

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page

Title Page

Also By The Great White Brotherhood

Dedication

From Separateness to True Self-Realization: A Transitional Guide Designed to

Chapter 10 - The Wheel of Fortune: Developing the Abilities of the Self-Realized

Chapter 11 - Justice: On the Transformation of Religions

Chapter 12 - The Hanged Man: On the Transformation of Cultures

Chapter 13 - Death: Transitioning to the Other Side

Chapter 14 - Temperance: The Path to True Community

Chapter 15 - The Devil: The Garden of Eden Myth

Chapter 16 - The Tower: The 4-D Transition

Stimulate a Spiritual Revolution

About the Authors

About the Guide

Preface - The Tree of Life

Chapter 0 - The Fool's Journey

Chapter 1 - The Magician: Understanding Separateness

Chapter 2 - The High Priestess: The Cause and Effect of Separateness

Chapter 3 - The Empress: The Scientific Insights into Separateness

Chapter 4 - The Emperor: The Politics of Separateness

Chapter 5 - The Hierophant: Benefiting from the Teacher/Student Relationship

Chapter 6 - The Lovers: Distinguishing Our True Self from the Finite Self

Chapter 7 - The Chariot: From Separateness to True Self-Realization

Chapter 8 - Strength: Strengthening Our True Self-Realization

ChantoroThe Hermit: Shining Our Light into the World

Chapter 17 - The Star: How Us Became Our True Self

Chapter 18

The Moon: How Us Became Human

Chapter 19 - The Sun: The Declarations of Interdependence

Chapter 20 - Judgment: The Affirmations of the Self-Realized

Chapter 21 - The World: Mastering the World

The Epilogue: | Part 1 - How The Stewards of True Self-Realization Can
Transform the World

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title Page

Title Page

Also By The Great White Brotherhood

Dedication

From Separateness to True Self-Realization: A Transitional Guide Designed to

Chapter 10 - The Wheel of Fortune: Developing the Abilities of the Self-Realized

Chapter 11 - Justice: On the Transformation of Religions

Chapter 12 - The Hanged Man: On the Transformation of Cultures

Chapter 13 - Death: Transitioning to the Other Side

Chapter 14 - Temperance: The Path to True Community

Chapter 15 - The Devil: The Garden of Eden Myth

Chapter 16 - The Tower: The 4-D Transition

Stimulate a Spiritual Revolution

About the Authors

About the Guide

Preface - The Tree of Life

Chapter 0 - The Fool's Journey

Chapter 1 - The Magician: Understanding Separateness

Chapter 2 - The High Priestess: The Cause and Effect of Separateness

Chapter 3 - The Empress: The Scientific Insights into Separateness

Chapter 4 - The Emperor: The Politics of Separateness

Chapter 5 - The Hierophant: Benefiting from the Teacher/Student Relationship

Chapter 6 - The Lovers: Distinguishing Our True Self from the Finite Self

Chapter 7 - The Chariot: From Separateness to True Self-Realization

Chapter 8 - Strength: Strengthening Our True Self-Realization

ChantoroThe Hermit: Shining Our Light into the World

Chapter 17 - The Star: How Us Became Our True Self

Chapter 18

The Moon: How Us Became Human

Chapter 19 - The Sun: The Declarations of Interdependence

Chapter 20 - Judgment: The Affirmations of the Self-Realized

Chapter 21 - The World: Mastering the World

The Epilogue: | Part 1 - How The Stewards of True Self-Realization Can
Transform the World

The Epilogue: | Part 2 - Guidelines for those who join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group

The Epilogue: | Part 3 - The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution

Sign up for The Great White Brotherhood's Mailing List

"Sometimes our light goes out but is blown into flame by an encounter with another human being. Each of us owes the deepest thanks to those who have rekindled this inner light." ~Albert Schweitzer
While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this book, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein.

FROM SEPARATENESS TO TRUE SELF-REALIZATION: A
TRANSITIONAL GUIDE DESIGNED TO STIMULATE A
SPIRITUAL REVOLUTION

First edition. June 18, 2022.

Copyright © 2022 The Great White Brotherhood.
ISBN: 979-8201812850

Written by The Great White Brotherhood.
ABOUT THE AUTHORS

"There are no Adepts or Masters in this world or upon the invisible planes who have not passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." ~Manly P Hall - What the Ancient Wisdom Expects of Its Disciples

The Great White Brotherhood (The GWB) began recording its history about 3150 BCE when the ancient Egyptian civilization began. They became recognized and documented as a working sect by 1350 BCE, and records of their presence during that period were found in Egypt and India. Emerging during the time of the organization of the first religions, this society was able to survive the turmoil of the ages by remaining neutral in human affairs, concentrating its endeavors on the unfoldment of mankind's cosmic destiny. Exposure to this group's teachings has been limited because it has preferred to operate covertly, but the guide has been designed to reveal their secrets.

Its motto came to be, "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." This statement and the use of the ancient symbol of Aum above their emblem reassures the viewer that the order does not consider itself the ultimate source of truth. In the guide, their efforts are enhanced by the teachings which are offered about our True Self by the Hopi Elders and Tibetan Buddhists. Although each group has its unique name for it, The GWB's symbolism above illustrates the fact

that Who we truly are as mankind is it incarnate. Those mystics who have "passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience" have realized the higher verities that religions do not teach.

For thousands of years The GWB, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists have imparted the above teaching to their most dedicated disciples. What facilitated their students' ability to comprehend their teachings was for them to transcend the illusion of separation from their Gods, one another and all that exists. Then they were able to contribute statements to their fellow men such

as 'I and The Father are One.' This dissolved the barriers that separateness created for them in our world. Many have united their efforts via the guide to assist humanity in the development of a new beginning as we face the most important turning point in our history.

'Let the Orthodox Church resolve this issue, whether Christ has risen, whether Love is accepted in the Orthodox Church. There is one church in the world. But the Universal White Brotherhood is outside the church - it is higher than the church. But even higher than the Universal White Brotherhood is the Kingdom of Heaven. Hence the Church is the _first_sten. the Universal White Brotherhood

Much is revealed about The Great White Brotherhood in the book, The Cloud upon the Sanctuary, by Karl von Eckartshausen (1752-1803). He called those mystics remaining active within their assembly after physical death The Council of Light. At present, it is primarily comprised of ascended masters who do their work from the other side. The order also has members serving on Earth, but by choice, they remain hidden. Their combined objective is to assist the spiritual evolution of mankind.

Bulgarian Gnostic master, Peter Deunov (1864-1944), referred to his group as The Universal White Brotherhood. He was accused of being a heretic and excommunicated from the Catholic Church in 1922. The above quotation was taken from a document he wrote to defend his order and was circulated within his group. For this reason, The GWB has desired to remain anonymous since it has been the only way to avoid the destructive tendency of those wishing to keep mankind in ignorance about our True Self. Regardless of their efforts, those who feel drawn to transcend separateness should know we have the support, encouragement and guidance of many mystics.

There is a long history of the powerful Catholic Church purging from it those individuals and teachings not in alignment with their doctrines. To survive the elimination of the incarnated members of The GWB, these sages have done their work under several different names. Because they present a real threat to the illusions that religions and the ruling elite have established, they have preferred to provide their instructions covertly lest their presence be brought to the attention of those in power. However, the guide will change everything, and those who assimilate their teachings will be initiated by The GWB into an outer order on Earth called The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

"very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these because I am going to the Father." ~Jesus Christ - John 14:12

A well-known example of The GWB's activities is the account of the three wise men who came from the East (India) seeking the newborn, Jesus, to give him their gifts. They had foreknowledge about his arrival and were following his Star (astrological signs) to find him. When they became aware of the danger presented by King Herod, they warned Joseph and his family of the need to flee with them to Egypt. During Jesus' childhood, they taught him about our True Self so that he could complete his special mission. He was not the son of

any God but just a human being who accumulated a great deal of knowledge from his mentors about Who we truly are as mankind.

his young adulthood, members of The GWB took him to the Judean Desert where he studied with the Essenes, and then to India where he received instructions from Hindu mystics. Afterward, Buddhist masters guided him through his advanced spiritual initiations. He did not return home until he was 29 years of age

Unlike the image the Christian religion generated about Jesus being born divine and blessed with godlike powers at a young age, he needed to be prepared for his mission. The GWB's lessons were instrumental in his mastering of the 4-D abilities that we all naturally possess as our True Self incarnate which Jesus called "The Father." With the benefit of their enlightened knowledge, he learned how to perform miracles, but all he ever wanted was to teach his fellow men how to do the same. Unfortunately, his acts only amazed ordinary people, and because they could not comprehend how he was able to acquire these capabilities, many began to claim he was the Son of God.

What The GWB has taught Jesus is being shared in the guide to inform readers we can do as he has done and even greater. The Christian religion decided it preferred to instruct mankind that he was divine. However, aspirants must understand that he is neither a God nor the son of one. Although we all possess the same abilities he has manifested, we lack the knowledge to utilize them. For this reason, the world needs the guide to impart to us what we have forgotten about our True Self. This can assist in the cleansing of our belief that a separation exists between us, our Gods, and all of Us in the Universe. To become Self-Realized means "...going to the Father."

"My people await Pahana, the lost White Brother from the stars, as do all our brothers in the land. He will not be like the white men we know now, who are cruel and greedy. We were told of their coming long ago. But still, we await Pahana. He will bring with him the symbols, and the missing piece of that sacred tablet now kept by the elders, given to him when he left, that shall identify him as our True White Brother. The Fourth World will end soon, and The Fifth World will begin. The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left. Then there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

The Hopi began to develop their insights into "The Fifth World" when their tribe prospered in Central America before migrating to Arizona in 1200 BCE.

distinctive Anasazi culture in the last millennium BCE. In the Epilogue, "The Fifth World" is explained in "The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution" as Stage 5 which mankind is presently entering, this will stimulate our "Intellectual Evolution."

Insights into spiritual matters which the Hopi have developed is the result of the sage guidance they have received from "...the lost White Brother from the stars," which describes our True Self. They and the aboriginal peoples of Australia have made etchings of him on stone walls to preserve his instructions for future generations. Looking into the future, the Hopi have seen disturbing scenarios about humanity's near future. This has inspired them to "...plant the seeds of...Wisdom in our hearts." Mankind will then find that "...there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World."

It is the spiritual mission of the Hopi to prepare humanity for entry into each of our new eras, which they call "Worlds," and what we will encounter in them. The predictions and advice they share can be located by googling "Hopi Elders' prophecies," and most recently they relayed the one called "We are the ones we've been waiting for" found at WE ARE THE ONES WE'VE BEEN WAITING FOR: PROPHECY MADE BY HOPI ELDERS | Artistic Antidote For a Pandemic

'umn.edu) This informs mankind that at the present time, we are exiting "The Fourth World," about what changes that will occur as we collectively enter "The Fifth World," and what we will need to do safely make our passage into it.

The Hopi foretold of a time when 'the lost White Brother from the stars" would come to break open the Hopi Tablet, revealing his hidden, sacred teachings. As White Feather has explained, what will be revealed is "...the symbols and the missing piece of that sacred tablet..." Reference to Pahana is just another name for our True Self which will reveal to mankind the instructions necessary for us to transcend separateness and return to living in harmony with one another and Mother Earth. What is being relayed by The GWB in the guide will preform a transformation on mankind's consciousness preparing us to enter "The Fifth World."

"The Hopi were promised that their people and their land would be a center from which the True Spirit would be reawakened. Then great judgment will take place, for the elder will help the younger brother to obtain real justice. The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother, will bring no religion but will be all-powerful, and he will bring with him two great and intelligent and powerful helpers. All three will help the younger brothers to make a better will share everything equally. All races will intermarry and speak one tongue and be a family." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

Being revealed in the guide is the wisdom the Hopi Elders, the Buddhists of Tibet and The Great White Brotherhood provide mankind. Tibetans call these teachings gter ma for "treasures." These are sacred instructions which have been hidden until they can be used for the benefit of future generations. The Dead Sea Scrolls can be considered such a valuable find. It requires vision to decipher the symbolic meaning of what is designed to help mankind recognize the age we live in is special. During our study of the guide, we will be able to perceive the reason the 1200 year old prophecy by Padmasambhava, which is quoted below, parallels the Hopi prophecy.

Tibetan Prophecy: When the iron eagle flies and horses run on wheels, the Tibetan people will be scattered over the earth and the dharma will go to the land of the red man.

Hopi Prophecy: When the iron bird flies, the red-robed people of the east who have lost their land will appear, and the two brothers from across the great ocean will be reunited.

The sacred teachings of each group are merging because Pahana's (our True Self's) intention is to "...help the younger brothers to make a better world." The guide has been provided for this purpose, so aspirants can receive a stream of transformative instructions that will heal us of the illusion of our being separate. It will cause all of mankind to become enlightened. This effort will awaken many to 'the True Spirit" and to the understanding that we must assist one another to achieve this spiritual evolvement.

Via the guide, the ancient transcendental teachings which many masters have imparted will be made available for humanity to assimilate. The GWB's intention is not to establish a new religion but to inspire mankind to transcend their need for them. Their pathway of spiritual initiations has been developed over the centuries, taking their students beyond their erroneous, separative notions. Those receptive to these instructions will learn about their cosmic destiny and why they exist in corporeal form.

'Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,
May they give birth,

Those who have given birth,

May their Bodhicitta not lessen

But increase further and further."

~Shantideva

Buddhism came to Tibet in the late 7th century CE when the first Tibetan king, Songtsen Gampo, asked Indian Buddhist teachers to instruct his subjects. Until then, they mainly practiced local traditions likely resembling the shamanic practices found at the time in Central Asia. For several generations, after Buddhism appeared, it flourished under state sponsorship. In the mid 8th century, King Trisong Detsen invited Shantarakshita, abbot of the Indian Buddhist monastic university, Nalanda, and the Indian master, Padmasambhava, later known as Guru Rinpoche, to establish a monastic center in Tibet.

In the 9th century, King Langdarma was said, by some accounts, to have converted to Bén, a shamanistic tradition, after which he outlawed Buddhism and persecuted Buddhists. Following his death, Tibet fell into a period of political unrest and civil war. Then in the 10th century, the second wave of Buddhist teachers from India was invited there, and they founded the Nyingma ('ancient ones") School. It is the oldest of the four major schools of Tibetan Buddhism that exist today. After that, many great teachers arose in Tibet, passing down the various Buddhist transmission lineages over the following centuries.

Tibetan Buddhists teach that the most compassionate and noble contribution we can make to the spiritual evolution of our fellow men is to help one another understand our true nature. They encourage those who achieve liberation to embrace the ideals of the Bodhisattva, one who strives to relieve the pain, distress, and grief of all sentient beings. The GWB, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists provide mankind with noteworthy examples of individuals among them who have committed themselves to return lifetime after lifetime until all of humanity has become enlightened. At this juncture, many have been incarnating as mortals on Earth to help mankind transcend separateness.

The GWB wants aspirants to know that today's world is a very exciting place despite its many dangers. Their objective is to help, 'Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,/ May they give birth..." so that it

can "...increase further and further." Deteriorating conditions on Earth are waking people up to the necessity for healing to take place on a global scale. Great mentors from the East now visit and teach in the West, and books from mystical traditions are winning over a larger audience. The result of their efforts will be that modern minds will gradually become open to a different vision of reality, one which is not separate but interconnected.

Enlightenment is real, and there are wise and knowledgeable masters on Earth "Christ said, The Truth shall make you free, but Truth is not found one and forever. Truth is eternal, and the quest for Truth must also be eternal." ~Max Heindel

Rosicrucians have also assisted mankind by teaching about the "God of our Hearts." Included in their ancient rituals was this pledge: 'Man is God and son of God, and there is no other but man." This order, founded in 1909 by Max Heindel, is headquartered in Oceanside, California. It aims to herald the Aquarian Age and to make known "The True Philosophy" of the Rosicrucians. The GWB suggests that aspirants read Heindel's book, The Rosicrucian Cosmo-Conception, published in 1911. In it, insights are disclosed regarding how old

our True Self is, the origin of all of Us, and our activities as eternal beings throughout the many eons of our existence.

Members of the Rosicrucians are taught that in the soul of man is the divine spark which is part of our central fire or divine essence. They are united in their effort to free seekers of truth from religious doctrines which keep them in ignorance, bondage and servitude. Those in the inner circle of this order have voluntarily put aside their earthly concerns and pursuits to dedicate their lives to the advancement, healing and spiritual well-being of all of humanity. The instructions they give to their students originate from the connections they have made with our True Self, and it can serve aspirants well if we devote time and attention to studying their teachings.

Powerful aids which The GWB acknowledges are vital to the formation of the modern version of the guide came from Arthur Edward Waite (1857-1942). He was an American-born, British poet and scholarly mystic who wrote extensively about the occult and esoteric matters. In 1891, he joined The Outer Order of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn and became the co-creator of the Rider-Waite-Smith Tarot deck. It contains powerful, mystical symbols used to help aspirants acquire knowledge and assist them through their spiritual initiations. The GWB has utilized his illustrations of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards as the foundation for each chapter in the guide.

Through a combination of the above healing efforts, all beings who seek to break free of the illusion of separateness will be assisted regardless of their status in society. Those of us who study the guide will gain the ability to relay what we learn from it to others, assisting our fellow men to realize the truth about our ancient being. When we comprehend Who we truly are and acknowledge the interconnections we share with all that exists, no further instructions will be required to succeed in transforming the reality we

"For me, there is very little difference between magic and art. To me, the ultimate act of magic is to create something from nothing: It's like when the stage magician pulls the rabbit from the hat." ~Alan Moore

Being provided in the guide is the accumulation of knowledge The GWB has acquired over thousands of years. Their efforts are illustrated in the opera, The Magic Flute, by Mozart, who was a high-ranking member of the Masonic order. It would be worthwhile to view this musical work which illustrates, through symbolism, the course of mystical initiations aspirants will undergo as we absorb our spiritual lessons. What is being offered to us will take our understanding beyond the current limits of our fellow men. As a result, we will be able to embark upon the healing pathway which can increase our comprehension regarding the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The Magic Flute is a story about the Queen of the Night persuading Prince Tamino to rescue her daughter, Pamina, who is supposedly being held prisoner by the high priest, Sarastro. However, when Prince Tamino learns about the lofty and noble ideals of Sarastro's community, he instead seeks to join them. Individually and together, Tamino and Pamina undergo severe trials of initiations, ending in triumph with the vanquishing of the Queen and her minions. It is the earthly Papageno who accompanies Tamino on his quest and completely fails his tests but is rewarded anyway with the hand of his perfect female companion, Papagena.

In his opera, Mozart illustrates the spiritual transformative process aspirants undergo, emphasizing how our True Self triumphs over the agenda of the finite self. Papageno and Tamino symbolize the dualism existing within us that generates the quandaries and plights in our lives as explained in Chapter 6.

Tamino represents our quest to realize our True Self, and Papageno embodies the finite self's worldly goals. The drama being portrayed illustrates what occurs when both embark upon the path of spiritual initiations to become Self-Realized, liberating them from their false notions. Insights into this unfolding will come as we study the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide

Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film version of The Magic Flute is widely regarded as one of the most successful motion picture of an opera ever made. Because the characters are powerfully and accurately portrayed, it is a must-see for spiritual aspirants. When we couple it with The GWB's teachings and the insight being offered by The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, together they demonstrate what we will learn by studying the guide. These tools will help us comprehend the path of initiations we will undergo. In addition, it will enable us to break free "So if we can recognize the nature of mind in the bardo in the same way as we can now when it is introduced by the master, there is not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment. This is why, from this very moment on, we must become familiar with the nature of mind through practice."

~Padmasambhava

To assimilate the guide's teachings, we must do our spiritual work. The

GWB recommends that aspirants meditate on the lessons we receive so we can fully comprehend them. They advise us not to rely solely upon them as our teachers but to make an effort to develop an understanding via our meditations. All those who study the guide will eventually arrive at the point where we no longer need a mentor or instructions to help us focus on what is important. We will also realize there are no shortcuts to our spiritual transformation. Additionally, we will perceive that we cannot realize the truth by looking to someone else but must access it from within ourselves.

What mankind needs is the courage and humility to request help, and this is when we will be ready to absorb The GWB's teachings. By asking, we set in motion the events which will bring us the inspiration and knowledge we require to understand the instructions being offered in the guide. Insights will then emerge to initiate a purification and healing of what stands in the way of our becoming enlightened. Over time, we will notice a transformation taking place within, allowing us to attain clarity, peace, and discernment. When

we "...become familiar with the nature of mind through practice," we will be able to identify with the wisdom arising from our inner guide.

Although we may initially be led on our spiritual path with the help of a teacher, master, mentor, guide or guru, the time will come when this support will be withdrawn, and we will have to go the rest of the way on our own. All the knowledge we have acquired will be put to a test, and having a purposeful self-discipline is essential. Being obedient to our inner guide and having a rock-solid faith in it is equally important. We must be able to see things, know exactly where we are going, what we are doing and then act without hesitation. The GWB is not training us to be worshipers or servants of imaginary Gods but to bring forth the healing power existing within us.

We aspirants are encouraged to ask ourselves these questions: Who is the outer instructor? Is this person the embodiment and voice representing our inner teacher? At some point in time, the master whose human form, utterances and wisdom we have come to rely upon will no longer be available to us. Before that day arrives, we must learn how to stand unaided before the great mystery into its power dwelling within us. When we can embrace the truth that not separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists, our inner

e will be undeniable. Then "...not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment" will remain.

"Lets be about leaving this world better than we find it every day. Our life is a testimony and through us divine loving is becoming more manifest. The greater good is calling upon us here in this world to be done this day. One of my rallying calls is let's go out and do some good. This is who we are. This is what we are about." ~John Morton, The Blessings Already Are

Since all of us on this planet are students who frequently need reminders about Who we truly are, the guide is designed with this in mind. The lesson that we are not separate will be repeated in one form or another throughout its chapters, assisting us to stimulate our memory regarding why we have descended into this 3-D setting which is called the Earth. By studying the guide, we will learn our belief about the purpose for existing has been erroneous and contradicts the verity of our true mission. Via our thoughtful inquiry and contemplation, we will unravel the illusions inhibiting our ability to soar above them in order to spread positivity, blessings and healing throughout the world

This is indeed the time of the great awakening of mankind. More and more souls are beginning to stir, wondering about life and the true meaning of it. Our increasing awareness is causing great unrest and even chaos because many of us are not be satisfied with what we see. We know we will have to dig deeper to cleanse ourselves of illusions and gracefully accept all the changes. What we have been taking for granted for so long must now be replaced by something healing and appropriate for the conditions on Earth that we are currently witnessing. This means the "Greater good is calling upon us here in this world to be done this day."

For aspirants to become aware, many insights and revelations must be assimilated for the truth of our being to elevate our consciousness. As a result of focused devotion to studying the guide, we can begin to comprehend that much of what we have come to accept about ourselves in the world has been illusory. After the completion of this process, our assumptions about mankind's role in the Universe will be altered. Many spiritual initiates will attest to the fact that it is not an easy task to transcend what binds us to our false, separative notions. However, powerful transformative forces are being evoked by The GWB and will be taking humanity into an enlightened future.

"The world as we have created it is a process of our thinking. It cannot be changed without changing our thinking." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB is "The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother" who the Hopi Elders have foretold would emerge to assist mankind to realize our True Self (Pahana). They welcome all those who wish to join them in their efforts. To benefit from their instructions, which are offered in the guide, we must change the way we think. Doing so can be uncomfortable because the new and the old often war against each other. However, we are seeing these shifts taking place in individuals, communities, and nations all over the world. This unrest can be observed and felt everywhere. It is like living on the edge of a volcano ready to erupt at any moment.

When we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and we possess its powers, we will then know the course of action we need to take to heal ourselves of the difficulties we encounter in separateness will not seem insurmountable. We will recognize the way to assist our fellow men is by

introducing them to the knowledge we have accessed. In addition, we will sense there is nothing we cannot overcome with time, persistence and the joining of our efforts. By comprehending that we are entirely made up of the conscious subatomic particles called Us, which have formed into everything in this Universe, we can utilize these insights to initiate a global transformation.

The objective of the guide is to provide us with the information which will stimulate our memory about our True Self, so we can learn what we are doing in this 3-D setting called Earth. Once we realize the verity of our being, we will cease investing energy to maintain religious illusions which are designed to control our behavior. We can then focus on evolving our consciousness that will enable us to determine and implement how to coexist peacefully. In addition, this undertaking will purge us of our ignorance and empower us with healing knowledge. Due to our efforts, we will transcend our belief in separateness and own the fact that the Gods we worship are Who we truly are.

Armed with these teachings, we will be able to realize our purpose is to heal ourselves and others. Then we can transcend the chaos and confusion our religious and secular leaders have created. As our wisdom grows, an expansive sense of tremendous and unshakable certainty and conviction will rise in us, and we will know "This is it." We will also realize that we can always find a solution to any problem we face in the world if we are persistent, flexible and allow our True Self to guide us to the answers. Our relationship with the source of our empowerment will create a chain reaction of positive acts and outcomes, changing the way we view the world and everyone in it.

"when the sun of fierce devotion shines on the snow mountain of the master, the stream of his blessing will pour down." ~The Tibetan Saint, Drikung Kyobpa

be beneficial for aspirants to keep in mind the origin of the ancient
ings we will receive as we study the guide. This wisdom has been
ed by The GWB as a "...stream of...blessing/s]..." which will elevate our

consciousness. They have been successful in this type of effort many times in the past, and the revelations they have provided in the guide can heal us of our illusions. Because what they will impart can be difficult for most to comprehend and accept, a clear explanation of what is being offered to us is conveyed in the next chapter, "About the Guide." Readers will be exposed to important insights which are key to initiating our transformation.

The objective of The Great White Brotherhood, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists is to provide a foundation for the synergistic combination of all wisdom teachings. Readers need to realize that persons associated with relaying these instructions will gain neither fame nor fortune. Their reward comes from cleansing the minds of their fellow men of erroneous notions. If we are to have any hope of surviving the turmoil the Hopi informs us is coming to the world, our collective consciousness must be transformed. They have assured us

that 'The True White Brother and his helpers will show the people of earth a great new life plan that will lead to everlasting life."

It is The Stewards of True Self-Realization who are the helpers the Hopi Elders say will appear. As we study the guide, we are being prepared to assist humanity to become enlightened. Those who are inspired to heal others of their illusions will be empowered to do so. Should we feel we are being called to help but cannot imagine how we can do as those who are more knowledgeable have done, there is no need to worry about obtaining special authorization, having a specific talent or developing a particular skill since we all have something valuable to offer. The only requisite for success in this endeavor is to

awaken the flame of our True Self dwelling within our heart and mind.

The guide is offering aspirants the instructions we need to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness which has blocked our memory of Who we truly are. What The GWB will be imparting to those who study their teachings will perform white magic on the transformation of our consciousness. Combining their knowledge with the contributions of the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists will do more to heal us of our illusions than what we can achieve in a thousand lifetimes. We will experience what true spiritual power is, where it comes from and how to generate it within ourselves, so we can direct it toward the healing of our fellow men. Let us read on to experience this firsthand.

ABOUT THE GUIDE

'The Prophets Isaiah and Ezekiel dined with me, and I asked them how they dared so roundly to assert, that God spoke to them; and whether they did not think at the time, that they would be misunderstood, & so be the cause of imposition. Isaiah answer, I saw no God, nor heard any, in a finite organical perception; but my senses discover'd the infinite in every thing, and as I was then persuaded, & remain confirm; that the voice of honest indignation is the voice of God, I cared not for consequences but wrote." ~William Blake

The above print called Ezekiel's Vision originated from a woodcut engraving made by Matthaus Merian (1593-1650), who is now a member of The GWB. An explanation of this image can be found in the six visions which have been recorded in the Book of Ezekiel by this prophet, one of the central protagonists in the Hebrew Bible. He was born around 622 B.C.E. and lived with his wife and other exiles from Judah in Babylonia on the bank of the Chebar River in Tel Abib for 22 years (593-571 BCE).

In Judaism, Christianity and Islam, Ezekiel is acknowledged as the one who has revealed the prophecies regarding the destruction of Jerusalem and the restoration of the land of Israel. He has also informed mankind about what mystics refer to as the Millennial Temple vision or the Third Temple. Aspirants must understand this temple will not be physical but spiritual, resulting from the transformation of humanity's consciousness. It will be built on the teachings now being offered to mankind in this modern version of the guide. Furthermore,

be constructed of the spiritual energy we generate as we transcend the

1 of separateness and bring its influence to an end.

: Capture Utility

Important clues about humanity's mission on Earth are revealed in Ezekiel's Vision. This work of art communicates that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate in our physical body. Due to what mankind is learning from our encounters in separateness, we generate the gale gusting above the burning city. We are the fires which have come into the world and are being smoothly blown away by the winds we produce. The GWB teaches that we are not separate from our Gods, but we are One with them as we engage in the actualization of our Original Intent. While on this spiritual odyssey, we are contributing what we experience toward the evolution of all of Us.

In Chapter 5, the mystical significance of Ezekiel's Vision will be explained. Briefly, the above image shows a scroll representing the original guide being entrusted to Ezekiel by a godlike figure, who is handing it to him. This is not an image of a divine being separate from him, but it is our True Self. Aspirants will learn in the guide that Who we truly are is it incarnate, enabling us to

comprehend how we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. The verities being communicated in the modern version will empower many to join others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, and with this knowledge, we will transform the world as we know it.

"The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver. He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

The instructions being offered in the guide are aimed at helping mankind recognize the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Self incarnating as humans, who are unaware that while we experience separateness we are transforming it. Those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are The Elohim and is illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision as the multi-bodied (meaning multi-dimensional), winged entities being surrounded by a mystical fire. We are made up of conscious subatomic particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang and have fashioned this Universe. Also, we have been designed to take our True Self' consciousness beyond what it has never encountered.

What is revealed in the guide is the story about our creative activities after entering the third dimension as Us at The Big Bang. All that we mortals experience emotionally in disunion is contributing to the evolution of our True Self. We are known by scientists as the subatomic particles which pervade the quantum realm and comprise everything in this Universe; our mystics call us The Elohim. This is Who we truly are, and who we think we are as humans are what we, as Us, have constructed with our particle bodies.

The GWB realizes their teachings go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to previously. However, by saying, "He who is established in the Self is ABOUT THE GUIDE

'The Prophets Isaiah and Ezekiel dined with me, and I asked them how they dared so roundly to assert, that God spoke to them; and whether they did not think at the time, that they would be misunderstood, & so be the cause of imposition. Isaiah answer, I saw no God, nor heard any, in a finite organical perception; but my senses discover'd the infinite in every thing, and as I was then persuaded, & remain confirm; that the voice of honest indignation is the voice of God, I cared not for consequences but wrote." ~William Blake

The above print called Ezekiel's Vision originated from a woodcut engraving made by Matthaus Merian (1593-1650), who is now a member of The GWB. An explanation of this image can be found in the six visions which have been recorded in the Book of Ezekiel by this prophet, one of the central protagonists in the Hebrew Bible. He was born around 622 B.C.E. and lived with his wife and other exiles from Judah in Babylonia on the bank of the Chebar River in Tel Abib for 22 years (593-571 BCE).

In Judaism, Christianity and Islam, Ezekiel is acknowledged as the one who has revealed the prophecies regarding the destruction of Jerusalem and the restoration of the land of Israel. He has also informed mankind about what mystics refer to as the Millennial Temple vision or the Third Temple. Aspirants must understand this temple will not be physical but spiritual, resulting from the transformation of humanity's consciousness. It will be built on the teachings now being offered to mankind in this modern version of the guide. Furthermore, it will be constructed of the spiritual energy we generate as we transcend the illusion of separateness and bring its influence to an end.

Important clues about humanity's mission on Earth are revealed in Ezekiel's Vision. This work of art communicates that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate in our physical body. Due to what mankind is learning from our encounters in separateness, we generate the gale gusting above the burning city. We are the fires which have come into the world and are being smoothly blown away by the winds we produce. The GWB teaches that we are not separate from our Gods, but we are One with them as we engage in the actualization of our Original Intent. While on this spiritual odyssey, we are contributing what we experience toward the evolution of all of Us.

In Chapter 5, the mystical significance of Ezekiel's Vision will be explained. Briefly, the above image shows a scroll representing the original guide being entrusted to Ezekiel by a godlike figure, who is handing it to him. This is not an image of a divine being separate from him, but it is our True Self. Aspirants will learn in the guide that Who we truly are is it incarnate, enabling us to comprehend how we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. The verities being communicated in the modern version will empower many to join others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, and with this knowledge, we will transform the world as we know it.

"The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver. He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

The instructions being offered in the guide are aimed at helping mankind recognize the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Self incarnating as humans, who are unaware that while we experience separateness we are transforming it. Those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are The Elohim and is illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision as the multi-bodied (meaning multi-dimensional), winged entities being surrounded by a mystical fire. We are made up of conscious subatomic particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang and have fashioned this Universe. Also, we have been designed to take our True Self' consciousness beyond what it has never encountered.

What is revealed in the guide is the story about our creative activities after entering the third dimension as Us at The Big Bang. All that we mortals experience emotionally in disunion is contributing to the evolution of our True Self. We are known by scientists as the subatomic particles which pervade the quantum realm and comprise everything in this Universe; our mystics call us The Elohim. This is Who we truly are, and who we think we are as humans are what we, as Us, have constructed with our particle bodies.

The GWB realizes their teachings go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to previously. However, by saying, "He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies," Jean Klein is telling us that once we become aware of our True Self, we will gain access to knowledge our religious and scientific communities have been unaware of, therefore we will lose interest in them. By grasping the significance of how 'The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver," we will realize that everything in 3-D space-time is comprised of our Us particles; they are what is seen and unseen in it.

What makes Jean Klein's assertions difficult for the average person to assimilate is due to our religions. They will argue this information violates the doctrines they have taught mankind about their Gods, whereas The GWB will stimulate the reader's mind. In this way, we will be able to identify the verity about

our True Self, but they will not offer any reassurance to those who cling to illusions. Instead, they will instruct us how we have come from the original creative fires of The Elohim. This is what we can observe physically in the

Cosmos as its many galaxies with their stars and planets extending into the vastness of 3-D space-time to embody Who we truly are.

Our True Self is visible in the expansive nature of the Cosmos. What is observable in the 3-D macrocosm and microcosm is Us which can be seen with our telescopes and microscopes. The GWB assures us there are no realms where imaginary Gods reside. We will revert to being Who we truly are when we leave our human body to return to the other side. Once there, no longer will we be able to function as an individual because we will have merged fourth and fifth dimensionally with all that is. Who we thought we were on Earth would cease to exist. Other ideas such as the finite self going to heaven or hell are inventions of our religious leaders.

"Everyone is searching for something. Some people pursue security, others pleasure or power. Yet others look for dreams, or they know not what. There are, however, those who know what they seek but cannot find it in the natural world. For these searchers, many clues have been laid out by those who have gone before. The traces are everywhere, although only those with eyes to see or ears to hear perceive them. When the significance of these signs is seriously acted upon, Providence opens a door out of the natural into the supernatural to reveal a ladder from the transient to the Eternal. He who dares the ascent enters the Way of Kabbalah." ~Z'ev Ben Shimon Halevi, The Way of Kabbalah

The origin of the Kabbalah is mysterious. It is an account of our True Self and relays what its Us particles have learned in previous Universes before forming this 3-D one. To prevent mankind from realizing these are the Gods we worship, religions have invented the creation stories which are told in the Genesis chapters of the Bible. They include the myth about Adam and Eve supposedly committing the Original Sin and being expelled from The Garden of

Eden. Revealed in the Kabbalah is the verity that Adam is the spiritual matrix for all life, and Eve is the original pure strand of DNA. By combining their essences, they have engendered all that is alive in the Cosmos.

ng

As the result of religions distorting the teachings of the Kabbalah, they became lost for centuries. Melchizedek resurrected them and then passed them on to Abraham around 1700 BCE when he invited him to study these mysteries. After Abraham's relatives were enslaved in Egypt, they stopped studying the Kabbalah, and it was forgotten. Moses received its teachings after freeing the Jewish people from their captivity. It was later recorded that he went to Mount Sinai to meet with God twice. On the first occasion, he was supposedly given the Ten Commandments (the outer, worldly instructions), and on the second, it was the Kabbalah (the inner, spiritual teachings).

What the Jewish hierarchy wanted was for their people to follow their Ten Commandments; God's will had nothing to do with this. They fashioned these directives in preparation for their people to enter the Promised Land, and Moses was their instrument for the task. During this time, those mystics serving in the court of the high priests taught Moses the secrets of Kabbalah

mysticism. Later, they were relayed to Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi. The GWB is offering Kabbalah teachings in this modern version of the guide to accelerate the evolution of mankind's consciousness.

Our religious leaders will oppose the guide's teachings since they will immediately become fearful of the consequences should mankind become

awakened to the verity about our True Self. Their feelings are valid because it will mean the end of their ability to influence us when the facts about Who we truly are become known. Once we have achieved True Self-Realization, we will recognize that we are the ones shaping the destiny of all of Us in this Universe. This will empower us with the knowledge about our purpose on Earth. We are not the sinners our religions have convinced us that we are. Instead, we are a great deal older and wiser than they will allow us to suppose.

"And there he built an altar and called the place El-bethel because there God had revealed himself to him when he fled from his brother." ~Genesis 35:7

The above verse is assumed to be God's instructions to Jacob. To understand its deeper meaning, we need to recognize that much of what has been written in the Bible, especially in the fifty Genesis chapters, are encoded and symbolic tales about our spiritual descent into the third dimension and what has occurred after assembling ourselves into physical forms. By remembering this, we will become aware of what Genesis 1 tells us about our collective activities since The Big Bang. What was "...called the place El-bethel..." described the Earth, a setting where we, as The Elohim, could do our greatest work. We are spiritual beings presently having a human experience:

Genesis, the first book of the Hebrew Bible and the Old Testament, is Judaism's account of the creation of the world and the origin of the Jewish people. It is divided into two parts, primeval history and ancestral history. These descriptions have helped this religion develop its concepts about the nature of its deity and humanity's relationship with it. The Kabbalah reveals that mankind is our True Self incarnate, but because our religious leaders have perverted the mystical truths it relays, this has resulted in mankind being unable to

realize Who we truly are. This has caused a slow decline in our consciousness to the point where we now exist in a dense state of forgetfulness and ignorance.

The process of mankind becoming ignorant and forgetful has been directly related to what religions have sown in our mind about their separate Gods. As explained in the guide, they did this for political reasons, and the deities they invented had nothing to do with it. Humanity has many divine beings whom we worship, causing confusion in us which is what has created The Veil of Forgetfulness. A loss of memory about our True Self is not the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin but is an important part of our Original Intent. Therefore, when aspirants penetrate The Veil, we will access factual information about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth.

In the fifty chapters of Genesis, a story is told about what we, as The Elohim, have accomplished and is not about what a separate God has done. A description is revealed about our descent into the physical realm where we are now experiencing a lapse of memory regarding our True Self. Our siblings are those of Us comprising the vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Having "...fled from [our] brothers]" is symbolic of how portions of

our Us particles have assembled into the Earth, and we have "...called the place El-bethel..." Although we consider ourselves corporeal beings, those studying the Kabbalah realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Jacob's Ladder is made up of the spiritual energy aspirants generate that will lead us to realize our True Self. By acknowledging we are it incarnate in our physical form, we can climb it and transcend all that anchors us to the Earth. The only reason we cannot accomplish this now is because of what our religions have been doing for thousands of years to suppress and restrict

mankind to an ignorant and weak state of consciousness. Their concern for the welfare of our soul has always been an illusion.

"The Gathering..According to the Kabbalah, in the beginning, everything was God. When God contracted to make room for creation, spiritual energy filled the void. The energy poured into vessels that strained to hold the great power. The vessels shattered, sending countless shards, bits of the glowing matter, into the vastness of the universe. These scattered bits of divine light must be collected. When the task is done the forces of the dark will be vanquished and the world will be healed." ~Leonard Nimoy, Shekhina

Kabbalists guard their secrets and interpretations of the Torah. On the other hand, they have always been able to find those to whom they can reveal their esoteric teachings, and it has now become a popular study which many are undertaking. Leonard Nimoy knew that "God" was the "...countless shards [and] bits of the glowing matter[in] the vastness of the universe." However, he was careful not to reveal all of this is our True Self, and it is what 'the forces of the dark" do not want us to realize. If they gave us access to the facts about Who we truly are, they would lose all control of our minds and lives. The guide will help mankind heal the misconceptions we have about our deities.

The mysterious information relayed in the Kabbalah has been passed down through countless generations. For centuries, only Jewish men over forty years of age had any possibility of learning these secrets. This restriction has been lifted, allowing more people to acquire and utilize this specialized knowledge. These teachings are offered in the guide and they will set mankind free of the illusions our religions have fabricated. However, this wisdom is not suitable for those who cling to separateness.

Illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision is an entity with multiple wings and the heads of an angel and three creatures, an ox, a lion and an eagle. This is an image

of Us and symbolically relays what makes up the essence of our True Self. The GWB points out this is what has assembled into all the matter and energy which has materialized in 3-D space-time. Humans are those of Us who have descended into an existence where we have forgotten our intention for forming into physical bodies. We do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, acquiring experiences of being separate from its Oneness. As a result, mankind has no idea Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth.

As an adaptation of the Kabbalah, the guide is making it understandable to modern man in order to assist us in transcending the fallacy of separateness. Due to its teachings, aspirants will be made aware that we are "These scattered bits of divine light [which] must be collected." Many have been waiting for these instructions to be brought forth and to be revealed to humanity so that we can survive into the future. The time for religious illusions to continue to control our minds, lives, and behavior is over. In this New Age, only the verity about Who we truly are will help us, and 'When...[our] task is done the forces of the dark will be vanquished and the world will be healed."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

With the help of The GWB, readers will learn about the events which have

transpired since the beginning of our endeavors upon entering this 3-D Universe. Their teachings will explain why mankind is experiencing separateness. When aspirants finish this course of study, nothing will remain of the illusions which have ruled our psyche for thousands of years. This process has already begun and cannot be stopped. All will be made whole again as a result of the instructions being offered in the guide.

"Yes, I am white now," said Gandalf. Indeed I am Saruman, one might almost say, Saruman as he should have been." ~J.R.R. Tolkien, The Lords of the Rings - The Two Towers

The GWB realizes what must be done to heal humanity of our illusions and lead us into True Self-Realization. They perceive the problems which cause us to fail to grasp what can eliminate the confusion being created by the false notions our religions generate. Having mastered their work, they have tailored their teaching method to our modern age. Aspirants may notice they impart their instructions in adaptive ways but at the same time repeat various important themes to assist us to transcend separateness. This is necessary so that mankind can assimilate the profound spiritual truths being communicated in the guide. By studying it, we will be transformed.

Due to the esoteric nature of the teachings being communicated in the guide, The GWB realizes the necessity of making it user-friendly. The requisite clarity is provided by utilizing the simple technique of placing appropriate quotes from many authors, mystics, scientists and enlightened individuals at numerous points throughout its chapters. This approach makes it easier for readers to comprehend what is being taught through the use of the potent and sage words of others who have become Self-Realized.

Efforts being made by The GWB are focused on stimulating us spiritually, intellectually and emotionally with a wide variety of revelations. Therefore, the teachings they offer should not be skimmed, ignored or dismissed due to the fact this knowledge will challenge everything we have come to believe about the limited and separate selves we believe we are. When reading through the guide, we must realize the information it imparts originates from those masters who have successfully transcended separateness.

It is important to remember when studying the guide that it will not be supportive of what many desire to maintain regarding our personal belief about being separate from our Gods, fellow men and all that exists. Once we are taken beyond what is taught by religions, nothing will be left of our faith. Only the comprehension we have gained about our True Self will remain. If one is not ready for these teachings, The GWB recommends waiting until one can be

receptive since their instructions will only sow turmoil in your mind and life. It could also be possible to suffer the same fate as Saruman whose accumulation of knowledge and power ended up corrupting his heart.

'To know all it is necessary to know very little. But to know that very little one must first know pretty much." ~G. I. Gurdjieff

As G. I. Gurdjieff has pointed out, it is necessary for aspirants to "...first know pretty much" if we are going to unravel the mystery that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This is the knowledge The GWB conveys to readers throughout the guide. Their revelations will be made clear in its chapters, so we can easily integrate them into our conscious and subconscious minds. We will be enabled to assimilate what can heal our limited perceptions and gain reassurance that we can purge the consequences of disunion from our psyche and life. The guide is a powerful, transformative tool that we can utilize to

liberate ourselves from our false impressions and misconceptions.

What mankind has been unaware of is our primary mission on Earth. We are those of Us occupying a human form to bestow what we experience in separateness to our True Self, thus contributing to the actualization of

its Original Intent. Contrary to our belief that we are sinners who are required to obey the directives of various deities religions have invented, the personal and collective roles we perform are of great significance. Our encounters in disunion are transforming everyone and everything in 3-D space-time.

Within all of us is a yearning that is compelling our awakening to the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. An ancient, internal stimulus is urging us to recall from whence we have come. During the present age, we are being summoned to our spiritual home where we can resume utilizing this

knowledge. We must now find our way to that place in our consciousness where we can interact with one another on Earth in our original state of Oneness. The guide will make all of this possible.

'In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta, since whose composition years of the gods have elapsed, and in comparison with which our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial; and I doubt if that philosophy is not to be referred to a previous state of existence, so remote is its sublimity from our conceptions. I lay down the book and go to my well for water, and lo! there I meet the servant of the Bramin, priest of Brahma and Vishnu and Indra, who still sits in his temple on the Ganges reading the Vedas, or dwells at the root of a tree with his crust and water jug. I meet his servant come to draw water for his master, and our buckets as it grated together in the same well. The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the Ganges.'" ~Henry

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

David Thoreau, Walden

Because the guide will take aspirants through a process of spiritual initiations, The GWB recommends that we set aside a regular time to study it, preferably in the early morning when there are few distractions. Henry David Thoreau described how he utilized this method when he said, 'In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta..." By dividing each chapter into workable segments to contemplate during our day, we will have time to absorb the impact of what is being conveyed. Via this practice, we will be able to receive revelations stimulating us to think about matters we normally do not consider.

At this point in mankind's history, our collective need is to begin the spiritual initiation process which will transition our consciousness from the density of 3-D to a 4-D perspective. To accomplish this, we must alter our view about being separate from one another and all that exists. Therefore, being included in this version of the guide is a melding of the insights and wisdom many mystics, authors, scientists, metaphysical researchers, etc., have acquired while endeavoring to teach us the verity that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate. This is the knowledge that Thoreau said "...dwells at the root of a tree..." alluding to The Tree of Life.

When reading through the guide, the reality about our True Self will be revealed to us, and this information will transform our hearts and minds

like 'The pure Walden water...[mingling] with the sacred water of the

Ganges." Revelations of many mystics are compiled and presented in a manner to help aspirants remove the barriers which have prevented us from

realizing Who we truly are. Their efforts will bring into The Light what is hidden behind The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been concealing secrets from our conscious memory. The GWB will be refreshing mankind's recollection, so we can conclude our participation in the illusion of separateness.

Aspirants will become receptive to these teachings through a step-by-step, transformative process leading to our enlightenment and to the embracing of what is possible when we realize our True Self. What we will learn is that mankind, all sentient entities and material objects throughout the Cosmos are made up of Us. It is the name that describes the subatomic particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They are the Gods we worship and are Who we truly are. This knowledge is being repeatedly imparted throughout the guide, revealing what comprises humans is eternal. We have been evolving our consciousness and existence in many prior Universes.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and our Original Intent for doing so has been to experience separateness.

We are the members of The Elohim incarnating in human form. In addition, we are the creators of everything, and therefore, genesis cannot be attributable to a single God. If we want to unravel the secrets our mystics are aware of, "About the Guide" reveals this to us, whereas the rest of the guide will impart important details to transform the reader's mind. Becoming enlightened will be the result. The only way to prevent this from happening will be to strongly resist these teachings and listen only to the finite self's voice.

"Tarot is always whispering to you. Tarot weaves truth, stories, secrets, and tales. All you need to do is slow down and listen." ~Sasha Graham

The teaching format The GWB utilizes in the guide follows the sequence of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards which have been brought to public awareness by the Rider-Waite-Smith deck. It was originally published in 1911 by the Rider Company. These cards were drawn by illustrator, Pamela Colman Smith via the instructions she received from academic and mystic, A. E. Waite. Many mentors use them to bring their students into True Self-Realization. Because these images are powerful, they can assist readers to grasp the knowledge and hidden meanings of the mystery teachings being offered, thus stimulating our spiritual awakening according to our level of comprehension.

By utilizing the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, readers will be assisted to comprehend the verity about our True Self and be provided with support for the difficult aspects of what is necessary to transcend separateness. It is important to remember that the figures in each card are not real people or godlike beings. These images are symbolic of the initiations we have volunteered to undergo by stepping off the cliff as The Fool. They represent the spiritual and physical experiences we will encounter while on Earth.

To produce a healing effect, The GWB has striven to communicate their lessons in an easy-to-follow format, avoiding what is too esoteric and may be confusing to the reader. Utilizing this method will empower those of us on a spiritual path to transform our consciousness. To help aspirants achieve this aim, the

guide will expose us to many revelations about the nature of the Universe and humanity's relationship and role within it in a simple and understandable manner. The goal is to help us deprogram our separative beliefs and reorganize our thoughts in a manner enabling us to embrace the expansive view that we are our True Self incarnate.

During their incarnations on Earth, members of The GWB have gone through these spiritual initiations, freeing themselves of their illusions and gaining an understanding of what causes mankind to suffer. Having made their breakthrough in consciousness, they are motivated to help others also become liberated. They want to assist us in the acquisition of the knowledge we need in

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

order to transform the predicaments we endure in our disunion. Toward actualizing this goal, they will bring to our awareness Who we truly are so that our mind can be illuminated with a fresh perspective. Our comprehension will cause us to perceive there are no accidental occurrences in this Universe.

'Life continues even if no one has proven to us the shape and size of the Earth, even if no one has informed us about the composition of air and the depth of sky. We will not float in weightlessness simply because we have not

read the lesson on gravity." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

What mankind has experienced in our history is not due to random chance, coincidence or the consequence of our sinful actions. To understand our earthly and cosmic purpose and destiny, we must uncover the facts about what we are doing here while we engage in separateness. Our terrestrial setting was designed so that we, as our True Self incarnate in human form, could actualize our Original Intent for entering this dimension. Encounters under these conditions and circumstances will continue until mankind can perceive we are the ones who have created and are perpetuating the illusion of our separation which is not real in comparison to the verity of Who we truly are.

Study of the mystical secrets being offered in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will increase our knowledge, thus benefiting our spiritual growth. However, The GWB realizes that explanations will be required before the revelations, which the cards are symbolically imparting, can illuminate our psyche. What is disclosed in the guide is quite advanced, so the first step is to acquire the basic knowledge about its teachings. We will find this process accelerating as we open up to our metamorphosis.

There is danger in our inability to grasp the wisdom in the cards and to either misunderstand or reject the transformative information they provide. For this reason, The GWB's advice is to meditate upon what we are exposed to as we study the chapters in the guide. We can then fully assimilate the impact of each of them, one at a time. Those who have previously encountered these teachings should be able to quickly comprehend them. However, even in these cases, it is advisable to attentively regard them because they can reach into our subconscious intellect on progressively deeper levels. It is beneficial to bear this in mind when the instructions seem repetitious.

The knowledge the guide discloses will stimulate us to the point where we are compelled to become proactively involved in healing ourselves and others of our illusions. These insights will help us see the intention of our True

Self manifesting in our human affairs, It will also clear the way for us to comprehend the spiritual evolution which is unfolding within mankind. By opening up to the powerful transformative guidance our studies will uncover,

we will become aware of how deeply interconnected we are with all of Us in the Universe. Discovering and clarifying our purpose will assist us to move forward with greater understanding and help us focus on our spiritual journey.

Absorbing the significance of the guide's teachings can assist aspirants to understand that as we suffer under the illusion of separateness, we are not committing any sins or offending any Gods. Realizing what the limited consciousness of our religious and secular leaders have never imagined will result in uncovering the truth about what we are doing in this world. Armed with this knowledge, we will be able to enjoy an overwhelming sense of triumph and peace as our awareness is transformed.

'Our dilemma is that we hate change and love it at the same time; what we really want is for things to remain the same but get better.' ~Sydney J. Harris

Sydney J. Harris has pointed out that humanity seeks out those who can offer us solutions for the consequences resulting from our preference for separateness. However, if we feel a strong inclination to preserve this illusion, no one can help us. The primary reason the guide has been written is to provide aspirants with the information which counteracts our penchant for clinging to our disunion. It would be impossible "...for things to remain the same" in our lives once these teachings penetrated our ignorance, making us aware of Who we truly are. As a result, we will eagerly take on the work

of The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

What has motivated The GWB to put together a modern version of the guide is the realization that humanity is facing great challenges which demand many changes. Additionally, there is a compelling need for us to dispense with our preference for separateness. This requires altering the premise that we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists. It has nothing to do with renouncing our individuality or giving up any of our freedoms. The guide's teachings are designed to help transcend what disunites mankind by instilling in us the knowledge about Who we truly are. To accomplish this, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide key instructions.

The guide has been designed in a way that makes it impossible after reading it for an aspirant to remain the same person. However, the finite self is masterful at denying the existence of our True Self, preferring to be defined by its penchant for separateness. Although it may be difficult to persuade it to alter its viewpoint, a multitude of influences will be assailing it as it peruses the guide, making it difficult for it to be unaffected. Via the teachings being offered, the finite self will be overwhelmed by forces working on the transformation of its consciousness. It will eventually awaken us to Who we truly are and be able to resolve what has been causing it to suffer.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Our healing process is often hindered by spiritual teachers who shy away from confronting the source of mankind's misery and hardship being caused by separateness. They will circumvent the topics which are taught in the guide because such concepts do not garner a profit from the sales of their books, CDs and seminars. To sell their products to us, they must continue to reinforce the illusion that we are separate from one another. However, if we were to realize the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, we would no longer need their

services. This is the primary reason most of humanity has never been taught what will help us unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Another reason our mentors avoid the subject matter being covered in the guide is due to the passionate, general tendency and predilection we have for our separative state of existence. It is as if our belief in being separate is our most precious possession which must be defended to the death. Therefore, The GWB knows their instructions need to be able to evoke spiritual and emotional growth at whatever level of consciousness readers are functioning so that we can become Self-Realized. This is what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are effectively designed to do. When being utilized as an approach to learning, there is no need to devise more ritualized or radical teaching techniques.

"As cloud hides the sun, light of light is hidden in the heart. As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining." ~Tonmoy Acharjee

Readers are cautioned that we must neither trivialize nor ignore the teachings being offered in the guide since their influence will have a transformative effect on our psyche. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will have a stabilizing effect on our consciousness, but to experience this benefit, we must follow through with our meditation practice. We may find that exposure to the new information challenges us, but as we delve deeper into the guide, insights will occur to us that we can integrate into our knowledge base. This will initiate many changes within us as we proceed further in our study, helping us realize that 'As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining.'

For The GWB to assist aspirants to avoid what inhibits us from achieving our goal of becoming Self-Realized, each chapter has been devised to present us with new insights confirming that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The illuminating knowledge being disclosed will be repeated in a variety of ways as a means to anchor these teachings within us. This process is necessary because the separative programming we receive from religions and society have become deeply entrenched in our subconscious. When we bear this in mind, we can prepare ourselves for the impact of our study of the guide and be able to assimilate what has been incomprehensible.

The GWB's ultimate aim is to introduce aspirants to our True Self, so humanity can solve the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Toward this goal, many quotes are used to give relevant insights into what is being offered by numerous mystics and enlightened teachers to help us transcend our limited perspective. Specifically chosen and placed pearls of wisdom could assist students to rise above the resistance we might have to the illuminating and revolutionary knowledge revealed in the guide. We need these

quaint aids because "As a cloud hides the sun
light of light...hidden in the heart."

"we are prevented from seeing "...the

There will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our Being, The Golden Path, and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and the various aspects of what we must alter regarding who we think we are in a relationship with it. Frequent references are also made to The Veil of Forgetfulness and how it has come to be established. In addition, The GWB will disclose much about the finite self and its preference for separateness as well as the reason it is vital that we transcend its influence.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries, science and religions would become one. With the help of science, the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda has communicated that we can attain enlightenment easily in this age. In previous eras, one had to go through a long and difficult process of spiritual initiations by living a disciplined life of renunciation to acquire liberation from our illusions, but this is no longer the case. Modern man can now break through the fallacies religions have manufactured. Many have come before us, clearing the way by their efforts, trials, and tribulations. The period we live in dictates that we need to realize Who we truly are. Because of this imperative, humanity must quickly adapt to the necessity of transforming our collective consciousness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Our healing process is often hindered by spiritual teachers who shy away from confronting the source of mankind's misery and hardship being caused by separateness. They will circumvent the topics which are taught in the guide because such concepts do not garner a profit from the sales of their books, CDs and seminars. To sell their products to us, they must continue to reinforce the illusion that we are separate from one another. However, if we were to realize the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, we would no longer need their services. This is the primary reason most of humanity has never been taught what will help us unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Another reason our mentors avoid the subject matter being covered in the guide is due to the passionate, general tendency and predilection we have for our separative state of existence. It is as if our belief in being separate is our most precious possession which must be defended to the death. Therefore, The GWB knows their instructions need to be able to evoke spiritual and emotional growth at whatever level of consciousness readers are functioning so that we can become Self-Realized. This is what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are effectively designed to do. When being utilized as an approach to learning, there is no need to devise more ritualized or radical teaching techniques.

"As cloud hides the sun, light of light is hidden in the heart. As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining." ~Tonmoy Acharjee

Readers are cautioned that we must neither trivialize nor ignore the teachings being offered in the guide since their influence will have a transformative effect on our psyche. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will have a stabilizing effect on our consciousness, but to experience this benefit, we must follow through with our meditation practice. We may find that exposure to the new information challenges us, but as we delve deeper into the guide, insights will occur to us that we can integrate into our knowledge base. This will initiate many changes

within us as we proceed further in our study, helping us realize that 'As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining.'

For The GWB to assist aspirants to avoid what inhibits us from achieving our goal of becoming Self-Realized, each chapter has been devised to present us with new insights confirming that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The illuminating knowledge being disclosed will be repeated in a variety of ways as a means to anchor these teachings within us. This process is necessary because the separative programming we receive from religions and society have become deeply entrenched in our subconscious. When we bear this in mind, we can prepare ourselves for the impact of our study of the guide and be able to assimilate what has been incomprehensible.

The GWB's ultimate aim is to introduce aspirants to our True Self, so humanity can solve the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Toward this goal, many quotes are used to give relevant insights into what is being offered by numerous mystics and enlightened teachers to help us transcend our limited perspective. Specifically chosen and placed pearls of wisdom could assist students to rise above the resistance we might have to the illuminating and revolutionary knowledge revealed in the guide. We need these

aids because "As a cloud hides the sun
light of light...hidden in the heart."

"we are prevented from seeing "...the

There will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our Being, The Golden Path, and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and the various aspects of what we must alter regarding who we think we are in a relationship with it. Frequent references are also made to The Veil of Forgetfulness and how it has come to be established. In addition, The GWB will disclose much about the finite self and its preference for separateness as well as the reason it is vital that we transcend its influence.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries, science and religions would become one. With the help of science, the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda has communicated that we can attain enlightenment easily in this age. In previous eras, one had to go through a long and difficult process of spiritual initiations by living a disciplined life of renunciation to acquire liberation from our illusions, but this is no longer the case. Modern man can now break through the fallacies religions have manufactured. Many have come before us, clearing the way by their efforts, trials, and tribulations. The period we live in dictates that we need to realize Who we truly are. Because of this

imperative, humanity must quickly adapt to the necessity of transforming our collective consciousness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Only through years of dedicated research, meditation and contemplation could aspirants in the past have successfully deciphered various truths communicated in the guide. However, considering the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration taking place on Earth, The GWB realizes there is not enough time for spiritual students to go through the rigorous training of initiates in previous ages. We are therefore able to benefit from the teachings now being offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards as well as the instructions being given in the guide. These tools will expose readers to progressive thoughts which will quickly take us into True Self-Realization.

Much has changed since Swami Vivekananda's time on Earth, and his prediction are now coming to pass via the many who are recognizing the nature of

our True Self. He has taught us about the 'Union with God" which is similar to the knowledge pathway being offered by the guide. The only difference is that we are not being directed to merge with a deity who is separate from Us. Instead, we are being instructed how to realize that Who we truly are is

our True Self incarnate. When "...science and religion...become one," mankind will be able to perceive that we are comprised of the conscious Us subatomic particles entering this Universe at The Big Bang.

To assist us in our progress, it is suggested that we copy and print Swami Vivekananda's above quote and place it where we can refer to it easily and often as we study the guide. Rereading it frequently is the key to understanding the type of process we aspirants will undergo during our studies and will help greatly in our endeavor to transform our consciousness. It will also ease us through the confusing aspects of what we are being exposed to that may be difficult to grasp. After "The veil of ignorance and Maya [is] drawn aside...", we will understand a great deal more than when first embarking on our spiritual journey to become enlightened.

"See simplicity in the complicated, Seek greatness in small things. In the Universe, the difficult things are done as if they were easy." ~Lao Tsu

Swami Vivekananda has pointed out that during the times we live in, it is no longer appropriate to withhold mystical secrets and require aspirants to go through a long process of initiations to access them. The GWB understands that mankind must be exposed to the knowledge being imparted in the guide in order to transmute what the fallacy of being separate has created in the world. It is necessary for humans to quickly evolve to the next stage of our spiritual, evolutionary process, so we can focus our attention on healing our reality of what the illusion of separateness has generated. We must learn how to swim in the sea of truth, or we will sink beneath the waves of deceit.

The guide, which was first introduced to Ezekiel, has been revised for use in

our modern age due to the pressing needs of humanity. It will assist us to realize there is no time left to delay taking on the responsibility for our spiritual growth. Lao Tsu described how simple it would be for us to accomplish this goal. Because the difficult part of our transition has been made easy via

the instructions in the guide, enlightenment is now possible. Due to the powerful forces we will be exposed to as we absorb its teachings, our habit of being spiritual tourists will come to an end. This will be the result of our exposure to thoughts contradicting the belief that our deities are separate

from Us.

In the guide, readers are being introduced to the knowledge we need to evolve From Separateness to True Self-Realization. If we can absorb this information with an open mind and heart, enlightenment is assured. Much of our healing and transformation will take place subjectively, but everyone knows the feeling that comes over us when we are truly inspired. When we encounter this stimulus, it is as if energy stirs within to awaken us. It will manifest to alter the view of who we think we are, purging us of our illusion of being separate. As the Hopi Elders have predicted, it is our destiny as we enter The Fifth World. We must allow this metamorphosis to take place.

"A leader is best when people barely know he exists, when his work is done, his aim fulfilled, they will say: we did it ourselves." ~Lao Tzu

When composing this modern version of the guide, the problem confronting The GWB has been how to introduce mankind to previously unknown and advanced spiritual concepts without becoming dependent on them. A solution is provided by what Lao Tzu says above regarding this matter. They have therefore striven to integrate their wisdom and experience into the guide by presenting this knowledge in a manner we can claim and easily absorb as our own. After attaining the realization about Who we truly are, our response will be to give credit to our True Self when we are asked about the source of our healing. This will empower us and set us free.

The difference between ordinary teachers and those contributing value and healing to their fellow men is found in how the latter has allowed their consciousness to be transformed. Even when the result would put them at odds with the habits and common agreements held by the majority in the world, they maintained their higher vision. An average person will instinctively reject any new information which causes discomfort, arouses an aversion to change or induces spiritual evolvment. However, once aspirants realize these feelings originate from the finite self, which desperately clings to its separateness, we can begin to discern when we are making progress.

What the finite self normally does in response to the instructions taking it
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

beyond its accustomed beliefs and comfort zone of being separate is to resist, negate or ignore them in order to maintain its limited view of itself. It will result in those who are on a spiritual path missing opportunities to initiate a profound change in who we think we are. Throughout the guide, The GWB will be planting seeds which are designed to transform our consciousness, and they will germinate when the conditions are right. For those studying these teachings, this transition can be easy or difficult, but eventually aspirants will undergo a metamorphosis.

"At the center of your being you have the answer; you know who you are and you know what you want." ~Lao Tzu

As aspirants, we will have our misgivings when reading the guide, but even the

greatest masters have had their doubts. While Jesus was suffering on his cross, he cried out to God asking why he had been forsaken. Mother Teresa endured uncertainty during the six decades of her ministry, yet she still managed to impress upon the world what love could accomplish. The GWB has had to deal with challenges regarding how to present the transformative instructions being provided in the guide in such a manner that it would heal our consciousness without the risk of alienating readers. Resolving this dilemma has been simple for them; they have been following our True Self's lead.

The GWB perceives the difficulties arising from their work to transform humanity's consciousness and is blazing a trail for us so that we can heal ourselves of our illusions. While standing on mountain tops, they illuminate the way with truth, knowledge and wisdom, and their insightful vision enables mankind to comprehend how we can enter a new, enlightened age. By acquiring a certainty about Who we truly are, we can do far more to heal ourselves and others than we have previously imagined possible. However, because we have become accustomed to the finite self's preference for separateness and the consequences of its belief in it, we have allowed it to dull our awareness.

What the world needs is to have The Stewards of True Self-Realization unite our energies to co-create a spiritually awakened future for all of mankind. Readers can gain the wisdom of Lao Tzu by internalizing his quote that

says, "At the center of your being you have the answer; you know who you are and you know what you want." Our inner knowingness will help us perceive the benefits of embracing the verity about our True Self. Once we recognize the advantages, actualizing our enlightened goals will be the natural next step in our spiritual growth. After achieving this advancement, we can serve as helpers to those who are striving to attain what we have been able to accomplish.

To become enlightened is not difficult. It is simply a matter of owning the fact

that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Due to this realization, we will discontinue identifying with the separateness the finite self loves. This cessation will result in the healing of what we have falsely considered our limitations. With this shift comes enormous gratitude and a sense of awe, generating a depth of emotion unlike anything we have experienced while being restrained by our illusions. Once we become cognizant of what Lao Tzu has stated, we can consciously follow through due to knowing that True Self-

Realization is "...what [we] want."

"Do more than belong: participate. Do more than care: help. Do more than believe: practice. Do more than be fair: be kind. Do more than forgive: forget. Do more than dream: work." ~William Arthur Ward

Our world is in serious trouble with environmental deterioration, diseases, natural disasters and social dysfunctions materializing everywhere. A growing awareness of these problems is causing many to despair, believing there is no hope for the future. Young people are feeling this strongly as they try to organize themselves as activists only to run into the deep roots of separateness. As a result, our collective conscience has become dull. What we encounter in the world gets graver every day, compelling many to seek solutions. The GWB's teachings will empower our efforts, and when the student is ready, we can put this knowledge to use in healing mankind and the Earth.

The GWB is bringing forth powerful knowledge which will assist aspirants to transition their consciousness from the third dimension into the fourth. This

transformation will result in our dissolution of the fallacy about separateness, putting an end to the finite self's domination. Once we access this wisdom, its hold on us will cease because what is being imparted will upend the foundation of its reality and ours. Many will resist this shift and will do all they can to undermine what we are being offered in the guide that can heal others. Although resistance to these teachings is to be expected, it will be futile since nothing can stop what The GWB has put into motion.

A collection of knowledge, wisdom and insights is being provided in the guide which many Self-Realized masters have formulated over thousands of years. It is designed to help us reestablish the link we have forgotten we share with

our True Self and to cleanse us of the illusion of being separate. What will be revealed and proven to humanity is the divinity dwelling within us. To absorb these teachings, The GWB is tasked with healing us of the many false notions ruling our perspective of reality. In order to restore our relationship with the infinite part of our essence, we must be cognizant that separateness is no longer an appropriate belief for the survival of our species.

The guide contains the same information revealed to Ezekiel but with the use of contemporary words and phrasing. It imparts the secret that we, who have become human, are The Elohim, which is represented in Ezekiel's Vision by the

figure with wings and the heads of an angel, eagle, ox and lion being surrounded by mystical fires. In this image, our True Self is sitting above The Veil of Forgetfulness, extending to Ezekiel the knowledge which is conveyed in the Kabbalah about the fact that Who we truly are is it incarnate. This is what aspirants will have fully assimilated by the time we have completed our study of the guide, assisting us to master The World.

©DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

PREFACE - THE TREE OF LIFE

'Like the chakras, the Kabbalah, via the Tree of Life, provides a defining pattern for the growth of the soul and provides a valuable key when looking to understand the function of the subtle bodies and the chakras." ~Dr. Rita Louise

Scholars believe the concept of The Tree of Life is traceable to Assyria in the 9th century BCE. With its different spheres, it encompasses the aspects of what mankind perceives as divine. Values and specific numbers were assigned by the Assyrians to their deities similar to those used by the later Jewish Kabbalah which can be followed back to the Book of Bahir and the Book of Zohar. The first known printed diagram of The Tree of Life appeared in the Latin translation of Joseph Gikatilla's Gates of Light (Source: Portae lucis 1516). Its title refers to Psalm 118:20: "This is the gate of the Lord, the righteous will enter through it." A spiritual gateway is what it truly is.

The Qabalistic Tree of Life was developed in the second century A.D. by an association of masters dedicating themselves to the transformation of mankind's consciousness. It is an ageless compendium of sciences and mystical teachings and has been called the "Rosetta Stone of the Mysteries." In addition, it is a valuable teaching tool that provides aspirants with a comprehensive

organization of the knowledge that is gleaned from the study of the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot. One look at The Tree of Life will remind us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We are a collective of Us particles, forming in our prior Universes, that is much older than we can imagine.

A105 WM &

One look at The Tree of Life will remind us about our True Self. We can perceive that it is Who we truly are by meditating upon its symbolism. It reveals all that we have accomplished on our infinite journey while learning new things in the prior Universes we have fashioned. Each one usually existed for one hundred billion years. The spheres we see above represent the knowledge we have gathered, and after concluding our work in them, the mystical writings about each one briefly reveal what we have learned. Mankind has acquired a self-awareness that is the result of our own efforts, as Us in prior Universes, not a God's. This is how we have developed our creative abilities.

Deciphering the purpose of its layout initially looks difficult, but advanced students can compare the esoteric principles and interrelate them meaningfully in their study of the Tarot. Via its symbolic structure and the relationship of its parts, it shows all combinations of the nature of the endeavors our True

Self has immersed itself in during its previous Universes. In addition, it is a useful tool for refreshing mankind's recollection about how we have come to find ourselves existing in a state of forgetfulness on Earth and how this affects what we experience in our human form. It is also designed to stimulate the collective memories we have stored in The Akashic Records.

'I see a time of Seven Generations when all the colors of mankind will gather under the Sacred Tree of Life and the whole earth will become One Circle again." ~Crazy Horse

Being incorporated in the pathways connecting the ten spheres are each of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. On these linkages are Hebrew letters, words and numbers describing the initiations all of Us have undergone on our path to becoming sentient. When the first particles of Us emerged out of the nothingness of nonexistence (Chapter 17 explains this in detail) we came to express ourselves as "I Am." From what we once were as "AIN-NOTHING," we realized our ""AIN-SOPH LIMITLESS" existence. We progressed from there to organize ourselves into the first Universe, gaining an awareness of ourselves as "AIN-SOPH LIMITLESS LIGHT."

® Private browsing

A 1:35 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

After the emerging of the first particles of Us from nonexistence, we have eventually developed self-awareness and said to ourselves "I Am," meaning that I have become aware that I exist. During the early period, we began to organize into "The First Swirlings (The First Universe)" as revealed in The Crown sphere in the above image. While this was taking place, all that existed was our True Self, and it was Who we truly are. The human beings we believe we are today is our most recent creation, and we have defined what we

consider to be the works of the Gods. However, we are the ones who have created The Tree of Life and are the deities that we have been worshipping.

Contained in the spheres are numbers, astrological symbols and Hebrew words that explain Who we truly are, what we have learned on our infinite journey and the new consciousness we are presently developed. The insights we gain from studying these glyphs will stimulate our spiritual growth and the unfoldment of our process to become Self-Realized. Once our comprehension has been altered, we can never return to our former ignorance. This is because we know that we have tapped into the verity of our ancient being. We will laugh at the teachings we receive from our religions, realizing they have been fabricated upon the illusion that we are separate from their deities.

Many mystics have caught glimpses of what The Tree of Life teaches. This was how Crazy Horse came to know that "...the whole earth will become One Circle again." Once our eyes become open like his, we will recognize the interconnections we have always shared with all that exists. After realizing what each sphere in it represents, we will understand they symbolically communicate what we have come to believe only our imaginary Gods have achieved. The verity about all the above may seem quite foreign and complex for aspirants to absorb at first, but the significance of the symbology in this illustration will be understandable once we complete our study of the guide.

How far all of Us have come in our effort to develop consciousness is illustrated in the image of the tenth sphere which is divided into four different colors. They reveal the fact we have brought forth mankind from the elements of the Earth, but we attribute coming into existence to our Gods. However, the verity is that we are they. We did this so that our True Self could experience separateness while dwelling in physical forms to actualize its Original Intent. When we face the difficulties of this condition, we are contributing to our True Self growth. Crazy Horse knew this, so he healed his people by teaching them about 'the Sacred Tree of Life.'

'Behind the man is the Tree of Life, bearing twelve fruits, and the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is behind the woman; the serpent is twining round it.' ~A.E. Waite

Arthur Edward Waite developed his Tarot deck in 1910, and in his above quote, he was speaking about The Lovers (Chapter 6). Along with illustrations of the Major Arcana, many photos, graphics and quotes have been added to each chapter in the guide. They are meant to assist readers through a step-by-step process of spiritual initiations that will facilitate our transformation and assist us to break through the illusion of separateness. The cards will assist in making what is mysterious understandable as The GWB engages in its teaching efforts. Their objective is to help us transcend what prevents us from comprehending the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Phillipus Aureolus Paracelsus, a Swiss-German, Renaissance physician, botanist, alchemist, astrologer and general occultist, went so far as to say that no one could expect to become enlightened without studying the Kabbalah. Buddhist masters have developed their own symbolic aids to help their students attain enlightenment. Their initiations are similar to the process mystery schools take their aspirants through to assist in the transcendence of their separative fixations. Masters of various spiritual disciplines have found different methods to instruct their pupils about our True Self. Although diverse in their ways, they universally teach us about the Oneness we share with all that is.

The GWB does not accept the perpetuation of the dichotomy between the divine and humanity. They recognize they must reveal how we have come to be

interacting with one another on Earth under the illusion we are separate. This condition did not develop by mere coincidence nor was it the consequence of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. To counteract the notion religions have invented about how we are also sinners, we are being informed in the guide about Who we truly are and what we are actually doing on Earth. Additionally, we will be provided with the teaching that we are our True Self incarnate and have inherited all its abilities.

Both The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will be used in a symbolic way to initiate readers into what will elevate our awareness beyond the illusion of separateness. These tools are designed to stimulate our memory about our True Self. The guide is a deliberate attempt to assist mankind to acquire the realizations that will transform our consciousness and revolutionize our lives. Upon our completion of its study, it will not be possible for us to continue to believe we are separate unless the finite self refuses to relinquish its control. An understanding of its influence and how to transmute the impact it has on us will be covered in detail in Chapter 6.

"Tarot cards likely originated in northern Italy during the late 14th or early 15th century. The oldest surviving set, known as the Visconti-Sforza deck, was created for the Duke of Milan's family around 1440. The cards were used to play a bridge-like game known as tarocchi, popular at the time among nobles

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

and other leisure lovers." ~Brendan I. Koerner

The Tarot is only seen by the masses as uniquely designed and configured depictions inspiring divination and other arcane customs eventually evolving into the layout of our modern playing card deck. However, The GWB teaches that the symbolism which is disclosed in the 22 Major Arcana can lead us to enlightenment. They impart the story about The Fool's odyssey of spiritual initiations, beginning with his descent into the 3-D physical realm and what he undergoes as he makes his way to the end of his journey at The World card. Gaining a deeper comprehension of what they teach us will bring to Light an understanding about the mysteries which are concealed in The Tree of Life.

Study of The Tree of Life, the Tarot and the guide will assist us to assimilate the verities which are stored in The Akashic Records. Together they create an organizational system providing us with the means to unravel the mysteries which have perplexed us on our spiritual path. Confusion was purposefully generated by the efforts of our religious and secular leaders who did not want mankind to realize that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate. They passionately endeavored to prevent us from accessing this knowledge. It was the reason they became inflamed with anger when Jesus said "I and The Father are One" and had him crucified for his offense.

While we participate in our state of separation on Earth, important relationships between all phenomena are revealed by The Tree of Life. Philosophy, religion, science and every conceivable subject has its place upon the tree, existing as a reflection of what our True Self has learned in its previous Universes and is being exposed to in its present one. After aspirants reach an advanced level of comprehension about humanity's mission on Earth, our place on the tree will be illumined in our mind.

The Qabalistic method of instruction is to give aspirants a series of related

symbols to ponder in an attempt to initiate breakthroughs in our consciousness. When starting on this path, we may look at The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot and perceive nothing useful. As these images work their way into our subconscious, they will evoke the memory about our True Self. Then we will learn how it has come to be and how its Us particles have formed themselves into this Universe. One day, when the student is ready, revelations will present themselves, stimulating our spiritual advancement to attain True Self-Realization or what Buddhists refer to as enlightenment.

Now that the time for the realization of our True Self has arrived, we are being supplied with the insights we need in order to assimilate the necessary answers regarding what we encounter on Earth. Aspirants will learn with clarity about the task all of Us have undertaken by assembling into the bodies we now

identify as human. We are they, as Us, experiencing separateness. This knowledge is power, and the guide is a tool which is designed to transform our world. It can help us recognize what we are undergoing as we encounter the difficulties our separation has created. When mankind realizes we are our True Self undergoing this state, we will comprehend our purpose for existing.

'A lifetime of eating at the foot of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil had produced a vision of saints and sinners. My heart ached to embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are one in love. Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to be written." ~RJ. Blizzard

Another use of the guide is to remind mankind about the Original Intent we have for entering the Universe that we have fashioned with our own subatomic particle bodies. This information has been hidden from our memory by The Veil of Forgetfulness, a state we have engendered so that we can forget Who we truly are in order to acquire the experience of separateness. To acquaint ourselves with what we have been doing on Earth from its inception, we must break through this barrier. The process we undergo in our Tarot initiations can help us begin directing our energy toward actualizing heartfelt aspirations such as that mentioned by RJ. Blizzard in his above quote.

The Tree of Life and the teachings of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide answers to the mysteries which have been kept secret from mankind throughout the ages. As the Qabalistic method of instruction awakens us, what we will learn from the guide will take on significant dimensions and transform our perception about whom we think we are. If we can benefit from these instructions without becoming unduly resistant to the new knowledge being presented, our consciousness will be transformed.

In the beginning of our learning process, we must realize there are three levels to most spiritual studies. Included in the initial orthodox stage are all the rules of behavior consisting of the doctrines and dogma of the faith which must be followed to the letter by the congregation. The middle position is for those who have come to question their beliefs and want to know why they should or should not accept the teachings they receive as gospel. After this point, advanced students gain entry to the third, exposing us to the esoteric thoughts of mystics. It is attractive to those who want to access the deeper truths so that we can transcend the separateness ruling in mankind consciousness.

As our relationship with our True Self becomes clear, students will receive

valuable insights into the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Such awareness will cause a shift in our focus, leading us away from attempting to satisfy the finite self and toward a desire to ease the suffering of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

our fellow men. It will be the result of becoming conscious of the far greater and older more significant aspects of the goals we set out to accomplish for our True Self's spiritual advancement.

For all things to reveal themselves to us, we need to be ready to abandon our views about them." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

At the beginning of each chapter, basic information about what we will be studying is provided in four or five paragraphs and used to set the foundation for the insights which will take us on a healing journey. Referring to them as we read the chapters is an effective way to help us understand the Tarot initiations we will undergo as each one stimulates memories about Who we truly are. They have been designed to help us comprehend and absorb our recollection about the agreements we have made by stepping off the cliff

as The Fool to begin our experiential lessons in separateness on Earth. The advice Thich Nhat Hanh gives above will be useful to those on this path.

Incorporated in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are many symbols which have been developed by mystics who have come to understand their significance. Our study of these illustrations as well as our contemplation and meditation on them will remind us that we are our True Self incarnate, learning about being separate while dwelling in human form. The Fool reveals to us Who we truly are before our descent into the physical realm to undergo a state of separateness. As we merge into the material plane, we become oblivious to the fact we have generated these experiences. When we realize this verity, we will no longer seek to satisfy the whims of the finite self.

By studying the guide, the memory about Who we truly are will be activated. We will remember that we, who have become human, are a part of our True Self which dispersed itself at The Big Bang into particles of Us, resulting in the formation of our new 3-D Universe. However, before the event occurred and we came to exist in this space-time, we were One. Few today realize the significance of our embarking together on this project 13.8 billion years ago. The separation we identify with today has completely disconnected and isolated us from one another and all that is and has confined those of Us inhabiting human bodies to the Earth.

Those of Us becoming human do not remember we are our True Self incarnate. Regardless, we are those particles entering this 3-D Universe at The Big Bang. We are the volunteers of The Elohim now inhabiting mortal bodies to experience separation in the density of matter. To stimulate aspirants' memory about this actuality and to dissipate the illusions which have been created by our ignorance, The Fool's Journey and each of the subsequent 21 chapters is designed to awaken us to the facts about Who we truly are. This knowledge

will provide us with a higher level of understanding, and with our conscious dedication and focus, we will attain True Self-Realization.

"Even though that which is usually called 'mind' is widely esteemed and much discussed,

Still, it is not understood or it is wrongly understood or it is understood in a one-sided manner only.

Since it is not understood correctly, just as it is in itself,

There comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions.

Furthermore, since ordinary individuals do not understand it,
They do not recognize their own nature,

And so they continue to wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds, and thus experience suffering.

Therefore, not understanding your own mind is a very grievous fault."

~Padmasambhava, patriarch of Tibetan Buddhism and a central figure in Tibetan Buddhist mythology

It is important to remember when absorbing the instructions The GWB provides in the guide that we are being exposed to the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Owning this verity is what will heal us of our separative illusions. However, without a dedicated practice to achieve this goal, we aspirants may find ourselves wandering from one spiritual discipline to another, seeking to unravel this mystery. We will then be unable to transcend the forces which are perpetuating our ignorance. This will effectively sabotage our intention to liberate ourselves from separateness and bind us to "...the six destinies of rebirth within the three [lower] worlds..."

An inaccurate and mistaken view of whom we think we are can obscure our ability to see our intrinsic value and the true nature of the reality we are encountering on Earth. Due to our ignorance, we have been clinging tightly to the illusions religions have woven. Their fallacies have taken complete control of our consciousness, resulting in being unable to comprehend that our entire life on Earth has been based upon a "grievous fault." These forces will keep us tethered to a continuous experience of false impressions. We must therefore be prepared to transform our perspective about whom we think we are to avoid

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the tragedy of not "...[recognizing our] own nature."

Obstacles that challenge us on our spiritual path appear because mankind has repeatedly solidified our inner and outer reality upon the belief of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This has led to the mistaken assumption that the disunion we experience is actual and is the only existence we can ever know while on Earth. As aspirants progress in the study of the guide, we will learn how to transcend our erroneous convictions and false notions. Due to these efforts, our previous perception about the world of matter and ourselves will be purified and cease to be, and then an entirely new consciousness will emerge to reshape our reality.

The guide is communicating an inescapable message. Everything in our world is at risk as a result of the way we inaccurately perceive ourselves. We must restore within us the memory of our True Self. Our purpose for inhabiting the Earth will be made clear when we realize Who we truly are and why we have created this setting. What we are experiencing in 3-D is the result of

our Original Intent for entering this Universe. No one who is undergoing these

conditions has been committing any sins; it is an illusion religions have created. Comprehending this fact, along with knowing we are not failures but great successes, can empower us with insights about our mission on Earth.

When our True Self is mentioned in the guide, it is not referring to what we are not. We are it incarnate, and everything we experience in separateness is expanding its consciousness. It does not look at our actions or interactions as something it must judge as good or evil in order to mete out appropriate rewards or punishments. Our ignorance about this fact has enabled our religious and secular leaders to manipulate us into performing the most insane self-serving acts. By acknowledging this verity, we will be able to recognize how mankind can find the solutions we need to eliminate our suffering from the erroneous belief we are separate from one another and our Gods.

'All matter, including you and I, has rhythmic movement within it and our quest should be to create a proper rhythmic harmony within ourselves...you feel happy when you sit near an ocean because your vibrations try to synchronize with the frequency of the waves." ~Ed Viswanathan, Am I A Hindu? The Hinduism Primer

Imagine standing in front of a glass door that leads to our garden. Through it, we can gaze at the beautiful flowers and the artistry of the landscape. It seems as though there is no barrier between us and this peaceful sanctuary. However, an invisible partition exists, dividing the two environments, and it is impossible to walk into our special haven without first opening the entryway to it. In the same manner, the fallacy of separation stands between us and our realization about Who we truly are. We must transmute the false impressions preventing us

from recognizing we are our True Self incarnate, interacting with one another under the illusion of division and disunion in our human form.

The GWB's efforts are focused on expanding the reader's mind to include possibilities we may have never before considered. If we permit ourselves to discover the verity about Who we truly are, we will be amazed to learn we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. In addition, the guide is designed to assist us in the removal of the blockages we have established that convince us otherwise. When ready, we can open the door to our garden and claim our liberation and empowerment.

If mankind can grasp the concept of what we are doing on Earth, we can escape what binds us to our illusions. The GWB's efforts are aimed at weakening and dissolving that which has been imposed upon us to fortify our ignorance. Their goal is to help aspirants realize our True Self so that we can master the experiences we are having in separateness. Once we are released from our erroneous convictions, we are free to soar like an eagle into our enlightenment. This will "...create a proper rhythmic harmony within ourselves... [and our] vibrations...[will] synchronize with the frequency of the..." verity

of Who we truly are. Great healing would be the result.

This introduction to The Tree of Life has prepared aspirants for the transformative journey ahead of us as we study the guide. The process of healing our mind will unfold step-by-step. After reaching The World Tarot card, it would be inconceivable how we could have believed we were separate from one another, our Gods and everything in existence. Therefore, it will be illuminating to write down in our journal at this time about who we think we are according to the teachings of religions. By comparing these notes with what we learn from the guide, we can easily see how our conviction that we are limited beings has been transformed by our discovery of Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go Y312) wAGa WTran:

Gi Tran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

CHAPTER 0 - THE FOOL'S JOURNEY

The Fool is a happy wanderer and a free and wise mystic. Many Tarot experts agree that he represents each of us who are travelers descending into the material plane and embarking on a grand adventure to learn from our life experiences. What is considered symbolic of his initiations on a spiritual path is represented by the next 21 Major Arcana cards. He is ever present in them, undergoing the lessons each offers. This card therefore needs no number. As he gazes skyward with high hopes for achieving his goals, he steps off the cliff into the 3-D realm, accompanied by the finite self, embodied as a small white dog, his enthusiastic and faithful companion throughout his odyssey.

Mountain peaks in the background represent our True Self' achievements in prior Universes. To contribute to the edification and transformation of all in the Cosmos, The Fool has chosen to descend into our present 3-D realm. While he climbs to new heights in this domain, the skills he masters from his excursions into unknown territories are stored in the satchel which is attached to the staff resting on his shoulder. The white rose signifies the purity of his intentions for his incarnation in a human form and serves as a reminder of the outcome he has envisioned for the lifetime he has entered. All of these factors are what support him in the actualization of his mission on Earth.

Attached to The Fool's cap is a tall, red feather reaching toward The Sun. It is similar in shape to the human spinal column which symbolizes how the

Kundalini Fire rises up the chakras and out through the crown. His garment is decorated with flowers from the Tree of Life, and the deep red color inside the

sleeves with its tattered edges typifies what results from his commitment to acquire knowledge on his quest. The gold colored boots he is wearing indicates that he walks The Golden Path which has led him to the edge of a cliff. Here, with the finite self tagging along, they will step into the void to begin their spiritual lessons which will end with The World Tarot card.

The Fool has unlimited potential. Radiant energy coming from the rising sun behind him represents our True Self' continual support on his journey. He is gazing northwest, the direction of the unknown. Looking upward, he always keeps his eyes set upon the goal he has for stepping off the cliff into the material realm. As is evident, the weight of his body on the overhanging portion of the cliff where he has placed his right foot guarantees he will tumble over the edge. It can also be seen that the little white dog has equally committed itself to accompany him and will be instrumental in the lessons he is to learn along the way. They are both happy to be embarking on this quest together.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

In the last paragraph in "Preface," The GWB said, "This introduction to The Tree of Life has prepared aspirants for the transformative journey ahead of us as we study the guide. The process of healing our mind will unfold step-by-step. After reaching The World Tarot card, it would be inconceivable how we could have believed we were separate from one another, our Gods and everything in existence." This introduces aspirants to the advanced knowledge The GWB

wishes to impart to us. They want us to realize the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, so we can transcend the illusions our religious and secular leaders have implanted in our subconscious.

What we believe about ourselves as we suffer under the illusion of our separateness is not even close to the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. The Fool's purpose for stepping off the cliff is to facilitate, for the rest of Us, the ability to gather knowledge as we experience a separation from our True Self. When we undergo this condition in the material realm, we contribute great worth to the Universe via our initiations in this state of being. Everything we learn while we inhabit human bodies is elevating the consciousness of all of Us, and this is symbolized by the mountain range. We, as Us, collectively benefit from what The Fool encounters on his quest.

After descending into a state of forgetfulness in the physical realm, The Fool begins his initiations in a milieu where separation rules his awareness. The GWB knows there is no difference between what we aspire to do in this environment and our True Self' Original Intent for the creation of this 3-D

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

Universe. However, when incarnate on Earth, we are not cognizant that we deliberately disconnect ourselves from our purpose for existing. In this way, we can provide our True Self with thoughts and emotions it is unable to imagine experiencing in its Oneness. Humans generate this reality for it because it wants to undergo what the 3D setting it has formed itself into has to offer.

Mankind has forgotten that we are our True Self incarnate. This means it is not taking advantage of us to learn from our suffering because it, too, is experiencing separateness along with us. Those of Us incarnating as humans are the same ones who initiated this effort at The Big Bang. Who we truly are was there when this endeavor began. In truth, we are The Elohim who entered 3-D space-time before the creation of anything in it. Religions have been deceiving us; we are the Gods they want us to worship. We are not separate from them because we are they. Any other concept than this has been invented by those whose goal has been to take control of our minds and lives.

It has always been our intention to transform the spiritual essence of our True Self via the new experiences and growth we acquire from our separative encounters on Earth. The reason planets were formed was to fashion a materially dense environment for the purpose of experiencing separateness. In our setting, we have been learning what it is to be disconnected from our Oneness. Humans are immersed in this project in order to assist in our spiritual advancement. We are the ones who have been evolving a new consciousness. However, we have not committed any sins, and there are no Gods on the other side waiting to judge our behavior; only our True Self resides there.

"The Illusion - The source of suffering can be linked back to a condition of the mind that creates the illusion of separation—the state in which we see ourselves as disconnected and separate from the world and our experiences."
~L. M, Blanchard

Aspirant may feel that The GWB is exposing us to information that seems fantastic, but by meditating upon it, we will be able to unravel the illusions religions have created. Many false notions have been manufactured by them, and as L. M. Blanchard points out, they are "...The source of suffering [which] can be linked back to a condition of the mind that creates the illusion of separation..." Although they credit their Gods with being our fashioners, we

need to acknowledge the fact that we humans are comprised of the team of makers which are not separate from us; we are they! The fallacies we maintain can be transcended by identifying our erroneous notions.

The following is a brief description of what aspirants will learn when studying this chapter. What we will be awakened to is beyond anything we have previously imagined. Each of The Fools quests as a human is designed to

transform our True Self consciousness. We are not separate from it while inhabiting physical bodies; we are it incarnate. All that we encounter in our state of forgetfulness is integrated into The Totality of our Being, and via the experiences we are having in disunion, we are transforming this Universe. Due to our religious indoctrination, however, mankind assumes that our actions and interactions are inferior, sinful and displeasing to their Gods.

One challenge of being human is to discover and consciously reconnect with Who we truly are. What we need to realize is that we are members of The Elohim, a team of creators which are referred to in the guide as Us. It is the name of the subatomic particles coming into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These bits are our True Self, which has fragmented into a Googolplex of them and have assembled into the Universe, the Earth and mankind. Their activity in our brain provides us with self-awareness. We are able to think, emote and articulate because their consciousness stimulates us. Our purpose is aligned with that of our True Self, and its intention is to experience separateness.

L. M. Blanchard describes in his quote what all of Us desire to experience and that is "...the state in which we see ourselves as disconnected and separate..." What we are encountering in this Universe is what we never have prior to this time. Mankind is part of a team of Us participating in separateness, and while in our human form, we have forgotten Who we truly are. As a result, we have come to believe one God or another has engendered all that is including us. However, our subatomic particles are actually what has created everything. Little do we realize our True Self has fragmented itself into these particles, and we mortals are it incarnate, actualizing its intentions on Earth.

Those of Us inhabiting a corporeal form are members of the original team which has created all that is. Aspirants will learn they are Who we truly are as the GWB unfolds its teachings in the guide. We are not set apart from one another, our Gods, everything in existence or what is occurring in this Universe. Instead, we are the movers and shakers making it possible for our True Self to evolve in consciousness. Due to the invalid concepts being seeded in our mind by our religions, we have been nurturing false convictions about ourselves. By undergoing a separation, we are evolving our collective awareness and are an important branch on The Tree of Life.

"We are here to awaken from the illusion of our separateness." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

We began our mission when we entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. During each cycle that we incarnate in a body, we are The Fool who steps off the cliff and descends into the material realm. The Veil of Forgetfulness

continues to persist because those of Us becoming human want to experience

® Private browsing

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

separateness. It guarantees that we will forget Who we truly are and why we undergo this state upon incarnating on Earth. Throughout the guide, this illusion will be analyzed, revealing what it actually is and how we maintain this state so we can experience it. Due to The GWB's teachings, it will be possible for us to soar above what confines our consciousness to this planet.

While in our human body, we have come to adopt the mistaken notion we are set apart from one another and have become so accustomed to this illusion that we believe the little white dog's perspective is what defines us. Its concerns revolve around its wants, needs, demands, desires, goals, aspirations and passions. Due to its imagined separation, its imperatives dominate our mind by default. As a result, we have locked ourselves into a continual struggle to help it obtain satisfaction in its separate existence. Instead of owning that we are our True Self incarnate and are it actualizing its goals on Earth, we each strive on our own to fulfill the finite self's impossible goals.

Via the guide, The GWB will take aspirants through a step-by-step process revealing to us the knowledge which will cleanse us of our illusions. We think all we are is the little white dog which is very much concerned about its happiness and what is happening in its life. Instead of being its master, it has become ours. Therefore, we have forgotten that our original state has been one of profound interconnection. For us to awaken to our Oneness, we must retrace our steps to the genesis of our separation and how it has come to define the situations we are encountering on Earth. What is needful to transform our reality is to remember we are our True Self incarnate.

Our goal in studying the guide should be as Thich Nhat Hanh has stated above in his quote. According to the rules of incarnating as a human, we are born with spiritual amnesia. In other words, we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. An illusion of separateness has been perpetuated by an intense focus upon an outer, physical world as perceived by the five senses. We are free to choose to interact with others in ways which either reinforce or can heal the separative quandaries we experience in the material realm. A clear understanding about this concept and the teachings which can liberate us from our erroneous notions is offered by The GWB.

In consideration of our present deteriorating global circumstances, there is a need to heal the conditions which our separative point of view has created. The difficulties mankind is struggling to resolve originate from the belief we are disunited, and this is at the core of our suffering. Therefore, it is The GWB's intention to assist us to transcend our illusions via the instructions being provided in the guide. Toward actualizing this goal, readers will access information activating the ancient memories within us. Our recollection will reveal the Original Intent of our True Self, and in fact, it is ours as well, making it clear to us the purpose for our existence on Earth.

"You are not IN the universe, you ARE the universe, an intrinsic part of it. Ultimately you are not a person, but a focal point where the universe is becoming conscious of itself." ~Eckhart Tolle

Our illusion of separateness has been compounded by religions teaching us concepts such as Adam and Eve disobeying God's commandment forbidding them to partake of the fruit from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because we would otherwise have destroyed one another without their guidance

and that of a ruling elite as we experienced separateness, we allowed them to seed us with their illusions. It is unfortunate that as a result of their leadership, we have descended into a consciousness so dense that we are unable to think clearly. However, we can end this by studying the guide that is designed to help aspirants penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness.

If humanity wants to survive into the future, we cannot continue to maintain the premise and mechanisms which perpetuate our disunion. We must confront these norms as inappropriate for our present age. Therefore, The GWB will help us supplant the fallacy we currently believe in with the realization of our True Self and what we, as it incarnate, are literally doing on Earth. This will provide us with an opportunity to recall forgotten memories that can heal our misconceptions and transform our lives.

Many mystics, sages and masters have been trying to educate us and improve our situation by imparting insights regarding our innate spiritual nature. However, their efforts also need to help us realize that the conscious particles of Us which have formed themselves into our human bodies are Who we truly are. It is necessary to acknowledge this in order to understand that our relationships with one another, our Gods and all that exists is not based upon an actual separation but on our intention to experience this state. As these thoughts are developed, we will uncover a deeper comprehension about what separateness has been teaching all of Us.

The objective of The GWB is to illuminate the reader's mind, so revelations concerning Who we truly are can be more easily integrated. It does not matter whether we call ourselves the Children of God or Allah, The Universe, Earth, The Tao, Great Spirit, the Buddha Nature, Christ Consciousness, etc. More important than any such titles is the need to open our awareness to the reality that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we must empty ourselves of the erroneous belief about being inferior to the Gods.

To become Self-Realized, we must be mindfully anchored in the present moment and no longer be caught up in false personas. This means we recognize that
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

every man, woman, child, bird, insect, flower, cloud, river, tree, The Sun, planets and all the stars we look at in the night sky are simply Us; they are Who we truly are! Our True Self's unique, creative expressions can be seen everywhere. Because we are all of this, we are not separate from any of it. The guide's intent is to show us this is indeed true.

"Man can learn nothing except by going from the known to the unknown."
~Claude Bernard

At the present time, mankind is clueless about Who we truly are. What we believe about ourselves is that we are only human beings who have no memory of our existence beyond our individual body. We think the mortal form we inhabit and the activities we engage in while undergoing a state of separation defines us. However, while we are convinced that what we experience as the little white dog is all that we are, creative energy cannot flow freely from the wellspring of our vast and ancient being through our intuition and imagination into the world. In order to accept this verity, we must realize we can "...learn nothing except by going from the known to the unknown."

Our True Self is the source of our inventive ability. The Fool is able to access

it because it has been stowed in his satchel which is symbolic of The Akashic Records, an archive containing the memories of our activities in many Universes. It also holds the knowledge we have acquired in our present one. This is where our 'I Am that I Am' consciousness, better known as our self-awareness, originates. Our creative ideas emerge from this wellspring. Without our capacity to tap into it, mankind would not have experienced any material, intellectual or spiritual progress during our history. Without this input, our consciousness would have remained at the level of the animals on Earth.

The Fool, representing that portion of Us which has descended into the physical domain, has been prepared for this mission. All the tools, revelations and wisdom he needs in order to fulfill his mission are stored in his satchel. He can easily retrieve what he requires during his journey, utilizing this knowledge to contribute his worth to all that is. Within it can also be found information about how to perform miracles. By accessing this source, Jesus was able to accomplish his miraculous works which astonished his fellow men. We can also obtain and utilize this information in order to move forward through the various stages of our spiritual and intellectual advancements.

The ability of our mind to receive information and inspiration from The Akashic Records, i.e., The Fool's satchel, varies according to the degree we are capable of realizing our True Self. When we do, we can then tap into the source of our revelatory promptings to stimulate our development and progress. Our human

brain is merely an organ Us has formed into which enables mankind to receive and assimilate their insights. Acting as a storage medium, we can obtain and utilize information from them to move forward through the various stages of our spiritual and cognitive growth. However, such a verity evades us because we believe we are separate from all of this.

Although mankind might feel a sense of pride in our inventiveness, this creativity, imagination and vision never originated from our mind. All thoughts, which have assisted us in the furtherance of our mental, emotional and spiritual advancement, have come from the knowledge bank of Us called The Akashic Records. Consequently, tapping into this wellspring is how we can revolutionize our existence. It is from this source that mankind's development and progress are stimulated. In addition, this is where the guide and its contents have originated. The instructions which aspirants will receive from The GWB will actually be coming from the Cosmic Mind of all of Us.

'T am the Atma abiding in the heart of all beings. I am also the beginning, the middle, and the end of all beings." ~Anonymous, The Bhagavad Gita

Of all the Earth's creatures, our True Self has taken humanity forward on our evolutionary process, implanting the capacity for self-awareness in our brain and opening up our ability to tap into The Akashic Records. This is how we are able to say, 'I think, therefore I am." It was especially given to us so that we would become cognizant of our existence, consciously participating in our experiences in separateness. With The GWB assisting us to recall Who we truly are, we will be able to unravel the illusion of our separation. As a result, we will rapidly advance in our spiritual evolution and heal ourselves of all false teachings that we have received from religions and the ruling elite.

If we are to heal ourselves of the ills we experience in separateness, we must learn that we are our True Self incarnate and what it is doing in our body. By assimilating this verity, we will be able to make new choices about what we believe and how we wish to coexist on this planet. To begin this healing process, let us imagine the little white dog (the finite self) refusing to step off

the cliff with The Fool. Of course, we know this is not how their shared odyssey begins. It willingly follows The Fool as he steps off the cliff because he is "...the Atma abiding in the heart of all beings...[and is] also the beginning, the middle, and the end of all beings."

The above quote from The Bhagavad Gita has been similarly communicated in Revelation 22:13 which says, 'I am the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.' Mystics making these statements are describing Who we truly are as humans. Let it be known that we have been in existence, as Us, in this Universe since its genesis and will remain One in intention until its termination. In comparison, the little white dog's lifetime is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

short, and it cannot refuse to follow The Fool on his earthly mission. Even though it likes to think of itself as the supreme power in our lives, it has no authority over us. To take control of it, we must tell it what we want it to do.

"Reason is a whore, the greatest enemy that faith has; it never comes to the aid of spiritual things, but more frequently than not struggles against the divine Word, treating with contempt all that emanates from God." ~Martin Luther

The following was shared in the fifth from the last paragraph written in the "Preface." It says, "When our True Self is mentioned in the guide, it is not referring to what we are not. We are it incarnate, and everything we experience in separateness is what is expanding its consciousness. It does not look at our actions or interactions as something it must judge as good or evil in order to mete out appropriate rewards or punishments." This is being repeated to ascertain we are aware of the fact the separateness mankind endures is what is expanding our True Self's consciousness. Due to being designed to experience this state, we are undergoing it and are not offending a God when we do.

Martin Luther, who established the Lutheran faith, demonstrated what religions did to our consciousness. He taught that 'Reason is a whore...' and those in his church should not think but obey God's words (his words and the faith he created.) What can be clearly perceived in his quote is that reason is the enemy of his agenda, and his followers should not utilize logic lest the illusions he has woven about what is divine be undermined. This points out that our religions design doctrines inhibiting our ability to utilize our intellect. If we did, we would realize that we were not God's creatures nor were we required to worship, pray to or obey what a deity supposedly said.

Members of the Lutheran faith will contest the above, but The GWB's motto is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." They have good reason to maintain this stance since our religious institutions are the source of many illusions, causing mankind great suffering. In the guide, The GWB is hard on them, and in the eleventh chapter, "Justice: On the Transformation of Religions," they go into depth about what aspirants must learn if we are to break free of the fallacies religions have created, preventing us from realizing our True Self. Religious leaders will oppose such teachings because they do not assist them to bring congregants to their knees before their imaginary Gods.

Due to the steps religions have taken to indoctrinate mankind into the illusion of separateness, they have made it impossible for us to accept what The GWB teaches about our True Self. As a result, the verity about what we are doing on Earth is rejected by the majority who only believe what they have been hypnotized into accepting about their sinful selves. We cannot think ourselves

free because we have been trained to obey our superiors. Our religious and secular leaders want us to submit to them and their Gods and are unyielding about imparting anything else to us. To argue this point with them is futile since they will never admit to what they have done to us and continue to do.

The reason we cannot recall we are our True Self incarnate or about our relationship with all of Us in the Universe is the result of the political agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. They will never inform mankind they do not intend to heal us or free us of their illusions but to lead us into servitude to them. Their teachings have therefore become the foundation upon which we have built our reality. To liberate ourselves from our ignorance, The GWB reveals in Chapter 11 the process these forces have taken us through in order to gain complete control of our consciousness. Quite literally, all of humanity's suffering can be traced back to their influence on us.

"The world is his, who can see through its pretension...See it to be lie, and you have already dealt it its mortal blow." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Instructions The GWB is offering in the guide are designed to remind us of Who we truly are. This knowledge also serves to awaken our memory about the mission we, as Us, have agreed to undertake by assembling ourselves into 3-D, material bodies. When we are attuned to listening to our True Self's whispers and heed its promptings, we will be able to comprehend and master the experiences we are having in this milieu. In addition, we will be able to recall the knowledge we have forgotten. It will increase our understanding that we suffer in separateness due to our Original Intent to undergo this divided and disconnected reality to fulfill our role in it.

Positions of the pair on the cliff assure they will fall together into the physical domain, and their passage into this 3-D density commences with their descent. At this point, their journey comes under the influence of The Magician who focuses The Fool on his intention to experience separateness in a human body. While we travel in this realm, the memory of our True Self is often stimulated by the intuitive promptings of The High Priestess. She informs us why we choose to participate in a state of disunion and endure its effects. Because our religious indoctrination interferes with these recollections, we have forgotten the above and accept a repressive belief about our existence.

Due to our human condition, we believe we are cut off from our source, The Sun behind The Fool, thus making our True Self an unknown presence. However, it is in constant communication with us, and we need only to reestablish our connection with it. The GWB is making an effort to arouse these recollections within us so that we can liberate ourselves from our separative illusions and be prepared for the upcoming 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness. With the Light of The Sun being amplified, aspirants can clearly

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

see our next evolutionary step, which is a collective awakening to Who we truly are. We can then transcend separateness.

"No matter how busy you may think you are, you must find time for reading, or surrender yourself to self-chosen ignorance." ~Atwood H. Townsend

The GWB's desire is to help humanity rid ourselves of the illusion of separateness and eliminate our confusion about our True Self. To glean the

value of what is being imparted in the guide, it may be necessary for aspirants to read it several times, allowing new revelations to reach us. With each perusal, we may be able to uncover aspects of the teachings we have overlooked and thus achieve a deeper level of comprehension. Our efforts will free us of our illusions and allow us to focus on healing ourselves. Swami Vivekananda predicted that, in our present age, we would all become Self-Realized, resulting from the need to be liberated from our state of ignorance.

When making progress in our study of the guide, if our perspective of separateness has not been transmuted into a fuller understanding that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, it is suggested that we set it aside for another time when we are called to pick it up again. Realizations and revelations may occur between perusals, increasing our ability to absorb information previously overlooked or misunderstood. Additionally, even though we may have benefited greatly from our initial reading, we can become cognizant of new or forgotten insights able to take us to deeper levels of comprehension when we review these teachings.

While reading the guide, it is important to remember it is only that; it is not a Bible. In it, truths are provided which can heal us of our illusion of separateness and cause everything we believe about the finite self to shatter. A way to transform our lives is being offered by the illuminating insights of numerous mystics, scientists and poets. We can assimilate their teachings by purging any thoughts of being separate from others, our Gods and all that exists. Furthermore, learning how to use our rational mind will assist us to perceive our true mission on Earth as humans. We are not here to serve the will of any deity but to experience separateness and impart this to our True Self.

As we study the guide, we must remember that our True Self is neither a God nor someone we are not. We are it incarnate, experiencing separateness in our physical bodies. Our religions and the ruling elite do not want us to realize that it is Who we truly are. They recognize knowledge is power and want us to remain weak and dependent on them. Recalling that we are the ones who have created the Earth and our bodies in order to encounter limitations and be confined to a separative consciousness stimulates our memory about the

Original Intent. With this revelation, we can generate a healing reality to empower us, and we will accomplish this by accepting what is actual.

If what is being revealed in the guide does not agree with the reader's sensibilities or religious viewpoint, let us consider these words attributed to the Buddha and Socrates:

'Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense.' ~The Buddha

'I would not be confident in everything I say about the argument: but one thing I would fight for to the end, both in word and deed if I were able —that if we believe we should try to find out what is not known, we would be better and braver and less idle than if we believed that what we do not know is impossible to find out and that we need not even try.' ~Socrates

"What we are today comes from our thoughts of yesterday, and our present thoughts build our life of tomorrow: Our life is the creation of our mind." ~The Buddha

"The secret of change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but

on building the new." ~Socrates

Socrates and the Buddha were human beings like the rest of us. They never claimed to be divine but merely gained deep insights into the nature of our True Self. Our mind is as good as Socrates', our wisdom as valid as the Buddha's. Buddhist enlightenment, referred to as True Self-Realization in the guide, is simply our birthright. The GWB is planting seeds of illumination within us that will grow to benefit aspirants and many others. In turn, those who become receptive will pass this knowledge on to future generations. We can start by using reason and common sense to bring our thoughts about whom we think we are into balance with the facts about Who we truly are.

The Dalai Lama has said, "All suffering is caused by ignorance. People inflict pain on others in the selfish pursuit of their own happiness or satisfaction." His teacher, the Buddha, put it in these ways: "The root of all our suffering in samsara is ignorance." and "The root of all our negative minds is self-grasping ignorance." Socrates thought it was at the core of all wrong doing. Plato stated it was the root and stem of all evil. What The GWB is teaching in the guide is that the lack of knowledge about our True Self is the cause of our misery and hardship, and the solution is to realize it is Who we truly are, thus freeing ourselves from the illusion of separateness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By accessing the memory about our True Self, we will rend The Veil of Forgetfulness and eliminate it. The guide has been designed to help us carry out this task. If we do not become resistant to its teachings after reading it through, there is no way we can remain confined to our ignorance and under the control of others. Once this has been accomplished, we will then be able to realize "The secret of change is to focus all of [our] energy, not on fighting the old, but on building the new."

"Enlightenment for Gautama [the Buddha] felt as though a prison which had confined him for thousands of lifetimes had broken open. Ignorance had been the jailkeeper. Because of ignorance, his mind had been obscured, just like the

moon and stars hidden by the storm clouds. Clouded by endless waves of deluded thoughts, the mind had falsely divided reality into subject and object, self and others, existence and non-existence, birth and death, and from these discriminations arose wrong views—the prisons of feelings, craving, grasping, and becoming. The suffering of birth, old age, sickness, and death only made the prison walls thicker. The only thing to do was to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper was ignorance. Once the jailkeeper was gone, the jail would disappear and never be rebuilt again." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, The Buddha's Enlightenment

The guide is comprised of a chorus of voices helping humanity gain freedom from our state of ignorance. There are literally thousands who are members of The GWB who are participating in the effort to write it. Their mission is to transform the deeply ingrained thoughts, feelings, beliefs and assumptions which limit our ability to see beyond the illusory views and self-imposed boundaries of the finite self. As instructional aids, many quotes by authors, poets, mystics, teachers, activists, scientists and metaphysical researchers have been incorporated throughout its chapters. Their combined insights will illustrate the concepts being presented to aspirants.

It is the goal of The GWB to help students access fresh and enlightened

insights which we may not have considered and to fashion a transcendent view of the world with this information. Sage input from our knowledgeable and aware past and present fellow travelers have been chosen with care, and every quote is positioned where it supports and enhances the train of thought being presented. Each essential bit of wisdom aids in the comprehension of the concept or perspective being conveyed to help us aspirants dissolve our illusion of separation and the resulting lack of knowledge, thus setting us free from our jailer, the finite self and its ignorance.

Each subsequent chapter in the guide will go further and deeper than the one previously read. The intention is to begin an alchemical process within readers' psyches, establishing the foundation for the next step on our path to attaining

True Self-Realization. Via this approach, we are being offered an opportunity to graduate from the world which is ruled by the illusion of separateness. It is recommended that we make the effort to contemplate and meditate on what we have absorbed from the current chapter before moving on to the following one. Much can be missed if we do not allow sufficient time to digest the impact of the revelations being imparted.

"what lies behind us and what lies before us are only small matters compared to what lies within us. As idealists, we are about digging this out of ourselves and others." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

The Fool's Journey can be understood by what is stated by Proverbs 23:7, "As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he." Humanity has become literally what we think and feel as a collective. Therefore, the quality of our earthly life experiences are the sum of all our thoughts and perceptions. When our musings and vision uncover the possibility we are much more than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, healing and the transformation of our consciousness can begin to manifest in our lives. This is when we can start realizing that we are a race of beings fulfilling a great purpose, and this awareness will entirely change how we view what has transpired in our history on this planet.

What Ralph Waldo Emerson has stated above is where we must concentrate our efforts if we want to transcend what divides us. Additionally, from Proverbs 29:18, we have been provided with valuable guidance, which is 'Where there is no vision the people perish.' Without the human race gaining the necessary perception that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will bring our existence on Earth to an end. The way for us to prosper into the future is to connect with it so that we can receive its essential and intuitive guidance. It will direct our attention toward the changes which lie ahead and the adaptations we will need to make.

Chapter Zero provides the foundation we need in order to comprehend the instructions being imparted by the cards which follow it. If our religious indoctrination asserts itself to influence our thoughts and limit our perspective, rereading this chapter during our study of the guide can be helpful. Reviewing it can assist us in the liberation of our illusions with the increase in knowledge that we gain. It is crucial that we become aware of where the beliefs of the little white dog originate. Its perspective and convictions have never been its own but what it has been programmed to accept as the nature of its existence. As a result, we will be able to discern how we can shape a new reality.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

All conscious beings are trying to become free of our bondage to ignorance. Let us therefore open ourselves up to the spontaneous, boundless, knowing mind of our True Self. If the seeker of truth desires to discover the verity about Who we truly are and is ready to be liberated from the dictates and confines of what religions and the ruling elite tell us that we are, the guide is being dedicated to you. There are great changes presently taking place on Earth, and we will be a part of them. The intention of The GWB is to communicate the knowledge, wisdom and understanding capable of transforming our mind and the world.

Embracing True Self-Realization is not an easy path because of the dedication and perseverance it requires. One of the first steps to freeing ourselves from the illusion of separateness is to assimilate the verity about Who we truly are. This will shatter all the false notions we have generated due to our ignorance and what we have been taught by our religions and the ruling elite. Life gives us choices every day that can illuminate our mind if only we will welcome them as the opportunities they are. Because this is not what the majority will want to do, we must support anyone who is willing to follow through on what must be done to make a successful transition.

There is much healing work that needs to be done in the world. We will learn how to align our will so that we can be successful in the actualization of these alterations. In order to accomplish this, we must confront the resistance the finite self has to change. Let us not struggle to maintain its status quo but allow ourselves to recognize the shifts which are taking place as we enter "The Fifth World," as the Hopi Elders have foretold. Albert Einstein has declared, "Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." May understanding, healing, forgiveness and unity heal our reality.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

CHAPTER 1 - THE MAGICIAN: UNDERSTANDING SEPARATENESS

The Magician is the skilled master of all he surveys. He represents an individual in control of life's techniques and tools like the pentacle, wand, sword and cup on the mystical table in front of him. These are the four suits of the Tarot, and each is representative of one of the four primordial elements used in alchemy: Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They symbolize how we use our body, mind, heart and spirit in our processes of manifestation. Throughout The Fool's journey and unbeknownst to the little white dog, The Magician focuses us on the contributions we are to make toward the actualization of our True Self's Original Intent by directing the finite self's to its destiny.

This card is associated with the planet, Mercury, which brings knowledge, skill, logic and intellect with it. The Magician's inner garment is white, signifying the purity and innocence exemplified by The Fool, while his cloak is red, typifying the external activity we engage while on our quest to attain enlightenment. In the bed of flowers at his feet, duality is represented by the lilies and thorny

roses. Hanging above him are roses and their vines, symbolizing the experience and growth we have achieved as our True Self in prior Universes. The knowledge it has gained in them is channeled through his wand to assist all of Us in what we are to learn while on Earth.

One, the numeral of beginnings, is the number of his card. He is the bridge between the realm of spirit and the world of humanity. His raised right hand is holding a wand, indicating he is channeling our Original Intent into the

initiations The Fool will undergo in a state of forgetfulness. By his left hand pointing to the Earth, he is directing the energy that will enable mankind to actualize what we are destined to contribute to The Totality of our Being as we encounter separateness. Additionally, he represents the teachings, oversight and guidance which we aspirants receive during our learning process throughout the study of the Major Arcana Tarot cards.

The cosmic lemniscate or figure eight, the sign for infinity, hovers like a halo above The Magician's head, showing that he will in a continual cycle focus the aspirants' awareness on the eternal essence of Who we truly are and to assist us to make our breakthrough in consciousness. Around his waist is a snake clasping its own tail. Ouroboros, the serpent, is an indication of the infinite, cyclic nature of what we experience as we travel from one unknown state of consciousness into another. The Magician strives to bring all things in space and time into clarity for us by focusing our attention on the goals we, as our True Self incarnate, aspire to during The Fool's journey.

'You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are.' ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

We mortals structure the nature of our separative encounters on Earth by utilizing the tools on The Magician's table. In the material realm we inhabit, our concentration is focused on experiencing what it is like to exist separately from our True Self in a state of forgetfulness. We do not recall why we made this choice to subject ourselves to this illusion. We, who dwell in human form, have become oblivious of the fact we are members of The Elohim who fashioned this Universe, the Earth and our human bodies, but believe a God did all of this. During the process of our descent from our Oneness we found ourselves existing in a milieu where our concerns revolve around our mortal coil.

After our entry in 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, our Us particles formed into all the elements on The Magician's Table. The Veil of Forgetfulness assists us to forget the intention we have in this Universe. It is not a curse but a blessing. The earthly bodies we formed into vibrate at a slower rate, thus creating a denser reality that clouded our memory of Who we truly are. This is when we began to focus entirely upon the needs, demands and desires of the little white dog (the finite self). We have therefore been unable to recall the details about the time before we became human. As aspirants gain insights into this we will acquire an understanding about our purpose on Earth.

The GWB provides the insights which will stimulate our memory of what we have forgotten about our True Self. The Magician prompts us to ask ourselves why we have spiritual amnesia. We would then wonder what it was like before occupying our human body and having an illusion of separateness take over our

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

consciousness. He will lead us to consider the many benefits of altering our self-focus so that we can become aware of our purpose on Earth. As Eric

Micha'el Leventhal has said, "You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are." Let us now concentrate on assimilating the verity about Who we truly are and why we have descended into the finite.

"Ah, music,' he said, wiping his eyes. 'A magic beyond all we do here!" ~L.K. Rowling, Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone

Without a doubt, life on Earth can be arduous and demanding. We often wonder why our experiences in life are so much different than others and not actually what we feel we should be enjoying. Because we do not understand why our circumstances take place as they do, we blame ourselves or others. We are unable to perceive the reason for interacting in damaging and unhealthy ways and cannot imagine how we could possibly change our present situation due to the fact we have forgotten the powers we possess as our True Self incarnate. Questions regarding our life will eventually lead us to probe deeply within ourselves for likely causes of our unpleasant experiences.

Those of us unable to recall Who we truly are feel that the encounters in our separation are incongruous with what we believe should be taking place. Where is all the peace, love and harmony we are supposed to experience on Earth as our religions have promised if we get down on our knees and beg their deities for this? As we suffer under our illusions, we ask in our confusion, "Why is this happening to me? It makes no sense. This is not what God wants me to undergo. I have been told he loves me, so why does he subject me to unpleasantness?" We are capable of answering these question by evoking our recollection about our True Self's Original Intent.

JK. Rowling shares with us the following: "Ah, music..A magic beyond all we do here!" If we access everything that is kept in The Fool's satchel, its contents will reveal the magic we create as we undergo separateness on Earth. It is making the music that is transforming all of Us in this Universe. What will revolutionize our perspective is to understand that we are all great magicians. Realizing this, we can begin to comprehend why we have come to exist in this material density. We will then find that our recollection about our True Self is being stored in The Akashic Records for our safekeeping, freeing us to forget Who we truly are and our purpose in the world.

There are many who have acquired a strong sense of our true nature and have come to feel our experiences seem to be senseless, while on a higher level, they know in their hearts that mankind serves an important purpose. What most of us are unaware of is that the answers we seek can only be accessed

when we gain an understanding about our True Self and its Original Intent for entering this Universe. This chapter will provide an in-depth exploration regarding the essence of Who we truly are and what we are doing as coparticipants in a state of separateness. This knowledge will assist aspirants to realize we are performing 'A magic beyond all we do [on Earth]!"

'It is I who remain seated in the heart of all creatures as the inner controller of all; and it is I who am the source of memory, knowledge and the ratiocinative faculty. Again, I am the only object worth knowing through the Vedas; I alone am the origin of Vedanta and the knower of the Vedas too."
~Krishna, The Bhagavad Gita

Aspirants need to realize that as a result of our Original Intent we cling to a state of forgetfulness in separateness because Who we truly are wants to experience this. If we were to remember all of this then our ability to fully commit to our personal encounters of it would be impossible. Without any

memory about our choice, we can engage in this life and completely immerse ourselves in our current circumstances. It is The Magician's role to accommodate what we wish to undergo as our True Self incarnate.

Another consideration is that most are not meant to spend our short interval on this planet absorbed in or distracted by concerns beyond the sphere of this lifetime. It is our job to inhabit our body and the Earth with a fullness that would not be feasible if we were constantly aware of the extraordinary purpose of our existence. What we are experiencing on the material plane is all too interesting to consider other possibilities, and this is the primary reason many are unaware of why they exist in human bodies.

When we incarnate in a human vessel, our consciousness shifts. The Fool steps off the cliff to come under the direction of The Magician. He guides us to concentrate our attention upon the mystical attributes of the pentacle, wand, sword and cup which symbolize the Earth, Air, Fire and Water elements. These are combined in our physical body, enabling us to emote, which is something we cannot do in spirit form. We must learn how to deal with these influences while undergoing separateness. This is what our True Self wants to encounter, and because we are it incarnate, we are the ones providing it with the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual experiences we acquire.

After descending into the abyss of disunion, we forget Who we truly are. If we live 100 years in our present body, we will amass a vast array of experiences and sensations. However, after we have completed this cycle, we will find ourselves back where we started, in an incorporeal state, reunited with our True Self. Thinking too much about our earthly encounters, initiated by The Fool stepping off the cliff, is therefore a bit like trying to imagine completing a fascinating journey before we embark on it. It is more aligned with our purpose

® Private browsing

x

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

to be completely engaged in the gift of this adventure, unreservedly focusing our attention on involving ourselves in this material density.

Our memory regarding the reason The Fool wants to undergo these initiations will return to us when we reach the final stage of our passage through the Major Arcana Tarot cards. We will end with our arrival at The World to become Self-Realized, which is to say we have acknowledged Who we truly are and have mastered our experiences on Earth. Let us begin this quest by exploring the three stages of The Fool's Journey which he will typically undergo as he seeks the growth benefits of his separative encounters so that he can ascend to the heights of spiritual understanding. He is contemplating this as he stares skyward before stepping off the cliff.

Stage 1 - Our separateness as an experience preferred by all of
Us

Let everything happen to you.
Beauty and Terror.
Just keep going.

No feeling is final

Rainer Maria Rilke

‘The best and most beautiful things in the world cannot be seen or even touched. They must be felt with the heart” ~Helen Keller

The experiences we humans have in our state of forgetfulness are important to our True Self. Its wishes are the same as our own. When we engage in our individuation with all our accompanying reactions and emotions, these sensations are precious to it and deemed to be essential to the actualization of its Original Intent. This is what The Magician has us focus our concentration on when we participate in our separate, independent realities. Rather than existing in a consciousness which reflects our original state of Oneness, we have chosen to have our separative encounters to transpire as they do while we exist in ignorance of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

While humanity is involved in our impassioned activities in 3-D, the emotional sensations we generate are evolving our True Self. It wants to be impacted by our experiences. What would happen if we were to fully comprehend what this meant? We would realize Who we truly are and what we were doing in this setting, no longer confused by religious illusions. In addition, we would learn that our encounters in separateness were more purposeful to all of Us than we imagined or allowed ourselves to suppose. Exploration of the verities regarding the reason we are here will eventually lead aspirants to recall why we have chosen to step off the cliff as The Fool.

Our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe has been for our True Self to become immersed in separateness, and mankind is contributing our experiences to it. A deeper understanding of this will unfold as we study the guide. Most of all, it desires to learn from the sentiments we encounter. This is due to the fact it must gain access to our powerful feelings in order for it to expand in consciousness. Acting as humans, we are richly supplying our True Self with numerous and varied relationships, dramas, adventures and endeavors. It does not view them as either good or bad, and each of our emotional encounters is considered precious and essential to its growth

Religions cause us to believe higher beings are looking down upon us and are judging our inferior behaviors. Because of this, it never occurs to us that we are our True Self incarnate. Instead, we feel the Gods are greatly disappointed with what we do as we experience separateness. As long as we remain in ignorance about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we cannot recall that we create this setting is actualize our Original Intent. Then what we undergo on her becomes totally confusing. However, when aspirants expand our view about what we are undergoing in this world, we will no longer look at ourselves as separate from our deities, one another and all that exists.

All of Us are willing participants in this project beginning with our entry to this

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:36 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

dimension at The Big Bang. As members of The Elohim, we have formed a 3-D environment which enables Us to undergo what our True Self cannot. This is the Original Intent it set into motion so that it could learn from our experience of separateness. By engaging in these activities, our collective evolution is being stimulated. In truth, there is no division between humans and the rest of Us. What we are encountering in our separative condition is transforming The Totality of our Being. Mankind serves a vital role as part of this Universe, and we should therefore not view ourselves as a fallen race.

"The Augusteum warns me not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who I am, what I represent, whom I belong to, or what function I may once have intended to serve." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, Eat, Pray, Love

Let us think of our emotions as an entirely new experience for our True Self. If we exclude the "e" in that word, what we have left is "motion." The point of fashioning this Universe, the Earth and our human body has been to evolve itself via what mortals emote. This creates the "motion" which is moving our multidimensional existence forward on our evolutionary path. Only in a setting established specifically for the purpose of integrating the experience of separateness into The Totality of our Being can this take place. Aspirants must understand that our feelings serve a vital role in the Original Intent, and none of our reactions are considered sins.

Humanity experiences on Earth what was initiated by our Original Intent when we entered this Universe. With The Magician's guidance, we focus our concentration on Earth, Air, Fire and Water as can be seen by the symbolic objects which are laid out on his table. Combining these elements makes it possible for us to emote since otherwise we could not. The term, "Hu-Man," means we have multiple hues we express with our feelings, and we cannot imagine living without them. They demonstrate the unique aspects of our nature which is evolving our True Self. We are teaching it what it cannot learn without our emotional contributions. It does not judge us; it accepts us as we are.

Our religions and the ruling elite are responsible for distorting what we emote on Earth. In her above quote, Elizabeth Gilbert describes what these powers have done to us, resulting in our forgetting our purpose for existing on Earth. We have enabled them to acquire a great deal of authority over our lives by thinking their Gods know best how we should regulate our emotions. They do not want us "...to get attached to any obsolete ideas about [Who we truly are], what [we] represent, whom [we] belong to, or what function [we] may once have intended to serve." If we were to learn about the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, they could no longer control us.

Without the ability to engage in affective activities, our lives would be tedious and hollow, whereas when we express ourselves with emotional energy, this

force gives our lives meaning. In return, our True Self gifts us with its gentle flow of inspiration and grace which will benefit us. The result of our tuning into and accepting its input this will cause humans to feel we are fulfilling our purpose for being and that all is right with our world and then even bad feelings can be transmuted into good ones. We would no longer feel there are entities above who are judging us for any emotions we express. We will instead realize how natural and valuable our emotive encounters are.

‘Love the world as you love yourself.” ~Lao Tzu

We take our emotions for granted, but they make our existence meaningful and unique. Without them to enhance our experiences in the world, we will not become aroused enough to initiate any kind of action and know what it is to undergo growth. Our lives would be like that of animals, and we would not have any incentive to evolve beyond our present state. Lacking the variety in our human sentiments and sensibilities, our consciousness would remain fixed at a primitive level. The truth is that we mortals are the ones who have introduced the emotive dimension to our True Self. No matter what our feelings are, they are esteemed as immensely valuable to it.

Because we are so familiar with our feeling states, mankind presumes all entities in the existing dimensions and realms have them as well. This is an incorrect assumption being manufactured by religions about their Gods. In order for them to possess this ability, their bodily form needs to be comprised of the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water since these components make it possible for humans to emote. Otherwise, we cannot know what it is to fully experience separateness. When we transition to the other side, our time to emotionally encounter this condition will come to an end. Since we cannot imagine existing without emotions, this is one of the reasons we fear Death.

All that we emotionally experience on Earth in our corporeal form is evolving the consciousness of our True Self. Why else do we imagine it has gone through a 13.8 billion year effort to create us? We got the idea from our religions that their Gods fashioned us miraculously in a short period of time, and they knew how to emote in superior ways. The Christian/Hebrew/Moslem God supposedly looks upon us as sinners who are violating his commandments. Aspirants must realize that none of this is true, especially about our deity's emotive abilities. This is one of numerous ways to detect that all those whom we consider to be divine have been man-made.

We did not know how to emote when we existed in spirit form. This was beyond our capability. However, as the result of the illusions our religions have woven, we think their Gods are more loving than we humans are. The truth is @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

turned around 180 degrees; we are teaching them how to love. Those whom we imagine are all-knowing deities are learning from us. The Magician is directing us to ‘Love the world as you love yourself.” When we are emotionally moved, we feel alive and are engaged in what we have come into this world to experience. These feelings do not emerge from a void, but we encounter them because they are aligned with our purpose for existing.

Everything we are learning from the expression of our sentiments is integrated into The Totality of our Being. Mankind's contributions are fulfilling essential aspects of our True Self's Original Intent. What we are accomplishing on Earth and contributing to this Universe is a source of amazement to all of Us. How

we came to believe that some parts of what we experience on Earth have been displeasing our deities is the result of the influences of religions and the ruling elite. They have taught nothing but illusions.

'Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.'" ~John 15:13

None of Us entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang knew how to emote. Humans are the first to elicit feelings in this Universe, and mankind is teaching our True Self how to love. The GWB is presenting the flip side of what religions have taught us about our divine beings who are the ultimate expression of this sentiment and should be imitated. It is a reality that none of Us can be cognizant about what it is to encounter an emotionally charged separative condition where we can individually emote since all we have known is Oneness. There never was a separate God who made Us. We created ourselves (as explained in Chapter 17), and we do not owe our existence to a deity.

Whatever we express emotionally is perfectly acceptable in the eyes of our True Self. However, our religions have been teaching us their Gods are superior beings whose examples of emoting we should imitate. We assume they have undergone the full range of our feeling states and have mastered them, thus they are in a position to judge the quality of our human sentiments. This premise is built entirely upon illusions. To break free of the doctrines which have convinced us that some of our emotional interactions are offensive to our deities, we must realize none of them exist above us to monitor our behavior and then assess the quality of our affective reactions.

By arousing our emotions and directing them toward their illusory Gods, our religions have caused us to feel they actually exist. In return for our show of devotion, they supposedly grant our prayers. Impropriety was considered a

grievous sin in the Dark Ages, and the punishment was severe. Therefore, we went along with the glorifying of the Lord and the shouting of hallelujahs lest

others notice we were not passionately expressing our piety. At some places of worship, it can now be like attending a rock concert. The music inspires us to stand up, jump around and dance, clap our hands, wave our upraised arms in

the air and sing our praises to a nonexistent deity.

After forgetting our True Self, humanity has been taught that the Gods have created us for the purpose of glorifying, praising and serving them and we must spread their gospel; this has never been true. Who we truly are on Earth are the teachers of all of Us. We are here to learn how to refine the feelings we engage in and raise them to a higher level such as expressions of love. However, because of the influence of our religions, we have come to believe we are failing at our assignment. Nothing could be further from the truth. Our emotional experiences have never before been encountered by any of Us, and they consider humans highly successful in our ability to emote.

The human race is one of the first to develop feelings in this Universe. It took Us 138 billion years of creative activity to synthesize the necessary components enabling mankind to have emotions. If any of these essential elements are missing or have not evolved sufficiently to produce the needed results within self-aware entities, our ability to emote would be impossible. An example of this can be seen in animals sharing the Earth with us. Their emotional awareness is low compared to our own. This is because they are missing one essential ingredient, self-awareness. Humans have come to possess this via a long

evolutionary process as Us developed our brains.

"Does a man who is acting on the stage in a female part forget that he is a man? Similarly, we too must play our parts on the stage of life, but we must not identify ourselves with those parts." ~Ramana Maharshi, *Be As You Are: The Teachings of Sri Ramana Maharshi*

Prior to the emotions mankind developed, our True Self knew nothing about affective reactions except for the most primitive being expressed by animals. What we undergo emotionally is therefore precious to all of Us. Our passionate demonstrations and emotive displays do not offend any imaginary Gods. We are instead a source of fascination and evolutionary benefit. In contrast, our religions make every effort to suppress our ability to understand our human mission which is to emotionally encounter what it is to experience separateness. Transcending their influence is the key to healing what keeps us in ignorance, freeing us to soar above their distorted view of our purpose on Earth.

How we think about our emotional God is contradicted in the Old Testament. He is supposed to express himself in admirable ways such as through love, peace, harmony, forgiveness, unity, cooperation, creative expressions, etc. Nevertheless, the biblical record informs us God does not always present

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

himself as a paragon of these ideal characteristics. When we offend and irritate him, he punishes us. Only when it is socially and politically advantageous for our religious leaders to claim he is the most caring being there is that we hear this in their sermons. On the other hand, it serves their agenda to teach us he will condemn us to hell if we violate his (their) commandments.

Due to our emotional experience of separateness, humanity began to form opinions about what we were doing in our lives. Our religions provided us with instruction manuals, such as The Bible, dictating how we should conduct ourselves. These handbooks taught us how to develop positive qualities rather than to demonstrate our negative, more primitive ones. In addition, they have informed us their deities appraise our actions which is a notion that has worked to suppress our emotional expressions. Obedience to our religious leaders and the ruling elite became required because they were supposedly acting on God's behalf. The truth is there are no deities who judge our behaviors.

Our emotional expressions and interactions have generated great interest in the Universe. We are exposing our True Self to the feelings we generate while we exist in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. As previously mentioned, for any living being to develop affective reactions, the form we inhabit would need to be combinations of Earth, Air, Fire and Water along with self-awareness. The necessary elements provided by our planet made it possible for our corporeal form to evolve and express feelings, and becoming self-aware is the result of Us inhabiting our brain. Comprehending these truths will help us break free of the illusions religions have woven.

"If we submit everything to reason our religion will be left with nothing mysterious or supernatural. If we offend the principles of reason our religion will be absurd and ridiculous . . . There are two equally dangerous extremes: to exclude reason, to admit nothing but reason." ~Blaise Pascal, *Pensées*

We humans express strong feelings, opinions and sentiments in a state of

forgetfulness, failing to comprehend that many of them have been manufactured for us by religions and the ruling elite. They have hypnotized us into accepting the most bizarre premises about the Gods they have invented. Realization of our True Self then becomes beyond our ability, which is precisely what they want. The result is that we believe we are separate from their deities, one another and all that exists making us vulnerable to their influences. However, if we "...submit[ed] everything to reason, [it would cause] our religion [to] be left with nothing mysterious or supernatural" to control our thoughts.

What is distinctive about Homo sapiens is that we are taking our True Self through experiences it has never before encountered. It does not consider the

emotions we express as sins but as being precious. Learning about this fact will make our religious leaders and the ruling elite nervous. They strive to prevent us from discovering the verity of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth by inventing the necessary illusions to preserve their power. Their creation of The Ten Commandments was such an action. In the normal course of living our lives, we break them all the time, and then they have us just where they want us, which is fearing what their Gods will do in response.

Readers may ask why we should discount the validity of the Ten Commandments since they help to hold our civilization together. The problem is they do not actually benefit us but are instead designed to control us. Why would we need decrees from imaginary Gods if we were informed about Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth? Instead of requiring their assistance to help us coexist civilly, the liberation we gain from accessing the facts informing us that we are our True Self incarnate with an Original Intent is all we have to internalize so we can direct our thoughts and actions toward completing the mission we have accepted on Earth.

Religions are adept at creating illusions which are based upon half-truths taking control of our mind. For a better outcome, let us consider what Blaise Pascal teaches in his above quote. He says that 'If we offend the principles of reason our religion will be absurd and ridiculous...' Through a process of logical thinking, his rationale can help us break through their fallacies. This is the same approach The GWB uses throughout the guide to assist aspirants to achieve mastery of The World.

Pascal goes on to say, "There are two equally dangerous extremes: to exclude reason, to admit nothing but reason." The danger he refers to is that when we are able to deduce the verity of Who we truly are, logic will take over our view of reality and what we experience on Earth, neutralizing all illusions. What was constructed upon our separation from one another would then collapse. When mankind attains True Self-Realization, it will mean the end of any faith's ability to influence us. Thousands of years of our religious leaders and the ruling elite manufacturing fallacies will come to a halt and their authority will crumble to dust, causing the world as we know it to end.

'As I looked, thrones were set in place, and the Ancient of Days took his seat. His clothing was as white as snow; the hair of his head was white like wool. His throne was flaming with fire, and its wheels were all ablaze. A river of fire was flowing, coming out from before him. Thousands upon thousands attended him; ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him. The court was seated, and the books were opened." ~Daniel 7: 9-10

As has been shared about Ezekiel's Vision in "About The Guide," Daniel 7: 9-10

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

explains the effect humanity is having on our True Self. Since we are it incarnate, we are "...the Ancient of Days [who has taken] his seat" on what we call the Earth, and our "...throne [is] flaming with fire, and its wheels [are] all ablaze." This describes the energy our species is generating that is evolving the consciousness of everyone in this Universe. Our mystics teach us about Who we truly are, our mission on Earth and what we are contributing to all of Us. We humans are creating "A river of fire...flowing, coming out from before him." We are 'The court...seated, and the books...opened."

Daniel 7: 9-10 is informing us about Who we truly are. We are the incarnations of our True Self and are transforming it via our experiences in separateness. Furthermore, we are far more influential in this Universe than we allow ourselves to suppose, and this is adequately expressed by Daniel. However, our religions will teach us instead that we mortals are sinners. Their indoctrination has caused us to forget the significance of the emotions we generate that have a transformative effect on all of Us in the Cosmos. In reality, we are the only qualified judges of our encounters on Earth since we are the creators of them. No one else knows them as well as we do.

The GWB is revealing to mankind Who we truly are, what we are doing on Earth and how we are affecting everything in the Universe. This knowledge will help us comprehend the importance of our existence which is not what our religions leaders want us to realize. Because of the negativity we often deal with when revealing our true feelings, they teach us that we should not be so demonstrative in expressing ourselves unless it is done in a manner pleasing to their nonexistent Gods. As a result, we consider our passions to be a curse and assume they are what higher beings want us to suppress. On the contrary, our emotional reactions are designed to transform all of Us.

Our True Self esteems the affective dimension that humanity is adding to it. It is only when we judge our emotions as negative that we feel shame or regret for expressing them. Early man did not have this difficulty. Although his feeling responses to a stimulus was undoubtedly primitive and reactive, he still managed to survive and evolve into a modern version of our species. This is why it is said that we have been granted dominion of the Earth. We determine a great deal of what takes place on this planet and in this Universe because we are the ones who are transforming everything in it. Most of us think this is what our Gods do, but Daniel informs us they are Who we truly are.

"In all its aspects and at every moment in history, human social life is only possible thanks to a vast symbolism." ~Emile Durkheim

Although we have refined our emotional expressions as modern man, we are still experiencing sentiments similar to those of primitive beings. It has been

discovered that Neanderthals, who lived 50,000 years ago, had some form of burial rite. Evidence has been gathered to suggest they were like us because they, too, cared for their elderly, sick and injured. Scientific findings show they were capable of symbolic thought and developed a collective concern for the common welfare of their group. We have since expanded our cognitive faculties and can now utilize various technologies and other resources to carry out our philanthropic activities on a global scale.

What we emote today has caused us to be aware of a spectrum of feeling states from the savage to the refined which we know we have the ability to express. This "...is only possible thanks to a vast symbolism." Our emotions are natural, and by generating them, we are taking our True Self to new levels of consciousness. When we leave this world behind, there are no judges waiting to confront us about our earthly behaviors or activities. On the contrary,

everything we experience is integrated into The Totality of our Being and belong to all of Us. Who we have been as an individual ceases to exist. This subject is explained in detail in Chapter 13, the Death Tarot card.

Once we reach the advanced stage in our understanding about the teachings which are being offered in the guide, we will know how to focus our attention and emotions as The Magician does. This is when we will discover we have the ability to respond to anything entering our awareness and energetic space by clarifying and transmuting it. We can then master The World with this knowledge. Those teachers we admire who have achieved a state of balance have learned how to direct their feelings in enlightened ways. What they have accomplished is not mysterious. They were transformed into masters via their ability to figure out what is actually taking place when they emote.

"Something can only become an illusion after disillusionment. Before that, it is something real." ~Lynda Barry, What It Is

Religions and the ruling elite do not want us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. When we express our range of sentiments which they say violates their God's laws, they want us to believe we are offending him. We are told he records our transgressions in The Book of Life and then confronts us about them when we meet him at the Pearly Gates. This has never been the case; our religious leaders have invented these fallacies. The same applies to the belief that we generate karma, obligating us to return lifetime after lifetime to transmute it. Not until we realize Who we truly are will we be able to transcend the abundance of illusions our religions have manufactured.

We have gotten the idea that God shares our ability to emote due to religious illusions. It would be difficult to create a novel, fable, biography, play or other written or oral work, including The Bible, that would hold our interest or the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

faith of a congregation without some form of an engaging humanlike drama taking place. Our religious leaders have added an affective dimension to their deity's character and role in the plot which humanity is experiencing in separateness. Because we are captivated by our biblical allegories and parables, we tend to identify with his superior emotions and consider ours inferior. This is how we have come to accept a loving yet vengeful God.

Many proclaim their God is the most loving being in the Universe, and we should revere him for this quality. As the story is told by Christians, he has demonstrated his love by sacrificing his only son to save us from our sins. The truth is that our religious leaders have projected their notions onto what they assume to be his motivations. Additionally, they have invented the idea that the two have a Father and Son relationship which is based upon the illusion they are separate. Many suppositions have been invented about our deities that are founded upon the way mankind perceives the world. These views and impressions have been written in all of our holy books.

Many of the misconceptions religions have manufactured have been influencing mankind to identify emotionally with their Gods. We are encouraged to imitate their qualities as the ideal way to live our lives. On the surface, this does not appear to be a harmful strategy, but in actuality, these beliefs have been inspired by clever, political agendas to gain and preserve power on the part of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. However, what we are taught about

their Gods does not reflect the nature of Who we truly are. As we aspirants study the guide, the verity of our True Self can be easily ascertained, causing us to dispense with the illusions which have been invented for us.

"Illusions fall away one after another like the husks of a fruit, and that fruit is experience. It is bitter to the taste, but there is fortitude to be found in gall - forgive me my old-fashioned turns of phrase." ~Gérard de Nerval, Selected Writing

We need to realize that we are engaged in the process of teaching our True Self something new. Our assignment on Earth is to master our experiences in separation and fine tune the feelings we generate while here. Since we are the ones who are facilitating our True Self's evolution, it has infinite patience with our efforts. It does not interfere with any of our activities or actions but only augments them by providing intuitive insights, inspiration and guidance which often materialize in our collective reality as great cultural works, scientific advancements, etc. From its input, we will be able to develop a sensitivity to the service we are performing in the Universe.

To discover how our emotions are evolving the consciousness of our True Self, let us look to our children. When they learn a new word, they try to use it to

communicate what they are experiencing in their relationships. This is how they discover different avenues of expression and become empowered when they sense they are successful in getting their feelings across to others. They become excited and pleased and want to further explore what is possible by mastering their abilities. In this way, they establish an attachment to family members. It is a win/win situation if everyone involved in this process allows the child to succeed or fail without any judgment.

Constantly improving the skill to appropriately express our emotions will eventually give rise to our overall identity and earn us a position as a positive contributor to a balanced life in our society. In the same manner, realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth helps us understand and establish our place in the universal community of our True Self. The awareness we develop regarding its actuality will aid us in discovering that we are the ones who are evolving the Universe. This realization will result in our knowing there are no Gods above who are judging us. Then our 'Illusions [will] fall away one after another like the husks of a fruit...."

"When I look up at the night sky I know that we are part of this Universe, we are in this Universe. But perhaps more important than both of those facts is that the Universe is in us." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

We earthlings are having an impact on everything in the Cosmos of which we are totally unaware. Our emotions emanate from us as energetic pulsations, spreading throughout 3-D space-time. This invisible forces we are generating then interacts with the entire unified field of our True Self's consciousness. Furthermore, we are those who are engendering the emotive element which is fulfilling our Original Intent. Others in the Universe learn from humans because we are the ones who are transforming all that is via our affective expressions. The saying, "As above, so below," is applicable and means what we are experiencing is affecting the quantum realm and vice versa.

When we lost all memory about Who we truly are and our connection with the Universe, we concentrated on fashioning our reality upon the illusion of being our separate from all that exist. Nevertheless, the emotional experiences we have in this state generate the vibrational frequency which has been altering everyone and everything in the Cosmos. Our Us particles communicate with one

another in the Cosmos at The Speed of Thought which is million's times faster than The Speed of Light. Whether we are conscious of this or not, we are directing these forces toward our True Self's spiritual evolution. This is our mission as mankind and why we have been created.

The insights which Neil deGrasse Tyson has shared in his above quote are simple and accurate. He describes Who we truly are by saying "...we are in this @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Universe" and it "...is in us." On many levels, our True Self is constantly picking up on the emotional vibrations and activities of every individual on Earth. The amazing reality this creates is that mankind has, in fact, become one of the most influential entities in our collective body. Although we consider ourselves the most troublesome members in the Universe, the result of the impassioned, expressive feelings we display during our confrontations with separateness in our 3-D setting is transforming all that is.

"What a man does for pay is of little significance. What he is, as a sensitive instrument responsive to the world's beauty, is everything!" ~H. P. Lovecraft

Quite often, it is not until we lose a primary partner that we realize how much we cherish him or her. The emptiness causes us to become aware of how greatly we miss the love of the person who is no longer a part of our life. Besides the unraveling of the physical comfort and security we have enjoyed with them, the loss of the emotional element is devastating. Because we have been designed to emote, we need others with whom we can safely do this.

Without the ability to exchange feelings, our lives seem meaningless and hallow.

We must therefore consider that our passions and other sentiments are what we have been designed to experience and express on Earth.

When we lack a satisfying outlet to express our feelings, various problems occur in our relationships. Due to pent-up frustrations which intensify when we suppress our emotions, we harm ourselves, or we may hurt others when we unexpectedly release them. We need to remember that before mankind's emotional response in reaction to a stimulus, our True Self had no knowledge about such matters but has been learning about them from our human interactions. Furthermore, we are teaching it what it has never encountered before and cannot grasp without us. To call any of what we humans emote a sin is to devalue how all of Us are benefiting from our contributions.

What we are undergoing on Earth is fascinating to all of Us. Our True Self does not view any of the sentiments we express as either right or wrong, good or evil but deems each one to be precious. We are most certainly not considered to be sinners who must be judged and punished. This notion was invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite to assert their power over our lives. Fear of God's punishment has been a most effective way to control the masses, compelling us to behave in the way they wish. As a result of our indoctrination to their illusions, we self-regulate when we fear their Gods are monitoring our conduct. It is quite a clever political ploy.

Unbeknownst to most of us, many of our social dysfunctions originate from our religious indoctrination. Based upon what we are taught, we make judgments about others and our interactions with them. If they do not believe in the

supreme being we do, we frequently reject them as people with whom we would want to associate with. Due to so many forms of exclusion that build barriers, it is rare to find an intimate friend who will allow us to communicate our genuine feelings. We then believe the only true friendship we can form is with our God who ironically does not exist. Then when our relationships are emotionally nurturing, we think our deity has blessed us with them.

"Your uniqueness is the master key that unlocks the hidden treasures of your lifetime." ~Bryant McGill, Simple Reminders: Inspiration for Living Your Best Life

Our mastery of what we emote on Earth starts when we realize they are our "...hidden treasures." If we allow ourselves to be directed by our religions and the ruling elite, this will result in continual frustrations and dysfunctions in our relationships. To actualize what we have come to Earth to learn and contribute to the rest of Us, we must become channels which are open to awakening like the Buddha did. This is what he accomplished when he resolved not to get up from the tree he sat under until he had become enlightened. He was rewarded by the activation of his memory about Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Enlightenment therefore entails remembering.

Mankind has created all types of mythical explanations for what the Buddhists call enlightenment. Our false notions are stumbling blocks for our attainment of it. If we believe we should be discovering what is mysterious and difficult to attain, we will spend our lifetime searching for what does not exist. To become Self-Realized means we have acknowledged Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe. The teachings in the guide will lead us to our mastery of the experiences we are having on this planet and will naturally result in our transcending the world. The GWB's instructions will help humanity own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The fallacies which mankind has developed about our separate Gods is being transmuted by scientific facts. Our religions are fearful of this empirical data because it can cleanse us of many illusions. Gaining access to this enlightenment will radically alter our understanding about ourselves as well as our role in this world and the Universe. This is not what our religious leaders and the ruling elite want for us since it will make it all the more difficult to govern and lead us in the direction they want us to go.

Chapter 3, The Empress, is designed to help aspirants penetrate the illusions which confine us to the Earth. In it, The GWB offers factual instructions to contemplate which will open the doors to our enlightenment and raise our awareness, so we can embrace the verity about Who we truly are. By absorbing scientific facts, our mind will be illumined about the nature of the Cosmos and

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the various evolutionary processes which have taken billions of years to unfold. Doubt will be cast on what our religions have taught us due to acquiring practical and factual knowledge. We will then be able to confront their teachings and heal ourselves of the confusion they have sown.

'All you need in life is to know thyself: to live with the knowledge that it's just life and that's the way it is. You need a sense of what your life means to you, the appreciation of yourselves, your friendships and the love of others. You need a desire to grow as a person, to discover what your gifts in life are to yourselves, others, and the world. You are the only you in the world. Embrace

who you are" ~James A. Murphy

What makes it difficult for mankind to accept the verity about Who we truly are is the result of our religious indoctrination. It has blocked our memory of our True Self and has reinforced The Veil of Forgetfulness. As a result, we are unable to comprehend what The GWB relay in the guide. The illusion of our separation from our Gods and one another therefore remains strongly in effect. Our religious leaders will not assist us to break through this barrier due to the concern they have regarding the survival of their roles in society. Even if some clergy sense there is something wrong with their doctrines, they will deny or combat their doubts and classify them as a crisis of faith.

Religions perpetuate the illusion of their Gods existing in high and holy states of reality above all of our inferior, dramatic and emotional encounters. They supposedly emote in superior ways, are unaffected by the difficulties we endure on Earth and have the right to judge our actions as being good or evil. In actuality, there is no separation between what we suffer as humans and what our True Self experiences. Starting out as One in this Universe, we continue to remain so today. We have simply forgotten this is true. Therefore, none of Us are taking part in something the rest of Us are not. Who we truly are has been involved in this effort ever since entering this 3-D setting.

The GWB has designed the guide to help mankind penetrate the notion we have about good versus evil which has engendered and fortified our spiritual amnesia. Their endeavor is aimed at awakening our conscious memory about the fact we, who have become corporeal, are The Elohim who are participating in a state of disunion on Earth. After descending into the material realm as The Fool in order to emotionally experience separateness, we forgot Who we truly are. We volunteered for this mission prior to The Big Bang, and no Original Sin was ever committed. Furthermore, mankind is not required to get down on our knees to beg nonexistent Gods for mercy.

When we are miserable and distressed, make mistakes or harm others, our True Self undergoes this with us. There is no separation between it, humanity and all

that exists in spite of the great distance between celestial bodies. While on Earth, everything we do and experience is influencing the Universe on levels we are completely unaware of, and what we emote and learn from our feelings is recorded in The Akashic Records. Due to the great worth of our contributions, the impact we are having on all that is assists Us to bring separateness to a conclusion. Our activities on Earth are transforming The Totality of our Being, and realizing this verity describes the enlightenment we seek.

The insights being revealed by The GWB will help us uncover the importance of the gifts we are giving to our True Self. What we consider to be our normal experiences on Earth are impossible for the rest of Us to gain access to without our human contributions. In the reality we undergo on this planet, what mankind uniquely expresses is generating beneficial effects throughout the Universe and is enriching all of Us. We have not been failing to fulfill our mission, and there is no one judging us. To master this realm, we must remember that 'You need...to grow as a person, to discover what your gifts in life are to yourselves, others, and the world.'

'Mllusions must be put to death. That is the cruelty of growing up." ~Marguerite Bennett

In our modern era, the refinement of our emotional and intellectual awareness has made it possible to realize there are no Gods above us weighing the worthiness of our human behaviors. Altering the way we think about our deities

will help us cease promoting the concept of good versus evil because we will know such assessments are untrue and lead us into duality. As it becomes clear that we have evolved the bodies we presently inhabit by utilizing the necessary elemental components provided by Us, we will cease to deem the variety of emotions we express as either inappropriate or unacceptable to our Gods. We will also realize our True Self has never been judgmental.

Who we truly are is the creator of the state of disunion we are engaged in as mortals on this planet. This contradicts what we are taught by our religions about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, causing God's vision for mankind to go awry. Our True Self desires to partake of our affective involvement in separateness. Our experience of this is aligned with its Original Intent. Therefore, the errors we make in our daily decisions and emotive interactions are not being judged as sinful by any deity.

If the various emotional states we mortals engage in were not available to our True Self it would remain unchanged and unmoved by the individuation of mankind. It is an illusion to believe there are Gods who have engendered us, placed us in our circumstances and then are unaffected by us to the point where they can judge our experiences as contrary to their will. The truth is we
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

are the deities who have been the initiators of this project from The Big Bang. We are also the creators of the conditions which we, as humans, endure on Earth. Therefore, we are the ones who can terminate our belief in separation when we have endured enough and are ready to transcend this.

Our True Self has invested 13.8 billion years to create a setting where it could experience separateness. It is humanity's emotional attachment to viewing ourselves as being separate that prevents us from bringing this state to a conclusion. As a result, our religions teach us their Gods are evaluating our conduct and demand we behave as they instruct us, or otherwise there will be consequences. However, if we were to give thought to their teachings, we would realize they lower the consciousness of their deities to our human level when they tell us they are disturbed by our actions and will punish us for our transgressions. These are the 'Illusions [that] must be put to death.'

What our religious leaders teach us about our being sinners is totally untrue. It is up to us to recognize we are the ones who are transforming all of Us in this Universe. Without this knowledge, we are vulnerable to whatever false notions our religions manufacture and perpetuate. However, by thinking of ourselves as interconnected with our True Self and all that is, we will become aware of the genuine identity, intentions and destiny we share with it. Until we can shift our consciousness in this way, we will continue to engage in illusions and judge ourselves because of the outcomes. Such actions only increase our suffering and reduce us to a state of disempowered weaklings.

"Are designations congruent with things? Is language the adequate expression of all realities? It is only by means of forgetfulness that man can ever reach the point of fancying himself to possess a truth' of the grade just indicated. If he will not be satisfied with truth in the form of tautology, that is to say, if he will not be content with empty husks, then he will always exchange truths for illusions." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

The GWB is introducing mankind to knowledge which has been hidden from us for thousands of years. Their goal is to help us realize we are having a positive impact on our True Self when we engage in our diverse emotive activities. This is not what we are taught by our religions. According to them, the dramas

provoked by our feelings and passions are what displease their deities. Actually, our religious leaders are the ones who are annoyed, troubled and feel insecure about our behaviors. In response, they have become quite judgmental about what we do. Religions have therefore invented terms for the types of sins we commit, and the ways we must show our penance to their Gods.

Throughout mankind's history, our religions have led us astray. This all began with the weaving of their illusory myth about what took place in The Garden of

Eden. The way to break the spell they have over us is to become aware of Who we truly are and our commitment to actualize the Original Intent upon entering 3-D space-time. We can validate the worthiness of the contributions we are making to the Universe by accessing this memory. Furthermore, we have invested 13.8 billion years of effort to create the setting where those of Us becoming human could have these experiences. Our True Self is interested in all that we do and are not a bit concerned about our supposed sins.

Mankind is not going to be punished by the Gods for our transgressions, and we are not required to believe we will. There are no deities who are judging our conduct due to the fact we are the designers of our own fate. What we are undergoing as corporeal beings is fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original Intent. It is important for aspirants to understand that we, who are interacting as mortals with feelings, are the incarnation of our True Self. Everyone in the Universe is constantly being affected by the emotions we generate. This knowledge is the key to helping us break through thousands of years of religious indoctrination with its false notions and misconceptions.

The degree in which we feel our Gods are assessing us is similar to someone giving us a dirty look which might cause us to react with uneasiness if we have low self-esteem issues and believe it is proof we are inferior. In contrast, the way Us responds to our human sentiments is with awe, acceptance and appreciation, all of which we taught them how to feel. They see mankind is providing the Universe with transformative merit. We are not viewed as sinners who must be judged and punished for our actions, and if do not show penance it will become all the worse for us. Instead, our True Self perceives our emotional expressions and reactions in enlightened ways, these are enlightening it

"Humility sets us free to do what is really good, by showing us our illusions and withdrawing our will from what was only an apparent good." ~Thomas Merton

Because of the influence of our religions, we feel we are sinners. Nothing could be further from the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When we encounter the consequences of separateness, we impact all of Us with our experiences. An important fact to bring to our awareness is that everything we believe to be exclusive to our human predicament is not. The entire Cosmos is benefiting from the emotions we produce, and only we can produce them. There is no division between what we engage in and all of Us do, and the interconnection we share with our True Self is real and dynamic. We are no inferior or superior beings in our collective.

It has been a 13.8 billion year effort by all of Us working in cooperation to be

® Private browsing

- a x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

able to learn from mankind's feeling states. Our True Self is deeply invested in the dynamic of separation that humanity is undergoing. When one of Us encounters the stresses we endure as humans, the Universe is likewise affected. The significance we glean from our tribulations differs from how our religions perceive them. We are taught by them that we are a fallen race, whereas all of Us see us as the ones who are transforming its reality. From its point of view, we are contributing immense value via our emotional involvement in separateness that is beyond precious to becoming revolutionary.

The Magician Tarot initiation teaches us the correct way to view what is our purpose for existing. Through our choices, misconceptions can hold us captive, or we can be released from them. The GWB is not impressed by anyone who can demonstrate extraordinary powers. In their eyes, the real miracle is when we can liberate ourselves from our illusions. Realizing the verity about Who we truly are will reveal the fallacies which have deluded us, and we can then withdraw the focus of our will from them at any time. This card instructs us how to gain self-mastery of what we are experiencing emotionally on Earth. This is an ability we will develop when we transcend separateness.

If we can be more attentive when we listen to our True Self and learn from it, the easier it will be to transform our limited point of view and see through the division and disunion that we identify with so strongly. When we refresh our memory about Who we truly are, we cannot help but laugh at the absurd dramas we get ourselves involved in as a result of the erroneous beliefs to which we cling. This realization will cause us to be in awe and wonder of our existence and what we are experiencing on this planet.

"If you see yourselves in the correct way, you are all as much extraordinary phenomena of nature as trees, clouds, the patterns in running water, the flickering of fire, the arrangement of the stars, and the form of a galaxy. You are all just like that." ~Alan Watts

An ability to emote was provided to those of Us who became corporeal. This is the special gift we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. We, who inhabit mortal bodies, believe we are disjoined from our True Self. However, humans do not exist autonomously and are not set apart from each other and the rest of Us. For our emotional experiences to benefit everyone in this Universe, it has been necessary for our illusion of separateness to be established. The truth is that we have never been separate and it is only in our mind this reality exists. Our state of separation is temporary until we either achieve mastery of this world or transition from it to the other side.

Humanity is carrying out our True Self's Original Intent in the material realm by interweaving separateness with our emotions. Our experience of this is

preferred by all of Us. With this specific design in mind, we have been interacting with one another in an affective environment. Mankind is fixed upon this path, but it is neither accidental nor the result of an Original Sin. It is due to our conscious choice, initiated by Us when we entered this 3-D Universe at The Big Bang. Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The subatomic bits of Us which entirely make up our bodies, the Earth and the entire Universe are as Alan Watts had pointed out, 'You are all just like that.'

Our True Self has labored for billions of years to form a milieu where humans could mentally, emotionally and physically engage in separation, allowing the

rest of Us to learn from these experiences during our odyssey on Earth. Its ultimate goal for the creation of mankind has been to provide itself with emotional encounters which we generate as a result of our lapse of memory about Who we truly are. This is a vital part of its Original Intent and is not a case of someone outside of Us exploiting us. We are our True Self incarnate presently inhabiting the physical bodies which we have created for this purpose. Our separation from God we so strongly believe is real is an illusion.

There is much more at stake than we realize regarding when, where, how and why we express our feelings. Our True Self assimilates our sentiments in order to consciously evolve The Totality of our Being resulting in our becoming greater than what we were. If we could comprehend the positive impact that our emotions are having on all that is, our belief in sin and karmic indebtedness would evaporate. Religions would no longer be able to manipulate us with a fear of their God's punishments since these threats hanging over us would not be needed in order for us to live in peace. Mankind would then be free to soar above all of our illusions so we can master The World.

The Essential Nature of Mind

No words can describe it

No example can point to it

Samsara does not make it worse

Nirvana does not make it better

It has never been born

It has never ceased

It has never been liberated

© DRM B1B00! [BIK0IX) © Rele: @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go Y312 wAGe

It has never been deluded

It has never existed

It has never been nonexistent

It has no limits at all

It does not fall into any kind of category.

~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche's assertions about 'The Essential Nature of Mind" provide clues which aspirants can utilize to unravel the great mystery regarding Who we truly are. In our ignorance, we feel this is an unsolvable puzzle. By becoming Self-Realized, however, we will be able to comprehend the meaning of his above lines of poetry to realize why portions of Us volunteered for a Hu-Man mission on Earth. Our ignorance about Who we truly are is part of the design we initiated so we could experience separateness. When The Fool steps off the cliff he enters a state of forgetfulness to begin a process of initiations in separateness which cannot be altered except by his mastering The World.

Our Hu-Man composition describes what we have learned to master in previous Universes. We could never have imagined how to fashion our incredible brains without acquiring the knowledge to do so in our previous existences. Human beings have been designed to assist our True Self in experiencing something new. When we apply this little bit of information to our comprehension of Dudjom Rinpoche's poem, we can understand its meaning. It describes the mystery we fail to grasp about how we mortals are our True Self incarnate. This is what The GWB is teaching in the guide.

Once we access the verity about Who we truly are, we will never be misled again by illusions manufactured by religions and maintained by many others. Such realizations will liberate us from our confinement to our ignorance. What this will bring to our awareness is 'The Essential Nature of [our] Mind," and

that "It does not fall into any kind of category" which we are familiar with on Earth. Via obtaining this realization we will leave behind the illusions which grip the minds of the majority of mankind.

When we attain an awareness of the life challenges we face, we have the opportunity to overcome all obstacles by simply rising above them in consciousness to gain the desired proficiency. It cannot be said too often that to realize what we are experiencing in the the physical realm is to understand the nature of what we are contributing to the Universe. However, the lack of

Gitran: Wi Tran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

knowledge about our True Self and its Original Intent handicaps mankind. Assistance available from the Self-Realized can help us discover how to ascertain the origin of our feelings, determine why we are having them and identify their purpose so that we can fulfill our important human mission.

"A thousands times we die in one life. We crumple, break and tear apart until the layers of illusions are burned away and all that is left, is the truth of who and what we really are." ~Teal Scott

As our study of the major Arcana Tarot cards expands, we will learn to appreciate that our influence in the Universe is valuable and essential to the outworking of our Original Intent which is the inspiration bringing the Cosmos into existence. Once we are able to embrace this truth, we will be transformed by the insights we gain, and it will become impossible to believe any division exists between us and all that is. This is the enlightenment mankind seeks. Let us embrace the fact we have chosen to experience separateness which is a verity resonating with our inner knowing. The guide is designed to free aspirants from thousands of years of religious illusions.

It is important to be gentle with ourselves during the process of refreshing our recollections. We will most certainly encounter resistance due to the finite self's insistence that we are exploring matters violating everything it has come to believe about its separative convictions. Learning how not to allow it to discourage us, cause us to give up on our quest or deem it to be unnecessary is an essential skill to master. Let us trust the path we are on, and know there are spiritual laws and principles which will empower us and liberate our mind. Once we discover what is real, we can unearth our suppressed memory, "...and all that is left, is the truth of who and what we really are."

We are all the Buddha and the Christ in disguise. However, most of us do not remember what The GWB is teaching in the guide. As we go deeper into our exploration to discover the verity about our True Self and embrace our findings as fact, we will access the knowledge The Fool has stored in his satchel. Once we recognize the truth regarding what we have uncovered, we can share this with others. How we look at ourselves will then be revolutionized as will our experience of separateness. For this shift to take place, it is of the utmost importance to prepare ourselves to become enlightened. The following sections of this chapter are designed to assist us in this discovery.

Stage 2 - Our separateness as an experience which we wish to transform

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

"We are like islands in the sea, separate on the surface but connected in the deep." ~William James

Our emotional journey in separateness is comparable to "The Ship of Fools" allegory, originating from Book VI of Plato's The Republic. He wrote about a ship's captain who had diminished hearing and vision. This resulted in poor navigation which predisposed his vessel to a dangerous voyage. Because the crew had to obey his directives as their passage lingered months past the arrival date at their port, the men began forming opinions about the correct way to steer the helm and plot a course. None had mastered the art of seamanship and the captain's orders were useless, The sailors ended up quarreling, causing them to eventually mutiny, and all perished before reaching dry land.

It is helpful to ask which part of us controls our feelings. Throughout history, the blame for our failure to regulate or restrain our sentiments has been aimed at humanity, The Devil or another influence outside of us. We believe a God has figured all of this out for us, and he has asserted his solutions which usually revolve around having to obey him and his representatives. However, we may find it discouraging to discover that our True Self has no prior experience with emotions or the conditions we endure in separateness. Due to this fact, it has nothing useful to teach us about how to cope with this because it is as handicapped as the blind and deaf captain in Plato's tale.

All that our True Self can inform us about is Who we truly are. It cannot help us navigate separateness because the notions we generate as we experience this state are new to it. The only counsel it can provide goes over our head, so we look beyond it for answers from the separate godlike entities in which our religions have invented. When we do not receive the responses we need in order to transmute our difficulties, we believe we are failures for not living up to the expectations of their imaginary deities. This creates a cycle of hoping to

B38 2 f&

50%

gain access to the truth about our purpose from nonexistent beings, but like "The Ship of Fools," we perish before we reach dry land.

William James has taught us that "We are like islands in the sea, separate on the surface but connected in the deep." G. I. Gurdjieff is quoted as saying, "To know all it is necessary to know very little. But to know that very little one must first know pretty much." Mediating upon these statements can assist aspirants to unlock the great mystery about humanity's purpose. In order to break through the misconceptions our religions have manufactured, we must undergo a process of absorbing the verity about Who we truly are. We are our True Self incarnate in human form, learning from what we experience in separateness. Only we are capable of liberating ourselves from our illusions.

"Most of the time, we see only what we want to see, or what others tell us to see, instead of really investigate to see what is really there. We embrace illusions only because we are presented with the illusion that they are embraced by the majority. When in truth, they only become popular because

they are pounded at us by the media with such an intensity and high level of repetition that its mere force disguises lies and truths, And like obedient schoolchildren, we do not question their validity and swallow everything up like medicine. Why? Because since the earliest days of our youth, we have been conditioned to accept that the direction of the herd, and authority anywhere – is always right.” ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

There are no Gods who can judge us or mete out any consequences due to their lack of knowledge about separateness, Because we are the captain of our emotion laden ship, we are left to our own devices to navigate our vessel through turbulent seas to reach our port. This responsibility is having a powerful impact on our lives and the entire Universe. Our True Self has endowed us with dominion over our existence, and we can do whatever we want without its interference. Any negative effect we encounter has nothing at all to do with a deity's actions or reactions. The only ones who have the power to reshape our world are those of Us presently inhabiting human bodies.

One day we will understand that we alone are accountable for the problems our passions and feeling states we create. An unwillingness to accept this has resulted in our leaders inventing various religious and governmental controls to regulate us. What benefit we might glean from these institutions are often frustratingly inadequate. They have only led us to blindly sail in a sea where our ship is being tossed about by a storm generated by our emotional turmoil. We lack navigational skills because we do not bother to develop them. The systems that our deaf and sightless captains devise to suppress our affective expressions do not help us traverse these difficult waters.

a2 o* OF

® Private browsing –

A 1:37 AM

4/24/25,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We make the mistake of assuming we can resolve our hardships if we place more faith in our Gods. Those deities invented by our religious leaders cannot provide us with a safe route through our tempestuous seas nor can they guide us to dry land. Their inventors can only suggest what heading we should steer the helm while they argue with one another and we sail to our doom. Humanity must chart our own course that will bring us unharmed to a secure harbor. Since the impaired crew, symbolizing the finite self, cannot offer us any useful instructions, we need to take control of our emotional ship and learn how to traverse these waters without endangering ourselves or others.

“It is especially important to consider this question today, for fragmentation is now very widespread, not only throughout society, but also in each individual; and this is leading to a kind of general confusion of the mind, which creates an endless series of problems and interferes with our clarity of perception so seriously as to prevent us from being able to solve most of them.” ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

If we only see reality from the finite self's point of view, what life its

experiences teach us is that our own, separate self is here and others are over there. We exist on islands and opposite sides of an impenetrable wall which divides us. When we look at loved ones, friends or strangers, we see physical bodies which are clearly not our own. Looking within ourselves, we perceive that we possess consciousness but deny the possibility others might also be operating in this state. Although cognizant of the fact we are unique, sentient beings with hopes and dreams, knowledge and fears, we do not bear this in mind when we observe another.

We each know our private history, the complete and personal aspects of what it is like to be oneself. However, we are not aware of the stories of those around us nor of the many others across the globe. The finite self's perception does not show us what is transpiring within those people who are not us. They seem mindless and empty, not real in the way we are. Every one of us is experiencing the only reality we know for sure exists and that is our own. By behaving as if consciousness were ours alone, any desire to see outside of ourselves comes to a halt. It is essential to evolve beyond the notion of separation and learn how to view others from a perspective of Oneness.

If our feeling of disunion becomes a limiting factor or is holding us back from thoroughly enjoying and participating in life, it is beneficial to examine the causation of these effects. It might be that we will find our uniqueness has disconnected us from others and has set us apart to travel alone in our own reality. Intense feelings of separation can keep us from fully appreciating our diversity as humans. We might even come to believe no one could possibly understand us. The best we can hope for is to do the best we can as distinct

selves and try to live in peace with our disparity. Of course, we fail so often in these type of efforts that we will lose faith in ourselves and others.

The problem with adopting the above policy is that we distance ourselves from the rest of society and experience loneliness and isolation. By our unwillingness and incapacity to connect with people, we are unable to have satisfying associations because we keep them at a safe distance. Due to feeling set apart from friends, neighbors or relatives, we believe we must do everything ourselves, and no one can help us acquire what we need from life to survive, much less to thrive. When we feel this way, we create an invisible but uncrossable barrier which divides us from the rest of our milieu and community, creating the self-fulfilling prophecy that we are separate.

"Action is being truly observant of your own thoughts, good or bad, looking into the true nature of whatever thoughts may arise, neither tracing the past nor inviting the future, neither allowing any clinging to experiences of joy, nor being overcome by sad situations. In so doing, you try to reach and remain in the state of great equilibrium, where all good and bad, peace and distress, are devoid of true identity." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche's above advice can help aspirants cope in the world as it is, but his instructions are directed at "you" and "your," and this encourages us to retreat into our personal spiritual quest. Although this might seem normal, we fail to notice what changes are needful in our society where most focus on themselves. How would this put an end to the effects of separateness? If students "...try to reach and remain in the state of great equilibrium, where all good and bad, peace and distress, are devoid of true identity," so what? Can we see how this would affect the nature of our interactions? It would reinforce the practice of assuming others "...are devoid of true identity."

When we establish distance between ourselves and others, our feelings build a wall around us. Our sense of disconnection and bleakness is then reflected back

to us. This causes us to undergo an inner desolation and barrenness. The person we have become seems to be emotionally remote and detached from others. We are then afraid to look too deeply within ourselves because we fear we will only find more loneliness, emptiness and hopelessness at the core of our being. By accepting the common agreement that we are separate, we cut ourselves off from the source of life, believing our participation in this state of disunion is the only reality we will ever know.

Let us take a look at one of our emotions, sadness for example. With a heavy grip, it can take hold of our mind and heart, leaving us to feel down and out, incapable of dealing with the simplest of problems. Or we may become worried about specific disheartening issues playing out in our lives, or we may suffer

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

from depression. If we explore the source of these distressing mindsets, we will likely discover our current affective state is related to our sense of separation from others which creates fear and lingering psychological baggage or unexpressed sentiments. Whatever the reason for our unhappiness or despondency, our response is to devise coping strategies.

Conflicts frequently erupt as a normal part of being human. In truth, it is impossible to exist without them since they are directly linked to the illusion of separateness which leads us to quarrel and misunderstand one another. As a result, we engage in wars because we believe it is our only recourse. We feel compelled to fight with our family and community members in order to establish our place within them. Behind all the discord is our sense of being set apart from others and others from us. Our actions and interactions reflect this conviction. Few of us have been able to unlearn this dynamic which shapes our entire lives.

"There is a wealth of evidence that people with Williams have a much stronger emotional response to music than the average person does. Even young children with Williams who can't talk yet suddenly start crying when they hear a sad song." ~Jennifer Latson, *The Boy Who Loved Too Much: A True Story of Pathological Friendliness*

In a poignant story, Jennifer Latson describes a boy's coming-of-age which has been complicated by Williams syndrome, a genetic disorder that makes people biologically incapable of mistrust. It is not a mental condition but describes the early arrival of those whose connection with our True Self has become genetically advanced and is the future for all mankind. This young man came into the world Self-Realized and was incapable of thinking about himself in the separative ways that are normal for most of us. He feels instinctive interconnections with all that is, making him incapable of being distrusting as we individuals who are acclimated to separateness do in our present world.

'We are the creators of our illusions so that we can participate in separateness, but some of us have transcended this state. This boy came here with an awareness of our True Self, whereas most would think he was suffering from an inability to adjust. Those who are like him hold the key to transforming the emotions we encounter in our state of forgetfulness. They would be able to empower us with the knowledge the Buddha and Jesus came to realize was dwelling within them and was invariably perfect. Although we can spend a lifetime in ignorance and confusion, we are being led to the realization of the facts about Who we truly are; we are our True Self incarnate in physical form.

In the absence of an emotional response to inspire creative forms of expression, we would be unable to uncover solutions for the difficulties making our world

bleak and unbalanced. It is due to art, literature, music and films that our enthusiasm and energy are evoked. Therefore, to emote is what makes our lives worth living. When impassioned waves of zeal overtake mankind, the course of our history changes. The guide is designed to spark this type of reaction because The GWB realizes the finite self cannot continue to live as it is accustomed. What is appropriate in The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold, is for mankind to generate soul stirring responses to life.

As The Fool endeavors to fulfill his mission, his community, friends and family strive to control his emotions. Some of our sentiments and passions are so powerful they can tear society apart and send the world into turmoil if expressed without restraint. Although this is what is needed to bring in The Fifth World, but for the sake of maintaining our present social agreements, we are taught to consider what we are feeling before we take action. We all know this suppression is often futile. Seeking to prevent our fellow men from emoting in advanced ways is like trying to stop the tides from advancing. All the attempts our religions and the ruling elite make to do this will be defeated.

"Each person you meet is an aspect of yourselves, clamoring for love." ~Eric Micha 'el Leventhal

When we feel distanced from the rest of society, we are often counseled that the solution to our feelings of loneliness, isolation and estrangement is to love others. Many have come to realize there are benefits to becoming a more caring person. Expressing it through kindness, affection, warmth and tenderness can temporarily break down the barriers of division and detachment. However, no matter how generous and compassionate an individual we are or become, the separative behaviors practiced by the majority of mankind persists. This is pointing out that to actualize the benevolence and brotherhood we long for, we must all transcend the way we view ourselves in the world.

Even when we personally try to love others in order to heal the effects of separateness, our warmhearted efforts often do not bring the relief they seek and need. We may attempt to do so in various ways such as exploring our human condition through open discussions on topics that might include what we consider appropriate, healthy, balanced or ethical. Unfortunately, people are often reluctant to delve too deeply into such conversations since even if consensus could be reached, there probably would not be any follow through with an action plan. This lack of effort could also be due to our fear of being exposed to the scrutiny of others and having our hypocrisies revealed.

Our attempts to heal ourselves often become hindered by obstructions which present themselves during our process to determine the problem or when we encounter blockages within ourselves or others. All of this results in accepting

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that separateness rules the world, and nothing can be done to change this reality. If an opportunity conducive to remedying this situation presents itself, it is hampered by this belief. We are then left with a sense of failure for not being able to actualize our loving-kindness goals, thus returning us to endure our previous circumstances. In this way, we continue to perpetuate and chronicle our loveless, human history.

"The Tibetans say that you cannot wash the same dirty hands twice in the same running river, and no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." ~Sogal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

To evolve beyond our disconnection, we must take an honest look at how we believe the emotion of love can save us. We all know what the finite self wants. It feels if everyone were more charitable, affectionate and kind toward it, the ideals of peace, love and harmony would materialize in the world. Of course, it waits for other people to begin living these standards, then it might decide to join with them. Because it is too involved in its self-grasping, self-cherishing nature, it is unwilling to personally model such behaviors. Due to everyone's differing points of view regarding what is considered loving, it is unable and unwilling to agree on a course of healing actions.

Our behavior is often unloving and frequently brings us disappointment and distress instead of the happiness we desire. If we experience negativity, most of us assume there is something wrong with the other person, and we believe this individual does not know how to be kindhearted and considerate. Is it not absurd to expect the healing effects of love to magically transform our circumstances when we hold on to a preference for being disconnected and set apart from one another? Our clinging in separateness and our need to be loved are contradictory. Mankind cannot have them coexist and then expect peace and harmony to materialize in our world. It just does not work in that way

Because our conduct and feelings frequently lead us away from the positive emotional encounters we seek, we react by judging the actions of those we consider uncaring or thoughtless. When we form opinions about the behavior of others, we then convince ourselves we are righteous in doing so. Furthermore, we consider ourselves justified for rejecting them thinking this will teach them a lesson. Supported by our society, we might even pursue some form of justice which is neither benign nor forgiving.

When no one seems to be able to love us as we desire, many seek this on our spiritual path. Of course, all the dynamics which separation has established in our previous relationships are still present and find a way to be expressed, no matter how spiritually minded we strive to become. We then end up pointing out individuals in our community who need to learn how to become more loving

people, expecting more from them than we are personally willing or capable of giving to others.

Sogal Rinpoche points out that "...no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." Teaching those who cling to their separation from others how to love one another is like trying to squeeze oil out of sand. The instructions these need is what will assist them to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Once we can own this verity, our ability to love and trust others will naturally return to us because we will realize there is no separation between us and them. We will then care for the welfare of others as much as we do for our own well-being. The GWB ask that we meditate upon this to ascertain if this is what we truly want to do.

'It's a tall order to ask for meat without bones, and tea without leaves.'
~Tibetan saying

In spite of how spiritual we consider ourselves, we find that we continue to interact in the same way we are accustomed to as members of a loveless culture. Although we believe we can free ourselves of all unkind, inconsiderate, uncaring and uncharitable actions if we humble ourselves before our Gods, our attempt at humility unfortunately does not bring us the desired result. Why

does this occur? It is because we continue to view ourselves as being separate. Instead of facing the truth about what we are doing in our relationships, we seek out others who will support us in our self-deception, and pat us on the back. Are we or anyone else being transformed as a result of this practice?

When we try to limit the affective involvements which might disturb our spiritual practice, we end up driving away people we consider disruptive to our high aspirations. We may seek to devote our lives to spiritual goals, intending to free ourselves of the negativity which plague others, but as long as we view ourselves as being separate from others, we will make little or no progress. By disavowing our fellow men, we deny ourselves the ability to become Self-Realized. The Universe can only give us what we want. This means those sentiments which are based upon the illusion of separateness will profoundly impact our spiritual growth, and we will not see any improvements.

As the Tibetans say, 'It's a tall order to ask for meat without bones, and tea without leaves.' This can be seen when Jesus became angry with those who bought and sold in the Jewish Temple and drove them out with a whip. As a result, they became fearful, annoyed or disappointed with him. Because they considered him to be a hypocrite, they went to the high priests to complain. If we were to take action like he did, others would not believe we have the high spiritual ideals we are endeavoring to actualize. Instead, we would be deemed disrespectful of what is considered normal social customs and activities. This is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

what we are up against when we strive to transcend separateness.

In our modern age, if we were to do what Jesus had done in the Temple, the majority of mankind would feel we were failing to demonstrate the behaviors of the God-fearing, caring and loving person we claim to be. Because we have forgotten we are emotionally undergoing an important mission which we have undertaken by descending to the Earth, would we then be judged and cast out by our True Self? Of course not, since it knows we are itself incarnate, and no matter what we have done, it would understand why. At least it supports and accepts us as we strive to awaken from our forgetfulness, whereas our fellow men would think we have lost our mind.

The Tale of the Two Wolves: A Native American grandfather is talking to his grandson regarding his feelings about a tragedy that happened in their village. The grandfather said, I feel as if I have two wolves fighting in my heart. One wolf is the vengeful, angry, violent one. The other wolf is the loving, compassionate one. The grandson asked him, Grandfather, which wolf will win the fight in your heart? The grandfather places his hand on his heart and replies, The one I feed.

All we need to learn in order to gain mastery over the world and ourselves is outlined in the "Tale of the Two Wolves." We can achieve an illumined understanding and no longer be interested in evaluating, punishing or casting out anyone from our midst because of what they emote, no matter what feelings have been expressed. Study of the masters will reveal how composed and unflappable they are in the face of our harmful dramas and interactions. One might think they could care less what we do. However, they have compassion for our conflicts and suffering, and they strive to teach us how to manage our distress without making any judgments.

Without the knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this

world, religions have been able to invent concepts to control mankind's behavior and direct their congregations toward serving their goals. They have led us to believe in images of superior Gods who are beyond our comprehension. If we wish to enter the good graces of their deities and enjoy a blissful state in heaven, we must conduct ourselves as our religious leaders and the ruling elite tell us. The consequences of such teachings have generated immense human suffering. As a result, we think of our reward in an afterlife instead of focusing on the need to transcend separateness on Earth.

Only those who do not realize Who we truly are and do not remember our Original Intent become concerned about humanity's contributions and destiny according to their God's vision. These individuals then devote themselves to establishing all manner of doctrines, dogma and retributions for our behavior.

However, when we exit the Earth after a lifetime of fervent emotional involvements in separation, our affective entanglements are uploaded into The Totality of our Being to no longer exist. All these experiences are merged into Us, completing our immersion in separateness. There will be no sins or karma remaining to haunt us, and no one will be sent to a hell.

During the death process, all aspects of the body and mind are stripped away and disintegrate, melding into all of Us. As the mortal form expires, the senses fade. Our passing coincides with the little white dog abandoning its attachments to the Earth along with its ability to experience polarities; all of this will disappear from our reality. No trace of our previous emotional self will remain to obscure our true nature since everything that has obstructed our mind would have been absorbed into The Totality of our Being. The person we were will no longer exist, making it impossible for us to deny that who we thought we were was undoubtedly our True Self incarnate.

Through The GWB's teachings, aspirants are beginning to realize our capacity as members of The Elohim. If we were no longer subject to the illusions others have manufactured, would we still choose to continue to perpetuate them? When we die and go to the other side, it is helpful to know that we lose the ability to express any emotions based upon our conviction of being separate. As stated earlier, we need the Earth, Air, Fire and Water elements to do so. However, it is possible to transcend separateness while still alive by refreshing our memory about Who we truly are. The guide has been designed to teach us what we can feed the good wolf.

"You need to know things the others don't know. It's what no one knows about you that allows you to know yourselves." ~Don DeLillo

No two beings are having exactly the same life experiences, and it is each individual's uniqueness which guarantees this. Our particular desires, cravings and curiosity are what lead us to the personal situations we engage in and our special contributions to our True Self. As a human we experience separateness, and we develop our own set of distinguishing characteristics plus the differences in the way we perceive and express emotions, these define us making each of us one of a kind. We have all come to identify with our particular personhood, and if we are not accepting of it, we are encouraged to seek counseling. What our counselors do is integrate us into the world.

Our separative experiences have become something we honor and cherish. They help us determine our identity in the world and what is right for us. This

enhances our self-validation and the recognition that who we are, as we are, is perfect. We realize we do not need to have others outside of us verify we have worth. Rather, it helps us know we can affirm our own wholeness, and this can

@DRM EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing -

bring a sense of security, contentment and self-acceptance to our lives. In addition, we passionately defend our right to be a distinct and separate soul and demand that others respect us for who we think we are. Having accomplished this, it becomes easier for us to accept our separation.

The above is good advice to help us cope in our world ruled by the premise of separateness. When we encounter someone whose life seems so completely unlike our own, we will be able to realize they are a unique part of our True Self just as we are, making it less difficult to accept them as they are. If we go deeper into our observation, we can see that all of us have had the same or similar situations occurring in our lives. Because these experiences involve feelings, everybody has therefore felt pain, loss, grief, happiness, excitement, anger, fear and other emotions. It is as if our divergent lives were like different packages covered with the same gift wrap.

Because we believe that embracing our individuality is the key to living a life of fulfillment, this is what we, who inhabit the Earth, want to do. Our separative condition guarantees us the ability to bestow our personal perspective upon our True Self in order to expand its consciousness. As we contribute our special talents and qualities to the Universe, we are evolving it. If we live, we contribute; there are no good or bad offerings. No matter what we express, it is a gift to all that is. For this reason, it is valuable to know these things about ourselves since it enables us to realize this about others and allow for the fact that we are all on the same path to learn how to master separateness.

Remember Your Greatness by Suzy Kassem

Before you were born,
And were still too tiny for
The human eye to see,
You won the race for life
From among 250 million competitors.
And yet,
How fast you have forgotten

Your strength,

When your very existence

Is proof of your greatness.

You were born a winner,
A warrior,
One who defied the odds
By surviving the most gruesome
Battle of them all.

And now that you are a giant,
Why do you even doubt victory
Against smaller numbers,
And wider margins?
The only walls that exist,
Are those you have placed in your mind.
And whatever obstacles you conceive,
Exist only because you have forgotten
What you have already
Achieved.

Unlike the manner in which our religions and the ruling elite have taught us, The GWB's efforts are not aimed at forcing the finite self to adopt their instructions or chastise it for its choices. Instead, they encourage it to learn about our True Self. They try to appeal to the sensibilities it has gained and empower it with information which will help it feel less fearful. In this way, it will more readily accept the truth about Who we truly are and not feel as if it were betraying who it thinks it is.

To most of us, the spiritual path is a way to divert our attention away from outer world distractions or concerns. However, if this is our reason for seeking enlightenment, it will result in feeling like there is an empty desert within us.

Only when we are able to unleash our courage will we discover a willingness to cross this barren wasteland or go through a "dark night of the soul." Should

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

this event unexpectedly occur, we can transmute it by acknowledging Who we truly are. This process will open our eyes and heart to the suffering our preference for separation creates in our lives. We will then gain the ability to recognize what we can personally do about healing this condition.

When we are confronted with the feeling we exist in an emotional and spiritual void, we will begin to perceive that something is not right about our disunion. Questions such as the following may then arise: Who am I? Who are we? Why is it that you and I are here on Earth? Additionally, we might ask: What can we do to bridge the separation between us? How can we operate from a larger perspective that we know must be true in spite of our disconnection from one another? How can we see others as our equal and know they are as deserving as we are? The result of inquiries of this nature will lead us to the third stage of our journey to transform our collective reality.

Stage 3 - From Separateness to True Self-Realization

"A man is a bundle of relations, a knot of roots, whose flower and fruitage is the world. His faculties refer to natures out of him, and predict the world he is to inhabit, as the fins of the fish foreshow that water exists, or the wings of an eagle in the egg presuppose air. He cannot live without a world." ~Ralph Waldo

Emerson

Ralph Waldo Emerson's quote shares a mystic's outlook regarding our human, emotional engagement in separateness. He provides us with a transcendental way of thinking about the value of what we are undergoing on Earth. Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and it is comparable to an eagle, while humans are fish swimming in a sea of emotions we generate. When our consciousness is submerged beneath the surface of the water, it is difficult to believe there is anything meaningful about the separation we encounter.

q3Q 3

However, if we consider our experience of this from the vantage point of the eagle, we fish are a source of nourishment; this is an enlightened perspective.

Because of the many divisions and classifications we have established, humanity has come to view our various emotive states as either positive or negative. However, our affective expressions are deemed neither good nor bad by our True Self since there are no polarized perceptions existing within its consciousness. As we experience a separation from one another, we are providing all of Us with the knowledge they have never before encountered

The eagle does not judge or require repentance nor does it condemn to hell the fish it spots. It simply grabs it with its talons and flies away, that is to say, it elevates our awareness so that we can discover a limitless expanse.

Our True Self has established the setting where we can engage in affective plights while believing we are disconnected from its vast consciousness. We have been existing in a reality composed of Earth (pentacle), Air (wand), Fire (sword) and Water (cup). The Magician points downward to the Earth, directing our attention to an environment where we are experiencing separation in our various feeling states. Appearing on his table are the elements which provide us with "...the world [we are] to inhabit...." They are the components which enable mankind to actualize sentience and emotional awareness. Without these items, our separative sensibilities would be impossible

The reason humans can emotionally experience separateness and our True Self cannot is because the 3-D realm provides us with the necessary environmental conditions and physical body. Ralph Waldo Emerson clearly perceived that mankind "...cannot live without a world." That was his way of stating we need Earth, Air, Fire and Water in order to give our existence purpose. Who we truly are has labored for 13.8 billion years so that we could have feelings in our physical form. Without our passions and sentiments, what all of Us experience in this Universe would be meaningless. Mankind is nurturing the eagle with our abundant and valuable contributions.

What we encounter in the physical realm is important to the actualization of our Original Intent. No matter what we emotionally experience in this setting, we are benefiting all in the Universe. On the path to mastering our feeling states, we will accept them as sensations without labels and nothing more. We will then be able to relax our hold on our judgmental tendencies and release them. Our notions about who we think we are in our separateness will be transformed when we achieve True Self-Realization. Once we attain this goal, we will graduate from the disunion ruling ordinary humanity's awareness and begin helping our fellow men make their 4-D transition.

"Few are those who see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts."

a2 0)*# BF

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

~Albert Einstein

Our initiations through the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will help us understand our emotions and raise them to higher levels, adding other peaks to the mountain range which The Fool has climbed on his previous journeys. The series of summits and valleys create an awe inspiring vista with each pinnacle representing what we have contributed to our True Self. This is what appeals to those of Us who choose to incarnate as humans and why we have come to prefer our experiences in separateness.

An amazing array of emotive experiences are encountered during our lifetime. They are valuable contributions we are making to all the Universe and are not about our individual selves. If mankind were to learn this truth, the finite self could no longer cause us to become disillusioned when we face the difficulties it creates. The futility of its limited perspective will eventually occur to us as we probe into the mysterious nature of our True Self. When True Self-Realization becomes our reality, all the friction we have been undergoing while operating from a premise of separation will completely cease. We can then rename our species to reflect our new enlightened state of being.

Our True Self has formed itself into humans in order to grow from what we emotionally experience while set apart from it. We exist in a fervent sea located in a physical, 3-D setting where feelings are the predominant energy we deal with in our lives. Sentiments rather than logic are usually the driving force behind most of the actions we take. When interacting in this way, whatever errors in judgment we make can prevail over an entire lifetime in addition to determining our individual and common destinies. Our passion driven mistakes will occur less frequently as we become acquainted with the verity about Who we truly are, allowing this to be the influential guide in our lives.

Emotions have a significant impact on us and can even be said to control human behavior. Historically, many cultures have discouraged allowing them to go unchecked for various reasons. In others, they are permitted expression in diverse ways. The Stoics believe excessive feelings are harmful while some Sufis consider extreme passions able to yield a conceptual perfection which is often translated as ecstasy. These spiritual disciplines and ways of life share the recognition that emotive states can be destructive or transformative, and consciously channeling them in constructive ways can be beneficial.

Those sensations perceived as pleasing and gratifying, such as love, admiration or joy, are contrasted with those judged to be unpleasant. Further distinctions are made between those which are refined, socially learned, or survival oriented and thought to be innate and unavoidable. However, most of us are unaware that whatever we are undergoing in the material domain is deemed to be

precious contributions to the rest of Us. Through our experience of separateness on a physical level, we have become the ones who are transforming the Universe. Once we aspirants, who are on a spiritual path, realize this, we can begin knocking on the door to the mastery of the world.

"The first thing you have to know is yourselves. A man who knows himself can step outside himself and watch his own reactions like an observer." ~Adam Smith

What we have discovered in stage one is that the separateness we are encountering is the manifestation of our Original Intent. Our desire to exist in this setting and undergo these specific conditions as unique, distinct individuals has caused us to prefer this state. In level two, we realize how this predilection is generating our feelings of division, detachment and exclusion. This sense of isolation creates problems for us that we lament but do not necessarily wish to confront or change. It is in the third phase of our healing that we will learn

how an awareness of our True Self can transform our separative experiences by making us cognizant of how we can remedy and conclude them.

When we let go of who we think we are, the world as we know it will be transformed, and our entire lifetime will seem like a dream that has taken place in another reality. We will understand that the Earth is only our temporary home, and while dwelling here, we are able to emote. By remembering Who we truly are and what we have been doing, we will be able to bring clarity to all our emotional involvements. This gives us a larger perspective and broader comprehension about our purpose in the Universe. A huge relief would be felt, and freedom from what we have been encountering on this planet would then take over our existence.

To understand the mission we have volunteered to complete on Earth, we should look at our sentiments. We need only observe our emotions to know what it means to be human. Feelings are the language of the soul. They point us to matters of significance in our lives that are necessary to "...watch...like an observer." There is no need to be frightened by their intensity or dread engaging in them since they are not here to perplex us, and no God will punish us for having them. Our affective responses inform us that something within us is worthy of our examination. They are an aspect of the mysterious nature of our True Self's intention for our lives and oftentimes the best part.

Everyone struggles with numerous and diverse life situations which may or may not be due to our choice. Some people seem to have it easy while others are continually contending with adverse conditions. Truthfully, we are all learning, and it is difficult to tell what is taking place within another when looking only at their exterior. The significance and benefit which comes from cultivating
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

relationships with individuals from all walks of life is that we begin to understand those who appear so dissimilar. We can then discover just how common and worldwide our human challenges are. Therefore, "A man who knows himself can step outside himself."

"There is nothing either good or bad, but thinking makes it so." ~William Shakespeare, Hamlet

Our teachers may seem to be detached from our feeling states and emotive reality by demonstrating an unwillingness to immerse themselves in our circumstances. However, it is not because they do not care. In their many, previous human lifetimes, they have been subjected to the entire range of sensations and sentiments we have, know what they are and have mastered them. They feel a deep longing to free us from the suffering our illusions create, and if we are observant, we can perceive their compassion.

After our descent into the illusion of being separate, our choices have been limited to the dynamics built into our affective perceptions. The first act of a newborn baby is to cry, to emote, which it frequently does during its infancy since it has no other way to express a need. Throughout the new human being's growth process, numerous opportunities are provided to help it develop an awareness of the sensations being felt as well as the ability to articulate what it is experiencing. A panoramic array of emotional involvements then becomes available to us, taking our lives in many directions. None of these feelings are "...either good or bad, but thinking makes it so."

The way to understand the many feelings we have during our lifetime is to realize they are the result of our True Self's decision to experience separateness. To appreciate this, it is necessary for us to raise our consciousness so that we can express our highest affective ideals. This determines how quickly we can penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to remember Who we truly are. Accomplishing this, we can quickly adapt to our challenging circumstances full of emotions. All the tools we need to accomplish this goal are on The Magician's table. However, we are responsible for the way we utilize them. Our True Self does not judge what we emote but grabs it with its talons and flies away.

It is the mission of The GWB to stimulate the memory of our True Self because they want readers to know why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm. They are providing aspirants with a way to understand the reason we have been emotionally experiencing ourselves as separate individuals on Earth. Our ignorance about the dynamics taking place will come to an end when we realize Who we truly are. This knowledge will take us beyond our attachment to separateness into an enlightened future.

"Since everything is but an apparition, perfect in being what it is, having nothing to do with good or bad, acceptance or rejection, you might as well burst out laughing!" ~Longchenpa

What the masters do in response to our human emotions is to deem them as worthy contributions to our True Self no matter if we or others judge them to be good or bad. As mentioned in stage one, when we leave the world after a lifetime of emoting, everything we have been engaged in is uploaded into The Totality of our Being. Anything we share with it is valuable regardless of the type or quality of our gift. Who we truly are does not assess any of our experiences or the sentiments we attach to them. There is no right or wrong in the consciousness of all of Us. In spite of everything we have encountered in 3-D, as Longchenpa has said, "...we] might as well burst out laughing!"

Everyone searches for satisfaction in life and desires to avoid conflicts. We can be swayed by either advantageous or unfavorable sentiments defined by our individual brain which is biased by social norms. Many people may be driven to certain prescribed behaviors because our mind is habituated to create a positive or negative response to the conduct of others. Much of what we do with our emotional expressions depends upon our cultural conditioning and the pressures we have around us shaping our experience of separateness. However, it is possible to cultivate feelings of interconnection, expressing them in spite of our religious indoctrination or the actions of others.

When the effects of separation cause people to desire to generate Oneness, we will be motivated to alter our preference for our former way of life by enhancing it with awareness. The GWB is attempting to guide us to become Self-Realized, a state of being where we can transform our sense of disunion and disconnection to one of wholeness. As a result, an uplifting condition would be engendered for mankind. A favorable outcome from the process of achieving this would be to find spiritual richness and a genuine purpose for our coexistence. We can then transmute what has been confining us to our inner wasteland and create an unbreakable bond with Spirit.

"Some people spend their whole lives seeking heaven, when all they needed to do was look about them, and embrace that which was already there." ~Tom Althouse

Love and happiness are states of mind; they are human emotional conditions. Their definitions are common philosophical topics. Some people may describe

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

heads in prayer, contemplation or meditation, it can also be turned inwardly toward activating our own divinity.

Traditions such as the above can assist mankind to successfully transcend various emotional experiences which the notion of separation creates. They will help us realize there is no need to express the sentiments and passions which fascinate the majority of mankind. Any feelings preventing us from moving forward on our spiritual path will then simply fade away and have no further power over us. If we wish to at this point, we can choose to join The GWB in the endeavor to transform mankind's consciousness.

'T am larger, better than I thought; I did not know I held so much goodness. All seems beautiful to me. Whoever denies me, it shall not trouble me; Whoever accepts me, he or she shall be blessed, and shall bless me." ~Walt Whitman, Leaves of Grass

Reconnecting with our Oneness enhances our sense of balance and self nurturance. These states come from the same origin. The feeling of being united with our source is equal to the one we have when we care for others. By realizing this, it facilitates our ability to find self-acceptance and establishes a desire to nourish ourselves just as we are sustained by our True Self. We are taken across the barren desert which separateness creates to rise above our perception of who we think we are as humans.

The discovery that our composed, mature and rational selves are akin to the nature of our True Self will generate powerful and useful insights as we learn to manage our emotions. When we realize where they originate and why we have them, we will learn that we need not agonize under their weight. Our teachers and masters have come to understand their feelings are an inherent aspect of existence. Knowing this, they are able to clarify their sentiments and detach themselves from what they experience. Once we are able to do this, whatever hold the illusion of disunion has on us will cease, and we will become free of further suffering from its consequences.

By grounding and centering our awareness, we will not let our passions rule us. To be successful in this effort, it will be necessary to focus our attention like The Magician and nurture a mind-set which is accepting of whatever we encounter. Gaining proficiency in utilizing his abilities is easier said than done. However, opportunities will present themselves, enabling us to develop these

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:37 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

skills and eventually master our feelings. As we pass through our initiations in life, we will be provided with experiences which will motivate us to progress on

our spiritual path. We need to be alert for such occasions to manifest themselves and practice, practice, practice.

"The story of the Zen Master whose only response was 'Is that so?' shows the good that comes through inner nonresistance to event, that is to say, being at one with what happens." ~Eckhart Tolle

There is an old story about a Zen master, Hakuin, who was praised by one and all for living a pure and exemplary life. A beautiful Japanese maiden, whose parents owned a grocery store, lived near him. One day, they discovered she was with child. She initially refused to name the father, but after much harassment, she finally accused Hakuin. With great anger, they marched to his home where he responded to their claim by saying, "Is that so?"

After the baby was born, it was brought to him to be looked after. Although his reputation was ruined, he did not seem troubled and took good care of the infant. A year later, the young woman could no longer stand her guilt and told her parents the real father was the young man who worked at the local fish market. They rushed to Hakuin to beg for his forgiveness and to get the child back. He simply returned it to them saying, 'Is that so?'

By handling our human affairs as Hakuin has done, would we be able to maintain the premise of separateness? What would occur if we adopted his approach to the way we perceive the experiences we are having in ignorance of our True Self? When we encounter difficult situations in our relationships, what if we were to ask, 'Is that so?' Would we then still be plagued with questions about whether or not our fellow men are worthy of our love and forgiveness? Or would we realize that all of Us in human form are flawless just the way we are? This would help us release ourselves from the false perceptions we harbor and empower our ability to acknowledge Who we truly are.

"The question isn't whether the world is perfect. The real question to consider is: If it were, would you still be in it?" ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

By looking at ourselves in consideration of those who harm us, we will eventually be forced to ask: If "...the world is perfect...would [I] still be in it?" When we take into account the acts we have carried out while coping with the consequences of separateness, will our answer to this query bring to the surface pride or shame? Most likely it will lead us to challenge our assumptions and examine the thoughts and emotions we generate that have surfaced as a result of our actions in disunion. We will realize we cannot fulfill what the finite self demands of us, and our response to its insistence that we create an ideal world for it will then be 'Is that so?'

Through our indoctrination in a society that prides itself on how proficient it has become in coping with the illusion of separateness, we form a united front that does not last very long. What we need to do is look at the suffering we are responsible for creating for others and extend our compassion to those who have caused us misery and hardship. However, this is not what we do. We instead overlook our fallibility and shortcomings, believing we are not the least bit responsible for what befalls our fellow men. Then we respond to what the fallacy of being separate has established in our lives with a self-righteous conviction that all who harm us should be condemned to hell.

The GWB work to assist us to comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. From the Self-Realized standpoint that we gain, we can then focus our efforts on awakening ourselves to the fact we are perfect just the way we are. If we can embrace the verity of our ancient being, we will no

longer be subject to the illusion of disunion and will then be able to perceive ourselves as the flawless ones who descended to Earth to serve an important purpose. Via this outlook, we can recognize that the conditions we experience in separateness are contributing many valuable, unequalled and extraordinary benefits to all in the Universe, giving meaning to our existence.

'Dissociation is the ultimate form of human response to chronic developmental stress, because patients with dissociative disorders report the highest frequency of childhood abuse and/or neglect among all psychiatric disorders. The cardinal feature of dissociation is a disruption in one or more mental functions. Dissociative amnesia, depersonalization, derealization, identity confusion, and identity alterations are core phenomena of dissociative psychopathology which constitute a single dimension characterized by a spectrum of severity." ~Verdat Sar - The Many Faces of Dissociation: Opportunities for Innovative Research in

Psychiatry

What psychology does well is to help us understand what we are experiencing in separateness. Its merit lies in enabling us to identify our deeper passions and issues, and with counseling, we can experience a temporary release from the pain being created. While professional guidance might help us regain our mental health and return us to wholeness, this is often not enough to heal our collective dissociation from one another and our True Self. In actuality, its influence stops at the premise of our separation and leaves us floating in a sea of individuals who are also trying to find meaning and fulfillment in their lives. Unfortunately, this will not lead us to our collective transformation.

Mankind must comprehend that without making changes to the illusion of our separateness, no matter what state of mental wellness we achieve individually,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

we risk reliving the negative patterns it creates. It would be difficult to extinguish as long as the majority of people perpetuate the separative illusions to which they have become attached. However, on our spiritual path, we will eventually realize it is necessary to challenge this belief and transcend its harmful emotions. By accomplishing this, we will no longer be willing to maintain what is adversely affecting our reality. We would instead concentrate on implementing what is necessary to put this behind us.

Challenging our separative agreements will be easier when we become aware of how they shape the way we perceive ourselves and our behavior, and this is where the guide comes in. It will empower us to make conscious efforts to examine the source of our suffering through mindful exploration and to effect change. By gaining a greater understanding about the illusions which shape our reality, the more refined will be our ability to address them constructively. If we can recognize and accept that the cause of our emotional outbursts is our fixation upon separateness, we can go right to the core, shake some important realizations loose and bring forth some surprising solutions.

"So long as the universe had a beginning, we could suppose it had a creator.

But if the universe is really completely self-contained, having no boundary or edge, it would have neither beginning nor end: it would simply be. What place, then, for a creator?" ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking's type of commonsense approach provides aspirants with a valuable way of looking at the separative notions which have come to dominate our minds and existence. By allowing ourselves to develop our reasoning process, we will see the circumstances we endure on Earth with clearer insight and then heal our indoctrination into religious illusions which blur our objectivity. After that, we can look at the facts without succumbing to assumptions or misinterpretations. Recognizing the truth about our ancient being will generate a calm, realistic mindfulness. Furthermore, it will enable us to transmute the dissociative effects which separateness has engendered on Earth.

To be effective in our reasoning, we must focus our attention like The Magician. Mastering this skill will result in no longer allowing ourselves to be easily swayed by the distractions the finite self generates or be manipulated by its undisciplined mind. By developing a commonsense approach, we will be able to view our situation more realistically. Furthermore, we would see how much easier it would be to coexist in our world because we would have broken free of the illusions which rule it. If we stay composed and practical in our endeavors, we become more productive, free-flowing and creative. We could then allow ourselves and others to be just as we are.

By becoming aware that the source of our negative emotions is separation, we will be able to return to a place of centeredness. We can then view our problems from an unbiased perspective. Sometimes our emotions will confuse the reality of a situation when we allow these feelings to rule us. However, if we are logical and reasonable about issues needing our attention and model a calm and peaceful demeanor, others will become influenced by our composure, wisdom, acceptance and understanding. Like Stephen Hawking, our logical behavior will make us approachable when dealing with pressing matters, and our example will shape our community interactions.

As we endeavor to recognize and accept our role in this Universe, we will naturally foster beneficial habits and behaviors that are nurturing and sustaining. Although the negative ones do not necessarily leave, they are either improved upon or replaced by healthier ones. We will learn, as the Native American grandfather did, how to feed the good wolf. It will then make more sense why we should initiate and adopt a transformation of our consciousness. What need would we then have for a God?

"everything can be taken away from a man but one thing: the last of the human freedoms: to choose one's attitude in any given set of circumstances, to choose one's own way." ~Dr. Viktor Frankl, holocaust survivor and author of Man's Search for Meaning

Albert Einstein once remarked that our significant problems cannot be solved at the same level of thinking which created them. Only by rising to a higher state of awareness can the solutions to our difficulties be found. The manner in which we process our separative experiences can be either enabling or incapacitating. We are the ones who must make the choice regarding how we react to our circumstances. Our lives will then be determined less by past events than by the way we deal with our present situation.

When we understand that each of us is responsible for the manner in which we allow the illusion of separateness to affect us, we will be able to recognize the source of our troubles when disturbing events occur in our personal or collective lives. By having compassion for the damaging affirmations and beliefs about our disunion and the separative paradigm we have generated and established based on this premise, we will comprehend that we have another choice. One can then "...choose one's own way."

Before we can release a long-standing habit, we must make available a healthier choice to take its place. This effort will lead us to redefine who we think we are so that we can embrace what we are learning about our True Self. Our new awareness can become a replacement for the crumbling, inadequate and limiting view we have of ourselves. Although we may not feel

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

confident in our knowledge about Who we truly are, the teachings The GWB offers will help us become cognizant of the transformation we must undergo. Via our study of the guide, we can embrace the verity of our being. True Self-Realization will be the natural, next step in the expansion of our consciousness.

'An example of the above process is a writer who learns the spontaneous freedom of expression only after years of often grueling study just as the simple grace of a dancer is achieved through resolute persistence and practice. With similar dedication, we will begin to understand where the clarification and refinement of our long established beliefs, emotions and thoughts can take us. We can then approach the struggle to realize our True Self as if it were the most important endeavor of our lives, demanding our intelligence, unwavering perseverance, enthusiasm and self-discipline. When we become Self-Realized, our emotional response to life will be transformed.

It is important to realize our thoughts, beliefs and emotions can either transmute or perpetuate our disunion. We will not be able to begin liberating ourselves in earnest from our difficulties until we acknowledge the bondage being created by our acceptance of false notions. Then we can choose to concentrate instead on the various enlightened perspectives which The GWB is guiding us to consider. This spiritual growth will better equip us to make our transition From Separateness To True Self Realization.

"You live in contraction, thinking of yourselves as an individual. Where do the terms 'me' and 'mine' find meaning? When you really look into yourselves you cannot say the body belongs to you. You must understand and cooperate with the body. It is ignorance of the mechanism that creates conflict. Inquiry can only be carried out in daily life. Your mind and body are reflected in your behavior from morning until night. Relationships are the mirror in which your inner being gets reflected. Be aware that you are a link in the chain of being. When you really feel this, the emphasis is no longer on being individual, and spontaneously you come out of your restriction. All phenomena, all existence, is an expression within globality, and the varieties of expression only have meaning and relationship in light of the whole. To be related is to be related within the whole. Since there is no meeting of fractions, in the whole there is no other." ~Jean Klein - Who Am I?

Peace, harmony and other beneficial shifts in consciousness are possible only through changes from within such as our attitude or mental outlook. Many have been learning that what we think or imagine with focused attention becomes our individual and collective realities, confining us to the limited existence we experience in 3-D. Embracing the concept of Who we truly are therefore entails the use of centered concentration, and this practice will transform our belief in separateness.

It is by deeply understanding and developing meaning from our experiences in disunion that genuine healing and empowerment can occur. Becoming Self-Realized will alter how we personally and globally view the world. However, the

job still remains for us to become the changes we wish to see, as Gandhi has advised. In our attempt to achieve this liberation, many allies, both visible and invisible, will come to our aid as we walk the path to our enlightenment.

How we view humanity's past is how our present will be imprinted. We all have personal thoughts, feelings and sensations based on our assumption of disunion; our reality has been built upon them. The way we regard the nature of our existence matters to our True Self. If we delve deeply into our memory that it is Who we truly are and have the courage to release our dependence on separation, a shift in our consciousness will occur. Then we can be set free of what has bound us to a limited way of thinking.

There is no greater positive force for the healing of the world than the transformation of our illusion of separateness. Such a shift could help us understand what has been occurring both beneficially and detrimentally throughout mankind's history. We can access this knowledge by going beyond our experiential boundaries to connect with the remarkable, universal story about our True Self. By identifying with its verity, we will find the courage to move forward in our spiritual evolution. Implementing this unfolding to its fullest will initiate progress toward extensive, constructive changes manifesting in the deepest part of our being. The guide will assist us to do this.

"So what is needed is for man to give attention to his habit of fragmentary thought, to be aware of it, and thus bring it to an end. Man's approach to reality may then be whole, and so the response will be whole." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

To summarize this chapter, it has offered insights into the baffling nature of our emotions as we encounter them in separateness. We have learned The Magician's role has been to focus our attention on the experiences The Fool has while he is subjected to the conditions provided by the four elements. When we master where we place our concentration, we can work the magic he has taught us, enabling us to transmute darkness into Light. By realizing our passions are important aspects of actualizing the Original Intent, we will find a way to transcend our emotional entanglements and elevate them to become healing influences beneficial to ourselves and our fellow men.

Our True Self desires mankind to realize how we are interconnected with it and everything in the Universe. It is trying to guide our emotional ship to a safe harbor and wishes us to demonstrate compassion for one another. Additionally, it wants to create an appropriate and healthy experience of separation that will stimulate our awareness of our Oneness. To actualize our shared destiny, each of us must personally accomplish this task, and we can do this by embracing the knowledge about Who we truly are.

When we earthlings comprehend the significance of the gifts we are bestowing upon the Universe, we will realize the beneficial impact our emotional contributions have been making to The Totality of our Being. On a global scale, we will be awakened to the reason we were created and what we are destined to accomplish, giving meaning to our human history. No words can describe the sense of relief and empowerment we will feel. Such is our future, and as a result, we will experience a collective healing.

Look at Us by Sharon Frum Pacione

Look at us

throwing our thoughts and feelings into the wind

hoping for a gentle ride

and painless landing

Look at us

aching for the same simple blessings

to be heard and to be loved

Look at us
trying to get the soul's attention,
rearranging words and changing costumes,
flirting with imagination to tell our story

Look at us
navigating the path of joy and sorrow,
both sides of the mirror

reflecting, up-close-and-personal,

the consequences of our

actions and inaction
showcased in the images
of the collective canvas
we imagined into being

Look at us
being called to active duty,
waking up to dream a kinder dream,
honoring nature and the true nature of our higher self,
unconditional love

Look at us
playing in the field of possibility,
exercising the newly awakened voice of integrity,
hearts thawing under the same spark

that birthed the universe and our role in it

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 2 - THE HIGH PRIESTESS: THE CAUSE AND EFFECT OF SEPARATENESS

The High Priestess is the enigmatic keeper of spiritual secrets. She is wise and guarded and knows what truths lie hidden behind The Veil, revealing them only to those who have prepared themselves. Without showing any emotion, she is holding a Torah scroll. Contained within it are the teachings she will reveal to aspirants as we travel our path of initiations. Her role is to illuminate The Fool's mind with knowledge and wisdom, introducing him to the spiritual dimension as he expands his awareness via his Tarot studies. The blue robe she is wearing becomes a flowing stream of consciousness which follows him throughout his spiritual development

She combines the seen and unseen. Associated with the Moon, she has a full moon and two others visible in stages of waxing and waning on her headpiece as well as a golden crescent at her feet. The Torah she holds in her lap is representative of the esoteric teachings and higher knowledge she will impart to The Fool as he is initiated on his spiritual path. Part of it is hidden by her robe, meaning its secrets will be revealed to those who have been able to focus their concentration as The Magician has instructed them. A portion of her gown is also draped over the crescent moon at her feet, showing how her intuitive insights flow into an aspirant's subconscious mind.

The palmlike pillars represent the unification and balance aspirants must achieve in order to awaken true wisdom. These columns indicate duality, the black and white polarized nature of our reality. She sits upon a cube which

x] B only

symbolizes the Earth where we encounter separateness. On the tapestry behind her, the pomegranates signify fertility of the mind, and their placement in the configuration of the sephiroth denotes The Tree of Life. This curtain is known as The Veil of Forgetfulness, and it keeps casual onlookers from observing what is going on behind it. Only those who have prepared themselves will come to comprehend what is concealed there

Seen on the pillars are the letters B and J which stand for Boaz and Jachin. According to Jewish tradition, they were the names of the black and white columns at the entrance to Solomon's temple, and they also figure prominently in Freemasonry. Boaz is roughly translated as "completion" and Jachin as "begin." This means that when The Fool completes one cycle of his Tarot initiations, The High Priestess introduces him to the next. The green and black rod of Aaron which Moses turned into a snake is partially visible behind the supports and the tapestrylike Veil. It is in a horizontal position and can be located just below the letters B and J.

Seated in front of The Veil is The High Priestess, indicating that while we are being initiated, we will eventually discover what lies behind it, causing us to experience fruitful outcomes. She dons a blue robe which is symbolic of knowledge. In addition, she wears the crown of Isis, demonstrating that she has gained mastery of The Moon's energy. The cross on her chest is an emblem of balance between the Yin-Yang polarities in the Universe. With the combination of all the above described symbols, she has a powerful effect on aspirants as we travel our spiritual path. Her influence will be our guide until we conclude our Judgment Tarot initiation.

"Come to me, all you who are weary and burdened, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you and learn from me, for I am gentle and humble in heart, and you will find rest for your souls. For my yoke is easy and my burden is light." ~Matthew 11:28-30

Responsible for assisting students through their spiritual initiations is the Family of Aaron, known in the guide as The GWB. Their work is primarily done on the other side of The Veil, and Aaron's green and black rod represents the services they perform for those who seek the mystic path. They will take aspirants through the process revealed in Mozart's opera, The Magic Flute, which was discussed in "About the Authors." All the symbols combined in the card of The High Priestess indicate the stream of her influence guides The Fool on his journey as he travels on his path of unfoldment and is introduced to the Tarot mysteries which are seeded in his subconscious mind.

It is The High Priestess who offers us our most important teachings as we are being initiated by the 22 Major Arcana. Therefore, let it be known how vital it

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

is that aspirants comprehend what is imparted in her card, so we can benefit from our study of the following ones. She discloses valuable information regarding the cause and effect of separateness which mankind has been largely ignorant about because we have habitually either overlooked or disregarded her directions. If we could learn how to listen and integrate her "...gentle and humble..." guidance into our hearts and minds, we will find that our "...yoke is easy and [our] burden...light."

Unbeknownst to most people, we have the power to create our own reality, and it is our misuse of this ability which is at the root of the suffering we see manifesting in the world. Originating from our fears, doubts, shame and pain, much distress and anguish surfaces in our interactions with others. We fail to understand the cause of the consequences we are experiencing in separateness, and it is being compounded by our refusal to acknowledge its source. Instead of confronting our disunion which is generating tribulations for us, mankind believes it can find solutions to these effects while we detach ourselves from one another as we concentrate on our individual lives.

As a result of negating our interconnections, we fail to comprehend what is at the core of the difficulties we encounter in the world. By refusing to acknowledge that our lack of unity is a problem needing to be addressed, this condition continues to persist and grows stronger. Humanity's response to the challenges this notion presents is to make futile attempts to minimize its impact. We prefer to deny that the source of our troubles has anything to do with the separateness we desire to maintain. We humor those who try heal themselves of this by saying to them "Good luck with that." Consequently, any inquiry into the origin of our suffering is either ignored or considered a moot point.

The challenge The GWB faces in relaying the teachings they offer in this revised version of Ezekiel's guide is learning how to cope with our separation, this is not the answer. Although we are troubled by the effects this, few seek the reason our problems materialize as they do. Therefore, any solutions presented to us by The High Priestess, who works beneath the surface in our subconscious mind, are usually not heard or go unheeded. Even with her constant whispers, few will accept her instructions over their preference for separateness. We choose to silence her sage input with distractions and diversions lest her insights and wisdom penetrate our defenses.

'one of the hardest things to teach a child is that the truth is more important than the consequences.'" ~O. A. Battista

Most of us think that existing in disunion and disconnection is normal. We accept this condition as defining our unique identity, the person we will remain on our journey through life. If we ask anyone what they feel is at the root of humanity's suffering, they will point in every direction except at our belief in separateness. Because this notion is so ingrained in us, we take it for granted that it will follow us into the afterlife where we will be able to continue recognizing ourselves as individuals. Due to mankind's conviction about this assumption, we are unable to perceive the insights The High Priestess brings to our attention including the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The majority of us are unwilling to acknowledge any ideas that would take us beyond what we are inclined to accept is the nature of our existence, especially

in consideration of our belief in separateness. However, when we block our recognition of the truth about Who we truly are, we often come face-to-face with the consequences of our illusions. Throughout our Tarot initiations under the tutelage of The High Priestess, we will come to realize we cannot continue to cling to our disunion from others and all that is and at the same time expect to experience a positive spiritual, social and cultural evolution. This is the first lesson she teaches those who are ready to listen.

Mankind believes our separation is eternal and unchallengeable, and this defines who we are, forever confining us to this state of being. What we will not allow ourselves to admit to others is that we like it this way. Our preference is to continue coexisting under the conditions separateness has created in our world while at the same time wanting our religions and the ruling elite to find solutions for the difficulties our separation engenders. When the panacea is not forthcoming, we point the finger of blame at these organizations. In response, they establish new laws and commandments, giving us all the more reason to complain, thus creating a never ending cycle of cause and effect.

As aspirants are being initiated as the result of the influences of The High Priestess, the finite self frequently resists her direction and tries to prevent her from penetrating its defenses. She has her ways of circumventing its protective shield, often quietly entering our awareness after we suffer the consequences of an experience caused by our sense of disconnection from others. At this time, she will bring to our attention that the source of our suffering is the separation we believe exists between who we think we are and Who we truly are. If we insist upon clinging to our accustomed assumptions, she will lead us to encounter "the dark night of the soul."

The role of The High Priestess is to introduce aspirants to what ordinary humanity refuses to look at out of fear this will require us to abandon the separateness we have come to love. She will bring to our attention the difficulties this flawed premise creates when we cling to it. In addition, she will teach us what stands in the way of healing our perceptions. It is up to us to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

determine our readiness to embrace the verities she reveals about what we are doing on Earth as the part of our True Self which has volunteered for the mission to experience separateness. When we have learned from our illusions, acknowledging "...the truth [becomes] more important than the consequences."

'Change alone is eternal, perpetual, immortal.' ~Arthur Schopenhauer

With our modern conveniences, it is easy for us to live apart from one another and insulate ourselves from the impact of this lifestyle. At least for now, we feel secure because current industrial infrastructures remain intact. As long as this machinery continues to produce what we need, we feel no reason to be concerned about the effects of separateness. This causes us to become oblivious to the dangers which lie ahead. What most are unaware of is that if any one of these systems would fail, the global economy will shut down, creating chaos throughout the world.

Due to our environmental abuses, the above situation is guaranteed to happen. Little do we realize that change is constant and inevitable, and what we enjoy today will become scarce. The Earth cannot continue to supply needed resources to the billions who prefer separateness to sharing. Those who provide

products utilizing dwindling natural materials will be forced to increase their prices. Then the divide between the wealthy and poor will widen, and those in the upper and middle classes will find it necessary to invest in stronger security measures to protect their family, home, community and country from those unable to keep up with the rising cost of living.

We must heal the deceptive notions ruling our lives if we are to restore peace, healing and balance to the world. During the writing of the guide, The GWB has been aware that the majority of readers will find its content beyond what we have been taught or primed to assimilate. This information is unfamiliar and unconventional because it is the knowledge that has been hidden behind The Veil in The High Priestess card and in the Torah scroll partially concealed by her robe. Most will ignore this information because we will consider it cultlike and irrelevant to what we deem necessary in order to continue living as we have been accustomed in our separateness.

Much of what is revealed in the guide will be valued by only the most ardent of truth seekers. If this desire is lacking, it will become confusing for the most part and useless to those casually skimming it. On the other hand, if we aspirants have been prepared by The High Priestess prior to beginning our study, all manner of significant revelations will be unveiled. Without this preparation, most will totally reject these teachings and base their feelings on what the masses consider normal. However, those who are successful in absorbing the instructions being offered in the guide will not be able to

continue believing we are separate, thus making change a fact of life.

"When we separate ourselves from the rest of the world, the world becomes a lonely and difficult place to live in. When we see ourselves as completely separate, we cannot call upon the power and strength that comes from unity, from being part of a greater whole. In today's world, we buy into the lie that if we do see ourselves as—or make ourselves into—a part of the greater whole, then we'll lose our identity and become nothing more than another face in the crowd, a lemming who does nothing but follow others and never creates his or her own life. Nothing, though, could be further from the truth." ~Tom Walsh

We hope our preference for separateness and the suffering it generates throughout the world will not personally affect us. The privileged few want to be allowed to continue living as they are accustomed while the rest of humanity undergoes pain, loss and hardship due to our separative preferences. When our conscience is impacted and aroused, we respond by expressing our concern, wishing it would not create so much distress and adversity for those who are less fortunate. However, as Tom Walsh has pointed out, 'When we see ourselves as completely separate, we cannot call upon the power and strength that comes from unity, from being part of a greater whole.'

Being separate has been deeply interwoven into our identity. When we observe others, we see only disjoined, autonomous, individual beings. Most of us prefer interacting with one another under this assumption which is our accepted and preferred way of relating. We feel there is no point in attempting to alter how we respond to those who are not us since we only wish to acknowledge we are detached, disunited and independent. Since this is how we have always managed our human affairs, it is the foundation of our existence, and "...we buy into the lie that if we do see ourselves as—or make ourselves into—a part of the greater whole, then we'll lose our identity..."

The majority of mankind does not seek sincere and honest answers to questions regarding why we and others suffer. Our attention is instead focused on how to maintain our separative preference while we search for ways we can avoid the

consequences of the deteriorating social and global conditions being created by this desire. If aspirants are able to appreciate the insights, wisdom and knowledge being offered in the guide, it is because we have been prepared before hand by the various initiations in life which the The High Priestess provides. She is the one who influences us to embark on a spiritual path in order to unravel the secrets of our purpose for existence.

When we experience life's tribulations, The High Priestess induces us to realize the need for healing and transformation. In addition, she brings to our attention why we suffer and provides us with an introduction to our True Self. She will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

help us identify separateness as the cause of our difficulties while assisting us to recognize how its effects manifest in many guises. Although the finite self's agenda is a stumbling block, we will unearth knowledge about our problems via her guidance. We will also learn how to transmute our limiting beliefs rather than coping with the adversity they create. Anyone she has been able to reach with her influence cannot remain unchanged.

"Men stumble over the truth from time to time, but most pick themselves up and hurry off as if nothing happened." ~Sir Winston Churchill

People are constantly searching for new and innovative ways to avoid the difficulties which disunion creates. We wonder how we can transform this conviction and generate a positive influence on the masses to effect a change. Unfortunately, we do not feel that clinging to separateness could possibly be at the root of any of the hardships, obstacles or complications we deal with on a daily basis. If any proposal is made indicating it might be the cause, it is dismissed as irrelevant to the issues needing to be resolved. For this reason, our teachers and healers are only able to offer their students suggestions about how we can cope with the cause and effect of separateness.

Although our teachers step up and try to help us by offering insights into how we can change our separative point of view, we do not heed their counsel. Instead, we tend to resist any unfamiliar suggestions because talking about transcending separateness is considered a taboo. This causes us to "...stumble over the truth from time to time, but most pick [ourselves] up and hurry off as if nothing happened." If we are to transform the effects of separation, however, we must absorb the input of The High Priestess. To benefit from her insights, we need to demonstrate our receptivity or no lasting solutions for humanity's troubles will ever be imagined into existence.

Rather than directly confronting the root of all our woeful experiences, we adopt a hands-off policy regarding our premise of separateness. Most of us prefer that others, and not necessarily ourselves, endeavor to find the answers to the problems which disunion generates by concentrating on dealing with its effects. Mankind has developed a preference for focusing on the consequences of our disconnection instead of attending to its cause because we do not wish it to be challenged or have the status quo altered.

Humanity continually searches for innovative ways to heal our wounds inflamed by separateness. Unfortunately, instead of extracting the irritating, embedded source of the abscess, we put on a Band-Aid to conceal it. Our altruistic and humanitarian efforts must be centered on the removal of our perception of disunion, so we can begin treating our infection and prevent further harm. The questions to ask are: How far will we allow it to spread before we have to

amputate an appendage so that the body can survive? How much longer can we ignore our cultural sicknesses which fester and become more unpleasant and perilous every day? Would we rather accept our demise?

"where are our heroes? Where are our role models? Why are we leaving youth behind and laughing at the ones who are still there? Why not help each other out instead? with a little grace. with a little compassion. Love for all and everyone around because we're all stumbling or succeeding back and forth, every day, and I want more community. I want helpers and guidance. Am I helping someone?" ~Charlotte Eriksson, Everything Changed When I Forgave Myself: growing up is a wonderful thing to do

Oftentimes, we blame strangers, family members, ancestors, communities or our churches and governments for the problems which reinforce our illusion of disconnection. Few ever look at our preference for separateness as the source of our inability to realize ideal social conditions. An understanding about this issue is always out of our reach. Not until painful circumstances occur in our lives, often induced by the influence of The High Priestess forcing us to think in new directions, do we strive toward the actualizing of possible solutions. However, it is frequently too late by that time because the effects of our separation upon ourselves and others have become extreme.

We need to understand that the difficulties we endure in life are the result of reaching conclusions supporting the perspective and conviction that we are disconnected from each other, our Gods and all that exists. Until we become aware of how our preference shapes our lives, all we can do is ask why things are the way they are and be unable to find the solutions we require. Our predilection for separateness causes our "...stumbling or succeeding back and forth, every day..." and we feel we must tolerate this as a reality of our existence. It is not the same as being empowered by the knowledge that it is within our ability to change the fundamental source of the misery.

When we comprehend the above truth, The High Priestess will become effective in her endeavor to guide us toward change. While under her influence on our spiritual path, we will eventually come to acknowledge that having a fixation on our disunion is not how we want to live if we wish to free ourselves of the cause and effect cycle our preference for separateness creates. If we want to progress spiritually to heal ourselves and our relationships with others in the world, we will have to face the reality we are interconnected with and interdependent upon one another. It will then occur to us that we are not helping anyone when we strive to maintain the illusion of being separate.

It is a myth to think we can succeed in life as independent individuals or nuclear families. This has never worked nor will it ever have the desired result.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Ironically, the reason we created this Universe was to undergo individuation and detachment. However, mankind and our planet have been taken to the brink of destruction, and the time has now arrived for our species to transcend this condition. We are being required to make a paradigm shift in the way we view ourselves, and we will need to change the way we relate with one another and the Earth. The GWB is offering us their assistance via the guide. Are readers ready for such a metamorphosis?

'To love those who love us and are good to us is easy. To love those who are

indifferent to us is workable, but to love those who have harmed us, intentionally or not, is true growth and realization." ~Patsie Smith, *Awaken Our Spirit Within: A Journey of Self-Realization and Transformation*

How many times have we heard someone say the world's problems could be solved if others were more kind, loving and generous? If people would only demonstrate these positive attributes, it would be a better place to live. Is this the way we personally relate to others? Often it is not, but we want those who interact with us to treat us in this manner. Although we desire a more benevolent world, we do not demonstrate virtuous behaviors ourselves, contradicting how we would like others to respond to us.

We are all masters at creating divisions as well as justifying and establishing our boundaries regarding our separate lives and spaces. Since this practice is considered normal and healthy, we therefore cannot hope to transform the world without honestly and openly probing our own behavior. Those of us who are givers frequently wake up and realize our attempts to create a more nurturing world are failing to change how others choose to interact with us. When we become aware of this, we make the determination we are on our own since the masses are unwilling or incapable of manifesting the higher virtues in their relationships.

The Wheel of Fortune keeps spinning around our belief in separateness as if it were an actuality. Meanwhile, we continue to interact with others as though self-interest rules everything. If we are loving, patient, accommodating, tolerant, charitable and self-sacrificing, we must eventually acknowledge it is becoming increasingly difficult to determine who is worthy of our exertions and who is merely exploiting our compassion and altruism. This realization causes many of us to give up trying to be of service.

In spite of our endeavor to love others, to be kind and generous, do good and have compassion, life's circumstances force us to return to our individual reality where we must provide for ourselves and our nuclear family. Failure to recognize the necessity for self-care will cause us to be at the mercy of many undesirable yet avoidable lessons. Knowing this, we feel we must pay attention

to the details and responsibilities of our separate lives. A never ending cycle of contradictions is created and insinuates itself into our subconscious mind. As a result, we end up only offering lip service to our ideals to heal our world instead of committing ourselves to transforming our reality.

It is not long after we arrive at these "aha" moments that we usually abandon our aspiration for a better world and instead retreat to the familiarity and comfort of focusing on our own separate lives as many disillusioned, altruistic individuals end up doing. Social workers frequently experience an empathetic burnout from overextending themselves in endless attempts to be of service to those in need. If we try again at a later date to assist others, we will only be forced to acknowledge anew the futility of our endeavors. We will realize that nothing will change until the majority of mankind has become awakened to the need for a shift in our consciousness. This is the purpose of the guide.

"Half the work that is done in this world is to make things appear what they are not." ~Elias Root Beadle

Many forces are in operation to discourage our attempts to transform the world. People are determined to maintain the status quo while drifting about in a sea of negativity which is created by our preference for separateness. If we are unable to develop and enjoy relationships which transcend our disconnection, we will continue to believe we are distinct and disjointed

individuals who feel we must keep everyone at a comfortable distance from us. This is what shapes our collective reality. Again, it is only when the consequences of our erroneous convictions impact our lives that we become receptive to the teachings of The High Priestess.

We frequently make assessments about our ability to transcend separateness based upon the following sentiments. Because we sense the need of others for our kindness and generosity, we are often overwhelmed and find it is too much for us to emotionally manage. This is compounded by our assumption that we share little in common due to the gap in our differences. In addition, we believe we are inadequate and have no solutions to offer others. These impressions cause us to encounter a spiritual desolation or a barren wasteland within, seeding feelings of futility. Due to such notions, we find it difficult to connect with one another on any level other than one of superficiality.

Loving our fellow men often means we must accept their interactions based upon the belief we are separate. Wise stewardship of our lives has to take into account the fact we exist in a world where we are convinced we are set apart from one another. We soon learn not to challenge others when they are only doing what they have to in order to make their individual lives work for themselves. If we want to maintain peaceful relationships, we discover it is
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

futile to point out the errors in their actions even if we know what they are doing is harmful. Most of us do not learn the dangers of enabling unhealthy and destructive practices until we have been long-suffering under their effects.

As Elias Root Beadle has said, 'Half the work that is done in this world is to make things appear what they are not.' We might take pleasure in a pseudo sense of closeness created by our social networks, chat rooms and cell phone texting but ignore the fact these are not genuine bonds and do not serve to engender intimacy and true community. What most are unwilling to admit is that whatever feelings we share and the connections we make in these contrived arrangements are often meaningless and poor substitutes for the real thing. Utopia can never be realized on Earth if our lives do not affirm sincere, authentic interconnections, but we instead substantiate the opposite as our norm.

'It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society.' ~J. Krishnamurti

The way to begin healing the dysfunctions which plague our sick society is to start out by challenging the validity of the cultural practices we have come to accept that have been established on the premise of separateness. However, when we try to understand how our fixation on it is the ruling paradigm of our lives, we frequently get engulfed by a sea of denial which supports our preferences for the underlying cause of our disconnection. Although we are constantly seeking ways to escape our current situation, there are not many of us who are willing to change how we live. We therefore want and need something to distract us from the reality in which we exist.

Relief can be found by immersing ourselves in our job, sex, drugs or alcohol, the Internet, video games, texting, consumerism or the many diversionary activities available to keep our mind off of our deteriorating social conditions. Many accept and support such practices with enthusiasm and aggressively proceed to acquire various social and material advantages over others. Our

successes teach us that competing for what we want to obtain is rewarding. The belief is that the better we are at playing the game of life, the more we can accumulate, and the more fulfilling our lives will be. This might work some of the time, but more often than not, it returns to us as undesirable effects.

Many of us feel people should go about obtaining their acquisitions and achieving their accolades in a more conscientious manner. Failing to make this paradigm work, we appeal to our leaders to pass laws preventing the inhumane methods that individuals and corporations utilize to increase their wealth. Although they may initially comply with these regulations, albeit unwillingly, we are given the false sense that our efforts have made the world a better place in

which to live. Unbeknownst to the public, however, they simply find new ways to circumvent these legal measures, creating consequences which are often worse than those we are trying to ameliorate or prevent.

By holding on to an image of our division and detachment from other people or nations, the result is that we accept competition and ruthlessness as normal and healthy. However, when we vie for resources, products or technologies, the first virtues which disappear from our relationships are peace, unity and harmony. Those who are aware recognize how the lack of these qualities affects our personal and collective well-being. They realize if mankind is to shift toward the nurturing of Oneness, we must open our heart and mind and be involved in healing these difficulties. Altering our way of life would then become the statement of those embracing their interconnections.

"In contemporary terms, our sense of being separate from others is a psychosocial construct, composed of habitual ways of thinking, feeling and acting. The construction of a 'me' inside is also the construction of an external, objective world experienced as outside. This duality is at the root of my suffering, because the supposedly separate self is always insecure. It can never secure itself because there's nothing substantial that could be secured. But we nonetheless keep trying to secure ourselves, usually by identifying with things 'outside' us that (we think) can provide the grounding we crave: money, possessions, reputation, etc. Tragically, such attempts to solve the problem often reinforce the sense that there's a 'me' separate from others." ~David Loy -
Awakening from the Illusion of Our Separateness

When we assess our relationships, we assume others do not require our concern for them nor do we necessitate theirs. People are objects in our lives, serving to fill various wants and voids. If we need something, we utilize our loose connections of support while maintaining clear boundaries the rest of the time. Just in case we might later want to make a special request of another, we offer them illusory promises, assuring us that we will be able to tap into the resources they possess which we do not have. Most of us view life as a game, and the winners get the most. If anyone confronts us about the way we use and abuse them, we have ready-made excuses for our behavior.

Although we can place many individuals on our contact list of "networking" friends and acquaintances, their significance in our lives is next to zero in terms of sharing meaningful bonds. We all know how this works yet universally deny this is what we are doing in our association with others. David Loy said above that "...there's a 'me' separate from others," which becomes our affirmation, and our relationships are then based upon securing "...things 'outside' us that (we think) can provide the grounding we crave: money, possessions, reputation, etc." Of course, we have distorted and justified the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

meaning behind his words to meet our needs.

If we could awaken from the foggy stupor that our disengagement from others creates and catch an honest glimpse of our behavior, we might acquire a sense that we have a responsibility to establish an environment of peace, harmony and benevolence. However, these brief insights are often frustrated by the prevailing premise of separation in the predominant culture. We then find ourselves back where we started, coping with our discouragement and accepting this is the way of the world.

The majority of us feel all the talk about cooperation and collaboration will not change our perspective about how we must conduct ourselves. We will still behave as if we were a pack of wolves on the hunt. Furthermore, we wait for others to introduce the alternatives that will start the healing process rather than publicly exposing ourselves to embarrassment by proposing unpopular ideas. Because we do not wish to risk appearing peculiar, we shy away from becoming the object of shunning or ostracism. It is necessary to move beyond our hesitation and apprehension and have the courage to become the first of many who will proceed to successfully actualize the solutions.

In Steve Taylor's essay, "The Sleep of Separateness", he said:

"There's a kind of hole inside us which we spend most of our lives trying to fill (but very rarely manage to), like cats who were taken away from their mother at birth and who are always hankering for affection and attention to try to compensate for a sense of lack."

"As a result of this aloneness and incompleteness, we don't feel completely at home in the world. We're not completely rooted here, and so feel somehow adrift, as if we don't fully belong, like people who have traveled around the world so much that they no longer feel at home anywhere. Whereas traditional indigenous peoples seem to perceive the world as a benign and benevolent place, to us it seems indifferent and even vaguely malevolent."

"The effects of this separateness reach far beyond the individual. In fact, I would go so far as to say that the sense of separateness is the root cause of the constant conflict, warfare and oppression which have blighted human history. The human sense of incompleteness generates a craving for possessions, power and status, as a way of trying to complete ourselves and compensate for our inner discord. We try to complete ourselves - and make ourselves significant - by gaining power over other people or by collecting wealth and possessions. This desire for wealth and power is the root cause of warfare and oppression too, coupled with the reduced empathy which separateness causes. The separate self walls us off from other human beings,

makes it difficult for us to feel with' them and to experience the world from their perspective. This makes it possible for us to be violent and cruel to other people, since we can't sense the suffering we cause them. So we oppress and exploit them in the service of our own desires, oppress women, members of lower classes or castes, different races, so that we can gain more power, status and wealth."

"The sense of separateness is also the root cause of our abuse of the environment. It means that we experience a sense of otherness' to nature, and that we can't sense its aliveness, and as a result we don't feel any qualms about exploiting and abusing it."

Steve Taylor's essay calls attention to one of the roles served by The High Priestess. She is constantly whispering in our ear about the state of our culture

and how unnatural it is. It takes people like him to put into words what we all know is true about our experiences in separateness. However, many of us have come to feel we are hardwired to respond to life under our programming of disunion. We therefore feel no incentive to explore other points of view or concepts which could lead us to empathetically extend ourselves beyond this assumption, "... and as a result we don't feel any qualms about exploiting and abusing..." one another and the Earth.

We have come to the conclusion that no one is going to get ahead in the world when we allow our conscience to be our guide. By listening to the teachings of The High Priestess, we will only become victims. That is why we develop our competitive skills and justify our actions as healthy and acceptable. In addition, we have been taught to spend our lives chasing thoughts and impressions revolving around our conviction of being separate. Therefore, we make no effort to alter our acceptance of this illusion to discover the truth that "...the sense of separateness is the root cause of the constant conflict, warfare and oppression which have blighted human history."

Few of us want to look into the convictions we harbor that are creating our tragic consequences. Since we are the designers of this reality, we fashion it to our liking. If our choices negatively impact us and the repercussions become darker and more difficult to endure, then we cry out to our leaders to do something to ease our suffering. Of course, they are also caught up in the same illusions, making it impossible to produce any substantial improvements because we refuse to alter our separative agreements.

Feeling like lonely people on a lonely planet has caused us to become accustomed to our loneliness. Sympathizing with our collective misery is the best we can do, and we then learn to adapt to our difficulties. When the full impact of isolation, detachment and emptiness affects our lives, The High

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Priestess attempts to induce us to recognize that the separateness we love is the source of our problems. We tend to rebuff her wisdom and determine she will not lead us toward the production of any viable answers. Instead, our response is to channel our funds into fortifying our lives, homes, businesses and countries with stronger systems of defense.

"In a world of universal deceit, telling the truth is a revolutionary act." ~George Orwell

The High Priestess is trying to heal us of the effects of our preference for separateness. However, we will not make any progress toward this goal when we insist upon remaining enslaved by the notion we are disconnected and must build our lives in a manner dictated by this premise. If we want to experience a different outcome, we will need to identify and change the cause which is our false belief that we are disunited. Because we are unwilling to confront this erroneous premise, we assume nothing can or ever will improve our present circumstances. We then accept this will remain our situation until our world collapses beneath us.

It is no coincidence that we experience every type of dysfunction possible in the relationships we share with our family, friends and neighbors all the way to our international counterparts. When we assert our preference for separateness, we cannot deny we have created the milieu for the physical and mental

illnesses we see materializing in our lives and around the planet. Nothing in our world would change if we were to wipe out all the terrorists, or they would do the same to us. We would simply imagine there exists a new threat to justify protecting ourselves. Then we can deny we are responsible for the difficulties we endure on Earth and blame our problems on someone else.

Only we, as humanity, can extricate ourselves from our individual and collective plights by acknowledging the truth about who we truly are. We must begin to transform the world by accepting the responsibilities we have as co-creators of our difficulties. Praying to the Gods we believe abide outside of us to take care of our problems is a waste of energy. If this were a valid way to get results, our pleas to them would have been answered thousands of years ago and our pain and suffering ameliorated or erased. There are two reasons why this will never occur: first, there are no separate Gods, and second, we are the designers of the reality we are experiencing on Earth.

As George Orwell has taught us, when we are confronted by "...a world of universal deceit, telling the truth is a revolutionary act." What could be more unconventional than to acknowledge the fact we have made separateness the most precious aspect of our existence? Lifetime after lifetime, it has become the dark and powerful magnet attracting every obstacle, misfortune and disaster to us and is at the root of our suffering. All the musings, emotions, desires and actions incited by this premise engenders hurtful, damaging effects. Is it not time for us to own the verity about our reality and transcend these circumstances to co-create an enlightened future?

"A dream you dream alone is only a dream. A dream you dream together is reality." ~John Lennon

John Lennon wrote and sang about "All You Need Is Love", "Give Peace a Chance" and "Imagine." These were the ideals many of his followers wished to see manifest in the world. During his time on Earth, he was inspired by The High Priestess, and her standard of compassion and creativity grew in his heart. Unfortunately, since his death, many have perceived his dream of society's awakening and its regeneration as an entitlement and not something to jointly and cooperatively create and establish with others. In our modern world, people are enthusiastic about being on the receiving end of such altruistic efforts, but few feel any obligation to extend themselves in similar ways.

Life can be benign or harsh depending on how we treat others. Belief in our separation manifests as loneliness, despair and hopelessness. It might also surface as a mental illness, physical and psychological abuse, the many shootings which are occurring or other dysfunctions taking place at our social venues and political arenas. Due to fear, anxiety or depression which has resulted from these situations, we may have felt the need to distance ourselves from others, both emotionally and physically. Breaking this cycle requires us to understand where our disunion originates and which part of us wishes to continue enduring these effects.

The conviction we are disjoined has settled deep within our subconscious mind where it remains unchallenged but nevertheless has a negative impact on our lives. It prevails and creates situations in our relationships that we regard as fate when, in fact, it is simply our unconscious will manifesting in the external environment. As a result, the vast majority of us are unaware we are affirming the mentality of separation and contributing to the predicaments this notion generates.

When aspirants cannot comprehend the cause and effect of separation in our lives even though our teachers try to provide clarification, what often follows is a "dark night of the soul." It is at this time that we become better acquainted with The High Priestess who whispers to us about what we have created, leading us to realize what generates our personal suffering. Via her influence, we will eventually grasp the origin of our collective experience of disunion in the world. As a result of the revelations she provides, we will come to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

empathetically and compassionately embrace the interconnections, struggles and collective pain we share with our fellow men.

Now that we have access to the teachings offered in the guide and realize they can assist us to evolve beyond our separateness by acknowledging and applying its truths, what do those of us who have had our memories activated by The High Priestess want to do? By tuning into what she is teaching us, we will no longer need to fear we are doomed to reap the continual unfortunate circumstances which our dissociation creates. This shift will help us understand that every harmful thought, activity or experience has ultimately arisen from attempts to maintain the illusion of separation. When this awareness reaches us, we can develop the cognizance to revolutionize our reality.

We are what we think.

All that we are arises with our thoughts.

With our thoughts we make the world.

Speak or act with an impure mind

And sorrow will follow you as the wheel

follows the ox that draws the cart.

Speak or act with a pure mind

And happiness will follow you as your

shadow, unshakeable.

~The Buddha

The Buddha knew that the effects of separateness could not remain hidden, and the truth about its source would be exposed. It is good news that we can turn this illusion around to our advantage through education, spiritual study and meditation, allowing us to realize 'All that we are arises with our thoughts.'

One of the greatest contributions we can bestow upon our fellow men is to transform our perception that we are separate and disconnected, beginning with our personal belief system. Once we discover what is occurring in the cause and effect cycles perpetuated by the premise of disunion, we can apply our

efforts to the healing of ourselves and the world.

When aspirants have been prepared in advance to think as a collective of

beings, the concepts taught in the guide about the cause and effects of separateness are more easily assimilated. Due to the nature of our fixation on disunion, we have been compelled to automatically reject any thoughts or emotions which contradict our preferred notion that we are separate in this world. The guide is designed to bring to readers' attention the fact that instead of viewing ourselves as disjoined, we can embrace the truth about Who we truly are; we are One with our True Self and each other. Our teachers and healers demonstrate the examples we need in order to ease us into this realization.

Aspirants often assume we can simply understand great, spiritual truths from

an intellectual standpoint and need not make any substantial, genuine changes in the fundamental conviction about our disunion. This notion creates a strong delusion requiring knowledge and maturity in order to make breakthroughs. During the course of our study of the guide, we will be introduced to the veracity and authenticity of our interconnections with others, and we will be given many opportunities to embrace them as our true nature. To make progress in absorbing these teachings, it is necessary to develop techniques for listening, contemplation, reflection and meditation.

Our efforts to assimilate what we are learning will open our awareness to the fact we are a great deal more significant in this Universe than the finite self interacting as if it were separate. Discoveries about the reality mankind endures in this state will lead us to reject this misconception and instead dedicate our lives toward transforming it. The High Priestess will guide us with her teachings and introduce us to fresh, novel actions we could take. Because of her influence, we will become open to the many, different approaches available to resolve the quandary regarding our disconnection. We can do this by combining conventional wisdom with her innovative ideas.

The outcome of thinking outside the box will open up options for mankind that we have never before considered. We will be able to take an eclectic approach and arrive at viable, appropriate solutions to the material, spiritual, emotional and environmental problems our belief in separation has created. Due to our willingness to accept and affirm change, we will become capable of bringing to Light a means for working through our illusions because of our ability to "Speak or act with a pure mind..."

'A new idea comes suddenly and in a rather intuitive way, but intuition is nothing but the outcome of earlier intellectual experience." ~Albert Einstein

During our endeavor to transform ourselves and our fellow men, we will benefit from keeping notes about what The High Priestess reveals to us. In our moments of receptivity, so much information will flow into our heart and mind
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that most of it will be absorbed into our body memory. Via our journal, we will be able to record and extract facts later when we are ready to embrace the knowledge about our True Self. As we progress on our spiritual path, if we want to be able to recall specific details about the insights we have received, it would be helpful to jot those thoughts down or we may not remember every important tidbit of wisdom she has imparted to us.

One thing is certain and that is our standard view of being disconnected from one another and the Universe will be forever altered under her direction. In the same manner, we will experience a metamorphosis of our strong emotions, such as anger, desire, jealousy, etc. because they will also be transmuted by her influence. Learning how to observe mindfully will enable aspirants to recognize that all disturbances or obstacles are opportunities to discern where her insights are leading us on our spiritual path.

The role of The High Priestess is to help us recognize the cause and effect of becoming lost in separateness and the emotional reactions this creates. Habitual tendencies of attachment and aversion must be revealed and released. We will come to acknowledge how the gentle flow of her stream of consciousness unfolds within us during our Tarot initiations. All of her lessons are important, and she will bring to our attention their merit and significance, helping us

understand how they can be used to heal our illusions.

She will direct us to pay attention to what is distracting us from our spiritual path at important junctures during her initiations. Discovering our weaknesses and proclivities which we have been unaware of will be like setting foot on solid ground after being tossed about in a storm at sea. Becoming conscious about where our feelings originate will empower us to break the bindings of our delusions. For many aspirants, this is the assistance we need to advance spiritually.

When we gain access to the intuitive guidance of The High Priestess, we will develop the ability to see through our passionate feelings as soon as they arise. In addition, we will be able to recognize them for what they are, the vivid and electric manifestations of the lessons we are given in life to help us in our spiritual development. As we learn and grow from these encounters, even the most turbulent emotions will fail to seize us. Instead, they will fade like a rogue wave embraced by the calm of the ocean.

The high idealism which motivated Mahatma Gandhi and Mother Teresa to dedicate their lives to the transformation of the world's various ills caused them to state:

"Whenever you are in doubt recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man

whom you may have seen and ask yourselves if the step you contemplate is going to be of any use to him." ~Gandhi

"In this life we cannot do great things. We can only do small things with great love." ~Mother Teresa

It is often easier to respond to a solitary event which has occurred than to ongoing problems, such as poverty, homelessness or mental illness, being created by our disunion. The truth is there are always people in need of our best efforts to rally and assist them either as individuals or as a group of helpers and healers. We will discover one day that our small deeds and gestures will generate the same kind of motivation and concern in others. In addition, we will eventually come to understand our endeavor to transform our preference for separation is worthwhile. Once we set out on this path, the inspirations which The High Priestess imparts will strengthen our resolve.

An unethical and wrongful position can be the most devastating of all our misconceptions. Surely, Adolf Hitler and Pol Pot were convinced they were right. As inconceivable as it may seem, each one of us has the same dangerous tendencies because we have built our belief systems upon the premise of separateness. We, too, are capable of forming strong, erroneous opinions, believing in and acting on them without question. In this way, we are subjecting ourselves and others to much suffering.

By transcending separateness, we will be reminded how humanity has a knack for coming together and rising to our potential in the face of a tragedy. This is another way of developing our capability to heal ourselves and others. Natural disasters and acts of violence temporarily free us from the finite self's preference for separateness, inducing us to be ready and willing to lend a hand to those in need. For anyone amenable to stepping into the role of helper, these experiences are often life-changing. It gives us cause to feel we are finally doing something of importance. We will begin to perceive ourselves as more self-actualized, thus creating a stronger connection with our fellow men.

"Life is a beautiful illusion." ~Ahsan Zahid

As we expand our consciousness beyond the boundary of our solitary pursuits to satisfy the finite self, we can experience a complete shift in reality. We will find it is much easier to be happy and content when we are motivated by an effort to make the world better in tangible ways such as providing aid to those in need who are suffering in some way. In consideration of the many benefits of our kind actions, we do not have to wait for a tragedy to occur before assembling as individuals, communities or nations to offer ourselves in service to others. Even though the illusion of separateness may persist for the majority

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of mankind, life will become beautiful for us.

If we fervently promote, applaud and actively inspire humanitarian undertakings, the greater is the likelihood that others will be drawn to this work. We will then pay less attention to celebrity gossip, sports and those who fight to preserve our illusions. Our preference will be to focus more on the heroes who devote their lives to the alleviation of human suffering. With the increased consideration we give to what truly matters, we will become influenced and guided to minister to those greatly needing our assistance. No longer will our lives be dominated by separateness. Instead, we will discover the beauty of what we are contributing to one another and all of Us in this Universe.

What is of real significance when we make our transition to the other side is how we have managed to make life more tolerable for others and have helped them break free of what binds them to their illusions. When we evolve spiritually, no longer will we wish to participate in separateness. We will instead begin to think and act in the manner The GWB has been instructing us in the guide and that is to give of ourselves to the healing of our fellow men. To become fully conscious means we are able to embrace the whole of the Universe as reflecting our genuine nature. Due to this knowledge, we will shine the beauty, strength and presence of our True Self into the world.

Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,
May they give birth,
Those who have given birth,
May their Bodhicitta not lessen
but increase further and further.
~The Buddha

Rather than mankind waiting to experience the ultimate consequence of our separation, what the world needs more than anything else are Bodhisattvas. They are active servants of peace, clothed in the armor of perseverance, dedicating themselves to their bodhisattva vision and the spreading of wisdom to all reaches of the planet. In the Buddhist tradition, they are illuminated mortals who put off returning to their universal essence in order to help others attain enlightenment. Renouncing their ascension out of the world and their immediate entry to nirvana, they devote all their concentration and energy to heal others of their suffering.

We need bodhisattva lawyers, janitors, artists and politicians, farmers, computer programmers, assembly line workers, doctors, teachers, scientists, technicians, bus drivers, etc. People from all walks of life are necessary in order to transform our collective reality. Those consciously working as channels of compassion and wisdom at every level and situation of society, laboring to transmute the minds and actions of others, are required in order to reach the

tipping point where a metamorphosis can take place. By each of us adding our tireless struggles to transform our detachment and division, we will become a formidable force for positive change in the world.

Many of us have looked for answers outside of ourselves, whereas what we need to do is direct our attention within, as The Magician has instructed. We can then unravel our erroneous notions. The High Priestess will reveal what lies behind The Veil, thus opening the door to our understanding about Who we truly are. When we arrive at this comprehension, we are able to perceive that separation no longer serves the evolutionary interests of mankind. The resulting empowerment will allow us to begin the work of healing ourselves and the world. Through True Self-Realization, we can help transmute the negative cause and effects of separateness in our lives.

Becoming whole will be the result of a harmonious flow of energy between our physical and spiritual selves. Should this current be thrown out of balance for any reason, the body and spirit react to one another rather than working cooperatively. When we become Self-Realized, a stable state of being will be generated. Everything will shift, and the world we know now will never again be the same. As well, many of the ills and suffering we have been enduring in our separation will be healed and transformed.

"Do not go where the path may lead, go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

A sudden, spontaneous and mysterious leap of consciousness can be achieved when a critical mass is reached, referred to as "The hundredth monkey effect." Mankind first became exposed to this phenomenon from the research of Dr. Lyall Watson (1938-2008) who presented the idea in his book, *Lifetide* (1979). He had a PhD. in ethology and wrote about several studies done on macaque monkeys in the 1960s by Japanese primatologists. These scientists, he asserted, were reluctant to publish the whole story of their discoveries for fear of ridicule.

Sweet potatoes would be distributed daily to the monkeys on several islands by placing them on the beaches. These simians would eagerly devour this treat, sand and all. Eventually, one of them washed his off in the sea. He taught another to do the same, who then taught another, and soon all of them on that island were rinsing their potatoes where none had previously done this. When the "hundredth" monkey learned this method, unexpectedly, spontaneously and mysteriously, all the others on the neighboring islands also started cleaning off the grit without having any physical contact with the initial potato washing group.

® Private browsing –

island were rinsing their potatoes where none had previously done this. When the "hundredth" monkey learned this method, unexpectedly, spontaneously and mysteriously, all the others on the neighboring islands also started cleaning off the grit without having any physical contact with the initial potato washing group.

The medical profession was established upon the premise that one should try to help others regain their health when they become ill or injured. In the same way, The GWB is attempting to treat and cure us of our false notions about separateness by revealing Who we truly are. Embracing the path to True Self-Realization will impact sincere seekers in profound, life altering ways. When we become SelfRealized, we will see the state of things as they actually are by developing a clear vision of what is factual and true versus what are illusions. These experiences will enable us to become masterful in our discernment of the difference.

It is necessary to set ourselves and others free by breaking the mold and striking out into unexplored territory. When people travel the path of True Self-Realization, they will begin to revolutionize, heal and rebuild the world. Each of us can mend our view about the condition of separateness and rise above it to demonstrate new or improved examples. If there are enough of us doing this work, reality as we know it will be quickly transformed via the "the hundredth monkey effect."

"Might we begin then to transform our passing illuminations into abiding light?"
~Huston Smith

The time has arrived for mankind to become Self-Realized and put an end to the cause and effect cycles resulting from our belief in our disconnection. We are here on Earth to evolve all in the Universe via our human interactions. During the process of our Tarot initiations, the role of The High Priestess is to bring back to our conscious memory the Oneness we share with our True Self. She is constantly whispering this knowledge to us, and as a result of our ability to comprehend her sage insights, the contradictions woven into our separative and religious convictions will no longer cause us difficulties. Remembering Who we truly are and our mission on Earth will transform our reality.

Through the practice of meditating upon the insights provided by The High Priestess, we will come to understand the purpose for descending into the physical realm. This will dissolve the illusion of being set apart from one another. In addition, we will comprehend why those of Us identifying ourselves as humans have been immersed in this state. We have simply forgotten this is what we have collectively chosen to do. When we cease thinking we are only the finite self, we will no longer prefer to perpetuate the cause of undesirable effects in our lives. Via our efforts, we will replace our false premise of separateness with the recognition of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

As we experience ourselves in the material domain, we have two options available. We can either elect to be conscious of our True Self, which has been providing mankind with opportunities to actualize our role in the Original Intent, or we can remain oblivious, passing through life in ignorance. In the dualistic world of opposites, such as positive and negative, darkness and light, male and female, our ultimate decision will be to choose awareness. It will inspire us to abandon our preference for separation. By resolving to become cognizant about the valuable contributions we make to all of Us, we will be motivated "...to transform our passing illuminations into abiding light."

Transformation of what we experience as separateness will lead all of Us into a new future. As explained in Chapter 1, none of Us had any knowledge about feeling states until we began to encounter them on Earth. Our human preference for disunion is the path we have chosen as members of The Elohim, who have become corporeal, in order to eventually develop our ability to love. This is a capacity we mortals are evolving, and we are the teachers of our True Self regarding this emotion. We humans think we are only the finite self, but we are a great deal more significant than it is. As we experience separation, we are transforming everything for everyone in this Universe.

'T am now seventy-eight years old, and have seen so many, many things during my lifetime. So many young people have died, so many people of my own age have died, so many old people have died. So many people that were high up have become low. So many people that were low have risen to be high up. So many countries have changed. There has been so much turmoil and tragedy, so many wars, and plagues, so much terrible destruction all over the world. And

yet all these changes are no more real than a dream. When you look deeply, you realize there is nothing that is permanent and constant, nothing, not even the tiniest hair on your body. And this is not a theory, but something you can actually come to know and realize and see, even, with your very own eyes."

~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche has come to realize the need to transform his perspective about what he has witnessed in his lifetime. His experiences have enabled him to discover the interconnected reality we all share, inspiring his desire to help his fellow men comprehend the impermanence of our illusions. Those becoming Self-Realized have attained this enlightenment as the result of piercing The Veil of Forgetfulness, thus healing themselves and others of false notions. When aspirants step between the pillars of polarity and penetrate The Veil which hangs behind The High Priestess, we will be able to identify with the Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w@#Go 312 wAGe Tran: BiTran; AHopi @ Private browsing -

feelings of the Dalai Lama and acknowledge our Oneness.

As a result of realizing we have been taking our illusions far too seriously, they will no longer fascinate or have any further hold on us. Many of the misconceptions we have been harboring will come under our scrutiny. The resulting understanding we acquire will help us see the futility of maintaining the fallacy of our separative conviction. It is by rejecting disunion and embracing Who we truly are that we will attain a knowing rather than just a belief about the purpose of our experience of separateness on Earth. All of Us are collectively encountering "...something [we] can actually come to know and realize and see..." just as Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche has done.

By recognizing the permanence of our True Self, we will transform our vision about what we believe we are as human beings. We will recognize how our notion about separateness has been blocking us from realizing what The GWB has been teaching regarding Who we truly are. They are bringing to our attention the importance of discontinuing the way we cling to the thoughts and emotions which are the consequences of our conviction that we are separate from what is occurring in this Universe.

Once we break free of our false notions, it will no longer be necessary to continue witnessing "...so much turmoil and tragedy, so many wars, and plagues, so much terrible destruction all over the world." We will compassionately comprehend what is taking place and why. Humanity is teaching all of Us in the Universe what it is to exist in a disunited consciousness. When we are ready, we can make the transition toward healing ourselves of what we erroneously assume determines our reality.

Ultimately, our search will shed Light on what has caused us to embrace the idea that we are set apart from one another. In addition, we will realize why we, as The Fool, chose to descend into this experience. Once our recollection returns, we will become liberated and no longer be subjected to the dysfunctional manifestations of our forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Interacting in the world as Self-Realized individuals will greatly aid in the transformation of our personal and collective realities. We will be able to naturally and spontaneously discover and develop a compassionate desire to serve all beings as a result.

'To bring about the new takes not just a development of the old, but a radical leap forward - revolutionary and transforming - and that requires extra factors that were not present before." ~Belsebuub, Gazing into the Eternal: Reflections

upon a Deeper Purpose to Living

The High Priestess will teach us how we can arrive at the realization about our

True Self and understand what we have been doing in the world as humans.

Through her wisdom, direction and counsel, we will acquire skills and abilities to progress and prosper spiritually in whatever circumstances we find ourselves. We will feel her influence flowing as a stream of consciousness throughout our initiations in the following Tarot cards of the Major Arcana, reminding us that our goal is to become Self-Realized. What will then manifest in our lives will be the "...extra factors that were not present before," causing "...a radical leap forward - revolutionary and transforming..."

It is The High Priestess who seeds us with inspiration and provides us with the revelations, facts and images which will help us recall our True Self. The stone throne upon which she is seated can also be found in several of the subsequent cards and is symbolic of the stability and reliability offered to aspirants on our spiritual path. Her unseen influences and the Tarot initiations which follow will continue to serve our evolutionary purpose from the solid foundation of past successes. With her support, we will attain liberation from our perceived limitations, allowing for the constancy of her guidance which is needed as we progress From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

Each time we lose our bearing and begin to wander, The High Priestess will guide us back to center by reminding us why we are walking our spiritual path. When we find ourselves suffering under the illusion of our separateness, the best way to heal this situation is by accessing the knowledge about our True Self. We will gain this realization via her guidance during our meditative practice. With the insights we acquire from her, we will understand why we have descended to the Earth. In order to accomplish our lofty spiritual goals, we must evoke our memory about Who we truly are and recall our collective mission which was our motivation for entering 3-D space-time.

"The greater your capacity to love, the greater your capacity to feel the pain."
~Jennifer Aniston

The path we are being guided on by The High Priestess exposes us to new options. She will cause us to realize we must awaken and raise our consciousness. We will be compelled to acknowledge that we can no longer plead ignorance and innocence and then continue to live and interact as we have been. Having acquired this awareness, we will not need to experience a "dark night of the soul" to motivate us to heal and transform our personal situation and that of our fellow men. Our natural, compassionate response to mankind's suffering will be heightened, and we will make the necessary corrections to our goals, behaviors, actions and interactions.

Our erroneous perception about ourselves as being disjoined has caused us to lack empathy. It was not until The High Priestess brought us to experience the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

pain we inflicted on others that our benevolent and caring responses became activated. Throughout our Tarot initiations, she shows us how we can realize our True Self, and this will assist us to acknowledge our interconnections. Nurturing the perspective of our interrelatedness will help us comprehend what

we are doing on Earth as Us. By allowing this process to gradually replace our belief in separateness, we will discover a greater capacity to love and to have compassion for the suffering of our fellow men.

Confronting our preference for separation and acknowledging Who we truly are will bring our lives back to wholeness and help us acquire a healthy appreciation for our interdependence on one another and all that is. We will become free of the need to cling to the flawed and destructive ideas of disunion, detachment and isolation. Then it will dawn on us that all the heartache we have gone through has been a necessary process to reach the point where we are now able to recognize the purpose of our experience of separateness. It was designed so that we could elevate the consciousness of all in the Universe with the love we have been learning to express.

"The heart knows what it wants, and it often makes no sense. Intuition, creativity, and listening are all imperative in creating an inspired life."
"Jonathan H. Ellerby

When we begin the transformation of our spiritual lives, it will be painful at first to let go of established behaviors based upon separateness because this shift in thinking will be so unfamiliar to us. As we contemplate what we must do, all of our hearts and minds will slowly come to understand the necessity for making changes. Disengaging from the finite self will begin to feel more natural and will become easier. It may take a while to fully sever our attachment to it, but the more we reflect, the better able we will be to develop the ability to release ourselves from our bondage to it. At this point, it is possible for a complete metamorphosis to take place in the way we look at our existence.

To assist us in the process of change, The High Priestess feeds us with revelations regarding the broader perspective of our True Self's reality. By learning to listen to her, a transformation will be stimulated within us. She activates a continuous stream of inspirations as we study the Tarot cards which follow hers. The series of steps she takes us through introduces us to clear realizations about Who we truly are and the mission we have undertaken as The Fool, who has descended into 3-D to become human. Her intuitive guidance will help us take the directional control of our lives from the little white dog, making it possible for us to manage our thoughts and emotions.

We can make discoveries and benefit from the influence of The High Priestess through study, contemplation and meditation. With her help, we will become

receptive to fresh and innovative thoughts, and she will instill in us an effective means to transform our belief in separateness. Additionally, she will assist us to use our imagination in more novel and groundbreaking ways in order to accomplish our above goals. She exhibits a serene demeanor as she sits on the block representing the Earth and neither judges nor impedes our personal choice of any action we take. Instead, she will unceasingly continue in her effort to instruct and guide us.

If we can let The High Priestess impact us, her insights will penetrate deeply into our subconscious mind and transform us from within, symbolized by the Torah scroll she holds partly concealed beneath her robe. We will know we have integrated her influence into our awareness by the alteration in our thinking and what has been occurring in our lives. Allowing her guidance to reach us will enable us to gain access to solutions based on unimaginable possibilities. Learning how to pay attention to her illuminating input will allow aspirants to expand and improve our personal perspective of life and bring about the changes we wish to see in the world as suggested by Gandhi.

'O Divine Master, grant that I may not so much seek
to be consoled as to console;
to be understood as to understand;
to be loved as to love.

For it is in giving that we receive;
it is in pardoning that we are pardoned;
and it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

~St. Francis of Assisi

By internalizing Saint Francis' prayer, we can understand how replacing his
choices with higher aspirations has assisted him to actualize benevolent
outcomes. One of many contributions to his fellow men has been to
demonstrate a path we could follow that would help us realize our True Self. If
we allow his example to guide us, we can learn how to integrate his qualities
into our relationships. We will be empowered to realize Who we truly are and
what we are doing on Earth. When we pray to a "Divine Master," we will be

able to comprehend that we are not reaching out to someone outside of us but
to what dwells within us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

As mankind encounters what is beautiful, fearful, ugly, kind, powerful, cruel,
joyful or many of the other emotions and qualities common to our lives, we
believe these are earthly feelings and attributes effecting how we interact with
one another which the Gods either approve of or condemn. Our religions have
seeded in our mind that the heavenly hosts judge our choices and actions. This
is the premise upon which they have established their erroneous, contrived
teachings about what we will encounter in the afterlife. In other words, our
lives on Earth are assessed by their deities, and we are punished or rewarded
as they deem appropriate. Such concepts are illusory.

What we humans do not realize is that we are evolving the consciousness of
our True Self as we undergo disunion. There are no superior beings who look
down on us and become angry because of our inferior behavior. The verity is
that we are part of the team which created this Universe, the Earth and our
human body. We did this in order to avail the rest of Us with opportunities to
learn about separateness and how we are teaching one another to love. Even
when we do not remember Who we truly are, once mankind comprehends what
we are doing as members of The Elohim, we will find it easier to understand
and forgive instead of being plagued by vengeance, guilt and shame.

The Self-Realized know we still need to function in a realm of duality and cause
and effect. However, once we remember what has motivated Us to choose to
descend into the physical domain as The Fool and interact as if we were
separate, transcending this illusion becomes easier. Our disunion was designed
so that mankind could teach our True Self how to love. While we work to
complete our mission, we will become more playful, joyful, loving and wise even
though we continue to exist in a world ruled by polarities. We will then realize
what St. Francis means by saying, "...it is in dying that we are born to eternal
life," knowing we, too, can transcend what separates us.

"There is no good and evil, there is only power and those too weak to seek it."

"JK. Rowling, Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone

What those of Us inhabiting human bodies are doing in this Universe is so new and fantastic that the effect is transforming everyone in the Universe. As we grow in consciousness from the experiences we have in our separation, our True Self also does. Our participation in disunion is having more of an impact on it than we can possibly imagine. While engaging in our illusions, the wide range of human emotions we demonstrate has not been experienced before by any of Us. Because of this, The GWB will continue to assert that we humans are transforming everything. They want us to know "There is no good and evil, there is only power and those too weak to seek it."

As explained in Chapter One, humans were designed to express emotions. As

we emote, we are teaching this to our True Self. Mankind has been instructed by our religions that our Gods already know how to love and are the most advanced in their ability to do so. The truth is that none of Us have known anything about duality before entering the 3-D setting we have established in this Universe. Mankind is teaching Us about the polarity of love and indifference. We generate what we feel are conflicting effects when we are immersed in separateness. No greater love is expressed by anyone than by laying down our life for our friends, all of whom are Who we truly are.

We entered this Universe as Us subatomic particles and proceeded to construct a setting where we could experience separateness. When mankind becomes a Self-Realized race of beings, we will know our impassioned involvements have been generating a vast array of valuable gifts which we are bestowing upon our True Self. With this charity, we will be liberated from feeling we are sinners who owe debts to our Gods. Furthermore, we will be able to comprehend that we are bathed in a boundless expanse of benevolence and compassion. This knowledge will radically alter any negative views we nurture about ourselves, our fellow men or our collective history.

"all, everything that I understand, I only understand because I love." ~Leo Tolstoy

Due to our intention for entering 3-D, we have accepted the misconception we are disjoined from one another. Because of our mission, we experience a life being dominated by the duality of good and evil and do not see any way to avoid the consequences of this tendency. By this undertaking, we are relaying to our True Self The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we become aware of what we are truly doing in this Universe and the great service we are performing for all of Us, we will comprehend the beneficial and transformative nature of our encounters in separation. The love and understanding we acquire will compel us to discontinue all that is considered negative and harmful.

Accomplishing the above, we can understand Leo Tolstoy when he said, "All, everything that I understand, I only understand because I love." By assimilating this realization, we will recognize there is no need for divine judges who must monitor and punish humanity for the activities we engage in while on Earth. All that is necessary is to acknowledge our purpose. Learning how to love and accept our experiences in separateness will help us comprehend why we have descended into the material plane. It will then be easy to release our attachment to this world, allowing all we have undergone in disunion to merge into the great ocean of existence we share with our True Self.

With the realization about our great purpose, we will never again feel as if we were separate. When more of humanity becomes aware of the Oneness we

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

share with each other and all that is, the faster a transformation of this world can take place. It will happen because of the agreements we have made long ago before descending from The Garden of Eden as Adam and Eve. We will complete their mission on Earth as modern man by gaining self-mastery through True Self-Realization.

"And remember, as it was written, to love another person is to see the face of God." ~Victor Hugo - Les Miserables

The GWB is utilizing the Major Arcana Tarot cards to teach aspirants about Who we truly are and the spiritual dynamics we set into motion long ago to help all of Us entering this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang complete our common mission. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies do not diminish the actualization of the Original Intent nor do our difficulties mean we are failing to contribute value. The purpose we serve in The Tree of Life awaits our recognition and understanding, and the Universe wants us realize we humans are performing acts of love which are transforming our collective consciousness. This briefly and simply outlines the reason we exist.

Study of The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will assist us to quickly adapt to the lessons on our spiritual path. At some point, we will come to appreciate the guidance we have received from these sources as our old friends who have opened many doors for us. As readers of the guide, we are being granted the ability to perceive the great work we have been assigned to accomplish when we stepping off the cliff as The Fool. We will then realize the deeper meaning of what Victor Hugo is teaching in his quote, and no other consideration will make sense to those who have become Self-Realized.

In the great symphony of life, we all have important parts to play. While some people are best suited to be conductors or soloists, their contributions would be considerably diminished without each of the individual musicians who lend their artistry to the fullness of the composition. Just as in an orchestra, when we carry out our assigned task, we infuse the Cosmos with transformative energy which is our personal gift to our True Self. By fully comprehending the blessings we are contributing to the Universe, we advance and improve the world and receive the optimum in return. This will help us "...remember, as it was written, to love another person is to see the face of God."

@DRM EVBook [BK o Rete: eCyph F6Ste @Cohc @#Gc 0312) YAGa MMTan: Tran: AHopi MiCohc wEcov &34u EN"Fror Blindul + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 3 - THE EMPRESS: THE SCIENTIFIC INSIGHTS INTO SEPARATENESS

The Empress is the archetypal mother who nurtures and inspires mankind, her children. She is pregnant, symbolizing that the revelations seeded by The Magician and The High Priestess have germinated in her womb. Near her head, she holds a golden scepter, representing the wand of power which inspires the creative impulses we receive from our higher dimensional being. This is the input which helps aspirants realize Who we truly are. A string of pearls around her neck stands for the wisdom all of Us have acquired in our previous Universes. By being placed in the midst of a field of golden wheat, she points out that an abundant harvest of enlightenment awaits us.

Her womb is the Cosmos, and she engenders the seed ideas which impregnate

our subconscious mind. Insights that are being sown expand our comprehension regarding the truths in our heart about which we already know. Dressed in a gown patterned with pomegranates, a fruit typifying fertility, The Empress sits on her throne of authority which is draped with a red velvet cloth, topped by an assortment of cushions offering her comfort and support. In the background is a lush forest where directly above her left hand can be seen The Tree of Life. Its growth is being stimulated by the stream of consciousness which originates from the blue robe of The High Priestess.

The Empress draws her sustenance from the reality of our ageless existence. A golden glow surrounding her head and the orange sky indicate what is

B38 2 f&

aoe

emanating from our True Self. This means she has access to all the knowledge and power she needs to stimulate the evolution of mankind's consciousness. Under her tutelage, we will uncover truths that will help us break through the illusion of separateness. As we undergo further Tarot initiations, our intellectual evolution will unfold within us, and this is revealed by her deeply penetrating eyes. When gazing at them and the stars in her crown, the observer is provided with an interdimensional gateway.

She is ruled by Venus, the planet of love, creativity, fertility, art, science, reason, harmony, luxury, beauty and grace. At the base of her throne is a heart-shaped stone which is symbolic of the Original Intent asserted by our True Self. It fragmented itself into subatomic particles, and in time, these bits formed into separate, solid objects which have become known as stars, planets and our human body. This is an important reminder about the love we express as members of Us experiencing separation from our Oneness. With her encouragement, we will find ways to share with one another the truth about Who we truly are and what all of Us are doing in this Universe.

As illustrated by The Magician in his card, she similarly holds her wand in her right hand and the fingers of her left hand point downward at The High Priestess's cascading waters of pure awareness. The Empress is directing our concentration there to help us gain insights from this stream of consciousness. Encircling her head is a wreath of laurels, affirming her ability to teach us through our cognitive and intuitive faculties. This imagery reassures us that we can assimilate and utilize her perceptive instructions and gain the ability to acknowledge our purpose on Earth. In this way, we can verify Who we truly are through the use of scientific logic and its methods.

"For millions of years, mankind lived just like the animals. Then something happened which unleashed the power of our imagination. We learned to talk and we learned to listen. Speech has allowed the communication of ideas, enabling human beings to work together to build the impossible. Mankind's greatest achievements have come about by talking, and its greatest failures by not talking. It doesn't have to be like this. Our greatest hopes could become reality in the future. With the technology at our disposal, the possibilities are unbounded. All we need to do is make sure we keep talking." ~Stephen Hawking

Due to The Empress's influence, we are led to investigate and develop an understanding about our Cosmic origin. It means she will extend to aspirants her nurturing perceptions which will encourage and accelerate our spiritual, emotional and intellectual growth and transform our collective reality. Her crown of stars conveys the insights flowing into our mind from what all of Us

have learned in previous Universes. This knowledge has been stored in The

® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:38 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Akashic Records which contains information about the skills we have acquired and fostered, enabling Us to assemble ourselves into what is visible in our 3-D space-time.

What is the natural progression when The Magician and The High Priestess come together to guide The Fool on his spiritual journey? It is The Empress' pregnancy, symbolizing the knowledge and information she will impart to us. When our concentration is directed and coupled with wisdom and sage insights, aspirants will come to embrace our interconnection with all that is which will become pregnant with meaning. She offers us perceptions which will nurture our advancement and bring them into our awareness at the right time to benefit our intellectual, emotional and spiritual growth. In addition, she provides us with the next step on our path to True Self-Realization.

Let us aspirants begin this journey by probing deeply into our past. There we will find many ancient cultures, including those of the Egyptians and Babylonians, which believed the Earth was flat. This was considered a reality in prescientific societies. However, circa 500 BCE, Pythagorus proposed the idea it was spherical. He and his contemporary, Parmenides, have been credited with being the first to teach that the world is round. It was about 350 BCE that Aristotle declared our planet was circular in shape based upon his observations. Later, Eratosthanes (c. 276 BCE - c.194 BCE), the father of geography, accurately measured its circumference.

As European civilizations developed their religions, they taught the Earth was the center of the Universe. In 1514, Copernicus theorized that our planet was not at its hub although Aristarchus of Samos also formed this model eighteen centuries earlier. Galileo discovered our world revolved around the Sun in 1632. Further study and fact-finding proved all these scientists were correct. However, what happened to prevent their discoveries from becoming integrated into mankind's knowledge base was due to religions asserting authority to protect their teachings from being discounted by scientific findings. For this reason, they endeavored to prevent the spread of such knowledge.

Galileo was tried as a heretic in 1633 and forced to recant his theory that the Earth revolved around the Sun. He was imprisoned and later released to spend his final years under house arrest. Church teachings at the time placed our planet at the center of the Cosmos. In 1992, Pope John Paul II declared that the ruling against Galileo was an error resulting from "tragic mutual incomprehension." The key word in this statement is 'mutual,' meaning that had Galileo yielded to church doctrines on this matter, there would have been no "incomprehension." However, what motivated the church to pressure him to retract his claim is still active today.

Modern scientific findings are disputed by the Catholic Church because they present a threat to their dogmatic teachings. Throughout its history, it has

repressed evidence obtained by remarkable people who have engaged in meticulous observations. Regardless of what astronomers have detected and disclose about the way the Cosmos is organized, the Church remains steadfast in the perpetuation of the doctrines it has manufactured. The proof they offer is in their holy texts which they claim are God's words but are actually what they have written centuries earlier. The writings match the illusions they wish to perpetuate and are essential to maintain control of our mind.

'Great spirits have always encountered opposition from mediocre minds.'

~Albert Einstein

The Vatican Observatory is an astronomical research and educational institution supported by the Holy See. Originally based at the Roman College of Rome, the Observatory is now headquartered in Castel Gandolfo, Italy and operates a telescope at the Mount Graham International Observatory in partnership with the University of Arizona. Because the Catholic Church fears their beliefs will no longer be relevant due to discoveries being made by science, they strive to prove the creation and evolution of the Cosmos has been caused by their God. They feel it is necessary to carry out independent studies to form their own theories which are supportive of church doctrines.

An effort has been made by The Vatican to bridge the gap between religion and science. It was a theme supported by Pope Benedict XVI, (2005-13), who made exploring the relationship between faith and logical reasoning one of the main goals of his papacy. As a result, Rev. Jose Gabriel Funes, the Jesuit director of the Vatican Observatory, has said in the Vatican newspaper that the vastness of the Universe means it is possible science, especially astronomy, does not contradict church teachings. His willingness to admit this is the result of scientific breakthroughs taking mankind's knowledge to the point where it can disprove the illusions which religions promote and maintain.

He went on to state that the Bible "...is not a science book," adding he believes "The Big Bang theory is the most reasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." Additionally, he said that the explosion of a single, super dense point containing all the matter and energy that originated the Cosmos would have been the work of God because 'God is the creator of the Universe and we are not the result of chance." Because of the damage generated between church and scientific communities due to the incident regarding Galileo's persecution hundreds of years ago, both Pope John Paul II and Pope Benedict XVI encouraged an absolution of this division.

Rev. Funes announced as well that, "The church has somehow recognized its
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mistakes...Maybe it could have done it better, but now it's time to heal those wounds and this can be done through calm dialogue and collaboration." Of course, the real reason the church is encouraging 'calm dialogue and collaboration" is because it can see it is losing credibility and its position as the spiritual leader of mankind has grown weak. Regardless of these efforts, their suppression of scientific knowledge is still active today, evidenced by the number of people who refuse to accept any definition of our human existence other than the one based on our inferiority to God.

From his news article, it would seem that the Vatican is now attempting to bridge the gap between science and religion to align religious thinking with the wider view of reality presented by modern, factual knowledge. However, without

science's influence, there would be no need for the church to rectify or reform its doctrines, and it would continue to sow the disinformation which has suited its purposes. The scientific facts being uncovered are compelling religions to alter their teachings. Without this new information, humanity would only be taught inflexible dogma, and the consciousness of those in the congregations would remain fixed in The Dark Ages.

'On the contrary, when one works in terms of the implicate order, one begins with the undivided wholeness of the universe, and the task of science is to derive the parts through abstraction from the whole, explaining them as approximately separable, stable and recurrent, but externally related elements making up relatively autonomous sub-totalities, which are to be described in terms of an explicate order." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Because of the advances researchers have made in their observations of the early Universe, the Vatican is now saying it is permissible to embrace what science has proven about its origin at The Big Bang. They are allowing this reform because they feel as long as scientists do not speculate about who caused it, they can continue to claim all this has been done by the distinct and unique individual they call God. Instead of religions having to explain there is "an explicate order" throughout the Cosmos, they can describe that everything in it is the result of the powerful deity they have invented. Therefore, we are told this is the reason we should obey him as well as them.

Religions feel safe opposing or dismissing any data showing there are "separable, stable and recurrent" forces identifiable in the Cosmos because most of mankind has yet to begin thinking in this manner. For this reason, they are able to teach that its formation has been the result of acts performed by their God who supposedly created everything out of nothing. However, anyone who has been exposed to scientific thought can comprehend how absurd it is to think any deity would be capable of achieving this genesis and be responsible for the incredible diversity in the Universe. This is an attempt by religions to weave further misconceptions supportive of their illusions.

The truth is that everything is made up entirely of Us. Whom we think of as the independent deities claimed by religions to be our creator Gods is in fact our collective consciousness which released itself into this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as a Googolplex of subatomic particles. When our True Self entered this dimension, it fragmented into tiny bits of Us which pervaded 3-D space-time. These sentient entities eventually formed into all that exists, including mankind. Let it be known they are a great deal more than nothing. Although they are aware and creative, they are not separate individuals whom mankind must worship as Gods. They are Who we truly are.

After bursting into our space-time, these minute particles proceeded to assemble themselves into the gaseous and solid forms observable in the Cosmos. This includes the immense invisible clouds scientists call Dark Matter and Dark Energy. In spite of our religions teaching us these are the works of their Gods, there have never been such entities in this Universe nor are there any abiding in hidden realms. The notion of powerful deities, who have created everything out of nothing and watch over humanity in judgment and punish us for our sins, is a religious invention. These divine beings were fabricated for political reasons, not spiritual ones.

What is destined to occur in the near future is that our religious deceptions will succumb to The Empress's influence and yield to scientific facts, allowing mankind to make intellectual and spiritual leaps in consciousness. Our religions are holding us back from discovering Who we truly are. They resist any

alteration in the concepts about their God because they want to maintain the illusion he is a great and powerful individual who is separate from the rest of Us and whom we must worship and obey. Little does humanity realize that being indoctrinated into our faith makes it easier for religious leaders and the ruling elite to compel us to do what we have been taught.

"The saddest aspect of life right now is that science gathers knowledge faster than society gathers wisdom." ~Isaac Asimov

Science threatens to disprove the existence of the Gods, and this is why religions vigorously resist and dispute the scientific findings which contradict their teachings. In the past, it was the reason they persecuted scientists and other advanced thinkers. If these individuals had been allowed to go unopposed, they would eventually have exposed their fellow men to the verity about Who we truly are. Our religious leaders would then have to expend a great deal of energy defending their doctrines, explaining how they were in error and apologizing for their actions, just as they have been doing today in regard to their treatment of Galileo.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Over the centuries, the support our religions and their leaders have received from those who have been blindly following their teachings has resulted in the development of a self-righteousness that has caused them to refuse to budge from their convictions. They realize it is preferable to discredit the findings uncovered by scientists than to lose credibility and the power to control our mind; much is at stake. During discussions behind closed doors, they have determined that scientific data needs to be neutralized and the attention of their followers has to be directed away from such advanced thoughts. This is what The Vatican has been doing with the data they acquire at its observatory.

Our religious leaders' efforts have been aimed at keeping mankind in ignorance. They want us to embrace church doctrines and keep our monetary support flowing into their coffers. When the Vatican's researchers study the Universe, they are not interested in discovering its true nature or that it is entirely made up of conscious, subatomic particles. By their own admission, they want to gather data which will support their dogma about their God and do not wish to alter any of the illusions they have already established. If they did not make this effort, centuries of their deceptions would be exposed. It would bring about their demise, knowing this to be a fact.

"All of science is nothing more than the refinement of every day thinking."
~Albert Einstein

The GWB realize it is an understatement to say that devout, religious individuals will be very unhappy with the assertions they are making in the guide. However, all the matter and energy in the Cosmos did not come into existence as a result of the efforts of a single entity known as God, who miraculously created everything out of nothing. In truth, it originated from the body of our True Self which fragmented into particles of Us as it entered our 3-D space-time. Via the focused concentration of all of Us, we organized ourselves into what comprises our Universe. An in-depth exploration of this topic will be provided in Chapter 17, "When Us Became our True Self."

Us are the entities which evolved via the process of thinking, and thoughts are what they truly are. Everything that exploded into our 3-D realm at The Big Bang came from our collective musings and reverie during the cycles of many

our religions, the concept of their actuality is preferred over accepting the idea that a Googolplex of conscious particles of Us have fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe, including human beings.

Science is aware of other dimensions, and they know there are no Gods in them. However, our True Self is everywhere. Everything that is real in this Universe is visible either by the naked eye or through the use of scientific technology. For thousands of years, religious efforts have been focused upon manufacturing myths as proof of their God's existence. Although many have accepted their illusions, mankind can no longer afford to remain passive and ignorant. We need to examine our perspective of our deities because they should not "...be taken as the received' and final' notion concerning the nature of reality." The reason we need to do this is becoming obvious.

Many beliefs, usually motivated by social and political agendas, have come from those who want humanity to accept the existence of their powerful deities. Mankind has maintained faith in, prayed to and worshiped their Gods, hoping someday they would provide us with peace on Earth; it has been in vain. When we complete our study of the guide, we will be set free to soar above such misconceptions. We will realize we possess the abilities attributed to these divine beings and can learn to perform miracles, Our capacity will be enhanced by the knowledge we obtain about Who we truly are, and we will be assisted by scientific revelations to recognize what is actual in the Universe.

'I do not know what I may appear to the world, but to myself I seem to have been only a boy playing by the seashore, and diverting myself in now and then finding a smoother pebble or a prettier shell than ordinary, while the great ocean of truth lay all undiscovered before me." ~Sir isaac Newton

Sir Isaac Newton was a key figure in the Enlightenment era, from the 1650s to the 1780s, when an age of science emerged. The development of reason and

B38 2 f&

aoe

scientific analysis empowered individuals to free themselves of the oppressive authority and control wielded by church and social hierarchies, Thanks to the invention of the printing press, books and encyclopedias began to circulate, promoting literacy and the development of an active mental faculty for logical thinking.

Regardless of these developments, little is known about how much Newton feared the possibility of being sentenced to death for heresy. The Inquisition was still alive and well in Europe during this period and extended its reach to influence the Salem Witch trials in America. There were even laws established and enforced against peasant literacy. During the time he published his Laws of Motion, he kept a low profile regarding his insights which contradicted the religious doctrines of his age. If it had been determined that his scientific discoveries undermined the teachings of the church, he could have been burned at the stake.

The Inquisition was a tribunal within the governmental system of the Catholic Church which had the power to combat heresy. Its goal was to suppress thoughts which would undermine its teachings and to control the minds of those in the congregation. This started in 12th century France to abolish religious dissent, and inquisitors were generally chosen from members of the Dominican Order. If suspects were unrepentant, they could be punished by life imprisonment, banishment or death by burning. Their net was widely cast in

order to bring before God's judgment those who presented a threat to their doctrines. Instead of burning violators at the stake, we are now excommunicated.

"Scientific research can reduce superstition by encouraging people to think and view things in terms of cause and effect." ~Albert Einstein

Scientists have been working to discover more about String Theory, and this promises to help them ascertain a Theory of Everything. They are hoping it will explain how gravity and quantum mechanics intersect, so they can resolve the mysteries we have about the nature of the Universe. Both seen and invisible forces are being studied to find out how they interact with one another and within 3-D space-time. Many scholarly and scientific journals, newspaper and magazine articles, books and televised documentaries are affirming the new thoughts involving the nature of the reality we experience in the material realm.

Science has been seeking a self-contained, mathematical model which describes all underlying forces and forms of matter in the Universe. String Theory is a broad and varied subject that attempts to address a number of deep questions about fundamental physics. It has been applied to a variety of problems in

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:38 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

black hole physics, early Universe cosmology, nuclear physics and condensed matter physics, which have been stimulating a number of major developments in pure mathematics. Because it can potentially provide a unified description of gravity and particle physics, it is a candidate for a Theory of Everything.

String Theory is an abstract framework in physics where particles are assembled as one-dimensional objects called strings. It describes how they circulate through space-time and interact with each other. On a scale proportionately larger than these strings, they look just like ordinary particles with mass, charge and other properties determined by their vibrational state. In this set of principles, one of the many oscillating phases of the strings corresponds with the graviton, a quantum mechanical particle carrying gravitational force. Thus, String Theory involves quantum gravity. Such "Scientific research can reduce superstition by encouraging people to think..."

"Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known." ~Carl Sagan

The scientific findings being made today are establishing, as fact, our belief we are separate from one another and all that exists in the Cosmos is an illusion. Quantum gravity is the result of our True Self entering this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as subatomic particles. This action generated the original matter and energy comprising all that is and the force called gravity which came to exist throughout the Universe. No Gods were ever involved; the only factor was the vast amount of time these particles required to develop into all that can be seen. Scientists have proven what took place during this genesis, thus invalidating the concepts which religions have been asserting.

We are left with the following questions: Do the Gods feel threatened by scientific facts? If they are as powerful as our religions have made them out to be, why would they become disturbed by scientists making advancements in their research? For that matter, why would they tolerate The GWB producing the guide? Would they not have prevented this? By contemplating queries such as these, we can comprehend what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have been doing to preserve their illusions, just as they have done many times in the past. Therefore, the guide represents a serious threat because they do not want mankind to learn the verity about Who we truly are.

The power of concentration being utilized by our True Self has directed its particles into forms which science is able to study and confirm actually exist. This is the 'Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known.' Scientists now realize there are no invisible entities or forces which are inaccessible to their discovery. They will eventually prove there are no Gods in the Universe, and this is why religions fear their research. Our religious leaders are aware that the scientific facts being brought forth can refute the validity of their teachings. Mankind will witness some interesting times to come when they become desperate to safeguard their doctrines.

Science is providing mankind with proof of what actually exists in the Universe. This leaves our religious leaders with the task of trying to maintain their grip on us via the fear they have seeded in our subconscious mind about their Gods. The echos of our religious inculcation reverberate to haunt us. During the indoctrination into our faith, we are instructed about the line drawn between divine beings and ourselves that we should not attempt to cross. We are told if we try to discover Who we truly are, our Gods will be displeased. Where we stand in relationship to our deities is they are infinitely superior, and we should accept our role as their worshipers and obey their commandments.

"Thus, in scientific research, a great deal of our thinking is in terms of theories. The word theory' derives from the Greek theoria', which has the same root as theatre', in a word meaning to view' or to make a spectacle'. Thus, it might be said that a theory is primarily a form of insight, i.e. a way of looking at the world, and not a form of knowledge of how the world is." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Despite scientific investigation, a Theory of Everything has not been fully articulated because scientists are dealing with their own dogma which restricts the development of an understanding about the mysterious nature of the Cosmos. To what extent they can describe how the microcosm interacts with and influences the macrocosm and vice versa depends upon how deeply they are willing to probe the knowledge our mystics have been sharing throughout the ages. At the present time, they are reluctant to pursue this avenue but are more interested in making presentations about what they have been discovering which would assure them of public support and governmental funding.

Since science and religion have an ongoing feud, each tends to resist the input of the other, isolating anyone who analyzes the ideas presented by the opposition. The evolution of mankind's consciousness has therefore been stunted by both parties clinging to their illusions. What The GWB is teaching will cause the doctrines of both to collapse. Science has been "...looking at the world, and not a form of knowledge of how the world is." They need to "know" rather than theorize because no hypothesis can explain what they are discovering in the quantum realm due to the fact the conscious nature of subatomic particles do not support Newtonian physics.

What researchers are exploring in String Theory will eventually assist them to detect how quantum mechanical particles form The Akashic Records. Many mystics who have tapped into this data bank have recovered more knowledge stored there than science has allowed itself to suppose. In order for it to bring

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to Light what lies in this storehouse of information, it first has to recognize Us as a conscious collective of entities pervading all of 3-D space-time and comprising everything in the Universe. Scientists would need to develop a respect for them as living, self-aware beings and not merely lifeless matter. To do so would undermine the dogma to which they cling.

The guide is a compilation of what can be found in The Akashic Records. Included is information already known to mystics as well as what has never been revealed. It has been determined by The GWB that it is the right time for humanity to become acquainted with the truths which lie hidden in this knowledge bank. In contrast, religions and science will not encourage us to explore the great ocean of undiscovered reality lying before us, as Sir Isaac Newton endeavored to do. Instead, they will only teach us doctrines and dogma and insist this is all we are capable of understanding. They both hold keys to our ability to acquire a comprehension about Who we truly are.

"And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came unto him; and he sat down, and taught them. And the scribes and Pharisees brought unto him a woman taken in adultery; and when they had set her in the midst, they say unto him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, in the very act. Now Moses in the law commanded us, that such should be stoned: but what sayest thou? This they said, tempting him, that they might have to accuse him. But Jesus stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not. So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her. And again he stooped down, and wrote on the ground. And they which heard it, being convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, even unto the last: and Jesus was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst. When Jesus had lifted up himself, and saw none but the woman, he said unto her, Woman, where are those thine accusers? Hath no man condemned thee? She said, No man, Lord. And Jesus said unto her, Neither do I condemn thee: go, and sin no more." ~John 8:2-11

What did Jesus write on the ground that dissuaded those who wished to stone the woman from doing so? He outlined the sins each one of her accusers had committed. How did he acquire this information? Because everything we have done is recorded in The Akashic Records, he tapped into it. This was not an ability unique only to him but was the source from which Edgar Cayce received his many, remarkable insights enabling him to offer psychic readings and predictions for the future. He accessed the boundless knowledge available to mankind. By our learning Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we could do the same.

Anyone familiar with history knows those who strayed from the standard

religious tenets of their time were persecuted when they disclosed their discoveries. Jesus was crucified because he said, 'I and The Father are One.' His statement outraged the religion of his roots. Even today, when we make inquiries into the nature of Who we truly are, there are many who fear the uncovering of facts which would contradict church doctrines. Individuals who

dare to proclaim they are also One with The Father are automatically accused of being influenced by The Devil. Previously, this was a crime punishable by death; now, we are excommunicated.

Humanity's evolving consciousness gives plenty of room for philosophical reform to occur in traditional areas where such revisions will eventually lead to our collectively attaining True Self-Realization. Mankind has been destined to remember our True Self which Swami Vivekananda predicted in the 19th century would take place in the 21st century. Now is the time for previous deceptive influences to come to an end. The guide is designed to take readers beyond anything science or our religions have imagined.

"Mind and intelligence are woven into the fabric of our universe in a way that altogether surpasses our understanding." ~Freeman Dyson

We mortals do not recall our True Self due to The Veil of Forgetfulness. It serves to limit our awareness that we are it incarnate when we step off the cliff into this 3-D realm as The Fool. When he passes through The Veil and inhabits a human body, he forgets from where he has come. By losing our ability to perceive the expanded level of our consciousness that connects us with what is factual, we erase all memory about the unlimited potential we possess. Becoming Self-Realized means we penetrate The Veil and activate our recollection about Who we truly are. This is what we can build The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold, upon which will lead us to transform our

existence.

The verity about Who we truly are is that we are made up of the subatomic particles called Us, also known as The Elohim, which fashioned themselves into all that is. This is what our mystics have been teaching their advanced students for thousands of years. They also communicate this knowledge through their writings, poetry and art, like the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. Such information enhances their aspirants' ability to recall our purpose on Earth. Fortifying this enlightenment are the instructions offered by The Empress who is able to expand our view of ourselves, the world and the Universe. As one gazes through her eyes, we will be able to understand a great deal.

There is much we need to become aware of in order to appreciate Freeman Dyson's input that our 'Mind and intelligence are woven into the fabric of our
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

universe in a way that altogether surpasses our understanding." Tuning into the knowledge and wisdom of The Empress will enable aspirants to learn from her. She will lead us to a practice of deep contemplation about scientific facts revealing the nature of this Universe, thus transforming our notion about being separate from one another and all that is. This is where The GWB is directing the largest part of their teachings in the guide in order to raise our consciousness and stimulate the unfoldment of our spiritual initiations.

"Why struggle to open a door between us when the whole wall is an illusion?"
~Rumi

Each one of Us is unique like a snowflake, and we are fragments in an infinite expanse of interconnected, oscillating movements in the microcosmic and macrocosmic realms. We play our distinct and vital role in the exploration of all that is possible as part of this universal field of vibration in the ever unfolding

moment of now. As humans, we may feel set apart from all of this activity. However, the more we can embrace our infinite potential as magnificent, creative expressions of our True Self, the greater will be our realization about the significance of the mystical field of limitless possibilities enabling us to perform 4-D miracles like Jesus.

Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, our thoughts and life experiences on Earth tend to be consumed by the materiality immediately surrounding us. Yet when we die, we pass through The Veil, and on the other side of it, our consciousness is released from the misconceptions we have been clinging to while existing on the physical plane. With the removal of our false notions, our awareness can expand beyond the confines of 3-D space-time. This is when we will discover "...the whole wall is an illusion." There is much we need to discover about ourselves that the mystics have known. We must own the fact they are not special; they just comprehend Who we truly are.

When we die, we view our earthly life from the larger perspective of our True Self as well as from our personal role in the Original Intent. Suddenly, everything we have been a part of while collectively engaging in separateness in the physical domain will make sense. More about what happens to us when we expire and pass on to the other side is covered in Chapter 13, 'Death.' By resolving this in our mind, we can transcend any fear of our demise and what we imagine awaits us when we make our transition.

As spiritual aspirants, our task is to discover the broader plan for our descent into the material realm. While our consciousness is housed in a limited physical body, our awareness is largely focused on only three dimensions and five senses out of the many possibilities available in the Universe. When the majority of mankind believes so intensely in its disconnected state of being which has come

to define all we know on Earth, it can become difficult to accomplish our goal of realizing Who we truly are.

Because we have created this Universe to experience separateness, this objective holds a great deal of power in determining our fate. We are Us, incarnating as humans, and by choosing to descend into this 3-D Universe, we are undergoing a state of separation. Although we may not remember that our Original Intent has been to be involved in this condition, our embodiment on Earth and the accompanying loss of memory about our divine heritage serve a great purpose. By being oblivious about the major role we play in this Universe and the interconnection we share with our True Self, we are able to participate in an existence which might otherwise have been inaccessible to it.

'Space is not empty. It is full, a plenum as opposed to a vacuum, and is the ground for the existence of everything, including ourselves. The universe is not separate from this cosmic sea of energy.' ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate' Order

David Bohm has explained that 'The universe is not separate from this cosmic sea of energy,' and neither is mankind. The truth about us is that we are fragments of our True Self, providing the rest of Us with rich and expansive perceptions about what it is to exist as separate beings in a physical setting. We could not encounter the emotions with which we are familiar without first creating Earth, Air, Fire and Water. A spark of our True Self's consciousness is implanted in our body and has actualized as self-awareness. While engaging in our separative activities, we are teaching all of Us something never before experienced. In this way, we are transforming the Universe.

As members of The Elohim, we are the Gods who have engendered this setting

for ourselves. We created everything we required to complete our mission in a manner that has been fulfilling the Original Intent. All the tools we need to accomplish this goal are lying on The Magician's table. The reason we are here on Earth is to experience what it is like to be independent of and disconnected from our Oneness. Until we, as Us, formed ourselves into human vessels which could be infused with self-awareness, we knew nothing about disunion. Although our efforts have enabled Us to acquire a conscious state of separateness, our purpose has never been to worship and obey Gods.

The Veil of Forgetfulness conceals knowledge about our True Self from our human cognizance, and we therefore do not believe we are anything but the finite self. Those able to see through The Veil understand we are spiritually interconnected with one another and all that is even though we are physically separate on Earth. In spite of being unaware of Who we truly are while undergoing a state of disunion, it does not alter or diminish our ability to make
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

our contributions. What we encounter in our lives are abundant sources of growth for all of Us. Each and every experience we are having in separateness is transformative and precious whether unique or mundane.

"We have actually touched the Borderland where Matter and Force seem to merge into one another, the shadowy realm between the Known and Unknown .. I venture to think that the greatest scientific problems of the future will find

their solution in this Borderland, and even beyond; here, it seems to me, lie

Ultimate Realities, subtle, far-reaching, wonderful." ~Sir William Crookes (17

June 1832 - 4 April 1919)

It has been mentioned in previous chapters that our True Self fragmented into a Googolplex of Us particles upon entering our space-time at The Big Bang. These conscious entities eventually assembled themselves into everything visible in the Cosmos and on Earth. In addition, our physical body is composed of them. Who we think we are as human beings is not Who we truly are. We are The Elohim, the first to enter 3-D space-time. In our prior Universes, we acquired many skills and much knowledge. However, in our present reality, we are surpassing our previous efforts. What we are learning in this setting is precious and beyond anything we have imagined could be possible.

Information is being provided in this chapter which will take us deep into the unconventional and unfamiliar, revealing mystical secrets to which few have been previously exposed. What is shared in the guide will help readers understand the story about Us. Sir William Crookes alludes to it when he states above, "...here...lie Ultimate Realities, subtle, far-reaching, wonderful." Little does mankind realize how magnificent the Universe is nor do we comprehend the extent of the miracle of our existence. These verities are hidden from us and exist in "...the shadowy realm between the Known and Unknown."

The current task of humanity is to break through "...the Borderland where Matter and Force seem to merge into one another," and we are very close to doing this via the help of our scientists. Once we do, mankind will realize we are made up of the initiatory group of Us which has formed into this Universe. We are The Elohim referred to in the Hebrew Bible. It is a grammatically plural noun for gods or deities because it ends in "im," although it can be singular or

plural in meaning. "El" is derived from a root representing those who are strong and have authority. This is Who we truly are incarnate in a physical form, and our activities are greatly valued by our True Self.

All of Us came into existence as the result of our ruminations (more is explained about this subject in Chapter 17). These tiny bits of Us are not independent and autonomous but make up our True Self. Since our initial entry into 3-D, more of Us continue to flow into this space-time. This influx is

accumulating into masses scientists call Dark Matter and Dark Energy which are shaping the observable Universe. Recognizing the truth in the above three paragraphs is the key to aspirants attaining enlightenment. Sir William Crookes gained insights into this, causing him to believe that "...the greatest scientific problems of the future will find their solution in this Borderland."

"The fact that we live at the bottom of a deep gravity well, on the surface of a gas covered planet going around a nuclear fireball 90 million miles away and think this to be normal is obviously some indication of how skewed our perspective tends to be." ~Douglas Adams, *The Salmon of Doubt: Hitchhiking the Galaxy One Last Time*

By means of the initiations being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, aspirants will uncover secrets which have been deliberately concealed. These mysteries lie hidden under the guise of symbolism due to the fact this information was repressed by religions in previous ages. As explained above regarding what occurred during the time the Inquisition asserted its power, only those who were inducted into secret, spiritual societies came to understand the mystical knowledge cloaked within the cards.

The scientific discoveries being made in our modern age are causing many to become aware of the purpose for our human existence which we have never considered. This knowledge will cause our collective Light to shine brightly, attracting those who are struggling to attain freedom and healing by becoming Self-Realized. Humanity must break free from the grip that separation has on our consciousness, and this needs to be accomplished soon. The GWB's primary aim is to provide mankind with the guide so that we can recognize Who we truly are. Becoming acquainted with our True Self is essential if we are to survive into the future.

Never before have any of Us been subjected to being separate. Under the influence of this condition, our human activities are part of the outworking of the Original Intent. What we are contributing to The Totality of our Being is nothing less than amazing and revolutionary. The purpose of Us fashioning ourselves into mankind has been to experience all the ramifications of being set apart in an independent reality as mortals, disjoined from all that is. Our involvement in this setting is advancing and transforming the collective consciousness of our True Self. It grows as a result of existing in ignorance about Who we truly are, and this is enhanced by our emotions.

Humans have become mired in the shadow aspect of The Veil of Forgetfulness to the extent we have forgotten Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. Steeped in the drama of life on Earth, we tend to assume this 3-D, five sensory world is all there is to our reality. We have difficulty believing that our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

consciousness expands into other dimensions beyond this one. Even so, there is

a growing number of individuals who are awakening to explore what lies hidden beyond The Veil hanging behind The High Priestess. The effect of her influence is shown as a waterfall cascading close to The Empress. Nothing can stop these waters from flowing into our mind.

I think it not improbable that man, like the grub that prepares a chamber for the winged thing it never has seen but is to be - that man may have cosmic destinies that he does not understand." ~Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes

To those who have difficulty assimilating the significance of the information being provided in the guide, the insight which Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes has arrived at can help us wade through our discomfort, confusion and doubt. His revelation will stimulate our curiosity. If we are willing to explore as he has done, this can lead us to discover the verity about our True Self which will in turn heal our uncertainty. It will cause us to question the illusory religious doctrines which have generated our ignorance.

The Empress presents us with valuable insights into Who we truly are and "prepares a chamber for the winged thing [we have] never...seen but is to be..." Our heart will cause us to recognize "...that man may have cosmic destinies that [we do] not understand." This realization will expose us to a richness of revelations, and our spiritual path will be strengthened by this knowledge, enabling us to liberate ourselves from our illusions. Once we begin this process, there will be no returning to our ignorance.

Our ability to undergo separation is due to the fact The Veil of Forgetfulness has caused us to fail to remember the divine legacy we share with all of Us while existing in the physical world. The reason we have incarnated in human form is to give our True Self an opportunity to explore what it feels like to be disconnected and isolated in a setting where it believes it is disjoined from others and all that is. Since we are it incarnate, these are the experiences we are providing, and The Veil helps Us accomplish our role in the Original Intent. While in this state, we are making our unique contributions to it. Of course, we are not separate from it now nor have we ever been.

We might spend a lifetime attempting to intellectually comprehend what we are experiencing in our 3-D setting and why we are pessimistic about the worth of mankind's purpose. Nevertheless, one day we will discover that Who we truly are is the part of our True Self which is performing an incredible mission on Earth. By choosing to descend into this realm, we have laid down our lives for our Cosmic family. As mortals, we are those of Us designed to evolve The Totality of our Being. No greater love has ever been expressed. When we realize we are The Elohim and understand the role we play in the Universe, we will never again look upon ourselves as sinners.

"We are just an advanced breed of monkeys on a minor planet of a very average star. But we can understand the Universe. That makes us something very special." ~Stephen W. Hawking

The information imparted by our scientists about the nature of the Universe and the quantum realm is illuminating mankind's consciousness. What was at one time esoteric and mystical knowledge is being converted into empirical facts. These insights have been known to our mystics for thousands of years but is now being introduced to the public via the guide. We are being provided with profound revelations which will eventually be integrated into our collective awareness. As a result, our spiritual awakening will evolve in the same way it did when we viewed the Earth as flat, and scientific findings then shifted this assumption to our current knowing that it is round.

Ancient mystical secrets which have been concealed from mankind's memory are being revealed in the guide. This information will enhance readers' knowledge and understanding and enable us to realize Who we truly are. As science explores the quantum realm, the more it will comprehend that the Universe is packed full of self-aware beings whom humanity has been calling Gods. However, they are not individuals but the subatomic particles of our True Self. When we focus our concentration like The Magician and listen to the guidance of The High Priestess, our mind will be illuminated by The Empress. We will then give birth to a new consciousness.

Because we often become so busy trying to interpret and cope with what is going on in our earthly involvements, we miss the significance of the powerful unfoldment of our purpose as humanity. Since we are accustomed to unconditionally accepting what is solid and three-dimensional, we are therefore unable to comprehend how our encounters in separateness are expanding the Universe. It takes a developed sensitivity to the interconnective nature we share with all of Us to perceive what is growing in the heart of man and is simultaneously evolving our True Self into an enriched version of Us. Because "we can understand the Universe. That makes us something very special."

The Empress holds aloft a scepter bearing the same golden globe found at the top of the Caduceus while her relaxed fingers point to the cascading stream of consciousness of The High Priestess. This gives us an indication why we have descended into the physical realm. However, it is the heart shaped stone resting on her throne with the symbol for Venus at its center that is the predominant indicator of our collective mission which is to learn how to love. Mankind was created to transform all of Us in the Cosmos; it is our role in the Original Intent. When readers comprehend the significance of our contributions
@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

to the Universe, we will feel nothing but respect for one another.

'When the Great Explosion occurred, from infinitely large energy, matter was created. So, that first thing was the idea!" ~Skender Nitaj

When scientists study the Cosmos, they are looking into deep space and back in time, all the way to The Big Bang. They are learning all they can about the observable Universe utilizing current technology. A traditional view of its genesis suggested that matter and energy rapidly expanded into being during a cataclysmic event determined to have occurred 13.8 billion years ago. What humanity needs to learn now is that we are composed of the same original particles being released at its birth. Although we think we are only mortals, we are a great deal more. We are made up of ancient beings who have existed in many Universes; this is Who we truly are.

Experiments with the quantum world are causing scientists to make astonishing discoveries. They will soon be able to unite mystical knowledge with what they detect exists in the macrocosmic and microcosmic states of reality and determine that the Universe is alive and conscious. It is then just a small step forward to realize what comprises everything in the Cosmos is what constitutes

our human body and provides us with the ability to think. Being particles of our True Self has made it possible to believe we are set apart from all that is while existing in a deceptive separateness. We imagine one God or another has created us and have therefore forgotten that our actual origin is Us

Scientists are able to observe the relationship between elementary particles and theorize about the interactive influence each might have on its partner which

J0oca%R 858

could exist at an extremely remote point in the Universe. However, science is only beginning to develop methods for studying their behavior and how they communicate over vast distances throughout both the macrocosmic and microcosmic realms. They are currently making remarkable headway in their investigations, and due to the newness of this research, they are constantly adding to their knowledge base. Mankind will soon witness discoveries that will transform our view of ourselves and everything we think we know.

"Universe consists of frozen light." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

In response to the great mystery, some scientists are challenging The Big Bang theory by suggesting the Cosmos has frozen its way into existence in what they deem to be "The Big Chill." Theoretical physicists at the University of Melbourne have said that a metaphor for the beginning of the Universe could be likened to water freezing into ice. Lead researcher on the project, James Quach, tells us this current theory is the latest in a long quest by humans to comprehend the nature of our origin. This hypothesis proposes that the three spatial dimensions and the fourth one of time have been "frozen" into place.

Physicists suggest our understanding about the essence of the Cosmos could be revolutionized by investigating the cracks and crevices common to ice crystals which can be seen as the amazing and beautiful frost formations appearing on windowpanes after frigid, overnight weather conditions. What creates these patterns is the presence and activity of Us. These particles exist everywhere, forming what we can perceive on Earth and can behold as the celestial manifestations in the Universe. Snowflakes and frozen crystalline structures provide mankind with visual images of Who we truly are. All that is real is Us; there are no Gods because our True Self comprises everything

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As scientists begin to expand their insights into the nature of Who we truly are in this Universe, the understanding they gain will enable them to make advances in their research and eventually formulate a Theory of Everything. The outcome of exploring what mystics have known for thousands of years will offer an explanation about how subatomic particles interface with the macrocosmic realm. They can then begin to comprehend the composition and structure of

our existence before The Big Bang or The Big Chill. Once they integrate age old, mystical secrets into their knowledge base, the way they see the Cosmos will be revolutionized.

"If we supposed that theories gave true knowledge, corresponding to 'reality as it is', then we would have to conclude that Newtonian theory was true until around 1900, after which it suddenly became false, while relativity and quantum theory suddenly became the truth. Such an absurd conclusion does not arise, however, if we say that all theories are insights, which are neither true nor false but, rather, clear in certain domains, and unclear when extended beyond these domains." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Long ago, scientists wondered what makes up matter. Is it created by a continuous substance or by individual molecules? With powerful microscopes, they now know it is comprised of atoms. Albert Einstein assumed space and time were unceasing and flowed smoothly, but researchers currently believe this conjecture may not be valid at an extremely small scale. A new theory, known as Quantum Graphity, is a model of space-time where nodes or points on a graph can be considered either on or off, indicating whether two points are directly connected to each other. This is assisting them to comprehend and describe the nature of the activity of subatomic particles.

Quantum Graphity suggests that space may consist of tiny, atomlike building blocks which are indivisible and can be considered similar to pixels forming images on a screen. Although different names have been given to various subatomic particles, there is one which describes them all, and that is Us. To mentally grasp the concept they make up Who we truly are, aspirants need to allow scientific, factual data to transform what we have been taught by religions. Most people are reluctant to let this change take place. Instead, they prefer holding on to the idea that the God they worship is separate from them, just like they imagine being set apart from one another and all that is.

Science is just beginning to understand how all the manifestations in the Universe are made up of nothing but particles of energy and matter. Before coming into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they existed in a state of interdimensional Oneness. This is what the Self-Realized know as our True Self, that is to say all of Us coexisting as one united entity. Some scientists, such as quantum physicists, have been led to explore the possibility that the Cosmos is

occupied by a Googolplex of conscious subatomic particles. More scientific discoveries in this area will help build a bridge between these findings and what our mystics have known for thousands of years.

Exploration of the quantum world necessitates viewing reality not as a conglomeration of speculative notions conflicting with basic, scientific principles but as a vital part of rational science, based on an understanding about ourselves and the nature of our reality unfolding in the world. This will bring mankind to conclude that Who we truly are is a collective of thoughts we have generated in many Universes. We began as Us, and we continue to be Us today, although we have forgotten this is the verity of our being. Who we think we are as humans is erroneous since we are far more than just what may be "clear in certain domains, and unclear when extended beyond these domains."

"Geometry is perhaps the most elementary of the sciences that enable man, by purely intellectual processes, to make predictions about the physical world." ~H. M. S. Coxeter, (1907-2003)

Cemented into science by the work of Isaac Newton is the idea that the mind deals with our subjective reality while physics has to do with the objective

materiality outside of us. When physicists acquire more information about how the micro constituents influence the macro, sudden leaps in their consciousness will occur. They could then imagine a Theory of Everything which concerns the nature and interrelationship of the Cosmos and the quantum realm and how we think about them.

Regardless of their theories, when scientists look into the origin of the Cosmos, they are observing what was formed as a result of our True Self's Original Intent. When they study the interactions of particles in the quantum realm, they will deduce that everything at both the microcosmic and macrocosmic levels is bound together by one consciousness which has expanded at the beginning of our Universe. Mankind has been unable to remember that Who we truly are was there and involved in its construction.

To make further discoveries about our quantum reality, scientists will need to explore mysticism which will introduce them to The Akashic Records. What they will bring into the open is the ancient memory about Who we truly are which has been stored in our DNA and is responsive to various spoken key phrases when intoned, such as 'Let there be Light.'" In addition, the nature of the reality they will uncover in the quantum world will affect mankind's ability to maintain its belief in separateness. It will result in the mass mind attaining an altered mental structure which will become compatible with the age-old knowledge mystics have been sharing that is so mysterious.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Relativity and quantum theory agree, in that they both imply the need to look on the world as an undivided whole, in which all parts of the universe, including the observer and his instruments, merge and unite in one totality. In this totality, the atomistic form of insight is a simplification and an abstraction, valid only in some limited context.'" ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Quantum theory is in the process of undoing our separative thinking, and because of this, mankind is entering a new frontier of insight and awareness. In their 1994 book, Wrinkles in Time, astrophysicists, George Smoot and Keay Davidson went so far as to write on its back cover in big, bold, blue letters, 'Behold the Handwriting of God.'" When one observes what is being scientifically determined during our age, it is like looking into the mind of God. On the front of the book jacket of the reprint, British theoretical physicist and cosmologist, Stephen W. Hawking, has endorsed it by saying, The scientific discovery of the century, if not all time."

Scientists are attempting to bypass the thorny issue that our Gods exist separately from us by asserting there are only two physical states: the microcosmic, the small scale of quantum mechanics, and the macrocosmic, the large scale where everyday objects obey the laws of classical physics. Those findings which are difficult for the rational scientific intellect to reconcile now appear to be intertwining conventional principles with those of quantum physics. By merely renaming old, longstanding mystical tenets, science is able to integrate them into its framework of knowledge. This will lead them on the path toward reaching an understanding about Who we truly are as mankind.

Science is on the verge of discovering our True Self. However, there has been strong resistance to jumping from a contemporary, Newtonian based theory of nature to the quantum mechanical description of existence. It is also a large leap for scientists to seriously consider an alternative reality established on a

union of our separate, objective minds acting as an interconnected one. In spite of the opposition, those who are researching quantum mechanics are reaching the same conclusions arrived at by the greatest philosophers and mystics in our past and present. Their efforts will eventually lead them to unravel the mysteries concerning how the Universe works.

"Science has proven that subatomic particles can exist in two places at once. Since we are all made up of these particles, then this simple fact should drastically re-define every limitation that you think you have." ~Gary Hopkins

Evidence of our True Self's existence is mounting, and its Original Intent for the creation of this 3-D Universe is materializing in the many breakthroughs being made by scientists. Researchers from Northwestern University suggest

consciousness lies well within the realm of scientific inquiry. Even though they have yet to agree on an objective index to measure it, progress has been made in several labs around the world. Their efforts are leading them to discover the reality of conscious subatomic particles, enabling them to accept what they have been uncovering in the quantum realm are aware and responsive entities which they may be able to communicate with someday.

The instantaneous aspect of quantum mechanics has been demonstrated in research conducted at Northwestern University and an associated, distant laboratory. Identical experiments were performed simultaneously in the two labs, and each one arranged to have options available to make different measurements. In their respective labs, they were able to empirically prove they could predict and verify how quantum mechanics interacts with human consciousness. They were also able to show they could arrive at the same conclusions, essentially at the same moment. This is knowledge our mystics have known about and have been putting to practical use for thousands of years.

Scientists will soon be better able to understand such peculiar behaviors as the capability of a subatomic particle to communicate with its partner particle even when they are separated by millions of Light years. The only logical explanation for this phenomenon to occur is that the quantum realm is occupied by sentient beings. Discoveries in this area will allow mankind to make quantum leaps in consciousness which will swiftly spread worldwide, and in principle, this would extend over all physical space in an instant. We will learn that the micro domain is responsive to the object of concern where we, the observers, place our mental focus.

What will these discoveries mean for the average person? In our macro world, "Since we are all made up of these particles, then this simple fact should drastically re-define every limitation that you think you have." Our thoughts will be transformed by quantum mechanics, abruptly changing our earthly state of being. We will then begin to function as a global, cognizant mind which will be immediately conscious of what all others know. Like the hundredth monkey effect, we will all begin to interact with one another under an enlightened assumption of our interconnection. This describes the momentum now building that will lead to the transformation of our collective awareness.

"The orthodox interpretation of quantum mechanics requires the observer's 'ego' to enter into the unfolding of reality in a way that lies outside and beyond the known mathematics. In everyday life we certainly feel that the things we do, think, and say are fixed by the laws of physics. According to classical mechanics, however, these feelings are illusions, whereas in orthodox quantum mechanics these feelings represent an awareness of the true nature of reality."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~John von Neumann's 1932 book, The Mathematical Foundations of Quantum

Mechanics

There are no established formulations of quantum mechanics, yet via much research and experimentation, scientific data shows how the quantum realm exists and is affecting our ordinary one. What we touch and see everyday in our physical world seems solid even though these objects consist of subatomic particles orbiting one another like small planets. Our day-to-day perception of materiality is not set in stone but is explained in terms of probabilities. For the time being, the debates will continue regarding the influence we are having on the quantum world and how it is affecting our consciousness. One day, however, mankind will comprehend "...the true nature of [our] reality."

In the world of materiality, we have the appearance of being separate only when we look at something with our eyes. The truth is that quantum reality is constantly in a state of flux involving creation and destruction prevailing in all places simultaneously. Within this realm, one cannot isolate matter from energy. What this points out is that we are interconnected and entangled with one another, woven into a universal tapestry which includes strands of the quantum and cosmic domains at a level of viability we have yet to understand. Clusters of galaxies, orbits of planets in solar systems and quantum mechanics confirm there is consciousness in the Cosmos of which we are all a part.

There are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Mankind possesses the abilities of our True Self because it fragmented itself into particles of Us, and all the elements making up our bodies were created in the stars it formed. We are therefore what we consider to be our Gods. Just as these bits organized themselves into the Cosmos, we humans possess the same aptitude to shape our lives and environment on Earth. Furthermore, we have gained the capacity to structure matter and energy in any way we wish through the use of our concentration. Although it works in 3-D, it takes place more quickly in 4-D. How we can develop this proficiency will be covered in Chapter 16.

Important questions to ask ourselves are: What exactly are we creating? Is this what we want to design in the world for the benefit of everyone? When enough of us think about these matters, everyone will. This is why we must be deliberate with our thoughts and direct them to reshape our reality. Via our study of the guide, we will be able to transform our consciousness and that of our fellow men more quickly than if we were to spend a lifetime in meditation. The point is that if we strive to grow spiritually on our own, we will not be effective. Now is the time to collectively think the enlightened thoughts which will assist us in the metamorphosis of our existence.

'T regard consciousness as fundamental. I regard matter as derivative from consciousness." ~quote by Max Planck in the Observer, 25 January 1931

In the account recorded in John 2, Jesus and his mother were invited to a wedding, and when the wine ran out, Mary asked him to help out since she knew about his capacity to alter the nature of subatomic particles at will. His response in John 2:4 was, 'Woman, why do you involve me? My hour has not yet come." As stated in John 2:5, she was undeterred and "...said to the servants, Do whatever he tells you."" Jesus had mastered the use of his natural 4D abilities, and this enabled him to turn water into wine. Mary knew he was

capable of doing this and felt it was important for him to begin demonstrating to the world what a 4-D aware person could do.

Continuing in John 2:6-10, it says that, 'Nearby stood six stone water jars, the kind used by the Jews for ceremonial washing, each holding from twenty to thirty gallons. Jesus said to the servants, Fill the jars with water'; so they filled them to the brim. Then he told them, Now draw some out and take it to the master of the banquet.' They did so, and the master of the banquet tasted the water that had been turned into wine. He did not realize where it had come from, though the servants who had drawn the water knew. Then he called the bridegroom aside and said, Everyone brings out the choice wine first and then the cheaper wine after the guests have had too much to drink; but you have saved the best till now." This feat at the Wedding at Cana was the first miracle attributed to Jesus.

There is no difference between Jesus and ordinary people. We are all equally the sons or daughters of God contrary to our religions claiming only Jesus is. The subatomic bits filling the Universe are our True Self. It was often referred to by him as The Father with whom he said he was One. Because Who we truly are has assembled into all that is, changing water into wine is a minor task for those who know what comprises the Universe. Therefore, we can create anything by directing our Us particles to form into what we envision. Once mankind realizes and "...regard[s] matter as derivative from [our] consciousness," we can master this skill and be able to perform 4-D miracles.

'The more success the quantum theory has, the sillier it looks." ~Albert Einstein

When a belief system becomes rigid, doing anything beyond the norm becomes impossible. If we accept that we exist in a fixed location in space with time passing by like clockwork, we will be forced to rethink our concept about space-time in 4-D. As scientists have proven, subatomic particles do not share our conviction about time and space. They are constantly and randomly popping in and out of our physical domain, traveling interdimensionally beyond our ability to observe their motion and activities in 3-D. Although we are also capable of moving about in this manner, we simply do not believe we can and

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

do not know anyone able to accomplish this.

In quantum physics, even if paired subatomic particles become separated by millions of light years, their capacity to communicate with one another is not reduced, and the velocity of this ability comes as a surprise. Einstein said nothing exceeds the speed of Light, but apparently, they are able to send messages to one another virtually in an instant over vast distances. There is no limit to the swiftness of their transmitted thought which is billions of times faster than the speed of Light. How is this possible? It is because there is no separation between any of Us. Since the entire Universe is pervaded by our particles, what one of Us experiences is automatically shared with all of Us.

It is the particles of Us which make up the consciousness existing everywhere and in everything in the Universe. We are interconnected with one another in this manner. Just like neurons in our brain function, our True Self conveys its thoughts at lightening speed throughout the Cosmos; as above, so below. For those who are stuck in a 3-D way of looking at the nature of our mundane world, quantum theory will appear more irrational and incredible the longer we study it. What we need to do is allow just a tiny bit of what all of Us are

experiencing in our collective and interdimensional reality to affect the way we humans think, and we will be profoundly shocked.

"If quantum mechanics hasn't profoundly shocked you, you haven't understood it yet." ~Niels Bohr

The first step in actualizing a transformation of our consciousness is to purge the notion we are disunited from one another and all that is. To aid in this cleansing, the guide presents the facts regarding the 4-D nature of our being. Our religions have endeavored to fortify their assertion that we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists, and they have been successful in generating mass acceptance of these illusions. They strive to undermine mystical teachings and the scientific facts being uncovered in order to confine us to a 3-D perspective of reality. If we continue to allow them to dominate our thinking, nothing revolutionary will appear in our world.

When we explore the quantum realm, we will be taken into a 4-D frame of reference where no one can remain in a fixed 3-D state of separation. This is mankind's next evolutionary step forward in our perception of reality. The challenge we face is how to liberate ourselves from what binds us to the Earth. As students of The GWB, we must break free of our erroneous beliefs which have blinded us from seeing what exists right before our eyes and can be detected with scientific instruments.

Because it is important for aspirants to be prepared for a shift in

consciousness, Chapter 16 has been devoted to an explanation and study about the 4-D transition. However, just as the masses have required time to accept the concept of the Earth rotating around the Sun and incorporating this fact into our knowledge base, it will be the same when we begin to adopt and integrate ourselves into a 4-D awareness. The guide is acting as a bridge to ease humanity into an enlightened state of coexistence in the world.

"The incorrectness and weaknesses of a theory cause other minds to formulate the problems more exactly and in this way scientific progress is made." ~Robert Barany

Humanity is our True Self incarnate, but this is what the finite self refuses to accept. Once we assimilate this verity, we will become boundless creators. Present scientific discoveries and inventions will pale in comparison to the knowledge and abilities we realize we share with the rest of Us in this Universe. In order to utilize this natural capacity, we must challenge any "incorrectness and weaknesses" about our supposition regarding who we think we are. This will "...cause other minds to formulate the problems more exactly and in this way scientific [and spiritual] progress is made." If we can embrace the new definition of Who we truly are, we will become enlightened.

An understanding about the mysteries, which have been hidden regarding Who we truly are, is being disclosed in the guide. Because humanity must transition into a 4-D consciousness, this knowledge is now being made available to us. Modern science suggests there are realities within realities and Universes within Universes, separated by only the narrowest of folds in space. When scientists integrate mystical awareness into their calculations, unimaginable information will be unlocked.

One of the first practical applications of our 4-D transformation in consciousness will be to make advances in space travel. We will realize the use of rockets to launch ourselves into outer space will no longer be necessary. With our 4-D capacity, we will be able to transport ourselves anywhere in 3-D

space-time at the speed of thought, even millions of Light years away. Since our Us particles can do this, so can we; it is only a matter of realizing we can. The vastness of the Universe we have been limited to viewing through powerful telescopes will be opened before us, waiting to be explored. Mankind is on the verge of actualizing incredible unimaginable possibilities.

'The shortest interval between two points is the awareness that they are not two.' ~Eric Michal Leventhal

In Richard Bach's spiritual novel, Jonathan Livingston Seagull, Jonathan was attempting to learn how to fly at the speed of thought. Through his effort to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

master this art, he finally came to recognize he was a "perfect gull." At the moment of realizing his perfection, he suddenly found himself transported to a planet in a distant solar system with twin suns. He had learned how to travel without moving. All he had to do was simply focus his awareness on his destination, and he would arrive there at the speed of thought. After achieving this feat, his teacher only had to instruct him how to direct and control his new ability so that he could arrive safely at his desired location.

How can mankind travel at the speed of thought without moving? We can do this when we realize there is no separation between us and all that is, and we know our true body spans the Universe. When we become conscious of our True Self and understand the Oneness we share with everyone and everything no matter where we are, we will learn many practical applications for the sort of mind-boggling journeys which higher consciousness can afford us. The possibility of traveling great distances via our shift into a 4-D awareness already exists in scientific minds. Modern physicists are beginning to see thought projections as a type of energy.

Even pragmatists with little belief in mysticism must recognize the dynamic prospects of using properly directed thought forms. In this state, a person is not restricted by the limitations we know in our physical world. Quantum entities routinely move about in this manner. What we have forgotten is that we are made up entirely of subatomic particles. They are what has stimulated the brain of prehistoric man to become self-aware. Via the guide, they are stimulating our ability to realize Who we truly are. Once we fully own the ramifications of this knowledge, radical changes will begin to occur. Hu-Mans have only discovered and put to use a fraction of our capabilities.

The next step for mankind's evolution is to develop what we are capable of doing in a 4-D consciousness, and it is only a matter of how we think. If we consider ourselves separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we are prevented from manifesting any other view. When we give consideration to being interconnected with all in the Universe, we will be enabled to explore it without limitations. By knowing we can travel at the speed of thought, we will gain this ability. There is nothing stopping us from developing these skills but ourselves. It is merely a matter of realizing 'The shortest interval between two points is the awareness that they are not two.'

"There are grounds for cautious optimism that we may now be near the end of the search for the ultimate laws of nature." ~Stephen W. Hawking

Stephen Hawking reached his understanding about the nature of this Universe via the insights which flowed into his mind from The Empress. His receptivity

to her input allowed him to arrive at various conclusions which have assisted his fellow men to evolve in consciousness. He could enter a heightened 4-D state of consciousness through focused perception, breaking free from his corporeality for as long as he wished. Because he was able to acknowledge the interdimensional realities affecting all of space-time, he could have devised a means of escaping confinement to his wheelchair. Who can say if he actually did but he most certainly could have via his mental processes.

Mankind has the ability to travel at the speed of thought while still alive, unrestricted by the encumbrance of our body or surroundings to enjoy the freedom of movement on Earth and throughout the Universe. Since there is no set time frame in the 4-D, nonmaterial world, the constraints of duration and location would not place any limitations on where we could go or how long we could remain there. By being in control of our physical and nonphysical existences as 4-D agents of change, we will be the ones determining what curtailments we place on our consciousness.

In our accustomed 3-D awareness, we are dealing with a state where we are constantly trying to preserve how we perceive our reality. This will become a futile struggle when the 4-D forces prevail in the world. There is a momentum building today, originating from science and mystical influences which will radically alter our perceptions. The concept religions have taught us about being separate from one another and their Gods will be dismantled, allowing many to discover what lies beyond The Veil.

Many religious teachings which have been limiting us will vanish from the Earth. They will be replaced by the memory about Who we truly are. When we transcend our separateness, future generations will be shocked to think that mankind could ever have entertained such a confining perspective. A separative viewpoint will no longer be supported and will entirely disappear from our reality since no one will want to return to an awareness where we endured such restrictive conditions. Now is the time to abandon any notions we have that separate and divide us in favor of accepting an expansive 4-D consciousness.

"We merely say that man is continually developing new forms of insight, which are clear up to a point and then tend to become unclear. In this activity, there is evidently no reason to suppose that there is or will be a final form of insight (corresponding to absolute truth)." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

The biggest challenge facing quantum physics today is the enormous adjustment in our way of thinking that will be required regarding mankind's conviction about the limited nature of our 3-D being. Scientists will have to shift to a new and unfamiliar perspective about time, space and physicality which are not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

constrained by the beliefs we live under on Earth. By observing the freedom of subatomic particles, they serve to remind us about our true potential as sentient beings in a conscious Universe.

We are only hampered by our personal belief system shared with a larger,

societal ideology which is our consensus reality. However, our mystics have demonstrated to us Who we truly are along with our capacity to perform miracles. What appears to be supernatural from our 3-D perspective is mundane to them. In 4-D consciousness, we will materialize a different actuality without hesitation every time we think in a new way. The equations in quantum mechanics describe what we will behold, but our ordinary, third dimensional mind will be unable to perceive it. This is why we must develop insights that can create a perception of Wholeness and the Implicate Order for us.

When we interact in 4-D, we will interface with a tangible, earthly existence which we will fashion in the moment. By surveying our potential to create, we will realize anything we want to bring into being will appear on demand. We will become the undeniable designers and makers of our world, producing whatever type of physical reality we desire in an instant. As David Bohm has asserted, "...there is evidently no reason to suppose that there is or will be a final form of insight (corresponding to absolute truth)." This may seem to contradict Stephen Hawking's above quote until we begin to realize Who we truly are and the polarities we have created on Earth.

"The universe is of the nature of a thought or sensation in an universal Mind. To put the conclusion crudely, the stuff of the world is mind-stuff. It is difficult for the matter-of-fact physicist to accept the view that the substratum of everything is of mental character. But no one can deny that mind is the first and most direct thing in our experience, and all else is remote inference, inference either intuitive or deliberate." ~British astronomer and physicist Sir Arthur Eddington, 1928, The Nature of the Physical World

Many of our mentors have tried to give us instructions about the importance of holding our attention on the best vision of the world we want to materialize. What we have learned from them is only an elementary introduction to what we will be required to know in order to function adequately in 4-D. Those of us who have gained such insights will be able to center our concentration on advanced 4-D intentions and use our will appropriately to excel in engendering an evolved state of existence for all mankind.

For those having difficulty adapting to our new 4-D conditions, mentors will appear to help them make the necessary adjustments enabling them to function in this state. Once mankind transitions into living in a 4-D reality, we will not

want to return to our former way of life. It would be too confining to focus our

attention on 3-D as we have been doing. Then "...no one can deny that mind is the first and most direct thing in our experience, and all else is remote inference, inference either intuitive or deliberate."

In the near future, the world will become our virtual reality. We will exist in a matrix constructed by our 4-D use of quantum mechanics. The concept of our separation from all that exists will become obsolete. Since many people will be reluctant to let go of the traditional and rigid, 3-D way of viewing our existence, many individuals who have become Self-Realized will be needed to help them break free of their bindings. Novel, unrestricted and accessible awakenings, which The Empress forms in her womb and delivers to our mind and heart, will be made available to facilitate our collective metamorphosis. This process is currently underway in those who are receptive.

"The more one chases the quanta, the better they hide themselves." ~Albert Einstein

When we are exposed to an advanced 4-D reality, we will feel insecure and

anxious about what will surface next in our physical environment. We will find ourselves wishing for the old days when we could relax in the denser state of 3-D. Although we created our own surroundings daily, what we concentrated on materialized more slowly. In 4-D, we will greatly step up the pace of what we cause to appear in the world. By operating as an interconnected consciousness, clinging to a premise of disunion will become undesirable and obsolete. Furthermore, we will not want to continue relating to one another and the Universe in this manner.

What the future holds for humanity is that the classical mechanics of 3-D will no longer provide us with the available places where the accustomed reality we are expecting will exist. In quantum mechanics, we will be confronted with a 4-D, unbroken succession of locations which are only probabilities. When we switch from classical to quantum, the points along our familiar, 3-D continuum will lose their status as the sites where only tangible objects can be found and become places where 4-D potentialities coexist with them. As we develop our 4-D sense of materiality and actuality, we will no longer feel comfortable viewing things in a fixed state of separateness in 3-D.

We will be required, in the future, to master the ability to focus our attention on the specific reality we want to co-create just as The Magician does. For Albert Einstein, 'The more one chases the quanta, the better they hide themselves,' but this will no longer be the case. Our future actions and interactions will reflect the enlightened agreements we make with one another which serve our common needs. If major changes are to be actualized, it will be imperative to engender them collectively and in unity. In addition, if any of

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Us were to try functioning independently, the slowness of materializing something in this manner would be overwhelmed by our increasing 4-D awareness.

"The visible world is the invisible organization of energy." ~Physicist, Heinz Pagels

Getting accustomed to 4-D means we must learn how to hold our concentration on what we most want to have materialize in the world. No longer will we find it easy to drift from one thought to another as we did in 3-D. Presently, when we place our attention on something and then drop our focus, we can move on to our next notion or object of concern and feel no accountability for our previous thoughts. Going from one idea, judgment, desire or expectation to a successive one, consciously or unconsciously, is how our reality materializes in 3-D. However, knowing that 'The visible world is the invisible organization of energy' will make separateness difficult.

Most of humanity has happily skipped through life without any care or concern for our fellow men, the environment or life on Earth, but a 4-D consciousness will make this undesirable. The way we regard our existence and interact without any sense of responsibility, precaution or foresight as we do in 3-D would be an instantaneous disaster. What we mentally design in 4-D will quickly become visible. Therefore, it would be wise to be clear about our objective since it will not disappear when we proceed to our next consideration. Other more consciously directed thoughts would be required to counteract the problematic effects one has carelessly engendered.

To master the demands 4-D will place on humanity, we must first learn that it

is essential to focus on precisely what we want to materialize in our world. When using 4-D intentions, it will become vital to concentrate on envisioning and establishing our goals for the greater good of all due to the lasting effects of what we materialize. In 3-D, we have developed a detached attitude about our interactions with one another and our environment, but in 4-D, we will be held accountable for our creations. Because they will immediately appear before us when we utilize our 4-D power to think them into existence, we will be unable to deny our responsibility for engendering them.

"There is no reality in the absence of observation." ~The Copenhagen Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics, May 3, 2002

'We all know it is important and necessary to focus on how we deal with the materiality surrounding us in 3-D. If we are setting a coffee mug down on a table but miss it because we are not paying attention, we are not being synchronous with the dimension in which we are operating. At that moment, it

matters little whether both the cup and the table are probabilities within a quantum multiverse. What we will encounter in 4-D will enhance our awareness of how we are utilizing our dimensional choices.

In 4-D we will learn 'There is no reality in the absence of observation.' For example, a 3-D object will remain in a state of probability if we do not fix it into actuality. It can only be made solid and stable via our concentration and effort. It is what we focus upon that makes 3-D things materialize in our world. Use of 4-D will necessitate our vigilance on a much higher level and be greatly important to closely attend to what we are creating. According to the specific nature of the circumstances we are facing in the dimension in which we are functioning, directing our attention in a conscious manner will be essential. Playing around with various possibilities would be unwise.

Transitioning into 4-D does not mean access to the 3-D way of viewing reality will cease to be available to us; it will not collapse. Humanity will still retain the capacity to perceive the material world and function in it. We will remain able to encounter something in 3-D and be certain what we are experiencing is actually there. Science will continue to arrive at consistent results from applicable observations, actions and experiments. Our surgeons will preserve their keen perception in order to repair our bodies. There are many professions where precision is important, such as engineers or pilots, and they will persist in their ability to perform their jobs.

As we develop our 4-D abilities, we will definitely want to be a passenger in a car driven by someone who sees and hears clearly in the 3-D, physical domain. What will become altered by the use of our 4-D way of viewing reality is that we will find ourselves existing in a constant state of intuition and inspiration. For example, as we drive, we will be able to accurately predict when another vehicle is about to turn in front of us despite the lack of visible signs to give this away. Although we are concerned with practical reality in 3-D, we will recognize soon enough that the perceptive, 4-D world can better serve us.

'All matter originates and exists only by virtue of a force. We must assume behind this force the existence of a conscious and intelligent Mind. This Mind is the matrix of all matter.' ~Max Karl Ernst Ludwig Planck, Nobel Prize-winner and the theoretical physicist who originated quantum theory

When we develop our 4-D awareness, our 3-D illusion of separateness will become radically diminished due to the accessing of our forgotten or suppressed aptitudes. We will remember Who we truly are and know that our True Self is the source of our abilities. There will be no doubt in our mind how

to correctly utilize our faculty to create the best reality we wish to materialize on Earth. As a result of strengthening our skills, we will be able to read each other's intentions with accuracy. The days when we can deceive one another and do intentional harm will be over. This change in perception will be supported by our collective and evolving will.

Our 4-D, intuitive insights will induce us to become more knowledgeable and discerning when making important decisions and determinations. We will immediately perceive why we are sensing the necessity for caution. No longer will we need to be conservative in our decision making because we will gain an understanding about our best course of action through our spontaneous and instinctual knowing. By listening to our inner guidance which originates from The High Priestess, we have a powerful means of becoming aware of what we should do. With this ability, we will find it easier to trust in our innate perceptions and let them be our guide.

® Private browsing –

other's intentions with accuracy. The days when we can deceive one another and do intentional harm will be over. This change in perception will be supported by our collective and evolving will.

Our 4-D, intuitive insights will induce us to become more knowledgeable and discerning when making important decisions and determinations. We will immediately perceive why we are sensing the necessity for caution. No longer will we need to be conservative in our decision making because we will gain an understanding about our best course of action through our spontaneous and instinctual knowing. By listening to our inner guidance which originates from The High Priestess, we have a powerful means of becoming aware of what we should do. With this ability, we will find it easier to trust in our innate perceptions and let them be our guide.

The integrity, veracity and genuineness of an individual which could be concealed in 3-D will be instantly transparent for all to see in 4-D. Nothing about anyone's inner state of being can be hidden from those who have developed the ability to perceive in 4-D. As well, no one will be able to accuse us of basing our observations solely on our emotions, opinions or imagination. Others will recognize that we know the truth about which we speak and the claims we make. No longer can others argue that our observation of their behavior is based upon our delusion or self-deception. These claims come from those who do not realize the "...Mind is the matrix of all matter."

'The content of scientific theory itself offers no moral foundation for the personal conduct of life." ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein came to understand how the quantum forces could influence our reality. However, unbeknownst to him was how he could have accessed instinctual, 4-D knowledge and applied it toward the creation of a "...moral foundation for the personal conduct of life" to which his fellow men would have been responsive. As students, we realize the conscious growth we and others are acquiring is the result of The High Priestess's intuitional assistance and the seeds she has planted in the womb of The Empress. We give birth to them during our aha moments. Utilizing our 4-D perceptions, we will be able to recognize what were once vague thoughts or desires in 3-D.

Even with the painstaking effort The GWB makes to explain the 4-D transition in Chapter 16, there is no satisfactory way to describe this new reality to someone fixed in 3-D. The guide will assist aspirants to alter our consciousness and acknowledge that we are members of The Elohim sharing their capabilities. However, a successful 4-D shift will require us to rethink our beliefs about separateness. As we develop a new view of our existence, no longer will we need to be concerned about how others conduct themselves because a higher

perspective will have transformed both our minds and theirs. Upon acquiring this cognizance, we will become liberated from our 3-D limitations.

When a 4-D metamorphosis has been completely integrated into our collective reality, we would have outgrown our 3-D viewpoint. Once this transformation is complete, our conviction about being separate will become absurd to our enlightened mind. No one will doubt that we have entered a New Age because

the old premise based upon separateness would be obviously inaccurate. We will have developed a vastly expanded notion regarding our existence on Earth, and our 3-D perspective will seem primitive compared to our evolving 4-D awareness. We will then establish an advanced 4-D “..moral foundation for the personal conduct of life.”

“What prevents theoretical insights from going beyond existing limitations and changing to meet new facts is just the belief that theories give true knowledge of reality (which implies, of course, that they need never change.” ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Mankind is presently living in a period of high-pressure demand for transformation. It is therefore imperative that we imagine a positive future and strengthen our confidence in our ability to change. To counteract contradictory influences, all we need to do is study what our collective consciousness was focused on 10 to 50 years in our recent past. We can then derive a sense of the new reality that is emerging by following the pattern of our collective thoughts through the decades from then to now.

The Empress will help us bring forth new ideas we can develop to create a better world. When we transition into 4-D, all beliefs and judgments resting on insufficient grounds to produce a complete certainty will be transcended. No longer will we need to rely upon 3-D opinions, theories or professional evaluations to guide us. We will make progress in our restorative efforts when we rise above the view that we are set apart from one another. By learning how to utilize our 4-D capability, we will be able to offer our fellow men real solutions to any 3-D problems. Altering the assumption we are separate will improve our relationships and bring about the changes we wish to see.

As we develop our new skills, we will be able to reshape our cultural agreements and how we interact with one another. What will be unique about our future as the Self-Realized will be our ability to envisage 4-D approaches to living our lives. Peace on Earth will be the aftereffect. Even though currently unimaginable, we will no longer require mechanical means of transportation. Unlimited possibilities will materialize when necessary by developing and utilizing our 4-D capabilities.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

“There does seem to be a sense in which physics has gone beyond what human intuition can understand. We shouldn't be too surprised about that because we're evolved to understand things that move at a medium pace at a medium scale. We can't cope with the very tiny scale of quantum physics or the very large scale of relativity.” ~Richard Dawkins

With the help of our intuition, we will be led to the knowledge we require in order to develop our 4-D awareness. When we are plagued by doubts, it is usually because we fear trusting our evolving perceptions and do not think we possess the wisdom to use them correctly. For example, we might be deriving our caution from past situations which did not work out as we hoped or planned when following our gut instinct. We can avoid this in the future by realizing the importance of vigilance and discernment. By combining our logic and intuition with information grounded in common sense, we will be less uncertain. Our inner knowing will help us feel confident.

Equipped with the insights The High Priestess brings to our awareness, The Empress will show us how to give birth to our courage and reality-based convictions. By asking our True Self “yes” or “no” questions, we will be aided in our process of determining what would be the most beneficial response in

any given situation. When confronted with several options, we can mentally ground ourselves and choose one. We can then ask our intuitive, 4-D mind if this is the most appropriate selection. Although our answer might not present itself immediately or may come in more than one form, we will find the right choice will reveal itself by going through these simple steps.

Mankind can look forward to more of us developing our 4-D capacity in the near future, thus altering our collective reality and allowing us to imagine new possibilities. Those who excel in 4-D will perform wondrous works, amazing anyone who is still confined to a 3-D consciousness. These marvels will become so commonplace they will result in the transformation of the world. Due to an increase in the occurrence of these events, everyone will want to be able to do what our 4-D pioneers have been demonstrating. We will develop a strong desire to master our 4-D abilities, just as we are presently enthusiastic about adapting to new technologies.

'As we develop our 4-D awareness, we will know the best decisions to carry out for the collective good. Because of our desire for sustainability, we will come to value the Native American tradition of choosing our purpose and making resolutions in consideration of the effects on seven generations into the future. It will also be commonplace to show reverence for all life as they have doing and continue to do. By knowing the befitting actions to take and the best direction in which to proceed, we will ensure the health, welfare and happiness of our communities and the preservation of the planet for our descendants and for all of life.

'Clarity of perception and thought evidently requires that we be generally aware of how our experience is shaped by the insight (clear or confused) provided by the theories that are implicit or explicit in our general ways of thinking." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Those who are not adept at distinguishing what is real from illusory will be able to access expanded, 4-D insights to assist them. Where we once viewed ourselves as separate beings, our new collective awareness will allow us to develop different mental models which will realign our material and physical realities. We will advance in our ability to utilize our intuition in entirely factual and reliable ways. In addition, we will eliminate confusion and further questions about whether or not we are still sensing the world according to our previous, 3-D limitations. By repeatedly experiencing events or situations which we have presaged, we gain confidence in our newly acquired 4-D skills.

By strengthening our perceptual ability, we will be able to identify previously missed opportunities to expand our consciousness due to our lack of confidence. When our intuition spontaneously speaks to us, we can learn to use it as a tool for growth and access it on demand. As a result, revelations will pour into our mind and amaze us. Where we once experienced an inability to understand what was taking place in our world, we now need to adjust to being in a state of constant inspiration.

While our awareness was confined to 3-D, there were many details we completely overlooked. When we make progress in our ability to stabilize our 4-D perceptions, we will be able to clear our mental and spiritual channels and tune into our inner wisdom. This will give us a heightened sense of clarity that can enhance our experiences. With focused attention, we will be able to recognize opportunities and make enlightened choices, leading to more positive outcomes in the world. Forging a stronger connection with the innate intelligence within will give us greater lucidity, direction and guidance.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v ® Private browsing - x

<> ¢ © @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!) (B0) vy o4LGa =

an hg By

"The Holographic Universe is a concept originally conceived by two of the world's most eminent thinkers: physicist David Bohm, a protégé of Albert Einstein and neurophysiologist, Karl Pribram. Their holographic model received dramatic experimental support in 1982 when a research team led by physicist Alain Aspect in Paris demonstrated that the web of sub-atomic particles that compose our physical universe possesses what appears to be an undeniable 'holographic' property.

"The theory of a Holographic Universe came about through theoretical models attempting to explain the coordinated action of the four fundamental known

forces in nature. They suggest eleven dimensions of space-time which appear

four-dimensional on the human scale. This may imply that the information of

reality in eleven dimensions is projected onto the four-dimensional space-time substrate in which we live.

'It was with Gerardus 't Hooft's Holographic Principle' that the holographic nature of all physical systems became apparent, for it explains how a 3-dimensional physical system can be described by a theory based on a system's 2-dimensional surface area. With the holographic model of the Universe we realize that every individual point in the Universe contains the whole Universe in Itself: every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes intertwined with the human cell.

"In each human cell, Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) carries the blueprint of our physical, etheric, psychic and spiritual form. DNA holographically projects a blueprint for the organism that converts the force of electricity in motion to the

7 5) =

(SCE)

molecular level. Research strongly suggests DNA functions as a biocomputer. The Quantum Hologram theory provides the only testable mechanism discovered to-date offering a possible solution to all of the inexplicable observations and data associated with consciousness phenomena. The biocomputer reads and writes genetic code and forms holographic pre-images of biological structures (biostructures).

"The brain is an implanted hologram, interpreting a Holographic Universe by mathematically constructing reality by interpreting frequencies from another dimension. This information realm transcends time and space. All existence consists of embedded holograms within holograms, and their inter-relatedness gives rise to our existence and sensory images." ~Michael Talbot, *Mysticism and the New Physics*

Michael Talbot (1953-1992) was an American author of several books highlighting the parallels between ancient mysticism and quantum mechanics. He espoused a theoretical model of reality that suggests the physical universe is akin to a hologram. This was based on the research and conclusions of David Bohm and Karl H. Pribram. According to Talbot, paranormal phenomena such as ESP and telepathy are products of this holographic model of reality. The knowledge The GWB shares in the guide aligns perfectly with these scientists. They are in total agreement, only differing in the terms they use to describe various phenomena familiar to mysticism and science.

To shed light on profound questions regarding Who we truly are as humans, Talbot attempted to incorporate spirituality, religion and science. His nonfiction books include *Mysticism and the New Physics*, *The Holographic Universe* and *Beyond the Quantum*. In the above quote, the eleven dimensions he has mentioned parallel what is known by mystics and is represented by the eleven stars on The Empress's crown. The significance of showing them on her headpiece is to communicate there are interdimensional influences at work on our subconscious mind, guiding mankind to the next stage of our evolution via the insights we receive from these higher sources.

He is also quoted as saying in *Mysticism and the New Physics*: "We are not born into the world. We are born into something that we make into the world." As well as: "The electrons in a carbon atom in the human brain are connected to the subatomic particles that comprise every salmon that swims, every heart that beats, and every star that shimmers in the sky. Everything interpenetrates everything, and although human nature may seek to categorize and pigeonhole and subdivide the various phenomena of the universe, all apportionments are of necessity artificial and all of nature is ultimately a seamless web." The teaching offered in the guide go into depth on this regard.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Talbot's work opens up many possibilities for the evolution of humanity's consciousness. Such thinkers do not emerge accidentally but are always heralds of what is to come. This means that "With the holographic model of the Universe we realize that every individual point in the Universe contains the whole Universe in Itself: every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes inter-twined with the human cell." Therefore, "All existence consists of embedded holograms within holograms, and their inter-relatedness gives rise to our existence and sensory images."

Swami Vivekananda predicted the above would occur. He said, "Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." This is now happening.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in and out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality.' ~Gary Zukav

Although The GWB cannot provide scientific proof, what they share about the characteristics of our True Self can lead scientists to understand the realities they observe in the quantum realm. Such 4-D insights have left our sage seers with no doubt about the correctness of their perceptions regarding the nature of the Universe. This knowledge has only begun to be considered and investigated by science. As researchers continue to knock on these doors via their study, experiments and observations about the magical aspects of 4-D, they will be guided to scientifically prove what mystics have been asserting for ages. Our collective consciousness will become transformed as a result.

New frontiers are opening up for mankind as we explore the holographic multiverse model of reality proposed by several converging scientific theories. Scientists from the fields of quantum biology, quantum astronomy and quantum physics are sharing their experimental findings. With cooperation and collaboration, it will only be a matter of time before they discover how the quantum realm is alive with conscious beings. This knowledge will transform mankind's 3-D view of existence. Who we think we are will then merge with our knowing about Who we truly are. We are our True Self which fragmented into particles of Us when entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

Holograms contain all the information needed to construct a whole Universe. An ability to create this type of manifestation is what we have attributed to our Gods, but in fact, it is something we are doing constantly in our everyday lives on the microcosmic level of our existence on Earth. Many scientific studies are uncovering proof that we share an interconnection and conscious link with the quantum world. The community of prominent physicists who believe our true nature is inherently a holographic projection grows larger every day. Their discoveries are revealing how everything is interrelated, foretelling the paradigm shift to come.

"The reason subatomic particles are able to remain in contact with one another regardless of the distance separating them is not because they are sending some sort of mysterious signal back and forth, but because their separateness may be an illusion." ~David Bohm, University of London physicist

David Bohm suggests that particles in the quantum realm do not need to send signals to communicate with each other because the separation between them "may be an illusion." They are able to interact in this way because they are our True Self which fragmented into subatomic particles called Us, and they pervade the Universe and comprise everything in it. There is nothing dividing any of Us, as we are physically and spiritually One with all that is, just as Jesus acknowledged and asserted long ago when he said, "I and The Father are One." Our human form is composed of Us, and all the matter and energy we can observe in the Cosmos is our true body.

It is necessary for mankind to understand that on a deeper level of reality, quantum particles are not individual entities but are extensions of the same, fundamental something which Bohm calls the 'Implicate Order.' When we comprehend that everything is interconnected with everything else because it is the inescapable nature of this Universe, we will have realized our True Self. In order to organize itself into the Cosmos, it had to become fragmented into Us subatomic particles. This is what we think a God did. He supposedly spoke "The Word" of creation as an individual making him separate from it and humans as well. Nothing in this Universe supports such a premise.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

The illusion there are supreme beings who are set apart from Us has dominated our mind for thousands of years. We do not recognize the verity that we are the Gods incarnate in our physical form. Mankind has difficulty assimilating this reality due to being taught by religions that the Universe has been created by one deity or another. It has therefore become incomprehensible to us that Who we truly are has engendered all that exists. However, The Empress is helping us recognize what is actual. In spite of this assistance, most will not allow ourselves to think in this manner because we want to cling to our erroneous notions about our separateness.

Scientists inform us that we live in a Holographic Universe. They have been working in the areas of quantum gravity and string theories, postulating the physical aspect of the Cosmos is a 4-D projection which stems from our collective, conscious thoughts. To the surprise of researchers, the facts they are uncovering about the awareness of subatomic particles is clearly redefining the way they view the microcosm and macrocosm. These new findings are demonstrating to mankind Who we truly are.

'If a hundred people sleep and dream, each of them will experience a different world in his dream. Everyone's dream might be said to be true, but it would be meaningless to ascertain that only one person's dream was the true world and all others were fallacies. There is truth for each perceiver according to the karmic patterns conditioning his perceptions." ~Kalu Rinpoche

What we experience in our 3-D world has always left us with the question, "How do I know what is real?" We feel what constitutes reality for one person might not be true for another. Most of us have sensed it is not a good idea to investigate the factual basis of the observations of someone else because it could be largely a matter of personal preference, choice or opinion. In 4-D, we will know what is genuine, actual, certain, helpful and healing; no detailed assessment will be needed. Everyone's insights and ideas will be integrated into the collective awareness we share. By knowing the origin of these impressions and their purpose, uniting with others will be easy.

Many may think The GWB is delusional when disclosing what is known about our 4-D transition. Given the hypocrisy and skepticism which abound in 3-D, validation must be provided to the finite self for what is being said because it tends to ignore the words and observations of those who show no proof. However, when we master our 4-D abilities, we will know when someone is telling the truth. As we develop these perceptions, we will realize there is a distinctive aura surrounding an honest person.

Our awareness will be sharpened in 4-D. Spending time getting in touch with our inner wisdom will enable us to understand the signals this perception is sending us. We will keep a more mindful focus on all our discussions because of this. Paying close attention to our intuition will assist us to perceive even the most subtle indication of dishonesty or deception when interacting with others. This enhanced ability will allow us to recognize the veracity regarding what others communicate.

"we don't know a millionth of one percent about anything." ~Thomas Edison

When the Hubble Space Telescope showed us images of the vast Universe, we came to view ourselves as very small and insignificant. By present estimates, it contains over three hundred billion galaxies, each one containing about two hundred billion suns. It is overwhelming for mankind to try grasping the notion about such a multitude of celestial formations. Because it is believed they exist in the outer reaches of space, we feel we could never hope to explore and

learn about them.

Because of The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have forgotten Who we truly are. This has been compounded by our religions teaching us that we are set apart from their Gods who exist in a heavenly realm. True Self-Realization will free us from the illusion of disunion which we constantly recreate with our individual and collective minds. Mankind currently represents over seven billion different versions of Us operating from an assumption we are separate. We are being challenged to consciously connect with the knowing we are our True Self incarnate in human form. It is the part of us which has knowledge about everything due to its unlimited access to The Akashic Records.

Before becoming Self-Realized, the individual we believe we are does not "know a millionth of one percent about anything." However, who we think we are does not reveal to us the verity about Who we truly are. Michael Talbot pointed out that "...all of nature is ultimately a seamless web," and "...every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes inter-twined with the human cell." This is our True Self.

The verity which our mystics and scientists are exposing us to is that the entirety of the Cosmos resides within us. Our realization regarding this verity will resolve the prevalent questions: Who is God? Is he separate from Us? We are all that we believe he is, and we are One with each of the myriad stars and planets which make up the all-pervasive presence of Us in the Cosmos. In addition, The GWB teaches that we are made up of the fragments of our True Self. It is not a separate self; it is Who we truly are. There is nothing else existing in this Universe except Us. Our human body is comprised of them; they make up our entire being and provide us with consciousness.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Jesus declared, "Ye are Gods," and it was recorded in John 10:34. This is all we need to know about who mankind truly is. Since our lifespan on Earth is limited, why not seek out and discover the source of the difficulties we are encountering here? Instead of allowing the false notion of separation from our Gods and one another dominate our consciousness, could we not make another choice? When we find ourselves restricted by the religious teachings which assert we are sinful by nature, what would happen to us if we were to rethink this doctrine? Would God become angry? After we complete our study of the guide, we will be able to answer these questions for ourselves.

"Ultimately, the entire universe (with all its 'particles' including those constituting human beings, their laboratories, observing instruments, etc.) has to be understood as a single individed whole, in which analysis into separately and

independently existent parts has no fundamental status." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Today's scientific discoveries are casting a disruptive pall over what religions have been teaching us about the separative reality in which their Gods exist. Their doctrines regarding what transpired during creation are also being invalidated by research-based findings. The knowledge available about the Universe, particle physics and the evolution of life on Earth contradict religious assertions so thoroughly that mankind will be unable to continue holding on to the premise we are disjoined from anything. It is only a matter of time before our religious beliefs collapse under the weight of what is being brought forth

by the breakthroughs and advances our scientists are making.

In the near future, we will no longer be able to participate in our 3-D illusion of separateness. What our mystics have known to be a certitude about our True Self is what scientists are now affirming is the new reality they are uncovering. They have been learning what we believe is separate from us is actually made up of subatomic bits which comprise our bodies and pervade the entire Universe. These particles interact with each other, and their information is encoded and stored in our human DNA. The transcendence of our belief that we are set apart from one another and our Gods will be the result of many new 4-D insights being integrated into our consciousness.

What mankind will soon learn to do is incorporate our current reasoning into the quantum world's knowledge base which is ever increasing and changing as more facts are uncovered. The new 4-D thinking is fundamentally incompatible with the concepts we accept in 3-D physics. Those of us who are fixed in 3-D will become overwhelmed when nothing can be counted on to remain stable and appear the same from moment to moment. Our experiences involving the 4-D perspective will radically alter our perception. When we neither recognize nor understand that we are responsible for our creations, our 4-D reality will become disorienting and terrifying.

"There are only two ways to live your life, one is as though nothing is a miracle, the other is as though everything is a miracle." ~Albert Einstein

The above quote by Albert Einstein applies to what we will be able to do when we realize we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form. When this verity occurs to us, everything we encounter on Earth will appear to be a miracle. The most incredible one is that we are surrounded by those who are convinced the finite self is all that is real. Its separative notions cause us to lose the eagerness to continue our spiritual development and the quest to discover Who we truly are. In order to combat this tendency, we need to distinguish the voice of our True Self from that of the finite self. How to develop this ability is covered in detail in Chapter 6.

There are ways we can begin our 4-D transition and still operate in 3-D without a need to cling to our belief in separation as if it were a life preserver. To make this work, we can simply change our position from whom we think we are to one that is accepting of a new definition about Who we truly are. We can alter our view of reality and still retain a sufficient grip on the 3-D domain. All we need to do is shift our traditional, one-way thinking and be open to alternative possibilities for experiencing ourselves in the material world. Once we recognize the benefits that a 4-D perspective can provide, it will no longer seem frightening. Instead, it will generate a great deal of excitement.

Scientists are recognizing we are intertwined with all that exists in the quantum realm. Their empirical data is eroding our belief about being disjointed from the Gods, and investigations into this area are exposing mankind to the hidden mysteries about our True Self. What then would become of the view we have about separateness and our resistance to the truth about Who we truly are? Just as we were once convinced the Sun revolved around the Earth, powerful 4-D insights will enlighten us, making us aware of being interconnected with numerous, previous unknowns in the Universe. Mankind will eventually be able to verify this knowledge as we think through our illusions.

There is a vibratory pattern we can evoke, enabling us to accept the advanced holographic creations of our True Self, and once affirmed, they can be duplicated in our ordinary reality. We do not have to remain the limited beings

we presume ourselves to be just because this is the way everyone around us perceives our existence. Powerful transformations of our awareness can be experienced by thinking ourselves free of our erroneous notions. If we are to evolve in consciousness, it is vital to disengage ourselves from the mass mind. The GWB is informing us that we have little time left to continue enjoying a state of separation, and it is imperative we now transcend it.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© @

"when it is found (as generally happens) that what is observed is only similar to what he had in mind and not identical, then from a consideration of the similarities and the differences he gets a new idea which is in turn tested. And so it goes, with the continual emergence of something new that is common to the thought of scientists and what is observed in nature." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

All the data being compiled by science will help us develop an acceptance of our deep-seated interconnections. As scientists make headway in their endeavors, they will advance mankind to heightened states of awareness, assisting us to more easily access our intuition. This ability will form the foundation from which we can confidently venture into the unknown. However, if this shift in consciousness is in conflict with our religious and cultural beliefs, positive results could be undermined.

What could have become a glowing success in the transformation of our knowledge and awareness will become disheartening if we try to preserve what we have been taught about the Gods. In order to break free, we must pinpoint and examine the part of ourselves which resists embracing the verity about Who we truly are and is causing our unease and distress. It is only a matter of directing our will and realizing what has been dominating our ability to think. The GWB guarantees that no Gods will be offended when we liberate ourselves from the illusions our religions have manufactured. These misconceptions are what has caused mankind to slip into a spiritually unconscious state.

No actual physical or spiritual barriers now exist that can stop us from achieving True Self-Realization. Any obstacles preventing us from reaching this goal is all in our mind. However, we have many reasons for striving to keep alive the fiction about our disunion from the Gods, one another and all that is. When we are ambitious in our quest for personal advancement, whether material or spiritual, we are driven to meet our own criteria and expectations. We then look to external experiences of winning or losing to define our sense of self-worth. All this came into being when we embraced the illusion of our separateness which our religions have been reinforcing.

By seeking personal salvation, we do so at the expense of healing our fellow men. In addition, we are encouraging others to strive in a similar way. We will then find that the result we have "...observed is only similar to what [we] had in mind [but] not identical..." This dynamic often takes place below the surface of our awareness. However, by studying the guide, we can begin to discern which path will result in our collective transformation. The effect will be to become as mindful as David Bohm in the manner we approach our spiritual development and to adopt cooperative examples of how to achieve objectives

proving to be beneficial to us and future generations.

Our enthusiasm for those endeavors which inhibit humanity's spiritual advancement will lose its appeal when we conscientiously connect with the need for our evolving beyond the illusion of separateness. To enhance our progress, we must strive to assimilate and utilize the guidance we receive from our True Self. If we feel drained, tense or unhappy as we pursue this goal, it may be we are still captivated by our separative illusions and are unwilling to let go them to embrace the verity we are creating our reality.

*
fs

"The Akashics is a name derived from the Sanskrit word Akasha and it refers to the base substance of the universe. This is the substance by which the universe is made and that retains a record of all that has ever occurred to everything that has ever existed. Scientists in various fields are beginning to find evidence that confirms the existence of Akasha and are beginning to see it as a field' as omnipresent as gravity and the electro-magnetic field. It is currently discussed in the various scientific communities as the 'in-formation' field that underlies everything and is the force that holds all things together.

2 0e OF

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:38 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'Long before the scientific method gave us tools to learn about our world, indigenous cultures on every continent knew of the Akashics existence. Medicine elders, mystics, shamans, gurus, druids, and all types of holy people spent a great deal of their time and resources attempting to reach it consciously, to channel the information and energy they experience there, and to bring back the wisdom that they have acquired through their travels. Each in their own way have done so, bringing healing, insight and a better life to all who have known them, read or heard about them.

"While science currently sees the Akashics as a field of information to be studied, people experience the Akashics as a place, a multifaceted realm that can be traveled to and explored. Now in the Twenty-First Century the Akashics are no longer for the few, but are open to everyone who seeks to find the answers to their questions and to act on what they find. In fact, what most people dont know is that they have always been open to everyone. Every living human being accesses the Akashics naturally."

~Teri Uktena, Find Your Soul Purpose through the Akashics

The Akashic Records is a storehouse where all our collective thoughts, emotions

and experiences are kept. It contains many dimensions of information being held in a subtle network of interacting frequencies. These records can stimulate our recollection about everything we have learned and experienced as our True Self. Holographic images are projected onto our mind's eye, similar to the way we can access memories in our brain. An answer to the popular question about how humanity has acquired self-awareness can be found there. Once we begin to understand Who we truly are, many empowering perceptions will emerge to transform the illusions ruling our existence.

Past, present and future knowledge is contained in The Akashic Records and is shared with all who seek its information. From it, we will learn our True Self comprises all that exists. The entirety of space-time and all forms of matter occur in a multidimensional, continuous field of energy permeating the Universe. When we gain access to this depository, there will be no doubt in our mind that the particles of Us, which have formed into what we identify as human beings, are Who we truly are. We can then see the next step in the evolution of our consciousness is to activate the memories which will inform us about the verity of our ancient being and the 4-D abilities we possess.

The GWB offers their assistance so that we can cleanse ourselves of our ignorance and replace this with the realization about our True Self which views mankind not as sinners but in an enlightened way. In the guide, it asserts numerous times that, as Us, our purpose for inhabiting human bodies is to experience separateness in independent forms. Gaining such insights will help

us understand our role and the value of what we are contributing to the Universe. Acquiring knowledge about our genuine worth will neutralize any indebtedness we might feel to the Gods as the result of our religious programming. We will also comprehend there are no judges awaiting us when we die.

'Our universe is a hologram, it is phantomlike in nature. Our universe possess other rather startling features. The apparent separateness of subatomic particles is illusory, this means that at a deeper level of reality all things in the universe are infinitely interconnected. Because concepts such as location break down in

a Universe in which nothing is truly separate from anything else, or time and

three-dimensional space, the universe must be seen as a sort of cosmic storehouse of 'll That Is." ~Michael Talbot, The Holographic Universe

Looking at The Akashic Records from a scientific standpoint, it is described as a Quantum Hologram, and "...it is phantomlike in nature." In a hypothesis of mathematical physics, it is suggested as being the basis for all awareness. This leads scientists to conclude that "The apparent separateness of subatomic particles is illusory, this means that at a deeper level of reality all things in the universe are infinitely interconnected." Because we are made up of particles of Us, the abilities they have attained in other Universes are ours to utilize. Mankind has been enabled to acquire its ability to think because we are interconnected with the "...cosmic storehouse of All That Is.'"

The ability of mystics to demonstrate amazing powers is the result of realizing "the universe must be seen as a sort of cosmic storehouse..." This has enabled them to grasp "...concepts such as location break down in a Universe in which nothing is truly separate from anything else..." What mankind will learn from this is how to perform 4-D miracles. Our scientists are currently perceiving this reality and are beginning to experiment in order to see what they can create in a controlled environment in their laboratories. There will be a merging of science and mysticism, leaving no doubt that the origin of our consciousness

and everything in the Cosmos is Us.

We are our True Self which fragmented into individual particles in order to acquire an experience of separateness. This makes human beings the part of Us which has been organized into physical bodies and is designed to contribute to the Universe the emotions we undergo in a state of disunion. What we learn under this condition is stored in nature's expansive, built-in storage and retrieval system called The Akashic Records. All the knowledge and wisdom we have amassed in our infinite existence is located there. Mankind's ability to access it will assist us to realize that 'Our universe is a hologram, it is phantomlike in nature.'

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The Human Hologram is a 3-D projection of our Original Intent, meaning that mankind is contributing significantly to its actualization via our separative experiences. This enables the whole of creation to instantaneously learn from our activities via the link we share with our collective consciousness. We exist in a self-correcting and self-evolving, interconnected, all-encompassing system in this Universe, and all we experience in separateness is interwoven with all that exists. Through our individuation, we mortals are stimulating the growth of our True Self, causing a new holographic image to be formed into the reality we share with all that is in the Cosmos; as above, so below.

Those of Us identifying ourselves as human and who operate under the assumption we are separate from each other also believe we are set apart from our True Self. It is due to our Original Intent that we are able to undergo these experiences in a state of corporeality. Because our religions have invented the Gods for us to worship, they will not help us transcend their erroneous teachings. Instead, they endeavor to create an uncrossable barrier, preventing us from recognizing Who we truly are. This condition will continue to prevail until we can comprehend we have volunteered to fulfill this mission in our 3-D setting, and when we are ready, we can decide to bring it to a conclusion.

"...man can penetrate to the eternal origins of the things which vanish with time. A man broadens his power of cognition in this way if he is no longer limited to external evidence where knowledge of the past is concerned. Then he can see in events what is not perceptible to the senses, that part which time cannot destroy. He penetrates from transitory to non-transitory history. It is a fact that this history is written in other characters than is ordinary history. In gnosis and in theosophy it is called the 'Akasha Chronicle'..To the uninitiated, who cannot yet convince himself of the reality of a separate spiritual world through his own experience, the initiate easily appears to be a visionary, if not something worse. The one who has acquired the ability to perceive in the spiritual world comes to know past events in their eternal character. They do not stand before him like the dead testimony of history, but appear in full life. In a certain sense, what has happened takes place before him." ~Edgar Cayce

Edgar Cayce has demonstrated what he asserts in his above quote. The reason similarities exist among mystics is because they all tap into The Akashic Records. How he predicted the future and provided the world with his spiritual insights was tremendously impacted by his ability to access the knowledge stored there. He taught that the history of everyone of Us living on Earth now and in the past as well as having existed in this and prior Universes is available to mankind in these records. It has served as the ultimate source of the information he has utilized for the psychic readings he has given to clients seeking understanding and healing.

The Akashic Records is known in the Bible as the "Book of Life." It is the source from which Edgar Cayce received his remarkable insights. This made it possible for him to perceive on levels unimaginable to his fellow men. Data recorded about our True Self's activities since the first particles of Us were formed in our initial Universe is stored there. In addition, being contained within it is the information about how Us has emerged from the chaos before any Gods have been imagined into existence by mankind.

As explained in Chapter 17, information about the origin of Us is what has been kept hidden from mankind. In his quote, Cayce revealed he had a mastery of gnosis, a deeper knowledge about the dawning of our True Self. He knew that humanity was destined to comprehend the verity about Who we truly are. This was what he communicated when he said "...man can penetrate to the eternal origins of the things which vanish with time. A man broadens his power of cognition in this way if he is no longer limited to external evidence where knowledge of the past is concerned. Then he can see in events what is not perceptible to the senses, that part which time cannot destroy."

Particles of Us existed before we fashioned our Universe. Acquiring this knowledge is key to becoming enlightened. What The GWB discloses in Chapter 17 will unravel the mystery about our origin and leave what we have been taught by religions in utter chaos and confusion. Mankind needs to acquire knowledge about what our reality has been like before the imagining of Gods as real beings. By accessing these memories, the false notions we are taught about our separation from one another, our deities and all that exists will be transformed. It is necessary for humanity to learn about this verity, so we can heal the conviction we have about separateness.

To those who are "...uninitiated...the initiate easily appears to be a visionary..." However, by becoming aware of our True Self, we will naturally be more cognizant about the mysteries in the Universe which involve Us. As a result, the circumstances we find ourselves experiencing in our separative and divisive level of perception in 3-D will come to an end. We can then graduate from this limiting plane of our existence. For those who will be functioning in an evolved, 4D state of consciousness, our prior 3-D reality will no longer be valid. From this place of truth, we will learn about a freedom of thought and being which we have never encountered before nor imagined possible.

"Our intuition about the future is linear. But the reality of information technology is exponential, and that makes a profound difference. If I take 30 steps linearly, I get to 30. If I take 30 steps exponentially, I get to a billion."

~Ray Kurzweil

Mankind will soon discover there are a myriad ways we can help one another
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

transmute what has once restricted us to our narrow reality. In 3-D, we have reacted, judged and fantasized about our existence while learning by observing and experiencing our milieu. However, in 4-D, we will realize what lies behind what has been motivating us in our former 3-D existence. By receiving guidance from our True Self, our perceptions will be taken to a higher level of consciousness. Our heightened awareness will inform us about the cause and effect of our belief in separation and allow us to recognize what is true about our involvement in the dynamics of the Original Intent.

In the past, we had to make an effort to absorb new knowledge. However, in 4-D, we will gain entry to The Akashic Records where the memory about Who we truly are is stored. We will be able to access the amassed remembrances, wisdom and knowledge of all of Us. This is the repository of information which everyone in the Universe can utilize. By availing ourselves of its contents, we can better comprehend our emotions and increase our cognition regarding the effects our disunion has on the collective consciousness of our True Self. Then we will be able to perceive with certainty what those of Us incarnate as humans are doing on Earth.

All the facts, skills, intelligence, scientific and cultural advancements, etc. of every race of being is available to mankind whenever we have a need for this information. If we have a desire to know something, the response will arise in our subconsciousness. Accessing this would quite literally be an "exponential" experience, and we would no longer need to surf the Internet. The new challenge would be how to utilize these insights by focusing on actualizing for the greater good.

Ironically, mankind has constructed a counterpart to The Akashic Records on Earth called "The Cloud." We have built it because we vaguely recall this is how we naturally accumulate, store and share information with one another; it is a logical action. The Akashic Records, however, is much more extensive than anything humans have been able to devise. Contained within it is the knowledge about every Original Intent we have had for the construction of the many Universes we have evolved in our collective consciousness. Even though the guide communicates advanced thoughts which many of us may never have considered before, it only scratches the surface of the unknown.

When we access our ancient memories, we will gain an understanding about what we are encountering on Earth. We will learn that our emotional involvements in disunion are what facilitate the evolution of our True Self. It utilizes the power of our initiations in separateness to transform itself and all that is. By recognizing these facts, we can generate affirmations able to stimulate the transformation of our consciousness as well as all matter and energy in the Cosmos. Once we conclude our endeavors, we will return to our eternal state and know we have served a great purpose. Our contributions will then influence how Us will create future Universes.

"How does any of this lend to the creation of a peaceful society you ask? It begins with a cause. Your causes create the effects that shape your future and the future of all those around you. Be the leaders in the movie of your life. You are the director, producer, and actor. Be bold and tirelessly compassionate as you dance through the voyage that is this lifetime." ~Herbie Hancock and

Wayne Shorter

To answer the questions mankind will be confronted with as we expand our 4-D view of reality, we must first learn Who we truly are. We need to face the realization that we are interconnected with all that is on levels beyond our comprehension or control. In the sixth chapter, readers will learn how to discern our True Self's voice from that of the finite self. This instruction will help aspirants bring the latter under our management and heal the variety of dramas we become enmeshed in because of it.

As the world's restorative, 4-D transformation reaches its tipping point, the finite self will lose its authority over its 3-D reality. It will cease being able to

behave in ways that are harmful to or inappropriate for our common well-being. Mankind is destined to assimilate and master what has been considered impossible. This knowledge will cleanse us of what has been confining us to the Earth. After completing this stage of our metamorphosis, we will cease clinging to the finite self's perspective of separateness. We will return to embracing and expressing Oneness in our earthly existence. At that time, it would then be safe for us to colonize other planets.

Since the finite self will most certainly protest the loss of its power to control our lives, mankind will need to become vigilant and discerning when being confronted by 4-D changes. The good news is that all of our suffering in disunion will cease to plague us and become unnecessary when our collective consciousness is transformed. We will embrace our True Self and know what is unequivocally real and nurturing. Furthermore, the imagined greatest and least of us will become united, and we will divorce ourselves from the polarity of good and evil. By recognizing Who we truly are and reconciling separateness, we will enter an entirely new era of our existence on Earth.

'T have yet to meet a single person from our culture, no matter what his or her educational background, IQ, and specific training, who had powerful transpersonal experiences and continues to subscribe to the materialistic monism of Western science." ~Albert Einstein

There are truths in this Universe which mankind has never considered before,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

and scientists are helping us discover what is actual. However, science can only take us so far on our journey to comprehend Who we truly are and to understand the nature of what we are experiencing on Earth. We need to alter our perspective about separateness so that we can realize our Oneness. When we recognize the relationship we share with all that is, our knowledge will have a positive effect upon those with whom we interact.

Throughout the guide, The GWB discloses what is essential for mankind to know about our True Self, and they discuss what prevents us from realizing its existence. Within the vast and far-reaching recesses of our shared memory, something wonderful awaits our discovery. We are Us interacting with one another in this world to learn through our experience of separateness. What we often fail to realize is the importance of humanity's encounters in this state; they are precious in the eyes of all of Us.

As humans, we perceive one another from a viewpoint which none of Us could have envisioned until forming ourselves into this 3-D setting. In the strange paradox we are dealing with on Earth, we appear to be separate when, in actuality, we are our True Self interacting within probabilities it has never before imagined possible. The certainty of our experience depends on how we solidify what we want to have appear in our lives, and the Universe eagerly obliges us in whatever way we desire.

What we need to realize is that we are directing our True Self to give us what we want; we are not victims. This has been our creation from the beginning when the first particles of Us entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to Adam and Eve's engendering of life forms we could inhabit. We remain in a mind-set of separateness because this is what we, as our True Self incarnate, wishes to experience. Contrary to the teachings of our religions, none of Us involved in this project have sinned. Accessing the most rudimentary of the

"powerful transpersonal experiences...[we could no longer continue] to subscribe to the materialistic monism of Western science."

Our experience of separateness is coming to a conclusion, and we are being called to transition our reality into the fourth dimension. This makes it essential that we evolve beyond our limited view of ourselves. As we shift into a position where we are interacting with one another as the Self-Realized, continuing to view one another as separate will become obsolete. New notions and ideas to contemplate are being provided in the guide. Consciously awakening to Who we truly are and accessing our suppressed memories and abilities are merely thoughts away, and the more of us thinking in this manner, the stronger our certainly will become.

'No theory of reality compatible with quantum theory can require spatially separate events to be independent." ~J.S. Bell

As this chapter is brought to its conclusion, The GWB wants to focus the attention of readers on the fact there is no division between mankind and the invisible flow of interconnections prevailing in the Universe. These holographic patterns are in constant interrelationship, enclosing and unfolding archetypes of information. All past, present and future data are holographically encoded in the spectrum of frequencies which bombard us everyday. All we have to do in order to tune into them is to embrace the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It is only a matter of a small bit of time and effort before mankind learns about this reality.

There is no difference between what humanity is experiencing on Earth and what is happening in the Universe. Additionally, there are no Gods who exist in superior realities who judge us as inferior; our religions invented these concepts. J.S. Bell described how he came to understand this by saying, 'No theory of reality compatible with quantum theory can require spatially separate events to be independent." While mankind is undergoing separateness, we are bombarding the Universe with it, not in the negative sense as religions have informed us but in the way our True Self wants to experience it. We are teaching all of Us what we want to learn.

Humanity has generated a hologram of separateness, comprised of multidimensional images of our collective feelings, actions and beliefs which are being transmitted into the Universe. This is the way those of Us becoming mortal are sharing with our True Self the contributions which will result in the fulfillment of our Original Intent. To anchor transcendental, holographic projections into our human reality, a clear purpose must first be formed into a mental image, felt in our heart and then joined with our emotions. By placing our focus on enlightened and advanced 4-D creations, the physicality of our confined 3-D existence will be overwhelmed and transformed.

If we want to live in a new house, we would need to begin by mentally designing the details and imagining we have already moved into it. We should try to be as specific as possible while we feel the newness and grandeur, walk through the rooms, picture the decor, sit or lie on our furnishings, smell the fresh paint, etc. After envisioning that we are living in our recently built home at the present time, give thanks for it. In the same manner, if we want to call into existence an enlightened version of humanity in an evolved state of consciousness, we can do this by generating the thoughts and projections which assert this is so. The Empress is teaching us how we can develop this ability.

"The best way we can show respect for the voters who are upset is by telling them the truth." ~Sen. Mitt Romney

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Tension will develop whenever anyone attempts to work in opposition to the unfolding of the intentions our True Self has for mankind in this New Age. If anyone or group should attempt to resist the momentum leading humanity to transcend separateness, they will quickly descend into chaos. Mankind witnessed this when the US Capital building was stormed by those protesting the results of President Biden winning the 2021 election. The aim of this group was not to assist in their fellow men's liberation but to return us to the age when authority figures dominated our consciousness. We must cease our defiance of the new by allowing ourselves to become transformed.

When we are successful in our effort to transcend separateness, all stress and strain will disappear from our material and spiritual lives, and we will recall our common purpose. True Self-Realization is the quickest and simplest way to comprehend what we have been placed on Earth to accomplish. The reason the guide is now being provided to mankind is that we are ready for this information. As a result of its teachings, we need no longer strive to maintain the world in which we use to live.

By becoming enlightened, we will realize any progress mankind can make to transcend separateness will be dependent upon and intertwined with the purposeful development of our consciousness. If we want to conclude our experiences in disunion on Earth, we must keep our focus on those insights enhancing and deepening our understanding about what we are doing in this 3-D setting. In the end, our awareness will cause us to become inseparable from what all of Us are undergoing as a result of the Original Intent. Such a knowing will help us embrace the fact we have never been disjoined from our True Self or from anything transpiring in the Universe.

"Humanity is going to require a substantially new way of thinking if it is going to survive" ~Albert Einstein

Guides are waiting to assist us as we travel into unfamiliar territory. They are stimulating our awareness, signaling us that now is the time to embrace our True Self. Many of us are being prepared for the work of helping our fellow men transition from a 3-D perspective of reality into that of 4-D. Spiritual initiations are being provided to aid mankind and supply the necessary incentives to move us forward in the direction of this growth. As a result, our collective awakening will actualize a transformed world.

Scientific discoveries are contradicting any notion we have regarding our belief in separation, and the idea we are disjoined will go the way of the flat world theory. Because of our spiritual growth, many of us are beginning to cross the threshold into True Self-Realization. On the other side of this doorway awaits our healing via the discovery of Who we truly are. The end of the world, as we

currently know it, is about to overtake our perception of separateness. Shifting from our present, restrictive view of ourselves to an awareness of our True Self will be a radical transition, and we can experience this metamorphosis while we still reside on Earth.

Through daily actions and affirmations, we humans reinforce the belief about our disunion because we are accustomed to constantly look for what supports our limited view of who we think we are. This has caused many to become fearful about any change in consciousness that would alter our perspective of

reality. What our leaders are concerned about is that we will cease concentrating on their flawed assertions and premises. If we did, their illusions would then fade away, and the world we exist in would become transformed. From that point on, our experience of separation from one another and our Gods would end as we entered a new 4-D state of awareness and existence.

Many people are talking about the enormous changes occurring in human consciousness. Some claim our spiritual bodies have already transitioned into the fourth dimension. However, our physical forms still remain fixed in the frequency of 3-D where belief in our separation dominates. To assist ourselves and one another in our awakening and evolvment, try utilizing the following affirmation on a daily basis as an aid to help overcome any 3-D fixations:

I now renounce my belief in separateness which has inhibited my potential for growth. I release myself from my previous limitations and reclaim my freedom.

I replace my separative assumptions with the knowing that I am interconnected with everyone and all that is.

Repeat this affirmation for as long as necessary to break the bindings of our many erroneous notions about separateness, and let us see what happens. It is important to observe the results with an objective mind because it can lead to the discovery of Who we truly are and what we have been doing together in the Universe. As an outcome of this endeavor, we will materialize what is worthy of our concentration, enabling us to perform selfless acts of compassion and healing which will become effortless.

Effects of True Self-Realization will be such that mankind will no longer be capable of acting and interacting as if we were separate. What we will realize via our study of the guide is as stated in "The Preface - The Tree of Life." It says "This organizational system provides a means to reveal important relationships between all phenomena while we participate in our state of separation on Earth." In addition it states "One day, when the student is ready, revelations will present themselves, stimulating an advancement of our consciousness called True Self-Realization or what Buddhists refer to as enlightenment."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

The Tree of Life provides a means to reveal important relationships between all phenomena while we participate in our state of separation on Earth. Philosophy, religion, science and every conceivable subject has its place upon the tree, existing as a reflection of our True Self's nature, what we are doing in this Universe and what we have learned in our previous ones. After reaching an advanced level of comprehension about humanity's mission on Earth, our place on it will be illumined in our mind.

What is scheduled for mankind in the near future is the activation of our memory about Who we truly are which is stored in our DNA. Our collective goal has always been to master our experience of separateness. The knowledge regarding how to do this is provided in the guide, and assimilating this information will revolutionize our 3-D reality. We will then be able to know one another on the same level our True Self does, allowing us to comprehend the verity about what we have been doing on Earth. The instructions given by The GWB are aimed at furnishing us with an enlightened way to view our physical existence and how to transform everything in our world.

The GWB is assisting humanity to surmount our limitations by providing insights which are stretching our imagination. Their wish is for all of us to achieve True Self-Realization. As we begin to work toward transforming the belief system which has convinced us that we are separate, we will discover there is much to be done. Our endeavors will be eased by the fact The Veil of Forgetfulness, which is still preventing many from remembering Who we truly are, is fading away. Realizing our True Self is an effective means to reshape our future, and by assisting each other, we can learn to perform wondrous acts of healing through the use of our innate, 4-D abilities.

"In the beginning was the Word..." ~John 1.1

Humanity's ability to comprehend Who we truly are will enable us to create a new "Word" of intention to actualize on Earth. It will guide us toward becoming collectively Self-Realized. Everything we have built upon the belief we are set apart from one another and all that is will fade away. As a result, science will suddenly be able to bring together all they have learned into a unified Theory of Everything. When this is accomplished, our 3-D problems can easily be resolved because it will mean the end of the world as we know it and a new beginning will be facilitated by our 4-D transition in consciousness.

Due to our attachment to the state of disunion, we are neither making an effort to change this condition nor are we acknowledging a need to embrace another definition of who we think we are and what we are doing on Earth. For thousands of years, we have dulled our consciousness and reinforced passivity by our approval of those social and religious customs which reinforce our

separative notions. As a result, the finite self has determined what experiences we are to have. Be not dismayed when this creates further problems; the trick is never to accept what is illusory. Simply have the knowing that the answers necessary to heal ourselves are there for us to discover.

The intention of The GWB is to introduce mankind to our True Self. In order to learn Who we truly are, we must search deeply within to find out how to prevail in our struggle to break free of the bindings which confine us to the Earth. We should leave no stone unturned until we find the positives in our purpose for existing. Knowing that everything in our lives will improve as a result of achieving our goal will help us be flexible and realize the inescapable forces at work leading us to transcend separateness. A yearning will emerge from within us, and we will redefine the finite self's influence and then infuse it with the evolutionary stimulus of 4-D thought.

"The gentle waters poured from the heavens, baptizing the two angels in a healing shower that washed away their differences, lifting the Veil of Forgetfulness from their sight, and they knew they were the same." ~C.J. Sullivan, Wings of the Divided

All images and quotes provided in the guide are designed to stimulate our memory about our True Self and our intention for descending into the physical realm. The aim is to implant an expansive view of existence in our mind to help us perceive Who we truly are and to remind us about our activities since the beginning of time. Mystics and enlightened masters are quite familiar with our true nature, and they provide mankind with a variety of inspired revelations to assist us to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and cease the illusion of separateness. Their insights have added valuable, enlightened content to the guide to help humanity recall our mission in 3-D.

Long ago our True Self fragmented into a Googolplex of Us in the 3-D space-

time we created for the purpose of experiencing separateness. Ever since then,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

we have been endeavoring to actualize our Original Intent by engaging in a
separative state of being. We split apart from one another like cells do when
they reproduce and later adopted the name "Hu-Man," who came to believe he
is separate from all that exists. When mankind is able to remember this is what
we have done, we will comprehend the important role we play in transforming
this Universe. Additionally, it points out everything transpiring in our human
existence is what stimulates the growth of our True Self.

Since ancient times, The Empress has given birth to our awakening and has
directed our focus away from our separative point of view, so we can redefine
whom we think we are and accept the verity regarding Who we truly are. As a
result of her efforts, mankind will arrive at a point where we can envision how
to heal our relationships by nullifying our isolating perspective of existence.
Gaining an awareness that change is possible will help us realize we have a
great destiny unfolding in the near future.

By remembering Who we truly are, we will revolutionize our lives. Many who
have become Self-Realized are communicating their transcendental perceptions
and encounters via words, songs and poetry. However, their revelations will not
carry as much significance in the transformation of our consciousness than will
our own personal experiences. The insights to come are unimaginable to our
present knowledge base, and because the Earth is quickly changing, time is of
the essence. There is an urgency for us to ally our efforts in order to stimulate
and enhance this paradigm shift. We can then "...[lift] the Veil of Forgetfulness
from [our] sight, and...[know we are] the same."

"Shaman is a spiritual shuttle between three realms of existence: Heaven,
Mankind and Earth. He pierces through inter-dimensional Veil of Forgetfulness
in order to heal the parts and unite the whole." ~Lada Ray, The Earth Shifter

Our shamans often use their ability to travel to other realms and enter the
spirit world to bring helpful information back to their people. By becoming one
with the nature kingdom, they speak with the raven, listening to what they are
being told. They also commune with the trees, the wind and the mountains.
There is more knowledge and wisdom in the world than what mankind is
currently able to comprehend. We exist behind a veil that has been darkened by
our own, hazy perception of reality. As we "...[pierce] through inter-dimensional
Veil of Forgetfulness ... [this will] heal the parts and unite the whole."

Readers can now attain enlightenment relatively easily by developing our ability
to access long suppressed memories. What we have been learning from the
guide has been stimulating this process. The Empress assists us in the birthing
of a transformed consciousness, and the scientific insights being revealed have
made us aware of what is real. All of this is leading mankind to break through

the religious dogma which has dulled our ability to discover Who we truly are.
We can now understand that we have been coparticipants in the initiations we
have been enduring in disunion due to the purpose set by our Original Intent.

As the source for our inspirations, The Empress has brought many advanced
thoughts into our awareness. When the finite self assimilates her instructions,
its compliance will transform our reality and our perspective. We will be

enabled to collectively take giant leaps in consciousness to connect us with our larger destiny. When we add our footsteps to the path which has been well worn by our scientific, spiritual and cultural pioneers, we are helping to clear the way for future truth seekers wishing to actualize the healing of our fellow men. How could we possibly fail "...to heal the parts and unite the whole" with all this knowledge available to utilize in transforming our lives?

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

CHAPTER 4 - THE EMPEROR: THE POLITICS OF SEPARATENESS

The Emperor is the authoritative protector who governs the known world. He is a father figure who brings order out of chaos so that civilization can prosper, and his leadership offers us strength and a grounding influence. Under his red robe, he wears a suit of armor that indicates he has engaged in many battles with the finite self and has learned the necessity of deflecting its influence. His throne, sparsely decorated with four rams' heads, signifies his support comes from the intellectual heights he has attained, and this enhances his leadership abilities. Behind him are barren mountains, symbolic of how his teachings will cleanse us of our erroneous notions.

He is the Masculine Principle and the complement to The Empress. His stern look and stark surroundings are quite a departure from her sensual beauty. However, it should be understood they do not represent conflicting influences on The Fool's path. Visible behind The Emperor's seat of power is the same stream of consciousness that flows from the robe of The High Priestess and cascades as a waterfall in The Empress card. This means the three work together but in different roles in an implied state of cooperation to help aspirants satisfactorily grasp our Tarot lessons and complete the necessary initiations he will bring to our attention.

By The Emperor looking away, he is indicating his judgments are final. He will not give any leeway to the finite self's desire to continue controlling our consciousness. It must yield so that he can provide spiritual aspirants with the

J0oca%R 858

insights to help us transcend our mental, emotional and material barriers which must be challenged and altered. His long white beard is a symbol of his experience, suggesting he has acquired years of wisdom from which aspirants will benefit. Aries, which is ruled by Mars, is symbolic of the ram. This should serve as a warning that it would be unwise to try to butt heads with him by allowing the finite self to assert its will in resistance to his instructions.

He holds an Ankh, the Egyptian emblem of Life, in his right hand. The way he is grasping it makes it appear as if he could use it to give us a sharp rap on our head when necessary. Resting in his left palm is a golden orb, representing the world over which he reigns. On his crown are the jewels indicative of the knowledge, wisdom and experience he has gained. His red clothing and the orange and yellow background exemplify the passion and energy he expresses to help aspirants overcome the challenge of breaking through the illusion of separateness, so we can reach our goal of True Self-Realization.

We will discover The Emperor is worthy of being listened to because he has ascertained the consequences of mankind's actions through firsthand knowledge. Aware of the responsibility which he willingly bears, he governs wisely and fairly. Learning by emulating and respecting him is the best way to make progress on our spiritual path and become Self-Realized. He represents the virile power which supports and enhances the teachings of all the Tarot cards

"For both the rich and the poor, life is dominated by an ever growing current of problems, most of which seem to have no real and lasting solution. Clearly we have not touched the deeper causes of our troubles. It is the main point of this book that the ultimate source of all these problems is in thought itself, the very thing of which our civilization is most proud, and therefore the one thing that is 'hidden' because of our failure seriously to engage with its actual working in our own individual lives and in the life of society." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Due to the way the guide has been laid out, aspirants will be assisted to become aware of the conditions in the world which have evolved as a result of mankind's separative beliefs. It is The Emperor who will provide us with clarity regarding what our disunion has created and will direct our attention toward the problems generated by our fixation upon this paradigm. In addition, he will offer us alternatives for consideration. Because of his insights, aspirants are being provided with opportunities to understand the nature of what we are encountering on Earth under the influence of separateness. We can observe this in the finite self's reactions to his input throughout his chapter.

The High Priestess, The Empress and The Emperor all sit on royal thrones in their particular field of influence, uplifting and illuminating the consciousness of

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mankind. Working together, their combined guidance seeds aspirants with enlightened insights in preparation for breaking free of what confines us to the illusion of separateness. As the three perform their unique roles, we can clearly understand the various situations we are being subjected to during our separative initiations on Earth. Once the fog has lifted from our mind, The Emperor can teach us how to deal with material circumstances and effectively stimulate our spiritual growth.

As The Fool is directed by The Magician, he assimilates the intuitional wisdom introduced to him by The High Priestess. Her influence continues to be visible in The Emperor card as a thin, blue ribbon of water flowing behind his throne. It appears to be insignificant compared to what is cascading as an active and forceful waterfall in The Empress card. The reason for this is that once we reach the level of our initiations which bring us before The Emperor, insights of The High Priestess will take a back seat until we adequately complete the lessons he offers. This is why we may feel as if our spiritual growth has stalled in a state of barrenness until we embrace his teachings.

'We will continually receive beneficial guidance from The High Priestess, The Empress and The Emperor as we move through each of the following Tarot card initiations. Although the combined wisdom being provided by the three may not always be apparent to those of us who have yet to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness, their insights will be our constant companions and

reminders. Eventually, their subtle nudging will result in the expansion of our consciousness and the healing of our mind.

"Power can be taken but not given. The process of the taking is empowerment in itself." ~Gloria Steinem

In 1968, Stanley Kubrick's movie, *2001: A Space Odyssey*, provided viewers with the most dazzling science fiction film produced at the time that anyone had ever seen. It began with a troop of our prehistoric hominid ancestors living in primitive survival mode. When another group of apes came upon them at their watering hole, the newcomers evicted the previous users and claimed it for themselves. Due to their distress, the banished ones did not sleep well that night.

When they awoke the next morning, a mysterious Monolith stood before the outcasts. They were initially frightened by the melodious sound of many singing voices emanating from it. Eventually, they were all attracted to the rectangular object and began touching it. What they heard and felt being transmitted from it transformed their consciousness. As a result, one of them later discovered that a large bone could be used as a weapon. This idea was imitated by the rest of the band, and they returned with bone clubs to reclaim their territory.

The leader then threw his into the air, opening up the next scene which showed a huge space station orbiting the Earth.

The drama unfolding at the beginning of the film is particularly appropriate to this chapter. It showed how our ape progenitors organized themselves into troops for their common survival and defense. As well, with their newly stimulated intellect, they discovered how to effectively carry out their first political action. This movie takes us into the future, showing that not much has changed in the way we manage our affairs. We have progressed from apes settling arguments with bone clubs to tribes going on the warpath, followed by the ruling elite gaining power with swords and gunpowder, leading up to our modern societies which possess weapons of mass destruction.

Throughout history, mankind has seen the rise and fall of many civilizations. Each form of evolving governance became more advanced versions of our bone club policy. The evolution of modern governments has been driven by a need to resolve the many problems and conflicts which erupt that are being created by the illusion of our separation. With this acceptance of disunion, it has become the foundation of our existence, inducing us to develop the present mode of managing our relationships.

Although our leaders offer solutions to our difficulties, they usually implement those which are the easiest and most effective ways to manage us. To accomplish their goals, they wield bone clubs and brandish them over our heads to create order out of chaos. If we could learn to relate to one another in a manner affirming our interconnections, we would not find ourselves being undesirably regulated and suppressed. It rarely occurs to us that the remedies we long for lie within our ability to actualize when we strive in concert to achieve what is in the best interest of everyone. This points out that 'Power can be taken but not given. The process of the taking is empowerment in itself.'

'It's never seemed relevant to study people whose only accomplishment was to live on a planet for three million years without devouring it. But as you approach a point of no return in your plunge toward extinction, this study will soon seem very relevant indeed.' ~Daniel Quinn, *My Ishmael*

Our leaders have had to figure out ways to manage the constant discord and difficulties flaring up in our ranks as a result of interacting interpersonally and internationally under the premise of separateness. Every system of governance devised by man has been the consequence of the recurring struggles and predicaments this preference has created. Kings, queens, emperors, popes, priests, ministers, dictators, prime ministers and presidents, etc., with their various forms of rule were the result.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

We cheered, encouraged and supported those who stood up to tell us how they could improve our lives. Because it seemed a better option than having to deal with the constant friction and strife occurring in our midst, we welcomed these individuals to take jurisdiction over us. Soon enough, our leaders realized how powerless their fellow men had become as a result of our dependence on them to solve our difficulties. It was only a matter of time before those we elected began to take advantage of our trust.

When our leaders cannot solve our problems, we point an accusatory finger at them and then demand they step down. What often results is the contention and strife caused by those who have become accustomed to the power they have been enjoying. During the next election, we vote into office replacements who claim not to be like their predecessor. However, no matter whom we elect, the rules and regulations enforced by our heads of state oftentimes become controlling and oppressive, and people eventually rebel. Mankind witnesses this occurring over and over again, yet it never occurs to us that our fixation upon separateness is at the core of this problem.

The effectiveness of our leaders' governance is determined by our ability to go about our lives without constant disputes and disagreements. In consideration of how we interact with one another, the actions they take are frequently the best they can legislate in consideration of how we cling to separateness. Our laws have come into existence as a result of the most suitable compromises that could be reached. However, these rules and regulations usually do not meet with everyone's preference and approval in our disconnected culture. As a result, those who are disgruntled will always be present, requiring systems with clear consequences for noncompliance to keep them in line.

Set apart from one another as we are, the stressors our rulers have to deal with because of their fellow men's fixation on separateness often compels them to take drastic measures which we deem unacceptable or objectionable. As a result, the public complains and resists, but nothing can be healed and transformed since we are unwilling to abandon our separative predilection. We want our leaders to improve our lives without having to make a personal effort to change any of our behaviors. The consequence of our unwillingness to do so is that our societal milieu never improves but deteriorates, and our lives proceed without the benefit of a conscience to direct us.

'T believe the most important mission of the state is to protect the individual and make it possible for him to develop into a creative personality." ~Albert Einstein

We often make the mistake of taking for granted that our leaders and various systems, established locally, nationally and internationally, were designed to protect and guide us, so it would be possible for us to develop into peaceful and creative personalities. Many of us have come to realize it is unwise to

make this assumption. The problem is that we rely upon others who do not know how to show us the way to unity. Because our leaders are just as plagued by the illusion of separateness as we are, they cannot offer any lasting solutions. What The Emperor will teach us will make this clear, and he will help us understand what we must do to improve our collective reality.

If we are blessed with leaders who have developed a moral compass and have acquired the maturity and skills to inspire us, we can look to these individuals to solve our problems. However, as is often the case, we lack the benefit of wise guidance and find we are on our own, having to learn for ourselves how to resolve the issues disunion creates in our lives. We are forced to take on the responsibility of transmuting what we endure in separateness. By generating this resolve, we will discover that the meager efforts by our rulers only lead us full circle to our starting point when we should have realized our difficulties are the result of handing over our power to them.

As a result of our refusal to take on the responsibility of living in ways which affirm and enhance our interconnections, our office-holders usually throw up their hands in an expression of futility and then regulate what we refuse to manage ourselves. However, when unpleasant consequences of their actions impact our lives, we blame them. Instead of futilely and endlessly trying to solve our dilemmas, they turn their attention toward benefiting their chance for re-election. They proceed to give speeches full of empty promises in an attempt to convince us of their worthiness to be our leaders, assuring us they can and will solve our problems if given another chance and more time.

We all know from our history what occurs when we let others take over the responsibilities we refuse to shoulder ourselves. Behind closed doors, our officials do not hesitate to pursue acquiring the acquisition of the many social and material perks their powers gain that have nothing whatsoever to do with leading us out of our difficulties. When we discover their covert activities, we become outraged and are convinced all politicians are corrupt. However, whom we really need to be disgusted with is ourselves. Our predicament is due to failing to realize we are the only ones who can change the separative reality we are experiencing, and we must therefore stop clinging to it so tightly.

"We have met the enemy, and he is us." ~Pogo

The culpability for the cause and effect of our separation rests on each one of us. Consequences of this mindset revealed by our politics are understood to be universal and have been continually repeated throughout history. Our leaders and governmental officials reflect the depravity existing within us. After all, they
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are made up of "We the People...", and we are the ones who have elected into office. We give them our vote because we identify with them; they are just like us.

There is no difference between our interpersonal acts and the policies our leaders adopt internationally; it is all the same dance. When we relate to one another as if we were disunited and divided, we are accountable for the deterioration we see manifesting in our individual relationships and those we form with other countries. What we see occurring in the world is no coincidence; it is all due to our preference for separateness. As relayed by Walt Kelly's possum, Pogo, 'We have met the enemy, and he is us.'

We become angry with our leaders and organize demonstrations, assembling with others who also refuse to acknowledge that the cause of our difficulties lie within the notion we are separate. The truth is that we are just like those whom we are protesting, having the same goal of accumulating for our separate selves and families at the expense of others and the environment. Because of their positions, we expect our elected officials to hold themselves to higher moral and ethical standards than what we are personally living. By pointing a finger at their poor conduct while denying our own behavior, nothing is accomplished. It is actually we the people who need to change.

"If the American people knew what we have done, they would string us up from the lamp posts." ~George Herbert Walker Bush

The above is an infamous 1992 quote by President George Herbert Walker Bush to Sarah McLendon, a Texas journalist, the grand dame of the White House press corps at the time, whom he had known for years. She had asked him: "what will the people do if they ever find out the truth about Iraq-gate and Iran contra?" This was in reference to the arrangement then candidate for President, Ronald Reagan, and Bush, his running mate, made to supply Iran with weapons if the release of U.S. hostages could be delayed until Reagan had defeated Carter. This caused the American people to believe that Reagan was our conquering hero and savior.

Honoring this mutual understanding, the hostages were freed shortly after Reagan's inauguration, and Iran was supplied with weapons. This whole affair was an impeachable offense which the Reagan administration attempted to cover up so that the truth would not be exposed. President Trump, in a similar fiasco with Ukraine, got himself impeached. Although the United States fancies itself as the peace officer of the world, we are actually destabilizing other countries by distributing our weapons to them. We arm the nations whose policies are more favorable to our country's agendas and needs, and our leaders do not care who suffers as a consequence.

What do other countries who receive our aid think about our efforts to create peace? They know the USA is not a moral and ethical nation, and we will do whatever we feel we must to secure our borders and the resources we need. We are accomplishing this by giving arms to those willing to invade other countries to fight and die in proxy for our causes. Therefore, the image we project that we are concerned about human rights and dedicated to protecting the freedoms of peoples in other nations is a laughable matter around the world. As George H. W. Bush has said, "If the American people knew what we have done, they would string us up from the lamp posts."

"Keep your friends close, and your enemies closer." ~Sun-tzu, a Chinese general and military strategist from 400 BCE

When we discover what our leaders are doing, we may protest and seek to abolish the governmental dictates which subjugate and tyrannize, believing that revolutions will help in these matters. However, The Emperor has learned from considerable experience this would be unwise since such actions will often cause another oppressor to emerge, promising reforms only to create worse circumstances. In response to our refusal to admit we have created this reality for ourselves, our new ruler will manufacture methods to control us that are more repressive than the enactments of any predecessor. As the saying goes, "Better the devil you know than the devil you dont."

An enormous amount of energy is expended by protesting when our leaders prove to be as dishonest and unethical as we are. It is our belief they should

set a better example for us to live by, but how we behave and interact does not affirm what we demand they do. There can be no improvements in our world because we do not want to alter what creates our conflicts. Instead, we would rather blame our officials or other countries and generate a great deal of animosity toward them. When our nation invades another, we can then cheer and wave our flags in support of our troops as they march off to war, feeling we can now make others pay for what we detest about ourselves.

The Emperor sits on a cold, hard throne with simple rams' heads as its only adornment while a lifeless landscape can be seen in the background. It mirrors the bleakness and desolation we have created in our world. Only by transcending our division and disunion can we truly become free of the corruption of our oppressors. Of course, rather than attempting to do this ourselves, we ask our leaders to provide us with their solutions while we continue to live and interact as we are accustomed in our separateness. Is it any wonder why we often get hit over the head by an Ankh, the sacred Egyptian emblem of Life? This is how the karma we have created comes back to trouble us.

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

"war does not determine who is right - but who is left." ~Bertrand Russell

In the name of homeland security, our governments seek the same guarantees in life which we the people do. To accomplish this end, they will stretch the truth and attempt to compel us to go along with what they feel must be done to deal with imagined threats. Our leaders will lie to us, especially when it comes to their justification for cranking up the war machine. Our elected officials try to keep what they do a secret lest the truth about their actions become known and negatively impact their career. Someone, however, will inadvertently reveal what they have been doing behind the backs of the public in off the cuff statements brought to our attention by the press.

Politicians are expert at delivering presentations to the people and the media, endeavoring to convince us they care about our welfare. However, their rhetorical force has limitations. The real, political power is held by the various lobbies which are able to sway the votes of our public officials. All these corruptions have their root in our belief we are separate, and they are perpetuated by the fact we prefer and have become accustomed to interacting in this manner. If we could heal ourselves of our separative notions, we could transform the world. We instead put all our energy into creating the illusion that we are collectively a very caring and generous nation.

It all comes down to the will of 'We, the People...' who understand we would constantly have to deal with so many problems and conflicts being created by our disjointed existence that it would be intolerable without our overseers. If it were not for bone clubs hovering over our heads and compelling us to interact civilly towards one another, our lives would descend into constant turmoil, and our safety in the world would be in jeopardy. We need The Emperor to sit on his throne and bring "...order out of chaos so that civilization can prosper..." Our existence would degenerate into upheaval, disorder and a survival of the fittest mentality without his interventions.

The problem this turbulence presents to those in the ruling elite is that of being weary of having to deal with the finite self's selfishness and the constant conflicts it generates in its relationships. As a result, they are forced to devise ways to control and direct our behavior. Possession of such power often corrupts them when they realize how they can utilize their authority for many

of their own self-serving purposes. This perception was conveyed when WWII Nazi Leader, Hermann Goering, said the following:

"But, after all, it is the leaders of the country who determine the policy and it is always a simple matter to drag the people along, whether it is a democracy, or a fascist dictatorship, or a parliament, or a communist dictatorship. Voice or no voice, the people can always be brought to the bidding of the leaders. That

is easy. All you have to do is tell them they are being attacked and then denounce the peacemakers for lack of patriotism and exposing the country to danger. It works the same in any country."

The response from the Nuremberg War Crime Tribunal, 1950, was:

"Individuals have international duties which transcend the national obligations of obedience...Therefore [individual citizens] have the duty to prevent crimes against peace and humanity from occurring."

Our governments, elected officials and the ruling elite are able to take control of our lives by providing us with what we want, and in return, we give them our compliance. All the complaints and corruption we see manifest in these groups originate from within us. The extent of our acquiescence manifests in the individual choices we make, and the lifestyle we choose reflects our inner state of being. A need for the establishment of political policies is due to our sense of separation from one another.

We provide our leaders with cues about what they can get away with via our conduct and interactions with our fellow men. When they decide to take up arms against other countries whose resources they want to appropriate, we give them our nod of approval to go ahead and bomb them into submission. What is new in our modern age is that we can now see this unfolding right before our eyes on our TV screen. How do we react? Sadly, we respond in the same way we do when we are watching a movie or playing a video game. Because the many illusions we are exposed to on a daily basis have dulled our empathy, we have become disconnected from the suffering of others.

Waging a war is to fight against ourselves. Peaceful coexistence is impossible as long as we interact with one another under the assumption we are separate.

We ordinary people have no idea we are sowing the seeds of strife which germinate around the world when we ruthlessly compete with one another. By insisting upon dominating and exploiting our fellow men in order to survive and prosper, our actions encourage our governments to follow our lead, and "Therefore [individual citizens] have the duty to prevent crimes against peace and humanity from occurring." No one else can do this for us; we have to decide the buck stops with us.

Everyone intuitively understands there is not much of a departure from the way we handle our interpersonal relationships and how we treat other countries. In this way, we influence the policies of our leaders and those in other nations. However, if the consequences affect us personally, we plead for peace. When was the last time we attended an antiwar protest? What is going on today may surprise us. One such effort being led by women comes from a grassroots

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

organization called CodePink, working to end U.S. wars and militarism while supporting peace and human rights initiatives. The group formulated the

manifesto below opposing war:

There Is No Future in War: Youth Rise Up.

We, the youth of America, are taking a stand against war and reclaiming our future. War does not work, there is no future in war. Period.

We oppose war not because we dont care about the rest of the world; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we dont care about our security; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we dont care about our troops; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we arent concerned with our future; we oppose war precisely because we do.

Many of us talk about peace in rosy, idealistic terms then struggle to put it into practice in our family, work place and community. Since it is possible to continue blaming others, get angry with them or retreat from heated discussions, we have developed a tendency to avoid the strong and principled stance which could prevent disasters. Although we might be able to experience some semblance of enlightenment in a cave or at a spiritual retreat, it is quite another thing to sit quietly in the fusillade of earthly challenges and learn to transmute the suffering, animosity and polarization which result from our preference for separateness.

What The GWB teaches may ring true to our conscience and momentarily inspire us to think in terms of what we ordinary individuals can do about the deterioration of world circumstances. However, the primary barrier to any action will quickly arise due to our predilection for separateness telling us that it is better to wait and see what others volunteer to do. Although we may attend rallies and meetings, we will remain in the background until we can determine if any of the proposals personally benefit us.

If someone were to suggest similar ideas and ideals The GWB is teaching in this chapter, many would rise up and claim these notions are a violation of their right to live as they are accustomed. This means the best that could happen is to come to the agreement there are many problems which need to be addressed. We secretly hope a strong and moral leader will come up with the

solutions, which, of course, we will oppose should it be revealed that we must change the way we live and interact in our separateness. So many truly caring people have given up on their effort to be of assistance when they have been overwhelmed by the resistance of those they are trying to help.

"what difference does it make to the dead, the orphans, and the homeless, whether the mad destruction is wrought under the name of totalitarianism or the holy name of liberty or democracy?" ~Gandhi

Because mankind refuses to accept its responsibility to transmute separateness, we have waged wars that have changed the course of our history. We have archives full of accounts describing the just causes for which we have fought. Will we ever truly understand our reasons for engaging in these conflicts? It is usually due to rallying around the idea of preserving our freedoms. What we actually want to retain is our right to exist in a separative reality of our own making, even if it is a bad one; this is what we call being free. In view of the

finite self's sense of entitlement, do we really think it is wise to follow its lead when we are faced with the threat of our extinction?

There are many reasons for celebrating history's great peacemakers. They are our most advanced, spiritual practitioners who are worthy of our emulation. Peacemaking is one of our most enlightened and spiritual skill sets, yet most of us have never been trained how to develop this competence. It would be prudent to be ready for the times when this ability is necessary to reconcile the ever growing complexities in relationships within our neighborhoods and the international community. Trying to avoid escalating problems instead of resolving them will only result in being unprepared to cope when they find their way into our lives.

We dream of peace for ourselves, our families, communities and planet, desiring it with all of our combined hearts. Humanity needs it for our very survival, while life on Earth is pleading for tranquility and harmony. However, putting an end to extensive conflicts and hostilities demands a substantial shift in our separative view of ourselves and one another. Even though we have the best of intentions, we often encounter resistance to change being caused by our old wounds and fears. For many of us, this means undergoing an initiatory journey into acknowledging what separates us, so we can expand our capacity for insight and spiritual growth.

Mankind has become biologically hardwired to tap into extended social connections and human communication networks. We are also designed to adapt physically in response to our environment. An incredible amount of information is available about our cultural and environmental impacts, and we recognize there will be no future to look forward to when Mother Earth is sick.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Additionally, we instinctively know that "War does not work, there is no future in war. Period." With cooperation and amity in mind, we must learn how to honestly face the challenges separation has created in our world and transform this paradigm.

'T am not only a pacifist, but a militant pacifist. I am willing to fight for peace...Is it not better for a man to die for a cause in which he believes, such as peace, than to suffer for a cause in which he does not believe, such as war?" ~Albert Einstein

In consideration of the hindsight of some of our greatest thinkers, it is worthwhile to quote Albert Einstein in his later years. When he realized the potentially disastrous facts about his equations, he was subsequently caused to regret $E=MC^2$ since it created more problems than solutions. He wrote: 'T know not with what weapons World War III will be fought, but World War IV will be fought with sticks and stones." He is also quoted as saying, 'If I had only one hour to save the world, I would spend fifty-five minutes defining the problem, and only five minutes finding the solution." As a result of his realization, he asserted 'I am... militant pacifist...willing to fight for peace."

We need to find the wisdom to abandon aggression as a means to run our affairs. If we do not, all we will accomplish is to continue propagating the same rapacious model we exemplify around the world. This is the result of an unwillingness to alter the belief we have about our disunion. Let us look within ourselves and acknowledge how our separative behaviors have planted the seeds of the subversion we are currently fighting. What terrorists are doing is

giving back to us what we have given to them. A never ending cycle is then created when we punish them for their actions and they retaliate. With this as an ongoing situation, no one can claim to be righteous.

Why do we believe we can supply other countries with weapons which cause people to suffer and not generate a karmic reaction around the world?

Regarding in retrospect what President Bush revealed in 1992 about Iraq-gate, do we honestly believe we are innocent victims? When the horror of what we have sown around the world comes back to haunt us, 'Is it not better for a man to die for a cause in which he believes, such as peace, than to suffer for a cause in which he does not believe, such as war?"

In Chapter 14, "The Path to True Community," we will learn about solutions which are worthy of implementation and are appropriate for the circumstances we face in our modern world. If we are to uproot the noxious weeds produced by our acts or lack thereof, we need to internalize the struggle of our conscience and ask what we must change. Dialogue, no matter how humiliating, is the only true path to peace. When our leaders evoke a military response, we

can then ethically confront their course of action. Rather than passively encouraging them to carry on with the ineffective national and international policies they have been initiating, we can instead offer viable alternatives.

"Those who love peace must learn to organize as effectively as those who love war." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Now is the time for mankind to stop clinging to our separateness. It breeds fear, whereas love nourishes our unity. The former cancels out the latter, and meanwhile, nothing gets accomplished. Will we choose to remain apart from each other or to unify? By developing a relationship with our True Self, we can transmute our trepidation and attract more compassion and forgiveness. When we decide to come together in unity, our approach is simple. Allowing ourselves to awaken to the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, will increase the flow of universal consciousness into our lives. We can then ignore what divides us and focus on our interconnections.

An effective way to counteract the influence of our leaders who induce us to fight their wars is by gaining an understanding about Who we truly are and our collective purpose on Earth and in the Universe. The importance of doing our inner work should not be underestimated. Every moment spent in achieving clarity regarding our true mission as humanity will strengthen and enable us to readjust our personal priorities and align ourselves with the reason we exist. This will assist us to face and transform the hardships we encounter in the world. We need to support one another in the formation of new and enlightened values and goals, designing them to benefit everyone.

Chapter 19, "The Sun," outlines "The Declarations of Interdependence." These pronouncements are made by our enlightened leaders who have tuned into what is necessary for the transformation of our collective consciousness. If we acknowledge the dysfunctional patterns in our own behavior, we would no longer point our finger at others. Our comportment is often a manifestation of feeling powerless in the face of what is perceived as negative world circumstances impacting our lives. When we feel we are not in control, the way we cope is to express intense emotions during acts of self-protection. By recognizing what we are doing, we can devise more appropriate responses.

'Let us forgive each other, only then will we live in peace." ~Leo Tolstoy

Qualities exhibited by Gandhi, Albert Einstein, Leo Tolstoy, Dr. Martin Luther

King, Jr. and many enlightened others are what we need to nurture within ourselves rather than looking to our leaders to demonstrate such attributes. To become more skillful in this area, we must comprehend why we were designed to undergo our various feeling states and shifting moods while on Earth. We

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

must understand that we are the designers of what we are experiencing, and we can create a better life for ourselves.

In the guide, The GWB is teaching us how we can master the ability to transmute our sentiments about being disunited. If we can assimilate these instructions, we can then put them behind us and move forward, unencumbered by passionate emotions which have been channeled in an unhealthy manner. We, as Us, descended into the material realm to undergo separateness and contribute our experiences to The Totality of our Being. This is a vital part of our Original Intent and why we have created this Universe.

By understanding we have willingly accepted this mission, what we encounter in this setting will no longer be considered good or evil or that others are unworthy of our love and compassion. Instead, we will realize we must "forgive each other, only then will we live in peace." The karmic results of doing so will be superior, and we can put an end to negative cycles. This will assist us to regard the adversity we deal with as a source of inspiration to change our difficulties for the better. We do not need to retaliate against and punish our wrong doers. If we allow ourselves to be pulled into counterproductive reactions, we will only compound the problems we encounter on Earth.

Our ability to master the art of forgiveness will develop through our practice of meditation. An increased awareness of its benefits will help us focus on those priorities and perspectives which will extend beyond us and our lifetime. When we are able to transmute our negative thoughts and feelings, we will be able to apply the appropriate solutions to any situation or problem and bring about needed changes. Depending on the way we learn to work with these revelations, we can bring about global reform.

"There is a certain Buddhist calm in having money in the bank." ~Ayn Rand

To completely transmute what causes us to feel we must go to war, we need to understand the monetary systems we have established based upon the premise of separateness. When we acquire sufficient currency to obtain the merchandise necessary to survive in the world as separate individuals, we feel secure and content. However, our true riches are the ties we share with family, friends and our community. Money should be considered a means to buy us time to spend with the most important people in our lives. We instead make possessing wealth and material goods the primary and essential aspect of our existence while our relationships are often neglected or become dysfunctional.

In the pervasive, global economic system, we use diverse units of exchange which have different names but refer to the concept of money. It is created out

of thin air in bank computers and are provided to people who are deemed able to repay it with interest in the form of debt. The foundation for this practice is established on the impossible idea of endless growth. Another flaw is that it introduces the notion of lack, forcing people to compete with one another for perceived scarcities which have been falsely generated.

The Emperor will teach us how to esteem others as Gandhi has done and to imitate the humility of Jesus washing the feet of his disciples. Other worthy role models he will bring to our attention include Saint Francis of Assisi who cleansed the wounds of lepers and Mother Teresa who cared for the terminally ill. However, it is not necessary to become great souls who inspire mankind. Having a positive impact is possible by simply resolving to live in a manner acknowledging that we are interconnected with one another, the Earth and all life on her. We can begin this transition at any time by deciding to live in ways enhancing our mutual survival into the future.

"Money is human happiness in the abstract; he, then, who is no longer capable of enjoying human happiness in the concrete devotes himself utterly to money."
~Arthur Schopenhauer

All things considered, when we are able to acquire money, power, privilege and the many items we believe we require to survive as individuals in the world, we feel safe, confident and protected. We can cover most of our supposed needs with the infrastructures which have been founded upon the belief we are separate. However, as we keep expanding an unhealthy definition of progress in our own isolated reality, the magnitude of our problems will become unmanageable. It will result in more restrictive and oppressive governmental and corporate controls materializing to the point where we will wish for a return to the more gentle and benevolent systems we are protesting today.

When an obstacle comes into our lives which negatively impacts our endeavor to acquire security, we frequently feel compelled to make dishonest and unethical decisions to balance our books. We think we must do whatever is necessary to survive as independent individuals both personally and internationally. Therefore, we focus on our assets and act in ways that guarantee the protection and preservation of our separative lifestyle. The insanity this generates will then manifest in our collective existence, rising to a point where we will have difficulty believing we have actually lived in a civilized world at one time.

Despite all our attempts to become enlightened, being practical means to be ignorant and often selfishly short-sighted. Our myopic focus on this life and this one alone is the great deception. It is the source of the modern world's bleak and destructive materialism. This egocentric behavior assures us that no one
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

will be able to weather the storms to come without sustaining injuries. While we continue our pursuit of wealth, no amount of it will ever assure us that we will generate peace and gain happiness.

'The President in Washington sends word that he wishes to buy our land, but how can you buy the sky - the land? The idea is strange to us." ~Chief Seattle

Historically, our economic systems have been based on natural resources which have been considered actual and tangible. Much of what is available on our planet, however, has now been converted into what is owned and counted in units of currency. The problem with this model is that money is the only thing considered to have value. Our personal worth is thought to be based upon our acquisition of pieces of paper we call cash. In the meantime, we ignore the effect this has on us and the environment.

We know we have to accumulate these monetary units to purchase the products and other necessities essential for keeping us alive. However, family, friends, clean air, forests, education, clean drinking water, unpolluted oceans and waterways, happiness, creativity and good health are among those things which have true value but do not bear a price tag. These priceless relationships and natural resources have been displaced by merchandise and nonrenewable wealth which have greater worth in our eyes.

For Native Americans, the idea one can buy or sell the sky and land is strange to them. They know their natural habitat, which includes the air, water and productive capacity of the land, is the best choice for what should be cherished. We need to base our monetary systems on our common environment, and the real cost of exploiting or possibly destroying it would have to be included in the accounting. Furthermore, we would need to take into consideration the expense of regenerating it to maintain its value.

"We know how to solve every food, clean energy, and sensible shelter problem in every climate; we have already invented and tested every necessary technique and technical device, and have access to all the biological material that we could ever use. The tragic reality is that very few sustainable systems are designed or applied by those who hold power, and the reason for this is obvious and simple: to let people arrange their own food, energy, and shelter is to lose economic and political control over them. We should cease to look to power structures, hierarchical systems, or governments to help us, and devise ways to help ourselves." ~Bill Mollison

When a styrofoam cup costs one cent and there is no extra charge to throw it away, we simply toss it into a trash container or into the street after briefly using it. Ultimately, it gets dumped into a landfill, an approach which is not sustainable. More than likely, we would make different lifestyle choices if the mountains of garbage we produce each year were to accumulate in our backyard. Most say this is why we pay others to pick up and dispose of our rubbish. If this service were to become prohibitively expensive, however, the decisions we make regarding our habits involving consumption would become more conscientious.

Our ability to achieve a sustainable balance in the world is simple. As long as we count the complete cost of materials by regarding what is genuinely precious as valuable, an equilibrium can be established and maintained. If the price of the styrofoam cup is \$1, rising to \$2 to dispose of it, and there is no charge to reuse our ceramic mug, we will naturally make a different decision. It will take neither persuasion nor an idealistic desire to do something for our planet. Even if we are acting completely from a selfish stance, the cheaper alternative will still be more appealing. Efforts such as this can encourage and enable us to "...devise ways to help ourselves."

Any conscientious proposals would be protested by our capitalists. This spirit of outrage would find many supporters since it would no longer be profitable for them to pollute the environment. We should have been working on such maintainable economic models decades ago to protect the Earth and eliminate the insensitivity manifesting as the deterioration and destruction of her natural resources. The truth is that we have missed our best chance to steer the world toward sustainability by not enacting a continuous and rising carbon tax. Although we could still do this, we would also need to couple it with other measures to reduce the resulting disruption to our lives.

"The philosophers have only interpreted the world, in various ways. The point, however, is to change it." ~Karl Marx, Eleven Theses on Feuerbach

The concept of using our economic system to assist us in making sustainable choices seems to be a better option than waiting for the demise of life on Earth. However, as we well know, if policies involving the preservation of the environment are perceived as a threat to our right to live in the manner we are habituated to in our separateness, those rules will be opposed by many people. We consumers prefer our familiar way of buying whatever we deem valuable at the cheapest price available.

Once we acquire our anticipated quota of consumer products, we soon seek better versions of what we already have or more exciting, possible purchases. What we now own is never enough. It is the acquiring of new items that has become the most important aspect of our life statement. Our "standard of living" is forced on us by the rapacious corporations which always want us to buy the latest and greatest. They tell us a bigger house, a fancier car or a new

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

wardrobe, the most recent technologies, etc. are better, and we will be much happier and more satisfied when we have them. These criteria are based upon greed on the seller's side and lust on the consumer's part.

One corporate executive admitted that part of his responsibility included "lying to the customer." Another said his job was to scare consumers into buying more insurance than they actually needed. Those who support these systems develop various spins to justify why it is preferable for us to continue interacting with others in our separative ways. Talking about the environmental deterioration we are generating is bad for their business. Is it any wonder why some countries have come to prefer the communist model? In essence, their leaders have asked, "Would it be better to allow the people to have free choice or should we curtail their ability to focus entirely on themselves?"

"For almost seventy years the life insurance industry has been a smug sacred cow feeding the public a steady line of sacred bull." ~Ralph Nader

The GWB's intention is not to suggest which policies mankind should adopt but only to give us the facts we can utilize to think our way out of what causes us to suffer in separateness. If we are fortunate enough to actualize the ideals of our present culture, we will have to be concerned about others attempting to rob or extort from us what we have worked hard to accumulate for our single person or nuclear family household. We could also undergo loss from a variety of unforeseeable circumstances or worry about an illness or injury draining all our savings and placing us in serious debt. It has become difficult to avoid the many pitfalls we have generated for ourselves in modern life.

There are a variety of insurances available to compensate us for the loss of or damage to our lives and possessions. It is only one part of the system we have established to cover the effects of separateness. This industry addresses the difficulties which enter our reality due to our separative preferences, and it thrives on our fears. As the brokers grow rich, they invent more ways to acquire a large portion of our income. With our indemnities, we hope to be able to recoup losses which unsettle our way of life, but it does not always work out as planned. The result is that we need numerous assurances if we are to adequately cope with living in our modern society.

When we are violated by lawbreakers, we expect the police, our legal system, attorneys, judges and prisons to deal with those who harm us, damage our

property or steal from us. However, it is getting more difficult each day to distinguish seemingly law-abiding citizens from our criminals. Our growing sense of vulnerability and insecurity has compelled us to invest in safeguards. In this way, our lives will not be unduly affected by all the misfortunes which might befall us and our lifetime of material accumulations. It is not surprising

why young adults starting out in life feel pessimistic about the future and often act out to sabotage our existing systems.

As harmful influences become progressively worse in our world, a cascade of events will be produced, joining forces to generate the perfect storm. These merged circumstances will create an economic and environmental, global super crisis for the inhabitants of our planet. The GWB is well aware of what the future holds for humanity and has stepped up efforts to make available the knowledge we need in order to transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. They realize that only with a radical shift in our consciousness can we hope to change the trends which are leading to our demise. In the guide, they are not giving us "...a steady line of sacred bull."

"To obtain an assured favorable response from people, it is better to offer them something for their stomachs instead of their brains." ~Albert Einstein

Energy is building up in the world for the transformation we long to see but have not yet had the courage to initiate. Young people who have accumulated few assets from their careers and owe huge debts incurred from their college degree have little hope of being able to repay this indebtedness or live up to the standards of previous generations. When they see how others are living, they feel deprived. They will be forced down a path of change their elders have never had to travel.

What is wrong with the college and university systems of today? It is the way they are being run like a business that is focused exclusively on churning out products, meaning employable graduates who meet industrial criteria and specifications. The goal is to enhance the ever increasing profitability of corporations rather than improving the ethical goodness of humanity. People are discovering that our learning institutions can no longer be counted on to provide them with a deep, burning, inner sense of purpose which respects life and the Earth. Those who emerge from these educational systems have become mere puppets, dancing to the tune of capitalism.

Economic disparity greatly troubles the young, but their attempt to Occupy Wall Street has done nothing to persuade those who have wealth to share it. Public marches or more radical actions have only caused the rich to fortify their assets or call for the assistance of the police. Equality will not be realized until we collectively decide to cease our interactions based on the notion we are separate. By preserving the status quo of our social structure, we will experience a continuation of our enslavement to uncaring business systems which are maintained by buying their products. As it stands, we ordinary people are the ones who keep these skewed values alive via our purchases.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

"Indeed, the attempt to live according to the notion that the fragments are really separate is, in essence, what has led to the growing series of extremely urgent crises that is confronting us today. Thus, as is now well known, this way of life has brought about pollution, destruction of the balance of nature, over-population, world-wide economic and political disorder, and the creation of an

overall environment that is neither physically nor mentally healthy for most of the people who have to live in it." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate

Order

Many believe it is our entitlement to live in the manner to which we have become accustomed in our separateness. Maintaining our standard of living is more important than our own survival or that of our children and their progeny. Rather than modify our personal lifestyle, we prefer to participate in the continual destruction of our environment. More than likely, it will not be an appeal to our common sense that will induce us to alter our ways but the resulting ecological destruction and chaos. The Emperor's role is to teach us what we do not want to learn and to compel us to make changes we would never consider embracing without his authoritarian approach.

We prefer to focus our attention on earning a living in ways which harm and exploit our natural resources for personal profit, leaving the cost for cleaning up the damage to someone else. Additionally, we accrue fabricated numbers representing currency without producing anything of actual usefulness through speculating in stocks and bonds. It "...is now well known, this way of life has brought about pollution, destruction of the balance of nature, over-population, world-wide economic and political disorder, and the creation of an overall environment that is neither physically nor mentally healthy for most of the people who have to live in it."

Mother Nature tolerates our destructive behavior because she knows if we devastate the present environment, she can regenerate it after the effects of mankind's abuses have resulted in our demise. She has already begun steps to build anew, By tallying all the recent events of climate extremes, we are observing the beginning of her cleansing process. In a hundred years, the ecological systems and conditions on Earth will be unlike anything we are currently able to enjoy in nature. These are the last days we will be able to bask in a stable climate conducive to our thriving. Rather, the conditions ahead will mean only the strongest will be able to survive.

'Im sure the universe is full of intelligent life. It's just been too intelligent to come here." ~Arthur C. Clarke

Most of us do not appreciate the cheap price of energy, but it is helpful to remember that the transport of goods previously involved the use of horses in the absence of fossil fuel. It took about five acres of pastureland to support one, which could neither provide speeds of seventy miles an hour nor haul cargo weighing multiple tons. The energy from oil, which we are enjoying, is entirely the result of the biological inability of nature to compost plant and animal life forms that lived millions of years ago. We are depleting this resource to the point where we need to drill deeper into the oceans or employ fracturing to extract more from existing wells.

In the case of fossil carbon, our relationship with the Earth has broken down completely. The effects of adding CO2 to the ecosystem is not tallied into the expense of extracting and burning coal, oil or gas. Let us not forget the damage done to the environment when oil is accidentally introduced into the ocean or deposited on land. Modern societies have created more environmental destruction than at any other time in the history of our human race. Many people are shocked when a major spill occurs. They rally to make the oil company responsible for the clean up yet do not want to talk about changing our disastrous habits of consumption which generate the demands for it.

Petrochemical companies have been experimenting with the world market to see how flexible mankind is. Trading centers or exchanges are powerful inventions, but they only produce good results when costs correspond with reality. If this resource becomes more expensive to extract, refine and clean up, we will not be far from wrong in predicting the collapse of our present civilization. The economic and psychological harm of having to adjust our energy consumption will be enormous when it becomes scarce or unaffordable after we have been habituated to its abundant and cheap availability. Many will not be able to survive this transition.

‘Everything must be made as simple as possible. But not simpler.’ ~Albert Einstein

It is an illusion to think technology will be our savior. Maintenance of a high-tech, virtual world requires a foundational network be provided by mining, transportation, educational institutions, engineering, energy, etc. Huge power producing infrastructures and their support systems must exist so that we can continue our current standard of living. Much of this matrix has been adapted and expanded to sustain our technological framework because a large number of people falsely believe this is decreasing our consumption of natural resources. The truth is that the technologies we rely upon today could not have become established without our support for this way of life.

An alternative to our dependence upon technologies would be to envision and create economic and monetary systems which structurally discourage waste.

When all costs are taken into account, a huge incentive will be generated to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

produce goods that are fully reusable or recyclable. In Cuba, it is common for an entire village of several hundred people to fill just one garbage can a week. The demand for endless piles of cheap and generic consumable items by those in the first world will diminish as we transition into a new conception of wealth and surround ourselves with durable, aesthetic objects made with love.

With a new currency system based on the human value of respect for one another and our environment, we will develop enterprises where the dominant motivation is a comfortable quality of life for everyone. A garment made in a sweatshop will become repugnant to us. To wear an item manufactured via human suffering would be unthinkable to those who have become awakened. Our action will send the message that we do not support such practices.

We would desire goods and services provided by caring artisans, not slaves. True wealth is experienced when we live among those who esteem human relationships over mass-produced objects being made with the heartless and greedy motive of profit above all. The Self-Realized would no longer want to patronize the latter type of business. It would be too painful and repulsive to imagine we would support a system which causes others to suffer.

Gandhi lived modestly in a self-sufficient, intentional community in India and wore the traditional Indian dhoti and shawl woven on a charkha with handspun yarn. One of the duties assigned to everyone on a rotating basis was cleaning the latrines. This chore was considered the work for “Untouchables,” and it was beneath other classes to perform this job. His social actions included leading nationwide campaigns calling for the easing of poverty, expanding women's rights, building religious and ethnic amity as well as ending the caste system. He ate simple vegetarian meals and undertook long fasts as a means of both

self-purification and social protest.

"Peasant people ...dont have a chance to share in the riches that the planet can offer because some people are taking off so much of the pleasures of this world, and there's only so much to go around." ~Sister Dorothy Stang, an

ecoactivist nun from Dayton, Ohio, who in 2005 was murdered in the Brazilian Amazon

The populace is being split along economic lines, and those in the middle and lower classes are being pushed further down the financial and social ladders. Soon we will have only two groupings of people, the rich and the poor. Regardless of the one we find ourselves in, most of us are unaware of the current weaknesses in the global economy. We assume our way of life will continue uninterrupted far into the future. However, due to the combined effects of climate change, energy and resource depletion, societal breakdowns, loss of biodiversity, oceanic acidification and global warming, a systemwide collapse is inevitable.

As the downward trend in the economy deepens into a prolonged situation, monetarily challenged people will become homeless in huge numbers when many things are no longer affordable, such as housing, clothing, food, credit, cars, land, insurance, taxes, etc. They will be forced to eat the cheapest foods which mainly consist of processed carbohydrates containing large amounts of salt and sugar. Their poor diet will precipitate chronic, debilitating, physical conditions, causing them to die prematurely. Due to their deteriorating health, stress will be placed on families, employers and the medical industry. In addition, they will overwhelm and exhaust available social services.

When federal, state and local governments try to solve our societal problems, their attempts become very expensive to all of us. If we made an effort to address and halt the cause of suffering at the first hint of any social need, we would have been able to decrease misery and stress while saving much time, energy, and the drain of dollars out of our pocket. It is more cost effective to prevent a chronic situation from occurring than having to deal later with its effects. By letting our lives become defined by the systems we have established under the premise of being separate, we must assume responsibility for the difficulties this acceptance brings with it.

"More than at any other time in history, we are at a crossroads. One path leads to despair and utter hopelessness, the other to total extinction. Let us hope we have the wisdom to choose correctly." ~Woody Allen

We have been programmed by our fixation on separateness to ignore the danger of greenhouse gases as they increase to perilous levels while we remorselessly carry on our accustomed activities. What persists is due to either our lack of participation in conscientious decision making or choosing an option without any genuine awareness about the consequences. Our unconscious pursuits are heating up the planet and creating unusual and critical, climatic events around the globe with such frequency they overlap each other. Those who have dulled their conscience call what is happening "the weather," feeling it has nothing to do with being voracious consumers.

News reports inform us daily about weather related disasters occurring someplace on Earth. It is alarming how we coast along resolutely procrastinating without meaningful attempts being made to eliminate or alleviate these multiple extremes. Their effects incur immense expenses by

causing great damage to the ecosystem and people's lives. We should be concerned about how to make a difference in the presence of the many, deteriorating circumstances materializing in the world. Instead, we sink into "despair and utter hopelessness" and tend to accept we have no future to look @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

forward to, opening up the real possibility for human extinction.

Finding ourselves at a crossroads, most of us are choosing the path that is leading us to our 'total extinction.' Although many know the reality regarding our situation, just as many deny we are sitting atop enormous environmental and economic time bombs. Our reckless policies concerning the exploitation of the Earth and one another could easily produce a widespread, ecological landslide into disaster such that it would make the viability of our present civilization impossible. Only with the most dedicated commitment could we hope to transform our fixation upon our disconnection from one another before we irreparably destroy all life on Earth.

If we do not give our pledge soon to become agents of change, we will wish we would have made this decision when we had the chance. We must discontinue our present cultural course or perish. People are now crying out that something concrete must be done lest our societies crumble. A part of humanity is beginning to sense it cannot sustain itself under our present circumstances. Conscious regeneration, not a religious one, is called for because a continuation of our current state of affairs will not be possible. Furthermore, we must come to candid and honest terms with the love we have for our separateness, or we, as Us, will no longer be able to inhabit human bodies.

Those who are aware of the threat before us are trying to impart to our fellow men the danger of the extinction we are facing. These concerns are being fed into our subconscious mind and are stimulating us to acknowledge the urgency of the conditions materializing on Earth. The guide is designed to increase our understanding and create clarity regarding our need to abandon the illusion of separateness and all the systems built upon this premise. It is also meant to bring to our attention the viable, alternative paths already available that we can consider in the development of our consciousness and the continuation of our existence.

"An anarcho-capitalist is someone who agrees that the best way to eliminate the tragedy of the commons is to privatize it away, and realizes that state politics is the mother of all such tragedies." ~Jakub Bozydar Wisniewski

Tragedy of the Commons is a term used in economics and various sciences to describe a situation within a system where natural wealth is shared but the demands overwhelm the supply. The concept and phrase originated in an essay written in 1833 by the British economist, William Forster Lloyd. In 1968, Garrett Hardin, an ecologist, explored this social dilemma in his article fittingly titled, "The Tragedy of the Commons." He explains this problem occurs when individuals act according to their self-interests contrary to the needs of others and all life by the practice of depleting common resources via overfishing, overgrazing, deforestation and the polluting of air and water.

The problem is that if there are no curtailments in place to prevent exploitation of common materials, they will get consumed without any forethought regarding how to maintain their availability for future generations. No one will perceive

this as problematic until these assets completely disappear. Hardin has pointed out this cannot be solved by technical means but requires a change in human thinking, values and goals. However, most of us either ignore or are unaware of the changes occurring on Earth because we would rather concentrate on acquiring the latest appliances, technological gadgets or electronic devices which others are enjoying and find beneficial.

Having divided ourselves into single person households or nuclear families, each unit feels it must possess the many items our industrial engines produce to make our modern homes functional. This standard demands that we must obtain all of these things in order to live apart from others in comfort and convenience. Our preferred way of living is causing the life sustaining environments and systems on Earth to slowly become altered without our notice as we live in our accustomed manner. We then assume "...the best way to eliminate the tragedy of the commons is to privatize it away...[never realizing] that state politics is the mother of all such tragedies."

'Politics is a pendulum whose swings between anarchy and tyranny are fueled by perennially rejuvenated illusions.' ~Albert Einstein

With our roots set in separateness, we feel our behavior is justified. Becoming aware of the detrimental effects of this preference is an awakening most of us push aside. We prefer to dull our consciousness by overindulging in entertainment and the many diversions available to fill up our lives. This is similar to the debauchery and self-gratification engaged in by ancient Romans before the fall of their empire. The collapse of civilizations originate from our sense of self as singular and set apart from others.

Many are aware that the world's population is still on the rise and so is the ecological footprint of each person. However, instead of being concerned about the ramifications of this situation, the use of addictive technologies is growing at an astronomical rate. Anything that develops to a large scale leaves behind extensive pollution as well as energy and resource depleting impacts and damage to the ecosystem. Manufacturing of our devices and the power to run them come primarily from nonrenewable energy and materials, and this is devastating the environment. Clinging to separateness supports our harmful

actions "fueled by perennially rejuvenated illusions."

As our planet becomes more unhealthful and unsightly, we will be unable to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

ignore what is taking place. By that time, landscape amnesia would have set in, causing us to forget how awe-inspiring the beauty of our scenery has been in the past. It will then be too late to implement any changes because the effects of our separative preference will have reshaped our environment. Until mankind converts to living simply and sharing resources once again in tribes or intentional communities, we are stuck with what most of us consider normal. In the meantime, the natural world continues to deteriorate as we persist in abusing Mother Earth.

"Social ecology is based on the conviction that nearly all of our present ecological problems originate in deep-seated social problems. It follows, from this view, that these ecological problems cannot be understood, let alone solved, without a careful understanding of our existing society and the irrationalities that dominate it. To make this point more concrete: economic, ethnic, cultural,

and gender conflicts, among many others, lie at the core of the most serious ecological dislocations we face today—apart, to be sure, from those that are produced by natural catastrophes.” ~Murray Bookchin, Social Ecology and Communalism

In order for our present culture to survive in the future when climate extremes become a daily occurrence, all the systems we depend upon to maintain our separate lives will be forced to raise their rates above and beyond what many can afford to pay. The standard we are presently accustomed to will then be too expensive to enjoy. We are already seeing large numbers of homeless people camping anywhere they can in and around cities. They do so because they are able to survive there by tapping into the social services provided to them. When those who are affected by weather disasters are added to this list, there is no way to predict how long assistance will be available.

All the problems being generated by the separation and disconnection in our culture persists because of our preference to maintain this way of life. Many will soon find this lifestyle has deteriorated in stages, and the consequences will compel us to protest the worsening social and environmental circumstances which have developed. Pointing our finger at politicians or the rich is ineffective since it does not change the separative dynamics we have created for ourselves. We cannot expect our elected officials to alter or eliminate policies that have come into existence since we are the people who have consciously or unconsciously affirmed we want them to remain in effect.

We need to realize that our leaders are people just like us. They want to be able to enjoy life and not have to deal with constant difficulties. When we are unable to manage our affairs justly and conscientiously, they are forced to step in and establish policies which may or may not be in accord with our preference. Our officials, who are supposed to represent us, quickly learn the best way to stay in office is to create the illusion they will be able to deliver what we, their constituents, want and are accustomed to having. However, the decisions they make will always favor those who contribute large amounts of monetary support to their re-election campaigns.

One of the issues which keeps occurring because of environmental destruction is that the insurance industry is forced to disburse billions of its dollars to subscribers who are suffering losses from the weather extremes regularly taking place. Funds available to cover the damage are being exhausted by the frequency of climate disasters. Indemnity providers then need to buy policies from even larger ones to protect themselves in order to stay in business. These costs are passed down to those who purchase their services eventually resulting in mankind realizing “..that nearly all of our present ecological problems originate in deep-seated social problems.”

“There is no way that we can predict the weather six months ahead beyond giving the seasonal average.” ~Stephen Hawking, Black Holes and Baby Universes

Sustainability should become our global imperative; we need to stop decimating our Earth Mother. It is unfortunate that most people still worship economic growth and are indifferent to the multiple environmental and social predicaments this generates. The policies acceptable to the unconcerned regarding the extraction and use of our planet's resources are allowing us to indefinitely continue this exploitation until our natural wealth is depleted. Clearly, we are not going to budge until this fast approaching limit reaches the tipping point and provokes the majority into action. In the end, our behaviors will put us all out of business, and we will have no choice but to alter our

ways.

In recent years, a denial of climate change has come into practice, primarily supported by industries wanting consumers to ignore the reality of this claim. They want us to continue purchasing their products. Rejection of any ideas resulting in the ability to live as we have been accustomed is appealing to many, especially the affluent. This enables them to avoid honest and open discussions about the extent of the influence we have on the Earth's ecosystems.

The business world wants environmental issues to be pushed out of the controversy and has funneled vast amounts of funds into advertising through various media, widely supporting many misleading ideas which are not truly the positive solutions they are extolling. Those who are a part of this community argue there is nothing to be concerned about because our unsustainable lifestyles can and will endure uninterrupted far into the future. It is also felt to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

be better for our economy if people continue to purchase the many industrial goods being manufactured. If we do, new and exciting products will be created, providing us with endless indulgences for our enjoyment.

Most of us want to believe there is no reason to alter our lifestyle since our advanced technological society will be able to figure out ways to deal with the climate issues which are materializing. These assurances are eagerly embraced because they give us the confirmation that we will not have to alter our accustomed way of life. Any effort to initiate change is ignored while the manner in which we presently live persists. Most who strive to maintain this life like to quote what Stephen Hawking has said, 'There is no way that we can predict the weather six months ahead beyond giving the seasonal average.'

'Follow the path of the unsafe, independent thinker. Expose your ideas to the dangers of controversy. Speak your mind and fear less the label of 'crackpot' than the stigma of conformity. And, on issues that seem important to you, stand up and be counted at any cost.'" ~Thomas J. Watson, (1874-1956)

Just as there is an atmospheric layer or belt which surrounds the Earth, there is also a mind belt made up of our thoughts and emotions. It is constantly being fed by every human on the planet with what we generate by our reactions to such matters that include opinions, notions, fears, cultural norms and much more. Similar to transmitters and receivers, we are all attuned to the mental frequency of the mass mind. We can effect positive changes within it because we are part of it.

Entrainment is the new thought form being articulated in scientific circles regarding how the mass mind affects us. It is defined as the tendency for two oscillating bodies to lock into phase, establishing rhythmic cycles which simultaneously vibrate in harmony. A Dutch scientist, Christian Huygens, discovered this fact in 1665. One of the experiments he conducted which led to this finding was when he set up a room full of pendulum clocks and got them all started one at a time. Upon his return a day later to check on them, the sway of the pendulums had become synchronous.

Mechanically, entrainment happens when the pendulums on all the grandfather clocks in a clock shop swing together in unison after a short time even if they have been started at different intervals. We can also view a physical

manifestation of this in the rings around Saturn. Extrapolated from this discovery is the phenomenon involving the synchronization of closely related rhythmic cycles, interacting to conserve energy. The principle is simple; any two vibrating bodies will become entrained if exposed to each other long enough, and it takes place all around us. Like Newton's Law of Gravity, it just is.

There are many examples to demonstrate how inclusive entrainment is such as the following: Biologically, it occurs when women who spend a lot of time together find they have similar moon cycles. It takes place sociologically when people in the same community or social group dress and think similarly. On an emotional level, this can happen when we walk into a room full of people who are laughing and lighthearted, and our mood magically lifts to match theirs.

Even our brain wave frequency follows this principle of physics. Depending upon what stimulus we are subjected to, it will shift to either a calmer or more excited state. What this points out is that the first step we need to take in order to transform our lives, governments, financial systems and environmental conditions is to focus upon what we can improve within ourselves. This means "on issues that seem important...stand[ing] up and be[ing] counted at any cost" will be what entrains the pendulum of thought in others. When our leaders observe that the majority of us have reformed our values and goals, the nature of their policies will become entrained accordingly.

"The good thing about science is that it's true whether or not you believe in it."
Neil deGrasse Tyson

What does entrainment have to do with healing ourselves and the Earth? It involves how our thoughts influence what materializes in the world. How we think has an affect on everyone around us by working below our conscious awareness. So far, our use of this innate force has resulted in the masses interacting with one another and all of life as if we were separate. The positive power of increased numbers of those aware of the consequences regarding our beliefs and behaviors will activate the changes we wish to manifest via the synchronization of our mental vibrational frequency. This will generate a healing phenomenon that will ripple throughout the planet.

During our lifetime, our thoughts and actions have been subconsciously conditioned by the mass mind. The higher emotions and deeds, such as love, happiness, spiritual awareness, humanitarian efforts, search for enlightenment and a dedication to mankind's liberation, will generate positive feelings and be reflected back into our psyches to create a new collective reality. We must keep in mind that what is beneficial, optimistic and constructive carries more energy and is a stronger force than anger, selfishness, fear, hopelessness, depression, our fixation on survival, etc. Therefore, when we establish synchronous relationships, a harmonic frequency will be created.

Any endeavor we make to transform our separation has a far greater effect on

humanity than our accustomed, low energy ways of interacting. By acknowledging our interconnections, we change the nature of the entrainment frequency which is transmitted into the world. As we progress toward this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

commonality of thought, we will generate the vibrational energy needed to initiate a metamorphosis of the mass mind. This shift will cause us to realize

what is needful to conclude our separative experiences.

"Because, underneath all of this is the real truth we have been avoiding: climate change isn't an issue' to add to the list of things to worry about, next to health care and taxes. It is a civilizational wake-up call. A powerful message

—spoken in the language of fires, floods, droughts, and extinctions—telling us that we need an entirely new economic model and a new way of sharing this planet. Telling us that we need to evolve." ~Naomi Klein

Sadly, most of us do not see the handwriting on the wall telling us that our present culture is unsustainable. We are oblivious to the tsunami of devastation rapidly rolling in our direction, and we will not notice what is happening until it actually begins to wash us away. Whether or not we believe the problem is real, the collapse of our ability to continue living under the assumption we are separate is occurring right now. As outlined in Chapter 14, what we need to do is build "arks" comprised of people who are evolved in awareness to the degree it inspires them to work on developing sustainable alternatives able to keep us and others afloat.

Problems unprecedented in human history are confronting us. They are of a nature that makes them far more difficult to resolve than at any previous time. This is about consequences on a planetary scale, causing individual actions to become essentially useless. Only a collective decision by our species has any hope of making the future significantly better. In other words, we need an evolution in consciousness since science, religions, business and politics have consistently been unable to meet the challenges.

There are many who have awakened to the perils we face at this time and are searching for ways to discontinue living as we are accustomed. They are not waiting until environmental and societal deterioration impacts their lives. If a transformation is to take place, it is essential for greater numbers of us to willingly think and work outside the box to discover how to take personal responsibility and implement actions that can lead to global healing. One can argue for the necessity of a spiritual (not religious) revolution as the guide is aspiring. We must appeal to that side of us which values something beyond our own comfort and lifetime.

Climate change is going to alter everything, and for a brief period of time, the nature of the outcome is still up to us. We can build another future; there are feasible solutions. A few of the ideas people are now working on include joining efforts in intentional communities, tribes or other types of collectives; producing our energy alternatively and developing our ability to produce food locally and

sustainably. Thinking outside the box will energize and allow us to critically ponder our current difficulties. Each one of us is responsible for the necessary metamorphosis. To paraphrase activist, Naomi Klein, the reality is that to change anything, we need everyone to change.

Much progress can be made by aware people desiring to effect a beneficial transformation. The enlightened and sage elders of the world realize the necessity of acting now. They have the knowledge, experience and resources to take the lead in initiating alternatives. Let us not delay our endeavors with the hope Mother Nature and man-made infrastructures, currently providing us with a sense of security, will not fail us. If this does happen and we are unprepared, whom are we going to call on for help?

"If humanity wishes to preserve a planet similar to that on which civilization developed and to which life on Earth is adapted, paleoclimate evidence and

ongoing climate change suggest that CO2 will need to be reduced from its current levels [398 ppm in 2014] to at most 350 ppm..." ~Dr. James Hansen

Dr. James Hansen, a leading climatologist, warned that we need to reduce the amount of CO2 in the Earth's atmosphere to 350 parts per million (ppm) in order to preserve life on Earth. He was one of many who inspired the formation of the group called The Carbon Underground. Their two core goals are the following: coalesce the emerging science on soil's relationship to climate change, and tell the world about a possibility of not just slowing down this threat but reversing it.

Since the group began their efforts, they have grown into an international outcomes-based organization focusing on creating the tools, alliances and opportunities to achieve a draw down of carbon and mitigate the climate crisis. Their slogan is "Solving Climate Change From The Ground Up." Their "Theory of Change" is based on the following core beliefs:

There is no solution to climate change that does not include drawing down legacy carbon from the atmosphere.

There is no mechanism with the scale, ability, and immediacy to draw adequate amounts of carbon back down to mitigate climate change other than the restoration of soil and shift to regenerative agriculture.

The "Global Green Act" of 2014 proclaimed in part:

"We, the undersigned of Earth, hereby state that whereas human science now concludes that the Earth, now faces a global climate crisis on the basis of 400 ppm of CO2 greenhouse gas concentrations." 'It's getting late. If we're going to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

preserve a livable Earth, we the global grassroots, must do more than mitigate global warming. We must reverse it. Here's how...

'First, not by politely asking out-of-control corporations and politicians to please stop destroying the planet.

"Second, not by pinning our hopes for survival and climate stability on hi-tech, unproven and dangerous, Solutions' such as genetic engineering, geoengineering, or carbon capture and sequestration for coal plants.

'Third, not by naively believing that soon (or soon enough) ordinary consumers all over the planet will spontaneously abandon their cars, air travel, air conditioning, central heating, and fossil fuel-based diets and lifestyles just in time to prevent atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases from moving past the tipping point of 450 ppm or more of CO2 to the catastrophic point of no return.

"We can reverse climate change by sequestering several hundred billion tons of excess CO2 using the tools' we already have at hand: regenerative, organic farming, ranching and land use. And we can make this world-changing transition by mobilizing a vast green corps of farmers, ranchers, gardeners, consumers, climate activists and conservationists to begin the monumental task of moving the Carbon Behemoth safely back underground."

"The Living Planet Report" is a leading, science-based analysis on the health of our planet and the impact of human activity. It is not for the faint-hearted, and it says:

"We are using nature's gifts as if we had more than just one Earth at our disposal. By taking more from our ecosystems and natural processes than can be replenished, we are jeopardizing our very future. Nature conservation and sustainable development go hand-in-hand. They are not only about preserving biodiversity and wild places, but just as much about safeguarding the future of humanity - our well-being, economy, food security and social stability - indeed, our very survival.

'In a world where so many people live in poverty, it may appear as though protecting nature is a luxury. But it is quite the opposite. For many of the world's poorest people, it is a lifeline. Importantly though, we are all in this together. We all need nutritious food, fresh water and clean air - wherever in the world we live.

"Things look so worrying that it may seem difficult to feel positive about the future. Difficult, certainly, but not impossible - because it is in ourselves, who have caused the problem, that we can find the solution. Now we must work to ensure that the upcoming generation can seize the opportunity that we have so far failed to grasp, to close this destructive chapter in our history, and build a future where people can live and prosper in harmony with nature.

"We are all connected - and collectively, we have the potential to create the solutions that will safeguard the future of this, our one and only planet. Knowing we only have one planet, we believe that humanity can make better choices that translate into clear benefits for ecology, society and the economy today and in the long term."

Mankind's contributions of a higher frequency are being actualized and manifested in the values and goals of young people, and their actions are altering our collective consciousness. Many of them have committed themselves to work on the forefront of environmental change and healing. One such person is Anjali Appadurai, who was a student at College of the Atlantic in Maine when she attended the COP17 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) held in South Africa in 2011. She was chosen by the other youth delegates to give the full body of attendees the final "Youth Statement." In her address to those assembled, she asked:

"You have been negotiating all of my life. I speak for more than half the world's population. We are the silent majority. You've given us a seat in the hall, but our interests are not on the table. What does it take to get a stake in this game? Lobbyists? Corporate influence? Money?"

On October 27, 2014 when he was only 11 years old, Itzcuahtli Roske-Martinez vowed to stop speaking until world leaders conferred again on climate change. He said:

"Join me in this vow of silence until world leaders:

1) Agree on and implement a Global Climate Recovery Plan to get us back to a safe zone of 350 ppm;

2) Massively reforest the planet to help absorb all our excess carbon and;
3) Support renewable energy solutions to replace the dirty fossil fuel industry."
Clearly, he understands all of us are just as important as officially recognized world leaders who advocate climate action if not more so. This was his

message:

"My name is Itzcuahtli Roske-Martinez and I am a 11 year old indigenous
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

environmental hip hop activist from Boulder Colorado. I have been working with our organization Earth Guardians on climate change and other issues since I was 7 years old, because I am concerned about the kind of world I am going to be left with.

'T just got back from two months of traveling to perform at climate change and environmental conferences across the U.S. At these conferences I've been listening to some of the top experts and scientists talking about the fact, that its game over for the planet if carbon is not capped in the next year. We have already reached a tipping point and are feeling the impacts of climate change across the planet. Oceans are acidifying, eco systems are collapsing and we are in the midst of the greatest mass extinction since the dinosaur age. Weather patterns are changing and we are seeing bigger storms and disasters across the planet, displacing people and destroying homes!

'Now as a 11 year old boy listening to this information, it hit me hard. I have been hearing the facts for years in my line of work, but this time was different! Some of my heroes that I have crossed paths with and have spoken at the same events in in the last year, like Van Jones, Bill Mckibben, David Orr, Vandana Shiva, James Hansen are saying we are at a crossroads and have to act now!

'T was sitting in the Newark Airport in New York after performing at the Omega Conference with my family getting ready to return to Colorado and I thought what does it matter anyway if I go to school or go to college and learn all this stuff, if there is not going to be a world worth living in! A world where there will be more and more climate refugees from rising sea levels and people suffering from droughts and floods and famine. That's when I thought, I have to do something drastic to change the outcome of our future? What can I do as one person to help change the direction we are headed!

"Then it came to me to take a vow of silence to inspire all of you to speak up for future generations! It is the hardest thing I have ever done and I need you to become a leader by joining me now!"

Greta Thunberg accused world leaders of stealing kids' futures at COP24. Here was what she said in her speech given before them in December 2018 at The Climate Change Conference in Poland:

"My name is Greta Thunberg. I am 15 years old. I am from Sweden.

I speak on behalf of Climate Justice Now.

Many people say that Sweden is just a small country and it doesnt matter what

we do.

But I've learned you are never too small to make a difference.

And if a few children can get headlines all over the world just by not going to school, then imagine what we could all do together if we really wanted to. But to do that, we have to speak clearly, no matter how uncomfortable that may be.

You only speak of green eternal economic growth because you are too scared of being unpopular. You only talk about moving forward with the same bad ideas that got us into this mess, even when the only sensible thing to do is pull the emergency brake.

You are not mature enough to tell it like is. Even that burden you leave to us children. But I don't care about being popular. I care about climate justice and the living planet.

Our civilization is being sacrificed for the opportunity of a very small number of people to continue making enormous amounts of money.

Our biosphere is being sacrificed so that rich people in countries like mine can live in luxury. It is the sufferings of the many which pay for the luxuries of the few.

The year 2078, I will celebrate my 75th birthday. If I have children maybe they will spend that day with me. Maybe they will ask me about you. Maybe they will ask why you didn't do anything while there still was time to act.

You say you love your children above all else, and yet you are stealing their future in front of their very eyes.

Until you start focusing on what needs to be done rather than what is politically possible, there is no hope. We cannot solve a crisis without treating it as a crisis.

We need to keep the fossil fuels in the ground, and we need to focus on equity. And if solutions within the system are so impossible to find, maybe we should change the system itself.

We have not come here to beg world leaders to care. You have ignored us in the past and you will ignore us again.

We have run out of excuses and we are running out of time.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not. The real power belongs to the people.

Thank you."

GretaThunberg's activism is what The GWB has been working to inspire mankind to do for decades, hoping to awaken Earth Stewards like her to emerge and take action to reverse the present momentum of deterioration on Earth. At her young age, she has become a modern day Joan of Arc, who is valiantly fighting for her planet, and the integrity of her statements projects a royal air of authority. Her efforts have been positively influencing many of her peers.

In one of her Twitter messages to the many young people supportive of her efforts, she said: "As soon as our politicians, the media and our society start treating the climate crisis as the crisis it is, we will no longer need climate conferences like the #cop24. Because then all our time will be spent on cutting emissions and changing our society into a sustainable one." She is informing all who will listen that by the time those of her age reach adulthood, the impact of their activism on the world will have initiated a widespread movement for change and healing which will continue to increase in intensity and effectiveness.

She shared the suitable actions she has taken in a comment made to the press. What she said was, 'I dont fly, dont eat meat (beef is a major contributor to climate change) and try not to buy new things unless they're absolutely necessary in order to do my part. I feel something big needs to happen. People need to realize our political leaders have failed us. We need to take action into our own hands.'" With her inspiration, thousands of young people around the world are walking out of their schools on Fridays to demand grown-ups take more action to protect their future and those of following generations.

On March 30, 2019, she spoke to a gathering of 20,000 students pushing for climate action and said the following: "...older generation have failed tackling the biggest crisis humanity has ever faced. When we say to them we are worried about the future of our civilization, they just pat us on our heads and say 'everything will be fine, dont worry.' We should worry, we should panic, and by panic I dont mean running around screaming; by panic I mean stepping out of our comfort zones because when you're in a crisis you change your behavior."

Young people understand that our present culture has outgrown its usefulness and appropriateness. They are calling for responsive and responsible adults to take up the challenge and are demanding politicians utilize their influential

position to protect our planet. If they do not, we have to insist they step down and allow those who are letting their conscience guide their decisions take the helm. Should they refuse to resign, we can simply cease casting our ballot for their re-election.

"Men argue. Nature acts." ~Voltaire

It is not difficult to see that our usual weather patterns are changing even if we do not agree with the concept. Those who oppose taking any action are hurting their children and grandchildren and making the world a more difficult place for everyone to live. We need to expend extra energy to shift our societies toward living more sustainably. Our fluctuating climate is part of the chain of events already befalling us, and they will continue to head our way. There is great need to deal with this situation as a reality since the idea we can prevent them is no longer viable. Unless we alter our harmful lifestyles now, the impact of nature's wrath will be far worse than we can manage.

We are living through the middle stages of a slow moving tragedy, although the momentum seems to be speeding up. It is the result of the human population consuming resources faster than what the Earth can sustainably renew or support. At this time, we are actively and effectively waging war against our own descendants and all life on the planet. The facts are painful to face, but living in and with the truth is the only way to keep our self-respect. Unfortunately, there may be no hope for a better outcome. In spite of being given the name Homo sapiens ("the wise human" in Latin), we are revealing ourselves to be merely clever rather than truly sapient.

The main cause of our unfolding calamity is this: We have been blessed (or cursed) with a huge supply of carbon and hydrocarbons which represent the accumulated energy of many millions of years of photosynthesis. Although we have been burning coal for thousands of years, in recent times we have been using this resource without allowing for the true cost of cleaning it up. Climate change, resulting from polluting the air, will have a huge economic impact on our lives. Even if we were to stop consuming all fossil fuel right now, our actions have already guaranteed a period of unstable and perilous weather conditions for many decades to come.

Instead of being contentious, we must place our confidence in those whose moral sense is guiding them to the right actions. It would be wise to support them with our vote instead of wasting time and energy opposing those who do not listen or care. At our current juncture, the destruction we are causing will force mankind to make a heartfelt shift in our lives toward becoming mutually joined in Oneness. What we need to bring into existence are the exciting and timely models of interconnection which will pave the way for humanity's

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

enjoyment of a conscientious, loving and harmonious approach to sharing life with one another and Mother Earth.

Nature does not argue or plead with us to change our ways. It responds by providing various reactions in an effort to bring itself back into balance. We are presently being plagued with a pandemic called COVID-19. Did it come into being from an animal, or did it escape from a Chinese lab? What does it matter; it is here and life is not going to return to normal, but we can make a difference. If we fail to shift our behavior, more deadly variants of the virus will emerge. Mankind's hope is to vaccinate ourselves out of having to alter our lives, but Mother Earth is ignoring us as she strives to heal herself. She is urging us to raise our consciousness.

'Td like to share a revelation that I've had during my time here. It came to me when I tried to classify your species and I realized that youre not actually mammals. Every mammal on this planet instinctively develops a natural equilibrium with the surrounding environment but you humans do not. You move to an area and you multiply and multiply until every natural resource is consumed and the only way you can survive is to spread to another area. There is another organism on this planet that follows the same pattern. Do you know what it is? A virus. Human beings are a disease, a cancer of this planet. You're a plague and we are the cure." ~Agent Smith - The Matrix

As portrayed in the movie, The Matrix, its script writers reflected on mankind's impact on the environment. Because we have accepted separateness as our preferred way of life, many justify exploiting our natural wealth for private and selfish reasons without a care about the consequences. We seem genetically hardwired to accept that our evolutionary heritage is to vie for and exhaust our material resources. A widespread, hierarchical society compels us to compete with each other and appears impossible to eliminate. However, the forces of nature are urging us to strive to transform this operational paradigm within us and replace it with a knowing we are One.

Because we know this is a difficult world to thrive in, we have become more demanding of one another to blend into a superficial state of existence. Anyone stepping out of this mode is considered to be odd and should be isolated from normal society. When these misfits start conversing with us about their worries and try to make a connection, we step away. However, when we have to face the overwhelming consequences of our lack of mindfulness, care and concern, our civilization will be brought to its knees, praying to nonexistent Gods for mercy. By the time this occurs, the wealthy and ruling classes will have retreated to their fortified compounds beyond our reach.

When we arrive at the point where we have to rely upon others in true

community, few will know how to coexist in one. It would be advisable to remember what happened at The Tower of Babel when everyone scattered because they were unable to communicate with one another. This can help us realize just how useless our sense of community in our present culture is when it is based upon the premise of separation. The pseudo forms which we are presently accustomed to and believe will get us through a total collapse cannot be counted on to help us in a time of genuine, dire need. That is when our illusions will evaporate, leaving us with the raw truth.

Commuting as much as we do only to sit behind a computer all day has drained us of energy and a resolve to transcend our present circumstances. This is especially true if we suffer under the illusion that the way we live is a good thing as corporations have programmed us to think. Globalization seeks to squash the individual and make everyone part of its machinery. It would rather have us slaving our lives away in a daily grind of eating, sleeping, working and procreating than to have a balanced lifestyle in communion with one another, nature and all life. How would this differ from the way the machines in The Matrix movie were using human beings as batteries?

Currently, some of us have been learning how to work together in cooperation for the greater good. We want to be prepared to actualize and live solutions with others. This is what many young people are gravitating toward because they realize participating in our present system is a waste of their energy. They have discovered this contradicts their values and insults their intelligence so deeply they cannot continue in the same vein. Greta Thunberg's endeavor to inspire students to walk out of school on Fridays could easily evolve into their withdrawal from the dying culture, which is educating them to become cogs in its machinery, and instead co-create and live viable alternatives.

'Let every individual and institution now think and act as a responsible trustee of Earth, seeking choices in ecology, economics and ethics that will provide a sustainable future, eliminate pollution, poverty and violence, awaken the wonder of life and foster peaceful progress in the human adventure.'" ~John McConnell, founder of International Earth Day

A changing climate and the pandemic are only manifestations of the undeclared, undiscussed war being waged against our future and that of our progeny. Another is the size of the world's population with its demand for food, water and the other basic needs of life. Earth's human inhabitants have tripled in the past 65 years. However, many of us try to avoid depressing thoughts about the effects of overpopulation on our environment, thinking instead about how gratifying it would be to have children fill our homes with joy. Few want to stop reproducing and consuming at our present rate, and most of us are not interested in reducing the burden we place on the environment.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

Many argue that we have not exceeded the planet's sustainable population, and there is plenty of food, although it is not being distributed equitably enough. However, they are ignoring the fact that most of it is grown and brought to our table using fossilized carbon which represents many times the cost of the calories gained from eating the produce. We also need oil to manufacture the nitrogen and phosphate fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides which are detrimental to the environment and our health.

Although the so-called "green revolution" averted predicted famines, it did so by introducing products which are poisoning the soil and natural systems. This higher input style of farming also requires more energy to pump water from an aquifer as well as necessitating additional amounts for mechanical planting, harvesting, refrigeration and shipping of produce. Farmers resist any modification of these agricultural methods, insisting the abundance and stability we currently enjoy can continue indefinitely into the future. However, this is an illusion which cannot persist. The soil's ability to supply this abundance has been in decline around the world for many years.

We are a people who have become accustomed to overconsumption, as if we were programmed in this way. The least acknowledged part of our effort to heal present cultural habits involves our expectations. Those living in the rich parts of the world have become deeply habituated to high energy use and an economic system which only works well during conditions of robust growth. This cannot endure for much longer, but few want to give up their present way of life. So why do we bother to reproduce?

Most think it is a waste of our time, energy and a good mood to shift our awareness to the likelihood of a systemwide collapse, especially when we are happier ignoring this possibility. To avoid a negative impact on our social lives, we prefer not to bring up this gloomy topic in our conversations. Disapproval is mutually felt about the sentiments of tree huggers, considered to be society's misfits who should be shunned. The majority of us are content not having to examine how unpleasant and dire things are getting in the world. It is thought to be better to disregard this reality, go back to enjoying our meal with our family and let our children worry about the consequences.

"Your assumptions are your windows on the world. Scrub them off every once in a while, or the light won't come in." ~Isaac Asimov

Western culture is speeding up the pace of the world. Few people have time for neighborhood block parties or evening chats on their front porch. Humanity is existing in the way the consciousness of the machinery has entrained us.

Unfortunately, we are incapable of relaxing enough to realize how detrimental our mindless, ego driven activities are. Because we see what others around us

own and are enjoying, we, too, want to obtain these items. As we seek purpose in our lives, we only find examples of individuals who appear to be healthy and successful but are presenting false, inflated images of themselves. We fail to recognize the pictures they paint for the illusions they actually are.

Our fallacies affect us by compelling us to go, go, go and go some more, moving faster and more efficiently than ever before to keep up with the Joneses; this desire controls our lives. It is as if we were lemmings being driven by strong biological urges, migrating in large herds when population density becomes too great. Because they can swim, they may choose to cross a body of

water in search of a new habitat. In such cases, if it is too wide, their physical stamina will be taxed beyond its limit, and many will drown before reaching the other side. Likewise, mankind follows the calling of our collective psyche which engages us in wars to cull our numbers.

The frantic pace of our lives affects our brain waves, stressing and wearing us out to the point where we cannot even begin to think about, much less understand, why we are living in such an insane pace. As we go through our personal and collective upheavals, the duration of time being involved or the intensity of the difficulties we face may be more than most can mentally or physically tolerate. It is no mystery why we are seeing more people committing suicide or gunning down strangers for no apparent reason.

"The Easter Islanders, aware that they were almost completely isolated from the rest of the world, must surely have realized that their very existence depended on the limited resources of a small island. After all, it was small enough for them to walk round the entire island in a day or so and see for themselves what was happening to the forests. Yet they were unable to devise a system that allowed them to find the right balance with their environment." ~Clive Ponting

Due to our harmful activities, the environment is becoming so sick it is showing signs of dying. Our governments and corporations however are more concerned about making a profit than about the Earth and its sustainability. As a result, we are going to see more local strife and world wars, increases in the destruction of our natural surroundings, new diseases and unhealthy conditions, plus a shrinking standard of living for everyone. All of this is caused by our greed and insatiable consumption.

There will always be those who are able to avoid the consequences of our deteriorating world, and their personal lives will not be impacted. These people will escape what others consider unfortunate, catastrophic, tragic or fatal circumstances. However, there are many young and old, who are experiencing difficult times due to living on modest or fixed incomes and having more
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

demands placed on their limited resources. They are overwhelmed by sadness, envy, frustration and even anger when they see how others continue to thrive while they are having to make grim choices, such as whether to eat, pay the

electric bill or get necessary medications with their meager funds.

Those who are suffering frequently see numerous, advantageously endowed individuals driving around in new cars, demonstrating a lack of care for their plight or the effect they have on the Earth. When we find ourselves in less fortunate circumstances, we feel our situation is abnormal; it is not. Until those who are blessed find themselves sharing the experiences of the homeless, they will not feel that any of the problems of the poor apply to them, let alone require their preparation for the changes to come.

A small percentage of the world's population appears to be living well, causing the rest of us to think we are not enjoying life as we should. There will always be a privileged subset of society able to avoid the traumatic or devastating situations which cause the majority to experience misery and hardship. This will not last long when millions of homeless decide they have had enough of our present system. Humans have two operating modes: complacency and panic.

Most of us remain unconcerned until we are forced into a sudden fright, generated by a personal disaster or via the majority of people around us exhibiting fearful and distressed states. Then all hell breaks loose.

"For me, I am driven by two main philosophies: know more today about the world than I knew yesterday and lessen the suffering of others. You'd be surprised how far that gets you." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Part of the reason why people are unconcerned about the environmental impact of our modern society is due to being told technological advancements will take us into a glorious future. Therefore, we can all sit back, relax and not worry. We have ignored the fact that the only setting able to sustain humans and other life forms sharing this planet is one which is not man-made. Through our activities, we appear to be on the brink of destroying this environment, but our hope is that science can mitigate climate change to some extent. The reality is that it is up to each one of us to "...know more today about the world than [we] knew yesterday and lessen the suffering of others."

How quickly we forget that the Earth and her natural systems which we enjoy have taken hundreds of millions of years to develop. Because of our belief God has formed all of this in a single day, we trust he can simply generate a new environment for us in a short period of time so that we can exploit and destroy it as we are accustomed. This has caused us to feel the abuse of Mother Earth and the life on her is of no consequence in his eyes because he holds us in a superior status, wanting us to be happy and cozy. We consider ourselves more

important to him than his other creations. Such thoughts do nothing to stimulate our conscience to take action and change our way of life.

The problems are complex and deeply related to our philosophy of life which reinforces how we view ourselves as disconnected from one another and all that exists. It is necessary to understand why we need to abolish these limiting restraints by acknowledging that our present way of thinking and living is leading to disaster. We must decide to live conscientiously, so the lifestyle choices we make are considered and weighed with respect to the continued existence of our children and their progeny. However, most people do not appear to be concerned about the future and only care about what is happening to them right now.

Consequently, there is a race between the exponential collapse of our environmental infrastructure and the development of new technologies, giving us false hope that our problems can be resolved with gadgets and schemes. The end result will be the destruction of our present ecological systems which will force survivors to seek sustainable paths. We now find ourselves existing in a transitional period where our highly polluting way of life has yet to produce severe enough climate disruptions and environmental damage to the extent we cannot continue living as we are accustomed. When we are faced with this reality, that is when many of us will be motivated to change.

"You and I have no right to anything that we really have until these three million are clothed and fed better." ~Gandhi

Gandhi's learned insights came to him through his immersion in the human suffering he saw taking place around him. This is the direction we should focus our energy in order to heal the inequalities and actualize humanitarian goals. It makes no sense to maintain our predatory treatment of each other and our environment, pretending this will not bring about our demise. The real challenge before us is that of becoming aware of what is happening in the world. We will not be able to continue enjoying our luxuries since our

prosperous and economically secure lives will be disrupted by climate changes causing rich and poor alike to encounter disastrous consequences.

In the third world, there are billions who dream of owning a bicycle for basic transportation, having a decent meal or getting enough medicine for their ailments. As for our modern society, many are losing their home to foreclosure, or it has been destroyed by an environmental disaster. Few of the privileged worry about how these individuals are going to survive. Those of us who manage to avoid such problems are not concerned about the distressing and worsening situations being encountered by others. The social services we support with our tax dollars are supposed to help the unfortunate who are

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

undergoing loss, distress and hardship and have become the invisible people.

We, who enjoy living in a techno-industrial and cultural paradise, complain about having to stand in line for an hour to fly across the sky. Although we delight in the benefits we receive from our modern conveniences, we are not thankful for much of anything. As long as the media and advertisers continue to weave an illusion about the wonderful products our flourishing economy can supply us with, we feel like failures if we lack any item which is supposed to make us happy. The result of this programming is the ignoring or ridiculing of alternative ideas and approaches suggested for global healing by those who see what is happening in the world.

No resolution is in sight for our current plight which has been handed down from generation to generation. These problems cannot be easily rectified. When our ecological dilemmas increase, our progeny will have to deal simultaneously with dozens of critical issues coming together in a super crisis. Their future will materialize much differently than what we are presently accustomed to enjoying. If we are not on the road to experimenting with solutions and modern society is reluctant to acknowledge there are major difficulties requiring immediate attention, there will be no answers forthcoming to safeguard our prospect for the survival of our species.

"The great and invigorating influences in American life have been the unorthodox: the people who challenge an existing institution or way of life, or say and do things that make people think." ~William O. Douglas (1898-1980), U.S. Supreme Court Justice

Our preference for a separative existence is leading us to our doom. Because we cannot persist living in ways affirming that we are separate from one another and Mother Nature, our efforts need to define "survival" quite differently. Everyone can see how we have overrun our environment. The unsustainable path of our present culture guarantees none of us will have what we need in the times to come. We have already gone over our limit for sustainability. When we find ourselves in dire straits, we will long for a sharing and cooperative society. Let us not wait until our present culture collapses to begin building our life rafts of true community.

Chapter 14 discusses in detail the direction we need to head for humanity's survival. If we were to talk to individuals belonging to aboriginal cultures, we would find the highest social value is cooperation while competition is low. To indigenous peoples, rivalry beyond a certain point is considered a mental illness. When we look at the way of life we advocate today, collaboration and teamwork are regarded as having little merit while vying for supremacy has

great worth. Those who compete the best acquire the largest part of the bounty, and we celebrate them as our most powerful and proficient contenders.

Individuals adaptable to the competitive lifestyle appear to lead a more carefree life due to the many possessions appearing to enrich it. What we see being presented through advertisements by the media are attractive, smiling faces enjoying their new purchases. The metamessage is: If you want to be happy, buy our product. This programs our subconscious mind and dictates our values and goals. In spite of how well we may have adjusted to the mentality of separation which dominates our awareness, we must endeavor to transform this notion. Our future depends upon our success in making this shift because it is a matter of sustainability for everyone and all life on Earth.

"But how shall we educate men to goodness, to a sense of one another, to a love of truth? And more urgently, how shall we do this in a bad time?" ~Daniel Berrigan

How many significant, beneficial and practical advances are we seeing today? Most people expect only incremental and painless changes will be required of them in the future. Unfortunately, what we do not realize is the importance of the foresight needed for coping with and surviving our shifting cultural and environmental conditions. Only a few individuals who are receptive to implementing alternatives are generating and modeling necessary adaptations and improvements.

Many are demonstrating that progress is possible. Because mankind's ability to make our transition is dependent upon the commitment of our pioneers, their input is critical. At the present time, their efforts do not interest the majority of us who have no intention of altering our lifestyle unless they are easy technological fixes. This is leading the conscientious to ask, "...how shall we educate men to goodness, to a sense of one another, to a love of truth? And more urgently, how shall we do this in a bad time?"

Those of us who do our meditations, plant our fruit trees, put in permanent gardens and form intentional communities can offer ideas and suggestions to receptive ears. People will begin to see what we are doing is an appropriate response to the deteriorating circumstances accelerating around us. We, who have already started the adjustment process, will have much of value to offer those who are just beginning to realize the need to actualize and live the sustainable solutions.

When our social pioneers attempted to achieve their community building goals, they came to realize their fellow men lacked the capability required to live alternatives and succeed in group interactions. Unfortunately, we no longer
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

possess the social skills necessary to live in tribes and intentional communities. For modern man, living cooperatively will become a nonstop, interpersonal growth workshop which is an endeavor most of us would prefer to avoid. We will be required to commit ourselves to powerful, passionate, paradigm shattering actions. Climate and cultural changes will provide the incentives compelling many to make such efforts.

There are many books, articles and other resources available to those interested in waking up to the pressing need for the healing of our social problems and

deteriorating environment. Information on permaculture, sustainability, intentional communities, cohousing, cooperation, conflict resolution and mediation, community supported agriculture, community gardens and many more alternatives for healing ourselves and our planet are available. We can no longer offer the excuse we do not know what to do, and we certainly cannot blindly continue following the masses to witness the end of all life.

'A man who dares to waste one hour of time has not discovered the value of life." ~Charles Darwin, The Life & Letters of Charles Darwin

Our undertakings, such as those offered above, prosper when mankind is strongly motivated by changing circumstances. However, the assumption that we will awaken in time to escape from the "school of hard knocks" is an inappropriate anticipation. It is questionable whether we will recognize the danger soon enough to save ourselves from severe environmental, economic and cultural consequences. People around the world are already suffering from the effects of our lack of action, and it will only get worse. What is necessary is to galvanize the urgency for strategies and agreements, thus initiating ecological and sociological changes, so we can cease fighting resource wars.

Policies based upon separateness show we have lacked the will and common sense to preserve our planet and to enhance the life supporting systems the Earth has provided gratis for our use. When reason finally becomes the norm, we will be able to create habitats and livelihoods out of material we recycle and reuse from at least 95% of the resources previously manufactured. We could stop our habitual consumption of the commodities generated by our befouling, destructive, industrial machinery which produces millions of tons of new goods and much more in pollution and waste daily around the world.

It would still be possible to live well without all the items we feel we need but are not truly necessary, resulting in the increase of our chance for survival far into the future. What is the logical sequence that will occur when we create an object of value, quality and durability? Once purchased, it will last for years if well maintained. Additional natural resources will not have to be used to produce a replacement. We will also realize a monetary savings, useful for

obtaining other necessities when we do not have to buy the same or a similar article because the one we have is no longer serviceable.

Only in the name of progress does our present culture manufacture goods which last only a short time due to poor workmanship. Pride in our craft is no longer supported, but artisans who make products able to stand up to normal use are now greatly needed. Self-satisfaction would come from having more people invested in our social sustainability. Instead of increasing the pace of assembly lines and production, we need to slow them down.

"All the forces in the world are not so powerful as an idea whose time has come." ~Victor Hugo

We would be wise to simplify our lives like many have already done. A study of indigenous tribes of the past would be valuable because it would reveal that before European civilizations influenced their cultures, they possessed knowledge and skills making their lifestyle less complicated. They were able to maintain a healthy environment for many generations. When resources are shared in a tribal setting, the need for a large number of manufactured items will be greatly reduced. As well, we would experience a decrease in the necessity for large incomes due to the significant reduction in our spending.

This is mankind's challenge: We must develop the courage to halt spiraling

consumption before we are forced to change due to cultural and environmental circumstances. For politics to be beneficial, it has to be honest. Preserving our planet should become the first priority of the ethical policies made in recognition of our biosphere being comprised of living systems. To accomplish all of this, it is necessary to restructure the conventional belief that we are separate from one another and the Earth.

Because of our poor understanding about our natural world, it is imperative that our educational system teaches us to recognize our interconnection with it. In addition, we must be instructed about the magnitude and importance of our lifestyle decisions because they impact the complex biological infrastructures and arrangements which have been functioning on our planet for millions of years. It all comes down to the will of the people and whether we want to continue existing in the mindset of separation.

How we live is our way of voting for what policies we want to have put into effect. The limitations reigning over our physical world determine our consumptive boundaries. We need to acknowledge them and help guide others to embrace the most sensible of the sustainable options available within the given parameters. When we ignore reality in favor of the impossible vision of our lives continuing in disunion, depletion and destruction, we will be totally

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

unprepared for the negative consequences of this lifestyle. Since these actions are already beginning to unfold, we are guaranteed not to have a future if we remain on this course.

"An ecologist must either harden his shell and make believe that the consequences of science are none of his business, or he must be the doctor who sees the marks of death in a community that believes itself well and does not want to be told otherwise." ~Aldo Leopold

Each time mankind conforms to the requirements placed upon us by our premise of separation, more difficulties materialize to further complicate our lives. Our culture keeps adding new complexities, and our poor, hungry and homeless become increasingly desperate. Sadly, they are invisible to us as we hurry along, acquiring various material possessions and filling up our lives with social activities. When we bump into one of them on the street, all types of judgmental thoughts surface in our mind along with justification why we must look away. We are fearful of them and their tragic circumstances which we hope will not enter our own lives.

Here is an apropos saying attributed to President Harry Truman: 'A Recession is when your neighbor loses his job; A depression is when you lose yours.' When the consequences of separateness touch other people's lives, we think it is unfortunate this has happened to them. In response, we might make a donation to a local charity. If similar circumstances should affect our own lives, we become very upset. We do not like it when we have to wait in line for governmental assistance and endure the scrutiny of public officials. Having to do so will cause us to appreciate what compels others to stand on street corners holding up cardboard signs soliciting monetary handouts.

All the systems mankind has developed to help us cope with the effects of our disunion cannot be held together by creative attempts to skirt the cause. When we let our consumptive tendencies dominate our lives, we lose contact with our inner values. By personally experiencing hard times, we discover trust among

people has deteriorated to a new low. This is when it occurs to us that the time to have turned this negative cultural momentum around was yesterday.

'Life would be tragic if it werent funny." ~Stephen Hawking

Mankind is addicted to materialism to the degree that it is creating huge problems for our future. Infrastructures which have been built around separateness are collapsing under the weight of their unsustainability. People who have become deeply invested and dependent upon our present deteriorating framework will be subject to serious and unresolved dilemmas. We would then learn what it was like for the many who suffered during the Great

Depression of the 1930s. If the majority of us are caught up in this state, who will be left to help us get on our feet again? Additionally, if this means reintegrating ourselves into a dying system, what will this accomplish?

Our preference for separateness is leading the world into a global super crisis. Many invest their hope on the majority remaining generous and cordial, but this will prove to be a fallacy in times of massive change with its resulting chaos. Those of us who lack the necessary skills to compete in society depend a great deal on the kindness of others. However, as we all scramble to find ways to eliminate the hardships created by the collapse of our present systems, most will abandon our superficial and illusory morals and ethics. When we are forced into survival mode, those who are dependent on a stable societal structure will find this to be an impossible transition.

Fear that people will be forced to act in detrimental ways for their personal survival is always with us. Because of deteriorating circumstances, many will be compelled to take actions they would normally never consider. Such practices have been suppressed by legal repercussions, but this would no longer be the case when chaos and anarchy become the norm. As a result, most of us would have to be constantly on our guard, looking out for what others might do for the sake of continuing the way of life to which they have become accustomed. In spite of all the efforts we have made to create positive cultural illusions, each one of us senses the true and perilous state in which we exist.

"The point is that we have all sorts of assumptions, not only about politics or economics or religion, but also about what we think an individual should do, or what life is all about, and so forth." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

If we were to change our direction from unethically doing whatever we must to survive in a hostile and competitive environment to one where we live in an atmosphere of cooperation and contentment with less, the result would be a better future for everyone. Rather than constantly seeking more to fill our sense of emptiness and stimulate growth at the expense of our relationships and environment, we need to find a pleasing state of "enough." We, who have become Self-Realized, know what this is.

The idea of how to convert trillions of dollars of invested funds into viable and sustainable solutions will involve a transformation of our consciousness. Alternatives to global capitalism will be structured differently. Competitive cutthroat corporations will be transmuted into cooperatives. Any new economic arrangement we create will be the result of realizing our interconnections with everyone and all that is. We will not want to make decisions and plan our future on prior corporate models but will develop workable, collaborative, interactive systems which strive to enhance sustainability.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By using a different model, shareholders can see a return on their investments through capital viewed as social assets. Our current economy uses monetary profits to multiply its financial portfolio. However, when our hearts are open, we will be repelled by the latter and be attracted to finding or creating models of selfless giving that will move us toward the actualization of solutions.

Chapter 14 provides insights into such viable alternatives. By humanity transitioning our way of life into tribes and intentional communities, there is hope for the future. Separateness should not be given priority over what is the best for the long-term interest of our survival on this planet.

Our continuance should not be determined by our habits but rather by reason. During a time of reduction, many of us are not going to have things the way we are accustomed since our "wants" are remnants of an earlier era of abundance no longer appropriate to our global circumstances and the future. We do not have to behave like avaricious consumers. Education and honest evaluation of our situation are our best offenses. There are truths still reigning over the physical world which determine boundaries and limits. If we are willing to acknowledge these obvious facts, we will be prepared to accept the reality they present and extricate ourselves from our quagmire.

'Tm not trying to get you to just agree with me. After all, I might not be seeing the whole picture here. So what I really want is for you to join me as a peer in a shared search for Truth, working together to understand what's really going on here and what's really needed. However, if you wont honestly join me

in that search, I will have no moral choice but to nonviolently resist your

operations until you can no longer function at all. Then perhaps you will join me in this greater search for Truth which is, after all, our only real hope."

~Gandhi's announcing his intentions to the British in his efforts to establish an independent India

Gandhi's strategy reflects what The GWB has undertaken with the guide. Its members refuse to sit idly by and witness the end of all life on Earth without making an effort to turn around the momentum being generated. The major problem the world faces is how we have become accustomed to thinking it is our birthright and entitlement to luxuriate in a state of separation. As a result, we have been blinded by our denial and self-interest to the point where the future prospect of any living creature being able to survive has become diminished. Now is the time to let go of our belief that we are disunited and detached from one another and all our relations.

It is essential to begin transforming any personal convictions we have that are centered around the premise of separateness before its weight comes crashing down, laying waste to everything we have built upon it. The sane choice would be learning how to connect with others in a genuine way. By cocreating a

common purpose of healing, we will be able to accomplish together what we cannot do alone. If we wait to see what happens in the future, we are choosing, by default, the inevitable harmful consequences. Like the weather extremes manifesting around the world, the effects of our disunion are not going to disappear. They will only become progressively worse.

Our belief in separation may have helped mankind survive difficult periods in our early evolution. However, what is needed now is a paradigm shift that recognizes and accommodates the devastating, physical reality of overpopulation, environmental deterioration and limited resources. If anything is

worth an investment of our time and energy, it is to work on the transformation of this widespread damage by embracing our profound interconnections. It will then occur to us that Gandhi's strategy must be put into effect, and we must "...join [him and The GWB] in this greater search for Truth which is, after all, our only real hope."

A reporter once asked Gandhi, 'Isn't it an act of futility to try to make the world better?' His reply was, "Yes, it is futile, but you have to do it anyway."

It appears that only a few dedicated souls are traveling the path to heal our global plight which separateness has created. They are struggling in their futile attempt to implement change. In spite of this impression, we must remember Gandhi's advice, "...you have to do it anyway." If we deny our feeling of urgency, pointlessness will infect and overwhelm us. This need not be our fate. By allying with our True Self, it will work its restorative magic on our mind to enhance our efforts because of its commitment to help mankind become Self-Realized. Our sense of purpose in this world will then increase and continue throughout our lives, inspiring many to follow our example.

Most of us are trying to figure out how to maintain our separateness and avoid its consequences while others are ineffectively attempting to change this dynamic. We have become accustomed to the idea the best we can hope for in our endeavors are compromises. Because of the lack of inspiration, we have resigned ourselves to enduring the endless, disheartening outcomes caused by the deterioration we are generating, and our difficulties are growing worse every day. However, this cannot continue for much longer. There is a destiny unfolding for mankind far greater than we have yet to comprehend. As our study extends deeper into the guide, we will realize what this fate is.

At the present time, we have no choice; we must transform the world. We should not underestimate the capacity of humanity's ability to adapt to improvements of our social and environmental realities or to alter the harmful impacts and influences we have on one another. Through a step-by-step process, we can unfold those truths which will lead us to a metamorphosis of our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

consciousness, thereby healing our isolation and aiding in the actualization of solutions. This is the future waiting for mankind to initiate.

"The test of a progressive policy is not private but public, not just rising income and consumption for individuals, but widening the opportunities and what Amartya Sen calls the 'capabilities' of all through collective action. But that means, it must mean, public non-profit initiative, even if only in redistributing private accumulation. Public decisions aimed at collective social improvement from which all human lives should gain. That is the basis of progressive policy—not maximising economic growth and personal incomes. Nowhere will this be more important than in tackling the greatest problem facing us this century, the environmental crisis. Whatever ideological logo we choose for it, it will mean a major shift away from the free market and towards public action, a bigger shift than the British government has yet envisaged. And, given the acuteness of the economic crisis, probably a fairly rapid shift. Time is not on our side." ~Eric Hobsbawm

Establishing a new enterprise aimed at transforming our present world conditions and our relationships with others may seem frightening, especially when trying to get everyone to concur on the same objectives. Results of our attempt to connect from a place of trust, warmth and understanding often leads us right back to a sense of separation and futility. The rite of passage we must

undergo in order to enjoy affinity and agreement can be perplexing. In response to these difficulties, The GWB is teaching mankind how to dissolve our illusion of being disunited, and they are planting the seeds for the just society we could co-create.

Mankind is being provided with a way out of our struggles and hardships via the guide, but how we implement its insights and assimilate them into our worldview cannot be forced upon us. It is something we must willingly undertake ourselves. Readers are being asked to join with others in this effort, and The GWB makes suggestions in Chapter 14 regarding what can be done. Eric Hobsbawm outlines what we must do and that is to lift our focus above the predominant feelings caused by separateness and the sense of futility and despair these sentiments generate. We should then be able to see our perilous position more clearly and come up with creative solutions.

All of us must realize that 'Nowhere will [our efforts] be more important than in tackling the greatest problem facing us this century, the environmental crisis.' Let us plan for transitioning seamlessly from an extractive economy to a regenerative one; this is just thoughts away. No one can claim to know exactly what it might look like or how it would function. However, there are many insightful people trying to create the constituent parts of what could become the next system for managing the expenditure of money and consumption of resources. Whatever possibilities our future envisioning may hold, all we have to remember is "need not greed" should be the driving force.

'Our lives begin to end, the day we become silent about things that matter.'
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Our society assigns us roles, rules and beliefs which typically force us into boxes designed by others. However, Who we truly are is greater than all of these limitations and boundaries. If we want to live our highest potential, it is our True Self with whom we need to establish a relationship and alliance. What improvements we desire to see manifest will originate from within Us. We are the co-creators of the reality we experience on Earth, and if we have our heart set on it, we can now begin to heal ourselves.

We might feel that our aspiration for creating a better world is being blocked by the way the majority of people prefer to live. This could cause us to believe our attempts are ineffectual and invalid as we witness the continual unfolding of deteriorating, global circumstances. Because we think we have only a limited number of options available to us, we find ourselves struggling to discover ways to reduce, remove or fix the problems we are facing. However, the prospect of our success is not a pipe dream. It is possible for a large number of diverse individuals to engage in a common effort and accomplish their goal. Let us not give up hope.

At the end of the Peoples' Climate March in London on September 21, 2014, the last speaker asked the crowd to think of a place or a person they cherish and to hold this thought during a moment of silence. One could have heard a pin drop. To those witnessing the simultaneous hush of thousands of people outside the Houses of Parliament, it was an incredible experience. It speaks to what is evolving in our collective conscience and leading us to reconsider what we have ignored in the past.

"Some might say: Fragmentation of cities, religions, political systems, conflict in the form of wars, general violence, fratricide, etc., are the reality. Wholeness is only an ideal, toward which we should perhaps strive.' But this is not what is being said here. Rather, what should be said is that wholeness is what is real,

and that fragmentation is the response of this whole to man's action, guided by illusory perception, which is shaped by fragmentary thought." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Due to the advanced considerations contributed by thought-provoking people

like Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and David Bohm, we are witnessing increasing numbers of young critical thinkers showing a desire for human betterment by engaging in intensive activism for social, political and ecological change. These

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

youth are experiencing an expansion of their consciousness and accessing insights which transcend space and time as well as cultures, national boundaries and local ideologies. Most of these resourceful and ingenious minds have the desire and drive to develop and establish improvements benefiting our communities and societies.

Many of our young people do not accept the social conditioning of anger, fear and insecurity which has pervaded past generations. They want to reach out for change and progress and are rejecting the examples of the adversarial mentality held by their elders. A whole new movement is beginning, and those in it are imagining the collective potential of what fresh, receptive and creative intellects thinking outside the box can do to transmute old paradigms. In conflict-ridden zones, especially where minds are indoctrinated in the unconditional hatred of fixed enemies, they are offering and living alternatives to this destructive programming.

Unjaded, young minds are reaching across artificial borders to engage in dialogues of peace and reconciliation with the so-called "enemy." They realize confrontational attitudes will cause our demise if mankind cannot accept innovations. The inculcated prejudices, inclinations and conditioned thoughts, projecting lines of demarcation and the heeding of the "other" with suspicious eyes, are being viewed from an enlightened standpoint such as our interconnections and common ground.

There is a healthy and refreshing spring in the step of the youthful, the tech savvy and the energetic among us who are bypassing the old models established by the previous generation's separative mode of thinking. In the decades ahead, their efforts will increasingly show signs of the changing of the old guard which will not be replaced by those with the same consciousness. With a generational shift coming about, we will see the gradual transition from an era comprised of people who believe themselves to be separate to one where we embrace who we truly are and the interconnections we share. The desire to live in a unified world will then become the new norm.

'I believe there is another world waiting for us. A better world. And I'll be waiting for you there.' ~David Mitchell, Cloud Atlas

Rachel Aliene Corrie (April 10, 1979 - March 16, 2003) was an American activist, diarist and a member of a pro-Palestinian group called the International Solidarity Movement (ISM). She engaged in a protest with other ISM activists in a combat zone in Rafah during the height of the second Palestinian intifada. This is a city and refugee camp located in the southern part of the Gaza Strip where Palestinian houses were to be demolished. While attempting to prevent the Israeli army's destruction of them, she was killed by an armored bulldozer

under contested circumstances.

To actualize their ideals, many young people are volunteering and even putting themselves in dangerous situations in conflict zones to stand up for the values of peace, justice, equality and human rights. Across the globe, they are demanding fair and equal access for all, so mankind can engage in open communication and free speech. As more people "wake up," a rising number of truly inspired individuals are surfacing and want to join in conversations about how to transform our collective reality.

The opportunity for change and betterment is at hand like never before in our history. What mankind is witnessing is the rise of intuition and empathy, resulting in a stronger connection with others, coupled with a sense of knowing what alterations need to be made for our survival. Growing out of this metamorphosis will be the recognition of an expansive, cosmic whole and the realization that humanity exists and evolves within a Universe of vast intelligence and meaning.

All this movement of energy is stimulating and inspiring the urge in many to evolve a more spiritual and compassionate society. Let us realize how special these times are. Opportunities to engage in transformational endeavors may not be present again at exactly the right moment when they are so badly needed as they are in our modern era. We must take personal responsibility now and not later when it may not be effective or possible. There is "A better world [ahead]. And I'll be waiting for you there."

'A thinker sees his own actions as experiments and questions—as attempts to find out something. Success and failure are for him answers above all.'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

Transformative narratives are emerging due to the perpetual flow of our creative nature. When we learn how to integrate these inspirations into the big picture of our purpose on Earth, we will discover such efforts will become part of mankind's evolving, empathetic mind. It will nurture our connections with one another and give meaning to our lives, healing us of our separation. This metamorphosis can take place with amazing speed via our electronic connectivity and the mind belt once it reaches its tipping point.

A favorable response to the overall need for healing will inform our True Self that we are committed to developing fresh possibilities. It will in turn help mankind learn to trust the path leading us toward the safe completion of the purpose for experiencing separateness. Our efforts are contributing to the transformation of all of Us in our Universe. Future human chronicles would show our success came about because we transmuted our separative convictions
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to embrace our interconnections.

As we progress in the direction of healing the world of our belief in separation, any barriers inhibiting our ability to manifest inner and outer peace will disappear. Old paradigms, our history and the status quo blocking us will become outdated ways of interacting with one another. We will transform our negativity and conflicts into compassion and mutual respect. This is how we can truly walk the path of peacemakers and bring our dream of harmony and unity into reality. Through our perseverance and hard work, we will be able to enjoy

the loving interconnections with others that we know is possible.

Becoming aware of and acknowledging our True Self is the path which will assist mankind to transcend separateness. Rather than our grim acceptance of the deteriorating conditions on Earth, we can awaken our consciousness, and it will light up our curiosity, move us to explore unfamiliar dimensions and cause us to thrive. The appropriate approach is to figure out how we can live sustainably on the only planet we know that can provide a mutually suitable, life supportable habitat for us and the flora and fauna existing on it. Instead of assuming we will end up doomed by a self-fulfilling prophecy, we can transform our separation to create a better outcome for all.

"But Jesus did not commit himself unto them, because he knew all men." ~John 2:24

Jesus learned the secret about mankind and our purpose in the Universe. What was stated in John 2:24 reflected his deep understanding of why Us chose to form into humans. It is amazing what mystic masters know about us, but they also realize they must not permit themselves to get caught up in the negative aspects of our interactions. Many of our lives revolve around the darkest and most disturbing aspect of modern civilization which ignores or deliberately represses the voice of our conscience. Since we have become accustomed to this, we make no attempt to assimilate the warnings of those who have been awakened.

Mankind prefers to deny that our present society is unsustainable. We like being told by authorities there is nothing to worry about as they reassuringly pat us on the head and tell us that we can continue to live as we are accustomed. Although the negative effects of our consumptive habits have become impossible to refute, they continue to assert that everything will work out without any problems. When our mentors confront us about how we are being misled, we react as if they were the ones generating the obstacles preventing us from feeling secure in the world. What we need to realize is how we sabotage ourselves when we fail to listen to guidance from the wise.

Our governmental and religious leaders will not give us a context from which to initiate the type of changes necessary to heal ourselves. Instead, they attempt to alleviate our fear about their ability to preserve present systems. In response to our unease, they tell us how our future is well planned, and we need not worry about what will become of us. They do not want us to explore alternatives since this undermines their influence and curtails their ability to enjoy the perks of their official status. For the benefit of both our immediate concerns and those of future generations, we must be able to act in concert in order to direct our lives toward sustainable alternatives.

In both obvious and subtle ways, our governmental and church leaders are attempting to conceal the slow process of decay leading to the collapse of our civilization. No longer should we subject ourselves to their deceptions. The irony is they know massive changes are coming but would rather focus their efforts on managing us instead of helping to prepare for the coming transformation. Their strategy is based on their belief that we are incapable of behaving in any manner other than how we have for thousands of years. This guarantees that the only way a constructive metamorphosis can take place is by people initiating a spiritual revolution.

Are we unconscious livestock which must be herded into enclosures and subsist on feed provided by the farmer, ie., the illusion of our separateness? If we can show our leaders we are capable of change and have the willingness to improve our situation, they will adjust to the new reality we create. We are the

ones who will decide what our future will be and not them. When the Self-Realized share the healing capacity and benefit of True Self-Realization, they do so to help mankind recognize what is needful to transition safely into The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold. These are the examples which can create a happy, prosperous and enlightened coexistence for us all.

"If you want others to be happy, practice compassion. If you want to be happy, practice compassion." ~The Dalai Lama

It is easy to become blinded by humanity's circumstances when we are enmeshed in the finite self's struggle to take care of itself. However, when we focus on a higher intention and acknowledge the perspective which The GWB is bringing to our awareness, we can comprehend the conditions we are trying to heal with a greater sense of clarity. Vital to our survival is the recognition that the evolution of mankind's consciousness is essential and then ally our efforts with this necessity.

How does compassion fit into our endeavors? It is a sense of empathy, caring and a warmth of heart toward the person before us who is suffering. In addition, it provides a sharp clarity of awareness regarding the needs of others

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

and the source of their pain which we have also experienced. Via our sustained determination, we will do what is necessary to help alleviate this condition. Our ability to express loving-kindness will be enhanced when we realize Who we truly are.

Buddhists recommend meditation as a way to heal our separative perception. It is necessary to set aside time where we can be alone without distractions and release any tension from our body. Once we empty our mind of all thoughts, we can imagine our consciousness floating above the distressing conditions in the world. This will enable us to access the answers which have been eluding us and allow for a clearer perspective regarding troubling world situations. From this heightened sense of awareness, insights can enter our psyche, causing us to challenge our illusory belief about disunion. We can apply this practice to any problem whether personal or global.

The Dalai Lama suggests we practice compassion, so we can develop an ingrained aversion to the engendering of harm. This will influence us to abandon our self-grasping and self-cherishing qualities. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will find that following its voice will lead us to better circumstances. Suffering can be avoided when we make a distinction between it and the finite self because the former will direct us toward the elimination of the latter's concerns. We will then be able to see the benefit of complete transparency as well as to witness the neutralizing of any detriment.

True Self Realization is very important to our era. In order to change the person we believe we are, we must first learn Who we truly are. When we can develop a connection with our True Self, we will witness transformations of our reality taking place. We will recognize there is much good evolving on our planet of which we have been unaware. As our understanding is integrated into a larger vision regarding the completion of our role in the Original Intent, we can grasp the knowing of Jesus and the Dalai Lama.

'It doesn't matter what time we have left. What matters is what we do with the time we have." ~Gandalf, J. R. R. Tolkien - The Lord of the Rings

As this chapter is brought to its conclusion, what The Emperor wants us to realize is we need not wait until our lives fall apart before beginning to alter our course and contribute to crucial actions required by our impending metamorphosis. We do not have to wait until we are forced to change as a result of the deterioration beyond repair of our society and environment. By paying attention to what is transpiring and observing the cultural and evolutionary trends, we can awaken and take control of our future.

All we have ever known in our limiting existence as humans is separation.

However, those who have become Self-Realized know this is not our permanent condition, and they are pouring revelations into the world to help mankind realize this verity. We do not have to continue investing our lives in an illusion because we can discover how our True Self intends for us to transcend this condition and then rise above our disconnection and detachment. It is guiding us to recognize Who we truly are and to have us accept our capacity to transform our circumstances. By acknowledging this ability, we will be motivated to learn how to mobilize the necessary, positive actions.

Taking the impermanence of our illusion of separateness to heart will slowly free us from the idea we will be able to continue on our flawed and destructive path. This thinking has created a false sense of security upon which we have built everything in our lives. When it suddenly dawns on us that our separative lifestyle is unsustainable, we will have the beginning of a painful adjustment process forced upon us. We can either reflect on these matters and go through a gradual transformation now, or we can travel the more severe path which will bring great suffering into our lives later. Either way, being forewarned will facilitate our adaptations to the new reality.

"The race is now on between the technoscientific and scientific forces that are destroying the living environment and those that can be harnessed to save it. . . . If the race is won, humanity can emerge in far better condition than when it entered, and with most of the diversity of life still intact." ~E.O. Wilson, The Future Of Life

Although it may take some effort to reverse the effects of our love for separateness, there is a momentum building that will expose us to the truth and the extent of our illusions. Reflecting on these considerations need not be the result of regretful hindsight. Let us instead gravitate toward those who have acquired a deep understanding about our situation and are developing strategies that can be utilized to free us from our current, harmful ways and co-create the new. It will then be possible for a shift to take place, manifesting in the way we live. Outlined below is a summary of what The GWB feels would be helpful for aspirants to retain from our study of this chapter.

It would be beneficial to remember how...

.to resonate authentically with others and become great peacemakers in addition to enhancing the power of truth and our healing energy of compassion. All of this will occur when we confront our erroneous premise of separation and gain insights into how to manage our conflicts, heal wounds and transcend obstacles.

.to acknowledge that the most powerful, peaceful and compassionate

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

approaches for transforming our relationships is hindered by our conviction about separateness. In response, we must develop a sense of inner harmony and openness, allowing us to understand why we are being blocked by the resistance of others when working to alter this premise. Our increased awareness will enable us to forgive them and ourselves so that we can strengthen our ability to heal.

..we can expand our capacity for effective discourse via our meditations and by developing our ability to utilize nonviolent communication skills. Learning how to use such tools can assist us to help our fellow men find serenity and inspire them to become powerful peacemakers.

"The greatest illusion of this world is the illusion of separation. Things you think are separate and different are actually one and the same." ~Guru Pathik

Imagine our separation as an empty ceramic vase. The gaseous elements inside and outside of it are exactly the same. Only its fragile wall, acting as a barrier, keeps the inner expanse from mixing with the vaster, outer one. When it shatters, the air within it instantly unites with what is outside, and they become One. Similarly, when we become Self-Realized, the illusion of separateness will disappear. Then and there, we will know there is no division between us nor are we any different; we have always been "...one and the same." To become enlightened means we merge into all that exists and voluntarily abandon clinging to our identification with disunion.

We need to encourage and utilize all available manpower to turn our earthly societies toward sustainability. It is also necessary to gain confidence in our capacity to build a better world. If we cannot, then all is lost. Rather than cursing the darkness, we must search for the Light. Let us not wait until the deterioration occurring across our planet forces abrupt and disorienting lifestyle changes. Instead, we can rise up as a people to overcome our separative belief which is causing us difficulties. Despite what we have been told by those who assert the impossibility of coming together as a species, we must strive to achieve what we have not been able to accomplish before now.

As a global, empathetic mind emerges, people worldwide will grow up with expressions of mindfulness which are more caring, relational and compassionate. The 21st century is the age that will generate such an evolving consciousness. Humanity is becoming significantly awakened and inspired. This is the essential catalyst required for transformation during our time of emerging social instability. It is imperative for mankind to be collectively focused upon positive developments for its advancement rather than to be coerced or conditioned into a fear based security which resists change. We will find it is more helpful and constructive to believe there are solutions.

'Tam never far from those with faith, or even from those without it, though they do not see me. My children will always, always, be protected by my compassion." ~Padmasambhava

We must never forget it is through our thoughts, words and actions that we have the ability to choose. If we opt to do so, we can put an end to suffering and the cause and effects of "The Politics of Separateness" by assisting our true potential, our Buddha or Christ nature, to awaken within us. It must become completely activated, freeing us from our ignorance to merge into the realization of our True Self. Then we can put an end to the damaging outcomes of the separation we feel has been existing between us.

Mankind's clinging to separation is what keeps us bound to the continuous

karmic cycles created by our unconscious choices. This is the sobering knowledge which causes Christians, Buddhists, Hindus and Moslems to strive for their enlightenment and to embrace their interconnections, allowing spiritual understandings to govern their lives. When they recognize the difference between what is either limited or eternal, they will elect to move toward illuminating their mind with what is lasting and true.

Everything is at risk, and depending on how we choose to respond to the needs of our time, it can cost us our entire future. There is a real and urgent necessity and reason we must prepare now to meet the upcoming challenges. Let us strive to avoid the tragedy of falling into the delusion that separateness creates in our mind, causing us to repeat the same mistakes of the past. Here and now is the only place and time we can prepare for the future, and the best way is through our spiritual practice. This is the inescapable message Padmasambhava is teaching us. He wants us to remember that we will "always, be protected by [his] compassion."

"When you realize how perfect everything is you will tilt your head back and laugh at the sky." ~The Buddha

Laughter is good medicine as well as our ally. We all have this remedy available to us whenever we recall an amusing story about our separative encounters. Like Woody Allen, we can always find something funny to share about our ordeals on Earth which need to become the brunt of our jokes. Becoming Self-Realized will bring into our awareness the many humorous realities we share in the world. It is rather ironic to note how we still behave in our relationships like our ape ancestors. The time has arrived to evolve out of our primitive mode of settling differences and instead peacefully dissolve the division and strife.

We have a means of support in our struggle to transmute the quandary
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding our separation. It is the practice of applying humor, coupled with compassion, to our global situation. By the application of these combined qualities, we can begin to see an end to the distress and misery we are experiencing in the world. When we are united in our effort for relief in this manner, we can beneficially alter the cause and effect of our troubles. Hand in hand with the wisdom of our True Self, we can effectively and completely transform any attachment to being separate. Through this metamorphosis, we will be enabled to co-create heart-centered, enlightened societies.

Nurturing a paradigm shift in how we think will induce us to embrace the Native American value system which views everyone and everything as "all our relations." When we adapt this practice to our way of life, our heart will open and compassion will awaken quite naturally within us. We will want more than anything to free our fellow men from torment. It will take this type of loving-kindness to release us from our faulty premise of separateness so that we can heal ourselves of this illusion. Let us become inspired by this goal, allowing spontaneity to direct our endeavor to facilitate the achievement of True Self-Realization for all.

"My Lord told me a joke. And seeing Him laugh has done more for me than any scripture I will ever read." ~Meister Eckhart

His Lord told him a joke. Why? He must have been ripe for it. Developing this

type of humorous awareness leads us to understand the comedy that is involved in our behaviors based on the conviction we are separate. When the life loving peals of laughter spring from our mouth and into the world to change our previous notion about being set apart from one another, we will eventually comprehend how this can heal us and change the entire dynamic of what we experience in the world.

Having recognized that the separative conditions we have suffered under for thousands of years are no longer appropriate or necessary, the only thing left to do is "...tilt [our] head back and laugh at the sky." We have been fooled by this belief, so why not make fun of it, magnifying the effects of this cure by sharing it with our fellow men. Imagine how this will release us from having to continue undergoing hardship and pain due to our misconceptions. It is easier to do now than at any other time in our history.

Why not forgive, then laugh at our humanness in all its splendor, degradation, shuffling, crawling, slipping backwards and falling down? It can only lead to our ability to finally leap forward in joyfulness and ecstasy. Laughing at our separative behaviors will be followed by a feeling of euphoria. The bones we once used as clubs will then soar high into the immensity of our Oneness. Real bliss comes from awakening to Who we truly are and knowing the

interconnection we share with our True Self.

"Two roads diverged in a wood, and I -I took the one less traveled by, and that has made all the difference." ~Robert Frost

Transcending the experience of separateness has nothing to do with going against the instructions of any religion, and we do not have to acknowledge we are sinners. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, however, we do not remember that our reason for inhabiting a physical body has been to undergo disunion. To heal our lapse of memory, we must achieve True Self-Realization. When we own the verity about Who we truly are, an enlightened perspective will transform our worldview. Let us acknowledge what we have collectively undertaken by making the choice to descend into the material plane. We, as Us, are the ones who have formed this setting for the humans we identify with being.

Determination and follow through to uncover the verity about Who we truly are is what will transform the physical density in which we coexist. It will allow us to accept the fact we humans are not alone on this project; all of Us are involved as well. We must own the reality that we are not strangers in a strange land but are all brothers, sisters, sons, daughters, parents and best friends who have volunteered to endure the distressing conditions we have brought upon ourselves by our fallacious notion we are separate.

In the following chapters, the aim of The GWB is to end the illusion of separateness in the mind of readers and open up avenues for aspirants to become enlightened. Additionally, the goal is to liberate humanity from our false notions and free us from having further need of The Emperor's form of rulership. To accomplish this, we must teach one another about the purpose for inhabiting our physical bodies and inspire others to also embrace this healing reality. The guide is designed to stimulate our memory regarding the reason we set out on this road less traveled to become human and how this "...has made all the difference" to our True Self and the rest of Us in this Universe.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

© && [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 5 - THE HIEROPHANT: BENEFITING FROM THE TEACHER/STUDENT RELATIONSHIP

The Hierophant is a symbol of the traditional, hierarchical figure of authority and influence in spiritual organizations. For those who follow his instructions, he acts as the teacher of the orthodox beliefs of our faith, designated to maintain religious doctrines and the practice of ceremonial rituals. However, mystic initiates have come to know him as the one who can bring them into enlightenment, and he also acts as a healer who can help us break free of our illusions. As the masculine counterpart to The High Priestess, he wears the blue of her robe under his red vestment. To the aspirants kneeling before him, he is the visible, physical aspect of her influence.

He is wearing three elaborate vestments of his office, representing the three worlds of the mind: the conscious (red), subconscious (blue) and superconscious (white). This concept is reinforced by the crown on his head with its three tiers. Ruled by Taurus, he is solid, stable and immovable like the wall behind him. The triple, horizontally barred scepter with a small knob at the top, which he holds in his left hand, is symbolic of the four levels aspirants go through as we progress spiritually from novitiate to intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension before moving on to mastery.

The "Y" on the front of his official robe and on the backs of the garments worn by the two aspirants are the yokes of discipline. His followers accept this restraint because they know it will help them make the spiritual breakthroughs they desire. They have placed coins at his feet, denoting their intention to

BMS

B38 2 f&

renounce the material density they have allowed to take over their awareness which is blocking the attainment of True Self-Realization. Crossed keys represent the balance he can assist them to establish in their conscious and subconscious minds which will unlock many enlightened insights, enabling them to achieve their goals.

Present in The High Priestess card are two pillars of opposite colors which she sits between, while they are the same hue in The Hierophant. She is the equilibratory power linking conflicting pairs such as Light and darkness, initiation and cessation, acceptance and rejection, beginning and ending. His throne is situated between two stone columns which are gray, the color associated with the wisdom aspirants acquire as the result of successfully mixing equal quantities of the polarized nature operating within us. Effective blending and balancing of antithetical energies provide seekers of truth with the confirmatory sense that we are making progress on our spiritual path.

While the Magician takes raw power from the Universe and uses it to direct The Fool to his experiences of separateness on the material plane, the Hierophant channels this energy through society via its religions. His right hand is lifted in benediction, and it is the same one The Magician and The Empress have raised. However, he only holds up his thumb and two fingers and hides the other two, meaning he will not share all until we arrive at the point where we no longer need his tutelage. As his final teaching act, he will reveal to us the hidden and deeper mysteries of Who we truly are. We can then venture out to tell others about the liberating lessons we have learned from him.

"Sometime, somewhere you need to take something to be the truth. But if you cling to it too strongly, then even when the truth comes in person and knocks on your door, you will not open it." ~The Buddha

After completing our study of the four previous Tarot cards, the next logical step is to seek out The Hierophant to help free us of whatever continues to stand in the way of attaining the enlightenment we seek. His purpose is to remind initiates who we truly are. As his teaching process unfolds, he will point out to us that the challenging work of transmuting the illusion of separation dominating our consciousness is our responsibility. What makes this goal difficult to accomplish is the finite self's habit of thinking about itself as a separate entity. It therefore wonders why the kneeling disciples would subject themselves to such a humiliating position.

The spiritual path requires aspirants to gain control of the finite self and steer it in a direction which seems illogical to it. Because of its attitude about being separate, it is necessary to lead it toward a new perspective that can be a rather difficult and risky task for our teachers. One way to prepare for what it

ao 0) *# OF

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

will be exposed to in the guide is to keep in mind there will always be new lessons for it to learn, Making headway in our effort to stay one step ahead of it is key to becoming enlightened.

Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film version of The Magic Flute is an excellent example and reference for what aspirants will be exposed to as we undergo our trial of initiations under the tutorship of The Hierophant. In this chapter, The GWB utilizes age-old techniques to prepare us for success in our spiritual endeavors. The hardships the finite self deals with in life will eventually cause it to understand that if it is to survive the upheavals to come, it will need mentors in order to progress spiritually.

If we aspirants are sincerely seeking spiritual advancement, we will voluntarily give our obedience to external teachers and undergo their prescribed discipline. There will be no need to coax and convince us that we should become compliant because we know what we must do if we wish to achieve our intent. This requires that we have confidence in our mentor's ability to help us make our transition. Instead of gambling on the ability of another to assist us in this way, it would be wise to do our research beforehand.

When we realize the value of the assistance our teachers offer that can help us unravel our illusions, we will understand the importance of showing our respect as we gain access to their knowledge, experience and wisdom. If their instructions seem too confusing for us to comprehend and master, then it is helpful to think about these difficulties as stepping-stones leading us toward the goal of our liberation. By learning how to humbly absorb each lesson, they can assist us to advance on our spiritual path and help us overcome the obstacles

we encounter. Our ultimate goal is to surmount the ways of the world and be in it but not subject to it.

'Let us study things that are no more. It is necessary to understand them, if only to avoid them.' ~Victor Hugo, Les Misérables

This chapter will provide aspirants with alternative perspectives which we may not have considered before. These views are the deeper truths The Hierophant will bring to our awareness, so we can strengthen our goal of attaining enlightenment. Our teachers want us to know they are present to support us on our journey with their knowledge and understanding. Due to their guidance, we will no longer be limited by a lack of access to the illuminating insights needed to break free of our erroneous notions.

The cognizance that mankind requires to transcend separateness is pouring into the world like never before in our history. We are living in a period of transition and transformation, and our mentors are preparing us to assimilate consciousness altering instructions. Choosing to utilize this guidance on our spiritual path often results in undergoing life changing circumstances. As explained in The Hierophant's description, comprehending the teachings and benefiting from them depends on which "...of the four levels aspirants [are going] through as we progress spiritually from novitiate to intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension before moving on to mastery."

Orthodox teachers will not try to encourage their pupils to explore advanced, mystical concepts but will make them unavailable. They will also hold back from giving us key instructions which could unlock the doorway to an awareness of our True Self. On the other hand, Self-Realized masters, who can perceive when we are ready for these teachings, know there is never "one true way" to reach this goal since all paths lead to the same destination. Genuinely wise and dedicated mentors do not need to have their students follow a specific course of study, although it is helpful to have them recommend practices, methods or techniques which they have found useful and effective.

We are used to experiencing the world in terms of opposites, such as hot or cold, up or down, clean or dirty, etc. By achieving a Self-Realized way of viewing reality, our perception becomes unified and enlightened. When aspirants reach this level in our spiritual comprehension, the black and white pillars shown in The High Priestess Tarot card turn to gray. Good and evil become a blended shade of human nature which can be viewed without the judgment, fear and polarized thinking captivating the thoughts of the majority of mankind. Once we are able to achieve this balance on our journey, we will be receptive to the deeper truths communicated in this chapter.

"Every now and then a man's mind is stretched by a new idea or sensation, and never shrinks back to its former dimensions." ~Oliver Wendell Holmes Sr.,

Autocrat of the Breakfast Table

Having traveled this far in our spiritual initiation process to realize the verities communicated to us through the instructions offered by the previous four Tarot cards, our attention now turns to the assistance our mentors can offer. We require their help to make the necessary breakthroughs in consciousness, so we can free ourselves of what binds us to the Earth. As a result, aspirants will learn that we need to choose our teacher wisely, or we may be led into detrimental experiences.

The purpose of the guide is to provide readers with a means to unearth the

many insights buried in our suppressed memory which could lead us to become aware of our True Self. This knowledge and our discoveries can stimulate spiritual progress and transform our reality. When we are graced with beneficial guidance from a wise mentor, we are truly fortunate. However, if our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

instructor is not up to this challenge, aspirants can sink deeper into the fallacy of separation. It is therefore important to learn how to discern our teacher's abilities. Essential information includes knowing whether or not we are receiving guidance from someone who is sincere and capable.

To ascertain whether our mentors are worthy of having us follow their guidance, ask if they teach about a separate God. If they say "yes," they will have nothing new to impart to us. However, if they say "no," inquire further about their reason. What aspirants must seek in order to become liberated from our illusions is not the instruction of orthodox doctrines which will bog us down in illusions but the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Teachings which do not make this clear will seed our mind with confusion when we are trying to decide whether we should worship their deities or determine if realizing our True Self holds the answers.

Conscientious teachers will focus on helping their students make significant advances toward realizing our True Self. Religious leaders who restrict their instructions to an orthodox level are universally unwilling to help us transcend our belief that we are separate from their Gods so that we can make advances in consciousness. Because this awakening is the most important aspect of our journey, it is necessary to seek a mentor who can guide us to True Self-Realization. On our journey, we often uncover the dysfunctional internal and external manifestations which our preference for separateness has created. The wise have identified these difficulties as our demons.

"For me, my masters have been the embodiment of living truth, undeniable signs that enlightenment is possible in a body, in this life, in this world, even here and even now, the supreme inspirations in my practice, in my work, in my life, and in my journey toward liberation. My masters are for me the embodiments of my sacred commitment to keep enlightenment foremost in my mind until I actually achieve it. I know enough to know that only when I reach enlightenment will I have a complete understanding of who they really are and of their infinite generosity, love, and wisdom." ~Stated by an unknown Buddhist Student

The Hierophant card shows a figure holding up only two fingers and a thumb to the disciples before him. Until his students are capable of grasping what the other two digits will reveal, they are kept folded down in his palm. For many reasons, our teachers will not discuss their deeper awareness which goes beyond the comprehension of a novice. There are multiple layers to learning about Who we truly are, taking aspirants through a progressive understanding about the symbolic information each card imparts.

Many mystical secrets are being made accessible to aspirants through the guide. Each chapter provides a new level of insights and clarification regarding what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards teach. We may not be able to make sense of some of this information in our first reading of it, but that is to be expected. As we 'journey toward liberation" during this process, we will develop

our "...sacred commitment to keep enlightenment foremost in [our] mind until [we] actually achieve it." With respect to our mentors, in order to gain "...a complete understanding of who they really are and of their infinite generosity, love, and wisdom," think of them as the Buddha before us.

Few in the world have been exposed to the mystical secrets taught by The GWB, and therefore, we cannot imagine deciphering them without the aid of an enlightened teacher. This esoteric knowledge has been withheld from mankind ever since our religions decided it better served their agenda to keep it hidden. All of this is revealed in the guide. As mankind enters The Fifth World, it is no longer appropriate to hold back this information because there is little time left for us to enjoy our separateness before being swept away by the consequences. Via the close examination of and meditation on these teachings, our mind will be illumined with reality altering revelations.

The guide will take students on an initiatory journey as illustrated by the scepter which The Hierophant holds in his left hand. It is divided into three sections denoted by the horizontal bars, and each level is comprised of the teachings from six of the Tarot cards and their chapters. They are designed to take aspirants through the novitiate, intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension. Symbolized by the orb at the top of the staff, the last three chapters are devoted to gaining mastery of all these lessons.

In the past, this process took aspirants decades or even lifetimes to complete. As with any discipline, it will take a while for our comprehension of this information to unfold and be absorbed. The guide is designed in a manner enabling The GWB to reveal to aspirants the hidden and deeper mysteries about our True Self. Via our ability and willingness to assimilate their teachings, then we will be able to do together what is stated in last sentence in The Hierophant's description, "We can then venture out to tell others about the liberating lessons we have learned..." When everyone completely understands Who we truly are we will become the "...embodiment of living truth."

'And these things
that keep alive on departure know that
you praise them; transient,

they look to us, the most transient,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to be their rescue.
They want us to change them completely,
in our invisible hearts,
into—0 endlessly—Us! Whoever,
finally, we may be."
~Rainer Maria Rilke, Duino Elegies

What the mystic, Rainer Maria Rilke, points out in his poem is that numerous, contradictory voices, dictates and feelings fight for control over our mind to the point we may find ourselves being pulled apart and scattered in many directions. Our spiritual path can become muddled and cause us difficulty in determining which part of ourselves to believe in or heed. The finite self thrives when we are in a confused and chaotic state, giving it an opportunity to point out we should listen to its voice alone, as if it were our concerned parent. However, whom we should pay attention to is "...0 endlessly—Us!..." since it is

“.Whoever,/ finally, we may be.”

With its deceptive reassurances, the finite self encourages us to let our mind rest easy on the false notions it perpetuates. Many of us have turned away from our path due to its influence. If an aspirant submits to its sway, it will take over our consciousness, causing us to refuse to listen to the teachings which could lead us to realize our True Self. This often results in distracting and waylaying us in our search for liberation. This is depicted by Christians, Buddhists and Hindus in their images of demons with their terrible faces and the powerful devices they wield. These evil ones are symbolic of what compels us to abandon our spiritual aspirations and return to an ordinary existence.

Accomplished educators will make adjustments in the instructional style they use, making modifications according to a pupil's awareness and level of comprehension. Our teachers must be vigilant because their students can distort the information being provided and get bogged down in a struggle with the misinterpretations generated by the finite self's separative fixations. As aspirants, we can fragment ourselves in this manner by latching on to many differing perspectives, only to become totally confused. In our attempt to absorb the simple truth about Who we truly are, it then becomes overwhelming due to the abundance of information which can often be conflicting in nature.

The Self-Realized will teach us that we need to nurture what our True Self brings to our consciousness. However, we make the mistake of identifying with

the confusion of the finite self all too often. When we allow its uncertainty to influence us, we condemn ourselves to feeling the lack of selflove many suffer from today. It is therefore vital to refrain from the temptation to judge ourselves or the teachings and instead become compassionately aware of the condition we are experiencing in separateness. This will help us accept that the problems confronting us on our spiritual path are not as real, solid or insurmountable as they might seem.

Rainer Maria Rilke's poetic teachings can clear up our confusion. He said, “these things/ that keep alive on departure know that/ you praise them; transient,/ they look to us, the most transient...” Furthermore, he makes it clear that in order to break free from our illusions, we must discover what “..look/s] to us, the most transient...” for their validity. If we desire “..to change them completely,/ in our invisible hearts...,” then we must own the truth about Who we truly are. The words “..O endlessly—Us! Whoever,/ finally, we may be” describe our True Self when entering this 3-D Universe, and knowing this is to attain enlightenment.

‘I wish I'd been accepted sooner and better. When I was younger, not being accepted made me enraged, but now, I am not inclined to dismantle my history. If you banish the dragons, you banish the heroes—and we become attached to

the heroic strain in our personal history. We choose our own lives. It is not

simply that we decide on the behaviors that construct our experience; when given our druthers, we elect to be ourselves. Most of us would like to be more successful or more beautiful or wealthier, and most people endure episodes of low self-esteem or even self-hatred. We despair a hundred times a day. But we retain the startling evolutionary imperative for the fact of ourselves, and with that splinter of grandiosity we redeem our flaws.” ~Andrew Soloman, Far from the Tree: Parents, Children, and the Search for Identity

We have all encountered people who have elevated the act of complaining to a

fine art in order to manipulate people and situations. In small doses, it is a tolerable annoyance to our instructors. However, if this behavior has become a large part of our identity, it may be time to take a fresh look at how we are expending our energy. The Hierophant will help us break free of this trap and bring us to the point where we can realize, on our own, what we are failing to grasp without looking to our teachers for all the answers. This will help us "retain the startling evolutionary imperative...and with that splinter of grandiosity we redeem our flaws."

The problem with complaining is that we tend to focus on other people whom we cannot change as a way to divert attention away from the only person we can, oneself. Transmuting this act of fault finding into something useful is a twofold process which begins with turning a critical eye inward and focusing on

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

what we can actually do about our problem and then take positive action. We can start by noticing when we are in a frame of mind which causes us to want to alter our behavior. This desire is frequently all that is needed to commence transforming whatever we feel is discouraging, disappointing or not leading toward the spiritual liberation for which we long.

Rather than lashing out at our teachers or an organization, we can look for appropriate ways to constructively utilize this potentially damaging energy or release it. Nothing gets accomplished when we point our finger at someone or something outside ourselves. However, if we can acknowledge and address the role we play in contributing to the problem we are grumbling about, we can begin to eliminate it or set tangible goals to divide it into manageable parts.

Complaining is often simply a manifestation of our inability to perceive and admit what is not working on our spiritual path. We may not realize we are blaming an external source for our failure to progress and become frustrated. Instead of accepting the fact we are feeling disappointed and disheartened, we allow these sentiments to arise and be communicated in a less than appropriate manner. The key to transcending this behavior is to recognize and acknowledge that mankind is contributing a great service to our True Self and this Universe. Our experience of separateness and the suffering we undergo because of this illusion is the gift we share with all of Us.

An advanced approach to healing ourselves of our erroneous notions entails recognizing the verity about Who we truly are, owning the fact, then applying it to our purpose for existence in a human body. By acquiring this knowledge, how could we possibly become dissatisfied, annoyed or critical of ourselves or others? When we make this type of effort, we will discontinue enabling distressing influences to disturb us and instead find solutions to our concerns. However, many do not get this far since expressing our dissatisfaction has become an end in itself. If our teachers cannot help us extinguish the tendency, ordinary life will teach us this lesson.

"And he said unto them, Ye will surely say unto me this proverb, Physician, heal thyself..." ~Luke 4:23

After studying the previous four chapters, the finite self has most assuredly found many things it disagrees with and has put its foot down, telling us not to cross the line it has drawn. The key to gaining control over its negative influence is to distinguish its will from that of our True Self (covered in the next chapter), allowing the latter to inspire the actualization of its healing

solutions. Disappointments we experience on our personal spiritual path may be due to our reluctance to acknowledge the various methods the finite self uses to maintain the separation it loves. Unless we address what it is doing, our

mental/emotional/spiritual state will be adversely impacted.

The finite self is the part of us which becomes irritated with the teachings being offered. If the instructions it receives presents a threat to its separative view of the world, what The GWB relays in their instructions will be neither welcomed nor appreciated. It will want us to take immediate action to resolve this problem in a manner favorable to its entitlements and accustomed beliefs. Due to its fear of losing control of our lives, it never bothers to summon the inspired energy being required to establish something enlightened in its stead. By allowing it to have its way, aspirants will be at risk of becoming stagnant and thus invite destructive consequences into our lives.

It is important to acknowledge the limitations of a teacher/student relationship. We might expect too much from our instructors and neglect our personal responsibility to go within, clear up what seems to be confusing and develop spiritually. Our advancement can be sabotaged by placing excessive dependence on external sources for our enlightenment. In addition, our progress may be slowed or halted by our mentor's lack of sufficient mastery to provide us with liberating insights and truths. These factors may cause us to experience further difficulties in the assimilation or acceptance of what we are being taught, thereby generating disappointment.

As recorded in Luke 4:23, Jesus revealed that he understood the process necessary to lead the finite self toward its spiritual growth. His efforts were aimed at empowering his disciples with knowledge which could help them attain their enlightenment. Readers of the guide can also advance in this manner by transcending what our religions have taught us in order to discover the verity about Who we truly are. These insights will help aspirants channel the negative tendencies of separateness into a series of healing transformative steps. By using them to change how we view our existence on Earth, we can alter the circumstances we encounter in beneficial ways.

When we turn to our mentors for help but find fault in what they advise about the situations in which we have gotten ourselves stuck, we may discover we are unconsciously undermining their teachings by thinking they do not understand our needs well enough. This occurrence is a sure sign the finite self has been interfering with the healing of our mind and our striving to become Self-Realized. It has many crafty ways of asserting and protecting itself, leaving its teacher with no other option but to refer to Jesus's advice in Luke 4:23. It informs us that we must heal ourselves if we are to progress on the spiritual path or else find ourselves being condemned to frustration.

'A truly compassionate attitude toward others does not change even if they behave negatively or hurt you.' ~The Dalai Lama

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Instead of allowing the finite self to negate what it deems is not serving its interests, we must work on its false notion about being disunited to make room for something new and enlightened to replace it. The problem is not with our teachers who are trying to help us dismantle what we erroneously perceive is real but with the finite self's attempt to preserve its point of view and safeguard its control over our lives. In the next chapter, The GWB goes into

detail about the self-protective mechanisms it has established.

We can learn from the approach our teachers take as they practice nonattachment, an art they have been forced to master as a result of the finite self's influence. This protects them from having to constantly cope with its separative illusions or its abusive conduct waylaying their efforts. If it behaves negatively or tries to harm them, compassion is the only emotion which arises in them. This also means that any attempt to engage them in an argument or conflict is futile because they have no motivation or desire to participate. Like The Hierophant described in the introduction of his chapter, they are "...solid, stable and immovable like the wall behind him."

It is the finite self's voice we habitually tend to heed. Most people will deny there is such a self or that a distinction needs to be made between it and our True Self. An important part of our healing journey is to identify what is causing us pain and creating the confusing and disorienting situations in our lives. These messengers are telling us a change in consciousness needs to take place. Without the finite self's interference, we can relate to others and our milieu with an open heart and a fearless mind.

While on our spiritual path, it is vital to confront the finite self's notions about separateness and counteract its tendency to cling to the deceptions which inhibit our growth. We need to elevate its consciousness and heal its distorted perspective of reality. Our teachers will bring to our awareness what we need to focus on in order to expose the false part of ourselves which has established barriers and a resistance to change. Once discovered, many of the difficulties it has created in our lives will disappear as if by magic. When we take the time to look at how we have been developing spiritually, we can perceive how a metamorphosis has been taking place within us.

All the above has been outlined in the opera, The Magic Flute, which conveys what The GWB has learned. With each Tarot initiation we undergo, we are being guided from one phase in our growth to the next. We will find ourselves opening up to a higher and more enlightened view of the world. During this process, we will discover that we must release ourselves from the bindings which have been keeping us fixated on a limited perspective of reality. Rather than holding on to the finite self's thoughts, opinions and emotions which are the source of our disquiet and confusion, we need to identify how it is

influencing us so that we can gain our freedom and empowerment.

"The best teachers have showed me that things have to be done bit by bit. Nothing that means anything happens quickly—we only think it does. The motion of drawing back a bow and sending an arrow straight into a target takes only a split second, but it is a skill many years in the making. So it is with a life, anyone's life. I may list things that might be described as my accomplishments in these few pages, but they are only shadows of the larger truth, fragments separated from the whole cycle of becoming. And if I can tell an old-time story now about a man who is walking about, waudjoset ndatlokugan, a forest lodge man, alesakamigwi udlagwedewugan, it is because I spent many years walking about myself, listening to voices that came not just from the people but from animals and trees and stones." ~Joseph Bruchac

Everyone who has made a commitment to become Self-Realized has been tested by the finite self to see how much resolve we have to follow through and own who we truly are. If it finds any weakness, we can be assured it will exploit this shortcoming for the maximum effect to preserve whatever hold it has on our mind. However, the repercussions are not always recognized when they occur, and it is often only in regretful hindsight that we can acknowledge that

we have been defeated by its guile and ulterior motives, These experiences will help us learn from our mistakes and enable us to identify its influence when we have this type of encounter again.

There is no concrete or logical reason behind the aversion the finite self has toward change. By acquiescing to its perspective, fears and needs, we allow it to gain control of our mind. Our spiritual growth can then come to a halt as a result. Once we understand this, we will realize it is empowered by our reluctance to deal with the obstacles it places before us. If allowed, it will fill our lives with the nervous apprehension making up its power base. We must learn how to become detached from this nonexistent self because it weakens us. When this struggle occurs during our initiation process, be not unduly concerned since this is normal and to be expected.

As we strive to fulfill our spiritual aspiration, we may come to realize we have formed a defensive shield around ourselves, established upon what the finite self has told us we must believe or do to preserve its view of reality. Because we feel we need its illusory mechanisms to protect us from harm and know we are safe in the world, a struggle ensues within us when we are informed by our instructors that we must challenge its influence. Although it frequently prevails, one day we will become aware of our sense of confinement, compelling us to leave our refuge. When we do, our True Self, which we have been ignoring or denying, will begin to speak to us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The insights we receive on our path to awareness and wisdom may produce a strange mixture of exhilaration and sadness. As a result, grief is generated by our need to let go of that part of ourselves which must relinquish its influence to allow the newly empowered identity of Who we truly are to surface and take its place. By surrendering to this process with gratitude, the hold the finite self has on our consciousness will be lessened, enabling the first glimmer of enlightenment to emerge. If we permit this course of action to unfold, our spiritual development will be enhanced, preparing us to comprehend and embrace our following Tarot initiations.

‘Let each man take the path according to his capacity, understanding and temperament. His true guru will meet him along that path.” ~Sivananda Saraswati

Dozens of times a day, we tell ourselves we cannot change because this is just the way we are, resulting in most of us being unable to recognize that the finite self is not Who we truly are. Our lack of understanding about this verity will cause us to wonder why we cannot transform our world and become more compassionate, cooperative and empowered on our spiritual journey. We feel we have been doing everything possible to follow, to the letter, the instructions of our teacher, yet here we remain in our static state, still suffering under the illusion of separateness. Where is the love which should be pouring out of us into the world?

When we ask the above question, we are ready for additional instructions from our enlightened mentors to help us break free of our limited view of ourselves. Buddhists teach that compassion is the greatest ally we have against our strongest adversary, our own self-grasping and self-cherishing nature. By dedicating ourselves to others and taking on their suffering, we can transform the effects of egocentrism hand in hand with our True Self, just as our teachers do. They know loving-kindness is the source and essence of enlightenment and

is at the core of it. The finite self will not feel threatened by or have a tendency to argue with someone with a kind and forgiving heart.

Here is a mental exercise to try that may be helpful: Imagine we are walking through life, carrying a burden of worries and stresses on our back as we struggle to move forward, when it dawns on us to ask ourselves why we would want to continue suffering in this way. This practice will enable us to perceive the influence of the finite self and recognize how it focuses our attention on the situations which tend to cause us anxiety and grief. Becoming conscious of its methods and ways of maintaining control of our emotional and spiritual states will help us break free of its domination, allowing us to move fluidly through the difficult circumstances it creates for us.

No matter how smart or capable we think we are and how hard we work, no one can single-handedly cope with all the challenges we will be confronted with on our spiritual path. We need to make a connection with others able to help us discern what will favorably alter the course of our lives. This is one of the important reasons The GWB has insisted we work together in groups while we study the guide. Our spiritual progress and well-being will then be enhanced as we develop the ability to trust our commitment to assist one another to become Self-Realized. This will relieve us of the burden of doing this work alone and describes the benefit of The Teacher/Student Relationship.

The load we have been conditioned and compelled to carry, represented by the coins, can be placed at the feet of The Hierophant who can show us how our lives will improve without the unnecessary weight the finite self places on us. Learning it is possible to free ourselves from its grip can be enough to elicit a sigh of relief and a feeling of lightness which will assist us greatly in our spiritual advancement. This is when our "...true guru will meet [us] along [our] path."

'Let us rise up and be thankful, for if we didnt learn a lot today, at least we learned a little, and if we didnt learn a little, at least we didnt get sick, and if we got sick, at least we didnt die; so let us all be thankful." ~Gautama Buddha

A benefit of sharing the burdens we encounter on our spiritual path with others is their ability to generate a spark of hope in us and even add some playful humor to the situations in which we find ourselves. They can help us gain an understanding about Who we truly are, so we can realize why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm to experience separateness. Through the humor the Buddha has relayed, we will be able to perceive that we, too, will eventually become enlightened like him.

Real encouragement will be seeded in our heart when we begin to accept that we are our True Self incarnate in our limited corporeal form. When this realization sinks in, it will supplant the illusion of separateness and unlock the ancient knowledge being held deeply within us. We will then begin to respect the role the finite self plays in assisting us to actualize our mission on Earth and fulfill it in accordance with our Original Intent. In addition, we will discover what is genuine and the reason we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into our human bodies. As we will soon come to understand, there is much to be thankful for no matter what our experience is on the physical plane.

Because we are learning the verity about Who we truly are, we will come to realize and trust in our enlightened nature with the assistance of one another. This accomplishment will help us overcome the negative voice of the finite self and deal with it more generously and with humor. At the same time, we will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

still recognize our relative condition. By doing our spiritual work and meditations, we invite feelings of high self-esteem, dignity, and the humility of the Buddha to permeate our reality. When we allow our consciousness to merge with that of our True Self, we will become imbued with confidence. As a result, great meaning will be generated in our lives.

'T have not always chosen the safest path. I've made my mistakes, plenty of them. I sometimes jump too soon and fail to appreciate the consequences. But I've learned something important along the way: I've learned to heed the call of my heart. I've learned that the safest path is not always the best path and I've learned that the voice of fear is not always to be trusted." ~Steve Goodier

Letting go is an art, and it is the key to unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D Universe. This comprehension will help us acquire insights which can become signposts for us on our spiritual path. If we can learn how to allow our True Self to take directional control of our lives, we can disengage from the finite self's limitations and liberate ourselves to focus on our enlightenment. Such a practice will open up dynamic possibilities as we travel further on our journey. Many who have become Self-Realized can testify to this likelihood, and their many quotes are included in the guide so that aspirants can benefit from what they have learned.

The GWB advises us to heed the adage, 'Make haste slowly." We need not be in a hurry to resolve all our doubts and problems. Because spiritual growth takes time, it is not necessary to have unreasonable expectations which can be a detriment to reaching our goal. There is no way we can anticipate having all the answers in a few weeks or months in order to become enlightened. It is often a lifetime journey of continuous learning and purification which is what we, as our True Self, want to experience on Earth. Gaining humility is a key aspect of mastering the art of allowing our higher consciousness to lead us. When we dedicate ourselves to this task, we will become humble.

If we cleanse our view of the past, it becomes possible for the future to be based on a positive self-assessment. This inner shift allows us to abandon the cycle we have been in that keeps us from making progress. The Self-Realized were able to achieve their goal because they declared their intention to gain a clear understanding about our True Self and took the necessary steps to alter what hindered or blocked them from this attainment. Doing the requisite inner work has allowed them to change their lives, thus ending the pattern of stagnation which has prevented most aspirants from reaching their enlightenment.

It is preferable to choose a single, clear spiritual path and adopt what best suits us. Although many approaches exist, all roads lead to the same ultimate

destination which is to break free of the religious doctrines and dogma preventing us from becoming aware of our True Self. Our religions confuse and weaken us, whereas it is empowering to know we are part of the team entering this Universe at The Big Bang. Once we become Self-Realized, we will no longer need mentors to nurture us along our journey; we will become one of the teachers. The only action necessary to reach this goal is to stick to our spiritual practice until we can achieve the desired results.

"To know the road ahead, ask those who are coming back."~Chinese proverb

The hardest aspect to cope with on our spiritual journey are the illusory

situations we get ourselves stuck in and do not wish to alter for many reasons. We may exhaust ourselves trying to figure out how to make changes only to be confronted by the finite self's determination to keep us confined to its deceptive notions. However, each day offers us a fresh opportunity to renew our resolve and declare to our True Self that we are ready for a shift in our consciousness to occur.

Religions invented the false teaching about how their God required Adam and Eve not to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because they did, it is said that he drove them out of The Garden of Eden as a consequence. Our religious leaders manufactured this illusion to gain control of our mind and to lead humanity into servitude to them and the God they invented. The GWB has shared in Chapter 15 what actually occurred in The Garden. With the insights provided in the guide and our realization of Who we truly are, our perspective about Adam and Eve's involvement in the Original Intent was changed by religions to the Original Sin.

In order 'To know [what lies on] the road ahead, ask those who are coming back." Those of Us who inhabit human bodies are the same ones who have implanted sentience in the mind of Homo sapiens, blessing them with self-awareness. We have done this so they, as our True Self incarnate, could share with all of Us in this Universe what we experience from our separative encounters. The latter is not the result of the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve. Instead, we, who have become mortals, are actualizing our common role in the Original Intent which is to undergo separateness on Earth and contribute what we learn to our collective evolution.

"Much has been said of the loneliness of wisdom, and how much the Truth seeker becomes a pilgrim wandering from star to star. To the ignorant, the wise man is lonely because he abides in distant heights of the mind. But the wise man himself does not feel lonely. Wisdom brings him nearer to life; closer to the heart of the world than the foolish man can ever be. Bookishness may lead to loneliness, and scholarship may end in a battle of beliefs, but the wise man
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

gazing off into space sees not an emptiness, but a space full of life, truth, and law." ~Manly Hall

The guide can assist us to perceive what we have been learning while experiencing separateness can be considered from a position of greater clarity, insight and awareness. This knowledge will allow us realize that it is helpful and empowering to recognize we have done our best and have exhibited many positive qualities while having numerous awe inspiring moments in our lives. However, this is only the beginning of what we will comprehend when we appreciate our True Self. If we are ready, we aspirants could transform our reality today by embracing the significance of the mission those of Us becoming human have undertaken and are accomplishing on Earth.

For those requiring assistance after struggling without finding a way to alter our attitude about separateness, the remedy we need for our lack of progress is available in the guide. It makes it clear that even though we are our True Self incarnate in human form, our ignorance causes us to believe we are less than it is. The conviction that we are separate from it makes it difficult for mankind to understand what we are encountering on Earth is actually valued by all of Us. Therefore, when we examine the behaviors of the finite self, we are unable to discover it is the causative factor making us think we have failed. Such

thoughts block our ability to own the verity of Who we truly are.

Those who are searching for a deeper understanding about our purpose for undergoing separateness on Earth can read Manly Hall's book, *The Ways of the Lonely Ones*, a collection of mystical allegories. It contains a story about 'The One Who Turned Back,' describing those masters who decided that instead of merging with all that is they would continue to serve and heal mankind while on the other side. Members who make up The GWB have elected to turn back from their full transition in order to fulfill their important mission. By maintaining their connection to the Earth, they are able to teach us about our True Self.

The unique momentum of our emotional/spiritual evolution which we were designed to follow in life was generated by our True Self before we were born. It is not a force separate from us that many like to call God's will but is part of Who we truly are which includes the initiation of the Original Intent by Us entering this Universe at The Big Bang. Whether we are on or off our spiritual path, the stage of consciousness we are operating at on our human level is actually where we are supposed to be. Our realization about this truth can help us develop perseverance, clarity of perspective, tolerance, optimism and humor. We can then laugh at what we feel are our failings.

"You never know what's around the corner. It could be everything. Or it could be nothing. You keep putting one foot in front of the other, and then one day you look back and you've climbed a mountain." ~Tom Hiddleston

Our creative abilities are the result of the skills our True Self has acquired in all of its previous Universes. What it has learned in its infinite existence is the knowledge which lies dormant within mankind. Due to Us activating this cognition in our brain, we have acquired self-awareness. Furthermore, we have gained this aptitude because Who we truly are is made up of nothing but these conscious subatomic particles forming into inventive beings. It was no accident of nature that we humans acquired the capacity for intelligence beyond that of other creatures on Earth. We are what we have considered to be our Gods incarnate in our physical form.

At the present time, we are contributing important input toward the evolution of all of Us as we actualize our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. We might feel impatience or frustration because our realization about the deeper nature of our purpose on Earth eludes us. If this is the case, know that failure is impossible for any of Us becoming human. The intention we started out with when we entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang has unfolded perfectly. Mankind is not being looked upon as sinners who have fallen from grace in the eyes of any God because, as said above, we are what we consider them to be, incarnate in our physical form.

We might feel the necessity to rush to the finish line where our enlightenment awaits us because we have placed so much importance on reaching this goal. However, it is better to surrender to the natural flow of what we have been designed to experience in the physical domain. By doing so, there is no need to swim valiantly against a current which is too swift nor rapidly paddle our canoe to counteract it when it is moving too slowly. The ability to be tranquil begins with knowing Who we truly are and will relieve the restlessness and disquiet the finite self often generates. It will help us develop a patient mind-set and allow our True Self to bring us success at the right moment.

If we can release our expectations and appreciate that we are traveling at our own, predetermined pace without feeling we have to force ourselves to move

forward, we will progress naturally. It will then dawn on us one day that our purpose on Earth and in this Universe has its own sense of divine timing, and we only need to ease up and empower this realization to evolve within us. By relieving ourselves of anticipation and letting our spiritual destiny unfold as intended, we can relax and enjoy the journey. Then as Tom Hiddleston so wisely imparted, 'You keep putting one foot in front of the other, and then one day you look back and you've climbed a mountain.'

"The most important journey you will take in your life will usually be the one of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

self transformation. Often, this is the scariest because it requires the greatest changes, in your life." ~Shannon L. Alder

When we feel anxious about our lack of progress or sense of purpose on our spiritual path, we may consider seeking a new mentor. However, we must be aware that our search could lead us to those knowing nothing about Who we truly are as humans undergoing separateness. This is a possibility because a large portion of those who fancy themselves as teachers are not cognizant of our True Self, and instead, the goals of the finite self rule their efforts. They are only able to relay to us the illusions they have assimilated in their ignorance and cannot help us recall that we are the designers of the separative experiences we face due to our belief while in our state of forgetfulness.

Our spiritual growth will often contract before it expands. Although we may be working diligently on ourselves by doing good in the world and following our inner guidance, we wonder why we are still facing constraints of all kinds: spiritual, financial, emotional, physical, etc. Perhaps, we even feel as if we have lost our spirituality and are stuck in a pitch-black, windowless room. We may be confused and discouraged by what appears to be a lack of progress. Let us not despair since this is often the way things transpire while on the path to enlightenment. Like a caterpillar in its chrysalis stage, we are confined inside a hardened shell before we develop wings and fly.

When we begin to feel cramped in our safe cocoon, it is easy to panic and want to act in some way to relieve the feeling of constriction. We might mentally spin our wheels trying to understand why things are the way they are. However, there is nothing we need to do at these times other than to be patient and persevere. By knowing we are all involved in the process of shifting from one stage to another, whether we realize it or not, we can gain some comfort. The more we surrender to the experience, the faster we can move beyond toiling due to our perceived limitations and make progress toward an awareness of the fact we are all part of a collective called our True Self.

For those of Us becoming human, we will realize it has always been our intention to experience the material world in the exact manner it has been taking place. With this knowing, we can bring together our scattered thoughts, and when confirming insights come our way, we will be prepared to absorb and benefit from them. If we are too busy obsessing over the past, planning our next move, evaluating our current situation or anticipating the future, we may lose touch with important ruminations. Being present requires us to be flexible, creative, mindful and spontaneous. Each instant is completely new, and nothing like it has occurred before or will ever happen again.

"When you find your path, you must ignore fear. You need to have the courage

to risk mistakes. But once you are on that road...run, run, run, and dont stop til youve reached its end." ~José N. Harris, MI VIDA: A Story of Faith, Hope and Love

Like a baby moving down the birth canal, we may feel squeezed, pushed and uncomfortable. However, if we remember we are on the way to being born into a new reality, we will find the strength to carry on. Even as we endure the contractions of change, we can find peace within ourselves by keeping in mind the importance of trusting in our True Self. Capitulation by the finite self and focusing upon nurturing a willingness to place faith in the unknown will help us transmute our limited view of who we think we are. These actions will help us bring about our breakthrough into True Self-Realization.

It is imperative to remain aware, open and receptive in order to comprehend what The GWB is trying to bring to our attention as they guide us on our spiritual path. To feel more comfortable and secure with our True Self requires concentration and the need to be fully awake for the experience. When we are attending to the now, we are completely present, and our mind does not wander. We are focused on what is taking place in the moment rather than thinking about what has just occurred or worrying about what may happen in the future. Being totally here lets us engage in every minute of our lives in a way that cannot be perceived in full via memory or fantasy.

Our process of unfoldment will demand that we learn to center our attention and quiet the finite self. In consideration of how it tends to dominate our awareness, this will not be an easy task. Because of the mind chatter which we frequently allow to roll around in our head, we can miss those significant moments when our True Self is communicating with us. However, there are different states of stillness which we can develop, permitting us to release the grip the finite self has on our consciousness.

"We create the illusions we need to go on. And one day, when they no longer dazzle or comfort, we tear them down, brick by glittering brick, until we are left with nothing but the bright light of honesty. The light is liberating. Necessary. Terrifying. We stand naked and emptied before it. And when it is too much for our eyes to take, we build a new illusion to shield us from its relentless truth." ~Libba Bray, The Sweet Far Thing

Solitude may provide a valuable opportunity for reflection. We may want to be left alone for a time so that we can be with our thoughts either out of desire and choice or forced upon us by our circumstances, causing us to feel a bit lonely. It will be up to us to decide whether or not the best use of our respite from the world's distractions would be to make a conscious effort to listen to our inner voice. If we pay attention to it, the wisdom being offered can hold

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the answers to questions we have been asking ourselves. Likewise, it can be a potent and effective source of guidance to help us select the most appropriate and positive decisions.

Time spent apart from others and away from worldly preoccupations and diversions can help us take notice of the transformation taking place within us. When we allow ourselves to be in silence, we can clearly hear our hushed and perceptive inner voice coming from our True Self which is Who we truly are. This is the source of treasures located in places we have not been inclined to search. It is the finite self who does not want us to embark on this quest,

whereas Who we truly are will provide us with guidance perfectly suited to our needs. No matter how "Terrifying. We stand naked and emptied before it," leaving us "...with nothing but the bright light of honesty."

By desiring to attain spiritual realizations which can set us free of our illusions, we will realize we need to "...tear them down, brick by glittering brick..." When this action performs its magic, we will no longer wish to "...build a new illusion to shield us from [the] relentless truth." Rather, we will know what we experience in separateness is not confined to our personal realm of existence. The idea that all we are is the finite self, which we identify with, will be revealed as a fallacy. Staying conscious of the link we share with all that exists can help us determine the best choices to make and how to live our lives in terms of the broader effects we generate.

'Know that there are many challenges, but recognize that they are worth the ultimate goal." ~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

Another resource available to help aspirants which should be mentioned in this chapter is the invisible storage medium called The Akashic Records. It is where we can gain access to all the knowledge, wisdom and experience of our True Self. While we are on Earth undergoing separateness, mankind is contributing great value to it. Even our negligible actions, whether beneficial or harmful, have an impact on the Universe because we are engaged in actualizing our Original Intent in our human form. There is no separation between those of Us encountering disunion in physical bodies and the rest of Us inhabiting the vastness of 3-D space-time.

To hear the mental vocalizations of our True Self, we need only to quiet our mind and create a serene setting where we can relax and pay attention while we listen to it speak to us. Although it can be difficult to distinguish between it and the finite self at first, once we understand there is a difference, we will not allow the latter to surround us with so many distractions. Instead, we will provide ourselves with uninterrupted moments to perceive our True Self's voice,

and this effort will help us learn a great deal about it and our purpose on Earth. If we carefully heed what we are being taught, we will discover that the answers to many of life's questions can be found within us.

Recognizing and understanding the universal connection we share with all of Us via our link with The Akashic Records will revolutionize our perspective of reality. We will then know they make up our entire being and have fashioned the setting for mankind to encounter separateness on Earth. The result of becoming aware of Who we truly are will help us appreciate the transformative benefits we are providing to all in this Universe and will no longer look at ourselves as inferior to the Gods. In order to break free of the illusions mankind's religions have manufactured and to heal ourselves of the many difficulties they have caused us to endure, we need this infinite perspective.

The truth is that we, as Us, have been the ones initiating the mission to experience separateness. We began this project as the particles of Us which have assembled into physical forms after entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This has been scientifically proven as a fact and assimilating this truth will cause our spiritual growth to accelerate beyond anything we have previously imagined. Our religious leaders will never teach us this because they want us to believe what has taken place is the work of the Gods they have invented. Sharing even a glimmer of this verity with them will unleash their ranting as they try to defend the illusions to which they passionately cling.

Insights being provided in the guide are ages old. What they are revealing is available to readers due to the thousands of years of effort made by countless mystics who have contributed the revelations appearing on these pages. This wisdom is accessible to mankind because of those making breakthroughs in consciousness realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can make the same advances in knowledge on our spiritual path by absorbing the information provided in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. The mystical significance they hold can easily be deciphered when we learn the meaning of the symbolism we are viewing in them.

"If we want to know our past life, we should examine our present condition; if we want to know our future life, we should question our present actions." ~The Buddha

When the Buddha attained enlightenment, it was said that all he wanted to do was impart to mankind the true nature of our mind, sharing his comprehension with as much clarity as possible. With great sorrow and infinite compassion, he also recognized how difficult it was for humanity to understand his teachings. Even though he knew we possessed the same, inner qualities he had come to realize, his students could not acknowledge this fact. They were limited by their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

ordinary awareness which trapped them in the illusion of separateness. Thanks to the instructions The GWB provides in the guide, the time for the finite self's reign over our psyche has come to an end.

The Hierophant teaches his students we must take our spiritual commitments seriously to control the finite self's influence. If we fail to do so, this could lead us to suffering and hopelessness. In order to preserve its hold on our lives, it can make us mentally and physically ill from stress and anxiety; depression could follow. When we have had enough of the predicaments causing us to experience confusion, misery and torment, we will be ready to embrace a state of unity, sanity and serenity.

Even though we may become lost for decades in the illusion of separateness, the enlightening insights we receive from our True Self will cause us to eventually arrive at the point where the finite self's intention to dominate our lives will subside and disappear. When the teachings we are following finally register somewhere deep in our heart and mind, we will be ready to embrace a larger view of our True Self. This is what will transform our personal reality and that of the rest of the world.

In spite of the difficulties we face, we will eventually find ourselves experiencing the freedom and understanding we thought were beyond our grasp. An internal mechanism of clarity will develop, working to protect us from falling prey to further contradictions. Although confusion, doubt and fear will still surface, this is normal. However, their impact on our lives will be diminished. We will be able to move beyond these hindrances when we become better acquainted with the verity about Who we truly are.

"Do not mistake understanding for realization, and do not mistake realization for liberation. Do not entertain hopes for realization, but practice all your life." ~Tibetan Buddhist saying

The above Tibetan Buddhist saying is aimed at the finite self since it is only able to understand and accept what is allowed by its limited perspective of

reality. We cannot perceive Who we truly are when our awareness has been dulled or suppressed by our belief we are separate from one another and all that is. It can only become known to us when we have been awakened and have become Self-Realized. Our Tarot initiation pathway will reveal many secrets to help us aspirants comprehend how this wisdom will enhance our endeavor to become enlightened. In addition, The GWB wants us to recognize our True Self which Buddhists call our true nature.

Tibetan Buddhist teachers have developed methods to prepare their students for their liberation and to inform them how to identify the difficulties presented by

the finite self. Via spiritual discipline, they learn a form of releasing their attachment to it which enables them to look at its demanding qualities with humor, perspective and compassion. Realizing they have been ruled by its challenging, selfish nature helps them defeat its ability to continue inhibiting their spiritual advancement. This attainment enhances the possibility of their awakening beyond its influence to become free of it. Due to their meditation practice, they are no longer blinded by or obsessed with it.

Being provided in the guide is wisdom and clarity of information which can assist aspirants to break free of what has been limiting our ability to become enlightened. As our awareness expands, we will come to comprehend that we must not allow the finite self to continue influencing us with its separative preferences or permit it to undermine our connection with what is inspiring and healing. This is not an easy task since many of us become sidetracked by its opinions and emotional attachments. We will eventually be able to elicit the perception, understanding and vision which will enhance our competence to differentiate our True Self' from the finite self.

The finite self generates the difficulties we deal with in life due to its erroneous notion about being separate. When we become acquainted with its characteristics and develop discernment regarding its self-indulgent behavior, our understanding of it will be enhanced. Further introspection will lead aspirants to recognize Who we truly are. We will come to realize we humans are many versions of our True Self, living under an illusion of being disunited. Armed with this knowledge, the problems in the world that concern humanity will no longer appear insurmountable. Because of the information provided in the guide, we can effortlessly realize our authentic nature.

"What you are is what you have been, what you will be is what you do now."
~The Buddha

It is important to ask ourselves: Where am I now? Have I made progress toward rising above the world to become a Self-Realized being? Do I take into consideration the welfare of everyone, or am I still confined to the illusion of separateness? What have I accomplished with my life, work and relationships? Am I aware of what is happening in all aspects of my life? These are valuable queries to reflect on when we have doubts, fears or are confused. Our True Self will provide us with answers and return us to the path of awakening. Those who have become proficient listeners recognize the practice of quizzing ourselves, as outlined above, can resolve many problems.

The guide has been designed to take readers From Separateness to True Self-Realization. To accomplish this goal, The GWB utilizes both direct and implicit means to present new thoughts to which we may not have been previously

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

exposed. Much of the religious instructions which have conditioned us has been tailored to appeal to the finite self. Therefore, what The Hierophant teaches is foreign to it, and it often rejects what it senses will require it to expand in awareness. Although it may take time for aspirants to appreciate the methods he uses to stimulate our awakening, it is not necessary to understand the process we are undergoing which is intended to heal us.

There are numerous, evolutionary teachings currently surfacing which are adverse and disconcerting to the finite self, and it recoils from them. Both Jesus and the Buddha found that the most effective way to penetrate its shield was through the use of parables. This instructional tool enabled them to seed their disciples with concepts they might never have considered accepting on their own volition. Once their understanding was illuminated, the wisdom they gained assisted them to proceed on their path to enlightenment. If aspirants come across such efforts today, our understanding of their meaning and purpose occurs to us right away; this has not been the case in the past.

'Our deepest fear is not that we are inadequate. Our deepest fear is that we are powerful beyond measure. It is our light, not our darkness, that most frightens us.' ~Albert Einstein

What mankind fails to understand about our True Self is stated above by Albert Einstein. The finite self is afraid it will become infected with an enlightened vision of its true nature. It will therefore avoid the transformative power that discovering Who we truly are evokes. Since it would no longer have control over us when we become Self-Realized, it has a legitimate concern that its entire world would collapse. Due to the way it feels, it is suspicious about any higher perspective which might undermine its beliefs. In addition, it fears its purpose for existing would disintegrate, but it does not consider the positive occurrences which could take place if it would alter its convictions.

As a result of its determination not to change, the finite self will do whatever it feels it must to stop us from learning about our True Self. This demonstrates what we are up against as aspirants when we attempt to make advances on our spiritual quest. We need to silence its voice lest it set us back. By assimilating the truth about Who we truly are, what was once mysterious and beyond our comprehension will no longer be a problem. The ignorance which has dominated our consciousness will be lifted.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to comprehend the truth about life, death and the extraordinary impact our Original Intent is having on all of Us and the rest of the Universe. This knowledge is being shared in the guide in a manner all readers can understand, and it will be revealed to each one of us regardless of our spiritual or intellectual ability. Aspirants may find it easier to

absorb the instructions we receive from our teachers with additional help from those who have become Self-Realized. Let us bear in mind that we are currently being exposed to teachings that we may not fully understand but will when we complete our studies.

The Hierophant does not reveal all until we have gained control over the finite self's influence. To maintain a transformed consciousness, we must become proficient in monitoring and regulating this part of ourselves. Because it cannot understand why it is being counseled to suppress what it considers normal, it deems such actions a threat to the stability of its reality. As True Self-Realization begins to penetrate its defenses, its foreboding will increase when it observes the foundation of its world start to crumble. Although it knows it will be unable to preserve its illusions, it will continue to resist the need to change

so that we can all coexist in a just and peaceful world.

We are living in an age of great transformations, and it is also a time of shattering and devastation. Even in the midst of the rubble of violent aggression, dead-end dogmas, false claims, distraction and seduction, there is an emerging reality which embraces all life. An awakened humanity is on the horizon. Shafts of illumination are already penetrating diverse cultures, the sciences, psychology and religious traditions. The truth about Who we truly are and the Oneness we share is destined to reach the consciousness of millions of people. Increasing numbers of individuals who are making this transition will bring an end to the finite self's ability to dominate our mind.

"At bottom every man knows well enough that he is a unique being, only once on this earth; and by no extraordinary chance will such a marvelously picturesque piece of diversity in unity as he is, ever be put together a second time." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

To understand and appreciate the teaching Friedrich Nietzsche has contributed to his fellow men, let us consider this: When you purchase a wooden stool, the wood has come from a tree which has been part of a forest. One person felled it, another cut it into workable pieces and someone else crafted the stool from it. The income they earned provided their families with monetary benefits. However, the loss of the tree may have had a negative impact on the animals which made it their home and nourished them with its nuts or seeds. It may even have had a detrimental effect on the woodland itself.

In a similar way, our teachers have been trying to help us gain an awareness of Who we truly are, and their strategies are often not what the finite self deems loving, kind and considerate of its position. It cannot understand why it is being urged to transition from its separateness so another can thrive. It asks, "What is wrong with nurturing a sense of myself as a separate individual?"

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Everyone else is doing this, and many are more successful than I am." Furthermore, it perceives its spiritual teacher as someone who is trying to chop down the one tree it relies upon to maintain the foundation of its reality. This action is not seen in a favorable light because it does not want to change.

Our Self-Realized mentors know they must chop down the tree upon which the finite self roosts. They only do this out of necessity and not because of a desire to destroy the woodland. Furthermore, they are tasked with the difficult undertaking of introducing the verity about Who we truly are to those who cling to the notion they are inferior to the Gods. What Friedrich Nietzsche has shared can provide the finite self with reassurance that its existence does matter in the cosmic scheme of things. As a human being, its teachers know that "...by no extraordinary chance will such a marvelously picturesque piece of diversity in unity as he is, ever be put together a second time."

With our teachers striving to help us, we can gain an understanding about the power we have to transform ourselves via True Self-Realization. Depending upon their students' needs and receptivity, there are many methods, some more gentle than others, which they will utilize to achieve this goal. In their hearts, all they want to do is to assist us to refocus our priority and transform our perception. They want us to access the knowledge which will one day restore our health and vitality. However, in their attempt to heal us, they cannot avoid offending the finite self or causing it to feel threatened. Aspirants would do

well to keep this in mind as we study the guide.

"Perhaps I am a romantic, but it is my hope that in the future Humanity will live by the truth, with greater harmony between different people, their religions and cultures, and to life in all its complex beauty." ~Albert Einstein

The teachings we receive that introduce us to the expansiveness of our True Self will cause us to lose many friends who no longer feel comfortable around us. We will not be allowed to contribute anything new to their worldview and will be forced to watch them block all enlightened avenues we attempt to open for them. In self-protection, they will deflect any liberating ideas we present, preferring to remain in their stagnant condition which causes their intuition and inspiration to go dormant. It is not well known that all his life Albert Einstein had to put up with the difficulties this created in his relationship, prompting his disclosure in the above quote.

Aspirants will often encounter spiritual knowledge which is contrary to their religious convictions, creating internal turmoil. Many advanced teachings will often conflict with what we have received from other sources and will cause confusion. We will need direction and counsel from our True Self if we are to unravel the illusions we have come to accept about the finite self being who we

think we are, In this chapter and the next, The GWB has therefore concentrated on exposing the root of our difficulties. Their efforts will make it clear that

mankind can create "...greater harmony between different people, their religions and cultures" when we realize Who we truly are.

The GWB only wants to help us move past the restrictive thinking which is making us weak, insecure and fearful about our lives and the fate of the world. They desire to assist us on a swift journey into True Self-Realization. Students who hold mystics in the same contempt as their religious leaders, who indoctrinated them into an illusion of separation from their Gods, will lose opportunities to evolve spiritually and make valuable contributions to their fellow men. Unfortunately, the finite self must have its say and is frequently the only voice to which most of us will listen. This creates a situation where further spiritual growth becomes impossible.

When we find that the information provided in the guide does not stimulate curiosity, initiate an awakening or cause a shift in our consciousness, it is advisable not to attempt to assume the insights it provides is inconsistent or confusing. This will only enable the finite self to gain more influence. Rather, it is better to put aside the struggle to comprehend and digest the material, waiting instead to receive insights which have been beyond our grasp or ability to accept as the truth. By maintaining our daily meditation practice, we can rest assured what we need to learn about our True Self will be forthcoming since these realizations will suddenly occur to us out of the blue.

"And he could there do no mighty work, save that he laid his hands upon a few sick folk, and healed them." ~Mark 6:5

Both Matthew and Mark stated in the New Testament that Jesus left the region near the sea of Galilee and came "...into his own country..." (Matthew 13:54, Mark 6:1). Undoubtedly, this was in reference to the environs of Nazareth, the city where he grew up in the domicile of Joseph and his mother, Mary. When he returned to his home as a Self-Realized being, his community rejected his ministry and miracles because they could only accept him as the son of Joseph,

the carpenter.

In our time, any proposal regarding an alternative or greatly expanded reality of our existence made by the Self-Realized is immediately repudiated by the finite self. It does not want to hear this nonsense and deems those who speak in such ways as mentally unbalanced. The GWB's efforts are aimed at helping readers gain an awareness of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, and how we have become accustomed to the finite self's remarks about this matter. There is a tendency for it to refuse to accept any ideas which would take its consciousness beyond its limited view of itself and the world.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The verity about our True Self is not able to penetrate the finite self's defensive shield when it restricts itself to a circumscribed perspective of reality. Unfortunately, it does not comprehend that what it has been taught by religions is not even close to the actuality of Who we truly are. Our enlightened teachers must deal with this when they try to share with it a vision of our true nature. Its customary reaction is "This cannot be!" As we aspirants study the guide, we must monitor how we habitually doubt the possibility we could become transformed as well as our tendency to challenge the teachings which assert that we are more than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

When The GWB informs us that we are limiting ourselves with our beliefs, we usually begin to argue with any revelations we consider contrary to our separative point of view. The finite self feels it must protect itself and sabotage our ability to accept anything it feels is threatening to its predominant conviction of disunion. Wanting to preserve its personal perspective of reality, it feels intimidated by the state of awareness the Self-Realized possess. Teaching it anything new then becomes impossible even if miracles are being performed right before its eyes. Jesus experienced the same thing among his own people as described above in Mark 6:5.

"So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her." ~John 8:7

Jesus espoused a theology which irritated the established order, but no one paid much attention to his teachings. However, when he became a social activist, he crossed the line. He stopped a crowd from stoning a prostitute, and many would-be rock throwers walked away feeling angry and ashamed. In another incident, he drove the merchants out of the temple, and they hastened to the high priests to complain. The real reason they sought to put him to death was because he had interfered with their commerce.

Everybody loves a spiritual messenger who speaks with niceties and gentle admonitions along with encouraging words. Few want to hear from teachers who honestly tell us about the behaviors we need to change if we are to heal ourselves of the effects of separateness. Mankind has become accustomed to being placated by those who offer the finite self what it wants to hear, whereas anyone who is genuinely dedicated to the transformation of our consciousness is held in suspicion. What we must do to benefit from the efforts of the Self-Realized is to abandon our former path and strive instead to actualize enlightened ideals and goals.

'As Jesus has said, we are our brother's keeper. He has stated that when a man asks us for our coat, we should offer him our shirt as well. In addition, he told us to turn the other cheek when offended or hurt. However, he also upended

the values of our human culture when he pointed out many things that were wrong with it, calling those who promoted and practiced such corrupt standards "vipers." Although he was right, his religion had him crucified because he exposed it for what it was.

The powers that be will not tolerate those who teach us how to free ourselves from the systems they have devised which confine us to our ignorance. Hypnotizing the masses with illusions is effectively practiced by all religions and the ruling elite. However, they also deny accountability for the effects this has generated in the world, preferring to perpetuate the fallacy we are sinners in need of their redeemer. By observing what these teachings have accomplished over two thousand years, it should be obvious by now they cannot save us from anything. No organization founded upon the premise of separateness can heal us of our false notions; we need to become Self-Realized.

The Compassionate Heart of the Enlightened Mind

It is the supreme elixir

That overcomes the sovereignty of death.

It is the inexhaustible treasure

That eliminates poverty in the world.

It is the supreme medicine

That quells the world's disease.

It is the tree that shelters all beings

Wandering and tired on the path of conditioned existence.

It is the universal bridge

That leads to freedom from unhappy states of birth.

It is the dawning moon of the mind

That dispels the torment of disturbing conceptions.

It is the great sun that finally removes

The misty ignorance of the world.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~Shantideva

When we demonstrate "The Compassionate Heart of the Enlightened Mind" to our fellow men, we will be evoking an awareness which could lead many to enlightenment. Like the Buddha, this would be the most important task upon which we would want to concentrate our efforts. Our words would then be filled with what we consider spiritual concepts and healing wisdom, and the energy we emanate would repel anything incongruous and poisonous caused by "The misty ignorance of the world."

If we continue to support the illusion of separateness which the finite self loves, contradictions will be generated within us, neutralizing the counsel from our True Self. The inner guidance we could have received from it regarding the way we interact in the world would fail to reach us. It will not be able to help us heal and transform our illusions, thus inhibiting our development of wisdom, insights, compassion, detachment, spaciousness, humor and fluidity that the Self-Realized enjoy. Instead, it will cause our heart to become devoid of any attribute "That eliminates poverty in the world" or "...quells the world's disease[s]."

Those who go through a spiritual transformation will be able to achieve True Self-Realization with ease. They will then wish to generously share their insights with their fellow men, so they can help heal and provide many with

opportunities to become Self-Realized. How else could our teachers have become endowed with their abilities and a comprehension about spiritual matters? We are in this Universe together and none of Us have any agenda other than to actualize our Original Intent. Realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate "...is the supreme elixir/That overcomes the sovereignty of death./.../That leads to freedom from unhappy states of birth."

Gampopa, Milarepa's greatest disciple, asked him at the moment of their parting: 'When will be the time for me to start guiding students?' Milarepa replied: "When you are not like you are now, when your whole perception has been transformed, and you are able to see, really see, this old man before you as nothing less than the Buddha himself. When devotion has brought you to that moment of recognition, that moment will be the sign that the time for you to teach has come."

Purging ourselves of our erroneous notions about our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists must take place before we are able to teach our fellow men anything of value. We will be empowered to transform the consciousness of others after we have transmuted our own illusions which we have been clinging to and promoting. Via our realization about Who we truly are, we will understand what is necessary to heal our faulty perceptions and

those of others. This means that "When you are not like you are now... [and]..devotion has brought you to that moment of recognition, that moment will be the sign that the time for you to teach has come."

Here lies the answer to the question, 'When will be the time for me to start guiding students?' It will be when we fully understand the interconnected nature of Who we truly are. This will bring to our attention the urgency of mankind's need to transition to an enlightened age and the realization there is simply not enough time left for us to think and act as separate beings on this planet. A sense of gravity and an impending destiny will be stimulated, replacing any doubts we might have about the right time for us to teach one another about our True Self. When we realize the person we truly are is "nothing less than the Buddha himself," we are ready.

Only when we truly comprehend the dire necessity of transforming our consciousness will we begin the process of taking into account the state of the world and how we interact with one another and the environment. We will know this is the period in our history when we must be involved in the initiation of positive and beneficial changes. Such knowledge will call us to do something about the grim and critical situation in which we find ourselves. Our inner urges will haunt us until we find appropriate ways to express them. It will no longer be a question of when we will be ready to teach but knowing there is nothing else left for us to do.

"Jasnah had once defined a fool as a person who ignored information because it disagreed with desired results." ~Brandon Sanderson, Words of Radiance

Those who are called to teach eventually understand that the world exists in a stagnant condition because few of us are willing to alter our accustomed way of interacting by ceasing to believe we are separate from one another and all that is. Along with this comes the realization there is no way to cure mankind of our predicament until we can demonstrate how we have personally transcended this separative state of being. Hoping for miraculous changes to take place due to influences occurring outside of ourselves has become an excuse for not taking on this work. We got into the habit of "...figuring] information because it disagreed with desired results."

We can be overwhelmed at times by the negativity we are exposed to in the world and are ill prepared to face. The key to transmuting these feelings and strengthening our spiritual activism is to immerse ourselves in an infinite perspective so that we can be carried by its eternal drift. This will help us realize there is an interconnection between our efforts and what our True Self is engaging in toward the transformation of our collective consciousness. Such a realization will assist us to release the need to achieve a specific outcome,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

giving us time to gain insights that will help our healing to occur naturally just as it is meant to unfold.

Allowing ourselves to flow with the energy of the Universe will help us grow in confidence and enable us to adjust to the tempo humanity has set for itself. We will know this pace is right when we discover it is the natural speed at which we are destined to travel as we collectively endeavor to evolve ourselves spiritually. However, we can only arrive at this realization when we do not have any expectations about the outcome of our activism. Developing the art of letting go will assist us in our efforts.

'all religions are equally sublime to the ignorant, useful to the politician, and ridiculous to the philosopher." ~Titus Lucretius Carus, (99 BCE - 55 BCE) On the Nature of Things: de Rerum Natura

The Buddha recognized that ignorance of our true nature is at the root of all our suffering in samsara. Our lack of knowledge about Who we truly are results in the finite self's habitual tendency to distract us into placing our concentration upon its needs and goals. It wants us to support its separative values and will not accept responsibility for the consequences of its actions. A solution used by the Buddhists is to teach their students how to identify its influence and renounce their attachments to its concerns.

Placing importance on the finite self's priorities which are focused on its separateness is an obstacle we face when we are striving to advance spiritually. Under this condition, we may feel we should pay more attention to it, believing it would be better to concentrate on developing our spiritual growth while letting others continue down the path of deterioration. However, when we abandon our fellow men to their fate, all we are capable of contributing is what creates more of the same problems. When we encounter this tendency, our ability to bless others with beneficial instructions is inhibited. Our inclination will then be to teach what is "...ridiculous to the philosopher."

At some point on our spiritual path, aspirants realize that seeking to evolve spiritually for our own personal benefit will not help us or our fellow men. When we encounter the challenges which the illusion of separateness has generated, we will perceive that we must find our way past this barrier. By attempting to do something about the conditions we witness in the world, we will become dissatisfied with the rate of progress being made by concentrating primarily on our individual spiritual growth. We will realize this type of purpose will no longer be an appropriate response to the current needs. Instead, we must find ways we can cooperatively be of service to the world.

Although many hope some savior will help us over the obstacles we have

created in this world, we could find ourselves wasting an entire lifetime waiting for this person to intervene on our behalf. Looking to a source outside of

ourselves is a dead end. Reality does not work that way, and by looking at our history, we can see that it never has. However, people think they will be spared the suffering which plagues their fellow men if they live pious and righteous lives as they are instructed to do. This is an erroneous notion which has never worked. We are all responsible for bringing the separateness we are experiencing on Earth to a conclusion no matter who we think our deities are.

'But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you." Matthew 6:33

Our religions have prospered as a result of promoting the inferiority of man compared to the supremacy of their deities. For those who are ready to absorb the higher verity regarding Who we truly are, it is helpful to mediate upon Luke 23:3. In this passage, Pilate asked Jesus, "Are you the King of the Jews?" and he replied, "You have said so." We have been taught by religions that he is the Son of God while the rest of Us are not. What he taught his disciples was "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater," meaning we will do what he has done and perform acts which are even more significant. This informs us that we are as much the sons and daughters of God as he is.

Jesus communicated to us that he did not view himself as extraordinary or having greater importance than those of Us also becoming human. Our religions saw the advantage of informing us that he was special and the only son of God. They went from this to teaching humanity we are sinners who need them to save us from our transgressions. Uncovering the verity about our True Self will liberate us from the dark and delusional belief about being separate from our deities, one another and all that exists. This realization can be quite daunting to embrace if we are only able to see ourselves as mere mortals who cling to our illusion of disunion.

To dissipate our fear of acknowledging Who we truly are, it may be helpful to consider what we can learn from natural wonders. Observing nature can help us break through our forgetfulness to realize what we are doing in the Universe. A spider may seem drab, frightening and mysterious as it spins its web in a dark, wooded corner of our yard. However, upon closer inspection, we can see it is weaving a silver snowflake between the branches of a tree. If its threads are covered with dew, these droplets appear as tiny diamonds when The Sun shines on them. Such awe-inspiring thoughts and observations will set us free from our notion that we are sinners and inferior to our Gods.

Sometimes, there are circumstances in life which may seem confusing, alarming
@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

or worrisome from our vantage point, or we may gain a perspective of the human condition which appears grim from where we are standing. Comprehension about our True Self will help us become aware of the Original Intent all of Us have been committed to for an eternity. Remembering this will assist us to perceive the truth about our participation in separateness. True Self-Realization can help us pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness to find the gems hidden within the earthly realm. When we learn how important our experiences are to the Universe, our view of who we think we are will be revolutionized

"To the poet, to the philosopher, to the saint, all things are friendly and sacred,

all events profitable, all days holy, all men divine." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Most of us are familiar with the symbol of the Caduceus, widely used by the medical profession. It is represented as a golden staff which terminates in an illuminated orb at its top with a pair of outstretched wings just below it. There are also two serpents, spiraling around the straight shaft and moving upward toward the sphere. In the guide, numerous references will be made to it for the purpose of illustrating points about Who we truly are as mankind and what we are doing as we experience separateness.

The golden staff symbolizes the straight and narrow path taken by aspirants, leading us to the height of spiritual comprehension and achievement. Ordinary humanity is represented by the serpents coiling around it which are being drawn upward by the attraction generated by those who are traveling on The Golden Path. Ultimately, all of Us are destined to arrive at the same point of divine fulfillment which will be actualized as the transcendence of our separateness. The Caduceus illustrates "To the poet, to the philosopher, to the saint, all things are friendly and sacred, all events profitable, all days holy, all men divine" as Ralph Waldo Emerson has pointed out.

Due to the energy of those dedicated to humanity's progress on our sacred

JOoca%R 858

50%

journey, transformations are occurring and enabling us to begin collectively realizing Who we truly are. This means we must not consider certain individuals as higher up on the pathway than others. Communicated in the Caduceus is what our True Self is doing in this Universe. Although there are no special personages we must revere over the rest of Us, this is what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have required us to do. They like it when we get down on our knees and pray to the Gods they have invented, but mankind has not been healed of the illusion of separateness in this way and never will be

The Caduceus symbol clearly reveals what is happening in this Universe. Our simplest thoughts and deeds or the decisions we make each day as humans are significant and have a profound impact on everyone and everything in the Cosmos. When we fully realize how interconnected we are with all that is, we will know everything we do and think affects the rest of Us. It is as Milarepa, a Tibetan yogi and poet, has said earlier in this chapter, "...when your whole perception has been transformed, and you are able to see, really see this old man before you as nothing less than the Buddha himself." He has taught us what enlightenment truly is; it is realizing Who we truly are

Enlightenment is knowing we are not separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. We have been led to believe this achievement is only available to those who have labored for lifetimes and have attained special merit. As a result of this belief, we feel incapable of becoming illumined until we have satisfied the requirements of our deity. However, the simple truth which Milarepa has pointed out is that we are not set apart from divine beings, our teachers, the Universe or one another. Everything is interconnected; all is One. There is nothing separating us from the rest of Us nor is anyone interested in punishing us for our sins. All want us to become Self-Realized.

"Possibilities are a whole area of mental activity which lies between truth and total fantasy. It is a very rich area because for any one truth there are many possibilities." ~Edward de Bono

Significant secrets hidden in the Caduceus are being pointed out to readers. When we look at it, we see its components: the golden staff, the orb on top, wings below it and the serpents. The wings appear to have sufficient span to take off in flight and carry the globe and staff beyond the confines of the Earth. However, the serpents, representing ordinary humanity, coil around it and anchor it to our world. What this symbolism demonstrates is that our teachers are laboring to help mankind achieve enlightenment. Because they have realized there is no separation between our True Self and we mortals, they know the only way all of us can take flight is when everyone does.

The challenge our teachers have undertaken is how to empower their students

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

with the realization that we are our True Self incarnate. This is depicted by the snakes spiraling up the Caduceus. Our comprehension regarding what this symbolism teaches will allow us to understand and integrate this sage knowledge. Those of us who assume a spiritual discipline, such as meditation, discover many things about our existence of which we have been previously unaware. One result of our efforts will be to absorb the extraordinary and hitherto vast, unknown reality about Who we truly are. Perceiving this verity, aspirants will then be able to easily discern what is real from what is illusory.

Aspirants are learning we are not separate from our True Self and comprehend it is Who we truly are. Upon realizing this, we will no longer be able to engage in a state of disunion due to this knowledge. At the present time, we do not ask ourselves if separateness is what we want, we just accept it. Most will resist letting go of it because we like our independence, but we do not enjoy the consequences. The majority of mankind seek ways we can continue to participate in our belief we are disjoined without experiencing the negativity which come with it. Instead of attempting to maintain the status quo, we need to heed the above words in the quote by Edward de Bono.

"Our sun is one of 200 billion stars in our galaxy. Our galaxy is one of the billions of galaxies populating the universe. It would be the height of presumption to think that we are the only living things within that enormous immensity." ~Werner von Braun

Let us expand on Werner von Braun's view that "It would be the height of presumption to think" our human body is the entire truth of our being and all that we are. Without giving it a second thought, we associate it with who we believe we are, thus negating what The GWB teaches us about Who we truly are. This false association keeps reinforcing our notion about our separate existence. Because our physical form seems so undeniably tangible, we never stop projecting our conviction that my "I" and your "you" have actuality, and the illusory, dualistic world around us appears to be solid and real. When we transition, however, our view of reality dramatically falls to pieces.

One reason most aspirants fail to make progress toward understanding that we are our True Self incarnate is due to the fact we have become comfortable with the notion of our separation from it. Although we do not like the problems that occur because of this preference, most of us are not ready to give up what we

have become attached to so strongly. However, striving to acquire spiritual growth will eventually expose us to what our mentors are demonstrating by their selfless teaching efforts. We will be forced to acknowledge there is something we are unaware of which motivates them to want to help us transcend our difficulties, and it has nothing to do with money.

The truth being communicated in the Caduceus, which escapes our ability to understand, is that the serpents twining around the golden shaft represent the separative state we prefer. Most of us do not want to travel up the straight and narrow path but would rather maintain a comfortable distance from it. When we become Self-Realized, everything changes. We will find ourselves on The Golden Path, no longer able to detach ourselves from it. Furthermore, we will not be able to think we are on our personal spiritual odyssey. It will instead occur to us that we are all on a collective journey which will lead us to understand why our teachers dedicate themselves to their healing efforts.

We, as Us, have entered this Universe together with the mutual intention of establishing a 3-D setting for our True Self that would allow it to undergo separateness. Even though we find ourselves dwelling in individual bodies, we are nevertheless the same entities occupying space-time due to The Big Bang. Our destinies are interwoven and have been from the beginning. Separation will remain our reality until we conclude our collective mission in the Cosmos. Because our mentors know we must move forward in concert, they endeavor to heal us of our forgetfulness about Who we truly are. In addition, they are aware we will be unable to transcend our disunion until everyone does.

What the above is pointing out on a practical level is that none of Us, becoming human, exist and function independently. We are interconnected with one another and all that exists. No matter who we think we are as we encounter separateness, we are teaching all in the Universe what it is to coexist in a state of forgetfulness of the fact we are our True Self incarnate. How to reach aspirants with this verity is as difficult for our teachers to accomplish as it is for scientists to prove there is life existing on other planets. Validation about Who we truly are is ever elusive and rejected by the finite self because it wants to believe it is unique and set apart from others and all that is.

"Be ashamed to die until you have won some victory for humanity." ~Horace Mann

Many wonder why those who have successfully weathered the rites of passage to transcend our ignorance and attain the height of spiritual achievement do not simply fly off and leave behind the rest of uninitiated mankind. The reason is they know we must grow and develop collectively; no one can fully transcend separateness until all of Us do. We started out at The Big Bang in unison, and we will complete our work en masse until our present Universe implodes. No real separation exists between any of Us; we are One and are on the same path for the eternity it may take to complete our role in the Original Intent. It is in the best interest of all of Us to labor toward this goal.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our teachers serve on The Golden Path because they realize our Original Intention for entering the Universe is to engage in separateness. They know that we humans are our True Self immersed in this experience until we collectively conclude it. The Caduceus symbolism reveals there are those Self-Realized individuals who are leading mankind on its evolutionary journey, but

the majority of us are on an indirect, upward climb. Although it is difficult for most aspirants to accept this truth, no matter what level of consciousness we attain as we ascend the shaft, we are not going anywhere beyond the rest of humanity until we all do so as One.

When aspirants meditate on the symbolism of the Caduceus, it will open up a new vista of understanding regarding what we are doing here on Earth and why. We will realize those who climb The Golden Path are making it easier for the rest of humanity to do so. In addition, we will understand why those of us reaching the pinnacle of spirituality do not flap our wings and ascend above our separateness and liberate ourselves from this condition. Our teachers know they must remain at the top position, the globe of attainment, to attract the rest of mankind winding its way toward this apex. It is not possible to leave anyone behind; this is how interconnected we truly are.

Since there is no division between any of Us, we must imagine the creation of a united future where we coexist in the consciousness of our True Self, not as separate souls but as One. Ordinarily, the finite self's reaction to such a thought is that it is totally unacceptable from its point of view. It likes the separateness it is experiencing as well as the idea that it can better itself and leave behind all those who are annoying and inferior. By thinking in this way, the more difficulty it will have to become enlightened. If this should be what aspirants feel, then it would be helpful to heed Horace Mann's words: 'Be ashamed to die until you have won some victory for humanity.'

"it does not matter if we are forgotten; what matters is the effect we have on those around us and those who come after us. What matters is how our own lives affect the larger, perpetual community of the living." ~Lynn Schooler, *Walking Home: A Traveler in the Alaskan Wilderness, a Journey into the Human Heart*

The GWB's instructions beyond this point in the chapter will take readers to a higher level of revelations which will prepare us to comprehend the more profound truths, including what The Hierophant will make known when he raises all the digits in his upheld hand. To grasp these verities, the following images, quotes and disclosures to the end of this chapter will stimulate a greater understanding about our True Self. These teachings will help us perceive that our religions have been inculcating in us what is full of pretense and deception. In order to break free of the illusions which dominate our world, aspirants need to be able to assimilate the requisite realizations which follow.

Humanity needs to know about the realities which are truly revolutionary. To accomplish this, The GWB will continue their work in an attempt to inspire others to break the bond we have with the illusion of separateness. In this way, they will be available to assist individuals or groups wishing to provide supportive projects and energy to enhance our collective healing. Joining them in their efforts will not require special permission because, first and always, all who dwell on Earth are The Stewards. This means that "...it does not matter if we [have] forgotten [Who we truly are]; what matters is the effect we have on those around us and those who come after us."

To heal the deceptions mankind has been subjected to, we must be relentless in our exploration of the social issues and political questions we encounter daily in the world. It is important to be able to discern the truth about how and why we find ourselves in our current state. Becoming equipped with the knowledge being provided by progressive thinkers will help us and our fellow men rise above and neutralize the forces leading us to interact in ways that are based upon our harmful conviction of disunion. The spiritual path now demands that

we become activists. We can no longer work on our individual selves and hope that mankind will be able to survive into the future.

Our enlightened teachers have been working diligently for thousands of years to introduce True Self-Realization to the consciousness of the mass mind. The inability to grasp what they are imparting has been inhibited by the doctrines and dictates of the leaders in our religions and governing bodies whose interest has been to preserve their authority and benefit themselves. Only by acknowledging the reality about the finite self and its exploits can our collective hearts be healed of the illusions in the world. Below is an outline of the verities our mystics find that go beyond the ordinary to describe "...the larger, perpetual community of the living" comprising Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)|

"Mystical insight and enlightenment occur when the veil between the worlds is lifted, the worlds are bridged, the gap closes, and we cross over." ~Tom Cowan

A traveler pokes his head through the firmament in this color enhanced print of the Flammarion Engraving. It is an important representation revealing a deep mystical significance to aspirants which depicts a man on the ground, clothed in a long robe and carrying a staff. He has pushed his head, shoulders and an arm through The Veil of Forgetfulness which separates the star-studded sky in the known 3-D world from the higher dimension of our True Self. What he beholds on the other side is a marvelous realm of fire, billowy clouds and brilliant suns which are beyond anything he has encountered in his normal physical reality of what exists

The engraving portrays a man peering beyond the material plane through The Veil as if it were a curtain hiding an existence far greater than his ordinary awareness could have imagined. He is astonished by what he sees, and his left foot indicates his intention to propel himself into this new realm. Below the original woodcut engraving was a caption in German saying, "A medieval missionary has found the point where heaven and Earth meet." As aspirants study the guide, we are being introduced to what mystics have found on the other side of The Veil. We will then realize that "Mystical insight and enlightenment occur when the veil between the worlds is lifted."

Clearly evident in this engraving is the intangible nature of the setting mystics behold on the other side of The Veil. What they found were the prominent elements, forces and energies which shaped this Universe and the collective

B38 2 f&

50%

consciousness of all of Us. This discovery amazed the "medieval missionary" because what he observed on the other side caused him to comprehend Who we truly are as mankind. Aspirants, making this breakthrough in consciousness, often described the same feeling which overcame Archimedes after solving a perplexing problem, causing him to exclaim, 'Eureka! I have found it!'

In the Flammarion Engraving, the traditional pictorial representation of the Merkabah as a wheel within the middle of a wheel can be seen in the upper

left-hand corner amid layers of fire representing cosmic forces. It was described in the visions of the Hebrew prophet, Ezekiel. One noteworthy feature in the landscape in the known 3-D realm is a tree which symbolizes the Qabbalistic Tree of Life. This work of art stimulates the heart and mind of those who have been initiated in the teachings of the mystery schools. The Self-Realized recognize it as a significant portrayal of their personal experience of penetrating The Veil of Forgetfulness.

"Seek not out the things that are too hard for thee, neither search the things that are above thy strength. But what is commanded thee, think there upon with reverence; for it is not needful for thee to see with thine eyes the things that are in secret. Be not curious in unnecessary matters: for more things are shewed unto thee than men understand. For many are deceived by their own vain opinion; and an evil suspicion hath overthrown their judgment." ~King James Bible Apocrypha, Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24

Above can be seen a fresco painting found in the Visoki Decani Monastery, Kosovo, What is noteworthy in it are the two images of Merkabahs which appear in its upper corners with their drivers, and one is looking back at the

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

:40 AM
4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

other. This shares what the mystics of the 148 century were aware of about Merkabahs and their significance in the Christian faith. Mendel Dubov has said, "This style is replicated in most Kabbalistic works, where much of the teachings are also taught via physical metaphor. The sages throughout the ages warned that the student of Kabbalah Jewish mysticism must divest the words from their physicality' and be knowledgeable enough to do so."

Any explanation regarding Merkabah mysticism, which aspirants can uncover, is brief and veiled by religions to the point true knowledge about it has become completely lost to mankind. Discussions were limited to only the most worthy sages, and admonitory legends were preserved about the dangers of overzealous speculation concerning this topic. It is the vehicle of transformation which advanced spiritual practitioners can build. In the past, only initiates with high standing in the mystical societies were instructed about its significance and how to construct one. Those who guard these secret doctrines will not speak of them in public.

What is fascinating about Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24 which Biblical researchers will discover is that no author is mentioned to have written this book in the Bible. It has been altered by those striving to water down the mysteries these passages reveal. For example, in the New Living Translation (NLT) version, it is called Ecclesiastes 3:21-22, with the omission of verses 23 and 24 and a name change to Ecclesiastes. The book Ecclesiasticus describes the path of initiations which aspirants travel, going from the novitiate, intermediate and advanced to

achieving mastery. The Table of Contents in the guide reveals this process is also being offered by The GWB.

"As they were walking along and talking together, suddenly a chariot of fire and horses of fire appeared and separated the two of them, and Elijah went up to heaven in a whirlwind." ~2 Kings 2:11

'As readers of the guide progress along the mystical path, we will encounter symbolic representations and works of art depicting The Merkabah. Elijah utilized this hidden wisdom to facilitate his ascent into heaven on a chariot of fire. To do this, he constructed one out of the spiritual energy he had stored within himself. In spite of the need for caution when exploring these secrets as emphasized in Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24 KJV, diligent students can discover how to use this knowledge to liberate ourselves from the forces which bind us to the world. There is much to discover once we are adequately prepared to absorb the impact of these concealed revelations.

Aspirants are being led to construct a group Merkabah, so we can escape the material density which has dominated our awareness and that of our fellow men for thousands of years. The guide is designed to help us accomplish this.

Diligent students will discover how to use this knowledge to liberate ourselves from the forces which bind us to the world. There is much to discover once we have adequately prepared ourselves to absorb the impact of these concealed revelations. Luke 17:37 explained this as "...the eagles be gathered together." In addition, Luke 17:26 states, "And as it was in the days of Noah, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man."

The GWB will help aspirants break through the illusions gripping our consciousness. They are asserting it is no longer arcane knowledge which only a few can access. It is time to put to use our spiritual powers which have been dormant, and we will be guided throughout our study of the guide to do so safely. This must be done because of the urgent need to transform the collective situation we are experiencing on Earth demands radical knowledge be shared, so we can alter how we view ourselves.

"Mystical experiences do not necessarily supply new ideas to the mind, rather, they transform what one believes into what one knows, converting abstract concepts, such as divine love, into vivid, personal, realities." ~R.M. Jones

Studying the guide will have the same effect on aspirants as it has on the mystics in the past who have had to work hard to attain their liberation from illusions. The assistance we need to penetrate whatever is holding us back from acknowledging our True Self is now being made available to the masses. It is due to the fact that mankind needs this information if we are to transcend the dangerous situations and difficulties we are encountering in our modern age. Because our experience of separateness on Earth is drawing to a conclusion, our teachers realize they must impress upon us the verity about Who we truly are and our capabilities as members of The Elohim.

Little do we perceive the powers we possess. Our religious leaders have never wanted us to become aware of the abilities we could develop and utilize as the Self-Realized. They do not wish us to access such knowledge because it will mean losing control over us, and once we attain True Self-Realization, we will rise in consciousness above their illusions. The truth has either been destroyed or withheld from us, and the mystics who have offered these insights to their fellow men have often been put to death. If this wisdom had become available to mankind, it would have brought an end to all religions. This is why The GWB teaches "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth."

middle of a wheel. When they moved, they went toward any one of four directions; they did not turn aside when they went. As for their rims, they were so high they were awesome; and their rims were full of eyes, all around the four of them. When the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up. Wherever the spirit wanted to go, they went, because there the spirit went; and the wheels were lifted together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels. When those went, these went; when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels.

"The likeness of the firmament above the heads of the living creatures was like

the color of an awesome crystal, stretched out over their heads. And under the firmament their wings spread out straight, one toward another. Each one had two which covered one side, and each one had two which covered the other side of the body. When they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the

noise of many waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a tumult like the noise of an army; and when they stood still, they let down their wings. A voice came

from above the firmament that was over their heads; whenever they stood, they

let down their wings.

"and above the firmament over their heads was the likeness of a throne, in appearance like a sapphire stone; on the likeness of the throne was a likeness with the appearance of a man high above it. Also from the appearance of His waist and upward I saw, as it were, the color of amber with the appearance of fire all around within it; and from the appearance of His waist and downward I

saw, as it were, the appearance of fire with brightness all around. Like the appearance of a rainbow in a cloud on a rainy day, so was the appearance of

the brightness all around it. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Lord." ~Ezekiel 1-28

® Private browsing

L- a2 0) * OF. OAME

2

a

BORO & &

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Insights regarding the significance of the Merkabah mysteries can be seen in the above print of Matthaus Merian's woodcut engraving, Ezekiel's Vision (1670). It illustrates Ezekiel's prophetic vision as he perceives our True Self's intention and the resultant activities in this Universe. His name means "God strengthens," and in the guide, aspirants are being instructed about what will assist us in the unraveling of the enigma regarding our True Self. We are being taught about

our mission on Earth and that Who we truly are, as humans, are The Elohim. This means we are the winged creatures emitting the creative fires appearing before Ezekiel when his eyes have become opened.

To comprehend the significance depicted by Ezekiel's Vision, details in this image, which might escape the notice of the average viewer, will be pointed out by The GWB in the following paragraphs. What is being communicated is that we, who occupy human bodies, have been stimulating the evolution of the rest of Us into becoming greater than we were at the beginning of this project. As well, none of Us becoming mortal have ever committed any sins warranting judgment by the Gods.

When the mysterious images revealed in the engraving are understood, this knowledge can bring aspirants into True Self-Realization. What is difficult to perceive about Ezekiel's Vision is explained below in the following three sections, making it easily comprehensible to modern man. The impact of the information will shatter our separative illusions. In addition, what aspirants will learn is about "...the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Lord," and this "Lord" is Who we truly are.

'Like the appearance of a rainbow in the clouds on a rainy day, so was the radiance around him. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD. When I saw it, I fell facedown, and I heard the voice of one speaking. And He said to me, 'Son of man, stand on your feet, and I will speak to you.' ~Ezekiel 1:28; 2:1

1) Let us first note the scroll being offered to Ezekiel by the outstretched hand originating from the robed, illuminated being seated above the clouds. This is not God; it is our True Self offering him the knowledge about itself. An arm and hand extend through a darkened layer of clouds representing The Veil of Forgetfulness which aspirants must penetrate in order to evoke the memory about Who we truly are. No one has become enlightened by a vision of a godlike figure existing outside of us but as a result of realizing it dwells within us. Once students become SelfRealized, we will know we are not the human beings we think we are.

2) An image of our True Self appearing before him brought back to his memory the truth about humanity and our mission on Earth. Written on the

scroll handed to him was the reminder we were The Elohim entering this dimension at The Big Bang. What he learned astonished him, dropping him to his knee, not to worship a God but due to his amazement. The GWB shares the knowledge about Who we truly are in the guide. Ezekiel described those of Us becoming human as a four headed Hayyoth, a melded and illumined creature with wings and the faces of an ox, lion, eagle and a man, symbolizing the elements of Earth, Fire, Air and Water which make up our bodies.

3) The Big Bang was caused by our True Self dividing into Us particles upon entering the 3-D space-time of this Universe with the purpose of actualizing its Original Intent. This is illustrated in the engraving as an intense aura of Light surrounding the seated individual on the other side of The Veil. An image of The Elohim has been depicted as a group of winged creatures engulfed by fire showing those of Us later assembling into humans. It is a spiritual, allegorical representation of Who we truly are after becoming divided into the primary polarized forces bringing order and consciousness into this dimension. No God has created all that exists; we, as Us, have done this ourselves.

4) Images of an ox, lion, eagle and a man can be seen in the 10¢ and 21st major Arcana Tarot cards. These likenesses are utilized by the mystery schools

during their process of initiating aspirants into True Self-Realization. As stated in the description of the 215¢ card, The World: "Four figures (a bull, lion, eagle and angel) embody the four, fixed signs of the zodiac - Taurus (Earth), Leo (Fire), Scorpio (Water) and Aquarius (Air). They are symbolic of the four stages of our Tarot initiations, four elements, four compass points, four seasons and the four corners of the Universe." These are reminders our True Self has been divided into four primary forces when forming the Cosmos.

5) In the background is a city being consumed by a conflagration representing the feelings we generate as humanity while existing in a state of disunion. Our emotions produce the forces which are stimulating the evolution of our True Self pictured as the wind above the burning buildings blowing through the dark pall of smoke and moving toward The Elohim. Our emotions are fanning the flames surrounding them and providing the Universe with transformation. We are evolving all of Us via our experiences of separateness; this energy is symbolized by the Merkabah. The wood cut print depicts what mankind is contributing toward the actualization of our Original Intent.

6) All the symbols put together tell the story about what has happened since the fragmenting of our True Self into Us particles which have permeated the Cosmos. These subatomic bits are what have assembled into all that can be seen in our 3-D space-time, including our physical bodies. We, who are human, are not separate from these particles; they are Who we truly are. This is our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

beginning upon entering this Universe. Religions have been established to assist Us in our descent into ignorance so that we would no longer be able to recall any of what Ezekiel's Vision has revealed to us. As a result, we exist in a state of forgetfulness about our True Self.

"Mystical power, as you know, has a whole different flavor to it. It's much more raucous at times; it's much more poignant at times. It involves more of the emotional body." ~Frederick Lenz

The above explanations are what mystic teachers impart to their advanced students. They inform them about the polarized characteristic of our Us particles and how they were dispersed throughout 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to comprise everything in it. In addition, these minute bits are Who we truly are as humans. Such imagery provides proof to those wishing to break free of the illusions mankind clings to in our world. We are learning from this symbolism that we are a great deal more than who we think we are. Depending upon our perspective, this information would be "...much more poignant at times [when] It involves more of the emotional body."

By means of the information and images provided in the guide, aspirants are being assisted to comprehend the nature of the spiritual initiations we are undergoing on Earth. What we encounter as humans is being influenced by these forces which provide us with an experience of separateness and are not to be mistaken as coming from The Devil. We can break free of the illusions gripping our consciousness by realizing Who we truly are. Our recognition of this verity will lead us to selfmastery, and with this energy we can build our group Merkabah so that we can escape the gravity of the lower consciousness which binds the majority of mankind to the Earth.

Since we are the energy behind what shapes our collective reality, we are not separate from anything occurring in this Universe. This is why The GWB

teaches that none of Us have committed any sins while existing in a human body. The verity about our mission in the material realm is that we are providing what is transforming our True Self. Little does mankind realize the significance of our work on Earth which is providing all of Us with new experiences. In this way, we are interconnected with all that is.

The instructions being shared in the guide will cause our religious leaders to fear the consequences. In order to defend the illusions they have implanted in the mass mind, they will feel compelled to combat what is being disclosed by The GWB because this information will undermine their teachings. Otherwise, they would be left with nothing to support their doctrines and dogma, inducing the collapse of all religions. This was the reason the high priests became enraged by what Jesus taught. They recognized the dangers of the truths he imparted to his disciples. It is this knowledge which The GWB has been striving to enlighten mankind about for centuries.

Matthaus Merian's woodcut engraving provides readers with an image of what our human dynamic is contributing toward the transformation of our True Self. Due to what we are learning from our participation in disunion in this setting, we are generating the wind blowing above the burning city. The flow of the many fine lines running throughout this print shows how our influence is producing the movement which pervades 3-D space-time and the higher dimensions. It is a work of art we human are performing on Earth. We are not set apart from anything happening in this Universe but are in actuality our True Self engaged in the experience of separateness.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Important clues about our destiny as mankind are given to us in Ezekiel's Vision. We have come from the original, creative fires of The Elohim, and this is what we will revert to being when we exit our human body to return to the other side. Our True Self is what we can physically observe in the Universe as the many stars and galaxies which extend into the vastness of space-time. This description goes far beyond what most of us have been taught by our religions or can imagine to be our reality. However, once we have achieved True Self-Realization, we will own the verity about Who we truly are, allowing us to appreciate and esteem our purpose in this 3-D setting.

It is noteworthy how the men in the above two engravings are kneeling and appear to be astonished by the dimension of the revelations being disclosed to them. In former times, aspirants in the mystery schools had to be literally brought to their knees as they were subjected to imposed training and

discipline before they could make a breakthrough into enlightenment as Swami Vivekananda pointed out in his quote. However, in The Fifth World, such

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

spiritual advancements will become commonplace and be made easier by those of us who are committed to applying these transformative insights toward the healing of our erroneous conviction about separateness.

Ezekiel has dropped to one knee in awe induced by the impact of his realizations. His wonderment and illumined mind is due to learning that mankind is the portion of our True Self which is transforming all of Us. Via the scroll being held by the hand penetrating The Veil, he was reminded about what he had forgotten. It communicates the story about Who we truly are and how we, who have become corporeal, are the part of Us which has descended to Earth to fulfill an important mission.

The scroll represents The Akashic Records, and within it can be found all the information mankind has forgotten, starting with the particles of Us entering the 3-D space-time of this Universe. It was not until science discovered their existence could mankind have imagined that these are the spiritual beings we have been calling Gods, the creators of all that is. These insights will shatter our misconception about our inferiority in comparison to our deities. This is occurring "Due to new scientific discoveries [causing] science and religions [to] become one." Just imagine what we could do after we have transcended the separate and forgetful state in which humanity has been confined.

What is needed in The Fifth World, the Hopi Elders foretold of, are millions of Self-Realized mentors. For this reason, The GWB's efforts are focused upon stimulating our memory about Who we truly are so that we no longer need them as our teachers. When "The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." We "...will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime." Individuals who have reached this goal can then take on the task of transforming this world.

'Nothing exists except atoms and empty space; everything else is opinion."
~Democritus (460 BCE - 370 BCE)

Most of mankind agrees we could not have existed when The Big Bang

occurred because there was nothing in this Universe except subatomic particles.

What we do not realize is these minute bits are Who we truly are. No God created them; we already existed prior to the time we entered this 3-D space-time. This matter and energy are Us. We were all there at our beginning and have remained linked in consciousness during the eons which have since elapsed. While on Earth, we are our True Self learning what it is like to experience separateness as human beings encountering this state, and we are not inferior to any deity as our religions would have us believe we are.

We need to expand our awareness and allow ourselves to be elevated above our conviction about being separate so that the fallacy of division and disunion can cease to rule our mind and this world. Mentors who can rise to the occasion are needed to aid aspirants in achieving this goal. However, there are simply not enough Self-Realized individuals in the world at this time to transform it.

The GWB recognized new and innovative teachings needed to be introduced to inspire mankind's desire to think outside the box, enabling our collective transition into an enlightened future. This was why they saw the necessity of revising the guide which was handed to Ezekiel long ago.

The GWB is not interested in worldly power, positions, recognition, fame or fortune. These acquisitions are no longer appropriate for anyone to seek due to the urgent need for humanity to transcend separateness. Our emerging teachers will become mankind's partners until we no longer need their services. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, aspirants will find many occasions where an on-site guru will not be necessary in order for individuals to attain enlightenment. When everyone has become Self-Realized, we will be as knowledgeable as our mentors. It means the end of our ignorance about Who we truly are and the beginning of a new, progressive era in our world.

Our teachers are able to counsel and educate students about the higher verities because they have acquired the strength to do so by furthering their own studies. Many never stop receiving instructions from other masters and even from their disciples. Their devotion gives them the humility to embrace the input, inspiration and guidance others can provide while maintaining an openness and receptivity to continue learning and expanding their knowledge. The quickest way to discover the truth about our mentors and whether their intentions are materialistic and selfish in nature is to compare them with those who are noble and have dedicated themselves to the healing of humanity.

'A single message from space will show that it is possible to live through technological adolescence...[it is possible that the future of human civilization depends on the receipt of interstellar messages.] ~Carl Sagan, "The Quest for

Extraterrestrial Intelligence'- Smithsonian Magazine, May 1978.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Carl Sagan suggests our "...receipt of interstellar messages" will do the trick of transforming mankind's consciousness. However, we do not need to wait until this happens because we could make a change today. We started on our journey to undergo separateness 13.8 billion years ago, and we will conclude this experience in unity, returning to what we have always been, which is Us. No one is or will be greater or lesser than another in our True Self's ranks. The belief we have about all-powerful, separate Gods is an invention of mankind; there have never been such beings. As much as we would like to believe they exist, having faith they do will not make them real.

Even if we truly believe we are separate, there are no singular individuals in the Cosmos. No one can evolve beyond the point where the rest of Us dwell in consciousness until we all wrap up our separative encounters in concert. Our teachers realize this, and they endeavor to guide humanity toward the understanding that it is in everyone's enlightened interest to labor toward our collective liberation from the illusion of separateness. When we think we can act in our own self-interest on Earth, we are operating under a fantasy. It is impossible for any of Us to maintain this false notion. We have existed in Oneness since our beginning in the first Universe and will remain so forever.

While on Earth, we are learning what it is like to exist separately before reuniting as One. We humans are taking our True Self on this journey via the experiences we are having. Each of our physical and emotional encounters in this 3-D setting provide the catalyst which is stimulating the transformation of

all of Us. Answers to the questions asked by aspirants like "Who are we?" and "What are we doing in this world?" can be found in the imagery of the Caduceus and the information shared throughout the guide.

We can find it helpful to acknowledge we are not who we think we are and are not undergoing alone what we face on Earth. No separate beings exist among Us nor are there greater entities above Us, dwelling in higher dimensions set apart from ordinary humans. The whole Universe is unfolding its Original Intent to experience separateness. To believe that we, as mankind, are excluded from any of this is delusional because we are interconnected, and all of our personal destinies are joined from the beginning to the end of our corporeal existence and beyond. What The GWB teaches in the guide is that we are the part of our True Self which is participating in disunion in our 3-D setting.

'With a truly tragic delusion, these theologians fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see. It is high time we realized that it is pointless to praise the light and preach it if nobody can see it. It is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing.'" ~Carl Jung

It is important for aspirants to comprehend the significance of what is shown in Ezekiel's Vision. Our human contributions to all of Us could be regarded in the same way as an alchemist attempting to change base elements into gold. What we experience as mortals is stimulating the evolution of our True Self. There are no disjointed and isolated beings involved in this collective undertaking. Visual symbolism in the guide provides aspirants with insights into the transformative spiritual energy mankind creates while we are experiencing separateness. The truth is that we are the fires which have come into this world and are being blown smoothly away by the winds we are generating.

In the guide, frequent references are made to our Original Intent and why we entered this Universe. It took eons of time for our Us particles to organize themselves into 3-D objects such as stars, planets and life forms in this setting. It took all of Us working together for 13.8 billion years to fashion everything in the Cosmos. That which exists was not created in six days with the Earth and mankind engendered during the last one. How we came into self-awareness is due to the fact that we are made up of the ones who have evolved our brain so they could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. We, who have become corporeal, are not set apart from our Gods; we are them.

While we exist in physical bodies, we imagine we are limited entities created by one God or another who is separate from us, but this is far from the verity of our being. We are our True Self, which has become mortal, and via our experiences in disunion, we are constructing a huge Merkabah destined to transform all of Us and the entire Universe. Realizing this truth will assist aspirants to remember we are not the flawed and sinful creatures we previously thought we were. How we view ourselves in our collective reality will be permanently altered once we comprehend in full Who we truly are. This awareness will change everything in our lives and the entire world.

Our religious leaders have convinced us that we are sinful and will remain separate individuals even after we die. According to them, we will then be judged for our actions on Earth and be allowed to enter heaven or be sent to a hell. However, once we realize our True Self, we will know we are generating powerful, influential forces as we fulfill our mission outlined in the Original Intent. What we have undertaken as mankind is far greater than anything our religions have taught us. They will never instruct us about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe. To them, we are flawed beings who must submit to their authority and beg for mercy from their imaginary Gods.

"That moment is like taking a hood off your head. What boundless spaciousness and relief! This is the supreme seeing: seeing what was not seen before. When you see what was not seen before, everything opens, expands, and becomes crisp, clear, brimming with life, vivid with wonder and freshness. It is as if the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

roof of your mind were dying off, or a flock of birds suddenly took off from a dark nest. All limitations dissolve and fall away, as if, the Tibetans say, a seal were broken open." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

As communicated in the above quote, the memory about Who we truly are is what our enlightened teachers are endeavoring to bring back to our remembrance. The guide has been designed to provide readers with insights into everything that has been written in the scroll being handed to Ezekiel. Nothing is being withheld. He was an important figure who served to enhance the efforts of The GWB and was instrumental in bringing spiritual initiates into True Self-Realization during his time on Earth. His intuitive understanding can seem mysterious until we comprehend that in his vision he is describing what actually applies to humanity's experiences in the material realm.

The GWB has demystified what has been recorded on the scroll being handed to Ezekiel, so it can be understandable to readers. Various illustrations which appear throughout the guide have been added to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are, enabling us to attain True Self-Realization. What we need to be aware of is that after reading it and absorbing its contents, we will be unable to maintain our illusion of separateness. Our worldview will be transformed by the impact of these insights and the revelations provided in the following chapters. If we are unprepared for the shock of the information being disclosed, the finite self could face difficulties.

In spite of our belief that we are troublesome beings in this Universe, humanity serves a great purpose. If we only knew how important we were, we would discontinue looking at ourselves as sinners and inferior to the Gods. Of course, this is not what our religious leaders want us to do. The reason we are unable to comprehend the verity of Who we truly are is due to their influence. They have altered, distorted or destroyed what could have taken mankind into True Self-Realization and have replaced this knowledge with their illusions. What The GWB is offering mankind is blessing us with insights about our True Self.

'T dont know where dreams come from. Sometimes I wonder if they're genetic

memories, or messages from something divine. Warnings perhaps. Maybe we do come with an instruction booklet but we're too dense to read it, because we've dismissed it as the irrational waste product of the 'ational' mind. Sometimes I think all the answers we need are buried in our slumbering subconscious, in the dreaming. The booklet right there, and ever night when we lay our heads

down on the pillow it flips open. The wise read it, heed it. The rest of us try as hard as we can upon awakening to forget any disturbing revelations we might

have found there." ~Karen Marie Moning, Bloodfever

The GWB is offering readers of the guide the knowledge which has been

handed to Ezekiel long ago. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness has become thin, it is now easy for us to penetrate it and uncover the truth about the mission we have undertaken by entering our present Universe. We are the members of The Elohim volunteering to actualize our Original Intent in this physical setting. After eons of effort, what we have accomplished has been to fashion stars and galaxies as well as planets which have evolved life forms on Earthlike ones. Those of Us becoming human have forgotten we are members of the original team of creators which imagined all of this into being.

Humanity has lost all memory about what is communicated in Ezekiel's Vision due to The Veil of Forgetfulness. It was constructed so that we could experience a separation from our Oneness. This endeavor began when Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden. We, who are their progeny, have inherited this forgetfulness and do not remember anything about Who we truly are. More details are disclosed about Adam and Eve, The Garden of Eden and The Veil of Forgetfulness in Chapter 15.

Our amnesia was necessary for the purpose of enabling those of Us becoming human to complete the mission we had undertaken when we descended into this 3-D setting. Only the most advanced initiates in arcane spiritual societies were introduced to this knowledge, and in the past, they were required to take vows of silence and swear oaths of secrecy. Religious leaders passionately persecuted anyone who revealed the truths in the scroll handed to Ezekiel. This was done because they had invented their own version of what was disclosed to him and have hidden or destroyed all other written records which could help mankind gain an understanding about Who we truly are.

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

When readers comprehend the mystery teachings in Ezekiel's Vision, the ability of our religious and secular leaders to regulate our lives will be terminated. In contrast to their effort to maintain our ignorance and preserve their illusions, The GWB is presenting the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. Previously, aspirants could only find this enlightenment in veiled, arcane symbolism. There are unknowns about humanity so profound we will stand in awe of the collective mission we have undertaken. We, as Us, are members of The Elohim which pervades this Universe, and we have fashioned everything in it, including its intentions.

We, as Us, who have become mortal, and our True Self are the same entity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Having started out together as One at The Big Bang, we will end our mission here on Earth when we recall in full Who we truly are. More than at any other time in our history, revelations are being made available to us that will be nothing short of astounding. Swami Vivekananda predicted this shift in consciousness would take place in the 21st century. The future we can look forward to will astonish us, and we will fall to our knees like Ezekiel. However, it is neither to give thanks to nor worship a deity outside of ourselves but in amazement about what we have discovered exists within us.

Oneness is not an idea aspirants need to strive to achieve; it describes the true

state of being we will be able to realize. A wonderful confluence of teachings and knowledge will spread throughout the world. This upsurge of information will allow us to clearly comprehend our True Self, and we will fall to our knees in grateful recognition and relief, knowing we will no longer need to suffer from our erroneous notion about being separate. Our limited beliefs, which are hindering our spiritual progress and binding us to our disunion, will be transformed. Once we fully realize Who we truly are, all we will be able to say in response is 'Eureka! I have found it!'

"There is something divine, mystical, magical and unexplainable in the universe that is listening and responding to each of us." ~Bryant McGill

This section of the chapter has provided aspirants with insight which have taken us through a metamorphosis to the point of no return when it comes to the attitude our fellow men cling to regarding their view about the separateness we are experiencing on Earth. By The GWB disclosing this information, they are empowering readers to make practical and beneficial contributions to the work of transforming our world. As we assimilate these instructions, it makes it much easier to let go of all pretense and self-deception and wade through our illusions. We now know the "...divine, mystical, magical and unexplainable in the universe...is listening and responding to each of us."

It cannot be stressed strongly or often enough how important it is to discover we are our True Self inhabiting human bodies. As we aspirants continue to study the guide, it will become a healing aid in the transcendence of our separative illusions. The illumination of our heart and mind is now easily accessible to all humanity as Swami Vivekananda has predicted would take place in our time. Once we reach this understanding, we can help others develop the necessary awareness. Those of Us motivated by our conscience and insights are invited to join in this effort with The Hierophant, who is ever present and working among us.

We are fated to become Self-Realized; it is our unavoidable destiny. No matter how strongly the finite self endeavors to pervert our identity or the way

religions and the ruling elite attempt to tighten their grip on our consciousness, this transformation will take place. During this process, we will come to understand that we have never been set apart from one another; our separation has always been an illusion. If we are ready to accept the verity about Who we truly are, we can easily shift our point of view.

Four Reliances:

Rely on the message of the teacher, not on his personality;

Rely on the meaning, not just on the words;

Rely on the real meaning, not on the provisional one;

Rely on your wisdom mind, not on your ordinary, judgemental mind.

~The Buddha

It is safe to rely upon the insights which The GWB is providing in the guide because they originate from our True Self. The credibility, regarding their instructions, is verified by what many mentors, who are spokespersons for the truth, have said about the matters disclosed in Ezekiel's Vision. In addition, the teachings of the Buddha and Jesus, as well as the many masters and prophets who have been relaying information to us about our True Self, are able to skillfully, knowledgeably and wisely usher us through their process to our enlightenment. Those who are concerned about accelerating our spiritual growth are providing us with the verities concerning Who we truly are.

The wisdom and compassion of our mentors are demonstrated through their

particular style of imparting information which is oftentimes difficult for the finite self to accept. At first, it may seem more important to find the right master and spiritual discipline to follow, but once we realize all true instructors are assisting us to traverse The Golden Path, we will discover the vital connection they share with one another in their diverse teaching methods. It is essential to be able to perceive this so that we can respect whomever we choose as our guru. The "Four Reliances" relayed by the Buddha will assist aspirants to realize they offer their knowledge to the best of their ability.

Aspirants are being initiated into understanding our True Self in successive stages in the following chapters. We will need to comprehend each level before moving forward on our journey toward True Self-Realization. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will introduce us to what is working behind the scenes and below our conscious awareness that compels us to accept the belief we are set apart from each other. This is not a process we can pick through and chose

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

whatever sounds appealing to the finite self. It is better to 'Rely on [our] wisdom mind, not on [our] ordinary, judgemental mind," so the other three reliances can help us break through our illusions.

"In a controversy the instant we feel anger we have already ceased striving for the truth, and have begun striving for ourselves." ~Abraham J. Heschel

The GWB is pointing out what the finite self rejects about the Caduceus. It fails to comprehend it will be unable to build its individual paradise and insulate itself from its fellow men. Altering its notion about being separate is unacceptable, and it will combat changing this perception with all its strength. Therefore, it cannot understand it will never accomplish its goals of achieving enlightenment, generating peace or transforming the world into an ideal place for its enjoyment until it can acknowledge that the Earth, the Universe and even itself are our True Self incarnate. Lacking this awareness is the reason its illusions persist and dominate its consciousness.

Here is something the finite self would like to know: How can The GWB's instructions about being interconnected with everyone and everything possibly be true when it has been taught all of its life that it is separate, and it alone has the responsibility to better itself? As a result of this belief, it has come to feel it is futile to try improving conditions for others. They are on their own just as it feels it is. It then misinterprets why its teachers make an effort to guide it to transcend its illusions, thinking they do so because they want it to be happy and content in its separateness. For this reason, it has no problem allowing others to assist it without giving reciprocation any thought.

We assume our teachers perform their tasks to help us experience an expansion of our consciousness, so we can secure our personal freedom from negativity in the world. Having encountered our share of suffering, we expect to be able to travel up The Golden Path, make our independent progress, and we are then home free. Such a notion is misleading. What is communicated by the Caduceus informs us of an entirely different reality we need to acknowledge that few bother to explore or accept. Abraham J. Heschel suggests how easily enlightenment can be attained if we do less "...striving for ourselves," and endeavor instead to realize the truth about Who we truly are.

The primary realization aspirants must acquire on our path is to notice how our thinking is ruled by a fixation on the belief we are separate individuals; we are

not. Most of us have difficulty grasping the concept that we are One and not disjoined from each other. We start out on our spiritual journey thinking instead that we will make our advancements and rise to positions above and beyond others who are less knowledgeable. Coming from this point of view, it is impossible to understand why our mentors bother with us and the hassle of

dealing with the finite self. What motivates our teachers to instruct us is the fact they know Who we truly are.

"To live meant feeding my former self to my current self." ~Cameron Conaway, Caged: Memoirs of a Cage-Fighting Poet

Serpents coiling around the golden shaft of the Caduceus demonstrate that all of Us are physically and spiritually interconnected. No matter how high we ascend on The Golden Path, we will be called back to the point where the rest of mankind is suffering and is stuck in its separative illusions. None of Us will be able to exit this reality until everyone has completed the journey, and we are ready to advance to our collective destiny. The greater the consciousness we achieve, the more responsible we become for leading others into True Self-Realization. We, as Us, are not disunited and alone, and there is nowhere to go other than to return to our True Self.

When we denied the truth about the above, it "...meant feeding [our] former self to [our] current self." Most of us knew we were our True Self incarnate during the early part of our history as humans on this planet. We had to work hard to forget this fact, and our religions were instrumental in helping us by weaving The Veil of Forgetfulness. The moment we began to pray to their imaginary, external Gods, we started to fail to remember they were Who we truly are. This has regressed our consciousness to the point where the teachings being offered in the guide will outrage the majority of people in the world. They will not want to have anything to do with the verities it teaches.

The GWB realizes most of us visualize heaven as a blissful and unburdened state we will enter such as sitting on a cloud and playing a harp while free from the misery our fellow men endure. Most of us have the idea that becoming enlightened means the world becomes our playground; this is illusory and wishful thinking. The Buddha and Jesus did not take vacations in order to enjoy life in their awakened state. They instead attempted to liberate mankind from the suffering encountered on Earth. Because they realized Who we truly are and knew our role in our Original Intent was to experience separateness, they were compelled to assist humanity to transcend this condition.

Realizing we are our True Self incarnate does not mean we ascend beyond the masses and become disengaged from them. It only indicates our real work is just beginning. Upon perceiving the nature of Who we truly are, we will feel inspired to help others come to the same awakened conclusion. Our responsibility to all mankind is what every Self-Realized mentor has come to acknowledge. However, most aspirants do not understand what empowers their teachers and are puzzled by their dedication. Their commitment is due to the fact they have consciously chosen to walk The Golden Path and take on the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mantle of an instructor in order to assist their fellow men.

"Since Alice had never received any religious instruction, and since she had led a blameless life, she never thought of her awful luck as being anything but

accidents in a very busy place. Good for her." ~Kurt Vonnegut, Slapstick, or

Lonesome No More!

The guide has been designed to empower readers to become Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, the insights being disclosed by The GWB are presented in a manner that is easy for us to understand and integrate into our knowledge base. After it is published, their efforts will be focused on assisting those who are inspired to work with other spiritual activists in group settings. Here, people could initiate a worldwide transformation of mankind's belief in separateness and find the necessary support. It would be beneficial for those of us whose consciousness has been expanded to communicate with like-minded others so that we can make further breakthroughs.

Groups are needed to contribute evolutionary thoughts to the Earth's mind belt, enabling the masses to soar to heights of consciousness which will initiate an unstoppable momentum toward global healing. Great changes will then begin to take place deep within us and around the world. These spiritual transformations demand that we take responsibility for the way we interact with one another. When we are successful in our endeavors, we will know the difficulties we deal with are merely "...accidents in a very busy place." We will realize the result of the illusions mankind perpetuates is due to placing our hope on the interventions of Gods.

All who are on a spiritual path need to reach an understanding about what the guide is communicating so that we can proceed to achieve greater things. If we stop our quest when we attain enlightenment, the insights, knowledge and wisdom we could use to benefit our fellow men's transition into a new reality would stagnate within us. Striving to improve ourselves for the sake of our individual growth is no longer being supported and will only lead aspirants to a dead end. Many are beginning to realize it is not appropriate to maintain the paradigm of separateness. Mother Earth is asserting this truth and will persist until we listen to and learn from what she is teaching us.

It is no longer fitting to continue increasing the world's population to unsustainable numbers and stripping our planet of resources so that we can keep living separately in single person and nuclear family units. The GWB is preparing mankind for the rapidly approaching transitional times ahead. We will be forced to rethink all that we have based our cultures upon and prepare to experience a purification of the ideals which confine us to our separative illusions until these beliefs no longer dominate our consciousness. Chapter 14

has been specifically designed to assist mankind in making this transition.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we will cease concentrating on advancing ourselves on our individual spiritual quest, focusing instead on healing one another. As explained by the Caduceus symbol, our individual fates are intertwined, and we must therefore together transcend our belief in separation. The GWB is presenting us with a revised version of the guide so we can learn how to stand upright on our own, empowered by our comprehension about the deeper truths. While in this state, our ability to acknowledge Who we truly are will be enhanced, and we can avoid having the age-old issues created by separateness dominate our reality and undermine our efforts.

I like the silent church before the service begins, better than any preaching."
-Ralph Waldo Emerson, Self-Reliance and Other Essays

Mankind is fixated on our separation from one another, and we have become attached to this notion. Therefore, we look for someone to intervene on our

behalf such as a savior who will not require us to change our goals in life but will support our beliefs and bless our endeavors. We are convinced such an individual will make it possible for us to continue living and interacting in our customary manner, trusting this person will absolve us of the "sins" we commit while languishing in our separateness.

Our mentors can only guide us so far in our endeavor to heal and transform ourselves and the world. After they have done all they can for us, we must be prepared to take on this work with them. There are no "get out of jail free" cards being issued such as the idea we will be raptured into heaven, enabling us to escape what the rest of humanity is doomed to suffer on Earth. We are in this together for as long as it takes to complete our Original Intent. Because we cling to our illusion of separateness, we have become convinced all we need to do is heal ourselves, and this is what our fellow men need to do as well. Unfortunately, we will then become unwilling to help anyone.

It is our responsibility as aspirants to break through the barrier of disunion, and each of us must do our part. What most of us fail to understand is that when we seek a teacher or savior to liberate us from our suffering, they can do nothing for us as long as we continue to foster the concept of being disjoined. Our religious leaders can only soothe us with their sermons and encourage us to pray to their Gods while we endure the consequences of the separation we cherish. We can witness the ineffectiveness of their teachings in any congregation where the consciousness in it has grown so dim that it affects all members and influences what is accepted as the collective norm.

'one in All, All in One. If only this is realized, no more worry about your not
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

being perfect." ~Edward Conze, Buddhist Scriptures

The GWB will continually point out there are no separate Gods; they have never existed. In addition, they will repeat many times in the guide that we are not the sinners our religions have informed us that we are. Our personal identity is not what we think it is. For a very long time since the first Universe came into being, all of Us have been interwoven into a common reality of Oneness. There are no independent entities in our collective or anywhere in the Cosmos. What we, as Us, have been doing together has always been "One in All, All in One." This is the natural characteristic of Who we truly are, whereas our belief that we are disjoined humans has always been an illusion.

Buddhists teach that we are interconnected with one another from the beginning of our odyssey in this Universe to the conclusion of our experience in separation. When we realize Who we truly are, we will understand there are no independent beings on individual spiritual paths. We started out as One at The Big Bang, and we will complete our role in the Original Intent together as we jointly fulfill our mission. It will be necessary for us to remain on The Golden Path of the Caduceus until everyone has ascended en masse to a higher consciousness. Furthermore, we will recognize this is why The GWB serves us without reservation.

We are presented with a paradox by the adage, "The higher, the fewer." It means the more we elevate our consciousness the less people there are in the world who can identify with us and what we have learned about our True Self. Many embrace the state of separation in which we coexist, but few look beyond the general consensus to learn the verity about Who we truly are. When we

expand our awareness in this manner, 'One in All, All in One' will take on great meaning. Having our memory stimulated in this way will help us recall the beginnings of Us from the first Universe, and our knowledge will assist us realize the Original Intent we are fulfilling in this one.

'Tam with you always, even unto the end of the world." ~Jesus Christ -
Matthew 28:20

Christ made the above promise to humanity over two thousand years ago, but he did not say it to help his disciples feel better about his ascension and leaving them behind on Earth. He realized his mission was intertwined with mankind's knowing that we are all One. Additionally, he was aware his ascent did not mean severing himself from our common destiny. Understanding there was no division within our True Self, which he called The Father, he knew he would literally be with us "...even unto the end of the world." We are tied together by our Original Intent, an ancient agreement assuring that all of Us

must jointly bring our experiences in separateness to a conclusion.

When Jesus said, 'I and the Father are One," he was referring to each and every one of Us. We are all One and equal with The Father, who is our True Self. Even though his assertion outraged the religious leaders of his day, once we realize Who we truly are, we will understand how we, too, can make such statements. The truth is that everyone has experienced being the greater and the lesser of humanity. In one lifetime, we might have been a dangerous criminal and in the next a master teacher. As we become aware of what we are doing on Earth, all judgment about ourselves, our fellow men and the various roles we play in this world will fade away.

Who we truly are and what we are experiencing in the physical realm has nothing to do with our solitary soul, our individual karma or any merit we may have accumulated in our present and past lives. Religions invented these concepts to take control of the minds and lives of the ignorant. What one of Us experiences, we all do; there are no detached and isolated beings in this Universe. By realizing this verity, how could anyone gain the ability to instill the illusion within us that we are less than their Gods?

What motivated our True Self to eject itself into the 3-D space-time of this Universe at The Big Bang as the fragments called Us was its Original Intent to experience being separate in this setting. However, mankind does not remember these minute bits are Who we truly are or that the mission we have jointly accepted upon entering the Cosmos is what rules our shared destiny. On our human level of existence, this means we are interconnected with all that is and cannot progress beyond the confines of our reality unless we all make a paradigm shift. We are bound to what we are undergoing on Earth until we have collectively concluded our participation in separateness.

We must learn that our purpose for existing as mortals is to share our encounters in disunion with our True Self. Superior entities, whom we think we need to compare ourselves with or feel inferior to, do not exist because there is no separation between any of Us. This contradicts the premise there are great souls who have achieved merit in the eyes of the Gods. Our belief that we are set apart from one another has always been an erroneous notion. It is this perceived division which has given us cause to differentiate ourselves by measuring our successes and failures in life against those we imagine to be the great examples we should emulate. These teachings are all illusory.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'I adopted the theory of reincarnation when I was twenty-six. Religion offered nothing to the point. Even work could not give me complete satisfaction. Work is futile if we cannot utilize the experience we collect in one life in the next. When I discovered reincarnation . . . time was no longer limited. I was no longer a slave to the hands of the clock. . . . I would like to communicate to others the calmness that the long view of life gives to us." ~Henry Ford

Taking Henry Ford's revelations a step further, we will come to realize there is no division between any of Us. This will help us understand why we cannot liberate ourselves from what our fellow men are experiencing in separateness on Earth until all humanity has been healed of this belief. It is due to the fact we are intimately interwoven with each others' spiritual destiny. Of course, this is not what the finite self wants to hear while it is fixated upon its separate reality. By following a spiritual path, it thinks it will be able to escape the trials and tribulations others endure. The idea does not cross its mind that the fates of all of Us in this Universe are intertwined, including its own.

The finite self rejects the notion it cannot escape the common karma we have generated. When it engages in a spiritual study, it is thinking about how this will improve its life and allow it to acquire various social and material benefits. Because of this inclination, it refuses to accept the idea it will not be able to achieve a sense of completion until we reach our shared goal together. It will argue in ways that will protect its view of being separate from the rest of Us. Little does it realize that all humanity must be cleansed of the illusion of separation, or neither it nor anyone else will get to fly free of the dynamics this premise creates in our collective existence.

Henry Ford obtained a limited sense of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth when he discovered that 'Work is futile if we cannot utilize the experience we collect in one life in the next" and found there is a "...calmness that the long view of life gives to us." Many expend huge amounts of effort and money trying to evolve the finite self spiritually, never realizing our collective destiny is intertwined and depends upon the evolution of the consciousness of everyone else on the planet. Mankind will remain on The Golden Path until all of us are able to become liberated from the fallacy of separateness. Like it or not, this is the way our Original Intent has been set up.

We are all on a common mission to experience separation. No one is special or exempt while we, the members of Us becoming human, are involved in the outworking of our Original Intent. Until we reach the conclusion of our reason for descending into the physical domain, we are in this together to its end; no one can escape this reality. The finite self may make counter claims in order to justify its illusion of separateness, but its days are numbered now that the guide has been revised. Because we are collectively linked to The Totality of

our Being, no matter what level of awareness we are operating from, we are contributing worth to our True Self.

When we find we are being dominated by the goal of experiencing separateness and its consequences, it is beneficial to recall the link we share with one another and all that is. This lets us own the fact we are not facing our disunion alone. On one hand, we are connected by our Original Intent for the eternity it could take to accomplish our goals, yet on the other, we humans either believe we are separate from this intention or do not realize it exists. By attaining True Self-Realization, we will bring into balance what appears to be differing circumstances existing side-by-side. Remembering we are part of an immense project which has been initiated by entering the Cosmos can be helpful.

'The purpose of all the major religious traditions is not to construct big temples on the outside, but to create temples of goodness and compassion inside, in our hearts." ~The Dalai Lama

Being pointed out by the Dalai Lama is the fact we have much work to do toward concluding our collective experience of disunion, and it is what The GWB is helping us accomplish with the guide. Due to the determination and commitment of those who love and serve humanity, each of us is able to progress on our spiritual journey. The Self-Realized are inspired to do what they can to add to our positive upliftment while on The Golden Path of the Caduceus. No one is traveling this path alone. All of Us have dedicated ourselves to this goal and have been involved in the creative process of providing the material setting and conditions where we can accomplish our Original Intent.

The Buddha and Jesus performed great works and helped establish the pathway for us to learn how to imitate their accomplishments. Both have passed on to the other side over two thousand years ago, yet we still benefit from their efforts. During their time on Earth, they liberated themselves from the illusion of separation. What they attempted to teach their fellow men was the mastery they achieved. All they have ever wanted for us has been to learn how to transcend the false notions dominating our consciousness. By following in their footsteps and acquiring knowledge about how our destinies are intertwined, we can be empowered to do as they have done.

Throughout history, people with artistic genius, spiritual strength and humanitarian vision have helped the human race move forward. Let us think of Gandhi, Albert Einstein, Abraham Lincoln, Mother Teresa, Shakespeare, Saint Francis, Mozart, Beethoven and Michelangelo, the Dalai Lama, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. This group of evolved individuals include great masters, leaders, scholars, activists, authors, mystics, saints, etc. who have

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

made outstanding contributions.

Buddhists call those who lead others to their enlightenment bodhisattvas. Whenever we are told about their work, we are inspired by their efforts to share truth, knowledge, healing and liberation, making the world a better place to live. Aspirants are being encouraged to serve our fellow men in a like manner. By joining together as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we will be transformed into positive examples which many can identify as being a crucial factor in the evolutionary process unfolding on Earth. We will be part of the huge undertaking by the enlightened so that we can all build "...temples of goodness and compassion" in our hearts.

Every life that has been lived is a valuable part of our collective growth. These are the gifts we bestow upon our True Self. Anybody who has ever existed has contributed worth to this unfoldment. If we are able to understand the symbolism in the Caduceus, we will be open to a whole new vista of awareness regarding what mankind is doing as we experience separateness. It is not about any of Us singularly and separately attaining elevated levels of consciousness in order to soar high above and enjoy a spiritual state of being. We will come to realize what motivates us deep within our heart is our desire to help others evolve, thus restoring our shared vitality.

"We must delight in each other, make others conditions our own, rejoice together, mourn together, labor and suffer together, always having before our eyes our commission and community in the work, our community as members

of the same body." ~John Winthrop

Our endeavor to develop progressive settings could become the means to substantiate our teachings. Creating genuine community with those whom the world has rejected as a consequence of seeking to live higher, spiritual truths would be healing and transformative. We could co-create with others the home we long for but do not know how to develop. Furthermore, we could build something entirely new with those who appreciate and support our healing efforts and thus have the ability to offer humanity encouraging examples of what could be accomplished when we think and interact as if we were One.

The sustainable approach would be to contemplate what type of community we could initiate with others which would not require the use of money for our survival. Of course, this will not be an easy transition from the way we are accustomed to coexisting in our single person and nuclear family arrangements. In Chapter 14, The GWB has provided the how-to information about establishing fair, equitable, sustainable and healing options for living together as an alternative to the monetary system.

We must establish a society where we can cultivate true community with one another, thus becoming a visible manifestation of what is possible for others to emulate. Rather than continuing to support separateness, we can transform our lifestyle into one that exemplifies the nature of our True Self. If we want to eliminate our need to maintain systems built around the concept of our separation, we must give serious consideration to the envisioning and implementation of new methods to replace outdated modes of interacting. Because of the sociological advances mankind has made in recent decades, progress of this type is feasible as we work with innovative concepts.

"Neighbor is not he whom I find in my path, but rather he in whose path I place myself, he whom I approach and actively seek." ~Gustavo Gutiérrez, A Theology of Liberation

If the idea of developing tribes or intentional communities sounds daunting and unfeasible, we could try starting out with the smaller vision of creating an intentional family. This would differ from the one we are born into by the nurturing of bonds developed through shared spiritual goals and values rather than by blood. The traditional practice of gathering together to celebrate holidays or special family events is not a life statement which makes any difference to our fellow men suffering from separateness. Our study of the teachings offered in Chapter 14 will help us transcend this influence. We can then "...approach and actively seek" this new path with others.

Because there are many revolutionary projects being pioneered in our time, it is impossible to keep track of them all. In a film called Tomorrow, the producers traveled to 10 countries to visit urban, agricultural ventures; community owned, renewable initiatives and permaculture farms. These enterprises demonstrate how a difference can be made in the areas of food, energy, finance, community, democracy and education. Many such endeavors exist, exposing aspirants to workable alternatives. Seek and we shall find those who are developing and establishing these innovative options. People can no longer offer the excuse they are unaware of practical and feasible solutions.

After reading the guide, The GWB encourages aspirants to form leaderless study groups in order to explore ways to counteract the separative tendencies

which have been isolating mankind. These gatherings can be places where participants are able to enhance their spiritual growth by receiving the help of others with a like mind. While involved in this supportive environment with its collective intelligence, participants are encouraged to discuss subjects influenced and affected by mankind's premise of separation. In essence, it includes all areas of life such as politics, economics, issues of war and conflict, environmental deterioration, etc.

Growing spiritually is connected with how we view ourselves, one another and all that exists. Gustavo Guti  rrez has stated this in an enlightened way, and this chapter has made it clear to aspirants that whom we need to 'actively seek' is all humanity. We do not need The Hierophant to bring this to our attention. What we have to do is own the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By realizing this, we will naturally undertake what we must in order to heal our fellow men.

Learning about and truly knowing our Oneness will become a wondrous occasion. When this occurs, as has been said in the King James Bible Apocrypha, Ecclesiasticus 3:22 that "...it is not needful for thee to see with thine eyes the things that are in secret" will no longer apply to us. Rather, The Hierophant will rise from his throne, take off his crown, lay aside his scepter and relinquish his role as our teacher. He will then welcome us as partners in this great work.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

CHAPTER 6 - THE LOVERS: DISTINGUISHING OUR TRUE SELF FROM THE FINITE SELF

The Lovers card is associated with Gemini, and the companion principle of opposition and attraction is embodied in it. When aspirants learn to focus our priorities and rebalance our polarized essence, we will enjoy many blessings. In addition, we will receive spiritual insights to further us along in our ability to successfully absorb the mysteries regarding The Fool's mission on Earth. He now arrives at the point in his journey where he needs to bring into balance the dualities he is challenged to master.

This card points out how The Lovers are being assisted in their goal to realize and integrate the higher truths into their reality. The angel above is blessing and protecting them. Our True Self is shining brightly behind the angel and is pictured as The Sun. Its energy is absorbed by his wings and directed through his hands to the couple below, bringing them warmth and security. In general, angels represent The GWB, and they are attempting to help us refine our earthly passions and transmute our forgetfulness and separation. Their role is to guide us toward our enlightenment when we are ready and inspire our endeavor to become Self-Realized.

Three figures are shown in this card: Male=Conscious, Female=Subconscious, Angel=Superconscious. As the man looks to the woman she looks to the angel, indicating a path from the conscious to the subconscious to the superconscious or from physical desire to emotional needs to spiritual concerns. This dynamic is illustrated by the position of their hands communicating how the woman is

transmitting the energy from the angel to the man, and he is conveying his receptivity to her input. Between the couple is a mountain representing a phallic symbol with the cloud hovering above it embodying the feminine, thus creating a balance in their relationship.

Flames on the tree behind the man represent the twelve zodiac signs and denote the passions which will influence him as he passes through each of the initiations these forces provide. Fruit on the tree behind the woman indicate her emotional awareness. Coiling around its trunk is a snake symbolizing the Kundalini Energy we activate on our spiritual path and is a sign of what the couple will be tasked to master when she consumes the fruit on The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The Lovers are surrounded by green and fertile land, a sign of the nourishment they will receive as they travel together to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Unlike the previous four Tarot cards, this one reveals The Fool no longer requires the assistance of those who sit on thrones to guide him through his initiations. Although he has graduated from the early stages of disciplined instructions provided by the preceding cards, there is still much for him to learn about the dualistic nature of his being. It also represents a choice he needs to make between two equally strong urges and perspectives which are influencing him on his spiritual path. How well he fares in this undertaking depends on his receptivity to what the superconscious feeds his subconscious mind and the knowledge he in turn is able to integrate into his consciousness.

"The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

This is the last chapter in the novice series of six which have introduced aspirants to these instructions. Each of the following levels, which are the intermediate, advanced and master classes, will take Stewards into a deeper comprehension about the mystery teachings. The goal of The GWB is to assist us to attain True Self-Realization by helping us understand Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. They also want us to appreciate that we are performing a valuable service in this Universe.

Meditating upon The Lovers card will clarify much about the dual forces we must direct in order to express our true nature on Earth. Our attempts to distinguish our True Self from the finite self is an important part of the process aspirants must master. We must acknowledge which part of us is asserting itself at any given point during our spiritual quest, and this can be tricky. We need to make a clear differentiation between them since each has its individual characteristics as well as unique dynamics. They are both active, serving in

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

various roles and on many levels within us. It is by mistaking one for the other that confusion sets in, causing us to lose our way.

What would happen if teachers were to reveal to students we have two entities existing within us, our True Self and the finite self? Not many of us would understand what our mentor was talking about unless we have been on a spiritual path. Most people are confident we have only one being residing within us, and we know this side of ourselves very well. Its voice is the only one most of us have ever heard or will heed. All insights we receive from our True Self are filtered through it or are often dismissed as not serving its self-interest. We normally will not be receptive to input from any source other than the one we believe we are, the finite self.

Many feel there is no useful purpose in exploring a teaching which informs us about a duality residing within our psyche. We have become familiar with the finite self's version of reality and have come to prefer its definition of it and of our life. When we encounter another much larger version of our existence which introduces us to Who we truly are, we often react to this information in the way the old frog in a well did in the tale shared below by Patrul Rinpoche.

An old frog who had lived all his life in a dank well. One day a frog from the sea paid him a visit.

Where do you come from? asked the frog in the well.

From the great ocean, he replied.

How big is your ocean?

It's gigantic.

You mean about a quarter of the size of my well here?

Bigger.

Bigger? You mean half as big?

No, even bigger.

Is it... as big as this well?

There's no comparison.

That's impossible! I've got to see this for myself.

They set off together. When the frog from the well saw the ocean, it was such a shock that his head just exploded into pieces.

Eastern spiritual teachers call the finite self "The False Self." They attempt to guide their students to recognize it, release themselves from its grasping nature and discontinue seeking to satisfy it. Initially, our false self is happy to embark upon a spiritual journey, believing it can perfect itself by acquiring this wisdom. Its superficial aim is to improve its self-esteem by amassing this knowledge, thus reducing it to just another material objective it must acquire in life. The result is that instead of approaching the spiritual path with the intent of transcending the false self, it feels it is more important to protect and preserve itself just as it is.

Psychologists call the finite self our "ego " and try to help it or transform its behavior in their clients through psychoanalysis. When the concept of it gets mixed up in an aspirant's mind, it is important to heal it while we are on our spiritual path. This is the birth of the spiritual ego to which we become a slave by fulfilling all of its desires. It occurs when the predominant notion individuals have about themselves is ruled by the belief they are a "spiritual person." In whatever way we identify the finite self, we must learn how to discern it from our True Self and allow the latter to shape our lives and experiences when embarking on a spiritual path.

One part of ourselves that we all know well is the garrulous, demanding, fearful, calculating finite self. The other is our patient, compassionate, sapient, masterful, spiritual part of our being called our True Self. When we develop a relationship with it, our inner voice, a powerful guide, will be awakened and strengthened. However, only rarely do we hear or attend to its calm and gentle whispers of wisdom. By consciously comparing the two, we can begin to discern between its sage counsel and the enthralling, yet insistent and shallow utterances of the finite self. As a result, our memory about Who we truly are, along with our natural courage and confidence, will begin to return to us.

When we confine our view of reality to the earthly realm, this becomes a cage of our own making. It is unfortunate that few of us can even begin to imagine a larger dimension of our existence. If we happen to be exposed to the greater

concepts which reveal to us Who we truly are, like the frog in the well, it will be too much for the finite self to absorb. However, the path of initiation The GWB is leading us on is preparing us to make a clear distinction between our True Self and the finite self. Establishing this differentiation is essential if we are to benefit from the teachings and insights the following Tarot cards provide us without our becoming overwhelmed.

"Few people are capable of expressing with equanimity opinions which differ
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

from the prejudices of their social environment. Most people are even incapable of forming such opinions." ~Albert Einstein

To prevent any lingering confusion about the dual parts of ourselves and how they interact and affect our reality, The GWB will go into depth in this chapter about the nature of our True Self compared to the influence of the finite self. The former connects us with the knowledge, wisdom and experience all of Us have acquired in this Universe and the prior ones in which we have existed. On the other hand, the latter confines us to the limited perspective which our perceived reality on Earth provides. Our spiritual growth is then restricted by its clinging to separateness. This tendency is what makes the instructions offered in the guide difficult for aspirants to assimilate.

The finite self makes us think we are independent, detached and unrelated to all others, the Earth and life on her. In its ignorance, it does not sense it shares a connection with anyone or anything. Because it is unaware, it cannot help us understand what is taking place around us, within us spiritually or in our relationships with one another and everything in existence. It does not care to give any thought to the possibility there may be a higher purpose for its being. Additionally, it has convinced us that it is the sole and significant "me" in our world, considering itself to be the essential self while all others are less significant. Albert Einstein has pointed this out in his above quote.

Although the finite self realizes others are also self-aware, it does not perceive them in the same way it does itself. It believes it is the only one cognizant of what is real. Consequently, it is not interested in any input which might cause it to have to extend its awareness beyond its limited view of life and its existence. This attitude is actually as familiar to us as breathing. Because we have become so accustomed to our separateness and its consequences, we consider this normal. As a result, we believe it is all that we are. We therefore feel we must accept and comply with its perspective on all matters due to our assumption we have no other choice.

What will happen to the finite self when it discovers that its beliefs about itself are untrue? This is when its entire worldview collapses. Sensing what would occur if it allows other perspectives to infect it with great insights, it engages in a struggle to protect itself from impending doom. Therefore, when it follows a spiritual path, it will refuse to listen to any ideas which are departures from its accustomed conviction about being separate, and it will reject what it has been taught in the five previous chapters. As a result, many have come to feel we are defined by this part of ourselves, and any alternative proposals by our mentors are considered rude attacks on its reality.

"Until the ego dissolves or evolves to become one with our true self, we remain slaves of our own egos." ~Assegid Habtewold

The finite self's description of itself is a fanciful and delusional vision we have developed while suffering in samsara, blinding us to Who we truly are. Once we realize what is taking place, the knowledge we gain about our True Self can then heal us of the finite self's false notions. Although getting it to allow us to make such a breakthrough in consciousness can be rather tricky, help is available. In the above quote, Assegid Habtewold is attempting to assist his students to comprehend what they are up against when dealing with their egos (the false self) and what could occur if they were to allow their True Self to guide them. He is one of thousands doing this work.

If we dare to embrace what The GWB teaches us about Who we truly are, the finite self will make us fearful with all types of admonishments and apprehensions, warning us that we might end up being thrown out the window of our secure worldview. Its concerns will make us feel as though we were about to exit the hatch of a spaceship, left to float about in a dark, frigid void. What it will say to us is this: "There is no way you could possibly be an Infinite Being. You are just little old me. For you to think otherwise is fraught with danger. I can't save you from the problems you will encounter when you don't listen to me. Unless you acknowledge I am all that you are, I can't help you."

In the Buddhist tradition, what assists them to discern between our True Self and the finite self is "the wisdom of ordinariness" which they strive to develop in their hearts and keep in their awareness. They learn to acknowledge the former, calling it our true nature and wisdom mind. It is the common part of us shared by all human beings, whereas the finite self views itself as singular and unique. During its journey in life, it adopts illusory thoughts about being special compared to everyone else. Because this attitude generates and reinforces its belief in separateness, it has come to feel the suffering this has caused us is normal and to be expected.

'Mentally, emotionally and physically, the human being is designed for a long childhood followed by a short adolescence and then adulthood - the state of responsible, self-reliant wholeness. What we see children experience now, however, is an ever-shorter childhood, followed by a premature, prolonged adolescence from which ever fewer seem to be emerging." ~Benjamin Hoff, The Te of Piglet

Not much of what is revealed in this chapter about the finite self will be accepted by it until various events occurring in its life compels it. This is because each of us nurtures a strong sense of self-importance such as our happiness matters, we are entitled, and so on. What is the source of these feelings and needs? If we check carefully, we will discover the root of these

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

illusions is due to the belief that our individual situation is more real and therefore more important than the plight of others. We each have an appreciation for whom we think we are as egos. Because of this, everyone else appears to be undergoing some sort of incapacity because they seem unable to understand us.

'We will find that it is not an unusual occurrence to encounter the finite self's refusal to budge a single inch until its teachers concede to being mistaken about its importance. This defines the nuts and bolts behind our psychological experience while under its influence and its delusion of separateness. How we interact with others while spellbound by this fallacy is leading us to suffer.

What would happen when we discover the finite self is not our authentic "me"? At that time, it would be considered the stage in our lives when we have reached emotional maturity. However, as Benjamin Hoff has pointed out, fewer people these days have developed this higher state of awareness.

There are billions of "me's" running around, each taking for granted it is important and special. If we strip away our moral compass by ignoring the voice of our conscience suggesting how a responsible, mature personality behaves, the result is the following: I believe it is of the utmost importance that I am happy because I am me, and I am justified in doing whatever is necessary to satisfy myself. Therefore, anyone who interferes with my acquiring of what I deem necessary in my life is my enemy. By applying this type of thinking to the various complaints we have about other countries, we can see how easy it is for our leaders to compel us to kill and die in the wars they create.

Who matters most when it comes to happiness and an absence of suffering? Because it assumes it knows the answer, the finite self shouts out, "Me!" The endeavor of The GWB is to show the "me" that we identify with is no more genuine or notable than any other "me." There is no greater or lesser "me" in this Universe, whereas the finite self will tell us exactly the opposite. Everywhere we turn, we encounter affirmations informing us that our "me" is the most essential focus of our lives, making us a slave to it.

"Individualism is calm and considered feeling which disposed each citizen to isolate himself from the mass of his fellows and withdraw into the circle of family and friends: with this little society formed to his taste he gladly leaves the greater society to look after itself." ~Alexis de Tocqueville

Mentors must observe caution when preparing us for exposure to the truth about Who we truly are. We aspirants risk the collapse of our entire worldview that will send our lives into chaos. When we grow spiritually and challenge the premise fortifying our position of self-importance, the more extreme becomes the instability of the finite self since it can only view reality according to its conviction about separateness. This causes it to struggle against transformative influences in order to maintain its normalcy.

The above quote parallels the habitual reality and way of life most people are accustomed to living in our present culture. Absence of any sense of responsibility or feelings of remorse has created damaging consequences. As a result, we introduce millions of tons of carbon into the atmosphere every day, and as we consume in our usual pattern, we create mountains of garbage and run out of landfill space. Because this trash does not accumulate in our own back yard, it then becomes out of sight, out of mind.

We have inadvertently turned our oceans into a solution to deal with the carelessly discarded waste the finite self generates. Our lack of concern has created huge islands of floating plastic and other rubbish that is killing off sea life. In the meantime, we are overfishing to the point of species extinction. Furthermore, we farm in a manner that is destroying the natural, biological balance of the soil by using chemical fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides. These harmful compounds in turn decimate the bees which pollinate many of our crops. They also flow into the ocean and poison aquatic life, change marine ecosystems and create harmful algal blooms and dead zones.

While exploitation is occurring around the world, the finite self ignores this reality or points its finger at causes other than the ones humans are creating.

This characteristic action reveals it cares only about satisfying itself and does not give any consideration to the effects engendered by its clinging to separateness. Confronting it with the facts will induce it to fight for its rights without giving any thought to the damage being done to the environment and all life. Because it would rather continue to practice our customary values, goals and life statements, it will never admit to the unsustainable conditions it has generated. Its habits are overwhelming what the Earth can assimilate.

By living the way the finite self wants, we are guaranteed that no one in the future will be able to experience health, harmony or prosperity. In the meantime, climate extremes are becoming rampant, but it feels what has been happening are all acts of its God. It does not realize it is futile to pray to him for mercy and to help it continue existing as it has been accustomed. Because it actually believes this is the way its deity wants it to live, it will therefore be pleased with itself when it "...withdraw/s] into [its] circle of family and friends: [and] with this little society formed to [its] taste [it] gladly leaves the greater society to look after itself."

"We swear to serve the master of the Precious. We will swear on the...on the Precious." ~Gollum, Formerly Sméagol, a Stoor Hobbit of the River-folk

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

What mankind needs to do transcend separateness is to challenge the grip the finite self has on our consciousness. For this to take place, we must realize we have made our notions about this into our "Precious" just as the Gollum character in the book and movie, The Lord of the Rings, has esteemed the Ring of Power which has come to be in his possession. He represents the finite self, and the Ring of Power is our fixation on the separation which has come to rule Middle Earth (our hearts). Because we love the ring more than life itself, we willingly kill and die over our right to possess it, justifying this as protecting our freedoms and entitlements to live however we desire.

The truth is that we love and hate our condition of separation just as Gollum has felt about his ring and himself. Like him, we feel we cannot part with it without dire consequences to our existence. Although we dislike the anguish and suffering this creates in the world, we consider ourselves impotent to change the situation. Our sense of powerlessness is the result of our refusal to abandon what we perceive is our most cherished and prized possession. We believe we must hold on to it, even if it causes our death and the demise of all life on Earth. Furthermore, we have sworn our lives to serve and protect the "Precious," and anyone who threatens it is our enemy.

All the deterioration in our world is caused by attempting to satisfy the finite self which cannot be content since it feels it can never acquire enough for itself. The positive attributes we desire will not manifest in the lives of those who believe we are separate and interact with one another under this premise. If we try to find answers to our collective problems without taking into consideration the idea we must change our way of life, it is no wonder why our health and that of the planet are in decline. Healing can only occur when our consciousness is raised, causing us to cease striving to live in a manner which could never be reasonably or realistically maintained.

"That dark-spirited billionaire in the White House had befouled the planet's atmosphere. Even now, decades later, he still passed you on the streets in the deadened or angry eyes of your neighbors. He had worked his way into your

system, curdling your blood, and your dinners. Like some rancid, dripping

sickness hanging from every wall, and in every doorway. He formed the background to everything. He darkened your thoughts and your heart. He was a cancer eating through your last hope." ~Edward Fahey, The Soul Hides in Shadows

Aspirants need to understand that what occurs today is "...forming] the background to everything" we will be encountering tomorrow. By swearing to serve the master of the "Precious," we have been led to the dark despair we are able to see "...in the deadened or angry eyes of [our] neighbors." If we follow the finite self and its perversions, we cannot look forward to any future

other than the dismal vision it is capable of imagining. The fate of the millions inspired to vote for those who are leading us to Mount Doom is death in a river of fire. We need to think again about what our leaders represent since

they are "...a cancer eating through [our] last hope."

The finite self is The Dark Lord in our world who is preparing for its final push to take full control of Middle Earth (our hearts). Consequences of this action will teach mankind the lessons we need in order to finally put its influence behind us. In spite of all our complaints, we are curious to see how deep we will sink into the darkness. What is currently developing in the USA has previously caused it to descend into a Civil War, and it has also enabled Adolf Hitler to rise to power. Diana Wynne Jones put it this way in her book, Fire and Hemlock: "I've often noticed, Fiona said, that when people say, 'This cant happen in this day and age', they say it because it is happening."

Gaining the ability to comprehend what we have been doing to the Earth has the potential to alter the fate of many in beneficial ways. Our destiny on this planet lies in our small but capable hands. We are Frodo who must carry the Ring of Power to the river of fire inside Mount Doom. How this will unfold is still up to us. Mankind stands gazing into the river, but we cannot bring ourselves to toss the ring into it. It is Gollum's (the finite self's) fate to plunge with it to their destruction, and we are the generation who will accomplish this task. The GWB makes it clear in this and following chapters that we are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission.

"It's a pity Bilbo didnt kill him when he had the chance." 'Pity? It was pity that stayed Bilbo's hand. Many that live deserve death. Some that die deserve life.

Can you give it to them, Frodo? Do not be too eager to deal out death in judgement. Even the very wise cannot see all ends. My heart tells me that Gollum has some part to play yet, for good or ill before this is over. The pity of Bilbo may rule the fate of many." ~Dialogue between Frodo and Gandalf in The

Fellowship of the Ring

The book and movie series, The Lord of the Rings, illustrates the nature of mankind's contributions toward the actualization of our Original Intent. Its author, J.R.R. Tolkien, was a mystic inspired to write this trilogy as a result of the two world wars he witnessed during his lifetime. These conflicts brought to his attention what was occurring while the Ring of Power was ruling in Middle Earth. We, as humanity, have descended into a veiled reality, and our separation binds us to the Darkness which dwells in our heart. Gandalf discovered that the ring which came to Frodo was the 'One ring to rule them all, one ring to find them, one ring to bring them all and in the darkness bind them."

J.R.R. Tolkien realized how mankind was the fashioner of the One Ring designed

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

to rule over all other rings. It is made up of the illusions we cling to that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. For thousands of years, we have been denied the teachings which could assist us to become Self-Realized. Our mystics have come forth to instruct us about our True Self and how to utilize its capabilities. In the past, many of them were either put to death or were caused to become ineffective in their attempt to awaken us. This will no longer be the case because The GWB is now instructing us about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

When we transcend our state of unconsciousness and realize our True Self, we will learn it is the way, the truth and the life as Jesus has told us. We will then know our religions are using their deities as a means to influence and control the masses. By saying it is their God's will, they gain the authority to dictate to us what they say we must do, thus leading us into many wars and giving justification for the cruel acts we commit. This has shepherded mankind into an ignorance about Who we truly are which has generated much suffering. Those who pray to the various deities are not the source of our problems but our religions, the ruling elite and the rings of power they fashion are.

Because mankind clings tightly to our illusion of separateness, it must be destroyed in a river of cleansing fire. Incinerated with this belief will be those teachings our religions have based on erroneous doctrines. Our mystics offer us a way to transcend their harmful methods of suppression and domination. To accomplish this, mankind will need to let go of our illusions (our rings), and the truth we access will set us free. Gandalf taught Frodo how to transmute the effects of these fallacies through his heart center. If we, too, are able to develop this connection, it could benefit many of us via the favorable outcomes which would then take place.

"Say rather that the Ring has no power over him. He is his own master. But he cannot alter the Ring itself, nor break its power over others. And now he is withdrawn into a little land, within bounds that he has set, though none can see them, waiting perhaps for a change of days, and he will not step beyond them." ~[R.R. Tolkien describes Tom Bombadil in The Fellowship of the Ring

A mysterious character, Tom Bombadil, aided Frodo Baggins and his companions on their journey to deliver the One Ring to Elrond in Rivendel for the sake of guarding it from those craving the power of domination. Although it made others invisible, it did not have any effect on Tom when he wore it. He tossed it into the air and made it disappear but then produced it from his other hand and returned it to Frodo. The Council of Elrond mentioned him as a possible keeper and protector of the ring because it could not influence him. However, Gandalf pointed out that he believed Tom could find it unimportant and frivolous and might therefore accidentally misplace it.

Tom Bombadil represents The GWB which has transcended the harmful influence of the Rings of Power ruling our world. They are able to discern the many illusions mankind clings to, especially the ones which inform us that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This notion may have serious effects on humanity's reality, but on the other side, it vanishes from existence. While on Earth, we will not be able to break the hold our Rings

of Power have on our minds and lives until we decide to cease maintaining our belief in separateness. When we have experienced enough of its consequences, we can jointly decide to make it disappear.

Instructions offered in the guide seem strange to the finite self because our religions have established restrictive theological concepts about deities who are set apart from us but in reality, have never existed. This is the Ring of Power they fashioned so that a few who fancied themselves as superior to their fellow men could enjoy authority, riches, privileges and comforts. Most of what they have taught mankind has been based upon illusions, and these fallacies must be destroyed in a cleansing fire. Realization about Who we truly are as mankind will alter the entire view we have about ourselves, preventing the One Ring from having any further influence on us.

Gandalf the Grey represents The GWB which would have us remember why we have chosen to descend into the material realm to undergo separateness. He wants us to let the compassion that Bilbo has expressed toward Gollum assist us to transmute what we have been experiencing in this setting. To do so, we must recall Who we truly are. All mankind are those of Us volunteering for this important mission to transform our True Self's consciousness and have been learning much of value during our infinite journey. As humanity, we are preparing to complete our work on this planet and contribute all we have gained to further the evolution of our Us collective.

"Though our brother is on the rack, our senses will never inform us of what he suffers." ~Adam Smith

The Ring of Power has led mankind to believe all we need to do is concentrate on acquiring the many social and material advantages we sense could be ours if we work hard enough for them. We therefore balk at any recommendation that we should help others also enjoy these conditions because we feel it would only enable or increase their codependency. Furthermore, we are convinced that if those separate from us want to be successful in life, they must embrace the fact they are personally responsible for acquiring the benefits they enjoy. To the finite self, this seems like a reasonable response to the poverty, injustice, hunger and misery we see around the world.

When we are exposed to images of people in Southeast Asia picking through
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

piles of garbage to survive, we wish they could access the same insights that have helped us transcend the challenging circumstances in our modern, advantaged society. If we could distribute CDs explaining to these people how to create a positive reality for themselves, we sincerely believe this effort would transform their lives. Our hope is they would avail themselves of the positive affirmations we have learned to utilize. It is difficult for those of us who come from a privileged society to understand why others are not practicing our enlightened ways instead of continuing to suffer.

Due to the delusional nature of the finite self, we puzzle over why others do not undertake our brilliant strategies, so they can prosper in their separateness. Although we can only surmise why they do not utilize the methods which have worked well for us, we feel they, too, could enjoy positive results by following our example. What motivates many to perform their good deeds, however, is the desire to generate the illusion they care. They can then go about enjoying the advantages of our modern, materialistic society without their conscience being

troubled. This makes it easier for us to justify exempting ourselves from feeling any need to personally interact with those in distress.

Since we believe division and discord are the predominant conditions existing in the world, we feel everyone must learn how to cope with life as it is. The notion we have about being set apart from one another causes us to wonder why everyone cannot understand that it is our personal responsibility to become successful. Because we view ourselves as disjoined from all others, we do not bother to probe the illusory nature of our suppositions. We then become totally oblivious to the consequences of our separative convictions. Adam Smith has pointed out that "Though our brother is on the rack, our senses will never inform us of what he suffers."

"all you need is Love." ~John Lennon

We are taught to love one another in response to the suffering of others, yet few of us know how to genuinely do this or what it actually means. Because we are locked into our separateness, we are unable to recognize and empathize with the compassion our True Self feels for mankind. The finite self has come to understand there is little reason for it to expect any changes to occur in our condition of being separate. What supports its conviction is the observation this is the way we prefer to live. By accepting this dynamic as the principle ruling our lives, it believes the best we can do is learn how to cope with our situation and try to conduct ourselves in a loving and kindly manner.

A false impression many of us nurture is our conviction that the solutions to the problems we deal with can be generated by learning how to be more understanding and benevolent toward one another. The reality is that we cannot

develop the ability to love others if we do not know our True Self. All the memorable occasions in our lives when we felt we were being caring and thoughtful originated from it. It is the source which teaches us how to be warmhearted, kind and gentle and show concern for others.

Loving others while holding tightly to our perception of separateness is a contradiction. The type of "love" the finite self offers the world negates the significance behind the word. It is pointless to try teaching it how to cherish, forgive and be generous toward others since it does not know how to behave in such ways and wants no part of it. When people try to show it empathy and warmth, it likes this and wants more, soaking up all that others will give until it has worn out its welcome. We must turn to our True Self if we want to transform this tendency and learn how to express our caring. If we wish to develop compassionate relationships, we must learn how to transcend the finite self.

The finite self is only capable of an egotistical affection for itself. Only when we can distinguish it from our True Self can we identify what love truly is. Since our warmhearted urges come from the latter, we must acknowledge that the former lacks this capacity. As John Lennon has asserted, love will be all we need, but we will not be able to express it until we get to know and empower that part of ourselves which has the ability. When we finally do, it is all that is necessary to succeed in our world, freeing us to show the tenderness, grace, mercy and concern originating from the core of our true nature.

We must realize that our True Self is the only part of us which can bring happiness to our lives. By acknowledging this fact, we can begin to discern the positive influence it has over the despair and emptiness generated by the finite self. Because of the latter's inability to love, the dire consequences it creates will eventually usher us into the former's nurturing arms. It will advise us that

we should not allow the finite self to have so much power over us. Then it will be up to us whether we are ready to listen to and act on our inner guidance or begin a new round of searching in vain for other finite selves whom we could cherish, and they would reciprocate.

"The individual has become more conscious than ever of his dependence upon society. But he does not experience this dependence as a positive asset, as an organic tie, as a protective force, but rather as a threat to his natural rights, or even to his economic existence. Moreover, his position in society is such that the egotistical drives of his make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate." ~Albert Einstein

The guide is not another New Age spiritual book feeding the finite self with
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

reassurances that all will work out if it practices various techniques which others charge it fees to learn. In the past, such efforts might have been able to implant the false notion that we are making progress, but evidence to the contrary is overwhelming. Albert Einstein pointed this out when he said, "...the egotistical drives of [man's] make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate." This means our task must be to recognize what is false and differentiate it from what could heal us and set us free of our illusions.

It is easy for our mentors to determine when students are ready and able to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. Those who are not are assigned simple meditations to practice in order to increase their awareness of the duality existing within them. They dare not directly confront the finite self regarding the way it dominates our thoughts lest it protest that we are telling it lies. The separation it loves has a commanding influence over its reality, and it does not want anyone to undermine its control of it. To challenge this would result in feeling that we are out to get it. However, if we are able to cause the finite self to identify itself, we could revolutionize its world.

The finite self feels that the solutions to the problems it encounters in the world should please and accommodate it. One reason this is not possible is the fact it frequently changes its mind about its preferences due to its ever expanding wants and mistaken needs. Knowing the only requirement placed upon it by society is to be a well adjusted member in it, it believes all that is necessary in this life is to obtain the material goods essential for its survival while it generates the illusion of its respectability.

When society helps the finite self get back on its feet, nothing changes in regard to what previously brought about its problems. The cause is due to not permitting us to transform what is at the root of its suffering. Because it fears that any shift in our point of view about being separate would lead to its losing control of our lives, it does not want us to alter this mutual agreement. Its apprehension is genuine since its world would collapse once mankind comes into True Self-Realization, and we then learn Who we truly are. Should any struggles occur within us, the winner of these battles is usually the finite self which vehemently negates any reality other than its separateness.

If the finite self is to live its life within the boundaries of what society dictates, it quickly learns how to veil its choices and activities to make them appear lawful, honest, moral and acceptable. This behavior allows it to freely interact with the Earth in ways totally unmindful, inconsiderate and heedless of the damage it is doing to life on her. Should the guidance from our True Self reach

its conscience regarding how its separative goals are unsustainable, it can then play its ignorance card and claim its innocence. In addition, it feels that if it is

acting upon those ideals supported by the masses, there is no reason it should not continue maintaining its accustomed individualism.

'Tam convinced that the world is not a mere bog in which men and women trample themselves and die. Something magnificent is taking place here amidst the cruelties and tragedies, and the supreme challenge to intelligence is that of

making the noblest and best in our curious heritage prevail." ~C.A. Beard

Sadly, we have all learned that we cannot expect the finite self to willingly relinquish the control it has over our lives and allow our True Self to guide us. All we can do instead is strive to make it feel better about living in the world, hoping this will inspire it to develop its capability to show others loving-kindness. As C.A. Beard has pointed out, however, we all know it is due to the consequences of "the cruelties and tragedies" which personally affect its life that it learns the meaning of charity.

Many try to ease the suffering of others while never confronting the reason generating their need for our aid. We volunteer to feed the hungry and offer our monetary contributions to help those who are going through difficult times. Although we feel these individuals could be rehabilitated to become productive members of our society, their potential for relapse is great in spite of being offered a fresh start. By not treating the cause of their problems, we cannot permanently ameliorate their misery. As long as the finite self rules our perspective of reality, mankind's pain, distress and hardship will never come to an end. Only by realizing our True Self can healing begin to occur.

The origin of the misery in this world is our common belief in and preference for separation to which we tightly cling. It creates the cultural dynamics manifesting as crime, homelessness, addiction, war, environmental deterioration and many other deviations from a healthy coexistence. Because the true source of these conditions has not been identified and remedied, those experiencing the ill effects of these circumstances continue to be affected and remain distressed. Since we cannot figure out why we continue to suffer, it never occurs to us that the finite self and its love of separateness is the cause of our problems. We instead blame someone else or other countries for them.

It is folly to think that more individuals can enjoy some success in life if we can teach them how to effectively cope with our separative condition. The existence of small pockets of progress and prosperity make us optimistic, and we use these examples to encourage others to keep plugging away in their difficult situations. We are hopeful that if those who are suffering work hard enough, they may someday actualize more promising, fruitful and satisfying circumstances in their reality. In consideration of how strongly we are attached to our separateness, we feel it the best we can do for them. However, this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

approach never works in the long run.

The last thing the finite self wants us to do is look into the nature of Who we truly are. It will distract us from realizing our true essence because it refuses to explore this area and risk setting us, its host, free from the control it has

over us. Challenging its hold on us is therefore the first essential action aspirants, who seek the higher understandings, must undertake to progress spiritually. Due to our ignorance, we tolerate and permit it to fill our mind with constant chatter and our lives with considerable noise and frantic activity. If only we would allow our True Self to influence us, it would focus our attention on those solutions capable of healing our lives.

"What can we gain by sailing to the moon if we are not able to cross the abyss that separates us from ourselves? This is the most important of all voyages of discovery, and without it, all the rest are not only useless, but disastrous."

~Thomas Merton

Because we believe the finite self is the real part of us, we have allowed its perspective of life to dominate our consciousness. Trying to reason with it after it has enjoyed so much power for thousands of years is futile since all we will accomplish is to have it make further demands and heap more difficulties upon us. The irony is that we think the little white dog is Who we truly are. We therefore try to figure out what it wants as we listen to its constant barking which is aimed at us. However, the reality is that we are not the finite self undergoing separateness but our True Self having these experiences. Our mission in this corporeal form is to actualize the Original Intent.

The finite self was not designed to be in the driver's seat of our psyche, steering us in its desired direction. We have only one effective way to deal with it and that is for us to recognize it has taken on an inappropriate role. By learning that Who we truly are is our True Self which descended into the material realm to incarnate in our human form, we can unravel its illusions. Our purpose is not to satisfy our self-grasping nature but to discover the verity about what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe.

You, I and we have no separate me. We like to celebrate our uniqueness and diversity, but they are not genuine differences. Our illusion of being disunited and disconnected from our fellow men may appear to be an unchangeable fact of life. However, this condition is unstable and capricious because it fluctuates according to the finite self's whims. One day it could tell us it likes how its life is working out and the next it could all come crashing down, becoming engulfed in chaos. The power it has gained over our lives is maintained by our ignorance which has taken us on a voyage that is "...not only useless, but disastrous." Anyone who has studied history can attest to this.

When we discover Who we truly are, we will recognize our real identity for the first time in our lives. This awareness will initiate our transformation and help us gain access to memories about our collective activities ever since The Big Bang. There will be no comparison to the mastery we will achieve when we become familiar with what has been previously unknown to us. We will then be able to see the finite self for what it really is and tell it what we want it to do rather than the other way around. Our discovery of how insignificant and disempowered it actually is will be shocking because of how easily we have allowed it to influence us while we unconsciously go about our lives.

'Our instrumental part in the symphony of life is to allow love to create a space within our own awareness, through which the undreamed mystery may emerge as a knowable reality.' ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

In the symphony of life, we all have important parts to perform. The trouble with the finite self is that it can only play one instrument, the human being it inhabits. All the other finite selves around us are creating different melodies which sound pleasing enough when listened to individually. Unfortunately, we

are each out of tune with the music of the Universe. Without a conductor, what is then heard is so discordant and harsh that people have to flee the concert hall.

When the finite self directs our lives, it destroys the harmony of the whole composition created for us by our True Self. If we were to operate as a genuine orchestra of Oneness, we could euphoniously produce a masterpiece that was written especially for mankind. This is what the guide is designed to facilitate for readers to accomplish in our lives and relationships with one another. It will assist us until "...the undreamed mystery may emerge as a knowable reality."

The GWB is not suggesting aspirants need to destroy the finite self. In spite of being aware of its faults, we can coexist with it, just not in the previous way when dominating our consciousness. What we must do differently is not permit its viewpoint and tendencies to take control of our mind. A necessary task we face and need to master on our spiritual path is to identify its separative perspective as false, misleading, biased, deceptive and ambiguous. This will cause us to realize these qualities have been creating much trouble for us. By recognizing this fact, we can begin to redirect it and experience totally different outcomes in our lives and in the world.

Sometimes it may feel as if we have many people living inside of us, each one expressing itself in a voice that seems distinct from the others. There is the inner child with its wants and needs, the opinionated orator, the threatening bully, the judgmental parent and more. Although not all the personalities
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

residing within us are helpful, many of them, such as the nurturing parent, the loving friend and the compassionate volunteer are beneficial. They reflect the nature of our True Self. However, any of them, whether deemed harmful or constructive, can remain neutral and expressionless. It will depend upon the circumstances or situations the finite self allows us to encounter in life.

With all the negative attributes and influences of the finite self being expressed through its disparate desires, demands and perspectives, we may begin to feel as though our ability to distinguish it with clarity from our True Self remains beyond our reach. As a result, it often becomes difficult to know which voice to listen to and which one to ignore or dismiss. Even if we manage to move forward amid our confusion, doubts and concerns, the perception that we have lost contact with a larger, unexpressed part of ourselves will linger in our psyche. We might then have trouble being at peace with our existence on Earth as if we were missing something we could not identify.

"The intuitive mind is a sacred gift, and the rational mind is a faithful servant. We have created a society that honors the servant and has forgotten the gift."
~Albert Einstein

Most people know nothing about our True Self which speaks to us through our conscience and intuition. We are confused about whether this aspect of us is real and worthy of heeding as an adviser compared to the loud and familiar voice of the finite self. Our choices favor the latter which explains why most of our interpersonal relationships fail. It tells us how it feels, what it thinks and how we should react and behave, frequently giving us faulty instructions. Unfortunately, its demanding nature is the part of us that we constantly try to appease, whereas when we listen to the inner whispers of our True Self and

allow it to be our guide, it will assist us to establish harmony in our lives.

Our perceptive mind and ethical sense are the mediums our True Self uses to communicate with us. Many teachers recommend we let our conscience be our guide, but few of us can identify this part of ourselves. It is our True Self speaking a language the finite self cannot readily hear or understand. Because our lives are dominated by the finite self's bewildering and unsettling utterances, the sage advice we should be able to receive from our moral center and intuition is often lost. We could revolutionize our lives if we would subdue its constant chatter. What is needed is to give it meaningful and worthy thoughts to contemplate and goals to strive for that are productive and beneficial.

If we are able to discern what is actual from what is false, we will eventually be led to ask these questions: What is real about the finite self? Will it continue to maintain its convictions even if everything it believes changes? Does anything

exist beyond the illusions it creates and sustains? Is there something we can depend on that survives what we call death? What do we believe about reincarnation? Do we need to be concerned about the finite self's existence between lifetimes? Will who it believes it is continue in our next life? Will we remain the same limited self we think we presently are? Does its karma carry over to impact our new life?

One simple answer to all the above questions is that we are not the finite self, the little white dog. To recapture our purpose when stepping off the cliff with The Fool, we must learn to discipline ourselves and apply the calm of a meditation practice. Doing so can free us of the finite self's aggressive tendency to cling to the negativity it experiences in the world. This angst is a major obstacle in its ability to feel at peace. Once it begins to dawn on us that our True Self embodies wisdom, insights and strength, these aspects of it will pour into our lives. In the clarity we gain, its guidance will reveal the subtlest workings of the finite self as well as the nature of its mission on Earth.

"Psychologists talk about people who are codependent because they don't have a sense of self. What psychologists mean when they say a person has no sense of self is very different from what the Buddha meant by no-self or selflessness. People with psychological problems actually have a very strong sense of self in the Buddhist sense, although they may not in the psychological sense of the word. Psychologically, they don't see themselves as efficacious individuals in the world, but they still have a very strong sense of 1': I am worthless'. When somebody criticizes them, they don't like it. They get into codependent relationships to protect or to please this 1. When they fall into self-pity, their sense of an inherently existent 1' is very strong. Thus they still have self-grasping even though they lack a psychologically healthy sense of self. Buddhism recognizes two kinds of sense of self. There's one sense of self that is healthy and necessary to be efficacious on the path. The object of this sense of self is the conventionally existent 1', The other sense of self grasps at an inherently existent self that never has and never will exist. Within Buddhism, when we talk about realizing emptiness, we're negating the false self, this self that appears inherently existent to us." ~Thubten Chodron

Thubten Chodron has clearly laid out how aspirants can identify and transcend 'the false self.' We will eventually come to realize the quiet presence of our True Self is not being expressed because of the finite self's influence and dominance. If we could learn to listen to the former, we would be able to assemble the fragments of our awareness and generate health and the power of unity and completeness. Our ability to function effectively in the world would then be enhanced. As we pay attention to the various aspects within us being

expressed while choosing to accentuate the nature of Who we truly are, we may be amazed at the wisdom contributed by our buddhic sense of self.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v ® Private browsing

To return to a state of integrity, let us imagine a round table where the diverse representatives of our being are seated. After they name themselves, we give each one a chance to speak, permitting them to weigh in, fully revealing the part of our essence they typify while we listen without comment. This gathering of our inner voices helps us identify the characters within our psyche we could not connect with before this time. It also aids us to develop a closer relationship with those influences which will enhance our forward movement into a unified wholeness. We were previously prevented from hearing the beneficial input they were offering due to the finite self's constant chatter.

Most of us have become so addicted to looking outside of ourselves for assistance that we have almost entirely lost our connection with our True Self. We are terrified to peer inwardly because our culture has not given us any idea what we will find. There is even the possibility of thinking we will be in danger of madness if we do. This is one of the most resourceful ploys the finite self uses to prevent us from discovering, utilizing and empowering ourselves with the knowledge from our inner guide. It plays brilliantly on our fundamental fear of the unknown and of losing control, imprisoning us in a codependent relationship involving its self-grasping nature.

Lifetimes of ignorance have caused us to identify the whole of our being with the finite self. Its greatest triumph is to persuade or coerce us into believing its survival is in our best interest. Considering that its grasping behavior is at the root of our suffering, this is a cruel irony. Yet, we have been duped by it for so long we are convinced we will face shocking and paralyzing consequences if we ever break free of its hold. We have also come to feel we would lose the richness of being human if we were to exist without it. In its craftiness, the finite self has learned how to utilize the myriad false notions freely floating about in our mind to its advantage.

"Imagine a person who suddenly wakes up in the hospital after an automobile accident to find that she is suffering from total amnesia. Outwardly, everything is intact: She has the same face and form, her senses and her mind are there, but she doesn't have any idea or any trace of a memory of who she really is. In exactly the same way, we cannot remember our true identity, our original nature. Frantically, and in real dread, we cast around and improvise another identity, one we clutch with all the desperation of someone falling continuously into an abyss. This false and ignorantly assumed identity is 'ego'. Ego is the absence of true knowledge of who we really are, together with its result: a doomed clutching on, at all costs, to a cobbled together and makeshift image of ourselves, an inevitably chameleon charlatan self that keeps changing, and has to, to keep alive the fiction of its existence. In Tibetan, ego is called dakdzin, which means 'grasping to a self'. Ego is then defined as incessant movements of grasping at a delusory notion of 'I' and 'mine', self and other, and all the

concepts, ideas, desires, and activities that will sustain that false construction."
~Sogyal Rinpoche

One reason many of us embark on a spiritual path is to end the finite self's tyranny over our lives. It is the part of ourselves which aspirants realize we must keep under our control in order to discontinue its dominance. The truth is

simple, and the teachings are clear. However, our mentors have seen, with sadness, that when their students begin to touch upon the verity of our True Self, the finite self often distorts their guidance and lessons. Because it realizes such knowledge represents a threat to its existence, it will do all it can to thwart our attempts to discover the truth. Due to its resourcefulness, it can sabotage and pervert our desire to be independent of it.

To prevent us from realizing Who we truly are, the finite self will create much noise and drive us to engage in activities that will dominate most of our waking hours. Since it does not want us to access knowledge about our True Self, it will run us around in circles while we try to fulfill all of its demands until we are exhausted. Additionally, it will compel us to become involved in a struggle to survive the hazards being generated by other finite selves to which it does not sense any connection. As a result, the world turns into a harsh place to live because we are forced to identify solely with the conflicts and limits it establishes.

Regardless of how tenacious the finite self might be in trying to frustrate or disrupt our goal of True Self-Realization, we must detect and neutralize the deceptive nature of its false fears if we want to become liberated from it and free ourselves of its perspective of separateness. Slowly, we will begin to understand how its trepidation is the enemy of our peace of mind. Its apprehension and alarm mislead us, leaving us feeling empty, discouraged and disappointed while trapping us in the narrow confines of its distorted identity. We must recognize its all encompassing sway so that we can release ourselves from its illusions and limitations.

"The root of Dharma is your mind.
Tame it and you're practicing Dharma.
To practice Dharma is to tame your mind,
And when you tame it, then you will be free!"
~Dudjom Rinpoche

The techniques that Tibetan Buddhist masters have adapted in their personal
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

struggles with the finite self can be useful in helping aspirants transform its influence in our lives. One of these has been shared in this real life story told about a middle-aged, American woman who came to see Dudjom Rinpoche in New York in 1976. She came into the room, sat down and blurted out, 'My doctor has given me only a few months to live. Can you help me? I am dying.' To her surprise, in a gentle yet compassionate way, he began to chuckle. He then quietly said, "You see, we are all dying. It's only a matter of time. Some of us just die sooner than others."

With just a few words, he helped her understand the universality of death and that her impending passing was not unique, thereby easing her anxiety. He then spoke to her about what to look forward to after her transition (this information is covered in detail in Chapter 13 which is focused upon Death). The knowledge he included in his guidance was about the existence of hope when transcending the fears and illusions the finite self has about this matter. In addition, he gave her a healing practice that she enthusiastically followed. Due to her dedication, not only was she able to acquiesce to her release from this life but recovered her health.

The above account illustrates the way our True Self teaches the finite self about its impermanence. When it fears its impending demise, what we need to do in response is tell it that we have chosen to travel a spiritual path. As soon as it senses we are serious about letting the larger aspect of our being assert itself over its separative preferences, it will be able to see that we do not intend to discount its existence. Our resolve will let it know we are inviting a fresh and enlightened perspective to enter our thoughts that can heal it of its complaints and anxieties. If it is ready to listen to reason, we will be able to free it, allowing its return to its role as the little white dog following its master.

Because the finite self realizes it will eventually die, it has come to believe nothing lasts. This impermanence then creates the anxiety and fear which dominates it. A gnawing feeling of dread usually causes it to search for reassuring spiritual answers such as being told it will continue to exist in an afterlife. Once it understands the illusory nature of the separative concept it tightly grasps, it will receive additional, useful insights about the part of us which does not expire but persists. If it would allow itself to explore these thoughts, it would be able to realize Who we truly are and learn about the aspect of it which endures after its death.

"The true value of a human being is determined primarily by the measure and the sense in which he has attained liberation from the self." ~Albert Einstein

When exploring the conditions of life which the finite self creates for us, it would be helpful to uncover insights regarding its choices, behaviors and preferences. The first place to begin our search for understanding is in our family background. Investigation into this area can help us realize that much of our personality is made up of inborn traits, our upbringing, personal experiences and those traditions and secrets handed down to us through our ancestry. It is therefore possible to find healing of our emotional baggage via a thorough examination of our personal history that would help us gain control of our lives.

By becoming conscious of how our past initiations, trials and triumphs have shaped our present life, we can be better fulfillers of our destiny. We can distance ourselves from any force which pushes us toward a perspective we do not truly believe in or actions we do not wish to take. Instead, we can embrace those teachings which will help us achieve True Self-Realization. When we can recognize what no longer serves us as we seek our spiritual goal, we can obtain the freedom that will allow us to live with more discernment and compassion. In addition, the insights we derive from our reflections will give us the wisdom we need to choose a more satisfying and rewarding path.

The GWB advises us not to allow the finite self to have so much power in our lives, if only to free us of the confusion, struggles and conflicts it constantly generates. However, it will chime in sweetly saying, "Oh, I know I can be a nuisance at times. Believe me, I quite understand if you want me to cease managing your life, but you need to stop and think for a moment. Is this really what you want? If you discard me, what's going to happen to you? Who will look after you and protect and care for you like I've been doing all these years?" Conveyed in this message is an insidious suggestion luring us to gravitate toward satisfying its deceptive demands.

When we attempt to learn more about our True Self, the finite self will make our lives so hectic it eliminates the slightest risk that we would have the time or energy to look within and discover the existence of the former. As The GWB has said, it is crafty, and it has to be in order to survive the multiple exposures

to the verity about Who we truly are being offered in the guide. While aspirants attempt to uncover the memories which will inform us that we are more than who we think we are, we will have to deal with its voice as it endeavors to return us to its limited perspective. If we submit to its influence, it will find that it is a simple matter to regain control of our thoughts.

"Life is full of misery, loneliness, and suffering - and it's all over much too soon." ~Woody Allen

Woody Allen's above quip illustrates just how impotent and useless the finite self is in the role it has taken on as the dictator of our lives. Yet, over a period
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

of time, it has become our master, whereas our True Self is the larger part of us few ever realize exists. If we were to hear it speak to us, the finite self would interrupt it to have its say. All an aspirant needs to do in order to distinguish one from the other is to look at how each affects our lives. There would then be no doubt which one we should follow.

The teaching that Buddhist masters offer their students regarding the false self's influence is to explain how it generates what they call samsara. It describes the recurring cycle of birth, death and rebirth and the hardships which are the consequences of the karma it creates. They reveal the knowledge which will liberate it from the cause and effect pattern that dominates its reality. On its death bed, it is common for it to admit to the 'misery, loneliness, and suffering' it has engendered and the futility of its existence. However, unless we can accept these facts while we are living, we will pay dearly throughout our lifetime, "...and it's all over much too soon."

How samsara is viewed by The GWB is as follows: It is what is disturbing our ability to stay still for longer than a few moments without grasping for distraction. Those who dwell in modern cities are fragmented in so many directions we have developed multiple facets of bewilderment, anxiety and fear to the point where mental illnesses have become commonplace. Sadly, most of us do not recognize when we are suffering in this way. We instead accept our dysfunctional condition, thinking the variety of all we can experience on Earth is quite interesting and exciting. These illusions only engender more erroneous ideas while generating self-perpetuating cycles of misery.

To be caught up in samsara means we lose all perspective of Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D setting. Imagine how our teachers must feel when the finite self resists their efforts, preferring to submit itself to the intricacies of its confusion. When we allow it to dominate our reality, the result of its influence is that we have no hope of healing our disrupted psyche or discovering other parts of our identity. There is no comfort or stability to be found because of its restlessness and preoccupation.

Due to the many contradictory voices, dictates and feelings fighting for control over our inner life, we find ourselves scattered every which way, leaving us with no means to identify our True Self. It is this condition which prevents us from finding the healing and peace we desire and need. There is irony in our situation because the finite self is the little white dog which followed The Fool when he stepped off the cliff to descend into the 3-D world. All it carries with it is a coat of fur and not any of the tools and spiritual knowledge its master has acquired and is storing in his satchel. Who we truly are is represented by The Fool who has descended into an experience of separateness.

'Tis better to reign in hell than to serve in heaven." ~Lucifer - Paradise Lost by John Milton

The finite self is a poor example and adviser for the way we should live our lives, yet we tend to listen to it, accepting what it says and carrying out what it demands of us. Although most of our misery and troubles come from heeding its commanding voice, we feel it is better to follow its lead than worry about the consequences we may have to endure. Its tendency is to fight the gift of life, railing against it because it feels discontented, afraid and alone. Thoughts which arise from it generate every negative emotion we suffer from such as fear, guilt, anger, jealousy, shame, sadness, resentment, envy, hopelessness, worthlessness, depression, etc.

Aspirants may assume after reading Chapter 1 that our emotions are what our True Self wants to experience, but we have to ask ourselves which is the one it rarely encounters coming from us? It would be love, the cream of the crop. We would not be facing unpleasant feelings if we were to allow it to take the lead in our lives. Without the finite self regulating our reality, we would live in peace within ourselves and in harmony with one another. However, it favors the distress it creates over that of relinquishing control of our lives. It prefers the hell on Earth it engenders, rejecting any possible consideration leading to the elimination of the cause of our suffering.

Because we cling to the illusion of separateness, the finite self is able to generate difficulties for us. However, these experiences can serve as our greatest teachers. We might even notice those individuals with whom we have gotten enmeshed in conflicts have been performing a valuable service for us. They help us move through areas in our life lessons where we may be at a standstill, thus freeing us from our futile struggles which are detrimental to our well-being and spiritual advancement. In addition, if we feel closed off, resentful or heavyhearted when we are around certain people, these impressions may be pointing out that we are still inhibited by our belief we are separate.

We can become sidetracked by our separative delusions, but we will eventually notice how we continue to reconnect with the familiar thought patterns and problems which reinforce our belief in our disunion. Because of this realization and the growth of our consciousness, we may determine that expressions of our erroneous premise are no longer appropriate for the development and progress of our spiritual goal. This will assist us to focus our attention on what amelioration we could provide for the difficulties we create. When we are ready, we can unite with our True Self's vital force and become empowered to significantly help in the healing of ourselves and others in the world.

"always recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

aversion. Practice good-heartedness toward all beings. Be loving and compassionate, no matter what others do to you. What they will do will not matter so much when you see it as a dream. The trick is to have positive intention during the dream. This is the essential point. This is true spirituality."
~Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche

One of the most important steps to take along our spiritual journey is to differentiate between our True Self and the finite self. Making this distinction is

essential if we want to gain mastery over the many difficulties our separative experiences bring into our lives. However, unless we take seriously the need to distinguish between the two, we can only come to haphazard conclusions about which part of us is in control and should be heeded and which spiritual path is the right one. When we learn this lesson, we will be able to "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion." Our troubles "...will not matter so much when [we] see [them] as a dream."

Aspirants will not be able to arrive at True Self-Realization when our consciousness is dominated by the finite self's tendency to anchor us to the separation it loves. Therefore, the primary goal of The GWB is to help us find a way to break free of its influence. A good teacher can lead us to identify our illusions, but ultimately, we are the ones who determine when we are ready to release the hold they have on us. We can never "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion," when we allow the finite self to inhibit us from comprehending how life really is a dream, and "The trick is to have positive intention during the dream."

Although the Buddha noticed the advice he gave his students influenced them to accept his philosophy, they did not become enlightened by his teachings. He realized he had to provide them with much more persuasive and powerful insights into their true nature in order to activate the memory of our True Self lying dormant within them. He knew he had to find a way to stimulate our recollection of Who we truly are. Therefore, he constantly called them to meditate and attempted to describe and to demonstrate in every possible way what it was to exist in a Self-Realized state of consciousness.

Buddhist teachers have recognized that blindness to our true nature is at the root of all our torment in samsara. They defined this as our conscious descent into a mortal and differentiated being. The core of ignorance itself is the mind's habitual tendency to latch on to its illusions and make them appear actual. Thinking of ourselves as only an embodiment of the finite self is what is not real. Until mankind can collectively break free of our illusions, we will continue to suffer the consequences of them.

It is vital that we realize Who we truly are, so we can transform our notion

about who we think we are. To help students accomplish this goal, the Buddha assigned them a meditation practice to return their mind to their home, the awareness of their pure and innate essence. Besides demonstrating his enlightened state to them, what more could he have done? Jesus Christ went all the way to the cross, but what difference did that make? Although we still prefer the separateness the finite self cherishes, we must instead learn to love our True Self.

'T knew nothing but shadows and I thought them to be real." ~Oscar Wilde, The Picture of Dorian Gray

With forethought, we can make a breakthrough in consciousness to understand why we have chosen to believe in our separation and ascertain what part of Us has engaged itself in this way. On the other hand, we could extend our participation in separateness, thus causing our experience of it to lengthen and become more arduous. The guide is designed to make us aware that we have a choice. We can either embrace the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing in our human form, or we can continue in our ignorance and suffer the consequences. Oscar Wilde has pointed out the futility of the latter by saying 'T knew nothing but shadows and I thought them to be real."

Many of us have encountered a hint of certitude regarding our true nature.

Unfortunately, we are afraid to own it due to the belief this concept could not possibly be valid because of the conditioning we have received from our religions. We also feel this idea would not be well received by our peers since they would think we were delusional. To consider our True Self as Who we truly are would be a radical departure from whom we think we are as mortal beings created by a God. It is therefore unlikely we will accept any other thoughts. If we allow our false premises to prevent us from transforming our consciousness, our ability to transcend being separate will be inhibited.

Religions have invented many illusions and have created stumbling blocks to hinder or prevent us from reaching True Self-Realization. The powers that be in the world promote the finite self's separative agenda and point of view, celebrating those who reinforce the most superficial, harsh and least useful aspect of our intelligence. Our psyche becomes riddled with confusion and doubt, and as these internal struggles become more powerful, there is a waning of our desire to transcend our false notions.

To counteract opposing forces, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Are we the finite self experiencing division and disconnection, or are we our True Self which can set us free of our illusions? Are we humans left to our limited resources to succeed or fail in the material realm, or are we The Elohim with access to all the knowledge and abilities we require that can heal

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

and empower us? Everyone on a spiritual path will eventually need to respond to these queries. At that time, new revelations about our greater purpose will be disclosed to us. The teachings which The GWB offers can then illuminate our consciousness and transform our physical existence.

"Nearly all mankind is more or less unhappy because nearly all do not know the True Self. Real happiness abides in Self-knowledge alone. All else is fleeting. To know one's Self is to be blissful always." ~Ramana Maharshi

We often go about our lives unaware of the consequences of the finite self's beliefs, allowing it to tell us that it alone is who we are. Its reality has been established on the premise it is separate, and it believes this is the way things are throughout the Universe. If this assumption turns out to be faulty or only partially correct, the foundation upon which it has built its life would crumble. Therefore, aspirants avoid exploring the verity about our True Self. Our fear is due to feeling we do not understand enough about what we would be allowing to enter our awareness and do not know if it would be safe to probe into unfamiliar concepts even if they could liberate us from our illusions.

Many of us are afraid we might offend the Gods if we were to explore beyond the doctrines our religions have invented. We believe they might strike us with lightening bolts for daring to ask them questions. When we speak about these matters with our religious leaders, they become impassioned. They will attempt to deter us from searching any further to discover the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth as members of The Elohim, incarnate in our physical form. It then becomes unthinkable to consider the possibility of creating a revolutionary reality for ourselves where we would have no further need of them or the deities they have invented.

Our religious leaders will not tolerate our search for answers that could undermine their teachings. Rather, they will only instruct us that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods, and we must pray to and seek our salvation outside of ourselves. We are taught that if we do not look up to these higher beings and properly submit to them, they will become offended by our

disrespect and punish us. In addition, when we die, we can look forward to being sent to hell by the deity we are taught is loving and merciful. The reality is those who have created these illusions are the fashioners of the only hell which has ever existed, and it is the one religions have created on Earth.

Because so much is at stake for those promoting and wishing to maintain their illusions, we will not be able to find many who would be willing to help us break free of them. If we dare to explore on our own beyond their existing boundaries, our fearful religious and secular leaders will make sure we do not expose others to our blasphemes. They do not want the members of their flock,

whom they have hypnotized since childhood, to learn no one is inferior to the Gods they have fabricated. However, in order for us to liberate ourselves from their fallacies, we must become Self-Realized. Knowing Who we truly are will change everything in our lives and in the world.

It takes a strong will to accept the verity about our True Self and survive in a world which is determined to put a stop to the transformation of our consciousness. As we progress through our studies to the 8'4 Tarot initiation, Strength, greater verities will be easier for us to assimilate, revealing what our religious leaders will never dare to teach us. Without this assistance, the pressures and circumstances coming from the mass mind will cause many to submit to their collectively accepted illusions. Nevertheless, those who are on a spiritual path cannot avoid awakening to the fallacies generated by the finite self. The truth will eventually make itself known to us.

'T held my heart back from positively accepting anything, since I was afraid of another fall, and in this condition of suspense I was being all the more killed."
~St. Augustine of Hippo, Confessions

The finite self's tendency is to doubt and resist its transformation. As St. Augustine of Hippo revealed in his book, Confessions, 'T held my heart back from positively accepting anything, since I was afraid of another fall...." What was the "another fall" he feared? He was referring to the prior failures he suffered as a consequence of being unable to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. His struggle is an example of the difficulties aspirants commonly encounter due to the finite self standing firmly against accepting anything more than who it thinks it is. Learning how to identify and remedy what generates these problems is covered in detail in this chapter.

St. Augustine had to struggle with the powers in this world that were determined to confine mankind to separateness. He was unable to understand what stood in the way of realizing who was the individual God he was supposed to worship compared to our True Self. It did not make any sense that a separation existed between him and a deity. Many stories have been told about those facing similar difficulties in their attempt to obtain knowledge about Who we truly are as mankind and our purpose on Earth.

A tale has been told about a Buddhist monk in the nineteenth century who repeatedly tried to solve the mystery of the true nature of his mind, but remained unable to make that discovery. Finally, his teacher became frustrated and said to him, "Look, I want you to carry this bag full of barley to the top of that mountain over there, but you must not stop and rest. Just keep on going until you reach the top." His student had an unshakable devotion and trust in his mentor and he did exactly as he was instructed.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It took the monk a long time to make the trip up the mountain because the sack was heavy. When he finally reached the top, he dropped it with great relief and slumped to the ground overcome with exhaustion but deeply relaxed. At that instant, all his resistance dissolved along with the grip the finite self had on his mind. He suddenly realized the true nature of his being. Running down the mountain, he called out, "I think I've got it now. I've really got it!" His master smiled at him knowingly and said, "So you had an interesting climb up the mountain, did you?"

Assumptions are made by the finite self about its separative reality, and it clings to them with all its might. Its tight grip hinders our ability to comprehend what The GWB is offering in the guide that can heal us of our illusions. Due to this obstacle, our teachers are frequently forced to take extraordinary measures. They address this problem by providing aspirants with initiations such as those being provided by The Tower, the 16'® Major Arcana Tarot card, which can strike like lightening to destroy all we have built upon the false premise of who we think we are. Afterwards, Light from The Star, The Moon and The Sun can ease us into the realization about our True Self.

'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism, they feel insecure, lonely, and deprived of the naive, simple, and unsophisticated enjoyment of life. Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society." ~Albert Einstein

When we embark on a spiritual path, we will discover it is pointless to try to appeal to the reasonable side of the finite self by informing it of the need to learn about and pay attention to our True Self. This will never result in persuading it to give up its domination of our lives. It will not accept it is Who we truly are when it believes its separative world of disunion and division is all that is real. In response to its resistance, our inner teacher will provide us with experiences we may deem unpleasant or a hardship. Rather than allowing us to fall deeper into the illusion of our separative belief, we will be provided with wake-up calls opening us up to the greater part of ourselves.

In Tibet, there have been cases where people gave away their possessions after learning they were dying of a terminal illness and went to the cemetery to await their death. While there, they practiced taking on the suffering of others, and amazingly, they returned home fully healed instead of passing away. Showing the finite self that it is temporary is our best offense and can be the source of our recovery which The GWB has always known. Ordinary people can be cured when they allow our True Self to awaken them. By realizing Who we truly are, we will come to acknowledge that our belief in separateness is the cause of our illnesses and misery.

One of our harshest lessons is to realize that 'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism..." What The GWB would like us to know is that we are co-creators with our True Self and are channels for the actualization of our Original Intent. It will eventually dawn on us that we are it incarnate in our physical form. The finite self habitually negates these truths by arguing it is only the limited being we see in a mirror. Even when we aspirants are unable to accept the reality about Who we truly are, we continue to receive insights leading us to acknowledge this verity.

There is nothing the Self-Realized can say or do to give the finite self the

reassurance it requires to feel safe and secure if it releases itself into True Self-Realization. However, detachment from it is what aspirants must and will accomplish as we begin to move toward our transformation. To initiate this process, The GWB will continue to point out the essential steps we can take on our spiritual path to identify and transcend its influence. Albert Einstein's above advice is also valuable, counseling us that 'Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society' as discovered by the Tibetans suffering from a terminal illness.

"Man learns through experience, and the spiritual path is full of different kinds of experiences. He will encounter many difficulties and obstacles, and they are the very experiences he needs to encourage and complete the cleansing process." ~Sai Baba

In order to assist students to maintain an adaptable perspective about our existence, The GWB does not teach about karma. Instead, they go directly to the source and instruct us about the cause which is the illusion of separateness to which mankind clings. They do so because it can be difficult for us to see samsara in operation due to the fact we only have the memories of our bad choices or actions to remind us about the disturbing consequences. When we upset or hurt someone, their suffering is obvious to us, and we are left with a feeling of shame, guilt, self-disgust or all three. This, however, is often not enough for us to cease repeating our undesired acts and behaviors.

The GWB realizes the lessons coming from our karma are often not enough to assist us in obtaining a core understanding about why we create it. At times like this, we need to recall the instructions we have received regarding separateness and how to free ourselves from what is at the root of our transgressions. To do so, we must realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Our religious leaders will only take us part of the way on this journey, stopping at the point where we must admit we are sinners and need

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

their God's forgiveness so that we can be saved. In actuality, what we must do is rescue ourselves by evoking the power of our True Self dwelling within us.

Karma is intended to bring any negative effects to our attention and offer us a chance to make more enlightened choices. For those of us on a spiritual path, we must become aware of what we need to eliminate that is creating our various unwanted outcomes. Our recollection of bad decisions and deeds make us wince, convincing us that it is undesirable to engender such unpleasantness in the future. However, this discovery and the disturbing feelings which are generated by our actions must also assist us to comprehend their source. What would finally put to rest such comportment is realizing our True Self' Original Intent and its purpose for forming the Earth and our bodies.

The finite self denies that its harmful words, thoughts, deeds and conduct have had anything to do with the consequences. By examining its behaviors closely, we will realize it is incapable of teaching us lessons in responsibility or to help us detect repetitious patterns. Whenever it acts negatively, it does not realize this leads to pain and suffering. All it can do about this is howl at the backlash which initiates the internal mechanism called karma. Instead, by comporting ourselves in a positive and self-realized manner, we become aware that happiness is the result. To be effective in this effort, we must recognize Who we truly are. We are not the finite self but something much greater.

'Contrary to popular misconception, karma has nothing to do with punishment and reward. It exists as part of our holographic universe's binary or dualistic operating system only to teach us responsibility for our creations-and all things we experience are our creations." ~Sol Luckman

If we are to thrive on our spiritual path, we must be able to transmute what stands in the way of realizing our True Self and its purpose for creating this Universe. As we endeavor to carry out this shift, we will encounter many challenges and be faced with much to learn. While on our journey, we must discover how to deal with obstacles and difficulties, process doubts and fears, see through wrong views, inspire ourselves when we are in a stagnant state, understand our feelings and moods, integrate teachings and practices into our daily routine, evoke compassion and demonstrate all of this in our lives. These are the lessons we will need to master in order to transcend our misery.

For those of us who make advances in our effort to eliminate suffering for ourselves and others, we will readily become aware of the karma we are creating and bring to Light the messages we are feeding ourselves which negate our higher intentions. We will also realize there are powerful factors that determine the quality of our success on our spiritual quest. If we view ourselves as merely the finite self trying to make its life work while giving rise

to many mistakes, our ability to perceive how we regard our relationships and the world at large will be curtailed. It will also down play our sentiments regarding the cause and effect pattern it generates.

Advanced students will learn to focus our thought process and intertwine it with the profound and mysterious nature of our being, so we can align our life statement with a higher purpose for our existence. We will encourage a positive outlook that our True Self will nurture within our heart, and in turn, it will increase our self-confidence and trust in the Universe. Then we can demonstrate our ability to conduct ourselves in a more peaceful, loving and Self-Realized manner. In addition, we can begin to strive for further advancements toward achieving our spiritual goal. To arrive at our desired objective, however, we will need to master the art of letting go.

'And unto him that smiteth thee on the one cheek offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloke forbid not to take thy coat also." ~Luke 6:29

Christ taught his disciples the way to gain freedom from the karmic effects we have created in the world was to learn how to love and to forgive ourselves and others. If we hold a grudge against anyone, we will severely limit our ability to progress toward achieving our healing goal. This act will bring our vibrational energy down to the level of those who care nothing about spiritual matters, Earnestly looking within to discover why we behave as we do will lead us on a path to unravel what motivates our interactions. By probing deeply, we will find what resides in our heart is a desire to pardon ourselves and others so we can all be set free of our collective illusions.

Many faiths teach the way to transcend the influence of the finite self is to love one another. However, even when they become sincerely concerned about the suffering of their fellow men, parishioners are compelled to acquire what they feel they must provide for themselves and their nuclear families. It would then be unthinkable to allow another to "...taketh away thy cloke forbid not to take thy coat also." Rather, religions and society have established charitable services to address these needs, and we feel they should get their coat from them. Because of the existence of this aid, we feel exempt from having to give away anything unless it is unwanted or convenient to donate.

Lest we become a victim, we feel handling our affairs and interactions in our customary manner is normal and socially acceptable, even if it is done with an immature conscience. We see ourselves as Sunday Christians who show our brotherly love in church where it is safe to do so. During the rest of the week, if we think no one who matters to us or is a member of our church can see what we are doing, we act no differently than those who do not strive to actualize a spiritual life statement.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

We can go merrily along on our spiritual quest, thinking we are doing well, then be confronted by individuals we feel are incompatible with our high spiritual values and goals. These people introduce disruptive forces into our lofty aspirations and lives, causing us to have to learn how to effectively cope with their turmoil and confusion. Instead of opening our heart to them, we harden ours and theirs by shutting them out. The situation immediately begins to go wrong because we have stopped the flow of our love and become weak and devoid of benevolence without the circulation of the positive, revitalizing compassion of our True Self.

To the Self-Realized, it is no wonder why mankind is reaping what we have sown. Therefore, they concentrate their healing efforts on teaching the finite self how to respond with compassion to what it encounters in the world. The karmic cycles we establish will not cease until we decide we have had enough of these experiences and want to move forward into an enlightened future. By accepting this challenge, we will comprehend the value of the distinction we make between our True Self and the finite self.

"The Dark Side clouds everything, impossible to see the future is." ~Yoda

Below are twelve groupings of multiple layered questions we could ask the finite self. These queries will assist aspirants to get to the core of what we have allowed to dominate our consciousness. They are designed to assist us to focus on the ways we could apply the teachings offered in this chapter to our current circumstances. It may be helpful to thoughtfully reflect on them then write down our responses in our journal so that we may be able to benefit from this activity.

1) Where do we suppose our thoughts about separation originate? Do they arise out of nowhere, or do they come from the mass mind? Just because the majority of people in the world believe in the notion that we are set apart from each other in disunion, does this mean it is true? Is the view that we are disjointed appropriate today? Where will thinking differently lead us? Could we possibly imagine a world without the premise of separateness ruling our mind or influencing what we do and how we interact? If we were to realize our True Self, how would this change our belief about being separate and what we are undergoing on Earth?

2) How necessary are the finite self's identifications about who we think we are? Do we need them to function in life? How do they make us feel? Do we perceive and identify ourselves as separate and must therefore confine our thoughts to the finite self's worldview? Is it possible to gain access to a vaster knowledge about our reality which would enhance our capacity to coexist on Earth in a Self-Realized manner? If we focus our awareness on our True Self's

perceptions and instructions, how will this change our collective experience? Would it be helpful if we were to consider as fact the enlightened insights

about Who we truly are which The GWB is sharing in the guide?

3) Is the concept we have accepted about being separate reflective of our Original Intent? Is the idea we are independent and detached from one another the result of the purpose we set into motion when we entered this Universe? Is this what we want to experience in the physical realm and have therefore collectively agreed to participate in this endeavor? Is it possible the difficulties we are facing on Earth the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin? Are we therefore encountering the consequences of their transgression? Do we have the ability to become aware of a greater purpose for our existence beyond what religions maintain that we should do to appease their Gods?

4) Does the finite self feel its purpose is to prevent us from realizing our True Self and confine us to a consciousness of separation? If we expose it to the thoughts of the Self-Realized, does it insist on counteracting this influence with assertions and beliefs which are familiar to it? Does it attempt to steer our focus away from the insights it receives from its wise teachers? What tactic does it use that is the most successful in getting us to turn away from this enlightened input? Does it use any of the following to distract us such as a memory; a fantasy; a desire; a fear; should have; a judgment; thoughts about time, food, imperfections, sex, cleanliness, being successful or how we look?

5) What type of diversion does the finite self engage us in to keep our mind from dwelling upon thoughts other than those it approves? Does it give us time to examine what it is referring to when we think of ourselves in terms of being me, myself and I? Does it encourage us to question its thoughts and allow us to acknowledge that it is not our True Self? Can we locate the finite self anywhere? When we refer to it, we might point to our body or think maybe it is our soul, but are these Who we truly are and all we have ever been? Are we a corporeal form or is there another sense of self originating from a position that is not mortal?

6) If all we are is me, myself and I, which part of Us can say "I think, therefore I am" or give serious consideration to any of these queries? Could this awareness come from our True Self? Is our perception limited to the body or the mind? Are we cognizant that we are just pretending to be attached to a particular body-mind for the experience of separateness? Does this awakening in consciousness cause the part of us that we identify with, the finite self, to become anxious about the continuation of its existence? If we were to discover Who we truly are, how would this reshape the view we have about who we think we are? How would this alter our reality?

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

7) Are we cognizant of where our self-awareness originates? Do we realize our True Self is conscious of every thought, feeling, sound, intuition, urge, insight or anything else we are acquainted with in this existence? Are we pure consciousness? Does our identity go beyond gender, age, religious belief, the past, future or any other specific definition or point of distinction? Do we have the ability to decide what to accept as the truth or was this verity programmed into our subconscious mind at an early age?

8) Who is the one knowledgeable about our musings and is defining us? Do we think we are the personality we appear to be while experiencing ourselves in separateness? Is there something within us that does not play a role in our performance in the world but simply observes, perceives and allows itself to experience with us the events of our lives without any concern about liking or

disapproving, having or losing, wanting or not caring? Could this part of ourselves be Who we truly are?

9) How interested is the finite self in what is occurring right now? Does it try to focus our attention on what happened to it in the past or what might happen to it in the future? Why does it dislike concentrating on the present? Does it realize that clinging to its love of separateness is responsible for generating a great deal of the problems it suffers? How persistently does it suggest restrictive concepts for us to consider or carry out instead of allowing us to be involved in the moment and respond to what is actually happening? How long are we capable of staying in the now before we again descend into oblivion and rejoin the finite self in its world of diminished awareness?

10) Is who we think we are our body, psyche, personality or any of the things we call ourselves? What are they but labels, after all? Are they not just concepts? Are we an idea, or are we the awareness behind it which exists beyond the thoughts, desires and feelings that our particular body-mind might generate? If we are able to keep these questions active in our mentations, will doing this clear the path for us to make the distinction between our True Self and the finite self? If we were to regularly consider queries such as these, would we be able to create new thought patterns which could revolutionize our lives?

11) By comprehending what The GWB has been teaching, can we now make comparisons between what we have come to understand about our True Self and what the finite self has told us that we are? What qualities belong to these two aspects of ourselves? How do they behave? How does it feel when we find one or the other asserting its preference or perspective? What are their beliefs? How do they see themselves in relationship with the Earth, the Universe and each other? Which persona is dominant as we interact in the world? Are we only the finite self which is who we believe we are? Will getting to know our

True Self enable us realize the nature of Who we truly are?

12) What are we paying attention to right now? If we are mindful of our thoughts, who or what is aware of itself thinking? If we are cognizant of our feelings, who or what is regarding our emotions? Do we question ourselves about who or what is experiencing the effects of being separate and ask ourselves if we are conscious of the sensations this produces within us? By taking sufficient time with each of these queries, will this allow us to acknowledge who or what is actually noticing our thoughts, feelings or sensations? If we were to engage in this practice often, would it result in being able to discern the difference between our True Self and the finite self?

"The more we deny we have a dark side, the more power it has over us."

~sheryl Lee

In order for aspirants to make clear distinctions between our True Self and the finite self, many have found the following insightful ways of looking at the two facets useful when contemplating the above questions. Condensed in the ten paragraphs below are the combined thoughts, wisdom, knowledge and perceptions numerous mystics have gained from transcending the illusory aspects of the finite self which once confined them to a 3-D perspective. As we respond to the above queries, incorporating our answers with this information, when we make our journal entries, will help facilitate the release of any misconceptions.

1) The finite self is a concept about who we think we are that has been created and perpetuated by our separative suppositions, but this is not Who we truly

are. Our illusory notions have established a false self which senses it is a unique and independent individual. It exists as a primitive facet of our brain that is associated with survival and is the storehouse of conditioned abstractions and convictions. By means of its persistence in presenting its perspective, it inculcates in us the beliefs, opinions, shoulds and should nots, judgments and any number of other views belonging to our psychological makeup.

2) Those who are Self-Realized teach that the finite self's voice is constantly chatting with us and babbling on like a song we cannot get out of our head. It always has something to say with its ongoing, mundane commentary about anyone and anything. We are under the impression its assessments are our own thoughts, but they are not. Multiple influences outside of it which exist in the mass mind have infused it with its common beliefs, and this is what it is capable of recognizing. Most of our superficial identity is acquired from external sources, particularly from those who have raised us, our culture, and what we have experienced and assume about life.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

3) We are conditioned to listen solely to the finite self because we believe it is all that we are. It affects what we like and dislike as well as how we see and react to the world. Without realizing we have a choice, we often respond unconsciously to it. Because it does not want us to stop giving it our attention, it continually tries to engage us in its mental, emotional and physical activities. Due to the fact this is how it maintains its reality, it will persist in its attempts to keep us involved. If we cease acknowledging it, it will return to its role as the little white dog following The Fool. However, it will never willingly allow us to ignore it since this will mean the end of its ability to influence us.

4) Our True Self will always center us on the present moment. The now is all that exists to it since the past and future are simply images in our mind and not concrete realities. It advises us to pay attention to its impressions rather than what originates from the finite self so that we can acknowledge what is happening at this very minute. When we focus on our True Self, we will experience a depth of richness, joy and peace which feels sacred. This is its unmistakable nature, and being judgmental is not part of its makeup. It differs greatly from the finite self's loud, commanding voice which resounds in our mind as it attempts to justify its existence.

5) Dwelling within us, our True Self speaks to us softly; this is Who we truly are. It is the source of our goodness, feelings of love and our ability to express them. The helpful insights and wisdom it whisper to us will bring us a profound awareness of our actual nature and guide us to analyze and assimilate the meaningful experiences we have in the world. By becoming conscious of it, we can begin to realize we are actually spiritual beings interacting with one another under the illusion we are separate humans. In addition, it is the part of ourselves which can lead us to clear thinking and the capability to perceive the source of the conditions we endure on Earth.

6) At our core, we are all loving and joyous spirits. We know what it is like to experience the now, where peace, happiness, contentment, wisdom, patience, kindness and strength are reflecting our true nature. It is only when we identify with the finite self that we feel and interact otherwise. Our True Self will enable us to understand that the only thing impeding the realization of its existence is our self-absorption in invalid thoughts and unstable emotions. Due to the new knowledge we are acquiring through the guide, we will recognize

which part of our being is interfering with our ability to live more compassionately and harmoniously in the world.

7) When we direct our attention to the input we receive from our True Self, we will be able to see the dark reality the finite self has created in our lives. By allowing the latter to influence us, we have become preoccupied with its preference for being set apart from others. If we focus our awareness in this manner, we will be unable to discern the illusions that it has generated. Its identification with separateness will cause us to relapse into its accustomed negative thoughts, making it difficult to utilize our True Self's capacity to transform our circumstances. However, by following its Light, the finite self will no longer be able to distract us.

8) The more we focus on the present moment in time and our current experience, we will find continual delight and contentment as the genuine, spiritual beings we truly are. By discovering Who we truly are, the adventure we call life will be greatly enhanced. We will be able to embrace every instant of our involvement with one another in the now with awe and amazement. So much wonder will enter our lives that the finite self will be overwhelmed by the magnitude of what it is undergoing.

9) As we study the guide we will realize it is possible to enjoy the experience of existing in the moment, unencumbered by the finite self's constructs, stories or perceptions. If we wish to attain such freedom, we need to think beyond its image and false notions, replacing them with a knowing about Who we truly are and our eternal reality. By accomplishing this, we will no longer be entrained by the former's deceptive thoughts and illusory existence. We will come to dwell in an illumined here and now.

10) Once we transcend the influence of the finite self, we can begin to perform miracles by allowing our True Self to channel its abilities through us. No longer will we speculate how the former will be able to achieve these marvels. It will become habituated to releasing its hold on separateness and permit itself the freedom to participate in activities it never imagined possible. Our relationship with one another and the Earth will be elevated to our highest ideal which our mentors have demonstrated and taught us. At that time, we will become transformed by attaining True Self-Realization. This is all The GWB wants for and from us, and it is the reason they have composed the guide.

'The purpose of suffering is to contain the light of your desire until you see yourselves in everything.' ~Eric Michael Leventhal

The above questions and the supportive follow up will help us realize we do not have to destroy the finite self. Instead, we can grant our True Self permission to step in and direct our lives, thoughts and activities. We will then be able to perceive how unnecessary it is to be unduly harsh with the finite self and constantly discipline it. Just like parents who encourage their children to play, we can permit it to have fun in life. However, this means we must also take on the role of the responsible adult, guiding it toward a life in harmony with what would be healthy for it. Our previous belief about it being the enemy of our peace can then be replaced with a more lenient attitude.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

When we concentrate our effort on directing the finite self, we will learn how to compassionately deal with its protests and deny it the ability to dominate our

consciousness. An enlightened state of mind will then develop and grow within to empower us. Healing ourselves in this manner will enable the Light of our True Self to shine through us in all that we do. No longer will we wonder what it would feel like to experience total freedom from the finite self's grip. Like a loving protector, we will direct it to its destiny by encouraging it to accept Who we truly are. Instead of isolating itself in its separateness, we will be able to inspire it with genuine hope for the future.

By gaining knowledge about our True Self, the finite self's deceptive and unsound perspective will subside. We will stop submitting to its demands, realizing its influence has only left us with a flat and desperate feeling after a brief high. It is the same sad self-hatred that recovering alcoholics feel when reaching for a drink or when addicts in rehab score the drugs they crave. Eventually, we will be able to see through its fears and insecurities, and it will no longer cause us concern.

We really do not have anything to fear when we enable our True Self to take over our reality and permit it to be our guide. Although we will still be accorded the ability to operate our human vehicle, there will be a crucial difference. The finite self will surrender the idea it can determine our destination. Our meditation practice can help us take over the steering wheel of our life, freeing us to do our spiritual and service work while releasing us from its grasping nature.

"Infuse your life with action. Don't wait for it to happen. Make it happen. Make your own future. Make your own hope. Make your own love. And whatever your beliefs, honor your creator, not by passively waiting for grace to come down from upon high, but by doing what you can to make grace happen... yourself, right now, right down here on Earth." ~Bradley Whitford

It would be helpful if we could allow our True Self to take the reins and guide our lives. With its assistance, we can make better sense of the events taking place and discover the significance of what we encounter on our personal spiritual journey. Consequently, we will spend more time in meditation, attempting to uncover the truth about why we are here on Earth and undergoing separateness. By becoming immersed in contemplation about these matters, the finite self will not be able to easily entice us by the distractions it may use to try engaging us in its self-defeating activities. Our desire will be to concentrate on transcending its influence.

When we are determined to reach our spiritual ideal, we will begin to ask ourselves what we can do about the difficulties we see in the world today. Our

inner teacher will work diligently to help us uncover our unique talents and show us what we can contribute. It will endeavor to bring back to our memory our role in the actualization of the Original Intent. With its insights, we will no longer languish in our separateness which does nothing to help us or our fellow men transcend deteriorating conditions on Earth.

All of us need the support and the good foundation which comes from knowing our True Self, this cannot be stressed strongly enough. The more we study and practice, the greater will be our ability to embody discernment, clarity and insight. When the truth comes knocking, we will recognize with certainty what it is because of our spiritual work. We will gladly open the door to it because we will sense this information originates from our inner teacher. Aspirants can look forward to this grace.

By gaining knowledge about Who we truly are, our goal will be that of bringing ourselves to a state of mindfulness where we are open and able to consistently

connect with our True Self. We will then enjoy taking time to free ourselves of the finite self's tendencies, allowing every moment to be directed by our positive intention when entering this Universe. In this way, we can bring forth clarity of purpose, and negativity will no longer be able to deter us from arriving at our spiritual destination. When we discover and utilize the affirmative and empowering state of consciousness dwelling within us, the door to our enlightenment will swing wide open.

What do you have to fear from the wild elephant
Who can only damage your body here and now,
When falling under the influence of misguided people and wrong views
Not only destroys the merit you have accumulated in the past,
But also blocks your path to freedom in the future.
~The Buddha

What appears normal and acceptable to the finite self can become destructive to progress on our spiritual path. Its prejudices and tenacious views prevent us from reaching our aspiration of realizing our True Self. As it participates in its activities in the material world, what seems like unfavorable circumstances to the finite self is often our True Self attempting to introduce it to the spiritual

dimension of life. These encounters could lead us to a Self-Realized perspective regarding the matter at hand.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It is not our True Self which strives to gain control of our lives. Only the finite self has this goal, desire and need. What True Self-Realization will do is dissolve our belief in separateness so that we can perceive Who we truly are. From this perspective, we can heal whatever is troubling our lives. However, because we consider the finite self our entire reality, we tend to challenge any input suggesting we are greater than its restrictive vision allows. According to it, should we permit a bit of enlightenment to enter our awareness, its existence would collapse. For this reason, it feels it must prevent this from happening, no matter the cost, loss, distress or pain it generates or could suffer.

The convictions of the finite self are one-sided. It only informs us about its limitations and whether we are stepping outside of them. In addition, its sense of self and the emotions it engenders are neither factual nor guileless. What is also invalid are its perceptions based on the notion we are separate. Instead of guiding us into a harmonious reality resulting from becoming Self-Realized, it leads us down a path of utter confusion. We are then unable to learn anything new about Who we truly are. It causes us to fall "...under the influence of misguided people and wrong views..." while we seek a way to liberate ourselves from the suffering it generates.

We have become entranced by the finite self's thoughts and outlook on reality. It does not want us to gain access to any life altering realizations but only wishes us to continue paying attention to it. Like a wild elephant, it tramples and "...destroys the merit [we] have accumulated in the past..." By persisting in this behavior, it maintains command over our reality and "...blocks four] path to freedom in the future." However, if we were to stop heeding its thoughts, fears and selfishness for even a moment, its hold on us would evaporate. A transformation could then take place as the result of realizing our True Self. At that moment, our life would never be the same.

When we stop to listen and critically examine what the finite self is telling us, we will discover an abundance of contradictory advice, judgments, prejudices, misinformation and other negativity. Its assertions are often unkind, belittling, fearful, self-doubting, opinionated, complaining, confused and unhelpful. No beneficial or healing perspective can come from it since it will not allow us to acknowledge our True Self. The latter is the only source which can offer us alternative views that could heal our mind.

"If you try to subdue your selfish motives—anger and so forth—and develop more kindness and compassion for others, ultimately you yourselves will benefit more than you would otherwise. So sometimes I say that the wise selfish person should practice this way. Foolish selfish people are always thinking of themselves, and the result is negative. Wise selfish people think of others, help others as much as they can, and the result is that they too receive benefit."
~The Dalai Lama

Utilizing the skills the Self-Realized have developed and put into practice is the way to confront the finite self about the difficulties it creates and the unfortunate circumstances it attracts. They have learned to be careful not to allow their attention to center on its preferences but to focus instead on what engenders and promotes growth and healing. To accomplish this, they open their hearts to all that takes place in their lives, learning to respect, cherish and care for all alike. This is a vital lesson which needs to be learned by every aspirant. Being able to perceive and appreciate the value of each person and the experiences we share is in tune with the nature of our mission on Earth.

The frequent setback which affects many who have been following a teaching is the loss of interest when encountering unavoidable obstacles. We may then tumble back into our separative illusions and old habits, wasting years or perhaps a lifetime without advancing in our ability to transcend our disunion or contribute anything of genuine and lasting value to our fellow men. It would be helpful to assess our situation as a "wise selfish person" would so that we and others might 'receive benefit.'

As pointed out in the description of the Caduceus in Chapter 5, we are in this together until we complete our purpose for inhabiting human bodies and can collectively become Self-Realized. On a spiritual level, we are all engaged in supporting one another to fulfill our Original Intent. During our joint endeavor to achieve our goal, we will encounter many difficulties, frustrations, contradictions and imperfections which we must cope with in life which can be discouraging. If we allow such problems to undermine our commitment to live the truth, we will succumb to the roadblocks they create and become blind to the enduring value of the path we have chosen.

Our belief about being disjoined is the factor we must learn to transform if our healing efforts are to become effective. We can more easily do this via the acknowledgment we are our True Self experiencing separateness in this physical setting, and in truth, there are no "others" who are set apart from the rest of Us. When all that dwells in our heart is separation, our interactions will mirror this inner state. Gaining this understanding will help us perceive why certain individuals enter our lives to help us accept that none of us are experiencing pointless, independent existences. Instead, we will know what we encounter in our disunion has great meaning to all of Us in the Universe.

"The way to discover the freedom of the wisdom of egolessness, the masters advise us, is through the process of listening and hearing, contemplation and reflection, and meditation. They advise us to begin by listening repeatedly to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the spiritual teachings. As we listen, they will keep on and on reminding us of our hidden wisdom nature. Gradually, as we listen to the teachings, certain passages and insights in them will strike a strong chord in us, memories of our true nature will start to trickle back to us, and a deep feeling of something homely and uncannily familiar will slowly awaken." ~Patrul Rinpoche

While we suffer under our illusions and ignorance, our True Self does not label our activities as either good or bad nor does it become attached to outcomes. The finite self, on the other hand, has no purpose in life other than to designate all of its experiences as either positive or negative and cannot comprehend any greater reason for existing. If it can accomplish what it strives for in life, it will not try to make any attempt to work on its personal growth or spiritual development since it will not feel any obligation or incentive to do so. Rather, if all goes well, it will be content to acquire what is relevant to its wants and needs as well as what is beneficial to its status in the world.

What challenges us on our spiritual journey is the finite self's desperate attempt to defend itself from the awareness that could weaken its hold on us. It has become the troublesome emperor of our lives, and our religious leaders support it by instructing us not to pay any attention to the generous realizations which the Buddha has assured us we could attain. Religions will only offer us teachings based upon the illusion of our separation from their Gods, leaving us without the ability to accomplish something substantial and useful in our lives. Even though we sense their doctrines are inadequate and faulty, we submit ourselves to them because we feel we have no other choice.

Our erroneous belief is that if we acquiesce to the fallacies our religions have fashioned, beneficial outcomes will be the result. We then waste lifetimes trying to appease the Gods they have invented who do not exist. Once we are able to redirect the finite self's awareness, however, we cannot avoid recognizing our True Self, even if the finite self thinks it is a foreign entity and should be ignored. The sooner we free ourselves from its misconceptions and illusions the better. When we become Self-Realized and adjust our lives to accommodate the truth of our being, we will be able to bring our consciousness into alignment with "...our hidden wisdom nature."

By making a sincere effort to open our eyes to the actuality of our true being in spite of whomever we think we are, we will be allowing ourselves to access a knowing about our True Self so that we can assimilate this as a fact. It is relatively easy to uncover the verity of these matters if we really want to recognize and appreciate what is genuine, valid, and able to heal us of our illusions. If we permit ourselves to embrace the mysterious nature and reality about Who we truly are rather than turning away from it, our spiritual lives will move forward rapidly in a positive direction, and we will become enlightened.

'I am Not, but the Universe is my Self." ~Shihtou

Religions have generated a sophisticated yet neurotic image of mankind's existence, and as a result, we have become uncertain and fearful about the truth regarding Who we truly are. Few of us dare to challenge their fallacies and deceptions; we just learn to live with them. If we were to view ourselves as Shih-t'ou did in his above quote, any mention of the concepts loved by the finite self would cause the collapse of the illusions passionately defended by our religious leaders. Realization about our True Self will reveal our role in this

Universe and how old we actually are. When we comprehend that we are infinite, a balancing and healing perspective will be generated in our lives.

Above all else, we need to acknowledge Who we truly are. We often make the mistake of identifying with the confusion of the finite self and allow its misconceptions to hinder the progress we are making on our spiritual path. This harmful action feeds the lack of self-acceptance many of us suffer from today. It is therefore vital that we refrain from the temptation to assess ourselves. By becoming aware of our tendency to do this, we can bring into balance the dual personalities existing within us. Gaining this perspective will encourage the continuation of our goal to become Self-Realized and allow us to recognize that the difficulties we encounter are not insurmountable.

Each time we venture into the mysterious nature of our psyches, we will perceive more of the hidden impulses and motivations which have contributed to the collective reality we are experiencing on Earth. What was at one time unknown to us will come to Light, and we will be strengthened and energized to cleanse ourselves of any lingering baggage to which the finite self clings. Tackling its notion about impermanence may reveal some astounding and useful facts. We may find that our curiosity and ruminations regarding the formation of the Cosmos will uncover significant timetables and events which were previously incomprehensible to the finite self.

The more deeply we delve into the furthest reaches of our inner landscape, the better equipped we will be to understand Who we truly are and why we chose to descend into this material realm. Introspection is a key element when it comes to the comprehension of our True Self, and it is only when we are willing to face both our inner Light and darkness that we will be able to see the whole picture. As we contemplate these matters, our heart and mind will open, and we will catch a glimpse of the true nature of our existence as well as why we wanted to incarnate in the human form we inhabit on Earth.

Whatever joy there is in this world

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

All comes from desiring others to be happy,

And whatever suffering there is in this world

All comes from desiring myself to be happy.

~Shantideva

When we allow thoughts about our True Self to occupy our mind and reflect on them, we will find ourselves making a profound shift in the way we view everything. This is what our study of the guide will help us accomplish. We will then know our religious leaders have made false promises by telling us that we would go to heaven if we behave as they have instructed. They have also been untruthful by informing us that we would go to hell if we are sinful. Eventually, when we realize Who we truly are, we will learn that we are not required to get down on our knees and beg a God to heal us of our illusions or absolve us of the errors we make because of our misconceptions.

If we are to own the actuality of Who we truly are, we must uncover the verity about our True Self lying dormant within us. We have been denied this knowledge for thousands of years as the result of the false notions our religions have manufactured. Realizing what they have done can lead us to comprehend

there is more to our existence than the finite self's self-importance. As Shantideva has pointed out, what will cleanse us of these fallacies is "...desiring others to be happy..." Little do we realize how easy it would be for us to transform our world. Healing our fellow men of the illusion of separateness will put an end to our suffering.

Aspirants need to develop a strong desire to understand the mystifying nature of our experience of separation. Because the finite self dreads the unknown, it will try to stop this exploration with its fear based reactions. If we are successful in suppressing its influence, the revelations we uncover will profoundly affect us and help us comprehend that we are members of the original creative team which formed this Universe. Activating our memory about this truth will alter how we view our personal and common roles on Earth. Due to this awareness, we will want to heal and eliminate the source of mankind's suffering more than anything else, so everyone can become Self-Realized.

'There are mystical, unbreakable bonds between all members of the natural world including humans and animals. Whether or not we remember or acknowledge this relatedness, it still exists." ~Elizabeth Eiler

When we explore how our existence and history have unfolded, the forces which have dominated our consciousness and have convinced us that we are

separate will be laid bare for our examination. The knowledge we gain will empower us to address the issues which have impeded our progress and our ability to familiarize ourselves with the benefit of the transformative factors which will lead us into True Self-Realization. Expansive thinking will allow us to wonder with awe about our presence on Earth and in the Cosmos, opening up possible luminous insights into our purpose which we have not been able to imagine.

Enlightened perceptions will become our inspiration, and we can take comfort in our developing awareness which continues to unfold. Reflection and introspection can give us a window into our past, allowing us to understand how our bodies have been fashioned from Adam's spiritual essence and Eve's DNA. From them, we have formed into who we believe we are today. As we explore further, we will realize that as occupants of these corporeal forms, all the thoughts and emotions we generate in our separateness are evolving our True Self. When our comprehension of this verity begins to grow within us, we will no longer feel a desire to interact in the limiting ways of the finite self.

By gaining access to the truth, never again will we shy away from our search for what is factual about our activities on Earth or be afraid of what we might find. We will no longer fear the God who supposedly punished Adam and Eve by casting them out of The Garden of Eden and who has also become displeased with us, their progeny. Instead, we will realize and own the certainty that we are equal to whomever we imagine our deities to be. Although we will still have to cope with the trials and tribulations we encounter in separateness, we will not continue to be helpless victims when we become aware of our True Self and our intention for entering this Universe.

The nature of everything is illusory and ephemeral,
Those with dualistic perception regard suffering as happiness,
Like they who lick the honey from a razor's edge.
How pitiful are they who cling strongly to concrete reality:
Turn your attention within, my heart friends.
-Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche has pointed out in his poem what the finite self does

by making 'The nature of everything...illusory and ephemeral.'" These false

impressions then cause us to become confused about what The GWB is relaying in the guide. The finite self will not allow us to access the healing of our mind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that True Self-Realization could help us achieve. Instead, it prefers we "...lick the honey from a razor's edge," which describes what our preference for separateness does to our lives.

Most of us feel the body we inhabit is at the center of our personal Universe. Without thinking, we associate the finite self with whom we believe we are. This is a false conviction which continuously reinforces our mistaken notion about our separateness. What we need to do is break free of any thoughts and ideas obscuring our ability to realize our natural essence. Our True Self is beyond our illusory constructs and exists in the absolute. We have failed to realize this is Who we truly are; we are it incarnate. There are no separate godlike beings we must look up to for our healing and salvation. All we need to do is 'Turn [our] attention within...' to our heart center.

When we allow ourselves to connect with our true nature, the universal laws and their energy will assist us to become enlightened like the Buddha. However, to attain his level of consciousness, we must generate a resolve similar to his when he decided to sit under a tree and not rise until he achieved his goal of enlightenment. We must establish an unshakable resoluteness to embrace the truth of our being so that the finite self will receive the message we are committed to evolving beyond its influence.

Although it may be surprising, once the finite self senses our determination, it will find a way to graciously submit to the higher authority of our True Self. It will intuitively recognize how it has followed The Fool from the very beginning, descending with him into the material world. The guide is designed to return it to its happy state before stepping off the cliff. This will be the result of recognizing how it has come into being and the purpose of its existence on Earth. By gaining these insights, it will understand that 'The nature of everything is illusory and ephemeral,' and 'How pitiful are they who cling strongly to concrete reality...'

When we have had enough of the finite self's pretense, let us follow the advice given in the last line of the above poem. Looking within will help us understand how it influences us so that we can lead it in the direction we want it to go. A genuine sense of satisfaction can be found when we allow our True Self to take over the directional control of our lives. This is why The GWB places so much effort on assisting aspirants to differentiate our True Self from the finite self. Gaining the ability to detect the difference will enable us to see how strange and distorted the truth can become when "Those with dualistic perception regard suffering as happiness..."

"The child will leave the nest. The best paint job will crack. The best play will become boring. The best work will grow tedious. The best art will lose

meaning. The greatest creation will decay. Behind all this, lies my True Self."
~Vironika Tugaleva, The Love Mindset

Not only do we believe the finite self's thoughts but regard them as our own. We identify with them, feeling they reflect who we are because we do not

realize Who we truly are and what we are capable of creating. Although we will readily question other people's convictions, especially if they are different from our own, we never challenge the finite self's assertions because all the while we are thinking it is just "me." However, when we stop and examine what its mental chatter is actually saying to us, we will discover an abundance of contradictory advice, misinformation, prejudices, judgments and other harmful and confusing considerations.

Although we often conduct ourselves like children, we can still learn caring adult behavior. It is important to consider ourselves as a species emerging from its childhood and moving toward a more reciprocal, supportive and mature way of being. We can benefit everyone and the Earth if we are able to nurture an inclusive mental picture of ourselves. If we want to develop the consciousness necessary to transform the conditions and circumstances we endure in this world, we must look to our True Self.

The finite self is accustomed to telling us that "You never get anything right." and "You're worthless." or "You might as well give up since you are so dumb." On the other hand, our True Self' voice will express itself in a positive manner by saying, "I love doing that!", "I can't wait until tomorrow!" or "I wonder what wonderful things are going to happen today." Speaking like a parent or good friend, it gives us encouragement in many ways by its utterances such as "I know you can do it if you try just a little bit harder." or "Don't forget your positive affirmations." and "Wouldn't it be fun to experience that?"

At times, the finite self's voice can be described as unkind, belittling, fearful, self-doubting, judgmental, complaining, confused or unhelpful, thus clouding the way we think and how we visualize our ability to transcend its pressures and control. By allowing ourselves to embrace new possibilities, however, we realize we have been nurturing an illusory image. This knowledge will help us understand that we need to become better acquainted with Who we truly are since its advice will make it easier to detect the influence the finite self has on our lives. Furthermore, when undertaking this effort, we will soon comprehend that "Behind all this, lies my True Self."

"People who fit dont seek. The seekers are those that dont fit." ~Shannon L. Alder

We tend to take the voice of the finite self seriously, agreeing with it and not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

questioning it. By believing it is all that we are, we have programmed ourselves to accept its thoughts about who we think we are, regardless of whether or not these notions are factual or helpful. However, it is important not to judge it too harshly. The GWB teaches that humanity is not evil, just immature and uneducated. They look upon us in the same Light as youngsters at play who are uncivil and unkind at times but are capable of social evolution. Knowing Who we truly are in our human form, they treat us with the respect we are due simply because they realize the purpose for our existence.

Contemplating the contradictory nature of the beliefs the finite self clings to will lead us to consider that it always has some negative comment it needs to assert, leaving us unbalanced. After meditating upon this, we can compare what we are learning about our True Self with what we already know about the finite self's behaviors and its boundaries. We will then discover the benefit of examining our present, limited reality and contrasting it with something greater

that informs us Who we truly are.

What we visualize and expect will have a powerful effect on all of us. Those who have graduated from our earthly encounters in ignorance about our True Self are the ones who will demonstrate to our fellow men the capabilities we have forgotten we possess. All the miraculous acts being performed by our great teachers are what ordinary mankind can do as well. The world needs many Self-Realized mentors who can demonstrate there is no danger in transcending the finite self's fixation on separateness. We will then realize as Shannon L. Alder has that "People who fit don't seek. The seekers are those that don't fit."

The key to graduating from our earthly experience of separation is to understand this elementary principle: All of our separative illusions are perpetuated by the finite self and are not real. A relationship with our True Self is the only genuine state we need to acknowledge because this connection will empower, free and heal us. As its voice grows stronger and clearer within us, we will gradually be able to differentiate increasingly more between its truth and the finite self's deceptions. We will grow and develop with its help and discover our own wise guide. Confidence and clarity will become our greatest allies as we connect with our inner teacher and adviser.

'Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self. We are not very good at recognizing illusions, least of all the ones we cherish about ourselves. Contemplation is not and cannot be a function of this external self. There is an irreducible opposition between the deep transcendent self that awakens only in contemplation, and the superficial, external self which we commonly identify with the first person singular. Our reality, our true self, is hidden in what appears to us to be nothingness. We can rise above this unreality and recover

our hidden reality. God Himself begins to live in me not only as my Creator but as my other and true self." ~Thomas Merton, New Seeds of Contemplation

Our True Self is the facet of ourselves which inspires us to greatness and supplies us with intuition and wisdom so that we can create and spread healing throughout the world. Constantly on the job, it nurtures everyone on the planet and looks after the welfare of all life. In contrast, the finite self cannot see beyond its day-to-day concerns and could care less how it affects others and the Earth as it goes about its business of acquiring what it feels it needs or desires for itself. It is incapable of taking on the responsibilities our True Self automatically accepts and does a poor job of allowing us to gain any useful insights that could inspire us and ameliorate the suffering of others.

Thomas Merton shares the deep insight he has gained about the finite self by saying 'Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self.' The instructions he has received on his quest to become Self-Realized will also help aspirants differentiate our True Self from the finite self. As we attempt to make this distinction, the guidance we receive will decrease our confusion. To accomplish this on our spiritual path, we will be faced with changes the finite self will want to avoid, taking us through many doubts and difficulties. These experiences will become our greatest teachers. Through them, we will gain the humility to recognize the limitations we have placed upon ourselves.

We will realize the inner strength and fearlessness we require to shed old habits and ingrained patterns. In addition, we will learn how to surrender to the vaster vision of our Oneness and discover Who we truly are. While each of us is on our spiritual quest, we will need the support and good foundation which comes from differentiating our True Self from the finite self. This cannot be stressed strongly enough, and because of the amount of time we will spend

studying and practicing our lessons, we will be able to achieve greater discernment, clarity and insight to comprehend that "...our true self, is hidden in what appears to us to be nothingness."

When the truth comes knocking, we will know it for what it is with certainty. We will gladly open our heart to it because we will recognize this verity comes from our True Self. Although the fragmented and disconnected aspects of ourselves were once at war within us, this struggle will settle down, and Who we truly are will assert itself. In this healthful setting, we will catch glimpses of the great potential dwelling within us that we have yet to comprehend and utilize. As Thomas Merton has put it, 'We can rise above this unreality and recover our hidden reality. God Himself [then] begins to live in [us] not only as [our] Creator but as [our] other and true self.'

"Your journey through life and self-discovery is much like the start of a new
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

day. As you grow, develop, and reinvent yourselves, the tendrils of light tear through the darkness of your untapped potential and uncharted territory. As you learn more, discover your life's purpose, and establish a vision for your future, the light shines through on your true self." ~Thomas Narofsky, You are Unstoppable!: Unleash Your Inspired Life

While on our spiritual path, we will face many challenges. We need to discover how to deal with hindrances and difficulties, process doubts, perceive erroneous views, understand our moods and inspire ourselves when we become stagnant or unmotivated. By working to assimilate the teachings being offered to us, applying them in our lives and extending compassion to ourselves when we fail to actualize our ideals, we can transform anything. This is when we learn that "self-discovery is much like the start of a new day. As [we] grow, develop, and reinvent [ourselves], the tendrils of light tear through the darkness of [our] untapped potential and uncharted territory."

Good practitioners do not lose faith and begin to doubt when barriers crop up on our spiritual journey. Instead, we will develop our ability to discern them as the stumbling blocks they are and nothing more. It is the nature of things that when we recognize an obstruction as such, it ceases to be one. If we fail to identify obstacles or take them seriously, we give them the power to solidify and become actual blockages. This is when the finite self takes over our personal growth and spiritual development, convincing us that we are on the wrong path and telling us, "You never get anything right! You're worthless! You might as well give up since you are so dumb."

Ignorance is not a fact of life but is merely a symptom of our lack of knowledge regarding Who we truly are. It causes us to allow the characteristics of the finite self to be asserted. When we become Self-Realized, there will no longer be the slightest trace of doubt about how we are our True Self experiencing separateness through us since we will be looking at reality through enlightened eyes. However, until our sight becomes clear and illumined, there will be uncertainties caused by fear, confusion, suspicion and distrust which are all part of the finite self's nature. The remedy for this is to discover that our life's purpose is to establish a vision for our future by letting our Light shine.

"The illusion that the self and the world are broken into fragments originates in the kind of thought that goes beyond its proper measure and confuses its own product with the same independent reality. To end this illusion requires insight, not only into the world as a whole, but also into how the instrument of thought is working. Such insight implies an original and creative act of perception into all aspects of life, mental and physical, both through the senses and through the mind, and this is perhaps the true meaning of meditation." ~David Bohm,

Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Aspirants often wonder what to do about the limiting concepts which keep asserting themselves and confining us to the finite self's perceptions. The answer is to allow ourselves to accept and assimilate the knowledge that our scientists and mystics have been providing mankind. This information comes from our True Self and it arouses our imagination beyond our previous boundaries and introduces us to a larger vision of Who we truly are. Via its stimulus, we will be able to activate the previously unknown and illuminating insights residing within us which will heal our perplexity and mental turmoil through the infusion of balanced emotions and fresh thoughts.

It would be beneficial to consider what is being said by those who have some experience accessing the boundlessness of our true nature. They want to impart their experiences, perceptions and knowledge because of a genuine desire to help us evolve in consciousness. Broadening our understanding about what was obscure should not be as difficult or arduous as it was in the past when mankind descended deeply into the darkness and density of our ignorance. The GWB's efforts are directed at assisting aspirants to realize that "To end our illusion requires insight, not only into the world as a whole, but also into how the instrument of thought is working."

The finite self is the part of Us which resists becoming Self-Realized due to the fact that it believes if it were to allow us to attain this goal, it would be the end of its world. Because it senses this potential, it attempts to strengthen its defenses. However, if we are to gain an understanding about the nature of our True Self, we must convince it there is no danger to its existence since what we desire is to ease its suffering. During this process, the finite self will be unaware of what is transforming its reality due to its constant, unfocused activity. Once it allows our perspective to change, our worldview will also shift. Even the essence of what we think and feel will be altered.

When we are faced with dogmatic pressures to conform to the limitations mankind has accepted, our teachers will often appeal to our logical side. Many of them are trying to open our heart and mind so that we can benefit from their wisdom. They have learned a great deal from their previous efforts and have revised and improved their technique. In modern times, their work has been focused on simplifying the process of humanity's ability to attain enlightenment. All doors are now swinging wide open to help us.

'Once you have The View, although the delusory perceptions of samsara may arise in your mind, you will be like the sky; when a rainbow appears in front of it, it's not particularly flattered, and when the clouds appear it not particularly

disappointed either. There is a deep sense of contentment. You chuckle from

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

inside as you see the facade of samsara and nirvana; The View will keep you constantly amused, with a little inner smile bubbling away all the time." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Attributed to Socrates is the statement, "Man, know thyself ." To acknowledge our True Self is to understand our human behaviors, morals and thoughts. As we become acquainted with the part of ourselves able to show us the cause of our suffering and the effect of separation, we can compassionately allow for our own and other people's actions. Ultimately, when we attempt to embrace the essence of Who we truly are, we must take mankind and our collective history into consideration.

What we are experiencing on Earth is the story we share with all of Us about our adventures in the physical domain. Awareness and understanding about what we have been doing in this realm is true wisdom. When we regard ourselves as the finite self which is distinct, independent and disconnected from others and the rest of Us, we cannot learn or be taught anything new other than what its limited viewpoint will allow. Because its insights about life have become constricted, it keeps us from expressing our greatness. It eventually dies, leaving us none the wiser. However, the process The GWB has initiated in the guide will result in "The View" taking over our heart and mind.

The GWB advises us that the way to free ourselves from the grip of the finite self is through the process of listening, attending, reflecting and contemplating, in addition to the practice of meditation. They repeatedly counsel us to heed the insights we have gained regarding spiritual principles. As we slowly assimilate these revelations, they will continue to remind us of our hidden, wise nature. By hearing the teachings many times, certain passages and the understanding they provide will gradually make a strong impression. Memories about our true essence will start to trickle in, and a sense of recognition and familiarity will awaken within us.

Once we allow the wisdom of our True Self to shine through us, not a single shadow of doubt will remain. A powerful and complete comprehension, confidence and enthusiasm will effortlessly arise to make us aware of our innate being. Such moments of True Self-Realization will cause us to "chuckle from inside" as we observe how we interact with others and conduct our lives. 'We will smile in amusement at the inadequacy of the separative concepts to which the finite self clings. When we recognize Who we truly are in our human form, we are left with no room for uncertainty or skepticism about the falsehoods regarding our indebtedness and obligations to the Gods.

One way we can complete our mission in the material realm and be liberated from any further need to reincarnate and be involved in separation is by finding

the path leading to the realization about our True Self. This journey will guide us to the discovery of where we have come from prior to this Universe and who we have been before the existence of humans. These verities will liberate us from the illusion we are disjoined from our Gods, each other and all that is. When we are transformed, this new, enlightened "...View will keep [us] constantly amused, with a little inner smile bubbling away all the time," and from this will come "...a deep sense of contentment."

'Listen to your heart. Listen to your instincts. Listen to inner voice. It is your true self. It will guide you to make the right choices." ~Lailah Gifty Akita

The following imagery reveals how our True Self can takeover the finite perspective we have of ourselves: Imagine an eagle (our True Self) flying high in the sky. It casts no shadow, so there is nothing to reveal it is there. When it

spies its prey (the finite self), it swiftly swoops down and snatches it in its talons, carrying it upward to reveal a panoramic view of its existence. Suddenly, the impact of comprehending Who we truly are will hit us, causing us to rise up in consciousness. We will no longer be able to see ourselves from our previous limited perspective. These unforgettable impressions will cause us to soar above our illusions.

As Patrul Rinpoche has previously said, "Gradually, as we listen to the teachings, certain passages and insights in them will strike a strong chord in us, memories of our true nature will start to trickle back to us, and a deep feeling of something homely and uncannily familiar will slowly awaken." The source of these insights is our True Self which keeps reminding us to learn more about the fact that it is Who we truly are. After it has brought itself to our awareness, "It will guide [us] to make the right choices."

Many who have attained True Self-Realization have become emotionally and intellectually overwhelmed by the force of this transformative influence. We will find that a good teacher is helpful in assisting us to assimilate this new reality as we take our first baby steps in it. Because the finite self easily forgets what it has been taught and will often relapse into its old ways, it will need reminders. However, once we have transcendental experiences and realize Who we truly are, there can be no returning to an ordinary state of unawareness. The impact this shift will have on our consciousness will make what the finite self believes about itself seem illogical and foolish.

Although much time may have transpired since first making an acquaintance with our True Self, we will be able to quickly remember the verity that it is Who we truly are. Additional encounters will occur due to the increase in the revelations pouring into our mind. We will acquire insights which will cause us to acknowledge that all of Us have been working for billions of years to make

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

it possible for the finite self to experience separateness. Once this realization is cemented in our mind, it will know it has nothing to fear when exposed to the knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It will then no longer feel the need to struggle to preserve its illusions.

When our teachers, who are allied with our True Self, have adjusted their tutelage according to our needs, we will not be sure what has taken place due to the metamorphosis of our consciousness occurring seamlessly. Although the result of their instructions will take time to mature, it will inevitably bear fruit when given the right conditions. By then, we will be unable to fathom how we have become Self-Realized or identify how we have acquired such a clear understanding about Who we truly are. All we can be sure about is that our perspective of reality has been transformed, and we no longer suffer as we previously have because of the finite self dominating our life and awareness.

What need is there to say more?

The childish work for their own benefit,
The buddhas work for the benefit of others.
Just look at the difference between them.
If I do not exchange my happiness
For the suffering of others,

I shall not attain the state of buddhahood

And even in samsara I shall have no real joy.

~Shantideva

Meditating on how our True Self differs from the finite self will assist us to perceive what is necessary for mankind to begin living harmoniously.

Contemplation and reflection on the former will help us realize the mysterious and greater attributes of ourselves, whereas the best the latter can do is to inflate itself with an illusory image. As we continue to practice directing our focus away from the finite self's perspective and preferences and place our attention on owning the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, insights will come to us, revealing and confirming what is truth compared to what is fallacy.

The positive effects being brought into our lives by realizing our True Self

include bliss, clarity and peace, but most important of all is the complete absence of self-delusion. A diminishing of our insecurities is an indication that we are becoming liberated from the finite self. The more we experience a personal release from it, the clearer the signs will become that all the demands it has been placing upon us are dissolving, allowing our wisdom mind to become our guide. When we gain this freedom, we will no longer find a barrier between me and you, this and that, inside and outside. We will have finally arrived at our true home, a state of nonduality.

Our cognizance regarding Who we truly are will help us stay connected with the ultimate source of our security. To benefit from this truth, it might be helpful to recall when we first began to consider ourselves as separate and independent beings. Through spiritual discipline, we can remember that the little white dog has been designed to operate in the background of our lives. We, as our True Self incarnate in our physical form, have created it to be of service to us. It has only been intended to be in charge of the mundane details of daily living and not act in the dominant role we have given it. By realizing this, we can offer it bones of truth to gnaw on when it starts barking at us.

The finite self was not created by a God. What The GWB has relayed in the guide is that it is our True Self incarnate in our human form. It fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, and these bits later assembled themselves into all that exists in the Universe. Elements engendered in their stars were dispersed throughout 3-D space-time when they went super nova, and eventually, this material came together to organize into the Earth and our bodies. This is Who we truly are, and it has taken Us 13.8 billion years of effort to evolve as we have in order to experience separateness. There is no great creator God and no independent, separate selves in the Cosmos.

"Even though the meditator may leave the meditation, the meditation will not leave the meditator." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

True Self-Realization is what unfolds spontaneously within us when we are able to embrace the fact we are much more than the finite self. We are the part of The Elohim becoming human. Via the illuminating insights being offered by The GWB, they bring to our attention that the experiences we have in separateness are our works of art which we fashion by our every thought, choice and act. By developing our skills, our craft will evolve as we do, and we will realize our entire life has been a practicum in how to uncover our beneficence. Perceiving this verity, we will know "Even though the meditator may leave the meditation, the meditation will not leave the meditator."

The Buddha teaches that ignorance is at the root of all our suffering in samsara. What prevents us from reaching enlightenment to alleviate this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

condition is the finite self's tendency to focus our entire attention on its needs and wants. Its unwillingness to acknowledge the true nature of our being will impair our capacity to attain peace whether in this lifetime, at the moment of our passing or in our lives to come. Buddhist masters give their students clear and simple choices. However, their unconsciousness robs them of the ability to reach an informed decision, trapping them in an endless ocean of illusions where the unaware exist in a reality of hardship and misery in this world.

Until we free ourselves of samsara, our torment can seem endless. Even when we embark on a spiritual path, our search can be fogged by the dense consciousness we have developed. However, when we keep the teachings in our heart and remember we are being affected by a mutable dynamic, 'What need is there to say more' to the finite self? It will experience first hand the benefits of allowing itself to become transformed. When it does, we will gradually develop the discernment to recognize the innumerable confusions it has previously allowed into its mind for what they are and not jeopardize losing our perspective or abandoning our commitment to continue growing spiritually.

To assist students in their transformation, Buddhists instruct them about how our True Self is an active agent which they call our "inner teacher." From the very moment we become clouded by our illusion of separateness and karmic deeds, it works tirelessly in an attempt to return us to the radiance and spaciousness of our true being. They inform us that not for one moment does it give up on us. In its infinite compassion and patience, it has been ceaselessly directing our evolution. It will continue to accompany us throughout our lifetime, using various, skillful means and types of situations to awaken and guide us back to knowing and owning the truth about Who we truly are.

"Whatever perceptions arise, you should be like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple; he looks, but grasping does not enter into his perception at all. You leave everything fresh, natural, vivid and unspoiled. When you leave each thing in its own state, then its shape doesn't change, its color doesn't fade and its glow does not disappear. Whatever appears is unstained by any grasping, so then all that you perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa, which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

As a yogi strolls through a garden, he is completely aware of the splendor and beauty of the flowers, relishing their colors, shapes and scents, and there is no trace of clinging or any extraneous thoughts on his mind. However, when The GWB attempts to describe the beautiful garden existing within us, we are unable to let go of the perception we are separate from it. In order to transcend this false notion, we must establish a relationship with our True Self. Developing this connection will help us identify that the Earth, her life forms

and the experiences we have on her are what we have created as Us. We are the ones who have fashioned ourselves into this grandeur.

The finite self can be trained to recognize the glorious reality it is abiding in, and if receptive, it will discover how wonderful life truly is with its many blessings. It will see how unaware it has been of the interconnections it shares with all that exists. By showing it the advantages available to enhance its existence, it can be guided to give thanks for every exciting opportunity

provided by merely being alive. In time, it will cheerfully follow its master as the little white dog and will not hesitate to obey his instructions.

Under our True Self's gentle guidance, we will no longer whine, grumble or complain about the things which would irritate us because the finite self would not allow itself to embrace a larger vision of Who we truly are. Neither will it wish to continue dragging us down to a lower frequency where we encounter its misery and grief. Because it will clearly realize the many benefits of yielding to the greater and balanced aspect of its true nature, the struggle to dominate our lives will cease.

From the perspective that the world is our canvas for self-expression, we can see how amazing it is to be here on Earth. A wonderful aspect of this realization is that we know if we do not like what we have fashioned with our lives, we are free to choose a different color, texture or setting. Emotions and sensations, as well as intentions, are important parts of our artistic toolbox. We can decide to be more mindful about how we utilize our abilities from this point forward. By letting our True Self lead the way, we can transform our experiences on Earth into a labor of love and an inspired, creative work of art in progress.

Embracing All

Author Unknown

Light that lies deep inside of me
Come forth in all thy majesty
Show me thy gaze
Teach me thy ways
That I a better person may be

Darkness that lies deep inside of me

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

Come forth in all thy mystery
Show me thy gaze
Teach me thy ways
That I a better person may be
Love that lies deep inside of me
Come forth in all thy unity
Let me be thy gaze
Let me teach thy ways
That I a better person may be

As this final chapter in the initial series of six is brought to an end, The GWB would like to remind aspirants that the guide is divided into four specific sections: Chapters 1-6, which we are concluding, provide the novitiate lessons, 7-12 goes into our intermediate ones, 13-18 offer advanced instructions and the last three, 19-21, are the master classes. In the layout of the guide, The Fool is the significator card, representing the aspirant embarking upon the spiritual path. He personifies the brave spirit which voluntarily undergoes the Tarot initiations which follow. The teachings he is being exposed to are designed to bring him into True Self-Realization.

In the first set of chapters, aspirants have received the basic instructions which establish the groundwork for our comprehension and transcendence of the difficulties confronting us as we travel The Golden Path. This initial section has been building a foundation, so we can become aware of what it entails to

transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. As we continue to study the following groupings, we will be exposed to increasingly more advanced insights that will take us deeper into the realization of Who we truly are, including learning more about our participation in this mission and how we are evolving the consciousness of our True Self.

The insights being revealed in the guide should not be casually considered. Because many readers are accustomed to skimming the reading material being offered and focusing on what is of specific interest or supportive of one's personal point of view, aspirants will need to be watchful for this tendency during our study. Each chapter reveals significant details and if overlooked, ignored or discounted, it can make a huge difference in one's ability to comprehend the instructions that follow.

With the intermediate series of chapters, we will increase our understanding about the mystical initiations we are undergoing and how to utilize these lessons to alter our limiting beliefs. This level of our study will assist us to break through barriers and unravel mysteries which have eluded mankind for thousands of years. As aspirants make effective use of the guide, we will find it is a powerful, transformative tool. The GWB hopes we will consult it often so we can cleanse ourselves of any lingering illusions.

"How often do we stand convinced of the truth of our early memories, forgetting that they are assessments made by a child? We can replace the narratives that hold us back by inventing wiser stories, free from childish fears, and, in doing so, disperse long-held psychological stumbling blocks." ~Benjamin Zander, *The Art of Possibility: Transforming Professional and Personal Life*

The fact about our spiritual odyssey is that we are here to observe, learn and grow from our participation in separateness. Because many of us have invested ourselves deeply into this reality, which is distorted by our ignorance, we may not want to learn about anything greater lest we find this knowledge disrupting to our status quo. Our inability to embrace the reality that we are our True Self incarnate might necessitate many lifetimes before we can accept it as truth. During our efforts, it is guaranteed we will make mistakes, be misguided by the finite self and have misadventures along the way. It is only natural to become overwhelmed, especially when the lessons keep coming.

Learning about our True Self is an ongoing process where our journey is more important than the destination. Depending on what stage we are at on our spiritual path, we may feel we should know more than we do about our True Self and how to live in awareness of it. We might wonder how our lives would unfold if we were to allow this transition to take place. In most cases, we will decide against venturing too far afield of our familiar separative state. However, even at times like this, it is essential to remember we are gaining knowledge and wisdom which is benefiting all in the Universe, and every lesson is intended to assist us to become Self-Realized.

Perceiving the nature of Who we truly are will liberate us from the influence of the finite self. As a result of comprehending the futility of dominating our consciousness, it will return to its role as the little white dog, happily tagging along behind The Fool. There are numerous stories about how mystics have personally achieved their transformation and have used their experiences as a catalyst to teach others about our True Self. Recognition of what has been directing their lives has helped them attain mastery, thus becoming a source of many blessings. Aspirants who are familiar with a Self-Realized state of being

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

are therefore able to contribute a great service to humanity.

Know all things to be like this:

A mirage, a cloud castle,

A dream, an apparition,

Without essence, but with qualities that can be seen.

Know all things to be like this:

As the moon in a bright sky

In some clear lake reflected,

Though to that lake the moon has never moved.

Know all things to be like this:

As an echo that derives

From music, sounds, and weeping,

Yet in that echo is no melody.

Know all things to be like this:

As a magician makes illusions

Of horses, oxen, carts and other things,

Nothing is as it appears.

~The Buddha

The GWB can think of no better way to complete the six chapters being offered to aspirants in the novitiate training than with the expansive poem above by the Buddha. During our learning process, we have realized that no one is born with an instruction manual on how to transcend the finite self's separative preferences. This is due to the fact it exists as an entirely new entity which we, as Us, have imagined into being after 13.8 billion years of effort. This is the day that mankind is being led to give up our self-delusion and resistances, releasing

ourselves into True Self-Realization. Assimilation of this enlightenment will mark the dawn of a fresh worldview.

Even if we cannot imagine another form of consciousness taking over our reality, The GWB is providing us with spiritual insights and initiations to which we would not normally be exposed. These encounters will open us up to more knowledge about the nature of Who we truly are. This is what the following set of six chapters will provide as we enter our intermediate level of instructions. There is still much to learn "As an echo that derives/ From music, sounds, and weeping,/ Yet in that echo is no melody." To absorb the impact of the deeper meaning of the Buddha's discoveries, we must continue in our studies, and we will eventually understand that "Nothing is as it appears."

What we must never forget is that as we think so we become, and who we think we are is not Who we truly are. By considering ourselves just the finite self living with all the limitations making up its world, we will surely personify what it envisions. We remain unaware that just "As a magician makes illusions...", we materialize our reality. Most of us will need to go through the process of cleansing ourselves of the finite self's influence multiple times before we become fully liberated from its misconceptions. Conversely, there have been cases of aspirants ready to release these notions who have come into True Self-Realization rather quickly.

For those who comprehend the Oneness we share with all that is, revelations will pour into our mind like rain. Our reality will be transformed when we understand that Who we truly are is undergoing a state of separation. What we are experiencing is but "A mirage, a cloud castle,/ A dream, an apparition...", and it is not reflecting our capacity as our True Self. We will know we have fully come to this realization when we can perform miracles as Jesus has done. Such acts can then be carried out daily to become our new normal. All that stops us from actualizing astonishing feats is our belief we cannot or should not

as we have been taught by our religions.

Whether or not aspirants are ready for True Self-Realization to become our norm, we realize that now is the time in our human history to allow this metamorphosis to take place. As the Buddha has done, we, too, will strive to bring an enlightened consciousness into the world so this could take over the minds of everyone "...with qualities that can be seen." When we accomplish this goal, we will be able to fashion a new reality for ourselves and all of Us in this Universe and 'Know all things to be like this..."

"We are all in the same cart, going to execution; how can I hate anyone or wish anyone harm?" ~Sir Thomas More

Many of us are discovering the illusion of our separateness is being reinforced by the finite self and is drawing us toward a grave, urgent and almost heartbreaking sense of our fragility. This is when we will realize it is not

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

teaching us about our actual state of existence and that we are not set apart from anyone or thing. We will also discover the preciousness of each moment we have been experiencing being separate and know that a deep, limitless compassion for all beings will grow from connecting with our unity.

Letting go of who we think we are is in actuality the way to access knowledge, freedom, genuine healing and empowerment. During this release, our Buddha nature, the essence of Who we truly are and our master's wisdom mind will become fused and be revealed as One. At that time, initiates will be able to gratefully recognize beyond a doubt that not now nor ever could there be any separation between mankind and our Buddhahood. Then we will be able to understand what Sir Thomas More meant by his response to those who scorned and decried him as he went to his execution. We, too, will feel as he did and ask, "...how can I hate anyone or wish anyone harm?"

In the final stage of their training, Buddhists receive the purification and opening of their hearts and minds to the direct understanding about our True Self. At this powerful moment, the teacher aims this realization at the now receptive students. This is when the master discloses to aspirants who the Buddha actually is, awakening them to the living presence of enlightenment within themselves. Our True Self will reveal again and again that although the finite self desires us to believe we will end up with nothing if we sever the grip it has on our lives, the reality is quite the opposite. It is part of something much greater than itself and is not what it thinks it is.

To realize our purpose in this world, there are many examples we can tap into for assistance. One of them, which is being provided below, is the cab ride story from Kent Nerburn's book, Make Me an Instrument of your Peace: Living in the Spirit of the Prayer of St. Francis. It illustrates the point that what we experience in this world is contributing richly to all of Us. The tale goes as follows:

Twenty years ago, I drove a cab for a living. One time I arrived in the middle of the night for a pick up at a building that was dark except for a single light

in a ground floor window. Under these circumstances, many drivers would just honk once or twice, wait a minute, then drive away. But I had seen too many impoverished people who depended on taxis as their only means of transportation. Unless a situation smelled of danger, I always went to the door. This passenger might be someone who needs my assistance, I reasoned to myself. So I walked to the door and knocked.

'Just a minute,' answered a frail, elderly voice. I could hear something being dragged across the floor. After a long pause, the door opened. A small woman in her 80's stood before me. She was wearing a print dress and a pillbox hat

with a veil pinned on it, like somebody out of a 1940s movie. By her side was a small nylon suitcase. The apartment looked as if no one had lived in it for years. All the furniture was covered with sheets. There were no clocks on the walls, no knickknacks or utensils on the counters. In the corner was a cardboard box filled with photos and glassware.

"Would you carry my bag out to the car?" she said. I took the suitcase to the cab, then returned to assist the woman. She took my arm and we walked slowly toward the curb. She kept thanking me for my kindness.

'It's nothing,' I told her. 'I just try to treat my passengers the way I would want my mother treated.'

'Oh, you're such a good boy,' she said. When we got in the cab, she gave me an address, then asked, 'Could you drive through downtown?'

'It's not the shortest way,' I answered quickly.

"Oh, I don't mind," she said. 'I'm in no hurry. I'm on my way to a hospice.' I looked in the rear view mirror. Her eyes were glistening.

'I don't have any family left,' she continued. "The doctor says I don't have very long."

I quietly reached over and shut off the meter. 'What route would you like me to take?' I asked.

For the next two hours, we drove through the city. She showed me the building where she had once worked as an elevator operator. We drove through the neighborhood where she and her husband had lived when they were newlyweds. She had me pull up in front of a furniture warehouse that had once been a ballroom where she had gone dancing as a girl. Sometimes she'd ask me to slow in front of a particular building or corner and would sit staring into the darkness, saying nothing.

As the first hint of sun was creasing the horizon, she suddenly said, 'I'm tired. Let's go now.' We drove in silence to the address she had given me. It was a low building, like a small convalescent home, with a driveway that passed under a portico. Two orderlies came out to the cab as soon as we pulled up. They were solicitous and intent, watching her every move. They must have been expecting her. I opened the trunk and took the small suitcase to the door. The woman was already seated in a wheelchair.

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

"How much do I owe you?" she asked, reaching into her purse.

"Nothing," I said.

"You have to make a living," she answered.

"There are other passengers."

Almost without thinking, I bent and gave her a hug. She held onto me tightly.

"You gave an old woman a little moment of joy," she said. "Thank you."

I squeezed her hand, then walked into the dim morning light. Behind me, a door shut. It was the sound of the closing of a life. I didn't pick up any more passengers that shift. I drove aimlessly, lost in thought. For the rest of that day, I could hardly talk. What if that woman had gotten an angry driver, or one who was impatient to end his shift? What if I had refused to take the run, or had honked once, then driven away?

On a quick review, I don't think that I have done anything more important in

my life. We're conditioned to think that our lives revolve around great moments

But great moments often catch us unaware, beautifully wrapped in what others may consider a small one.

Let us be kind to the finite self as it goes through its transition. We do not need to beat it into submission like a master would treat a slave. It has suffered for thousands of years under the illusion of its separateness and love is all it needs. The GWB are leading it into a new reality where it can become Self-Realized and empowered with the knowledge which has been withheld from it. When it allows itself to be transformed, joy will fill its heart. Anything that does not provide this emotion will fly out the window, and we will see the Sun shining brightly, hear the birds singing their delightful songs, smell the perfume of roses and gaze at the beauty all around us.

We will realize how blind the finite self has been to all the wonders in the world because of its tendency to cast a pall of gray haze around us. By changing our thinking to embrace our True Self, we will rise above its gloom, resulting in a shift in our outlook about everything. Furthermore, we will behold matters as they truly are, causing us to radiate our Light and reflect the love and creative force which resides within each of us. All it takes is to embrace Who we truly are.

When we look for our Light, we will discover that it pervades and surrounds us. It declares itself in soft whispers or bold assertions and calls on us to gaze in

B38 2 f&

wonder at its splendor. Our True Self is enticed by it, and when we shine, we are radiating its essence into the world. However, it can also be harsh as it exposes the shadows existing within us. If we try to deny our darkness, it will do what it does best and that is to illuminate everything, including our pretenses.

"There were once two sisters who were not afraid of the dark because the dark was full of the other's voice across the room, because even when the night was thick and starless they walked home together from the river seeing who could last the longest without turning on her flashlight, not afraid because sometimes in the pitch of night they lie on their backs in the middle of the path and look up until the stars came back and when they did, they' reach their arms up to touch them and did." Jandy Nelson, *The Sky Is Everywhere*

We have two sisters residing within us, our True Self and the finite self. By embracing and accepting each other, they are able to transmute the influence of their disparate and individual experiences. Uniting in their effort toward this goal is what delights the pair. This is their passion which is simultaneously meaningful and painful. There is sorrow mixed with joy because each realizes the futility of existing without the other while they endeavor to complete their mission in this 3-D setting.

This is no ordinary love the sisters share; it is an ancient emotion. Yielding to their personal roles, they accept the other as essential to the outworking of our Original Intent. It is why they exist and what compels them to support the other on their shared journey. They watch over one another as each of them eventually gives birth to something wonderful that none of Us have ever

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

4 oa

:41 AM

4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experienced. Intuitively, they know they are influencing the celestial bodies in the firmament above as they transform the Universe.

After walking together in the dark for so long, unable to comprehend or remember why they have accepted this task, they have come to appreciate the role of the other via the insights they have gained into Who we truly are. Their new knowledge gives them strength, a growing confidence, and an abiding inspiration due to understanding the reason they have descended into the physical setting which they have created for themselves. This is how True Self-Realization will heal aspirants and cleanse our minds.

Our True Self is constantly inspiring us to form our lives into works of art by presenting an authentic portrait of Who we truly are in the face of all that the finite self believes it is. As the artists, we determine the subject and layout of our painting then select the colors we plan to use. Being the fashioners of the fate of this Universe, all of Us watch and await what we are destined to accomplish on Earth. The GWB will continue to bless us with the knowledge about Who we truly are, and we will soon be aware that we are much more than we have been able to imagine while confined by the finite self's limited view of itself. Such realizations will put an end to our need for any religions.

"When it is dark enough, you can see the stars." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Self-Realized individuals align their efforts with those who can assist mankind to transcend our illusions. This is something the finite self could never imagine doing with its life. Because we believe it is all that we are, its values, goals and viewpoint center on its identity, and this is what it tells us to undertake and accomplish. Even if we are taught about a larger and greater purpose, we tend

to ignore such information or deem it irrelevant, focusing instead on its separative preferences and priorities.

Little do we realize the power we have as creators. Humanity is only vaguely aware of the transformative contributions we are gifting to the Universe. During our mission in this 3-D setting, we will discover that we are benefiting our True Self in ways beyond our imagination. Having entered this dimension as One, we will return to unity a great deal wiser as we conclude our work here. The GWB wants mankind to know that no matter what we encounter on Earth, we are serving a great purpose.

As The Fool with his little white dog in tow, we have come into this 3-D setting to learn what it is to experience separateness. To better understand what we are encountering, let us strive to recall Who we truly are and why we lie down outside in the dark of night to gaze at the stars. It is so that we can remember our reason for entering this space-time. We have descended into the

physical realm as angels disguised as mortals in order to engage in the most important mission undertaken by any of Us. Our assignment on Earth is to liberate ourselves and all others from the illusion of being separate. Only then can we comprehend our destiny and complete this task to our satisfaction.

Embracing the reality about Who we truly are will lead us to the conclusion of our experiences in disunion. We can decide to do this now for our own benefit as well as that of others and the Earth. In spite of what is taking place inside and outside of Us, we can relax, knowing we are fulfilling our destiny and will soon reach our journey's end. This is when we will understand why the Lights of The Star, The Moon and The Sun Tarot cards reveal the story about how our True Self has come to be Us. Even if we are unable to see this clearly at the present time, we will eventually notice how their brilliance is guiding our lives while we strive to focus our awareness on their revelations.

Like the Angel hovering above The Lovers, we are being escorted to our spiritual destiny which is to recognize Who we truly are. Our endeavor to become Self-Realized will help us remember why we, the human portion of our True Self, have chosen to descend into the material realm. As explained at the end of Chapter 5, we are the fires which have come into the world and are being blown smoothly away by the emotional winds we generate. During our journey, what we experience in our ignorance is fulfilling our Original Intent. We are not the failures our religions tell us that we are since we have volunteered for this mission which we are successfully actualizing.

"Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you." ~Matthew 7:7 and Luke 11:9

To conclude this chapter, we must deeply consider what Jesus has imparted to us during his ministry and then pose the following questions: Could it be that we are asking the Universe to reinforce our belief in separateness? Realizing the verities communicated in this chapter, why do we want a world like the one we have been living in where we infrequently show compassion for one another and the Earth? Exploring these queries may reveal that the human body is only the most recent form we have occupied. Through contemplation of the answers we receive, we will realize Who we truly are, and it will occur to us that our corporeal structure is composed of nothing but Us.

Subatomic particles make up this fleshly form of ours, and they are also the origin of our self-awareness. We are not separate from these minuscule bits because they are Who we truly are, and they are part of our entire being. The elemental matter and consciousness of which we are comprised is ancient, and

our scientists have verified this is actually what constitutes everything in the Universe. By studying the guide, aspirants will learn we are our True Self
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

incarnate in human bodies. If we listen only to the finite self's opinion regarding this fact, it will never allow us to acknowledge we are anything more than itself. Therefore, it will not allow us to knock on any new doors.

When we learn the truth about the consciousness which has formed the Universe, the Earth, our body and mind, we will uncover verities that will overwhelm the finite self. This is why few of us ask questions that could undermine its domination of our psyche. We have been conditioned by its illusions not to open up our imagination to anything outside of its customary limits. It will not allow us to venture beyond its perspective of reality, and then ignorance and a dullness of mind and spirit take over our lives.

The consequence of the above is that we strongly believe the finite self defines our existence. There is little hope we can be taught how to develop a sense of responsibility for others and the Earth. It does not give much thought to such matters or the effects of its actions because it feels there is no reasons why it should behave as a conscientious person would. Conversely, those who have learned about the greater reality we share with our True Self could never participate in the social agreements the finite self has established for its short-term gain. The outcome will depend on which aspect of ourselves we empower by placing our attention on it.

By being aware of just the finite self, its restrictive and domineering manner is all that feels comfortable to us. Under its control, we will not seek out the mysterious aspects of Who we truly are. As our lives and consciousness begin to deteriorate and despair enters our reality, we will be unable to figure out the cause of our problems. However, anyone who embraces the simple teachings being offered in this chapter will be able to see that the patterns which continue to occur take control of our reality. Jesus said it all: "Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you." If we request the Universe to lead us into True Self-Realization, it will.

'It is by no means an irrational fancy that, in a future existence, we shall look upon what we think of our present existence, as a dream." ~Edger Allen Poe

The life we are experiencing in the physical domain is but a dream. We will wake up when we realize we share an ancient intention with our True Self beginning for all of Us at The Big Bang. Each of us has the ability to become free from our limitations and to grow increasingly empowered. It involves the expansion of our consciousness through our understanding about our experiences in separation and duality, On this journey, we have been negligent in acknowledging our True Self by allowing the finite self to take over our perception of reality. Our forgetfulness about Who we truly are has been manifesting as the nightmares we have been coping with throughout our

history.

When we descended into this 3-D setting and came to inhabit physical bodies, the spiritual mission we embarked on was to transform our True Self. Those

innate virtues we find in each and every one of Us becoming human is what survives the death of the finite self. As Jesus said in John 15:13, 'Greater love has no one than this: to lay down one's life for one's friends.' This is what the sisters have been doing when "...they@ lie on their backs in the middle of the path and look up until the stars came back..."

As waves lash at the shore, the rocks suffer no immediate damage but are slowly eroded and sculpted into beautiful formations and so, too, will the finite self be shaped and its rough edges smoothly worn down by changes introduced via the teachings of The GWB. Through these alterations, our confidence in our realization about Who we truly are will grow, and we can learn how to develop a gentle, unshakable composure. Our experience of life will become richer when compassion begins to radiate naturally from us, bringing fulfillment and healing to everyone. Let these actions be the affirmations of the finite self, allowing it to be transformed into a healer.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

® Private browsing – x

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy 94 0a =

CHAPTER 7 - THE CHARIOT: FROM SEPARATENESS TO TRUE SELF-REALIZATION

The Chariot is a vehicle for forward motion and change, and it is associated with the astrological sign of Cancer. Its charioteer sits beneath a canopy covered with stars. They represent the vast, celestial influences at work throughout the process of The Fool's initiations which have brought him to this current stage of his development. Crescent moons on his shoulders are facing upward and outward, symbolizing and referring to the formative domains which have taken him into a higher consciousness.

This card shows The Fool dressed as a young charioteer in command of his physical and emotional drives, even when these urges seem to contradict each other. The opposing impulses are symbolized by the black and white sphinxes. He steers these polarities within him with invisible reins in the direction he wants to go. They pull The Chariot, and their objective is to take him into True Self-Realization. Rich and significant symbolism is provided by the many stars on the canopy, and the large one on his crown represents The Big Bang. Crescent moons on his shoulders as well as the alchemical symbols on his belt and tunic are indicative of the many revelations to come.

In the same manner the Magician directs aspirants throughout their Tarot initiations, the charioteer is guiding the sphinxes. He holds a wand in his right hand that he rests on the cubelike base into which his legs (understanding) merge. Those personages in the second through the fifth Tarot cards are seated on stone thrones which become the stable foundation supporting The Fool's

=] 8

7 5) =

spiritual progress. His chariot's golden wheels travel on the lush grass which

has a vibrant green hue, a healing and nurturing color, giving him the courage to proceed as he begins a new phase of his journey. The canopy which extends over and behind him provides a shield of intuitive insights.

Looking at his eyes, we can see that he has become weary of his experience of the world. His armor protects him so that he can rise above earthly concerns and strengthen his commitment to stay on his spiritual path. On the front of his breastplate is a square which ties him to The Emperor and his strength of will. A six-pointed star above it indicates he has transcended previous limits due to maintaining his concentration on his spiritual goals. With this support as well as his courage and determination, he has liberated himself from all opposing influences and limitations. This release will additionally aid him in the successful transit of his following Tarot initiations.

Similar to The Empress card, there is a laurel wreath encircling his star studded crown, indicating his consciousness has been elevated by the scientific facts she has brought to his attention. The combination of these influences denotes that he has become immune to worldly distractions by centering his attention upon her expansive thoughts. Strength, the following card, will aid him in assimilating the additional instructions he will be exposed to as he proceeds with his Tarot initiations. In The Chariot card, what is seen and being communicated in general is that The Fool has left behind material concerns along with those trivial issues which used to dominate his subconscious mind.

"A mystic is a man who separates heaven and earth even if he enjoys them both." ~G.K. Chesterton

The Chariot being driven by The Fool is the first in a new set of six chapters introducing aspirants to an intermediate level of comprehension which will lead us to embrace the verity about Who we truly are. It will take us into a higher understanding about how the state of separation we believe in and are living is no longer appropriate for whom we are becoming. He will steer us to levels of knowingness far greater than we can imagine, and because of this, our ability to recognize important truths will be enhanced. As his power to influence us increases, the direction of our lives will be dramatically altered by the revelations occurring daily to aid us on our spiritual path.

As The High Priestess' influence courses through the cards, The Fool experiences her sway as a current which has been propelling him on his journey. Her wisdom was last visible as a thin ribbon of blue behind the seated Emperor in his card, but it has grown in size to become a solid stream seen flowing behind The Chariot. On the body of the carriage serving as The Charioteer's foundation is a silver shield with the wings and golden globe of the

am oe Bsr OME

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

Caduceus. There is also a spinning top in this emblem, symbolizing how he has brought his aspirations into internal balance while on his spiritual path. These reminders assist him to keep focused as he learns more about our True Self.

This chapter will focus on transforming the consciousness of readers From Separateness to True Self-Realization. It is that elusive, magical, mystical experience many have been searching for but few have attained. We all seek enlightenment, but we also intuitively understand we cannot arrive at this destination until we have perceived our True Self. When we think we have

found what we have been looking for, we will need assistance to help us cleanse what remains of our illusions so that we can own this verity. To assist us, The Chariots canopy reveals the secrets about Who we truly are and what we are striving to jointly achieve in our 3-D setting.

Dedicated students will bring the influence of The Chariot into our Light of understanding, causing us to realize we must step away from the difficulties which separateness generates in order to actualize our evolutionary purpose. A river of consciousness which originates from The High Priestess compels us to renew our spiritual commitment as we float on her current, leaving behind the walls of the village where within them the finite self strives to actualize all its goals. Higher urges lead us to the next initiation on our spiritual path, and since we have benefited from our previous study, nothing we will be exposed to in this intermediate stage will present a problem.

"and be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God." ~Romans 12:2

Having completed the initiations provided by the previous Tarot cards, we aspirants are now ready to move further along in the transformation of our consciousness. Behind the charioteer can be seen the hamlet which is populated by many who have allowed their separative perspective to dominate their reality. He is now steering his chariot away from it, indicating he has renounced his ties to that world with its allure and trappings in order to acquire deeper spiritual truths. The wall in the background separates him from the difficulties, illusory notions and apprehensions of the village dwellers who struggle to cope with the effects of their belief in separateness.

As the charioteer strives to transcend his worldly concerns as well as the values and goals which ordinary humanity clings to, the seriousness of this endeavor can be seen in his facial expression. He shows us how weary he has become of the predicaments the finite self gets him into that he has been struggling to transcend. Fatigue and frustration has induced him to acknowledge he must turn away from the village behind him and erect a

protective barrier around himself in order to take control of his life and spiritual development. His choice is not based upon a judgment that the villagers are inferior but on the knowing he must distance himself from their illusions.

The following six Tarot card initiations will provide aspirants with revelations to enhance our study and cause our lives to be revolutionized. As we begin to appreciate these opportunities, the knowingness we acquire will dissolve our illusion of separation, allowing us to become Self-Realized. By gaining an awareness of the hidden abilities lying dormant within us and developing them, we will be able to accomplish a number of tasks which will prepare and empower us to heal ourselves and others.

"For just as each of us has one body with many members, and these members do not all have the same function, so in Christ we, though many, form one body, and each member belongs to all the others. We have different gifts,

according to the grace given to each of us." ~Romans 12:4-6

Our Tarot initiations through the sixth Tarot card have helped us identify the differences between our True Self and the finite self. They are being represented by the black and white sphinxes which the charioteer is steering into a balanced coexistence. Success with this transition means that struggles

between the two will no longer occur. The finite self will not feel the need to resist the process it must undergo to realize our True Self but can allow it to unfold naturally. This is the result of recognizing that its role is essential to the outworking of our Original Intent, enabling it to embrace its polarities as the image at the end of Chapter 6 depicts.

As a result of the freedom of movement gained by aspirants from making the distinction between our True Self and the finite self, many of us have reached a compromise with the latter while on our spiritual path. Wisdom and experience have taught us about its tendency to negate the insights it receives from the former if what it is called to do will destabilize it and cause it to feel insecure in the world. We have agreed to allow the finite self to oversee the material requirements of our body and seek the fulfillment of its needs but not at the expense of our ability to expand our consciousness and increase our understanding about our purpose on Earth.

Allowing our True Self to take directional control of our inner life will not cause any undue disruptions in the finite self's ability to feel happy, secure and prosperous. Once it realizes this, it will become more willing to open up to the verity about Who we truly are since it will no longer consider it a threat to its stability. Furthermore, all the guilt and shame our religions have seeded into its subconscious mind will be healed. These breakthroughs will help us imagine

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

vast new possibilities.

"The secret of change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but on building the new." ~Socrates

Many have come to realize that our belief in separateness is now an inappropriate way for mankind to interact with one another. This awareness is due to a transformation which has been occurring within us over time and is a part of the larger shift currently affecting all humanity. Our consciousness is being impacted by these changes, making it increasingly difficult to predict what the future may hold. As a result, what the finite self has planned for our lives no longer seems suitable or relevant. If we cling to its values and goals, we will feel strangely out of sync with the new reality arising within us which has been induced by our Tarot initiations.

Once we stimulate the memory of Who we truly are, we will know there is no turning back to ordinary consciousness. When we allow this metamorphosis to take place, we will not be able to participate in the dramas and lifestyles of the masses. We will begin to question and alter any thoughts and ideas which are incompatible with the person we have become. In the simplest terms, the shift we have undergone has brought us to realize our True Self which is greater than anything we have previously allowed to enter our awareness. This recognition has caused us to see that our personal encounters in separateness are only a small part of what is going on in the Universe.

Through the advancement of our spiritual awareness, we have discovered we are multidimensional beings. When we acknowledge the verity of what we all share that has been limiting our understanding about Who we truly are, we will discover our current existence no longer suits us nor meets our evolutionary needs. If we are to remain faithful to the revelations unfolding within us, we have no choice but to reject the beliefs, values and goals of the masses. We have to turn our back on what is considered normal in our world, and it is not

because we judge it as inferior. It is simply due to the fact we can no longer allow this type of consciousness to exist in our mind.

'The most incredible architecture is the architecture of Self, which is ever changing, evolving, revolving and has unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel." ~Allan Rufus, The Master's

Sacred Knowledge

The Veil of Forgetfulness was constructed after we exited The Garden of Eden. It has blocked our ability to recall Who we truly are and the Oneness we share with all that is. When The Veil dissolves within us, our eyes will be open to the facts about our True Self. Our previous illusions will no longer obscure our

ancient memories or our capacity to perform miracles. Having brought our participation in separateness into balance, we are now free to tap into the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records which has been beyond our grasp. This is when "The architecture of Self " will cause revelations to flow ceaselessly into our consciousness, revealing our purpose on Earth.

As we become aware of our True Self's presence within us, we will be able to access memories about The Totality of our Being. This is the information being represented by the symbols on the charioteer's belt and tunic. Such knowledge has allowed us to discover the enlightenment attained by all beings since the inception of the first particles of Us in the initial Universe of our origin long before coming into this 3-D one. The result of our activities in our present Cosmos is depicted in The Chariot's starry canopy, and our recollection about all of this hovers above us in the stars twinkling in the night sky. Nothing can remain hidden from our view once we realize Who we truly are.

To be on a spiritual path and to become healed of our experience of separateness no longer requires aspirants to renounce the world. We only need to be able to see it in a new Light. It will also be clear to us that the finite self's unhealthy tendencies will no longer be appropriate as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. As a result, we will realize we cannot allow it to persist in misusing and squandering our lives and the Earth by having us chase after its illusions. Furthermore, we know we must find a way to integrate our True Self into our consciousness and allow it to shape our lives. This must be done without undermining our ability to live in harmony with the finite self.

Once we identify the damaging influence of the finite self and compare it to the sage guidance we receive from our True Self, we will realize why we must bring the dual state of our mind into balance. This action will shift us into a higher awareness, so nothing further can stand in the way of attaining True Self-Realization. As we advance toward this achievement, we will learn how to fully commit to expressing an elevated consciousness. We will begin to favor high-minded and enlightened psycho-spiritual qualities and place less emphasis on what causes us to descend into the lower frequency dominating the minds and lives of the village dwellers.

Compassion, wisdom and purpose are a few of the many attributes conveyed by the Self-Realized that we will adopt. What mystics have been sharing for centuries about our true nature will then illuminate our mind, and their teachings will make total sense. We will become aware of the sacred "architecture of Self" and its "...ever changing, evolving, revolving and...unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel."

By developing these and other positive traits, greater expressions of beneficence will be provided in our lives and that of others. As these qualities assert

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing

themselves, the priorities of the finite self will take on less importance.

"We dance round in a ring and suppose, and the secret sits in the middle and knows." ~Robert Frost

Interactions with other Self-Realized individuals will become our preference due to our common need to focus on the healing of our fellow men. Because of our shared achievements, we will be cognizant that our True Self has performed miracles on us. By reaching our goal of True Self-Realization, we will be able to help others understand the reason for participating in all the separative affairs and activities which ensnare our lives while on Earth and conclude them. It will restore to their awareness why we, as Us, have created the Universe long ago for the actualization of our Original Intent. The mystery regarding mankind's collective mission will then become clear to all of us.

To visualize the effect of the clarity we have gained, try imagining we are living in a house on the summit of a mountain. If its entire structure, which is limiting our view of the surrounding landscape, were to suddenly collapse, we would then be able to plainly see all around us. We now have the good fortune to gaze upon an awe inspiring vista. In the same manner, perfect sight will be experienced as a result of the disintegration of the erroneous notions we have about ourselves, allowing us to realize Who we truly are. By recognizing our True Self, everything we behold will be extraordinary, and we will perceive evidence of this in the infinite variety of life forms on Earth.

By turning our attention to the time before the formation of the Cosmos, we have an opportunity to access recollections about our True Self. Accomplishing this, we will be able to comprehend that "...the secret sits in the middle and knows." This secret, which the Self-Realized are aware of, is Who we truly are. We are part of The Elohim, which has generated all that exists. It is what the Buddha and many masters have realized and what their fellow men call enlightenment. However, humanity has instead become accustomed to the belief these personages are somehow special, and we then feel it is impossible to accomplish what they have.

"We are shaped by our thoughts; we become what we think. When the mind is pure, joy follows like a shadow that never leaves." ~The Buddha

A good example of breaking free of our limitations is the story about how the Buddha became enlightened. One day Siddhartha Gautama said, 'I've tried everything. I've done all the physical discipline, training, exercises, starvation, various diets, fasting and meditation. Now, I'm just going to sit here beneath this tree, and I'm not getting up until I'm enlightened.' On the following momentous morning the Buddha attained enlightenment, but all he

accomplished was to fully awaken to our True Self.

As a result of his achievement, his mind became purified and free from the illusion of being separate from everything. He then turned his attention to the recollection of his previous lives in an effort to understand the process leading to his liberation. This assisted him to demonstrate to his students how he was no longer confined by the limits determined by the finite self, compelling them to want to become like him and follow his example. By desiring to teach his fellow men Who we truly are, he had a great deal of work ahead of him to allay all the skepticism. His students wondered how they could possibly become

more than what they believed they were.

When Siddhartha became enlightened, people rushed to him asking, "What did you do? Teach us, Master! You have become the Buddha, the Enlightened One. What is the secret?" The Buddha responded in a straightforward manner by saying, "There is nothing you have to be, do, or have. Simply be what you have always been, and don't deny it." This puzzled them because they viewed themselves as merely their unenlightened physical bodies. Without knowing our True Self, how could they believe they were anything greater than the finite self? Although the Buddha knew the difference, those who wished to learn could not let go of the conviction they were inferior to him.

'T will soothe you and heal you,
I will bring you roses.
I too have been covered with thorns."
~Rumi

Below is a story relayed by a Buddhist Monk in India. He described more about the process the Buddha had undergone to become enlightened:

"Buddha tried for six years continuously to know what the divine is, and it cannot be said that he left anything undone. He did everything that is humanly possible, even some things which seem humanly impossible. He did everything.

Whatever was known up to his day he practiced. Whatever methods were taught to him, he became a master of them.

'He went to all the gurus that existed in his time, to everyone. And whatever they could teach, he learned, he practiced. And then he said, Anything more, Sir?' And the guru said, 'Now you can go, because all that I could give you I have given, and I cannot say, as I say in other cases, that you have not practiced. You have practiced. This is all that I can give.' Buddha said, 'I have not found the divine yet.'

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

not known the divine yet.'

"with each guru this happened. Then he left all the gurus. Then he invented his own methods. Continuously, for six years, he was in a struggle of life and death. He did everything that could be done. Then, at last, he was so tired of doing, so deadly tired, that one day when he was taking his evening bath in the Niranjana River near Bodhgaya, he felt so weak and so tired that he could not come out of the river. He just clung to a root of a tree and a thought came to his mind, 'I have become so weak, I cannot even cross this small river. How will I be able to cross the whole ocean of the world? I have done everything, and I have not found the divine. I have only tired my body.'

"He felt that he was on the verge of death. At that very moment he felt that he had done everything, and now there was nothing to do. He relaxed, and new energy came upon him because of his relaxation. All that was suppressed through those six years flowered. He came out of the river, he felt just like a feather, a bird's feather-weightless. He relaxed under a Bodhi tree.

'It was a bright full moon night. Someone came—a girl, a shudra girl named Sujata. The name shows that the girl must have been a shudra because to have

the name Sujata means she has not come from a higher caste. Sujata means wellborn. She had promised the Bodhi tree to pay it some homage daily, so she has come with some sweets.

"Buddha is there—tired, pale, bloodless, but relaxed, absolutely unburdened—and it is a fullmoon night with nobody around. The girl, Sujata, felt that the deity of the tree had come to receive her homage. Had it been another day, Buddha could have refused. He would not rest in the night, he would not eat any food. But today he was totally relaxed. He took the food, and he slept. This was the first night after six years that he really slept.

"He was relaxed with nothing to do. Then there was no worry. There was no tomorrow even, because tomorrow exists only because one has to do something. If one has not to do anything, then there is no tomorrow. Then the moment is enough.

"Buddha slept, and in the morning, at five o'clock, when the last star was withering away, he was out of the sleep. He saw the last star disappearing, with no mind, because when you have nothing to do there is no mind. The

mind is just a faculty for doing something, a technical faculty. No mind, nothing to do, no effort on his part, indifferent to whether he was alive or dead, he just opened his eyes, and he began to dance. He had come to that knowing to which he could not come through so many efforts.

"Whenever someone would ask him how he achieved, he would say, The more I tried to achieve, the more I was at a loss. I could not achieve. So how can I say I have achieved? The more I tried, the more I was involved. I could not achieve. The mind was trying to transcend itself, which was impossible. It is just like trying to be a father to yourself, just trying to give birth to yourself.'

"So Buddha would say, I cannot say I achieved. I can only say I tried so much that I was annihilated. I tried so much that any effort became absurd. And the moment came when I was not trying, when the mind was not, when I was not thinking. Then there was no future because there was no past. Both were always together. Past is behind, future is in front, they are always conjoined. If one drops, the other drops simultaneously. Then there was no future, no past, no mind. I was mindless, I was Iless. Then something happened, and I cannot say that this something happened in that moment. I can only say that this was always happening, only I was not aware. It was always happening, only I was closed. So I cannot say I have achieved something.'

"Buddha said, I can only say I have lost something—the ego, the mind—I have not achieved anything at all. Now I know that all that I have was always there. It was in every layer, it was in every stone, in every flower, but now I recognize it was always so. Only I was blind. So I have lost my blindness; I have not achieved anything, I have lost something."

"If you begin with the divine, then you begin to achieve. If you begin with yourself, then you begin to lose. Things will begin to disappear, and ultimately you will disappear. And when you are not, the divine is—with all its grace, with

all its love, with all its compassion, but only when you are not. Your nonexistence is the categorical condition. For no one can it be relaxed. It is categorical, it is the absolute. You are the barrier. Fall down, and then you know. And only when you know, you know. You cannot understand it, I cannot explain it to you. I cannot make you understand it. So whatever I am saying, I am not saying anything metaphysical. I am only trying to show you that you

must begin with yourself.

'If you begin with yourself, you will end with the divine, because that is your other part, the other pole. But begin from this bank. Do not begin from the other, where you are not. You cannot begin from there. Begin from where you are, and the more you will go deep, the less you will be. The more you will know yourself, the less a self you will be. And once you have come to total understanding about yourself, you will be annihilated, you will go into nonexistence, you will be totally negative-not. And in that not, in that total negation, you will know the grace which is always falling, which is always raining down from eternity. You will know the love which is always around you. It has always been, but you have not paid any attention to it. Be annihilated,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

and you will be aware of it."

Reading through the above passages and the impression one gets is that achieving enlightenment is complicated. All that was relayed about the Buddha's process to become enlightened is what he needed to do in order to transcend the illusion of separateness and to realize Who we truly are as mankind. He had to wade through many illusions to arrive at the notion that he is our True Self incarnate and possesses all its powers and knowledge. Those who study the guide are being taken through this process.

According to Buddhists, this was what the Buddha told his students about his experiences during the night he slept which helped him become enlightened the next morning:

'T remembered many, many former existences I had passed through: one, two births, three, four, five, fifty, one hundred, a hundred thousand, in various world-periods. I knew everything about these various births: where they had taken place, what my name had been, which family I had been born into, and what I had done. I lived through again the good and bad fortune of each life and my death in each life, and came to life again and again. In this way I recalled innumerable previous existences with their exact characteristic features and circumstances.

After the Buddha gained insight into his past lifetimes where he thought of himself as separate from all that is, he realized our True Self. This was when he began to teach his students, 'I'm enlightened because I have realized there is nothing you have to do to become enlightened. Just be your True Self." Isn't this interesting? Consider the effort we exert and what we commit to during our years of engaging in spiritual programs and training only to discover that to reach enlightenment requires nothing more than letting go of who we think we are. To become spiritually aware, all that is necessary is to acknowledge Who we truly are and then proceed to live in its reality.

He learned that his attainment was not connected with any of his obsessional efforts to deny the finite self what it needed to survive. Making all his self-sacrifices was not the path that helped him to discover our True Self. What finally led to his liberation was the determination he maintained to realize Who we truly are. When such a cognizance begins to fall into place in our heart and mind, we will become more aware and tolerant of ourselves and others. In spite of any difficulties we may encounter in accepting our newly discovered knowingness, we will find we can easily attain serenity, stability and

understanding to generate an internal mechanism called enlightenment.

The Buddha assessed his experiences during his lifetimes and realized what he

had done and observed was not enough to achieve enlightenment. He found that having luxuries then becoming an ascetic, wearing silk shirts then a hair shirt, thoroughly satisfying his body then starving it, and no spiritual or physical discipline then a lifestyle of rigid training were futile. At that point, it dawned on him it was not about having things or doing without them. Rather, immersing himself in the middle path was what assisted him to break free of his separative beliefs. What he learned about becoming enlightened was that it entailed the realization he was interconnected with all that existed.

Below are the three stages of enlightenment, the three glimpses of satori, provided by Swami Dhyani Giten

1. The first stage enlightenment:

A Glimpse of the Whole

The first stage of enlightenment is short glimpse from faraway of the whole. It is a short glimpse of being.

The first stage of enlightenment is when, for the first time, for a single moment the mind is not functioning. The ordinary ego is still present at the first stage of enlightenment, but you experience for a short while that there is something beyond the ego.

There is a gap, a silence and emptiness, where there is not thought between you and existence.

You and existence meet and merge for a moment.

And for the first time the seed, the thirst and longing, for enlightenment, the meeting between you and existence, will grow in your heart.

2. The second stage of enlightenment:

Silence, Relaxation, Togetherness, Inner Being

The second stage of enlightenment is a new order, a harmony, from within, which comes from the inner being. It is the quality of freedom.

The inner chaos has disappeared and a new silence, relaxation and togetherness has arisen.

Your own wisdom from within has arisen.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

A subtle ego is still present in the second stage of enlightenment.

The Hindus has three names for the ego:

1, Ahamkar, which is the ordinary ego.

2. Asmita, which is the quality of Am-ness, of no ego. It is a very silent ego, not aggressive, but it is still a subtle ego.

3. Atma, the third word is Atma, when the Am-ness is also lost. This is what

Buddha callas no-self, pure being.

In the second stage of enlightenment you become capable of being in the inner being, in the gap, in the meditative quality within, in the silence and emptiness.

For hours, for days, you can remain in the gap, in utter aloneness, in God.

Still you need effort to remain in the gap, and if you drop the effort, the gap will disappear.

Love, meditation and prayer becomes the way to increase the effort in the search for God.

Then the second stage becomes a more conscious effort. Now you know the way, you now the direction.

3. The third stage of enlightenment:

Ocean, Wholeness, No-self, Pure being

At the third stage of enlightenment, at the third step of Satori, our individual river flowing silently, suddenly reaches to the Ocean and becomes one with the

Ocean.

At the third Satori, the ego is lost, and there is Atma, pure being. You are, but without any boundaries. The river has become the Ocean, the Whole.

It has become a vast emptiness, just like the pure sky.

The third stage of enlightenment happens when you have become capable of finding the inner being, the meditative quality within, the gap, the inner silence

and emptiness, so that it becomes a natural quality.

You can find the gap whenever you want.

This is what tantra callas Mahamudra, the great orgasm, what Buddha calls Nirvana, what Lao Tzu calls Tao and what Jesus calls the kingdom of God.

You have found the door to God.

You have come home.

For aspirants attempting to make the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, we must first recognize that such an attainment is not mysterious or reachable only by special personages who have achieved merit in the eyes of the Gods. It is something we all have dwelling within us that we can access when we are ready. We could be the worst type of criminal and then give it up to embrace the truth about Who we truly are, living with this realization for the rest of our life. The point of this chapter is to make it clear there is nothing our religions have instructed us to do that we must.

What has been relayed by enlightened others can become totally confusing because the information imparted comes from the process which liberated them. However, gaining a realization about our True Seif will work to protect us from falling prey to views about what it entails. To gain our own perspective of it, we must discover the wise guide who is always at hand within us to advise, support and reminding us about the truth of our being. Although difficulties may still arise, there will be a key difference. No longer will we blindly focus on our separation but will look upon whom we previously have been with illumined insight, humor and compassion.

At our moment of True Self-Realization, we will be released from a lifelong search to obtain freedom from the control the finite self has over us. We will not be burdened by any notion that our liberation has to look a certain way, or we can attain it only by following a strict path, program, process or activity. Knowing Who we truly are will manifest as naturalness, delight and an increased awareness, along with inner peace, tranquility and contentment. When we experience these characteristics, we will be released from our limitations and the continuation of our ignorance. To become enlightened is to be bathed in Light; it is the outpouring of our pure elation into the world.

"And what is mind and how is it recognized? If I clearly draw in sumi ink, the sound of breezes drifting through pine is all that is seen." ~Ikkyu Sojun (1394-1481)

In the Buddhist tradition, our True Self is referred to as the pure nature of Nirvana, and they call this "the wisdom of ordinariness." Buddhist masters do not see it as something exceptional. They feel what is remarkable in the world is how we view ourselves as individuals engaging in the illusion of
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

separateness. From their vantage point, this state of being is a fantastic and elaborate hallucination of our deluded vision of reality. It is a false notion which has blinded us to the natural state of our Oneness. To become healed of our self-deception, they recommend learning how to meditate as the greatest

gift we can give ourselves because it opens us up to the path to enlightenment.

At some point in our meditation practice, we will discover Who we truly are and develop the confidence we need to break free of our illusions. We will realize these false notions generate our difficulties, but they can be transmuted when we recognize the evolutionary purpose we have built into our Original Intent. As The Elohim, we were ejected into space-time and formed this Universe with the goal of experiencing disunion. Although it took Us billions of years, we established a suitable environment for our creatures to inhabit before mankind's arrival. In time, The Fool forgot it participated in the creation of this specific setting so that it could encounter separateness.

By giving us Zen koans to meditate on, which our teachers explain as "...the sound of breezes drifting through pine...", they attempt to help us recall our True Self. The question, "And what is mind and how is it recognized?" can be answered when we tune into the gentle movement of spirits vibrations wafting through our body. When we hear its whispering and concentrate on it, this energy will gradually move up the chakras to ignite our internal flame. To liberate ourselves from the illusion of separateness, all we have to do is remember we are the fashioners of it. Then no longer can we identify with our separative beliefs, opinions, dislikes, fears, desires and habits.

"If a tree falls in a forest with no one to hear it, then does it make a sound?"
~Zen Koan

We have become disconnected from our understanding about whether or not a part of us is conscious of everything that is going on around us and how it affects others and all in the Cosmos. Therefore, we do not notice if our activities in the physical realm have a deeper significance than what our narrow and human perspective will allow. Yes, the tree does make a sound when it falls even if there are no observers present to hear this event. Our involvement on the Earth plane is likewise contributing worth to the entire

Universe whether or not we are aware of Who we truly are and what we are doing here. This is what the above Zen koan has been designed to bring to our attention.

The purpose of Zen koans is to lead aspirants to question the illusory entanglements we get ourselves caught up in when we can only perceive from the finite self's point of view. What we need to query is not whether falling

trees make sounds when no one is around but to ask, "Are we truly separate from anything?" Our teacher's ability to transform the finite self's illusions depends on its potential to recognize it is our True Self incarnate. No metamorphosis can occur within us without realizing this verity. Nevertheless, while we engage in our separateness on the human level, our activities are actualizing our Original Intent, and we most certainly are not offending any Gods.

Zen koans are designed to confound the finite self, giving aspirants an opportunity to challenge and then become liberated from its illusions. Whenever a tree falls, it sends out vibrations into the Cosmos because everything is made up of our Us particles. Even if we are ignorant about what we are achieving on Earth and are unable to perceive the truth, it does not change the fact that we are The Elohim having a human experience. The Gods we worship are Who we truly are. No matter who we think we are in our human body, our lives affect our True Self. Realizing this will free us from the fallacy of being separate, and our desired enlightenment will be the consequence.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, The

Prophet

In previous chapters, it was explained that space-time was fabricated in the consciousness of our True Self, setting the stage for mortals to participate in disunion. The Universe is made up of our Us particles which have formed into celestial objects. All events occurring within it have been under the direction of our Original Intent. This means there are no unrelated entities involved in this project. We humans have always been One with our True Self and have been engaged in its goals since The Big Bang.

Even though our participation in separateness appears to be confined to our personal activities, our physical existence is projecting powerful influences into the Universe. Mankind is linked with cosmic reality; we are not outside of or shut off from it. We may think we are taking part in life as independent individuals, but this is far from the truth. What we are undergoing on Earth as human beings is actually what is transforming all of Us. Our religions have led us to believe we are sinners, but this is another misconception. In actuality, we are our True Self experiencing disunion in this material setting. It does not view itself as a transgressor of God's laws and neither should we.

Regardless of our ignorance about our True Self, what we are undergoing separately and together affects and changes everyone and everything in the Cosmos. Recalling Who we truly are will lead us to develop an infinite perspective, revealing our reality before becoming human. We will be unable to

® Private browsing

- a x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

accomplish this if we confine ourselves to the viewpoint that we are physical creatures engendered by deities outside of us. The truth is that we, as mankind, are influencing the evolution of this Universe and compelling all beings in it to evolve in consciousness. There is no separation between Us, the Gods whom our religions have invented and all that exists.

"Transcendental meditation is an ancient mental technique that allows any human being to dive within, transcend and experience the source of everything. It's such a blessing for the human being because that eternal field is a field of unbounded intelligence, creativity, happiness, love, energy and peace." ~David Lynch

In order for aspirants to benefit from this series of six chapters which introduces us to the intermediate level of instructions, we must first be able to acknowledge Who we truly are. While we busy ourselves in the physical world, it may seem difficult to connect with this aspect of our being. However, reunifying with it will take us beyond our present awareness. When we accomplish this, we will be able to appreciate that our True Self is the designer, observer and recorder of all that has occurred to humanity.

As Jesus said in John 15:13, 'Greater love has no one than this: to lay down one's life for one's friends.' This is what we are doing on Earth as those of Us volunteering to experience separateness in physical bodies. Our mission has been to transform our True Self, and by realizing the significance of our human task, we are on the path to mastering the world. Many aspirants are standing at the threshold of True Self-Realization, needing only a bit of a nudge to achieve this goal. The GWB is providing the necessary incentive to break free of what confines us to our ignorance regarding the verity about our purpose on Earth and in this Universe.

In our meditation practice, we will become confident in the guidance and support we receive that refreshes our memory about our True Self. The most urgent aspect of our endeavor needs to focus on our discovery of the verity about how we are it incarnate. When we do not have a clue about Who we truly are, we will end up praying to nonexistent Gods, hoping they will one day whisper secrets to us about our true nature which could empower and set us free. However, our liberation cannot be attained when we appeal to beings outside of ourselves. We are unable to acknowledge our answers from within because we are expecting it to come from an external source.

During meditations, we can access guidance from our True Self to help us comprehend our unified purpose. To transform our experience of separateness, it is necessary to tap into the knowledge which will revolutionize our lives. We are living the latest version of our infinite existence as Us in our present

Universe. As facets of them in our human form, we are engaging in life from a distinct perspective and operating in a body which has an individual point of view. All of this has been designed to be as it is, and no one offends the Gods. If we want to utilize our "field of unbounded intelligence," we must first cleanse ourselves of the illusions manufactured by our religions.

"No great work has ever been produced except after a long interval of still and musing meditation." ~Walter Bagehot

As we continue our meditation practice, we may gain access to a host of revelations, and one of them may be the key we need to unlock the mystery about our True Self. We may even enter states of bliss or clarity and find ourselves engaging in a peaceful absence of any thoughts originating from a belief in our separation. These are signs of progress, and when we undergo them, they inform us that our illusion of disunion is dissolving. Such occurrences are not in and of themselves the realization of Who we truly are but provide us with a sense of what may lie ahead when we disengage from our false notions.

By regularly going within and focusing our awareness on what our True Self brings to our attention, we will be led to many of the answers we need that will assist us to unravel our misconceptions and the conviction that we are separate. This practice is important because it will guide us directly to the comprehension about Who we truly are and the transcendence of the finite self with its dominant view of reality. Only when we can make a breakthrough into True Self-Realization will we fully free ourselves from the illusions holding the majority of people in the world captive. If we sincerely want to put an end to our suffering in separateness, this is what we must do.

Neither science nor religion has arrived at genuine knowledge concerning our True Self. What they describe are only theories formulated and based upon a lack of insight into the verity we are spiritual beings. They skirt around the truth about what consciousness is and are entirely missing the point about what will finally resolve the mystery of how we have become self-aware. To escape the limitations of both parties, we must acknowledge the fact that we are comprised of conscious, subatomic particles referred to in the guide as Us, the same ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang. We humans are not separate from these minute, sentient bits because they are Who we truly are.

Every celestial object in the Universe and the bodies we inhabit are constructed of these submicroscopic entities. Although science has shown us they exist, both it and religions deny they have any sentience. What the scientific theory of evolution does not begin to explain is the actuality of the consciousness connected with the development of matter, energy and life forms in our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Universe. Scientists choose instead to reject the idea there is any such awareness to be found in the vastness of space-time. This has become their practice primarily because of how abusive religions have been in the past to those trying to uncover scientific proof about what actually exists in the Universe.

According to scientific reasoning, only inanimate substances, which are subject to the empirical laws and principles governing them, exist in the Cosmos. Science alleges that the self-awareness human beings have acquired is an evolutionary accident, originating from natural selection and the subsequent adaptations which have occurred. Religions claim it was given to us by their Gods, describing it as our soul which will be judged at the end of our lives and rewarded or punished according to our behavior on Earth. When we meditate upon both of these suppositions, we will realize neither provides the information we need to break free of our illusion of separateness.

"You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Could it be possible that we are One with our True Self just as Jesus has said he was One with The Father? Are each of us spiritual beings who exist separately from one another as we believe is the case in our physical bodies? If we "...are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience," then who are we, and what is our purpose for existing? In order to answer these questions, we must endeavor to gain clarity and understanding about what Pierre Teilhard de Chardin is teaching in his above quote. What was he able to discover that convinced him we "...are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience?"

To understand Pierre Teilhard de Chardin's teachings and what is shared in the guide, the illusions which mankind has accepted as truth must be unraveled. We have been taught about Gods, and these deities supposedly exist above and beyond us. From childhood, we are told we should believe in, pray to, fear and praise them, and although they abide in a heavenly realm, we can join them there when we die. On the other hand, if our behavior on Earth is displeasing to them, they will punish us.

Knowing most of us are familiar with what science and religion have been teaching about our origin, The GWB is now asserting the verity about our True Self. They are attempting to cleanse us of the misconceptions we have accepted in our ignorance that are inhibiting our ability to become Self-Realized. We, who have become human, are The Elohim, the subatomic particles pervading space-time. Furthermore, we have established this Universe and everything in it and have always been an active consciousness since the beginning. There are no separate Gods because who we think they are has always been Who we truly are.

Our True Self is described as Us, and they are acquiring an experience of separation via humans. What we are taught by our religions keeps us confined to the fallacy of disunion, whereas what The GWB shares sets us free to soar above our limitations. In our materialistic world, we are constantly asserting we are separate from each other, but we could change this if we were to embrace the fact we are the Universe incarnate in our corporeal form. We do not offend a God when we own the verity about Who we truly are. However, it would greatly disturb our religious leaders if we were to claim that "I and The Father are One" just as Jesus declared during his time.

Even before entering this 3-D setting, we have existed in many prior Universes. This fact may seem fantastic when we think in terms of our mortal bodies and what we have been taught by our religions regarding how we are souls separate from their Gods who have supposedly created us. However, the verity about Who we truly are has been the knowledge Jesus and de Chardin discovered. If we, too, would assimilate this awareness, it could take humanity beyond anything science or religion imagined possible. It will open up potential avenues for our exploration which could provide us with the proof we truly "are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience."

'Our duty, as men and women, is to proceed as if limits to our ability did not exist. We are collaborators in creation." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin (1881-1955) entered the Jesuit order in 1899 as a novitiate at Aix-en-Provence and became ordained as a member of the Society of Jesus. Early in his student days at a Jesuit college, he became interested in geology and mineralogy. He then proceeded to learn about philosophy, followed by an interval of studying physics and chemistry before beginning the study of theology. During his theological studies, he acquired a competence in paleontology.

Through his theological studies and continued exploration in the natural sciences, Teilhard de Chardin sought to create an intellectual space where the physical and spiritual worlds could be appreciated for their unique contributions to human life. He developed imaginative, mystical writings on the evolutionary nature of the Cosmos, influencing many traveling the spiritual path. By conceiving the idea of the Omega Point, a maximum level of complexity and consciousness toward which he believed the Universe was evolving, he helped further the development of Vladimir Vernadsky's (1863-1945) concept of the noosphere.

According to Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, noosphere is defined as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"The sphere of human consciousness and mental activity especially in regard to its influence on the biosphere and in relation to evolution." In this theory, Vernadsky proposed the noosphere is the third in a succession of phases of development of the Earth, following the geosphere (inanimate matter) and the biosphere (biological life). Just as the emergence of life fundamentally transformed the geosphere, the appearance of humans is altering the nature of the noosphere. Mankind's role on Earth is to transform it as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has explained.

Teilhard de Chardin was the first person to teach about the noosphere and did so from 1905 to 1908 in Cairo, Egypt at the Jesuit College of the Holy Family. This was where he began a philosophical, theological and spiritual career. His contribution was to consider knowledge about the Universe as a work in progress, starting with The Big Bang. Gradually, his interests centered on the general facts and theories about the evolutionary process and finally became focused mainly on what would become his life's work, the development and expansion of mankind's consciousness. Thanks to his efforts, we have a path to follow that can assist us to think past our previous limits.

Vernadsky's noosphere materializes at the point where mankind begins to transmute the elements surrounding us through the mastery of our creative ability. He points out the interconnections we share with what is occurring in the Universe and how we are shaping its events. Our deities are part of the noosphere we have generated, and instead of them creating us, we have created them. We are evolving our True Self. Furthermore, we are not separate from it but are it incarnate. Comprehending this verity will lead us into True Self-Realization and heal our illusions. If we choose to remain ignorant about the truth of our being, our fallacies will continue causing us to suffer in ignorance.

"we only have to look around us to see how complexity ... and psychic temperature' are still rising: and rising no longer on the scale of the individual but now on that of the planet. This indication is so familiar to us that we cannot but recognize the objective, experiential, reality of a directionally controlled transformation of the Noosphere as a whole." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

The noosphere is the domain of thought encircling the Earth that has emerged through evolution as a consequence of the growth and complexity of her creatures' awareness. Since everything is made up of conscious subatomic particles of Us, we humans are as much a part of nature as the barysphere,

lithosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere and atmosphere. We are not the separate individuals we fancy ourselves to be due to the fact we think and respond emotionally to the influence of the mass mind. When we evolve our interactions, feelings and experiences while on Earth, we will create new spheres of reality for ourselves.

Taking the above a step further, what mankind is encountering on Earth is evolving our True Self. All of Us are responsive to our influence because we are made up of the same conscious entities. Science has shown that subatomic particles communicate with one another at the speed of thought across the Universe. Therefore, when we, as The Elohim, who have become human, experience the consequences of separateness while on this planet, we are transforming the Cosmos. We imagine there are Gods existing as almighty beings more advanced than we mortals, but little do we realize that we have created and are evolving what or whom we consider to be our deities.

As a result of the mental, emotional and biological interactions we are having, we are shaping the environment of this planet and the destiny unfolding for our True Self and the Cosmos. We are not set apart from any of this; we are the co-creators of the realities evolving everywhere. This fact echos the words of Tielhard de Chardin: "We are collaborators in creation," and "We only have to look around us to see [the] complexity ..._ rising no longer on the scale of the individual but now on that of the planet. This indication is so familiar to us that we cannot but recognize the objective, experiential, reality of a directionally controlled transformation of the Noosphere as a whole."

"The time has come to realise that an interpretation of the universe—even a positivist one—remains unsatisfying unless it covers the interior as well as the exterior of things; mind as well as matter. The true physics is that which will, one day, achieve the inclusion of man in his wholeness in a coherent picture of

the world." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin, *The Phenomenon of Man*

In 1941, Tielhard de Chardin submitted his most important work, *Le Phénomène Humain* (*The Phenomenon of Man*) to Rome. During the following year, he was called there by the Superior General of the Jesuits. He was hoping this meant he would receive permission from the Holy See to print his book. Unfortunately, he was prohibited from publishing it and also forbidden to take a teaching post at the College de France.

By 1947, Rome told him not to write or teach anything more about philosophical subjects. What worried his superiors was his concept that our collective human activity was contributing to the evolution of the Cosmos. This is what they say is God's domain. When *The Phenomenon of Man* was finally published in France in 1955, it was hailed as a major event. It generated worldwide acclaim when it came out as an English translation in 1959. Unfortunately, he did not live long enough to enjoy his success.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

Teilhard de Chardin attempted to make his readers aware of what was

happening via the consciousness and interconnections taking place through our shared experiences on Earth. As we organize into more complex social networks, he has pointed out the noosphere will grow stronger in intensity until it reaches a tipping point to push mankind into the next stage of our development. This can already be seen materializing via the use of the Internet where knowledge can be communicated in an instant. The guide will accelerate this process by opening mankind's eyes. It can help us get past those who strive to preserve the illusion of separate Gods so we can quickly transform our world.

"The universe as we know it is a joint product of the observer and the observed." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

We, who think of ourselves as human, can now comprehend that we have been co-creators with all of Us, and as part of a team effort, we have all been involved in the processes which have led to what mankind calls creation and evolution. It is now possible for us to know our True Self and recall we have been engaged in these activities for the last 13.8 billion years, beginning with The Big Bang. However, what has occurred during our endeavors has taken a great deal longer than what religions feel comfortable admitting. This is due to the fact they are stuck in the concept we are only sinful creatures, thus eliminating any possibility humanity could become Self-Realized.

For an Infinite Being, time has no meaning; as Self-Realized individuals, we will remember we are boundless and eternal. When we comprehend Who we truly are, we will also recognize there is no separation between what scientists are studying as subatomic particles and what is perceived as solid in the macrocosm. With this knowledge, we can transcend our separateness and come to the understanding that creation and evolution has resulted because of our Original Intent and our collective participation in it. Those who access our memories stored in The Akashic Records can ascertain that "The universe as we know it is a joint product of the observer and the observed."

Acting as co-creators, we have evolved all life on Earth within a framework of separation, and as partners with The Elohim, we have come to dwell in human forms. We are our True Self incarnate, becoming mortal in order to experience what it could not until it imagined our bodies into existence. What mankind is encountering in our state of separation from one another is exactly what all of Us want to learn. The key to becoming enlightened is simply owning the truth about Who we truly are. These facts will help us realize there are no deities we must worship and obey since we are they. As The GWB repeat throughout the guide, none of us have ever committed any sins.

Acknowledging the creative activities we have been engaging in since the first particles of Us have come into this dimension is a vital aspect of becoming Self-Realized. This recognition will help us appreciate that we, who have become human, are connected with everything. With this information, we have the ability to remember we are part of the original team involved in creation and evolution. The GWB will never tire of telling us the truth about our ancient being. We are not set apart from our deities; Who we truly are is what we have considered our separate Gods. In addition, we have been believing we are only "the observed" when we have also been "the observer."

"Matter is spirit moving slowly enough to be seen." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Attempting to contact and communicate with the energetic particles of Us is one way to expand our awareness about the immensity and timelessness of our True Self. Mystics routinely make such connections in their meditations and identify what they are detecting as the music of the spheres, ie. the

reverberations of The Word of creation uttered by all of Us. However, as long as we confine ourselves to our separative beliefs, our spiritual hearing and perceptions will be dulled by the finite self.

Those of us who are expanding our awareness can realize that our Universe is not composed of dead matter made up of subatomic particles which obey the laws of classical physics. Instead, we can comprehend these minute forms are actually our True Self. They are conscious and prevail in dynamic fields of potentiality. Researchers are puzzled by the way these small components of matter can come and go from our dimension, often vanishing from our presence only to reappear Light years away from where they were seconds earlier. They can do this because they exist in a consciousness which knows there is no separation between them and everything in the Universe.

Scientists seem unable to think beyond an existence limited by our current 3-D

® Private browsing –

4 oa

a2 0) * 0s TALAM

(4/24/25

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

space-time and their materialistic, mechanistic and scientific perspectives. Because of this, they wonder how and why it is possible for the quantum world of quarks, gluons, baryons, mesons, etc. to contradict known laws and principles of classical physics and move about as they do. A simple explanation they have not considered is the fact these are interdimensional beings conscious of what they are doing.

If we feel that our individual and common roles in the Universe are not very important, we will miss the point about what we are doing in this dimension as our True Self incarnate. Our reason for entering 3-D space-time has been to experience separateness, and while we are engaged in these activities on Earth, we are not violating anyone's rule book. We are not disobeying God's first commandment when we realize and own the truth about Who we truly are. What we undergo in this setting is providing our True Self with growth. Furthermore, we humans are not entities separate from all that is but are merely "...spirit moving slowly enough to be seen."

"Humanity has been sleeping-and still sleeps-lulled within the narrowly confining joys of its little closed loves. In the depths of the human multitude there slumbers an immense spiritual power which will manifest itself only when we have learnt how to break through the dividing walls of our egoism and raise ourselves up to an entirely new perspective, so that habitually and in a practical fashion we fix our gaze on the universal realities." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

The GWB is including Tielhard de Chardin's important research and findings in the guide to take our thought process beyond the point we have allowed ourselves to suppose. They have simplified his teachings so that readers can

more easily absorb his knowledge. Such instructions have the capacity to bring back to our awareness the fact there is no separation between mankind, God and the Universe. We have been hypnotized by our religions to believe we are set apart from all that is, but much exists to prove this notion is false. Our erroneous convictions block our ability to embrace the verity about Who we truly are so that we can realize why we are here on Earth.

Teilhard de Chardin's teachings were a radical departure from that of his religion. Its leaders therefore feared this knowledge would cause us to become cognizant of the fact we were One with The Father as Jesus knew he was. We will soon learn that our duty, as he has put it, is to 'Remain true to yourself, but move ever upward toward greater consciousness and greater love!' The advancement of mankind's awareness and perception is evolving everything in the Cosmos. All of Us watch and learn as we humans act out our common and individual roles in the Original Intent. To claim that we are sinners while engaging in what we have been created to do is the actual Original Sin.

In truth, what we experience on Earth is elevating the consciousness of everyone in the Universe. We are made up of The Elohim, the subatomic particles which pervade everything. Consequently, we are fashioning what is transforming our True Self. There are no Gods who have engendered mankind, but instead, we humans are the ones who have invented our deities. Realizing this, whom should we appeal to for our salvation? Only we can save ourselves, and the guide teaches how we can do this.

None of Us are interested in punishing mankind. On the other hand, the Gods supposedly will do just that if we should fail to behave as our religious leaders direct us. Anyone telling us there is a hell awaiting those who "...fix our gaze on the universal realities" are the generators of illusions. Those evoking a fear of our deities are causing humanity to suffer in ignorance. Of course, they innocently claim they are only relaying the wishes of their Gods to their fellow men. The truth is they have invented what we are told are higher beings with their instructions. When we fail to realize Who we truly are, we become vulnerable to many deceptions.

What we experience in separateness on Earth determines what will unfold within all of 3-D space-time. Therefore, when we realize our True Self and begin living with this knowing, we will transform the entire Cosmos since there is no separation between it and Us. When we think we are sinners set apart from all that exists, there is no way we can imagine contributing anything of value to the Universe except a great deal of displeasing habits and unpleasant behaviors which we are told disturb the Gods. By now, however, we aspirants have evolved our consciousness beyond "...the dividing walls of our egoism and [have] raise[d] ourselves up to an entirely new perspective..."

"The age of nations has passed. Now, unless we wish to perish, we must shake off our old prejudices and build the Earth. The more scientifically I regard the world, the less can I see any possible biological future for it except in the active consciousness of its unity." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Significant spiritual and scientific breakthroughs related to mankind's role in the evolution of consciousness was made by Teilhard de Chardin, taking the Christian faith beyond the limit it had set for itself. Through him, we have been introduced to the idea we "...are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience." Instead, we "...are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." Such an assertion would be threatening to church doctrines, and the way it responds to all innovative input from mystics, progressives and scientific thinkers is to dispute and discredit their findings. This points out that religions have no intention of evolving humanity's consciousness.

If Tielhard de Chardin's revelations were embraced by mankind, it would empty
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the churches. For this reason, the Catholic Church forbade him to continue
instructing his students about this unorthodox subject matter. Although we can
acknowledge his insights on an intellectual level, we have been unable to
comprehend the profound, spiritual truth in his teachings. Because there exists
a fear in our subconscious mind about an all-powerful God who wants us to
follow his words, there is no hope for the future if we do not transcend our
trepidation. As he has pointed out in his above quote, "...unless we wish to
perish, we must shake off our old prejudices and build the Earth."

Integrating Tielhard de Chardin's ideas into the way we view ourselves can
broaden our sense about Who we truly are, enlighten us about what we are
doing on Earth and help us understand what we contribute to the Universe. It
can also facilitate our appreciation of ourselves as brave spirits on an important
mission to accelerate the collective transformation of our True Self. We do not
have to continue considering ourselves as flawed beings who must submit to
the mercy of a God. We are what we think he is.

"Thus, from the war of nature, from famine and death, the most exalted object
which we are capable of conceiving, namely, the production of the higher
animals, directly follows. There is grandeur in this view of life, with its several
powers, having been originally breathed into a few forms or into one; and that,
whilst this planet has gone cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity,
from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful
have been, and are being, evolved." ~Charles Darwin, The Origin of Species

Charles Darwin (1809-1882) published his theory of evolution with compelling
evidence in his 1859 book, On the Origin of Species. He was a naturalist and
studied to become a clergyman. Because he was aware of the elements in
society which would use this information against religions, he thought long and
hard about releasing his findings regarding the natural unfoldment of species.
Of course, he was right; others did use his work to claim there was no need for
divine intervention with the automatic occurrence of natural selection.
Scientists, following his work, went on to claim all life on Earth could have
arisen completely by accident from its prehistoric sludge.

According to Darwin's accepted doctrine of evolution, species evolve by natural
selection and through random mutations. When a specific class of creature
makes an adaptation which will enable it to better survive, its living progeny
carry on that particular characteristic. For example, if by chance, a bird of one
genus is born with a longer beak that allows for easier food acquisition, its
offspring will gradually develop this modification as well. Religions, on the other
hand, claim this is not a problem for their God because, in an instant, he can
materialize the life forms he deems fitting as he has supposedly done by
creating the Earth and all that exists on her in a single day.

Mankind's search for the reason we are on Earth can be ascertained beyond a
doubt when we perceive our True Self. However, comprehending Who we truly
are is not what our religions want for us. Attempts to acknowledge we are the
Gods they say we must worship and obey will be met with overwhelming
resistance. Jesus was crucified because he claimed to be One with The Father.
Although they no longer put the enlightened to death, they continue to
suppress, in socially acceptable ways, our ability to realize they have been the

inventors of their Gods. How they do so in modern times is by purging from their congregations anyone they say is spreading blasphemies.

There will be no way to restrain us when we realize our True Self. The verity of this is written in the Bible. It says in John 1:1-5, 'In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. He was in the beginning with God. All things were made through Him, and without Him nothing was made that was made. In Him was life, and the life was the light of men. And the light shines in the darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.' We started out as "Him" when we spoke the Word, which we are now unable to understand in our ignorance (darkness). In this case, "Him" refers to Who we truly are, The Elohim, which provides life and light to men.

Armed with the above knowledge, it will be easy to comprehend John's meaning in 1:14, "And the Word became flesh and dwelt among us, and we beheld His glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth." Once we get to know our True Self, it will revolutionize our perspective about who we think we are in relationship with our deities. When we realize we are One with The Father just as Jesus has, we will know he is not the only Son of God, but we are all equally his children. This knowledge will activate within us our memory of the fact we are a great deal older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

'The known is finite, the unknown infinite; intellectually we stand on an islet in the midst of an illimitable ocean of inexplicability. Our business in every generation is to reclaim a little more land, to add something to the extent and the solidity of our possessions. And even a cursory glance at the history of the biological sciences during the last quarter of a century is sufficient to justify the assertion, that the most potent instrument for the extension of the realm of natural knowledge which has come into men's hands, since the publication of Newton's Principia' is Darwin's Origin of Species." ~Thomas Henry Huxley

Our religious leaders have known for centuries that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. They will never teach us that "The known is finite, the unknown infinite; intellectually we stand on an islet in the midst of an illimitable ocean of inexplicability." No one in our religions will step forward to help us understand this. We must transcend their illusions. Therefore, 'Our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

statements are only vaguely meaningful to the rest of mankind. Although what they impart may seem to be concepts they use to nurture tribal unity, their beliefs are factual. We are so conditioned by the illusions being generated by our religions about separate Gods creating everything out of nothing that it is impossible for us to imagine that Who we truly are are the same subatomic particles which have formed themselves into all that exists in the Cosmos.

"The boldness of asking deep questions may require unforeseen flexibility if we are to accept the answers." ~Brian Greene

As scientists continue to experiment, their findings will lead them to realize our True Self. All mankind will then remember Who we truly are. What we will discover about our own natural aptitudes, something our mystic pioneers have been demonstrating, will astonish us. This knowledge will transform our consciousness and result in our ability to perceive that everything in the Universe is made up of Us, the sentient entities which pervade all that is as well as our human bodies. This is Who we truly are.

The smaller the molecular structure, the more rapidly our minute Us particles dart about from one existence or location to another while the larger forms which we have assembled ourselves into appear stable in space-time. We are told by The GWB they only "appear" solid because in actuality our subatomic particles are constantly entering and exiting all structures and formations in this Universe, including our human body. They do so because they are sharing with one another what it is like to inhabit our diverse creations. Furthermore, they travel from one point in the Universe to another at the speed of thought because there is so much for Us to experience.

Our scientists confirm the above when they point out that all cells or molecules in our human body go through a number of replacement cycles during our lifetime. Therefore, our current body is not the one which entered the world at our birth. What we know about the subatomic realm seems odd to us, and we try to make sense of it in our solid, 3-D reality. Scientific efforts are necessary in order to help mankind understand how the Universe works and to explain how the physical phenomena they are investigating has come into being. For mankind, this means that "The boldness of asking deep questions may require unforeseen flexibility if we are to accept the answers."

By studying the first Light being emitted after The Big Bang, scientists have been deciphering the earliest creations of Us. These discoveries will help them understand the nature of the strange, puzzling and atypical actions of subatomic particles and will revolutionize their knowledge about them. The key to formulating a Theory of Everything will be found when they unravel the mystery involving our True Self. Mankind will eventually be able to emulate the

behaviors of these minute bits of aware matter, enabling us to traverse the Cosmos at the speed of thought. Our realization about Who we truly are will pave the way for future scientific breakthroughs.

"In no case may we interpret an action as the outcome of the exercise of a higher mental faculty, if it can be interpreted as the exercise of one which stands lower in the psychological scale." ~C. Lloyd Morgan

In his lecture, "Emergent Evolution," C. Lloyd Morgan (1852-1936), explained how an increased complexity unfolded in evolution, including an expansion of the human mind. He found that the most interesting changes in living things have been largely discontinuous with past developments. These organisms did not necessarily evolve through the gradual pattern of natural selection. Instead, he posits this process has experienced jumps in complexness such as the emergence of a self-reflective noosphere. The insights he has gained points out there are creative elements working in mysterious ways which science has yet to understand.

Morgan's assertions have played a critical role in the growth of behaviorism and academic psychology. His criterion states an entity should only be considered conscious if there are no other explanations for its behavior. This means when scientists study the activity of subatomic particles, they will eventually have to admit these tiny bits are conscious. By allowing what Morgan teaches to reach our logical mind, our ability to decipher truths will be stimulated and supported by indisputable scientific facts. What our religions instruct, however, is contradictory to findings by researchers. We are forced to submit to what we cannot understand nor verify, thus dulling our intellect.

What our mystics teach will resolve the two competing theories, Creationism versus Evolution. An aid to help settle the conflict is Occam's Razor which states the simpler explanation utilizing fewer assumptions is usually the best

and most likely. In this case, what The GWB offers is that the minute, conscious particles entering space-time at The Big Bang are the creators of this Universe which fits the criteria. This concept does not contradict what has been scientifically proven to have occurred during the formation of all that is, whereas the misconceptions we are taught by religions cause mankind difficulties due to our inability to differentiate fact from fiction.

With the advancement of scientific understanding about the quantum realm, researchers will find no other conclusion to justify the activities and responses of the particles they study other than to view them as alive and aware. There are no Gods separate from Us since everything is made up of nothing but Us.

If we want to break free of the illusions our religions have manufactured, we must realize all they have taught us about their deities is an "...exercise of one @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

which stands lower in the psychological scale."

"We regard intelligence as man's main characteristic and we know that there is no superiority which intelligence cannot confer on us, no inferiority for which it cannot compensate." ~Henri Bergson (1859-1941)

One of the original aspects of the noosphere concept deals with evolution. In his book, *L'évolution créatrice* (Creative Evolution, 1907), Henri Bergson was first to propose that evolution is "creative" and cannot be explained solely by Darwinian natural selection. An alternate explanation for Darwin's mechanism of evolution is provided by Bergson's work that suggests it is motivated by an *élan vital*, a "vital impetus," which can be understood as humanity's natural, inventive impulse. His publication was popular in the early decades of the twentieth century before Neo-Darwinism, the synthesis of ideas from various fields of biology and genetics, became accepted.

What these advances in research are leading up to is science acknowledging that subatomic particles are sentient. When scientists learn how to communicate with them, this discovery will revolutionize our collective consciousness. How this can be accomplished is covered in detail in Chapter 16, "The 4-D Transition." Regardless of how strongly mankind clings to our separative notions, we are fated to be transformed by our expanding cognizance. This is what the future holds for us.

By wearing the laurels of The Empress on his head, The Charioteer is revealing that he has broken through the illusions and ignorance which rule this world. His religious beliefs have evaporated along with the idea that everything in the Universe revolves around the Earth. Both C. Lloyd Morgan's and Henri Bergson's efforts will then make sense to aspirants because we will be able to recognize what our scientists and mystics have been teaching us is an "exercise [of our] higher mental faculty..." The guide is designed to give mankind a glimpse of the near future, at which time we will be able to embrace an expansive 4-D perspective of reality.

"If today you can take a thing like evolution and make it a crime to teach in the public schools, tomorrow you can make it a crime to teach it in the private schools and next year you can make it a crime to teach it to the hustings or in

the church. At the next session you may ban books and the newspapers...Ignorance and fanaticism are ever busy and need feeding. Always feeding and gloating for more. Today it is the public school teachers; tomorrow the private. The next day the preachers and the lecturers, the magazines, the books, the newspapers. After a while, Your Honor, it is the setting of man

against man and creed against creed until with flying banners and beating drums we are marching backward to the glorious ages of the sixteenth century

when bigots lighted fagots to burn the men who dared to bring any intelligence and enlightenment and culture to the human mind." ~Clarence Darrow, at the

Scopes Monkey Trial, 1925

Clarence Darrow provides valuable input to stimulate our examination of what has been occurring in the debates between Creationism and Evolution. Those of us who have become Self-Realized can easily resolve this controversy by accessing our memory about our True Self's involvement in these projects since their inception. Presently, we have the ability to discern mankind's ignorance about Who we truly are as the reason for these seemingly opposing theories to be challenged and disputed. Once we realize this, we will cease thinking that all we observe in the Universe has been engendered by something outside of us when all along it has been Us. We are the creators!

Science and religion are equally incorrect in their assumptions. However, combining the thoughts and knowledge of each group would bring us closer to resolving the illusions which dominate this world. We could then recognize what has actually occurred that is relevant to both of their explanations. It will become obvious to us that creation and evolution have been transpiring at the same time, and each is a valid but incomplete theory. This will assist us to eventually realize we are not the finite self but are actually spiritual beings having a human experience and have been in existence even before we materialized anything in this Universe.

By accessing the truth of our being, we will be able to acknowledge that we, as The Elohim, have always taken an active part in the unfoldment of creation and evolution since the beginning of time. With this realization, we can comprehend that no separate God has ever been engaged in the process of engendering and developing the Cosmos or in the formation of the Earth and our human body. Using these thoughts as our guide, we can begin to access liberating facts. They will stimulate our memory about Who we truly are and our involvement in this Universe since its inception. No longer will our mind be controlled by illusions, and instead, we will be able to master this world.

"The fundamentalists deny that evolution has taken place; they deny that the earth and the universe as a whole are more than a few thousand years old, and so on. There is ample scientific evidence that the fundamentalists are wrong in these matters, and that their notions of cosmogony have about as much basis in fact as the Tooth Fairy has. Creationists make it sound as though a theory of

evolution' is something you dreamt up after being drunk all night." ~Isaac Asimov

Scientific investigation has been able to determine what has occurred during the evolution of the Universe and life on Earth from empirical data and

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

observations. However, what researchers have been unable to measure is our True Self's participation in these endeavors. Scientists cannot conceive how the

quantum particles they are studying are conscious beings due to their belief they are inanimate. Even though the facts about their behavior point out the obvious reality that what they consider to be dead matter is actually alive and self-aware, they are unprepared to accept this as the truth. As the Self-Realized, we can remember our involvement in all activities of genesis and evolution.

Regardless of the inability of science and religion to comprehend Who we truly are, there is no separation between what can be physically observed in the microcosm and macrocosm and what we can learn about those of Us becoming human. Everything in space-time is interconnected and interrelated. Further exploration will reveal how religions have taken a dominant role in educating mankind by explaining how a separate individual called God acted alone as the maker of everything. Their interpretation of the creation process, however, has entered the realm of the illogical. We accept what they teach us, and no one in the congregation dares to question them.

In spite of all the confusion our religions have generated, aspirants are able to perceive what has materialized as the human form we now occupy is the result of our efforts. Remembering our True Self and knowing we have been working together since the beginning of our Universe is the way to break free of the ignorance which grips the consciousness of scientists and maintains the illusions we have been taught to believe by religions. We, who have become Self-Realized, can access the complete story of creation and the process of evolution which has taken place. When we learn Who we truly are, we can solve the mysteries which have puzzled humanity for ages.

"Science has proof without any certainty. Creationists have certainty without any proof." ~Ashley Montagu

Many holes exist in both scientific and religious theories. Science cannot provide facts indicating whether or not a consciousness has been guiding evolution. Religions cannot present any proof there was a single creative being who engendered our Universe all by himself. However, both teach us we must have faith in their theories. To separate fact from fiction, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: What is consciousness? How is it possible that we have become self-aware?

The activity going on inside our brain is certainly more than a few, electrical signals bouncing around in it. Computers can mimic limited aspects of our mind, such as human logic, but they are not self-aware. There is not a single one that can think for itself. They follow a sequence of preset rules and do so with extraordinary rapidity. Human beings are the ones who have taken

computers to higher levels of functionality, just as all of Us have done for the species of ape from which mankind has evolved.

Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we can remember how we have fashioned life forms on Earth by working cooperatively with the rest of Us. Of course, we have not engendered them in a day like our religions said their separate God has done. When we jointly concentrated our will on our specific, creative goals over a vast amount of time, we accomplished what we had set out to do. Creationists would have us believe all that was established in our Universe took place in a short period, whereas science has proven the Cosmos and everything in it evolved over eons. We need to defer to science about this matter since it gives us the more accurate research-based data.

"Evolution does not require the nonexistence of God, it merely allows for it. That alone is enough to evoke condemnation from those who fear the nonexistence of God more than they fear God Himself." ~Keith Doyle

Given the generally held belief during Darwin's time about the mechanistic nature of the Universe, his model seemed to be the only one capable of explaining evolution. Fossil records indicate it is certainly true that increasingly more complex species of life upon the Earth have developed over the ages. First there were single-celled organisms, such as bacteria, followed by multicellular life forms. Fish existed before reptiles emerged from the ocean and lived on land. Mammals came later and finally modern man emerged. There is no doubt about this verity, but our religious leaders will not sanction this physical proof. They reject any facts undermining their teachings.

Evolution is more than a series of mere accidents. The span of time that random mutations would require to evolve all the species now living on this planet would be much longer than life has existed here. According to Darwin's theory, there should be a logical and gradual transformation from one into another. Yet, fossil records indicate new classes of creatures have suddenly emerged without an intermediate stage. These original groups of living things have often appeared at the same time in different places on Earth. In scientific thinking, this phenomenon is just not possible, pointing out there are other influences at work, but attributing this to a God is out of the question.

Religions do not bother with problems such as random mutations. They prefer to concentrate on convincing their congregations that no evolutionary process has ever taken place since their God has quickly altered his creations and creatures as he has deemed necessary. However, as Keith Doyle has pointed out, 'Evolution does not require the nonexistence of God, it merely allows for it.' Should we think outside the limits our religions have established, we would begin to realize what he has perceived.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'Look up at the stars and not down at your feet. Try to make sense of what you see, and wonder about what makes the Universe exist. Be curious.'
~Stephen Hawking

When scientists look up at the stars, they think nothing could possibly be sentient in those fiery masses, and the same belief is expressed about solid objects such as planets. They dismiss the idea the Universe is full of consciousness, maintaining that only what is biological can possess intelligence. The problem with this assumption is that our religions have taught us their Gods have a far greater cognizance than our own, but they do not have physical bodies. This contradiction gives rise to another type of debate.

To understand the nature of everything in the Universe, we need to give consideration to the fact that the matter filling up the Cosmos is not lifeless but possesses an ability to perceive. During the centuries that Native Americans have known the Earth as a conscious being, someone would surely have come forward to point out the error if this were not true. However, personal experience has told them it is. This recognition has made it possible for them to revere Mother Earth and coexist in harmony with her for thousands of years. Perceiving and embracing the fact there is a spiritual awareness alive all around them has allowed this reality to be expressed in their culture.

Our scientists unknowingly provide support for the illusory concepts religions generate. According to science, mankind could not possibly be exerting any influence in this Universe, feeling that our capacity to design what materializes in space-time is no more effective than an animal howling at the night sky. The

joint response about the incomprehensible nature of what is observable in the Cosmos is to agree there is no need to explore how we are affecting it since they feel it is all inanimate matter.

Science and religions are not interested in providing proof about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Instead, they have established that we are separate from all that is, and therefore, neither party can lead humanity to understand how we are shaping the destiny of our True Self. Religions teach that God is a supreme being, and science informs us that all matter is dead, leading mankind to believe we are unimportant, living on an insignificant planet floating in the huge expanse of space-time where everything in it is disconnected. Neither party offers us any opportunities to advance in consciousness beyond our 3-D limits, and their combined efforts confine us to Earth.

If we are to imagine that we are part of a team effort establishing what our religions have claimed their Gods have done, we must gain access to the truth about how matter is alive and the work of creation has been carried out by all

of Us. Our living particles have engendered our human form and inhabit it, and this is how we have become self-aware. Such knowledge is difficult for mankind to assimilate when we are limited by our belief that various deities, separate from the rest of Us, did all of this by themselves and are therefore superior, conscious beings compared to inferior humans. This conviction extends to the way we view everything in the Universe.

'T regard consciousness as fundamental. I regard matter as derivative from consciousness. We cannot get behind consciousness. Everything that we talk about, everything that we regard as existing, postulates consciousness."

~Nasseim Haremeim

The GWB points out in the guide that humanity is the creator of our Gods; they only exist in our mind. We believe the deities whom religions have invented are actual entities who are separate from the rest of Us. An amazing amount of differing doctrines and dogma have been generated by the various faiths based upon this one belief. It has been their idea to instill in our subconscious that it is a mortal sin to assume we share the same abilities as their supreme beings. Conflicts they have with one another arise due to the fact they have each developed their own concepts about the illusory divinity mankind needs to worship in order to facilitate their particular political agenda.

In response to our inability to accept the notion we are made up of conscious, subatomic particles which are the creators of this Universe, we have generated the morphic field called God and have given him the credit for establishing all that is. The way to break free of our ignorance about Who we truly are is via True Self-Realization. Only when we become liberated from our constraints can we know who God truly is. We can then recognize we are spiritual beings having a human experience, and in actuality, we have never been separate from one another and what we consider the divine. That is when we realize the concept about our deities have stemmed from illusions.

Knowing we are spiritual beings is the transformation of consciousness which The GWB's instructions and our Tarot initiations are preparing aspirants to assimilate. After contemplating the significance of this information, we are now ready to embrace Who we truly are. Superiors of Tielhard de Chardin forbade him to continue educating mankind about what would expand our awareness beyond their doctrines. Religions do not want us to learn Who we truly are because the civilizations they have built upon illusions would collapse when the masses realize this verity. Our comprehension of new facts which reveal the

truth would result in our rejection of their teachings.

"After the discovery of spectral analysis no one trained in physics could doubt the problem of the atom would be solved when physicists had learned to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

understand the language of spectra. So manifold was the enormous amount of material that has been accumulated in sixty years of spectroscopic research that it seemed at first beyond the possibility of disentanglement. An almost greater enlightenment has resulted from the seven years of Réntgen spectroscopy, inasmuch as it has attacked the problem of the atom at its very root, and illuminates the interior. What we are nowadays hearing of the language of spectra is a true music of the spheres' in order and harmony that becomes ever more perfect in spite of the manifold variety. The theory of spectral lines will bear the name of Bohr for all time. But yet another name will be permanently associated with it, that of Planck. All integral laws of spectral lines and of atomic theory spring originally from the quantum theory. It is the mysterious organ on which Nature plays her music of the spectra, and according to the rhythm of which she regulates the structure of the atoms and nuclei." ~Arnold Sommerfeld

The Cosmos, which mankind is able to observe, did not materialize out of nothing. All of Us working together since the beginning of this Universe used our own particle bodies to bring everything in it into being. As well, when we, as The Elohim, decided we wanted to engender life, we transformed our essence into Adam and Eve templates (more about how we have accomplished this is disclosed in Chapter 15). Our Us particles assembled themselves on Earth in the manner which resonated with our reasoning. We are still creators but what we now engender is out of tune with "...the mysterious organ on which Nature plays her music of the spectra."

Science is currently exploring the idea that the consciousness of the living things residing on a life sustaining planet controls what manifests in their evolution. When the limits of development within a particular conformation is reached, its need to evolve creates a morphic field that engenders a whole new classification of itself. In this way, the exodus of certain fish which has shifted from a water breathing sea creature to an air breathing one that walks on land can be explained. Such transformations have occurred many times in the history of the flora and fauna on Earth, but religions suppress these facts by explaining this is the work being done by their Gods.

The mass agreements of mankind generate morphic fields. Global fear, judgment, peace, love and separation are examples of existing spheres which wax and wane with the cerebral workings and deeds of each person on this planet. When we observe the behaviors of our leaders, their actions are not isolated manifestations but reflect the direction our consciousness is evolving or devolving. This gives us a hint about what to expect in the future regarding the unfolding of our sentience, thoughts and emotions. We are currently stuck in a state of cause and effect. In order to change the course of our history and heal ourselves and the world, we must realize Who we truly are.

In contrast to our lower nature and what we have been creating, we are seeing the emergence of unique, exceptional people who are amazing the rest of us with their insight and knowledge. They are taking humanity on an accelerated and evolutionary journey. These individuals are providing the stimulus needed for the human morphic field to evolve us out of our separative illusions and move us beyond what we have been taught by our religions. We can look to them for guidance as they become our future leaders.

After our study of the previous Tarot cards and the discernment we have made between the characteristics of our True Self and the finite self, The GWB is bringing to our attention in this chapter those deeper realities we need to access. Sheldrake's theory provides an explanation for unusual forces bringing forth scientific breakthroughs. This is how researchers, working in far-flung parts of the world without knowledge of each other, often make discoveries almost simultaneously. The minds of humans striving to understand the same information are connected through the morphic field which constantly redefines the limits of both our physical and cognitive abilities.

'Is the Universe a friendly place?" ~Albert Einstein

When anyone makes a significant discovery or sudden advancement in any area of life, our morphic field is changed. If a few of us make a breakthrough in consciousness to realize Who we truly are, subsequent and similar headway becomes more easily accessible to others. For example, soon after Roger Bannister became the first runner to break the barrier of the four minute mile, several other runners did so as well. This can also explain how great inventions can appear at nearly the same time by people in distant places. The GWB is pointing out that if we want to create a new reality for ourselves in this world, we can certainly do so when we are ready.

We need to be asking ourselves the important questions involving the nature of what we see through our individual, societal, religious and familial filters. As part of these classifications, we share many beliefs which generate powerful morphic fields. We are trained to accept and support the ideology and convictions of our parents and our culture. These patterns extend throughout many generations and have a strong and influential effect on the way countries, families and people interact.

Fear, hatred and expectation of violence can and has caused feuding to continue throughout the centuries as evidenced by history. It is obvious that humanity has much to learn if we are to embody the truth implied by True Self-Realization. Because we live in a 3-D setting which tends to give us more of what we expect, we will have to change our view of who we think we are if we are going to see significant shifts take place in our collective reality.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Praying to Gods to save us from ourselves and transform what causes our suffering is a waste of our time and effort. All this means is that we are responsible for making the Universe and the Earth beneficial and friendly places.

"while physics and mathematics may tell us how the universe began, they are not much use in predicting human behavior because there are far too many equations to solve. Im no better than anyone else at understanding what makes people tick." ~Stephen Hawking

One conviction which religions tend to agree on is that mankind is mortal and sinful, and compared to their Gods, we are vastly inferior. Even during our modern age, they continue to weave their illusions. Due to our malleability, they are able to uphold and reinforce the notions which limit us to the belief we are insignificant and need their assistance to live righteous lives. Our religious and secular leaders feel the best thing to do is lie to us in order to keep civilization

intact as they have established it. This does not make the facts about Who we truly are erroneous or offensive to any Gods should we acknowledge our True Self. It only points out that it is inconvenient.

The greatest falsehood manufactured by religions was when they said that God gave the Ten Commandments to Moses to relay to his people. They contrived these laws for practical and political reasons, so they could compel their people to behave in a civil manner and further their goals. Their strategy, which is disguised as what they say their God wants them to do, has been backed by the threat of the terrible punishments their deities would mete out if they should fail to be obeyed. Truthfully, they and the imaginary Gods religions have invented are "...no better than anyone else at understanding what makes people tick."

When Jesus said, 'I and The Father are One," this greatly offended the high priests. Such a statement still generates alarm in the religious leaders of today. Consciousness expanding assertions communicated in the guide will result in their claiming The GWB is telling us lies and if we want to avoid our Gods wrath, we must negate their teachings. As a result, we never learn the extent of our creative potential, and this ultimately confines us to our ignorance and turns us into obedient servants.

The morphic field is a domain of thought generated by everything in existence; it is the input and work of creation. With our mental activity and everything we do or do not achieve, we strengthen or weaken what exists. In addition, we can establish something new by concentrating on it such as transcending separateness. All matter and energy will then become responsive to our desired result. When The Elohim spoke "The Word" and 'Let there be Light," they

manifested our Original Intent in this Universe. This means Who we truly are, as those of Us becoming human, can utter a new Word of intention and transform what we experience on Earth. It is crucial to know we can do this.

"Most of what Einstein said and did has no direct impact on what anybody reads in the Bible. Special relativity, his work in quantum mechanics, nobody even knows or cares. Where Einstein really affects the Bible is the fact that

general relativity is the organizing principle for The Big Bang." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

What would be necessary to realize Who we truly are would be to intuitively travel back in time before the occurrence of The Big Bang to the moment our concentration centered upon the actualization of our Original Intent. Such a journey in consciousness holds the key to mankind's ability to understand 4-D and 5-D realities. Einstein has utilized general relativity principles which could help us aspirants make such breakthroughs. If we want to know what we, as Us, have been before becoming human, we would have to meditate upon our existence prior to this Universe. We are our True Self, which we are taught is a separate God. The former is real and the later is an illusion.

Those who are Self-Realized remember that our True Self initiated the creation of the Universe with The Big Bang. This knowledge will eventually enable scientists to perceive what they have been studying in the microcosm and the macrocosm is made up of the conscious particles of Us. Any understanding they gain via experiments involving the quantum realm will be helpful to mankind as we transition into a 4-D consciousness. These discoveries will stimulate their ability to comprehend the forces which govern the Cosmos and significantly advance our capability of developing the means to travel vast distances through

space-time to colonize other planets.

In order to accomplish ambitious, futuristic goals, it would be beneficial to focus our meditations upon the interlude before separateness became an actuality. We could then learn about our coexistence prior to our present circumstances. It is here and now that the seeker of knowledge will encounter the most difficult barrier to accessing our recollection. To surmount this problem, we need to return, in memory, to the point before we spoke The Word which initiated the creation of this Universe.

"Time isn't precious at all, because it is an illusion. What you perceive as precious is not time but the one point that is out of time: the Now. That is precious indeed. The more you are focused on time—past and future—the more you miss the Now, the most precious thing there is." ~Eckhart Tolle, *The Power of Now: A Guide to Spiritual Enlightenment*

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Eckhart Tolle offers his elucidation, but unless we are operating from a mystic's awareness, we cannot understand his insight. An explanation being offered by The GWB is that everything we see in our space-time is made up of the original consciousness which emerged from the fifth dimension. However, trying to explain the nature of our True Self in 5-D is more complicated than trying to grasp Who we truly are in 3-D. Our religious leaders prefer their notion about separateness and have no intention of altering their teachings. Unless we are willing to accept "...the most precious thing there is," we will be unable to comprehend our higher dimensional reality.

Mankind accepts the beliefs about our Gods because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate. We cannot recall Who we truly are due to our religious indoctrination. When we read biblical statements, such as 'Ye are Gods,' we automatically dismiss them as not referring to us or other human beings. Needless to say, we are far older than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. What we need to discover is that our consciousness spans many dimensions and goes so far back in time as to boggle our greatest minds. It is safe to negate any assumption that we are less than the Gods since there are no deities who stand out as superior to any of Us in our collective.

When we realize that the religious concepts we uphold are illusions, the remedy for the damage this has done is to nurture in our mind what Teilhard de Chardin has taught us: 'You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience.' We are volunteers of our Us collective, and we have descended into the material domain to experience what it would be like to exist in separate physical bodies. What a rewarding venture this is turning out to be! The truth is that no greater or lesser beings exist, and there are no Gods above us who record our actions and behaviors in order to judge us in an afterlife. Chapter 13 covers what truly happens to Us when we transition to the other side.

"Do you realize that if you fall into a black hole, you will see the entire future of the Universe unfold in front of you in a matter of moments and you will emerge into another space-time created by the singularity of the black hole you just fell into?" ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Scientists have been evolving in consciousness in recent decades and are now exploring 5'2 dimensional possibilities. Science is assisting humanity to accept the truths which Teilhard de Chardin has taught by conducting numerous experiments, seeking knowledge from the microscopic to the macrocosmic. They

are gazing billions of Light years into the past, searching for proof of reality before and after The Big Bang and are also exploring the quantum realm in order to uncover its mysteries. These efforts are revealing there are undeniable interconnections between what science has discovered and what mystics have been teaching, whereas religions have been dragging their feet.

Through their calculations, scientists have explored 5-D manifestations existing in our 3-D Universe which they are calling black holes. A black hole is an area in space-time exhibiting such strong gravitational effects that nothing, not even the particles of Us and our electromagnetic radiation seen as Light, can escape it. The theory of general relativity predicts that a sufficiently compact mass can warp space-time to form one. An event horizon is the boundary marking the region from which no escape is possible. Passing this point has an enormous impact on the circumstances and fate of any 3-D object.

Black hole phenomena are physical, observable characteristics of the fifth dimension found in our Cosmos which absorb all Light, energy and matter. Scientists have theorized they form as the result of the death of a large star which implodes rather than going super nova. However, the function they serve in our Universe is much more. They are the portals which Us uses to return to the 5th dimension from whence we have come. What our Us particles have formed into does not struggle when caught up in an event horizon, but merges into it, as the image below illustrates. They are not destroyed during the process of returning to what we have been before entering 3-D.

"The edge of a black hole, the event horizon, is a boundary that marks the point of no return. Once an object crosses the event horizon, it cannot escape and will be ripped to pieces, atom by atom." ~Kevin McCarthy

To enter 3-D with our 5-D essence necessitated our True Self to compact itself

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

in order to exert sufficient force that would enable it to breach the dimensional barrier. By compressing its Us particles into a super dense singularity and applying tremendous pressure on a tiny entry point, a Googolplex of our Us particles burst into 3-D space-time to cause The Big Bang. This was the manifestation of its particle selves being ejected into a new reality. However, trying to imagine what happens to Us when we return to 5-D requires an understanding of Who we truly are. We are multidimensional beings who have acquired and developed our consciousness in many prior Universes.

Chapter 17 covers in detail what we were before entering this 3-D Universe. Existing here is the physical manifestation of our Original Intent; it is The Word made flesh. All of Us are generators and absorbers of the energy our experiences in separateness create. Once we conclude our mission, what we have formed ourselves into as 3-D objects and think we are as humans, will merge into The Totality of our Being. Whether a life form, planet, star or galaxy, we will all cease to appear and exist as we have known ourselves. In essence, however, nothing will have changed because everything is comprised of subatomic particles; Who we truly are will eternally continue to be.

Black holes are exit points in this Universe where the subatomic particles of Us can reunite with the essence we have been before entering this realm. As the above image illustrates, when matter and energy cross the threshold of an

event horizon, they are assimilated into all that is. What we have fashioned in 3-D with our particle bodies "...will be ripped to pieces, atom by atom" to merge into The Totality of our Being. This describes the fate of everything in the 3-D space-time we presently occupy. We are destined to return to the place from whence we have originally come, and this is also what happens to humans when we die, which is explained in Chapter 13.

To grasp what Death is, look at black holes and what they do to all 3-D objects. With this perception, we can comprehend that when we die, the individual we believe we have been is reunited with our True Self. Who we think we are ceases to exist as a separate entity and is integrated into all that is. It is liberating to know we do not go on to a heaven nor are we sent to a hell; these are illusions. Such conceptions are maintained by religions because they want us to believe we will remain separate souls who will be judged by their Gods. Instead, we are transformed into what we have always been, Us, which is what we started out as and will merge into again.

"Now I am become Death, the destroyer of worlds." ~Dr. J. Robert Oppenheimer
Why black holes appear frightening is due to the fact we think of these gravity

wells as the end of everything. However, they are not the terrible destroyers of all matter and energy we imagine them to be. This notion is the result of

assuming who we think we are is subject to 3-D limitations. Because we believe we are mortal, we are unable to imagine our true nature being interdimensional. We have therefore come to accept that whatever and whomever is drawn into the event horizon reaches the end of their existence. In reality, black holes are the portals our True Self utilizes to reunite its Us particles with itself in the place from whence we have come, the fifth dimension.

It is not by coincidence that our scientists have been able to mathematically determine what took place at The Big Bang. The result of their discoveries about what occurred is explained in this chapter. Once we humans elevate our consciousness, we have the ability to recall the truth about our origin and what black holes really are. They are the physical manifestation of how our True Self reintegrates its Us particles into itself. Therefore, nothing is destroyed but is instead returned to its original state.

Scientists have concluded that most galaxies have a black hole at their center. This is not due to an accident of nature since they reflect the intentions of our True Self in this Universe. Although we have entered this material realm to experience separateness, Who we truly are are interdimensional beings. Once we conclude our mission in this 3-D setting, we will return to 5-D. As above, so below; we humans are the makers and terminators of our reality while on Earth. We are 'the destroyer of worlds' because we are The Elohim, the creators of worlds. Oftentimes, understanding our mysterious nature is so simple we wonder why we have been unable to realize this verity until now.

"A black hole really is an object with very rich structure, just like Earth has a rich structure of mountains, valleys, oceans, and so forth. Its warped space whirls around the central singularity like air in a tornado. When you fall into a black hole, everything that falls in after you over millions of years, as seen by you inside the black hole, comes pounding down on you in a fraction of a second, because of the enormous differences of time flow." ~Kip Thorne

What occurs on a cosmic time scale is that if one "...fall[s] into a black hole, everything that falls in after you over millions of years, as seen by you inside the black hole, comes pounding down on you in a fraction of a second, because

of the enormous differences of time flow." In a similar manner, when we die, all of our life experiences will flash before us as they are absorbed into The Totality of our Being. There is no difference in what we undergo at our demise on a human scale and what all 3-D matter and energy are destined to encounter when entering a black hole. Furthermore, there are no separate realities which exist in the macrocosm or the microcosm.

A large star imploding and forming a black hole is duplicating, in reverse, the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

condition we created during our entry into the space-time of this Universe at The Big Bang. Instead of it being a force that projects itself outward, it sucks in and powerfully tears apart all 3-D objects atom by atom to return them to the fifth dimension. This also describes what occurs during the physical death of our body. Our consciousness, including what we think is our soul, exits this dimension and is reabsorbed into all that is, no longer identifiable as an individual self. We can only experience separateness in this Universe which was specifically designed and established for this purpose.

When we complete our Original Intent in the space-time we presently occupy, all the knowledge and experience we acquire will be absorbed into The Totality of our Being. This is what occurs each time we die and transition to the other side. Death is frightening and a total mystery because we do not remember Who we truly are. The effort Tae GWB is making is to remind us that we are our True Seif which has incarnated on Earth. Therefore, when we expire, we return to being it. We are not an independent soul which will be rewarded or punished as taught by our religions. In actuality, we are The Elohim experiencing separateness in our 3-D setting.

'Black holes provide theoreticians with an important theoretical laboratory to test ideas. Conditions within a black hole are so extreme, that by analyzing aspects of black holes we see space and time in an exotic environment, one that has shed important, and sometimes perplexing, new light on their fundamental nature.' ~Brian Greene

The objective of scientists in our modern era is to uncover the data which will help them formulate a Theory of Everything. This is what will inadvertently lead them to discover who Us is and learn the particles they are studying are sentient beings. They will be able to communicate with our True Self when they transition into a 4-D consciousness (see Chapter 16). However, each time mankind refers to a 'God' in the singular, we invalidate what researchers have been providing as evidence of the interconnected awareness which pervades the entire Universe. Such a practice negates humanity's ability to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

Cosmology and associated disciplines have little idea about what has constituted the interdimensional existence of Us prior to initiating The Big Bang. Their research will "...shed important, and sometimes perplexing, new light on [our] fundamental nature." All they now know is what they have mathematically deduced about the way our present Cosmos has materialized. However, the laws of physics, which scientists are familiar with in our 3-D space-time, fail and fade to become nonexistent in 5-D.

Lacking a comprehension of dimensional influences, scientists have been unable
to figure out what our reality would have been like before entering this

Universe and everything coming into existence in 3-D. Therefore, the scientific data being presented in the guide are only study options to help us reconsider how we view our reality. The GWB is offering transitional verities for contemplation to help aspirants break through self-imposed barriers to realize we are our True Self incarnate, thus liberating ourselves from our illusions about who we think we are. This can be perplexing, however, if we are still struggling with our suppositions about what the Gods have created.

Due to the notion mankind has about our state of separation from our Gods, many self-imposed difficulties and challenges remain that must be surmounted. However, because our scientists are dedicated to the uncovering of facts, what they reveal in the near future can help humanity transition our consciousness from a 3-D fixation to a 4-D awareness. As a result of these efforts, we will be amazed to learn what our mystics have been asserting is being supported by the new findings of scientists. Those who have attained True Self-Realization can help the rest of us gain access to the knowledge, wisdom and intelligence which all Us have stored in The Akashic Records.

"Black holes, which have no memory, are said to contain the earliest memories of the universe, and the most recent, too, while at the same time obliterating all memory by obliterating all its embodiments. Such paradoxes characterize these strange galactic monsters, for whom creation is destruction, death life, chaos order. And darkness illumination: for, as dragons are also called worms, so black hole are known as wormholes, offering a mystical and intimate pathway to the farthest reaches of the cosmos, thus bring light as they consume it." ~Robert Coover, A Child Again

Neither science, religion nor mankind in general can grasp that creation has nothing to do with what a God has done. The very root of our illusion of separateness is due to looking at our deities as individuals and solitary beings. When humanity allows its consciousness to expand beyond our present separative limit, what we discover in the Universe will be full of awe-inspiring surprises. Our perception of the 3-D reality we cling to will be altered because we will clearly see the meaning of "Such paradoxes characterize these strange galactic monsters, for whom creation is destruction, death life, chaos order. And darkness illumination..."

Black holes are the exit portals our Us particles utilize to reunite with our True Self in 5-D. All we have organized ourselves into does not cease to exist but is transformed into all that is which "...contain(s) the earliest memories of the universe...while at the same time obliterating all memory by obliterating all its embodiments." An important key to unraveling the mystery regarding the nature of black holes is relayed in The Bhagavad-Gita. The separateness all of Us are @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experiencing in our 3-D reality is assimilated into The Totality of our Being, leaving nothing behind of our former individualized 3-D state of existence.

The GWB is reminding us what we have been before becoming human is our True Self existing in unity. This is what cannot be seen with our physical eyes but is being observed with scientific instruments. What mankind is made up of

can be likened to what Christianity teaches about The Trinity: The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit. They are referred to by the Self-Realized as our True Self (The Father), Us (The Son) and The Elohim (The Holy Spirit). These essences are part of the Oneness fragmenting itself into Us particles at The Big Bang. As in The Word that was made flesh, they fashioned themselves into everything. Therefore, they are the incarnations of our True Self.

"So Einstein was wrong when he said, God does not play dice.' Consideration of black holes suggests, not only that God does play dice, but that he sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they can't be seen." ~Stephen Hawking

Scientists view black holes as mysterious because they do not realize this is the mechanism our True Self has established to reintegrate its 3-D objects back to 5-D. Hawking referred to this as a deity throwing dice "...where they can't be seen." Like most humans, he could not conceive of fifth dimensional concepts to transcend separation in 3-D. Everything our Us particles organize into will return to what they have been prior to becoming solid structures. If scientists could acknowledge this rather than looking at them as fire-breathing maws of oblivion, it would help them realize black holes serve an important function in this Universe; they are recyclers, the destroyers of worlds.

Our True Self established itself in a myriad varieties of 3-D forms, so those of Us inhabiting them could experience separation. It is obvious this has been our design when scientific facts are brought to our attention, and we are shown images of what is occurring in the vast expanse of the Cosmos. Galaxies racing apart from one another in 3-D space-time is visible proof that all of Us intended to create this separative environment as an aspect of our Original Intent. Mankind's inability to grasp the most elementary facts about what is real in this Universe is oftentimes due to its simplicity. What we overlook are the facts about what all of Us are doing in this Universe.

Hawking debated what Einstein said about 'God does not play dice." He pointed out that in 'Consideration of black holes...not only that God does play dice, but that he sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they can't be seen." However, a separate "God does not play dice" because he has never existed. These two great minds were unable to grasp that our Us particles happened to be the deity to whom they were referring. If they could have comprehended that all 3-D objects were made up of conscious subatomic entities which are torn apart in black holes, it would have occurred to them how we were made up of the creators and destroyers of worlds. Ye are Gods.

"The black holes of nature are the most perfect macroscopic objects there are in the universe: the only elements in their construction are our concepts of space and time." ~Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar (1910-1995)

What our Us particles have formed themselves into appear solid and are viewed by mankind as set apart from us. However, in black holes, "...the only elements in their construction are our concepts of space and time." When we are exposed to a fourth and fifth dimensional consciousness, our notion about these concepts evaporate. Our perception of reality would be transformed when we cease to recreate the illusion of separateness. This premise would dissolve right before our eyes, as though absorbed into a black hole, if we were to stop refashioning and reaffirming our 3-D convictions, Those of Us who have become human are the creators and the destroyer of worlds.

In the Universe, there are many examples, such as black holes, which contradict our assumption about what the Gods have created. Our True Self is reflected in the nature of what has materialized in the Cosmos. When mankind

does not understand the mysterious essence of all that is, we then believe this must be a God playing dice. By learning the verity that we have engendered our deities, we become the destroyers of our illusions. What makes one a master is the realization we are not separate from our Gods; we are they incarnate. We are the ones who have formed ourselves into all that is and will deconstruct what we have fashioned. This is what we do every day.

When mankind considers what we believe about the Gods, we are reluctant to take into account they are Who we truly are. Therefore, what the guide teaches is engendering a black hole that is transforming what humanity accepts as true about our state of disunion. It is altering our notion about what deities separate from the rest of Us have done by exposing readers to the fact we are made up of those particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This reality is what is so scary to the believers in the divine; we are their creators and destroyers. We are who we think our deities are but have forgotten this in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent.

We currently deem ourselves separate from all that exists. If we could think as Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar has, we would realize "The black holes of nature are the most perfect macroscopic objects there are in the universe..." They came into being as a result of our particle selves forming into large stars which imploded to form black holes, creating a fifth dimensional portal as a means for our creations to exit 3-D space-time. An awareness of how we engender and then eradicate could help mankind break free from what we consider the work @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of Gods. The latter did not form the Cosmos, the Earth or our bodies, In actuality, the makers and destroyers are Who we truly are.

The nature of the intention for our creations in this 3-D Universe has been to learn what it is like to coexist in separateness. Once we conclude this experience, we return to what we have always been, our True Self. Black holes are designed to facilitate our ability to reintegrate ourselves into The Totality of our Being. Everything in the Cosmos, including our human bodies, has been our handiwork, and we have designed it all so that we could gain knowledge about the unknown and experience something new. When did our Gods become involved? It was when mankind fabricated them. After completing this project, those we think of as deities will merge into the rest of Us.

"Since most scientists are just a bit religious, and most religious are seldom wholly unscientific, we find humanity in a comical position. His scientific intellect believes in the possibility of miracles inside a black hole, while his religious intellect believes in them outside it." ~William Golding

Those Us of now identifying ourselves as human beings have no recollection about our reality before engendering this macrocosm. Unfortunately, we do not remember being infinitely interconnected with all that is or our creative endeavors as The Elohim. Before there was anything in this space-time, our True Self compressed all it had learned and became in previous Universes behind an atom sized, fifth dimensional portal and projected itself through it into 3-D space-time. Our Us particles later assembled into observable celestial phenomena; we are all of this. The reason we are inhabiting individual bodies is to actively pursue knowledge about separateness.

Scientists have mathematically determined how this Universe began. However, what they have yet to understand is that the concept of separateness did not

exist prior to The Big Bang. In order to grasp this verity, The GWB is revealing our True Self's nature before launching itself into the adventure it is having in 3-D. None of the previous Universes we have established has ever been like this one where we are currently experiencing a state of disunion. For aspirants to be able to benefit from this information, we must stimulate the memory about our Original Intent for the creation of our awe-inspiring Cosmos, which we presently occupy.

Aspirants may wonder why it is important for those of Us functioning as humans to acquire this advanced information. The objective of The GWB is to provide us with thought provoking insights and queries which can assist us as we struggle to break free of our illusions and become Self-Realized. Could we, as Us, actually have intended to experience separateness? If we do not allow ourselves to ask such a question, what effect could this have on the

transformation of our perception about being disjoined? If we accept that our suffering in separateness is the result of the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve, then what would this do to our ability to transcend our faulty beliefs?

All the answers we need in order to unravel the conundrum regarding our existence in 3-D and our purpose in it can be gained when we open our mind to the facts pointing out we are not merely human beings. In actuality, we are members of The Elohim incarnating in our physical form. Clarity and understanding about this topic can be gained in the following chapters, especially Chapters 15 through 18. The information they contain will resolve many of the contradictions we cope with due to the illusions our religions have created. We might then be able to discover that "...most religious are seldom wholly unscientific..." since they know what science uncovers is real.

"Our minds work in real time, which begins at The Big Bang and will end, if there is a Big Crunch - which seems unlikely, now, from the latest data showing accelerating expansion. Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity." ~Stephen Hawking

In the guide, The GWB has revealed our True Self's Original Intent that has compelled it to exit the fifth dimension and burst into the third to begin the structuring of our present Universe. Stephen Hawking came to a similar conclusion that everything in space-time was conscious when he said "Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity." He knew that the Cosmos held mysteries which he had yet to unravel, and it involved consciousness. By stating that 'Our minds work in real time,' he is letting us know why we have difficulty deciphering our existence before The Big Bang and cannot perceive the reason for our Us particles entering 3-D.

On Earth, we encounter limitations because we, as Us, want to experience separateness. With "...the latest data showing accelerating expansion," we can perceive how we have come to forget Who we truly are. An extensive study regarding the interdimensional aspect of our being is a necessity if mankind wishes to resolve what confines us to our separative beliefs. Therefore, Chapters 15 through 18 delve more deeply into such topics, explaining how to understand the verity about Who we truly are. By utilizing this knowledge, we will be able to comprehend our Original Intent for entering this dimension and for creating the Earth and our human form.

Due to the many unknowns about the interdimensional realities at work in the microcosm and macrocosm, scientists are limited to 'the latest data' they have acquired. Currently, they cannot imagine our existence in 5-D prior to The Big Bang nor the Original Intent of our True Self for entering 3-D space-time. Due to the guide, however, we are gaining access to entirely new realms of thought

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding how everything has come into existence and the role we play as human beings in this Universe. Aspirants need this essential information so that we can break free of the illusions dominating our consciousness. Without this knowledge, we will remain subject to our ignorance.

"Sure, nobody will make a fortune if we figure out why The Big Bang happened. But just about everyone would like to know." ~Seth Shostak

Before any of Us entered 3D, our True Self compressed itself into a dense concentration in the fifth dimension. The enormity of its accumulation into a super compact point at the gateway of our present Universe caused the blast called The Big Bang when all of Us entered this dimension. This is similar, in reverse, to what scientists are studying and are calling singularities. In Chapter 17, The GWB describes how Us has come into existence during the first Universe prior to eventually entering our present one.

By keeping in mind that we are infinite beings, we can conceive how the previous Universes we have created typically existed for a period of 100 billion years. The length of time they tend to endure is a concept the Hindu religion teaches. When The Big Bang occurred, it caused our Us particles to enter and pervade this 3-D space-time. We, as Us, have been organizing our particle bodies into a large variety of objects for the last 13.8 billion years, assisting our True Self to actualize its Original Intent. Its (our) most recent and perfect project has been to fashion itself into the Earth and our human form. This endeavor is designed to surpass any prior achievements.

We are still expanding today and will continue to do so for approximately another 36 billion years until the momentum of The Big Bang begins to slow down and stops. That is when the gravitational pull of our collective consciousness will be drawn back into itself, and we will begin a 50 billion year process of concluding our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe. As Stephen Hawking put it, 'Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity.' The evidence of this happening can be seen in black holes. They are the physical manifestations of what will occur when our Universe contracts and all of Us return to our origin, the fifth dimension.

'Humans have existed only for the last 0.001 percent of cosmic time. All of which says that - unless the Homo sapiens brain is the one-and-only instance of cogitating machinery - nearly all the intelligence that's out there is beyond our level. And that intelligence is more than just a little bit beyond.' ~Seth Shostak

Our awareness, intuition and instincts will tell us what is actual about our True Self and how to deal with the fallacies we have accepted about whom we believe we are being taught to us by religions. Seth Shostak has called to our

attention that "...nearly all the intelligence that's out there is beyond our level. And that intelligence is more than just a little bit beyond." He is pointing out that our consciousness was formed so far back in time that few humans have the capacity to comprehend the extent of the vast intelligence which all of Us have accumulated. However, many of us are beginning to realize our intellect can be expanded by breaking free of our illusions.

It is the Us particles inhabiting our brain that enables mankind to think. Therefore, upon realizing this, we can step up their activity in order to

transcend our illusions. We could then gain access to our ancient memory about Who we truly are and realize we are a great deal older than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. The purpose of the guide is to introduce aspirants to the verity about our primordial essence and stimulate our intellect beyond known limits. This chapter has been given the title, "From Separateness to True Self-Realization," so readers can comprehend there is no separation between any of Us. Our expansive intelligence will be activated by this knowledge.

With the objective of enabling all of Us to acquire an experience of separation in a 3-D setting, our True Self pushed its higher, dimensional consciousness into the 3-D space-time it created. This is what our study of Chapters 15 through 18 will make clear to us. When we extend our sentiments to connect with our ancient sense impressions, this will awaken us to information which can confirm what is actual and valid about our actions and interactions in this Universe. We will become exposed to the truth about our Original Intent and our purpose for entering this dimension. In spite of what our religions have taught us, we can realize and verify Who we truly are.

Assimilating the truth about our existence in 5-D will free us from speculations being manufactured by religions, scientists and those who know nothing about our True Self. Answers to life's greatest mysteries lie beyond what we are told by those who have no comprehension about Who we truly are. Ancient memories stored within our DNA will allow us to recollect our interdimensional reality. In this way, we have the ability to remember who we have been before coming into our 3-D setting and occupying this Universe. These verities will stimulate our ancient intelligence which is "...beyond our [present] level...And...more than just a little bit beyond."

For many reasons, aspirants are advised not to skim through any part of this course of study because it is important that we follow the process of instructions and initiations being offered by The GWB. Bypassing our novitiate and intermediate studies would result in having the foundation upon which we have built our reality being torn apart atom by atom just like falling into a black hole. In short, their teachings would become overwhelming. To avoid serious damage to our sanity as separate individuals, most of us would then

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

altogether abandon our spiritual path. The understanding we gain from a step-by-step process will assist us to safely absorb the advanced and master classes.

"what was there before The Big Bang? That's a question that both kids and adults love to pose to anyone who seems sympathetic. After all, if the universe has only been around for roughly 14 billion years, isnt it legitimate to ask what was in existence before the mother-of-all-events cranked up the cosmos?" ~Seth

Shostak

Before our release and expansion into the space-time the Universe occupies, none of Us had any knowledge about separateness. There could be no possibility of learning about this state of being since we have only known a Oneness of consciousness in all of our existences. However, we wanted to experience the entire gamut of what our disunion could teach Us in this 3-D macrocosm. What mankind needs help with is in recalling our Original Intent which has been to experience a separation from our True Self. In this case, the objective of The GWB is to evoke the memories we carry within our DNA

confirming Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

Scientists have discovered Dark Matter and Dark Energy comprise the largest portion of the Cosmos but have little understanding about their origin. These formations are the invisible accumulations of The Elohim which hold their concentration at various points in the Universe thus creating gravitational influences shaping everything in it. It is important for aspirants to be exposed to the truth about what these clouds of matter and energy are and from where they have come. Again, Chapters 15 through 18 will assist readers to gain clarity regarding this subject matter. Since all our pregnant potentials emerge as actualities in this manner, it is vital we learn more about them.

The seen and unseen phenomena in the Cosmos work as above, so below and from the smallest to the largest of physical manifestations. However, as long as scientists think of subatomic particles as dead matter, they will not be able to uncover evidence these tiny bits are exerting a gravitational influence via their consciousness. It is difficult for them to explore beyond their mechanistic filters to consider the possibility that the awareness Us possesses could be the cause of this attracting force. Instead of looking at our Us particles as capable of generating gravity, they would rather work from Newtonian principles to discover concrete 3-D explanations about how the Universe operates.

All the experiences we have on this planet are the manifestations of how we focus our attention. The realities we encounter in our earthly lives develop as a result of how we use our awareness, but scientists have not applied this factor

to what they observe in the Universe. Since science views 3-D space-time as full

of dead matter and unexplained phenomena, it is unwilling to include consciousness in its equations. Their refusal is based upon not wanting to sound religious. However, what is observable has been created by the collective concentration of all of Us. With our intention, as well as the force and intensity of our Will, we have conceived and shaped everything in the Cosmos.

Mankind fails to comprehend that we can change the nature of our encounters in 3-D; nothing is set in stone. The moment we acknowledge our True Self, we can begin to transform our present circumstances. We can then access our potential to perform miracles like the great masters who have demonstrated these exceptional abilities while on Earth. In addition, we can answer the question, 'What was there before The Big Bang?' Once humanity realizes that Who we truly are are members of the team of creators which formed everything in this Universe, we can understand Jesus's statement, "I and The Father are One." No Gods have ever been involved in what we have engendered.

"The intellect has little to do on the road to discovery. There comes a leap in consciousness, call it Intuition or what you will, the solution comes to you and you dont know how or why." ~Albert Einstein

What generates gravity? It is not the result of matter coming together and then creating a gravitational field. Scientists do not understand from where it originates. They cannot determine this universal force is the result of the concentration of our Us particles amassed as Dark Matter and Dark Energy, attracting and shaping everything in this Universe. Since they do not accept these formations as being comprised of conscious entities, they fail to understand the queer behavior of various celestial phenomena in space-time. Having confined their imaginations to a 3-D perspective, the Cosmos therefore remains full of unsolved mysteries and unanswered questions.

When Albert Einstein asserted that "There comes a leap in consciousness, call it Intuition or what you will, the solution comes to you and you don't know how or why," from where do aspirants think this comes? What is it our scientists do not know that The GwB does? What the latter realizes is simple; we are our True Self incarnate, possessing all the powers that it does. We can think, imagine and intuit because we are comprised of everything that it is. Our separation from it and our Gods are illusions.

The difficulty science has with embracing the verity of the above has empowered our religions to step forward to offer mankind their explanation. It has then become easy for them to explain this is the work of their Gods.

Because neither science nor religions realize that Who we truly are are the creators of all of this, they are unaware what they are observing in space-time

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing - x

is the result of our Original Intent to undergo separateness. Everything came into being in 3-D for this purpose and had nothing to do with what a God willed to take place. Each of Us, including those becoming human, are focused on what it is like to experience disunion.

Who we truly are is the mysterious part of the equation which science is seeking to resolve in order to answer the nagging questions they have about how and why the Universe has come into being. By opening up to the fact it has been due to Us, the conscious subatomic particles, they can develop an adequate formulation for a Theory of Everything. As long as they place what exists into individualized compartments or groupings, they will be unable to understand what is transpiring in 3-D space-time. What they cannot comprehend from their dogmatic vantage point is that no division exists between the microcosm and the macrocosm; it is all One as our True Self incarnate.

"String theory has the potential to show that all of the wondrous happenings in the universe - from the frantic dance of subatomic quarks to the stately waltz of orbiting binary stars; from the primordial fireball of The Big Bang to the majestic swirl of heavenly galaxies - are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation." ~Brian Greene

Our capacity to concentrate is a power which all of Us share equally. Wherever we channel our attention, we create the magnetism which draws to us the object of our intention. When we understand that we have the answers within us, we will stop searching outside of ourselves for an accounting from those who do not remember Who we truly are. Instead, our inner compass will be established when we accept that we, as humanity, are The Elohim committing ourselves to a great purpose.

Centering our concentration on any point in the Universe causes the drifting particles of Us to fashion ourselves into stars and cease moving about randomly. We begin organizing into the shapes we wish to construct. This is how our True Self has formed itself into matter, as well as how it has established stars, galaxies and super clusters of galaxies in space-time. Scientists are still debating the fundamental cause of gravity which is our consciousness. With the aid of our Us accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in the Cosmos, we have assembled our creations which "...are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation."

The 5-D manifestation of our Will projecting itself into our 3-D space-time resulted in the massive explosion called The Big Bang. This is referred to in the

guide as our Original Intent. It brought our Universe into existence to begin its inflation. An integral part of unraveling the mysterious mission mankind has undertaken is to realize that our existence is the outcome of the conscious

choice we have made to organize ourselves into actual structures. Our True Self became incarnate in a great variety of corporeal bodies and other physical forms. Once we have concluded our present project as humans, all we have been and have created will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being.

'The day science begins to study non-physical phenomena, it will make more progress in one decade than in all the previous centuries of its existence.'
Nikola Tesla

What we are currently challenged with accomplishing is to collectively realize our True Self and utilize this knowledge to transform our 3-D existence. Many of us seek the answers to the origin of our Universe and its mysteries by looking outside of ourselves, tending to latch on to what others discover. However, what they theorize are mere speculations which are conceived while searching externally for confirmation that our 3-D way of perceiving reality is what we will also find to be true in other dimensions.

As scientists share their thoughts and findings with us, we feel we are making progress toward realizing the nature of the Universe. However, if we can listen to, learn from, trust and embrace the wisdom of our True Self dwelling within us, we will be able to confidently answer our philosophical questions such as Who am I?, Who are we? and Why are you and I here on Earth? It is to our advantage to learn the verity about Who we truly are, and once we do, we will be better able to understand the 'non-physical phenomena' for which we have not been able to find logical explanations. The answers are locked into our DNA memory.

If we are unsure about the validity of our 4-D intuitional insights and wonder whether they can be proven to be reliable, we may want to think of a time when we trusted our own internal certainty, and everything worked out well. By recalling how the answer came to us, what it felt like when we received our response and what happened when we acted upon this information and awareness, we would gain the necessary confidence. The idea of exploring fourth and fifth dimensional realities would then become feasible to our scientists. When they research 'non-physical phenomena,' they will eventually be led to access and assimilate inspirations originating from our True Self.

During meditation, we can uncover the process mankind has gone through to cause the loss of our inner wisdom and knowingness. We might then recall when we first began to doubt our insight into Who we truly are. Trusting in our intuition can help us avoid going against what we instinctively realize is true. When we work with a 4-D consciousness, we will not need to second guess ourselves and struggle with what we know to be certain, thus enabling an accurate discernment of the matter at hand. By recalling those occasions
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

when we have acted against our foresight and strayed from our sixth sense, we can detect when we allow fallacies to take over our perceptions.

"In science one tries to tell people, in such a way as to be understood by everyone, something that no one ever knew before. But in poetry, it's the exact

opposite." ~Paul Dirac (1902-1984)

Although science points out what we have not previously known, looking at what has been uncovered from a poet's point of view could help us comprehend the mysteries of the Cosmos which our scientists have yet to perceive. We exist as the result of the Original Intent which is our True Self implementing its will in this Universe. It is not a God; it is Who we truly are, the conscious particles which entered 3-D at The Big Bang to jointly initiate this project. This realization will assist aspirants to tap into our power to create a new reality on Earth. The only difference between mankind and our True Self is that it has held its concentration for billions of years on its intention.

The GWB is giving aspirants an opportunity to rethink what we have been taught by religions. We are inclined to make choices in our lives which slow down our ability to realize our True Self. Studying the guide will help us speed up this process and assist us to transcend what is preventing us from accessing an awareness of Who we truly are. This is where poetry can be most effective. It reaches the higher part of our being with important insights by means of bypassing the finite self's tendency to reject the thoughts which the enlightened strive to bring to its attention. When we read a poem, we can pause to reflect on those lines which allow fresh ideas to emerge.

What is visible in the Cosmos and on Earth is our True Self. As Teilhard de Chardin has pointed out, 'Matter is spirit moving slowly enough to be seen.' We humans are spirit moving slowly enough so that we can experience separateness. Most of us, however, have never encountered the speeding up of our awareness by realizing Who we truly are. Because we believe we are disjoined from all that is, we feel we are incapable of realizing what the masters have discovered is true. It is necessary to acknowledge what sets us apart from the Gods is our conviction they are separate from us and we from them. There are no independent superior or inferior entities in this Universe.

"We are the music-makers,
And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,

And sitting by desolate streams.

World-losers and world forsakers,
Upon whom the pale moon gleams;
Yet we are the movers and shakers,
Of the world forever, it seems."
-Arthur O'Shaughnessy

Poet, Arthur O'Shaughnessy, describes Who we truly are, what we are doing in this Universe and how we have ended up on Earth experiencing ourselves in human bodies. It is ironic that when scientists study the visible manifestations in the Universe, they are unaware they are observing a reflection of our True Self. When we look up at the stars, the Cosmos is revealing to us our actual and true physical body. What can be seen above us is what we have created. By accessing this knowledge, we will no longer fall prey to the illusions created by those who do not understand the relevance of what we have initiated as The Elohim, giving the credit instead to nonexistent Gods.

Mystics have written poems about our creative efforts which we tend to overlook. After The Big Bang, we compressed ourselves into dense clusters of Us called stars. In them, we fashioned various forms of matter with our particle bodies which were later ejected into space-time after we went supernova. What was released into the Cosmos was then directed by those of Us congregating

into vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Via their gravitational influence, this material was fashioned into new celestial objects. Who we truly are generated the necessary building blocks which formed into our 3-D Universe, and the Gods had nothing to do with it.

Our increase in awareness will cause us to transcend religious doctrines and dogma as well as the mechanistic view of the Cosmos science has generated. Such discoveries will cause a radical shift in our perspective of reality, similar to what has transformed our conviction about the Earth being the center of the Universe. This latter leap in consciousness was difficult for mankind to make hundreds of years ago. Just imagine what could happen now if we were to be confronted with the verity about our True Self. It would therefore be wise to defer to science which, as Paul Dirac puts it, "...tries to tell people [about what is real], in such a way as to be understood by everyone..."

"In science it often happens that scientists say, 'You know that's a really good argument; my position is mistaken,' and then they would actually change their minds and you never hear that old view from them again. They really do it. It doesn't happen as often as it should, because scientists are human and change @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is sometimes painful. But it happens every day. I cannot recall the last time something like that happened in politics or religion." ~Carl Sagan (1987)

How can something as small as subatomic particles be conscious and then travel so far and so quickly? What can mankind do to emulate this feat? Answers to these questions are simple when we realize our True Self. We are comprised of these tiny bits, and they stimulate our self-awareness. When we realize Who we truly are, we could travel at the speed of thought to any point in the Universe. The vastness of space-time does not limit those who perceive that all we can see in 3-D is our true, physical structure. After we die, our present body returns to being what it has always been before becoming the corporeal form which supposedly has been created by a God.

Our particle selves are intimately interconnected by an awareness we share with one another and everything in the Universe, including humans. This goes well beyond our current ability to imagine. When mystics speak about these unfamiliar, alternative possibilities, what they say does not make any sense to us because the separative state we cling to seems so obvious and valid. We regard reality in such a restricted way that it does not allow for any fresh considerations. It seems impossible for any consciousness to exist outside of our 3-D limitations, and therefore, it never occurs to us there are realities and potentialities that can be uncovered beyond our normal 3-D perspective.

If what our religious leaders have conveyed to us were the true words of God, would he not have given them an accurate accounting about our relationship with him, the Cosmos and the Earth? Since he has been in existence long before creating our world, why does mankind believe everything was fashioned by him in six of our Earth days? Questions like these will help us learn that we have been deceived by our religions for thousands of years. Their arguments are based upon their ignorance about what has indeed transpired after The Big Bang. They have no idea what has actually occurred but have fabricated what serves their political and practical objectives.

Mankind's role in the Original Intent is to help Us undergo separateness. To facilitate this goal, our religions have been empowered to withhold from us the

verity about our True Self. If we are to transcend their illusions, we must realize we are the creators of this condition. It would then become possible for us to discontinue our experience of being disjointed. Religions know this is what will happen when we comprehend Who we truly are. Therefore, they expend a great deal of energy trying to prevent us from learning the truth regarding our ancient being. In the past, they had no qualms about putting to death those mystics who attempted to educate us about our eternal nature.

We believe in the existence of separate Gods because this is what we have been taught. However, further discoveries in physics and other sciences will eventually reform the way we view them and ourselves. Imagine the upheaval which was generated when it was proven the Earth revolved around the Sun. It caused the collapse of previous dogmatic assertions. Should mankind learn about Who we truly are, it would generate the end of the world as we know it. Why then would we need religions and politics?

'Part of what it is to be scientifically-literate, it's not simply, Do you know what DNA is? Or what The Big Bang is?' That's an aspect of science literacy. The biggest part of it is do you know how to think about information that's presented in front of you." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Issac Newton's laws explain all observable phenomena. He brought the discoveries made by diverse, scientific geniuses into one system to justify and clarify them. In addition, he united the laws of mechanics with the law of gravitation. His principles defined and interpreted the nature of physical reality at the level of measurement possible at the time. Although his physics led mankind into a mechanistic worldview, his effort was a masterpiece of scientific creativity, forming the basis of popular thought today.

For those who desire a greater understanding about the workings of the Universe, what science is exploring in the depths of outer space and quantum physics will provide much food for thought. The implications derived from advances made in the fields of cosmology and physics would offer a new worldview with the potential to assist us in forming better relationships with the Earth and each other. Their scientific investigations will ultimately lead us to find innovative solutions for many of the world's problems. This was what the charioteer learned that led him to focus his attention on the intuitive insights provided by the canopy of stars covering his chariot.

When more of mankind becomes informed about the truth of our existence, the result will be a merger of mystical insights and modern physics, taking us to new levels of discovery. Throughout history, religion enlightening us but only in suppressing our ability to recognize Who we truly are, so they can maintain control of our lives and consciousness. Even if we demonstrate to them the transformative power of the morphic field we generate, they will not let go of their deceptions. However, the world as we know it is fading away. We are living during a time of many remarkable changes unlike any mankind has previously encountered.

The new findings in cosmology and physics are altering the way we regard the world, and they will eventually lead mankind to realize our interconnections with all that exists. As we begin to grasp a holistic, life affirming perspective of the Universe, our outdated separative beliefs and social behavior will be

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

transformed. We will no longer allow the limitations of science or religions to hinder us but will instead integrate spiritual truths into our consciousness. By asking one another, " 'Do you know what DNA is? Or what The Big Bang is?," the answers to these questions will then occur to us when we are able "...to think about information that's presented in front of [us]."

"The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself." ~Carl Sagan

Albert Einstein's famous equation, $E=mc^2$, states that energy is equivalent to the mass (weight) of matter times the speed of Light squared which is a huge number. He proposed Light was bent by gravity, and even time was affected by the velocity an object was traveling. In addition, he went on to suggest that large bodies, like the Earth or the Sun, shaped the space around them into curves. The moon orbiting the Earth thus follows a straight line in curved space. Additionally, he postulated that space was not empty but full of fields of energy. Although his theories have been proven to be accurate by subsequent experimentation, his ideas sounded like fantasy in his day.

What Carl Sagan has discovered about a conscious Universe substantiates, to spiritual aspirants, there is a vital force called our True Self which is alive, and its consciousness affects everything. In human behavior as in electrons, the Universe tends to give us what we want. It designs and molds itself around our thoughts and imagination. How is this possible? The reason is due to the fact we are our True Self which has incarnated as humans. We possess all the abilities that we believe only our Gods have although we have forgotten this is our reality. Religions have taught us only what they want us to know, but for the most part, they have been stumbling around in the dark for centuries.

We live in a responsive Universe, and we have its indivisible, interacting parts existing within us, indicating we cannot heartlessly exploit others or the Earth for personal gain without disastrous consequences. There are no independent others or a separate world because we are inextricably interconnected with everything that exists. When we harm another or our planet, we are actually hurting ourselves. This is a teaching which many Native American spiritual leaders have been sharing with humanity. However, not until we are able to prove this to ourselves will we be willing to change our accustomed practices. Science and our mystics will lead us to discover this truth.

"Science without religion is lame, religion without science is blind." ~Albert Einstein

Science has made incredible progress. We have conquered many diseases, split the atom, put men on the moon and can predict the weather with some

accuracy. In addition, we have learned to produce vast amounts of electrical energy and have put it into most households. The world has been explored and mapped. Amazing systems of communication have been built. Technology has enabled us to store and swiftly transmit vast amounts of information around the world in an instant.

Due to our limiting materialistic focus, progress has come at a huge cost. We have exploited our environment almost to the point of irreversible destruction. In simple terms, in our madness to acquire more toys and power, we are trashing the Earth which is our home. Clearly, Issac Newton's mechanistic worldview has gone far enough. If it continues much longer, all life on this planet will die off, including human beings. Albert Einstein was referring to this when he said, " Science without religion is lame, religion without science is blind." It is time for mankind to own the verity about our purpose for existing

and to discover our True Self before it is too late.

Significant advances in cosmology and physics are making it possible for us to imagine how we have come into existence on the physical level. Scientists believe that our emergence into self-awareness has been the result of evolution and not the outcome of conscious entities incarnating in our human form. We turn to science and religions with the hope they can provide us with the big picture as to why we are here on Earth and what we are supposed to do with our lives. Since neither group can furnish us with the necessary answers, it is imperative that we go within to discover for ourselves the verity about Who we truly are.

Teilhard de Chardin wrote that the evolution of our human consciousness would be the result of becoming aware of the spiritual dimension dwelling within us. Mankind has been working toward this realization throughout our evolutionary process. Until science can include the presence of a conscious Us in its calculations, it will not find the theory it seeks that will explain everything. Only when it acknowledges the existence of sentience in the particles it is studying will it make the breakthroughs it desires. It will not be due to an integration of the concept of a God into their equations but a matter of embracing the consciousness which truly exists throughout the Universe.

'A healer's power stems not from any special ability, but from maintaining the courage and awareness to embody and express the universal healing power that every human being naturally possesses.'" ~Eric Michael Leventhal

Knowledge about our True Self will assist us to realize those of Us existing in physical form are only pieces of a larger puzzle. We are all part of the mysterious Original Intent we have collectively agreed to carry out after entering 3-D space-time. Additionally, we were the ones who spoke The Word

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that caused The Big Bang to occur. As members of this team, we have assembled everything that can be seen in this Universe using our own particle bodies. Although our religions will never attempt to teach us the verity about Who we truly are, we are nevertheless the co-creators of everything in the Cosmos and on Earth, including our human structure.

If we choose to stay ignorant about the purpose for being separate, there is no chance of ever changing our history; our reality remains the status quo. There will not be a peaceful future we can look forward to in this world. What most hope for is the possibility of a better existence in heaven as our religions have programmed us to believe we might enter by following their rules and being obedient servants to them and their imaginary Gods. How will this help future generations that are being forced to struggle to survive on a poisoned planet? They will wait for "The Rapture." This is an empty promise because it is a fallacy to believe we can be separated into classes of good or evil.

At a cellular level, we carry the genetic code of our True Self embedded within us. Since we are all fragments of it inhabiting Earth, we have the capacity to rewrite what we experience here. The religious illusions our ancestors have been taught do not need to continue in our present day. By studying our history, the past reveals what has shaped our perspective of each other and cemented into our consciousness what we have come to believe about our separative existence. In a larger context, we can understand that we are actualizing a great intention in our role which is more than what the finite self

has been able to imagine. Furthermore, we all play a vital part in the ongoing dramas.

As spiritual beings, we have a choice, and we can attain enlightenment like the Buddha if we really want it. Our will and where we direct our concentration is all that separates us from the wisdom, knowledge and insights our great teachers have acquired. Embracing Who we truly are will cause us to take our fate into our own hands and redesign the character we embody as we participate in the experience of separation. By carrying out our task to detect and eliminate the illusions which prevent us from realizing Who we truly are, we will be able to travel up The Golden Path. We will not regret making those decisions empowering us with true knowledge.

'Our look is as bound by time-space as our brain. We never look, we never see beyond this limitation; we do not know how to look through and beyond these fragmentary frontiers. But the eyes have to see beyond them, penetrating deeply and widely, without choosing, without shelter; they have to wander beyond man-made frontiers of ideas and values and to feel beyond love. Then there is a benediction which no god can give.'" ~J. Krishnamurti, Krishnamurti's Notebook

At The Big Bang, our True Self expressed its love by fragmenting itself into tiny particles with the intention of becoming immersed in separation in this 3-D Universe. We are what we believe is God, acting as humans having an earthly experience. Our involvement has not been set in stone; it has only been a series of probabilities. When we can access our memory regarding Who we truly are, this knowledge will transform the dynamics we encounter in our world and unravel the illusion we are separate from one another and all that exists. In his students, Krishnamurti attempted to awaken an awareness that "there is a benediction which no god can give."

Scientists are engaged in the process of discerning what their findings about the quantum realm imply and how their research may affect our 3-D reality. However, they are unwilling to commit themselves to new thoughts which could help them realize there is a larger consciousness dwelling within us and everything in the Universe. The GWB has provided details about scientific conclusions regarding cosmology and physics, guiding readers to discover the reality about Who we truly are. What is relevant to any of us who are striving to liberate ourselves from our illusions are the inward glimpses we have into areas that will help expand our consciousness.

What scientific discoveries are doing well is subliminally preparing mankind to realize our True Self. Changes initiated by their research efforts are among the most powerful, transformative forces affecting the world today. Our mystics and scientists are generating new and important morphic thought fields, but this crucial and impactful factor is the least understood aspect of what is shaping mankind's destiny. As The Stewards, we have the ability to encourage a large number of people to think and act in enlightened ways. Our combined insights will speed up the ongoing transmuting process currently taking place on Earth, helping many to transcend their religious illusions.

To assist aspirants, The GWB is creating innovative and enlightened, morphic fields via the guide which will evolve our collective consciousness. Since Ezekiel's contributions to the evolution of mankind's awareness, they have been engaged in thousands of years of effort with the goal of bringing humanity into a unified True Self-Realization. Much of what they share may seem beyond our grasp at this time, but be not dismayed; it will soon become clear to us. With the support of our scientists and those who have become Self-Realized, many of us will make the breakthroughs which will help us grasp the incomprehensible.

"We think we live by forces we control, but in fact we are governed by power from unrevealed sources, over which we have no control." ~David R. Hawkins

The GWB is making inroads that are assisting in mankind's metamorphosis by introducing us to our True Self. In the time it has taken to write the guide, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

their thoughts have been generating a morphic field. Even before its publication, they have been preparing mankind on a subliminal level to begin accepting what they are revealing in the guide through mediums like literature, entertainment and what is circulating online. There have been numerous individuals laboring to create the foundation for our breakthroughs, making this knowledge easier for us to understand and assimilate. Humanity is being readied for a transformation of our consciousness from 3-D to 4-D.

Unsubstantiated dictates prevent our ability to access true knowledge, but scientists are trying to help mankind gain freedom from this lack of information. They have therefore determined that religious concepts not based on scientific fact are to be rejected. What religions have to say about matters concerning our origin are considered illogical. Neither side is ready to embrace the verity regarding Who we truly are as human beings, the co-creators of our Universe. This view goes beyond what either party is inclined to recognize and affirm. However, both religions and science share the common goal of resisting the notions of the Self-Realized lest their errors become exposed.

Science has delivered on its promise to give us an accurate picture of the workings of the Universe, free from religious superstitions and dogma. It has also made progress in the discovery of laws governing the behavior of the physical world. New findings in chemistry and physics have allowed us to control and exploit the environment. Through biology, we have learned about the organs of the body and how to manage diseases. Other sciences have made important contributions as well. Unfortunately, the scientific perspective has defined the reality of this Universe as a big machine, ruled by the physical laws of nature, devoid of any consciousness or spirit.

Since science and religions have a potent effect upon our thoughts, feelings and beliefs, those of us who wish to break free of their constraints must come to realize and know our True Self. Each group has its ideas about the nature of mankind and his limits, and they want to keep us restricted to them. If we think beyond these established agreements, which are specific morphic fields, we are considered rebels who are upsetting accepted norms. Regardless, humans are a part of the original team of creators that entered this space-time and fashioned the Universe. Unbeknownst to us, we have always been the force behind everything that has materialized in the Cosmos and on Earth.

"If we are not contriving or manipulating the mind in any way, but simply resting in an unaltered state of pure and pristine awareness, that is Rigpa. If there is any contriving on our part or any kind of manipulating or grasping, it

is not. Rigpa is a state in which there is no longer any doubt; there is not

really a mind to doubt: you see directly. If you are in this state, a complete, natural certainty and confidence surge up with the Rigpa itself, and that is how

you know." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Regardless of whether or not religions and science are able to perceive our True Self, there is only Us in the Cosmos, and no Gods exist in our collective. This is what the Tibetans call Rigpa, a breaking apart of our illusions. Another way to reach this state of awareness is by understanding what researchers have discovered in the quantum realm. When they expand their investigations to include the concept that conscious, animate matter is not subject to Newton's laws, this could assist mankind to acknowledge and accept what is real. Confirming such mysterious verities is not as difficult as we are led to believe by those who are ignorant about what comprises the Universe.

The way to explain the queer behaviors of our Us particles is to add consciousness to the equation, and this is becoming an area of interest some scientists are beginning to explore. They are saying the Cosmos, in its workings, appears to be intelligent, and Light energy and its vibrating field are actually alive. Thinking in this manner would lead scientists to become Self-Realized. It would also result in the acceptance of what Teilhard de Chardin wrote about sentience pervading the Universe.

Scientists have built a colossal particle collider to smash Us together at super speeds in order to prove their hypotheses. From their findings, they have determined that energy and matter cannot be destroyed, but 'If there is any contriving on [their] part or any kind of manipulating or grasping, it is not [Rigpa]." Our Us particles do not behave as anticipated, often sending researchers on wild goose chases. This is due to the fact they exist "...in an unaltered state of pure and pristine awareness..." Not realizing this, researchers are unable to learn these particles are conscious because they are expecting them to react in mechanistic ways that do not allow them to see what truly is.

"We are one, after all, you and I, together we suffer, together exist, and forever will recreate each other." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Aristarchus of Samos, an ancient Greek astronomer, is credited as the first to propose that the Earth revolves around the Sun. However, he had few supporters. It would not be until eighteen centuries later that Nicholas Copernicus would provide a mathematical model. Galileo then expanded on Copernicus's theory using his refracting telescope. Imagine how insecure the church leaders of their time must have felt when scientists presented their findings. They immediately agreed this information must be suppressed.

Religions depend upon their doctrines and other tenets to hold their reality together and to keep us believing in their teachings. Therefore, they felt justified in the actions they took to preserve what they claimed was God's word,
 @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
 B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

even if it caused others to suffer. What was their deity's awareness focused upon when they performed their cruel acts? No divine entities intervened because no such separate beings have ever existed. Each one, which mankind has worshiped, has been devised for political purposes. Upon realizing this verity, we will understand that "...after all, you and I, together we suffer, together exist, and forever will recreate each other."

Because religions continue to be powerful, they succeed in limiting our ability to accept what scientific investigations have proven about the nonphysical world. Via their influence, a morphic field has been generated, subconsciously shaping the thoughts of everyone, even scientists. One must have a strong,

rebellious spirit to try to break free from these tenets as mystics have done. They assist humanity to think beyond the repressive nature of religious doctrines. However, our modern societies continue to ostracize their members in many overt and covert ways for being freethinkers. Anyone who steps beyond the boundaries are compelled to return to the fold or else.

With the rise of science, blind faith in church doctrines has declined. Scientists have been providing mankind with an ever evolving picture of the Universe and how we have come to be on Earth. This negates everything religions have based their theology on and has undermined their influence. The new discoveries being made are complicating the doctrinal repression of our free thought. When we have had enough of oppressive religious restrictions, we will be ready to liberate ourselves via the realization of our True Self. Once we abandon the beliefs which have been maintaining our illusions of separateness, we have an opportunity to discover the truth about Who we truly are.

'Life is a field of cosmic consciousness, expressing itself in million ways in space-time through quantum entanglement" ~Amit Ray

Throughout Earth's evolution, our True Self has been developing ever more complex species of life on her. In humans, it has unfolded and expanded our self-awareness and allowed us to realize "I am" a separate someone. This denotes we are capable of carrying out actions we can summon up ourselves, meaning we can choose what we do rather than react instinctively like animals. When mankind becomes cognizant of Who we truly are, we will be transformed into Self-Realized beings.

Unfortunately, most of us cannot yet ideate any possibilities that are greater than our current capacity to comprehend. A few sense Who we truly are but are unable to confidently share this awareness with others. Such concepts are considered only potentialities and are ideas we might be able to embrace in the future but not at this time. Although science is currently unable to effectively communicate an understanding about the nature of the quantum realm, it can

now grasp various aspects of what Amit Ray has stated in his above quote. Furthering such efforts could assist scientists to think in new ways toward the eventual transformation of mankind's collective consciousness.

In the near future, many will graduate into knowing we are not automatons which religions or the mass mind can control and direct, thus giving us the power to free ourselves from our erroneous convictions. We will realize that the Universe is our actual physical body, and it reflects our True Self's unified intelligence and intentions. It would no longer be presumptuous of us to assume we could merge with the authentic nature of our vast being since we would realize the verity about Who we truly are.

The GWB is creating a domain which is asserting we are a great deal older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, and this will work in the same manner as the hundredth monkey effect. More topics of this nature will take readers beyond 3-D limits into our 4-D transition which is discussed in Chapter 16. It will explain how we are interwoven into a great tapestry which includes everyone and everything. One role of The Stewards of True Self-Realization is to let the world know there are Self-Realized individuals who are available to assist their fellow men transcend the experience of social disintegration our misconceptions and illusions have created.

'And Pilate asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And he answered him and said, Thou sayest it." ~Luke 23:3

Those who teach us falsehoods are the same ones who challenge us to explain ourselves in terms the majority of mankind has come to accept. What they do not want us to learn is that we are interdimensional beings. When we are asked by the rulers of this world if we are more than the finite self whom they have under their control, the best response is to point out "...Thou sayest it." There is no need for the Self-Realized to provide proof we are our True Self incarnate to those who confine us to the belief of our separateness. Anyone who discovers our ancient being knows there are neither deities nor earthly lords who are set apart from the rest of Us. We have always been One.

Until we can comprehend Who we truly are, the nature of our Original Intent is meaningless to mankind. Let us remember we are not separate from our Us particles because we are made up of nothing but these minute bits. This will help us gain an understanding about our origin and the mystery regarding who our Gods are; they are inventions. It could also resolve in our mind what Jesus knew when he stated he was One with The Father. What he realized was that we are all The Father incarnate in our physical form.

While we cling to our separateness, we are subject to the constraints and
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

problems built into this premise. Although Jesus knew he was "a" Son of God, ordinary mankind has remained ignorant about this truth. We think only he can claim to be a divine being, and as long as we believe this, we will be unable to own the verity about Who we truly are, Once we are able to comprehend that "T and The Father are One," we could then begin our mission as The Stewards and take on the roles of teachers and healers.

What we believe are divine beings separate from us is actually Us coexisting within our bodies, making it possible for mortals to become self-aware. Knowledge about this reality is how mystics have learned to perform miracles. There are no special personages whom the Gods favor and call their Sons. We are who we think our deities are. This is the information our religious leaders have struggled for centuries to keep from us, purging those from among us who dare teach this verity. Until we realize we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form, we will continue to suffer under the erroneous notions we have embraced about our inferior status as humans.

When our True Self entered this dimension, it fragmented itself into the particles of Us. The name, The Elohim, is given to describe those of Us fashioning ourselves into everything in this Universe, including our human bodies. Who we truly are is The Holy Spirit manifest in our physical form; it is The Word made flesh. We are "...spirit moving slowly enough to be seen," as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has put it. Our realization about this verity is what is called enlightenment.

"There is a God part in you. The consciousness. The pure Self. Learn to listen to the voice of that Power." ~Amit Ray, Nonviolence: The Transforming Power

All that is left for The Stewards of True Self-Realization to do now is to strengthen our knowing that what has been disclosed in this chapter and the

previous ones have been evolving our realization that "There is a God part in [each of us.] The consciousness. The pure Self." We can do this via our meditations and by reflecting on the entries in our journal. These are the universally recommended methods for evaluating the level of awareness we are

operating at during our study. Furthermore, we may find such support is exactly what we need to discern how our personal transformation is unfolding and to recall the chronology of events leading to our awakening.

Meditation and a diary can play a major role in becoming enlightened and can be an effective source of comfort during the challenging or traumatic periods we will be encountering on our spiritual journey. When we meditate and record the insights and inspiration we gain through our practice, this effort can help us know that we are on the appropriate path. By writing down our thoughts, perceptions and incidents which have assisted us in the understanding and healing of our illusions, we can return days, weeks, months or years later to reread our words and find encouraging, stimulating and motivating reassurances.

Our diary can be our confidante to facilitate clarity of thought as well as being a vehicle for self-expression. It can become our repository of poems and quotes we come across and a keeper of any mystical impressions we receive. In addition, they serve as a storehouse of personalized encouragement, and as we grow and mature through our self-discovery, we can begin to create our own instruction manual. The guide will lead us to the doorway and stepping across it means we become our own teacher.

When developing our spiritual growth guide, we might begin by writing down, in chronological order, some of the significant events which have happened to us on our path and the revelations we have received from them. It is important to make note of what we have learned from each step along the way. By recording when we have gained insights into Who we truly are, our log will create itself. The progress we make and the wisdom we acquire is part of the beauty of our ever evolving journey.

Since our personal encounters on our spiritual path will be different from that of others, we should record our thoughts concerning the type of experiences we are having and evaluate how they can best serve us. Entries about the synchronicities which have taken place and the connections we have made with our higher consciousness might bring to mind those instances where seemingly random occurrences have come together in a meaningful way, propelling us forward in our spiritual growth. We might also find Strength in the pages mentioning those times we have received a powerful insight regarding our True Self which can be helpful when focusing on our meditations.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"If the ocean can calm itself, so can you. We are both salt water mixed with air." ~Nayyirah Waheed

What we experience in separateness in the world is like an ocean. It can be calm or stormy depending upon how able we are to mix Earth, Air, Fire and Water. If we encounter a roadblock, we can simply open our spiritual journal to access those entries which may help us gain clarity about what we are doing as our True Self incarnate. These passages can assist us to recapture feelings of confidence, surety, passion and bravery and may be the encouragement we need for dealing with the current challenges causing us to lose our balance. It gives us a means to regain those insights providing us with the Strength to overcome what has been standing in our way.

Regardless of the type of record we keep, our recollections can offer us positive

feedback to help us cope in constructive ways with the troubles we encounter with the finite self. Where it places its focus seems to present us with many challenging circumstances. Reading through our diary can show us how its reluctance to allow us to transform our consciousness is based upon its fear that we intend to destroy or abandon it. When it discovers its feelings are unfounded, it will eventually draw encouragement and comfort from the spiritual progress we are making. It will learn that without a doubt, we are living our purpose and following the path to which we have been guided.

When we keep a journal, we may be surprised to discover how much we have grown and how each lesson has helped us break free of the finite self's grip on our consciousness. It will dawn on us there was never any need to be hard on this part of ourselves or think we should have to quickly figure out how to cope with the difficulties it encounters. We will know instead that we are being led to understand only as much as we are meant to, even if we have just a vague sense about our destiny on Earth. A developing trust in our True Self will guide us through the process which will unfold in its own divine timing. Eventually, we will arrive safely at our destination.

Authentic revelations into the nature of our mission on Earth can be provided through meditation and journaling. Life is creativity in action because our every decision designs our experiences. Just as we must nurture our physical body with sleep, exercise and nutritious food, we also need to maintain our inner reality with conscious management. Imaginative stirrings may be stimulated as a result of frequently consulting our diary and meditating, leading us to make innovative and resourceful choices on our path. Our spiritual life will then become a beautiful work of art in progress.

"The flower doesn't dream of the bee. It blossoms and the bee comes."

~Anonymous

As we advance in our studies as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, meditating and maintaining a journal can serve the specific purpose of keeping track of our experiences before the passage of time distorts our perception of events. It reflects the immediacy of our lives and thus provides us with a point of reference to return to when we begin to doubt ourselves and lose sight of our spiritual objective. In addition, it can help us become more decisive by reminding us about the wise, life-affirming choices we have made as well as those which have tended to defeat the achievement of our spiritual goal by creating a temporary setback.

The GWB offers the following advice when preparing for our meditation practice: Quietly slip out of the habitual and anxious tendencies of the finite self, release all its grasping and then relax into a state of stillness it cannot penetrate. This may be difficult at first because of its need for constant chatter, but if we can manage to subdue the noise it produces long enough, the stillness will become more familiar and even enjoyable to it. Accomplishing this after a number of attempts is average for most aspirants, and thereafter, we should be able to quickly gain the upper hand. Trying to be tolerant of its thoughts and emotions is futile since they never cease.

If we continue to experience difficulty holding our concentration during our meditation, a technique which may help us settle into it is the following: Imagine everything taking place within the finite self as ice cubes left out in the sun. When we find it is still resistant to letting go of our attention, keep visualizing the sunlight melting away all that tends to occupy its mind. Let peace work on it while we gather our scattered thoughts and direct them toward an awareness of our True Self.

Because many of the endeavors being undertaken by mystic students on The Golden Path are fraught with challenges, our attempt to become Self-Realized requires perseverance. Breaking through our illusions necessitates concentration and meditation. However, knowing we can access the options which The GWB has brought forth in the guide, we can accelerate the process regardless of our circumstances. Our inventiveness may lead us to envision and carry out novel solutions to our problems, leaving us feeling satisfied and quite ingenious as we continue to make advances in our spiritual growth.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The above practice will disable what typically stands in the way of our ability to access insights that can assist us to dissolve our ignorance. In turn, what remains of our restricted view will disappear and will be replaced with a knowing about our infinite nature. Our success will allow us to awaken to our True Self. As Anonymous has stated above, "The flower doesn't dream of the bee. It blossoms and the bee comes" as in the bee is our True Self which comes to us when we realize it is Who we truly are.

'A party of little children at play is one of the most beautiful sights in nature, and a sight which for the moment almost leads us to mistrust our theories of human misery. Little children are happy because they have no carking cares nor troublesome responsibilities, no painful memories and no anxious anticipation.'" ~Frederick Canon Oakeley

Another method which can be beneficial to our unfoldment is to observe and learn from children. They have a more natural and spontaneous relationship with our True Self and can demonstrate what it is to go with the flow of its input. As grown-ups, we guide them with our love and concern for their welfare, so they can learn how to survive in this life to which they have recently arrived. We have important information to convey to them, and they, in turn, are here to instruct us about the reality we have forgotten. Due to their recent entry into our world, much of what we do not remember about our True Self is fresh in their memory and shows in their instinctive responses.

Because young children are much more attuned to Who we truly are and our creative abilities, they can teach us a thing or two. Being new to life, they are far less burdened with preconceived notions about who they think they are or should be in the context of the situations they encounter. Their responses are natural, and they do not try to avoid people on the basis of appearance nor do they regard what they see as having just one purpose. A pot lid and wooden spoon can fascinate them for hours.

Almost every spiritual path calls for us to discover new ways of viewing the world. How we can develop and polish the skills we need to realize and communicate with our True Self is to pay attention to how our youngsters express themselves emotionally. They are not at all self-conscious nor do they hold back how they feel. In addition, they live immersed in the present moment, perceiving everything with the open-mindedness born of knowing Who we truly are. Being centered on the now enables them to exhibit the state of spontaneity, curiosity and pure excitement about the world that we, as adults, have difficulty connecting with and appreciating.

Children are our gurus. When we approach them with the awareness they are our teachers, we automatically become more present within ourselves. We have

to be in attendance when we respond to their lead. As a result, we will not

lapse quite so easily into the role of director of activities, surrendering instead to having no agenda at all. By allowing them to determine the flow of play, they will pull us deeper into the mystery of the now. In this magical place, we become innocent again, not knowing what will happen next but remembering how to let go and be carried along by the universal current of the present moment.

'It was our belief that the love of possessions is a weakness to be overcome...Children must early learn the beauty of generosity. They are taught to give what they prize most, that they may taste the happiness of giving...The Indians in their simplicity literally give away all that they have—to relatives, to guests of other tribes or clans, but above all to the poor and the aged, from whom they can hope for no return." ~Charles Alexander Eastman

An additional approach that can be utilized to enhance our spiritual growth is to study other cultures which are more rooted to the Earth and connected with their inherent spirituality. We can begin our discovery by exploring the early, earth-based religions and then follow this with learning about those living in the parts of the world that birthed our primitive ancestors. When we access the ancient, spiritual customs of our forefathers, we will find their practices and beliefs share many traditions of the Native Americans Indians, Africans and Aborigines who give "...to the poor and the aged, from whom they can hope for no return."

A great deal of benefit can be gleaned from tapping into the wisdom of our indigenous cultures regarding how to coexist peacefully and in balance with others and our environment. It then becomes only a small matter to consider how we could emulate their customs and transform the nature of our present societal traditions and social behavior. Living in such simplicity, we will be able to teach one another 'the beauty of generosity" and see how this improves our collective human condition.

Each one of us, even those who have been disconnected from our ancestry for hundreds of years, have come from a place where we once coexisted as a people who lived in tribes and worshiped and honored Mother Earth. At that time, they knew she was the source which nurtured their lives and assured their survival. They were the first to create civilized responses to our needs as humanity and were very successful until Europeans arrived, We can reclaim their understanding and perceptiveness which will reintroduce us to an essential part of Who we truly are and the fact we are not separate from one another and all that is.

People profoundly connected with our Mother Earth share a fundamental
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

philosophy which is tightly bound to their cultural roots. However, many of us have become so detached from her that she feels foreign to us, and it is awkward to imagine communing with her or performing a ritual honoring her. If we are honest, all city dwellers who have become accustomed to the noise and pollution surrounding us feel a yearning to be grounded and reunited with her so that we can feel more at home with our True Self. By allowing nature to take its course, this longing can return us in memory to our disowned beginnings which will lead us right to the heart of True Self-Realization.

'As a single footstep will not make a path on the earth, so a single thought will

not make a pathway in the mind. To make a deep physical path, we walk again

and again. To make a deep mental path, we must think over and over the kind of thoughts we wish to dominate our lives." ~Wilfred Arlan Peterson

Real consequences result throughout the Universe from even our smallest and least significant thought, word or action. When we throw a pebble into a pond, it initiates a vibration across the surface of the water. Each wave radiating outward moves its energy forward, away from the center, to create concentric circles. If another stone is tossed close to it, these ripples will quickly intersect with those of the first set. This demonstrates how everything in the Universe is inextricably interconnected.

Many concerned individuals, groups and organizations are presently encouraging peace meditations and global awareness. Their combined endeavor has the possibility of reaching a critical mass through a morphic field which will create a ripple effect, potentially propelling humanity into a harmonious and untroubled coexistence. The hundredth monkey phenomenon can also be considered a morphic field, adding its energy to create this shift. What these common efforts will mean for mankind is obvious. We are approaching the end of the world as we now know it. This is the time to prepare for our transformation since there is no way to stop what is coming.

The vibrational resonance of this planet is being raised, so all life on it can begin a fresh phase of existence unlike anything we have encountered in the past. Our longstanding view of being set apart from one another and the Universe is reaching its end. Children who will be coming to Earth will synchronize with a new, interconnected consciousness. This world is changing, and we are observing the birth of an era of True Self-Realization. What we are now witnessing is the manifestation of the lower frequencies being brought to a close and earthlings beginning to conclude our experience of separateness.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only

great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

As one who has spoken ahead of his time, Swami Vivekananda's words are again appropriate to mention. It is reasonable to predict that science will soon prove that our True Self exists. From their calculations and theories about the macrocosm to experimentation with the quantum world, scientists will reveal the consciousness of Us permeates the Cosmos. Regardless of the new names or terms they may use to describe their discoveries, what they uncover will transform the minds of everyone.

Space-time was our True Self's invention and the first thing it brought into existence when forming this Universe. However, space and time has no meaning

to infinite beings. It is only significant to those individuals who identify with their reality from a material sense. We have originated this concept to enable those of Us volunteering to fulfill our mission by becoming mortals in order to experience the limitations of this condition. Our presence in this 3-D setting is the result of our Original Intent for fashioning it.

Our human design has been evolved by Us within the framework of an aware and responsive Universe, engendered and maintained by our concentration. This has not been a process performed by some great being outside of Us but has been directed by our purpose for entering this dimension. When we look at the evidence objectively and scientifically, it becomes obvious that evolution has been guided, and Who we truly are has initiated this activity. We are the creators of our collective reality, not only on our personal level while we exist on Earth but on the cosmic plane as well. All of this will be known as our truth when "The veil of ignorance and Maya [is] drawn aside..."

"You are one thing only. You are a Divine Being. An all-powerful Creator. You are a Deity in jeans and a t-shirt, and within you dwells the infinite wisdom of the ages and the sacred creative force of All that is, will be and ever was."
-Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential Guide To Your True Destiny

What can the assertions being made by our mystics suggest about the nature of
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

our consciousness? The implication is that we are inseparable from the microcosm and the macrocosm. Furthermore, the verity is that we are our True Self inhabiting human bodies. Through inference, we can deduce we are Gods still in the nymph stage of our metamorphosis, growing in awareness of what we cannot yet conceive or remember about Who we truly are. We are standing at the doorway of what will transform our reality beyond anything we have ever imagined or experienced. Because we are on the verge of True Self-Realization, all we need to do is step across the threshold.

When we consider ourselves to be spiritual beings, we must recognize we are merely visitors to this physical realm. The fact we came here, lost all memory of our True Self and were born as a human have been some of the many reasons why it has taken courage and conviction to incarnate on Earth. As mortals, we are not who we think we are while we experience and interact with one another in separateness. Remembering Who we truly are is the largest part of the work we are here to carry out.

Members of The GWB are assisting us to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. They have been involved in transforming our consciousness for thousands of years, long before religions or the age of science. Their efforts have been focused on empowering us with the knowledge regarding our mission on Earth, which still engages and occupies them. Because they have the entire Universe supporting the actualization of their goal, mankind will eventually be led to a collective True Self-Realization. We will access this information by tapping into the accumulated wisdom and observations of those who have labored to uncover the mysteries of our unlimited spiritual nature.

'The highest goal of spirituality is Self-Realization, but what does that mean? It means to feel your Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment.' ~Gay Hendricks

Many mystics have provided their narratives about our ancient being, and these

accounts can help mankind transcend our separateness. We are arriving at the convergent point of technology and communication, confirming our interconnections through our increased ability to peacefully interface with one another. As a result, many will discover what we need in the world is for each of us to join with others in the unifying ways our enlightenment will facilitate. So strong and clear will this urge be that we will not require any coaxing to come together and "...feel [our True] Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment."

Scientific findings are supporting our emergent, enlightened ways of viewing reality. Via the discoveries scientists have been making in recent years, they are helping us own the fact we are our True Self incarnate in human form. We are

The Elohim entering this space-time at The Big Bang to construct a new Universe. Those of Us becoming mankind have accepted the mission to transform the rest of Us, and everyone in the Cosmos is benefiting from the gifts we are bestowing upon The Totality of our Being. There is no need to listen to those who teach us that we are inferior to their Gods since there are no greater beings viewing us as sinners.

It does not help us alter our behavior when our religions tell us that we are separate from their Gods and will suffer the consequences of disobeying their dictates. More often than not, this will evoke our defiance. On the other hand, humanity's access to the verity about Who we truly are will cause us to change our actions because we will know we are a great deal more than sinners. By far, the most important goal we must seek as spiritual aspirants is to awaken to our True Self, a realization which is awaiting our acknowledgment. There is nothing we need to do in order to recognize the truth about our ancient being except to let go of who we think we are.

After thousands of years of wandering in the dark, we will finally become aware we are not separate but are intimately linked. This will help us find our way back home. Although our teachers have taught us that we are connected with and have always been part of a greater totality of existence, we are only now beginning to recognize this truth. Owning this verity means we will no longer need mentors to coax us to embrace our wholeness and interact with nature and each other as part of the same big family.

When our instructors teach us about our True Self, they will not have to edify us about our emerging consciousness because it will have become part of the culture we all know and exemplify on Earth. This is when we will become aware that the realization of our True Self has taken over the essence of what we are experiencing in this physical setting. We will then know what it means to "...feel [our True] Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment."

"It's not only that we can make a difference, it's that we do make the difference. The kind of change we make is up to us. Each and every one of us has the power to heal or to hurt, to be the hero or the destroyer, with every moment, with every breath of every day." ~Julia Butterfly Hill, One Makes the

Difference

Julia Butterfly Hill brings to The Stewards' attention the final pieces of guidance offered in this chapter, and it is about the importance of developing an attitude of service. There are over seven billion people dwelling on Earth, and each one of us has the capacity to change the world for the better.

Everything we do affects those around us, and their reactions, in turn, influence

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

many others. As a result of the seemingly insignificant words or deeds which pass from person to person, our impact grows and can become a source of healing and inspiration. We all benefit when we assist others to realize "...that we can make a difference...[and] The kind of change we make is up to us."

As we begin to see our lineage more clearly, we can alter our perception about who we think we are in our present culture and regain our inherent interconnection with our True Self. We might commence nurturing this relationship by observing the ancient calendar of solstices and equinoxes honoring the cycle of the seasons as our ancestors did. Another option is to explore the many, earth-based practices by learning about them through study of or participating in their rituals. When we engage in these activities, we tap into our roots. At the wellspring of our earthly origin, the source we share with all of humanity, we can find spiritual nourishment.

Our thoughts and actions are like pebbles dropped into the still water of a pond, causing ripples to spread from the source. We can envision this undulating effect making a positive difference via the waves of healing and transformation which will wash away our illusion of separateness. Just like a ripple in a body of water, all motion has a point of origin, and we are that fountainhead of energy for movement and change. The impact we have on one another and the Universe is far greater than we can imagine. Every choice we make affects everything. Influenced by our decisions, even small shifts in our consciousness will have far-reaching consequences and significant outcomes.

'In today's highly interdependent world, individuals and nations can no longer resolve many of their problems by themselves. We need one another. We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility . . . It is our collective and individual responsibility to protect and nurture the global family, to support its weaker members, and to preserve and tend to the environment in which we all live." ~The Dalai Lama

The Stewards of True Self-Realization must believe in our ability to be the source of energy which will transform the world. If we want to use ours to spread healing and goodness, let us take into consideration the repercussions of our aspirations, decisions and conduct and try to behave as graciously as possible. Should the opportunity arise, the recipients of our beneficial deeds will likely feel compelled, in turn, to be more altruistic toward others. One small act of charity, a single thoughtful action, encouraging words or even a smile given to a stranger can pass from person to person, snowballing until it becomes a group movement or the ray of hope that saves someone's life.

By developing an awareness of why mankind suffers, a response of compassion will be evoked. We will feel gratitude for being part of the human race and

able to be of assistance. At the present time, we have the capability to effectively help in the fostering of the qualities we need the most for our collective healing. As we encounter deteriorating conditions in the world, we will be prompted to evolve our consciousness, enabling us to give the greatest gift possible to our fellow men, the realization of our True Self. The most worthy service we can perform is to lead others to their enlightenment which

the the Dalai Lama's many incarnations know to be true.

All that is needed for a shift in consciousness to occur is to comprehend and implement simple instructions. It is well worth the effort to listen to our True Self's wisdom and heed its guidance. Once we acknowledge Who we truly are, the more quickly we will be restored to health and wholeness in the world. Because we can no longer allow our separative agreements to have the power to further shape our reality, "We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility..."

'As we grow in consciousness, there will be more compassion and more love, and then the barriers between people, between religions, between nations will begin to fall. Yes, we have to beat down the separateness." ~Ram Dass

As Ram Dass has advised, "...we have to beat down the separateness." Humanity is presently being prepared to transcend this condition. Our transformation will speed up the vibration of consciousness around the world, causing everyone to become enlightened. Those of us who are being led up The Golden Path to True Self-Realization will come to feel it is, without a doubt, the most appropriate route for mankind to take in order to heal the world of the illusions which divide us.

When we become Self-Realized, we will illuminate the lives of millions of people by attuning to the frequency of our profound interconnections. As we, the spiritually-minded, become entrained and harmonious with a higher vibration, we create more power and scope than those operating from a lower level of energy. By setting an example of a positive purpose, we will have a more widespread and far-reaching effect than we thought possible. Each contribution encourages optimism and invites further solutions and our return to a state of unity. Furthermore, when we radiate our enlightenment, we transform the mass belief from separation to that of Oneness.

Gandhi, Mother Teresa, the Dalai Lama, Albert Einstein, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and numerous others, have realized their interconnections with everyone and all that exists. They have chosen lives of service to mankind. Many newly inspired and dedicated individuals are able to comprehend the motivation behind these great people, causing them to initiate, develop and encourage the necessary, societal changes. To continue their work is not as difficult as one
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

may imagine because "As we grow in consciousness, there will be more compassion and more love, and then the barriers between people, between religions, between nations will begin to fall."

When we follow in the footsteps of our spiritual, cultural and scientific pioneers and combine our efforts with theirs, we can heal our collective, separative fixations. By supplanting our erroneous notions with the guidance and insights revealed to us by our True Self, we can experience the joyful outpouring of support and assistance just as many esteemed souls have. Charity and benevolence will occur not only during times of crisis but also whenever requests are made by those in need.

"A man who knows that he is neither body nor mind cannot be selfish, for he has nothing to be selfish for. Or, you may say, he is equally 'selfish' on behalf of everybody he meets; everybody's welfare is his own. The feeling I am the world, the world is myself' becomes quite natural; once it is established, there

is just no way of being selfish. To be selfish means to covet, to acquire, accumulate on behalf of the part against the whole." ~Nisargadatta Maharaj

Through our endeavors to provide service, many more of us will be inspired to follow a spiritual path due to a desire to live the highest moral and ethical life statement we can dedicate to planetary healing. When we see others expressing the same awareness about their interconnections, we will know a magical transformation has been taking place. No longer will we wonder how the Self-Realized, who represent only a small portion of the current population, can provide benefit to a world afflicted by so much materialism and negative thinking; the answer will surprise us. By connecting with the infinite part of ourselves, we will be able to channel unlimited, powerful abilities.

We contribute exponentially to the spiritual ability of mankind to perceive our purpose and destiny on Earth when we raise our awareness. A new morphic field will be created through our caring and philanthropic assistance. This increase in our cognizance will help us recognize that humanity has been starving for our enlightened influence. By nourishing our fellow men with the verity about Who we truly are, we will see miracles occur in the world to transform our collective consciousness.

As Self-Realized individuals, we are learning how to truly live and interact in this life with consideration for the many others who will follow us. By becoming transformed and reborn in consciousness, we will dedicate ourselves to helping people actualize empowering ways of coexistence. Having dared to imagine living in a world where significant numbers of individuals devote themselves to serious, spiritual practices and recognize the nature of our True Self, a new reality will materialize on Earth. We will have adopted the purposeful ideal of

serving, benefiting and healing our fellow men so that all might one day transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

"at my back I always hear time's winged-chariot hurrying near; and yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity." ~Andrew Marvell

How will we know when we have realized our True Self? Imagine it is our face; it has always been there, but we cannot see it without the help of a mirror. If we have never used one before to gaze at our reflection, we will not know how we appear to others. Just like our facial likeness is observable in a looking glass, the expansiveness of our being is mirrored to us when we study the boundless Cosmos. The entire Universe, which we permeate, shows us clearly Who we truly are. We cannot recognize this reality until someone who knows about our vastness holds up a reflective surface for us to see an image of our True Self as The GWB has done in the guide.

In the saga of life, imagination is everything; it is our creative faculty. Quite literally, it has the power to transform the world. A goal of The GWB is to stimulate the fertile musings of readers, so we can begin to operate in this world as the Self-Realized. Once we allow this knowledge to become established, we will be unable to return to the consciousness of separation. Through our innovative thinking, we can begin generating a new reality for our fellow men. It can be one where we fully recognize we are interconnected with each other and all that is. This knowing will cause us to refocus our material agreements on the more authentic premise of our interrelatedness.

Our True Self has always been with us, but until the moment we can comprehend it is Who we truly are, we are unable to grasp what it means to become Self-Realized. When the memory of our intrinsic nature is stimulated, we will simply remember we have always been working together in this

Universe since The Big Bang and even before this event occurred. Once we catch a glimpses of this truth, there will be no returning to our limited perspective. Just as the canopy of stars above the charioteer has revealed to him the secrets of the Cosmos, this information also becomes available to us when we can comprehend that "...yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity."

We are destined in this period of mankind's existence to merge into an awareness of Who we truly are. This is being facilitated by the numerous enlightened masters who have walked the Earth and have taught us about our True Self. Our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization will become a genuine occurrence in our lives and not just a fanciful concept someone has written or told us about achieving. By embracing our transformation like the Buddha has done, it becomes our living reality.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

Enlightenment is real, and aspirants can easily attain it in our lifetime. This is when we will "...hear time's winged-chariot hurrying near..." and perceive the "vast eternity" of our existence. There is nothing we have to do to attain this realization because we can all access it by letting go of who we think we are. It will move us to identify all mankind as our True Seif, and we will then achieve the Oneness we have been seeking. The GWB is assisting us to find our way back home.

"Some day, after we have mastered the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity, we shall harness the energies of love. Then, for the second time in the history of the world, man will have discovered fire." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin's imagination extended beyond that of his contemporaries, and we, too, could reconsider our reality as he did. By mastering our separative experiences, we can transform our existence with our achievements. Upon attaining True Self-Realization, we can access the information being stored in The Akashic Records. Our illusions, based upon a belief in disunion and reinforced by religions, will have evaporated, and our present involvement in this material density will have been terminated. We will begin to live during enlightened times due to the complete healing of our erroneous notion about being set apart from one another and all that is.

When we learn how to bring forth our potential, we will ignite a spark of zeal in our heart which will help us fulfill our purpose on Earth. This will not only transform us but everyone we know. Has there ever been a time when it has been more essential or urgent than now for us to 'harness the energies of love' and the sacred knowledge the guide is revealing? If we want mankind for "...the second time in the history of the world...[to discover] fire," we must gather as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. The intermediate level of classes is designed to help us accomplish this. To benefit from their teachings, it is time for us aspirants to abandon our separative illusions.

Once we set out on this revolutionary course, The GWB will offer us all the information and assistance we need to transcend the the forces which bind us to the illusions ruling in the world. Secrets realized by the great masters on their mystical path will become clear, and an enormous reservoir of energy and vitality will open up within us. The power of love and compassion, called the kingdom of heaven by The Christ, would then have the ability to enter our lives. With this being said, our Self-Realized coworker, Sharon Frum Pacione, provides readers with an appropriate and stimulating poem for the conclusion of this chapter.

Waking Up by Sharon Frum Pacione

GiTran:

A Hopi

Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

we are made of the same elements,
 inhabit the same speck of the universe,
 dream with the same moon,
 while bumping into our version of reality,
 sleepwalking with eyes and mouth wide open,
 heart and mind shuttered against life's stories
 we cover our nakedness
 by dressing in illusion,
 believing we are separate from nature and the universe,
 pretending that world suffering has nothing to do with us
 afraid to even know our own joy and sorrow deeply
 we separate into time zones and zip codes,
 religions, political parties, castes, and war zones
 taking on the form of free radicals
 oblivious to the damage being caused
 we have forgotten that in our true essence
 we are spinning atoms and eves
 powered by a rocket booster within,
 galaxies of Light in a black sea
 on a collision course with consciousness,
 imagination painting the face of creation
 with brushstrokes of diversity,
 knowing our connection to all that is,

® Private browsing

remembering that waking up and becoming alive

is an inside job

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

itran) AHopi MCohc \ /Ecov S1Ne B¥"Froo Blndu + v

® Private browsing –

CHAPTER 8 - STRENGTH: STRENGTHENING OUR TRUE SELF-REALIZATION

Strength is the lovely lady with a lemniscate above her. She is dressed in a simple white garment. There is a garland of flowers on her head and a floral belt around her waist which are testaments of her spiritual achievement. Standing unprotected in an open green plain under a golden sky, she indicates she has no need for any influencing support to serve her in her role. Because she has important lessons to share with The Fool that will prepare him for his mastery of the Tarot initiations awaiting him, the finite self is shown as the lion she has tamed. It is submitting to her authority. The astrological sign associated with Strength is Leo.

Due to the power we have given the little white dog which has accompanied The Fool on his descent, it has grown in size and might as depicted by the lion.

However, notice that on its front paws only three toes are visible while four can be seen on its hind ones signifying what aspirants have learned from the seven previous cards. The rear toes appear more humanlike because they represent the understanding we have gained from the prior four. This indicates that the tyranny of the finite self ceased when it became responsive to the instructions relayed in the guide. The teachings of The GWB assist us to bring the beast under our control, develop Strength and advance in our studies.

The lion is sticking out its tongue and is licking the hand which is restraining it while its tail is tucked between its hind legs. Wild animals who are preparing

to attack expose their teeth, not their tongues, and would have their tails extended, ready for swift action. Happily submitting to the woman, who displays her laurels of spiritual achievements, she overcomes it with a quiet Strength which is the result of her realization of our True Self. She gently holds its jaws, patiently controlling a force which would otherwise devour The Fool on his journey or establish obstacles to block his ability to comprehend what is challenging him.

A sparse landscape with only a few trees indicates open country where those on The Golden Path will encounter the challenges that are designed to prepare us to achieve True Self-Realization. This groundwork has been set so aspirants can successfully assimilate our lessons as we proceed on our quest. The blue mountain in the background is the same phallic representation seen in The Lovers. All the symbols in Strength provide reminders about the lessons offered in Chapters six and seven which have empowered us to take the directional control of our spiritual and material lives. As we advance on our chosen path, we will be compelled to delve deeper into our studies.

Under a clear sky, the young woman gazes at the lion with a peaceful smile on her face as she calmly pacifies it. Because Strength is represented by a female figure, it indicates this card is not focused on physical abilities. Eight is a powerful number since in a horizontal position it is also the infinity symbol. As in The Magician, it is placed above her head. Her white robe is the identical color as the vestments or undergarments worn by The Fool, The Magician, The High Priestess and The Hierophant, denoting her affiliation with them and how they support her endeavors. She strengthens us while we attempt to understand more about Who we truly are.

"All that is gold does not glitter,
Not all those who wander are lost;

The old that is strong does not wither,

Deep roots are not reached by the frost.

From the ashes a fire shall be woken,

A light from the shadows shall spring;

Renewed shall be blade that was broken,

The crownless again shall be king."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~].R.R. Tolkien, The Fellowship of the Ring

The GWB has been assisting mankind to fulfill our mission on this planet, and they realize we need to acquire Strength so that 'From the ashes a fire shall be woken...' Throughout the ages, their work has been primarily done by their membership on the other side, but those who are being initiated into their order as The Stewards of True Self-Realization on Earth are being prepared to assist mankind in his spiritual awakening. Due to the instructions provided in the guide, there is nothing that can prevent this from coming to fruition, so "A light from the shadows shall spring..." and 'The crownless again shall be king.'

All the great teachers who have incarnated on Earth have had only one objective which has been to bring enlightenment to their fellow men. Their wish is to assist us to transcend our state of separateness and to complete our mission here. Jesus is one of the greatest among those who have mastered the erroneous notions gripping this world, and his teachings are aimed at assisting humanity to transcend the misinformation religions have instilled in us. He designed his instructions to expand our consciousness, allowing us to clearly see what has been causing our suffering under the illusion of separation and all the difficulties which have resulted from this conviction.

Let us think of the instructions imparted in the intermediate level of chapters as furthering our studies about the great mystery teachings concealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. This is a fresh start for aspirants which can elevate our understanding by presenting us with new and powerful insights to ponder. The lessons being disclosed will accelerate a transformation of our consciousness and help us gain clarity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By strengthening ourselves with this knowledge, we can enjoy additional, unforeseen benefits. Positive results will be experienced if we trust in the initiation process being provided in these pages.

'Nothing that you plan is going to work out. Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you. Wherever you look the world is not as solid it seems to be.' ~Eckhart Tolle

The similarities we find in Strength and other Tarot cards are not coincidental but point out that we will continue to receive assistance on our spiritual path while developing a deeper comprehension about the instructions which we have been provided during our previous initiations. Our realization about our True Self will be enhanced by this aid. Such reminders will help us understand the lessons being offered in each of the cards. The point of these instructions is to help us aspirants realize "...Everything is going to be totally different than the way [we] expected. And things will constantly challenge [us]. Wherever [we] look the world is not as solid it seems to be."

It has been The Magician's objective to help us understand the emotions which the state of separateness has generated and to prepare us to transcend their effects. Through the use of his wand, he directs the energy of our Original Intent into our lives with the assistance of the tools on his table. His concentration is focused on being supportive of us while we endeavor to master our lessons in this setting. In Strength, we see this attention being directed at the lion, representing the finite self which she is restraining.

Over the head of the lady dressed in white, we can again see the symbol for infinity which first appeared above The Magician. He has focused our attention on the novitiate series of lessons, whereas Strength directs our concentration upon our intermediary studies and prepares us to absorb the impact of the cards following hers. The cosmic lemniscate alerts aspirants to the fact we are being exposed to more advanced Tarot instructions which are intended to increase our comprehension on our spiritual journey. It is a sign letting us know we must remain attentive since there is still more to learn. This new set

of lessons is designed to aid us so that we can master our spiritual initiations.

"When Joseph and Mary had done everything required by the Law of the Lord, they returned to Galilee to their own town of Nazareth. And the child grew and became strong; he was filled with wisdom, and the grace of God was on him.

Every year Jesus' parents went to Jerusalem for the Festival of the Passover.

When he was twelve years old, they went up to the festival, according to the custom. After the festival was over, while his parents were returning home, the boy Jesus stayed behind in Jerusalem, but they were unaware of it. Thinking he was in their company, they traveled on for a day. Then they began looking for

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

him among their relatives and friends. When they did not find him, they went back to Jerusalem to look for him. After three days they found him in the temple courts, sitting among the teachers, listening to them and asking them questions. Everyone who heard him was amazed at his understanding and his answers. When his parents saw him, they were astonished. His mother said to him, 'Son, why have you treated us like this? Your father and I have been anxiously searching for you.' Why were you searching for me?' he asked. Didn't you know I had to be in my Father's house?' But they did not understand what he was saying to them. Then he went down to Nazareth with them and was obedient to them. But his mother treasured all these things in her heart. And Jesus grew in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man." ~Luke

2:39-52

The Magi offered gifts to Joseph and Mary to help them establish a stable household for Jesus's upbringing. When the holy family fled with them to Egypt where The GWB had a well established presence, the order was able to instruct the child about the mystery teachings designed to prepare him for his mission. He quickly advanced in his lessons, and after he excelled in and completed the initial part of his spiritual education, they "...returned to Galilee to their own town of Nazareth."

Jesus was educated by The GWB about Who we truly are as mortal beings. During the course of his studies, he realized he came to Earth to help mankind transcend our illusion of separation which we were maintaining. Once he was illuminated by The Christ Light when John the Baptist baptized him, he was empowered to begin his mission. He then taught us that we could do as he has done and even greater. The GWB is making this clear in the guide, but this is also what religions have attempted to undermine with all the power they possess. To allow people to think in this way does not help them preserve their authority over us or further their goals.

As recorded in The New Testament, Jesus visited the temple in Jerusalem when he was twelve years old and amazed the rabbis with how learned he was about passages in their holy texts which they misunderstood. Due to the instructions he offered, their comprehension about these teachings was expanded and enhanced. However, his influence had consequences and did not last long because they perceived him as someone who contradicted the teachings they held about their imaginary deity.

The young Jesus was not very tactful when he informed those in the temple about the verity of our True Self, causing them to be unwilling to accept his knowledge. Nothing he shared compelled them to want to alter their dogmatic teachings. Instead, they continued to cling to their conviction of a separate God. Even during our modern times, the clergy persevere in distorting his

instructions for political reasons. We are unable to learn about their deceptions and challenge their teachings which have grown beyond our capability to dispute them. Most will refuse to accept who we think our deities are is Who we truly are. As a result, humanity believes we are set apart from the rest of Us.

In truth, Jesus has not been and is not special but has merely been cognizant about our True Self, knowing we are it incarnate, possessing its capacity to create and perform his works. He was not a God nor the son of one but demonstrated to his fellow men what we, too, were capable of doing. Furthermore, he stated this verity clearly when he said 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.'" If anyone should point this out to our religious leaders, they would become alarmed and scramble to reaffirm their illusions. They would open up their holy text to the passages supporting their position while pounding on their good book and insisting we must submit to their authority.

"an awake heart is like a sky that pours light." ~Hafiz

Without the lessons The GWB provided Jesus, he would have been drawn, on many levels, into the illusions which have had a firm grip on this world. If his teachers did not know our True Self, they could not have influenced him to contribute anything revolutionary to the world. Furthermore, without his realization that "An awake heart is like a sky that pours light," no one would remember him or what he has done. Mankind has instead read and contemplated his words and works for thousands of years. The reason we gravitate toward his teachings is because he reminds us of what we have forgotten about Who we truly are. It is the verity religions will not permit us to perceive.

Via the guide, readers are receiving instructions which have been given to Jesus long ago. Being revealed is the fact we possess the capability to become our own messiah. We are the ones we have been waiting for to save us from our ignorance. To become successful in liberating ourselves and others from what confines us to our erroneous notion of being separate, studying the guide will be most helpful. This effort will enable us to confront our misconceptions so we can recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. With this awareness, we can begin to comprehend that we already possess all the necessary information and skills we require to transform our collective reality.

Let us allow ourselves to perceive we do not have to remain in the dull state of consciousness we have been led to by our religions. We do not require an outside source, such as a savior, to rescue us. All we need to do is acknowledge Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate in our physical form.

What we are doing in this world is experiencing separateness. By awakening to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the truth as Jesus did, we could begin to follow his example by performing miracles. As long as we believe he is a God or the Son of one, we cannot imagine achieving what he has accomplished. Our mind will remain at a lower level of awareness, and we can then be easily manipulated by our religious leaders.

If aspirants wish to develop the Strength to transcend our illusions, realizing Who we truly are is essential. Our religions expend a great deal of effort making sure we do not develop the desire to learn about this verity. They teach

us that we must worship their Gods, who supposedly possess an awareness far above our own, so we willingly become subservient. Our religious leaders have dulled our consciousness with the idea we are sinners, separate from and inferior to their deities, whom we are indebted to for creating us. In John 8:32, it says "And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free." This is what humanity must learn.

"You dont know what you are asking, Jesus said. Can you drink the cup I drink or be baptized with the baptism I am baptized with?'We can,' they answered. Jesus said to them, 'You will drink the cup I drink and be baptized with the baptism I am baptized with, but to sit at my right or left is not for me to grant. These places belong to those for whom they have been prepared.'" ~Mark 10:38-40

Jesus was just baptized by John the Baptist when the full Light of the Christ entered his consciousness. He was then led into the wilderness to contemplate and assimilate the great revelations that came to him. These insights have been integrated into aspirants via a step-by-step process offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, introducing us to profound truths we must also contemplate and comprehend. The only difference between ordinary mankind and our mentors is their resolute effort to transcend the illusions separating them from their deities. Additionally, The GWB teaches that we, too, can achieve this goal, and the guide has been designed to facilitate this objective.

Becoming Self-Realized has not been any easier for our teachers than for the average person. Jesus was guided by the spirit into the wilderness to be tempted by The Devil (Matthew 4:1). What does The Devil represent? He is the embodiment of the misconceptions mankind has come to embrace. We have been led by religions to believe in Gods when in actuality, we are these divine beings dwelling on Earth. Once Jesus became aware of this verity, he began to state that "I and The Father are One."

It follows that Jesus would try to instruct his fellow men about the truth of our ancient being and confront the predominant beliefs in the world. During his time, these arcane teachings were not well received, and it is the same in our

age. In the past, those who imparted their knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, to the masses were the ones we stoned to death, burned at the stake or crucified. Figuratively, we still do so in the present. For this reason, Manly P. Hall said, "The true Masters never appear in public teaching large classes or groups concerning occult exercises, but come privately to their disciples and instruct each one individually."

"So powerful is the light of unity that it can illuminate the whole earth."
~Bahd ullah

No teacher can force us to accept our personal empowerment or give it to us. We have to develop and achieve this ourselves by acquiring the Strength needed to transcend what has generated our ignorance. What was special about Jesus, the Buddha, Mohammad, Baha'u'llah and many other enlightened masters was their realization about our True Self. These individuals taught mankind in their own unique way that we were divine, and they demonstrated this verity in the manner they lived and by their works.

We must avoid our tendency to consider these personalities as deities or sons of them whom we are required to pray to and worship. When we do so, we are unable to imagine that we can imitate their accomplishments. The way to transcend this tendency is by acknowledging that we, too, can activate the

same abilities and attain the enlightenment which they have. Achieving True Self-Realization is the result of embracing the verity about Who we truly are which is something ordinary people can do.

When Jesus said, 'T and The Father are One," this statement did not apply to him alone. He was relaying the verity he had learned about Who we truly are as mankind. What the religious leaders of his time did not like about his assertion was that it threatened to undermine their doctrines instructing us that we were separate from their God. In response to the popularity of his teachings after his death, however, religions elevated him to the status of the Son of God which caused mankind to consider him above the rest of us. Therefore, he is believed to be divine and not an ordinary human. It has been an effective deception which continues to fool many of us to this day.

'Tm not afraid of the devil. The devil can handle me - he's got judo I never heard of. But he cant handle the One to whom I'm joined; he cant handle the One to whom I'm united; he cant handle the One whose nature dwells in my nature." ~A. W. Tozer

After his death, religions elevated Jesus to a godlike status, and this legitimized his claim about being One with The Father. However, this declaration was meant to be applied only to him. Mankind's acceptance of this deception has
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

resulted in his teachings no longer presenting a threat to our religious leaders' ability to manipulate our mind. By becoming indoctrinated in their illusions, we never consider being able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We have instead become immersed in their concept that we are sinners, thus confining us to our erroneous notions. Once we discover our True Self, never again will any of us believe in or fear our self-imposed devil.

Jesus was empowered to break through the barriers of our illusions when he fasted in the desert for forty days. We were never told what actually took place there except what was written in the New Testament about being tempted by Satan. Who is this entity? He represents the fallacies mankind has invented and clings to that rule our conscious and subconscious minds. Eckhart Tolle has pointed this out by saying, 'Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you." One of the greatest difficulties mankind needs to overcome is our illusion about being separate from one another and all that exists.

By renouncing what has never been true, we can remove the chain The Devil has hung around our neck (see Chapter 13). As A. W. Tozer has asserted, if "... he cant handle the One to whom I'm united; he can' handle the One whose nature dwells in my nature." It can greatly benefit us if we recognize that Satan is mankind's creation. Unless we breathe life into his illusory existence, he will cease to exist. The irony is that due to the way our religions instruct us, we become followers of The Devil's teachings, whereas the Self-Realized inform us how to break free of our false notions. We are not separate from our Gods because we are these deities incarnate in our physical form.

Ordinary mankind can acquire the same understanding about Who we truly are as our mystics have. We do not need to starve ourselves in a desert for forty days but can be empowered instead by truth, knowledge and wisdom. The GWB comprehends there are forces which work to either give us authority to become

Self-Realized or undermine our efforts. How to identify and effectively deal with what stands in the way of accomplishing our goal is being made clear in the intermediate level of chapters. In addition, we can utilize these instructions to develop the Strength to win our struggle with the finite self, and in this way, our True Self can shine its Light through us.

"No one saves us but ourselves. No one can and no one may. We ourselves must walk the path." ~The Buddha

The Buddha taught about the path to enlightenment, and Bahd'u'lldh said he knew the way. Lifetime after lifetime, the Dalai Lama has led his students to learn the guiding principles for obtaining peace, happiness and wisdom. Ernest Holmes, the founder of Religious Science, wrote a book called The Science of

Mind saying he had discovered the approach to creating a wonderful life. They all teach the same thing: "No one saves us but ourselves. No one can and no one may. We ourselves must walk the path."

Paramahansa Yogananda instructed us about the pathway which would illuminate our awareness and created The Self-Realization Fellowship to spread his teachings in the West from 1920 until his death in 1952. When Yogananda or Master as he was called came to America, he brought with him a technique for "Self-Realization" which was his catchphrase meaning enlightenment. He said, 'When you realize who the Self is, you become enlightened.'" All the great masters have come to this recognition.

What is it about these sagacious individuals that has made them stand out from the rest of us? How they differ from common humanity lies in the sacred vow they have spoken to themselves that has guided them to the realization about our True Self and has caused them to make major breakthroughs in consciousness. They taught their fellow men what they learned from their experiences. The GWB is pointing out in the guide that ordinary people can do what they have done and even greater. With the aid of Strength, we can accomplish our goal of becoming Self-Realized and then impart what we have discovered to those who also wish to become enlightened.

During our attempt to become free of the illusions the finite self clings to, we may have tried many "Paths to Enlightenment" which we have applied to the transformation of our separateness. In our search for the best method to personally accomplish this, the Strength we have acquired from our endeavors will prepare us to endure and assimilate the revelations we receive from the Tarot initiations which follow. We can enable this to take place by making the choice to increase our awareness and adhere to the commitments we have made. This is all that is different and special about those we consider to be our great teachers.

In the previous series of chapters, it was pointed out how True Self-Realization comes when we learn how to focus our concentration on achieving this objective and dedicating ourselves to it. Everything aspirants have been learning from The GWB has generated within us a transcendental view of the world. What they teach from this point on is designed to set us free from the passions and illusions of our untamed nature. Subduing this beast within us is necessary for the next stage of our spiritual advancement. The finite self must surrender to our higher will if we want to take our lives and consciousness beyond its present confines and limitations.

"The extraordinary qualities of great beings who hide their nature escapes ordinary people like us, despite our best efforts in examining them. On the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

other hand, even ordinary charlatans are expert at deceiving others by behaving like saints." ~Patrul Rinpoche

Patrul Rinpoche's above advice was meant to focus the attention of his students on the necessity of recognizing and acknowledging what people commonly do on their spiritual path. They try to fool themselves and others into thinking they have made a breakthrough in consciousness when all along the finite self has taken on the dominant role. This was what he meant by saying that "...even ordinary charlatans are expert at deceiving others by behaving like saints." They do not want to have anything to do with the idea of transcending separateness, thus becoming the one's perpetuating it by the example they set through the way they live and their every word and action.

Since the finite self has difficulty keeping its erroneous notions intact in the face of what an enlightened teacher discloses, it will observe what the Light brings out in its behaviors. It will twist the instructions it receives from mystics in an effort to avoid any new perspective affecting it in order to maintain the illusion of separateness. Because it is unable to comprehend the force it is pitting itself against, it does not recognize the danger of not altering its separative beliefs. It cannot hope to attain 'The extraordinary qualities of great beings...' and then continue to be the dictator of our lives. If we should permit it to maintain control, it will result in our bitter defeat.

The ability to transcend our separative beliefs has a great deal to do with our evolved Strength of will. We need to decide who is going to take the lead, and who will be the follower. When we regress or are diverted from our objective, we will feel called to resume our journey due to the promise we made to ourselves. After a number of these cycles, we will develop the Strength to help us return with ease to our commitment. By giving our oath that we are determined to master the finite self's influence no matter how much it struggles to bring us back to its norm, we are being enabled to direct our spiritual evolution toward our desired destination.

'Life moves very fast. It rushes from Heaven to Hell in a matter of seconds.'
~Paulo Coelho

In the background of the Strength Tarot card, we see the blue mountain which is the same phallic representation observed in The Lovers. It is a reminder about what we have learned from the lessons provided in Chapter 6 regarding how to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. While the inner and outer circumstances we encounter on our path are being challenged by the finite self's inclinations, it is up to us to decide how to apply this knowledge and remain true to our pledge to advance spiritually.

Not everything is as it appears to be. Although the finite self clings to the separateness it loves, it is adaptable to the changing conditions it encounters as aspirants strive to move forward on The Golden Path. While it may have become adept at shifting our attention when necessary, if we are observant, we will notice that it clearly defines where it stands on the various issues and circumstances being presented. As time marches unerringly forward, the truth will expose what needs to be transformed within us.

When the finite self finds itself in the throes of transformation, it will utilize all the resources at its disposal to lead us back to expressing various characteristics which are contradictory to our spiritual goals as Satan has tried

to do with Jesus in the desert. However, because aspirants are receptive to the higher perspective of reality being communicated in the guide, we are not confined to what the finite self tells us we must do. If we are attentive to the direction our True Self has been leading us, we will be able to see whether we are on the path or have strayed from it. In order to regain control of the reins of The Chariot, we will need to reassert our vow.

"Anyone can give up, it's the easiest thing in the world to do. But to hold it together when everyone else would understand if you fell apart, that's true strength." ~Author Unknown

As a test of our character and Strength, the finite self will get us involved in circumstances and situations which will make it difficult to keep our spiritual promise. However, after we have shown ourselves to be steadfast, our dedication to the sanctity of our vow will be cemented in our body, mind and spirit. At this time, we will begin to undergo a powerful transformation of our consciousness. This is also when our understanding about the teachings of The GWB will be accelerated in our mind.

Balance is the key that unlocks the door to healing and transforming the influence of the finite self. When we give it free reign, it becomes powerful and all consuming. Our oath to be resolute must always be the affirmative force which tempers its influence and brings us more wisdom as we practice the moderation of the Buddha. Of course, it is always ready to react and create conflict, chaos and confusion, but our commitment to our path of spiritual evolution will bring us back to where we want to go. By dealing effectively with the problems it generates for us, we will achieve a high level of mastery over its sway, and its attempt to distract us will become less frequent.

As we can see in the Strength Tarot card, the woman is demonstrating how she brings the wild beast under her control. When we learn to discriminate between the characteristics of our True Self and the finite self, we will gain deeper insights into how she performs her magic. The knowledge she imparts will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

assist us to cease what we are doing that blocks our ability to heed the sage revelations regarding our need to discontinue our harmful behavior. Eventually, the influence of the finite self will no longer hinder us on our spiritual path. Aspirants will then be able to make better use of the teachings we receive from our study of the guide.

"when we least expect it, life sets us a challenge to test our courage and willingness to change; at such a moment, there is no point in pretending that nothing has happened or in saying that we are not yet ready. The challenge

will not wait. Life does not look back." ~Paulo Coelho

The guide is designed to empower us with the knowledge about our True Self. It stimulates our memory regarding Who we truly are and allows us to comprehend the importance of our human purpose. All truth concerning what we are doing on Earth has been deemed perplexing and incomprehensible by anyone following the finite self's lead. As a result, those who harbor the unconventional notion that we are infinite beings are not accepted as well adjusted members of society. Strength helps us maintain our focus on the reason for our descent into the physical realm, even when most people tell us that we are suffering from a delusion or a fantasy and cast us from their

midst.

What mankind is taught by religions leads us into a low level of consciousness. 'We are told we are inferior to their Gods who exist in a superior reality, making us appear primitive in comparison. Their role is to judge our character, and if we are good and compliant servants, we will be rewarded. However, if we are disobedient, they will punish us. It is obvious religions planted these seeds in our subconscious to convince us that we are failures, and we need them. When we lament our condition, they tell us their Gods have sent us saviors to guide us on the right path, the one they want us to follow. On the other hand, the Buddha teaches that 'No one saves us but ourselves.'

At this point in our spiritual education, aspirants can see how our religions have fabricated many illusions. Their instructions do not heal, empower or set us free but merely reduce us to a state of powerlessness and subservience. Through our indoctrination in the beliefs of our faith, we become dull in consciousness and unable to think clearly about what we are experiencing on Earth. Once they have accomplished this goal, it is a simple matter of keeping us in ignorance from the cradle to our grave about our purpose for existing. They have no intention of teaching us the verity about Who we truly are lest this result in their self-serving agenda being exposed.

If we want to become Self-Realized, we must break free of the illusions which grip the world. We need to realize what we are doing on Earth as the portion

of Us which descended into it. By our presence on this planet, we are engaging in what our True Self has been wanting to experience. The only reason we believe we are sinners is because our religions have taught us this is who we are. Lasting, genuine freedom can only be achieved when we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

"You are a leader. It is time to lead. You must inspire, you must plan, you must make the world a better place." ~Gemma Malley, The Legacy

As The Fool, we have descended into the material realm, and our accomplishments are transforming all of Us and the Universe. The insignificant creatures we consider ourselves to be are members of a powerful group called The Elohim which is fulfilling an important mission in this 3-D setting. Once we realize this truth, religions will be unable to continue instilling the concept that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods. What is being taught in the guide will bring all religious illusions to an end.

We can fashion the world into a better place by being our authentic self. Each of us is capable of transforming our planet in spite of our fears, perceived limitations and the uncertainty which can hold us back. The finite self thinks it is impossible to make a difference without unlimited time and funding, yet most cleansing, healing and spreading of joy can be accomplished in a matter of minutes. With the growth we have been achieving on our spiritual path, this is an opportunity to see grace in action.

Our promise to perform good deeds every day will manifest in small ways. We will see that we can be of service by dedicating our lives to the transformation of our consciousness and that of others. The warmth we feel when we are helpful in this way will play a large part in the healing actions we will be inspired to carry out. When we take to heart that the attributes of our True Self are awakening within us, these positive qualities will become a part of our daily existence. As we learn and grow, we will realize that we can only be truly effective when we are well informed and disciplined. Inadvertently, we will be healing our fellow men through our efforts.

Much negative energy is generated by the suffering, pain and closed-mindedness we are regularly exposed to, but we can counteract this by constructive means such as behaving altruistically when opportunities arise. This is why we need to consider the benefits of the joining of our efforts. An enthusiastic sharing of ideas with others can create a positive force which then serves as the motivation for real change. Selfless and helpful acts remind us that we do have power to exercise some degree of control over the world which can often seem chaotic. Even the smallest of such deeds is a demonstration of the fact that we are capable of altering it in beneficial ways.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

The teachings of all the great mystical paths make it clear there is an enormous reservoir of power within us comprised of wisdom and compassion which The Christ has called "The Kingdom of God." By making enlightenment our goal and learning how to utilize this awareness, our resolve will transform not only us but the entire world. Has there ever been a time when the unrestricted use of this sacred force is more essential and urgent than it is now? It is by acknowledging the need at this current juncture in our spiritual evolution that we will be able to recognize how imperative it is to learn to focus our concentration on our personal metamorphosis and that of everyone else.

'Our deepest fear is not that we are inadequate. Our deepest fear is that we are powerful beyond measure. It is our light, not our darkness, that most frightens us.' ~Albert Einstein

Mankind has imagined that the quality of the consciousness of our Gods is far superior to our own. We believe they have transcended all our limitations and exist in a dimension we have envisioned as a paradise. Yet, the concepts our religions have invented have led us to become one of the most contentious and disempowered of all self-aware entities. Our religious leaders have placed so much emphasis on establishing the inferiority of humanity in comparison to their Gods that it has made us feel inadequate and ineffectual. As a result, we have come to believe our lives will improve if we get down on our knees, sing our praises and pray to nonexistent deities.

Those who perpetuate the notion of a hell where sinners are punished for an eternity cannot possibly know the meaning of love, forgiveness and mercy. Obviously, it was created by our religious leaders for political reasons since compassionate, loving and forgiving divine beings would never fashion a realm of torture for anyone. The truth being pointed out is that none of our Gods have ever been real, and therefore, they could not have given our religious leaders any instructions to relay to us. We are not required to look up to and worship their deities. This only perpetuates the misconception about our self-imposed state of separateness and leads us into endless conflicts.

Not knowing our True Self makes us weak and dull of consciousness. It is the purpose of the guide to awaken aspirants to Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. This knowledge will strengthen us and set us free from our illusions and the suffering they generate. No longer do we need to harbor a fear of displeasing the Gods nor do we have to accept the idea divine beings will be offended by our behavior. Never again will we be concerned about their appraisal of us. The GWB assures us that no one has been nor will be judged or punished when making our transition. As explained earlier, we merge into all that is, ceasing to be whom we think we have been (see Chapter 13).

By being taught we are helplessly dependent upon the mercy and good mood of our Gods, it has been easy for religions to offer us soothing illusions of a beneficial nature if we embrace their doctrines and dogma. We believe if we surrender to their convictions, we will be saved. Instead, the notions they have instilled in us have enslaved mankind for thousands of years. There is no way we can develop Strength in this type of spiritual, mental and emotional environment. Breaking free of this is true salvation. This accomplishment will assist us to shine our Light into the world where the darkness does not comprehend it.

Albert Einstein has said that "...we are powerful beyond measure." The suffering we experience under our false notion of separation from one another has pervaded our existence far too long. It is for a very real and dramatic reason that pain, grief, loss and endless frustrations of every kind are present in our lives. These distressing occurrences are designed to wake us up, so we can abandon our separative illusions and release our Light into the world. Our religions will try to suppress our ability to arrive at this realization by pointing out that we have fallen under the influence of The Devil. Let us no longer fear that expressing our power will cause us harm.

"There are powers inside of you which, if you could discover and use, would make of you everything you ever dreamed or imagined you could become."
~Orison Swett Marden (1848-1924)

Strength is developed when we can perceive the truth compared to illusions and are able to embrace what the majority of humanity believes is impossible. Even the smallest glimmer of courage and resolve which we generate during our discovery of our True Self has the power to transform how we view ourselves and the world. When we open up to concepts which suggest we are far older and greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we are inviting potent insights into our psyche which most people have never dreamed could exist. Much wisdom and foresight has been provided in the guide by mystics so that readers can see how different our lives could become.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It is within our ability to develop the Strength to release ourselves from the illusions which religions have woven and become liberated, empowered, Self-Realized individuals. The GWB teaches that human life is immensely valuable, and the reality we are experiencing in the material realm has a significant purpose. They go to great lengths in the guide to provide readers with the truth which will set us free. Their endeavor has been to make True Self-Realization (enlightenment) simple for modern man to achieve.

The first step in liberating ourselves from our erroneous notion about our state of separateness is to acknowledge we have self-awareness, intelligence and free will. These are the raw materials for enlightenment which we can utilize to break free of our illusions. If aspirants can assimilate only a small aspect of what is being disclosed in the guide, let it be the realization about Who we truly are. Those parts of our consciousness which have lain dormant for thousands of years will then activate our imprisoned splendor and revolutionize our lives. Orison Swett Marden informs us that mankind can actualize "everything [we] ever dreamed or imagined [we] could become."

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to discover the truth that "There are powers inside of [us]..." Huge amounts of our energy would be released when

we realize Who we truly are, and we would feel the thrill of being set free from our limitations for the first time in our lives. The best that religions have been able to offer us is the hope we might experience this elation in the afterlife when we go to heaven and unite with their Gods. However, the verity is that we can now access this healing, liberation and empowerment. It is only a matter of developing a sincere wish to cease clinging to and believing in our misconceptions and erroneous convictions.

"What can we gain by sailing to the moon if we are not able to cross the abyss that separates us from ourselves? This is the most important of all voyages of discovery, and without it, all the rest are not only useless, but disastrous."
~Thomas Merton

As difficult as it is for mankind to accept the verity about our True Self, we must recognize this is Who we truly are in order to transcend the illusion of our separateness. Strong arguments will be presented by our religions when they are confronted with the fact their Gods do not exist. Regardless of how they react, achieving True Self-Realization means we have abandoned the idea there are higher beings separate from the rest of Us. No longer are we required to acknowledge they are the supreme beings to whom we must pray, worship and pay our tithes. Instead, we will realize this is what creates "...the abyss that separates us from ourselves."

Because mankind believes we are separate from and inferior to our Gods, we behave in our relationships with one another in a manner reflecting this conviction. It makes us incapable of healing ourselves of the difficulty separation brings into our lives. If we were to discover there is another aspect of ourselves, our True Self, our religious leaders would consider this problematic. All they would have to do in response to our attempts to liberate ourselves is to initiate a crackdown with their laws and commandments which they say come from their deities. As a result, we would become like corralled livestock, never able to embark on "voyages of discovery."

The drawback of our religious leaders' strategy is that mankind is less gullible today because we live in the information age where we can transcend what divides us by merely asking the right questions and searching the web for our answers. We can discover that separation from one another and our Gods has always been an illusion and is no longer an appropriate paradigm for our species. Many of us are now becoming aware that if we continue to follow the path our religions have been leading us on, it could cause the destruction of our world. In addition, there would be no "Rapture" or raising of the dead to rescue those who have been hypnotized by such misconceptions.

All who are aware of the obvious dangers can see we have reached the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration, and it is no longer sensible for us to gamble on the ability of our Gods to help us escape our fate. Religions place the blame for our problems on the disobedience of man whose behaviors have displeased their divine beings, but this has never been the reality. We need something more substantial to avoid our impending doom; we must perceive our True Self. When we gain access to the healing and empowering knowledge about Who we truly are, we will clearly be able to see that praying to illusory deities will only lead us into more tribulations.

Until we develop the Strength to recognize and assert our True Self's qualities, we will be unable to heal ourselves of those deficiencies which restrict us to our lack of knowledge. All we will accomplish is to support the existing illusions which dominate our consciousness, and we might even find ourselves joining the ranks of those who fabricate new fallacies to further burden our fellow

men. By straying from our spiritual roots, it will be impossible to add our mark to the great works required to transform mankind's present circumstances. We will instead be perpetuating the false notions entangling the majority of us in teachings which are "...not only useless, but disastrous."

"First, individual rights cannot be sacrificed for the sake of the general good, and second, the principles of justice that specify these rights cannot be premised on any particular vision of the good life. What justifies the rights is not that they maximize the general welfare or otherwise promote the good, but rather that they comprise a fair framework within which individuals and groups can choose their own values and ends, consistent with a similar liberty for others." ~Michael J. Sandel, *Liberalism and Its Critics*

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

can choose their own values and ends, consistent with a similar liberty for others." ~Michael J. Sandel, *Liberalism and Its Critics*

Our religious leaders had two purposes for creating their Gods. The first was to appease the ruling elite, and the second was to acquire power and riches for themselves. Their efforts had very little to do with their love and caring for their fellow men although we have been led to believe this was their motivation. As they progressed in their goal, it became important to maintain their illusions in order to keep civilization intact. Anyone pointing out the teachings about their deities were fabrications was dealt with quickly and in a severe manner because too much was at stake to allow dissenting voices to prevail. However, none of their efforts have made their Gods real.

Although the masters have been imparting their knowledge about our True Self to mankind throughout the ages, we cannot fully appreciate what they have been sharing due to our separative preference and filters. When we desire to reach the heights of wisdom and awareness they have achieved, we will find it is crucial to direct the finite self to support our goal. As The GWB has been instructing us, we must let go of any ideas, information, concepts and prejudices originating from its illusions. Listening to our inner guidance will help us accomplish this objective and will also assist us to avoid getting enmeshed in the finite self's ignorance, confusion and false notions.

The guide is designed to elevate mankind's awareness so that we can remember Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It is the aim of all enlightened teachers to help us discontinue accepting what we believe are the requirements of our Gods. No longer should we fear being judged and condemned by them if we fail to obey what they have supposedly told us that we must do. Although they consider themselves God's representatives, this is also false. We must now learn how to discern what they have been teaching us is untrue. Furthermore, we must liberate ourselves from their deceptions and gain insight into the fallacies confining us to our illusory state of separateness.

"The gem cannot be polished without friction, nor man perfected without trials." ~Chinese proverb

Our journey into True Self-Realization is full of challenges. Most people have no comprehension regarding what it means to negotiate a path of spiritual initiations. The aware inner state of the Self-Realized and their strong level of resolve are the result of assimilating many esoteric instructions which have introduced them to perspectives foreign to the average person. Therefore, we aspirants must develop our ability to pay close attention to what we are being taught in the guide since this will take us through the same initiations which empowered our great masters. We cannot attain the level of their consciousness

until we have transcended the illusions of this world.

Insights we are exposed to in the Strength Tarot card and those which follow it can help us overcome the many obstacles we will face on our spiritual odyssey. The lives of mystic initiates are integrated into perceptions of reality which go beyond the general experience and acceptance by the masses. Due to the wisdom and revelations we access, we will be setting ourselves apart from ordinary humanity. Like the woman in the Strength card, we will stand alone in a remote field with the job of restraining a beast, representing the finite self and the false notions to which it clings. We need to transmute these illusions, symbolized by Jesus's victory over Satan, to realize the truth.

A few trees can be seen in the background of the Strength card, indicating there will be only limited support available to aspirants when needed during our struggle to bring the lion under our control. We can no longer benefit from religious organizations or our social connections because they tend to entangle us in their separative illusions. Since we have expanded our awareness beyond what an average individual can comprehend or appreciate, we have unwittingly set ourselves apart from them. Like The Chariot initiation, we have chosen to turn our back on what is illusory, so we can travel further on our spiritual path and help others break free of their misconceptions.

"We carry about us the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all that is to be alone, and the mind that is alone is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that

which is truth and that which is not measurable by words." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Simplistic and pious conceptualized ideas regarding our separation from the Gods that religions promote has convinced us they know what comprises spiritual truth. Due to their faulty convictions, they deem that the Self-Realized are suffering from delusions or misinformation. To cope with this, we need a strong, enduring certainty which must be deeply anchored within our being. As J. Krishnamurti has informed us, we must be prepared to transcend "...the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all [of] that is to be alone...and only such a mind can see that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

We aspirants on The Golden Path will find ourselves making the journey on a road less traveled due to being shunned by the majority in the world. As a result, we will face difficult social situations resulting from our search for enlightenment. Most people will not want anything to do with us because the lessons we are undergoing and the power of the truths we are entertaining are too terrifying for them to acknowledge. They will find our candid expressions of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

these realities intolerable, stressful and unacceptable. Individuals caught up in the illusion of separateness who love this state will resist our evolving consciousness.

On our course of spiritual initiations, we will face much internal and external resistance while preparing for our transformation. In order to move forward on our quest, we must develop the Strength to transcend numerous, hindrances to our progress. We will also need to deal with the finite self's denials and

rejection when it attempts to defend its vision of itself and what it fears may happen to it if we become Self-Realized. It has a strong influence upon our ability to assimilate what is authentic about our True Self. This dynamic is the reason we need Strength to subdue this beast lest we lose our way as we travel on our path.

The most difficult challenges we face come from within us, and having faith we can somehow overcome these obstacles is obviously not enough. We must honestly, profoundly and without a doubt know Who we truly are. Sooner or later, having a shallow conviction that our True Self is real will become inadequate for our growth, especially when we are put to the test by the finite self. What we seek "...is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that which is truth.... "

'Strength does not come from physical capacity. It comes from an indomitable will." ~Mahatma Gandhi

Many of us may find ourselves unable to accept what we are taught by our Self-Realized mentors, or their teachings may generate doubts, leading us to confront our belief about who we think we are. At this time, the finite self will induce us to become discouraged enough to abandon our spiritual aspirations, thus securing a more powerful and influential position for itself in our lives. Aspirants should take this challenge seriously since it is an occurrence from which some are never able to recover.

When we become mired in our discouragement, it is compounded by our lack of understanding about what we are encountering during our initiations designed to bring us into True Self-Realization. The result may be that we will rebel against, disregard or suppress the step-by-step process our teachers are taking us through during our introduction to the truths which can help us become enlightened. All aspirants have been confronted by internal demons and have become masters by conquering them.

We may become suspicious that our mentors do not know what they are talking about and wonder how we could possibly be our True Self dwelling in the

material world. In addition, we may feel their instructions about Who we truly are is not consistent or compatible with other teachings we have come upon in our spiritual studies. The key that can unravel what is illusory compared to what is real is to ask ourselves: Do the teachings about God separate us from him and leave us wondering who he really is? Do the spiritual concepts we have been taught unify us with everything? Does what we have learned cause us to realize we are One with The Father, each other and all that exists?

The above questions are not what our religions can answer nor will they dare to try. Our religious leaders will immediately become incensed by the boldness of our inquiries should we confront them. If we are a member of their congregation, they will take measures to isolate us from our fellow parishioners. Since they can no longer burn us at the stake, they will pound the pulpit in order to halt our influence. They have had thousands of years to prepare for our interference and know what to do with the Self-Realized. We must develop "an indomitable will," otherwise any effort we make to share the truth about Who we truly are with our fellow men will be reduced to a whisper.

'It is Satan's constant effort to misrepresent the character of God, the nature of sin, and the real issues at stake in the great controversy. His sophistry lessens

the obligation of the divine law and gives men license to sin. At the same time he causes them to cherish false conceptions of God so that they regard Him

with fear and hate rather than with love. The cruelty inherent in his own character is attributed to the Creator; it is embodied in systems of religion and expressed in modes of worship." ~Ellen G. White, Great Controversy: Between Christ and Satan

Ellen G. White is providing readers with examples of how we are prevented from accepting and integrating within ourselves a knowing about our True Self. When we expand our perspective to embrace genuine, powerful realizations, religious fabrications will be exposed. Are we the creatures a God has created and cast out of The Garden of Eden to languish in a state of separation from him as our punishment? Could we instead be The Fool who has descended into 3-D in order to actualize our Original Intent? Most never ask such questions, preferring to continue "...to cherish false conceptions of God so that [we] regard Him with fear and hate rather than with love."

If we were to knock on the door of True Self-Realization, our religions would attempt to dull our consciousness and reintegrate us into the tenets of their faith. Their reaction would mirror that of the high priests when Jesus answered their questions by saying he was One with The Father. They want us to acknowledge their imaginary Gods and pray to, worship and beg for mercy but are, in actuality, following the finite self's lead and have become accustomed to handing power over to it. Therefore, they will pounce on any ideas sowing @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

doubt. Only a burning desire to gain insights into the powerful beings we truly are will suffice to help us escape their grasp.

When we think there is a difference between what we deem to be Christ (good) and Satan (evil), this is the finite self "...misrepresent[ing] the character of [our True Self]... "If we travel on our spiritual path long enough, we will understand there is no returning to such a limited viewpoint. Once we learn we are not the restricted and fixed beings our religions and society would like us to be and to remain, we will be able to recognize the importance of Strength. 'We will then begin to pay more attention to what this Tarot card with its initiation has to teach us. It provides us with ample opportunities to identify and confront what holds us back from becoming Self-Realized.

'It's not that I'm so smart, it's just that I stay with problems longer." ~Albert Einstein

It is only natural to doubt that we are taking the right approach to attaining spiritual growth when we are influenced by what our religions assert. Although we may not be able to assimilate what the Buddhists are teaching, it is helpful to know they view uncertainty as the lack of a spiritual education and/or an incomplete understanding regarding the same. In this Light, our confusion can be seen as a catalyst to introduce us to our Buddha nature. When we are facing ambiguity, unpredictability, mistrust and other complicating factors, we will discover the value of Strength to help us embrace the powerful and transformative verity of Who we truly are.

To help us gain an understanding about the progress we have been making, let us ask ourselves these questions: When we face the provocations and hindrances generated by the finite self, how do we react? Do we succumb to its defensive posturing? Do we harbor feelings of being misunderstood or persecuted? Have we been allowing doubts to prevail about what the Self-

Realized have taught us? Is the finite self's viewpoint eroding our conviction that we, too, can perceive what our teachers have?

Most aspirants do not comprehend that our doubts are merely challenges to assist us in discovering how we are our True Self incarnate. The finite self is the source of our misgivings due to the fact its agenda is to keep us from learning about the true nature of our being. It will utilize every obstacle at its disposal to keep us from making any progress toward our goal of attaining enlightenment. In response, we need to allow ourselves to see beyond its influence. We can then recognize there is something to be realized from its limited way of thinking that has caused others to abandon their spiritual path.

It is also helpful to "...stay with problems longer" as Albert Einstein has done.

We need to consider what is special about those who have managed to master the difficulties we are encountering on our spiritual path. Upon studying these people carefully, we will learn how they have transmuted each doubt, test and tribulation surfacing in their lives and have accepted them as part of their strengthening process. This acknowledgment has helped them comprehend the vital and important role these challenges play instead of denying, resisting or trying to ignore them. What is important is our reaction. As we face adversities, we must remain resilient, so we can help others develop Strength just as our teachers have done to assist us.

'Our very survival depends on our ability to stay awake, to adjust to new ideas, to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change.' ~Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

Aspirants need to understand that by being in the world we are subject to its illusions, but we do not have to emotionally invest ourselves in them. Until our misconceptions and fallacies are healed, we may often find ourselves closing down and refusing to listen to the enlightened insights that are available to us. This commonly occurs because the finite self does not wish to be overburdened by what it deems irrelevant. However, if we are to become Self-Realized, we must liberate our mind and become open to the ancient wisdom teachings being imparted by our teachers so that we can comprehend the mysterious nature of Who we truly are.

Our teachers will encourage us to seek out novel, innovative and uncommon thoughts and esoteric instructions which will expand our consciousness and free us of our ignorance. Additionally, for the spiritual knowledge we have received from them to become useful and healing, we must make headway in taming the finite self so that we can bring it under our control. If we cannot subdue it, the hurdles it places in our path may cause us to stumble and become disheartened.

Although the way to become Self-Realized differs for each of us, attempts to seek answers to our spiritually oriented queries will lead to the unmistakable "Imowing" about our True Self. The finite self cannot conceive of such a strange concept as that of being our True Self incarnate, but when we discover more about Who we truly are, we will be taken to deeper levels of comprehension beyond which few have ventured. It is not that the spiritual path is a minefield causing us to stumble and making us fearful of a misstep, but the danger lies in our view of being separate. To transcend this, all we need to do is "...to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change."

"The cost of a thing is the amount of what I will call life which is required to be exchanged for it, immediately or in the long run." ~Henry David Thoreau,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Walden

It is common for novices to be taken through an initiation process which confronts the finite self's belief system, causing them to make a hasty retreat instead of embracing the teachings. Since each of the realizations we access represents another step on a challenging journey to learn more about the enigmatic nature of our True Self, the only way to fully benefit from any of these perceptions is by subduing the finite self. Knowing it will commit us to a lifelong search for enlightenment and wisdom means we must be prepared to accept the difficulties involved in the assimilation of the verity about Who we truly are.

Obstacles presented by the finite self must not be permitted to restrict us. As we move forward on our spiritual path, our True Self is not disturbed by its influence. It merely pauses and observes, waiting to see what happens when we inhibit our ability to realize it. Time means nothing to it since it has existed for an eternity and can wait as long as it takes mankind to become Self-Realized. If we can learn to live fully in the present and allow enlightened insights to flow through us, we will comprehend what it is to be empowered by the knowledge that will assist us to transcend our difficulties. We can weigh this against what it costs us to maintain our illusions.

Aspirants are being introduced to the freedom which the Self-Realized enjoy. They are not plagued with concerns from the past or worries about the future. Instead, they are well informed, open-minded and empowered. Following this path opens up numerous possibilities to explore, allowing us to absorb the knowledge and wisdom of many mystics. Truly mind-boggling revelations will occur to us, revolutionizing our perspective of reality. If we are unable to change our point of view, it will cost us dearly either 'immediately or in the long run.' Thoreau would have us weigh the value of what we "...call life which is required to be exchanged for..." our illusions.

'To remain indifferent to the challenges we face is indefensible. If the goal is noble, whether or not it is realized within our lifetime is largely irrelevant. What we must do therefore is to strive and persevere and never give up.' ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama is a member of a large collective of teachers introducing mankind to pathways leading to our ability to attain enlightenment. Further search by aspirants for wisdom and understanding may result in being guided to discover and explore unfamiliar areas of the mystery teachings. Through our inquiries, we may be surprised to find satisfactory explanations that often cause us to ask numerous, deeper questions. We will find that the spiritual path is never ending, and this can actually be reassuring.

What insights we gain will inevitably guide our exploration into complex areas regarding the nature of reality which will accelerate our awareness. This means that "If four] goal is noble, whether or not it is realized within our lifetime is largely irrelevant." The effort itself is worthy and rewarding. Additionally, it is possible this process will stimulate the formation of our personal style of instruction which could be useful when we are ready to help in the work of the masters who are contributing to the evolution of mankind's consciousness. Having traveled the path of initiations, they know what to expect and want to assist us to realize our True Self.

In the first set of six Major Arcana Tarot initiations, aspirants have been informed how and why we have descended to the physical plane. If we have been paying attention to these teachings, we will be ready to advance to a higher level of spiritual understanding and move forward quickly toward our goal of becoming Self-Realized. When and if we are ready, we can easily absorb the intermediate and advanced lessons which follow. They are imparting principles equivalent to what our enlightened masters have learned that has initiated their breakthrough in consciousness. Study of the guide is providing a most rewarding path which also happens to be a golden one.

Because of the limitations we have accepted, we cannot realize, develop or utilize the knowledge the masters have acquired until we are able to cleanse our mind of the illusions which have been gripping it. By accomplishing this goal, we then gain the capacity to bring contrary teachings and worldviews crashing down into a useless heap. For this reason, religions censor any verity about our True Self. Should we begin to comprehend our ancient being and purpose, the understanding we gain will transform our lives. To make this breakthrough, we must do as the Dalai Lama has advised which is to "...strive and persevere and never give up."

"The true miracle lies in our eagerness to allow, appreciate, and honor the uniqueness, and freedom of each sentient being to sing the song of their heart."
Amit Ray, Meditation: Insights and Inspirations

To help us transcend what is causing our confusion, our teachers are offering us their insight. They want to assist us in unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are while we experience separateness in our physical form. It is the knowledge mankind needs in order to transmute our erroneous notions. Powerful information is being provided in the guide, and none of our illusions will be able to withstand the impact of its teachings. As a result, aspirants will be faced with challenges designed to free us of what our religions have historically been teaching. We must make the necessary transition in consciousness if we want to survive into the future.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religions have endeavored to suppress our urge to learn about our True Self. In addition, they have regularly confused and complicated our emotional, intellectual and spiritual vibrancy and have not given us a chance to discover Who we truly are. Although they are unaware of the reason they are doing this, they will eventually learn it is because our Original Intent has empowered them to generate, fortify and maintain mankind's state of forgetfulness. However, their time to influence us is rapidly drawing to a conclusion, and what The GWB is teaching in the guide will break the cycle of ignorance, setting mankind free to soar to great heights of consciousness.

Realizing our True Seif will transcend what society and religions have allowed us to suppose. Recognition of Who we truly are is awaiting our acknowledgment. It is often buried under our fears and learned behaviors which cause our true identity to be entombed in our psyche, thus becoming an elusive concept. Most of us feel we must define ourselves using a relatively small selection of roles and unconscious character traits, even if none accurately represent what we have ascertained is real about Who we truly are. Therefore, it is necessary for us to transmute what has resulted in our confusion due to mankind's ignorance and the false notions our religions have generated.

'Life's challenges are not supposed to paralyze you, they're supposed to help you discover who you are.' ~Bernice Johnson Reagon

Who we truly are, in reality, are beings of Light and pure energy. We inhabit physical bodies which we have created that make many demands on our time and energy. Most of us are completely enmeshed in the illusion of separateness to which we cling. The majority of humans spend a lifetime engaged in a futile struggle to appease the finite self. By striving to become enlightened, we will be exposed to our capacity, luminosity and divinity, and the feeling of empowerment we have never imagined we could possess. When we realize what is possible, we cannot help but be authentic and actualize the fulfillment of our true potential.

The finite self will compel us to downplay the vastness of our being in order not to find itself having to accept a diminished status. It loves whomever supports its illusions, and it will only listen to those individuals who agree with its beliefs. Oftentimes, this will result in the Self-Realized becoming outcasts from normal society, forced to fend for ourselves while coping with the difficulties of the systems which have been established on the premise of separateness. Anyone presenting even a remote threat of undermining the misconceptions gripping the world will be facing the overwhelming opposition being demonstrated by the public's refusal to confront its falsehoods.

In order to fulfill our purpose, we must embrace our True Self, letting its Light shine forth no matter what the consequences or the forces which stand in our way, just as Jesus has done. Like it or not, we aspirants will be confronted by the need to bring the finite self under our control if we want to attain True Self-Realization. Additionally, we have to align with a higher intention and unite with it. We do not need to be concerned when we are faced with the challenges the finite self directs our way. Once we develop Strength and confidence in our enlightenment, we need only to respond with compassion to those suffering from their misconceptions as the Dalai Lama does.

"Whenever you find yourselves on the side of the majority, it is time to pause and reflect." ~Mark Twain

To transcend the ignorance which dominates the consciousness of the multitudes, we have to understand how our customs and traditions influence our beliefs. It is necessary to distance ourselves from the social norms practiced by the masses as a result of being misled by the illusion of separateness. While it may appear that the Self-Realized are being unconventional or eccentric, we must respond to what our True Self has advised us on matters concerning our higher knowing. Instead of emulating the majority, as Mark Twain has pointed out is our tendency, we must take the time to heed what we recognize will become transformative in our collective perspective of reality.

While on our path to achieve liberation, we will be pressured to conform to the cultural standards and the religious indoctrination embraced by the masses. During these times, we must follow our higher calling. If we allow the notion of separateness to drag us down to a low vibrational frequency, only unacceptable and dysfunctional circumstances will manifest in our lives. The solution is to confront and cast aside whatever we encounter that perpetuates the cycle of disunion.

An outpouring of empowerment will be available to heal our mind when we consciously affirm we are our True Self incarnate and acknowledge we are unlimited in our abilities. Through our endeavor to learn about and actualize

Who we truly are, our optimism about everyone being able to attain True Self-Realization will grow. Many lives will be beneficially altered once mankind is inspired to initiate the cocreation of a future which generates recovery and reform in the world.

'A farmer is helpless to grow grain; all he can do is provide the right conditions for the growing of grain. He cultivates the ground, he plants the seed, he waters the plants, and then the natural forces of the earth take over and up comes the grain...This is the way it is with the Spiritual Disciplines - they are a way of sowing to the Spirit. By themselves the Spiritual Disciplines

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing -

can do nothing; they can only get us to the place where something can be done." ~Richard J. Foster, Celebration of Discipline: The Path to Spiritual Growth

If at all possible, we should attempt to share our deeper understandings without threatening those who are fearful this could undermine their beliefs

and view of the world. It might be a good idea not to be assertive but to gently explain the truth we have come to realize in the same way St Francis tamed the animals. When encountering resistance, we need to remember that our decisions and actions are based on our True Self guidance. We can stand firm in its presence with the security of knowing we have its support.

In order to move forward on our path to becoming Self-Realized, we must turn away from the separate God concept. As a result, more than ninety percent of humanity suffering from the ignorance being generated by the idea of distinct and powerful Gods can be given a chance to rethink this premise. Due to our expanding awareness of what is possible in our lives, we can give others a taste of their potential as enlightened beings. This will bring an abundance of love into our interactions never before considered possible. Furthermore, the various doctrines and dogma which mankind clings to will no longer be able to endure under the Light we will shine upon them.

Once we have given ourselves time to reflect on the nature of what the world believes about our deities, we will immediately move away from those views which set us apart from others. This will allow mankind to escape from what our religions and the God-fearing need us to accept. Conversely, when we let their dogma influence us, we can become distracted from our reflection on subjects having great importance if we are to transcend what separates us. Our meditations, however, will give us opportunities to refocus on what we know is truly valuable knowledge. Continuing this practice will permit us to attain profound insights into what the guide is teaching.

By providing time for contemplation, we can accelerate our quest for True Self-Realization. Like removing the hood from the head of a falcon being released to hunt, our indoctrinated mind will be uncovered, allowing us to discern our True Self from the finite self. Our limitations will fall away like a dam being breached, bathing us in Light. As a result, we will acquire perceptions about the purpose of mankind's existence that will enable us to gain freedom and empowerment. The dogmatic beliefs our religions have taught us will become insignificant and be revealed as untrue. No longer will such convictions cast shadows upon the verity regarding Who we truly are.

"The more and more you listen, the more and more you hear; the more and more you hear, the deeper and deeper your understanding becomes." ~Dilgo

Khyentse Rinpoche

Every religion has stressed that mankind is separate from their Gods, and consequently, we have become disjoined from our True Self. Under these circumstances, how can we tell when we have encountered a Self-Realized person? Such individuals live in an awareness that humans are what we consider to be God incarnate and have discovered how to recognize and utilize the inspirations which continually spring from this source. They can help us learn how to easily discern the finite self's preference because it never allows us to acknowledge that we are anything more than itself. It continually tells us that if we want to enjoy the life it believes it is entitled to, we should listen to it.

Although it may be difficult to travel a different path from that of the majority, it is important to keep in mind there is not just one right way to attain True Self-Realization since all avenues will eventually lead us there. Following our inner guidance does not mean we turn away from others, consider them inferior or become biased by them. We will instead be able to forge our way forward according to our highest knowing without leaving behind any trace of disapproval that hints of judgment.

To be identified as the Self-Realized means we have been expressing ourselves as our True Self would, living an existence of integrity and authenticity. Once we find our spiritual center, there can be no returning to the false notions of the finite self. We will not have to exert a prolonged effort to maintain our balance because we will simply not be interested in anything suggesting that a separation exists between us, who we think is God, our fellow men and Who we truly are. Eventually, we will release the hold our separative perspective has on our mind. No longer will we be influenced by the opinions of those who cling to their illusions, freeing us to accept our transformation.

"If it is bread that you seek, you will have bread. If it is the soul you seek, you will find the soul. If you understand this secret, you know you are that which you seek." ~Rumi

The great Sufi mystic and writer of poetry, Jalal-ud-Din Rumi, composed over 3,500 odes, 2,000 quatrains and an extensive spiritual epic called the Mathnawi. He is the world's greatest mystical poet and also an essential guide to the new planetary and spiritual renaissance which is slowly emerging from the deteriorating conditions of our present civilization. From the depths of our own sacred identity, he speaks to us, and his stirring, electric eloquence activates our innermost truths. We aspirants would do well to study his works and allow his words to transform us from within by sweeping into our subconscious.

Rumi informs us there are secrets which can strengthen us on our path to True Self-Realization when we understand them. Throughout his teachings,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

acknowledgment can be found that even the greatest masters undergo emotional responses to their experiences in the world such as sorrow and joy. Many of the same feelings ordinary people encounter still arise in them. The difference lies in how they perceive and react to the sense impressions which emerge from their activities and relationships.

The only difference between ordinary humanity and our great mystics is their knowledge about Who we truly are. Those who have become enlightened regard

their experience of separateness as providing our True Self with something it has never encountered before, leading the Self-Realized to recognize we are coparticipants in our Original Intent. We will find that our sentiments and passions will become authentic and even beneficial when we view them from this higher level of consciousness.

Oftentimes, our attention is pulled in so many different directions that it leaves us unable to effectively heed the gentle, quiet voice of our True Self. By clinging to the finite selfs separative beliefs, it works against our ability to access the guidance which could help us acquire clarity. Once we take hold of the Chariot's reins, we can begin to "...understand this secret, [and we will] know [we] are that which [we] seek." Such statements made by our mystics would no longer be mysterious but full of power.

"Some of you say, Joy is greater than sorrow,' and others say, Nay, sorrow is the greater.' But I say unto you, they are inseparable. Together they come, and when one sits alone with you at your board, remember that the other is asleep upon your bed...You pray in your distress and in your need; would that you might pray also in the fullness of your joy and in your days of abundance...When you are joyous, look deep into your heart and you shall find it is only that which has given you sorrow that is giving you joy. When you are sorrowful look again in your heart and you shall see that in truth you are weeping for that which has been your delight." ~Kahlil Gibran

Many poets and philosophers of Rumi's caliber have imparted to humanity a charged, moving and intimate way of communicating the depths of spiritual understanding which we aspirants can attain. They have conveyed to mankind the ecstasy and wonder of awakening to our True Self with unflinching courage, humility and clarity. In Kahlil Gibran's best known work, The Prophet, a book of 26 poetic essays, he has provided us with an account of the Prophet's teachings about the mysteries of life to a gathering of people wishing him farewell prior to his boarding the ship taking him home. His words have been so powerful it has never gone out of print.

It is helpful to keep Kahlil Gibran's passages in mind when we are puzzled and are failing to unravel what our mystics share with us about Who we truly are.

They are trying to bring to our awareness the knowing they have acquired that can assist us to cope in the world. Their desire is only to help us break through our illusions, so we can discover the significant aspects of our common mission on Earth. As well, our meditations can assist us to develop our own heartfelt insights.

The Buddha, Jesus, Mohammed, Bahd'u'llah, Rumi and Kahlil Gibran have been our foremost poets, articulate and fluent in their assertions regarding our spiritual nature. They have taught mankind about Who we truly are. Their every word and expression were pure acts and perfect symbolism because they lived the verity of their authentic being with passion. Unique about them was their ability to express our True Self, and their inspiration and great works have come from this source. What mankind has done with the image of these personages is to set them so far above us in consciousness that all we can do in response is to be in awe.

By allowing the teachings being offered in the guide to take over our belief about who we think are, we can do as our mystics have done and even greater. As we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can begin to realize the following: 'When [we] are joyous, look deep into [our] heart and [we] shall find it is only that which has given [us] sorrow that is giving [us] joy. When [we] are sorrowful look again in [our] heart and [we] shall see that in

truth [we] are weeping for that which has been [our] delight." This describes the mystery about what we are doing on Earth as we experience separateness. It is our "delight" and the reason we have entered this Universe.

'His power came from some great reservoir of spiritual life else it could not have been so universal and so potent, but the majesty and beauty of the language with which he clothed it were all his own." ~Claude Bragdon -

Speaking about the author Kahlil Gibran

We will be asking ourselves many questions on our spiritual path, and finding the answers will require deep contemplation. The queries might include the following: How can we emulate the above personalities and still function in the world? Would the religious tolerate our ascending in consciousness above the obligation they feel we have to worship and appease their Gods? Are those of us on a True Self-Realization path merely a troublesome element exerting a disruptive influence which must be cleansed? Where do we fit in with regard to contributing to the healing of our fellow men? What can we personally do to help others become Self-Realized?

Learning to develop a relationship with our True Self is what is required of us to transcend separateness. We do not need to venerate and praise the Gods, form new religions or build churches and temples to show our respect. What

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

we are being called to do is remember Who we truly are and actualize this knowing in our daily lives. If we can make this essential shift away from our notion about being separate from one another and all that exists, we will be accomplishing what the evolutionary forces are urging mankind to achieve at this time. There are no Gods above us who will become offended when we attain True Self-Realization.

Our studies can help us comprehend how the problems we face are the result of our separative fixation. This understanding will assist us to bring into balance much of the confusion regarding the wisdom of our mystics and mentors who have been teaching us about our True Self. They are helping us gain clarity about what we are doing on Earth as compared to the doctrines manufactured by our religions. We are informed by the latter that we are sinners who need their Gods, whereas The GWB teaches us these deities are Who we truly are. Changing our view of ourselves in this way will transform the world. Little do we realize how easy this would be for us to accomplish.

Without the teachings of our spiritual masters, we might completely overlook what could generate illuminating and essential understandings about the mission we have undertaken as mankind. If we can mitigate the false context of our existence by uncovering the nature of our True Self, we will be exposed to the truth that we are it inhabiting human bodies in a realm where we are experiencing the emotional impact of separation. As we aspirants study the abundance of illuminating thoughts made available through our mystics, we will learn how to allow their insights to enter our heart in a natural, pristine state without judging their knowing as different from our own.

"For within your flesh, deep within the center of your being, is the undaunted, waiting, longing, all-knowing. Is the ready, able, perfect. Within you, waiting its turn to emerge, piece by piece, with the dawn of every former test of trial and blackness, is the next unfolding, the great unfurling of wings, the re-forged

backbone of a true Child of Light." Jennifer DeLucy

After some success in understanding the information provided in our novitiate study of the previous set of six Tarot cards, aspirants have gained a clear understanding about Who we truly are. We are now ready to move forward into a deeper comprehension about our purpose as humanity. Beneath the finite self's awareness, our newly gained knowledge has transformed us, allowing the integration of this shift into the experiential framework of our emotions. The profound memories they evoke will enhance our meditation practice. This process will unfold over time, and we will be able to more fully appreciate the true meaning of the wisdom being imparted to us.

Our western culture overvalues the intellect, causing us to assume

enlightenment requires extraordinary intelligence. Because we are encouraged to develop our mind, clever obscurities become stumbling blocks when we desire to become Self-Realized. We can observe this occurrence when those who teach us about what it is to be enlightened and how to achieve this state confuse us instead. If we consider ourselves intellectuals traveling a spiritual path, realization about Who we truly are can be entirely missed, causing us to become obsessed with our own theories and limited beliefs. However, within us is our True Self, "...ready, able, perfect...waiting its turn to emerge..."

As we strive for enlightenment, our intellect has a tendency to assert its focus. It attempts to maintain its illusions on our spiritual path and only becomes a distraction. Such thoughts could cause us to feel as if we were being led away from True Self-Realization and into a bewildering realm of our psyche, making it difficult to concentrate on our spiritual goal. We can tame this lion by listening and learning with an open mind in order to free ourselves from the clamor of the finite self's preconceived notions.

By being nonjudgmental, unbiased and broad-minded, our ability to recognize Who we truly are will be increased. When we reach an advanced stage of comprehension, it is useful to look back on the reason for experiencing what appears to be diversions and disturbances on our quest for spiritual knowledge. It is helpful to know why we have dealt with a variety of emotions, leading to either supportive or harmful outcomes. We will need to learn how to prioritize this input with a suitable attitude, allowing a natural unfoldment to take place so that we can embrace the opportunity to become Self-Realized.

"If your emotional abilities aren't in hand, if you don't have self-awareness, if you are not able to manage your distressing emotions, if you can't have empathy and have effective relationships, then no matter how smart you are, you are not going to get very far." ~Daniel Goleman

We have five natural emotive states we experience while participating in separateness, and they are love, fear, anger, grief and envy. These sentiments are our allies, helping us actualize our Original Intent, and are not what the Gods judge as good or evil. While crafting our unique life statement, our innate feelings are made available to help us navigate the trials and tribulations of our human existence. In addition, these are the gifts we are contributing to The Akashic Records. What we are undergoing in this state of disconnection is giving birth to an entirely new consciousness which our True Self has never before encountered. How could any of this be considered sinful?

Regret was not listed as one of our natural emotions because it represents a gray area. It can be normal when we realize we could have acted in a more appropriate manner to cause less suffering or hardship for another, motivating
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

us to change our behavior. On the other hand, it is unnatural or artificial when it affects us as a result of what society and our religions say we should be doing. They compel us to behave in a manner profitable to our leaders and are usually promoted by their political and material aspirations. These feelings can morph into sentiments of ambivalence and indifference, eventually leading to an emotional detachment and a lack of empathy.

The objective of The GWB is to introduce readers to what will empower us and enhance our ability to absorb the lessons the following Tarot cards provide. To accomplish this, they have identified our five natural emotions which are not the result of animal instinct. Feelings which are due to our religious indoctrination, such as guilt and shame, are unnatural. We can heal these artificial sentiments by realizing we are not committing any immoral acts which offend their Gods nor are we transgressing their commandments. Sin is the invention of religions, and requiring that we confess our wrongdoings to them gives them enormous authority to control our lives.

Gaining clarity regarding the above information will assist us to learn about our purpose for inhabiting human bodies. It has only been when society and religions have attempted to restrain and manipulate us that we have come to believe the Gods will punish us if we express the passions and dark moods they deem aberrant. A Self-Realized way of viewing our emotional expressions and the encounters we have with these feelings is to know they are only temporary. After our transition from this world, they will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. When this occurs, we will no longer be influenced by whatever indebtedness or karma we imagine will follow us.

It is obvious why we are never taught about Who we truly are or our Original Intent. How could our religious and secular leaders control us if we accept what we are experiencing on Earth as our natural response to what we create for ourselves? Could they control and dominate us when we realize our behaviors do not offend their Gods, and they do not intend to punish us? The truth is that we are not committing any sins being recorded by deities holding us accountable. If we were to realize that we fashioned this setting for all of Us to experience separateness, the only ones offended by our behaviors would be those needing to maintain their illusions.

"Men can starve from a lack of Self-Realization as much as they can from a lack of bread." ~Richard Wright, Native Son

Deep within us is a calling to understand why we are experiencing separation and its accompanying emotions. Most of us have felt out of sync with either ourselves or those around us due to erroneous notions about our existence. Because we fail to remember our True Self and why we have entered this

dimension, we interact with one another under the assumption we are disunited. The unsettling sensation this forgetfulness generates is compelling us to refresh our recollection about Who we truly are. Regardless of our loss of memory, hunger for the verity of our being will drive us to seek the nourishment we can receive by attaining True Self-Realization.

We crave the knowledge and understanding which will help us make sense of our human history and our personal experiences in the world. What we seek could strengthen us and help us transmute whatever we are undergoing due to our collective delusion. If our inner search can provide us with answers, it

would then be possible for us to achieve a state of equilibrium. More balance and composure will enter our reality as the result of realizing Who we truly are. Eventually, we will be able to confirm that mankind is capable of conceiving new ways of creating a rational and peaceful coexistence when we realize our belief about being separate is an illusion.

If we are able to focus our existence around an understanding about our True Self and its intention for our experiences in the world, we can then visualize our spiritual evolution progressing at a higher rate of speed more conducive to the need for mankind to evolve quickly in our present age. This will enable us to make headway on our path to enlightenment without the stress created by those who promote the illusory concept of our separateness and what they deem is their "God's will." By uncovering insights concerning these matters, we will be encouraged to move forward, attuned to the influence of our natural emotions and their purpose in our lives.

'Christianity does not begin with our pursuit of Christ, but with Christ's pursuit of us.' ~David Platt

Who we truly are is the Christ; we are the ones creating this energy while we experience separateness. Our True Self wants us to discover we are it encountering disunion, so we can gain Strength from this realization. Once we do, we will be able to examine the conditions contributing to our sense of alienation and confusion. What we flippantly consider unimportant often leads us to profound and insightful revelations. When we understand what suppresses our awareness, we will be able to focus on what is real. We are a powerful evolutionary force in this Universe as we dwell in our separate physical forms, and none of Us are interested in judging what we do as good or evil.

Much of what we encounter on our spiritual path can seem monotonous, and there are many stimulating diversions the finite self can and will employ in an attempt to draw our attention away from our goal of becoming Self-Realized. This is actually fine with our True Self which is timeless and has no other agenda than to learn from those of Us becoming human what it is to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

experience a state of separateness. However, when we practice mindfulness and bring our scattered thoughts home, we will be drawn to center our concentration on the purpose of our existence. Through our efforts, we can begin to catch glimpses of our fundamental, radiant nature.

We are not here on Earth to learn how to behave in ways pleasing to any God but to generate an energy which is fascinating to all of Us in this Universe. Let us take this knowledge into our heart and see how it changes the attitude we have about ourselves. Upon realizing the service we are performing for our True Self, we will be less apt to believe our emotional experiences are being judged. Instead, we will acquire a comprehension of Who we truly are and an understanding about our role in the Original Intent which has been directing us with purpose. Then we can recognize the value of our human contributions to the Cosmos and own their worth.

With this knowledge, we can comprehend, as David Platt has, how the Christ pursues us. He is one of thousands of mystics who has broken free of the illusions which have gripped mankind's consciousness. When we can make these breakthroughs, all of our mental personas will eventually become known as our

friends who have helped us attain True Self-Realization and arrive at a wholeness of our being. If mankind wants to transcend the grip religions have on our mind this is what others have done.

'Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do." ~Jesus Christ - Luke 23:34

When Jesus looked upon his crucifiers, he understood those who were causing his suffering literally did not realize what they were doing. Even though he could have refused to accept this fate while in The Garden of Gethsemane, he knew he had to follow through with his mission. By going to the cross, he cemented his teachings in the minds of future generations. This knowledge can be helpful to aspirants who are seeking to develop Strength when we are confronted with the resistance of others as we strive to break free of our illusions. These are the times when we are being tested, and such experiences can assist us to build character and develop our ability to help others.

The mere presence of a Self-Realized person is frequently enough to shake up ordinary people's lives without realizing one is having this effect. Most of us are hanging by a thin thread of sanity as a result of the effect separateness has been having on our lives. Any disruption to the status quo has the potential of sending us over the edge. In the near future, many increasingly more difficult situations will occur which will create intense dramas as they play out in the world. While we are fulfilling our role in the unfolding of our Original Intent, the best action to take during times of great darkness is not to raise our voice in condemnation but rather be a Light unto it and curse it not.

Jesus gave his disciples teachings which helped them transition into a new consciousness, but this shift in awareness caused many of his followers to fear the effect it could have on their lives. The same is true regarding what The GWB teaches in the guide. By bringing our attention to the present moment, we can release ourselves from the finite self's apprehension. Harmful feelings, such as anxiety and dread, exist in our head and are based on possibility not actuality. Most of us tend to worry about what could happen but is unlikely to occur. If we are nervous about something that might come to pass, it is usually never as frightening or unbearable as we imagine it would be.

We decrease the chances of the horrors we have conjured in our mind from transpiring when we no longer feed them with our attention. Staying focused in the current moment allows us to let go of our apprehensions and enjoy a more secure reality. Such insights will strengthen us as we navigate the distracting influences the world has on our spiritual aspiration. If we were hanging on the cross like Jesus, would not our outlook on life and our attitude about our present problems seem frivolous?

"And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"
~Matthew 27:46

In Jesus's last moments in his body, he was confronted by his doubts which slipped in to further torment him when he was at his weakest. Likewise, when we undergo our hardships, the effects of these situations can overwhelm and devastate us. Such experiences will test everything we have been taught about our Gods and our purpose in this world. At these times, we can feel as if we have been forsaken because the connection we share with all of Us is often dulled by the density of the pervading consciousness.

Jesus knew that "Thou couldst have no power at all against me, except it were

given thee from above..." John 19:11). In mankind's case, we have given our consent to encounter separateness and all the suffering this brings into our lives so that we can act out our part in the completion of the Original Intent. Some of Us may portray the victims, while others are the villains. However, all of Us have agreed to participate in this setting to observe, learn and grow from the experiences we have desired to undergo when creating the Earth and our human body. By realizing this, we can understand why we relate to one another in a state of forgetfulness regarding our True Self.

The finite self thinks it is alone in the world and has to make the best of its hardships and misery as a separate entity. However, we must know none of us
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

are undergoing our life initiations in the material realm on our own. We can then realize that hot cannot be hot without cold, tall cannot be tall without short, helping us to understand every person and experience that touches us or becomes a part of our life materializes as a result of a destiny preplanned by our True Self, which, of course, is Who we truly are. It is for this reason the masters do not complain in the face of extraordinary difficulties but instead bless their persecutors and the circumstances which assail them.

"My soul is among lions: and I lie even among them that are set on fire, even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword." ~Psalm 57:4

No one can maintain absolute clarity of purpose on Earth as evidenced by Jesus's question to God while he hung on his cross. He knew that none of Us

are special or should be looked upon as greater or lesser than others because we all serve to actualize our Original Intent. However, in his greatest moment of suffering, his connection with our True Self (The Father) was at its weakest. It was at this time that he doubted his purpose and felt he had been forsaken, left on his own to endure great anguish.

Jesus symbolically suffered on the cross what all aspirants will face as we endeavor to transcend the illusion of separateness. Often life can be a great deal crueler than we can possibly cope with alone. When we find ourselves being overwhelmed by the consequences of our separative illusions and the unnatural emotions this generates, it can cause us to doubt the purpose of following a spiritual path. However, the knowledge we gain about our True Self can assist us to accept our role in the Original Intent.

When we develop an awareness of our True Self, we can extend compassion to ourselves and others, whereas the best we can accomplish while under the thumb of our religions is to feel contrite for our failure to please their deities. Comprehending Who we truly are will restore the memory of our intention for descending into 3-D. This will assist us to realize there is no one waiting to punish us when we injure another or assume a harmful role as a result of our separative beliefs. How could there be a separate God who judges us when we are what we think it is incarnate in our physical form? We are our own judges, and our conscience is disturbed when we assess our behaviors.

Our natural emotions will help us acknowledge that we may have acted in the past from positions causing others to suffer. Comprehending this will encourage us to do better in the future and allow us to extend our forgiveness to those who literally "...know not what they do." Jesus expressed his innate compassion

and gave us an example of how we, too, could do as he did. He was offered several opportunities to save himself when he was brought before Pilate to be

condemned. Realizing he was "...among lions... that are set on fire...and their tongue a sharp sword," he chose to speak the truth instead, sealing his fate. To know how to wield true power, look to moments such as this.

Judge not, and you will not be judged." ~Jesus Christ - Luke 6:37

As aspirants, we seek to be conscious of our experiences, but the deeper meaning of what happens to us can often elude us. Sometimes the reason will be clear, and at other times, we have to search to understand what lies beneath life's occurrences. However, our endeavor to follow a spiritual path will afford us a better chance to make sense of the lessons we are learning which stem from the circumstances taking place in our lives. While this often yields results, there are also instances when we realize what we really need to do is disengage from the finite self's assessment of the situation, at least until our True Self can help clarify matters to us.

Knowing we have the ability to consult with our True Self gains us many advantages. Its guidance will make it easier not to judge others since no one can appreciate the journey another has embarked on or what someone's mission on Earth is contributing to our collective destiny. Until we walk a mile in that person's shoes, we can neither condemn nor criticize. All that is necessary is for us to recognize who we truly are and realize what we are experiencing in the physical realm has a great purpose. We will then be able to accept the individual roles played by ourselves and others, basing them on the primary impetus motivating all of us to interact as we do in the world.

By avoiding thoughts and opinions which originate from our perspective of disconnection, we will be able to discern that right and wrong, good and evil, moral and corrupt are polarized aspects of what we are encountering in our separation on Earth. These dual perspectives exist to help us fulfill our Original Intent. What The GWB is teaching is that we are all coparticipants in the creation of this 3-D setting, so we can undergo separateness. When we are able to recall this is what we have created and that we have involved ourselves in this project for a reason, we gain the wherewithal to become Self-Realized. Once we reach this goal, we will be unwilling to judge anyone as a sinner.

The human body provides our True Self with the construct for it to have separative experiences. When mankind recognizes it is who we truly are, the creators and destroyers of worlds, we will understand the role our belief in separateness plays. No longer will we get caught up in the passions our psyche generates. We will instead begin to see how all of us have been working together, influencing and directing ourselves toward paths the finite self will not normally choose. During the time of our awakening from our forgetfulness we, will recall the mission we have undertaken upon entering this Universe,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

bringing to our awareness the fact we have always had a common destiny.

When we pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness, we can gain access to our memories stored in The Akashic Records, allowing us to concede we are all partners in this dance of pseudo separation. Knowing this, our remembrance about the mission we have set out on as mankind will return to us. We will then want to heal ourselves and others of the illusions and false notions to which the finite

self clings. This will help us recognize and affirm our recollection about our True Self and acknowledge that we are it in physical form. As strange as this may sound to those who are caught up in the fallacy of separateness, humanity's role is to transform all of Us in the Universe.

What is born will die,

What has been gathered will be dispersed,
What has been accumulated will be exhausted,
What has been built up will collapse,
And what has been high will be brought low.
-Traditional Buddhist Scripture

Some may say The Devil is responsible for what creates our polarized experiences and that he makes us do the things which generate our difficulties. However, this is the result of our dim understanding about our True Self and what we have committed to undergo emotionally on the physical plane. Only when we become Self-Realized can we wade through our illusions to fully appreciate the reason we are having our unique material and spiritual encounters in the life we share on Earth. This type of perception is what is necessary to help us break free of the bindings of the world, so we can realize Who we truly are and comprehend why we are involved in these situations.

Suffering on our path can take place as a result of how deeply separation has gripped our consciousness. Our feelings of disconnection and isolation can be compounded by many unpleasant occurrences often resulting in profound disillusionment. Such experiences are frequently referred to as The Dark Night of the Soul in religious literature or "hitting bottom" in popular culture. We may react to these crises by sinking into depression, engaging in distracting habits, ingesting mind-numbing substances and/or pursuing frivolous entertainment. However, it is possible to recover and return to seeking the spiritual solutions provided by our realization of Who we truly are.

The Dark Night of the Soul is a common spiritual initiation people undergo on their journey. It will trap us in the finite self's prison which does not afford us access to Light or the ability to flee from its influence. To escape this confinement, we need a sudden blast to The Tower which is constructed of our illusions. A lightening bolt will cause us to tumble out of it onto the hard ice below as Chapter 16 will explain. There are individuals who never have to grapple with such turmoil because they have learned the art of letting go, whereas many of us will have to endure these strikes during our process of breaking free of our illusions, so we can attain higher consciousness.

All the experiences we have while under the influence of religions will eventually lead us to recognize the constraints they have placed upon us when we compare them with those who have realized our True Self. At that time, we might be able to fathom the purpose of the bewildering encounters we are having on our spiritual path. What could make them less difficult to grasp is owning the verity of Who we truly are. By being mindful of our inner guidance and the lessons we are provided, we will be prepared to comprehend what is being revealed in the guide. Then we will not need lightening bolts coming out of the blue and striking our Tower to awaken us.

"The man who fears to be alone will never be anything but lonely, no matter how much he may surround himself with people. But the man who learns, in solitude and recollection, to be at peace with his own loneliness, and to prefer its reality to the illusion of merely natural companionship, comes to know the invisible companionship of God. Such a one is alone with God in all places, and he alone truly enjoys the companionship of other men, because he loves them

in God in Whom their presence is not tiresome, and because of Whom his own love for them can never know satiety." ~Thomas Merton, No Man Is an Island

Due to the effect of The Dark Night of the Soul, the finite self will lose control of its existence and fractures will begin to appear in its view of the world, weakening its grip on its reality. Some of us may endure this shattering process only once, if at all, while others may have to go through it numerous times. When we receive insights into Who we truly are, the Light of our True Self will begin to shine through those cracks. What we have learned from the guide will then compel us to reexamine our beliefs.

There will be moments when our dark nights will bring us despair. When we find ourselves nowhere near the level of consciousness at which we feel we should be operating, we may think we have failed. This notion could cause us to become despondent. Additionally, we may begin to believe the spiritual path we are on is just an illusion and become lost once again in the inky blackness of our conviction about being separate from one another and all that is. The more we struggle, the more unclear our perception of reality becomes until the

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

only option left is to acknowledge there is something taking place within us that is beyond our comprehension.

Great revelations can be accessed during our dark nights, releasing us from our previous false identity. During these moments, we will discover teachers such as Thomas Merton have valuable insights to offer. He and many mystics know that True Self-Realization is not a rare phenomenon reserved for those who are intellectually superior. While striving to attain it, however, we will need to spend time going within to strengthen this Light as it expands our awareness. When we finally allow ourselves to own and embrace the verity of our True Self we will be able to transcend our fears, suppress our lion and take command of its wild nature to become Self-Realized.

If we are experiencing disorientation and confusion, it is time to seek out our True Self for guidance regarding what actions to take. It may very well lead us to become aware of the typical limitations of the finite self which believes it is an independent, distinct self. We could then acquire a feeling of appreciation for being part of everything that exists, and it will not cause us to lose our individuality or ability to express our autonomy. When we become Self-Realized, what will change is the false perception of being separate from all that is. Our new conviction will be so strong it will negate our feeling that we are alone because we have come to know all of Us as our companions.

When it is time for stillness, stillness;
in the time of companionship, companionship;
at the place of effort, effort.
Everything at its time and its place.
-Naqshbandi Sufi Order Saying

The Sufi suggestions help us find our own unique way of being in the world. Whenever we worry we are not achieving what the finite self tells us that we must, we risk losing what we already have. Its fears only increase our doubt and lack of confidence in our ability to acquire and preserve what we think will fulfill us. Actual concerns tend to lead us toward taking positive steps to ensure our well-being, whereas irrational trepidation stems from emotional or mental

projections, and it needs to be brought under our control. Shifting our attention to the present while grounding and centering ourselves might be the quickest and healthiest way to focus our thoughts in the moment.

Through stillness and contemplation, we can develop our active listening skills.

This ability can enhance what we record in our journal, affording us more resources we can utilize to clarify what we are encountering on our spiritual path. In this way, the finite self will know we are fully present. These practices can make the knowledge and wisdom we gain less mystifying and frustrating while we strive to assimilate the teachings. When we are ready, we will be able to heal within ourselves what separates us.

Worrying about our ability to create a life of abundance does not help us appreciate what we already have. Whether we are experiencing some sort of lack or have obligations we are unsure we have the resources to meet, we must remember we are either creating or negating these circumstances depending on our state of mind. It may be helpful to brainstorm ideas that can bring more of what we are seeking into our lives. There is a time and place for either exertion and activity or stillness and calm. Developing our ability to discern one from the other opens up pathways for aspirants to master the world.

Repeating positive statements that affirm we already have what we need is another way to create an abundance of riches. If there are specific kinds of wealth we might desire, such as spiritual insight, financial prosperity, loving relationships or good health, it is beneficial to identify the many ways they already exist in our life. This will help us see that we are complete and whole just as we are. In addition, it will assist us to realize and acknowledge what we have is sufficient for our well-being, and it is enough.

When we see what others have, we want the same things. Making comparisons will only bring us dejection, discouragement and frustration. By searching for satisfaction outside of ourselves, we will never be genuinely happy and content. Reminding ourselves about our natural abundance drives home the fact we do not need as much as we think we do because we realize we are more than our assets or material possessions. We are spiritual beings, and this makes us boundless. Acknowledging how much we have to be grateful for will help us appreciate that our true worth lies within us.

"By centering our lives on timeless, unchanging principles, we create a fundamental paradigm of effective living. It is the center that puts all other centers in perspective." ~Stephen Covey

Perhaps we might consider our resources to be limited and therefore judge ourselves harshly. A feeling of inadequacy may be the result of comparing ourselves with others and thinking we do not measure up to our self-assumed standards. As we become centered, we can remind ourselves that shortcomings are a part of life, and we are perfect just as we are. We can take comfort in this knowledge. Should thoughts of scarcity arise, we can repeat the following affirmation as necessary: "I am grateful for what life has provided me. I have
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

enough." This practice has the power to assist us to appreciate just how blessed and satisfying our lives truly are.

A helpful tool to use during our meditation practice is to observe the type of

breaths being taken: slow, quick, deep or shallow. The act of noticing our inhalations and exhalations can make us more responsive to our inner growth and development by clearing our mind of thoughts the finite self considers important. In the silent spaces between its chatter, awareness of our True Self can enlighten us to the meaning of our immediate experiences and the cause of our emotions. This knowledge will assist us in "...centering our lives on timeless, unchanging principles...[to] create a fundamental paradigm of effective living."

Our breath holds the key to becoming more cognizant about the situations occurring in our lives. Because of the complexities and details involved in daily living, it is often necessary to quicken the pace of our activities. If we make an effort to notice how this affects our body, specifically our respiration, we will recognize we have the power to see even the most minute aspect of life's influences and actions upon us. Being attentive to the way we take air into our lungs is a very elemental facet of awareness. This and other forms of meditation create the calm we need to get through the emotions which confront us.

By focusing on our respirations, we will become conscious of our inner state. This, in turn, allows us to develop a watchful regard of the emotions we are dealing with on our journey. The desire to pay close attention to these feelings will result in our ability to gain greater control over our spiritual life. Instead of letting things pass us by, we will find enjoyment and benefit from our effort to be mindful. We can use our breath to help us achieve this level of awareness.

"Imagine a man who comes home after a long, hard day's work in the fields, and sinks into his favorite chair in front of the fire. He has been working all day and he knows that he has achieved what he wanted to achieve; there is nothing more to worry about, nothing left unaccomplished, and he can let go completely of all his cares and concerns, content, simply, to be." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Releasing ourselves into the realization of Who we truly are occurs much like the experience of the man who is relaxing in his chair. When we let go of our attachment to who we think we are and recognize the impermanent nature of the finite self, we will be empowered with insights regarding the purpose of our lives. As we follow the guidance of our True Self, we will be liberated from our unhealthy affinity for the separateness to which the world clings. This will enhance our ability to show compassion while in any situation resulting from

the belief we are disjoined. We can then catch glimpses of our role in the Original Intent and in the physical form we are occupying.

To liberate ourselves from separateness, we can perform a ritual, make an entry of emancipation in our journal or sit in meditation with the intention of uprooting the turmoil this inclination has caused us. As we carry out our task, we honor the experiences it has provided, thank it and then say good-bye. With our farewell, we allow it out the door, the window, the top of our head or into the Earth through the soles of our feet, liberating ourselves from the burden of continual association with it. In this same fashion, we can release ourselves to the death of our body in order to ease our passage to the other side.

Answers to the meaning and purpose of our existence might appear later in our lives or could be revealed at any time as a result of the release of the finite self's insistence on clinging to its views. It is even possible that we are not meant to comprehend the significance of certain situations or conditions. As part of a complex system of beings, we are all striving to actualize our Original Intent in the 3-D setting we have fashioned. We may occasionally be able to see

how we play a necessary part in the process which results in the appreciation of our contributions. At other junctures, we will not have a clue about what is occurring since it takes place at a level beyond our comprehension.

Empowered insights may come to us by merely letting go and acknowledging we are members of The Elohim involved in shaping and fulfilling our common destiny. It quite often becomes difficult to ascertain and accept what happens to us, especially when we feel there should be a higher consciousness above us looking after our welfare and meting out divine justice on our behalf. We could also consider this our karma, where we are repaying a past debt and releasing ourselves from that energy. Eventually, we will be forced to question whether this is all that is taking place as we attempt to unravel the mystery of our existence. There is much more to this than meets the eye.

A reliable way to clear this up in our mind is to free ourselves from thinking we are separate individuals, experiencing ourselves in the world differently than everyone else; this assumption is incorrect. The simplest way to cope with our unique contributions is to give thanks for being part of a larger vision and then release ourselves into it. This completes our cycle of karmic involvement, freeing us to soar above it all. It will become a sensation much like what the man experienced after completing his day of work.

"Your own Self-Realization is the greatest service you can render the world."
~Ramana Maharshi

The greatest gift we can give the world is to transcend our illusions. To do so,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

it is helpful to ask ourselves at regular intervals, "What exactly is True Self-Realization?" It is to know and directly experience Who we truly are. In order to strengthen this state of awareness, we must recognize and understand our eternal nature of which we have only been dimly aware. Our conscious awakening to this revelation is the beginning of a fantastic journey to discover the vastness of our True Self.

It is important to comprehend how our True Self interacts within our normal state of consciousness. When all we have known in life is separation, what we understand about reality will be based on the finite self's limited, inadequate and erroneous beliefs about its existence. If all we have done is attempt to satisfy its demanding character, our whole life will revolve around the acquisition of its desired objects and the avoidance of what it fears in the world. By taking control of the reins of The Chariot, we can guide the polarized nature of the black and white sphinxes. Instead of allowing them to bolt, we can place our attention on our spiritual goals and head them in that direction.

Acquiescing to the finite self's attempts to get what it wants will not culminate in our breaking free of what binds us to the Earth. By submitting to its whims, we will not find relief from the anguish we experience in our separateness. True Self-Realization is the bridge we must cross to reach a greater dimension of understanding. We can explore this new consciousness when we are ready. Many of us are standing at the threshold of transformation and are looking at what lies beyond it. Courage and Strength will be required to take this life altering step. With the clarity that comes from comprehending our True Self, its reassurance will empower and liberate us.

'Know thyself and all will be revealed.' ~Pamela Theresa Loertscher

Having moved past our awareness of separation, we will discover spaciousness without limits. Then boundless revelations will flow into our mind and materialize as the acts we perform on Earth. This is how the guide has come to be written. Beyond the finite self's thoughts, emotions and conceptions, there exists a unified field in which we live and evolve. Our True Self knows no boundaries; it does not end with our separate self. Who we truly are envelops all of Us, and the sum and substance of our participation with it depends upon the way we perceive the world. As Pamela Theresa Loertscher has pointed out, "Know thyself and all will be revealed."

For the Self-Realized, the barriers we have constructed in our disunion will no longer be restrictive. As can be seen in the Strength card, the infinity sign is suspended above the woman's head. It communicates that when we are able to control the beastly aspect within ourselves, we can harmonize with the rest of Us in a natural, inner cadence which is attuned to the infinite knowledge stored in the universal Oneness. We will then discover our True Self has no constraints, and we will be able to heal our illusions.

Guided by our internal rhythm, we will know when it is judicious to free ourselves from the limiting perspective which has stunted our ability to express our True Self. No longer will we allow the finite self's demands and erroneous notions to dominate our awareness. When we liberate ourselves from its influence, we can then focus on nurturing a vision which is compatible with our higher intentions. Blockages will be removed, allowing unlimited wisdom and insights to permeate our mind. By recognizing Who we truly are, we find ourselves dropping our protective armor and false identity as we embrace the greater perspective of our Oneness.

When we transcend the finite self's viewpoint, we will see ourselves and others in unbiased ways and clearly understand they, too, are aspects of our True Self. We and they are not existing apart from one another as segregated beings. In addition, we will realize there are no individual Gods, and none of Us are greater or lesser than others in our collective. By embracing Who we truly are, an expanded comprehension will flood our awareness, causing us to perceive that we are connected with everyone on this planet. Furthermore, we are all undergoing separateness for the same purpose. As we begin to bridge the gap dividing us, we will start thriving in countless and unimagined ways.

"Knowledge is power? No. Knowledge on its own is nothing, but the application of useful knowledge, now that is powerful." ~Rob Liano

During the time we are asleep and in the dream state, we experience many fluctuations of reality which often go in different directions without our control. While we are dreaming, we can find ourselves in ever changing surroundings and situations. We might be walking through local scenery then suddenly switch to driving a car or flying through the air, sans airplane, to get somewhere more quickly. The background landscape can change from one scene to another in a split second, or a person can morph into someone else.

Separateness is not actual but a dream we create and reinforce in our physical state. It is only a temporary condition of our reality until we can remember our True Self which exists independent of our illusions. Therefore, imagining ourselves as disunited and detached only survives as long as we give this idea our attention. These mental constructs are called thought forms or memes and are transmitted by repetition. The better we are able to focus cognitively, the more vivid are these notions. When we place our concentration on them, we cause them to become solidly entrenched to the point we believe they are the

truth of our being.

WiCohc 1 Ecov

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 wAGa WTran WTran: Adopi |&34u B"Fro Byindu + v ©
Private browsing –

Upon awakening from a dream, we might dismiss it as an illusory, quickly changing jumble of pure fantasy. After all, when we return to the physical realm, the dream world seems so unreal. But is it? Are we who we think we are, or are we a construct of our imagination? Is separateness a reality or just an abstraction? Even if we regard the activities we engage in as merely our creativity running wild, could they actually be reflecting our Original Intent? By asking these questions, do they bring clarity to our life experiences and enable us to comprehend why we exist? When we can respond with answers to these queries from a place of knowing, we can become truly powerful.

"The important thing is not to stop questioning. Curiosity has its own reason for existence. One cannot help but be in awe when he contemplates the mysteries

of eternity, of life, of the marvelous structure of reality. It is enough if one tries merely to comprehend a little of this mystery each day." ~Albert Einstein

An essential and valuable part of us is our curiosity. Because we do not utilize this quality when it comes to religious matters, religions have been able to lead us into ignorance. They have sown in us the idea that we are sinners separate from their Gods who will judge us. The teaching methods they use cause us to forget the significance of our ability to discriminate between what will make us strong or weak. If we fail to take control of the religious concepts we accept, there will be difficulties to overcome. Aspirants need to respect the power of our noetic activity and its ability to give life to our ideas. We must therefore use discernment about what we allow into our mind.

There exists a conflict between our will to remain separate and our creative inspiration which is urging us to develop an awareness of our Oneness. Albert Einstein has stated "One cannot help but be in awe when [we contemplate] the mysteries of eternity, of life, of the marvelous structure of reality. It is enough if one tries merely to comprehend a little of this mystery each day." How much of his advice will our religions allow us to apply in our lives? The winning side depends on whether we have experienced our full measure of the consequences resulting from our belief in the illusion we are set apart from each other, our Gods and all that exists.

Because we are convinced we are disjoined from our deities and one another, our vision of becoming unified is negated. However, when we let the insights of our True Self become our guide, we will cease to be victims of the confused state of consciousness dominating our fellow men's thoughts. If we want clarity, we have to remember we are the Gods we worship. Once we acknowledge their qualities exist within us, we will be aware that we, too, can do what our great ones have accomplished.

"There are things known and there are things unknown, and in between are the doors of perception." ~Aldous Huxley

The GWB is endeavoring to help us develop a strong confidence in our ability to transform our world. They are inspiring us to work competently and courageously in spite of all the doubts the finite self has that could hold us back from realizing we are our True Self incarnate. One of the best ways to

utilize their support is to trust what is being revealed in the guide is about Who we truly are. By allowing our consciousness to be altered, we will receive the Strength we need to reach our goal of enlightenment.

What would happen if we were to try relaying the verity about our True Self to the religious? This is when their "doors of perception" and imagination will slam shut. Rather than hesitating in ambivalence or fearing to venture into unknown areas of thought unsupported by the masses, we will gain fortitude and determination from the Light of knowledge shining through to us that others refuse to consider. Our empowerment will be unlike anything we have felt in the artificial and emotional environment generated by our religious ceremonies and rituals. We will realize our praises should not be directed at nonexistent deities but instead toward Who we truly are.

It may be helpful to use empowering visualizations to fortify our resolve and increase our mental awareness. All we need to do is close our eyes and see ourselves as a potent and confident reflection of our True Self. Jesus knew it to be The Father, and he did not hesitate to assert this knowledge when confronted by those clinging to their religious illusions. When we develop a strong conviction like his, we can propel ourselves forward without misgivings or reluctance. By embracing the insights we receive regarding our true nature, we can progress rapidly on our spiritual path. We will know that "I and The Father are One," and no one can convince us otherwise.

'One is never afraid of the unknown; one is afraid of the known coming to an end.'" ~J. Krishnamurti

When we comprehend Who we truly are, the apprehension of others will no longer cause us to falter. In addition, we will understand their misgivings originate from their clinging to what they have been taught about separate Gods, and our interference creates a spiritual crisis for them. This is when they will resist any consideration their deities have never existed. It is the time when the Self-Realized can radiate Strength by our conviction that "I and The Father are One." By embracing this verity, we will not know defeat even though we may be opposed by many. We will be aware that the religious react as they do because they are "...afraid of the known coming to an end."

No longer must we view ourselves as frail, lowly and insignificant creatures

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

indebted to godlike entities who have supposedly created us. Such a radical move will empower us and set us free. However, by restricting our imagination to the idea we are lesser beings who are inferior to our deities, we have come to believe this is true. When we live out our common agreement that we are limited humans who are dense of consciousness in comparison to our Gods, this deceptive notion seeps into our psyche and shapes our behavior. We become the weaklings religions can manipulate. If we visualize being ancient and powerful creators called The Elohim, these thoughts can strengthen us.

We have all observed how religious individuals refuse to make changes in their limited assessment of themselves. They are unwilling to risk rethinking the harmful and restrictive premises which have been programmed into them lest they offend their Gods. Any thoughts introducing a new vision into their reality are automatically opposed and rejected, generating a great deal of fear about such ideas. Because of this tendency, they will go to great lengths to prevent

their enlightenment from occurring.

Little do we comprehend that resisting the realization about our True Self is futile since it is humanity's destiny to grasp the significance of Who we truly are during this time in our history. Nothing will be able to stop the impending transformation of our consciousness. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we are fated to make the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Teachers such as J. Krishnamurti have paved the way, and there now exists a super highway constructed by many mystics which will take us humans beyond our limits into a future we cannot possibly imagine right now. The guide is designed to open up our imagination.

"The optimist sees the rose and not its thorns; the pessimist stares at the thorns, oblivious of the rose." ~Kahlil Gibran

Most of us have allowed our imagination and creative ability to stagnate. We need to instead become aware of the powerful role our True Self plays in our inner lives and give it an opportunity to reshape our reality. It behooves us to center our productive and resourceful visions on what will feed us with hopeful and inspiring fare. Our existence will become pointless if we block our capacity to gain knowledge about Who we truly are and grow in consciousness.

Little progress will be made if mankind continues to place its focus on the finite self's perspective. The situation we endure on Earth in separateness will not improve but will become progressively worse. Anyone who is aware can see that our consciousness has not been significantly raised by following the instructions of our religions. As a result, after the passing of a couple of millennia since Jesus's ascension, we still do not understand his teachings which impart the truth that we, too, are One with The Father.

In our present way of thinking, we are incapable of accepting anything other than the limited vision the finite self has of itself and its purpose. Since we know where it has led us in the past, we do not have to continue on the same path. We can make the future what we consciously choose. Realizing our True Self is like being filled with the knowledge about our activities for the last 13.8 billion years. Once we gain this awareness, the Universe will provide us with proof about Who we truly are.

"What is the purpose of life? To be the eyes and ears and conscience of the Creator of the Universe." ~Kurt Vonnegut

Achieving True Self-Realization will allow us to remember the reason we descended into the material realm. It was the enlightenment the Buddha attained after he resolutely sat under a tree and made an assessment of all his lifetimes. This process helped him realize what he had been doing during his human existences. Such a recognition will cause many who are interacting under the assumption we are separate to abandon those beliefs which negate our collective capacity to transcend our separative fixations.

To become enlightened means to shine Light on what we experience in the physical domain, making it easier for future generations to shift their values and goals. Via this attainment, mankind can begin to share a life that is healing. Identification with the density of our past materialistic focus will only be a memory. Swami Vivekananda has pointed out that it will be effortless for us to reach this spiritual awareness during our time because mankind will be awakened to the memory of Who we truly are.

By embracing a positive outlook, we will no longer consider the Earth a dead object separate from us whose resources we can carelessly and ruthlessly

exploit for profit. Rather, we will look at her quite differently, recognizing that she is made up of our Us particles which have been providing us with an environment where we can temporarily experience disunion. Comprehending this truth will remind us that everything in the Cosmos is comprised of our collective consciousness, and we, who are presently inhabiting human bodies, are the same ones who spoke The Word at the inception of the Universe. It will help us realize all of this is Who we truly are.

Although this may sound improbable to those indoctrinated into their religions, we, who have become human, are members of the founding team called The Elohim which assembled into the Cosmos, the Earth and the human bodies we inhabit. No God had anything to do with what we created. We mortals are "the eyes and ears and conscience of the Creator of the Universe" in the literal sense. This is challenging for our logical mind to comprehend and assimilate because we cannot imagine what our reality was like before our True

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Self fragmented itself into the subatomic particles of Us upon entering the space-time of this dimension at The Big Bang.

"When you walk to the edge of all the light you have and take that first step into the darkness of the unknown, you must believe that one of two things will happen. There will be something solid for you to stand upon or you will be taught to fly." ~Patrick Overton, The Leaning Tree

We are all familiar with the situation where two people look at the same glass of water and one perceives it as half full while the other sees it as half empty. As often as we have heard this story, it is still a valuable exercise to observe how our mind works, noticing whether we engage in half full or half empty thinking. If we view our reality as if our glass were half empty, we need to shift our thought process to bring it into alignment with it being half full of True Self-Realization.

As long as we believe we are physical beings who are separate from our Gods, our awareness will diminish and become half empty. The role religions have taken on is to empty our cup completely of an awareness of our True Self so they can fill it with their illusions about separate deities. However, if we make the effort, we can discover we are capable of transcending their separative concepts to attain full consciousness. By moving away from the finite self's conviction that we are an empty glass, we can imagine it being filled with True Self-Realization. This suggests there is a possibility that the knowledge about how we are it incarnate can overflow in our container.

Realizing the truth about our ancient being will cause our human mind to fill to the brim with enlightened thoughts and spill over with understanding. When we look at our current situation with a half empty consciousness, we perceive the lack and are under the impression the other half is missing or nonexistent. We are left in a confused state with a generalized feeling of loss about something we may not be aware of, and this is when our religious leaders move in and take over our psyche. They do so by sowing the perception we are less than their Gods. Instead of giving us "...something solid...to stand upon...", or instructing us how to fly, they turn us into automatons.

Our earthly human condition will progressively worsen until we get down on our knees and beg for mercy from the deities our religious leaders have fabricated. This is when they will gain full control of our lives. However, if we

were to consider ourselves as being our True Self incarnate in our corporeal form, we could view our reality from a much larger perspective. It would then become possible to comprehend the boundlessness of The Totality of our Being. Like the Buddha, we would remember Who we truly are, and with this knowledge, we could bridge the gulf that has been preventing us from

becoming enlightened. No longer would we be confined to a limited consciousness.

"We have the choice of two identities: the external mask which seems to be real...and the hidden, inner person who seems to us to be nothing, but who can give himself eternally to the truth in whom he subsists." ~Thomas Merton, New

Seeds of Contemplation

When we access the suppressed memory about our True Self, we will clearly understand the reason we find ourselves participating in separateness. We will recall it has been our true identity for a very long time. Furthermore, we have been all truly One as Jesus knew he was with The Father. Via our loss of memory of this, humanity has been unable to verify that we are it incarnate in physical form actualizing its Original Intent to experience separateness. By acknowledging the truth that we have been involved in creation and evolution, "the hidden, inner person who seems to us to be nothing..." would no longer be unknown to us because we would learn that it is Who we truly are.

To solve the riddle about our purpose in this Universe, we must realize that we have always been our True Self no matter what form we have adopted whether flora, fauna, celestial, etc. Once we recall why we are having the experience of separateness, we will quickly progress toward our goal of attaining True Self-Realization. This is what will accelerate mankind's knowledge beyond anything we have previously imagined, enabling us to complete the mission we have undertaken in this 3-D domain.

We have volunteered for our mission on Earth and are equal partners with The Elohim. Recalling this will help us realize we are not victims; no one is being exploited, punished nor needlessly caused to suffer. Everything we are encountering in this setting is what we have volunteered to undergo in our effort to actualize the Original Intent. What we are experiencing on Earth in our human body has been a deliberate choice on our part and is not due to Adam and Eve's disobedience. The notion they and we have violated God's instructions implies that our religious leaders want us to repent and be obedient, not to the deities they have invented but to them.

After our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles, they later formed into the sentient bodies of human beings; we are our own handiwork. Recollections of our mystics can lead us "...eternally to the truth in whom [we subsist]." Ignorance of Who we truly are has caused us to suffer, but the separateness we encounter is what is transforming the Universe. We voluntarily descended into the physical realm because we saw an opportunity to participate in something never before experienced by Us. This verity was then perverted by religions, so they could gain control of our minds and lives. They agreed we

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

must instead be taught that we are inferior to their Gods.

'Life is not meant to be lived so that one arrives at the grave in a neat, well-

preserved, fashionably attired body, but rather so that one goes through life in such a manner that when they meet its end, it is full-tilt, sliding in sideways, hair blowing in the wind, face full of exhilaration, eyes sparkling, messy, dirty, and used up exclaiming 'Wow! What a Ride!' ~Hunter S. Thompson

Attempting to gain the upper hand in the experience we are having in separateness is a bit like trying to control a roller coaster. The ride has its own operational mechanism and is going to go its own way in spite of how tightly we grip the safety bar. When we fight the ride by resisting every shift in its movement, our whole being becomes tense, and anxiety is our close companion. There is a thrill and a power in simply surrendering completely to its ups and downs, twists and turns while swaying with the curves rather than struggling against them. By releasing our hold on the metal restraint to wave our hands in the air, we are accepting life to its fullest.

Although it may be difficult to dismiss the many occurrences which turn our lives into a roller coaster ride, most of us feel apprehensive as it takes us through its ups and downs. We are resistant to the fact that much of the time we have no control over the circumstances unfolding in our lives. Freedom and joy will inevitably arise when we liberate the finite self from its need to be in the driver's seat. Convincing it to let our True Self direct its perspective of reality is not always easy, even when it realizes that it suffers when left to its own devices. This is the result of maintaining that separateness is the most precious aspect of its life and what defines it.

'An awareness of its inabilities comes only when we have an encounter with a cold, harsh reality, and our attempt to take charge is futile. We can then cultivate a greater perception about our situation by yielding to it. To prepare ourselves for the task of letting go, we can bow our head at the end of our meditation and say, "I surrender to this life." This can be repeated as necessary. By using this tool during the times we feel fearful and insecure, we will find ourselves metaphorically relaxing our grip on the safety bar. When we release our apprehension and anxiety by acquiescing to the mystery of life with Strength, we allow our True Self to take over our state of affairs.

We may find ourselves being overwhelmed by our unnatural emotions and unable to return to a state of equilibrium. During those moments when the "shoulds" in life inundate our spiritual centeredness, a focused intention to ground ourselves may be useful. When our equanimity is destabilized by the finite self's resistance to change, our meditations help us identify the blockages which interfere with the healing of our mind. Overcoming what challenges us

would then be a matter of prioritizing our goals.

Our genuine feelings direct us to and keep us on the right path, whereas it is difficult to gain any benefit from those sentiments we are told we should have. When we are able to examine the different effects of each emotion and discover which ones enhance or hamper our progress, we will learn how to make our adjustments and transcend the experience of separateness. As Hunter S. Thompson has pointed out above, let us enjoy the ride with enthusiasm. We will then be eager to take another turn.

"Power tends to corrupt and absolute power corrupts absolutely." ~Lord Acton (1834-1902)

All that is being shared about religions is necessary, so mankind can acquire

the knowledge that will help us develop Strength. On the other hand, our religious leaders have been teaching us that we are separate from their Gods, the Earth, the Universe and one another, making us weak. As the saying goes, "absolute power, corrupts absolutely," meaning they do not intend to heal us of their illusions but to maintain them and their authority over us. Because of this, they have led us into many conflicts and a dark history. Their descriptions of mankind's relationship with the Gods have been distortions of the verity about Who we truly are and our purpose in this 3-D setting.

As long as we think of ourselves as set apart from our Gods and one another, we will never see an end to our suffering. What we are sharing with all of Us in our experience of separateness has value beyond anything we can imagine. Most of humanity has no idea what we are doing on Earth. Nevertheless, we are The Elohim, and this means that Who we truly are are creators. We, as Us, have been guiding the devolution of our own consciousness with the intention to undergo a separation from our Oneness.

Religions have invented the concept that we should worship and serve their Gods, and it has then been perverted. What they describe as transpiring in The Garden of Eden is an account they have fabricated; it has never taken place. Granted, they have assisted mankind to maintain civility within our ranks so that we do not annihilate each other before completing our mission on Earth, but this has been accomplished via the use of illusions. Outlined in the Original Intent is what we are doing in this world, and we are the ones who have agreed to carry this out together. It has taken the effort of our mystics to help unravel the mystery about our purpose for experiencing separateness.

Our spiritual initiations have been designed to assist us in realizing our True Self and awakening us to what we are destined to contribute to our Original Intent. Many mystics have successfully perceived Who we truly are. By

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

aspirants studying the illustrations of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, they are assisting us to come to the conclusion that we are our True Self incarnate. There is much we can gain from meditating upon the symbolic, conceptual knowledge they provide. Insights we access will accelerate passage through our lessons, expediting the end of our bondage to separateness. This is a time like no other for the development of our consciousness.

"when the vast cathedral of our being becomes a sanctuary for all creation, we become the face of God." ~Jonathan Lockwood Huie

We are given encouragement by our religious leaders through their sermons about the rewards in an afterlife if we are obedient, long-suffering and faithful to their Gods, i.e., to them. However, what they teach us does not benefit our evolutionary needs. Because of their deceptions, we are witnessing many conflicts occurring between the various faiths and nations. Until we transcend our need for their ministrations, this strife will continue and become worse. The guide has therefore been designed to help aspirants think for ourselves to make the necessary decisions. When we realize "...the vast cathedral of our being becomes a sanctuary for all creation...", we do not need any deities.

Via our collective impetus to evolve, religions will be transformed, and many scientific wonders will appear. Our new enlightened and revolutionized civilizations will be built upon the foundation of our interconnections. No longer will we need to struggle to survive as separate individuals. When we discover

that all things are linked together in this Universe, we will realize the Oneness we share with our True Self and one another. Knowing this, there will be no need to use the force of our will on anyone.

In the near future, it will be essential that mankind embrace our True Self which will become a prerequisite for our continued presence in this world. The finite self's agenda will be assimilated into the larger vision which will empower our collective transcendence. When we remember who we truly are, our illusion of separateness will evaporate. We will then know we coexist in a Universe full of consciousness, and this dwells within us. By recalling we are "the face of God" interacting with one another, we will realize why we acquired self-awareness and have evolved beyond other life forms on Earth. Furthermore, we will be filled with awe about the purpose of our existence.

"The two most important days in your life are the day you were born and the day you found out why." ~Mark Twain

By making progress toward the dissolution of our belief in separateness, we will be able to explore how humanity has become self-aware while other forms of life have not evolved the same sentience. Because our process of discovery will

compel us to ask many questions, we will discover there are other creatures able to mirror a higher intelligence. Among them are dolphins, whales, elephants, chimpanzees and gorillas. They appear to be cognizant about the way they interact with their own kind, their environment and with us. However, we humans seem to be the only species which has evolved the intelligence to utilize our creativity in the manner that we do.

Mankind is unique in the way we utilize our awareness, but we recognize we are handicapped when it comes to our ability to relate to one another and the environment in the sustainable manner other creatures instinctively do. Why is this? It is because humans have been designed to achieve what other life forms on this planet cannot, but at the same time are unable to live in peace and harmony with one another and our natural surroundings. This has everything to do with our Original Intent to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. When we discover our part in this intention, it will also be the day we find out why we exist.

The most important day in our lives will be when we realize we are our True Self incarnate. We will then discover our role in actualizing the Original Intent and why we have entangled ourselves in the illusion of separateness. This knowledge will heal us of our belief in superior beings who have initiated creation and have then required us to worship, obey and serve them. Additionally, it will refute what we have been told about the Gods punishing us if we fail to do as they have instructed. Cleansing ourselves of our erroneous notions will allow us to access memories about our collective activities since The Big Bang which dwarfs our mortal existence.

A gradual subsiding of our bewilderment regarding the role humanity plays in the Universe will take place once we understand we are made up of conscious particles of Us. Gaining this awareness will aid us to comprehend we are One with The Father and have always been working together toward fulfilling our common goal in the physical domain which we, as Us, have created. Knowing about our Original Intent will help us realize we have departed from the innate, instinctual nature of animals to gain a conscious experience of separateness, something our True Self very much desires to undergo and to learn from it. How could our participating in this be called sins?

"The eye through which I see God is the same eye through which God sees me;

my eye and God's eye are one eye, one seeing, one knowing, one love."

~Meister Eckhart

All that is mysterious can be understood when we perceive that we have generated a conscious experience of being disunited from our True Self. In this way, we, who have volunteered for this mission, can encounter the ramifications
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

of this condition and contribute what we undergo to the transformation of all of Us. Our desire to be involved in these separative circumstances has altered our ability to establish a harmonious coexistence, but this was not the result of an Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve.

We think of ourselves as separate in our physical bodies, but we are actually "one eye, one seeing, one knowing, one love." When we discover we are comprised of the portion of The Elohim volunteering to become human, we will recognize we are the same ones who have fashioned the stars, planets and the myriad of flora and fauna on Earth. Once we realize all of this has been our handiwork, we will replace who we think we are with the knowledge of Who we truly are, transmuting our experience of separateness. Because we generate the situations that take place in our lives, we can transform them when we are ready to move forward as the Self-Realized.

Uncovering the facts about Who we truly are in the Universe can help us comprehend that the difficulties we endure in our world serve a great purpose. The hardships we are encountering on Earth are not due to an Original Sin Adam and Eve have committed, resulting in their being cast out of The Garden of Eden. Our intention has been to experience what it would be like to be disconnected from each other and our Oneness so that we could evolve the consciousness of our True Self. When we remember this is why we have created this human body, mankind can evolve beyond our separateness and embrace the verity that "...my eye and God's eye are one eye."

"There is nothing new under the sun, but there is something old we do not know." ~Laurence J. Peter

Mankind has been taught "There is nothing new thing under the sun. Although it is referring to the thought forms which exist in the global mind, all of Us are learning something unfamiliar and unforeseen while we engage in our illusory beliefs. This contradiction points out that separateness has never existed in any of the other Universes we have created, and humans experience this as our unique reality. With this knowledge, we will become aware that the plights we face on Earth are of our own making as we actualize our role in the Original Intent. We are undergoing a state of separation because we are curious about the effects and not because of an Original Sin.

We receive our ideas from a source called The Akashic Records. As a result of connecting with it, we have been able to engender scientific advances and enjoy numerous modern conveniences. This storehouse of information enables us to communicate our concepts and thoughts to one another. In addition, our inventors, scholars, sages and other thinkers receive answers and inspiration from it, instructing them how to solve problems or to create something new.

Despite our ability, we have failed to generate peace on Earth due to the fact

there is "...something old we do not know" about and that is our Original Intent

for entering this Universe to experience being separate.

Because we have committed ourselves to teaching our True Self about separateness, we have been unable to generate global peace, love, harmony or goodwill. We may think we are being exploited by it, but let us not forget we are it incarnate. If we could transcend our thoughts and actions which stem from the illusion of being separate, we could then realize our common role in the Original Intent is the "something old" we cannot change but what is fulfilling our collective purpose in this Universe. By owing this verity we can begin the process of healing and ceasing all activities and interactions which are based on our erroneous notions and survive as a species on this planet.

The guide was given to Ezekiel during his time on Earth, and The GWB has now been able to bring back its teachings and reintroduce them to modern man. This resource can be utilized to resolve the many difficulties we are encountering in our present era. No longer is the idea we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists an appropriate belief or paradigm to live. Our True Self has never been set apart from the rest of Us or anything in this Universe. We are it incarnate in our physical form. Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in this material realm will strengthen us and lead us to self-mastery and the conclusion of our suffering in separateness.

'Sincerity is the biggest part of selling anything—including the Christian plan of salvation." ~Billy Graham

Most of humanity believes we are sinners. This notion was seeded in our subconscious mind by our religious leaders as a method to keep us under their control and to profit from our ignorance. Our religions have severely inhibited our ability to realize Who we truly are and to understand why we have incarnated on Earth. They have deliberately fed us with illusions for thousands of years by explaining what we endure in separateness is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin and mankind's disobedience of God's commandments. A major part of the suffering which has befallen us can be traced back to our religious indoctrination.

We are in error when we think our Gods hover above us, ready to punish us for our inferior deeds and emotions while judging our actions to ensure that we get what we deserve in the afterlife. Such notions have generated a great deal of confusion and suffering for mankind just as it does for the children of parents who are intolerant of their mistakes and do not realize why they make them. It would be beneficial to study child psychology in order to understand the dysfunctional state of religions have descended into and the effect this has

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

had on mankind. The idea that we are sinners came from them, not from any God, and what we must do to repent, also from them.

A child psychologist may explain to worried parents that the reason for their children's misbehavior is often due to the fact they are merely experimenting to discover where their boundaries lie in the world. Applying this rationale to our religions and what they are teaching us about their Gods' divine laws could explain why we tend to conduct ourselves contrarily in response to them. We sense their instructions are a confidence game designed to profit them and keep us clinging to a promise of salvation which they are selling to us, as Billy Graham has admitted. Just like a child would when the hypocrisy of a parent is perceived, we then react in a rebellious manner.

We are taught we cannot resolve our problems on our own, and we must therefore pray to deities for help to cope in the world. In addition, if we submit to the Gods whom our religions have invented, we will enjoy better circumstances. Has this ever helped us in real life? When we try to meet their expectations but fail to live in the way we are told we should to please their deities, we become confused. Our hesitancy is visible in the detachment, passivity and dullness of consciousness of those in the congregation. This is the result of our religions overwhelming us with their sermons, organ music and choirs. They are endeavoring to prevent us from realizing we are being deceived.

When we recognize what has been engendered under the illusion of separateness and learn of the fallacies religions have fabricated, we can stop playing along, thus bringing these influences to a halt. There are no Gods demanding that we cling to our conviction about being separate from them, other religions or our fellow men. Even Billy Graham publicly admitted that our religious beliefs are part of a confidence game when he said, "Sincerity is the biggest part of selling...the Christian plan of salvation." Stating this is a "Christian plan" proves it is a human construct which many are now realizing lacks the necessary truthfulness and integrity to change and heal the world.

"Christianity, like genius, is one of the hardest concepts to forgive. We hear what we want to hear and accept what we want to accept, for the most part, simply because there is nothing more offensive than feeling like you have to re-evaluate your own train of thought and purpose in life. You have to die to an extent in your hunger for faith, for wisdom, and quite frankly, most people aren't ready to die." ~Criss Jami, Killosophy

Criss Jami has pointed out that 'We hear what we want to hear and accept what we want to accept...' Why is this the case? What is our reason for desiring to continue to experience separateness? The answers to these questions are difficult to arrive at when we do not realize we are our True Self incarnate. Our religions make a great effort to prevent us from accessing this knowledge. When they are successful, mankind becomes disconnected from the verity about Who we truly are which causes us to believe there is nothing we can do about changing our inferior circumstance. This is when we get down on our knees and beg their nonexistent Gods to save us.

The real test of our Strength and integrity lies in our ability to accept Who we truly are, so we can break free of the image that we are the sinners our religions tell us will be punished. This concept immobilizes us on our spiritual path. We need to discover for ourselves why we, who are our True Self incarnate, have come to inhabit human bodies. Our religious leaders will not gain any advantage by introducing us to the knowledge that will assist in the unraveling of their illusions. It is therefore up to us if we are to know with certitude that a great purpose exists for our experience of separateness and the distressing encounters we endure on Earth because of this condition.

We must realize there are no Gods judging us and recording our deeds to make sure we are punished when we err. It is a notion our religions have invented and is supported by the ruling elite because it is helpful in the development and maintenance of civil societies. Although this practice continues, it has gone beyond the original need and is perverted and corrupt. The concept of God's retribution is being used to control how we think and behave. As Criss Jami has pointed out, once we realize what has been done to us, it will be "...one of the hardest concepts to forgive." However, forgiveness will be made easy once we unite our efforts as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

'If you want to be interesting for your own God, you must have something that your God does not know about.' ~Talismanist Giebra

As humans, we are experiencing "...something that [our] God does not know about," and all of Us are fascinated by what we are encountering as a result of interacting under the assumption we are separate. The problem mankind has with this verity stems from what we have been told by religions. They teach us their Gods are all-knowing, so we assume they are aware of the effects separateness has on us and are in a position to judge mankind's behaviors which originate from this belief. We will realize this is a false notion when we learn our True Self has not had any experience with this state prior to fashioning itself into everything in this 3-D Universe.

What mankind fails to perceive is that we are who we think our Gods are,

incarnate in our physical form. As long as we believe our deities are set apart from the rest of Us, our only hope for a release from our suffering is what we are being taught by our religions. The verity is that we are the only ones who
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

can save ourselves since we are those of Us allowing ourselves to become caught up in the illusion of separateness. Our True Self has no concept of what it means to be disjoined from its wholeness; we are teaching it this. No outside force can rescue us from what we are experiencing in this state as long as we want to continue encountering it.

The myths religions have invented about their Gods are not true. Instead, we must realize that we are the creators with it of an entirely new reality in this Universe. Although mankind suffers from the consequences of our separative choices and actions, it has been our desire, coming from an ancient intention, to participate in the activities taking place on Earth. Our religious leaders are not offering us any solutions when they instruct us that we are disjoined from their Gods, and our sinful nature offends them. When we realize Who we truly are, however, we can make new decisions about how we want to coexist in the world. It is obvious that our religions cannot help us to do this.

Although we might want peace, harmony and compassion in the world, this is not why we have created our human body. As members of The Elohim, we already knew how to love because this was something we became proficient at long ago. Instead, we entered this 3-D space-time which we generated to discover what it would be like to experience disunion from our Oneness. Gaining an understanding about what we are doing here will lead us to self-mastery, but it will mean taking into account there is no division existing between those of Us becoming corporeal and the entities we consider to be our Gods. This realization will heal and terminate our belief in separateness.

We will soon become aware that the dynamic of separation we are experiencing in the world has not been the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. The truth is that we are being driven by our Original Intent to interact in the ways which serve to actualize our goals in this 3-D setting. By comprehending how these circumstances govern our destiny, we can take control of the cause and effect cycles which dominate our existence. Realizing they are the consequences of our actions, we will understand that we are the creators of them. Furthermore, we will know we have the ability to transcend the illusions fashioned by our religions and heal ourselves of the divisions they perpetuate.

"For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known." ~1 Corinthians 13:12

The GWB has explained in Chapter 1 that our emotions are teaching our True Self something new. One feeling we are encouraged to express is love which we have learned a great deal about in a previous Universe. However, our religious leaders make it difficult for us to express this due to their examples. When we confront them about their doctrines, traditions and requirements of

our faith, they show us whether they have any tolerance, an aspect of love. In the past, this is when they have demonstrated their heartlessness and insensitivity by crucifying or burning us at the stake, and during the present time, they cast those of us who oppose their will out of the congregation.

We will eventually realize the reaction of our religious leaders to being questioned about the beliefs they have manufactured is motivated by the desire to retain their power. The effect this has on mankind's psyche is that our expressions of compassion are conditional and dependent upon whether another is compliant with what we have been taught by our religion. The perversion of our spiritual convictions shapes all the other types of love we might express. To make matters worse, when we treat our fellow men in intolerant ways, we get accused of committing sins for which the Gods will punish us. Therefore, the logical solution is to purge ourselves of our religious convictions.

Due to the state of ignorance we exist in, we do not recall that we are fulfilling our Original Intent for the creation of the Universe. Instead, we struggle to cope in this setting where the erroneous belief of disunion dominates our consciousness. We then experience the difficulties generated by the false conviction that we are disjointed. It then becomes quite challenging for us to love one another because our ability to express the aspects of our true nature which have been perverted by our religious leaders. They have no intention of setting us free by assisting us to realize our True Self but are instead worried we might discover our ability to transcend their illusions.

Our purpose on Earth is to actualize our common role in the Original Intent. All our concentration has been focused upon assisting our True Self to expand its consciousness beyond its known limits. Although our religious leaders have fancied themselves as the spokespersons for their Gods, they only see through a glass darkly. They are helping all of Us actualize our mission in this Universe by causing mankind to maintain our belief in independent deities. As we continue to undergo our state of separation, we are adding to the knowledge which is accumulating in this Universe. However, we are destined to come "face to face" with the verity of Who we truly are. Now is that time.

It is the objective of The GWB to bring to our attention the fallacies mankind is being taught by religions. Learning the truth will strengthen us as we transcend their misinformation. Only when we are able to see through their pretense can we liberate ourselves from these illusions. If we are unable to do so, we cannot hope to activate the higher consciousness which dwells within us. By lacking this awareness, we will remain confined to our habitual interactions, ruled by our assumption that we are separate from our Gods and each other. We will find ourselves caught in a never ending cycle of sinning and repenting, incapable of realizing that we have been deceived.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v © Private browsing - x

'To see through the illusion of duality, remember that fear and darkness have no substance in themselves, for they do not indicate the presence of a second universal force, but are only names given to the one light unperceived." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

We, who have become human, need to remember we are comprised of the subatomic bits of Us which have been coparticipants in the process of creating this unique Universe where we have been able to undergo a separation and learn what it is to be disunited. In truth, we are the particles of Us which have entered this dimension at The Big Bang and have assembled ourselves into all that can be seen in it. By forming and inhabiting fleshly bodies, our True Self is experiencing separateness through us. Since it is our Original Intent to encounter this condition in the 3-D setting we have fashioned, we have not committed any sins while fulfilling our common role in this mission.

Mankind is the portion of Us which has descended into the material realm for the specific intention of forgetting our True Self. We have failed to remember that we have always been One with The Father, which Jesus has known. Who we think we are is an illusion while Who we truly are is transforming the Cosmos. For humanity to understand the part we play in our Original Intent, we must expand our thoughts beyond our restrictive notions. Ignorance will reign as long as we remain unaware of our purpose and what we are doing in this Universe. Then we will find ourselves creating conflicts with others who are also uninformed about their reason for being on Earth.

The reason we have created this condition of separation is to allow our True Self to explore and learn what it is like to be disunited from itself and all that is. We humans identify with being disconnected from our Gods, each other, the Earth and all life on her in addition to what exists in the Cosmos. This false impression was not the result of the Original Sin which Adam and Eve supposedly committed. In truth, this illusory reality was what we, as Us, intended to experience when we entered this Universe.

A key understanding regarding why we have engendered the Earth and our bodies lies in discovering Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. When we entered this 3-D space-time, we constructed it as a setting to experience separateness. We, as Us, evolved the life form called Homo sapiens to serve in the role of actualizing our Original Intent. All that has taken place in mankind's history has been the result of our efforts since bursting forth into this Universe. This verity has been unknown to us so that we could complete our mission. Now is the time to recall we humans are not separate from those of Us undertaking this creative work; we are they.

Human beings were brought into existence to engage in something entirely

new, and we are involved in a project which is shifting the nature of our collective consciousness. While we inhabit mortal bodies and suffer from the effects of separation, we are providing our True Self with experiences it has never encountered. Furthermore, the sensations and emotions we are feeling are unlike any it could have imagined. As we participate in this state, we are taking the entire Universe on an evolutionary journey beyond our Oneness, so all of Us can "...see through the illusion of duality..." There is no "...presence of a second universal force, but...only...one light unperceived."

"There is only one way to salvation, and that is to make yourself responsible for all men's sins. As soon as you make yourself responsible in all sincerity for

everything and for everyone, you will see at once that this is really so, and that you are in fact to blame for everyone and for all things." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, The Brothers Karamazov

There are countless combinations of the common theme of separation we have co-created for ourselves to undergo. We are like snow crystals forming into flakes. After falling from the sky and covering the ground with a blanket of whiteness, we melt when spring arrives, producing revitalizing waters beneficial to all of Us. From our human perspective, we cannot imagine what it means "to make [our self] responsible for all men's sins" while experiencing the consequences of disunion. Since our separate reality is all that we have ever known, we believe we are only responsible for ourselves, and it is up to others to make do as independent beings, which is erroneous.

What Fyodor Dostoyevsky said in The Brothers Karamazov went completely over the heads of his readers. Instead, most of us are convinced our sins are the result of personally submitting to The Devil's temptations. Because we lack any knowledge about our True Self and its Original Intent, we believe we are the wrongdoers whom the Gods will judge. This conviction causes us to become weak, powerless and vulnerable to whatever false notions our religious leaders and the ruling elite manufacture. Due to our ignorance, we have been victimized by them for thousands of years. They have no intention of setting us free of their deceptions but will continue to reinforce them.

To rise above our illusions, we must realize our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of Us particles which fashioned themselves into the Universe. Its Original Intent has been to experience separateness, and those of Us forming into humans are fulfilling our role in it. In our previous interdimensional Oneness, we functioned as a united brain. At that time, it was easy for Us to love each other because we knew we were One in consciousness. Once we realize our purpose as our True Self incarnate is to encounter a state of disunion from our infinite existence in our physical form, it will be a simple matter to transcend the notion of our disconnection.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Now is the time to break free of being separate by realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We can then begin to transform what we are undergoing on her. Mankind is teaching our True Self something new by being its self-aware, biological forms blessing it with what we are learning in our state of disunion. Our experience of separation is precious to it. Even when we emanate a harmful vibrational frequency, we do not upset it, quite the contrary. Since we are adding this knowledge to the Universe, it does not view us as an irritating influence nor does it feel compelled to punish us. There is no reason we should have a low opinion of ourselves.

Due to our belief we humans are an inferior species, our religions have been able to heartlessly, mercilessly and self-righteously manipulate us. Our vulnerability to them stems from our attachment to separateness. The solution is to realize Who we truly are, but failing to grasp this will mean things will only get worse. When we comprehend why we exist in human bodies and what we are doing in them, we will be empowered to transcend our illusions. We are neither the hapless and helpless victims nor the evil perpetrators we have imagined ourselves to be but are acting out our personal role in the Original Intent to experience separateness. It is time to transcend this notion.

"The knowledge of the ancients was perfect. How perfect? I will tell you. At

first they did not yet know that there were things. This is the most perfect knowledge; nothing 'can be added. Next they knew things but did not yet make distinctions between them. Next they made distinctions between them but did not yet pass judgments upon them. When judgment was passed, Tao was destroyed. With the destruction of Tao, individual preferences come into being."
~Raymond M. Smullyan, The Tao Is Silent

Raymond M. Smullyan explains how we have become disconnected from the Tao which describes the loss of our memory about our True Self. We started to encounter this in our new 3-D setting which we constructed via what we learned in our other Universes. In the beginning, there was nothing yet clouding our ability to function as we had for an eternity. Our Original Intent was to experience a separation, but it did not materialize immediately upon entering this 3-D space-time. It took Us an extended period to fashion stars, planets and living organisms before we could begin to understand what it was to be separate.

We humans are not suffering because of an Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve nor are we being subjected to God's punishment for living contrarily to his laws and commandments. Instead, we are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission. Our intention has been to participate in separateness in this 3-D setting and undergo the illusion of disunion from our True Self. Let it be known that we have not offended it since we have done

nothing to deserve its judgment or discipline. It is our religious leaders and the ruling elite who have invented what they say their deities require of us and what they will do to us if we fail to conform to their wishes.

What makes our experience of separateness a living hell are the illusions religions manufacture that we believe rule our lives. We must realize it is futile to cry out to our Gods to save us when we suffer under the conditions our religious leaders have established for us in this world, It is also pointless to plead with one another to act more compassionately as long as separateness dominates our mind. Alternatively, it is valuable to comprehend why we are inhabiting a human body and have been engaging in our difficulties. Until we are able to understand why, we cannot begin to heal ourselves and take control of what we are undergoing on Earth.

The biggest problem mankind is dealing with is our lack of knowledge about what we are doing in this 3-D setting. Our ignorance has established a way for us to be exploited by our religious and secular leaders, generating anguish and despair. As long as we believe we are disjoined from one another and their Gods, we will have no clue why we are miserable and have to endure hardships. Although we can pray to our deities for relief, we will continue to suffer under our religious illusions until we realize they are the source of our adversity. We do not exist to serve any divine being but have come here to fulfill our Original Intent and to evolve our True Self's consciousness.

'Darkness cannot drive out darkness: only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate: only love can do that." ~Martin Luther King, Jr.

Martin Luther King, Jr. shared his valuable insights which can assist mankind to rebuild the world upon a foundation of love. Hate and darkness cannot coexist with it. The GWB is introducing the guide at this time because it is imperative that we learn about the Original Intent we have initiated in this Universe and our role in it. Additionally, we must recognize that we have the ability to fashion a new reality for ourselves on Earth. As the environmental infrastructures enabling us to experience separateness on this planet deteriorate, we are being provided with the knowledge we need to transform

and heal the problems which will soon become critical.

Once we realize we are the Gods we have been worshiping while creating our own reality on Earth, we can take control of our experiences and consciously alter everything that we encounter in this setting. To understand the reason for our human history and the suffering we have endured, we must realize all of our undertakings were designed by Us so that we could engage in being disjoined. Breakthroughs in consciousness will arrive when we acknowledge Who we truly are and the power we possess to transform our reality and all
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that we are undergoing in this physical realm. Of course, the key to making separateness an enjoyable experience is to love one another.

We are being led into True Self-Realization for obvious reasons. Our planet's capacity to provide us with an experience of separation has reached a conclusion, and we are at a juncture where our disconnection is escalating and threatening to destroy us. Alternatively, we can choose to become Self-Realized and change the nature of our existence. It is futile to pray to our deities because they cannot alter what we are undergoing in separateness. This condition is of our own making and none of Us have the ability to interfere. In order to transform our reality, we must acknowledge the fact that we are the Gods who have created the circumstances we are encountering on Earth.

'Religious people fear hell—Spiritual people have walked thru it.' ~Frank Warren, PostSecret: Confessions on Life, Death, and God

After descending to Earth, we have been undergoing a learning process from our encounters with separateness and the discovery of what it has to offer our collective growth. While we are experiencing this condition, we are not offending any Gods. We assume our divine beings become displeased with us when we are disobedient and involve ourselves in the problems we generate. This has never been true; our religions have invented this concept. Because we are their sole source of monetary support, it is crucial to them that we accept the idea we are sinners so their coffers do not dwindle. They define the sins we commit, and the more serious these are, the richer they become.

Ironically, our religions teach us that our Gods are not loving and forgiving beings but can be quite vengeful if we do not obey their commandments. This is why they have created a realm called hell and have exaggerated what we would encounter there. Our fear of this fabricated place makes us want to appease their deities but instead, we often fail miserably. Since we feel we cannot change the nature of what we are taught they will do to us, we therefore strike out at nonbelievers hoping this will please them. By engaging in this practice we cannot resolve the difficulties separateness generates. The result is that we have no idea Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

The problem most people have about embracing our True Self comes from our image of the Gods who are supposedly all-powerful, all-knowing, wise and incapable of making mistakes since they are perfect beings. We therefore assume there is nothing they can learn from us lowly humans. Rather, it is felt that we should be paying attention to what our religious leaders teach us such as how to love and forgive one another. This is ironic in consideration of the hell they have created where we will be punished for an eternity. Where in this

realm will we find love and forgiveness? The verity is that our True Self is learning from those of Us who are human, and it does not judge us.

We view ourselves as ineffective and incompetent, but the reality is that we are not failing at anything we are doing in this world. What we are unaware of is that no Gods are judging our performance nor do they intend to reward or punish us for our actions. Who we truly are set out after The Big Bang to fashion a Universe, the Earth and our human body. Everything we have created has been perfectly executed. No one has been making any mistakes, not even mankind. As Frank Warren has realized, in spite of what we consider hell to be, "Spiritual people have walked thru it," meaning they do not need a hell looming over their heads to compel them to love others.

"Loving you, I enlightened myself." ~Sw. Chidananda Tirtha

All the difficult conditions we are undergoing in our world are neither a coincidence nor the consequence of an Original Sin. Rather, they are due to our True Self's intention to learn something new by engaging in a state of disunion. None of Us have ever undertaken such a project before this time. Since the commencement of our efforts after The Big Bang, it has required 13.8 billion years for Us to create a setting where we could acquire these experiences. We humans have become immersed in our separative reality and are contributing what we learn to our True Self. The only possible way we could believe we are sinners is by being inculcated with erroneous convictions.

During the process of being indoctrinated into our faith, we are not informed that the experiences we have in separateness and contribute to the Universe have value. Instead, we are left with the impression that superior beings look down upon us, sitting in judgment of our behavior and become quite annoyed by what we are doing. They supposedly instruct our religious and secular leaders how to manage us which they enthusiastically enforce. Although they want us to obey their directives, they do not provide examples of love. We overlook the fact that our True Self neither judges nor punishes us. It just loves and accepts us as we are, so it can enlighten itself.

Conveyed by the quote, 'Loving you, I enlightened myself,' is the insight which will assist us to generate the emotion of love in our interactions with others. Religions do not instruct us how to forgive each other but to judge our fellow men's actions according to their God's laws. This dulls our consciousness and makes us unaware of why we mistreat or harm one another. When we realize our True Self, we are left with quite a different impression than what they sow in our mind. With this bit of knowledge we can completely transform what it is mankind experiences on Earth. Try to imagine how our world will change when we are taught about Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing -

'God saves - but not now, and not here. His salvation is on layaway. Like all grifters, He asks you to pay now and take it on faith that you will receive later. Whereas women offer a different sort of salvation, more immediate and fulfilling. They don't put off their love for a distant, ill-defined eternity but make a gift of it in the here and now, frequently to those who deserve it least. So it was in my case. So it is for many." ~Joe Hill

Religions instruct us that we need to demonstrate benevolence and altruism to one another, but they do not model examples for us to follow. Although they

teach us that we should express warmth, compassion and caring, we are not encouraged to convey these feelings to other faiths. Why? It is because they are the competition. The solution to the problems they create is for us to realize who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. This will stimulate our ability to love those of other beliefs.

The concept that we are sinners who will be punished by the Gods has been invented by our religious leaders to control our conduct and benefit from our fear of their deity's judgments. However, The GWB is helping us understand why we are enduring separateness and are giving us the instructions we need, so we can utilize our innate ability to transmute the difficulties we are encountering in this state. They want mankind to realize our role in the Original Intent, which is the only law governing our reality. It is the reason human beings have come into existence. There are no divine beings looking down upon us in condemnation due to our individual or group behaviors.

Because we have entered this 3-D setting and have incarnated in human bodies for the purpose of participating in separateness, our actions cannot be judged as erroneous or correct nor as good or evil. The concept of sin does not exist in the mind of our True Self but was invented by our religious leaders. They fabricated what they deemed necessary to lead their congregations toward a peaceful coexistence and went on to invent rituals and traditions which they claimed their deities required their members to practice. Our problems began when they became overly confident in their positions and extended their authority beyond what was necessary.

"If desire causes suffering, it may be because we do not desire wisely, or that we are inept at obtaining what we desire. Instead of hiding our heads in a prayer cloth and building walls against temptation, why not get better at fulfilling desire? Salvation is for the feeble, that's what I think. I don't want salvation, I want life, all of life, the miserable as well as the superb. If the gods would tax ecstasy, then I shall pay; however, I shall protest their taxes at each opportunity, and if Woden or Shiva or Buddha or that Christian fellow—what's his name?—cannot respect that, then I'll accept their wrath. At least I will have tasted the banquet that they have spread before me on this rich, round planet,

rather than recoiling from it like a toothless bunny. I cannot believe that the most delicious things were placed here merely to test us, to tempt us, to make it the more difficult for us to capture the grand prize: the safety of the void. To fashion of life such a petty game is unworthy of both men and gods." ~Tom Robbins

The most effective method our religions have devised for gaining power and wealth is by offering us salvation when life's traumas and situations lead to emotional and mental breakdowns or to a chronic physical disability. Their technique is to approach us when we are most vulnerable, so we will be more accepting of what we instinctively sense is "a petty game." When we are weak and susceptible to the illusions they weave, they will visit us under a veiled pretense, telling us they care about our soul and want to save us from eternal damnation. Because it is difficult to pass up the promise of redemption when our lives are falling apart, we give ourselves over to them.

Those who claim they have been "saved" were initiated into this belief via a process which began with the zealous and impassioned sermons given by our ministers. We imagine they are relaying something divinely inspired to us, although we intuitively sense we are being deceived. When we approach them with our feelings about having to accept concepts which go beyond belief, we are told the problem is with our lack of faith. It all comes down to our inferiority to their Gods and even to them.

Tom Robbins and Joe Hill describe their healing process after confronting the illusions our religions have manufactured. This was not easy for them nor will it be for those who follow their examples. What will result when we realize "Salvation is for the feeble..." is that we will be led to acknowledge the source of "...the miserable as well as the superb." When religions have a grip on our mind, we are unable to distinguish between the two. In the guide, we are learning how to make the distinctions which will transform our lives and consciousness. No one is transgressing God's first commandment when we challenge the repressive, separative assumptions of our various faiths.

Due to the history of our religions, anyone making claims about spiritual matters would be quickly neutralized. Our religious leaders know we will eventually submit to their illusions when we find no other escape from the effects of the disunity and disconnection we endure on Earth. Therefore, when we are faced with the stress and struggles in life which separateness creates, they are the ones who step forward to impart and implant their specific beliefs making it difficult for us to convert to another faith. They have gained considerable power, wealth and status in our societies based upon the illusions they have manufactured about their various nonexistent Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The reason we do not remember our True Self is due to religions making sure we never learn about it. We then plead to the Gods they have invented because we feel there is no other option. When we participate in their religious rituals, we believe we are making a favorable impression on their deities. However, going through the motions as a congregation by offering our prayers and praises does not heal our condition of being separate. This should be obvious when we observe the behaviors of those who return to their normal lives after attending a worship service. As long as we are ignorant about Who we truly are, we will be unable to resolve the problems separateness generates.

'Our greatest human adventure is the evolution of consciousness. We are in this life to enlarge the soul, liberate the spirit, and light up the brain." ~Tom Robbins

Aspirants may ask why The GWB comes down so hard on religions. What harm could it do to allow them to continue to teach us about their Gods? The problem is that as long as we think of ourselves as separate from their deities we will interact with one another in the same way. Although we are the incarnations of our True Self, this verity will never occur to us if we continue to allow our religious leaders to implant their illusions and limitations in us. We must imagine ourselves free of them, so we can stimulate "...the evolution of [our] consciousness." Doing this will assist us to realize "We are in this life to enlarge the soul, liberate the spirit, and light up the brain."

The Strength Tarots card describes the process initiates will go through in their efforts to transcend the illusions which mentally, emotionally and spiritually weaken us. It conveys what the members of The GWB have gone through to heal what religions have done to suppress mankind's ability to comprehend our true nature and our mission on this planet. They did not fashion their motto, "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth," without having agreed this is imperative for their students to learn. Although their input casts a negative tone on religions, they endeavor to enhance what all of Us inhabiting human bodies are attempting to accomplish on Earth.

All is not as it seems to be in this world, especially concerning our religious beliefs. Awakening to this reality is essential for our spiritual growth because if we remain asleep, we will stagnate and cease to develop, and then our religions will take over our mind. Their wish to confine us to their illusions, and they will be quick to judge those who attempt to break free as having fallen under the spell of The Devil. This is the technique they use to discourage anyone who is knocking on the door of True Self-Realization.

Much of what mankind is challenged with on our spiritual path has been produced by our misconception about what our Gods want of us, and a great

deal of our confusion originates from our religious beliefs. We have been subjecting ourselves to this distress because we have forgotten Who we truly are and that we are the creators of all we have been encountering in this world. By becoming aware of this verity, we have an opportunity to take control of our earthly experiences "...and light up the brain."

"We knew that the Earth was flat, we knew that we were the centre of the universe, and we knew that a manmade heavier-than-air piece of machinery could not take flight. Through all stages of human history, intellectual authorities have pronounced their supremacy by ridiculing or suppressing elements of reality that simply didn't fit within the framework of accepted knowledge. Are we really any different today? Have we really changed our acceptance towards things that won't fit the frame? Maybe there are concepts of our reality we have yet to understand, and if we open our eyes maybe we will see that something significant has been overlooked." ~Terje Toftenes

Although we are our True Self incarnating as mortals, we do not remember it is Who we truly are. After we aspirants transcend the notion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we will be able to comprehend the reason we have chosen this path in a state of forgetfulness. When we expand our awareness beyond the confines of the current perceptions we have about our human experiences and limitations, we will be able to understand why we are struggling with our problems on Earth.

After we finally find our way back home to our true state of Oneness, we will feel a depth of heartfelt compassion for humanity which will inspire our philanthropy. Our desire will be to help those who struggle to free themselves of dualism and separateness. No longer will we need religions because we will become our own. By realizing our interconnections, we will not feel disjointed from others nor be able to continue ignoring their plights. In addition, we will feel this way about the Earth and the environment she provides. We will only want to respond in conscientious ways when we acknowledge the link we share with everything.

Our lives and the environment will radically improve when we achieve True Self-Realization. A restorative force will set in motion a positive momentum which will transform the world. When we realize our interconnections, we will want to aid others as if we were helping our own children. We will understand it is in our enlightened self-interest to resolve what divides us and unite in a common desire to heal the harmful cause and effect cycles our separation generates. Furthermore, we will not allow religions to influence us since we have come to understand the verities "...that won't fit the frame," assisting us to "see that something significant has been overlooked."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

"Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feeds them. Are you not much better than they?" Jesus, Matthew 6:26

The GWB's objective is to provide aspirants with information which will stimulate our memory about our True Self so that we can learn what we are doing in this 3-D setting called Earth. They are not investing energy in manufacturing and maintaining the illusions designed to control our behavior. Their efforts are aimed at evolving our consciousness, enabling us to conceive how it is possible to coexist peacefully. In addition, they wish to purge us of our ignorance and empower us with healing knowledge. As they do their work, we will be able to transcend our belief in separateness and own the fact that Who we truly are are the Gods we believe we must worship.

Our religions focus on engendering and fortifying their illusions and have endeavored to undermine our ability to grow in consciousness for thousands of years. Mankind has been instructed that we are separate from their Gods and one another and need them to help us live civilly. In turn, we believe our only hope for our salvation is to follow their instructions to the letter. By embracing their illusions about nonexistent deities, a net has been cast over our ability to soar into enlightenment. We have become convinced this is very difficult to achieve but is actually quite simple. Matthew 6:26 perfectly expresses how easy it is for us to become Self-Realized.

From our True Self's vantage point, it knows who or what to bring into our lives to supply us with what we are lacking. We can then rest comfortably in the fact that it is concerned about our needs because it is Who we truly are. While we go about living in the world, we can make room for it to work its magic on our behalf. By realizing we possess creative abilities for the purpose of fulfilling our role as spiritual beings in the Original Intent, the verity being conveyed by Jesus will not feel like an illusory promise. Help comes to us because we are in partnership with the source which is assisting our corporeal form to obtain what it requires to survive and thrive.

'Any so-called material thing that you want is merely a symbol: you want it not for itself, but because it will content your spirit for the moment.'" ~Mark Twain

While we wait for religions to reveal big secrets to us, most of us do not engage in a search for a deeper meaning or purpose for living beyond our day-to-day existence. We instead focus on gathering worldly possessions and luxuriating in our pleasures. The good life is defined in terms of our clothing and appearance, as well as the status and wealth we can acquire. Most people have the goal of living in a self-indulgent manner, making life more comfortable for themselves and their children. Then we become arrogant, careless and

wasteful without thinking about the needs of future generations. Our religious leaders are not leading us out of this situation but deeper into it.

When our spiritual interconnections have been forgotten, materialism rules our lives. Our religious leaders then step in, telling us they can solve the problems we have created by our dysfunctional lifestyles if we worship, obey and serve their Gods and live in the ways they instruct us. However, their deities are just another human invention and cannot assist us to transform our present circumstances. Religions can only devise illusions which they hope will create a healthy and peaceful world. This has never worked, and it should be obvious to mankind by now that we are getting nowhere by putting our faith in the false notions they have manufactured.

We witness many conflicts erupting between the various faiths that are directly

related to their illusory, disparate and independent teachings. This is compounded by humanity's emerging awareness of our interconnections which undermine their doctrines based upon the premise of separateness. In this regard, the best action to take is to shine the Light of our True Self on our religions and the concepts they promote about being set apart from their Gods, one another and all that exists. Will they tolerate this? Of course not, if they want to remain an influence in our lives. Why do we tolerate this? Because we love separateness and all its perks.

Because we are our True Self incarnate in human form, we are therefore the sons and daughters of whomever we consider to be God. We are The Elohim and have the same abilities which we deem only our divine beings possess. Mankind has inherited our creative powers from Us, the same particles which have engendered everything in the Universe. Furthermore, we are One with The Father because we are The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit incarnate in our mortal coil. If we want to remake the world into a more peaceful, compassionate and harmonious place to live, we must realize the verity that who we believe our deities are is actually Who we truly are.

'Jesus was born at the dawn of the Piscean Age, for which he designed a new religion. Now, our planet's era is changing again and this time Aquarius will rule." ~Stefan Emunds, The Second Coming of Jesus Christ - a Short Essay

This is an age where we can no longer speculate about our role in the Universe, and we must become alert and ready for anything to happen, particularly when we least expect it. We are living in strange times when changes will occur suddenly and without warning such as the emerging of the virus causing COVID-19. Therefore, we must not be caught unaware, and The GWB is informing us it would be wise to be vigilant. Great uncertainties are coming which demand our watchfulness. In addition, we will be required to

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

quickly distinguish between what is being communicated to us by our True Self and what the finite self is habitually leading us to think, believe and express.

What is being stimulated within us is the memory about how we have created this 3-D setting so that we could experience a separation from the Oneness of our true nature. Our intention for establishing the type of Universe we now occupy has manifested as our stars, galaxies and planets. We have then gone on to evolve life forms which we have infused with our consciousness. Everything that exists is made up of our subatomic particles, and we humans are our True Self being actualized in physical form. Perceiving this truth will revolutionize our reality, causing the old one to deteriorate and crumble. Therefore, we must be aware of what is happening around us.

In order to achieve the goal we had as our True Self, it fragmented into Us particles which over eons formed themselves into humans. Creating us was necessary in order to engender entities capable of having sentient experiences of separateness while existing in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are. Mankind is not who we think we are but are part of the original team which has fashioned everything we can see and experience in the 3-D setting we presently occupy. We have been successful in immersing ourselves in separateness, and while we take part in the disunion we have created on Earth, we are fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Our belief we are sinners and incapable of living in peace is due to the fact

this is part of the Original Intent which we, as Us, have wanted to experience. Since we humans are the generators of everything occurring in our reality, we have been designed to take all of Us into new circumstances, encounters and activities which will result in the expansion of our collective consciousness. We do not realize just how influential we are in this Universe, but when our memory about Who we truly are is activated, we will comprehend the significance of our existence. Let us bear this in mind when reading the guide as it transforms our view of what we are doing in this world.

'Often, it's not about becoming a new person, but becoming the person you were meant to be, and already are, but don't know how to be." ~Heath L. Buckmaster

True Self-Realization is as simple as what Heath L. Buckmaster describes. By thinking in this way, we will become enlightened. We are the incarnations of our True Self which has spoken The Word, manifesting its intention to undergo separateness in this Universe. Human beings are the portion of Us which has formed into our physical bodies in order for our True Self to gain the ability to experience the myriad situations, encounters, activities and emotions we provide. Mankind has not made any mistakes nor committed any transgressions.

When we comprehend Who we truly are, we will put to an end our belief we are sinners and inferior to our Gods.

When we think about a tree, we tend to picture a distinctly defined object which it is from a certain perspective. However, when we look at it more closely, we will see it does not lead a self-contained, unsupported and independent existence. Its interconnected reality disappears into a subtle network of relationships which stretch across the Universe. By deeply contemplating the origin of its life force, we see the rain which falls on its leaves and is soaked up by its roots, the wind that sways and strengthens it, the soil which nourishes and sustains it, the seasons and the weather, sunlight and the ancient stellar matter from previous stars forming its structure.

A tree is a good example of how the many aspects crucial to its existence, including its formation and maintenance, are naturally supplied with the necessary matter and energy. As we transfer this notion to the contributions mankind is making to the Universe, we will discover everything we experience on Earth supports our collective effort to actualize the Original Intent. Humanity is not set apart from anything since an inherent facet of our mission is to provide the influences which act upon, interact within and evolves all of Us. When we encounter difficulties in our state of separateness, it exposes our True Self to new conditions and situations which stimulate its growth.

We must realize Who we truly are before "...becoming the person [we] were meant to be, and already are...." The GWB teaches that we are interconnected and therefore do not have an independent existence. Although we have the freedom to act autonomously in our perceived state of disunion, this type of interaction has produced suffering for us throughout our history. If we want to learn what would be healing and could contribute positively to our ability to transcend this state, we must discover our True Self and what we are doing on Earth. This will bring to our awareness the fact we are not now nor have we ever been disjoined from one another and all that exists.

"And then the day came when the risk to remain tight in a bud was more painful than the risk to bloom." ~Anais Nin

When True Self-Realization blossoms within us, many insights and inspired actions will manifest in our lives, showing us in myriad ways how we are

interconnected. From this viewpoint, the boundary between one person and another will vanish as our actions tie us inextricably together. This is the type of global culture all our teachers and gurus are encouraging us to move toward and develop. With this Light, we can make advancements to collectively abolish our identification with separateness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The creative ways of healing that we have chosen to employ will transform our indifference to caring, cruelty to compassion and greed to generosity. We will find our abilities and preferences tending toward sustainable ways of living and interrelating with the Earth and her inhabitants, thus contributing to her regeneration. From our first breath to the last, we will discover countless opportunities to improve our relationships with one another and the environment. Our expanded awareness will cause us to vow to act only with ameliorative or restorative intentions in order to leave the Earth more verdant and pristine than before our arrival.

True Self-Realization will facilitate acts of compassion that will manifest by leaving this world a better place for future generations. They will inherit an Earth we have loved, demonstrated by our responsible stewardship of her. Within our newly enlightened cultures, our elders will teach their progeny how to care for the land, the sea and the air we breathe, ourselves and each other. In addition, they will model ways of being in healthy relationships and living in harmony with all that is. This may seem as if it is an unobtainable dream, but we must wait and see what the teachings offered in the guide will do for mankind.

"Knowledge empowers people with our most powerful tool: the ability to think and decide. There is no power for change greater than a child discovering what he or she cares about. (Speech about Global Warming read on the National Mall for the 40th anniversary of Earth Day, 2010)" ~Seymour Simon

What our realization about Who we truly are will do for us is to inspire our environmental activism on a global scale. This will bring us satisfaction as we feel moved to clean up beaches, plant trees or save wildlife. We need not be concerned about how to develop our ability to make a positive contribution since we willingly want to live with compassion and leave a legacy of love. By radiating affirmative thoughts and feelings about how magnificent Mother Earth truly is and demonstrating this through our actions, we will begin the process of restoration. Witnessing its initial unfolding will strengthen our resolve to increase our efforts.

We will be continuously nourished and rejuvenated by the rain, sun, soil and wind. Our experiences will bless all life forms from plants and insects to birds and other humans. By expressing our True Self to others and all of creation, we will recognize and appreciate we are receiving abundance in return. This is not a mere reciprocation. As we become the changes we wish to see manifest in the world, we become the recipients of the advantages of these shifts and the gifts they bestow.

As we tend our gardens which provide an abundance of produce and herbs for

ourselves, loved ones, friends and neighbors, we will benefit from the gifts we give in many positive ways. We might consider growing fragrant, colorful flowers in a special area of our yard to uplift the hearts of all passersby. Our offering can be as simple as honoring the Earth by being our best person

possible. All of our altruistic acts will have a domino effect, inspiring many others to contribute in their own unique way.

'Religion was nearly dead because there was no longer real belief in future life; but something was struggling to take its place - service - social service - the ants creed, the bees creed.'" ~John Galsworthy

There is much we can learn from observing ants or bees living in colonies and working for the greater good. More than any other species, they function as parts of a whole. They have no concept of life outside the group. As members of their community, they know they cannot live and survive singularly. Humans, on the other hand, strongly value being unique and distinct, often negatively associating these insects with a lack of independence and free will. Yet, if we look closely at these amazing creatures, we can learn valuable lessons about how much we can achieve when we band together with others to work for a higher purpose.

Insects living in a colony have highly specified roles within their community, and some duties are biologically dictated. They operate within the constraints of their responsibility, functioning without complaint and never wishing to be something other than what they are. In this way, they symbolize self-knowledge and humility. Similarly, individual cells in our body live and die as necessary to preserve the integrity of the entity they comprise without having a desire to protect themselves.

Selfless insects can help us understand why we celebrate our heroes and heroines who carry out their courageous acts of self-sacrifice for the benefit of others. As they work for the common good, they display their concern for their fellow men and personify what we aspirants are attempting to accomplish on our spiritual path. This analogy assists us to comprehend that we can transcend the finite self's worldview to find our place within the greater whole as insects do, thus enhancing our ability to be compassionate.

Realization about our True Self will offer us a field of unity which the finite self cannot understand when it looks at its existence in terms of its wants, needs and opinions. When we cease to consider ourselves as separate beings, we will recognize that we are One. This does not mean we live like ants or bees where each member of the colony strives for the same material outcome in life. We will not lose our creativity, diversity or visionary alternatives by the way we function, behave, perform or contribute to our common existence. As we strive

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

for unified goals, we do not lose our personhood but integrate our individualized and unique participation into a greater spiritual wholeness.

'As we develop our innate talents and apply the knowing we are part of a greater organism working together to better the world, we honor and implement the wisdom of ants and bees. In the performance of their duties, they reflect the nature of our True Self and its goals in this Universe because their instincts are inherent and fundamental to the collective intention of all of Us. They are providing mankind with examples of how we, too, could function in our lives. Our understanding about this matter can help us appreciate what we are sharing with our True Self. We humans are those who are filling the cosmos with our consciousness altering experiences in separateness.

"The sea is only the embodiment of a supernatural and wonderful existence. It

is nothing but love and emotion; it is the Living Infinite..." ~Jules Verne

Who we truly are is comprised of the minute bits which pervade everything in this Universe. We are the ones who have organized ourselves into countless 3-D forms which provide our True Self with the setting to experience separateness. Additionally, we, who have become human, are part of "The sea [which] is only the embodiment of a supernatural and wonderful existence." This is what we share with the rest of Us. Our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists has always been an illusion.

Understanding that we are our True Self incarnate will help us reintegrate our consciousness into 'the Living Infinite.' Once we are able to accomplish this, we will again experience Oneness. Out of the commonality of our collective efforts will come great depth and breadth of vision, and we will regard our earthly experience as "...nothing but love and emotion..." This describes mankind's destiny and how we will soon come to coexist on Earth. Our insights into Who we truly are will run the gamut from family, community, nation and humanity to all that we are actualizing in our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Utilizing the inspiration gained from the examples of ants, bees and our own cells, we can begin to fully recognize what we have to offer life when we put our gifts to use in an effort to benefit our fellow men. Included in our bestowals might be the elevating of our consciousness regarding spiritual matters, breaking down barriers of separation, spreading awareness about the environment, feeding the hungry or raising a happy child. There is much "love and emotion" we can contribute to 'the Living Infinite.'

"Only a life lived for others is a life worthwhile." ~Albert Einstein

When we enter a field of Oneness, we share a purpose with others in many types of communities which include corporations, schools, sports teams, orchestras, worship communities, political parties, military units, construction crews, cities, states or nations. In all cases representing a cooperative intention, our True Self guides us to function in a coordinated fashion as part of a group larger than our individual selves similar to the way ants and bees have organized their lives. The consequential effect will be such that we will be able to participate in true and deep fellowship with others and experience greater fulfillment.

The dangers we are currently facing as humanity makes it essential that we cease considering spiritual development a luxury but focus on it as a necessity for our survival. A collective decision must now be made to transform our view of ourselves as separate individuals. By examining the contents of our mind and heart, we will know when we have attained enlightenment. We will recognize the belief we are disunited no longer applies to the way we view ourselves, others and the Earth. When we become aware that we are no longer independent, disconnected beings, the world as we know it will come to an end.

True Self-Realization will reveal that the belief we have about being separate is only a temporary condition. To our astonishment, when we strip ourselves of the illusion of separation, Who we truly are will stand naked before us. It is by nurturing this dynamic union within ourselves that we will find effective ways to extend understanding, compassion and healing to those in need. We can help others become aware that we are the architects of our reality here on Earth and have always had the power to fashion what we are experiencing in this setting. The GWB is teaching us how to redesign the world we live in with ameliorative and restorative improvements.

Now is the time to comprehend Who we truly are and the mission we have undertaken as the portion of The Elohim which has become human. As a result, we will no longer accept the false notion that the world is filled with disparate and isolated individuals. When we learn the truth about being intimately interconnected with everyone and all that exists, it will become difficult to discern the demarcation between any of Us. The division which is causing boundaries that previously seemed so solid, will prove to be quite permeable. We will learn we can no more interact as if we were detached from others and all that is than a fish can live apart from the water in which it swims.

'If the mind is not contrived, it is spontaneously blissful, just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

In the guide, what is called True Self-Realization is simply the absence of any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing

belief in a separative existence between ourselves, one another, the Earth and all that exists. By recognizing Who we truly are, we can compare this to who we believe we are as singular, unique individuals. We will welcome the healing and freedom this offers us. The beneficial sentiments we experience because of our perceptions will be unlike anything we have encountered in our lives.

True Self-Realization is so astonishingly simple that it escapes the most intelligent among us. However, it can only happen when we let go of the erroneous beliefs we have about our actions and interactions and replace them with a clear comprehension about what we have been doing together in the material realm. We can then acknowledge how we have come to be in the circumstances and situations we find ourselves enduring in The Fourth World. When we develop a relationship with our True Self, all that we have forgotten will be easily remembered. It will be like looking into a mirror and seeing a reflection of Who we truly are.

We can compare our understanding about ourselves to a jar of muddy water. If we let the suspension precipitate, the particles of soil sink to the bottom, permitting Light to shine through its clarity. In a similar way, when we are able to unravel the illusion of our separation, the nature of our True Self will become clear to us. When we allow the confusion which has been troubling us to settle down, we will perceive Who we truly are. Our ability to access this knowledge will be as easy as looking through a glass of transparent liquid. By becoming more in touch with our essence and acknowledging our Oneness, we will discover why we have come to coexist in a state of disunion.

As we become aware of our capacity to generate a new reality, we will be conscious that we no longer wish to act and interact in the world as if we were disunited. We will not want to return to our former self, living in separateness and duality. The person we have been is no longer of interest to us. Just as the Charioteer's legs, symbolizing his understanding, disappear into The High Priestess's throne, the finite self's point of view will vanish along with our belief we are set apart from all that exists. When we merge with The Totality of our Being, our previous confusion, erroneous convictions and their ability to dominate our mind will come to an end.

'If you create an auspicious condition in your mind, then the realization of your true nature will automatically arise." ~Tibetan teaching

Tibetan masters instruct their students how to prepare for their enlightenment. They do not doubt they can help aspirants achieve this state, knowing that by creating "...an auspicious condition in [their] mind..." they can attain it. In a similar way, The GWB is taking readers step-by-step toward reaching True Self-Realization via the instructions they offer in the guide. Sharing mind-altering insights then following up with details or further considerations can assist our logical mind to assimilate the knowledge and facts about Who we truly are. If we allow this process to cause a transformation, "...then the realization of [our] true nature will automatically arise."

The GWB has been informing us that enlightenment is easy to attain. It is the letting go of the illusion of our separateness that makes it hard to accomplish. However, after we aspirants complete our study of the guide, there will be no way we can return to a limited perspective of existence. If we have consciously prepared ourselves for the new reality we are entering, then the questions we will be asking are: Is what our religions teach us about ourselves true? Are we separate from their Gods? Can we accept the verity about Who we truly are and let go of who we think we are? Do we still want to coexist on Earth in ignorance and suffer the consequences?

Those who become Self-Realized will fill the world with positive energy on all levels of manifestation. As we master our experience of separateness, we will begin to focus our physical senses on the utilization of many unknown forces. Although we have denied being telepathic, no longer will we have any doubt that our collective minds are in constant communion via the unified consciousness we share and can access. The only reason we have been incapable of this in the past has been due to the negativity in the world, making it painful for us to connect empathetically with others. However, via the healing we receive while studying the guide, we can transcend all of this.

Investigation into the influence that our separative experiences have on us will cause us to make some amazing discoveries. We will realize that we can greatly accelerate the unfoldment of our spiritual evolution and that of our fellow men when we make the effort to transcend our misconceptions. In addition, we will recognize that we can have an impact on our awareness with a broad range of effects. As our consciousness expands, the power of the intentions and knowing of a few can become equivalent to the force of thousands of ordinary individuals. This surprising fact presents us with an incredible opportunity to help others and make a great difference in their lives.

"Your expectation of something unique and dramatic, of some wonderful explosion, is merely hindering and delaying your Self Realization. What is in you, you take to be outside you and what is outside, you take to be in you. The mind and feelings are external, but you take them to be intimate. You believe the world to be objective, while it is entirely a projection of your psyche. That is the basic confusion and no new explosion will set it right! You have to think yourselves out of it. There is no other way." ~Nisargadatta Maharaj, I Am That: Talks with Sri Nisargadatta Maharaj

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| [50% sy

Clearing the way for our enlightenment and healing does not have to be forceful or harsh. It need not come as a big explosion of consciousness which will sweep us off our feet and lay waste to our lives. It can actually be quite gentle when we release ourselves into our transformation. As we endeavor to free ourselves from the finite self's grip on our consciousness, we will receive insights into the many ways it binds us to its point of view. Furthermore, our ability to accept the cleansing process of True Self-Realization will make a difference in how we experience the upcoming evolutionary push which will lead mankind into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to have compassion and feel affection for our fellow men. By embracing the Buddha's middle path, we will realize there is nothing we are not nor is there anything we lack or need. The person standing before us in the mirror will be seen as a reflection of our True Self, and we will be able to view ourselves and others as flawless, without defects or shortcomings. In addition, we will be able to recognize that our personal and collective experiences in separation are valuable contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. We will become One with the Universe and know we have always been dedicated to our objective.

We will learn to recognize how tightly the illusions of the finite self have gripped our lives and then be able to identify the signs of its diminishing ability to maintain its status. In the near future, clear indications will show us how its fears and clinging are waning, causing it to undergo a loss of control over our lives. When we realize Who we truly are, a sense of our infinite, generous and authentic nature will emerge, revealing our True Self's abilities which we will discover are also our own. At this time, we will begin to function with an ease and empowerment we previously thought could never be possible. Grace and genuine, undeniable miracles will flow through us.

® Private browsing - Gg x

fe
@
&
Mm

The Journey Begins

Practical Plane

" mental Plane

"Enlightenment begins by getting acquainted with your inner voice or your higher self. The dialogue experienced in this process leads to a more comfortable, better-focused lifestyle. Over time, this relationship blossoms into a higher and more efficient form of Self-Management. With practice, thoughts, feelings, emotions, and physical manifestations merge into a more harmonious state. This state of being allows for a softer, more gentile approach to life that not only benefits the individual, but the community as a whole." ~Gary Hopkins

At the time our mystics were incorporating their teachings into the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, there were only a few supportive networks available to help introduce them to the masses. In the Strength card, this fact is depicted by the distant trees which are separated by an expanse of treeless terrain. This symbolizes the lack of mankind's acceptance of the instructions offered in the cards when they were first created. Additionally, any efforts made to initiate

aspirants into the mysteries were actively curtailed by those who opposed the introduction of this knowledge. Our religions have been resolute in restricting humanity to the limits they have established for us.

Today, we can easily join forces with other systems and modalities of healing. With this backing, we become more heedful of the needs and can develop a readiness for the transformational days ahead. Our connection with many other Lightworkers allows us to combine our energies. This cooperation and collaboration supports and reinforces our endeavors to bring peace, healing and a state of well-being to the world. In the Strength card, a forest can be added to the scene as our radiance becomes brighter and our myriad ties grow stronger, causing our network to become firmly established and functioning as it should.

a2)#*@

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

Even religions and the ruling elite have their parts to play, but they are unaware that all of us are united by our True Self's effort to lead mankind into a new era. Powerful bonds of partnership and Oneness will grow between all spiritual healing centers which will nurture and reinforce our ability to be of service. There are many admirable, innovative projects under way at this time, and by expanding our consciousness, we will be able to see and appreciate what is happening, knowing that we, too, can be of assistance. We will want to help others understand that everyone is part of a universal mission and essential to the outworking of our Original Intent.

If we can avoid becoming swayed by forces operating outside of our evolved intention, we will not allow anything to divide us or erode our resolute conviction. We will then realize what we require to achieve True Self-Realization is to follow our inner guidance and focus on developing the Strength needed to continue with our transformational efforts. Such an awareness will fortify our endeavors and heal us of the illusion of separateness. Our task will no longer be inhibited by the insular forces, values, goals and behaviors which have weakened many of us. Instead, 'This state of being allows for a softer, more gentile approach to life...' that is beneficial to all of us.

Instead of allowing the negativity in the world to cause us despair about the plights involving multitudes of people, we can fortify ourselves with our combined efforts. With each additional person comes an increase in the amount of love and goodwill we can radiate, and the more helpful we can be to our fellow men. When the Strength of our brotherhood is free-flowing, separation will no longer stand in our way; all will be united under one Light. By reconnecting with our memory about Who we truly are, we will diminish harmful influences while becoming stronger and improving ourselves in order to provide healing and wholeness to all seekers of truth.

"Don't pretend to be what you're not, instead, pretend to what you want to be, it is not pretense, it is a journey to self realization." ~Michael Bassey Johnson

It is important to realize that nothing has an isolated and independent existence. Aspirants are accessing knowledge in the guide that is rich with symbolism and meaning as revealed in The Chariot Tarot card. The insights being offered by Strength are enabling us to transcend the polarized view of the finite self which has shackled us to its illusions. This will shift our

consciousness so that we can begin to focus on our interconnections which will be enhanced by the assistance of the following Tarot cards.

Here is what aspirants can look forward to as we put into practice the teachings which The GWB offers in the guide. They will transform our perception and neutralize the confusion we have been dealing with for many

lifetimes. The finite self will undergo an internal cleansing of all that does not resonate with the efforts of our True Self to accelerate our evolutionary process. This will generate an inner desire to grow spiritually, thus increasing our capacity to attain True Self-Realization. However, for everyone who embarks on the 'journey to self realization," we are going to find ourselves confronted with a choice. Is it enlightenment we truly want or is it separateness?

By directing our attention toward becoming Self-Realized, it will take place without too much difficulty; change is inevitable. The more we can accept these teachings, the greater will be the awakening, enhancing, and releasing of our innate goodness and ability to love. When we begin to assimilate this wisdom, we will no longer find barriers existing between an I and a you, a this and a that, an inside and an outside. Our experience of separateness will cease, and the Light of our True Self will shine from us into the world. Everyone will sense this, and just like at the moment of the Buddha attaining enlightenment, all will stop what they are doing to absorb the impact of this event.

"When you connect to the silence within you, that is when you can make sense of the disturbance going on around you." ~Stephen Richards

We have created a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are for ourselves. It was our choice to fashion this setting so we could experience separateness and undergo what it was like to become disconnected and isolated from our True Self. This is the reason we, as Us, have formed the Universe. We advanced our ability to comprehend the purpose for our activities and evolved an understanding about our primary goal to participate in this condition when fashioning humanity. Once we figure out what we are doing in our mortal bodies, we can change the outcomes we are having in them. With that realization, we can heal and transcend "...the disturbance going on around [us]."

As those becoming human, our involvement in the Original Intent was for us to believe we were disjoined, with an emphasis on "believe." It is important for mankind to remember it is the first time any of Us have ever experienced separateness. Therefore, we must take into account that none of Us can stop the process we have collectively initiated with The Big Bang, not even if we mortals cry out in pain and beg nonexistent Gods to release us from our suffering. To complete our objective, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. Each of us must purge our mind of our separative notions which have disconnected us from one another and all that exists.

Achieving liberation from our misconceptions will reactivate the original state of Oneness we share in our interconnections, and from that point on, we will transcend the world. The effect of completing our mission will cause a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

knowingness to settle deep within us, allowing us to acknowledge we are perfect just as we are and always have been. We would realize that none of Us ever made a mistake, created any karma, sinned or offended any God. In addition, we would be aware that no deity is waiting to judge Us or determine

if we merit entering its heaven. Our recognition of this fact will free us from thousands of years of illusions which our religions have woven.

Dropping our perceived burdens will do for us what it did for the disciple who ascended the mountain with a sack of barley. Letting go of the heavy load we have been carrying will release us from everything that has been blocking us from becoming Self-Realized. An awareness will then grow within us regarding our wholeness and perfection, and we will begin to spend the rest of our lives sharing with our fellow men the insights we gain about our True Self, just like the Buddha and Jesus have done.

'It is everyone's right to achieve this state of ones evolution and everything necessary is already inbuilt. But as I respect your freedom, you have to have the desire to achieve this state, it cannot be forced upon you!" ~Shri Mataji Nirmala Devi

As aspirants' study of this chapter is brought to a conclusion, The GWB wants us to know that True Self-Realization is real, and they are making it easy to attain. Understanding their teachings will heal us of our illusions and enable us to become enlightened. They want us to know that we are the portion of The Elohim which purposely chose to incarnate on Earth. Humans have forgotten Who we truly are, but once we recall this verity, it will revolutionize our lives. We are Us, the subatomic particles generating The Big Bang. The decision we have made to descend to Earth as The Fool has enabled our True Self to have separative experiences.

It is our destiny to recall Who we truly are. In the past, what ruled our lives was our desire to be involved in a state of disunion. Although we have been perpetuating this erroneous notion as the result of the fallacies our religions have instilled in us, the current movement is toward True Self-Realization. Due to our belief in separate Gods, we have been unable to recognize our True Self. We are it incarnate in our physical form, experiencing separation so that all of Us can evolve in consciousness.

Regardless of mankind's attachment to separateness, many of us now know that we can no longer continue to maintain this state of being. It is contradictory to what we need to heal within ourselves so that we can discontinue suffering as we have been. We, as Us, are the ones who have initiated this project by entering this Universe and fashioning ourselves into 3-D forms, and our efforts have been perfectly executed. However, the situation on our planet is waking

everyone up to the necessity for reformative changes on a global scale. Only when we realize Who we truly are can we ameliorate the pain and misery that separateness generates.

As Shri Mataji Nirmala Devi points out, 'It is everyone's right to achieve this state of ones evolution and everything necessary is already inbuilt. But as I respect your freedom, you have to have the desire to achieve this state, it cannot be forced upon you!" We are the ones who decide our fate on this planet. Praying to Gods to intervene on our behalf is futile. They will do nothing at all, and we will find ourselves reaping the consequences of our inaction. In addition, we must realize there will be no rapture to provide us with an easy exit. Instead, it is time to own the verity about Who we truly are and our responsibilities to the Earth and one another.

"The goal is not to be better than the other man, but your previous self." ~The Dalai Lama

Because they have realized our need, masters from the East, such as the Dalai Lama and Thich Nhat Hanh, have visited the West and have shared their insights, teaching us about our spiritual destiny by their example, guidance, interviews and lectures. They have been winning over large audiences, influencing us and having a positive impact on our lives. All of their efforts are building up to the grand finale which is mankind's collective realization about our True Self, the part of ourselves which we have forgotten.

Being shared in the guide is the culmination of the work of many masters who intentionally set out to heal mankind of our state of separateness. They are initiating aspirants so we can take on our role as a member of The Stewards of True Self-Realization. To join them in this effort, we must put aside the idea we are separate individuals who are set apart from one another. Instead, we must become allied with our True Self. We will then know 'The goal is not to be better than the other man, but (our)previous self."

Our Original Intent was meant to redefine Us by relating to one another as though we were separate and no longer One. However, mankind is scheduled to bring this state and the resultant suffering to a conclusion. As a race of beings, we have contributed great value to all in this Universe, and it is time for us to enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. We will be empowered by True Self-Realization and this will liberate us from our limitations, taking our consciousness into an expanded reality.

"The future says: Dear mortals; I know you are busy with your colourful lives; I have no wish to waste the little time that remains on arguments and heated debates; but before I can appear please, close your eyes, sit still and listen
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

carefully to what I am about to say; I havent happened yet, but I will. I cant pretend it's going to be business as usual. Things are going to change. Im going to be unrecognisable. Please, dont open your eyes, not yet. I'm not trying to frighten you. All I ask is that you think of me not as a wish or a nightmare, but as a story you have to tell yourselves - not with an ending in which everyone lives happily ever after, or a B-movie apocalypse, but maybe starting

with the line 'To be continued...' and see what happens next. Remember this; I am not written in stone but in time - so please dont shrug and say what can we do? It's too late, etc, etc, etc.

Dear mortals, You are such strange creatures with your greed and your kindness, and your hearts like broken toys; you carry fear with you everywhere like a tiny god in its box of shadows. You love festivals and music and good food. You lie to yourselves because youre afraid of the dark. But the truth is: you are in my hands and I am in yours.

We are in this together, face to face and eye to eye; we're made for each other. Now those of you who are still here; open your eyes and tell me what you see."
~Nick Drake

The GWB knows how to assist mankind through our relevant initiations and are helping us make the necessary adjustments via the instructions they offer in the guide. While attuning to what they are teaching, the verity about Who we truly are will reach us. Our capacity as a being of Light will reveal itself, and we will discover that we have a marvelous destiny to fulfill. It has never been

easier for aspirants to become enlightened than at this time of man. As Swami Vivekananda has predicted, 'Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime.' This is not his wishful thinking but will actually come to pass in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

By remaining silent while we adjust to the demands placed upon us by others, we mortals are inadvertently denying our true identity. This restricts the way we can express our True Self in the world. In this type of environment, no one can discover we are all extraordinary beings who are unlimited. However, this is the aspect of ourselves we need to bring forth and show to the world. For this reason, the guide, which has been handed to Ezekiel long ago, is again being offered to mankind in our present age. We live in a time where the concept of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is no longer serves as an appropriate paradigm for our existence.

We must share the knowledge about our True Self with each other. Religious and secular forces are strong, and they will resist any teachings which liberate their fellow men from their illusions. The finite self will never willingly allow the Self-Realized to influence it with the verity about Who we truly are. It will

instead focus all of its strength on suppressing this information. Nevertheless, many have perceived that something radical must be done to heal the environmental deterioration we are responsible for creating in our separateness. To avoid our resultant, impending doom, "...those of [us] who are still here; [must] open [our] eyes and tell [one another] what [we] see."

"We are what we think. All that we are arises with our thoughts. With our thoughts we make the world." ~The Buddha

As the Buddha has said, 'We are what we think.' How is it possible that we are able to use our mind to bring our reality into existence? To answer this question, we must perceive Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. On the other hand, our religious leaders prescribe that we put our faith in their nonexistent Gods, and if we do, it will pay off in this life and the hereafter. This notion only results in being turned into impotent automatons. Since we are the ones who are suffering on Earth, it is our responsibility to generate something more conscientious and appropriate for the circumstances we are currently facing.

Engendering Universes has allowed our True Self to acquire a great deal of knowledge and experience, and all of Us have been engaging in these projects to learn and grow. Each one we create has taught Us new skills, providing more information which expands our collective consciousness. What we are generating for ourselves in this 3-D setting is the most advanced project which we, as The Elohim, have undertaken. Those of Us dwelling in human bodies are our True Self incarnate, and in reality, there are no separate beings in this Universe. We are One wherever we are, whoever we consider ourselves to be and in whatever form we find ourselves inhabiting.

Because mankind is unaware that we are infinite, the truth about how old we are and what we are doing in the present Universe we occupy escapes us. It is difficult to imagine we are spiritual beings engaging in a human experience as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has taught us. However, when we discover Who we truly are, we will be overwhelmed by this verity. Ezekiel dropped to his knee in astonishment due to what he had learned. When we realize what we are capable of achieving via our collective concentration, we, too, will be amazed. What is holding us back from remaking our world is the illusion of separateness and religions' effort to keep us bound to it.

When the Buddha said, "All that we are arises with our thoughts," he was informing us about Who we truly are and our capacity to create. We are the Gods whom we have been worshiping. Those of Us becoming mortal have not committed any sins nor offended any deities as claimed by our religions. No mistakes have been made during our time on Earth. Everything that has

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

unfolded in the Universe and on this planet has taken place perfectly as planned. It was our intention to develop the Cosmos exactly as we have done, creating our human bodies for the specific purpose of experiencing all that could be possible after becoming disunited from our Oneness.

"In separateness lies the world's great misery, in compassion lies the world's true strength." ~The Buddha

The Buddha disagreed with the caste system which divided people. By feeling compassion for all beings, he was able to empathize with people's suffering. He came to understand the circumstances which led mankind into misery, anguish, insecurity, selfishness, egotism, fear and the lack of concern. His teachings have included how to transcend the state of separateness, a condition of indifference and being detached from the rest of the world. Enlightenment about Who we truly are is the cure.

When the Buddha taught that "...in compassion lies the world's true strength," he was trying to help us comprehend our mission on Earth and how we could transcend the difficulties created by the separateness which we have endured. He knew that experiencing a disconnection and disunion from one another and all life leaves a negative impression, producing a feeling of emptiness and leading to an inability to realize our purpose on Earth. Additionally, he has instructed us that understanding and compassion prepares the way for the development of a positive and empathetic attitude, generating feelings of fellowship.

The GWB is offering to assist us in the transformation of the world and to help us evolve to embrace our Oneness. When an inspirational resolve to become Self-Realized asserts itself in our heart, this influence will alter our insular ways of associating with one another based on our faulty premise of disunion. Our deteriorating world of disconnection will fade away, and no one will want to return to this type of existence. When we finally discover Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we will perceive how our consciousness pervades the entire Universe. True Self-Realization will heal us of our illusion of separateness.

Loving-kindness will guide us to share an existence affirming our interconnections which show our love and concern for our fellow men. This will occur naturally when we realize our True Self. Separateness divides us; recognizing we are it incarnate will unite us. By embracing this verity, this will assist us to clearly see there is no separate them, there is only Us. Acknowledging this fact and developing relationships which reflect this type of thinking will establish harmony in our lives. The finite self's fixation on the formation of social and economic classes plus other means of division and

segregation will reach a point where, just like for the Buddha, it no longer interests us.

'Lord, make me an instrument of thy peace.

Where there is hatred, let me sow love,
 Where there is injury, pardon;
 Where there is doubt, faith;
 Where there is despair, hope;
 Where there is darkness, light;
 And where there is sadness, joy.
 O Divine Master, grant that I may not so much seek
 to be consoled as to console,
 to be understood as to understand,
 to be loved, as to love.
 For it is in giving that we receive,
 It is in pardoning that we are pardoned,
 and it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

~St. Francis of Assisi

St. Francis of Assisi was an example of one who broke free of the traditions of the Catholic Church to forge a new path to spiritual purity. Strength was his ally that aided him to contribute his profound wisdom and perceptions. As a result, he became known as the saint who loved nature and her creatures. His likeness has often been shown communing with the wild animals he has tamed. Such images have conservatively illustrated the extraordinary consciousness he was able to activate within himself.

The deeper aspects of St. Francis's mystical insights have been locked away in the hidden archives of the Vatican. Common knowledge about this information

has been suppressed by the religion which granted him sainthood. Studying his teachings and life will lead aspirants to profound mystical realizations,
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

empowering us to develop his unique abilities. In his humility, he tapped into and utilized universal forces which left a lasting impression on all the lives he touched and healed.

By remembering we are equally imperfect, apt to make errors in judgment and are growing as individuals, we will no longer hold anyone, including ourselves, to high and impossible religious standards. Our willingness to give people a second chance despite their blunders, missteps, gaffes or transgressions is a testament of our ability to recognize the deep extent of our interconnections. We will then be able to understand the wisdom in St. Francis's prayer when he said, 'Lord, make me an instrument of thy peace.' When we are loving, forgiving and tolerant of others, we demonstrate our awareness and acceptance of our human frailties and fallibilities.

Apart from what religions and society tell us, realizing our True Self takes time, courage and Strength. Like many, however, we have denied the verity of its intention for us, causing us to forget it is Who we truly are. We may therefore find it difficult to disentangle our identity from the finite self which wants us to acknowledge it alone is who we are. Once we discover the purpose of our existence, we will be overcome by a wonderful sense of wholeness via the union of our spiritual aspect with our physical being as well as the joining of our inner and outer personas. It will result in understanding what St. Francis means by saying, "...it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

"But Jesus said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven." ~Matthew 19:14

Throughout childhood, our thoughts and feelings were often expressions of our True Self. However, we learned that acting in a Self-Realized fashion generated disapproval and consequences. While in the Temple at a young age, Jesus managed to avoid the condemnation of those he taught because he carried the Light of knowledge imparted to him by The GWB. He had a strong impact on those who heard him because they realized his wisdom was indisputable. If others had dared to instruct them as he did, they would have had to answer for their crimes. Even though there are many faiths offering mankind the teachings of Jesus, these religions are, in actuality, not like him.

During Jesus's ministry, the art of instructions he mastered helped him avoid getting stoned to death by the multitudes. He often taught in parables as a way communicating our authenticity to those who were close-minded. We Stewards must learn to master this art as well. Due to the fact that mankind lacks the benefit of wise mentors, such as the members of The GWB who educated Jesus, what we have been taught by religions has suppressed the part of ourselves which recognizes the verity about Who we truly are. We have allowed this

because many have been hypnotized into rejecting any teachings about our True Self and owning the facts about how truly powerful we are.

Jesus's words, "...Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven," is useful advice for would-be Stewards who take on the mantle of relaying to others the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Children are more receptive to these teachings because they are recent arrivals on Earth and will find it easier to transcend the illusion of separateness. We must stimulate this awareness within ourselves because we have reached the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration. When the world falls apart before our eyes, we must seek our answers from within; no longer will having more faith help us.

"The man who moves a mountain begins by carrying away small stones."
~Confucius

The mountain blocking our way to enlightenment has been created by our belief we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. By chipping away at it and removing one small stone at a time, it will eventually be removed. To succeed in our effort to transcend the difficulties we are experiencing on Earth, we must act and interact as if we were not set apart from one another. There is nothing standing in the way of transcending the systems which have been built upon illusory premises except our steadfast love of separateness. Discarding these fallacies will enable us to break through our erroneous notions; it is only a matter of how we direct our will.

When we become Self-Realized, we will learn how to regain our balance by mastering the situations in which the finite self's separative perspective and preferences have entangled us. It is only due to our inability to comprehend the greater part of our being that we have come to believe we must satisfy its every whim. We are no more obligated to please it than we are to obey the directives of nonexistent deities. Healing ourselves of these illusions will strengthen us and liberate the enormous amounts of energy expended as we try to live up to our religion's expectations. All we need to know about our life on Earth is that we are acting out our role in the Original Intent.

By realizing the verity of our True Self, we can put an end to our struggles in separateness. What we experience on Earth offers all of Us an opportunity to experience something entirely new to add to our knowledge bank. However, mankind's efforts must now lead us to our liberation and the realization that no one has made any mistakes along our journey. Our True Self is perfectly

executing the unfoldment of our healing. No longer will we look at ourselves as failing to please a God or our religious leaders when we realize Who we truly are, the creators and destroyers of worlds. The notion we are less than this will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

come crashing down along with our illusory mountain.

Attaining True Self-Realization means we will become liberated from the influence which disunion has on our consciousness. No longer will our perceived separation hold us captive or influence our behavior and choices nor will the actions of others distract us. This will evoke a compassionate and sensible approach to interpersonal relationships and ensure we will behave toward others the way we want to be treated. An ability to accept the reality of our shortcomings, misunderstandings and idiosyncrasies will distinguish us from the finite self accustomed demeanor which is constantly drawing us into conflicts as it seeks to acquire what it feels entitled to in life.

Should we find ourselves embroiled in interpersonal conflicts which the finite self draws us into, we will be able to find the Strength to effectively cope with these situations as a Self-Realized person. This will powerfully influence our responses, bringing forth offerings of unconditional forgiveness and seeking out mutually beneficial solutions. Our willingness to accept others as unique and valuable expressions of our True Self will enable us to coexist peacefully. Then just as St. Frances has done, we can bring love into the world where hatred abounds, pardon in the presence of injury, hope where there is despair, joy to brighten sadness and Light to illuminate shadows.

"Dont be satisfied with stories, how things have gone with others. Unfold your own myth." ~Rumi

Attaining True Self-Realization will assist us to become effective teachers, knowing we are strengthened by it. Like Rumi, our every word will have a transformative effect on the lives we touch. By realizing Who we truly are, we will be able to see the entire Universe as One. Because our memory about this verity has been lost, what we encounter on Earth makes it appear as if we were undergoing our particular experiences from a separative perspective. This is what generates our unnatural thoughts, emotions and sensations. A metamorphosis will take place after we have transcended our dark nights which have served to cleanse us of our illusions.

Spiritual truth is not something elaborate and esoteric but profound and grounded in common sense. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, layers of confusion will peel away. Although we do not actually become the Buddha, we will slowly and naturally cease to be deceived by the finite self. To become like him does not mean we will transform into an omnipotent and spiritual super soul but metamorphose, at last, into a whole and genuine human being. Instead of contemplating the words of others with the hope of discovering what they have, we will no longer "..be satisfied with stories [about] how things have gone with others. (We will] Unfold [our] own myth."

If we are to create the changes we wish to see in the world, we must get to know our True Self. We can then project its essence into our lives and merge our awareness with the energy and knowingness which resides in all of Us. The more we permeate the depth of this simple recognition, the more we drop the walls of separation to identify with the larger consciousness to which we are connected. This will bring us to the Self-Realized stage of integration where

there is a union of our awakened sentience with that of others. Prior to this, we could only see from the finite self's limited perspective, thus inhibiting our ability to gain clarity about our unified purpose for entering this Universe.

We will know in our heart that a meaningful life depends on fully merging with our True Self while transcending the influence of the finite self. Being united in this purpose will help us transmute the restrictive and limiting conditions which separateness seeds in our psyche. By replacing any constraining forces with an enlightened realization of Who we truly are, we will be led to the richness and abundance of True Self-Realization. Our interactions with other people, as well as with other nations, will be shaped by the union we have attained. At this time, the influence of the finite self will fade, and the meek will inherit the Earth.

"we're in an age of enlightenment, and we have a choice as a society which path to take." ~Rhys Ifans

Enlightenment is real. We should not be surprised when we arrive at this destination while we study the guide. Regardless of whom we think we are, each of us can become acquainted with our True Self with the proper education. This is the promise made by all mystical teaching traditions and by The GWB which is offering us their instructions as they have done for Jesus. As a result of this effort, countless initiates will become Self-Realized. The wonder of this state is that it is neither magical nor special and is attainable by all. Acquiring it has nothing to do with whether or not one possesses a superior intellect or has achieved special merit. It is not just for the elite but for everyone.

Attaining True Self-Realization is as normal as any other experience we have on Earth. What has blocked our ability to reach this goal has been our clinging to the belief we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This keeps us locked in a constant state of busyness which has often left us feeling scattered and disoriented. Eventually, it causes us to detach from our spiritual life. To gain a clear sense about our aspiration as a collective of Us inhabiting human bodies, we need to transcend its diversions, disturbances and distractions so that we can meld with our True Self. The average person will find this possible because it is natural and easy to accomplish.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

While in the peaceful silence of contemplation or introspection, we will be able to hear our inner voice and open our consciousness to its wisdom. By turning inward and exploring our thoughts, we can feel more connected with our True Self. Here is an exercise to help us utilize this technique: In our journal, write the sentence, "I wish I had a deeper understanding about___," complete it and then ponder whatever comes to mind. We can note any insights which come to us for future reference. If we sincerely want to acquaint ourselves with our higher nature, verities will enter our consciousness to provide us with simple, unambiguous answers that will eliminate all confusion.

We exist "...in an age of enlightenment, and we have a choice as a society which path to take." Furthermore, we have the responsibility to make a conscious decision. Clarity can easily be attained by expanding our awareness and evolving our mental activities. When we become Self-Realized, our lives will be empowered by the many answers our True Self will provide. During our endeavor to expand our horizons, we will be able to traverse our inner desert to discover what awaits us at the oasis lying ahead. The Strength we develop

will help us recall our forgotten Oneness, and this recollection will clear the detritus from our mind created by our belief in separation.

"He who knows others is wise; he who knows himself is enlightened." ~Lao Tzu

Lao Tzu points out in many places in the guide that when we become aware of Who we truly are, we will perceive all others as well. We are our True Self incarnate, the entity we once considered to be a separate God. Additionally, we are not independent individuals but are the creators and destroyers of the experience of separateness. Our realization about this fact will empower us to transcend the challenges which might otherwise be overwhelming. None of us can become enlightened when we confine our thoughts to what we believe our imaginary deities have engendered. This will make us weak, but knowing our True Self will clear up our misconceptions once and for all.

Via the influence of the guide, there will come an easing of much emotional turmoil and bewilderment which has been impeding our ability to attain True Self-Realization. This cleansing will help us learn how to unconditionally and lovingly regard ourselves and others. Additionally, it will allow us to become aware of our capacity to make and maintain genuine connections. Our relationships will show us the source of our Strength, and we will be able to open our heart to others and enjoy the amity and goodwill.

Becoming fully aware of Who we truly are is a sacred rite of passage we must all undergo, as scary as this may seem to the finite self. Our True Self is the

source of the Oneness we seek. By traveling this path, the inexplicable satisfying result is that the finite self will actually come to prefer j

others from a place of Strength, truth and understanding. Once we have transcended its inner wasteland, we will be able to experience the inseparable

connections we share with everyone and all that is. We will also come to value the common process we undergo with others on the journey From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

Acknowledging our True Self will enable us to stop worrying about unimportant matters and devote ourselves instead to what is truly significant. No longer will we be lost in the numerous demands the finite self makes for its maintenance and survival that we have been dealing with on a daily basis. Once we have become entrained with the Universe, our lives will cease to be subject to the numerous forces beyond our conscious control. Because we have allied ourselves with the infinite resources within our ability to access as Self-Realized individuals, we will become powerful. We will find peace within ourselves when we discover Who we truly are.

'I don't know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve.'" ~Albert Schweitzer

As a result of expanding our consciousness, a personal yearning to inform others about our realizations will surface. The desire to assist our fellow men to transcend what confines us to our separative beliefs will follow. Due to the Strength we gain from our studies, we will be eager to share the mysteries about our True Self with those who desire to learn. Our wish will be to stimulate in others the comprehension about Who we truly are. We will know our efforts have produced fruit as a result of reclaiming our power. No longer will we accept the illusion of nonexistent Gods, and this release will heal us of thousands of years of religious oppression.

Learning ways to effectively communicate our knowledge will aid us when we answer the queries of those struggling to break through the illusions which bind them to this world dominated by separateness. When we learn how to access the collective memories that we, as our True Self, have stored in The Akashic Records, tapping into this resource will help us in our teaching efforts. As we probe into the deeper questions and their meanings, our potential to heal others of their false notions will increase.

We can inspire others by first organizing our plan and forming a solid teaching strategy as a Steward. Our endeavors will be enhanced by the unimagined and

the unforeseen occurrences which we are bringing forth into our awareness and that of many others. By making simple changes to the restrictive view we have

of ourselves, we can broaden the horizons of mankind's outlook and attitude. It

will also increase our ability to embrace many new and energizing insights

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

about the nature of our mission on Earth.

When we develop a conviction regarding what we have discovered about our

True Self, we will be better able to express to others what we have learned.

Knowing it is real enables us to become effective in our teaching efforts. This is

how we can generate the enthusiasm to help one another overcome whatever

might confound us. Such knowledge will neutralize whatever our religions have

taught us about their separate Gods. By taking time to prioritize our

instructional goals, we will feel excited about the possibilities. With great

optimism and a realistic view of the needs of our fellow men, we will be able

to effectively assist everyone through their transformations.

"To your tired eyes I bring a vision of a different world, so new and clean and

fresh you will forget the pain and sorrow that you saw before. Yet this is a

vision which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will

behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours. A Course in Miracles."

~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

As we learn more about our True Self, we will find it easier to penetrate the

tough shield of the finite self's defensive mechanisms. During our assimilation of

the facts about Who we truly are, we will gain access to the memories stored

in The Akashic Records. With this information, the finite self's erroneous notions

will be exposed. We can then be prepared for what it will strongly dispute.

Additionally, the knowledge we gain will make it clear how we have been

duped by our own delusions.

When we meditate, we can liberate ourselves from the bonds we have to those

earthly customs which have caused us to repress our greatness. During this

time, we can connect with our True Self, and it will instruct us how to

effectively utilize our natural abilities like Jesus. The GWB reminds aspirants

that we are receiving the same instructions in the guide they have imparted to

him long ago. Just as he did, we would be able to gain access to the part of us

innately comprehending our relationship with all that exists. As we progress in

our endeavor to become Self-Realized, we will confirm the verity of Who we

truly are and our role in the actualization of the Original Intent.

As stated in Acts 2: 1-4, 'When the day of Pentecost arrived, they were all together in one place. And suddenly there came from heaven a sound like a mighty rushing wind, and it filled the entire house where they were sitting. And divided tongues as of fire appeared to them and rested on each one of

them. And they were all filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit gave them utterance." This time, once mankind realizes that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will be able to speak with one another from a new understanding which is based upon the reality this

knowledge creates.

Let it be known that we, who have become enmeshed in our religious falsehoods, need to recognize we have been the ones limiting our view of reality by denying the verity about Who we truly are. As we absorb the teachings in the guide, however, we will access the knowledge about our True Self and have the power to impart it to others, so they can enter the kingdom of heaven. Its gates have swung wide open, ready to receive all of us. This is an age unlike any other mankind has ever encountered. We can be cleansed and healed, but "...this is a vision which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours."

"When the Soul wants to experience something she throws out an image in front of her and then steps into it." ~Meister Eckhart

When True Self-Realization makes itself known to us, it is not the result of anything we have done to merit it. As Meister Eckhart has explained, 'When the Soul wants to experience something she throws out an image in front of her and then steps into it.' This takes place within us because our True Self is informing us our time is ripe, and the favorable moment has arrived for us to begin working toward the metamorphosis of our existence on Earth. We are "she [who] throws out an image in front of her..."

The GWB has kneaded the dough (humanity) with their teachings in the guide, and they are now allowing the yeast (knowledge) to work its magic. Just like the loaf of bread being prepared for the oven, True Self-Realization is rising within each of us. Once we comprehend this verity, we can begin purging ourselves of everything that we have based upon our belief in separation. By sharing this liberating experience with others, many will willingly abandon their attachment to the notion of being separate once they see the benefits demonstrated by our example. This healing process will then begin to spread throughout the world.

When marvels occur as a result of realizing our True Self, we will fall to our knees in awe and gratitude like Ezekiel and then dance away laughing. At this juncture, we will once again grasp what it means to be united and know ourselves as One. Opening up to being Self-Realized is an avenue which will revolutionize our perspective of the world. We can see it as it actually is, empowering us and setting us free. It is then we will realize the time has arrived for all of mankind to be healed and transformed.

Once we attain this release, we will be able to radiate Strength, healing and freedom to our fellow men. After completing our life cycle, we may want to volunteer to assist in the transformation of those whose separative convictions are limiting them by returning to Earth as the Dalai Lama has done. Like an orbiting comet born in the outer reaches of our solar system, we can come back for another go-around out of love for our True Self. It wants all of

mankind to know that we are it incarnate.

When we understand the words shared by Meister Eckhart, we will become compelled by higher urges to step into our healing role and strive to put an end to our fellow men's suffering due to ignorance about Who we truly are. There will be great joy when we share the truth about our ancient being with others. This is what The Hermit has been doing for ages, standing on lofty mountaintops as The Hermit, while teaching mankind how to shine our Light into the world.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 9 - THE HERMIT: SHINING OUR LIGHT INTO THE WORLD

The Hermit is a recluse wearing a gray cloak of invisibility which makes him undetectable to ordinary mankind. This sage, bearded elder is standing atop a snow covered mountain, assisting in humanity's spiritual evolution. He shines the Light illuminating the way through the darkness of our ignorance. Its brilliance inspires in us what is needful to master the lessons being provided by our experiences in separateness that can lead us into enlightenment. From his majestic location, he holds up a bright six-pointed Star, the symbol of our True Self, to motivate and encourage us. We can see the effect this heavy responsibility has on him by his bowed head.

Throughout time, he has observed all events which have transpired in our human history, maintaining a continuous beacon assisting us to become Self-Realized. The Light from the Star in his lantern illumines the minds of those who wish to transcend the world while his wisdom and kindly advice is represented as the warmth it emits. However, the secrets he reveals are not for everyone. Many are unreceptive or unable to assimilate the knowledge he is imparting, and therefore only the most earnest climb the lofty peaks to reach him. It is his role to guide us on our journey by holding up the Star's Light to attract the committed few, helping us ascend the heights to stand beside him.

The staff he holds is symbolic of The Golden Path, the straight and narrow passage of initiations which aspirants travel up to reach higher levels of spiritual comprehension. He is standing upon a mountaintop which represents

A105 WM &

his achievements. In proportion to the peaks seen below him, the perspective of his form makes him appear larger than they are. These pinnacles are the same ones shown in the background of The Fool's Tarot card with the difference being that The Hermit stands atop one of the highest of them. His location indicates he has completed his spiritual lessons and is capable of shining a guiding Light to help others realize our True Self.

By holding his staff to his forehead, The Hermit is communicating that his concentration is fixed upon transforming his fellow men's consciousness, enabling us to claim our empowerment, healing and freedom. His mastery lies in his ability to influence and encourage aspirants to climb The Golden Path so that we can join him on the mountaintop. The snow under his feet represents

the purity of his intention and sincerity of his offerings which will help us access significant mystical insights. However, until mankind has been effectively led to transcend our separateness, he is compelled by an ancient agreement to remain at his station.

"There are two Paths to the Innermost: the Way of the Mystic, which is the way of devotion and meditation, a solitary and subjective path; and the way of the

occultist, which is the way of the intellect, of concentration, and of trained will; upon this path the co-operation of fellow workers is required, firstly for the exchange of knowledge, and secondly because ritual magic plays an important part in this work, and for this the assistance of several is needed in most of the greater operations. The mystic derives his knowledge through the direct communion of his higher self." ~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work

and The Training and Work of the Initiate

Teachings which aspirants have been exposed to in the Novitiate series of chapters have set the foundation for our comprehension of the lessons being offered in the intermediate stage of our spiritual development. We now realize it is time to consider what it means to stand on mountaintops and radiate the Light of the knowledge we have gained to our fellow men. After we have ascended to these heights, there does not seem to be anything left for us to do except assist others to join us. What makes sense to mystics regarding what we need to strive for in life is to combine our efforts on a "...path [of] co-operation [with] fellow workers..."

The Great White Brotherhood is represented by The Hermit Tarot card which symbolically exemplifies their dedication to the elevation of mankind's consciousness. They want us to join them on the mountaintop. However, they no longer have an established earthly presence and cannot provide locations where aspirants can assemble. For this reason, they are offering us a unique opportunity to take on a role as one of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, an outer order of their group on Earth. We Stewards are needed to help our

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

fellow men transition into a future unlike any other we have encountered.

We can gain admittance to this new order by raising our consciousness beyond the level of ordinary humanity via renouncing the notion we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. To assist us in accomplishing this, the guide provides us with the capability to retrieve the memories we, as Us, have stored in The Akashic Records, which is also the information The Fool carries in this satchel, The verity about Who we truly are is therefore closer than we realize; it follows us wherever we go, Much is amassed there which we can access after making the commitment to serve as a Steward.

"When we speak of the Path we mean much more than a course of study. The Path is a way of life and on it the whole being must co-operate if the heights are to be won."

~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work and The Training and Work of the Initiate

A golden staff, which represents The Golden Path, is held by The Hermit. It reveals his task is to initiate us into the mystery teachings. Although The GWB has risen above the illusions dominating the world, they do not view themselves as superior to mankind because they know we are all connected on the level explained in Chapter 5 about the Caduceus. They strive to accelerate our consciousness, so they can grow as well. Once we advance in our comprehension of the lessons being provided in the guide, we will find ourselves symbolically standing on the mountaintop with them, lifting up our Light to help illuminate the way for our fellow men.

Having successfully completed our novitiate series of Tarot initiations, our accumulated learning has brought us to the realization we must put into action what we have learned from our study of the guide. Aspirants' introduction to mystical knowledge imparted in the previous chapters has transformed the way we think about ourselves, the Earth and our fellow men, Because we have gained access to the wisdom of The GWB, we can now look closer at The Fool's satchel. On it can be seen an eye inside a wing. The eye represents our True Self, and the wing symbolizes the skills, achievements and knowledge we have acquired and stored in The Akashic Records.

The Hermit reveals that our commitment to shine our Light has taken us to a higher level of awareness than what is being experienced by the masses, Our study of the eight previous chapters has exposed us to the existence of verities that many in the world could never imagine. Therefore, "...to whom much is given, much will be required." (Luke 12:48), At the present stage of The Fool's journey, he has matured spiritually and is ready to share his knowledge and

J0 oog

shine his Light into the world. After rising above ordinary perceptions and understanding, we are now prepared to illuminate the consciousness of our fellow men by holding up our lantern as The Hermit is doing.

"We take spiritual initiation when we become conscious of the Divine within us, and thereby contact the Divine without us." ~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work and The Training and Work of the Initiate

Johfra Bosschart, a Dutch modern artist (1918-1998), was a mystic whose paintings illustrated his comprehension of the significance of astrological signs.

Above is his work portraying Virgo, which reveals the mystical secrets The GWB

has been imparting in the guide. Meditation on this image can open up profound insights. Within it are powerful symbols, and taken as a whole, makes known what many have come to learn on their path of spiritual initiations.

The Hermit corresponds with the astrological sign of Virgo, and the number nine of this Tarot card signifies accomplishment, wisdom and the attainment of goals, as well as the ability to access profound truths. All who have been able to grasp the teachings being offered in the guide have been elevated above our previous ignorance. Since we are now aware we are not separate from one

another, our Gods and all that exists, our days of loneliness have been transcended, enabling us to heal ourselves and others

In the preceding chapters, The GWB has provided us with insights into the cause and effects of separateness. We can now distinguish the finite self from our True Self, which is a major accomplishment. Furthermore, we are able to

a2 0)*# BF

® Private browsing –

4 oa

1:46 AM

(4/24/25

a x

E]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

recognize why we should not allow the former to inhibit us from utilizing the input we receive from the latter. While attempting to heal ourselves of our illusions, we have learned how to transmute the challenges we have encountered on our spiritual path. Because our Tarot initiations have familiarized us with Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we have been assisted to develop the Strength we need to hold our Light aloft.

Those who have studied the guide know we are not set apart from each other in the world. We can now understand the truth regarding what Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has taught us by saying, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." His insight has assisted us to surmount the barriers which have bound us to our illusions and has enabled us to comprehend that none of Us have been on our own from the beginning of our Universe until now. Let it be known that we began this project together at The Big Bang and will complete it in concert when the implosion of the Cosmos occurs.

"There are no Adepts or Masters in this world or upon the invisible planes who have not passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." ~Manly P. Hall

Because of the awareness we have gained via our study of the guide, we can now comprehend the deeper mysteries and initiations offered by the major Arcana Tarot cards. We can enhance this process by devoting time to study Manly P. Hall's book, The Ways of the Lonely Ones: A Collection of Mystical Allegories. In it is a chapter called "The Guardian of the Light," and it informs us about the role The Hermit plays and how he empowers aspirants to shine our Light into the world. By reading his book in its entirety, we can gain valuable insights and clarity about what will be required of us after realizing our True Self. We must endeavor to heal our fellow men.

To better understand what Manly P. Hall has pointed out in his above quote, let us note the globe with outstretched wings sitting on top of and connected to The Golden Path seen in the Caduceus. This illustrates there is no separation between our True Self and humanity. In addition, we are working together to

actualize our common role in the Original Intent. All of Us will continue to be involved in this mission until we jointly conclude it. Mankind is represented by the serpents winding their way upward as we "...[pass] through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." Our destiny is to join our efforts with the "...Adepts [and] Masters in this world..."

The task of The Stewards of True Self-Realization is to heal mankind of our misconceptions about separateness. To accomplish this, we have been exposed to the mystical secrets about Who we truly are and what we have been doing

on Earth. By becoming empowered with this knowledge, we are able to rise above our restrictive point of view. Those who have been successful in making this shift have overcome the separative consciousness which the masses identify with so strongly. This has transformed us into those who are important in the New Age of enlightenment as it unfolds, and with the support of The GWB, we can develop our networks of change.

It was only a little while ago that we aspirants were caught up in the illusion of separateness but not any more. What we have come to realize is that no autonomous, separate beings exist in this Universe. Once we accept this verity, mankind will be able to recall that we are One. Now that we are aware of the work which lies ahead of us, we cannot watch social, spiritual and environmental conditions deteriorate without resolving to do what we can with other Stewards about this situation.

'They wander in darkness seeking light, failing to realize that the light is in the heart of the darkness' ~Manly P Hall, The Lost Keys of Freemasonry: Or the

Secret of Hiram Abiff

As graduates of our separative encounters, the only difference between us and those still captivated by their illusions is the fact we have realized that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Since we have been exposed to the knowledge and wisdom many mystics have acquired over thousands of years, we can now join them as those who are ready to contribute to mankind's need to transcend separateness. The GWB's attempt to illuminate our mind via the guide has assisted us to make our transition into True Self-Realization. By transforming the effects of our disunion, we have come to understand that we are teaching all of Us something new and valuable.

What we are learning on Earth has great significance, yet mankind does not recall why we are experiencing a state of separation. Teachings we receive from our religions and the premise they have established in our psyche that we are separate from their Gods makes it difficult to know the reason. This is a conundrum aspirants have resolved, and we now realize the belief we are set apart from our deities, one another and all that exists is an illusion. The erroneous conviction that we must struggle alone to survive in this world has been eroded by the knowledge we have gained about our True Self, resulting in our ability to transcend the fallacies which grip our collective consciousness.

We have been liberated from the suffering which has originated from religions indoctrinating us to obey what they say their Gods want us to do. Having broken free of their illusions, we know there are no detached and isolated entities in this Universe. As a result, we are no longer confined to our weak and powerless position as human beings, subject to the perversions our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religious and secular leaders have fabricated, claiming they have been instructed by their deities how we should live and behave. Their teachings have caused us to "...wander in darkness seeking light, failing to realize that the light is in the heart of the darkness."

It is the intention of The GWB to dissolve the separateness which has generated much suffering and introduce mankind to an entirely new reality. Those chapters following this one will go into deeper levels of knowledge and understanding in an attempt to take aspirants to a heightened state of consciousness. They have designed the guide to assist in liberating us from our illusions which have hypnotized the masses for thousands of years. Once we have made progress toward our release, there will be no returning to the ignorance which still grips our fellow men nor will we want to because we will have been able to see through what is false and illusory.

"To live in the world without becoming aware of the meaning of the world is like wandering about in a great library without touching the books." ~Manly P. Hall, The Secret Teachings of All Ages

The GWB's motto is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." Their teachings provide the insights which aspirants need to acquire in order to break free of religious programming to become Self-Realized. Preceding chapters have been preparing us for the potent verities which will be revealed in this and the following ones. These disclosures go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to before, and therefore, an effort has been made to prepare us for the impact of this information. Dedicated students will find these instructions will cause us to sever those connections due to our belief in separateness, thus opening us up and enabling us to accept the higher truths.

As explained in Chapter 5 about the Caduceus, The Stewards are those who have transcended separateness and are making it possible for others to travel up The Golden Path to become elevated in consciousness. There are no separate individuals making this journey alone to rise above the rest of mankind through their personal effort; this concept is a fallacy. When one of Us moves up the golden shaft of the Caduceus, we all do, as illustrated by the two serpents mirroring each other as they wind their way upward.

A study of religions reveals how their distorted teachings have led the worshipers of their Gods to perform senseless and terrible acts throughout history in their names. It is therefore difficult to accept what The GWB brings forth about the fact there are no deities making demands of us. Mystics teach us that we are interconnected on all levels of our being, and they do not lead us to worship any deities who are supposedly separate from us. Their realization may appear to have elevated them above us in consciousness, but

they know they have not accomplished this on their own. They have been able to transcend separateness due to the efforts of many others assisting them.

Aspirants now know we are more than the mortal form we occupy. However, those who have been indoctrinated into their religion are convinced they are the creatures their Gods have engendered and must obey them or suffer the consequences. They therefore look at themselves as vastly inferior and believe they do not possess the ability to resolve their problems or transcend their limitations. In addition, they accept they are totally dependent upon their religious leaders to absolve their sins and feel they must plead with their deities for forgiveness. Their part in this is to have faith their prayers will be answered, and they will be provided with better circumstances in an afterlife.

"God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the gods. How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah. Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy. Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of the wicked. They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course. I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High. But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes. Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations." ~Psalm 82:1-8

Religious censors of the Bible completely overlooked the above passage in Psalm 82:1-8. It described what occurred after all of Us formed ourselves into mankind and stated that "Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High." We are The Elohim, the four headed entity which is shown in Ezekiel's Vision who have formed into humans. As has been stated in Chapter One, we are made up of Earth, Air, Fire and Water which describes Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

We are "the princes," who are experiencing separateness on Earth, and we "die like men." In order to stimulate this recollection, we must understand the meaning of Jesus's words in John 10:34, "Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?" This is yet another passage that our religious censors let slip, thus causing many to scramble to reassert that this cannot be since it is very important to have us continue believing we are inferior to their Gods. To counteract what has been said by Jesus, they have placed a great deal of importance on Adam and Eve's supposed fall from grace in The Garden of Eden as a result of their committing the Original Sin.

The above points out that our religious leaders have accessed the verities about our True Self and have then perverted this knowledge. No Original Sin was ever committed, but this idea was fabricated along with the notion that all

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

humans were wrongdoers. This is what has caused us to "...fall like one of the princes." What has actually taken place in The Garden of Eden is explained in detail in Chapter 15. However, the myth which religions have manufactured enables them to take complete control of our mind. It has been so effective that it has shaped our entire way of thinking about ourselves, leaving us wide open for manipulation into doing what is irrational.

As The GWB has explained, there is only Us in this Universe, and everything is made up of our subatomic bodies. Whom we consider to be our deities are Who we truly are, and we are those who "...standeth in the congregation of the mighty..." as stated in Psalm 82:1. Any other vision we nurture has been manufactured by our religions and the ruling elite, leading us into ignorance, gaining control of our mind and in essence turning us into their slaves. By breaking through the illusions they have woven, we gain the ability to realize that all of Us, incarnate as humans, "...are children of the most High." Those who are aware of this fact cannot be fooled by erroneous notions.

Much of what is written in our sacred texts describes Who we truly are and our purpose for existing on Earth. Our descent into 3-D was designed so that we could experience a separation for our True Self, one another and all that exists. This effort is helping all of Us acquire the ability to perceive what being separate is like. We are not the sinners our religions have convinced us that we

are. Because of our choice to come here, we are the ones who can "...judgeth among the gods." In actuality, we are the "princes" who have made a conscious decision to undergo separateness. The deities our religions have invented are not qualified to assess the project we have undertaken.

'They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.' ~Psalm 82:5

Due to the influence of our religions, it has been difficult for mankind to break free of the fallacies they have invented. Understanding the disclosures in Psalm 82:1-8 which point out that "Ye are gods" is therefore a complicated matter going beyond our ability to accept and integrate. Although many mystics have attempted to communicate the significance of this statement in various ways, they find it problematic to help their fellow men realize Who we truly are. If aspirants are ill prepared, we will struggle to recover from the impact of such revelations and strive to strengthen our conviction that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

Having witnessed the creation of each religion that has come into existence, The GWB has watched them devolve from their pure beginning, generating much human suffering. Although they understand why mankind has created them, they have also observed how the power our religious and secular leaders

have gained by controlling our minds and lives has seduced them. Therefore, the goal of our mystics is to raise our consciousness above the thought forms which dominate our viewpoint. We can then become aware enough to stand beside The Hermit on his lofty peak and help illuminate the way for others with the Light from our collective lanterns.

Who we truly are, as humans, is the part of Us which has volunteered to descend to Earth and dwell in the lower density of reality in order to actualize a great purpose. Psalm 82:5 describes the consequences of forgetting we are our True Self incarnate. While we "...walk on in darkness; all the foundations of the earth are out of course." We have chosen to subject ourselves to this state and are not undergoing these experiences as the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. The fact is that we have fashioned a world where we can fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Since we are our True Self existing in corporeal form, we are contributing to its evolution.

The GWB realizes the importance of the choice our True Self has made by fragmenting itself from its collective Oneness. They also recognize the service being performed by mankind is contributing a conscious experience of separateness to it. It was our collective intention to coexist in this state when we entered this Universe because we could not imagine what it would be like. We humans are initiating a new energy assisting in the fulfillment of this goal via the encounters we have while we are disconnected from our spiritual source. Mystics know this vibrational current is flowing throughout the Cosmos into all the dimensions of our being, so our True Self can grow in consciousness.

In response to the difficulties of this task, The GWB has found the best way to reveal the verity about Who we truly are to mankind is through the use of the symbolism found in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, especially The Hermit raising his lantern to illuminate the darkness. His chapter is designed to prepare readers to absorb the Light coming from The Star, The Moon and The Sun. These cards will stimulate our recollection about the purpose for the initiations we are undergoing on Earth. After we have completed this study, nothing will be left of our previous religious beliefs. It is as it should be because organized religions have outgrown their usefulness.

"I am the Alpha and the Omega," says the LORD God, who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty." ~Revelation 1:8

Let us think for a moment and ask why a deity would refer to himself as "the LORD God." Only our religious leaders would make such a reference in order to impress upon their congregations what they claim are his words. However, as we study the guide, we are being exposed to the verity about our True Self. @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v @ Private browsing -

Since we are it incarnate, would it not sound strange for us to refer to ourselves as also being 'the LORD God?' Instead, would it not be the truth to talk about ourselves as members of The Elohim? The first establishes in our mind the existence of some great lord above us while the second helps us realize it is Who we truly are. Will our religions encourage us to own this verity?

As Us, we have permeated the Cosmos with our essence and have fashioned all physical phenomena in it. We are not only Hu-Man beings; we are The Elohim incarnate in our corporeal form. Furthermore, we are literally those "...to come, the Almighty," and are not separate from our Gods but are Us dwelling in our physical bodies. Many will strongly object to this verity upon hearing it and will argue against it until they are exhausted. According to them, teachings being offered by The GWB will not be beneficial for mankind. This reveals why The Stewards must work together to bring True Self-Realization into the world, so we can assist others to transcend these illusions.

In Chapter One, it explains Hu-Man means we are beings comprised of many hues of Light. We are the ones who are weaving our experience of separateness into the fabric of the Cosmos. Furthermore, we began this project as part of the team and have immersed ourselves in this endeavor. It is necessary to avow this reality in order to cleanse ourselves of the illusion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. The GWB wants to help us prevail over the assertions reinforcing our conviction that we are less than this. By transcending our false notion and replacing it with the verity of Who we truly are, we will be liberated from our separative misconceptions.

What we do not realize when we read the chapters in Genesis, Psalms and Revelations is that our mystics are instructing us about our True Self and the process we have undergone during our descent into the material realm. Prior to entering this 3-D space-time, we did not have physical forms. By projecting our multidimensional energy through a fifth dimensional portal, it manifested as 'I am the Alpha and the Omega...who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty.'

Revelation 1:8 describes what we are doing as humans in this Universe and on Earth. Although we have forgotten this verity, we are nevertheless the "children of the most High" (Psalm 82:6). The statements made in Psalm 82 came from Melchizedek, living during the time of Abraham. He was the King of Salem and a priest of El Elyon. Jesus is identified as "...a priest forever in the order of Melchizedek" (Hebrews 7:17). Those willing to do the research will be able to resolve the illusion that we are separate from our Gods. What we will learn is that Who we truly are is The Elohim, and we humans are far older and more capable than religions will allow us to suppose.

Genesis 1

"In the beginning The Elohim made the sky and the earth, but the earth was shapeless and everything was dark. The Elohim said 'Let there be Light,' and there was the light that made day different from night. And that was the first day.

"The Elohim said, Let there be a dome to separate the heavens from the waters below,' and there were the heavens. And that was the second day.

"The Elohim said, Let the waters of the earth gather so that there are seas and there is dry land,' and so it was. The Elohim said, Let there be vegetation on the land, with plants to yield seeds and fruits,' and so it was. And that was the third day.

"The Elohim said, 'Let there be light in the heavens, and let them change with the seasons,' and so there were stars. Then The Elohim made a sun and a moon to rule over the day and to rule over the night. And that was the fourth day.

"The Elohim said, 'Let there be creatures in the waters, and let there be birds in the skies,' and so there were sea monsters and sea creatures and birds. The Elohim blessed them, saying Be fruitful and multiply'. And that was the fifth day.

"The Elohim said, Let the earth have animals of various kinds', and so it was. Then The Elohim said, Let us make humans after our own likeness, and let them rule over the fish of the sea, over the birds of the air, over the cattle and creeping things of the land, and over all the earth.' The Elohim said to these humans, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth and subdue it, ruling over the fish and the birds and the animals of the land. We have given you every plant and tree yielding seed. To every beast and bird of the Earth we have given every green plant for food.' And that was the sixth day.

"And on the seventh day the making of the heavens and earth was finished, and The Elohim rested."

What has been described above in Genesis 1 occurred after The Big Bang, and Who we truly are was there when this took place. To preserve their position as authorities on these matters, religions changed what was said to be the works of The Elohim to that of their "LORD God." They resist the notion that a Googolplex of subatomic particles, which are The Elohim, are the creators, feeling it is important to maintain their separate divine being has done all of this by himself. However, as scientists prove how the Cosmos has come into
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

existence, their discoveries are undermining religious teachings about what their invented deity has engendered.

A "LORD God " has never existed. Religions added this term to Revelation 1:8 and many other passages in the Bible. Who we truly are is The Elohim, and we have focused our attention on the creation of a new Universe. In our endeavor to actualize our Original Intent by disconnecting ourselves from our Oneness, we assembled a 3-D setting with our own subatomic bodies so that we could

experience a separation. Our Us particles are the source of the capacity for cognition we possess as humanity, not a separate divine being. However, our religious indoctrination has caused us to believe one God or another has given us this ability. The verity is that we are our True Self incarnate.

Nothing in this Universe has been fashioned by the hands of a separate, divine being but by our Us particles. It is the aim of The GWB to stimulate our recollection about our True Self and the mission we have accepted by entering 3-D space-time. Religions will nevertheless strive to maintain the illusion that a distinct separation exists between their Gods and mankind, fabricating whatever suits their purposes. What they have invented regarding the deeds of their deities has put us in the position of having to accept their teachings on faith. This gets harder for us to do when we are exposed to scientific facts and witness how religions scramble to negate the indisputable.

Scientists have called the entry of our Us particles into 3-D space-time "The Big Bang," and it is also known in the Bible as 'Let there be Light.' This event describes the massive amount of our True Self's subatomic bits which poured into our new home as a Googolplex of these entities. When we contemplate and comprehend "... 'who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty'" in this Universe, we will realize this characterizes Us; this is Who we truly are! Genesis 1 communicates our creational efforts which includes those of Us believing we are only human. We are not separate from God; we are what we believe he is incarnate in our physical form.

A Googol is the 100' power of 10, and a Googolplex is 10 raised to the power of a Googol. To write down the actual figure for a Googolplex, we would need a one followed by 10,000 trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion zeros. This huge amount describes the large numbers of Us dispersing ourselves throughout 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as invisible subatomic particles. Although this number might seem conservative when looking at the images of the many galaxies revealed by the Hubble telescope and the stars in our home galaxy, it happens to be the largest numeral science has named and given to mankind.

"There is no stronger case for the motivational power of real science than the discoveries that come from the Hubble Space Telescope as it unravels the mysteries of the universe." ~John M. Grunsfeld

Who we truly are as human beings are members of a vast collective called The Elohim. We are neither lowly sinners nor violators of a Gods commandments for which our religions have convinced us that we will be punished. The GWB is exposing aspirants to the verity that we are made up of our Us particles who have formed this Universe with our own bodies. Our creational efforts continue to be seen in the birthing of new stars in nebulae. Additionally, the Hubble telescope has been looking into the past as well as the present, and its discoveries will assist us to realize there is no separation between our deities and all that exists. What we believe about our Gods are illusions.

Genesis 1 was originally understood as describing the works performed by all of Us. A day in our life stretches over billions of years. However, this verity has been distorted by religions, and what they teach mankind prevents us from realizing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Our religious leaders would not dare inform us about the nature of our existence and the purpose of the deeds we have accomplished which they attribute to their Gods. If we were to discover what they have done, we would no longer support them financially, and they would be unable to compel us to carry out objectionable actions, claiming this is what their deities want us to do.

Those of Us becoming Hu-Man, are the progeny of The Elohim, and we are a part of Us which initiated the creation of everything in the Cosmos. The reason our religions will not allow us to realize this is obvious is because we will be able to "...unravel the mysteries of the universe." Once we fully comprehend Who we truly are, our perspective about our existence will never be the same. Our illusions will evaporate due to the verity of our ancient being becoming obvious to us. Owning this truth is guaranteed to generate incredulity and outrage from our religious leaders who will insist we are separate from and inferior to their deities. Prepared for turmoil.

The teachings being offered in the guide will help us recall those of Us descending into an existence as mankind did so to actualize our role in the Original Intent. In The Fool tarot card is an image of our True Self which has become human, and he has stored in his satchel the story about Us. Since The Fool, Who we truly are, Us and our True Self are the same entity, there is no separation between them. Once we learn what he is carrying on his shoulder, we will be enabled to join our efforts with thousands of mystics who have recalled the verity of our True Self and our purpose on Earth. This community is comprised of those who have traveled to the top of The Golden Path.

"In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

was God." ~John 1:1

Above is a biblical verse which has mystified mankind for thousands of years and has caused us to interpret it in many ways. Who is this individual we call God, and who spoke "The Word?" By the same token, "In the beginning" is an interesting way to describe the initiation of the activities of infinite beings. This phrase implies that our True Self existed before this Universe did. We can also correctly assume what is currently occupying its attention was not here before "The Word" was spoken.

Our religions have taught us their God spoke "The Word." To resolve the conundrum this creates, we must consider "The Word" is what The Elohim, which is Who we truly are, have asserted as their intention to fashion a 3-D Universe. It does not describe what a single individual has done but a Googolplex of the subatomic particles of Us has. After committing ourselves to assemble into various objects, we have been enabling our True Self to experience separateness. What we undergo as humans in our disunion is evolving its consciousness, and we are not offending it with our sins. Furthermore, we will continue in this endeavor until we have completed our purpose on Earth.

When our True Self spoke "The Word," it asserted its intention about what it wished to experience in 3-D space-time. Then its Us particles formed into all that exists. It did this so it could engage in and learn from undergoing a state of separateness. By realizing we mortals are incarnate in a physical body, it is possible to consider what can be seen in the Cosmos is the result of actualizing our Original Intent. This offers answers to the questions regarding how we, as the portion of Us which identifies with being separate humans, have come into existence and why. Once we can own these verities, what is observable in this Universe will make sense.

Hu-Mans were evolved from the single-celled creatures engendered by Adam and Eve, but our consciousness and self-awareness comes to us from our True Self. To understand our mission, we must first realize there is no distinction

between what we, as The Elohim, are doing in this Universe and mankind's involvement. Therefore, it would be helpful to embrace the fact that humanity serves an important role in the actualization of our Original Intent. Our contributions have a powerful impact on all of Us, adding immeasurable value to The Totality of our Being. The Universe does not judge nor punish those of Us unaware of Who we truly are.

With the help of The GWB, we aspirants are realizing how we have become self-aware due to the fact we are the incarnation of our True Self in our earthly body. We presently exist in a reality where we believe we are separate

from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Acting upon our purpose for entering this 3-D Universe has shaped what we are undergoing on Earth. Adam and Eve supposedly committing the Original Sin has nothing to do with what has been taking place in our reality. This myth is just another fabrication of our religious leaders who have designed it to take control of our mind, and the consequences of their illusions have been profound.

'Lord, thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art God. Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men. For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which groweth up. In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth. For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled. Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance. For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale that is told. The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath. So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. Return, O Lord, how long? and let it repent thee concerning thy servants. O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, and the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children. And let the beauty of the Lord our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it." ~Psalm 90:1-17

Psalms has been censored by our religious and secular leaders, and they make sure to assert who is "...the Lord our God." On the other hand, our mystics relay that 'Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting...' is Who we truly are. This is who mankind needs to acknowledge as "...thou art God," and Psalms 90:1-17 impart insights to those who wish to become enlightened. In order to be aware of our True Self, however, we must seek out the answers to the mysteries about our existence as humans and cease assuming one God or another exists separately from the rest of Us.

Our efforts will uncover another way of interpreting "...Return, ye children of men," which religions indoctrinate us into believing describes what their deity requires of us. We believe that because of the consequence of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, we are also mysteriously responsible. Such a belief

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

has “..turnest man to destruction.” The experiences we have in separateness are compounded by the deceptions of religions about the demands of their deities. As a result, there will be no end to the fact that “..by thy wrath are we troubled.” In truth, our Original Intent asserted our desire to undergo separateness, and it was not to worship and obey a God.

What is stated in Psalm 90 is clear: ‘Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath.” Who is the angry one mentioned here? It was those who wrote these passages, designing them to make mankind fearful of the consequences of offending their nonexistent deity. Armed with this bit of knowledge, we will be able to decode that ‘the Lord our God ” refers to our True Self, which is Who we truly are. Regardless of our ignorance about this fact, we are evolving its consciousness via the experiences we are having in our separation from it and one another. We are educating it about what it could not have known, ie., The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

We assume those we consider divine beings are set apart from the rest of Us, and we must worship, obey and serve them. However, they are Who we truly are. Because our religious leaders wish to maintain their illusions, what is taught in the guide will outrage them. They have distorted or deleted various passages in the Bible in order to mislead their followers, and if mankind ever finds out what they have done, it would mean their end. How could their deceptions have survived for so long? The reason is due to religions having hypnotized us into accepting we are disjoined from their deities, but it would be impossible to maintain this illusion unless we believe it is true.

Mankind needs to learn who our Gods actually are, and the guide is sharing the verity about Who we truly are and what we have been doing since the beginning of our effort to form this Universe. The GWB has endeavored to explain how we, as Us, have come to inhabit earthly bodies. All of this is revealed in the Kabbalah, and those who are ready to assimilate its teachings will attain True Self-Realization. What is enlightenment? It is perceiving that we are our True Self incarnate, and we possess all the creative powers it does. With this knowledge, we could transcend the illusions our religions have manufactured. We are not separate from our deities; we are they.

“For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.” ~Psalm 90:4

Once we comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, the passages in Psalm will become illuminated in our mind. During the early part of mankind's existence on this planet, we knew this was the verity of our being. The step-by-step process our religions have embarked upon to take control of our psyches and lives has caused us to forget all of this. Their teachings

“..turnest man to destruction....” Instructions by The GWB will assist us to realize that “For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.” Awareness of what we have done together “yesterday” is the key to becoming enlightened.

Assimilating the verities being offered in the guide will change what we believe our Gods have created and our relationship with them. Our True Self’ decision to fragment itself into Us particles and incarnate in various physical forms has caused it to experience a disconnection from its Oneness for the first time in its existence. After billions of years of effort, mankind has been fashioned with self-awareness for the role of educating all of Us about what we could not have imagined in our former unity. The experiences we humans are having in being

separate is enabling all in the Universe to evolve in consciousness. We are the teachers of The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

The GWB is assisting mankind to actualize our mission by reminding us that we, who have become self-aware entities in Hu-Man bodies, are The Elohim. We were the ones who organized the Cosmos, formed the Earth and developed the physical, mortal entities engendered by Adam and Eve. No God has ever been involved in our endeavors. Our religions have led us to believe we are inferior to the deities they have invented, but they have done this as a way to gain status, power and material wealth.

Those of Us incarnating as physical entities are the volunteers in our ranks descending to Earth in order to evolve a life form called Homo sapiens. Becoming Hu-Man has required all of our efforts in this project which started out at The Big Bang. Although we "...die like men, and fall like one of the princes" (Psalm 82:7), this will only endure for a short time compared to our infinite existence. Our endeavors are causing the transformation of our True Self via what we experience in separateness. As the progeny of The Elohim, we find ourselves suffering from a lapse of memory about Who we truly are but can transcend this by the insights being offered in the guide.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

"For I, your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!" ~Isaiah 41:13

Our subatomic particles which entered the third dimension from the fifth came here to begin the process of creating this Universe. Everything in it, including those of Us presently inhabiting human forms, is made up of our minute, conscious bodies. The name, The Elohim, is used to describe the initiatory group of Us which appeared in this 3-D space-time during The Big Bang. It is a grammatically plural noun for Gods or deities in biblical Hebrew, and "El" is derived from a root meaning to be strong or to be in front. Those of Us becoming mortal are the same entities establishing the Cosmos which various religions have claimed their separate Gods have engendered.

In the verse, Isaiah 41:13, it says "..., your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!" This is a reminder they are assisting those of Us becoming human to remember Who we truly are. We, who have incarnated as mortals, were there "In the beginning, [when] The Elohim made the sky and the earth." (Genesis 1). If we doubt it, this chapter and the following ones will heal us of our illusions. Those of Us becoming human are not sinners in need of redemption as religions have conditioned us to believe. Rather, we are comprised of pure energy and awareness and have chosen to descend into a 3-D density to perform a great service.

As mortals, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks who have assembled to undertake a mission of great importance. By merging into the physical forms Adam and Eve have engendered, we are the ones who have combined our creative efforts and are still active in this Universe. It was necessary to project ourselves into 3-D space-time so that we could proceed to experience separateness in the setting we established for this purpose. When our Self-

Realized teachers inform us that we have created our own reality, they are

J0 oog

referring to Genesis 1. What we experience on Earth is significant to our True Self, and when we encounter our difficulties, it will help us by holding our hand.

Our religious leaders will contest the above assertions knowing they will lose control of us if mankind were to embrace them. They want us to turn to them and have faith they are the ones holding our hand and offering us reassurances that our salvation can be attained if we submit to their illusions. Nevertheless, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks entering a state of forgetfulness in order to experience being separate. When we remember this verity, we will become empowered to transcend our earthly condition. We will then no longer need religions, and that is why they will endeavor to prevent us from realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"The creation of something new is not accomplished by the intellect but by the play instinct acting from inner necessity. The creative mind plays with the objects it loves." ~Carl Jung

Once upon an eternity, a mysterious group of entities called The Elohim entered a void to orchestrate a great work. This initiatory force originated from our True Self which acquired extensive skills and experience in engendering Universes. The particles of Us which burst into this 3-D space-time were the result of our True Self fragmenting into submicroscopic bits smaller than atoms. Acting as One, all of Us have formed something new in this setting where we are encountering the unknown. We are the inventive intelligence inhabiting the material objects and living forms which we have brought into existence because 'The creative mind plays with the objects it loves.'

In the expanse of 3-D space-time, we focused our collective concentration on the fulfillment of our Original Intent. As a result, we gave birth to a new Universe comprised of stars, galaxies and other celestial objects made up of our subatomic bodies. To us humans, these celestial objects appear to be quite distant, giving us a false impression that we are disconnected from them, and they must have been constructed by some deity. This has resulted in being caught up in the illusion of separateness, and the effect has been our attachment to seeing, feeling, fearing, hoping, thinking, loving, beautiful art, terrible cruelty and injustice, genocide, lies, wisdom, you, me and this moment

Before this Universe became an actuality, we only knew Oneness. Because we desired to coexist in this new reality, we focused upon a void. The interdimensional nature of our being required Us to fashion a new home which our boundless, collective form could occupy. Since the space had to be large enough to contain The Totality of our Being, it was a sizable project for Us to undertake. We humans are The Elohim, the creators of this setting where a

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:46 AM

4/24/25,

a x

E]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing

portion of Us has been undergoing separateness. Our "...play instinct acting from inner necessity" to experience being separate compelled Us to fashion a

planet where we could encounter this state as mortals.

When we initiated this project, we started with the basics then worked on more complex configurations. Since it took Us a significant interval to conceptualize everything, the notion of time was formulated and along with it came the idea of space. If we wanted our essence to be assembled in the 3-D framework mankind has become familiar with, we needed to designate a specific location where all of Us could focus our concentration. We, as Us now inhabiting physical bodies, were there when all of this was being fashioned. Although we think we are mortal humans, this is not Who we truly are. In reality, we are the creators bringing everything into existence.

An initial spark of consciousness engendering all that came into existence in our Universe was the result of The Elohim speaking "The Word." It was a reflection of our Original Intent and "The creative mind [playing] with the objects it loves." This resulted in the actualization of the physical forms generated after The Big Bang. All of Us, even those of Us currently identifying with humans, have wanted to experience separateness, and this is what has motivated Us to create everything in the Cosmos. The GWB (The Hermit) feels this must be explained in detail below so that mankind can transcend the religious illusions which have gripped our mind for thousands of years.

"To live, we must daily break the body and shed the blood of Creation. When we do this knowingly, lovingly, skillfully, reverently, it is a sacrament. When we do it ignorantly, greedily, clumsily, destructively, it is a desecration. In such desecration we condemn ourselves to spiritual and moral loneliness, and others to want." ~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

"You see," said The Hermit, "when you became brainy monkeys, you began to believe, I am a separate someone, and this view inevitably led to a preoccupation with your own self-interests. Although you wanted what was best for yourself, your family and community, you learned that many others also desired the same things. How you went about acquiring what you felt was personally advantageous and beneficial to yourself, family, tribe or nation was often neither friendly, loving, considerate, compassionate nor understanding of the needs of others. The result was division and conflict, oppressors and oppressed, empire and slave as well as many other dysfunctional dichotomies."

"Sweet dreams about the life you imagined you could experience on Earth turned into an unpleasant nightmare. There was something else you did which made matters worse. In order to cope with the rough and raw nature of your

reality, you contrived stories about the existence of Gods to help you develop and initiate more civilized agreements. Without deities threatening to rain down lightening bolts on you, it was your belief that few would feel motivated to alter their behaviors. You realized others would not conduct themselves in a refined, congenial manner or deal with competing agendas and conflicts in enlightened ways without divine retribution looming over them."

"The establishment of Gods was conceived as a means to resolve many of your difficulties. You then felt that all you had to do was worship and obey your imaginary deities and you would finally be able to live in peace. Without a foundation based on reality, you created outrageous myths about these supreme beings to achieve your objective. These tales have come to be the road maps you use to navigate the obstacles in your lives. In addition, you have manufactured preposterous presumptions about what your deities require of you. This led you to perform senseless acts and exhibit irrational behaviors when others did not conform to what your deity dictated."

"You contrived and established an array of supernatural beings to oversee you such as Gods of thunder, rain, fertility and, of course, war. This was when you created and sanctioned a new class of people authorized to inform you about the instructions which came from your deities regarding how you should live. These powerful individuals in your community became the representatives of your Gods. They were given special titles, such as kings, queens, emperors, popes, rabbis, priests, ministers, etc., and possessed the authority to manage your conduct as well as to punish those who disobeyed their mandates."

"What you thought was conveyed by your Gods was actually fashioned by your religious and secular leaders, and what they said you must do was so distorted for their political purposes and selfish reasons that it caused you to justify doing harm to others. As a result, you came to believe your deities would protect you while you went out and pillaged neighboring villages. It was with the strength of your conviction that you carried out terrible deeds. This occurred because you relinquished your ability to reason and surrendered your common sense, personal power and intuition to those you believed your Gods had appointed to rule over you."

"At some point, under the direction and counsel of your overseers, the idea there was only one God started to become fashionable. In the face of it, even though there have never been deities of any kind in the Universe, your leaders thought focusing on a single, supreme being was a step in the right direction; alas, it was not. This newly designated and exclusive personage was imagined to be the divine ruler over all the other Gods, causing the outbreak of many wars in an attempt to be acknowledged as the one nation in possession of the singular and exclusive truth. Of course, your suffering only increased."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

"Your new God became depressingly similar to the vicious bullies who established themselves as your overlords on Earth. Nothing truly revolutionary came out of your sole deity concept. It only made matters worse because you started to think you worshiped the one and only true creator while others were false. Much conflict was engendered by this division, leading to the justification that, in the name of God, you could, crucify, burn at the stake or otherwise punish all those who did not adhere to his directives."

"This one and only true God was seen as a maker of laws with a large book of dictates which you had to conform to and obey. If you complied, you were rewarded with his blessings, and if you did not, he would condemn you to hell. He became a ruthless tyrant, commanding his followers to torture and murder all those who did not behave in accordance with his wishes. Furthermore, he was all in favor of having his pious devotees do his dirty work which you carried out with enthusiasm. Your leaders took it upon themselves to inform you this was what your deities wanted you to do, but they were actually the ones compelling you to perform these deeds."

"When you stopped taking orders from your corrupt leaders, you ceased to feel you had to punish all those who did not conform to your faith. Then an Age of Enlightenment emerged, and it was populated by remarkable individuals whose ideas were not based on any of the earlier superstitions or dogma. Their revolutionary concepts had a powerful impact upon you and helped you think in innovative ways. The development of your progressive reasoning ability brought you to understand it was not enough to trust and accept something just because everybody else did or you liked the supposition. In order to believe what was being proposed, you now wanted justification."

"You discovered that being told to give credence to statements found in an old book or made by self-proclaimed prophets did not qualify as a good reason to follow their teachings. Furthermore, you saw through their illusions, realizing that behind the fallacies were men scheming to gain power over you and profit from your ignorance. For this reason, you recognized they were compelling you to carry out deeds that normal, intelligent people would immediately perceive a God would never tell you to perform. By seeing through the deceptions, you could also discern how they were growing fat, rich and influential from your donations and charity work."

"It took a great deal of suffering and a lot of hard work, but you eventually came to realize your religions were getting you nowhere. Many of you, albeit not everyone, wondered whether it was time to stop arbitrarily making up stories about your Gods and their directives. Then you began to pay more attention to your experiences and needs in the world, which began a period of intellectual, cultural and political advancement. However, you still lacked the ability to break free of the illusion of separateness."

"Once you began adopting an empirical approach, enlightened thinking rapidly increased the expansion of your consciousness. Some smart scientists came up with numerous, astonishing ideas about the workings of the Universe. As a result, your religions lost their grip on your creative mind, and you suddenly found you could communicate quickly over vast distances and fly through the air in big metal tubes with wings. The sky was not the limit because you even took jaunts into outer space."

"all of this would have been great, except there were still many problems. You continued to be lost in your erroneous notion of separateness. The Age of Enlightenment only resulted in people banding together in competing mega-tribes. Novel and ingenious technologies soon led to more destructive weapons which you could utilize to fight one another on a global battlefield. Your life dream got better when you did not suffer from what you were told a God wanted you to do, but at the same time, it got much worse. Because of your ongoing belief in being separate, you continued to interact with one another in this way, and therefore, your history did not change very much."

"On top of the predicaments you experienced in the outer world, there was a psychological crisis mushrooming in the dark recesses of your psyche. Science was good at explaining how things worked but had nothing to say about why they did. As the scientific worldview became trendy, life started to become increasingly meaningless and bleak. You discovered the Universe was so incomprehensibly huge and inconceivably old that you felt small and insignificant. When you began to perceive how tiny you were compared to the totality of the cosmic expanse, you came to feel your part in it did not matter."

"Many of you coped with this feeling of inadequacy by adopting an enjoy it while you can approach to life. You distracted yourself by purchasing abundant

amounts of lavish, new things and reading glossy magazines about celebrity trivia. Now, the purpose for living was to accumulate possessions, look good in jeans and acquire lots of 'friends' on your Facebook Page. After 13.8 billion years of evolution, you came to identify with the television show, Who Wants to Be a Millionaire. This shaped your value system and how you perceived yourself to be in competition with others in order to acquire the latest fashions, fast cars and fancy smartphones."

"Nothing compares with the problems which have now started to loom large on your horizon. Your consumer boom was being fueled by energy produced from ancient sunlight which was photosynthesized by primordial plants hundreds of millions of years ago and transformed into oceans of oil hidden within the Earth. It was primal imagination preparing in advance for the necessary resources to establish your modern world. This allowed your evolutionary process to accelerate, but it has also given rise to the heating up of your environment that has been generating catastrophic results."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Earth. It was primal imagination preparing in advance for the necessary resources to establish your modern world. This allowed your evolutionary process to accelerate, but it has also given rise to the heating up of your environment that has been generating catastrophic results."

"By assuming that you are isolated from your source of life, you feel cast adrift in an alien world. Because you believe you are separate from nature, you are not concerned when you devastate your environment. Additionally, since you consider yourself disconnected from all others, you have come to feel it is normal to wage increasingly intense wars against one another. Your leaders manufacture illusions in an attempt to conceal their corruption, and you believe the stories they fabricate. You do not like how your politicians behave but you support them anyway because you want to continue living as you are accustomed to in separateness."

"You claim to have been violated by other countries when all along you are the ones who have been intruding on them. By working behind the scenes, you attempt to maintain your country's ability to prosper, and meanwhile, others suffer from your selfish exploits. Because you cannot imagine what to do about the disagreements which erupt as a result, you bomb into submission those who protest your actions. In response to how insecure your world has become, you have built up your homeland security in an effort to prevent other nations from doing to you what you have done to them. This is when you wave your flags in support of your country and its military members."

"Eventually, you discover the underlying cause of all your escalating problems has always been the illusion of separateness. When you became receptive to the teachings offered by your mystics, you realized you were not required to be divisive individuals ruthlessly competing in order to survive. A new era of enlightenment then entered your sphere. By following this path, you became transformed, never again desiring to interact as if you were disjoined. You also found the concept of separate Gods an outdated premise held by those refusing to recall our True Self. Your religions and the ruling elite, which once controlled your imagination, then vanished from the Earth."

'It came to me in whole form...that the energy of the Universe swirled and coalesced and formed into suns and cooling planets orbiting those suns. And on the planets (one specifically that I know of) the energy started swirling and coalescing into electrons and forming molecules and those merged and joined and formed microscopic life, that in turn gave rise to aquatic things, and plants and animals and beings that walked on two legs that loved and had children that in turn loved. So that all the planet is connected by the energy of the Universe, and I am part of it." ~Robin Rumi

Robin Rumi is one of many who has caught glimpses of our True Self. It is all we are and all that is; no godlike beings exist. Who we truly are is The Elohim. This means we are those speaking The Word when entering 3-D space-time, filling it with our consciousness and fashioning material objects from our subatomic bodies. We are members of the original team which created everything and now exist in human form. As mankind, our mission is to contribute our separative experiences to 'the energy of the Universe.' When we are instructed about anything less than this, we realize such teachings are false because we know we are actualizing the Original Intent.

As we aspirants progress in our study of the guide, we will reach a higher level of awareness. Many mysteries will be resolved as we search for confirmation about the structure of the Cosmos. For example, scientists are now able to determine the distinct stages of development the Universe has undergone since the beginning of its expansion. These phases of creation came into being as our True Self asserted its Original Intent, resulting in it becoming splintered into a Googolplex of subatomic particles which formed into all the matter and energy in the Universe. What scientists have been revealing is actual and real, whereas what our religions teach us are illusions.

A divine personage did not create this Universe. After The Big Bang occurred, our Us particles assembled themselves into all that exists. We are the portion of our True Self incarnate in physical form and are the spiritual beings who have immersed ourselves in an experience of separateness. Whomever mankind considers to be our deities, we are in truth their living embodiment. Jesus realized this and taught 'I and The Father are One.' He made this declaration so that we could merge with The Father in consciousness as he had done. By religions turning this 180 degrees, we believe we are separate from their deities and have been unable to grasp what Jesus has taught us.

Stating that we are One with The Father and owning the verity about Who we truly are will outrage our religious leaders. Those who challenge the established belief that a separation exists between us and their Gods are cast out of the congregation. Religions must maintain the illusion of separateness, otherwise they will lose control over us. They therefore teach mankind their supreme beings are set apart from the rest of Us and reside in a mysterious heavenly realm. It is inconceivable to them that we would be able to live peacefully with one another without submitting to and worshiping the deities they have fabricated. However, the truth is they have never existed.

'The fact that establishment scientists say something doesn't exist doesn't mean it doesn't exist. It only means that science has no effective way to measure it.'

-Laurie Nadel, Dr. Laurie Nadel's Sixth Sense: Unlocking Your Ultimate Mind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing – x

Power

Just because scientists cannot force Us to reveal our secrets should not inhibit aspirants from realizing we are they incarnate. Each one of Us is like a snowflake and is a unique part of our True Self. As we hit the ground and accumulate, we cease to be separate flakes but form into snow. Once our Us particles have assembled into solid objects in the Universe, we no longer think of ourselves as individual units. When mankind begins to realize we are made

up of these conscious subatomic bits, everything we are encountering on Earth will then make sense. We are our True Self incarnate in physical bodies, and it is experiencing separateness through us.

We might find it difficult to believe what we are being exposed to in the guide is about our True Self since the separative beliefs which grip our mind seem so tangible and real. Because we have come to accept the nature of our existence is that of being separate, we struggle between this learned conviction and the truths being revealed by The GWB. To embrace the verity of our Oneness with The Father as Jesus has done, it need not be a difficult intellectual and spiritual metamorphosis. Assimilating the facts about Us will make it easy to acknowledge that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, causing it to be less challenging to transcend our separation.

Our primary purpose in the world is to engage in life from our individual point of view and contribute what we experience to The Totality of our Being. We are like snowflakes falling from the sky. As we accumulate on the ground, we are evolving our True Self. All of Us, in human form, are The Elohim observing ourselves from an infinite variety of perspectives. What we are doing as mortals is creating something entirely new that none of Us have ever encountered. If aspirants could embrace this verity, we would be able to free our "Ultimate Mind Power." It is waiting for us to put it to use, and it will liberate the Strength existing within us.

"Broadly speaking, although there are some differences, I think Buddhist philosophy and Quantum Mechanics can shake hands on their view of the world. We can see in these great examples the fruits of human thinking. Regardless of the admiration we feel for these great thinkers, we should not lose sight of the fact that they were human beings just as we are." ~The Dalai Lama

In his quote, the Dalai Lama describes how science and religions are merging, enabling mankind to realize our True Self. When we integrate scientific discoveries with mystical truths, we will become aware of how we are transforming all that is by engaging in separateness. As a result, we will comprehend that our corporeal form is comprised of conscious Us particles

which also pervade the entire Universe. Those who have mastered the encounters in our separation can instruct others how we are One. Although we find ourselves immersed in our own separative reality, we are on the verge of realizing Who we truly are and learning about our mission on Earth.

Everything in the Cosmos whether visible or undetectable is our True Self, all are thought forms. Comprehending this verity will expand our mental picture of the Universe. When we embrace this as the intrinsic nature of our being, we will be able to realize, as the Dalai Lama has, that "...Buddhist philosophy and Quantum Mechanics can shake hands..." The Self-Realized are teaching us how we are interconnected. They are imparting their knowledge and wisdom, but our understanding about their teachings has been hazy because we do not realize we have inherited the capacity to reflect from all of Us. Our separative thinking negates our ability to realize Who we truly are.

What sets the masters apart from ordinary people is they have accessed the wisdom, awareness and skills that we, as The Elohim, have acquired in our infinite existence. By establishing a relationship with our eternal essence, we, too, will be able to comprehend there is no separation between who or what we consider to be God and those of Us inhabiting human bodies. The only difference between those we consider great in comparison to common man is they have been able to fully realize what comprises our intention in this

Universe. Upon gaining this understanding, we will "...not lose sight of the fact that...[our teachers and scientists are] human beings just as we are."

We, as humans, do not realize that our capacity to think is due to our True Self developing this ability in previous Universes; it was not an accident of nature as science teaches. Upon entering this 3-D space-time, we, as Us, have endeavored to further develop our creative capabilities and evolve our collective consciousness via the state of separation encountered by our creations. While existing on Earth, we have been storing all the experiences we have acquired in separateness in The Akashic Records. This verity is being made clear in the guide so that mankind can comprehend our mission on Earth. Furthermore, we do not violate any of God's commandments by our behavior.

Our religions have led us to believe that the mysterious entity they call God came from an unspecified place and acquired his powers from an unknown source. Because he supposedly formed our Universe all by himself in an astonishingly short period of time, we are required to worship him. The truth is that we are the entities we view as our deities, and we are well-practiced designers and makers. For this reason, mankind has the capacity to consider and actualize new thoughts. Even though we are unaware of where our creative ability originates, we are constantly imagining into existence fresh and innovative ideas which we have been materializing on this planet.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Nothing exists except atoms and empty space; everything else is opinion.'
~Democritus (460 BCE - 370 BCE)

Information being provided in the guide requires concentration since each paragraph is designed to break through the limiting beliefs which have become entrenched in our subconscious mind. We aspirants need to increase our awareness to avoid slipping into a state of unconsciousness. Successfully transmuting our fallacies can change the course of our lives and usher us into enlightenment, whereas casual efforts may result in increasing our confusion. If our attention is diverted by distractions, the healing process we are undergoing may cease, or we may miss important aspects of the knowledge being communicated that can affect how we benefit from our studies.

The consciousness altering revelations imparted in the guide are usually not disclosed to aspirants until they have completed their studies at the novitiate and intermediate levels. However, in consideration of the difficulties mankind will be undergoing in the near future, there is little time for the serpents to wind their way up the pathway of the Caduceus in the traditional manner. Therefore, in this chapter, The GWB has been pointing out what we aspirants can utilize to assist in ascertaining the verity about Who we truly are, so we can activate our abilities as the Self Realized. Much preparatory work still needs to be done to challenge what has only been "opinion."

Without the full presence of our awareness, we may discover challenging circumstances slipping in to cause us unexpected difficulties. In addition, we may suddenly find ourselves confronted with life altering influences (The Tower) which will induce our current worldview to fall apart. This can establish an imbalance within those of us who have not been paying close attention to what is being taught in the guide. If aspirants feel this may be happening, The GWB recommends starting at the beginning to absorb what may have been overlooked before we proceed to the following chapters. The saying, "To be forewarned is to be forearmed," applies here.

'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion.' ~Bangambiki Habyarimana, Pearls Of Eternity

Who we truly are has always been One with what Jesus has called The Father, and The GWB has described as our True Self. We, who became human, have been coparticipants in all the creational and evolutionary processes undertaken after speaking The Word as Us to fashion ourselves into this 3-D Universe. Nothing exists in this setting which has not originated from our handiwork. Because we are the creators of all of this, we are One with it. Since we believe we are separate from our True Self, what we experience on Earth is comprised of 'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion.' What we have been fashioning in this state of mind is a sea of illusions.

Jesus taught us the verity about our True Self. Due to the instructions by our religions, however, we have come to believe only he was One with The Father while considering ourselves set apart from their Gods. Nevertheless, we are One with all that is, and any other concept is a fallacy. The only reason we have forgotten the reality about Who we truly are is a result of The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been established by those of Us becoming human. We are not individual souls facing difficulties alone in life but a collective of beings endeavoring to evolve ourselves via the experience of separateness in the physical setting we have created. This is what we are doing on Earth.

Rather than the Universe being engendered by a God in six Earth days, it took all of Us working together cooperatively for billions of years to evolve our matter and energy into those objects which could assist Us to actualize our Original Intent. Everything in this 3-D space-time is a manifestation of our creative imagination, even the invisible and mysterious masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which occupy the largest portion of the Cosmos. Our higher dimensional nature is what binds Us together as One.

Black holes are the mechanisms which we, as The Elohim, have established in this Universe to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. Through them, those of Us who have entered this space-time can return to the fifth dimensional reality of our origin when we have completed the project we initiated with The Big Bang. The matter which we formed ourselves into in this 3-D setting will be swallowed up, causing our black holes to grow to great size. When the nature of what we are doing in the Cosmos is understood, we can resolve the mystery about Who we truly are and realize the other notions we have been nurturing are 'all illusion.'

"Not a believer in the mosque am I,
Nor a disbeliever with his rites am I.
I am not the pure amongst the impure,
I am neither Moses nor Pharaoh.
Bulleh, I know not who I am.
Not in the holy books am I,

Nor do I dwell in bhang or wine,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Nor do I live in a drunken haze,

Nor in sleep or waking known.
Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Not in happiness or in sorrow am I found.

I am neither pure nor mired in filthy ground.

Not of water nor of land,

Nor am I in air or fire to be found.

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Not an Arab nor Lahori,

Not a Hindi or Nagouri,

Nor a Muslim or Peshawari,

Not a Buddhist or a Christian.

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Secrets of religion have I not unravelled,

I am not of Eve and Adam.

Neither still nor moving on,

I have not chosen my own name!

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

From first to last, I searched myself.

None other did I succeed in knowing.

Not some great thinker am I.

Who is standing in my shoes, alone?

Bulleh, I know not who I am."

~Bulleh Shah

When Adam and Eve were created, they did not look like the human beings of today nor did they possess any of our physical or mental characteristics. They resembled our True Self and became the foundation for all life seeded in the Cosmos. A depiction of their appearance when they were first created has been provided at the beginning of Chapter 15. By The Elohim saying, 'Let Us create them in our image, and after our likeness,' they were not referring to our human body but literally pointing to the fact they engendered the pair in their own ethereal image. However, religions have claimed they were the first humans and invented the concept they committed the Original Sin.

It is essential that aspirants understand what actually occurred long ago in The Garden of Eden, so the truth can heal our mind. Mankind was not engendered by a God nor did we evolve from a primitive chemical soup providing a suitable environment for living cells which coincidentally appeared on Earth as speculated by science. Adam and Eve's single cell organisms were introduced to our planet and many others. They were not the first physical man and woman created by a God but the seeds of life which were scattered throughout the Cosmos. Again, more is disclosed in Chapter 15 about the pair and how they have created life in the Universe and on Earth.

As disclosed in Chapter One, all of Us formed ourselves into the classical elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water in this 3-D Universe. First we formed our earliest stars made up primarily of hydrogen and helium and subsequently all the elements in them. Much later came the planets, and all of this was fashioned over billions of years. Our handiwork was not separate from all of Us; we became these creations. Each of these configurations of our essential nature was designed to actualize our True Self's Original Intent. No God created everything in the Cosmos in six Earth days out of nothing. It was our religious leaders who conjured up the latter concept.

All of Us breathed sentience into the life forms Adam and Eve engendered, resulting in a huge variety of living organisms which came to exist. Our deities, whom we worship, became an actuality much later when we invented them. This was done because "From first to last, I searched myself./ None other did I succeed in knowing." To learn Who we truly are, we must uncover the "Secrets of religion have I not unraveled." The "I am that I am," otherwise known as our self-awareness, is a reality because we are our True Self incarnate. We have to wade through many illusions to realize 'Who is standing in my shoes...' is not separate from our Gods; we are they.

No matter what shape or structure we have formed ourselves into, we are the spiritual beings fulfilling the task of experiencing separateness in this 3-D @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

setting. The Adam and Eve templates we have created are made from our True Self's essence. To resolve the puzzle of why we find ourselves existing in mortal bodies, we must confront the contradictions that cause us to state 'I am not of Eve and Adam./ Neither still nor moving on,/I have not chosen my own name//...I know not who I am." Bulleh Shah describes in his poem that what confounds all spiritual aspirants is our struggle to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

'Look around you. Everything changes. everything on this earth is in a continuous state of evolving, refining, improving, adapting, enhancing, and changing. You were not put on this earth to remain stagnant." ~Dr. Steve

Maraboli

The GWB is teaching about the significance of Adam and Eve's contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. By studying the 15'8 chapter, we can detect the origin of religious falsehoods and be able to expose many deceptions which have led us into ignorance. This pair was given the ability to combine their essences so that living organisms could be engendered and appear on habitable planets scattered throughout the Cosmos. All the creative abilities of Us have been inherited by humans and is built into our DNA. We can do as Jesus has done and even greater; all we need are the proper instructions. What inhibits us is our ignorance about Who we truly are.

Our religious leaders have known about our True Self for thousands of years and have endeavored to prevent mankind from realizing it is Who we truly are. They invented the concept that Adam and Eve disobeyed their God's instructions. What they will not disclose to us is the verity they are our true parents, the mother and father of all life forms in this Universe. Religions deliberately chose to conceal this knowledge and created the myth regarding what took place in The Garden of Eden in order to gain control of our mind and our ability to comprehend our spiritual origin. Because of their fabrications, we suffer in ignorance and have been led into a great dullness of consciousness.

By Adam and Eve combining the vital life force of Us in the unique way they were gifted, they made their creatures viable. The Elohim evolved these animate forms into a species of upright, walking apes and implanted a spark of its Us consciousness in our human brain, stimulating our self-awareness. This transformation took place over millions of years, and our evolution was due to the collective, concentrated effort of all of Us. None of this was done by a deity

in a single Earth day. Believing this was how long it took for God to create mankind has caused us to ignore the fact that "...a continuous state of evolving..." has been taking place in the world.

"The stream of knowledge is heading toward a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought than like a great machine. Mind no longer appears to be an accidental intruder into the realm of matter, we ought rather hail it as the creator and governor of the realm of matter. Get over it, and accept the inarguable conclusion. The universe is immaterial-mental and spiritual." ~Sir James Jeans, Pioneering physicist

The Elohim stimulated the mental ability of one of Earth's animate life forms so that it could develop self-awareness. This means they provided an ape species with an evolutionary pathway to become sentient. What occurred over time was that Us sowed the seeds of its consciousness within our developing brain, but not until much later did we acquire the ability to reason or make decisions which were not instinctive or reactive. We were not created as fully conscious beings capable of making choices and held responsible for them. Therefore, the myth that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin by choosing to partake of the forbidden fruit is a widely held false belief.

We have been led by religions to believe in the existence of a separate God who created Adam and Eve as fully formed human beings with active mental faculties and the ability to make decisions such as whether or not to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The concept about committing the Original Sin was invented by our religious leaders; it never took place. What actually occurred was the pair merged to engender microscopic organisms which evolved into physical beings who have been contributing to the expansion of our True Self's consciousness. That part of the myth which is true is it sought to gain access to The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Religions have been able to persuade us their creation stories are true because our ignorance about scientific facts has made us vulnerable to whatever they decide to make up regarding what their Gods have done. If scientists in the past were to present contradictory evidence their teachings were false, they would have been dealt with immediately. It is getting harder for religions to spread their disinformation in the face of what science is bringing forth as empirical knowledge. What holds our religious beliefs together is our insistence that since what we are taught is true for others, it must also be for us, and this persists because we have become intellectually lazy and codependent.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are undergoing a separation in order to actualize our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. We began this project so long ago that mankind does not recall we initiated it. What we are truly doing on Earth is experiencing separateness. We were the ones who programmed this intention into the microscopic organisms which Adam and Eve fashioned, and we then evolved them into humans. Our destiny was determined when our form was imagined into being on Earth. This has nothing whatsoever

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to do with anyone committing an Original Sin but everything to do with our Original Intent.

The Elohim's design for the life forms they evolved was to enable some of them to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness while immersed in ignorance about Who we truly are. We have accomplished exactly what we set out to do,

and no transgressions have been perpetrated by anyone who is involved in this project. When we realize this verity, we can no longer be held captive by the idea that Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin, and therefore, we, too, are sinners. When we can access "The stream of knowledge [which] is heading toward a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought than like a great machine."

"There is a fifth dimension, beyond that which is known to man. It is a dimension as vast as space and as timeless as infinity. It is the middle ground between light and shadow, between science and superstition." ~Rod Serling

Science offers mankind a way to break through our illusions. Soon scientists will be able to perceive our Us particles are conscious. When they do, they could establish communication with Us and then astonish the world with their revolutionary discovery informing us these are the creators we worship. Our deities exist because religions have fashioned them. In order to own the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we must abandon our view that we are separate from it. No religious leader will help us accomplish this, but will instead insist this is what we should never do. However, to know the truth is what will empower and set us free.

Chapter 16 teaches about the 4-D transition. Studying it will reveal how we aspirants can alter our 3-D reality. Scientists are discovering this is possible even though they cannot yet think in fourth dimensional ways. In the near future, they will break through the interdimensional barriers and what they will find there "...is the middle ground between light and shadow, between science and superstition." They will learn that we have developed self-awareness as the result of mixing 'light and shadow.' This has made it possible for our True Self to experience separateness by merging the two in 3-D. Mankind emphasizes the Light and suppresses our shadow, but we are both.

We have no idea what we are doing on Earth or that our separative experiences are valuable to our True Self. Neither do we realize the gifts we are bestowing on all of Us are viewed as precious. Via the teachings we have received from our religions, we believe we are the worst example of the creatures their God has created, and we anger him so much that he is resolved to punish us in hell if we do not change our behavior. It is no great mystery why we continue to create the conditions where 'light and shadow' seem to

oppose one another. If we take a look at any religion, we can see why this occurs. Our ignorance about this matter has enabled them to lead us into servitude.

"It was not possible to formulate the laws of quantum mechanics in a fully consistent way without reference to consciousness." ~Eugene Wigner (1902-1995)

This Universe is full of our consciousness which we brought with us when we entered 3-D space-time. Because we mortals do not recall why we have descended to the Earth, our religions have been able to invent many illusions, and the most damaging is what we have been told occurred in The Garden of Eden. Although the story about Adam and Eve is false, it is symbolically close enough to the truth that we have accepted their myth as historical and true. We must keep in mind they were not the first human beings but are the parents of all life. However, what we have been taught about this duo satisfies the agenda of our religious leaders to take control of our psyche.

Since we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, we do not realize how its Us particles have evolved our brain, enabling mankind to develop self-awareness. Without sentience, we would be interacting with one another like

animals. Because we have no recollection about why we have descended into 3-D and exist on Earth, our religions have been able to conjure stories about their deities which mankind has accepted without question. When our religious leaders comprehended how successful they were with The Garden of Eden myth, they did not stop there but went on to fashion many deceptions which we embraced. Their illusions have dulled our consciousness.

During our evolution as humans, we were initially unaware of the influences which came to stimulate our awakening as self-aware creatures. However, when we expand our mind with knowledge about our True Self, we will grow out of the stage where we believe we are disjoined, independent beings. Soon, it will no longer be possible to view one another as disconnected and separate individuals because the time is rapidly approaching when mankind must transcend this notion in order to continue existing on Earth. The GWB is creating a new future for us, and the guide is initiating the turning point. Once this shift has taken hold, our previous illusions will not survive.

'Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they produce it. We compel the electron to assume a definite position. We ourselves produce the results of the measurement.'" ~Dean Radin

Seeing is believing, and this is what scientists are attempting to do when they study the quantum realm. The experiments they conduct on subatomic particles reveal that 'Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

produce it." What science understands in 3-D limits its ability to extrapolate a 4-D perspective. Their comprehension about what is conscious in this Universe has not yet reached the level required to transcend their ignorance. This means that mankind's realization about our True Self will only occur when we allow a 4-D reality to influence us. Then we will know how "We compel the electron to assume a definite position."

What scientists could learn about the quantum realm is only what they allow to enter their consciousness. They are puzzled about how they can "...produce the results of the measurement." Because they are unprepared to embrace their interconnection with all that exists, it is impossible for them to perceive fourth dimensionally. When mankind recalls our True Self, we will understand that we are no longer limited in our ability to create. We would then be able to comprehend what stumps scientists. Once we and they discover that an entirely different reality exists, fresh beginnings will be initiated for all of humanity, and we will conclude our experience of separateness.

Achieving True Self-Realization means The Veil of Forgetfulness will fade away, allowing mankind to tap into the vast reservoir of information stored in The Akashic Records. This knowledge will enable us to understand why we have been experiencing disunion in our 3-D setting. It will then become clear to us that we are the ones evolving our True Self. When we step outside of the limits the finite self has come to believe and accept, we gain the ability to learn about matters we could never have previously imagined. Since we must discover Who we truly are in order to survive on Earth in the near future, this is a necessary shift in our consciousness.

When we evolve our thoughts, we will create a new reality for ourselves. Taking the risk to expose others to our True Self will allow us to discover different approaches to experiencing what life has to offer. We will then be able to look

at reality from Dean Radin's point of view in order to see that "Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they produce it...We ourselves produce the results of the measurement." Our realization that we are our True Self incarnate will create new measurements.

Once we are capable of embracing the verity about our True Self, we will unlock our innate abilities and become a Self-Realized race of beings, causing wondrous things to materialize in our existence on Earth. This is what has empowered Jesus to perform his miracles. We will recognize that we have all been partners in creation with the capability to fashion stars, coordinate the orbits of planets, integrate cells into viable life forms and direct our consciousness to descend into physical bodies. In comparison to all we have accomplished in this Universe over a 13.8 billion year period, transcending our separateness will be an easy matter to accomplish but only if this is our desire.

'A fundamental conclusion of the new physics also acknowledges that the observer creates the reality. As observers, we are personally involved with the creation of our own reality. Physicists are being forced to admit that the universe is a 'mental' construction." ~R.C. Henry, professor of physics and astronomy at Johns Hopkins University

Lest the above scientific statement made by R.C. Henry generate confusion, readers need to realize he is describing our capabilities as our True Self incarnate. Who we truly are is what our scientists have been discovering exists in the quantum realm. Not only are we physical beings but we are also members of The Elohim who have chosen to undergo a separation from our Oneness. We created a setting for ourselves so that we could have these experiences and chose to descend to the density of 3-D to transform our True Self. How we came to believe this was the consequence of Adam and Eve's sin was the result of religious weaving their illusions and perpetuating our ignorance.

Our endeavor to fashion life forms has occupied our concentration for billions of years. By means of this process, we have produced self-aware mortals, and as a result, we have been having a conscious experience of separateness. Religions devised a "'mental' construction" to explain what transpired in creation, describing how their God fashioned the Universe, the Earth and humans in six days. Our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of subatomic particles which reformed into corporeal structures over billions of years. We are not separate from it or those we believe are Gods. The deities we think have created us are actually Us; they are Who we truly are.

It has taken Us 13.8 billion years to set the stage for what mankind encounters in separateness. Toward actualizing this goal, we evolved Adam and Eve's life forms which they implanted on Earth, so we could complete our mission as outlined in the Original Intent. Furthermore, we Hu-Mans were engendered so that we could gain a conscious experience of what it was like to forget Who we truly are and encounter separateness. We later came to believe that a God had formed all of this by himself and had then cast Adam and Eve out of The Garden of Eden for committing the Original Sin. These are illusions; the verity is that no deity has ever been involved in our creative activities.

In our corporeal existence, none of Us, acting as mortals, have made any mistakes or committed any transgressions which have offended any Gods. How could we, when they are Who we truly are? Because of what our religious leaders have taught us, we have come to believe we are sinners who will be disciplined for our disobedience or misbehavior unless we repent. Not only is this teaching false, but there is no one interested in punishing or rewarding us for our earthly conduct when we cross over to the other side. What awaits us

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is our merging into all that is, and this will take place as the experiences of our lifetime are absorbed into the The Totality of our Being.

"One does not have to appeal to God to set the initial conditions for the creation of the universe, but if one does He would have to act through the laws of physics." ~Stephen Hawking

What scientists learned about The Big Bang revealed that after it occurred, a Googolplex of Us were actively moving about in the relatively small area, causing the early Universe to be a very hot place. The heat we generated cooled after we expanded. What was left over after this explosion is the Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation (CMBR). Its existence was first predicted by Ralph Alpherin in 1948 and involved his research on Big Bang nucleosynthesis undertaken with Robert Herman and George Gamow. However, what they do not realize is what generates this radiation is not from an old source but from a new one as more of Us enter 3-D space-time.

The CMBR was first inadvertently observed in 1965 by Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson at the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. This radiation was acting as a source of excess noise in a radio receiver they were building. Simultaneously, researchers at nearby Princeton University had devised an experiment to find the CMBR. They were led by Robert Dicke and included Dave Wilkinson of the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) science team. When they heard about Bell Lab's result, they immediately realized it had accidentally been found. After learning about their discovery, Dicke said, 'Boys, weve been scooped.'

Scientists believe the CMBR is the thermal radiation left over from the time of recombination in The Big Bang cosmology. It is fundamental to observational cosmology because it is the oldest light in the Universe, dating to the epoch when the particles of Us cooled down from their initial, super hot and chaotic state. This was before they were able to begin the process of organizing into celestial forms which was estimated to have begun 400 million years after The Big Bang. However, as mentioned above, the CMBR thermal radiation has been ongoing and has never ceased. What is detectable today is being generated by more of Us entering 3-D from the fifth dimension.

Our intense condition of hotness continued after The Big Bang until we began to disperse ourselves throughout our space-time. The further we spread out, the cooler became the heat we were generating. However, being hot or cold has no effect on Us nor does being compacted into stars or the dense matter floating in cold space. We are the same Us without any preference regarding the 3-D condition of our being, and we love the celestial objects we occupy. In addition, we feel deep affection for the humans we have shaped ourselves into and

appreciate the separative experiences mankind is contributing to all of Us as we occupy our bodies, thus teaching our True Self something new.

'If the rate of expansion one second after The Big Bang had been smaller by even one part in a hundred thousand million million, it would have recollapsed before it reached its present size. On the other hand, if it had been greater by a part in a million, the universe would have expanded too rapidly for stars and planets to form." ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking realized how mechanically perfect the initiation of our Universe had been. Only by our True Self' vast experience in creating them did it acquire such an ability. Our activities as Us in human form have also been masterfully initiated. It has only been the result of what religions have taught us that we began to think of Adam and Eve committing a great error. Therefore, mankind does not remember that we have been participants as Us particles in the construction of all that exists in the Cosmos. Instead, we believe we are God's problem children who have gone astray, compelling him to create a hell as punishment for those who disobey him.

The verity is that our True Self learned more about separateness when portions of it came to be incarnated in human forms. This did not make it angry but caused it to become interested in what we were experiencing. As a result, ever larger numbers of Us, "our brothers," have been pouring into 3-D space-time from the fifth dimension to observe, learn and help mankind. It has been clearly stated in Isaiah 41:13, 'For I, your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!"

Scientists point out that it must have taken awareness and deliberate intention to develop the Cosmos which is visible to mankind. However, unlike what they believe about The Big Bang being a singular, limited and unconscious event, The GWB is revealing that everything we see in 3-D space-time has been produced by the concentrated efforts of all of Us over the last 13.8 billion years. Together, we are experiencing an entirely new and different existence in this Universe and on the Earth. We have been organizing our activities around the theme of being separate, so our True Self can participate in this new condition and increase the scope of its collective imagination.

Expansion of this 3-D setting will cease when all sentient particles of Us have entered our Cosmos, and we will then begin the conclusion of our Original Intent. All of Us want to be here to experience what separateness has to offer, and this is why we have formed ourselves into the Universe, the Earth and mankind. Our Us particles are what we have been calling Gods and are the creators we have been worshipping. These subatomic bits are Who we truly are and are not at all interested in compelling humans to obey, serve or conform to @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the illusory laws and commandments being fabricated by our religious and secular leaders who invent what they say the deities want of us.

The first will be last, and the last, first. Once all of Us have entered this dimension, the gravitational attraction being caused by the magnitude of our True Self amassing in one place will generate a reversal of our original outward movement. We will then begin imploding to exit 3-D space-time. This can be observed occurring in black holes when all matter and energy enter an event horizon. Our essence undergoes a dimensional transformation at that time, resulting in our Us particles returning to our original state of Oneness and assembling into what we previously were. Each time we terminated our experiences in prior Universes, we assimilated its knowledge.

"what I have done is to show that it is possible for the way the universe began to be determined by the laws of science. In that case, it would not be necessary to appeal to God to decide how the universe began. This doesn't prove that there is no God, only that God is not necessary." ~Stephen Hawking

As revealed by The Hindu religion, our True Self has undertaken the process of engendering and concluding cosmic creations many times, and each one has endured for about 100 billion years. It is estimated this one will increase in size for another 36 billion years when the rate of its expansion will slow down, come to a halt and then begin to implode. After reversing direction for another 50 billion years, Us and our handiwork will be assimilated into black holes to exit 3-D and reenter 5-D. We, as humanity in physical bodies, cannot imagine how any of this is possible, but our True Self has prevailed for an eternity and has had many experiences in other dimensional realities.

Mankind came to believe that everything in the Cosmos has been formed by one deity or another due to our religious leaders fabricating such notions. What is true is that a Googolplex of our Us particles have come through a fifth dimensional portal with the flash of The Big Bang. The Elohim have utilized the knowledge accumulated from previous Universes in the construction of our present one. Upon entering 3-D space-time as creative energy, a new adventure has commenced for all of Us as we undergo and learn from the experience of being separate. This effort is the manifestation of our Original Intent, and we who have become human are made up of the Gods we worship.

What scientists have yet to understand is the existence of a conscious intention which has been the cause of The Big Bang. It did not occur randomly without a purpose. Stephen Hawking was accurate in pointing out "...that God is not necessary." Although he has acknowledged the existence of subatomic particles, he has failed to realize they are self-aware and are what mankind has been calling God. These tiny bits have a will to continue their endeavors to actualize their Original Intent for this Universe.

In a sense, science and religions are each correct in parts of their assumptions but are unsuccessful in providing mankind with the total picture. When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to prove to ourselves that both "the laws of science" and what we imagine our Gods have created hold clues needed to unravel the mystery of our genesis. More information about how the particles of Us have initially come into being has been provided in Chapter 17. Once we learn about their origin, what is communicated in the guide about our True Self will make sense. However, for aspirants to grasp this, The GWB sees the necessity to take us through a process of initiations.

'Now, almost one hundred years later, it is difficult to fully appreciate how much our picture of the universe has changed in the span of a single human lifetime. As far as the scientific community in 1917 was concerned, the universe was static and eternal, and consisted of a one single galaxy, our Milky Way, surrounded by vast, infinite, dark, and empty space. This is, after all, what you would guess by looking up at the night sky with your eyes, or with a small telescope, and at the time there was little reason to suspect otherwise."

~Lawrence M. Krauss, A Universe from Nothing: Why There Is Something Rather Than Nothing

Lawrence M. Krauss's above quote explains why no one has discovered how vast our True Self is. It is sufficient to realize that it is Who we truly are, and we are not separate from the Gods our religions have fabricated. What can assist us to recognize the verity of our infinite being is by studying what scientists have discovered in the CMBR. This radiation and the accompanying Cosmic Background Ambient Noise are not merely the remnants of The Big Bang, which occurred as a singular event long ago. They are detectable because more Us subatomic particles, "our brothers," are still entering 3-D space-time. All of Us come here in great numbers to experience separateness.

Scientists have yet to discover the dimensional rift The Elohim have created. The portal we opened up at The Big Bang has not closed. Our intention for entering 3-D space-time was to fashion a setting where the entirety of our True Self could exist. More of Us have been pouring through this opening for the last 13.8 billion years. We will also continue to do so for another 36 billion years. No one knows how big our True Self is because we create new Us particles each time we have new experiences. Knowledge we gain as we undergo separateness is expanding our collective consciousness. What The guide is designed for is to refresh our memory about what we are doing on Earth.

Mankind thinks in terms of beginnings and endings of our physical existence. It is therefore difficult for us to imagine our involvement in a huge ongoing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

activity lasting for billions of years. Rather, scientists prefer a neatly defined inception of our Universe such as what they speculate has transpired at and after The Big Bang. Before this happened, however, we assembled in a super condensed form as One which was the only way we knew ourselves. What came through the 5-D portal into 3-D was our Us particles, subatomic bits of our True Self. One could call this God, but to fully understand what it is in relationship to Us, we would need to think fifth dimensionally.

The incomprehensible magnitude of our mysterious existence caused our religious leaders to invent concepts about their deities and what they supposedly did during the time they engendered this Universe. It was the only way we mortals could explain the overwhelming grandeur of what is observable throughout the Cosmos. However, no God has created what we can behold. All that we are looking at through our telescopes and microscopes are our Us particles vibrating right before our eyes. Those of Us inhabiting human forms are made up of the Gods we worship, and when True Self-Realization occurs for us, we will be able to separate fact from fiction.

"Appeals to imagined forces and phenomena have been the basis for all the cosmological models proposed to avoid The Big Bang implications about God. The disproof of these models and the ongoing appeal by nontheists to more and more bizarre unknowns and unknowables seem to reflect the growing strength of the case for theism." ~Hugh Ross, The Creator and the Cosmos

Scientists have discovered that gravity, generated by the concentrations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in our Universe, has caused celestial bodies to form, move apart from one another and take their positions in the Cosmos. This activity can only be explained by the fact that the particles of Us have consciousness and are focused on actualizing our Original Intent in 3-D space-time. What scientists have been unable to comprehend is that the quantum particles they have been studying are self-aware. They are not dead matter and energy but are animate and have expressed themselves by fashioning everything in this Universe with their own bodies.

Seen through our telescopes, the space (the background) between stars and galaxies appears to be completely dark. However, sufficiently sensitive radio telescopes show a faint, background glow, almost isotropic in nature, which is not associated with any star, galaxy, black hole or other celestial object. This dim luminosity is the physical evidence of the presence of Us, existing in the accumulation of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which is strongest in the microwave region of the radio spectrum.

Science is now beginning to realize that the nature of the energy shaping this Universe is Dark Matter and Dark Energy. What they do not know is these

forces make up our True Self's brain. Hugh Ross said "...bizarre unknowns and unknowables...reflect the growing strength of the case for theism." He was compelled to think in this way when he calculated the gravitational forces which organized stars, galaxies and super clusters of galaxies and propelling them to their positions in 3-D space-time. Then he concluded that what was assembled in this Universe had to be the result of consciousness and concentration. This is the first step toward realizing our True Self.

What has materialized in this 3-D Universe is not the work of a divine being, it was fashioned with our True Self's Us particles. Once mankind realizing that it is the accumulations of Us which makes up Dark Matter and Dark Energy then we would have discovered who God actually is. No longer would we need to think in terms of one separate deity or another magically creating everything by themselves. We have imagined whom we consider to be our creators, but they do not exist in this way. Although we want to believe they are real, praying to them is a waste of our time and effort. What would be better is to realize they are Who we truly are, and we create our reality.

Our True Self's expansion into 3-D space-time will come to a halt one day, and then an implosive process will begin. This ensuing operation could take another 50 billion years as we conclude our involvement in separation to return to our dimension of origin. We will later amass again to begin a new undertaking at some future date. These are the activities of Infinite Beings; they are Who we truly are. As The GWB continues to assert, we have been involved in such projects multiple times with each one having a different Original Intent and outcome. This is revealed in The Tree of Life via its interconnected circles, illustrating to mankind our True Self's vast handiwork.

"One's options in this world are as vast as the horizon, which is technically a circle and thus infinitely broad. Yet we must choose each step we take with utmost caution, for the footprints we leave behind are as important as the path we will follow. They're part of the same journey – our story." ~Lori R. Lopez, Dance of the Chupacabras

All the stars seen in the Universe are the consequence of our Us particles coming together into great masses and becoming densely packed and superheated then igniting into radiant balls of Light. Small portions of our True Self formed into many of these burning orbs which in turn assembled into the first, swirling aggregations of galaxies which became grouped into superclusters of them. This ordered series of actions took Us billions of years to organize and has been an ongoing project we have collectively been engaged in for the last 13.8 billion years. None of this was created in the short period of time that our religions have taught us it has.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

What caused our spiritual essence to form into matter in this Universe was our True Self striving to actualize its Original Intent. As a result of an alchemical, transformational process which took place within our stars, the outcome it sought was facilitated by the internal activity of its Us particles. With the passage of time, they combined and reorganized into complex and denser elements. Within these celestial bodies which were once made up primarily of hydrogen and helium, we produced new materials over their life spans. When we had completed this process, we went super nova and scattered our heavier

constituents into 3-D space-time.

When scientists study the photos they have taken of celestial objects in deep space, they appear to change position so slowly their movement is imperceptible. This presents a problem when they attempt to discover what is taking place on an infinite scale. What they are looking at is made up entirely of our conscious Us particles which communicate with one another around the Universe at the speed of thought. Scientists believe Us are separate and individual units and therefore cannot grasp how our particles could be content to coexist in stars or the dense matter of rocks. They are unable to conceive that all of Us share a 4-D, interconnected awareness that we are One.

"A hydrogen atom in a cell at the end of my nose was once part of an elephant's trunk. A carbon atom in my cardiac muscle was once in the tail of a dinosaur." ~Jostein Gaarder, *Sophie's World*

On Earth, via the combining of Adam's spiritual matrix and Eve's original pure DNA, the first bacteria and single-celled creatures came into existence. They were able to fashion them because our True Self wanted to be incarnate in physical forms. A series of changes during the development and unfoldment of their bodies was a hit or miss process eventually leading to mankind's existence. All of Us have been evolving this handiwork under the direction of our Original Intent, and intimately linked with this intention is Who we truly are as humanity. Our memory about this creative process was severed when religions caused us to believe we were separate from their Gods.

Like all innovative and systematic series of actions directed toward a purpose, there was a continual flow between engendering and censoring, bold exploration and frustrating results, stupendous successes and disappointing dead ends. The truth of the matter was that Us experimented with a variety of life forms, and every one of those we evolved on our many habitable planets were never before created. All of Us have been involved in a learning process leading up to the fashioning of living, physical beings able to assist our True Self in the actualization of its Original Intent. Those of Us becoming human are the creators of our own reality in the literal sense.

The study of Earth's fossil records has revealed that our primal imagination has conceived and fostered sentient life which could see and perceive themselves, hear, touch and even eat one another if necessary. Evidence our scientists have been bringing forth is exposing the truth about our ancient being. We, who have become human, have always been part of the original and principal inspiration behind all of creation and evolution. Humanity is comprised of the portion of Us which has volunteered to inhabit physical bodies and to forget Who we truly are. Currently, we are being summoned to access the memories confirming we are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form.

All of Us are ecstatic about being able to experience what mankind does in our sentient bodies and encounter the emotions separateness produces. Our historical records only contain a fraction of the contributions we have been making. There is much yet for science to discover in the quantum realm and in the macrocosm being studied using the Hubble telescope, space probes and other technology. What lies ahead to be uncovered will boggle our mind. Everything science and religions have come to believe about the nature of humanity's earthly existence will be revolutionized. To enhance our advancement, the guide is designed to stimulate breakthroughs in our consciousness.

"The universe starts off with The Big Bang theory, and the first thing that emerged from The Big Bang is essentially hydrogen and then helium. And that's

what combust in stars. Finally, stars implode, and they build heavier elements out of that." ~John Rhys-Davies

Everything scientists observe in the Universe is our handiwork. Although we started out with "... essentially hydrogen and then helium," our consciousness is comprised of a great deal more than these elements. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are composed of our Us particles, and they direct our primal imagination to bring everything we see in the Cosmos into formation. These forces initiate the gravitational attractions which draw together those of Us still moving about freely in space-time into the materiality of 3-D objects. By concentrating upon actualizing our Original Intent, our attention has been focused on condensing our matter and energy into a variety of celestial bodies.

Looking through the Hubble telescope, we can visually discern the wondrous manifestations of our endeavors; some are still formations in progress. Nebulae reveal to the beholder how we assemble new stars from our Us matter and energy which accumulate in these cosmic nurseries. Although our astronomers, astrophysicists and researchers do not fully comprehend what they are observing, they are viewing the handiwork of Who we truly are, The Elohim. When scientists begin to understand more about the unexplained phenomena existing in 3-D space-time, they will start unraveling the mysteries of the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Cosmos, and eventually, they will learn about our True Self.

It is unfortunate that few people today in religions and the sciences know anything about Who we truly are. They believe humanity is made up solely of physical matter created by the Gods or by acts of nature. This causes mankind to deny there is any validity to what the Self-Realized articulate about our True Self. We are reluctant to acknowledge and assimilate the fact that we are spiritual beings having a human experience. However, the day is rapidly approaching when we will be forced to agree about our origin due to True Self-Realization going mainstream. After searching for thousands of years, answers to our questions about who God is will suddenly occur to everyone.

Nothing has materialized in the Cosmos that does not reflect the intentions of all of Us. How science and religion will come to an agreement about their differences will be due to the realization about our True Self taking over their limited perspectives. True Self-Realization will transform the mass mind, resulting in our no longer hesitating to acknowledge Who we truly are. This will help us recognize what is inaccurate about our religious and scientific presumptions and how these beliefs have been expounded as if they were facts. In the near future, so many of our illusions will fall by the wayside that mankind will need to spend a great deal of time recovering from the impact.

"Ah beliefs....best to transcend all belief structures that crystallize the mind within the limits of time and planetary legends or stories. Elevating consciousness into the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories brings you homeward." ~Leland Lewis, Random Molecular Mirroring

If mankind wants to learn the truth about what we are doing on Earth and why, we must first focus our efforts on healing what separateness has done to our mind, The knowledge we need in order to make this an easy transition to accomplish has been provided in the guide. To begin the process, it is "...best to transcend all belief structures that crystallize the mind within the limits of time

and planetary legends or stories." Taking all that we have created as Us into consideration, we are forced to admit that "Elevating consciousness into the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories brings[us] homeward."

Creation and evolution has occurred simultaneously in our Universe. Over eons after The Big Bang, our Us particles formed into more advanced chemical compositions. As a result, a variety of new matter became the building blocks that gave rise to the emergence of additional, more compact, celestial objects which were solid in nature. Such perceptions will make us aware of". the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories..."

To develop solar systems, our elements were ejected into 3-D space-time by supernovas. Lighter ones were attracted to each other to again form into gaseous orbs. Our most recently created, heavier material remained in outer orbits, and these accumulations primarily took the shape of solid or gaseous, stable spheres which have come to be known as planets. A few of these cohesive and substantial formations developed the capability to support life. Throughout the Cosmos, Adam and Eve seeded various planets able to sustain living creatures with their microscopic life forms. The proof exists everywhere on Earth as a myriad of their creatures.

When our Us particles said "...Let Us make them in our image, after our likeness..." (Genesis 1:26), this describes how Adam and Eve came into existence. They were made up of Light and elements of high frequency spiritual properties. Additionally, they were small like Us, and by combining their essence into a series of self-organizing, cooperative cells, they eventually became the flora and fauna on habitable planets. Some evolved to become self-aware creatures. The human race is an offshoot of countless varieties of organisms which have developed in the Universe. By tracing our lineage back to our Us particles, we will discover that a separate God did not create us.

The self-awareness which developed for some life forms was due to Us inserting its consciousness into specific physical bodies created by Adam and Eve. On Earth, these fleshly structures began to identify with an entirely new state of being called individuality. Our True Self was then able to participate in a totally different experience which became known to it as separateness. In all of the previous Universes engendered by Us, we had never taken part in such a condition. Since we have always existed as One, our True Self fashioned our unique 3-D setting so that it could learn what it was like to be disjointed and disconnected.

'God created the creation and hid himself, in you, As you." ~Sw. Chidananda Tirtha

Now we come to the point where humanity must be taught that we possess the ability to transcend separateness. We have created this experience for ourselves to fulfill our role in the Original Intent, and no devil has been tempting us to commit transgressions. The verity about our choice to participate in these activities has been in contrast with what religions have instructed us about how Adam and Eve were cast out of The Garden of Eden; nothing like this occurred. All of mankind's concepts about misdeeds, wrongdoing and trespasses have been generated in the minds of our religious leaders, whereas our True Self does not harbor such thoughts.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Our True Self's desire is to undergo the circumstances mankind is encountering. Its Original Intent has been to experience separateness and learn what this could teach it. To actualize this goal, it formed itself into humans able to live in a state of forgetfulness in a setting we created for ourselves. Mankind participates in this because all of Us want to experience more than our original state of being interconnected. Once we perceive this is what we have volunteered to do, we can simply choose to engage in new activities which are founded upon the premise of our Oneness. This action will put an end to suffering in the ignorance our religions are responsible for perpetuating.

The reason our True Self formed itself into the Cosmos was because it wanted to experience being disunited from its original state of Oneness. This was its intention for fragmenting into Us particles which went on to engender our new Universe in a way that is visible to mankind today. Previously, we only knew ourselves as One, but in our new 3-D setting, we have been able to experience separateness. Everything that can be observed in 3-D space-time is a reflection of our primal imagination for generating it.

Looking deeply into the cosmic expanse, all we can observe is a dark void being occupied by separate bodies of Light. What is reflected back to mankind in the night sky is the manifestation of our Original Intent; it is not an accident of nature. We, as Us, wanted to experience the condition of separateness. When we gaze at the stars, we see our true body in the vastness. Hidden microscopically within us is the reality about who we think God is; we are it incarnate in our physical form. By realizing and embracing these verities, we will realize that the concept we are sinners is a religious invention and be able to perceive our fellow men as part of our ancient, extended family.

"The Indian Seer lost God in Nature; the Christian mystic, on the other hand, finds God in Nature. The Hindu mystic believes that God and Nature are one and the same; the Christian mystic knows that there must be a Creator to account for the universe." ~Sadhu Sundar Singh

Yes, "...there [is] a Creator to account for the universe," but we also have to realize that "...God and Nature are one and the same..." The first task we needed to complete was the genesis of space-time, a 3-D infrastructure the rest of Us could occupy. Prior to this expanse coming into being, no notion of space or time existed. These concepts were new and designed to facilitate our Original Intent to have the experience of separateness, indicating this creation was initiated for this purpose when we entered this Universe at The Big Bang. By forming into dense celestial bodies as well as fleshly, mortal ones, we are teaching our True Self what it is like to be separate.

Those of Us now interacting as mortals are part of the original team called The Elohim. We were those establishing the unexplored paradigm of separation after creating space-time and injecting ourselves into it. As more of Us enter this expanse, we either assemble into young constellations of Light bodies or integrate ourselves into the vast clouds of Dark Matter or Dark Energy which have accumulated in great quantities throughout the Cosmos. The Big Bang has never ceased and has been ongoing for the past 13.8 billion years, meaning there are still more of Us pouring into this dimension and driving everything in it toward the outer reaches of our new Universe.

No one knows for sure how many of Us exist since this would be like trying to imagine a number greater than a Googolplex. However, as additional members of Us enter this 3-D space-time, we are expanding it. Scientists have been

detecting this invisible force which is filling up the largest segment of the Cosmos, causing it to increase in size to make room for further particles of Us. This process is happening so quickly they have detected celestial objects moving apart from one another at close to the speed of Light. What they have yet to realize is that all the matter and energy they are researching is made up of conscious subatomic particles of Us.

A desire to learn what has been unknown to Us is the reason we exist in a corporeal form. By our disunion, we are making important contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent, and the experiences we are having are valuable additions to the growth we wish to acquire. Because we seek the knowledge being made available by undergoing division and disconnection while existing in a state of ignorance and separateness, our True Self is benefiting from what mankind is teaching it. For the most part, this concept is confusing to the majority of humanity due to the religious indoctrination that our Gods are all-knowing and perfect. We prefer them to be this way.

Although our religious leaders have been ruling our minds and vigorously endeavoring to prevent us from seeking knowledge beyond their doctrines, we can now discover who God really is. He is our True Self, Us and The Elohim, and we are these three incarnate in our physical form. The GWB is giving readers an opportunity to realize Who we truly are. However, not until we learn more from what is visible in the Cosmos and undetectable in the quantum realm can scientists lead us to intellectually comprehend what actually comprises the nature of our reality in 3-D. Until then, it is unlikely they will give any consideration to the concept that the Earth and the Universe are

alive.

'It is paradoxical, yet true, to say, that the more we know, the more ignorant

we become in the absolute sense, for it is only through enlightenment that we

become conscious of our limitations. Precisely one of the most gratifying results of intellectual evolution is the continuous opening up of new and greater

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

prospects." ~Nikola Tesla

It is the role of The Hermit to help mankind transcend the separative challenges in our material density and achieve a collective True Self-Realization.

As has been mentioned before, The GWB has to present various basic verities for mankind to consider in different ways in order to penetrate our ignorance and resistance to new thoughts. This is necessary because we have been hypnotized for thousands of years into believing we are separate from our Gods and one another. We are not and have never been.

What the near future holds for us is that we will liberate ourselves from the exploitation by our religions and the ruling elite. Our teachers who choose to station themselves in positions of responsibility for our evolution are attempting to remind us, in vivid detail, how we are all fragments of our True Self. We are the "princes" who have created this particular environment in order to undergo separateness. To think of ourselves as anything less than this has led us to our ignorance and enslavement.

We are not the human beings we think we are. The GWB knows we are the

portion of Us which presently identifies with being mortal. In reality, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks who have chosen to descend into the material realm to inhabit physical bodies and to forget Who we truly are. Our ability to recall what we have been failing to remember has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness, and our religious and secular leaders have taken full advantage of this. Ironically, before becoming human, we were the ones who constructed The Veil and the earthly setting we currently occupy so that we could introduce our True Self to the experience of separateness.

Mankind has reached a point where we must recognize the reason behind the decisions we made long ago that has been causing us to perpetuate the illusion of separation. It is necessary for us to understand that the purpose for our existence on Earth is to initiate the dynamic changes, both spiritual and material, which will evolve our collective consciousness. After this metamorphosis occurs, we will easily be able to merge into our transformation. Then just as Nikola Tesla realized, we, too, would discover that 'Precisely one of the most gratifying results of intellectual evolution is the continuous opening up of new and greater prospects.'

'I have encountered a few Creationists' and because they were usually nice, intelligent people, I have been unable to decide whether they were really mad, or only pretending to be mad. If I was a religious person, I would consider creationism nothing less than blasphemy. Do its adherents imagine that God is a cosmic hoaxer who has created that whole vast fossil record for the sole purpose of misleading mankind?" ~Arthur C. Clarke

The Genesis chapters in the Bible distort the reality about Who we truly are. As mentioned before, no God created fully developed creatures in a single day and placed them on Earth. All that exists was not engendered in six days but was evolved by all of Us over eons. However, our religious leaders have altered these verities in order to keep those in their congregations in ignorance. Mankind must be taught how the Universe has come into being and what actually comprises it rather than believing in imaginary concepts regarding what we are told their Gods have done. We need to be able to deduce what is real by observing what is obviously actual on this planet and in the Cosmos.

Us began our corporeal existence on this planet as microscopic, single-celled organisms. When we became dinosaurs, we experienced ourselves as large herbivorous or carnivorous reptiles. As various mammals, we learned what it was like to be warm-blooded vertebrates. During the period Us experimented with our life forms, they became more complex and began to resemble the one structure we were seeking to implant a spark of our consciousness. In time, we were able to fashion bipeds with a large brain capacity, and on Earth, they became known as Homo sapiens. The part of our True Self which has become human is made up entirely of Us.

Our True Self engendered entities able to consciously experience being separate, taking Us billions of years to accomplish this goal. At one point, we thought bigger bodies were better and evolved our dinosaurs to huge sizes. We did this until we observed how smaller creatures adapted more quickly to their environment and their brains worked more efficiently. Each of the viable creatures Us imagined into being accelerated our advancement toward finding the life form in which we could implant our self-awareness. Once this advantage was gained by Homo sapiens, mankind took dominion over the Earth.

The GWB is reminding us that we humans are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form, and remembering this will revolutionize our consciousness. Could our religions continue to seed our mind with misconceptions about their Gods if we were to own this verity? By accepting and embracing their illusions,

we have come to prefer what they have to say over acknowledging the verity about Who we truly are. If we could trace this preference back to our early history during the time our consciousness and lives began to be ruled by separateness, we would be able to see how our ignorance unfolded and shaped our reality, and how our religious and secular leaders then took over.

"The whole difference between construction and creation is exactly this: that a thing constructed can only be loved after it is constructed; but a thing created is loved before it exists." ~Charles Dickens

After 13.8 billion years of effort, Us produced living creatures which developed
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the capability of asking questions such as Who am I?, Why am I here? and Where did I and everything in the Universe originate? We not only became conscious about the world around us but also became cognizant of our separation from one another and all that exists. By becoming human, we began to perceive who we were through our self-awareness and came to acquire the attitude we were different from other life forms on Earth.

Because we thought of ourselves as singular beings who became disconnected, detached and isolated from one another and the Earth, we came to believe the illusion of separation was our only reality, and we forgot Who we truly are. At the time, it was not difficult for our religions to teach us that we were set apart from their Gods, The resulting mirage of disconnection and detachment compounded itself, causing us immense suffering. This brings us to what we are currently enduring in the world due to our conviction that we are separate. As a result, we no longer love the experience which we have constructed because we fail to remember that we have created it.

Charles Dickens has asserted that the best way to begin healing what we have generated in separateness is to love it. Our ability to do so will be enabled by our knowledge of Who we truly are. If we ignore this matter, we get nowhere. By religions withholding this knowledge from us, the best we can hope for is that we will eventually learn how to please their Gods. Little or no progress can be made toward becoming Self-Realized by trying to construct our lives on what our religious leaders teach us. When we follow their instructions, we stagnate in illusions. What they impart cannot help us, but they will not try anything new. Instead, they will continue with what can never work.

As a result of clinging to the illusion of separateness, our existence has become a cosmic case of mistaken identity. Many hardships have entered our reality, and they are getting progressively worse. What can mankind do about it? Let us challenge the idea that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. To remedy this, we must recall what we have forgotten about our True Self and the fact we are it incarnate. We possess its capabilities, so our task is to discover how to put them to use. These abilities were normal for us when we realized we were One, and we could regain them by accepting the verity about Who we truly are.

"Writing is a spiritual practice in that people that have no spiritual path can undertake it and, as they write, they begin to wake up to a larger connection. After a while, people tend to find that there is some muse that they are connecting to." ~Julia Cameron

Julia Cameron describes how the study of the guide can evolve our awareness

so that "After a while...some muse that [we] are connecting to" will have taken

over the process. This muse is our True Self, and mankind is it incarnate in human form. We have come to Earth to experience separateness and travel The Golden Path to transform it. The idea a God would view unfavorably all the mistakes we have made, recording them in his Book of Life, can only exist in the consciousness of our religious leaders. Their illusions prevent us from recalling Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. We must transcend their deceit and false notions, so they can no longer influence us.

Whenever we think we are doomed as sinners without the intervention of a savior, let us remember these feeling have come from the minds of our religious leaders and what they have invented about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. In order to understand how this has brought suffering into our lives, The GWB is illuminating us with the insights we need to achieve spiritual liberation and be set free to soar above our illusions. They are informing mankind we need to "...wake up to a larger connection." Furthermore, The Hermit wants humanity to realize that in the near future we are destined to arrive at the ultimate conclusion of our separative experiences on Earth.

The GWB is revealing that our True Self is our "muse." It is disclosing the truth about our ancient being and the fact no one is disconnected from any of Us. To become Self-Realized requires we absorb essential, spiritual knowledge which will enable us to unravel the mystery about our origin and purpose for existence. When we "...find that there is some muse that [we] are connecting to," this helps us wind our way up The Golden Path to reach the globe which is something tangible we can grasp. This chapter and those which follow will establish the groundwork allowing our enlightenment to be firmly established in our conscious and subconscious minds.

Revelations are being provided in the guide regarding the importance of humanity's mission. These disclosures will help us develop a deep respect for our decision to descend into the physical realm as volunteers. The knowledge The GWB is revealing is what lies dormant within mankind, and it is awaiting an opportunity to come forth into our conscious recollection. Although we intuitively know what is contained in these pages, we have been anticipating the arrival of the right stimulus to jog our memory, so we can recognize Who we truly are. We will then find the muse we are connecting with has always been inspiring us on our spiritual journey.

When we transition from this world, the truth about Who we truly are will become clear to us. Why wait until then? To break free of our illusions and become Self-Realized, we must learn we are our True Self incarnate and what we are doing in the material realm. As we study the guide, we become able to reap the benefits of enlightenment, wisdom and understanding which The GWB provides, and we can extend this to our fellow men. What we are doing as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

humanity is significant to all of Us, and if we were to catch a glimpse of our purpose, we would fall to our knee like Ezekiel. We are the volunteers who are evolving our True Self and offering our contributions to all of Us.

'Enlightenment is man's release from his self-incurred tutelage. Tutelage is

man's inability to make use of his understanding without direction from another. Self-incurred is this tutelage when its cause lies not in lack of reason but in lack of resolution and courage to use it without direction from another. Sapere aude! Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." ~Immanuel Kant, An Answer to the Question: What Is Enlightenment?

What will an enlightened consciousness do for us? For one thing, we would be able to evolve beyond the belief we are wrongdoers who must be punished by the Gods for our sins. We will comprehend how our participation in separateness has been evolving our True Self. No longer would we be forced to behave as our imaginary divine beings dictate, and their threats of punishment would be seen for what they are, illusions. Instead, we would regulate ourselves to prevent doing further harm. Realizing Who we truly are means we would acknowledge our responsibilities and understand the part we play both individually and collectively in the reality we are experiencing on Earth.

When mankind indulges in self-delusions, we fail to apply our ability to reason, and instead, we enable others to take over our thoughts. By becoming aware of our True Self, we will be inclined to give rise to reconciliation, forgiveness, healing and understanding without blaming anyone for the way we manage our relationships. This will assist us in the development of compassionate behaviors which will allow us to pardon ourselves and others, setting one another free of any hurtful conduct. Additionally, by adopting this practice, we can no longer be deceived by others whose intentions are not to share their love with us but to control our lives and profit from our ignorance.

Immanuel Kant has taught us that 'Enlightenment is mans release from his self-incurred tutelage," and he goes on to suggest, "Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." By acquiring an awareness of our True Seif, it would be impossible for us to perform senseless acts that we know would cause ourselves, our fellow men and all life on Earth to suffer. It would then be incomprehensible to do anything detrimental to what we know and love is Who we truly are. Rather, we will acknowledge exactly what we are doing that is harmful and immediately accept responsibility for our actions in any situation we perpetrate against another.

'We must resolve to follow the path to enlightenment. Our determination will aid us in transmuting feelings of guilt, shame and failure, replacing them with a

comprehension of why we are experiencing separateness. In addition, we will begin to recognize we need not continue to subject ourselves to these sentiments knowing we have other more compassionate and empowering options. By mastering the use of our will, there is no reason for a God to punish us because we are aware that we can create a new reality where our belief in separation is not the overriding principle. Such revelations will have a powerful impact on how we feel about ourselves, our fellow men and the Earth.

Although it may take Strength for us to accept our responsibilities as our True Self incarnate, when we do, we will notice we have broken free of religious doctrines about sin which our mental attitude regarding separation has generated within us. When we are no longer subject to the illusions others perpetuate; we will be in the world but not of it. As the title of this chapter indicates, we will begin to shine our Light into the world, and our expanding awareness will cause True Self-Realization to take over the Earth.

'It surprises me how disinterested we are today about things like physics, space, the universe and philosophy of our existence, our purpose, our final

destination. Its a crazy world out there. Be curious." ~Stephen Hawking

The mission of the guide is to reunite readers with our True Self and stimulate our recollection about what we are doing on Earth. This information has been locked up within us for thousands of years, waiting to be aroused, so we can bring it forth to heal ourselves and our fellow men. Once we open the door to our memory about Who we truly are, our view of the world will be transformed. It will be the result of knowing we are the portion of The Elohim presently identifying ourselves as human.

We were in attendance when The Elohim spoke The Word and asserted its Original Intent for the creation of a new Universe. Regardless of what the finite self believes, we are part of the original team which has created the Cosmos and the experiences we are having in it. Our accomplishments as volunteers coexisting in disunion in the lower 3-D density is revitalizing all of Us with new perspectives and ways of perceiving our collective reality. Nothing we do as humans are considered sins by them. Once we understand what has always been humanity's mission, we will be able to bring to a conclusion the reason for continuing to suffer from the illusion of separateness.

If we are weary of the cause and effects of our suffering, we can aspire to form our relationships in enlightened ways. Once we become aware of our True Self, "...things like physics, space, the universe and philosophy of our existence, our purpose, our final destination" will be of great interest because they inform us of the story about our True Self. The unavoidable conclusion will be that we
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are spiritual beings having a human experience and are temporarily existing in the physical realm in ignorance of Who we truly are. By recognizing this verity, we can choose a different path by transmuting our notion about being separate to become Self-Realized.

The way to uncover the verity of our purpose in this Universe is to "Be curious," as recommended by Stephen Hawking. Once we shift our perspective from a worldview of division to one embracing a Universe full of interconnections, we will find ourselves progressing from separateness to uniting with others as a primary collective comprised of our various unique characteristics. An amelioration of our understanding about the whole and its parts will have been initiated. This transformed perspective will cause us to remember that we, as our True Self, have a benevolent intention for the conclusion of our separative experiences, bringing an end to the "...crazy world out there."

In openness and contentment I found the Lama in my heart.

When we realize this unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama,

Then there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints,

By simply relaxing in this uncontrived, open, and natural state,
We obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises.

~Dudjom Rinpoche

Those of us who undertake a spiritual discipline, such as meditation, will discover many things about our True Self we did not previously know. As our mind begins to open up to the extraordinary, vast and hitherto unsuspected

existence of the infinite consciousness dwelling within us, we will be able to glimpse a completely different dimension. This will generate an "...openness and contentment...[where we will find] the Lama in [our] heart." We will then "realize this unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama..." After this discovery, we will realize "...there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints..."

All assumptions about our separate identities will dissolve when we realize Who we truly are and comprehend we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Then we can begin to perceive that everything we have been told about our Gods is untrue, and what we can attain will be boundless and much more than we previously imagined possible. We will be able to

deconstruct the illusions generated by our religions which have been holding us captive for thousands of years. Furthermore, we will realize that 'By simply relaxing in this uncontrived, open, and natural state, /We [can] obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises."

The masters demonstrate what we, too, are capable of doing. Those who are studying the guide have been growing in awareness where we can transcend the notions and boundaries religions have created that have been limiting us. We will find The Self-Realized are people just like us, and the only difference is they know Who we truly are while most of mankind has forgotten this about ourselves. Stephen Hawking's advice to "Be curious" is useful in attaining Buddhist consciousness. By opening our mind to new ideas and possibilities, we will no longer be confined to the Earth and will have realized our "...unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama..."

After 'We obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises," we will be set free. Once we have combined the knowledge we have gained about our True Self with all the empirical data science is blessing us with, humanity will discover that we possess the ability to travel at the speed of thought throughout the Universe. There will not be any place in the Cosmos beyond our reach when we merge fourth dimensionally with the consciousness of all that exists. We will become attuned to this possibility when we transcend our finite self's limits and boundaries. Then we can begin to shine our Light and share the verity about our True Self with all in the Cosmos.

Like a stone tossed into a pond sending out ripples, we can broadcast the spirit of our enlightenment to touch many others, activating it within them. By letting our amicable, compassionate, warmhearted soul lead the way, we will become a transmitter of Light to make the Earth a brighter, happier and healthier place to coexist. No longer will we wait around hoping that one day our religious and secular leaders will provide us with relief, and then we voice our annoyance when they fail to do so. Instead, we will discover "...there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints..." The Hermit points out that we can make our world into a paradise.

"Perhaps the True Self--and the full Christ Mystery (not the same as organized Christianity)--will always live in the backwaters of any empire and the deep mines of any religion. ~Richard Rohr, Immortal Diamond: The Search for Our

True Self

The answer to the question regarding why we have chosen to implant a portion of our consciousness in an apelike creature is provided in the guide. Today, humanity's awareness has evolved to the point where we can begin to function in a symbiotic relationship with our True Self. We have been developing our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

abilities beyond previous generations and can now realize we are it incarnate in our physical form. With this knowledge, we can begin the process of concluding our collective mission. No longer do we need Gods hovering over us and dictating how we should behave. Instead, we know that in “..the deep mines of any religion” lies the verity about Who we truly are.

Our spiritual instructors originally endeavored to remind us about our True Self and why we descended to experience separateness in this 3-D setting on Earth. However, as time passed, they got weary of dealing with our constant bickering and decided we were unworthy of being taught Who we truly are, choosing instead to instruct us in a manner designed to control our behavior. They hid from us The Way of Kabbalah and instead focused their teachings upon enforcing the Ten Commandments and the outer, worldly instructions. The guide has brought us back to The Golden Path so mankind can collectively attain True Self-Realization, bringing to an end the world as we know it.

Mankind is being offered clarity about what inspired Us to fill the Cosmos with our subatomic bodies and generate stars, planets and life forms. Without any of Us ever having had the experience of separation, our knowledge about this reality was nonexistent. Our Original Intent was to generate a 3-D setting where polarities could be established, exposing Us to many possibilities for gaining insights into separateness. Therefore, The Elohim formed the Universe in this way to reap the benefits of its built-in characteristics. This is the reason we humans are experiencing a separation. We are providing our True Self with numerous opportunities to participate in a state of disunion.

As we study the guide, “..the full Christ Mystery...” will cease to be an enigma. The verity about Who we truly are will no longer “..live in the backwaters of any empire and the deep mines of any religion.” What The GWB is teaching will bring the world as we know it to an end. They realize a great deal of preparation still needs to be done, so mankind can survive this transition. This is why aspirants are being exposed bit by bit to the advanced knowledge the guide reveals. Much of its instructions are so unfamiliar to us that only by being slowly introduced to this information could we possibly be able to absorb it without descending into confusion and chaos.

“I shall no longer be instructed by the Yoga Veda or the Aharva Veda, or the ascetics, or any other doctrine whatsoever. I shall learn from myself, be a pupil of myself: I shall get to know myself, the mystery of Siddhartha.” He looked around as if he were seeing the world for the first time.” ~Hermann Hesse, Siddhartha

Our religions have created omnipotent, omnipresent, omniscient, flawless and supreme beings called Gods who are the figments of their imaginations. The

truth is that The Elohim seeks growth, just as we mortals do. To develop a new consciousness beyond the knowledge of our infinite existence, we had to construct a new Universe. In order to reach the place where we could take the next step in our evolution, we had to go through a 13.8 billion year process. This awareness will assist mankind to comprehend how precious our contributions are to the unfoldment of our Original Intent. It will enable us to reconsider what we are doing when we worship our nonexistent deities.

We are instructed to get down on our knees while putting our hands together in prayer and supplication. During this process, we believe a God responds in

various ways that we have invented in our imagination. However, as much as we love our illusions, clinging to them will not heal us or change our world. Has this action helped us recall our True Self in the past? Will it assist us to answer our many questions which include the following: Who am I?, Why am I here? and From where did we and everything originate? Can it help us understand why our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles and has come to inhabit physical forms which are experiencing separateness?

Asking ourselves the above questions will lead us to access the memories about our eternal activities and help us find out why we exist in separate bodies. Would we rather remain in ignorance and thus be manipulated by others who know the truth regarding our ancient being but will not tell us about it? Do we like being set up for strife which is based upon the illusory premise of being disjoined from various Gods and one another? Or, are we the masters of our own fate? We could indeed make a choice as the Buddha (Siddhartha) did by saying, 'I shall no longer be instructed by the Yoga Veda or the Aharva Veda, or the ascetics, or any other doctrine whatsoever.'

Mankind needs to know we are not alone in our separateness. By altering our perspective as the Buddha has done, we can begin "...seeing the world for the first time." Our True Self has been gaining an awareness of division and disunion by undergoing the experience of separateness with Us. Since humans have been created for this purpose, no one has committed any sins or has failed to show a God proper respect. We mortals are it incarnate, and each of Us has been laboring in our personal role which supports our common goal of evolving our True Self's consciousness. With the conclusion of our state of separation, we would complete the mission we initiated billions of years ago.

"Know then thyself, presume not God to scan,
The proper study of mankind is Man.

Placed on this isthmus of a middle state,

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

A being darkly wise and rudely great: As Eastern priests in giddy circles run,
With too much knowledge for the Sceptic side, And turn their heads to imitate the sun.
With too much weakness for the Stoic's pride, Go, teach Eternal Wisdom how to rule—
He hangs between, in doubt to act or rest; Then drop into thyself, and be a fool!"
In doubt to deem himself a God or Beast; ~Alexander Pope, An Essay on Man
In doubt his mind or body to prefer; Each earthly experience we undergo enables our True Self to develop and expand its consciousness. None of Us interacting on Earth have a separate Born but to die, and reas'ning but to err; agenda; our only wish is to serve our collective evolution. We, acting as ae ; corporeal beings, are our True Self which is involved in a mutually beneficial Alike in ignorance, his reason such, and symbiotic relationship with us. It has not prepared a hell for those of Us
- ; inhabiting humans who commit sins and violate the commandments our Whether he thinks too little or too much; religions and secular leaders have invented. Needless to say, this is a very
- ; exciting time for mankind. Transcending separateness will generate great Chaos of thought and passion, all confused; potential for the transformation of all of Us in this Universe.
Still by himself abused or disabused; Why would our True Self judge the actions of its own Us particles which are

involved in actualizing its Original Intent? Instead, it wants us to "Go, teach Eternal Wisdom how to rule...." The verity regarding Who we truly are as

humans and what we are doing on Earth will help us understand that no one is evaluating our behavior nor will anyone punish us when we return to the other side. There has never been an individual existing in physical form whom our True Self has found offensive or has not been contributing value to our collective metamorphosis. As a result of humanity's experience of separateness, we are fulfilling our purpose for being.

Created half to rise, and half to fall;
Great lord of all things, yet a prey to all;

Sole judge of truth, in endless error hurl;
The glory, jest, and riddle of the world!

Go, wondrous creature! mount where science guides, - -
When we conclude our service for the benefit of our True Self, no longer will it

be necessary to maintain the illusion of separation which prevents us from

Go, measure earth, weigh air, and state the tides;
perceiving Who we truly are. As we become more aware of this reality, what

Instruct the planets in what orbs to run, The GWB teaches in the guide can assist us to understand the reason we have

entered this 3-D space-time. Their instruction will infuse our consciousness with
Correct old time, and regulate the sun; revelations regarding our purpose for existing. What other reason would there

be for inhabiting physical bodies and implanting them with self-awareness? It

Go, soar with Plato to th' empyreal sphere, certainly has nothing to do with placating nonexistent Gods with our obedience

as they lord over us, their inferior creatures.

To the first good, first perfect, and first fair;

"The nature of consciousness is to point beyond itself. It is a tending toward or

Or tread the mazy round his followers trod, pointing to...Since consciousness points beyond itself, it is in its very being a

selftranscendence." ~William Barrett, The Illusion of Technique: A Search for

And quitting sense call imitating God; Meaning in a Technological Civilization

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Religions direct our attention to their separate Gods, but mankind is now rising above any need for them. The truth is there are no Gods who exist in a higher state of reality because 'The nature of consciousness is to point beyond itself...Since...it is in its very being a selftranscendence." Our True Self's nature is not to point to itself and egotistically claim, 'I am the Lord thy God...' as stated in Exodus 20:2, but to indicate in its own words what it has become as mankind. What it is doing on Earth is experiencing separateness as humanity, and the outcome of its choice to sever itself from its state of wholeness is causing it to surpass its own consciousness.

Because of our desire to please our imaginary Gods during previous ages, we have been easily compelled to perform senseless acts. In our modern times, we are still unaware of the ways our religions and the ruling elite pressure us into obeying them. Due to our ignorance, we do not realize we have within our "very being a self-transcendence." Once our memory about Who we truly are

has been restored, what we have been taught by those wishing to control our minds and lives will no longer have an effect on us. They will lose their ability to influence us when we recall why we have come to exist in a state of ignorance and disunion.

When we, as Us, descended into 3-D to fashion and inhabit physical forms, the goal was to transform the consciousness of our True Self by exposing it to the unknown. During this process, we have come to believe we are separate from it. Once our religions entered the picture, they taught us about their deities who exist apart from us, causing us to forget Who we truly are. To perceive our ignorance, we must achieve True Self-Realization. Mankind can then become aware we are whomever we think our Gods are; we are their incarnations. This knowledge will assist us to focus on raising our vibrational frequency, enabling us to transcend what binds us to the Earth.

The purpose for creating the illusions we have been suffering from on Earth has been to enable us to forget we are our True Self incarnate in human bodies. However, the day has now arrived for mankind to conclude this experience by remembering Who we truly are. As The GWB continually asserts, there is no separation between those of Us existing in human form, our Gods and all that exists. When mankind discovers that we have never been set apart from our creations but have always been connected via our common role in the Original Intent, our need for religions and the ruling elite will come to an end. We hold the key to liberating ourselves and achieving a metamorphosis.

"What the great mentor is always looking for is a person who is willing to tap his genius, to put it through the refiner's fire, to do the hard work to develop it. Indeed, mentoring is the medieval art of alchemy-turning plain old human steel into hearts and minds of gold." ~Oliver DeMille

Our transformational process can be shown by the periodic table of chemical elements ranging from the lowest to the highest density of protons found in the nucleus of an atom. In alchemy, when an alchemist wanted to convert a basic element into gold, the individual would begin the process with the one at the lowest frequency and move to the highest. This example illustrates how those of Us who have become human are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. What we are doing on Earth when we interact with one another in separateness is to transform matter, which comprises our collective flesh and bones, into metaphorical gold by raising its vibrational essence.

To think of ourselves as creatures having been engendered by a God who has become displeased with us and holds us in a state of indebtedness until we repent have been concepts our religions and the ruling elite have invented. These notions have lowered our consciousness to the point where they have been able to unmercifully manipulate us due to our feelings about ourselves descending to a low level. It was at this time that our leaders found it easy to compel us to go to war in the name of their Gods. If we had been conscious enough to comprehend that what they were asking us to do was insane, we would have immediately realized we were being duped.

The response The GWB is looking for when they share their teachings is our acknowledgment that we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. They want us to return in consciousness to our original state of Oneness. In order to do so, we must realize there is a larger and more empowered version of who we believe we are awaiting our acceptance. To be able to embrace this, we first need to realize Who we truly are and compare this to our Gods. Until we develop the Strength and courage to question our

beliefs, our religions and the ruling elite will continue to pervert the authority we hand over to them, enabling them to retain control of our lives.

"We owe a huge debt to Galileo for emancipating us all from the stupid belief in an Earth-centered or man-centered (let alone God-centered) system. He quite literally taught us our place and allowed us to go on to make extraordinary advances in knowledge." ~Christopher Hitchens

Little does humanity realize how precious we are to our True Self nor do we recognize the good we have been contributing to all in the Universe. Our earthly involvements have been increasing the scope and knowledge being provided to it as we generate new experiences in our 3-D setting. This is
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

stretching the imagination of all of Us beyond known limits. The insights we gain on the path to True Self-Realization are also beneficially altering our fellow men's attitude about being separate. There is nothing lowly or sinful about what we are undergoing in our separation since this is the greatest act of love any of Us have ever witnessed.

Our experiences in separation are taking our True Self further in its evolution by developing its awareness. In turn, our Universe is expanding as more of Us enter it and share in the process of our collective transformation. The role humanity plays is crucial to the evolution of all of Us. We are not beings who are supposedly required to worship the Gods who have engendered us. To complete our mission on Earth, we have no need for "stupid belief[s]" to continue to dominate our consciousness. Instead, let us free ourselves from further exploitation by those who wish to keep us in ignorance. This is the only way out of our suffering.

Mystics have been teaching us how to emancipate ourselves from our "...Earth-centered or man-centered (let alone God-centered) system" of beliefs. In full awareness, we can rejoin our Us collective, thus ending the hardships and misery resulting from the effects of our perceived separation. We will know that all along we have been "...a spiritual being immersed in a human experience" and have never been set apart or disconnected from our True Self. A genuine and powerful realization about Who we truly are will then overcome us. The view we have of ourselves as limited and fallible will be transformed into gold when we access a vaster vision of our purpose for existing.

"The reason why the world lacks unity, and lies broken and in heaps, is, because man is disunited with himself." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Our role in the Original Intent is to evolve our True Self. When we open our mind, we will allow the recollection about Who we truly are to transmute any limited views to which we have been clinging. Questioning what we have been taught by our religions will stimulate our memory regarding why we have volunteered for this mission. We are not the human beings we think we are nor are we the problem children the Gods must tolerate, be patient with or punish; we are members of The Elohim.

Instead of languishing in our separative illusions, the guide teaches that we are those of Us best suited to coexist in the disunion we have engendered in this 3-D setting. Mankind did not fall from grace in The Garden of Eden. Rather, this is a story about how we consciously chose to descend into 3-D to evolve our True Self. This is the result of a deliberate choice on our part, and we are not

suffering from the consequences of an Original Sin. We must realize, however, "The reason why the world lacks unity, and lies broken and in heaps, is..." due

to the instructions we have been receiving from our religious and secular leaders. They have created a living hell for us on Earth.

All that we endure in 3-D is for the purpose of fashioning an entirely new reality to share with our True Self. By remembering the verity about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth, we will no longer look at Adam and Eve as causing God's great vision for humanity to go awry. We will instead come to understand that our spiritual odyssey, with its beginning in The Garden of Eden, is about transforming the vast, interconnected consciousness we share in the Universe. Once we have accomplished our goal, we will no longer believe we are disconnected, separate and limited beings. This will bring to an end the notion that "...man is disunited with himself."

'The true man walks the earth as the stars walk the heavens, grandly obedient to those laws which are implanted in his nature.' ~Lemuel K. Washburn

What we, as The Elohim, have undertaken by engendering mankind is important to all of Us. Self-awareness was given to a species of ape which evolved on the Earth. This was not due to an act of nature but was generated in order that our True Self could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Those of Us becoming mortal are an incarnation of it, and we are the ones who have established our illusions. Since we are the creators of what we suffer from, we are the only ones who can change our circumstances. No God can help us. We have to own the verity about Who we truly are, so we can concentrate on what we need to do to eliminate our misery and tribulations.

The experiences we have been undergoing as The Fool, who has stepped off the cliff with his little white dog, is what will transform this Universe. When we begin to accept that we have not been cast out of The Garden of Eden due to our disobedience, we will extricate ourselves from our confusion regarding why we must endure this state of separateness. It was for a specific purpose that we partook of the fruit of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and not because Adam and Eve disobeyed God. All notions about being driven from The Garden because of an Original Sin are the inventions of our religions. We have always known that we have an important mission to carry out on Earth.

Our religions have fabricated many falsehoods to hang around the neck of humanity, causing us to believe we are sinners (more about this is explained in Chapter 15, The Devil). However, this is the role which has been assigned to them so they can assist those of Us becoming human to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Our religious and secular leaders have no power to do other than what we, as Us, wish since we are the ones empowering them. By realizing the verity about Who we truly are, we can change what we experience on Earth. When we accept that we are volunteers from the ranks of Us, our

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

separative programming can be healed.

"Man is the only creature that refuses to be what he is." ~Albert Camus

As Teilhard de Chardin has shared with us, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." We are Us, who have found a way to exist with self-awareness within earthbound bodies. Although we are spiritual beings, we have created an

experience of separation for our mortal selves, causing us to become "...the only creature that refuses to be what he is." Furthermore, we engendered this condition because it was our intention to forget Who we truly are. Our conviction that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin turned us into illusory violators of God's will; this was invented by our religious leaders.

Mankind does not remember the Original Intent which we have volunteered to actualize. Our objective has been to forget we are here to experience separateness. Eventually, we will discover that we willingly descended from our Oneness to enter this separative state, thereby stimulating the evolution of our True Self. Because we are the portion of The Elohim which has agreed to come into this material density and disconnect ourselves from The Totality of our Being, we have the responsibility to regain our memory about Who we truly are. Acknowledging this verity will enable us to access the many abilities we have forgotten we possess that can be utilized to fulfill our mission.

When we realize the significance of what we are accomplishing on Earth as mankind, this awareness will help us transcend the erroneous notions our religions have sown, such as what they say about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Instead, we will know we have been fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. The false beliefs we have accepted that we are sinners can be turned around 180 degrees by altering the way we think about ourselves. We are our True Self experiencing separateness, and no longer do we need to remain in ignorance about this fact. Since we have essentially completed our mission, we are now free to soar above our previous limitations.

"we do not have to be ashamed of what we are. As sentient beings we have wonderful backgrounds. These backgrounds may not be particularly enlightened or peaceful or intelligent. Nevertheless, we have soil good enough to cultivate;

we can plant anything in it." ~Chégyam Trungpa, Cutting Through Spiritual

Materialism

We are not the mortals we think we are, but Who we truly are is The Elohim which has assembled to complete a job our True Self cannot do. The little white dog following The Fool serves a much larger purpose than we can imagine, and it has a vital role to play. Remembering why Us has come to exist

in physical form will revolutionize the way we view ourselves. With the emergence of our enlightenment, we will recall what we have been contributing to the transformation of this Universe.

Although we do not view ourselves as our True Self incarnate, we humans play an essential part in its Original Intent. By nurturing this altered perspective, we can better understand the myth describing our descent from The Garden of Eden. We were not driven out of this setting but departed willingly. This story narrates how we have shifted from an awareness of being infinite and profoundly interconnected with all others and everything in existence to one of accepting that we are limited and disunited.

Because we realize the effects of our low state of consciousness, the goal we now need to strive toward is awakening to Who we truly are. Believe it or not, we aspirants can easily become Self-Realized at this time by choosing to discontinue our involvement in separateness. As a result of deciding to let go of this concept, we can join our efforts with The Hermit to help our fellow men complete a great work and contribute significantly to the transmutation of all matter and energy in the Universe. Chégyam Trungpa has informed us that "\.we have soil good enough to cultivate; we can plant anything in it." Let us

consider sowing enlightenment in the fertile soil of our mind.

'A 1786 essay refers to an early, non-English form of the familiar saying Fool me once, shame on you; fool me twice, shame on me' wrote George Horne, an

English divine: When a man deceives me once, says the Italian proverb, it is his fault; when twice, it is mine." ~Author Unknown

Appearing in print in a book called The Court and Character of King James by Anthony Weldon, 1651, is the earliest recording that can be found of the above proverb. The GWB is utilizing it to make a point that our True Self has disguised itself as mankind, and we have used our natural, creative abilities to fool ourselves into believing we are disunited. We have managed to achieve this state in spite of the fact that within ourselves we know we are One. Little by little, humanity is now becoming aware of how we continue to deceive ourselves. Once we raise our consciousness, the ultimate conclusion we will arrive at is that our premise of separateness has been built upon illusions.

Before our True Self entered this Universe, its intention was to become individuated aspects of its Oneness. It formed into mankind so that it could acquire an experience of disunion by becoming blind to Who we truly are. Ever since the furless, bipedal creatures, which have evolved from single cells, have become self-aware, we have been embroiled in every type of difficulty separateness could create for us. We mortals are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission. What those of Us dwelling in human @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

bodies have yet to realize is that we are completing the final stage of our earthly purpose. The end of our involvement in this illusion is approaching us.

We have been deceived so many times that it has become a commonplace occurrence. Now that we have become more discerning, we are no longer gullible and as easily fooled as we have been. Once we have our fill of the illusion of separateness, we will no longer desire to go to war nor will we accept any justification from our leaders about the glory of doing so. By following this path, we already know the result is going to be more suffering. Instead, we will endeavor to heal the separation which has led us down this course in the past. These are the last days for disunion to exist in this world in spite of the powerful grip it has had on our consciousness.

"You don't need to cure the lepers to be a faith healer. We're all of us in my business doing the same work, because what is faith but another story that you tell yourself to feel better?" ~John Joseph Adams, The End is Nigh

Religions have caused mankind to forget Who we truly are, so we can actualize our role in the Original Intent. However, they have outgrown their usefulness. This is not an age where we can deny there are other forces at work in the Universe which have assembled the Earth and our bodies. Science has uncovered many facts which are making it impossible for our religious leaders to maintain their illusions. Those who wish to continue to do so have to work extra hard to keep their fallacies alive.

The influences of religions have been to provide mankind with the most stressful conditions they could possibly contrive. They have no intention of helping us realize Who we truly are but to place heavy burdens on us, making

it impossible to wade through their illusions. Their ultimate goal has been to usher us into servitude to them and the ruling elite. Conversely, we, who are on the path of True Self-Realization, must transcend our beliefs about separateness if we no longer want others to rule our lives.

One day soon, we will find that our willful enthusiasm for our separative beliefs will wane, and we will wish to transmute them. This urge will overwhelm humanity as there are forces entering the Earth we cannot resist, and the groundwork has already been set in motion. The dissolution of religions and the ruling elite is rapidly approaching. Their deceptions, which have been dominating our lives for thousands of years, will fall by the wayside one at a time until they no longer exist. Will it or not, the end is nigh.

"Within each of us is a light, awake, encoded in the fibers of our existence. Divine ecstasy is the totality of this marvelous creation experienced in the

hearts of humanity" ~Tony Samara

Our religious leaders explain that the problems which plague us are due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin and the way to escape the misery and torment they have created for us is to pray to their Gods, obey their commandments and embrace their doctrines. They have been effective in obscuring our memory about the importance of our mission, replacing it with the idea we are sinners who are inferior to their deities and even to them. The hole they have dug for us is such a deep one there is no way we can climb out, and all we can do is slosh about in the muddy pit with everyone else. Finding ourselves confined to this reality has caused us to be easily manipulated.

Because our religious leaders have deceived us for so long, they have duped themselves into believing they can continue to weave their illusions without consequences. As a result, they fail to realize how they have been serving our True Self's purpose for descending into the physical realm. Those who fancy themselves as the power behind what is controlling mankind's destiny are actualizing our Original Intent. However, the day is rapidly approaching when they will be unable to manipulate us with their fallacies. It is already later than they think in view of the fact that mankind is being prepared to realize we are those of Us descending to the Earth as The Fool.

Adam and Eve were not cast out of The Garden of Eden as punishment for partaking from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Rather, this describes the process we volunteers in our Us ranks have undergone in order to forget our True Self. The state of consciousness we enjoyed prior to leaving The Garden was one of a peaceful coexistence. We willingly exited this condition by creating The Veil of Forgetfulness, and this set the stage for the actualization of our objective in this Universe. As Tony Samara has explained, "Within each of us is a light, awake, encoded in the fibers of our existence," and this is currently being awakened in mankind via the guide.

'It is not that we love to be alone, but that we love to soar, and when we do soar, the company grows thinner and thinner until there is none at all...We are not the less to aim at the summits though the multitude does not ascend them."

~Henry David Thoreau

The Veil of Forgetfulness was necessary so that mankind would be unable to remember Who we truly are. We were the ones who constructed it, and the reason it was needed had nothing to do with an Original Sin. Our Original Intent is to experience separateness, and this is the only principle which governs our lives. Furthermore, our ability to complete this goal on Earth is

dependent upon the effectiveness of our efforts. It is ironic that our religions claim they serve the will of their Gods while in the meantime, they attempt to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

block their fellow men's recollection about our True Self and our real mission as incarnations of it.

When our religions and the ruling elite endeavored to secure the power to control our lives, our suffering began. Although the deities they have invented have never existed, their illusions about them fit well with their agenda to mold us into their servants. Our conditioning began as children when we learned we had to conform to the various rituals, traditions, study and obligations of our family's faith. It was intimidating to behold all the pomp and ceremony being performed before us, so we assumed it must be what was necessary to impress God. Little did we realize this indoctrination had nothing to do with pleasing a deity but was assisting others to perpetuate our ignorance.

In reality, we have always been in charge of our destiny. There was no turning back after we chose to depart from The Garden of Eden, and establishing The Veil made it impossible for mankind to return to our original consciousness until we could penetrate it via True Self-Realization. We have come to occupy our 3-D density as the self-aware beings who have forgotten the Original Intent for creating this Universe and the earthly setting we presently occupy. It is because of this lapse in memory that we are encountering all of our difficulties, and it has nothing to do with Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin. Our religions invented that myth.

Our religious leaders have fabricated numerous fallacies which have ensnared the majority of mankind. Henry David Thoreau's advice is helpful in breaking free of their illusions. He pointed out, 'It is not that we love to be alone, but that we love to soar...We are not the less to aim at the summits though the multitude does not ascend them.' What is pointed out in the guide will assist readers to fly high above the multitudes. Armed with this knowledge, humanity can transform what we experience on Earth. For those who wish to transcend this world, many mystics have been quoted who know what we aspirants need in order to liberate our mind from misconceptions.

"How could they see anything but the shadows if they were never allowed to move their heads?" ~Plato, The Allegory of the Cave

Nearly all mankind is accustomed to the separative conditions we endure and want our involvement in this experience to continue. This desire has empowered our religious leaders to dominate our consciousness. They have been seeding our subconscious mind with the notion we are failures, and only by submitting to their doctrines can we succeed in life. However, we are beginning to realize that we must bring our beliefs about separateness to a conclusion or else no one will survive into the future.

The way to end our involvement in the illusion of separateness is to become Self-Realized. Once we uncover the truth about our purpose on Earth, we will stop managing our affairs based upon the premise of being disjointed. It will become, quite literally, the end of the world as we know it. We will then begin to regard ourselves in a manner _ allowing us to own the fact we are spiritual beings, acting and interacting with the specific intention of evolving into a higher consciousness.

When we gain entry to the knowledge and insights about our True Self, we will eventually ask questions such as:

- 1) Why has The Elohim (or whoever we think is God) gone to the trouble of establishing the Universe and an earthly setting where mankind could experience separateness?
- 2) If we started out as spiritual beings coexisting in Oneness, why could those of Us entering this Universe not remain content in our original state of consciousness?
- 3) Is a state of Oneness what humanity ideally wants to achieve, and is it how we want to share our planet?
- 4) Do we want to continue suffering under our illusion of separation and engage in constant conflicts with one another?
- 5) Why do we keep asserting our belief in our division and detachment when we know these experiences are making us miserable and will eventually destroy us?
- 6) Is The GWB teaching us anything new about how to transcend the challenges we deal with in the world which are causing us to remain attached to our separateness?
- 7) Have we hesitated to ask these questions because we consider them what only those sanctioned by God are able to answer with their doctrines?
- 8) When we inquire about spiritual matters, have not our religious leaders provided only frustrating answers such as how mysterious and unknowable their Gods are?
- 9) How long do we wish to continue coexisting in ignorance and encountering the difficulties caused by the illusions our religions and secular leaders generate?

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

- 10) Are we victims, or are we creators?

'One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious. The latter procedure, however, is disagreeable and therefore not popular.' ~C.G. Jung

C.G. Jung pointed out that 'One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious.' Although it may seem "disagreeable and therefore not popular," it is the best way to generate more Light. Is there something wrong with The Elohim fashioning corporeal creatures which end up suffering under the illusion of their separateness? If we are they incarnate in human form, then how is it possible that we undergo hardships from this state and they do not? Are we The Elohim encountering a separation from ourselves? As we ask these questions, are the answers not obvious? We are integrating our experiences into The Totality of our Being.

Mankind has been destined to discover we have never been whom we thought we were while in our human form. We started out as The Elohim and fashioned the Universe. To fulfill our mission, we willed a portion of ourselves to enter an

unexplored, 3-D, material density, a place where all of Us could experience separateness. In order for our True Self to become disjoined from itself, it had to incarnate in mortal bodies able to experience this first hand. Since The Big Bang, it has busied itself, as Us, in the construction of a setting where we could actualize our Original Intent. No one has been making any mistakes or committing any transgressions while fulfilling our purpose.

The Earth was designed as a place where we could coexist in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are which may seem unfair to humanity because we are the ones suffering from our belief about being separate. Although our participation in a state of disunion inhibits our ability to live in peace, The GWB wants us to correctly perceive our mission. Those who are studying the guide are being prepared to move forward, conclude our separative existence and then reinstate ourselves in The Garden of Eden. As a result, a strong resolve to heal ourselves of false notions is now enveloping our heart. Our success will cleanse us of any sense of separation and disconnection.

"Be free of attachment and aversion. Keep your mind pure. And unite your mind with Buddha." ~Jamyang Khyentse

Jamyang Khyentse is an example of one who has realized that the intention of our True Self is to assist humanity to move beyond the notion of separateness. Our separative experiences have contributed significant value toward the evolution of the rest of Us. However, it is time to rise above this state. The Buddha comprehended this need after he recollected his many lifetimes,

perceiving that the illusions he had been clinging to were no longer valid. However, we do not need to recall all of our individual lifetimes. We only have to study our human history since we have all been there from the beginning of mankind. This will lead us to become enlightened like the Buddha.

It is important to know that our conviction about being separate was never meant to be permanent. We can dissolve our illusions when we comprehend the reason we have constructed them. By acquiring this enlightened perspective, how could it be possible to imagine there are deities who become displeased with us and mete out their punishment? No one is violating Gods commandments while we are following our collective intention to experience separateness on Earth. Let us instead appreciate every aspect of our interwoven existence. In this way, we can recognize we are fragments of our True Self acting out our common and personal roles in the Original Intent.

Instead of our True Self considering humanity's medley of conflicts, suffering and negativity as disconnected from itself, it knows every facet of our individual experiences are interconnected with its goal for fashioning this Universe. The whole cannot evolve as it desires without the human parts sharing with Us the transformative effects of all our separative undertakings. When the purpose of what we are doing on Earth occurs to us, we will break "...free of attachment and aversion. Keep [our] mind pure. And unite [our] mind with Buddha." How much easier can The GWB make it for aspirants to become Self-Realized and develop an enlightened state of mind?

"They say that the personal transformation that gives rise to self-realization - the transcendent function that leads to the highest echelon of human attainment - takes place on the border between consciousness and unconsciousness, and that when we dream we dissolve the boundary between consciousness and unconsciousness. In other words, we dream a world into being, and we are the collective product of our lifetime of immanent dreams. If the oracles are correct, I dreamed you into being, and you represent the real point of intersection between dream and reality." ~Kilroy J. Oldster, Dead Toad

Scrolls

When the memory about our True Self is restored to mankind, we will easily be able to dismantle The Veil of Forgetfulness and liberate ourselves from the illusion of separateness. We can then look at the finer points of our experiences which have been helping our True Self expand its consciousness. Our judgments about what we deem good or evil will no longer be necessary. Furthermore, we will realize that everything we have been encountering in the physical domain has been contributing great worth to The Totality of our Being, and our suffering will be the crown jewel of our creative handiwork, stimulating the evolution of all of Us.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

What mankind has forgotten is that our existence matters a great deal when it comes to the intention all of Us have for forming this Universe, the Earth and our human body. A lapse of memory descended upon us because it was our will to experience separateness in all of its ramifications. We have never made any mistakes when encountering the consequences of what we have created for ourselves. Our belief that the Gods monitor our behavior and punish us is so far from the truth it should be considered pure fantasy. As Kilroy J. Oldster has put it, what we need to achieve is "...self-realization - the transcendent function that leads to the highest echelon of human attainment...."

We aspirants are destined to discover those of Us becoming human want to participate in a state of forgetfulness regarding our true, cosmic nature and origin. During our most trying moments in The Hermit initiation, he instructs us how to find solace in knowing all things are in divine order with his oversight. By allowing the finite self's perceptions to prevail, we find ourselves immersed in a 3-D, space-time continuum that causes us to have difficulty figuring out what we are doing in this world. Once we learn we are not limited to the constructs of either space or time, we can distinguish the "...point of intersection between dream and reality" and transcend separateness.

"But to unite in a permanent religious institution which is not to be subject to doubt before the public even in the lifetime of one man, and thereby to make a period of time fruitless in the progress of mankind toward improvement, thus working to the disadvantage of posterity - that is absolutely forbidden. For himself (and only for a short time) a man may postpone enlightenment in what he ought to know, but to renounce it for posterity is to injure and trample on the rights of mankind." ~Immanuel Kant

The finite self is that part of Us which becomes confused and upset when its experiences do not match its ideal reality. This is when we must extend to it our unconditional love, forgiveness and compassion which is strengthened by our knowledge about our True Self. When we tap into our memory regarding Who we truly are, this recollection will offer us support based upon the truth of our being. We will then begin unraveling the illusions our religions have sown in our subconscious mind. Their teachings have made what we endure in separateness appear "...fruitless in the progress of mankind toward improvement, thus working to the disadvantage of posterity..."

Regardless of what is happening in our lives, our True Self maintains a positive attitude about our outcome because it knows our role in the Original Intent. On the other hand, the finite self is caught up in a false identity. It considers the fulfillment of its purpose to be the result of events transpiring the way it wants, but often they do not. Additionally, it seeks solace in the illusions which

religions have manufactured for it. These false notions, however, are what

"injure and trample on the rights of mankind" and cause us to renounce our enlightenment. By accessing the healing power of True Self-Realization, we will be liberated from what restricts us to our limits.

Things are not always what they seem to be and our best laid plans can be overturned. We may therefore find ourselves encountering disappointments and unexpected losses. At times like these, we can find comfort in knowing that no matter how perplexing and inexplicable things may seem from the finite self's perspective, they are, in fact, unfolding perfectly. While humanity laments our suffering, we must remember we play a significant role in the Original Intent. Because The GWB knows we are our True Self incarnate, they are assisting us to find meaning in our circumstances. Furthermore, they want us to realize that only we can liberate ourselves from our illusions.

"It is the first of all problems for a man to find out what kind of work he is to do in this universe." ~Thomas Carlyl

The path to True Self-Realization is often defined as a journey to discover the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. However, to find it, we must uncover "...what kind of work [we are] to do in this universe." Because of the great amount of confusion our religions have sown, we will need to spend more time in meditation to counteract their illusions. Being successful in this endeavour will empower us to remain focused and centered on healing our personal and collective realities. As well, it will help us remember we are the ones who are destined to transform our True Self, and this knowledge will assist us to break free from our fear of God's judgments.

How can we raise our consciousness and be at peace with each other when everything we are taught by our religions indicate we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that is? Under their tutelage, we will never learn how to direct our concentration toward focusing upon our collective Light. Instead of allowing their illusions to dominate our mind, we must refuse to let their darkness alter what we know about our True Self. By doing this, we can overcome the influence they have sown in the mass mind. When we remember we are only in the world and not of it, we will be able to remain steadfast in our determination not to be swayed by such teachings.

When we begin our search for a nebulous something that we desire, it usually does not occur to us what it is until we find it. We sense there is knowledge

we need to acquire, but our efforts to access the deeper truths are blocked by what our religions teach us. They have no intention of helping us unravel the

mystery of our existence and will only offer us illusory relief from our suffering in separateness. In contrast, our realization about Who we truly are will have a permanent effect on our inner reality because we will know beyond a doubt we
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

are not separate from our True Self, one another and all that exists. These revelations will assist us to comprehend our purpose on Earth.

"How wonderful that we have met with a paradox. Now we have some hope of making progress." ~Niels Bohr

As spiritual aspirants, we need to resolve our many questions concerning the contention between creationism and evolution. Modern understanding about cosmology has been disproving the inaccuracies which religions promote about

how the Universe has come into existence. Because of their continuing open-minded inquiries, scientists will eventually uncover what our mystics know, assisting them to access their memory about our True Self. Religions have repressed our consciousness, but by becoming Self-Realized, we will find the answers to how and why we have come to exist in separateness. Just like Ezekiel, humanity will be awestruck when we discover Who we truly are.

Regardless of the presumptions religions have made, the consequence of mankind forgetting our True Self has been dire. When we began to identify with being disjoined, we ceased to remember that we existed before our Gods were envisioned into being. While the majority of humanity wonders and speculates about the many questions regarding our reality, those who recognize the verity of Who we truly are can freely soar above the ignorance dulling the minds of the masses. As a result, we have the ability to comprehend what we have been doing as The Elohim in this Universe. The Light we shine on the world will be unmistakably bright.

Becoming acquainted with our True Self will allow us to access unlimited, sage and enlightened insights which have eluded our greatest minds. This knowing will not be an adaptation to mankind's lack of awareness but will come to us from deep within our DNA memory. We will also be able to tap into the wisdom stored in The Akashic Records. These wellsprings are not mysterious or foreign because we access and utilize them all the time in our creative envisioning and endeavors on Earth. They are more familiar than anything we have been taught by religions, causing us to strain in order to make sense of their misconceptions and false impressions.

Mankind is gravitating toward differing explanations about how we have ended up in our condition of separateness. Debates regarding our True Self and why we are having our experiences in disunion will continue until we develop the ability to discern what is true and what is illusory. Those who feel a need to preserve their religious illusions will argue until they exhaust themselves. However, because the Self-Realized remember what has transpired in this Universe, readers can decipher what is real compared to what has been contrived. When we encounter paradoxes and our fear of the unknown, we will

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

know they are signs that "Now we have some hope of making progress."

Coming forth into the Light

I was born the day

I thought:

What is?

What was?

And

What if?

I was transformed the day

My ego shattered,

And all the superficial, material

Things that mattered

To me before,

Suddenly ceased

To matter.

I really came into being

The day I no longer cared about

What the world thought of me,
Only on my thoughts for
Changing the world.

~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

The GWB has been sharing what happened to our True Self and its
consciousness after fragmenting into Us particles at The Big Bang. At first,
there was no change in the awareness of its interconnection with itself until it

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

expanded into the physical 3-D space-time available to it. As it spread out as Us
particles, they developed into stars, galaxies, planets and life forms over the
span of billions of years and became enabled to accomplish its Original Intent
to experience separateness. Mankind has forgotten we are the incarnation of
Who we truly are. Although we perpetuate the illusion of our separateness, the
verity is that no one is separate from our True Self.

Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will no longer care what
the world believes about separateness. This will be because we know we are
not disunited. On the other hand, our religions strive to reinforce this illusion
because they do not want us to let go of it. They have established themselves
as the only source we can turn to for relief from the suffering this premise
creates. They began their deceptions by weaving the myth about Adam and Eve
committing the Original Sin. Building on this false notion, they manufactured
the idea we were all sinners who need them for our redemption. Then
"Changing the world" became impossible for us.

Adam and Eve were shaped in the image and likeness of our True Self and
were fashioned by our Us particles. Their role was to create life forms which
could gain an experience of separateness. Humanity, with our self-awareness,
became the crown jewels of their endeavors on Earth. We have been performing
our task perfectly, and the result of our efforts has been teaching our True Self
much that is new. No one has been cast out of The Garden of Eden nor has
any punishment been meted out to anyone by a God. The verity is that the
many myths which have been fabricated by religions are designed to facilitate
their political agenda and to bind mankind in servitude.

The GWB wants mankind to realize the separateness we are experiencing is an
illusion. It is a notion which has had a powerful grip on our consciousness and
has been dominating our thoughts. Suzy Kassem explained how she "...was
transformed the day/My ego shattered..." This is how it came to be that she
"no longer cared about/ What the world thought of me...", but became focused
on 'Changing the world.'" Her attachment to what her separate self was

experiencing became less important to her.

At the highest level of our existence, we are interconnected with each other as
One. It was a verity known to Us before we fashioned the Universe. As humans,
however, our conviction that we are set apart from one another has taken
control of our awareness to the point we believe it is our only reality. Religions
implant their misconceptions in our psyche, and in spite of the centuries they
have indoctrinated us in their notions about separate Gods, they must

continually encourage us to have more faith in their deities. Although we have been allowing this condition to endure, our desire to maintain their illusions has been waning. Now is the time for mankind to Rise Up and Salute the Sun.

"when you have fully recognized that the nature of your mind is the same as that of the master, from then on you and the master can never be separate, because the master is one with the nature of your mind, always present, as it is. When you have recognized that the master and you are inseparable, an enormous gratitude and sense of awe and homage is born in you. The homage of the View is a devotion that springs spontaneously from seeing the View of the nature of mind." ~Dudjom Rinpoche (1904-1987)

Dudjom Rinpoche instructed his students how to recognize there is no separation existing between a teacher and pupil due to our interconnection. This is true because we are members of The Elohim who entered this Universe together. Additionally, we have always known we are united as One. When humanity assimilated the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual concepts of separation, we began to believe this state of being defined our entire existence, causing us to forget Who we truly are. The job of The GWB is to help mankind recognize "...the View of the nature of mind." We can do this by recalling how we are our True Self incarnate and possess all its abilities.

What occurred after The Big Bang was that we, as Us, spread out into space-time. This expansion gradually diminished the physical connection we shared with one another before we entered this 3-D domain. When mankind came into being in this body, we forgot how it felt to exist deeply interlinked with one another and all that exists in a state of unity. In spite of the way our reality has manifested on Earth, all members of Us still share interdimensional and interspatial interconnections. Our Oneness is a fact of life.

Over a span of billions of years, our True Self fashioned itself into our Universe. It has been scientifically proven these events have occurred on the established timeline and what has been engendered in the Cosmos has evolved. The concept of a supreme being who magically created everything in a short period was a religious invention. Who we truly are are the initiators using our own bodies to form all that is, and we do not identify ourselves as Gods. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fabricated their various versions of deities throughout civilization, and this information can be verified by studying our historical records.

Due to the efforts of The GWB, mankind is now able to recognize the value we glean from our experience of separation. As we increase our capacity to recognize the truth about our ancient being and how we have come to exist in a state of forgetfulness, the revelations we receive will make it clear we are teaching our True Self something new. The truth is that, as The Elohim, we have created Adam and Eve, assigning them the task of fashioning living entities on habitable planets throughout the Universe. When we comprehend those of us identifying ourselves as human are the descendants of this pair,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

understanding the purpose of being in this 3-D setting will be less puzzling.

"The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating." ~Eric Micha el Leventhal

As we filled up the Cosmos, a portion of our Us particles assembled into stars. After our earliest ones aged, they went supernova, releasing into space-time the elements required to accomplish our objective to experience separateness. It eventually became possible for Us to develop planets and to engender life forms on them. Although we fashioned all of this, mankind forgot this was our handiwork and not a God's. These facts could help us understand what Eric Micha'el Leventhal is telling us by saying, 'The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating.'

By experimenting with a variety of life forms, The Elohim fashioned one which could emotionally and intellectually undergo the sensations unknown to Us. Mankind has been enduring the ramifications of the reality we have founded upon the premise of separateness. The experiences we have and the feelings we generate while in this state are what we are providing for the evolution of our True Self. When we allowed our religions to lower our self-esteem to the level of sinners who have offended their Gods, we began to devalue our contributions. However, True Self-Realization is not as mysterious and difficult for us to achieve when we realize what we are made of is Us.

Many teachers point out that we create our own reality, but we overlook the profound extent of this. What we have engendered is the idea we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. However, we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form and are fulfilling its goals in this Universe. While inhabiting human bodies, we have come to believe we are disunited from our Oneness. The verity is that we are engaged in actualizing our Original Intent and are evolving everyone and everything in the Universe. Mankind is more important than we realize because we have always been our True Self which is "doing the creating" and also experiencing the consequences.

"The religion of one age is the literary entertainment of the next." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Aspirants now have an opportunity to consider ourselves as more than mere humans since Who we truly are has been among those of Us fashioning the Universe. For centuries, we have been entertaining ourselves with our belief in separate Gods. Our religions do not want us to break through these fallacies nor do they wish us to comprehend the creative powers we possess. As a

result, they teach us their deities judge us by the way we interact in the conditions we have created for ourselves in separateness. This has caused us to deny we possess the capability to alter our world, and we feel instead that we must pray to them and have faith they can save us.

We believe many false notions about our mortal selves. One of the most damaging is that we are the pariahs in the Universe, the ones our deities become angry with regarding our behavior on Earth. In response, our religious and secular leaders have stepped in, telling us, "Okay, God wants us to take over now, so you need to get used to it." Because they have established a realm of eternal punishment and the thought of being sent there is causing us to be fearful, we feel compelled to obey their laws and commandments. The verity is that we are part of The Elohim which has accepted the task of undergoing what our True Self is incapable of personally experiencing.

By allowing illusions to enter and take over our mind, the worst aspects of our experience of separateness have commenced. A myriad of false notions have been fabricated, dulling our ability to think. Because we consider our Gods to be great, we feel compelled to get down on our knees to worship them. Our role has become to please and serve them, but in truth, it is our religious and

secular leaders we are pleasing and serving. When we perpetuate this practice, we do not comprehend that we possess the power to alter and improve our earthly experiences. If we were to realize this fact and embrace our responsibilities, we could fashion a new reality.

'Truly, My Satan, thou art but a Dunce, And dost not know the Garment from the Man. Every Harlot was a Virgin once, Nor can't thou ever change Kate into Nan.'" ~William Blake (1757-1827), British poet, painter, mystic.

To put an end to our illusions, we must be able to perceive that we do "...not know the Garment from the Man," that is to say Who we truly are. However, when the day the nature of reality from William Blake's perspective arrives and asserts itself, it will generate the revelations and emotions that will purge us of our fallacies. What we fail to understand about our True Self is being made clear in the guide. True Self-Realization will have the same effect on religions as the asteroid did which it annihilated the dinosaurs; they will disappear from the Earth. Many will refuse to acknowledge this verity lest it erode the conviction they are separate from their Gods and fellow men.

Many place great importance on the religious teachings they receive and will reject any suggestion which might offend their deities. This originates from a fear about what will happen if they cease to respect and obey higher yet illusory authorities. Our religious leaders will attempt to establish the guide as Satan's work, but this is to be expected. They have done this in the past by @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

claiming our mystics spoke blasphemies, yet the knowledge they conveyed was eventually accepted. The Self-Realized do not need to expound from the pulpit about our True Self or threaten us with hellfire if we do not accept it because it will become easy to recognize it is Who we truly are.

The GWB is pointing out there are no Gods monitoring our behavior and meting out their punishments. Those believing to the contrary show how ignorant mankind has become as a result of the teachings we have been receiving from our religions. Although our mystics feel compassion for our situation, what can they do when we cling tightly to our erroneous notions? This is when we need a tsunami of realizations to overwhelm our misunderstanding about who our Gods are, and this is what the guide provides. It has come into being as the result of mankind's outcries while suffering for centuries under our religious illusions and the perversions of the ruling elite.

What our religious leaders relay about the end times will not occur as they teach us but will mean the cessation of our ability to perceive ourselves as being separate. The war and destruction predicted will be the result of mankind's resistance to transforming our consciousness. In actuality, the struggle of good and evil takes place within us and is caused by our refusal to change how we think and live. These battles are spiritual and mental rather than physical ones. It is for this reason The GWB has brought forth the guide. They want to prepare mankind for the necessary changes in our perspective about who we think we are in comparison to our True Self.

"It's ever been the way of the man of science or philosophy. Most folks stay in the dark and then complain they cant see nothing." ~Ron Rash, Serena

Those clinging to the illusion of separateness manage to find confirmation of their belief in powerful, all-knowing Gods and can see the handiwork of their

deities everywhere they look. They want to believe their supreme beings will provide them with better circumstances in this life and the next if one shows the proper respect. However, this is not our purpose for existing. Consider for a moment what would happen if we allowed ourselves to think differently. What would change in our lives if we were to integrate the verity about Who we truly are into our consciousness? Would this require our prayers, faith, devotion and paying of our tithes?

What is the difference between the teachings of The GWB and religions? The former wants us to learn that we are our True Self incarnate while the latter instruct us that we are separate from their Gods. To make a transition in consciousness, let us begin by terminating our personal view of who we think we are and begin embracing Who we truly are. We do not have to remain "...in the dark and then complain [we] can't see nothing." When we realize the verity

about our ancient being, what we are doing on Earth will then become clear, simple and natural to us, and we will wonder why we have been making it so complicated and difficult to accept.

Consider what will happen when we realize we are our True Self incarnate. Asking and answering the following questions can assist us as we contemplate this matter.

- 1) Will confusion about our purpose on Earth continue to plague us?
- 2) Will the ruling elite retain the ability to influence how we think and compel us to fight in their wars?
- 3) Will our religions be able to convince us about the merits of purging those who worship unauthorized Gods from our midst?
- 4) Will we be able to recognize the truth in what The Hermit has been teaching us about Who we truly are and the abilities we possess as the Self-Realized?
- 5) Which is better for us, ignorance or knowledge about our True Self?

It is especially important to ask ourselves the last question. By gaining knowledge about Who we truly are, we could free ourselves of what binds us to the Earth. Our reality would be revolutionized, opening up experiences we would never have imagined possible. Presently, we do not realize that we humans can do anything our Us particles can. This is because we are made up entirely of them and are therefore one and the same. We are our True Self incarnate which mankind thinks is a separate God. Since we believe only divine beings possess creative powers, where does this leave its creatures? The answer is in a weak state, vulnerable to whatever religions teach us.

Owning the fact we are our True Self incarnate could enable us to access The Akashic Records and discover how intelligent entities on other planets have learned how to master traveling throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. Science has yet to comprehend that the advancements it has made throughout its history have originated from these records. Once humanity can acknowledge this reality and master using the data which is stored there, we can assist our fellow men to perform the greatest miracle of all time, our transformation into Self-Realized beings. By recognizing the verity about Who we truly are, would this not be better than our ignorance of it?

"Be like an old wise man, watching a child play." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Dudjom Rinpoche's above advice is useful in coping with the ignorance in the world. Although the concepts communicated in the guide are conceivable to only a small number of individuals, this does not discourage The GWB. Why? It is because they know Who we truly are. The majority of mankind feels it is laughable to think we could access memories about creating this Universe when we could not have existed before the Earth did. Neither can we comprehend that Who we truly are initiated The Big Bang and assisted in formation of everything in the Cosmos. However, those of Us inhabiting a human form have been involved in this project from its beginning.

The Self-Realized see the world through a different lens than general humanity. They have an inner knowing built into their awareness, but the source of their perception has been shrouded in mystery from the average onlooker. This is what they know: We mortals are on a mission not commonly understood, volunteering to come to Earth in order to assist in raising the consciousness of our True Self. At the present time, anticipation is mounting about mankind's upcoming 4-D transition and the liberation from our narrow, limited point of view. Because of the work initiates have done in the past, this shift will occur to help us realize the verity about Who we truly are.

Confirmation about our True Self appears as the vastness of space-time. Grasping the verity of Who we truly are will cause us to feel utterly open, free, limitless and powerful once again. By looking within, we will be able to access the allembicing boundlessness of our true nature. After this experience, we will know nothing can cloud the liberated viewpoint we have attained. The world will become a place where the constraints standing in our way will no longer exist. Surely, this describes the enlightenment which the Buddha has been able to achieve. When we study his teachings, all he has imparted that has previously seemed mysterious can be understood.

"who looks outside, dreams; who looks inside, awakes." ~Carl Gustav Jung

It is difficult to explain to our fellow men how we are the incarnations of our True Self which has fashioned the Universe. Most do not believe we could possibly be anything but what a God created to amuse itself. Because we accept that we are limited beings, we are certain that should we begin to think we are also creators that our deity will become greatly offended. Arriving at an awareness of Who we truly are is then immediately rejected so we can prevent our being struck by a divine lightening bolt. Therefore, thoughts about traveling at the speed of thought or passing through a black hole to merge into the fifth dimension are felt to be concepts of an insane person.

The majority of mankind agrees that any new thoughts which will alter our 3-D separative convictions are taboo. Therefore, we have forgotten our role within

the cosmic family of Us. We have let the illusion of disunion dominate our perspective of reality, causing our coexistence on Earth to become entirely based upon our being separate from one another. While operating at our present level of consciousness, however, we must begin to realize that we are not committing any sins or violating any of God's commandments as we undergo our experiences in separateness. Furthermore, we are doing what we have been designed to do in order to actualize the Original Intent.

When we began to believe we were only human beings, we became fixated on operating at a lower level of consciousness. However, by realizing our True

Self, we can access our ancient memory about our Original Intent to experience separateness. This will resolve the mysteries we have been unable to unravel, and we will find the verity about Who we truly are no longer confusing, Carl Jung made this simple to understand when he said, "...who looks inside, awakes." By making our inner connections, the dreamer awakens. Our great teachers, who comprehended this insight, were able to perform miracles by utilizing this knowledge, and ordinary mankind can do the same.

The way to heal ourselves and the world is via True Self-Realization. Instead of dreaming about solutions to our problems, we must awaken to what we can actually accomplish with the powers we possess as members of The Elohim. All that aspirants need to do is remember Who we truly are, and by embracing this verity, the solutions we seek to the difficulties we endure will effortlessly present themselves. We have been trained by our religions to pray hard and have faith their Gods will answer our pleas. What this has done is make us so pitifully weak and vulnerable that we are unable to punch our way out of a wet paper bag.

"Master, how do we put enlightenment into action? How do we practice this in our every day lives?"

"By eating and by sleeping," replied the master.

"But Master, everybody sleeps and everybody eats."

"But not everybody eats when they eat, and not everybody sleeps when they sleep."

When the Zen master was asked the above questions by his students, he shared with them a koan which illustrated how effortless it was to live in the enlightened way achieved by the Self-Realized. From it comes the saying, "When I eat, I eat; when I sleep, I sleep." It provides an opportunity to focus our attention on the purpose for dwelling in the material world in a state of simplicity, so we can awaken the powers inside of us. Another applicable Zen @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

proverb is, "Before Enlightenment, chop wood, carry water. After Enlightenment, chop wood, carry water." Either way, we are actualizing our role in the Original Intent on Earth via our existence.

Koans are designed as impossible riddles to confront aspirants clinging to the finite self's perspective. They eventually lead to the discovery of their inner teacher and the finding of solutions or explanations within themselves. These adages are aimed at stimulating a breakthrough in their consciousness. Zen teachers would sometimes use a stick to rap students on the head when they gave a wrong answer until the finite self had enough. One of them turned the situation around by grabbing it to hit the master, and this happened to be the correct action. There are times when the right response is what we presume is the erroneous one, but each must discover what works for ourselves.

Many great inventors and artists found that the inspiration they needed to get to the next level in their work came to them when they took a walk around the block, cleaned their home or did their dishes. By concentrating on the simple task at hand, none of the distractions instigated by the finite self clinging to its separative notions can prevent us from accessing our memory about Who we truly are. The act of keeping our mind intently focused breaks the bindings we habitually create by our numerous complaints about life. This is how easy it is

to integrate healing and balance into our existence on Earth. Realizing our True Self will enable us to live present in the moment.

"No myth of miraculous creation is so marvelous as the face of man's evolution." ~Robert Briffault (1876-1948) - Rational Education, 1930

The guide has been designed to introduce aspirants to the concept that the finite self is not the individual it thinks it is. We must remember it has always been just the little white dog following The Fool throughout his spiritual journey. Although it has a role to play and contributions to make, our True Self is the real mover and shaker in our lives. Recollecting Who we truly are can enable us to access the Strength to persevere whenever we are overwhelmed by the experiences we undergo in separateness.

Our True Self can give us the courage we need to work through the most daunting challenges and help us trust the ancient wisdom we carry within us that is available whenever we seek its support. These insights will remind us what we are learning as humans is destined to transform everyone and everything in the Universe. By following our religious indoctrination, mankind has been turned into impotent automatons, the servants of our religious and secular leaders. On the other hand, when we get to know Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, many surprises await our discovery, and we will be able to access the Strength we need to transcend our illusions.

We are being assisted by The GWB to acknowledge that everything negative we have considered or done has ultimately arisen from our preference for viewing ourselves as separate. By making this illusion the most precious aspect of our lives, we have created every conceivable difficulty and much suffering for ourselves. Many adverse consequences result from our pure selfishness as well as our self-serving and self-cherishing thoughts, emotions, desires, actions and motives.

What Robert Briffault is teaching us is that 'No myth of miraculous creation is so marvelous as the face of man's evolution.' There are many like him who have explored beyond the myths our religions have manufactured and have uncovered insights into our true nature. Spiritual growth is not about acquiring great powers but being able to discern when we have broken free of our illusions. Realizing this will transform our worldview and stimulate our recognition of our True Self.

'T have brought myself, by long meditation, to the conviction that a human being with a settled purpose must accomplish it, and that nothing can resist a will which will stake even existence upon its fulfillment." ~Benjamin Disraeli

Although our religious leaders instruct us about what their Gods say regarding how we should behave, they do not always exemplify what they teach. Therefore, the adage, "Do as I say, not as I do" is relevant and applicable. They treat their fellow men with contempt for our sinful nature and warn us about the punishments from their Gods which lie ahead. Since the whole concept about the existence of a hell has been their invention, they have been the ones benefiting from its fabrication. Their efforts have been aimed at forcing us to conduct ourselves in a manner beneficial to them. Mankind does not realize this truth because of the effectiveness of their illusions.

By structuring their teachings to their advantage, religions have fashioned a reality for mankind which has become dysfunctional and has created a darkness from which there is no escape. It has become the powerful magnet that has drawn many obstacles, misfortunes and every form of conflict imaginable to us, as well as much suffering and sorrow. If we continue to interact in this manner,

our experiences in the world will not change. Our difficulties occur because we cling to the illusion of separateness. Unless we are able to overcome this false conviction by replacing it with the realization about our True Self, it will be impossible to address our deeper needs.

Praying to Gods in hope they will help us break through our illusions has proven to be a dead end. How can beings separate from Us assist Us?

Contemplating this question will empower us to nullify the influence our religions have had on our consciousness. Then we could grasp what "...a human @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

being with a settled purpose must accomplish," and realize that "...nothing can resist a will which will stake even existence upon its fulfillment." By acknowledging our profound interconnections we share, we can fashion an enlightened reality which we could never achieve while remaining in ignorance about our reason for existing in this Universe and on Earth.

'We can strengthen our human potential to accomplish what is in our collective best interest and increase individual optimism and contentment by acknowledging Who we truly are. Our healing will become self-evident once we take the time to probe within and comprehend we are spiritual beings who have immersed ourselves into a human experience. When we adjust our attitude and thoughts to align with this verity, we can begin to focus on healing our perception about being separate. This can be difficult at first, especially if we have grown to love the disunion and independence dominating our lives. True Self-Realization will solve this problem, making it unlikely to reoccur.

"This is why alchemy exists, so that everyone will search for his treasure, find it, and then want to be better than he was in his former life. Lead will play its role until the world has no further need for lead; and then lead will have to turn itself into gold. That's what alchemists do. They show that, when we strive to become better than we are, everything around us becomes better, too."

~Paulo Coelho, The Alchemist

Developing our perceptions of our True Self will cause us to become increasingly contemplative. Our desire to ponder and investigate our behavior can lead us to understand why we act the way we do. Making the effort to learn what motivates our conduct will broaden our worldview and expand our intellectual horizons. Going into meditation can help us delve deeply into the numerous manifestations of our Original Intent. As we continue to learn, the greater our awareness will be about the wisdom of suspending judgment or criticism and simply letting ourselves take in the reality we encounter. The way to turn our lead into gold is to own the verity about Who we truly are.

Exposing ourselves to a variety of insights into the reason for our existence will allow us to expand our perspective of interconnections. Learning about alternative ways to perceive the world leads us to a broad and substantial understanding about our true nature. If we restrict ourselves to one set of beliefs told to us by those who have no intention of teaching us about our True Self, we will never comprehend our mission on Earth. This is how ignorance (lead) has taken over our reality.

By allowing ourselves to explore the deeper meaning and purpose of our existence on this planet, we will become enlightened, enabling us to move forward into a Self-Realized future. We will become more receptive to

examining ideas which will help us learn about Who we truly are. When we delve into fresh thoughts and concepts and reflect upon them, we will open ourselves up to more verities than we could have imagined when we were under the tutelage of our religions. This will assist us to realize "...alchemy exists, so that everyone will search for his treasure, find it, and then want to be better than he was in his former life."

'Enlightenment must come little by little - otherwise it would overwhelm.'
-Idries Shah

Those of Us existing as humans have been assigned the task of evolving our boundless, ancient, interconnected consciousness indwelling within our True Self by introducing it to separateness. On the other side of the reality which we are experiencing on Earth, we are linked with The Totality of our Being. The expansiveness of our influence is so profound that if we were to realize it all at once, the finite self would become overwhelmed and struggle to preserve its fixation on its disunion. Soon it will learn that the guide is providing what it needs to transcend its illusions. Without this information, humanity will fail to understand the transformations it is undergoing.

The time for mankind's ignorance about Who we truly are has come to an end as we approach our destiny to become Self-Realized. What Teilhard de Chardin has taught us by saying that "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience" is accurate. We are the portion of our True Self which has entered a new 3-D Universe to explore, sample and undergo what it could not have done when all it knew was Oneness. This information will take on a deeper dimension as we aspirants perceive the vital part mortals play in the Original Intent. Awareness of this verity will send our heart and mind ablaze.

What mankind learns in the near future about our destiny in this Universe will transform us. However, we are not fated to remain in a state of forgetfulness much longer. Once we realize the truth about our ancient being, changes will happen in our world so rapidly we will be overwhelmed. We will become aware that we, who are residing on Earth as humanity, are our True Self on an important mission. To our amazement, we will discover that we are spiritual beings on a journey to actualize our Original Intent in the most dense level of forgetfulness we could imagine for ourselves. This will assist us to realize that we no longer need to confine ourselves to the belief we are separate.

During these modern times, we are destined to comprehend the verity about Who we truly are and to learn we are not who we think we are while interacting as individuals. Humanity's purpose in this Universe is far greater than we realize. The intention we, as Us, initiated long ago was to participate
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

in the condition of separateness. At no point in our existence have we been failing to actualize our task. Rather, we are the fires (The Elohim) which have entered this dimension as has been explained at the end of Chapter 5 about Ezekiel's Vision. We are those of Us making the choice to disconnect from our True Self and from the memory about our Original Intent.

"The criers of the Mysteries speak again, bidding all men welcome to the House of Light. The great institution of materiality has failed. The false civilization built by man has turned, and like the monster of Frankenstein, is destroying its creator. Religion wanders aimlessly in the maze of theological speculation.

Science batters itself impotently against the barriers of the unknown. Only transcendental philosophy knows the path. Only the illumined reason can carry the understanding part of man upward to the light. Only philosophy can teach man to be born well, to live well, to die well, and in perfect measure be born again. Into this band of the elect—those who have chosen the life of knowledge, of virtue, and of utility—the philosophers of the ages invite YOU.” ~Manly P. Hall, The Secret Teachings of All Ages

Manly P. Hall describes how to “..be born again.” This will occur when we remember we have existed before there was an Earth. Oneness was our reality long ago, and to be reborn means to recall what this feels like. The idea that an Original Sin was committed fashioned for us a condition where we lost all consciousness about our True Self. The verity is that we are the creators whom we have been worshiping, and “..the philosophers of the ages invite YOU” to embrace this. Once we acknowledge we have been held captive by “The great institution of materiality...” and “The false civilization built by man...,” we will realize ‘Only transcendental philosophy knows the path.’

Religions are “..like the monster of Frankenstein, destroying its creator.” Instead of teaching us about Who we truly are, they have fashioned versions of their Gods whom we must fear and obey. If we were to realize all that was done in the name of their deities in order to manage our lives and behavior, we would immediately abolish them all. We could then begin again with a ‘transcendental philosophy’ by teaching our fellow men how “..to be born well, to live well, to die well...” As part of “..this band of the elect—those who have chosen the life of knowledge, of virtue, and of utility...,” mankind would become enlightened and empowered.

What humans are undergoing in our separateness is entirely new. The way for us to grasp the purpose for engaging in this condition would be to think like an infinite being as Manly P. Hall had. While dwelling in our 3-D, cosmic home, we wanted to take part in a fresh reality, something never encountered by our True Self. Although what we learned in prior Universes was rewarding, we did not wish to repeat any of them since it would define our experience for another

100 billion years. Instead, we have realized ‘Only the illumined reason can carry the understanding part of [Us] upward to the light...and in perfect measure be born again’ via our descent into a state of forgetfulness.

Rather than establishing a setting for ourselves where we could experience peace, love and harmony, we desired to undergo different circumstances. Having mastered these abilities in previous Universes, we determined being separate would be a worthy endeavor to pursue and sensed it could transform and elevate our collective consciousness. Religions claim mankind's suffering is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin, and this is why we need them. The myth they fashioned about what took place in The Garden of Eden was grossly distorted and inaccurate. Although this was a deceptive insult to our intelligence, we have allowed them to hypnotize us for thousands of years.

The verity has been that the matter and energy we released at The Big Bang was transformed into the observable Universe. Life maintainable planets provided Us with settings where Adam and Eve's templates could be scattered in order to grow living organisms on them. Once the Earth was brought into existence, Us concentrated on developing a multitude of complex flora and fauna to inhabit it. After millions of years of effort, Homo sapiens was eventually evolved into being. We are those of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to inhabit human bodies to forget what we know about our True Self before our memory becomes blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness.

"when the stories of our life no longer bind us, we discover within them something greater. We discover that within the very limitations of form, of our maleness and femaleness, of our parenthood and our childhood, of gravity on

the earth and the changing of the seasons, is the freedom and harmony we have sought for so long. Our individual life is an expression of the whole mystery, and in it we can rest in the center of the movement, the center of all worlds." ~Jack Kornfield

As Jack Kornfield states, 'Our individual life is an expression of the whole mystery, and in it we can rest in the center of the movement, the center of all worlds.' He is one of many informing us about Who we truly are. In the guide, The GWB teaches us those of Us becoming human are members of The Elohim, the ones entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They are informing us that we are the Gods we worship since we have shaped our particle bodies into the Universe which includes humanity. Our religious leaders do not want mankind to learn about these verities and will strongly dispute them in order to prevent us from making such discoveries.

Before Us spoke The Word, we formulated our Original Intent to undergo disunion in a physical, 3-D Universe. First, we created space-time and then filled @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

it with a Googolplex of our particle bodies. Prior to this event, we remained interdimensionally in a state of Oneness which has been all we have ever known in our infinite existence. We did not have the slightest idea what we would encounter in separateness, meaning there were no all-knowing Gods existing in our collective. This knowledge will help readers comprehend what Jack Kornfield means by saying, 'When the stories of our life no longer bind us, we discover within them something greater,' and that is Us.

Just because mankind likes the idea of a powerful God who has created everything in the Universe in six days does not make it a fact. What we do not remember is those of Us identifying ourselves as humans have participated in the formation of what is visible and invisible in it. After assembling ourselves behind a 5-D portal, we initiated The Big Bang, resulting in the release of a Googolplex of our Us particles into 3-D space-time. Over the millions of years during which our True Self expanded its essence and energy into the Cosmos, a vibrational signature arose, generating sound waves which produced a resonance. This is "The Word" mentioned in the Bible.

What "The Word" describes is the vibrational frequency being uttered by all of Us and originates from the masses we have gathered into that science has identified as Dark Matter and Dark Energy. The beautiful sounds in the Universe which scientists have been able to detect is evidence of the creational activities that we, as Us, continue to intone. We have generated the resonance which assists the rest of Us to be able to form into gaseous or solid objects throughout 3-D space-time in order to actualize our Original Intent. No God has ever been involved in any of our efforts, and instead, aspirants must realize what we, as The Elohim, have been doing for eons.

"Enlightenment for Gautama [the Buddha] felt as though a prison which had confined him for thousands of lifetimes had broken open. Ignorance had been the jailkeeper. Because of ignorance, his mind had been obscured, just like the

moon and stars hidden by the storm clouds. Clouded by endless waves of

deluded thoughts, the mind had falsely divided reality into subject and object, self and others, existence and non-existence, birth and death, and from these discriminations arose wrong views—the prisons of feelings, craving, grasping, and becoming. The suffering of birth, old age, sickness, and death only made the prison walls thicker. The only thing to do was to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper was ignorance. Once the jailkeeper was gone, the jail would disappear and never be rebuilt again.” ~Thich Nhat Hanh, *The Buddha’s Enlightenment*

As this chapter nears its end, let us aspirants comprehend how the efforts of The GWB have been transforming the beliefs binding us to the illusion of separateness. Mankind’s vision has been limited to what we have been taught

by our religions, and to undo this, we have to crack open the protective shell in which the finite self has encased itself. Once we realize and confront the

ison which had confined [us] for thousands of lifetimes...,” we will remember Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. We will then become aware of our purpose for creating this setting, and this knowledge will initiate the end of the world as we know it.

During the time we are attempting to cleanse ourselves of our false convictions, let us question whether there is any truth to the belief we are separate. Our jailer has limited us to this notion and has prevented us from escaping our suffering. However, we can break free of our confinement when we realize “The only thing to do [is] to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper [is] ignorance.” By comprehending this verity, we can begin envisioning our return to Oneness.

By acting in concert with the singular purpose of transforming our ignorance, we will find our way back to our True Self. This effort will inevitably assist us to understand what we are doing on Earth. We will then look up to see The Hermit holding his lantern aloft and recognize how he has been guiding us toward the realization of Who we truly are. He has been leading us to acknowledge what we are destined to contribute toward the transformation of our True Self and this Universe.

Nothing will remain the same after we become Self-Realized. Like the origin of our Universe, we will experience our personal Big Bang. When we change our perspective, a reaction will be created within us which will burn away our illusions. This added element will work slowly but surely, and when given the right conditions, we cannot fail to rise to the fullness of our cognizance about our True Self. Therefore, we should never give up hope for our metamorphosis and mankind’s ability to transcend the reality we are undergoing in separateness. By holding on to the vision of Who we truly are until it bursts forth into flames, our interactions on Earth will be transformed.

“The self, the place where we live, is a place of illusion. Goodness is connected with the attempt to see the unself, to see and to respond to the real world in the light of a virtuous consciousness. This is the non-metaphysical meaning of the idea of transcendence to which philosophers have so constantly resorted in their explanations of goodness. Good is a transcendent reality’ means that virtue is the attempt to pierce the veil of selfish consciousness and join the world as it really is.” ~Iris Murdoch, *The Sovereignty of Good*

It is important to realize we can spend a lifetime searching for the right teacher, but if we continue allowing the finite self to lead us, we will fail to

make much progress, even with the influence of a mentor. By habitually

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

refusing to budge, it rids itself of those who attempt to help it "...pierce the veil of [its] selfish consciousness and join the world as it really is." Eventually, the discomfort it creates in our life will provide us with the incentive to break free of its ignorance and the consequences, assisting us to strive for genuine spiritual growth. Success in our efforts will occur because we carry within us the seeds which will move us forward on our path to True Self-Realization.

Much of our lifetime is spent searching for role models, mentors, teachers and gurus to guide us to our spiritual liberation. There is nothing wrong with striving to find the instructors who could help us achieve this goal, and in fact, discovering the right person at the right time can be very helpful. During our search, however, we will eventually connect with our True Self which will bring us "...to see and to respond to the real world in the light of a virtuous consciousness." If we are not ready to allow this 'virtuous consciousness' to take us somewhere new, we will find ourselves being continually challenged by the attempts of 'the unself' to seek goodness as it feels it should be.

Our inner world is a magnetic force which draws to us what we require in order to evolve to the next level. Instead of permitting our spiritual stagnation to persist, we must learn about Who we truly are. When we find ourselves not knowing which direction to take and wishing for guidance, we can turn to our True Self for assistance. Although it may not provide us with the right answer at the time, if we simply ask for help, sit back, relax and wait patiently, the response we need will come to us. By placing our trust in the process and continuing this practice, the less we will allow what we have been taught by our religions to confuse us, and the less we will turn to their imaginary Gods.

"The master is like a great ship for beings to cross the perilous ocean of existence, an unerring captain who guide us to the dry land of liberation, a rain that extinguishes the fire of the passions, a bright sun and moon that dispel the darkness of ignorance, a firm ground that can bear the weight of both our good

and bad, a wish fulfilling tree that bestows temporal happiness and ultimate bliss, a treasury of vast and deep instructions, a wish fulfilling jewel granting all the qualities of realization, a father and a mother giving their love equally to all sentient beings, a great river of compassion, a mountain rising above worldly concerns unshaken by the winds of emotions, and a great cloud filled with rain to soothe the torments of the passions. In brief, he is the equal of all the buddhas. To make any connection with him, whether through seeing him, hearing his voice, remembering him, or being touched by his hand, will lead us toward liberation. To have full confidence in him is the sure way to progress toward enlightenment. The warmth of his wisdom and compassion will melt the core of our being and release the gold of the buddha-nature within." ~Dilgo Kyyentse Rinpoche

What the best mentors do is point out to their students that the knowledge about our True Self is something they already possess. Although they teach us about its existence, not until we discover it for ourselves can we take control of our quest and become spiritually liberated. The Hermit, whom we encounter on Earth in the form of thousands of teachers, is endeavoring to help his fellow men become enlightened. His objective is to activate our memory about Who we truly are.

The GWB would like to help humanity become Self-Realized. To be assured that we can understand what this entails, they are approaching this task from many different angles in the guide. Additionally, they are revealing information many of us have never been exposed to that can give us a clear picture about Who we truly are and our Original Intent for entering this Universe. For these teachings to be effective, each chapter and paragraph is designed to stimulate our ancient memories and help us make breakthroughs in consciousness. In Chapter 5, The Hierophant, this effort has been illustrated by the image of the Caduceus which has been explained.

With the guide at hand, it is not necessary to travel great distances to locate a guru who can instruct us and help us reach True Self-Realization. The 22 major Arcana Tarot cards have laid out the initiatory path we aspirants will be traveling to reach our ultimate destination, the mastery of The World. Because the knowledge regarding how to heal ourselves of our false notions resides within us, we do not have to go very far to become Self-Realized. We do not need a master to assist us to become aware of the truth about our ancient being; all that is required is to embrace Who we truly are. Gaining full confidence in our True Self is the surest way to progress toward our enlightenment.

"If the doors of perception were cleansed everything would appear to man as it is, Infinite. For man has closed himself up till he sees all things thro' narrow chinks of his cavern." ~William Blake

There are two ways to ensure we will discover the truth about whether or not our Gods exist in the way we imagine they do. One is in the conventional manner by dying, leaving the Earth and going to the other side (the 13th chapter is devoted to this experience). The other is to realize this verity via True Self-Realization. Information about how to achieve this awareness has been imparted throughout the guide, explaining why it is time for mankind to transcend separateness. After we aspirants have completed our study of it, we will discover there is nothing left of our illusions. Our cleanly scrubbed 'doors of perception' will have eliminated them.

Our religious leaders will oppose all thoughts that could free us from the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

conviction we are sinners and separate from their Gods. They have established many empty rituals and ceremonies we must practice in our various faiths, designed to keep us confined to this way of thinking. These traditions will not elevate our consciousness and allow us to realize our True Self but dull it and prevent us from making this discovery. Religions seed confusion and doubt in our mind, so we can never uncover the verity about Who we truly are, whereas The GWB wants aspirants to realize we are our True Self incarnate. When we acquire this knowledge, our illusions will cease

The time for illusory, separative notions has come to an end for mankind. We can no longer nurture these misconceptions and survive into the future. For our religions to thrive, however, they must continue to promote the fallacies and erroneous beliefs about their nonexistent Gods. Their efforts are focused on dulling our consciousness until we cannot see anything beyond the "...narrow chinks of [our] cavern." Although The GWB realizes what they teach will offend our religious leaders, they want us to know that 'If the doors of perception were cleansed everything would appear to man as it is, Infinite.' This would make it easy for us to ascertain what is true.

"Ideals are like stars: you will not succeed in touching them with your hands, but like the seafaring man on the ocean desert of waters, you choose them as your guides, and following them, you reach your destiny." ~Carl Schurz

We do ourselves and everyone else a great service when we take a break from the finite self's perspective of its limited, physical existence. When we feel tempted to cling to its faulty beliefs, returning to a relationship with our True Self is an uncomplicated matter of merely letting go of any falsehoods, misconceptions and pretenses influencing us. Having been exposed to the insights provided in the guide, we aspirants have many possible approaches available to bring the finite self under our control and direct it to strive for our ideals. As Carl Schurz has pointed out, paragons are our "...guides, and following them, [we] reach [our] destiny."

The path to enlightenment is like sailing into unknown waters, so it is beneficial to maintain a predetermined course. To accomplish this ideal, we need to be able to discern what is illusory compared to what is real. Our steadfastness will assist us to ascend above the teachings which have turned us into believers of the misconceptions and fallacies which abound in the world. Via our study of the guide, the expansive knowledge we acquire can help us reach our preordained destiny. It will also make it easier to identify the political agendas of our religious and secular leaders and how our lives are affected by them. If allowed to persist, they will sink our ship.

An ability to acknowledge Who we truly are is what must matter to us. If we are convinced we are only the finite self, this is all we will attract. Furthermore, we will interact in our relationships in this way, and it is how our collective reality will unfold. It is by knowing our True Self that a calm, centered, enlightened state, which the Self-Realized enjoy, can be developed in our lives. We will be able to extend this awareness and its benefits to all that we do and to the connections we share with others.

"You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing." ~Alan Watts

We, who think of ourselves as human, have engendered what exists in space-time and on Earth. In order to comprehend the magnitude of our efforts and the great benefit we are contributing to our True Self, let us look at an allegory about the behavior of the sea. Our thoughts and emotions act in the same manner as the waves which rise and fall, and this movement is a part of our very nature. The ocean is not disturbed by its swells. They heave upward, but where do they go? Back into the ocean. From where do they originate? The ocean. It is the result of religious indoctrination that we have come to believe we are sinners who are separate from the vastness of the sea.

Our mental activity, attitude and feelings which are generated by our separative beliefs and involvements flow into the boundless essence and consciousness of the Universe. Similarly, we add our emotional drops to the ocean which make up Who we truly are. With these actions, all our experiences of separateness merge into The Totality of our Being. We have been making contributions as those of Us incarnate in human form. There has never been any separation between our True Self and mankind.

At the present time, humanity is only able to view powerful surges from the shore of our illusions. We think we are separate beings having our individual experiences, and none of this is connected with what is happening in the sea. Nevertheless, we are creating the breakers lapping at the feet of our True Self.

Those who become Self-Realized are the ones who mount surfboards and ride the waves to the beach. The rest of us are caught in the whitecaps of a storm in which some of us ultimately drown. When we learn Who we truly are, we can stand at the water's edge and see where the swells come from, perceiving that "...a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing."

What has always been the verity of our being is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form. Our ignorance about this fact has made us vulnerable to any fabrication about the Gods whom our religious leaders and the ruling elite have manufactured for us. As a result, we think we are less than their deities. It would be wise to allow the surges of True Self-Realization dissolve our misconceptions before a tsunami of our true nature comes crashing @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

down on the fallacies to which we cling. Those we imagine greater than ourselves are Who we truly are. This realization will create a tidal wave to wash away our false notions then be absorbed into the sea along with everything else.

'Enlightenment is when a wave realizes it is the ocean." ~Thich Nhat Hahn

Our True Self is the ocean, and when we look toward the horizon, all we can see is Us. The emotional waters which we are providing are accumulating in this great sea, thus generating a new definition of Us by which to know ourselves. Mankind's belief we are set apart from all that exists is an illusion. Instead, we must allow the reality about Who we truly are to reach our sandy beach. There are no separate Gods in the Universe, and owning this verity is the way we can put an end to our suffering in separateness.

Let us look at the enlightenment we seek as a wave which washes our sandy beach clean. We do not need to struggle to recall we are The Elohim because if we are patient, surges of clarity will facilitate our awakening to this verity. To merge with our essence, we do not have to be carried out to sea and drown. The truth of our being is rising from the depths of our intuitive insights, and whatever prevents us from recalling we are part of the great ocean is what will be carried away by the cleansing movement of the rolling swells. In addition, the more intense the disturbances on our shore, the more we can comprehend the significance of our mission on Earth.

By perpetuating our conviction about separate Gods, this notion has become fixed in our subconscious mind. For thousands of years, the concept that we are our True Self existing in the material realm has placed the Self-Realized in opposition to what the masses acknowledge and maintain about the all powerful entities existing above us. As a result, the teachings of our mystics have been largely ignored, or they have been forced to adapt their instructions to what is acceptable to our secular rulers and religious leaders. Humanity therefore believes we are distinct and limited, and the deities we worship dwell in a reality beyond our comprehension.

Invisible Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the verities which our scientists have identified as existing in huge masses. They generate the gravity and magnetic influences shaping this Universe. These large bodies are the manifestations of the collective will of our True Self guiding the matter and energy of our Us particles to take the specific shapes which can be seen throughout the Cosmos. With the force of its concentration, it is providing the stability needed to maintain these forms. Our creational activities since The Big

Bang and the evidence we require to prove to ourselves Who we truly are can be ascertained by observing the objects in motion in 3-D space-time.

Although each of us will arrive at True Self-Realization from a different vantage point, when we are ready, radical changes in consciousness will sweep over each one of us as we converge on The Golden Path. All the conflicts existing in religions will cease under the influence of True Self-Realization, causing their doctrines to be washed away by our comprehension about what is factual as opposed to illusory. During our process of awakening, the theological hold of religious tenets that assert we are separate from their Gods and one another will cease. So powerful will be the effect that our new reality on this planet will transform it and us.

"There are those who know and those who don't know. And for every ten thousand who don't know there's only one who knows. That's the miracle of all time—the fact that these millions know so much but don't know this." ~Carson

McCullers, *The Heart Is a Lonely Hunter*

What The GWB is doing in the guide by repeating various themes is to pound away at our illusions. Their objective is to cleanse what remains within all of us, causing us to be incapable of embracing the verity about our True Self. Realizing it is will be what empowers us and heals our world. However, "That's the miracle of all time—the fact that these millions know so much but don't know this," . now we readers of the guide do. There is simple no way to deny that we have been transformed.

Allowing the insights of our True Self can help us open our eyes to the reality that Who we truly are comprises much more than the sea and its waves. By catching glimpses into the significance of our contributions to the Universe we will come to understand our importance in evolving it. We will recognize we have been interacting as limited swells, but a tsunami of realizations will soon overcome the fallacies and misconceptions religions have taught us. It will then occur to us the reason The Elohim have fashioned this Universe has been so all of Us could experience separateness. This comprehension will follow us to the completion of our Tarot studies at The World card.

What the constant pounding of the waves on our shore will cause us to remember is this: We are our True Self incarnate, interacting on Earth as humans. Although we are experiencing ourselves as mortals, the reality is that we are The Elohim which religions have taught us are the separate entities they call Gods. Once we have transcended their illusory concepts, we can begin to understand we have been coparticipants in creation and recognize that our separation is an illusion which will cease to affect us.

When surges of these realizations crash onto the sandy beach of our limited beliefs, we will know the verity about Who we truly are goes beyond anything science or religions will outwardly dare to teach us. Recognizing this will bring

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to an end the influence of their false convictions and theories and offer us a new beginning as a Self-Realized humanity. We will then discover "There are those who know and those who don't know. And for every ten thousand who don't know there's only one who knows."

"We are all butterflies. Earth is our chrysalis." ~LeeAnn Taylor

To transcend our forgetfulness, we need to retrieve memories about our eternal existence being stored in The Akashic Records. Aspirants will find the guide a worthy reference, and we may want to engage in the practice of bookmarking pages where various revelations spark our recollection and could help us realize Who we truly are. We will then be inspired by The Hermit to explore further the many evolutionary and revolutionary insights and information currently being introduced to the Earth by enlightened masters, scientists and many others, confirming that we are indeed our True Self incarnate and are butterflies emerging from our chrysalis stage.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are doing so to transform our True Self via the experiences we are having in a state of separation. It had no knowledge about what it would be like to exist in an environment where disunion and ignorance dominated its consciousness. Prior to its entry into this 3-D Universe, all it knew was Oneness. Our Original Intent has been to create a setting and beings who could forget this while occupying physical forms able to undergo the condition of separateness. In spite of what religions assert about their Gods being all-knowing and able to create everything in a short period of time, this goal has taken all of Us 13.8 billion years to accomplish.

The guide is designed to assist those who have experienced the full measure of what the illusion of separation has to offer and want to begin creating a new and enlightened reality to share with our fellow men so that all can benefit from the outcome. Those ready to join in this effort will find the information The GWB is imparting in the guide invaluable to help us make our shift to The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. They are providing us with the necessary insights into Who we truly are and are helping us to develop our creative abilities. We can utilize these talents and aptitude to accomplish what must be done to achieve our goal of personal and planetary transformation.

If we can comprehend that we are the portion of Us which has volunteered for the mission to experience separateness on Earth, we will be able to decode the mystery of why we find ourselves dealing with the problems our belief in this condition has created. Once we have learned our necessary lessons, humanity can move into a fresh and more enlightened era. We could then easily accomplish this shift since we would have fulfilled our role in the Original Intent and concluded our need to be independent and disengaged from one

another. Our metamorphosis would grant us all the abilities which would make it possible for us to become powerful peacemakers and healers.

"The ancient tradition that the world will be consumed in fire at the end of six thousand years is true, as I have heard from Hell. For the cherub with his flaming sword is hereby commanded to leave his guard at tree of life, and

when he does, the whole creation will be consumed, and appear infinite, and

holy whereas it now appears finite and corrupt." ~William Blake, The Marriage of Heaven and Hell

Our True Self fragmented itself into Us as it entered our 3-D Universe for the purpose of experiencing separation. Just because some of its particles have descended into the depths of this earthly setting to forget Who we truly are does not make mankind sinners. The verity is that we undergo being separate from one another because this is the experience we have desired to have. However, we no longer need to participate in this condition since humanity is now being brought into True Self-Realization. Once we become aware of the powers we possess as creators, this knowledge will bring the world we

currently know to an end. We have been waiting for this with anticipation.

William Blake has described the transformation which is scheduled to occur in our world in the near future. These insights will familiarize readers with what actions we, as incarnations of our True Self, must take to ease ourselves through this shift. Mankind's role is to advance all of Us beyond what we have learned in our previous Universes, and we are accomplishing this by what we experience in separateness. Our destiny is interwoven with that of our True Self because we are it incarnate on Earth.

What Blake means by 'For the cherub with his flaming sword is hereby commanded to leave his guard at tree of life...' is that The Veil of Forgetfulness is scheduled to be dissolved. Once this occurs, mankind will see how "...the whole creation will be consumed, and appear infinite..." We will also realize how "...the world will be consumed in fire..." and after this, everything will "appear infinite, and holy whereas it now appears finite and corrupt." Our experience of separateness will be brought to a conclusion by 'The Marriage of Heaven and Hell.' No longer will there exist a separation in our mind between the two illusory realms; they will be united as One.

The GWB realizes that the many truths communicated in the guide by our mystics are beyond the average person's comprehension. Readers might also think Blake's predictions are full of doom and gloom but in actuality are far from it. He is exposing us to knowledge which has been held secret since religious indoctrination has taken over our mind. Only the heart can recognize the significance of the revelations he has imparted. Therefore, every effort is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

being extended by The GWB to stimulate the memories which lie dormant in our psyche in order to make this information about the future of mankind as clear as possible.

We aspirants are acquiring the knowing that is leading us toward our destiny as spiritual beings having a human experience. To assist us in actualizing this goal, we must develop the Strength needed to travel up The Golden Path of the Caduceus to arrive at the staff's winged globe of achievement. The Hermit's lantern is shining its guiding Light, and he is waiting for us to join him in his effort to create an enlightened future for all mankind. How and when we do this is up to us; the fate of our world and the Universe lies in our hands. Although we believe we are insignificant sinners who offend the Gods, we are, in truth, a great deal more important than this to our True Self.

Frodo: 'I wish The Ring had never come to me. I wish none of this had ever happened.' Gandalf: "So do all who live to face such times, but that is not for them to decide. All we have to decide is what to do with the time that is given

to us." ~J. R. R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Ri

There are many who believe our fate is predestined by the Gods, and we should resign ourselves to our lot in life as if we were small, insignificant Hobbits. However, as Gandalf consoled Frodo, "So do all who live to face such times, but that is not for them to decide. All we have to decide is what to do with the time that is given to us." We are born to contribute great value to the whole, but the timetable and manner in which we are to accomplish our objective is up to each of Us. If necessary, we have an eternity to accomplish

our goal. The only urgency we feel is based upon the perils which our love and fear of The Ring of Power represents to our survival in this world.

Try as Gandalf might to convince Frodo, who is carrying the heavy burden of The Ring of Power, that healing for all inhabitants of Middle Earth would occur by casting it into the fire, Frodo could only look at him and sigh. In spite of what we undergo in our human condition while facing the dominance of the finite self, those of Us suffering under the illusion of our separateness are meant to accomplish great things. We are destined to bring these experiences to a conclusion, thereby transforming our True Self.

Mankind is involved in a struggle to destroy The Ring of Power, ie., our belief in separateness and all the dark illusions being harbored by it. Few know what our fate will be or how our journey to the Mountain of Doom will transpire. We carry the ring in order to toss it into the flames of our suffering, thereby enabling us to fulfill our destiny. In response, The GWB is sowing what will resonate in the backwaters of our subconscious mind. The fruits of their influence will enhance our ability to obtain knowledge about Who we truly are, assisting us to become an empowered, Self-Realized humanity able to fulfill our mission on Earth.

It took Gollum, representing the finite self, to fall into the River of Fire with The Ring, for both to be reintegrated into their source and bring peace to Middle Earth. After the completion of the brave deeds of the Hobbits, Aragon was crowned King, and all bowed to him in reverence. However, he gestured toward the Hobbits and said, "Friends, you bow to no one." Then he and all who had assembled there knelt before them instead. Who we truly are as humanity is Us, and we need not genuflect, worship nor pray to any God. Our True Self is waiting for us to conclude our experiences in separation, but how and when we fulfill our goal is up to all of Us.

'But in the end it's only a passing thing, this shadow; even darkness must pass.'" ~J.R.R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Rings

Let us conclude this valuable chapter with the best encouragement The Hermit can provide on our path to realize Who we truly are. He is urging us, like Gandalf, to make a decision about what to do with the remainder of the time which has been given to us as mortals. We, who carry The Ring of Power, have embarked upon a mission to merge what we have been experiencing in separateness into our True Self. The spiritual, intellectual and emotional impact of what is revealed in the guide will take us into a paradigm shift and empower us with the knowledge we need, so we can complete our personal and common roles in the Original Intent.

The Hermit's objective is to contribute the essential insights needed to bring all mankind into True Self-Realization. Although we do not presently remember Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical domain, we are soon destined to recall it all. Once we do, we will be amazed at what we are accomplishing as human beings. Then we will realize our endeavors have created an enormous benefit which will resonate forever inside the heart of our True Self. We are far more important to it than we realize.

Only mankind is capable of carrying The Ring of Power, representing our separative illusions, to The Mountain of Doom, and this is our forthcoming destiny. When we have accomplished our task, we will be received into the folds of our True Self with gratitude, compassion and empowerment, just as Aragon has responded to the courageous actions the Hobbits have performed. No greater feat has ever been undertaken by those who have been led to

believe they are so inadequate and unworthy. Such is the nature of the magic we are performing in the Universe. What we are doing in this setting is teaching everyone in it, including our True Self, the value of our innate emotions.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We are not who we think we are nor are we small and insignificant. Furthermore, we are not the sinners religions have made us out to be, and there are no Gods waiting to judge our actions. Being revealed to mankind by The Hermit is that the fate of our True Self and this Universe literally lies in our hands. If we could grasp for a moment how meaningful our existence is in this Universe, it would occur to us that we have never been suffering alone in our separateness. All of Us are experiencing this with us, and as J.R.R. Tolkien has pointed out, 'But in the end it's only a passing thing, this shadow; even darkness must pass.'" Let us look for this to occur in the near future.

"Somewhere along the way, there develops within the soul a yearning that can no longer be ignored, a craving for the great love affair. We feel it drawing ever closer. It is the greatest of them all. It cannot fail. It is all consuming. It is incomparable. It is the love affair with our own true nature and the source from which it comes. The desire is in all of us but, more often than not, it is ignored for other interests. We wrestle with each interest, trying to make it work, growing with each adventure until the light has grown bright enough for us to reach for it." ~Donna Goddard, Love's Longing

No human has made any mistakes nor committed any sins for which a God judges and condemns us. Through our spiritual practice, we are laying the groundwork for our transcending separateness. We are being guided to embrace the verity of Who we truly are and bring to a conclusion the important mission we have embarked on by entering this Universe. Our endeavor to fulfill the role we have in the Original Intent is generating ripples of vibrational energy from our collective mind like stones being thrown into a pond. Let us realize we are the pebbles, the source creating these waves, and we are also the movers and shakers in the 3-D setting that is providing all of Us with a purpose.

What we are generating as we experience disunion is echoing throughout the Universe. Cosmic energy is responding by giving us the vital inspiration we require to align and orchestrate all the necessary inner transformations which will bring our intention and activities in separation to their conclusion. As Donna Goddard has pointed out, 'Somewhere along the way, there develops within the soul a yearning that can no longer be ignored, a craving for the great love affair. We feel it drawing ever closer. It is the greatest of them all. It cannot fail. It is all consuming. It is incomparable.'" With our spiritual growth in mind, The GWB is encouraging us to develop this love affair.

It is a fact that we are at a crossroads, and there is an urgent reason we must take the crucial step to achieve True Self-Realization. We need to find a way to avoid the tragedy of falling into delusional beliefs leading us into many conflicts and wars which are engendered by our ignorance about Who we truly are. No longer is it appropriate or beneficial for us to "...wrestle with each interest,

trying to make it work..." for our individual selves. Instead, we must all begin preparing for the essential, far-reaching and evolutionary changes to come. Because we are becoming deeply immersed in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, there is no turning back now.

"The question is not what you look at, but what you see. It is only necessary to behold the least fact or phenomenon, however familiar, from a point a hair's breadth aside from our habitual path or routine, to be overcome, enchanted by its beauty and significance." ~Henry David Thoreau

When we unravel the mystery about our True Self, the memories stored in The Totality of our Being will flood into our awareness, and our understanding about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth will then become clear to all mankind. Once these transformations in consciousness are complete, all of Us existing in the Universe will become empowered with a new vision. The Hermit is informing us that the future we can look forward to will be illuminated by our Light. He knows why we have been suffering under our fallacies and realizes The Ring of Power will no longer dominate our psyche in the near future. We are to be set free in order to soar to joyful new heights.

In the following chapters, The GWB will take readers into a realm of thought which will further liberate us from our perception of disunion and cause us to realize we have been involved in the unfolding of our True Self's evolutionary process. Consider the revelations being offered in the guide as providing the same type of inspiration which our great teachers of the past, such as Jesus Christ and the Buddha, have received in order to begin their missions. Because of these stimulating insights, they knew what they had to do. Then "The question is not what you look at, but what you see." Let us "...be overcome, enchanted by its beauty and significance."

True Self-Realization has generated similar revitalizing and energizing feelings such as those caused by The Holy Spirit descending upon Jesus after being baptized by John the Baptist or when the Buddha sat under a tree and resolved not to get up until he became enlightened. After having such experiences, we can begin to ask ourselves how we can help humanity transcend the illusion of separation from one another and all that exists as they have done. Those who have become Self-Realized know it is vital that we share our insights with one another. Additionally, we must hold up our lantern as The Hermit does and shine a guiding Light for our fellow men to follow.

Efforts to shine our Light could help us recall when we, as The Elohim, entered this Universe at The Big Bang to engender the setting where the experience of separateness would be possible via the various forms we fashioned. As the

incarnations of our True Self, we humans can realize we are part of a vast sea of creators. With this knowledge, no longer will we consider ourselves set apart. Emptiness and fullness are born of each other from one another and our Gods. Let us deem the bodies we inhabit as

comprised of those of Us imagining them into existence, and therefore we can. Difficulty and ease create one another transform them. This notion will assist us in our metamorphosis and help us perceive the 'beauty and significance' of what we are doing on Earth. Long and short grow out of each other

Oneness - From The Way of the Wise by Lao-tzu
High and low reflect one another
Expressed Sound and listening complement each other
It loses its expression Front and back follow one another
Defined And on it goes...

It loses its definition Thus the wise pay no heed
In its emptiness Their acts without words showing the way
It is the cradle of all existence So do all things flow without thought
In its fullness Creating without possessing
It is creator of all things Acting without attachment
Ever empty Achieving without claiming achievement

It surrenders into the mystery Existing without laying claim to existence
 Ever full Thus moves all life unto eternity

It creates into the unknown
 Of one source, they differ in name
 Yet both arise from the one
 Oneness beyond one
 Herein lies the key to all mysteries
 Duality
 Beauty is seen only because of ugliness

Greatness is known only for its lack

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
 BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 10 - THE WHEEL OF FORTUNE: DEVELOPING THE ABILITIES OF THE SELF- REALIZED

The three concentric circles at the center of The Wheel of Fortune Tarot card form an interdimensional gateway which stimulates the minds of aspirants as we proceed to our next level of Tarot initiations. Written on the middle one are the ancient symbols for the four elements: Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They represent what our True Self has established in the Cosmos to assist in the actualization of its Original Intent. Additionally, the eight spokes of the wheel link and incorporate the universal energies at work, leading to mankind's transformation. In the background, blue skies with white clouds indicate the support being provided for our spiritual advancement.

On the outer wheel are the Hebrew letters I-H-V-H (Yod, Heh, Vau, Heh). Alternating with them are T-A-R-O which spells TAROT when we return to the top "T" where we started. These two letter groupings interacting on the same wheel represent the process of initiations aspirants undergo as we familiarize ourselves with The Abilities of the Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, we need to gain insight into our true nature and transcend the forces guiding our spiritual evolution that could cause us to spin out of control on the wheel if they are misunderstood or misused. Once we comprehend what we must do, we will be able to complete our personal mission.

The seven characters shown in this card are our allies, and they stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. In the clouds can be seen an Angel

Joacaa os

=| Of

representing Aquarius while the Eagle depicts Scorpio, Leo personifies the Lion and the Bull is embodied by Taurus. These are the four fixed signs of the Zodiac. Their wings signify stability in the midst of movement and change. Additionally, these are the same creatures symbolic of The Elohim, gathering in Ezekiel's Vision. They came into this Universe and fashioned the Merkabah seen next to them, enveloping it with their creative fires. Associated with this card is

Jupiter, the planet of optimism, growth, success and expansion.

Atop the wheel is a Sphinx with sword in hand. It represents the hidden mysteries stored in our superconscious which guides aspirants into True-Self Realization. The blade it holds is being used to guard its secrets until the student is ready to assimilate them. What "ready" means is that we have brought the finite self under our control. Denoting the Kundalini Fire, the symbolic snake initiates our process of absorbing knowledge by compelling us to descend the wheel. It also embodies our subconscious compulsions which will cause us to twist and turn on our spiritual path. With its influence largely out of our control, it will wiggle free of our grasp if we attempt to seize it.

Moving upward and counterclockwise, the Anubis is shown ascending from the depths of his separative illusions. His body is rising from the shadows of the most difficult aspect of our spiritual journey to illuminate our mind and transform our understanding via our conscious effort. Because his head rests at the horizontal, midway dividing line, it is an indication aspirants still have more to learn from our Tarot initiations before we reach our destination at The World card. Aspirants can gain encouragement from the fact we have arrived at the halfway point in our Tarot studies, and we are beginning a skyward ascent in our spiritual growth.

"Nothing that you plan is going to work out. Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you. Wherever you look the world is not as solid it seems to be." ~Eckhart Tolle

This is the chapter which will provide readers with the best incentive for striving to develop our abilities as the Self-Realized. Most of us have no idea what they are and feel no desire to pursue them. We are content to focus upon the common demands of life in the world that have been established on the premise of our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Although we may feel there is something missing in our lives, instead of looking into what it might be, we have learned how to cope with the limited vision of ourselves. Therefore, we endure the difficult situations separateness creates, and we accept the "...things [which] will constantly challenge..." us.

Via the teachings offered in the preceding chapters, aspirants' eyes have been opened to spiritual verities which have culminated in our understanding that we

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:47 AM

4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are responsible for transforming the world in which we live. Because the revelations provided by the previous cards have taken us beyond the confines of the finite self's beliefs and limits, further spiritual development requires that we

focus on learning more about our True Self. It is the design of The Wheel of Fortune to introduce us to the ways we can utilize our intuitive perceptions to heal ourselves and others of the effects of separateness. We can then inspire and assist our fellow men to expand their horizons.

The Wheel of Fortune is the wheel of destiny and fate. Its deep symbolism, which only those who have studied the mysteries can fully comprehend, is incorporated in its artwork. Simply explained, it teaches what goes up must also come down, and nothing is certain but change itself. This card will help aspirants learn how to safely utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. However, these powers are not under our control nor can we claim them as our own. Much to the dismay of the finite self, it cannot exploit them in ways personally advantageous and profitable to it. We only acquire these skills in order to heal and liberate ourselves and others from our illusions.

In 1 Corinthians 13:1, Paul said, "Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal." When he mentioned "sounding brass," he borrowed this metaphor from the pagan world of Corinth to make his point about religiously knowledgeable people who are unable to show love to others. It is the result of the finite self's influence making them think and feel they are special because they have risen above ordinary humanity. Anyone who is insightful can see how this attitude greatly diminishes the healing we can contribute to our fellow men. Eckhart Tolle describes the consequences of this in his above quote.

The symbolism in this Tarot card informs us what we will be exposed to is going to require effort if we are to progress beyond separateness. Because of what we have previously learned, aspirants now have no other choice but to flow with the movement of The Wheel of Fortune. At this stage of our spiritual development, all we think we are in the world will be spun around on it, opening up new avenues for our growth. Therefore, the Angel, Eagle, Lion and Bull are studying the Kabbalah, so they can prepare themselves for the changes to come. They represent the part of ourselves which is devoted to a search for wisdom through knowledge.

"all is always well even when it seems unbelievably unwell." ~Adyashanti

Via our study of the guide, we have been learning how to transcend the illusion of separateness. Our journey has taken us far, but there are further instructions that we need to assist us to rise above this state of being and prepare us to take on fresh responsibilities. What is disclosed in this chapter will therefore

introduce us to the knowledge that have empower others to fulfill their personal healing role. To facilitate this, our consciousness will be spun on the cosmic wheel of life, exposing us to secrets about how old we truly are and why we find ourselves experiencing a separation. This new information will take us deeper into the mysterious nature of our mission on Earth.

The novelty and unfamiliarity of what we have been learning from the guide regarding Who we truly are has elevated us above our previous ignorance. No longer are we the weaklings our religions and the ruling elite can manipulate. By expanding our consciousness via our studies, we have transcended the influence of those who strive to keep us confined to their illusions. We have assimilated spiritual knowledge which has been inspiring us to explore the depths of True-Self Realization lying within us. As well, our previous assumptions about our Gods no longer inhibit our capabilities. Since we have ceased resonating with false notions, we can now ascend The Golden Path.

There are more truths to be learned that will require our intensive study about

what we are capable of as the Self-Realized. When we are presented with the information which transcends our misconceptions, aspirants must bear in mind this makes us responsible for much more than our individual selves. We can no longer afford to allow the finite self to prevent us from actualizing our greater purpose. The verity which it is often unaware of is that it must learn how to function on a higher level of comprehension and service, so it can survive and thrive. Success in this effort will help us develop our abilities in order to assist others in transcending what confines them to their illusions.

To advance toward becoming effective healers, The Wheel of Fortune will stimulate our comprehension regarding the work which lies ahead of us, and it will assist us to access and utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. In order to succeed on this path, we will be required to adapt to a never ending quest for the truth and to develop the powers we have as infinite beings. Those who accept this challenge will gain the enlightened knowledge which will stimulate our mind and get us inducted into the ranks of The GWB. All of this will end in a positive way even though everyone in the world appears to be "unbelievably unwell."

Fortify Thy Mind with Knowledge by Erle Frayne D. Argonza
Cross the boundaries
Of the vast fields of Knowledge.

Drink! Drink aplenty from the inexhaustible
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Pool of Erudition!
The mind that is forever prepared
That which is decided to be
A chisel to carve out grandiose beauty
Out of blighted human commonwealths
Will never be seduced
By Ignorance
Whose villainous forces have
Erected quagmires that waylay
Unsuspecting victims.
Drink! Drink more from the inexhaustible
Pool of Erudition!
Your journey's flight is about to make
Summons.
Knowledge makes every waylaid
Fetter by Ignorance
Impeccably passable.

The Wheel of Fortune provides aspirants with an understanding about the universal principles which affect our spiritual growth. The roles of the seven characters and multiple symbols found in it provide the knowledge we need in order to begin utilizing our toolbox of relevant practices and methods taught to us in the previous Tarot cards. It is necessary to grow and develop if we are to benefit from our advanced classes beginning in Chapter 13. Teachings provided in Chapters 13 through 18 go beyond the limited information to which the masses have been exposed. Therefore, let us begin to 'Drink! Drink aplenty

from the inexhaustible/ Pool of Erudition!"

What we are learning via our study of the guide is introducing us to the higher

levels of understanding which will take us into deeper realizations about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. It is important for aspirants to acquire the unshakable knowing that can be gained by accessing The Akashic Records to help us develop and improve our capabilities. Our exploration will expose us to overwhelming truths which are stored there, greatly sharpening our spiritual, analytical and social proficiencies. By utilizing this reservoir of knowledge and wisdom, we will gain an unlimited capacity to heal ourselves and others of the illusion of separateness.

As we move forward on our spiritual path, we will find there are many truths packaged as spiritual science that are comprised of divinely inspired paradigms and technologies (tools, methods, practices). The guide brings to our disposal the factual information and valid evidence being accumulated from the results of scientific research. Combining this with the mystical insights of the sages, we can activate our latent abilities and actualize the role we are to play in illuminating the minds of our fellow men.

A central realization that all who have become masters have attained is to perceive that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. To be empowered by the knowledge uncovered by many mystics before us, we will need to absorb the wisdom available to "The mind that is forever prepared..." When we arrive at an understanding about our dormant abilities, we will know why we must familiarize ourselves with the capabilities of Self-Realized individuals. This will assist us to activate the same aptitudes within ourselves, so we can reach the heights of our awareness. We can then bring forth our capacity to heal the effects of mankind's conviction about being separate.

'It is now a time for a gathering, Dear Ones, as the Earth proceeds through the new phase in its history. A New Consciousness—by a New Humanity, in a New Earth—is rapidly arising. We are fast proceeding through what Tailhard De Chardin referred to as the 'noosphere', the sphere of higher knowledge and awareness. The long phase of fixation to the biosphere is now fading fast from the historical canvass, as the noosphere arises in a meteoric ascent to glory. In this new phase arising, the Christ Consciousness' will become the dominant organizing force behind everything else, knowledge included." ~Erle Frayne D. Argonza

Aspirants now know the concept about being separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists is an illusion. The "Christ Consciousness" lies at the center of The Wheel of Fortune, and once we experience its Light, we will realize what we uncover about the memory of Who we truly are extends throughout time. Via our studies, we will learn that The Akashic Records reveals how the first particles of Us have come into existence (see Chapter 17). By accessing this remembrance, we will be able to comprehend who our Gods
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truly are. Since the beginning, even before Us created space-time, we existed; acknowledging this verity is vital for our spiritual growth.

The Sphinx's sword is the symbol for The Veil of Forgetfulness which our True Self constructed for mankind long ago after our descent from The Garden of Eden. It has blocked our natural access to The Akashic Records. Archangels are often pictured holding flaming swords, representing their role as protectors of the secrets we aspirants are now uncovering as we study the guide. Their function is to impede our breakthroughs in consciousness until we can learn to manage the finite self's influence. Should it prematurely obtain the knowledge

which can be found in The Wheel of Fortune, its undisciplined nature will cause it to wreak havoc in its life and that of others.

Regarding The Akashic Records, let us think of them as the container holding the collective learning of all of Us. Stored in it is what we have learned in previous Universes, and the key to accessing this information is encoded in our DNA. Additionally, when the formations in the Cosmos evolve and various astrological positions shift, our DNA is also altered. We aspirants have at our disposal the key to unlock the secrets about our True Self which is "...the dominant organizing force behind everything...knowledge included." This is what religions will never teach us because they are unwilling to let go of the dominion they have over our consciousness.

In the center of this Tarot card is an eight-spoked wheel, a representation of the spiritual initiations we will undergo that revolve on The Wheel of Fortune. All we think we are and know from our limited perspective will be spun on it, assisting us to become receptive to greater knowledge. These images will activate ancient memories being stored in The Akashic Records, and once they are brought into The Light, the transformative energy in the Cosmos will be released to stimulate our awakening to more profound truths. It will set into motion our power to bring forth significant abilities the Self-Realized use to heal the suffering being caused by the belief in our separateness.

"Every man takes the limits of his own field of vision for the limits of the world." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

Each of Us inhabiting human bodies are on a spiritual path of initiations, and now is the time to complete our personal roles in the mission we have accepted by incarnating on Earth. Humanity is drawing closer to completing this journey, and we are being guided to acknowledge the deeper verities which will cause us to transcend our limitations. We have gained the Strength we need and the resolve to grow and develop spiritually so we can be introduced to the next level of comprehension about our True Self.

The role the Sphinx's sword plays is to prevent us from proceeding on our spiritual path until we have brought the finite self under our control. This blade will protect us from becoming exposed to what might harm us or others. We cannot bypass it by using the force of our will until we have been properly initiated and are safely able to assimilate and utilize the higher truths. Once we have accomplished what is necessary, the sword will be lowered, and our mind will become illumined by greater possibilities. If aspirants are ready to embrace these new instructions with an open mind, we will understand more about the transformative effects of reading the guide.

Aspirants who try to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized without first mastering the previous Tarot initiations will only lose their way, and in the confusion which ensues, will wander aimlessly in endless circles. This is an experience The Wheel of Fortune provides. We will find ourselves imitating the snake which leads us downward, slithering here and there, only to find ourselves returning to the place within us that we need to heal. There is no way we can force open the gates to the kingdom of heaven when we are captivated by the finite self's perspective, will and goals. Once we figure out what to do about its constant demands, we can rise up like the Anubis.

The way to control the direction of the wheel's spin is by leading the finite self toward the destination supporting the goals we, as our True Self, have initiated when creating this Universe. Failing at this task, we will become enmeshed in the finite self's illusory cravings and lose what we have previously attained in the advancement of our consciousness. However, for those of us capable of

benefiting from our spiritual path of initiations, the circumstances we encounter will be altogether different and definitely less intense. We will find ourselves in a position of stability and mastery, enabling us to help others transcend what confines them to the illusion of separateness.

A wonderful sense of relief will overcome us when we realize we have found our way to the knowledge we have been seeking. Each chapter in the guide will provide us with the revelations we require to recognize healing truths. Becoming aware of these verities is a sign we are traveling up The Golden Path. We will discover there is a purpose for our existence, and our experiences are having a beneficial impact on our True Self. In addition, we will perceive what we are collectively accomplishing has never before been imagined by any of Us. Little does mankind comprehend the significance of our mission on Earth, but we are learning about this from our study of mystical secrets.

"There are two Paths to the Innermost: the Way of the Mystic, which is the way of devotion and meditation, a solitary and subjective path; and the way of the occultist, which is the way of the intellect, of concentration, and of trained will; upon this path the cooperation of fellow workers is required, firstly for the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

exchange of knowledge, and secondly because ritual magic plays an important part in this work, and for this the assistance of several is needed in most of the greater operations. The mystic derives his knowledge through the direct

communion of his higher self with the Higher Powers; to him the wisdom of the occultist is foolishness, for his mind does not work in that way; but, on the

other hand, to a more intellectual and extrovert type, the method of the mystic is impossible until long training has enabled him to transcend the planes of form. We must therefore recognize these two distinct types among those who seek the Way of Initiation, and remember that there is a path for each." ~Dion

Fortune, The Training & Work of an Initiate

Dion Fortune provides aspirants with his valuable insights to help us recognize whether our preference is for traveling the way of the mystic or the occultist. If we proceed with love, either path will help us become proficient at bringing the finite self under our control and contributing what we can to the healing of our fellow men. The functions of the Sphinx, the snake and the Anubis will then assist us to develop an integrated awareness, so we can settle into our own way of being of service in the world. We will be enabled to unravel the instructions being offered by the following Tarot cards, allowing us to benefit from the hidden mystery teachings and help others comprehend them.

Aspirants are not required to become knowledgeable about any specific esoteric insight to graduate from the world ruled by separateness. Consider our striving to access The Akashic Records as an avocation. All we need to do in order to become proficient healers is to bring the influence of the finite self under our control and instruct it how to love. This will do more toward elevating our consciousness than any of our other efforts. The Wheel of Fortune will bless us with enlightenment and wisdom, and there will be no limit to our spiritual growth. We can tap into those abilities we require to assist us in our teaching efforts to heal our fellow men, the Earth and ourselves.

To benefit from the instructions The Wheel of Fortune has to offer, the best way is to invite our True Self to take the lead in our endeavors. It is represented by the seven figures surrounding the wheel which are symbolic of the forces guiding us on our spiritual path. They can help us make the necessary breakthroughs which will liberate us from the finite self's influence. With their assistance, we can penetrate our forgetfulness and gain access to the information needed to unlock our latent abilities. First, it will be necessary to get past the Sphinx's sword. This will not be easy unless we are committed to freeing ourselves from the grip our separative illusions have on our mind.

The Sphinx protects the hidden mysteries of the wheel by positioning itself atop it. Whenever necessary, it uses its sword to prevent us from delving deeper into our quest until we have achieved the clarity which results from assimilating our essential spiritual initiations. At that time, the snake, representing the Kundalini fire, will awaken in us and open up our mind. Then the Anubis will inform us if we have appropriately transmuted the restrictive, subconscious influences we face on our path to True Self-Realization. By rising alongside the wheel, it will activate our creativity and higher intelligence, helping us ascend in consciousness beyond our limited, finite view of reality.

By dissolving The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will receive immediate access to the knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being, which is located in the center of The Wheel of Fortune, and its information will flow into our consciousness like a great flood. When we pierce The Veil, our ancient memories will be revealed to us. All we will need to do is organize and assimilate this knowingness in our own way. No words will be adequate to relay the exaltation we will feel from being able to comprehend the many mysterious influences guiding mankind's destiny and the empowerment we will receive when we gain clarity about our mission on Earth.

"The birth of a man is the birth of his sorrow. The longer he lives, the more stupid he becomes, because his anxiety to avoid unavoidable death becomes more and more acute. What bitterness! He lives for what is always out of reach! His thirst for survival in the future makes him incapable of living in the present." ~Chuang Tzu

As a result of The Veil's influence, our consciousness has become progressively denser by our descent into a state of forgetfulness. The stage was set long ago, so we could immerse ourselves in the belief of being separate from one another and all that is. This conviction has taken over our entire waking awareness. Due to the loss of memory about our True Self, we have accepted the notion we are independent and set apart from each other, thus causing us to be unable to create an enlightened coexistence.

To embrace our True Self requires the maturity to allow listening, contemplation, reflection, meditation and sustained practice to ripen to fruition. It is difficult for us to own the knowledge about Who we truly are without the finite self filling our mind with distractions in its effort to direct our attention. If we let the self-liberating effects of True Self-Realization enter our awareness for even a moment, it will struggle to regain its control. Any thought or emotion concerning our true nature is immediately confronted by it in an attempt to make sure we do not accept any concepts which would compromise its grip on our consciousness. As Chuang Tzu pointed out, "What bitterness!"

In order to transcend what Chuang Tzu has brought to our attention, we must gain an in-depth clarity about what we are doing on Earth and why a portion of Us volunteered for this mission to become human. With this openness comes

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the understanding that can help us start “living in the present” without fear or anxiety. Only when mankind can appreciate our journey and the difficulties we endure as the result of our intentions in this Universe will we eventually comprehend the reason for all that we have been facing in this 3-D realm. Our apprehension will then cease to dominate our consciousness, and we can begin our healing work.

Once we are successful in bringing our lower nature to our bidding, what we have forgotten about our True Self and our activities since The Big Bang will become clear to us. Having connected with the limitless and eternal part of our being, the finite self will no longer “..thirst for survival in the future...” which it deems important for its sense of security. Instead, it will realize its ability and that of its fellow men to thrive depends upon raising its consciousness. It will then begin to cooperate with others in order to ensure everyone can flourish and prosper. We can put an end to separateness when we recognize what continues to block our recollection about Who we truly are.

“If thoughts can do that to water, imagine what our thoughts can do to us.”
~Observation made by a fan of Dr. Masaru Emoto’s frozen water art in the movie, What the Bleep Do We Know?!

The GWB is jogging our memory about how we, who are part of The Elohim, are creators. In Chapters 17 and 18, the process we have undertaken to become human is covered in detail. It is essential, however, for aspirants to gain clarity about what has inspired Us to fashion mortal beings with the capacity to forget Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. From our studies thus far, we have realized our purpose for dwelling in a corporeal form compelling us to ask how is it we have inherited our abilities?

As an aid to stimulate our recollection and activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized, let us consider what was offered in the 2004 film called What the Bleep Do We Know!? It combines documentary style interviews, computer animated graphics and a narrative which posits that a spiritual connection exists between quantum physics and our consciousness. This taught in the guide, but the movie provides details assisting aspirants to think differently about who we believe we are compared to Who we truly are.

The plot of this movie follows the story of a photographer as she encounters emotional and existential obstacles in her life and begins to consider the idea that individual and group consciousness can influence the material world, In a nutshell, The Bleep informs its viewers that:

1) Quantum physics tells us reality is not fixed, and subatomic particles only come to influence our perception of reality when they are observed.

2) Our brain has enormous potential. However, we only use a small part of it for conscious thought, and we miss much of what is going on around us.

3) The “observer” that quantum physics describes is our mind. Therefore, we should be able to choose which of the many possible realities around us to bring into our consciousness, thus creating a personal existence from our observations.

“we only see what we believe is possible. Native American Indians on

Caribbean Islands couldn't see Columbus' ships [sitting on the horizon] because they were beyond their knowledge." ~Dr. Candace Pert in the movie, What the

Bleep Do We Know!?

Most of us are blind to unknown sights or spectacles because our brain is not able to process what we cannot understand. When Columbus first came to the New World, the natives could not detect his ships. Because his vessels were outside the mental framework of the tribal members, they were unable to perceive them. Although various versions of this story are attributed to

Columbus, Magellan or Captain Cook, they all reveal that mankind can "...only see what we believe is possible."

An account allegedly found in a diary in Magellan's own handwriting describes how native South Americans could see the small boats which the explorers landed in but not the ships anchored offshore. Their shaman stared out at the ocean, and by imagining what he was looking for, he could finally discern the vessels. He then pointed them out to the others in his tribe until eventually everyone could observe them. Because he alone was open to the possibility of strange, new things from other worlds, he was able to see beyond the accustomed way his people viewed reality.

The human eye can see an object blocking the Light even if the brain cannot create an image of it. Initially, it will be "an unknown thing," but it is something nonetheless. When the tall European ships first approached the early native South Americans, it was such an impossible vision in their reality that their highly filtered perception could not register what was there. They literally failed to view them until someone with the power to detect uncommon sights was able to point them out to the others. It is not that their eyes could not make out the vessels, but it was because they could not comprehend what they were beholding.

Because the sight of large sailing crafts was totally inconceivable to the natives, they could not see them. In the same manner, most of humanity cannot envision what the The GWB is teaching. When we lost our capacity to perceive our True Self as well as our natural telepathic ability, we became incapable of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

transmitting our thoughts to other people. No longer were we adept at knowing what others were thinking nor could we use telekinesis because we lacked the mental framework to utilize these skills.

"Your mind can't tell the difference between what it sees and what it remembers." ~Dr. Joseph Dispenza in What the Bleep Do We Know!?

The GWB teaches that we are made up entirely of the conscious subatomic particles called Us, and the finite self thinks this is the craziest idea to which it has ever been exposed. However, after this concept has been assimilated into our awareness, we will discover it is indeed a reality of which we can avail ourselves in our attempt to understand what is incomprehensible in the Universe and locally on Earth. We can then begin to embrace the existence of matter, energy, persons and events in this 3-D domain with deeper clarity. This occurs when we allow our mind to see the difference between what the finite self wants and what we are experiencing as our True Self.

Lack of knowledge and the laws of manifestation reinforcing our limitations allow our separative notions to take over our consciousness. We then stagnate in our illusions until some influence appears to help us access the insights and information which will release us from our constraints. By simply understanding this intellectually or think we do, we often assume we have broken free of this spell. However, it is the belief the finite self likes to nurture since it does not wish for us to realize our True Self. It has become content with the condition of our ignorance. If we dare to challenge its delusions, it will endeavor to bring our spiritual quest for truth to a halt.

We could not have understood the agenda of the finite self without studying Chapter 6. This means that most of mankind will reject the knowledge communicated in the guide and will attempt to discount the verity of what The GWB is imparting. At the present time, when humanity encounters difficulties resulting from the finite self's influence, we blame our woes on someone or something else. What the Self-Realized are teaching about our True Self then becomes incomprehensible because the finite self has come to dominate our consciousness and define how we view the world. Therefore, those who are persuaded to follow its lead cannot learn about Who we truly are.

"Quantum physics calculates only possibilities. Who/what chooses among these possibilities to bring the actual event of experience? Consciousness must be involved. The observer can' be ignored." ~Amit Goswami, PhD in What the

Bleep Do We Know?!

Because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, our memory about our eternal nature has been blocked by our belief in separateness. If

aspirants are unable to grasp the significance of True Self-Realization, we might benefit from the assistance of a seer who can acquaint us with this larger realm of consciousness. Additionally, our ability to gain entry to the information available in The Akashic Records will revolutionize what we are capable of perceiving. We would be able to comprehend what we previously could not by assimilating the spiritual knowledge found there. As the Buddha has said, "when the student is ready, the teacher will appear."

As an example of how we block our ability to acknowledge our True Self, a classic experiment was done on the visual process. It involved asking participants to watch a video of six people passing a basketball and to press a button each time a particular team had possession of it. Invariably, only a few of the viewers who were tested ever noticed someone in a gorilla suit walking across the middle of the screen during the game. We are such specifically observant people that we do not see what is in front of our eyes unless we are looking for the object in question. The GWB has designed the guide in a way that will lead us to perceive what we have overlooked.

When astronomers first peered through their extremely magnified telescopes, they had no idea what a distant galaxy might look like. Even after trying to refocus the lens, they still could not locate one. Someone finally figured out the nature of the image they were seeking and how it might appear to them. A gray cloud with arms outstretched was then observed, and suddenly, others also saw it. They soon realized they had been looking right at a star system the entire time.

Without scientists having prior knowledge about what a galaxy was supposed to look like, they could not recognize one. This was similar to what indigenous tribes experienced hundreds of years ago when they attempted to see the Europeans' ships they were told were anchored offshore. It is also a condition

that conveys the problem the Self-Realized face when they try to explain to others what they know about our True Self. Not many have the ability to visualize and accept it is Who we truly are.

In the guide, The GWB teaches what genuinely exists, giving readers a chance to let go of what has never been real. The illusions generated by religions prevent us from using the full capacity of our brain. Until we are able to employ our intelligence to conceptualize our True Self as a recognizable entity, we cannot imagine it. Anyone who can grasp it will not be easily able to describe it to those who cannot perceive it. However, cognitive behavioral therapists can help us reshape our thought patterns. They can show us what we have created in our mind, giving us an opportunity to think about what has actuality and what is illusory.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Our brain receives 400 billion bits/second of information, but we're only aware of 2000 bits/second. Reality is happening in our brain all the time, we're receiving it but it's not being integrated." ~Andrew B Newberg, MD (Radiologist) in What the Bleep Do We Know?!

Our brain is a vast and enigmatic piece of human anatomy still in need of much exploration. It continues to hold mysteries which intrigue mankind. Therefore, the possibility that something can be directly before our eyes but invisible would not be difficult to acknowledge. An explanation for our blindness can be found in what we know from perceptual psychology. The book, Psychology of Consciousness, by Robert E. Ornstein discusses some experimental evidence regarding this phenomenon.

When the indigenous tribes encountered by early European explorers were unable to see their ships, it was merely a case of lacking a general notion about the existence of such large vessels preventing easy perception of them. The guide is providing readers with a conceptual framework, enabling us to recognize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. However, unless we are able to believe in the abstraction that our human bodies are comprised entirely of conscious subatomic particles interacting in the material realm, we will not be able to acknowledge this verity. All we can affirm is that we think we are the finite self which we have always identified as being.

The finite self's beliefs become problematic when it will not allow us to learn anything new, and the only effort it makes is to preserve its illusions. Most of us are content to go through life without having to deal with any notions which extend beyond the definition of who we think we are. It is ironic that how we perceive the world is via what other finite selves tell us how they see it. We therefore discount and dismiss the concept about our True Self which we are being informed about by our mystics.

What we have learned so far from the guide has helped us realize that our religious and secular leaders were the fashioners of what we have come to accept about our conviction that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists, all of this has been false. Although these beliefs are far from the verity about Who we truly are, the finite self does not wish to make any changes in its perspective. If we were to alter its perception about the fallacies it clings to, it would no longer be able to hold us in captivity. The Veil of Forgetfulness would then evaporate, thereby ceasing to inhibit our ability to perceive what exists beyond our limited viewpoint.

When aspirants begin to explore the boundless aspects of our existence, the finite self has an array of tricks at its disposal to persuade us to abandon our quest. Only those who develop a resolute desire to make the breakthrough into

True Self-Realization can actually accomplish this and thereafter maintain this state of being. Our religions and the ruling elite are not motivated in the least to help us transcend their illusions. Instead, they focus their efforts on bringing and keeping us under their control. We have granted them these powers because we simply do not want to take it upon ourselves to embrace our True Self and the ensuing responsibilities this entails.

'although our modern way of thinking has, of course, changed a great deal relative to the ancient one, the two have had one key feature in common: i.e. they are both generally blinkered' by the notion that theories give true knowledge about 'reality as it is', Thus, both are led to confuse the forms and shapes induced in our perceptions by theoretical insight with a reality independent of our thought and our way of looking." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

David Bohm imparts the scientific thinking familiar to him to illustrate how mankind clings to our belief in "... reality as it is." This means we have come to prefer our notion regarding who we think we are instead of considering the evidence which is right before our eyes about Who we truly are. Due to our lack of knowledge about the meaning and purpose for our existence on Earth, our ancient being has become unrecognizable to us, leading us "...to confuse the forms and shapes induced in our perceptions..." In addition, this points out the difficulties we encounter in putting to use the symbolic representations in the Tarot's 22 Major Arcana cards.

Our problem is not that we are incapable of becoming aware of our ability to alter how we view our 3-D reality, but it is due to the fact we have come to prefer our illusory notions over more enlightened ones. Although we could alter the way we perceive our world, we have become used to the bed we have made for ourselves and the suffering which has come with it. Therefore, we just lie down and go to sleep. Until we travel the path of spiritual initiations and can accept what we learn is significant and useful to our journey, we cannot become cognizant of our ability to fashion a new world for ourselves then begin to live in a wise and knowledgeable manner.

When the finite self considers the usefulness of mystical insights revealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, it feels there is nothing it needs to know about these novel illustrations because they could not possibly help it achieve its goals in life. It rejects their teachings and withdraws into the safety of its unconsciousness. Furthermore, it wants to believe that if it maintains its focus upon what it feels is its purpose for being, it will make it through life as someone unique who has achieved what it set out to do. During this process, it will ignore those who instruct it about the ancient truths which could help it break free of its illusion of never being able to master The World.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Many are unable to comprehend what The GWB is imparting in the guide about The Abilities of the Self-Realized. The insights which could be gained from the teachings revealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards are habitually blocked from reaching our logical mind. We can observe this in action by asking those who are not acquainted with these cards to describe what they see in one. Such individuals may not be able to understand what spiritual initiates have

come to value but instead judge them as useless. They cannot appreciate the decades of meditation, study and research by mystics which have gone into the formation of these distinctive drawings.

Mankind feels stuck with the limiting illusions which rule our mind, and it takes someone who has developed a heightened sense of the extraordinary to show us how to develop our potential. Our inadequate, narrow, westernized, religiously indoctrinated, scientific mind prevents us from accepting that we are capable of expressing many possibilities in our lives as infinite beings. Compared to the Gods, we think of ourselves as powerless. The truth, however, is that we have the ability to create a new reality any time we are ready. Not recognizing our aptitude and capacity is similar to the past when the natives were unable to visually discern the European vessels.

"Your mind can be your enemy or friend. If you always follow your heart, your mind will feel neglected. If you follow only your mind, your heart will never forgive you. Never ignore your conscience, yet always be conscious of reason. Make your heart and mind friends and you will have peace of mind throughout life's seasons." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

When an artist begins a new project, only that person has any idea what he or she wants to create. As the individual visualizes more details, a mental picture of it begins to unfold. At its inception, the outcome is literally invisible and only exists in the creator's mind. This described what took place for our True Self when it fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang and assembled into stars and then humans so it could accomplish its goals. The Universe did not materialize in the short period of time that religions have stated. Its genesis has instead involved all of Us for the last 13.8 billion years. We, who think we are mere mortals, were among the fashioners of all of this.

Because the existence of our true essence is so foreign to us, our religions have been successful in inculcating the fallacy that we are separate from their deities, who exist in a realm beyond our comprehension. On the other hand, The GWB is leading mankind on a journey to integrate the verity of our ancient being into our conscious awareness, but much of what they convey is foreign to us. If we do not know what we are supposed to perceive regarding Who we truly are, we cannot create a perceptual representation of it in our mind. We must therefore ask, "Have the Gods actually required us to do all that we have been instructed by our religious and secular leaders?"

For what purpose did we fashion the Universe? Why did humans acquire self-awareness? What motivated us to evolve beyond other animals? How did we come to possess our creative abilities? To answer these questions, we must first own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate which has fragmented itself into Us particles. Furthermore, the Universe, the Sun, the Earth and our bodies did not come into existence due to random chance. Mankind's belief in being separate has been our handiwork, ruling our consciousness for over 10,000 years. We have established our civilizations on this premise but must now envision new societies, basing them on Who we truly are.

Are we aware that little of what we accept about ourselves in our separateness is true? Does the notion we are part of The Elohim, the same ones we unknowingly consider to be Gods, violate everything we are taught to believe? Finding answers to these questions will reshape our convictions, assist us to break through illusions and make our heart and mind our friends. However, when mystics try to inform us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we recoil in disbelief as if they were violating our religious indoctrination. Incredulity is the enemy of our ability to realize the verity of our True Self and

to appreciate "...peace of mind throughout life's seasons."

It is important to make the above queries because we need to discern what could help us break free of our illusions. Our religions will not assist us to realize we are the Gods they instruct us that we must worship. Instead, they will focus their efforts on compounding our ignorance, doubts and fears, making it easy for them to manipulate us to do what they claim is their deity's bidding. Due to the fact they have been inculcating us from childhood about how we should behave, we have been following their lead without question. If we continue this practice, our regrets will haunt us later in life. The GWB, on the other hand, is teaching us about our True Self.

'Believest thou not that I am in The Father, and The Father in me? The words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but The Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.'" ~Jesus Christ - John 14:10

A question frequently asked is: Who was The Father about whom Jesus often spoke? Most people assume it is God, whereas The GWB is revealing it is our True Self, fragmenting into subatomic particles upon entering this dimension. These tiny bits embody The Father, and they are not Gods; they are Who we truly are. We humans, as Us, are the same entities which initiated the formation of this Universe and are therefore its creators. Each time The GWB points out this fact, it becomes easier to accept as the verity of our being, enabling us to see the strange ships on the horizon. They will continue to assert this reality
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

until we know we can do as Jesus has done and even greater.

When Jesus said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater," he literally meant mankind could imitate his works and initiate acts even more remarkable. Only a few of us can comprehend this is indeed true about our capacity. The rest believe only he can accomplish astonishing feats and have come to accept the limitations our religions have manufactured for us. We therefore assume that only those we have acknowledged as Gods, who are separate from the rest of Us, are able to perform miracles. This is the result of the Sphinx, with the sword in its hand, blocking our ability to realize our True Self for as long as the finite self wishes it.

How could Jesus have been so confident about our capacity to perform the deeds he has done and even greater? This was due to the fact that he knew mankind was our True Self incarnate. He taught us this when he asked: 'Believest thou not that I am in The Father, and The Father in me?' Within us is "The Father" in the form of our Us particles. Jesus knew this to be a fact and did not consider himself or humanity separate but One with our True Self. Therefore, he instructed us about Who we truly are and what we could accomplish if we would embrace the verity of this revelation. By assimilating this knowledge, our separative misconceptions would evaporate.

Imagine what would be possible if we could embrace the verity about our True Self. By ascertaining that everything in 3-D space-time is shaped by our thoughts, we would be able to feed five thousand with five loaves of bread and two fishes as Jesus has done. Additionally, we could convert the matter in our bodies to subatomic particles and then teleport them vast distances at the speed of thought in the same manner Us can travel the span of many light years in the blink of an eye. The 16' chapter, "The 4-D Transition," discusses these potentialities and explains how many things, which only our science

fiction writers have been able to conceptualize, are within our reach.

Our True Self exited the fifth dimension and entered 3-D space-time as submicroscopic particles to engender the Universe. Because Jesus recognized they were the source of his abilities, he did not hesitate to state that all humanity possessed them as well. Therefore, he told us that we could do as he did and even greater. Once we understand this, we have the capacity to walk on water, turn water to wine, heal the sick and perform many other miracles. We will be able to accomplish such feats by knowing, without a doubt, the fact "The Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works." The only reason we cannot achieve these deeds now is because we do not believe we can.

'Behold thine immortal Self resurrected with Christ in the light of illumination, present in every soul, every flower, every atom!' ~Paramahansa Yogananda

Paramahansa Yogananda instructed his students what is "...present in every soul, every flower, every atom!" This was his way of teaching them that all that exists is our True Self and everything seen and unseen is its incarnations. However, as a result of indoctrination into our religion, we believe we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists. We are taught this by our religious leaders not because they care about our welfare but that they feel it is necessary to compel us to submit to their authority. Is there a reason we allow them to continue to do this? The answer is that due to their having put us asleep we have come to prefer this over a wakeful state.

The sleeper must awaken. How can we do this? Let us look at the scientific discoveries being made in our modern era which provides substantial evidence about the nature of our ancient being. By combining this information with mystic knowledge, our memory about our True Self will be restored. Although scientists can detect subatomic particles and manipulate them, the connection they are unable to make is the fact they are conscious creators and make up our whole being and the entire Universe. The result of our realization they are Who we truly are, it will become increasingly more difficult to continue claiming we cannot see the ships which are anchored offshore.

Due to The GWB stimulating our ability to see, we now understand how we mortals are our True Self incarnate and have inherited its capabilities. Because we are intelligent creators, we are cognizant of our beingness due to Us dwelling within us. What is accelerating our True Self's evolution is mankind's encounters in separation. To prepare us for this mission, humans have been gifted with self-awareness, a consciousness beyond that of all but a few life forms in the Universe. Our purpose is to teach all of Us what it is like to coexist separately while believing this defines Who we truly are. It is pointing out that once we achieve True Self-Realization, we can revolutionize our existence.

Mankind has mistakenly come to believe the amazing feats and words of Jesus originated from him, but in truth, he developed these abilities because he realized he was One with The Father. He could perform his incredible acts once he recognized the source of his empowerment. By humanity becoming aware that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we can do as he has done and even greater. It is the result of 'Behold[ing] thine immortal Self resurrected...in the light of illumination...' When we can acknowledge this, we, too, will be able to perform miracles and carry out wonders on Earth with the knowing we are the essence of what The Father is, which is all of Us.

Jesus and his disciples went on to the villages around Caesarea Philippi. On the way he asked them, 'Who do people say I am?' They replied, 'Some say John the Baptist; others say Elijah; and still others, one of the prophets.' But what

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

about you?’ he asked. Who do you say I am?’ Peter answered, ‘You are the Christ.’ Jesus warned them not to tell anyone about him.” ~Mark 8:27-30

Once humanity has realized our origin began with Us, the world we have established on the illusion of separateness would collapse. For this reason, Jesus warned his disciples not to reveal he was a Christed, Self-Realized being. He knew this would have prematurely initiated the metamorphosis of mankind's consciousness by exposing us to the fact we were not set apart from our Gods but were they incarnate and this would cause the leaders of the religion of his roots to fly into a rage. Knowing this alteration of our consciousness was not scheduled to occur until a future age, The GWB taught him to keep their secrets hidden until we completed more of our mission.

The GWB is imparting the verity about Who we truly are to us today because it is our time to own this fact. During his ministry, Jesus would not have been able to explain to his followers how they are also One with The Father, which describes our Us particles which entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. It would have been impossible for Jesus to relay such intangible and abstract notions describing the beings we truly are because mankind had no knowledge about the quantum realm. Science has been studying the unexplained ways subatomic particles move interdimensionally, and to understand how they do so they would need to acknowledge they are conscious beings.

What mankind has forgotten is that we are our True Self, Us and The Elohim incarnate in our corporeal form. Christianity has converted this verity into the concept of the Holy Trinity, the separate entities called The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit. The trio was invented to describe their God, but effectively purged Who we truly are from our memory. Therefore, we believe we are set apart from their deity. Proof this is a false teaching can be found in our auras, the energy field radiating from us which exists because we are made up of our Us subatomic particles. Instead of acknowledging they are who we actually are, we are taught to worship imaginary divine beings.

Jesus said in Mark 13:22 and Matthew 24:24, ‘False Christs and false prophets will arise and perform signs and wonders, to lead astray, if possible, the elect.’ False teachers knowingly impart to others what they make up for personal reasons such as fame or gain. Person desiring the preeminence, the chief seats, the honor and praise of men want to be called Rabbi, Priest, Minister or Preacher on up to the Pope. Since we have accepted them in their positions, we feel those who instruct us about our True Self are the false prophets. However, let us think for a moment. Do the Self Realized seek praise, wealth and social status?

Mystics describe The Christ as the pure luminous energy which our True Self

emits and is known as The Son [Sun] of God. It is the fire radiating from the image of The Elohim in a woodcut engraving by Matthéus Merian, which is found at the end of Chapter 5 and is titled Ezekiel's Vision. Although Peter considered him a Christed being, Jesus realized the danger of encouraging his followers to come to conclusions contradicting the notions religion taught about the Gods existing apart from the rest of Us. He circumvented the problem this would create by calling our subatomic particles “The Father,” which was an acceptable term to the masses during his time on Earth.

"The gentle pulsing and flickering of stars and nebulae made a kind of music, a sweet easy mesh of whispered tones and sighing harmonies that held him in its force like the earth the moon." ~Aberjhani, Songs from the Black Skylark

Even though we all shine The Light of The Christ in varying degrees from our auras, most of mankind believes, like Peter, we are detached from the rest of Us as if we were all separate souls. Therefore, Jesus was considered to be special, and we are incapable of doing as he has done. We believe the teachings and miracles he has carried out must be due to the notion he is The Son of God. By taking on the fullness of The Christ energy when he was baptized by John The Baptist, he became what we imagined as divine. After his christening, he demonstrated to his fellow men what we, too, could do with this force. He taught us these were not his works but those of The Father within him.

To own the verity about Who we truly are, let us recall that our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles upon entering this dimension. The Elohim is the name describing those of Us fashioning ourselves into everything in the Universe, including our human bodies. We are The Holy Spirit materialized in our physical form, and we are The Word which was made flesh. Therefore, we are what we consider God is, coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. What is taught in the guide is that we are not separate from our deities because we are made up of the "...sweet easy mesh of whispered tones and sighing harmonies that [hold Us] in its force like the earth [holding] the moon."

One way to recognize when The Christ energy is active within us is via an occasional high frequency ringing in our ears. Mystics call it the music of the spheres. This peculiar sound is not tinnitus but is Us stepping up their vibrations to the point where we notice an unusual activity is taking place. It is a sensation informing us that something is happening underneath our conscious awareness. Some people identify this as a "download" of transformative energy pouring into them that is being stored in their body memory. We might feel like our antenna has been raised, thus giving us a heightened awareness or an increase in our perceptive ability.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By receiving information or guidance from our True Self, its Light energy is attuning our consciousness in preparation for our comprehension about its existence. This mental adjustment is alerting us to the fact we are members of The Elohim communicating with one another through vibrational frequencies. It is a sign that we, the Earth and the Universe are interconnected as a collective, and when one of Us expands its awareness, we all do. Because our True Seif is constantly going through these energetic shifts, we humans also experience the upgrades which are occurring. These adjustments raise the vibration of our DNA and cause other physical manifestations to appear.

"again Jesus spoke to them, saying, I am the light of the world. Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life."" ~John 8:12

When Jesus said, "Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life," he was emphasizing how we would also be able to shine "...the light of life." What has caused us to believe only he has Light to radiate is the effect of our religions teaching us we are separate from their God because Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. These concepts have been invented by our religious leaders as a method to convince mankind we are inferior sinners who need their services. We do not have to maintain their illusions of

our separateness since we are scheduled to recognize that we, too, possess the power and abilities we accredit solely to our deities.

Jesus was taught by The GWB from childhood how to prepare for his mission, take on the fullness of the Christ Light and radiate it into the world. When he said, "I am the light of the world," these were the words of The Christ which descended into him when he was baptized. Therefore, the miracles he performed and many of his assertions were not his own but were channeled through him. Preparations are now being undertaken to assist mankind to assimilate the knowledge about our True Self, and when we do, we will acquire the ability to shine The Light of The Christ into the world just as Jesus has done but in our own unique ways.

By asserting the above, The GWB realizes devout religious followers will be outraged because it undermines their teachings that we are inferior to and dependence upon their Gods. Most will insist that only The Son of God has the ability to perform miracles. This is because we believe he was the sole offspring of our deity and specially empowered to do such works. What the teachings of religions have accomplished is cause us to accept we are inferior to their deities. However, the only difference between them and mankind is our belief we are separate from our True Self. We believe what is impossible since we are it incarnate, it formed itself into us.

The Buddha never declared enlightenment was unique to him but taught

mankind we could achieve this as well. Furthermore, The GWB is asserting that when we are ready to realize Who we truly are, we, too, can utilize the natural energy of our multidimensional being. Then we will emit The Light for all to see and feel, knowing we possess the same aptitude to heal and perform the miracles Jesus and the Buddha have demonstrated. We have failed to achieve this because of our deliberate decision to descend into a state of forgetfulness about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Due to this loss of memory, we have become incapable of utilizing the abilities we innately possess.

"You are the light of the world. A town built on a hill cannot be hidden. Neither do people light a lamp and put it under a bowl. Instead they put it on its stand, and it gives light to everyone in the house. In the same way, let your light shine before others, that they may see your good deeds and glorify your Father in heaven." ~Matthew 5:14-16

Readers are being exposed to information in the guide enabling us to acknowledge our ability to heal ourselves and one another of our illusions. We have coexisted long enough in a state of forgetfulness and separation. It is now important to realize we are one and the same as those entering this dimension at The Big Bang and are fulfilling our shared role in the Original Intent. No longer do we need to languish in our ignorance since we are now permitted to recognize we are One with The Father. Jesus knew this to be true and could therefore perform miracles by shining The Light of The Christ dwelling within him which also abides within all of us/Us.

The reason we have been unable to recall we are our True Self incarnate is due to The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been generated by those of Us becoming mortal. Since this is our creation, we can lift The Veil anytime we stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. Then no one can stop us from performing miracles as Jesus has done. However, our religious leaders will become fearful when we begin to shine the Light of The Christ into the world. As in the past, they will do all they can to prevent the Self-Realized from influencing their congregations because they do not want mankind waking up to perceive what they teach us is false.

What is needed to resolve our situation is for all of us to realize we are not individual souls encountering difficulties in life but a collective of eternal beings endeavoring to evolve ourselves via our experience of separateness. When we gain an understanding about our origin and purpose for being, the mystery regarding Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, will be explained, enabling us to comprehend what was once thought were the works of separate Gods. By recognizing how our religious and secular leaders use their power to control our minds and lives, their hold on us will crumble to dust. We will then be set free to "let our light shine before others..."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

Jesus realized he was One with The Father just as he knew mankind was. He became aware there were no separate Gods but only Us in the Universe. When we are ready, this cognizance will also occur to us aspirants. Then we will no longer be content with the notion that only Jesus can perform miracles. It is now important for us to do as he has done so that many "...may see [our] good deeds and glorify [our] Father..." This will be the result of knowing who The Father is and how to create heaven on Earth.

"Give light, and the darkness will disappear of itself." ~Desiderius Erasmus

To most of us, Jesus is special, and we therefore cannot imagine duplicating his acts. This is the result of being taught by our religions that we are separate from their Gods. However, it will be a simple matter to achieve his feats when we learn Who we truly are. By opening up our mind to this verity, we can do something about our difficulties on Earth. For example: When the world situation appears dark and threatening, we frequently despair about the grimness of our existence. We do not need to leave it at that but can instead consider how we could heal our situation. Nothing is stopping us from doing so except our personal, limiting beliefs.

The scientific knowledge mankind has acquired about the quantum realm in our modern, technological age was unavailable during the time of Jesus. He could not have explained that his astonishing feats were done through him by directing our Us particles, which he identified as The Father, to do them. Rather, all he could tell his followers was, "I am in The Father, and The Father in me." By making this statement, his disciples felt he was referring to the God they had been taught about by their religion. He was instead speaking about our True Self. For political and selfish reasons, however, our religious leaders claim he was accrediting the separate deity they had invented.

Because we consider ourselves separate, weak and limited beings, we assume we are incapable of performing feats like Jesus. This belief is reinforced by those teachings which instill in us that he is God's only Son, or as some believe, he is God. By accepting the notion we are mere mortals, we routinely dismiss the idea we could duplicate his extraordinary acts. However, when we allow our True Self to accomplish them through us, we will be able to carry out astonishing deeds which many will call miracles. Once we become aware of what keeps us in ignorance about our abilities, we can direct our Us particles to return to our memory what we have forgotten.

Astounding acts will be performed by ordinary people when we gain access to The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By developing a relationship with our True

Self, all humans will be able to teach like Jesus and heal ourselves and others

of our illusions because we will not be uttering the words of the finite self but

of The Father. When this realization occurs to the masses, we will know the Gods we have previously identified as separate from us dwell within us enabling us to actualize many miraculous deeds. Mankind's acknowledgment of our True Self would result in our ability as a collective to perform works even greater than what Jesus could have accomplished.

'T have made you a light for the Gentiles, that you may bring salvation to the ends of the earth." ~Acts 13:47

The guide is providing aspirants with the verity about Who we truly are, and armed with this knowledge, we can shine our Light into the world. Let us begin in small ways by accepting the fact we are our True Self incarnate and by learning how to utilize its abilities. In consideration of what action is needed to heal our collective reality, we can start by recognizing we are not insignificant and helpless victims of the corruption, greed and confusion religions have sown in the world. Rather, when we own the verity that we possess the power to transform this condition, there is much we can accomplish. We can then begin to take steps toward actualizing the necessary solutions.

By studying the guide, The GWB is not suggesting that individuals will suddenly begin to perform miracles like Jesus. The key to performing miracles is to direct our concentration on providing for our collective needs, not on perpetrating separateness, we do not need any more of that. All things are possible when we access the knowledge, wisdom and experiences that all of Us have acquired during our infinite existence and have stored in The Akashic Records. When we discover the vast power dwelling within us, we can begin to utilize it to heal the situations we suffer from in separation. Recalling we are our True Self incarnate means we can easily transcend this condition.

It is clear that the finite self cannot manifest "even greater" since it doubts the existence of what it cannot see with its own eyes. Because of its influence, we have the tendency to deny our natural gift for healing. Many possible reasons exist for our unwillingness to acknowledge and utilize this ability. The gamut can run from fearing that our endeavors will be too difficult to maintain to doubting if it is even possible to actualize what is required. Therefore, we never try. We must then ask ourselves why we do not. Is it because it is the exclusive right of Jesus to perform miracles? Would this upset our Gods and our religious leaders and cause our social life to deteriorate?

When we feel we are insignificant or accept the belief we are incapable of doing something, then the fear, uncertainty and anxiety, which have been haunting us, takes control. We cease to trust there is anything we can do about our problems and come to believe our efforts will most likely make matters worse. This is when our religions will enthusiastically volunteer to help us

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

embrace their illusions. However, the truth is that we are all The Christ, whom the religious have called The Son of God, just as we are our True Self incarnate in human form. Jesus demonstrated this verity through his words and the miracles he performed. If he was able to do these things, so can we.

Many have experienced an illness or a twist of fate which has forced us to dismantle our resistance and transcend our ignorance. Because we lack the realization about Who we truly are, we have been incapable of curing the

chronic illnesses and medical conditions from which we suffer. However, due to the numerous examples of miraculous occurrences and the accounts of those who have activated their inborn ability to heal their sickness, we have to work hard to keep our fallacies alive. We can put an end to the effects of our absence of knowledge and become healers. Once we have accepted we are all members of The Elohim, we can do as Jesus has done and even greater.

"Who am I? If you think life is a meaningless accident, your perceptions of the complex world around you will likely be biased toward seeing the meaningless and absurd. If you believe in original sin and the great difficulties of finding salvation, your perceptions will be biased toward seeing your own and others' failures. Our beliefs about who we are and what our world is like are not mere beliefs - they strongly control our lives. We can gain more control by finding out what we believe and how those beliefs affect us." ~Prof. Charles Tart in his thought-provoking essay, 'Who Am I?'

What would our world be like if everyone were to function on the level of consciousness and proficiency which Jesus and the Buddha have demonstrated? First of all, we do not even try. Why not? Because our religions have taught us that we cannot, and moreover, we should not. Instead, we must pray to their Gods and have faith they will grant us our pleas. How can we acquire the ability to accomplish anything when we are constrained by such teachings? Science eventually broke free from the influence of religions, and their Gods did not strike them down. To access the knowledge about what is real, we must transcend the ignorance to which many want to confine us.

'We perceive our limitations not as they actually are but as we have been programmed to believe they are. When we develop a relationship with our True Self and gain access to the memories being stored in The Akashic Records, we will be able to comprehend Who we truly are and interact in this way. These recollections allow us to tap into a huge reservoir of abilities we have never dreamed of accessing. Harnessing our powerful capacity will become a significant, evolutionary step for humanity. As has been disclosed in previous chapters, the future we are to unfold will amaze us. Mankind needs to realize that our destiny is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

The Akashic Records will become invaluable to the development of our capabilities. This will not be due to suddenly realizing its existence but to understanding how its information can stimulate The Abilities of the Self-Realized within us, which our True Self has acquired throughout its infinite existence. We will be assisted to utilize the powers we have forgotten we possess, but the finite self will do everything it can to prevent us from transcending its limitations. Its goal is to stop us from accessing our memory about Who we truly are and putting our greater potentials to use. However, we must know the answer to "Who am I?" in order to eliminate other influences.

If we are able to let our True Self take over the driver's seat of our lives, the most remarkable abilities the world has ever seen will manifest. The myriad of marvels mankind is destined to materialize on Earth will astonish us, and they will appear in many forms. Not only will they take place through our technologies but by accessing the capacity we have inherited from all of Us. It was what Jesus knew as The Father. One amazing deed or occurrence will build upon another until the paradigm of separation no longer dominates our consciousness and has been transcended by all of us. We will accomplish this through countless innovations, creating a remarkable, new normal.

Becoming Self-Realized will reveal a clear and natural path to uncovering The Abilities of the Self-Realized. We do not need to be someone special or have performed meritorious deeds to access them. Who we truly are will be revealed

to us, so we can harness and share with the world whatever hidden talents we possess. We have yet to avail ourselves of the majority of our brain's capacity. However, once we connect with our recollection about our True Self, we will find our gray matter adequate to accommodate The Totality of our Being. Since we have already built into us the capability to transcend our illusions, let us begin utilizing this aptitude.

"Remembering that man is indeed the microcosm, the universe in miniature, the Divine Dance of the future should be able to convey with its slightest gestures some significance of the universe." ~Ruth St. Denis

Our Original Intent has been to immerse ourselves in the condition of separateness. After mankind concludes this objective on Earth, what we learn will become the gems transforming The Totality of our Being. The result of humanity's endeavors in disunion will shape the destiny of all of Us for the next 86 billion years. Due to the magnitude of the struggles we encounter in our state of forgetfulness, compassion is being generated and demonstrated by the Self-Realized. They know healing can occur once our memory is restored to the fact "...that man is indeed the microcosm, the universe in miniature...." Then our significance in it will occur to us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB has observed and felt the anguish humans suffer under our illusion of separateness. Although they try to assist us to realize our True Self, they are also obligated by the greater, ancient covenant of noninterference. It is an agreement which all masters respect. They do not look upon humans as sinners who must be judged and punished due to our inferior performance on Earth. Instead, they know the experiences of disunion we undergo are important contributions to the Universe. Realizing Who we truly are will cause us to remember that we, who have become human, are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered to descend into a state of forgetfulness on Earth.

Humanity's involvement in the 3-D density of separation offers important contributions to the completion of our Original Intent in this Universe. Therefore, a revised edition of the guide is being made available to mankind to prepare us for the enlightened and improved reality we are to actualize on Earth. The myth describing The Garden of Eden tells us about the dynamics which have been established by religions, so those of Us becoming mortal could experience division and detachment (more about this topic in Chapter 15). All of Us are bound by an ancient covenant, and our True Self is coparticipating in a supportive role to help each of Us develop and conclude our mission.

Those of Us entering the physical realm to become corporeal are members of The Elohim. This is shown in the woodcut engraving, Ezekiel's Vision. The role we have accepted in this Universe is far greater in significance than the average person can imagine. We, who exist in a state of disunion desire to participate in this experience and want to complete our appointed task so that we can bring our mission to a conclusion. Not until we have traveled the necessary, predetermined distance can this take place. However, a transformation is scheduled to occur soon since we will be arriving at the culmination of our belief in separateness. Think about this when we are troubled.

Most of us do not have a clue about what we are doing on Earth because The Veil of Forgetfulness is concealing this knowledge from us. However, our ignorance has been essential, enabling our True Self to carry out its Original

Intent. The GWB knows what mankind is doing and respects what we have agreed to accomplish. In no way do they judge those of Us who became human nor do they feel we should be punished for any of our so called sins. Many sentient beings in the Cosmos are able to comprehend Who we truly are better than we can, and they appreciate our contributions as we interact in separateness to fulfill our purpose in this Universe.

'Physicists believe the separation between past, present and future is only an illusion, although a convincing one.' ~Albert Einstein

There are five universal principles which scientists have recognized and incorporated into their knowledge base, and aspirants will find them beneficial to study. They reveal how far mankind has evolved in recent decades. Since ancient times, human beings have used spiritual imagery and subjective concepts to try to explain our origin and purpose for existing. These notions have often been dismissed as irrational and erroneous by science, but recently it has been discovering there may be something to them. We are now learning there is a scientific basis for many of the spiritual thoughts and theories which mystics explain describe our True Self.

1) Time is an illusion—Buddhists say everything that we experience is just a series of present moments, meaning one time exists within all times. Scientists ridiculed this ancient belief for years until Einstein proved it was actually true. What he said about this controversy was "Physicists believe the separation between past, present and future is only an illusion..." leading him to propose that time is relative. He gravitated toward the Buddhist philosophy which described there was no distinctions between past, present and future, eventually causing him to proclaim "I must seek in the stars that which was denied to me on earth."

2) With the new technologies, such as those enabling mankind to convert matter into energy and back into matter again, it would be possible to travel in the Universe at the speed of thought. One person would be able to experience several days or even centuries while another would simultaneously be exposed to only a few minutes or hours. We can understand this idea of time being relative by thinking about space. When we look up at the stars, we are observing Light which has been travelling for billions of years and may be coming from heavenly bodies that have ceased to exist eons ago. In effect, we are viewing the past, although what we see appears to be taking place right now.

'A physicist is just an atom's way of looking at itself.' ~Neil Bohr

2) Matter is an illusion—When quantum physicists look closely at atoms, they find smaller and smaller building blocks and more and more empty space. They have discovered there is nothing solid at the heart of seemingly concrete objects, noting that "matter" appears to consist of tiny vibrating strings of energy. In other words, the physical world we see around us consists of energy. More accurately called electromagnetic waves, they are fluctuations of electric and magnetic fields moving around in 3-D space-time. All we see is comprised of these forces in motion. Even our body is a physical structure made up of vibrating energy which is constantly moving.

The great spiritual traditions of India commonly teach that the world is Maya,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

usually translated as "illusion" or "unreality." At one time, this has appeared at odds with the scientific perception of the world where things seem tangible and real. However, the idea that the apparent solidity of objects is actually an illusion is backed by science. What it now knows is that everything, including our human form, is made up of atoms. Neil Bohr's above statement reflects how he has come to think in terms of all that exists is interconnected with everything else. Our self-awareness came into being because the Universe is also self-aware. There are no separate realities; as above, so below.

We humans are the fashioners of our belief in separateness. Our True Self cannot think in this manner because it depends entirely upon Us, as us, to engender separative experiences for it. To accomplish this, those of Us becoming human have placed ourselves in a state of forgetfulness so that we could undergo what it could not imagine. As Neil Bohr has pointed out from his scientific point of view, we provide our atoms with new ways of looking at themselves. From their infinite perspective, there is no need to judge the difficulties we encounter. However, our religions say their Gods do, and they will also mete out severe punishments for our sins.

"Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it can only be changed from one form to another." ~Albert Einstein

3) Death is merely a change in form—There are many philosophies and spiritual concepts about dying, ranging from ideas about a heaven to the belief in reincarnation. In our modern society, however, a large number of people accept the notion that Death is the ultimate ending, leading to the complete destruction of who we believe we are. Conventional thinking has nevertheless been turned upside down by scientific genius via the discovery that we are comprised of energy. It has been proven to change from one form to another, and for this reason, none of Us have ceased to exist in this Universe. As well, our human memories of a lifetime are recorded in The Akashic Records.

Science has shown that a candle turns wax into thermal energy (heat) and light. A toaster converts electrical energy into thermal energy. Our body transforms food into fuel for its use in various life processes, allowing it to grow and function. This proves that "Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it can only be changed from one form to another." After our True Self fragmented itself into particles of Us at The Big Bang, it then formed into this Universe having an objective reality. We humans give back to it all the energy we generate via our separative experiences. In addition, rather than disappearing from existence when we die, we return to the essence of Who we truly are.

When we realize that the religious concepts about our physical nature are illusions, the remedy for the damage this has done is to nurture in our mind

what Teilhard de Chardin has taught us: "You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." We are the volunteers of our Us collective descending into an experience of separateness, and the energy we generate in the process is transforming our True Self. The truth is there are no greater or lesser entities who exist, and there are no Gods above us who are recording our actions and behaviors in order to judge us. What we are contributing to this Universe will never cease to be but will continue forever.

"If quantum mechanics hasn't profoundly shocked you, you haven't understood it yet. Everything we call real is made of things that cannot be regraded as real."
~Neil Bohr

4) Our thoughts create our reality—From ancient philosophies and spiritual concepts to New Age theories, many people have come to believe our thoughts

generate our reality. Although Newtonian science argues that we exist in a mechanical Universe where everything can be reduced to cause and effect, some still trust in the power of the human mind to alter the world. With the birth of the field of quantum physics, how scientists think about objective reality has been forever changed.

In quantum experiments, subatomic particles appear to exist only as a wave of probability until they are observed. When this happens, the wave collapses into a single place in time and is known as "The Observer Effect." It means that humans have the ability to direct our particles to fashion the reality we wish to see and experience. Our thoughts and perceptions can change what we encounter in the world. With this realization, it is only a small step forward to grasping that we can shift from viewing each other as separate to embracing the interconnections we share with one another and everything in the Universe. Perceiving our Oneness will unlock many unused abilities.

The conclusion scientists will eventually reach is that the subatomic particles they are studying have consciousness. This determination will be arrived at by observing behaviors which cannot be explained via Newtonian physics and theories. It is the contradictory nature of quantum mechanics that will force them to further explore areas only our mystics have, and their efforts will eventually take religious believers with them. They will supply mankind with explanations relaying what exists in the Universe has not been fashioned by a God but by the minute bits of Us. These particles have been confirmed by science to have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang.

'all you need is love" ~The Beatles

5) Love really can change the world—The Beatles echoed an ancient spiritual

belief when they sang, "All you need is love." However, science has indicated this feeling may actually be able to change the world. To prove this, Dr. Masaru
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Emoto exposed water to different words, prayers, sounds, intentions, etc. He used both positive and negative aspects of them, such as love, hate, fear, classical and heavy metal music, etc. We all have encountered the emotional effect which comes when we say certain things, but not many have realized the physical and spiritual impact they have on us and others. This points out the wisdom of carefully choosing our utterances.

When Dr. Emoto exposed water to positive words and then froze it, astonishingly beautiful and symmetrical ice crystals were formed, whereas the water subjected to negativity took on jarringly ugly patterns. Science is constantly discovering strange new findings regarding how thoughts shape our reality. These advances and breakthroughs are proving that the world can be a wonderful, mysterious place, or we can make it into a living hell on Earth for ourselves. Perhaps science and spirituality are not so different after all, and the best approach we can take is to have an open mind about all ideas.

To assist aspirants in comprehending how much love there is in this Universe, scientific discoveries can again help us ascertain what we do to limit our ability to perceive it. Integrating the knowledge scientists have been able to glean about the Cosmos can prepare mankind to become Self-Realized. What they are uncovering heralds a new era where many of their assumptions about what comprises it and how it functions is either partially true or totally wrong. In order to learn the facts, humanity would need to tune into the love that our

True Self expressed when it fragmented itself into Us particles. We can then begin to understand how we fit into its Original Intent.

The GWB encourages mankind to consider our existence in terms of being our True Self incarnate. To do so, we must alter our thoughts about who we think we are. Most of us prefer the explanations our religious leaders have provided, resulting in believing our purpose on Earth is to worship and serve the deities they have manufactured. We are prevented from comprehending abstract notions that could take us beyond our established limits. Under the finite self's influence, any realizations about the truth we might be able to access would wriggle free of our grasp like the snake on the wheel of fortune. This is when we must develop Strength to transcend its influence.

By taking into consideration the above five spiritual beliefs which scientists offer as insightful ways of perceiving reality, what would be the effect if we were to begin reassessing our religious convictions? If we should reappraise our thoughts about these matters, would God be offended? What is the point of listening to the finite self when it insists what it thinks it knows must remain unaltered? It will not lead us to love and accept ourselves and others nor will it allow new thoughts to enter our mind.

"When left alone, quantum particles behave as multiple images of themselves (as waves, really), simultaneously moving through all possible paths in space and time. Now, again, why do we not experience this multitude around ourselves? Is it because we are probing things around us all the time? Why do all experiments that involve, say, the position of a particle make the particle suddenly be somewhere rather than everywhere? No one knows. Before you probe it, a particle is a wave of possibilities. After you've probed it, it is somewhere, and subsequently it is somewhere for ever, rather than everywhere again. Strange, that. Nothing, within the laws of quantum physics, allows for such a collapse to happen. It is an experimental mystery and a theoretical one. Quantum physics stipulates that whenever something is there, it can transform into something else, of course, but it cannot disappear. And since quantum physics allows for multiple possibilities simultaneously, these possibilities should then keep existing, even after a measurement is made. But they don't. Every possibility but one vanishes. We do not see any of the others around us. We live in a classical world, where everything is based on quantum laws but nothing resembles the quantum world." ~Christophe Galfard, *The Universe in Your Hand: A Journey Through Space, Time, and Beyond*

Experimentation and exploration into the mysteries regarding Us will open our mind to what we have forgotten about our True Self. For example, Professor Brian Cox at the BBC Earth Lab said that with some ingenuity we could see subatomic particles with the naked eye. All we need is a water bottle, some alcohol, dry ice and a radioactive source. Aspirants could benefit from what we observe by utilizing these materials and thinking fourth dimensionally, enabling us to break free of the 3-D perspective dominating our mind. When we are

successful, we can transcend what did not allow us to perceive "...multiple possibilities simultaneously...."

Below describes in detail an experiment we can do at home, revealing the existence of subatomic particles that are shooting about in front of our eyes all the time. We will need the following materials: jar and lid, sponge, 91% rubbing alcohol or greater (not 70%), permanent black marker, flashlight, dry ice and insulated gloves for handling it.

+ Step 1: Stuff the sponge into the bottom of the jar so that it does not fall when the jar is turned upside down.

+ Step 2: Pour a bit of alcohol on the sponge but not so much that it will drip when the jar is turned upside down.

+ Step 3: Color the inside of the lid black with the marker. This is so there is contrast with the droplets which will appear white as they reflect the light from the flashlight.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

+ Step 4: Screw the lid on the jar.

+ Step 5: Put on insulated gloves and pour out a pile of dry ice.

* Step 6: Place the jar upside down on the dry ice. You may want to surround the edge of the lid with it so that it cools down faster. Wait several minutes for it to become sufficiently cold.

+ Step 7: Turn off all lights in the room and block out light coming from windows.

+ Step 8: Shine your flashlight over the lid. Try various angles to get the best visibility of the droplets.

* Step 9: Look for lines of small droplets to appear a few times a minute or more frequently. You should be able to see subatomic particles shooting through the alcohol gas vapor as a cloud of droplets forming along its path and leaving a visible trail. Each line you see is from one of them shooting through your jar.

Via this experiment, the scientific perspective we gain allows us to perceive subatomic particles. They will be mostly muons, electrons, positrons and photons, but also present will be neutrons, pions and kaons. In addition to elementary particles, which include electrons and muons, there are those found in the nucleus such as protons or alpha particles. When a particle passes through the fog caused by the alcohol gas, it becomes ionized into an electrical charge, and the neighboring vapor is attracted to the ion, thus forming visible droplets. This is the "disturbance" that muons or electrons create as they pass through the mist formed in the jar.

"Subatomic particles do not sit around being subatomic particles. They are a beehives of activity." ~Gary Zukav

People say seeing is believing, and the above experiment makes this possible. However, there is a simpler method of perceiving the particles of Us. One can try this to acquire knowledge about what is real: Look into a patch of fog without fixing our gaze on it. Out of the corner of our eye, we can see Us moving about quickly. The reason for concentrating into a fog bank is that direct sunlight will obscure what we are seeking to observe. We are looking for small flashes of Light caused by Us exiting our body from our eyes and disappearing interdimensionally. In this way, aspirants can detect what makes up our entire being and all that exists in the Universe.

The smallest building blocks of matter are made up of elementary particles which include quarks and leptons. They were the first to enter 3-D space-time

at The Big Bang. Later came the protons, alpha particles and some heavier nuclei, which organized themselves into stars. Denser materials that formed within these luminous orbs were ejected into space-time when they exploded in

super novas. Clouds of Us also assembled as Dark Matter and Dark Energy, directing the elements of Us into new stars and planets. Life was eventually engendered on a few of the solid, habitable, celestial objects, pointing out that cosmic forces were responsible for creating the Universe.

Science provides mankind with an accurate description on how everything in the Cosmos has been fashioned. Our Us particles originated from our True Self, and each one is conscious of our Original Intent for entering this Universe. Transforming ourselves into matter did not diminish our creative abilities. As well, our becoming human did not neutralized our ability to express our innate creativity; Jesus has proven this. We lost the ability to do as he had done when religions convinced us we are separate from their Gods. If aspirants want to understand where our powers of imagination and inventiveness come from, we waste our time hoping religions will provide us with the answers.

'It shows that these galaxies are not in equilibrium, that something is pulling stars out these galaxies. On the scale we know of that can do this is another galaxy, and we can actually see that.' ~Pieter van Dokkum

The BBC documentary, Is Everything We Know About The Universe Wrong?, which came out in May 2015, asserts that scientists are unearthing a different way to view the Cosmos. They are discovering that Dark Matter and Dark Energy flow to create phenomena affecting their calculations in a manner threatening to require the rewriting of their textbooks. In March 2018, astronomers released their discovery about a distant galaxy where there was no Dark Matter, which they previously thought was impossible. It is called "dark" because it cannot be seen, and it is the mysterious and invisible skeleton of the Universe which scientists estimate make up 27 percent of the Cosmos.

When Yale University astronomer, Pieter van Dokkum, and colleagues spied an old and vast galaxy, they discovered it was traveling at a significantly slower speed than what they observed in others. They determined this by computing the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object they were observing. Even though the one in question was mostly empty, they found clusters of densely assembled stars within it. With their measurements, they calculated how fast those groupings were moving. If the normal amount of Dark Matter were present in them, they would be traveling at approximately 67,000 mph, but instead, they moved at about 18,000 mph.

According to van Dokkum, the slower speed of the galaxies they were studying was roughly how fast they would hurtle through space if there were no Dark
@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

Matter in them. The team calculated its total mass and found the stars accounted for almost everything in it with little room for anything else. His findings are not puzzling to the Self-Realized who know that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are produced by our Us accumulations in 3-D space-time. They understand gravitational influences are generated when our Us particles gather into masses in various parts of the Cosmos, causing everything in it to move and assemble where they concentrate their focus.

Previously, we believed the above was the work of the Gods. What is known to mystics but unknown by science is that after Us completes its activities in a

particular region of the Universe, we relocate our concentration to other areas. 'A galaxy devoid of Dark Matter and Dark Energy means we have terminated our efforts there. Eventually, all the matter and energy remaining in these star systems will be absorbed into black holes and return to the fifth dimension. Even the black holes will merge into 5-D when they have nothing further to consume but themselves. This is how we assimilate all that we have learned in one section of the Universe into The Totality of our Being.

In the near future, old filters will drop away due to the observations being made in the macrocosm and the microcosm. Scientists will realize that consciousness has been influencing everything in space-time, and this will enable them to formulate new theories and transform their knowledge base. Cosmologists could then understand more about how this awareness came into the Universe at The Big Bang, enabling science to formulate its long sought after Theory of Everything. By dissociating themselves from the teachings of religions, they will discover that mystical verities are providing the key to unraveling the mysteries which have been baffling humanity.

'On a subatomic level, it is not possible to determine where anything begins or ends, because there is no true separation of individual energy despite the illusions of the physical realities." ~Russell Anthony Gibbs, The Principle of

3105 ®

Oneness: A Practical Guide to Experiencing the Profound Unity of Everything

Dark Matter and Dark Energy explain certain optical illusions which astronomers observe in the deep Universe. For example, pictures of galaxies that include strange rings and arcs of light were described in their earlier suppositions as distortions created by the Light coming from even more distant galaxies. Scientists eventually discovered what they were observing was Light being bent and magnified by vast, invisible clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This phenomenon has become known as gravitational lensing and has offered researchers a way to find out more about the mysterious masses which shape all that exists in 3-D space-time.

Scientists have a few ideas about what Dark Matter and Dark Energy might be. One leading hypothesis is that they consist of exotic particles which have not merged into stars or matter but instead exert a powerful gravitational pull. Several scientific groups, including one at CERN's Large Hadron Collider, are currently working to generate Dark Matter particles for study in a lab. Others surmise its effects could be explained by modifying our theory about gravity. However, these influences originate from our True Self's thoughts. It organized itself into a 3-D brain called the Universe. Everything in it is the outcome of the thoughts of all of Us, including that of mankind.

According to postulations, there are multiple, gravity generating accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which have been governing the formation of galaxies and superclusters throughout the Universe. However, their gravitational effects differ from what is generally understood. Dark Energy is even more mysterious than Dark Matter, and its discovery in the 1990s was a complete shock to scientists. Pieter van Dokkum's observations of galaxies devoid of Dark Matter provide support to the theory it is essential for keeping them intact. When this force is no longer present, they lose their momentum and begin to decay. The Elohim are those making existence possible.

Physicists previously assumed the attractive force of gravity would slow down the outward spreading effect of The Big Bang over time. However, when two independent teams tried to measure the rate of deceleration, they found that

the expansion was actually speeding up. One scientist likened this to throwing an object in the air, expecting it to fall back down, only to see it fly straight up. The illustration below reveals how they now think the Cosmos is organized. It shows there is more going on in it than they realize. They have yet to comprehend that more of our subatomic particles are entering 3-D space-time and are filling it up like a fluid.

® Private browsing

€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312) VAGa Tran: BiTran; AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u "Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

@DRM EYBool Bkoix @Rele © Cyp1

"Entanglement can best be understood as this: When subatomic matter is in a process together, subsequently the subatomic particles go apart from each other and go across the universe. When they do this, they will remain entangled. That means if you do something to one, the other one responds immediately, instantaneously." ~Edgar Mitchell

A pressing question which automatically comes to mind regarding Edgar Mitchell's above comment is this: How did scientists determine subatomic matter could communicate with one another over great distances in the Universe? This premise occurred to them through the use of mathematical equations which Carl Sagan and others have called the universal language. On the other hand, mystics have explained that subatomic particles are not separate but interconnected with one another via a vast network in the Cosmos, defining what our mystics know that ordinary mankind does not. The above computer generated image supports this knowledge.

The image above appears to be a magnification of the cellular, nerve structure of our cerebral matter. However, it is actually an illustration which shows how scientists picture the way Dark Matter and Dark Energy are assembled and interact as a communication network throughout the Cosmos. Researchers studying the parts and function of the human brain have realized it mirrors the way the Universe is organized. From this observation, our mystics know their brains are receivers which are tuned to the cosmic forces. By keeping in mind the saying, "as above, so below," aspirants will be able to unravel many mysteries and break free of our ignorance.

In the image can be seen the notation, "125 Mpc/h." Galactic distances are oftentimes given in units of Mpc/h. The "h" stands for the uncertainty in the value or constant within the parameters and range observable by the Hubble telescope compared to the rate of expansion of the Universe. When an interval is calculated in this way, it indicates that it has been determined by computing

the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object. Its value depends on the actual numerical amount of the Hubble Constant, which is as yet unconfirmed. Since the factor in calculating the distance from the redshift is not precisely known, the "h" parameter is added to it.

"The parsec unit...named as a portmanteau of the parallax of one arcsecond, it was defined to make calculations of astronomical distances from only their raw observational data quick and easy for astronomers. Partly for this reason, it is the unit preferred in astronomy and astrophysics, though the light-year remains prominent in popular science texts and common usage. Although parsecs are used for the shorter distances within the Milky Way, multiples of parsecs are

required for the larger scales in the universe, including kiloparsecs (kpc) for the more distant objects within and around the Milky Way, megaparsecs (Mpc) for mid-distance galaxies, and gigaparsecs (Gpc) for many quasars and the most distant galaxies." ~Herbert Hall Turner, British astronomer

The parsec, represented by the symbol, "pc," is a unit of length used to measure the distance to celestial formations outside our solar system. It is defined as an astronomical measure of the span which subtends an angle of one arcsecond, corresponding to 648000/r astronomical units, and is equal to about 3.26 light-years (30 trillion km or 19 trillion miles) in length. Proxima Centauri, the nearest star to the Sun, is about 1.3 parsecs (4.2 light-years) from it. Most of the visible stars are about 500 parsecs from our world. However, in all this expanse, there is no separateness because the consciousness of our True Self, as our Us particles, completely fills it.

With parsecs in mind, look again at the above images showing how galaxies are interwoven into a communication network like our brain is designed and how gravitational lensing surrounds them. Dark Matter and Dark Energy can be seen as areas of brightness and patches of darkness in the background of space-time, forming the skeleton of the Universe. This technical data gives readers a perspective regarding the difficulty of scientifically measuring the influence of the masses of our Us particles. Although they can now be perceived, scientists have yet to understand their effects on all that exists, including humans. Mystics know how they work, but science is still mystified.

As scientists uncover more data on the above, the easier it becomes for mystics to explain where our intelligence comes from and to show we are not separate from all that occurs in space-time. Because our Us particles communicate with one another at lightening speed, this links us to everything taking place in the Universe. Scientists have observed this is also how energetic impulses of information move about in our brain. From the previous illustrations, we can discern how our cerebral hemispheres are not only wired like the Cosmos, they are interconnected with it, enabling mankind to think and invent. We, as a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

species, function as receptors for our True Self's thoughts.

This is leading up to how we can develop The Abilities of The Self-Realized. Our mystics are cognizant there are no separate entities in the Universe, and everything they know we also can. In spite of the fact we believe we are set apart from our divine beings, this notion has always been erroneous. We have come to embrace separateness as our reality due to our religions deciding it serves their purpose that we never discover their teachings are responsible for our descent into a state of ignorance. They hold us captive with their illusions about separate Gods, whereas when we learn about Who we truly are, our belief their deities are more powerful than we are will evaporate.

"The body is made up of atoms and subatomic particles that are moving at lightning speed around huge empty spaces and the body gives off fluctuations of energy and information in a huge void, so essentially your body is proportionately as void as intergalactic space, made out of nothing, but the nothing is actually the source of information and energy." ~Deepak Chopra

The visible Universe, which includes Earth, the Sun, stars and galaxies, is comprised of many types of subatomic particles bundled together into atoms.

One of the most surprising discoveries of the 20th century is that of scientists learning this ordinary baryonic matter accounts for only 5% of the mass of the Cosmos. A mysterious, invisible substance called Dark Matter constitutes 27% of it while Dark Energy, the force which repels Dark Matter and generates gravity, makes up the rest. Together, they form the imperceptible nature of our True

Self which pervades space-time. What seems to be "...nothing is actually the source of information and energy."

Scientists are learning about the existing forces pushing and pulling objects they can see in space-time such as the stars, galaxies, galaxy clusters and super clusters of galaxies. They have yet to comprehend what they call Dark Matter and Dark Energy are unseen manifestations of our True Self Original Intent. It means that when the human portion of Us completes its involvement in separateness, our contributions are uploaded into Dark Energy accumulations, otherwise known as The Akashic Records. As we transmit the emotions we generate in our lifetime, the Cosmos is being reshaped, and all matter and energy in it is metamorphosed into what it has never been before.

As The GWB keeps pointing out, we are far more influential as humanity than we realize. Our purpose in this Universe is to become the ones transforming everyone and everything in it. Having been designed to evolve our True Self, nothing we do is considered a sin. Mankind got the idea from our religious leaders and the ruling elite that we were sinners who would be judged and punished by the Gods in their effort to make it easier for them to control our

mind. Via our study of the guide, we know that the illusions they have woven have never had anything to do with their concern for our welfare but everything to do with acquiring wealth, power and many material perks.

When we humans conclude our involvement in separateness in the near future, our experiences will be combined to create new accumulations of Dark Energy to transform the Cosmos. This will happen in the same manner stars convert our Us particles into different elements. After completing our role in the Original Intent, the knowledge we have gained can be utilized to further the evolution of our True Self. The way to comprehend the value we glean from our participation in this mission is to think like infinite beings because we are most certainly not who we think we are. To break through our illusions, we must realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

WARE

ANew CLUE: DARK
ENERGY, IN YOUNG
universe

~ [Hubble detects
presence of Dark
Energy 9 billion years
'290, when Universe
___ was sil sing

"tug of war (via gravity)
wi dark matter

'Supportive of stable,
Einstein-type of Dark
Energy

SS

=
=
ss
=
crs
cae
=
oS
ss
=
oZs
eg

i

"Science is a way of thinking much more than it is a body of knowledge. Its goal is to find out how the world works, to seek what regularities there may be, to penetrate to the connections of things-from subatomic particles, which may be the constituents of all matter, to living organisms, the human social community, and thence to the cosmos as a whole." ~Carl Sagan

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Scientists think the accelerated growth of the Cosmos is driven by a kind of repulsive force being generated by quantum fluctuations in otherwise empty space. What is more, it seems to be getting stronger as it becomes larger. For lack of a better name, they call this mysterious power, Dark Energy. Unlike Dark Matter, they have no plausible explanation for it. According to one idea, it is a fifth and previously unknown type of fundamental influence they call Quintessence which fills the Universe like a fluid.

What is increasing the size of this Universe is the result of more of Us entering it and creating the Quintessence which is expanding and evolving it. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are merely those of Us not integrating ourselves into the visible 5% of the Cosmos but have taken on the task of influencing its organization. Another source adding to the force accelerating cosmic expansion involves the outcomes of mankind's separative encounters. We humans generate Dark Energy when we experience disunity and disharmony on Earth, and what we are providing the Universe is not being judged by the Gods. In actuality, we are enlarging the consciousness of our True Self.

Humans are the incarnations of our True Self, and what we are undergoing in separateness is filling the Universe with our Quintessence. Because we are made up entirely of Us and are not disjoined from what they have assembled themselves into, we are interconnected with The Totality of our Being and are adding to its mass. Our thoughts, emotions and actions on Earth are creating the energy fields which are contributing to the enlargement of the Cosmos. This provides mankind with a meaningful and healing way of thinking about our separative experiences. We are inflating more balloons with our Dark Energy, causing space-time to expand as shown in the above image.

'A careful analysis of the process of observation in atomic physics has shown that the subatomic particles have no meaning as isolated entities, but can only be understood as interconnections between the preparation of an experiment and the subsequent measurement." ~Erwin Schrodinger

By figuring in the additional Dark Energy that is increasing the size of the

Cosmos, modern scientists have been able to measure its expansion and acceleration. The stretching apart of space-time has been fittingly explained as a cosmic tug of war. However, they are still clueless as to why this strange dynamic exists in the first place. Due to the fact they have yet to comprehend that the subatomic particles they study are consciously directing this action, they remain puzzled. Furthermore, they do not realize this is the way our True Self is actualizing its Original Intent in this Universe. Mankind's thoughts about this have been inhibited by our religious and cultural indoctrination.

It is a leap for scientists to accept that the subatomic particles they study are actually sentient entities. However, the existence of Dark Matter and Dark Energy provides the evidence that something is taking place in the Universe they cannot explain such as the presence of a conscious intention they are unaware of that may be working behind the scenes. Since they are resistant to saying this is the work of a God, neither will they speculate what they are discovering in the Cosmos and the quantum realm is the handiwork of the conscious beings called Us. Likewise, our religions are reluctant to admit all of this comprises our True Self, preferring the deities they have fashioned.

When The Big Bang occurred, our True Self fragmented itself into particles of Us. Our first 380 million years were spent working to organize ourselves into manifestations capable of actualizing our Original Intent. This has resulted in forming into what is now visible in the Universe. However, religions have altered this knowledge with their preference for separate Gods they say are responsible for the creation of all that is in a short period of time. They cannot explain where their divine beings have come from but have only taught us that we must accept they exist on faith. Their invented deities have never existed, although many believe they actually do.

"In spite of the fact that religion looks backward to revealed truth while science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries, both activities produce a sense of awe and a curious mixture of humility and arrogance in their practitioners. All great scientists are inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand. Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment. In constructing their theories, physicists are frequently guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful." ~Paul Davies

Once science comprehends what makes up Dark Matter and Dark Energy is the conscious bits of Us, then "Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment." In the near future, mystics and researchers will be "...guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful," and "All great scientists [will be] inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand." The key to perceiving all that exists is realizing our True Self. Then "...the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful" will replace what they once thought as being purely mechanical.

As Paul Davies has stated above, "...science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries..." However, scientists can also be dogmatic and reluctant to accept what is obviously occurring in the macrocosm or the microcosm. When they become Self-Realized, they will be able to understand the forces shaping

everything in the Universe. By realizing Who we truly are, they will discover there is no division between those of Us becoming mortal beings and all that @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

exists.

Our religious leaders will never admit their preference for the separate deities they have invented is the Original Sin, causing mankind to be cast out of The Garden of Eden. Difficulty in transcending our separative experiences began with religions fabricating what they said were the sins committed by Adam and Eve. Such illusions were manufactured for political and selfish reasons and not out of their love for their fellow men. However, the truth is that when we, as Us, dwell on Earth in human form and interact under the premise we are separate, we generate the forces actualizing our Original Intent which is evolving the consciousness of all of Us in the Universe.

Mankind will soon recognize we are the sentient bits of Us experiencing separateness in this 3-D setting, and we create Dark Energy which is expanding the consciousness of our True Self. On the other hand, accepting the idea we are sinners has reduced us to having gloomy and depressive thoughts that have come to reign in our subconscious mind, resulting in not much being appealing to us. The next chapter will cover in detail how we have come to look at ourselves as wrongdoers who are not beautiful but ugly in our sight and opinion. We did not inherit the transgression committed by Adam and Eve but the shame and blame religions implanted in us.

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein (1954, the year before his death in 1955)

When science and religions discover what"...the ancients dreamed," they will find this is the key to unraveling all that is mysterious in the Cosmos. Mankind will then know we are our True Self incarnate and comprehend that the experiences we have in separateness are generating the quantum fluctuations and repulsive forces which are rearranging and transforming everything in our space-time. Once evidence of this verity is uncovered, scientists will no longer be able to hold to Albert Einstein's cosmological constant in order to conceptualize a static Universe. As he came to appreciate in his later years, only a mystic's perspective would be adequate.

Once we mortals learn about our purpose in this Universe, we will become a Self-Realized race of beings. We will perceive that we are the incarnations of our True Self which fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang and discover our role in the actualization of its Original Intent. Our cerebral matter functions as it does because we and the entire Universe are organized and

wired in the same way; as above, so below. Humanity's recognition of this fact will force religions to revise their teachings regarding what they say have been the works of their Gods from a fresh, unbiased, objective perspective, thus enabling us to transform our world.

If any one of Us acquires knowledge and evolves in consciousness, all of Us do. Open-mindedness regarding the verity about our True Self and what we are

doing in this Universe will force our religions to acknowledge there are no greater or lesser beings in the macrocosm or microcosm. They will then see how humanity is actualizing an important mission which reflects our Original Intent. Then we can heal our view of ourselves as sinners, freeing us to soar above our limits and become Christs inhabiting our human bodies, capable of achieving many miracles. By remembering Who we truly are, we will transform ourselves, the Earth and the entire Universe.

"Man is a microcosm, or a little world, because he is an extract from all the stars and planets of the whole firmament, from the earth and the elements; and so he is their quintessence." ~Paracelsus (1493-1541), a Swiss physician, alchemist, and astrologer of the German Renaissance

Mystics know about our True Self' objective for creating humankind and its role on our planet and in the Universe. They realize we are Us, engaging in the experience of separateness and contributing what we learn to The Totality of our Being. Those with this knowledge have taught us that our essence comes from the stars, and our bodies are made of the same tiny particles which pervade the Cosmos. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the invisible, physical manifestations of our collective Will, and the evidence of this focus, which is being maintained by all of Us, is reflective of what we are doing on Earth. We are our True Self actualizing its Original Intent in this world.

By visualizing the human brain as the microcosmic reflection of the macrocosm, the all-encompassing expansiveness of what we view in space-time will not seem separated by Light years. When we realize that everything is interconnected as

is everything in our physical body, we will be able to travel this expanse fourth dimensionally whenever we are ready to do so. This concept will overwhelm the finite self with a sense of its insignificance and cause it to struggle to reconcile what the guide teaches with what it believes about its separate Gods. However, all it needs to do in order to expand its boundaries beyond its present limits is

to embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

Research by modern scientists will be revolutionized when they discover a conscious Us. Once humanity perceives we are our True Self incarnate, nothing can prevent us from developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. We are the

ones who have been maintaining The Veil of Forgetfulness which is keeping us
@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F))

from utilizing our natural potential. Opening up to our ancient memories about Who we truly are will alter what we understand about ourselves and the Universe. By piercing The Veil, we become knowledgeable about why we are undergoing the condition of separateness. How could we possibly believe we are sinners when we are aware of this verity?

Mankind will soon learn the details about our True Self's activities prior to the disunion gripping our consciousness and confining us to our present experience of separation. By accessing The Akashic Records, we will recall the purpose of our existence as well as our collective activities since the beginning of time. We can then understand why The Elohim spoke The Word and how we, as those of

Us becoming human, are actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. All this information will flood into our awareness when we pass on to the other side after we die. Or, if we want, we can release ourselves now while we are still alive from what restricts us to our illusions.

"Look again at that dot. That's here. That's home. That's us. On it everyone you love, everyone you know, everyone you ever heard of, every human being who ever was, lived out their lives. The aggregate of our joy and suffering, thousands of confident religions, ideologies, and economic doctrines, every hunter and forager, every hero and coward, every creator and destroyer of civilization, every king and peasant, every young couple in love, every mother and father, hopeful child, inventor and explorer, every teacher of morals, every corrupt politician, every 'Superstar,' every 'supreme leader,' every saint and sinner in the history of our species lived there-on a mote of dust suspended in a sunbeam.

B38 2 f&

50%

The Earth is a very small stage in a vast cosmic arena. Think of the endless cruelties visited by the inhabitants of one corner of this pixel on the scarcely distinguishable inhabitants of some other corner, how frequent their misunderstandings, how eager they are to kill one another, how fervent their hatreds. Think of the rivers of blood spilled by all those generals and emperors so that, in glory and triumph, they could become the momentary masters of a fraction of a dot.

Our posturings, our imagined self-importance, the delusion that we have some privileged position in the Universe, are challenged by this point of pale light. Our planet is a lonely speck in the great enveloping cosmic dark. In our obscurity, in all this vastness, there is no hint that help will come from elsewhere to save us from ourselves.

The Earth is the only world known so far to harbor life. There is nowhere else, at least in the near future, to which our species could migrate. Visit, yes. Settle, not yet. Like it or not, for the moment the Earth is where we make our stand.

It has been said that astronomy is a humbling and character-building experience. There is perhaps no better demonstration of the folly of human conceits than this distant image of our tiny world. To me, it underscores our responsibility to deal more kindly with one another, and to preserve and cherish the pale blue dot, the only home we've ever known." ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue

Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space

NASA launched the Pioneer 10 and 11 spacecrafts in 1972 and 1973. The plaque shown in the above image was placed on each of them, conveying information about humans and where Earth can be found in our galaxy. We have been introducing ourselves to other members of our galactic brotherhood via the spaceships we have been launching. In an invitation to visit us, the male figure is raising his hand. These symbolic gestures of friendship and greeting suggest to spacefarers that we are ready to connect with our Space Brothers. Although the couple in the nude generated controversy, it was felt to be the best way to introduce alien beings to the way our bodies appear.

In 1977, NASA launched Voyagers 1 and 2, placing within them a time capsule communicating what our world was like to extraterrestrial biological entities

(EBEs) who might find them in the distant future. They each carry a 12 inch, gold-plated, copper disk. On them are messages containing sounds and images selected to represent the diversity of life and culture on Earth. Both have reached interstellar space on their unique and special journeys.

The contents of the disks were chosen for NASA by a committee chaired by Dr. Carl Sagan of Cornell University. He and his associates assembled 115 images

a2)*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

and a variety of natural sounds such as those made by surf, wind and thunder, birds, whales and other animals. To this, they added an assortment of music from different cultures and eras, spoken greetings from people in fifty-five languages, along with printed messages from then President Carter and U.N. Secretary General Waldheim.

‘As Carl Sagan has noted, ‘The spacecraft will be encountered and the record played only if there are advanced, spacefaring civilizations in interstellar space. But the launching of this bottle into the cosmic ocean says something very hopeful about life on this planet.” Our longing to explore and discover what the vastness holds has inspired our attempts to send communications into outer space. The imagery and messages we have dispatched have informed advanced civilizations about our readiness for developing relationships with them. What we fail to realize is that we have been receiving responses via a variety of crop circles such as those pictured below.

A circle is the reflection of eternity. It has no beginning and it has no end - and if you put several circles over each other, then you get a spiral.” ~Maynard James Keenan

Earth has had many visitors coming from faraway planets in the Cosmos. In keeping with The GWB’s intent to assist aspirants to transcend the illusion of separateness, they are using a simplified term, calling them our Space Brothers. The first crop circle shows their locations in the galaxy relative to the Sun and illustrates in a similar way the plaques on the Pioneer spacecrafts revealed where the Earth could be located. They want us to realize we are not alone, and the knowledge they have gained about how the Universe functions are disclosed in the other designs. A simple explanation for the reason they are doing this is to reveal the instructions we need to make our 4-D transition.

Our Space Brothers recognize Who we truly are as mankind and what we are

doing on Earth. Furthermore, they understand why our species is undergoing a state of disunion. Long ago, they accessed The Akashic Records to realize the truth that all of Us in this Universe are fragments of our True Self. It is evident to them what we humans are doing as we encounter the difficulties which originate from the illusion of separateness. They know that our mission is to expand the consciousness of all of Us, and they have come to help us fulfill it. Once we are able to decode the messages they are sending, we can deduce what our next step in evolution is to be.

There is much excitement in the Cosmos regarding the upcoming conclusion of

separation which mankind is on the verge of achieving. Many visitors can see what we are about to accomplish, even when most humans cannot. The metamorphosis that will be taking place on Earth will be immensely significant to the outworking of our Original Intent. Events which have transpired in our prior Universes cannot be compared to what will soon be taking place in this one. Little does mankind realize we are at the center of the upcoming transformation of all of Us which the crop circles are symbolically communicating. Our Space Brothers want us to know how important we are.

"Skeptics begin by pointing out that many paranormal claims are the result of fraud or hoaxes. Crop circles—elaborate patterns that appear on fields overnight—appear to be of this sort. Many crop circle makers have come forth or have been exposed. We know a great deal about their various techniques. So we do not need to find the perpetrator of every crop circle to figure out that probably they all are human made. Many true believers remain who continue to think there is something paranormal—perhaps alien—about crop circles. But the circles we know all fall within the range of the sort of thing done in hoaxes. Nothing stands out as extraordinary." ~Taner Edis

A popular conjecture by scientists and society about the origin of crop circles is that of being made by humans as hoaxes, advertising or art. It is speculated that one possible method being used to create a formation is to hold on to a rope which is tied to the ends of a board that is then stepped on to crush the plants. Skeptics point out the designs in crop circles are consistent with being formed by those wishing to produce illusions. Fortifying this assumption are those who photoshop their computer generated images of crop circles onto a picture of a field of grain to advertise their man-made products. Those who are already skeptical will then think all crops circles must be hypes.

Many attempts have been made to discredit crop circles by those who feel it is important to prevent mankind from expanding our consciousness. These individuals agree that we must not be allowed to learn about the connections we share with the Universe. Instead, they turn our attention to concepts which reinforce our separation. They avoid attempting to explain why samples of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

flattened plants from an authentic design being studied under a microscope show signs their stems have been bent at a cellular level. This finding would be consistent with the creators using high frequency sound waves and harmonics to direct the stalks of grain to lie down in a precise way.

On July 8, 1680, Robert Hooke was able to see the nodal patterns associated with the vibrations created by running a violin bow along the edge of a glass plate covered with flour. In the eighteenth century, the German physicist, Ernst Chladni, noticed that sounds on a vibrating metal membrane could be observed by sprinkling the surface with a dusting of fine sand. The material being used took on the pattern of the vibrations and progressively accumulated at points on the surface corresponding to the frequency of the tonal source. These experiments led to further study of this phenomenon by Hans Jenny (1904-1972), and from his work, he coined the term, cymatics.

The study of cymatics points out this technology could be developed to fulfill other more urgent needs such as cleaning up pollutants from our environment. What our Space Brothers use to form crop circles is merely an advanced means for directing the action and outcomes of natural resources, which in this case is the grain grown in fields. When we look at the evidence indicating such

patterns have been appearing on Earth even before the existence of crop circle deniers or hoaxers making their own, we see they have been fashioned by energies already familiar to mankind. Knowing this, our imagination can conceive of ways to utilize these forces for beneficial purposes.

"How often have I said that when you have excluded the impossible whatever remains, however improbable, must be the truth." ~Sherlock Holmes

Sir Arthur Conan Doyle conveyed how Sherlock Holmes used his art of deduction to arrive at the truth in his mystery novels. By using our power of reasoning, we can deduce that as improbable as it may sound, crop circles are being used to assist mankind to transcend separateness which will transform us and our planet. When we open up our mind, the more evidence we are can uncover about their meaning and purpose. This will bring to our attention that what is occurring on Earth in our modern age has a great deal more significance than we have allowed ourselves to suppose or our religions and the ruling elite with its privatized interests want us to acknowledge.

It would not be a stretch of the imagination to conclude that the same people who claim crop circles are hoaxes are also asserting that climate change is as well. Any emerging ideas which threaten the established order of thinking and business as usual will be under constant attack from those who wish to maintain the status quo and their profits. Thus, when any new input enters our awareness, there will always be those who will focus their efforts on

discounting this information by trying to show why these ideas should be avoided. As a result, many are unable to see the need to heal and transform our unhealthy, detrimental and precarious global situation.

The reason religious individuals insist crop circles are bogus phenomena is because they realize the knowledge being communicated will force them to concede the teachings about their Gods are primitive. When mankind learns how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized, our religious leaders would no longer be able to exploit our ignorance. Therefore, they are unwilling to allow us to accept the fact crop formations are sharing important messages. They will insist that we continue to heed their deity's words about what we should believe, making sure to point out all the dangers and consequences which will befall us if we fail to follow what they command us to do.

Due to the threat of a major upheaval which would result if we began to think for ourselves, religions have determined it is better that we do not learn about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. Through symbolism, however, our Space Brothers are informing us what is currently taking place. They do not leave behind their crop circle patterns to impress us with artful images. Instead, they want us to learn about how to fulfill our destiny and contribute what is meaningful to our True Self. We are the ones designed to transform its consciousness. Mankind is scheduled for a radical metamorphosis to occur soon, and these messages are preparing us for this shift.

'Mathematics is the only true universal language.' ~Carl Sagan

Although the general assumption is that crop circles are created by humans, it does not explain the mathematical perfection illustrated in many of them which are advanced beyond the ability of most of mankind to comprehend and duplicate. They would have to be the work of a team of earthly geniuses. Questions then arise: Why would intelligent individuals want to waste their time executing hoaxes to impress or fool others? Would they not prefer to focus their creative talents and energy on various inventions and experiments which would make scientific breakthroughs, advance mankind's knowledge and gain them

laurels, funding, recognition and influence?

If one is a genius, then we are smart enough to realize that squandering one's gifts and great potential on activities intended to hoodwink others would be beneath our intelligence and integrity. Even if hoaxers were to attempt to reproduce the intricate details found in crop circles, it would take them months or years to perfect the art of fashioning any of those illustrated above. These formations would certainly not occur overnight as reported by farmers when their fields have been damaged. Their claims are credible since they would be attentive and aware of what is happening to their crops considering the effect

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing

it would have on their livelihood.

It is unlikely that pranksters would pay a farmer in advance to go into his or her field in the middle of the night and set up their special devices and then turn around and deny they created the circle but accuse space aliens of forming it. If these were hoaxes, they would be reluctant to reveal their intentions and identity themselves to anyone, not even to the farmer. Furthermore, they would have to illuminate the field bright enough in order to see what they were doing. A farmer could then easily discover the activities taking place and would immediately report the trespassers to the authorities, prematurely terminating the completion of their handiwork.

There is no way hoaxers could produce designs of the above perfection and magnitude during the shorter, overnight summer hours without leaving behind telltale traces of a human presence. One explanation for the way genuine crop circles are being made is that a spacecraft hovering overhead produces high frequency sound waves which create the formation in a matter of minutes. Some witnesses have spotted orbs of Light dancing across a field where one was found the following morning. Whatever method is being used by our Space Brothers, they are obviously invisible to detection by modern instruments because they appear and depart fourth dimensionally.

"She once told him about the mysterious trampled-down places found in fields, which the peasants superstitiously called werewolves' nests. Coming across one of these sites, she fell to her knees and buried her face in the flattened yellow grasses, hoping to inhale the odor of a werewolf, a csorddsfarkas. As if his scent was a charm. She smelled nothing but hay burned by the afternoon sun."

~Jody Shields, The Fig Eater

How far back in time does the evidence of crop circles go? Precious few instances have been found in historical records that point to their possible existence. Nevertheless, accounts have been uncovered by those who have studied this subject. They found noteworthy records in early publications and scientific journals, including a 19th century issue of Nature. In the crop circle magazine, The Circular, tantalizing references have been revealed in it about occurrences taking place hundreds of years ago.

When crop circles first began to attract public interest during the early 1980s, several groups of scientists attempted to explain their occurrence. Serious research all but ceased in the early 1990s due to the perception among researchers and the general public these were pranks carried out by publicity

seeking artists. However, these unusual sights began appearing in the English countryside several centuries before supposed modern day hoaxers began their work. A study of the literature dealing with these earlier formations indicates

this unexplained, empirical phenomenon has indeed been occurring in significant numbers for at least one hundred years in the grain fields of England.

The first, complete account of crop circles can be found in Terry Wilson's book, *The Secret History of Crop Circles*, and this information is also available on his website, *Old Crop Circles*. In the 1980s, the debate surrounding their origin and history began after the Pioneer 10 & 11 and Voyagers 1 & 2 spacecrafts were launched. However, through the use of reliable archival material, he demonstrates they have been occurring historically in the English, rural environment for at least the past 300 years.

In his publication, Wilson analyzed notable reports showing a chronological and descriptive uniformity regarding the phenomenon, beginning with the 1720 century woodcut claimed by many to be the earliest example of a crop circle. The most renowned of these was the "Mowing Devil" case of August 22, 1678 where a farmer's field was said to have been visited by a devilish entity that trampled his crop down in a circle. This event has been captured for posterity on a wood engraving, but today's modern, cerealogical skeptics dismiss its relevance. Again, this is done because if mankind were ever to awaken from our slumber, it would present a danger to the established order.

"A substance cannot be produced from anything else: it will therefore be its own cause, that is, its essence necessarily involves existence, or existence appertains to the nature of it. ... No two or more substances can have the same attribute and it appertains to the nature of substance that it should exist. It must therefore exist finitely or infinitely. But not finitely. For it would then be limited by some other substance of the same nature which also of necessity must exist: and then two substances would be granted having the same attribute, which is absurd. It will exist, therefore, infinitely." ~Spinoza (1673)

Since mankind's awareness in the 1740 century was dimmer than today, past crop circles did not have a transformational effect. Rather, they planted seeds which have germinated and developed our intellectual capability to grasp evolutionary concepts. They had the spiritual purpose of being heralds. The work of our Space Brothers and what The GWB is presenting in the guide are currently preparing humanity for a metamorphosis of our consciousness and the upcoming conclusion of our experience of separateness. These changes indicate the importance of our mission which will beneficially alter our reality and that of our True Self's sentience and perception.

In spite of the disbelief about the origin of crop circles, each authentic manifestation is initiating a process of alchemy on humans and the Earth. They
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

are raising the frequency of our DNA and that of the entire planet. We may not yet realize the influence they are having on us, but we will in the near future. What is encoded in these formations is activating memories buried deep within us, even though most of us do not understand what we are recalling. When we behold crop circles and contemplate their geometry as we would a mandala, we may not feel anything is happening to us beyond the ordinary, but something important is taking place on the spiritual level.

These images are designed to stimulate mankind's ability to become Self-Realized, and because they are appearing with greater frequency, they are telling us our time to shift our consciousness has arrived. We are nearing the conclusion of our participation in separateness. Upon the completion of humanity's role to actualize the Original Intent, we will transmit our accomplishments into the Universe to transform it. The GWB has been laboring to bring this to fruition on Earth for thousands of years. There is nothing that can be done to prevent this from occurring by those who are resisting these changes and wish to confine us to our ignorance. It is already later than they think.

"The whole universe is based on rhythms. Everything happens in circles, in spirals." John Hartford

Those crop formations which are genuine come from our Space Brothers. Although The GWB is offering insights about what is being communicated, it is up to readers to determine if we are ready to accept these transmissions as valid and useful. They appear because they serve as harbingers to prepare mankind for the 4-D transformation of our consciousness. Crop circles are working their magic on us subconsciously and subliminally, whether or not we are intellectually aware. This is something the religious cannot deny, contradict or avoid the consequences. It is our near future destiny to realize Who we truly are and to purge our world of the illusion of separateness.

Masters from other planets, whose populations have made the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, are leaving messages for mankind, letting us know that we, too, are going to evolve in this manner. These teachers are working primarily to assist us in the transformation of our consciousness which will soon be taking place. They are seeding us with images which will open up our mind's gateway to enter into the fourth dimension. Crop circles are preparing our spiritual body for this shift, and once this occurs, awakening to our cosmic destiny will benefit us and other races of beings in the Universe. This is our destiny and why our Space Brothers are involved.

We aspirants can confirm a metamorphosis is taking place by accessing our intuition, observing what is being produced via our technologies, heeding what

is communicated through our social media and noting the type of open-minded, progressive thoughts our scientists are seeding in our collective awareness. These advancements have been coming into our world at a faster rate than humanity can assimilate. However, there is no way to stop the momentum of the changes which are being initiated. In a few decades, we will be unable to imagine how we have endured the spiritually and materially dense state we have coexisted in prior to the transformation of our consciousness.

Our Space Brothers have created genuine crop circles with important messages encoded in them which humans have understandably been attempting to mimic. Because hoaxers sense the upcoming changes, they are getting involved in what is obviously leading mankind to make noteworthy alterations in our reality. Like those who latch onto fads, they want to be part of what inspires their fellow men. However, when we aspirants take the time to study and meditate upon authentic formations in order to decipher their messages and absorb their significance, we will sense the future which will unfold for us will be an important and vital one.

"In 1957, after years of steady work - aided by advances in nuclear physics and stellar observations - Margaret and Gregory Burbidge, William Fowler and Hoyle published a comprehensive and detailed theory showing how stellar

systems could produce all the known elements in proportions very close to those observed to exist. In addition, the theory accounted for the growing evidence that the elementary composition varies from star to star, something that would not be possible if the elements were produced by The Big Bang. The new theory was rapidly accepted as substantially correct." ~Eric Lerner

Once mankind understands how all that exists in the Universe has actually been fashioned by Us and has nothing to do with the works of any God, we will make a quantum leap in consciousness. We could then learn how to travel great distances between star systems in the galaxy like our Space Brothers. They acquired these skills "...after years of steady work - aided by advances in nuclear physics and stellar observations" which enabled them to develop 4-D vessels capable of transporting them over the vast distances of interstellar space. Since they can travel interdimensionally at the speed of thought to reach and communicate with us, we can also learn to do this.

Because mankind has been reaching out into the Cosmos with our spacecrafts and radio transmissions, our Space Brothers have stepped up their efforts to leave messages in our grain fields in response, relaying advanced information to help us prepare to join them. In recent decades, they have been showing an increased interest in humans since we are becoming more cognizant about the Universe and our origin. Each crop circle they leave behind is an image of equations designed to raise our consciousness beyond what confines us to our @DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

ignorance. Therefore, these formations communicate vital knowledge which will help us transcend our belief about being separate

Due to the fact our Space Brothers have acquired an awareness about our True Self and The Tree of Life, they have been able to communicate via their crop circles what they have learned. These formations are providing us with the answers to our questions about how the Universe has come into existence and the role of the physical entities in it. We are being given access to this information because our next step is to evolve out of our ignorance and develop a realization about our natural abilities as 4-D creators. When we can understand what they have been trying to impart to us, we will be able to consciously heal our state of disunion on Earth.

"Whether crop circles are manmade or a creation of the visitors from outer space is something that has been debated over multiple times by innumerable people. While some of the crop circles could still be managed by man in the pitch darkness of night, there are some, by the virtue of vastness and complexity of which it certainly cannot be thought of being made by anything but extraterrestrials. A couple of such crop circles are the Chilbolton crop circles which were formed in 2000 and 2001 respectively" ~proofofalien.com

On August 13, 2000, a crop circle appeared near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope showing a central dot representing our Sun with Earth's orbit visible as a ring around it. An outer one is indicating the limit of our solar system. We can perceive there are many star systems originating from interstellar space while other dimensions can be seen intersecting with our own. The design is

indicative of how mankind is influencing everything in the Cosmos. It provides us with visual imagery denoting how experiences on our planet are affecting others far beyond what we can discern. As it is being symbolically depicted here, transcending separateness will accelerate the evolution of many.

Little does mankind realize how we influence what exists beyond us in the Universe. Our Space Brothers are informing us about this in their replies but most of us cannot perceive the significance. The fact we have received a message which happens to be located near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope is no coincidence but is informing us they have intercepted our Arecibo Observatory message. It is noteworthy that the field next to it is specifically being used for the purpose of relaying what is to occur in the near future. Furthermore, it is reinforcing what The GWB, the Hopi Elders, the Tibetan Buddhists and many others have been informing us about the unfoldment of our destiny.

Our Space Brothers who intercepted our November 16, 1974 broadcast sent by SETI have monitored our reaction to their messages of August 13, 2000 and August 20, 2001. They are sharing more about what will be occurring in the near future. In addition, they have realized we need more specific details capable of penetrating our filters and increasing our ability to decipher their initial message. The bottom line is they recognize we are ready to evolve in consciousness to the point where we can rise above our current level of awareness and expand our capability to absorb what is higher. Their goal is to assist all of humanity to transcend separateness

"The deeper the journey into inner space, the further the possibilities in outer space." ~Curtis Tyrone Jones

The response we have received to the 1974 Arecibo Transmission can be

considered visible corroboration of sentient beings existing outside of our normal scope of reality. Obviously, those whom we cannot detect are visiting us

a2 %)*@

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|(50%)vy)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|\(50%\)vy](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|(50%)vy)

and leaving behind crop circle messages for us to view. What could be more clear? How could we intelligent beings miss the significance of these communications? By being caught up in the illusion of separateness, we have made it impossible to comprehend what is materializing before us due to the same filter preventing indigenous peoples from seeing the European sailing ships being anchored offshore hundreds of years ago.

Because The Veil of Forgetfulness is strong in mankind, any thought entering

our mind that contradicts the view we hold of ourselves as separate from one another and all that exists immediately gets discounted and dismissed. Many do not want to learn Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, wishing only to acknowledge we are human beings coexisting on an animal level. The consideration of strange input, such as crop circles which reveal the truth about our infinite existence, is rejected. Besides, the finite self likes identifying itself as set apart from all others. Any suggestion it is a member of a larger cosmic community is therefore ignored, disputed or denied.

Even though crop circles have become numerous, few today are taking notice of what they are communicating. Readers are encouraged to explore the many images available online. The more we study them, the more the foundation of our separative beliefs will erode. At no other time in humanity's history have we received such clear messages from our concerned Space Brothers who

strive to help us realize how we are interconnected with the evolution of all of Us in this Universe. As Curtis Tyrone Jones has pointed out, "The deeper the journey into inner space, the further the possibilities in outer space." Let us allow ourselves to go deeper so that we can go further.

'In the deepest sense the search for extraterrestrial intelligence is a search for ourselves." ~Carl Sagan

The 1974 transmission sent by the SETI team showed a digital image of the Arecibo Observatory at the bottom of our message, informing the receiver about our transmittal method. A reply was received in August 2001 near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope that corresponded to the layout we sent. Its responders left us a comparable depiction showing a 3-D to 4-D converter/receiver/transmitter device. What they have illustrated for us to construct is designed to be utilized by those operating from a fourth dimensional level of consciousness. It is informing us that we will begin to coexist on this level, enabling us to develop and utilize this device.

With the arrival of the day when we are capable of fashioning this interdimensional communication apparatus, we will be able to interface with our Space Brothers at the speed of thought on their home planets and not need to wait for decades before we get a response. They will then begin to arrive en

J0oca%R 858

mass, materializing right before our eyes. Such an event would send those who resist the 4-D transition into a panic since their appearance would be too intense to withstand. This is why we need the preparation the crop circles provide. Members of our Space Brothers have incarnated on Earth as an advanced team of awakeners, such as Carl Sagan and Stephen Hawking.

As explained earlier, many of the crop circle patterns are designed to initiate a transformation of our consciousness. Our Space Brothers know we are scheduled to undergo a 4-D transition of our awareness and are therefore sending us the information we need to prepare ourselves for coexisting with one another in this new reality. Chapter 16, "The 4-D Transition," is intended to assist mankind in making this shift. The technologies we have developed in recent decades will also help us in our metamorphosis.

We can gauge mankind's readiness for a 4-D shift in consciousness by noting how receptive we have become to interpreting the messages in the genuine crop circles we have received. If we ignore, discount or fail to understand what the formations are bringing to our attention, we will not benefit from any

instructions we are given about how to construct advanced technological devices. The guide is designed to assist those who are struggling with what confines us to the illusion of separateness. This is our essential first step so that we can make our 4-D transition in consciousness and begin to imagine what is possible when we view our world from this perspective.

"In 1974 a number of modifications had been carried out to the transmitter, enabling it to broadcast signals at a power of up to 20 terawatts (1 terawatt = 1 trillion watts) and as an inaugural test of these improvements it was decided by SETI to transmit an encoded message to the heavens. This signal was aimed towards the globular star cluster M13, some 25,000 light years away and consisting of some 300,000 stars in the constellation of Hercules. The message was actually transmitted on November 16th 1974 and consisted of 1679 pulses

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing -

4 oa

A 1:48 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

of binary code (0s and 1's) - which took a little under three minutes to transmit. It was transmitted on a frequency of 2380MHz." ~Truth 11.com

With regard to the new pair of crop circles appearing on August 20, 2001, one of them corresponded to our original, binary code transmittal sent in 1974 but conveyed information about their species, thus disclosing our differences. The other was a representation of a manlike face which was added to honor Carl Sagan, who was the major force behind informing them we were ready to make our 4-D transition. Each of these formations consisted of a large number of pixels forming recognizable patterns when viewed from the air. They are illustrating how our consciousness will be expanding, and as a result, we will be placing less emphasis on separateness.

In the above images, the white one on the right is a likeness of the 1974 digital transmission sent from the Arecibo Observatory, and the middle one is a response from our Space Brothers. Those who intercepted our communication sent a crop circle reply showing a figure with a large head and small body. Almost everyone studying the difference between the two beings have assumed the one we have received represents the body shape and DNA sequence of the extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs) who have sent it. However, the true intent has been to inform mankind how our consciousness, DNA, bodies and technologies will evolve in the near future.

Our Space Brothers, who sent the reply, no longer have bodies similar to ours but are primarily made up of Light. The reason the humanlike figure was altered to illustrate the head being larger than the frame was to show how mankind would place less emphasis on our physical structure and more on the expansion of our consciousness. This transmission is about the effect that the

realization regarding our True Self will have on us. We are destined to evolve beyond our present dense 3-D bodies into a fourth dimensional race of beings. Furthermore, our technologies will greatly improve as illustrated by the shape of the new communication device at the bottom.

A simple conclusion regarding these detailed likenesses and symbols is that our Space Brothers are wanting us to learn about the rapidly approaching 4-D transformation of our consciousness. We are more important to the evolution of all sentient beings in the Cosmos than we can possibly imagine. When mankind nears the completion of our mission, our skies will be filled with EBE visitors, so finding a way to communicate with them is necessary. As we perfect our cell phone technologies, we will be guided to manufacture handheld 4-D communication devices utilizing the design shown in the Chilbolton crop circles, then we will be able to converse with our Space Brothers.

"You're an interesting species. An interesting mix. You're capable of such beautiful dreams, and such horrible nightmares. You feel so lost, so cut off, so alone, only you're not. See, in all our searching, the only thing we've found that makes the emptiness bearable, is each other." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

Through various means, efforts have been undertaken to assist mankind in our 4-D transition. Some of these influences have been funneled into our subconscious mind through our media. In 1997, the movie, Contact, a science fiction film adaptation of Carl Sagan's 1985 novel of the same name, came out. Its drama was built upon the important insights about which he often spoke and wrote. Jodie Foster portrays the protagonist, Dr. Eleanor "Ellie" Arroway, a SETI (Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence) scientist listening for radio transmissions from space at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico, hoping to intercept any communication being sent by extraterrestrial life.

Upon losing that contract, she continued her work at the Very Large Array (VLA) in Socorro County, New Mexico and discovered a signal repeating a sequence of prime numbers apparently sent from the star, Vega. What she decoded from it was a blueprint for a machine which could transport her to its source. Because she found strong evidence of intelligent life outside our planet, she gained the backing of the secretive billionaire industrialist, S. R. Hadden, who financed the construction of a second device after the original one was destroyed in an accident. She was subsequently chosen to make first contact after she was initially rejected for the maiden flight.

Safely enclosed in a pod which was dropped through a huge rotating structure, she was transported through worm holes and taken beyond 3-D barriers. When she arrived at her destination, she had mystical experiences. Upon returning home, she could not adequately explain to others what has occurred during her journey because they were not prepared to assimilate the information she recounted. However, those who observed how long she was physically gone noted that only seconds had passed by during the time she claimed to have traveled great distances fourth dimensionally. This was in spite of the fact that the recording device placed on her logged eighteen hours of static.

In modern life, if we were told about a seemingly empirical experiment corresponding to that of Dr. Arroway's, we would want to challenge or reject such an outcome. This reaction is due to mankind having been down this path many times before when someone has stepped forward with visionary disclosures that we later learn have been misrepresented. As a result, humanity has become skeptical when anyone professes to have had a transcendental experience, causing us to miss opportunities to break through dimensional

barriers in our way of thinking. We have not been able to benefit from these incidents due to our belief such incredible occurrences are impossible.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Executives at Hadden Industries seem to be giving Ellie Arroway the runaround.

Executive: 'We must confess that your proposal seems less like science and more like science fiction. Ellie Arroway: Science fiction. You re right, it's crazy. In fact, it even worse than that, it's nuts. You wanna hear something really nutty? I heard of a couple guys who wanna build something called an airplane, you know you get people to go in, and fly around like birds, it's ridiculous, Tight? And what about breaking the sound barrier, or rockets to the moon? Atomic energy, or a mission to Mars? Science fiction, right? Look, all Im asking is for you to just have the tiniest bit of vision. You know, to just sit back for one minute and look at the big picture. To take a chance on something that just might end up being the most profoundly impactful moment for humanity, for the history of history.'" ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

The GWB is attempting to provide aspirants with insights which could alter our limited view of existence and penetrate the misconceptions, filters or prejudices blocking our comprehension of the message being communicated in the crop circle responses to the Arecibo transmission. If something is restricting our ability to gain insights into the miracle of transformation which is occurring on Earth, we need to confront what is taking place to hinder us. Information being relayed "...just might end up being the most profoundly impactful moment for humanity" in the healing of our illusions. We must explore where we are being taken so that we can change the course of our history.

What the Self-Realized have learned from crop circles is this: Humanity is being prepared to consciously recall how we are our True Self incarnate. As is clearly expressed in these messages, we are being told we are destined to conclude our experiences in separateness which will then be uploaded into The Totality of our Being. Upon the completion of our mission, we will disseminate the knowledge we have gained into the macrocosm and microcosm. The GWB is asking us "...to just have the tiniest bit of vision." To grasp where we are heading, we need to "just sit back for one minute and look at the big picture" to see how this will change "...the history of history."

The August 13, 2000 crop formation is letting us know there will be a shift taking place in our 3-D state of disunion in the near future. Our Space Brothers' intention is to inform us that we have arrived at the culmination of our involvement in separateness, a condition which was never intended to be permanent. This is being communicated in a symbolic way and can be better understood when aspirants assimilate more of what the guide is teaching. In addition, The GWB is endeavoring to make this information available to all mankind, so we can determine if now is the time to dissolve the illusions preventing us from realizing we are our True Self incarnate.

We will soon be wrapping up this aspect of our history, and when we do, we

will undergo a metamorphosis. However, many of us are presently unaware that mankind is nearing the completion of our mission, and those who have been our partners in this great work are urging us to bring our role as the transformers of our True Self to a conclusion. Due to our efforts, we will propel the rest of Us into new heights of consciousness beyond anything we have previously experienced. When we remember Who we truly are, we will be able

to decipher these crop circle messages, realize what we are doing in the physical realm and comprehend the greatness of our contributions.

"So what's more likely? That an all-powerful, mysterious god created the universe, and decided not to give any proof of his existence? Or, that he simply doesn't exist at all, and that we created him, so that we wouldn't have to feel so small and alone?" ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

During Dr. Arroway's interview with the panel selecting a candidate to travel in the machine, she was asked whether she believed in God. When she could not answer in the affirmative, one of the committee members asserted: 'Our job is to select someone to speak for everybody. And I just couldn't in good conscience vote for a person who doesn't believe in God. Someone who honestly thinks the other ninety five percent of us suffer from some form of mass delusion.' Ironically, that statement is correct because most of humanity suffers from the 'mass delusion' of separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. By challenging this notion, we will face great resistance.

At the end of the film, Dr. Arroway was placed in a position where, although she viewed the idea of a God with skepticism, she could not substantiate events which took place during her contact encounter and had to request others to believe on faith what she reported. She asked them to trust in something she was unable to prove in the face of widespread doubt and incredulity, feelings she admitted she would normally share as a scientist. Concerning her personal experience, she had no physical evidence to validate her story. Her position is remarkably similar to the Self-Realized trying to explain to the finite self that Who we truly are is who we think our deities are.

This movie suggests the conflict between religion and science will be brought to the forefront as a result of making contact with extraterrestrials. The topic of conversation in the film was about the existence of God, with several different positions presented regarding his actuality. In it, the head of a religious organization cast a pall of skepticism on the ethical value of Dr. Arroway's experience, noting, 'We don't even know whether they believe in God.' However, the director, Robert Zemeckis, indicated that "The point of the movie is for there always to be a certain amount of doubt." Breaking through our suspicion and skepticism is what mankind must now do.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'T had an experience. I can't prove it, I can't even explain it, but everything that I know as a human being, everything that I am tells me that it was real! I was given something wonderful, something that changed me forever. A vision of the universe, that tells us, undeniably, how tiny, and insignificant and how rare, and precious we all are! A vision that tells us that we belong to something that

is greater than ourselves, that we are not, that none of us are alone! I wish I

could share that. I wish, that everyone, if only for one moment, could feel that

awe, and humility, and hope. That continues to be my wish." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

Carl Sagan died on December 20, 1996, so he never saw how he influenced the making of the movie, Contact. However, no mention was made in his book about real "The Arecibo Message" which was sent into space from the Arecibo Radio Telescope on November 16, 1974 by the real SETI group. It caught the

attention of our Space Brothers who intercepted it. This transmission was a frequency modulated radio wave aimed at the current location of a globular star cluster, M13.

What has been intriguing is that we have received actual responses to the Arecibo Message. The replies were in the form of crop circles which arrived in August of 2000 and 2001 near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope in Hampshire, UK and were neither science fiction nor hoaxes. Carl Sagan was unique as a scientist in that his vision and imagination were developed beyond the majority of his peers, and his efforts have had an enormous impact on our collective consciousness. If he were alive to view these crop circles, he would have been able to help his fellow men understand their messages by providing scientific substantiation for what they were communicating.

Mankind's enlightened endeavors to communicate with whomever might be out there, such as the SETI Arecibo broadcast, have come to the attention of our Space Brothers. We have been transmitting messages that are informing our cosmic family we want our memory about Who we truly are to be restored and receive instructions about how to coexist peacefully on this planet. Their efforts have stepped up considerably in recent years to show us earthlings that we are not alone. Because we are coparticipating in a purpose far greater than what the finite self has been able to conceive, it is very important to comprehend and put to use the instructions we are being given.

The problem with mankind accepting the teachings being offered by crop circles is that the finite self wishes its state of separation to continue and will argue and make many counter points to preserve its convictions. It will strive to maintain the illusion of being disconnected from its fellow men and all that exists. We will find its contention is like a cell in our body asking for proof that it is part of the whole physical structure. When it is told it cannot survive on

its own as a solitary entity, its view of itself as a self-directed organism will be thrown into question. If it refuses to listen but clings to the fantasy it has about being an independent and autonomous cell, then it will die.

'Palmer Joss: By doing this, you're willing to give your life, you're willing to die

for it. Why? Ellie Arroway: For as long as I can remember, I've been searching

for something, some reason why we're here. What are we doing here? Who are

we? If this is a chance to find out even just a little part of that answer...I dont know, I think it's worth a human life. Dont you?" ~Contact -1997

Finding out the purpose for humanity's suffering in separateness is worth the effort. Carl Sagan has been helping us understand what was at the heart of his vision, activism and what motivated him in his writing and research into the Cosmos. Since our beginning, humans have gazed up in awe at the stars in the night sky, seeking answers, inspiration and guidance from their luminosity. We emerged from our contemplation with stories about the Gods, maps of the Universe, astrology, astronomy, geometry and art. In an attempt to understand their magical essence, we have revered them in our wonderment and have even projected ourselves into outer space.

Little do we realize how our fate is intertwined with the stars. Celestial manifestations arouse and fill us with awe and an energizing influence because they resonate with our great longing to remember Who we truly are and from whence we have come. Genuine crop circles do not appear on Earth because our Space Brothers want to impress us with the artful images they have

materialized in our grain fields. These communications are key to the unlocking what is necessary to conclude our experiences in separateness and make a 4-D transition in our consciousness. Furthermore, they would not be appearing unless the timing was right for mankind to accomplish this.

Humans know more now than we ever have about the celestial lights we call stars such as their age and distance from us and what will happen to them over time. However, the information scientists have collected about them so far will have no comparison to what they will learn when we recognize they are our True Self. We now have a chance to discover a great deal more about our purpose for existing. The crop circles are conveying that the opportunity to finalize this segment of our mission on Earth has arrived. Beyond our present participation in the material realm lies the upcoming ascension of our consciousness from separation to an operational, 4-D interconnected one.

By becoming Self-Realized, our perception about the luminous stellar bodies visible in the night sky will be one of knowing we have formed them and can therefore merge into them when we raise our consciousness. We will behold the Universe with profound amazement, realizing just how wonderful it all is. In
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

In addition, we will grasp the fact there is no separation between us and whom we think of as God. Because we, as our True Self, have invested 13.8 billion years in this project, we are still young while engaging in the activities which the Original Intent has initiated. What lies ahead for mankind is our entry into cosmic adulthood.

'Tll tell you one thing about the universe, though. The universe is a pretty big place. It's bigger than anything anyone has ever dreamed of before. So if it's just us...seems like an awful waste of space." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway to a group of

children touring the Very Large Array (VLA) in Socorro County, New Mexico in the movie, Contact

The GWB's goal is to dissolve our illusions, so we can develop our consciousness beyond the limits of the finite self, As suggested by the book and movie, Contact, there are parts of Us about which we have little knowledge. This is when our teachers, working on our 4-D transition, have the greatest difficulty explaining to their students what they have come to realize about our True Self. They have had experiences which cannot be proven to the finite self, and only when it has broken through its misconceptions and self-deceptions can it learn what is real. However, with the help of the guide, mankind can recognize the areas where our resistance to change are the strongest.

One sure way to tell if individuals are relating an illusory occurrence about their contact with the divine is when they start from the premise the entity they have encountered is set apart from them. Our automatic assumption is that anyone who has a transcendental experience must have met with a supernatural being who is separate from them and whose consciousness is elevated above their own. In this way, any account of a mystical nature gains the support of mankind's separative convictions. The problem with this belief is that it does not help us realize our True Self or initiate the activation of the healing powers we possess. It only leads us into a dull state of consciousness.

We hesitate to acknowledge new ways of looking at reality out of fear that our image about who we think we are, as the finite self, will be altered. The GWB often encounters this difficulty when leading aspirants through our spiritual initiations. They must somehow persuade us to expand the finite self's horizons beyond its familiar view of reality, so we can move toward our destiny of becoming Self-Realized beings. Therefore, the guide is designed to help readers transcend our conditioning, perceived boundaries and self-imposed limitations. Our belief that we are separate has outgrown its usefulness, and we need to heal and transform this way of thinking.

'I believe alien life is quite common in the universe, although intelligent life is less so. Some say it has yet to appear on planet Earth.' ~Stephen Hawking

Coexisting in a state of separation shapes and dominates the consciousness of all 3-D entities who inhabit the Universe, including those who are space invaders. A big difference between them and our Space Brothers is that the latter are no longer ensnared by the illusion of separateness, whereas the former still are. The space invaders realize they cannot survive the 4-D transition in consciousness because of their belief they are separate and do not consider themselves interconnected with all that exists. Because of mankind's similarity to the EBE's, we attract them to us, and in their contempt for us, they are cruel, disrespectful and uncaring when they abduct us.

Space invaders fear our Space Brothers because they realize how easy it would be for them to terminate their existence. Yet, they refuse to transcend their separative convictions and how they interact within our universal family. Like them, we fear losing our right to continue conducting ourselves as if we were separate and would fight to the death to preserve this illusion. Because neither humans nor the space invaders want to join with others in the effort to heal the effects of separateness, they share with mankind the inability to remember our True Self and the natural 4-D powers we possess. By being unable to access them this makes us vulnerable to a myriad of woes.

Those humans who have recognized Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe have obtained this knowledge from The Akashic Records and this has assisted us in the metamorphosis of our awareness. This what the space invaders have come to steal from us so they can gain access to the benefits of our scheduled 4-D transition in consciousness. Because they have witnessed this transformation of consciousness occurring on other planets and realize the 4-D shift would destroy them, they come to the Earth to tap into humanity's transformation by creating hybrids of us. We are appealing and easy targets to exploit since we have not developed ourselves spiritually.

What mankind needs to know about the alien invaders is they are stuck in the same pretense of separation which rules in our consciousness. Concealing themselves from our knowledge and perception, they are attempting to tap into the 4-D transitional initiations we are undergoing because they deem these to be truly valuable. However, they have no interest in assisting us in the healing of our separative illusions as The GWB and our Space Brothers are doing. Their activities are therefore of a lower nature, revealing their actions on Earth are not benevolent. It is unfortunate that we are unable to recognize this since the majority of us cannot perceive beyond our 3-D level.

Because of reports about alien abductions and people being experimented on or having devices implanted in them, many of us falsely assume our Space Brothers are also a menace. However, The GWB has had a relationship with them for thousands of years, and they are working together to prepare mankind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

for the transformation of our consciousness and to bless us with empowerment. The goal of both groups is the same, and it is to assist mankind to safely make our 4-D transition in consciousness. Via their combined efforts, we can gain access to the insights we need in order to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, which is the subject of this chapter.

"Stephen Hawking's been watching too many Hollywood movies. I think the only kind aliens in Hollywood are the ones created by Steven Spielberg - 'Close Encounters of the Third Kind' and E.T.," for example. All other aliens are trying to suck our brains out." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson, astrophysicist and cosmologist

It is not the technological knowledge acquired by a race of beings that defines authentic power. Although invading aliens have developed advanced technologies, they do not possess fourth dimensional abilities. Because our Space Brothers have developed these they can manage any threat caused by the presence of EBEs. They are only allowed minimal interference in order to raise mankind's awareness about the existence of many beings in the Universe. 'As well, they know all entities, extraterrestrial and earthly, serve to assist our True Self in actualizing its Original Intent. Once we humans have successfully made our 4-D transition, all harmful alien influences will cease.

Our Space Brothers do not exist in 3-D bodies like we humans nor do they travel in 3-D space vessels. They transitioned to a 4-D reality thousands of years ago and have been traversing the Universe at the speed of thought in spacecrafts constructed of high frequency Us Light particles. We cannot see them because their ships are made of materials which vibrate more rapidly than what we have. Although they could be hovering above a major city with a large population, few humans would be aware they are present. To see them, we would need to raise our consciousness from a 3-D density to that of the fourth dimension which could make us mentally ill if we are not prepared.

Alien spacecrafts, which we have spotted moving about on Earth, are not operating from a higher dimensional consciousness. If we can see their craft, this means they are not traveling fourth dimensionally, and their abilities are restricted to 3-D. The intention of the EBEs visible to us is not to help mankind attain True Self-Realization. They only come to steal the abilities we will develop when we make our 4-D transition in consciousness. While our Space Brothers sole desire is to help mankind transcend separateness, the space invaders are here "...to suck our brains out," figuratively speaking, as Neil deGrasse Tyson has pointed out in his above quote.

Humanity needs to learn what we are about to accomplish by becoming a Self-Realized race of beings so that we can combat the interference of alien invaders. They are trying to feed off the energy we generate by the initiations

we are undergoing, creating a backdoor to access the advantages of a 4-D transition in consciousness. Furthermore, they are seeking to tap into the power we are producing which is transforming this Universe, but their activities are intrusive and unwelcome. It is therefore important for readers to be able to differentiate between their intentions and that of our Space Brothers. When comparing the two, their differing agendas are as clear as night and day.

't prefer to speak of interdimensionals' rather than 'xtraterrestrials' because the latter has connotations of little green men' and all the other cliché responses. Nor does it tell the full story." ~David Icke

The full story about what alien invaders are doing on Earth is now being revealed. They are only interested in accessing the 4-D initiations which are designed to transform humanity's consciousness. However, after we have completed our transition, we will develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized and be able to easily deal with any 3-D interference. We can then block their intrusions by merely focusing our consciousness on disrupting any forces which are of a lower frequency and eliminate their harmful effects, By learning how to transmute our personal resistance to a 4-D transition, mankind will have the capability to effectively deal with those operating from lower levels.

Invading aliens are aware that our involvement in separateness has been the same as theirs. Because they realize they have an opportunity to benefit from our 4-D transitional process, they are attempting to clandestinely slip into it, and this is why they abduct us. We must remember they do not come to Earth to offer us support in our struggle to heal ourselves of our illusions. They are neither here to assist us in recalling what we have forgotten about our True Self nor can they lend us a helping hand through our 4-D transition. There is only one reason they are present and that is to feed off of us and they recognize this is their last chance to exploit our ignorance.

These EBEs will not try to refresh our memory about our True Self nor remind us that we are the portion of Us which has descended into a state of ignorance and has forgotten Who we truly are. Only when we make these discoveries via our own efforts will we reap the benefits and provide healing energy to others. Our Space Brothers are able to offer us their assistance because they have completed their experience of separation. In addition, they have developed an advanced state of 4-D awareness beyond what either humans or the invading aliens can perceive while still being able to identify with mankind's limitations which are generated by our conviction of separateness.

The space intruders are much better informed than mankind about the meaning of the crop circle messages our Space Brothers are communicating, and they know that now is the time to exploit our ignorance before we become an
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

enlightened and empowered fourth dimensional race of beings.
intention of The GWB to make the guide available in order to ini

higher state of consciousness. Once we can successfully rise above our 3-D limitations, our spiritual sight will be attuned to the same frequency at which our Space Brothers operate. We will then be able to see their crafts which are ethereal and luminous with brilliant window ports.

When we catch a glimpse of the alien invaders' vessels, those who have raised their consciousness can see they are entirely devoid of the 4-D vibrational frequency with its dimensional properties. In addition, the energy they emit usually evokes fear in humans, whereas encounters with our Space Brothers arouse a deep sense of recognition, peace and empowerment, as if we were going home. This is true on a deep level because we came into being after our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles. Therefore, when we return to our original vibrational frequency, it will feel like a homecoming, and the only way to know what this feels like is to experience it for oneself.

"The number of contactees has risen dramatically in the last few years along with the increase in New Age and occult practices. We are seeing a parallel

rise in both New Age and UFO phenomena. A New Ager who practices trance channeling says: Very often UFO contactees are, by their own admission, individuals who have become disillusioned with the existing religious institutions.' (In the western world probably Judaism or Christianity.)" ~David Allan Lewis & Robert Shreckhise, UFO End-time Delusion, quoting Brad Steiger

Readers may ask what the information about our Space Brothers, their crop circles and the invading aliens have to do with developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. These are indications that the time has arrived for humanity to transcend our illusions and undergo a fourth dimensional shift of our consciousness. As our 4-D awareness develops, the alien intruders desire to learn this from us without having to conform to the nature of this change themselves. Although we have yet to realize the purpose of the EBE's involvement, they are teaching us by example what will happen to our species should we allow the illusion of separateness to continue dominating our world.

There is no difference between the invading aliens and many humans who refuse to look at how our actions are causing harm to others and the Earth. If we proceed down this destructive path and live without remorse, the outcomes will detrimentally affect all life forms, the environment and our spiritual state. We will then devolve into a species similar to the density of these EBEs. Furthermore, we will develop our technologies like they have done but become disconnected from the source of true power. Because our Space Brothers know this could happen to us, they desire to help us progress beyond this level of consciousness. Our willingness to make the 4-D transition is crucial.

When scientists split the atom, it did not mean this transformed mankind's consciousness. Even though the space invaders may have developed technological advances which have allowed them to traverse interstellar distances via their alteration of atomic properties, they have not assimilated a fourth dimensional level of awareness. The reason they come to Earth and bedevil us is the fact they are stuck in a 3-D existence and can see what we humans are about to accomplish spiritually. They are unable or unwilling to make the 3-D to 4-D transition but are coming here to steal the essence of this spiritual initiation from us, thereby generating reports about abductions.

Because our Space Brothers dwell in a 4-D state of awareness, they would never interfere with humanity's affairs. In addition, they could not imagine descending into the dense existence of 3-D aliens. This reflects what mankind does not understand about the consciousness of a higher dimension which rules the minds of The GWB and our Space Brothers. We, who subject ourselves to the illusion of separateness, have no idea what 4-D is like since 3-D is the only reality we have ever known. Aspirants will learn more about this as we study Chapter 16, which is designed to assist us in our 4-D transition. It will help expand readers' understanding about our upcoming destiny.

During our life span, we evolve out of childhood to become adults. Similarly, what is in store for mankind is not beyond our imagination when we look at what has occurred thus far in our 13.8 billion years of effort. What we did during this period of time was to assemble ourselves into material objects in the Cosmos and create the Earth and human beings. This is not what a God has done but is the project all of Us have undertaken to evolve our True Self. The juncture has now arrived for mankind to make our 4-D transition, allowing us to progress from our adolescence into adulthood. We are more important in this Universe than we can possibly imagine.

'The statistical data which I have extracted, and which I have tried to summarize briefly here, indicate that flying saucers are not stable machines

requiring fuel, maintenance, and logistical support. They are, in all probability, transmogrifications of energy and do not exist in the same way that this book exists. They are not permanent constructions of matter." ~John Keel, UFOs:

Operation Trojan Horse

Because the consciousness of the invading aliens is fixed in the 3-D frequency, we automatically react to the sightings of their spacecrafts as something we should dread and flee from and rightly so. The GWB suggests the rule of thumb to follow is that if we can see the physical density of an alien ship, we should not attempt to contact or interact with its occupants. We would be better off

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

not seeking to satisfy our curiosity. Since they do not wish us well, it is not wise to attempt to communicate with them. They only come to our planet to exploit our ignorance and feed off of our spiritual energy. In no way do they feel any degree of empathy or compassion for humans.

Our Space Brothers have been protecting us from serious violations for thousands of years and are constantly frustrating the attempts of invading aliens to achieve their goals. However, once mankind transitions into becoming a Self-Realized race of beings, we will be capable of functioning fourth dimensionally and take care of ourselves. In order to accomplish this objective, The GWB is empowering readers with truths which will enable us to transmute all the forces which interfere with our 4-D transition.

All 3-D beings have forgotten that prior to our Us particles entering the dimension we presently occupy, our reality had been multidimensional. The third dimension is awkward for all of Us since we have become accustomed to much higher frequencies, whereas the alien invaders have come to prefer their denser 3-D existence. What attracts them to our 4-D shift in consciousness is how they could utilize it to develop 4-D technologies and travel the Universe at the speed of thought. As well, because they have been frustrated so often by our Space Brothers inhibiting their activities and goals, they think acquiring this knowledge will help them strike back.

Mankind should avoid all invading aliens because they have devolved into a vampiric race of beings stuck in a 3-D way of viewing reality. Without remorse, they feed off our energy. However, once we have raised our consciousness beyond theirs, we will easily be able to perceive the intentions of those operating from a 3-D state and press them to be answerable for interfering with our spiritual unfoldment. Extraterrestrial technology is not superior but primitive compared with those who have developed their 4-D capabilities. The task of our Space Brothers is to make sure humanity does not regress to the dense consciousness of the trespassing EBEs.

In order for EBEs to advance beyond their 3-D limitations, they would have to abandon all that is illusory regarding how they operate in the third density. Additionally, they would be required to make changes within themselves which they do not want to do for many reasons. They are as attached to the material plane as most humans are and would feel out of place should they be required to direct their energy toward what would be spiritually beneficial to others. We can neutralize their violations when our memory about our True Self is restored. Once mankind realizes Who we truly are, all alien interference will cease. This recollection will protect us from future intrusions.

"This is why this global civilization is doomed, because it is out of touch with

spiritual reality, from life, the world now being populated by human creatures who are disconnected from themselves and from all life, and literally lost in their minds." ~Mewabe

The EBEs are able to exploit us because we have grown "...out of touch with spiritual reality..." but those who realize the consequences of separateness and acquire 4-D abilities can predict our next stage of evolution with some accuracy. On the other hand, those fixated on separateness will not develop a similar capacity. This is because the first thing the finite self would do is place bets on horses at the race track, gamble with the knowing this would bring big winnings or purchase stocks with the foresight they would earn substantial dividends. Materialist motivations, being of a lower frequency, inhibit any possibility of developing and utilizing 4-D powers.

Due to the destructive repercussions of anyone who is gripped by 3-D coming into possession of 4-D abilities, a materially fixated species of beings will not be allowed to develop capacities beyond their 3-D notions. This provides an explanation why worldly-minded individuals are unable to duplicate the works of the great masters. If we are entrenched in the finite self's perspective and goals, we are rendered powerless and become "...disconnected from [ourselves] and from all life, and literally lost in [our] minds." Many EBEs who are ignorant about their purpose in the Universe exist in this state, and our Space Brothers do not want this to continue for mankind.

The masters demonstrate their concern for and commitment to helping mankind heal our fixation on separateness. However, they are often unable to impress upon their students to do likewise. By primarily pursuing spiritual growth for our personal benefit, we affirm the belief we are separate from others. Individuals seeking the 4-D transition for this reason will not sense a problem with how this is incompatible, thinking there is something wrong with their mentors who point out the obstacles we are creating. Since this is the way the finite self goes about traveling the spiritual path, it seems natural, normal and acceptable to it, and it will not listen to any contrary input.

Ironically, we justify our attempts to heal ourselves in order to make our lives happier and more prosperous by believing there will be a "trickle down" effect inspiring others to do the same. This is how we think: If I improve myself, then the world will become a better place. What we accomplish instead is to fix ourselves in our ignorant about Who we truly are and disconnect ourselves from the fact we share a common purpose with everyone in the Universe. It never occurs to the finite self its motivations are not helpful to anyone, including itself. Since it is lost in its own thoughts, no one can reach it with any information which would have the potential benefit of altering its beliefs.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"We can easily forgive a child who is afraid of the dark; the real tragedy of life is when men are afraid of the light." ~Plato

When we consider the reality of the great masters like Jesus we will realize there is much that mankind will need to unlearn. Our Space Brothers want us to know that when we think in 4-D, the object of that thought materializes instantly and does not disappear if a new one is given attention. On the other hand, it takes a great deal more time, effort and concentration to manifest anything in 3-D. Consequently, we humans can habitually jump from one mental picture to another, and usually, nothing ever comes of it.

A great deal more is taking place beneath the surface of what we are undergoing in our disunion in this 3-D world than we can perceive at the present time. Much tragedy, loss, sorrow, heartache, struggle and stress are occurring and causing us to search for the reason behind our experiences. The aftershocks of these difficult situations and occurrences, along with their accompanying emotions, have a negative impact on us, both mentally and physically. In our quest for answers, we often cry out, "Why?" To discover the explanation for our problems, we must learn more about Who we truly are and realize our purpose for participating in a state of separateness on Earth.

What mankind needs are examples showing how our reality can be altered when we begin to function in a fourth dimensional consciousness. It is something our Space Brothers have mastered thousands of years ago. They know that should they give any consideration to harming another or interfering with their activities, disastrous consequences would immediately result. A Self-Realized race of beings must habitually practice self-disciplined thinking before we can be entrusted and empowered with 4-D abilities. Noninterference is an essential lesson we must be proficient at lest we become enmeshed in the lower frequency of 3-D and lose what has been gained spiritually.

Those of us becoming Self-Realized want to maintain the self-mastery we have achieved. Therefore, we become skilled at practicing tolerance and noninterference with anyone still operating at a lower frequency of consciousness. Our Space Brothers' response to the EBE's tampering with mankind's spiritual evolution is to oversee them and not to destroy them. They forgive them while at the same time preventing them from inhibiting our ability to develop 4-D powers. Even though they empathize with the suffering we have created for ourselves, they recognize we must be given the opportunity to actualize our destiny, and our growing pains are a vital part of that process.

When aspirants acquire a sense of what it means to transition into 4-D from this 3-D world, which is ruled by the illusion of separateness, our ability to maintain this higher awareness will increase. It would then be undesirable to

immerse ourselves in the lower density of judgment and revenge. Rather, our goal would be to merge into the upward path leading to the Light we see at the top of the Caduceus. Jesus learned this, and his teachings were designed to help us bring the experience of separation to a conclusion. Once we master what he has taught us, we can then effectively and advantageously utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

'Do not be afraid; our fate cannot be taken from us; it is a gift." ~Dante Alighieri, Inferno

Anyone approaching spirituality as though it were a possession would not gain access to the abilities available to those imitating the nature of our True Self. The innate talents we are gifted with are meant to be used to assist in the healing of those in need with whom we share the world. Individuals seeking personal gain, power and influence through the acquisition of spiritual knowledge and a 4-D capacity will not develop any abilities beyond those of self-focused materialists who squander what they have been given. Since the finite self is incapable of understanding this, our mentors have to endure its constant complaints about not being taught how to develop these powers.

The way to bring about a surge in our healing is through expanding our consciousness and merging with the essence of our True Self. An awareness regarding why we are on Earth will be heightened as will our desire to help others become Self-Realized. Those who have been enlightened are no longer

interested in how the typical person participates in life, and they do not wish to support the illusion of separateness. Their agenda is entirely different from that of the finite self which feels that individuals shaping their lives and aspirations around helping others realize Who we truly are are quite foolish and do not comprehend how the real world works, ie., its world.

Those of us who have gained access to The Akashic Records and the great wealth of knowledge stored there will only be concerned about the spiritual evolution of our fellow men. Altruistic deeds would be the principle activity holding our interest. Although this might sound like a boring life statement to the finite self, it is the nature of the masters we turn to when we request help in attaining enlightenment. We would expect nothing less from them because we would need to trust they are selfless beings.

The above paragraphs define what is important to bear in mind when we become aware we are not progressing but stagnating on our spiritual path. When such feelings arise, the question we need to ask ourselves is this: Have I become inactive, apathetic or passive because the finite self is controlling me when I seek to advance spiritually? To remediate this problem, we need to acknowledge our True Self. By achieving a change in our perspective, we will
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

be able to access The Abilities of The SelfRealized.

"People will do anything, no matter how absurd, in order to avoid facing their own souls. One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious." ~C.G. Jung, Psychology and Alchemy

Being described in the next chapter are the errors our religions have made in their assessment about their God's will for mankind. As we expand our studies into Chapter 16 about the upcoming 4-D transformation of our consciousness, we will realize we cannot "...become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious." Those who exist with a higher awareness do not attempt to frighten the finite self into altering its behavior with threats about their deity's punishments. Instead, the 4-D forces it encounters will cause it to realize the error of its ways. Aspirants must understand this is what will occur when we knock on dimensional doors.

The GWB is stimulating our memory about how we are our True Self incarnate. It is also urging readers to imagine the ramifications of this knowledge since it will force us to think in terms of what we would most like to keep hidden from the Light. In his book, Psychology and Alchemy, C.G. Jung has conveyed the reason many 'People will do anything, no matter how absurd, in order to avoid facing their own souls.' He knew that "...making the darkness conscious" would lead us to understand why we must go within to heal ourselves of our shadows. Mankind will be forced to do this when we evoke the 4-D, transformative energies which lie dormant within us.

No one can remain fixated upon the illusion of separateness and then expect to transcend the finite self's fallacies. Unless we are ready to shift into a 4-D state of awareness and embrace our True Self, it is better not to be involved in something way over our head that would surely overwhelm us. It would be prudent, preferable and less painful for us to decide we want to conclude our experiences in separation and allow our metamorphosis to take place. EBE's fear this choice since it would require them to alter their 3-D reality if they want to survive the 4-D transition. This is also the reason mankind must rise

above what our religions have taught us.

It is necessary for The GWB to attempt to teach the finite self what it does not want to learn. If it is not open to change, it will neither allow us to mitigate our suffering nor embrace an improved reality. When it procrastinates until events being initiated by The Wheel of Fortune occur, life will be out of our control, giving us no recourse but to abandon separateness or die. Many may make the transition and wait for another opportunity to try again in a new lifetime. However, because we are infinite beings, no one will judge us as failures. The choice we have before us is obvious since we all must travel The

Golden Path. By studying the guide, we are enabled to embrace our True Self.

"According to the theory of Newton the stellar universe ought to be a finite island in an infinite ocean of space. This conception in itself is not very satisfactory. It is still less satisfactory because it leads to the result that the light emitted by the stars and also individual stars of the stellar system are perpetually passing out into an infinite space, never to return, and without ever again coming into interaction with other objects of nature. Such a finite material universe would be destined to become gradually but systematically impoverished." ~Albert Einstein (1954)

From his above quote, we could deduce that during the year before his death on April 18, 1955, Albert Einstein came to value a more mystical view of reality and felt there must be something greater taking place in the Universe than the mechanistic view of his peers. He intuited something was happening on the subatomic level which was affecting everything, and this influence was not "passing out into an infinite space, never to return, and without ever again coming into interaction with other objects of nature." Such thoughts have led many to become Self-Realized once they have been able to sense the existence of a consciousness connecting mankind to all that exists.

Our Space Brothers have an interest in our species due to their ability to see that we are about to conclude our experiences in separation and will soon be joining the cosmic community as conscious contributors. They do not doubt we will be able to understand the intention of their crop circles is to activate our ability to recognize and assimilate the knowledge they are conveying that is spiritually preparing us for our approaching 4-D transition. Their messages are assisting mankind to awaken from our amnesia and are helping us purge from our mind what has been preventing us from realizing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

The inability to comprehend the information being conveyed in crop circles is universal in those fixated on their existence in 3-D. However, our Space Brothers and The GWB have completed their spiritual initiations and have broken through The Veil of Forgetfulness enabling them to teach mankind about True Self-Realization. They are offering humanity their assistance and only want to help us conclude our experience of separateness so we can acknowledge the fact we are contributors to the transformation of all of Us in this Universe. Even though we have become convinced we are separate, we are destined to be aroused from our slumber in the near future.

Members of every sentient species must make their way to the conscious recollection of our True Self. For human beings, nothing has happened in our lives or in this world without this purpose working in the background. We will
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

soon become aware that what we are experiencing in our disunion is what has been and will be creating the energy needed to transform everyone and everything in the Cosmos. The path we are on is leading mankind toward the conclusion of our mission on Earth. However, this continues to be a challenging and complex journey for us, especially when we become enmeshed in our conflicts, confusion, ignorance and self-doubt.

'Newton, following the example of the Cambridge Platonist Henry More, justified his introduction of 'Space' as a real, infinite entity (and by implication, the existence of hard, massy, impenetrable, movable particles') by claiming that Absolute Space is constituted by the Omnipresence of God. Newton sought to

make the action of Universal Gravitation across empty space believable by references to the power of God, but as the investigation of electricity, magnetism and chemical affinity developed in the 18th and 19th centuries attempts were made to find physical explanations for 'action-at-a-distance'. In the theories of Boscovich and Faraday the dualism of Atoms and the Void is replaced by an all-pervasive field of force' in which there are many mathematical centers." ~J O Urmson, Jonathan Rée - The Concise Encyclopedia of Western Philosophy and Philosophers, 1991 (This version also gives the account of gravitation in Einstein's General Theory of Relativity.)

Our Space Brothers have been communicating more frequently with us via their crop circles. Because they are aware of the approaching conclusion of the experience of disunion on our planet, they are here to help us prepare for the completion of our mission. Their presence is increasing the healing, transformative energy pulsing throughout the Earth and affecting humanity on every level of our being. We have not been left to suffer alone nor are we deemed inferior by those we think of as our Gods. The separation we believe exists between them and mankind are illusions, and by cleansing them from our minds, we can perceive they have never been actual.

Ever since Us has come down and confused our language, we humans have been engaged in a developmental process which has caused us to undergo transitional pains. These difficulties have been designed to help us forget we are part of The Elohim entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and have established a setting where we can encounter separateness. Mankind is presently being introduced to the verity about Who we truly are so that we can bring our separative experiences to a conclusion. It is the reason for the numerous crop circles appearing on our planet. Our Space Brothers are providing the assistance we need to complete our metamorphosis.

Those of Us interacting as mortals have been contributing The Knowledge of Good and Evil to the Universe. Our unique dynamics are intensifying the gravitational force of Dark Energy which is accelerating its expansion. This

mechanism is taking our True Self into unknown and higher levels of comprehension, growth and wisdom, resulting from our experiences in separateness. Since there is no division between Who we truly are and all that exists, the outcome of mankind's suffering increases the transformative effects we have in the Cosmos. Our earthly encounters of separation are taking the consciousness of our True Self beyond anything it could have imagined.

What our True Self desires to learn in 3-D is being actualized through Adam and Eve's creatures undergoing separateness in a state of ignorance. As a result of our Original Intent to experience disunion, the consciousness of all of Us has been evolving. Even though we may plead with our Gods for relief from the divisive condition we are enduring, we must realize that we are the ones

who maintain the restrictions we have placed upon ourselves. We have decided to participate so that we can contribute the emotions which occur as a result of our separation, as outlined in Chapter One. Our task is to bring The Knowledge of Good and Evil into balance with our feelings.

"It is the principles and causes of the things that are that we are seeking, and clearly it is their principles and causes just as things that are. And here we will have the science to study that which is just as that which is, both in its essence and in the properties which, just as a thing that is, it has. It is impossible that the primary existent, being eternal, should be destroyed. The entire preoccupation of the physicist is with things that contain within themselves a principle of movement and rest...that among entities there must be some cause which moves and combines things. And to seek for this is to seek for the second kind of principle, as we would say, that from which comes the beginning of the change. Unless the further factor is active, there will still be no movement. There must then be a principle of such a kind that its substance is activity." ~Aristotle (340 BCE)

Due to the severance of our True Self from our memory, few people realize what we are doing on Earth. We therefore cannot understand what Aristotle has articulated above and are doubtful about being interconnected with a larger intention in this Universe. Owing to the resulting confusion and skepticism, we hesitate to acknowledge we are being provided with avenues for the release and healing of our suffering. However, as the 4-D transformative influences begin to assert themselves and affect us, we will rapidly move forward to discover how humanity's role in the Original Intent eclipses what any of Us have been able to imagine thus far.

Our Space Brothers are expanding our spiritual awareness so that we can actualize our mission in 3-D. As we encounter separateness, their task is to ensure that the finite self does not create further barriers to prevent us from recognizing Who we truly are. Even when our religions continue to create
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

strife, we can neutralize their distressing effects by considering these situations as opportunities to become enlightened. Many lessons will be provided to

facilitate our evolution; nothing happens without a reason. Aristotle pointed this out when he said, 'It is the principles and causes of the things that are that we are seeking, and clearly it is their principles and causes just as things that are.

What assisted Aristotle to gain insight into "...the principles and causes..." was his realization "...there must be some cause which moves and combines things."

What he was unaware of was the influence of our Space Brothers who have been helping mankind conclude our experience of separateness. They know our contributions toward the advancement of all of Us are important. They watch over our progress and facilitate our success. Furthermore, their efforts are providing us with the support we need. Our ability to benefit from their encouragement depends upon our willingness to stay open to a wide range of possibilities and to embrace concepts such as synchronicity.

'T do not conceive of any reality at all as without genuine unity. I also take it as granted that every created thing, and consequently the created monad also, is subject to change, and indeed that this change is continual in each one. ... It follows from what we have just said, that the natural changes of monads come

from an internal principle, since an external cause would be unable to influence their inner being. .. Now this connection or adaptation of all created things with

each, and of each with all the rest, means that each simple substance has relations which express all the others, and that consequently it is a perpetual living mirror of the universe. In a confused way they all go towards the infinite, or towards the whole; but they are limited and distinguished from one another by the degrees of their distinct perceptions. ... each created monad represents the whole universe." ~Leibniz (1670)

Leibniz strove to gather empirical evidence about what is occurring in this Universe in which mankind does not believe we have any purpose in it. However, the more we learn about our Oneness, the clearer our ability will become to see what we share in common with our True Self and how all matter, energy and consciousness existing in the Cosmos is responsive to us. Our realization of these will unite every individual and nation on Earth. Therefore, as we keep expanding our awareness, we will know there is no separation. Through envisioning, we can recognize and call forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized, directing and utilizing them toward the healing of our fellow men.

One technique for transforming our perception of disconnection is to imagine our loved ones as separate from us. We would find it difficult to visualize our parents, siblings, children, significant other or best friend in this way. Since we have drawn them into our heart, such a thought is inconceivable. Because we

do not regard them as set apart from us, we deeply empathize with what they experience and need. If any of them were to encounter a painful situation, we, too, would suffer from their distress. Quite naturally, our compassion would be aroused, and we would do whatever we could to release them from their torment. This is the caring our teachers extend to all mankind.

If we were to take the qualities of understanding, empathy, warmth, loving-kindness, etc. which we would willingly share with our loved ones and do the same for everyone on Earth, we would be able to appreciate what motivates The GWB and our Space Brothers to help us evolve beyond our disunion. We would recognize the steadfastness of their commitment to awaken us so that we could move forward into a Self-Realized future. Having chosen to serve mankind, they are guiding us to do likewise. Then we can understand Leibniz when he says that 'I do not conceive of any reality at all as without genuine unity" since "...each created monad represents the whole universe."

'It is neither to be sought externally, nor is it something you did not have before and that now has to be newly born in your mind. So from the point of view of the absolute, our nature is the same as the buddhas', and there is no

question at this level, 'not a hair's breadth,' the masters say, of teaching or practice to do." ~Patrul Rinpoche

Mankind has failed to realize we are our True Self incarnate. Acknowledging this means we would learn there is no division between what we are experiencing as humans and what the macrocosm and microcosm are undergoing. In addition, there are no Gods detached from the rest of Us existing in invisible realms. When we conclude our identification with separateness, the Universe will be uplifted. Due to humanity's efforts, all will be blessed with an expansion of consciousness. This can be expressed as "...our nature is the same as the buddhas'..." Let us remember this is the "...something [we] did not have before and that now...[is being] newly born in [our] mind."

Mystic masters point out to their students the contradictions which rob them of opportunities to expand their consciousness and embrace an elevated reality. Those who have achieved True Self-Realization know separation does not exist between any of Us, and concepts which cause us to believe otherwise are false teachings. How Buddhists cope with their doubts and hesitations about accepting the verity of Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth is to clarify what is real via an internal process in their meditations. This helps them come to logical conclusions and gain insight into the mental efforts and actions of the Buddha, enabling him to become enlightened.

Humanity's crucial goals at this time are to strive to bring to a conclusion our participation in separateness via accessing the memory about our True Self. It
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

is important to remember the finite self is not Who we truly are but is only that part which believes it is disjoined from the rest of Us. When we immersed ourselves in the depths of our involvement in separation, we felt this disunion was true at all levels of our being. However, The GWB and our Space Brothers are teaching us this notion is erroneous.

In place of our vacillations, it is advisable to focus on the noble doubt, the kind which is an integral part of our path toward enlightenment. Then we can present the finite self with teachings it cannot dispute and offer it something stable to hold on to as its world is transformed. Instead of thinking in terms of its Gods being separate from Us, it could imagine they are Who we truly are. It could not miss the "...point of view of the absolute" and would no longer allow uncertainty to overwhelm its ability to grasp and embrace transformative spiritual principles. However, it must want to transcend the ignorance and assumptions obscuring its comprehension of Who we truly are.

'Enlightenment is man's release from his self-incurred tutelage. Tutelage is man's inability to make use of his understanding without direction from another. Self-incurred is this tutelage when its cause lies not in lack of reason but in lack of resolution and courage to use it without direction from another. Sapere aude! Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." ~Immanuel Kant, An Answer to the Question: What Is Enlightenment?

Realizing the traps the finite self has set for itself is the first step toward avoiding them. According to what it maintains, there is no one who can replace it since none of us are perfect, and we should live and let live. It feels it ought to be allowed to continue participating in separateness if it wishes because it is natural and believes no harm is being done. The GWB is making the point that our disunion is impaling our consciousness and damaging our planet. When we allow the finite self to dominate our lives and consciousness, it has and will continue to precipitate countless catastrophes involving the utilization of the Earth's resources and the exploitation of its fellow men.

The finite self does not stop to consider the consequences of its actions. As much as it cherishes its existence and being alive, it is oblivious to the fact its activities are bringing itself, its fellow men and all life to the verge of extinction. It instead focuses the entirety of its energy on resisting any suggestion it must merge with something greater than itself. In its opposition, it tries to make the unreasonable and irrational appear logical and wise. All it will accomplish is to force itself into endless and unavoidable changes and

challenges. Then it will complain how unfair life is when the efforts it makes to adjust to a sick society fail.

Because of the finite selfs "...lack of resolution and courage..." its self-discipline has become so weak its ability to understand what it would take to become Self-Realized ever evades its grasp. This is why it finds itself in situations where it cannot function "...without direction from another." Ironically, it is constantly complaining about the evils of its leaders but never realizes they are who it is, that is to say they are the manifestations of its nature. We must transcend its influence and let reason become our motto. Then it will occur to aspirants what will be required to become enlightened. No longer will we need a teacher; we will become our own.

Our upcoming 4-D shift in consciousness is greater than the defiance or arguments of the finite self. Management of its dysfunctions will be all that it has energy for when it attempts to impede its metamorphosis. A snowball at the top of a mountain has the potential to become huge by rolling down and gathering more snow. In a short time, it can become a frightening force to face and withstand. The GWB advises the finite self to bear this in mind as it tries to resist the transformational energy coming into the world. As mankind nears the culmination of our separative journey, we will either need to embrace our 4D transition or leave the Earth.

'For the alchemist the one primarily in need of redemption is not man, but the deity who is lost and sleeping in matter. Only as a secondary consideration does he hope that some benefit may accrue to himself from the transformed

substance as the panacea, the medicina catholica, just as it may to the imperfect bodies, the base or 'sick' metals, etc. His attention is not directed to his own salvation through God's grace, but to the liberation of God from the darkness of matter." ~C.G. Jung

For the Self-Realized, it is not enough to attain our own empowerment and freedom. Any success we achieve in our evolutionary struggles must be utilized to benefit our fellow men. The question they ask is, "What is the point of altering the belief about our unique human limitations if it is not used to heal others so they no longer perceive themselves as set apart from one another and all that is?" Because The GWB can see that mankind is traveling up The Golden Path, they know it is necessary to focus their efforts on our healing and transformation. When we realize Who we truly are, we will comprehend that we can no longer afford to consider ourselves as disunited.

There is no power in the Universe which can stop our concerted return to wholeness. This was the destiny designed for us before any of Us entered this Universe. The reality we experience on Earth as humans is scheduled to be transformed, and the finite self will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Whether we like the idea or not, all of mankind is heading in this direction. We will be amazed when we encounter people we never thought

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

would be willing or able to accept the existence of our True Self suddenly becoming aware of the fact it is Who we truly are. We are destined to evolve our consciousness because we hold the key to the metamorphosis of the Cosmos.

Unbeknownst and unforeseen by those who are currently resisting our metamorphosis is the fact they are eventually going to become fellow

transformers. No matter what the finite self does in its attempt to prevent this from occurring, our transformation will be unstoppable in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold we will enter. As we connect with the open-hearted individuals who are changing their separative habits, we can count ourselves blessed to be living at a time when the awakening of humanity has finally come to a tipping point. We will feel an abundance of optimism flowing freely throughout the Earth and our perspective on life will become revolutionized.

We can look forward to wondrous changes when we merge with the transformative, 4-D energy which is entering the Earth. Great shifts in consciousness will sweep through all of us. Furthermore, we will recognize things are not what they appear to be, and we will come to understand much about what we are undergoing in this world. Many will gain the power to shatter outmoded and outdated ways of viewing ourselves. From a revolutionizing perspective, we will be able to alter the manner in which we interact with one another, and separateness will no longer rule our lives. This reform is already underway as we experience "...the liberation of God from the darkness of matter."

"Awe is not a very comfortable standpoint for many people...Hence, all about us today, we see avoidance of awe-by burying ourselves in materialist science, for example or in absolutist religious positions; or by locking ourselves into systems, whether corporate, familial, or consumerist; or by stupefying ourselves with drugs." ~Kirk J. Schneider

In Kirk J. Schneider's books, *The Polarized Mind* and *Awakening to Awe*, he discusses how we live in polarized times. During our present age, many of us have become fixated on one point of view which provokes intolerance for dissimilar thoughts or convictions. Our issues become either black or white, and those with opinions, beliefs or lifestyles differing from our own are demonized. He informs us that an antidote for this polarization is "awe." This feeling includes the wonder of being alive; living life with humility, respect and hope; and having a high regard for life's exciting adventures and remarkable experiences.

The polarizing influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy interact in our minds in ways which are enabling mankind to acquire The Knowledge of Good and

Evil, and it is not due to a force, such as The Devil, inducing us to commit sins. Dr. Schneider empowers mankind to see beyond polarities, so we can cultivate an enlightened sense of awe and appreciation which could transmute the dynamics of separation affecting our lives. It is vital for mankind to learn this soon and quickly because we cannot tolerate much more violence and terrorism, corporate abuse of our health and safety or the religious and ethnic strife taking place to the extent we have been witnessing.

Mankind wants change, but when we realize what this entails, we strive instead to preserve what has become customary. Even when we realize the dangers of the virus, COVID-19, we still gather in crowds. What is driving us to do this? It is being caused by our inability to endure the separation forced upon us by social distancing to prevent its spread. Most of us are instinctively compelled to interact with others, and in spite of the dire consequences of this need, we put ourselves and others in danger. This shows how we refuse to alter old routines regardless of the additional stressful, anxiety-ridden risks we would be facing and tend instead to resign ourselves to our fate.

The obvious intensification of detrimental situations on Earth are pointing out to our Space Brothers that we are reaching the end of our initiations in disunion. It is for this reason they have increased their efforts to help accelerate our

transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. They have had experience with assisting self-aware beings on other planets who were approaching the conclusion of their participation in separation. However, mankind has yet to realize this is now taking place on our planet. Crop circles will therefore grow in number and more teaching materials and methods, such as the guide, will be provided to awaken us to our upcoming 4-D transition.

In the near future, we will tune into the Original Intent and be able to perceive how mankind fits into it. Knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth will help us understand our mission and the resulting history. It will allow us to realize we have been evolving our True Self. With this awareness, no longer will we be "...locking ourselves into systems, whether corporate, familial, or consumerist; or...stupefying ourselves with drugs." Instead, we will experience the "awe" which will elevate us above "...materialist science... [and]...absolutist religious positions..." This shift in attitude will provide us with a future we can look forward to with enthusiasm.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

® Private browsing – x

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy 94 0a =

"Subatomic particles exist in all possible states until they are observed - at which point something definite emerges from the soup of possibilities." ~Robert Moss

The GWB explains we are all interconnected in the Cosmos and can develop our ability to travel to its far reaches. In order for aspirants to comprehend and master this skill, we must first transcend our belief in the disunion which is gripping our consciousness, causing us to believe we are separate from all that exists. We also need to learn that the subatomic particles of Us will follow our directions, and the illustrations which are included in this chapter show how these mechanisms work. Our human brain is wired like the Universe, and by owning this verity, we can transport ourselves anywhere in it. With this capability, we can be released from what confines us to the Earth

By visualizing ourselves in the expanse of the night sky, we will be able to recognize that nothing in it is set apart from the Oneness we share with all that is. Those of Us inhabiting human forms are destined to realize we are part of this vastness when we transcend the notion we are separate from it. We can then add to this the realization that all of Us share the same thoughts as we endeavor to actualize our Original Intent. Mankind is merely those of Us experiencing separateness in a setting we have fashioned for this purpose. In order to complete our mission, let us embrace the truth about how we have been involved in this project since its beginning.

During his early childhood, The GWB taught Jesus about the illusions restricting mankind's spiritual development. As a young boy, it was easy for him to assimilate these teachings because he did not have any filters or obstacles preventing him from putting this knowledge to use. When he learned about the cosmic forces surrounding him, he was able to master the technique for directing our Us particles to carry out whatever he bid them to do. Rather than

requiring much effort, it became more like child's play to him. Aspirants who study the guide are learning how to direct the finite self on a disciplined path

=] 8

so that we will be able to do as he has done.

Before Jesus began performing miracles as a child, he was taught how to develop self-discipline. Various spiritual exercises were assigned to him during the period of his initial training. When he mastered these lessons, he was instructed how to utilize his 4-D abilities. In modern mankind's case, The GWB recognizes what is preventing us from performing these works. It is due to our religious indoctrination blocking the realization that we possess such a capacity. Once we break through their illusions, our powers will emerge naturally. However, the importance of self control cannot be overstated because it is essential that we avoid the improper use of our 4-D capabilities.

"As part of your training in the Holy Order of MANS, you will receive spiritual exercises designed to develop latent faculties in your thinking, feeling, and willpower. Just as an athlete has a workout routine, you will have an inner routine, one that will prepare you for the enhanced experiences you will have as you progress along the path. Bear in mind that just as an athlete's exercises don't necessarily resemble the activities they're designed for, neither will these exercises always appear "spiritual." A runner, for example, might do squats, even while holding weights, but this isn't anything like actually running around a track. The main thing is that you perform these exercises with the same discipline and attention to detail that professional athletes perform theirs. And practice, practice, practice." ~Orange Concentration Exercise - Holy Order of

MANS

Here is a concentration developing exercise recommended to their students by The Holy Order of Mans:

"sit quietly in a hardback chair and just take it easy for a few minutes, letting your thoughts slowly come to a halt. Then, looking at the orange that you have placed on a stand or clear table in front of you, about 1% feet away, examine

slowly and completely the surface of the orange. Then, letting your eye slowly

drift to the center of the orange, look within it as if you are imagining it as it is on the inside. But not really, for you ARE actually looking within it

"Hold your eyes steady as you look within it and examine the various segments, shapes, colors, and sizes of the pieces and the seeds within the orange. Then, after you have done this for a few minutes, examine a seed and take it down to its shell and examine its many layers. Then looking at the seed, see how it would look placed in the ground, then sprouting, bearing roots, and finally growing to a small bush, then a tree, and then bearing a blossom, which blossoms into a fruit. You again have the orange. Let this be your exercise. Remember that this simple exercise represents your universe.

ae oe OF YBMME

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

"This orange is round like the Sun, in a similar shape. It is also the path to the Father because it represents in form and symbolism the shape of the Father—this Solar System. It is also subdivided into segments, the same as the segments of the solar system, and its divisions for the calculation and the divining of the natal astrological chart. So the seeds of the orange are in symbolism the planets of the solar system in the different houses of the Zodiac. Under the influences, you gain control of mind so that you may reach the Mind of the Father, so that you may reach the SELF within, which you are seeking.

"So we see that in this simple concentration exercise, which is more than 4,000 years old, we have the symbolism of the Father, the symbolism of the Son/Sun, and the symbolism of this solar system and life eternal. If at any time during the exercise you stop and a thought slips in, or your attention drifts momentarily at any time, stop immediately and go back to the beginning, letting your thoughts drift out and slowly stop and then begin again.

'DO NOT DO THIS MORE THAN 3 TIMES AT A SITTING AND NO MORE THAN 2-3 TIMES A DAY. The completed exercise should take 10 to 15 minutes."

This chapter is designed to make it clear how aspirants can develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Step one is to recognize they do not come from some foreign source nor are they gifts which are given to us by the Gods who feel we merit them. The concept that only a few are able to develop them is untrue. Our capacity manifests because we focus on improving these natural aptitudes which are waiting to be evoked by us as members of The Elohim. We will be able to comprehend this truth when we place our attention on the study of the guide. By utilizing its instructions, we will awaken our imagination to what most of mankind has forgotten exists.

"Subatomic particles do not exist but rather show tendencies to exist', and atomic events do not occur with certainty at definite times and in definite ways, but rather show tendencies to occur." ~Fritjof Capra, physicist, system theorist

and deep ecologist

What we are gifted to contribute to the Cosmos is the experience of separateness via the corporeal form we inhabit which has been unable to remember Who we truly are. By ceasing to see ourselves as separate, we will be empowered with a 4-D perspective. It will allow us to access and utilize our intelligence and abilities stored in The Akashic Records. Developing this capacity is the key to liberating ourselves from our perceived limitations. This could help us return to the time when disunion did not prevail in our consciousness. Our success is important and necessary because it adds essential mass to our True Self's being, helping all of Us become transformed.

Fritjof Capra's assumption about the behavior of subatomic particles was limited to being an observer of how they show tendencies to act and interact in unexpected ways. However, those of us who have become Self-Realized would view the nature of these minute bits of matter as a part of ourselves, leading to the development of the ability to direct them to do our bidding. When we have been empowered by a 4-D view of reality, they would carry out our every wish. What we could accomplish with our new perspective would be infinite. As our

consciousness opens up to fourth dimensional possibilities, the entire Universe will then be available for mankind's exploration.

The mysterious nature of Who we truly are goes deeper than mankind has yet to imagine. If we were able to view the repositorylike nature of the unseen spiritual manifestation of our True Self in the Cosmos, we would be stunned to discover we have been unaware of our interconnections with the Universe. When we realize there are no separate entities in it, such as Gods, we will know that our deities are illusions. Understanding this will help us develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. One reason invading EBE's cannot become aware is because they have locked themselves into a 3-D state of being, and a transition into 4-D would require them to give this up.

As mankind, we are heading toward a future unlike anything we have ever envisioned. There will be many who will exhibit extraordinary abilities by accessing The Akashic Records, which is like a huge brain spanning our Universe. From this storehouse will come the insights about how to perform our beneficent and compassionate acts called miracles. To utilize this repository where knowledge, wisdom and other competencies have been amassed, we must first own the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This knowledge is what has made it possible for our great teachers to perform their astonishing feats, and they are no different than we are.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in and out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality.' ~Gary Zukav

Subatomic particles are not the residue left over from the creational activities of the Gods; they are Who we truly are. As Gary Zukav has pointed out, we exist in a constant state of flux, moving in and out of the 3-D reality to which mankind has confined his consciousness. To comprehend how this works, it is essential for readers to understand that our True Self has come into our dimension and has transformed itself into tiny bits of Us after The Big Bang. The largest portion of Us has accumulated in huge, invisible clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which comprise most of this Universe. Only a small

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

portion of Us is observable as celestial manifestations.

To understand the origin of our True Self, Us and The Elohim, we must travel back to the time when the first particles of Us were being formed via our initial thoughts. Our genesis will be explained in detail in Chapter 17. From our beginning until today, we have always been One, operating as a unified consciousness. This means there are no separate Gods who have created everything in the Universe, and we humans are not set apart from our deities. All the materials which have shaped what can be seen on Earth and in the Cosmos, including our human bodies, is comprised of Us. Mankind is rapidly moving forward and will soon discover from where our self-awareness arises.

Humans are the physical incarnations of whom we consider our Gods, but our religions have seeded into our subconscious that we are disjoined from them and all that is. The irony is that for thousands of years mankind has been praying to and worshiping deities who have never existed, believing they are separate from the rest of Us. Religions have invented their concepts about

powerful and judgmental supreme beings, and what they want of us and will do to us if we do not obey them. However, what we participate in and undergo on Earth in our limited awareness of Who we truly are is integrated into The Totality of our Being and no one is evaluating our conduct.

The nature of this Universe in which all of Us are immersed is the result of our own efforts. It was not engendered by any great, spiritual beings. We, as Us, have fashioned it as a work in progress, beginning this project 13.8 billion years ago. Understanding this fact can help us realize that we cause actual effects to manifest via what we think, say or do, and our actions and interactions are responsible for the fate of our True Self. Instead of worshipping and praying to Gods with the hope they will provide us with the answers regarding how we can coexist peacefully and prosper, we must look to ourselves. Furthermore, we and only we have been the fashioners of our reality on Earth.

"In spite of the fact that religion looks backward to revealed truth while science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries, both activities produce a sense of awe and a curious mixture of humility and arrogance in their practitioners. All great scientists are inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand. Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment. In constructing their theories, physicists are frequently guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful." ~Paul Davies

What the GWB teaches is that we humans have participated in the creation of this Universe as members of The Elohim. Those of Us newly pouring into 3-D space-time also want to take part in the learning process of which mankind is an important player. All that we are undergoing on the physical plane is more significant than we realize. Our experiences are filling the Cosmos with our Quintessence (Dark Energy) which is evolving our collective consciousness. Humanity's role is to help our True Self actualize its Original Intent. There is simply nothing on Earth we can do that will prevent us from accomplishing this goal nor will there be any judgments from a God awaiting us.

Nothing and no one is separate in this Universe. The notion there are superior beings in it is an illusion. Everything is similarly wired; as above, so below. Additionally, the more cognitive capacity mankind acquires, our True Self also does. While humanity is engaging in separateness, our experiences are being transmitted to all of Us, and therefore, everyone in the vastness suffers what we do. We are adding to our collective consciousness what it has never before experienced. This is expanding the Cosmos via our growing awareness of what our separation is teaching all of Us. Our thoughts, emotions and actions are adding Quintessence to The Totality of our Being.

Quintessence has been explained earlier in this chapter to help aspirants gain clarity about what has been occurring in the Universe. It is being created by the self-aware creatures experiencing separation. This is also the force which is attracting more of Us to enter 3-D space-time. The combination of these influences are accumulating in the Cosmos and expanding it. Dark Matter is losing The Cosmic Tug of War due to being stretched apart by the effects of the Dark Energy that is generated by those of Us involving ourselves in

separateness. Once we grasp the nature of Who we truly are and the Quintessence we are engendering, how could we then think of ourselves as sinners?

It is essential to realize that the convincing appearance of our body's solidity is an illusion. Since we believe what we are experiencing in our physical structure is our only reality, we cannot understand how we are creating the Quintessence which is expanding our True Self' consciousness. The most powerful way to transcend our ignorance and comprehend what we are contributing to the Universe can be accessed through meditation. If we can refine our technique and refrain from crystallizing the perception we have of ourselves as separate from all that exists, we will not have any difficulty perceiving how our illusory human beliefs have shaped the way we think and how we live.

'Our natural state of being is in relationship, a tango, a constant state of one influencing the other. Just as the subatomic particles that compose us cannot be separated from the space and particles surrounding them, so living beings cannot be isolated from each other...By the act of observation and intention, we have the ability to extend a kind of super-radiance to the world.'" ~Lynne

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

McTaggart

Many like Lynne McTaggart are challenging us to deepen our awareness about the nature of the world we dwell in, so we can appreciate the profound purpose of our existence on Earth. Developing an understanding about what we are doing here requires that we transcend all that we have been taught by our religions. If we are unable or unwilling to do so, our religious indoctrination will echo in our mind whenever we are blessed with revolutionary thoughts pointing out the verity about Who we truly are. This battle takes place within us, and unless we have Self-Realized teachers whom we can consult, we will be led back to embracing the illusions manufactured by others.

To help those who might doubt that our consciousness is shaping and permeating space-time, the guide is dedicated to evoking the memory about Who we truly are, so we can verify this for ourselves. As humanity, our collective participation in disunion is accelerating the evolution of our True Self awareness and bringing all of Us closer to our fulfillment of our Original Intent. Everything we are doing as mortal beings has a significant impact and is causing all of Us to become more knowledgeable. This explains the interest the invading EBE's have in us. They want to tap into what we are contributing to the Universe for their own use.

The unfoldment of our Original Intent is an ongoing process. After we created space-time and released our essence into it at The Big Bang, we proceeded to fashion a 3-D Universe for the purpose of experiencing separateness. Our success in this undertaking has been evolving our True Self's consciousness and will continue to do so for another 86 billion years. Because of our choice to descend into a state of forgetfulness, it will come as a surprise when we discover everything we are encountering on Earth is instrumental in the development and expansion of our True Self's intention. By thinking in this way, when have we ever sinned? How have we failed in our mission?

Principles governing everything in our cosmic continuum serve to advance our common goals. Those of Us coexisting as humans are an important part of and linked to all that is transpiring in our collective destiny. As has been said

before, most of us have little awareness of the fact we are The Elohim or why we dwell on Earth. The GWB is making it clear that our intention has been to undergo a state of disunion. When we reach a predestined level of completion regarding our role in the Original Intent, our True Self will be swept into a new consciousness by a gigantic wave of energy which we, those of Us becoming human, are creating on Earth. We are the Gods we worship.

'Faith is universal. Our specific methods for understanding it are arbitrary. Some of us pray to Jesus, some of us go to Mecca, some of us study subatomic particles. In the end we are all just searching for truth, that which is greater than ourselves.'" ~Dan Brown

What we are undergoing in our state of separation is causing our True Self to grow in consciousness. To facilitate the accomplishment of this goal, we have purposely set out to forget Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. All of Us are involved in a mutually beneficial relationship, and there are no greater or lesser beings in our ranks. We started out as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles, and we still are it even in our human form. This was one of the first lessons The GWB taught Jesus and what they have been reminding readers about in the guide. It has been necessary to state this in many different ways to help us break through our illusions.

Although mankind is experiencing turmoil and strife, our True Self is not disturbed by our negative interactions. It is true that what we endure during our existence at this lower level of reality is creating suffering for us and is affecting all life on Earth. However, there is no disunion dividing those of Us becoming human and what The Totality of our Being is undergoing in the 3-D space-time it is presently inhabiting. None of Us are judging our deeds and behaviors as either good or evil, knowing we are actualizing our Original Intent. Our activities, relationships and emotional involvements are considered precious and transformational, not sinful.

True Self-Realization gives us the ability to recognize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Discovering our True Self will open our mind to the existence of the mystical and will result in increasing scientists' comprehension about the quantum realm. As they attempt to understand what is taking place in the Cosmos, they will ascertain there are no separate entities in it. This will assist mankind to understand we are the ones whom we previously considered to be Gods. What then will become of our belief we are separate from them, one another and all that is? No longer will this notion hinder us as we awaken to the "...truth, that which is greater than ourselves."

'Stop searching for god in the farthest corners of the universe. He is in you. You are it" ~Bangambiki Habyarimana, The Great Pearl of Wisdom

In the guide, truths are being revealed that have been kept secret for ages. Teachings being offered by various mystical societies confirm the assertions about the reality and veracity regarding our True Self. However, in order to make significant advances in consciousness, aspirants need to challenge all notions which are fraudulent and incapable of healing us and our world. Those of Us becoming human are more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose and are not inferior to our Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

There is no division between the oldest, observable, physical phenomenon in our

Universe and the most recent. It is the same for the smallest in comparison to the largest. Although we humans feel we are the only ones who are experiencing separateness, our True Self is as well. Mankind comprehends little about the purpose of our existence. We are the ones who are transforming all of Us and everything in the Cosmos. Once we become aware of our role in the Original Intent, how can we look upon ourselves as transgressors? Instead, if we embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized and free ourselves of our limited perspective.

Our genuine, innate and instinctive awareness, which has lain dormant within us, awaits the right time to emerge and is being stimulated as we study the guide. We are gaining access to numerous sources of insight, wisdom and understanding, whether religious or secular, modern or ancient, which are assisting us to realize Who we truly are. Many of these sources of truth will soon be activated. What was once concealed will be revealed for all to bathe in and be renewed. The little white dog (the finite self) will become overwhelmed when it recalls the great purpose of its existence. As a result, it will gladly relinquish its grip, allowing humanity to ascend The Golden Path.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to

elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda predicted that our illusions and ignorance would no longer be able to influence us. In the past, to access transformative wisdom, aspirants were usually required to go through an intensive, initiation process in order to comprehend these teachings. However, in modern times, we can utilize a combination of data obtained from both scientific and mystical knowledge, allowing us to acquire the information we need to come into True Self-Realization.

As he put it, "Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization

within one lifetime...Realizing one's True Self...could be achieved by ordinary human beings..." He described the destiny of mankind when he said, "After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself." The GWB is teaching that "The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside...", assisting us to recall our ancient memories. All humanity will then eventually come to remember Who we truly are.

The most powerful of all the statements shared in the guide was when Christ said in John 14:12, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." If fully embraced, this assertion would send shocking transformational waves of illumination into the world. Although he knew we were our True Self incarnate,

we have not been able to remember this verity. In John 10:34, he also said "Ye are gods," and he meant this literally, teaching his apostles how they descended into 3-D to actualize an important mission. Once we realize our purpose for existing, we can do as he has done and even greater.

Jesus was aware that our destiny was to be far greater than we could imagine. He did not view us as a fallen race of humans who would be forever in debt to God due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Additionally, he responded to what our religious leaders fabricated as a myth about what occurred in The Garden of Eden by saying, 'I am the way, the truth, and the life: No Man cometh unto The Father, but by me' (John 14:6). In another statement he made, he said, 'I and The Father are One.' All of this is true about mankind. We are our own "way, [to] the truth, and the life..." if we allow ourselves to 'cometh unto The Father.' Who is The Father? He is Us!

These statements made by Jesus enraged the leaders of his religion. It would be the same during our modern time. Once we activate our memory about our infinite being, we will be able to assert we have found "...the way, the truth, and the life..." We will know we have become One with The Father, and we are all the Sons and Daughters of our True Self. However, since we believe we are separate from it, the knowledge we possess about The Abilities of The Self-Realized escapes us. What stands between us and the activation of our capacity is the lack of awareness and conviction regarding Who we truly are. This is the only difference between our great masters and ordinary humanity.

"Then said Jesus, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Luke 23:34

Aspirants must transcend our illusions in order to safely put to use the fourth dimensional forces. If we are lacking self-discipline, we will not be empowered lest we end up doing more harm than good. Jesus looked upon his tormentors with compassion and understanding. He taught us to forgive one another, so we could ascend to a higher consciousness. To do this, we must realize that Who @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

we truly are are spiritual beings, and it is essential to perceive and acknowledge this is also who everyone else is.

While we believed we were separate, Jesus knew that our actions and conduct were a reflection of our Original Intent. He was also aware that our purpose for entering a 3-D reality was to acquire an experience of disunion. During humanity's time on Earth, we have accepted we are set apart from our Gods. However, he has taught us that 'I and The Father are One.' Although religions have claimed he was the only Son of God, his efforts were aimed at bringing to our attention that "Ye are Gods," and we could do as he has done. Like Jesus, when we are cognizant of the fact we are One with The Father, we can do no harm to others, knowing they, too, are incarnations of our True Self.

The finite self has its own ideas about what The Abilities of the Self-Realized should be. It likes the notion of acquiring power but not for the same purpose as Jesus. After he was scourged unmercifully, blood oozing from his wounds, forced to wear a hair shirt and a crown of thorns, Pilate questioned him. If Jesus used only a small portion of the 4-D powers at his disposal, he could have told Pilate to be silent, commanding his accusers be brought before him and slain and the soldiers would have obeyed him. Because he understood where true power came from and knew no one could bend it toward one's own will,

he remained silent. However, the finite self likes to think it can.

Most of mankind would not hesitate to deem those meekly accepting the abuse Jesus did as lacking a warrior spirit. We usually think we need to protect ourselves and our loved ones and feel justified in doing whatever it takes. If we retaliate, we know the majority in society will empathize with us and be supportive. On the other hand, the Self-Realized are only interested in the evolution of our consciousness. It would be beneficial to learn how they are able to maintain their values even while they are suffering.

Jesus forgave those who crucified him because he was aware they did not understand what they were doing. Furthermore, he would not take any action against them because he recognized they, too, were our True Self incarnate. Not only was he aware of all mankind being One with The Father, he was also cognizant about our purpose for descending into the ignorance which took over our consciousness. He therefore refused to retaliate, no matter who that person was or what was done to him. His choices and behavior reflected one who fully realized the verity that "Ye are Gods." By mankind comprehending the implications of this fact, how could we imagine harming anyone?

"If I do not do the works of My Father, do not believe Me; but if I do them, though you do not believe Me, believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father." ~Jesus - John

10:37-38

Readers may be wondering what the instructions disclosed thus far in this chapter have to do with developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. The knowledge being offered in the guide is leading aspirants to the awareness that we are our True Self incarnate. After fragmenting itself into Us particles, it has assembled into our mortal form, and this is Who we truly are. We are it experiencing separateness, and this can be confirmed by the teachings of Jesus. He frequently mentioned The Father, referring to those of Us organizing ourselves into this Universe, the Earth and the humans on it. Such a knowing will assist us to activate our 4-D abilities and enable us to perform miracles.

By realizing we are our True Self incarnate, we, too, can say what has been said by Jesus. He told us to "...believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father." During the time he lived among us on Earth, he interacted as an ordinary human. In truth, he could perform miracles, but how and why he has done this has been misunderstood by mankind. His reason was to heal his fellow men of illusions about being separate, whereas Christians said he died for our sins and then they made him into a God. Believing that he is our savior and can do for us what we refuse to do ourselves is yet another erroneous notion.

The common mistake religious followers make is to assume only Jesus can perform miracles. Believing we cannot is a fallacy and is what has fashioned most of us into worshipers of our many Gods unable to do anything more than that. However, all Jesus wanted for his fellow man was for us to learn Who we truly are and to be able to do as he did and even greater. Therefore he has taught us that "Ye are Gods," whereas our religions have informed us of the opposite. They teach that we are separate from their deities and must show them the proper respect by worshiping them with the hope they will be pleased and then bless us with peace and prosperity.

When Judas betrayed Jesus' location to the high priests, they sent soldiers to capture and bring him before them. He had spent the night agonizing about his decision to accept the most difficult part of his mission which was to be

arrested, to suffer greatly and to die on the cross. Although he knew what lay ahead, when he said, "Thy will be done," great power infused him. As explained in John 18:6, "As soon then as he had said unto them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground." This provides aspirants with a vital lesson which is demonstrated by the potency of his answer. We must comprehend the forceful energy we evoke when we transcend separateness.

The response Jesus gave when questioned by the high priests about how others claimed he was the Son of God was, 'That is what you say.' He then went on
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

to state, "But I tell all of you, Soon you will see the Son of Man sitting at the right side of God All-Powerful and coming on the clouds of heaven.' The high priest then tore his robe and said, This man claims to be God! We dont need any more witnesses! You have heard what he said. What do you think?' They answered, He is guilty and deserves to die!" (Matthew 26:64-66). Jesus' powerful words were the result of our True Self speaking through him. Although he was not a God, mankind fashioned him into one.

"There is a difficulty with only one person changing. People call that person a great saint or a great mystic or a great leader, and they say, Well, he's different from me -I could never do it.' What's wrong with most people is that they have

this block - they feel they could never make a difference, and therefore, they

never face the possibility, because it is too disturbing, too frightening." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

We think the wonders we witness being accomplished by the mystics and masters take place because they are unique souls who are unlike the rest of humanity. What we do not realize is their astounding deeds have not been carried out by them. Jesus told us that The Father did his works through him. His marvels have been brought into being by The Elohim, but until mankind can realize they are Who we truly are, our belief that we can also perform the acts of Jesus will seem unfeasible. However, when he said "...believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father," he was referring to our True Self.

Individuals who perform what we consider miracles cause us to be in awe, but these people are no different than we are. Their only distinction is they have developed these abilities by becoming conduits for our True Self's energy, allowing it to flow through them. The first step they took to enable this to occur was to embrace the verity they were it incarnate. By realizing and owning the facts about Who we truly are, we can gain the capacity to accomplish the same deeds. Our religions have taught us that we should not attempt this because it is the gift God only gives to his chosen ones. Since we have accepted that we need their nonexistent deity's approval, we do not even try.

A manual instructing us how to achieve miracles has already been written. It was compiled by all of Us before the Earth came to exist. What a Self-Realized person has to do in order to learn how to accomplish these remarkable actions is to embrace the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. If we want to duplicate the healing acts demonstrated by Jesus and other great masters, we must understand that within us lies all the power in the Universe.

This will open the door to a boundless storehouse of knowledge and experiences necessary to produce similar results. Simply knowing and genuinely believing we can actualize these astonishing feats will materialize them.

If mankind would like to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we must accept Christ was speaking to us when he said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." The GWB is revealing everything we need to know in order to do as Jesus has done. We live in an age that is bringing to a conclusion what we have learned while suffering under the illusion of separateness. Little do we understand that we have reached the end times for this experience. Beyond this point, we are scheduled to be empowered by our 4-D transition. Although this may seem 'too disturbing, too frightening' to acknowledge right now, we just need to wait and see what happens; we will be amazed.

"The 'gods' know nothing, they understand nothing.
They walk about in darkness;
all the foundations of the earth are shaken.
It said, You are "gods";

you are all sons of the Most High.'

But you will die like mere mortals;

you will fall like one of the princes."

Rise up, O God, judge the earth,
for all the nations are your inheritance.
~Psalm 82: 5-8

To do as Jesus has done, the first truth we must accept is that we are all equally sons and daughters of God. A Self-Realized person will gain the ability to perform amazing feats that will become a commonplace occurrence. Such events will fill us with wonder as to how these acts are possible. We will learn to carry out these astonishing deeds by unsealing and extracting this knowledge from the manual instructing us how to perform miracles, written by Us and stored in The Akashic Records. The guide also shares helpful insights regarding the way to recognize what is holding us back from comprehending Who we

truly are and discovering and developing our natural abilities.

Jesus knew that we, who became human, were The Elohim, but we have forgotten this truth. By allowing our subconscious mind to accept we are less
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

than this has prevented us from performing miracles. In spite of the fact mankind has been taught that he was born divine, the only Son of God, he never made this claim. He had to be taught by The GWB how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized, and these instructions are provided in the guide. We are the Gods referred to in Psalm 82: 5-8. It tells us what happens when we fail to remember that 'The 'gods' know nothing, they understand nothing./ They walk about in darkness;/ all the foundations of the earth are shaken."

To develop the capabilities that mankind has imagined only the Gods possess, aspirants must comprehend what is causing us to cling to the false notion of our powerlessness. After we discover and accept Who we truly are and master

being responsible and self-disciplined in our creations, we will be able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We are indoctrinated, however, to believe that only he, as the sole Son of God, has the capacity to do what he has done. This is taught by our religious leaders because they recognize how advantageous it is to weave this illusion for their followers. Unfortunately, this fallacy has prevented us from manifesting The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, there will be Christs working everywhere on Earth. Our ability to manifest benevolent acts and good deeds is merely a matter of proper training which the guide is providing. Those who are receptive to this advanced knowledge and are able to master its use will excel beyond the average individual and step forward to assume the same mantle as Jesus. It is time for mankind to conclude our experience of separateness and move beyond what confines us to our limited beliefs. We must 'Rise up..for all the nations are [our] inheritance." The obvious reason we cannot accept this verity is due to our religious indoctrination.

'Truth searches for no one. It waits to be found." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

For aspirants to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we need to transform our limiting point of view. This chapter is providing knowledge we can begin utilizing now. When we uncover the verity about our True Self, our lives will take on a new dimension. Christians say Jesus is the only Son of God and believe he is the sole individual able to speak the words of The Father, perform miracles and manifest extraordinary capabilities. Since he has said we could do as he has done and even greater, we know this is untrue. Due to the fact our religious leaders and the ruling elite will not encourage and support us in actualizing this capacity, we must develop it on our own.

It is a tragically erroneous conviction that just one person is or can be The Son of God, and he alone can express sage thoughts and perform miraculous deeds. In truth, we are all Sons and Daughters of our True Self in the same profound

way as Jesus Christ. He just so happens to be our most noteworthy example of one who has become Seif-Realized, honing his skills over many lifetimes. Aspirants need to realize that The GWB is imparting in the guide the same training they have given him. They are bringing to our awareness what we already know by providing us with insights and statements which stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. All we need are these reminders.

Once The GWB finishes its work, mankind will be able to do as Jesus has done. We can develop these abilities when we transcend the restrictive beliefs of billions who say we cannot or should not lest we offend the Gods, i.e., our religious leaders and the ruling elite. By confining ourselves to their limiting teachings, we will not discover that we are "...the way, the truth, and the life...." Instead, we will believe only godlike beings or sons of them, who are separate from us, can make such statements and manifest these attributes. Let us embrace the truth and not waste another lifetime praying to nonexistent deities, hoping they will empower us; this will never happen.

Who we truly are is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. When we understand how interconnected we are in this Universe, we will recognize that when one of Us accomplishes something we all can. What Jesus and the Buddha have achieved, we also will because there is no separation between any of Us. We have the ability to do as Christ has done and even greater. Like the hundredth monkey effect, when a critical mass of humanity gains insight into our suppressed capabilities, everyone will. It then becomes easy for us to acknowledge what Suzy Kassem has pointed out in her above

quote, "Truth searches for no one. It waits to be found."

"Ancient wisdom and quantum physicists make unlikely bedfellows: In quantum mechanics the observer determines (or even brings into being) what is observed, and so, too, for the Tiwis, who dissolve the distinction between themselves and the cosmos. In quantum physics, subatomic particles influence each other from a distance, and this tallies with the aboriginal view, in which people, animals, rocks, and trees all weave together in the same interwoven fabric." ~Huston Smith

It is well known in mystic circles that we are interconnected with everything and everyone throughout the Cosmos. Even our slightest, least significant thoughts, words or actions have real consequences. If we throw a pebble into a pond, it sends vibrations across the surface of the water. Ripples spread outward in concentric circles with the energy from the first one affecting those which follow. When we toss in another small stone close to the first one, their rings will intersect. All of Us, including those becoming human, are the creators of this Universe, and everything we do, think and experience is inextricably interrelated and has been influencing its unfoldment.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

Our True Self is growing in awareness as a result of the separative experiences which those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are undergoing. The steps we have taken to actualize this process are as follows: First, we, as our True Self, created 3-D space-time then fragmented our Oneness into a Googolplex of subatomic Us bodies. We then formed ourselves into everything in the Universe. After that, we created Adam and Eve who engendered viable, microscopic organisms which they introduced to habitable planets. A humanlike creature on Earth was eventually developed to the point where the seeds of self-awareness (our Us consciousness) began to function inside of its brain.

The outcome of the above series of actions has produced a self-aware creature which identifies itself as separate from others and all that is. For thousands of years, we have thought of ourselves as individual and independent beings when all along we have been our True Self experiencing separateness in our physical form. While we exist in this state, our interactions are generating new thoughts, emotions and experiences which ripple throughout the Universe, filling it with our Quintessence and expanding it. Furthermore, the only deities involved in judging our behavior and meting out punishment for our sins have been other humans.

Mankind's mission is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self, and we are not committing any sins that offend it or any Gods when we carry out our personal role in the Original Intent. We started out together when we spoke the words, "Let there be Light...." Therefore, we have the ability to express a new statement of intention which will resonate with the Strength and resolve of The Hermit. Our declaration of empowerment can include what we have learned from the lessons provided by The Wheel of Fortune. These sources of transformation enable us to assert that we, too, can become Christlike and Buddhalike, demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized as they did.

"Theologians may quarrel, but the mystics of the world speak the same language." ~Meister Eckhart

Because of the difficulty making 4-D influences understandable in 3-D language, mystics have created symbols, images and other representations to direct their students' attention to the transformative effects which are being produced. We find that the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards are full of this symbolism. How the fourth dimension is being introduced in the guide is expressed in Matthew 6:3 which says "...do not let your left hand know what your right hand is doing..." Many mystics are part of an effort to transform the consciousness of their fellow men but may not be aware of what they are contributing, yet the magic occurs and the effects are long lasting.

Study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has been stimulating our mind with

J0oca%R 858

advanced truths, so we can rekindle our recollection about Who we truly are and develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. As a way to assist aspirants to acknowledge that we indeed possess these abilities, The GWB has inspired the formation of the below meaningful image which they call On the Bus. It is useful for aspirants to view this painting as we would one of the Tarot cards because it provides rich symbolism describing the various teaching methods being utilized in the guide. Explanations will follow, so we can identify the characters and comprehend the significance of each one.

Provided below is an illustration of the initiatory pathway to enlightenment on which aspirants are being led while studying the guide. As we cultivate our receptivity, we overhear a conversation taking place On the Bus between two individuals who are providing all passengers with an example of how miracles occur. This interaction demonstrates a way we can recognize what stimulates our forgotten memories and innate abilities while developing our consciousness. It is an illustration of what The Hierophant has been preparing aspirants to assimilate, and those chapters following his have been enhancing The GWB's effort to bring us into True SelfRealization.

On the Bus by The Great White Brotherhood

'T saw an owl last night!" a boy announced as he found his seat On the Bus.

A woman sitting in front of him then responded by saying, 'I saw 15 elk last night in my backyard, mostly cows, babies and teenagers and two bulls and when the bulls bugled, my husband thought it was me calling for help from the

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:48 AM

4/24/25,

x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

shower. He came rushing in to save me, but it wasn't me; it was the elk."

This gets a big laugh from the other passengers.

"They ate up my pear tree but didn't touch my blueberries," she informed everyone. Encouraged, the boy adds, "I saw a bat, too." The woman turned to the boy and said, "My, but you see lots of things." The boy nodded with a serious look and said, "Yes, he does see lots of things."

In the painting above, we can see the woman who has shared her Elk sighting has golden hair. The boy, wearing a black T-shirt, who is seated behind her represents aspirants who are being initiated. He has stepped On the Bus with the rest of Us who are undergoing experiences which revolve around the premise of separateness. This lad is holding a bouquet of flowers in his hands, and like The Fool who holds a white rose, he is demonstrating his purified intentions for participating in an effort to evolve our True Self.

How The GWB assists aspirants to perceive and actualize the nature of our True Self is illustrated by the example of the boy who has gotten On the Bus to bless the other passengers as a reminder that we are its incarnations and possess its powers. His youthful appearance disguises one who is able to evoke his natural aptitude to be authentic as he offers his gift to the other riders. The response he gave the woman originated from a spontaneous, inner urge to stimulate the memory of his fellow travelers about our capacity to perform miracles. Via the connection which took place between them, he became effective in demonstrating their forgotten abilities.

Seated behind the lad's right shoulder is a woman with orange hair. Representing our True Self, she has whispered to him, "Yes, he does see lots of things," and he affirmed this out loud for all to hear. Many of us will find ourselves in a similar position at various times in our life, and out of our mouth will come profound words which reflect the insights and guidance assisting in the activation of our memory about Who we truly are. When we fail to recollect what is important, someone will always appear to speak words of wisdom, perform an action or be the cause in some way of our awakening to the higher truths.

"Everything seemed possible, when I looked through the eyes of a child. And every once in a while; I remember, I still have the chance to be that wild."

~Nikki Rowe

The boy spoke in the third person because those were not his words but our True Self communicating through him, reminding the other passengers about the abilities lying dormant within all of us. He has climbed aboard to

demonstrate how miracles are performed, and the four individuals surrounding him are acting in a supportive role, aiding him in his efforts. We see that the woman with golden hair is winking, indicating she knows what part she is playing in stimulating his response. This describes how, via the guide, members of The GWB do their work by providing aspirants with opportunities to actualize and demonstrate to others The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

Seated in front of the boy is a woman with golden hair and her husband. They are symbolic of those who are assigned to stimulate him to bring forth the wisdom he has stored in The Fool's satchel. Although all passengers were affected by what the lad last said, only the man holding a book (the guide) was able to interpret the interaction and its meaning. He realizes that each of Us

has a specific role we are contributing to our collective experience as we ride together On the Bus. The pensive reader has arrived at the significant revelation that each passenger is adding a personal and colorful pigment to the scene as we experience separateness together in the physical realm.

Our individual role, which we act out on The Wheel of Fortune canvas, is one we alone have painted. We find ourselves confined to our fallacies and limitations on Earth, and this current state of mankind can be seen represented by the woman in the wheel chair. She is reminded by the guitar player that the time has arrived for her to activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized as the flames of transformation erupt at his side. Seated next to him is a gentleman holding a small, white container on his lap, symbolizing True Self-Realization. Illustrated in the painting is the path of initiations leading many to bring forth the capabilities they need for healing themselves and the world.

'A non-spiritual person when awaken would make others sleep. Therefore his sleeping is good. A spiritual person when awaken will awaken others. Therefore his awakening is good." ~Lord Mahavira

Shown on the rear window above the tennis player's racket is the symbol for the 4-D, transformative effect the guide will have on aspirants who study it. It has a function similar to the wand The Magician holds aloft to channel universal power into the material plane. This one, however, represents The GWB%: intention to help us cut through the illusions which grip our psyche so we can eliminate them from our reality. In Chapters 13 through 18, we will be exposed to information and revelations unlike any mankind has encountered before, and this knowledge will be incorporated into our subconscious mind to help purge us of our erroneous notions and religious fallacies.

As The GWB travels with the other passengers, they are assisting us to recall our human mission and transform our reality. The symbolism being provided On the Bus along with Swami Vivekananda's predictions are being manifested

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

during our present time. They demonstrate how easy it will be for mankind to transcend separateness to achieve True Self-Realization. We will be able to appreciate the verity of our True Self and gain an understanding about what we are doing On the Bus. Such an awareness will become recognizable due to the way it penetrates and exposes the thousands of years of illusions which have restricted us to our ignorance regarding Who we truly are.

Ordinary humanity will find it quite difficult to perceive the 4-D influences at work and recognize why we are unable to understand the mystical symbolism which could refresh our memory about Who we truly are. The result is our failure to recall why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm. When we forgot the reason for our mission in 3-D, the growth of the anti-consciousness movement gained power due to our inadvertent, mutual participation in its development. Its teachings have become preferred by the masses which reject the spiritual principles being represented symbolically via the rituals and ceremonies of many indigenous cultures throughout the world.

"The Hopi were promised that their people and their land would be a center from which the True Spirit would be reawakened. Then great judgment will take place, for the elder will help the younger brother to obtain real justice. The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother, will bring no religion but will be all-powerful, and he will bring with him two great and intelligent and powerful helpers. All three will help the younger brothers to make a better world. The True White Brother and his helpers will show the people of earth a

great new life plan that will lead to everlasting life. The earth will become new and beautiful again, with an abundance of life and food. Those who are saved will share everything equally. All races will intermarry and speak one tongue and be a family." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

To help refresh our memory about our purpose for traveling On the Bus, there are three riders on the left side of it who are of particular interest. Representing the True White Brother is the gurulike figure wearing sunglasses. A woman is seated next to him, while a man is sitting behind them. These two depict the ones who have been given the responsibility to formulate the modern version of the guide so humanity can easily understand and assimilate its teachings. They receive their insights from our True Self and The GWB and are handing this knowledge over to mankind. The assignment is to optimize its contents and make it comprehensible to the masses.

The handrail crossing the face of the figure representing the True White Brother conveys that the master/disciple form of relationship is no longer required for mankind to enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, as Swami Vivekananda has asserted. Seated behind him is the man who personifies the devotional path to True Self-Realization and has benefited from the spiritual

initiations enabling him to impart the secrets in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. His guidance originated from the inverted triangles seen on the opposing side windows of the bus. They represent the 4-D transitional forces entering our world that are assisting humanity to become Self-Realized.

Seated at the front of the bus near the door is the gentleman who is cradling True Self-Realization in a small white box on his lap. He represents those who have mastered their initiatory path On the Bus. His role is to hold on to our achievements for us in case we exit it before we reach our common destination and keep it safely stored until we are ready to step on again. When the time arrives, he will open this container and out will come our healing. Both the woman with gray hair and the one in the wheel chair are gazing in the same direction as this man. They are looking toward the near future when humanity will be empowered by the awareness of our True Self.

'It's said that the shuffling of the cards is the earth, and the pattering of the cards is the rain, and the beating of the cards is the wind, and the pointing of the cards is the fire. That's of the four suits. But the Greater Trumps, it's said,

are the meaning of all process and the measure of the everlasting dance."
~Charles Williams

It would be helpful for readers to meditate upon the significance of each passenger, the imagery found On the Bus and the revelations we receive during our study of the guide and the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. With this information, we can discern what is beneficial to our spiritual growth. When we reflect on the ancient and evolutionary wisdom available in our time, it is essential to create the right mental environment. Nurturing the proper frame of mind and perspective is vital for making the 4-D transition.

Mystics are accustomed to teaching styles designed to reach beyond the finite self's resistance and level of comprehension that cause it to have difficulty understanding the process. For this reason, The GWB sought those who could build bridges to help increase the cognition of aspirants. They have called upon people who are capable of perceiving how "...the shuffling of the cards is the earth, and the pattering of the cards is the rain, and the beating of the cards is the wind, and the pointing of the cards is the fire." Simply explained, they request the assistance of those who have been initiated by Earth, Water, Air

and Fire but still identify with mankind's reality.

In order to make these teachings understandable, many quotes capable of assisting readers to comprehend the thoughts being imparted have been incorporated in this project. Images and illustrations are also serving in the same vital capacity. However, the duo are only riders On the Bus, meaning they are not the teachers others can seek to fill this role. They have worked under

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB's supervision to help enhance the healing value of this study which no person can claim as one's own creation. The synergy which is being generated by the combined efforts of all contributors will empower aspirants as we go within and develop a relationship with our True Self.

"What's the world's greatest lie?" the boy asked. 'It's this: that at a certain point in our lives, we lose control of what's happening to us, and our lives become controlled by fate. That's the world's greatest lie." ~Paulo Coelho, The Alchemist

Mankind is about to undergo a 4-D transition which cannot be impeded by those who are resistant to the process. In the near future, the finite self will be unable to withstand the shift in consciousness which will expose its lies and misconceptions. The changes it will encounter necessitates focused, insightful thoughts to uncover what is preventing it from embracing the evolutionary forces requiring it to realize Who we truly are. Those of us who refuse to accept this alteration will find we have only enough energy to manage our willful opposition. It will become a full-time job to maintain the separateness we love while many around us are becoming enlightened.

There are innumerable stories about masters working with their adverse circumstances and turning them into catalysts for spiritual growth and transformation. They decided to allow our True Self to take over the driver's seat, and in doing so, realized this shielded them from the harm the finite self generated. The negative experiences it once created became a source of learning and great blessings. As they endeavored to break free of its influence, they had to transcend "...the world's greatest lie."

In the teachings The GWB offers, they counsel students not to react with fear and aversion to the painful incidents and other distressing occurrences the finite self ushers into our lives. Instead, the guidance they present is to recognize these situations for what they truly are, the illusory and dreamlike events which will bring us into True Self-Realization. Our mentors want aspirants to realize that transformation of our consciousness will not be an easy path, but it will be ever so rewarding.

"You're either on the bus or off the bus." ~Tom Wolfe, The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test

To be On the Bus means we have chosen a spiritual path which will take us into enlightenment. We get off of it periodically due to various circumstances taking place in our lives, although we climb on again at some point to continue our journey. Our True Self has spoken to us via the boy, as it often does to and through all of Us. The other travelers may not understand the chain of events

he initiated with his announcements or the impact his last comment had on

them, but he provided a reminder about how miracles materialize in the most unexpected ways. Since these wonders often do occur, it is beneficial to be vigilant because we rarely realize we are hosting angels.

Understandably, at this stage of our Tarot initiations, we may not be aware that our True Self is in constant communication with us or that we perform miracles daily while we participate in our illusions. The people depicted in this painting reflect the various aspects of our intention to experience separateness and contribute what we learn to The Totality of our Being. This is what we are doing on Earth, and while we dwell in a state of forgetfulness, we are demonstrating to one another what we are capable of creating that is teaching all of Us many new things. Each of us are adding our unique set of colors, our Quintessence, to this multifaceted scene while we travel On the Bus.

It is regrettable that we oftentimes do not recognize that the person sitting next to, behind or in front of us is our True Self. In order to refresh our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing On the Bus, one of our traveling companions has taken the form of a tennis player with blue hair standing at the rear. She is representative of the spiritual teachers we encounter on Earth as they lob tennis balls of transformative energy onto our side of the court. Her face is partially concealed by a handrail which is symbolic of how much of this work occurs behind The Veil lying between our normal 3-D reality and the 4-D one into which we are transitioning.

'The world was simply and sheerly divided into the aware', those who had the experience of being vessels of the divine, and a great mass of the unaware', the unmusical', the unattuned'." ~Tom Wolfe, The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test

All mystical traditions have created symbols which they utilize in their initiatory process. These representations act as a bridge between the world as aspirants see it and the 4-D view they are being made aware of by their instructor. Images being provided in the above painting are rich with such symbolism. On the right side of the bus where the boy is seated can be seen a handrail and bars in the shape of a "4" and a smaller "D" connected to it. They are indicative of the 4-D forces at work On the Bus which are transforming the consciousness of all those riding it. The handrail is acting as a frame around the boy who is at the center of this unfolding dynamic.

When students develop an astuteness enabling the detection of the magic occurring around us, we will find this ability enormously beneficial to our spiritual advancement. If we are unconscious of "...being vessels of the divine..." and believe we are only part of "...a great mass of the unaware', the unmusical', the unattuned'...", this limits our ability to perceive the value of
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

what we contribute to our True Self. Those who are alert will comprehend how mankind is stimulating the evolution of all of Us in the Universe. Our awareness of this action will assist us to transcend our illusions and the finite view we have of ourselves, preparing us to expect the unexpected.

The example of the boy's brief encounter demonstrates to the other riders how they could enhance their ability to express the 4-D transformative energy. Passengers On the Bus are indicative of the support we aspirants receive as we travel The Golden Path. When these occurrences influence us, they often escape our notice until brought to our attention by a stimulus, such as what the lad provided his fellow travelers via his announcements and response. This is the

way The GWB works its white magic in the guide. Once we have completed our reading of it, their hope is that we will have become "... those who...[acquire] the experience of being vessels of the divine...."

'It isn't by getting out of the world that we become enlightened, but by getting into the world...by getting so tuned in that we can ride the waves of our existence and never get tossed because we become the waves." ~Ken Kesey,

Kesey's Garage Sale

During our journey to achieve True Self-Realization, aspirants must break free of the illusion of separateness. To discover and understand our True Self is to become familiar with its nature. Learning this is Who we truly are is to recognize that what we experience in separateness flows like a river into the sea. When we transcend the separation which has dominated our consciousness, we will be able to put to use The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Then our lives will move in positive directions.

When we comprehend the nature of our True Self, we will recognize the workings of all of Us. Even in this strange world where we appear to be fixated upon the conviction of our separation, we can access a conscious remembrance of Who we truly are. Although we may consider ourselves disconnected from one another and interact as if this were the verity of our being, our True Self is not diverted from loving and accepting us. Our acknowledgment of this reality is only a mere thought away. We limit our spiritual growth when we continue to hold on to our illusion of being separate, and the suffering this causes will persist until we have had enough of this experience.

How can we fail to be our True Self interacting with one another in the world? Can we reject or judge ourselves when we are its eyes and ears walking through life in a world of separateness and learning from the experiences we, as Us, have come here to undergo? It is not concerned if we make mistakes or commit a transgression. Who we truly are does not involve itself in forming opinions about our actions in the physical realm. The only way our True Self

could criticize, evaluate, disapprove of, cast out or punish us in the ways our religions say their Gods do is for it to decide it must stop loving the part of itself which has become human, and this is not going to happen.

"We shall either find what we are seeking, or free ourselves from the persuasion that we know what we do not know." ~Mary Renault, The Last of the Wine

Mary Renault points out that what has been kept secret from mankind for ages is the information we need to make our 4-D transition in awareness. Due to the anti-consciousness forces dominating our reality, we have been ineffective in transcending the illusion of our separateness. However, through the insights The GWB provides in the guide, these influences will be neutralized. This is illustrated as the inverted triangles on the opposing windows of the bus, symbolizing that approaching 4-D forces will cause a shift in mankind's consciousness. They will have a staggering effect which will transform all that is not based on the verity about our True Self.

Difficulties we encounter in a major upheaval will be primarily the result of our internal struggle to hold on to our limiting 3-D view of ourselves. What will assist aspirants in our transformation is being provided in the guide. An abundance of expansive perceptions can be found in it, pointing out to mankind Who we truly are. When aspirants are able to integrate these thoughts into their knowing, no longer will the information being offered in the guide seem

foreign, unbelievable or unrecognizable. Reviewing the knowledge and insights stimulated by the symbolism attributed to the individuals and images On the Bus could help clear the way to our enlightenment.

After learning more about what the above painting represents, we can acknowledge we have been unaware of the dynamics suppressing our ability to recognize and embrace the transformative insights being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards until the hidden symbolism has opened our eyes. This is how our study of the guide and meditations on the meanings expressed by the cards will unfold for the seeker of truth. If we become confused at any point when working with the memories they evoke, referring to the characters On the Bus will bring about a healing of the anti-consciousness influences which have dulled our ability to gain clarity and recognize truths.

"According to ancient Indian tradition the universe reveals itself in two fundamental properties: as Motion, and as that in which motion takes place, namely Space. This Space is called Akasa, and is that through which things

step into visible appearance, ie., through which they possess extension or corporeality. Akasa is derived from the root kas, to radiate, to shine', and has therefore the meaning of ether', which is conceived as the medium of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

movement. The principle of movement, however, is Prana, the breath of life, the all-powerful, all-pervading rhythm of the universe." ~Lama Govinda, (1977)

By attuning to what Lama Govinda has stated above, aspirants will discover how we are the expressions of "...the breath of life, the all-powerful, all-pervading rhythm of the universe." Realizing how this affects us is useful when we find ourselves being blown about in windstorms of emotions resulting from our 4-D transition. It would be wise to have a sense of where we are being taken by its force. Instead of accepting this is the best that life can provide us, we must become aware of Who we truly are and what we are doing on the physical plane. This knowledge will assist us to bring "...into visible appearance...{and]..to radiate, to shine' ..." our True Self into the world.

The times we are living in are becoming a concentrated version of what we have experienced throughout our human history. In The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders foretold, mankind will be able to comprehend the cause of what has been mysterious since the beginning of our existence. After we have completed our collective task, all that will remain for us to experience is awe at what we have accomplished. We will then realize the influence of the anti-consciousness movement has supported our quest to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Our religions and the ruling elite have played their dogmatic roles so we would be able to actualize our Original Intent.

Answers to what more than superficially meets the eye are being provided in the guide. Obtaining these explanations can give meaning to our existence in separateness, but they will also require us to go within to access the insights which only our True Self can furnish. When we discover the larger process and grander objective at the root of everything we undergo on Earth, we will understand the intentions which have been working behind the scenes to impact our human lives and history. This is what we need to know in order to

appreciate the trials, tribulations and turmoil we are subjected to in life and to realize these experiences have a meaningful purpose.

The GWB wants to liberate us from our illusions. Even though we may not fully understand the significance of their teachings, their assistance will be constant. All the stress and struggles we endure will then become only memories, and we will know that we will never have to undergo these trials again. When we understand this, we will realize that we only need to do our best, and our True Self will take care of the details, propelling us forward by its unstoppable current of energy. No matter how long we dally, it will always be there to help us fulfill our shared destiny. We can make the most of this aid by embracing rather than resisting it, and it will provide us with guidance.

"The true alchemists do not change lead into gold; they change the world into words." ~William H. Gass, A Temple of Texts

As spiritual pioneers, we are expanding our mind by thinking in various esoteric ways, and it is our responsibility to uncover what others have known about the infinite nature of our being. In the Hindu religion, they teach that each Universe their Gods have created has endured for 100 billion years. However, what we have forgotten is that we, as Us, are the ones who have been involved in these cycles and not deities set apart from Us. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies existed even before this 3-D space-time came to be. Lacking this knowledge, we interact with our fellow men and the Earth under the premise we are separate from one another and all that is.

After we realize Who we truly are, everyone on Earth will relate to one another in ways that are expressions of what Jesus has called "The Father." If we could get beyond our resistance to the concept that God is supposed to be a separate being, we would be able to embrace his statement that "...I am in The Father, and The Father in me..." and know it is true for us as well. By now, aspirants can comprehend that he is referring to our True Self in the form of its Us particles. This make us One with whomever we consider divine; there is no one we need to pray to or worship. We will soon recognize that we must channel our efforts toward becoming Self-Realized.

Due to the longing which comes from our need to discover the truth and heal our illusions, many will be drawn to read the guide. One can imagine the possibilities lying ahead when we develop our 4-D capabilities. This is the way The GWB would like us to think about our future rather than continuing a fixation on the separation from our Gods and one another. As William H. Gass has stated, "The true alchemists do not change lead into gold; they change the world into words." All that we really need to do to transform our reality is to change the term 'God' to "Us," and voila, the substitution of one small word for another shifts how we perceive the world and ourselves in it.

At this time in our history, what inspires our Space Brothers and The GWB to impart to mankind the reality about our True Self is motivated by their desire for us to gain mastery over the challenges we face in our human condition. They are just as concerned as we are about our survival into the future and the conclusion of our separateness so that we can make important contributions to The Totality of our Being. It is actually in the best interest of all of Us that humanity becomes Self-Realized and begins to function with a 4-D consciousness. The healing of the discord being generated by our disconnection will be the gift we give ourselves and bestow upon the Universe.

'oh what a feeling when you happen upon a book that seems to pour truth directly into your head." ~Garry Fitchett

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Enlightenment is actual and undeniable. There are Self-Realized masters traveling On the Bus with us, and they have dedicated themselves to the healing of our belief in separation. When we recognize the significance of their efforts, we will be moved to the depths of our soul. We will come to understand their teachings have profound implications for our time. No longer will the possibility that we could achieve True Self-Realization be considered a strange and foreign concept. Regardless of whether or not we are able to accept and make this transition in awareness, the verities The GWB is pouring directly into our subconscious are working to replace what is illusory.

Cleansing power comes from the beam of focused Light from a magnifying glass concentrating the sun's radiation. Similarly, when our attention is intensely directed toward developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will achieve astonishing results in the transformation of our individual and collective consciousness. We are being assisted on many levels in our effort to actualize this goal. There is no need to hesitate when we follow our True Self into the future, even if the verities it reveals seem foreign.

All travelers intuitively understand we are journeying toward the same destination of developing the abilities we have inherited from our True Self. We know that we are On the Bus to add our distinctive contribution to perfect this entire work of art, which is our True Self's mission in 3-D. Acknowledging this intention will help us find our way to our common purpose and create a deeper connection with the other passengers. True Self-Realization is remembering why we have descended into the material world and the natural capacity we possess to perform miracles. Since we are now able to recall and recognize these verities, we realize that we can heal our illusory state of being.

As our comprehension about the teachings being offered in the guide expand our consciousness and stimulate long forgotten memories, our spirit will be set free to soar above our false notions and self-deception. The GWB's efforts are focused on connecting us with the source of our own healing power and are encouraging us to let it flow unrestricted to reveal wonder upon wonder. Let us not be afraid of this tremendous force, allowing it to appear and be present as we learn how to properly use it to transform our consciousness. By permitting our True Self to direct the energy residing within each one of us as it deems necessary, we know all will be well when it does.

"We are unraveling our navels so that we may ingest the sun.
We are not afraid of the darkness.

We trust that the moon shall guide us.

We are determining the future at this very moment.

We know that the heart is the philosopher's stone.
Our music is our alchemy."
~Saul Williams

Saul Williams' poem points out what would help us transcend the illusion of separateness. This can be accomplished by holding our concentration on the guide's teachings, resulting in evoking many questions that challenge our illusions. These queries will assist us to detect they arise primarily from the finite self's wish to maintain its vision of being separate. Its attachment to this

state negates any of our attempts to transcend it, eventually leading us to question why we should let it have so much power over us. What we need are examples of those who have been successful in this effort. Connecting with them will fill our heart with a sense of release and gratitude.

Study of the previous chapters has made it possible for aspirants to realize we are made up of thoughts which are taking our True Self into unknown dimensions of evolvement. Our Quintessence is the physical manifestation of our activities as we experience separateness in this Universe, creating an entirely new reality for all of Us. Humanity finds itself at center stage in all of this because we are the part of Us which has consciously chosen to descend into a dense state of forgetfulness. The truth is that we are The Elohim, the initiators of the creation of the Cosmos, and there is no difference between those of Us inhabiting human bodies and those we consider our Gods.

It is stated in Psalm 82:6 that 'I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High.' This is referring to Us/us; we are the ones we worship. We came into this dimension after our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which later formed into stars, planets and mankind. If aspirants want to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we must first acknowledge the verity about Who we truly are. Owning this is how we can transform our world, but by rejecting these teachings, we will remain ordinary humans. Let us choose not to continue being "...afraid of the darkness," and instead "...ingest the sun..." and "...trust that the moon shall guide us."

Aspirants now know that Saul Williams' statements describe the symbiotic relationship we can develop with our True Self. Let us own the verity that it is Who we truly are, and we are made up of its Us subatomic particles which have chosen to descend to the 3-D density of matter in order to actualize our Original Intent. By developing this understanding, we will realize that we, as Us, have initiated this project. This will lead us to make groundbreaking

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

discoveries about the abilities we possess and learn that "...Our music is our alchemy." Furthermore, we are the music makers to whom all in the Universe are listening.

"We are the music-makers,

And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,
And sitting by desolate streams.
Worldosers and world forsakers,

Upon whom the pale moon gleams;

Yet we are the movers and shakers,
Of the world forever, it seems."

~Arthur O'Shaughnessy

Arthur O'Shaughnessy's poem offers an expansive way to conclude this chapter. Aspirants are now aware of the mission which we, as Us, have undertaken when incarnating as humans. Because of our spiritual practice, we will uncover the vast consciousness lying within us that has been shrouded by our illusions.

Via the following chapters, we will acquire further knowledge that will prevent or remove whatever stands in the way of actualizing our true nature. The finite self will struggle to maintain its grip on us, but it will be forced to take a back seat when it experiences the collective power of all of Us which we have forgotten we possess.

Those of us able to seize the opportunity to become Self-Realized will recognize when a shift in our consciousness is enabling us to access the deeper hidden mysteries which are being stored in The Akashic Records. The understanding we uncover will make it clear to us the necessity of assisting our fellow men through the transition to 4-D. All of us must remember Who we truly are in order to successfully transcend separateness. As we recollect our history, we will gain profound insights and acknowledge the urgent need for the purification of our illusions. We can then own the fact that "...we are the movers and shakers..." who can make this happen.

Eventually, the scales will tip in favor of higher consciousness. Even with the smallest of actions, we will have the influence and Strength to bring humanity

closer to the point where we will remember our True Self and begin to actualize its abilities. Every time we move in the direction of greater dreams and visions of an interconnected reality, we can visualize another small pebble dropping into the pond, spreading ripples toward the arousal of a universal awareness. When we begin to awaken The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will find our world changing so radically that no one alive today could possibly recognize it.

If we want to accomplish astonishing curative acts, all we have to do is align our objective and actions with the Original Intent. When our True Self senses our commitment to partner with it in this great project, it will amplify our effectiveness and cause what we achieve seem magical, mystical and mysterious. With this support, every Self-Realized practitioner will be able to carry out amazing feats and contribute healing to the world. Performing miracles like Jesus will no longer seem extraordinary.

Soon we will realize the beauty of living during a time when even our smallest action can have a powerful, exponential effect. The reverberation of what we do will have the capability of reaching out and opening many minds because the evolutionary forces are concentrated and supportive of all our appropriate and cooperative efforts. This is no ordinary period in mankind's history. What is now unfolding is unlike anything we or our True Self has ever experienced. All that we are currently accomplishing will resonate forever in our memory because "We are the music-makers,/ And we are the dreamers of dreams /...Of the world forever, it seems."

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 11 - JUSTICE: ON THE TRANSFORMATION OF RELIGIONS

Justice is both the giver and enforcer of laws which our religious and secular leaders have invented. He is represented as a male figure wearing a red robe and sitting on a throne. As the ultimate arbiter, he holds a double-edged sword which cuts both ways, signifying that his decisions are final. Grasping it in his

right hand, he makes it clear the consequences for disobedience will be swift and dire. His left hand holds a scale which indicates his job is to bring into balance what mankind experiences in separateness. When we encounter him on our spiritual path, his stern look will leave us with no doubt that he is in charge, and we should not challenge his authority.

The Justice Tarot card represents religions and their role in maintaining stability in society. He wears a crown with a small jewel at its center and a brooch securing his cloak. Since these adornments each have four sides, we are being led to the numeral four, indicating he has ties to The Emperor. This means Justice's task is to keep the finite self in line and will therefore not tolerate any behavior from it he considers dangerous or can cause his scales to tip out of balance. Furthermore, he will stand in the way of our ability to realize our True Self which can upset the equilibrium he is charged with

preserving and will bring to a halt anyone or anything straying beyond his controls.

Justice's facial expression, along with his red garment, green cape and matching undergarment, denote the seriousness of his office. His task is to prevent

A105 WM &

anyone from venturing beyond the taboos our religions have established. One look at him reveals what type of teacher we would be if we allow him to halt our efforts to become enlightened. Under his tutelage, our consciousness will grow dim, and we will no longer be interested in assisting our fellow men to transcend separateness, instead placing burdens on those who seek to do so. To break free of his influence, we must grab his sword and rend the veil behind him so that we can cleanse ourselves of our illusions.

Hanging between the gray pillars is a purple cloth which represents The Veil of Forgetfulness. It has been established to confine our consciousness to the physical world where separation rules our perspective of reality. The columns are similar to the ones in the cards of both The High Priestess and The Hierophant. Justice's throne is like the one upon which The High Priestess is seated, indicating she supports his role as arbiter so that he can ensure a stable foundation is maintained in society. Yet, behind the curtain is a bright yellow background, symbolic of the intelligence in the Universe we can access once we are able to bypass his sword and The Veil.

The Fool has dressed up as Justice and demonstrates the importance of transcending our involvement in the illusions our religions have fashioned, thereby enabling us to proceed on our spiritual journey. He teaches us that we must learn about and understand the principles shaping our reality and governing our world, so we will be able to weed out the fallacies to which we cling. Once we have assimilated and transcended his teachings, we will be capable of advancing further in our Tarot initiations. If we want to penetrate The Veil, we must bring the karma we have generated in our ignorance into balance with our aspiration to heal ourselves of what is illusory.

"Truth never damages a cause that is just." ~Mahatma Gandhi

After The Wheel of Fortune has spun us around, we are faced with a new type of force designed to accelerate the evolution of our consciousness. We now encounter another Major Arcana card showing an authority figure sitting on a throne. His expression seems grim, and he is wielding a sword. Without an understanding about the symbolism which is found within this Tarot card, all we can see are the two, gray pillars and a simple purple curtain hanging behind

the image of a powerful man. Regardless of his influence, Justice will teach us what we will be facing when we challenge the illusions religions have manufactured. Its teachings will not harm us but empower us.

We have received lessons in previous chapters which have been leading up to our ability to resolve the mystery about what we are doing on Earth. It is being made clear that our mission is to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. In truth, we are The Elohim incarnate in physical form, and we

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A11:49 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are generating the transformative force which is altering everyone in the Universe. Anyone who has been indoctrinated in the teachings of their religion, however, will passionately disagree with these verities. They will cut us down with their sword and leave us with the feeling that if we do not conform to their illusions, our social lives will be brought to an end.

Justice will not tolerate our endeavor to evolve beyond his influence. As a result, we have lost knowledge about Who we truly are which has become accessible to only a few individuals. What remains are mostly the myths our religions generate. Humanity is therefore ignorant about the verity that we are members of The Elohim, the original team of Us entering space-time to form this Universe. To our detriment, the majority of us have little recollection about our Original Intent to experience being separate, where we have come from or why we exist in physical form. In order to grow spiritually, we must grab his sword to rend The Veil behind him and discover what lies hidden there.

This Tarot card points out that our next step in studying the guide is to cleanse ourselves of the illusions which religions have sown in our psyche. In order to accomplish this, we must realize what we are taught about their deities is false. We are being told half-truths which have been completely corrupted by their fear of losing all control over us. If this were to occur, their social standing would erode and our monetary support would cease. It is best to offer them what Gandhi has pointed out. He is letting us know we must inform those who fear learning about the verity of Who we truly are that "Truth never damages a cause that is just."

"Standing in a garage no more makes you a car than standing in a church makes you a Christian." ~Woody Allen

What is this thing we call "religion," which mankind has established, and why have we created it? Along with politics, it seems to be our most divisive topic. Nothing can shut down our logical, free-thinking mind faster than the simple fact someone prays to a different, mythical figure in the sky. If we could keep our spiritual views to ourselves or in its proper place, none of this would ever be an issue in our world. However, religions encourage those in their congregations to argue with and condemn other faiths. In this way, our energy will never focus on their illusions. It then becomes impossible to discover the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Our conflicting religious beliefs have generated a most painful and destructive history for mankind. Why? It is because they have based their teachings upon the illusion that we are separate from one another and their Gods. However, this will not continue because the upcoming 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness is scheduled to take place as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi

Elders foretold. We will receive assistance for our transition because our True Self wants us to realize it is Who we truly are.

Very little of what our religions have taught us about their Gods can help us become enlightened. They will not teach us that we are our True Self incarnate for obvious reasons. This is because they would lose control over mankind and their place in society. Instead, they instruct us that we are separate from their deities and that we are inferior to them. We, however, are not required to fall to our knees, sing our praises, worship them, confess our sins or beg for forgiveness so that we might be allowed to enter their illusory paradise. Once we realize heaven and hell have been invented by our religious and secular leaders, many of their fallacies will crumble to dust.

'Properly read, the Bible is the most potent force for atheism ever conceived.'
~Isaac Asimov

Our priests and ministers have prescribed many laws, traditions and rituals, claiming these instructions have come from their Gods who have granted them the authority to impart them to us. For this reason, they do not want the Self-Realized to assert "I and The Father are One " in their congregations. If they were to permit their members to freely express this fact, their claim of being the only ones who know what their deities want of us would erode. Since their teachings are based upon our separation from their divine beings, those of us who become aware of the verity we are our True Self incarnate would cease obeying the commandments of imaginary entities.

Religions have adopted many deceptive tenets which suit their purposes, saying this is what their Gods have told them to tell us. Our religious leaders are prepared to deal with doubters should we challenge their teachings. They have had hundreds of years to practice their arguments while awaiting anyone exploring alternative perspectives to step forward. Like Justice, they will slash at us with their sword. By diverting our attention to the many confusing doctrines they have invented about their deities, they have been successful in their attempt to keep us from discovering the verity about our True Self while creating barriers preventing us from becoming enlightened.

Those of us wishing to extricate ourselves from the religious illusions which have gripped our mind are faced with a difficult challenge. We will need to search deeply into the past to uncover the truth about what has compelled us to believe in the many fallacies our religious leaders have manufactured. Fortunately, mankind now has the guide, so we can easily discern what stands in the way of becoming Self-Realized. The efforts of The GWB are aimed at bringing humanity into True Self-Realization, and this is all they seek to do. Although aspirants are not required to believe anything, we will not need any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

convincing when we encounter the verity of our ancient being.

Our religious leaders recognize their ability to control mankind does not stand a chance of surviving when we transition into a 4-D consciousness and know

there is no way to prepare for it in order to prevent their fellow men from becoming transformed. They sense what this means and how it will alter our outlook on everything. Chapter 16 covers in detail the process we will undergo as we make this shift. Any attempts to keep it from happening will be futile. Religions will be overwhelmed by the truth of who we humans have been before the forming of Us particles into the Earth and our physical bodies. However, they are doing all they can to prevent our achieving this realization.

'Believers can have both religion and science as long as there is no attempt to make A non-A, to make reality unreal, to turn naturalism into supernaturalism."
~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

This chapter is providing valuable information to those who are struggling to break free of the fallacies our religions have fashioned. The guide is not a study to take lightly since being revealed are truths which many have sought but have failed to comprehend. It was never an easy task for our mystics to break through their internal resistance and become receptive to this knowledge. Verities being revealed in Justice are designed to heal us of the illusions lurking in the minds of the majority of mankind. Via our study efforts, we can establish a pathway assisting us and our fellow men to penetrate and abolish what has been holding us in bondage for thousands of years.

A concept of God magically creating everything in this Universe out of nothing in six Earth days is designed to overwhelm mankind with the incomprehensible nature of the powers he possesses and to bring us to our knees to worship, pray and sing praises to and obey him. As a consequence, our church leaders have won our compliant servitude and acceptance of their doctrines. However, the insights which aspirants gain via our study of the guide will heal us of these perversions and undermine the intentions of those wishing to dominate the masses and profit from our ignorance. The knowledge being shared in the Justice chapter will change the course of our human history.

We imagine those who promote themselves as spiritual teachers in our modern age do so because they care about the welfare of their fellow men. In actuality, they make this claim to inflate their image while they drain us of our funds and personal power. To be ministered to by them has only led us into the depths of ignorance and despair. If we are to realize Who we truly are, we must cease turning to the promoters of illusory concepts for the answers to our problems and assume the responsibility for breaking through the false notions to which we cling. By acknowledging the healing abilities we possess as our True Self incarnate, we can benefit greatly.

Be not dismayed when we find ourselves feeling challenged by the information the guide is sharing with us. Many mystics have discovered the need to acquire the knowledge which could heal them of the illusions gripping their mind. This is an initiation they have faced to achieve the empowerment which has enabled them to overcome the intentions of those wishing to keep their fellow men in ignorance. These committed individuals ascended The Golden Path which led them into True Self-Realization. If aspirants want to be as effective as they have been, we must allow what is relayed in this chapter to be integrated into our heart center and consciousness.

'I don't believe in mysticism, with an interior goal, and you are your own temple and your own priest. I don't believe anymore in religions, because you see today there are religious wars, prejudice, false morals, and the woman is despised.

Religion is too old now, it's from another century, it's not for today." ~Alejandro

Jodorowsky

Our religious leaders will strongly discourage us from doing any type of research into subject matters which could result in our disavowing what they claim in their doctrines. For obvious reasons, they do not want us to rise above our dependence upon them nor the ignorance and dull state of consciousness into which they have led us. To achieve this goal, they have judged many enlightened insights, which our mystics have graced mankind with, as the work of The Devil. If we dare to explore beyond their dogmatic boundaries, we will find ourselves being shunned by conventional society, left to wander alone in our quest to access revelations about the nature of Who we truly are.

Secular and religious institutions have always been of one mind and intention when it comes to controlling the masses. They work in concert to force mankind into providing them with services and other benefits. In order to accomplish this, these authorities set out to alter the original purity of the knowledge our mystics and shamans have freely imparted to us. Religions then systematically manipulate their congregations into practicing mind-numbing ceremonies and rituals. As in previous times, those of us who attend church and temple services are led through worship formats which have not been designed to develop our mind but to dull and subdue our consciousness.

Not everyone informing us about the divine forces in the Universe have had a negative impact on our mind. Long ago, our shamans and mystics taught mankind about Who we truly are. The religions they organized were endeavors to get us through the Dark Ages of our ignorance, allowing us to evolve into a more civilized race than was otherwise likely to have occurred. However, as time passed, what was once well known about our true nature was radically
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

altered, causing humanity to believe we were engendered by powerful Gods. Concepts introduced in the book of Genesis were invented by our religious leaders whose intention was to create self-serving illusions.

What the book of Genesis did was accelerate our spiritual decline. Although the information being relayed is partly factual, we are nevertheless instructed that we are separate from God and our fellow humans. As a result, we have completely forgotten about our actual beginnings and Who we truly are. These teachings have been designed to fit the agendas of our various secular rulers and their need to compel us to comply with their mandates and goals. Our religious leaders were directed by them to inculcate their followers in the doctrines of the church. We then descended into a mentally and spiritually degenerate state of being, thus becoming easy to manipulate.

"Mankind have banned the Divinity from their presence; they have relegated him to a sanctuary; the walls of the temple restrict his view; he does not exist outside of it." ~Diderot

It is of vital importance that we explore the teachings which The GWB offers in the guide in order to understand why we have made enlightenment so difficult to attain. Lack of the ability to perceive our True Self has made us vulnerable to the agendas of our religions and the ruling elite. They do not want us to comprehend Who we truly are and activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized because our acquisition of this knowledge will not help them maintain their authority over us. This constraint has only taught us to be shallow in our relationships with one another as compared to living the truth of our ancient

self we are destined to discover in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

Let us ask one another these questions: Could the visible Cosmos have been engendered in the way Genesis has described? How is it possible for a God to acquire the ability to create an entire Universe all by himself? Why did he impart the information written in the book of Genesis only to our religious leaders? Did they invent all of it? Has their deity only conveyed inside knowledge to an elite of mankind and have granted them special abilities to convey his truths? Why are we not permitted to explain in a scientific manner how everything has come into being? What reasons have religions given us to justify our creation? Do we realize the consequences of their illusions?

Are we taught the gospel about God, or are we merely being offered a contrived image of him? Why do our religious leaders not inform us about our True Self? What is the reason for instructing us that we are sinners who are inferior to their deities? Can we perceive how they have made it taboo to discuss the verity revealing Who we truly are and what we are doing in human bodies? If we were to communicate such a possibility to others, are we not told

this would create dire consequences and their divine being would become displeased? Would members of our church or temple react negatively and cast us out, shun us or even injure us if we were ever to reject the standard doctrines?

Does it ever occur to us that we have never given serious thought to what we are told to believe about our Gods? Is it possible we are going along with the view everyone else has about them just so that we can fit in with the crowd? If we tell others what they take as gospel about their deities is akin to accepting there is a tooth fairy, do they become defensive? Would they not censor those who dare to discuss the possibility we are our True Self incarnate? How did we come to acknowledge and trust in the ideas our religious leaders have invented, placing humanity in an inferior position compared to their divine beings? Were these concepts instilled in us as young children?

"t teach about suffering and the way to end it" ~The Buddha

In his initial teachings, the Buddha explained that the cause of our suffering was ignorance. We therefore need to ask ourselves and others, "What are we unaware of that we should know?" Let us explore an example illustrating this problem. Think about those people acting as our mentors who have gained insights into spiritual matters. Is it not puzzling why their instructions only seem to confuse us instead of helping us become enlightened as we might expect? It is clear that our comprehension is being hindered by our collective agreement to remain clueless about Who we truly are. Since we are the cause of our state of unconsciousness, we hold the key to healing this situation.

All the teachings we have received from our religions have only resulted in mankind's failure to grasp that we are our True Self incarnate. This is because we have come to prefer our religious concept about being separate from one another and our Gods. It is quite clear that our religious leaders have created this perplexing situation. They have fabricated their illusions, presenting them to us as fact. Due to their deceptions, we have been led into a state of ignorance and unconsciousness. Our lack of awareness and knowledge has been suppressing our ability to assimilate the illuminating insights our mystics have been offering humanity for thousands of years.

As a consequence of holding on to our separative beliefs, we feel we should avoid the teachings of the Self-Realized lest we end up violating God's first commandment. To play it safe, we tend to listen only to those we believe are

authorized by our deities and automatically reject the enlightened insights being shared by our sages and mystics. Veracity is turned upside down in our world. To spot distortions of the truth, we merely need to observe the dysfunctions which have manifested in those who teach us the doctrines of our faith. Their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

corruption and misconduct arise because they have entangled themselves in the illusions they have manufactured. It is verity that will set us free.

Our religions' leadership welcome those who are mind-numbingly compliant into their congregations. They tell us they are like Jesus, the good shepherd, who saves lost sheep. The irony of this assertion relays a morsel of truth; our ignorance makes us docile like lambs. When we embrace the explanations about the creative deeds of their God and his expectations of us, our ability to think for ourselves is turned off. Most of us are content to remain quiet in our pen and bleat a little when they harvest our wool. Once we figure out what they are doing, we will tire of our religious leaders and the ruling elite dulling our consciousness with their illusions.

"My argument against God was that the universe seemed so cruel and unjust. But how had I got this idea of just and unjust? A man does not call a line crooked unless he has some idea of a straight line. What was I comparing this universe with when I called it unjust?" ~C.S. Lewis, Mere Christianity

C. S. Lewis describes his mental process which has neutralized his ability to break through his religious illusions. His questions are aimed at what is considered just or unjust. However, he does not expand upon this query to ask, just or unjust to what or whom? Although we have accepted the experiences we are having in separateness are normal, they are not but have been manufactured for us. If we think in terms of being set apart from our Gods and one another, we will struggle to make sense of what is taking place in our world and then attempt to make others accountable for their injurious actions. How deep does the rabbit hole go? It is so deep we are unable to climb out of it.

As pointed out at the end of the previous chapter, Jesus saw through our illusions by developing an understanding about our mission on Earth and Who we truly are. This prompted him to refrain from retaliating against those who inflicted great harm upon him. Was what happened to him unjust? It is not if one realizes that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Jesus knew we were all members of a collective he called "The Father," and that we were One. Therefore, he did not take personally what was done to him but understood all of Us were participating in an intention we asserted when we entered 3-D space-time. With this awareness, what could ever be judged as unjust?

Mankind are those of Us who immersed ourselves in a 3-D setting to become self-aware creatures. Our inability to recall this verity means The Veil of Forgetfulness has come to dominate our consciousness. We established it after leaving The Garden of Eden, thus enabling us to forget about our True Self. Although the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth is

being revealed in the guide, our religions will continue their endeavor to conceal this reality from us. Why? It is because their purpose is to prevent us from learning the facts and completing our mission as set in place by our Original Intent. Is their role just or unjust?

Religions have outgrown their usefulness during this time. Mankind must now recall our purpose for existing, and The GWB is reminding us what we are doing on Earth. We are our True Self incarnate and are involved in this project to actualize the Original Intent by undergoing separateness. The reason the guide has come to be is due to the fact that in the near future, we are scheduled to complete our personal and common roles in this mission. It means we will be free to begin activating our original consciousness and bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Our destiny is to return to coexisting in an enlightened state of being.

We are part of a Googolplex of particle beings called Us experiencing separateness and will continue to participate in this project for another 86 billion years. At this time, we have sufficiently set the foundation for this undertaking via our involvement in its formation for the past 13.8 billion years. Furthermore, we are committed to actualizing our Original Intent until we have concluded it. What is in store for those of Us inhabiting human bodies is a destiny in this Universe far greater than mankind can imagine. Instead of being considered sinners and inferior to the Gods, we will be esteemed as the ones laying down our lives like Jesus so that our True Self can evolve.

"Very often in our culture, you are treated as though you have little spiritual capacity, as though you have no inherent power, and that people in the know' have to always liquidize your food in order for you to grow. But it is important that the true seeker understands that they must be open enough to be deeply

challenged to awaken the living aspiration necessary for true freedom. To be free you are going to have to break out of the mold of personal conditioning,

out of your cocoon. Each sincere seeker must be willing to undergo the necessary transformation from caterpillar consciousness to the butterfly of freedom!" ~Mooji, Vaster Than Sky, Greater Than Space

In previous ages, ancient wisdom was suppressed, denied or rejected. It is now considered nothing more than superstitions of the past, irrelevant to our present civilization. By disavowing the 4-D influences which have become the foundation for the spiritual knowledge of indigenous peoples and for the shaping of their value system and way of life, mankind has suffered the loss of a source of insight into our True Self. This has resulted in the flourishing of the teachings of religions whose goal is to keep humanity in ignorance, causing us to regress into a dense state of consciousness. Unfortunately, what we could have learned from our mystics has been misrepresented or misunderstood.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As Mooji has stated, we are "...treated as though [we] have little spiritual capacity, as though [we] have no inherent power..." This is what The GWB is referring to as the anti-consciousness movement which has resulted in mankind's acceptance of many illusions. A materialist perspective of ourselves in relationship with one another and the Earth has been empowered by its agenda which is threatening to bring all life on her to extinction. To combat this possibility, humanity must activate our memory regarding Who we truly are so that we will "...be willing to undergo the necessary transformation from caterpillar consciousness to the butterfly of freedom!"

The guide is designed to help us through our metamorphosis, "But it is important that the true seeker understands that they must be open enough to be deeply challenged to awaken the living aspiration necessary for true

freedom." Our religions and the ruling elite will not encourage us to take such an action, preferring that we remain ignorant and cling to the fallacies they manufacture which strongly grips our consciousness. Their teachings have no real life of their own and only have the power we give them. We are the ones who have enabled their illusions and misconceptions to take over our minds and lives, restricting us to our lack of knowledge.

Those who generate and perpetuate the shadow of our religion's deceptions will feel the necessity to step up efforts which suppress mankind's potential to transcend the illusion of separateness in order to return us to worshiping imaginary deities. Their endeavors will strengthen The Veil of Forgetfulness being symbolized by the purple cloth hanging behind Justice. As a result, we will be unable to recall Who we truly are or realize we are our True Self incarnate. However, once we can break through the influence of our religious indoctrination which has come to rule our mind, the ability of the anti-consciousness forces to shape our reality will meet an abrupt end.

All the chapters in the guide are designed to help aspirants see through our illusions, so we can systematically dissolve the influences of the anti-consciousness movement which our religions and the ruling elite have established. Once we realize that "To be free [we] are going to have to break out of the mold of personal conditioning, out of [our] cocoon," our remembrance about the purpose for our experiences in disunion will be stimulated. We can then proceed to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

"Truth and Wisdom are always attractive and beautiful even when they are not attractive and beautiful, or mankind would not be seeking them so much despite the harsh reality they portrayed at times." ~E.A. Bucchianeri, Vocation of a Gadfly

Mankind must learn the truth about how our religions and the ruling elite have

endeavored to suppress our capacity to become Self-Realized. They have deliberately attempted to prevent our bringing forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. These final two chapters in our intermediate level of instruction will prepare us for the advanced set of classes beginning with Chapter 13. Once aspirants are exposed to this ancient knowledge, the world as we know it will come to an end. Comprehending that "Truth and Wisdom are always attractive and beautiful even when they are not attractive and beautiful..." can heal us of what has been taught by the anti-consciousness movement.

The transformative truths safeguarded in the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot cards have been distorted to suit the anti-consciousness movement's intention to establish and perpetuate its momentum. Instead of encouraging us to explore and learn about the mystical teachings they hold, they have converted them into a playing card deck to divert our attention away from learning about Who we truly are. As a result, The Fool has become known as The Joker. These efforts have stripped mankind's memory of the higher realities and have been effective in neutralizing our resistance to the illusions they have profusely manufactured. We have unknowingly followed them like sheep.

Most of us are unaware that we have been victimized by the anti-consciousness movement and have been collectively initiated into generations of religious and cultural strife. We therefore hold to a materialistic, nonspiritual view of ourselves and accept this is the way we are in the world. Due to this conviction, we find that individuals who consider themselves devout and pious do not act much differently than those without an affiliation to a faith. This is demonstrated by people who attend their church service or temple prayers and resume their ordinary secular lives after it is over. As a result, we cannot

discern those who are spiritual from those being hypnotized by their religion.

Religious, cultural and familial influences have dulled our consciousness and subtly spread into our lives. They act to inhibit our ability to realize our True Self and recall our mission in the material realm. As a result, we have become ignorant about the fact we are The Elohim which have initiated the formation of the Universe at The Big Bang. However, if we want to remember Who we truly are, we must grasp the invisible reins of the Charioteer and steer the finite self in the direction we desire to go. The teachings being offered by Justice and The Hanged Man are aimed at removing the remaining barriers which continue to keep the majority of mankind in the dark.

‘Religious doctrines...are all illusions, they do not admit of proof, and no one can be compelled to consider them as true or to believe in them.’ ~Sigmund Freud, The Future of an Illusion

During the process of descending into a lapse of memory about our True Self,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religions were established. Throughout history, they have served us by giving moral and ethical guidelines and structure to our lives. Furthermore, they provide us with instructions about how to live together and inform us of the necessity to be kind, generous, courteous and considerate of one another as well as to do good deeds. What we are not told, however, is what lies behind the purple veil seen in Justice. If we are able to penetrate it, we will gain access to the verity about how our religious leaders have been working for millennia to cloud our recollection about Who we truly are.

Religion is generally defined as a belief system concerning the supernatural, sacred or divine, along with the practices, values and rituals associated with specific faiths. It also formulates a set of convictions about our purpose on Earth which is to worship their Gods, usually involving devotional observances and rites. They often contain moral codes governing the conduct of our human affairs. In the course of their development, these ethics and standards have taken on many forms which vary by culture and an individual's preference. These are mankind's inventions, and “..they do not admit of proof, and no one can be compelled to consider them as true or to believe in them.”

The religious practices we participate in may include rituals, sermons, commemorations, the veneration of God or other deities, sacrifices, festivals, feasts, trances, initiations, funerary and matrimonial services, meditation, prayer, music, art, dance, community service or other aspects of human culture. All faiths have their various, consecrated histories and narratives which may be preserved in sacred scriptures, symbols and holy places that are predominantly aimed at giving meaning to life. Most of mankind cling to various religious beliefs and customs because they provide us with the structure we need and a reason we exist. However, none of this makes their teachings true.

“We can reject everything else: religion, ideology, all received wisdom. But we cannot escape the necessity of love and compassion. This, then, is my true religion, my simple faith. In this sense, there is no need for temple or church, for mosque or synagogue, no need for complicated philosophy, doctrine or dogma. Our own heart, our own mind, is the temple. The doctrine is compassion. Love for others and respect for their rights and dignity, no matter who or what they are: ultimately these are all we need. So long as we practice these in our daily lives, then no matter if we are learned or unlearned, whether

we believe in Buddha or God, or follow some other religion or none at all, as long as we have compassion for others and conduct ourselves with restraint out of a sense of responsibility, there is no doubt we will be happy." ~The Dalai Lama

Some of the major questions and issues religions are concerned about include life after death (commonly involving belief in an afterlife), the origin of life, the

nature of the Universe (religious cosmology) and humanity's ultimate fate (eschatology) as well as what is or is not ethical and moral. A common source for answers to these queries can be found in what transcendent, divine beings, such as deities or a singular God, have to say about these matters, although not all are theistic. Spirituality, on the other hand, involves embracing a perspective of reality which transcends our religious points of view and the illusions they create which grip our consciousness.

About 84% of the planet's population is affiliated with one of the four largest faiths, namely Christianity, Islam, Hinduism and Buddhism. They have fashioned symbolic stories as teaching tools which have spread numerous and diverse beliefs throughout the world, oftentimes said to be true by their followers. Their instructions have the secondary purpose of explaining the origin of life and the Universe. The problem this generates for mankind is that we are unable to discern myth from what is actual. Aspirants can remedy this confusion by investigating the various doctrines each religion has about creation. How can they differ if there is only one true God?

Our conviction and faith in illusory concepts are the source of our religious conflicts. The teachings we live by have been manufactured for us by our religious and secular leaders, and not until we become aware of how our various beliefs have affected us can we begin to comprehend the political objective behind their instructions. Their efforts do nothing to create peace or spread loving-kindness in the world as the Dalai Lama teaches. Rather, their goal is to engage us in wars, materialism and other strife so the elite can acquire power and wealth. If mankind were to become aware of this, we would realize the futility of crying out to our Gods and asking why we cannot get along.

"The scriptures present a God who delights in genocide, rape, slavery, and the execution of nonconformists, and for millennia those writings were used to rationalize the massacre of infidels, the ownership of women, the beating of

children, dominion over animals, and the persecution of heretics and homosexuals. Humanitarian reforms such as the elimination of cruel punishment, the dissemination of empathy-inducing novels, and the abolition of slavery were met with fierce opposition in their time by ecclesiastical authorities and their apologists. The elevation of parochial values to the realm of the sacred is a license to dismiss other people's interests, and an imperative to reject the possibility of compromise." ~Steven Pinker, *The Better Angels of Our Nature: Why Violence Has Declined*

It is the goal of this chapter to help aspirants overcome the influence of the anti-consciousness movement that has sown many false notions which have generated a great deal of confusion for those striving to awaken to spiritual

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truths. The GWB's efforts are specifically directed toward halting what keeps

these fallacies alive, namely the effect religions have on our ability to own the verity about Who we truly are. In order to break free of the spell they have placed on us, we must understand how our misconceived concepts about the Gods have come to be and why our religious and secular leaders insist on maintaining the premise we are separate from them and one another.

For thousands of years, mystics conveyed the verity about our True Self. However, their teachings have been perverted by religions to establish their misconceptions. The former endeavors to impart to us Who we truly are, whereas the latter creates illusions and are not interested in instructing us about the truth. Individuals in this category act like used-car salesmen. They generate false impressions about their Gods, but we never realize we have been sold a lemon until we have driven the car for awhile. By then, it is usually too late to back out the deal because their deceptions are passionately embraced by those in our life which we cannot separate ourselves from without consequence.

Those who have been fortunate enough to discover the verity about Who we truly are are the ones who have a positive impact on humanity. Their spiritual path eventually leads them to empowerment which carries with it the ability to perform miracles and bring healing to the world. They teach mankind only what is real, informing us that all awareness, energy and matter have originated from Us, the subatomic particles which have come into this Universe at The Big Bang. During the process of integrating these concepts into our consciousness, however, they have seen the need to create terms and images that would help us understand the teachings being offered.

"So long as the people do not care to exercise their freedom, those who wish to tyrannize will do so; for tyrants are active and ardent, and will devote themselves in the name of any number of gods, religious and otherwise, to put shackles upon sleeping men." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

After our visionaries inspired our religions, along came men with their political agendas, altering mystical knowledge by engendering myths about what their separate Gods require of mankind in order to serve their own objectives. Our religious leaders have been violating spiritual laws by creating their doctrines and dogma regarding what their deities require of us. They have no intention, now or in the future, to assist us in breaking free from the ignorance they have generated or the illusion of being separate gripping our consciousness. As long as billions of people blindly follow their teachings, they feel no incentive to change what has benefited them for thousands of years.

Many who have chosen a life of religious service have no idea what their

superiors have perpetrated upon their fellow men through their directives. They are the blind leading the blind when they teach the precepts of their faith or preach its gospel. Although they believe they are serving the will of their God, in actuality, they are carrying out the bidding of the hierarchical elite which has fabricated the misconceptions controlling our ability to learn about our True Self. We must remember that when we are in the company of those who commit a crime but do not participate in the deed, we can still be arrested and charged. There is no way we can claim to be an innocent bystander.

Those who hold the higher offices in religious organizations do not display themselves in their ornate and expensive robes for mere show but to evoke an age old submissive reaction to their position in their congregation. When we view them dressed in this way, we automatically respond with reverence and a show of respect. This has gained the practitioners of this dark art much wealth and power over the centuries and has perpetuated the false impression they are

superior to us. Their traditions, rituals, ceremonies and opulence create an illusion which has a psychological impact of us. They do not want us to discover what they are doing since they would lose the beneficial effects.

Although many of us desire to be healed of our state of disunion, we will never see an end to the consequences if we are only being offered more illusions. What humanity needs to realize is Who we truly are. Due to the lack of this knowledge, we tend to sustain the fallacy that we are separate from our Gods and one another. We must learn instead how to transmute the effects of the conviction that we are a race of beings lacking a genuine connection with one another and the Earth. By failing in this effort, we promote our nonexistent deities and then "...devote [ourselves in the name of any number of gods, religious and otherwise, to put shackles upon sleeping men."

'T always distrust people who know so much about what God wants them to do to their fellows." ~Susan B. Anthony

The following are questions we need to ask ourselves and one another as we confront the illusions which grip our reality: When did the finite self become so important to the Gods they felt it was necessary to either reward or punish it in the afterlife? How have we come to accept the justification our religions offer for their deity establishing a realm of eternal punishment? Why do divine beings have such a great need for our obedience? Is there a reason the Gods must compel mankind to behave in the ways pleasing to them? Do they have egos we must appease? Are these directives actually what the Gods wish or were they invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite?

Additional queries to make include: Do our religions teach us the will of their Gods, or is it their will? Does it not seem odd that our deities would create @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

commandments for mankind to love one another and then become angry with us? If they are spiritually advanced entities, would they not demonstrate their love for us by offering examples of their mercy and compassion, no matter who we are or what we have done on Earth? To the Gods, would those who live a righteous life be considered more acceptable than those who commit sins? Whom do we think is making these assessments? Why must we appease the imaginary divine beings whose intentions we only vaguely comprehend?

Via The GWB's effort, mankind is being led to evolve beyond our erroneous convictions which have limited us to the perspective we are disjoined from one another and the deities we worship. If we want to survive into the future, none of us can afford to continue supporting our certitude that we are separate from our Gods, each other and all that is. We are all responsible for where our conscience is leading us individually and as part of society during this time of change. As explained in Chapter 16, we are being called to heal ourselves of our false notions and to understand that nothing must stand in the way of the upcoming 4-D transition which mankind is scheduled to undergo.

'For there is but one essential justice which cements society, and one law which establishes this justice. This law is right reason, which is the true rule of all commandments and prohibitions. Whoever neglects this law, whether written or unwritten, is necessarily unjust and wicked." ~Marcus Tullius Cicero, 63 BCE

- On the Laws

When it comes to the transgression of spiritual principles, we cannot maintain that we are unaware of the effects of our actions. At some point, our conscience will be stimulated by a sense that something is wrong with what we do in response to the notions religions are perpetuating. Many of us have become convinced we are doing the good works that are pleasing to our Gods. However, we waste our energy when we lay down our lives in support of illusions. If we continue to promote them does it not occur to us this will never heal the separateness which causes humanity to suffer? Is having more faith the answer? We will eventually have to confront our beliefs.

Somewhere along the line, those of us being led on the path of True Self-Realization will question the veracity of the teachings of our religions and will need to decide if their doctrines deserve our consideration or if we must abandon them. Our religious leaders might respond by pointing out that our doubts and queries are "a crisis of faith." However, we must remember that many before us have had to face these difficulties and have proceeded to challenge the illusions our religions and the ruling elite have fabricated and been able to transcend them. These dissenters are the trailblazers who have made significant contributions to the advancement of mankind's consciousness.

Over the centuries, the powerful, religious elite has learned how to deal with those who create strife among their congregants by daring to introduce the higher truths. Jesus realized he would be confronted by these forces and warned his disciples about the difficulties lying ahead for both himself and those following his teachings. He has also foretold that no two stones, representing our illusions, would be left standing upon the other when mankind is able to identify them. The deceptions being fabricated by our religions generating our erroneous notions will come crashing down when we realize who we truly are. In reality, we have always been our True Self incarnate.

Before we even attempt to heal our illusions, our religious leaders will be doing their utmost to protect the falsehoods about their Gods and prevent us from becoming Self-Realized. By teaching us fallacies, they are perpetuating humanity's ignorance about our True Self and are prolonging our suffering. This has allowed the anti-consciousness movement to gain considerable strength, leading us to be apathetic about the way we interact with one another and our environment. As a result, our spiritual evolution has become stagnant. When we choose not to move in the direction of our inner guidance, we attract consequences which we must either endure or transmute.

"If you think that it would be impossible to improve upon the Ten Commandments as a statement of morality, you really owe it to yourself to read some other scriptures. Once again, we need look no further than the Jains: Mahavira, the Jain patriarch, surpassed the morality of the Bible with a single sentence: Do not injure, abuse, oppress, enslave, insult, torment, torture, or kill any creature or living being.' Imagine how different our world might be if the Bible contained this as its central precept. Christians have abused, oppressed, enslaved, insulted, tormented, tortured, and killed people in the name of God for centuries, on the basis of a theologically defensible reading of the Bible."
~Sam Harris, Letter to a Christian Nation

It is important to know there has not been any separation between religion and the state during the early period of the Hebrew religious and cultural evolution. The leaders in Moses' time devised the Ten Commandments as a means to govern the people. These laws were designed to assist in their societal development and to lead them to embrace new doctrines of faith, replacing the beliefs and practices taught to them by their former captors. Such directives served as a way to alter their behavior and establish the foundation for their new social agreements. However, this change integrated them into a way of life

that demanded conformity and inflexible discipline.

The high priests created traditions and rituals in order to liberate the Hebrew people from their habits and inclinations as former slaves, and they were required to conform to them. Truthfully, the Ten Commandments were a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

masterpiece of political design devised by the Jewish hierarchy. Their plan was formulated in secret and was not at all God inspired. When the project was completed, it was handed over to Moses, and he was told to say that God gave him the tablets. Over time, the rest of the story about receiving these instructions on Mt. Sinai and his involvement in this scheme was embellished until its illusory effect fit well with what the Hebrew leadership desired to achieve.

During the time the Hebrews wandered the wilderness for forty years, they were being inculcated in their new religion. If one looks at a map of the region between Egypt and Israel, the fact that it took this long to travel a direct distance of only about 240 miles is rather startling. They were moving toward their goal at a rate of only 6 miles per year which was incredibly slow, even for people on foot. This snail's pace was the consequence of the decision the Hebrew hierarchy made to take their people through a process of indoctrination into their new faith as well as to effect a cleansing of those who refused to adapt to the teachings about their God and what he required of them.

"The gods too are fond of a joke." ~Aristotle

When we discover there has never been a separate entity called God, who engendered the Universe by himself, the biblical references to creation would become vulnerable to our challenge. All religions have prepared for the eventuality that some of their members would become Self-Realized and begin interacting within their congregations in this way. Our church leaders know that if these individuals were allowed to stand up and teach like Jesus, their flock would be in danger of learning about our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with their deities. This would cause a revolution to erupt in their membership, and they would lose their standing in society.

If parishioners were to discover our True Self, we would no longer want to pray to fabricated deities, worship and obey their dictates, attend church or temple services nor would we willingly continue paying tithes in good conscience. Therefore, our religious leaders make every effort to keep the information about Who we truly are from mankind. They would not want us to recognize we were One with The Father, as Jesus knew and taught he was. When we acquire this awareness, there would be so many Self-Realized individuals asserting the verity about how our religions have fabricated illusory and separate Gods that all of our religious fallacies would crumble to dust.

To reduce the effect of Jesus' teachings, our religious leaders make sure we understand that he is the "only" Son of God who can claim to be One with The Father. They prefer to seed in us the thought we are separate, weak, inferior, sinful and need their ministrations. Due to our vulnerability and ignorance, we

never question them. The result is that we are clueless why we exist, and this lack of knowledge gradually leads us to become their puppets. Aristotle figured this out ages ago, whereas mankind is just now catching on to what he meant. If we believe our Gods are separate from us, the joke is on us. Instead, let us

own the fact they are Who we truly are.

"Those who live as though God sets the rules are not going by their own rules. That is the self-sacrifice, or selflessness, that peace more often than not requires. Those who insist on going by their own rules cannot make that

sacrifice. They are the steady adherents of (global) conflict because they are forever fighting both themselves and others to do whatever they think that they want to do." ~Criss Jami, Killosofophy

In response to the potential problem of having us become enlightened, our religious leaders expend a great deal of energy instructing us how we are set apart from their Gods. What they teach us sounds normal and acceptable in light of our belief we are separate from one another and our deities. However, we do not realize this conviction has its roots in the idea religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. The truth is that we are not disjoined from their divine beings. If we were to realize there were no independent entities existing in this Universe, it would be impossible for their illusions to maintain a hold on us, signifying the end of their ability to control our lives.

Our religious leaders realize the necessity to continue asserting their Gods will either reward or punish us according to our conduct. In this way, they are able to instill a fear in us so that we will behave as we are instructed. They are delighted when we go to them for counsel and confess our sins since we play right into their hands. The more they learn about our personal life, the greater the influence they have over us. However, without the ability to control our mind via their efforts to accentuate our guilt, shame and ignorance, there would be no way they could control humanity once we become empowered with the realization about our True Self.

It would be impossible for a religious hierarchy to require us to obey, worship, sing praises or get down on our knees to pray to their imaginary deities if we were to learn that we were our True Self incarnate. Doing so would be akin to kneeling before a mirror and performing these rituals to ourselves, and it would quickly occur to us how insane that is. Instead of submitting ourselves to this madness, we need to be standing upright and asserting to each other what would empower and heal us of the illusions forming the basis for engaging in conflicts with other religions. We could then identify with being interconnected, thereby ending our attachment to separateness.

"The God of the Old Testament is arguably the most unpleasant character in all

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

fiction: jealous and proud of it; a petty, unjust, unforgiving control -freak; a vindictive, bloodthirsty ethnic cleanser; a misogynistic, homophobic, racist, infanticidal, genocidal, filicidal, pestilential, megalomaniacal, sadomasochistic, capriciously malevolent bully." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

The God our religions have invented is a flawed and egotistical being. As mankind has been taught, he identifies himself as a supreme and divine personage, stressing the fact we owe him a great debt for creating us. His preference is for us to think of him as the Lord God Almighty, and we must continue affirming this in our prayers and hymns lest he should feel we are neglecting our duties. He has made it clear he should be the only one we worship, and we should not have any other deities before him. Furthermore, he instructs us to go to war with those who do not show him the proper respect.

According to the historical Bible, he has personally destroyed nonbelievers.

When we aspirants take an educated look at what we are told about our God's requirements, they appear laughable. How could a supreme being be so petty and demanding? His directives are showing us that he has not developed spiritually or emotionally beyond what we would expect from a child or an adult who is immature or socially challenged. Therefore, something must be amiss regarding what we are taught about him. A search for the cause of our confusion will lead us to our instructors.

As we go deeper into the study of what our religions have been instilling in us about our deities, the more humanlike and warriorlike they become. Those of us giving serious thought to the doctrines we are being taught realize they have to be fabricated by our religious leaders and the ruling elite. The first commandment reflects our human nature. When others acknowledge us as worthy individuals who deserve praise, we feel good about ourselves. Since we all love our separate identities, it appears our God does as well. Of course, since we think of him in terms of how we think about ourselves, it never occurs to us there is anything amiss about our beliefs.

If we were to look at God in the religious sense, it is obvious he does not exist as he has been portrayed. Some of the stories told about him are so outrageous it is surprising our belief in him has survived into our modern age. For the most part, mankind only maintains our religious illusions because of the social and material advantages we gain from this relationship. Not many are able to say they have never been confronted by a "crisis of faith." However, by admitting our weakness to our religious leaders, they are well practiced in helping us get over this problem. It means getting down on our knees and praying that God will relieve us of our doubt and lack of devout conviction.

"If the bible be true, God commanded his chosen people to destroy men simply for the crime of defending their native land. They were not allowed to spare trembling and white-haired age, nor dimpled babes clasped in the mothers' arms. They were ordered to kill women, and to pierce, with the sword of war, the unborn child. 'Our heavenly Father' commanded the Hebrews to kill the men and women, the fathers, sons and brothers, but to preserve the girls alive. Why were not the maidens also killed? Why were they spared? Read the thirty-first chapter of Numbers, and you will find that the maidens were given to the soldiers and the priests. Is there, in all the history of war, a more infamous thing than this? Is it possible that God permitted the violets of modesty, that grow and shed their perfume in the maiden's heart, to be trampled beneath the brutal feet of lust? If this was the order of God, what, under the same circumstances, would have been the command of a devil? When, in this age of the world, a woman, a wife, a mother, reads this record, she should, with scorn and loathing, throw the book away. A general, who now should make such an order, giving over to massacre and rapine a conquered people, would be held in execration by the whole civilized world. Yet, if the bible be true, the supreme and infinite God was once a savage." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

As they journeyed to the Promised Land, the Hebrews got themselves involved in conflicts with other cultures, primarily as a result of their efforts to secure their provisions. This began the time when the Jews got a bad reputation such as the necessity of being wary of them in business dealings. Many came to hate them not because they were taught this by others but due to personal encounters nurturing this resentment. Before and during the period of their captivity, they were known as a gentle and honest people who strove to maintain good relationships with their neighbors. However, wandering in the

desert for forty years during their, always hungry, changed them as a people.

The God the Jewish leadership created became a harsh and demanding taskmaster. Those who were unyielding resistors of their new religion were the ones who were pushed to the front lines of the ensuing battles they generated. On the other hand, those who conformed enjoyed special favors, and these benefits were projected as examples of the goodness of their new deity. During this time, their leaders lounged in comfort and luxury while developing their strategy and tactics. This was when they invented new traditions for their people. Although this process took forty years to accomplish, it was worth it to them to further their goals while making themselves appear blameless.

When the Hebrews arrived at their destination, Moses was not permitted to enter the promised land because the high priests realized he knew too much. If he were allowed to dwell among his people, sooner or later they would discover the truth from him regarding the illusions woven about their fabricated supreme being. Those in authority wanted a fresh start without the risk of his @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

undermining the many fallacies they created about their new deity and what he allegedly required of his worshipers. None of this had anything to do with a God's directives, but they wanted what was recorded about their exodus to be the result of following his instructions.

The primary reason the Hebrews accepted being integrated into a harsh, religious way of life was due to the fact it was not much of a departure from what they endured as slaves. Many of the traditions, rituals and obligations of the faith they came to accept were built upon how their former captors treated them and the forced labor they had to undergo. An objective observer would have been able to recognize that the requirements of their newly created religion were politically inspired and could not have been instructions given by any God. This began the worst religious corruption mankind has ever recorded in our entire history on Earth.

Those who feared the Jewish hierarchy could not have protested the absurdity of the teachings and rules they were required to obey and carry out in their every day lives. When they were told this is what their new God wanted of them and what he would do if they did not conform, they submitted. What made matters worse was the continual invention of obligations by their religious leaders. Many religions have followed this example, and none of their directives have been established on the foundation of helping people become empowered. Instead, we are groomed to be their servants. The truth is that our 'supreme and infinite God" was invented for this purpose.

"Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword." ~Jesus - Matthew 10:34

Jesus became a threat because the high priests recognized what he was teaching and knew the miracles he was performing would eventually lead the people to realize they were One with The Father as he taught them he was. This verity would have inspired them to rebel and break free from what was untrue in their religious indoctrination. The result would have been the end of worshiping their illusory deity and the collapse of their civilization. For this reason, they petitioned the Romans to have him put to death.

His mission was to liberate the world from illusions. He did not appear on

Earth to engender peace and enable us to continue interacting with one another in ignorance of Who we truly are. Instead, he came to bring to an end our assumption about being separate from each other and our Gods by transforming it with the sword of truth which would cut through our false notions and self-deception. The religious leaders of his time feared what would result from his teachings, knowing they had created their God and that he was not real. If he were to gain a strong following, much would be lost, including their power, livelihood and the wealth they had accumulated.

The many doctrines and dogma our religious leaders have claimed were given to them by God were not. In actuality, they were invented in the minds of men for political reasons. Historically, much effort was put into protecting these teachings lest the truth they were illusory be revealed. As a result of our religious and secular leaders fearing that an individual or group would rise up and point out their deceit, they did not hesitate to eliminate those who presented a threat and burned them at the stake. Many of our religious leaders have convinced ordinary humanity that we are righteous when we go to war against other religions and nations. This practice is as old as our history.

We have been told by our religious leaders that our deities require us to perform dreadful acts in order to preserve our cherished values and to please them. Because we have been hypnotized into compliance, we consider what we do to nonbelievers as justified by God. Therefore, in the past we stood in crowds, yelling our insults at the blasphemers and stoning them to death. In our present day, we bomb the innocent into submission. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have persuaded us that we are not actually violating the sixth commandment, "Thou shall not kill," when we invade other countries under the guise they are a threat to our homeland security.

the ruling elite has been an influential force behind the establishment of the majority of religious doctrines and practices which believers have been led to assimilate and embrace by our religious leaders via rituals and repetitious sermons. Dictates of the Gods they have created go far beyond what a thinking person could imagine accepting and following. However, congregants are ill equipped to challenge what is claimed to be their deity's will and be able to avoid the consequences should they be disobedient. As a result, many of our religious traditions have become so restrictive and anti-humanitarian that it is difficult to conceive how mankind has been able to tolerate them.

"During the youthful period of mankind's spiritual evolution human fantasy created gods in man's own image, who, by the operations of their will were supposed to determine, or at any rate to influence, the phenomenal world. Man sought to alter the disposition of these gods in his own favor by means of magic and prayer. The idea of God in the religions taught at present is a sublimation of that old concept of the gods. Its anthropomorphic character is shown, for instance, by the fact that men appeal to the Divine Being in prayers and plead for the fulfillment of their wishes. Nobody, certainly, will deny that the idea of the existence of an omnipotent, just, and omnibeneficent personal God is able to accord man solace, help, and guidance; also, by virtue of its simplicity it is accessible to the most undeveloped mind. But, on the other hand, there are decisive weaknesses attached to this idea in itself, which have been

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

painfully felt since the beginning of history. That is, if this being is omnipotent, then every occurrence, including every human action, every human thought, and

every human feeling and aspiration is also His work; how is it possible to think of holding men responsible for their deeds and thoughts before such an almighty Being? In giving out punishment and rewards He would to a certain extent be passing judgment on Himself. How can this be combined with the goodness and righteousness ascribed to Him?" ~an excerpt from Albert Einstein's 'Science, Philosophy, and Religion, A 1934 Symposium" published by the Conference on Science, Philosophy and Religion in Their Relation to the Democratic Way of Life, Inc., New York, 1941

When human beings comprehend we are our True Self incarnate, we will no longer regard ourselves as inferior to the Gods. Of course, our religious leaders do not want us to think in this manner since it would prove disastrous to the hold they have on our mind should we realize Who we truly are. They instead seed in our subconscious the belief we are separate from and inferior to their Gods, and this works well for them in their attempt to maintain control of us. Once we recognize there are no individuals whom we are required to pray to and worship in this Universe, we are not going to feel obligated to support the institutions which are established upon this fallacy.

Our religions have taken many liberties to protect their investment. Their leaders have no intention of giving up the comfortable life we have provided them. One of the ways they are able to preserve their lifestyle is to project onto mankind our complicity in Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Due to the illusory nature of their doctrines, we are taught we bring our suffering upon ourselves by disobeying God's commandments. They would never reveal how they have invented the concept of sin and have fabricated what their deities would do to us when we commit them. Such disclosures would undermine the gains they have made over the centuries because of our embracing their fallacies.

Herod, Pontius Pilate and the Jewish High Priests were concerned about what to do with Jesus. They knew he was a serious threat because his teachings had become very popular. Those concerns which existed during his time still dominate the minds of our leaders today. In our modern age, if those in authority were to discover the appearance of a person like Jesus, the response would be the same as in the past. Any disruptive individual would have to be removed by whatever means necessary. This is the reason The GWB does its work from the other side, guiding the spiritual evolution of mankind beyond the reach of the powers on Earth.

Our modern religious and secular leaders have a great deal to lose should the Self-Realized appear in large numbers to influence the masses. Due to the high level of anxiety produced by our emergence, they would feel compelled to take

immediate action. Fortunately, there is nothing they can do about the 4-D transition which is to occur in mankind's consciousness in the near future. This powerful force will transform our reality, literally bringing an end to the world as we know it.

"If the concept of God has any validity or any use, it can only be to make us larger, freer, and more loving. If God cannot do this, then it is time we got rid of Him." ~James Baldwin

Just because religions say that God is our maker, when did he start requiring that we worship only him? What is the point of this demand? Is he so insecure that he needs to be glorified by his creatures? If he is all-knowing and all-powerful, what would he care if we did not fulfill this obligation? As well, why would it matter to him if Adam and Eve and we have committed sins? Since billions of us are doing so daily, does he therefore spend all his time keeping track of our transgressions to make sure we are punished for them?

Many religions claim our sins are recorded in The Book of Life which God views when we approach him at the pearly gates. In consideration of the fact he would need to judge millions of souls daily, he must have developed the capability to instantly assess us, placing us in groups or types of individuals as a way of deciding which people can enter heaven or must be sent to hell. The crux of the matter is that the idea of a deity evaluating our worthiness is an invention of religions for their political reasons.

In consideration of how often God interacted with mankind in Old Testament times, why do we not have such encounters in our modern age? Should we not at least be receiving some sign from him that he is still as actively involved in our lives as he was during the biblical period, or is his absence a test of our faith? What does he expect when he conceals himself from us? Do we often fail his trials, and if so, how frequently? How much of this can be ascribed to the illusions our religions have created?

Why can we not continue to have a relationship with God as we have in the past? Has mankind become more sinful than we have previously been? Does he no longer commune with us because we are a big disappointment? What is the reason some religious people report they have had an experience of God, but we ordinary folk have to fake it? Are they also pretending, or is it because their belief is stronger than our own and he blesses them with knowledge about himself? Do we think Jesus meant to say only he was One with The Father? If we were not One with him as well, why would he teach us that 'Ye are Gods,' and, "As I do, so shall you do, and ever greater?"

"This is the mythosphere. It's made up of all the stories, theories and beliefs, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

legends, myths and hopes, that are generated here on Earth. As you can see, it constantly growing and moving as people invent new tales to tell or find new things to believe. The older strands move out to become these spirals, where things tend to become quite crude and dangerous. They've hardened off, you see." ~Diana Wynne Jones

Because mankind accepted the existence of our various Gods, we did not resist when our religious leaders invented a myriad of concepts about them. After awhile, adopting the doctrines they manufactured became requirements of our faith. Can any of their fabrications about how our deities have engendered the Universe be scientifically proven? This is the type of question to ask if we want to cut through what is false and open our mind enough to reach levels of comprehension able to lead us to our enlightenment. When we make such an effort, our spirit will be inspired by previously unknown or forbidden knowledge.

To generate a thrill within us that cannot be compared to the numb consciousness we have endured as a result of our religious indoctrination, let us ask ourselves thought-provoking questions, especially about the Jewish, Islamic and Christian God. These religions claim their deity has created the Universe and mankind out of nothing. If we believe what they say about how he has formed the Cosmos and everything in it in this way, we then also accept the idea that we are separate from him.

The problem with attempting to maintain illusory concepts in our modern age is that we have been provided with overwhelming scientific evidence showing

what has entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These subatomic particles demonstrate dimensional qualities unknown to man, but scientists are learning more about them. They have proven these bits have organized themselves into all we see in the Cosmos. Furthermore, they are not parts of a separate deity but are Who we truly are. Because they comprise everything, including our human bodies, they are the creators of all that exists. Science and mankind have yet to realize they are conscious beings.

"Ignorance more frequently begets confidence than does knowledge: it is those who know little, not those who know much, who so positively assert that this or that problem will never be solved by science." ~Charles Darwin, The Descent of Man

Charles Darwin accurately pointed out the forces that have caused mankind to descend into a dense state of consciousness. He said, 'Ignorance more frequently begets confidence than does knowledge....' We have embraced the illusion of separation from our deities and one another via our religious indoctrination. Due to a lack of awareness of our True Self, we believe what we

are taught. On the other hand, our scientists are not pointing out their data in order to force-feed us with concepts we must accept on faith. They have no agenda or the desire to compel us into servitude but want only to provide humanity with scientific proof of what is actual in the Universe.

Let us consider this: If we were never taught about various deities who created the Cosmos, whom would we turn to for explanations regarding how everything in it came into being? Must creation and evolution be at odds with one another? Would it not be easier to comprehend what was in the Universe if we did not have to contend with religious illusions? We could then determine whether there are any Gods in it and the purpose for our existence. Will our religious leaders encourage us to ask any of these questions? It is not likely since they benefit from the arguments about what their divine beings have engendered and their claim that scientific, empirical data is faulty.

Queries about our deities and science arise naturally, causing our religious leaders to spend a great deal of time coming up with responses. When failing to convince us their supreme being is real, they simply excommunicate us. They say God has engendered the Universe out of nothing, but they cannot provide any proof. Is he playing a game, and in order to win the big prize (go to heaven), we must have faith? Who dreamed up all of this? If he has the ability to miraculously create our world and its inhabitants, the probability is high that he has become bored with us and our problems. More than likely, he has moved on to fashion other beings who are more obedient.

"Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self...We are not very good at recognizing illusions, least of all the ones we cherish about ourselves."
~Thomas Merton, New Seeds of Contemplation

Here are more queries to ponder: Can we explain why no one like Jesus has incarnated on Earth since his time? Have humanity and our planet become uninteresting to the deities, so they have abandoned us to our fate? Does this account for the reason our religious leaders stress that we need to have faith they are present and always with us? Are we just going through the motions of praying and singing our praises to them, hoping they will appreciate our reverence and bless us with confirmation they are real? Or, could it be possible they never existed and were invented in the minds of our religious leaders? If we dare to ask such questions, should we fear God's anger?

At some point, it will occur to us that all the efforts our religions have been making are not aimed at empowering us with facts about Who we truly are but at preserving their faulty and deceptive notions. Even if 'We are not very good at recognizing illusions...', something will eventually make us aware of them by affecting our lives. Have we ever experienced how weakness and ignorance

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

makes it easy for those who are knowledgeable to manipulate us, causing them to grow stronger by stealing our power? Multiply what our religious and secular leaders have done over thousands of years, and we must admit they will not willingly give up anything.

How do our Gods fit into what scientists are discovering about our Universe? Why do our religious leaders feel they must combat scientifically proven data about what exists in the Cosmos by counteracting it with their own version of what they claim their deities have created? They would not need to defend their convictions that are in variance with the new information brought forth by science if what they instruct mankind is the truth. If they were to acknowledge these insights are compatible with their teachings, they could relax and let us come to our own conclusions regarding how these new discoveries are supportive of their doctrines. Is this how they are reacting?

If what our religious leaders have been instructing us about God is not in error, false or misleading, they would feel no need to invest a great deal of energy protecting and preserving their illusions which we can see they are doing. The truth is they cannot afford to be wrong about anything they claim their God has told them to tell us lest all other aspects of what they impart come under our scrutiny. Therefore, they are disbursing millions of dollars and expending thousands of man hours in an attempt to survive the emerging verities which scientists are uncovering. This, in itself, proves what they adhere to in their beliefs has many weak points vulnerable to factual challenge.

"The more I study religions the more I am convinced that man never worshiped anything but himself." ~Richard Francis Burton

According to our religions, their deities are occupied with thoughts of self-identification. For example, the Christian God wants his creatures to acknowledge only him as stated in the first commandment, 'I am the Lord thy God. Thou shalt have no other Gods before me.' Of all the divine beings mankind has engendered, why must we worship him exclusively? Additionally, since there are many to choose from, why would any of them care which one we venerate? Because they are all supreme entities, they should not need us to validate their existence, boost their egos nor be in the least bit interested in what our religious leaders feel is important.

Does it not seem absurd that a God would place a demand upon us to worship just him? Is there a competition taking place among the deities, and if so, do they all command their subjects to glorify only them because each one wants and needs to be validated as the sole, true supreme being? If we were so unlucky as to have picked the wrong one to worship, will the real one send us to purgatory for our error as we are told by the Catholic Church theirs will?

Who is generating this nonsense? Heaven, hell and purgatory are realms created in the minds of men. These places, along with the deities who decide

where we are to be sent when we die, are fictitious.

Mankind has worshiped many Gods prior to the time the supreme one appeared in our history books; where was he before then? Being the Almighty God, why did he not intervene to assert that he alone existed long before any other deities appeared on the scene? Could it be that other divine entities slipped in unbeknownst to him and convinced us to worship them instead? Because we are taught he is jealous, would he not have simply destroyed them, as it has been recorded in the Bible that he has done to those not glorifying him exclusively? These questions are leading aspirants to clearly see how illusory the concepts about our Gods are and realize they are man-made.

"When I told the people of Northern Ireland that I was an atheist, a woman in the audience stood up and said, 'Yes, but is it the God of the Catholics or the God of the Protestants in whom you don't believe?' ~Quentin Crisp

It is distressing for mankind to have to deal with all the contradictions regarding the various deities and what they demand of us. We wonder who the one true God is, and who is going to be the winner in the competition for human souls. If we believe in the wrong one, what is going to happen to the hope we have placed on being rewarded in the afterlife? There will be a myriad of good people who will be disappointed when he opens up his Book of Life and tells them they have not been worshiping him but a false divine being. Since he will not allow them to enter his heaven, their only option is purgatory. When we think beyond religious doctrines, we can perceive the absurdity.

Concepts being taught to us about the Gods by religions are contradictory, causing us to go to war with one another. It seems reasonable to think mankind would have figured this out centuries ago and decided it no longer served us to remain on this path. When we finally recognize that our deities have been fabricated by our religious leaders and the ruling elite, we can see how important it is to them that we continue accepting the illusions they have manufactured. By being able to acknowledge we have been deceived for thousands of years, we will comprehend that the way to change our experience on Earth is to embrace our True Self.

Scientists have uncovered facts about how the particles of Us came into this dimension at The Big Bang and permeated the Universe. If they should detect these subatomic bits are conscious, creative beings, what mankind believes about our genesis would be revolutionized. We would then realize they have engendered what is visible in the 3-D space-time we presently occupy, and they are Who we truly are. As a result, our belief in separate Gods would come

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

tumbling down into a useless heap, putting an end to organized religions. When society as a whole becomes enlightened, an intense struggle will occur due to the various religions attempting to survive as institutions.

Mankind is observing strife and dissension taking place on multiple fronts, but as they say, "We ain't seen nothing yet." The best strategy for emerging unscathed from these transformative times is to learn about our True Self. We would then have no need for "...the God of the Catholics or the God of the Protestants." Our belief in them is not going to survive in the near future. That is the whole point of True Self-Realization; everything becomes fresh and novel. Old Gods have outgrown their usefulness, and this can be proven by the inappropriate teachings we receive in comparison to what mankind needs to

know if we are to heal ourselves of our illusions.

'Lebanon was at one time known as a nation that rose above sectarian hatred;

Beirut was known as the Paris of the Middle East. All of that was blown apart

by senseless religious wars, financed and exploited in part by those who sought power and wealth." ~Roger Ebert

During the time when the religious beliefs upheld today were being fabricated, the ruling elite realized it was vital to convince more people to come over to their side, thus strengthening their ability to defend their political agenda. Their justification for assigning missionaries to convert the heathens was to gain the religious and political upper hand. The goal of competing nations has always been to acquire more power, wealth and the control of resources. It would also be advantageous to possess the bigger, better and truer God. They would then have the edge needed to procure the loyalty of their subjects and the defectors from other religions.

It is not the nature of our True Self to view mankind as pawns on a chessboard nor does it try to upstage other entities in order to acquire more followers. Because it pervades everything in the Universe, it has no need to be acknowledged as the one true God. Not at any time has it failed to recognize Who we truly are, and it did not devise The Ten Commandments that we should obey. As well, it has never felt the necessity to support the agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Since these are the issues and needs of mortal beings, we humans must realize we are the ones who have created our Gods and have fashioned their moral and ethical imperatives.

Religions have taught us their God is our Lord, and we have accepted all the traditions and rituals they have designed for us to perform that revolves around this premise. On the other hand, our True Self has never been involved in engendering the illusions that have led mankind to descend into an ignorance about Who we truly are. It should be obvious to us by now that we are it

incarnate and have inherited its creative powers. By owning this verity, what need would we have for divine beings separate from Us?

We, who have become human, are The Elohim, the same ones who have created the Universe. Furthermore, we are our True Self embodied in our mortal coil, enabling it to participate in a state of disunion. After leaving The Garden of Eden, we fashioned The Veil of Forgetfulness and immersed ourselves in our separative illusions. This process took place over millions of years, and during this time, we infused Homo sapiens with our self-awareness. Having completed our objective, mankind forgot Who we truly are. Our lapse of memory will continue until we become Self-Realized. Jesus knew this was our destiny when he told us that we would do as he did and even greater.

What we endure on Earth is what we have designed for ourselves to undergo while inhabiting physical bodies. We are the ones who perpetuate the state of forgetfulness in which we exist. Owning this truth can help us understand what we are encountering as we coexist in a state of separateness. Realizing this verity, we can cease supporting fallacies due to the fact we know none of Us are deemed either undeserving or more worthy of acceptance in this Universe. Therefore, what further need do we have for "...senseless religious wars, financed and exploited in part by those who [seek] power and wealth?" Such goals are unnecessary when we realize our True Self.

"An Inuit hunter asked the local missionary priest: If I did not know about God

and sin, would I go to hell?' No,' said the priest, 'not if you did not know.' Then why,' asked the Inuit earnestly, did you tell me?" ~Annie Dillard

Fear of God, guilt and shame are feelings which occur as a result of being taught by our religions that we are sinners. They have fabricated the notion we are transgressors of his laws and are to be punished. Due to our trepidation of his judgment, it is easy for our religious leaders and the ruling elite to compel us to follow their bidding. A favorite illusion they have woven is the belief their deity is the creator of mankind, and he therefore has the right to instruct us how we should behave. If we were never led to believe we were inferior to the Gods, how would we view ourselves in relationship with them and with one another? Would they and we be judging who is good or evil?

Belief in what the Gods will do to us if we are not behaving as instructed is the justification our religious leaders have been using to compel us to support their comfortable lives. The Inuit hunter would never be informed by the priest that his religion fabricated the fallacy about God's punishment. Instead, he would want to influence the man, his family and tribe by offering them instructions designed to enslave them. After pressuring them with a fear of the Almighty, the missionary would then seed hope for their salvation by informing @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

them how his deity would forgive them of their sins if they resolve to follow the teachings of his religion to the letter.

If the priest had explained to the Inuits the truth about the illusory nature of his God, what effect would this have had on what they felt awaited them in the afterlife? The tribe's apprehension would have been eased by understanding that the concept about sin and hell were invented by religions and the ruling elite to assist in controlling the lives of the faithful and compelling them to do their bidding. This disclosure would have healed their concerns, knowing there was no need to fear what a God would do to them. Of course, the cleric would never tell them about this verity because he would lose his ability to

manipulate them in their ignorance.

We are led to accept that the Gods deem those of us in the lower echelons of society incapable of living as we are instructed. This is the reason they demand we obey, without question, those whom they authorize as our intercessors. However, The GWB is informing us that if we want to avoid further exploitation, we need to ask ourselves what is taking place behind the scenes. Are we submitting to the ruling elite, our religious leaders or our deities? To prevent us from making such queries, we are taught that our divine beings are incomprehensible to us, causing us to feel we must comply with what we are told are their commandments out of fear of the consequences.

'A peasant was returning home when he saw a donkey in the field. Tm not a donkey', said the animal. T saw the Messiah being born. I have lived for two thousand years, and am still alive to give this testimony.' Frightened, the peasant ran to the church to tell the parish priest. Impossible!', the priest said. The peasant led him to where the donkey was. The animal repeated everything he had said before. I repeat: animals cannot talk' said the priest. But you just heard it talk!' insisted the peasant. How stupid can you be! Youd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" ~Paulo Coelho

Via our recognition of the inflexible and self-righteous attitude of our religious

leaders, we can now see they have been indoctrinating us in our role as their "service animals" by lowering our awareness to primitive levels. Until we confront them, they will continue to insult us by saying, "How stupid can you be! You'd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" This reflects the arrogance they have developed after deceiving us for thousands of years. The way to liberate ourselves from our ignorance is to study mystical insights and scientific facts. If we utilize them effectively, we can discern the direction our religions are taking our consciousness.

As we resonate with the true nature of our being, the following is what we can tell the religiously hypnotized when they argue in support of their nonexistent deities...

..At The Big Bang, our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which fashioned a 3-D setting where we could actualize our Original Intent. Along the way, we have come to consider ourselves incompetent humans, but we are not who we think we are. When we realize the verity about Who we truly are, our experiences on Earth will be transformed. We will cease rejecting the teachings of our mystics who have been striving to help us break free of the influence of religious doctrines and illusions.

..After accomplishing the above, we can then tell those who promote religious misconceptions that we no longer believe we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists in the Universe. Once we realize they had manufactured these illusions, we can dismantle them. When we are successful, we will no longer be ignorant and easily exploited by those who wish for us to remain this way, thus preventing them from leading us to commit further atrocities against our fellow men and the Earth.

When we can no longer tolerate our spirit being crushed by what religions have seeded in our subconscious mind, our choices are to...

..go into therapy. We can always call on the help of professionals. However, the problem with this approach is they can offer little assistance if they, too, are unaware of our True Self. If they are suffering from the same illusions as the masses, they will only add to our confusion.

..learn to meditate and use it as a way to trace our feelings of guilt and fear to its cause. When we can understand the original purpose of our religious programming and its inappropriateness to mankind's needs of today, we can let them go. Meditation can help us sort through the illusions and misconceptions which religions have manufactured.

..ameliorate the problem, regardless of our beliefs, by asserting ourselves and making Self-Realized statements about our freedom. When we perceive these declarations are effective and are working for us, we will realize we no longer need any Gods and their ministers to guide us because we have personally taken on this responsibility.

'Religion is an illusion and it derives its strength from the fact that it falls in with our instinctual desires.'" ~Sigmund Freud

Establishing and maintaining authority over mankind has always been the primary goal of religions and the ruling elite. Since the creative deeds claimed to be performed by their Gods have been diverse yet fantastic in nature, does

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

this not point out that throughout mankind's history our religious leaders have been working behind the scenes to engender their various myths? If we sense there is something wrong with the doctrines we believe in, should we not think them through more carefully? Because only we can heal ourselves of the illusions we have accepted on faith, it is vital that we access the knowledge which could reshape our perspective of reality.

The GWB understands the concerns our religious leaders have if we should start using our reasoning ability. If we were to realize what they teach us about the Gods are fallacies, it would become difficult for them to maintain the illusion of being authorized to relay to mankind what their deities require of us. By allowing logic to prevail, we can arrive at the verity about our True Self and how we have generated the illusion of separateness in order to experience it. We humans participate in this condition to fulfill our "instinctual desires." Therefore, we do not need to pray to a divine being for help to assist us in coping with the difficulties which come from our own choices.

Our mystics point out why it is important for mankind to transcend our religious illusions since they know what these fallacies are and how they harm us. To break free of our servitude to our religious leaders, we need to understand Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe. Let us recall that we are The Elohim, and during the process of actualizing our Original Intent, we have assembled ourselves into the Universe, the Earth and our human form. We did this in order to acquire the experience of separateness in a mortal body. With this realization, we would no longer want or need the Gods who have been invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

It is essential to be discerning about what we accept as the truth. Therefore, we must become aware that the instructions we are receiving about our Gods are illusory. Our lives would be much less stressful, and we would be in a better position to take control of our destiny if we could recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. We would then realize those claims being made by our religious leaders and the ruling elite are politically motivated deceptions. When we collectively come into True Self-Realization, we will know there is nothing we need to fear from the Gods. This is how easy it could be for us to transcend and transform our world.

"The fears we don't face become our limits." ~Robin Sharm

Dread of unknown consequences for offending our deity is what reinforces our experience of separateness. If we were instead taught about the actuality of Who we truly are, we would all function in the world like Jesus did. Readers might doubt that the solution to mankind's problems could be so simple, but it actually is. From the beginning of the formation of our civilizations, we have

been indoctrinated into the idea that we are separate from our Gods and one another. This was done because our religious and secular leaders realized it was advantageous for them to prevent mankind from learning about our True Self. They have striven to make sure we never discover this verity.

Because our religious and secular leaders would lose control of us, they do not want mankind to realize the actual reason we exist. Everything they have built upon their illusory foundation would crumble to dust when we comprehend Who we truly are. They have become attached to the power we have handed over to them, and therefore, they will make no attempt to heal us of their fallacies. Rather, they wish mankind to continue believing we are separate. For these reasons, they will perpetuate their faulty notions which lead us into servitude.

Let us instead stand up, refuse to embrace their illusions and fashion an ameliorated reality so that everyone can become Self-Realized.

If we were to abandon the deceptive notions of our religious leaders, what effect would this have on our relationships with our fellow men and the Earth? Most fear this would cause our society to collapse. We think peace in our world is not possible because we cannot imagine being capable of coexisting without violating the Golden Rule. The real problem we face is that we do not understand we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, our thoughts focus upon ourselves and what we must do to provide for our own and our family's needs in consideration of our belief that we are separate. Concern for our fellow men and our planet then becomes secondary in importance.

In spite of our erroneous notions, it seems reasonable to assume the Gods approve of and support our religions. Therefore, we feel our loving God would intervene on our behalf if he were to learn we were being misled into believing in their false doctrines. This is assuming that our deity actually exists as we are taught, and he is the caring and fatherly type who wants his children to be happy instead of confused or fearful. When the truth hits us that he is the fabrication of our religious leaders and the ruling elite, we will begin to realize we are being victimized by the illusions they have created and to which we cling. Has this happened yet? Those in power will see to it that it does not.

We must begin to rebuild our civilizations on the knowledge about our True Self and the fact we are actualizing our Original Intent to experience separateness. None of Us becoming human have committed any sins during our mutual efforts. The GWB is assisting us to transcend our powerlessness by informing us what we are doing on Earth. Once we gain this awareness, no longer will we allow others to implant their illusions in our mind. It is an opportunity to rise above our ignorance.

'It is also worth noting that one can obtain a Ph.D. in any branch of science for
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

no other purpose than to make cynical use of scientific language in an effort to rationalize the glaring inadequacies of the Bible. A handful of Christians appear to have done this; some have even obtained their degrees from reputable universities. No doubt, others will follow in their footsteps. While such people are technically 'scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists. They simply are not engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe. And their proclamations about God and the failures of Darwinism do not in the least signify that there is a legitimate scientific controversy about evolution." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

Our religious and secular leaders have been dictating to mankind the words of their deities throughout our history. King James was not instructed by God that he should revise the Bible but did so because he was the crowned head. Conferring with the religious leaders of his time, they jointly decided what was best to emphasize, alter or remove from it, thereby determining and authorizing what was to be their supreme being's words. After thousands of years of indoctrination into what the ruling elite says is the truth, we believe what we are told. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we can heal ourselves of these false notions knowing there are no separate deities.

Claims being made by our religions about what their Gods have engendered are vulnerable to scientific facts. Although they are endeavoring to counteract this

influence, their arguments are weak compared to the empirical data our scientists have been uncovering. However, our religious leaders have no choice but to dispute these findings which conflict with their illusory doctrines. They know they are fighting a losing battle, and eventually, mankind will learn the truth. For this reason, they are concentrating their efforts on telling us what will occur at the end of the world with Armageddon and God's final judgment in a desperate attempt to make us fear him and to obey them.

Our religious leaders fabricated the notion their separate God created everything in a short period of time, thus owing him our debt for doing this. It has been easy for them to convince us that he has the right to judge and condemn us to eternal suffering if we do not behave as we are directed. These instructions are not a God's but theirs. The verity is those of Us presently inhabiting human forms have also been the ones engendering this Universe with our particle bodies; no deity has ever been involved.

What is confusing about the two concepts, creation and evolution, is that each describes a part of the verity regarding how everything has come into existence. However, by being taught about a separate God, we believe he alone has materialized everything in the Universe in six days. Long ago when our religious leaders manufactured their myths about our origin and recorded them in the Book of Genesis, it was easier to convince mankind this was the truth.

The problem with this today is that it conflicts with what has been scientifically proven to have evolved over billions of years. Research data being uncovered in our modern age contradicts the teachings of religions.

The GWB is imparting that creation and evolution are each true from their respective positions and have happened simultaneously. Our mystics reveal The Elohim's efforts have taken place over eons. We and everything are made up of the subatomic particles entering 3-D at The Big Bang, and the verity is that the Universe has been formed by our Us particles. This genesis is what our religious leaders call the acts of their Gods who are separate from the rest of Us. Although this has never been true, it was important to our religions that mankind accept this notion because it lends support to all the myths and doctrines built upon our separation from the deities they have manufactured.

"How can we find spiritual meaning in a scientific worldview? Spirituality is a way of being in the world, a sense of one's place in the cosmos, a relationship to that which extends beyond oneself. . . . Does scientific explanation of the world diminish its spiritual beauty? I think not. Science and spirituality are complementary, not conflicting; additive, not detractive. Anything that generates a sense of awe may be a source of spirituality. Science does this in spades."
~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

Factual information which our scientists are providing is accelerating the development of humanity's consciousness. Religions realize the more scientists uncover about the Universe, the more they must attempt to compel mankind to embrace the illusions they have manufactured about their Gods. The Catholic Church has therefore invested millions of dollars in The Vatican Observatory's research, allowing them to gather applicable data to defend their tenets about how God created the Cosmos. They must do so in order to continue teaching their doctrines. Any thinking person can perceive they have stepped into the territory of science which they have countered in the past.

As explained in the Vatican newspaper, Rev. Jose Gabriel Funes, the head of the research team, stated that the Bible "...is not a science book," adding he believes 'The Big Bang theory is the most Teasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." He said the explosion of a single, super dense point

containing all matter and energy that originated the Universe would have been the work of his deity because 'God is the creator of the Universe and we are not the result of chance.' Anyone who can attune to the subconscious suggestion in his statements will realize he is saying his divine being is set apart from the rest of Us, and what he has engendered is separate from mankind.

It is important to note in Rev. Funes' statement that he did not depart from his @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religion's doctrines. He was careful to point out the explosion that initiated the Universe could only have been the work of his God. Because The Big Bang was

proven by science to have occurred, he felt compelled to assert it "...is the most 'reasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." However, what he is striving to establish is validation that his deity did all of this by himself. A billion Catholics need him to make such statements, so they can strengthen and maintain their faith. They will therefore continue to believe everything their religious leaders tell them.

Rev. Funes' religion claims that God remained a separate individual after The Big Bang. What he projected into space-time was not made up of himself but were the materials he created out of nothing. In reality, the Catholic Church does not want mankind to learn about our True Self which fragmented itself into Us particles as it entered the Cosmos and formed into all that can be seen in it. There are no separate deities in this Universe, there never were. The verity is that all in it is made up of our conscious subatomic bits of Us, which are Who we truly are. We are not separate from them, we are them assembled in our physical form. As Jesus said, "Ye are Gods."

In essence, the above facts reveal we are the Gods our religions have been telling us that we need to worship and obey. There is no separation between we humans and what we consider divine nor are there any individuals or entities in this Universe set apart from the rest of Us who abide in a unique reality. The truth is that only mankind believes we are separate from one another and all that is. We have been indoctrinated into accepting this erroneous notion, and we function in life under this premise. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have invented their deities, and we have been praying to supreme beings we have failed to realize have never existed.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind.' ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

Thich Nhat Hanh points out what mankind is taught about our Gods causes us to believe we are separate from them and one another. However, he has only scratched the surface of what our religions have fabricated. Once we begin analyzing their doctrines, we can ascertain what is false. What is real are the subatomic bits of Us which pervade the Cosmos. They are everywhere and are what comprises our bodies. We need to understand how they have built the 3-D objective reality that we can see, feel and experience in this Universe and on Earth. By thinking like Thich Nhat Hanh, we will cease looking at our deities from the perspective of our separation from them.

He is suggesting that we have created our Gods in our own image. We will

soon discover this to be true. The first step to owning Who we truly are is to acknowledge we are not just this mortal human body but so much more. In addition, we are our True Self incarnate which has assembled itself into our physical form. Our religions have been teaching us that we and everything are separate from our maker. Although engendered by him, we are not part of him. This is how they have convinced us that we are inferior to their deities. Mankind does not need to wait for the collapse of our illusions before we consider making a change in this way of thinking.

We have designed our Gods to be the beings we believe we are not. What we have forgotten is that when we kneel before and worship images of the Buddha and Jesus, we are venerating our brothers. However, we do not look at them as members of our own family but as superior to us. Although we may be grateful to our parents for giving us an opportunity to experience life, we certainly do not remain the child of their envisioning. As young adults, we will instead strike out on our own to take full advantage of what life has to offer. If we are to become a race of beings empowered with the knowledge about our True Self, we need to outgrow our dependence upon our deities.

'The most beautiful thing we can experience is the mysterious. It is the source of all true art and all science. He to whom this emotion is a stranger, who can no longer pause to wonder and stand rapt in awe, is as good as dead: his eyes are closed.' ~Albert Einstein

Our scientists have been uncovering facts regarding how the Cosmos has come into being at The Big Bang and how it has evolved over billions of years into what is seen. If God preferred mankind to recognize him as the greatest among us and not have other deities before him, he would not have fragmented himself into subatomic particles and ejected himself into space-time. Rather, he would want us to identify him as a supreme, separate being and would not accept an existence as tiny bits of his former great self. That brings us back to the question, "Who is God?" The only way to answer this query is to cease looking at him as if he were a separate being like we perceive ourselves.

The guide is designed to activate our memory about our True Self, so we can acquire the proof we need to comprehend how humans have come into being. We do not owe our existence to any God. Because scientists present us with only the facts, they are helping us acknowledge Who we truly are. Due to what they are making comprehensible about what actually exists in the macrocosm and the microcosm, we can recognize the verity about what they teach that lies right before our eyes in the photographic images they are providing. As we "pause to wonder and stand rapt in awe..." with an open mind, let us become aware of what really comprises this Universe.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

How the awe-inspiring objects and various phenomena came into being in 3-D was via our Us particles organizing into them. These subatomic bits are not separate from the Gods, but they are actually who we think our deities are. In addition, we humans are who we consider them to be. What else do we believe we are? We assume we are the creatures fashioned to serve and obey our Gods, but this is the false notion our religions perpetuate. They have fashioned this illusion for the political and social advantages they would gain, inspiring them to manufacture their unique doctrines over the centuries. This has worked out so well for them that few have realized what they have done.

Mankind needs to break free of our ignorance, and there are scientific truths being revealed which prove to us Who we truly are. Our lack of acceptance regarding these facts has been due to The Veil of Forgetfulness we have created during our descent into the material world, and it has empowered our religions to deceive us. They do not possess the exclusive truth, but what they teach is based upon the illusion of separateness. On the other hand, The GWB reveals the verity that we are so much greater than anything our religious leaders will ever dare to reveal to us. As long as we follow the latter's teachings, this knowledge will remain beyond our ability to grasp.

'T dont believe in an outside agent that creates the world, then walks away. But I feel very strongly there is an intelligence at work in every flower, in every blade of grass, in every cell of my body. And it is that intelligence that, I wouldnt say created the universe. It is creating the universe. It's an ongoing process." ~Eckhart Tolle

Readers are being provided with the insights our mystics have gathered and the factual data our scientists have compiled. Although our religions desire mankind to continue believing their Gods are set apart from us and all that is, we can cleanse ourselves of their illusions by recognizing the Oneness we all share. By embracing this information, a healing process will be initiated. It will accelerate our ability to comprehend that we are part of a vast collective of beings called The Elohim which science has identified as subatomic particles. We are these bits engaged in "...creating the universe" which is "...an ongoing process."

The reason our scientists and mystics were persecuted by religions in the past is no mystery. Our religious leaders knew it was vital their input not be allowed to infect the minds of those in their congregations and activate their critical thinking ability. Due to scientific research, we now know what has occurred at The Big Bang with the entering of subatomic particles into our space-time. Mystics have also been aware of this and perceive these particles as Us, which is Who we truly are. We need to ask ourselves questions such as: Will our faith allow us to transform our beliefs by internalizing the knowledge our scientists

and mystics have been imparting? If not, why not?

Our religious leaders are unwilling to offer mankind an understanding about our True Self which has been involved in "an ongoing process" of self-creation, as Eckhart Tolle has pointed out. If we were to give serious consideration to his thoughts, we would cease worshiping our separate God, paying our tithes and supporting the luxurious lifestyle of our religious leaders. This is why they feel compelled to combat scientific data and counteract it so that mankind does not realize our True Self.

The problem with the creation doctrines of our various religions is the assertion their Gods are separate from the rest of Us, and they are the makers of all that exists which they have fashioned in a short period of time. However, scientists have proven our Universe has evolved over 13.8 billion years after The Big Bang with the entering of subatomic particles into this dimension at that time. These tiny bits were unknown to our religious leaders when they were fabricating the foundational beliefs about their Gods. As more scientific proof is uncovered, their arguments about how quickly their Gods have been able to engender the Cosmos has become weaker.

What aspirants need to realize is that science has yet to comprehend that the subatomic particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang are conscious beings, and there is an intention behind their actions. The GWB is

disclosing these tiny bits of matter and energy are our True Self, The Elohim and Us. If we want to realize what is real in this Universe and understand what we, who are the incarnations of our True Self, are doing on this planet, we must merge religious doctrines with scientific facts and redefine key words each group uses to explain the genesis of the Cosmos. In this way, mankind can perceive our purpose for inhabiting human bodies.

"Growing up is losing some illusions, in order to acquire others." ~Virginia Woolf

All things in existence, including our corporeal form, are made up of The Elohim. There have never been any individual Gods. Rather, the submicroscopic particles permeating space-time are the creators and are not beings separate from mankind; we are they. Our religious leaders are resistant to incorporate into their doctrines the data scientists have uncovered about subatomic bits composing everything in the Universe, knowing this will reveal the verity about Who we truly are. When science is able to acknowledge they are conscious, creative entities, we can begin to realize this is where our intelligence originates. What then will happen to our belief in Gods?

As Virginia Woolf has asserted, "Growing up is losing some illusions, in order to acquire others." If we are to avoid establishing new fallacies and erroneous
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

notions, we must realize and own the verity about Who we truly are. Only mental barriers keep us from integrating the reality that conscious, subatomic particles are the true creators of this Universe and of mankind. The difficulty we have with acknowledging this concept lies in our inability to imagine something so small possessing the consciousness we have attributed to our Gods. This is due to the fact we humans can only think in 3-D, whereas our Us particles exist and move multi-dimensionally; science has proven this.

From the microcosm to the macrocosm, the same creative force is at work to generate the data scientists have been acquiring about what actually exists in the Cosmos. They offer mankind proof of what is real in it, yet we still think some God has fashioned all of this. As they work to uncover the secrets of the Universe, we tend to latch on to our old misconceptions and previous suppositions. It is because we do not want to let go of our perception asserting that we are separate from one another. Therefore, we cannot be taught what will revolutionize our reality until we are ready to embrace the fact that everything in existence in this Universe is our True Self incarnate.

Our mystics have been informing us that the subatomic particles which permeate the Universe are Us, and they are the conscious creators acting as One to fashion all that exists. What effect would this unconventional information have on mankind and the instructions we would accept about our deities?
Answer: We would discover there are no separate Gods to fear. Due to this realization, we would become aware that the doctrines our religions have generated about them have been fabrications. This has compelled our religious leaders to attempt to debunk scientific findings because these facts would lead mankind to understand what is real in the Cosmos.

What can be seen with our eyes or scientific instruments is actual in the Cosmos. These objects are comprised of Us, and no separate deities exist among them. Let us think of this concept in terms of our oceans. Their waters are vast and deep, and when we swim under the surface and look around us, we know we are surrounded by the sea and have become part of it. Realizing

we are only a speck in the immensity of the Universe does not diminish our significance. If we want to take control of our destiny, we must acknowledge Who we truly are and recognize that separateness is an illusion. To grow spiritually means we can no longer cling to our erroneous notions.

'One of the great commandments of science is, Mistrust arguments from authority' . (Scientists, being primates, and thus given to dominance hierarchies, of course do not always follow this commandment.)' ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Our religions have been teaching us fallacies about their separate Gods and by continuing to embrace their doctrines, the deeper we have descended into the illusion of separation and our ignorance. In addition, our scientists are revealing what is real in this Universe and the quantum realm. In spite of mankind's belief we are set apart from all of this, we are sharing our experience of separateness with the rest of Us. The reason we cannot recall this truth is due to the fact our religious leaders and the ruling elite have invented the concepts about what their deities require from us in order to lead us into servitude. They have succeeded in their efforts.

The guide is designed to assist mankind unravel many of the illusions that are manufactured for us to accept and believe. It provides the essential information we need, so we can begin to heal ourselves of our misconceptions and take control of our destiny. In addition, science has been working on uncovering secrets about what exists in the Universe. Since scientific discoveries have been applying pressure on our religions to revise their doctrines, they are now claiming their deities have fashioned the subatomic particles which have entered our space-time at The Big Bang. This enables them to assert that the Cosmos has no consciousness of its own; only their Gods possess it.

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to realize the verity about Who we truly are. Although they try hard to disprove the data being provided by scientists, their attempts to fortify their illusions are made in vain. With all the new scientific discoveries being revealed in our modern times, it is becoming increasingly difficult for religions to maintain their deceptions. However, they have no intention of altering their teachings. As long as we relinquish our reasoning power to them, they will persist in the fabrication of their fallacies. It would therefore be useful and wise to "...Mistrust arguments from authority," as Carl Sagan has advised.

'A reliable way to make people believe in falsehoods is frequent repetition, because familiarity is not easily distinguished from truth. Authoritarian institutions and marketers have always known this fact.' ~Daniel Kahneman, Thinking, Fast and Slow

The efforts of our religious leaders are designed to make sure we do not discover Who we truly are. To accomplish this, they have learned how to effectively utilize, over the centuries, the above technique pointed out by Daniel Kahneman. Mankind has come to "...believe in falsehoods..." as a result of "frequent repetition, because familiarity is not easily distinguished from truth." Their religious doctrines have become established in this way. Once we accepted their teachings, they magically became God's words. Many falsehoods, which took over our mind, were conveyed in their sermons. This is how we have lost all memory about our True Self.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

According to our religious indoctrination, everything that exists is comprised of

inanimate matter left over from what their divine beings have engendered. For this reason, they do not want us to study scientific facts that would lead us away from their ability to control our mind. However, as our scientists progress in their study of the quantum realm, they are eventually going to be able to prove that our Us particles are alive and are conscious beings. Their findings will show that our religious premises are incorrect.

All the efforts scientists and mystics have made and are continuing to make will force religions to create their own spin on their teachings in order to preserve their illusions as Rev. Funes has done. They will be forced to adjust their doctrines so that mankind will maintain their belief in separate Gods, and by generating this shift, the decline of their influence will be accelerated. What they do not realize is that all of their adaptations will force them to admit to the truths being revealed by science, which they have vigorously countered in the past. Sooner rather than later, mankind will be able to see what they are doing, and this will cause their loss of credibility.

Religions hope that science will make serious miscalculations, and they can then swoop in and capitalize on these errors in order to promote their Gods. What is actually going to occur is that we will realize the former have been inventing concepts about what their Gods have created in the Universe and on Earth. The GWB, on the other hand, is teaching us the way to transcend the false notions and deceptions our religious leaders have woven is to realize our True Self.

We, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into everything in the Cosmos. In addition, we are not separate from any Gods but are who we think they are, incarnate in our physical form. Once we are able to integrate these verities into our consciousness, what then will be left of our familiar illusions? It would be the beginning of a new era for humanity because we would have gained the ability to evolve into beings capable of traveling throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. The difficulties we have endured due to the depletion of our planet's resources would be a problem of the past. What our body requires to survive would be abundantly available, once we realize Who we truly are.

"There is a wide measure of agreement which, on the physical side of science approaches almost unanimity, that the stream of knowledge is heading towards a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought

than a great machine. Mind no longer appears as an accidental intruder into the realm of matter. We are beginning to suspect that we ought rather to hail

mind as the creator and governor of the realm of matter—not of course our individual minds, but the mind in which the atoms out of which our individual minds have grown, exist as thoughts." ~Sir James Jeans knighted mathematician,

physicist and astronomer who helped develop our understanding of the evolution of stars, wrote this in his book, The Mysterious Universe (Cambridge, 1931).

In the near future, it will become a challenge for mankind to cling to our false conviction about a singular God because such fallacies are being dissolved by our mystics and scientists. If we were to allow this transformation to take place, we could not continue to maintain the notion we are disjoined from one another and our deities. Assumptions made by scientists about what occurred during the formation of this Universe would also need to be revised. They would have to acknowledge that the subatomic particles they have been studying are conscious, creative beings, thus necessitating the alteration of everything they think they know about the quantum realm.

Scientists are resistant to the idea the subatomic particles they study are part of a collective of conscious beings that has come into this dimension and has been performing a great work. They feel it is too much like what religions have been teaching, so it is best to discard the notion. As a result, they stumble from one theory to another but are unable to attribute what they see to the conscious effort of our True Self. The verity that Who we truly are is it incarnate continues to evade mankind. With the arrival of the day when we recognize what is actual about our creational ability, both science and religions will have to revise their concepts about the genesis of our Universe.

Our True Self has fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang to form into what is seen in the Cosmos. The verity is that "...the mind in which the atoms out of which our individual minds have grown, exist as thoughts." Scientists will gain access to "...the stream of knowledge [which] is heading towards a non-mechanical reality..." causing them to look at everything in 3-D as "a great thought." Mankind is able to think because we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, and the self-awareness we have acquired has not been the result of an evolutionary accident. We were given the ability to transmit our experience of separateness into the Universe.

When mankind begins to think in the above manner, the 'Mind no longer appears as an accidental intruder into the realm of matter." Furthermore, we could not continue to overlook the significance of the enlightened thoughts The GWB is seeding to help transform our reality. They are pointing out that what has been evolving our consciousness has been happening over an extended period and has been directed by our True Self. In actuality, Who we truly are has been present since the beginning of this Universe. We, as Us inhabiting human bodies, have been involved in this project ever since The Big Bang and are comprised of those of Us we have been worshiping as Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"What turns a mere piece of matter from being mere matter into an animated being? What gives certain special physical patterns in the universe the mysterious privilege of feeling sensations and having experiences?" ~D.R. Hofstadter

Questions we now need to ask ourselves are relayed in the above quote. A God did not fashion our self-awareness, but it came from Us. This does not support religious doctrines about what their deities have created or what science believes about the nature of the subatomic particles they study. It has been difficult for both groups to grasp the actuality of Who we truly are primarily because of their misconceptions. In the near future, we are scheduled to make our 4-D transition in consciousness and realize how we, as Us, have formed ourselves into the Universe. When we embrace this truth, what will become of our previous convictions being based on the illusion of separateness?

Due to the belief we have of being engendered by deities outside of ourselves, we have allowed our religious leaders to perpetuate the illusions we suffer from while on Earth. Our mystics have initiated thoughtful queries and are assisting their fellow men to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness. Once we collectively make this breakthrough, we will no longer argue in support of a creator God separate from us. We will have realized he is Who we truly are and that our self-awareness comes from our True Self. When we accept that we are the manifestations of it and its intentions in the Universe, we will know we are not

fashioned by a divine being set apart from the rest of Us.

Crucial and profound questions will occur as we read the guide such as: Are we the same beings entering this dimension at The Big Bang? Did we evolve this fleshly, physical form presently inhabited by Us? How is it possible we are the sentient and creative entities who have fashioned our human vessel? Was it a God who breathed self-awareness into these mortal bodies or did we, as Us? Has our memory about this verity been purged by the teachings of our religions? The answer to the last query is "Yes." The illusion of separateness is what we want to be experiencing in order to fulfill our role in the Original Intent. It is the same purpose religions are serving.

Our mystics do not promote the teachings of our religious and secular leaders or the positions our scientists have taken because they have discovered what is actual. The verity is that we are the subatomic particles pervading the Universe, and these bits are Who we truly are. We are comprised of Us and are not set apart from any God. Let us not forget we have engendered everything in the Cosmos; no deities have been involved. Furthermore, we are what is real in it, having organized ourselves into its totality. Proof of this is provided by our telescopes and microscopes because our True Self is visible everywhere, and we are not separate from it; we are it.

"We go about our daily lives understanding almost nothing of the world. We give little thought to the machinery that generates the sunlight that makes life possible, to the gravity that glues us to an Earth that would otherwise send us spinning off into space, or to the atoms of which we are made and on whose stability we fundamentally depend. Except for children (who don't know enough not to ask the important questions), few of us spend much time wondering why nature is the way it is; where the cosmos came from, or whether it was always here; if time will one day flow backward and effects precede causes; or whether

there are ultimate limits to what humans can know." ~Carl Sagan (From an

introduction to A Brief History of Time by Stephen Hawking)

In consideration of what is being instilled in our subconscious mind by religions, The GWB is informing us what we must do to become free of their illusory doctrines. We must educate ourselves with the truth and use our critical thinking skills, as Carl Sagan has, to transmute these fallacies. Because our religious leaders fear we will expose their teachings as moot points, they will do all they can to keep their erroneous notions firmly established in our psyche. However, when we become aware of Who we truly are, we will see through the duplicity they have been maintaining for thousands of years in their attempt to keep us in ignorance and to benefit from the situation.

Soon, an enlightened mankind will refuse to play along with our religious leaders who want to perpetuate their illusions. When this happens, we must be prepared to replace fallacies with what will heal us of our misconceptions. Those who create and maintain these deceptions also coerce us to go to war, generating great suffering for our fellow men. One of the primary reasons for their subterfuge is to be able to control our mind in order to continue enjoying the advantages. Once we realize what they have been doing and discover the beliefs and teachings they have been manufacturing are false and deceptive, their hold on our psyche would crumble to dust.

To eliminate the source of our conflicts, we must initiate the healing work necessary to transform our world. This responsibility will weigh heavily on those on a spiritual path. It would be just as it was for Jesus when he came to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

understand the implications of his mission. When we realize what he has done, we must make an effort sufficient enough to be able to overwhelm humanity's resistance to changing our accustomed notions about being separate from one another and our Gods. For this reason, The GWB has introduced the guide to mankind at this time. There is much we need to learn in order to heal our mind and empower the transformation of our consciousness.

'The further the spiritual evolution of mankind advances, the more certain it seems to me that the path to genuine religiosity does not lie through the fear of life, and the fear of death, and blind faith, but through striving after rational knowledge." ~Albert Einstein

We, who have become human, are members of The Elohim, and we have created everything in the Cosmos with our subatomic bodies. The Gods have had nothing to do with any of this. Once we realize the truth, to whom should we worship, pray and sing our hymns? It is our religious leaders who require us to glorify their imaginary deities and blindly follow the many illusory dictates they and the ruling elite have invented, inducing us to obey their instructions. Have we had enough of this yet? What we must do to liberate ourselves from their fallacies and deceptions is to open our mind to the verity about what has occurred since coming into this dimension and engendering a Universe.

The God game has gone far enough. Mankind's current task is to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. First, we need to educate our fellow men about the role our religions and the ruling elite have been playing in our Original Intent. Their efforts have been aimed at restraining our ability to think. Even those leaders whose efforts are worthy of our praise and demonstrate they are concerned about our welfare and the protection of the Earth quote what they believe their deities want us to do. If we have no personal aspiration to alter what divides us from one another, actualizing the goals our visionaries are leading us toward will be delayed or halted.

Our mission has always been to assist our True Self in the actualization of our Original Intent to undergo separateness. In order to bring this experience to its conclusion, however, we need to use reason to weed out what is illusory. We can then transmute the false notions we maintain that prevents us from healing our reality. Because religions have mistakenly assumed they are responsible for our redemption, they have no intention of assisting us in our metamorphosis. Instead, they will continue to perpetuate their misconceptions and claim their Gods have given them the authority to do so. Humanity must cease supporting what will most certainly bring our lives on Earth to an end.

'Only barbarians are not curious about where they come from, how they came to be where they are, where they appear to be going, whether they wish to go there, and if so, why, and if not, why not." ~Isaiah Berlin

Religions have been attempting to put an end to our curiosity for ages. To accomplish this, we have been told how their Gods have fashioned the Universe by creating everything out of nothing in a short period of time. This is a fantastical tale which goes far beyond anything being dreamed up by science fiction writers. How could there be two realities existing side-by-side in this Universe, the one religions have created in their imaginations and the one which science has proven to be real? The scientific data uncovered about the

behaviors of subatomic particles contradict religious assertions since they do not act or interact as separate beings like our deities supposedly do.

Ever since we began looking up at the stars during our primitive existence, we desired to uncover the secrets we intuitively sensed would explain our purpose for being. Why do we feel compelled to look up at the heavens and try to discover how we fit into all that is? If the Gods wanted to convince us that we were nothing more than their creatures, why would they have caused us to become curious about what is in the Cosmos? They could simply have concealed the stars from our view if looking at them was not the direction they wanted us to focus our attention. Without these celestial bodies to inspire us, we would look no further than our relationship with our deities.

Scientists have proven that Us particles originate from The Big Bang and presently pervade the entire Cosmos. Although they fail to understand these bits are conscious entities, they have at least been willing to acknowledge they exist and comprise everything in space-time, whereas our religions strive to keep us in ignorance about these facts. In spite of their efforts, we still look up at the heavens and wonder what is out there. We sense that unknowns exist and recognize we must make the incomprehensible understandable. Because of this perception, we are driven by an inner urge to know "...how [we] came to be...{and} where [we] appear to be going..."

"The most merciful thing in the world, I think, is the inability of the human mind to correlate all its contents...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will open up such terrifying vistas of reality, and of our frightful position therein, that we shall either go mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." ~H.P. Lovecraft

Why would a divine being bother to engender this Universe? Was it a hobby or pastime he engaged in for his amusement? Are humans the creatures required to worship him? If he is a jealous God, who demands that we glorify and obey only him? By failing to do so, will he punish us as we are taught by our religious leaders that he will? Would this not create an atmosphere of self-centeredness which would permeate the entire Cosmos? How would this affect

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

everyone in it? When we interact in this way, does this not generate consequences in our lives? Must we accept the idea that our deity is allowed to conduct himself in the immature ways we are taught we should not?

When we embrace our religions' illusions, what happens? We become confused if we allow skepticism and suspicion to shape our human experiences. What is their solution for this condition? It is conformity. In the explanation given earlier in this chapter about the effect of one's study of the guide, it says, "The knowledge being shared in the Justice chapter will change the course of our human history." This is not an idle boast. The ignorance being caused by religions dominating the minds of mankind has outgrown its usefulness. To perceive our role in the Cosmos and on Earth, we must realize Who we truly are because this is the cognizance that will transform and heal us.

Religions have instructed us not to heed the contradictions regarding what they claim about their Gods. It could be likened to the Wizard of Oz who told Dorothy not to look behind the curtain while he created a false impression of his stature, making him appear more powerful than he actually was. Most of us are taught to believe the emperor has clothes on when we can clearly see he

does not. Fortunately, "...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will..." liberate us from our illusions.

In order to avoid going "...mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age," we must rethink the ideas we have about whom we believe we are compared to our Gods. Our religions have engendered "terrifying vistas of reality..." to such an extent that we instinctively resist seeking this knowledge. By looking within, we will find our answers; they are locked in our DNA. There lies the memory about our True Self and all the creative acts we have performed in this Universe and many previous ones. Once these secrets have become obvious, many surprising facts will spill out to overwhelm us.

The stars, planets, our bodies, all of life and a nuclear weapon explosion validate the fact we, as Us, are the only physical and tangible realities existing in this Universe. There are no deities in it nor are they hidden in other dimensions or realms. Anything that has actuality is clearly visible either with the naked eye or with the aid of technology. We already know the answer to the question, "Who is God?" With the information provided in the guide we will be able to see that we and everything in the Cosmos are the incarnations of our True Self in various 3-D forms. Due to the influence of our religions, however, we have come to believe we are separate from all that it is.

'Even a really bad creator would at least have started with Earth, Air, Fire, Water and Surprise." ~Terry Pratchett

Terry Pratchett heals us of our misconceptions about our Gods by pointing out what is real are the "...Earth, Air, Fire, Water and Surprise." An astonishing revelation we can look forward to is that all of these elements are parts of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate in its many physical forms. He is trying to bring to our attention that what 'Even a really bad creator would at least have started with..." would have been our subatomic particles. They are what is actual instead of what has been imagined in the minds of our religious leaders regarding what their deities have done. No matter how much we would like to believe them, all that exists was not created out of nothing.

It is easy to deduce that subatomic particles are nothing because they are invisible. The surprise waiting for us to uncover is that they are our True Self which fashioned itself into this Universe. We will be shocked when we discover this has never come from a divine source but from Us. Our purpose on Earth is not to worship and serve any God since none of Us inhabiting human bodies have made any mistakes while actualizing our Original Intent. Only with the appearance of religions did we begin to believe we were sinners. What they have done is to invent how their deities perceive us. It is time to put an end to our suffering in ignorance by realizing Who we truly are.

A being who dwells interdimensionally could not possibly be aware of what we humans are learning about separateness. Mankind is teaching our True Self what it has never been exposed to before our experiences. If we want to resolve the difficulties we endure in this state, we need to recognize we are it incarnate and then tap into its infinite knowledge. By acquiring a sample of what life is like for our Self-Realized mentors who have transcended their ignorance, we could then understand why they would never attempt to instruct us about separate Gods. First of all, they would have no desire to do so. Secondly, they would realize the dangers of identifying with an independent deity.

Mankind's consciousness became dulled by our religious illusions, and we were

convinced God was righteous when he demonstrated his anger, impatience and irritability. Such conduct is what would be expected from humans, not from an all-wise and powerful being. However, this is how our religious leaders have been able to convince us that our deity will mete out retributions if we fail to obey him. Included in their holy texts are tales about how wrongdoers are punished for their misbehavior, and we, too, will be disciplined. It should not be surprising that when we plead to our religions for help with our suffering in separateness, we are told this is the result of our sins.

How silly of our religions to tell us what their Gods want us to do and will do to us if we fail to follow their instructions. Since our religious leader cannot imagine the interdimensional domain in which all of Us exist, they assume

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

everyone else in the Universe perceives reality in a 3-D way, and we are all governed by the divine beings they have manufactured. Our various faiths have different concepts about how we have come into existence because each one has created its own version. There are no entities dwelling in a separate realm because such an idea is an illusion. The notion we are set apart from our deities is a human fabrication.

"The time will come when diligent research over long periods will bring to light things which now lie hidden. A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to

the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages. There will

come a time when our descendants will be amazed that we did not know things

that are so plain to them... Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced." ~Seneca The Younger (4 BCE-65 CE), Natural Questions

Because of the political objectives of our religious leaders, they say God has communicated his Ten Commandments to mankind, and we must obey them.

This has confused us because the same doctrines which have caused us to fear his punishments are what is recorded in the Bible as acts he himself has committed. It appears our supreme being exempts himself from the laws he generates and routinely violates. On the other hand, this behavior has been deemed unacceptable for us demonstrate. The eventual outcome was our acceptance that it was permissible for him to act in this manner, making demands of us and having temper tantrums when they were not met.

What proof do we have that our God is loving and compassionate, especially when he promises to punish us in hell for an eternity if we do not obey him and conduct ourselves as he directs? This gives us two choices, and they are either to follow his instructions or suffer the consequences. However, by his behaviors depicted in the Bible, has he not been setting the example of the adage, "Do as I say, not as I do?" By challenging these contradictions, we will realize our deities are man-made. When we discern what is illusory, we can discover inaccuracies about what we think our supreme beings want from us. Let us try to imagine ways we can be healed by this new awareness.

The Universe does not work in the manner we are taught by religions. Because of our Oneness, it is impossible to discipline just a single individual. What The GWB is informing us is that we are One, and it will be easy to transcend our

erroneous notions by perceiving Who we truly are. If we were to explore the idea that we were more than what our religious leaders have been teaching us, we would not think in terms of violating any of our God's commandments. By owning the fact we are One with The Father just like Jesus, we can ascertain there are no deities judging our actions on Earth. Realizing this verity, we would no longer fear the notion of being punished by them.

Seneca came to the conclusion that 'Many discoveries [about Who we truly are] are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced.' That time to perceive our True Self has now arrived. We no longer have to suffer under the illusions that religions create or feel it is reasonable to go to war to defend our faith. The verity is that no God has ever had anything to do with what has been written in the Bible. It contains accounts, tales and parables our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fabricated. They are the ones who have been commanding us to perform harmful acts in the name of their deity, and we have suffered the consequences.

"We all remember how many religious wars were fought for a religion of love and gentleness; how many bodies were burned alive with the genuinely kind intention of saving souls from the eternal fire of hell." ~Karl Popper

Karl Popper has only scratched the surface of all we have done in the name of our deities. We have justified many atrocities with the excuse that we are just doing our God's will. Most of mankind has become tired of these hypocrisies, and in the last few decades, we have heard much about the "nones." These people label themselves as no longer identifying with any particular faith when polled by the Pew Research Center. Many of them, perhaps even the majority, were formerly devout but still regard themselves as spiritual seekers of truth. Their personal beliefs continue to be important and meaningful to them even though they have turned away from organized religions.

Among those adults born between 1980 and 2000, commonly referred to as the millennials, the numbers departing their faith are higher than other age groups and are steadily increasing. For example, one out of every three has left their place of worship. Although many young people who are raised in a system of religious beliefs historically leave for a period of time and then return, today's youth are not going back. Some even assert they are agnostics or atheists. What does this mean for the long-term survival of religions? When the older generations die, few will be left in the pews. This trend will cause them to become institutions of the past.

Some of the most faithful and active members of religious institutions are becoming the quickest to permanently walk out their doors. Research has been conducted to examine a growing population called "dones," a group of once dedicated, congregational members who have decided to stop going to church. They are the newest "nones." All of this is drawing attention to the need for mankind to transform its various faiths. However, this is unlikely to occur until we are able to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. Instead of religions helping humanity make this transition, they are endeavoring to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

reinforce our belief in separate Gods for obvious reasons.

"Dreams and freedom are the same. In order for them to be, they come with a price." ~Criss Jami, Killosophy

In mankind's earliest endeavors to develop our civilizations, there was no division between religion and state. What we had at that time were rulers who were worshiped as Gods. We were required to fall to our knees and with fully outstretched arms bow to the ground before them. If we did not comply, this would mean death to the defiant ones. As these cultures rose and fell, such godlike sovereigns declined and were replaced by a division of authority with the secular leaders influencing mankind with their laws and religions working on our psyche, training and compelling us to comply with the regulations and edicts our rulers generated.

Due to the difficulties our godlike rulers experienced by having to shoulder so much responsibility, they learned it was easier to reign over us by delegating their deity role to fictional figures. Divine beings were created, and they discovered these entities had powerful beneficial effects on their endeavor to govern us. As a result, they appointed our religious leaders, such as high priests, popes, cardinals, bishops, rabbis, missionaries, ministers, etc., who soon rose in stature and influence. A new form of authority then emerged, requiring us to submit to their power. They fabricated doctrines which had nothing to do with what a God communicated to them.

It was at this time that mankind was introduced to the idea of a war which occurred in heaven between God and some of his rebellious Angels. The realm called hell was then invented. All these illusions worked on our psyche to establish that even in heaven there are separate beings who engage in disputes.

Therefore, when our leaders led us into struggles to acquire the resources of other nations, it was easier to explain what their deities wanted us to do, permitting us to kill in their name. A huge amount of suffering befell humanity as a result of these teachings, and we had no idea we were being manipulated into these conflicts by our rulers.

The illusions manufactured by our religious leaders have dulled our awareness. At one time, our mind was empowered by the insights our shamans and mystics shared with us. However, due to the influence of religions, we lost connection with our ameliorative and transformative abilities which we naturally possess. They were the cause of our descent into a state of confusion and powerlessness, turning us into their puppets. As a result, we do not have a clue that we are our True Self incarnate and are shocked when our mystics impart this verity to us. Mankind has shunned, persecuted and burned The Self-Realized at the stake rather than embrace the truth.

Criss Jami points out that "Dreams and freedom are the same. In order for them to be, they come with a price." The cost of becoming an empowered, Self-Realized race of beings is having to let go of the familiar and comfortable. By doing so, all the responsibilities we have allowed our rulers and religious leaders to take on for us would fall to ordinary mankind. We have become so accustomed to our problems being taken care of by them that we refuse to accept this task. Because it is our choice, we become disillusioned when our leaders demonstrate how corrupt they are as they exploit and manipulate us. However, to be honest, at whom should we point our finger?

'The bad thing about all religions is that, instead of being able to confess their allegorical nature, they have to conceal it; accordingly, they parade their doctrines in all seriousness as true sensu proprio, and as absurdities form an essential part of these doctrines we have the great mischief of a continual fraud." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

Our religious leaders started mankind on the path of worshipping the deities our sovereigns fashioned which were bizarre, animal-like beings with grotesque disfigurements designed to imprint upon us the formidable powers they possessed. This led us to fear their abilities and caused us to kneel before them, offering gifts, sacrifices and our appeasements. After the completion of this indoctrination, modern versions of these entities were made intangible and invisible. However, our anxiety, regarding what they can do to us if we do not obey them and behave in the ways our rulers and religious leaders say we must, has remained in our subconscious mind.

During our childhood, we were indoctrinated into the requirements of our faith so that as adults we would not rebel against the inconsistencies, hypocrisies and lies we would discover within our religion. We blindly embraced what we were told about the Gods because we believed our religious leaders cared about our welfare. The truth is they do not want to be bothered with our feelings when we realize the consequences of conforming to their teachings. Instead, "...they parade their doctrines in all seriousness as true sensu proprio..." and we follow them like sheep. To avoid the punishment we imagined would come from their Gods, we decided it was not worth questioning them.

What hope do we have of raising our awareness beyond our ignorance if God's actions are as described by religions? If we were to demand they bring forth proof of what they teach as our scientists have provide, each faith would realize they did not have enough factual data to argue for what they have been conveying about their deities. They will not make any effort to substantiate their teachings as long as we blindly embrace their illusions. Instead, their response to those few who stand up to dispute "...the great mischief of a @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

continual fraud" is to banish us. Despite their defensive actions, we are destined to comprehend Who we truly are.

"The religious man will constantly look for the proof of Heaven and Hell; while the atheist man will constantly look to disprove Heaven and Hell. And they go on like that, locked-head in battle, both battling for beliefs that really cannot be proven. Neither the existence nor the non-existence of Heaven and Hell can be proven. And soon they will all be dead. And nobody will know where they go to, except they themselves who die. And so the battle continues, as it always has. And why should I join either side? If there is a God Almighty, I should imagine Him not needing human beings made out of carbon to believe in Him. What use to God would our species be? If He loves us, then He will love us because He chooses to love us. Never because He needs us to believe in Him. It wouldnt make any difference whatsoever, to an Almighty God, if carbon species breathing oxygen believed in Him or not. If He wanted to love the species then He just would. Regardless of their own persuasions. And if there is not an Almighty God, then it would not matter if I joined such a battle, either. Either way, why would I join such a cursed downward spiral? The truth that we do know for sure, is that it is our responsibility and it is in our best interest, to live our lives in such a way that creates Heaven on Earth and puts Hell on Earth far away." ~C. JoyBell C.

Mankind believes everything in the Cosmos was created by a separate individual we call God or more than one depending upon the particular faith we follow. Religions teach us that we are set apart from their divine beings. However, the nature of what exists in the Universe contradicts this assertion.

Science has proven what a Googolplex of subatomic particles have engendered while working cooperatively as One for billions of years. These particles are Who we truly are; they are not independent deities.

Humanity has concocted the idea about a God who brought the entirety of existence into being in a short period of time as if by magic. This misconception could only have taken root in the minds of those who have forgotten Who we truly are. The answer to the age-old question regarding the emergence of our all-knowing deity is that mankind has contrived him in order to understand how we and everything in the Universe have come to be. Our religious leaders entered this process, and with the ruling elite, they seized the opportunity to lead us in the direction they wished for political reasons. They are the weavers of the illusions making our existence on Earth a living hell.

By giving serious thought to the instructions our religions have offered, we would be able to see they were man-made. They will not admit to what they have done since the exposure of their deceptions would undermine all they

have gained by the creation of their myths. Are we stuck with what we have

been told we must accept as gospel to please our religious leaders? If we dare to acknowledge Who we truly are, will their deities punish us? Do we need to perpetuate these illusions? The answer to all these questions is "No," but the teachings we receive about our divine beings cause us to struggle in an attempt to determine our purpose for existing and why we suffer.

We have coexisted in a state of ignorance and have been easily manipulated into carrying out whatever requirements our religious leaders and the ruling elite have considered necessary. In essence, we went along with their demands because we felt it would make our lives easier. However, this has not turned out as we have hoped. If we want to break free of these deceptions, we must begin by focusing on the fallacies and misconceptions we have been taught. To be successful in this endeavor, we need to be fully aware of why we have accepted the pretense we are separate from our Gods and then abandon our participation in perpetuating this illusion.

'One of the most amazing and perplexing features of mainstream Christianity is that seminarians who learn the historical-critical method in their Bible classes appear to forget all about it when it comes time for them to be pastors. They are taught critical approaches to Scripture, they learn about the discrepancies and contradictions, they discover all sorts of historical errors and mistakes, they come to realize that it is difficult to know whether Moses existed or what Jesus actually said and did, they find that there are other books that were at one time considered canonical but that ultimately did not become part of Scripture (for example, other Gospels and Apocalypses), they come to recognize that a good number of the books of the Bible are pseudonymous (for example, written in the name of an apostle by someone else), that in fact we don't have the original copies of any of the biblical books but only copies made centuries later, all of which have been altered. They learn all of this, and yet when they enter church ministry they appear to put it back on the shelf. For reasons I will explore in the conclusion, pastors are, as a rule, reluctant to teach what they learned about the Bible in seminary." ~Bart D. Ehrman, Jesus, Interrupted: Revealing the Hidden Contradictions in the Bible & Why We Don't Know About Them

The entire endeavor of religions is aimed at getting us down on our knees and praying to their Gods. Once they are able to induce us to perform these simple acts, they rush to us and place their hand on our head, or they will stand before us and begin to murmur nonsense. These efforts are all directed at

sealing in our mind the wonderful goodness of their deities and get us emotionally attached to the illusions they manufacture about them. Most of the time this works, and those who are victimized by these techniques never perceive what is being done. We accept their deity into our heart without realizing we are actually embracing an illusion.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Hoping this may be our chance to get to know their God, we go along with the charade. We have gotten caught up in this illusion because we wish to maintain friendly relationships with others in the congregation who have witnessed us giving ourselves over to their God. This locks us in a self-deception, frequently for a lifetime. As a result, we can never back out of such a gesture of faith without risking the collapse of our social life. Our religious leaders know how to work this fear to their advantage and have become the most successful con artists the world has encountered. Their practice of this dark art has acquired for them much power, wealth and our servitude.

Our religious leaders will often invite us to come before the congregation to profess that we know their God and have accepted him into our heart. Their purpose for making such a show of our testimony is to get the congregation aroused into an impassioned frenzy. Do we recognize this feeling as similar to what we experience when our favorite sports team wins? Does this cause us to perceive who God is, or is it possible our emotions about him are being artificially generated? Are our religious leaders the only ones who actually know who he is? If we were to realize our True Self, would we find any individuals in our religion supportive of our discovery?

"Man is certainly crazy. He could not make a mite, and he makes gods by the dozen" ~Michel de Montaigne, Essays

Because there are so many Gods whom mankind has invented, do they compete with one another and compel their followers to convert nonbelievers? If we fail to conform to the demands of our religious leaders, do their deities deny they know us? Is it important to choose the right one to worship? How do we know we have made the correct decision? Was our conviction arrived at by careful consideration and research into all religious viewpoints about their immortal creators, or were we told by others that we were glorifying the only true one? Could it be possible that the real reason for our beliefs is a social one, and the divine being we worship is of secondary importance?

Are we sure our God is the real one and has not been invented in the imaginations of our religious leaders? Via the guide, a reformative outlook evoked by the powerful effects of True Self-Realization will be transferred to our conscious and subconscious minds. It is an attempt to transcend the religious agreements which humanity has been clinging to for thousands of years and can provide us with answers to our questions about the meaning of life and our place in the Universe. Additionally, it will give rise to an awareness extending far beyond our religious beliefs about the afterlife, karma, heaven, hell and our separate deities. This is how our study of the guide will affect us.

Would it not be better to recollect the truth that we have existed since the beginning of time rather than to constantly worry about what will happen to us when our body dies? Can we truly believe a mysterious entity called God is going to confront us in an afterlife and punish us if he deems our behavior on Earth has not been as he has instructed? Will he look in the Book of Life to determine if we have worshiped him as we have been taught we should? Do the

Gods argue with one another about who is entitled to claim our soul and determine whether we merit entering their paradise or should be sent to hell? As a means of settling the dispute, do they engage in wars?

Does the Catholic Church's description about a battle taking place in the heavenly kingdom that was caused by disobedient angels rebelling against God sound like a drama it created? Why do we believe our supreme being demands we preach his gospel to save lost souls? Have we grown weary of our religion's struggle to be acknowledged as the only one possessing the truth and being told how we should obey and serve them and the ruling elite or else? What would happen if we were to stop believing we are separate from our deities but are in fact our True Self incarnate? How would this realization change the way we interact with one another?

Is it true that we are inferior to our Gods and are weak and sinful? Would it not be preferable to become empowered by the knowledge about Who we truly are? Will any of our religious leaders step forward and support our quest to discover this verity? What do we think would be their response if we were to ask them such questions? If we confront them about what they say is the truth, would they be outraged? These queries are necessary, and it is important to become relentless in probing for explanations. Should they refuse to reply, that in itself is the answer we need. Such efforts will assist us to disconnect from the illusion we are separate from their deities.

'People cited violation of the First Amendment when a New Jersey schoolteacher asserted that evolution and The Big Bang are not scientific and that Noah's ark carried dinosaurs. This case is not about the need to separate

church and state; it's about the need to separate ignorant, scientifically illiterate people from the ranks of teachers." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Did everything which can be seen in space-time come into existence as a result of the efforts of a God who has supposedly accelerated the creation of the Universe to an incredible rate? Was he able to miraculously materialize everything observable in it in six days? After he completed his work, did he come to rest in a secluded reality which could explain why everything in the Cosmos appears to be moving in slow motion today? Scientifically knowledgeable people realize such notions are untrue. Our scientists are informing us about what has actually occurred over billions of years of cosmic
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

evolution and have provided proof via their research findings.

Observing what is detectable to our human perception could help us extrapolate what is undetectable. Anything tangible exists because it is built upon the foundation of the subatomic particles invisible to our unaided eyes. The truth we seek about how this Universe works, why humans have been created and our interconnection with all that is lies behind the veil in the Justice Tarot card. We do not attempt to find out what is there because we have come to prefer our ignorance. To counteract this apathy, we must abandon the teaching that we are separate from our Gods. This effort will assist us to discover what has been mysterious and beyond our comprehension.

Our religious leaders have instructed us that we are set apart from and inferior to their Gods. They do not want mankind to realize Who we truly are because once we do, it will mean the end of their ability to influence us. Therefore, we

are never taught that we are The Elohim, merging ourselves into our creation. If we want to stop fighting over which deity is the authentic one, we must cease perpetuating divisions of any kind. When we comprehend that everyone is an embodiment of our True Self, we can no longer view others as disjointed from the rest of Us. Embracing this knowledge will enable us to settle the strife we have generated while suffering under the illusion of separateness.

'Evolution provides a scientific foundation for the core values shared by most

Christians and conservatives, and by accepting-and embracing-the theory of evolution, Christians and conservatives strengthen their religion, their politics, and science itself. The conflict between science and religion is senseless. It is based on fears and misunderstandings rather than on facts and moral wisdom."

~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

Are the scientific findings regarding what has transpired over billions of years in our Universe an illusion, whereas what we are being told by our religions about what their God's have created is gospel? To answer this query, it would be wise to admit both parties hold a piece of the truth about what has happened during the formation of this Universe. When we are objective, we can see that each is using different terms or concepts to argue what seems to be the same point. This would mean that 'Evolution provides a scientific foundation for the core values shared by most Christians and conservatives...' and that

" The conflict between science and religion is senseless."

The verity about how this Universe has come into being can be found when we allow realizations to spring to mind which neither science nor religions have previously considered. Are we obligated to continue perpetuating the misconceptions being taught by these two groups that keeps us believing we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is real in the Cosmos?

Did subatomic particles, which our scientists are projecting have no consciousness of their own, magically form into inanimate matter? Is there another reality which both parties have yet to think about or imagine? Could the unifying principle which is unknown to either of them be our True Self?

Scientists may argue with one another about their theories and try to prove their correctness or the inaccuracy of others, but the consequences of their disputes are far less painful for mankind than going to war with one another over which of our Gods is the correct one. They tend to acknowledge their differences or welcome new information which helps increase their understanding about all that exists. This is an example which our religions could benefit from when they are confronted by the teachings of other faiths. If they were able to verify that a little of the truth existed in all perspectives, they could combine them to arrive at a healing reality beneficial to mankind.

As Michael Shermer has pointed out, "...by accepting-and embracing-the theory of evolution, Christians and conservatives strengthen their religion, their politics, and science itself." Their conflicts need not be "...based on fears and misunderstandings...[but] on facts and moral wisdom." If they were to unify their efforts, those claiming to be in possession of indisputable certitudes would cease this practice and stop engendering wars to defend their incomplete truths. It would then be possible for them to adjust their beliefs, enabling them to reach a consensus. This could eventually lead mankind to embrace the verity that we are our True Self incarnate.

"(Pope Francis'] most recent trip was to Sweden, where he commemorated the 500th anniversary of the Protestant Reformation. That had triggered one of the

biggest splits in Christianity and decades of religious wars. He went so far as to praise Luther, who was once considered a heretic in the church, as a great reformer. So what he's been doing with other Christian churches is trying to heal past wounds and work together toward a shared view of their history."

~Sylvia Poggioli

Pope Francis is leading the way toward healing mankind by endeavoring to break down the barriers which exist between the Catholic Church and the Protestant faith. He is attempting to bridge their differences because he has perceived how damaging it has been for each side to remain fixed upon the doctrines and beliefs which divide them. His actions show us that he "...is trying to heal past wounds and work together toward a shared view of their This is assisting mankind to comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe, so we can "...heal past wounds and work together..." in order to attain True Self-Realization.

The GWB realizes mankind must reverse the effects of our religious

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

indoctrination which has us convinced we are separate from their Gods and one another. This includes the teaching we are sinners because it does nothing to liberate us from these fallacies; it only limits us to our ignorance. Clinging to what we are told are our transgressions creates the unhappiness in our lives that slips beneath the surface of our awareness, unrecognized and unaddressed. If we cannot locate the cause of our disconnection, we will not find a way to resolve what divides us. We will eventually learn that the source of our misery lies in the instructions severing us from our True Self.

Because we will only accept the doctrines of our chosen religion, we will not be receptive to the opportunities available to recognize there are solutions for the problems we encounter on Earth. We will therefore be unable to make any progress in the evolution of our consciousness and the transformation of the reality we suffer from while under the illusion of our separateness. However, when we recognize that Who we truly are is a collective of creative beings, we can then understand we have engendered this Universe in our endeavor to obtain an experience of disunion. This realization can subsequently heal us of the wounds our misconceptions and false impressions generate.

"Ultimate Reality is itself multiplicity, diversity. It is a waste of energy to strive to explain the world and its origin, which only diverts us from the essential Experience." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

Jean Klein (1912-1998) was a French author, spiritual teacher and philosopher of 'Advaita Vedanta (Nondualism). According to him, it is only in a "...spontaneous state of interior silence that we can open ourselves to our true nature: the T Am' of pure consciousness." If all mankind were to discover this is the source of our intelligence, we would not squander our "...energy to strive to explain the world and its origin..." because we would know this has come from our True Self, and we are it incarnate.

The fact is that we are Us, existing as conscious beings long before our present Universe has become an actuality (more is explained about this truth in Chapter 17). We possess the capacity to engender new ones if we so desire, just as humans have the ability to fashion our personal reality on Earth. To counteract the possibility of accessing this knowledge, religions have asserted that everything has been brought into existence in six days via their separate Gods

efforts. It has been said he accomplished this without the need to involve others or the necessity to gather any of the elements constituting all the objects in the Cosmos. For this reason, we cannot imagine doing the same.

Our religions have generated their illusions, and we have accepted them as the truth. As our religious leaders teach us, God has magically engendered everything visible in our Universe from nothing while dwelling apart from his

creations in some higher realm. We cannot join him there unless we live as we are instructed. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching us what has come into being has originated from our True Self forming into all that is visible via our united concentration. Who we truly are have been the creators, whereas the Gods to whom we have given the credit for designing and establishing the Cosmos have never existed.

What keeps us from activating our memory about how we have created this Universe is centered around the presumptions we have latched on to regarding what our various Gods have done. We must allow ourselves to imagine what accepting our True Self as the nature of our being would do for us today and how this would affect our future. It is not necessary to wait for some miracle to occur in order to become aware of Who we truly are. Real progress will come when we no longer view our deities as separate from Us and realize we are One with them. Such an understanding will transform our world. If we want to be healed of our suffering in separateness, this is how we can do it.

"How can the Church be received as a trustworthy guide in the invisible, which falls into so many errors in the visible?" ~John W. Draper

The GWB is making an effort is to assist aspirants to uncover the facts about how the God of Judaism got his start. This is the same deity that Christianity and Islam worship, but they have given him different names. It is the objective of each of these religions to promote their version of a deity and gain followers. None of them make an effort to heal mankind of our illusions but to manufacture new ones which increase their coffers and allow them to gain control of how we think and live. Since much of their actions are politically motivated, "How can the Church be received as a trustworthy guide in the invisible, which falls into so many errors in the visible?"

To answer the question being presented by John Draper, we need to study the history of each religion and tally how much suffering they have inflicted on their fellow men in order to establish themselves as trustworthy keepers of wisdom. We fail to realize their teachings have come to be accepted by mankind because of the cruelties they have inflicted on us in the past while asserting their will. They have denied responsibility for their actions by claiming they have been obediently following the directions of their Gods, and we should not judge them for this. Of course, this excuse is based on the idea their separate deities actually exist. Should we allow them to continue deceiving us?

Are our Gods hidden from mankind in separate realities? Why are we required to believe and have faith in what we are told about their existence? Does it

seem plausible that our only role in this world is to obey and serve their Gods,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

so we will be accepted into their heaven? Is humanity's participation in the wondrous, creative manifestations and the perfection which has unfolded in the

Cosmos and on Earth all a big mistake? Or, have we been sold a bill of goods
"..which falls into so many errors in the visible?"

What we have been taught by our religions has caused mankind to cease our
efforts to realize our True Self and understand why we are here on Earth.
Therefore, is it any wonder why we have descended into a state of dull
consciousness where we believe we are separate from one another, our Gods
and all that exists and interact in this way? What we must realize is that they
do not care about the consequences of these beliefs, what really matters to
them is the ability to remain as an influential force in our lives.

'It is terrible that we all die and lose everything we love; it is doubly terrible

that so many human beings suffer needlessly while alive. That so much of this

suffering can be directly attributed to religion—to religious hatreds, religious

wars, religious delusions and religious diversions of scarce resources—is what
makes atheism a moral and intellectual necessity." ~Sam Harris

What we need to do is contemplate the fallacies our religions have woven and
apply clear and rational thought to them. With this discernment, we will be able
to arrive at a plausible explanation for our diverse and oftentimes conflicting
religious beliefs and discover this is due to the fact they are man-made. One
reliable way to resolve these differences is to realize Who we truly are. We
have never been taught this by our religions because they do not want us to
discover our True Self. They prefer we remain ignorant about our origin and
believe instead we have been fashioned by a separate deity. It does not matter
which one as long as we accept this one doctrine.

Our religions forbid us access to any disputable knowledge regarding who the
Gods truly are. They retain control of our curiosity and imagination, prohibiting
any challenge to their exclusive right to all spiritual matters. If we do not
believe in what they teach us, we are threatened with excommunication, social
rejection and eternal damnation. During the years of the inquisition, we were
tried by the church and turned over to the civil authorities for torture or death
if judged guilty. Many have been burned at the stake for daring to have an
independent opinion, and extreme measures similar to these are still practiced
today in religiously repressed countries.

Let us try to imagine the impact the realization of our True Self would have on
religions and our cultures. Hundreds of years ago, we were taught assumptions
such as the Earth was flat, or it was the center of the Universe with heaven
above and hell below. One of the foundational religious tenets we believe in is
that we have one lifetime on this planet, and how we conduct ourselves

determines whether we abide forever in bliss with God in heaven or are to be
eternally tortured by The Devil in hell. The only way we can get into paradise
is by submitting to the ever evolving and perverted dictates of our religious
leaders, who have become corrupted by the power we have given them.

'Religion is meant to teach us true spiritual human character. It is meant for
self-transformation. It is meant to transform anxiety into peace, arrogance into
humility, envy into compassion, to awaken the pure soul in man and his love for
the Source, which is God." ~Radhanath Swami

As we aspirants begin to comprehend the instructions being provided in the
guide, we will notice The GWB does not offer religions any support for their
separate Gods. The latter feels it is important to teach mankind we must have

"faith" in their knowing the correct relationship we should have with the divine beings they have invented. Much has been falsified, causing rational people to feel they are failures. What is true, however, is that no one could possibly know what their deities want of us because they have never existed as we have imagined. All that is real in this Universe is our conscious Us subatomic particles, and they are Who we truly are.

It is not the goal of The GWB to discount the good our religions have contributed to humanity or to direct aspirants' attention to new spiritual illusions which would replace the old ones. Mankind need not practice "faith" any more. Instead, we must know what is real. As Radhanath Swami has pointed out, 'Religion is meant to teach us true spiritual human character. It is meant for self-transformation.' The guide brings before readers the verity about Who we truly are, and our newly discovered cognizance can alter any convictions which have weakened, disempowered and caused our subjugation. In addition, it provides a path to enlightenment as a means to transform our lives.

To accomplish this, The GWB brings to our awareness many topics addressed by philosophy and science to enhance our comprehension about previously unknown or misunderstood mystical concepts. This path to knowledge will help aspirants recognize the techniques religions utilize to generate a false impression of the relationship we could gain with their illusory deities. However, these instructions do not provide any useful insights into what actually exists. We will never be able to "...transform anxiety into peace, arrogance into humility, envy into compassion...[until we] awaken the pure soul in man..." which is not a separate God but our True Self.

"Religion. It's given people hope in a world torn apart by religion." ~Jon Stewart

Are we choosing to reject the teachings about our True Self because it is easier
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to go along with what the masses believe? When we operate from the conviction we are separate from the Gods, is this because it makes it possible for us to maintain our social lives? Can we interact authentically with our fellow men when we have based our relationships upon illusions? Does thinking about our deities in the way The GWB is instructing make us feel uncomfortable about our religious beliefs? Do we reject what they communicate because it requires us to evaluate what we accept as gospel, thus compelling us to alter our viewpoint and embrace what is factual?

Those who are religious nurture hopeful images about their God's reality, and when The GWB points out the flaws in their belief, they become angry. They know their faith is vulnerable to challenge and prefer not to have anyone upset their comfortable illusions. The irony is that our True Self does not need us to acknowledge it or constantly glorify it with our prayers, praises and hymns. It knows Who we truly are and comprehends we are it incarnate in physical form. Realizing the truth of our being will illuminate our mind with revelations capable of transforming our lives. This metamorphosis cannot be compared to the artificial one our religious leaders generate.

Once we own the fact the Gods we worship are Us, mankind will get to know our True Self. This connection allows us to access our ancient memories, making it possible to recall our participation in all the creational activities which have taken place within our collective body of consciousness since The Big Bang. With this occurrence, we will no longer be able to consider ourselves

as separate from one another and all that is. We will realize Who we truly are and know we are the creators of the Earth and our human bodies. When we acknowledge this verity and take a look at the artificial environment our religious leaders have fashioned for us, the latter will pale in comparison.

"To confine our attention to terrestrial matters would be to limit the human spirit." ~Stephen W. Hawking

When we open our mind to scientific facts, such as those relayed by Stephen Hawking, our acceptance of this will reveal to us what is actual in our Universe. Our doctrines about the Gods and the artificial emotions we generate in our place of worship are incapable of assisting us to grasp The Totality of our Being. Although we have much knowledge available to us via the Internet, we are ignorant when it comes to matters capable of conveying the verity about Who we truly are. In essence, we are living, breathing contradictions. The GWB must stimulate our collective memory about our True Self so we can comprehend we are it incarnate in our human form.

Religions have been interfering with mankind's aspiration to become Self-Realized and have proven to be a troublesome influence. Their goal has always

been to restrict us to the belief we are only human and are separate from one another and the deities they promote. It is their preference to have us continue to maintain a focus on the illusion we are inferior to them and are indebted to their Gods for creating us. Our religious leaders gain enormous power to direct humanity toward actualizing their political objectives. They aim "To confine our attention to terrestrial matters..." causing us to be unable to decipher the deceptions in their doctrines.

It is the wish of religions and the ruling elite to preserve the control and authority over mankind they have established. No priest or minister will free their members from the doctrines of their faith any more than they would encourage a congregant to convert to another creed. We are only taught that we are separate from our Gods and one another. This provides them with the ability to direct our lives with what they say their Gods want us to do, and in this way, they are able "...to limit the human spirit."

Due to the actions of our religious leaders throughout history, little does mankind realize we are all One with The Father. The GWB is teaching us the truth about being members of The Elohim, the initiatory group of beings which fashioned this Universe. Jesus demonstrated the verity of this with his words and miracles. Because he knew Who we truly are, he said that we, too, could do what he has done and even greater. We will have learned how to heal ourselves of our illusions and soar through the Cosmos at the speed of thought to any destination we wish. Most reading this will say to themselves, "Whatever," but when we recall we are made of Us we can do what they do.

"all religion, my friend, is simply evolved out of fraud, fear, greed, imagination, and poetry." ~Edgar Allan Poe

The Jewish high priests were outraged when Jesus proclaimed, 'I and The Father are One,' causing them to seek to put him to death. It disturbed them when they heard rumors about his turning water into wine, healing the sick, raising the dead, feeding five thousand people with a couple of fish and five loaves of bread, walking on water, etc. However, they became greatly offended when he undermined their teaching that mankind was separate from and inferior to their deity. Today's religions will react in a similar fashion when the Self-Realized assert we can do what Jesus has done and even greater. They want us to believe only those authorized by God can do such things.

Because the high priests felt they were the only ones sanctioned by God to communicate his will and to speak on behalf of The Father, they were pleased with the decision of the Romans to put Jesus to death. Due to the fact they fabricated the concepts involving their supreme deity, they knew they could not afford to have anyone teach the masses what they could do once they realized

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

they were also One with him. Allowing this to take place would have exposed their deceptions. Should the truth of his teaching sink in, their ability to maintain control over us would come to an end because mankind would realize there was no separation between us and our creator.

When the masses discover what we have been taught about our Gods is false, it will mean the collapse of our present civilization. Billions of people will be distressed and angry once they realize they have been misled into believing what their religions have been teaching. A collective outrage would result, generating a great deal of shame in those who attempt to continue perpetuating these deceptions. It would cause the riches of the empires developed by our religious and secular leaders to be divided among the poor. Of course, they will do all they can to prevent this from happening since this is a fate far more terrifying to them than death.

"when facts are treated as if they were opinions, when there is no universal standard by which to determine truth in law, in science, in scholarship, or in the reporting of events of the day, the world becomes a place where lies become true, where people can believe what they want to believe, where there is no possibility of reaching any conclusion not predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." ~Chris Hedges, American Fascists: The Christian Right and the War On America

Religions will try to persuade us to accept their God as our Lord. When we are confronted by the 4-D transformational energy which will envelop this world, our awareness will be raised above their illusions. Before this occurs, however, our religious leaders will step up their efforts to stimulate any fears and anxieties remaining in our subconscious mind. They will lead us to believe our only hope is to submit to their teachings. Otherwise, their deities will judge and condemn us to an eternity of torment.

From the cradle to the grave, our religious leaders have been controlling our mind. Those directing us toward what they desire us to think and believe about spiritual matters and have played on our ignorance and apprehension concerning what awaits us after we die. As a result, we have become their puppets. What we actually experience when we transition from this world is covered in Chapter 13. Learning what is true regarding Death will transform our perspective about life.

We must cease accepting the belief we are separate from our Gods. As long as we continue to acknowledge this notion, there will be no relief from the effects we will suffer. The truth is that no deities have engendered a place they call hell where The Devil dwells. Such a fabrication is meant to either instill fear in us or compel us to be obedient to our religious and secular leaders. What we

have been taught to accept about what takes place when we transition to the other side has been "...predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." Nothing we have been told about what happens to us

after we die has ever been true.

"4 forced faithfulness is a bitter fruit for all concerned." ~Albert Einstein

No one who is a follower of a traditional religion is given any instructions about our True Self. This is the result of our religious leaders realizing they must assemble supporters who will follow their teachings to the letter. During our process of indoctrination, they have discounted, concealed and distorted information our mystics have relayed that would lead us to become Self-Realized. If someone like Jesus were to appear again on Earth, they will step in to prevent this person from infecting their congregation with enlightened insights into the truth of our being. They have taken control of all information which could lead us to realize we are our True Self incarnate.

True Self-Realization is a phenomenon which greatly disturbs traditional religions. They will never allow their congregations to consider that our purpose for existing is more than what we have thus far been programmed to believe. Neither will they permit us to think space-time is populated by an infinite source of intelligence smaller than atoms, which are, in truth, the Gods we have been worshiping. Such concepts will not enhance their religious point of view that is meant to encourage us to believe their deity exists alone and has supposedly created our entire Universe single-handedly. Furthermore, this being is allegedly so huge that his consciousness spans the entire Cosmos.

When Jesus exposed his fellow men to the words, "I and The Father are One," the religious leaders of his time reacted violently. They only taught their people to believe in a separate God and to behave in the ways they said he required of them. Modern man has accepted our indoctrination without question, but this has resulted in many lost opportunities to realize Who we truly are. The only hope we have for coping with our difficulties in life is to follow their religious instructions to the letter. Although their teachings generate an anticipation for a better life, this is actually 'A forced faithfulness [which has become] a bitter fruit for all concerned."

Stepping in Dogma by Sharon Frum Pacione

I dont remember the first time I stepped in a pile of dogma
but I know it was as a child

that's the best time to snatch the minds of the unsuspecting,
back then, who was I to question religion, politics, history,
after all, dogma looked at in the mirror spells "am God"
so, as a good little girl I got all the shots,
tried to blend in at school,
sang the words to the star spangled banner
even the part about bombs bursting in air,
ate what was put on the plate
without asking what pork was
or what hot dogs were made of,
never really wondering how holidays came to be,
who wrote the history guides
or why war was normal
As I grew, I stepped in an even deeper pile,
of questions
the box of reality was expanding,
but I was still decades away from knowing that the word belief
contained the word 'lie" right in the middle of it
the first conscious wondering
was why black people had to live on their own hill
separate from white people, even poor white people,

why they never went to school or church with us,
why when I did see them at the post office or grocery store

they always looked down and never made eye contact,

why was there such unspoken tension,

I also wondered (silently, of course) why the pastor read the same stories

over and over every Sunday and why I couldn't relate to them
in the many boxes of reality inhabited since childhood
I followed the roots of curiosity, wondering about lots of things,
especially my ever-growing collection of beliefs
during the expansion, I started to wonder:
who am I
who lives on other stars
who was the first person
to look at a pig/cow/chicken and think
to kill and eat it,
why is that man sleeping on a grate in the snow
do other people think like me
my biggest questions turned out to be:
why don't we question,
and why is man so desensitized to homelessness,
starvation, injustice, and the perils of nature

why are we comfortable talking about war but not peace

why are peacemakers and activists for political, environmental and social
change
considered troublemakers

why is there still a holiday named after someone who "discovered"
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

a continent already inhabited by millions of people
why are vegetarians considered weird
how did an actor become president of the united states
@f eventually came to see that it's one of the most important skills for the job)
why do people who don't question seem so content
I am on the path of conscious (revolution
in the winter of my life,
I have only a palm full of wisdom:
that thoughts, choices, and perceptions create my reality
that truth and lies chose the same hiding place,
in plain sight
that all cultures share the same dream
to be loved and to be heard
that the tangled ball of yarn called life
is one long thread, woven into a web of diversity
that we are multidimensional beings
taking short-cuts through time and space,
fireflies in a midnight sky
and that to know anything more
I will have to unshackle and empty the mind, once again

and step naked into the deepest pile of all,
nothing.

To assist those who desire to help humanity become free of our religious
deceptions, our Self-Realized friend, Sharon Frum Pacione, has contributed her
poem. Dreamers of a better world may find we resonate with her revelations
and the awakening she has achieved while we travel The Golden Path. She
speaks about her encounters with religious dogma and the indoctrination she
has undergone that are familiar to many spiritual seekers. The purpose The
GWB has for bringing up this influential factor is not to discount the good
which religions have contributed to humanity but to point out that much work
needs to be done if we are to free ourselves from their erroneous teachings.

When we were children, we were simply directed by our parents to be devout
and conduct ourselves in the various prescribed ways of our religion. Trusting
in what we were taught was automatic, and we were told we would be saved
and rewarded in the afterlife. However, when we doubted and questioned, we
were advised that we needed to have more faith. During this process, we dared
not quiz our elders about our family's religious beliefs since we had no choice
but to behave as we were instructed or be punished for defying our parents or
religious leaders. To break free of this indoctrination, we will need "...to
unshackle and empty the mind..."

As we set out to live what others said was a righteous life, we became involved
in integrating a certain amount of traditional, ceremonial and dogmatic rituals
into it. We performed these activities because we felt they would help us
connect with the divine and assist us to obtain many benefits for our self and
family. Because this reality was built upon the illusion of our separation from
the Gods, few of us ever experienced soul growth when we attended church
services or did good deeds. Furthermore, we never learned "...who lives on
other stars..." Curiosity about the great unknown died along with the ability to
transcend the illusions our religions manufactured.

Belonging to a faith community where we are required to praise The Lord,
grow beards, meditate, wear robes or turbans, etc, does not cause us to
develop spiritually just because we have displayed ourselves in this manner or
have participated in such customs. Try as we might, we have never realized our
True Self. It made no difference whether or not we worshiped a God because
our life became as emotionally confusing as that of the average individual
without any beliefs. We discovered that we had "...step[ped] naked into the
deepest pile of all,/ nothing." By embracing religious illusions, what we have
learned has been the pointlessness of our existence.

"Imagine all the people living life in peace. You may say I'm a dreamer, but I'm
not the only one. I hope someday you'll join us, and the world will be as one."
"John Lennon

The question to ask ourselves is this: How will we know that we have grown
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

spiritually enough to own the fact we are our True Self incarnate? We will
recognize this when we are able to embrace what is truly divine within us. In
addition, we will personally and intimately realize our natural state of being is
to coexist in a brotherhood of man as proposed by John Lennon in his song,
"Imagine." If all we ever experience from our church attendance is religious,

traditional, ritualistic, dogmatic and prescribed behaviors devoid of consciousness, how can anyone who engages in these practices ever know what it means to actually be One with others and all that is?

John Lennon came to a clear understanding about the universal problems humanity struggles with and offered his simple solutions which could be used to imagine a world where our separative convictions would no longer be necessary or desired. He recognized that our current belief system, based upon the premise of separateness, had detrimental results. If we want to live in the world as One as he has taught us, we must transform our need for religions, countries and the hoarding of possessions. We cannot accomplish this dream when we accept that we are set apart from the Gods who monitor and judge our behavior and will reward or punish us accordingly.

To experience genuine advancement means we have to become transformed from within and dissolve our separative point of view. This will make our former beliefs founded upon the illusion of separation obsolete and will enable us to create and live in a brotherhood of man. Even though we have been under the tutelage of our religions for thousands of years, we are not obligated to continue perpetuating their illusions which inform us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. Instead, we could heed John Lennon's suggestion that 'It's easy if you try.' What a refreshing, liberating and (r)evolutionary thought, and how true it is!

'I believe in God, but not as one thing, not as an old man in the sky. I believe that what people call God is something in all of us. I believe that what Jesus and Mohammed and Buddha and all the rest said was right. It's just that the translations have gone wrong.' ~John Lennon

Those individuals founding our religions claimed they formed a relationship with a mysterious and separate entity they called God. Our religious leaders then developed the pretense of the actual existence of this deity. However, at some point, it will occur to us that our belief in divine beings has not led us to realize Who we truly are in relationship with them or to our purpose on Earth. There are many today who comprehend how easy it is to proclaim religious truths and have mastered the techniques enabling them to convince and convert others. Do their efforts transform our world, or is it all a sham we go along with because it is better than nothing?

Preaching about a separate deity is one thing, yet it is altogether another to realize and own the fact this is our True Self. Jesus demonstrated this difference via his words, miracles and healing works while on Earth. If we pay attention to what our inner guide is telling us, it is not difficult to discern that we are being duped by those who claim they communicate with the Gods. To wade through what is illusory, all we have to do is examine the lives of those who profess to be examples of individuals who have established a relationship with the divine. This is easy to do by simply observing whether their lives outside of church demonstrate the veracity of their utterances.

Most of us never probe into the reason we embrace the doctrines we are taught. Instead, we have become content with the idea our belief alone is sufficient, focusing on how it can personally benefit us. In the back of the minds of those of us who have accepted our religious indoctrination, there is always the belief that if we faithfully follow the traditions and perform the rituals we are taught, our Gods will view us favorably and bless us. We cling to our conviction, assuming our dedication will help create a better life for ourselves and our children. However, we encounter difficulties sustaining this

illusion if we are not completely convinced these deities are real or can confirm it.

'Everything will be okay in the end. If it's not, it's not the end.' ~John Lennon

When mankind collectively achieves True Self Realization all the fallacies our religions have manufactured will become impossible to maintain. This is because we will replace them with innovative thoughts and enlightened perspectives which will help us 'Imagine all the people living life in peace.' Our religious leaders would have to cling to what they are teaching, that we are separate from their Gods. Therefore, those who follow their teachings will not be induced to embark on this path without resistance. As The GWB has asserted before, their continued opposition would be futile when the 4-D transition of our consciousness has takes hold of us. It is to our advantage to be able to recognize and understand what is occurring when we go through this transformation.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Living the solutions John Lennon has proposed means imaging our participation in a process freeing us of the notion we are disjoined from our Gods. Unless we alter our erroneous assumptions, there is no way we can realize the beneficial effects of ceasing to worship deities separate from us. By following religious instructions, no one will be able to transcend our need for acquiring possessions or fortifying and defending our countries. If we are unwilling to discontinue the practice of clinging to our separative convictions, we will never be able to heal ourselves and the world. Only by knowing we are unified as One can we transform our collective reality.

John Lennon said above that 'Everything will be okay in the end. If it's not, it's not the end.' He is describing the reason we cannot rely upon our religions to help us transition separateness. They want us to remain ignorant of Who we truly are. They will struggle to maintain their illusions and resist any input that will result in the advancement of our consciousness. By accepting our religious leaders' fabrication about the rewards we will receive in the afterlife, we will not be working on what is needful to accomplish during the time we are still living. If all our efforts are focused on avoiding being punished in hell, we are not thinking about what must be changed.

Our belief in our separation from our Gods and one another is what John Lennon is referring to that will come to an end. Since he was able to transcend this conviction, we also could. Let us try to imagine how this would affect our relationships. Although he knew it would be easy to do if we were to try, getting past our fears is the difficult part of achieving this goal. What are we afraid of? We all dread the same thing which is the finite self losing its ability to control our mind and lives. However, learning to discern it from our True Self will make it possible for us to transcend the illusions our religions have fabricated. Praying to their deities will not help us in the least bit.

"We were talking about the space between us all and the people who hide themselves behind a wall of illusion. Never glimpse the truth - then its far too late when they pass away." ~George Harrison

George Harrison understood that when we "...hide [ourselves behind a wall of illusion, [we will] Never glimpse the truth..." Let us not wait until "...it's far too late when [we] pass away" to realize "...the space between us all..." is man-made. Instead of clinging to the religious doctrines which have caused the decay of many civilizations, we must rethink and revise everything our premise of separateness has established in this world. We must evolve our separative

conviction to minimize the pain of our shift in consciousness. The 4-D transition will introduce changes even if we are unwilling to consciously embrace them, so it behooves us to reevaluate our beliefs now.

Teachings we are given by our religions about our reward in the afterlife do not motivate us to work with others to improve the existence of everyone on Earth. Rather, our attention is focused on the finite self so that it can get into heaven. Although we have the examples of the saints to follow, few of us are able to endure what they have suffered in order to duplicate their accomplishments. We certainly do not see many people demonstrating such noble behaviors. To actualize a life like theirs, we need new ideals to strive for that are life sustaining. If we were to realize Who we truly are, which The GWB has been conveying, how would this improve our collective reality?

Humanity prefers to have our deities abiding in high places, inaccessible to our reach. By accepting this belief, we have been encouraging our religious leaders to continue weaving their illusions, leading us into a spiritually decayed state as we follow their teachings and examples. When we do not venture beyond our personal limits or entertain the possibility we could become One, we block any opportunities coming our way that could improve our reality. We must break out of the mold and blaze new trails, or we will definitely be facing many difficulties forcing us to raise our consciousness whether or not we are ready to do so.

"Illusions commend themselves to us because they save us pain and allow us to enjoy pleasure instead. We must therefore accept it without complaint when they sometimes collide with a bit of reality against which they are dashed to pieces." ~Sigmund Freud

Most think the ideals John Lennon and George Harrison promoted were pipe dreams. If their enlightened ideas were to be adopted by the masses, an outbreak of utter pandemonium would result and cause the world as we know it to collapse. Because we have no concept about how their altruistic values and goals could help us, we feel their vision must wait for a future time. Yet, when we look at the rubble of past civilizations built upon separateness and then observe our chaotic present, it is obvious new choices we need to make. We will be forced to "...accept [our illusions] without complaint when they...collide with a bit of reality against which they are dashed to pieces."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As long as we pray to deities separate from Us, we will remain stuck in a catch-22. First, our Gods cannot help us because they do not exist, and second, only we can change our world because we are our True Self incarnate in earthly human bodies. When we are exposed to unfamiliar concepts which could enlighten our perspective, these ideas are usually held in suspicion. They are rejected by the majority who feel such proposals are impractical notions which stray too far from the standard beliefs supporting mankind's preference for our comfortable familiarity with separateness. This bit of reality dashes to pieces any hope we have of healing our disunion.

We cannot continue to advocate having separate Gods and countries where we nurture a sense of individualistic pride, hoard our possessions and hide our greed while feeling safe and cozy in our disconnection from other people and nations. If we maintain this way of life, our future is sealed. This attitude

establishes boundaries and denies our dreamers the ability to create a better world. Therefore, we must alter what we are taught by religions, especially the notion about being set apart from our deities and one another. Without making this type of progress, we remain a captive of the illusions which religious and secular leaders have fabricated, eventually leading us to our demise.

"Heathen, A benighted creature who has the folly to worship something that he can see and feel." ~Ambrose Bierce

There is an old story about a Mad King which illustrates what The GWB is teaching about mankind's need to transcend separateness. Although he was actually the ruler of a vast kingdom, he had forgotten his high standing. He descended into the depths of the darkest cellar of his great palace where he lived in the dark among rags and rats, ceaselessly brooding about his many misfortunes. His ministers tried valiantly to persuade him to come upstairs into the Light where life was beautiful. Because he was convinced they were madmen, he would not listen to them and was resolute about not being taken in by fairy tales regarding noble monarchs and magnificent castles.

We have substantial evidence in modern psychology to show how little of our natural potential we use and how much of our suffering is self-generated when we clasp tightly to our illusions in crazed fear and ignorance. However, the Self-Realized carry a Light, and when we descend into our self-created cellar, this radiance brings with it the sustenance that the Mad King cannot deny is keeping it alive. Even in our lunacy, we would have to notice there is a source of illumined nourishment entering our reality to nurture us. With this support, we can become aware how we have been held captive by our own delusions and then be able to climb out of the pit we have dug for ourselves.

Like the Mad King, we cling to the notion we are disjoined from our True Self.

Those concepts involving separateness that our religions inculcated in us gripped our mind, causing us to languish in our dark cellar of erroneous beliefs. When those of us desiring a more compassionate coexistence like the brotherhood of man John Lennon has taught us that we could create, our religions retort they want their separate Gods to remain intact. They have no intention of guiding us toward the Light, playing an immense role in denying our dreamers a better world. To discourage us, we are told the vision we have for a new reality based on our Oneness is a fairy tale only children believe.

'Prior to and during [John] Locke's time, it was difficult to determine where religion or church left off and government or state began. The powers of both were often combined. As a result, churches frequently used the force of the state to promote and enforce their interests and doctrines. This caused horrendous atrocities against Jews and heretics, as well as the European religious wars between Catholics and Protestants of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries that resulted in the deaths of millions of people." ~Jayne Meadows

As Jayne Meadows has pointed out, religions have no intention of helping us break free of the grip they have on our mind. They will hinder any of us attempting to transcend our ignorance. Their efforts are aimed at drilling into us that our only hope for a good life is to follow the requirements of our faith and the traditions they manufacture. Furthermore, they are supported by our secular rulers whose objective is to amass power and wealth and compel us to fight in their wars. This is how the Mad King within us has come to accept its restriction to the belief of being powerless to change our separative viewpoint, resulting in the verity about our True Self never occurring to us.

Our religions keep our fear of their God alive in our psyche by telling us their divine being will mete out his punishments for our sins. Due to the fact they feel we are incapable of living without transgressing his (their) laws and commandments, they insist we must kneel and humble ourselves before him. In their minds, there is no other way since empowering us with the verity about Who we truly are is out of the question for obvious reasons. Religious and secular leaders would never permit mankind to access the knowledge which would liberate us from their rule. They will not teach us about our True Self because both parties agree we must not perceive it.

As we aspirants continue to study the guide with an open mind, we will experience an awakening to Who we truly are and The Abilities of the Self-Realized we possess. With this knowledge, we will be able to raise our consciousness above our illusions and heal ourselves of the harm which has been generated. We will eventually recognize that the dysfunctions which keep recurring in our religious organizations are not in agreement with what we feel

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

should be manifesting as a result of following their instructions. No matter how hard we try to justify or ignore their contradictions, our awareness returns to the glaring discrepancies in their erroneous doctrines.

What The GWB is teaching will help us realize our True Self. In addition, we will acquire an understanding about what mankind is collectively undergoing on Earth as members of The Elohim. This knowledge will transmute the separateness and unite us as One. Some questions will then occur to us: How much longer can we endure our present situation? Do we want our current, destructive circumstances to continue until the truth overwhelms and forces us to make the needed changes? Must we wait until our reality collapses before we can "Imagine" what we could actualize when we embrace the verity of Who we truly are?

'Is man merely a mistake of God's? Or God merely a mistake of man?'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

The way to free ourselves of our religious fallacies involves questioning everything and challenging our programming. On the other hand, the teachers of our various faiths strive to shackle us with their doctrines and dogma. Additionally, we have encountered false gurus, charismatic cheats, as well as deadbeat authority figures who lack a higher vision and have their heads in illusory clouds of impracticality. All of us on The Golden Path have sat at their tables at one time or another while seeking the truth but have been forced to retreat in order to find fulfillment and meaning in our lives. We wanted to stop feeling miserable, sad or confused as a result of their influence.

Our belief in God was artificially induced by a frenzy of emotions, an effective technique practiced by many faiths. When the congregation shouts out its hallelujahs while praising the Lord as the organ plays loudly and the choir sings, a state of impassioned but imaginary connection with some higher being is generated. As we are led through the various rituals which the congregation participates in, we acquire a sense of community that we share with others in our church or temple. However, we have also come to realize it is difficult to maintain this fervor in everyday life and demonstrate our devotion with the

same intensity when we are at home or our work place.

While seeking to develop our awareness of Who we truly are, few of us have been able to endure the isolation our search necessitates. Those who have persevered have discovered that having faith in God is to act with blind trust because no one, either on Earth or the other side, has ever met this individual. All religions claim those individuals inspired by their spiritual conviction have had this type of relationship with their separate deity. However, those of us seeking to liberate ourselves from our illusions have had to admit our lack of

such an experience. Must we believe in another person's testimony without developing a personal connection with our True Self?

"What you discover on your own is always more exciting than what someone else discovers for you - it's like the marriage between romantic love and an arranged marriage." ~Terrence Rafferty

Our religious leaders instruct us to love one another, but this is impossible when we do not realize we are our True Self incarnate. The finite self cherishes the separateness it is experiencing on Earth, and in order to continue to do so, it will deny us any access to the verity about Who we truly are. Therefore, in the following paragraphs to the end of this chapter, useful insights will be provided to help motivate readers to negotiate with the finite self and urge it to cooperate with us and release us from its grip.

Because our religious fellowship is founded upon the illusion we are separate from God, this makes it difficult for us to demonstrate our love for one another. We cannot heal what divides us when we are praying to deities set apart from Us. It is a situation comparable to "...the marriage between romantic love and an arranged marriage." Our romantic relationships are based upon the knowledge we gain about the person we have bonded with, and we willingly agree to merge our lives. On the other hand, we do not have the ability to create this connection in an arranged marriage but are instead required to accept the other person, whomever he or she happens to be.

The relationship we have with our Gods is one where we do not know who they are because we do not realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Instead of sharing a real connection with them, it has all been arranged for us by our religions, and we have not had any say in this matter. Although we may feel a fellowship with those in our congregation, it is a weak form of bonding. It is due to our associations being based upon the illusion of separateness which does not provide us with sufficient glue to hold us together. Community must be based upon honesty and genuineness in the unifying ties we create with one another. Our imaginary deities cannot provide this.

Due to the dissolution of our interconnection with all that is, we have become psychologically locked into a narrow viewpoint being generated by our traditional, religious and materialistic beliefs about our actuality on Earth. What we are learning about our True Self from The GWB is assisting us to recognize how our religious convictions have severed us from our understanding regarding what is real in this Universe. Our endeavor to become Self-Realized will help us perceive we have only temporarily lost our link with one another, and we can reactivate our relationships when we can see through the fallacy of our separation from the Gods and all that exists.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

"Man is a Religious Animal. He is the only Religious Animal. He is the only

animal that has the True Religion—several of them. He is the only animal that loves his neighbor as himself and cuts his throat if his theology isn't straight. He has made a graveyard of the globe in trying his honest best to smooth his brother's path to happiness and heaven....The higher animals have no religion. And we are told that they are going to be left out in the Hereafter. I wonder why? It seems questionable taste." ~Mark Twain

Mark Twain has pointed out what clinging to separation has accomplished. We suffer from the illusions our religions have woven about separate Gods and their heavenly kingdoms. Most of mankind has refused to acknowledge the effects of what our religious leaders have been teaching us. Terrence Rafferty, on the other hand, has brought to our attention that "What [we] discover on [our] own is always more exciting than what someone else discovers for [us, If we were to find out Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, what would become of the concept that we are set apart from our deities and one another? What kind of reality could we then create in this world?

When we believe we are individual creatures engendered by Gods outside of Us, the feeling of separation undermines our ability to truly love one another. It would help us if we could break down the barriers keeping us confined to our illusion of separateness. If our purpose for gathering together is to worship nonexistent deities set apart from us, how is this helpful? Should we fail in our efforts, "...we are told that [we] are going to be left out in the Hereafter." Eventually, it will occur to us this is what our religious leaders would have us believe. They do not want us to discover that we possess the power to direct ourselves because we would no longer need them.

The most we can gain from attending church or temple services is a pseudo sense of community which seems better than none at all. To make our lives meaningful, we need our religious leaders to preach their gospel, but much of what they teach us is a repetition of the common theme that we are separate from their Gods and one another. What we hear coming from them often puts us to sleep, and no one is transformed. However, our hope is that by following their instructions we can help "...smooth [our] brother's path to happiness..." but we are also taught to attack those whose "...theology isn't straight." All this accomplishes is to make "...a graveyard of the globe..."

Beyond the narrow-minded, traditional, materialistic and religious viewpoint which has created an image of who we think we are, there are many unknowns to discover about Who we truly are. When we activate our memory about our True Self, we will uncover an infinite variety of realities we could share beyond any theology. A Universe of possibilities will open up and accelerate our spiritual, personal and collective growth. We will then realize there is a profound meaning to our lives.

'Traditionally, power was what was seen, what was shown, and what was manifested...Disciplinary power, on the other hand, is exercised through its invisibility; at the same time it imposes on those whom it subjects a principle of compulsory visibility. In discipline, it is the subjects who have to be seen. Their visibility assures the hold of the power that is exercised over them. It is this fact of being constantly seen, of being able always to be seen, that maintains the disciplined individual in his subjection. And the examination is the technique by which power, instead of emitting the signs of its potency, instead of imposing its mark on its subjects, holds them in a mechanism of objectification. In this space of domination, disciplinary power manifests its potency, essentially by arranging objects. The examination is, as it were, the ceremony of this objectification." ~Michel Foucault, Discipline and Punish: The

Birth of the Prison

We are taught that heaven, hell or purgatory awaits us after we complete our lifetime on Earth. Has this been sufficient motivation to inspire the desire of the masses to create a brotherhood of man while we are still alive? If this were indeed enough of an incentive, a transformation of our collective consciousness would have already taken place. Can we detect the disadvantage in the strategy of imposing upon us "...a principle of compulsory visibility?" Are we able to see how ineffective and inferior this approach is?

By claiming they are authorized by their divine beings to absolve us of our transgressions, our religious leaders only give us misleading hope that we can transcend the problems separateness generates in our lives. Since we constantly sin throughout our waking hours, it is comical to think their deities could pardon everyone of everything we have ever done wrong before we die. Logically, the majority of us are going to be sent to hell in spite of what we are told can occur if we get down on our knees and beg for forgiveness. This is, of course, an illusion our religions maintain. It is not important to them that we pray to their Gods, but it is vital that we get down on our knees.

While we are kneeling, we will not be addressing the necessity for the transformation of our consciousness. Instead, what the religious teachings we receive will accomplish is to suppress our ability to awaken to what is actually required if we are to heal ourselves and the world. What are the changes needed in our religious education that will motivate us to work cooperatively for the common good? Will this goal be achieved by continuing to be instructed that we are sinners whom our Gods will punish? We must want to change this dynamic and think ourselves free of their illusions. This is what we need to do if we wish to survive into the future.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"You are the only species in this universe that kill one another over matters of the spirit." ~An ET Visitor

Self-aware entities on other planets were able to transcend what they endured under the strain generated by their separation, and they did this without needing to conceive the notion of deities existing outside of themselves. Religions have invented what we imagine will assist us in transcending the difficulties we encountered as a result of our disunion. The misery and distress we have experienced enabled them to initiate the development of our particular belief system that we felt could become the solution to our various problems. In this sense, we are unique in the Universe. Mankind is the creator of the Gods who have never existed, but we are convinced they are real.

If we could ask an alien race whom they recognize as the creator God after giving them our description of him and an explanation of our steadfast position he is disjoined from us, they will tell us that we are in error. They are able to say this with conviction knowing they and we are our True Self incarnate. Only humans are convinced they are separate from their deities who will judge us in the afterlife. We were led to believe this via the fabrications established by our religious leaders who were empowered by the ruling elite. Although these illusions have been profitable for both groups, it has resulted in suffering for mankind. In spite of this, we continue to support their deceptions.

What enabled us to develop our religions was our True Self's Original Intent to experience separateness. Our religious leaders were empowered to assist in the actualization of humanity's role in this intention. Beyond that, they have no support from any God. It has been due to the love mankind has developed for the illusion of separateness that has made it possible for them to weave their deceptive, unsubstantiated doctrines which have come to dominate our conscious and subconscious minds. As a result, we have accepted their premise that we are set apart from the deities they say exist outside of Us. By embracing their teachings, we view ourselves as disconnected from one another.

'Illusion is needed to disguise the emptiness within.' ~Arthur Erickson

Mankind currently prefers to be taught we are separate from our Gods. Due to the efforts of our religions, we have come to believe we are sinners and therefore inferior to their deities. In addition, our religious leaders have developed a strong aversion to instructing us about our True Self. Our awareness has been dulled by the effects of their deceptions which have been manifesting as an increase in problems for humanity. Insights which are received by our mystics about Who we truly are have the ability to heal us of our false notions. However, their teachings will be effective only if we are

capable of discerning the verity of their sage words compared to what our religions state.

After thousands of years of suffering under religious duplicity, this deceit has become entrenched in our societies, and we actually believe in the Gods our religions have invented. Even though no one can offer us absolute proof they are either real or illusory, we continue to cry out to them whenever we are in distress and need to beseech a higher power for help. Many enlightened teachers have appeared on Earth, and they have demonstrated we are a great deal more than mortals separate from one another and our deities. Although they try to appeal to our common sense, their attempts to make us aware of Who we truly are have been futile for the most part.

As has always been the case, when mankind has been offered a glimpse of the verity about our True Self, our religious and secular leaders have determined they must not allow such efforts to activate the memories able to set us free of their illusions. When anyone stands up and tells us about Who we truly are, our authority figures immediately perceive this act as a threat to their established order. Drastic steps have frequently been taken to deal with blasphemers who try to undermine their teachings. If at some point in our spiritual lives we manage to break through these barriers, we will discover the path to liberation which True Self-Realization offers.

'He Himself is Maya, and He Himself is the Illusion. He Himself has generated emotional attachment throughout the entire universe.' ~Granth Sahib

Granth Sahib speaks about a "He"; who is he? He is those of Us who became human. We are the ones who generate Maya, illusion of "...emotional attachment throughout the entire universe," but have forgotten we are part of a team of entities which has created this condition in order to actualize our Original Intent. We have come into this 3-D setting and have engendered everything in it, including the Earth and the bodies we presently inhabit for the purpose of experiencing separateness. None of Us are making any mistakes or committing any sins while we are undertaking this task. Instead, we are the part of our True Self which was designed to transform it.

Because we have embraced the illusion of separateness, we are the only ones who can and must set ourselves free of this condition. Our religions are neither

willing nor able to help us accomplish this goal. They are useless when it comes to assisting humanity in the transcendence of what is causing us to suffer. We only allow them to exist because they are better than nothing. However, by embracing the verity about Who we truly are, we could rise above the problems our misconception about being set apart from our Gods and one another has been generating. What remains is for us to decide when we have

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

had enough of allowing our lives to be ruled by fallacies.

Our religious indoctrination has led us down the path of forgetfulness. As a result, we no longer recall we are members of The Elohim or that we are playing an important role in the actualization of our Original Intent. We have forgotten that we, who have become mortal, descended into the material realm to fulfill a mission of great importance via our participation in the illusion of separateness. The truth is that none of Us, inhabiting the various life forms dispersed throughout the Universe, are inferior to the Gods. Therefore, we must realize our experiences of disunion are precious to our True Self.

The greatest fear our religious leaders have is that mankind will realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Because they do not want their teachings to be altered, they have intervened whenever we begin to approach a transformation of our consciousness, making it as difficult a process as possible. To prevent us from learning about our True Self, they have manufactured many illusions which have been afflicting the masses. However, accessing the truth is essential to humanity's ability to take our next evolutionary step. We must be allowed to obtain the enlightened insights able to activate our memory that we are The Elohim incarnate in our physical form.

"True self is non-self, the awareness that the self is made only of non-self elements. There's no separation between self and other, and everything is interconnected. Once you are aware of that you are no longer caught in the idea that you are a separate entity." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

Any evolutionary gain we contribute to the Universe due to our participation in separateness is providing great benefit to our True Self. Presently, mankind is generating the stimulus for its advancement. We are not separate from it and are growing in strength and influence. This is what self-aware and spiritually evolved beings on other planets have realized. It is not something new because this effort is a collective one. Aspirants will come to understand how this works in Chapter 17.

Each species of self-aware beings in this Universe has been providing valuable experiences to our collective. This is how we raise the consciousness of every one of Us in the Universe. What one of us learns in the density of matter and forgetfulness, we all do. There are no separate godlike entities anywhere. We are all interconnected like a huge brain as explained in the previous chapter. For this reason, The GWB teaches that by tapping into the universal mind (The Akashic Records) we can gain access to all knowledge. Then we will think as Thich Nhat Hanh does, and 'Once [we] are aware...[we] are no longer caught in the idea that [we] are a separate entity.'

The GWB's objective is to energize our eternal nature and arouse our 4-D abilities. Once this happens, we could then embrace our ancestral roots which began as the portion of Us descending into the physical realm from the fifth dimension to become human. This information is disclosed in Chapter 18. After

the activation of our self-awareness, we have come to accept the idea we are creatures any number of Gods have engendered and are flawed and inferior as compared to them, We feel we are conceived in sin and born to transgress, continually struggling to obey the rules the leaders of our religions and the ruling elite have laid down lest we suffer from eternal damnation.

Our religions have led us to develop a low sense of self-worth in our earthly existence by what we have been taught to believe about ourselves. To break through this influence, let us closely study our past. We can see a trend which has led us to where we are now with the false notion of disunion having a strong grip on our consciousness. What is currently happening is that mankind is slowly being led upward from the descent The Veil of Forgetfulness has generated. Once we realize we can reverse our ignorance about Who we truly are, we can then focus our energy on helping our fellow men collectively attain True Self-Realization as Thich Nhat Hanh does.

"If religions are diseases of the human psyche, as the philosopher Grinthalde asserts, then religious wars must be reckoned the resultant sores and cankers infecting the aggregate corpus of the human race. Of all wars, these are the most detestable, since they are waged for no tangible gain, but only to impose a set of arbitrary credos upon another's mind." Jack Vance

What The GWB is teaching in the guide will accelerate mankind's ascension to a higher consciousness. We will then comprehend the importance of our endeavor to advance the evolution of all in the Universe. It is vital for readers to recognize our worthiness no matter what we do on this planet. Although we may often perceive that our actions are harmful to ourselves or Mother Earth, these deeds are not judged as good nor evil in the eyes of our True Self. Because it has never known separateness before it fashioned itself into the Earth and our physical form, the value of what those of Us inhabiting human bodies are contributing to it and the Cosmos is beyond precious.

Many spiritually inclined as well as secular individuals are understandably declaring the need for the cessation of our current established religions. What is problematic about such a transition is the insistence by each of our various creeds they alone possess the great certitudes handed down to them by the one true God. We unwittingly support our religious leaders' claim they are emissaries from God who are assigned to bring us the gospel. They feel a deep responsibility to preserve the doctrines of their faith which ultimately masks the real reason they refuse to alter their teachings. It is because change would

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

erode their power to control our minds and lives.

Teachings regarding our belief in separation have induced the rigid and arrogant conviction that we alone are the followers of the one and only true God who has accepted us as his chosen people. We are under the impression we are better than the flawed souls who do not have faith in the correct deity. The indoctrination we have received from our religions do not encourage us to ponder Who we truly are and what we are doing together on Earth. Instead, they direct us to focus on what is pleasing to the finite self. If we do not challenge their tenets, we may never be able to discern and differentiate their

influence from the efforts The GWB is making to help us realize our True Self.

What has occurred in our human experience of disunion is leading up to an important fulfillment of our Original Intent. However, until we become Self-Realized and set ourselves free of the dynamics which have become established by our belief in separation, we will be unable to find the healing balance we need and seek. True Self-Realization is necessary in order to change the course of our history. The first step we must take, if we are to collectively achieve this objective, is to dissolve the illusions we cling to regarding our separate Gods. If we can do this one thing, we will be surprised how many other fallacies will reveal themselves so that we can purge them.

‘Once started, religious strife has a tendency to go on and on - to become permanent feuds. Today we see such intractable inter-religious wars in Northern Ireland between Jews and Muslims and Christians in Palestine, Hindus and Muslims in South Asia and in many other places. Attempts to bring about peace have failed again and again. Always the extremist elements invoking past injustices, imagined or real, will succeed in torpedoing the peace efforts and bringing about another bout of hostility.” ~Mahathir Mohamad

Conflicts between religions began with their various opposing doctrines. As a result of many assumptions being made, most of them began to claim they were in possession of the indisputable gospel. The many clashes which have been recorded in history have been the consequence of the conviction that our particular God is bigger, better and the only true one. Those who disagree with our viewpoint and have differing assertions about their divine beings are portrayed as our enemies. This has created a great deal of suffering for mankind. However, the verity is that no separate deities have ever existed except in the minds of our religious and secular leaders.

Many religions teach us their Gods are wrathful, violent and retributive as a convenient justification why their congregations must defend their faith in the manner modeled by these deities. There are people on Earth who behave more benevolently toward others than our divine beings supposedly do, so why can

they not interact with mankind in the same way? One of the reasons our religions have portrayed them as vengeful is to allow our religious leaders and the ruling elite to prepare us psychologically to fight, kill and die at a moment's notice to preserve their distorted ideologies. Since their Gods are in the habit of punishing nonbelievers, we are encouraged to do the same.

Those who have been instructing mankind we are separate from their Gods have mastered the art of “torpedoing the peace efforts.” They accomplish this by first dulling the consciousness of their congregation with the illusion of a separation from one another. Members are then indoctrinated into fabricated concepts about our deities in such a manner that we will not listen to anyone who calls attention to flaws in our religion's teachings out of fear of what these divine beings will do to us. This isolates us in a state of ignorance, making it impossible to organize a resistance against our corrupt leadership. Would it be possible to manipulate us like this if we were to realize our True Self?

The unbridled extremism manifesting around the world today is based upon the conviction that our particular religion is the only true one. This is a sign indicating we need to consider making a change in the status quo. It is becoming clear that not until we are taught how to show mercy, forgiveness and compassion rather than vengeance in our lives can humanity learn an enlightened way to coexist. Presently, most faiths will not encourage any changes to their doctrines or dogma. Wars and violence will not end until we agree our Gods would never condone such behavior. We create this turmoil

when we cling to our misconceptions about our separate, nonexistent deities.

'Life continues even if no one has proven to us the shape and size of the Earth, even if no one has informed us about the composition of air and the depth of sky. We will not float in weightlessness simply because we have not

read the lesson on gravity." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

As everyone knows, religions have had an unfortunate, historical track record, causing many wars to erupt and inflicting much suffering upon mankind. It is therefore important to investigate the lives of those who offer us their religious instructions in order to discover just how valid and worthy their teachings are.

Have they become genuinely transformed personalities who are the living examples of liberated and empowered individuals? Or, do they only talk about how this might occur for those whose faith is strong? If they are authentic mentors, they will be able to demonstrate they have been healed of their illusions by the way they live and conduct themselves.

It is rare to find examples of those educating us about their religion's doctrines who are not also weaving illusions beneficial to their social and material needs.

Because this is so often the case, the lifestyle they model will be similar to a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

prosperity workshop leader filing for bankruptcy with a home in foreclosure and a car being repossessed. We feel they should be demonstrating examples of the instructions they give. Instead, we see their lives are no better than our own. Offering us the excuse they, too, are sinners while only their God is great does nothing to show us their teachings are effective and in accordance with reality. All they do is string us along with empty promises.

Because we are constantly breaking God's (our religious leaders') commandments, we view ourselves as already condemned to hell. Is our salvation dependent upon our embracing fabricated tenets? These teachings cause us to believe everything is fixed, and we cannot change anything in our world. We then feel there is no point in trying to transcend what is illusory, and the only option left is to obey our deity's will. The misconceptions fashioned by our religions and the ruling elite have turned us into incapable, powerless weaklings who are unable to think for ourselves. It is therefore not surprising why we keep sinning, and our conflicts and suffering continue to recur.

It is easy to recognize those who are Self-Realized because they do not promote illusions, and we can perceive what they teach is true. By following their leadership, we will be enabled to break free of our fallacies and misconceptions and become empowered. On the other hand, our religions make the effort to establish various myths and prescribe traditional rituals and practices for us to perform. We hope that by faithfully carrying out their instructions, their God will be pleased, and he will accept us into his heaven. They attempt to artificially generate this sense, but their doctrines do not lead us anywhere. Instead, it diverts our attention away from attaining enlightenment.

"Imagination is the beginning of creation. You imagine what you desire, you will what you imagine and at last you create what you will." ~George Bernard Shaw

We all suffer from the same malaise created by our separative fixations. However, in order to achieve True Self-Realization, we must banish our illusions

and begin to imagine coexisting in a compassionate and peaceful world. If our religious leaders are unable to help us achieve this aim with their teachings and rituals, they cannot be relied upon to heal us of our misconceptions. The obvious signs of their inability can be seen in the way they cover up their inadequacies and avoid confrontations.

The hypocrisy which keeps appearing in our religions will continue until we can no longer tolerate the deceit they have fabricated. When we confront them with the awareness of our True Self, they will deny the validity of what we have discovered and stress that we need to have more faith in the teachings about their separate God. We must not let their failure to acknowledge the actuality

of scientific findings deter us. Instead, we should demand they reveal the verity of the illusions they have manufactured. If they are inclined to disclose the truth, they may also be receptive to exploring what can be done so that all mankind is able recognize Who we truly are.

We do not have to join any religion to learn the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. When we finally realize Who we truly are, we can cut through all the deceptions and illusions our religious leaders have been manufacturing for us. This knowledge will lead us to perceive the vital aspects of our authentic nature and the great value of the mission we, as humanity, have undertaken in this Universe. By imagining our purpose as George Bernard Shaw has advised above, our reality becomes what we have consciously chosen rather than what others have told us that we must believe is our indebtedness to their nonexistent Gods.

'One sometimes weeps over one's illusions with as much bitterness as over a death." ~Guy de Maupassant, Une vie

It does not matter whether our religious leaders will honestly and willingly admit to the false notions they have been teaching because nothing can prevent the upcoming 4-D transition of our consciousness. These forces are coming into our world, and they cannot be controlled. Religions intuitively sense these are the last days they can hold mankind under the spell of their illusions. They will not speak of how all humanity is about to be taken into True Self-Realization, bringing their fallacies to an end. When they realize everything they have built on their deceptions is drawing to a close, there will be much weeping and gnashing of teeth.

We all sense these are the end times, but we are uncertain about what is supposed to come to a conclusion. What will change is our ability to perceive ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, and this will bring our belief in disunion to a close. The Earth will continue to spin and life will persist, but what will be altered is that we will no longer be able to interact with one another or view our reality from our former separative perspective. This can be a difficult transition but only if we cling to our illusions. Learning the art of letting go will allow mankind to ease into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold with minimal pain.

Our religious leaders know about these upcoming changes, but they are attempting to prevent mankind from achieving what we are destined to realize in the near future. Their efforts are focused on educating us about the calamities they say are to occur and how Jesus will return to judge all of us. In this way, we will attempt to please them and follow their doctrines to the letter under the assumption their God will be merciful. They want us to continue

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

turning to them for our instructions and to pay our tithes.

Survival into the future means mankind must break free of our misconceptions. The world as we know it will come to an end when we recognize we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, when we perceive that our religious leaders are incapable or unwilling to heal us of their erroneous teachings, we will know we have to abandon what they represent. To liberate ourselves from their indoctrination, we must be prepared to develop a clear understanding about who God really is; he is Who we truly are.

Via the efforts we make to heal ourselves, many revelations will infuse our mind. By acquiring knowledge about our True Self, we can begin to view ourselves as the creators our religious leaders have been calling Gods. Although internalizing this is easier said than done, we need to reach deeply within to gain the insight that we are part of something greater than we are consciously aware of at this time. It would be essential for us to recognize we were there when The Big Bang occurred. Furthermore, we must realize that our belief in separate deities, who have engendered the Universe and human beings, cannot lead us to understand and resolve our experience of disunion.

"My feelings as a Christian points me to my Lord and Savior as a fighter. It points me to the man who once in loneliness, surrounded by a few followers, recognized these Jews for what they were and summoned men to fight against them and who, God's truth! was greatest not as a sufferer but as a fighter. In boundless love as a Christian and as a man I read through the passage which tells us how the Lord at last rose in His might and seized the scourge to drive out of the Temple the brood of vipers and adders. How terrific was His fight for the world against the Jewish poison. To-day, after two thousand years, with deepest emotion I recognize more profoundly than ever before the fact that it was for this that He had to shed His blood upon the Cross. As a Christian I have no duty to allow myself to be cheated, but I have the duty to be a fighter

for truth and justice... And if there is anything which could demonstrate that we are acting rightly it is the distress that daily grows. For as a Christian I have also a duty to my own people." ~Adolf Hitler, in a speech made on 12 April 1922

Most of our world's major religions assume they alone possess the "absolute truth" and refuse to concede they may be mistaken. Instead of trying to discover ways they could bridge their differences, as Pope Frances is attempting to do, each one tries to compel their followers to spread the gospel of their faith to whomever they can about what their deity approves of or deems unacceptable. History provides us with evidence demonstrating the unsoundness and irrationality of this practice. This is what has empowered our dictators to pervert this process and lead mankind into great suffering since it is often

difficult to determine God's will from theirs.

Because religions prefer to adhere to teachings which are intolerant of other beliefs, they ignore any need for respect or an appreciation of diversity. Instead, they focus upon justifying their convictions and compelling congregations to perform acts in defense of their tenets. If they were to assess their own faith with the same set of scrutinizing eyes evaluating others, they would come to understand that the illusory beliefs they have clung to would go through a process of cleansing in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. How well they can adjust to the changes will determine if religions will be capable of retaining the ability to influence mankind in the future.

All of our religious texts were written by mortals and not Gods. They contain the stories and traditions we have created in order to explain what is mysterious about our True Self. By insisting their fabricated stories are absolutely true, any opportunity to arrive at realizing Who we truly are is severely diminished. Narratives and parables become accepted as reality even if they are not remotely reflective of what is actual. The mindset this generates in congregations is dangerous and harmful because those who are driven by these misguided concepts become convinced they are factual and credible, passing their madness on to future generations.

Following our religious indoctrination has caused us to become weak, confused and vulnerable to manipulation. No longer can we allow our religious leaders to conceal their inability to free us from our illusory state of separation. Listening to them quote from their holy books, don impressive robes and strut about with pomp and circumstance has not generated the needed change and healing of mankind. Rather, we will sense how devoid of consciousness their rituals and traditions truly are. As The GWB has stated, in order to make our breakthrough to realize Who we truly are, we must grab Justice's sword and rend The Veil behind him.

To liberate ourselves from our religions and their deceptions, we must cease following their illusory teachings and replace them with enlightened insights into Who we truly are. This substitution has actual value and is in no way similar to what our religious leaders are offering us. Differences will be so obvious it would be like comparing night to day. Our various faiths tell us about a reward we will receive in the afterlife, whereas when we become Self-Realized, we will clearly understand our purpose for existence in this life. The wealth of illuminating perceptions which our mystics share is knowledge belonging to all of Us. Instead of the Original Sin, this is our true inheritance.

"If one takes full account of the persecution of heretics, the frequency and savagery of the religious wars which Christianity had endangered, the harm @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

caused, especially to children, by the pernicious doctrine of original sin, a case could be made for saying that the world would have been better off without Christianity." ~AJ. Ayer

No specific faith has come into possession of the absolute gospel. As stated in The Great White Brotherhood's motto, "There is no religion higher than truth." At best, each one has acquired a piece of the puzzle which they have come to think is God's words. When their teachings were not enough to answer the questions the congregation raised about what they were taught, they simply invented new doctrines. Portions of what they have fashioned are so fantastical it is a requirement that we have faith these words were indeed what their deity relayed to mankind. This deception has continued to our modern times where we are still unaware our beliefs have been manufactured for us.

What harm could possibly befall us if we were to shift our reverence from a single individual called God to recognize we are our True Self incarnate? Although this need not be problematic, this type of realization undermines the illusions our religious leaders have worked hard to maintain over the centuries. They have invested much time, energy and themselves into the idea of a separate supreme being from whom we are set apart. It is unlikely they would allow any Self-Realized suggestions or reforms to stand unopposed lest they

lose their position in society as well as their source of monetary support. Such was also how they felt when Jesus walked the Earth.

Every religion contradicts others in blatant ways. None of them can lead us to a sole, glorious and exalted creator. If there truly are deities as per our concept of them, these entities would be ethically and karmically required to provide us with an accurate and honest understanding regarding who they are, ie. stand before us and reveal themselves. All that our religious leaders can do is manufacture obviously man-made illusions about their supreme beings and then require us to believe in them. This is what places humanity in the difficult position of needing to rise above our fear of God's wrath in order to become Self-Realized.

To deter us from asking the questions capable of unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are, we are told by our religions that we must get down on our knees and pray fervently. When we do, our hope is that eventually we will be rewarded with some type of realization confirming our faith has not been in vain. We never ascertain or ask whom we are worshiping and praying to but automatically accept that the God our religious leaders promote is the correct one. What has actually occurred is that the teachings we receive about our deities have been conjured up in their imagination and distorted over the centuries to support the premise of our separation from them.

Billions of us should not have to remain in a state of ignorance without a genuine and clear explanation about our creators. However, our religions cannot inform us who their Gods really are because they know none exist except for our True Self. All they can do is contrive stories which are designed to lead us into servitude to them and the ruling elite. They distort whatever verities fall into their hands for their own purposes and then shepherd us in directions they tell us the Gods say we must go.

"If God did not exist, we would absolutely need to invent him/her to justify the insanity we humans logically pursue daily. Everything religion ultimately advocates for is selling people comfort from the impermanence of life and the non-persistence of their own ego." ~Robert Anton Wilson

The reason no one can give us a personal accounting of meeting our makers is due to the fact there are no such separate individuals we can identify as our Gods, who have engendered everything in the Cosmos and dwell above humanity. There has only been Us in this Universe, and the overwhelming evidence of this truth is being revealed by our scientists and in the guide. It is important to realize creation is the result of all of Us acting together as cogenerators. Mankind has been discouraged from looking in this direction lest religious leaders lose control of their congregations. We have been programmed not to search for the verity about our True Self.

Mankind cannot imagine coexisting without our Gods, knowing life without them would send our reality into chaos. The GWB has therefore endeavored to enlighten readers about the truth of our being in stages. A full range of our comprehension about our True Self will evolve slowly, one revelation after another, until the complete Light of Who we truly are is clearly understood. This is the primary reason the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are being utilized as the foundation for each chapter. They offer an initiatory process for use by those who want to proceed beyond known boundaries. Aspirants will gain much transformative benefit by studying the guide.

Aspirants can find it helpful to reflect on our lessons while we are becoming accustomed to the radical insights the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide. Realization about our True Self is paradoxically the only thing we can hold on

to and is perhaps our last refuge of stability during the 4-D transformation of our consciousness. It is the same as the Earth or the sky; no matter how much things around us change, they endure. When we go through a shattering of our personal belief system that alters our lives and causes the disintegration of our separative worldview, the sky is still above us while the Earth remains beneath our feet. Perceiving Who we truly are is like this.

The intention of The GWB is to prepare aspirants to adapt to an advanced level
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of awareness. We have been uninformed about this aspect of our nature, but our study of the guide will help us access this knowledge. It means enlightenment is possible for everyone. However, before this goal can be reached, much turmoil and disruption in the lives of billions of people will be the first stage of our transition to become Self-Realized. During this time, our religious leaders will struggle to retain control of our mind. If we were to stop worshiping their Gods, they would know our current civilization would collapse just as has happened to those in the past built upon illusions.

‘Religion is excellent stuff for keeping common people quiet. Religion is what keeps the poor from murdering the rich.’ ~Napoleon Bonaparte

Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have established protective measures to prevent mankind from realizing our True Self. They are willing to go to any lengths to shield those in their congregations from blasphemers, asserting they are doing God's great work. It is vital to them that we do not learn the verity about Who we truly are and then rise up and bring their empire to an end. Whenever they discover congregants who declare they are One with The Father, as Jesus has proclaimed, they make every effort to explain to those in their faith community how these individuals have come under the influence of The Devil or are insane. Therefore, we should not listen to them.

Because our religions make assertions and expend great effort to preserve their teachings, it is a clear indication of what they fear. They dread having us, as humanity, gain the knowledge that we are One with The Father and feel it is vitally important to keep this reality from infecting our mind. If we were to become Self-Realized, it would be easy for us to differentiate truth from their illusions. Since they have centered much of their instructions on the misconception that we are separate, they know what they have to do to protect themselves. Anyone who makes a commotion upsetting the status quo must be dealt with by any means necessary.

What we are being exposed to in the guide is how our religions have made it their role to prevent us from realizing our True Self. This is symbolized by the sword being held upright by Justice in his Tarot card, while the grim expression on his face betrays the fact our religious leaders have no intention of releasing us from their influence. It is their belief they have been sanctioned by God to keep us in ignorance, but this is not based on any valid theology. They simply do so because they can. We would no longer need them once we have become Self-Realized. Knowing they have nothing to gain by helping us achieve this aim, they instead strive to prevent us from freeing ourselves.

As aspirants come to understand more about where our spiritual initiations are leading us, the revelations we receive will enhance our endeavors on our

spiritual path. For example, when studying the explanations provided in The

Tower Tarot card (Chapter 16), the mystical secrets held in it would cause us to tumble out of our self-made tower, reminding us not to take anything for granted. True Self-Realization will shake our foundation and compel us to break free of what binds us to our illusions such as our worldview based upon separateness. Then the Lights radiating from The Star, The Moon and The Sun will teach us how to release ourselves from our restrictive convictions.

'Everywhere you look, there you are. The same intelligence that created and creates all things is in you as it is in everything you see and don't see: the sky, birds, trees, water, fire, rocks—name it, this intelligence is in it. This also means

that there's a part of you in everything, and no-thing, and everything plus no-

thing has a part of you in them. Therefore, you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." ~Dr. Jacinta Mpalyenkana, PhD, MBA

Upon our arrival in heaven, we envision playing harps and having wings of an angel and worshiping the one true God. Because we believe we have made it, we are no longer concerned about what our fellow men are undergoing. This is due to the fallacies our religious leaders have fabricated which disguise their failure to teach us about our True Self. We have come to prefer perpetuating our false notion about separation for our Gods and one another and therefore will reject what Dr. Mpalyenkana is revealing by informing us that "...you are in everything and everything is in you." However, there is no escaping the verity that "All is one" after our passage to the other side.

Our religious doctrines about the rewards or punishment we will receive from their Gods reveal they have failed in their promise to lead mankind into a peaceful coexistence. Their instructions should have at least guided us to realize "you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." Since this is obviously not the case, there must be something wrong with what they have been teaching us. For thousands of years, many have lived exemplary lives and obeyed God's commandments, but he still does not seem to be satisfied. He wants us all to worship only him, and if we do not, he has plans for us in the afterlife which we will not like very much.

Because we strive to meet the requirements of our faith that will allow us to enjoy the personal harmony and tranquility we believe awaits us in heaven, we do not feel it is necessary to devote our time and energy toward creating a paradise on this side of The Veil. We have become a people who are not concerned about others or Mother Earth since getting into God's kingdom is all that matters to us. Even in our spiritual lives, it turns out that we feel compelled to do whatever we must to save ourselves.

Many have realized that peace on our planet is an impractical ideal to hope for
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

since humans are so diverse. This is why our religious leaders have decided the best strategy for dealing with the problems their separative illusions create is to threaten us with hell's fire. A dread has been induced about what awaits us in the afterlife if we do not behave as they instruct us. Our apprehension causes us to think only about saving ourselves and not about what needs to be done to rescue and restore all life on Earth.

Dr. Mpalyenkana's teaching will lead us to realize Who we truly are. As she has said above, "...you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." This

means there are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Since we are all equal in our Oneness, lesser beings will not be judged and punished by those who are greater and separate from Us. She has also said, 'The same intelligence that created and creates all things is in you as it is in everything you see and dont see: the sky, birds, trees, water, fire, rocks—name it, this intelligence is in it.' We are not set apart from any God. With this as our fundamental truth, a deity who judges us would be assessing himself.

"For those who believe in God, most of the big questions are answered. But for those of us who cant readily accept the God formula, the big answers dont remain stone-written. We adjust to new conditions and discoveries. We are pliable. Love need not be a command nor faith a dictum. I am my own god. We are here to unlearn the teachings of the church, state, and our educational system. We are here to drink beer. We are here to kill war. We are here to laugh at the odds and live our lives so well that Death will tremble to take us.
~Charles Bukowski

The verity is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form and are acting out our role in the experience of separateness. When we die, we return to being Who we truly are. Once we are able to look squarely at these truths, our belief about being inferior to and separate from our Gods and what we can expect to find on the other side will be revealed as the illusions they are. First of all, we will know the creative manifestations in our Universe were not performed by a single individual. Secondly, we will realize there is only Us on the earthly side as well as the other side, and thirdly, there are no greater beings who are judging those considered lesser since we are all One.

On the other side or when we become Self-Realized, we will know what The GWB does. We will remember how we have initiated this creation by our True Self fragmenting itself into Us particles. It will become clear that over the course of billions of years, our subatomic bits of matter assembled themselves into all that can be seen in the Cosmos, including the Earth and our human bodies. This was done to actualize our Original Intent, and all we have experienced in this setting has been in accordance with our intention. None of Us have committed any sins because this is a religious invention, and no deity can judge humans because we are who we believe it is incarnate.

Where were the Gods when we assembled our Us particles into all that is present in the Universe? The GWB assures readers they have never existed. Whatever deities we believe are real have actually been invented by our religious and secular leaders. Those of Us now inhabiting physical forms are the same ones entering this dimension during The Big Bang. Quite frankly, none of Us are Gods, and never in our wildest imaginings have we ever thought of ourselves in this way. In our ignorance, however, mankind has come to believe in nonexistent, divine beings, and our religions have claimed we owe a great debt to them. Their doctrines were formed upon illusions.

The concept our religions have invented about the genesis of our Universe is untrue. By distorting the reality about what actually transpired, our religious leaders have gained the ability to generate fallacies based upon the premise we are separate from our creators and one another. After we accepted their fabrications without question, we were instructed that our role in life was to worship and appease their deities. We were told if we did, their Gods would bless us, and we would enjoy better circumstances in our lives on Earth and in the afterlife. This erroneous notion allowed our religious leaders and the ruling elite to acquire wealth and be given authority over their fellow men.

"People living deeply have no fear of death." ~Anais Nin

Fear of what will happen to us after we die is the primary influence religions have over mankind. If a congregation should rebel, they will use our anxiety and dread to bring us back under their control. Anais Nin has said, 'People living deeply have no fear of death,' which can assist us to confront the forces causing us to be afraid of the Gods. What frightens the finite self is that its belief of being separate would be taken from it. Our religions give it what it wants, and they make sure it remains ignorant about Who we truly are by inflaming its trepidations. By The GWB teaching us that we are our True Self incarnate, we can transcend our worries and foreboding about Death.

If we want to become empowered with true knowledge, we must challenge the techniques religions have devised to control our behavior and keep us in a codependent relationship. Their actions have nothing to do with what a divine being has told them to implement but has everything to do with acquiring wealth and the ability to influence mankind to conform to their will. They relay to us the instructions from their deity which they have invented that directs us to focus our energy on what profits them. One of their favorite illusions is to project and promote how they care about our suffering and offer to relieve us of our burdens if we worship and obey their Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We are led to believe our religious leaders are the most loving and caring people on the planet. What we consider proof of this is their Gods speaks their words through them, but we never suspect they are making it all up. These are deceptions which will die hard in our world. It would be wise to think of them as neither good nor bad but the weavers of the illusions they themselves have accepted. Their task is to get us to embrace their doctrines by believing in, praying to and worshiping their deities while leading us to practice their various rituals such as confessing our sins. Many of us may never awaken when we allow them to grow stronger by placing us under their spell.

As The GWB has advised, we must grab Justices sword and rend The Veil to break free and learn the secrets hidden behind it. Our religious leaders will judge this bold action on our part as offensive and disrespectful to them and their Gods. Religions will devise whatever methods they must to prevent us from realizing Who we truly are and utilizing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. However, we must shatter the illusions confining us to our ignorance since no one can help us do this but ourselves.

"To be godless is probably the first step to innocence,' he said, to lose the sense of sin and subordination, the false grief for things supposed to be lost.' So by innocence you mean not an absence of experience, but an absence of illusions. 'An absence of need for illusions,' he said. 'A love of and respect for what is right before your eyes.'" ~Anne Rice

When we are taught that God is our Lord, it is a statement designed to slip into our subconscious mind. It suggests that if we were ever to attempt to

liberate ourselves from the fallacy of being separate from him, our religious leaders would find it easy to remind us that we should not forget our place. They will urge us to pray to him in order to save ourselves from becoming

infected by the teachings which could lead us into True Self-Realization. By following their instructions and focusing our attention in the direction they

want us to go, nothing in our reality will change. We will remain the same

people fearing Death who are anxious about facing our deity's judgment.

Many of the difficulties and deep confusion overwhelming our subconscious mind originate from the trepidation about what we will face upon our demise; we believe we will be judged by the Gods. Eventually, we will discover what our religions teach us only makes us weak and vulnerable to languishing in a woeful state of powerlessness. What readers will learn about Death in Chapter 13 is there are no separate deities existing on the other side to reward or punish us. There is only Us, which are Who we truly are. Our True Self is not interested in placing any of us into classifications of souls that it deems worthy or unworthy. It wants us to know instead that we are it incarnate.

When we leave this world, the only place we will go is to merge into The Totality of our Being. Whomever we thought we were while on Earth would cease to be, and we would become much larger and more significant than we ever imagined while confining ourselves to the fallacy of our separation. The irony is we can do this now while we are still alive, and The GWB is teaching us how. Many before us have come to these realizations and so can we. This is easy to do, just let go of the illusion of separateness.

Imagine what our reality would be like in "An absence of need for illusions....'" We would acquire "A love of and respect for what is right before [our] eyes." Although our religious leaders have worked to perpetuate our subordinate and subservient positions for thousands of years, we are the generation able to discontinue being influenced by them. Armed with the knowledge The GWB is revealing in the guide, we no longer need to follow religious teachings. We will become empowered and set free by the enlightened insights we know are the verities of our being. When we gain a sense of how this will improve our reality, we will quickly abandon our illusions.

"Christianity..made, for nearly 1,500 years, persecution, religious wars, massacres, theological feuds and bloodshed, heresy huntings and heretic burnings, prisons, dungeons, anathemas, curses, opposition to science, hatred of liberty, spiritual bondage, the life without love or laughter." ~M. M. Mangasarian

Our religious leaders point out how our God is the only good we can rely upon, but we do not realize he has never existed. We are unaware that he is a fabrication. Belief in this deity has led to our inability to recognize, know and appreciate Who we truly are. It is also the reason we have failed to understand why divisions exist between us and other religions. By becoming convinced they are separate from us and we from them, we have willingly accepted the fallacies our religious leaders have manufactured. When we perceive their deceptive notions are being maintained by those who desire to confine us to a limited reality, we can heal ourselves of their pretenses.

Agreements we cling to regarding our powerlessness extend into our lives in many ways. We are divided by the creation of categories such as race, sex, sexual orientation, creed, socioeconomic groupings, etc. By supporting the circumscribed boundary defined as our own family to the exclusion of others in our neighborhood, we cause further separation. With the dissociation of religions, we have a model for nations to go to war, usually over resources and the power to control their use. Since it is not our leaders who suffer and die in the conflicts they create, they feel at ease and justified about instigating them while informing us their Gods approve of their actions.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Sports teams are a further example of division and competition from which many derive a great sense of enjoyment. Their fans are not unlike ancient Romans cheering on the gladiators who violently killed one another in an arena. This conditioning has slipped into our conscious and subconscious minds, dominating our normal waking state. In this way, our religious leaders are enabled to manipulate us with their teaching that we will be punished by their God if we do not behave as they instruct us. They claim to be able to assist us to live happier lives if we worship their divine being. Unfortunately, we have accepted their deceptions without questioning whether or not they are true.

Those of us who have become Self-Realized are concerned about the way our fellow men coexist on Earth. We understand that the attitude of competition which humanity has accepted as normal is the driving force determining how we interact in public, our workplace and in our home. Due to the separation we embrace, we are divided into the haves, the have nots and the have nots who desire to have. If we covet what another possesses, we often feel justified in perpetrating whatever action we must take in order to acquire what we want. Were it not for the consequences of our laws and fear of God's judgment, we would routinely commit terrible crimes against each other.

The reason our religions and the ruling elite are able to do what is harmful to us lies in mankind's perception about the normality of separateness. Acceptance of this state creates individuals who strive to enjoy the many advantages of our modern, industrial society. However, this does not compel us to be concerned about the effects such a perspective has on others and Mother Earth. We rarely think about the detriment that disunion has on our planet and the hearts and minds of our fellow men. Armed with these insights, we know why we cling to our separation. Let us be aware there is a more sensible manner of looking at life on Earth which is the Self-Realized way.

'Faith: Belief without evidence in what is told by one who speaks without knowledge, of things without parallel.'" ~Ambrose Bierce

Historically, religious leaders have expended a great deal of effort to silence and drive the Self-Realized from their congregations before they could enlighten members about our True Self. This was why Jesus posed a serious threat during his time on Earth. The religion of his roots did not welcome his teachings and deeds because the high priests instructed their followers that only they were authorized to speak God's words and to educate them about his requirements. For this reason, they felt justified in the use of extreme measures to be rid of Jesus in order to protect their status in society and to be assured there would be no interruption of our contributions to their coffers.

It is preferable for religions to have a deity separate from us. In this way, our religious leaders are the only ones who know this supreme being and can communicate to their congregations what he wants of us. Although they are acting as his representatives, they enjoy many advantages by keeping us in ignorance about Who we truly are. By telling us how he wants us to conduct ourselves, they acquire power over us. Many enter the priesthood or ministry for the purpose of gaining the ability to influence others. While perverting the nature of their relationship with and responsibility to their fellow men, they convince themselves they are serving the will of their God.

Our picture of God becomes blurred by filters, such as our traditions and

culture; opinions of friends, relatives and colleagues; instructions given by our particular faith, and even through occurrences like gradual changes in the meaning of words over centuries. All these factors make it difficult to comprehend who he truly is. They also cause us to fail to recognize the contradictions our religious leaders demonstrate when modeling the behavior of their deities. Rather, we tend to accept the fallacies they teach about what he wants them to tell us. We are therefore skeptical of unfamiliar spiritual concepts concerning our True Self which the Self-Realized try to help us understand.

"That deep emotional conviction of the presence of a superior reasoning power, which is revealed in the incomprehensible universe, forms my idea of God."

-Albert Einstein

It is helpful to consider that even our geniuses, such as Albert Einstein, were unable to wade through all the illusions gripping this world in search of God. If we desire to break free of our misconceptions, The GWB will meet with us on an intuitive level to offer their assistance. In our process of advancing beyond previous limitations, we will eventually discover the necessity of becoming our own teacher. This may involve being confronted with the difficult undertaking of letting go of all the false beliefs we have blindly accepted. However, our perseverance will help us assimilate the verity about Who we truly are, which will be well worth the effort.

What would be more normal to us than to latch on to the concept that anyone who does not believe in God (the one we worship) is inferior to those of us who do? On the other hand, we also picture ourselves as lesser in comparison to him. Long ago, we accepted these misconceptions as the truth of our being, and we therefore do not consider how this thinking separates us from our ability to do as Jesus has done. We settle for the possibility of developing a "...deep emotional conviction of the presence of a superior reasoning power, which is revealed in the incomprehensible universe..." instead of realizing we are One with it and possess a "superior reasoning power."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

With each religion believing their God is a distinct being, we are drawn deeper into our illusion of separateness. There are numerous ways to establish our isolation from our deities and one another. When we practice the various religious traditions and rites, we dutifully involve ourselves in them while all along we secretly feel we have no idea whom we are worshiping. We think we are pleasing our deities when we conduct ourselves as we have been directed, but in truth, all we are doing is placating our religious leaders. It then becomes impossible for us to imagine 'the incomprehensible universe' and believe what we observe in it is Who we truly are.

"The religious wars showed that the Christian faith was no longer Europe's unifying force. A new common ground was needed, and it was found in reason, which is something that is shared by all of mankind. This was one of the roots

of the Enlightenment and its concept of universal human rights." ~Walter

Kasper

All religions endeavor to establish stability and longevity to their existence. To assist this they dream up ways to artificially stimulate the appearance of spiritual growth for their congregations. This deceptive practice is ineffective in

comparison to the revelations we receive when we realize our True Self. Our religious leaders will not assist us to become free of their illusions due to the fact they strive to maintain our separation from one another and their Gods. They will do nothing to help us comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Because such knowledge lies dormant within us, only we can stimulate our unconscious mind and evoke it or deny we can.

As students of The Hierophant, we have placed the yoke of discipleship on our shoulder as we search for liberation. However, at some point, we have to break free of our religious chains in order to realize our True Self. We, who are traveling The Golden Path of initiations, must learn to reject the restrictive, subservient role programmed into us by our religious indoctrination so that we can heal ourselves of the illusion of separation we have inadvertently accepted. What we require is common ground, and it can be "...found in reason, which is something that is shared by all of mankind" and is at the "...roots of the Enlightenment..." we seek.

If we can integrate into our worldview the certitude that we are whole, complete and One with our True Self, we become a people who cannot be manipulated into thinking otherwise. Those of us who have become aware of Who we truly are can easily focus our concentration on what is real and dispel false notions. The Self-Realized can achieve life's purpose, free of the dullness of spirit caused by the doctrines which religions force upon their members. We can liberate ourselves by acknowledging the verity that we are a great deal more than the finite self can imagine, causing us to become a threat to those who perpetuate the fallacy about our separation from their Gods.

'Religion has actually convinced people that there's an invisible man living in the sky who watches everything you do, every minute of every day. And the invisible man has a special list of ten things he does not want you to do. And if you do any of these ten things, he has a special place, full of fire and smoke and burning and torture and anguish, where he will send you to live and suffer and burn and choke and scream and cry forever and ever til the end of time! But He loves you. He loves you, and He needs money! He always needs money! He's all-powerful, all-perfect, all-knowing, and all-wise, somehow just cant handle money!" ~George Carlin

The human imagination is a powerful tool. We can use it to envision better life conditions and improve situations in our relationships with others. If we believe more desirable circumstances will become our lot by faithfully following what our religions teach us, our mind will find a way to affirm this. When we make a substantial monetary donation to our church or temple, we are convinced this will open up the gates of heaven for us. By embracing our religious illusions, we are told this pleases our Gods. However, the truth is that we are not gratifying and enriching imaginary deities but our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

Our religions say to us, "Oh, we know how you suffer. Since we share your feelings about walking through life as if you were carrying heavy burdens of worry and stress, you are not alone in your struggles. Although you long to lay down your troubles, we know there is no real way to move freely and fluidly in such a situation. However, we have just the solution for you with God, Allah, Baha'u'llah, Buddha, Jehovah, Christ, Krishna, etc. All you need to do is place your load before one of them (remembering to pay your tithe), and they will carry it for you. Then you will be able to breathe a sigh of relief and enjoy a lightness of spirit. Praise The Lord and Hallelujah!"

We have been persuaded to believe if we lay down our problems at the feet of

a divine being and trust our religious leaders, they will intercede on our behalf since they are the only ones having a relationship with these entities. Truthfully, has it ever worked this way? Our faith never actually liberates us from the stress and strain of our troubles and worries. The reality is that our religious and secular leaders are placing greater burdens on us and our lives, not lessening them. Their efforts compound our separateness, increase our suffering and add to what we are required to perform to please our Gods. Following their teachings has only led us on a path of weakness and submission.

Going through the motions of what religions instruct us to do will not lead us
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to have a lasting transformation of our consciousness. The rituals and traditions they prescribe will not help us become enlightened. In actuality, they are designed to put us to sleep, and while we slumber, they are raking in our monetary and service contributions. Furthermore, we will still have to contend with not knowing who God truly is. Whoever we imagine him to be changes with the doctrines we are fed, so we continue to remain off balance and confused about the great mystery surrounding our deity. If we want to form a relationship with what is real, we must realize Who we truly are.

"You can spend your whole life traveling around the world searching for The Garden of Eden, or you can create it in your backyard." ~Khang Kijarro Nguyen

The story about Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden was fabricated by our religions. However, we have never suspected it has been invented in their imagination in order to implant suggestions in our subconscious mind. Following this myth came the account about the Ten Commandments. By embracing such doctrines and participating in the diverse rituals religions have created, we have come to believe we are pleasing their Gods and this benefits our lives. Therefore, instead of our making an effort to transcend our many illusions, we pray to and wait for nonexistent Gods to provide us with their remedies that turn out to be whatever our religious leaders inform us these are.

We have been taught that no matter how smart or capable we are or how hard we work, we cannot know God as our religious leaders do. He is at the top of the pyramid, and below him is his Son, then come the Angels who are followed by the apostles, saints, gurus and the ministers of our church or temple who communicate his will to the congregation. Those of us who are members are at the bottom. According to their deities, this is the way the system works, and we tend to accept their claims, believing we will be rewarded if we are good followers. The truth is that all we gain is more suffering under the illusions our religions have manufactured.

The instructions offered by The GWB are divided into four stages: The Novitiate, The Intermediate, The Advanced, and The Master Classes. The initial two levels are designed to prepare the reader for the advanced classes which will empower us to break free of our illusions. In Chapter 13, we will learn about what actually happens to us when we face Death, and Chapter 14 will be introduced by Temperance how we can create true communities. Then in Chapter 15, we unravel the illusions being taught to us about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden and what we have been told about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin.

Instead of allowing our previous religious instructions to linger and cause us to

continue believing we have inherited Adam and Eve's disobedient nature, The

GWB advises us to think about where we want to focus our awareness.

Chapters 16, 17 and 18 will dismantle the falsity of what we are taught about our deities, leading mankind to realize we are our Gods incarnate. Insights being shared in the advanced classes can help us break through the fallacies which have ruled our mind and forced us to our knees. All these teachings are leading up to our mastery of The World. The 22 major Arcana Tarot cards go far beyond anything our religions are willing to teach us.

'Jesus Christ knew he was God. So wake up and find out eventually who you really are. In our culture, of course, they'll say you're crazy and you're blasphemous, and they'll either put you in jail or in a nut house (which is pretty much the same thing). However if you wake up in India and tell your friends and relations, My goodness, I've just discovered that I'm God,' they'll laugh and say, Oh, congratulations, at last you found out.'" ~Alan Watts, The Essential Alan' Watts

As far as our religious leaders are concerned, we are merely human beings, and that is all we will ever be. We are therefore guided to worship the separate, supreme beings they call Gods whom we cannot know like they do since we are only members of their congregation. Due to our sense of inferiority, we accept our low rank compared to the deities. Even our ministers are above us. Within our psyche, however, we are haunted by the memory that we are a great deal more than what we are being taught. However, because we cannot break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to confirm our recollection, we are led right back into the waiting arms of our religions.

Religions feel their role is to keep our mind occupied with studying their holy texts and participating in the rituals and traditions they have created. They indoctrinate our youth to act like automatons who do not think, question or misbehave. Our lives are structured to eliminate the slightest risk of being able to look within and bring to Light our True Self. Even when we are taught to pray and meditate, we are not directed to uncover the mystery about Who we truly are. Therefore, when the Self-Realized teach us about this verity, we feel they must be crazy, and what they are instructing us about is an illusion. To most of us, only our Gods are real.

The GWB teaches us about our True Self. We must realize that not only can we do as Jesus has done, but we can do even greater things. This is what will occur when we comprehend Who we truly are. If we lack this knowledge, however, we may feel our existence is pointless because we can never learn about the capabilities we possess nor be able to actualize the healing we need.

What we are taught by our religions only leaves us with the hope that after we die we will be rewarded with an understanding about our purpose for being. To break through The Veil of Forgetfulness means that we can gain the ability to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

realize what we are doing on Earth while we are still alive.

"We have a war on women, race wars. Income wars, age wars, religious wars,

anything you can imagine. A house divided against itself cannot stand it. And

it's going to be up to us, to people, to begin the focus on the positive things,

on the things that we have in common and stop listening to those who are stoking the fires of division." ~Benjamin Carson

We are convinced our well-being depends upon the ability of those outside of us who have been authorized to intercede on our behalf with the Gods. This describes a codependent relationship rather than a dynamic one such as what we could develop when we become Self-Realized. Unfortunately, we have placed ourselves in a position where those who hold religious power cannot resist the temptation to exploit our ignorance. No matter what vows they have taken, when we hand over our trust and belief to them, they will persist in generating illusions for us. Although their conscience may tell them this is wrong, they justify what they do and claim they have no other choice.

When it comes to our conduct and what to do with our sinful lives, we are taught by our religions that we should look outside of ourselves to higher beings and follow their instructions. They do not encourage us to look within and acknowledge our divinity or inform us that we have a great destiny we are fulfilling in this Universe. Rather, we are restrained from searching for the verity and revelations which will empower us with an awareness of our True Self. Our religious leaders do this to prevent us from asking them embarrassing questions. Lack of insight into Who we truly are undermines our ability to genuinely comprehend what we are actually doing on Earth.

Religions will not teach us about the Oneness we share with all that is. We are instead instructed that we should seek unification by worshiping the Gods they have fashioned. However, if the only unity we can ever hope to achieve in this life is dependent upon glorifying the right God(s), we are stuck with whatever our religious and secular leaders tell us is correct. In this way, they can justify creating "...a war on women, race wars. Income wars, age wars, religious wars, anything you can imagine." It is therefore imperative that we "...focus on the positive things, on the things that we have in common and stop listening to those who are stoking the fires of division."

"The foundation of irreligious criticism is: Man makes religion, religion does not make man. Religion is, indeed, the self-consciousness and self-esteem of man who has either not yet won through to himself, or has already lost himself again. But man is no abstract being squatting outside the world. Man is the

world of man - state, society. This state and this society produce religion, which is an inverted consciousness of the world, because they are an inverted world...

Religious suffering is, at one and the same time, the expression of real suffering and a protest against real suffering. Religion is the sigh of the oppressed creature, the heart of a heartless world, and the soul of soulless conditions. It is the opium of the people.

The abolition of religion as the illusory happiness of the people is the demand for their real happiness. To call on them to give up their illusions about their condition is to call on them to give up a condition that requires illusions. The criticism of religion is, therefore, in embryo, the criticism of that vale of tears of which religion is the halo.

Criticism has plucked the imaginary flowers on the chain not in order that man shall continue to bear that chain without fantasy or consolation, but so that he

shall throw off the chain and pluck the living flower. The criticism of religion disillusioned man, so that he will think, act, and fashion his reality like a man who has discarded his illusions and regained his senses, so that he will move around himself as his own true Sun. Religion is only the illusory Sun which revolves around man as long as he does not revolve around himself." ~Karl

Marx, Critique of Hegel's Philosophy of Right

Our religions have provided mankind with 'the opium of the people,' and by surrendering "...four] illusions about [our] condition is to call on [our religions] to give up a condition that requires illusions." By encouraging us to participate in mindless expressions of our faithfulness and devotion, we are being prevented from discovering our True Self and developing the powers we naturally possess as the Self-Realized. It never occurs to us that our luminosity has been stripped from us and a dullness of spirit has taken over our minds and lives. We have come to believe this is what our Gods require of us, when the truth is that all it does is to please our religious and secular leaders.

When members of the congregation begin to entertain thoughts about being more than what our religious leaders have thus far informed us that we are, they will become displeased and annoyed with us. If they learn our attention has strayed from their doctrines or that we are asking questions we should not be, they will become incensed and rain hellfire down on us, shun us or cast us out of their church or temple. We allow them to get away with this because we are addicted to seeking our answers from them, causing us to lose our ability to reason and access our moral center. Our religious indoctrination is so ingrained in us that we quietly return to the flock with our fellow sheep.

With the activation of our memory about Who we truly are, we can proceed to follow through on its guidance which comes from within us. This is when we will begin to question our religious leaders about the need to perform rituals, make sacrifices, memorize scriptures and specific parables which they have

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

been teaching us for thousands of years. We will realize they have been requiring our participation in these activities to keep us thinking about their nonexistent, divine beings who are separate from us. These practices are effective because they cause us to meekly accept, without question or protest, any alterations in their doctrines they deem necessary to keep us in ignorance.

Because our religious leaders have seeded us with the belief we will only find our sinful nature within us, we are terrified to look there. We may even think we will be in danger of madness if we were to search inwardly. These are the resourceful ploys and subconscious programs used to prevent us from discovering Who we truly are. If we were to stand up and voice how their teachings have been making us weak and powerless, it would not require much effort on the part of our religious leaders to point out that we are the instigators of discord. All it would necessitate is a frown, and like trained animals, the congregation knows what must be done to counteract our evil influence.

"You're always free to change your mind and choose a different future, or a different past." ~Richard Bach

It was disclosed in Chapter 3 that efforts were made by the Catholic Church to prove the genesis of the Universe began with their God's creative acts. Because they realized the scientific discoveries being made in our modern era have been impacting mankind's consciousness, they felt they had to do something to prevent us from comprehending the illusory nature of their teachings. By doing their own research, they could reinforce their doctrines about their deity causing The Big Bang and being the maker of the Universe. Their endeavor effectively neutralized the direction science was taking our awareness. Since then, they have been leading us back to our former ignorance.

The Catholic Church knows what it is doing and why. Their desire is to fortify the teachings about their God being the creator of all that is which includes humans. However, instead of asserting that he did all of this in six days as before, they are now allowing their followers to accept what science has discovered about how the Universe evolved over billions of years. Upon realizing they could no longer deny the truth about scientific facts, they decided to put their own team to work studying the Cosmos. They have altered the interpretation of their findings in ways supportive of the foundational doctrines of their faith in order to preserve the notion we are separate from their divine being.

Religions today are focused on obtaining and offering their parishioners information which will fortify their long standing teachings. Of course, their endeavors are inferior to those made by the scientific community, but this does

not occur to the faithful. All the Church deems necessary is to project the appearance they have scientifically arrived at their conclusions about their creator God by means of their personal research. With their alterations, they can cast doubt on the facts scientists have been providing mankind that offers us proof about what actually exists in this Universe. They continue to spin the same web of illusions for mankind with only minor revisions.

Our religions have no intention of stimulating our consciousness so that we can awaken to Who we truly are. Were it not for recent scientific breakthroughs, they would not bother making any effort to revise their doctrines stating how the Universe has come into existence. They would instead continue to teach us their traditional tenets, saving money and eliminating the need to make any alterations to their long standing premises. However, even with their new changes, they make sure to assert their God is separate from the rest of Us. This reveals they are unwilling to free us of their false teachings but have focused their energy on preserving their deceptive instructions.

'The past was but the cemetery of our illusions: one simply stubbed one's toes on the gravestones." ~Emile Zola, The Masterpiece

Seeds of doubt have been planted in our subconscious mind by our religious leaders, causing us to dismiss or dispute scientific facts. Their ultimate goal is for us to continue embracing their teachings about being separate from one another and their Gods. They are endeavoring to fortify their misconceptions for the obvious reason of preserving their ability to influence mankind. By knowing that "The past [is] but the cemetery of our illusions...", anyone with intelligence can see that religions have "...stubbed [their] toes on the gravestones." Although their efforts are futile, they are incapable or unwilling to accept they have been digging their own grave.

Mankind's challenge today is to heal the misconceptions our religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. In order to do this, we must realize the Gods they have invented are not real. What is actual is our True Self whose particle bodies permeate this entire Universe. The only change in our appearance from

what we were in the fifth dimension is that our subatomic forms assembled themselves into all the matter and energy observable in the Cosmos. When we gaze at the stars, we are looking at Who we truly are. Even what is invisible in space-time, such as our Dark Energy and Dark Matter, are the manifestations of our Original Intent to experience separateness.

The GWB is informing mankind about our True Self. We are the Sons of God who our religions teach us only Jesus is. Proof of our enduring nature is glaring at us when we observe The Sun. It is made up of nothing but our minuscule bits of matter and energy which are alive, conscious and active, and they @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

coexist under extreme conditions. They are also what has formed into all the celestial objects in the Universe. None of this has come from a separate God because Who we truly are is the totality of all that exists. We are what we have been taught is God incarnate in our physical form. Who else could we possibly be? Clearly, we are not the sinners our religions teach us that we are.

"when facts are treated as if they were opinions, when there is no universal standard by which to determine truth in law, in science, in scholarship, or in the reporting of events of the day, the world becomes a place where lies become true, where people can believe what they want to believe, where there is no possibility of reaching any conclusion not predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." ~Chris Hedges - American Fascists: The Christian Right and the War On America

All the physical manifestations we can see in this Universe reflect what is actual. Fabrications about the Gods have originated in the minds of mankind, and there is nothing in the Cosmos offering supportive data about the deities we imagine are alive. The only proof we have about our divine beings is that billions of people believe they are real and are responsible for everything coming into existence. Research and speculation made by religions cannot take humanity into a higher state of consciousness because they do not want to listen to reason, which is the enemy of their illusions. By treating their opinions as fact, scientific scholarship and knowledge are distorted.

When mankind becomes Self-Realized, we will be able to detect how our religions have invented various credos, doctrines and dogma. We will recognize how their teachings have evolved from their root premise that we are set apart from their Gods and one another. As we probe deeply, we will uncover long buried secrets which will reveal interesting facts about how they have shaped our diverse belief systems. These are the matters we must confront in order to heal the influence and effects of separateness.

Due to our personal discoveries, we will comprehend our religious leaders have very little of value to offer mankind. As the Self-Realized, we are much better prepared to discern what truth is and how well practiced our religions have become at obfuscating it. For thousands of years, they have been feeding us outrageous fabrications which the masses cannot challenge and are not equipped to question. Learning about our True Self will unravel many mysteries and heal us of our ignorance.

"That's the beauty of it. Have you seen the contraptions these magicians build to accomplish the most mundane feats? They are a bunch of fish covered in feathers trying to convince the public they can fly, I am simply a bird in their

midst." ~Erin Morgenstern, *The Night Circus*

If we should become confused by the doctrines our religious leaders have manufactured, we need to remember all they have are their fallacies and tenets to keep us practicing our faith. What is important to them is that we accept the fact their God is a great mystery whom only they can understand, and they want us to remain bewildered and compliant. This is what prevents us from realizing our True Self. Once we can discern and acknowledge their deities are Who we truly are, they would have no further power over us.

Humanity can no longer afford to participate in and support our religious, illusory premises and defend our indoctrination because our future is at stake. Let us instead admit those who teach us about their Gods "...are a bunch of fish covered in feathers trying to convince the public they can fly..." When we realize all is One, it will become impossible for anyone to convince us that we are separate from anything. By accepting their teachings, however, we are embracing the belief we are set apart from their deities and one another. Instructions causing a separation of any kind cannot help us transcend this belief but will only deepen it.

Instead of helping us understand, like Jesus did, that 'I and The Father are One' and can do as he has done and even greater, our religions have inculcated mankind with their teachings about our separation from their Gods. King James made the mistake of letting Jesus' statements remain unaltered from what was originally written in the New Testament. Our religious leaders have been scrambling ever since, trying to get their congregations to ignore or discount the meaning of what he has taught and demonstrated to us. However, the day is approaching when mankind will be able to detect "...the contraptions these magicians build to accomplish the most mundane feats."

'Consider the enormity of the problem. Science has proved that the universe exploded into being at a certain moment. It asks: What cause produced this effect? Who or what put the matter or energy into the universe? And science cannot answer these questions, because, according to the astronomers, in the first moments of its existence the Universe was compressed to an extraordinary degree, and consumed by the heat of a fire beyond human imagination. The shock of that instant must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion.' ~Robert Jastrow (1925-2008)

Robert Jastrow's views on creation came from one who questioned standard religious beliefs. Although he was an agnostic, it seemed to him the curtain drawn over the mystery of creation would never be raised by our human effort due to the influence of religions. However, when he pondered what happened, he deduced "The shock of that instant must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion." He

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

then concluded that if the Universe had a beginning, there must also have been a Creator. What he failed to comprehend was the identity of this maker. It was those of Us entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang.

He was in error when he speculated that the shock generated by The Big Bang "must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion" There is overwhelming evidence that what

has entered 3-D space-time has assembled into everything in it. On the other hand, religions welcome his reasoning since it prevents mankind from bringing scientific and mystical insights together so that we can understand what truly exists in this Universe. His logic also lends support to the doctrines teaching how God has created everything out of nothing. Of course, they can no longer claim he did this in six days, but that is not a problem.

Religions agree with Robert Jastrow's suggestion that subatomic particles could not have survived entry into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, leaving us to believe only a God could have. It supports the illusion their deity is real and the submicroscopic bits of matter are the byproducts of what he has created out of nothing. This effort is directed at validating their doctrines and dismissing the data science is revealing. The conclusion we are being encouraged to reach is that it is a waste of time for us to study what our scientists are discovering in this modern era, and it would be wiser and more profitable for us to return to what The Bible teaches about these matters.

Educating ourselves about the elementary aspects regarding the quantum realm would reveal that subatomic particles could not have been affected by high temperatures, pressure or trauma because we were not physical, 3-D beings when Us entered space-time. As science has proven, they could not have been destroyed or harmed by these conditions. Rather, the circumstances they shared before The Big Bang occurred was one where our True Self compacted itself into an extremely small space, and this generated the "...heat of a fire beyond human imagination." Our scientists have proven this is a fact, and The GWB teaches that our Us particles have fashioned the Universe.

"If something is there, you can only see it with your eyes open, but if it isn't there, you can see it just as well with your eyes closed. That's why imaginary things are often easier to see than real ones." ~Norton Juster, The Phantom Tollbooth

Mankind believes everything in the Cosmos must act independently like we are used to thinking and doing on Earth, and the only unifying factor we can imagine has to be a separate deity who is the creator of all that is. What this accomplishes is to sow doubt on the scientific facts being offered, and it overwhelms us when we consider the enormity of the problem. If we were to

think fourth dimensionally, it would occur to us that because we were inhibiting our ability to uncover the answer to this conundrum, we could not realize that Who we truly are was responsible. However, our mind has been locked into a 3-D level of perception while trying to explain what is inexplicable.

Scientists are just as puzzled as religions are about what has existed before the occurrence of The Big Bang. Additionally, it is difficult to understand why what has materialized afterward does not support the principles upon which science bases its 3-D theories. They have been unable to imagine how the particles of Us have consciously chosen to assemble themselves into all that can be observed in the Universe, thinking there must be some yet undiscovered natural force which is the cause. This notion has given support to the religious teaching that it has been created by their separate Gods, making the mystery about what Us engendered comprehensible.

Having us follow the teachings of the Bible is important to religions because it is the only thing they have to counteract the effects of the scientific data which is stimulating our awareness about how the Universe has actually been created. The information science has been providing is overwhelming their instruction about what they claim their God has formed out of nothing. Knowing they are quickly losing ground with all the facts scientists are uncovering, they are

attempting to salvage what they can in order to maintain the ability to influence mankind. Their actions only lead us to more confusion, but after our mind becomes open, we can purge ourselves of our religious illusions.

We are being taught to accept that "...with your eyes closed...imaginary things are often easier to see than real ones." After we embrace this premise, the only logical conclusion that can be made by any reasonable and God-fearing individual is that science is presenting mankind with false findings, and only what our religions assert is true. By continuing to think in the same vein, our religious leaders are confidently offering mankind alternatives to what scientists have discovered about the Universe and the quirky behavior of subatomic particles. They are maintaining their focus on seeding doubt in the minds of those in their congregations regarding what is actual in the Cosmos.

"We know from Scripture that God created the world, including all of its life."
~Anonymous Christian

The above quote reveals that the foundation for the arguments made by religions are based upon biblical scriptures. They hold to their teaching that only their divine creator has existed before and after The Big Bang because mankind does not have any other explanation for what has materialized in the Universe. Those who consider The Bible God's words never realize that it does not contain what he has said but has been composed by others in the past. All
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the scientific proof being brought forth in abundance is not supportive of their doctrines about their deity and what they say he has done. Therefore, the only thing left for religions to do is try to cast doubt on scientific facts.

Religious efforts are aimed at giving credence to the idea that God is our maker. Because science is moving forward so quickly, this presents a peril to their assertions. It is their belief that we are indebted to him for our existence, and we should therefore offer him our prayers in thanksgiving on a regular basis. They have taken into account the enormity of the problem and have determined the best strategy for advancing in our age of great scientific discoveries is to fashion revised illusions. This well planned strategy leads us right back into the clutches of our religious leaders. Many of these fabrications are so convincing that Christians close their minds and retreat to the Bible.

While in the fifth dimension, our True Self compressed itself into a small area, generating a force which broke through interdimensional barriers. When it entered 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of minute bits, The Big Bang was produced. How and why all of Us have done this is covered in detail in Chapter 17. The conscious subatomic particles pervading the Cosmos are what religions have been calling Gods. Mankind must realize what has come to exist in the Universe and on Earth has not been the work of any deity; it has been created by Us. Just because a portion of Us has become human does not diminish the fact we are made up of the entities we have been worshiping.

Those of Us becoming human think in 3-D. Therefore, we cannot imagine how our subatomic particle brothers can travel interdimensionally or how they can enter and exit material objects and exchange knowledge with one another throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. Our 4-D transition in consciousness will help us so that we can unravel what is mysterious. It will then occur to us that the minute bits of Us, which are Who we truly are, does not and cannot maintain separate identities since we are interconnected with

one another and all that is. Mankind believes a God who unifies Us must exist. In our Oneness, however, we are who we believe he is.

'All stories are like those about the creation of the universe, no one was there, no one witnessed anything, yet everyone knows what happened." ~Jose Saramago

Due to the reality that "All stories are like those about the creation of the universe, no one was there, no one witnessed anything..." it has been difficult for us to learn the verity about Who we truly are. Religions' efforts are focused on making sure we never learn what has actually happened, resulting in the formation of the Cosmos. Instead of teaching us the truth, they lead us to believe it is the handiwork of their separate, divine being. What we do not realize is they know what has occurred before and after The Big Bang, but they do not want us to become aware of these events. As long as humanity believes what we are taught, the creation story will be told their way.

In the near future, mankind will be able to take the scientific discoveries being made in our modern age and combine them with what our mystics know, forming an adequate Theory of Everything. Then the verity about our True Self will be revealed to all of us. The scientific facts, yet to be uncovered, will bring to our awareness that we are The Elohim, the same ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang and creating the Cosmos and everything in it. This genesis did not take place at the hands of any separate, divine deity. When we grasp the reality about Who we truly are, everything that has been built on the premise of being set apart from our Gods will collapse.

Religions know that eventually our scientists will discover that the subatomic particles they are studying are alive, conscious and have the attribute of intention, meaning they possess the ability to form themselves into the observable Universe. They are therefore frantically trying to contrive new doctrines which will be supportive of their old ones. However, the deeper scientists investigate into the nature of what is manifest in the Cosmos and invisible in the quantum realm, the more truth they will reveal to humanity. Their efforts will assist us to discover that "...everyone knows what happened," resulting in "...the creation of the universe."

When Jesus said, "Ye are Gods," he was informing us that we can do as he has done. He has not been deceiving us because we are literally who we think our separate deities are. The information our scientists are providing will eventually lead us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. We are made up of the conscious subatomic particles which have entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Furthermore, we are the ones who have assembled our particle bodies into all that is in the Universe. By assimilating the abundant truths our scientists and mystics have been providing mankind throughout the ages, we can easily detect the fallacies religions have generated.

"Why do we call all our generous ideas illusions, and the mean ones truths?"
-Edith Wharton, The House of Mirth

Without an agenda except to provide mankind with proven facts, science is painstakingly arriving at the verity about the events occurring during the time the creation and evolution of the Universe have taken place. Their efforts can heal us of our illusions and help us realize Who we truly are. This means religious instructions cannot survive into the future no matter what new deceptions they manufacture. Eventually, they will find their teachings being neutralized by the relevant findings of our scientists.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Should we stop seeking scientific explanations regarding how the Universe has come into being just because someone has said that “every particle of evidence must have been wiped out by The Big Bang? Instead, we have been told by Dr. Jacinta Mpalyenkana that “..you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one.” Which of these perspectives resonates with what we sense is the truth? Religions do not want mankind to transcend the separateness that would lead us to our enlightenment. Instead, they need us to continue believing their Gods will punish us if we do not behave as they instruct and definitely do not wish us to identify with “..everything is in you. All is one.”

Looking for confirmation about the reality of divine beings set apart from all that exists is a pointless endeavor. Religions cannot provide us with proof their Gods truly exist because they have been invented in their minds. On the other hand, the search for our True Self will uncover overwhelming evidence of its existence as the subatomic particles which pervade the Universe. We can see their manifestations in everything, and science has proven these minute bits are teeming with activity. They provide us with a generous vision of our potential as co-creators, whereas by looking to our separate Gods, all we can do is view ourselves as imperfect humans.

Each situation we encounter in separateness, whether it causes us pain or joy, adds to the fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent. It was the reason our True Self created this Universe. Transgressions have not been perpetrated by those of Us becoming human nor have we offended any Gods who feel compelled to judge and punish us. By looking at ourselves and our fellow men in this generous way, we will realize we do not need deities to forgive us of our sins. No longer will we be required to seek absolution nor will our religious leaders be able to prescribe the penance they deem appropriate and then direct us to recite prayers which dull our consciousness.

“Anything that fervidly opposes diligent inquiry is not representative of the truth.” ~Shanna Babilonia

Everything we observe in the Universe is part of the ongoing process of genesis that has been taking place for billions of years, and anyone who “..fervidly opposes diligent inquiry [about this] is not representative of the truth.” However, if we regard this as the work of a separate supreme being, we must realize this also brings up many questions we need to ask such as: Who is God? How did he create the Universe? Why does he allow us to suffer in consideration of the enormous powers he possesses? Religions offer us a variety of explanations which are illusions woven to discourage further exploration and keep us looking to them and their deities for answers.

Our participation in the creation of the Cosmos has been perfectly executed,

and none of Us have committed any sins or broken any commandments. The notion that we have gone astray, starting with Adam and Eve, is an illusion our religious leaders have manufactured. It should be obvious to readers by now what their purpose has been for fabricating their fallacies about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden. This has enhanced their ability to implement other aspects of their agenda to take control of our mind and lives, thus subjugating us. Of course, they will never publicly admit to being one who “..fervidly opposes [our] diligent inquiry...” to uncover the truth.

Many religious thoughts have been seeded in our subconscious including the

notion that when we enter this world, it is in a state of impurity, stained at birth by the Original Sin. We have inherited the disobedience, guilt and shame of Adam and Eve and are codebtors in their transgression of God's instructions. It is a deeply held belief that we are sinners who must be punished when we transgress. This establishes the impression we are separate from one another and that we must follow our deity's example of judging and punishing those who are not living up to his expectations. How has this become our reality? Does it have anything to do with what religions have taught us?

It is our belief higher beings will mete out consequences when we break their commandments. There is nothing we can do about this except to behave as our religious leaders prescribe. If we fail to follow their instructions, they tell us that we will be condemned to hell unless we kneel and beseech God for his mercy. When we confess our sins to them, they learn which ones we have committed and how to exploit this knowledge. They claim they are under vows not to disclose to anyone what we have revealed to them, but it is merely a ploy to get us down on our knees, begging for forgiveness. No longer will we be thinking for ourselves. Do we realize we have been conned?

'Give me the storm and tempest of thought and action, rather than the dead calm of ignorance and faith! Banish me from Eden when you will; but first let me eat of the fruit of the tree of knowledge!" ~Robert G. Ingersoll

One source of the insights and knowledge religions have altered from the original account our mystics have conveyed involves what has occurred in The Garden of Eden. Adam and Eve were created to fulfill their role of engendering life on habitable planets throughout the Universe. However, this understanding was changed by our religious leaders who invented their own version of the myth which they proceeded to seed in our mind. They have been teaching that we have inherited the Original Sin from this pair, resulting in all of us being denied access to the garden. Because of this distortion of the truth, humanity believes we are sinners who need their ministrations to save our soul.

Many religions acknowledge Adam and Eve have existed, but they have altered
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the facts about the purpose of their mission. They are the primary and essential entities who have been engendered by The Elohim to seed their life essences throughout our new 3-D Universe. Our human bodies were formed as a result of the two combining their spiritual energies to generate the first microscopic organisms which began the evolutionary process of life on Earth and numerous other habitable planets in the Cosmos.

Humans came into existence via a long evolutionary process which was initiated by Adam and Eve. At no time was a separate deity involved in any of the actions which brought us into actuality and triggered the development of our self-awareness. Because we have the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted within us, we are able to acknowledge our individuality, personality and how we feel about ourselves and our encounters in the world. The GWB keeps informing us that we are it incarnate in human form, but we fail to comprehend this reality. In fact, we are still it today, experiencing separation in a state of forgetfulness. We are who we think God is.

Religions have led us to believe our problems began with Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. However, what we are undergoing is a great expression of love. Those of Us becoming corporeal chose to descend into

separateness in order to teach all in the Universe about the lessons we acquired while coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. Mankind has not committed any sins because we have been designed to have these experiences. A God has no reason to be displeased with us and demand that we show our repentance or be punished. The verity is that we are teaching our True Self what it has never known, namely an existence separate from itself.

'In the beginning, God created the earth, and he looked upon it in His cosmic loneliness. And God said, Let Us make living creatures out of mud, so the mud can see what We have done.' And God created every living creature that now moveth, and one was man. Mud as man alone could speak. God leaned close to mud as man sat up, looked around, and spoke. Man blinked. What is the purpose of all this?' he asked politely. Everything must have a purpose?' asked God. Certainly,' said man. Then I leave it to you to think of one for all this,' said God. And He went away." ~Kurt Vonnegut, Cat's Cradle

The verity about Who we truly are is that we are the sons and daughters of our True Self, incarnate in physical form, thus allowing Us to experience separateness as self-aware beings. It is our mission to share with the Universe what we have learned while in a state of disunion. According to the Cosmic Calender, our Gods were created by our religious leaders only a few seconds ago, whereas our True Self emerged from the chaos of nonexistence in the first Universe. Mankind needs to think about these differing concepts to make sense of our purpose for existing on Earth. By being involved in our separative

activities in this dimension, we are transforming all of Us.

Our intention for bringing this Universe into existence was to undergo separateness, a condition which was unknown to any of Us prior to forming a reality where we could have this type of experience. The reason we engendered this setting was to evolve our collective consciousness through individual and group expressions of disunion. To accomplish this goal, we exerted tremendous pressure upon a dimensional barrier causing The Big Bang to occur so that we could enter 3-D space-time. By utilizing our Us particles, we formed into celestial objects in this expanse. After a long interval, we fashioned ourselves into mortal bodies and implanted self-awareness in those of humans.

To accomplish our goal of experiencing separateness, we first needed to establish a setting. In order to understand how we did this, one must comprehend what a dimension is. Science says it is a mathematical space or object informally defined as the minimum number of coordinates needed to specify any point within it. A straight line has one dimension, a parallelogram has two, and a parallelepiped has three. The fourth can be defined as time, which extends and expands beyond our normal perception. If we place a time stamp on space coordinates, we can pinpoint where we are at in the Universe. When our Us particles entered 3-D, this fashioned the first set of coordinates in it

We did all the necessary work so that we could actualize our intention to experience separateness. No God created Us; they are fragments of our True Self. As well, no sins have been committed by the part of The Elohim coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. Only after our religious leaders manufactured their concept about mankind being sinners did our awareness diminish, leading to a lapse in memory about Who we truly are. Once we become aware of what is authentic about our infinite nature, we can return in consciousness to The Garden of Eden. It is up to us whether or not we embrace this verity. If we want, we can reenter Eden and coexist again in a state of Oneness.

"and God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them

have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth." ~Genesis 1:26

King James altered the above biblical passage regarding what The Elohim actually said, which was 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.' The words, "dominion over," were added in order to prepare us to accept our religious and secular leaders being granted authority over us by their Gods. To an undiscerning mind, this alteration reads like other biblical verses being passed down over the centuries, but is actually quite different. Nowhere else in @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the Bible does it mention humans being given dominion over anything. Via this modification, we have been psychologically prepared to accept the sovereignty religions and the ruling elite have claimed over us.

Our religious leaders' aim has always been to alter any truths that stand in their way of shepherding mankind in the direction they are wanting us to go. They have been accomplishing their goals by means of our assimilation of their illusions. This process began with Adam and Eve when they claimed the pair had committed the Original Sin. Rather than teaching us they were the foundation of all life, and our original parents, they reduced them to the role of being the first sinful humans who disobeyed their God.

The GWB is informing us about our True Self and what we are doing in this dimension as The Fool who has descended into this 3-D reality with a purpose. It was due to religions establishing the concept of sin that we started to think we were transgressors and inferior to their Gods as well as to our religious leaders. Their teachings are designed to prevent us from recalling Who we truly are and why we are on Earth. Once we realize what they have done, the illusions they have created will disintegrate.

What we are told about Adam and Eve is that mankind has become a codebtor with them in their Original Sin. Because of their alleged transgression, we have naively accepted this teaching without question, and as a result, we have come to believe we are sinners and violators of Gods commandments. We have been denied the ability to return to The Garden until we have demonstrated that we can obey God's (our religious leaders') instructions to the letter. This has gained them absolute power over us.

For thousands of years, mankind has been subjected to the most insidious con ever devised, and yet, even today, we do not realize what has been done to us. The directives of religions only serve the agenda of the ruling elite and not of any God. As receivers of their various teachings, we have become weak and lack the ability to think, making us easy to manipulate. However, once we realize what they have been perpetrating, no longer can they control us. They will then disappear from the Earth..

"The most preposterous notion that Homo sapiens has ever dreamed up is that the Lord God of Creation, Shaper and Ruler of all the Universes, wants the saccharine adoration of His creatures, can be swayed by their prayers, and becomes petulant if He does not receive this flattery. Yet this absurd fantasy, without a shred of evidence to bolster it, pays all the expenses of the oldest,

largest, and least productive industry in all history." ~Robert A. Heinlein, Time

Enough for Love

Adam and Eve were created in the likeness of The Elohim, so they could generate life in this 3-D Universe (an image of them can be found at the beginning of Chapter 15). They did what came naturally to them when they merged their essences, and this fusion was seeded on various planets. These numerous and diverse living organisms were designed to experience separateness. The first life forms they engendered vibrated with their pure spiritual energy, resulting in biological entities able to enjoy exceptionally long lifespans of thousands of years. Beginning as single celled organisms, they evolved on many habitable planets to fulfill their role in the Original Intent.

All life was initially created in the image of our True Self. The role of developing Adam and Eve's life forms became The Elohim's responsibility, and they fashioned some of them into creatures able to acquire self-awareness and become coparticipants in fulfilling our collective desire to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Single-celled creatures generated by the pair evolved by altering the fusion of their spiritual and DNA essences. This means we humans were not engendered by a God but came into being as the evolutionists have stated we did. However, science has failed to comprehend that our unfolding and growth have been guided by our own hands.

We, who have become mortal, are our True Self incarnate; this is Who we truly are. After a long evolutionary process, human beings acquired adequate, mental capabilities via the spark of our True Self' interdimensional essence implanted in our brain, thus generating our self-awareness. This was done so that we could have a conscious experience of separation from our creators, each other and all that exists. The goal was to produce creatures capable of developing a state of forgetfulness about their origin. In the 3-D setting Us has established for us, no one has fallen out of favor with any Gods. Furthermore, Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin.

'Before eating from the tree of knowledge, Adam and Eve had no notion of Good and Evil. They were kicked out of paradise, because the supposed Creator was unable to reason that giving someone free will to choose between two things while having no notion of either, would be the Himalaya of nonsense.'
~Haroutioun Bochnakian

Nothing in our Universe has ever appeared as rapidly as stated by our religious leaders. During our True Self endeavors to actualize its material objects, it used its own particle bodies to form everything that exists, taking eons to actualize. To unravel the concept about Adam and Eve that our religions have distorted, we must realize they did not have our corporeal structure but literally had the appearance of Us. As shown in their images provided in the early part of Chapter 15, they did not resemble human beings nor were they or any of their creatures engendered as fully functional entities possessing mental
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

faculties and capable of making decisions.

Central to The Elohim's ability to actualize the Original Intent has been the need to include self-aware entities with the ability to have a conscious experience of being separate in the 3-D setting which we, as Us, have established for them. This undertaking began with The Big Bang, followed by

the formation of the celestial bodies in space-time and the engendering of life forms composed of Adam and Eve's spiritual and DNA essences. Their role was to merge their unique attributes to produce viable organisms on suitable planets. They have accomplished this task to perfection and have not committed any sins during their creational process.

The verity about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden revolves around Adam and Eve engendering life. This was what they were designed to do. By fashioning living organisms, they fulfilled their role in the Original Intent. As a result of their efforts, our True Self is being exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil which describes the polarizing effects disunion has on mankind and our experiences. Religions altered this account, asserting these two committed the Original Sin, and transgressions are what humans continue to commit. Teaching us that Adam and Eve were cast out of the garden causes us to believe if we disobey their God (them), a similar fate could befall us.

Why mankind was brought into existence and who did the creating is nothing like the religious doctrines have instructed us about these matters. They will never tell us the truth about Adam and Eve being our makers. Rather, they present them as humanlike beings engendered by their God. We have been told the story that because they committed the Original Sin, they were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame. The GWB is well aware that what is being narrated about this account is a fallacy. Once we realize this for ourselves, it becomes obvious that what our religions have been teaching us is "the Himalaya of nonsense."

"The church teaches that man was created perfect, and that for six thousand years he has degenerated. Darwin demonstrated the falsity of this dogma. He shows that man has for thousands of ages steadily advanced; that The Garden of Eden is an ignorant myth; that the doctrine of original sin has no foundation in fact; that the atonement is an absurdity; that the serpent did not tempt, and

that man did not fall.' Charles Darwin destroyed the foundation of orthodox Christianity. There is nothing left but faith in what we know could not and did not happen. Religion and science are enemies. One is a superstition; the other is a fact. One rests upon the false, the other upon the true. One is the result of

fear and faith, the other of investigation and reason." ~Robert G. Ingersoll

Organisms on habitable planets were engendered by Adam and Eve as a result

of combining their essences to create the first microscopic life forms. They were designed to fulfill this role. However, religions decided it better served their agenda to instruct their congregations that God generated them as human look-alikes in possession of fully operational mental faculties, enabling them to make decisions. This effectively erased from our memory the knowledge they were the progenitors of all life in the Universe. Their doctrine led us to believe God performed the task assigned to Adam and Eve in one day, whereas the truth is that it took them billions of years to accomplish.

The initial image and likeness of our True Self has eventually materialized as the mortal form we now inhabit. However, our religions have shown us representations of Adam and Eve appearing as humans, setting the foundation for the subsequent illusion of our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Their ultimate goal was to implant in our subconscious mind the concept that we are sinners. They accomplished this by inventing the idea the duo had partaken of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and were cast out of Eden for their disobedience. Who but mankind could have contrived such a distorted drama?

If we study what our religions have taught us and discern the difference between what results from "fear and faith" compared to "investigation and reason," the initial pair's creative actions can be understood. We can also comprehend how mankind has come to acquire an awareness of being separate in the physical realm. The Genesis chapters are actually devoted to describing how a portion of our Us consciousness has materialized in ethereal forms called Adam and Eve. Even though their bodies were not solid, they produced life comprised of Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They then seeded the microscopic organisms they engendered on habitable planets.

All the above provides a sample of what lies ahead for aspirants in our study of the advanced class. We must acquire this knowledge in order to unravel the illusions religions have created. Once we are able to heal our ignorance, our memory will be stimulated to recall what has occurred upon descending into 3-D long ago. These recollections can help us rebuild our premise about who we think we are as humans which is going to be based upon the verity of Who we truly are. When we are successful in making this discovery about our authentic self, the doctrines of our faith will be proven erroneous. Then we will know what could not and did not happen during creation and evolution.

"The Garden is a metaphor for the following: our minds, and our thinking in terms of pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god."

~Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious leaders added to The Garden of Eden myth that Adam and Eve disobeyed God's commandment not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This could not have been possible since they did not possess an understanding about what a choice was. Because they were not designed to think in this way, such an ability was unavailable to them. Rather, they functioned on an instinctual level when they engendered life, and this was what they were created to do.

We, who have become human, are Adam and Eve's progeny. With the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted in our brain, we have become self-aware. When we developed this ability, we were able to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This was not a trespass against any of God's commandments. Furthermore, we continue to engage in exactly what we have been created to encounter on Earth. Our religions have invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, and mankind has also been engaging in acts offensive to God (to them). Viewing "The Garden [as] a metaphor..." will reveal its illusory nature.

Not until our religious leaders generated the concept about sin did we experience the feelings of guilt and shame. This was also when the notion of our indebtedness to God came into existence. They want us to believe Adam and Eve are the original transgressors, and we are codebtors. Because they have established the foundation of obligation and responsibility in our subconscious mind, they have also determined what we must do to redeem ourselves. By thinking in this way, we can uncover the process through which they have taken us. Their goal has been to keep us in ignorance. Of course, if

we will not submit to their deceptions, their all-powerful deity will send us to hell.

The problems our religious leaders have been confronted with in their effort to cause mankind to accept their illusions about being separate from their Gods involves the teachings of our mystics who inform us that we are our True Self incarnate. Religions neutralized this influence by inventing stories about how their deity materialized the Universe, our planet and all life on it in six Earth days. They went on to invent the concept that Adam and Eve were created as the first humans possessing self-awareness and fully functioning cognitive abilities. Such fallacies helped them justify their claim that the pair made the choice to disobey God, thereby committing the Original Sin.

'It has always been a mystery to me how Adam, Eve, and the serpent were taught the same language. Where did they get it? We know now, that it requires a great number of years to form a language; that it is of exceedingly slow growth. We also know that by language, man conveys to his fellows the impressions made upon him by what he sees, hears, smells and touches. We

know that the language of the savage consists of a few sounds, capable of expressing only a few ideas or states of the mind, such as love, desire, fear, hatred, aversion and contempt. Many centuries are required to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas. It does not seem to me that ideas can be manufactured by a deity and put in the brain of man. These ideas must be the result of observation and experience." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Creatures on Earth evolving into humans could only have acted on an instinctual level until our True Self ignited the flame of self-awareness in them. However, our religious leaders decided to claim that Adam and Eve were created by their God as fully capable, self-aware beings since their origination. This has opened up Pandora's Box, and flying out of it are all the contradictions that science has been bringing to mankind's attention. What thinkers like Robert G. Ingersoll realized was that in spite of whatever powers we imagined our God possessed, he could not have formed Adam and Eve into rational, intelligent human beings in a single day.

Adam and Eve would have needed a tribe to develop the ability to communicate with one another because 'Many centuries are required to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas.' Without this assistance, it would have been impossible for them to mutually decide to partake of the fruit representing The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Initially, they could only have acted instinctively. This is the type of thinking our religions do not want us to utilize since it better serves them to have us remain in ignorance. We must understand that it has always been their agenda to have "...manufactured... [illusions about] a deity and put [them] in the brain of man."

If Robert G. Ingersoll's reasoning were to be presented to our religious leaders proving Adam and Eve could not have been created in a single day, all this would do is cause them to realize they must prepare counter arguments. They would come together to discuss what to do about the problem of maintaining their illusions regarding the powers their God possesses. This would compel them to invent a new deception similar to the teachings about the pair committing the Original Sin and being punished for it.

Religions want to continue to instruct us that Adam and Eve have disobeyed their deity since this myth has worked well for them over the centuries. Given their track record regarding how they have adapted their doctrines in the past as a result of what science has revealed, they would invent a new premise,

such as God stripped the pair of their intellect when he cast them out of the garden. This would offer an explanation for the facts pointed out by Ingersoll "that the language of the savage consists of a few sounds, capable of expressing only a few ideas or states of the mind...Many centuries are required @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas."

In truth, it was not a God who caused us to forget Who we truly are; it was our religious leaders. They taught us The Garden of Eden myth in order to neutralize contrary scientific evidence. The verity is that Adam and Eve have engendered life on habitable planets, and this is all they have done. Although they were not the first humans, their progeny developed the attribute of intelligence during the evolutionary process required to produce life forms capable of communicating beyond primitive expressions. This series of changes has taken place over a period of millions of years. No God created all of this in a single day, but this is what religions would have us believe.

"Music makes me forget myself, my true condition, it carries me off into another state of being, one that isn't my own: under the influence of music I have the illusion of feeling things I don't really feel, of understanding things I

don't understand, being able to do things I'm not able to do (...) Can it really be allowable for anyone who feels like it to hypnotize another person, or many other persons, and then do what he likes with them? Particularly if the hypnotist is the first unscrupulous individual who happens to come along?" ~Leo Tolstoy, The Kreutzer Sonata

What various faiths have taught us about Adam and Eve could not have occurred because the duo did not have the mental faculties humans have developed over millions of years of our evolution. The truth has always been they were engendered by our Us particles in order to bring life into being on suitable planets in the Universe, and this was all they did. It points out that our religious leaders have created "...the illusion of feeling things [we] don't really feel, of understanding things [we] don't understand, being able to do things [we are] not able to do...." Because we could not disconnect ourselves from our True Self on our own, religions have helped Us achieve this goal.

The initial organisms Adam and Eve created, which came to exist on habitable planets in this Universe, lacked sufficient brain capacity to think or make decisions, and therefore, they could not have committed any sins. It was only within the last several hundred thousand years that mankind evolved the ability to communicate other than with grunts or unintelligible sounds. When could Adam and Eve have ever made the choice to disobey God? This could only have happened recently when we have become aware enough to realize we have been violating the rules our religions have been generating about the requirements of their deities.

For thousands of years, our religious leaders have known about the truths The GWB is communicating in the guide, but they have decided to alter this knowledge for their own purposes. Leo Tolstoy presents aspirants with

important considerations regarding how religious instructions impact us. Should "it really be allowable for anyone who feels like it to hypnotize another person, or many other persons, and then do what he likes with them?" Is there a reason we permit the hypnotists to have their way with us, filling our mind

with illusions that carry us "...off into another state of being, one that isn't [our] own..." Do their teachings help us transcend our separateness?

Key to unraveling many of the illusions our religions have manufactured is knowing they always begin with the assumption their separate God has created everything out of nothing in a short period of time. This was a necessary notion for them to teach mankind or else they would not have been able to explain how Adam and Eve gained self-awareness so quickly. Other animals on Earth still do not possess this ability. It was one of the first deceptive concepts they invented, and this set in motion the need to generate further duplicity in order to maintain their hypnotic spell. One fallacy led to the next falsehood, eventually building a strong foundation of lies and misconceptions.

Only a human can teach another human how to be one. Therefore, no deity is capable of judging our thoughts, deeds or decision-making process. For a supreme being to determine our interactions as either good or evil would be absurd because the early life forms on Earth have evolved from the most simple to the complex over eons. Since Adam and Eve were not created as corporeal beings, which of their evolving creatures would have been able to disobey God, enabling him to judge their behaviors as right or wrong? This is a question we will be able to answer for ourselves when we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"We be light, we be life, we be fire! We sing electric flame, we rumble underground wind, we dance heaven! Come be we and be free!" ~Kate Griffin, A

Madness of Angels

To unravel the illusions which our religions have manufactured regarding their Gods, let us look at what we are taught about the Angels who have been created without free will. First, we must realize these celestial beings are symbolic of the diverse and infinite energetic nature of our True Self. When it fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, these minute bits formed into all that exists. Angels represent the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which coordinate the movements of what has assembled into heavenly objects in space-time, such as the planets, stars, nebulae, quasars, galaxies, super-clusters of galaxies, black holes and even the lives of humans.

Angels do not exist as actual entities but are designed to astrologically guide mankind's evolution. Most religions teach that they do not possess free will, meaning they do not have the ability to decide to undertake anything other
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

than what they have been designed to accomplish. We intuitively sense they are not 3-D beings who are governed by this dimension, but we do not realize their role in the Universe is intertwined with our Original Intent. They receive their powers from the combined spiritual and gravitational influences of the celestial bodies which we, as Us, have assembled ourselves into in space-time. There is no separation between them and our True Self.

Each human being does not have a personal guardian Angel, but we do receive angelic guidance telepathically communicated to us, assisting us through our passages in life and in our spiritual initiations. Some religions have symbolically referred to this process by placing a star above the heads of their representations of Angels shown as figures with wings whose bodies are ethereal in nature. They are also often depicted holding up their outstretched

hands in a gesture of blessing as pictured in The Lovers Tarot card.

Angelic influences came into being after our True Self fragmented into Us particles and spread out in space-time. Our 3-D limitations do not inhibit their functioning as the collective consciousness in this Universe. Humanity perceives their impact interdimensionally, and this is what guides the evolutionary progress of everyone and everything. It will take time, spiritual effort and the study of the guide to arrive at a point where we aspirants will be able to understand what Kate Griffin has communicated. She has offered encouraging insights to those of us on a spiritual path to discover Who we truly are by sharing that "We be light...Come be we and be free!"

'An angel can illuminate the thought and mind of man by strengthening the power of vision." ~St Thomas Aquinas

Regardless of what mankind believes about Angels, readers need to realize that everything engendered in this Universe is new to our True Self. The idea that any of Us could choose to embark upon an independent path has never been a possibility before we established this 3-D setting; we have always acted as One. It was only after we formed ourselves into physical creatures capable of coexisting as separate individuals with self-awareness that the concept of free will has come to exist. With this new insight, we can reexamine the notion our religions have invented about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and then be able to comprehend why we believe we are also sinners.

The Original Intent established in this Universe was founded upon our True Self's desire to encounter separateness. Adam and Eve are like the Angels and could not have decided to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They were unable to do anything other than what they were engendered to accomplish, and their role was to create life. Over millions of years on Earth, via a guided evolutionary process, humans have developed free will and the ability to make choices.

Mankind undergoes disunion because we are designed to interact in this way. Homo sapiens are unique in that we have acquired the ability to make decisions enabling each of us to fashion our own diverse experience of separateness. To our True Self, none of Us becoming human have made incorrect choices since all of our separative encounters are precious to it. No one has committed sins or violated any commandments, and therefore, we cannot be judged as worthy of heaven or be sent to a hell.

"What is Man, without the beast? If all the beasts were gone, man would die from a great loneliness of spirit. For whatever happens to the beasts, soon happens to Man. All things are connected. Teach your children what we have taught our children, that the earth is our mother. Whatever befalls the earth befalls the sons of the earth. If men spit upon the ground, they spit upon themselves. This we know: The earth does not belong to Man; Man belongs to the earth. This we know. All things are connected like the blood which unites one family. All things are connected. Whatever befalls the earth befalls the sons of the earth. Man did not weave the web of life: he is merely a strand in it. Whatever he does to the web, he does to himself. This earth is precious to Him, and to harm the earth is to heap contempt on its creator." ~Chief Seattle - In a message sent in 1854 to the 'Great White Chief' in Washington

In order for The Elohim to have fulfilled their role in the Original Intent, creatures capable of experiencing separation were needed. This was the reason Adam and Eve were engendered. They accomplished what they were designed to do and that was to establish life in this Universe. Mankind often forgets we,

too, are animals, and we "...did not weave the web of life: [we are] merely a strand in it." We are a life form which has evolved to a point where, via our self-awareness, we can contribute The Knowledge of Good and Evil to The Elohim, which is Who we truly are. Furthermore, what we have envisioned has been unfolding to perfection, and no one has committed any sins.

The activities said to have taken place in The Garden of Eden were invented by our religious leaders. As they have taught us, Adam and Eve were driven out in shame for disobeying God's instructions not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. We fail to realize this is the awareness our True Self has been seeking and the reason for initiating The Big Bang. Its intention has always been to learn from those undergoing separateness. Mankind is experiencing this condition as we share the planet, and we are not committing any sins or violating any of God's commandments which have been generated by our religions.

Via encounters of separation by self-aware life forms, our True Self is being
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

nourished and continues to grow. Humans have been fashioned to experience a state of disunion from our Oneness and are not being exploited by greater entities above Us while they learn from our suffering. The reason is due to the fact we are Us incarnate in various physical forms which are made up of their particle bodies. Furthermore, Adam and Eve were not the first man and woman, and they did not commit the Original Sin. Coming to the same realizations as Chief Seattle is simple. It is just a matter of knowing that 'All things are connected. [and to] Teach [our] children...that the earth is our mother."

"If goodness has causes, it is not goodness; if it has effects, a reward, it is not goodness either. So goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." ~Leo Tolstoy, Anna Karenina

By introducing the idea their Gods had already acquired The Knowledge of Good and Evil, religions altered the real reason this Universe was fashioned. The truth is that our True Self had no prior experience with what it would feel like to become severed from its Oneness and encounter the polarities which exist in this 3-D setting. In order to learn about this subject, it formed Adam and Eve who created the first microscopic organisms which later developed self-awareness. It could then realize what it was like to be separated from its unity. None of Us could have gained any knowledge about the effects of duality and what mankind called good and evil until this was accomplished.

Religions have taught us God is all-knowing, and he is the creator of Adam and Eve. They say because the pair disobeyed his instructions, mankind has suffered the consequences. We accepted the implication their deity was in possession of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and could therefore judge the duo's choice of partaking of fruit from it to be a sin. This led us to believe in the additional aspect of the myth involving their being cast out of The Garden of Eden. These teachings set the foundation for success in taking control of our mind. Once we embraced their illusions, we forgot Who we truly are. With the loss of this crucial awareness, we slipped ignorance.

According to the doctrine which religions invented about Adam and Eve, they stated their God gave them enough consciousness to choose to disobey him and partake of the forbidden fruit. However, our scientists have disproved the possibility they could have possessed sufficient intellect that would have

enabled them to intentionally disobey anyone's instructions. The GWB is helping aspirants rethink the premise that we have inherited their sinful nature. There is no one to blame while we coexist in separateness. We must instead look at what our religious and secular leaders have done. In this way, we can perceive the truth and break the 'chain of cause and effect.'

Our religions have become wealthy and powerful by exploiting our ignorance

about the actions their Gods have performed. What they have said occurred in The Garden of Eden myth never happened, and if we could prove this to be a fact, many other doctrines they have been imparting would also be found erroneous. The first step in getting to the truth about what actually took place there is to look at this situation in the way Leo Tolstoy has thought about these matters, stating that "...goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." That is to say, the pair's imagined wrong choice exists only in the way we look at the principle of causation.

The real "cause and effect" which rules our reality in this Universe is our Original Intent. Aspirants are being reminded by The GWB that we are the cogenerators of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. While we share these experiences with the rest of Us, we are not sinning but are functioning as we have been designed to operate on this planet. We will soon become aware that we want to participate in separateness and are able to by dwelling in human bodies. What our religious and secular leaders desire is for us to conform to our subservient role. They know their ability to control our lives will end when we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"This is where you first failed us. You gave us minds and told us not to think. You gave us curiosity and put a booby-trapped tree right in front of us. You gave us sex and told us not to do it. You played three-card monte with our souls from day one, and when we couldn't find the queen, you sent us to Hell to be tortured for eternity. That was your great plan for humanity? All you gave us here was daisies and fairy tales and you acted like that was enough. How were we supposed to resist evil when you didn't even tell us about it?"
-Richard Kadrey, Aloha from Hell

Let us consider for a moment why our religious leaders established The Garden of Eden myth as they did. We never questioned their teachings regarding what took place so long ago because we assumed they were informed by God regarding what occurred due to their privileged status. However, the impact of their distorted story has affected mankind in profound and detrimental ways. In order to transmute its effect, we must ask why they chose to accuse the pair of committing the Original Sin by partaking of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Was this what actually happened?

Is it true that Adam and Eve were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame? If it is, "How were [they] supposed to resist evil when [God] didn't even tell [them] about it?" The pain of his rejection would not have been possible for them to understand or endure in consideration of their innocence. Do we really believe a loving and forgiving Father God would punish them in this way for such a minor infraction? Would we not later deeply regret such an action if we were to do something similar to our own child? A big problem with generating

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

illusions is that eventually the truth emerges to undermine them, forcing the weavers to fashion new fallacies in order preserve the old ones.

If God is the all-knowing deity religions credit him as being, he had prior exposure to The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Therefore, he would have known before hand the pair would be tempted to do what they did. Would he not recoil from the very thought of causing his children to suffer the anguish of his judgment and rejection? How have we come to believe he is entitled to break the laws of love which our ministers and priests say we must obey? Do these arguments not point out that The Garden of Eden myth was created by man? Obviously it was, but would our religious leader ever admit to this? Of course they would not, since the consequences would be severe.

"Where questions of religion are concerned, people are guilty of every possible sort of dishonesty and intellectual misdemeanor." ~Sigmund Freud, The Future of an Illusion

Queries such as the ones proposed above are rarely asked by those who have been indoctrinated into their faith. Rather, followers are required to study and memorize the various teachings and scriptures of their particular religion. We, the compliant flock, are deluged with an array of tenets we are taught to believe. Because we do not possess the experience or wisdom, we are unable to comprehend what is illogical about what our religions are instructing us. If any of us were to stand up in our church or temple and question our religious leaders, they would frown upon us and so would the rest of the congregation. Instead of encouraging us to think, we are programmed to conform.

The GWB is encouraging readers to consider that The Garden of Eden myth has been manufactured for the purpose of preparing mankind emotionally, psychologically and spiritually to serve the agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Adam and Eve's shame would make more sense if we knew what we were being told was invented in the minds of men. However, this is difficult to prove since The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our ability to confirm what our intuition points out is false.

We are informed that Adam and Eve violated the requirement of not partaking of the fruit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. The reality is they could not have made such a choice, resulting in committing of the Original Sin. As explained above, they could only have accomplished what they were designed to do, and that task was to create life. Yet, due to mankind's ignorance about what really transpired in The Garden of Eden, it has been easy for our religious leaders to convince us that we, too, are transgressors of their God's wishes. In essence, we have been manipulated into believing we are sinners by "dishonesty and intellectual misdemeanor[s]."

"Everyone, after all, goes the same dark road—and the road has a trick of being most dark, most treacherous, when it seems most bright—and it's true that nobody stays in The Garden of Eden...Perhaps everybody has a garden of Eden, I don't know; but they have scarcely seen their garden before they see the flaming sword. Then, perhaps, life only offers the choice of remembering the garden or forgetting it. Hither, or: it takes strength to remember, it takes

another type of strength to forget, it takes a hero to do both. People who remember court madness through pain, the pain of the perpetually recurring

death of their innocence; people who forget court another kind of madness, the madness of the denial of the pain and the hatred of innocence; and the world is mostly divided between madmen who remember and madmen who forget. Heroes are rare." ~James Baldwin, Giovanni's Room

To understand what James Baldwin means by saying 'Everyone, after all, goes

the same dark road~and the road has a trick of being most dark, most treacherous....," we must realize why our True Self has fashioned this Universe. It did so to acquire the experience of separateness. We had no knowledge about what it would be like to coexist in a state of consciousness other than the accustomed Oneness shared for an eternity. Our disunion was what we intended to learn about in our new Universe, and we humans have been providing all of Us with our individual and group thoughts, feelings and actions which nourish The Tree of Life.

We are teaching our True Self what The Knowledge of Good and Evil entails. The service which humans are performing in this Universe is beyond precious, and we are contributing these gifts to The Akashic Records. Religions have generated the illusion mankind has been sinning while we have these encounters on Earth, whereas the truth is that we have been designed to bless our True Self with new experiences. Breaking through the barrier of the perception that we are separate from all that is will confirm the latter. It is from this vantage point that we can understand what James Baldwin is saying above in his attempt to unravel the illusory aspects of The Garden of Eden myth.

Just as our religions teach us their Gods exist apart from the rest of Us, we are also persuaded that Adam and Eve are separate from us as well. They have informed us they were the first humans to die like we do. Therefore, it is incomprehensible to imagine they are still alive within us. Once we understand how their ethereal life forces have combined to engender the first microscopic, single-celled organisms, we can then tap into scientific evidence regarding how these life forms eventually evolved into the human bodies that we, as Us, presently inhabit. This points out how the two continue to dwell within us. We are their progeny and not the creation of any deity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living being." ~Genesis 2:7

The GWB points out that whenever these three words, "the LORD God," appear in Biblical scriptures, aspirants are being alerted that our religious and secular leaders have inserted them. They have often done so to cause followers to defer to the utterances of their deity which in actuality have been their own. There has never been a separate "Lord God," but our rulers have wanted us to believe the contrary for their political purposes. Once we accepted this premise, other illusions based on this assumption were asserted. Throughout human history, we believed what we were told was our God's will when it was actually the will of the ruling elite.

All of Us labored for billions of years to form ourselves into celestial objects in space-time. We fashioned stars which created the denser materials needed to form the gaseous and rocky planets also composed of our subatomic bodies. There was never a "Lord God" involved in these efforts at any point. The verity about how Adam has come to exist as an entity independent of our True Self is explained in Chapter 15. He was the initial, living matrix which Us generated in this Universe so that we, as The Elohim, could actualize our Original Intent in physical bodies able to experience separateness in our new 3-D realm.

As long as we accept what religions program us to think, The GWB's teachings in the guide can be confusing. Adam was comprised of the pure chakras of Us rising in the shape of the Caduceus and was the first entity we could call "The Son of God." The verity, however, has been that he was never a "man." If we were to drop the pronoun "he," as in Adam was a separate, male human, and

replace this with what we have been learning that our Us particles have fashioned, we could then answer our questions about how Adam and Eve still exist within us today. Furthermore, the way "...man became a living being" was by our True Self evolving into our physical form.

Because Adam and Eve never acquired self-awareness or the ability to make decisions, they could not have committed the Original Sin. Their role was to create life, and this was all they did. Our religions realize they are important primal aspects of our being but do not want mankind to perceive they are our true parents, claiming instead their deity has created us. To prevent us from accessing the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, they have generated the myth about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, including the banishing of the two in shame. This effort was designed to convince us that we needed their religious ministrations to gain God's approval.

"This century will be called Darwin's century. He was one of the greatest men who ever touched this globe. He has explained more of the phenomena of life

than all of the religious teachers. Write the name of Charles Darwin on the one hand and the name of every theologian who ever lived on the other, and from that name has come more light to the world than from all of those. His doctrine of evolution, his doctrine of the survival of the fittest, his doctrine of the origin of species, has removed in every thinking mind the last vestige of orthodox Christianity. He has not only stated, but he has demonstrated, that the inspired writer knew nothing of this world, nothing of the origin of man, nothing of geology, nothing of astronomy, nothing of nature; that the Bible is a book written by ignorance—at the instigation of fear." ~Robert Green Ingersoll - Lectures of Col. R.G. Ingersoll: Including His Letters on the Chinese God—Is Suicide a Sin?—The Right to One's Life—Etc. Etc. Etc, Volume 2

A God could not have forbidden Adam and Eve to undertake an act he had never experienced since he could not have known what it was he did not wish them to do. He also could not have been aware of the concept regarding the cause and effect of their deeds. During the early part of mankind's existence, the idea of obeying or defying instructions were entirely new thoughts, and The Elohim had no comprehension about these abstractions, This means "...the Bible is a book written [in] ignorance..." It grossly distorted what we were experiencing in separateness and promoted a deity who was supposedly the supreme, separate being above all of Us.

The verity is that everything our True Self encounters in this 3-D Universe is a novelty to it. Therefore, when our religions claim their God knows about something that has never occurred and none of Us have ever undergone, it is, of course, 'the Himalaya of nonsense.' Since our religious leaders have led us into ignorance, we have no way of detecting their deceptions. They were successful in their efforts because they taught us "...nothing of this world, nothing of the origin of man, nothing of geology, nothing of astronomy, nothing of nature..." causing us to easily accept all precepts they have invented about what their divine beings have fashioned and have required of mankind.

Using our mind, we can unravel our religious illusions. In order to understand what religions have manufactured, it is helpful to study their myth about The Garden of Eden. This will assist aspirants to recognize that separateness was a new experience for our True Self. None of Us could have judged anyone undergoing this condition since not even our imaginary Gods were qualified to do so. Furthermore, no one could have known the meaning of disobedience or how to mete out any type of punishment for it.

We, who have become human, are teaching The Elohim what it is like to be

separate. Armed with this truth, we can resolve any questions regarding what has taken place in The Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve's involvement in committing the Original Sin and mankind's indebtedness to God. The whole

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

point of The GWB bringing forth unfamiliar knowledge is to help readers think through the deceptions which rule our subconscious mind and have convinced

us that we are sinners. What the latter does psychologically is cause us to give up trying to unravel the illusions binding us to our ignorance and then finding ourselves on our knees praying to nonexistent deities.

Our religions have fashioned fallacies for mankind to accept. However, as Robert G. Ingersoll has informed us, "It does not seem to me that ideas can be manufactured by a deity and put in the brain of man." To clearly determine what is truth versus illusion, our "...ideas must be the result of observation and experience," meaning our True Self is learning from and along with humans. Whatever errors or "sins" we commit, everyone in the Universe is benefiting from our growth process. Therefore, the idea we are violating the commandments of a God, who is supposed to be all-wise and punishes us, has been invented by our religious leaders.

"For the Lord touched all parts of creation, and freed and undeceived them all from every deceit." ~St. Athanasius, On the Incarnation

Humanity is able to think and make choices because our True Self has assisted us in the development of our brain capacity over a long evolutionary unfoldment. However, our religious leaders feel they must debunk any evidence scientists are uncovering that can prove their doctrines are irrational or questionable. The logic of scientific findings has a healing effect on mankind, whereas what religions offer us often result in our becoming mentally ill. They know what they teach is harming mankind, but they are locked into their tenets and will not change them. Many religious intellectuals have emerged in recent years to assist in the fortification of their fallacies.

Religions are trying to salvage what they can of their fallacies but are forced to accept small alterations, such as sanctioning The Big Bang theory, as the Catholic Church has done. However, they are too invested in the idea of mankind being separate from their Gods to change any of their other teachings about this subject. The false assumptions made about how the Universe was created led those exposed to the enlightened and clear insights of our mystics and scientists to doubt the sanity of these personages. We have been destined to discover and understand, as St. Athanasius has, that his "...Lord touched all parts of creation, and freed and undeceived them all from every deceit."

It is often difficult to cope with those who struggle to uphold their religious convictions no matter what the consequences. When their erroneous notions are confronted by science and our mystics, they attempt to conceal the faulty

beliefs they cling to so tightly. The GWB feels compassion for those who suffer under these illusions, but they also know our religious leaders can no longer be

allowed to hypnotize the masses with their false concepts. Mankind must be "freed and undeceived...from every deceit."

The GWB knows our religious leaders have no intention of freeing us from their misconceptions and false notions but are instead endeavoring to strengthen them. When they are confronted, they deny being responsible for harming anyone, claiming they are only performing their God's good works while leading many into fanaticism. However, when the 4-D transformational force begins to enter the world, anything that is built upon deceit will be exposed for what it is, and the fashioners will be unable to hide behind their illusions. Once we realize the deities we worship are fallacies, mankind needs to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Self incarnate.

"And beyond the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden I will look for the path that leads to your heart." ~Giovannie de Sadeleer

Giovannie de Sadeleer has referred to the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden in her quote to point out how these myths still affect mankind's view of reality. She has offered a potent morsel of wisdom encouraging us to "...look for the path that leads to your heart." Following her lead, we can heal our illusions and subservient programming. To cleanse ourselves of the false notions which have been manufactured for us by our leaders, we can begin by no longer believing there are realms awaiting us in the hereafter offering us rewards or punishment.

The Elysian Fields is a notion about the afterlife some ancient Greek religious and philosophical sects and cults have developed. Admission was reserved for mortals who were favored by the Gods. It was later expanded to include the righteous and the heroic who would remain there after death to live a blessed and happy life. Commanders stood before their armies, arousing and motivating them with fantastical fabrications about the bountiful rewards and special favors they would receive in the next world in order to give them courage to face death in battle. This evolved into what our religions call heaven, but neither place has ever existed.

By studying this early myth, we can understand how it has served our religious authorities and rulers to invent the concept of a heaven. In addition to this, they created the realm called Hades. The latter notion was imagined into being as an added incentive and way to compel the masses to serve the will of the elite. When we did not perform as instructed, lurking in the back of our mind was the fear of being tormented by The Devil in hell for an eternity. These ideas turned ordinary humanity into a self-regulating servant class and made their job of governing us much easier. Our modern-day leaders still utilize this technique due to its universal effectiveness and success.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"The word 'sin' is derived from the Indo-European root 's-,' meaning to be."

When I discovered this etymology, I intuitively understood that for a [person]

trapped in patriarchy, which is the religion of the entire planet, to be' in the fullest sense is to sin." ~Mary Daly

Many religions have built their doctrinal foundation upon the concept of sin with hell as our punishment. All of this evolved "...from the Indo-European root 's-,' meaning to be." According to our religious and secular leaders, "to be" means to be separate from their God. Based upon this premise, they have formed patriarchies, and this type of social organization and authority "...is the [real] religion of the entire planet..in the fullest sense..." Comprehending this

verity will help us perceive that our purpose must be to discover our True Self and to distinguish it from what has been invented in the minds of men.

To err is "to be." Nothing we have been told about the sins we have committed has ever been true. Ceasing to follow the opinions of our religious and secular leaders can help us understand that what we are doing on this planet is having experiences our True Self cannot. Armed with this knowledge, we gain the ability to unravel the fallacies our religions have fabricated about what we will encounter when we die. Exploration in this direction will illuminate our mind with healing and empowering verities. No longer can the fear they manufacture force us to our knees nor can we be led to fight, kill and die in wars created by the ruling elite for their selfish purposes.

Becoming Self-Realized is a journey which takes place in our mind, but we cannot travel this path if we do not allow ourselves to think. As we endeavor to do so, we are able to discover what has in fact occurred during the creation of the Universe and how all of Us have participated in its formation. We can then learn about the steps taken by The Elohim to bring humans into existence, and this knowledge will purge us of the fallacies and deceptions which have led us into a state of weakness and disempowerment. If we want to progress in our spiritual efforts "...beyond the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden [we must] look for the path that leads to [our] heart."

'Those ancients who in poetry presented the golden age, who sang its happy state, perhaps, in their Parnassus, dreamt this place. Here, mankind's root was innocent; and here were every fruit and never-ending spring; these streams—the nectar of which poets sing.' ~Dante Alighieri, The Divine Comedy

All the creative deeds performed in this Universe were directed by our True Self to encounter separateness via its sentient beings. To actualize this goal, the series of events unfolded as follows: It fragmented itself into Us particles as it entered our 3-D space-time when The Big Bang occurred. Through a long process, these subatomic bits then organized into celestial formations. After

suitable planets were assembled, we fashioned Adam and Eve. They were designed to merge their essences in order to engender single-celled life forms. These organisms were then developed for the specific purpose of experiencing separation to evolve our True Self's consciousness.

Adam and Eve were engendered to create life, and these living organisms were imbued with the urge to survive and develop into the creatures which exist on Earth. The pair could not have disobeyed a God because they did not possess the ability to choose to do anything other than what they were fashioned to accomplish. All viable life forms in the Universe are their progeny, and we humans serve our True Self in our common and individual roles because we were designed to instinctively experience separateness. This means "...mankind's root was innocent; and here were every fruit and never-ending spring..." No one has committed any sins that our deities record and judge.

Self-awareness was not a characteristic which existed until sentient beings became advanced enough to express it. Taking over billions of years to evolve via the efforts of all of Us, our species has eventually developed what we now consider our free will. For the first time ever, we, who are inhabiting mortal bodies, have been exposed to a consciousness of being separate. Humans are sharing this disunion and individuation with our True Self and the rest of the Universe. As Dante Alighieri has pointed out in his poem, this is "...the nectar of which poets sing." It is only due to the influence of our religious leaders that we have come to think our experiences are sinful.

Religions have reduced the significance of our existence to being sinners, causing us to believe we are an inferior race which has been displeasing their deities. The verity regarding this matter is that we only annoy our religious leaders and the ruling elite when our actions do not conform to what they dictate we should be doing to benefit them. All the precepts said to be the requirements of our Gods are actually theirs. Although our mystics communicate the importance of our mission on Earth, this has been distorted by those who wish to compel us to serve their selfish agenda. It has always been true that "mankind's root was innocent..." and this is what we must remember.

"Communities tend to be guided less than individuals by conscience and a sense of responsibility. How much misery does this fact cause mankind! It is the source of wars and every kind of oppression, which fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness." ~Albert Einstein, 1934

Albert Einstein knew what the consequences would be to his fellow men when we allowed the illusion of separateness to take over our mind. He pointed out "How much misery does this fact cause mankind! It is the source of wars and every kind of oppression, which fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

This situation has resulted in the blocking of our ability to learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate as well as suppressing our urge to uncover the facts about the fallacies religions fabricate.

If we realize what religions are instructing us about Adam and Eve are illusions, we have the ability to expose many of their other teachings as fabrications. By accepting what we have been taught, we are led to believe a separate God has created us. Although this has never been in accordance with reality, our religious leaders do not want us to discover our true origin. They are instead adhering to their story about the Original Sin being committed by the pair. In such an environment, 'Communities tend to be guided less than individuals by conscience and a sense of responsibility' and more toward forcing us to accept the authority of one deity or another.

Due to the illusions which mankind accepted, we were easily led to carry out our leaders' agenda. They "...fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness" because it serves their self-interest. However, we are on the cusp of evolving beyond their influence. Our True Self is stimulating our brain in order to awaken our cognition beyond our current limitations. As this process accelerates, it will speed up our evolution. We humans are now able to make new choices and not be governed by corrupt forces. Armed with the facts, we are capable of knowing that Adam and Eve have not committed the Original Sin, and we are not codebtors with them.

Because our religious leaders realize how unaware we are about our infinite being, they continue to exploit our ignorance through the promotion of their erroneous myths. We have not yet comprehended the full extent of what they have been doing to us for thousands of years, but when we do, we will be amazed at what we have let them get away with for so long. They have known about the verity of our True Self but have not wanted mankind to learn about this fact. Although these deceivers have intuited what will happen when the 4-D transition occurs, they are attempting to stay one step ahead of this influence before it cleanses the world of their illusions.

Religions love to drive their members into a frenzy of emotions. Praising the Lord in our churches and temples is an effective way to guide us into embracing the illusions they manufacture. They make every effort to get us excited and impassioned, claiming we are being graced with God's love and blessings, and he is speaking to us during the fervor. It is difficult for the Self-Realized to break through this zeal and provide insight into the truth of our being while those in the congregation cling to their illusions for dear life. The guide is the best solution The GWB can provide, but they also know many lives will be shattered as the result of reading its contents.

"The greatest enemy of knowledge is not ignorance, it is the illusion of knowledge" ~Stephen Hawking

Experiencing separateness has been the goal of those of Us becoming corporeal. It has been our intention to occupy a physical body in order to immerse ourselves in this mission to raise the consciousness of our True Self via our participation in a state of disunion. Furthermore, the role of our religious leaders has been to create fallacies which would lead us into servitude. All along, they felt they had to control us, but little did they know they were serving a vital role in the actualization of our Original Intent. They have provided us with their "illusion of knowledge" which we have assumed to be the truth without realizing all teachings about their Gods have been manufactured.

The Garden of Eden myth was just one of many examples of truths which our religious leaders altered to support the fallacies they implanted in our subconscious mind. Their narrative was designed to better control our behavior and prepare us to meekly serve the ruling elite. Nothing that religions have taught mankind has ever been directed at empowering us with the realization about our True Self. As far as our leaders are concerned, they must manage us lest we create problems for them. Other than that, we provide them with our amusing reactions to the doctrines which they have taught us are certitudes, knowing all along they have fabricated them.

Humans were given self-awareness, enabling us to fulfill our personal and collective roles in the actualization of the Original Intent. This ability has allowed us to take our True Self beyond what it has known in its Oneness and into the depths of an experience of separation in this earthly environment. At this time, we are slated to dissolve our illusion of disunion and provide it with great transformative benefits. For this reason, we must be exposed to the verity about the misconceptions our leaders perpetuate. As stated in John 8:32, "...and the truth will set [us] free." Without this taking place, mankind does not have a future we can look forward to with hopeful anticipation.

'Religion should unite all hearts and cause wars and disputes to vanish from the face of the earth, give birth to spirituality, and bring life and light to each heart. If religion becomes a cause of dislike, hatred and division, it were better

to be without it, and to withdraw from such a religion would be a truly religious act. For it is clear that the purpose of a remedy is to cure; but if the remedy should only aggravate the complaint it had better be left alone. Any religion which is not a cause of love and unity is no religion." ~Abdul-Bahd, the eldest son of Bahd'ulldh, the founder of the Bahd{ Faith

Let us think for a moment. Why would God care if we do not worship him in

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

the prescribed way our religious leaders insist we must? Such an entity would prevail in a consciousness greater and higher than mankind's and would have been in existence even before the beginning of our Universe. During this time, he certainly would have outgrown the need for his ego to be appeased. In contrast, it is unnecessary for humanity to have faith in our True Self in order for its blessings to flow into our lives. This is its greatest joy and a process which is uninterrupted and eternal. It does not place any conditions on us and accepts us as we are.

There is hypocrisy in saying God is perfect, and he can therefore determine how we should behave. When we fail to do as he has directed, he can judge and punish us. However, he can then turn around and instruct us to love one another. We are told by our religious leaders that we must believe in this deity and worship, serve and obey him with all our heart in their prescribed ways. If we fail at these tasks, our eternal soul will be condemned, and there will be no hope for us in this life or the hereafter. Anyone who examines their illusions will realize they are man-made, and we have been hypnotized by falsehoods and deceit.

The idea that a deity would reject those of us unwilling to accept him as the only true and singular God could not be accurate. It defies all rational knowledge and directly contradicts the definition of love. We need to challenge the notion there is only one correct way to worship him to get into his heaven. In addition to the ruthless, senseless killings which have soiled the pages of human history, True Self-Realization will abolish all the self-righteousness, interdenominational struggles and religious wars. As a result, our continuation of this behavior would vanish from the Earth, and the hypocrisy embedded in mankind's experience of one another would also disappear.

"Don't speak to me about your religion; first show it to me in how you treat other people. Don't tell me how much you love your God; show me in how much you love all His children. Don't preach to me your passion for your faith; teach me through your compassion for your neighbors. In the end, I'm not as interested in what you have to tell or sell or preach or teach, as I am in how you choose to live and give." ~Cory Booker, 1969

Most of us are reluctant to embrace the notion that divine love flows freely to all without exception, requirement or condition of any kind. We prefer to hold on to the idea we have a jealous God who rewards us in heaven if we worship him correctly and obey his commandments. Furthermore, we have latched on to the belief that he will condemn and punish those he considers to be idol worshippers. It makes us feel good and special that we are following the one true God while those others are not.

Those of us who have been hypnotized by the doctrines of our faith like to hear that our God punishes the nonbelievers and evildoers, giving us comfort that our belief in him is not in vain. Many feel that the healing glow of his compassion should bathe only those people we feel are deserving. It seems the idea of our deity being kind and good to everyone is simply forfeited by religions, and this is the chief reason millions of individuals reject the idea he exists at all.

It is not as if we have been asked whether we agree with what we have been taught to believe and practice. We must accept our indoctrination as a condition of our faith. Our religious leaders are prepared for any arguments we have should we take a moral or philosophical position. They know they cannot allow anyone in the congregation to analyze and openly question their sermons or communicate any critical feelings or insights about what we are required to

embrace as the truth. This type of behavior could infect the flock and reduce their tithes. Since nonbelievers do not share the necessary loyalty to their teachings, these individuals must be rooted out as soon as possible.

Most religious leaders feel that anyone who does not conform to their particular dogma needs to be dealt with and not disregarded. Since there have never been any actual, separate Gods, they feel their instructions would be imperiled should we express what we have learned about our True Self. The danger presented to a congregation by free thinkers is the possibility they will undermine the teachings which maintain our unconscious state. Therefore, a great deal of effort is expended to inculcate the flock with their doctrines while we are children. By getting to us when we are in the cradle, it is easier for them to keep us in ignorance all the way to our grave.

Our True Self is not concerned with what denomination we belong to or whether we are even a member of any faith community since religion is the invention of man. It does not care who we believe God is or whether we pray to any deity at all since the notion that we should was fabricated by our religious leaders. The Elohim do not look to humans to provide Us with expressions of gratitude and praise. A need to be worshiped can only be the characteristic of an insecure, unfulfilled, imperious, tyrannical ruler, and this does not describe our True Self. Therefore, the Self-Realized consider it insane to demand that mankind venerate any divine being.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"But there, set as in the crater of a mountain of sand, and inaccessible to mortal footstep, stands unperishing the glory of the earth. And its fragrance is drawn up to heaven, as through a wide chimney; and from its branches hangs the undying fruit, lustrous and opalescent; and in each shining globe the world and its starry system are reflected in miniature, moving westwards; but at night they glow, a cluster of tender moons." ~Bernard Capes

The evolutionary purpose of Adam and Eve's role has been to develop our True Self's perception of separateness and awaken all of Us to a new reality through the life forms they have created. There has never been anyone incarnating on this planet who has not been serving in some useful way to help complete our collective purpose for coming into this Universe. We all decided before we entered 3-D space-time what we intended to accomplish here. At no time have we failed in our objective. When mankind realizes this truth, there will be nothing left for us to do but conclude our mission and shift into a 4-D state of awareness, thereby eliminating our need for religions.

By accessing our suppressed memory about the Original Intent, we will come to recognize that we, who inhabit human bodies, are The Elohim. We will discover that we, as Us, are "...in each shining globe [where] the world and its starry system are reflected in miniature..." This is Who we truly are, the Universe in miniature. While we coexist in a state of ignorance, we are achieving our goal in this dimension. None of Us have committed any sins because we are accomplishing what we have been designed to do.

It was our True Self's desire to obtain knowledge about being disjoined from our Oneness. Because of this motivation, it fragmented itself into subatomic particles at The Big Bang. Since we humans are it incarnate in physical form, we are expanding the definition of its reality. Study of Chapter 17 will assist aspirants to gain an understanding about this simple truth by informing us how

the first particles of Us have come into being. This information can unravel the illusions our religions have manufactured for us about their Gods. A lack of comprehension on our part about what we have done as a portion of The Elohim has made it easy for our religious leaders to manipulate us.

No God will insist we worship and obey it since our "...mortal footstep, stands unperishing the glory of the earth. And its fragrance is drawn up to heaven, as through a wide chimney; and from its branches hangs the undying fruit, lustrous and opalescent..." This describes what we are providing our True Self and the Universe as humans. We are its crowning glory incarnate on Earth, and it does not need our reassurance that we esteem it above all other deities nor does it demand we persuade others to accept its existence. Awareness of the verity of our being will set us free of what are told our divinity demands of us, revolutionizing our spiritual and material lives.

The veneration our religions say we must show their Gods is tantamount to getting down on our knees and glorifying an image of ourselves in a mirror. Since our True Self knows we are it existing in human form, only our religious leaders are concerned whether or not we are worshiping the deities they have created. Our effort to praise, pray to and beseech them is needless because Who we truly are is everything and everywhere. We, who have become mortal, are who we think our deities are. In addition, before we became human, we pervaded the entire Universe as Us. By embracing this verity, we are able to realize what we are taught about our divine beings has been invented by man.

'Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and you hearers, hear me. You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves." ~The Thunder, Perfect Mind

To provide readers with proof regarding what has been stated above, there are mystical, written works which can help us wade through all the self-serving distortions and sham of our religions. Interesting revelations about our True Self and Who we truly are have been uncovered in thirteen leather-bound, papyrus codices containing over fifty texts called the Nag Hammadi Library. These writings were discovered in upper Egypt in 1945. This immensely important find includes a large number of primary Gnostic Gospels which were once thought to have been entirely destroyed during the early Christian struggle to define their orthodoxy.

How these texts ended up in jars stored in a cave is an interesting story. By the time of Emperor Constantine's conversion, Christianity had become an officially approved religion in the fourth century. Any possession of books giving mankind a clearer understanding about our True Self was denounced as heretical and made a criminal offense. Copies of such works were burned, and a great number of people who had been infected by such teachings were put to death. Fortunately, in Upper Egypt, someone, possibly a monk from the nearby monastery of St. Pachomius, took the banned codices and hid them from destruction where they remained buried for 1,600 years.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

The Thunder, Perfect Mind is a marvelous, strange poem discovered among the I am the barren one Gnostic manuscripts at Nag Hammadi. Being disclosed is a series of paradoxical

statements, alternating between first-person assertions of identity and that of and many are her sons.

directly addressing the audience. However, it also unites every opposite as One,

and speaks to all people. Not only does it salute the poor but also the rich. Its I am she whose

wedding is great,
teaching is the radiance of the divine seen in all aspects of human life, from
the sordidness of the slums to the people of great wealth, from men to women and I have not taken a
husband.
to slaves. In it, holy perfection appears in all forms of humanity and in the a
most unexpected of us. I am the midwife and she who does not bear.
The Thunder, Perfect Mind, written by The Great White Brotherhood, translated I am the solace of my
labor pains.
by George W. MacRae, edited by James M. Robinson for The Nag Hammadi
Library, revised edition. HarperCollins, San Francisco, 1990. I am the bride and the bridegroom,
I was sent forth from the power, and it is my husband who begot me.
and I have come to those who reflect upon me, I am the mother of my father
and I have been found among those who seek after me. and the sister of my husband
Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and he is my offspring.
and you hearers, hear me. I am the slave of him who prepared me.
You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves. I am the ruler of my offspring.
'And do not banish me from your sight. But he is the one who begot me before the time on a birthday.
And do not make your voice hate me, nor your hearing. And he is my offspring in (due) time,
Do not be ignorant of me anywhere or any time. Be on your guard! and my power is from him.
Do not be ignorant of me. I am the staff of his power in his youth,
For I am the first and the last. and he is the rod of my old age.
I am the honored one and the scorned one. And whatever he wills happens to me.
I am the whore and the holy one. I am the silence that is incomprehensible
I am the wife and the virgin. and the idea whose remembrance is frequent.
I am <the mother> and the daughter. I am the voice whose sound is manifold
I am the members of my mother. and the word whose appearance is multiple.
I am the utterance of my name. are disgraced and in the least places,
Why, you who hate me, do you love me, nor laugh at me.
and hate those who love me? And do not cast me out among those who are slain in violence.
You who deny me, confess me, But I, I am compassionate and I am cruel.
and you who confess me, deny me. Be on your guard!
You who tell the truth about me, lie about me, Do not hate my obedience
and you who have lied about me, tell the truth about me. and do not love my self-control.
You who know me, be ignorant of me, In my weakness, do not forsake me,
and those who have not known me, let them know me. and do not be afraid of my power.
For I am knowledge and ignorance. For why do you despise my fear
I am shame and boldness. and curse my pride?

I am shameless; I am ashamed. But I am she who exists in all fears
I am strength and I am fear. and strength in trembling.
I am war and peace. I am she who is weak,
Give heed to me. and I am well in a pleasant place.
I am the one who is disgraced and the great one. I am senseless and I am wise.
Give heed to my poverty and my wealth. Why have you hated me in your counsels?
Do not be arrogant to me when I am cast out upon the earth, For I shall be silent among those who are
silent,
and you will find me in those that are to come. and I shall appear and speak,
And do not look upon me on the dung-heap Why then have you hated me, you Greeks?
nor go and leave me cast out, Because I am a barbarian among the barbarians?
and you will find me in the kingdoms. For I am the wisdom of the Greeks
And do not look upon me when I am cast out among those who and the knowledge of the barbarians.
I am the judgement of the Greeks and of the barbarians.

I am the one whose image is great in Egypt
and the one who has no image among the barbarians.
I am the one who has been hated everywhere
and who has been loved everywhere.
I am the one whom they call Life,
and you have called Death.

I am the one whom they call Law,
and you have called Lawlessness.

I am the one whom you have pursued,
and I am the one whom you have seized.

I am the one whom you have scattered,
and you have gathered me together.

I am the one before whom you have been ashamed,
and you have been shameless to me.

I am she who does not keep festival,
and I am she whose festivals are many.

I, I am godless,
and I am the one whose God is great.
I am the one whom you have reflected upon,
and you have scorned me.

I am unlearned,
and they learn from me.

I am the one that you have despised,
and you reflect upon me.
I am the one whom you have hidden from,
and you appear to me.
But whenever you hide yourselves,
I myself will appear.
For whenever you appear,
I myself will hide from you.
Those who have [...] to it [...] senselessly [.

Take me [... understanding] from grief.
and take me to yourselves from understanding and grief.
And take me to yourselves from places that are ugly and in ruin,
and rob from those which are good even though in ugliness.
Out of shame, take me to yourselves shamelessly;
and out of shamelessness and shame,
upbraid my members in yourselves.
And come forward to me, you who know me
and you who know my members,
and establish the great ones among the small first creatures.
Come forward to childhood,

and do not despise it because it is small and it is little.

And do not turn away greatnesses in some parts from the smallnesses,

for the smallnesses are known from the greatnesses.
Why do you curse me and honor me?

Those who are without association with me are ignorant of me,
You have wounded and you have had mercy. and those who are in my substance are the ones who know me.
Do not separate me from the first ones whom you have known. Those who are close to me have been
ignorant of me,
And do not cast anyone out nor turn anyone away and those who are far away from me are the ones who
have known me.
[...] turn you away and [...] know him not. On the day when I am close to you, you are far away from
me,
[u] and on the day when I am far away from you, I am close to you.
What is mine [...]. I am [...] within.
I know the first ones and those after them know me. [am ...] of the natures.
But I am the mind of [...] and the rest of [...]. I am [...] of the creation of the spirits.
I am the knowledge of my inquiry, [...] request of the souls.
and the finding of those who seek after me, I am control and the uncontrollable.
and the command of those who ask of me,

I am the union and the dissolution.
and the power of the powers in my knowledge

I am the abiding and I am the dissolution.

of the angels, who have been sent at my word, I am the one below,

and of gods in their seasons by my counsel, and they come up to me.
and of spirits of every man who exists with me, I am the judgment and the acquittal.
and of women who dwell within me. I, I am sinless,
I am the one who is honored, and who is praised, and the root of sin derives from me.
and who is despised scornfully. I am lust in (outward) appearance,
I am peace,

and interior self-control exists within me.
and war has come because of me.

I am the hearing which is attainable to everyone
And I am an alien and a citizen. and the speech which cannot be grasped.
I am the substance and the one who has no substance.

I am a mute who does not speak,
and great is my multitude of words. Hear me, you hearers

Hear me in gentleness, and learn of me in roughness. and learn of my words, you who know me.
 I am she who cries out, I am the hearing that is attainable to everything;
 and I am cast forth upon the face of the earth. I am the speech that cannot be grasped.
 I prepare the bread and my mind within. I am the name of the sound
 I am the knowledge of my name. and the sound of the name.
 I am the one who cries out, I am the sign of the letter
 and I listen. and the designation of the division.
 I appear and [...] walk in [...] seal of my [...] And I [...].
 I am [...] the defense [...]. (3 lines missing)
 I am the one who is called Truth [...] light [...]
 and iniquity [...]. [...] hearers [...] to you
 You honor me [...] and you whisper against me. [...] the great power.
 You who are vanquished, judge them (who vanquish you) And [...] will not move the name.
 before they give judgment against you, [...] to the one who created me.
 because the judge and partiality exist in you. And I will speak his name.
 If you are condemned by this one, who will acquit you? Look then at his words
 Or, if you are acquitted by him, who will be able to detain you? and all the writings which have been
 completed.
 For what is inside of you is what is outside of you, Give heed then, you hearers
 and the one who fashions you on the outside and you also, the angels and those who have been sent,
 is the one who shaped the inside of you. and you spirits who have arisen from the dead.
 And what you see outside of you, you see inside of you; For I am the one who alone exists,
 it is visible and it is your garment. and I have no one who will judge me.
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
 Bindu + v © Private browsing –

For many are the pleasant forms which exist in numerous sins,

and incontinencies,
 and disgraceful passions,
 and fleeting pleasures,
 which (men) embrace until they become sober
 and go up to their resting place.
 And they will find me there,
 and they will live,
 and they will not die again.

The GWB recommends that aspirants review and thoughtfully consider what is
 stated in the first paragraph of The Thunder, Perfect Mind: "Look upon me, you
 who reflect upon me,/ and you hearers, hear me./ You who are waiting for me,
 take me to yourselves." It is teaching that we are the ones who were "...sent
 forth from the power." These words are an invitation to those of Us becoming
 human, to seek in its verses what we have forgotten about our True Self.

When aspirants gain clarity, we will realize what is communicated in this poem
 are the insights we need in order to break through the illusions which have
 kept us in ignorance. The truth about our being which we have been seeking is
 that we are "...the first and the last," and we are "...the honored one and the
 scorned one./...the whore and the holy one." This describes the verity which has
 been lost to mankind via the influence of our religions. We are now being
 provided access to these teachings in our modern times so that "...they will
 live,/ and they will not die again." It advises us, 'Do not be ignorant of me
 anywhere or any time. Be on your guard!"

These verses inform mankind about Who we truly are, referred to as the
 "...women who dwell within me." What these five words do is to remind us
 about what we have forgotten regarding our True Self and the fact we are it
 incarnate in physical form. They are enlightening mankind about what we are

doing on Earth and in this Universe. We are the "I Am" frequently mentioned throughout this composition, such as in "...I am godless, / and I am the one whose God is great." This mystical language can lead aspirants into True Self-Realization, which is as simple as comprehending we are the Us in Genesis 1:26, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.'

As explained earlier in this chapter, much of the contents in the Bible were revised by King James, and among the first words found on the title page state that he authorized the version used in our studies. One important aspect which aspirants need to realize is that he has changed Genesis 1:26 to say: "And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth." The Gnostic manuscripts stored in jars and hidden during the 4th century were written before he was able to assert his influence.

"Recognize what is in your sight, and that which is hidden from you will become plain to you." ~Anonymous, The Nag Hammadi Library

Diverse texts discovered in the Nag Hammadi Library range from secret gospels, poems and quasi philosophical descriptions of the origin of the Universe to myths, magic and instructions for a mystical practice. Why they have been buried and have remained virtually unknown for 1,600 years is due to The GWB realizing that mankind had much to learn in preparation to absorb the impact of Who we truly are. We are "...the one(s) whose God is great." These six words mean that we are The Elohim incarnate in human form, and via our experiences in this setting, we are those who are expanding our True Self consciousness into new heights of greatness.

Also discovered in the Nag Hammadi Library were the "Gospel of Thomas," the "Gospel of Philip" and the "Gospel of Truth." They became available to mankind as the result of the translation efforts made by those who deciphered these scriptures. Initially completed in the 1970s, they provided the impetus for a major reevaluation of early Christian history and the nature of Gnosticism. These writings of creative and redemptive mythology include alternative Gnostic versions of creation and salvation. As the anonymous researcher of The Nag Hammadi Library said, 'Recognize what is in your sight, and that which is hidden from you will become plain to you.'

Additionally translated were the more esoteric texts of "The Apocryphon of John," "The Hypostasis of the Archons," "On the Origin of the World," "The 'Apocalypse of Adam" and "The Paraphrase of Shem." What has been written in these scriptures is being relayed in the guide in a manner understandable to readers. As well, the information in these codices has been incorporated in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. Our religious leaders have struggled to purge these teachings from the Earth, but in spite of their attempts, this knowledge has emerged in our modern times. There is no stopping the momentum of transformation this wisdom is initiating.

The GWB is revealing many secrets in the guide to help mankind enter the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

revolutionary era of True Self-Realization. They are urging us to activate our memory about Who we truly are by accessing what we have stored in The Akashic Records. With this information, we will realize what we are

experiencing on this planet is transforming our True Self. This knowledge will liberate us from the illusions our religions have created to dull our consciousness. Simply stated, we are "...the one[s] whose God is great." Furthermore, we are those who are destined to transform this Universe, but our religious leaders want us to think of ourselves as much less than this.

Instead of sin and repentance, The Thunder, Perfect Mind educates us how to shatter our illusions in order to become Self-Realized. Regarding Jesus, their instructions informed their students that he came to assist us to recognize The Father dwelling within us, not to save us from our iniquities but to help us transcend them. The concept he was our Messiah who gave up his life to rescue us from our sins was what religions invented along with the idea he was the only Son of God or God himself. He came to teach us what we could do once we realized Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate. We are the deities our religions teach us that we must worship and obey.

"So the last will be first, and the first last. For many are called, but few are chosen." ~Matthew 20:15-16

Scholars investigating the Nag Hammadi library find have discovered some of the texts inform us about the origin of the human race in terms very different from the usual reading of "Genesis." For example, "The Gospel of Truth" tells the story about The Garden of Eden from the viewpoint of the snake. Long known to have appeared in Gnostic literature as the principle of divine wisdom, it guided Adam and Eve in the expression of their creative abilities so our True Self could partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The irony is that we think the natural expression of our Kundalini serpent energy is an evil tempting us to commit sins.

Being described in The Garden of Eden myth is how a portion of Us has come to exist in our condition of separateness in the lower density of matter. Religions have taken this account, twisted it and filled it with half-truths. Knowledge about what they have done can help readers understand the deeper esoteric meaning of the saying, "...the last will be first, and the first last." Our religious leaders have been the "first" to realize our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with all that is. They have chosen to alter this information for their political purpose, thus channeling it destructively. Have we not experienced the consequences of their deceptions long enough?

Mankind is now destined to learn the truth about our mission in the physical realm. We will be the "last" to recognize our purpose for being here but the

"first" to create heaven on Earth with this knowledge. The instructions we have received from our religions has caused us to descend into ignorance. Their narratives about how God judges Us and metes out punishments or rewards according to our performance have been invented by them. Anyone who would not accept the alterations they made was threatened with severe consequences, and those discovering the verity about our True Self would swiftly meet their demise.

"No person of understanding should ever accept anything in a dogmatic way. It is urgent to first Investigate, Understand, and Inquire, before accepting. In other words, we shall say that there is no need to accept, but instead, we

should investigate, analyze, meditate and understand. When understanding is complete, acceptance is unnecessary. Accepting or rejecting any doctrine or concept reveals a lack of mental maturity. When we reject or accept something, it is because we have not understood it. Whenever understanding exists, accepting or rejecting is unnecessary. The mind that believes, the mind that

does not believe and the mind that doubts is an ignorant mind. The path of wisdom does not lie in believing, not believing or doubting. The path of wisdom consists in inquiring, analyzing, meditating, experimenting. Truth is the unknown from moment to moment. Truth has nothing to do with what one believes or stops believing, neither does it have anything to do with skepticism. Truth is not a matter of accepting or rejecting, it is something to experience, live and understand." ~Samael Aun Weor, Fundamentals of Gnostic Education

The Greek word, "gnosis," is translated as "to know" or "to gain knowledge." Gnosticism is a term which describes the intuitive process of realizing our True Self and teaches that to comprehend Who we truly are is to perceive our divine nature and destiny. According to Theodotus of Byzantium, a teacher of this wisdom writing in Asia Minor (c. 140-160), the Gnostic is one who has come to understand that humanity's role on Earth is to stimulate the evolution of all of us with the knowledge about the polarities of good and evil. When we act out our part on this planetary stage, we are fulfilling our purpose and are evolving of our collective consciousness.

It is The GWB which has written The Thunder, Perfect Mind and is teaching aspirants about the verity of our True Self via the guide. Its members contradict the separate God premise that religions promote. Those conforming to orthodoxy were concerned this knowledge would lead mankind to embrace our godlike status, and the ruling elite feared this would cause them to lose control over us. Accessing the awareness of Who we truly are would invalidate their omnipotent deity concept, and instead, we would see that we are divine and part of the design in this Universe. Such a recognition, if allowed to spread, would result in the end of religions and civilizations as we know them.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious leaders invented the beliefs which led mankind into a codependent relationship with them. Although they know what they have done, they would never reveal their subterfuge. They are able to persuade us to focus our attention on their Gods, and due to this tactic, we never realize they have manipulated us into a state of ignorance about our True Self. It prevents us from acknowledging we are One with The Father like Jesus. Because it is essential to our religious leaders that we believe what they instruct us, they are willing to go to extreme lengths to ensure that we do not perceive the fact they are offering us false teachings.

Humanity is being exposed to the wisdom found in The Nag Hammadi Library in preparation for making the transition into a 4-D consciousness. Once we have completed this shift, we will be joining our global community and begin to function in responsible roles within it. This will literally result in the end of the world as we know it. Religions which are founded upon illusions will not have a place in this future since they will dissolve via the impact of the masses achieving True Self-Realization.

'If you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you." ~Jesus - "The Gospel of Thomas"

According to the codices, Jesus informed his disciples that when they realized our True Self, they would no longer need him as their spiritual master. They would have become his equal in their knowledge and abilities, doing as he has done and even greater. Via this realization, they could heal one another of the illusions manufactured by their religion. This undermines the efforts of the

Christian orthodoxy that teaches us the doctrine that Jesus is Lord and the only Son of God. His achievements remain forever above, beyond and distinct from the rest of humanity which he has supposedly come to save. These are the instructions which prevail in the world today.

The gnostic text, "The Gospel of Thomas," relates that Thomas recognized it was Jesus the Christed who stood before him after his spirit body appeared before the apostles. Their acknowledgment of the truth was what caused Thomas and the others assembled to come into True Self-Realization. They all received their insights from the same source which empowered Jesus to perform his works. Christ then told him, 'I am not your master. Because you have drunk, you have become drunk from the bubbling stream which I have measured out. He who will drink from my mouth will become as I am: I myself shall become he, and the things that are hidden will be revealed to him.'

Also written in "The Gospel of Thomas" is what he said when he was asked, "What did Jesus say to you? Thomas said to them: If I tell you one of the words

which he said to me, you will take up stones [and] throw them at me; and a fire will come out of the stones [to] burn you up." The knowledge he gained from Jesus' teachings about Who we truly are led him to realize that we humans were The Elohim. We are the fires which have come into 3-D during The Big Bang. In the early stage of his understanding about the powerful truths Jesus revealed to him, he could find no better way to explain to his fellow men the impact of what he had learned other than to respond in the way he did.

As a Self-Realized individual, Thomas did his best to communicate what he came to understand. However, he recognized others would not be able to grasp this knowledge until they could perceive our True Self. He knew if he exposed them to the verity that who they think is God is actually who they are incarnate, most people would pick up stones and cast them at him. Not only that but when he said this would "burn you up," he was referring to how they would react in outrage to such teachings.

When we embrace the verity about our True Self, we will gain the ability to speak as Jesus has. Our words will ignite fires that will consume the illusions dominating the world, just as The GWB is doing with the guide. We will be able to enlighten our fellow men about the fact that Who we truly are are the subatomic particles which have fashioned themselves into all that exists, including our human bodies. As well, we will be able to apprise others that we are The Elohim whose consciousness dwells in all the physical forms we have assembled ourselves into, so we can experience separateness in this Universe. To accomplish this, we must rise above our doubting Thomases.

"Now, the invention of the scientific method and science is, I'm sure we'll all agree, the most powerful intellectual idea, the most powerful framework for thinking and investigating and understanding and challenging the world around us that there is, and that it rests on the premise that any idea is there to be attacked and if it withstands the attack then it lives to fight another day and if it doesn't withstand the attack then down it goes. Religion doesn't seem to work like that; it has certain ideas at the heart of it which we call sacred or holy or whatever. That's an idea we're so familiar with, whether we subscribe to it or not, that it's kind of odd to think what it actually means, because really what it means is Here is an idea or a notion that you're not allowed to say anything bad about; you're just not. Why not? - because you're not!"

~Douglas Adams

We, who have become human, are The Elohim, and we are the fires which have

entered this dimension to form into everything in it. Thomas knew that stones would be hurled at him if he were to tell the people the verity of being made up of the particles of Us which came into this 3-D Universe and fashioned @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

themselves into objects, including rocks. He knew if they were to accept this knowledge, it would incinerate their illusions about their Gods. In today's world, if we were to communicate to the religious that everything is made up of the fires emitted from our conscious Us particles, they would assume we were crazy and debate the facts about Who we truly are.

Any truth, such as what Jesus revealed to Thomas, would greatly irritate our religious leaders who would take immediate action to counteract such an influence. Let us consider the reaction the Islamic faith had to Salman Rushdie's 1988 novel, *The Satanic Verses*, and then multiply the potential backlash from the manifold responses of the billions of religious followers around the world. By the Self-Realized informing our fellow humans that who they believe is our God is actually Who we truly are, the ire of all religions and their followers would be evoked. These teachings have been hidden because mankind has been unable or unwilling to accept them.

The GWB realizes the best way to reach humanity with the truth about our Who we truly are is through the guide. They have tried to compose it in a manner that would not overwhelm the typical reader. For this reason, the information provided in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has been carefully presented to help facilitate this effort. As we aspirants travel our path of spiritual initiations, we need to remember what Jesus has been quoted as saying in "The Gospel of Thomas" that "If you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you."

By lacking insight into our True Self, we will bring our human existence on this planet to an end. However, if we are able to comprehend it is Who we truly are, we can heal ourselves of our illusions. Jesus attempted to communicate this information to his disciples, and this was why he spoke in the manner recorded in "The Gospel of Thomas." He desired to teach mankind that the separate Gods our religions manufactured have never existed. His wish was for us to be able to retrieve the knowledge which has lain dormant within us for thousands of years. When we develop our ability to access this wisdom, we can realize that "T and the Father are One" as he has done.

"You have planted many seeds in the garden of possibilities. Meditation is the art removing the weeds from the garden of possibilities." ~Amit Ray, *Meditation:*

Insights and Inspirations

Religions plant fallacies in our "garden of possibilities." They do not want us to access the truths which can set us free lest we begin to ask them embarrassing questions and threaten their power base. If we fail in our endeavor to realize we are One with the Father, the fires of transformation coming into our world

will consume our illusions. Then everything we have groundlessly and unsustainably built our separative premises upon, such as our opinions about our Gods, one another and the Earth, will be transformed. With the help of The GWB, we can understand how their influence has the ability to eliminate "the weeds from [our] garden of possibilities."

There is no future in the way religions are currently organized. By The GWB stimulating our awareness, we will find the coming times transformative and healing. Jesus' true mission was to remind humanity about Who we truly are by demonstrating what an advanced Self-Realized being was capable of doing. Religions and the ruling elite do not want mankind to comprehend our ability. If we do, they would lose their power over us, and that is something they would never allow to happen. We must therefore own the verity that we are One with The Father. Meditating on Who we truly are can liberate us from our erroneous religious notions.

As the Black Lives Matter movement descended into civil unrest with rioting and looting, President Trump decided to do a photo op of himself holding up a Bible in front of St. John's Episcopal Church parish house. He demonstrated to the viewer that the powers of the state and religions continue to have a firm grip on mankind's consciousness. Asked if it was his Bible, he responded, "It's a Bible." His gesture asserted that this is how we control you, and this reinforces in our mind that should we offend God and the powers that be, there will be consequences. By clearing out the protesters he made it clear he would not hesitate to oppress the people's right to assemble and protest.

Once we become SelfRealized, we will enter an awareness where we know that everything in this world and the Universe is alive and possesses consciousness. We will understand that whatever we touch, including the Earth we walk on, is made up of our True Self's particles, and this is Who we truly are. When Jesus said, 'I and The Father are One,' he knew all humans were also One with him. He did not claim he was the "only" Son of God, but was One with whomever mankind believed was a separate deity. King James altered the words of Jesus in order to insinuate that he said he was the only Son of God, or as some are now claiming, he is God himself.

When we accepted that our religious leaders and the ruling elite had a clearer vision regarding what we should believe about ourselves than we did, we became dependent upon their illusions. By submitting to all the requirements of our faith, much misery has been inflicted upon us, and we, in turn, have imposed this distress on others. We developed into obedient automatons able to be manipulated into doing almost anything. Making regular revisions of religious doctrines has been all that our leaders have needed to do in order to keep us working toward their goals. This is what has shaped our entire human

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

history and has resulted in immense suffering for mankind.

'I believe in the theory of evolution, but I believe as well in the allegorical truth of creation theory. In other words, I believe that evolution, including the principle of natural selection, is one of the tools used by God to create mankind. Mankind is then a participant in the creation of the universe itself, so that we have a closed loop. I believe that there is a level on which science and religious metaphor are mutually compatible." ~Christopher Langan

To accomplish their goals, our religions took passages from the sacred books, twisted their interpretations and quoted these alterations in an attempt to generate the desired conformity. This technique is still practiced today, but few realize they have been duped all their lives by this deceit. A majority of us will passionately defend our indoctrination, believing that God approves of our efforts and will reward us for our faithfulness. The truth is that we believe in

deities who have been manufactured for us.

One might come to feel it is preferable not to know about all the falsehoods and deviousness built into our religions that our religious leaders are inculcating and the duplicity taking place by political leaders. However, as Jesus has said, "...what you do not bring forth will destroy you." If we feel despair and distress as the result of the actions of these individuals, know that it is partly our own fault for empowering them by our passivity. By continuing to let them lead us by our nose, we have no hope for the future.

Our religious leaders will argue it is advantageous to have vengeful Gods who will get angry and punish us if we do not behave ourselves. Since having these deities has worked out well for religions and the aristocracy for thousands of years, why would they want to change things now or ever? We must alter these assumptions, or we will all perish as a consequence of our separative beliefs and our ignorance about Who we truly are. Let us remind each other that "...what you do not bring forth will destroy you."

"It is my sincere opinion that our precious time on earth should not be spent attempting to justify unbelievable acts of cruelty, death, and disease as a part of God's Plan' or the greater good – and clinging to ancient texts that preach ill-concealed bigotry and sexism. Instead, we should find ways to make this life happy and satisfying, without regard to the unknowable nature of an afterlife."
~David G. McAfee, Mom, Dad, I'm an Atheist: The Guide to Coming Out as a Non-Believer

Our fear of the punishment awaiting us in hell stems from what our religions have taught us. Although this is a fallacy, they have been willing to do whatever they must to preserve their position in society and maintain control of the masses. If mankind were to rise up and negate their ability to continue weaving illusions by ceasing to accept them as true, the empires which our religious and secular leaders have constructed would collapse. To counteract this potential, they have made every effort to lead us into a state of ignorance about our True Self and to have us believe we are separate from their Gods and one another. This is the condition we have endured for thousands of years.

It has become easy for our religions to convince us that we are not in any way greater than our limited, sinful selves. As a result, we tend to "justify unbelievable acts of cruelty, death, and disease as a part of 'God's Plan'..." This has induced us to believe there is no purpose for our existence other than to serve and obey the deities our religions have invented. Acknowledging them as our divine rulers from whom we are separate has resulted in our descent into ignorance about Who we truly are. Clinging to such notions negates what The GWB is pointing out about how we are our True Self incarnate, causing us to feel this could not possibly be true.

One problem being created by the above teachings is to cause mankind to believe there is no collective consciousness in the Universe of which we are a part. We then tend to feel there is no way we could be One with The Father or with each other. This has resulted in the conviction we are inferior to the Gods as well as to our religious and secular leaders, making it easy for them to manipulate us into doing whatever they say is their God's will. Although they have invented what is supposed to be his will, we are blind to their fabrications. The reality is that we will never "...find ways to make this life happy and satisfying..." for ourselves or our fellow men under their guidance.

As we sit in a pew, we are induced into a hypnotic trance via all the rituals and ceremonies our religious leaders have manufactured. We are required to

participate in them, and if we do not, the congregation will endeavor to pressure us to comply. These traditions reduce our ability to think beyond the way our ministers tell us we must. They keep us in ignorance about Who we truly are by focusing our attention on worshiping and obeying nonexistent deities. After the service, they smile at us and shake our hand as we leave the church while being especially inclined to show their graciousness to generous contributors. Has it not yet become obvious to us what they have been doing?

"For the greater good"; the phrase that always precedes the greatest evil."

~Jakub Bozydar Wisniewski

We are told by our leaders that we should focus solely on the short-term and conform to their dictates "For the greater good'..." As a result, we cannot see how we are blessing our True Self with our experience of separation. The irony
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is that the encounters we have on Earth are transforming all of Us, and the reason this works is due to the fact we are them in physical form. Although we humans are contributing great value to our expanding collective consciousness, we do not recognize this because of our religious indoctrination. Due to the illusion of separateness, we make decisions which do not reflect the actual interconnections we share with one another and all that exists.

The challenge is to expand our mind, so we can transcend the effect of our religious indoctrination and make the distinction between what our True Self is directing us to do on Earth and the finite self's role in all that is occurring. Instead of taking back our power, however, we tend to worry about disobeying what our religions say the Gods require of us. We have come to feel that if we do not conduct ourselves as we are instructed, there is a real need to fear the judgment and punishment hovering over our head.

When we realize we are serving an important purpose in this Universe, there will be little room left to fear the Gods. We can then strip our rulers of the power they wish to hold over us, clear our mind of their illusions and open up a whole realm of possibilities to explore. Instead of doubting ourselves, we will know what we are experiencing in the world is benefiting all of Us. There is no way we can fail while we dwell on Earth once we become aware that our contributions do matter to our True Self.

'We will soon perceive that by inhabiting human bodies we are serving a notable and vital purpose, our Original Intent. Such an acknowledgment will allow us to embrace our worth. This recognition enables us to know we are carrying out an important objective and because of this cognizance, we can gain the strength to generate healing and positive changes in the world. The common expression, "For the greater good," will then become more significant in our lives. With joyful confidence, we can join many other enlightened beings who serve the cause of transforming the minds of our fellow men.

"In heaven, all the interesting people are missing." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

The reason there are no interesting people to be found in heaven is due to the fact we are reunited with our True Self when we exit this world. We cease to be the individual whose mind has been dominated by the illusion of separateness. This can assist readers to imagine the state of consciousness we could develop when we are able to break free of the teachings of our religions which have led us into ignorance. If we were to expand our thoughts beyond

our 3-D limitations, we would discover that we are the God we have been worshiping, and this is Who we truly are. Only our religious and secular leaders would be offended if we were to become enlightened in this way.

Religions will never divulge why they perpetuate the illusion of separateness and implant fallacies in our mind, Because they have been encouraged by our acceptance of their deceptions, they have invented an array of laws, commandments and requirements of our faith that we must observe. This has caused religious followers to manifest a great dullness of intelligence. It is no wonder why open-minded and thinking people, who have endeavored to expand their consciousness with the truth, rebel against and reject the Gods mankind has been taught to worship. They are the stimulating and inspirational individuals we need to turn to for help in dissolving our misconceptions.

What our True Self wants from mankind is for us to teach it what the experience of separateness entails. It has no interest in having us pray to, worship or obey it. The requirement that we must fulfill these acts has been invented by our religious and secular leaders. In truth, we are made up of our Us particles which have formed into human bodies. We did this in order to gain access to an awareness of what it would be like to be disjoined from our Oneness. The Universe was established on this intention.

Our religions teach us that we are sinners and inferior to their Gods, who are perfect. Ironically, we believe our faultless deities are entitled to become angry and punish us. We have come to feel they are justified in creating a hell where we will encounter immense suffering while The Devil tortures us unmercifully for the rest of eternity. Who but our religious leaders could have imagined such a place of horror? Have we not yet realized all they have done in the name of their Gods has been to benefit themselves?

As long as we believe we are set apart from our Gods, our religious leaders will be able to manipulate us with the dread of what they will do to us. It is true that we often cope with our separative condition in inferior ways such as violating the rights of others. However, because The GWB knows our disunion is an illusion, they do not judge our actions while we suffer under this conviction. On the other hand, the deities which our religions have invented do not hesitate to punish us, and they will show us no mercy until we get down on our knees and beg for their forgiveness. Our fear of what awaits us in the hereafter and makes our leaders' job of governing us much easier.

"The ancients, even though they believed in destiny, believed primarily in nature, in which they participated wholeheartedly. To rebel against nature amounted to rebelling against oneself. It was butting one's head against a wall."
~Albert Camus

Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin by consuming forbidden fruit. However, due to the teachings we receive from our religions, we believe their action has been a transgression of God's instructions. The reality is that the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

creatures the pair generated have been designed to encounter disunion, and our experience of this is incorporated into The Totality of our Being for the benefit of all of Us. When we learn this truth, everything we have come to accept about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden will be turned around 180 degrees. We can then stop worrying about what our deities will do to us and begin to acknowledge the significance of our contributions.

In order to actualize our Original Intent, Homo sapiens was developed from the combined essences of Adam and Eve so that our True Self could implant a portion of its consciousness in them. The purpose was to enable these life forms to undergo a self-aware experience of separation in the lower density of matter. No "sins" have ever been committed by any of these beings. Humanity is doing what comes naturally to us because we have been designed by The Elohim to exist in this manner. Who then has committed a trespass violating any of God's divine rules? Were The Ten Commandments given to us by a deity or did they come from our religious leaders?

Our religious leaders altered The Garden of Eden myth, claiming Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. This was their attempt to prevent mankind from realizing the truth about what actually transpired there. They have been pleased with how we have accepted their version about the pair being expelled from paradise because this has corresponded well with their political agenda. When we embraced their illusions, they felt empowered while we suffered in confusion due to our lack of awareness. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, this would be like "butting one's head against a wall." We must cease clinging to their fallacies in order to heal our headaches.

Mankind is no longer required to coexist in ignorance because the time for us to languish in our ignorance and misconceptions has come to an end. We are our True Self, who has descended to the Earth, and we are The Elohim, contributing a great service to all of Us in this 3-D setting. To break through the erroneous notions which have gripped our mind, what we need to remember is that we are a part of all that is, and we are the same ones who asserted our collective intention by entering this Universe. Religions do not want us to discover the verity about Who we truly are, and thousands of years of effort have been focused on obscuring and keeping this information from us.

Orthodox Jews and Christians insist a chasm exists between humanity and its creator. According to their vision, God is considered set apart from us, and he exists in a state of spiritual loftiness. The fact of the matter is that we are the portion of our True Self presently experiencing ourselves as mankind. Our religions promote the impression we are separate from God and one another, and we have to endure the misery, hardship and consequences this fallacy has generated. However, the Self-Realized say "No, we will not continue to support or participate in this illusion." This is how easy it can be for those of Us becoming human to transform our world.

'It is interesting that Hindus, when they speak of the creation of the universe do not call it the work of God, they call it the play of God, the Vishnu lila, lila meaning play. And they look upon the whole manifestation of all the universes as a play, as a sport, as a kind of dance – lila perhaps being somewhat related to our word lilt." ~Alan Watts

For those of Us being led into ignorance by our religions, life is a play whose lines have already been written and the ending known. Members of the congregation are actors who are following a script. However, the Self-Realized have transcended the illusory quality of our performance and have become more compassionate with ourselves, others and the planet. Due to the love and understanding we have developed, we freely frolic in the shadows cast by our separateness and avoid becoming engaged in the confusion and suffering of those stuck in their fallacies. When we are called to follow the path of

transformation, it is up to us to choose what we do when we feel this urge.

As children, most of us sang that mesmerizing, reflective tune which ends with the words, "...life is but a dream." This is a classic example of a deep, sophisticated truth, hiding in an unexpected place such as the stream in this song. It winds its way through our mind like a riddle or a Zen koan, coming up when we least expect it and asking that we consider its meaning. Many gurus and philosophers agree with this mysterious observation, saying the world we perceive as real is actually an illusion, not unlike a film being shown on a screen. The majority of us are so involved in the projection that we do not recognize it for the dream it is and the drama we are bringing into being.

We are caught up in the fantasy of disunion, imagining we are in a life and death struggle and taking it all very seriously. On the other hand, the Self-Realized are aware that our belief in separation is just a passing fancy. As a result, they conduct themselves with detachment, compassion and wisdom. Meanwhile, as the rest of us interact on this earthly stage, they have the perceptiveness to realize that life is but a dream. Interactions with such individuals will take our mind to a higher level of consciousness.

The GWB does not ignore the difficulties we endure nor fail to do what they can to help us heal. However, they also realize we are actors on a stage who are performing our part in a greater shared purpose, knowing we are actualizing the Original Intent. By understanding our role, we can free ourselves to participate in or disengage from our dramas. Perceiving this is not Who we truly are is the only difference between ordinary humanity and the Self-Realized.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

since they are aware we are the same. Who we actually are is who we believe God is. When we think of ourselves in this manner, how could we be sinners

whom our deities would become displeased with and punish?

'Only the individual can think, and thereby create new values for society, nay, even set up new moral standards to which the life of the community conforms. ... The ideals which have lighted my way, and time after time have given me new courage to face life cheerfully, have been Kindness, Beauty and Truth.'

~Albert Einstein, 1954

Each time we reincarnate, we are setting out on another odyssey as The Fool to gain new realizations. As he gazes at the mountain range of his previous achievements, he steps off the cliff and descends into the material realm. A crucial loss which we deal with as humans is the connection with our True Self. This separation has robbed us of our greatest resource, the knowledge about Who we truly are, thereby crippling our spiritual evolution. It is vital that we understand what we are encountering in a state of forgetfulness is an important part of our Original Intent. The lessons mankind is contributing to the Universe are precious, and we are greatly esteemed for our gifts.

When we realize our True Self and what we are teaching it and contributing to the Universe while we experience separateness, we will feel humbled by this knowledge. It will assist us to recognize the limits we place on ourselves. During this process, we will uncover the inner strength and fearlessness we need to help release us from established patterns and old habits. With this empowerment, we will be able to surrender to the vaster vision of the genuine freedom we will gain from attaining True Self-Realization. We will comprehend

our existence from an entirely different perspective as compared with going through the motions of worshipping nonexistent Gods.

The teachings being offered by The GWB are preparing mankind to transmute the many disagreements and misconceptions we nurture surrounding the question: Who is God? Because of the way he has been represented by our religions, it will occur to us that it is hardly any wonder why many people currently reject the thought of him. If they do not openly deny his existence, they accept his actuality in such a manner as to keep him at a distance. We can then understand why many attend church services merely to access the social and material advantages of this fellowship but are not outwardly acting on what they are being instructed by their religious leaders.

"So whatever you wish that others would do to you, do also to them, for this is the Law and the Prophets." ~Matthew 7:12

Religions serve as a means to inspire us to participate in activities which generate a "sense" of community. Furthermore, we realize they are helpful in keeping our nuclear families together. Beyond this, others who are not part of our faith or immediate household are usually dealt with as another of life's problems. When we view them as separate from us, as we do our Gods, we need our religious leaders to establish a book of rules that gives us guidelines to follow, so we know how we must conduct ourselves in our relationships with others. Without principles, we tend to forget that "...whatever you wish that others would do to you, do also to them..."

In the separative view of reality we have been led to assimilate by our religions, it is necessary to follow the rule book of moral conduct they have created for us. This is meant to help us live a good life and avoid the many temptations with their undesirable side effects. Considering mankind's history, it is understandable why we have been seeking help from our various faiths. Who else could humanity turn to but God? By reaching outside of ourselves for assistance, our religious leaders realized they had what we needed, and exploiting this power has been a temptation they could not resist. The adage, "Absolute power corrupts absolutely," rings true here.

Our religious leaders like to weave the illusion they are our friends who care about us and are only trying to be of service out of concern for our welfare. Along with this pretense comes the requirements of our faith which we must conform to, enabling them to gain control of our lives and increase their influence. The most desirable outcome for them and the ruling elite is how their efforts will minimize the difficulties of dealing with us while making it easier for them to rake in the social and material benefits we provide. What most of us have learned from their examples is that spirituality is a subjective experience and is something we define in terms of what personally benefits us.

'I consider it an extremely dangerous doctrine, because the more likely we are to assume that the solution comes from the outside, the less likely we are to solve our problems ourselves.' ~Carl Sagan

We still hear about the necessity to fear God, followed by the usual biblical quotes. However, these verses are often taken out of context and used by people whose perceptions are twisted by their general apprehension of the unknown. One popular doctrine is that we should be afraid of him but also venerate him because if we do not, the consequences could be severe. Many play it safe by worshipping him while at the same time dreading his wrath and hoping he will smile on us in the afterlife.

Mankind must learn that "...the more likely we are to assume that the solution comes from the outside, the less likely we are to solve our problems ourselves."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

While we are pleading with our deities for help, our concentration is not focused on finding a way out of our difficulties. Instead, we are hoping that nonexistent beings will rectify these situations for us. This gets us nowhere, and we will find ourselves stuck in an unending cycle of pain and loss. Our True Self is what we need to acknowledge in order to free ourselves of our illusions and the hardships created by them. There is no reason to fear it because it is not separate from us; it is Who we truly are.

Our religions will not teach us about our True Self because they know that we would no longer need them or their divine beings by doing so. We do not have to pray to Gods and ask them to reveal their existence to us when we realize Who we truly are. If we were to acknowledge instead that our deities are not separate from us, we would behave civilly toward one another because we would recognize our Oneness. It would then be possible to conduct ourselves in this manner without the threat of punishment.

When we become cognizant of our True Self, we would be no more willing to harm another than to cut off our own arm. Upon realizing the connection we share with it, the enforcement of all moral and ethical codes of conduct instilled in us by our religious and secular leaders would cease being required or even necessary since they would be written on our heart. The key to healing our suffering on this planet is to detect what is actual compared to what is illusory. As long as we believe we are separate from our Gods and one another, we will be unable to remediate the cause of our pain, distress and hardship. Do we honestly feel our religions can help us in the way we need it?

Once we discover Who we truly are, our heart will respond with enthusiasm and commitment. Instead of fearing God, our attitude will be one of curiosity which can only be satisfied when we have entirely uncovered the verity about our True Self. Then what we will find existing within us are the beneficial qualities of patience, persistence, tolerance and harmlessness which are written about in the scriptures of the Christians, Jews, Buddhists, Hindus and others. Expressing these attributes in our relationships will not be difficult because we will have realized that all of humanity is our True Self incarnate. We will then understand that goodness is not exclusive to our deities.

"The human brain has 100 billion neurons, each neuron connected to 10 thousand other neurons. Sitting on your shoulders is the most complicated object in the known universe." ~Michio Kaku

Those becoming Self-Realized know we possess the ability to establish a world based on love instead of separateness when we center our awareness upon the truth of our being. By utilizing our fantastic brain, we can decide to refrain

from those behaviors which are harmful to us and others. We will comprehend

the consequences of our actions and recognize the importance of carefully considering what we do in our relationships. Then we will not need a book of principles to govern our conduct since we will be inspired to practice "The Golden Rule," knowing when we injure others, we also hurt ourselves. With this awakening in consciousness comes an empowered freedom.

The GWB is pointing out that mankind has made little progress under the tutelage of our religions. We imagine we are benefiting from following their leadership, and if we obey their Gods, we will be rewarded for our faithfulness. These hopeful feelings are artificially generated. Our situation can be likened to the Stockholm syndrome even though we never realize we are the ones keeping ourselves hostage. Although we hold ourselves captive on many levels of our being, we do not know how to break free of what binds us to our illusions. Furthermore, we never avail ourselves of this ability because we do not perceive we have the freedom to sever those bonds.

By studying our history, we can see that our religious and secular leaders have not been teaching us how to love and forgive one another. Additionally, they have not made any effort to set us free from the fallacy of our separateness. It is not that they are incapable of assisting us in the transformation of our consciousness, but their reluctance is due to simply not wanting to alter the separative illusions they have implanted in our psyche. If we become a Self-Realized race of beings, they will lose all the power, wealth and comforts we have provided them over the centuries. They know what they are doing and why. Because of this fact, we will need to turn to our mystics for guidance.

Instructions from our religions lead us into ignorance, separation and a lifestyle of servitude which is designed to set us at odds with other faiths, thereby locking us into a perpetual state of conflict. They have no intention of allowing us to become free and empowered thinkers who can heal ourselves. Instead, they will only offer mankind empty promises, telling us their God will bless us if we place our faith in him. If we were to consciously think this through, we would realize he has not saved us from anything in the past. How can he when he is an invention in the minds of our religious leaders and the ruling elite in order to dictate to us what we are told are his words?

"But Jesus said to him, 'Let the dead bury their own dead, but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God'." ~Luke 9:60

As the story has been told, one of Jesus' followers approached him to request permission to leave in order to bury a dead relative. This delay would have interrupted his training as a disciple. The finite self often asks for such a postponement while it considers whether it is ready to embrace True Self-Realization. What would we expect Jesus' response to be? He said, "Let the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

dead bury their own dead, but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God'." With this reply, the finite self is free to choose either to cling to its illusions or embrace an opportunity to become Self-Realized. Our enlightened teachers advise us that we need to allow what is unfolding in our heart to blossom.

Christ's above statement revealed that he offered the man traveling the path of spiritual initiations an opportunity to let go of what was holding him back from actualizing True Self-Realization. Via the guide, The GWB is leading us to the doorway of our transformation, but our religious leaders stand in front of it and attempt to block our progress. Going through the ritualistic motions being prescribed by them accomplishes nothing. Jesus teaches us that by failing to acknowledge Who we truly are, we bury ourselves in our self-deceit. His advice is to ".go and proclaim the kingdom of God,'" meaning we need to break free of our illusions and free others as well.

Just because almost everyone in the world accepts the premise that we are separate from our Gods does not make it true. At some point on our spiritual path, we must objectively study our religion's doctrines and detach ourselves from their dogmatic grip on our mind, even if this means offending God. We are told by the clergy that we will most certainly anger him if we attempt to liberate ourselves from their illusions, in spite of the fact there is no commandment which says: Thou shall not become enlightened. However, if we are unable to escape the restraints our religious leaders place upon us, we become as dull in consciousness as the walking dead.

In the previous chapter, aspirants were taught how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By developing these skills, we can do as Jesus has done and even greater. Although we are unaware of what is to occur, our mission on Earth is coming to a conclusion, and it is stimulating a rapid acceleration of our consciousness. We are in the throes of the greatest transformation in human history, a shift into a Self-Realized state of being. As we arrive at an unprecedented turning point in our perception, we will undergo a metamorphosis called True Self-Realization. An aspect of this transition is that we become empowered by our cognizance regarding Who we truly are.

"The mind is its own place, and in itself can make a heaven of hell, a hell of heaven.." ~John Milton, Paradise Lost

We need only to observe devout, longtime churchgoers to appreciate just how devoid of consciousness our lives can become when we do not comprehend how our chosen faith has extinguished our flame. Our religious leaders like us to be docile and accepting of what they say is God's words and his will, making their job of leading us in their desired directions a great deal easier. When we

kowtow to the fallacies which are woven for us and are instilled through our religious indoctrination, our subconscious makes into a hell what can be transformed into a heaven. If we never question what we are told to dutifully believe, we miss opportunities to realize our True Self.

In ancient times, humanity worshiped many Gods, but The GWB is informing us they have only existed in our mind. It is "its own place," and in it, we can either create a heaven or a hell for ourselves. What our religions have manufactured has served the purpose of structuring our civilizations so that mankind could progress on its developmental path. However, we are not indebted to them nor obligated to continue coexisting in our ignorance. During this current state of affairs, we are faced with a need to evolve the definition of our deities and their role in our human imagination. We must acknowledge our True Self and realize we are capable of solving our own problems.

The intention of The GWB is to provide readers with insights into our True Self. It is not to destroy our Gods but to teach mankind we no longer need them. If they are the intelligent, compassionate, generous and forgiving entities our religions have been teaching us about, they would encourage our choice to cease relying on them. When we begin to stand on our own two feet and cease begging our deities for their help, we will become receptive to a greater awareness of Who we truly are. This would open up vast possibilities which mankind could explore and actualize. Our religious and secular leaders are the only ones who would become upset by this new arrangement.

Seeking responses from a God outside of us will dull our consciousness and perpetuate our disunion. Learning about the verity regarding our True Self is what will help us transcend the illusion of separateness. By making this effort, we will discover beneficial and inclusive ways of interacting with one another. Solutions for our suffering will then emerge from within us. These answers and

insights will pour into our mind like rain because there is so much we have forgotten regarding Who we truly are. Once we catch a glimpse of what is real about Us, we will not want to return to the subservience of any deity or to our dependence upon the self-appointed clergymen feeding off of us.

'Be transparent. Let's build a community that allows hard questions and honest conversations so we can stir up transformation in one another." ~Germany Kent

We must give up our addiction to our religious institutions prescribing their one way fits all solutions by ceasing to pray to their nonexistent deities. Honestly confronting their inability to lead us to the healing of our separation will allow us to focus on the changes we need to implement in order to transform our circumstances. Religions cannot and will not guide us on this path, so it is necessary to travel it on our own or with kindred, Self-Realized souls. To gain
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the empowerment that enlightened knowledge brings us, we have to establish a courageous and adventurous attitude and become transparent.

It is most important for us to acknowledgment Who we truly are and develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By opening our mind to the fact we are our True Self incarnate in human form, we will realize we are endowed and empowered with its creative capability. This will enable us to materialize a transformed coexistence on Earth. All that is necessary is to mutually decide we want to co-create an enlightened reality, and as soon as we do, nothing can stop us from achieving this goal.

Once we become aware of the barriers our religions have established that limit our ability to heal ourselves, we can begin to ask one another the "...hard questions and [stimulate] honest conversations so we can stir up transformation in one another." Becoming aware of our latent capabilities will change everything we believe about ourselves as weak, sinful and codependent human beings. By recognizing we are our True Self inhabiting a physical form, we will sense the verity regarding what the Self-Realized have been demonstrating. It will then become easy for us to transcend separateness with all the forces in the Universe allying to assist us.

'T cannot conceive otherwise than that He, the Infinite Father, expects or requires no worship or praise from us, but that He is even infinitely above it."
~Benjamin Franklin, from 'Articles of Belief and Acts of Religion", November 20,

1728

The most important mandate aspirants need to heed while we coexist on this planet is shared by Jews, Christians and Muslims alike and can be summarized in one sentence: 'Love God with all your Heart, with all your Soul, and with all your mind." as written in Matthew 22:37, Luke 10:27 and others. An equivalent decree from the Bhagavad Gita is: 'Regarding Me [God/Brahman] as the Supreme Goal, practice steadiness of mind and fix your Heart constantly on Him." To understand how it would be possible to do this, we must realize and embrace our True Self. When we comprehend we are our True Self incarnate we will be able to love it with all our heart, soul and mind.

If we ignore or deny the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, our human history will not change, and our religions and rulers will continue to lead us by the nose. It is necessary to comprehend that we are not separate from

anything. This will be easy to do when we realize Who we truly are, leading us to discover, like Jesus, that "I and The Father are One." Our religions do not want us to own this fact any more now than during his time walking the Earth. Recognizing this reality will contribute greatly toward healing us and our fellow men of all the illusions that dominate our subconscious and control our lives.

By acknowledging the verity about Who we truly are, we will be able to ".conceive...that He, the Infinite Father, expects or requires no worship or praise from us." We will know the way we interact with one another in the world reflects the actuality of what is our Original Intent for entering this Universe. This awareness will help us perceive that whomever we consider to be God "...He is even infinitely above it." It will then occur to us that our religious leaders are the ones who have been telling us from the beginning what we must do to please their deities. Because of their teachings, we have been unable to "conceive otherwise."

When we are able to transfer all our devotion and attention to our True Self and heal ourselves of the illusion we are separate from the Gods, we will be able to own the fact we have been co-creators with it in this setting called Earth. Once we realize the power we possess to transmute our fallacies, they will fade away and become nonexistent. We can then understand that the many difficulties we have encountered in our relationships have been generated by our collective desire to experience separateness.

'I have never made but one prayer to God, a very short one: Oh Lord, make my enemies ridiculous. And God granted it." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (Letter to Etienne Noël Damilaville, May 16, 1767)

Realization about our True Self is at the heart of what we seek on our spiritual path. However, religions will only teach us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. Our discovery about Who we truly are will enable us to see through their illusions. It stands to reason we have a better chance to uncover this knowledge by utilizing pure logic than bothering with all the assorted, religious ceremonies and traditions such as praying on our knees, singing, chanting, quoting scriptures, eating bread/drinking wine, bowing to a deity or toward Mecca, self-flagellation, bobbing our heads at the Wailing Wall, etc. We will then be able to see the ridiculousness of these actions.

The difference between the behaviors of those who are religious and those who are Self-Realized center on whom and where we place our focus. One group of individuals is trying to appease a deity external to themselves and have come to believe the Gods will be pleased by their performance of rituals and other formalities prescribed by their religious leaders. On the other hand, those who realize our True Self will be expressing the attributes of the Gods, knowing this is their true nature. Inward awareness will get results, whereas becoming trapped in the illusion of separateness and attempting to form relationships with nonexistent deities is a waste of our time and energy.

If we are engaged in performing the rituals and requirements of our faith, we will learn nothing about our True Self. Rather, our spiritual comprehension will
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
 Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

be dulled, and an entire lifetime of praying to our Gods will not help us escape our impotent predicament. When we look beyond ceremonies and obligation, the Self-Realized are no different in their recommendations which could lead their fellow men to a peaceful coexistence. Concentrating upon learning how to love

and accept all that we, as Us, have created would meet the requirements of any religious directive. It is during the moments we have silenced the finite self that we can perceive Who we truly are.

By uncovering the depth and wealth of our True Self, whatever qualities we believe only our Gods possess will become ours as well. We will then find the understanding, peace, joy and confidence which will fill us with wonder and enable us to catch glimpses of the vast possibilities available to us as a Self-Realized race of beings. Gradually, a certainty will emerge from within, reintroducing us to The Abilities of The Self-Realized which we have forgotten we possess. Once we have attained this comprehension, nothing our religions have taught us can alter our knowing. Furthermore, returning to our former ignorance would be considered irrational and foolish.

"The easy confidence with which I know another man's religion is folly teaches me to suspect that my own is also." ~Mark Twain

Most of the world's major religions assume their convictions are the "absolute truth," and each tradition refuses to concede it may be mistaken. Even when their leaders are exposed to scientific data, they have no intention of integrating this information into their doctrines, causing their followers to judge and deem any beliefs differing from their own as unsound and flawed. They make many attempts to justify why theirs alone is devoid of any weak points or imperfections while striving to disprove the perspective of others. This conflict keeps us occupied with defending our firmly held views and constrains us to the illusions our particular faith has manufactured.

The problem with the teachings we receive from our religions is they are based on the notion everyone and everything is separate from their Gods. Therefore, what could be more logical and normal than to extend this feeling to those who do not share our religious beliefs. Because we perceive others in this way, we do not trust them. If they were to join our church group, we would accept and call them our brothers and sisters, but if not, we only tolerate them as part of the general evil we must cope with in the world. We are not inspired to consider them as part of our True Self since this possibility is not something we imagine when separateness dominates our mind.

As scientific knowledge expands our consciousness, religions invent new definitions of their deities which do not grate against our growing awareness. When we think about our God, we require him to be omniscient, omnipotent,

infallible and capable of creating all that is visible. However, no single entity has all of these qualities. Our True Self is the essence of who we think God is. Not until we consider our divine beings as part of a greater whole that includes all of Us acting as co-creators will we begin to understand what we are capable of doing as humans. Then our description of them will fall in line with what we are learning about Who we truly are.

By learning the truth about our being, it will become effortless to transcend the illusions our religions have created. When mankind becomes Self-Realized, we will be provided with the healing effects that come with detaching from our fallacies. We will not require any outside influence to help us progress spiritually, knowing we can accomplish this by doing our inner work. The blessings will be many, and our efforts will give rise to beneficial and gratifying qualities in our relationships such as love, compassion, creativity, communion, forgiveness, etc. Gaining the freedom to express the nature of our True Self with others will mend what has been generating difficulties.

'T have carefully examined what it means to be a heretic, and I cannot make it

mean more than this: 'A heretic is a man with whom you disagree'." ~Sebastian Castellio

Those of us able to perceive the hypocrisy existing in our religions can count ourselves fortunate because this will stimulate us to liberate our consciousness. The Self-Realized have attained this objective by cultivating a relationship with our True Self. A simple way to establish this connection is by asserting that we are ready to release our separative beliefs and start anew. Insights being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will help us comprehend Who we truly are and assist us to break free of our false notions. Although our quest for enlightenment will take us through difficulties and doubts of all kinds, these experiences will become our greatest teachers.

Religions will not volunteer to help us when we announce we are seeking to realize the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. They will immediately sense this is a threat, only offering us fantastic and mind-boggling illusions about their Gods. There is only limited value we can gain from the counsel and guidance they give us, and there will always be strings attached. Becoming enlightened like the Buddha is quite different from clinging to our faith or beliefs. In order to sample the difference, we must acquire direct knowledge about Who we truly are through our personal revelations and not by accounts described by others.

Many who made the necessary breakthrough into True SelfRealization had to rely on their own efforts and resources. To generate the reasoning required by this transformation, we must stimulate our intellect with the verities our mystics
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

and scientists have provided. Knowledge enabling us to penetrate and abolish our illusions is being imparted by The GWB in the guide. Clinging to a belief in our separate deities is an ineffective avenue to discover what is real. Instead, this has dulled our consciousness. What is needful is to activate our memory about Who we truly are and gain insight into humanity's mission as outlined in our Original Intent.

'Of those beings who live in ignorance, shut up and confined, as it were, in an egg, I have first broken the eggshell of ignorance and alone in the universe obtained the most exalted, universal Buddhahood." ~The Buddha

For the Buddhist, difficulties and obstacles can be an unexpected source of strength if properly understood and transmuted. Gesar was a great warrior-king of Tibet whose escapades form the most noteworthy epic of Tibetan literature. His name means "indomitable" and is someone who cannot be subdued or overcome. During his childhood, his evil uncle, Trotung, tried all kinds of methods to kill him. However, with each attempt, he only grew stronger, turning him into a martial warrior as well as a spiritual one. Empowering examples such as this can help us when we are confronted by people who are bent upon compelling us to abandon our effort to become enlightened.

No one can help us acquire an unshakable certainty about our True Self, but The GWB is assisting us to realize that "...the most exalted, universal Buddhahood" exists inside of us. It is not exclusive to the Buddha. When we encounter those who doubt the authenticity of what we have learned about this matter, we need to develop Gesar's will to find the answers within ourselves. Religious teachings about their deities will not help us break through our illusions. If we want to own the verity about Who we truly are, we need to be

able to distinguish it from what they inform us is real. We can then free ourselves from what keeps us in our "eggshell of ignorance."

To become a spiritual warrior implies the development and nourishing of a special kind of innate courage that is gentle and fearless. Even when we become confused and frightened, we must become valiant enough to transmute the consequent suffering. We will then discover the reality of our True Self exists beyond any uncertainty we may have. Without evading the dilemmas facing us, our connection with it will inspire us to embrace the lessons we learn from our difficulties in order to become victorious.

"Every day people are straying away from the church and going back to God."

~Lenny Bruce

Our religious leaders hypnotize us with their pomp and ceremony. They will go to great lengths to falsely generate a sense of connection with the divine by

creating an artificial and illusory setting in their churches and temples. These are actions designed to cause us to feel we are communing with their Gods, but we cannot actually know them because they do not exist as we imagine they do. When we focus on the revelations about our True Self, however, all the sleight of hand ploys of religions will be revealed for what they are. The doubt and confusion which has ruled our subconscious mind will dissipate and be replaced with insights into Who we truly are.

Achieving True Self-Realization is a process which will unfold as we aspirants are able to break free of the idea about being separate from our Gods and one another. This action will assist us to abandon our flawed and destructive religious views. With an attitude of liberation, we will develop a passion for truth upon which we will want everything in our lives to be based. When it dawns on us that the suffering we have been enduring comes from clinging to our separateness, we gain the understanding this disconnection is unnecessary. Radical changes will begin taking place in the way we view ourselves, each other and the world.

Any revelation about the cause of our misery may be difficult to accept because they are so unfamiliar. However, as we reflect on the freedom that becoming enlightened will bring to our lives, we can allow ourselves to go through a gradual transformation. Letting go will begin to feel more natural, and life will become easier. It may take some time for us to transmute our previous beliefs about separation, but the more we meditate upon them, the sooner we will be able to develop our ability to immerse ourselves in this change. A complete shift can then take place, permitting us to discover that who we think we are is not actually Who we truly are.

"Profound and tranquil, free from complexity,
Uncompounded luminous clarity,
Beyond the mind of conceptual ideas;
This is the depth of the mind of the Victorious Ones.
In this there is not a thing to be removed,
Nor anything that needs to be added.

It is merely the immaculate

Looking naturally at itself."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Tibetan Buddhists share similar teachings with what The GWB is calling True Self-Realization. The former call theirs The View, which can subtly yet completely transform their students' outlook on everything. By acquiring it, the illusions which have impeded them are seen for the fleeting and deceptive misconceptions they truly are. Eventually, they realize how their thoughts and perception have been blocking them from recognizing the absolute. When they have cleansed themselves of these false impressions, they can perceive the feasibility of becoming enlightened. Through meditation and mental discipline, they find their efforts being rewarded.

Rigpa is a Tibetan word defined in general as intelligence or awareness. However, in Dzogchen, the highest teachings in the Buddhist tradition of Tibet, it has a deeper connotation, meaning that an aspirant has gained access to the innermost essence of the mind. The Buddha taught principles that directed his students toward realizing our ultimate nature. This is a state of omniscience or enlightenment, which is a truth so universal and primordial, it goes beyond all limits our religions have established. By reaching this level of consciousness, the secrets of the Universe will be revealed, and all the illusions mankind has been clinging to will dissipate.

By persevering on our path to realize and actualize Who we truly are, we will discover how to cease grasping tightly to any beliefs, emotions or mental activities standing in the way of comprehending the vastness of Rigpa. As well, the matters we once took so seriously, such as our ambitions, plans, expectations, doubts and passions, will no longer have a deep and anxiety provoking hold on us. The View will help us see the futility and pointlessness of anything hindering our ability to reach enlightenment.

When we uncover the verity about Who we truly are, we can compare this realization to our consciousness merging as a drop of pure water along with other such droplets to establish the quality of a pristine lake. However, most religious people believe an integration of this nature can only be gained after death or as a reward for following a set of rules. Jews and Christians call these the "Commandments," and this is all our religions can or will offer us. The guide is designed to set aspirants free of our self-imposed limits. To experience the "Profound and tranquil, free from complexity,/ Uncompounded luminous clarity,/.. [search] the depth of the mind of the Victorious Ones."

"The completely solitary self: that's where poetry comes from, and it gets isolated by crisis, and those crises are often very intimate also." ~Seamus Heaney

It has taken The GWB thousands of years to refine and complete its endeavor to provide mankind with this modern version of the guide. Development of this work was delayed until our scientists could present their supportive discoveries to confirm what The GWB has been teaching about our True Self. In spite of this data, however, religions attempt to suppress our ability to accept these facts, so their doctrines about the separate Gods they have created are not undermined. They are the ones who have caused mankind's consciousness to descend into a dense state. If they were to have their way, they would never allow us to awaken from their hypnotic spell.

Jesus spent forty days and nights in the desert fasting, contemplating and preparing for his mission. Such endeavors have never failed to empower mystics on the path of their choice. Now that the guide is in our hands, however, it is no longer necessary to suffer extremes in order to make breakthroughs in consciousness to realize our collective purpose. The acceleration of our spiritual

evolution is giving meaning to the effort and energy previous mystics have contributed while laboring on The Golden Path.

Those who dedicate themselves to the work of self-transformation never look back. They do not need to because once we become Self-Realized, the only sensible acts to perform are those which help our fellow men ascend The Golden Path. There are more forces at play leading mankind to our transformation in this modern age than our religions can mitigate or negate. Although this energy may bring on one or more crises in our lives, this is "...where poetry comes from..." giving meaning and purpose to our existence. Many mystics before us have become free of the finite self's resistance to change, and we may find this process becoming "very intimate" for us.

After escaping the grip our religions have on our lives, we may feel a strong urge to spend time alone and focus our attention on a solitary path. This may compel us to withdraw from ordinary society in order to eventually join a more conscious community. In choosing to labor on our own, the decisions we make regarding our future will free us to become the sole determiner of our individual destiny. Although we may initially elect to consult others when thorny challenges leave us stymied, we will soon realize we are fully capable of making our own wise choices, and this will strengthen the knowledge we gain about our True Self.

"Man suffers only because he takes seriously what the gods made for fun."
~Alan Watts

What we will find behind Justice's veil is our True Self which has evolved this Universe for the fun of it. It was not at all a difficult task but was the most interesting project all of Us could imagine engaging in for the next 100 billion
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

years. The Cosmos continues to be a work in progress, a genuine achievement, and we have been adjusting our art form at various points along the timeline. Even a solid, inanimate object, such as a rock, is composed of our original imagination set in motion. Adam and Eve engendered all living creatures in this Universe, depositing the first biological organisms which appeared on Earth into its rich primordial soup.

As religions have informed us, we did not have life, a body or awareness prior to their God creating us in a single day. Therefore, we believe we were excluded from his miraculous activities until he decided to give us corporeality and viability. These teachings assert we are lesser beings who are weak and dependent, and we owe our existence to one deity or another. In many ways, this concept seeds the illusion of disparity and inferiority within us. Regardless of what our religions claim to be the saviors of mankind, their fallacies have not turned out well for us, resulting in much suffering.

We have been taught that the only hope for salvation and acceptance into heaven is to assimilate and comply with our religion's doctrines. By behaving as our religious and secular leaders prescribe, we can look forward to better circumstances in the afterlife. When we die, however, we will be confronted with the verity about our True Self. Then we will encounter the irony of knowing all along that Who we truly are has been the same beings Jesus pointed out when he said, "Ye are Gods." Our memory about this reality has been clouded by our religions. If we were instructed about this truth, everything we experience on Earth would be entirely different.

There is nothing preventing us from comprehending the truth about how "Ye are Gods," except for the illusions to which we cling. Religions teach us that we are separate from their supreme beings, and this has turned us into their obedient servants. They do not want us to explore beyond their established boundaries searching for the actual force which has evolved everything in this Universe. However, the Catholic Church now allows us to embrace scientific facts about how the Cosmos has come into existence without the constraints of previous dogma, as long as we acknowledge their deity was the one who caused The Big Bang. Can their teachings help us become enlightened?

We mortals provide our True Self with many gifts, and it considers them truly valuable no matter what they are. Our religions have taught us that as the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, our human status has been lowered to being the transgressors of Gods commandments. By developing an expansive awareness about what is real in the Universe, however, we will be able to wade through religious deceptions with the assistance of this knowledge. Then we can focus on how we, as The Elohim, have accomplished our goal to experience separateness. Furthermore, mankind has made no

mistakes during the process of actualizing our role in this intention.

'How is it that hardly any major religion has looked at science and concluded, "This is better than we thought! The Universe is much bigger than our prophets said, grander, more subtle, more elegant?" Instead they say, 'No, no, no! My god is a little god, and I want him to stay that way.'" A religion, old or new, that stressed the magnificence of the Universe as revealed by modern science might be able to draw forth reserves of reverence and awe hardly tapped by the conventional faiths." ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human

Future in Space

Let us try to imagine how our lives would change if we could access the verity about our True Self. We would learn that we have not been set apart from the Gods and have been coparticipants in the creation and evolution of this Universe even before the appearance of life on Earth or the existence of any religions. This knowledge would bring the current chapter of human activity on our planet to a close because we would no longer believe we were separate and isolated beings. If we were to realize Who we truly are, the empires our religions and the ruling elite established by means of their control and illusions would then crumble to dust.

Christians teach about the last days or end times, but little do they comprehend what this really means. Many believe the destruction of the Earth and the human species is imminent. By learning Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we will undergo a transformation of our consciousness. Of course, the religious who are invested in the concept their Gods are separate from the rest of Us would not tolerate those claiming the fact that we can do as Jesus has done by realizing that 'I and The Father are One.'

The idea we, as The Elohim, have set out to create a Universe in order to learn something unknown to Us is an unacceptable premise to our religions.

Regardless of their belief in all-knowing Gods, our True Self began in this Universe as subatomic particles which established an environment where we could experience separateness in our new 3-D setting. Everything we have done, are doing and will undergo in the future is focused upon actualizing this one goal. We started out with this intention before initiating The Big Bang, and we remain our True Self today, assembled in both animate bodies and inanimate objects. As humans, we are Who we truly are incarnate in this form.

"We see a universe marvelously arranged, obeying certain laws, but we understand the laws only dimly. Our limited minds cannot grasp the mysterious force that sways the constellations. I am fascinated by Spinoza's Pantheism. I admire even more his contributions to modern thought. Spinoza is the greatest of modern philosophers, because he is the first philosopher who deals with the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

soul and the body as one, not as two separate things." ~Albert Einstein

Most religions and spiritual cultures of today maintain an image of God, the Creator, in one of three manifestations:

1. A single, creative entity...a view of a separate God. The focus is placed upon an individual, working unassisted by any other consciousness to engender the Universe.

2. A duality...where God is split into two aspects to achieve a balance in the genesis of the Cosmos such as a Father and Mother God. They work in cooperation to bring about the creative equilibrium supposedly causing the observable universal laws to work as they do.

3. A trinity...where two aspects of consciousness are actualized and empowered by a third principle called emotion as in The Father, his Son and The Holy Spirit. An emotive reality, which some call The Holy Spirit, was initiated by the original formational command, 'Let there be Light.' As a result, the many myths religions have invented regarding creation mention the division of an initial sentience into a trio of great beings who have engendered the Universe by combining their love and unique qualities.

"Yes I am a Hindu, I am also a Muslim, a Christian, a Buddhist, and a Jew."
~Mahatma Gandhi

Judaism, Christianity and Islam all share the same historical roots. In the Book of Genesis, it is said that creation began when God said, 'Let there be Light.' His Spirit hovered over the waters (the essence of Us) of the formless deep (3-D space-time) then The Elohim spoke The Word. This initiated the act of origination manifesting as the stars, galaxies and later the Earth which were said to be without structure in an empty void prior to the beginning. Science's claims are similar. First came The Big Bang, followed by a short cosmic period where nothing had yet materialized in the Universe, and then the stars, galaxies and planets were brought into being.

Throughout history, mankind has found it easier to accept the idea of a trinity of godlike figures behind genesis rather than a separate deity acting as the original principle engendering our Universe. In response to our tendency to think in this manner, Christianity invented the doctrine of their God being our Father (the creative aspect), along with his Son (The Christ) and The Holy Spirit to form a Holy Trinity. Because this concept was so well-accepted by its spiritual community, it remained a part of their teachings. Due to this doctrine, we have been unable to distinguish our True Self from the finite self or to recall we are One with The Father as Jesus has said we all are.

Suggested by the above framework, we, who have considered ourselves mortal, did not exist until the deities, such as The Holy Trinity of God consisting of The Father, his Son and The Holy Spirit or the trio of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva,

etc., decided to bring us into being. Although we believe we are inferior to and set apart from them, we are, in truth, who they are incarnate in our human form. We are The Elohim, the designers and makers on Earth. The verity about Who we truly are is so simple to understand that it is amazing we have not yet made this discovery. Instead, we feel we must accept our lowly status and look to the Gods for the validation of our existence.

Mankind has become convinced we are indebted to the Gods for engendering us. This is ironic because we have, in reality, fabricated them. Eventually, it will dawn on us that our religious and secular leaders are the ones requiring us to venerate their imaginary creators and demonstrate our reverence. It is important to them that we continue to believe we are separate from their deities, one another and all that exists. When we do, it is only the beginning since this also empowers them to dictate how we should think, behave and interact. By worshiping their divine beings, the foundation is set for taking control of our minds and lives.

Because humanity has forgotten our True Self, we believe the reality we exist in has been established by our Gods, and we have not been involved in their creational activities. Such misconceptions make it easy for our priests and ministers to proclaim they have developed a special relationship with these deities and can communicate what they want of us to their fellow men. This theocentrism secured a position of power for them, followed by many perversions and much misery for mankind. The easiest way to neutralize their influence is to realize, like Gandhi, that we are all part of a combination of what each faith considers divine.

"The philosophy of Atheism represents a concept of life without any metaphysical Beyond or Divine Regulator. It is the concept of an actual, real world with its liberating, expanding and beautifying possibilities, as against an unreal world, which, with its spirits, oracles, and mean contentment has kept humanity in helpless degradation." ~Emma Goldman, Anarchism and Other Essays

Individuals making valuable contributions to the world began their efforts by detaching from conventional reasoning and reflection. Because their goal was to evolve beyond their need for a 'Divine Regulator,' their choices helped them make a breakthrough in consciousness. They severed their ties with normal society, causing them to be shunned by those wishing to preserve their illusions. Although this "...has kept humanity in helpless degradation," those who were able to escape these influences have discovered the "liberating, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

expanding and beautifying possibilities..."

To accomplish the necessary healing, truth seekers intentionally discontinue any unsupportive connections. This, of course, creates a strain in their relationships with family members, friends and acquaintances who cut off their encouragement and approval because they can no longer identify with those traveling The Golden Path. These spiritual initiates never looked back in regret because of the steps they had to take in order to become free from the misconceptions ruling the minds of their fellow men. Due to their willingness to pay the price to become enlightened, they have been able to offer others their progressive and change engendering influences and examples.

While oftentimes difficult, the pursuit of a solitary path can be particularly

rewarding in that it proves we are capable of utilizing the spiritual insights which our True Self provides us. When on our own, we need not question ourselves as to whether our triumphs are the result of hard work or our failures are the consequence of making little effort. We will press forward with the awareness that we are the creators of our destiny and are not beholden to any religion or spiritual master. Making a conscious choice to strive alone will help us focus on what is truly revolutionary thinking and break free of what "has kept humanity in helpless degradation."

When our True Self is disclosed to us, we need no proof regarding the genuineness of this revelation. True Self-Realization is gained from an understanding originating from within us. Therefore, it cannot be dissected and analyzed by those hypnotized by their religion's illusions. It comes from our innate wisdom, intuition and the indisputable facts which science has uncovered that will ultimately lead to our liberation. This is where we have to be absolutely steadfast and unflappable, accepting without a shadow of doubt the insights originating from our perceptions and inner knowing. We must recognize Who we truly are and not consider it just a passing fancy.

"The Bhagavad-Gita is the most systematic statement of spiritual evolution of endowing value to mankind. It is one of the most clear and comprehensive summaries of perennial philosophy ever revealed; hence its enduring value is subject not only to India but to all of humanity." ~Aldous Huxley

Hinduism, with an inception predating recorded history, recognizes an original or Absolute state as the One, an ultimate condition of being that exists behind all things. It is portrayed as the personalities of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva. Brahma symbolizes the aspect of the fundamental truths that give birth to the works of origination. Vishnu represents the facet that preserves and sustains the Cosmos with an all pervasive love. Shiva embodies the part which brings about evolution in the Universe, making possible the decay and regeneration of creation as well as objects in the physical realm. The principles of genesis arose from them.

Aldous Huxley pointed out that, 'The Bhagavad-Gita is the most systematic statement of spiritual evolution of endowing value to mankind.' Not far removed from the — personages of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva is the Christian trinity concept. Religions have imagined these are the personalities of our True Self which are independent and separate. However, The GWB teaches that we, who identify ourselves as humans are our True Self, Us and The Elohim incarnate, and we are not set apart from them. We are an assemblage of Us who have been involved in this project as One. By directing our subatomic particle bodies into desired structures, we have formed into everything.

Religions recognize the potential problem that could be created when congregants are exposed to the instructions being offered by our mystics. How they feel about this is no different than the concerns secular rulers have when they become aware of another country building up its military strength, fearing a takeover should it go on the offensive. Religious leaders worry about our exposure to Self-Realized perspectives since it allows us to think through the illusions they have manufactured. Our stimulated cognizance could enable us to realize the verity about Who we truly are and help us discern the difference between our True Self and their imaginary Gods.

Those in our Us collective are equal in status with no greater or lesser in our ranks. Throughout the guide, The GWB frequently reminds us that Who we truly are as mortals are our True Self incarnate. There is a strong need for exposure to this verity at every opportunity in order to reinforce our newly discovered

knowledge. We must make this our affirmation, so we can transcend what religions teach while striving to hold us in their hypnotic trance as they have done for thousands of years. What they impart seems normal to everyone except the Self-Realized. Knowing their instruction about being separate from our deities is a fallacy, we can understand and accept that "Ye are Gods."

"The question is: is the way the universe began chosen by God for reasons we cant understand, or was it determined by a law of science? I believe the second. If you like, you can call the laws of science 'God', but it wouldnt be a personai God that you could meet, and ask questions." ~Stephen Hawking

In spite of being told by our religious leaders that Adam, Eve and mankind are sinners, we must become aware that our involvement in this 3-D setting has been free of errors. What our rulers say their Gods want of us is actually what serves their political motives. Their divine beings have never existed, but we are induced to believe they are present and always watching us. Without the aid of Justice's sword hanging over our head, there would be nothing @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

compelling us to behave while experiencing separateness. Fear of what their deities would do to us has been maintaining our civilizations, but it has also been preventing us from healing the social ills that separateness creates.

Having faith in the actuality of our Gods has created the powerful morphic field which has neutralized any resistance to our indoctrination into embracing religious illusions. Most of us therefore believe in "...a personal God...[we cannot] meet, and ask questions." However, this does not concern us as much as living without any divine beings. It does not matter which one we have as long as we are assisted to maintain civility. Making inquiries and getting answers does not matter to us either because we know our deities are only designed to serve a useful purpose in our societies. Other than that, we have no more interest in them than we do for the laws of science.

Due to scientific discoveries, mankind no longer needs to believe that genesis has occurred in a short period of time, been carried out by a single individual and has taken place six thousand years ago, leading to the notion we are merely creatures whom a God has designed. Armed with this knowledge, we will be able to realize Who we truly are, and as a result, our consciousness will expand beyond the need for religious ministrations and the illusions seeded in us about their separate deities. Furthermore, the necessity to instruct us about what he wants us to do with our lives will be eliminated. We will also stop being gullible and easily led into war with other religions.

'As more scientific findings are introduced to the world, mankind will witness our religions being forced to adjust their doctrines in accordance with the proof about how the Universe has come into being and the forces which have shaped it. They will be faced with a choice of either adapting or perishing. Our mystics will also bring forth knowledge about our True Self, and it will go mainstream. The result of these influences will be that our priests and ministers will find themselves out of a job. No longer the representatives of their all-powerful but illusory deities, they will have to return to living like ordinary individuals.

Because our religious leaders are accustomed to the power, wealth and comforts we are providing them, their transition will be a difficult one. Their preference is for us to continue contributing to their ability to enslave us. It is our obedience that has allowed them to become influential and dogmatic. When

mankind realizes we suffer from their perversions, this awakening will result in significant healing. However, to prevent their congregants from gaining insight into Who we truly are, they will strive mightily to maintain their deceptions. the ruling elite knows our enlightenment means that religions will cease to be a cultural system they can utilize to control us.

'Civilization will not attain to its perfection until the last stone from the last church falls on the last priest." ~Emile Zola

When we lost our memory regarding Who we truly are, humans went through a process of inventing myths about various Gods to explain how the Cosmos came to be. Most started with a division, which was a splitting of the original One into many component parts so that a genesis could be achieved. More than 5,000 years ago in ancient Egypt, creation was said to have occurred when the power of thought caused Light to rise above the abyss. In ancient Greece, the Universe was reported to have been a place without Light until Eros (our Original Intent) arose and brought about order. Our intention and emotion were combined to shine Light into the darkness of chaos.

The Light which rose from the abyss was our True Self entering 3-D space-time at a fifth dimensional entry point and fragmenting itself into Us particles. Much later, we organized into what can be observed in this Universe or cannot be seen without technology. What is true about Us is that we began as equals, existing as the collective consciousness expanding into space-time as energy and matter. This is what mystics call Eros, which describes The Elohim. They assembled into everything in the Cosmos, including our mortal, human form. We, as Us, have cooperated in the formation of all that exists, but mankind has been unable to recall any of this.

Since the early narrations describing what happened during the genesis of our Universe, mankind has descended into a series of progressive misconceptions about our True Self. Humanity has devolved in consciousness, facilitating the emergence of our religious illusions based on cultural preferences and political agendas. Before the invention of the Gods by our religions, the following has been taught in earlier civilizations: Our True Self is Who we truly are, and everything on Earth and in the Cosmos is the result of our conscious intention. However, not "...until the last stone from the last church falls on the last priest" will we allow ourselves to embrace these verities.

This Universe came into existence as the result of our True Self fragmenting into Us particles, followed by the process of assembling our subatomic selves into all that comprises it. Science has proven this has actually occurred over billions of years during the unfolding of the Cosmos. All this is Who we truly are; what we consider to be God's work is our own. The idea that everything observable in space-time today was forced into manifestation by a deity in a short period of time has been the foundational illusion established by religions. However, due to vital scientific knowledge becoming available to the masses, their fallacies cannot hold up for much longer.

'God...creator of all visible and invisible things of the spiritual and of the corporal who by his own omnipotent power at once from the beginning of time

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

created each creature from nothing, spiritual and corporal namely angelic and mundane and finally the human, constituted as it were, alike of the spirit and

the body." ~Nicene Creed

The GWB informs us about what is asserted in the Nicene Creed to illuminate what has evolved into the declarations of orthodoxy mankind must follow. In the fourth century, the doctrines of Christianity were drawn up as a formal statement during times of conflict regarding what was to be rejected or accepted as a system serving to distinguish deniers from believers a creed called a obpBoAov (symbolon) in Greek originally meant half of a broken object which verified the bearer's identity when fit together with the other half. This word was passed on from the Latin symbolum and became the English word, "symbol," meaning an outward sign.

Arius, the leader of a particular doctrinal dispute, was a clergyman in Alexandria who objected to Bishop Alexander's careless blurring of the distinction between the Father and the Son via his emphasis on eternal generation. Alexander responded by accusing him of denying the divinity of the Son as well as being too "Greek" and "Jewish" in his thinking. To resolve the Arian controversy, the Nicene Creed was adopted. It was created by Alexander to clarify the key beliefs of the Christian faith in response to the widespread acceptance of Arius' tenets which were subsequently labeled as heresy. This is an example of how our religious beliefs have evolved.

All the arguing among the clergy describes the process by which the doctrines of our faith have been manufactured. These tenets had nothing to do with the verity about creation, Adam and Eve, our reward in heaven or punishment in hell but more with establishing who had the authority to determine what was considered the truth. Many of our convictions about the Gods have been fabricated in this manner, corresponding well with the political objectives of our religious and secular leaders. Over the centuries, much of what we have been taught about our deities has been half-truths or lies that best suit their agendas.

'In this way, it overturned the entire ancient Apostolic office that accomplishes almost all the Mysteries and all the ecclesiastical institutions." ~St. Ambrose of Optina

We must think carefully about where our myths have come from and how they have been generated. In the past, teachings by the Catholic Church proclaimed the following: The inception of the Cosmos took place in six 24 hour days, and our planet is only 6,000 years old. God instantly created the numerous species

of living things, and Adam was engendered from the dust of the Earth and Eve from his side. They perpetrated the Original Sin that shattered the perfect

harmony of the world, bringing about human disease and death. Mankind has committed transgressions for which we are to be judged by God, and only our religious leaders can save us from being sent to hell.

Our religions have informed us that when Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, this act was deemed by God to be their Original Sin. We have also been told that since this was a violation of his instructions, he drove them out of the garden in shame. The simple truth we can arrive at after sifting through all the posturings by religions is about the pair fashioning single-celled life forms eventually evolving into humans. Mankind was designed to encounter the polarities created by our existence in separateness in order to share The Knowledge of Good and Evil with the rest of Us in this Universe. This is not a sin.

Humanity's actions and interactions are fulfilling the requirements we have

outlined in our Original Intent. While we engage in this activity on Earth, none of Us have been committing any transgressions, and we are not going to be judged and punished when we return to the other side. The myth about what happened in The Garden of Eden was manufactured by our religious authorities in order to compel mankind to serve their goals. We came to believe we would be disciplined by their Gods just as Adam and Eve were if we were not compliant with their dictates. Our obedience has ushered us into a great dullness of consciousness and much suffering due to our ignorance.

The concepts invented by our religions are in error. Not a word of what they say is true about what happened when all of Us labored for billions of years to actualize our Original Intent. Included in their convictions is the notion that we will be punished in hell for an eternity if we do not accept their teachings. These are illusions which have served the agendas of our religious and secular leaders. What they communicate to mankind is so grossly inaccurate that once science makes its discoveries about how the Cosmos has actually been formed and has evolved, the embarrassment of our religious leaders would ironically be like being driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame.

"In religion and politics people's beliefs and convictions are in almost every case gotten at second-hand, and without examination, from authorities who have not themselves examined the questions at issue but have taken them at second-

hand from other non-examiners, whose opinions about them were not worth a brass farthing." ~Mark Twain

In the explanation being provided by The GWB, we are a Googolplex of beings, each existing as neither greater nor lesser than any other in our common group. We all serve the creative purpose of the three forms that religions imagine are the roles of their Gods. The difference, as asserted in the guide, is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that we are our True Self, Us and The Elohim, which includes humanity in our numbers. Mankind is not separate from what our religions have conceived to be divine. Although those who are indoctrinated into the dogma of their faith will never willingly accept this as the verity of their being, it is nevertheless what is real about Who we truly are.

Our True Self, Us, and The Elohim act as One, and their cooperative efforts have engendered all that exists, including mankind. The Elohim are what our religions call The Holy Spirit. It is the emotion permeating all aspects of The Father (the creative force of our True Self) and his Son (the subatomic particles of Us responding to it by forming into the Universe). Because these three are considered a single unit, they are used interchangeably in the guide. However, by accepting they are facets of our Oneness does not describe humanity's purpose for existing. Only by transcending the impression we are separate from these embodiments can we realize our role in the Original Intent.

God, The Holy Trinity or whomever we imagine to be separate from Us is a perspective leading us to view ourselves as inferior to and set apart from them. The result is that in our ignorance, we have descended into a dense state of forgetfulness, and as time has passed, we have accepted the illusory nature of our reality on this planet. Our religions tell us that we are not related to their deity but have been begotten by him via Adam and Eve whom he has created and has cast out of paradise along with their future progeny, mankind. How have their teachings ever helped us resolve the difficulties our belief in

separateness has created on Earth?

Forgetting we are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form has caused us to become ignorant about how we have been coparticipants in creation. Mankind was then vulnerable to exploitation by religions. They manufactured whatever sounded plausible and remotely resembled what actually occurred when our Us particles fashioned this Universe. The way we interact with one another has been shaped by their falsehoods, leading us to believe in the greatness of the Gods they have invented compared to the inferiority of mortals. This has developed into the conviction that we are disjoined from one another, and our religious and secular leaders are superior to the rest of humanity.

"I'd die, as I have lived, a free spirit, an Anarchist, owing no allegiance to rulers, heavenly or earthly." ~Voltaireine de Cleyre

The teachings we have received about our Gods are based upon the illusions our religious leaders have manufactured. We have been indoctrinated in the precepts of our faith which have been established on a foundation of man-made fabrications evolving over time. Our belief in powerful deities watching over us has satisfied our need to feel loved and protected by a spiritual father figure.

In exchange for the benefits which resulted from embracing these illusions, we gave our religions and the ruling elite the ability to control our mind. Humanity has been contributing to its own enslavement by allowing misconceptions and false impressions to slip in and shape our reality.

It is felt by our religious leaders that the manufacturing of fallacies is their sacred duty for the protection of those under their care. However, in order for them to be successful in this, we have to be passive and compliant. We do not realize that embracing their teachings has become the source of our suffering, and we therefore allow our rulers to continue telling us what the Gods require of us. As a result, we never learn how to live as "...a free spirit...owing no allegiance to rulers, heavenly or earthly."

Instead of being taught what would empower us to understand the cause of our pain, hardship and distress, we have accepted our programming about our inferior status compared to the Gods. This has made it easy for our religions to strengthen their ability to maintain control of our lives. It is unfortunate that our participation in their illusions has generated such traumatic and detrimental consequences. If we were to complain to those who have established these conditions, they would only put up a united front that we could not penetrate. The objective of our religious and secular rulers has always been to turn us into a servant class, willing to do almost anything they tell us.

"Only two kinds of people can attain self-knowledge: those who are not encumbered at all with learning, that is to say, whose minds are not overcrowded with thoughts borrowed from others; and those who, after studying all the scriptures and sciences, have come to realize that they know nothing." ~Sri Ramakrishna, Sayings of Sri Ramakrishna

As Sri Ramakrishna has taught, "...after studying all the scriptures and sciences, [we] have come to realize that [we] know nothing." What we have forgotten is that our Us particles are who we think God is. Our True Self fragmented itself into these submicroscopic bits when it entered the space-time of our Universe at The Big Bang. Furthermore, they are not separate from mankind but represent aspects of The Totality of our Being which have assembled themselves into our bodies and all that we can see in the Cosmos. There are no deities existing in hidden realms. Everything real is visible all around and within us or detectable with scientific instruments.

By ceasing to remember Who we truly are, many stories and myths about godlike beings have been generated. The knowledge regarding our True Self has then become shrouded in mystery. Few are left on Earth who can tell us the verity about how each one of Us has come through a fifth dimensional

portal into the space-time we have engendered. We asserted ourselves in this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

way so that a new Universe could be fashioned, and we would be able to undergo a state of separateness in this 3-D setting.

Mankind is now being instructed by the Catholic Church that their God has engendered the Universe by initiating The Big Bang. The amendment to their previous claim that he created it out of nothing in six days was made because they found that our curiosity and critical thinking were being stimulated by all the scientific discoveries made and published in our modern age. They could not allow the impact of this data to remain unchallenged and therefore undertook the process of altering their doctrine in order to discourage further inquiries. Most followers of the faith continue to remain hypnotized by their indoctrination, but science is creating a problem for religions.

Religions do not want us to discover that the subatomic Us particles which have come into this dimension at The Big Bang possess consciousness, thus making them the generators of everything in space-time and not their separate Gods. They refuse to teach us this verity, and Sri Ramakrishna points out the problem this creates. Our mystics are asking us to think in order to "attain self-knowledge." We aspirants need to realize that we will learn nothing new even "after studying all the scriptures and sciences..." unless we have acquired an understanding about our True Self. Therefore, we must learn more about Who we truly are.

Most religions continue to insist that everything in the Universe was created by their separate God in six days. How he managed to accomplish this as described has been proven to be false by scientists. Nothing can magically appear out of a void and then materialize quickly in 3-D space-time. It is evident by the way everything is presently evolving in this dimension on a cosmic time schedule. These concepts have been disproved by what scientists have discovered regarding how the Cosmos has actually been formed. However, those in the congregation are required to show their faith and believe what they are told rather than what has been demonstrated by science to be

factual.

'The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself.' ~Carl Sagan

Our religious leaders are not ready to admit that scientists are uncovering truths which can transform humanity's perception of reality. Rather, they want to maintain the false notion that everything has been brought into existence by their separate God. Without this essential misconception dominating our subconscious, they could not continue to weave the illusion that we have been set apart from their deities and one another. If we would no longer accept this premise, they would be unable to control our mind.

After our True Self fragmented itself into the subatomic particles of Us, we

began our work to create all that exists. When we assembled ourselves into the first 3-D entities called Adam and Eve, the pair went on to fashion living creatures in this Universe. Instead of teaching us this, our religious leaders want us to accept that God has engendered all life in one Earth day rather than evolving from single-celled life forms over billions of years. The GWB teaches that we are members of The Elohim forming the bodies we inhabit on our planet by utilizing all that we have created in our stars. We are the ones accomplishing the deeds we say that our separate deities are doing.

Carl Sagan describes Who we truly are by telling us that 'The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself.' What we see in the Cosmos is unquestionable evidence of our True Self. Scientists have proven what is actually in it but have yet to comprehend the verity that the subatomic particles they have been studying possess consciousness and a will to create. This is a difficult boundary for them to cross because it reminds them too much about what religions have been teaching mankind regarding their creator Gods. The reality is that no independent deity has engendered everything; this has been done by all of Us.

If we, who have become Self-Realized, were to attempt to communicate the above and the fact "Ye are Gods" to religiously programmed individuals, they would be shocked and strongly deny these revelations. This points out the difficulties which confront our mystics and teachers when they try to heal their fellow men of illusions. Our religions endeavor to keep us in ignorance from the cradle all the way to our grave. Only when we are informed about Who we truly are and are able to embrace this verity can we realize mankind's purpose on Earth. We humans are here to teach our True Self about separateness, and we have been enormously successful in this endeavor.

"Argue not concerning God,...re-examine all that you have been told at church or school or in any book, dismiss whatever insults your soul." ~Walt Whitman

As The GWB keeps pointing out, we are not separate from anything due to the fact we are fashioned from the interconnected Oneness of our subatomic particles in the quantum realm. This means there simply are no separate Gods for us to worship because we are whatever we consider them to be. The idea there are beings who created us and exist in an imperceptible reality was invented by our religious leaders for the reasons specified in the guide. Teachings of religions have always been faulty and distorted.

We need to "...re-examine all that [we] have been told..." Mankind believes we are disjoined from one another and have to make the best of our difficult situation. As a consequence of our conviction that we are separate from our
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

deities, one another and all that exists, we suffer from the outcome of our illusions. This caused us to conceive of our Gods who would offer us the incentive to behave better so that we could join them in heaven instead of being sent to hell. However, the truth is that no entities have ever been dissociated from our True Self's ranks, and we do not go anywhere after we die except to merge into The Totality of Being.

Not until we descended deeply into the experience of separation did we begin to lose our recollection about Who we truly are. We accepted the concept regarding disparate and distinct deities and no longer remembered that our intention, as Us, was to experience disunion by creating mankind. Furthermore,

we do not recall that we, who have become human, are coparticipants in the actualization of our Original Intent. All we believe about ourselves is that we are sinners who are inferior to the Gods.

Because we do not remember Who we truly are, we content ourselves with myths about our deities. When our preference came to be that of interacting with one another as if we were disjoined, thus severing our interconnections, this stranded Us in the reality asserting we were only human. As long as we continue to believe and relate to one another in this way, there can be no end to our mortal suffering. Since our Gods are our inventions, we are praying to them in vain when we request their help. They cannot respond because they have never existed. We will remain weak and easy to manipulate when we do not "...dismiss whatever insults [our] soul."

"Governments want efficient technicians, not human beings, because human beings become dangerous to governments - and to organized religions as well. That is why governments and religious organizations seek to control education."

~Jiddu Krishnamurti, Education and the Significance of Life

The guide is called From Separateness to True Self-Realization because The GWB wants mankind to perceive our True Self. They are attempting to help us transmute the illusions our religions have manufactured. We are The Elohim, and we have entered this dimension at The Big Bang to fashion our Universe and become corporeal. This means humans are made up of the subatomic particles comprising all that exists in the Cosmos. It is The GWB's feeling they must reinforce this verity by repeating it often since we have been unaware of Who we truly are and have forgotten our Oneness. Our mind has instead been filled with stories about the Gods who have never existed.

Our practice of praying to deities makes matters worse for us because the responses we hope to receive are either what we imagine or what our religious leaders inform us they should be. While we wait and attempt to listen for replies to our entreaties or pleas, we return to the frustration of coping without

clear answers and being told we should have more faith. Religions will not help us escape our separateness and confusion because they want us to continue viewing ourselves as set apart from their Gods.

The GWB advises us to cease believing in nonexistent deities outside of ourselves. We will be continually confronted by the detrimental effects of these illusions until we recognize they are all falsehoods. In truth, we are The Elohim, inhabiting the bodies we have evolved, and we are the portion of Us which has volunteered to experience separateness in our mortal, human form. There is nothing inferior or sinful about our service to our True Self. Although we are worthy of praise, we will not receive any from our religious and secular leaders nor from one another as we look at our collective situation from the perspective of separateness.

We descended in consciousness to experience a state of separation for the purpose of fulfilling our Original Intent. Through our interactions in this 3-D density, we are carrying out our primal objective. However, we are not here because of a God thinking it would be interesting to create our human bodies, implant them with self-awareness, cast us out of The Garden of Eden and then judge our conduct on Earth to determine whether we merit entering his heaven. These are all religious inventions. By allowing these notions to influence us, we have fallen into forgetfulness, and the situation is still problematic because our religious and secular leaders want us to remain ignorant.

'It sounds like a fairy-tale, but not only that; this story of what man by his science and practical inventions has achieved on this earth, where he first appeared as a weakly member of the animal kingdom, and on which each individual of his species must ever again appear as a helpless infant...is a direct fulfillment of all, or of most, of the dearest wishes in his fairytales. All these possessions he has acquired through culture. Long ago he formed an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience which he embodied in his gods. Whatever seemed unattainable to his desires - or forbidden to him - he attributed to these gods. One may say, therefore, that these gods were the ideals of his culture. Now he has himself approached very near to realizing this ideal, he has nearly become a god himself. But only, it is true, in the way that ideals are usually realized in the general experience of humanity. Not completely; in some respects not at all, in others only by halves. Man has become a god by means of artificial limbs, so to speak, quite magnificent when equipped with all his accessory organs; but they do not grow on him and they still give him trouble at times... Future ages will produce further great advances in this realm of culture, probably inconceivable now, and will increase man's likeness to a god still more." ~Sigmund Freud, Civilization and Its Discontents

Sigmund Freud understood the process mankind has undertaken to adopt the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

various beliefs in our Gods. He taught that once man became aware that "Long ago he formed an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience which he embodied in his gods. Whatever seemed unattainable to his desires - or forbidden to him - he attributed to these gods." Freud then concluded that when one "...approache[s] very near to realizing this ideal, he has nearly become a god himself." However, he also came to see that such concepts can still give him trouble at times..., "leading him to surmise that 'Future ages will produce further great advances in this realm of culture..."

What mankind is destined to discover in the near future is that the personages we call God, Krishna, Brahma, etc. have never existed. Although the verity is they are not separate from us and are literally Who we truly are, we have forgotten this. Teachings being offered by The GWB inform us there are no separate individuals in the Universe. We humans are suffering from an erroneous notion when we believe we are set apart from our deities who are entitled to judge and condemn us. Therefore, the sooner we are able to abandon the practice of worshiping supreme beings and cease assuming what our religious leaders tell us comes from them, the better off we will be.

Mankind must be able to acknowledge Who we truly are because we can no longer afford to exist in a state of ignorance when our future is at stake. When we begin to make our 4-D transition in consciousness, there will be no further need for "Man...[to] become a god by means of artificial limbs..." Instead, we will discover we have the capacity to establish heaven on Earth when we are taught that we are our True Self incarnate. As long as we believe we are separate from our deities and one another, we are guaranteed nothing will change in the reality we share. In fact, it will get much worse.

Rather than allowing our ignorance to continue any further, let us make "...great advances in this realm of culture..." by focusing on accepting the fact that we are whoever we imagine our divine beings to be. Our belief that a separation exists between the Gods we worship and we mortals is a notion which exists only in our mind and in the roles we have assigned them and ourselves. We must transcend our illusions if we are to realize the significance

of what we are experiencing in this 3-D setting.

Sigmund Freud points out that we will not comprehend Who we truly are as long as we cling to "...an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience.. Without this realization, all we have is a belief in our inferior status compared to our Gods. We do not have to maintain this erroneous notion any longer. After we complete our lifetime and return to the other side, the illusion of separateness will dissolve. The GWB's intention is to make it possible for mankind to achieve a cognizance of our True Self without the need to die. When we are armed with the knowledge the guide imparts, it comes down to a choice. Do we want enlightenment or separateness?

"Whilst on board the Beagle I was quite orthodox, and I remember being heartily laughed at by several of the officers... for quoting the Bible as an unanswerable authority on some point of morality... But I had gradually come by this time, i.e., 1836 to 1839, to see that the Old Testament from its manifestly false history of the world, with the Tower of Babel, the rainbow at sign, &c., &c., and from its attributing to God the feelings of a revengeful tyrant, was no more to be trusted than the sacred books of the Hindoos, or the beliefs of any barbarian.

"..By further reflecting that the clearest evidence would be requisite to make any sane man believe in the miracles by which Christianity is supported, (and that the more we know of the fixed laws of nature the more incredible do miracles become), that the men at that time were ignorant and credulous to a degree almost uncomprehensible by us, that the Gospels cannot be proved to have been written simultaneously with the events, that they differ in many important details, far too important, as it seemed to me, to be admitted as the usual inaccuracies of eyewitnesses; by such reflections as these, which I give not as having the least novelty or value, but as they influenced me, I gradually came to disbelieve in Christianity as a divine revelation. The fact that many false religions have spread over large portions of the earth like wild-fire had some weight with me. Beautiful as is the morality of the New Testament, it can be hardly denied that its perfection depends in part on the interpretation which we now put on metaphors and allegories.

'But I was very unwilling to give up my belief... Thus disbelief crept over me at a very slow rate, but was at last complete. The rate was so slow that I felt no distress, and have never since doubted even for a single second that my conclusion was correct. I can indeed hardly see how anyone ought to wish Christianity to be true; for if so the plain language of the text seems to show that the men who do not believe, and this would include my Father, Brother and almost all of my friends, will be everlastingly punished. And this is a damnable doctrine." ~Charles Darwin, The Autobiography of Charles Darwin -

1882

180:

We may initially crave a life of spiritual certainty, but at some point, we will need to challenge what prevents us from achieving True Self-Realization and contributing our special gift to the world. If we lack a sense of inner knowing but yearn deep within for a transformed life, our religious leaders will step in at this time to tell us they know what we need, and it happens to be a connection with their deity. When we constantly look at our reality from the position of our religious indoctrination, we will not see what is truly awe-inspiring about Who we truly are. All we will be able to accept about ourselves

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is what our religious leaders teach us about their Gods.

Science points out that mankind and the Earth are only a small speck in the huge expanse of the Universe. Religions make a similar comparison of our insignificance to their supreme beings. What is taught by The GWB is that we are more than these assertions and the restrictive determinations the two institutions have made for us. Therefore, only when we have become Self-Realized can we sift through what the opposing parties are declaring and perceive the truth of our being. Both wish to maintain the illusion we are separate from the Gods and all that exists, but instead, we need to transcend the ignorance generated by the 'metaphors and allegories' which confuse us.

Charles Darwin had to search inwardly to become aware that". was very unwilling to give up my belief...Thus disbelief crept over me at a very slow rate, but was at last complete." He studied to become a minister, and this education caused him to realize, The fact that many false religions have spread over large portions of the earth like wild-fire had some weight with me." These revelations compelled him to conduct scientific investigations into the origin of life, and the leap in consciousness he made beneficially impacted humanity. The understanding he gained helped him perceive the truth about how life evolved on Earth and was not created by a God in a single day.

When our religious leaders perpetuate their fallacies and passionately endeavor to neutralize any efforts by the Self-Realized to set us free, they know what they are doing and why. In spite of the obstacles they place in our path, moving from a mortal view of ourselves to an infinite one is an important step we all need to take in our evolution. This type of breakthrough has been the empowering force behind all those who have made outstanding contributions to mankind. However, we must realize they are no different than the rest of humanity. All they have done is choose to open their minds to boundless possibilities. We will all be able to achieve this shift in awareness in the near future.

Acknowledging our True Self is the single, most powerful revelation to influence our lives. We must never discount the importance of owning our rightful nature. We can accomplish this by grabbing Justices sword and rending The Veil behind him, as Charles Darwin has done. Then we can begin to make breakthroughs in consciousness and move forward into an enlightened future via assisting our fellow men in their comprehension about Who we truly are. His blade represents all the illusions our religions have created, and ironically, by yanking it from his grasp, we can then utilize it to penetrate The Veil.

"This is the stone which was set at nought of you builders, which is become the head of the corner." ~Acts 4:11

At one time, it was normal for mankind to be aware of our True Self. This juncture was prior to our religions inventing their distinct Gods and humanity's acceptance of our position of inferiority in relationship to them. Any memory about Who we truly are has been replaced with the illusion of being separate from our deities, one another and all that is. Since then, our consciousness has descended into the state it exists in today. Charles Darwin demonstrated above how he broke free of his false notions. By developing our intellect, it will allow us to comprehend how it is possible to liberate ourselves from our religious misconceptions.

True Self-Realization is the stone which the builders of our religions have rejected, although it offers mankind a path to the metamorphosis which is vital for us to achieve. We must acknowledge the verity about our True Self and negate what we imagine about deities existing in a realm far above our own. However, due to many who have been compliant with the idea there are separate Gods greater than we are, it is considered sacrilegious to suggest our existence is on par with theirs. Those indoctrinated by their religion will not tolerate it when our mystics assert that we are The Elohim, incarnate in corporeal form. This is nevertheless the verity about Who we truly are.

Due to humanity's need to establish order in our civilizations, our religions, supported by secular authorities, created Gods for us to worship and obey. Initially, we knew they were an illusory concept invented by them, but we went along with this idea because of the stabilizing effect it had on our societies. In our heart, we knew their deities were not real, but we still put a great deal of effort into convincing one another they were. Because they offered us explanations for what we could not remember about our purpose for existing, mankind supported their perpetuation of supreme beings. As time elapsed, we came to believe they were actual personages.

Each of us plays a part in maintaining the illusions we accept about the Gods, and our religious leaders benefit from our support. Their role is to create the doctrines and requirements of our faith, and ordinary humanity must accept what they preach. However, during this process, mankind has rejected anyone remotely able to relay to us the verity about Who we truly are. This has resulted in driving out our mystics who have taught us the reality about our being. The consequence is that we have completely forgotten the facts about our origin. We therefore do not remember beginning our existence in the Universe as Us particles and acting as One during creation.

We lost the knowledge we once possessed which informed us where we came from and what we were doing together as members of The Elohim since the beginning of time. Without this information, we embraced concepts about the Gods who supposedly created everything out of nothing, including all of Us. It
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

was a feat they miraculously accomplished in a short period of time. Since then, we have embraced many fabricated explanations about our purpose for being. Because of all the differing accounts and convictions of our various faiths, we have not been able to avoid engaging in conflicts due to the fact each one has striven to become recognized as the only true religion.

"The Kingdom of God is within you." ~Jesus Christ, Luke 17-21

Jesus teaches that the kingdom of God is within us. His intention was not for us to think we would eventually be admitted into this realm if we were obediently adhering to the doctrines and dogma generated by our religious leaders. He wants us to know it dwells within us no matter who we are, where we are or what we have done in our lifetime. Religions tell us that we must merit our entry into his paradise. Of course, being worthy means following their instructions to the letter, paying our tithe, confessing our sins as well as kneeling before and praying to statues regardless of how mind numbing these practices are. Why do we continue to tolerate these requirements?

To save us from ourselves, mankind must embrace the verity we are more than

who we think we are and ascertain how we are blocking our ability to accept our true nature. Mystics have been able to rise above the illusion of separation from our Gods and one another by learning about our True Self. What they have been contributing to mankind has been extremely valuable. The path leading to realizing Who we truly are is the one able to extricate us from our misconceptions.

Physical aspects of our Us particles existing in the Universe can be scientifically measured. These accumulations can be seen as visible objects in space-time. The religious accounts we are familiar with today tell us about a supreme, separate individual we call God who has created everything in the Universe out of nothing in six Earth days. This concept is illogical, contradicting proven scientific facts being obtained through methodical observations, data gathering and research. On the other hand, the teachings aspirants are receiving from the guide enable us to follow our instincts and intuition, recognizing opportunities when they are presented and seizing these golden moments.

Realizing Who we truly are would help us remember we committed ourselves to experience the transformative effects of separateness before the Universe came into being. We, as Us, went through a great deal of effort to fashion a 3-D Universe so that we could participate in this disconnected state. Mankind's struggle to free ourselves from the erroneous notion we are sinners will help us fill our planet with Self-Realized beings. This will become empowering and healing for future generations. Every decision we make now will enhance our

ability to materialize the kingdom of God while we exist on Earth, which describes the consciousness we share with our True Self.

'I dont try to imagine a personal God; it suffices to stand in awe at the structure of the world, insofar as it allows our inadequate senses to appreciate it." ~Albert Einstein

Our religions have expended a great deal of effort to weave illusions about their deities, giving us the idea we should not explore beyond their doctrines. What they have done in the past has been to torture and burn at the stake those who expose mankind to infinite possibilities, whereas they now engage in psychological methods. To further keep us in the dark, we are told their God will remain a great mystery which we will not be able to solve until we die. Of course, once we are dead, we cannot present a threat to their teachings. They know that beyond their false and misleading notions exists the verity about Who we truly are, which they have been aware of for a long time.

Justice wants his veil to remain intact, and with his sword, he will strike anyone who tries to examine what lies behind it. The solid yellow background is the symbol for universal intelligence, and by accessing it, our mind will be illuminated with knowledge. This describes what our religious leaders have historically endeavored to destroy or remove from public access because they do not want us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. Our purpose is to express ourselves emotionally in our separateness, thus expanding our collective consciousness as Chapter 1 explains. By becoming Self-Realized, we can transcend the confusion our religions have generated.

Beholding the Cosmos is all the proof we need about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. There are no Gods inhabiting invisible dimensions above and beyond the rest of Us. All that is real can be viewed with our eyes every night as we gaze skyward. In their attempt to keep us from discovering the verity about Who we truly are, religions have strongly objected to any findings made by our scientists. Our mystics have also studied the Cosmos and subatomic

realms, relaying to mankind the realities abiding there. History has recorded many incidences where our religions have intervened to suppress our progress just as we have begun to make significant advances in knowledge.

The Thunder, Perfect Mind relays the verity about how we have started out as our True Self before fragmenting into Us particles and eventually assembling into physical 3-D forms. Our mystics and scholars uncovered the reality about Who we truly are long ago and revealed this information in the Nag Hammadi Library, The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Religions know the truths disclosed in them would set mankind free from their dogmatic teachings, and therefore, they have striven to prevent us from realizing our True Self. However, by studying the esoteric knowledge being provided in the guide, we will "...stand in awe at the structure of the world..."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

'To be fair, much of the Bible is not systematically evil but just plain weird, as you would expect of a chaotically cobbled-together anthology of disjointed documents, composed, revised, translated, distorted and improved' by hundreds of anonymous authors, editors and copyists, unknown to us and mostly unknown to each other, spanning nine centuries." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

How can we, who are striving to realize our True Self, cope in the world where the majority of mankind hold strongly to a belief they are sinful and are limited to the idea of being separate? What can we do to relay the verity that we are willing volunteers in the ranks of The Elohim and have the power to transform our reality? The simple guidance being given to us by The GWB to combat this influence is that we must become reacquainted with Who we truly are. Answers incorporated in the guide will evoke many passionate responses from those who clinging to their separative illusions and notions about the inferiority of humanity compared to their Gods, but this will pass.

Facts about our True Self stand before us, but to realize this verity, we must cleanse ourselves of the misconceptions seeded in our subconscious mind by our religions. Anyone who has undertaken serious research into the mystery teachings has not been able to maintain the illusions which have bound mankind to the Earth. Studying these esoteric works will stimulate our remembrance about Who we truly are and alter our awareness. By making such an effort, we can no longer be influenced "...by hundreds of anonymous authors, editors and copyists, unknown to us and mostly unknown to each other..." who have formed our beliefs about their Gods.

We can heal ourselves and one another by getting to know our boundless True Self. When we do, we will discover we are members of The Elohim who have become human. Rending Justice's veil enables us to channel the energy, creativity and intelligence that we have forgotten we possess in healing ways. This will stimulate memories that can assist us to easily transform the difficulties we have been encountering in the world. Religious illusions and the "...chaotically cobbled-together anthology of disjointed documents..." which have misled the masses to become fanatical about their beliefs, will cease to have any influence on us when we realize Who we truly are.

By absorbing the significance of the insights that mystics provide, the memory about our True Self will be restored. Consider the guide as supplying the instructions needed to help us aspirants decode the symbolism hidden within the creative and inspired resources which have previously been difficult to comprehend. All of this has been "...unknown to us...spanning nine centuries."

However, as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, the time to remain in ignorance will be over for we humans.

'Is it true that man was once perfectly pure and innocent, and that he became degenerate by disobedience? No. The real truth is, and the history of man shows, that he has advanced. Events, like the pendulum of a clock have swung forward and backward, but after all, man, like the hands, has gone steadily on. Man is growing grander. He is not degenerating. Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens as the centuries pass. Ideals grow grander and purer; the difference between justice and mercy becomes less and less; liberty enlarges, and love intensifies as the years sweep on. The ages of force and fear, of cruelty and wrong, are behind us and the real Eden is beyond. It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Because the recollection of our mission would have disrupted and impeded the experiences we were destined to encounter in this physical setting, we established The Veil of Forgetfulness to block our ability to access this information. Our lack of memory has empowered our religious leaders to invent their illusions. However, mankind has arrived at a juncture where we could begin to engage in the nurturing of new healing and empowering thought forms, thus generating a transformed reality.

As we labor to achieve True Self-Realization, it may be helpful and encouraging to keep these words of Robert G. Ingersoll in mind: 'It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." Our destiny is to unravel the mystery about our True Self, and once we have done this, we will soon arrive at our

journey's end. The guide has come into the world to heal us of our illusions, and with its assistance, nothing can prevent the evolution of our consciousness.

After mankind dissolves The Veil, what will be revealed to us is Who we truly are. This will enable us to remember the vastness of our existence and know that our intention in this 3-D setting has been far greater than anything we have previously imagined. Part of the reason we find ourselves being hindered on the path to perceive this truth is due to our conviction we are separate from one another and all that exists, and this includes our belief in whom our Gods are. By removing this one factor, we will see that 'Man is growing grander." Meanwhile, 'Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens..."

When Jesus said, 'Ye are Gods," he was stating a fact. In our accustomed lack

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

of awareness, we cannot imagine how " liberty enlarges, and love intensifies." We have no inkling how "...the history of man shows, that he has advanced." Instead, we feel the only concern the deities we are taught about have for mankind is whether or not we are complying with their commandments. In the meantime, our religious and secular leaders are compelling us to behave in a manner profitable and beneficial to them.

For the most part, we feel our Gods tolerate our behavior on Earth. We therefore do not believe a unification of our consciousness with theirs is possible. Our religious leaders will not teach us how we can acquire the "knowledge lost [to] us [in] the Eden of the past..." nor will they attempt to expose humanity now or ever to the truth of our being. The notion they care about the fate of our soul and are only trying to save us from the condemnation of their Gods is an illusion. Instead, their teachings are aimed at preparing us to serve them and the ruling elite, and once we enter the afterlife, we are no longer a problem for either of them.

'The secret of Buddhism is to remove all ideas, all concepts, in order for the truth to have a chance to penetrate, to reveal itself." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Buddha Mind, Buddha Body: Walking Toward Enlightenment

Our religions invented the idea there are separate godlike beings, but the reality is there are no independent individuals anywhere in this Universe. There has only been our True Self throughout our infinite existence. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, those of Us becoming human believe we are disunited from one another and all that is. This is how we are able to have a conscious encounter with separateness and why we have designed our mortal body to actively participate under the conditions which have been created by this illusion. However, what we experience on Earth does not offend any Gods but is instead stimulating the evolution of our True Self.

We occasionally catch a glimpse of our True Self but tend to negate the fact it originates from within us. Most resist acknowledging we are The Elohim since such concepts take our imagination beyond our accustomed limit. The religious faithful also consider these ideas blasphemous and insulting to their deities. Mankind is reluctant to believe we can perform miracles on Earth because we feel we are inconsequential bystanders of our Gods' great and wonderful deeds. Unfortunately, we only experience the distressing effects of our actions due to the fact we are oblivious to the verity we are benefiting all of Us with our experiences of separateness.

By means of the guide, The GWB is fine-tuning the subtle evolvement taking place within mankind's consciousness. They are providing the stimulus to awaken our memory about Who we truly are. This recollection will help us

understand that the purpose for incarnating in a corporeal form on Earth is to actualize our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent. Perceiving why we have entered this 3-D Universe and are coexisting where separation rules our reality will answer many of our questions regarding what we humans are doing in this world. The Seif-Realized assure us that we are not committing any sins for which the Gods judge us.

It is essential for us to achieve True Self-Realization in order to expand our consciousness. When we aspirants dig deeply into our collective intention for this Universe, it is usually motivated by a desire to unravel the illusions which have created confusion on our spiritual path. As Thich Nhat Hanh has stated, "all ideas, all concepts, [need to be cleansed] in order for the truth to have a chance to penetrate, to reveal itself." The first step toward acquiring our healing is to embrace the verity there have never been any supreme individuals we call Gods within our collective ranks, and neither has there been a one and only, original, existent deity who engendered the rest of Us.

"There is a fundamental difference between religion, which is based on authority, and science, which is based on observation and reason. Science will win because it works." ~Stephen Hawking

In spite of existing far away from where we began at The Big Bang, we still remain linked to our True Self. The original Us particles released at our point of origin continue to dwell within everyone and everything. As scientists have discovered in their experiments with the quantum realm, these minute specks demonstrate behaviors and qualities which affirm their interconnections. No matter how often we tell ourselves we are singular in our experiences, we must acknowledge this is untrue. Our existence in this separative state has been established and maintained through the agreement made when committing ourselves to the actualization of our Original Intent.

What has defined our physical reality in 3-D has been created by all of Us, and what we have been undergoing as mortals has been the result of the decisions we have made before initiating The Big Bang. It was our intention to experience separateness, so we could contribute our encounters to The Totality of our Being. Disunion has never existed between any of Us prior to fashioning this Universe where the notion of our division and disconnection has come to be an actuality. We, the human portion of The Elohim, are fulfilling our objective in this realm, and therefore, none of Us, incarnate in our earthly form, has committed any sins for which the Gods can judge us.

The reason mankind has difficulty acknowledging the value of what we experience in separateness is threefold. First, while our consciousness is limited to our body, we believe this is our only reality. Second, since our mortal form
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

only lives for a certain amount of time, we feel that beyond this earthly reality we will eventually encounter the God who has created us. Thirdly, we feel compelled by these illusions to esteem him as our Lord, and if we do not, it will be detrimental to us in this life and the afterlife. These three assumptions work on our psyche to generate the ignorance dominating our perspective about Who we truly are, which our religions exploit.

Truthfully, none of the notions underlying our religious convictions are “..based on observation and reason.” We accept the existence of the Gods because we believe what we are told by our religious leaders, who we assume are authorities on these matters. Stephen Hawking has realized this is how they operate, causing us to believe they know God better than we do. Mankind will eventually see the illogical nature of their teachings compared to the clear and healing insights our scientists are providing.

Hope for mankind's ability to resolve the problems our fixation upon separateness generates lies in achieving True Self-Realization. In order to transcend our conviction that we are set apart from the Gods and one another, we must gain knowledge about the state of our existence prior to disunion becoming the nature of our experience on Earth. When we comprehend the fact that we are our True Self incarnate and perceive this is Who we truly are, our view of the world will be transformed. No longer will we doubt our capacity to cut through what is illusory and gain a clear understanding about what is actual in this Universe.

‘In everything, depend upon yourselves, but work in harmony with all things. Do not depend even upon the Infinite, but learn to work and live in harmony with the Infinite. The highest teachings of the Christ reveal most clearly the principle that no soul was created to be a mere helpless instrument in the hands of Supreme Power, but that every soul should act and live in perfect oneness with that Power. And the promise is that we all are not only to do the

things that Christ did, but even greater things." ~Christian D. Larson

How all great masters, who walked the Earth, performed their wondrous works was via the relationship they developed with our True Self. The Christos, communicating through Jesus, spoke these words to mankind, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." This is true; we can do as he has done and much more because it is what we have been designed to do as humans. He did not come here to amaze us with his miracles but to demonstrate what we are capable of doing. If he was able to do these things, so could we. Once we transcend the illusion that he is special and God's only Son, there is nothing we cannot achieve when we make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

Mankind does not realize we are achieving miracles every day by being able to think, resolve problems, fashion a variety of objects and make discoveries in the material realm. Where do we think the power comes from for us to carry out these actions? What is holding us back from emulating Jesus is our belief that we are separate from our Gods. Our conviction is negating the aptitude we innately possess as members of our collective brotherhood, The Elohim. We have forgotten our potential because of the indoctrination we have been receiving from our religions. No matter what they say, we have the capacity to perform astonishing deeds like Jesus has done; this is our heritage.

We will do as Jesus has done and even greater. When we perform these deeds, everyone will know that the actual source of our impressive achievements is our True Self. The only reason we have been unable to uncover our natural aptitudes and manifest them is because our religious and secular leaders have conspired to undermine our capability. They fear us because we possess the capacity to declare, as Jesus has done, that we, too, are One with The Father. As mankind begins to demonstrate The Abilities of the Self-Realized, our rulers perceive it will not be long before we put an end to the grip they have on our mind and their authority over us.

The truth is that "The highest teachings of the Christ reveal most clearly the principle that no soul was created to be a mere helpless instrument in the hands of Supreme Power..." It is letting us know that all we need to actualize is the nature of our True Self in order to neutralize our religion's attempts to keep us under the spell of its fallacies. Once mankind comprehends Who we truly are, we will find it easy to manifest The Abilities of the Self-Realized. No one will be able to seed any doubt in our mind that we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we will no longer need any control mechanisms which man has manufactured because divine law will rule in our heart.

We will know "...the promise is that we all are not only to do the things that Christ did, but even greater things," and these deeds will not be illusions. Those of Us who have developed our unprecedented skills will no longer have any use for the notion of supernatural beings insisting we remain obedient and in fear of them. Our beneficial impact on the evolution of mankind's consciousness will be beyond any advantages we believe we will be awarded when we go to heaven. With our newly discovered abilities, we will be able to create heaven on Earth. The masses will flock to the Self-Realized because what we offer them will be healing, liberating and empowering.

'T have been finding treasures in places I did not want to search. I have been hearing wisdom from tongues I did not want to listen. I have been finding beauty where I did not want to look. And I have learned so much from journeys I did not want to take. Forgive me, O Gracious One; for I have been closing my ears and eyes for too long. I have learned that miracles are only called
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

miracles because they are often witnessed by only those who cannot see through all of life's illusions. I am ready to see what really exists on other side, what exists behind the blinds, and taste all the ugly fruit instead of all that looks right, plump and ripe." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

Religions continue to lead mankind to reject the mystic teachings which can assist us to transcend the effects of their instructions. However, we are scheduled to become aware of our True Self and learn we are as capable as the mystic masters have demonstrated they are. Unlike animals with set behavior patterns, we will perceive that we possess the ability to express ourselves in boundless and diverse ways which can liberate us from our religious programming. With this freedom, we can discover "...treasures in places [we] did not want to search....hearing wisdom from tongues [we] did not want to listen....[and] finding beauty where [we] did not want to look."

How we acquire True Self-Realization and provide our fellow men with its healing effect will be specific to each of us. Our personal values, preferences and point of view will determine the manner in which we express The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Perceiving our diversity, we welcome the ability to "...taste all the ugly fruit instead of all that looks right, plump and ripe." Additionally, a willingness to cleanse ourselves of what is illusory will open up entirely new possibilities we have never considered. Then no one will be able to convince us that we are not One with The Father because we will have discerned this fact for ourselves and will be demonstrating it to one another.

We have been taught that ordinary people cannot know God the way our religious leaders do. According to them, only by conscientiously following the dictates of our faith can we get into heaven, and if we are successful, we can then acquire a genuine understanding about him. How did those of Us with access to infinite knowledge come to accept this misrepresentation? It is due to the same reason we have come to cling to our various religious convictions about separate deities. Because we have intentionally embraced the illusion of separateness, we have empowered our religious leaders who have been working for thousands of years to keep this agreement alive in our mind.

The GWB is instructing us about what will evolve our consciousness so that we can access the gifts we all possess as members of The Elohim. By studying the guide and applying its teachings, we aspirants will be able to dissolve our erroneous notions and reach a level of awareness where we no longer need religions or the ruling elite to control our behavior. With the Golden Rule, (Matthew 7:12), assimilated into all our hearts and minds, the influence of those weaving the illusions which have caused us to believe in an inferior existence will come to an end. When we collectively become Self-Realized, they will be left without a reason to justify their continuance.

"There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled. This time was called the Dark Ages." ~Richard Lederer

Religions desire to keep our consciousness in the dark ages. This is not possible because mankind is scheduled to recall the mission we have undertaken as the portion of The Elohim which has become human. We are those of Us willingly descending into the material realm to express ourselves through our diverse activities while suffering under the illusion of separateness. It would be beneficial to realize our experiences whether ordinary, difficult or

tumultuous are precious to our True Self. No one participating in the actualization of our Original Intent is deemed lesser or greater. Furthermore, none of Us have sinned and therefore can be neither judged nor punished.

Our True Self is supportive of our endeavors and is assisting us to conclude our shared mission of experiencing separateness. Historically, the intention of our religious and secular leaders has been to gain as much control over our lives as they can. They have accomplished this by suppressing our desire to expand our consciousness and by restraining our ability to envision greater possibilities for ourselves. In the past, they were terribly abusive to anyone who stood in the way of fulfilling their agendas. We have been and continue to be their sheep which they shepherd into mindless herds, so they can lead us into servitude and shear our wool (wealth).

The reality which the religiously faithful experience is one of going through the motions with each day appearing emptier and less meaningful than the previous one, as if it were a boring rerun on autopilot. On the other hand, the Self-Realized will be full of energy and excitement on a daily basis, resulting from the revelations pouring into their lives. As we learn how to become liberated from religions' illusions, we will be able to recognize and embrace our enlightenment and become filled with purpose.

With our awakening, we cannot help but perceive that we are contributing great benefit to The Totality of our Being. When we perceive our True Self, our ancient memories will be stimulated. We will then recall what has taken place since our entry into this Universe, comprehending it has been of our own design. This knowing leads to the activation of The Abilities of the Self-Realized and the fulfillment of our purpose for having incarnated on Earth. The GWB encourages us to think about what is missing in our life and determine if this has anything to do with the religious illusions we embrace. We can no longer afford to remain in the dark ages.

"Every day people are straying away from the church and going back to God."

~Lenny Bruce

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The way to realize our spiritual purpose is to understand Who we truly are. By our mere existence, we are as capable and powerful as we consider our Gods to be. Due to the psychological and spiritual healing value of True Self-Realization, we will know beyond a shadow of a doubt that we can do as Christ has done and even greater. Through the transformation of our religious illusions, our awareness will lead us to develop our innate abilities. Our mastery of them will unfold in a step-by-step process as we learn to perfect and provide whatever talents we require to accomplish our individual mission on Earth.

As a result of our endeavors, the deeply ingrained religious infrastructure will be transformed by our individual revelations over a period of time and be replaced with the heart essence of spirituality. Any future religious organizations will become the handmaidens of our understanding about what is truly sacred. They will not be fashioned around our worship of the Buddha, Christ or any divine beings we fantasize as our Gods but will instead be established upon the realization of our True Self. This awareness will enter the core of our sacred nature and transform our relationships. Our need to have "faith" will be replaced by a "knowing" about Who we truly are.

The purpose of the initiations being provided by the 22 Major Arcana cards is

to clear up whatever stands in the way of realizing our True Self. When we access our ancient memories, we will find the Strength we need for building a better future. Let us think about the hopes and dreams we have longed for and then allow The GWB to help us visualize and bring them into reality. By bathing in an outpouring of positive expectations, we will be able to heal ourselves of the illusions we have been nurturing while dwelling in ignorance. Success in our efforts will cause us to feel an optimistic promise for the future and will serve as a catalyst for many effective and beneficial changes.

"My religion is to live-and die-without regret." ~Milarepa, Tibet's famous poet-saint

As we readers near the conclusion of this important chapter, now is the time to reveal why The GWB feels it has been necessary to confront the religious beliefs to which humanity clings. It is vital that we realize what religions have been teaching us is invalid, inaccurate and a distortion of the truth. They have not improved our state of being but have only made matters worse. Under their authority and direction, our alienation has only increased. We therefore need to explore the alternatives that can help ameliorate what their leadership has been causing us to suffer. By getting to know our True Self, we will be shown the genuine path to healing, empowerment and liberation.

Freedom comes when we can acknowledge the truth of our being which we were uninformed about until this time. Realizing Who we truly are is not the

same as being preached to about a supreme being. When we allowed disunion to dominate our awareness, it became the illusion of preference in the world. Once the concept about isolated and independent Gods came into acceptance, our consciousness was shaped by our insistence that our deities existed in a reality separate from our own. The intrinsic unity we once enjoyed as early humanity became lost for thousands of years due to the development of theology and the establishment of our religions.

Our religions will not help us break free of their bindings and allow us to pursue our destiny as empowered, Self-Realized people. This is an endeavor for ordinary humanity to undertake; the future is in our hands. We must not hesitate just because we are taught we exist in a separate and weakened state. Although we do not realize it, we possess more abilities than we have allowed ourselves to imagine. When we begin to utilize these skills, we can create the world we have longed for but could not visualize because of religious inference. Let us decide to travel The Golden Path and direct our combined energy toward accelerating the evolution of our fellow men.

"what lies behind us and what lies before us are only small matters compared to what lies within us. As idealists, we are about digging this out of ourselves and others." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

All false and faulty notions regarding our separateness and the societal infrastructures being built upon this foundation will be reduced to ashes when we recognize the verity about our True Self. This will result in an enlightened future for mankind unlike anything we can envision today. When we realize Who we truly are, a transformation will take place within us to the point where we can finally say we are free and empowered. Putting an end to our ignorance will allow us to reestablish a relationship with our inner teacher which has always been with us. As if by magic, we will begin to benefit greatly from its wisdom.

Becoming familiar with our inner guide will become the most potent, meaningful and far-reaching undertaking of our lifetime. No longer will our

purpose on Earth be an elusive and mysterious concept. If our recollection were to occur prematurely and awaken our receptivity, most humans would find themselves on the verge of hysteria. Therefore, the path to True Self-Realization being disclosed to readers via the use of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will proceed like peeling away the many layers of an onion until we get to its core. Little by little, we will encounter revelations about our True Self at each stage of learning until it stands clearly before us.

The memory about Who we truly are lies behind The Veil of Forgetfulness which Justice prevents us from penetrating by the presence of his upheld
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

sword. This symbolizes what our religions do. They hack away at the insights which come to us, leaving us in a confused state. In order to combat our bewilderment, we must grab his blade and use it to set ourselves free. We must cut through all the manufactured religious deceptions and internalize the knowledge of our True Self. Not until we have purged ourselves of the illusion of separateness can we discover what is hidden behind The Veil. Rending it will cleanse us of the forces confining us to our ignorance and self-deception.

It is the path of True Self-Realization which will liberate us from the enslavement we have suffered from for thousands of years while under the yoke of religions. In order to accomplish this metamorphosis, we need to decide that we want to come forth from the darkness and step into The Light. Our knowledge about Who we truly are will emerge from within us because it has been stored in our DNA ever since the creation of Adam and Eve's first organisms evolving into life forms in this Universe. This memory is waiting to be activated by us. Mankind has arrived at this juncture of our transformation, and the guide has come into being to help us accomplish this objective.

"Watch it! At first when you see you want to run down the aisles of churches yelling: Listen to those words you're singing!" ~Ram Dass - Be Here Now

The GWB cautions us about the effect the Self-Realized may have on the religious. They recommend that when our True Self makes its presence known to us, we must be careful how we declare this to the congregation. By telling others we have become empowered by our awareness of Who we truly are, a crisis will be created for those who are not ready to hear these words or be exposed to our insights. Most religiously indoctrinated people desperately need to keep intact their assumption they are separate from their Gods and all that is. When we aspirants assert our cognizance about a more authentic existence, many will point out that we are creating disharmony in their ranks.

With his sword, Justice vigilantly guards his secrets. He has positioned himself between us and The Veil which has been cloaking the knowledge about our True Self from view. Most of us assume this is just the way the higher teachings are kept hidden by our religious leaders until we have proven ourselves worthy of accessing them. The verity, however, is they do not want us to learn about what is concealed behind his curtain because this would irreversibly influence us by our discovery of Who we truly are. Once we penetrate it, there is no way they can continue to enjoy their position of authority with its perks. They will therefore do all they can to prevent this from occurring.

Our transformational shift in consciousness will be confounding. Most of us will not be receptive to this new state of existence since we will be unable to

distinguish our True Self from the finite self. Unfortunately for the Self-Realized, they have to listen to the latter's opinions as it negates the truths being brought to its attention. On the other hand, those who are successful in making this transition might feel compelled to get up and dance in front of the congregation and proclaim their freedom and empowerment in spite of the social cost. However, we must proceed with caution since the mass consciousness will not allow us to venture too far off the course it has set for our reality.

If we begin to profess that 'I and The Father are One" and that mankind is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, the effect on others would be like falling through thin ice on a subzero day. Bystanders would not offer to help us but would allow us to drown or freeze to death. To these people, it is a serious offense to proclaim we are our True Self incarnate existing in corporeal form. No greater insult could be uttered against their belief in God. Accepting that our healing efforts may not have the desired outcome is the way to prepare for the harsh reactions of others. Safety in numbers will assist the Self-Realized to weather the storms to come.

Although the Self-Realized may feel a transformation is necessary for mankind to break free of our unconscious state, the finite self is not interested in making any changes. As a result, it can be quite strict with us about the limits it has established. When we rend Justice's Veil, uncomfortable knowledge about Who we truly are will be exposed, causing many to retreat from The Light shining brightly upon us. It will disclose revelations about our infinite existence prior to inhabiting these physical bodies. Information such as this will overwhelm those who are resistant to assimilating this cognizance, thus generating a spiritual crisis for us.

"If this elephant of mind is bound on all sides by the cord of mindfulness,
All fear disappears and complete happiness comes.
All enemies: all the tigers, lions, elephants, bears, serpents (of our emotions);
And all the keepers of hell; the demons and the horrors,

All of these are bound by the mastery of your mind, And by the taming of that
one mind, all are subdued,

Because from the mind are derived all fears and immeasurable sorrows."
~Shantideva

The memory of Who we truly are can be found behind Justice's Veil, revealing
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to us there is no substitute for True Self-Realization. When we reject the
separative teachings of our religions, we will be able to establish a healing way
of life on Earth. We will also gain access to the fact that we are The Elohim
and have descended into the physical realm. Additionally, we will realize we are
One with The Father, and this will be our conscious, new approach for
interacting with each other in the near future. This change in our attitude will
be due to the awareness that "...from the mind are derived all fears and
immeasurable sorrows."

At some point in our endeavor to become enlightened, we need to ask ourselves
this question: How helpful and revealing would it be if we viewed everyone
with the knowing we were our True Self incarnate on Earth, actualizing our

Original Intent as mankind? By regarding ourselves and others in this way, a yet undiscovered dynamic would be introduced. We can imagine opening our heart to those who are dissimilar to us as if they were members of our own family. In this spaciousness, we would be able to uncover a perspective of our latent thoughts and emotions which could bring us into a collective True Self-Realization.

Let us think about our True Self as that part of us which is permanent and unlike the transitory descriptions our religious leaders fabricate to explain who their Gods are. At best, religions can only offer us a paradoxical reality dependent upon what is outside of us. The information the finite self gives us is always fleeting and will change from day-to-day, whereas the Self-Realized will reveal the rock solid facts about Who we truly are. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we will be presented with the choice of either raising our consciousness or continuing to languish in separation. For aspirants who have come to realize our true nature, there is only one course of action.

"Peace is present right here and now, in ourselves and in everything we do and see. Every breath we take, every step we take, can be filled with peace, joy, and serenity. The question is whether or not we are in touch with it. We need only to be awake, alive in the present moment." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Peace Is Every Step: The Path of Mindfulness in Everyday Life

Attaining True Self-Realization will mean that Justices sword will no longer be able to prevent us from learning about Who we truly are. Lying behind The Veil are the illuminating insights mankind needs in order to transcend our misconceptions. By accessing this enlightenment, we will be set free. We can then acknowledge that we, as humans, are those of Us expressing great love by coming to Earth to share our experiences in separation with The Totality of our Being. This information will bring us to understand what we are doing here, thus clearing the path for the conclusion of our mission and the fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent.

The pathway to curing our woes on Earth begins with realizing our True Self. Jesus knew we were destined to realize, as he did, that "I and The Father are One." We have never needed a savior or a divinely inspired individual to come to our rescue; this is a concept our religions have invented. What is needed for our healing and the creation of unity is to recall Who we truly are. Once this memory is restored and activated, our ability to cherish one another and all life becomes a simple matter.

Due to our ability to comprehend we are a member of the original team in our Us collective entering this dimension at The Big Bang and initiating the creation of this Universe, we will be able to confirm for ourselves that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we will know we are all part of what we think is separate from us and have come to believe are our Gods. Via this

Life, which is part of the title of a book by Thich Nhat Hanh.

Our actions in this state of separation are considered neither right nor wrong. If we were to accept this perspective, we would realize there could be no Gods assessing our behavior. What would this do for us emotionally, psychologically and spiritually? One thing would be for certain; no longer would we feel guilty or ashamed about our past. We would realize all we were doing during the time when our awareness was confined to the illusion of separateness was actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Without trying to justify our actions, we would know our words and deeds have meaning and purpose while we dwell on Earth, putting an end to any need for judges.

"We don't read and write poetry because it's cute. We read and write poetry because we are members of the human race. And the human race is filled with passion. Medicine, law, business, engineering, these are noble pursuits, and necessary to sustain life. But poetry, beauty, romance, love, these are what we stay alive for. To quote from Whitman: 'O me, O life of the questions of these recurring, of the endless trains of the faithless, of cities filled with the foolish. What good amid these, O me, O life?' Answer: that you are here. That life exists, and identity. That the powerful play goes on, and you may contribute a verse. What will your verse be?" ~from the movie, Dead Poets Society

The above quote comes from a scene in the movie, Dead Poets Society, where a poetry composition teacher, Robin Williams, instructs his stunned students to tear the first few pages out of their poetry book. In his heartfelt way, Williams' character points out the difference between focusing on what we have been told to think, such as how to evaluate the merits of a given poem, and that of placing our attention on the matchless thoughts, feelings and spiritual insights these works evoke. Our mystics have been providing us with poems, such as The Thunder, Perfect Mind, containing secrets within their verse about our True Self. ~from the movie, Dead Poets Society

® Private browsing –

Self and its activities since the beginning of time.

Who we truly are is highly multifaceted in our manifestations, resulting in a humanity with individual ideas, musings, sentiments and revelations regarding the nature of reality and our personal experience of the material realm. All this diversity is the result of our True Self projecting outward as Us at The Big Bang. These particles comprise our collective consciousness and have organized into an infinite array of forms. It brought mankind into existence, and our emotions have been generating the dramas that create "...the powerful play [which] goes on...{as we }contribute a verse." Our job is to uncover and identify "What good amid these, O me, O life?"

Our discovery about the verity regarding Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth will unravel the illusions our religious and secular leaders have been weaving. While they make no attempt to provide us with the means to explore beyond their established boundaries, the benefits of discovering our True Self and developing a relationship with it should not be underestimated. Knowledge about and connection with it will greatly determine what lyrical poetry or music we contribute to the symphony of life. We will sense the difference between persons who are living their truth with passion and those individuals who are clinging to their illusions.

Who we truly are has created an abundance of celestial objects in 3-D space-time in order to actualize our Original Intent. The uniqueness of what each portion of Us is undergoing, including mankind, is unfolding our collective destiny in this setting. There are no activities occurring in this Universe which do not reflect the expansive nature of its coparticipants. Everything affects the microcosm and the macrocosm, and this influence is transforming The Totality of our Being. None of Us have failed in our task, and this is taking into consideration those of Us inhabiting human bodies. As above, so below is the reality about our True Self, and we are it incarnate in corporeal form.

"Your daily life is your temple and your religion." ~Kahlil Gibran

Mankind has come to believe we are separate from the Gods, and in consideration of our behavior on Earth, we also deem ourselves inferior to

them. It is therefore difficult to imagine we are anything more than the sinners we are taught we are by our religions. However, we are no longer required to fear the deities they have invented nor should we continue to believe they will judge and punish us. We have progressed beyond this reality and have reached the point where we can bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. Now that we have arrived at this juncture in our study of the guide, there can be no returning to our former ignorance.

We may pray, aspire and hunger for the truth, but our religious leaders will offer us no hope for the future other than the possible benefits we might receive when we die and go to heaven. They tell us that all will be well when we have cleansed ourselves of our karma or when we have become good followers of their doctrines and dogma. Of course, we will only be rewarded in such a manner if we have conducted ourselves in the way they deem appropriate. Is the price we pay going to be the realization about our True Self or the acceptance of an existence in eternal disunion as lowly souls, weak and inferior to our Gods? The latter is the best our religions can or will offer us.

Let us picture our perception being cleansed of all the lies and deceptions religions have used to manipulate us throughout the ages. What type of worldview would we then have? Would it be more like the one Jesus envisioned? It appears earth-shattering events would have to take place for our religious institutions to loosen the grip they have on us, and that is exactly what we can expect to happen in the near future. The Self-Realized know we are due to make the 4-D transition and are aware it is going to revolutionize our relationships with one another and our planet. We can look forward to the coming times which will be unlike anything we or our religions have imagined.

As Sharon wrote in her poem shared earlier in this chapter, "...we are multidimensional beings/ taking short-cuts through time and space,/ fireflies in a midnight sky..." When we remember Who we truly are, we will gape in wonder at what we have forgotten about our True Self and our activities since the beginning of the Universe. Memories about our endeavor to manifest our intentions, from the beginning of time until today, will be restored. The manner in which we multidimensional beings receive and utilize the inspiration we access regarding Who we truly are will turn our "...daily life [into our] temple and [our new] religion."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

'Religion is an attempt to get control over the sensory world, in which we are placed, by means of the wish-world, which we have developed inside us as a result of biological and psychological necessities. But it cannot achieve its end. Its doctrines carry with them the stamp of the times in which they originated, the ignorant childhood days of the human race. Its consolations deserve no trust. Experience teaches us that the world is not a nursery. The ethical commands, to which religion seeks to lend its weight, require some other foundations instead, for human society cannot do without them, and it is dangerous to link up obedience to them with religious belief. If one attempts to assign to religion its place in man's evolution, it seems not so much to be a lasting acquisition, as a parallel to the neurosis which the civilized individual must pass through on his way from childhood to maturity." ~Sigmund Freud, Moses and Monotheism

This is an exciting time to be alive on Earth because what lies ahead will be unlike anything mankind has experienced in our history. Our mystics, intellectuals and scientists are evolving our consciousness. While The GWB

teaches us what religions have been obscuring from our memory, they are also endeavoring to remove whatever stands between us and our enlightenment. They are committed to assisting us and are offering the Strength we need as we strive to become Self-Realized. As we gain experience in expressing our True Self, we will perceive we possess the same noble characteristics being attributed to our deities and all the great teachers who have blessed our world.

As we acknowledge and enhance our inner Light, we will join our illumination with those of other Self-Realized souls and shine brightly into the darkness like the lantern being held aloft by The Hermit. Let us not be distressed if the enlightenment we gain causes a disturbance because this is what we must do in order to transform our world. By continuing to involve ourselves in this work, we will discover how the mass mind can and will be transformed. We will know that as we keep growing in consciousness, we are being supported by The GWB's commitment to guide humanity to our destination of True Self-Realization "even unto the end of the world " (Matthew 28:20).

There is no need to make public declarations or attempt to convert anyone to a religion. By becoming Self-Realized, we will be more influential than we can comprehend, just like the effect the boy's words had on his fellow passengers On the Bus. We are opening up to sage insights and perceptions through our study of the guide, and our initiations will cause us to become aware of our divinity. This attribute exists within each of us but has lain dormant far too long. It is time to awaken to the verity about Who we truly are. Sigmund Freud has informed us this is what "...the civilized individual must pass through on his way from childhood to maturity."

'The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same.' ~Anonymous, Bhagavad Gita: El Canto del Senor

The GWB is acutely aware of the dangers we generate by confusing the finite self with our True Self. People who fail to understand this relationship can overlook or even scorn what it means to be Self-Realized. However, those who comprehend the significance of the difference will feel the deepest respect for those of us who have chosen to travel The Golden Path. They will appreciate the need for a spiritual practice to purify themselves and others of the harmful influences afflicting mankind. Doing this type of inner work will help transform what religions have taught us about being set apart from their Gods because "the wise see them as the same" as Who we truly are.

Instructions our religions offer us about the Gods are founded upon the illusion of separation, and their teachings have been empowered by mankind's ignorance and acceptance. To combat this problem, we must own the fact that our participation in these misconceptions come with a great cost. It would instead be beneficial to focus on new spiritual perspectives assisting us to fashion revolutionary and healing adaptations that go beyond our premise of disunion. They would need to be based upon all the possibilities achievable in our Oneness, not separateness. If our lives are built on the former, we will experience less of the distressing effects of the latter.

By increasing our understanding about what is being revealed in the guide, the clearer and more powerful will be our enlightenment. We will then be able to comprehend the meaning of "The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same." To gain insight into what is being said in this quote, we need to challenge the illusions we embrace. In order to become successful in our efforts, mankind must develop, modify and utilize the knowledge we gain to catalyze our spiritual advancement. Such progress will stimulate our collective awakening to Who we truly are, and we

can then expect to change the course of our history.

"There is not enough love and goodness in the world to permit giving any of it

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

away to imaginary beings." ~Friedrich Nietzsche, Human, All Too Human

The GWB's goal in the Justice chapter has been to show us that we no longer need Gods to be our divine rulers. They were supposed to provide us with the means to escape the difficulties we were enduring in our separateness. We then engendered the idea that by proving our worthiness, we would be able to join them in their heaven. Furthermore, we fabricated many tales about them which made sense according to our perspective of separation. Most of these accounts were inaccurate, but it was the best we could do under the arduous circumstances we were facing on Earth. This approach has been useful and has worked in our early history but is no longer the case.

We are being informed about the verity of Who we truly are, and armed with this knowledge, we can transform our reality. Although we are The Elohim inhabiting our physical body while living in a state of forgetfulness, we humans are unable to perceive that our amnesia is the result of our own creation. Teilhard de Chardin knew this when he pointed out, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." His and Friedrich Nietzsche's efforts were aimed at elevating mankind's consciousness so that we would cease"..giving any of [our love and goodness] away to imaginary beings."

There are no entities in this Universe except Us. All our godlike beings were invented to assist others to rule over us. The deities for whom we have built houses of worship have never existed except in our mind, and what our religions have taught us about them have always been illusions. Every long-lasting culture has fabricated its own Gods and creation myths. Only in recent history has the majority of mankind agreed there is only one supreme being. Since many concur with this point of view, humanity feels it has found what is most valid and logical upon which to build our civilizations. This is an erroneous notion, and we should know by now it does not work.

Just because more than 95% of humanity accepts illusions as reality does not make them true. We have inadvertently generated the morphic field which has made our notions appear as if they were actual. Over time, we have enhanced our agreements regarding who and what our Gods are, and our beliefs have endured for ages. At this point in our history, we have a new choice. Now we can evolve beyond our need for separate deities and embrace our True Self. This chapter and the following ones can help readers grasp and assimilate this verity. The guide is designed to help us discern what is illusory until we no longer allow ourselves to be subjugated by fallacies and deceptions.

"The problem with all students, he said, is that they inevitably stop somewhere. They hear an idea and they hold on to it until it becomes dead; they want to

flatter themselves that they know the truth. But true Zen never stops, never congeals into such truths. That is why everyone must constantly be pushed to the abyss, starting over and feeling their utter worthlessness as a student. Without suffering and doubts, the mind will come to rest on clichés and stay there, until the spirit dies as well. Not even enlightenment is enough. You must continually start over and challenge yourself." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

The most important task now facing mankind is to transform our belief in separateness which confines us to a dark and delusional reality. By allowing the suggestions Robert Greene offered in his quote to lead us away from our illusions, we will find it much easier to affirm our intention to become Self-Realized. We will then be able to perceive what is needed for our collective healing, freedom and empowerment. When the time feels right for us to make our personal Declaration of Interdependence (see Chapter 19), we can enter a quiet, meditative state and assert the following affirmations. Let us allow them to enter our heart and mind to evolve our consciousness...

...I no longer accept being separate from any God, others or all that exists. I replace this belief with the knowledge that I am One with The Father like Jesus.

...I accept that I am a co-creator with our True Self, knowing our joint intention in this Universe and on our planet has always been to experience separateness. I reclaim my natural ability to heal the negative effects of this undertaking for the benefit of myself, my fellow men and all life on Earth.

...I acknowledge that I am a participant in the Original Intent and have committed no sins for which I must beg forgiveness from a God or expect to be punished if I do not. I accept full responsibility for my actions and will do all I can to rectify the errors I have made and harm I may have done to others knowing we are all One.

...I embrace the fact that I am/we all are our True Self incarnate. I replace my belief about being separate from the Gods and my fellow men with the certainty that I am profoundly interconnected with all that exists. I view everyone, the Earth and all life on her as part of my being and do not view them as separate from myself.

...I now negate the effects of the restrictive doctrines and dogma established by religions, thus freeing myself and my fellow men to realize and embrace The Totality of our Being.

...I release all concepts which neither create peace on Earth nor serve to empower humanity to become a healed, Self-Realized race of beings.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

"You only have power over people so long as you don't take everything away from them. But when you've robbed a man of everything, he's no longer in your power - he's free again." ~Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn

The above affirmations will cause problems for religions because they do not want their members to realize our True Self. If we were to develop our cognizance of it, they would be unable to continue controlling us. Would the Self-Realized be depriving them of worshipers of their Gods? Answer: As soon as we gain knowledge about Who we truly are, our liberation from the belief we are separate from our deities will set us free to soar beyond assumed and restrictive faith-based boundaries. When confronted by those who are concerned that we are undermining their beliefs, we can tell them the metamorphosis of our awareness has been long overdue.

We are destined to heal ourselves of our separative illusions and sever the bond we have with our religious institutions and the misconceptions they have manufactured. Furthermore, when we raise our consciousness, we can discern

our True Self from the finite self. The freedom we gain from this ability allows us to function in a fresh dimension of thought where we can recognize the Oneness we share as our new normal. This will lead us to transform our perspective where neither duality nor separate Gods can coexist. Would this not be much better than worshiping deities we only vaguely understand or are uncertain about their actual existence?

Being aware of our True Self does not mean we cast out those who continue to believe in individual Gods set apart from the rest of Us. It only means we have gained access to our enlightened capacity to perceive what is real and transcend what religions have been teaching us about their separate deities. Once we are able to acknowledge we are our True Self incarnate, the healing Light of this realization will have a profound impact on us and others. We will become cognizant of the fact that the ideals we have considered beyond our power to attain are merely a thought away, and we can do as Jesus has done and even greater. The future holds unlimited possibilities.

Readers can allow the thoughts we are being exposed to in the guide to penetrate us to our core while visualizing our future potential. This will help us materialize our highest aspirations. Let us think no more about the limitations which our religions have sown in our mind. The GWB is assisting us to create the peaceful and connected reality we have always wanted but have felt is unfeasible. All we need to do is assign the finite self and its religions their appropriate roles. It is not necessary to destroy either of them because once they realize the verity about our True Self, all will embrace it as the truth of our being, allowing mankind to become "free again."

"Knock, And Hell open the door

Vanish, And Hell make you shine like the sun
Fall, And He'll raise you to the heavens
Become nothing, And Hell turn you into everything."
"Jalal Ad-Din Rumi

Once we began believing we were separate from our Gods, we started down a path which blocked our memory about Who we truly are and what we have been doing in this Universe and on Earth. When these distorted conceptions began to take hold, our religious and secular leaders exploited them for their political purposes. This action took mankind into a downward spiral to a dense spiritual reality and led us into the depths of ignorance. The Self-Realized know the doctrines they are taught about separateness are false and are able to discern truth from illusion. Rumi described this healing process as 'Fall, And Hell raise you to the heavens...'

Another of our mystic poets, John Lennon, has taught us that above Us there is only the sky and has acknowledged there are no Gods judging our performance on Earth. When we fully perceive this verity, a revolutionary alteration of our awareness will be initiated. This transformation in consciousness will heal us of our illusions. We will then recognize the need to purge the indoctrination we have been receiving about our deities. Mankind is slowly moving toward this realization. Eventually, we will know beyond a shadow of a doubt there is only the firmament above us, and we, as Us, are it as well as everything else in the Universe.

Our mystics have been trying to inform us about the innate goodness we possess as our True Self incarnate. Their insights filter into our subconscious mind to emerge when the moment is right for the reality about Who we truly are to become clear to us. Once we heal our misconceptions, they will 'Vanish, And He'll make you shine like the sun...' By transcending our ignorance, we

will become empowered by the knowledge about our True Self. The reason we are encountering separateness will then dawn on us, and our comprehension of this information will assist us in the unraveling of the mystery about who God actually is.

Those receptive to what our mystics communicate will realize their verities can help us break free of our illusions and create peace on Earth. To comprehend what they know, all we have to do is 'Knock, And Hell open the door...' There would be no need to worry about what happens to us after we die or if the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

world should come to an end. We would understand that we would be transformed into what we have always been, our True Self. With this knowledge, aspirants could then perceive that we are destined to return to our essence upon the conclusion of this experience and be welcomed home, which is primarily all that Death is.

'Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends." John 15:13

The verity mankind has forgotten is that we mortals are our True Self incarnate, participating in an intention to evolve our collective consciousness. To do so, we have laid our lives down for our friends. Jesus knew this, and when he was preparing his disciples for his ascension, he told them in Matthew 28:20 that "[I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." Knowing what our mission as humanity was, he came to enlighten us about our True Self and demonstrated what we could do and even greater. We have failed to understand his teachings as a result of interference from our religions. All they have ever desired to do has been to control us, not to enlighten us.

Those of Us becoming human are not our physical body, whereas the finite self believes it is all that is real due to its limited consciousness. Aspirants may ask, "How could Jesus do what he said he would in consideration of the fact that once he ascended (transitioned to the other side) he would no longer exist as a human but as a spirit?" Such a question reveals what we fail to understand about our True Self which is the infinite part of our being. Jesus wanted his fellow men to understand the way to break free of what was limiting us would be to realize Who we truly are. He has committed himself to help us accomplish this "...even unto the end of the world."

We started out as our True Self which fragmented itself into subatomic Us particles. Jesus knew this was true and that he would merge into all that exists upon his ascension. When he left the Earth, he was reunited with The Totality of our Being; he was no longer Jesus, the man. As explained in Chapter 13, this will also happen to us when we die. What mankind fails to understand is that his influence will be needed as long as we view ourselves as separate from our Gods and one another. Once we stop accepting and perpetuating this erroneous notion, we will no longer require his assistance, literally causing the world as we know it to come to an end.

Readers are being reminded that humanity's mission is far greater than we

allow ourselves to suppose. What we are doing in the material realm is to lay down our lives for our friends. This is what those of Us forming into celestial objects in this Universe have been doing for billions of years, and nothing has

been more satisfying. The verity is that humans are the portion of The Elohim

choosing to undergo an existence on Earth that is founded upon the premise of separateness. Our experiences have been contributing transformative gifts to our True Self. However, if we want to bring our suffering from this condition to an end, let us begin by embracing Who we truly are.

'The true contemplative is not one who prepares his mind for a particular message that he wants or expects to hear, but is one who remains empty because he knows that he can never expect to anticipate the words that will transform his darkness into light. He does not even anticipate a special kind of transformation. He does not demand light instead of darkness. He waits on the Word of God in silence, and, when he is answered it is not so much by a word that bursts into his silence. It is by his silence itself, suddenly, inexplicably revealing itself to him as a word of great power, full of the voice of God.'
~Stephen Cope, The Wisdom of Yoga: A Seeker's Guide to Extraordinary Living

What we are contributing to our True Self has become the greatest act of love any of Us has ever witnessed. The Earth has become one of the most active regions in 3-D space-time. This is where we are learning our most vital and invaluable lessons. There has never been anything quite like what mankind has been undergoing. It has caused all of Us to be awestruck by the amazing diversity of experiences available on this planet. Let us keep this in mind when we sink into despair about our fate and that of the Earth. We must not allow our religions to continue the practice of inducing us to worry about the punishment their Gods will mete out for our sins.

It is the promise of Christianity that all believers will someday be raised from the dead. What we imagine this means is that our human body will be restored to life, and we can then be in it once again. We fail to understand that it is not our physical form which will be resurrected but the memory of Who we truly are. A question to ask ourselves is this: Would it be preferable to be reincarnated in our previous state of ignorance or to have the full memory about our True Self restored? When we realize we are it incarnate, will we have any further need for assurances? Realizing this will figuratively raise us from the dead (our previous state of ignorance).

More about what happens to us when we encounter Death will be explained in Chapter 13. It will be revealed that Us particles entirely comprise our physical form and are Who we truly are. We are not our human body but are the subatomic bits which make up The Totality of our Being. Stored within our DNA memory is information about how we have come into existence. When our ancient recollections begin to return to us, they will transform our consciousness. This is what has empowered our mystics to channel miracles through themselves. They can do this because they have embraced the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Mankind, however, has forgotten this verity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Rumi understood that we would do as Jesus did when he said 'Knock, And He'll open the door/ Vanish, And Hell make you shine like the sun/ Fall, And Hell raise you to the heavens/ Become nothing, And Hell turn you into everything.'
When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will understand the meaning of his poem. Our belief in separate Gods will be replaced with a knowing about Who we truly are. We are scheduled to make our transition From Separateness to True-Self-Realization in the near future. Once this has taken place, we can begin to do as Jesus has done and more. When we hear

"...a word of great power," doubts will no longer plague us.

"The burden of proof is now on the doubters." ~Robert K. Wilcox, The Truth About the Shroud of Turin: Solving the Mystery

As relayed in Mark 15:37-38, 'With a loud cry, Jesus breathed his last. The curtain of the temple was torn in two from top to bottom.' So intense was the effect of the completion of his mission that when he said, 'It is finished' (John 19:30), he released great energy into the Earth. Because the power he implanted in her was extremely potent, it created earthquakes and storms. It also rent The Veil in the Jewish temple which is symbolic of the end of an age, thus shattering the old for the new to enter.

Jesus came into the world to raise its vibrational frequency so that the age of Pisces could begin. By bringing the age of Aries to an end, he initiated an entirely new experience for mankind. He transmuted the illusions we were clinging to that caused us to suffer for thousands of years by the hands of those whose intention was to subjugate us under the authority of their invented deities. Additionally, he introduced us to the fact that we, too, could become One with The Father as a way to help transcend the concept of being separate from the Gods fabricated by our religions. As Robert K. Wilcox has pointed out, "The burden of proof is now on the doubters."

There are mysteries which mankind will need to resolve in order to heal our illusions. An important one involves what we have been taught about Jesus' resurrection from the dead. To understand this completely, we would need to study what has been told regarding what happened to him when he was baptized by John the Baptist. Christian doctrine says The Holy Spirit descended upon him and transformed him into the Christ. What created The Holy Spirit, which The Elohim are, has been the experiences all of Us have had in our infinite existence. When Jesus was baptized, he was infused with the fullness of this boundless cosmic awareness and became known as a Christed being.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, mankind will be christened with the knowledge about Who we truly are. Now that we have entered the age of Aquarius, we can rend 'The curtain of the temple...in two from top to bottom'

via the teachings aspirants are receiving from the guide. Its purpose is to provide us with the training we need to penetrate the purple veil behind Justice. By realizing our True Self, we, too, could do what Jesus accomplished two thousand years ago, whereas our religious and secular leaders strive to confine mankind's consciousness to the age of Aries. They often quote from The Bible and other ancient texts to keep us thinking in the old ways.

If humanity wishes to continue believing we are separate from our Gods and one another, this illusion will become increasingly more difficult to maintain in the near future. Evidence is piling up via scientific research which is revealing that everything in this Universe is made up of our Us particles, and they are interconnected. By realizing these bits are conscious beings and are Who we truly are, we will be able to unravel all the great mysteries. Scientists are assisting mankind to complete this process, and after their work is done, there will be nothing left for our religions to teach us. Transcending separateness is not at all difficult if we are willing to let go of our old thoughts and beliefs.

'Then Jesus, full of the Holy Spirit, returned from the Jordan and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness, where for forty days he was tempted by the devil. He ate nothing during those days, and when they had ended, he was

hungry. The devil said to Him, If You are the Son of God, tell this stone to become bread." ~Luke 4: 1-3

After Jesus was baptized and infused with The Holy Spirit (which is the knowledge and experiences The Elohim have acquired in our infinite existence), he went alone into the desert to contemplate his mission on Earth and fasted for forty days. When confronted by mankind's faulty notions and self-deception, better known as Satan, he realized we were scheduled in the future to break through the illusions of this world just as he had. He understood his purpose was to ease humanity through what we would be encountering in our initiations for the next two thousand years. We, as a collective, are being slowly transforming into Christed beings like him.

When The Christ said, "...I am with you always, even unto the end of the world," he meant he would work with us until the time we ceased believing in our illusory existence resulting in the end of the world. Mankind is being prepared to rend the 'curtain of the temple' and embrace the verity about our True Self. We have been needing the guide in order to accomplish this. It is designed to help us penetrate The Veil to achieve True Self-Realization. The Aquarian Age is the age of transformation, and during our metamorphosis, we will alter our beliefs about being separate from one another, thus bringing effects of the astrological ages of Aries and Pisces to a conclusion.

Our Us particles were created by the thoughts and experiences they had in the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

eternity of our existence (more is explained in Chapter 17). These subatomic bits accumulated into a Googolplex squared of what is called our True Self. Mankind's ignorance about Us comprising Who we truly are was generated by our religions, and this lack of clarity was what Jesus transmuted when he rent the "curtain of the temple." After his accomplishment, we no longer need to kneel before any Gods, pray to statues or pay tithes to our religious and secular leaders. Furthermore, we do not have to sing our praises to Jesus because all he desires for us is to acquire the same knowledge he has.

"So the other disciples told him, 'We have seen the LORD,' But he said to them, 'Unless I see the nail marks in his hands and put my finger where the nails were, and put my hand into his side, I will not believe.' A week later his disciples were in the house again, and Thomas was with them. Though the doors were locked, Jesus came and stood among them and said, Peace be with you!' Then he said to Thomas, Put your finger here; see my hands. Reach out your hand and put it into my side. Stop doubting and believe." ~John 20:25-27

When mankind realizes we are entirely comprised of our Us particles and are our True Self incarnate, what our religions have been teaching us will be revealed as having been built on faulty premises. It will then occur to us that the idea we are separate from their Gods and one another could not be further from the truth. After we gain this revelation, those religious doctrines which are not helpful will be abolished. We will no longer allow ourselves to be insulted by the obviously contrived concept that we are set apart from their Gods and each other. This teaching has no practical use in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold into which we are transitioning.

Our comprehension about our being comprised of Us particles is revealed in the impression of Jesus found on The Shroud of Turin, the burial cloth wrapped

around him after his death. What created this likeness was the intense concentrations of Us exiting his body. Aspirants will be unable to fully understand they are Who we truly are until we have read Chapter 17. It informs us that the emerging of our Us consciousness has taken place via the thoughts arising during the fashioning of the first Universe. Upon Jesus' baptism, his body absorbed high concentrations of these subatomic bits, and upon exiting his form, this energy burned an image of him onto the cloth.

What Jesus' disciples saw when he appeared before them after his death was The Christ which is made up of intense concentration of our Us particles which infused his body when he was baptized. It seemed as though Jesus, the man, had risen from the dead. Proof that he was not actually the one who stood before them was provided when Thomas inserted his finger into the wounds which did not bleed nor cause him any pain. This is a verity which Christian religions will combat with all their strength. The entire foundation of their faith

is based upon the concept that Jesus rose from the dead, but he did not. Who appeared before them was The Christ in the form of Jesus.

"Man cannot possess anything as long as he fears death. But to him who does not fear it, everything belongs. If there was no suffering, man would not know his limits, would not know himself." ~Leo Tolstoy, War and Peace

Leo Tolstoy points out what is important to remember. We are teaching our True Self about separateness while we exist as humans and is the reason for forming itself into the Universe. In addition, we cannot claim possession of anything for ourselves while we live on Earth, not even our body. Once we let go of the idea we are separate from all of Us in the Cosmos, we will understand there is no need to fear Death. Chapter 13 makes it clear what we become after we die. The individual we have been identifying with while alive will be no more since the Us particles comprising our body will have merged into The Totality of our Being and return to all that is.

What Jesus accomplished when he gave up his life in a selfless manner on the cross was to release The Christ into the Earth. Her vibrational frequency was raised when this energy transformed her material density during the three days after his death. Once we transition to the other side, we will do as he has done when we merge into The Father. What we have learned in our former body will be the knowledge assimilated into all members of The Elohim, and the recollection of all our infinite experiences will return to us. We, in essence, become The Christ by assimilating the collective memories of all of Us, causing us to realize we are the Sons and Daughters of God.

This transition is explained in Leo Tolstoy's quote: 'Man cannot possess anything as long as he fears death. But to him who does not fear it, everything belongs.' To understand what "everything belongs" means, we would need to comprehend our True Self and our purpose in this Universe. We are creating entirely new experiences for its benefit. Therefore, 'If there was no suffering, man would not know his limits, would not know himself.' What we are scheduled to realize in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is Who we truly are and our role on Earth. We are not the sinful humans our religions have taught us we are. The verity is "Ye are Gods," we are The Christ.

In spite of mankind wanting to believe Jesus remained as a separate individual after his death, he was no longer a man. As explained, the experiences all of Us have had continues for an eternity and comprises The Christ. Religions will not impart this verity to us. Rather, they want us to believe the finite self will be resurrected from the dead to face the final judgment of their God. What they teach us is popular due to the fact we cherish our body because we are

convinced it is all that we are. We therefore respond to the illusions our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religions weave about how it survives intact and unscathed. This is a false
promise; it was not true for Jesus nor will it be for us.

What the disciples saw as the resurrected Jesus was The Christ assembled in
his image for their benefit. We bring Jesus back to life every time we say his
name. It works the same way when a loved one has died. When we think of
this person, his or her spirit returns to us, and we feel it. The entity which
supposedly arose from the dead was actually The Christ energy which entered
the Earth. This is what will be always with us until the end of the world. It
raised Gaia's frequency to enable mankind to transmute the illusions which
have held us in ignorance. Jesus did not die for our sins nor did he save us
from anything. Instead, he instructed us on how we could rescue ourselves.

"When mercury is dropped on the ground, its very nature is to remain intact; it
never mixes with the dust." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

Our True Self is like interdimensional mercury. It could not mix with the 3-D
density of our Universe until it fragmented itself into Us particles which could
then form into celestial objects. After The Big Bang, it took Us billions of years
to establish this setting for the specific purpose of experiencing separateness.
Mankind has been undergoing the emotions associated with being disconnected
from our True Self while in physical bodies in order to fulfill our role in the
Original Intent. Until those of Us becoming human have mastered our individual
encounters in our current situation, we will remain The Christ existing in an
unrealized state.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are making our existence in separateness
meaningful for our True Self. We are transforming its baser elements into the
proverbial gold. Becoming aware of this reality will do much to help mankind
transcend the separative convictions we have accepted. This will also assist Us
in the metamorphosis of our collective consciousness. By realizing we are our
True Self incarnate, we will unleash its force in our lives, and we can then
understand what empowered Jesus. He infused the healing energy of The Christ
into the Earth so that we, too, could utilize it. The aim of The GWB is to relay
to mankind the verities which will set us free.

True Self-Realization is easy to achieve in our modern age. When we attain it,
Who we truly are will become recognizable, and there will be no possible way
to deny it. We will simply respond, "Oh, so this is who I truly am. I knew it all
along, but since no one ever pointed it out to me, I did not make the
connection until now." Comprehending this verity is like traveling back in time
to the point where we started from long ago. This was when our initial
thoughts created the first particles of Us (see Chapter 17). Acknowledging our
origin will help us recall that we have been together since the beginning of our
infinite existence, and we are the Gods we worship.

In our present Universe, our True Self is being transformed via the sum total of
every thought, deed, activity and emotion we have which is what The Christ is.
When we transcend our limited perspective of space-time, those of us who
become Self-Realized can verify and bring back to conscious memory our
Original Intent for forming ourselves into this 3-D Universe and our previous
ones. We can then better understand what Sogyal Rinpoche meant about

mercury being unable to combine with the dust. The religions which mankind has created are like those fine particles which get in our eyes. If we were to flush them out with the truth, we would be able to see clearly.

Once we reach our goal of becoming a Self-Realized race of beings, we will know that we, who are functioning as humans, have been involved in this project ever since its initiation at The Big Bang. Symbolically, we mortals are like interdimensional mercury, the incarnation of our True Self in a 3-D realm, meaning we are in the world but not of it. The GWB is stimulating our memory, so when we arrive at studying The World Tarot card, we will have gained a clear understanding about The Fool's journey. Every step we take on our spiritual path will assist us in the cleansing of our illusions. We aspirants can then stand with The Hermit on the mountain top.

'Never be bullied into silence. Never allow yourselves to be made a victim. Accept no one's definition of your life; define yourselves.'" ~Robert Frost

After studying this chapter about how to transform religions, where is our heart leading us? Do we feel we are making any progress? These questions are not always easy to answer. One thing is certain, however, and that is people who follow rigid, fundamentalist religions are not growing or evolving. They have restricted, restrained and obstructed any exploration of the larger dimension of our True Self in order to conform to the doctrines and dogma of their faith. As a result, their spirit does not expand but becomes strangled by their false convictions. All we can do for those who have been 'bullied into silence" is teach them a new definition of Who we truly are.

The key to our personal liberation from our conviction of separateness lies in what Robert Frost said above: "Accept no one's definition of your life; define yourselves." Our True Self is the definition of Who we truly are. When we are confronted by what others are taught about God being set apart from Us, we were easily "...bullied into silence" by the many who insist this is true. We should 'Never allow [ourselves] to be made a victim.'" To combat this, we must grab Justice's sword and cut through The Veil of Forgetfulness. Only when we make this type of effort can we determine how our teachers have become enlightened so that we can follow their examples.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Many have come to realize that religious institutions have placed a dense fog of illusion over our lives and have played a large role in confusing what we sense is the truth. We have all experienced these deceptions numbing our soul. When we attempt to make sense of the dogmatic gibberish we are fed and justify them in the face of religious atrocities committed throughout mankind's history, our moral intelligence is strained. Breaking free of these influences will revolutionize our lives.

At one time or another, we have all felt firmly convinced we were on the right path with our religion. However, if we happen to encounter someone who is a good teacher, that person will rock our boat until we jump off. A veritable master will want us to recall Who we truly are in order to begin interacting in the world as Self-Realized individuals. This mentor will demonstrate how to accomplish such a goal and guide us toward transcending our restrictive beliefs.

Acquiring True Self-Realization does not mean an eternal struggle on our part, so we can be released from what confines us to the fallacies others hold on to for dear life. We are merely allowing ourselves to embrace the verity about how

we are our True Self incarnate. Then we will easily be able to place less reliance upon religious doctrines, rituals and ceremonies. To become free and empowered, the journey only requires transmuting our inculcated presumptions and letting go of them.

"This above all: To thine own self be true, and it must follow, as the night, the day, thou can not then be false to any man." ~William Shakespeare - Hamlet

There is something new emerging on the horizon which is about to permeate our awareness and inspire us. It is called True Self-Realization and will put an end to the need for our various faiths or man-made laws. The day our memory about Who we truly are returns to those of Us inhabiting human bodies will be the point in time when religions, governments, armies, the judicial system, prisons and many other control mechanisms established in this world will cease to be needed. When a majority of Self-Realized people populate our planet, all of society's current infrastructures, which are built upon the premise of separateness, will disappear from the Earth.

Our primary bond is with our True Self. No one else goes through the experience of discovering Who we truly are like we personally do. We are our one and only true teacher, yet we are often our worst student. To remind ourselves and others of our magnificence, we can begin by writing down in our journal what we are uncovering and learning. This would not be the time to be modest. If we are having difficulty eliciting what is indeed wonderful about Who we truly are, consider what we admire about those who recognize and act on

their greatness. By probing deeply, we will find that we, too, possess their abilities and attributes.

We will discover and learn much more as we read through the guide several times. What awaits us are realizations we previously could not imagine. The GWB is providing aspirants with knowledge and mystical insights to which the masses have never been exposed. Furthermore, we are being presented with overwhelming evidence that we are just like our creators, and we are not who we think we are as mortals. Religions have conditioned us to believe a gulf exists between us and what they teach about their Gods, but there are no distinctions taking place in the ranks of Us; we are all One. Once we discover this truth, we will not want to return to our former ignorance.

What each of Us undergoes in this Universe our True Self does as well and vice versa; we are One. No matter how we live out our existence or what our activities are in the physical domain, all that we contribute is greatly esteemed. Every human experience we have is valuable to Us. There are no Gods judging our behavior or prescribing moral and ethical standards such as the Ten Commandments. Our religious leaders have taken on that task. If we are to cease our dependence on them, we must heed these words: "...To thine own self be true, and it must follow, ...thou can not then be false to any man." The way to transcend what is untrue is to embrace Who we truly are.

"No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God." ~Jesus - Luke 9:62

Suppression of our desire and ability to attain True Self-Realization must be confronted and healed. To do so, The GWB recommends examining our beliefs, questioning established doctrines and seeking out those who are Self-Realized. The teachings necessary to break free of our erroneous notions have been provided by many enlightened mentors. Their words have been incorporated in the guide and are being integrated into our subconscious mind. They are providing the insights we require to revolutionize our lives. Although many will

reject the knowledge being offered in these pages, there is no returning to our former ignorance once we realize Who we truly are.

We can no longer afford to blindly follow what our religi
When we have gained the insight and wisdom to recognize and remove their
illusions, we will be able to discern the difference between fact and fiction. This
exploration will initiate us into radical change, and we will witness many of our
misconceptions falling by the wayside. At this time, we must keep in mind
Jesus' words relayed in Luke 9:62. Once we start walking this path, we cannot
return to our former role as servant to our religions and the ruling elite.
Realizations we acquire about Who we truly are will confront all of our false
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

notions and work on us internally until we acknowledge them.

As a result of studying the guide, The GWB hopes aspirants will choose to form
into leaderless study groups in order to assist one another in the transcending
of our separative beliefs. Mutual support will make it easier for all to become
Self-Realized, expand our consciousness and empower one another to break
through our false notions. To make any progress, we must confront the
influences keeping us from realizing Who we truly are. Frank discussions about
religions will be necessary to reveal how they have compelled us to cling to
their fallacies and set us apart from one another and their Gods. We are not
powerless when it comes to challenging these illusions.

'Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what
you are.'" ~Ralph Waldo Emerson (1803 - 1882)

When Ralph Waldo Emerson introduced his above, mystical assertion, it violated
everything science and religions believed about humanity in our fixed and
restrictive state of being. The GWB has incorporated his quote in the guide on
several occasions because it has a particular potency. It provides readers with a
way to recall our unknown greatness by exposing the illusion about who we
think we are and examining the manner in which we have been indoctrinated
by religions to focus on the finite self. By allowing the mirror of our True Self
to reflect our exquisiteness, we will be able to recognize for ourselves Who we
truly are.

In the Justice card, the dynamics at play can plainly be seen. We observe a
grim figure holding up a sword, and behind his throne hangs a purple Veil
between two gray columns. The GWB is endeavoring to instruct aspirants how
we must grab his blade and rend The Veil. Such an action would provide us
with the ability to see the illumined pathway to our freedom and the healing of
our illusions. These insights can help us recover from the confusion we suffer in
our separateness. This was what Jesus taught because he knew that only by
realizing our True Self would it be possible to learn how to save ourselves. He
demonstrated his teachings by his example.

Fear of God's punishment is the most effective way religions have to keep us
from discovering Who we truly are and utilizing The Abilities of The Self-
Realized. If Justice (our religious leaders) senses any weakness in our resolve,
he will strike us with his double-edged blade (our religious indoctrination),
perpetuate our forgetfulness and block our ability to master the experiences we
are having in the world leading to become dependent upon them. We need to
know our participation in the illusion of separateness has been providing the
rest of Us with what we planned to undergo before this Universe came into

being. This means that mankind has not offended any Gods with our sins.

What mankind has considered the creational work of our Gods has actually been done by all of Us engaging in these endeavors. Ralph Waldo Emerson knew that we were made up of subatomic particles constantly entering and exiting all objects in the Cosmos. This is how he came to proclaim that "...no planet, sun or star could hold [Us]...." In this way, we exchange the experience of separateness with our True Self. Those of Us becoming human also formed the materials that came to be the Earth. While we are on her, we are engaging in the greatest project any of Us have ever undertaken in the many Universes we have engendered and coexisted in throughout eternity.

There has never been any separate deities who have been engaged in our collective endeavors. When mankind decides to bring our illusion of separation to a conclusion, religions will no longer be needed. Lying dormant within us is more power than we can possibly imagine, and we are therefore not the weak and inferior human beings we believe we are. This is what our mystics and teachers have discovered, and we also can because the guide is relaying to us the verity about Who we truly are.

"The sense of being which in calm hours arises, we know not how, in the soul, is not diverse from things, from space, from light, from time, from man, but one with them and proceeds obviously from the same source. Here is the fountain of action and of thought. We lie in the lap of immense intelligence." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

As this important chapter is being concluded, The GWB is making an effort in these final five paragraphs to inform aspirants that we stand at the threshold of a major transformation. The truth is that 'We lie in the lap of immense intelligence.' There are no Gods but only our True Self assisting Us with "...the fountain of action and of thought." Our reality "...is not diverse from things, from space, from light, from time, from man, but one with them and proceeds obviously from the same source." We are One with all of this. No power on Earth can prevent Us from achieving our goal. Let us remember this verity as we further unravel the illusions ruling this world.

Although it may seem that the quality of our Gods' existence is superior to our own, The GWB tells us the reality we are undergoing as mortals is infinitely more valuable. Why? It is due to the fact what we are encountering on Earth are the raw materials which are designed to transform The Totality of our Being. By suffering under the illusion of separateness, we are contributing to the most important aspect of our purpose for creating this Universe. All of Us have sought to access the experience of disunion ever since our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang. No mistakes have been made nor have any sins been committed on our journey. Those of Us becoming human are undergoing exactly what we have intended to while in this setting. None of us have perpetrated any transgressions for which we will be judged and punished. Our pain, grief, loss, ceaseless frustrations and suffering of every kind are there for a real and dramatic purpose and that is to assist in the liberation of our imprisoned splendor, thus stimulating the Universe to evolve in consciousness. We are more important to our True Self and its evolution than we can possibly imagine.

Keeping all that has been shared in this chapter in mind will help us understand the role of our religions and allow us to appreciate everything we have been experiencing on in separateness. Our encountering this has been part of the Original Intent we share with all of Us; we are the creators of this undertaking. Furthermore, we are those who are evolving our True Self. Mankind needs to know that our purpose is a great one. There has never been

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```


As The Hanged Man, is providing essential insights into what he will learn from this Tarot initiation and beyond. His red tights represent human emotions while the blue tunic indicates wisdom and knowledge. Yellow is found both on his shoes and in the halo around his head, showing his feet (his understanding) and his mind have been elevated by spiritual realizations. He is ruled by Neptune, the planet of self-sacrifice and idealism.

Given the serene expression on The Hanged Man's face, he is obviously suspended there of his own free will. His right foot is bound to the tree, but his left leg is unsecured and crosses the other to create the shape of an upside down and backward four, linking him to The Emperor. This means he has transcended the need for those with authority who manage the lives of the masses. With his arms bent at the elbow and his hands behind his back, a triangle is formed, indicating he has become aware of the motivating forces guiding him to evolve spiritually and has aligned himself with them. It symbolizes he is capable of penetrating the illusions which rule this world.

Even though The Fool hangs upside down, the energy emanating from him reveals he is relaxed, unburdened and without fear, ready to face any challenges to come as he moves toward achieving True Self-Realization. Seen around his head is a bright glow which signifies he has allied himself with this Light and can see rightly. The brilliance of this golden halo resembles the fires which were emitted from The Elohim at The Big Bang, indicating that from now on, the spiritual initiations he undergoes and the illuminating insights he receives come to him directly from the radiant power of The Sun. It is the force assisting him to understand the advanced and master classes.

"The universe is so unhuman, that is, it goes its way with so little thought of man. He is but an incident, not an end. We must adjust our notions to the discovery that things are not shaped to him, but that he is shaped to them. The air was not made for his lungs, but he has lungs because there is air; the light was not created for his eye, but he has eyes because there is light. All the forces of nature are going their own way; man avails himself of them, or catches a ride as best he can. If he keeps his seat, he prospers; if he misses his hold and falls, he is crushed." ~John Burroughs, The Light of Day

This chapter is a culmination of the teachings being offered in the guide's novitiate and intermediate levels of instruction. Reminders are provided to assist aspirants in the altering of our comprehension, the shifting of the motivational force of our personal belief system and even in changing the nature of how we think and feel about ourselves. When we accept the fact we are part of a great purpose in this Universe, we will become more receptive to what we are doing together on Earth. We are the fashioners of an entirely new reality which is transforming our True Self. Every illusory notion we have about our

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

separateness will dissolve when this metamorphosis has been achieved.

As John Burroughs has pointed out, the Universe does not revolve around us. We are riding on its powerful currents which are compelling us to make conscious decisions in our present age. If we do not improve our reality, we will be swept away. Unless we decide to evolve, we are heading toward our collective demise. What this means is that we must co-create new cultural

agreements and reorganize our civilizations to reflect what will help us return to Oneness. These are the essential tasks we must accomplish to transition into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, and it is now possible if only we would allow ourselves to accept that we are participating in an important mission.

The instructions we receive in this chapter will prepare aspirants for our study of Death, Temperance, The Devil and The Tower Tarot cards. In them, we will be provided with progressive mystical insights to help develop the groundwork for new cultural goals and spiritual agreements which will transform our world. All of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are laid out in a manner whereby each sets the foundation for the next. It can therefore be helpful to meditate on The Hanged Man archetype when we are faced with challenges during the following stages of our effort to become Self-Realized. Our inner work will eventually help us make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

"Mastery is not something that strikes in an instant, like a thunderbolt, but a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather." ~John Gardner

In this Tarot card, The Fool is illustrated in a position of surrender for the greater good. It takes willingness to make personal sacrifices and practice abstention, if we are to acquire a new way of thinking about and looking at life and our fellow men. Such endeavors often lead us to turn the influence of The Emperor upside down. This action helps us break patterns of behavior and accustomed habits which have restricted our ability to rise above what keeps mankind in the grip of the illusion of separateness. We now realize that in order to manifest the ideals we envision in our relationships with one another and the Earth, we must transform much on how we view ourselves.

The present stage of humanity's cultural development can be likened to The Hanged Man. This is a time when we are being called upon to transform our need for The Emperor's stern and autocratic methods of control and instead implement the lessons and solutions The GWB presents to us or find them on our own. Conditions we endure in our state of disunion will continue to suspend us in an inverted position until we can alter them. Therefore, this chapter is dedicated to helping aspirants actualize the ameliorating and healing outcomes which are vital if we are to liberate ourselves from the necessity of having any religious or secular leadership.

As we endeavor to release our need for authority figures, it is difficult to separate culture from religion. The two work together as "...a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather," and we are therefore unable to discern which one is the principal factor contributing to the conditions we endure in our disunion. The inverted four symbolizes that the foundation established by The Emperor is being destabilized, and the lessons The Hierophant has taught us are no longer sufficient. This situation forces initiations upon us that will turn our world upside down. Not until we have completed them will it dawn on us what The Hanged Man has been imparting.

It is now time for our cultures, based upon the premise of separateness, to be dismantled, The guide has appeared to offer humanity the needed instructions which can heal us of our erroneous notions and present us with solutions able to remedy our dysfunctions. Mankind can then begin to build an ameliorating and healing future. Once we become enlightened, what we are destined to accomplish in The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders foretold will astound us. We will realize there is no need for the systems founded by a ruling elite to manage us because we have come to know our True Self. This knowledge will stimulate our evolution and help us transcend separateness.

'Jesus answered them, 's it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?" ~John
10:34

Mankind has forgotten we are our True Self incarnate, and we are the divine beings Jesus referred to when he said, "Ye are Gods." His assertion brings to our attention facts about Who we truly are. There is no way to negate this reality because we are surrounded by Us, and they dwell within us. We are made up of all that is in this Universe; this is what we have always been. We are not the limited humans we believe we are. Let us instead try to imagine and acknowledge we are creators, this is the truth of our being.

Our religions have taught us about Gods who exist apart from us. As a result, we have come to believe we are separate from one another, and accept this is just the way things are for those of Us existing as humans in the world. They perpetuated these illusions by claiming Adam and Eve disobeyed God and were driven out of The Garden of Eden as their punishment. We have also been told we inherited the stain of their Original Sin, causing us to languish forever in a permanent state of disunion. Unless we learn to behave as our religious and secular leaders instruct us, we believe we will not be able to escape the condemnation of their deity nor be able to join him in his heaven.

It has never occurred to us that God does not exist. The idea he is an actual
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

entity has been so deeply programmed into our psyche that to even think about the possibility he is an illusion is automatically rejected. However, if we are able to embrace the fact we are The Elohim, incarnate in our physical form, we can then ask, "Why have we fashioned all of this by taking our stars through their evolutionary process, which requires billions of years, and then proceeding to create planets and our human bodies?"

Science has proven the above has in fact occurred, so we must have had a purpose for this undertaking. Was the Universe created by a God or by all of Us working cooperatively as a team? If and when we discover the truth about our maker, what would become of our belief that we are separate from one another? Could we then maintain the current agreements that have provided the foundation for our present cultures? Is the reason we do not accept the verity of our ancient being, as Us, due to the fact we would have little support? Do we fear the possibility of again disobeying our deity's instructions not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil?

"Professor Langdon,' called a young man with curly hair in the back row, if Masonry is not a secret society, not a corporation, and not a religion, then what is it?"

'Well, if you were to ask a Mason, he would offer the following definition:
Masonry is a system of morality, veiled in allegory and illustrated by symbols.'

'Sounds to me like a euphemism for freaky cult.'
Freaky, you say?"

'Hell yes! the kid said, standing up. I heard what they do inside those secret buildings! Weird candlelight rituals with coffins, and nooses, and drinking wine out of skulls. Now that's freaky!"

Langdon scanned the class. Does that sound freaky to anyone else?'

'Yes!' they all chimed in.

Langdon feigned a sad sigh. Too bad. If that's too freaky for you, then I know you'll never want to join my cult.'

Silence settled over the room. The student from the Women's Center looked uneasy. You're in a cult?"

Langdon nodded and lowered his voice to a conspiratorial whisper. Don't tell anyone, but on the pagan day of the sun god Ra, I kneel at the foot of an

ancient instrument of torture and consume ritualistic symbols of blood and flesh."

The class looked horrified.

Langdon shrugged. 'And if any of you care to join me, come to the Harvard chapel on Sunday, kneel beneath' the crucifix, and take Holy Communion.'

The classroom remained silent.

Langdon winked. Open your minds, my friends. We all fear what we do not understand."

~Dan Brown, The Lost Symbol

There are many questions we need to ponder if we want to unravel the illusions our religions have manufactured and arrive at the truth about what is taking place in the Cosmos, on our planet and within all of us. Everything has been organized and formed by our Us particles in 3-D space-time, and they are the same conscious entities leading humanity to discover Who we truly are. Because they have existed in one form or another in many Universes, where can we find the Gods in our collective? Did Jesus not tell us in John 10:34 that "Ye are Gods?" This is what aspirants need to discover, so we can activate our creative powers and transform our world.

We can reach a clear understanding regarding the direction we need to expand our consciousness via what science is uncovering about the actual formation of this Universe. There is no way to argue with what appears before our eyes in the Hubble telescope photographs. From these images, we can observe creation occurring in slow motion and see a huge cooperative operation being undertaken by our Us particles which have been organizing into various celestial objects in 3-D space-time. However, if we believe they do not possess any consciousness or intention of their own, all we have left is the notion that one God or another is performing these works.

All convictions about superior beings existing above the rest of Us have come from the imaginations of our religious leaders. They do not want us to uncover the fact that we are our True Self incarnate because their fallacies would be compromised. However, to realize this, we must open our mind to see that we do not need to "...fear what we do not understand." When we comprehend the veracity of our infinite being, the premise regarding our disunion from one another and our Gods will be transformed, resulting in religions disappearing from Earth. Those who have acquired authority do not want us to have this knowledge and have therefore deemed it sinful to think in this manner.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

The guide is designed to help us perceive our True Self and recall Who we truly are. If we can open our mind to this reality, all the anxiety and dread we have about our Gods will immediately cease. We will have broken free of the illusions which have been holding our fellow men captive for thousands of years. However, a major problem with actually making this type of breakthrough in consciousness is that humanity cannot imagine living without the separative misconceptions dominating our psyche.

Since 'We all fear what we do not understand,' we think, "Oh, my! If people were to realize the truth about our being, what would hold us back from negating all the values and goals in life which our religious and secular leaders, parents and previous generations have striven so hard to establish in all our hearts and minds?" In the guide, The GWB provides what is necessary to help mankind transcend our preference and need for preserving old illusions based upon separateness. Therefore, to assist us with our cultural transitions, this chapter shares the insights we require to organize and establish the foundation for a new way of operating in the world.

'If you sit down and think about it sensibly, you come up with some very funny ideas. Like: why make people inquisitive, and then put some forbidden fruit where they can see it with a big neon finger flashing on and off saying THIS IS IT!? ... I mean, why do that if you really dont want them to eat it, eh? I mean, maybe you just want to see how it all turns out. Maybe it's all part of a great big ineffable plan. All of it. You, me, him, everything. Some great big test to see if what youve built all works properly, eh? You start thinking: it cant be a great cosmic game of chess, it has to be just a very complicated Solitaire.'

Neil Gaiman

Neil Gaiman's inquiries above assist us to ask why does every religion have a different creation myth involving their God or Gods? Logically, there cannot be diverse deities saying and doing the same thing. This points out that religious leaders from our various faiths have been the ones manufacturing their theories about genesis and have taught this to their congregations. Because each one has fabricated its unique beliefs, we would expect an argument to break out in defense of personal illusions and convictions given our attitude of separateness if outsiders were to start sharing theirs. This happens all the time but we never realize what this is revealing to us.

The questions we raise should help us unravel the religious fallacies which have penetrated our subconscious mind. What is the point of a separate God engendering this Universe? If all he brought into existence was accomplished in such a fashion that he was not integrated into it, he would remain a detached and very lonely individual. It is a contradiction that can only be resolved by realizing we, as The Elohim, have come into this dimension at The Big Bang to actualize our Original Intent in it. This alters what we believe are the exclusive works of our deities by including those of Us becoming human in the role of creators.

When we become Self-Realized, we can understand why humans are capable of being makers. We are the part of Us which has forgotten we are the fashioners of all that is encountered on Earth. Additionally, we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate which has entered this dimension, dispersing itself into 3-D space-time as subatomic particles and then holding its concentration on forming into what can be observed in the Cosmos. If we think this has all been done by a separate God, we will not be able to comprehend our purpose in the Original Intent because we will believe "...it has to be just a very complicated [game of] Solitaire" only our deities can play.

"When one person suffers from a delusion, it is called insanity. When many people suffer from a delusion it is called a Religion." ~Robert M. Pirsig, Zen_and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance: An Inquiry Into Values

Our religions have helped mankind survive and prosper during the most difficult periods in our history but have not allowed any of its followers to gain freedom from the tenets they have manufactured. The more we take an honest look at how they are organized, the sooner we will realize they cannot offer the masses a way out of the hardships and dilemmas we are encountering in separateness. Religious guidance can only provide us with temporary relief from the effects we suffer due to our agreement this is the way we are. True Self-Realization, on the other hand, will put an end to our need for these teachings and the confusion they create.

A Self-Realized humanity would become liberated from religious illusions, whereas by clinging to them, our ability to perceive our True Self would be obscured. We have been caused to believe our primary aim in life is to worship, pray to and obey nonexistent Gods so that we can enjoy better circumstances in an afterlife. As a result, we have become strongly attached to our false notions and the ignorance this creates. Our disunion persists and increases as these fallacies continue to influence future generations. Due to our inaction in dealing with this problem, we remain tied to the incessant cycle of our cluelessness, resulting in the creation of a dismal reality.

With the support and endorsement of secular powers, our religious leaders have taught us that we must earn the privilege of being accepted into their God's heaven. By our good deeds and appropriate conduct, we will merit admittance into a paradise where the virtuous and truly wonderful people dwell. If we do not behave properly, we will be sent to hell or purgatory. Since we mortals commit countless sins, we are doomed without their ministrations. These

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

doctrines have weakened us, making us codependent and easily manipulated. When we allow illusory and erroneous notions to dominate our subconscious, this tolerance can cost us our future without any hope for survival.

In our quest for liberation and enlightenment, we need to find our way to those who can help us realize our True Self. They are able to provide answers that can ease our confusion and transform our lives by furnishing us with the verity about Who we truly are. Of course, such information extends beyond the standard instructions of our religious and secular rulers. It is necessary for our investigation to uncover explanations relevant and useful to the healing of ourselves and the world. Mankind has arrived at the juncture where we must transform our earthly dynamic or perish. There can be no beneficially viable future if we fail in this endeavor.

"Karma creates all, like an artist, Karma composes, like a dancer." ~The Buddha

Karma plays an important role in our choosing to live a moral and ethical life and compels us to want to be just and honorable. Many have come to believe those born with special needs, such as blindness or deafness, are this way because of some negative act they have performed in the past, causing them to be afflicted by a specific condition in the present. Unfortunately, this attitude insulates us from any responsibility since it is felt they have brought their suffering upon themselves. Instead of showing compassion, we detach ourselves from their problems, grateful these difficulties are not ours. This deepens our

separateness and makes us dependent upon The Emperor.

Rather than being predestined, karma helps us transform ourselves. Because we humans can determine our actions, we are creative; we can change. The future is in our hands and in our heart. We are the artists and dancers who can establish whatever reality we want to have assisting us in the shaping of our destiny in this world. Our need is to discover the personal role we are to fulfill on Earth and to learn that our function since The Big Bang has always been to help our True Self actualize its Original Intent. Beyond what we have been engendered to experience in separateness, karma has no more power over Who we truly are than the ideas we nurture about a heaven or a hell.

Many seek the answers to the following questions: When it comes to karma, what about Hitler or others who have perpetrated cruel and inhumane acts on their fellow men? What about those who murder others, batter their wives or abuse their children? Do they get to pass from their bodies to join the all that is without receiving any penalty for their misdeeds? These queries lead the reader to the reason most of us want to believe in the concept of our Gods punishment or retribution. Without this safety net, we feel our wrongdoers and evil individuals can and will do anything they want to us. It is therefore felt that bad people must pay for their transgressions in this life and the next.

A need for their direction is the justification our religions and the ruling elite give for their existence. Once we have granted them this authority, they persuade us that we owe a huge debt to their God for creating us. Furthermore, their imaginary connection with him empowers them to judge our behaviors as sinful and determine the consequences of our transgressions. As a result, we fail to recognize that Justice with his sword only has the power we grant him. When this dawns on us, we can grab his blade and use it to set ourselves free of his illusions. Our ignorance would not exist if we did not participate in the belief of our separateness, thus enabling him to control us.

The GWB feels the convictions mankind has about karma are often misunderstood or altered in such a radical manner that the reality about our True Self and what we are doing on Earth is difficult to recognize. As relayed in The Thunder, Perfect Mind, 'For I am the first and the last./ I am the honored one and the scorned one./I am the whore and the holy one./I am the wife and the virgin," etc. These 'I am" statements describe Who we truly are. We are the 'I am" incarnate in these personages, and no separation exists between any of them. When we embrace Oneness as the verity of our being, how can we judge the actions of others without condemning ourselves?

'To err is human, to forgive, divine." ~Alexander Pope, An Essay on Criticism

Jesus has taught us that we should forgive one another. However, if we are unable to easily excuse those with whom we share a relationship, such as our family and friends, how can we absolve someone we do not know who has offended us? When we realize we are all One with The Father, as Jesus has known, how could we not pardon everyone? The empathy he felt for our human condition came from his awareness of Who we truly are. We are spiritual kin who have been traveling together for an eternity. Anything another does to Us is insignificant compared to what we have accomplished since The Big Bang and even before then in the other Universes we have engendered.

The GWB advises us to suspend building our cultures upon the premise of separation because this assumption has outgrown its usefulness. They assure us that we do not need our religious and secular leaders nor are we required to obey them. There is no practical purpose in preserving any of their teachings

about separate Gods and the convictions they have instilled in us about them. What has been established upon illusions, such as our society's acceptance of divine beings and our disunion from them, will be negated when we realize our True Self. Due to the teachings being offered in the guide, our belief that we are disjoined from one another will be transmuted.

® Private browsing

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Our goal has to be that of ending the illusions we have established our civilizations upon and not attempt to continue maintaining and profiting from them. We can no longer afford to cling to the erroneous notion of being set apart from others. If we also view our Gods as separate from us, they will have to go as well. Mankind has relied heavily upon our separative assumptions, causing us to become a people who cannot imagine living without our religious and secular leaders. Hope for a transformed future rests on suspending our conviction about who we think we are in order to act and interact with the realization of Who we truly are.

"The weak can never forgive. Forgiveness is the attribute of the strong."

~Mahatma Gandhi, All Men are Brothers: Autobiographical Reflections

Forgiving one another presents a difficult dilemma. People will often fake their repentance in order to avoid the consequences, only to reoffend. Do we, their victims, have to pardon them again and again and live with the devastating aftereffects? Jesus' advice on this matter was quoted in Matthew 18:22, informing us that we must absolve one another 'seventy times seven.' This is contradicted by our leaders who argue that we are set apart from our Gods, other countries and one another. They claim this is the premise we must maintain for our protection. If we start showing mercy to others as Jesus has recommended, we feel many will take advantage of us and endlessly abuse us.

Most people feel it is necessary to have Gods who will punish us for our wrongdoing, and we must have man-made laws in place to maintain order. We like thinking that the one who has offended us will go to hell for an eternity or will spend the rest of his or her life behind bars. These systems exempt us from the responsibility we have for the social and spiritual evolution of our fellow men, and it makes us feel righteous when we seek retribution. Then we can continue the comfortable premise that a separation exists between us and others. All this does is make everyone feel insecure and vulnerable, thus justifying the fortification of our defenses.

A strong military force has to be in place for us to feel safe, and we consider it a necessity providing us with protection from other countries not allied with ours. We believe that without a substantial defense system, troops from other nations could march into ours and annex it. This is an argument our leaders will present against making any major alterations to the infrastructures built upon the premise of our separation. Although we think this show of might makes us appear powerful, in truth, it weakens us due to our erroneous conviction that we are set apart from one another and other countries.

Because we trust in the essential stability being offered by the justice system

which mankind has devised, we are easily led to have faith they can provide the solutions necessary for our perceived alienation and its consequences.

However, if we continue to believe we are separate from one another, what we experience on Earth or in our relationships will not change. To begin practicing as Gandhi has taught and demonstrated requires recognizing that our true strength comes from our Oneness.

Gandhi has pointed out that "The weak can never forgive" because this is "...the attribute of the strong," whereas the majority of mankind feels forgiveness makes us a vulnerable target. We never realize our isolation and sense of alienation has been manufactured by our leaders to subjugate us. Due to our love of separateness, we keep generating the same consequences. Until we begin to comprehend this is how cruelty and hatred continue to exist on Earth, Gandhi's insights into how All Men are Brothers will be rejected. However, if we want to put a stop to our suffering, we need to heed his advice. If we do not, we will continue to fortify our illusion of disunion.

't believe that a simple and unassuming life is good for everybody, physically and mentally." ~Albert Einstein

In this chapter, The GWB is endeavoring to remedy our need for The Emperor to rule over us. We will learn that when we turn his influence upside down, we are capable of initiating the necessary evolutionary steps allowing us to move forward on our spiritual journey. Furthermore, we do not need our religious leaders and secular rulers as we imagine. To make this transition, we must acknowledge why we have required their presence in our lives. No longer are we obligated to bow down to those who sit on thrones and dictate how we should live and behave. It is imperative that we cease relinquishing our self-determination to those who desire our subservience.

To become Self-Realized, we must be able to disregard the influence of those who are working to preserve their illusions and appear stronger than we are. Our secular leaders who enjoy the perks of the darker side of our predominant culture are determined to selfishly impact our ability to escape the deep-seated beliefs they promote about our separation from one another. They are convinced no gain can come from assisting humanity to become Self-Realized. Rather, it has proven to be profitable for them to have us continue accepting our perceived separative condition and will therefore make every effort to preserve the status quo which confines our consciousness to this state.

Regardless of what our religions and the ruling elite have been doing, the human race is being led to its next evolutionary step toward realizing our True Self. We are collectively being initiated at the level of The Hanged Man, and radical changes in our various cultures are imminent as the conclusion of our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experiences in separateness approach. Like a drama on the screen, a stage or in real life, we will undergo an intensified version of the entire episode as it reaches its finale. Realizing this verity helps us understand it is always darkest before the dawn. Much turmoil will take place as mankind undergoes the process that will ultimately result in the transformation of our world.

Humanity is undergoing the final phase of our involvement in separateness, and we are being assisted by The GWB's reminders about the capabilities we possess that can be applied to the amelioration of our problems. Allying ourselves with our True Self will help us revolutionize our earthly experience, and this effort will empower us to transcend our difficulties. An awakened mankind will realize what many deny has fashioned our sick societies. With the

capacity to recognize the consequences of our actions comes the responsibility to create healing alternatives. Via his example, The Hanged Man teaches us how to access the courage we need to make these transitions.

"We must fight against the spirit of unconscious cruelty with which we treat the animals. Animals suffer as much as we do. True humanity does not allow us to impose such sufferings on them. It is our duty to make the whole world recognize it. Until we extend our circle of compassion to all living things, humanity will not find peace." ~Albert Schweitzer

'As we consider what changes are needed during our transitional process, let us give the following some thought: When we slaughter animals, they die in terror. This emotional energy does not go away but stays in their flesh, and those who consume it assimilate the dense essence of fear which then accumulates in our physical and spiritual bodies. The behavior of our fellow men is affected as a result, making us warlike and vulnerable to many diseases. In addition, the elderly and sickly die prematurely because their bodily tissues have become saturated with the suffering of these animals. Not until humans have abandoned this dietary practice will these effects cease.

Many may argue that mankind has always consumed animal flesh from the early days of our existence. However, we did not live very long. Imagine what animals feel when raised in an unnatural setting, given antibiotics and then transported to a feed lot in large numbers. There they await death while crowded together, standing in their manure with nothing of Mother Nature to comfort them. When the killing begins, in their terror they produce stress hormones and these do not disappear when we consume them, they build up in our bodies. This is why we develop heart disease, arthritis, Alzheimer's, cancers and other chronic ailments which shorten our lifespan.

Those animals whose diets are comprised of other creatures have been designed to utilize them for sustenance. Indigenous peoples were able to ingest

animal flesh while avoiding the many diseases plaguing modern man due to the fact that after they made a kill, they practiced spiritual ceremonies and rituals passed down from their ancestors. They gave thanks to Gaia and blessed the animal which bestow to them its life so they could live. This sacred practice transmuted the energy residue of fear and suffering which the animal experienced so that when they consumed it, their spirit was elevated and their body strengthened. Modern man does nothing like this.

When we experience the vibrations of depression, fear, terror and horror, our physical and mental chemistry becomes altered; animals also experience this change. Their vibrational energy of suffering does not go away after we ingest their flesh but remains within us. Discontinuing the consumption of meat and switching to a vegetarian or vegan diet is strongly recommend by The GWB. Mankind tends to dismiss the necessity of making adjustments to our diet primarily because we allow ourselves to be ruled by our lower passions. Due to this tendency, we must learn how to live on Earth in healthful ways which also demonstrate our compassion for animals.

"There is an unprecedented increase in prevalence of obesity at younger and younger ages without much obvious public health impact. But when they start developing heart attack, stroke, kidney failures, amputations, blindness, and ultimately death at younger ages, then that could be a huge effect on life expectancy. We're in the quiet before the storm. It's like what happens if suddenly a massive number of young children started chain smoking. At first you wouldnt see much public health impact. But years later it would translate into emphysema, heart disease and cancer." ~Dr. Steven C. Ludwig in his The

New England Journal of Medicine report focusing on childhood obesity

Many healers see a need to concentrate on our physical well-being and that of the Earth. We are receiving disturbing reports that show life expectancy is going down for the first time in over 200 years. In the future, our children will not live as long as we currently do. The numbers indicate that our youth are encountering the symptoms of deteriorating health sooner than the present adult population. This situation is only the tip of the iceberg and is expected to get much worse.

With regard to our personal and collective health, we live in some crazy times. People are trying to navigate their way through a maze of oncologists, radiologists and other medical specialists at a much younger age. It is not surprising that most people are in denial about their physical condition and that of the planet. When individuals suffer from a chronic illness, it is common to hear them use the excuse that the cause of their problem is due to genetics, family history or something else out of their control.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The explosion in cancer, heart disease, obesity and diabetes in the last generation is not solely hereditary. These persistent and deadly conditions are signs of compromised immune and other bodily systems and provide the evidence of deeper problems in our way of life. An unhealthy lifestyle, lack of self-care and rejection of personal responsibility are the primary reasons for our diseased state. Many of us are unable to remember how it feels to be fit and free from any illness. Our poor physical condition has become the norm and a topic of everyday conversation.

Underlying our afflictions are the isolation and withdrawal which take place from feeling disconnected and alone in the world. This makes it difficult for us to confront the influences causing us to sense we have to become fanatical in order to be healthy these days. There are emotional, mental and spiritual causes of disease, and all of them have to be addressed if the whole person is to be healed. What having a strong, sound body and mind means to the Self-Realized differs greatly from that of the mainstream.

‘Good health is not something we can buy. However, it can be an extremely valuable savings account.’ ~Anne Wilson Schaef

We are being plagued by both poor nutrition and high levels of toxicity by eating from the standard food supply. In addition, the harmful waste we generate and the detrimental materials used in the products we create is accumulating in the Earth and our body at alarming levels. Our world is filled with toxins which can come from surprising places. Even our bed with its mattress, linens and pillows, where we spend many cozy hours every night, are manufactured with flame retardant chemicals which are known to be carcinogenic.

Unfortunately, we are discovering more substances once thought to be safe are not. They are finding their way into our water systems and food chains and are slowly harming or killing us. Most of us are reluctant or averse to implementing alternatives because this would necessitate making modifications to our lifestyle and goals. On the other hand, we are willing to advocate changes which do not involve us personally or vote for initiatives which would require others to make the mandatory adjustments. In the end, however, it all comes back to us in the manifestation of ill health in one form or another. We

can either make alterations now or pay the piper a higher price later.

As much as 75% of the food sold in U.S. grocery stores are banned in more than 35 other nations. Serious research has been done in Europe, and the average American meal would be illegal or unavailable in most of those countries. In the United States, corporations regulate what we eat, and much of it is unnaturally cultivated. The way our food supply is grown, processed and

preserved affects the health of our body. Using harmful substances to produce our nourishment has become necessary in order to feed the masses.

Furthermore, we are now accustomed to the practice of consuming quick to prepare, processed meals which have taken precedence over wise choices.

There is a revolving door of employment where high level executives from Monsanto and other mega industries or the USDA and other governmental agencies change jobs, moving from one company, conglomerate or department to another, while maintaining their biases supportive of continuing present policies. Big businesses also have the financial ability to lobby for their causes. With little or no progressive action taking place, serious research into beneficial ways to impact our food programs is never going to occur. Most people do not want to look at the simple truth that we cannot maintain the status quo of our present way of life and remain healthy.

"My grandfather use to say that once in your life you need a doctor, a lawyer, @ policeman and a preacher, but every day, three times a day, you need a farmer." ~Brenda Schoepp

Shopping at farmers markets or specialty stores, going through a buying club, belonging to CSAs or growing it ourselves are part of the necessary changes. Without utilizing responsible, ameliorative practices, we will continue to have a slowly growing epidemic of poor health on our hands. Humanity has to face the fact that the majority of the diseases we are struggling with come from the choices being made in the way we live and what we eat.

We can do our best to raise our children properly, but we have seen in one generation how a greater number of us are dealing with chronic diseases and other health related issues. Although there are several factors, a huge part of it is due to the food supply. It is imperative to become motivated enough to start growing our own fruits, berries and vegetables to be healthy. Until recently, producing or gathering what we ate was what everyone did; it used to be the norm.

How could we have known the traditional practice of growing our own food was essential to a healthy body until so many of us started becoming seriously ill? Even if we sense our lifestyle choice is the source of our physical ailments, it is unlikely we will change if others are not also living wholesomely. This is especially true since it is so much less work to go to the grocery store to purchase our meal from the deli, have it delivered to our door or going out to eat. Our health is the price we pay for convenience.

To engender cultural health, we must begin with a foundation of respect for Mother Earth. As we create our garden, we can revere the planet, water,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

insects and animals by using organic seeds and natural amendments to maintain the fertility of the soil. We can also tune into the needs of the plants

and our gardening process by developing a regular practice of stillness, listening for any messages they may give us. When we recognize ourselves as helpers and co-creators with Gaia, our relationships with our fellow men will also improve. No longer will we feel the need to control our circumstances, and instead, we can bask in the perfection of all the wonders surrounding us.

"The medical literature tells us that the most effective ways to reduce the risk of heart disease, cancer, stroke, diabetes, Alzheimer's, and many more problems are through healthy diet and exercise. Our bodies have evolved to move, yet we now use the energy in oil instead of muscles to do our work." ~David Suzuki

The Earth and our body are our allies. We must treat them with care, so they can support our mind and spirit. They are like living temples and deserve all the love and attention we can give them. Amazingly flexible and strong, our human form was designed to endure the experience of separateness. If we notice we are not feeling our best or have put on extra weight so that our favorite clothes do not fit, we can choose to be good to ourselves in gentle ways. These are the times when we need to become conscious of a deeper hunger which cannot be satisfied physically but can only be sated through a connection with Gaia, our Mother, and with our True Self.

One of the simplest ways to help our body remove toxins is movement; physical activity is vital. Organic gardening offers us the perfect opportunity to reconnect with the Earth, remember our place in the natural world and get our exercise. Rather than approach our vegetable plot as a mere investment of energy, we can look at the entire process from planting seeds to harvesting produce as a way of deepening our relationship with nature's cycles and the creative forces in the Universe. If we are willing to shift our intention from dominating our environment to cooperating with it, we will improve our health and discover a deep peace and renewed sense of wonder about life.

It would not take as much work to alter the way we live as we might imagine. Cutting back on food from grocery stores or restaurants requires new habits. Turning away from the seduction of processed products can be a challenge, although it is not all that difficult when we study the options available to us and develop our resolve to adopt a healthier lifestyle. Quality nutrition is not necessarily more expensive, but it is not convenient. Reading labels is not enough, and "natural" or "organic" no longer has real meaning. We have to get beyond label reading to the point where we do not want to ingest anything unless we know its source.

"We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results." ~Herman Melville

Once we aspirants have been successful in restoring health to our body, what we would gravitate toward next would be the healing of our heart. By educating ourselves about the suffering of others, we will not be able to live in our accustomed way. During this process, it will occur to us there are invisible threads connecting everyone on the planet with all others, pulling at our heartstrings below our conscious awareness. The spiritually aware realize our modern way of life is a major contributor to the hardships and distress of people in third world countries. They are victims of the cruel machine of consumerism which has been designed for our convenience, and we keep it in motion.

Individuals living in third world countries, who produce our cheap merchandise, live on slave wages and endure an oppressive work setting, often throwing themselves out of factory windows as a means of escaping their miserable environments. Many manufacturing plants in Southeast Asia have set up suicide nets around their buildings to catch workers before they hit the pavement. However, the CEOs and managers of these factories make no attempt to alter the harsh and stressful conditions under which their employees must toil. We ignore their suffering and support these systems by buying their products, and the karma being created increases the spiritual sickness in the world.

By continuing to make our purchases, we create further demand for the merchandise, causing never-ending hardships for the people who provide the manual labor. It seems no matter how great the distress we are responsible for creating, we refuse to confront our separative preferences and their consequences. We instead engender upbeat justifications to help us feel better about our lifestyle. However, as Herman Melville has pointed out, there is no way to condone our actions because 'We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results.'

"There are so many people in the third world suffering right now, and we are so focused on ourselves and our culture that a lot of things are showing up in our culture that are making it impossible for us to focus on others. Were so self-focused." ~Martin Sheen

Those of us becoming aware of the misery of people who have to endure working in unsafe and dehumanizing conditions find it impossible to justify the affluent lifestyle of ordinary consumers. During our process of uncovering the cause of their suffering, we will be forced to look at how we have become accustomed to their cheap labor which makes our way of life possible. These

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

workers fill up thousands of shipping containers with inexpensive goods which are stocked in our retail outlets. Most of us never think about where all of this

low-cost merchandise comes from or under what conditions they are produced.

We may feel sorry for those who suffer, but we do not make the connection with how we are forcing them to fulfill our consumeristic habits. Although we may experience a momentary regret, we still feel entitled to our comfortable lifestyle. Young people sense our hypocrisy more than adults but find they have no other option than the standard way of life available to them. All of this information is meant to compel aspirants to expand our consciousness and explore possible alternatives in an attempt to ameliorate or remedy the problems.

Many of us would rather remain in a state of ignorance about the hardships of others as long as the negative effects do not impact our comfortable lives. We have become content to live like teeth in a huge mouth of overconsumption, devouring our environment and destroying whatever is left of the human dignity and compassion we may possess. This lifestyle has become our entitled preference, and we want to maintain it for as long as possible. By accepting there is nothing we can or are willing to do about it, we are refusing to look at the misery we generate for others. Our only concern is their distress and

despair do not interrupt the supply of cheap products.

Little do we realize that the happiest people in the world are those we see in advertisements. They are all smiling broadly while the rest of us think if we buy the advertised goods we, too, will be delighted. The machinery of consumerism wants us to continue purchasing its products. If we were to stop this practice, however, our entire culture built on this way of life would collapse. After the 9/11/2001 terrorist incident, President G.W. Bush suggested that instead of becoming discouraged, we should continue shopping for merchandise to keep our economy strong. It was precisely the time we should have ceased doing so and considered the effect of our materialism on others.

'I am opposed to the system of society in which we live today, not because I lack the natural equipment to do for myself but because I am not satisfied to make myself comfortable knowing that there are thousands of my fellow men who suffer for the barest necessities of life. We were taught under the old ethic that man's business on this earth was to look out for himself. That was the ethic of the jungle; the ethic of the wild beast. Take care of yourselves, no matter what may become of your fellow man. Thousands of years ago the question was asked; 'Am I my brother's keeper?' That question has never yet been answered in a way that is satisfactory to civilized society. Yes, I am my brother's keeper. I am under a moral obligation to him that is inspired, not by any maudlin sentimentality but by the higher duty I owe myself. What would

you think me if I were capable of seating myself at a table and gorging myself with food and saw about me the children of my fellow beings starving to death." ~Eugene V. Debs, 1908 speech

Humanity has been searching for solutions to the poverty, mental illness, homelessness, loneliness, isolation, greed, selfishness, war, suffering, death and destruction, as well as many other dysfunctional manifestations of our separative consciousness. Our spiritual quests have led us to value the thoughts and actions of conscientious activists such as Eugene V. Debs. There are many others in the world like him who feel a moral and ethical responsibility to do what they can to eliminate the suffering of their fellow men.

Nearly every evolutionary change in the history of human progress came about because someone questioned a time-honored belief or tradition. In this way, a different approach to doing things or an improved standard for ethical and moral behavior was put into action. A commitment to stay open and inquisitive about how we live our individual lives can lead us to relevant and crucial options. Most of us, however, are unaware of how this has benefited us. Hopefully, for the sake of our survival and growth, we will consider adopting those alternatives The GWB brings to our attention. They are directing us toward the cocreation of a sustainable way of life.

Most of us feel threatened if we are asked to alter our cherished beliefs, customary and traditional cultural practices or perception of reality. Yet, questioning our convictions will be what keeps our mind supple and strong. Simply settling on one way of viewing life and refusing to be receptive to other possibilities causes our spirit to become rigid and creates a restrictive and uncomfortable undercurrent. We all know people who refuse to budge on one or more issues, and we may even have our own sacred cows which could use a little prodding. Being open-minded means we are willing to challenge and query everything, including what we take for granted.

Although the use of innovative lifestyle approaches in the West are often considered impractical and not relevant to the society we live in, they are what has inspired changes over the centuries. As a result, healthy customs have been

established and have endured. The question to ask is: What is sustainable in our present culture and what is not? We would then begin to ask as Eugene V. Debs did, "What would you think me if I were capable of seating myself at a table and gorging myself with food and saw about me the children of my fellow beings starving to death."

Coronavirus by Eileen L. Francis

C Certainty causing concern, confusion and cursing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Outrageous, obnoxious and oppressive occasion

Really ruinous and radiating rapidly

o 7m 0

Overwhelming, ominous outbreak

N Nasty, nefarious and notorious in the neighborhood

A An annoying and agonizing anomaly

V_ Very vile and vicious virus

I Icky, inopportune illness

R_ Rapidly raging, roiling rogue

U_ Unstable, ugly, unbearable, undaunted and underestimated

S A stubborn, strident specter in society so shocking, so sinister, so sneaky, so sickening a slaughter

Effects of our belief in separateness manifest in a variety of dysfunctional ways in our world. What Herman Melville, Martin Sheen, Eugene V. Debs, Abhijit Naskar and Eileen L. Francis are all pointing out is that how we live needs to show compassion for our fellow men. The GWB adds that our consideration must also extend to all animals and the Earth. Failure to do so resulted in what occurred in 2013 when the H5N1 influenza virus, known as the bird flu, was first reported to have infected humans in China. Also from this country has come a coronavirus we know as COVID-19, rapidly spreading worldwide in 2020 after its discovery in December of 2019.

No one has yet discovered the source of COVID-19. It is speculated that it developed in bats and then jumped to humans through a yet unidentified intermediary animal which may have been the Pangolin (scaly anteater). They are sold in wet markets where they are cruelly caged and consumed for their medicinal and health benefits. By the Chinese being in close proximity to and eating an infected animal, they could have acquired the disease which started the pandemic. Research is ongoing to learn more about the origin of this virus.

Scientists have developed vaccines to suppress this virus so that mankind can return to living as we have been accustomed. Instead of hoping for normality to return, it is vital that we learn from what these global flare-ups are teaching us about the way we exist in the world. If we refuse to look at these conditions,

what has engendered this illness will remain until the outbreak of a new

disease appears. By staying unaware that viruses are nature's response to mankind's cruelty to one another and the Earth and her creatures, our unmerciful treatment of life will result in harm coming to us. Not until we have cleansed this karmic source will we be able to eradicate diseases.

"The world is going through a period of crisis, but whether we look at it as a crisis or as an opportunity to reshape our thinking, depends on us. So use this period as a lesson on how to live life with a concern for all of humankind."

"Abhijit Naskar

By asking ourselves pertinent and probing questions, we are being open to discovering what the average individual or family accustomed to living a materialistic way of life will not want to acknowledge. However, a willingness to explore and scrutinize everything, even what we are sure we are right about, can shake us out of complacency and invigorate our mind. This will allow us to understand how fresh perspectives can lead us to envision and actualize a more sustainable civilization in which to coexist. These efforts could very well make the difference between survival of the human race or our disappearance from the Earth like the dinosaurs.

We need to "...use this period as a lesson on how to live life with a concern for all of humankind" and all life on our planet. Most of us feel there is nothing we can do about changing our collective condition because it is just the way we are in the world. This is when The Emperor steps in and forces our compliance with whatever must be done to help eliminate the suffering taking place. When we make our choice to continue living as we are accustomed, he knows there is no other way but to dictate to us. On the other hand, The Hanged Man is demonstrating to us a way out by suspending and transcending what keeps us constantly "...going through a period of crisis."

The Emperor accepts the responsibility of caring for his people while the rest of us are planning our vacation. When he insists we must all wear masks and use social distancing to help stop the spread of the coronavirus, we cry out, "Give me liberty, or give me COVID!" It is a Death wish and reflects how deeply our sense of entitlement has come to dominate our minds and hearts. His requirement has nothing to do with denying mankind our freedoms and everything to do with trying to prevent the spread of this disease. However, the finite self will not listen to reason but will stir up the passion of others so they cannot act sensibly. The virus thrives on our ignorance and fear.

What we do is point a finger at everything but ourselves for the cause of our ill health. We do not want to acknowledge we are creators with our mind and hands as well as with our heart. If we were paying attention to what we have been engendering, we would see a pattern emerging and being demonstrated to

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

us through nature. Since it is responsive to our spiritual condition, it fashions itself around our preferred state of consciousness. Life forms have been produced by Adam and Eve in this way and is also what humans do. Because of

the belief we are disconnected from one another and all that exists, we have given rise to viruses which are designed to reduce our numbers.

"For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also." ~Matthew 6:21

The above image brings to mind The Four Horsemen. They are figures in Christian faith, appearing in the New Testament's final book, Revelation, where John of Patmos has written about his vision of an apocalypse. It is believed they are heralds of a divine end time and harbingers of the Last Judgment upon the world. Important to note is the fact there are four of them because it is the number associated with the four stages in the guide's instructions which are assisting aspirants to realize our True Self.

John's revelation has the first horseman on a white steed wearing a victor's crown while riding forward as a figure of Conquest. On a red horse, the second is holding a sword and is the creator of War. A merchant, sitting upon a black one and symbolizing greed and over-consumption, is third. Pale green in color, the fourth and final mount is ridden by Death, and in this case, it means the end of the world as we know it. They were given the authority to decrease Earth's population by killing with sword, famine and plague. Does any of this remind readers about what has been occurring in our modern times? The first three have already ridden over us, and the fourth will arrive soon.

The GWB has witnessed the comings and goings of The Four Horsemen on multiple occasions during the 8000 plus years of its existence as a group. They have seen these riders appear with the approaching time to purge humanity of its unhealthy cultures. In our modern age, we have already been cursed by the first three Horsemen. Known to us as our separative beliefs, the first one incites the finite self (our ego) in its pursuit of conquests. Due to its actions, the second one creates wars. The third Horseman makes it clear to its self

J0oca%R 858

indulgent followers the consequences of our greed and materialism. Not too long after them, the fourth will bring to an end our ability to coexist separately.

Mankind is being offered the guide to assist us through the difficulties which The Four Horsemen represent. It outlines what we need to learn in order to transcend the separateness which rules our mind, lives and heart. When Jesus said, 'For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also,' he was pointing out that where we placed our focus defined how we act and interact. If we aspirants apply these teachings, we gain the ability to make it through the coming times with few repercussions. Vital instructions for this transition are imparted in Chapter 14, an advanced class. This information will assist us to rebuild our societies on the foundation of Oneness.

"America will never be destroyed from the outside. If we falter and lose our freedoms, it will be because we destroyed ourselves." ~Abraham Lincoln

Although many want to deny this, the first and second Horsemen describe the Europeans taking over the North and South American continents. They brought with them the third Horseman by their habits of voracious consumption as well as the greed seen everywhere today. Due to the karma they have generated as a group, our thoughts, words and actions are shaped by this. If we examine their outcomes and allow ourselves to become mindful of them, we can see a pattern repeating itself. Whenever we act selfishly with little regard for others or the Earth, it leads to pain and suffering, whereas by acting in beneficial ways, it eventually results in health and happiness.

Is our cultural karma really so difficult to observe in operation? All we have to do is look back at the 200 plus years of American history to see the consequences of our activities. When we perpetuate our self-serving actions against other peoples, does this not boomerang on us? Were we not overshadowed by bitter, dark memories and a twinge of self-disgust toward ourselves and our country's deeds? We are destined to become the shortest lived empire in human history if we continue on this path. So great will be our fall that we will take many other countries with us. However, the solution is very simple; all we have to do is abandon the notion of our separateness.

People may wonder why mankind is constantly creating and fighting in wars, taking things from others that do not belong to us and letting greed destroy our societies. We would like to know the reason for so much environmental deterioration manifesting on Earth and why large numbers of innocent people are becoming victims of shootings. In addition, we want to understand the cause of all the dysfunction materializing in our towns, cities, school systems, work places, neighborhoods and homes. Raising our arms up to God, we

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:56 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

beseech him to explain why he allows these things to happen. Sadly, we are totally oblivious to the fact we have created these problems for ourselves.

This planet's ecosystems are objecting to us and our separative ways. It is now time to resolve to live in the vital essence of love and shared responsibility for the common good. To heal what prevents us from accomplishing this transformation, the finite self must be taught to look within, confront its premise of separation and realize this is central to what is manifesting globally as abnormalities. There will be no islands of safety in a world gone mad. In our destructive chaos, we either awaken our spirit to our Oneness and open our heart and mind to our fellow men and Mother Earth, or we will all suffer the same planetary maelstrom, the cosmic toilet flush of extinction.

We must not forget there is only one consciousness, our True Self's, which we can turn to that is capable of showing us a way out of our difficulties. By following its lead, it inspires us, and through our thoughts, words and deeds, we can create a new reality. If we decide to do so collectively, we can put an end to our sorrows by awakening to Who we truly are and the powers we possess as itself incarnate. Until we become SelfRealized, free of our ignorance and erroneous thinking, there will be no end to the detrimental effects created by our separative beliefs. This will grow into immense suffering if we do not assume responsibility for the transformation of our illusions.

"We are not enemies, but friends. We must not be enemies. Though passion may have strained, it must not break our bonds of affection. The mystic chords of memory will swell when again touched, as surely they will be, by the better

angels of our nature." ~Abraham Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln eloquently stated what he knew about the essence of our true character. Even before his influence, the United States of America had founding fathers who followed our True Self's instructions about how to form a new nation established upon moral and noble humanitarian values and goals. For over two hundred years, the example of our design has been effective in assisting other nations. This shows that during the early days, when the USA was being formed, we had leaders we could turn to who were guided by loftier spiritual visions. They strove to assist their fellow men to actualize "...the better angels of our nature" in our relationships but not any more.

Our forefathers' instructions came from our True Self, but as time passed, its guidance was perverted and undermined by the agenda of the finite self. This is what has gone awry in the United States, and as a consequence, transcending this condition has become a necessity. We do not need our religious and secular leaders enforcing the concepts they have fabricated. In addition, The Ten Commandments and many others doctrines and requirements of the various

faiths are their own inventions. On the other hand, the enlightened teachings being imparted in the guide are designed to reverse the devolution of our consciousness. No longer can we allow separateness to rule our existence.

The third Horseman has taught mankind how to satisfy our ability to continue to coexist as if we were separate from one another and the Earth. He has provided humanity with his laws, the police, judges and prisons to take care of those people who have offended us. To cope with our belief that we are separate, we need to have his systems and necessary occupations in place. Without them, we feel others would perform the most heinous acts and then be granted redemption by simply playing their religion's "get out of jail free" card. When we view ourselves as set apart from one another, we are pleased by the idea those who harm us will rot in jail and later go to hell.

We tend not to criticize what our religious beliefs, police, judges, prisons and armed forces provide us, feeling these infrastructures are a necessity or our lives would descend into chaos. If it were not for our criminal justice system and the military, we would constantly be at each others' throats. Without fear of our God's condemnation or the consequence of his retributions, we would routinely perpetrate harmful acts on one another. It therefore sounds like fearing and worshiping our deities is the best way to function in the world in consideration of man's inhumanity to man. Unfortunately, the thought that we have 'better angels of our nature' never occurs to us.

The irony about our belief we are separate is that only when we are able to comprehend we are our True Self incarnate can we begin to improve the conditions we endure on Earth and realize 'We are not enemies, but friends.' In reality, when we perceive Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D setting, we can take control of our fate, causing 'The mystic chords of memory...[to] swell....' This will lead us to understand that even "Though passion may have strained, it must not [be allowed to] break our bonds of affection." As the Self-Realized demonstrate is possible, success in our endeavors will help us fashion a new world and future for ourselves and our progeny.

"Our nation was born in genocide when it embraced the doctrine that the original American, the Indian, was an inferior race. Even before there were large numbers of Negroes on our shore, the scar of racial hatred had already disfigured colonial society. From the sixteenth century forward, blood flowed in battles over racial supremacy. We are perhaps the only nation which tried as a

matter of national policy to wipe out its indigenous population. Moreover, we elevated that tragic experience into a noble crusade. Indeed, even today we have not permitted ourselves to reject or feel remorse for this shameful episode. Our literature, our films, our drama, our folklore all exalt it. Our children are still taught to respect the violence which reduced a red-skinned

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

people of an earlier culture into a few fragmented groups herded into impoverished reservations." ~Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

Much has changed in the world since Abraham Lincoln offered his guidance to his fellow citizens. What has happened to "The mystic chords of memory...[and] the better angels of our nature?" Americans had a president, Donald Trump, who was willing to do anything to stay in office. He first proposed canceling the presidential election due to the pandemic, but that did not work. Then he attempted to block emergency financial aid to the postal service in order to curtail the timely processing of election mail-in ballots. As result, people who depended on having their prescriptions delivered on time to them by mail experienced delays, putting their lives at risk.

Could it be that former president, Donald Trump, had a premonition about his ultimate defeat in the upcoming election? His attempts to gain control of the election process point to this fact. What drives our elected officials to fear for their survival? To answer this, we have to take a look at the deterioration of the American soul. This started when we killed the spirit of the Sioux men, women, and children at Wounded Knee Creek and even before that when those who followed Columbus to America began their conquest of it. As a result, all Americans are suffering from a karma which cannot be transmuted until we admit the truth about the type of people we truly are.

Many try to convince themselves and others they are not the same people who have committed atrocities against Native Americans long ago. However, we have not become a better people, which is the illusion our politicians and religious leaders like to promote; we have become worse. It has been 160 years since Lincoln's presidency, yet in this short period we have "...reduced a red-skinned people of an earlier culture into a few fragmented groups herded into impoverished reservations." We like to think we have changed for the better, but the shameful and deplorable values and goals of the American people are still being asserted on Arab nations in order to secure their oil resources.

Native Americans were killed or sent to reservations because they were deemed a threat to society. However, they were only fighting to preserve their way of life, whereas our leaders wanted to eliminate any barriers to the acquisition of their lands and natural resources entitled to us by our Manifest Destiny. We are trying to do the same thing to Arab nations while they resist and retaliate in an attempt to protect their culture. During our revolution in the 18'! century, Americans felt as passionately as the Arabs do today about combating a foreign country's influence. Instead of trying to understand their grievances, we label them as terrorists and bomb them into submission.

What kind of people turn their heads away from the truth of these

transgressions? How could we have elected a president like Donald Trump who was only interested in how he could manipulate his position to profit himself?

Those who have allowed the three Horseman to take control of their mind and heart are the ones who are terrorizing this world. How can this behavior "Make America Great Again" when its people do not think twice about what we do to nature, the weak, other countries, minorities and anyone unable to survive the terrible influence of our heartless culture? What good will it do us to pray to God when we are being visited by the last Horseman?

'By disgracing and degrading the presidency of the United States, by fleeing the White House like a diseased cur, Richard Nixon broke the heart of the American Dream." ~Hunter S. Thompson

Those of us who are convinced our separation from one another is normal and interact with our fellow men in this way are not receptive to any contrary input. They will claim that if we obey the Gods, whom our religions have invented, we are doing our part to bring peace, love and harmony to the world. This suggests our deities support our belief that we are set apart from each other, and their role in our lives is to mete out consequences to those who commit sins. Most of us feel that we need powerful and vengeful divine beings to keep our civilization intact. We never consider that clinging to such false notions is the reason we need them in the first place.

Americans never stop to consider that how we live is contributing to the suffering of many. We feel the American Dream is our Manifest Destiny. Just as we have taken what we call the United States from the Native Americans, we feel that the resources from other nations should be ours as well. Each generation follows the examples of the previous one, but no Abraham Lincoln, only a Donald Trump, can be found to lead republicans. It no longer occurs to us there is something wrong when a president causes others to suffer for his selfish purposes. Instead, we consider this business as usual while we focus on making our individual lives work for ourselves.

Former President Obama said the following about President Trump at the 2020 Democratic National Convention: 'For close to four years now, he has shown no interest in putting in the work. No interest in finding common ground. No interest in using the awesome power of his office to help anyone but himself and his friends. No interest in treating the presidency as anything but one more reality show that he can use to get the attention he craves." How did we end up with a leader like him? There is no separation between him and us, and he therefore mirrors to us whom we have become as a people.

The last time we strove for a just cause was during the American Revolution. At that time, we had real concerns about dealing with an English King. Since
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

then, we have descended into quarreling with one another and the rest of the world about one matter or another based upon our concept of being separate. Is there a means to exit this paradigm? Must we interact with each other 'like a diseased cur?' One way to end this karma is to offer qualified Native American leaders significant roles in our government and then listen to them. Who else is more in tune with the Earth and all our relations? When we think and act in this manner, we can begin to heal our world.

"For too long in this society, we have celebrated unrestrained individualism over common community. For too long as a nation, we have been lulled by the anthem of self-interest. For a decade, led by Ronald Reagan, self-aggrandizement has been the full-throated cry of this society: 'I've got mine, so why don't you get yours' and 'What's in it for me?' ~Joe Biden

Would it not be better for us and all life on our planet if we were to elect those who show they are concerned about our "common community?" These individuals can help us determine how our lifestyle is out of balance and what important considerations we need to take into account to successfully coexist in the world. Of course, those who want the old ways to continue will be resistant. By treating Gaia as we would our loved ones, we free ourselves from the negative consequences complicating the lives of many. We will then realize those with whom we share the Earth are not enemies but our friends, and the "anthem of self-interest" does not have to rule our reality.

We can help one another transcend the influence of the mass mind. Instead of teaching each other that "...I've got mine, so why don't you get yours' and 'What's in it for me?," we can invest our effort and energy into generating mutual care and support. The time "...we have celebrated unrestrained individualism over common community" is over for mankind. This must be altered so we can allow our True Self to guide us. It will help us find other unencumbered minds like our own, and together we can shine its nurturing Light into the world. As a result of our endeavors in this direction, favorable outcomes will cause us to feel a sense of purpose and satisfaction with life.

Regardless of the condition of our present culture, we can make healthier lifestyle choices. From this position, we can be compassionately honest with ourselves about the reasons we prefer to perpetuate our separative values and goals and why we live in a way adversely affecting the health of our "common community." When we make our decisions lovingly and work from a creative place to improve our lives and nurture the best within each of us, we will encounter no regrets. We will find ourselves gravitating toward alternative ways of thinking and interacting to create solutions, such as those outlined in Chapter 14, for the problems causing many to suffer.

"When the world is filled with evil, all mishaps should be transformed into the path of enlightenment." ~A famous Tibetan teaching

The GWB knows that mankind's destiny is to transcend separateness. We are in the middle of a huge upgrade of our awareness in preparation for the positive series of events which are to follow. Our efforts will assist us to remove all the physical and spiritual barriers which have been preventing us from making our 4D transition. Many are calling this the dawning of the Age of Aquarius. Such an advancement or quantum leap in consciousness has taken place many times on other planets. This is how new, evolutionary cycles are introduced into our collective experience. Little do we realize that behind the scene of these unfolding events are The Four Horsemen.

Wearing a victor's crown while riding forward as a figure of conquest is the first Horseman, the finite self. There are many focusing their energy on satisfying its whims, but all that is accomplished is to summon other riders. In this life, what our competitive society teaches us is that we must embrace our separateness and learn to compete well in order to rise above "...the world..., filled with evil..." Although most of us never achieve great success, the societal beliefs, customs and traditions which feed our sense of self-importance causes many of our youth to rebel. Even if our cultural practices feel wrong and unnatural to them, they are forced to participate in this paradigm.

Young people sense the first horseman (the finite self) is what will lead them to encounter the next three, but they are unable to distinguish it from our True Self. Lacking access to the insight and wisdom of our mystics, they are unaware that the goals of the finite self are the source of mankind's increasing alienation and the rise in our crime rate. Once the illusion of separateness has taken root in our heart and mind, it is difficult to alter this belief and the

consequences it brings. What The GWB relays in the guide is designed to remove the first horseman's crown, but this will not occur without a struggle. Regardless, it will be unable to withstand the 4-D transition.

Ironically, we have come to believe that in order to do well in our present society so that we can feel safe, we must allow our ruthless and uncaring egos to create wars. Although our attachment to a competitive mentality engenders conflicts, we continue to reinforce this notion when we celebrate those who succeed in their struggles against difficult circumstances and rise to a higher economic status. This catches the attention of the fourth Horseman. The Tibetans have foreseen these times. They perceive that "...all mishaps should be transformed into the path of enlightenment." Mankind does not realize the finite self has no future after the 4-D transition takes place.

"What difference does it make to the dead, the orphans, and the homeless,

® Private browsing

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

whether the mad destruction is wrought under the name of totalitarianism or the holy name of liberty or democracy?" ~Gandhi

Those of us residing in the richer countries are enjoying better health, security and safety than the rest of the world. Yet, this does not stop us from condoning wars to acquire whatever resources we believe we need to maintain our high standard of living, even if it makes conditions worse for others. We do not openly admit to the real reason we encourage our leaders to engage us in destructive conflicts. Our feelings are usually veiled, and we allude to our Manifest Destiny. Then we ignore Gandhi's insights.

When another country violates or insults us, we jump at the opportunity to engage in open conflict. We then stand in the crowds waving our flags and cheering on our troops as they march off to war. While millions of people suffer and die, we justify our actions under the pretense we are preserving our freedoms. Although we may be weaving the illusion that we are trying to save the world from evil, it is as the comic strip character, Pogo, has pointed out, "We have met the enemy, and he is us." In denial of this reality, we nurture illusions of ourselves as the victims of those who are trying to undermine the great good we are working so hard to accomplish. Whom do we think we are fooling?

In order to be diplomatic yet self-serving, we have become masters of subterfuge. By creating divisions and encouraging opposing concerns and viewpoints, we generate isolation and estrangement. When we promote our own influence and allow our selfish motivations to prevail, no enlightened solutions can be forthcoming. Those who are in denial of the techniques and deceptions they manufacture to serve their self-interests while keeping others clueless only cause more suffering to occur in the world. This has become the accepted norm, resulting in our leaders overtly practicing their duplicity which would have outraged previous generations.

"The world says: You have needs—satisfy them. You have as much right as the rich and the mighty. Dont hesitate to satisfy your needs; indeed, expand your

needs and demand more.' This is the worldly doctrine of today. And they believe that this is freedom. The result for the rich is isolation and suicide, for the poor, envy and murder." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, The Brothers Karamazov

Our True Self sends us signals to remind us that our material needs cannot be fulfilled if we let separateness dominate our mind. Instead of listening to it, we concentrate on our professional and personal lives and strive to manage our

deteriorating relationships. When many also practice this cultural paradigm, we then realize what we must do to survive, regardless of whether it results in the hardship, loss or pain of others. This negative outcome causes the failure of our

attempts to create peace, love and harmony in the world. These experiences convince us that the pursuit of the high principles we hear about but few practice are for those who are naive and uninformed.

The majority of us relate to our surroundings and one another based on our belief we are separate. However, we do not want the consequences of this way of life to impact us negatively. If we find our present cultural goals undermining our lives, we organize protests while we Occupy Wall Street or promote Black Lives Matter. These movements are not the cultural issues prevailing during the Vietnam War era. Our activist efforts at that time were aimed at actual changes we could make in our society. In our modern times, however, our protests are directed toward giving everyone a fair and equal chance at living the unsustainable lifestyle we feel we are entitled to in our separateness.

For the most part, we refuse to interact conscientiously with one another and our environment. Instead, we seek to continue living as we feel we are entitled by attempting to find ways to handle the messes we create. Regardless of our complaints about the actions of corporations, few are interested in changing how we live that gives support to the continuation of the factors leading to environmental deterioration. When these undesirable impacts involve us and upset our accustomed way of living, we are outraged. This is when we march in civil protests. The GWB points out that a better world cannot be created while mankind strives to maintain our separation from each other.

'Without 'ethical culture,' there is no salvation for humanity." ~Albert Einstein

Why can we not stop and consider what common sense tells us is unsustainable? It is because the first Horseman has taken over our mind and heart, and we will not listen to anyone else but it. If others inform it, as Albert Einstein has, that 'Without @thical culture,' there is no salvation for humanity," it responds by saying it has a right to project its values and goals upon us, and there is not other way to live. Even if its choices cause us and others to suffer, this is not its problem. It teaches us that we must strive to make life work for our individual selves and nuclear families; nothing else matters. It will keep hounding us with these affirmations until we submit.

In spite of our sense of entitlement, the present condition we are facing in our global culture is one where we have gone over the sustainable edge in our

ability to protect and preserve our personal liberties. Our energy requirements, especially the petroleum needed to maintain the present economic system, are causing serious climate damage. As a result, one area which urgently requires attention is the ever increasing human population. When each individual in the world attempts to duplicate our modern way of life, the multiple environmental

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

problems and the exacerbation of our social dysfunctions lead to widespread uncertainty and vulnerability.

When the American Declaration of Independence was signed in 1776, it stated: "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." Since the land and resources on the new continent appeared to be infinite at that time, our leaders saw no need to consider the correlation between human population growth and all of its citizens achieving "...Life, Liberty and...Happiness." Our founding fathers had no insight into the environmental impact that a massive increase in the number of its inhabitants would have on this country.

How could anyone back then have known overpopulation would create our modern problems? No one imagined the European and American style of nuclear families could not be maintained far into the future. The economists of that time saw growth as a good thing for our country because everyone would be enriched by the acceleration of our progress. In our current age, we still assume the wealthier we become and the more we advance our technological innovations the better able we will be to solve the problems caused by our overconsumption. This premise is now proving to be unsustainable, and the environment is showing signs of serious decline worldwide.

It is obvious that more goods and services are required these days to meet the needs of the world's growing human population. If we would deliberately and collectively decide to stabilize our growth at life sustainable levels, we would be giving Mother Earth a chance to continue providing the materials and resources we need to insure our survival. Because we have become habituated to our present way of life, we are unwilling to make any changes in our accustomed lifestyle while taking pleasure in increasing the size of our families. This guarantees that our descendants will suffer from great lack as a result of the ensuing environmental deterioration.

"Harder still it has proven to rule the dragon Money... whole generation adopted false principles and went to their graves in the belief they were enriching the country they were impoverishing" ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

To begin transforming our culture, we must truthfully acknowledge how it is influencing us and the rest of the world. Life in our dog-eat-dog system can be stressful. The world has become entrained by our cultural ideals and goals which have caused humanity to live our lives as expendable cogs in a wheel, upholding a cruel and vindictive machine for the benefit of a dominant minority at or near the top of the pyramid. Collectively, we have chosen to maintain our focus on our perpetual need for money to avoid becoming destitute and

homeless. We are living very busy lives these days, working extra hard to keep a roof over our heads and food on our tables.

Woody Guthrie's words to his song, "This Land Is Your Land," gives us cause to consider the verse, "In the shadow of the steeple I saw my people,/ By the relief office I seen my people;/ As they stood there hungry, I stood there asking/ Is this land made for you and me?" Ironically, this is the part of his lyrics many folk singers, who want to publicly sing the more upbeat version about how wonderful the USA is, avoid or exclude They would like to create an image of our great country filled with smiling faces, fattened by the bounty enjoyed by all, the result of our hard work and patriotic fervor. Of course, this

is an illusion only the rich can achieve.

The world needs more Woody Guthries to give vocalization to our conscience and point out the truth about the shape in which we find it. We need to proclaim the truth about our reality rather than demonstrate our ignorance by extolling the illusion of our collective happiness and prosperity. If we are surviving from paycheck to paycheck, we are thought to be the lucky ones or so we are led to believe. Those who are convinced "...they(are) enriching the country...[are actually] impoverishing [it]."

With our creativity and imagination to assist us, we will be empowered to turn what is habitual and conventional into something fresh, improved and extraordinary. There are numerous aspects of ameliorative solutions which could progress to generate positive, healing effects in our lives and in the world. The inspiration we derive from our resourcefulness and mental imaging allows us to enliven the everyday aspects of our existence to accomplish our goal of healing our world.

Mankind must acknowledge that nothing is commonplace about the nature of our experiences in separateness since this is the first time any of Us have ever been involved in such a project. Initiations we are undergoing are not meant to be routine or come under the control of conventional cultural practices or belief systems. To benefit rather than suffer from our social agreements, we need to consciously alter them in order to begin to live sustainably on Earth. We must desire to break free of what separates us, so we can envision possibilities able to transform this material world. The first Horseman will not and cannot do this for us.

"You never turned around to see the frowns/ On the jugglers and the clowns/
When they all did tricks for you." ~Bob Dylan, 'Like a Rolling Stone'

Those of us enjoying favorable life condition find it easy to visualize better circumstances for the less fortunate and wonder why our enthusiasm does not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

inspire them. We attempt to teach them how to work our positive magic but fail to acknowledge the core reason they suffer. Hoping these people will understand someday gives us a sense of purpose. Then we try to convince them our God loves them and wants them to be happy like we are. The needy feel embarrassed and insulted when we approach them with our smiling faces while they are picking through trash bins for items to eat or sell. They look at us as if we were "jugglers and clowns."

Trying to affirm what a wonderful world this could be if all people were to share their abundance with those less fortunate, we dish up Thanksgiving and Christmas dinners to the homeless with a smile on our face. As we stand behind the large pans of food, those we wait on are aware of our greatly differing roles. They are cognizant that our altruistic gestures and show of concern about their condition are superficial, and the gulf between their lives and ours is wide. Sadly, they know this is just a facade, and we, the servers, have no intention of confronting the fundamental cause of their need for charitable services. We accept that separateness defines our reality.

Although we would like to cheer up the have-nots, they know we have no intention of sharing our good fortune with them. We all understand that separateness rules our lives, and the best we can do for others is to offer them

temporary appeasements. They perceive our hypocrisy as we show our concern, knowing how empty our acts of charity are. Because of this awareness, the needy are not transformed when they participate in our illusions. Even though everyone is smiling, those who receive our services are frowning behind our backs. Not until we walk in their shoes and see through their eyes can we become fully aware why they have come to stand in food lines.

Those who are needy realize the servers give of their time for their personal pleasure, ie., to feel good about being charitable, so they can take in the full enjoyment of the holidays. Of course, those involved in weaving these illusions will deny the truth that the circumstances of the homeless do not change because their reality has been created by our culture's preference for separateness. The destitute know we volunteers will return to our comfortable dwellings where they will not be invited. After these brief feasts are over, its back to their desolation and despair, knowing they must attempt to find a homeless shelter with available space for the night or return to the streets to sleep.

The servers gain some sense of satisfaction from their gestures of kindness, but this does not address or transform the separative agreements widespread in the world which cause others to suffer. We diminish or brush aside the dignity and pride of the needy when we try to help them get back on their feet. Recipients are the only ones being honest, knowing our efforts do not change anything.

Often these people would rather live on the streets than try to reintegrate their lives back into a sick society. Those who benefit from our assistance acknowledge a holiday dinner is better than nothing, feeling they at least have a feast or two to look forward to at the end of the year.

"To learn who rules over you, simply find out who you are not allowed to criticize." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

It has always been in the interest of the ruling elite to cultivate illusions obscuring the true nature of their policies, thereby establishing their superiority and authority over the people. When we place a positive spin on this point of view and condone what is being done, we are supporting the impetus generating suffering for many. As we begin to uncover the reality about what is happening on our planet due to these forces, we will be shocked by the truth confronting us. What we will be exposed to will cause us to comprehend that we can no longer vote for "the jugglers and the clowns" nor continue to support their aspirations by our participation.

Although we encourage our children to be grateful for their fortunate circumstances in comparison to those in the world who are starving, we do not teach them why these people are suffering. Instead, we only tell them they are protected and train them to have high aspirations, positive affirmations and gratitude. We also inform them that when we maintain our standards, our good fortune will trickle down the economic ladder to those in the lower levels. The hope is that some may be able to climb up to our position if they work hard like we have done. In the meantime, we make no attempt to deconstruct what is dividing us into social and economic classes.

We weave an illusion of caring about our fellow men when we create low income jobs for them to fill. Behind the scene, however, we perpetuate our wage slavery policies and profit protections without flinching or experiencing a stinging of conscience. In order to stay in business, this is what we feel we must do. Our belief is founded upon the separateness which lurks beneath all of our good-hearted pretense and duplicity. Those requiring our help can see what we are actually offering them, but they realize they cannot criticize us due to their

state of need and powerlessness. By thinking our efforts are having a beneficial impact on their lives, we are only fooling ourselves.

What we have experienced in our history is the quest for power as the primary driving force forming our cultures. Individuals failing to recognize this principle have not been spared but have been pushed and manipulated by an influence they do not understand. They have been left without the ability or means to defend themselves. From the standpoint of those who dominate us, it is preferable to have a population of ignorant pawns than to have an assemblage of individuals capable of mounting an effective resistance. We need our leaders to have concern for the "common community " and not just themselves. To find such individuals we have to become them.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of opponents capable of mounting an effective resistance. We need our leaders to have concern for the "common community " and not just themselves. To find such individuals we have to become them.

"Whenever you are in doubt recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man whom you may have seen and ask yourselves if the step you contemplate is going to be of any use to him." ~Gandhi

By convincing ourselves we need not feel guilty when we see people who cannot enjoy the advantages of our lifestyle, we surmise our best policy is to desensitize ourselves to the nature of our culture which has created hardships for them. Since our own lives are comfortable, we feel no obligation to offer an explanation for our good fortune to those who are experiencing serious deprivation. As a result, we excuse ourselves from having to "...recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man whom [we] may have seen..." If we were honest, we would realize our lack of empathy has been the result of our preference for separateness. It is at the root of why so many suffer.

Although we are conscious of the misery of others, we do not want to look too intently in the direction of what creates such conditions lest we have to acknowledge what we are personally doing to contribute to their situation. People in distress or undergoing difficult circumstances are well aware of our refusal to alter our separative preferences which are at the core of their problems. Furthermore, they are cognizant of our unwillingness to take the steps we must in order to address their despair. We want to be able to enjoy our separate lives without interruptions. Then we wonder why crime is so prevalent and what is causing many to commit random or premeditated shootings.

Individuals who commit serious crimes feel they do not have any hope for creating or experiencing a connection with their fellow men. Because they believe strangers are part of their pain, they lash out at anyone who happens along or is present when they decide to commit their violent acts. We then unite in common sympathy with the victims and offer them flowers and our prayers, demonstrating that it is possible for us to come together. Why must we wait for a tragedy to occur before we put our compassion into action? Is separateness so precious to us that we cannot rethink this premise and rebuild our societies on genuine interconnections?

The illusory state we have built our societies upon will eventually collapse beneath us, but most of us are hopeful we will not find ourselves in the same situation as our needy individuals. We therefore focus on what we want to believe about the altruistic, charitable souls we imagine ourselves and others to be, trusting someone will come to our rescue when we require assistance.

However, there is one factor we keep forgetting. If everyone were to become engulfed by a collective crisis brought on by greedy people dominating our economy and abusing our environment, all our hoped for sources of generosity being there for us would become overwhelmed and disappear.

A time is coming when we will realize how inadequately prepared we are to meet our needs without the aid of the services being provided by charitable and governmental sources. What good is the erroneous notion we have about the generosity of our neighbors during difficult times? If we are all involved in the same calamity and no one is able to share with others, then what are we to do? Imagine what life could be like if all constraints to the current dog-eat-dog approach to our existence, which is being practiced by most of us, would vanish. The future for those who fail to adapt to a collapsing culture, which is built on the premise of separateness, is frightening.

'A happy man is too satisfied with the present to dwell too much on the future." ~Albert Einstein

Often, the only reason we find ourselves with a permanent roof over our head is due to the fact we have either enjoyed a relatively affluent upbringing and/or have become proficient at competing in our present society. The homeless prefer to live on the streets because this feels more honest to them than having to assimilate themselves into a culture without compassion. On the other hand, those of us enjoying its benefits are convinced the way to help the needy is by encouraging them to practice our unsustainable way of life. Although we, who promote this approach, know such a lifestyle is full of hypocrisy and corruption, we wholeheartedly believe our illusions should be preserved.

Few of us realize that the goals of our modern societies have been diminishing the ability for life to flourish and have a future on Earth. People can see how the health of our world is deteriorating, but when we hear the voices of those who speak up for cultural transformation, we cover our ears and remove ourselves from the conversation. We know such discussions will only lead to the requirement that we alter our way of life and abandon our unsustainable objectives, but we do not want to do anything differently unless we absolutely must. When we find ourselves suspended upside down like The Hanged Man, we will be able to see how his teachings can assist us.

The truth is that separation overwhelms our way of life to the point where all our energy must be focused upon the fulfillment of myriad responsibilities for the sake of our survival. As we labor under the weight of the illusion of disunion, we try to accumulate as much as possible of what we feel we need for our own family so that we can maintain our independent lives, knowing others are doing the same thing. We believe the only viable path to pursue is

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the one dedicated to guaranteeing our personal safety and security. In our attempt to attain this goal, we place selfish demands on The Emperor, resulting in his passing the burden back to us in some form of law or dictate.

When we avoid dwelling too much on the problems of other people, we feel happier. By distancing ourselves from their dramas, we find ourselves having to deal with less stress. In an attempt to refrain from overextending ourselves or getting too involved, we consult our personal calendar to see if we can afford to be humane with our time or attention whenever it is requested. What it usually comes down to is that we have way too much on our plate and cannot

spare even a moment. It is easier to write a check and send it in the mail. Although this practice insulates us from personal accountability, any genuine connections we imagine we are making wears thin.

'If you dont live a life in service of a greater good, youve gotta at least die a death in service of a greater good, you know? And I fear that I wont get either a life or a death that means anything." ~John Green, The Fault in Our Stars

Quite often, we are in denial about how deeply our illusions have settled into our subconscious mind. This mental state is what convinces us that it is just the way human beings are in the world. Although we may be unaware of what is happening internally, the subliminal agreements we share have an effect on our heart, mind and reality. Our values and views act on us by creating situations and relationships we regard as our fate when, in fact, they are simply expressions of our inner life materializing in the external world. As a result, we may not even be conscious that we are perpetuating an outlook and attitude of separateness which is harming others and ourselves.

Our present concern is to focus on surviving in a harsh environment. Under the influence of the anxiety and fear this generates, we cannot expect or trust that others will cooperate to enhance the common welfare. In order to improve our culture and direct our separate lives toward healing, it is important to examine our societal practices and agree on the needed amelioration or remedy. Additionally, we must follow through with our collective actions and not backslide into the old paradigm or allow our intentions to become watered-down compromises which will cause us not to "...get either a life or a death that means anything."

Clearing our mind and persona of our separative notions and actions is not an easy task since it requires us to acknowledge what they are. If we are not creating the abundance we know could meet everyone's needs, we must look into the hidden corners of our psyche and root out any beliefs telling us that we must ruthlessly compete to do well in our society. Our endeavors may cause us to challenge our energy sapping, cultural agreements which no longer serve us. If we are unwilling to do this inner work and be able to offer our fellow men what is needful for our transition into a more sustainable way of living, then we will not have "...a life...that means anything."

When we arrive at the realization that we are a great deal more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we will be astonished when we discover what we are capable of doing. We have not been graced with new technologies merely to pacify the masses with trivial activities. Needless to say, it is our responsibility to learn how to utilize them to transform our world. By heeding the sage insights and wisdom resonating within us which come from our mystics, we will know that we, too, are capable of benefiting from the advice we can glean from our True Self. It will instruct us how we can improve our culture and "...live a life in service of a greater good..."

"A great many people think they are thinking when they are merely rearranging their prejudices." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

By ignoring the systems in our culture which are creating distress and deterioration, we are left to cope with their manifestations such as the daily reports of terrorism, shootings and other madness taking place in our communities and around the world. Our reactions will vary; they may be physical for some and emotional or mental for others. Symptoms may include loss of sleep, irritability, illness, depression or more serious health problems. A

society being ruled by denial and separation will override these signals or misinterpret them, thereby making it impossible to discover any solutions. We then find ourselves engaging in "...merely rearranging [our] prejudices."

We are all experiencing the synthesis of degenerating effects resulting from war, pollution, overpopulation, climate change and the loss of employment and livelihoods. These dysfunctions are the consequence of our attachment to our separation, and they are manifesting as mental health issues all over the planet. Great stress is being placed on everyone, especially when many become homeless as a result of a pandemic, the effects of weather extremes or a combination of factors. The poor suffer more deeply than others, and the rich-poor divide becomes a chasm. People, who do not have what they need or are used to having, are feeling cheated, frustrated, disheartened and angry.

The time to make changes is when we observe how entrenched mankind is in our materialistic ways. A transformation of our values and goals must take place. Unity and cooperation with our fellow men, which we have been longing for, are scheduled to replace our selfishness and what no longer serves us. We need to be concerned how we will manifest this beneficial alteration since many do not know where to begin. Reassurance can be gained by studying countries that have created and maintained examples of more enlightened social

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

agreements with their people. These ideas are waiting to be implemented by the rest of us.

"Someone has to be stoic, for the sake of, in spite of, and in the face of all those who are, not. Someone, has to be serious. Someone has to choose to

forgo choice, so that there is an option left for others to consider. Everyone cant be, someone." ~Justin K. McFarlane Beau

Many cultures have evolved spiritual technologies to create, ensure and maintain an equilibrium. What a practitioner of Chinese medicine defines as healthy is the result of bringing our Yin-Yang aspects into balance. In African cosmology, the essential symmetry lies between fire and water. They say fire is so dangerous that three parts of water is needed for every one of fire. Similarly, in the Native American medicine wheel, different qualities are assigned to compass points (North, South, East, West) or elements (Earth, Wind, Fire, Water), and when these components are not equally integrated, one's health will be disturbed.

In the Zen tradition, the willingness to question is known as the beginner's mind, and it has a way of generating possibilities we cannot see from the viewpoint of knowing something with certainty. An eagerness to query does not necessarily mean we discontinue to believe in anything nor does it imply we have to dispute or doubt everything in the world every minute of the day. It just conveys we are humble and acknowledge how little we actually know about the mysterious nature of our True Self and mankind's purpose in the Universe and on our planet. This alone is a good reason to remain inquisitive, no matter how much experience we have or how old we get.

By utilizing our ability to introduce fresh ideas, we may find ourselves taking steps to change our view about separation in order to heal various dysfunctional aspects in our present society. Our creative power will allow us to

think and act inventively and can be handy when we are considering how to transform the mundane activities of our own, normal routine. If we are ingenious in the application of progressive conceptions, we can share our spark of insight with others.

The above process does not mean forcibly subjugating or brainwashing others. It involves observing how our True Self functions and ascertaining that it does not think of itself as separate from mankind. How could it be when we are it incarnate? We derive this knowledge from spiritual training and through personal experience in our meditation practice. By embodying True Self-Realization in its fullest and most helpful fashion, we can gain the skills needed to direct the finite self to become more flexible and adaptable. When this occurs, we can watch the unfoldment of our cultural transformation take place effortlessly. Let us not forget we are more powerful than we suppose.

"The soul ... has a slow and dark birth, more mysterious than the birth of the body. When the soul of a man is born in this country there are nets flung at it to hold it back from flight. You talk to me of nationality, language, religion. I shall try to fly by those nets." ~James Joyce, A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man

Mankind does not remember Who we truly are, and we therefore think we are only the finite self. We then project what we feel it desires of us and how others need to behave toward it. Via the teachings aspirants have received in the guide, we can better understand its wants, needs, behaviors and tendencies and comprehend what actions to take which could assist it to transcend the difficulties it creates. The GWB is directing its attention toward building our cultures on something greater than the premise of separateness. However, as long as the finite self continues to embrace its separative convictions, it will be unable to envision how to peacefully coexist on Earth.

When we become enlightened, we will perceive there is a purpose for our True Self assembling its Us particles into our human bodies. Mankind is not a mistake. By striving to sate the finite self, we will eventually realize that if we allow its point of view to dominate us, nothing in our world can work out for the common good. To the Self-Realized, its perspective is completely distorted. Instead of letting it rule our lives, we must recognize that we have the capacity to tell it what to do, and it will submit if we show our determination. Its "...slow and dark birth, [is] more mysterious than the birth of the body." Instead of nurturing it, let us "...try to fly by [its] nets."

We observe how stability is maintained by all life forms interacting to preserve its equilibrium when we examine the flora and fauna on Earth. In addition, we can view this played out by the planets in our solar system and as far out into the Cosmos as we can see. Our True Self has intended for mankind to undergo separateness, and part of its plan has been for us to transcend this state. It is calling on us to establish harmony and balance on our planet at this time, and we are being led to conclude our separative experiences. This is where our study of The Hanged Man can assist us because it reveals we are being hung upside down until we can achieve this goal.

"Thus, from the war of nature, from famine and death, the most exalted object which we are capable of conceiving, namely, the production of the higher animals, directly follows. There is grandeur in this view of life, with its several powers, having been originally breathed into a few forms or into one; and that, whilst this planet has gone cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity, from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

have been, and are being, evolved.” ~Charles Darwin, The Origin of Species

Charles Darwin describes in brief what our previous Tarot lessons have been teaching those of us on a spiritual path. What we have gained from our initiations is the understanding that humanity has reached a point of conclusion in our separative activities and encounters. Evolution is constant, and mankind is creating the many influences coming to a head during our present time. There is no way to deny this is happening, and those who refuse to change will die off; it is nature's law. With this reality comes the consequences we have seen take place throughout our history. No matter how smart we believe we are, modern man is not exempt from this dynamic.

Previous Universes which have been created by our True Self have involved a learning process leading to our ability to fashion the one we presently inhabit. Our Original Intent, initiated at The Big Bang, was for our material existence to be organized around a theme of separation that would expand our consciousness via our encounters in this state. None of Us have experienced anything like this before, and our efforts are paying off richly. Mankind is The Elohim incarnate in our physical form, and we do not regret immersing ourselves in the experience of separateness. Instead, we embrace the opportunity to be part of the “..endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful...”

Humanity has yet to comprehend the extent of the benefits we are contributing to our True Self as we experience separateness. This chapter therefore expands on the efforts of the previous ones. We learned how Jesus fulfilled his mission to imbue Mother Earth with an enormous amount of cosmic energy, but we are unaware that it is still there, waiting for us to tap into it. By realizing we possess the capacity to bring our separative convictions to a conclusion, we can do as he has done and even greater. Additionally, when we own the fact that we are more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we will no longer be the weakling the finite self has convinced us we are.

Let us consider what the guide could do for us if we were to acknowledge the truths imparted in it. Would the finite self be able to dictate what it wants us to do? Just think what we could accomplish with our ability to heal ourselves when “..from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful have been, and are being, evolved.” We are not confined to “..cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity...” because we are the ones creating it via our concentration. Furthermore, we do not have to wait for The Four Horsemen and their wars, famine and death to motivate us since we have the ability to think ourselves free of them and what they represent.

“When you call yourself an Indian or a Muslim or a Christian or a European or anything else, you are being violent. Do you see why it is violent? Because you are separating yourself from the rest of mankind. When you separate yourself by belief, by nationality, by tradition, it breeds violence.” ~J. Krishnamurti

Krishnamurti was globally regarded as one of the greatest thinkers and spiritual teachers of all time. He did not expound on any philosophy or religion but talked about those things concerning all of us in our everyday lives. What he offered were alternative approaches to surviving in modern society with its violence, corruption and the individual's search for security and happiness. In addition, he informed us about our need to free ourselves from the burdens of

fear, anger, hurt and sorrow. With great precision, he explained the subtle workings of the mind and pointed to the necessity of bringing a deeply meditative and spiritual quality to our daily existence.

He did not belong to any religious organization or sect nor did he believe in any school of political or ideological thought. On the contrary, he maintained these were the influences dividing mankind and bringing about conflict and war. Again and again, he reminded his listeners that we were all human beings first and not Hindus, Muslims, Jews or Christians. His belief was that we were alike and not different from one another. This corresponds with the teachings of Gandhi and the Dalai Lama.

Because many of us are perceiving the need for mankind to make the transition away from being separate, we are endeavoring to generate ways we can transmute the circumstances which disconnect us and prevent us from uniting in enlightened ways. Truthful acknowledgment of the sick state of our modern cultures will compel us to visualize a viable framework for sharing the world in a conscientious consideration of all life. The first step is to confront what we believe the finite self requires of us.

To bring about a shift in conviction about separateness, our teachers know it is necessary for us to learn how to dwell in peaceful, loving, cooperative and wise ways. There are many methods capable of empowering us to develop the needed qualities and social skills to accomplish this. We had a great deal of experience living in a simple fashion before the existence of our mechanistic world and its technologies. Therefore, we possess the ability to form mutually beneficial relationships. Thousands of years of cultural evolution can assist in the creation of an enlightened New Age honoring our ancient forefathers and helping us recapture the spiritual qualities of the past.

"Saving our planet, lifting people out of poverty, advancing economic growth...these are one and the same fight. We must connect the dots between climate change, water scarcity, energy shortages, global health, food security

and women's empowerment. Solutions to one problem must be solutions for all."

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

~Ban Ki-Moon

Mankind is currently coping with a pandemic, and as a result of it, we are not going to be able to return to "normal." Instead, we will find ourselves forced to create a new standard. Let us build it on the wise insights of those seers who understand the human predicament. We will need to establish support systems which can assist us in our transitional difficulties due to being hampered by those who do not want us to change the way we view ourselves. Because the most headway will be made by those coming together in an effort to transform their awareness, The GWB encourages the formation of leaderless study groups, which are based on the guide, to accomplish this objective.

Masters of the mystical traditions understand that spiritual training is essential not only for monks and nuns but for all people, regardless of their faith or way of life. The nature of our inner development must be practical and effective. All the dangers we face during the present age makes it crucial that we no longer consider developing compassion for one another and all life a luxury but a necessity for our survival. To transform the world, we must create a dynamic union of wisdom and loving-kindness, causing us to participate wholeheartedly

in the healing of ourselves and the preservation of the Earth.

With our energy and enthusiasm, we can inspire many others to awaken from our mass unconsciousness. Rather than languishing in obscurity and the ordinary, unaware state we easily slip into as we sleepwalk through life, we can stimulate dynamism in our reality. This can be a way to attract the attention of those who are questioning our present cultural conditions and want to co-create alternatives by focusing their efforts on 'Saving our planet, lifting people out of poverty..."

When we become aware of how toxic and unstable our lifestyles are in this present culture, we can tap into our True Self's guidance for fresh alternatives. Just as we have the power to eradicate any negative emotions or beliefs that we no longer wish to have in our personal lives, we can co-create new cultural agreements from the positive input being brought to our attention. With the manifestation of constructive and beneficial thoughts and images, realizing Who we truly are will bring our societies into alignment with a healthier existence. As we make these changes, we can establish more nurturing relationships with one another and our planet.

'Those who do not move, do not notice their chains." ~Rosa Luxemburg

Our lack of will to change is compounding the problems humanity is presently

encountering. This behavior is comparable to what researchers have discovered when placing a frog in a pot of water and slowly raising the temperature,

degree by degree. It will sit there until it boils to death. Such will be our fate when we do not take any action while facing the challenges demanding a transformation of our present cultural values and practices. However, hopping out of the pot of water before it is too late does not occur to the majority as an option. Most of us have become oblivious to the danger and can no longer perceive the perilous conditions developing in our world.

Because we continue to promote our separation from others, mankind has suffered losses due to our inability to resolve our conflicts. These are avoidable circumstances, but we do not want to make any alterations in our separative way of life. We compound our difficulties by claiming our God's instructions are for us to continue living as we are accustomed. If this creates problems, we want our leaders (The Emperor) to find solutions for what we refuse to change. When we finally realize the way we live, think and interact are unsustainable, there will not be enough time to do anything about the conditions we will be forced to endure other than learn how to cope or adapt to them.

Without inspired forethought, we will devolve to the point where we will be forced into a primitive mode of survival. We will then hear the finite self exclaim, "Oh me, oh my! What are we frogs supposed to do? Are we to remain in our pot while the water comes to a boil?" The truth is 'Those who do not move, do not notice..." as the water slowly heats up. While we waste our time pointing our finger at others as the cause of our suffering, we are not looking at what we can change within ourselves.

"Culture makes people understand each other better. And if they understand each other better in their soul, it is easier to overcome the economic and political barriers. But first they have to understand that their neighbour is, in the end, just like them, with the same problems, the same questions." ~Paulo Coelho

Anyone who has been paying attention to the consequences of the climate changes presently occurring will perceive the need for a healing transformation.

Much pressure is being exerted upon mankind to make positive, ameliorative adjustments to our collective behavior. What is in store for the near future will cause many to fear for our survival. However, it is not The GWB's intention to cause mankind to become anxious but to bring to our attention the necessity for radical alterations in our cultures.

Various environmental, economic and social crises which humanity is facing today is a result of the stimulus to evolve that we are receiving from our True Self. It is leading us to the transformation of our consciousness which will initiate new ways of coexisting on this planet. The cosmic energy radiating from The Sun is permeating our lives, stimulating our spiritual advancement and

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

exposing those cultural practices we need to transcend. This radiance can be seen surrounding the head of The Hanged Man.

Mankind has become out of balance with Mother Earth due to the fact we have designed our cultures around the premise of separateness. It is not because we are violators of any natural or divine laws, but it is our Original Intent to acquire this experience. We are not being judged by advanced races which have graduated from similar initiations in the past. Instead, we are being viewed as those who will take all of Us into a New Age of transformation. Members of the Cosmic Brotherhood who visit our planet have this vision and goal in mind and have come to assist us in our 4-D transition. Their intention is to help us evolve our consciousness, so we can be liberated from our illusions.

This Earth, our home, is a biological entity, a self-regulating organism. She functions as our Mother while we live within her biosphere, and we owe our existence to her. Our future will be determined by the alterations we make in our current conduct. We must learn how to reside on her in a way which synchronizes with the larger dynamic taking place on the planet and in the

Universe. The more we can "...understand each other better in [our] soul,...[the] easier to overcome the economic and political barriers."

"Suppose we were able to share meanings freely without a compulsive urge to impose our view or conform to those of others and without distortion and self-deception. Would this not constitute a real revolution in culture?" ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Our participation in society can be compared to an ongoing movie script over which we have complete creative command. Within us lies the ability to examine what does or does not work for others and to make the necessary alterations. Whether or not the modifications fit within our cultural norms, choosing to actively change our personal or collective, customary habits can be empowering. As a result, we will evolve our awareness and realize we have the choice to accept the screenplay as it was written thus far, or we can revise it to generate fulfilling life statements. Humanity is the controller of our destiny; we are not robots, incapable of making adaptations as needed.

Just because something is widely practiced in our present culture does not mean we have to agree to it in our attempt to blend in with the masses. However, rewriting the scripts we act out in our societies and applying any beneficial suggestions will be difficult since we have been carrying emotional

baggage or holding on to unhealthy relationships with others and the Earth for far too long. Breaking these patterns could be an arduous task unless we can form a "common community" and join our efforts.

We can create mutual life statements which are harmonious with our unfolding spiritual awareness. If we do, we will be able to eliminate what is not working and feel lighter and more alive. In addition, we can discontinue those activities draining our energy and creative spirit and dissociate ourselves from any harmful practices. As the author of our own play, we can visualize beneficial ways to live with others. What we will discover is those striving to actualize the alternatives will be attracted to us.

To begin reforming and improving our cultures, we simply need to think about what type of positive experiences we want to see manifest in them. When we determine what parts of our lives no longer serve us, we can make the commitment to replace them with more enlightened actions and undertakings. It is important to remember there is no time frame or specific way to carry out our metamorphosis. Our experience of separateness does not have the power to determine whom we will remain as humans because we have other options we can develop. We are the ones able to transform our cultural agreements since we are the visualizers of how we live and interact on Earth.

"If humanity is to progress, Gandhi is inescapable. He lived, thought, acted and inspired by the vision of humanity evolving toward a world of peace and harmony." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

What would Gandhi advise us to do if he existed in our modern times? Without a doubt, he would teach us that our separative beliefs were not appropriate for The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold of because much dysfunction has manifested on Earth as a result. He would probably ask us questions such as: Are we really nothing more than disconnected beings striving to make our individual lives work for us and our nuclear families at the expense of everyone else and all life on our planet? Is allowing hundreds of children to die of starvation every hour the only thing we can do while we defend a global economy benefiting only one-tenth of our world's population?

The above and similar queries are welcomed by individuals whose conscience has been activated and have let the disturbing images seen in the world have an impact on them. Our natural reaction would then be to follow in the footsteps of Gandhi and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. It is necessary to focus our attention on those who are willing to accept fresh and vital information that deviates from the norm. We have come to understand it is up to us to transform our situation by becoming the change we wish to see in the world as Gandhi has recommended. All it will take is a readiness and desire to start revolutionizing our conversations.

If we were to have discussions about the alterations we could make in our society, would this upset our religions and governmental organizations? It would
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

force them to acknowledge they have failed in their tasks. We will discover that due to the separative beliefs they teach us, they are unable and unwilling to lead us out of our quagmire. The response of our leaders is to build their arks, so they can survive the inevitable end times while letting the masses fend for ourselves. This will cause those who manage to survive with them to run into

the brick wall of their preference for separateness once again. By looking at these truths, it will become obvious what we must do.

The finite self must learn to let go and allow our True Self to take the lead. By tuning our perception into the cause of our detrimental behaviors, we can apply what we have discovered to heal our world. Due to the slowness of actualizing change, the process of transformation will require us to develop patience. Most people would rather look outwardly for quick solutions instead of inwardly, cooperatively and communally. Therefore, let us consider what is being proposed in the guide. If we eliminate what no longer benefits us, we can make room for love and wisdom which will transmute our old cultural preference for separateness into a new, healing norm.

"The only ones who are crazy enough to think they can change the world are the ones who do." ~Geoff Dreyer

We have become accustomed to living in societies that are built upon the premise of our disunion, regardless of how cruel, ineffective and unsustainable they are. Affluence is not renewable and should not be taught nor should we try to preserve the destructive infrastructures supporting it. Building cultures established on the knowledge about our True Self is the only sustainable foundation. Many are needed to lead us toward actualizing alternatives to deterioration and injustice.

All of us must begin to demonstrate a readiness and the courage to discuss what few want to address. These dialogues will make a difference as our species begins to seriously seek solutions to our collective problems. It is necessary to be clear that the changes for the better we long for will only come from our commitment to transform our illusion of separateness. If readers are among those who have become frustrated by the present cultural conditions we endure in the world and have wondered what can be done about them, exploring the depths of True Self-Realization can lead us out of our predicament.

In the times ahead, we will witness further deterioration of our planet's political, economic, environmental, educational, social and religious systems. The question is not whether these events will occur, but how we can direct our lives to adjust to and integrate ourselves into the transformations which will be taking place. If all we do is stand by and watch these events unfold, letting the

frog boil to death in the pot, we will not realize we are being given the opportunity to build the paradise on Earth we desire.

An invitation being sent out by The GWB is encouraging us to rethink the global doctrines generating separation and vicious competition. These divisive conditions need to be replaced with a vision of unity and cooperation, understanding and compassion, generosity and love. Humanity must begin to realize and embrace our interconnections. With this awareness, we will not hesitate to begin working collectively to transform many of our cultural challenges.

'It is not the strongest or the most intelligent who will survive but those who can best manage change." ~Leon C. Megginson

Cultural changes do not have to be negative, complete or immediate life altering experiences. The following ten steps can help make any transition easier:

1) Begin by making small shifts or breaking up large adaptations into more

manageable increments. This can allow us to feel less anxious about handling what we are about to carry out while making us more comfortable with transformations and transitions in general.

2) Mentally link any needed changes to an established, daily routine. It can be a positive framework from which to start that provides peace of mind to all we attempt, such as adopting a new habit, starting a new job or adapting to a new home, thus allowing adjustments to take place more smoothly.

3) Going with the flow can help us accept change instead of resisting it. If we stay flexible, we will be able to ride it out without too much emotional turbulence.

4) Find relief by focusing on the good that a metamorphosis brings when it upsets our status quo and feels the most trying and intense. An illness, a financial loss or a severed relationship can seem like the end of the world, and yet, they can also be blessings in disguise.

5) Remember that all change involves a degree of learning. If we find it particularly stressful, try to keep in mind that after this period of transformation has passed, we will be a wiser person for it.

6) Make allowances for the upheaval and confusion which are natural aspects of any shift in our pattern of living. While we can anticipate certain circumstances taking place, it is impossible to know, in advance, what will happen in our lives. @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

When we are ready for unexpected surprises, the winds of change will not catch us unprepared.

7) Talk with a friend about what is happening or write about it in our journal. It is not necessary to cope alone with our shifting circumstances or undergo the stress of making a change on our own. Sharing our feelings can give us a sense of relief while helping us find the strength to persevere.

8) Recognize that we may need a respite to adjust to our new situation while it is occurring. Allowing ourselves the time and opportunity to reconcile our feelings and to accept any change we face can make big shifts feel less harsh and distressing.

9) Remember that no matter how large or difficult a change is, we will eventually adapt to our fluctuating circumstances. Regardless of how wonderful or disastrous, all innovations will eventually weave themselves into the right places in our lives.

10) Do not assume it will be arduous when we attempt to alter a pattern of behavior or navigate through a life transition. It is sometimes meant to be effortless. However, wanting to cry or being moody during such times is natural, especially if the situation is trying.

"It is difficult to get a man to understand something, when his salary depends on his not understanding it." ~Upton Sinclair, I, Candidate for Governor: And How I Got Licked

The GWB recommends trying out the above ten suggestions and determine their

effectiveness. When proposing and implementing change, it is a good idea to include an assessment plan in order to evaluate and decide whether the problem can be or has been eliminated. Through this analysis, we may discover denial or avoidance no longer seems to offer the easiest option. Paying attention to the responses from others regarding what is and is not working will open new doors. This feedback is essential because it will help us correct our personal imbalances and recognize the important issues which need to be confronted.

Creating and establishing an appropriate response to the problem, either for an individual or a society, may require knowledge about available tools and methods necessary for achieving physical and mental health. Like a doctor treating a patient with a puzzling ailment, what is needed may not be clear at first. Given this situation, our willingness to try different remedies in order to discover which one works best would be helpful. It often involves the intervention of professionals to help us structure our dialogues differently, thus

making it easier to express our appreciation or celebrate with others what is successful in our collective.

It is necessary to overcome our resistance to change. Every culture has its comfort zones which are those default settings supportive of our usual way of managing our lives and relationships with others. Unfortunately, it is easier and preferable for many to revert to familiar and habitual patterns. Part of designing our solutions should therefore be to notice where pressure is being applied to maintain the status quo. What is causing us to refuse to alter our behavior, and what can we do to remedy this problem? The hardest aspect of our transitioning process may be that of preventing the return of our social conditioning to its former, unhealthy, customary state.

"The significant problems we face cannot be solved at the same level of thinking we were at when we created them." ~Albert Einstein

Evolving beyond the acceptance of our culture's ill health is important, and we must look to the changes we can personally make. We do not have to participate in a society that does not notice its people are unwell. By becoming involved in readily available solutions, we can avoid getting drawn into the disturbances around us. Those who feel contempt for our aspiration to alter this dysfunctional reality are revealing their denial of responsibility for what is not working in our world. When we develop a "common community" to address these problems, we will receive the support to heal what causes us to suffer, whereas when we cling to separation, progress cannot be made.

In our society, we may encounter considerable disavowal of culpability for its destructive symptoms and their cause. Cultures can be the hardest thing to diagnose because they are so complex, but it is essential to take time to reflect on how we are participating in the maintenance of their dysfunctions and the personal roles we play in them. We can then generate solutions. The obligation and responsibility is ours, and denial or claiming that change will upset the established order are not viable options.

Assistance and support to break free of our illusions are available from counselors who have useful insights for those of us searching to coexist in the world in new and enlightened ways. They have the necessary skills in communication and conflict resolution as well as in personal and group dynamics. If they do not know how to help us, they will refer us to those who can. By applying what we learn from them, we can begin to transform our lives and cultures. We are not without resources or others with whom to explore alternatives. Furthermore, we need not remain stuck "...at the same level of

thinking we were at when we created..." our problems.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"Japan and its people have a way of life and standard of living that is now studied, admired, copied and envied by the rest of the world." ~Peter Hanami, First Trip to Japan

Comparing cultures can be enlightening and helpful to uncover important insights such as distinctions between a Japanese family and a typical western one. The most significant difference in value systems between the two is in the degree of their preference for interconnection. A Japanese person is assimilated into their community, whereas someone in the Western model prioritizes separateness and clear boundaries, while stressing individuality and autonomy. They may judge the other as foreign and strange, causing each to wonder how the other can live in their customary way. However, underneath our dissimilarities run strong threads of commonalities.

There is a Japanese adage, 'A nail that sticks out will be hammered down.' Those who rebel against traditions in their society are impressed upon to conduct themselves in sameness as they are being assimilated into the mainstream. In Japan, everyone is expected to conform and follow the rules for the welfare of all, communicating their concern about preserving and enhancing cultural interconnections, This has worked for them for thousands of years. Westerners, however, may feel this unfairly suppresses one's individual rights. On the other hand, the Japanese may perceive us as a people whose purpose has been lost, surmising this is what has created our culture's problems.

A western interpretation of the above proverb would not be acceptable as a solution to our problems. Instead, it would be considered a violation of our right to live however we please, regardless of the consequences to others, the Earth and all life. This would be especially true if there were no laws preventing us from living as we wished. We will fight to preserve our freedoms, but this is like throwing the baby out with the bath water. Down the drain goes our interconnected purpose for existence. When we have to face competitors who are conditioned to grab all they can for their single person or nuclear family, everyone becomes a potential foe and no one can be trusted.

Another version of the above adage is, "A stake that sticks out will be hammered, but a stake that sticks out too much will not." In their culture, if one does not stand out in a significant way or is just a bit better than average, this person lapses into mediocrity. However, if one unquestionably excels, this individual can rise above the crowd as a true leader with conviction and courage to emerge untouched by any criticism. The point is that it takes fortitude, bravery, strength of mind and character in addition to firmness of purpose to become notable. If one's contributions to the community are deemed valuable, then the stake which protrudes prominently will be welcomed.

'It is impossible to remain indifferent to Japanese culture. It is a different civilisation where all you have learnt must be forgotten. It is a great intellectual challenge and a gorgeous sensual experience." ~Alain Ducasse

Interpretations of Japanese proverbs can be summarized by saying we expose ourselves to criticism when we flaunt our status or qualities that deviate from the norm. It is best to keep our head down, be modest about our abilities and not lord it over others, particularly if we are taking the lead. However, the people who make history are always the ones whose heads surface above the

rest. The comparison regarding heroic or exemplary behavior in Japanese culture shows that is not always a virtue if one is constantly part of the crowd and never 'sticks out.'" This explanation gives us some insight into their way of thinking and how complex their society is.

In Japan, if a student studies hard and excels in his or her classes with high marks, the others do not become jealous. They see this as motivation to improve themselves. If an ingenious, industrious and productive employee in a company rises in the ranks, this person is not resented by the other workers. Instead, this individual's creative and energetic influence will cause them to embrace these qualities to further improve the business. What benefits one, benefits all.

Aspects of Japanese culture can provide the world with examples of ways mankind can evolve socially and how healthy outcomes can be sustained. The custom of bowing to one another says a lot about how respect is maintained among them. It would be helpful to look at their model more closely when we are considering our own westernized cultural traditions. This would assist us to see what practices of other cultures could be utilized to heal our dysfunctional society by integrating them into ours. We might then accept and assimilate the valuable healing examples demonstrated by indigenous peoples, who have lived harmoniously for thousands of years.

'Folks, it's time to evolve. That's why we're troubled. You know why our institutions are failing us, the church, the state, everything's failing? It's because, um - they're no longer relevant. We're supposed to keep evolving. Evolution did not end with us growing opposable thumbs. You do know that, right?" ~Bill Hicks

In our western culture, we often become jealous and try to get the better of another person's creative contributions or try to steal them and call them our own. The work place then becomes a dog-eat-dog setting where the most ruthless and least cooperative at heart will eventually take over the higher positions. We westerners believe this type of competitive environment actually improves our chance of outdoing other countries and winning in the global

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

marketplace. Therefore, we reward the worst elements of our society and then wonder why we deal with so many dysfunctional manifestations coming from our fellow men.

We frequently ponder the question, "Why aren't people more pleasant and agreeable?" Acknowledging the truth about our customs can provide us with the answer. Instead, we try to hide the consequences of our cultural behaviors by saying to ourselves that our practices are normal and healthy, and we are just trying to fit in with the crowd. If we were to interact with one another in the Japanese manner, we feel we would certainly get devoured by our accepted, westernized ways where nice guys finish last. The finite self's tendency is to resist any enlightened suggestions that will alter the general agreements supporting its preference for separation and competition.

What is considered customary in our modern societies is what will destroy us. Most of us go about our lives without any awareness of the repercussions caused by our selfish actions, or we are not completely honest about how we relate to one another and the Earth. To be truthful about our conduct, we must be straightforward and sincere with ourselves and others regarding our

thoughts and feelings. In addition, by initiating a candid, internal dialogue with ourselves about the changes we can and need to make, it will be easier to look at our external behaviors and decide whether they are contributing to the solution or to the problem.

'Do you see the slightest evidence anywhere in the universe that creation came to an end with the birth of man? Do you see the slightest evidence anywhere out there that man was the climax toward which creation had been straining from the beginning? ...Very far from it. The universe went on as before, the planet went on as before. Man's appearance caused no more stir than the appearance of jellyfish." ~Daniel Quinn, *Ishmael: An Adventure of the Mind and Spirit*

Our associations become imbalanced when the finite self takes the lead, causing the failure of our endeavors to heal one another. Its one-sided, selfish and abusive character results in no one's needs being fulfilled. All that it is capable of are self-serving activities based on its belief in separateness. Furthermore, if it is not breaking any known laws which will cause it to experience repercussions, it shows no concern for the impact of its behavior on others. Unless complaints are made, it is not going to hold itself responsible for its actions. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching it how it can behave differently if it applies itself without any need for The Emperor.

Justification for the finite self's values and goals is like standing undressed in a crowd of strangers. Everyone's eyes are drawn to one's nakedness, they clearly

see what is obvious; no one is fooled. Yet, we act in embarrassing ways in front of one another all the time, and the more we see this occurring, the more we lose hope that mankind can ever change. Each choice we make in life has an impact on our fellow men and the Earth. As Herman Melville has pointed out, "We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results."

The way to transform our present culture is to be able to determine when the finite self has taken the lead in our choices by observing how it engages itself in our lives. Its fabrications and self-righteousness have caused us to hate one another and go to war. An essential step toward the direction of transforming our illusion of separation to that of Oneness is to realize there is no difference between us, our neighbors or other nations. We must cease interacting as if a disparity exists and instead seek common ground. Then we can begin to break down our separative fallacies and deceptions and look forward to the manifestations of peace, health, justice and sustainability.

Mankind is suffering under conditions we consider normal. Because of a lack of true community, we sabotage our ability to form satisfying relationships and instead replace them with addictions and other hurtful behaviors. To adapt to our sick society, we frequently become dishonest with ourselves. However, if our interactions are to be healthy, happy, fulfilling and stable, we must develop a connection with our True Self and allow it to guide our choices in life. By becoming united with it, we could live authentically with one another and magnetize to us what could actually work for everyone like the Japanese and indigenous tribes manage to do in their cultures.

'Life is a balanced system of learning and evolution. Whether pleasure or pain; every situation in your life serves a purpose. It is up to us to recognize what that purpose could be." ~Steve Maraboli

There are wiser cultural options from which to choose. Our biggest tool for

ameliorating any difficulties when making informed decisions is the acquisition of knowledge through education and experience. Most of the problems we deal with as a result of separateness have simple solutions. Although computers can be helpful in data collection and processing, too many hours can be wasted on their use instead of trying to solve our social dilemmas through soul searching and intellectual efforts with others.

The latest fad in technical gadgets will not provide us with viable alternatives. If we teach stewardship over profit, eliminate fossil fuels and consumerism, honor people who actually help and cease maintaining a system which is designed to end life, then we can experience real progress in the healing of our

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

cultural woes. Our planet will restore itself at an incredible rate if we stop polluting and ravaging it. By accepting and assimilating liberating changes, we can move forward to create heaven on Earth.

Let our doubts not divert our efforts from the seriousness of our task or permit the growing pains we deal with to intensify. What we need to learn is how to change our culturally conditioned populace and its preference for separateness. Such a shift will allow us to be passionately involved in our work, free of fear, hesitation and confusion. We will need to give our True Self time to transform us, and help us find answers to our questions that are genuine and workable and not merely intellectual or philosophical.

Our ambivalence about the feasibility of our transition cannot immediately resolve itself. However, if we are patient, a space can be created within us where this uncertainty can be carefully and objectively examined, unraveled, dissolved and healed. What we lack in our modern, westernized cultures is the ability to acquire and utilize an expansive, undistracted mental environment which can only be established through a sustained meditation practice, allowing insights to develop and slowly mature.

The more conscious we become, the stronger will be the relationships we can form with our True Self and one another. As our connections grow, we learn what we must do to transcend separateness. Instead of just mouthing empty words of peace, love, harmony and equality we wish everyone would live, we will learn how to actualize these attributes in our lives. Additionally, we can begin to recognize that our ideals for improved conditions are not abstractions and disconnected from the reality we endure. They convey meaning and are powerful transmitters of our intentions. We will notice our heart emanating a message of healing, thus creating positive feelings around us.

"Each of us is a tiny being, permitted to ride on the outermost skin of the smaller planet for a few dozens trips around the local star." ~Carl Sagan

Picturing the Earth traveling through space will help us clearly see the interconnection of all living things dwelling upon her. We have created imaginary boundaries by separating ourselves into countries and states. This has resulted in overlooking the fact we exist here together, breathing the same air, drinking from the same water source and eating food grown in soil from the same planet. All people, regardless of race, color, creed, sex or sexual orientation belong to our extended family. Whether we are conscious of it or

not, we share everything in this closed system as if it were a body where all parts must work together in balance in order to maintain good health.

When we contemplate the Earth in her wholeness, we attune ourselves to the reality of the bigger picture. Gaia and each one of us living on her are connected with one another in an intimate way because we literally share the same living space. With a greater number of people becoming aware of our interdependence, life and our existence will shift in a positive direction. Much of the discord we now see will give way to a more cooperative and loving cultural paradigm which is already beginning to happen. As our consciousness grows, we can join with other like-minded individuals who are endeavoring to coexist in the spirit of togetherness.

By meditating on the fact that any sense of separation we feel is actually an illusion, we will naturally begin to make more conscious choices in our daily lives. The simple act of preparing meals or determining how to dispose of our trash can be done with the knowing that whatever we do will affect our extended family of life, no matter how faraway they are from us. When we foster this type of awareness out of a feeling of awe, it becomes easier to be heedful. Then we can be vigilant instead of mindlessly reverting to the old way of viewing ourselves as separate from one another and all that exists and interacting in this manner.

The current, destructive patterns in our present culture will prevail until its collapse which is only a matter of time. We will then be forced to replace our separateness with the enlightened, cultural paradigm embraced by those living more cooperative models. It would be wise to encourage a large number of individuals to seek and adopt a sustainable way of life now instead of waiting until it is too late to make a difference. If we are paying attention to world events, it is no longer appropriate for us to hope that things will return to normal. In fact, they will most definitely get worse if we continue on the path we have been traveling.

Use of systematic thinking in an attempt to involve everyone is valid for all

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:56 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

cultures, regardless of their differences. Effectively accepting and absorbing people into a given social structure as contributing members rather than being lost in a process of differentiation will bring about the desired changes. We must strive toward integrating ourselves into synergistic and holistic organizational arrangements to create a sustainable future for everyone. This was what Carl Sagan imagined before it became fashionable. Since the introduction of efforts like his, there have been many concerned individuals who have visualized, organized and initiated viable alternatives.

‘Culture - the collectively shared meaning.’ ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Positioned in an outer arm of the Milky Way Galaxy is our solar system which is one of many. We are spinning with the Earth, spiraling with the galaxy and

expanding with the Cosmos. This is an ancient Universe, and it is saturated with our True Self's essence and intelligence which have the purpose of stimulating the spiritual growth of all of Us. It has always been our collective will to enter this 3-D space-time and create a setting for ourselves where we could experience separateness. Our human mission has been unfolding perfectly as intended. The reality we are undergoing within our separative dynamic has been beneficially influencing everything in existence.

When we think like infinite beings, we can unravel the mystery regarding our intention for inhabiting human bodies. Everything we are doing in them reflects our Original Intent. As a result of our activities, all of Us are acquiring a huge inheritance. This is a valuable insight for mankind to acquire because it encourages us to conclude our participation in separateness and allows us to begin building a new 'Culture... [and a] collectively shared meaning." Such transitions have successfully been made by alien races on other planets, and everyone in our Cosmos has benefited on a scale comparable to a super nova of advancement which has evolved our collective consciousness.

By appealing to our True Self, we can discover innovative and restorative ways to restructure our civilizations. In response to what is currently happening globally, new and enlightened developments are manifesting in economics and places of work as well as in higher education and health care systems where many countries are providing services gratis to their people. These are examples of compassionate and humane practices which speak of possibilities and feasible solutions able to heal our dismal global state of affairs. If we hope the teachings we receive from our church or temple will offer us solutions, we will be waiting until hell freezes over as the saying goes.

Mankind has initiated an evolutionary process which is causing a metamorphosis in our True Self. The reason so many of Us have entered this 3-D space-time and have been investing ourselves in this ongoing project in the

Cosmos has been to gain the experience of separateness for transmittal into the Cosmos. Evolution of our collective consciousness will beneficially influence all future Universes that we, as Us, will be constructing. When we think of the human race in this context, does our True Self worry about our fate or that of the Earth? This is our concern, and the coming times will make it clear that we have no future if we fail to transform our reality.

"To be a soulful person means to go against all the pervasive, prove-yourself values of our culture and instead treasure what is unique and internal and valuable in yourself and your own personal evolution." ~Jean Shinoda Bolen

Hidden within the symbolism in the Tarot cards are the insights which have been gained by our mystics. They knew about the mission undertaken by the portion of Us which became human. By instructing us how to be flexible and open, we are being led to eliminate the dogmatic beliefs which have confined us to separateness. Those who teach this path know how the cards can help humanity arrive at liberation from our illusions. The hidden beauty in them is the fact they are ushering us beyond our limited view of ourselves. As we travel further along in our process, we can expect to be irreversibly changed and to see our cultures reflecting these inner transformations.

As we aspirants do our inner work, we may be astounded by what has taken place in the advancement of our collective consciousness which has been mired in our restrictive point of view. Because we have been so close to what has been occurring, we may fail to accurately appraise a situation and be unable to perceive it in its true light. When we take the time to look, we see nothing has

really been standing still, and everything has been in constant flux. It is like the opening up of a rose that is so imperceptibly slow in its unfolding that we cannot watch it bloom. One day it can be a tight bud, and by the next, it has become a glorious blossom without any apparent movement.

Our challenge now is to find worthy ways to usher our present culture through its messy, turbulent, transitional times. It may be painful or surprisingly liberating but will most likely be some of both. There is a human tendency to resist change, thinking it is possible to simply decide not to engage in it or allow it into our lives. Sooner or later it will come and the status quo will go with or without our consent. Beneath the discomfort we are likely to experience, we will undoubtedly find excitement, vibrancy and inspiration as we take risks that unblock the natural flow of the transformative energy entering the world as we allow it to influence us.

"It is society which provides man with food, clothing, a home, the tools of work, language, the forms of thought, and most of the content of thought; his life is made possible through the labor and the accomplishments of the many millions
@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

past and present who are all hidden behind the small word society.

It is evident, therefore, that the dependence of the individual upon society is a fact of nature which cannot be abolished - just as in the case of ants and bees. However, while the whole life process of ants and bees is fixed down to the smallest detail by rigid, hereditary instincts, the social pattern and interrelationships of human beings are very variable and susceptible to change. Memory, the capacity to make new combinations, the gift of oral communication have made possible developments among human beings which are not dictated by biological necessities. Such developments manifest themselves in traditions, institutions, and organizations; in literature; in scientific and engineering accomplishments; in works of art. This explains how it happens that, in a certain sense, man can influence his life through his own conduct, and that in this process conscious thinking and wanting can play a part.

Man acquires at birth, through heredity, a biological constitution which we must consider fixed and unalterable, including the natural urges which are characteristic of the human species. In addition, during his lifetime, he acquires a cultural constitution which he adopts from society through communication and through many other types of influences. It is this cultural constitution which, with the passage of time, is subject to change and which determines to a very large extent the relationship between the individual and society." ~Albert Einstein, 1949

Every moment of our lives can be filled with boundless possibilities when we recognize what we have forgotten about our True Self. Being unaware of Who we truly are has left us with minimal options. Thinking we are limited and flawed has created a world reflecting this belief. However, there are no right choices, just as there are no wrong ones. As our consciousness expands, we will enter a realm of infinite potentialities, helping us comprehend the transformative power of our heart-felt intentions, and this "...determines to a very large extent the relationship between the individual and society."

The Hanged Man is designed to help mankind gain clarity about the path we must follow to transform our present culture. Rather than needing The Emperor and Justice to compel us comply with their laws, rules and doctrines, his example of self-sacrifice will assist us in our endeavor to transform our cultures, freeing them of limitations and restraints. What he is offering allows us to find our way to healing what is necessary within ourselves. He is pointing out "...the social pattern and interrelationships of human beings are very variable and susceptible to change...which are not dictated by biological necessities" but are guided by the radiant Light emanating from his head.

To assist us in this transition, The GWB is recommending that aspirants form

J0oca%R 858

50%

into study groups where we can ask one another the question: What exactly are we missing? In this way, we can receive the support, advice and help we need to prepare for our transition into a more sustainable way of life. With this backing, we will find the encouragement necessary to begin living our highest ideals. More instructions about how to do this will follow in Chapter 14, "The Path to True Community." Let us continue this type of dialogue until we have been successful in cleansing the world of the illusion of separateness and have transformed our present culture.

What is shared in the final portion of this chapter is dedicated to empowering Native cultures to enhance the important contributions they make to the healing of mankind and the Earth. Developing an ability to focus on those things which need our careful consideration is the first step toward co-creating an enlightened vision of our future. It is time for social improvements to materialize as the Hopi, the Tibetans and other indigenous people and cultures have advised us. They are outlined below

The Hopi Elders of Oraibi, Arizona Hopi Nation, spoke about our upcoming, cultural transformations and the new world we are about to enter:

A Hopi Elder Speaks

"You have been telling the people that this is the Eleventh Hour. Now you must go back and tell the people that this is the Hour. And there are things to be considered . . . Where are you living? What are you doing? What are your relationships? Are you in right relation? Where is your water? Know your garden. It is time to speak your Truth. Create your community. Be good to each

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

other. And do not look outside yourselves for the leader. Then he clasped his hands together, smiled, and said, This could be a good time!

"There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel they are torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination.

The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history, we are to take nothing personally. Least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey comes to a halt.

'The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word—struggle—from your attitude and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones weve been waiting for."

~Attributed to an unnamed Hopi elder, Hopi Nation, Oraibi, Arizona

The teachings and examples which are imparted to the end of this chapter can bring to mankind's awareness the great river about which the Hopi Elders have spoken. It is going to sweep all of us downstream toward changes forcing us to establish sustainable cultures. This process has already begun, and therefore, we must prepare for the cleansing which is about to take place. As mentioned earlier in this chapter, "One way to end this karma is to offer qualified Native American leaders significant roles in our government and then listen to them. Who else is more in tune with the Earth and all our relations? When we think and act in this manner, we can begin to heal our world."

Answers regarding how we can weather these global changes will come when we begin to think about the available enlightened possibilities by tuning into what the Earth is teaching us. Quickly adapting to the shifts that will be occurring during our transitional times will enable mankind to survive into the future. True Self-Realization is the metamorphosis called for in The Fifth World. Let us not wait until "...a river flowing now very fast" forces us to alter our ways. The need for major adjustments has already been initiated by the sudden appearance of the COVID-19 virus. In order to respond to this requisite for transformation, let us do our inner work.

We must take upon ourselves the task of transforming our culture and not wait until events in our world overwhelm us. This is why The GWB has been sharing the insights being provided in the guide, hoping readers will be receptive to integrating this information into our minds, hearts and lives. They urge us to ponder such queries as "Where are you living? What are you doing? What are

J0oca%R 858

your relationships? Are you in right relation?" Are we willing and able to respond to these questions at this time? If not, what is holding us back? What is preventing us from achieving personal and cultural transformations? Is it because the finite self rules our lives?

In the face of the increasing intensity of the transformation we are already beginning to encounter, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: What will our lives be like when the systems we depend upon cease to function? If we fail to confront the challenges facing us at the present time, what will happen to us? Where would we want to be and with whom would we want to be with when the swift current of change catches us? Will any familiar embankments remain that we can climb? As we drift downstream, will we allow our fears to overwhelm us and cause us to drown because we are unable to "keep our eyes open, and our heads above water?"

As we continue to experience extreme difficulties in our world, we are being forced to acknowledge "...that this is the Eleventh Hour." The only choice mankind has is to return to living in true communities where people have once prospered and have been happy and healthy. Chapter 14 is specifically designed to help us make this transition. We need to recognize that "We are the ones we've been waiting for." Additionally, we are being introduced to radical changes that will alter everything in our lives. Nothing that is built upon the unstable foundation of separateness can remain standing. This is the time for us to gather together and become spiritual and cultural transformers.

"and while I stood there I saw more than I can tell and I understood more than I saw; for I was seeing in a manner the shapes of all things as they must live together like one being" ~Black Elk, Black Elk Speaks

Many of us often wonder what to do about the negativity and the troubling

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:56 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

behaviors we observe in our world. Discord and contention are inevitable as all good teachers know well. However, by means of this friction, we can frequently come to understand others more deeply. Whether or not we know what has caused the strife, our True Self will often speak to us and provide guidance. Once we begin to listen more closely to its input, we can then uncover what will assist us to resolve our difficulties. To our amazement, we will find the necessary words flowing easily from us like it did for the boy On the Bus. This ability will help us come to peaceful and just resolutions.

During a gathering of Elders, which took place in New York at an event in May of 2011, the Hopi met with the Dalai Lama and others for the purpose of a cultural exchange focused on discussions regarding issues involving our active living environment. They sought guidance from each other about the ways humanity can support and heal one another and our communities. In addition, they addressed the need for people around the world to make the right choices and protect our essential resources for future generations. Everyone in attendance gained insights, knowledge and a deeper understanding about how to balance the natural world with the material and spiritual ones.

All agreed that inhabitants of the Earth have arrived at a most critical time in our history. In response, they encourage their fellow men to develop a spaciousness about how we view one another, so our thoughts and feelings can expand into an unbiased frame of mind. When our attitude changes, the whole tenor of our psyche shifts, including the very nature of our mental activity and sentiments. By being compassionate, we allow those around us to follow our lead. If we have no difficulty empathizing with their needs, neither will they have a problem comprehending our healing intentions. These efforts will help us gain a better understanding of one another.

Many realize it is time for all of us to speak our truth in powerful ways, and we must learn how to act with authority and authenticity. This will engender the shaping of exceptional leaders for the betterment of humanity. By taking on the essential work of global transformation, our True Self's support will help us perform miracles. It will guide our words as they rise in ardor and influence like great activists and orators such as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. When we try to avoid making difficult decisions which could create conflict with others, we become impotent and incapable of motivating anyone. Therefore, we must become steadfast and courageous in our endeavors.

When Hopi spiritual leaders met on April 22-24, 1994, the following was declared:

Hopi Declaration of Peace

It is in the Power of the True Hopi People to unify the minds and spirits of all true peace seeking peoples of the earth . . .

"Hopi" means 'Peaceful People'. . . and the truest and greatest power is the strength of peace . . . because Peace is the Will Of The Great Spirit . . .

But do not think that just because the True Hopi People have been told by the Great Spirit never to take up arms . . . that the True Hopi People will not fight . . . even die for what we know to be the right way of Life.

The True Hopi People Know how to fight without killing or hurting . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to fight with Truth and Positive Force In The Light Of The Great Spirit . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to Educate by clear thoughts . . . good pictures . . . and by carefully chosen words . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to show to all the world's Children the True Way of Life by setting an example . . . by working and communicating in a way that reaches the minds and hearts of all people who are truly seeking the methods of a simple and spiritual Life which is the only Life that will survive . . .

The True Hopi people preserve the sacred knowledge about the way of the Earth because the true Hopi people know that the Earth is a living... growing person . . . and all things on it are her children . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to show the Right Way of Life to all the world's people who have ears to listen . . . who have eyes to see . . . and who have hearts to understand these things . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to generate enough Power to link up the forces of the Minds and Spirits of all the True Children of the Earth . . . and to Unify them with the Positive Force of the Great Spirit so that they may put an end to affliction and persecution in all afflicted places in this world . . .

The True Hopi people declare that Hopi power be a force which brings about world change.

sn) en)

Dan Katchongva (1865-1972), Hopi Primary Source: Excerpts, The Hopi Story: Teachings, History, and Prophecies of the Hopi People: as told by Dan
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @CypH €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

Katchongva, Sun Clan. Translated by Danagyumtewa

This talk was recorded on 1/29/70 and was published because Mr. Katchongva hoped that those causing this tragedy could not persist if they had an idea of the purpose behind Hopi resistance to foreign control. Dan agreed to the publication of this booklet on condition that it never be sold, insisting that to sell Hopi teachings would be like selling his own mother. In addition to the prophecies fulfilled during his lifetime, Dan was told by his father that he would live to see the beginning of the final event of this era, the Great Day of Purification.

Arrival of Another Race Foretold

Time passed on, people passed on, and the prophecies of things to come were passed from mouth to mouth. The stone tablets and the rock writing of the life plan were often reviewed by the elders. Fearfully they waited as they retold the prophecy that one day another race of people would appear in their midst and claim our land as his own. He would try to change our pattern of life. He would have a sweet tongue or a forked tongue and many good things by which we would be tempted. He would use force in an attempt to trap us into using weapons, but we must not fall for this trick, for then we ourselves would be brought to our knees, from which we might not be able to rise. Nor must we ever raise our hand against any nation. We now call these people Bahanna.

The Forces of Purification

We have teachings and prophecies informing us that we must be alert for the signs and omens which will come about to give us courage and strength to stand on our beliefs. Blood will flow. Our hair and our clothing will be scattered upon the earth. Nature will speak to us with its mighty breath of wind. There will be earthquakes and floods causing great disasters, changes in the seasons and in the weather, disappearance of wildlife, and famine in different forms. There will be gradual corruption and confusion among the leaders and the people all over the world, and wars will come about like powerful winds. All of this has been planned from the beginning of creation.

We will have three people standing behind us, ready to fulfill our prophecies when we get into hopeless difficulties: the Moha Symbol (which refers to a plant that has a long root, milky sap, grows back when cut off, and has a

flower shaped like a swastika, symbolizing the four great forces of nature in motion), the Sun Symbol, and the Red Symbol. Bahanna's intrusion into the Hopi way of life will set the Moha symbol in motion, so that the four great

forces of nature (the four directions, the controlling forces, the original force) will rock the world into war. When this happens we will know that our

prophecies are coming true. We will gather strength and stand firm.

This great movement will fall, but because its subsistence is milk, and because it is controlled by the four forces of nature, it will rise again to put the world in motion, creating another war, in which both the Moha and the Sun Symbol will be at work. [My note: apparently referring to the swastikatike Moha (Germany) in conjunction with the Rising Sun (Japan)] Then it will rest in order

to rise a third time. Our prophecy foretells that the third event will be the decisive one. Our road plan foretells the outcome.

This sacred writing speaks the word of the Great Spirit. It could mean the mysterious life seed with two principles of tomorrow, indicating one, inside of which is two. The third and last, which will it bring forth, purification or destruction?

The third event will depend upon the Red Symbol, which will take command, setting the four forces of nature (Moha) in motion for the benefit of the Sun. When he sets these forces in motion the whole world will shake and turn red and turn against the people who are hindering the Hopi cultural life. To all

these people Purification Day will come. Humble people will run to him in search of a new world, and the equality that has been denied them. He will come unmercifully. His people will cover the Earth like red ants. We must not go outside to watch. We must stay in our houses. He will come and gather the wicked people who are hindering the red people who were here first. He will be looking for someone whom he will recognize by his way of life, or by his head (the special Hopi haircut) or by the shape of his village and his dwellings. He is the only one who will purify us. The Purifier, commanded by the Red

Symbol, with the help of the Sun and the Moha, will weed out the wicked who have disturbed the way of life of the Hopi, the true way of life on Earth. The wicked will be beheaded and will speak no more. This will be the Purification

for all righteous people, the Earth, and all living things on Earth. The ills of the earth will be cured. Mother Earth will bloom again and all people will unite

into peace and harmony for a long time to come.

But if this does not materialize, the Hopi traditional identity will vanish due to pressure from Bahanna. Through the white man's influence, his religions, and the disappearance of our sacred land, the Hopi will be doomed. This is the Universal Plan, speaking through the Great Spirit since the dawn of time.

The Hopi have been placed on this side of the Earth to take care of the land through their ceremonial duties, just as other races of people have been placed elsewhere around the Earth to take care of her in their own ways. Together, we hold the world in balance, revolving properly. If the Hopi nation vanishes, the motion of the Earth will become eccentric, the water will swallow the land, and

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

the people will perish. Only a brother and a sister may be left to start a new

life...

We know certain people are commissioned to bring about the Purification. It is the Universal Plan from the beginning of creation, and we are looking up to them to bring purification to us. It is in the rock writings throughout the world, on different continents. We will come together if people all over the world know about it. So we urge you to spread this word around so people will know about it, and the appointed ones will hurry up with their task, to purify the Hopi and get rid of those who are hindering our way of life.

I have spoken. I wish this message to travel to all corners of this land and

across the great waters, where people of understanding may consider these words of wisdom and knowledge. This I want. For people may have different

opinions about some things, but because of the nature of the beliefs upon which this Hopi life is based, I expect that at least one will agree, maybe even two. If three agree it will be worth manyfold.

I am forever looking and praying eastward to the rising sun for my true white brother to come and purify the Hopi. My father, Yukiama, used to tell me that I would be the one to take over as leader at this time, because I belong to the Sun Clan, the father of all the people on the Earth. I was told that I must not give in, because I am the first. The Sun is the father of all living things from the first creation. And if I am done, the Sun Clan, then there will be no living thing left on the Earth. So I have stood fast. I hope you will understand what I am trying to tell you

I am the Sun, the Father. With my warmth all things are created. You are my children and I am very concerned about you. I hold you to protect you from harm, but my heart is sad to see you leaving my protecting arms and destroying yourselves. From the breast of you mother, the Earth, you receive your nourishment, but she is too dangerously ill to give you pure food. What will it be? Will you lift your father's heart? Will you cure your mother's ills? Or will you forsake us and leave us with sadness to be weathered away? I don't want this world to be destroyed. If this world is saved, you all will be saved and whoever has stood fast will complete this plan with us, so that we will all be happy in the Peaceful Way.'

The people will corrupt the good ways of life, bringing about the same life as that from which we fled in the underworld. The sacred body of the female will no longer be hidden, for the shield of protection will be lifted up, an act of temptation toward sexual license will also be enjoyed. Most of us will be lost in the confusion. As awareness that something extraordinary is happening will develop in most of the people, for even their leader will be confused into

J0oca%R 858

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4)

polluting themselves. It will be difficult to decide whom to follow. Those gifted

with the knowledge of the sacred instructions will then live very cautiously, for

they will remember and have faith in these instructions, and it will be on their shoulders that the fate of the world shall rest.

People everywhere must give Hopi their most serious consideration, our prophecies, our teachings, and our ceremonial duties, for if Hopi fails, it will trigger the destruction of the world and all mankind. I have spoken through the mouth of the Creator. May the Great Spirit guide you on the right path."

[The above drawing is an interpretation of the carving on Prophecy Rock. Both the drawing and the explanation below come from Thomas Banyacya, Hopi Elder. There are other interpretations; most are similar to this one.]

"Our Hopi history tells us that at the time of emergence we met the spirit who owns this world. He met us, and we asked him to be our leader. He refused, saying that we had our own mission to fulfill before he would consider becoming our leader. He set this life out for us. He gave us instructions. This is

symbolized by his figure holding the line.

Now the circle at the bottom of the drawing symbolizes the physical world and creation. We went forth into our journeys. We reached a certain point in time, who knows, maybe a thousand years. There we were met by Massau'u again.

Here he gave us more instructions. To the Hopis he gave a path of life to follow. This is shown by the straight line that goes across. To the white brother he gave different instructions. The white brother went up, and the Hopis went another direction.

Now at this second meeting with Massau'u, he told us that within the life of this current world, there would be three phases of life where the whole world would be shaken up. Three nations would rise up and shake the world. This we interpret to mean world wars. Now up at the left side we see a symbol. This is what is painted on the Hopi ceremonial rattles that are given to children.

The rattle symbolizes the world. The painting on the rattle shows the symbols of the countries that would shake the world three times. I think that the swastika in the middle symbolizes the German people, who had that for a

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing

:57 AM
4/24/25,

cE]

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

symbol. They brought the United States into the First and Second World Wars. The sun symbol signifies the Japanese people who brought the United States into the Second World War. Pasivaya, an old religious leader from Shipaulovi, told me that the third nation to rise up would have its national symbols in red. The people would wear red caps or red robes. The world has been shaken up twice already. There is one more war left.

So after the second meeting with Massau'u the white brother went on his way, and we went on our way, according to instructions. But it was told that we would meet again some day, that this white brother would come back to purify us so that we would become one people again. So on the top, the line means this—it shows the journey of this white brother. In the life of the white peoples, they would show themselves to be clever and gifted. They would invent many scientific things.

So the first three figures shown on the top line symbolize the stages of the white people, their scientific advancement, from the carriage to the automobile to the airplane. The circles right underneath the figures prophesy the three gourds of ashes that would fall on earth. The first and second circles are interpreted to mean the bombs that fell on Japan in WWII. The four headless figures on top show our Hopis who have become like the white people. These are Hopis who have forsaken their Life Plan and who have become like the whites. They have fallen for the white way of life—the easy life, the modern conveniences—and do not care for Hopi life anymore. These Hopis will say to

other Hopis to follow their ways. Now if all Hopis fall for this trap, then life will be like the jagged line going up, toward the upper right corner. It will be up and down, turmoil, earthquakes, floods, drought. The old people say we are at this stage of life now.

But it is prophesied that a phase of life will come when those Hopis who have become like the white people will realize their wrongdoings and attempt to join again the Hopis who are holding on. This is symbolized by the line going down, back to the Life Plan of the Hopis. Now if this happens, then there will be times of unity, of all Hopis working together. We would have then come back to this Life Plan set out by the Great Spirit for us. This is symbolized by the circle and the corn.

Now it is foretold that we would meet up with Massau'u one more time as

symbolized by the figure on the right. He will judge us and, if we are deserving to go with him, he will accept to be the leader of the Hopis. And thereafter we will have a happy life."

As you see, the simple drawing that I have explained to you talks about the whole world from the beginning to the end. (From Hopi Mental Health

Conference Report, 1982, p. 40.)

Chief Dan Evehema's Message to Mankind

The above photo shows Chief Dan Evekema, Hopi Spiritual Elder, in front of the United Nations, the "House of Mica" in New York. He was a spiritual leader, Snake Priest, Society Father and Eldest Elder of the Traditional Hopi Nation, a culture more than 22,000 years old and died at the age of 108. In addition, he was deeply involved in the prophesied visits by Hopi Elders to the United Nations. The statement below was his last teaching that he wanted to

communicate to as many people as possible.

'T am very glad to have this time to send a message to you. We are celebrating a time in our history which is both filled with joy and sadness. I am very glad that our Hindu brothers have given us this opportunity to share these feelings with you because we know many of you are having the same troubles.

We Hopi believe that the human race has passed through three different worlds and life-ways since the beginning. At the end of each prior world, human life has been purified or punished by the Great Spirit "Massauu" due mainly to corruption, greed and turning-away from the Great Spirit's teachings. The last great destruction was the flood which destroyed all but a few faithful ones who asked and received a permission from the Great Spirit to live with Him in this new land.

The Great Spirit said, 'It is up to you, if you are willing to live My poor, humble and simple life way. It is hard but if you agree to live according to My teachings and instructions, if you never lose faith in the life I shall give you, you may come and live with Me." The Hopi and all who were saved from the great flood made a Sacred Covenant with the Great Spirit at that time. We Hopi made an oath that we will never turn away from Him. For us the Creators Laws never change or break down.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

To the Hopi the Great Spirit is All-powerful. He appeared to the first people as a man and talked with them in the beginning of this creation world. He taught us how to live, to worship, where to go and what food to carry, gave us seeds to plant and harvest. He gave us a set of Sacred Stone Tablets into which He breathed all teachings in order to safeguard His land and life. In these stone tablets were made, instructions and prophecies and warnings. This was done with the help of a Spider woman and her two grandsons. They were wise and powerful helpers of the Great Spirit.

Before the Great Spirit went into hiding, He and Spider woman put before the leaders of the different groups of people many colours and sizes of corn for them to choose their food in this world. The Hopi was the last to pick and then choose their food in this world. The Hopi then chose the smallest ear of corn. Then Massauu said, "You have shown me you are wise and humble; for this reason you will be called Hopi (people of peace) and I will place in your authority all land and life to guard, protect and hold trust for Me until I return to you in later days for I am the First and the Last (Alpha and Omega - Aleph and Tau)."

This why when a Hopi is ordained into the higher religious order, the earth and all living things are placed upon his hands. He becomes a parent to all life on Earth. He is entitled to advise and correct his children in whatever peaceful way he can. So we can never give up knowing that our message of peace will reach our children. Then it is together with the other spiritual leaders the destiny of our future children is placed. We are instructed to hold this world in Balance (Koran - sura 57:25) within the land and the many universes with special prayers and ritual which continue to this day.

It was to the Spider woman's two grandsons the Sacred Stone Tablets were given. These two brothers were then instructed to carry them to a place the

Great Spirit had instructed them. The older brother was to go immediately to the East, to the rising sun and upon reaching his destination was instructed to immediately start to look for his younger brother who shall remain in the land of the Great Spirit. The Older brothers mission when he returned was to help his younger brother (Hopi) bring about peace, brotherhood and everlasting life on his return.

Hopi, the younger brother, was instructed to cover all land and mark it well with footprints and sacred markings to claim this land for the Creator and peace on earth. We established our ceremonials and sacred shrines to hold this world in Balance in accordance with our first promise to the Creator. This is how our migration story goes, until we met the Creator at Old Oribe (place that

destruction and the beginning of The Fifth World of peace. He gave us many prophecies to pass on to you and all have come to pass. This is how we know the timing is now to reveal the last warnings and instructions to mankind.

We were told to settle permanently here in Hopi land where we met the Great Spirit and wait for Older Brother who went East to return to us. When he returns to this land he will place his Stone Tablets side by side to show all the

world that they are our true brothers. When the road in the sky has been fulfilled and when the inventing of something, that in Hopi means, Gourd of

Ashes, a gourd that when drops upon the earth will boil everything within a large space and nothing will grow for a very long time. When the leaders turned to evil ways instead of the Great Spirit, we were told there would be many ways this life may be destroyed.

If humankind does not heed our prophecy and return to Ones original spiritual instructions. We were told of three helpers; who were commissioned by the Great Spirit to help Hopi bring about the peaceful life on earth; would appear to help us and we should not change our homes, our ceremonials, our hair, because the true helpers might not recognise us as the true Hopi. So we have been waiting all these years.

It is known that our True White Brother, when he comes, will be All-powerful and will wear a red cap or red cloak. He will be large in population, belong to no religion but his very own. He will bring with him the Sacred Stone Tablets. With him there will be two great ones both very wise and powerful. One will have a symbol or sign of swastika which represents purity and is Female, a producer of life. The third one or the second one of the two helpers to our True White Brother will have a sign of a symbol of the sun. He, too, will be many people and very wise and powerful. We have in our sacred Kachina ceremonies a gourd-rattle which is still in use today with these symbols of these powerful helpers of our True Brother.

It is also prophesied that if these three fail to fulfill their mission then the one from the West will come like a big storm. He will be many, in numbers and unmerciful. When he comes he will cover the land like the red ants and overtake this land in one day. If the three helpers chosen by the Creator fulfill their sacred mission and even if there are only one, two or three of the true Hopi remaining holding fast to the last ancient teaching and instructions, the Great Spirit, Massauu, will appear before all and our world will be saved.

The three will lay out a new life plan which leads to Everlasting Life and peace. The earth will become new as it was from the beginning. Flowers will bloom again, wild game will return to barren lands and there will be abundance of food for all. Those who are saved will share everything equally and they all

solidifies) over 1000 years ago. It was at that meeting when He gave to us these prophecies to give to you now at this closing of The Fourth World of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing – will recognise Great Spirit and speak one language.

We are now faced with great problems, not only here but throughout the land. Ancient cultures are being annihilated. Our people's lands are being taken from them, leaving them no place to call their own. Why is this happening? It is happening because many have given up or manipulated their original spiritual teachings. The Way of Life which the Great Spirit has given to all its people of the world; whatever your original instructions; is not being honoured. It is because of this great sickness - called greed, which infects every land and country that simple people are losing what they have kept for thousands of

years.

Now we are at the very end of our trail. Many people no longer recognise the True Path of the Great Spirit. They have, in fact, no respect for the Great Spirit or for our precious Mother Earth, who gives us all life.

We are instructed in our ancient prophecy that this would occur. We were told that someone would try to go up to the moon: that they would bring something back from the moon; and that after that, nature would show signs of losing its balance. Now we see that coming about. All over the world there are now many signs that nature is no longer in balance. Floods, drought, earthquakes, and great storms are occurring and causing much suffering. We do not want this to occur in our country and we pray to the Great Spirit to save us from such things. But there are now signs that this very same thing might happen very soon on our own land.

Now we must look upon each other as brothers and sisters. There is no more time for divisions between people. Today I call upon all of us, from right here at home, Hotevilla, where we too are guilty of gossiping and causing divisions even among our own families; out to the entire world where thievery, war and

lying goes on every day. These divisions will not be our salvation. Wars only bring more wars never peace. Only by joining together in a Spiritual Peace with love in our hearts for one another, love in our hearts for the Great Spirit and

Mother Earth, shall we be saved from the terrible Purification Day which is just ahead.

There are many of you in this world who are honest people. We know you spiritually for we are the "Men's Society Grandfathers" who have been charged to pray for you and all life on Earth never forgetting anything or any one in our ceremonies. Our prayer is to have a good happy life, plenty of soft gentle rain for abundant crops. We pray for Balance (Koran - sura 57:25) on Earth to live in peace and leave a beautiful world to the children yet to come. We know you have good hearts but good hearts are not enough to help-us-out with these great problems. In the past some of you have tried to help us Hopis, and we

will always be thankful for your efforts. But now we need your help in the worst way. We want the people of the world to know the truth of our situation.

This land; which people call the Land of the Freedom; celebrates many days reminding people of the world of these things. Yet in well over 200 years the original Americans have not seen a free day. We are suffering the final insult.

Our people are now losing the one thing which gives life and meaning of life—our ceremonial land, which is being taken away from us. Hotevilla is the last holy consecrated, undisturbed traditional Native American sacred shrine to the Creator.

As the prophecy says, this sacred shrine must keep its spiritual pathways open. This village is the spiritual vortex for the Hopi to guide the many awakening Native Americans and other true hearts home to their own unique culture. Hotevilla was established by the last remaining spiritual elders to maintain peace and balance on this continent from the tip of South America up to Alaska. Many of our friends say Hotevilla is a sacred shrine, a national and world treasure and must be preserved. We need your help.

Where is the freedom which you all fight for and sacrifice your children for? Is it only the Indian people who have lost, or are all Americans losing the very thing which you originally came here to find? We don't share the freedom of

the press, because what gets into the papers is what the government wants people to believe, not what is really happening. We have no freedom of speech, because we are persecuted by our own people for speaking our beliefs.

We are at the final stages now and there is a last force that is about to take away our remaining homeland. We are still being denied many things including

the right to be Hopis and to make our living in accordance with our religious teachings. The Hopi leaders have warned leaders in the White House and the leaders in the Glass House but they do not listen. So as our prophecy says;

then it must be up to the people with good pure hearts that will not be afraid to help us to fulfill our destiny in peace for this world. We now stand at a

cross-road whether to lead ourselves in Everlasting-Life or total destruction. We

believe that human beings spiritual power through prayer is so strong it decides life on Earth.

So many people have come to Hopiland to meet with us. Some of you we have met on your lands. Many times people have asked how they can help us. Now I hope and pray that your help will come. If you have a way to spread the truth, through the newspapers, radio, books, thought meeting with powerful people, tell the truth! Tell them what you know to be true. Tell them what you have seen here; what you have heard us say; what you have seen with your @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

own eyes. In this way, if we do fall, let it be said that we tried, right up to the end, to hold fast to The Way of Peace, as we were originally instructed to do by the Great Spirit.

Should you really succeed, we will all realise our mistakes of the past and return to the true path - living in harmony as brothers and sisters, sharing our mother, the Earth with all other living creatures. In this way we could bring about a new world. A world which would be led by the Great Spirit and our mother will provide plenty and happiness for all.

God bless you, each one of you and know our prayers for peace meet yours as the sun rises and sets. May the Great Spirit guide you safely into The Way of Love, Peace, Freedom and God on this Earth Mother. May the holy ancestors of Love and Light keep you safe in your land and homes. Pray for God to give you something important to do in this great work, which lies ahead of us all, to bring peace on earth. We the Hopi still hold to the Sacred Stone Tablets and now await the coming of our True White Brother and others seriously ready to work for the Creator's peace on Earth.

Be well, my children, and think good thoughts of peace and togetherness. Peace for all life on Earth and peace with one another in our homes, families and countries. We are not so different in the Creator's Eyes. The same Great Fathers Sun (of Righteousness - Malachi 4) shines his love on each of us daily just as Mother Earth prepares the sustenance for our table, do they not? We are one after all."

Chief Dan Evehema, (105) Spiritual leader, Eldest Elder Greewood / Roadrunner Clan.

From Hotevilla, Arizona, Hopi Sovereign Nation.

THE NINE SIGNS

as told by White Feather, Bear Clan (Hopi)

"The Fourth World shall end soon, and The Fifth World

will begin. This the elders everywhere know. The Signs

over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left.

This is the First Sign: We were told of the coming

GiTran:

Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

of the white-skinned men, like Pahana, but not living
like Pahana - men who took the land that was not
theirs and who struck their enemies with thunder.

(Post-Intelligencer Interpretation: Guns)

This is the Second Sign: Our lands will see the coming
of spinning wheels filled with voices. (P-I: Covered
wagons)

This is the Third Sign: A strange beast like a buffalo
but with great long horns, will overrun the land in
large numbers. (P-I: Longhorn cattle)

This is the Fourth Sign: The land will be crossed by
snakes of iron. (P-I: Railroad tracks)

This is the Fifth Sign: The land shall be
criss-crossed by a giant spider's web. (PI: Power and
telephone lines)

This is the Sixth Sign: The land shall be
criss-crossed with rivers of stone that make pictures
in the sun. (PI: Concrete roads and their
mirage-producing effects.)

This is the Seventh Sign: You will hear of the sea
turning black, and many living things dying because of
it. (PI: Oil spills)

This is the Eighth Sign: You will see many youth,

© Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing

94GH =

€7C 0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

who wear their hair long like our people, come and
join the tribal nations, to learn our ways and wisdom
(PI: Hippies)

This is the Ninth and Last Sign: You will hear of
a dwelling-place in the heavens, above the earth, that
shall fall with a great crash. It will appear as a
blue star. Very soon after this, the ceremonies of the
Hopi people will cease. (P-I: Russian Space Station, Mir, fiery
re-entry to Earth, 23 March, 2001 - Eyewitness Alex
Bowles, Project Coordinator for MirReentry.com said,
'It was a stunning blue steak followed by a sonic boom.

The pieces had a blue incandescence to them.")

Picture of Mir burning-up in the skies above Nadi, Fiji.
These are the Signs that 'great destruction' is here:
The world shall rock to and fro. The white man will

battle people in other lands - those who possessed the

first Light of Wisdom. There will be many columns of
smoke and fire such as the white man has made in the

deserts not far from here. Those who stay and live in

snow

=| Of

the places of the Hopi shall be safe. Then there will
be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward,

Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn'
of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His
Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being

planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence

into The Fifth World."

Hopi Interpreter-Messenger, Thomas Banyacya, said at Hotevilla, Navajo County,
Arizona, on the Hopi Reservation, October 11, 1969

"My name is Thomas Banyacya. I've been interpreting for my people for a
number of years, since 1948 when, in Shungopavi Village, Hopi Leaders, Chiefs
and Religious men met for four days and went into many of the Hopi
prophecies and knowledge that was kept within the religious societies ever
since we came here many, many centuries ago. Since 1948 I have been putting
all of my time and effort into helping my people to explain their position, their
religious lives, their traditions, their warnings and their prophecies, for they tell
that this is the time of world events and troubles, things that had been
prophecied are now being fulfilled, and they felt that it is time that this
knowledge be brought out to all people, not only to the Hopis, not only to the
other Indian people in this land, but to all people who are here on the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

continents called North and South America. Because, we are facing a severe day where severe punishment may be meted out for some of us who have not been following the instructions of the Great Spirit.

"The Hotevilla people have the sacred stone tablets, the Oraibi people have the sacred stone tablets, and the Shungopavi people on another mesa have their religious order still functioning as it was from the beginning. The village of Mishongnovi and the first mesa people are still exercising and carrying on their sacred ritual ceremonies. They are all holding on to the life of the Great Spirit land of the people here in this land, so that this land will never be destroyed like it happened in another world.

"The main reason they are now bringing this out and sending us to different areas is to tell the people, to warn the people, to explain this to them, to compare our knowledge, to compare our languages and to compare our religious things, so that through that religion we are going to find each other - we, who are searching for the right way of living the truth and the peaceful way of harmony with each other and with nature all around, the clouds, the rain, the animals and the plant life. We are all a part of it. We cannot break away from that. We are going to have to understand this so that we can look at each other. We are just like the trees out there - all different people with different languages, different colors and different ways of expression. We are just like any other part of nature that is around us. This, we must understand.

"The Hopi stands on the religious and spiritual grounds that our old people have kept in their religious societies. Each one has his own special duty, and this is like in any animal, bird, fruit of all kind and the flowers. Everything has its own gift to give to the world, to share and to give to others. So, each one of us and each of the religious men also has that duty, whether he is a small person or a young man. We are all looking and searching for peace, harmony and better understanding amongst ourselves, so that we can face that day which Hopi call Purification Day, some say judgement Day, some say Last Day. The Hopi were given that religion or belief and understanding of life in order to stand there to prove to the Great Spirit when we face him again that we will still be speaking the Hopi language and standing on our own path. The others were given their knowledge also, and you must stand on that path.

"But, together we must share with each other, come together and live in peace until we get there, so that when the Great Spirit stands up we will not be afraid. Because, the Great Spirit also provided that there will be a Purifier who will stand there to weed out the bad ones from among us. It will be done with power and might. We cannot change that, we cannot stop it, and we cannot add anything to it to change it. That's the way it's laid out, and these leaders know this. So, the basic thing now is for these leaders to explain this standard of life, so that we may get a better understanding of it.

"Today people from this country, and from countries all around the world, are coming together in this walk for peace bringing further realization of the Hopi prophecies."

sn) en)

"Nature, the First People and the spirit of our ancestors are giving you loud

warnings. Today, December 10, 1992, you see increasing floods, more damaging climate changes and earthquakes as our prophecies said would come. Even animals and birds are warning us with strange changes in their behavior such as the beaching of whales. Why do animals act like they know about the earth's problems and most humans act like they know nothing? If we humans do not wake up to the warnings, the Great Purification will come to destroy this world just as the previous worlds were destroyed." ~Grandfather Thomas Banyacya, speaking before the United Nations in 1992

More than any other tribe in North America, the Hopi Indians developed according to the dictates of what may be called a legacy of prophecy. They have looked into the future from their kivas (subterranean, communal prayer-chambers) and have seen disturbing scenarios. These predictions began to be made public shortly before the mid-20th century. In the past, they did not wish to share these visions with the outside world. This sentiment did not change until they saw that Mother Earth was being severely damaged by human carelessness. Their insights into what was to come did not merely pertain to the Hopi themselves but dealt with impending events on a global scale.

The nature of the mental and spiritual awakenings of the indigenous peoples are redefining our interconnections. We are being directed to look at the teachings offered by The Hopi because this knowledge will inspire many to follow their examples and learn to live in a sustainable manner. In addition, by studying the models of Gandhi's staff and holy diapers and Thoreau's curtainless hut with his single plate and spoon, we can discover better ways of sharing the limited resources the Earth can provide. When we see more people establishing their lifestyles based on such examples, mankind will be able to respond conscientiously and consider the welfare of future generations.

Our standard approach to solving deteriorating cultural and world conditions is to look for solutions to the damaging outcomes rather than to confront the underlying cause. When operating from a separative mentality, even our best minds cannot offer us any helpful answers. Although humanity waits for someone to become the herald of wise and healing alternatives, we try to make sure our interests and entitlements are considered and protected when any

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

suggestions are presented to us. Therefore, no one can introduce innovations which will not be voted against or resisted by the masses. Has this pattern not recurred every time proposals for change are made?

If we want freedom and a nurturing, maintainable future, we must revise the functions and duties of the organizations and systems we wish to have govern us. Mankind needs to cease spending huge amounts of time and money to foster harmful practices, programs and infrastructures. Instead, we have to envision enlightened, self-sustainable societies which must replace those institutions that are designed to control us and neutralize our desire to live socially conscious, honorable, moral and responsible lives.

"My people await Pahana, the lost White Brother from the stars, as do all our brothers in the land. He will not be like the white men we know now, who are cruel and greedy. We were told of their coming long ago. But still we await Pahana. He will bring with him the symbols, and the missing piece of that sacred tablet now kept by the elders, given to him when he left, that shall identify him as our True White Brother. The Fourth World will end soon, and The Fifth World will begin. The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and

so few are left. Then there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

There is no need for the Hopi to wait any longer for the return of the True White Brother they call Pahana. He represents The Great White Brotherhood which has incorporated the sacred and ancient Hopi symbols into its own that can be seen at the beginning of "About the Authors." Both groups realize that "The Fourth World will end soon, and...The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left." Along with the Tibetan Buddhists, the three of them working together are providing humanity with the guidance that will "smooth the Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World."

Those who are responsive to the True White Brother's guidance are being called to heal the difficulties the human race is facing during this time of great change. Many fear the God of the white man because we imagine a judgment is forthcoming from him that will send us to a hell for our sins. As a result of such teachings, the majority of mankind feels they are doomed to be evaluated unfavorably and suffer a cruel punishment. The guide is designed to help aspirants rise above these notions and realize we are destined to transcend these concepts as we collectively transition into The Fifth World. By The GWB imparting such verities, we are being assisted to enter it.

It is no longer necessary for mankind to wait for the insights we need to heal our world; we can access them right now. The essence of the ancient and sacred Hopi teachings have been shared in the novitiate and intermediate chapters of the guide. Those who assimilate these initial instructions will be able to benefit from what is being offered in the Death, Temperance, The Devil, The Tower, The Star and The Moon chapters. These six Tarot cards provide the advanced training that will assist us to transition this difficult period in our human history. Information being communicated in the guide "...shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts."

The rich mythological tradition of the Hopi stretch over centuries, and they have stories about their ancestral journeys through three worlds to The Fourth World, where their people live today. Maasaw was a deity of the Hopi Fire Clan who gave them the sacred tablet just before he exited our world into the fourth dimension or as they put it, 'He turned around and became invisible.' He is a member of the True White Brother (The Great White Brotherhood), and he foretold of their lost white brother, Pahana, who "...will bring with him the symbols," as revealed in the guide, liberating them from their persecutors and providing a brotherhood of man.

When the Hopi emerged into The Fourth World, they learned that Maasaw was on Earth, and he appeared to them as the skeleton man. Although he was very frightening, he gave the Hopi the sacred gift of knowledge. His image and teachings are offered in the next chapter, "Death." He warned them that 'if their leader accepted any other religion, he must assent to have his head cut off. This would dispel the evil and save his people.' Cutting off of a head denotes the purging of religious and cultural teachings and models of the white man from their people's minds. Maasaw's new instructions are imparted in the Justice, The Hanged Man, Death and Temperance chapters.

'Native peoples do not look for salvation from worlds beyond. They need no alternate reality, because the mortal world and the spirit world are the same. This Earth is heaven, hell and purgatory; but most importantly, it is home. The greatest of spiritual mysteries may be revealed just beyond the front door, in

the life of a community." ~Israel Morrow, Gods of the Flesh: A Skeptic's Journey

Through Sex, Politics and Religion

Maasaw offers a way to learn how to initiate our metamorphosis and ride the river of change the Hopi Elders have told us will sweep us into The Fifth World. To ease ourselves through this transition, it will be necessary to keep expanding our consciousness at all times by absorbing and radiating more of our True Self's nature. We can enhance such efforts by continuing to count our blessings and being constantly grateful. Let us humbly go about our work of healing the cause of mankind's suffering and ignite the eternal flame which

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

exists within us. In this way, we can begin to transform our world.

As will be explained in the next chapter, those who cling to their fallacies and self-deceptions when they die will be unable to cross The River Styx and will be stranded in the psychic realm until they can let go of their illusions caused by their belief in separateness. Israel Morrow explains that indigenous peoples realize "They need no alternate reality, because the mortal world and the spirit world are the same." They are aware that no separation exists between the two since they mutually support and interact with one another. This knowledge empowers them to assist their fellow men through these transitional times and also enables them to help the stranded ones make their crossing.

The importance of listening to and heeding the teachings of The GWB should not be ignored, underestimated or discounted. They inform us that Death causes us to make an assessment of our journey while on Earth, but it does not judge us; we are the ones doing that to ourselves. We will be able to make compassionate evaluations when we realize nothing we have done merits punishment from a God nor will we cease to exist as our True Self incarnate. Instead, we will realize the role we play as humans in The Fourth World is a reflection of our Original Intent. It has been our purpose to experience separateness, and this is viewed as our gift to The Great Spirit.

Efforts of the indigenous American peoples and all those who take to heart the mystical teachings will leave a lasting impression on the Earth that will assist humanity to establish its future cultures on the knowledge we gain when we enter The Fifth World. What we aspirants will be empowered to do is help our fellow men transcend the difficulties we encounter while in a state of ignorance. We are the ones who can inform others about what they need to know in order to heal their illusions.

"Wherever forests have not been mowed down, wherever the animal is recessed in their quiet protection, wherever the earth is not bereft of four-footed life - that to the white man is an 'unbroken wilderness.' But for us there was no wilderness, nature was not dangerous but hospitable, not forbidding but friendly. Our faith sought the harmony of man with his surroundings; the other sought the dominance of surroundings. For us, the world was full of beauty; for the other, it was a place to be endured until he went to another world. But we were wise. We knew that man's heart, away from nature, becomes hard. Kinship with all creatures of the earth, sky, and water was a real and active principle. In the animal and bird world there existed a brotherly feeling that kept us safe among them... The animals had rights - the right of man's protection, the right to live, the right to multiply, the right to freedom, and the right to man's indebtedness. This concept of life and its relations filled us with the joy and

mystery of living; it gave us reverence for all life; it made a place for all things

in the scheme of existence with equal importance to all." ~Chief Luther
Standing Bear

Mankind's long suffering in separateness is coming to a conclusion, and it is
time for us to celebrate in a state of empowerment. This is our time to
embrace the completion of our long journey. As a result of our efforts, we will
be able to assist our fellow men to remember what they have forgotten about
The Great Spirit which describes our True Self. Those who cling to
separateness are the ones who will encounter demons of their own making,
driving them to seek out the knowledge of The GWB. Then "The greatest of
spiritual mysteries may be revealed just beyond the front door, in the life of a
community" comprised of a Self-Realized humanity.

In the following chapters, teachings are provided that will assist humanity in
our remedying process. We stand on the threshold of a great metamorphosis,
and therefore, The GWB urges us to absorb what we can from the guide in
order to heal ourselves. Now that it is here, nothing can stop us from
transforming our illusions and our collective reality. Because our destiny as
mortal beings is a purposeful one, we need not worry about the stage of
devolution we have descended into in our world. Instead, let us focus on
learning about our True Self. If we can do this, The Four Horsemen will not
need to force us to transcend these difficulties; our heart will lead us on the
right path.

From the Temperance chapter, we will learn that we are not alone in the world.
Study of it will help many of us realize the cause of the great loneliness we
suffer from but have not found a way to fill the emptiness we feel in our heart.
With the help of its instructions, we will be able to transcend our fear of true
community, the type of lifestyle which our indigenous brothers have enjoyed in
their tribes for thousands of years. By turning away from our addiction to
separateness, we will form new societies based upon our interconnections with
one another, other countries, the Earth and all that exists. Many of the social
ills which plague us will disappear from our reality.

We presently exist in a cultural environment where the mere mention of living
in tribes or in intentional communities terrifies most of us. This idea creates
tension and anxiety and is therefore rejected. Since we have lost so much of
the social technologies which in the past have helped us coexist successfully in
our tribes, the notion of living with others who are not part of our nuclear
family makes modern man shudder and recoil. As a result, we have accepted
that the cultural and environmental deterioration we see will only get worse.
Rather than considering viable options to remedy the cause, we opt to ignore
all the corruption and destruction.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

The 15'8 chapter, "The Devil," will help us break free of the illusion that we
owe our existence to a God. It informs us how Adam and Eve are the creators
of life and how those of Us becoming human have participated in the formation
of our own bodies. "The Tower," the 16th chapter, transmutes mankind's 3-D
misconceptions and limitations which are built into the belief we are separate
and confined to this dimension and its illusions. Readers will experience being

struck by bolts of lightening (illuminating realizations), causing us to tumble out of our selfmade tower. We will be assisted to recover from our fall by

teachings being offered in the 17th and 18' chapters.

"They're all gone, my tribe is gone. Those blankets they gave us, infected with smallpox, have killed us. I'm the last, the very last, and I'm sick, too. So very sick. Hot. My fever burning so hot. I have to take off my clothes, feel the cold air, splash water across my bare skin. And dance. I'll dance a Ghost Dance. I'll bring them back. Can you hear the drums? I can hear them, and it's my grandfather and grandmother singing. Can you hear them? I dance one step and my sister rises from the ash. I dance another and a buffalo crashes down from the sky onto a log cabin in Nebraska. With every step, an Indian rises. With every other step, a buffalo falls. I'm growing, too. My blisters heal, my muscles stretch, expand. My tribe dances behind me. At first they are no bigger than children. Then they begin to grow, larger than me, larger than the trees around us. The buffalo come to join us and their hooves shake the earth, knock all the white people from their beds, send their plates crashing to the floor. We dance in circles growing larger and larger until we are standing on the shore, watching all the ships returning to Europe. All the white hands are waving good-bye and we continue to dance, dance until the ships fall off the horizon, dance until we are so tall and strong that the sun is nearly jealous. We dance that way." ~Sherman Alexie, *The Lone Ranger and Tonto Fistfight in Heaven*

What The GWB wants everyone to know is that we do not require psychic powers to perceive the changes about to occur in our world. An ordinary person can clearly see what is happening and where we are heading. It is not difficult to comprehend that humanity's mission on Earth is very close to coming to a conclusion along with our role in The Fourth World. Teachers from every culture are being prepared by The GWB. In addition, the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists are sowing their seeds in the guide, and this is what mankind can harvest and replant. As they share their insights, those receptive to this wisdom can help shape future events.

Native peoples around the world can help us prepare for what is to come by thinking in the following way: Once again, our sacred dances, which have been taught to us by our ancestors, must be performed. Let us dedicate them to the white men who need to know why we are doing them. We are the only ones

B38 2 f&

aoe

able to make an impression about what is sacred and true community. A longing for these things is deep, and when we devote our efforts to their healing, they will feel it. The GWB will enhance the effectiveness of our endeavors, so we can "...dance until the ships fall off the horizon, dance until we are so tall and strong that the sun is nearly jealous."

Forthcoming dialogues concerning our future will be surprising and exciting. These discussions will be based on ideas which our politicians, religious leaders, think tanks and scientists have yet to conceive, propose or fully comprehend. This is when we will see that "...the white hands are waving good-bye...", meaning the time for the white race and their values and goals which have dominated this world for far too long is coming to an end. The approaching transformation of our consciousness will transcend all races and be unlike anything we have experienced in the past, resulting in the development of our ability to resolve our collective problems.

"There is no need for temples; no need for complicated philosophy. Our own brain, our own heart is our temple; my philosophy is kindness." ~The Dalai Lama

As we prepare for our work, let us keep the following story in mind: During the time of the Buddha, he told about an old beggar woman. She used to watch the kings, princes and other people making offerings to him. There was nothing she would have liked more than to do the same but was only able to beg for enough oil to fill a single lamp. Placing it before him, she made this wish, 'I have nothing to offer but this tiny lamp. But through this offering, in the future may I be blessed with the lamp of wisdom. May I free all beings from their darkness. May I purify all their obscurations, and lead them to enlightenment.' That night, the flames in all of them went out except one.

When the Buddha's great disciple, Maudgalyayana, came to collect the lamps at dawn, the beggar woman's Light was still burning. He saw no reason why this

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

one was continuing to radiate a bright glow and tried to snuff it out. However, it remained lit no matter what he did. The Buddha had been watching and said, "Maudgalyayana, do you want to put out that lamp? You cannot. You could not even move it, let alone put it out. If you were to pour the water from all the oceans over this lamp, it still would not go out. Why not? Because this lamp was offered with devotion and with purity of heart and mind. And, that motivation has made it of tremendous benefit."

In the above tale, the old beggar woman's offering made with devotion and purity of intention is an example of how we aspirants can use our abilities to transform our fellow men from within and how positive influences can be effective in many ways. This type of dedicated energy cannot be extinguished. Efforts of this kind will resolve the disunion of many. The flames of piety and reverence that we cultivate while preparing for our entry into The Fifth World will never go out but will continue to burn to help others discover the verity about Who we truly are and what we are capable of doing on Earth. As a result, all mankind will be healed, humbled and grateful.

"When the Earth is ravaged and the animals are dying, a new tribe of people shall come unto the Earth from many colors, creeds and classes, and who, by their actions and deeds, shall make the Earth green again. They shall be known as the Warriors of the Rainbow." ~Hopi Prophecy

We decide if we want our cultural agreements to evolve. When we connect with our True Self, our dreams and goals will begin to create a sustainable vision for the future, helping us make the best determinations for everyone on the planet. Once we access these ideals, we will not only have a keener sense about what our next step must be, but we will attract infinite opportunities and possibilities. Consequently, we will find ourselves in a place of empowerment rather than trying to avoid what the finite self fears.

True power to influence others originates from within, and acknowledging this will help us express our feelings and convictions openly and honestly. Allowing this candor to take the lead in our discussions and decision making does not necessarily mean it will cause tension. Sometimes, people are grateful for the

truth and want to hear it. We can speak from the authority which our awareness of our True Self brings out in us. In this way, we will accelerate our ability to create a positive future for ourselves.

Recognition of our True Self was what enlightened the Buddha. It will also be what will help mankind avoid the dangers which have materialized in the world. Its guidance will transform the negative experiences we endure and convert them into a source of great benefit and accomplishment. There are numerous stories regarding how the masters transmuted thorny circumstances into

blessings in disguise, using them as catalysts for helping many become Self-Realized. Instead of reacting with aversion, resistance or avoidance of the disturbing and difficult incidents taking place in the world, we can recognize them as the transitory, dreamlike occurrences they are.

"Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children." ~Sitting Bull

It is time for mankind to realize our True Self and permit what we learn about it to replace the erroneous notions we nurture about our existence which are based on the faulty premise of separateness. There are no restrictions, rules or regulations regarding how to express our compassion. The way is open, and we are free to practice this when we are ready. Imagine devoting ourselves to becoming One as the Hopi Elders have taught us. We would then be able to enjoy the blessings of a transformed world. As well, we would see the needs of mankind being met and all of our benevolent intentions manifesting for the collective good. If we expect miracles to happen, they will.

Whether black, white, yellow, red or brown, we are brothers after all. Therefore, we must let go of old shores as the Hopi have advised and apply the recommendations of Sitting Bull, so we can co-create a new life for our children. Let us begin by rebuilding our societies and reestablishing them with the guidance we receive from our True Self. People who are nurturing enlightened visions are beginning to emerge from all corners of the world and every walk of life. We can join them in fostering the consciousness that will provide all of us with true community and a healed and sustainable, personal and collective future. The transformation of our world is now possible.

One day, all people will unite behind a vision of what the realization about our True Self (The Great Spirit) can do to liberate us from our limiting notions. This knowledge will bring to our awareness the new cultural paradigms we can begin to live. We must allow ourselves to engender such a world where everyone on Earth has access to what is needed in order to live a simple, healthy existence. This will not be difficult to accomplish when we put our minds together like The GWB has done to share the guide with us. They are here to assist us to build the kind of life that will create a sustainable future for our children and successive generations.

This type of expansive future will burst forth through the cracks that will develop in our current western culture as people are guided to experiment with new possibilities. More good is done by living a life of our highest, positive ideals and being an example rather than merely talking about it. As a result, we will learn how to peacefully and quietly go about our daily activities, emulating the nature of our True Self. There is much to look forward to in positive anticipation of the dawning of The Fifth World.

Compassion by WingMakers

Angels must be confused by war.

Both sides praying for protection,

yet someone always gets hurt.
Someone dies.
Someone cries so deep
they lose their watery state.
Angels must be confused by war.
Who can they help?
Who can they clarify?

Whose mercy do they cast to the merciless?

No modest scream can be heard.
No stainless pain can be felt.
All is clear to angels
except in war.

When I awoke to this truth,

it was from a dream I had last night.

I saw two angels conversing in a field
of children's spirits rising like silver smoke.
The angels were fighting among themselves

about which side was right,

and which was wrong.

Who started the conflict?
Suddenly, the angels stilled themselves
like a stalled pendulum,
and they shed their compassion
to the rising smoke
of souls who bore the watermark of war.
They turned to me with those eyes
from God's library,
and all the pieces fallen
were raised in unison,
intertwined like the breath
of flames in a holy furnace.
Nothing in war comes to destruction,
but the illusion of separateness.

I heard this spoken so clearly I could only
write it down like a forged signature.

I remember the compassion,
mountainous, proportioned for the universe.
I think a tiny fleck still sticks to me,
like gossamer threads
from a spider's web.

And now, when I think of war,

I flick these threads to all the universe,
hoping they stick on others as they did me.
Knitting angels and animals

to the filamental grace of compassion.

The reticulum of our skyward home.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 13 -

DEATH: TRANSITIONING TO THE
OTHER SIDE

The Death Tarot card teaches us what occurs when we transition from a state of separateness to the assimilation of the verity about Who we truly are. To illustrate this, a skeleton in full black armor is arriving on a white horse. Lying dead on the ground beneath him with his crown resting upside down in the dirt is The King of this world as the finite self thinks of itself. Like the Grim Reaper, who clears away everything that cannot survive, this card depicts the turning of a page, the completion of one chapter of life and an exciting beginning of our next adventure. Nothing new can begin without something old coming to an end. When one door closes, another opens.

Ruled by Scorpio, Death is the ultimate equalizer. Various social classes are represented in his card, showing he does not discriminate whether it is the King lying beneath him, the clergyman, whose staff of authority lies on the ground, or the two kneeling children. All are under his power and begging for mercy from this knight, although the golden haired girl is turning her head away from him trying to deny his existence. His armor indicates he is hardened to our wish for a continuation of the reality we know. Nothing of the finite self and its world will remain intact after passing from this earthly plane to the other side with the possible exception of our skeleton

Black, the color of Death's flag and armor, indicates his nature is to absorb the dead King's experiences into The Totality of our Being. The six rings holding the flag to the shaft bring to mind the teachings offered by The Lovers.

BMS

=] 8

7605 8

Decorating it is a white rose consisting of two distinct and concentric layers of petals surrounding a grouping of stamens. It denotes beauty, purification and resurrection after its seeds are planted. Each tier is comprised of a repeating pattern of five which is the number signifying The Hierophant pictured in the Death card as the cleric who is wearing a golden robe and crown and is acting out his role of assisting the dead King to make his transition

The red plume, coming out of the Knight's helmet, is similar to the red feather attached to The Fool's hat as well as to the crown of flowers on the head of the child in The Sun card. They represent the Kundalini energy which is now being directed toward the Earth in this Tarot card but rises to touch The Sun in the other two. By pointing downward in Death, it tells us the fiery force of the previous initiations by aspirants is being recycled. This use of renewed

energy readies us to cross the River Styx, symbolizing our transition from the belief we are separate humans to that of assimilating the knowledge about our True Self.

In the background below Death's white horse can be seen a ferry navigating the river of consciousness, originating from The High Priestess' flowing blue mantle. On the opposite bank, travelers are confronted by a purple barrier which first appears behind Justice; this is The Veil of Forgetfulness. Passing it, we then follow the current which flows beyond a gateway where we meet with a setting Sun. Death's initiation will lead us to penetrate all obstructions which will allow us to travel between the two towers and merge into The Totality of our Being. This also symbolizes the completion of The Fool's Journey and his attainment of True Self-Realization at The World's end.

What, if some day or night a demon were to steal after you into your loneliest loneliness and say to you: 'This life as you now live it and have lived it, you will have to live once more and innumerable times more' ... Would you not throw yourself down and gnash your teeth and curse the demon who spoke thus? Or have you once experienced a tremendous moment when you would have answered him: You are a god and never have I heard anything more divine." ~Friedrich Nietzsche, The Gay Science

a
® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

This chapter begins our advanced training which extends through the

18'h Aspirants will be exposed to teachings in them which go beyond the previous ones. We should know by now that our Gods are nonexistent and have been manufactured by our religions. Transcending separateness means we accept the fact we are not set apart from our deities or one another. However, most of us have been unable to comprehend that whom we believe we are in our human body is not Who we truly are. The majority of mankind will not discover this verity until we have transitioned to the other side where the individual we have been identifying with merges into The Totality of our Being.

Those of Us who have descended into a state of forgetfulness as we dwell in human bodies have no idea we are blessing our True Self with knowledge and experiences which it considers precious. It has no doubt that our contributions have worth. Only mankind feels we are lesser beings as a result of the instructions we receive from our religions telling us that we are sinners. What we are doing on Earth is far from wicked or immoral. By virtue of our involvement in separateness, we are providing a great service to all of Us in this Universe. Nothing compares with what we are experiencing. Therefore, we must realize we are invaluable and not inferior to anyone, including our Gods.

We are all the incarnations of our True Self. It fashioned itself into the Universe via its Us particles, and we are part of it while dwelling on Earth.

This is what we need to discover about ourselves, so we can accept Jesus' teaching that "Ye are Gods," and understand why we inhabit our mortal form. The reason we are attracted to the condition of separateness is to contribute this experience to the Cosmos. Unfortunately, we do not recollect that Who we truly are as humans are actors on a stage actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Remembering this will help us recall our purpose for coming here and that our world is one of the hottest spots in the Cosmos for these activities.

Many of Us are wanting to incarnate as humans and participate in the experience of separateness, but for us to do so our planet would need to be the size of The Sun or larger. It takes trillions of Us to form into one human body, but there are myriads more of Us wanting to share in what is taking place in our world, preferably as mortals who encounter emotions as was explained in Chapter 1. When we emote, we are blessing the Universe with our special gifts. Whether we are living a life filled with peace, love and harmony or plagued with demons, it is all valued the same by our True Self. It is informing us that "...You are a god and never have I heard anything more divine."

With mind far off, not thinking of death's coming,

Performing these meaningless activities,

Returning empty-handed now would be complete confusion;
The need is recognition, the spiritual teachings,
So why not practice the path of wisdom at this very moment?
From the mouths of the saints come these words:
If you do not keep your master's teaching in your heart
Will you not become your own deceiver?
The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Death represents the ultimate challenge for aspirants to transcend. If we have failed to distinguish our True Self from the finite self as taught to us in Chapter 6, "The Lovers," Chapter 13 will present further difficulties. The finite self will feel the teachings about Death are not of any use to it and must have been fabricated by delusional minds. It would not want to acknowledge this information because it would mean the collapse of its worldview, and the beliefs it held tightly would become invalid. Furthermore, if we have not been successful in our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, the instructions offered in this chapter will increase our confusion.

The numeral 13 is a significant number, having a reputation for bringing complications, hardships and obstacles for us to deal with and overcome. Navigation of the Death card without mishap means aspirants have begun their process of transformation by studying the guide. Completing our transition can be easy or difficult, depending upon many factors, such as whether we can acknowledge the information that has been communicated thus far by the previous Tarot cards. If we have been successful in assimilating the impact of the insights being offered in them, all manner of profound revelations will occur to us when studying Death and the following Tarot lessons.

We will face Death many times in our lives, either due to letting go of limitations or a transformation of our life circumstances. It helps us transcend the illusory notions which have prevented us from discovering our True Self. The verity is that the unexplored and unfamiliar are what will help us develop in consciousness. Perceiving how to accept the lessons this card has to offer will advance us toward mastery of our Tarot initiations. If we fail to maintain these "...teaching(s) in [our] heart...", we will find that we have "...become [our] own deceiver." Our "...need is recognition, [of] the spiritual teachings,/ So why not practice the path of wisdom at this very moment?"

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'On the plus side, death is one of the few things that can be done as easily as laying down." ~Woody Allen

At this point in our study of the guide, it will no longer work for aspirants to sit on the fence. When we encounter Death on our spiritual path, we will realize we have to give up our separative notions because we will be coming face-to-face with the powerful forces which will transform our consciousness. If we refuse to embrace the path of transformation which is ushering us into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, then we will find the finite self's crown turned upside down in the dirt as Death rides over it. Since there is no way to circumvent the metamorphosis which it introduces at the end of The Fourth World, our best strategy is to learn all we can about our True Self.

The finite self is the only part of us which will die, and it engages us in a futile struggle to maintain its grip on our awareness of reality. To counteract its influence, all we need to do is confront its illusions and encourage it to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When faced with Death, it must leave its comfortable separateness behind, allow us to broaden our thinking and accept an infinite perspective. This will prepare us to take huge leaps in consciousness as we comprehend our purpose on Earth.

Working with the concept of Death is very useful to spiritual aspirants. Our anxiety, caused by the finite self's notions, helps us realize it is only as powerful as we allow it to be, and its existence is temporary. By transitioning from whom we think we have been to merge once again with our True Self, we gain access to the knowledge which will expand our awareness. Such a task can be accomplished "...as easily as laying down." The finite self has to work extra hard to prevent this from occurring.

As the corporeal form dies, our senses and the aspects of the psyche associated with anger, desire and ignorance wane. Finally, nothing remains to obscure our authentic nature, and we will discover what has been clouding our search for enlightenment has now faded away. What will remain is the underlying foundation of our True Self. This is what the Buddhists call the dawning of the Ground Luminosity or Clear Light, where consciousness dissolves into the boundless, all-encompassing space of truth. Realizing Who we truly are is about evolving in awareness to the degree we can acknowledge and accept our eternal existence.

"People, I thought, wanted security. They couldn't bear the idea of death being a big black nothing, couldn't bear the thought of their loved ones not existing, and couldn't even imagine themselves not existing. I finally decided that people believed in an afterlife because they couldn't bear not to." ~John Green

After we achieve the realization about our True Self, aspirants can master the initiation of Death. The guide provides a pathway to enlighten mankind about what it truly is. The idea the finite self finds most uncomfortable about its demise is that it will cease to be and lose its power over us. It is reluctant to accept it will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being and no longer exist as an independent entity. However, after it dies, it will be transformed into something far greater than it could have possibly imagined. Those who search for the verity concerning Who we truly are will eventually arrive at this

understanding while still alive.

To progress materially on the Earth often means rising to a position above others by any approach available. In regard to Who we truly are, just because we enjoy personal spiritual advancements does not intend to convey our accomplishments are ours alone. Falsely, the finite self assumes this will be the case when we exit this world and return to the other side. It can then say to others who are there, "Hey everyone, look, its me, I made it!" The foundation for this reasoning is an extension of the erroneous notion that it will remain its former self. This sets humanity up to believe we will encounter a God who will judge our life and decide if we are worthy of entering his heaven.

Most of us hope that our spiritual work to evolve will pay off someday, somehow. We cling to this conviction in order to encourage ourselves to strive toward accomplishing our spiritual goals during our most difficult times. Having made these efforts, we then get the impression there will be angels welcoming us into heaven because they and God agree that we merit this reward. The verity about what happens to us when we die is that we will have the rug pulled out from under us. What we will realize is that the separate person we thought we were has no more basis in reality than what we believe about our deities. At our death, who we were merges into The Totality of our Being.

When the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate on Earth, dawns on us, it will cause the foundation of our conviction in our disunion to crumble. Many who return from a short visit to the other side after a near-death experience find it difficult to explain to others what they have encountered there. The finite self will only be able to relay to others what it desires to believe, like the young girl who turns her head away from Death in denial of who she actually is. Nevertheless, we will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being after our transition. Our struggle to resist this reality is futile due to the fact our notion about our independent existence ceases to be.

'Every man's life ends the same way. It is only the details of how he lived and how he died that distinguish one man from another.' ~Ernest Hemingway

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB encourages aspirants to pay close attention to our reactions to the insights being provided in the first chapter of the advanced classes. Many of the revelations and fresh views being introduced in this and the following ones will go far beyond what religions have imparted to the masses. Large numbers of us may have never been exposed to this knowledge, and what we learn could induce a spiritual crisis. As we attempt to tune into the cause of our resistance to these teachings, it can become elusive when we turn our heads away like the young girl. We must steadfastly focus our attention in order to transcend our unwillingness to accept the truths she rejects.

Below is a paragraph which has appeared in the seventh chapter, "The Chariot," and it prepared aspirants for the advanced training. If we are successful in comprehending the significance of these words, this card and the ensuing ones can assist us to transcend the illusions to which the majority of mankind clings. It reads as follows:

"By regularly going within and focusing our awareness on what our True Self brings to our attention, we will be led to many of the answers we need that will assist us to unravel our misconceptions and convictions that we are separate. This practice is important because it will guide us directly to the

comprehension about Who we truly are and the transcendence of the finite self with its dominant view of reality. Only when we can make a breakthrough into True Self-Realization will we fully free ourselves from the illusions holding the majority of people in the world captive. If we sincerely want to put an end to our suffering in separateness, this is what we must do."

It would be beneficial to look at what actually survives after we leave this world because Death will bring clarity to everything. Ernest Hemingway has pointed out that "It is only the details of how he lived and how he died that distinguish one man from another." This is what our teachers will urge their students to consider since we must all face the reality about the illusions we have nurtured when we begin to grow spiritually. In consideration of the fact we are infinite beings, it behooves us to contemplate the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and think about our activities on Earth. We can then make an informed assessment about our purpose for existence.

Those teachings Death provides will stimulate aspirant's understanding about how we can transcend the illusory powers which dominate our lives. By combining the knowledge we have gained from our study of the previous Major Arcana Tarot cards with what we are being exposed to in this one, it will be easier for us to alter our view that we are separate and suffering alone in the world. This chapter will heal the idea of who we think we are and enhance our ability to embrace the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. When we make this breakthrough in consciousness, all the false notions the finite self has

latched on to can easily be cleansed from our mind.

"Life is pleasant. Death is peaceful. It's the transition that's troublesome." ~Isaac Asimov

All types of difficulties can be experienced when we study the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide. Therefore, at the beginning of every chapter, The GWB has been providing a condensed explanation about what we will encounter when we devote our time, energy and attention to assimilating the knowledge each one offers. By carefully reading these overviews, we are better able to comprehend which part of ourselves is going to be affected by the insights a particular chapter is conveying. Death will help aspirants understand our physical transition, and as we study it, we will assimilate its teachings on several levels: the spiritual, mental and emotional.

The High Priestess' flow of influence gave us a waterfall beside The Empress, a trickle behind The Emperor and a small stream in The Chariot. In Death, however, her energy appears as a river whose current we could drown in if we swim out too far without the guide as a life jacket. This card provides aspirants with revelations which can sweep us into the deep part of it. At this stage in our spiritual aspirations, we can no longer regard ourselves as merely the finite self. Beyond this point in our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, we will need to know Who we truly are. If we fail in this endeavor, Death will rudely ride over whomever we think we are.

In the previous Tarot cards where The High Priestess' influence appeared, it was a gentle flow as she gradually introduced us to mystical wisdom in order to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We are being informed by Death that all this has changed now that we are encountering the deeper teachings which require the successful assimilation of the information and enlightenment the preceding cards have provided. His role is to purify any lingering illusions we may still have. With his help, aspirants will find the Strength to transcend our limitations, absorb transformative knowledge and put into practice our latent Abilities of the Self-Realized.

We have been informed in prior chapters that it is beneficial to become familiar with our True Self while we are still alive. When we face Death, what we encounter will present us with new difficulties. Meeting him will take us beyond what we have been taught by our religions. Once we learn to release our grasp on the old and move forward into the new, there is much waiting for us to discover. However, the finite self causes us to dread the unfamiliar and mysterious as well as the initiations which Death and the following chapters provide. If all we have as we make our passage into The Fifth World is its limited knowledge, we will be faced with frightening unknowns.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing – x

Oftentimes, the effect of Death's influence will create a spiritual crisis within us which must be addressed because it can result in a major alteration of our perspective and outlook on life. For those who are resistant to this shift, it can become a confusing and possibly hellish experience. There is no way to avoid its effects. All we can do is adapt to the transformations he will introduce into our lives, communities and the world. Change initiates movement; nothing can remain static. Our heart draws us toward it, and when we do our spiritual work, this can heal us of the illusions gripping our consciousness.

"To practice death is to practice freedom. A man who has learned how to die has unlearned how to be a slave." ~Montaigne

To understand who Death is, we must comprehend Who we truly are. We are our True Self incarnate. All the chapters in our novitiate and intermediate stages of study have been designed to drill this verity into our mind and heart. We are not separate from our Gods; we are they dwelling on Earth. This is the key to unlocking the mystery about Death. His role is to make sure there is nothing left of the illusions we suffer from in our separateness so that we can continue on our spiritual journey. He can be friendly or cause us to be fearful depending upon how tightly we cling to our view of who we think we are. Therefore, "To practice death is to practice freedom."

We often do not witness the ever shifting, awe inspiring, kaleidoscopic patterns of life and thus miss comprehending our significance. Instead, we place our attention on those times when everything in our lives seems to be ruled by illusions, and this causes our spiritual growth to stagnate. Being stuck in a rut has caused many to become downhearted and depressed. On the other hand, 'A man who has learned how to die has unlearned how to be a slave.' This is an ability we aspirants need to master.

Mystical instructions being offered in this chapter will lead aspirants to embrace True Self-Realization on a much deeper level. The GWB has been building a foundation for our understanding about what mankind can expect to attain in consciousness in the near future. Previous chapters have assisted us in awakening to the way our separative illusions have been binding the finite self to its limited perspective, but the efforts to increase our awareness will be intensified in this one. If we are unable to comprehend what needs to be transformed within us, Death will not wait for us to embrace his lessons. He will simply ride over our prone body (the finite self) lying on the ground.

What distinguishes Death from our other Tarot initiations is that he only recognizes the larger part of our being. Instead of heeding the finite self's pleas for a continuation of the separateness it cherishes, he will force us to assimilate the models and practices which can heal our social, mental, emotional,

environmental and spiritual ills. To assist us, he will guide us to embrace the lasting words of wisdom which resonate throughout the ages and encourage us to follow the examples of indigenous peoples and humanity's conscientious dreamers, thinkers and activists. His endeavors will result in cultivating the nurturing templates that will assist us to survive into the future.

Although Death represents upheaval and instability, he also provides the insights necessary for us to progress on our transcendental journey. He will instruct us about our purpose for creating the circumstances we encounter on Earth and bring to mankind's attention that we have arrived at the final stage of our experience of separateness. Because he wants us to obtain liberation from our restrictive view of reality, we will face problems which demand that we transition from our old, limiting perspective and adopt a more expansive model. Humanity's task is to be aware of the new knowledge and perceptions he will stimulate within us.

"We cannot hope to die peacefully if our lives have been full of violence, or if our minds have mostly been agitated by emotions like anger, attachment, or fear. So if we wish to die well, we must learn how to live well: Hoping for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."
~The Dalai Lama

One may ask how it is possible for the Dalai Lama to reappear in his fourteenth incarnation. How does he do this if it is true, as is stated above, that all we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being? This is because it is not the previous person known as the Dalai Lama who incarnates but it is Us assembling into his persona. We continue to find him in a different body until he has assisted all of mankind to reach enlightenment. If we think of him as a separate individual, we will misunderstand who is actually returning. It is necessary to comprehend that, as our True Self, we form ourselves into enlightened souls to assist Us to fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

Once we perceive the truth about what we are doing in this Universe, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Who is the person we call the Dalai Lama? Is he separate from us? When he reincarnates, does he do so as his previous self? Humanity likes the idea that his personality returns because it supports the beliefs to which the finite self clings. What actually continues to exist is Us, the fragments of our True Self. In each of his incarnations, it returns as the Dalai Lama. Us assembles into his form to serve in the role as our teacher, so mankind can transcend "...emotions like anger, attachment, or fear...[and] cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."

The Dalai Lama's interest is not in perpetuating the illusion of separateness and pointing to himself as the enlightened being we should look to for inspiration
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding how to "...cultivate peace in our mind..." It is to teach humanity that we, too, have access to the same understanding, wisdom and knowledge he does. Noteworthy personages who have also taught this verity are the Buddha

and Jesus. These individuals have endeavored to point out to their fellow men that within each of us lies the power to transform our lives by utilizing the same force they have. Us is the source of these abilities. Once we assimilate this truth, we can do as they have done and even greater.

When we reincarnate, the finite self imagines it will return as the person it has once been. It hopes all it has experienced and accomplished will follow it into its next lifetime. This is the illusion accepted by many, but it is not actually what we will encounter; Death will make sure of that. What the finite self desires is not possible because once it passes from our world into the next, it ceases to be. The secret to understanding our transition is to realize we will no longer be whom we think we are. If we wish "...for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life," and we can achieve this state of calmness when we become aware of Who we truly are.

'Dont grieve. Anything you lose comes round in another form.' ~Rumi

Rumi's wisdom advises the following: 'Dont grieve. Anything you lose comes round in another form.' This is his way of letting his fellow men know we are our True Self incarnate and are the ones being given the chance to undergo separation in the myriad ways available in our world. As The GWB has pointed out many times in the guide, we are it dwelling in a human body. It wants to experience what we do and supports our activities in separateness by providing us with an infinite variety of opportunities to partake of it. Therefore, we do not have to worry whether our lives are unfolding in a manner pleasing to the Gods (and our religious leaders) since we are perfect as we are.

Most of us consider ourselves distinct and separate individuals, and because we think we are unique, we feel our experiences and circumstances belong exclusively to us. We assume we will take our accomplishments with us when we leave this world. However, this assumption often becomes a major hurdle for those on the path to becoming enlightened. Just like we cling to the material belongings we have accumulated on Earth, we believe all we have achieved on our spiritual path will remain our possessions.

The finite self will find its choices are limited when it faces Death. To make progress beyond its influence which binds us to the illusion of separateness, it is necessary to shift our attention to what Death can teach us. When we start encountering radical changes in our consciousness, it is an indication our transition from whom we think we are to the awakening of our True Self is beginning and will soon be rooted in our heart. Everyone traveling the spiritual path of initiations will eventually undergo this process.

As we dwell in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are, we are enriching our True Self and expanding the Cosmos. The only difference between us and our great teachers is their awareness of this verity, whereas we have forgotten it. This of course does not make them superior to us, and they do not wish us to look at them in this way. If we absorb the significance of the teachings in the guide, it will occur to us that we can do as they do. By allowing the impact of the instructions being provided by The GWB to reach us, we can begin to teach and heal our fellow men like our mentors have done. When this knowledge is applied, it turns an ordinary person into someone extraordinary.

"Delusions are states of mind which, when they arise within our mental continuum, leave us disturbed, confused and unhappy. Therefore, those states of mind which delude or afflict us are called delusions." ~The Dalai Lama

The disciples of the Dalai Lama say he explains karma like this: 'Countless

rebirths lie ahead, both good and bad. The effects of karma (actions) are inevitable, and in previous lifetimes we have accumulated negative karma which will inevitably have its fruition in this or future lives. Just as someone witnessed by police in a criminal act will eventually be caught and punished, so we too must face the consequences of faulty actions we have committed in the past, there is no way to be at ease; those actions are irreversible; we must eventually undergo their effects." It is important to note this is what his students tell us he has said.

We know the Dalai Lama has said, 'Delusions are states of mind which, when they arise within our mental continuum, leave us disturbed, confused and unhappy. Therefore, those states of mind which delude or afflict us are called delusions.' Each of us has to determine what "delusions" rule in our own mind. Is it the one where we believe we are inferior individuals? As separate beings, is it true that "The effects of karma...are inevitable, and in previous lifetimes we have accumulated negative karma which will inevitably have its fruition in this or future lives?" Would such a belief help us become enlightened? Is there no other way we could view karma and its impact on us?

One inquiry most aspirants never make about karma is whether we or it is a source of power. Is it a force that has the ability to control our future or are we the capable ones? What would happen if we were to acknowledge that we could grab Justice's sword and cut through his illusions? Could we not also squeeze the truth out of karma? It is mankind's belief that it has been useful in assisting us with our spiritual growth just as some religions have felt it necessary to fashion a hell. To respect karma is beneficial, but at some point, we need to question if it is real. We have to decide if it determines our present
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

and future or if Who we truly are are the decision-makers.

If we fail to become enlightened, is this the result of our karma? Because someone on Earth invented the idea that it will follow us lifetime after lifetime, will this affect us beneficially or detrimentally in our next one? Are we merely human beings or are we our True Self incarnate? There is not any part of the latter which identifies with karma since it knows this is mankind's invention. It is aware there is no force determining what transpires after we leave this world and return to it. We are the ones who make it real, and therefore, we can transcend it. By thinking in this manner, we gain the ability to break free of "...those states of mind which delude or afflict u

"Why should I fear death? If I am, death is not. If death is. I am not. Why should I fear that which cannot exist when I do?" ~Epicurus (341-270 B.CE.)

At the gateway to the other side, we will discover we are confined to the bank of the River Styx (a figurative location) until we can face the truth about what we must do to make our transition. Even though we may wish to maintain the individual identity we have enjoyed on Earth, this is not possible. For this reason, guides we identify as people with whom we are familiar will appear and assist us to make our transition. They will help us shift our awareness, so we can embrace Who we truly are. Because they are projections we have engendered, they will then disappear. The verity is they are no more real than the illusion of separateness which dominates our mind.

Epicurus understood Death. He learned that we were the part of our True Self that thought of itself as human. This was what he meant when he said, "If I am, death is not. If death is. I am not." In addition, he came to realize that "I am" was Who we truly are and therefore, posed the question, "Why should I

fear that which cannot exist when I do?" As a result of his query, when the ancient Greek mystics dealt with the problem of the finite self's resistance to its transition, they created mythological imagery to help it on its passage. They told how its journey entailed a crossing of the River Styx which was serving as a barrier to separate the world of the living from that of the dead.

According to the Greek myth, in order to traverse the River Styx, deceased individuals had to pay a fare to the ferryman, Charon. If the correct sum was paid, he would take them to the opposite bank. What humans must do when we journey to the hereafter is relinquish our illusion that we are separate beings and allow ourselves to merge with our True Self. This is the payment Charon demands. Those who have become obsessed with the finite self are the ones who will refuse to pay his fee. However, once we leave the Earth, we have only two choices which are either to merge with The Totality of our Being or elect to remain stranded on the river bank.

Those of Us unable to "afford" the fare are forced to live between worlds as wraiths, shadow beings unable to exist anywhere else. Many have become confined to a state called the psychic realm because they refuse to let go of who they think they are. Resisting our transition means we continue to experience separateness. Because of our attachment to this notion, we cannot imagine our life without it. Little do we perceive we have initiated a hellish experience for ourselves by allowing our illusions to take control of us. Regardless of what we choose to do, it is imperative that we realize we possess the ability to shape our reality the way we want it.

As we stand on the bank of the River Styx, we are given a choice by the ferryman. Are we ready to merge with our unified Oneness, or do we wish to continue to experience separateness? Those of us who are strongly attached to our personal identity and individuality will oppose any suggestion that we be absorbed into The Totality of our Being. There is no judgment about our decision, but if we refuse our transition, we cannot cross the river of consciousness which flows from The High Priestess to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness. Instead, we will be stranded on its bank to dwell symbolically in a stagnant pool of illusions with others who also resist their passage.

"To arrive at a contradiction is to confess an error in one's thinking; to maintain a contradiction is to abdicate one's mind and to evict oneself from the realm of reality." ~Ayn Rand

To cross the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we must pay the ferryman his fare which is for us to let go of our identification with the finite self. Many are fearful its demise signifies we will no longer exist. Ayn Rand's quote describes the state of its preferred existence. It will never admit that "To arrive at a contradiction is to confess an error in [its] thinking..." Instead, it strives "...to maintain a contradiction...[and] abdicate [its] mind and...evict [itself] from the realm of reality." The truth is, who we thought we were will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Breaking free of the grip separateness has on our consciousness is essential to our transition.

While the finite self clings to its separateness as it encounters Death, it will insist upon identifying with this part of its being as its only reality. The result is that it will get stuck in the psychic realm. This is illustrated in the Death Tarot card as the stagnant pool which can be seen beyond the dead king's feet. It is a small body of water set apart from The High Priestess' river of consciousness and is a place where those who refuse to merge with The Totality of our Being can exist as wraiths. In terms of its ambiance, this is a joyless, murky place, so it is advisable to choose to merge with our True Self. However, many refuse to do so and await an opportunity to reincarnate.

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

'As it was conveyed at the end of Chapter 12, "The essence of the ancient and sacred Hopi teachings have been shared in the novitiate and intermediate chapters of the guide. Those who assimilate these initial instructions will be able to benefit from what is being offered in the Death, Temperance, The Devil, The Tower, The Star and The Moon chapters. These six Tarot cards provide the advanced training which will assist us to transition this difficult period in our human history." What is being imparted in the guide will "...smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." We will learn more about our transition in this and the following five chapters.

In The Fourth World, we have become trapped between two existences, the one on Earth and the invisible one of our True Self. When we become exposed to the latter's reality, we will find it impossible to maintain the illusions to which the finite self clings. If it insists on holding tightly to them, its view of itself will become even more perplexing in the psychic realm than what it has been encountering on Earth; it is where our nightmares originate. As the Hopi Elders have been teaching, we need to keep our heads above water and our eyes open as we float downstream, celebrating with those making the transition with us. Now that we have the guide, we can find one another.

If we desire to have sweet dreams again, we must pay the ferryman his price for our passage to the other side where we will function in a unified consciousness. When we are given an opportunity to make our exit, all we need to remember is to let go and merge with our True Self. This is not as terrible a reality as the finite self fears it is. Yes, it is an unfamiliar world, but it does not need to be afraid. After making our transition, we will realize it is the best thing that could ever have happened to Us.

"Few cross the river of time and are able to reach non-being. Most of them run up and down only on this side of the river. But those who when they know the law follow the path of the law, they shall reach the other shore and go beyond the realm of death." ~Horace (65 BCE - 8 BCE)

Those resisting our transition will "...run up and down only on this side of the river" and wait in the psychic realm for another chance to return to the Earth plane. Because there is nowhere else we can go, we will remain there as wraiths. This is the consequence of trying to preserve the finite self and its illusions rather than allowing it to merge into The Totality of our Being. It will remain in the stagnant pool, which is illustrated in Death, with other reluctant and separate individuals until we are ready to release it to travel to the other side or be reincarnated. After enduring this hellish type of existence long enough, loosening our grip will feel like we have entered paradise.

Returning to the Earth from the stagnant pool seems like the only option for

those of us who are unwilling to allow our former lifetime to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. This cycle repeats itself over and over again, and most will continue in this manner for many lifetimes before becoming enlightened. This is how the term "Old Soul" got established. We are being

taught by The GWB that if we cannot become free of the finite self's domination of our awareness, its control of our mind will remain even when we reincarnate. So many are slaves to its illusions that few can recognize there is any other reality. Ironically, it has no real consciousness of its own.

To become enlightened via our experiences of separation is the reason all of Us have created this 3-D Universe, the Earth and our human bodies. Along our journey, the finite self came to identify with all its previous karma, attachments, fantasies and false notions lifetime after lifetime. We then found ourselves repeatedly encountering whatever plagued us in our prior existences including our perceived limitations. If we were to let ourselves merge with our True Self and become One with it again, all of this could be avoided. However, many of us have come to feel it is 'Better to reign in Hell than serve in Heaven,' as John Milton has written in Paradise Lost.

By our refusal or inability to liberate ourselves, the reality the finite self creates becomes darker and more dense. This explains why we encounter people who are carrying a gloominess negatively impacting their experiences in life. Their suffering is the result of willful acts which can be transmuted by acknowledging Who we truly are. Via this acceptance, the resultant, lingering feelings from our previous lifetime can be cleansed, allowing the angst and melancholy to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. As aspirants study the guide, the awareness we gain will help us break through our illusions, letting us recall our Original Intent to experience separateness.

"Together, they would watch everything that was so carefully planned collapse, and they would smile at the beauty of destruction." ~Markus Zusak, The Book Thief

Death is a difficult passage only because many of us cling desperately to the hope there will be a continuation of our individuality. When we find ourselves being confronted with facts that the Self-Realized know about our transition, we tend to reject them. Due to the finite self's point of view, it cannot accept that we are our True Self endeavoring to achieve a collective experience of disunion since the beginning of this Universe. However, when we finally realize our premise of separateness is a false notion that does not rule on the other side, we can then "...watch everything that was so carefully planned collapse, and

[we] would smile at the beauty of destruction."

When we physically die, all aspects of the finite self's personality dissolve, and
@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

we will be introduced to an actuality which takes us beyond our concept of disunion. If we lack an understanding about the higher dimensions and deeper essence of our True Self during our lifetime, we will find ourselves plagued by our separative thoughts and beliefs when we face Death. We will then struggle to adapt to the reality we discover on the other side since our preference for separateness will not be supported there.

As we are assimilated into The Totality of our Being, what we consider was our soul will transmit our lifetime of experiences into it, and what we thought was our unique and singular personality will merge into our True Self. Most of us believe if we have done well while alive, separate individuals on the other side will approach us and acknowledge our achievements as they pat us on the

back; nothing like this will occur. However, due to our religious conviction, we have come to believe this erroneous conclusion is actual. It could be our reality if we want it badly enough, but there is a consequence; we will strand ourselves in the psychic realm.

Since we operate from the premise we are separate while on Earth, we assume we will continue to be distinct individuals when we exit it. The belief we are human beings disjoined from one another and all that exists is considered normal. By accepting this as true, we have forgotten we are members of The Elohim and have been working together since the beginning of this 3-D Universe and in the prior ones we have created. As a result, we have become oblivious to the fact we have incarnated in our corporeal form to fulfill our collective role in the actualization of the Original Intent. Instead of realizing Who we truly are, we will believe we still are the finite self.

Our fixation upon the illusion of separateness on Earth strengthens and perpetuates our belief that we will also be set apart from each other on the other side. We then assume our accomplishments will follow us into this new existence as our spiritual possessions. This is not a healthy position we can maintain when we encounter our True Self and pass into its reality. When those of us who Cling to this conviction learn about Who we truly are, we will be overwhelmed during our transition, causing the finite self's world to collapse. Its crown, representing its view of who it thinks it is, will get kicked off its head and stomped into the dirt by Death's horse.

"Dying is an art.
Like everything else,
I do it exceptionally well.

I do it so it feels like hell.

I do it so it feels real.
I guess you could say I have a call."
~Sylvia Plath, Ariel

What the finite self fears about being integrated into the other side is that it will have to give up its obsession with separateness. The verity about Who we truly are is the last thing it wants to accept. Due to this fact, it considers the reality it will encounter on the other side to be a lie. It will then be confronted by what Sylvia Plath describes in her confessional poem, causing it to comment to itself, "Well, I guess you could say I have a call." The "call" is that it must resist its transition with all its might, making it so that "...it feels like hell." If it wants to transcend this struggle, it must become familiar with our True Self while still alive.

Those who are Self-Realized know what we will encounter when we make our transition. We become aware that the finite self is not Who we truly are, and we acknowledge the Earth is the only place it can exist. However, The Fools little white dog has gotten the idea it is eternal or could be if it tries hard enough. It is a notion driven by its concern that it will no longer possess the ability to dominate our mind once we let go of its illusory identity. It does not want to slip into a state of nonexistence. The fear it has of Death is based on the fact that it will encounter all manner of unknowns on the other side which will cause it to lose its grip on its reality. This is true; it will.

What mankind has learned to do 'exceptionally well' is shape our reality around what the finite self has taught us. We have accepted the idea that if we become the best version of our separate selves, we have succeeded in doing what is required of us in this world. On the other hand, Death demands that we let go

of and allow the finite self to be assimilated into The Fifth World. Maasaw's role is to bring The Fourth World to an end, but when the skeleton man tries to instruct us, he scares us out of our wits, and we make "...it so it feels like hell." It is of vital importance to realize his purpose is to help us break through our ignorance about our True Self.

With all its strength, the finite self will combat its transition. Upon the cessation of its existence, it will begin to sense what is happening and then enter a struggle with forces against which it cannot prevail. Religions have called this battle, Armageddon, the prophesied locale of a gathering of armies for a war during the time of our final days. Although it has been interpreted as either a literal or symbolic location, this conflict takes place within us. What it describes is an effort the finite self engages in when it attempts to preserve a

me," "myself" and "I." However, with the knowledge we aspirants gain from our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

study of the guide, we can tell it what we want it to do.

The finite self has no idea how to master the art of letting go and "...do it so it feels real." It only knows how to perceive itself from its separative perspective, viewing its existence "Like everything else..." Because it is only cognizant of its religions' instructions, it finds its transition frightening. As a result of these teachings, it believes it has much to fear since it is fully aware that it has not been living up to the standards required by its divine being in order to avoid its punishment. Imagining that the reality on the other side will be a hellish one creates great anxiety since it knows no one will listen to its pleas for another chance to live as its God (religions) said it should have.

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein, 1954

In the advanced training, The GWB informs readers precisely what will take place when we transition into the other side. The danger for those of us refusing to assimilate ourselves into our True Self is that our planet will soon be raised in frequency and will no longer be a suitable environment for those fixated upon a state of disunion. Individuals who prefer their separative condition will find it too uncomfortable to remain here unless they abandon their beliefs and attitudes about separateness. Obviously, this is not what many have been interested in doing while on Earth, but "...pure thought can [help us] grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed."

Soon, an experience in separation will no longer be available to mankind because we are collectively destined to achieve True Self-Realization. Those refusing to accept this verity may find themselves with nowhere to go and must therefore remain stranded in the psychic realm until a suitable planet can provide them with a setting where they could return to their preferred state of separateness. This may or may not take place in the far distant future; no one knows for sure. It does not have to be this way, but everyone has the freedom to choose. The experience of being restricted to our illusions is more like an actual hell than the imaginary one our religious leaders have invented.

We can avoid these dire consequences by simply allowing ourselves to merge with The Totality of our Being. It is our destiny as humans to transcend and transmute our experience of disunion. Presently, mankind is convinced that we

will continue to endure as individuals, and only those opinions the finite self has about Death are actual. Average people do not want to relinquish these beliefs, and a large number passionately defend their separative reality. This is

the reason so many keep reincarnating, After its demise, the finite self feels it must return to its former separate state of being on Earth because it is the only existence that feels comfortable to it.

During the process of choosing to reincarnate, we invent many excuses to justify our return to participate in a repetitive pattern of our separative dramas. We tell ourselves the reason we keep coming back is because we still have many lessons to master, or we must pay off our karmic debts, etc. If we can carry out another cycle, we believe we can then get things right. However, when we reenter the earthly realm, we tend to forget what we have learned before and find ourselves needing to start all over again from the beginning which pleases the finite self. The habitual tendency of desiring to cling to separateness is ensuring our continued suffering under this illusion.

For the Self-Realized, the lifetime in which we achieve True Self-Realization is enough, and we are content to merge into The Totality of our Being. Knowing we have accomplished what we have come to Earth to learn, we can join The Hermit in his endeavor to free mankind from his illusions. The Buddha became enlightened after many incarnations. This liberated him from the continuous cycle of births and deaths. On the other hand, being unable to dominate our consciousness is worse for the finite self than its demise. It will not help us in any way to discover Who we truly are and will turn our head away from this verity like the young girl does.

'Rather than being taught to ask ourselves who we are, we are schooled to ask others. We are in effect, trained to listen to others' versions of ourselves" ~Julia Cameron

In response to the finite self's resistance to its assimilation into The Totality of our Being, religions have adapted their doctrines to accommodate its preference for separateness. They tell us what we want to hear and teach us what we desire to learn. Since we believe the finite self is all that we are, we have accepted these instructions and have "...in effect, [been] trained to listen to others' versions of ourselves." Our religious leaders promise that if we behave as they direct us, we will go to heaven, or if we do not, we will be punished in hell. The finite self welcomes such reassurances because this is more appealing to it than the idea of ceasing to exist.

Separateness has become our human fixation. The finite self dreads what the Death initiation represents because its termination is considered a greater evil than the demise of its physical body. This is what generates our fear of him and turns our transition into a nightmare. Most people are obsessed with the idea of the finite self's importance and cannot imagine another reality beyond its present one. When we go on a spiritual quest, all we will acknowledge is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

whatever guarantees our continuation as the limited mortal beings we consider ourselves to be. Unless we realize Who we truly are, we will only accept what it tells us is the truth about our existence.

Even when advanced, spiritual thoughts are revealed in the guide, the finite self

will distort what it is being taught in order to create a bias supportive of its preferred illusions. Therefore, it cannot achieve genuine growth because it will refuse to embrace our True Self. Whenever aspirants are exposed to the reality about the eternal nature of our existence, the finite self attempts to temper the effectiveness of these insights to the point where they become insignificant. It will only allow us to accept and submit to one conviction and that is what it tells us is real. Ruling our mind is its weapon against merging into The Totality of our Being.

To free ourselves from our recurring bad dreams, we must acknowledge and confront the illusions to which we cling. We must discontinue obeying the wishes of a false self which does not have a genuine and lasting existence. However, the finite self has developed an array of tricks to combat the possibility it might be wrong about its self-assessment and its purpose for being. Its opposition to being assimilated into all that is will prove to be futile when confronted by Death; he will simply ride over it.

"ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you. Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth"
~Matthew 7:8

In one way or another, we are all slaves to the finite self. Help will appear when we admit our problem and simply request assistance. Those of us who are steadfast in asking for and seeking the truth will realize what dies is the finite self and not Who we truly are. We will learn it is the only part of us which dreads Death because of its mindless, illusory associations and attachments and its continual reinforcement of the misleading reality about its separate existence.

There are only two possibilities available to us when we submit to the resistance the finite self has against being assimilated into The Totality of our Being, and these are either to be stranded in the psychic realm or return to the Earth. They provide the only settings where the finite self can experience separateness. Although it has become content with this arrangement, we must ask ourselves these questions: Is it Who we truly are? In actuality, is it the ruler of our existence or are we, as our True Self incarnate? How did it become the dictator of our reality? Are we genuinely happy with its choices and preferences? If not, what can and should we be doing differently?

In order to receive insights about Death, ask our True Self. However, mental barriers stand in the way, telling us we should not try to discover what is real but rely instead on our religious doctrines and opinions of others. At other times, the reason we do not probe for clarification is due to our arrogance and unwillingness to seek explanations which do not support the views to which the finite self clings. It thinks it knows what it is talking about because such dynamics empower it. It is only fooling itself.

The finite self will solicit and embrace only those answers which assure its survival. Therefore, most of us do not question what it has already decided it wants to believe about its passage to the other side or its physical death. Irregardless of whether or not its convictions are logical or could possibly be true about what happens during its transition, it insists it knows what its reality will be like when it dies. Due to its laziness or because we allow our mind to become confused or busy with other inquiries and distractions, the simplicity of receiving a truthful response about Death does not occur to it. Our turning point will take place when we admit we are clueless and ask for help.

"Of course you dont die. Nobody dies. Death doesn't exist. You only reach a new level of vision, a new realm of consciousness, a new unknown world."

-Henry Miller

In regard to the concept about Death, we are like toddlers playing peek-a-boo thinking mommy is gone because we cannot see her face. Although we can try to deny Death's existence, he always overwhelms the finite self in the end. We believe if we can avoid this topic, we will not lose all we identify with at our passing and imagine we can continue to experience ourselves as separate beings. This is a foolish and pointless game we play, like the girl turning her head away from Death.

Since no one we have encountered on Earth seems to know what happens to us after we die, this has become an uncomfortable mystery we do not wish to contemplate. To avoid the truth about Death, even when he is staring us in the face, the finite self will immerse us in the myriad diversions the world has to offer, pretending it will live forever. Denial leads us to identify with our body as the center of our Universe, and our demise is then considered the ultimate and total end of us.

Because our human body seems to be so convincingly real, our entire deceptive, dualistic world never stops projecting acknowledgments about its actuality. When we expire, our complex and false construction regarding who we think we are dramatically falls to pieces. What we fear most about Death is that the finite self will cease to exist. Although this is what will occur, it does not believe it is a fact, preferring to cling to the idea it will live on forever as its
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

former self. By realizing our True Self, which is Who we truly are, we will come to understand it is the only genuine part of us. Who we think we are in our corporeal form is an illusion we have created.

Those of us who practice a spiritual discipline of meditation will come to discover many things about our own mind of which we have been unaware. When we open up to the extraordinary, vast and hitherto hidden nature of our psyche, we catch a glimpse of a completely different dimension. It is one where all assumptions about our identity and reality which we thought we knew so well will start to dissolve, and the possibility of existences other than this one emerges. We will begin to understand that everything we are being told by The GWB about life and death as well as life after death is real.

Death - the last sleep? No, it is the final awakening." ~Walter Scott

What happens to us after we die is one of humanity's greatest mysteries, and most consider it unknowable. Yet, we cannot help but wonder who we will become and how we will appear to one another after we expire and go to the other side. What makes this difficult to comprehend is the finite self's desire to continue as a separate being and maintain this as its reality, even after its body is gone. If we rethink its erroneous assumptions, the verity will occur to us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Every contribution made by humanity becomes integrated into our collective. There is no division between what one of Us experiences and the rest of Us do. This is the viewpoint which will empower and help us dissociate ourselves from our illusory thought patterns when we face Death. Our previous conviction about separation will die along with the religious notion of needing to repay our debts. Returning to our essence means merging into all that is, and who we think we are then ceases to exist.

It is widely accepted that after our demise we will no longer feel pain, have to care for our body or endure its discomforts. However, most assume we will retain the experience of being separate from one another due to the fact few can imagine existing in any other way. People also take for granted that we will look similar to our previous, mortal form while in our ethereal state. This has been suggested to us by the movies we have seen and the accounts we have read. Can any of us say for sure what we will find on the other side? Although we want the finite self to continue asserting itself after we die, we should by now be able to realize this would be impossible.

'As long as we go to church and do as we are directed by our religious leaders, most of us believe this will gain the finite self admission into heaven. However, when the time for our passing arrives, we will be unable to withstand the

reality we are facing as Who we truly are is revealed to us. We will find nothing corresponds with what we have been taught, invalidating all the instructions we have received from our religions. Clinging to their doctrines will fail to help us make our transition. To be able to ease into it, all of our false notions will need to be discarded, and in order to embrace our True Self, we must release the limiting way we view ourselves.

"Those who believe they have plenty of time get ready only at the time of death. Then they are ravaged by regret. But isn't it far too late?"

~Padmasambhava

Earlier chapters have introduced aspirants to the reality of our True Self. Now, Death will show us just how small and inconsequential our separate self actually is when compared to Who we truly are. Once the finite self crosses the River Styx, Death has complete jurisdiction and represents the evolutionary force which will sweep us into our transition. The individuals we consider ourselves to be will lose authority over what we are accustomed to controlling. Furthermore, we will be left incapable of influencing anyone. Because this is an uncomfortable discovery, we dread our transition. By refusing to allow it to unfold naturally, we will find the finite self fighting a losing battle.

In the previous two chapters, the necessity for transforming our religions and cultures was outlined. However, Death is not concerned about explaining things to the finite self. It alters us and our societies whether we are ready to make these transitions or not. Getting down on our knees and pleading with the knight for continuance of the status quo is futile. He takes matters into his own hands, and his influence will lead us to understand how events totally out of our control can occur. The finite self may have managed to survive intact, resisting all the powerful influences provided by prior Tarot card instructions, but it does not stand a chance when it faces Death.

There would be no possibility of getting to know Death if it happened only once. Fortunately, life is nothing but a continual dance of birth, change and our eventual demise. Every time we hear the rush of a mountain stream, the waves crashing on the shore or our own heartbeat, we hear the sound of impermanence. These small departures from existence in the flow of reality are living links with it, allowing us to learn to let go of all the things we cling to, especially our view of being separate from all that is.

Death can assist us to realize Who we truly are. He would be a wonderful helper if only we could permit him to transform us. Learning and understanding more about him need not be frightening or morbid. Why not attempt to meditate about him when we are really inspired, relaxed and comfortable? Or,

we could try reflecting on him when we are happy, in good health, confident
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

and full of well-being. We might notice there are particular moments when we are naturally prompted toward introspection about him. It is important to work gently with all insights, for these are the instances when we can go through a powerful experience and find our worldview quickly changing.

"Human beings spend all their lives preparing, preparing, preparing only to meet the next life unprepared." ~Drakpa Gyaltsen

Many prepare for Death by imagining we will enter a realm similar to those detailed in the near-death accounts we have read. This idea finds support in our wanting the finite self to continue existing even after it ceases to inhabit a human body. However, a complete transition progresses from our discontinuing to be who we think we are to becoming fully integrated into Who we truly are. Merging into The Totality of our Being means we leave our concept of separateness behind which includes the finite self.

There is irony in imagining separation continuing when we die. We overlook or ignore the fact that the same circumstances which have been causing humanity difficulties cannot exist there. Falsely, we believe all will be similar, and nothing will have changed. If this were true, it would mean that the struggle to define our status as independent, spiritual individuals would continue to dominate our personal and collective consciousness. Peace, love and harmony would be impossible under such conditions.

Those accepting that the reality on the other side is like it is in 3-D are going to be forced to accept a new vision. We will no longer possess a corporeal form as proof we are indeed an autonomous and distinct individual. Our attachment to this idea is so strong in The Fourth World that The GWB suggests this could be one of the more important topics to discuss in the study groups we organize. Not until we challenge our assumption about Death will we have any hope of transmuting the effects of our illusions. If we do not, then we will "spend all [our] lives preparing, preparing, preparing only to meet the next life unprepared."

What most of us believe we will encounter when we die is the reality similar to the one most people prepare for, albeit casually. We think we will face some sort of judgment of the actions we have undertaken in our lifetime. By being convinced that no one escapes the Earth without some karma, blame and shame following us, we can only hope any assessments made by superior beings holding the power to determine our fate will be merciful. However, not many of us believe we will escape being sent to hell. It never occurs to us there is no one on the other side who is in the least bit interested in assessing us or our behavior. The truth is that we are our own judge and punisher.

"when I had my near-death experience I met with my Guardian Angel and spoke with those people I had known in my life who had died. These really helped me understand that heaven is real and how important it is to live a good life. After my experience I was transformed from a man who was lost and wandering aimlessly, with no goal in my life other than a desire for material wealth, to someone who had a deep motivation, a purpose in life, a definite

direction, and an overpowering conviction that there would be a reward at the end of my life. My interest in material wealth and greed for possessions were replaced by a thirst for spiritual understanding and a passionate desire to see world conditions improve." ~A Near-Death Experienter

The GWB will provide glimpses into what is being imparted by our near-death experiencers and later compare these encounters with what takes place with a full transition. Above is a testimony made by someone who has been transformed by his near-death incident. It is encouraging to learn of his resolve to improve life for others in the world. Undeniably, having been through one will alter a person's view of life and reality. Discovering there is, in fact, another existence beyond the one we know here on Earth can shift our attitude and focus. We will find it igniting within us "...a passionate desire to see world conditions improve" for everyone.

Before going too deeply into the description of the above illusory dynamics, it is important to note that constructive life changes have often followed near-death encounters. However, what is detrimental is the fact they reinforce the idea we remain a separate self after we die. The problem this creates is that many who hear about these incidents come to believe the finite self will survive after death, a view many have no trouble accepting. These accounts fail to give us details that will help us transcend our illusion of disunion. Without access to the verity about Who we truly are, we will blindly continue to experience the difficulties hindering our full transition.

Those who have had a near-death experience report a change for the betterment of their personality and character as well as a desire and willingness to do good works. Many have reported a beneficial, personal healing as the result of such an occurrence, but what they relay is misleading. The value of their accounts should only be accepted on the level of the positives they contribute since they do not prepare us for our actual transition. On the other hand, The GWB imparts insights about what will occur when we enter The Fifth World that most will reject, preferring the near-death experiencers' accounts. This is the result of identifying with our separateness for far too long.

The illusion of separateness continues to influence the mind of the above near-death experienter, causing him to acquire "...an overpowering conviction that
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

there would be a reward at the end of my life." This person does not realize he will not remain a separate individual on the other side and will not reap any personal rewards. However, the finite self finds it reassuring to hear others speak about how it will receive such an acknowledgment when making its transition. Although it imagines and hopes this will be the case, the truth is that it will cease to exist when it is assimilated into The Totality of our Being. While still alive on Earth, it will completely reject such a concept.

Because of the seed planted in our mind by our religions, we believe the finite self is eternal and will be rewarded in heaven or punished in hell. This is what reinforces our separative perspective about what we will face on the other side. When we encounter Death, our religious indoctrination causes us to believe that in this new setting we will be able to carry on in the manner we have been accustomed to on Earth. The only change in our reality would be the fact we would no longer possess a physical body. Otherwise, we believe everything else will remain the same, and we will still experience separateness with all the

difficulties which come with it. These assumptions are false.

"The things that I felt slowly were a very heightened sense of love, the ability to communicate love, the ability to find joy and pleasures in the smallest and most insignificant things about me. I developed a great compassion for people that were ill and facing death and I wanted so much to let them know, to somehow make them aware that the dying process was nothing more than an extension of one's life." ~A Near-Death Experimenter

Those who have been through a near-death experience have described a startling range of aftereffects and changes. The person above outlines what most want to believe they will encounter on the other side. By saying "...the dying process was nothing more than an extension of one's life," this individual is subconsciously suggesting to readers that our view of reality on the Earth side will continue on the other side. As a result, we can look forward to "an extension" of our participation in separateness.

These statements are what the finite self wants to hear because it is reassured that its existence will continue without interruption in the manner to which it is accustomed. It is unlikely those who read this individual's account would dispute the narration since they would feel there is no reason to do so. All seems to be in order according to the finite self's preferences. Who is going to argue with being able to feel "...a very heightened sense of love, the ability to communicate love, the ability to find joy and pleasures in the smallest and most insignificant things about me?" What is important to notice is the use of "me" in this statement. A "me" cannot transition to the other side.

'As it has been explained, one can no longer focus upon a "me" and expect to

cross the River Styx. Those who cannot let go of the finite self will find themselves being stranded in the psychic realm. The above near-death experimenter's use of this pronoun reinforces the illusion that we will remain set apart from others when we make our transition. When we read reports like these, we are given the impression our reality will resemble our earthly one after we die, and we will remain separate beings.

Our near-death experiencers will tell us about their encounters with awe inspiring folk who have informed them about numerous, previously unknown matters and have answered many of their questions. However, any individuals they contact are wraiths, shadow beings unable to exist anywhere else. As has been explained, they refuse to make their crossing of the River Styx and will remain on its embankment, whereas those who make the journey to the other side will penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to merge with The Totality of our Being. Our passage is illustrated in the Death card as a stream of consciousness flowing past the two towers toward the setting sun.

It is dangerous to get our information from the stranded ones since they can only provide us with a biased perspective supportive of the illusion of separateness which makes us believe "...that the dying process [is] nothing more than an extension of one's life." The problem with listening to these accounts is that we will reject the truth which the Self-Realized are bringing to our attention, causing us to become stuck in the psychic realm. When the ferryman asks for his fee, we refuse to pay him because our mind has been tainted by those who cling to their fallacies. Instead, we look for 'an extension" of our separative experiences because we assume this is the verity of our being.

"Then I actually 'crossed over' to another dimension. I was engulfed in a total feeling of love. I also experienced extreme clarity of why I had the cancer, why I had come into this life in the first place, what role everyone in my family

played in my life in the grand scheme of things, and how life works in general. The clarity and understanding I obtained in this state is almost indescribable. Words cannot describe the experience. I was at a place where I understood how much more there is than what we are able to conceive in our three-dimensional world. I realized what a gift life is, and that I was surrounded by loving spiritual beings, who were always around me even when I did not know it." ~A Near-Death Experienter

The above near-death experienter provides yet another account which suggests the finite self will continue to enjoy the ability to identify itself as an independent "I" when it dies. If this person has completed the crossing, she/he could not make such a distinction. However, most people assume they can continue to be this "I" when they pass over to the other side. Having such a notion is normal and supported by nearly everyone on Earth. It has been

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

explained in this chapter that we cannot perceive ourselves as individuals once we have concluded our transition. After stepping between the two towers we will no longer be able to see, think, feel and interact as if we were separate.

Once we have "...crossed over' to another dimension," we would be unable to claim "...I was surrounded by loving spiritual beings, who were always around me even when I did not know it." Instead, we would be aware that we and they are not separate entities. By comprehending Who we truly are, we could not fail to recognize others as our True Self. Knowing this fact, we would cease to maintain that we are the same separate people we believe we have been on the Earthside. We would become aware that we have been Us assembled into our self-aware form and discover the "I" we have been identifying with is the designer of "...how life works in general."

The finite self will tend to automatically reject the strange concept regarding its transition which The GWB is communicating. This is primarily the result of its religious indoctrination and partially due to the near-death experiencers' accounts it has come across. These narrations cause mankind to be persuaded that we will retain our individuality when we pass from this world. We believe we can still function as we did in our previous corporeal form, and the spiritual realm will be supportive of our illusions. As a result, we try to take these fallacies and false notions with us because it is difficult for the average person to accept the truth about our natural transition.

To deal effectively with what we believe will occur during our passage, we must first and foremost acknowledge the simple fact that near-death encounters are not complete transitions from our earthly existence to the afterlife. However, due to these narratives, many assume this will be our actuality when we transition to the other side. A Self-Realized individual who has comprehended Who we truly are knows these descriptions could not possibly be factual, but the finite self will disagree. Most of us want to believe Death will be 'an extension of one's life," similar to what we experience on Earth. Few can conceive of or accept another reality other than the one we are leaving.

We humans tend to cling to our separative convictions even after we die. Because we want our individual personality to remain intact, we fight any suggestion being made that we let it merge into The Totality of our Being. However, we imagine seeing heavenly improvements where all separate beings will interact with one another lovingly. Everyone is kind, and all is peaceful and harmonious. These beliefs are obviously illusions created by our religious

leaders as part of their strategy to gain control of our life and mind. Our full transition to the other side is difficult for many because it will be nothing like the finite self has hoped for or has expected. Instead, it will cease to be.

'I wonder if that's how darkness wins, by convincing us to trap it inside ourselves, instead of emptying it out. I don't want it to win.'" ~Jasmine

Warga, My Heart and Other Black Holes

The finite self is pleased to receive the reassuring news that separateness will endure as its reality in the afterlife. Because it is eager to learn more about what the near-death experiencers have to say about the subject, it usually means buying their books. It gives credence to the authors and reinforces their illusions but also makes it impossible to revise any of their erroneous notions. Therefore, when The GWB conveys the truth about what actually occurs during our normal and natural transition, few can or will accept their description as valid. Anything that does not support the continuation of the finite self's separative convictions, which it strongly clings to, will be rejected.

When we read near-death narratives, many descriptions seem remarkably similar. Because of this, we feel as if we were receiving factual information about our existence on the other side. This does not differ from the techniques religions use to introduce us to their version of the afterlife. We have unconsciously incorporated these illusions into our subconscious mind such as expecting to encounter God when we die. Then we assume we will float on clouds and play harps as separate individuals which only causes "...us to trap... [our illusions] inside ourselves, instead of emptying [them] out." As Jasmine Warga has pointed out, this is how the darkness of our ignorance wins.

Regardless of what we have been taught about our separateness persisting on the other side, there is no tangible scientific evidence that the finite self will endure there. It is just a notion it likes to cling to, making it feel better about its passage into the unknown. It searches for confirmation that its individual identity will prevail in the hereafter, so it can base its findings on measurable, neurological facts. The irony is that no one has been able to provide it with such verifiable data, but this does not stop it from maintaining its erroneous beliefs. Therefore, our religions are able to continue weaving their reassuring illusions regarding the perpetuation of our separative existence.

'A man or woman who is a medium or spiritist among you must be put to death. You are to stone them; their blood will be on their own heads.'
~Leviticus 20:27

Another source of illusory and damaging influence comes from our mediums who make a living doing readings for those who desire to contact a departed loved one. In biblical times, our religious leaders knew the danger these individuals presented to their ability to maintain control of the minds of their followers and therefore dealt with them harshly. The problem they had with them was based upon jealousy since any type of communication with the spirit
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

realm was considered to be their private domain.

Our religious leaders believe they have the exclusive right to declare what exists on the other side. Anyone who is remotely stepping into their territory is considered a threat. The real danger our mediums and near-death experiencers

present to religions occurs when they claim they have been given privileged information about the supreme, separate, deified soul they call God. This caused our religious leaders of the past to put many to death and then claim "...their blood will be on their own heads."

As recorded in the Bible, many prophets and mystics were cruelly punished if they did not support and conform to the standard doctrines of the religion in power. Our religious leaders know that only our True Self is real, and there are no separate Gods. However, this does not stop them from impressing upon their congregations the illusions and nebulous impressions regarding the deities they have invented. They expend a great deal of effort describing them and their will for us but leave it to our imagination to make sense of and deal with their contradictions. After we fill in the gaps with our faith, what they want us to believe becomes undeniable and beyond doubt.

When we meet with individuals who claim to be able to speak with a departed loved one, they are only capable of contacting those who have become stranded in the psychic realm due to their own volition. Our communication with them will be perverted by the confined ones' attempts to tap into the experience of separateness of those dwelling on Earth. They yearn to feel these sensations again and will claim to be our loved one, tricking us in order to accomplish their goal of feeding on the energy of our separative consciousness, activities and interactions. No good has ever come from these contacts, and seeking out a medium to help us can only temporarily satisfy our curiosity.

It is impossible to speak with those who have made their full transition due to being assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Only under special circumstances will The GWB allow mankind to gain the impression we are communicating with a specific soul such as a saint. This is for the purpose of relaying to us needed instructions and guidance. Ironically, modern religious leaders no longer desire to put mediums to death, realizing their influence strengthens the erroneous notion about our being separate from their Gods, a fundamental teaching of every faith. Anyone who is aware they are instructing us about illusions will be able to dismantle them.

'Through discussions, reading, contemplation, and practice I've come to recognize the importance of subtle feelings and symbols. By paying attention to subtle energy, typically in the form of thoughts and feelings, we began to tap into our inner capacity to commune with those we've loved and lost, as well as

other streams of consciousness and information." ~Mark Ireland, Messages from the Afterlife: A Bereaved Father's Journey in the World of Spirit Visitations, Psychic-Mediums, and Synchronicity

Those who claim they are able to speak with someone who has passed on to the other side are sharing with their listeners what they want to hear; they are con artists. In order to provide their customers with news from departed loved ones, they surreptitiously observe for physical cues, extract information through carefully crafted questions and listen attentively to their clientele's comments or complaints for usable information. After years of practicing their craft, they become convincing, and their fame spreads, but few suspect they are frauds. As a result of their deceptions, they get rich on our grief and confusion, while we cling more tightly than ever to our separative illusions.

Individuals who are confined to the psychic realm crave communion with those on Earth who exist in separateness, and they are the ones our mediums contact. Any psychic entity with whom they are able to make a connection can serve as a source of information which will satisfy their client. To provide us with "...streams of consciousness and information" they'...[pay] attention to

subtle energy, typically in the form of thoughts and feelings..." Is what they share with us accurate and helpful knowledge? Are we conversing with those who have penetrated The Veil of Forgetfulness? No, we are not. These details come from those who have stranded themselves in the stagnant pool.

Those stranded ones in the psychic realm can provide us with insights into the nature of the other side better than those still living on Earth. However, what they share will be biased toward separateness. Numerous books have been written that reinforce this notion, but the information they relay is deceptive. They inform us that our separate state will continue when we make our transition, but we never realize this is an impossibility. As a result, most of humanity is held captive by the illusions manufactured for us to accept. We are then easily manipulated by both religious and secular leaders whose common agenda is to maintain our ignorance and subservient role.

The reality we will encounter on the other side will make itself clear that conversations with singular individuals are not possible in the afterlife. We will be frustrated by our attempt to chat with anyone due to our inability to locate any independent entities who will indulge us. Only through Oneness and a 4-D consciousness will communication be able to take place. However, most of us do not know how interactions occur in 4-D. Altering our 3-D separative premise is not what the majority of mankind wants to do. Many will therefore resist any spiritual truths which will inevitably point out that we will cease to exist as separate beings, leaving us wide open for exploitation by mediums.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Eventually, those reporting about what we will encounter on the other side will steer their audience's attention toward matters about God and will then describe how they have had conversations with him. During our lifetime, we have all wondered who this individual is, and we only have our religious indoctrination to inform us about him. Therefore, the sole, independent deity contact would be most important to those who identify with being disjoined from him, others and all that exists, and they will latch onto whatever anyone tells them. Little do we realize we are One with him, and he is Who we truly are, but the deception he is separate from Us prevails.

"all that we are is the result of what we have thought. The mind is everything. What we think, we become." ~Maharishi Mahesh Yogi

When we die, journey across the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, what we encounter beyond the gateway of the two towers is not going to be like the finite self has imagined. As we face the setting Sun, we will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being, and our former existence will cease to be. This consciousness can be accessed while we are still alive and dwelling on Earth. All we have to do is remember 'What we think, we become,' as Maharishi Mahesh Yogi has pointed out.

The GWB reveals it is not possible for those who have had near-death experiences to establish a connection with those who have made a full transition because they will have merged with the cosmic consciousness from whence they have come. Many claim they can contact them, but the reality is those who have been integrated into The Totality of our Being are not reachable. Their psychic ties to the material world would have been severed when they completed their crossing. Comprehending this, we know near-death accounts are based upon illusory conclusions arrived at by those standing on the bank of the River Styx where verity about Who we truly are cannot be

accessed.

A successful transition to the other side entails merging with our True Self, and once complete, who we think we are ceases to exist. This understanding is reached by many who have become Self-Realized and aware of the verities about which Maharishi Mahesh Yogi has spoken. As a result, we will recognize that we are all fabulous magicians with the capacity to generate the reality we would like to have appear. We can accomplish this on Earth, as well as on the other side. In a fourth dimensional consciousness, all we have to do is envision what we want by focusing our mind upon it, and it will instantly materialize (more details about how this occurs are provided in Chapter 16).

Those who have had a near-death experience can materialize anything they desire to see on the river bank. This is how powerful we are due to the

creative abilities we have inherited from our True Self. However, because The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our memory about Who we truly are, we believe our existence in the afterlife will be a continuation of the separateness the finite self loves. All it is capable of summoning from its limited storehouse of ideas, opinions, feelings, attitudes, images, etc, are the illusions it has generated while alive. If we lack control in the 4-D realm of consciousness, what we perceive there will be like a dream, and it will take on a life of its own.

'T sent my Soul through the Invisible,
Some letter of that Afterlife to spell:
And by and by my Soul return' to me,
And answer': T Myself am Heav'n and Hell'"
~Omar Khayyam

Being communicated in the guide is the fact that peace, love and harmony are not possible as long as mankind persists in perpetuating the belief we are disjointed from one another and our Gods. Our religions will only teach us about our separation from them and all that exists, whereas in the guide, mystics are revealing to us Who we truly are. Omar Khayyam provides an example of one who has realized this truth, describing it as 'I sent my Soul through the Invisible,/ Some letter of that Afterlife to spell..."

Priests and ministers rush to our deathbed in order to be assured that the last thoughts we have are focused upon our separation from their Gods. They do so because they wish to perpetuate their illusions not only for the dying person but also for those loved ones who have assembled to give their caring support. No one is aware our religious leaders have woven fallacies that make us believe the finite self will go to heaven if it confesses its sins. This causes us to become ignorant about what Death is and what our transition entails. When others feed us with their deceptions, they create a state of confusion when we make our passage to the other side. How is this helping us?

The finite self does not want to be erased from existence. However, the verity about Who we truly are will replace who we think we are when we die. In an attempt to prevent us from accessing this verity, religions will make every effort to convince us their God will judge us. We are told if we want to be admitted to his heaven, we need to get down on our knees and beg him for forgiveness and mercy. Our religious leaders will continue to assert that if we fail to do so, we will end up being tormented by demons and surrounded by hellfire for the rest of eternity. Until we realize that 'by and by my Soul

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

returnd to..." our True Self, these falsehoods will continue to dominate our mind.

Our religions make no attempt to teach us Who we truly are because they know this would undermine their illusions. Instead, they instruct us about the discipline we can expect to receive from their deities if we fail to live as they instruct us. We will not be told they have invented the punishment which their Gods will mete out due to the fact they are aware this is not supported by reality. Once we make our full transition, we will recognize the verity that no separate, divine beings exist nor are there places called heaven or hell which they have established for humans. By breaking through the deceptions of our religions, we will realize that "...7 Myself am Heavin and Hell."

"In my dream I know I am falling. But there is no up or down, no walls or sides or ceilings, just the sensation of cold and darkness everywhere. I am so scared I could scream. But when I open my mouth, nothing happens. And I wonder if you fall forever and never touch down, is it really still falling? I think I will fall forever." ~Lauren Oliver, Before I Fall

By allowing religions to seed in us their thoughts about what we will be encountering when we die, we are in danger of falling into a bad dream that will interfere with our natural transition. When our religious leaders carry out their death rituals, they direct our focus toward their nonexistent Gods. This causes those who are dying to seek out their deity's blessings when on their deathbed, only to find out later he does not exist. Justices sword prevents us from penetrating the veil hanging behind him to learn Who we truly are. However, he only has the power to intimidate us if we submit to his illusions, and this is especially true regarding what he teaches us about Death.

What we do not realize is that we possess the ability to materialize a setting for ourselves that we actually believe is a hell. There are those near-death experiencers who have reported this has taken place. It reinforces our belief that we must beg for mercy from our God or else he will never let us avoid being sent to the netherworld. The truth is that our religious instructions are what lead us into this state of fear, and these teachings hold us there until we become aware we have been deceived.

We could materialize a hell for ourselves if we were to believe in its existence strongly enough although the actuality of this happening is unlikely. This is due to the fact we would first have to create a hellish scenario for ourselves by holding tightly to our karma. However, it would be difficult to maintain our focus long enough for it to become a reality. The force transferring our memories to The Totality of our Being would have a strong pull on the vibrational essence of our prior lifetime during our transition. Its energy would

overwhelm our illusions and strip us of our separate, singular identity and is the reason The GWB teaches that the finite self cannot prevail when it faces Death.

The GWB is informing us that we do not have to listen to the fabrications of our religious leaders while we lay on our death bed. They rush to us then because their hope is that we will sign over all our assets to the church in our fear of what their God will do to us. What we are told will happen after we die are all illusions. On the contrary, we will encounter the verity about our True Self, and this will replace who we think we are. Then the person we believed we were would be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Our passage to the other side will be simple when no one interferes with this inescapable course of action by causing us to cling to the finite self.

"The birth of a man is the birth of his sorrow. The longer he lives, the more stupid he becomes, because his anxiety to avoid unavoidable death becomes more and more acute. What bitterness! He lives for what is always out of reach! His thirst for survival in the future makes him incapable of living in the present." ~Chuang Tzu

Those of us who become Self-Realized will no longer identify with being disunited. However, people who have had near-death experiences continue to believe this is their reality. It is from this perspective they have been reporting on the events which have occurred and the impressions they have gained when hovering between two disparate realms. Their observations were arrived at during a brief period when they existed between our earthly materiality and the actuality of the other side.

Separateness is not what we encounter when we are fully integrated into the other side. Accepting near-death accounts as an actuality does more harm than good for those seeking to realize our True Self. As a result, we aspirants will become irritated with our mentors when we are told these descriptions are worthless because nothing will be the way we think it should be. We do not understand that our "...thirst for survival [of the finite self] in the future makes [us] incapable of living in the present."

The question which usually comes to mind for us aspirants is, "How is it possible for our teachers to know what they are talking about since they are still living?" True Self-Realization is recognizing Who we truly are while we are still alive. As a result, we will perceive, with certainty, that we will merge into our True Self in the hereafter. What our mystics know is the following: When we leave our human body and transition fully, there will be nothing left of whom we think we have been on the Earth side. In actuality, we will be transfigured into an interdimensional vital force interconnected with all that is.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religions and near-death experiencers cannot inform us of this reality.

An unfortunate outcome of the information imparted by near-death reporters is that we will expect to maintain our individuality when we die. When the finite self encounters Death, the part of it which expires is its identity. This is what it does not want to release, and it will refuse to accept its passing only to find itself being stranded in the psychic realm. Resistance to its transition causes it to sink into a pool of stagnant water on the bank of the River Styx. We could say this was its fault, but to admit the truth, we would have to go back to the illusions religions have taught us. Let us help one another overcome this before our "...unavoidable death becomes more and more acute."

The GWB is teaching aspirants that the reality we have been informed we will find on the other side by our near-death reporters have originated from them while standing at the gateway of their transition. While there, they tapped into their own storehouse of projections and preferences during the fleeting moments of their encounter. In addition, the experiences they have shared cause their readers "...to meet the next life unprepared." When we finally realize how the illusions they have conveyed about the afterlife have burdened and handicapped us, we can begin the process of dismantling all of the fallacies they have sown and replace them with the verity about Who we truly are.

'Fear not death for the sooner we die, the longer we shall be immortal."

~Benjamin Franklin

Benjamin Franklin's advice is beneficial to contemplate. He was not referring to the finite self as being immortal but to what we become when we merge with our True Self. When we contrast this with what our religions and near-death experiencers describe, we can recognize they are not helping us with our transition but are generating obstacles. By creating their myths about Death, they believe they are engendering positive influences and are gifting their fellow men with mental pictures about the hereafter, assisting us to overcome our fear of dying. Unfortunately, their efforts only confuse and confine us to our separative convictions, making our transition all the more difficult.

During the process of making our transition, it will be necessary for us to let go of our separative attachments and convictions which is all that Death requires of us. This is the fare the ferryman will ask for if we want to cross the River Styx. It would not be all that difficult to do if we were to know ahead of time what would take place during our transition. Let the imagery being displayed in the Death Tarot card show us the way while we ignore the opinions of those who cling to their illusions. Aspirants now know better than to listen to those who have been hypnotized by religions. What we need to pay attention to is the intuitive impressions we receive from our True Self.

Mankind fails to understand that the finite self we identify with while we are alive will be integrated into The Totality of our Being when the human body it has been associating itself with meets its demise. As we increase our knowledge about our actual passage via the information imparted by The GWB, we will no longer rely upon the testimonies of those who are providing us with illusory details about the afterlife. What we can look forward to when we make our full transition is that nothing will be left of our previous self. We would become immortal as Benjamin Franklin realized would be our state after journeying to the other side.

All of this is not what the finite self wants to hear. However, when it stands at the gateway to its transition, Death will not argue with it about what it wishes or what it believes should be its experience when it dies. He will simply expose it to the verity about Who we truly are which is symbolized by riding his white horse over the dead king (the finite self) whose crown lies upside down on the Earth. We can also see there is a smile on his face due to the fact he finds it amusing that we should be afraid of him. If we can release ourselves into his gentle care, he will bring to our attention the awe-inspiring possibilities available in the hereafter.

'Dying to your own attachments is a beautiful death. Because this death release you into real life. You have to die as a seed to live as a tree." ~Mooji

Gods and Goddesses of ancient Greece were said to have lived an existence of fabulous luxury, reveling in every conceivable pleasure without giving any thought to the spiritual dimension of life. All seemed to go well for them until Death drew near and unexpected signs of decay appeared. Their husbands, wives or lovers dared not closely approach the terminally ill but would throw flowers to them from a distance, saying casual prayers and expressing a desire to have them be reborn as deities. Their happy memories could not shelter them from the suffering they faced, making their passing a cruel one. The dying Gods were left to meet their demise alone and in misery.

The finite self thinks of itself as the God of our world, and it tries to avoid looking at the facts that contradict its divinity. It does not want to view the truth about what it will become when it meets Death. Instead, it wishes to maintain the conviction it will continue as it has been before its demise by

becoming an immortal version of itself. Because of its desire, it will cling to anything that will give it the reassurance it needs. Of course, it intuitively senses that such a struggle is futile; Death will not argue with it. He will simply ride over it on his white horse and point out that its preference to continue its present reality will not be the case when it goes through its transition.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Because the finite self is uncertain about its ability to survive Death, it is fearful about everything. The remedy is True Self-Realization, a state of consciousness which will revolutionize its reality. What we think we will face on the other side has always been the invention of the finite self's imagination in its attempt to reassure itself it will live on after its demise. This has become perverted beyond reason, leading to the fabrication of the outrageous presumptions supported by our established religious illusions.

The only surety we have about Death is an inconclusiveness regarding the existence awaiting us in the hereafter. We use this vagueness as our justification to postpone dealing with the passing of the finite self. However, closure is a necessary step for our liberation. This type of completion gives meaning to our experiences in the material realm which are not judged as good or bad. It allows us to emotionally lay to rest those issues and feelings which may be weighing down our spirit.

When we affirm we have done what is needed to the best of our ability in this life, we become wiser and braver. We will have readied ourselves to embrace whatever we will encounter on the other side. By acquiring a certitude about what we will experience in our transition, no longer will it matter as much because we will have realized there are no greater or lesser beings there. The most wonderful gift we could give ourselves is the knowledge about our eternal nature and who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. This is the best advice. The GWB can offer those who are fearful of what they may face when meeting Death.

"We are not going to change the whole world, but we can change ourselves and feel free as birds. We can be serene even in the midst of calamities and, by our serenity, make others more tranquil. Serenity is contagious. If we smile at someone, he or she will smile back. And a smile costs nothing. We should plague everyone with joy. If we are to die in a minute, why not die happily, laughing?" ~Sri S. Satchidananda, The Yoga Sutras

Sri S. Satchidananda has pointed out that it is simple to change our opinion about what Death is. We do not have to rely on the information being given to us by our religions regarding what our passing will be like. Instead, let us prepare for this eventuality which does not have to be frightening or distressing. All aspects of life are to be celebrated for transforming the reality of our True Self. Thinking in this manner will help the finite self let go of its resistance in order to embrace a far more expansive perspective. By accomplishing this, we can then realize all that matters is the choice we make. If we expect only the best to come out of our transition, it will.

The finite self is the only part of Us which is ignorant about what Death

represents and fears it, whereas our True Self knows it is eternal and interconnected with all that is. Because most humans have come to dread our

inevitable end, we place our efforts on preserving what we have experienced as our separate selves. It would be wise to focus on the verity of what actually occurs when we die and that is merging into The Totality of our Being. We plan our funeral and are comforted by the knowledge friends and family will grieve our passing. Although mourners preserve their memory of the finite self they have known, they do not realize it ceases to exist on the other side.

"To one bent on age, death will come as a release. I feel this quite strongly now that I have grown old myself and have come to regard death like an old debt, at long last to be discharged." ~Albert Einstein

One of the wonderful qualities possessed by babies and young children is their lack of awareness that a cycle of life even exists. They simply are present wherever they happen to be at the time, and they do not give much thought to the past or future. Being around them reminds us of the joy which comes from living fully in the moment. To them, life is but a dream. When we grow into adulthood, we often become disconnected from the blessedness of existence and no longer express our gratitude.

As we experience the world, people whom we encounter appear very diverse. We see babies, school age children, teenagers and young adults; meet engaged couples on the verge of marriage; help the elderly; interact with lonely widows and widowers as well as the terminally ill. Although they may seem dissimilar, they are all living the same human experience. The stage we enter as ageing role models is often our return to the delight and wonder of being alive. With each phase, we are reminded it should be treasured since we may face Death when we least expect it. While time passes by and we grow older, it will eventually find us.

We are all at different stages in the cycle of life which begins with birth and ends with death. Every aspect of our passage through these realities has its gifts and challenges. Due to the ephemeral quality of the phases while transitioning from one to the next, we do not have the luxury of time to take anything for granted. Each moment is precious because there is a continuous process of transformation occurring. Realizing our True Self is to make a connection with that part of us which is real and eternal.

It may be surprising to learn that we all have had incarnations where we have acted out roles as masters, scholars, authors, mystics and saints who have made significant contributions to our True Self. Throughout history, there have been many individuals with artistic genius, spiritual strength and humanitarian vision who have helped the human race evolve. Let us think about the work of Saint

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Francis, Beethoven, Michelangelo, Shakespeare, Abraham Lincoln, Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Albert Einstein, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. The fact we do not remember the part we have played in previous lifetimes proves we have been assimilated into Us.

We are being moved by the majesty of the evolutionary process which has been unfolding on Earth to produce liberated beings capable of adding great benefit to the lives of their fellow men. The transformative effect which those evolved members of humanity have on our mutual growth will cause us to dismiss the premise of separateness. Furthermore, we will learn this notion is not supported by the advancement which we are stimulating within our True Self. At some point, we will cease believing our reason for existing in our mortal body is to

serve and please the Gods our various religions have created. Our role on this planet and in this Universe is to evolve all of Us.

"Perhaps the deepest reason why we are afraid of death is because we do not know who we are. We believe in a personal, unique, and separate identity – but if we dare to examine it, we find that this identity depends entirely on an endless collection of things to prop it up: our name, our "biography," our partners, family, home, job, friends, credit cards...It is on their fragile and transient support that we rely for our security. So when they are all taken away, will we have any idea of who we really are? Without our familiar props, we are faced with just ourselves, a person we do not know, an unnerving stranger with whom we have been living all the time but we never really wanted to meet. Isn't that why we have tried to fill every moment of time with noise and activity, however boring or trivial, to ensure that we are never left in silence with this stranger on our own?" ~Sogyal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

What has been shared so far in this chapter has given aspirants insights into what Death actually is and is not. This has prepared aspirants to benefit from being exposed to the advanced knowledge that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The GWB will now inform us about what we can expect to experience as we make our full transition. In addition, they will bring to Light what is completely unknown to the majority of mankind. We must be prepared for our illusions to collapse.

When anyone tells us about the experiences we will encounter or what will occur when we die, it is wise to be skeptical and question the assertions apprising us of the reality we will find on the other side. Without needing to filter the information, what we can ascertain is that everything beyond this earthly existence is unfamiliar and mysterious. Since all that we encounter on Earth has been built on the foundation of the illusion of separateness, how can we comprehend anything else? We should ready ourselves for the shock of our

lifetime when we discover Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and that we have never been a separate individual.

Insights are provided by The Tibetan Book of the Dead which is tailored for the Eastern mind. Unfortunately, it is communicated in a way that does not reach the westernized intellect with enough explicit thoughts to instruct us how to deal with this topic on our own. To cope with the myriad complexities involved, each of us must struggle to find our way through a maze of premises regarding the eternal aspects about our being. These suppositions are what we have been in error about all our lives. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide will help aspirants transcend our misconceptions and the barriers we and others have created for ourselves.

By familiarizing ourselves with our intention in this Universe through a meditation practice while we are still alive, we will be better able to merge into The Totality of our Being as it reveals itself to us at the time of our passing. If we understand what is happening because we have prepared for it in life, the moment of death will become a tremendous opportunity. When we die, the finite self merges into the essence of our True Self, and in this state of enlightenment, we will recognize the verity of Who we truly are. After this occurs, the illusory powers which control the mass mind will no longer have a hold on those of Us who have become human.

'From the midst of the radiant light the intrinsic sound of Truth will resound like the rumble of a thousand thundercaps. Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!"

~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

As is mentioned in The Tibetan Book of the Dead, when we die and face an entirely different reality than we are familiar with, 'Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!' Once we access the verity about Who we truly are, all concepts we have on Earth about Death will seem like a child's fairy tale. After we cross the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, voila, the truth will be revealed to us. What happens when we meet Death is that a gap or space, fertile with boundless possibilities, opens up. Our transition provides a moment of tremendous, pregnant power where the only thing that matters is letting go of the erroneous notions we have about our finite self.

Death will strip us of our illusions. We will be exposed and left standing before a clear, radiant Light, disclosing to us that we are the architects of the reality we have been experiencing on Earth. Then we can identify with the verity of Who we truly are and comprehend that we have never been a separate self but are interconnected with all that exists. This will assist us to realize we are our True Self incarnate in mortal form, and it has been undergoing separateness as we actualize our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

In the first moments of experiencing Death, we will find ourselves in a strange borderland of the mind. It will be a no-man's land where we might suffer intense, emotional trauma as the finite self struggles to maintain its grip on the only existence it feels is authentic. To have a normal, unrestricted transition is to recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. We will embrace it as naturally as children running into their mother's arms. Either Death or achieving True Self-Realization will liberate us from our limiting notion about mortality and welcome us back to the reality we have always shared with the rest of Us.

If we do not understand that the illusions we cling to are being dissolved, we may become confused, making us fear our transition into an unknown. Therefore, awakening to a new reality will be challenging for the unprepared. Guides, who are our own projections, will appear in order to help us make our transition and talk us through whatever we are resistant to so that we can transcend our religious misconceptions. Most of us will need their assistance to avoid becoming totally overwhelmed. They will present us with the possibility of boundless freedom, springing from the absence of our physical form and the influence of the finite self.

Any initial discomfort we may experience when we enter the next world will gradually diminish as we become accustomed to the transformation which Death represents. Then we will discover that the fear about our transition is based upon what the finite self feels it will lose in the process. Although its reality has always been in peril, its defense of itself will prove to be futile when it encounters Death. It only needs to acquire a sample of the verity about our True Self to convince it to cease dominating our consciousness. We aspirants, who allow ourselves to absorb this knowledge, will be provided with the catalyst we need to achieve enlightenment while we are still alive.

"The nature of everything is open, empty and naked like the sky. Luminous emptiness, without center or circumference; the pure, naked Rigpa dawns." ~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Confronted by our erroneous ideas about Death, the wisdom of our True Self

will shine through and be there at our moment of awakening to Who we truly are. This is what the Tibetans call Rigpa where not a shadow of doubt can remain, allowing a deep and complete understanding about our purpose for existence to arise. A profound sense of humor will then well up from within us, and we will smile in amusement at the inadequacy of our concepts and ideas about our true nature.

We decide what the future holds when we encounter Death, and it will not be like anything our religions have told us. No one will end up in a heaven or be sent to a hell. It will become obvious these are religious inventions which are manufactured to control our behavior. The fabrication of such notions will seem absurd when we recognize Who we truly are. These doctrines will be

neutralized when we face "...the pure, naked Rigpa...." This is being conveyed by the clergyman's staff lying on the ground, signifying his illusions will have no further power over us. All the symbols seen in the Death Tarot card speaks volumes to those who know the truth about our transition.

When we are at last released from this corporeal form which has defined and dominated the perspective of our existence for so long, the experiences, thoughts and feelings we have engaged in during our lives are uploaded into The Akashic Records. This transmittal is similar to what many have reported when a traumatic event occurs, causing us to nearly die, and we see our life flash before us in our mind's eye. Once the process is complete, we no longer need to be associated with our previous existence or be emotionally involved with it. The karma many believe will follow us will be assimilated into our collective consciousness and will no longer be ours.

"Remember the Clear Light, The Pure Clear Light from which everything in the Universe comes. To which everything in the Universe returns; the Original nature of your own mind. The natural state of the Universe unmanifest. Let go into the Clear Light, trust it, merge with it, it is your true nature, it is home."
~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Many mystical accounts have been documented, telling us when we die we merge with our True Self. It is "...The Pure Clear Light from which everything in the Universe comes." Because this subject has been lacking scientific proof, few can embrace the idea we become a consolidated, sentient awareness which joins all of Us at our soul level. When we are told we will be integrated into a larger consciousness which is united and whole, we cannot imagine such a notion. The finite self will refuse to accept this verity, preferring to suffer the emotional trauma occurring when it loses its grip on us. Eventually, it will find itself being presented with limitless possibilities.

When we have been freed at last from the body which has defined and dominated our understanding about ourselves for so long, the karmic vision of one's life is completely exhausted. We will no longer be able to identify ourselves as distinct and autonomous individuals who commit sins. However, such a concept is unacceptable and inconceivable to the finite self. It still wants and needs separateness to define its reality, even on the other side. Although we intuitively understand that such a continuation would be impossible, this does not stop it from trying. The GWB's advice is "Let go into the Clear Light, trust it, merge with it, it is your true nature, it is home."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

It is stressful for the average person to accept the notion we will enter a unified existence in the hereafter. Most feel it is necessary for this realm to support our separative preferences. We therefore believe our customary illusions will endure on the other side via the force of humanity's collective agreement. However, when we exit this world, we will pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been preventing us from perceiving Who we truly are. Our independent, individual consciousness, which we are accustomed to, will become invalid beyond that point. The reality we enter will be unlike anything we have ever known while dwelling on Earth.

"We are fragmented into so many different aspects. We don't know who we really are, or what aspects of ourselves we should identify with or believe in. So many contradictory voices, dictates, and feelings fight for control over our

inner lives that we find ourselves scattered everywhere, in all directions, leaving nobody at home. Meditation, then, is bringing the mind home." ~Sogyal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

Due to the finite self's resistance to integrating itself into the unknown, meditation teachers will lead their students on an introductory journey to awaken them to another more spacious reality. They will instruct us to focus on merging into the pervasive spiritual intelligence of our True Self, and this exercise can make us aware it is situated within our being. Most of us are unfamiliar with what this might feel like until we sense it as it slips into our awareness with its vast array of appropriate and supportive input on matters regarding our infinite nature. This knowledge will prepare us to embrace our passage into a greater consciousness and enable us to ease into our transition.

Via our meditation efforts, we will be able to see much more and further than when we are mired in a limited view of ourselves. Our vision of the other side will become clear, and our earthly perspective will rapidly lose its grip on our consciousness. Once we have experienced this, we will not want to return to being earthbound. Instead, we will wish to continue enjoying the feeling of freedom coming from the lack of constraints, thereby inspiring us to want to soar in flight above our previous restrictions. While we are still on this planet, such accomplishments will make our transition to embrace The Totality of our Being seem effortless.

Once we expand our awareness in this manner, we will be able to lift off unexpectedly and spontaneously into the air to fly above this world with its fixation on disunion and glide effortlessly away from our illusions and erroneous concepts. We can rise beyond the limits which have been holding us down and enable us to become free of the gravitational pull of the Earth and its reality. Drifting by, we can look down at where we have previously been standing and view the area from an entirely different perspective. It will

eventually come to our attention that it is worth learning and utilizing this technique as we prepare for a Death unrestricted by our belief in separateness.

When we transition to the other side, our consciousness will be expanded into a 4D perspective where we become connected with all that exists (more is explained about this in Chapter 16). We will enter a state where we will receive mental transmissions from all of Us, and it will become our new norm. Under this condition, an independent awareness will be impossible to maintain. The way our mind is used to operating in the world will be replaced by an infinite stream of uninterrupted thoughts. No part of this cerebral activity could be called our own, eliminating the "...many contradictory voices, dictates, and

feelings [which] fight for control over our inner lives...."

We will discover there are no gaps in our collective mentation; we become One with all that is. Furthermore, there will be no regrets about the past or anticipation about what is to come. Our only focus will be upon the now and Who we truly are in the present moment. Any fear we may have regarding not being able to handle all this information will be eliminated when we realize the finite self makes things difficult for us when it faces Death. From its 3-D point of reference, it wants to be reassured it is eternal. It will therefore have trouble integrating itself into an expansive reality which transcends its former restrictive physical existence, but Death will easily ride over it.

"When you are strong and healthy,
You never think of sickness coming,
But it descends with sudden force
Like a stroke of lightning.
When involved in worldly things,
You never think of death's approach;
Quick it comes like thunder
Crashing round your head."

~Milarepa

One way we can recognize that we are making a genuine spiritual connection with what truly happens on the other side is how "...it descends with sudden
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

force/ Like a stroke of lightning." However, those who have near-death experiences assume that the familiar paradigm of separateness, which occurs on the Earth side, continues in the afterlife. These individuals will not be cognizant of a transcendental existence while hovering between the realms until the truth strikes them like a bolt of lightning.

Milarepa has pointed out about Death that 'Quick it comes like thunder/ Crashing round your head." We will learn from such events that the easiest way to merge into our True Self is to go within where we can discover what indeed exists as opposed to 'When involved in worldly things..." Then we will not be thrown off balance when reality "...descends [upon us] with sudden force..." It is not because we, who suffer from our illusions, do this willfully, but it is merely a continuation of what we, as Us, have known while dwelling within a human body. In addition, we may not perceive our creative powers have been amplified, and we are interacting with our own projections.

Since the realm of the hereafter, which we are experiencing, is new to us, it is easy to believe the distinct entities we may interface with are the same type of independent, unique persons we have known in our life on Earth. When arriving at the gateway to our transition, the perception we have about our surroundings will be based upon what we want to see or believe we will behold. As well, anyone we encounter will appear from our storehouse of images and projections. Those with whom we speak are not really there. We can only communicate with their likenesses which we conjure up and then proceed to interact with them under the belief they are separate individuals.

A common occurrence for near-death experiencers is that of being approached by those they recognize who are deceased. They will commune with these individuals as if they were still separate from them. However, these are illusory spirits they have materialized. Needless to say, they know everything about us since they are our creations. Those who encounter these illusions actually believe they are real because they are unaware they are using 4-D forces to

engender them. This takes place prior to the resuscitation of those who are going through this state. Once they regain consciousness, they report having made a reassuring and comforting connection with a loved one.

Near-death experiencers do not realize the individuals they see and interact with on the other side are their projections and therefore believe they are actual. They are oblivious to the fact these impressions have originated in their own mind. The intensity of our realization about Who we truly are will cause us to cease trying to convince others what they will experience in the afterlife. Instead, we will focus our efforts on discovering what lies beyond our illusions. Once it occurs to us what takes place during our transition, we can then learn the truth Milarepa has pointed out about Death that 'Quick it comes like thunder/ Crashing round your head."

"The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that won't let go of your life: your memories, your attachments. They burn them all away, but they're not punishing you,

they're freeing your soul. If you're frightened of dying and you're holding on, you'll see devils tearing your life away. If you've made your peace, then the devils are really angels freeing you from the earth." ~Meister Eckhart

Although our passage can be quite simple, we instead tend to cling to our notion about whom we think we have been while on Earth. Once we are reintegrated into The Totality of our Being, all of our illusions will evaporate. There is no need to imagine our death being complicated by special conditions which we must fulfill before we are allowed to merge with all that exists. We are convinced our transition will be complicated due to our religious programming such as being required to stand before a God and be judged by him before being sent to either his heaven or hell. However, 'If you've made your peace, then the devils are really angels freeing you from the earth."

Armed with the knowledge The GWB provides, we will notice how the transition being described by near-death experiencers closely resemble the illusions our religions have invented. They are the same fallacies perpetuated by different players. On the other hand, Meister Eckhart has pointed out that 'The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that won't let go of your life: your memories, your attachments. They burn them all away, but they're not punishing you, they're freeing your soul."

What happens when we leave the Earth is that we will be approached by guides who are images of our transference. They will appear in the likenesses of people we can recognize, and they will gently talk us through our passage, teaching us how we can merge with our True Self. Their instructions will activate our memory about Who we truly are, thus initiating our transition. Once they have helped us complete our shift, we would meld into all that is, and the person we thought we were would cease to exist. We would be assimilated and nothing would remain of the former self with whom we have identified. Along with it would go our belief about being separate from God.

When we are fully cognizant of our True Self, we will cease to look at our existence from the viewpoint of our separate finite self. Its perspective will fade away along with the images and projections upon which we base the reality we experience on Earth. Our new condition will be more than it can absorb or comprehend, and it will be unable to maintain its dominant position. This is what it fears and why it endeavors to prevent us from recognizing Who we

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truly are, realizing it will mean the end of its ability to control our lives and consciousness. Knowledge and discernment will assist us to dissolve the illusions which hinder us during our transition.

The reaction the finite self has to the above information is to demand we prove to it that the other side will not be like its religion has taught it or how it wants it to be. It is not possible for anyone to offer it convincing evidence that its desired conditions will remain intact. Furthermore, the only substantiation available will be the experience it will have when it dies and is fully integrated into our True Self. With its successful transition, it will no longer be bound to the Earth, and no one will hear from it again. However, if we allow the finite self's voice to sway us, we will eventually realize "The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that wont let go of your life...."

"People like you and I, though mortal of course, like everyone else, do not grow old no matter how long we live. What I mean is that we never cease to stand like curious children before the great Mystery into which we were born."

-Albert Einstein - To Otto Juliusburger, September 29, 1942

Many fantasize that in the hereafter we will be able to meet with our departed loved ones, friends, teachers, well-wishers and others we have known. In addition, we imagine they will assemble to welcome us and offer their support while reinforcing our previous separate identity. This belief is based upon what we are taught by our religions and near-death experiencers, who give us the impression this is the case. Although the finite self likes what it hears, it is only wishful thinking.

At the time of our death, the finite self wants to believe its demise will only be the changing of bodies, and everything else will remain in a familiar state, including its experience of separateness. In this way, it can continue to enjoy the identity to which it is accustomed. When we think about all the assumptions we have made about the nature of our transition, we realize none of them could possibly be true. It is only the finite self which desires them to be this way. Since its perspective is what most of us want to have prevail, we feel this is the situation we can expect to encounter. To the dismay of many, it will not be the way we imagine it to be.

There are many who put time and effort into our spiritual growth but reject the counsel that we are much more than the finite self. If we refuse to loosen our grip on it and its identification with separateness, we will make little progress. Our teachers cannot show it another dimension because it loves its independence and wants this to continue dominating its consciousness. When it dies, it is counting on an extension of its preferred individuality and looks forward to being rewarded for its difficult journey.

The finite self will confine us to its illusions without giving us any opportunity to perceive the verity about our True Self even after our physical death occurs. Its world is so small that it cannot see anything beyond itself, and it will never allow us "...to stand like curious children before the great Mystery into which we were born." However, tapping into the "great Mystery" is what will "distinguish one man from another" as Ernest Hemingway has pointed out earlier in this chapter.

"Death is no more than passing from one room into another. But there's a difference for me, you know. Because in that other room I shall be able to see."

~Helen Keller

Helen Keller discovered she would "...be able to see" on the other side. How is it possible? This could take place because images and the exchange of thoughts would occur fourth dimensionally through a form of telepathy, enabling those who are receptive to connect with our True Self's consciousness.

Communication on this level is foreign to the finite self and outside of its comfort zone. Therefore, it will reject this reality, considering it a loss of its individuality. Insisting that its separateness continue to dominate its existence will not make it true on the other side. It will be unable to influence the verity about Who we truly are when we make our full transition.

What our mystics have been communicating about our transition is that we will undergo a shift, causing us to merge with The Totality of our Being. Many, however, will want proof that the reality we are accustomed to experiencing on this planet will be supported there. If satisfactory evidence cannot be provided, we are content to assume our state will be a continuation of our current separateness. This makes it easy for us to dismiss any input pointing out the truth.

We are repeatedly provided with images of those we have known on Earth who have transitioned to the other side and seemingly continue to exist in a state of separation. Pictures and statues of great masters, such as Jesus or the Buddha, are available for us to view, reassuring us that we will remain singular beings like they appear to be in their likenesses. When we die, we believe we can meet with those teachers of whom we have been devotees. Erroneously, we think we will be able to have personal conversations and interact with them as if we and they were still distinct individuals. The impossibility of this does not occur to those who cling to the finite self.

Most of us desperately need to hold on to the idea we can perpetually identify ourselves as separate individuals and relate to others in this way in the hereafter. Therefore, if we are resistant to the unified consciousness we have entered during our transition, guides will appear to help us through our process @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

for as long as it takes us to integrate ourselves into the reality in which all of Us coexist. They will not be actual and distinct personalities but projections of persons with whom the finite self can identify.

"What's encouraging about meditation is that, even if we shut down, we can no longer shut down in ignorance. We see very clearly that were closing off. That in itself begins to illuminate the darkness of ignorance." ~Pema Chodron

Mastering our meditation practice will alter our restrictive view about whom we believe we are. By permitting the transformation of our thought process to take place, we can let the Universe nourish us with its infinite impressions. It will reveal Who we truly are, allowing us to retrieve the memories we have stored in The Akashic Records. These recollections will stimulate our understanding about the reality in which we, as Us, have become immersed by involving ourselves in this 3-D setting.

What we may discover during our meditation is the following: As we are going through our transition, the finite self will make an effort to preserve the illusion of its self-importance. Its arguments will be based upon what our religions have

taught it about Death and the belief we will encounter God's judgment on the other side. Once we realize how these concepts have been fabricated, we will also be able to "...see very clearly we re closing off" to any other input. Those insisting upon maintaining their illusions will strand themselves in the psychic realm. However, once we acknowledge Who we truly are, we, who have been resistant, can always exit this reality.

Our free will causes us to remain in a hell of our own creation. No one is being confined in such a place as if it were a prison. We are our own jailer as Thich Nhat Hanh has pointed out. The way we do this is by remaining convinced in our ignorance and resistance that we are still the finite self in spite of the evident force taking us through our transition. In addition, we would need to maintain our limited notion about whom we believe we have been while living on Earth. What dies are the convictions the finite self clings to, and these views can be easily released when we realize how Death's instructions are benefiting us.

All our concerns about going to Hades or having to rectify our karma will be immediately negated when we learn about our True Self because we have allowed this to take place while we are still alive. By meditating upon the illusions we cling to, we will realize we have generated them. If we embrace the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we can look forward to our transition to the other side as a most rewarding experience. When we confirm the verity about what a natural death is "...we can no longer shut down in ignorance. We see very clearly that we re closing off. That in itself

begins to illuminate the darkness of ignorance."

"Pippin: I didnt think it would end this way.

Gandalf: End? No, the journey doesnt end here. Death is just another path, one that we all must take. The grey rain-curtain of this world rolls back, and all turns to silver glass, and then you see it.

Pippin: What? Gandalf? See what?

Gandalf: White shores, and beyond, a far green country under a swift sunrise.

Pippin: Well, that isn't so bad.

Gandalf: No. No, it isn't."

~].R.R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Rings

Although Death is a vast mystery, it is knowable. We are just not aware of which part of us will pass away. Due to his own recent encounter with it after his battle with the Bolrog, Gandalf explained it as "The grey rain-curtain of this world rolls back, and all turns to silver glass, and then you see it." He relayed to Pippin what he would behold at his transition as "White shores, and beyond, a far green country under a swift sunrise," which caused the comment, "Well, that isn't so bad.'" Gandalf replied, "No. No, it isn't." The imagery he has provided Pippin is a valuable insight for aspirants as we learn more about Death.

The finite self has become the most coveted aspect of our being, and in the guide, it has been referred to as Gollum, who has a love/hate relationship with the Ring of Power. He provides readers with an example of one who is immersed in dark visions of a shamed and deformed self and is obsessed with the belief The Ring is what shapes his reality. It is symbolic of our belief in separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Even though he realizes it is leading him to his doom, he pursues it anyway, and this makes his life miserable. Despite knowing it is evil and has done him great harm, he desperately desires to possess "The Precious" above everything else.

Death leads us to the ferry and the other side of the River Styx (The High Priestess' consciousness). However, most are reluctant to cross this threshold because we sense it will transform our reality in a way we are unprepared to face. There are ways to help us let go of the finite self, and one idea is to compose a farewell letter to it and perform a real or imaginary ceremony, freeing us of its grip. This rite allows us to honor and appreciate what its role

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

has been and release it to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. We can then break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to travel upstream into a new

awareness and be able to see and experience how "...all turns to silver glass."

"The Void is both the source of nothingness and, at the very same time, the source of everythingness. In short, the void is the limitless context in which your entire world is both appearing and disappearing." ~Chuck Hillig

Much has been written about the idea that at our demise, we will enter oblivion or the nothingness of Death. On the other hand, Friedrich Nietzsche has said that 'If you gaze long into the void, the void will gaze back into you.' Who is actually doing the looking? The only way to answer this question is to realize Who we truly are. We are made up of the Us particles our True Self fragmented itself into at The Big Bang. It projected them into a vacuum which was then only empty 3-D space-time, and we humans are made up of the same subatomic bits which organized themselves into celestial forms. When we die, we merge into The Totality of our Being and become One with it again.

Looking up at the stars, we see clear areas of blackness in space which creates the illusion that the bodies of Light in the vastness are separate. Spiritually, the Cosmos is not a void since there is no place in it which is comprised of nothingness. The entire Universe is made up of Us whether invisible to the naked eye as in masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy or can be seen as stars and other objects. All that existed before the beginning of this Universe was our True Self, we are it incarnate in physical form.

There is no void in the Universe or on the other side. All that is actual comes from "...the source of everythingness." The only emptiness which exists is in the mind of the finite self, and it fills this up with a myriad of notions it tightly clings to about its Gods and what reality is going to be like when it dies. It believes it will be confronted by its deity's judgment when it undergoes its transition. This conviction is erroneous, making the merging into The Totality of our Being difficult. As it faces the great mystery of Who we truly are while crossing over, it is unable to let go into the transformational process when its "...entire world is both appearing and disappearing."

Preparation for Death needs to begin here on Earth where we are able to sort through our illusions and discard what we can before coming face-to-face with the verity about our True Self. Considering what we have learned so far in the guide, we know we will not look anything like we imagine nor will we interact with one another under the assumption we are separate. This is, however, often not enough to stop the finite self from clinging to its familiar reality. It will desire its individual existence to continue, regardless of the fact it is not possible to remain in this state on the other side. A difficult transition will be

generated by its fear of letting go of its separateness.

As we travel upstream and stand at the gateway of the two towers, who we think we are will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being as symbolized by the setting sun. Our reunion with it will be unlike anything we can imagine after a lifetime of suffering from the illusion of separateness which has been dominating our awareness. The truth is that no one will need to tell us 'Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!' We will instead run to it like a child into a mother's arms. Would this be such a bad thing to happen to us? The GWB informs us that it will not be. They know what we will encounter there and can assure us it will be nothing like what we have been taught by religions.

"There is an universal flux that cannot be defined explicitly but which can be known only implicitly, as indicated by the explicitly definable forms and shapes, some stable and some unstable, that can be abstracted from the universal flux.

In this flow, mind and matter are not separate substances. Rather, they are

different aspects of our whole and unbroken movement." ~David Bohm,
Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Physicist, David Bohm, explains that in an Implicate Order, "...mind and matter are not separate substances," but "...they are different aspects of our whole and unbroken movement." Aspirants will find this useful in understanding Death by realizing the science of physics functions in noncontradiction to the flow of our true, spiritual nature; they act as One. Although this verity is obvious to scientists because they are able to see it "...implicitly, as indicated by the explicitly definable forms and shapes, some stable and some unstable, that can be abstracted from the universal flux." It is all one and the same, working together, and is what our mystics know as our True Self.

The GWB of all the ages have recognized the problem the finite self encounters when it thinks it is separate from all that exists. Under its leadership, many will not look in new and enlightened directions that would make it easier for us to transmute the circumstances we endure in the material realm. We tell ourselves we are limited and only have an average, individual allotment of three score and ten years to be in our mortal form. When we believe this, how can we convince ourselves we are eternal and are our True Self incarnate?

Existing for only a brief period in our transitory life has bred into us a temporal ignorance about Who we truly are as boundless and timeless beings.

Scientists are introducing us to Who we truly are by presenting facts about what has been in existence in our Universe for nearly 14 billion years. When the impact of what they are revealing reaches us, it will have a transformative effect on our outlook about life and death. By connecting with the eternal aspect of our being, the lifetimes we have had will take on a new dimension as
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

they have for the Buddha. We will see that our experience is only temporary until we complete our mission and actualize our role in the Cosmos. Releasing ourselves into our transition will then become a trivial matter because we know we will be merging into the vastness of our True Self.

Many aspirants get stuck for decades or even lifetimes attempting to make the shift from our limited view of ourselves to an infinite one. We feel it is impossible to visualize an existence other than the one we experience and know on Earth. Toward helping to eliminate this difficulty in our transition, The GWB

will continue to reveal what is factual about our True Self and what existence will be like when we cross the River Styx or achieve True Self-Realization. Their strategy is to overwhelm the finite self with so many Earth-shattering details about Who we truly are that aspirants will have no recourse but to assimilate this knowledge and own the verity of our eternal being.

"Without enthusiasm then what we have surrounded ourselves with becomes worthless." ~Stephen Richards

Restoring our recollection about our True Self will cause mankind to become enthusiastic about the potential for our spiritual evolution, whereas religions have stripped this from us. Their illusions and misconceptions have greatly slowed down our growth. Being informed that we are set apart from their Gods has created a battle for the dominion of our mind instead of allowing the simple verity about Who we truly are to prevail. Because we have accepted what they have instructed us about our death transition, challenging these teachings will enable us to take huge steps forward in cleansing ourselves of their fallacies and move beyond our fixation about being separate.

To prepare for our shift in consciousness, we can accelerate this via a meditation practice. It will help us break through our false notions, quiet the mental chatter of the finite self, gain mastery over its obsession about being separate and allow us to experience what it is like to merge with all that exists. This will bring us to the point where we can acknowledge what we have collectively been doing in the Cosmos since entering it at The Big Bang. In addition, we can detect the deceptions our religions have manufactured by looking at the facts scientists have been providing us. They have revealed the truth about the creative activities of Us in this Universe from its inception.

While endeavoring to evolve spiritually, we will perceive there is no need to fear and fight against what is occurring during our passage to the other side. The GWB advises letting go, and this can be easy to do. On the other hand, attempting to hold on to our religious illusions, which are being eroded by the verity of our being, is difficult but not impossible. It would require us to be engaged in a struggle to deny our True Self as we cling tightly to our

ignorance but would be coupled with fanning the flames of dread about our death. All of this makes us anxious and fearful about our transition and compels us to accept the teachings by our religions regarding what we will encounter.

"If death meant just leaving the stage long enough to change costume and come back as a new character...Would you slow down? Or speed up?" ~Chuck Palahniuk

Our religions have accused Adam and Eve of committing the Original Sin. This action altered the truth about the Original Intent which our True Self had for creating this Universe. They carried out their deceit by instructing us about the pair's disobedience of God's orders not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Via this duplicity, we forgot what actually occurred when all of Us formed into this 3-D setting. Since then, our ability to comprehend the verity about our collective mission has been veiled, considerably slowing down our vibrational frequency. To speed it up again, we must learn Who we truly are.

We would have to alter the Original Intent in order to end up in a hell or reincarnate with our old karmic debts. It would mean going all the way back to the time when we were deciding what we, as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles, wanted to accomplish by initiating The Big Bang. In order to change the nature of what we are doing in this Universe, we would have to

convince all of Us that we are separate from the Gods whom mankind has created and then form an entirely different purpose for our existence. Of course, it would need to be contrary to what we have been working on for the last 13.8 billion years, and this would be an impossibility.

In order to alter our intention in this Universe which we asserted at The Big Bang, we would have to "...leave] the stage long enough to change costume and come back as a new character." This would mean returning to the fifth dimension and starting over again with another massive explosion. We will discover, however, this is unnecessary when we recognize Who we truly are. When we do, we will be empowered by what we experience on Earth, knowing the illusion of separation cannot be maintained in our evolved consciousness. At that time, we would realize the instructions given by our religions are comical compared to the knowledge gained about our True Self.

"We cannot hope to die peacefully if our lives have been full of violence, or if our minds have mostly been agitated by emotions like anger, attachment, or fear. So if we wish to die well, we must learn how to live well: Hoping for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."

~The Dalai Lama

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Upon our demise, continuing to view ourselves as separate beings will not be an option. When we leave the Earth, we will realize the previous consciousness we have been existing in contradicts the new one we are entering. Initially, those who cannot adjust to a different definition of reality will become confused and tend to resist merging with our interconnected nature. Knowing he will prevail in his effort, Death will help us make our transition and assist us to abolish what holds us back from allowing ourselves to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Once we embrace our True Self, we will no longer want to entertain thoughts about the illusion of our disunion.

Preparing for Death will require us to adapt to changing circumstances. Being flexible and spontaneously open will make it seem natural to go with the flow and ease into our transition. If we should be faced with the finite self's dread of loosening its grip on our lives, aspirants must realize that its contention is in vain because it cannot prevail over Death. We need to be ready to speak to it regarding what we have realized about our True Self rather than allowing it to argue on behalf of its separative convictions.

In anticipation of how the finite self might create a variety of anxiety provoking scenarios should a suggestion be made to release its hold on its belief about separation, we must be primed to present it with the facts about Who we truly are. The guide has been providing an abundance of information and insights which have become undeniable once we aspirants have come this far in our study of it. What lies hidden and unexplored beyond our knowledge is being imparted, thus unburdening us of our fear about embracing the verity of Who we truly are. We will then be prepared for our inevitable transition and be able to pass successfully and peacefully to the other side.

'Life should not be a journey to the grave with the intention of arriving safely in a pretty and well preserved body, but rather to skid in broadside in a cloud

of smoke, thoroughly used up, totally worn out, and loudly proclaiming Wow! What a Ride!" ~Hunter S. Thompson

The finite self likes to have its life run smoothly. Therefore, it seeks teachings assisting it to feel less anxious when it faces Death. It longs to have everything tied up in neat and tidy bundles without any loose ends so that it can feel less uneasy when it dies. This is the service which religions provide it. Should it become worried or distressed, praying to a nonexistent God will give it relief. Alternatively, let us instead close our eyes, take a deep breath and encourage ourselves to let go and allow circumstances to take their natural course. Our progress can be assisted by a soothing affirmation which may be something like "Let it go; all will be well."

Reminding ourselves that life is but a dream will relieve the tension the finite self may feel. By applying this approach to our physical demise, we will take pleasure in a peaceful experience as we calmly maneuver into our transition. On the other hand, we can look at it as the end of a roller coaster ride, having enjoyed every moment of the experience. When it comes to a halt, we can "loudly [proclaim] Wow! What a Ride!" Cultivating such attitudes are the optimal ways to prepare for Death. We will then acquire a sense of tranquility for having lived and can look forward to the freedom we will gain when we merge into The Totality of our Being.

Developing our mantras or affirmations will help us break free of our resistance and anxiety, lifting us above the trauma of our transition. It allows us to feel more at peace with the conclusion of whatever stage of life we are at when we move on to the next. Our mind will become quiet, and we will begin to realize how to embrace Death by simply letting go and trusting that our True Self will work its positive magic and guide us through our passage to the other side.

Becoming aware of the cycle of life and our place in it makes us wiser. As we develop an appreciation for the phase we are in, we can savor it with greater understanding. A new mother going through difficult periods with her infant can more easily accept her challenges because she knows her child will quickly grow up, and she will long for the fleeting time and experiences which will soon be gone. Taxing situations are inevitable, but like everything that is a part of life's stages, they are temporary. When we accept the eternity of our True Self, we will take the necessary steps to allow for our process of assimilation into it. This is occurring right now while reading the guide.

"It seems to me that if you or I must choose between two courses of thought or action, we should remember our dying and try so to live that our death brings no pleasure to the world." ~John Steinbeck, East of Eden

Our life and death will seem purposeless if separateness rules our mind. We have a tendency to get stuck in our head and cling to our separative notions, causing us to anticipate that our life cycle will end in the way our religions have taught us. This negatively affects our ability to bring into focus what is real in our lives and gracefully accept our eventual demise. To transcend this problem, it would be helpful for us to release any expectations we have and shift them, submitting instead to what is actual about Who we truly are. If we fail at this, it becomes difficult during our transition to acknowledge anything that does not comply with our illusory notions.

Seeking completion will help us assimilate what lessons we can glean from our encounters in separateness. What we discover will signal the cessation of this experience and acknowledge the change it will bring. Without this fulfillment,

there can be no resolution, and we are left to cling to and relive old patterns
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v ® Private browsing

to the point of frustration. We will remain stuck in our limited view as we float
in a pool of stagnant water. However, a sense of relief can come from
accepting that what we believed about our separation has been an illusion,
knowing there is no further need to hold on to this as we make our transition.
This will lead us to a closure that will allow us to move onward.

Instead of fighting our eventual death, going with it will enable us to embrace
new possibilities and compel us to grow in an exhilarating manner. The more
open we are to unexpected occurrences, the more of life's treasures we will
find. Making room in our lives for change means we accept the fact that not
everything takes place as planned. It is more important to live in the moment
and not in our head since this is where we are when we want things to go our
way. By adapting to all facets of our life situation, we will be able to cherish
every experience as it happens. These considerations are significant in
preparation for the demise of the finite self.

"Suddenly, one day, out of nowhere, an enormous abyss opened up beneath our
feet and I was staring into a face I didnt recognize." ~Woody Allen, Interiors

Death is life throwing us a curve ball. Jarring us awake to the learning
opportunities in our lives and to teach us equanimity, the Universe occasionally
tosses us one, forcing us to change our course. Not only is it life's way of
lighting a fire under us, but it is a gift in and of itself. Furthermore, it is
frequently a means to bring us wonderful surprises. These occurrences can help
train the finite self to let go when it realizes it is facing the end of its ability
to dominate our mind. Being able to release its need for control allows us to
cross the River Styx effortlessly. Developing the attributes of flexibility and
openness will also prepare us for attaining True Self-Realization.

We can ready ourselves for our passage through Death by utilizing mantras or
affirmations to calm our troubling thoughts regarding what we imagine will take
place. This practice can help us become aware of where we are able to travel
in our consciousness. What makes this effort difficult for many is that we often
try to be the one in control and refuse to accept our life and death
circumstances if things do not proceed as we feel they should. One then ends
up "...staring into a face I didn't recognize." Woody Alien offers helpful advice
by telling us that "...an enormous abyss open[s] up beneath our feet..." resulting
from our refusal to recognize what Death truly is.

It is necessary to understand that embracing our True Self involves a dynamic
change of perception regarding who we think we are. The GWB's purpose for
describing the inseparable, unified reality we will enter after we make our full
transition is to give readers time to prepare for and adjust to the expansive

existence into which we will be assimilated. We must be able to persuade the

finite self that its struggle to continue as itself is futile because it must
inevitably merge into The Totality of our Being when it meets with Death. This
matter is not up for negotiation, and there are no Gods we can plead with who
will allow us to continue in our separateness.

'For what is it to die but to stand naked in the wind and to melt into the sun?

And when the earth shall claim your limbs, then shall you truly dance." ~Kahlil Gibran

The effort we aspirants make in our spiritual studies will help prepare us to meet Death calmly and assist us to circumvent the finite self's resistance to him. Success in these endeavors will mean gaining access to the entire, rich collection of knowledge Us has accumulated in all the Universes in which we have existed. This will enable us to comprehend what Kahlil Gibran has come to understand. His brilliant, innovative and deep insights into the nature of the human experience came from this source, the infinite portion of our being. The memory about Who we truly are is stimulated by his words, and this is why his book, The Prophet, has never gone out of print.

If we do not wish to become emancipated from the finite self's limitations, we will make very little progress on our spiritual journey. Carrying this refusal with us when we die and go to the other side will result in a difficult transition due to our resistance to merge with our True Self. By wanting the reality of separation to continue, our ability to discern that something greater than the finite self exists will be hindered. Desire to maintain the status quo will dull our consciousness, cut us off from the inspiration and insights which will prove to us Who we truly are. It will deny us access to the verity about the activities we have been engaging in since the beginning of time.

Contrary to what many believe, we will not remain in a state of disunion after we die. In spite of what others tell us about the insights they have gained during their near-death experiences, we will not be able to see and interact with other separate individuals in ethereal bodies. This fact may either excite or worry us. If we find this idea unbelievable and frightening, then it will be useful to embrace this as an opportunity to learn about other dimensions of reality we may have pushed away or denied. As we aspirants continue our study of the guide, many such opportunities will be provided to rethink our premise about who we will become in the afterlife.

"Why since I am myself subject to birth, ageing, disease, death, sorrows and defilement, do I seek after what is also subject to these things?" ~The Buddha

The GWB shares the teachings of the Buddha because he is one who has realized our True Self and defines what Self-Realization is. However, this was
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

not an easy process for him as he pointed out in his quote. His breakthrough in knowledge is helpful because it prepares mankind for a transformation of our consciousness. Enlightenment is slowly beginning to spread, and signs of change can be seen in religious trends, literature, the media and on the Internet. These influences are pointing out how vital it is that mankind realize Who we truly are in our modern times. We aspirants need to "seek after" this in order to transcend our world and break free of our illusions and limitations.

Releasing ourselves into our transition will help us understand that Death is an inescapable fact of life; even the Buddha died. His passing was a teaching to shock the naive, the indolent and the complacent into awakening to the truth that every "thing" is impermanent. When we become spiritually awakened like him, we will be liberated from the world. We can then discover what he learned about the inevitability of our physical life coming to an end. Initiations we face on The Golden Path will eventually acquaint us with our True Self and inform us about our eternal nature. This was what the Buddha focused on in his

teachings, thus preparing his students for their enlightenment.

Any problems we deal with when being exposed to a 4-D awareness about the nature of reality centers around our persistent need to hold on to the belief about our disunion from one another and all that is. However, on our quest to discover our True Self, we will find that we are not disparate and distinct physical beings who are experiencing a separate existence in isolation. Aspirants must perceive this verity in order to transition with ease to the other side. We must realize, like the Buddha, that because we are "...subject to birth, ageing, disease, death, sorrows and defilement...", we must cease to "...seek after what is also subject to these things."

Aspirants need to realize the finite self is the only part of us which identifies with being disjoined from all that exists, and it is what dies. For this reason, it is important that we comprehend the transcendental experience we will undergo when we expire. The GWB does not support the misconceptions we are habituated to nor will they try to indulge the masses with the fallacies and illusions many seed in our mind. Furthermore, they will not accommodate our religious illusions even though they are aware that exposing mankind to the truth could cause civilization as we know it to collapse. They have brought forth the guide so that humanity can rise above these problems.

"The Dzogchen Tantras, the ancient teachings from which the bardo instructions come, speak of a mythical bird, the garuda, which is born fully grown. This image symbolizes our primordial nature, which is already completely perfect.

The garuda chick has all its wing feathers fully developed inside the egg, but it cannot fly before it hatches. Only at the moment when the shell cracks open can it burst out and soar up into the sky. Similarly, the masters tell us, the qualities of buddhahood are veiled by the body, and as soon as the body is discarded, they will be radiantly displayed." ~Tibetan Buddhist Teaching

Many mystics have had difficulty resolving the problem of the finite self's resistance to its transition, especially when it does not want to let go of its identification with separateness. Because our teachers realize the verity of our True Self, they are not limited in their inventiveness to help us. A form of mythical imagery which the Tibetans have developed and use to assist their students to embrace their passing is the Garuda chick symbolism. It directs them toward a new way of thinking about whom they believe they are to become enlightened about Who we truly are. The Death Tarot card is a similar tool which aspirants can utilize to begin achieving beneficial results.

The guide teaches that the way to transcend our fear of Death as humans is by becoming acquainted with our True Self. Rather than being an act of finality, it is one of transition into an expansiveness. It instructs aspirants to think about life and death as a collage of beginnings and endings running together like wet paint. Before we can begin any new phase, we must first achieve closure of our current stage of being since many of life's circumstances call for a conclusion or outcome.

We often cannot see the significance of an event or importance of a lesson until we have reached the endpoint and reflect on it. After completing an aspect of learning, we may want to honor the culmination of this achievement. Thinking about it as a transitional process will help us glean a sense of accomplishment, freeing us to open the door to fresh starts and guiding us to new beginnings. This undertaking serves to tie up loose ends and quiet the mind, even when important questions have been left unanswered.

'In horror of death, I took to the mountains—
Again and again I meditated on the uncertainty of the hour of death,
Capturing the fortress of the deathless unending nature of mind.
Now all fear of death is over and done." ~Milarepa

The teachings being offered in this chapter are comparable to the way Milarepa has learned to deal with his fear of Death. However, due to the influence the finite self has over us, we believe The GWB actually views and experiences the material world differently than we do. We will realize one day that to genuinely see through their eyes is to look down on a vast landscape where there are no boundaries. When we die, all demarcations are absorbed into the Totality of our Being and can no longer exist.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

When we think of our teachers as those who have become enlightened, we imagine great beings who soar high above us in consciousness like eagles. However, if we were to make the effort to talk to them as if they were not our gurus, they would tell us they do not feel they are anyone special. By perceiving reality from their perspective, we would realize the only thing they have done has been to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. The guide is facilitating this type of clarity and purity of vision which will allow readers to assimilate a total and eternal awareness of all that exists. Once we have accomplished this task, "...all fear of death is over and done."

Via the guide, The GWB is endeavoring to deprogram readers of the perplexing views about our Gods and the afterlife our religions have invented. They continually rebuild the prison of our psyche where they desire to keep us confined. However, we do not have to follow their teachings. With our power to create our reality, we can dismiss any fallacies or misconceptions and be redirected to embrace the truth of our being. Efforts like these will help us transcend the illusions that grip our mind.

Mystics point out that the difference between themselves and ordinary people is having a panoramic view of our existence for what it truly is with all its mysterious and intricate interrelationships. When we perceive our True Self, they know this will not be an obscure notion leading us to believe that it is incomprehensible and set apart from us; it is quite the contrary. They share what they realize about the fact that no one dies. Instead, we are transformed via the knowledge about Who we truly are. Only in our 3-D, physical world is it difficult for mankind to mentally grasp the presence of another dimension we exist in that is unified instead of separate.

A natural, unassisted transition to the other side takes place via the following process: We will not be assailed by the familiar noise and mind chatter to which the finite self is accustomed. After a thunder clap has awakened us to the fact we are no longer dwelling in our usual, disconnected and individual consciousness, it can seem as if all is silent and still. Nothing will feel the same. Gradually, our memory about Who we truly are will begin to return. Once we release ourselves into this boundlessness without resistance, it will shape our new reality, and our identification with separateness will evaporate, "Capturing [for us] the fortress of the deathless unending nature of mind."

"The disciple who devotes himself to this contemplation of death is always vigilant, takes no delight in any form of existence, gives up hankering after life, censures evil doing, is free from craving as regards the requisites of life, his perception of impermanence becomes established, he realizes the painful and

soulless nature of existence and at the moment of death he is devoid of fear, and remains mindful and self-possessed." ~As enumerated in the Visuddhi

Magga

If those who desire to transcend the illusion of separate Gods are fortunate, they will eventually come to understand what St. Francis of Assisi meant when he said, "What we are looking for is what is looking." Of course, our ability to perceive what he is referring to depends upon our comprehension about what he is teaching. It is up to aspirants to decide what he is revealing in his assertion. Is he proposing the God we seek can be found within us or that we must locate someone who has become enlightened and can bless us with this knowledge? The words of St. Francis will cause us to become confused if what we think he is alluding to is not what we believe we can attain.

Even though The GWB strives to give us access to the facts about our True Self, it is a difficult subject for westerners to comprehend. The verity about Who we truly are can only be understood through the wisdom we gain from our relationships with one another, thus creating a Catch-22. How can we develop a connection with what is real about Us when we are convinced we exist apart from each other? This belief has caused mankind to become vulnerable to whatever illusions our religions manufacture.

The Hindus and Buddhists have gathered a profusion of valuable information and insights regarding the spiritual path to becoming enlightened. They provide the advice and understanding that 'The disciple who devotes himself to this contemplation of death is always vigilant...' Furthermore, they share their intuitive knowledge about the eternal nature of our True Self. Their eastern perceptions, however, are not in agreement with western, separative biases since their point of view typically undermines the latter's convictions. A mystic's perspective is there is no separation between mankind and our Gods, but we ordinary humans have a difficult time accepting this as truth.

What our teachers see in us with complete understanding is the uninterrupted flow of our True Self. They know the verity is that no one has ever died in this Universe except the finite self which does not have a sustainable reality. While we struggle to break free of its illusions, it strives to keep our separative agreements alive and perpetuates its notions and desires. It persists in clinging to the separateness it deems precious. Therefore, in its ignorance, it divides "life" and "death" into independent aspects of its existence. By setting the two facets apart from each other, we believe this will mean the total end of us when we die.

"It is not death that a man should fear, but he should fear never beginning to live." ~Marcus Aurelius, Meditations

Buddhahood is the embodiment of all the great virtues of enlightenment. That
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is why those Buddhas who can illuminate the consciousness of others are rare in the world. According to the Buddhist way of thinking, Death is not a topic to be avoided because it holds the key that unlocks the apparent mystery of our existence. When we comprehend that our beginning and end constitute the circle of life, we can then understand the reason for living. In another sense, they are two extremes of the same unfolding process, and if we can fathom one, we can also appreciate the other. By recognizing the purpose for being

alive, we also perceive the usefulness of Death.

In Tibetan, the word for body is *li* which means something you leave behind such as baggage. Each time they say *li*, it is a reminder they are travelers taking temporary refuge in this life and physical form. As a result of acquiring this knowledge, people in Tibet do not distract themselves by spending all their time trying to make their external circumstances more comfortable. They are satisfied if they have enough to eat, clothes on their back and a roof over their head. Furthermore, they do not carry on obsessively trying to improve their condition which is a means to an end for the finite self. For aspirants wanting to become Self-Realized, it is a pointless diversion.

Would people in their right mind redecorate their hotel room every time they checked into one? This is what the finite self attempts to do with the afterlife; it tries to arrange it into a familiar place. As Buddhists assert, if we refuse to accept Death for what it is while we are still alive, we will pay dearly throughout our lifetime and during our transition. The effects of this denial will lead us into endless delusions. Instead, let us accept that our realization of our True Self will occur after we die. However, we can make the same discovery while we are still alive. If we can do this it will assist us to uncover what is inhibiting our enlightenment while on Earth.

As long as the finite self is ignorant about our True Self, it will not be able to live a satisfied existence. Instead, it will remain imprisoned by the aspect of itself which must die. Our ignorance about the need for its demise will rob us of the basis for our journey to enlightenment. It will trap us in an illusory realm of the uncontrolled cycle of births and deaths in an ocean of suffering the Buddhists call "*samsara*." The guide provides a path which will enable aspirants to escape from it.

Buddhists recognize dying is nothing but a backward view of life, and birth a forward outlook of our transition. Death is a departure to those left behind, but it is also the origin of becoming a member of the new family into which we will be reborn. If we are unable to embrace the process of our passing as an ending, then we cannot consider it as offering a fresh beginning. However, for most people, a natural perspective about birth or death is accessible only in the way we regard them. They do not get incorporated into our western mind as

the transitions Buddhists consider them to be. Their teachings will help us realize that what we "...should fear [is] never beginning to live."

'Reality is simply the loss of ego. Destroy the ego by seeking its identity. Because the ego is no entity it will automatically vanish and reality will shine forth by itself.' ~Sri Ramana Maharshi - Be As You Are, The Teachings of Sri

Ramana Maharshi

One of the chief reasons we feel so much anguish and difficulty in facing Death is that we want to avoid the verity about the finite self ceasing to exist. In our mind, change always equals loss and suffering. If any hardships confront us, we try to anesthetize ourselves as much as possible. We stubbornly and without question assume the finite self is the only constant we can rely upon, and only it can provide us with the security we need. However, the fact is that it is the source of all things painful, troublesome and disturbing. Because of its influence, we cannot develop a deeper relationship with our True Self, and we become lost in "*samsara*".

For Buddhists, the terms "ego" and "self" are human inventions, and therefore, they consider the finite self as only an idea and not real. Lacking substance,

life for it is like a bubble with a void for its center. They nurture a non-egocentric perspective of the nature of reality and encourage their students to discover the vast essence of their existence which has previously evaded them. The understanding they gain empowers them to look at life objectively and refrain from viewing it in terms of self-centeredness. By negating the ego's ability to be a dominant force in their lives, they eliminate and transcend the vanity caused by its self-absorption.

The disciplined lifestyle the Buddhists live makes it easier for them to attain enlightenment and enjoy an effortless transition to the other side. They are cognizant that the moment of birth marks the beginning of their individual consciousness, and at death, they transcend their earthly way of viewing themselves. In addition, they know that when they die, they are reborn to a greater state of their existence. When we become Self-Realized, we will likewise remember Who we truly are and that our awareness extends into infinity. We will perceive we are vaster in reality than the finite self has permitted us to imagine while suffering under its illusion of separateness.

While Buddhists see that enlightenment not only purifies and refines our mind while we are on Earth, they are also aware it has the effect of robbing Death of our fear of him. At that solemn moment when we gasp our last breath, we will be able to face the situation with fortitude and calm. Self-Realized individuals are never unnerved at the thought of their demise but are always prepared for it. By comprehending Who we truly are, we transcend it. True
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Self-Realization will make it possible for us to openly cry out from our heart, 'O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?' as written in 1 Corinthians, 15:55.

"We are ignorant of the Beyond because this ignorance is the condition of our own life. Just as ice cannot know fire except by melting and vanishing." ~Jules Renard

Suffering in separateness is the result of our ignorance about Who we truly are. This causes many to accept the more traditional religious view asserting that each person has an immortal soul which God has created. After death, it will receive a reward or punishment for its deeds on Earth. In short, the good will go to heaven and the wicked to hell, and this is everlasting. Even fairly conventional Christians are uneasy about this, especially about the eternity of hell still taught in their churches in some manner. However, since they are surrounded by those who do not or will not question such concepts, most go along with the idea in order to blend in and avoid creating social friction.

As a result of studying the guide, aspirants will realize when Christians talk about going to heaven or hell, they are referring to the fate of the finite self. To them, it is the same as their concept of an immortal soul. It is what is supposedly resurrected for the final judgment of the person they have been. This is the part of themselves they feel will enter one of these ultimate locations and remain there as a separate being for an eternity. Since the finite self is only an idea, there is no way to reward or punish it when it departs its human host. However, this does not stop most of us from hoping it will survive somehow, no matter where it is sent in the afterlife.

Westerners find the Christian concept more appealing than to accept that the finite self ceases to exist as Buddhists avow. Therefore, when Jesus said, 'I and

The Father are One," what most believe he was referring to was a metaphor, such as being One with The Father in heart, mind, beliefs, will and intentions but not as his living embodiment. According to religious instructions, God is supposed to be separate from his creation and creatures. Due to this reason, most of us cannot accept what Christ has implied about being united as One with The Father. This idea does not correspond with what ordinary people have come to believe which is that no one can merge with their deity.

The way Christians see it, there is God then Christ. Each is a separate individual who exists in a higher state of consciousness than ordinary humanity. In addition, we view ourselves as set apart from them and one another, and this is how our existence is organized. We believe God sits on a throne and monitors our behavior in order to assess whether we have earned the privilege of joining him in heaven or must be sent to hell. Our countless failures at

obeying his rules compelled him to send Jesus, his only son, to save us. Therefore, we believe we owe both of them a huge debt. These convictions are what empower our fear of Death and what happens to us after our demise.

Mankind exists at the low end of our deity's awareness scale and at the bottom of his pyramid, and we are subject to whatever rules he establishes. Since we are only familiar with the hierarchical model, which we use on Earth, we naturally assume this is also how the afterlife is organized. Our false teachers often promote this concept as defining our reality on both sides of The Veil. They do this so that we will be respectful of their placement in a seat of power where their special personage must be lavished with flowers and gifts in order to be appeased. Whereas the Self-Realized recognize that 'We are ignorant of the Beyond because this ignorance is the condition of our own life.'

'T went down to the river,
I set down on the bank.
I tried to think but couldnt,
So I jumped in and sank."
~Langston Hughes

Because we are certain we have no other option but to obey a hierarchy of the divine, we try to behave as we are instructed and hope our lives are pleasing to the Gods. This gives us nothing to look forward to other than to worship and serve deities who make constant demands of us. Everyone's status is established by this system of stratification, and we are convinced nothing can be done to change the situation. We all believe there is a host of greater beings on the other side, going all the way down to ordinary humans who exist at the lowest level of a ranking pyramid. If we challenge this arrangement, we are met with overwhelming resistance from the religiously hypnotized.

Langston Hughes' poem describes how mankind sinks into a stagnant pool on the bank of the River Styx as a consequence of being influenced by the illusions which prevail on Earth. We have come to believe there is a God at the top, below him is Christ, then come the angels, saints and apostles. How this affects us and those who are stranded in the psychic realm is that none of us can imagine any other reality except separateness. Therefore, how can we conceive of the other side being any different?

Mankind has become convinced about how power works and this defines our lowly status on this planet as well as the reality we will face on the other side.
@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

How deep does this rabbit hole go? It descends so far down into our inner being that it causes us to drown in delusions. Only the river of change, which the Hopi Elders have warned us about, can take us downstream to assist us in transcending our religious illusions. Many have "... tried to think [through this] but couldn't..." and end up jumping in the river and being pulled under by the powerful current our illusions create. Few of us have discovered how to swim upward to breathe the fresh air of True Self-Realization.

Entrenched notions affect us in the way it does young children when they begin to assert their autonomy. They soon realize they are powerless in their lower standing in the family and must obey their parents. Rebellion and misbehavior often result. What we need to defy is the concept that we are disjoined from our Gods and one another. Worship of higher beings has not helped anyone become free and empowered. All it has done is to enslave mankind and made us weak and easy to manipulate. This is what our mystics have discovered must be transcended, or we will find ourselves unable to think about what is causing us to drown in illusions.

'Do not go gentle into that good night,
Old age should burn and rage at close of day;
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
Though wise men at their end know dark is right,
Because their words had forked no lightning they
Do not go gentle into that good night.
Good men, the last wave by, crying how bright
Their frail deeds might have danced in a green bay,
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
Wild men who caught and sang the sun in flight,
And learn, too late, they grieved it on its way,
Do not go gentle into that good night.

Grave men, near death, who see with blinding sight
Blind eyes could blaze like meteors and be gay,
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
And you, my father, there on the sad height,
Curse, bless me now with your fierce tears, I pray.
Do not go gentle into that good night.
Rage, rage against the dying of the light."

~Dylan Thomas, Do Not Go Gentle Into The Good Night

The finite self is a relentless trouble maker on our spiritual path as well as when we begin our journey to the other side. It causes many problems, making us wish we could simply remove it like a set of dentures and leave it overnight in a container. At least we would get a break from its constant and tiresome escapades. We are so at its mercy. Even when we stand at the threshold of our enlightenment and sense what awaits us is just beyond it, it will try to hold us back with its intense fears.

To merge into The Totality of our Being most aspirants realize it is easier said than done; our teachers understand this as well. Their first set of lessons will therefore deal with diminishing the voice of the finite self, and we will find the meditation techniques they teach helpful. However, it wishes to maintain its distinction from everyone and all that exists, and this describes what most of us know about life. We are taught we must accept its definition of reality while it dominates our consciousness.

What is ironic about the finite self is that its role as the little white dog was

only meant to provide The Fool with the maintenance of our human body and not to become our master. Little does it realize it will not be able to engage us in its former separative illusions on the other side. However, we have allowed it to venture far afield from the verity of Who we truly are to embrace its deep-seated and inexplicable suspicion of anything that does not give it reassurance it can continue to assert itself in our lives and the afterlife. To transcend this, we need to "Rage...against the dying of the light," and never allow the finite self to lead us "...gentl[y] into that good night."

Instead of focusing upon the fallacies manufactured by our religions and near-death accounts, we must seek the path of enlightenment. Transforming our illusions will happen naturally when we allow our transition to take place, and it will also occur when we achieve True Self-Realization. Our erroneous notions will harm us by increasing our turmoil, confusion and fear, compelling us to undertake a hectic search to confirm the verity about our beliefs. The remedy

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

for this is to neutralize the finite self's sway and release it of its inclination for division and separation. When we connect with the true nature of our being, we will cease holding tightly to our separative convictions.

The GWB is teaching us how to disengage ourselves from the suspicion and doubt the finite self has generated that is causing us many problems. One way is to think of our True Self as a conductor who is directing the orchestra to produce beautiful music. Under its tutelage and guidance, we can take control of the melodies we play in the symphony of life. Our illusions are what create harsh, dissonant sounds causing us to go out of tune with our purpose for entering this Universe and inhabiting a human body. We must find a way to release ourselves from the finite self's grip and break free of its influence by adjusting it like a musician tunes an instrument.

'This existence of ours is as transient as autumn clouds

To watch the birth and death of beings is like looking at the movements of a dance.

A lifetime is like a flash of lightening in the sky,
Rushing by, like a torrent down a steep mountain."

~The Buddha

Realizing mankind had become ignorant about the eternal nature of our being, the Buddha spoke often about this matter, pointing out the insignificance of the finite self in comparison. He knew we would abolish our illusions when we entered an enlightened state of consciousness. So that our spiritual lives might prosper like the Buddhists, The GWB teaches that meditation is essential for acquainting us with Who we truly are. Readers must realize that all there is to easing ourselves into our transition is to bring the finite self under our control. As we become proficient at discerning the voice of our True Self, we will recognize it when it calls out to us.

One of the chief reasons we face so much difficulty when confronting Death is that we ignore the reality regarding the impermanence of the finite self. Trying to remind it about this fact by interjecting the verity about its illusory existence is futile. Any attempt to have it face what is evident will only cause it to struggle to find a way to reassert itself so that it can regain control of our mind. Under its spell, we become oblivious to the fact it is not Who we truly are. Furthermore, we forget it will cease to exist when we transition to the

other side. What we must acknowledge is that who we think we are dies when the consciousness of our True Self leaves our body.

To prevent us from accepting the inevitability of its death, the finite self will try to convince us that our security comes from it, and the enduring nature of our True Self is an illusion. In order to accomplish this, it will attempt to numb our awareness and prevent us from realizing Who we truly are. This struggle is like some of the people we meet in life who are difficult and disturbing at first, but with deeper acquaintance, we learn they are far more friendly and less unnerving than we initially thought them to be. Being firm yet gentle with the finite self will allow us to win its trust and cooperation. Yielding to its demands will have the reverse effect.

'T wanted to explain that I am constantly overestimating and underestimating the human race - that rarely do I even simply estimate it. I wanted to ask her how the same thing could be so ugly and so glorious, and its words and stories so damning and brilliant... AM HAUNTED BY HUMANS." ~Markus Zusak, The

Book Thief

Ignorance is the primary difficulty our teachers are confronted with when they attempt to facilitate the transformation of their students' consciousness. It is our refusal to welcome an unfamiliar definition of reality that creates our biggest obstacle. Most of us carry this resistance with us when we die. As a result, many will refuse to accept the complete transition into our Oneness. While The GWB endeavors to help us transcend the separateness to which the finite self clings, they do not "...overestimat[e] and underestimat[e] the human race..." If we would only allow our dark cloud of fear and confusion to be lifted, we would be able to see the path to our healing.

A strong will is necessary in order to redirect the finite self's tendencies, and if we are to succeed, our desire to shift our focus away from its preference for separateness must be unyielding. Resisting such healing efforts is the preoccupation of many on Earth. Most of us have been taught that any suggestions which might weaken the finite self's determination should be rejected. As we encounter people who are enslaved by it, we must recall how we, too, have suffered in this way and we have been 'HAUNTED BY HUMANS." Being able to identify our separative habits, biases and inclinations takes us half way to becoming proficient at dealing with the consequences.

The GWB teaches us that we are eternal beings who have mastered many skills and are able to tap into The Akashic Records for boundless assistance. To do so, we must establish a relationship with our True Self. When we are successful in this endeavor, the haze blocking our ability to realize the verity of our being will be blown away, and we will no longer be tormented by our ignorance. Eventually, it will become clear our physical form is in fact made up of our Us particles who are conscious. We can then find answers to "...how the same thing could be so ugly and so glorious, and its words and stories so damning and

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

brilliant..." by understanding our Original Intent.

'after all, what's a life, anyway? We're born, we live a little while, we die." ~E.B. White, Charlotte's Web

Acknowledging the reality of what E.B. White has written above can assist us to develop a rational and enlightened perspective about our existence. As we follow the teachings in the guide and increase our meditation practice, we will discover facts about ourselves which stand out prominently. Our view of being set apart from one another will be the first to fall. We will perceive that through our habitual patterns and strategies, separateness asserts and reinforces itself, although it diminishes when we own the verity about our True Self. Then our erroneous explanations about the world around us and what we deem authentic can no longer distort our perception of what is actual.

When we persevere in following a spiritual path and examine Who we truly are, it will dawn on us that our separation is built upon a web of illusions. Simply acknowledging how this disconnects us from our True Self can begin the healing process. To assist us, The GWB suggests seven questions to ask ourselves. Queries such as these will help uncover any inner resistance we may have that is working beneath our awareness and preventing us from transitioning to a new outlook about our existence.

Let us ask ourselves the following:

- 1) What type of experience do we want to have on our human journey?
- 2) Does the music we generate in our life sound good to us?
- 3) Can we afford to allow the finite self to continue dominating our lives and take our consciousness to a lower and slower state?
- 4) Are we tired of listening to it whine and complain?
- 5) Do we feel we are prepared to let go of its obsession to control everything in our world?
- 6) Are we able to release our constrictive beliefs and embrace the reality of our True Self?
- 7) If we did, what would be the result?

Each of us has access to whatever knowledge we need to transcend our

separative illusions. However, many try to continue holding on to the views of the finite self and prefer to steer clear of the illuminating insights regarding Who we truly are. By listening only to its voice, we inhibit our ability to realize our greater potential. It is important for aspirants on the path of liberation not to allow this part of us to become the dominating force. We must instead learn how to direct it toward a meaningful purpose.

When we are able to free ourselves from the finite self's influence, a natural transformation of our consciousness will occur. Once we fully transition to the other side or attain True Self-Realization, we will have evolved beyond its reach. One necessary factor in our mastery of its sway is to develop a competency to deal with its unrelenting resistance to change. As a result of the proficiency we achieve, living on Earth will become exciting and rewarding. We will conduct ourselves as we see our teachers doing, and we may find ourselves being contacted by The GWB to initiate us into assisting them in the work they have been engaged in for thousands of years.

'Life is tragic simply because the earth turns and the sun inexorably rises and sets, and one day, for each of us, the sun will go down for the last, last time. Perhaps the whole root of our trouble, the human trouble, is that we will sacrifice all the beauty of our lives, will imprison ourselves in totems, taboos, crosses, blood sacrifices, steeples, mosques, races, armies, flags, nations, in

order to deny the fact of death, the only fact we have. It seems to me that one ought to rejoice in the fact of death - ought to decide, indeed, to earn one's death by confronting with passion the conundrum of life. One is responsible for life: It is the small beacon in that terrifying darkness from which we come and to which we shall return." ~James Baldwin, The Fire Next Time

Throughout our lives, we have given a great deal of attention to our opinions regarding separateness. Along with this point of view has come undesirable experiences and associated struggles. However, it is helpful to be tolerant of the finite self, giving it room to process its transition. There is no need to harshly discipline it with whips and hair shirts in order to reach our destined enlightenment. If it insists on binding us to its limiting perspective, powerful events will occur, eventually compelling us to acknowledge the importance of the insights we are receiving. Our True Self has these matters well in hand and will help us learn, grow and move forward.

Doubt is what the finite self expresses when its teacher reveals to it the true nature of its existence. It evokes this state of mind anytime it is exposed to the verity about Who we truly are. An uninformed psyche will attempt to engage us in ambivalent feelings if we allow it. This is a symptom of a lack of what Buddhists call The View, which is the realization of our True Self. Not until we become aware of what we are doing in the physical realm will we be able to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

transcend such mental tendencies as vacillation and mistrust. When The View is clearly grasped, the slightest trace of hesitation or indecision will not be possible because we will be looking at our reality in an enlightened way.

Aspirants studying the guide will reach the point of having to make the choice of either embracing or rejecting a different notion about who we think we are. We will discover "...the whole root of our trouble, the human trouble, is that we will sacrifice all the beauty of our lives...[to] imprison ourselves..." in our self-deception. The way to deal with our uncertainty about Who we truly are is to replace our confusion and doubt with True Self-Realization. There are many advantages to integrating our True Self into our awareness although the value of the knowledge it brings will not become apparent until we have made a full transition in consciousness.

We can choose to start anew anytime we are ready and begin with a fresh outlook in the way we perceive ourselves. This shift will allow us to clear the slate of any residual influences and embrace "...the small beacon in that terrifying darkness from which we come and to which we shall return." Realization about our True Self is most powerful when we are explicit about what we are choosing and why. When we are cognizant of how we "...imprison ourselves in totems, taboos, crosses, blood sacrifices, steeples, mosques, races, armies, flags, nations, in order to deny the fact of death..." and how this harms us, the only thing left to explore is the verity of Who we truly are.

"In a world older and more complete than ours we move finished and complete, gifted with extensions of the senses we have lost or never attained, living by voices we shall never hear." ~Henry Beston

The above quote comes from a Self-Realized individual whose statement may be confusing to the finite self. However, this is what The GWB is trying to impart in the advanced lessons about the situation we will encounter when we become enlightened or fully cross over to the other side. Henry Beston's illumined

words describe the 4th dimensional type of communion we will share when we merge with our True Self. He is attempting to help us reconsider our conviction about separateness by leading us toward the realization about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. With this guidance, we will acquire the knowledge we need to transcend our limitations.

It is not difficult to spot those who are progressing on their spiritual path. We can sense them by the radiance they gain when becoming liberated from the illusions gripping this world. If we approach them, they are able to help us understand what it is to be "...gifted with extensions of the senses we have lost or never attained, living by voices we shall never hear." At this time, we will realize we, too, possess the capability of assisting others and can serve as

examples for those who are struggling. By The GWB revealing how to free ourselves from our illusory bindings, we are able to explain to them how they can also emancipate themselves just as we have.

Our mentors and instructors offer us insights into the verity about our True Self and serve as exemplary models to follow because they have developed a long-standing relationship with it. However, few of us actually understand what is being communicated by our enlightened teachers. Their tutelage does not seem relevant to the finite self's fixation on separateness. It may take decades for it to comprehend their instructions or many lifetimes to grasp the significance of this knowledge. Who we truly are fortunately happens to be infinite, so we can appreciate and enjoy the process which is taking all mankind into True Self-Realization.

When we fully appreciate the implication of our teachers' wisdom, all the mysterious and esoteric sounding teachings they have imparted will finally make sense. We will then realize the significance of what they have been informing us about and where they have been guiding us. This is when we will understand Henry Beston's discovery on his spiritual path. There are more forces at work assisting mankind to become enlightened than we can possibly know. As we aspirants study the guide, we will discover there are so many amazing things happening around the world during these difficult times that we will be able to transcend all doubts about our ability to survive.

'The most beautiful and profound emotion we can experience is the sensation of the mystical. It is the power of all true science." ~Albert Einstein

The modern secular view states that a scientific basis for the existence of an afterlife has not been demonstrated, and therefore, such beliefs are highly questionable. Individuals who enjoy considerable prestige in nonreligious, academic circles are widely heeded by those who are unable to form an independent opinion on this subject. As a result, what they have to say influences the thinking of many. However, unlike Albert Einstein, who acquired a mystic's viewpoint, those holding tightly to their contemporary attitudes and viewpoints have never had a transcendental experience and therefore have no idea what they are dismissing as unscientific.

In the early stages of nurturing our transformative Light, we are vulnerable and therefore need to be careful about whom we allow into our space and for what reason. Along our journey toward realizing Who we truly are, we may find ourselves needing to discontinue our relationship with those who cling to separateness. However, we must exercise discernment when we do. We need to keep our energy field free of thoughts and ideas which perpetuate a state of separation. Once we have cleansed ourselves of our illusions and become strong

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

in our True Self-Realization, we will be transformed into powerful magnets, attracting to us those who likewise seek to liberate themselves.

Regarding the debate about our demise and the afterlife, Buddhists see how this perplexing problem affects the common person. When we achieve enlightenment, we come to a realization concerning life and death according to the absolute truth. In order for those of us fixated upon our separateness to begin understanding this, we need to challenge how we view ourselves as disjoined from one another and all that exists. The separative perspective ruling our mind will validate its own domain of thoughts.

According to Buddhism, what actually happens to us when we die can only be clearly understood when we become acquainted with our true nature. Their perspective is that the stream of our consciousness flows on from one lifetime into our following lives, and the only way to escape the endless cycle of reincarnation is via enlightenment. What The GWB teaches is similar to that of Buddhists. When we attain True Self-Realization, we will no longer be fixated upon our separation from all that exists but will allow our consciousness to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being, thus transcending our separative reality. This is what it means to become awake and aware.

'after all, it is no more surprising to be born twice than it is to be born once.'
~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

People often ask, "If I have lived before, why don't I remember it?" Why should the fact we cannot recall our past lives mean we have never previously existed? After all, the experiences of our childhood, what we ate yesterday or even what we were contemplating an hour ago were vivid when they occurred. However, our memory about these happenings can quickly fade as though nothing has ever taken place. How could we possibly imagine it would be easy or normal to recollect what we have done in a previous lifetime if we cannot bring to mind recent or routine activities? For that matter, how can we summon up the fact that we are our True Self incarnate in human form?

The Tibetans call the essential aspect of our True Self "Rigpa," a term referring to a primordial, pristine awareness that is intelligent, cognizant, radiant and always awake. Our innermost essence is absolute and untouched by Death. It is hidden at present, blanketed by the finite self's mental scamper and scurry of thoughts, beliefs and emotions. Just as clouds can be shifted by a strong gust of wind to reveal the shining Sun and wide open sky, this will also be our experience at the moment we realize Who we truly are. When the activity of the finite self ceases, the billowy mass of confusion that has enveloped us will quite naturally drift away.

In their meditations, Buddhists continually ask themselves, "What is the true nature of mind?" Those who have made discoveries regarding this question explain that it is like the sky which is empty, spacious and pure from the beginning. It is also similar to The Sun, luminous, clear and constantly present, shining impartially on all things and penetrating in all directions. This energy manifests our Oneness, and nothing can prevent its pervasiveness. Its bright Light will illuminate the erroneous notions and illusions we have clung to all our lives. Many have attained this realization in an infinite variety of ways.

'No man is an island, entire of itself: every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main. If a clod be washed away by the sea, Europe is the less, as

well as if a promontory were, as well as if a manor of thy friend's or of thine own were: any man's death diminishes me, because I am involved in mankind, and therefore never send to know for whom the bell tolls; it tolls for thee."

~John Donne, No Man Is an Island - A selection from the prose of John Donne

When we grasp the meaning of John Donne's above quote, the question such as the following may occur to us: How is it that we could create a separate reality and think of ourselves as islands in it? The Tibetans utilize an interesting word to describe those on the path of enlightenment calling them Nangpa. It means "insider," someone who seeks the truth not outside of oneself but within the essence of Who we truly are. This is the path which has assisted aspirants to realize the interconnections we share with our fellow men and all that is. It allows us to comprehend that 'No man is an island, entire of itself: every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main.'

Buddhists teach there is an aspect of Who we truly are, a natural state called "the ground of the ordinary mind" which is the fundamental core of our being. All their efforts are aimed at one single objective, and it is to arrive at the realization of our true identity, thereby releasing us from subjugation to our illusions and fear of Death. Gaining this understanding helps us recognize the certainty of our everlasting life. As more people discover the eternal nature of our True Self, a growth in our numbers will support our aspiration to teach this concept instead of ideas founded upon the notion of separateness. This is what will bring about an end to the world as we know it.

Humans act out our roles in the Original Intent "...because [all of Us are] involved in mankind..." We do not exist as islands separated by a vast ocean called the Universe, but to the contrary, we are powerful movers of the energy which resonates throughout it. What we believe is this: A God created us for his own purpose which has left us wide open to whatever false notions and fallacies our religious leaders have fabricated about him and his requirements of us. On the other hand, when John Donne wrote in his poem "...for whom the bell tolls; it tolls for thee," he was informing us that "...every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main..."

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

of..." our True Self and "...a part of the main."

Our teachers relay to us that everything is a question of proper instruction, discipline and the power of habit. If we are being honest, we know only too well that we can become a dark lord of confusion, adept in our addictions, subtle and perverse in how we enslave ourselves and others. When we are dedicated to the task of gaining freedom from the illusion of separateness through meditation, we will find that with time, patience and suitable coaching, the ties which bind us to our fallacies will begin to unknot themselves. This will allow us to become aware of Who we truly are and is as easy as it gets in our liberation from lifetimes of reinforced misconceptions.

Mankind has a habit of thinking in a separative manner. This tendency is easily triggered and causes our failure to see how interwoven we actually are with all that is. With persistent repetition, our inclination and practice of the separation and division we believe exist have become more deeply entrenched. It is in this way that we perceive and determine the outcome of our experience of life, death and rebirth. Because meditation masters know how flexible and workable the mind is, anything is possible if we train it and feed it with the verity of our interconnections. Our efforts gather strength, and in time, we will regard separateness as "...a clod...washed away by the sea..."

"Our purpose is not Oneness but to realize Oneness. Oneness itself is not something to be achieved. We are One as spirit already. What we are working on is to remember and accept this Oneness." ~Akemi G, Why We Are Born: Remembering Our Purpose through The Akashic Records

As Akemi G. points out, we are no strangers to Oneness. We have had an eternity of experiencing it as our True Self. The current challenge for those of Us in human form is to remember how to achieve this state on Earth. Gaia has provided mankind with a setting where we can experience separateness in a self-aware manner. However, she is changing and may no longer be a compatible environment for those wishing to continue to participate in this illusion. She is being prepared for a shift from a 3-D to a 4-D reality, making our world into an unsuitable place to relate to one another as separate beings in our ignorance about our True Self.

The upcoming shift in mankind's consciousness is discussed in detail in the 16th chapter, "The 4-D Transition." When Gaia is assimilated into 4-D, the option of humans dwelling on her to persist in clinging to our separative beliefs will no longer be available. We must align ourselves with her evolutionary movement or go elsewhere if we want to continue thinking and coexisting in the 3D ways we prefer. Eventually, we will all accomplish this transformation either now or billions of years in the future. It is important, however, to pay attention to what

is happening right now. At this time, 'What we..[need to be] working on is to remember and accept this Oneness."

We are now and have always been our True Self inhabiting human bodies. This is a changeless verity, and when we embrace it, we can realize what the masters know. Going through our 4-D transition or assimilation into the other side will then be effortless. Our intention for engendering our Universe has been to provide a space where all of Us could experience separation. To dwell within self-aware creatures is a special privilege. However, as our True Self incarnate in physical form, we were not designed to remain in this state forever but to return to our essence. It was never our intention to create separate selves who would continue to experience this reality for an eternity.

Aspirants must understand that mankind is the creator of the psychic realm. How we accomplished this was via those first souls who refused to pay the Ferryman his fee to cross the River Styx. They got stuck on its earthside embankment as wraiths in a setting of their own making. Because of its connection to the material, 3-D world, there is no way of knowing how much longer it will continue to exist for those who refuse to make their crossing "When Gaia is assimilated into 4-D" as mentioned above.

When we remember why we, as Us, have come to Earth, we will recall how we have created it and our human bodies in order to experience separateness as self-aware entities. The memory of our eternal existence is stored in The Akashic Records, and when we leave Gaia to merge into The Totality of our Being, we can retrieve it. Once we do, we can cleanse ourselves of the illusion of separateness. These remembrances will return to transform who we think we are and are accessible to everyone when we make our transition. Our ability to merge with our True Self is not based upon merit or pleasing a God; all we need to do is "accept [our] Oneness."

"Death is a stripping away of all that is not you. The secret of life is to die before you die' - and find that there is no death." ~Eckhart Tolle

Earth is a training ground for new masters. As long as we believe that a

separation exists between ourselves, our Gods and all in the Universe, however, we will fail to develop an awareness of Who we truly are. The irony is that we can remain ignorant of this for the remaining 86 billion years in the 3-D setting our Us particles provide us. We can continue to experience separateness somewhere out there but not on Gaia in the near future. Therefore, there are two questions humanity needs to ask ourselves: At what level of consciousness do we wish to continue dwelling on Earth? How many lifetimes will it take before we will own the fact that 'I and The Father are One?'

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

All of Us accept humanity as we are and if what we want is to continue to exist in ignorance that we are our True Self incarnate they will take this as our command. Since we are them assembled in human form, whatever we experience is contributing to the evolution of the Universe. There will be no judgmental Gods or tormenting demons we will encounter on the other side. Instead, all that we will find there is the verity of Who we truly are, and all recognize and love us no matter who we think we are. However, when we "find that there is no death," we will discover what it is to be "...stripped] away of all that is not you." Therefore, "The secret of life is to die before you die."

When we die, we transfer every event, encounter, adventure, relationship, thought, etc. that we have ever had in our corporeal existence into The Akashic Records. Our uniquely singular history will merge into our True Self, and nothing will remain of our previous assumption regarding whom we think we have been in our separateness. This will be the end of the finite self. We would no longer be able to identify ourselves as separate humans because the person we thought we were would have been integrated into The Totality of our Being. At that time, we will recall our purpose for creating this Universe and why we have incarnated in physical bodies.

"Now there is one thing I can tell you: you will enjoy certain pleasures you would not fathom now. When you still had your mother you often thought of the days when you would have her no longer. Now you will often think of days past when you had her. When you are used to this horrible thing that they will forever be cast into the past, then you will gently feel her revive, returning to take her place, her entire place, beside you. At the present time, this is not yet possible. Let yourself be inert, wait till the incomprehensible power ... that has broken you restores you a little, I say a little, for henceforth you will always keep something broken about you. Tell yourself this, too, for it is a kind of pleasure to know that you will never love less, that you will never be consoled, that you will constantly remember more and more." ~Marcel Proust

Most of us identifying with the finite self's perspective believe its earthly experiences and recollections are its own, causing it to feel an intense fear when asked to give it all up in order to merge with The Totality of our Being. It will say to itself, "No way. I am not going to budge on this." Because it has become so attached to its separateness, it feels it has an exclusive right to maintain its independent view of itself. Furthermore, it does not remember a thing about Who we truly are and can care less about learning what it is doing on Earth or in this Universe. Its reality has become so narrow and full of difficulties that all a Self-Realized person can do is feel compassion for it.

Many of us who have labored long and hard on our spiritual growth also

assume separateness will continue to haunt us on the other side. This is how the finite self has become accustomed to thinking and handling its affairs on this planet. To those who are of this opinion, it is inconceivable we would be required to share what we consider our spiritual achievements with a Universe of others we neither know nor trust. However, this makes no difference to the Ferryman when he asks us to leave who we believe we are on the river bank. His boat will only transport the verity of Who we truly are, and all our illusions about who we believe we are must be left behind.

When we cross the River Styx, we are integrated into The Totality of our Being, and there we will transfer the accounts of our lives to The Akashic Records. Our life story will merge into our True Self and will no longer remain our sole property. In addition, The Veil of Forgetfulness will dissolve, and the memories of all of Us will flood into our awareness. By downloading the experiences of everyone who has ever lived, we cease to be the person we think we are and will be assimilated into a vastly expanded consciousness. The finite self cannot grasp this because it is beyond its imagination. Nevertheless, this is what awaits us when we make our complete transition.

To be, or not to be: that is the question:

Whether tis nobler in the mind to suffer

The slings and arrows of outrageous fortune,
Or to take arms against a sea of troubles,
And by opposing end them? To die: to sleep;
No more; and, by a sleep to say we end
The heart-ache and the thousand natural shocks
That flesh is heir to, 'tis a consummation
Devoutly to be wish@d. To die, to sleep;
To sleep: perchance to dream: ay, there's the rub.
William Shakespeare, Hamlet

The way to unravel the mysterious meanings communicated in Shakespeare's

poetry is to acknowledge he was a Self-Realized master. He knew that each of us would eventually learn the verity about Who we truly are. We are our True
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Self incarnate acting as the finite self. No matter who we think we are or where we go, we remain the entire Universe condensed into our form. When we acknowledge this profound reality, we will be able to discern it from the illusions to which we have been clinging. With this clarity, we will dismiss what we are taught by our religions, knowing their doctrines are deliberate distortions of the insights about our True Self.

In the opinion of the finite self, its life adventures belong to its separate soul. Our conviction is that no one can or should have access to the person we assert we are or have become as a result of our individual effort and experiences. Mankind feels passionately about this issue and will argue with anyone who suggests otherwise. If we have evolved on the True Self-Realization path to a point where this struggle sounds irrational, we will be able to understand the essence of what is being communicated by William Shakespeare in his play, Hamlet. Outlined in it is the process the finite self goes through when it considers allowing itself to meld into The Totality of our Being.

There is mystical wisdom in Shakespeare's poetry which most overlook. When we comprehend the secrets he has shared, they can stimulate a transformation

of our worldview. Additionally, when we cease thinking of the Buddha as separate from us, we will remember he is our brother and become enlightened like him. Because the Hopi Elders foretold The Fifth World is to replace our fourth one, we must allow this recollection to take place within all of us if we are to remain on Earth. As previously stated, it will no longer be an option to maintain our separateness and still exist here. This is 'the rub' irritating the finite self since it has to decide whether "To be, or not to be...."

When Shakespeare spoke of "The heart-ache and the thousand natural shocks, he was referring to what the finite self would encounter as it struggles to maintain its illusions. Believing that "To die: to sleep;/ No more; and, by a sleep to say we end" causes it to dread its transition. We cannot break free of this spell if we think it is Who we truly are. However, if the teachings being offered in the guide are reaching us, we will know that all we are required to do when we transition is to merge into our True Self. For this to take place, the finite self must relinquish its role as the dictator of our reality. If it refuses, it will find itself "...tak[ing] arms against a sea of troubles..."

'All beings are vast multidimensional masters. They may be exploring divinity or limitation, but they are masters nonetheless. Then it becomes ok to simply allow them their process.' ~Ariel Tachi-ren

Mystical teachings about our actuality which are revealed in the guide come from many sources. They slip into our psyche and work magic upon the illusions we hold dear by slowly dissolving them. This process will assist us to

discover there are no greater or lesser beings in the hereafter. In addition, the polarities we believe define our uniqueness on the Earth side no longer possess the ability to operate there. When we transition, we will be assimilated into our Oneness, and there will be nothing left of what we can claim is separate from the rest of Us. We would then realize we were plagued by "divinity or limitation" in our former life.

There is no hierarchical pyramid where a super being called God sits at the apex like a crowned king who looks down upon his lowly subjects and judges their actions. Religions, however, have made a great effort to establish in our mind the illusion this is in fact true. We therefore imagine our deities require our obedience, and we must worship and serve them or else suffer the consequences. On the other hand, mystics know that we humans are our True Self incarnate, creating our reality on Earth.

In truth, we are all "vast multidimensional masters" incarnating in physical form and have embodied the attributes of our True Self as self-awareness. Of all the creatures on Earth, how else could it be possible for humans to think, act and interact under the belief we are separate? Due to all we were undergoing while in a state of forgetfulness, we were unable to realize Who we truly are. Our religions then stepped in and invented the notion that we were the beings which one God or another formed, thus owing them a huge debt as our creators. However, we are 'masters nonetheless.' Realizing this, "...it becomes ok to simply allow (us our] process."

'Is it not written in your Law, I have said 'Ye are gods'? If he called them gods,' to whom the word of God came—and Scripture cannot be set aside — what about the one whom the Father set apart as his very own and sent into the world? Why then do you accuse me of blasphemy because I said, I am God's Son'? Do not believe me unless I do the works of my Father. But if I do them, even though you do not believe me, believe the works, that you may know and understand that the Father is in me, and I in the Father." ~John

Who is God but the sum total of all the experiences, consciousness and manifestations existing in this current Universe and in our prior ones? The irony of this revelation is that mankind perceives the deities we worship as separate from us and all that is. However, the verity is they are Who we truly are; and we are they. Humanity is destined to acknowledge this as a fact and then openly declare, like Jesus, that we are One with The Father. This is when our separative illusions will cease to dominate our reality.

The finite self has projected its limitations onto our multidimensional reality. As a result, those of Us who have become corporeal have come to believe we are

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

required to behave in a manner pleasing to the Gods such as getting down on our knees, praising them and performing all types of outrageous acts in their names. All we have really been designed to do is experience separateness in a self-aware state. If we were to embrace this verity, imagine how we could change our reality. We can begin by scrutinizing what we are taught by our religions and rejecting what is untrue. By knowing what is real about Who we truly are, we can put an end to their empires.

In the hereafter, there are no greater or lesser beings. The polarities we believe define our uniqueness on the Earth side do not exist there. When we transition, we will become assimilated into our Oneness. However, religions have placed great importance on establishing the illusion of our separation from their Gods. They tell us that our only hope in life is to worship and show our appreciation to the deities they invented because if we do not they will become very angry and punish us severely.

Mankind believes the only way to make life work for us in this world is to remember to obey our church and secular leaders and pay our tithes, otherwise they are authorized by the Gods they invented to also punish us. How long are we going to tolerate such deceptions? The GWB is hopeful that by aspirants reaching the advanced lessons in the guide, we will no longer support the corrupt systems which have enslaved our fellow men. Instead, we are now prepared to begin our real work of leading ourselves into a Self-Realized future. Let us believe in the examples and works of the many great personages who have come to the Earth. They are real, but our divine beings are illusions.

"The LORD has sworn And will not relent, "You are a priest forever According to the order of Melchizedek." ~Psalm 110:4

Aspirants may ask how members of The GWB have been able organize on the other side as a group of Self-Realized masters capable of teaching humanity the lessons being provided in the guide. Since it has been established in this chapter that when we die we merge into The Totality of our Being and are no longer separate entities, there must be some explanation for this we are unaware of, informing us how they can keep working from the other side and not cease to exist. They accomplish this via their intention to assist mankind until we all have become Self-Realized, this is what the Dalai Lama has also vowed to do to help us become enlightened.

In Genesis 14:18, Melchizedek offered a sacrifice of bread and wine. At the Last Supper, when Jesus shared food and drink with his apostles, he stated the bread symbolized his body and the wine his blood. By doing so, he fulfilled the

prophecy of Psalm 110:4 that he would serve as "...a priest forever According to the order of Melchizedek." The GWB has similarly dedicated themselves to the

work of healing mankind of our separateness. They will maintain their connection with humanity until we all have become Self-Realized. As a result of their intention to assist us in this way, they have been empowered to perform 4D miracles on Earth and to produce the guide.

As shared in Chapter 5, "Those who are searching for a deeper understanding about our purpose for undergoing separateness on Earth can read Manly Hall's book, *The Ways of the Lonely Ones*, a collection of mystical allegories. It contains a story about 'The One Who Turned Back,' describing those masters who decided that instead of merging with all that is they would continue to serve and heal mankind while on the other side. Members who make up The GWB have elected to turn back from their full transition in order to fulfill their important mission. By maintaining their connection to the Earth, they are able to teach us about our True Self."

Our revels now are ended. These our actors,
As I foretold you, were all spirits and
Are melted into air, into thin air:
And, like the baseless fabric of this vision,
The cloud-capp'd towers, the gorgeous palaces,
The solemn temples, the great globe itself,
Yea, all which it inherit, shall dissolve
And, like this insubstantial pageant faded,
Leave not a rack behind. We are such stuff
As dreams are made on, and our little life
Is rounded with a sleep.

William Shakespeare, *The Tempest*

We, as the Self-Realized, will discontinue indulging in the maintenance of the finite self's illusions which create divisions, drawing mankind into devastating conflicts. Rather, we will interact in the powerful ways described in the writings by Shakespeare. Nurturing such perspectives, our attitude regarding our

disagreements would generate an innocuous reaction that will have a powerful impact because "...As I foretold you, were all spirits and/ Are melted into air,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

into thin air:/ And, like the baseless fabric of this vision,/ [creates] The cloud-capp'd towers, the gorgeous palaces,/ The solemn temples, the great globe itself..."

Shakespeare has described in *The Tempest* that "Yea, all which it inherit, shall dissolve/ And, like this insubstantial pageant faded,/ Leave not a rack behind." Mankind would then be ready to let go of "...our little life/...rounded with a sleep." Due to acquiring an awareness of our True Self, 'Our revels now are ended.' This conclusion means we will no longer be clueless actors on a stage established by our intention to experience separateness. By realizing what our mission has been since we initiated The Big Bang and even further back with the first particles of Us coming into existence, we can comprehend we are ancient beings far older than humans can suppose.

Because we supposedly use only 10% of our brain's capacity at best, the other 90% is being held in reserve for knowledge, insights and abilities which the finite self is going to find inconceivable once our full potential is revealed. At some point, we will be forced to acknowledge that it is only able to perceive

and utilize a very narrow range of our intelligence. When the power of this disclosure is comprehended, we will begin to explore and utilize the latent qualities such "As dreams are made on...." We will then see "The cloud-capp'd towers, [and] the gorgeous palaces..." which can be created while on Earth by embracing the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

"Why wait? So precious is this life—this gift—this temporary blindness. Burn and drown and embrace the false dark, then grasp the unthinkable height of resulting joy. For in the end, in the light of truth when the flesh is cast off, there is nothing but this." ~Jennifer DeLucy

Humanity can benefit greatly from the insights of our poets and the efforts being made by mystics who share their perceptions about our actual nature. Their knowledge will stimulate our memory about our True Self, and it will no longer be a mystery to us. Preparation is necessary because the arcane language they use to describe the wisdom they have acquired is foreign to the finite self and beyond its comprehension. Because of this, it tends to dismiss the most profound verities. Those of us willing to listen will eventually recognize the validity of these teachings and will be prepared when we are exposed to the significant revelations that are designed to take us into our 4-D shift.

The grip the finite self has on us is the only obstacle standing in the way of realizing we are who we consider to be God. It inhibits our ancient intelligence from coming forth and asserting itself. Upon awakening to Who we truly are, however, what is in store for us in the near future is that our mental capacity

will be stimulated beyond our narrow and restrictive imagination. This will assist us to 'Burn and drown and embrace the false dark, then grasp the unthinkable height of resulting joy."

When the knowledge about our True Self is activated within us, we will be able to begin utilizing 100% of our mental potential. We can then perform 4-D miracles as routine, daily occurrences. This is something most of us cannot begin to imagine as a possibility since the only existence we have ever known in 3-D has been dull and constricted. All of our efforts have been focused on competing with one another in order to survive. However, when we realize Who we truly are, our physical identity will be assimilated into a consciousness far beyond what we have experienced during the time we have suffered from a "temporary blindness."

While enduring our separative reality, we have been unable to imagine how we could be anything greater than the finite self. However, the person we think we are will no longer exist after we have crossed over into the hereafter. Thinking we are only human will cease, and our consciousness will greatly expand into the infinite nature of our being. It allows us to access the intelligence and memories of all of Us which are being stored in The Akashic Records and to realize "...there is nothing but this."

"The boundaries which divide Life from Death are at best shadowy and vague. Who shall say where the one ends, and where the other begins?" ~Edgar Allan Poe, The Premature Burial

Soon, the day will come when we will suddenly have a moment of clarity, and the impact of it will bring about our transformation. The seeds The GWB is planting will germinate, and there will be no holding us back after that. When the right time arrives, we will soar above all our limitations. We will then have a clearer understanding of what Edgar Allan Poe has pointed out about "The boundaries which divide Life from Death are at best shadowy and vague. Who

shall say where the one ends, and where the other begins?" In addition, we will experience no ending or Death when we realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

The GWB is exposing aspirants to mystical insights and are disclosing realities beyond the comprehension of the finite self. When we begin to recognize these strange and unfamiliar verities they allude to in our advanced training, it is a sign we are moving forward in our transformation. If we all were to become aware of our True Self, everyone in the world would stop supporting what we have been basing on the premise of separation. We would then be able to transcend our obstructive, fixed view of ourselves to comprehend we are far older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

limitations we maintain on Earth will no longer exist for us.

By looking at "The boundaries which divide Life from Death..." with clear sight, it will be easy to recognize the fact that everyone we share this planet with is our kin. This is all we and they have ever been. When we leave the Earth, the memory about Who we truly are will return to flood our consciousness, and we will recall this automatically. Nobody can prevent us from gaining an awareness of our True Self except ourselves. Neither our feelings of unworthiness nor our religious indoctrination can stop us from realizing this verity. Our behavior in the material world, whether helpful or harmful, will not matter to any of Us. No one on the other side will be interested in our sins.

As we cross the River Styx to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will leave behind all our imagined indebtedness. Our lifetime of experiences will be transferred to The Totality of our Being, and there will be nothing left of whom we think we are, thus completing our earthly involvement. Unless it is our desire, we do not have to return to this planet. Everyone we encounter in the world has chosen to be here for one reason or another. We are a Googolplex of masters who have fragmented ourselves into this dimension, and what we learn here is assimilated by our True Self to provide it with greater knowledge and Strength. This is what we humans are doing on Earth.

"wanting to reform the world without discovering one's true self is like trying to cover the world with leather to avoid the pain of walking on stones and thorns. It is much simpler to wear shoes." ~Erom Happiness and God's Grace by Ramana Maharshi

The finite self wants to spread its illusions throughout the world and seeks allies to assist it. If it can enlist seven billion others to embrace the premise of our separation from one another and all that exists, then no one can challenge it or reform its reality. At the same time, it asks its teachers to remove the "stones and thorns" irritating it instead of comprehending that 'It is much simpler to wear shoes.'" To transcend its tendencies, aspirants need to realize our separative encounters are significant to our True Self, and it feels blessed to be able to experience them through us. When we understand this, we will cease interfering with what is precious about the difficulty of being human.

Mankind does not perceive the important role we play in elevating the consciousness of everyone in the Universe. If we knew, we would be unable to continue participating in our illusions or think of ourselves as the troublemakers in 3-D whose behavior must be monitored and punished. Instead, we would

realize our experiences in disunion are transforming our True Self, and it does not reject any of our contributions. As we break free from our religious misconceptions, we will be able to embrace the verity of this fresh, liberating

reality. Our spiritual teachers have been trying to prepare us for the time when we remember Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

Our 'Happiness and God's Grace" are our divine heritage. This means we are destined to become a Self-Realized race of beings. There is nothing holding us back from achieving what The GWB has. The idea that we must first settle our karmic debts or dwell in hell or purgatory until a vengeful God is satisfied is ridiculous. When we comprehend Who we truly are, all the hardships we have created for ourselves while participating in a state of separation will no longer hold us captive. We, who have graduated from our disconnected and isolating circumstances on Earth, will be released from this paradigm forever.

After concluding our involvement in this state of separation, nothing will be the same. As we actualize our personal role in the Original Intent, we are causing our True Self to mature via our experiences of separateness. Mankind is not looked upon as the disrupters of the peace, love and harmony of others in the Universe. We are instead the reason many great souls and space travelers are gathering around Earth to assist in our 4-D transition. What we are doing is providing everyone in 3-D with an opportunity to accelerate our collective consciousness. All that is happening on our planet is special, and these events tie in with the upcoming transformation of the entire Cosmos.

"How could there be any question of acquiring or possessing, when the one thing needful for a man is to become - to be at last, and to die in the fullness of his being." ~Antoine De Saint-Exupery

The GWB has introduced readers to concepts which go beyond the finite self's ability to imagine or integrate at this time. As truth seekers, we are being directed where we need to place our attention and that is far away from our widespread and limiting viewpoint toward an infinite perspective. When we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and travel upstream to stand before the gateway to The Totality of our Being, we will bathe in the illuminating rays of a setting Sun. There will no longer be "...any question of acquiring or possessing..." because what has been preventing us from gaining access to our memory about Who we truly are will no longer be an obstacle.

We have been perceiving ourselves as separate because we have been designed this way by our True Self. Once we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness

and realize the verity of our existence, our identification with a disunited humanity will dissolve. After this, we will travel up the stream of consciousness which flows between the two towers. A wonderful imagery of this passing was provided at the end of the movie, The Return of the King, the last in the series telling the tale about The Lord of the Rings Trilogy. By viewing it, we would be better able to comprehend what Gandalf described as 'White shores, and beyond, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

a far green country under a swift sunrise."

All that we have been seeking on our spiritual path will be revealed to us via the Light we merge into as we cease to identify with the person we have been. Mystics know the truth about this occurrence; Death is not an unknowable

mystery. The reality about him and his reputation is clear and simple. His job is to help us make our full transition and to realize what happens to the finite self. We will learn from him that we will complete our journey when we are integrated into The Totality of our Being. There is no other realm, whether heaven or hell, waiting to receive Us after our passing. Rather, we will know "the one thing needful for..man[kind] to become..." is our True Self.

On the other side, we will no longer be able to view ourselves as separate individuals; that notion will be over for us, Whom we believe we have been while existing on Earth will fade away and be replaced with the realization of Who we truly are. Once we glimpse our True Self, it is unlikely we will choose the path of forgetfulness again unless we are drawn to fulfill another important mission on Earth. Our religions have invented the concepts of being compelled to reincarnate because of our karma or having to prove ourselves worthy before a great being so that we can enter his heaven. The Self-Realized are amused by these notions and saddened by the fact they exist.

What we have forgotten in our separateness is that we are the co-creators of the reality we experience on this planet. We are The Elohim, the ones who have entered this 3-D dimension at The Big Bang to actualize our Original Intent in it. One of the more important teachings being offered by The GWB is that we need not bow down before any deity because such a practice makes us weak and unable to recognize the truth about the infinite power we possess. The verity is that 'Ye are Gods," as Jesus has told us long ago. Embracing the actuality about Who we truly are is the way to comprehend what it means "...to die in the fullness of [our] being."

"People do not die for us immediately, but remain bathed in a sort of aura of life which bears no relation to true immortality but through which they continue to occupy our thoughts in the same way as when they were alive. It is as though they were traveling abroad." ~Marcel Proust

The finite self seeks the reassurance it will survive after its demise, and religions cater to this whim. Their doctrines on Death were composed in a way that would grant it immortality and make it effortless for their teachings to be incorporated into its mental and emotional framework. Because we love our separateness, they have manufactured deceptive notions about their Gods and the afterlife. Mankind is paying for this with the denial of our divinity as we find ourselves "...bathed in a sort of aura of life which bears no relation to true

immortality but through which they continue to occupy our thoughts in the same way as when they were alive."

Religious imagery reassures the finite self of its survival after its passing, but all this does is bind us to fallacies. Such teachings will cause us to remain fixated upon faulty convictions when we approach Death and stand at the doorway to the other side. If we hold on to such ideas, it is quite possible to find ourselves experiencing the hell our religions have invented. We will erroneously believe we must face God's judgment and be punished. All the while, we never realize our deities are illusions. Our exit from this condition is within our power when we decide we are ready to let go of our false notions. When we accomplish this, we can then open our jail door and be free.

Humanity fears Death because we have no guarantee the finite self will survive it. We have therefore granted our religions a powerful hold on our psyche. The arrangement is this: If we acquiesce to their illusions and not seek the verity which would lead us into True Self-Realization, our religions leaders will reassure the finite self it will survive in some familiar form after our passing. It may go to heaven or be sent to hell, but at least it will continue as a separate

being, which makes the finite self feel secure.

A violation of the above agreement would be to explore the verity about Who we truly are. If our religious leaders should discover we are attempting to break through their illusions, they tell us The Devil has taken possession of our mind, cast us out and then utilize the entire episode to further enslave the congregation with their mind-numbing teachings. However, we must think ourselves free of their theological domination and return to our awareness of the fact that Jesus has told us, "Ye are Gods."

"what is life? It is the flash of a firefly in the night. It is the breath of a buffalo in the wintertime. It is the little shadow which runs across the grass and loses itself in the sunset." ~Crowfoot, Blackfoot warrior and orator, 1890

We, who have become Self-Realized, are able to detect when the finite self attempts to direct our focus toward its favorite illusions. If we grant it a position of influence, it will pervert all our inner discoveries regarding the truth of our being. While we struggle to adapt to our separation, it becomes the only voice we listen to, having given this illusory self the ability to control the course of our existence. When we receive any guidance from our True Self, the finite self immediately negates it, pointing out it does not recognize the relevance of the wisdom being imparted and deems it inaccurate and unimportant. There is no end to its ability to assert itself as the ruler of our lives.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Spiritual aspirants need to take control and direct the finite self where we want it to go. We must acknowledge that it does not determine anything on this side or in the hereafter. Furthermore, we have to remind it that nothing belongs to it, and upon its death, it will no longer have the power to involve us in its illusions. The significance of its life has been poetically described by Crowfoot as "...the flash of a firefly in the night. It is the breath of a buffalo in the wintertime. It is the little shadow which runs across the grass and loses itself in the sunset." Trying to maintain possession of what we experience on Earth is like trying to physically grab one of these mental images.

When we exit the world, all that we have been will be transferred into The Akashic Records, and the information stored there about Who we truly are will be transmitted to us. We will cease to be who we think we are when we merge with The Totality of our Being. By clinging to what we have experienced on Earth in separateness, we fail to imagine what our new reality will be like. Those who can accept the nature of this transition while alive will become Self-Realized. Via the guide, The GWB's goal is to empower aspirants with this knowledge so that we can initiate changes in our consciousness and begin a transformation from which the finite self will be unable to recover.

Our True Self is not interested in making judgments. There is no shame or blame being placed upon anyone regarding how we conduct ourselves in our world. In the afterlife, there will not be any segregated classes of souls deemed superior or inferior nor will we find divisions of any kind. No one will be interested in seeking vengeance or justice nor will there be anyone wanting to send another to a nonexistent hell. Because there is no greater or lesser among Us, we will not find any jealousy or coveting of the talents or abilities of others. The many commonplace emotions we experience in our separative condition on the Earthside will no longer torment us.

"The soul comes from without into the human body, as into a temporary abode, and as it goes out of it anew it passes into other habitations, for the soul is immortal. It is the secret of the world that all things subsist and do not die,

but only retire a little from sight and afterwards return again. Nothing is dead; men feign themselves dead, and endure mock funerals...and there they stand looking out of the window, sound and well, in some strange new disguise."

Ralph Waldo Emerson

In the hereafter, we will abide in an interconnected state of Oneness beyond our worldly concerns. This is what some call heaven, but it is simply the return to our inherent, inseparable nature. Traveling upstream to face the two towers in the Death card will bring us before The Sun which is radiating the essence of Who we truly are. It is on the verge of setting to symbolize how we will merge with it and sever our connection with our separative identity. On the

other side of these structures, we will awaken to the memory that 'Ye are Gods." As we aspirants learn more about Death and become familiar with him, the easier it is to realize and embrace our True Self.

By accessing and owning the same awareness Ralph Waldo Emerson has achieved while dwelling on Earth, we, too, will move into this "strange new disguise" and personally serve in a vital, supportive role in an enlightened age. This is why the study of Death is so useful in our present time of transformation. While we acclimate to its advanced point of reference, we will transition from the separate individual we think we are to become assimilated into something much larger, our True Self. As a result, the finite self will no longer be able to cling to its illusions because we will cease to allow its views to prevail. It will die, and Who we truly are will emerge and take over.

In the near future when Gaia goes through her transition into a 4-D state, many will plead with God to be rescued from the torment the finite self will experience during her metamorphosis. Believers will want him to step in to save them and rapture them into heaven where they are certain they can remain who they think they are as separate beings. However, as it has been said before, getting down on our knees and pleading with the Knight is futile. He offers no reassurance to the kneeling children and the arrogant clergy about their ability to continue existing as they are accustomed. Then he will simply ride over them and introduce us to a whole new reality.

When Death summons us, we cannot escape his transformative effect and avoid being assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Praying for a continuation of our separative experience will be like trying to hold back the waters of a breached dam which will sweep us into dramatic, forceful, far-reaching changes. Learning about what lies ahead is the best strategy. Since "...the soul is immortal," would it not be more liberating to discover that who we believe we are as the finite self will be assimilated into all that is as "...it passes into other habitations..."? Once we realize "...the secret of the world [is] that all things subsist and do not die..." how would we then look at Death?

"Focused intent is like a laser beam in consciousness and will burn through the murky film of clinging emotion and the alien texture of unknowing." ~James Lane Prior, The Divine Moment

We have been separated from our True Self for far too long, and this condition is now coming to an end. Once we pay the Ferryman his fee (release our hold on the finite self), and are taken across the River Styx, we pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness and what lies behind it then floods into our mind. The

stream of water flowing between the towers represents the efforts of many who have worked hard to gain access to the perceptions beyond them. Due to their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

dedication, they have forged a path that is easy for mankind to follow, making it possible for us to realize Who we truly are and merge with our True Self beyond the two structures.

When mankind transmutes the illusion of separateness, The Veil of Forgetfulness will be lifted. Ready or not, this will cause many of us, who hold tightly to the finite self's perspective. to fear for its survival, and a fierce, internal struggle will ensue. As a result of the turmoil of such a transition, the demise of all our fallacies and misconceptions will occur. This will take place on a huge scale in the near future, and the number of those seeking this new awareness will increase, revolutionizing the reality we will experience on Earth. Contemplating the possibilities will assist us to gain insight into our best strategy as we face these transitional times.

Mass revelations regarding our profound interconnection are about to change our worldview forever for the betterment of mankind. As a result, all activities based upon our separative beliefs will come to an immediate and complete halt. The shock of realizing our universal Oneness will send every system established on the premise of separateness into total collapse. Life will become difficult for those who are determined to continue gripping the old shore which the Hopi have advised us to release.

Energy from the blinding Light of The Sun will radiate its power to cleanse us of our illusions, causing the foundation of our world to crumble. This is not something humanity can avoid. It will be like The Beatles' song, "Here Comes the Sun," with the lyrics, "Sun, Sun, Sun, here it comes." There will be no stopping what is heading our way any more than we can halt the rising of this golden orb. We will soon learn just how special these times in which we are currently living actually are.

As James Lane Prior has stated above, the energy coming into our planet will have a 'Focused intent...like a laser beam in consciousness and will burn through the murky film of clinging emotion and the alien texture of unknowing." The Self-Realized will acquire greater authority over the world, not through physical force but by manifesting the nature of our True Self and its leadership qualities. Our challenge will be to prepare the remainder of humanity for a radical change in consciousness.

"Death, therefore, the most awful of evils, is nothing to us, seeing that, when we are, death is not come, and, when death is come, we are not." ~Epicurus

All we need to know about Death arises from our inner guide. It will assist us to recognize that "...when death is come, we are not." To grasp the verity of this, we must return to our lessons in Chapter 6, describing how crucial it is to

make the distinction between the two parts of ourselves. With this knowledge, we can comprehend the importance of directing the finite self to allow our True Self to take over the directional control of our mind. This need is being stressed so that aspirants are able to allow Who we truly are to assert itself. Once we are successful in recognizing the difference, we will no longer need instructions from teachers outside of us.

When our transformation is complete, the masters we have relied upon for guidance will no longer need to take on a physical form or require a human voice. Their wisdom will be transferred to us through our interconnection with all that is, and we will be able to reach a greater clarity about our existence than the finite self would have ever allowed. At that time, we will be capable of accessing the great mystery of our own inner being and its verities, thereby becoming empowered to speak with others from a position of our True Self's authority. We will then realize the Christ consciousness has descended into us, and we can do as he has done and even greater.

Teaching efforts of The GWB have focused on dissolving our illusion of separateness. Once we aspirants understand what is being communicated, all spiritual paths will lead to our collective True Self-Realization. If readers would like to join in this adventure, there are numerous meditation techniques and spiritual practices we can use to free ourselves from the grip of our separative perspective. Any of these methods will suffice to help our True Self take over our awareness. A large part of our work is to persuade the finite self to let go. If we can convince it to do so, revelations will come to us about Who we truly are, transforming our worldview.

'A secret turning in us makes the Universe turn. Head unaware of feet, and feet head. Neither cares. They keep turning." ~Rumi - 13th Century

For centuries, The GWB has been patient with mankind in its endeavor to take us through our 4-D transition. Their members know what our purpose is on Earth and in the Universe. They offer us their assistance toward reaching our goal whether we request it or not because we are all in this collectively and not separately as the finite self imagines. Rumi has described this as 'Neither cares. They keep turning," meaning all of Us in whatever form we inhabit are working toward the actualization of our Original Intent whether we know it or not. This is the "...secret turning in us [which] makes the Universe turn."

The initiations we undergo in separateness are bringing all of Us in the Universe into a deeper level of understanding. Mankind only needs to embrace our healing process in order to arrive at our shared transformation. In spite of this journey taking us through suffering, difficulties and doubts of all kinds,

these experiences will be our greatest teachers. Through them, we will gain the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

humility to recognize the limitations of the finite self. Once we learn that its role is not what we have imagined it to be, we will be able to view life on Earth through a different lens to realize that none of Us becoming human have made any errors during our odyssey from birth to death.

What will happen when the Earth physically shifts from 3-D to 4-D is that most of us on the planet will become stunned by how our reality has changed. The surprise of entering this higher dimensional realm will stress mankind, but this should not be of great concern since everything is well in hand. As Rumi has asserted, 'Head unaware of feet, and feet head. Neither cares. They keep turning." He describes a destiny the finite self will be unable to avoid or control as the secret turns the Universe.

Those who gain an intuitive sense about the shift which lies ahead will acquire a knowing it is going to be different from any prior experiences on Earth. Many Self-Realized teachers will be needed to help ease humanity through our 4-D

transition. In addition, it will be necessary for our social pioneers to step forward and utilize their skills to transmute the suffering and loss. Because of this assistance, we will discover that we have the inner strength and fearlessness required to discontinue our old habits and establish fresh patterns through our spiritual work. Our efforts will allow us to unite with the power dwelling within us which is causing the Universe to evolve.

"Do not stand at my grave and weep,
I am not there, I do not sleep.
I am in a thousand winds that blow,
I am the softly falling snow.
I am the gentle showers of rain,
I am the fields of ripening grain.
I am in the morning hush,
I am in the graceful rush
Of beautiful birds in circling flight,
I am the starshine of the night.

I am in the flowers that bloom,

I am in a quiet room.
I am in the birds that sing,
I am in each lovely thing.

Do not stand at my grave bereft

I am not there. I have not left."

~Mary Elizabeth Frye

Through the esoteric teachings which The GWB is sharing, many secrets are being revealed about Who we truly are. However, much of what is disclosed in the guide is misunderstood by the masses, making this knowledge difficult for readers to assimilate. When we read about the initiation process of other mystics and the understanding they have acquired about the reality we will encounter on the other side, we are being given access to the emerging truths unfolding in mankind's collective awareness.

If aspirants can embrace the process we are undergoing, we can begin to ascend in awareness and merge in consciousness with our True Self. The "I" (the finite self) we identify with will take on a much broader definition when we follow it with an "Am." We can then understand this is referring to what our "I" merges into when it transcends separateness. This concept is presented in Mary Elizabeth Frye's poem which can assist us to comprehend that 'I am in a thousand winds that blow...."

The only reason that her poem is difficult for the average person to grasp is because we have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. Knowing this fact allows us to understand what it means to merge with all that exists when we die. Those able to comprehend this verity will "...not stand at my grave bereft" because they will have realized that "...I am not there. I have not left." In this case, "I" is referring to Who we truly are, the part of our True Self which remains after we go through our transition.

"teaching them to observe all things that I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you always, even to the end of the age." ~Matthew 28:20

When Jesus informed his disciples he would remain to assist them "...even to the end of the age," he was speaking to Who we truly are. Humanity's world is designed to end. It has a limited life span like that of a gentle breeze, snowfall,

rain showers, ripening grain, stillness of the morning, birds circling and singing, starlight, blossoming flowers and a hushed room. Why weep for something

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

which is here and then gone in a flash? What provides humans with the ability to express a temporal existence is what endures; it is the "I am" which is Who we truly are. Let us grieve for what we have forgotten about our True Self since it is the only part of Us which continues.

What ceases to exist? The only thing that can is what we are not. When Jesus was confronted with this problem, he responded by saying in Luke 9:60, 'Let the dead bury their own dead. but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God.' He was telling those who love and cling to separateness to provide comfort to those who also value it. On the other hand, he was preparing his disciples for the job ahead when they became Self-Realized. Once we merge into a 4-D consciousness, humanity will be healed of the illusion of separateness. By allying ourselves with this transformation, we can expect to accomplish amazing feats as we become empowered by the evolutionary forces.

Many believe they will remain a separate "I" when they die and will not be able to imagine how they could merge with all that is. These individuals are the ones who stand at graves and weep. Instead, let us think about what is being shared in the guide as a means to heal ourselves of illusions and take on the work of assisting our fellow men to realize our True Self. Those of us who can understand the multidimensional aspect of our being will be able to generate calmness for those who are distressed by the impact of moving into a 4-D state of awareness. When we liberate ourselves from our separative fixation and expand our consciousness, we will no longer be confined to the Earth.

"Your own Self-Realization is the greatest service you can render the world."
~Ramana Maharshi

Embracing the verity about being our True Self incarnate "...is the greatest service you can render the world." We will then recognize there is no need to grieve the loss of the finite self because what it clings to will not endure. Birds of a feather flocking together may seem sensible and secure, but how will this help us when we all fly into a storm? The finite self will lament the loss of the ability to control our lives but reject what must be done to transcend the illusions that enslave it, thus flying directly into the tempest causing it and its followers to be blown away. No one caught up in its worldview will be able to help us since they, too, will be suffering the same fate.

By ceasing to identify ourselves as separate beings, we can greatly increase the transformation of our collective consciousness. As long as our lives revolve around our belief we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we can expect more weeping. Let us instead embrace what is real, our Oneness, which will allow us to comprehend our purpose for existing. Due to this awareness, we will be able to absorb the entire gamut of accomplishments

all of Us have achieved since asserting our Original Intent and initiating The Big Bang. Furthermore, we will realize what we encounter on Earth in separateness is essential for our True Self's evolution.

Many have been able to disengage from their fixation on separateness. Although we may be interacting with those who have healed themselves of this false

notion, we are usually unaware of their achievement. When nothing noteworthy or adverse happens to them, we think they have easily attained their enlightenment. Whether or not this is true, we will be forced to admit they know something we do not and have mastered the ability to rise above the illusions shaping our reality. They are able to see a Light shining from anyone who has made this breakthrough or is on the verge of it and can assist those of us who cling to the conviction we are separate.

Masters realize the verity about mankind's mission on Earth. Genuine teachers would not attempt to forcibly alter the course of completion regarding our experiences in the physical realm. They realize that each of us, just as we are, is contributing value to the transformation of our True Self by accomplishing what we have been designed to do and experience. Although our mentors encourage us to make the 4-D transition now instead of later, the decision is ours as to how and when we step over the threshold into True Self-Realization and untie the knot binding us to our separative illusions. Ultimately, everyone on Earth will be liberated; no one will be left behind.

The key to our enlightenment is becoming aware of what we have been designed to do and experience on Earth. Valuable knowledge can be found in the remaining Major Arcana Tarot cards which will stimulate our memory about the verities we have forgotten. For now, yielding to the Death of who we think we are to embrace Who we truly are is the greatest service we can contribute to the world. Owning the reality that we are our True Self incarnate will benefit humanity and all life on Earth. As well, recognizing we cannot remain as a separate self when we leave this planet will make it easier to accept the process of going through our physical and spiritual transitions.

"This power to attain stability by just recognizing the nature of mind is like a torch which in one instant can clear away the darkness of aeons. So if we can recognize the nature of mind in the bardo in the same way as we can now when it is introduced by the master, there is not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment. This is why, from this very moment on, we must become familiar with the nature of mind through practice." ~Padmasambhava

Tibetans teach that we will die in peace knowing all will be well if we can unite our mind with the pure essence of our being at the moment of Death.

They guide their students to practice this merging in all acts of life, such as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

sitting, walking, eating, drinking, sleeping, dreaming and waking, so that it becomes natural. Slowly, over years of focused devotion, their followers begin to internalize all the observable manifestations in this Universe as our True Self's activities and intentions. What makes it difficult for modern, westernized man to achieve this result is wanting to assimilate this knowledge quickly and effortlessly. The guide is the closest thing available to meet this need.

Buddhists have no teachings obscuring their view of the transient nature of the finite self. Even if they are confronted with what was once tragic, meaningless or terrifying, these experiences are revealed to them with transparency as they receive insights into our True Self. They have come to view what they have encountered in life as the blessings they contribute to the Universe. Furthermore, they are not fearful they will have to face some judgmental deity who will hold them accountable for all the mistakes they have made on Earth. Their transitions are easy because they know there is nothing to be afraid of when they merge into The Totality of our Being.

In comparison, the westernized religious view causes those who are followers to become anxious when confronted by the topic of Death. They fear that all they have done in their lives has been recorded by divine beings to be judged. Although this increases a moral awareness in this life, it does nothing to prepare us to become Self-Realized. When the finite self is about to make its transition, it then feels it will be in peril unless it gets down on its knees and begs its God for forgiveness. As a result, when it dies, it cannot "" recognize the nature of mind." Only its religious leaders can help it do this, but they will refuse to for their self-serving purposes.

"Even the smallest person can change the course of the future." ~Queen Galadriel

Although Gollum was able to alter the future, things did not work out well for him when he fell into the river of fire inside of Mount Doom. The Ring of Power is the source of many illusions which have enslaved mankind and has brought much misery upon us. It causes the finite self to mourn, feeling it has lost its purpose for existing without it. Until it meets its demise, it will pursue The One Ring. This prevents us from developing a consciousness beyond our erroneous belief about being separate. Only when we assimilate the knowledge of the High Elves (The GWB) can we break free of its illusions. Then our ability to realize our True Self will emerge and take control.

By strengthening our vision about Who we truly are, we will naturally encounter the finite self's emotional attachment to its limited view of reality. As we detach and distance ourselves from its fears and control, we will find ourselves being admonished by it. Its biased notions have served as a source of stability in its life and has helped it cope in the world. We will hear it complain that we are sabotaging its wants, needs and future by striving to free ourselves from its illusions. Aspirants may ask why we should give up all of this. The reason is that when we do, we will no longer be plagued by its doubts and fears, thereby empowering us to achieve our goal of emancipation.

Tibetans say that we begin the process of absolving karma and attaining liberation when we enter the expansive primordial purity of the nature of our being at the moment of death. It means we will reach a deeper awareness of our collective purpose, thus stabilizing us in the realization of our True Self. This experience is similar to the promise given to Christians about being able to enter the kingdom of heaven. However, achieving True Self-Realization is not based upon the merits we have earned. Such a conscious state can be accessed while we dwell on Earth and is what the Buddhists call enlightenment, the knowledge of Who we truly are.

Which is preferable, Gollum's (the finite self's) obsessions and fears or empowerment with the knowledge about our True Self? What J.R.R. Tolkien had to say about this is that 'You step into the Road, and if you don't keep your feet, there is no knowing where you might be swept off to.' Aragorn offered his advice that 'A hunted man [the finite self] sometimes wearies of distrust and longs for friendship.' Arwen added, "Your time will come. You will face the same Evil, and you will defeat it." Let us take this valuable counsel to heart as we seek to break free of what binds us to our separateness as well as our trepidation and dread of Death.

When We Die by Steve Toth

What's a sense of destiny worth?

Ever the crashing breakers

Ever the seething water

Where we come from

a poem is an event
not an account

or explanation of one

When we die

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

Let the poets bury us
way down in their words
then use those words
in their work
From then on as long as
those words are used
there will be some
of us in them
That's a poet's immortality

As the conclusion of this transitional chapter draws near, The GWB offers a summary of what has been shared thus far. Readers have been introduced to what is immortal within us. When we become Self-Realized, our memory about our True Self will return to us, dissolving our separate and divisive identity. At the time we make our transition, we can easily let go of our attachment to the finite self in order to merge into The Totality of our Being. What would remain of it are its experiences in separateness, and these memories would be integrated into all of Us. This knowledge is essential for those of us on Earth who are struggling to break free from our illusions.

Unforeseen circumstances will come into play to either aid or assault us as evolutionary pressures increase on Earth. It will cause the finite self to eventually understand it must yield to the death of who it thinks it is and embrace our True Self. This will neutralize its influence and allow us to recognize the positive elements of fresh, enlightened patterns of living and being. We will then wonder 'What's a sense of destiny worth?' Is mankind not meant to become empowered as a Self-Realized race of beings?

The GWB will continue to illuminate our mind with the teachings that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. They make this effort so that we will not be shocked and frightened when we are confronted with a 4-D transformation of our consciousness. Furthermore, they will help us understand what is currently happening to us, so we can adapt to the many unpredictable twists and turns we will encounter while our separative illusions are being exposed for what they are. This will strengthen our ability to disengage from the finite self's demanding character. It is an opportunity to regain control of our destiny

by the choices we make that will benefit us and our fellow men.

We are presently witnessing the end of who we think we are and the collapse of the finite self's world. When the fallacy of separation which has gripped our reality ceases, it will be the beginning of a new, enlightened age for mankind. There is no way to stop this from taking place because Death will not wait until we are ready to enter this state of consciousness. He will assert himself by bringing our separative illusions to an end. Additionally, he will help us see the best in everything that is occurring, so we can rise to the great heights where we know we are One. In this awareness, there is no question about what

will happen to us "When We Die."

"What the caterpillar calls the end of the world, the master calls a butterfly."
~Richard Bach

When the finite self demands conformity, we must be conscious of how difficult it can make our ability to appreciate the insights we receive from Death. Because the former has often blocked us from bringing about desired transformations, we may feel we have failed to meet our higher objectives. We can regain control by continually reminding it that it does not have any say over the unfolding process which is enhancing our spiritual development. Everything it has come to believe about the disunion we have been clinging to will no longer exist, or as Richard Bach has put it, 'What the caterpillar calls the end of the world, the master calls a butterfly.'

The way to resolve our fear of Death is via the opportunity The GWB is offering us, so we to unravel the mysterious nature of the mission we have undertaken upon our descent into the material world. We are not the separate creatures a God has made. Who we truly are is our True Self, and it has fashioned itself into our human bodies to actualize its Original Intent. Whenever misgivings arise about our experiences in this physical form, we must remember these activities are destined to be transmuted and assimilated into The Totality of our Being when we leave Earth or become Self-Realized. Learning how to transcend our illusions is to discover how to take pleasure in living.

In addition to generating a greater tolerance and patience for what we are experiencing when we realize Who we truly are, we will develop a deeper understanding about ourselves and others. The old view that we are sinners will be erased, and our future will unfold to perfection. When the Light of our True Self shines brightly, the growing sense of a tremendous and unshakable, positive conviction will arise within us. There will be no further doubt to confuse our clarity. Stabilized by the continuous discipline of our meditation practice, this certainty will increase and intensify the glimpses we will have into our true nature. We can expect to become transformed; it is unavoidable.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Aspirants have learned that the Death Tarot initiation will enable us to understand the problems that separateness has created in our lives and will introduce us to the process of purification. The essence of it is symbolized on this flag, which offers us an illustration of how we aspirants are cleansed of our illusions, thus assisting us on our spiritual path. Through these efforts, we will appreciate how Death can increase our understanding about the healing he offers to those of us stuck in our conviction that we are separate beings. By doubting such an attainment is possible, we limit our ability to empower ourselves with the recollection of Who we truly are.

We would not be able to know Death if we only encountered him once. Fortunately, life is nothing but a continuous flow of births and deaths, a dance of transitions. Every time we listen to waves crashing on the shore, the rush of a mountain stream or our own heartbeat, we hear the sound of impermanence. Related events, such as the silence in the brief interval between what comes and goes in our mind, are a living link with our True Self, and these pulsations are its physical manifestations. Once we realize this, it will prompt us to release the finite self and it's hold on us along with its preference to believe it is separate from the rest of Us, our Gods, other people and all that exists.

"The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water." ~The Hopi Elders

'As is mentioned in the previous chapter about the guidance being shared by the Hopi Elders, humanity is facing a crossroads. We all sense great changes are ahead but may not have a clear vision about the next step we need to take to meet the challenges. While we are being swept down the river of change, we may wonder what our options are. Since many will desperately cling to old, established embankments, the cleansing waters will need to overwhelm us. This would force us to release our hold and allow the current to carry us to our transformation. Mankind is already seeing this movement taking place in our personal lives and in world affairs; these are the signs of the end times.

Presently, many do not realize how important it is to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. If we feel uncertain as to the right decision regarding altering our separative life statements, we may find that circumstances in the world will take it out of our hands and our control. When we try to cling to crumbling riverbanks, transformations will be thrust upon us, causing great discomfort and inconvenience. Our teachers recommend that we not fight against this current, but trust it will carry us where we need to be. Embracing change with an open mind will help us make conscious, discerning and sage choices.

The Self-Realized do not view their experiences in the physical realm as a

roiling pool of turbid water but as a glassy stillness, reflecting the clear Light of our True Self. However, when we are in turmoil as a result of clinging to separateness, many difficulties will ensue. Let us instead center our attention on the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. If we do, it will be easier for us to transmute any transformative influences. This is the reason it is so important to spend ample time going within to discover these verities. Our efforts will prepare us for an empowered realization of our purpose on Earth, in this Universe and when we meet Death.

Death will prepare us for the profound truths we will encounter as we advance in our study of the guide. He will revolutionize our view of the world, leaving little of our old beliefs to comfort the finite self. When a significant number of people begin to access the memory about our True Self, the illusion of separateness on Earth will be brought to a conclusion and cleansed. As a result, we will begin to affirm True Self-Realization on a planetary scale, and there will be no stopping the transformational energy which will be released. We must allow this process to complete itself, never losing trust that it is unfolding as it has originally been envisioned.

When the moment of our metamorphosis arrives, we can break free of what holds us back from embracing Who we truly are. As upcoming evolutionary events begin to assert themselves in our world, it is imperative to recall the words of the Hopi Elders that 'we must let go." Also, it is important to remember when our time to transition arrives, Death is a friendly face. Looking at the Knight's expression, we can see he is grinning because his role is a benevolent one. It is therefore safe to release our identification with the finite self and its world of separateness since all that will happen to us after we make our crossing is that we will be assimilated into our True Self.

"The basis on which Buddhists accept the concept of rebirth is principally the continuity of consciousness. If you trace our present mind or consciousness back, then you will find that you are tracing the origin of the continuity of

mind into an infinite dimension, it is, as you will see, beginningless." ~The Dalai

Lama

The Dalai Lama's teachings are assisting mankind to realize what we have forgotten about the mission we have accepted, as Us, by entering this Universe. We established 3-D space-time, and at The Big Bang, we scattered Us particles throughout it. Eventually, we assembled into mortals who have been undergoing separation in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Our participation has provided our True Self with self-aware encounters of separateness and exposure to the knowledge of good and evil. This is why we humans, who believe we are disjoined from all that is, have been created. Our experience was not the result of any sin committed by Adam and Eve.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our experiences in disunion are setting into motion the ultimate transformation of our True Self. All of Us have been working together toward the actualization of this goal which is supported by humanity's valuable contributions. Each time we recall our purpose for existing, we can tap into our memories of 'an infinite dimension.' Via our enlightenment, we can break free of the finite self's chains which have only temporarily restrained and restricted Us. When we open our mind and heart, we can disengage ourselves from its emotional barriers and habitual patterns of thought. We will then experience a freedom unlike anything we have ever encountered.

Aspirants now know what will take place when we transition to the other side. We can access knowledge that is unimaginable due to being confined to our limited human awareness. The strength of our realization will exceed our hindrances, and our consciousness will become unblocked to fully liberate us. Spiritually, we will ride the skies when we locate the part of ourselves existing beyond the constraints of linear time and the world of form. In this place, we can derive pleasure from the timelessness of our True Self. Such revelations are not something we must work to merit while we exist on Earth; they are part of our divine heritage.

As we recall our true identity, we liberate ourselves from any association with the transitory state of our physical form. The more we stretch our wings, the easier it becomes to fly free and merge with The Totality of our Being. When our teachers provide us with this knowledge, we will realize they are giving us opportunities to soar above our habitual way of processing our thoughts, enabling us to acquire insights into Who we truly are. We will gain the ability to break free of the force which binds us to a particular way of thinking, feeling or being. Furthermore, we will be released from any lingering programming we have received from our religious indoctrination.

When we come into True Self-Realization, we will know what it is like to open ourselves up to the verity of Who we truly are and the wisdom we will gain at Death. As the Dalai Lama has instructed us, we can then "...trace our...consciousness back [to]...the origin of the continuity of mind into an infinite dimension; [and realize] it is, as you will see, beginningless." More is explained about how to recognize these verities within ourselves in Chapter 17, 'The Star - When Us Became Our True Self'

"His soul sat up. It met me. Those kinds of souls always do - the best ones. The ones who rise up and say I know who you are and I am ready. Not that I want to go, of course, but I will come.' Those souls are always light because more of them have been put out. More of them have already found their way to other places." ~Markus Zusak, The Book Thief

As The Elohim, we involved ourselves in the actualization of our Original Intent after The Big Bang, and during our process, we learned it was vital to create living creatures in order to achieve our objective. What was needed were mortals who would become oblivious to our True Self. They would need to be immersed in circumstances necessary to accomplish our collective goal of gaining a self-aware experience of separation from our Oneness. Humans have been designed to endure these conditions until we can bring our mission to a conclusion. By absorbing the teachings in the guide, we are "The ones who rise up and say I know who you are and I am ready..." to transcend this.

We, as Us, have incarnated in corporeal beings who started out as the result of Adam and Eve seeding their microscopic, single-celled organisms on habitable planets (how this has unfolded is explained in Chapter 15). As The Elohim, we evolved them to the stage of being self-aware and placed a restriction on their ability to access our collective memory by establishing what mystics have called The Veil of Forgetfulness. Mankind exists in this earthly setting while actualizing our role in the Original Intent. This is the knowledge we have been seeking for ages, and all that is required to become enlightened is for us to embrace the reality of our True Self.

The GWB is endeavoring to help those of Us becoming human to transcend our forgetfulness and to recall our truly amazing mission. During this process, we will remember the transitional phase we have undergone that has resulted in becoming ignorant about our True Self. Our masters have regained their memory regarding the purpose for our coparticipation in this conscious design. For the first time since Ezekiel's vision, mankind is now able to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Additionally, The GWB is revealing the verity about what all of Us have chosen to participate in by descending into this 3-D, material realm.

What is being revealed in the guide is those of Us incarnate in human form are the "...kinds of souls...the best ones" who have the intention of transforming our True Self via our experience of separateness. Our destiny is to return in awareness to what we have known about ourselves when existing in a state of Oneness. With the encouragement of the many assisting mankind, we can conclude our separative encounters. Ever since we aspirants have begun our spiritual study, we have been appearing on The GWB's radar. Its members have been preparing us to cross the threshold into the other side and are helping us reclaim the power we have lost by forgetting Who we truly are.

'It is only with the heart that man can see rightly. What is essential is invisible to the eye." ~Antoine de Saint-Exupery

To find out how to live fully, consciously and genuinely in the near future, we
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

need to become cognizant of Who we truly are. This new awareness will take our experience of living in separateness above and beyond the ordinary as compared to those languishing under the illusions of the masses. We will then interact in the world with the knowingness of our profound interconnection with one another and all of life, enhancing our ability to create and enjoy the peace, love and harmony this realization brings.

We will realize like Antoine de Saint-Exupery that 'It is only with the heart that man can see rightly. What is essential is invisible to the eye." By seeking these

qualities deep within ourselves and others, we will experience a quietude which surpasses all understanding. While we remain in this state, nothing can disturb the serenity we gain when we realize our True Self. It will work its magic through us for the benefit of our fellow men. Our study of the guide is preparing us for these new experiences.

When we can acknowledge our true, infinite nature, we will have learned how to transcend Death and become reborn to a profound and enlightened awareness which will serve and benefit our fellow men. If we want to be emancipated from our fixation on separateness and help others do the same, we will be led to rethink the premise about who we believe we are and embrace the verity about Who we truly are. In order to expand this consciousness so that it pervades the entire Universe, we must be spiritually transformed as awakened beings. Only then can we 'see rightly" and be of assistance in the powerful ways The GWB has mastered.

What is being communicated in the advanced chapters is that we are responsible for the metamorphosis of the illusion of separateness to which we are holding tightly. We must demonstrate that we no longer wish to exist in a state of disunion or else the river the Hopi have been telling us about will transform our worldview either by leading us to attain True Self-Realization or the death of our body. False doctrines holding us captive will cease when we make this shift. There will be an improvement in our lives by actualizing our progressive, ameliorative ideals. No limits will be placed upon this evolution, and we can look forward to this happening in the near future.

"So many people are afraid of the ending of their life on earth. Then there are others who are afraid of not being able to leave after their bodies have long failed them. There's nothing at all to be afraid of. Death is the last lesson in the school of life. It is the final stage of growth. Death is the one event that is designed to remove all of your remaining fears. Someday you will find that the

things you were most afraid of, like death, were only illusions." ~Kate McGahan, Jack McAfghan: Return from Rainbow Bridge: An Afterlife Story of Loss, Love

and Renewal

The knowledge we gain from our study of the guide will help us conclude our experience of separateness. Its teachings are revealing that we have arrived at the point where we must become Self-Realized. Until we complete our journey and reap the rewards, our suffering will intensify. By comprehending that "Death is the last lesson in the school of life. It is the final stage of growth. Death is the one event that is designed to remove all of [our] remaining fears," we are able to recognize the disunion the finite self identifies with no longer needs to dominate our mind. We will learn this when we transition to the other side, so why not own this truth while we are still alive?

There is no part of the Universe which will not be transformed by the great work humanity has undertaken, and this will be completed in the near future. It will then be possible to perceive our intention for creating this setting. We will know what we have been doing since The Big Bang and become aware that we humans are our True Self incarnate. This recollection will facilitate an easy transition to the other side when the body/mind aspect of Us, which the finite self clings to, is stripped away and disintegrates. By realizing the verity about Who we truly are and our mission in the finite, we will be able to let go of our attachment to what once kept us in ignorance.

The end of the world as we know it is just around the corner. It will be a time of great joy and fulfillment, so we must prepare for the Death of everything we

have been clinging to while experiencing separateness. When we comprehend the reality of what is taking place, tears of relief and healing will flow down our cheeks. Our thoughts and emotions which arise from and return to our essence will provide Us with the impetus and energy to stimulate the evolution of our collective consciousness.

In closing, let us consider what we have learned in this chapter and contemplate "what will matter" as Michael Josephson's points out in his poem. How we have lived in ignorance of Who we truly are has a special place in our True Self's heart chakra. All it perceives about mankind is what is noble and true about the contributions we have made toward the raising of the consciousness of all of Us in this Universe. As we live, we contribute to this evolution. Once we are able to transcend the illusion that we are all doing this as separate individuals, we can then remember what Jesus has taught us that "Ye are Gods," and we can do as he has done and even greater.

What Will Matter by Michael Josephson
Some day it will all come to an end.

There will be no more sunrises, no more minutes, hours or days.
All the things you collected, whether treasured or forgotten, will pass to Living a life that matters
doesn't happen by accident.
someone else.

It's not a matter of circumstance but of choice.
Your wealth, fame and temporal power will shrivel to irrelevance.
Choose to live a life that matters.
It will not matter what you owned or what you were owed.
Your grudges, resentments, frustrations and jealousies will finally disappear.
So, too, your hopes, ambitions, plans and to-do lists will expire.
The wins and losses that once seemed so important will fade away.

It won't matter where you came from or what side of the tracks you lived on at
the end.

It won't matter whether you were beautiful or brilliant.
Even your gender and skin color will be irrelevant.
So what will matter?
How will the value of your days be measured?
What will matter is not what you bought, but what you built,
Not what you got, but what you gave.
What will matter is not your success, but your significance.
What will matter is not what you learned, but what you taught.

What will matter is every act of integrity, compassion, courage or sacrifice that
enriched, empowered or encouraged others to emulate your example.

What will matter is not your competence, but your character,

Not how many people you knew, but how many will feel a lasting loss when
you're gone.

What will matter is not your memories, but the memories of those who loved
you.

What will matter is how long you will be remembered, by whom and for what.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

© @ https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F | /50%) vy

TEMPERANCE: THE PATH TO TRUE COMMUNITY

Sagittarius, the teacher of truth, community, enthusiasm, tolerance and beauty, is the astrological sign ruling this card. With insight, understanding and grace, Temperance demonstrates moderation and serves as a bridge to wholeness. Here, The Fool's capricious and impulsive flight into separateness is being tempered and balanced so that he can assimilate and utilize the following

stages of growth he will undergo during his following Tarot initiations. Rather than diving headlong into mankind's present cultural agreements (the pond symbolizes the mass mind) with our eyes closed, we will learn the key to successfully integrating our lives into true communities in this chapter.

"to grow we need authentic sharing community and we need true contemplative solitude, most people are afraid of both - and choose to rather live somewhere in the mediocre middle." ~Jaco Strydom

Temperance introduces The Fool to the next advanced stage of his spiritual journey. This is the one he will have the most difficulty with as it requires him to put into practice what he has been taught about how to transcend separateness. He has been exposed to remedies for what materially binds him to his fixation on this state of being, but to apply the teachings of this chapter will require a major transformation of his life. He will learn that without securing membership in a true community, he will remain confined to the pond (the mass mind), and this will inhibit his social, emotional and intellectual growth until he can reach The Golden Crown of Achievement.

This chapter will cycle aspirants through many emotional and spiritual

initiations until we have purified the waters in the pond, the mass mind. It is symbolized by the path leading toward the shining Golden Crown of

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing -

4 oa

A 2:29 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Achievement and is divided into four sections, just as in the stages we can expect to undergo as we develop our new, enlightened and appropriate social agreements. Many initiates have walked it, creating a clear and visible trail for others to follow, and the wealth of their experiences are available for us to access. These teachings can assist us to overcome whatever difficulties we may encounter on our journey to bring our true communities into being.

For the most part, the cause of our failure to transcend separateness is due to cultural problems which are becoming more pronounced. As a result, striving to resolve our difficulties regarding living in cooperation with others in the present world has become an impossible task. Yet, mankind cannot survive on this planet without successfully navigating this area of life. Our study of the previous chapters has provided useful information which will assist us when we face the challenges this one presents. The Fool must gather all his Strength to assimilate and utilize the solutions which The Path to True Community provides. If it were otherwise, the finite self's fears would prevail.

The Path to True Community will lead us to the realization that we must

transmute what prevents us from healing the illusions binding us to separateness. This is the aspect of our spiritual lives where The High Priestess will stimulate our discontent by working with the Temperance Angel to agitate the water in the pond. Although we may have successfully navigated the hurdles standing in our way while studying the previous chapters, this one presents the greatest challenges. Due to the difficulty of this stage of our instructions, The GWB encourages aspirants to heed what has been imparted in our previous lessons since they are the stepping stones to our next level of learning.

"Think bigger than circle of environed issues,
Study, be an ideal of dream society;
Free of disgraceful attachment of values,
Dream higher than those individualistic goals."

~Zakir Malik, The Wail Of The Woods

In 1904, Gandhi set up Phoenix Farm outside of Johannesburg, South Africa. This is the community where he started to practice simple communal living. Five years later, he continued this simplified lifestyle at a new one, Tolstoy Farm. He later returned to India and set up an ashram at Ahmedabad. Via the

learning and growth he attained from his previous endeavors, he required that people living there be nonviolent and truthful, farm and spin for their means of

support and not have servants or personal possessions, Women enjoyed full freedom and equal rights. There was complete religious tolerance, and caste distinctions were ignored.

Preceding his innovative endeavors, Gandhi was influenced by many teachers and activists who guided him on the Temperance path and exposed him to the cultural and spiritual solutions needed by mankind to relieve our suffering from separateness. He came to understand that "You and I have no right to anything that we really have until these three million are clothed and fed better." This is a statement which many in our present culture recoil from, but it is also evolutionarily accurate.

Gandhi's efforts were focused on India's 500,000 villages which he felt could be developed into small, self-sustaining, democratic units. Self-sufficiency, grassroots democracy and simple living were some of the concepts he lived and taught. The "small is beautiful" ideals he has fostered are increasingly respected today. He also pressed for the equality of women, advocated for progressive ideas about education and stressed the value of mixing manual labor with intellectual development.

Albert Einstein said Gandhi's great contribution to our time was his determination to moralize politics. Gandhi insisted that ideals such as love, truth and nonviolence can be applied in our modern age by lifestyles founded upon true communities. He felt everyone could transform the moral values in politics, business and industry as they did in their private lives. What he said about this was, 'It is perfectly possible, for an individual to adopt this way of life without having to wait for others to do so.'

"Technology is destructive only in the hands of people who do not realize that they are one and the same process as the universe." ~Alan W. Watts

In 1968, biologist, Paul Ehrlich, became infamous by publishing The Population Bomb, one of the most controversial ecobooks ever printed. He awoke the nation's consciousness to the collision course the increase in the world's population was headed with our planet's available natural resources. His work was reinforced several years later by the Limits to Growth report issued by the

Club of Rome.

The mainstream criticized his efforts for being a doomsayer because no one during his time would take seriously any person asserting there were limits to growth. It has been thought, as it still is today, there are no restrictions when it comes to mankind's exploitation of Earth's natural resources. We believe our technologies, once developed and refined, will allow us to continue living our separative lifestyles forever in the single person and nuclear families we have

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -sCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

become so accustomed to, prefer and love.

Fast-forward 50 plus years later and Ehrlich's book reads more like a "how to" manual. Nearly all of the predictions he has made are coming to pass if they have not already occurred. His forecast of catastrophes taking place within a specific time frame was wrong, but he succeeded in bringing attention to real and growing problems such as overpopulation, pollution and environmental destruction. He perceived enormous threats to an unaware society which should have been of great concern at the time, but unfortunately, his warnings were not heeded. We must now step up our efforts if we are to heal the damage we have perpetrated upon the Earth and in our relationships.

Ehrlich's writings are reflections on the morals, ethics, taboos, ideologies and issues which become provoked whenever anyone suggests changes to the American way of life which influences how the majority in the world want to live. His critics became determined to banish any discussions focusing on the major threats faced by mankind and the planet. A strong resolve to avoid the reforms he has suggested continues to persist. This has provided us with a fascinating study of human nature. When aspirants understand that the finite self is not who we truly are, we will then begin to take seriously what is being taught in the guide and make cultural progress.

'T have one life and one chance to make it count for something...My faith demands that I do whatever I can, wherever I am, whenever I can, for as long as I can with whatever I have to try to make a difference." ~Jimmy Carter

In the late 70s, President Jimmy Carter proposed many changes which cost him his chance to be reelected. People decided they did not want the reforms he proposed which would have altered the American way of life. The solar panels he put up on the White House roof were taken down by the next president and few noticed or cared. As a result, the upcoming lesson is clear; we will drop off the precipice of ecological sustainability with no time left to transition to the survival stage.

The momentum of deterioration will create great suffering if not checked. Much of the natural world will be eradicated as we go over the cliff involving global extinctions of Earth's various essential systems. Our experience after that will be acts of primitive survival and subsistence. If we manage to prolong our preference for separateness beyond this breakdown, we will once again follow the same unsustainable path at some future date, and history will repeat itself. It is imperative to learn that the only workable option is to rethink what we have established our lives on and realize the illusion of separateness must not be maintained for our continued existence.

Readers will have to do more than hope the guide will motivate mankind into action. Our survival lies in the transformation of our separative beliefs and the

speed we can graduate to a higher consciousness and live in interconnected ways. Apathy and indifference will not bring about change; it only enables us to continue our descent to our demise. The GWB realizes there is no time left to prevent the future from evolving as we fear since it most certainly will without our intervention.

"Inter-dependence, of course, is a fundamental law of nature. Not only higher forms of life but also many of the smallest insects are social beings who, without any religion, law or education, survive by mutual cooperation based on an innate recognition of their interconnectedness." ~The Dalai Lama

After being exposed to the wisdom of the Dalai Lama, many have reached the conclusion change is necessary. However, the majority of mankind feels we must return to the real world in spite of his teachings. It is understandable that our reaction is to look around to see if anyone is applying his recommendations. We need to honestly admit that in spite of his instructions, most believe we have the right to live any way we want. Except for what our conscience is guiding us to consider, there are no laws requiring us to alter our preferred way of life. This attitude unfortunately erodes what inspires our teachers and will persist until our resistance to change severely impacts our existence.

It seems the only time we resolve to do anything about the growing environmental problems is when we listen to our teachers urging us to do so. Then it goes in one ear and out the other, and their efforts have no lasting effect. The facts of life enter soon enough, and we realize implementing their teachings will have to wait for a later time when we are ready and more capable. Innovations often do not become our priority until all available mainstream options have been exhausted. However, the truth of the matter is that if we want to survive into the future, we must begin now to ponder the issues and quandaries which our disunion creates and start actualizing sustainable solutions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Because the finite self loves its separateness, it feels threatened by any suggestion it must adjust its preference for living in an unsustainable manner. It will rise up and put an end to such efforts whenever and wherever they surface. When our teachers inform us that we can no longer live as we are accustomed, an overwhelming number of individuals will refuse to look at the alternatives. Similar to the way the majority reacted to Paul Ehrlich's The Population Bomb, most of mankind will resist the advice being offered in this chapter. However, we can begin to make changes by paying attention to how other life forms adapt to their environment; they either adapt or die off.

Often we can get caught in our own struggles, our own small stories, that we forget our place in the larger story arc - the way that our actions, our choices, our achievements can and will blaze trails for that who come after us, so that they do not have to spend their time and energy re-fighting the same battles. For sure we walk a spiral path, but for generations of women the spirals were so tightly packed that it seemed they were going round in circles - let us blaze trails so that the path we walk takes in wider and wider sweeps of human experience. Trail blazing is what we do when we find ourselves in the wilderness, with no path to guide us but our own intuitive understanding of nature and our destination. At times we must walk through the night, guided only by the stars. We know when to sit and rest, to shelter from storms, when to gather water, and what on the trail will sustain us and what will do us

harm. We are courageous and cautious in equal measure, but we are driven forward, not only by our own desire to reach our destination, but also by the desire to leave a viable way for others who follow. Trail blazing is an art-form. It is how we find paths through what before was wilderness. We push aside branches, or cut them back, we tramp down nettles and long grasses, ford rivers and streams, through the inner and outer landscapes." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

The environmental situations we currently deal with are much more grim due to the fact that when The Population Bomb was written, there were 3.5 billion people on the planet. Now, there are over 7.4 billion humans living here, and we are projected to have approximately 11 billion inhabitants by the end of this century. This means we are scheduled to add a very large number of individuals to the global population, thereby decreasing our ability to adapt to our ecological problems.

There are already many infants and children who are going hungry or are malnourished and do not live in adequate housing, It is therefore unlikely the Earth can provide the food and materials required to sustain all of the newcomers, as well as their parents, much less anyone trying to live the American way of life. When we couple this with the COVID-19 outbreak and the effects of environmental destruction which is occurring as a result of climate change, it does not take a seer to foretell the future.

The GWB recognizes that the majority of mankind has no intention of altering the course we are on until compelled to do so by disastrous circumstances; such is our human nature. It is the finite self's wish to continue living in separate, single person and nuclear family households. This means the innovative efforts coming from our social pioneers are unacceptable answers to what it considers problematic, making it seem like our "...time and energy [is focused on] re-fighting the same battles."

Without any reservation, the finite self intends to live its familiar patterns for as long as it can, and it is therefore up to those of us who are aware of the threats to our future to do something about the ongoing environmental predicaments we face. What is needful is our collective actualization of Gandhi's examples. The Hopi Elders assert that we must be taken downstream where any attempt mankind makes to rebuild or repair our present separative way of life will be overwhelmed by the force of the river's current. As we float downstream, let us seek out those who are willing to work in cooperation with others so that we can begin to implement necessary cultural changes.

"Man's first realization that he was not identical with nature was also a crucial step, because it made possible a kind of autonomy in his thinking, which allowed him to go beyond the immediately given limits of nature, first in his imagination and ultimately in his practical work." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

As each person disproportionately adds to our planet's ecological damage, mankind has used up the easiest to reach, purest and finest resources. We are now being fed produce grown in fields with soil of poor tilth, and it is being transported from more distant sources. Our drinking water is being pumped from deeper wells, and our goods are being manufactured from dwindling natural materials. When we consider that we will need to feed, house and clothe 4 billion more people in the future, the agricultural systems and the cultivable lands we have available will be unable to supply what will be needed by the masses. This brings to mind the 1973 movie, Soylent Green.

Thousands of years ago, when we started to make things with copper, it was lying on the surface. Our mines now go down two miles to yield ore containing 0.3% of this metal, and the same thing happened with the first commercial oil wells in the United States. In 1859, we drilled down 69.5 feet to hit crude petroleum. The one that blew out on April of 2010, polluting the Gulf of Mexico, started a mile under water and went down a couple more before reaching a deposit. We are using hydraulic fracturing (fracking) to force oil out of our remaining land based wells. This process is causing earthquake swarms and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~ ~ Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

making valuable agricultural lands and water resources unusable.

It is obvious to any thinking person that we are heading down a road which is leading to global catastrophe. Due to the speed of the deterioration driving our environmental crisis, we may not be able to make it to the end of this century due to the worsening of our plight. A decline in our circumstances will continue to plague our material lives even if we diligently undertake our spiritual work. We cannot expect our meditations and chanting mantras to help us avoid disaster. Eventually, we will understand the point of developing our consciousness so that we can realize we are living in a manner likely to cause the human race and all life on Earth to go extinct.

"It is not the strongest or the most intelligent who will survive but those who can best manage change." ~Leon C. Megginson

Many curve balls will be thrown at us in the near future, and it will be due to further deterioration of conditions presently underway. The outcomes will make it impossible to survive as separate individuals. Therefore, achieving spiritual liberation must coincide with our work to transform our current society. Our conscience is screaming at us to do something about our worsening situation. It is madness to think we will somehow escape the consequences if we study the guide and do our inner work while hoping that someone or something will come to our rescue. We must begin by becoming the change we want to see in the world as Gandhi has recommended.

All the above facts are pointing out there is a need to alter what many have come to accept as normal. However, we will not allow any transformations to take place if we still cling to our social agreements based upon separateness. The collapse of old systems based on division are imminent and inevitable. Preparatory educational efforts made in Chapters 4, 6 and 12 are therefore being expanded in this one. It is recommended that readers seek to organize into tribes and intentional communities for the sake of humanity's survival. We must realize as Leon C. Megginson has pointed out, those "...who will survive... [will be] those who can best manage change."

As many already know, attempts at living peacefully and cooperatively in communal settings have been made in the past and have oftentimes been unsuccessful. Such failures point out there are many problems in our culture negating a positive outcome for such endeavors. What is needful worldwide is to reverse the cause and effect that our present, westernized cultures have generated by rebuilding it instead upon the foundation of interconnections.

Mankind is realizing we can no longer support the lifestyle this premise has created. It is becoming self-evident that we cannot continue to live our unsustainable way of life and still hope to survive in the future.

J0oca%R 858

If the present momentum of deterioration is left unchecked, our inaction will eventually bring about the termination of all life on our planet. There will be no emerging political or scientific solutions enabling us to live as we have become accustomed in our disunion. We will not see any future relief nor will there be any technological fixes to save us. The answers we need can only come from the compassion in our human hearts and the alterations we make in the framework of our societies.

"Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity." ~Psalm 133.1

Imagine living in a society that is organized in the manner Native Americans have traditionally lived. This need not be in tipi villages but in a setting where we interact with one another as if a fundamental premise of interconnection defines our relationships. In such communities, we will recognize how essential each of us is to the survival of everyone. Furthermore, we will be aware that we share the same food, water and air which must remain wholesome and life sustaining for future generations.

A good book giving us a perspective of modern day Native American life on reservations is *On The Rez* by Ian Frazier. He recounts his experiences among Native Americans, especially the storied Oglala Sioux living on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. His longtime friend, Le War Lance, and he visited communities on tribal lands. They are among the poorest in America. In the career of Su Anne Big Crow, they found a modern emergence of Sioux heroes such as Crazy Horse and Black Elk who saved their nation in the past. She has been striving to unite her people, so they can collectively free themselves of their poverty.

Another Native American woman named Jamie Sams, who teaches tribal

customs to her people, is urging them to return to their traditional way of life as best they can. Most members still listen to their elders who promote peace.

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 2:33 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The spirit of community which continues to exist in their various cultures is an example of the type of society mankind could co-create as an alternative to our

modern one. When ours eventually collapses, there is much insight and guidance we can tap into from their experiences.

Examples, such as the above, would be conducive to creating and upholding common values and goals which all would embrace, thus making it easier to envision new ways of living in cooperation. These innovative models will be founded upon our awakened conscience and the sustainable imperatives we all agree are for the good of everyone. Improvements will be the result of realizing our social structure has been based upon the faulty notions of division and disunion which are unsustainable.

'Of all the communities available to us, there is not one I would want to devote myself to except for the society of the true seekers, which has very few living members at any one time." ~Albert Einstein

By comparing our existence founded upon separation and competition to one based on an enlightened premise of our Oneness, we will understand why our modern way of living as distinct, independent individuals has become obsolete. Residing in Native American style tribes will then become our logical choice, but we may find few willing to make such a transition. How it is possible is covered in detail in this chapter. It is not as unachievable a task to accomplish as the finite self may imagine. The older generations will remain resistant to the teachings this chapter provides, but there is always hope they can be turned around by our much more enlightened youth.

When we finally understand the benefits of sharing communal bounty and blessings as well as realizing that it takes a village to raise a child, only then will those in our society overcome the solitary attitude we nurture in our lifestyles. By recognizing there is no shortage of human imagination, we can then form into cooperative communities. If we really applied ourselves to the endeavor and had the incentive to do the work, coupled with the use of technology, there is no reason why we could not succeed in our efforts. The first step to accomplishing this is to be honest with one another by acknowledging that few people are exploring alternatives to our present separative culture.

Because Americans are constantly on the move in search of security for our single person and nuclear families, our need for true community has not been satisfied. There are more enlightened ways to live than in households struggling on their own, feeling compelled to engage in consumerism and compete with others for limited resources. We can find ways to live where we do not need to vie with one another for dwindling, regional and global natural wealth. Instead, we can work together toward the fulfillment of common needs and establish goals which can only be fulfilled through our collective efforts.

Most of us are absorbed in trying to make our individual lives work whether for our single person household or nuclear family. Unfortunately, we do not feel there is any real need to change this arrangement until it becomes imperative to do so. Let it be known that the time has now arrived. At last report, nearly half (47.2%) of Americans have been suffering serious economic hardship due to COVID-19. This will lead people to explore the idea of how much more fulfilling a village lifestyle can be and how it can elevate our human spirit. On the other hand, since few of us have dwelt in a true community, how could we possibly be aware this piece of our life is missing?

This chapter will focus on helping mankind find the will and the way to begin living in simple, cooperative, shared arrangements, such as in tribes or intentional communities. Through the exploration of these topics, readers'

imaginations can be stimulated to consider the achievable possibilities. It will also help ascertain why only a few of us seek alternative life statements to the popular, single person or nuclear family approach. Furthermore, it will provide us with the help necessary to gain insights into how we can consciously co-create other options and cease supporting our predominant and deteriorating, westernized, separative cultural model.

'The quintessential revolution is that of the spirit, born of an intellectual conviction of the need for change in those mental attitudes and values which shape the course of a nation's development. A revolution which aims merely at

changing official policies and institutions with a view to an improvement in material conditions has little chance of genuine success. Without a revolution in spirit, the forces which had produced inequities of the old order would continue to be operative, posing a constant threat to the process of reform and regeneration. It is not enough merely to call for freedom, democracy and human rights. There has to be an united determination to persevere in the struggle, to make sacrifices in the name of enduring truths, to resist the corrupting influences of desire, ill will, ignorance, and fear." ~Aung San Suu Kyi

Toward actualizing a vision of true community, we must realize "...changing official policies and institutions with a view to an improvement in material conditions has little chance of genuine success." Instead, we must be willing "...to make sacrifices in the name of enduring truths, to resist the corrupting influences of desire, ill will, ignorance, and fear." To assist aspirants in a "revolution in spirit," this chapter has been divided into seven sections where readers are asked the following questions:

Section One: What is the nature of the culture we exist in today?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Section Two: What spiritual awareness would we need to cultivate in order to transition into a true community way of life?

Section Three: What are the social and practical skills we will need to develop in order to successfully coexist in a true community setting?

Section Four: What resources are available to help us bring and keep our true communities together and live sustainably in them?

Section Five: What would we need to change within ourselves so that our community life can be successful?

Section Six: What important details will we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities?

Section Seven: What effect would our evolutionary efforts have on the development of true communities around the world?

The first section will discuss the common conditions we encounter and problems we endure in our present culture. What is covered is essential knowledge, so when readers arrive at the second question, we will be able to comprehend the beneficial effect of joining our efforts with others and visualizing how to co-create and enjoy true community. This will lead to the third part, where information is provided about what we need to know and the skills we must develop before attempting to form one. Resources our social

pioneers have made available to facilitate a transition to a more sustainable way of life will be brought to readers' attention in the fourth segment.

Information provided in the fifth, sixth and seventh sections can help us in our effort to form spiritually aware approaches to healing the effects of the

destructive course mankind is on by offering an ameliorating pathway to follow.

Each part will attempt to clarify why it is necessary to discontinue living the modern westernized model which isolates us and results in the social and

environmental ills plaguing the world. As well, insights will be offered regarding

the changes we will need to establish within ourselves, so we can actualize enlightened living arrangements. Additionally, what we must personally do to co-create and keep our communities together will be explored.

"Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children." ~Sitting Bull

Wisdom which has been shared by our sage and knowledgeable teachers who see the need for the development of true communities will be added to all

sections. Their reassuring words will seed hope and promise in the hearts of those of us who undertake this work. We can help our fellow men transition into living a sustainable way of life. Furthermore, our efforts will enlighten others about the growth in consciousness we will achieve which assists us to maintain the health of our societies. This will bring forth what was discussed in the previous chapters in ways offering encouragement to those who are receptive and are considering the actualization of their own vision.

The GWB is attempting to provide mankind with information assisting us to find ways we can survive peacefully, but this cannot be done when we cling to the separateness we love. They will focus on how we must realize we can no longer exist in a state of disunion. Those who work to preserve our deteriorating and isolating cultures are accelerating the demise of all life on Earth. In this chapter, however, we will learn what resources and alternatives are available to help us make a sustainable transition. By considering progressive thoughts and ideas, we will be exposed to insights enabling us to envision how we can graduate from separateness to dwell in true communities.

Many adverse conditions manifesting in the world have been causing everyone in it to suffer, and there is no way to end our misery without making actual changes in our present way of life. Mankind has learned how to cope with our loneliness and despair, but this is like frogs in a pot of water being slowly heated to a boil. We have become accustomed to the temperature and are oblivious of our impending doom. Therefore, if this chapter is to be effective, readers will need to take seriously the alternatives being proposed. Just like Sitting Bull has advised, we must raise our thoughts and initiate healing actions to "...see what kind of life we can make for our children."

Section One: What is the nature of the culture we exist in today?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) | (50%) vy

'The cities in which we live in are schools of death, because they are dishuman. Each one of them has become a den of noise and of stench, for each of one has become a chaos of buildings, in which we amass ourselves in millions, losing our life's reasons. Unfortunates without escape, we feel to have put ourselves, willing or not, in the labyrinth of the absurd, from which we will leave only when we will die, for our destiny is to continue to multiply ourselves, only to die in great numbers. At every turn of the wheel, the cities in which we live in advance slowly one against the other, desiring only to confuse with each other: it a run towards the absolute chaos. At every turn of the wheel the price of the grounds go up, and in the labyrinth which devours the free space the revenue of the investments builds up, day after day among thousands of walls. It's necessary that money give revenues and that the cities in which we live continue to advance, so it's right that the houses double their height at every generation, even if the water is missing half of the days. The builders only desire to escape the destiny that they prepare for us, moving towards the countryside.'" ~Albert Caraco, The Chaos Handbook

When we get stuck in traffic jams, we wonder how we ended up in such a mess, While hundreds of irritated motorists honk at us when our car breaks down or is involved in an accident in the middle of a crowded freeway, we wonder just how much more we can tolerate. As stressful incidents increase and add to the already present negative elements of the cultural deterioration affecting our personal lives, we plead with our Gods to save us from the anxiety provoking predicaments in which we find ourselves trapped. However, we are either unaware of or choose to ignore the mounting difficulties we are encountering that point out the need to change the way we are living.

A105 WM &

Due to the many frustrations we cope with in our modern way of living, we often wish we could find an alternative but instead accept this is just the way life is, As the hours pass by while we sit in our vehicle, crawling along at a snail's pace through heavy traffic, we may want to reconsider what we fear about living differently. We are surrounded by millions competing with one another in big cities while poverty, crime, anger and destruction of the environment surface everywhere we look. The pressure of all of this eventually takes its toll on our mind and heart. How much worse can life be in a tribe when compared with what we are accustomed to in our solitary existence?

Most of us are aware that forging meaningful connections in our modern way of life is often difficult to impossible. The best that the majority of people are able to achieve in this setting is a pseudo sense of community made easy by technology. Self-protection and mistrust prevent us from reaching out to neighbors, peers and acquaintances. Consequently, we feel like we do not truly belong anywhere. We are taught from childhood to fear those we do not know, but community is a necessary part of our survival. To form the bonds which can eventually solidify into long-lasting friendships, we must first be willing to rise above the wall of suspicion and doubt which alienates us.

How to transcend the above problems safely and effectively is what the Temperance Angel can teach us. Everyone is aware there will be many challenges to face when cocreating and living the alternatives to our present culture, What people dislike and fear about returning to a tribal way of life is that it could waylay our personal goals by having to adopt those of the group. The simplest method mankind has developed for coping with such dilemmas is to avoid them altogether. This technique has evolved into not identifying as a member of any particular collective of individuals. If an acquaintance belong to one, we think that person is crazy and try to steer clear of him or her.

Along with avoidance comes the added feeling that being part of a tribe is not what we want or need to be doing with our life. If we become involved in community building efforts, it is for reasons of personal benefit. It is considered just another aspect of living from which we can extract various social and material advantages to make our isolated situations work better for our individual self and family. We will become active, contributing participants only if it becomes absolutely necessary, or we sense a big payoff for our endeavor. Hardly ever do we make such an effort merely out of concern for the survival of our fellow men and all life on Earth.

'Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore wise as serpents, and harmless as doves.'" ~Jesus Christ- Matthew 10:16

When we attempt to initiate an intimate and cooperative community, the

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

cultural indoctrination we have received in a competitive society emerges in our interactions, creating problems for us. We anticipate having to deal with many hazards and roadblocks which will adversely affect our efforts. There are no easy answers, but becoming aware of the interlacing dynamics isolating us in our culture can help us make those choices that focus our attention on breaking free of these societal patterns. First, we need to recognize that a large, inhospitable and unwelcoming city is not a healthful setting, and instead, our well-being can be developed in a more natural environment.

If a suggestion is made about an alternative to our modern culture, the first thing that comes to mind is to wonder who is going to get rich from this. Will it be the community organizers who take control of our life savings and stash it in their bank accounts? Concerns such as this will cause anyone exploring community options to want to uncover what is actually taking place behind positive appearances as we attempt to co-create a cooperative environment we can share with other like-minded individuals.

One of the first illusions we will uncover is about how Americans are the most loving and generous people in the world. This will not hold up for very long when the truth about how we are accustomed to interacting with one another reveals itself in our communities. In the Temperance Tarot card, the beginning section of the path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement is the steepest to climb and is indicative of the difficulties we will encounter when developing our social alternatives.

There are many examples of the social forces which cause us to hesitate when considering the actualization of an alternative life statement with others. They are referred to as "the royal we" because we all have been initiated into our separative culture and can personally identify with the dysfunctional behaviors manifesting in it. We may not consider ourselves a part of these problems, but if we do not consciously alter our collective values and goals, we are, by default, contributing to the societal sicknesses.

'Only 600 miles to the south, there's a vast city. And here you find civilized man. Civilized man refused to adapt himself to his environment; instead, he adapted his environment to suit him. So he built cities, roads, vehicles,

machinery, and he put up power lines to run his labour-saving devices. But somehow he didn't know where to stop. The more he improved his surroundings to make life easier, the more complicated he made it. So now his children are sentenced to 10-15 years of school, just to learn how to survive in this complex and hazardous habitat they were born into. And civilized man, who refused to adapt to his surroundings, now finds he has to adapt and re-adapt every hour of the day to his self-created environment. For instance, if it's Monday and 7:30 comes up, you have to dis-adapt from your domestic surroundings and re-adapt

yourselves to an entirely different environment. 8:00 means everybody has to look busy. 10:30 means you can stop looking busy for 15 minutes. And then you have to look busy again. And so your day is chopped into pieces, and in each

segment of time you adapt to a new set of circumstances. No wonder some people go off the rails a bit." ~The narrator in the movie, The Gods Must Be

Crazy

Described below is the way we end up in either one of two classes of people, winners or losers, as we try to adapt to an unnatural environment. Unless we make an effort to establish healthful, healing options, this is what drives the behaviors of many. We must transmute what motivates us to interact in these ways. However, as long as separateness rules our responses to life and interactions with one another, we will continue to experience the problems this paradigm creates in our relationships. Numerous disturbing examples will then emerge and expose us to the dynamics that often take place whenever anyone suggests organizing into an intentional community or a tribe.

Winners - Winners are those who enjoy the personal benefits gained by competing with rivals. For the most part, to be one means we must desensitize ourselves to the effects that our triumphs have over those one has defeated. We learn it is necessary to turn off our conscience while practicing this cultural paradigm. One way we do this is to quote the adage, "You win some, you lose some." By citing this frequently when our actions cause the undoing of others, we are able to alleviate our guilt.

Being a winner means that once we have sufficiently refined our predatory prowess and have built up enough confidence in our ability to prevail over others, we take pleasure in competitive artifice and pretense. Therefore, when we encounter people who reach out to us, such as those undertaking a sincere search for interconnection, we feel excited about coming across someone naive. Those of us who desire to live the social alternatives are then negatively impacted. We must wade through dozens of individuals who have developed and honed their business skills to a point where they can convince us to agree that making a profit is more important than the community.

As victims, we are being taught that when anyone approaches us and tries to persuade us to join in their communitarian goals, individuals promoting these ideals will somehow take advantage of our lack of experience about this way of life. We may then find ourselves in an inferior status in this setting while the winners focus their energy on keeping us in a state of ignorance. This causes them to end up at the top of a strategy to rake in the social and material benefits a community can offer them. Mankind's religious and secular leaders have been doing this successfully for thousands of years, so it feels socially acceptable to our winners to do so in their communities.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"Winners see the gain; losers see the pain." ~Shiv Khera, You Can Wi

:A Step

Losers - Losers play an important role in our present society. Without them, we would have no winners. They compete poorly, enabling the aggressive contenders in our culture to prevail. In addition, they are exploited by those who wish to improve their status in society. Training to become one or the other begins early in elementary school, whether in the classroom, on the playground or during participation in sports. To enhance their ability to triumph and acquire the most advantages, the strong therefore actively seek out and label the weak. When our relationships are inferior and deficient, the winners take this as an opportunity to develop their superiority.

Problems can arise in a community milieu if its initiators covertly utilize techniques widespread in our present culture which are designed to gain advantages over their fellow men. An example of this is when CEOs of a corporation hire employees in order to insulate themselves from their customers and clients, thus being protected from any direct confrontation with the losers they have deceived and defrauded. Many people study self-help books in an effort to develop these abilities. They feel it is essential knowledge to acquire, so they can apply these skills in their relationships. Since most people want to join the ranks of the winners, they justify what corrupts their heart.

The result of the above is that some people never break free of their loser status, creating the many social dysfunctions mankind must cope with in the world. We do not need to probe very deeply to understand why there are so many deadly shootings occurring on our roadways and in our schools, work places, malls, churches, movie theaters, etc. If we have been failures in an isolating culture all of our lives, gunning people down gives us a sense of empowerment and relief from the prolonged humiliation of being nobodies who are exploited and abused by the victors. At least for a short period of time, the killer is a winner since everyone fears the person deciding who lives or dies.

"What is the difference between Utilitarianism and Communitarianism? Let me explain to you based on my modest and humblest understanding by using an analogy of Ham Sandwich and Egg Sandwich. To prepare and serve a Ham Sandwich, a poor pig's life must be sacrificed to serve the majority of the consumers—that is Utilitarianism. To serve an Egg Sandwich, on the other hand, a cheerful hen must dutifully lay an egg every day to serve the majority of the consumers—that is Communitarianism." ~Danny Castellones Sillada

Communitarians - Communitarians are people who are not interested in becoming winners or preying upon the losers. They neither want anyone to win over others in their communities nor be the cause of anyone's loss. These

individuals focus their energies on creating cooperative societies and common goals which will allow everyone to succeed in life. In order for their communities to grow and thrive, their ethical and humanitarian responses cause them to recoil from thoughts of competition. Their compassionate attributes shine through, even when they are dealing with the repercussions of a world where winners and losers interact.

Both winners and losers alike appreciate communitarians, but it is not due to their values and goals. Because their hearts are not into competition, they are the preferred individuals to associate with and are easy to manipulate for personal gain. Their ideals of cooperation and sharing open up many doors which are normally closed to exploitation by others. We know them as the go-to

people who will help us out if we encounter any difficulties living the cultural standards everyone else embraces. They realize that the "...pig's life must be sacrificed to serve the majority of the consumers..." and most assume it willingly gives up its life for us to eat it as ham or bacon.

Usually, the winners and losers humor the preaching done by communitarians about the advantages of becoming a member of a cooperative society and string them along in order to gain access to whatever social and material benefits they might be offering. They realize it is unlikely they will encounter others in the world who are as easy to deceive as those who want to believe in their better angels. Knowing this, they scheme to acquire the advantages the communitarians offer and provide. Once the people who strive in this way get a foot in the community's door opened to them, they interact with its members in their accustomed ways and destroy it from within.

It is easy to spot those who have no intention of changing the harmful ways they interact in the world. Those who enjoy capitalism and are constantly scamming for profits and material gain are transparent to our scrutiny. On the other hand, those individuals who create a favorable impression by declaring how much they care about the community are the ones who do the most damage to the group's spirit when they finally reveal their inner corruption. Another blow is then added to our deteriorating trust in others. By being constantly deceived, these incidents cause us to abandon our enthusiasm for joining with others in a cooperative society.

'Our civilized world is nothing but a great masquerade. You encounter knights, parsons, soldiers, doctors, lawyers, priests, philosophers and a thousand more: but they are not what they appear, they are merely masks. Usually, as I say, there is nothing but industrialists, businessmen and speculators concealed behind all these masks.'" ~Arthur Schopenhauer

The truth of the matter is that whether we are winners, losers or

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

communitarians, we are on our own in America. At an early age, we are taught we must compete and come out ahead in order to survive as separate individuals. Due to the resulting contention, we behave in our relationships more like a pack of wolves struggling with one another to become the alpha male or female. We do not consider how this affects others or how our aggression spills over to impose our values upon the rest of the world. When communitarians approach us with the ideals they are striving to actualize, we therefore think to ourselves, "Are these people stupid? Don't they know how people are?"

We justify the consequences of our competitive behavior because we basically do not feel any connection with others. Corporations vie with other corporations, countries with other countries, man against nature, and everyone loses because of our rivalry. Generally, we could care less about the effect we have on our fellow humans and the environment as we strive to gain the best outcome, status or situation for ourselves. Faced with our own struggle to obtain the most and live an optimal life, we feel the effect we have on others is not our concern. Ignoring the profound impact on all those we interact with, we become even more ruthless when our karma comes back to bite us.

Since it is understood that everyone is on their own in the scramble to make our independent and separate lives work for us and our nuclear families, we do

not necessarily view our selfishness as a bad thing. Actually, we feel this is quite normal. By managing to apply a positive spin on our conduct, we thereby alleviate feelings of shame, guilt or remorse. This absolves us of any responsibility for our actions and generates acceptance and conformity in the wider culture. Due to this attitude, when people we have harmed complain, we wonder what is the matter with them. Do they not yet realize how we are in our present culture and how things work in this world?

In our modern society, the underlying agreement we share is that we must compete if we want to survive in it. Those of us who have adapted to this practice exploit those who are not inclined to follow suit or are incapable or inadequately prepared. Individuals who have mastered the techniques necessary to triumph over others are able to justify the means utilized to obtain whatever is wanted for the sake of one's general welfare and maintenance. If others are unable to acquire this, we tell them they should not be trying to compete at our level of proficiency. We may instead recommend they take classes at a business school, so they can learn how to overcome their opponents.

If our competitiveness causes others to lose their source of livelihood and security in life, it is not our problem or any of our concern. This is the reason charities, which we give our donations to, have been established. We feel they are there to help those who suffer losses get on their feet and back into the game. They can then readjust and refashion their 'masks' to be better suited to the conditions of our culture and assert their status and role in the "great masquerade" with the rest of the winners.

"My father committed suicide because the morning newspapers depressed him. And could you blame him? With the horror, and corruption, and ignorance, and poverty, and genocide, and AIDS, and global warming, and terrorism, and the family value morons, and the gun morons. 'The horror,' Kurtz said at the end of Heart of Darkness, the horror.' Lucky Kurtz didn't have the Times delivered in the jungle. Ugh...then he'd see some horror. But what do you do? You read about some massacre in Darfur or some school bus gets blown up, and you go 'Oh my God, the horror,' and then you turn the page and finish your eggs. Because what can you do. It's overwhelming!" ~Woody Allen

Woody Allen always gets right to the point and has clear insights into our culture. His jokes leave no doubt about the dysfunctional aspects of our modern society, and he is always poking fun at it. He realizes what is founded upon individualism, separation and aggressive competitiveness and acknowledges it becomes "overwhelming!" Many are able to adapt to this paradigm and learn to do so with a bit of humor which makes light of what our conscience is telling us has become an unbearable sickness. We try to deny how insecure the deteriorating conditions make us feel when we read the news and are able to ignore all of this until our lives are personally affected.

If we were personally impacted by our exposure to "the horror" the finite self creates in this world, we would not be making exclamations such as 'Oh my God' and then move on to the next article in our newspaper. We would instead emotionally and spiritually react and want to do something about the situation. Due to turning our conscience off, however, we sit in a stagnant pond where we find our heart has become devoid of compassion. Of course, this is all relative as our winners inform us.

By being the beneficiary of a culture that preys upon the weak while we are one of the strong, our tendency is to want to preserve the values and goals which have enabled us to prosper. We then vote for politicians who create slogans such as "Make America Great Again." The obvious question we must

ask those who are dishing out their hype is: For whom are we making it great again? How wonderful can it be for the winners in society when a large number of their compatriots suffer from a severe moral disorder?

Rich countries set examples which the rest of the world desires to imitate, creating a sense of lack felt by people in other nations. It eventually leads mankind into devastating wars. Until we promote what will become sustainable for all, we will cause many to follow a deteriorating path, ushering us to our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

collective doom. Those who benefit from these circumstances feel no incentive to change the dynamics of a society which has enabled us to enjoy its advantages. This is when the influences of The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel stir things up in our pond to initiate a cultural collapse. We will then recognize the finite self is not in control.

For the sake of our survival and sense of entitlement, we deny the precarious nature of our existence. As it now stands, if we encounter people who cope poorly with all the contradictions and hypocrisies, it is thought they need to seek the help of counselors, charities, generous people, friends and family. However, the goal of those offering their assistance is to get us back on our feet, so we can learn how to withstand the conflicts, extremes and horrors we read about that are taking place around the world. Should we be fortunate enough, we will encounter few, if any, of these situations in our personal lives and can enjoy our breakfast and morning cup of coffee in peaceful bliss.

"Knowledge makes a man unfit to be a slave." ~Frederick Douglass

Our human rights are moral principles or norms which describe certain standards of behavior and are regularly protected by municipal, national and international laws. They are commonly understood as inalienable and fundamental to everyone simply because we are human beings. This is intrinsic to all of us regardless of our race, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, etc. All freedoms are applicable to each of us without exception, but they require empathy and cooperation in order to be effective.

It is universally understood that no one's fundamental rights should be withheld except as a result of due process which calls for specific actions to be taken in response to unlawful acts. Unfortunately, for this ideal to be practical and serviceable, the rule of law must impose this obligation on those who do not respect the security and well-being of others. This principle has been historically ignored by those who seek power and justify their actions by using the aphorism, "Might makes right." These words have prevailed over peacemaking efforts, causing civil liberties to be trampled on and disregarded by many leaders in their countries.

Human rights are frequently in conflict with the political agendas of those desiring to acquire and maintain power and to govern. The excuse often used in order to compel us to give up various intrinsic freedoms is that we must be willing to sacrifice some of them for our safety and security. As we become accustomed to the measures being introduced, we will find we have been led into a complete alteration of our previous way of life. We accept what is occurring due to our dependence on the systems our rulers control. By allowing others to be in charge, we avoid being held personally responsible for the

social and environmental deterioration we have been generating.

The measures our leaders introduce are presented in a way that causes us to feel they are being established because they care about our welfare. In this artificial environment, we think all we need to do is secure a well-paying position with benefits to fulfill our personal requirement in society. Once we achieve our goal, we never consider how we negatively impact others and the Earth, believing it is not our job to be concerned about the fate of anyone but ourselves and our family. We then focus on numbing our conscience with the numerous indulgences which are available, symbolized by the verdant terrain on both sides of The Path to True Community in the Temperance card.

Political and industrial systems have been created to meet our material needs and maintain our preferred freedoms. They require only that we earn an income to pay our taxes and buy the products they manufacture. The resulting abundance we have gained from such infrastructures has convinced us that we are a strong nation. However, all it will take is for a crucial cog in one of our essential wheels to cease functioning, and this will create a domino effect, causing our separative way of life to completely fail. This is certain to happen in the near future. Although we keep investing our lives into our present culture, anyone who is an intelligent observer can see it is unsustainable.

"The ideal community for Americans is often an escape from political engagement. Europeans are so much more engaged. Community here is running away to the suburbs. The media has become our pseudocommunity. People don't belong, but if they're part of a sound bite, they feel part of a larger world. It's

the false idea of the media as a public forum, an idea encouraged by

politicians. People take their intimate stories on TV talk shows, replacing political engagement and community, which would actually bind people, with psychology and therapy." ~Susan Faludi, Journalist/Feminist

Social media is great entertainment, but there is something unnatural about the fact we are alone in our cubicles or in our homes, conversing with others on screens, knowing we will eventually sign off and be alone once again. We then turn on our television and may inadvertently come across a program showing a large number of walruses lumbering onto an already crowded shoreline caused by increased ice melt and wonder how they are supposed to survive.

As we continue to change channels, we feel apathetic about the worsening environmental conditions we are witnessing. However, we push these realities aside because we feel a sense of hopelessness that anything can be done about the looming deterioration. It is difficult to cope with the overwhelming grief, guilt and loss we must live with, so as a cure, we turn away from the fate of the walruses and tune into our favorite comedy show, preferring the relief that

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

laughter brings.

We curl up into a ball and shut down our moral compass when we get scared. To help manage our feelings, we need lots of fantasy and social media time to avoid our fears and regrets. Few of us want to change anything about our personal, accustomed lifestyle which is the cause of the destruction we dread that will surely overtake our future. However, we gain a false sense of security by latching onto the opinion that all the frightening or alarming, environmental news will eventually go away because of developing political or technological

solutions. This leaves our conscience without any way to reach us regarding the dysfunctions manifesting everywhere.

When viable alternatives are introduced to us, we critique them in our cliques, clubs and social circles, rebuffing them should they suggest we must alter our accustomed lifestyle in any way. We have developed the cultural preference for avoidance by not giving any acknowledgment to our decaying circumstances. Because we do not want to look at the state of our relationships for what they actually are, we find it is easier to keep our verbal exchanges short, sweet and simple. Then we feel it is enough to share with one another emotional icons such as hearts or thumbs up, a short twitter or an image we found somewhere, but they become meaningless the more we use them.

By cutting our interactions down to the above, our moral center cannot be reached. Under such conditions, we find it is futile to disclose our fears about the future to others. If friends express alarm, unease or foreboding, we send them a happy face emoticon in a feeble attempt to alleviate their distress. Instead of acknowledging their feelings, we refrain from communicating with them for a while. Our leaders placate us by telling us the environmental problems we are worried about are hoaxes. This is done because they realize there would be no useful outcome in allowing those who are aware of the difficulties to infect the masses with their doom and gloom.

"where has one hundred generations of human life on this planet brought us? It sure has not made the planet more tolerable to live on. Man has but accomplished one thing: to make his life more complicated. He will also likely continue to succeed in that effort. In all other respects, he has convincingly demonstrated his incompetence. But there are still optimists out there that believe that a single generation will succeed in what the preceding one hundred generations have failed to do!

"A house can be outfitted with the most fantastic comforts. A dwelling can be hygienic bordering the amazing. In the dining room you can find food, cooked after strictly scientific calculations according to what the body needs, on the table at the press of a button. But what good does all of this do, when the house is inhabited by unhappy people?

'The Machine was only beneficial as long as it contented itself with satisfying purely elementary needs. So long it eased the difficulties of Man and made his days and nights more liveable. But then instead it started towering up difficulties for him by producing such that for him is totally extraneous. The Machine started producing the needs instead of satisfying them. And with that begun the world crisis that we're now living through. Things were invented that do not concern us. But it was in the interest of the industrialists to make us believe that we couldnt live without their products. One comfort after the next got a name and reputation of being indispensable. The general perceived opinion was that manufacturers knew better than we do, what we really need.

'As the artificial needs have increased in number, so has the discomfort and unease of modern man. You wear yourselves out prematurely to get all the things that you could very well be without. You're plagued by the anxiety of not being able to enjoy all the new things that this time has to offer. You're plagued by the fear of losing all the things that you've with sweat and effort have acquired and see as indispensable. And the more needs youve acquired, the harder it has become to satisfy them all. Always, somewhere, there's a whimper of dissatisfaction. And so you're hurried along to try and ease the pain. It's like when you try to stop a barrel from leaking, where new holes are

constantly appearing.

"Industrialism has thus finally become more of a misfortune than a fortune for humanity. We must free ourselves from the imaginary notions it has imbued in us about what we can and can not live without. The artificial needs must be cut away, even if it hurts. Thus our daily worries and work for survival are eased. Time is freed up for man to grow his purely spiritual possibilities. The Age of the Machine is primarily material. Our time has not had the peace and quiet to bring forth anything else.

"People object that there's no way back - that the inferior culture', where farmers live, can't come into question for the Era of Great Progress. But the deciding factor of the problem is in my opinion that farmers of the old tribes

lived lives of considerably more freedom and dignity than the need-slaves of our age. Though they constantly speak about the freedom that they think they possess." ~Vilhelm Moberg

Material objects have become our masters. Many of us have been lured into a trancelike state by the use of technologies that make our lives easier and help us connect with others. Most gadgets are generally meant to improve the quality of our existence, but when we spend too much time with them, they actually do the opposite. In reality, we become less linked and more distracted.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Although we can be giving our full attention to the person we are talking to on our cell phone, we walk right by others as if they were invisible. We could have touched them with our presence by making eye contact, smiling or giving them a slight nod of our head.

Electronic devices are in many ways a means of coping with our apprehension regarding strangers. By appearing preoccupied in a conversation, we do not have to interact with them. This technology weaves the illusion we are enjoying a wonderful sense of community with others, and we get excited when someone accepts our "friend" request. In spite of whatever benefit we feel we might gain from focusing our lives on their use, we will eventually discover genuine, human interactions are not part of it. Once we are aware of this trick of perception, we might consider making alternative, honest and heartfelt choices.

When living in an information age, it is easy to become overwhelmed by the constant influx of scientific studies, breaking news and even spiritual revelations which fill our bookshelves, in-boxes and the airwaves. No sooner have we digested a new way of thinking about the Universe, when we are exposed to a recently published study which confounds our previously well researched opinion. We may be tempted to dismiss or ignore these new influences in the interest of stabilizing our life and point of view, and it is an understandable consideration. However, rather than disregarding the data, we might try instead to allow our conscience, insights and intuitive guidance to reach us.

The inner wisdom we access will lead to the appropriate responses and changes we need to make in order to coexist sustainably in the world. Our technological tools are useful for our journey in the material world, but we must not forget we are spiritual beings having a human experience. Interacting with other people on a personal level is a must. Choices which enliven us and help us feel connected with our True Self deserve our attention and presence of mind, body and spirit. When we have acquired discernment, we may elect to invest our

energy into our community, knowing it is authentic.

'Loneliness is one of the afflictions of modern life...it is universal in our society.'

~Thich Nhat Hanh

Loneliness and isolation are becoming the central principles upon which our culture is built. Attempting to find others who may also realize this is a problem and are willing to work with us toward co-creating solutions has become a difficult quest. It is impossible to talk with one another about our feelings because we imagine being rejected or abandoned. We have then learned never to trust others to help or care for us, especially when we need it the most. All the while, we are becoming exhausted, trying to desensitize ourselves against the pain this brings into our lives. Instead of becoming involved in seeking out solutions to our cultural sickness, we would rather be left alone.

Our relatives and friends have become a fascinating grouping of dysfunctional personalities and divisions. We tend to overlook our own, similar traits which are adding to the unhealthy mix. As people marry into our families and have children, even more psyches enter the picture. They begin to mirror our problems which we do not wish to face. In no time, we choose not to nurture our relationships with them in order to avoid looking at our personal role in the co-creation of our maladjusted condition.

If we have our social media friendships, they can help us tolerate the stress and dysfunction in the world. Our personal contacts are there to fill the gap left by our lack of a healthy bond with others and to occupy the void in our pseudo-community. When we connect online and encounter individuals displaying behaviors undermining our ability to ignore what is unsound and corrupt in our culture, we can simply "unfriend" them. All the complications they might present to our life are thereby easily removed. The lesson is that our use of these technologies will not assist us to transcend our loneliness. Instead, it has created an artificial replacement for true community.

Each of us has the ability to intentionally choose to be more present in all we do. We can decide, at any time, to leave our gadgets behind and become observant of people and what they are suffering in their separateness. By making this change in our behavior, we will expand our awareness to become fully cognizant of our surroundings and the conditions which exist in the world. Establishing a practice of mindfulness will mean that we develop a mental state where we can become more in touch with our True Self. After all, it is engaging in separateness in our physical human form. None of us are undergoing this experience alone even though it may appear that way.

'Loneliness and the feeling of being unwanted is the most terrible poverty.'

~Mother Teresa

If we look closely, we will discover how the false nature of our relationships are a reflection of the state of the world. We have come to feel that the idea of sharing true community with others is a delusion, knowing this will never happen in our present society. There are few of us who can sincerely say we experience understanding, tolerance, security and connection in our interactions. Our loneliness is universal; we are not unique in our suffering. One day, we may come to realize how the lack of true community in our lives negatively impacts our health, happiness and ability to evolve spiritually as individuals.

Working on our psyche is the additional influence which comes from individuals

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopielde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

claiming to have developed positive and nurturing relationships in our culture. They seem to pop up when we are feeling our lowest to suggest there is something wrong with us. This is a point they often toss at those of us who are suffering from a lack of what they claim they are enjoying. These people have studied popular psychology and have learned to apply affirmations to create bubbles of sanity as insulation from the negativity in the world. When we are incapable of playing the same game, having them appear in our lives adds insult to injury when they make it a point to distance themselves from us.

When encountering those who present us with an image of their social prowess, we find they are the ones who are most actively keeping the practice of ostracism alive. We often approach them with an open heart, only to have them push us away because we somehow do not measure up to their high standards. Because we believe they are happy and healthy examples, we suffer another blow to our self-esteem. Again, we are forced into the winner/loser dynamic even though the positive ones will never admit they are perpetuating and maintaining this situation in their relationships. They would be unable to uphold their illusions if they were to look honestly at what they have been doing.

Attachment to an isolating way of life shapes our personality. In the paradise we have created for ourselves, our social needs are met by cell phones or the Internet, and we are able to carry on in this manner without much concern. We are always excluding possible, suitable, intentional partners while others do the same to us. This leaves no one good enough to be in our community, and we end up confined to our single person or nuclear family household. Due to our disconnection and seclusion, we behave more insanely every day. As this pot of water continues to heat up, few of us frogs notice anything is happening until it is too late to hop out of it.

"The United States has promoted individualism so much that the responsibilities of giving to a community, and vice versa, have been trampled by rampant individualism. Canada hasn't gone in that direction of extreme individualism: my mortgage; my bank account; no pies when I hurt my leg, and I won't bring pies to you. Americans tried to weld some sort of fellow feeling in all of this—to shed their ethnic roots and be part of an American identity but, paradoxically, as an individual. Community as once proposed meant all Americans. That was the myth. All were not included in it." ~Margaret Atwood, Novelist/Poet

Through much self-reflection, we will eventually discover those who project an aura of social superiority are just weaving favorable illusions about themselves. The truth is they are forced, just as we all are, to endure dark forms of bonds which drive us deeply into detachment, loneliness, despair and isolation.

Breaking the deceptive pattern of contentment of our dismal reality requires us to be candid and factual about the actual state of our culture instead of falsely conveying a sense of well-being.

When we are honest with ourselves and others, we may recognize those who reject us are exactly like us. They are, in essence, spurning themselves. Soon enough, we will comprehend what we are doing is a poor substitute for actualizing a greatly needed true community setting. For many reasons, we have chosen the easy path of avoiding others who may offer us a challenge. However, without making an effort to understand the forces which shape our interactions, we shut down our spiritual growth.

The negative paradigm we observe in our society causes us to believe we are the only sane people left in the world. This will lead us to discover that in order to transcend long-standing patterns of limiting beliefs, irrational behavior, emotional stiffness and repression, we will have to question our values and earnestly examine how our society alters us. Instead of being in denial, we need to look at the truth. Only when we acknowledge how our cultural norms have been influencing us can we gain freedom from them. Until we make this effort, our sense of connection to and responsibility for our community will be "trampled by rampant individualism."

By probing our cultural deficiencies, we will discover the truth that can help us and others see how our shared pain and isolation have created an unhealthy reality which we are forced to endure. Such situations are actually mirrors revealing the kind of people we have become, and these reflections are present in our lives for a good reason. If we can come to trust that the Universe is guiding us toward collective growth, we can begin to learn how to effectively transmute the spiritual and evolutionary obstacles mankind is facing. This ability will allow us to proceed in the world armed with the courage, insights and knowledge we require to deal with our common problems.

'Conscious of each other's subjectivity in a direct and immediate way, they experienced no conflict between resolute solidarity and riotous individuality: they were indeed an association in which the free development of each was the condition for the free development of all.'" ~Ken MacLeod, The Star Fraction

In our modern world, where everyone seeks to live as separate individuals or nuclear family households, many move far away from our biological or adoptive families in an attempt to escape them. When we are able to build our world so that we do not require anyone's help, we feel we have succeeded in life. We then refer to our parents and siblings as those we have lived with while growing up. Distanced and detached if not estranged from them, we deny we have anything in common. Developing a connection which is more meaningful is avoided since we know this will mean we must resolve to break down the barriers which exist between us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

We may be hoping our interactions within our families will provide us with a sense of unity during the holidays only to find the dysfunctional dynamics existing in them are no different than what we find in the mainstream. Unlike what Ken MacLeod has stated, this does not assist us to become 'Conscious of each other's subjectivity in a direct and immediate way.'" Instead, the separative preferences of the masses will dominate our relationships, and this will not assist us to develop "...association[s] in which the free development of each was the condition for the free development of all." Then "...conflict[s erupt] between resolute solidarity and riotous individuality..."

As a replacement for the supportive function of family and true community, people get together in various special interest groups. Some of us have come to consider the superficial comfort and security of belonging to a circle of friends and acquaintances or an organization as our community, albeit temporarily. Becoming a member of such gatherings makes us feel better about venturing out alone in our separative culture. However, when our time together is over, we retreat to the safety of our isolation.

In an attempt to adjust to our cultural disconnection, we may join many such

assemblages, filling up our social calendar to attend a different activity every evening of the week or choose to frequent night clubs to occupy our free time. If we are lucky, we might meet someone at one of these social venues who will become a best friend or significant partner. This might work for a while until, we, as a couple, are confronted by the effects of our society's dysfunctions and their impact on our relationship. Ironically, this social practice has been for the most part put to an end with the introduction of COVID-19.

The tendency toward isolation can keep us clinging to repetitive, negative cycles in our relationships which can wreak havoc in them. When others point out to us the dysfunctional aspects of our personality which are creating difficulties, we feel it is time to end that connection and develop another. However, we cannot heal the unhealthy expressions of our character when we are constantly distancing ourselves from looking at the mirror reflecting our harmful separative behaviors. If we tend to withdraw or leave whenever we do not like our bonds and associations, there can be no growth or progress in our own life or that of others.

"To love is to suffer. To avoid suffering one must not love. But then one suffers from not loving. Therefore, to love is to suffer; not to love is to suffer; to suffer is to suffer. To be happy is to love. To be happy, then, is to suffer, but suffering makes one unhappy. Therefore, to be happy one must love or love to suffer or suffer from too much happiness." ~Woody Allen

Letting go of bad relationships may leave us with few options for consideration.

Therefore, we often find ourselves enduring unhealthy ones. When society only allows us to have one person in our life with whom we have any hope of developing and maintaining an intimate, committed, lifetime partnership, the loss of this significant other can be truly devastating. Even when these associations are working out poorly for us, we often find we allow and enable rather than terminate what is dysfunctional. Many people live with violence, hardships, loss and heartache because they have no models of healthy bonds and feel theirs is as good as it gets.

Our dysfunctional relationships teach us to take a righteous stance in them, thinking "...an eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth." (Matthew 5:38). When we are harmed or feel mistreated, our first thought is to seek vengeance rather than to forgive. What rules our character is that the slightest transgression warrants retaliation, and unless we punish those who hurt us, we do not feel safe. We often see this played out in our daily soap operas or in the behavior of spectators at sporting events.

It is all about drama, and people create a scene when they have no hope of enjoying a nurturing sense of community with others. Even a negative type of interaction produces feelings of connection which is better than none at all. Consequently, the conflicts we generate are considered a normal part of life. We feel 'To be happy, then, is to suffer, but suffering makes one unhappy. Therefore, to be happy one must love or love to suffer or suffer from too much happiness.' Woody Allen points out the dysfunctional nature of our relationships, which often become irrational and senseless, is as good as it gets. Despite this, we wish to maintain them even though we know they are harmful.

Deteriorating and demoralizing cultural practices are difficult to transform because they serve to relieve some of the pain associated with our separation from others. Change is terrifying for many because we must relinquish our

analgesics, numbing narcotics or calming sedatives. The thought of analyzing the inner, true nature of our culture brings up feelings of dread in most of us. As a result, if our lives seem to be in order, there does not appear to be an immediate need to explore these issues. When we observe all of this taking place, it seems comical, but if it negatively impacts us, we realize that "...to love is to suffer; not to love is [also] to suffer..."

Failed relationships happen to many of us so regularly we have become a nation of people mostly living alone. Our family and friends may help fill the emptiness we feel, but oftentimes, they have their own pain and void to contend with, forcing them to limit their involvement with us. We know we are all stuck in our separateness, a state which is creating many dysfunctions in our lives and causing us to experience waves of hopelessness and apathy. It is only our sense of humor which can get us through these dark times. The wise

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and insightful comic relief our comedians share with us is often all we have available to prevent us from falling into an ocean of despair.

"What men call social virtues, good fellowship, is commonly but the virtue of pigs in a litter, which lie close together to keep each other warm." ~Henry David Thoreau

Few people reading these words will feel an urge to visit a neighbor. Most likely, all the reasons why we should not will emerge to remind us this is not a good idea. Less than a fifth of Americans report visiting regularly with friends and neighbors, and the percentage is steadily declining. The number of close friends an American can claim has diminished in the past fifty years, Three-quarters of us do not know those who live next door, and we would rather not make the effort to reach out to them. We know our cultural sickness is widespread, and our neighbors are also suffering from it. If we attempt to get to know them, they will no doubt wonder what our ulterior motive is.

It is difficult to dig into our emotions and understand where they originate unless we are being seriously troubled by our loneliness and distress. The problem is that when we carry the burden of our unprocessed anguish long enough, sooner or later it will surface in our relationships. If we can be brave and proactive in envisioning alternatives, we can save ourselves considerable future suffering and free the energy bound up in trying to keep our torment suppressed. However, this is not how we manage our lives. We wait until all these factors build up to a crisis point then have a mental breakdown and try to recover by attempting to figure out how we can cope with it all.

Many make the assumption we do not need community because we live in a society where we can retire and enjoy the good life with financial security accrued by working hard for a number of years. However, only a handful are gaining any assurance from investing in these systems. The majority of us experience the American dream as a nightmare. We can barely pay our bills, and our retirement fund is so meager we know the latter part of our life will be difficult. Whatever 'social virtues' or "good fellowship" we imagine we share with others will be revealed to have no more substance than "...pigs in a litter, which lie close together to keep each other warm."

"Society is organized lovelessness." ~Adolf Huxley

The communities of today are defined differently than what they were known as

in the past. For reasons ranging from the impersonal nature of computers and cell phones to the attitude of independence which has played such a powerful role in the Western world, the type of bonds and associations we now have are clearly not what our grandparents had in mind when they spoke about

community. Listening to their input about this subject would be invaluable, as opposed to discounting their views as old-fashioned. Instead, we end up settling for the illusion of one which is merely 'organized lovelessness.'

Mankind has been institutionalized from cradle to grave, and we do not question the nature of our culture which treats us in this way. People take for granted that the task of looking after and providing for the elderly, sick or disabled, who do not have family to help them, is something the system we have invested in will cover; this is a myth. Our society does not "care" for people; we warehouse them. Although professionally trained personnel will take of their needs, this is not like the communities of our past.

After being crowded into organized establishments, our bodies are given the minimal attention necessary by individuals who are not personally concerned about us but are paid to keep us alive until we die. If we do not have adequate funds to pay for our maintenance, we are handed over to an appropriate agency which may not be prepared for a case such as ours. We then end up in an even worse situation, joining those who have dropped through the cracks. This is not a reality we look forward to when we age.

When we send our children to public schools, we assume they will be taught to take on responsible positions in our society. However, because of our need to move from city to city chasing employment, our children do not have a sense of connection with any neighborhood, school, culture, city or town. They only encounter the loneliness and alienation of an urbanized lifestyle, and after a time, they begin to feel lost. Their separation from the role they could play in a community becomes chronic, and when they get into trouble, it is often because they seek some sense of purposeful interaction; and even a negative one is better than none at all.

In the large, high-rise apartments of any major metropolis today, it is not uncommon for two families of comparable size, with children of similar ages, to live in the same building, in units side by side, their front doors within feet of each other going for years without knowing everyone's names or even recognizing faces. Each household has its individual needs met by society's infrastructures and conveniences, so they do not have to interact with one another. Therefore, whatever intimate circle of support and close-knit friendships they may have developed are spread across miles of concrete and glass buildings rather than forged with the people who are their closest neighbors.

'America is not based on a communal notion. It's a low church Protestant culture whose major discovery was the individual face-to-face with God. Our greatest myth is about a boy who leaves home with a runaway slave, has no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v © Private browsing - x

mother and a drunken father. We don't know how to share our individualistic culture. There's nothing more American than for me to say I'm better off because I'm Mexican, and I want to exclaim my distinction." ~Richard Rodriguez, Writer/Commentator

In the 19th and 20th centuries, community was often the outgrowth of people

who lived close to one another, fulfilling similar needs. Whether it was food, security, expertise in building, gardening or sharing the responsibilities of raising children, people commonly looked to their nearest neighbors for the support they needed in their every day lives. This has changed in our modern world. People now have to make a huge effort to obtain any assistance or generate a significant sense of connection.

Today, even the people with whom we share our homes are becoming strangers. In an article in The Wall Street Journal, it was reported that 'Major builders and top architects are walling off space. They're touting one-person internet alcoves, locked-door away rooms, and his-and-her offices on opposite ends of the house.' The director of research for the National Association of Home Builders says the new floor plans are "...good for the dysfunctional family," or as another executive put it, these are the perfect homes for anything to do with one another."

We have built an economy where we need no one else. With a credit card, we can harvest the world's bounty from the privacy of our home and not have to interact with a single person. Our acquisition of material goods can take place without face-to-face communication. Furthermore, we do not seek unnecessary physical interactions, and they do not occur except when we are at our workplace, running errands, shopping or at a specific appointment. In the dream house designed by our architect, we can comfortably confine ourselves. As long as we are able to continue earning good money in our own, solitary niche, we do not require a helping hand from any living soul.

More than at any other time in history, it is now possible for people to survive and even thrive while living alone. We can support ourselves financially, socially, physically and emotionally without necessitating a spouse, our neighbors or the community surrounding us for our sustenance. With this freedom, we can pursue our individual interests and create secondary and tertiary relationships with friends, creative comrades and business partners whom we do not really need in our lives or they us. They serve to fulfill our minor social requirements. If these people do not add much to our situation, who cares; we can manage quite well without them.

'Our culture builds bigger and bigger-bigger forces, corporations, and trading alliances. The thrust toward the global in government, communications, and

business goes against the human need for smaller, face-to-face communities. There is a disintegrative quality to reaching out beyond neighborhood and nationality lines. When computer networks are organized and we have 500 TV channels, common culture will disintegrate; we will have smaller enclaves for smaller groups. I can't predict what kind of community it will be, but the new community will be in reaction to the crushing bigness of systems." ~Theodore Roszak, Historian/Author

It disturbs us when we learn about the worsening of the world's social, economic and environmental conditions because this might cause our sole, separate paradise to collapse. We dismiss such thoughts as merely doom and gloom since we do not want to waste our valuable time contemplating these unpleasant possibilities. Instead, we focus our attention on acquiring a college degree and a good job with benefits. If we find a mate and have children, they become the family with whom we can share our bounty. Others fill the gaps in our social lives and satisfy other necessities when we add them to our support network.

We teach our progeny how to maintain a separative life statement through our example. At some point, they become contemptuous of what they consider

objectionable societal conditions. Eventually, they act out their disdain and disrespect for our culture and will sabotage it in their disgust. This creates generations of those who habitually treat their neighbors and offspring with detachment and disengage from them with blunt, dismissive comments which make it clear their relationships are unimportant. As we continue to live with the consequences of this social structure considered the norm, we retreat even further from others and they from us.

If we are fortunate enough to be able to preserve the primary relationships in our lives, such as with our spouse and children, then the people outside of this intimate circle are the "others" who are only there to entertain us or help us acquire material goods or services. Being offered an opportunity to nurture a deeper sense of community is an unfamiliar, uncomfortable and unwelcome overture we would rather avoid. Because we do not realize this is a beneficial and healing way to manage our associations, anyone proposing the possibility of teaming up with others in more substantial ways, such as in a true community setting, becomes the object of our social ridicule.

When we invite someone to develop a close connection with us, always in our awareness is that the best we can co-create with them is a pseudocommunity. This position does not inspire the deep trust we must establish and share with them in order to fashion a true community. For most of us, "others" do not serve a primary role in our lives because we simply do not need additional people in this way. The majority of our relationships are therefore superficial,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and we all sense this when we make new contacts. Because of this dynamic and our state of affairs, we feel reaching out to others to initiate something more significant is a waste of our time, effort and energy.

Although we might prefer living alone and are able to adapt to a solitary existence, we are left with a deep sense of lack. This is the time when we go in search of the many diversions our culture has to offer in order to fill up our empty interludes. However, those with whom we come into contact make it understood they need their space and alone time by establishing clear boundaries. For many of us, this comprises the majority of our relationships. Our connections are held at a safe emotional distance, so others can do us no harm. It gives us the assurance we can protect our proverbial castle, but it also guarantees our isolation.

"Most people in our country, and apparently most people in the developed' world, have given proxies to the corporations to produce and provide all of their food, clothing, and shelter. Moreover, they are rapidly giving proxies to corporations or governments to provide entertainment, education, child care, care of the sick and the elderly, and many other kinds of 'service' that once were carried on informally and inexpensively by individuals or households or communities." ~Wendell Berry, The Idea of a Local Economy

While our vision of community in our separative culture continues to serve its purpose, we have lost a large part of what made them successful in the past. Our greatest setback involves our personal connections such as knowing our neighbors, being aware of their lives and needs, as well as our availability and desire to lend a helping hand. This is precisely the direction we need to revert to and practice if we want to avoid becoming victimized by the direction our society is headed. Such a transition is already beginning to take place, and it is being driven by our time of environmental and economic extremes.

Let us consider the following reason for making a transition. By the mid 1990s, the Internet had profoundly transformed commerce and communication along with virtually every aspect of human life. With the advent of computers, our modern business approaches have evolved, and the successful functioning of global supply chains has been radically improved. The result is that everything is distributed to us on a "just in time" basis. In this way, our retailers do not need to warehouse their stock since the products are manufactured, shipped and arrive at our retail outlets when an order is placed in anticipation of customer requirements.

What is essential for our survival is often shipped long distances from around the world. Because we rely on this system for our food, water and energy, this means we are going to experience serious problems when the arrival of these

necessities are interrupted or significantly delayed. The "just in time" principle is dangerous when applied to staples and other vital items. Everyone knows to stock up if a bad storm is approaching. When word gets out that a product will be in short supply, we all run to the store and fill our carts with this item until it is gone. Once the shelves are close to empty, we fight over what is left like people do during the sales on Black Friday.

A genuinely sustainable solution is to design our communities so that vital commodities can be locally produced as much as possible, and the services which are required for the thriving of its people are being provided. At one time, this support was "...carried on informally and inexpensively by individuals or households or communities." The answer to our lack and vulnerability is to go from being consumers to becoming producers who are organizing regional, viable, maintainable systems. When we get to the point where we generate more than we utilize, we will be coming from a position of empowerment. As a result, we will realize there is great abundance in our lives.

"Communities appear temporally rather than spatially. They form as circumstances demand, and when the emergency is over people go back to their semi-estranged mood. Communal expressions that really matter on a day-to-day basis are probably made by people who have no thought of community."
~E. L. Doctorow, Novelist

People gather in a pseudocommunity if an emergency arises such as teaming up to fill and put down sandbags in preparation for flooding or to search for a lost child. Everyone bands together to deal with the "community" crisis. On other occasions, we find someone in our social circle who is mostly disliked to serve as a means of uniting the rest of us to punish this individual. We love to run over to another person's house with a juicy bit of gossip which temporarily bonds us.

Gossip circles create a sense of community until we become the one who is the brunt of a rumor and left out in the cold. Illusions such as these are what we nurture because they make us feel as if we were sharing meaningful connections with others, albeit short-lived. All we are actually accomplishing over the long-term is to generate mistrust and an endless cycle of confrontations. It would be helpful for us to research how this type of interaction shaped our culture, so we could gain a better perspective about what we have undergone. We can see this behavior being reflected in the way our politicians interact with one another, especially when trying to get elected or reelected.

The sick society we live in is never challenged. Too much has been invested in the denial of its poor state for us to want to look at it. Instead, we weave

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

illusions about how generous and good-hearted we are toward one another. Due to our erroneous thinking, we believe if we plant these seeds, we will inspire others to help us out when we are in need. In addition, we demonstrate how unified we are in dealing with terrorists by waving flags in support of our troops. These are our feeble attempts to create community with others where there is none. This false impression is working at its best when we go to church, but after that, we return home to the normal routine of our separate lives.

Our religions have always been falsely imagined as a source of community because they will presumably save us from ourselves. However, they do not offer any solutions to our deteriorating, cultural paradigm which is manifesting in the various, harmful ways we interact with one another and in the world. In addition, they never confront the bleak future we are rapidly heading toward, a result of our collapsing biosphere. We are taught to place our hope in our last remaining refuge, God, who unfortunately does not exist. The reason we put so much effort into convincing one another that he is real is due to the fact we realize we will have no community at all without him.

t feel that life is divided into the horrible and the miserable. That's the two categories. The horrible are like terminal cases, blind people and the crippled. I don't know how they get through life. It's amazing to me. And the miserable is everyone else. So you should be thankful that youre miserable, because that's

very lucky, to be miserable." ~Woody Allen

There are many problems built into modern societies; one is that we are miserable. Reported levels of happiness and life satisfaction are locked into long-term, one-way declines. This is almost certainly due to our lack of genuine, significant connections. The other dilemma is that our self-reliance is actually dependent upon the availability of cheap fossil fuel as well as the economy our society has established. If these infrastructures are weakened because of climate changes or we start to run out of oil and are forced to cease using current quantities, our unreasonable and vainglorious show of independence will come to a sudden halt.

Those of us who have already successfully competed and won our place in our culture will be forced to eke out an existence in new and more difficult conditions and circumstances as worldwide changes assert themselves. We will be compelled to be all the more aggressive and ruthless in our competitive methods as we attempt to regain our previous status. However, Mother Nature does not judge but harshly punishes those who devastate her. She has never heard of our right to live as we are accustomed.

In the coming times, there will not be any winners and only losers because

there is no room for cooperation in a game of musical chairs. Due to the critical blind spot in humans and our willful ignorance about what makes true community, odds are assured that our children will be the ones to suffer the consequences of our poor choices. The anxiety and distress awaiting future generations is unimaginable to those of us who enjoy all the conveniences and indulgences our present culture offers. Young people sense what lies ahead for them and are becoming increasingly more disdainful of our society.

It is important to think about what kind of world we would exist in if the abundance we now enjoyed were interrupted. Even if we wanted to live alone in the suburbs of a large city, we would recognize this would be unsustainable. We would immediately realize the pseudo nature of our relationships with our neighbors and it would be impossible to think and act beyond our separative patterns. Therefore, we would quickly learn that if we were able to survive, we would feel "...very lucky, to be miserable" as opposed to being among those suffering from 'the horrible.'" The latter would be the case for a great many individuals when their assumed entitlements in life disappear.

"The individual has become more conscious than ever of his dependence upon society. But he does not experience this dependence as a positive asset, as an organic tie, as a protective force, but rather as a threat to his natural rights, or even to his economic existence. Moreover, his position in society is such that the egotistical drives of his make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate." ~Albert Einstein

We love our culture when we can achieve and maintain the American dream. While we may be enjoying this at its best, third world peoples are insecure about their ability to obtain basic needs and meet safety requirements. When we are able to realize our ideals, those in other countries who cannot achieve the same for themselves feel jealous of what we have. However, they must concede it is a vision they cannot hope to attain. This inequality is at the root of terrorism, and it erodes any hope of fashioning "an organic tie" with the First World. We are not viewed "...as a protective force, but rather as a threat to [their] natural rights, or even to [their] economic existence."

"Manifest Destiny" is a term describing the attitude prevalent during the 19th century. It was believed that American expansion in the United States was fated to stretch from coast to coast. It was considered a right and duty and was rationalized as granted to us by God. This stance helped fuel the settlement of the west, the removal of Native Americans from their land and the war with Mexico. Techniques our European ancestors have used are still being practiced today although we have invented new terms and definitions to condone our actions. We now call our behavior a justification for maintaining our "Homeland
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Security," and no one seems to notice the similarity.

We continue expanding our reach around the world in an attempt to secure the natural wealth and cheap labor third world countries provide. In this way, we can guarantee our living standards will remain high and our cost of living low. Even if our conscience confronts us because we can see we are causing others to suffer, we deny the wrongness of our actions and contrive grounds for our aggressive behavior. Little do we realize the cumulative karma we have amassed works into our collective consciousness and manifests as dysfunctions throughout our society such as a sharp increase in crime, violence, and the shootings which are now occurring daily.

'That's how I do this life sometimes by making the ordinary just like magic and just like a card trick and just like a mirror and just like the disappearing. Every Indian learns how to be a magician and learns how to misdirect attention and the dark hand is always quicker than the white eye and no matter how close you get to my heart you will never find out my secrets and I'll never tell you and I'll never show you the same trick twice. I'm traveling heavy with illusions.

~Sherman Alexie, The Lone Ranger and Tonto Fistfight in Heaven

When people around the world observe our lifestyle, they try to imitate us, hoping they can live as well as we appear to be doing. They watch our movies and advertisements while absorbing our media coverage. From sources such as these, they learn how we behave in our relationships and start to follow our example. As a result, those who normally strive to live cooperatively are learning they must practice our unethical and immoral methods to compete for their piece of the pie. By making this shift, they abandon what has been good in their culture. After a while, they forget how their life has been, and "just like magic," they find themselves being assimilated into ours.

Their young adopt our self-indulgent, violent, rude, competitive and forceful behaviors when they realize this is what an American has to do in order to acquire our social, political and material advantages. With the hope of improving their living conditions, they pervert their customs and traditions. As a consequence, they no longer value the long-established social systems which have helped their diverse cultures survive and prosper for thousands of years. Little do they realize they are abandoning any hope for a fulfilling way of life. Furthermore, they are unaware such practices are at the root of the social sicknesses which are continually getting worse around the world.

The question Native American leaders of today ask is whether they should willingly be assimilated into the mainstream American culture or attempt to preserve their wholesome traditions. Some tribal members want to progress toward becoming modernized while others desire to maintain their ancient way

of life. Yet, their Elders can see the consequences of being integrated into our westernized ways. As a result, tribal members end up "...traveling heavy with illusions," forcing them to learn how to be magicians. By their misdirection, they are letting us know that "...no matter how close you get to my heart you will never find out my secrets and I'll never tell you..."

Saudi Arabia is an example of a society which has managed so far to maintain their culture and traditions while becoming modernized. Prior to Arab countries developing their oil deposits, they were ignored by western powers for hundreds of years and left to continue their accustomed cultural practices. Now, all of this has changed as those nations with influence seek to gain a firm grip on their oil resources, causing many Arab people to react negatively. These cultures are classified as inferior because they resist what western powers feel is essential for maintaining our "Homeland Security." This induces everyone in the world to be "...traveling heavy with illusions."

At the root of the terrorism we are currently witnessing is the loss of the cultural heritage of ancient civilizations. Many longstanding societies are repulsed by the way Americans behave. To prevent the undermining of their way of life, preserve their values and protect their children's future, as well as to protest the unfair acquisition of their resources, many countries and their people feel compelled to perform acts of violence. In our self-righteousness, we proclaim they are the enemies of the free world, giving us an excuse to increase our effort to manipulate their cultures in order to serve our needs. We justify all of the suffering we create as our "Manifest Destiny."

"Urban growth is a pyramid scheme. A few people make a killing, some make a living at it, the many pay for it and the planet is dying for it." ~Andy Kerr

The consequence of over seven billion people trying to live the American lifestyle has not occurred to those who are implementing the New World Order. It was not long ago that China was a third world country, but it has now

become a polluter on a scale that has surpassed the USA. By assimilating their billion plus people into a westernized way of life, there can be no hope for the future since the precarious worldwide conditions are currently being taken over the sustainable edge. As other nations try to imitate us, a toll is being placed on their societies. Meanwhile, the deteriorating global situation is increasing, and like a wildfire, everything in its destructive path is being consumed.

In an attempt to improve their way of life, countries with woodland resources are cutting down trees. They are selling the marketable timber, burning what remains in order to plant crops or clearing the land for cattle grazing, so they can raise the necessary capital to pay off debts they owe to the western world. Since these forests are the lungs of the Earth, all creatures are being deprived

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of clean, life-giving oxygen. The oceans absorb the increased carbon dioxide from the deforestation which is changing their chemistry to a more acidic state. This shift in pH is causing imbalances in their ability to support sea life and is one reason our "planet is dying."

The affliction we must resolve is caused by the mindset of the finite self which is so embedded within us that we do not realize we are being governed by it. This dynamic is predominant in our westernized cultures. Even though our healers work tirelessly to open our heart and instill the value of community in us, we are not thinking about establishing common goals with others for the general welfare of everyone. Instead, we are planning how to outdo our competitors and steal the resources of other countries.

As we increase our detrimental activities, it is a guarantee the vital, life-sustaining systems on Earth will be unable to continue to support us and our destructive lifestyle. The reality is that when we damage them, our hope for civilization enduring into the future becomes an illusion. We yearn for something that cannot be maintained and believe in infinite growth on a circumscribed planet. By bargaining with our devils, we hope to have our cake and eat it, too. This is preferable to facing reality and trying to deal with the prospect of diminishing energy, decreasing resources and environmental destruction which includes inevitable climate change.

In response to the destruction we are causing, we do volunteer work, hoping this can correct some of the problems which are increasing every day. If our efforts are ineffective, we then propose measures for the voting ballot, believing we can help solve the crisis by collecting additional taxes. Our leaders have learned they should avoid making suggestions that would change the core values and goals of our consumptive and polluting ways. Although this is the underlying cause of the environmental and cultural dysfunctions we deal with around the world, viable alterations to our unsustainable approach to living are not considered options to help solve our dire situation.

'A life directed chiefly toward the fulfillment of personal desires will sooner or later always lead to bitter disappointment.' ~Albert Einstein

We cannot keep burying what we feel about the deterioration we are witnessing that is undermining the life sustaining systems on Earth. If we ignore, discount or disregard our perceptions and sentiments about the destructiveness of our activities, personal and global conflicts will emerge to remind us that something is terribly wrong. All of our unmet needs for community will eventually surface as the many dysfunctions worsen around the world and in our own lives. This is

when we begin to wonder what is happening and realize life has become increasingly more difficult in our isolation. Our lives then become "...directed chiefly toward the fulfillment of personal desires..."

As individual and nuclear families, we feel forced to think ahead and plan for how we can cope with the most extreme of situations. Our mind automatically envisions worst-case scenarios about what will happen since imagined calamities often do come to pass. This forces us to acquire many reassurances in order to be able to continue living our paradigm of separation without having to constantly worry about the consequences. Dodging the sickness we have created and avoiding being victimized by it will be impossible in the near future, and our effort to circumvent the 'bitter disappointment' will become a lifelong job.

Our fear has enabled the thriving of the insurance industry which we have no choice but to support. The services being offered by this institution is no different than paying protection fees to organized crime and is the result of our failure to establish true communities. We forget we are social creatures who have depended upon one another for survival and support throughout history. However, because we are taught self-reliance is an admirable trait, we do not attempt to reach out beyond our present boundaries.

Asking others for assistance is considered an act of neediness, and this makes everyone feel uncomfortable. Under this unfortunate state of affairs, we are unaware of any alternative social solutions we could establish to help us make our transition into true communities. We do not look in that direction because we are opposed to the idea of changing our accustomed way of life. Then we assume the problems we deal with are manifestations of our inability to adjust to the unsustainable culture which everyone else has. What we are forgetting is what Krishnamurti has brought to our attention by saying, "It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society."

In our separative existence, we all sense what the coming times will bring, but we deem it unimportant to learn how to survive in that hostile environment. We tend to reject sustainable principles and feel uneasy about the development of alternatives and their integration into our lives. However, as world events negatively impact us, we may reach out to the intentional communities with inquiries about joining them. During our interview, should any member ask if we want to alter our present way of life to live cooperatively as they do in their community, we then realize we are exploring the ideals and goals of a lifestyle we are unprepared for and really do not want to adopt.

"wallowing on the smooth surface of their self-satisfaction, many are merely counting the shadows on the wall of their ennui, adding up the numerous

illusions and indulging in the comforting lies and ignoring the unpleasant truths." ~Erik Pevernagie

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When our focus is on maintaining our separateness, we will refuse to accept our personal responsibility for the deteriorating global conditions. Instead of looking squarely at the truth about the vulnerable state of our present western culture, we hope our patriotic and charitable spirit will result in sustaining our prevailing social model. However, this does not take into account the widespread failure of the human heart to endure the bombardment of the

negativity and corruption to which we have become accustomed.

Although we have been indoctrinated to take pride in our country, and our religions preach that it is better to love, serve, share and forgive, we know this is not how we will behave when it comes to the survival of our single person households and nuclear families. The truth is that the vagueness of our description of community can only succeed when we have the various, governmental and industrial systems working in the background to assist us in meeting our essential needs. If these infrastructures fail to aid us as intended, will our differing personal beliefs and perspectives allow us to build a reliable means of support for ourselves?

When we ask ourselves the above question, what does our intuition and logical mind tell us? They would inform us that without the current framework provided by our accustomed, cultural foundation, our existing definition of community would fall apart. If only temporarily interrupted, we could retreat to our fixed, repetitive practices after these systems were restored. However, what we are being called to do at this time is to arm ourselves with the insights being provided in this chapter, embrace change and then rise to implement our innovative ideals while we are still able.

If we find ourselves 'Wallowing on the smooth surface of [our] self-satisfaction...', we will not be probing, questioning and inspecting. Instead, our leaders will find ways to justify why we, the public, must endure more of their violations of our privacy for the sake of safety and security. Little do we realize that we are being prepared to accept ever more outrageous intrusions on what we feel are our rights which they consider necessary. Controlling and manipulating the masses has become the art form they have mastered over the centuries, and our modern world with its technologies are providing many exciting new ways for them to effectively carry out their agenda.

We must discontinue "...adding up the numerous illusions and indulging in the comforting lies and ignoring the unpleasant truths." Instead of hoping our better angels will come to rescue us, we must awaken to the reality about the way we truly behave in our relationships. Then we can begin to implement the necessary changes. Due to the increase in emergency situations, the belief that our virtuous nature will be evoked, as demonstrated when a crisis occurs, does not guarantee we will be able to endure and survive prolonged hard times.

Only the transcendence of separateness and the rebuilding of our societies upon the premise of our interdependence will do this for us.

"Those in the System, would like us to share their belief that all the changes we are witnessing are not connected: they are simply anomalies, isolated symptoms to be treated or preferably ignored, before the all-powerful Western capitalist patriarchal model goes on to ever greater heights and grander ejaculations. Most are numb to it, caught in fear, denial or resistance." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

Before 9/11/2001, it was inconceivable that we would be required to submit to an invasive search at the airport in order to fly to our destination. It has become accepted, and no one rises up in protest of such a practice. While we stand around mindlessly waiting for our turn, those who have become our controllers are encouraged by our conformity and lead us to submit to even more inconveniences by compulsory means. We merely go along with what we are told and believe this is for our greater good, not realizing this trend is eroding our freedoms. This is only the beginning of what we will be required to endure in the future.

Every right we know will be altered by The New World Order unless we are proactive and make changes in our accustomed way of life that is making us vulnerable to manipulation. The whole point of bringing up these unpleasant, pending changes is to turn readers' attention toward what needs to be done to transform our present culture. Although we may idealize our liberty, we are easily controlled and enslaved by our habitual activities and behaviors. Whatever freedoms we imagine we have are illusions.

We can no longer afford to allow old habits and set patterns to dominate us. If we do not address this issue, our suffering, which we are conditioned to accept with fatalistic resignation, will persist and escalate. Unfortunately, we are accustomed to believing this is just the way life and people are. By spending time reflecting on this problem to increase our understanding, we will be able to arrive at the realization there are ways we can break free of the cultural norms binding us to the status quo.

Until we discover Who we truly are, we will not see an end to the meaningless superficiality in our relationships. We presently believe that if we can make our concept of community appear to function for us and find a few others who concur with our approach, we can then claim we have gotten off to a good start creating ours. However, the questions to ask ourselves and respond honestly are: Will what we have agreed upon as defining our community actually serve us as expected? If the foundational belief about what comprises ours is undermined by deteriorating circumstances, will our present definition
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

be sufficient to meet our needs?

Our society has emphasized the importance of conforming to individualism. However, the dangers that plague us in our present world are indicating that we must discontinue supporting this model. In spite of finding ourselves isolated in our single person or nuclear family households, we must begin to cultivate much more diversity and inclusivity. A willingness to get to know others and develop deep and strong connections with them gives us the advantage of being able to recognize our future is secure. The most rewarding bonds we can create will be with members of our true community. Let us consider this to be our most sensible and valuable preparation for the future.

'If there is no transformation inside of us, all the structural change in the world will have no impact on our institutions." ~Peter Block

For those of us who have been developing our awareness and cultivating appropriate responses, we realize the contradictory nature of what is considered to constitute a community today is a barrier due to its diverse connotations. With so many ideas being supported, an inclusive description comprising a true one does not seem possible. Because answers will differ for each of us, we do not attempt to seek an overarching, yet concise and formal, delineation acceptable to everyone.

During our lives, we go through the process of integrating ourselves into various ideas about what is considered a community, using our own interpretation to justify our lifestyle. As soon as we identify with one form of it, other interesting possibilities appear, pointing us in a different direction such as when we move to another city, town or rural location. It is commonly felt we become members of the one already established there. However, we need to ask ourselves this question: Are we merely adjusting to the standard definition

and built-in cultural assumptions which do not actually fulfill our personal longing for what is genuine and sustainable?

We are like surfers, riding the incoming waves of what it means to be in community, always open and willing to adapt to any appealing definition which comes our way as long as we do not have to make changes in our preferred state of separateness. This is where it becomes more like a series of large swells, and we enjoy catching a good one. However, as is the nature of surfing, we always end up on the shore, standing on solid ground. After we have had our fun, we must face the unpredictability of our relationships. By ignoring this, we will see that 'If there is no transformation inside of us, all the structural change in the world will have no impact on...' how we live.

By embracing the illusory quality and features of what people call community

today, we will eventually realize it is a poor substitute for a genuine one which is what we need. This would be the first step on a long journey which will lead us to realize that 'If there is no transformation inside of us...', we cannot expect there will be one that will take place in the wider culture. Once we realize the necessity of healing the dysfunctional social state which we have descended into around the world, we will ask ourselves the following: Should we now be getting serious about integrating our lives into a true community?

At some point, we will come to recognize the level at which communities are functional and whether they can meet our social, physical and emotional needs. This is something we must discuss and agree upon since assumptions are inadequate when we find ourselves forced to face the raw reality of our existence in separation from others. We need to take all the information and experiences of those who say they have community and compare their knowledge with that of people living in a true one. Through this process, revelations will occur regarding what we can integrate into our own thoughts about the characteristics of what is genuine and nurturing.

'In order to change an existing paradigm you do not struggle to try and change the problematic model. You create a new model and make the old one obsolete. That, in essence, is the higher service to which we are all being called.'
~Buckminster Fuller

Many of us go through our lives unaware that a mountain of pain underlies the reality we cope with in our present culture. We have had bad feelings about it for so long we are not sure where to begin to understand and transmute what we are enduring. It is important to acknowledge the way we experience and process these sentiments since our anguish is something that can lead us to social transformation. When we realize the unrelenting stress and misery separation creates in our lives, deep-rooted regrets will teach us how to heal our angst and torment as we ameliorate our suffering and anxiety by developing promising alliances.

Those of us striving to make the separative way of life work for our single person or nuclear family households find we are falling into a downward spiral. It is becoming harder to get up each morning and feel motivated throughout the day while laboring at a menial corporate job or otherwise ensnared in an unsatisfying career. We feel we have given up far too much of our vitality and potential for the sake of a paycheck, our personal buffer against lack. Yet, due to our fear of change, we never learn about the alternatives which could help us out of our quagmire. The reality is that we can only escape our difficulties when we "...create a new model and make the old one obsolete."

We experience many instances when our reserve of patience evaporates. The

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

longer we sit on or try to hide our feelings about the cultural conditions we endure, the harder it is to work through them. More than likely, our unexpressed and unexplored emotions will force us to acknowledge them at some point in time since suppression often results in illnesses manifesting in ways we could not predict such as cancer or heart disease. Rather than waiting for this to happen, we can empower ourselves by identifying our deep, honest sentiments about living in our present society and taking action by co-creating and residing in true community with others.

"If we don't take action, the collapse of our civilization and the extinction of much of the natural world is on the horizon." ~Sir David Attenborough

Sir David Attenborough gave the above warning on December 2, 2018 at a U.N. climate change summit in Poland. Those present agreed this would be the last generation able to prevent catastrophic global warming by eliminating greenhouse gas emissions. The scientists there announced that the past four years were the hottest on record. Additionally, the planet's average temperature is on track to rise between 3 and 5 degrees Celsius (5.4 to 9.0 F) by the end of the century. They also pointed out that global carbon emissions would jump another 2.7 percent to a record high by the end of 2018 mainly due to booming industrial output. In spite of this data, many call this a hoax.

All these dire warnings are pointing out that now is the time to develop genuine communities able to assist mankind to shift toward living in a sustainable and enlightened manner. Looking into what our social pioneers have accomplished thus far to reach this goal will bring to our consciousness there are indeed ways we can solve our problems while we are making this transition. By studying their successes and failures, we can develop and establish a flexible, vigilant and aware mindset, so when we are forced to face multiple challenges, we will not be thrown into chaos as our illusory definition of community starts to fall apart.

The unhealthy situations we are being exposed to around the world are arousing many to acknowledge the necessity for social transformation. By reevaluating our description of what we call community and reaching a consensus about the sustainable forms we are able to co-create, we will be allowing ourselves to imagine and witness how cooperative and empowering agreements can be made. They will guide us toward significant and sustainable ways to coexist.

In spite of the problems a transition represents, there are exciting possibilities and solutions becoming available. Our awakening minds are slowly revealing different visions of how we can share this planet. Many teachers are offering social and spiritual answers to our predicament, and their insights are helping

J0oca%R 858

us rethink our cultural agreements. When we cannot stand another minute of our present way of life, we can begin to explore and implement the rich alternatives being presented in this chapter.

Section Two: What spiritual awareness would we need to cultivate in order to transition into a true community way of life?

"Yet after that, everybody seemed to know what to do, because they understood each other so well. Then they could get together in smaller groups and do something or decide things." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

The first section prepared aspirants to comprehend the necessity of transcending to this next level of instructions in the actualization of our goals on The Path to True Community. In the above image, Aboriginal warriors are holding a shield with the depiction of a godlike entity. This reflects the insights they have gained into the nature of Who we truly are as beings of Light. What is symbolically preserved in this representation are sacred teachings they have kept secret, but the tribe has agreed to allow it to be photographed via the guidance their elders and shaman have received. Their culture has been contributing great value toward mankind's spiritual and social advancement.

Knowledge the Aborigines have acquired over thousands of years is being relayed in this section to greatly benefit aspirants. The image of the being on the sacred shield reflects a spiritual reality which is far more advanced than what science or religions can presently appreciate. In their tribal unity, they have been able to collectively awaken to ancient verities and have based their culture on the true nature of our being which the majority of mankind has forgotten. Consequently, everyone in their tribe..seemed to know what to do, because they understood each other so well. Then they could get together in smaller groups and do something or decide things."

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 2:34AM

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

We aspirants must learn how truly interconnected we are with one another before we can progress in the effort to bridge our assumed divisions. To actualize this goal, The GWB brings to our attention that the tiny dots covering the entire being on the shield depict the subatomic particles of Us, and the body image comprises our True Self. This is a representation of the Universe, and the appendages were added to illustrate this is Who we truly are. Although the Aborigines' insights are not considered scientific and do not correspond with any religious doctrines, the viewer will be able to recognize advanced spiritual concepts once we can think beyond what we perceive as primitive art.

It is the wish of The GWB that readers contemplate how we would think and interact as a people if we were able to connect with our ancient ancestry as the Aborigines have. This would lead us to discover what lies at the core of our being which we have either suppressed or denied. The second section of this chapter is designed to assist us to bring together all we have learned in the previous chapters and apply this knowledge while we endeavor to transcend separateness and travel up The Path to True Community.

'Our spirituality is a oneness and a interconnectedness with all that lives and breathes, even with all that does not live and breathe" ~Mudrooroo

The Aboriginal warriors' postures and hand positions, as well as face and body paintings, have spiritual significance. By absorbing the entirety of this scene, we

can see it symbolically shows that tribal members have realized they are beings of Light made up of the particles of Us first entering this Universe. In addition, they know we, too, are comprised of the same matter and energy as the entity on the shield. This means they comprehend they are not the separate humans others imagine themselves to be.

During their dreaming, the Aborigines have discovered our True Self, the being which is depicted on their sacred shield. It is comprised of Us, those infusing the brain of Homo sapiens with their consciousness, causing humans to become self-aware. Mankind is not set apart from anything in the Universe since we are comprised of the same particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang. We are what we have been calling separate Gods. The difference between the spirituality of indigenous peoples and modern man is they realize the connection they share with all that is. As Mudrooroo has pointed out, 'Our spirituality is a oneness and a interconnectedness with all...'

Aborigines first began to do their dreaming 60,000 years ago when there were no religions blocking their ability to realize and to embrace the verity about our True Self. During Dreamtime, they learned their ancestral spirits made the Earth and its oceans, rivers, lakes, hills and deserts. When their work was done, they merged into the land, sea, plants, animals and human beings. To them, their ancestors are also ours; they are the Us particles we see on the sacred shield. Because their insights into creation and evolution are profoundly accurate and have been confirmed by the supportive data of scientists and mystics, their knowledge is being imparted throughout this section.

As the Aborigines practiced their dreaming, they went far back in time to the point where the subatomic particles of Us entered this dimension at The Big Bang. They learned that we were the being seen on their sacred shield before fashioning and inhabiting human bodies. These warriors are symbolically communicating what mankind has forgotten, and it is why the one who is standing directly above and behind the sacred shield is pointing at us. The hand gestures of the two men kneeling beside it indicate they are reaching out with the hope the viewer can grasp the knowledge which has become elementary to them. We are The Elohim incarnate in our mortal form.

In the Aboriginal culture, dreaming gained them access to the knowledge about the history of Australia and how the Universe and the Earth were formed. They maintain an awareness of and relationship to this knowing through their rituals. Dreamtime ceremonies include music, dance, drawings and stories describing the time of the creation of flora, fauna and mankind. As a result, they revere the lingering and enduring energy which is everywhere, realizing it resides within them. Let us consider how such insights would affect the culture of a people and then contemplate how modern man could benefit if we were to allow the same perceptions to reach us.

"One day, something fell from the sky. Xi had never seen anything like this in his life. It looked like water, but it was harder than anything else in the world. He wondered why the gods had sent this thing down to the earth. It was the strangest and most beautiful thing they had ever seen. They wondered why the gods had sent it to them. Pabo got his finger stuck in the thing and the children thought he was very funny. Xi tried the thing out to cure thongs. It had the right shape and weight. It was also beautifully smooth and ideal for curing snakeskin. And Pabo discovered you could make music on it. And every day they discovered a new use for the thing. It was harder and heavier and smoother than anything theyd ever known. It was the most useful thing the gods had ever given them. A real labour-saving device. But the gods had been careless. They had sent only one. Now, for the first time, here was a thing that

could not be shared because there was only one of it. Suddenly, everybody needed it most of the time. A thing they had never needed before became a necessity. And unfamiliar emotions began to stir. A feeling of wanting to own, of not wanting to share. Other new things came. Anger, jealousy, hate and violence." ~The narrator in the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy

A Coke bottle thrown out of a passing, small plane was what fell out of the sky.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -S Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

In the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy, it created the dynamics which tested the ability of this tribe of Australian Aborigines to live compassionately as part of a larger unit. As their difficulties progressed, they decided the peaceful tribal way of life they enjoyed prior to this object coming into their possession was more important to them than its many uses. Therefore, it was collectively decided that Xi should return it to the Gods.

The Aborigines have one of the longest and most continuous cultural histories of any group on Earth. They have learned that everything in the natural world leaves its mark and know the relationships in their tribes are impacted by this verity. By being aware they are a part of everything, they realize it is their duty to respect and look after one another and our planet. After adopting the European lifestyle, they observed how mental illnesses began creeping into their lives. This assisted them to recognize they were unable to maintain the health of their community when they lived separately as isolated individuals and nuclear families.

Via their connections with nature and the sage information being gained through their dreaming, the Aborigines create and maintain community with one another. The origin of the land and its people is explained in Dreamtime, the spirituality of their culture. Places their ancestral spirits traveled to and where they came to rest were told to them through their visions. They acknowledge these spirits reside in the natural world, and their imprints resonate everywhere. Everything they do is considered a meaningful activity, event or life process, and they believe these actions leave behind a vibrational residue. To them, the past is alive and breathing today, just as it will be in the future.

Aborigines know that we, who presently inhabit human bodies, are the sons and daughters of The Elohim, and we have inherited their abilities. However, the rest of mankind is unaware of this verity and is unable to access the recollections of Us in this and the prior Universes we have engendered and have brought to their conclusions. When we are able to rewire our brain so that we can connect with The Akashic Records as their shamans have, we can recall our eternal activities. Being stored there are the memories about our collective journey dating back to the moment of the first particles of our True Self coming into existence in our initial creation as will be explained in Chapter 17.

'Land is a central part of the connection to country and to our identity as people. Many of our significant sites, landscapes, customs and stories focus on connection to land. Land is therefore very important to our culture, history and future.'

"The land is my mother. Like a human mother, the land gives us protection,

enjoyment and provides our needs - economic, social and religious. We have a human relationship with the land: Mother, daughter, son. When the land is taken from us or destroyed, we feel hurt because we belong to the land and we are part of it."

".. from time immemorial, we believe as Aboriginal people, Australia has been here from the first sunrise, our people have been here along with the continent, with the first sunrise. We know our land was given to us by Baiami, we have a

sacred duty to protect that land, we have a sacred duty to protect all the animals that we have an affiliation with through our totem system."

"The Aboriginal Sunrise Ceremonies are very special to our people. It starts when the sky is black, beautiful black. When the sun's yellow circle arrives, it turns the sky red. This is why the Aboriginal flag is half red, half black with a yellow circle in the middle. At the Sunrise Ceremony, I meditate and ask the Great Spirit for direction. My hands fill with electricity. I touch you and you feel it, too. I heal people this way. My Grandmother did that, too. I learned all about that when I was a young fellow. Umbarra, the Black Duck, is the special totem of our tribe, the Yuin. We learn to respect the elders who hand on the

Law. The elders guard the Law and the Law guards the people. This is the Law that comes from the mountain. The mountain teaches the dreaming."

~Quotes by Guboo Ted Thomas, spiritual leader and tribal elder of the Yuin nation

Whom the Aborigines call Baiami is our True Self, fragmenting itself into Us particles, which have become known to mystics as The Elohim. William Shakespeare wrote in his play, Romeo and Juliet, that 'A rose by any other name would smell as sweet.' No matter what we call our True Self, it is still Who we truly are. We are that rose which has fashioned itself into our bodies and is now evolving our consciousness. In addition, what the Aborigines call "jiva" or "guruwari" is referring to Adam and Eve, who merged their essences to engender the microscopic life forms which have developed and have flourished on habitable planets (as explained in the next chapter).

Although the Aborigines use different terms, there are parallels which scientists, mystics and the teachings of other indigenous peoples share. Astonishing secrets would be revealed by conducting a comparative study. We will discover that the Aboriginal Dreamtime has led them to understand the purpose our True Self has for fragmenting itself into Us particles and forming into all that exists. The role we humans are fulfilling can be accessed through dreaming, and the impact of building a culture around this discovery will permanently change our societies. Mankind will see that no separation exists between us, thus assisting us to develop unity and cooperation in our ranks.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Aborigines have established their tribal ceremonies and traditions around the theme of the interconnections they share with everything on our planet and in this Universe as a reminder of their origin and true being. If modern man were to integrate the knowledge they have gained about cosmic truths into our own cultural customs, our interactions with one another and the Earth would resonate with deep respect. When westerners access the verity of Who we truly are, it will radically alter the way we view our relationship with one another and all that exists. There is nothing holding us back from accomplishing this

shift except for wanting to cling to our separative beliefs.

Mankind is being offered spiritual answers by the Aborigines which we have been seeking for thousands of years. They provide a way to heal the suffering we endure due to our conviction that we are disjointed. Furthermore, they demonstrate what gaining access to the memory about our True Self can do for our relationships. Mystics understand that we are not set apart from one another or the Gods we worship. We, as members of the collective called The Elohim, are the creators of all that is, and this includes our Gods, the Earth, our bodies and what we experience in disunion. Acknowledging this verity means we can no longer operate under the assumption we are separate.

Transforming our present culture will not be as hard as we think once we comprehend what the Aborigines have realized. This knowledge will provide us with enlightened ways for our communities to evolve and the means to cease living the European model of isolated single person and nuclear family households. So deep will be the impact of these revelations that we will abandon all thoughts about separateness and rebuild our societies on the premise of the interconnections which will define our new reality.

"Each place is the right place—the place where I now am can be a sacred space." ~Ravi Ravindra, The Wisdom of Patanjali's Yoga Sutras: A New Translation and Guide

Information about the spirituality of the Aborigines has been added to this chapter to help us perceive Who we truly are. Their knowledge prepares aspirants to know what is necessary in order to fashion our true communities. When they use the term, "time before time," they are referring to the period prior to The Big Bang and afterward with our True Self pouring its essence as Us particles into this 3-D Universe from the fifth dimension. The Aborigines have realized the verity of this via their dreaming. They are aware that subatomic particles make up their entire being as well as everything in the Universe and on Earth. This knowing assists them to maintain tribal unity.

Mankind has called our True Self's Us particles a variety of names, but looking at what they have formed themselves into is the key to unraveling the illusion

of separateness. Mystics teach us these minute pieces of matter and energy are Who we truly are. They were aware these submicroscopic bits compacted themselves into a super dense singularity before The Big Bang and later formed into what could be seen in the Cosmos. What exists in the quantum realm is what has assembled into the Earth and our human bodies. Upon grasping this verity, we can implement visible changes in the way we interact with one another by realizing as Jesus has taught us that "Ye are Gods."

Key to the actualization of a genuine community is to realize our True Self. The verity about Who we truly are as humans is so incredibly simple it escapes our greatest minds. Instead, we imagine some God has created us. If we were to acknowledge our true origin, we would realize that we do not need the things we strive to acquire, and it is more important to maintain a peaceful coexistence. This will be the result of recognizing that we are the incarnations of the being depicted on the Aborigines' sacred shield. We are it, meaning we are not separate from one another. With the ability to clearly see our disunion is an illusion, we can evolve our cultural agreements.

If we were to establish our cultural practices and base them on Aboriginal knowledge, the ability to resolve the difficulties we endure in our world would be an easy matter. It would be possible by realizing that 'Each place is the right place—the place where I now am can be a sacred space.' An example of

this is provided in the above story about the Coke bottle and the Aborigine tribe. Because it generated problems for them, they felt the need to rectify the quandaries it created. By discussing possible solutions, they were able to jointly decide on the best way to manage the situation. This process could also work to resolve the problems mankind is confronted with in our modern societies.

'Time is an illusion.' ~Albert Einstein

By Albert Einstein pointing out that 'Time is an illusion' supports the fact that our True Self has created and concluded countless Universes and does not consider time a limitation. All of Us are undergoing separateness for the duration of 100 billion years in our present one, and this has established our common destiny. Questions for those of Us becoming corporeal include how long do we wish to experience a separation from one another? Will we carry on in ignorance as we have throughout our human history, or do we want to transcend what we experience on Earth? The guide makes aspirants aware we have a choice and the ability to alter our isolated state when we are ready.

Volumes are communicated in the words, "time before time." When modern scientists explored the origins of our Universe, they discovered The Big Bang. This offered mankind confirmation of what the Aborigines dreamed about thousands of years ago. The tribe also spoke about the seed power deposited

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

on our planet from which all natural life sprang forth, known to them as "jiva" or "guruwari." These seeds came from Adam and Eve, forming into the first strands of DNA which were the only living entities our True Self fashioned itself into after its Us particles established inhabitable planets (more about this is explained in the next chapter).

Those of Us who formed into humans are comprised of the Gods we worship. Once the truth about Who we truly are is revealed to us, we will become Self-Realized. This was what the Aborigines discovered, and it became the foundation upon which they established their spirituality, tribal rituals and ceremonies. It is also the reason The GWB has made a special effort to include their wisdom in this chapter. By embracing these teachings, the more easily we can traverse The Path to True Community.

The GWB feels the knowledge the Aborigines provide is important because it offers mankind a path we can pursue to establish new cultural agreements. The High Priestess is guiding us to this information which is being stimulated by the Temperance Angel placing his foot into her waters. The effect on humanity is that we are being urged to rise out of the pond and begin traveling The Path to True Community. A current of energy is being generated, compelling us to embark on the most difficult part of our journey by taking our first steps into the unknown. This force will keep agitating these waters until we and the rest of mankind feel the incentive to transcend our status quo.

What we must recognize is that even though we are unwilling to acknowledge the verity of Who we truly are, our activities and interactions leave their imprint on the Universe. Having gained self-awareness, those of Us in earthly bodies are generating the energies which are transforming it. We contribute to its expansion by actualizing our roles in the Original Intent. The Self-Realized understand the reason we have entered the material realm and have established ourselves as individuals on this planet has been to expand our True Self' consciousness. All of this is reflected in the image on the Aborigines'

shield which has a wider body than normal human proportions.

"What happened was simple, even banal: I became naked, died, lost parts of my flesh and most of my ego along with a few illusions such as a belief in the uniqueness of my personal scrap of consciousness and the cosmic importance thereof, and went on from there." ~MacDonald Harris, Mortal Leap

The Aborigines and our mystics inform us that everything in nature contains the memory of their creation and hums with this life force. Just as plants leave an image of themselves as seeds, even the oceans, the mountains and the smallest pebble retain the impression of the Original Intent our True Self has asserted when coming into this dimension. These vibrations are expanding the consciousness of all things into which the subatomic particles of Us have formed themselves. They are the original entities entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and are illustrated in About the Guide and Ezekiel's Vision in Chapter 5. What mankind has forgotten is that we are The Elohim.

As it is being asserted throughout the guide, those of Us becoming mankind are the creators of this Universe as well as of Adam and Eve, who in turn have engendered all life by merging their essences. This is how humans and other living creatures have come to exist on Earth; we are the incarnations of our True Self. Furthermore, there are no Gods; we are their makers. All we believe, see, touch and experience in the world is our handiwork. The Aborigines have learned this verity, but when articulating it, they use different terms and explanations which western cultures fail to appreciate. We cannot comprehend what they are able to because we have forgotten Who we truly are.

When we are able to perceive on the level of our mystics, such as MacDonald Harris has, and understand what has brought the Aborigines to their transcendental realizations, we can detect a common theme being communicated by them. We are being infused with an awareness of our True Self, so we can teach this to one another. It has been initiated as an unfolding process, beginning with the perusal of Chapter 0 - The Fool's Journey. In essence, we are Coke bottles which were deposited on Earth. Once aspirants are able to grasp this concept, a transformation of our consciousness will occur to heal us of the illusions confining us to our separative beliefs.

By expanding our understanding about what our mystics are teaching us,

"illusions such as a belief in the uniqueness of [our] personal scrap of consciousness and the cosmic importance thereof..." will no longer distort our perceptions. The natural outcome of the comprehension we gain will be that of wanting to immediately embark upon the process of altering our cultural agreements and goals. Reshaping them will be the result of realizing we can no longer interact as if we were separate from one another and all that exists. This healing of our mind will assist us to put into practice the wisdom of the Aboriginal saying, 'The more you know, the less you need.'

"when our consciousness has become a haven of illusions, our mind may have a hard time to fight the maze in our thinking. Only anchor points from our past and the innocence of our childhood might give back the core of what we are."
~Erik Pevernagie

Erik Pevernagie has stated above what the indigenous tribes in the world have accomplished. They have developed and collectively embody the consciousness of 'the innocence of [their] childhood .' This generated health in their

communities that deteriorated when conquering Europeans arrived. They looked
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

at the natives practicing their ceremonies and thought to themselves, "What a bunch of heathens. What do they know about civilized society." They built cultures around the premise of their separation from one another but failed to acknowledge how miserable they are. To escape this, all we need to do is observe our own children to recapture their joy of living.

The metamorphosis of our consciousness will be simple, and it will not require years of meditation to grasp the significance of the Aboriginal teachings. We have entered this dimension at The Big Bang as the sentient, subatomic particles of Us, and Who we truly are can be clearly seen on their sacred shield. This image can assist us to realize that who we think we are as humans is not separate from others or what has evolved in this Universe and on Earth. Rather, we are the fashioners of it all and have done so to actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Mankind can therefore understand we are experiencing in our world what we design for ourselves and that we can change this.

It may seem to readers that The GWB is repeating the same information in a thousand different ways throughout the guide which is an accurate observation. This repetition is necessary in order to help us transcend our attachment to the illusion of separateness which we continue to recreate. Each chapter presents aspirants with new insights into the nature of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. If we can assimilate this information, no confusion will remain in our mind about where our Tarot lessons and the guide are leading us. Presently, we are being ushered on to The Path to True Community, so we can return to "the core of what we are" in our societies.

When we discover the truth about our ancient being, it will not be considered primitive but natural for us to come together and live in tribes. In order to accomplish this, however, we must first challenge the ego part of ourselves (the finite self) which identifies with its separation from others and all that exists. Once we have accomplished this, we can build new and healing cultural agreements that will assist us to coexist peacefully and harmoniously as many indigenous groups on Earth have been able to do.

"You must not lose faith in humanity. Humanity is an ocean; if a few drops of the ocean are dirty, the ocean does not become dirty." ~Gandhi

The GWB recognizes that unlike the Aborigines, westerners presently demonstrate an utter disregard for one another and Mother Earth, showing no concern for the detrimental way we live. However, once we become Self-Realized, our consciousness will develop a profound perception about the spiritual, emotional and environmental impacts we are generating. We will also comprehend that our present societies have lost or have abandoned their reverence for life, thus becoming dysfunctional.

We can see the disastrous aftermath of our disconnection from each other in the ugliness we create in our relationships. Therefore, we need to acknowledge that we all come from the same source and family of beings. The Aborigines are attempting to bring to our attention that we are comprised of an assemblage of Us. When we are able to embrace this, our memory of this verity would then be stimulated. With this realization, we can rebuild our communities upon the interconnection with share with one another and the Earth. It is a natural aspect of Who we truly are to do so. Gandhi knew this when he said,

"You must not lose faith in humanity. Humanity is an ocean..."

Gandhi was able to assert that mankind is worthy of our faith because he realized Who we truly are. When we perceive we are our True Self incarnate, this can make it easier to develop an upbeat and assured attitude about sharing the Earth with each other. This can greatly help us when we focus our efforts on developing our true communities. Concentrating on this verity will increase our self-confidence and provide security to those around us regardless of what happens in the world. Even though many people will express doubts about the future, we will know our communities will prosper because they will be built upon a stable foundation of Oneness.

Let us realize like Gandhi that "...if a few drops of the ocean are dirty, the ocean does not become dirty." Tapping into a knowing that the infinite part of ourselves is always clean will assist us in our endeavors. We often lose ourselves in our fears for what is to come and allow our outlook to turn toward the negative when world events make life appear ugly. This is pointing out that we must develop and work on enlightened, integrated, healing frontiers which can expedite our collective awakening at this critical period in our history. The bright prospect of our future hopes will be actualized as the result of our ability to decide what we need to accomplish jointly and when to do it.

'Recently I met a group of scientists in America who said that the rate of mental illness in their country was quite high-around twelve percent of the population. It became clear during our discussion that the main cause of depression was not a lack of material necessities but a deprivation of the affection of the others." ~The Dalai Lama

For those of us who have experienced much discouragement and frustration in our attempt to unite with others in a true community setting, the times are changing. In the past, we encountered cultural obstacles or challenges which tested our determination and caused us to push ourselves harder in an effort to overcome what stood in our way. It might be beneficial for us to affirm that we did our best in the face of overwhelming resistance to the alternatives we proposed. Additionally, we will find it helpful to realize the reason for the opposition has been due to the fact that the time has not been right for the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

ideas being seeded in our heart by the forces stirring the pond.

It would be beneficial to think of our previous transformational efforts as practice for the real work ahead. This will assist us to focus our attention on what needs to be done to institute necessary shifts at the appropriate times. We must abandon all the excuses we have for trying to keep intact our present social agreements which are based upon separateness. Let us remember that all the habits we have developed in this state will be washed away by a huge tsunami of upcoming cultural and environmental changes.

The Hopi Elders spoke about a river current which would carry mankind downstream. They have predicted that radical transformations would take place in the near future. Therefore, a reasonable course of action would be to prepare ourselves for these occurrences. In the past, it was easy to cling tightly to the river bank representing our belief in separateness. With this as our

foundation, many felt that by helping people get back on their feet as powerful currents were washing them away, we were doing them a big service; we were not. Charitable individuals must realize it is futile to try holding back the waters that are demolishing our settlements.

While the solitary, deep, inner work of a solo spiritual practice is absolutely necessary to transform our personal fixation on separateness, this growth will also help us realize we simply cannot make the necessary leaps in consciousness alone. Gandhi understood this, and he went on to build his communities and offered his fellow men his solutions. We must answer the call together to accelerate planetary evolution and cure the ills in our societies. This unfolding can only be nurtured in true community settings which serve to establish and anchor a higher consciousness along with a significant and powerfully profound synergy within its membership.

'A pandemic will lead to permanent social, economic, and cultural changes. The key is to create good from a bad situation.' ~Wayne Gerard Trotman

Although the COVID-19 virus is altering our culture, many still feel it is important to return it to back to normal again. Those studying the guide, however, realize it is a fallacy to believe we can "Make America Great Again." Readers now know it is impossible for Mother Earth to enable such an aspiration. The feedback we are receiving from her is informing us that she does not support the illusions our politicians create. Corporations tell us that climate change is a hoax, this lie is designed to compel us to continue to embrace the illusion of our separateness. However, we will not feel as arrogant when Mother Nature constant destruction compels us to rebuild again and again.

It is imperative that we begin to implement alternative approaches to living right now. What this requires is to embrace the restorative lifestyles the Temperance Angel is bringing to our attention. We should be placing our concentrated, coordinated, altruistic efforts here rather than attempting to repair the many dysfunctional manifestations in our present culture which are intensifying. Mankind does not need to be rescued from the deterioration we are responsible for creating but must instead allow it to follow its natural course. Our endeavors need to center on transforming what is preventing us from altering our cultural agreements, so we can prevent further suffering.

Let us consider the following: We can earn a living as an auto mechanic, becoming an individual excelling in this profession and acquiring a long list of satisfied customers. By repairing their cars, however, we are only increasing the level of pollution and quickening our march toward environmental collapse. It would not inconvenience anyone if we dropped out of the competition because someone else would fix our customers' automobiles. If we continue in this livelihood, however, we will be contributing to an unwanted global metamorphosis. Therefore, when we hear the Hopi Elders tell us that we must let go of the river bank, we know they are offering us sound advice.

We will realize that by not repairing the cars of others, we can advocate for the establishment of sustainable ways of getting around such as sharing rides or vehicles, riding bicycles, using mass transit, etc. Furthermore, our conscience will compel us to withdraw our support from the activities contributing to global problems. As The High Priestess motivates us, sooner or later we will recognize we must abandon our separative customs and behaviors. The key to creating good from a bad situation is to adapt to changes, thus healing ourselves and our planet. Our reluctance to make this effort is illustrated at the beginning of The Path to True Community by its steep ascent.

"Everybody has a home team: It's the people you call when you get a flat tire or when something terrible happens. It's the people who, near or far, know everything that's wrong with you and love you anyways. These are the ones who tell you their secrets, who get themselves a glass of water without asking when they're at your house. These are the people who cry when you cry. These are your people, your middle-of-the-night, no-matter-what people." ~Shauna Niequist, *Bittersweet: Thoughts on Change, Grace, and Learning the Hard Way*

Fashioning 'a home team' is becoming increasingly more difficult, and if we have one, to maintain it. The culture cops who block our way are our excuses such as: "I'm too busy." "My separateness is too precious for me to start relying on others." "I do not want to go that deeply into a relationship and then have to reciprocate." All our excuses are simply expressions of a thinly veiled resistance to the idea. These claims are only justifications we give when we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

lack the will, motivation and inspiration to make life altering adjustments. We then allow avoidance or subterfuge to stand in the way of sharing life with others in new and enlightened ways.

Many of us spend our entire lives trying to figure out where we belong. This turns out to be an endless quest because we cannot find such a place; we must create it with others. For most people in our present culture, life did not manifest exactly how we hoped it would since the harsh realities we have to face have directed our path. In retrospect, we would not have made the choices we did if only we had known there were alternatives available. We can now consciously make these decisions.

Unfortunately, we simply accept that we are not meant to live "happily ever after" and are doomed to live some version of a life manufactured for us. The sooner we are able to honestly acknowledge the nature of what has come to rule our reality, the more quickly we can change our course. It is important to recognize we are in charge of our own life and destiny. By surrounding ourselves with those people who are significant to us, we can help each other meet the challenges of our existence as a unified whole.

There is no point in wondering what could have been if we had chosen a different path in life or done something in a novel way. Our regrets will bring us to realize there is nothing we can do once we pass up an opportunity. However, we can transform our current patterns, thoughts and habits, so when we are offered another chance, we will not miss it, or we can still utilize the idea behind the lost possibility. Just because we have failed in the past does not mean we cannot learn from our mistakes and try again.

Yes, the world can be a scary place, but most of what we are afraid of is often only in our mind. Spending our days behind locked doors or staying away from people because they might injure us is not living; it is only surviving. Thriving in a fulfilling life means we need to reach out and find others with whom we can form our home team. A personal decision to allow change to take place in our lives must be made in order to create space for new possibilities to materialize. This might sound difficult to achieve, but if what we are currently doing is not engendering peace, love, happiness, security and purpose, we have to ask ourselves what is preventing us from meeting these needs.

"Nothing truly valuable arises from ambition or from a mere sense of duty; it stems rather from love and devotion towards men and towards objective

things." ~Albert Einstein

If our present culture collapses, the following questions will take on importance:
Can we imagine ourselves existing in a true community? Do we know what it

would take for us to begin living this way with others? What changes in our behavior would be required of us? Will we have to share all our worldly possessions with those we do not know or trust? Would we be compelled to adopt cultlike behaviors and interactions, swearing our alliance to a powerful leader? Will there be other requirements to follow such as having to give up or change our job, leave our partner, have no contact with family and friends, adopt a different diet or alter how we think or talk?

Do we believe residing in a true community will mean the loss of our rights and freedoms? To what degree will we have actual control over the course that our life takes after joining one? Will we still be able to make our own decisions, or will we have to let others make them for us? What alternatives would we be required to accept for an improved lifestyle and why? All these questions lead us to think it would be easier to just continue living as we have been accustomed in our present society. In answer to these queries, we must decide upon and implement the lifestyle we collectively know will become sustainable which is going to be very different from the norm.

The problems mankind is experiencing in our present culture will eventually lead us to ask why we are able to prosper and thrive while others in the third world undergo inexcusable hardship. Why is it that everyone on this planet cannot enjoy what makes us healthy and happy, and as a result, peace can reign on Earth? Is the reason we cannot provide an answer due to something we must first acknowledge about ourselves such as how we cling to separateness? Will regrets regarding the suffering we unconsciously contribute to eventually compel us to ask ourselves what is holding us back from putting into practice alternatives to the way we are accustomed to living?

Have we ever encountered someone we thought had naive ideas about how we could live and share the world then later realized how inspired and creative this person was such as John Lennon? Is it so difficult to "Imagine" living without our Gods, religions, governments, the military, police, laws, lawyers, judges and prisons? Why would the notion that we could survive without these safety nets be inconceivable? When, if ever, have we been excited about an existence different from the one we are living?

Do we have any ideas about how we can make meaningful changes in our lifestyle? What is the one thing we most want to transform about the way we live? If we knew nobody would judge or shun us, what would we do differently? Until we can answer these questions with confidence and clarity, we will always live at less than 100% in a culture which is designed to keep us separate from each other. We are slaving away all the while to fulfill society's imperatives and carry on with our lives "...from a mere sense of duty..." Is this how to live consciously? Albert Einstein has taught us how we can break free of our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

detrimental behaviors by altering the way we think.

"The order of discovery concerning the materials in the human environment and of the technology that resulted from such discoveries was not haphazard or accidental. The order of discovery followed a logical order and an order that it

had to follow. The easier discoveries were made before the harder discoveries; discoveries that were dependent upon prior discoveries being made, were only made after those discoveries; and inventions that were not economic or did not meet human needs were not made until they made economic sense or until a need arose. The course of human social and cultural history is written into the structure of the universe." ~Rochelle Forrester, How Change Happens: A Theory of Philosophy of History, Social Change and Cultural Evolution

The capacity of our True Self, which some call the Universe, to transform our lives is not yet fully understood. Paying attention to its intention for mankind is what will lead us to heal our reality. This is what the Temperance Angel is currently teaching us. He and The High Priestess are trying to inform us that if our efforts are focused on trying to actualize a secure way of life for ourselves and others in our separateness, we are not aiding anyone, and no compassionate improvements will materialize in our world. Providing whatever those around us in our present culture feel entitled to will only perpetuate our suffering and cause more of the natural world to be destroyed.

Feeling concern for individuals who are in distress and making an effort to improve their survival capability in the collapsing systems which support our separative existence will not benefit them over the long run. Our attempts to escape from and rescue those who are suffering the ill effects of a dying way of life will only accelerate the inevitable collapse of all systems supporting it. Instead, let us focus upon the insights and counsel our social pioneers are providing that advise us how to prepare for what is to come.

Helping co-create a society built upon compassion and cooperation is the wisest approach to addressing the crisis now facing mankind, but it becomes a dead-end if we try to preserve our old ways. Our efforts must focus on accelerating "The course of human social and cultural history [by implementing what is] written into the structure of the universe." This is where we can tap into the knowledge and strength we will need to transform our world and find the difficulties confounding us in the past no longer need to stand in our way. Aligning our efforts with evolution will empower our appropriate actions, making it apparent we are working from a clear and balanced perspective.

True Self-Realization will change our lives because of learning what we have been taught in our separative culture is no longer valid or true. This will cause us to become aware that the saddest part about living in the world is

segregating ourselves into small, isolated units and social classes where a hierarchy dictates what is supposedly needed to make us happy as separate individuals. When we feel we do not receive our fair share or at least enough for ourselves and our family, we often act on unethical and immoral urges. At that time, the consequences of being forced to coexist in competition with other households for limited resources will be exposed to our scrutiny.

Instead of the above, we must devote our time and energy to exploring innovations, developing the alternatives while encouraging and assisting those who are promoting the changes we can begin living. It is pointless to try easing up on the pressure our failing systems are having on our fellow men. Such attempts will only prolong our suffering and erode our good-hearted intentions. Rather, it is better to allow the pain our dying culture has created in people's lives to run its course. This will cause many to become more receptive to the alternatives being outlined in this chapter. Once we step out on this road less traveled, we will learn what we are actually capable of accomplishing.

"If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses. Civilization exists in the effort to perfect humanity, and originates when a population is inspired to

attain progress and to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

Study of the works of Albert Schweitzer will enhance a communitarian's understanding about what it is like to attempt transmuting the resistance the mass mind has regarding the adaptation to new and conscious social paradigms. When beginning to actualize the healing alternatives he worked hard and diligently to accomplish, we would have to deal with the same challenges he faced. Because he was confronted by the normal values and goals of the general public, which places its focus on each individual acquiring and enjoying material prosperity, he had to learn how to work around these obstacles in order to help the poor improve their status in the world.

Through his writings, he advised his students to recognize that our cultural illusions cannot create equality when they lack "an ethical foundation." Realizing this truth will help us as we work together to establish and maintain our true communities. However, when the Self-Realized attempt to teach and heal the finite self, it thinks we do so because we want it to be successful in actualizing its preference for the disunion valued by the masses. Although it welcomes these efforts with gratitude, it will often deny any obligation or responsibility to pass on this benevolence due to its conviction regarding its separateness. When asked to do so, it wonders why this is necessary.

What the finite self wants from others is for them to be kind, loving, patient, sharing, accepting and cooperative, so it can enjoy its life and feel secure in its independence and individuality. If this does not happen, it reacts in negative
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

ways. Unfortunately, it will not concede the need to transform its cherished separative beliefs shaping its perspectives without a major struggle, thus creating the problems it encounters. It has no intention of allowing "an ethical foundation" to be established in its world.

How the above dynamic came into being was the result of humanity's fixation upon the lower, three chakra levels (root, sacral and solar plexus) of consciousness where we function in our existence under the belief of separation and duality. Therefore, the finite self feels the efforts of our spiritual teachers and cultural healers should be focused on assisting it to enjoy a better life as a distinct individual, convinced this is what inspires them to lend us a helping hand. Like a Coke bottle which is tossed from a passing plane, we mistakenly think the Gods are sending us gifts to help improve our condition and are sanctioning the finite self's separative goals in life. This is an illusion.

Until we become cognizant of the finite self's way of conducting itself, it will continue to insist we travel the path which will ultimately end in global destruction. When the development of our conscience shifts our awareness to our heart center, we can get in touch with our True Self. We will then begin to realize there is something more important than "me and mine" and striving to satisfy the demands of the finite self. As this awareness enters our psyche, we will experience a metamorphosis of our usual approach to thinking about and interacting with others and all of life. Then a deep sense of respect and reverence will arise in our societies.

"..culture is as much about what we encourage as what we actually permit."
~Fredrik Backman, Beartown

It is necessary to transcend the outer layers of confusion which our

separateness generates before we can access the deepest part of our inner being. What makes this difficult to do is the negative debris accumulating in our lives to form a contaminated crust around our spiritual core, thus blocking the realization of our True Self. The call for mankind to base our efforts on its guidance then evades us. To learn Who we truly are is the remedy which can enable us to comprehend the great need for interpersonal and global transformations. By sharing this awareness with those nurturing similar goals, the concerted efforts we co-create will be a hundredfold more effective.

Since our human schedules quite often do not correspond with universal timetables, it is common for people to feel their goals are progressing too slowly. We draft carefully composed plans only to find they fail to fall into place as projected, Or conversely, when we are thrust into a role we believe we are not prepared for, we wonder how we will survive the demands being imposed upon us by unusual or uncomfortable circumstances, When delays or challenges

present themselves, they kindle pangs of disappointment within us. Peace can be found in the simple fact that we are able to fall back on the stability of our tribe and the spiritual connection we have created with one another.

If we have failed to establish our true community, at least we now know where we need to concentrate our efforts. Once we have assembled our intentional family, any challenges we may encounter will help us progress individually and collectively. As a result, our level of confidence will rise, encouraging all of us to contribute our best. These feelings will empower us to achieve what we set our minds to accomplish. In addition, it could motivate us to try carrying out goals we previously thought were impossible. We will be less reluctant to take those calculated risks able to move us in the right direction while enabling the development of our latent talents.

When we establish our connection with our True Self, we will be faced with decisions that will take us beyond our usual comfort zone. Will we consider our choices possible to achieve or will they be regarded as uncertain ventures or hazards? Let us view these prospects as our chance to explore novel and creative options. Even if our endeavors fail, we know we will learn and benefit from our attempts no matter what the outcome. In addition, we will glean value from our efforts to achieve objectives unfamiliar to and unsupported by society, thereby enhancing our growth. What the mainstream is doing need not affect what we envision for a stimulating, new reality.

"The key to understanding the course of history is to divide history into two parts. One part follows a predetermined direction and the other part is random and unpredictable. The part that follows a predetermined direction is the part that results from ever increasing human knowledge of the world we live in. The world we live in is structured and understandable and is explained by the laws

of physics, chemistry and biology and the known properties of the particles,

elements and compounds that make up our world. Our ever increasing knowledge of these laws and properties of matter comes to us in a predetermined and rational order from the easiest discoveries being made first to the more difficult discoveries being made later." ~Rochelle Forrester

We need to ask ourselves how much we truly care about our fellow men and the Earth. Is our concern reflected by the way we live? When we placate the illusions of the finite self and allow it to dominate our consciousness, many suffer from hunger and lack as a result. Our thoughtless lifestyles have caused us to ignore the misery of others while we increase the pace of our pursuit for the imagined wants of our separate selves. Once our conscience has been

touched by the realization regarding what is causing humanity's hardships and generating our environmental deterioration, we will be deeply impacted and shift our focus toward implementing the alternatives.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

By applying the wisdom Rochelle Forrester has shared, we will be prompted to join with others in communal cooperation, enhanced by knowing "The part [of us] that follows a predetermined direction is the part that results from ever increasing human knowledge of the world we live in." We will realize 'Our ever increasing knowledge of these laws and properties of matter comes to us in a predetermined and rational order from the easiest discoveries being made first to the more difficult discoveries being made later.' Our understanding of this process will strengthen us as we endeavor to develop our alternatives with others.

Does our selfishness cause our True Self to cease its effort to evolve us as spiritual beings? Has our negativity prompted it to feel we are an unworthy species? The answer to both questions is that it knows there is no separation between itself and Us. If it were to judge the actions of any of Us that become human, it would be assessing itself. This is what our memory regarding the fact we are our True Self incarnate will do to our societies. It is the wisdom which has induced the Aborigines to recognize they are intimately interconnected with one another and all that exists. As a result, they have established their social agreements by basing them on this knowledge.

Following the example of the Aborigines, we will perceive we can no longer view ourselves as set apart from one another. We will then understand we cannot continue interacting in our separative ways. The knowledge we acquire about Who we truly are will cause us to realize our ancestors (all of Us) are always with us, even when we have forgotten Who we truly are in the form we presently inhabit. Once this comprehension is restored, we will be able to recall our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe. Then we can work on perfecting our personal role in the completion of our collective mission on Earth which is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self.

'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism, they feel insecure, lonely, and deprived of the naive, simple, and unsophisticated enjoyment of life. Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society." ~Albert Einstein

The best way to deal with the distress the finite self creates in the world is to get to know that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and allow this knowledge to form the foundation of our societies. We may then recognize it has made plans currently unknown to us, but we will discover what they are in due time. Presently, we can only identify with the finite self's agenda, and it deems postponing what it wants out of life to be a rude alteration of its rights and entitlements. It will therefore demand we return our attention to what it wants us to do. Because of its insistence, we have unwittingly caused a lapse in memory about the higher intention for our existence.

As Albert Einstein has advised, 'Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society." Cultivating such an attitude will expose us to auspicious opportunities which will prepare us for what we are destined to contribute in our communities. In order to counteract

what prevents us from accomplishing our higher goals, we need to turn our attention toward an infinite perspective regarding what we are doing in this Universe. Since the laws of manifestation add to our lives only what we are capable of handling at any given time, we will receive what we require to assist us in breaking free of "...suffering from [our] process of deterioration."

Our unease about the lack of speed regarding our advancement could be a sign we need to cultivate an awareness of the present moment and learn to move with rather than against the flow of the goals we establish when we attempt to form our communities. Such a perspective will help us look past our personal wants in order to consider and analyze which direction we are evolving collectively in consciousness. This will draw us toward the next level of our endeavor to create our social alternatives. With this intention in our heart, we can go forth in confidence and need not identify with the danger and detriment which befall all those who allow separateness to rule them.

"Magic is the only honest profession. A magician promises to deceive you and he does." ~Karl Germain

Many have mistaken the finite self for our True Self, even though the former "promises to deceive you and he does." However, to realize Who we truly are is to understand the essence of all things. For those who are fixated upon our separative beliefs, the Light and power of True Self-Realization will literally blind us should this be revealed in full without preparation. Because we are unaware of the strength of our abilities, we have not developed the tremendous capacity we possess as spiritual beings.

We must break free of the finite selfs demanding characteristics, so we can find the solutions we need to heal our collective reality. As a result of its dishonest use of magic, we may faithfully follow a spiritual path for decades but fail to discover the facts about Who we truly are. Once we become aware of it, we will come to appreciate who everyone else is. If we continue to perceive our lower drives as the most important aspects to satisfy in life, no healing will take place. This will bring us to understand we must transform our consciousness in order to eliminate the deterioration manifesting on Earth. In essence, we must become the changes we wish to see.

It is easy to get caught up in our personal life and forget the connections we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

share with one another. Frequently, we overlook the fact that in true community what matters is not what we can extract from others and the Earth to make our individual and separate lives work for us but the quality of what we experience collectively. For the Self-Realized, the commitment to be conscientious and reliable is woven into our being. This is simply the natural extension of recognizing Who we truly are, and knowing, as the Aborigines do, that everything we accomplish or fail to achieve will automatically ripple out to affect our tribe, our planet and the entire Universe.

Becoming enlightened is not as difficult as we think it will be because it is natural for us to realize this aspiration if we allow ourselves to own the verity about our True Self. We will then see the 'Magic [being taught in the guide] is the only honest profession.' If we cannot view all that exists as Who we truly are and recognize the significance of disseminating this awareness throughout the world, we will be unable to perceive what our spiritual and emotional needs actually are in this earthly setting. On the other hand, when we become Self-

Realized, we will discover what lies beyond our layers of assumed separation and shift our perception to a higher plane of consciousness.

The outcome of our metamorphosis will allow us to understand what we have been enduring collectively in our disunion is meaningful. With the uncovering of many new truths, we will find our mind being healed of its illusions. We can then behold how our innate beauty emerges and positively affects our life and that of others. This comprehension will revolutionize our reality and cause the finite self to voluntarily submit to a higher will. All of us can perform this magic in our lives and communities.

"Everyone lives bound by their own knowledge and awareness. They define that as reality; but knowledge and awareness are vague, and perhaps better called illusions." ~Masashi Kishimoto

To stimulate improvements in our global condition, The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel provide us with lessons on how to live cooperatively in a true community setting. However, their teachings are often ineffective when the finite self resists the transformation of any cultural agreements which it perceives are failing to serve its agenda. Due to its influence and selfish preferences, most of us would rather concentrate on our own personal growth and acquire material advancement, leaving the work of healing our world to others. In this case, whatever knowledge and awareness we gain from studying the guide become "...vague, and perhaps better called illusions."

Guidance given to the finite self by those mentors in the business of offering what it wants to hear often reinforce the assumption of its separation and that it must struggle on its own in order to improve its individual circumstances.

Their illusions contradict the intention we, as The Elohim, have established as our purpose for coming into this dimension and fashioning our human body. The result of this misdirection has been that many of us are unreceptive to the teachings The GWB offers in the guide. Rather, we tend to latch onto the preferences of the finite self, which we have been trained to do by those who tailor their instructions to what is most profitable for them.

Many spiritual instructors offer their teachings as a way to make a living. They alter the verities which they have learned about our True Self in order to appeal to the widest possible audience and impart to the finite self what it wants to hear. Because they are practicing a watered down form of black magic, it is no wonder why humanity has become corrupt as well. We have been trained to negate any guidance which could heal us and lead us into True Self-Realization. Not until the finite self understands the source of the complications that it experiences in life is due to clinging to the illusion of separateness will it become open to the wisdom being offered by our mystics.

Over time, those who alter spiritual teachings in order to make a profit will become fed up with the consequences. They will realize monetary gain is a gross betrayal of the essence of our being. Additionally, they will see that The Path to True Community is a narrow one which requires us to avoid diversions into the green terrain surrounding it. No longer will we desire the finite self to be the dominant force in our life, pressuring us to fulfill its every whim. The result would be that humanity could consciously evolve new cultural agreements and preferences. We will then become responsive to the instructions The GWB offers gratis in the guide and begin to transform our reality.

Aspirants will find we must cease striving to appease the finite self's low expectations and place less importance on its objectives. Dedicated teachers can

help us redirect its attention in order to transform its accustomed cultural practices. Even though few of us are currently receptive to instructions about the enlightened lifestyle options which will enable sustainability to take place, the upcoming powerful cleansing and healing events in our world will force us to look in this direction. The benefit of doing so will then become obvious, and we will no longer resist change. By being empowered by our spiritual insights, we will abandon what has been perpetuating our misery.

Free Verse by Steve Toth

How long can you go on
writing poetry after

having seen all the shootings

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

bombings & violence?

Poetry is escapist fare
that cant get serious
without getting bathos
& banality

You tell me feelings are
dead weight in poetry
Especially attached feelings
you call sentimental
The grim reaper has put
his whispering scythe aside

Now he comes riding
on a super power mower
engine roaring

Maybe it is a matter of definition

For example:

What you call repetitive
obsessive & impolite

I call sobering spontaneity

What you call impersonal

I call arrogant dismissiveness

and what you call unsentimental

I call heartless

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v ® Private browsing

Attitude has replaced thought

No landscape is permanent

Worn out metaphors are powerless

to affect our senses

Carry me out next to the curb

with a 'free" sign

taped to my forehead

By allowing ourselves to be touched by the heartbreak our poets and mystics share with us, our conscience can be reached, enabling us to perceive on a level beyond our arrogant dismissals. Many social pioneers have despaired because they did not feel they would ever be able to bring about any societal innovations in their lifetime due to widespread indifference. It is necessary for mankind to realize that the human race is suffering from a loss of awareness regarding the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. This is pointing out the need to allow the consequences of this lack to become

personal and inspire us to change.

The manner in which we accept the separation which divides us reflects the level of our consciousness. Because we have become blind to the repercussions our thoughts, feelings and actions have on our reality, this lack of perception is affecting our relationships with one another and the Earth. In spite of our resistance and ignorance, we are being led by our True Self to consider alternatives to the deteriorating global circumstances. The Path to True Community is one we all will be compelled to travel.

When various aspects of our preference for separation, competition and isolation seep into our spiritual aspirations and present us with challenges, we will realize we still have work to do on ourselves. Let us not wait for The Four Horsemen to come riding in on a super powered mower with its engine roaring to bring us to our senses. If we can become more cognizant about Who we truly are, the greater will be our ability to positively influence and transform our lives and those of others, causing many to be drawn to follow our example. Our attention will then become focused on altering our consumptive lifestyle and developing our true communities.

"In our day and age, global society has been saturated with the wrong teaching of false positivity. The denial of darkness never equates the abundance of light.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

And the denial of your actual character never equates to the reality of your best character. People today are afraid to work on themselves and on their actual realities, they believe that outward appearances are enough. Outward

appearances have become everything in our current day and age. People don't

see what they are actually like, nor who they actually are, in reality. They live in a phantasmic version of reality. It has to stop. In the phantasmic version of reality, there is no chance to experience true love, true goodness, and true metamorphosis. The caterpillar does not become a butterfly by telling everybody it has wings. It actually buries itself in darkness and grows those wings." ~C. JoyBell C.

As C. JoyBell C. has pointed out, 'In our day and age, global society has been saturated with the wrong teaching of false positivity.' The consequences of this can be neutralized by those who "...are [un]afraid to work on themselves and on their actual realities..." They will join with those who recognize that "In the phantasmic version of reality, there is no chance to experience true love, true goodness, true metamorphosis" or true community. With this knowing, we will bury ourselves "...in darkness and grow...those wings." It means immersing ourselves in our joint endeavors to transcend separateness, which will then enable us to soar above its effects.

It will be necessary to examine the effect our lifestyle choices have on us, others and our surrounding environment so that we can be alerted to what adaptations will be required. As we become more proficient in our ability to discern what is important, we can use this skill to strengthen the original inspiration we have received which has launched our endeavor to grow spiritually and form into true communities. We will be led to go deeper into our heart center to esteem the interconnections we have established with those involved in our various group processes. Over time, we will realize they are the most precious and important relationships we have created in our lives.

After our community has become stable, we will naturally evolve into being of more service to our fellow men. The communal successes we achieve will be positive examples for the wider world to emulate, helping alleviate the sense of stagnation, frustration and alienation endured by the many in our culture who cling to separateness. We may be called upon to find ways we can be of assistance to those who are making their transition. Our work can begin once we understand what has fashioned the confining influences shaping our perspective of reality. If we fail to recall what these factors are, rereading Chapters 4, 6 and 12 can be helpful.

Our endeavors and accomplishments will benefit us, and any setbacks resulting from the resistance of the finite self will not deter us from actualizing our collective healing goals. All the experience we have in dealing with these

problematic needs will strengthen us and can be applied toward leading us and others in positive directions. Through our efforts, rewarding lifestyles will result from living the alternatives, and we will realize we can creatively envision and implement them.

"But a man must live. Not for nothing do we invest so much of ourselves in other people's lives—or even in momentary pictures of people we do not know.

It cuts both ways: the happy group inside the lighted window, the figure in long grass in the orchard seen from the train stay and support us in our dark hours.

Illusions are art, for the feeling person, and it is by art that we live, if we do."
~Elizabeth Bowen, *The Death of the Heart*

When our thoughts turn toward community, we will feel that planning for the long term will be time and energy well spent. We will discover there are ample opportunities for everyone to contribute to its well-being as we collectively adapt to cultural changes. Our members will be able to generate positive attitudes and prospects for the coming transformational shift while also becoming empowered to deal with the disruptive aspects of a society built upon separateness.

Worldwide turmoil, unrest and instability will force many to seek the alternatives we are living. Then we will discover that it was 'Not for nothing [did] we invest so much of ourselves in other people's lives...' We will see the results when unforeseen circumstances, arising from deteriorating social and environmental conditions, have only a minor impact on the well-being of we communitarians. It will then dawn on us that the future will always be chaotic and uncertain for those who allow their separative convictions to dominate their consciousness. As we observe the extremes occurring in these people's lives, we can suggest our sustainable solutions to them.

We will be able to help others transcend what they have been fearing about this lifestyle via our successful examples. When serious problems arise in the world, we will be collectively prepared, and our security will be enhanced by our ability to cooperate with one another. This will provide us with the comfort and reassurance of knowing our members will eagerly gather to discuss and put into action any plans or adaptations which must be implemented. Based on prior successes with our partners, we can begin these undertakings with the promise of positive and beneficial outcomes.

There are powerful evolutionary forces compelling mankind to transition into a

more sustainable way of life. If we align with this impetus instead of resisting

it, our efforts to form into our collectives will have the support of the Universe.

We cannot fully foresee and prepare for the future. However, those who follow their intuitive guidance regarding the direction mankind must travel will be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElders: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

able to skillfully float down the river of change which the Hopi Elders have brought to our awareness. Because we can see more potential in community than facing these challenges alone, we can approach our plans with flexibility and hope.

Safety in numbers will help alleviate the feeling we will be opening ourselves up to disaster due to our inability to be aware of and attentive to every possible detail needing our attention. We can then realize that our reliance on our mainstream leaders has been misplaced since they have never been able to steer us toward sustainable solutions. Instead, the best they can do is evoke fearful responses from us while constantly making demands on our lives. Under their influence, what we will be forced to endure in the future will only get worse. Eventually, we will perceive that the use of illusions is the technique our controllers have mastered; distortion of the truth is their art form.

"Every successful individual knows that his or her achievement depends on a community of persons working together." ~Paul Ryan

Freeing ourselves from our cultural confines provides us with opportunities to gain more insight into ourselves and the world. Assisted by our new awareness, we can easily transcend any obstacles being imposed on us by the mass mind which tends to suppress our inspired thoughts about solutions we might explore and live. By taking risks and pushing our limits, we will discover unknown and unused talents which will stimulate our initiative and drive, helping us grow as individuals and as part of a community.

The finite self wants to continue living as it is accustomed, even if this means accelerating the suffering of others and the demise of our environment and economies. Images provided by advertisers often contain subliminal messages which seep into its subconscious mind, causing it to relentlessly strive to feed its harmful, consumptive habits. Unfortunately, we are unaware that our goals and choice of lifestyle are often not our own. When our conscience confronts us about our actions, we deny there are any problems about which we must be concerned. We are convinced by the ads we view that our way of life is righteous and can and will persist far into the future.

In an attempt to alter our way of life, we will need to develop our spiritual tools to assist us in transmuting the destructive pattern of our current cultural practices. Methods, such as meditating, provide the means to free us from our addictions to our harmful practices, so we can develop attitudes and routines which will better serve us. If what stands in our way is the finite self's opposition, defenses and demands to continue living as it is accustomed, we will need to acknowledge we still have work to do. This will bring to our awareness that 'Every successful individual knows that his or her achievement depends on

@ community of persons working together."

It is important to understand the necessity of directing the finite self's choices in order to avoid the consequences it generates when we give in to its wishes.

This is when the realization about our True Self can help by reminding us of our innate nature and what we are doing on Earth as we experience separateness. In addition, this will make clear the role we are playing in the actualization of our Original Intent. All of Us in this Universe, in whatever form we have shaped ourselves into, are linked as we work toward accomplishing this goal. By collectively recognizing and owning this verity, we can easily begin to organize into "...a community of persons working together."

"Some people think they are in community, but they are only in proximity. True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other." ~David Spangler

Let us demonstrate our love by having mercy on one another and all life on the planet. For this to occur, we must subjugate the finite self so that man and other sentient creatures inhabiting the Earth may live free of fear. The edification of the finite self and the subsequent, emerging selflessness resulting from the realization of Who we truly are can create a new legacy for our future. In this way, we can influence many to discontinue justifying a lifestyle based on separateness. Building our communities upon a foundation of union will become our gift to the world, a lasting endowment which will allow people in the future to be able to thrive.

First and foremost, we must come to an honest evaluation regarding what compels us to seek the creation of a true community. We can ask ourselves this question: Do my values and goals encourage sustainable outcomes? If our intentions are pure, we will introduce higher degrees of integrity and dignity into our efforts. Mutual respect will become a key element in any of our endeavors. When we acknowledge all people are deserving of compassion and consideration, we are naturally more apt to behave toward them how we wish to be treated. In addition, we will instinctively become active listeners who are attentive and truthful.

To ease ourselves through the uncertainty we are feeling about the difficult work we are undertaking, we can take small steps along The Path to True Community to realize that improvements are gradually taking place. Although we may not recognize the transformation occurring within us at first, healthy changes will become apparent as we nurture goodness in our heart. By keeping our desire for growth in mind instead of allowing old habits to direct our journey, positive results will emerge from our resolve.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

If we are observant, we will notice the signs indicating we are going in the They want us to
barricade our doors

appropriate direction. A useful approach to determine this is by meditating on

the following question: Am I feeling positive about the definition of community I and hide our
children.

am living? We will know we are on the right path when we can reply with a

resounding "Yes!" Then we will be able to understand, as David Spangler has, Their aim is to make us
fear life itself!

that "True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to

extend yourself to encounter and know the other." Until we can heal the They want us to hate.

separation which dominates our mind, we cannot know any "other." In true ,

communities, we can transcend this state of being. They want us to hate the other'.

'Freedom is to lose all illusions." ~Swami Vivekananda They want us to practice aggression

By ceasing to cling to the illusion of separateness and embrace the unifying and perfect antagonism.

leadership of our True Self, we can make gigantic leaps in our cultural development. This will result in our aligning ourselves with the evolutionary forces ushering mankind into an enlightened age. We will then become aware of our ability to allow latitude around our unproductive beliefs and social habits which will assist us in applying the positive examples of the indigenous tribal lifestyles. When we are no longer waylaid by the finite self's resistances and boundaries, a healing will cause us to "...lose all illusions," thus liberating the They want us to bury our love energy within us needed to transformation our lives.

Their aim is to divide us all!

They want us to be inhuman.

They want us to throw out our kindness.

and burn our hope.

When we become open to implementing change, we will know this is the result

of releasing our hold on the riverbank as recommended by the Hopi Elders. Their aim is to take all our light!

Instead of limiting ourselves by keeping to the strict and rigid mindset of the

separation to which mankind clings, we can learn to explore, allow, adapt and They think their bricked walls

accept what may be brought to our attention by our True Self. We will then be

able to rebuild our perspective of reality on a firm foundation based on the will separate us.

verity about Who we truly are. Furthermore, we can place our trust in those

who share this realization, knowing our relationships and collective endeavors They think their damned bombs

will work out for our common best interest.

will defeat us.

By recreating our reality, we can begin to see the unlimited possibilities

awaiting us in our cohesive group. Once we are able to acknowledge the They are so ignorant they dont understand

positive potentials lying ahead, we will feel greater hope and confidence in

what the coming times will bring. Knowing we are secure in our intentional that my soul and your soul are old friends.

family grouping, we may never need to worry about our future again. Those :

who travel together on The Path to True Community will enjoy the synergy and They are so ignorant they dont understand

safety which committed members generate.

that when they cut you I bleed.

They want us to be afraid. -

They are so ignorant they don't understand

They want us to be afraid of leaving our homes. - -
that we will never be afraid,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing -

we will never hate
and we will never be silent
for life is ours!
~Kamand Kojouri

Kamand Kojouri offers those who are traveling on The Path to True Community valuable insights into how our secular and religious leaders do not want us to advance or break free of what binds us to their control mechanisms. They have placed a great deal of effort into manufacturing methods that keep us separate and reliant on them. We empower them with our conformity, and they enjoy the benefits. In addition, they want us to remain in ignorance about how they have been compelling us to live in a manner inhibiting our ability to come together to collectively solve our problems. Instead, we must turn to our authority figures to provide us with their solutions and instructions.

When we gain an awareness of the truth about our conditioning, we will be naturally compelled to concentrate on what we really want in our lives by cocreating authentic communities with one another. Because of this awakening, we will notice there are many significant similarities we share with those living consciously such as the Hopi and the Aborigines. In addition, we will realize there is great value in identifying the areas we can change and adapt to in a more sustainable existence. This will help us understand what needs to be evolved or completely altered in our societal structures and agreements, perceiving we do not have to be afraid, hate or be silent.

Allying ourselves with our True Self will enable us to rectify or transform old patterns. It will increase our knowledge and comprehension about our current, cultural model and its archetypal tendencies. We will learn how to create some leeway to allow paradigm shifts to occur. In our community life, we will be able to develop those standards which can help us avoid the harmful conduct and problems we observe in our present society. The difficulties we used to complain about will no longer be a part of our reality, giving us a chance to discover we are not as helpless as we think we are. There is no need for us to be fearful about the future.

By making progress in developing our community, we will be inspired and encouraged, knowing we are not unconsciously contributing to an existence built upon the illusion of separateness. The negative aspects of our misconception will be brought into the Light, and we will no longer be personally impacted by these shadows. We can then declare to one another that we have healed ourselves of our self-imposed constraints. In addition, we will

become aware that everyone in our community shares the sentiments stated by Kamand Kojouri when she said in her above poem, "...we will never be afraid,/ we will never hate/ and we will never be silent/ for life is ours!"

"All the believers devoted themselves to the apostles' teaching, and to fellowship, and to sharing in meals and to prayer. A deep sense of awe came over them all, and the apostles performed many miraculous signs and wonders.

And all the believers met together in one place and shared everything they had.

They sold their property and possessions and shared the money with those in need. They worshiped together at the Temple each day, met in homes for the Lord's Supper, and shared their meals with great joy and generosity all the while praising God and enjoying the goodwill of all the people. And each day the Lord added to their fellowship those who were being saved." ~Acts 2:42-47

In true community, we can promote the use of developmental tools to generate relationships which nourish our spirit and allow us to mindfully and joyfully share this planet. From this point of certainty and self-assurance, we will gain our future security and be able to experience what the early Christians evolved in theirs. It was their accomplishments that allowed them to proclaim as was asserted in Psalm 133:1, 'Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity!'

The glue which held early Christians together was their strong, religious belief, as well as the fact there were individuals among them who had a personal relationship with Jesus when he walked the Earth. These people were able to inspire others to join them without fear of being led into illusions by their ministers. Their children were taught how to live with one another in cooperative and sharing ways. They recognized the need for personal codes of honor instead of focusing their concerns on the survival of separate individuals. Everyone learned how to treat others as they would want to be treated, and everyone knew this was necessary for their communities to prosper.

Modern man can also accomplish the above when we are able to base our communion upon a clear understanding about what we are doing on Earth and that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. By our mutual acceptance of the natural truths the Hopi, the Aborigines and early Christians have arrived at about this, each of us will benefit from the values and goals we nurture collectively and not as a hierarchy. Upon finding common ground, we will respond to our shared needs by enthusiastically engaging in our community objectives, allowing us to direct a large percentage of our energy toward the creation and maintenance of strong affiliations within our group.

'A healthy social life is found only, when in the mirror of each soul the whole community finds its reelection, and when in the whole community the virtue of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

each one is living" ~Rudolf Steiner

When all members of our collective become Self-Realized, we will know that everyone's needs will be met when we give selflessly of our time and energy. This involves utilizing both implied and explicit agreements to evaluate the essential requirements of all individuals in our community and to establish objectives according to our goals, necessities and common purpose. We will therefore become enthusiastic about offering what we can add to the creative mix when we are called to give our support. Whether our contributions are visionary or practical, they can be incorporated into the essence of what we are trying to build as a community.

Since true communities thrive on the ability of its members to be flexible. One approach to its formation and maintenance is to consider what each person has to offer and is willing to integrate into its structure. If we have a special gift, we might step forward and announce this to the others, making our skill or talent available for the betterment of the group. A noteworthy idea, a particular aptitude or strength are all part of what will make our intentional family

unique. It is never too late to propose, initiate and establish new traditions to replace the old ones which were incorporated into our lives when we were participating in the illusion of separateness.

Success in our endeavor to alter the way we live will cause us to feel the strong rush of a life force surging through our body. It is a sign that the Universe is energizing us with its support. Our physical vitality may feel as if it were at a constant peak, urging us to explore what is blossoming in our collective consciousness. These powerful feelings will overflow into the space we occupy to uplift, invigorate and motivate those around us. We will sense it enhancing our work and carrying us toward the swift actualization of our community goals and the fulfillment of our ideals. The pertinent healing lifestyle our True Self has been guiding us toward will be validated.

"Before you act for the greater good, you should know what is great and what is good." ~Jeffrey Fry

With the spiritual approach to forming our true communities reaching its conclusion in this second section, The GWB would like aspirants to contemplate what we are personally willing and capable of doing with the instructions. If we wait to consider such matters until later, we will be confronted with revelations about our inability to bring into being "...what is great and what is good" while gathering our tribe. To nurture these virtues within our communities, we must develop them in ourselves, whereas, our religious and secular leaders concentrate their efforts on training us how we should behave as we cope with the consequences of separateness.

Those who are taking to heart the teachings being offered in the guide are preparing to play a significant role in the healing and transformation of our fellow men and have been given another way of looking at "...what is great and what is good." We are the ones who will shape the future for the rest of humanity. Although we have learned what we have been encountering in separateness for thousands of years has been contributing valuable growth to our True Self, we must now bring this to a conclusion. We can do it because we have been strengthened with the realization that it is time for mankind to transcend our separation if our lives are to continue in this world.

Once we break through the restrictive rules of convention which our religious and secular leaders have established for us, we can begin our return to the satisfying lives we have enjoyed when dwelling in tribes. The inventiveness we will exhibit in our community way of life will generate a more fulfilling existence for all involved. As we become more skillful in our endeavors, our new social innovations will be more commonly accepted. Those who make these efforts will be contributing toward the greater good. This is what awaits aspirants when we endeavor to transcend the separateness which has gripped our consciousness for thousands of years.

Great understanding will come to us when we step away from our separative beliefs and habits which have been defining our lives. By choosing to venture outside of our previous boundaries, we will find there is a Universe full of possibilities beyond what we have imagined. When we are resourceful and enterprising, we can discover new ways to approach the difficulty of transitioning our lives into true communities such as allowing our conscience to direct our choice of lifestyle. Our achievements will empower us to address our concerns more quickly and with greater efficiency. We will also be able to conceive many creative solutions in problematic areas.

By considering all needs, we will acquire a fresh vantage point from which to look at our problems. We can then confront the quandaries facing us to find

that simplicity is the most reliable way to arrive at our solutions. Improvements in our various processes will allow us to resolve our community requirements, conflicts and other difficulties quickly, effectively and creatively. Our True Self will supply us with constant novel and appealing yet practical insights into life-enhancing ways of actualizing an enlightened coexistence, thus sparking the imagination of our fellow communitarians.

"And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein." ~Genesis 9:7

The first stage of our edification is to realize that Genesis 9:7 is no longer an appropriate goal we should be striving to fulfill. At the present time, The High © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

Priestess and the Temperance Angel are encouraging us to rethink this directive. They are leading us to actualize solutions to the deteriorating environmental circumstances manifesting as a result of overpopulation and our polluting way of life. Where we need to be fruitful is to bring to each other's attention appropriate objectives which stimulate our conscience and open our heart. Then we can understand how the finite self has adversely been affecting the Earth and why we can no longer allow it to direct our lives.

We must cease permitting separateness to assert its destructive effects in our lives as well as on the environment. In order to encourage us to pursue goals able to heal our common problems, our True Self has been withdrawing its support from the idea we should go forth and multiply. The time for that imperative is over. Instead, The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel are bringing into our reality many detrimental consequences such as wars, infertility and pandemics. Cosmic influence and energy are currently ushering us toward developing cooperative societies which can help fulfill our collective needs. To survive, we must discontinue our previous practices.

It is time to become aware that the assignment given to mankind long ago as stated in Genesis 9:7 is causing dysfunctional manifestations to appear in our modern world. Declines in our longevity and much environmental disruption is occurring. These events are making it clear that we can no longer continue to deny that changes are necessary. In addition, cultural principles based upon the innate goodness of man are deteriorating to the point where many no longer have faith in their kindred humans. Leaders who focus energy on restoring an illusory status quo are losing their ability to help us heal our unhealthy conditions and avoid or eliminate dangers.

The job ahead is to educate and encourage the finite self to relinquish its control of us and motivate it to embrace a vision for its life which is sustainable. This work involves transforming its belief it is separate and instead help it assimilate the suggestions our social pioneers have set into motion. Not until mankind has striven to achieve these goals can we determine how to heal our present world conditions. We must also allow the verity that we are the incarnation of our True Self, presently inhabiting our mortal form, to become a vital part of our awareness. When we embrace this realization, it will open up infinite resources we can tap into for our edification and development.

Instead of increasing the size of our families, let us gather into tribes in order to fulfill our social needs and rise above the difficulties separateness creates. When we recognize that a greater number of humans inhabiting our planet causes more problems than it solves, we will realize this practice does not

enhance the evolution of our consciousness; it diminishes it. Furthermore, we need to listen to our intuition informing us that it is necessary to make a clear

distinction between what the finite self wants and our True Self is urging us to do. If we are successful, we will realize the fate of the world and progress toward the healing of our collective existence lies in our hands.

"Strange are the pictures of the future that mankind can thus draw with this brush of faith and these many-coloured pigments of the imagination! Strange, too, that no one of them tallies with another!" ~H. Rider Haggard, *She: A History of Adventure*

What we have once considered wholesome and what our Gods have wanted of us have become invalid. These notions and imperatives should no longer be promoted or encouraged. We are creating and attracting to ourselves the mirror image of where we are operating from in consciousness, and our unsuitable thoughts and behaviors are undermining our ability to survive on this planet. However, if we can manage to transition ourselves out of this harmful pattern into true communities, we will find that the Universe's abundant, supportive energy will be provided to help us merge the best parts of our ideas, creativity, skills and talents into our enlightened social arrangements.

Clearly seeing the consequences and suffering we are creating around the world will compel us to organize into true communities. We will recognize that we do not have the luxury to acquire the multiple material goods we feel we need for our comfort in our single person and nuclear family units because the Earth can no longer provide each of us with these things. In addition, we must realize that gathering together and sharing with one another in cohesive groups is the only viable and realistic solution available to us in this age. The alternative to this action is to experience the total meltdown of our present existence and possibly the end of all life on Earth.

Our True Self has scheduled a 4-D transformation of our consciousness to take place in the near future, and this unfolding is covered in Chapter 16. By allying our efforts with this metamorphosis, we will be empowered to perform miracles of materialization like Jesus. The deterioration of all the infrastructures which has made it possible for us to live in separation forces us on the path of actualizing enlightened options. Consider this chapter as preparation for the task of healing our present culture and establishing new paradigms in which we can thrive. We must embrace this as an opportunity to vastly improve our social reality both individually and collectively.

We each have a choice as to what frequency of consciousness we will entertain. Directing our concentration upon matters necessitating the transformation of our circumstances will raise the level of our awareness and improve the quality of our experiences in the material world. When we do so intentionally, we also elevate others to the higher, vibrational frequency leading mankind closer to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

actualizing the solutions we need. If our way of life is in alignment with this resonance, we will receive much inspiration from the Universe regarding how to live alternatively. With this support, our lives will gain meaning and purpose, and no longer will we be vexed with doubts.

Rest in natural great peace
This exhausted mind

Beaten helpless by karma and neurotic thought,
Like the relentless fury of the pounding waves
In the infinite ocean of samsara.
Rest in natural great peace
~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Mankind can no longer afford to continue making the same mistake of identifying with our separateness or use this perception to reinforce our convictions. By believing we are disjointed, we have developed a lack of caring and concern for others and all life. The solution to this problem is to develop a relationship with our True Self and build our communities upon our connection with it. To create an environment where we can 'Rest in natural great peace' means we need to return to the essence of Who we truly are in our associations and learn how to express ourselves in this way in true community settings as the Aborigines and many other indigenous cultures have been able to do.

It is vital to refrain from the temptation of losing faith in humanity when a sense of separation grips our consciousness. Being humorously aware of our mortal condition is a helpful attitude to adopt, and we can do that by realizing we are, at the moment, living in a collective misunderstanding about our true nature. We have created problems for ourselves as a result of our separative preferences, and acknowledging this fact is the first step toward healing them. They can be solved by shining The Light of our True Self upon these difficulties and misfortunes and learn they are not as real, serious or insurmountable as we may think.

In a world established upon the premise of separateness, the solution to the present deteriorating societies is for mankind to learn how to integrate our lives into intentional communities and tribes. This will help us recognize that we will be empowered by positive results when we revert to our natural and

sincere forms of relating to each other. A beneficial impact will be generated, influencing our lives in a positive way which includes those people living in the surrounding area and others with whom we share the Earth. With this achievement, it will become commonplace to observe how our interactions in our joint setting is accelerating peace and healing everywhere we go.

'The path towards living in a spiritual manner begins by eliminating inculcated cultural biases, destroying personal illusions, and gratefully accepting the world without sentimental artifice. Emotional detachment provides for clarity of vision.' ~Kilroy J. Oldster, Dead Toad Scrolls

Living in true communities will be our gift to the world. By thriving in this lifestyle, it will become clear why we are here on Earth at this extraordinary time. Our tribes will be founded on the solid belief of our interconnections, and this will create advantageous outcomes for all of its members. As we work together, our accomplishments will enhance our confidence, and we will be encouraged to persevere in our efforts through creative visualizations and inspiration. We will find our achievements becoming a source of happiness, contentment and strength, and our successes will be our continual motivators.

A strong belief in our community will form over time and will inspire us to do our best regardless of the negative feedback we receive from the mainstream population. It is natural to desire approval and acceptance from the rest of the world, however, this will not come from those clinging to the separative paradigm they love. Let us think back to Noah's time. How shunned he must have felt during the 120 years it took him and his family to build the ark and

to prepare for the great flood. Like him, we need to gain confidence through our cooperative achievements. By transmuting the ill effects of separation through our efforts, we maximize our potential to survive the coming changes.

When we choose to build true communities, we will cultivate the necessary strength and assurance to sustain us in our undertaking. This does not call for isolating ourselves from the rest of the world in a cultlike state. It requires evolving our consciousness, embracing our True Self and letting it guide us into the future. By learning how to access and actualize its characteristics, we can advance beyond the limits being generated by our disunion and avoid the social dysfunctions plaguing our planet.

We are capable of establishing a life with others that is free of the social ills haunting our fellow men, thus allowing us to create and enjoy genuine sustainability. Via reinforcing within ourselves the realization of Who we truly are strong bonds will be nurtured with our partners. A deep-rooted trust in one another and belief in our community will help us maintain these ties and generate confidence in our ability to heal our unhealthy, separative paradigm
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and develop new cultural practices.

Section Three: What are the social and practical skills we will need to develop in order to successfully coexist in a true community setting?

Community by Eileen L. Francis

Cooperation

Individual voices

Everybody

Working together

Put aside differences

Wonderful actions

Compassion abounds

The name of the game is love

Breathing peacefulness

Cockiness is out

Power plays not intruding

Equality reigns

Inclusivity

Magnificent harmony

Community lives

To fulfill our longing for true community, let us take to heart the words of Eileen L. Francis on this matter. Her thoughts can assist us to redirect our energy away from the separateness dominant in the mass consciousness. We can then observe the positive effects resulting from the cessation of negative

behaviors and recognition of the importance of avoiding harmful consequences. This challenges us to develop our social and practical skills and learn how to

apply them appropriately to implement the alternatives. These are abilities aspirants will need to master if we are to succeed in building our true communities and will be the focus in the third section of this chapter.

If we are to coexist successfully in true communities, it will be necessary to make a connection with our True Self to assist us to realize what we are doing

on Earth. Once we acknowledge that Who we truly are is it incarnate, it will become possible to transform our cultures. By owning the fact we are the Gods who have come into this Universe to actualize our role in the Original Intent to experience separateness in corporeal bodies, we can comprehend how to transmute what we are encountering in separateness. Becoming aware of this ability can help us cease perpetuating the competing human desires and agendas which have caused us to identify with being disjointed.

A lack of awareness regarding our ancient intentions programmed into the physical bodies we inhabit has caused us to search in vain for the pure stream of what is wholesome and satisfying that we can enjoy in a true community setting. To pacify the finite self, we have been tolerating the pseudo nature of its definition which has become widespread. As a result, mankind has regressed to a detached state of acceptance regarding the difficulties which come with our preference for separateness. Our mentors are tasked with leading us out of the toxic quagmire we have been supporting as "community" in the mainstream society, but we are resistant to letting go of this.

Due to the above dynamics, many of us have been searching for a genuine, cohesive group but have been mostly unsuccessful. Even though others may argue it is impossible to form an adequate one considering the present state of alienation in our world, let us not despair. An invigorating current of consciousness is entering the Earth, manifesting as a Light shining from many, reminding us that "Community lives." Millions of people like Eileen have become concerned about our future and have come to realize that not until mankind can be brought to appreciate the value of an enlightened coexistence can we fully satisfy our need to be part of a true intentional family.

"Home is people. Not a place. If you go back there after the people are gone, then all you can see is what is not there any more." ~Robin Hobb, Fool's Fate

The word, "home," has a wide variety of connotations. To some, it is merely a place where basic needs are addressed. Others consider it the foundation from which to draw strength and tranquility, and many view it as a dwelling strongly linked with family. Yet, all of these attributes imply it is somewhere we can be ourselves and are totally accepted. Compared to the judgment, condemnation and shunning we encounter in the mainstream, it is where we feel safe enough to let down our guard, peaceful enough to really relax and loved enough to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

want to return every day. Not many of us are able to claim this is what we can look forward to when seeking refuge in our home.

Developing a different definition of home will require us to undergo a shift in spiritual awareness which may uproot us from our previous conception. It is possible that we may feel homeless for a while, especially during the time we are involved in our search for others who share a similar desire to live together with a conscious intention. We may also find ourselves nurturing a safe haven within us that is built upon the foundation of our True Self's directions. Actualizing its description of "home" is a matter of staying centered on the insights it brings to our awareness and allowing it to lead us to those individuals who are capable of acknowledging its guidance.

Home is where our heart is and can be the neighborhood or place we settle with our community. It need not be connected with a traditional image of our individual families. Our group can be comprised of those who share our values

and goals such as being aware of necessary transformations and feeling responsible to bring about meaningful changes. With this common ground, it will take on greater significance by fulfilling our yearning to live consciously with others. To actualize this, we will be required to cultivate our spiritual interconnections and walk together on The Path to True Community. Awaiting us at its end is The Golden Crown of Achievement.

"Courage is a decision you make to act in a way that works through your own fear for the greater good as opposed to pure self-interest. Courage means putting at risk your immediate self-interest for what you believe is right."

~Derrick Bell

The finite self has been taught it must struggle alone to survive in its disjoined state. This has led mankind to prefer the single person and nuclear family style of coexistence where we must compete with others in order to stay alive in this world. If we were to become aware instead that we were our True Self incarnate in a human body, we would no longer be deluded by the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists. By failing to acknowledge this, our ignorance guarantees we will follow the same unsustainable path we have been on for thousands of years, and the difficulties we endure on Earth will only get worse.

In response to pending disasters, a conscientious few have been researching and experimenting with creative forms of societal agreements which can bring balance and healing into their lives. The success of their efforts will open our mind to the many possibilities available to choose from which can transform our standard way of living. This third section of the chapter will provide fresh insights into the paths and approaches mankind can take regarding the

enlightened choices we have available to utilize for the actualization of compassionate, appropriate and open-minded lifestyles. Studying these ideas will alter our understanding about what is possible.

Many have realized that our modern societies have failed to create true communities because they have been built on the premise of separateness. Viewing the world in this manner makes it either black or white, yet the nature of our True Self is neither. The word, "separation," signifies a paradigm which does not exist in the reality of all of Us. It is only actual in the experience of humans. Such a perception by the finite self will be invalidated when we access the memory of Who we truly are.

To successfully evolve as a species, we must liberate ourselves from the notion we are separate and allow ourselves and our fellow men to be reborn into a fuller definition of Who we truly are. In order to actualize this enhanced description, we need to question what we have been told about the nature of our relationship with others and all that is. We must permit ourselves to do something extraordinary and courageous by embracing the idea we are our True Self interacting with one another here on Earth. Our belief that we are separate from our Gods cannot help us because this supports the erroneous premise they are above us and exist in a superior reality.

An inability to recall that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate is the reason we experience failures in the formation of our communities. Instead, all we will listen to is the finite self. If we recognize and change this, many of the difficulties we encounter in our effort to fulfill our collective needs could easily be resolved. When developing an understanding about what we are doing on Earth, this knowledge will inspire us to work cooperatively with others, allowing us to thrive in our genuine intentional families.

"When we share our healing insights, we find the answer to what it takes to create a way of life that reflects the values we've discovered through our personal journey." ~Gregg Braden, The Turning Point

Being brought forth in this chapter is the question of whether we want to continue living in separateness or co-create a lifestyle which is based upon our true interconnections. This section will discuss how the latter is possible and that sustainability of our planet requires working on solutions imperative to everyone. People may feel the alternative ways of thinking and living which The GWB has suggested will steer their lives in a direction representing a step backward by living in the ways of our primitive ancestors. Instead, their recommendations have been to return to the time when true community was commonplace, and we functioned in tribes.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Without a shift in attitude, we may soon discover that to transcend the huge disparity between the rich and poor we will be forced to return to our past in order to build a new future. When we begin "...to create a way of life that reflects...[our] values...", we must ask the following questions: What is a true community? How can we live in a manner which embodies our spiritual values? Will this lifestyle have a beneficial effect on those around us? Few of us pose such queries because we feel if we concentrate on healing our cultural problems with technological fixes or further our spiritual growth, the finite self will be able to maintain its separateness.

If we allow the finite self to waylay our attempts to find solutions and implement changes, the healing we might derive from our endeavors will never materialize. All it cares about is acquiring the ability to continue living as it is accustomed for just a little while longer. To do so, it will sabotage, delay or deny there is any need to make an effort to heal the effects of separateness in our world. The GWB must emphasize "a little while longer" because there is not much time left for the Earth to provide the finite self with a favorable environment in which to thrive. Most will ignore this advice until it is too late then find themselves in the throes of the collapse of our civilization.

Even if we follow a spiritual path, nothing in the world will improve when we merge our lives into the machinery of a malfunctioning culture. Rather, what is needed are critical evaluations casting doubt on the viability of our consumption oriented lifestyle. When mankind collectively becomes Self-Realized, we will arrive at a point where we comprehend that we can no longer maintain our individual, separative life statements. We will begin to seek more sustainable, inclusive options for coexisting on Earth. This will also lead to dialogues about how we can ensure the survival of generations to come by planning for the future in the way indigenous tribes do.

'The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water... The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word-struggle-from your attitude

and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones we've been waiting for." ~The Hopi Elders

Mankind is presently floating down a river of change and most of us do not know how deep it is or realize the swiftness of the current running through it. Inevitably, we will find ourselves in the middle of it without a canoe and

paddle. When we are being carried downstream by its current, we will be compelled to learn how to live cooperatively, harmoniously and sustainably, or we will drown. This is when our social pioneers who have fashioned their successful communities will become influential and invaluable as many will flock to them in order to tap into their knowledge and resources. How we approach them is important to consider.

To confidently “..push off into the middle of the river...” as the Hopi Elders recommend, we must develop the social and practical skills we will need in order to successfully coexist in true community settings. If we try to climb aboard someone's canoe while floating downstream, most likely we will capsize it, and everyone will drown. This means that we must study before hand what it takes to live this way of life successfully with others, or we will end up becoming dead weight which has to be cast aside. The GWB recommends we begin preparing now. It is not something we should put off until a crisis occurs and then assume we and others will know what to do.

The Hopi describe influences which will become overwhelming and will compel mankind to build life rafts. Those who have been ignoring the warning signs will swim toward us, but since it can only hold our own family, we will be forced to shove away those who try to climb aboard. However, this presents another problem. If we are unable to integrate enough genuine partners into our life to cope with the demands of our deteriorating systems, we will fail to ameliorate the insecurity this presents, possibly perishing as we attempt to make our escape. It will soon occur to those who have been preparing for the changes that in order to survive, they will need community.

This chapter is the longest in the guide for a very good reason. The GWB realizes that when aspirants suddenly comprehend the benefit of interweaving our lives in cooperation with others in community, we can access the valuable information it provides. We will then be prepared to inspire others to join us in helping all involved in our project transcend the effects of separateness and the climate and culture changes it has created. Regardless of whether or not the finite self likes this idea, it is what mankind will be forced to adapt to as social and environmental disruptions increase, and it could very well cause a second Great Depression to settle in around the world.

Ideally, we need to initiate our endeavors prior to the time we find ourselves scrambling to put together our cohesive group. By planning ahead, we can chart new territory and gain experience working together toward common goals without having to cope with the pressures of an emergency. Should a crisis occur before we have taken the time to prepare for it with others, it will be more difficult to rise to the occasion. This is due to the fact we will be unable to prove to one another that we possess the ability to unite in our effort to meet our collective needs. Furthermore, others will assume that we have no intention of cooperating but only want to exploit them.

‘To us, health is about so much more than simply not being sick. It's about getting a balance between physical, mental, emotional, cultural and spiritual
© DRM Rem ‘Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather’ EH Transcend
AHopiElder: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

health. Health and healing are interwoven, which means that one can't be separated from the other.” ~Dr. Tamara Mackean, Australian Aboriginal Doctor

Proverbs 29:18 shares a valuable insight which informs us that ‘Where there is

no vision, the people perish...." When humanity allows itself to be led by the mass mind, it will fail to realize that no meaningful inspiration can come out of their unthinking conformity. In this environment, any attempt to fashion and live a cooperative lifestyle finds the paradigm of separateness asserting itself even though people know it is unhealthy. Wholesome outcomes cannot be created and experienced in such societies.

When the finite self learns about the ideals our social pioneers are developing, it views them as charitable activities which are designed to assist it to live as it is accustomed. Due to this belief, the efforts of communitarians to create "...a balance between physical, mental, emotional, cultural and spiritual health" becomes null and void. Those who attempt to introduce viable options to heal society's ills by initiating and living alternatives to our separative way of life are viewed with suspicion and are called socialists by the mainstream. To them, cooperation is a dirty word. These individuals will insist they should only have to share with their children and close family members.

When people from our present society are introduced to the concept of cooperating with others in an intentional community or tribal setting, they become horrified. This is a proposal they have never been exposed to, and it feels like a threat to their freedoms and a violation of their rights as individuals. They consider this a disruption in the lifestyle to which they have grown accustomed, feel entitled to and believe it is how God wants them to live. Therefore, any suggestion that each of us must do our part to create a harmonious, cooperative and workable environment is considered tantamount to being asked to contribute their effort and energy to support a communist state.

Those who have no intention of contributing as members of a true community, which requires everyone to cooperate for the common welfare, will concentrate their efforts on exploiting the undertaking. Once they have been successful, they will splinter into factions and turn on one another in their thirst to satisfy their entitlements. This will result in all involved abandoning their aspiration to form a cohesive group and return instead to struggling in their former state of separation as single person and nuclear family households in competition with one another. It would be wise to interrupt this process before it brings the community building project to its untimely end.

The finite self will combat the intentions and goals of communitarians who are attempting to organize their alternatives. They will become outnumbered as

many will find it easy to enlist those who will stand united with them against such ideals. Individuals whose habits, objectives and purpose in life correspond with what is practiced in the mainstream will then take over the community. Even if they are successful, they will gain nothing because this will ultimately cause the group to fall apart. An easy way to prevent this from happening is by reading this section of the chapter to the group and observing how people react. This may cause an uproar to erupt in most meetings.

"Now a man named Ananias, together with his wife Sapphira, also sold a piece of property. With his wife's full knowledge he kept back part of the money for himself, but brought the rest and put it at the apostles' feet. Then Peter said, 'Ananias, how is it that Satan has so filled your heart that you have lied to the Holy Spirit and have kept for yourself some of the money you received for the land? Didn't it belong to you before it was sold? And after it was sold, wasn't the money at your disposal? What made you think of doing such a thing? You have not lied just to human beings but to God.' When Ananias heard this, he fell down and died. And great fear seized all who heard what had happened. Then some young men came forward, wrapped up his body, and carried him out

and buried him. About three hours later his wife came in, not knowing what had happened. Peter asked her, Tell me, is this the price you and Ananias got for the land?' 'Yes,' she said, that is the price.' Peter said to her, How could you conspire to test the Spirit of the Lord? Listen! The feet of the men who buried your husband are at the door, and they will carry you out also.' At that moment she fell down at his feet and died. Then the young men came in and, finding her dead, carried her out and buried her beside her husband. Great fear seized the whole church and all who heard about these events." ~Acts 5:1-11

If we make an effort to demonstrate to others that we are loving and caring people, we must not assume they will be willing to reciprocate. We can glean a lesson from Ananias and Sapphira as recounted in Acts 5:1-11. Their deceptions describe what is commonly practiced in our present society which is established upon a premise of our separateness. The GWB realizes a punishment so severe as to cause those who deceive the communitarians to drop dead is self-defeating. There would be such a large number of potential members piling up on the floor that few people would be left alive to figure out how to live successfully in community.

Peter allied himself with the powerful forces which were ushering in the Piscean Age, and this impetus took precedence over the finite self's will and ambitions. During that time, the goal of our True Self was to integrate mankind into the systems where money, power and control were entrusted to our religious and secular authorities. This was important due to the fact it was necessary for us to rely upon leaders to teach us how to live cooperatively in our communities. Even though we still need to learn the same lessons in our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

present-day societies, we are witnessing the deterioration of Piscean influences which have been diminishing since the advent of the age of Aquarius.

Jesus was called the redeemer of the Piscean Age where emphasis was placed on having faith and being obedient. Pisces means fish, and the two in the sign of Pisces indicate dualism. During that age, the conflicts between religion and science intensified. Science rose up against blind faith and rejected the belief in an external God. At this time, it is leading mankind to realize there is no separation between humans, our True Self and the subatomic particles which pervade the Universe.

In astrology, Aquarius is ruled by two planets, Uranus & Saturn. Uranus represents independence and Saturn symbolizes universal humanism which is the hallmark of the Age of Aquarius. Humanism postulates that neither religious dogma nor political doctrine can save us; only we can save ourselves. At the present period, we are being compelled to initiate an entirely new movement which will transcend the influences of the previous Piscean Age. Evidence of this can be seen by all the inspirational quotes and poems appearing in the guide, providing proof that mankind is collectively being exposed to enlightened thoughts. This is a sign the Aquarian Age has arrived.

The energy supportive of external controls is waning and being replaced with unity, brotherhood, integrity and love in the Age of Aquarius. We can see this manifesting in our youth by their refusal to conform to Piscean forces. Cultural foundations and agreements built upon the premise of separateness, along with the people who cling to these illusions, are going through a transition. If we look around, we can see that the old order is deteriorating right before our eyes and a new one is rising from its ashes. One hundred years from now, our

world will be completely changed, and our religious and secular leaders will have disappeared from the Earth, as will Ananias and Sapphira.

"So I take this word reconciliation and I use it to reconcile people back to Mother Earth, so they can walk this land together and heal one another because she's the one who gives birth to everything we see around us,

everything we need to survive." ~Max Dulumunmun Harrison, Knowledge holder and teacher in the Yuin tribe

Our Earth can no longer support the illusion of separation, and we therefore cannot continue to allow this premise to dominate our consciousness. We must realize our True Self has assisted beings on other planets to transcend separateness and is doing so for mankind. It knows the time for our transformation has arrived, and there can be no returning to our old state of existence once the new one has been initiated. However, the finite self has no intention of allowing us to 'heal one another' and will refuse to embrace the

verity about Who we truly are. In order to avoid the calamities it creates, we must resolve the problems being generated by its clinging to illusions.

Since Mother Earth "...gives birth to everything we see around us, [providing everything we need to survive," she is also the one who strives to heal our imbalances. She should not be considered a cruel parent. We must instead realize her role in bringing to our attention all we have built on the foundation of our separation from her and all that exists is an illusion. It is destined to collapse in the near future, so why not become receptive and responsive to the guidance we are being given to transcend this now?

What we have learned from every culture that has been founded upon the premise of our separateness is our single person or nuclear family grouping are vulnerable, and we are on our own to make it in this world. However, the future demands we build our social agreements upon cooperation and what can be accomplished when we work together to solve our common problems. As it currently remains, such attempts are totally foreign to the masses and are considered odd departures from the norm.

It is important to realize that our leaders love separateness because it enables them to instigate conflicts as a way to gain wealth and positions of influence. However, those of us who have expanded our consciousness will refuse to support these dysfunctional actions or generate harmful consequences in our tribe or for our fellow men and the Earth. Those who nurture interconnections would not want our partners dominating one another or have members bickering as a means to make decisions.

We need is to learn how to "...walk this land together..." As anyone with intelligence can see, the days are numbered where we can deny our pain and that of Mother Earth and insulate ourselves in the cocoons we have constructed to protect our single person and nuclear family units. In spite of the finite self not wanting to choose another path, it will have little sway of what occurs in our world in the near future. Instead of being forced to change, why not implement our alternatives to evoke her support and learn how to channel her healing energy in sustainable ways? Then we can enjoy the benefits as we transition into conscious and conscientious directions.

"A community is like a ship, everyone ought to be prepared to take the helm."
-Henrik Ibsen

Because most of us fear the unknown, we feel there is little hope for the

future, and as a result, we descend into despair. This will intensify when we realize our religious and secular leaders are incapable of helping us out of the difficulties we endure in our separateness. Therefore, people like Greta
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Thunberg will emerge to show us the errors of our ways. As she clearly stated in her speech at The Climate Change Conference of December 2018 in Poland, "The real power belongs to the people," and "We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not." We will find transformative power materializing in our youth in many surprising ways.

Thunberg emphasizes how important it is that we make the effort to fashion the needed alternative solutions such as forming our communities and tribes. We must learn how to take on various leadership roles when necessary to actualize our mutual goals. The future demands that we "...be prepared to take the helm" as equal partners, so we must realize that might cannot make things right. It will not engender enlightened solutions since those who practice this aphorism assume they are set apart from their fellow men. When we make our 4-D transition, there will be no way to separate who we think we are from who we truly are, so let us discover this now, before it is too late.

When problems materialize in our community, it is a sign we should not wait around and hope others will make the first move to deal with them. Passing up the opportunity to apply our particular skill to assist our collective or ignoring our responsibility as a community member does not benefit any of us. We will realize that 'A community is like a ship, everyone ought to be prepared to take the helm.' Waiting for others, such as our religious and secular leaders, to step forward to do this for us is a guarantee their efforts will fail, and we will find ourselves no better off than when we started. As stated before, we can no longer rely upon Piscean forces to assist us in the Aquarian Age.

We have all learned the consequences of failing to extend our peacemaking efforts on an international scale. It is within the realm of possibilities that we would find ourselves embroiled in another world war. The only form of negotiation which occurs to many nations is to blast other countries into submission in order to force a favorable resolution. Victors understand they can then dictate to the losers what they want of them, but most likely there will be a nuclear exchange and we are all going to lose.

Individuals who have become enlightened realize that overpowering those who oppose us will never solve any problems in the long run, knowing we have to interact and live with one other even though we are not of the same opinion on various issues. There are many instruction manuals which can teach us how to run a meeting and come to consensus agreements, and these topics are covered in the following section. In addition, we would discover how much easier it could be if we were to establish a relationship with our True Self, allowing it to guide us to our group decisions. It would help us avoid conflicts when striving to meet our needs.

"What should young people do with their lives today? Many things, obviously. But the most daring thing is to create stable communities in which the terrible disease of loneliness can be cured." ~Kurt Vonnegut

Our teachers are aware of how our inclination toward separateness is producing the deteriorating momentum ushering mankind and all life into extinction. This is a painful reality for them to acknowledge. It is an issue that

has been accelerating ever more rapidly in recent years. Those who can see the harmful effects being caused by our affinity for single person and nuclear family groupings have been attracted to the simplified life statement of communal cooperation similar to Gandhi's. Rather than contributing to the environmental decline which the masses generate, they clearly understand our True Self is guiding us toward implementing the alternatives.

The current definition of what humans call community is in denial that we are creating degenerative social conditions and a decline in the environment, our economies and politics. Dire and distressing circumstances are increasingly being brought to our awareness, and we sense this will force us down the path of having to alter our attachment to a separative way of life. Although these effects are gaining momentum around the world, this is not where the finite self wants to place its attention.

All the bad news is especially impacting the new generation. More than any other group occupying this planet, young people are the ones who will be compelled to live with the deteriorating effects or will have to clean up the mess previous generations have created. Their protests have been largely ignored, and they feel increasingly angry, depressed and/or desperate with each passing day. These feelings will build up until they move toward forming themselves into true communities. Otherwise, they will begin to despair and feel that nothing can be done, leading them to riot, loot and burn down what remains of the ugly and uncaring society they are being forced to endure.

As a result of mankind's outdated social models, many of us have become discontented with the demands placed on assimilating ourselves into an unsustainable culture. The GWB is encouraging the youth of today to choose the conscious path by realizing that the detrimental repercussions of our preference for separateness is no longer an appropriate paradigm to live in our present age. We must recognize how our penchant for disunion has given rise to much suffering, and it is instead preferable to create enlightened, cooperative approaches to living. Our future depends upon knowing the latter is the sustainable path we need to travel.

Kurt Vonnegut's advice is that "...the most daring thing is to create stable communities in which the terrible disease of loneliness can be cured." Many in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

the near future will strive to get this message across to their fellow men as universal forces become supportive of our shift in awareness. Those of us who have become cognizant of the source of our pain will no longer want to support, tolerate or indulge in our predominant, unsustainable lifestyles. We will realize that mankind is being forced to make the necessary transitions in order to survive the difficulties which are coming. Suddenly, many will "get it" and begin to utilize more conscious means to manage their lives.

'One reason people resist change is because they focus on what they have to give up, instead on what they have to gain" ~Rick Godwin

When deteriorating circumstances around the world intensify, we will be forced to seek out and implement sustainable alternatives. However, the only way to effectively do this is for our social pioneers to begin the process of establishing their communities. Now is the time to do so and not later when we are compelled to act due to a crisis. We need to establish the healing alternatives and begin living them while we still can. To paraphrase Gandhi, in order to

actualize the changes we wish to see, we must become those who initiate them.

As seen in the Temperance Tarot card, there are numerous side trails branching off the main path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement. Those who wander off on them can become lost in the many interesting options available. This could cause us to falter in our community building efforts and become perplexed about what we should be doing at this critical juncture which demands we evolve socially and spiritually. Alternatively, the Hopi Elders have recommended we release ourselves into the river of change and let the current take us downstream. In this way, we can confront whatever compels us to cling to the embankment and become fearless in the actions we take.

While traveling the Temperance trail toward The Golden Crown of Achievement, we will find the unfolding of our many options challenging and confusing. The way to cope with our bewilderment is by continually going within and asking our True Self for help as we proceed on our healing course to transcend our separative experiences. When we feel its guidance is suggesting a novel approach which can help us remain steadfast on this path, we should not hesitate even though it may seem foreign. We must carry it through to completion because we do not have any other choice. Our challenge is to learn how to stay afloat and swim to a new shore or else we will drown.

"we are all part of something mysteriously wonderful. Within each of us lies the key to write our own story and create our unique reality." ~Jacqueline Edgington

In biblical times, we were not aware that True Self-Realization could heal us of what separated us. Only our religious leaders, who taught us what they said was relayed to them from their Gods, seemed to know anything about this matter. That worked for a little awhile until the power we handed over to them went to their heads. We are now at the brink of destroying all life on Earth, and our uncertainty about what course to take is causing us to wonder what the consequence would be if we were to push 'off into the middle of the river" as advised by the Hopi Elders. Instead of wondering what we should do, let us realize 'We are all part of something mysteriously wonderful."

Our efforts will eventually lead us to discover that "Within each of us lies the key to write our own story and create our unique reality." Although we intuitively sense what changes need to take place, we are reluctant to implement them at this time. We prefer to wait and see how long we can extend our separative way of life which is founded upon this premise. However, if we are to transcend this condition, we must follow the promptings of The High Priestess. While we enjoy the benefits of heeding her influence, we are learning how to trust what she is bringing to our attention. She will help us perceive what will lead us to nurturing waters.

The High Priestess wishes for us realize we are not the separate and finite beings we think we are. When we become aware of this verity, we will no longer want to interact with one another by basing our behaviour on our description as separate selves. By weighing all the pros and cons of where separateness has led us in the past, we can avoid getting bogged down in our fear of what may occur if we attempt to initiate any alternatives. The key to the success of our community building efforts is to utilize the wisdom of our True Self since it can help us nurture what is authentic and sustainable in our relationships and enable us to enjoy the benefits.

All of Us who have become human are members of a universal community where there are no greater or lesser in our ranks. Our comprehension of this

fact will neutralize the finite self's tendency to cling to its system dependencies. Graced with this realization, we know what we must do to raise our children on a planet where the environment is deteriorating. The result of this soul-searching is we will cultivate a strong sense of purpose and become motivated to follow through with fulfilling our alternative goals.

True Self-Realization will show us that we are united instead of separate and will guide us to live in conscious and conscientious ways. To do so, it will be necessary to become activists and join with others who are also striving to bring solutions into the world. By carrying out the actions required to resolve the erroneous issues which are challenging mankind at this time, we can help introduce essential alternatives. With our combined efforts, we can create a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

paradigm shift that will alter our history.

"My community was more like an extended family. My father was the minister of a Chinese church, so it was as if my whole world was Chinese. The sons of the women I called Auntie were like brothers to me. I know I can go up to a person on the street who is also Chinese and ask questions and get information, because there is a sense of community. We are both Chinese people in America." ~Amy Tan

Successful communities in the times to come will rely upon learning how to build, nurture and maintain a complex network of functional relationships. This is radically different from the way we interact today, where most of us do not get along with our coworkers, bosses, neighbors or landlord. We are taught to merely put up with these people. As long as we are getting a paycheck and have a roof over our head, we feel we can ignore and avoid any unnecessary contacts.

For those who love our present culture, life is often lonely, miserable and stressful, but it is understood we must allow the finite self to exercise its free will. Compassion regarding its pain and heartbreak lies at the root of our philanthropic endeavors, but those who are suffering are not inspired to want their angst alleviated by merging their efforts with others in true community. Our teachers demonstrate how this lifestyle is the appropriate and needed sustainable solution which can transmute the rampant defilement of Mother Earth. However, they know our hardships will continue to intensify until the finite self returns to the way of life reflecting our real and actual nature.

Those of us being led by our conscience feel motivated to alleviate the misery of people who languish under the illusion of being disjoined and want to help them return to the joy of their rightful inheritance. Our purpose for awakening as spiritually aware beings is so that we can shine our Light into the reality of individuals in distress and demonstrate how they can use their creativity to manifest their highest vision of sustainable living. However, if we lack examples to share with them, no one will become transformed. The finite self will instead continue to stagnate in separateness under its present and preferred cultural conditions.

Unless we do something about the state in which we find the world by putting our enlightened ideals into practice in our true community settings, we will never know what can actually work. We must be willing to throw caution to the wind in order to win over the hearts of those who wait for us to take action. This includes a willingness to be called a fool if we find our endeavors

have failed. What we need to remember is that the Temperance Angel is leading us up the path to The Golden Crown of Achievement. As we step

forward to begin the journey, it will appear nonsensical to those who would never dare to take such a risk or will only listen to the voice of the finite self.

"There's no shame in depending on each other. There's heroism in ordinariness and connectedness and using relationship skills to get through difficult times, as opposed to the isolated heroism of the cowboy." ~Barbara Kingsolver

When we invest our lives into our community, there will be no need for a monetary exchange for the work we do as a member. Our relationships will become our currency and will be based upon the reciprocation we nurture in the daily interactions we have with one another. This will lead us to deal successfully with our many challenges. We will learn to live and share with each other in enlightened ways which will meet everyone's essential needs. Then the "...heroism in ordinariness and connectedness and using relationship skills to get through difficult times..." becomes our norm just as the indigenous tribes have discovered the advantages of being supportive in this way.

Many of us have discovered "There's no shame in depending on each other." Instead, bravery is creating and maintaining relationships in a true community and can be difficult work. It might seem impossible in consideration of how most of us are neither interested in nor feel the need for such an undertaking. This is due to the fact we have become accustomed to taking care of our individual requirements in the manner of "...the isolated heroism of the cowboy." However, without all the engines of our present culture functioning at their peak efficiency, we will find it necessary to rely on one another, and when mastering this skill, we will not experience any regrets.

The following questions will arise when we find ourselves forced to consider cocreating and living the alternatives: With whom are we actually in community? Can what we currently call "community" meet our needs? Will we have to start building relationships with those living closest to us without knowing if they will be receptive to such an idea? Do we have the ability to communicate with them, so we can build something beneficial out of the confusion and discouragement remaining from the deterioration of our present society? Most will provide vague answers to these questions knowing it is inconceivable that we would want to think about any of this.

We need to discover ways to encourage the shift in attitude required to motivate us toward the vital changes leading to the cofounding of true communities. Due to the many fears, questions and concerns we will have that demand careful consideration, it will be necessary to learn how to civilly reach consensus. In addition, we will be compelled to discuss and resolve disagreements, necessitating us to improve our communication and social skills.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we continue the isolated cowboy approach, we will not feel any desire to make such efforts. Because we will eventually find ourselves being forced to reevaluate and reenvision our cultural agreements, let us do so conscientiously.

"Taking a new step, uttering a new word, is what people fear most." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, Crime and Punishment

One of the greatest gifts we can give to future generations is to develop the

ability, knowledge base and resources necessary to create compassionate, caring and respectful relationships. Building strong group ties is rewarding work and can lead to an inner transformation as we heal and unify our lives. The Path to True Community is a sustainable one which will not cause us to regret participating in our mutual endeavor. This may not be clear to us now, but as we witness the further deterioration of our present culture and the environment which has been supporting our separative way of life, we will know we have made the right choice.

The GWB realizes most people will not want to live any differently than the way to which we have become habituated. We fear encountering great difficulties and problems when attempting to transition out of our separative state while in the throes of a global crisis. This situation is an ordeal the finite self will do anything to avoid if at all possible. Having to discontinue living as it is accustomed is a dread greater than a future in an unstable world. If the awareness that it will face serious social, economic and climate changes is not enough to motivate it to ally itself with those in a true community where it can dwell safely and sustainably, then what will?

Those of us who make the effort to transform our way of life will be confronted by the fact that few people will want to help us accomplish this goal. Rather, what they will do is advocate rebuilding on the foundation of the familiar social structure of living apart from others in isolated family units. Unless we nurture a deeper aspiration in our heart which is motivating us to want to co-create and live an enlightened cultural paradigm, we will, without a doubt, attempt to reconstruct the same lifestyle we are being forced to flee. This realization brought Fyodor Dostoyevsky to understand that "Taking a new step, uttering a new word, is what people fear most."

By returning to our former ways, we will naturally resume competing with one another in order to maintain our separate households. This will compel us to support the Piscean forces which have dominated our consciousness for thousands of years. Because this is the only way we know how to coexist, it makes us ultra dependent on our religious and secular authorities. Following their lead feels normal and wholesome to us. Therefore, the impetus for

wanting to develop genuine communities needs to be inspired by the guidance we receive from our True Self. Only through its input can we transcend the powers which lock us into our unsustainable relationships.

Transcending our conviction about being separate will be the most challenging undertaking modern man has ever faced. However, let us consider the difficulties taking place during Dostoyevsky's lifetime and then peruse Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn's book, *One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich*. These authors offer readers their perspectives regarding how dysfunctional humanity's beliefs and assumptions can become when we allow our belief in separation to take over our consciousness and lead us to our cultural agreements. When we utilize the guide and apply ourselves to the task, the transitional times we are presently facing can be fairly easy to negotiate.

'A community is democratic only when the humblest and weakest person can enjoy the highest civil, economic, and social rights that the biggest and most powerful possess.' ~A. Philip Randolph (1889-1979)

Modern man has been dwelling on this planet without a global agreement regarding who we are and what we are doing on Earth. In our present civilization, we are still dealing with the consequences of separateness. All we have to do is study our history books to see how unsuccessfully we have managed the lives we share with one another. Instead of making this a place

where everyone is dedicated to living in socially and environmentally sustainable ways, we have been led into conflicts and division. This has caused us to face many challenges which place greater and more threatening social, environmental and evolutionary pressures upon us than at any other time in our history.

As it now sits, if we fail to make the necessary breakthroughs to transcend separateness, our ability to survive as we have will be impossible. This is due to the fact our present systems rely heavily on the Earth's ability to support this way of life. Once we lose the jobs enabling our unsustainable lifestyles to continue, there will be evictions and foreclosures taking place on a massive scale. Our relationships will be stressed to the breaking point, and our lives will be left in upheaval and confusion. When we find ourselves among the growing numbers of the poor and uninformed, the ruling elite will not hesitate to assert its power and compel us to fight in the wars it instigates.

Those of us in the lower class will not be able to "...enjoy the highest civil, economic, and social rights that the biggest and most powerful possess." Even if we slave away our entire life, we will never attain the same advantages due to the masterful use of the Piscean forces by the elite, enabling them to maintain control of our lives and this world. However, everyone, including the deniers, © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knows something is happening to our environment because of the weather extremes and natural disasters occurring simultaneously. We are only fooling ourselves when we refuse to admit the combination of these events will bring an end to all we depend upon for our survival.

Some people of particular religious persuasions call this "the end times." Others believe we have reached what enthusiasts and interpreters of the Mayan calendar consider the "end of history." Will there be struggles that seriously damage or completely destroy our present civilization? Could it possibly result in the termination of our species? Can all of this cause the discontinuation and loss of the cultural advances we have made? Is a return to caveman days in our future? The GWB's response is that we can prevent such events from occurring by making conscious choices today. Let us begin to live simply in true communities in order to avoid being subjected to radical changes.

Our difficulties can be resolved when we collectively remember our True Self. If we make an effort to develop a relationship with it, we can establish a mutually beneficial coexistence which will become natural for us. Learning Who we truly are will inspire us to gradually evolve ways to take better care of ourselves, and living in genuine communities will become our new norm. We will discontinue supporting the religions, governments and financial institutions which have been devouring our life force. In addition, we could learn how to live a satisfying life as A. Philip Randolph, American labor unionist, socialist politician and civil rights activist has communicated is possible.

'One of the great liabilities of history is that all too many people fail to remain awake through great periods of social change. Every society has its protectors of status quo and its fraternities of the indifferent who are notorious for sleeping through revolutions. Today, our very survival depends on our ability to stay awake, to adjust to new ideas, to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change.' ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. (1929-1968)

What is a sustainable way of life? First and foremost, it is not about doing

without. It is the capacity to do more with less and work with natural systems to become coproducers of the resources that will satisfy our needs without diminishing the ability of future generations to meet theirs. Every aspect of life must be considered in terms of sustainability such as our choice of homes, how we produce our food, our mode of transportation and what we define as a family. We must give careful thought to the way we organize our communities and determine whether they can help us fulfill our requirement for a healthy, nurturing coexistence.

Part of being human is the search for an individual identity. Attached to this is our strong need to establish a unique persona and an equally intense longing

for acceptance. When we bring together our cohesive group, all of these requirements can be satisfied. We will want to form true communities with those with whom we feel comfortable and safe and who will encourage, support and contribute to our common quest. This will be of great importance to all of us. Additionally, the people in it will accept us as we are without reservation and accompany us on our journey of spiritual development and personal growth. It will be a shared and reciprocal undertaking.

At some point, many of us will find ourselves overcome by a longing to be involved in a community building endeavor. We may be driven to this by a personal crisis, causing us to realize what our previous definition has been lacking. While we may feel perfectly capable of navigating the world alone, this state of existence becomes undesirable as we are led by our conscience to understand what living without an intentional group entails. It will then be important to communicate a clear reason why we seek to unite with others. When a pseudo sense of community no longer meets our needs, we will search for those who feel inspired to establish something genuine.

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. was assassinated because he was making significant headway in leading his fellow men into a transformed reality where we would no longer need Piscean forces to control our lives. He and Gandhi brought us to realize we were not alone in this world but possessed the power to come together and resolve what was dividing us. If they would have been permitted to continue their work, our world today would be entirely different. Rarely has mankind been blessed with leaders who have the ability to utilize such strengths as that of imagination, unification, persuasion and influence. We can continue their efforts by seeking to form our true communities.

What is different in the Age of Aquarius is that we are being empowered to form our collectives. In spite of Piscean forces undermining our transition, we can merge our efforts with those who recognize a strong need for establishing alternatives. Knowing we can rely on our partners for support as we develop our social skills, we are free to be our authentic and imperfect selves. We are then able to comfortably invest our time and energy into those equally willing to entrust us with their growth. After all, these relationships are the most important asset we have that can fulfill and heal our lives, thus making the world a just and equitable place.

'The aim must be the training of independently acting and thinking individuals who, however, see in the service to the community their highest life problem.'
~Albert Einstein

One of the most important tasks we must master when initiating our true communities is how to discern which relationships are genuine and which are
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

based on hopeful and wishful thinking on our part. The more dedicated we are to developing one, the greater our realization that all involved need to share a common idealism for its co-creation and maintenance. Because these are the connections we want to have nurture and sustain us our entire life, we must be clear, direct and honest about our intentions.

It will be impossible to extract the truth from the finite self since it only knows how to use subterfuge and deception to set up conditions favorable to itself and its values, goals and wishes. Over its lifetime, it has mastered the art of weaving illusions, and as long as it thinks it has us fooled, it will string communitarians along for years while it enjoys the social and material advantages our community offers it. However, via the education we have received in Chapter Six, we are now able to distinguish it from our True Self. The ability to detect and observe its behavior in ourselves and our community is half the battle in resolving the difficulties it creates.

Our ability to make a determination regarding what motivates others to want to join us in community will be easier as a result of the strong group bond we have created. If we lack genuine cohesion, we will find that the finite self can undermine what unity we have established, thus enabling it to more easily exploit our resources. Having such individuals in our community will cause its demise in a short period of time. This can take place if we lack an understanding about what Albert Einstein said when he asserted that our “..aim must be the training of independently acting and thinking individual who...see in the service to the community their highest life problem.”

“You were born a child of light’s wonderful secret - you return to the beauty you have always been.” ~Aberjhani, Visions of a Skylark Dressed in Black

Gaining mastery of our ability to discern the finite self's motivations will help us avoid any undue difficulties it can create when we make our important decisions. What is necessary to achieve this is for community members to acquire a higher level of awareness through our personal spiritual practice. It will assist us to detect what our True Self is guiding us to do versus what the finite self wants. When we realize Who we truly are, we will long to “..return to the beauty [we] have always been.” We will also discover the inner strength we need in order to accomplish what others feel is impossible.

To avoid unfulfilling and regrettable relationships with those who do not share our purpose and enthusiasm for the well-being of the community, we must sharpen our ability to perceive and differentiate what is wholesome. We can accomplish this by improving our communication skills, thus enhancing how we disseminate our intentional group's fundamental goals to others in the most effective way possible. Aspirants can access the information we need in order to

do so in this chapter, and there are many means available to help us. Suggestions and resources being provided in Section Four are designed to assist us in our endeavors.

By stating clearly why we value coming together in our community and what we visualize co-creating with others in this union, we will become a compelling force. This will draw to us the people who mirror our intentions, offer their support and have valuable insights to share. When we master this process, we will no longer take risks with those individuals incompatible with our collective vision. We will be able to clearly see what motivates others as we shine our Light upon them. This can actually work, and we will be amazed how it assists us to achieve the idealism being shared by our tribe or intentional family.

"My fellow Americans, ask not what your country can do for you, ask what you can do for your country." ~John F. Kennedy's Inaugural Address, January 20, 1961

The finite self deems that the only correct form of government is one designed to serve its wants and needs. Those who have become dependent upon the Piscean forces to manage their lives will entirely reject any suggestions they must merge their efforts into a community in order to survive the difficult times to come. They will instead continually ask what the community can do for them to accommodate the needs of their single person or nuclear family households. Ironically, it does not occur to them that dependence upon deteriorating systems puts their existence at risk. Allowing separateness to assert itself and dominate their minds will result in disastrous consequences.

John F. Kennedy realized how to create harmony and prosperity in America. His insights can also be applied to the goals communitarians strive to actualize. We should not allow the finite self's agenda, the acquiring of things and relationships necessary for it to live in separateness, take over our efforts. If we do, it will want our group to support the maintenance of its single person and nuclear family style of living which it is familiar with, believing this is how it should be served. The main thrust of its demands will be placed on having its wants being fulfilled, believing this is normal. Therefore, no thoughts will enter its mind about what it can contribute to its community.

Although it is difficult for the finite self to accept, communitarians have not established their intentional groups to provide it with charity and social services, so it can continue to enjoy the separative way of life it loves. If this aid is not forthcoming, however, it then feels the community is irrelevant to its needs and may decide it should teach its members a lesson. It may attempt to sabotage whatever efforts are being proposed that do not correspond with what it feels are its entitlements. Unsurprisingly, many members will support it as

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

they have been trained to do by their cultural programming in separateness, feeling they must defend their right of self-determination.

'Nothing is original. Steal from anywhere that resonates with inspiration or fuels your imagination. Devour old films, new films, music, books, paintings, photographs, poems, dreams, random conversations, architecture, bridges, street signs, trees, clouds, bodies of water, light and shadows. Select only things to steal from that speak directly to your soul. If you do this, your work (and theft) will be authentic. Authenticity is invaluable; originality is non-existent. And don't bother concealing your thievery - celebrate it if you feel like it. In any case, always remember what Jean-Luc Godard said: 't's not where you take things from - it's where you take them to.' ~Jim Jarmusch, MovieMaker Magazine #53
- Winter, January 22, 2004

Jim Jarmusch describes well the attitude the finite self has about community. It is ruled by the illusion of separateness and will not feel ashamed, guilty or hesitate when it steals from others what it feels entitled to in life. This is its mantra: "Take what you need from your community. You can always invent a clever spin on your actions to ease your conscience and make others think you are justified." As Jim Jarmusch has put it, "If you do this, your work (and theft) will be authentic. Authenticity is invaluable; originality is non-existent." Rationalizing such behavior is how the finite self builds its character and the

social agreements which has caused many communities to fail.

There is a big difference between how communitarians manage their affairs and the finite self does. The former place themselves at the forefront of the changes designed to heal mankind of our suffering. They are exploring sustainable alternatives to assist their fellow men make the shift away from external domination and controls (Piscean forces). In addition, they enjoy support from the Age of Aquarius in the form of constant inspirations pouring into their mind and shaping what they are experimenting with in order to create a new reality. On the other hand, those who cling to separateness will struggle to preserve the systems established on deteriorating cultural premises.

Nothing can survive without the support of our True Self. This is what the indigenous tribes around the world have realized. The question aspiring communitarians need to ask is: What must we do to support our endeavors as we seek to assimilate ourselves into a true community way of life? In this chapter, The GWB is providing the inspiration and assistance we need in order to master the transition from our separative culture. To accomplish this objective, it will be necessary to learn how to transcend the selfish tendencies of the finite self. Once we do, we can devise ways to establish our collective social structure and deal with the influences of the previous age.

Any lingering karma the finite self has generated will show up in its interactions with others, and this is how it will dictate the nature of what it will be contributing in the Age of Aquarius. We need not be concerned about taking steps to curtail its activities. Armed with the insights imparted in the guide, we will not fall prey to its habitual patterns and practices which promote the division, alienation, estrangement and dark dynamics being created in its relationships. If we are able to effectively assimilate the lessons The GWB is sharing in this chapter, we will not be caught unprepared and forced to suffer the consequences engendered by its love of separateness.

All the above is pointing out that communitarians need to discover an effective process they can utilize to expose the finite self's intentions. If we are successful, it will detach itself from the group and feel alienated. As the community continues to prosper socially and materially, it will long to be included. We can then give it the choice to ally itself with what is being called for in our transition into this New Age, or it can refuse. By deciding it is better off returning to its accustomed way of life where it can enjoy its separateness, it will dismiss our efforts as worthless and insufficient to meet its needs. It would then leave, taking with it any problems it has created.

"First of all, I know it's all people like you. And that's what's so scary. Individually you don't know what you're doing collectively." ~Dave Eggers, The Circle

The finite self will not volunteer anything toward the success of our endeavor to form a truly unified group. What it wants the communitarians to focus on is meeting its requirements just as it is habituated to manage all of its relationships. However, the cure for this is the ending of the great abundance enabling it to coexist in its unsustainable ways. Witnessing the collapse of the systems providing it with what it feels are its entitlements will cause it to undergo a rude awakening, "And that's what's so scary" to it. It can see the decline of everything that allows it to live as it is accustomed, and in response, it will become more fearful and ruthless in its behavior.

If a joiner of a community believes it has been established solely to offer the finite self social and material support to help it live as it is accustomed, the requirement that it contribute to the collective good will be rejected. Should

members state this is a stipulation for joining, it will think the group must be trying to convert it to communism. Since the founders are supposed to be doing this because they love their fellow men, it feels nothing should be asked of it. Their role is to give it what it wants and then leave it alone to live in the separate ways it is accustomed to and loves. By including such individuals, achieving sustainable outcomes becomes from difficult to impossible.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Dave Eggers was speaking about the finite self's influence in a community when he said, "Individually you don't know what you're doing collectively." Because it does not comprehend the interconnections it shares with others, it feels our intentional group has no relevance except for what it can exploit from it. Members are not seen as its partners in life but as those who are there to serve its self-interest. If we cannot fulfill its social and material requirements to make its individual and separate life work as it is accustomed, our efforts have no value in its eyes. This is when the finite self becomes irritated with us and vocalizes its displeasure and criticism.

Being pointed out is that communitarians must realize it is instinctual for the finite self to manage its relationships unethically. By allowing it to dominate our collective efforts, struggles will erupt when it attempts to preserve its independence in the group. This tendency will show up in the policies or procedures which it advocates should be in place to support what it has been accustomed to when living in the mainstream. If it senses members can be manipulated into giving in to its demands, our endeavor to create a true community will revert to an existence based upon the survival of the fittest. It believes those who are the strongest are entitled to prevail over the weak.

"There is nothing more difficult to take in hand or more perilous to conduct...than to take the lead in the introduction of a new order of things."
~Niccolo Machiavelli

The finite self will not want to admit its standard of living outweighs what the Earth can supply in materials and stable climatic conditions. Additionally, it will resist acknowledging the effects on the third world when it lives the American way of life. Since it is unwilling to acknowledge the consequences of its preferences, it falls to the community to compel it to conform to their established values and goals. This is a futile effort since it does not feel their mission as stated is compatible with what the masses prefer. In its mind, the community must attempt to fulfill its overt and covert objectives, and it will base its arguments upon what the masses are doing.

When mankind refuses to face the challenge of breaking free of our present deteriorating culture, we will encounter a series of difficult transitions which will not be easily or quickly resolved. This will make the future unstable and precarious for everyone. All signs are indicating there will be severe setbacks that we will have to deal with due to the influence of our ingrained, cultural paradigms. At first, our tendency will be to deny the problems, but after all efforts fail to return life to its customary state, we will call on our social pioneers to help us make headway. We can turn to these individuals to help us address our needs when our efforts to find solutions are unsuccessful.

We can enjoy the backing of the Universe when we are attuned to the evolutionary intention all of Us have for humanity's conclusion of our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent to experience separateness. Without this support, we would be on our own to encounter the adversities and

hardships sweeping the world into transformation. These changes will be so intense they will bring the finite self to its knees begging God or Jesus to save it from its misery. As cruel as it may seem, these consequences are necessary since we all know its tendency is to direct others toward supporting its return to living the separative existence it loves.

When the dysfunctional aspects of our culture come to haunt us, we may feel a renewal of the pain and hopelessness we have endured which has frustrated our attempts to transcend unwholesome patterns. Realizing that our True Self is supportive of our endeavor to work through this process of change, we will know we do not have to deal with the distress and torment of making a transition from our separative ways without its inspired leadership to guide us. We will comprehend it has not been forcing us into the decaying conditions we encounter in our world and in our relationships. Instead, we will acknowledge we did this to ourselves by submitting to the finite self's demands.

"You're radically collaborative, profoundly empathetic, and deeply communal. Everyone who tells you anything different is selling the fear that is the only thing that can break that nature." ~Hank Green, *A Beautifully Foolish Endeavor*

If we are ill-prepared for the cofounding of our true community, our formational process will be plagued with the fears and competing agenda of the finite self which will create many difficulties, challenges and failures. In addition, our cultural agreements, which are based on separateness, will confront us. Before forcefully affecting us, it would be wise to study how our intentional group could transcend these problems. It will be important to master those skills we can utilize that assists us to maintain our tribe and nurture our interpersonal relationships within it. We will have a powerful ally in our True Self, and what The GWB relays in this chapter can help us reach our goals.

In order to transcend the dysfunctional, separative influences of the mainstream, we must become "...radically collaborative, profoundly empathetic, and deeply communal." Those who convey "...anything different is selling the fear" that the finite self is incapable of change. Instead of this notion taking hold of us, let us consult the valuable aids available from various sources including the following bookstore websites. A collective purchase could be made and the materials shared with community partners. Having dialogues about the teachings being offered in these publications would bring everyone up to speed so that we could knowledgeably put our idealism into practice.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

Wisdom of Communities: Complete Set_- <https://www.ic.org/>

[community-bookstore/product/wisdom-of-communities-complete-set/](https://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/product/wisdom-of-communities-complete-set/)

Creating A Life Together - <https://newsociety.com/books/c/creating-together>

a:

The Mediator's Toolkit - <https://newsociety.com/books/m/the-mediators-toolkit>

"The team exists to accomplish a result. The community exists to support its members while they fulfill their purpose. . . .When partnerships, management teams, and organizations build communities, they tap into a greater and deeper reservoir of courage, wisdom, and productivity." ~Peter Gibb

Experienced communitarians have noticed that it does not take long for all the

pleasant illusions we weave about this lifestyle to wear off before the unfeigned task of what it actually entails to initiate a community enters our awareness. Having allied ourselves with the evolutionary forces directing mankind to transcend separateness, our failures will prepare us to deal in conscious and compassionate ways with any difficulties. It is also helpful to remember there is no chance of being able to continue living in our dying culture as its decline accelerates. Therefore, it is better to realize what needs to be done now in order to successfully coexist in our intentional families and tribes.

In consideration of the obstacles we will encounter while we transition our lives to dwell in true communities, we should proceed cautiously. Like the liquid being transferred from goblet to goblet by the Temperance Angel, we can exchange ideas, viewpoints and intentions with one another to determine how our visions and goals can be merged. When we study his posture, we see that his center of balance is positioned over the pond. This means the energy of The High Priestess will motivate us to cease supporting what has been built on the premise of separateness (represented by the blue rocks upon which his left foot rests) and move toward agitating her waters to induce change.

Peter Gibb teaches us that "...community exists to support its members while they fulfill their purpose," and within it, we can "...tap into a greater and deeper reservoir of courage, wisdom, and productivity." This means The High Priestess and The Temperance Angel will instruct us where we need to focus our attention in our community building endeavors. In addition, we can see that his wings are red, the color of passionate commitment. They extend beyond the boundaries of the card, indicating we will continue to receive inspiration from our True Self. We can rely on it to provide us with intuitional guidance that will emerge to encourage and stimulate our efforts.

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

The New Normal by Steve Toth

When rabbits sleep
with both eyes open
& the difference between
fear & excitement disappears
dont put me on life support
Cant ignite what's already ashes
I'm living proof nothing moves
until youre not looking
Give me a mile
& Ill take an inch
An eagle won't pursue
a rodent under the ground
This must be the new normal
Now we're on the same page
Remember you cant go
without taking something
with you & you cant leave
without leaving something behind

Poetry is one medium our True Self uses to inspire us into action. Poems share the enlightened insights into the human condition the writer has gained, and they stimulate our inner response to the reality many have to cope with in a society built upon the premise of separateness. Mankind's encounters with this state is "...living proof nothing moves/ until you're not looking." However, as the

Self-Realized, we have learned the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this world as we experience disunion. It will cause us to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopielde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

"Remember you can't go/ without taking something/ with you & you cant leave/
without leaving something behind."

By saying that one 'Cant ignite what's already ashes," Steve Toth is communicating in his poem what occurs during our process of realizing what "must be the new normal." It will come to aspirants' attention that when the difficulties being generated by our separative agreements keep reemerging to destabilize our efforts, we will be faced with problems similar to his. Sooner or later, we will be led to determine what is necessary to coexist in harmony so that we can get "...on the same page." We must acknowledge that "An eagle won't pursue/ a rodent under the ground." Therefore, we cannot receive guidance from our True Self when we are hiding from the challenges.

The day will soon arrive when many will be forced to withdraw from the systems which are established as replacements for true community. For our well-being, we must gain control of what the finite self chooses to do with its life. We know it prefers separateness and has become accustomed to the exploitation of others in order to make this lifestyle choice work for it as it justifies its separative behavior. Once it begins to realize these ways are unsustainable, we can present it with healing alternatives and compel it to make other choices. This will need to take place before the cultural conditions it favors become irreversibly entrenched, creating severe social decay beyond repair.

If we allow our separative habits, involving thinking and interacting, to go unchallenged in our community, we will find them overtaking it. By being unaware of them, they will determine our behavior. Without constantly asserting our intention to transcend these forces, they will slip in through the back door and evolve into inclinations becoming ingrained and gathering power even while we sleep. This is how the belief we are separate has determined the way we conduct ourselves in the world. Instead, let us make conscious choices about what we wish to experience in order to inspire everyone to progress with a healing outcome for all.

Developing what is wise within us builds our character and strengthens our resolve as we aspiring communitarians travel The Path to True Community. Let us utilize the guidance which has inspired many over thousands of years. Much of this information is provided in the guide, so if we take to heart what we learn, then the problems we encounter in separateness will only be temporary. Bursts of insight and creativity will elevate our spirit and empower us to work toward actualizing our mutual goals. With this practice, we will recognize that all of life's situations are being revealed as learning exercises, including what seems tragic, meaningless or terrifying.

'A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." ~Aldo Leopold

When we are confronted with the need to heal ourselves of the finite self's tendencies to cling to its separateness during these transitional times, we will often encounter failures in our community building endeavors. This might cause us to abandon our goal, isolate ourselves or escape into daydreaming about future possibilities. Rather than languishing in this state, we will need to dust ourselves off and make another attempt to co-create one with others who share a strong, like-minded desire.

Our task as community initiators will become easier once we incorporate the experiences we have gained from previous failures and disappointments into new attempts, enabling us to make wiser choices in the future with new partners. Perseverance will eventually lead us to succeed in the establishment of our intentional family. Whenever doubts arise, we can simply see them as removable obstacles and recognize they are only misunderstandings which need to be clarified or eliminated.

It is a relief to know the challenges we encounter will not be problematic for our True Self to help us resolve. We will become aware that we are simply going through a stage in the process of our purification and learning. By allowing it to continue guiding us on our spiritual path, we will never lose trust in it or our ability to see how it can work its positive magic within us. Mankind has seen this manifest in the persistence demonstrated by those personalities who have healed themselves of the effects of separateness, leading them to their humanitarianism and generosity. If we, too, can remain focused, we can help bring about the changes so needed in the world.

As we continue to strive toward developing our true communities, we can take pride not only in our accomplishments but also in the fact we are cultivating an expansive and altruistic consciousness. We will see this manifest through our decisions, actions and group behavior. It is not necessary to reach pinnacles of awareness and functionality as communitarians and Self-Realized individuals in order to recognize our labors are producing favorable and healing outcomes for us, our community and our fellow men.

Because we have committed ourselves to a larger vision which will prosper and expand as future generations continue this work, we can rest assured our efforts to actualize our aspirations will introduce knowledge and experiences benefiting all mankind. We will be able to make the most of any challenging process we encounter and celebrate the well informed and compassionate people we will become as a result. This is what we can anticipate as our journey unfolds and expands.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The best chief is not the one who persuades people to their point of view. It is instead the one in whose presence most people find it easiest to arrive at the truth." ~Onkwehonwehnéha

Not all of us are meant to take on a leadership role in our intentional group. This groundwork takes place long before we incarnate in a human body. We are born into the helpful circumstances which aid us in the development of the talents and qualities needed to take on the responsibilities of organizers who can inspire others to join in our endeavor. Those of us who are not called to such a position can bring to our tribe the abilities we can contribute by asking ourselves questions such as: What am I able to do well? Is there an interest I enjoy? Do I have a life passion? How can I repay the gift of my existence by positively impacting the community?

Any clarity we gain from our introspection will help advance our tribe's growth and add many positive influences which will neutralize the finite self's tendency toward fear and selfishness. Everyone wants and needs to feel their creativity is welcomed and allowed. In order to discover what our special talent is, if we do not already know, something substantial has to occur in our life to draw it out of us. Our community can help us recognize and acknowledge our unique

contribution.

Native Americans acquired their names by developing a specific skill, talent, quality, unique characteristic or by accomplishing a significant feat recognized by the tribe as special in some way. Through this custom, members were motivated to offer their expertise and had an outlet to express and share what could benefit the group. It is the rejecting aspect of our present culture which makes us believe we are neither appreciated nor respected and that others are not interested in what we can give of our innate capability or attribute. We can overcome this sense of not being valued by encouraging each other to develop and express our distinctive or noteworthy aptitude.

It is possible to co-create a true community without having to sacrifice stability or comfort, thus establishing a more peaceful, harmonious and beautiful world in which to live. When an opportunity to join with others in such a group endeavor comes along, we can reflect on and determine how to apply ourselves to the project. We can then make great strides toward actualizing meaningful interconnections normally scarce in our culture by educating ourselves, giving us the insight and courage to follow our dreams. This process will assist us to learn that the key to sharing a good life stems from visualizing a perfect world then proceeding to form it.

"If we all had to do a job together, we would likely find that each one of us would have different opinions and assumptions, and thus we would find it hard

to do the job. The temperature could go way up." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Conflicts will inevitably erupt and should always be met with listening ears and an open heart. It is an unavoidable part of our lives because our personalities and beliefs will often be in discord with or differ from that of our fellow communitarians. Yet, for all the grief that disagreements can cause, there is much we can learn from them. The way we handle ourselves when confronted by anger, resentment or arguments demonstrate our overall level of maturity, patience and the quality of our energetic state.

The simplest way to deal with our discord is to make a personal commitment to learn about and manifest the capacity of our True Self wherever we are. We can begin by asking whether the problems we are dealing with are too unwieldy for it. Its response will be to empower us with the knowledge we are it incarnate in our human form and to remind us what we are doing on Earth by undergoing separateness. This will ease us through whatever conflicts the group engages in and will lead us to discover that making mistakes and having disagreements is a normal part of what we can expect in this setting. There are many ways to glean value from these experiences.

Everyone has been led on a different path that has brought us to our unique predilections and values. Each of us has been initiated into various perspectives on life with rules and beliefs to abide by that is specific to our circumstance. Part of getting to know our fellow members is to explore those areas that will allow us to understand how they have come to be who they are such as listening to their personal stories. It can also give us insight into the best way to help them see there are different choices to make or other ways to react to our problems. We do not need to take the actions of others personally but can utilize what we learn when we work on our relationships.

Accepting and transmuting the disparity which occurs between members allows us to react more compassionately when interacting with those outside our group. This will demonstrate the respect we have for one another and may help them recognize how we enjoy an improved social and emotional state in our

intentional family. When we express tolerance, others may be persuaded to join us in our community building endeavors. If they can recognize the fairness in our ethical values and the sustainability in our way of life, we can add them to our list of allies who see the merit in our lifestyle and goals. We may even find them approaching us with their willingness to contribute.

"As we become increasingly aware of our global interdependence as a species, we can also deepen awareness of our spiritual interconnectedness. We cannot live in total isolation. The cross cultural communion of awakened souls may be a key to cocreating a sustainable future and living in harmony with the earth."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

~Frances Vaughan

In our true community setting, we will learn to discuss our convictions only when we sincerely believe in them and can demonstrate tolerance for others. This will make a profound impression on everyone, leading us to adopt a fair-minded attitude toward ideological differences, Internalizing the principles we want to see manifest in our group allows others to share with us the goodwill in their intentions. Should we encounter those in the community who seem to be walking a path contrary to our own, we can ask ourselves whether our evaluation is based on facts and real circumstances or on the limited knowledge and understanding we have about that particular individual.

With the insights we gain about our fellow members, we can decide if our conflicts are grounded in reality and would therefore be healthy to explore and find resolutions for the long term. Openness and transparency can help us discover the source of our disagreements. Maybe we are taking ourselves too seriously and can laugh about a stressful situation as we watch the tensions fade. We could then agree to disagree with our partners until we are able to ask them questions which are clear and sincere, allowing dialogue to take place. Our shared commitment to make our community endeavor successful can result in finding common ground and simple answers.

It might be that we are addicted to the excitement which drama brings or to the chemicals our brain produces when we are angry along with the physical release which follows. This may point to deeper issues requiring discussion, understanding and patience. The more we allow ourselves to step back and examine our reason for arguing, the easier it becomes to allow honest feelings to surface and guide us toward solutions which will improve communication in our community. Since a balanced and honest way of life can only be achieved via collective growth, our compassionate understanding will steer attention away from the polarizing nature of the finite self.

When we nurture an impartial attitude and an open mind, we can excel in meeting the challenging responsibilities which involve and determine our peaceful coexistence in a true community. It is possible to accomplish this as we meditate together, laugh at our failings, share the workload and bring fairness and equality to the way we deal with our different perspectives and needs. With practice, we will find we can get to the crux of any conflict with minimal effort. By frequently reminding ourselves how the truth will reasonably fall somewhere midway in our disagreement, an outcome which should please everyone to some extent can be reached.

'A community needs a soul if it is to become a true home for human beings. You, the people must give it this soul.'" ~ Pope John Paul II

We are tasked with creating the right balance of space and togetherness to keep our relationships healthy, strong and thriving. To accomplish this in our group, we will need to develop the ability to tune into the signals which members are displaying to convey their needs. An obvious sign is when we find ourselves in an argument and losing control of our emotions. Consider these outbursts as opportunities to create closeness and intimacy in community which can lead us to settle our disagreements amicably.

If we were alienated as a result of our disagreements when we were part of mainstream society, we usually severed those connections without giving it a second thought. In a true community of committed partners, however, we will become aware that the outcome of our conflicts can be nurturing and make us stronger. No longer do we have to fear that such incidents portend the end of our associations and tight bonds with others which has been our common experience in our previous relationships. Rather, we will be able to generate an understanding about our quarrels, thus enabling us to grow socially, emotionally and spiritually in beneficial ways.

When we recall the failures in our prior relationships and how we have terminated them without hesitation, we realize what participation in our separative illusions have done to us spiritually, physiologically, emotionally and culturally. By understanding how we have been impacted, we can then recognize the wisdom of integrating our healing thoughts, ideals and goals into our community building endeavor. This will encourage us to take a deep breath and resolve our differences with enthusiasm, empowering us to direct our passion toward the improvement of our collective awareness and experience.

Pope John Paul II taught mankind that "A community needs a soul if it is to become a true home for human beings. You, the people must give it this soul." His advice may not be what most are able to integrate into their community, but if we strive to follow his guidance, our appreciation for one another will grow. We can then become successful in our personal and group healing processes. As our spirit gathers strength, we will be more readily able to perceive the direction we want the social, economic and emotional fellowship to proceed whenever we are confronted with divergent ideas, assisting us to develop and progress on a positive course.

As Steve Toth has imparted, "An eagle won't pursue/a rodent under the ground," meaning we must learn how to nurture our connection with our True Self and allow it to be our guide. When conflicts occur in our community, it will remind us what it was like when we were isolated and disunited in our previous lifestyle. In that setting, we did not welcome any friction because of the possible consequence of a severed friendship or close relationship.

Therefore, verbal exchanges which might generate discord were avoided. By

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"a true home for

reading the guide, we now realize we cannot co-create
human beings" when the fears separateness creates is suppressing our
collective soul.

"we are called to be strong companions and clear mirrors to one another, to
seek those who reflect with compassion and a keen eye how we are doing,
whether we seem centered or off course...we need the nourishing company of

others to create the circle needed for growth, freedom and healing." ~Wayne Muller

Let us become open to fresh thoughts and ideas as we move into the New Age. We must be willing to throw much of the old out the window. Although we know this will not be easy, we have to allow our True Self to move us in new directions. Furthermore, we need to raise our consciousness, open up our heart and accept the verity about what we are doing together on Earth. By moving into this realm of knowledge and understanding, we will be blessed with "growth, freedom and healing."

The process of integration that we are undergoing in the formation of our cohesive group may help us find the solutions we need to clear up those conflicts originating from our upbringing in a culture which is founded upon separation. Through our associations with those who mirror our internal reality, we discover the most about ourselves. It is safe to say that everyone who comes into our personal life will give us opportunities for growth and learning. However, the finite self's tendency is to try to influence and change others to its way of thinking even though it senses that humans have a dualistic nature.

Justifications, which the finite self gives when attempting to change the viewpoint of another, are numerous. Because people can be painted with broad brush strokes, some are like it, sharing its opinions and attitudes, while others are different, causing it not to want to associate with them. In our separative culture, we often believe that if our dissimilarities are too glaring, we must persuade these individuals that our way is the right one. Although we may be ardently convinced they would be happier and more satisfied following our lead, we should resist the temptation to try converting them to our way of thinking. Their needs, feelings and input do matter and should be allowed.

In our tribe, we may find ourselves having to adapt a great deal more to others than we are accustomed and they to us. However, the finite self prefers to put its energy into flourishing in its separate life. Because it has come to feel it must build a safe haven for its single person household or nuclear family, it will ignore the need to develop an intentional one. Instead of following its lead, let us bear in mind that the isolation this creates will never compare with what we can learn and actualize when we combine the knowledge and wisdom of all

members. The power of true community lies in our ability to integrate everyone's perspective and insights into our group's agreements.

'Humanity is not an aggregate of individuals, a community of thinkers, each of whom is guaranteed from the outset to be able to reach agreement with the others because all participate in the same thinking essence. Nor, of course, is it a single Being in which the multiplicity of individuals are dissolved and into which these individuals are destined to be reabsorbed. As a matter of principle, humanity is precarious: each person can only believe what he recognizes to be true internally and, at the same time, nobody thinks or makes up his mind without already being caught up in certain relationships with others, which leads him to opt for a particular set of opinions. Everyone is alone and yet nobody can do without other people, not just because they are useful (which is not in dispute here) but also when it comes to happiness.'" ~Maurice Merleau-Ponty, *The World of Perception*

We are as unique as snowflakes, and all of Us have been blessed with a nature which cannot be altered by outside forces. Furthermore, we are who we are for a reason. If a person's conduct does not interfere with our community's health and prosperity or cause harm to self or others, no member should dictate how another must behave. If this creates a problem, let us remember that our True

Self is working to refresh our memory about what we are doing on Earth. While we are here experiencing separateness, this recollection will remind us that we are interacting in a manner which is fulfilling our personal and collective roles in the actualization of our Original Intent.

To reach an agreement about an issue, no matter how insignificant or difficult the conflict, we need to approach our adversaries with an open mind and a heart laden with compassion. Judgment and blame must be cast aside and replaced with mutual respect. Frequently, our disagreements are motivated by unspoken needs and masked by a defiant attitude or aggressive behavior. When we approach these problems with love and acceptance, we empower ourselves to discover a means to achieve resolutions. We will then come to comprehend the value of Maurice Merleau-Ponty's advice and realize "...nobody can do without other people...when it comes to happiness."

By assimilating what Maurice has imparted to the best of our ability, we will find others in our community eager to help us succeed in our efforts. They will want to lend their support to the group's growth and prosperity. We can then lay to rest the fear that our contributions will be unappreciated and trust our needs will be fulfilled. This frees up time and energy to concentrate on giving service and using our special skill or talent to help develop our intentional family, thereby allowing everyone to participate in worthwhile undertakings. Knowing we can take care of one another goes a long way toward assisting us

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

to realize our collective goals.

When we extend a helping hand, we create an instantaneous bond between ourselves and others in our community. A sense of camaraderie occurs, and these feelings act as an incentive for us to work hard to accomplish our shared objectives. We also have the benefit of being part of a team and knowing any actions we take will be recognized and appreciated by those with whom we are productively laboring. Realizing that our involvement is making a difference fills us with satisfaction. By offering our skills, strengths and resources toward the fulfillment of our cooperative endeavors, we will experience the joy of successful collaborations with others.

"As long as we live in this world we are bound to encounter problems. If, at such times, we lose hope and become discouraged, we diminish our ability to face difficulties. If, on the other hand, we remember that it is not just ourselves but every one who has to undergo suffering, this more realistic perspective will increase our determination and capacity to overcome troubles. Indeed, with this attitude, each new obstacle can be seen as yet another valuable opportunity to improve our mind." ~The Dalai Lama

The key to finding healing concealed in conflict is to ask ourselves why we clash with a particular person or situation. Our True Self may be trying to direct us individually or collectively to a specific and valuable lesson, so we should try to keep our ears alert for the slightest whisper about the purpose for this learning experience. Once we have uncovered and explored the internal and external causes of our disagreement, it would be prudent to make a conscious effort to release any anger or resentment. We are then able to recognize that "...with this attitude, each new obstacle can be seen as yet another valuable opportunity to improve our mind."

If we listen thoughtfully with an empathetic ear during our disputes, we can

transform clashes into opportunities to settle differences by negotiating, making concessions or compromising. It would be beneficial to examine our thoughts and feelings carefully. We may discover our stubbornness is causing resistance, or we may be unwittingly feeding ourselves negative messages about our opposer. Each new contention becomes another chance to further hone our empathy, compassion, patience and tolerance. While the part we play in the conflict gradually grows clearer, our differing opinions take on less importance.

Even if our adversary is still operating from a limited state of consciousness, we will feel the energy between us perceptibly shift when we do our inner work. When we consider our differences, we can realize each of us has a compelling reason for thinking and feeling as we do. Therefore, we need to accept the fact we have no power to change our opponent's mind. This can

help us approach our discord rationally and with a willingness to compromise. We will also be reminded that 'If..we remember that it is not just ourselves but every one who has to undergo suffering, this more realistic perspective will increase our determination and capacity to overcome troubles.'

"The notion that all these fragments are separately existent is evidently an illusion, and this illusion cannot do other than lead to endless conflict and confusion." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

To avoid being led into "endless conflict and confusion," we must realize our disunited existence is an illusion as David Bohm has asserted. His scientific insights bring to our attention that we are not as separate as we believe we are. We inhibit our ability to settle our discord or positively influence our interactions by clinging to the conviction that we are only the finite self. Once we realize our relationships are shaped by it, the necessity of setting aside time for a discussion circle when problems arise in our community will become obvious. During our process, we can brainstorm appropriate interventions or solutions in order to arrive at a fair and balanced decision.

Developing our ability to discern our True Self from the finite self will be helpful in enhancing our communication process. The lack of awareness regarding our dualistic nature profoundly impacts how we interact with each other. By constantly thinking of ourselves as singular and separate beings, we greatly limit ourselves. Because our relationships serve as our mirrors, they reflect where we are operating from in consciousness. We must therefore heal ourselves of the illusion of disunion in order to develop compassion for each other and strengthen our group's commitment to resolve our conflicts effectively and civilly, leading us to be successful in our intentional family.

When we find that the erroneous notion of separateness is strongly gripping our community, we must realize there is no place to hide from the consequences as we have been able to do in our separative lifestyle. Instead, we will be forced to acknowledge the personal and interpersonal activities which might be undermining our goal of maintaining a peaceful and nurturing coexistence. It is reassuring to know there are members who are dedicated to helping us identify and transmute our shortcomings and are willing to be of assistance when issues arise which need to be reconciled. We can then remember how alienated we once felt in the mainstream of society.

The relationships we form in our tribe will become the longest interpersonal development and personal growth seminar we will ever attend. If we sense distance has grown between members, we may be able to bridge the gap by sharing our apprehensions, perceptions and insights with one another. We will also want to try our best to avoid blame and regret by centering on the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

positive qualities of our fellowship and unity. By frequently communicating how we esteem the expansiveness of our group and how it has improved our life, we will be drawn closer together. Friendship and familiarity tend to facilitate the healing of our petty disagreements.

'Raise your words, not your voice, it is rain that grow flowers, not thunder."
~Rumi

Our separative convictions can spark our passion, compelling us to speak our mind in the presence of anyone willing to listen to our thoughts. Yet, while we may initially attract people who are curious to hear our views, the fervor and vehemence with which we defend our beliefs, opinions and conjectures can quickly drive them away. We can communicate more easily with others when we express our ideas and concerns gently and with deference to their feelings. Although we may occasionally be tempted to lecture those whose beliefs and ideas differ from our own, our general goodwill and open-mindedness will prevent us from taking our strong and intense emotions too far.

If we acknowledge that not everyone shares our zeal or is swayed by our argument, we can refocus the debate in a thoughtful and engaging manner. Alternatively, we can postpone this exchange of views until a more appropriate and productive opportunity presents itself. When we temper our emotional outbursts with tolerance, we can discuss challenging topics without offending others or disrespecting their beliefs. Mastering this process may take time, but once we are successful, our relationships will improve.

When we 'Raise [our] words...', we will open up a new world of experiences. Community members with whom we choose to engage in discussions will enjoy sharing their views with us because they know we will listen politely. We can then outline our position without creating conflict because we are calm and considerate in the manner we articulate even our most ardent sentiments. By discovering that we can engage in friendly debate if we are willing to listen courteously and carefully to a wide variety of thoughts and opposing opinions, we can glean value from the wisdom of Rumi. Following such advice will open up a vast realm of beneficial happenings for us to undergo.

Rash Decision by Steve Toth

It seemed like
a hot enough day

so I told my mother

I thought I'd go swimming
in the river above the dam
She asked me not to go
She said it was the season of
the blue green algae bloom
& their poisonous blossoms
would do you no good
I thought she was getting
worked up about nothing
How could I get poisoned
unless I swallowed a large amount
& I wasnt about to do that
Well I did go swimming
that day above the dam
& I couldnt deny it

Everyone could see the rash
that had appeared on my chest
That was more than 40 years ago
& the rash is still with me
A truer friend youd never ask for
Ive tried every treatment
but it doesnt heal

Most people work on arguments

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

to try & make a point
but I just unbutton my shirt

We may feel restless and long to make changes in our community life, finding ourselves pushing for a modification others are not ready to accept. Because we feel the resistance we encounter when we introduce our idea is unfounded, we "...work on [our] arguments/ to try & make a point..." However, if we discover there is opposition, we need to pause and reflect on what is taking place lest we dive into the situation without realizing what lies below the surface could cause us and others harm.

If we continue to feel frustrated, we need to bring the problem up again for discussion at our regular community meeting. We may not have anticipated the negative reaction to our proposals by our partners due to their apprehension for significant reasons, which needs to be explored. It will therefore benefit us to discover how the particular situations or concerns of others relate to the one we are suggesting before proceeding any further. Learning to master this process instead of trying to make our point could save us from years of unresolvable arguments.

Oftentimes, we may notice there are many essential needs in our community, and we are not moving forward fast enough to fulfill them. It seems like everyone is unduly resisting our suggestions, causing us to feel frustrated and overwhelmed. We might be the only one at this time who can plainly see the necessary improvements which must be made if our group is to experience any progress. By attacking this problem from various angles, we will eventually be able to clarify our concerns and receive support.

Situations such as these are not difficult for our True Self, since it is being given the opportunity to shine its Light, allowing us to rise to the occasion, so we can hone the skills we naturally possess as members of The Elohim inhabiting human bodies. As we access our abilities, we realize we are only given what we can collectively handle at any point in time. With patience and perseverance, others will come to recognize that our insights are valid, inspiring them to assist us. Oftentimes, we are more persuasive when we allow our True Self to do the work for us. Because it wants mankind to transcend separateness in our New Age, we are guaranteed to succeed in our relationships.

"The Anatomy of Conflict: If there is no communication then there is no respect. If there is no respect then there is no caring. If there is no caring then there is no understanding. If there is no understanding then there is no compassion. If there is no compassion then there is no empathy. If there is no empathy then there is no forgiveness. If there is no forgiveness then there is no kindness. If

there is no kindness then there is no honesty. If there is no honesty then there is no love. If there is no love then God doesn't reside there. If God doesn't reside there then there is no peace. If there is no peace then there is no happiness. If there is no happiness—then there IS CONFLICT BECAUSE THERE IS NO COMMUNICATION!" ~Shannon L. Alder

When we are able to transcend what Shannon is suggesting about a separate God and shift it to our True Self, we can then identify the latter as something personal within us which we can tap into for guidance and inspiration and not an external source we must have faith it exists. This will bring to our attention how we can personally benefit the goals of our community. Through introspection, we can evaluate the direction we are inclined to pursue, focusing our attention on key areas in need of improvement. Examining the main facets of the changes we wish to achieve will reveal how we could contribute our ideas for the healthy functioning of our intentional family.

The best way to cope with those who wish to cling to separateness is by taking a deep breath. As we exhale, we can release the tendency of wanting to be in control of what we cannot. While we are doing this, we can remind ourselves that our True Self is working to help us create the most advantageous outcome possible. We can rely upon it to motivate us to get things done. With its infinite organizational power, which it has demonstrated by forming the Universe, we can confidently allow it to orchestrate the appropriate responses which can help us thrive in our community. When stress enters our milieu, let us remember to breathe through it, so we can release our tension.

By calming the finite self, we become free to focus on important community priorities. While we may not feel we are personally accountable for any of the problems created within it, we all play a role in perpetuating the separative state we are seeking to transform. It would be helpful to consider how our conduct contributes to any given situation we wish to alter. If we take responsibility for the connection between our actions and their effects, we can make favorable and healing decisions which will benefit our group. Due to our growth, we can establish good communication and enhance our ability to enjoy peace, love, honesty, kindness, forgiveness, empathy, compassion and happiness.

"The king said, Get me a sword. So they brought a sword before the king. The king said, Divide the living child in two, and give to the one and half to the other'. Then the woman whose child was the living one spoke to the king, for she was deeply stirred over her son and said, Oh, my lord, give her the living child, and by no means kill him.' But the other said, 'He shall be neither mine nor yours; divide him.'" ~1 Kings 3:24-26

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Just as King Solomon was able to sagely arrive at the truth regarding which woman was the living child's mother, we can also actualize wise choices when we allow our True Self to be our guide. It will assist us when competing forces are controlling the emotions and objectives of those less committed in our intentional family. The finite self does not care about the growth of our group like we communarians do and will not try to suppress its actions even if they result in diminishing the spirit of our tribe.

The best decisions which can be reached in our intentional group will always come from our True Self. We will learn that resolutions in our community will not be arduous to arrive at when we are able to bring the finite self's influences under our control. Following its lead has limited the ability of the

tribe to integrate each member's input and perceptions because it tends to make even greater demands when we encourage it. With this insight, we will be more inclined to go within and ask ourselves what exists in our heart that is encouraging this part of ourselves to be constantly asserting its views. Due to our understanding, we are better equipped to settle the disputes it generates.

It will be easier for everyone if we allow peace and healing to take place, making it less necessary to negotiate with the finite self during our conflict resolution efforts. Our task will be to inspire it to desire an impartial and satisfactory outcome. We can point out that if it will allow just resolutions to be reached regarding the problems we deal with in our tribe, it will not be necessary for mediation or arbitration to take place and have the legal system compel us to come to a decision or have it impose one on us. If we can persuade it to empower the group to reach a settlement and devise a plan of action, we can then assume the position of unbiased truth finders in our community.

"we dont get harmony when everybody sings the same note. Only notes that are different can harmonize. The same is true with people." ~Steve Goodier

By realizing the solutions to the problems we encounter in our intentional family usually lie somewhere between the differing stances of those involved in the conflict, we can carefully consider the viewpoints of each side. The dynamics of separation which dominate the consciousness of those who cling to the agreements made in the mainstream culture is what we need to heal in our group. To obtain the harmony we seek, community members need to learn how to meld our differences in effective ways.

We may be led to discover the seemingly differing arguments are not always as disparate as they appear, and we can effortlessly arrive at a fair compromise which is based upon the overlapping information. However, being able to see only one side of the problem can leave us in ignorance about the many other

ways of looking at the situation. Perhaps our stance may tend toward feeling our perspective is the most spiritually evolved one. If this results in alienating anyone, then our view is obviously not as wise as we may think. By being able to examine our predicament from different angles, we will not be blindsided by our mistaken assumptions and the unexpected.

Even if we have decided we are most happy when we focus on one particular slant, it is always worth exploring the other positions for our knowledge and comprehension as well as for the sake of peace, love and harmony in our community. When we are able to listen attentively, we will be well-rounded individuals who are more understanding of other viewpoints. By allowing our energies to flow like the Temperance Angel does with the waters between his cups, we can see how it will help us generate synergy. This is how those in our community can develop wisdom. If they are able to perceive all sides of the problem and not discount any of it, harmonious decisions can be made.

Because we are capable of observing our situation from an enlightened perspective, our sense of confidence will be enhanced. This will help us communicate with others in a manner acknowledging the genuine cohesion and unity we are attempting to establish. When we can come from a place of awareness which merges our biases and selfish tendencies with the greater good, we know we will personally gain from this effort. If we are able to shed light on the big picture, we will learn how to sing in harmony with one another. Success in these efforts will enable us to better discern our priorities and make it easier for the finite self to abandon its demand to have its way.

"Let go of your attachment to being right, and suddenly your mind is more open. You're better able to benefit from the viewpoints of others, without being crippled by your own judgments." ~Ralph Marston

What we need in community are discussions resulting in a win-win for all concerned. Simply trying to remain unbiased is often not enough since each of us has our own needs, wants and feelings which should not be discounted or pushed aside for the greater good. Therefore, creating a visual presentation of all ideas, requests and wishes by the use of a whiteboard or chalkboard is one way to streamline and simplify the process of dialogue and negotiation. Putting these considerations down into something visual lets us absorb the big picture without any other agenda to influence our judgment or cause any interference.

Once we understand what we share in terms of our thoughts, necessities and feelings, it becomes easier to generate outcomes beneficial for all who are involved. This requires us to solicit input from members regarding their aspirations for the community's growth and improvement. By becoming open and receptive to the viewpoints of others and being effective in the process of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

Integrating this information, we will find solutions easier to reach. When we learn about everyone's concerns in an objective light, our decisions will be fair and equitable. Being able to truly understand what each person discloses is the civil and compassionate way to settle many of our issues.

It will occur to us how important it is to make a list of everything we want to accomplish in our community. By making note of what needs to be done, we can check off those areas we know certain members can take charge of, make changes to and oversee to completion. Although we often think no one can do a job correctly or as well as we can, there are times when it is worthwhile to release our control and ask for help from our partners. The most important task we have is to improve the group's synergy.

If there are items on the list we feel we must do ourselves, it would be advantageous to take a moment to determine the actual importance of being the one to take care of them and why. We can then write these specific tasks down and share them with others in the group. Sometimes these are duties we would like to complete but perhaps others will see they are not really necessary or can suggest how to do them more effectively. What is essential to remember is that we are not alone in our community, and if we nurture a connection with our True Self it will help us transcend separateness. All we have to do is learn how to listen, and it will guide us to achieve our best outcomes.

'As we actively listen to what people have to say, particularly in meetings, we may want to take notes when others express their thoughts, needs or ideas and also jot down our own. By studying them, we should be able to see overlapping areas where more work needs to be done and how they can be brought together in a compromise benefiting everyone. This simple technique can facilitate communication and bring about positive results. Due to attending fully to others, we strengthen our ability to be fair and noncritical. All the above are suggestions The GWB is introducing to aspirants as possible ways to resolve our conflicts.

'Community is first of all a quality of the heart. It grows from the spiritual knowledge that we are alive not for ourselves but for one another. Community

is the fruit of our capacity to make the interests of others more important than our own. The question, therefore, is not 'How can we make community?' but, 'How can we develop and nurture giving hearts?' ~Henri Nouwen

The GWB makes no assessment about what we do in our communities as right or wrong but views our activities and actions on Earth for what they actually are, the valuable contributions we are making toward the evolution of our True Self. They also do not expect those who have yet to liberate themselves from

the illusion of separateness to be functioning on a Self-Realized level. However, they will encourage us to work on our psyche by stepping back to contemplate our difficulties from a higher level of awareness. A dissociated state of perception will help us acknowledge it is not our place to judge members of our community or anyone outside of it.

When we contribute our input toward enhancing the group's growth process, we are communicating to our fellow communitarians that we care and are willing to express our feelings to let others know where we stand on various issues. This will make a positive impression and earn the esteem of those in our community. Members who are aware will respect us, acknowledging the person behind the sentiments and issues is someone they recognize as having good intentions for the group.

Within true community, we will become more vigilant in solving the problems which might impact its health and growth. This will assist us to discover what emotional triggers we have retained from the society we have exited that is affecting our joint venture. Whatever incites our heated outbursts may have little to do with our present aspirations and may have been engendered by feelings entirely unrelated to our community's needs, circumstances and goals. Looking honestly at what is causing our reactions will allow us to respond conscientiously and appropriately to the situations we encounter, enabling us to make the best decisions for all involved.

We must avoid making assumptions about what others say or do. If we fail to ask for clarification, we may mistakenly anticipate how the quality of our communal life will be affected. The community will be deterred from maintaining a focus on our objectives if anxiety lingers within us about a misperceived problem which may have consequences. Therefore, it would be wise to bring whatever feelings we may have before the group so that matters can be discussed and resolved through consensus agreement. During this process, members may discover other ways to transmute current concerns. Our healing can then become a learning experience shared by everyone.

"For this end, we must be knit together in this work as one man, we must entertain each other in brotherly affection, we must be willing to abridge our selves of our superfluities for the supply of others' necessities. We must uphold a familiar commerce together in all meekness, gentleness, patience and liberality. We must delight in each other, make others' conditions our own, rejoice together, mourn together, labor, and suffer together, always having before our eyes our commission and community in the work, our community as members of the same body." ~John Winthrop

Some of the best ways to establish true community connections is by

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

encouraging each other to share what is important to the welfare of everyone and by practicing approaches to improve our communication skills. When we can shift our attention away from separateness to acceptance that we must develop and progress as a genuine cohesive group, this resolve may be all we need to ease ourselves into a heartfelt acknowledgment of our community's significance in our lives. By engendering this, we can appreciate it and become excited about the good outcomes we are experiencing. We can then deepen our bonds by creating a ceremony reflecting our accomplishments.

The culture we co-create in our communities can mark noteworthy passages we go through as a group. These are avenues which can enrich our interpersonal ties and can become part of our celebrations and formal activities. Through them, our emotions can be processed within meaningful associations. Every society has created them to help their people make the transition from one phase of life to the next. American mainstream culture has built-in rites, such as graduations and weddings, which satisfy its need for connection. Communitarians can also create our rituals and observances which are directed toward enhancing the unity of our intentional family.

There are many ways we can bond with one another in our tribe. Although our modern culture has lost traditions which have helped us foster a sense of community, we can create new ones with our partners, strengthening a common ability to fulfill our social, emotional and material needs. In this nurturing environment, we can express faith and confidence in each other by taking pleasure in the slow dance of community building which will become valuable to us. Affirmations and acknowledgments can help transcend any remoteness which may surface between members to inhibit our growth and cause our relationships to unravel.

Instead of judging the community initiators as inefficient and unable to satisfy the finite self's needs and demands, everyone will enthusiastically roll up their sleeves and get to work. By acknowledging how each is responsible to contribute to this specific end, we will be able to decide what we collectively need to address. Our efforts will lead us to an exciting path of personal and shared growth and fulfillment. We will become aware of what it is to be a cofounder and thereby gain significant control over the destiny unfolding within our intentional group. While striving for our goals, we may find that we "delight in each other, [and] make others' conditions our own..."

"Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world." ~Nelson Mandela

Every community must deal with the problems which separateness has created by educating its members how to take on responsibilities assisting it to function effectively. A list can be compiled regarding the facets which create a viable intentional family such as the roles and duties of the group facilitator, the recorder of meeting minutes and the community historian, etc. What is done by those in charge of the kitchen, housekeeping duties, maintenance of equipment, etc., should also be written down. When everyone knows what is essential for the tribe to be successful, members can be prepared to carry out any tasks when the person usually performing them is unable to for some reason.

The skills to perform various responsibilities can be learned by assigning people for a predetermined period of time as helpers to those who have the expertise essential to the community. All positions can be experienced on a rotational basis until everyone is familiar with them. In this way, the entire tribe will have knowledge about every aspect required to maintain its viability or at least be aware of what the various duties entail. An individual who finds a job of

particular interest can return to it and learn as an apprentice from those who have achieved mastery of the task.

By educating each member in the above manner, there will not be a scramble to locate an individual able to take over the duties of another if the person serving in that essential role becomes ill or is injured. Someone will always be available to step in so that the community can continue to function smoothly. If the group is small and helpers or interested apprentices are unavailable, what few communitarians there are may have to take on multiple roles until others join them in the effort. Although it will take longer to get things done, what is learned can be passed on when newcomers volunteer to take over some of the positions.

Everyone in the community must realize the endeavors of the few founding members are aimed at helping us transition out of our present unsustainable culture. Participants need to overlook what appears to be the shortcomings of their initiators, who have been burdened with heavy responsibilities. They may not have been able to focus their energy in ideal and beneficial ways when managing the inception of the new community. We must realize they, too, are human and are dealing with many of the same issues as those exploring the community way of life. The only difference is they have come to realize the importance of this work and have dedicated themselves to it.

For a community to be successful, it needs the help of many who take on the role of cofounders. These individuals accept responsibility for its well-being and share the various duties of its formation and maintenance. It is more advantageous for everyone involved to be part of the initiatory, core group at the planning and forming stages of one's tribe rather than joining at a later date. The reason is that newcomers will need to adapt to the decisions made by founding members. These prior agreements may not be what joiners ideally

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

would have wanted, but they can gradually propose changes as their concerns are assimilated into the group.

'The natural distribution is neither just nor unjust; nor is it unjust that persons are born into society at some particular position. These are simply natural facts.

What is just and unjust is the way that institutions deal with these facts." ~John Rawls, A Theory of Justice

Having the help of dedicated people will relieve the community founder(s) of many burdens. They will no longer feel stressed by being the sole person(s) accountable for holding the group together. When others join them to share the commitment, a vital sense of interconnection with everyone involved in the project will begin to develop. Since those in our intentional family aspire to co-create a harmonious coexistence, no one needs to feel territorial about one's particular position. By realizing the importance of each member's contributions, we will naturally extend ourselves beyond our particular job or what we feel is our role and responsibility.

By raising our social awareness, members of our community will become sensitive to what must be done for the benefit of all. Some individuals may remain attached to their separative perspective and want the group's decisions to be made in favor of their self-serving agendas. However, due to our evolving

collective awareness, we can sense the long-term, harmful consequences. When our consciousness is elevated above the level of the finite self, we will be able to acknowledge that everyone who is involved must commit to the actualization of our true community's goals. Mutual enthusiasm will then be expressed when we sit down at our regular discussion circles.

It is helpful for everyone participating in the project to envision the big picture before determining what to do. We must take into consideration all ideas being presented if we are to achieve our lofty goals. A sense of ownership, knowing it is possible to be co-creators in our community, will compel us to take steps to effectively bring about social cohesion and harmony. By developing these attributes, it will be easier for members to come to a consensus on decisions being made. Furthermore, we would realize that if the finite self were allowed to control the group dynamics, the reverse would be our experience.

We will come to understand that existence in our present culture has forced mankind to set up infrastructures and social agreements to satisfy the demands of the finite self. However, when members are operating at a higher Self-Realized level of consciousness, most of these measures will be unnecessary due to the fact we will be able to clearly see where our problems originate. When we recognize how our actions lead to particular outcomes, we can learn to make wiser choices as a community and acknowledge that "What is just and unjust is the way that institutions deal with these facts" of life. Then we will be able to more clearly see what is just or unjust.

"The likelihood that your acts of resistance cannot stop the injustice does not exempt you from acting in what you sincerely and reflectively hold to be the best interests of your community." ~Susan Sontag, *At the Same Time: Essays and Speeches*

It is clear we will need to establish well thought out agreements we can abide by collectively. If we take the time to discover our compatibility during our orientation and initial stage of formation, we will be able to avoid the many problems which could negatively impact us. By using discernment early in our efforts, we will not be surprised or set back by those whose reasons for joining our community are inconsistent with our vision. The precautions we take during our membership recruitment process will save us a great deal of trouble later on when our group requires the commitment of everyone for its growth, continuous prosperity and good health.

Cocreating a viable community requires developing social skills which are sensible, honest and unassuming. All of our abilities must be combined during the unfoldment of our collective. We will need everyone who is involved in its formation to willingly take on a leadership role whenever and wherever possible. In this way, we can avoid finding ourselves being frustrated by those viewing our group from a mainstream vantage point where separateness, competition and survival of the fittest prevail. What is in the heart of those who wish to join us must therefore be brought into the Light before we make any commitments or investments.

Individuals who are noncommittal will be easy to spot as their main focus will be on what social and material services we may offer as incentives for joining our community. Rather than involving themselves in the nuts and bolts of our growth process as a group, their input will promote separation and generate counterproductive strategies, thus inhibiting or neutralizing the actualization of our common goals. Hidden agendas and a mind-set of entitlement are not

always easy to spot and expose, but as we go through our intentional family building activities, what is not pure of heart will be revealed. Allowing these influences to take hold will tend to undermine the unity in our tribe.

"Keep in mind that our community is not composed of those who are already saints, but of those who are trying to become saints. Therefore let us be extremely patient with each other's faults and failures." ~Mother Teresa

To feel safe and at ease with the individuals with whom we are creating our cohesive group we must find out right away those who share with us our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

sincere interest in the project and who intend to commit themselves to help make it a reality. Without this knowledge then our experience will be like the classic children's story, The Little Red Hen. A hen asks for help from her barnyard companions to bake bread only to have them decline at every step in the process of planting the seed, tending the crop, harvesting, grinding the grain and baking the bread. This story points out the importance of discovering where everyone in attendance is coming from as soon as possible.

It is wise to write down the values and goals of our community during the earliest juncture of its formation. By communicating our intention clearly and openly, confidence in our joint venture will enhance our progress and strengthen our belief in positive outcomes. In this environment, we will have a far greater chance of actualizing what we envision in our relationships than if we were to try to placate the manipulative demands of the finite self. When we concentrate on those who have been guided to our endeavor and value our community's formational vision, no one will need to waste time and energy trying to convert or convince anyone.

Our community will prosper when we know all members are aligned with our collective envisioning for it and are committed to the work required toward its actualization. However, in our culture which is founded upon separateness, we have become accustomed to not needing anyone. Therefore, when most get involved in an effort to develop the alternatives, their commitments to be of assistance in actualizing them may be fleeting. They also may feel entitled to act in self-serving ways even when they realize the outcome of their actions might be harmful to the community. This lack of empathy is often due to the belief our separateness is a normal and healthy part of our freedoms.

A room full of people whose interests lie in acquiring various social and material advantages made available by sincere communitarians will have a detrimental effect on our public-mindedness and will not help our endeavor to co-create a true community. However, when common interest in the welfare of our intentional family is genuinely felt and wholeheartedly shared by all, the positive energy this generates nurtures commitments toward our formative goals. Being able to discern honest desires from disingenuous ones should not be difficult to spot since everyone's soul becomes an open book when committed members shine enough Light on them.

"Some people think they are in community, but they are only in proximity. True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other." ~David Spangler

Knowing that everyone who is involved in our project cares about its overall success and common goals will make working together a great deal easier.

Each decision will deeply impact our lives in positive ways. Some choices will touch us to our core and awaken poignant sentiments within us while others may seem simple at first but become confusingly complex. If anyone in our intentional family is troubled by what we are attempting to do, it is best to discover what they are feeling and why before problems begin to appear. As David Spangler has pointed out about true community, 'It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other.'

When we are called upon to choose between two or more options, we should understand all we can about each of them before moving forward. We come to the best determinations when we approach our process from a balanced emotional and intellectual foundation. By achieving equilibrium in our heart and mind from our spiritual practice, we can better see both sides of an issue. Instead of relying solely on either our feelings or our rationality, we can utilize both in equal measure, empowering us to reach life affirming, sensible, foresighted and reliable conclusions. Without this integration, we will be blown about by the winds generated by competing agendas.

If we do not come to a resolution from a place of fully comprehending the consequences, we risk adopting one that is irrational and overly emotional. To have a beneficial outcome, we will need to be logical and realistic, taking our community's values and goals into account. By bringing our thoughts and feelings together during the decision making process, we ensure that we are considering all possible aspects of the issue before proceeding any further. Nothing is left to chance, and we have ample opportunity to determine which alternatives are in accordance with the principles and objectives of our intentional family.

Although some major decisions may oblige us to act quickly, most will allow for plenty of time to mull over our choices. Taking an extended time-out before responding to the issue at hand can be prudent, especially if we doubt our ability to approach it in a rational fashion. This will give us the interlude we need to bring our thoughts and feelings into equilibrium. As we practice achieving balance, we will ultimately reach a state of mind where we can make determinations honoring all aspects of the community we are cocreating while guarding against choosing options which will be difficult to reverse.

"If a man is called to be a street sweeper, he should sweep streets even as Michelangelo painted, or Beethoven composed music, or Shakespeare wrote poetry. He should sweep streets so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper who did his job well."
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Finding those who perform their given tasks as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

outlined in his quote is rare. Mostly the attitude of the finite self is "I will do what I have to do and what is required of me, but nothing more." Therefore, when it contemplates its role in a community, going the extra mile is out of the question, it will not do anything of the kind. The finite self's tendency is to divert our group's efforts toward assisting it to acquire what it wants from it, and if it is unsuccessful, it will sabotage our attempts to actualize our enlightened and sustainable goals. If our community is filled with those who practice this we cannot facilitate our group's healthy development.

The reason Dr. King used the above analogy is to inspire his fellow men to consider a more enlightened approach to performing our daily duties. If we could do this with an open heart, upbeat attitude with positive expectations this can help to make the Earth a brighter, more cheerful setting for everyone. This will also eliminate the necessity for the many rules which are needed when dealing with the unchecked nature of the finite self. Accommodating its demands is therefore unwise since it is not interested in doing its job well for the benefit of others and its community. It is best to let it return to the separative existence it once practiced then maybe life will show it better way.

We have all had the sense this life was meant to be more joyful, meaningful and beautiful than what we have thus far experienced. On occasion, we get glimpses what is possible when nurturing our relationships with positivism. However, more often than not we are confronted by the fact these positive qualities are not typically present in the mainstream of our society. When we are unable to actualize true community in our lives, many assume it is our fault. Although we try to probe for answers to the cause of the problems in our relationships, we fail to find one. This is mostly due to the finite self's ability to cloak its intentions which undermine the purity and success of our efforts.

Transforming ourselves into helpful and valuable contributors to true community can become a lifelong project. It would be prudent to keep in mind the advice given by Dr. King as we strive to reach our goals. When we dedicate ourselves to fulfilling our shared daily living requirements as a group, doing what we can to the best of our ability, we will bring forth the qualities which are beneficial for our community and demonstrate to the world what can be accomplished. Growth in our joint venture will then become a simple matter of always making a conscious and mindful effort to ascertain that everyone's needs are being met.

'Treat the Earth well, it was not given to you by your parents, it was loaned to you by your children. We do not inherit the Earth from our ancestors, we borrow it from our children." ~Ancient North American Indian Proverb

Just like a sapling requires more attention than a fully grown tree, our budding communitarian relationships demand considerable time, patience and vigilance if they are to adequately take root and flourish. Once we become more established as a true community, the individuals in it will form a bond, and we will begin to direct our focus toward other areas and aspects of our life together. All the while, we will be taking into consideration the effects our actions and decisions have on future generations and the Earth. When we integrate this foresight into our endeavors, we can perceive the good it will bring to our life and the lives of our fellow communitarians.

If our relationships are to remain viable, approaching one another repeatedly with curiosity, concern, nurturance and respect is essential. Having a well-defined mission statement with our values and goals clearly stated is also useful and helpful for our community's cohesion. By reviewing it frequently, we can reaffirm why we have come together and renew our commitment to each other. This is a necessary activity if we are to encourage and foster the healthy outcome we wish to see manifest. When we listen to the wise counsel of our True Self, we will be successful on our quest. It will work with us, so we can learn to handle the details of actualizing a sustainable way of life.

With the insights our True Self is providing us, we will gain the ability to make reasonable judgments about the benefits of merging our lives into true communities and adapting our life statements. When the finite self does not try to bring about change, it will generate more examples of individuals who are

striving to acquire whatever they feel they must to survive in single person or nuclear family households, thus generating suffering for ourselves and everyone around us. By observing the subtleties of this situation, we will realize that without making a serious attempt to free ourselves of our separative illusions, we will re-experience the negative reality of the mainstream.

"Individuality doesn't just mean individualism—standing alone. It means developing one's unique gifts, and being able to share them for the enjoyment of oneself and others." ~Frances Moore Lappe

The GWB's efforts in this chapter are helping us recognize how the intolerance we show our fellow men is the same as distancing ourselves from our True Self. If we are surrounded by people who do not embrace their Oneness, we are in a position to positively influence them with our sustainable and unified examples in our true communities. Once we recognize that our separation from others is an illusion, we will no longer allow ourselves to slip into a narrow-minded point of view. Raising our consciousness will bring our endeavors into a universal perspective and a knowing that in healing ourselves we are also accomplishing this for all mankind.

A belief in our separation has taken mankind to dark places. These experiences
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

have become anchored in our psyche, convincing us that we are disjoined. Extending compassion to ourselves and others who are coping with this reality helps us awaken to the fact that our involvement is the result of the little white dog stepping off the cliff with The Fool. We are neither the victim nor the perpetrator of the discord and division which rule our lives. However, in order to understand how separateness affects us, we need to recall our Original Intent for entering this Universe. The Aborigines accessed this memory via their dreaming and developed their culture around what they learned.

Accessing knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this world is the best way to rouse ourselves from our slumber and confusion. When we go within and search for the reason we are involved in this mission, we can more readily forgive ourselves and others of every wrong we and they have perpetrated while suffering from the illusion of separateness. This will bring to Light the suppressed memories, emotions and impulses which have led us down a bleak and forbidding path. With practice, we will be able to discern our shadow side, and instead of giving in to the urge to judge, we will humbly surrender to self-examination.

It is helpful to imagine we are different aspects of our True Self interacting in the world. Our vitality depends upon the relative health of the consciousness we are nurturing within to affirm our interconnections. We increase harmony when we hold on to this Light and do not allow it to be extinguished by our judgment, anger or fear. These are sentiments generated by our reaction to those who are acting without awareness, causing relationships to be harmed. If we do not focus on the negative qualities of the finite self's tendencies, concentrating instead on our Oneness, we will be able to release these feelings. Then we can generate a healing reaction which will spread.

"The protected heart that is never exposed to loss, innocent and secure, cannot know tenderness; only the won-back heart can ever be satisfied: free, through all it has given up, to rejoice in its mastery...Surely all art is the result of one's having been in danger, of having gone through an experience all the way to the

end, where no one can go any further...Let life happen to you. Believe me: life is in the right, always." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Mystic Poet

The GWB's effort in this section is to assist aspirants to be cognizant of what is involved when initiating and living in a true communities. Development of this ability is being positively reinforced by what we have been learning in the guide. When we understand Who we truly are, we can succeed in transcending our separative illusions. We are being guided to conclude our participation in disunion so that we can move forward in bringing together our tribe. It will be a challenging undertaking when we face setbacks and criticism. On the other hand, if we can achieve the desired results, it will prove to be a more secure way of life than living in isolation in our present culture.

All the instructions we are receiving in this chapter will help us acknowledge that an intentional community is the better choice for our future. Building trust and alliance with our True Self will expose us to undeniable facts about what is to occur in the near future. Gaining these insights will inspire us to dedicate a great deal of our energy toward helping others improve their social conditions and evolving our community building skills, so we can experience an expansive positivity in our relationships.

We must persevere in working toward achieving our vision, and the following four sections have valuable information and insights which can assist us. Our efforts will help us acquire the practical skills we will need in order to resolve our conflicts and learn how to live with compassion for one another and the environment, which will sustain us. With this established as our foundation, we will discover how we can trust each other to implement fair and just means for settling our disagreements.

What we have learned so far is what happens when we allow the finite self to dominate our values and goals. It has brought to our awareness that the process we will undergo to reach our community building objectives might be frustrating and disheartening when our progress is slow. However, once we have completed our study of this chapter, we can patiently anticipate the promise of a better future. The GWB's intention is to help us co-create our true communities with partners we know share our aspirations. Our efforts will assist one another make the needed transition to a more sustainable way of life so that we can reach The Golden Crown of Achievement.

"It is because our own human existence is so dependent on the help of others that our need for love lies at the very foundation of our existence. Therefore we need a genuine sense of responsibility and a sincere concern for the welfare of others." ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama recognizes that differences do not exist between people, often speaking about our "sameness" in his lectures. He teaches that one of the best ways to heal this condition is to become aware of the fact that "...our own human existence is so dependent on the help of others that our need for love lies at the very foundation of our existence." Allowing ourselves to absorb this truth will bring to our awareness the interconnections we share with one another on all levels of our being, It is the illusion of our separation which makes us feel set apart from the rest of the world and causes us to prefer existing in isolated single person and nuclear family households.

It may be discouraging to observe others behaving unconsciously, but deep

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

within, we are aware we are looking into the mirror of our common humanity. By perceiving that our connection comes from the same source, we will become people who understand the actual nature and value of our interconnected reality. We will be cognizant that we are all essentially One and are here on Earth to love and heal one another of our illusion of separateness. To comprehend this is to evoke our True Self's blessings and support.

What we need most in our community building endeavor is the courage and humility to petition our True Self to help us live more compassionately from the depths of our heart. We would also want to request the purification of what keeps us from actualizing this in our relationships. When we seek to understand the meaning of our suffering and transmute it, we are asking the Universe for growth to come into our lives and to be provided with clarity, harmony, serenity and transformation. If we pray for peace on Earth, we need to accept the guidance we receive about becoming the changes we wish to see. This means we must cleanse ourselves of what is not balanced and healing.

The GWB is guiding us to form into tribes, so humanity can evolve beyond separation and enjoy a sustainable coexistence. They are teaching us the social and spiritual skills we will need to develop and master in order to thrive in true communities and are encouraging us not to allow negative imagery deter us from actualizing our vision. We can count our blessings that we now have these instructions available to us. This guidance can show us how we can begin to travel a sustainable path. Let us open our eyes and see, uncover our ears and hear while pouring out our True Self' love and wisdom to one another from our heart. Upon this strong foundation, we can rebuild our lives.

Section Four: What resources are available to help us bring and keep our true communities together and live sustainably in them?

"We have created a perfect storm of crises and we have to grow up, it's as simple as that. It is time for humans to reach the mature cooperative phase."
~Elisabet Sahtouris

During this current time when a pandemic, suburbanization and economic

=] 8

necessities have uprooted millions, many people feel an acute loss of community, We feel an estrangement and have a sense of being atomized and living fragmented, separate lives without enough common ties to create meaningful bonds with anyone. This reality generates a void, causing us to search for a vital sense of fellowship. Once we choose to leave our social isolation, we will seek to develop connections that engender interconnectedness. When we sincerely wish to share the life experience with others, our True Self will bring to our attention the ways we can co-create viable allegiances

If readers have been sufficiently absorbed the enlightened information relayed in Chapters 4 and 12 about the state of our modern cultures and what we can do to transform them, further pertinent insights are revealed in this section which will increase our knowledge and compassionate efforts. Openness to this input must start with understanding what true community is and is not since

few of us are aware of this option or have been involved in the development of one. Discovering what is supportive of our lives in this setting will help ground us in our endeavor to actualize the alternatives and aid us in the alleviation of worries about circumstances out of our control.

In our present society, we feel secure only if we are born into a wealthy, well-connected family. Since few coming into this world enjoy these advantages, we must create a safety net by combining our efforts in true communities. When lacking this safeguard in our single and nuclear families, our ability to change the status quo that compels us to compete with one another will be futile.

Many on the spiritual path have withdrawn from their social milieu in response to this situation. When they realized our culture built upon separateness causes them to swing between selfish extremes and fleeting moments of peace, they sought the stabilizing effects of cooperation in a tribe.

Many have felt repulsed by the mainstream way of life and have chosen solitude over being part of it. However, it is questionable whether we can be successful in a lifestyle of "going it alone" unless we are willing to compete with those we know are capable of ruthless and unethical actions. Once we realize this, we will acknowledge the value of creating true community with others of like mind, and this becoming our chosen path. When we jointly endeavor to break the cultural habits binding us to separateness, we will be enabled to face the challenges together with equanimity and goodwill. A strong sense of peace will come over us once we organize our genuine and cohesive

group.

"People want to be on a team. They want to be part of something bigger than themselves. They want to be in a situation where they feel that they are doing something for the greater good." ~Mike Krzyzewski

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing –

Guidelines being shared in this section of the chapter are designed so aspirants can utilize them for the successful cocreation of our true communities. This includes the selection and assimilation of new members. The GWB realizes that methodologies must be developed to address the problems involving the transition of our lives into tribes. It can be an easy or difficult shift depending on the limitations, weaknesses, strengths and maturity of the individual participants. Responsibilities should not be left to special individuals we call "leaders." In preparation to take on these tasks, our study of this section will expand on the points which have been made in the previous three.

If we want to succeed in actualizing our cooperative objectives, let us become aware of the resources available to help us bring and keep our communities together. We must learn about the enlightened principles which can reshape our human behavior. By taking the initiative to work together on applying our ideals, viable results will be produced. When we accept this challenge as a group, we will have to acknowledge we are only accustomed to systems that are designed as replacements for the abilities which indigenous tribes have mastered. Lacking this foundation, mankind has been unable to imagine being successful in "...doing something [together] for the greater good."

In our separative culture, we believe if we work hard and develop competitive skills, we will be rewarded for our efforts. As a result of embracing such illusions, we have come to prefer keeping ourselves focused on our separative aspirations while ignoring the unsuitability and unsustainability of our goals. All this means is that to ensure that all members in true community interact with one another using the same structure of reality, many covenants have to be made and disagreements resolved for the continual development and maintenance of its framework. To be successful in this endeavor, people must first "...want to be part of something bigger than themselves."

A common understanding about what is and is not acceptable for the good of all members in our community must be reached. Because we are accustomed to doing whatever we want in order to satisfy the demands of the finite self, most of us lack the necessary skills to achieve our common goals or are not inspired to develop them. This section is therefore designed to stimulate the minds of those desiring to actualize their cooperative objectives by offering information, resources and insights into how to mutually visualize and put into practice beneficial agreements. We will learn what has and has not worked for others who have managed to come together and prosper in their groups.

"We are not a voice for the voiceless. The truth is that there is a lot of noise out there drowning out quiet voices, and many people have stopped listening to the cries of their neighbors. Lots of folks have put their hands over their ears

to drown out the suffering. Institutions have distanced themselves from the

disturbing cries." ~Shane Claiborne

We have become "...people [who] have stopped listening to the cries of [our] neighbors." As a result, our 'Institutions have distanced themselves from...' us because they have become fed up with having to deal with the conflicts we generate as competing finite selves battle it out with one another. All these problems have created a humanity lacking a vision to guide us, and we have to make do in our separateness. Addiction to this condition is what stands in the way of reaching out, bringing forth the solutions we need and living them instead of our customary habit of isolating ourselves in an existence where we put [our] hands over [our] ears to drown out the suffering."

All of us have innate qualities and talents in addition to the ability to master skills we could contribute to our collective healing and transformation. These attributes can be developed to help us leave point A and arrive safely at point B. An obstacle to our exploration of any possibilities is that few know or care to learn about the alternative social arrangements which exist and are readily accessible in our world. Therefore, aspirants must be made aware of "The truth...that there is a lot of noise out there drowning out quiet voices..." By realizing this, we can then concentrate on the solutions available for the actualization of our community building goals.

We believe our familiar single person and nuclear family households are as good as it gets in this life, so we count our blessings if we are lucky enough to thrive in them. However, because of population growth, pollution and dwindling resources, even the well-to-do in our society are finding themselves scrambling to survive as these intensify. Mankind must therefore evolve what we define as healthy groupings to include those we may or may not be related to by blood ties. Because living in separateness is no longer a viable way to exist, it is necessary to discuss the possible options for an all-encompassing definition of family. It is our only hope for survival in the days to come.

Now is the time to take seriously the guidance being offered by The GWB and begin to envision new concepts regarding how we wish to coexist in the world. This is due to the fact we may soon have no choice but to adapt to the much needed changes, or we will perish. We cannot continue to live as we are accustomed in our separateness because there simply is not enough of everything to meet everyone's requirements for a safe and secure life. True communities will create the meaning and purpose which will fulfill the unmet needs we have been enduring in our present culture. Let us not wait until we are forced on this path by planet-wide, deteriorating circumstances.

"The world is in terrible danger. We have very little time left in which to make desperately needed changes in every arena of life. We need the truth and

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElder: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

empowerment of authentic mystical understanding and love now more than at

any other moment of our history. May the Light of the Heart be revealed in all

to all of us, and may we all, united in and by Divine Love, transform together the conditions of life on earth." ~Andrew Harvey

Presently, we are rushing downstream in a river of change as described by the Hopi Elders. Andrew Harvey informs us that we must own the fact 'The world is in terrible danger. We have very little time left in which to make desperately needed changes in every arena of life.' The powerful influence of the river's current is necessary if we want to "...transform together the conditions of life on earth." Although we are all trying to keep our heads above water, many still cling to old embankments. Although we may find ourselves at different stages along our downstream journey, we will all end up in an ocean of transformation.

Unless we have built our lifeboats, we will be tossed about by a storm of hurricane magnitude upon arriving at our destination. Reacting negatively to the need for change is what will intensify the tempest. Most will respond to this crisis by trying to tighten what binds us ever more tightly to the chains of our separative illusions, giving them additional strength. Emotions originating from the resistance to the rough ocean waters will make it clear to us "We need the truth and empowerment of authentic mystical understanding and love..." to survive this. While the sea rages around us, our only hope lies in our ability to stay afloat on the rafts of safety in our true communities.

Experienced communitarians do not view the turbulent seas as life-threatening but as opportunities to develop Strength and genuine unity. They are aware that we are in this world to learn from, teach and share wisdom with one another in a variety of ways. However, because of the many difficulties we encounter during our enlightening process, we tend to react contrarily and demonstrate recurring bouts of indifference and aversion. When these feelings surface, they are signs indicating what we need to transcend. The skills we develop while working to heal ourselves can help us establish a state of interconnection, so we can better determine what constitutes true community.

'As we look for positive role models, they will surface everywhere. Many of them have gained profound, intuitive insights which will be helpful in getting us where we need to go. Inspiration is available in the form of individuals consciously making their way downstream and stepping forward to lead us into culture change. They can assist us to identify what is false about the belief in being set apart from our True Self and one another. With this realization, even

the most tempestuous feelings will fail to seize us. Just as waves sweep away the sand, our illusion of separateness will be cleansed by our discovery of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

'Our culture values independence and isolation far too much, it seems to me—we have a hard time making ourselves part of things, of making ourselves responsible to others, and trusting others to be there for us. Sure, there's pain involved if we get hurt, but there's far more pain in isolation." ~Tom Walsh

During the 1960s and 1970s, we went overboard with psychological self-interest. Then in the 1980s until today, we have been overcome by greed. We need to decry the "me-ism" which has come to influence our attitudes, values and goals and instead declare the necessity for a major social movement to influence our national and international affairs. What is being taught in the guide is that we are all ancient brothers and sisters of Adam and Eve who have joined their spiritual energy and DNA essence to form life on Earth. However, in our present world, we interact as if we were separate individuals, which aspirants know by now is an illusion.

Once we realize there is no actual wall dividing us except the one we have built in our mind, we can form compassionate interconnections through our understanding about Who we truly are. If we were to embrace this verity and operate in our relationships with this awareness, we would cease allowing all our greedy and self-indulgent thoughts to dominate our reality. When we are in a space where we are being forthright and candid about the impact of our false, abusive and manipulative intentions, we will consciously shift to a pure form of community. Via such efforts, we can evoke the goodness which lies in our heart and then co-create innovations and abundance.

Our spiritual, sociological and psychological problems continuously generate the dynamics leading us to become desensitized to what could work for the collective good. This is a call for the healing effects of True Self-Realization to resolve what we are experiencing in separateness. We will be led to experiment with enlightened cultural paradigms and visualize related values and goals upon which we can agree. To create mutual understanding, we must be prepared to promote them publicly, transparently, factually, impartially and sincerely. No longer can we rely on nor wait for religions or governments to help us transcend our difficulties. The Piscean Age is over.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

If we want to liberate ourselves from our dependency on institutions which are designed to maintain civility while we suffer from the illusion of separateness, we will require powerful, direct experiences of freedom from the effects that centuries of old habits involving individuality has generated. This tendency has empowered the associated systems wishing to preserve their influence over us and bind us in servitude. We will be brought to understand that 'Our culture values independence and isolation far too much..." It has resulted in having "...a hard time making ourselves part of things, of making ourselves responsible to others, and trusting others to be there for us."

We are learning from the guide that we are literally cells within a larger body, and it is our function to interact in a manner which gives our True Self an opportunity to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness. At this time in our history, however, we must master our disunion in order to be assured that our health and well-being will be maintained. To know we are deeply connected

in a heartfelt field of loving consciousness means we must be willing to embrace and adopt a broader model of our perceived identity. Tom Walsh has shared that "Sure, there's pain involved...[when making our transition], but there's far more pain in isolation."

"I think we have to safeguard ourselves against people who are a menace to others, quite apart from what may have motivated their deeds." ~Albert Einstein

Illegal acts which cause suffering or loss are beyond what spiritual aspirants would consider perpetrating. However, when we are on the receiving end of such acts, we are often perplexed as to why this has happened to us. We assume the criminal justice system is where we can appeal for assistance, and it is understood that it exists to deal with the transgressor and make things right. It gives us a means to seek reparation and recompense from an interconnecting network which is founded on a premise of separation. This has been a necessary part of our social infrastructure, so we can cope with the conditions we have co-created in this world as a result of forgetting Who we truly are.

We mortals are members of The Elohim who descended into the 3-D density where our separative convictions have engendered the conditions we endure in disunion. This setting and its circumstances have been of our own making in a Universe fashioned around the premise of separateness. As we actualize our Original Intent, the loss and suffering we have been generating on Earth while inhabiting finite forms are all part of our design. No one has made any mistakes or committed any sins during the time we have been living out our intentions to experience a separation from our True Self. Therefore, we need not fear we will be judged by a God after we leave our human bodies.

What we are undergoing in our state of separation was not the result of Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin but was part of our Original Intent. During our emergence into The Fourth World, it was necessary for those of Us incarnating as mankind to become ignorant about what has led us to believe in the illusion of our separateness. The result has been that even with the threat of being sent to the nonexistent place called hell to be punished for an eternity, this has not compelled us to coexist in brotherly love. Since being governed by external forces has been ineffective, we must take control of our reality by negating what is false and embracing the facts about Who we truly are.

By becoming aware that everything originates within our mind, we can comprehend that we are the fashioners of our internal and exterior environments. We must look at our collective problems in this way, thus exposing ourselves to the truths which will help us resolve our difficulties and enable us to move forward. The Self-Realized are being called to take on leadership roles, not by asserting the external controls utilized in the Piscean Age but by developing the enlightened and compassionate qualities of the Aquarian Age. Keeping this in mind, we can acknowledge we are no longer helpless in this world and are instead the creators of a new way of coexisting.

"This is what Jesus had in mind: folks coming together, forming close-knit communities and meeting each other's needs—no kings, no major welfare systems, no presidents necessary. His is a theology and practice for the people of God, not a set of suggestions for empire." ~Shane Claiborne, Jesus for President: Politics for Ordinary Radicals

Shane Claiborne provides useful insights and suggestions as to how we can organize our collective lives. Jesus' example is always reliable when we suffer from the harmful deeds of others in our community. We can mitigate their offenses by employing the strong sense of acceptance, forgiveness, unity and

sharing available within our group. When the intention of those who desire to deceive and exploit our efforts are revealed by our intuition and worldly experiences, we can gently dissuade them from their fearful and self-centered paths by the power of our love. If we are successful, they will be inspired to respond with synergistic contributions.

We are not slaves to the finite self which tells us how to think and manage our lives based upon the illusion of separateness it loves. Our discernment can help us identify what causes those who commit offenses against us to act as they do, and with their input, we can come to a just decision for restitution. We can then co-create mutual ways of coping with and transforming the wrong that has been done. When we have mastered this process, we will no longer be ignorant of what gives rise to our difficulties.

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

It is possible to function compassionately, conscientiously with spiritually awareness and become individuals who can proactively cope with the hardships caused by mankind's separative way of reasoning and interacting. When we arrive at this realization, our tribe will be motivated to offer help to those who are less able to appreciate Who we truly are and our mission as humans. Once we and they perceive this verity, they will no longer brush aside or tolerate the distress and disastrous consequences an independent way of thinking and living creates in the world. Furthermore, they would no longer tolerate the callous actions of the finite self to increase the misery of others.

To be effective in the above effort, we must first realize our energies are wasted on trying to attend to the finite self's constant demands for what it feels it must acquire in order to live its separative vision of life. Those of us who have been on a spiritual path for awhile know this will create neither happiness nor fulfillment for anyone. However, by letting ourselves feel the anguish of a suffering humanity and be influenced by the quiet voice of our True Self, we will be urged toward actualizing viable alternatives everyone will find acceptable. As the Self-Realized, we can learn how to transform our life's values and goals to reflect our goodwill and positive intentions.

'If it is so channeled, life in community may touch something perhaps even deeper than joy...what repeatedly draws me into community is something more. When I am with a group of human beings committed to hanging in there through both the agony and joy of community, I have a dim sense that I am participating in a phenomenon for which there is only one word. I almost hesitate to use it. The word is 'glory'." ~M. Scott Peck

In his book, *The Different Drum: Community Making and Peace*, M. Scott Peck described the process he led his students through so they could experience true community. He imparted to the group what he learned during one of his formational efforts which he enumerated by defining "The Four Stages of the Community Building Process." These phases of transformation occur when people endeavor to transition from our present cultural agreements to co-create true community. Illustrated on the path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement in the Temperance card are trails off of it which symbolize the experiences we spiritual aspirants will encounter on our journey.

The Four Stages of the Community Building Process:

Stage 1. Pseudo Community: 'The first response of a group in seeking to form a community is most often to try to fake it. The members attempt to be an

instant community by being extremely pleasant with one another and avoiding all disagreement. It never works."

"An important note here is that pseudo community is conflict avoiding. True community is conflict-resolving. Pseudo Community is characterized by the minimization or ignoring of individual differences. The unwritten rules are: Don't do or say anything that might offend someone else. If someone else does something that offends or irritates you, act as if nothing has happened. If some form of disagreement shows signs of appearing, change the subject as quickly as possible. These are the rules any good hostess knows, and they make for a smoothly functioning dinner party. They also crush individuality, intimacy and honesty, all essential to creating true community."

Stage 2. Chaos: 'Sooner or later in any group, as individual differences are allowed or encouraged to surface, the group almost immediately moves to the second stage of the community building process: chaos."

Let us borrow an example from Peck's description of this stage in a church workshop he led. After a period of uneasy silence a member said...

"well, the reason I came to this workshop is that I have such-and-such a problem, and I thought I might find a solution to it here."

"Well, I tried that," the first member answers 'but it didn't do anything",

"when I acknowledged Jesus to be my Lord and Savior," a third member announces, 'it took care of that problem and every other problem I had."

'I'm sorry," says the first member, "but that Jesus Lord and Savior stuff just doesn't grab me. It's not where I'm at."

"No," says a fourth member. "As a matter of fact, it makes me want to puke."

"But it's true!" proclaims a fifth member. And so they're off."

"By and large, people resist change. So the healers and converters try harder to heal and convert until finally their victims get their back up and start trying to heal the healers and convert the converters. It is indeed chaos. In the stage of chaos, individual differences are (unlike those in pseudo-community) right out in the open. Only now instead of trying to hide or ignore them, the group is attempting to obliterate them."

"Space permitting, much more could be said about this stage of the process. For now, let's conclude with a few quick notes. "Convert" as used here is a generic term, making an attempt to convert others to any belief, not necessarily religious."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The struggle during chaos is chaotic. The disagreement that arises in genuine community is loving and respectful. In the stage of chaos, it is common for members to not only attack each other but also their leader. Secondary leaders frequently emerge as a result and attempt to "escape into organization'. None of this works. None of it can work. The only way from chaos is into community is through the stage known as emptiness".

Stage 3. Emptiness: 'Workshop facilitators will generally point out to the group

after an extended period of chaos, that the only way out of it...is through emptiness. They are generally ignored. because the members have a sense of what that may mean and they are not eager to accept it. Emptiness is the hardest and most crucial part of creating community. It is the process of emptying ourselves of our barriers to communication. We all have them. The most common are:

Expectations and Preconceptions - 'Until we empty ourselves of expectations and stop trying to fit others and our relationships with them into a preconceived mold, we cannot really listen, hear or experience.'

Prejudices - 'Prejudice is often unconscious and shows up in two forms. One is judging people without any experience of them whatsoever. Second and more common are the judgements we make about people on the basis of very brief, limited experience.'

Ideology, Theology and Solutions - "Assumptions such as 'She's pretty spaced out for a spiritual counselor' or He's obviously a soft New Age male dominated by his wife' do not move us very far toward community. We not only need to discard these ideological rigidities, but any idea assuming the status of the one and only right way."

The Need to Heal, Convert, Fix or Solve. - 'This can be a biggie for the spiritual/metaphysical crowd. As they enter the stage of emptiness, the members start to realize that their desire to heal, convert or otherwise 'solve' their interpersonal differences is a self-centered desire for comfort through the obliteration of those differences. And then it begins to dawn on them that there may be another way: the appreciation and celebration of interpersonal differences!"

The Need to Control. - 'This bugaboo is primarily wrestled with by the workshop facilitators who are constantly tempted to manipulate the desired outcome. The temptation can be particularly strong when they are being crucified during the stage of chaos for being 'poor leaders.'" It is interesting that to be effective in creating community, the facilitators paradoxically spend most of their time doing nothing, waiting for it to happen. They repeatedly have

to empty themselves (of their need to look good, be right, be in control) as much or more than the other members of the group."

Stage 4, True Community: - "As members release themselves of their prejudices and preconceptions and begin to talk openly about what they need to empty themselves of, it creates a feeling of authenticity and safety in the group. Other members sense this lack of judgement and venture in, risking being more intimate, more honest about themselves. Gradually a transformation takes place. Everyone is talking about themselves - not others. They are confessing their own vulnerability and brokenness - not trying to fix' everyone else."

"In this safe environment, the pent-up frustration and grief of many years can come pouring out. And there will also be much laughter and joy. To quote Peck, "There will be tears in abundance. Sometimes they will be tears of sadness, sometimes of joy. Sometimes, they will be tears of both. And then something even more remarkable happens. A tremendous amount of healing and converting begins to occur, now that no one is trying to heal or convert. And community has been born."

"At moments the energy level is described as being supernatural or ecstatic. The participants experience a feeling of closeness and unity with others that they didn't think was possible... something they will never forget. Ending the

workshop and returning to a world without community can be a difficult or even painful experience. The only known remedy is...more community!"

The Self-Realized have the capacity to direct our compassion toward visualizing what is practical for our future. Examples of well initiated efforts to form a true community are available. A group called "One Community: For the Highest Good of All" has experience in such an endeavor, and the members have defined themselves as follows:

"The definition of Community One Community subscribes to is living for the Highest Good of All, a commitment to helping each other demonstrate unconditional love for one another, and supporting the constant growth and improvement of ourselves, each other, and our global environment. We call this 'True Community' and capitalize Community' throughout our site because this version of Community is a combination of all our values that combine to function as a celebration of human diversity and the profound healing, communication and creation that comes from living in such an environment dedicated to this.

"True, Genuine Community is the art and practice of being our most loving, open, and authentic selves while we honor others doing the same. This creates an environment that specifically caters to fulfillment of the six primary human

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

needs and is foundational to the emotional aspect of sustainability for the complete human experience. Dr. M. Scott Peck did extensive research on the differences between traditional community and this idea of 'True Community' in his book titled, The Different Drum: Community Making and Peace. This book is

required reading for all One Community Pioneers and we support the foundational tenants of True Community outlined within it. Here they are in Peck's own words:

"Inclusivity, commitment and consensus: Members accept and embrace each other, celebrating their individuality and transcending their differences. They commit themselves to the effort and the people involved. They make decisions and reconcile their differences through consensus.

'Realism: Members bring together multiple perspectives to better understand the whole context of the situation. Decisions are more well-rounded and humble, rather than one-sided and arrogant.

"Contemplation: Members examine themselves. They are individually and collectively self-aware of the world outside themselves, the world inside themselves, and the relationship between the two.

"A safe place: Members allow others to share their vulnerability, heal themselves, and express who they truly are.

"A laboratory for personal disarmament: Members experientially discover the rules for peacemaking and embrace its virtues. They feel and express compassion and respect for each other as fellow human beings.

'A group that can fight gracefully: Members resolve conflicts with wisdom and grace. They listen and understand, respect each others' gifts, accept each others' limitations, celebrate their differences, bind each others' wounds, and

commit to a struggle together rather than against each other.

'A group of all leaders: Members harness the 'flow of leadership" to make decisions and set a course of action. It is the spirit of Community itself that leads and not any single individual.

A spirit: The true spirit of Community is the spirit of peace, love, wisdom, and power. Members may view the source of this spirit as an outgrowth of the collective self or as the manifestation of a Higher Will."

"In order to change an existing paradigm you do not struggle to try and change the problematic model. We create a new model and make the one obsolete. That in essence, is the higher service to which we are all being called."

~Buckminster Fuller

We can create our own One Community for the Highest Good since it is something we can generate now if we are willing to initiate it and see it through to completion. This will be quite different from our attempt to survive in a society requiring that we develop many skills to become successful in forming our safe havens so we can continue as single and nuclear families. Buckminster Fuller has suggested that we "...do not struggle to try and change the problematic model." Instead, if we were to place as much effort into alternative social arrangements as we have invested in our separate lives, it would be possible to accomplish far more together than we could separately.

When we live in true communities, our work will focus on supporting one another in small settlements with the expertise each has developed, offering essential services for the benefit of our common survival. Everyone in this system is considered an important contributor. We can see this being clearly played out in the depiction of the Native American village which was provided at the beginning of this chapter. Seen in the body language of those who are pictured is the harmony of their activities and interactions. There are no people in this painting rushing about in automobiles then hiding away in their separate homes where no one interacts with others unless absolutely necessary.

Looking beyond the seemingly primitive lifestyle of indigenous tribes, we can perceive the ease and sense of purpose they have co-created and share. This heartfelt feeling of genuinely belonging is rarely experienced in the cultures Europeans have created. Members of the tribe do not have to be entirely self-sufficient because their sage council carefully examines how to effectively address the group's requirements and determines ways they can assist everyone in their group to live well. Such an assessment would include the lives of future generations, so they, too, could enjoy the same lifestyle with its ceaseless and abundant resources.

When people resided in tribes, each person had a role. All responsibilities were representative of the tasks required to meet the needs of its members. Everyone was willing to take on these functions, granting them the capability to focus their efforts upon the greater good. Members learned many skills necessary for personal and tribal survival. Anyone demonstrating an inclination, special aptitude or valuable expertise was acknowledged by being given a suitable or merited name.

Each person was able to find a place in the group. By specializing in an area of expertise, they were able to hone this skill throughout their lifetime. In turn, they could transfer this knowledge to others in the tribe, enhancing its sustainable existence and assuring its future prosperity. Through this practice,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopielde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

the individual gained and gave respect and a sense of belonging. This arrangement is unheard of in our present culture, and as a replacement for it, we celebrate our winners who have excelled in defeating the losers. As we observe one side prevailing over the other what surfaces is our ancient memories of the tribal unity and interconnections we once had but lost.

"The necessities of life for man...may, accurately enough, be distributed under the several heads of Food, Shelter, Clothing, and Fuel; for not till we have secured these are we prepared to entertain the true problems of life with freedom and a prospect of success." ~Henry David Thoreau, Walden

In our modern culture, we strive to obtain a college degree or master a particular trade to earn a living. This is a replacement for what once gave us a sense of purpose by doing what we were good at while we lived in tribes. As a result, many of us in our modern society feel uncomfortable if asked to contribute our skills to anyone without some form of clear compensation. Because of our belief we are separate and in competition with one another, we realize our expertise must generate remuneration. Therefore, unless we make it evident that we must be adequately paid for our work, the predominant culture will not feel what we have to offer has any value.

As our separative beliefs became entrenched in our culture, we grew unconcerned about the common welfare of others and more focused on our individual situation. This disconnected us from the overall health of our community. However, when the effects of our deteriorating, global circumstances are taken into consideration, we will realize we are not separate from the consequences. We cannot develop the necessary sensibilities and take the appropriate action when we are in competition with others and all of life. For a balanced mindset to manifest, it must be built upon the foundation of our unity and interconnection.

In our current setting, we will realize before too long that we can neither provide for nor protect ourselves and our families in a state of isolation since we are all subject to the same influences which impact the thoughts and behaviors of everyone else. Unfortunately, retreating to our nuclear family or single person units does not lead us to listen to our conscience and take the necessary and effective action. We find instead that "...not till we have secured..." what is necessary for our survival can we successfully live our separative way of life. Unless we think ourselves free of this never ending negative cycle, our health will deteriorate, and we will leave the Earth feeling unfilled.

As Henry David Thoreau came to understand during his spiritual retreat at Walden Pond, "The necessities of life for man..." are to address "...the true

problems of life with freedom and a prospect of success." Lacking this ability for our single person household and nuclear family, acquiring 'Food, Shelter, Clothing, and Fuel' becomes something we must compete with one another to obtain. It has become so important to be successful in accumulating these items that we are willing to do almost anything to each other in order to secure them. Meanwhile, we do not feel any sense of hesitation, shame or regret because our culture supports such actions in the name of prosperity.

Instead of letting our lives become locked in the above paradigm, we must

realize Who we truly are and our actual purpose on Earth. Our effort will bring to mind what is consistent about our authentic nature and what defines us as spiritual beings. This is how we will gain access to the insights we need so that we can eventually join forces with other conscientious individuals. By seeking out available insights and resources from those who have learned how to live sustainably with one another, we will receive the help we require to bring together and maintain our genuine communities, allowing us to dwell harmoniously in them.

'Consider your own place in the universal oneness of which we are all a part, from which we all arise, and to which we all return.' ~David Fontana

In the mainstream, we never knew if our benevolent, warm-hearted and caring actions toward others had any long-term, advantageous effects on their lives. Because our actions do not heal them of their fixation on separateness, they become numb to "the universal oneness." Instead of contributing our charitable efforts to maintain this lack of empathy, we need to apply them to strengthen our tribe. Due to the way our true community agreements are set up, we know our altruistic endeavors do not enter a void but meet the real needs of our members. We can then focus our group energy on what we can actually benefit from, such as exploring and implementing our alternatives.

When coexisting in a true community, we will learn to stay in the moment without concern for what might occur to disturb our ability to survive and prosper. It will be inspiring to be able to explore a life free of fear and full of exciting possibilities in our relationships. We know we will be on the receiving end of assistance should we ever require it, just as we will want to help others in our tribe when they are in need. Then we will realize the infrastructures necessary in our separative cultures which enable us to retreat from one another in our safe havens will no longer be needed as we succeed in our enlightened social arrangements whose members value interconnection.

Because we have free will, we do not have to continue unhealthy social patterns. Somewhere along the line, we will want to cease being wary of one another but instead strive to find ways to creatively address the problems we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

will be confronted with as our present society deteriorates. We need to let go of the suspicion and doubt which are supposed to protect us but never do. This lack of trust only ends up harming more than shielding us. While we may have integrated some of the characteristics and norms of separateness into our lifestyles, we are still able to consciously perform a self-assessment and identify what will work in our true communities and what will not.

'As we forge our way toward healing our present cultural agreements, we will be able to provide others with the benefit of our experience. Unreservedly, we can co-create a society based upon honor and what we admire about others. The way many of our traditions and behaviors define our social affairs and manifest in our lives can be transmuted. By becoming partners in true community, we will naturally abandon the negative aspects of what is accepted as normal in the mainstream. There is no reason for the harmful models we have been dealing with to continue. We can learn from our mistakes and choose not to indulge in what is detrimental to our collective health.

By being enmeshed in our individual, disconnected way of interacting, we have lost touch with our True Self and its ability to help us manage our lives.

Restoring our essential connection with it enables us to develop successful collaborations which are based on our trust in it. To reestablish this tie, we need to encourage ourselves to look deeply into the nature of Who we truly are. This effort can be anxiety producing because we feel we are asking the finite self to give up its control of our lives. However, if we are able to demonstrate our unconditional acceptance, we can succeed in convincing it there is still a purpose for its continued existence but not as a dominant force.

"We've played havoc with the destiny of the world. Somewhere we must make it clear that we are concerned about the survival of the world." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Most of us are oblivious to the the problems separateness creates, even when we see daily manifestations occurring in our society. The suffering we endure is derived from our belief we are separate. Ever since religions have sold us on the idea Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, we have experienced a progressive loss of knowing we were interconnected, causing spiritual and social deterioration to gradually take over our lives. Mankind has now completed our mission to participate in this state of being, and we no longer need to perpetuate our illusions. Acknowledging we have fulfilled our personal role in the Original Intent will change how we interact with others.

Illustrated in the Temperance card is a path leading us to a golden crown. As we travel toward it, we will learn how to make sage and sustainable decisions allowing us to enjoy health, peace and happiness. We should not assume our

difficulties originate from Adam and Eve as we have been instructed by our religions. Due to their teachings, we believe we are unable to coexist in unity because we are sinners. They then instruct us we must get down on our knees and subjugate ourselves to their nonexistent Gods. Rather, we can co-create societal agreements which are ruled by the higher spiritual connections we have made with our True Self like the Aborigines have done.

Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form, and our belief we are less than this is what has enabled our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take control of our minds and lives. All the systems they have established under the premise of separateness have not been able to solve our problems. Through our mutual effort, however, we can empower ourselves, and we do not need threats coming from external sources to compel us to do so. Furthermore, we can elevate our consciousness by realizing that we, who inhabit physical bodies in this Universe, are The Elohim, which have fashioned this setting where we mortals are presently experiencing separateness.

To begin coexisting harmoniously, "Somewhere we must make it clear that we are concerned about the survival of the world." We are at a crossroads where our inherited plight will take us beyond the point of our civilization's ability to be restored, leading to its total collapse. However, if we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can think ourselves out of the cultural quagmire being caused by our belief in separateness. Without this realization, our collective efforts have been focused on coming up with the right combination of external controls and behavior modifications, all of which the finite self has learned how to negate, avoid or manipulate.

We have an educational system which teaches us to be selfish. Therefore, The GWB proposes we change this to one favoring authentic, collaborative work where competition still exists but only to provide the best solutions for our common problems. Through the use of appropriate psychological techniques, we can heal our egotistical, self-serving, human tendencies and cause our fellow men to adopt cooperation and altruism as our focus. This cannot be

accomplished through obligation but by allowing our conscience to guide us to what benefits everyone. Our experiences, affirmations and acceptance of the latter can improve our collective wellness.

"People are looking for community in all the wrong places. It's not goodwill and like-mindedness, it's daily experience in workplaces and neighborhoods and churches and civic groups. The Sonoma County Faith-Based Community Organizing Project is a prime example of concerned people coming together—farmworkers, African-Americans, whites of all classes, professionals, nuns, accountants, lawyers. They got together candidates for the school board, for example, and judged them on how well they listened to constituents' concerns.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

It's a two-way process of public officials accepting accountability and citizens taking an active role." ~Frances Moore Lappe

The term "community" should no longer be used in reference to our separate households clustered in a specific area but to the human beings who dwell in true communities. Before we attempt to organize in this manner, our level of understanding of what comprises and creates one is especially important. We need to ask ourselves if it is within our capability to cocreatively generate the shelter and sustenance we collectively need without ravaging the lives of others and covering more of the Earth in concrete. By supporting others and cooperating with them, our interactions will be filled with respect and mutual assurance, enabling us to achieve what was previously unimaginable.

What can truly and finally resolve our troubles is our becoming aware of our profound interconnections. To accomplish this, we need to challenge whether or not our separation is genuine or just a figment of our imagination. The result of our Original Intent, and not an Original Sin, was how the illusion of separateness took over the mind of man. This means that no one has committed any sins which have offended a God, rather we have been experiencing on Earth exactly what we designed it for. By understanding how this has come to be our reality, we can open up the avenues necessary to resolve the problems that being set apart from one another creates in the world.

Frances Moore Lappe's input to her fellow activists was what assisted them to envision how they could live together in peace and harmony. She has pointed out that 'People are looking for community in all the wrong places. It's not [through] goodwill and like-mindedness...' that their efforts will be successful. Instead, she has suggested this will come about via our becoming "accountable as citizens [and] taking an active role." Together, we must redesign cultural agreements, basing them on sustainability and our interconnections. Desiring to be involved with others in enlightened life statements is the first step toward discovering ways to actualize these ideals.

Learning to encourage one another in our endeavors will lead to greater achievements. In addition, making headway toward the completion of these projects can uncover talents in community members we may have been unaware they possess. This will empower everyone to become resourceful and share their inventive input. Success means not only channeling our gifts into the creative mix but benefiting from our combined abilities to engender a balanced way of life. By improving the effectiveness of our group communications through increased attentiveness, openness and understanding, we will all be able to contribute positively to its dynamics.

I believe that the purpose of life is to be happy. From the moment of birth,

every human being wants happiness and does not want suffering. Neither social conditioning nor education nor ideology affect this. From the very core of our being, we simply desire contentment. I don't know whether the universe, with its countless galaxies, stars and planets, has a deeper meaning or not, but at the very least, it is clear that we humans who live on this earth face the task of making a happy life for ourselves. Therefore, it is important to discover what will bring about the greatest degree of happiness." ~The Dalai Lama

Let us consider the fact that others are just like us and have an equal desire to live happily on this planet as the Dalai Lama asserts. Embracing his view will stimulate a renewed and richer meaning in our relationships and enhance our ability to coexist in harmony. Imagine if our societies and nations were to start perceiving one another in this manner. At last, we would have the beginnings of a solid basis for peace on Earth and the harmonious coexistence of all peoples.

We have all shared the same experiences whether personally or vicariously through books, movies, narratives by friends or from social media. At some point in our many lifetimes, we have been good and evil as well as greater and lesser such as people like the Dalai Lama and Adolf Hitler. Whomever we encounter in this life is like looking at ourselves in a mirror. The twists and turns of destiny, fate and karma have shaped our reality in such a way that no one's encounters, situations or emotions are foreign to us. Only a brief glimpse into Who we truly are is necessary to reveal the fact we coexist in true community with all of Us inhabiting human bodies whether we realize it or not.

We do not need to "...know whether the universe, with its countless galaxies, stars and planets, has a deeper meaning or not..to discover what will bring about the greatest degree of happiness." To obtain this, we must be willing to expand our social consciousness and abandon our habit of going solo as isolated selves. A mutual awakening is the essential bridge which must be built between our experience as a separate individual and the affirmation of our Oneness. Many people are intuiting this is now possible. Entering this larger field of interconnected presence and awareness will become profoundly satisfying and liberating. Our lives will then be based upon true community.

"Aside from what I feel to be the intrinsic interest of questions that are so fundamental and deep, I would, in this connection, call attention to the general problem of fragmentation of human consciousness, which is discussed in Chapter 1. It is proposed there that the widespread and pervasive distinctions between people (race, nation, family, profession, etc., etc.), which are now preventing mankind from working together for the common good, and indeed, even for survival, have one of the key factors of their origin in a kind of thought that treats things as inherently divided, disconnected, and 'broken up' into yet smaller constituent parts. Each part is considered to be essentially

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

independent and self-existent. When man thinks of himself in this way, he will inevitably tend to defend the needs of his own go' against those of the others; or, if he identifies with a group of people of the same kind, he will defend this group in a similar way. He cannot seriously think of mankind as the basic reality, whose claims come first. Even if he does try to consider the needs of mankind he tends to regard humanity as separate from nature, and so on. What I am proposing here is that man's general way of thinking of the totality, i.e. his general world view, is crucial for overall order of the human mind itself. If he thinks of the totality as constituted of independent fragments, then that is how his mind will tend to operate, but if he can include everything coherently and harmoniously in an overall whole that is undivided, unbroken, and without

a border (for every border is a division or break) then his mind will tend to move in a similar way, and from this will flow an orderly action within the whole." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Human health whether physical, mental, spiritual or emotional depends upon the state of our communities. They are part of the social structure which shapes our behavior. Upon close examination, we can perceive how we have become predisposed to certain widely practiced cultural responses or preferences. As we expand in awareness, we will become increasingly cognizant that the values and goals in life are created by others. We do not intentionally engender them, but assimilate ourselves into whatever the masses are doing. Becoming Self-Realized means we are able to consciously make our choices about what we believe and how we live which reflect our values.

If we want to discontinue our unsustainable practices, we must regard our separateness as absurd, at which time we will generate a reaction leading us to alternatives. Our ability to apply them depends upon whether or not we continue to accept the inclinations, tendencies and penchants we have assimilated from our milieu. One day it may occur to us that if we consider our "totality as constituted of independent fragments, then that is how [our] mind will tend to operate, but if [we] can include everything coherently and harmoniously in an overall whole that is undivided, unbroken,...then [our] mind will tend to move..." toward generating thoughts of wholeness.

There is no law of nature or divine requirement which binds us to separateness and to a dense state of coexistence. We are not obligated to follow in the footsteps of the mainstream but are free to create genuine community with others. Of course, the people considering such a joint venture will have their virtues and failings. By being less inclined to reject their needs, values and goals, we can regard many as potential, new partners in life. The important thing is to look at those factors we share that influence us to strive toward higher social aspirations. In this way, we can avoid the trap of feeling no one is good enough to be a member of our group.

Eventually, compassion will well up within us, leading us to question why there is so much misery in the world. The empathy we feel can be both a blessing and a curse. As we witness individuals facing impossible circumstances, we may begin to ask ourselves whether the Universe is a benevolent place. Our heartfelt sentiments, however, can become a catalyst for action. We will be encouraged to consider how we can use our skills and resources to co-create true communities and free ourselves from the isolation and consequences we have been suffering under the illusion of our separateness.

'Enjoying the joys of others and suffering with them--these are the best guides for man." ~Albert Einstein

Bob Corker of Kotare Village in New Zealand has offered his insights regarding why we need community. In his March 19, 2015 blog, he wrote an article called "Five reasons why intentional communities are more relevant than ever!" He informed his readers why he believed they were mankind's next step in social evolution. When we endeavor to co-create an enlightened society, we must nurture a willingness to use discernment coupled with flexibility, and this will facilitate a sound beginning.

He pointed out that the '70s and '80s saw an abundance of intentional communities being initiated before losing their relevance and appeal in the following decades. Although they became less appreciated and pursued, interest has again begun to mushroom for obvious reasons. Our culture is becoming exceedingly dysfunctional, and increasing numbers of individuals are seeking

alternatives to its many problems. As our present society decays further, the more inquiries the communities will be receiving about how to join in their endeavors. By young people merging their vision and energy with those of older communitarians, we can all benefit from the collaboration.

As we travel this path, we may find that many of our community building ideals are not supported by the mainstream. However, in order to survive the changes on Mother Earth which we are responsible for initiating, she is providing us with the incentives we need to begin envisioning and building our tribes and intentional families. Corker feels these are the valid and important goals to strive to actualize for our future. More than ever before, there are many new and old reasons to join with others of like mind. Listed below are some of the life enhancing benefits humanity will come to appreciate when we are able to form our cohesive groups.

1) Freedom of Time - The promise of a high tech society and increasing leisure time somehow got lost. Most people are encountering busier lives with longer work hours and bigger mortgages, for what? Intentional communities where we can walk to work give us more control of our own routines made possible with

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

more time available.

2) Enriching Environments - Our children are increasingly being brought up in a virtual environment and are losing contact with the virtues of being in touch with the Earth. Intentional communities give our children and us freedom to connect with a rich, ecological and social environment, enabling a wholeness to present itself.

3) Having Influence - The environment most people live in has become the preserve of bureaucrats and council rules with our part constrained to the area within the fence surrounding us. Intentional communities open up governance to a democratic process in which we have both say and involvement.

4) Quality Food Security - We know all our food is GMO free, organic and nutrient dense, and we know who grows our food. Community dinners are a delicious celebration of life.

5) Purposeful Living - In a world where we are increasingly concerned about the future of industrial society, it is spiritually empowering to get out and act on the vision we wish to realize among friends on our 'turf.'

Here are five guidelines The GWB suggests for coparticipants to practice in order to enhance the cocreative efforts within our community:

1) Deep Listening

Actively and deeply listen so the other person feels heard. Create the conditions of comfort that enables others to more freely and fully express their highest knowingness. Tune in to what is being said and left unsaid. Pay attention to body language. Give heed to the guidance of our True Self which speaks to us through our heart, mind, body and spirit. The challenge is to perceive and utilize the gifts of each individual while working with and through all the limitations that influence or undermine our collective progress. When we can

incorporate listening into our group process, we create a powerful potential for synergy to emerge among us.

2) Suspend Certainty

Let us decide to consciously and collectively refrain from asserting what we believe is true, correct or proper when others are expressing themselves. Instead, we must strive to understand what is behind the wish and intentions of those who communicate in their novel way of thinking, speaking and interacting. This will give the normally rejected and negated ideas, which people may attempt to share, an opportunity to reach us and contribute to what may expand our comprehension of matters we may never have considered.

Practice restraint when requiring the clear articulation of others, allowing them the space to work through their ideas, impressions, concerns and passions. Let go and flow with this process. To be successful, we must suppress our tendency to support only those thoughts based solely on our personal, sensible, realistic and logical perceptions. Allowing other cerebral methods of comprehension to assert themselves can bring to our attention emotional and intuitive ways of knowing that introduce us to the mythic side of our True Self. By applying this guideline, we can integrate irrational forms of insight with well grounded, cognitive approaches for the best possible results.

3) Gather for Group Emergence

Cultivate those ways of knowing which come through our intuition. Attend to those feelings arising within us and others. By nurturing respect for nature and our physical environment, we will be alerted to what is emerging in the energetic field of our community. Allow disturbances to lead to new ideas or norms which will enhance greater discernment and group resiliency. Maintain esteem for others, form loving relationships, generate civility, honor human decency and create safe havens for dialogue.

4) Seek Whole Systems

Allow diverse perspectives to influence us. Remain alert to the intrinsic interdependence of our group with other intentional communities, larger collectives and our shared Earth. Ask essential questions. Design whole systems that take into account the interconnection of all the parts. Attend to all aspects of the structural health of our tribe, which includes such factors as leadership, relationships, teams, individual role performance, organizational purpose, consistent strategy and positive outcomes among others.

Nurture ongoing inquiries into how the group can create cohesiveness. The wisdom generated by this process helps all partners recognize the web of personal assumptions impeding our collective ability to achieve clear, shared goals. An example of an exercise to facilitate unity and connection might be one where participants listen to stories about the life experiences of members, meditate or reflect on them to see what arises and then explore the creative options they induce.

5) Trust in the Extraordinary

Have confidence that perceptions will emerge above and beyond the finite self's current understanding that will bring it into the Light. Resist being bound by
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the limitations of normative values or expectations. Recognize the power of synchronicity and meaningful coincidences to shape choices while inspiring awe and action. We must give credence to and have a conviction about the realities and dynamics of the cultural transformations we are endeavoring to actualize with others.

"As the old saying goes, in the experts mind there are few possibilities, but for one with the beginners' mind, the world is wide open. Designers understand the need to take risks, especially during early explorations of the problem. They are not afraid to break with convention. Good designers are open-minded and comfortable with ambiguity early on in the process, this is how discoveries are made." ~Garr Reynolds

The above guidelines may seem abstract, but they can be understood by noticing the impact they have on our personal lives and group interactions. Because ignorance about living successfully in a true community is woven into our psyche by our separative preference, transcending this constraint is one of the most challenging lessons we will encounter as a community. If we cannot generate the wisdom we need to surmount our built-in resistances, all of our attempts will only result in failure.

We need to look at how our cultural values have shaped us then ask ourselves whether these ingrained forces can be changed. When we focus on our individual reality, necessities and desires rather than nurturing our interconnections, we weaken the flow and feedback of the creative input enhancing our community building efforts. If we allow a wall of resistance to be established, it will inhibit our ability to actualize the long-term objectives we are entertaining, causing them not to materialize.

By accepting the challenge of nurturing community, we must expand our horizons and expose ourselves to differences, so we can learn how to adapt our way of life to include others. As Garr Reynolds has pointed out, "...in the experts mind there are few possibilities, but for one with the beginners' mind, the world is wide open...Good designers are open-minded and comfortable with ambiguity..." When we are able to utilize his insights, they will assist us to transform our programmed sense of separateness and entitlement. Mastering them is essential to our progress if we desire to escape from the deteriorating societal experiences being suffered by the masses.

"...Well, my close friend for many years, the late Howard Zinn, to put it in his words that what matters is the countless small deeds of unknown people who lay the basis for the significant events that enter history. They're the ones who've done things in the past. They're the ones who will have to do it in the future." ~Noam Chomsky Requiem for the American Dream

In his documentary film, Requiem for the American Dream, Noam Chomsky exposes the forces and policies behind a coordinated campaign to concentrate wealth and power in the hands of a select few with searing clarity. He articulated ten fundamental principles perpetuating this vicious cycle which provides us with insights into what is causing the demise of democracy. Additionally, he spoke about the erosion of opportunity as the hallmark of our time. As IndieWire put it, his DVD is 'A must see...a much needed punch in America's gut,' and Time Out NY has asserted that it is "A lucid analysis that's breathtaking in its simplicity, and all the more scary for it."

We are all interconnected in our present society and are therefore participating in and contributing to its dehumanizing practices, thus perpetuating what is

happening to all of us in it. Weighing and balancing the beneficial outcomes of our ties and associations requires us to get creative and think outside our cultural norm. Like the Temperance Angel, who cycles streams of water between his goblets, we can achieve equilibrium and healing when we learn how to cooperate with others. Our ability to work together harmoniously will accentuate the value of our mutual efforts for the relief this affords us from our modern-day stressors.

Many have become weary of the pressures we endure in our present culture. The tragedies and great losses in our own lives and those of our loved ones, resulting from natural and financial disasters, are taking its toll on our collective well-being and the sustainability of our present culture. These hardships are leading us to value innovative ideas. As a result of being truthful about the present state of our society, we will come to view the struggle to organize our collectives in an appreciative and approving Light. Those who have become awakened will be ready to welcome and accept the alternatives we have proposed as solutions to our mutual problems.

'In History, stagnant waters, whether they be stagnant waters of custom or those of despotism, harbour no life; life is dependent on the ripples created by a few eccentric individuals. In homage to that life and vitality, the community

has to brave certain perils and must countenance a measure of heresy. One

must live dangerously if one wants to live at all." ~Herbert Read

We can assist our efforts by studying the traditions and customs of other cultures. From them, we can learn of excitingly different approaches to our culture's current way of thinking and interacting and begin to understand the world contains a wide range of diversity. As we explore these alternative lifestyles, our worldview will expand, and our perspective will become fuller and more enriched. In addition, we can learn much from the endeavors of others to fashion novel, ingenious, inspiring and life-enhancing statements. A combination of these influences may cause us to see how it is possible to successfully form
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

into true communities.

A liberal-minded attitude is conducive to learning. In such a setting, we might feel drawn to explore controversial ideas we previously avoided because they did not fit into our standard point of view. As we investigate, consider and explore foreign notions, we may discover others support our philosophical ideals. These people can be helpful in clarifying our own thoughts and feelings. The more impartial and accepting we are of our human diversity, the greater will be our benefit from the wisdom of others.

Having a receptive attitude is a good place to start in order to stay adaptable to everything life brings us. The more we see, hear and experience, the greater the potential for growth and transformation to occur. By being open-minded, we will realize we are wrong about many of our assumptions. When we learn how to review and question past events, this retrospection can set us free of our illusions. We can then critically evaluate our culture and personal history while being nonjudgmental about the values, goals and beliefs of others. If we demonstrate we are willing to make changes, it will be easier for us to embrace perspectives able to assist us to become enlightened.

"Sometimes people hold a core belief that is very strong. When they are presented with evidence that works against that belief, the new evidence cannot be accepted. It would create a feeling that is extremely uncomfortable, called cognitive dissonance. And because it is so important to protect that core belief, they will rationalize, ignore, and even deny anything that doesn't fit with that core belief." ~Frantz Fanon

At some point along our spiritual path when we desire to merge our lives with others, it will dawn on us that we need to break free from the inflexible cultural models which keep us isolated and estranged. We will then ask one another what we can do to make it possible to co-create social, political and economic systems based on the verity of our interconnectedness. Our queries will result in recognizing we must seek ways to meet the basic requirements for our maintenance in order to free ourselves from the alienation of our deteriorating culture. To accomplish this, it is necessary to nurture visions for the future that generate conversation, cooperation, caring and creativity.

We need to become empowered with skills and wisdom so these facets can help us thrive. Our progress in community will depend upon our capacity to work cooperatively and creatively with the diversity and difficulties we will encounter without becoming overwhelmed, discouraged or abandoning the effort. The modern Communities Movement has accomplished this exceptionally well. These social pioneers have created opportunities for people to discuss the emotional and practical sides of organizing and living in an intentional family or tribe.

They provide truly valuable resources we can access to help us break free of the deteriorating influences in which we are mired.

In order to be successful in our community building, it is necessary to obtain knowledge and utilize tools we have not been equipped with by our society, which has been established on the premise of separateness. We will need help from resources and facilitators to master the processes which are required for positive results. Since such aspirations are not practiced in the mainstream, few are familiar with them. Assistance with our effort to achieve satisfying outcomes can be located at the websites below:

Community formation consultants by region can be accessed at: <http://www.ic.org/community-consultants/>

Many helpful books regarding group dynamics can be found at: <http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/category/community-books/group-dynamics/>

Advice on creating agreements, dealing with our conflicts and how to enhance our communication skills can be accessed at: [http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore /product/agreements-conflict-and-communication/](http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/product/agreements-conflict-and-communication/)

Our innate need for personal space can create roadblocks when we attempt to establish ourselves within the context of true community. We may come to understand that we will be required to live a definition of it which cannot provide us with the roominess to which we are accustomed. It is possible we may not have a clear understanding how this can work in a community setting unless, of course, we all live in separate housing and take care of our needs as we do in mainstream society. The goals and ideals being outlined in the CoHousing Movement offer us a middle ground. More can be learned about this option at: <http://www.cohousing.org/>

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

'It's much more pleasant to be obsessed over how the hero gets out of his predicament than it is over how I get out of mine." ~Woody Allen

In the above depiction of two donkeys tethered together, we see a simplified illustration of how most westernized societies are organized. People in them are bound by and to cultural agreements which force its members to compete with one another in order to survive. Our indoctrination into this way of life compels us to face in opposite directions as we each try to reach our own separate pile of hay. Unfortunately, the rope (our cultural agreements) is too short. The more we pull against each other, the less able we are to get to our respective share. They solved their predicament by deciding to eat side-by-side, first consuming one portion then feeding on the other.

The first thought coming to mind by most who have been educated by societies which are established on the premise of separateness is that the above is suggesting communism or socialism is the answer to our collective problems. Instead, this drawing is being used to illustrate the major obstacle communitarians face when endeavoring to form their intentional family. Founders must learn how to transform those who are indoctrinated into interactions common in mainstream life. The difficulty with such an attempt is that creating a cooperative environment usually fails unless all individuals who are involved sincerely desire to change and heal their previous cultural agreements.

Because of the separative conditioning we have received in our culture, we are reluctant to encourage and practice teamwork when relating to one another. We look instead at others as competitors for a limited supply of necessities. Unlike

J0oca%R 858

50%

the donkeys which were able to figure out how to cooperate, most of us cannot begin to imagine any other way of life than competing for what we need. This means struggling until we have clear winners, and the losers understand their place in society. Of course, this social arrangement would horrify communitarians since they would never want the members of their intentional family to be subjected to such a dehumanizing way of life

't dont need to further point out how Japan's reality differs from other democratic and developed, high-income societies. This isnt meant to be an evaluation of cultures, to deem one better than the other, but what I've seen in Japan has proven to me that a successful coronavirus containment doesn't mean having to give up personal freedom or liberty: there was no forced government lockdown or threatening fines for breaking social distancing rules, and Japan's citizens choose how they' like to live their day to day. Stay at home or go out? Wear a mask or leave it at home?

Japanese jishuku has shown me that there's a certain powerfulness to cultures that have traditions of sharing consideration and support during times of crisis, and I hope citizens of other nations can see it as so too. I love the freedom of expression and sense of individualism my upbringing in the United States has instilled in me, but with freedom comes responsibility, and to ignore this responsibility is not an act of exercising this right, but a choice that threatens it." ~Kaki Okumura

In an 11/24/2020 article on line in Yes! Magazine called "Pandemic Lessons from Japan: A Tradition of Considering Others," westerners are guided to a new way of operating in our relationships. Described in it is a tradition called "jishuku," which is loosely defined as the practice of restraining from fun, luxury, and celebration in consideration of others who are going through a hard time. A recent example of this was when the earthquake, tsunami and Fukushima nuclear disaster occurred in 2011, and then Prime Minister Abe encouraged citizens to practice jishuku to show camaraderie and support for those directly affected by this event.

During this time of a pandemic, the way the Japanese show their respect and offer support to others is by restraining from going out and canceling many of their major social events. Their way is to stimulate and encourage compassionate responses toward one another, assisting others to realize our competitive programming is unnatural. This virus is teaching mankind how to nurture a concerted, synergistic spirit which will assist us to mitigate the problems separateness, strife and opposition generate. We do not need "...forced government lockdown[s] or threatening fines for breaking social distancing rules..." and instead, we can "...choose how [wed] like to live."

a® =)::;

® Private browsing –

we

Ga

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Our DNA is hard-wired with instincts to live an egalitarian way of life with one another in cohesive groups. If the donkeys were able to realize this, so can human beings. Understanding the basis for the need to cooperate does not take great brain power. When we commit ourselves to the actualization of our common goals, we generate a sympathetic response from our partners, enabling us to accomplish what is necessary. By applying these insights toward the formation of our intentional families and communities, we can tap into social technologies which have been practiced and perfected by indigenous tribes, the Japanese and our modern day Communities Movement.

"Being guided by a fragmentary self-world view, man then acts in such a way as to try to break himself and the world up, so that all seems to correspond to this way of thinking. Man thus obtains an apparent proof of the correctness of his fragmentary self-world view though, of course, he overlooks the fact that it is he himself, acting according to his mode of thought, who has brought about the fragmentation that now seems to have an autonomous existence, independent of his will and of his desire." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Human beings were created for the specific mission of having a self-aware experience of separateness. We, as members of The Elohim, have descended to this material realm in order to fulfill an evolutionary purpose. Once we began to think, we organized ourselves into tribes so that our species would be able to persist. This enabled our brain to evolve beyond the survival of the fittest mentality which primitive life forms on Earth practice. In his behavioral and

physiological vocabulary, Charles Darwin called this the "survival of the most adaptable," which he wrote about in his 1859 book, *On the Origin of Species*. He stated that humanity's evolution resulted from "cooperation."

Darwin has explained that stronger, bigger, faster, etc. are adaptations against the environment which are clearly required for the continuation of any species. Since humans did not possess any of these attributes, we therefore could not endure on our own and needed to work cooperatively in order to survive. We evolved as a species because we discovered ways to remain alive against the odds. The knowledge and skills we have gained during this time has been hard-wired into our DNA. This encoding has been suppressed by the embracing of our separateness, resulting in the loss of social technologies we have acquired and practiced when living together in tribes.

As we attempt to coexist today, few humans enjoy cooperative connections. Instead, we must have services provided by industries and governing bodies in order to survive. Since we have only been living in this fashion for a short duration, it does not have to remain a permanent condition. When we come to our senses and can see this social arrangement has not been working for us or

the Earth, we have the option of abandoning the cultural models which have

been founded upon consumption and rivalry. They became predominant when we established ourselves in separate households. If we choose to, however, we can live communally and cooperatively once again.

When we coexisted in tribes, our goals were aimed at preserving the common welfare of all members and designed to ensure the group's survival. In this arrangement, we were able to access superior social advantages and benefits. In our present culture, we suffer under the illusion we can coexist without these agreements. Although we have always needed genuine community to withstand the worst of times, this has been difficult for us to achieve in our modern society. We have accepted the pseudocommunity of social media as a replacement. However, this is about to change as we witness declines in the environment which will cause a worldwide collapse of economies.

'In most vital organizations, there is a common bond of interdependence, mutual interest, interlocking contributions, and simple joy." ~Max DePree

A wise person once said, "The way to beat them is not to need them." This is not to suggest we become radicals and strike out at the state. Instead, rationalism is the answer. It is a principle or theory that the supreme authority in matters of conduct, opinion, action or beliefs should be based on knowledge or reasoning rather than emotional outbursts, religious convictions or state sponsored idealism. By practicing cooperation, it becomes easier to work and live together and makes it a simple matter to achieve the objectives benefiting everyone. We have lost this social art, but it can be restored without difficulty if we can break free of the choices others have made for us.

The goal of living cooperatively with others can be quite challenging for westerners to achieve due to the fact we do not have many successful models to emulate. However, there are modern examples we can tap into such as the group described above, *One Community: For the Highest Good of All*. It looked closely at the creation of a balance between individual and group needs to ensure the welfare of all members. Lacking such skills should not deter our endeavor to master collaboration and teamwork. Such efforts will bring the benefit of "...a common bond of interdependence, mutual interest, interlocking contributions, and simple joy" to our intentional family.

Given the choice, most people will opt for the more peaceful path of cooperation since we intellectually know we can mutually co-create more to fulfill our needs than we can accomplish alone. Our difficulty lies in the fact we frequently resist any suggestions to combine efforts with kindred souls purely out of familiarity with our separative beliefs and habits. We are also concerned that any change could give rise to unfamiliar, distressing and unpleasant

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

interactions, enabling others to take advantage of us.

While embarking on the road less traveled, we will enjoy many advantages and be able to think through and adapt to any problem. We can arrive at solutions for what has been challenging, and all that is required is a transformation of our consciousness. In nature, we can observe symbiotic relationships form between unlikely allies such as a bee and a flower, a bird and a rhinoceros, small fish and sharks. The natural world also shows us instances of competition where only the strongest survive, but with our intelligence, we need not let what is savage within us inhibit our ability to co-create a cooperative environment with others. We have done this before, and we can do it again.

"True belonging is born of relationships not only to one another but to a place of shared responsibilities and benefits. We love not so much what we have acquired as what we have made and whom we have made it with." ~Robert

Finch

The ability to work together harmoniously seems to be one of the greatest challenges of today. We have observed how people do not always agree on how to reach goals or establish priorities since approaches quite often differ. Many have come to feel the best policy is to avoid joining forces with others toward a shared purpose because this will take the focus away from our separate lives. It is our belief that concentrating on fulfilling our needs as individuals is the safest path in light of these fears. However, it also guarantees competition and isolation, thus dooming us to endure the effects of this lifestyle choice and creating the feedback reinforcing our negative feelings.

How can we learn to cooperate with each other? We can gain a broader perspective by trying to understand other points of view, perhaps even putting ourselves in another person's place. By searching for commonalities as well as differences, we can find the good in all avenues being presented. There is always more than one way of doing things, and some approaches are better suited for certain situations than others. This becomes easier when we let go of the necessity to be right and to insist others are wrong. More importantly, we must believe there are solutions that can benefit all who are involved and not just one person or side.

In the end, cooperation offers us the best chance for our survival into the future. Our highest purpose in life needs to be the sustainability of everyone in our community, which can be achieved through the pooling of our energies and resources. If one person becomes ill or exhausted, another lends a helping hand. When there is cause for celebration, our shared joy raises the level of enthusiasm even higher. By being surrounded by people of like mind and spirit, we can appreciate the benefits of collaboration and teamwork which are rarely

experienced by those who have limited themselves to living the mainstream vision.

"In today's highly interdependent world, individuals and nations can no longer resolve many of their problems by themselves. We need one another. We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility . . . It is our collective and individual responsibility to protect and nurture the global family, to support its weaker members, and to preserve and tend to the environment in which we all live." ~The Dalai Lama

If we center our awareness on our responsibilities to one another in the world as the Dalai Lama suggests, what will we be able to accomplish? In the first place, we will cease to entertain thoughts of being separate. We will simply change our minds about such beliefs and deliberately begin to interact in ways affirming our interconnection. Secondly, by becoming cognizant of the nature regarding Who we truly are, we will honor and manifest this in our community. When interactions causing a separation happen to occur, our fellow communitarians will endeavor to reestablish balance and demonstrate a more compassionate way of being.

During our regularly held meetings, we can either recognize the people best suited to benefit it as facilitators in various needed and available roles or request nominations, putting the names to a vote by show of hands, ballots, etc. We could ask the group who would be interested in filling the many positions necessary to assure the community's effective operation. The result of this can be that one person becomes recognized as the opener of the discussion circle by calling in a higher power, ancestors, angels, spirit guides, beings of Light or any embodiment of significance. Another individual can lead a song or meditation, say a prayer, etc. There are many opportunities to be involved.

Other helpful positions include the following: Someone may like to keep records of the group's process, announce matters of concern and help maintain the focus on what is being expressed by participants. Another could assist in keeping the communication flowing in an agreed direction, remaining present in this capacity by giving suggestions as necessary when the dialogue strays or clarification is required. Our many responsibilities as members of our tribe or intentional family can be tailored to fulfill its needs.

If we want true community decisions to be based on the best information and wisdom, we need to ask our members what they think while we keep an open mind. It may not be easy to accept a different point of view, especially if we do not fully understand it at first or the person may not be adept at self-expression and clarity. When we think what we hear contradicts what we believe, and our position on the matter means a lot to us, we may not want to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental Hope: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

listen to what is being said. As communitarians, we will learn to be truthful with ourselves and realize others come from different backgrounds of knowledge and experiential learning; they know things we do not.

'Be very, very patient, and very open-minded, and listen to what people have to say." ~A. J. Mclean

The time and energy we put into developing and sharing our ideals in our

discussion circle can help us through the difficulties we may encounter in our communications, freeing us from emotional consequences and directing us toward resolutions. This process can continue for as long as it feels right, at which point the facilitator may summarize what has been said and then allow for a silent pause to contemplate all that has taken place. Following this interlude, suggestions can be made for further areas needing work before concluding all dialogue and ending the meeting. We can empower this individual to guide us, so we can learn to use this process and its methods.

In true community, in order to love one another fully and find the means to succeed in this lifestyle, we must all learn how to center our discourse and interactions upon our aspirations as a group. We must also be willing to forgive one another of any divisive thoughts or deeds which surface. Because we understand such conduct originates from our experiences in separateness, we can strive to break free of this conditioning. Success in our effort means we will never again feel compelled to assert ourselves in forceful emotional outbursts since there will be no reason or need to do so. Additionally, we will implement whatever is necessary to adjust our way of living to protect all life.

We can employ the powerful Native American technique of using a talking stick that can be any object such as a crystal, a flower or candle. It is passed around the circle from person to person. Only the one holding the object is permitted to speak and will be allowed to do so until all feelings have been fully expressed or a predetermined time limit has been reached. During this dedicated period, no one questions, responds or interrupts in any way. This empowers those having a hard time speaking out to express their point of view or long buried emotions. Since it is often what is not said or acknowledged that causes the most pain and suffering, this is a potent practice.

When we realize Who we truly are, it will dawn on us that we are interconnected with one another and all that exists, and it will become natural for us to interact and coexist in this manner. In our discussion circles, we can share our thoughts and feelings as we participate in a powerful, unifying practice with an origin that stems from the beginning of our human time. Early cultures carried out some form of ritual, giving each individual a chance to speak, thus revealing a common thread and ultimately creating unity in the

group. This simple way of talking and listening is experiencing a modern rebirth in counseling, social work and spirituality.

"If you have to choose between being right and kind, choose being kind and you will always be right." ~Buddhist saying

Instead of avoiding people who disagree with us or merely tolerating them until they have finished talking, we will want to acknowledge what they have to say and seek their input. When they speak, we must not be given to impulsive anger. Listening to them will not be about proving we are right; it will be about discovering something new. We can pay careful attention and get clarification by asking for more information, heeding everything we hear before deciding if it is worth further consideration.

Learning is a lifelong adventure, and we are constantly teaching each other. If we want to expand our knowledge, we need to be willing to consider other people's opinions and perspectives even if we usually stay with what we believe. Every now and then, we will discover a fresh point of view which is more useful to our community's well-being than any we presently have. There is an astounding potential for growth, and we can broaden our horizons as far as we desire.

Some of us will become impatient with our group's procedures when they take longer than expected. The pace at which we make progress in any undertaking depends on how strongly we desire to get things done. Learning to slow down our racing mind and relinquish our own desire for control will help us see there is little in life so urgent that we must sacrifice our own and the group's peace of mind and sense of tranquility.

Should we notice we are feeling edgy during a meeting, we might want to attune to the rhythm of our breath, giving our mind a point of focus. In addition, we may wish to repeat an affirmation, such as "Relax" or "Slow down," making it easier to transcend our annoyance and concentrate on the individual reactions being expressed as the process unfolds. We will come to understand it is not the input from others or lack thereof that makes our community successful but how we respond to the group's dynamics.

A key to actualizing community-reliance is to practice self-restraint and tolerance for others and to trust our True Self. The finite self's impatience disconnects us from our inner guide, and we will find it ruling our interactions by its influence. If we can control its restless insecurities and reactive tendencies through meditation and affirmations, we will notice it becoming more placid when we bring its tempestuous thoughts under our control. In turn, we will feel better about our ability to cope with uncomfortable or irritating

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

situations which others bring to the mix. Consciously slowing down our mental chatter will help us focus on resolving any interpersonal problems which arise.

"The process of really being with other people in a safe, supportive situation can actually change who we think we are... . And as we grow closer to the essence of who we are, we tend to take more responsibility for our neighbors and our planet." ~Bill Kauth

By calming down and directing the finite self, it will not become a barrier and prevent us from creating a nurturing environment in our community. We will have realized it is detrimental to our unity if we allow it to influence us. Its constant need for reassurance that its demands and desires are neither being threatened nor disrupted will be replaced by individuals who perceive it is wiser to mitigate the difficulties it creates for the group. To assist it, we must call its attention to the fact this is the time when we have to realize the benefits of "The process of really being with other people in a safe, supportive situation can actually change who we think we are...."

As the result of an inaccurate assessment that we have made about our natural abilities, we encase ourselves in a fabricated veneer we feel others may find more appropriate or appealing. This is a common occurrence when we inhibit our True Self from being expressed through us. We will then realize we have permitted the finite self to take over so that we do not have to communicate our genuine feelings which others might disapprove of or tell us are unacceptable. However, when we encourage our authentic self to make its presence known, we are able to learn how much our fellow communitarians care about us and our well-being and want to make us feel welcomed and accepted.

Our sense of belonging will become stronger "...as we grow closer to the

essence of who we [truly] are..." We will then "...tend to take more responsibility for our neighbors and our planet." This will be the result of realizing that during our separate, independent lives, we have been struggling to work through old wounds by assuming a persona we believe is more acceptable. In true community, we will not feel drawn to overcompensate for the painful and unfulfilled aspects of our psychological and emotional makeup others have previously rejected. Such efforts will not be necessary in the supportive environment we establish with our fellow communitarians.

Because of our relationships and our commitment to co-create a healing environment, we will not fear being honest. We can realize the dynamics which influence our actions and behaviors have often stemmed from unresolved issues we have suffered in our separative culture. These difficulties can be transmuted and stabilized via our concerted response to them. As a result, any detrimental conduct will not be allowed to dominate our group's ability to operate successfully. When we recognize that we enjoy the community's support, we will no longer become overwhelmed by the finite self's demands as we work together to accomplish what is necessary for our collective prosperity.

"If a hundred people sleep and dream, each of them will experience a different world in his dream. Everyone's dream might be said to be true, but it would be meaningless to ascertain that only one person's dream was the true world and all others were fallacies. There is truth for each perceiver according to the karmic patterns conditioning his perceptions." ~Kalu Rinpoche

The finite self has created its own unique, separate identity in the world, and each of us has generated our personal karma. From our True Self's perspective, all human beings are the same, but we perceive differently. However, the unhelpful patterns that old wounds tend to bring into the group's dynamics can be moderated when we learn to trust in the emotionally balanced environment co-created by our fellow communitarians. We can cease projecting an image of victimization and learn how to gently direct the finite self to center itself on our collective endeavor to actualize what is necessary for the common good of our intentional family.

Contributing our best is vital to our community, so we can build on a solid foundation for our future and that of our children. By nurturing a strong connection with our True Self, we can rely on it to have everything work out perfectly, manifesting beauty, truth and harmony. Empowering it to create cooperation, unity, peace and goodwill will transcend the finite self's agenda. When we let the verity of our being take over our consciousness, there will be no need to feel impatient or irritated with others.

The circle, which contains no hard edges or angles, is the ideal symbol for dealing with the various difficult realities we must transform. As we begin to understand the many perspectives inspired by the subject at hand, we will become aware ours is just one of many. Our own tough shell will begin to soften as the circuit of energy flows from one person to the next around the discussion group. Each wave of words we release cleanses us of one more layer of the mental and emotional armor we have established to cope with the nature of our modern culture which is built upon the illusion of separateness, freeing us to be closer to the people in our intentional community.

"The excitement of discovering new lands within self, connecting with the divine inside, has led you to overcome your fears. Open mindedness, courage, served as your oars favourable winds, in the face of kind strangers, pushed you, by supporting and encouraging you. People came into your life, others to give you

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -S Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

a hand and others to plant seeds of doubt. Some were there for you when you needed them and others pushed you away. Sadly, some went as far as to stop you from sailing." ~Djinn Ga Fairbairn

One worry the finite self has is that others may perceive it as deficient in comparison to the rest of the group. This could inhibit it from making any contributions and cause us to unconsciously avoid speaking our mind or asking questions. We may not be comfortable participating in community activities or helping to resolve its problems if there is a chance that what we say or do is not accepted as beneficial. If this is what we are feeling, it is time to "[discover] new lands within self, connecting [us] with the divine inside... leading us "...to overcome [our] fears" and nurture 'Open mindedness [and] courage..." within ourselves and the group.

By allowing our True Self to shine its Light within our tribe, we can demonstrate how to create healthy conditions in it. This may sound abstract, but by comprehending we are it incarnate, we will stop avoiding discussions involving other members who appear more emotionally stable and knowledgeable. We are beings who are evolving this Universe via our various roles, personal and common, in the actualization of the Original Intent. When we remember this, we will no longer be ashamed of who we think we are compared with whom we imagine others to be. Additionally, we cannot deny Who we truly are collectively and what we have been doing on Earth.

Currently, mankind is encountering the last days we can participate in our initiations in separateness. No longer will we be able to enjoy this state of being because the result of coexisting on Earth in this manner has reached its conclusion. Environmental deterioration will cause our existing society to collapse and force us to realize the vital necessity for cultural transformations. Striving to actualize the alternatives is the pertinent response to these challenging times. By allowing a spiritual awakening to take place, we can appreciate what is unfolding. We will then discover how to master the present conditions we are encountering in the world.

To acquire an understanding of this evolutionary process, The GWB is offering below a comparison of the older beliefs which have dominated our lives and contrasting them with the new, enlightened ways of interacting which we need to implement. Such a study will help communitarians comprehend what we must alter in our attitude and the way we interact with one another in our tribe. These are the goals our True Self wants us to pursue, and it will continually bring to our awareness the achievable, transformative outcomes. We will realize we can evolve beyond our separateness to encounter healing shifts in our relationships that will positively affect our fellow men.

Comparison of Old and New Paradigms

Old: Man is born into sin and is essentially corrupt to the core.

New: All people are beautiful and worthy of love.

Old: Hatred and vengeance are justified for wrongs that have been suffered; an eye for an eye.

New: Love is the most transformative force. Forgiveness is an act of courage and compassion.

Old: Don't show real feelings or you will get hurt. Create a convincing persona to present to the world.

New: Welcome authenticity and vulnerability. It is all about being honest and real with each other.

Old: The emphasis is on hierarchies. Focus on competition so that the best rise to the top.

New: Great importance is placed on equality. Accentuate and highlight cooperation in order to support the greatest good for everyone.

Old: Avoids personal responsibility by blaming others.

New: Take responsibility for our actions and learn from our mistakes.

Old: People need to be led or controlled by those who are believed to be better or more capable.

New: Each individual is a powerful co-creator in our collective, capable of valuable contributions which will help meet everyone's needs in a cooperative setting.

Old: Logic and science are supreme. Scientific paradigms supersede any thoughts that we are more than who we think we are.

New: Our personal relationship with our True Self is of paramount importance, revealing to us the deepest essence of life and the divine mystery of our origin.

Old: Do not question the accepted, scientific paradigm. Focus on the three-dimensional, five-sensory world.

New: Foster expansive, 4D intelligence. Explore the outer limits of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

consciousness, especially capabilities we believe are not possible under the old paradigm.

Old: Categorizing and dissecting nature allows us to better control and profit from it.

New: Recognizing our interconnection with all life leads us to greater health, growth, prosperity and harmony.

Old: Focus on order and discipline.

New: Welcome flexibility and even occasional chaos and disorder as a means of accessing new possibilities.

Old: Value boundaries, borders and divisions which give security, safety and comfort to the individual.

New: Respect and honor differences. Look for a shared vision and ways to work together. Take risks in order to grow. Short-term pain brings long-term gain.

Old: You cannot trust anyone.

New: Our relationship with and trust in our True Self has caused the finite self to feel secure in the world.

Old: Look outward for guidance. Do not trust your inner self. Have rigid rules and beliefs.

New: Look inward for guidance. Develop intuition. Have flexible guidelines and beliefs.

Old: Focus on defeating and conquering our enemies. It is us versus them in our struggle against evil.

New: Commit to transforming and integrating life's challenges. The external reflects the internal.

Old: Focus on details. Generate complexity.

New: Remember the bigger picture. Identify simple principles behind the complexities of life.

The GWB is not suggesting that people avoid or abandon aspects built into the practical ways we have adapted ourselves in our current relationships and how we have learned to cope in the world. We must realize the majority are

accustomed to practicing the old paradigms which are founded upon the premise of their separation from others. Since they feel our established cultural practices are useful in working out the details of their lives, suggesting they suddenly discontinue them would be unwise. These changes need to be implemented gradually within our community so that chaos does not arise, preventing them from comprehending they have other choices.

What is being proposed is the need to be alert to the transformative times in which we live. Although this may present humanity with many difficult and life-altering challenges, those who study the guide have the advantage of being able to access the refreshing and healing perspectives emerging in this New Age. When we put them into practice, we will experience benefits which far outweigh any reason for continuing to cling to our separateness and its unhealthy identifications and responses.

An ability to transform our current perspective and way of thinking will be welcomed when the evolutionary endeavors in our true community lead us to discover the value of transitioning into the new. We will realize that only with the application of enlightened social models will we be able to create the love, peace, harmony and support we desire. With this knowing, we will be provided with a deeper connection with others in our lives. When we consciously choose wisdom infused examples, we can easily center our energy on inspiring, empowering and actualizing for the greater good of the members of our tribe and those with whom we share the planet.

The time for interacting in the old ways is rapidly coming to a conclusion. Although we must develop and live enlightened social models, this will not be a simple matter because modern man has only a limited experience with them. Our True Self, however, is assisting us to redesign our reality in order to enhance our spiritual evolution. If we are aware of and utilize the innate skills we possess, thinking in a separative manner will become obsolete. We need to work toward transcending useless and harmful customs based on the premise of our separateness and replace them with the healing paradigm of our interconnectedness which is the hallmark of this New Age.

Let us make our "Comparison of Old and New Paradigms" and consider fresh approaches to the way we interact with others instead of suffering in ignorance. Such efforts will bring our attention to the difficulties the masses endure in their state of separation. The task of actualizing alternatives will become appealing, and we will no longer be plagued by the isolation ordinary humanity experiences. Additionally, if we are willing to allow our True Self to take the lead, we can sever the bindings which tie us to what is unhealthy, which the finite self practices. We will no longer feel compelled to assume roles and perform acts which will perpetuate the illusion of our disunion.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'Our deepest fears are the dragons that guard our greatest treasures.'" ~Rainer Maria Rilke

Instead of suffering in ignorance, let us begin to consider new approaches to the application of wise and insightful paradigms, interacting in them much like a.

..child who only sees possibilities in the midst of turmoil.

..world renowned artist with an uncanny ability to create something out of nothing.

.professional athlete with the will to persist and overcome any obstacle standing in the way.

.Nobel Prize winning scientist who meticulously works through big problems in small ways.

It is not difficult for the Self-Realized to imagine actualizing these ideals in our collective lives. There are many ways we can shift our consciousness to naturally evolve our perspective and ability to embrace a higher vision. Picturing the enlightened models we want to enable our children to live will assist us to perceive how these innovations can benefit their future well-being. As a result of such reasoning, we will find any changes being proposed in our communities easier to implement.

Many stories have been told about the initiations the members of The GWB have undergone while traveling On The Bus taking them to True Self-Realization. Such tales recount the challenges which have confronted them because of their resistance, ignorance or denial of Who we truly are only to see the Light at a later time. Their refusal to change their attitude caused them to face disagreeable consequences. However, because of the mission they accepted as teachers before their incarnation, our True Self had to intervene to get their attention. When they did not respond, unpleasant experiences occurred until they understood where they needed to direct the finite self's attention.

The finite self has the tendency to suppress and deny our natural ability to change. Therefore, the advice our teachers give aspirants who are seeking to avoid the unpleasant experience of being forced to alter our limited perspective is to learn how to listen to our True Self's input. They caution that refusal or resistance will result in unforeseen circumstances such as a twist of fate adversely impacting our lives. If we find ourselves at a standstill, such occurrences may become essential in order for us to make the necessary

progress we desire. Incidents of this nature will unequivocally dissolve our

opposition to any actions we may have previously rejected.

There is a way out of the quagmire we experience when our consciousness is gripped by the illusion of our disunion. The idea may suddenly occur to us that we need not continue to suffer in this state. This insight will lead us to new options we can explore and develop. When the barrenness, which we endure in our relationships, no longer appeals to us, we will also discover the paradigms being founded on erroneous assumptions and a faulty belief system are not serving us. Because of the understanding we gain, we will aspire to discontinue empowering these false notions and disallow any further influence.

In order to increase our effectiveness, we can point out that the lack of meaningful relationships is causing us to suffer. With the spiritual awakening of our group, we will realize the ideals we strive toward and the goals we support are key aspects leading to our inner and outer transformations. Recognizing what has been holding us back, we can develop sustainable bonds and a collective well-being. We will then discover our job is to assist in the transformation of everyone in our intentional family.

"Slowness to change usually means fear of the new." ~Philip Crosby

One of the advantages of regular meditation is that it enhances our sense of perception and discernment regarding appropriate considerations for our group's development. The more we engage in this practice, the greater will be our ability to gain awareness and understanding about what the future is calling us to do. This can lead us to perceive the direction that we need to take our life statement. Insights into our future reality can be transformative in four ways when we realize...

1) ...the future is not fixed. It remains an array of probabilities until we experience it. Our world to come will be shaped by the combined energy of every one of Us incarnating in a human body. On a group level, if we are not careful and aware, a most likely scenario will be based on our members' tendency toward habitual, separative ways of thinking and behaving. Not wanting to alter any of our proclivities can influence the outcome of our actions and interactions.

In the mainstream, we find ourselves surrounded by those who only want to reflect and relate from ingrained patterns of their separative convictions,

conduct and habits. This will be problematic when the Earth goes through her metamorphosis, and we find that mankind's resistance to change works out to our disadvantage as she asserts herself. Then not only will we be required to adapt to extremely stressful situations in our personal life, but we will also be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

encountering them collectively.

2) ..the undesirable scenarios in established paradigm thinking triggers questions as to whether the changes and challenges represented by the new, unfamiliar patterns will be less difficult to assimilate than the consequences of our resistance. We will eventually recognize that by rejecting innovations, our reality has become stagnant. Therefore, when we come to our senses, we will realize we are missing out on the numerous and valuable opportunities for beneficial reform that we observe the Self-Realized enjoying.

Our stance reflecting a need for preservation of the familiar will no longer seem relevant in light of the advantages and betterment being provided by the shift toward embracing sustainable models. Depending upon what transformations we will or will not allow to take place, we may find it inappropriate to allow the influences of the finite self to continue dominating our minds and lives. Instead of resisting the new, we may desire to become the changes we wish to see in the world as Gandhi has suggested.

3)..impressions of future events are able to surface if we are in a receptive state. By tuning into our True Self and empowering it to become the voice we listen to, its thoughts will quietly slip into our psyche. While in meditation, we can examine these glimpses of wisdom to understand where each consideration can lead us. As our clear-sightedness becomes strengthened, 4-D perceptions will suddenly illuminate our musings with a sage and beneficial awareness.

As we become more proficient at discerning which sentiments come from the finite self's separative imagination and defense system, we will be able to master important skills which will help us in our community formation and maintenance. These abilities will allow us to generate concepts and ideas that can replace failing paradigms. In this way, our True Self can effectively influence us, just as it has organized and presented its insights to The GWB, thus making the guide possible.

4)..after a consistent meditation practice, enlightenment may abruptly hit us like a thunderbolt. One day, a flood of inspirations may overcome us while we are sitting quietly. So strong will be these revelations that our accustomed pattern of thinking will no longer seem relevant. There will be no inflexible doctrines, dogma or other unhealthy tenets remaining in the foundation of our previous belief system; we will have reconsidered everything. At this time, our inner teacher will surface and lead us further along our transformative journey to reshape our collective reality. We will understand how taking responsibility for the way we live has far-reaching benefits.

"Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?" ~Matthew 6:26

The whole point of this chapter is to make readers and aspirants alike aware that we have other choices. It is teaching us to recognize a sustainable lifestyle that can provide us with a satisfying purpose for our lives. By acknowledging our True Self, it can guide us to conclude our experiences in separateness, and it will empower us to transcend the influences of the finite self. No longer will we desire or need to garner wealth or collect possessions because we will realize our interconnections are genuine.

When we did not know that real connections were possible to achieve, we searched in vain for security by immersing ourselves in worldly goals. On the other hand, collectively realizing Who we truly are creates the assurance and understanding we need that is essential to our spiritual and physical well-being. Having formed an unshakable bond with our true nature, we will know our material reality is secure. Once this link is established, whatever we require to meet our simplified needs will flow into our lives. This is what Jesus meant when he said in Matthew 6:26, 'Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns...'

It is the lack of knowing Who we truly are that is the cause of suffering from the deficiencies hampering our ability to manifest health and prosperity in our lives and communities. Realizing this, we will no longer want to be distracted

by what is unsustainable, thus assuring better circumstances for us. Once this awareness gains leverage at the core of our being, we will have no further reason to prolong living in the spiritual poverty and emotional isolation which our separative consciousness has created in this world. In fact, when we make a shift from the outdated perspective of the survival of the fittest, we will feel compelled to share our abundance in a community setting.

Via True Self-Realization, the meaningful relationships which have eluded us before will be attracted into our lives, and we will enjoy more love and acceptance than we have ever been able to imagine in our previous way of thinking and interacting. We will not need to seek out the people we can create community with when we grasp the fact that everyone on Earth is a member of our True Self family. In order to realize this, all we have to do is remember our Original Intent and know we have always been working together as members of The Elohim, coming into this 3-D Universe as subatomic particles at The Big Bang. These tiny bits are Who we truly are.

Having acquired the cognizance of our True Self, we know it will shape the sentiments we will be sharing within our tribe. Ironically, once we comprehend that the source of our happiness lies within us, everything the finite self thinks

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

it needs to feel fulfilled in life will be drawn to it. While coexisting in disunion, we have failed to recognize this truth and cannot imagine such a possibility. Our spiritual awakening will bring to our awareness the root of why we have rarely been able to find security, satisfaction and contentment in our earthly lives. Doubts about being able to gain these qualities will be replaced with a recognition of what is genuine within all of Us.

"We know that where community exists it confers upon its members identity, a sense of belonging, and a measure of security. . . . Communities are the ground-level generators and preservers of values and ethical systems." ~John Gardner

When we turn our energy inward to seek guidance, we may more easily be able to absorb the enlightened reflections and observations of our teachers and feel eager to put new paradigms of thought into practice. We may even find ourselves questioning why we feel a disconnection from one another when we comprehend that we have always been our True Self incarnate. This awareness allows us to access the perspective necessary to expand our efforts toward a transformative shift in our way of life, thus leading to the formation of our community. With this renewed sense of direction, we may find it effortless to unplug from the world and withdraw from our antiquated social patterns.

The GWP's goal in this age is to help humanity transmute our underlying resistance to change and redirect our path toward global transformation. The first step on this journey is to develop our ability to listen and respond to our True Self's leadership. If we can perceive where it is guiding us, we will be empowered with internal yearnings and insightful dreams resulting in the improvement of our external reality. By gaining its support, we will be able to bring the finite self to our bidding.

Being provided in this section has been the guidance and resources which are designed to open the door to the abilities we possess to heal our lives. If we can utilize the information effectively, we will grow in many positive ways.

When we do, the symptoms and anxieties from our former culture, which have been haunting us, will fade into the background and be replaced with opportunities both big and small. The insights we gain about our True Self will assist us to bring and keep our true communities intact, so we can live sustainably in them. As well, our collective experience will broaden and increase our understanding regarding what we are here on Earth to do and experience.

Section Five: What would we need to change within ourselves so that our community life can be successful?

"If you want to change the world, start with yourself." ~Mohandas Gandhi

It has often been said by many teachers that when we change ourselves the world changes. What most do not address in their teachings, however, is how our perception of being separate is what must be transformed. Since disunion is the predominant reality we experience on Earth, we believe this reflects the nature of Who we truly are. We have then come to fear that any alteration of this belief could cause our worldview to collapse, which it will. Few of us can imagine what it may be like to coexist in any other state of consciousness than our familiar separative one. However, we, who are on Earth, can no longer afford to regard ourselves in this way.

What is needful is the rethinking of our premise about separateness. Doing so will reshape the entire structure of our lives. We will know that we are no longer isolated individuals who have to compete in the world in order to survive. This understanding will redefine who we imagine ourselves to be. In turn, our metamorphosis will introduce us to the nature of Who we truly are and to the powerful abilities we possess to fulfill our simplified needs. Such an awareness will indeed change our reality.

When we alter the way we view ourselves, what will become of our former existence? If we reconsider who we think we are, how will this enhance our ability to solve the problems we deal with on Earth? Will we be able to introduce and integrate innovative thoughts without causing our present world to collapse? Because we generate our musings and emotions while utilizing our separative filter, we cannot imagine how the shift in consciousness we wish to make can take place within us. However, our capacity to adapt will enable us to transform our reality. We can now take action in ways we have not thought possible while being fixated on the paradigm of our disunion.

'T alone cannot change the world, but I can cast a stone across the waters to create many ripples." ~Mother Teresa

Receiving flashes of insight will assist us to recognize what a genuine community is by acting upon us like a pebble being tossed into a pond. The energy of this realization will stimulate the imaginations of others and will spread outward like tiny waves. Those we touch with our ripples will, in turn, cast their own stones into this expanding awareness. With small undulations of loving-kindness running through our midst, we can build upon this experience. We will begin to show compassion to one another and our environment, allowing this beneficence to flow into and throughout our intentional group.

In our intentional family, we will provide one another with meaningful interactions. These genuine connections will inspire us to help others visualize

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

how they, too, can integrate themselves into a supportive, genuine community way of life. Due to the new spirit-filled paradigm which we are establishing and living in our cohesive group, we can heal one another through our selfless acts. It would then be possible to perceive how Mother Teresa could have felt so much joy in her service to those in need.

By allowing our True Self to arouse and motivate us through open-minded, insightful discussions on the advantages of dwelling together in an intentional family, we can bring to our awareness how this endeavor ensures the survival of our children into the future. It is imperative that we make this shift before the river of change, which the Hopi Elders have informed us about, takes us downstream. We must not wait until the arrival of the stormy ocean of transformation inevitably forces us to alter our way of life. Instead, we must learn how to cooperate with one another and discover how this enables us to get much more accomplished than by working alone.

Making a point to include everyone in our decisions and on projects could pave the way for greater imagination and inventiveness in both our work and social activities. Becoming attuned to our ability to understand and sense the needs of those around us will make our endeavors more effective, interesting and fulfilling. Listening closely to others' opinions, as well as to their praise, can enhance our capacity to communicate, lending to the success of all our collaborative efforts.

"Here's to the crazy ones. The misfits. The rebels. The troublemakers. The round pegs in the square holes. The ones who see things differently. They're not fond of rules. And they have no respect for the status quo. You can quote them, disagree with them, glorify or vilify them. About the only thing you can't

do is ignore them. Because they change things. They push the human race

forward. And while some may see them as the crazy ones, we see genius. Because the people who are crazy enough to think they can change the world, are the ones who do." ~Rob Siltanen

There is a problem with trying to revolutionize the outer world without transforming our inner perception of who we believe we are. Unless we can nurture and accept the larger vision of Who we truly are, we will still interact from our accustomed belief we are separate. We only have to look at our leadership to perceive why we must go through a spiritual transition. The 45' president of the USA represented the finite self's last push to retain control of our minds and lives. Its intention to preserve and perpetuate the illusion of separateness while profiting from it was clearly seen by everyone in the world. Little does it realize that its efforts are futile.

Our selfishness, greed, anger, negativity, self-sabotaging tendencies, etc, will continue to abound and intensify to the point where our collective reality will become surreal. The dense state we have descended into and have been coexisting in is no longer tolerable. We can see this is being facilitated by the global leadership of today. Humanity is being led toward the transformation of our experience of separateness due to the increasing intensity of our deteriorating worldwide state of affairs and natural environment. Although the tipping point of chaos leading to change will inevitably be reached, it is wise and beneficial to become enlightened before then.

It is crucial to recognize the teachings which humanity is receiving from The GWB. What we must learn is that without undergoing a metamorphosis of our consciousness, we will run straight into the consequences of our unwillingness

to make adjustments to our belief in separation. Mother Earth will no longer patiently wait for mankind to embrace change. Instead, she will demonstrate what happens when we attempt to protect and preserve the old habits, values and goals we have adopted in a culture established upon the premise of separateness. People who want to transcend this condition must align their efforts with evolutionary forces, so they can be empowered.

A paradigm of separateness contradicts the interconnected way of life we must actualize so that we can model to others how they can live in cooperation and harmony. Refusing to change the dynamics negating our endeavor to transform the world will only increase our suffering. Any progress we are able to make will be from slow to nonexistent. We can say to ourselves, "Oh, I wish everyone would become more loving. Wouldn't that be nice?" However, if we are unwilling to challenge the reason why we cannot co-create such a united reality with others or confront what is causing us distress and difficulties, our idealized desires will never materialize.

If we continue to perpetuate the old patterns, all we will accomplish is a prolongation of our struggle to adjust to deteriorating global circumstances. First, we must improve ourselves before we can attract those people who have similar desires. As we strive to better ourselves and learn to be more caring individuals, we will gain insights into how the finite self's tendencies contradict the outcomes we seek. Unless we can extinguish its harmful behaviors or channel them into healing approaches and a sustainable way of life, we will eventually be forced to acknowledge how its values and goals have shaped our existence and the distressing reality we are experiencing.

"It had long since come to my attention that people of accomplishment rarely sat back and let things happen to them. They went out and happened to things." ~Leonardo Da Vinci

Meditation is a powerful tool when it is focused mindfully and with intent. The
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

insights we receive will become effective aids to help us visualize change, and they will assist us to release the destructive patterns of our harmful and unhealthy cultural practices. Raising our consciousness to the frequency of our True Self's awareness on these matters can accelerate the development of our committed group. Its energy can transmute negative into positive and darkness into Light. This will allow us to make wiser choices about how to coexist and transform what harm has been done into something constructive and productive which will improve our collective experiences.

The positive effects of our endeavors will inspire us to follow the examples of Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others who have made beneficial contributions. These are people who "...went out and happened to things," guiding us to the spiritual, social and ecological transformations humanity must materialize around the world. Their influential wisdom will motivate us to begin our work. Furthermore, we must allow our True Self to energize us, so we can actualize our goals. We can accomplish them when we own the fact we are it incarnate in our human form and acknowledge it is the source of our untapped, creative capacity.

In order to accomplish the necessary healing which can improve our reality, we must gain entry into the accumulated knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being. From this source, we will be able to discover how we can improve

our lives as well as the state of the world and be directed to the appropriate actions which will get us results. Those who stood out from the crowd were able to accomplish their greatness in their own way by accessing this universal energy.

It has been easy for us to continue living the way we have been accustomed because change cannot only be inopportune but scary at times. Looking at ourselves from a third person standpoint can give us a fresh outlook from which to integrate our lives into true community. Taking ourselves outside of a solitary perspective for a moment allows us to visualize how we might be able to do things differently. Seen in this light, we may begin to notice our everyday existence does not match the innovative vision we have for our future. By finding a way to perceive our lives with a more positive attitude, our work will become increasingly creative and aligned with our inner calling.

"The greatest challenge of community life is to create synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole, resolving differences with the healing spirit of love and dedication to the good of the whole." ~Corinne McLaughlin and Gordon Davidson

The finite self loves to establish divisions whenever and wherever it can and finds many reasons to preserve its separation in response to our attempts to co-

create solutions. If we deny it the ability to receive the satisfaction it feels entitled to, it will cause multiple problems and conflicts to erupt in our lives and in our interactions with others. This is when we need to allow Who we truly are to take over and direct the finite self to accept the new thought patterns we want to have influence our reality. We can accomplish more and achieve better outcomes when we value and follow the leadership of our True Self.

When our old habits dominate us, we need to recognize that no one outside of ourselves can force us to incorporate curative transformations into our reality. Just as longstanding practices grow stronger over time, they can also weaken, depending on how willing we are to empower our True Self to take control of our lives. If we allow the finite self free rein, our goal of actualizing a peaceful and sustainable coexistence will be unachievable. Striving toward such an objective can be difficult, especially when we are dealing with its resistance to the changes being proposed. It will strongly withstand the creation of a

"synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole.

Little will get done without a shift away from our perception that we are separate. Instead, we will stagnate in this state to the point where only a few individuals can rise above it. This is when our religious and secular leaders, governments and corporations step in and invent ways to forcibly subjugate or brainwash the finite self into compliance. Such efforts never work over the long run. Mankind can only be led effectively by the honest and impartial guidance we receive from our True Self.

We derive benefit from spiritual teachings through a meditation practice. Just as the woman in the Strength Tarot card tames the lion, we can use the understanding we gain to subdue the finite self. In addition, by learning how to follow our True Self's guidance, it will assist us to cooperate with others. As we allow our higher will to direct us, the result is mastery over our preference for separateness. This will cause us to more frequently utilize "...the healing spirit of love and dedication to the good of the whole" and work to resolve "The greatest challenge of community life [which] is to create synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole..."

'Equality comes in realizing that we are all doing different jobs for a common purpose. That is the aim behind any community. The very name community means let's come together to recognize the unity. Come ... unity.'" ~Swami Satchidananda

During the time of our transformations on Earth, there will be 4-D energies introduced into our reality. These influences will make it easier for mankind to envision the new and actualize workable, cooperative and effective cultural
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

agreements while dismantling the old. Innovative changes will be enabled, whereas our attempts to fix existing systems will fail because these efforts are not being supported by evolutionary forces. The key to making this shift is to allow and nurture novel, resourceful ways of achieving sustainable levels of security in the world. With such a boost, we can break away from our regular routine to discover enduring and healing ways of coexisting.

As the 4-D forces intensify, we may feel driven to brush up on our communication and listening skills. By demonstrating our expanding potential in these areas, more people will want to join forces with us. At the same time, we can attract the attention of those working on alternative approaches who may offer to help us in unforeseen ways. Expanded opportunities for growth and advancement in the development of our community could result from such connections.

Swami Satchidananda knew that 'Equality comes in realizing that we are all doing different jobs for a common purpose.'" The beneficial results of our effort to come together in unity will cause us to enjoy greater confidence in our ability to effect change. This assurance could inspire us to take on a leadership role in our tribe. It may also compel us to develop more of the qualities possessed by successful and productive leaders we know about and incorporate some of their habits into our lives.

During our metamorphosis, it would be helpful to look at our way of life from a fresh perspective, perceiving our participation in it from an outsider's point of view. While making our observations, we could consider ways to exist differently and more effectively. In addition, we could think about what we actually required in order to live as opposed to how the finite self has been habituated. When we consider transcending our present, cultural agreements, we will need to introduce enlightened concepts to infuse our endeavors with inspiration. Working, compassionate examples have been available to emulate if we would only open our heart and mind to assimilate them.

'Ritual affirms the common patterns, the values, the shared joys, risks, sorrows, and changes that bind a community together. Ritual links together our ancestors and descendants, those who went before with those will come after us.'" ~Starhawk

After refining our vision of the intentional family we wish to actualize, we must learn how to communicate our ideals in ways generating confidence in our ability to bring them to fruition. Being a pacesetter and motivator does not mean telling others what to do. The cultivation of our inner, spiritual qualities, which others will sense, is what will assist us in our efforts to transform the consciousness of our fellow men. When they recognize this is the type of reality

we can create in the committed group we wish to assemble, they will know it is beneficial to follow our lead. Their interest will be sparked by our demonstration of valid and workable ways to inspire cooperation.

As we promote the positive aspects of our goal, people will gain a glimpse of what we are committed and resolved to accomplish. This can alter the dynamics of our interactions and establish our sincerity for the aspiration of creating an intentional family with them. The best way to put our own ability and those of others to good use toward the task of forming our cohesive group is to inspire everyone by what has transformed our lives. When we reach out for help, those who are attracted to the project will recognize that our earnestness is based upon something tangible and achievable.

Our activities may cause others to be curious about what is happening in our growing circle and want to learn more about our intentional family. Having the minutes from previous meetings available can update and stimulate the interest of those who may want to contribute their time and energy to assist us. Because of what is being generated, some may become ready to merge their efforts in order to benefit from the "...the values, the shared joys, risks, sorrows, and changes that bind a community together."

"The community stagnates without the impulse of the individual. The impulse dies away without the sympathy of the community." ~William James

When we signal our willingness to immerse ourselves in the endeavor to develop our intentional family, various resource materials, such as related books or courses, can assist us. Our study of them will help us catch up with those who have been working on alternative goals. Much published literature is available to inform us about the stages of community building that can assist newcomers to understand the process we will be undergoing during the formation and maintenance of our tribe. Another resource not yet mentioned in this chapter is The Cooperative Culture Handbook by Yana Ludwig and Karen Gimnig, available from the Foundation for Intentional Community (ic.org).

Another strategy worth considering is to invite viable groups to share their experiences with us. Those who have previously striven toward the same goal may have valuable information to impart. By asking them about the lessons they have learned, the problems they have encountered and the struggles they have been able to overcome in situations similar to ours, we can discover innovative ideas and approaches to help us on our path. Wisdom comes not only from books or out of the mouths of teachers but also from real life experiences. They can all have a beneficial impact if we are willing to absorb the insights and advice being provided.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When most of us think about learning, we probably envision the grueling process of force-feeding our mind with information in which we have little interest. However, if we could embrace these opportunities as a means for interpersonal growth, it is possible to turn them into occasions for self-education, assisting us to acquire insights, awareness and understanding. Our discovery and utilization of various solutions to our problems can reward us with the establishment of valuable, advantageous practices.

In our tribe, making new discoveries can be gratifying due to our eagerness to reach common goals. Our ability to internalize powerful lessons useful in the actualization of our collective objectives will be enhanced when we look at them

as a continuous adventure. When we glean knowledge from our experiences, every insight can turn into a potent opportunity for self-improvement. We will no longer have to endure "The impulse [for betterment that] dies away without the sympathy of the community."

"You never change things by fighting the existing reality. To change something, build a new model that makes the existing model obsolete." ~Richard Buckminster Fuller

Whether consciously chosen or unconsciously adopted through indoctrination or inculcation into our culture of separateness, we have invested ourselves in its existing thoughts and attitudes. When we accept the challenge to transform this influence, sustainable relief from its isolating effects can be realized. We have the ability to develop enlightened cultural and societal behaviors which will dissolve our separation. As a result, we can begin to enjoy the long term, positive results which will heal our lives.

What often inhibits the actualization of our high ideals is the finite self's conviction that any ideas proposing the cocreation of cooperative agreements is tantamount to being indoctrinated into communism. It will resist such suggestions, feeling it is being pressured to give up its rights and freedoms to the state. In addition, it will be uncomfortable with those social agreements compelling it to work harmoniously and collaboratively with others toward the common welfare. The reason it prefers not to get involved with anyone in this way is due to the fact it wants to continue concentrating on taking care of itself and filling up its life with the diversions to which it is addicted.

In the USA, we have a Declaration of Independence, a Constitution and a Bill of Rights which create the foundation for a culture of independent individuals. It was established with the understanding that the common good could be enhanced if we were to respect the personal liberties of each citizen. The finite self considers these documents to be in accordance with what it requires for health, happiness and prosperity in mainstream society. However, these social agreements will be useless when we arrive at a point when economic and environmental deterioration makes it impossible to continue living separately in single person and nuclear family groupings.

The finite self has come to believe it only needs to invest its time and energy into getting a quality education and securing a good job, so it can enjoy success in the systems which are established upon the premise of separateness. Having achieved these goals, it then considers its purpose is to acquire the other perks life has to offer. When it feels it is not getting its rightful share, however, it becomes upset, angry or depressed. If it were to seek our social pioneers to help out, it would want them to resolve its difficulties. Of course, it would become frustrated and discontented if asked to cooperate, blaming the way it feels on the communitarians who are not fulfilling its desires.

An ability to find others whom we can develop true community with has been hindered by the above notions and obstacles. In order to make our breakthrough to coexist in enlightened partnerships, we must become pioneers in our attempt to discontinue supporting the outdated, fixed patterns no longer serving to inspire social evolution. When we are able to halt or redirect these standards, we will discover that our capacity to expand spiritually will grow exponentially. As we embark on a journey of True Self-Realization, we will "build a new model that makes the existing model obsolete." Our world will be transformed, positively affecting future generations.

"We were born to unite with our fellow men, and to join in community with the

human race." ~Cicero

Many of us have imagined the enlightened state of being we could achieve if we were to become more loving, forgiving and generous toward one another. This does not necessarily mean we are ready to let go of the finite self's tendency to cling to the separateness it loves. Instead, we must own the realization that it has no intention of relinquishing its ability to dominate our lives. We may wait for some great leader to motivate us, hoping this will cause us and others to magically begin interacting more conscientiously. However, we have to face the facts that inspiring individuals have come into our world throughout history, but we still cling to what separates us.

In truth, the motivator we seek to lead us into transformation resides within each of us; it is our True Self. By following its guidance, we will be able to rebuild our societies on the enlightened insights and encouragement we gain when we perceive it is Who we truly are. This will assist us to realize our experience of separateness is not looked upon as sinful by any deity, but in actuality, it is evolving the consciousness of all of Us. From this perspective, we will know our existence serves a greater purpose and is not inferior to what we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

are taught the Gods require of us. This realization will liberate us from for the control mechanisms of our religious and secular leaders.

By giving our True Self the authority to lead us, we will observe our cultures and societies being healed of their dysfunctions. Trust will develop, and we will perceive that we need not force change to occur nor will we have to strive to satisfy the finite self's demand for instant gratification. When we evolve our consciousness beyond separation, we will recognize that we must shift to living in intentional communities as has been recommended decades earlier by Gandhi. Our progress will be guided by the energy we know resides deep within the core of our being. What lies there is the realization that no separation exists between humanity, our True Self and all that exists.

Our True Self has always been the source of the improvements which have benefited mankind throughout history. Many leaders and healers have developed the ability to tap into its guidance, and there is no reason why ordinary humans cannot do the same. The only hindrance is the desire to cling to our separative notions and habits which the Earth can no longer support. In our newly discovered, cooperative environment founded upon the realization of Who we truly are, we will gain the courage to probe deeply into our social strata. There, we can develop new social agreements which will evolve our way of life and discover the old ones originated from our beliefs in separation.

Disengaging ourselves from our separative norm is neither an act of defiance nor a betrayal of our present cultural agreements. Instead, it is helping us escape the deteriorating course we are on and giving us an opportunity to change. It is important to completely trust our True Self when attempting to transform our behaviors and discontinue supporting our value systems which were established on separateness. We will discover this is true in the near future to find a new path and implement sustainable alternatives. Why not make the effort now to alter our separative principles and goals while we still can without having to suffer undue consequences?

'Our inordinate concern with individuality has marked our group identity. I'm part of the problem. The '60s were about individual freedom, and we threw out

the baby with the bath. Wee dealing with the effect of imbalance; we're so focused on separateness that we've lost interconnectedness, the inherent gregarious nature of humanity where we need others to give us meaning."

~Ram Dass

Our present social systems have been built upon the premise that we are separate, and they are not meant to make us feel safe and secure. They are designed to make us feel the exact opposite. As Ram Dass has pointed out, 'Our inordinate concern with individuality has marked our group identity. [We

are all] part of the problem...We're dealing with the effect of imbalance; we're so focused on separateness that we've lost interconnectedness, the inherent gregarious nature of humanity where we need others to give us meaning." He and thousands of other enlightened teachers have realized this perception can only be healed through coexisting in true communities.

Most spiritual teachers have identified how the impersonal nature of today's pseudocommunities have come to exist as well as the consequences this has brought into our social agreements and daily lives. Our awakening can help us take action, making it easy to grasp what was once difficult. Mentors are necessary to assist mankind in breaking free from our long established separative paradigm, so we can make our move to actualize the development of our viable, cohesive groups. However, the efforts we make to transition into this way of life must include directing the finite self to listen to our True Self, thus helping to bring into focus how it has "lost interconnectedness."

To organize our intentional group in a manner acceptable to the finite self is futile because it does not want to change its separative ways of thinking and living. It will instead defend the suitability of its outmoded goals and try to manipulate communitarians into satisfying them by pressuring or persuading us to focus our attention on the social and material advantages we should be offering it. If it fails in its efforts, it fears that it may not have enough to provide for its single person or nuclear family units. Due to its dread, it will turn to the intentional community not for the reason they have assembled themselves but to take advantage of them.

Because the finite self feels it must compete with others for its subsistence, the result is that it never learns about the merits of a cooperative way of living. Its lifetime is defined by the busywork it must engage in to satisfy the demands of being separate, and this condition blinds it to the value of collaborating with others toward the common welfare. Due to its mistrust, the idea of cooperating within an intentional family or tribe is therefore routinely dismissed. All it needs to do is stop for a moment, let go of its separative agenda and settle into the heart of a true community. Only by merging into one will it be able to experience the safety and security it longs to have.

'To build community requires vigilant awareness of the work we must continually do to undermine all the socialization that leads us to behave in ways that perpetuate domination." ~Bell Hooks

The finite self will never admit it is instrumental in creating the problems it experiences in the world or in the intentional community it joins. What it will do is fabricate justifications why it must concentrate upon its self-serving purpose for becoming a member. Trying to reason with it is pointless since it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental HopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

believes at its core that the only way to find fulfillment in life is by exploitation and asserting its endless demands. It will therefore scheme to exploit those who are sincerely dedicated to actualizing the alternatives. Its motivation is "What's in it for me?" Without hesitation, it will endeavor to teach the communitarians how they should interact with it.

When the finite self feels a community's efforts are inadequate, it will point out how the members are in violation of its cultural entitlements. It will not focus its energy on enhancing the sustainability of the viable alternatives the tribe is striving to actualize. Rather, it will generate the illusion it is performing a selfless act by indicating how the group has fallen short of successfully pulling together its cooperative undertaking. This is all it will be able to do, and it will never admit to the fact that the negative consequences it causes are primarily the result of its deceitful attempts to gain social and material advantages for itself.

Aspirants need to grasp the pointlessness of trying to preserve the finite self's preferred status quo in a community. By now, those of us who are studying the guide will have realized it has been leading us down an unsustainable path for thousands of years to the eventuality of meeting our doom. Although we feel trapped by its preference for the separateness hindering our desire and ability to form true communities, the deterioration manifesting in the world makes it hard for us to deny the need for transcending its influence. The Self-Realized recognize that the aspect of our being which clings to its familiar but superficial pattern of living is leading mankind to a dead end.

By studying the customs and practices which have functioned well for indigenous tribes, we can discover clues regarding how they have managed to lead their people into actualizing sustainable and enduring forms of community. 'We can evolve into coexisting just as they once lived, and some still do. When we base the design of our future intentional group on the healthy cultural principles that have served our ancestors well, we can structure ours without the drawback of those aspects which did not work for them. Following this path will lead us to develop valid lifestyles able to accommodate the extreme challenges of our time.

'T know there is strength in the differences between us. I know there is comfort, where we overlap." ~Ani DiFranco

What matters is to transition ourselves into a consciousness enabling us to reform what does not help us achieve and maintain sustainability. We cannot continue to have faith in our deteriorating societal models. It is necessary for us to break the habit of clinging to the antiquated cultural illusions which have been causing the destruction of the environment that is leading to human

suffering. In addition, we need to develop a restored sense of communal worth where trust and honor exist. Through our enlightened, civil and humane actions, we will acquire a renewed confidence in one another, enabling social transformations to take place.

By establishing a clear intention to live the new paradigm in support of what works best for all of us, our existence cannot help but become richer, more fulfilling and free of the negative effects of separation. If we ask our True Self for guidance, it can help us gain insights into wholesome ways of thinking and conducting ourselves to benefit our tribe. Its motivations are more beneficent, all-embracing and compassionate than those of the finite self. When we observe the unhealthy outcomes of holding on to the crumbling remnants of our decaying culture, we may become attracted to putting our trust in our ability to care for everyone's needs in a true community setting.

Digging deeper into issues which are related to our transition into a true community provides us with a picture of how we view life. In time, we may come to understand that our resistance is based on the finite self's concern about experiencing the lack of something it feels is essential for its survival. When we allow ourselves to be led by it, we will have a tendency to be cautious about implementing change in our material lives and to be protective of our proclivity for separateness.

For many of us, it is possible that our apprehension is deeply related to our fear of not trusting others since it is common to think we will be better cared for by the finite self's conservative actions and preparations. As we come to a greater awareness of how our needs and wants are being fulfilled by our True Self and its leadership, we will find abundance is more easily achievable and sustainable. Belief that it is working for our collective good is a process which can only be learned in true community.

"Man owes his strength in the struggle for existence to the fact that he is a social animal." ~Albert Einstein

We may occasionally feel fed up with mankind whether it is from learning what we are doing to the Earth or what is going on next door. There are always situations where we are left feeling incapable of conducting ourselves from a place of consciousness and conscience. It often appears as though we were geared to repeatedly handle matters in the worst possible way. At the same time, few of us want to linger in judgment of our own species. Because of this, we may tend to repress any emerging, uncomfortable emotions we experience as we take in the news from around the world and our neighborhood.

It is natural to feel distressed and disheartened when we see our fellow
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

humans behaving in a greedy, selfish, violent or uncaring manner. However, there are ways to process our disappointment without sinking into despondency. As with any emotional response, we can honor our feelings and then allow ourselves to fully release them without judgment or negativity. Once we have done this, we can begin to consider how we might find our way to healing.

'As always, it is necessary to start with ourselves by recognizing our failure to generate our own commitment to become a more conscious human being. We are all capable of the best and the worst mankind has experienced. Remembering this will help to keep the finite self in check and allow us to have compassion for others. The result may be that we find ourselves feeling compelled to serve people who are suffering injustices, or we may begin to speak out when we see something we do not feel is reasonable, moral or ethical. Whatever the case, we can pledge to adhere to the civil and refined aspects of humanity.

'Forgiveness is not an occasional act, it is a permanent attitude."~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

When we become jealous, hurt or disappointed, one of the most effective responses to resolve our feelings is the act of forgiveness. Let us heed Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr's advice when he stated, it must become "a permanent attitude." If we harbor bitterness in our heart, we only injure ourselves because we are the ones clinging to and fostering the suffering. The perpetrator may not even be aware of the pain caused by a callous action or uncaring words. Choosing to make peace within ourselves is opting to be released from this

burden, electing to be free of the past and preferring not to perceive ourselves as helpless victims.

The above can be very challenging, especially if we think we are approving the action of the person(s) who brought about our suffering. Instead of being forgiving, we shun them because it is easier to exclude them from our life than to work to improve our interactions. In the case of living in an intentional community, however, distancing ourselves or ending our associations with them are not options. Therefore, the right action in this setting would entail striving to resolve the problem with those individuals but not absolving them from blame. As a member of a tribe, we have more choices available due to caring members who want everyone's relationships to succeed.

Forgiveness is a voluntary process we choose to participate in whereby victim and perpetrator undergo a change in feelings regarding the offense by releasing negative emotions such as hatred or desire for vengeance. In addition, there is an increased willingness to wish one another well. This is different from condoning the behavior of those who have done us wrong. We do not fail to

recognize the action was blameworthy, and neither do we offer any excuses for their conduct nor free them from responsibility. What we do is remove any negative sentiments surrounding the violation from our awareness and replace a need for retaliation with a resolve to show mercy.

There is no misunderstanding regarding what the forgiveness process requires. First, we must get to a place where we are ready to stop identifying with the anguish this transgression has caused us. It is something we do for ourselves, and our sympathy for others is an extension of our readiness to let go of our own pain. Getting to this point begins with fully recognizing what has happened and being honest about our feelings. Through this acceptance, we are enabled to transform our emotions. When we have learned how to truly forgive, we will be capable of actualizing compassion at a moment's notice whenever the need arises.

"In a society in which nearly everybody is dominated by somebody else's mind or by a disembodied mind, it becomes increasingly difficult to learn the truth about the activities of governments and corporations, about the quality or value of products, or about the health of one's own place and economy.

In such a society, also, our private economies will depend less and less upon the private ownership of real, usable property, and more and more upon property that is institutional and abstract, beyond individual control, such as money, insurance policies, certificates of deposit, stocks, and shares. And as our private economies become more abstract, the mutual, free helps and pleasures of family and community life will be supplanted by a kind of displaced or placeless citizenship and by commerce with impersonal and self-interested suppliers...

Thus, although we are not slaves in name, and cannot be carried to market and sold as somebody else's legal chattels, we are free only within narrow limits. For all our talk about liberation and personal autonomy, there are few choices that we are free to make. What would be the point, for example, if a majority of our people decided to be self-employed?

The great enemy of freedom is the alignment of political power with wealth. This alignment destroys the commonwealth - that is, the natural wealth of localities and the local economies of household, neighborhood, and community - and so destroys democracy, of which the commonwealth is the foundation and practical means." ~Wendell Berry, *The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian*

Essays

At this present time of man, we are engaged in an intense phase of global transformation. Like a pressure cooker that is at a roiling boil, we must allow it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

to let off steam, or it will blow up. As we strive to transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, the problems we deal with will call for civil discourse. Without love for one another, we will be forced to cope with an "alignment of political power with wealth." If we allow ourselves to become "dominated by somebody else's mind or by a disembodied mind...." explosive consequences will be generated. Therefore, we must cease allying ourselves with the impetus which is leading us on a destructive path.

Although the finite self imagines it is free, its attachment to separateness does not allow it to actually determine its own path. As Wendell Berry put it, "...we are free only within narrow limits. For all our talk about liberation and personal autonomy, there are few choices that we are free to make." A consequence of this is that tensions will build up in our communities and eventually lead either to alienation or the exploration of solutions. If mankind does not want to face further difficulties, The GWB's advice is that we must work together on our cooperative alternatives and transcend the values and goals of the mainstream culture.

We exist during a time when we need to transcend the source of the volatile and unstable energy affecting our lives by acknowledging 'The great enemy of [our] freedom is the alignment of political power with wealth' and cease supporting it. Communitarians recognize the first step in doing so is to focus on asking one another what actions can be taken to liberate ourselves from our dependency on these systems. Because efforts in this direction could cause heated expressions of emotions, they realized the necessity of establishing civil dialogue within the group. Additionally, we must learn to direct our fears and built-up tensions toward activities and goals with a constructive purpose.

Our accustomed habit of depending upon the systems which are established as a result of a belief in our separation needs to be shifted by redirecting and raising our thoughts to a Self-Realized level. If we can learn to listen to our True Self, it will guide us in our relationships and assist us to feel heard and understood and enable us to perceive that our input matters. Mastering this process will make it easier for everyone to articulate their honest viewpoints and feelings when it is difficult to find the right words to express ourselves in the group. What skills we gain from our community building endeavors will help us transition our lives out of the paradigm of disunion.

Freedom from the detrimental effects which separation places on our lives requires those of us who have become liberated to pay attention to those who have not. We will need to assist them as much as they will allow since it helps no one when we put on an air of superiority and judge them as well as the values, goals and behaviors they have adopted while suffering under the illusion of separateness. Through our efforts, we will come to realize that our servitude

to and alignment with political power and wealth is what destroys the commonwealth. Endeavors to nurture and develop our relationships in true

communities will build it up again.

'It is not more bigness that should be our goal. We must attempt, rather, to bring people back to...the warmth of community, to the worth of individual effort and responsibility...and of individuals working together as a community, to better their lives and their children's future." ~Robert F. Kennedy

Those of us in a true community will strive to learn how to empower our fellow members. It is not "...more bigness that should be our goal" but determining the way "...to bring people back to...the warmth of community, to the worth of individual effort and responsibility..." To accomplish this, we must encourage the voicing of feelings and issues as well as interacting in ways enabling the resolution of our conflicts. We will need to ponder how best to help others and ourselves discover what would "...better four] lives and [our] children's future." Failure to do so will initiate a negative cycle of deterioration in our relationships and bring many of them to a bitter end.

We have only three options available to us when we sense we are not being listened to and are tired of struggling to find polite ways to make our feelings known. They are as follows: we can shut down and disengage, get louder and more dramatic or get violent. If we can tune into the pressures as they build up, we will be able to help our fellow members discharge this energy before an angry outburst is triggered. It is perceptive and prudent to allow others to express themselves in what we deem inappropriate ways as long as it does not end in harm to person or damage to property. This will allow them to release the increase in tension, so we can begin the necessary process of healing.

Paraphrasing what we think we may have heard helps speakers know whether or not they have been understood. Even if we do not get it right, at least they will recognize we are trying, and they can clarify where we are in error. This process will encourage all who are involved to find better ways to communicate our passions. The more we feel we are being listened to and acknowledged, the less we will need to vent in an irrational manner and can then have the peace of mind to discover civility is possible.

Active listening makes the speaker feel understood and respected. This may sound simplistic, but it is actually the uncomplicated which leads to healing solutions. Without this, we will realize how difficult it can be when we review the traits of an effective listener compiled below by Kai Degner. Which of these points can we honestly say we are capable of offering others during the trying moments that can occur in our community? Let us see how many "yes" answers we can give to the following attributes:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Listener is receptive to the speaker and has an (unbiased) open mind

Listener uses nonverbal communication

Listener asks questions to clarify

Listener critically evaluates speaker's information

Listener indicates to the speaker that the listener understands and is listening

Listener has an unlimited (sufficiently large) amount of time and is available to listen

Listener is patient and/or provides a comfortable, open, and encouraging atmosphere

Listener makes eye contact

Listener concentrates and/or pays attention while listening

Listener understands main ideas

Listener understands speaker's feelings or emotions

Listener summarizes, restates and/or paraphrases the speaker

Listener is not distracted while listening

Listener gives speaker clear feedback

Listener uses and/or understands the speaker's language (meaning of speaker's words)

Listener remembers points (main ideas) and/or details

Listener understands speaker's tone of voice and nonverbal communication

Listener evaluates and recognizes speaker's credibility, lies, and/or inconsistencies

Listener listens to the entire message (including every word)

Listener uses exploring (open-ended) questions (questions for additional information)

Listener understands when speaker withholds information (information is unsaid)

Listener enjoys and appreciates listening to the speaker

Listener does not interrupt

Listener is polite and avoids arguments

Listener uses words that are understood

Listener speaks at proper volume

Listener is not tired while listening

Listener gives proper responses with a proper amount of response or feedback

Listener is free from internal distractions such as wandering thoughts

Listener encourages speaker to speak freely

Listener is relaxed and comfortable while listening

Listener understands and takes into account the speaker's perspective (personal or cultural) or point of view

Listener expresses his or her own feelings or emotions

Sincerity and a willingness to listen and be intimate in community will generate a bond with others. Communicating with fellow members about our feelings regarding a variety of issues is an attempt to contribute, participate and be relevant. We are not just uttering words and offering opinions but are trying to manifest who we wish to become in community. It is through speech that we

show we are alive, and this freedom gives us the leeway to self-identify. Consequently, when someone speaks in a manner that is offensive, rough, demeaning, angry, fearful or expresses frustration, it is also something else; it is honest and authentic.

It is especially true during times of intense emotions that deep listening will let steam be released from the pressure cooker full of passionate feelings. Our attentive regard can create new possibilities and has the potential to leave members feeling respected, understood, whole and connected. Everyone is allowed to more completely express our True Self and be acknowledged in a way that neither polite talk nor censorship will ever be capable of doing.

Most of us feel there is danger in allowing this forthright dialogue to occur
©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

because a person may attempt to take over the group's discussion and lead it into chaos. In true community, however, we cannot dismiss another's passionate reactions. We must attend to the need for as long as it takes the individual to be heard and validated. During this process, it is necessary to cease thinking our own opinions must be respected and instead pay close attention to what is being said by the person holding the talking stick.

We have to get over ourselves and demonstrate the reverence we would like to be shown, thus becoming the change we want to see. By practicing active listening and being supportive of our fellow members, they will do the same for us when we find ourselves needing to relieve any tension. We all possess the capacity to rise above what we consider as someone violating our right to a peaceful coexistence. What will be helpful to accomplish this is acknowledging that our True Self does not become offended by our irritating and upsetting acts. Instead, it deems all of our separative experiences as the most valuable and interesting encounters it can imagine being able to undergo.

Dr. Donna Hicks explains the below ten components of dignity. In her practice

as a conflict resolution facilitator, she realizes progress is not possible if people feel any part of their self-worth has been violated and invalidated. Here is her

list of "Essential Elements of Dignity" and suggested actions to honor others in our community...

Acceptance of Identity—Approach people as neither inferior nor superior to you; give others the freedom to express their authentic selves without fear of being negatively judged; interact without prejudice or bias, accepting how race, religion, gender, class, sexual orientation, age, disability, etc. are at the core of their identities. Assume they have integrity.

Recognition—Validate others for their talents, hard work, thoughtfulness, and help; be generous with praise; give credit to others for their contributions, ideas and experience.

Acknowledgment—Give people your full attention by listening, hearing, validating and responding to their concerns and what they have been through.

Inclusion—Make others feel that they belong at all levels of relationship (family, community, organization, nation).

Safety—Put people at ease at two levels: physically, where they feel free of bodily harm; and psychologically, where they feel free of concern about being shamed or humiliated, that they feel free to speak without fear of retribution.

Fairness—Treat people justly, with equality, and in an evenhanded way, according to agreed upon laws and rules.

Independence—Empower people to act on their own behalf so that they feel in control of their lives and experience a sense of hope and possibility.

Understanding—Believe that what others think matters; give them the chance to explain their perspectives, express their points of view; actively listen in order to understand them.

Benefit of the Doubt—Treat people as trustworthy; start with the premise that others have good motives and are acting with integrity.

Accountability—Take responsibility for your actions; if you have violated the dignity of another, apologize; make a commitment to change hurtful behaviors.

By combining the input from Kai Degner and Dr. Donna Hicks, we can clearly see that it takes effort to transition out of our habitual ways of handling our relationships. Their suggestions are helpful in processing any emotionally laden encounters we may have in our community meetings. We can write about them in our journal. As we express our feelings on paper, we can ask our True Self for enlightenment about what personal changes will be helpful to make regarding our sentiments and perceptions.

Whether we are receptive or resistant to the insights we receive, we can make note of our reactions in our journal. Through this process, we may be able to resolve any conflict or confusion we are grappling with and notice signs of progress when we study our entries at another time. By having success with this clarification practice, we might then want to speak with others in our community regarding the knowledge we have gained about ourselves. Our awareness allows us to feel more comfortable and connected with our fellow communitarians, so we can be genuine and candid in our disclosures about what we believe needs to be healed within ourselves and in our tribe.

Our relationships provide us with information showing us where we have been focusing our energy. By examining and tracing our observations and experiences to the causal factor, we may uncover influences and hindrances the finite self has been exhibiting in our group. Many attitudes and desires which are gratifying to it will be impractical in our intentional family. We can use our logic as a tool to determine the best way to handle these cases. Intuitive revelations are important aspects to listen to as well.

As we regularly go within, we can independently examine all aspects of our community experiences then present them for discussion. It is important to keep our awareness continually attuned to what is going on in our inner lives

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

since others could be affected. By bringing the verity of our internal reality into the Light, honesty will rule our group dynamics where many of the issues we need to work on can be easily resolved. Through the use of this method, we may also discover all is well in our tribe, and we can celebrate. Authenticity

will help us gain confidence in letting our True Self take the lead; its wisdom is always the best guidance available.

"whenever I dwell for any length of time on my own shortcomings, they gradually begin to seem mild, harmless, rather engaging little things, not at all like the glaring defects in other people's characters." ~Margaret Halsey

When we read the news regarding the terrible actions of others, we wonder what is the matter with them. Do they not know how to behave civilly like we do? What inhibits our ability to identify the source of these problems centers around clinging to separateness. However, when we do our inner work, we can resolve our anxiety about these occurrences and be led to an understanding about what needs to be done to assist our fellow men to master what is causing them difficulty. Letting go of what blocks us from realizing the source of our collective problems can be challenging, but the elation we will feel when the spiritual current is restored will be our reward.

By observing the social decay which results from our separative illusions, we can realize what we are personally contributing to the decline and then resolve to modify our behavior. Perceiving that separateness has become entrenched in our societies and is producing a great deal of human suffering will bring to our attention the necessity of nurturing our relationship with our True Self. We will later understand how it can help us transcend the influences which have hindered and undermined the thriving of our fellow communitarians. As a result, a sense of open-mindedness will develop in our group, positively affecting the outcome of our lives together.

In our tribe, we will find ourselves enjoying a superior view of what is taking place in the world and be able to focus our energy on maintaining our safety, security and most importantly our ability to thrive. When we do, our creative energy will flow in productive ways in our true community, resulting in the ability to offer others our healing and sustainable solutions. The steps we take to establish and enhance the stream of prosperity and contentment within our intentional family will make a favorable impression on our neighbors. Due to the stability we enjoy within our established alternatives, we will become an inspiration to those wanting to imitate our successes.

If we do not demonstrate what can be accomplished, people will have few models for envisioning possibilities when they finally perceive the necessity for change. What the world needs to see is the strong and free-flowing energy

coming from our tribe and manifesting as the healthy and peaceful milieu of our cohesive group. When they become aware of the spirit which is sustaining us in true community, they will realize how we have been empowered to take charge of our well-being, knowing they can do so as well.

It is up to each of us to identify and remove the obstacles which might be hampering the flow of the vital, transformative energy in our intentional family, so our success with it can extend into the world. The various traumas, negative experiences and disappointments in our lives act like stones which impede this current. If we allow them to pile up, the goals and direction in our community will be thrown off course or be entirely blocked, causing illness, restlessness and a lack of vigor in ourselves and our partners. However, if we take the time to clear away any obstructions, we can halt its ability to adversely impact the lives of all involved.

'The world is so empty if one thinks only of mountains, rivers & cities; but to know someone who thinks and feels with us, and who, though distant, is close to us in spirit, this makes the earth for us an inhabited garden." ~Johann

Wolfgang von Goethe

Because mankind is a multidimensional being, we are perpetually involved in the many aspects of what our separative beliefs are creating. When we evoke our True Self's help to fulfill our agreements in the Original Intent, it will respond by bringing to our attention those areas where we must place our energy in the New Age. It will cause us to consider the importance of attuning our spiritual connection with it. If we do, we will enjoy a balanced wholeness which will nurture our community and foster its development and well-being. Success in this effort will allow us to move with the rhythmic flow of the Universe and harmonize all aspects of our existence.

When we are attuned to the level of awareness which Goethe has communicated in his aesthetic and philosophical writings, our mutual endeavors will be positively influenced. In our true community, we will discover that attending to our spiritual, physical and social needs is important for our emotional growth and well-being. During meditation, listening to our True Self can remind us about the reason for coming together as a group. Our contemplation may cause us to look at world events and their effects on our fellow men. By observing what is occurring in our outer environment, we will realize this is also taking place within the psyches of everyone on Earth.

The discordant state of humanity will cause us to appreciate having an intentional family we can rely upon to help us focus on the necessary actions which are required to cope with problems in the world. When great changes occur, we will eagerly listen to the whispers of our True Self guiding and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

unifying us. By taking the time to hear its inner counsel, we can channel our thoughts toward the objectives we are striving for in our community. If we do not already belong to one, we may be inspired to develop an appropriate, effective and cohesive intentional group or consider joining one. It will be easier to meet our challenges by alleviating or resolving them with others.

During our process to discover any special contributions we are able to give the world, we may need to turn our attention to the development of a specific skill or aspect of our work we can offer as our gift to it. However, this does not mean we must remain engaged in the same activity forever. We will learn which of our abilities is best suited to the positives we can generate when we work with others on a variety of projects and goals. By becoming aware of the talents and shortcomings of fellow communitarians, we can experiment with making the most realistic and fulfilling use of our energetic focus as a collective.

'T know there is strength in the differences between us. I know there is comfort, where we overlap." ~Ani DiFranco

Our survival depends upon clarifying our vision regarding what it means to coexist in an intentional family. We will need to know beyond a doubt that we are secure in our collective endeavor; ambiguity will no longer be sensible or appropriate. When we support nebulous definitions of true community, we will feel indifferent about working on common goals, and a stagnant energy will develop in our group. This will diminish our enthusiasm and create difficulties we may have been able to avoid.

The longer we remain undecided about what we must do to save ourselves

from our unsustainable habits and behavior, the more unclear our future will become. Although no one can be certain what may happen or when, we can be assured many positive changes are in store for those of us who organize into genuine communities. We must therefore focus our thoughts on what we would like to have occur and give our True Self an opportunity to direct us toward nurturing a balanced and sustainable way of life. Then we will "...know there is strength in the differences between us...and] there is comfort, where we overlap" in our collective effort to understand one another.

There are various changes we sense we can make, but first, it is necessary to tear down the illusion of separateness we have established before we can begin to build a stable and enduring foundation based on our interconnections. After affirming our intention and goals, we can start taking steps toward the formation of our tribe. Trusting in the guidance we receive from our True Self will help us make the wisest decisions in unfamiliar areas. As we gain confidence, we will be able to trace our uncertain and confused thoughts back to the self-serving objectives and deceptions carried out by the finite self.

By discovering where we need to be of assistance to one another, we can take positive strides forward to nurture our collective ventures. Our self-assurance will enable us to be released from the grip the finite self has on our lives. When we begin with a knowing that everyone is committed to working through what stands in the way of achieving our mutual goals, we can move toward the possibilities we envision, always leaving room for our True Self to introduce something new and novel to improve our shared life.

Moving from a nebulous vision of individuals struggling in their separate single person and nuclear family households to a secure future by living in a true community requires a clear understanding about what we want and can accomplish. Along this path, we will realize there are a number of alternatives which are available to assist us in our transitional process. As we become obvious about our intentions, we can concentrate on what feels right and good to us. It will help narrow our options when we gain access to more information, giving us a clear and definite direction to pursue. Taking steps toward creating our ideal life together will then become simple and painless.

"You really can change the world if you care enough." ~Marian Wright Edelman

In the Dalai Lama's little book, Ethics for a New Millenium, he explains compassion is instinctual. It is cross-cultural and popularized by the description of a mother's care for her children. Known by many names, given various explanations and mentioned in the scriptures, it has been encouraged by all religions and most philosophies. Even if we do not know we are practicing it, we are benefiting ourselves and many others. We are all actively aiding one another to cultivate and uphold it, and in doing so, we purify and heal ourselves. By developing this quality, we are given a chance to transcend the separation ruling our consciousness and interactions throughout the world.

Our survival has depended upon our basic goodness and continues to be the case. Genuine compassion recognizes that all the boundaries which we perceive to exist between ourselves and others are illusions. As we cultivate this type of awareness within true community, everyone will sense and witness the profound interconnections being produced by our efforts. When we begin to apply this loving-kindness to our actions and relationships, deeper levels of understanding will cease to elude us.

Since we have learned how the finite self prefers to interact in the world, we need to begin somewhere to transcend its influence. By asserting our

willingness to express brotherly love, we will eventually inch our way toward mastery over its sway. Our heart center grows the most when we diligently
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

practice loving-kindness, especially in the presence of frustration and impatience. This achievement will help us see beyond the finite self's need to have us accommodate its separative agenda.

In a genuine community, we will engage in small acts of compassion every day. When members are short-tempered, we can extend our forgiveness to them and try to understand the cause from their point of view since we know how we, too, can often feel stressed or irritable. This practice in our culture of separation is difficult if we find ourselves unable to comprehend the action of the person who offended us but will be less of a problem when we grow closer as a community. As Marian Wright Edelman has pointed out, 'You really can change the world if you care enough.'

"If man is to survive, he will have learned to take a delight in the essential differences between men and between cultures. He will learn that differences in ideas and attitudes are a delight, part of life's exciting variety, not something to fear." ~Gene Roddenberry

We are constantly being made aware of how those of us living in the mainstream culture have become dissociated from each other, and because of this, the way we have learned to cope in our interactions is to detach ourselves from everyone. In our intentional group, however, we will be called to look deeply within our own being to that part of our psyche where we deny our interconnections with one another and all that exists. To alter this tendency, it will be necessary to examine those areas of our character we repress as a result of our societal training in separateness.

Since we will be required to actualize more compassion, we must be prepared to explore our inner workings. Stress and strain in true community can be the result of trying to hide what we are ashamed of such as knowing our interactions are based on the finite self which often does not consider the repercussions of its conduct. When we learn to put everything it wants for its separate happiness into the hands of our True Self, our conscience will be able to reach us with its guidance and instructions.

By considering which actions are best for the fulfillment of our collective needs, we will be letting our highest aspirations guide us. While always remembering the choice lies in our heart, we can take the first step and make a request for the insights we lack. The wisdom we acquire by asking will help us direct the finite self toward allowing, facilitating and embracing what will work for our group's greatest good. We will then learn "...life's exciting variety, [is] not something to fear."

In mainstream society, we are often provoked during our discussions, feeling compelled to take a stand to defend our principles. This friction is the outcome of our preconception about being separate and our need to be acknowledged as an integral and accepted individual. As a result, we are often drawn into arguments about our beliefs, values and goals. When in true community, rather than allowing the comments of others to unsettle us, their input will assist us to develop strong connections with them, thus enhancing the health and

prosperity of all members. Furthermore, as we improve our communication skills, we will become more tolerant of one another.

If we build a strong community setting together, the pessimism of others will simply bounce off of us. We can further enhance this ability by spending time in meditation and infusing ourselves with thoughts of the empowerment, esteem and respect we seek. At the same time, we can help foster an attitude of acceptance and peace toward others and their beliefs. This will enable us to be more open-minded and encourage productive exchanges with others, eliminating much of the commonplace, daily conflicts.

"We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results." ~Herman Melville

Peace resides in the human heart. Inner tranquility creates outer harmony in our relationships and has a positive effect on the global consciousness. It is a choice; once it becomes everyone's goal, it will be possible to move on to the next stage, a state of mutual cooperation. By internalizing this concept, the support we share comes from the core of our being. This will originate from our realization that 'We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads...'

We will assist our fellow men because we recognize and cherish the spirit within them which is the same motivating force residing in their heart. Regardless of their actions, we perceive their exterior personalities are not the important focus here. It is their inner Light which we can rely upon and trust along with the connection we share when we realize Who we truly are. The reciprocal warmth and affection this creates becomes the foundation for unconditional love to be expressed in our community.

Adopting a mindset of acceptance and peace allows us to create more harmonious interactions with those in our group who have dissimilar notions. Previously, our opinions and convictions were very personal and extremely important to us. We felt we needed to defend them when others expressed differing viewpoints. In true community, however, we will choose instead to recognize there are many truths in life, and we can understand the validity of all positions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

By simply deciding to adopt a supportive attitude in our communications and interactions, we create a caring and amicable atmosphere for sharing our feelings, thus giving others the encouragement to do the same. This allows us to learn from each other and grow together in love and respect. By strengthening our shared community beliefs and practicing openness and loving-kindness, we will be able to contribute to increased cooperation, collaboration and better social interactions in our intentional family.

"We have all known the long loneliness and we have learned that the only solution is love and that love comes with community." ~Dorothy Day, The Long Loneliness: The Autobiography of the Legendary Catholic Social Activist

True community will endure because it lives within each and every one of our hearts. It is that secret, "certain something" that exists within groups of people who radiate great personal contentment. We, as members of one, will emanate an attitude of genuine connection and sense of security wherever we go. When

we allow unconditional love to blossom while cherishing the spiritual spark within ourselves and others, our amity, caring and sharing will shine for all to see. No longer will we find ourselves set off balance by the challenges and provocations of those who interact from a separative mentality.

People are often shy in sharing information about themselves in normal society. However, a genuine interest in the welfare of those in our community will cause us to be truthful with one another since we realize our own life will be more successful in an environment where we can acknowledge "...that love comes with community." Our desire to contribute to this feeling along with our inquisitiveness will inevitably induce us to ask questions that are based on our concern for everyone's well-being.

Taking to heart what has been shared in this section of the chapter will empower our efforts toward actualizing a greater purpose. We will be more willing to share our faults and failings, realizing it will help build unity when we bring them into the Light. Due to how this will stimulate our communications, we will know we are among receptive listeners we can trust. 'As we delve more deeply into everyone's thoughts and feelings, our relationships will take on increased importance, meaning and satisfaction.

There is much we need to change and bring forth within ourselves so that our communities can be successful. Those in an established intentional family know the value of what is being expressed in this section because we members realize it paves the way when we reveal what lies in our heart. At the end of the path to The Golden Crown of Achievement, we can discover the sense of accomplishment M. Scott Peck has been able to when assisting his students to experience true community, thus transforming their lives. Dorothy Day has also perceived "We have all known the long loneliness and we have learned that the only solution is love and that love comes with community."

Section Six: What important details will we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities?

As we assimilate the knowledge being imparted in this chapter, it will be beneficial to ponder how best to approach our loved ones and close friends about the possibility of initiating a true community. Although it is assumed readers have been inspired to consider establishing one based upon the spiritual insights being provided in the guide, secular aspirations are just as valid a reason for seeking to cofound one. The following paragraph proposes questions about the most important aspects to pay attention to as we give serious thought to forming our tribe. Aspirants must think about what we need to develop in our vision for an intentional group and how to outline its

purpose.

The first step toward actualizing our goal to initiate our intentional family is to ask why we wish to collaborate on one. Do we honestly want to improve the lives of everyone who is involved in the project, so all can thrive in this setting? Are we aware of what will be required in a joint endeavor to make our collective lives function smoothly so that each of us can flourish? Is what is in our heart conducive to creating equality and peace for all? Or, is our priority to make our separate lives work for just ourselves and nuclear families? If so, when we dialogue with others about forming a community, do we feel they are only objects to manipulate in order to accomplish our purpose?

We need to answer the above queries honestly so that others will know the reason for our attraction to this aspiration. If we do not make this type of effort, most will assume our agenda is based upon the perspective of separateness which has come to dominate the world. Even though we may not realize this is where we are coming from, others will not be responsive to sharing their true feelings with us until we make an honest effort to actualize our tribe's goals. Clearly communicating our intention will help us avoid the pitfalls that have plagued similar endeavors when those involved had less than high ideals for the common good of everyone.

"We have met the enemy, and he is us." ~Pogo

Once upon a time in ancient China, the inhabitants of one city were constantly

in conflict with each other. Attempts toward reconciliation kept failing. Finally, the king intervened and had the citizens arrested and thrown into prison. He

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

ordered the hands of each of them to be attached to chopsticks which were five feet long. Cooked rice was available, but no one was able to eat it. People were rapidly approaching starvation in the midst of plenty. It occurred to one of them to offer rice to the person sitting across the table who did the same in return. Suddenly, everyone then followed their example and started feeding one another as if prompted by a collective dream.

The above story was obviously fabricated to make a point. It is obvious that emptiness grows if we attend only to our self, whereas if we look after the needs of our neighbors in an ever expanding circle of caring and sharing, all will be well. Imagine the result of this survival test should our community members continue to be fixated on the mind-set of separation. If the primary focus were to preserve their independence and self-interest, it would never have occurred to any of the inhabitants of that Chinese city to use their chopsticks in a cooperative manner. Everyone would have died of starvation before realizing that 'We have met the enemy, and he is us.'

When each person is thinking "I must find a way to get the rice from my bowl into my mouth," a collaborative approach can never occur to anyone. We are keeping ourselves from practicing simple solutions. This situation is not unlike the one about the donkeys able to figure out a way to work together and share their separate piles of hay to accomplish the necessary and desired goal of nourishment. The lesson is that we will get nowhere when we allow the finite self to determine how we should manage our relationships. Normally, we would rather die than release our attachment to separateness, as proven by the many wars engaged in throughout our history.

We are all suffering under the illusion of separateness. Frequently, we are at a loss as to how we can free ourselves of this deception and ease the misery it generates. When we explore the behaviors we have adopted under our misconceptions and realize our error, we can refocus the finite self on a higher vision. Reminding ourselves that others might also be in pain can aid us in finding the solutions we need. By each of us acknowledging Who we truly are, we activate a powerful way to loosen the grip of our false identity. With this release, we heal and free our heart to enjoy our ability to experience Oneness.

"The creative act is a letting down of the net of human imagination into the ocean of chaos on which we are suspended, and the attempt to bring out of it ideas.

It is the night sea journey, the lone fisherman on a tropical sea with his nets, and you let these nets down - sometimes, something tears through them that leaves them in shreds and you just row for shore, and put your head under

your bed and pray. At other times what slips through are the minutiae, the

minnows of this ichthyological metaphor of idea chasing. But, sometimes, you can actually bring home something that is food, food for the human community that we can sustain ourselves on and go forward." ~Terence McKenna

After more than two centuries of widespread individualism in the West, a huge step forward would be needed to break free of our "lone fisherman" programming. We are unaccustomed to seeking what can unite us but are more skilled at acting as separate and independent selves. When we view others as disconnected from and in competition with us, we realize we must strive to extract what we can from the available social and material resources others might also need, so we can survive in our separateness.

The above is considered normal and expected in our social, political and personal activities and behaviors. Most of us subscribe to the practice which causes us to remain isolated, struggling with one another and creating the ill effects we observe manifesting in our present culture. However, we are currently being presented with more intense challenges than we have had to deal with hundreds or even thousands of years ago. Modern man is only beginning to understand that something is tearing through our safety nets and leaving them in shreds for the same reason our social, material and environmental circumstances are not improving. We must evolve or die.

In trying to determine why our troubles persist, we have been striving to resolve the effects rather than the initial cause. Although we have endeavored to find new social and political solutions to the problems the finite self creates in the world, our difficulties do not go away; they only intensify. What is required to transform the adversity and hardship we have been enduring in the world is a well-conceived strategy which will shift the priorities of the finite self toward valuing cooperative interactions. Then we "...can actually bring home something that is food, food for the human community that we can sustain ourselves on and go forward."

To accomplish the above, we must first realize our preference for separateness is unsustainable and then attempt to co-create a unified outcome which is needed to transcend the undesirable effects of our previous social agreements. This is not saying we have to embrace a communist ideal, but indicates the necessity of directing our concentration on what can be done to refashion our societies. Only when we acknowledge Who we truly are and discern we are not the finite self can we achieve such an objective.

Because of our inclination for separateness and independence, we are miserable. We lack opportunities and a basic education regarding how to free ourselves of our anguish. As a result of our participation in and perpetuation of the anti-consciousness movement, its shortcomings will cause us to face

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

hardships on a global scale. Vast numbers of people will be confronted by poverty and destitution, malnutrition and starvation, disease and preventable death. The guide's instructions and direction are therefore essential to

counteract these forces via the illumination of our awareness and the restoration of our memory about the fact we are our True Self which has incarnated in human form.

"The single greatest lesson the garden teaches is that our relationship to the planet need not be zero-sum, and that as long as the sun still shines and people still can plan and plant, think and do, we can, if we bother to try, find ways to provide for ourselves without diminishing the world." ~Michael Pollan, *The Omnivore's Dilemma: A Natural History of Four Meals*

There are enough common resources to help all of us meet our essential needs, but this is not how the finite self thinks and wants our situation to work. What it strives to do is acquire more than its fair share. In the absence of impartiality and equality in the world, the majority of people lose hope, and in utter desperation, they act in ways increasing everyone's insecurity and suffering. It is dawning on many of us that the answer to our predicament lies in challenging and transforming our separative notions.

Most of us are unwilling to change the fundamental premise of our separateness since we have become far too comfortable with it. We would rather have the established systems which manage our lives come up with adequate and appropriate solutions we can either approve of or vote against. Our trust lies with bureaucratic means to solve our troubles. The finite self is not receptive to "...find[ing] ways to provide for ourselves without diminishing the world." It could care less if the choices it makes destroys the environment or causes others to suffer as long as it is assured that it can fulfill its wants, needs and greed.

We have met in general assemblies, congresses, senates and every deliberative body available. Legislation was proposed and laws passed, bills authored and resolutions drafted, statutes and ordinances approved, rules and regulations written, treaties and agreements signed as well as joint statements and declarations issued. Using all of our political skills, we have done everything we know how to do except confront the finite self's efforts to continue to perpetuate its belief that it is separate from others, its Gods and all that exists. Therefore, no long-term, governmental solutions to our difficulties are being or have ever been generated.

The finite self has surmised our problems must be related to our income, wealth or monetary resources and has sought to use economic envisioning in an attempt to derive workable solutions. Money has been thrown at our struggles

and misfortunes via the administration of grants, contributions and donations as well as through the creation of assistance programs. Restrictions in the form of sanctions, embargoes and boycotts have been authorized. By utilizing our currency shuffling ability, we have done all we know how to although we still refuse to confront the disunion which is the cause of our insecurities. As a result, no long-term, economic solutions have been established.

By imagining that our plight can be resolved by utilizing our martial might, we have employed the power of our armed forces to create solutions. We have fired weapons at each other, dropped bombs on and blasted to smithereens all who disagree with what we feel are our valid points of view as we seek to explode our way to peace. Everything we know how to do by using our mastery of destruction has been done. The only exception to this is going to war against the concept that we are separate from one another. Consequently, we have come to realize no long-term, military answers to our conflicts are being or have ever been initiated.

'Love is our most unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator. The more we ignore its potential to bring greater balance and deeper meaning to human existence, the more likely we are to continue to define history as one long inglorious record of man's inhumanity to man." ~Aberjhani, Journey through the Power of the Rainbow: Quotations from a Life Made Out of Poetry

The numerous Gods, supposedly existing beyond our perception, whom we worship have all been invented by our religions. The doctrines, dogma and the religious training we receive seem like reasonable solutions to mankind's difficulties. Due to the effects of these instructions, however, we have determined that other faiths must be eradicated or else our deities will be displeased. Therefore we sanction the persecution of all who follow beliefs differing from our own since our leaders have told us our God wants us to cleanse the world of blasphemers. Sadly, we have crucified, burned at the stake and tortured all those who have spoken words undermining our religious convictions.

It is obvious that religions have not engendered peace on Earth, and no long-term, faith-based solutions are being or have ever been devised. When they want to calm us down, our religious leaders tell us that 'Love is our most unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator." After we have torn societies apart as they have instructed, they do not want us to figure out they are the ones leading us into destructive conflicts with painful consequences. Furthermore, they do not wish us to turn our rage on them. The truth is that we are "...more likely...to continue to define history as one long inglorious record of man's inhumanity to man" under their leadership.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

The idea that God wants us to live in disconnected single person and nuclear family units is what our religious and secular leaders have taught us. Having succeeded in establishing the economic systems supportive of their goals. they want each of us to pay our taxes and tithes. As a result, each household must purchase the many, material items deemed necessary to live comfortably in our separateness. This creates an emptiness in our lives because we are never satisfied with what we have, always wanting more or something newer and better to fill the void. Unfortunately, this does not provide us with a "...unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator."

Manufacturers have taught us that we would be happier if we were to buy the latest items they produced. Because we see so many advertisements with smiling faces as a result of a purchase, we throw away our old stuff to buy something new. Meanwhile, our unwanted or broken, yet repairable possessions, create huge mountains of garbage. As our landfills overflow and run out of space, our trash inadvertently finds its way into the oceans to create floating islands of plastic and other debris. Our lifestyles reflect our obsession with separateness, causing the Earth to show visible signs of its inability to sustain our way of life. All of this is based upon the illusion of our separation.

'Community is a sign that love is possible in a materialistic world where people so often either ignore or fight each other. It is a sign that we don't need a lot of money to be happy—in fact, the opposite." ~Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Although we cause terrible pollution everywhere in the world, we could care less about the effects since we do not identify the Earth as our Mother. As long as our homes and yards are well maintained, we ignore our befouling habits.

What is happening to her is not our concern, and we do not feel responsible for the cleanup. It is the job of future generations to figure out how to handle the damage we have caused. All we really want to do is continue enjoying our comforts and indulgences for as long as they last.

We have become a "...people [who] so often either ignore or fight each other" over insignificant objects we feel each of us must individually possess that we have lost all sense of our common humanity. Mankind has arrived at the point where we must acknowledge that the source of our hardships is the notion we are separate. Therefore, we must cease attempting to find solutions to the destructive effects we are creating without confronting the cause of our personal and global difficulties. If we are to survive, we must transform our cultural practices that are based upon erroneous assumptions and convictions which have been manufactured for us by the anti-consciousness movement.

By following the leadership of the anti-consciousness movement, divisions have become our collective reality. When we view ourselves as set apart from one another, viable and long-term political, religious, economic or cultural solutions have never been nor can ever be established. Therefore, The GWB offers readers alternatives to the dead-end path we have been traveling throughout human history. We have tried every conceivable way to eliminate human suffering engendered by the belief in our separation except to embrace the fact we are our True Self incarnate. If we are able to accept this verity, it "...is a sign that love is possible in a materialistic world."

The time for humanity to become collectively Self-Realized is rapidly approaching. All our previous attempts to fashion systems compelling the finite self to act with compassion toward our fellow men and the Earth have failed. If we can accept the truth of our eternal being and our societies can assimilate it, we will be able to acknowledge there can be no single answer or combination of political, economic, military, religious and cultural possibilities which will solve the problems our separateness has created. Solutions to the difficulties we endure lie in the recognition of our True Self. It is the only viable source we can turn to for assistance.

"Everyone thinks of changing the world, but no one thinks of changing himself."
~Leo Tolstoy

Key to the successful transitioning of our lives into true community is through the transformation of our separative convictions. Once we realize Who we truly are, we will be freed from our previous notion about our disunion and be able to embrace a new way of life being founded upon the formation of a cohesive group. This will become natural and meaningful to us, and as a result, we will see the many benefits of this lifestyle. However, in order to accomplish this shift, we must believe in our own ability to change.

We must ask one another how we can begin to recover from our alienating, separative culture and cultivate true communities. Reaching our goal of forming into cohesive groups will not materialize like magic but will come from our commitment and hard work to support and bring the alternatives into actuality. In laboring toward this goal, we will be faced with many challenges and contradictions along the way, until we can transcend our desire to continue living separately. Our foremost task must be to develop our vision with people who view teamwork as the same as cooperating with our True Self. This is the best foundation for our survival into the future.

Here is an exercise we can use to help us realize where we may be coming from regarding our approach to creating community. Is what motivates us a

continuation of the separateness we love or is it an effort to transcend this paradigm? Tear up a sheet of paper and scatter the scraps around and ask,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"What do you see?" Most people will say they are looking at pieces of paper lying on the ground. There are two ways we can perceive the answer, and one of them can change the perspective of our separation:

- 1) Starting from separateness, we might say: "I see many pieces of paper lying in the same area."
- 2) Starting from interconnection, our response might be: "I see scattered pieces of a sheet of paper."

A unifying viewpoint will cause us to remember we are one piece of paper, one human family, one web of life. Let us consider how to recover our Oneness and develop our skills to foster true community. What we generate will need to be part of a paradigm shift from our modern, separative society to a culture that incorporates an emerging, ecological worldview. Nothing can unite us when we remain fixated upon our separation. When we operate from this perception, it is no wonder why it becomes from difficult to impossible for us to visualize coexisting in authentic and viable intentional groups.

If the only incentive we can offer one another stems from our perspective of disunion, any community building efforts we undertake will only materialize what a group of disjointed individuals can envision for the acquisition and protection of their self-interests. Therefore, our thoughts need to focus on how we can foster and support a genuine community. Let us utilize the following affirmations to transform our separation into interconnection:

- 1) We are members of a positive and committed core group of people who are determined to transform what previously isolated us from one another.
- 2) We can realize the interconnected nature of true community and know whatever efforts we contribute will improve and benefit each person in our collective.
- 3) We are not alone in our attempt to assemble a cohesive group of dedicated individuals with common goals. There is no doubt that we can count on reciprocal assistance because we are equally committed to our joint effort.

"Be careful what you water your dreams with. Water them with worry and fear and you will produce weeds that choke the life from your dream. Water them with optimism and solutions and you will cultivate success. Always be on the lookout for ways to turn a problem into an opportunity for success. Always be on the lookout for ways to nurture your dream." ~Lao Tzu

It is time for us to wake up to the unsustainable existence that people in the mainstream strive toward, and instead, honestly look at where we are placing our hope for the future. Such a search will make it clear why we need true community. We must alter our attitude and regard communal living as the source of our health and prosperity in order to see this social structure in a

fresh light. If we want to transform our reality, we must reshape our life experiences by changing how we view ourselves and the Earth.

Every kind of dysfunction possible is happening globally because modern man is trying to make the model of separation work. In spite of all our technology, we do not have an advanced society but an unhealthy one. More people these days are questioning whether being separate is sustainable and are searching for what we can do about the problems it creates. They ask: Is what we encounter in our lives as good as it will ever get? Is there any hope for change? Lao Tzu responded ages ago by pointing out that we must "Always be on the lookout for ways to turn a problem into an opportunity for success. Always be on the lookout for ways to nurture your dream."

Lao Tzu's advice will lead us to consider this: When we lived in tribes, members never had to worry about being forced out of their homes should they lose their job, become seriously injured or chronically ill. Mothers did not have to balance family life with child care needs and employment that took them away from their homes. Additionally, no one entered old age alone and bereft of comfort because they were unfortunate not to have family members able or willing to care for them.

In an intentional community setting, none of our elders will need to be sent to warehouses called nursing homes or assisted living facilities where they slowly die from loneliness and the meaninglessness of their existence. During periods of famine in our tribal past, everyone endured these difficult times together. We were not left to starve if we were unable to care for ourselves. When we suffered, the entire tribe experienced this misery with us, knowing our lives were intertwined. Comparing this scenario with our lack of such connections today, we can clearly see how the social ills we witness are the result of the choices we make which isolate us.

"The function of the well-intentioned individual, acting in isolation, is to formulate or disseminate theoretical truths. The function of the well-intentioned individuals in association is to live in accordance with those truths, to demonstrate what happens when theory is translated into practice, to create small-scale working models of the better form of society to which the speculative idealist looks forward." ~Aldous Huxley, Ends and Means

We humans have had a long history of successful tribal coexistence before our relatively recent experiment in individualism got its start. The model which we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

previously lived was sustainable and had worked for us for ages, whereas our quest for individuality and separateness has proven to be a miserable failure in a short period of time. War, pollution, illness, poverty, crime, suffering, starvation, premature death and species extinction have been on the increase during this brief span. Is it not time for us to rethink what is dictating how we should live and what our values and goals in life should be?

Our torment from living the model of separateness has become greatly pronounced in modern times. This ailing state of being is constantly assailing our lives from childhood to our grave. Living in true community has always been the best investment to counteract this woeful and stressful existence. For our collective, evolutionary benefit, social pioneers are merging their knowledge and skills for the healing of humanity and life on Earth. They are the ones who "create small-scale working models of the better form of society to which the

speculative idealist looks forward."

People are now beginning to realize our endeavor to form into cohesive, intentional groups has become essential for our spiritual and physical survival. Those who aspire to attain True Self-Realization have come to understand our collective growth is tied to what progressive changes we can make in our social structure. Such shifts are key to transforming our disconnection from our True Self, each other and all life, enabling us to transmute separateness into a unity which embraces everyone and everything.

"We dont heal in isolation, but in community." ~S. Kelley Harrell, Gift_of the Dreamtime - Reader's Companion

We need one another in order to heal the separateness which has ruled our reality for thousands of years. The GWB has designed the instructions in this section of the chapter to assist aspirants to actualize this goal. As a result, we are becoming increasingly aware of the multiple ways we can arrive at our destination. By being open to changing our objectives, we will enable our True Self to lead us where we need to go. Its process will release us from our past so that we will no longer want to cling to our separative habits and harmful behaviors. Our metamorphosis will be due to the fact we now realize 'We dont heal in isolation, but in community.'

If a detrimental or counterproductive decision is made during a process to restore our health, it is not a problem for our True Self. It and we are in this together, and we know we need to work cooperatively to ameliorate any negative outcomes. When we drift with this current, we become cognizant of forces larger than the finite self. As we begin to understand more about what is working against our healing, we will eventually perceive the difference between what is helpful and what is not. By going with the flow, we will learn how to

use our collective intelligence in ways assisting us to discover solutions to our isolation.

Of foremost importance to those in true community will be the communion and the understanding we extend to ourselves and others when we make mistakes. If we feel uncomfortable about our process of healing and change, it is important to endeavor to assist one another, so we can nurture and maintain deep affection and develop trust. By mastering this ability, there will not be a struggle to determine who is right or wrong since each person is responsible for the group's decisions or actions. Our love and kindness will become the deciding factors regarding how well our combined energy will flow to benefit everyone in our intentional family.

"Twenty years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn't do than by the ones you did. So throw off the bowlines, sail away from this safe harbor, catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore. Dream. Discover."

~Mark Twain

We aspirants who desire to increase our knowledge and understanding about how to successfully coexist in intentional groups have enlightening resources available. Highly recommended is Creating_a Life Together: Practical Tools to Grow Ecovillages & Intentional Communities written by Diana Leafe Christian. This is essential reading for those who are serious about preparing for this lifestyle. It is a unique guide for launching and sustaining thriving communities while avoiding typical mistakes in the process. In addition, it summarizes the wisdom from dozens of effective projects, outlining what works, what does not and how we need not reinvent the wheel.

Diana's book provides step-by-step, practical advice on everything from the role of founders to vision documents, agreements, decision-making, buying and financing land, sustainable site design, legal options, communication, group process and dealing effectively with conflict. Along with community profiles, cautionary tales and ample resources for learning more, *Creating a Life Together* is part of the most up-to-date information available to help make our dreams of a true community become a reality. By heeding her advice, we will be less likely to become overwhelmed by what we must transmute to succeed in this lifestyle.

Another recent and useful publication is *Connecting Hearts and Minds: Insights, Skills and Best Practices for Dealing with Difference* by Greg Nees. It is exactly what the title says it is and is one of the most readable and comprehensive guides for dealing with the many, diverse types of difficulties we will encounter in our communities. Within its pages, we find information regarding culture, gender, cognitive styles, personalities, history, values and the stories we tell

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

ourselves. This book also provides information about areas where assistance can be found by those struggling to transcend the separateness which rules our mind.

'To build community requires vigilant awareness of the work we must continually do to undermine all the socialization that leads us to behave in ways that perpetuate domination.' ~Bell Hooks, *Teaching Community: A*

Pedagogy of Hope

By now, it has occurred to aspirants resolving to travel *The Path to True Community* that we are being required to develop many new skills if we want to accomplish this goal. We will also need to awaken our awareness and perception from the slumber which is being induced by the anti-consciousness movement as explained at the end of Chapter 10. The guide provides insights into the challenges we will face when developing practical and spiritual perspectives for either cofounding or joining a true community. However, it only brushes the surface of what we need to study in order to prepare for living effective, free and empowered lives in our tribe.

Pooling of skills and resources, customary in the Communities Movement, is of enormous benefit to its members. In spite of all the advantages, those who live in intentional communities realize problems and pitfalls do arise when bringing people together to work cooperatively. Stumbling blocks are primarily centered around adapting ourselves and others to live in a unified, collaborative way. Regardless of complications, those who have immersed themselves into this movement have managed to generate enough peace and brotherhood to accomplish their tasks. It is the result of the belief and values which are based on a mutual agreement to combine efforts for the common welfare.

The Path to True Community is well worn by people who have been able to effectively break free of our separative culture and coexist in a sustainable lifestyle. Thanks to an amazing amount of advances in the social technologies, developed and perfected during past decades by the Communities Movement, there is nothing stopping us from successfully making this transition except ourselves. Solutions to the problems we will face in a communal setting have

already been evaluated, created, improved and lived. Since the guide is not an authority on these topics, one can search ic.org and many other related sources for further insights and assistance.

"If you want to change the world, pick up your pen and write." ~Martin Luther
In the beginning phase of forming our tribe, it is strongly recommended we

seek out cofounders committed to working together to lay down the groundwork. However, like the chicken that wanted to bake some bread, we

will find many wishing to join the group after we have done all the labor necessary to bring and keep it together. For this reason, we must ask ourselves whether they will be of any practical help when needs arise. By everyone being involved in the struggle to make the project a success, instead of toiling with those who are vague, the problems we deal with will be much less challenging. Such a covenant empowers a unified and dedicated membership to thrive.

It is wise to require all participants to have and communicate a shared conviction that community coexistence is a better approach to life. Everyone must be committed to the cocreation of a cohesive, intentional group and assert it is their genuine desire. If this understanding is not made clear, we will find many wishing to continue to perpetuate the paradigm of separation which our tribe is attempting to transcend. The effort to build a fellowship of mutually caring individuals would then be perceived by the finite self as just another exploitable resource. Such an act would infect other members and cause our community to manifest the dysfunctions which plague the modern world.

If we allow the finite self to dominate our endeavor to build community, our goals will deteriorate into nothing more than an enhancement of the standards we have been living in the mainstream culture and not an alternative we strive to actualize. The consequence would be that rather than dedicating ourselves to such an undertaking, we would wait for others to make the effort while thinking about how we could avoid any change. Although the finite self is accustomed to managing its relationships in this way, it will not inspire cooperation. We would become discouraged if we were to discover this was how everyone felt about the effort to initiate our intentional group.

"Nobody sees anybody truly but all through the flaws of their own egos. That is the way we all see...each other in life. Vanity, fear, desire, competition—all such distortions within our own egos—condition our vision of those in relation to us.

'Add to those distortions to our own egos the corresponding distortions in the egos of others, and you see how cloudy the glass must become through which we look at each other. That's how it is in all living relationships except when there is that rare case of two people who love intensely enough to burn through all those layers of opacity and see each other's naked hearts."

~Tennessee Williams

We need to perceive how "Vanity, fear, desire, competition—all such distortions within our own egos—condition our vision of those in relation to us." This will bring to our awareness important details which could help us merge into and sustain a true community. Then we could acknowledge how our predominant culture has produced people who are often selfish, narrow-minded and shortsighted in their relationships with others and the Earth. They will act and

interact in the same way in our tribe if we let them. Therefore, an
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

understanding regarding the reason why people want to join us must be quickly
uncovered before proceeding to accept anyone as a new member.

An ability to discern duplicity in the finite self is necessary so that we can
protect our group from the difficulties its intentions can create. It has invested
much energy in mastering its covert techniques which insulate it from having to
merge its energy with that of the communitarians but still be able to enjoy the
perks they offer. In addition, it assumes 'That's how it is in all living
relationships...' If it manages to prolong its artifice, it will develop an attitude
of contempt for our tribe which it will convey to newcomers. Unless members
take measures to prevent its harmful influence from spreading, it will
undermine the intentional family's goals and lead to its disintegration.

Communitarians must learn how to deal effectively with what the finite self
feels is its cultural entitlements. It is one thing to offer to assist it when it is in
distress but something entirely different when it deceives community members
to see how long we will extend our generosity and how much it can extract
from our tribe. Therefore, the first thing we need to do is direct it toward what
it must contribute to the harmonious functioning of our group in order to avoid
burnouts and future problems. This is the reason many communities have made
it mandatory that joiners do so on a provisional basis, and the common
requirement is from six months to a year.

"The ego is the false self-born out of fear and defensiveness." ~John O Donohue,
Anam Cara: A Book of Celtic Wisdom

The finite self, also known as the ego or a false self, is often unaware of its
motivation for wanting to join a community; the reasons it gives are vague.
Rather than making a conscious choice, it is driven by an urge to actualize the
standards in life it wants our tribe to fulfill. If these needs are not met, it will
consider our group's values and goals irrelevant. Instead of working
cooperatively to assist the community to achieve a sustainable way of living, it
will attempt to direct our energy to serve its self-interests. Its behavior can
become a source of frustration for communitarians, causing us to watch for
signs of hesitation when it is asked to help with routine chores.

In spite of compassionately sharing our observations regarding its behavior, the
finite self will feel we should be loving, patient and willing to provide for its
wants and needs as if we were its parents. Furthermore, it will resist all
appeals to its conscience about what is fair to everyone in our tribe, thinking
only about how to benefit from the social and material advantages it is being
offered. We are not at fault if it becomes unhappy when we block its efforts;
the problem lies with it. There is a need to ascertain whether it will
acknowledge the unsuitability of its choices and actions. If it neglects its
responsibilities, taking the risk that it will later take them seriously is unwise.

Because of the finite self's fears, selfishness and defensiveness, it is incapable
of showing any concern for the necessity of establishing a balanced coexistence
within our intentional family. Instead, it believes the generosity of others should
be directed toward helping it continue to live as it is accustomed. Knowing this
is an unsustainable way of life matters less to it than obtaining temporary
satisfaction. Its separative indoctrination is so deeply ingrained that it is

unaware of the detrimental effect of its conduct and gives no thought to the consequences. The cues it receives from the mainstream determines what it will or will not contribute to the community.

For whatever reason the finite self reaches out to us, we would be wise to discover its true intention as soon as possible. If we fail to determine why it has approached us, it will assume we have established our community to provide it with charitable services. It will not feel any incentive to invest itself into our shared aspiration but will claim impoverishment and hardship to gain entry through our back door. Therefore, it will expect communitarians to give it free room and board. In the meantime, it will attempt to pursue gainful employment, thinking we would want to help it get back on its feet so that it will be able to return to living a normal, separative lifestyle in the mainstream.

Individuals sharing the finite self's tendencies will offer it their support whenever it protests that its needs are not being met in our tribe. If they are the majority, they can shape our policies to favor its selfish agenda. Dysfunctional manifestations will show up if we allow it to wield its power. The community venture will fail if initiators are unaware of what is happening and are unable to address the harmful dynamics which are unfolding. Therefore, those who are driven by a higher vision for a sustainable future must remain vigilant. We have to be cognizant about what the finite self is capable of doing and how it can undermine our ability to actualize our collective goals.

"One of the marvelous things about community is that it enables us to welcome and help people in a way we couldn't as individuals. When we pool our strength and share the work and responsibility, we can welcome many people, even those in deep distress, and perhaps help them find self-confidence and inner healing." ~Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Jean Vanier describes a more conscious way of focusing on the formation of our tribe. However, readers should not overlook that he said, 'When we pool our strength and share the work and responsibility, we can welcome many people, even those in deep distress, and perhaps help them find self-confidence and inner healing.' The key words regarding his insight are 'When we pool our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

strength and share the work and responsibility..." Without this as our foundation, the community could neither help itself nor anyone else. Instead, our lives would stagnate in 'deep distress,' and no influence could change that for us. We must be the ones to set the proper footing.

It does not occur to the finite self that it can "...find self-confidence and inner healing" in our tribe. All it has ever known in life is separateness, and it believes its job is to meet the demands of living in a culture which is founded upon this premise. The outcome of such a notion is that it will expect the group to support its preference for this way of life. If the community's goals are not directed toward assisting it to live as it is accustomed, it will view our efforts as out of touch with the real world. Any thought of pooling its energy with ours as part of a cohesive unit will be habitually rejected because it has no need or desire to support goals it does not consider valid or necessary.

The problem with attempting to direct the finite self to become conscientiously involved in our intentional family is that it does not think it should have to contribute its "...strength and share the work and responsibility..." with those to whom it is unrelated. It will want to be accommodated in the way it is accustomed to living as a separate individual. Furthermore, it neither knows how to nor cares to develop its ability to work cooperatively with others. If it is

confronted by those making this a requirement, it will openly or covertly resist this arrangement. Feeling justified in its endeavor to conceal its true intent, it will concentrate on how it can surreptitiously exploit the group.

If our intentional family makes an effort to enlighten the finite self about the effect it is having on everyone, it usually denies or dismisses what is shared. Any questioning will be regarded as a routine survey being conducted by a social service agency it is asking for assistance. It views communarians as providers of charitable services and not as people with altruistic, healing goals. Unfortunately, there are no kind gestures we make make to change its mind about its behavior nor can it be counseled about its detrimental expectations. This is due to the fact it deems those in our group as the ones who should adapt to its needs and tolerate its demands.

As stated before, due to the difficulties the finite self can create, communarians need to first seek out cofounders who are capable of comprehending the value of shared responsibility. Their assistance is vital for the successful formation of an intentional community. If they are not present to help with what must be done, an individual or couple attempting to make the group viable will find it to be an impossible task. Many initiators have given up on their aspiration because of the finite self's tendency to exploit their idealism and sabotage any requirements placed upon it to contribute to the viability of the project. It feels it should not have to focus on anything but itself.

"Where there is no vision the people perish." ~Proverbs 29:18

As stated in Proverbs 29:18, 'Where there is no vision the people perish.' It means the main problem communarians encounter will come from those joining us who are focused on the services and benefits we should be providing them. Those members without a vested interest and willingness to immerse themselves in the necessary processes will cause our prospects to fall short of the ideals being envisioned. How the finite self manages its relationships contradicts what is necessary to initiate and maintain a cooperative group. Will the wisdom of this fact be able to reach the finite self? This is unlikely until it tries to form its own community, which it never will.

If the finite self attempts to join an intentional group and does not receive what it specifically desires, communarians will encounter first hand the full brunt of the disunion it has established in its mind. Individuals who have been indoctrinated to support this way of life will most assuredly express their discontent and tend to argue for what best serves their selfish agenda. They will struggle to direct the tribe's efforts toward meeting each person's requirements rather than what can help everyone grow and prosper. It is not difficult to determine the fate of a community where a large percentage of its members cling to their separateness as many communal experiments have shown.

The GWB is attempting to enlighten aspiring communarians with knowledge about the source of the problems we will be dealing with when initiating our intentional group. As unpleasant as these topics may feel to the reader, it will be a great deal more so when the finite self attempts to gain a foothold in our tribe and begins to interact in its accustomed ways. It is no mystery why so many formational efforts fail to become established. Our struggle to co-create what is necessary in order to thrive is made all the more difficult by a cultural climate which inadvertently supports the continuation of the bleak and destructive materialism leading all life on Earth to its demise.

The finite self strives to build a paradise for itself in this world and feels all it needs to do is maintain the status quo. Communarians face the difficult task

of trying to alter its values and goals. We have to work hard to gain an inch, whereas all the finite self has to do to prevail is sit down and refuse to budge. Our attempts to appeal to it will be met with resistance and may result in its deciding we should be taught a lesson. Only its life matters, and it feels any requirement that it must extend beyond a self-determined limit is a violation of its rights. Therefore, we must ask ourselves how we could possibly build a successful community with those who cling to separateness.

When we social pioneers attempt to initiate alternative solutions, we must first

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

determine what those who are involved have within their heart and mind. Is it a true desire for our tribe's success? We must discover if an applicant is ruled by a separative tendency. The finite self's reaction to our attempts to unearth its true intentions will be to declare we are trying to force it to join a cult, and all who share its feelings will support it. It will take great offense at what is being proposed that makes it feel uneasy. Should we not heed its complaints and instead insist it help actualize the community's ideals and goals, it will claim we are not being loving and are hypocrites.

"The freedom of affluence opposes and contradicts the freedom of community life." ~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

There are many factors which will prevent or inhibit our community building goals from progressing or becoming a reality. Everyone involved in the project will therefore need to give the assurance they will do whatever it takes to actualize it in a manner conducive to its success. When this is not forthcoming or members hesitate to state their true intentions, the feasibility of our endeavor will never become clear in our collective mind. Conversely, if participants wholeheartedly invest themselves in accomplishing the community's objectives, we will take pride in and care about its growth. All will then be well and work out for the best.

As Wendell Berry has pointed out, 'The freedom of affluence opposes and contradicts the freedom of community life.' He brings to our attention the need to make a commitment to do the work. Trust can then develop in our pledges, and this will encourage expressions of love for one another via our actions and words. Without this taking place on a regular basis to bind us together as a group, our relationships can become difficult and demanding as we attempt to live this lifestyle. This is reinforced by the realizations many communitarians have arrived at in their community life. Having experienced the effects first hand, we can better understand the job ahead of us.

The Buddhist masters know how flexible and workable the mind is. Although the finite self is always primed to become anxious, desperate, greedy, selfish and grasping, anything is possible if we are willing to listen to our True Self. Most of us who have been initiated into our present culture are accustomed to reacting angrily to whatever and whomever stands in the way of acquiring what we consider our entitlements. We have all witnessed countless examples of others displaying immature and unethical conduct which has generated negative reactions and consequences. Such behaviors can arise spontaneously to take over the group's dynamics.

We must all realize the nature of the work involved when it comes to directing the finite self toward what our True Self has been guiding us to co-create in a

community. It is therefore necessary to know what is required to successfully initiate and maintain our project. First, we have to concentrate on retraining the finite self, so it will want to change its habitual responses and nurture what will prove to be advantageous to the group. Fortunately, many resources are available that we can access to assist us in our endeavor. They have been provided in this chapter to bring to our attention many of the possible beneficial actions we may not have been aware of that we could take.

The finite self's comeback about the requirement to focus its perspective on the community's sustainable goals will be to protest it is being indoctrinated into the cultural practices of communism. Its objections can be discerned by the group's higher consciousness as an attempt to preserve the status quo of the social patterns it has become accustomed to living. We can then decide if it will be an asset to the community. If it does not want to be helpful, it must be informed it has to change its attitude in order to remain with us or return to its previous life. This is a way to avoid the problems it creates. Those who can see the wisdom of this action can prepare for what is necessary.

"A community is only being created when its members accept that they are not going to achieve great things, that they are not going to be heroes, but simply live each day with new hope, like children, in wonderment as the sun rises and in thanksgiving as it sets. Community is only being created when they have recognized that the greatness of man is to accept his insignificance, his human condition and his earth, and to thank God for having put in a finite body the seeds of eternity which are visible in small and daily gestures of love and forgiveness. The beauty of man is in this fidelity to the wonder of each day."
 "Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Those who join a community with an interest solely in acquiring the social and material benefits the group's efforts can provide are guaranteeing that many difficulties will ensue. It only takes one person to create a rift, but it will take the unified resolve of all members to return our focus upon the group's higher aspirations. Our joint community building venture will become a 24/7 pursuit. We must realize "A community is only being created when its members accept that they are not going to achieve great things...but simply live each day with new hope, like children, in wonderment as the sun rises and in thanksgiving as it sets."

Key to making this into an experience of 'fidelity to the wonder of each day' will come from those who are committed to the project. We need not invest a great deal of time coping with and healing the finite self's disruptions; it is only of minor importance. Rather, we will realize that we are investing our time and energy into mastering abilities of great significance for the future of mankind. Our consciousness will expand through our commitment to the project, and we
 © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
 AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

will recognize our job is not to inspire the finite self to do something it does not normally want to do. It is our responsibility to discover what is truly valuable and exciting about living our community way of life.

The challenges which founders will need to face is how to establish unity and

cohesion within a supportive environment. We will not be successful if our time and energy is centered on persuading the finite self to demonstrate genuine interest. It needs to determine from the start if it is ready to commit to the project. Many have found that if it has not already nurtured these ideals in its heart, it will be unlikely to do so when it finds itself immersed in the demands of a cooperative way of life. If it is unwilling to take on this task, it is better to apply later when it is prepared to do the work. Nothing we say or do will convince it to embrace what communitarians know is essential.

"When individuals and communities do not govern self, they risk being ruled by external forces that care less about the well-being of the village." ~T.F. Hodge,

From Within I Rise: Spiritual Triumph Over Death and Conscious Encounters with The Divine Presence'

After rereading the above paragraphs in Section Six, we will get the sense the same theme is being repeat over and over again. This is necessary to penetrate the finite self's shield. We must collectively maintain our focus upon The Golden Crown of Achievement which awaits us on the horizon as we stand at the trailhead of The Path to True Community. The first section of it will teach us the importance of "coming-into-unity." With the knowledge we gain during our initial stages of growth, the easier it will be to uncover the source of the difficulties we will encounter in the future. As we rise above our obstacles, we will be empowered to achieve great deeds.

When a single person or a few individuals volunteer to shoulder the responsibilities for the formation and management of our community, we must be watchful that we do not allow them to become its dictators. A hierarchical infrastructure will not generate the commitment needed by coparticipants nor will it inspire them to invest their energy to see that all members benefit over the long term. Moreover, the idealism for starting and maintaining the intentional group will devolve under the direction of "...external forces that care less about the well-being of the village." This will happen 'When individuals and communities do not govern [the finite] sel

Although the beginning of our odyssey can be difficult, we should not despair or give up hope. We must realize that our True Self is supportive of our efforts because this is the evolutionary journey it wants mankind to undertake so that we can heal the separateness dominating our existence. The GWB will assist our efforts to develop and live models of spiritual, emotional and social healing

in our community setting. By being patient and persistent, they will inform us that no matter what setbacks we encounter they want us to succeed. When we commit to this path, we will be continually offered insights regarding how we can accomplish our goals.

'Religion is the masterpiece of the art of animal training, for it trains people as to how they shall think." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

The example most of us have of a collaboration for the common welfare has been provided by organized religions. For many, this has been the only form of community we have ever known. In this type of fellowship, members fill the various roles established for them within the congregation. A social reality is created where we are required to follow the doctrines, dogma and dictates supposedly imparted to us by a divine being existing beyond our reach who dictates what is considered a proper communal experience. We are indoctrinated to operate in our religious community by obeying the customary, prescribed rules and carrying out compulsory traditions, rituals and duties.

Religions do not want us to expand our awareness. Rather, they have led us into the anti-consciousness movement where those who do not show a propensity toward any form of original thought are considered suitable members. We have been required to conform to and integrate ourselves into the obligations of our religion without protestation. Like trained animals, we are taught to respond to the directives of our masters. It then becomes impossible for them to be co-creative participants in a tribe. However, there are many today who realize that it is vitally important to challenge those standing before us who wear the vestments of their authority.

Readers may wonder how the above has become an acceptable state of being. It is the result of the finite selfs tendencies described throughout the guide. What could the organizers of our civilizations and religions have done to bring order out of the chaos it has created? When it came to believe that separateness was its only reality and developed a deep attachment to this social paradigm, the response from our leaders has been to devise ways to control its impulsive behavior and drives. Could anything be more effective than to establish the idea there are powerful Gods hovering above us who will severely punish anyone not following their directives?

"The most common ego identifications have to do with possessions, the work you do, social status and recognition, knowledge and education, physical appearance, special abilities, relationships, person and family history, belief systems, and often nationalistic, racial, religious, and other collective identifications. None of these is you." ~Eckhart Tolle
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

The way religious people are indoctrinated into their faith does not prepare them to become conscious contributors to a true community. If they desire to establish one, most will not know how to begin such an undertaking. Instead, they are only capable of doing what they have been taught is their God's will. Those intending to build healthy intentional groups must therefore realize that an awakened consciousness and presence of mind are superior to being controlled by the model of power. To transcend the latter, we must evolve beyond "common ego identifications." By gaining an ability to discern what the finite self generates, we can then learn that "None of these is you."

We have relied on religions to form our communities because we have felt that without their interventions our lives would have descended into chaos. They offer us their solutions which they say will result if we worship their Gods, causing us to think this will create the fellowship we lack. However, once we become aware of Who we truly are, this discovery will prompt us to understand that praying to imaginary deities will not bring peace, love or prosperity and is a waste of our time and energy. This is nothing like what we will experience as members of a genuine, conscious and cohesive group which aspires to fulfill our mutual needs in conscious ways for a lifetime run.

A tendency to fall back on our religious programming does not equip us to manage the demands of cooperative living in a communal setting. Instead, we will discover we are better off contributing our energy to a group of enlightened and empowered individuals. If we can unite for a common purpose, we will no longer need to be obedient followers of those who have trained us how we should think and interact. We will then be capable of taking control of our own lives and destiny. No longer will "...ego identifications have to do with possessions, the work you do, social status and recognition, knowledge and education, physical appearance, [or our] special abilities..."

"Some people think they can find satisfaction in good food, fine clothes, lively music, and sexual pleasure. However, when they have all these things, they are not satisfied. They realize happiness is not simply having their material needs met. Thus, society has set up a system of rewards that go beyond material goods. These include titles, social recognition, status, and political power, all wrapped up in a package called self fulfillment. Attracted by these prizes and goaded on by social pressure, people spend their short lives tiring body and mind to chase after these goals. Perhaps this gives them the feeling that they have achieved something in their lives, but in reality they have sacrificed a lot in life. They can no longer see, hear, act, feel, or think from their hearts. Everything they do is dictated by whether it can get them social gains. In the end, they've spent their lives following other people's demands and never lived a life of their own. How different is this from the life of a slave or a prisoner?"

-Liezzi, Lieh-tzu: A Taoist Guide to Practical Living

True community cannot be nurtured into being by followers of a vision another has imagined but by allying ourselves with those committed to the mutual goals we are attempting to actualize together. The question which then comes to mind is how can we stimulate the imaginations of others and inspire them to take action with us on our community-building project? Obviously, we could not accomplish this if we relied on a hierarchical structure built upon the premise of separateness. We would hear others telling us this was what a God did or did not want us to do. If we invest our energy into this type of arrangement, most will not extend themselves to work on the endeavor.

Gaining the confidence we need to actualize favorable results emerges from the success of our efforts with one another. In contrast, religions are built upon the premise that if we embrace their illusions and submit ourselves to their deities, our purpose in society will be satisfied. It is nearly impossible to establish a genuine fellowship with those who have been hypnotized by such fallacies. Individuals who are devout religious followers will attend their place of worship and blindly obey the edicts of the ruling elite, giving up their will and ability to think in the process. We must ask ourselves, "How different is this from the life of a slave or a prisoner?"

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Investing energy in a community envisioning process where the majority of the participants are thinking and interacting as followers guarantees a low chance of success to actualize our intended goals. As well, individuals viewing the undertaking as a way to fulfill their separate needs do not tend to show any interest in the common welfare. They will instead seek leaders willing to take on the responsibilities for establishing a flourishing venture for them. We must therefore ask ourselves: When we utilize this method, how can we co-create strong relationships with committed partners who are willing to share the duties which are required to form and maintain a cohesive group?

Persons practicing blind obedience would be unable to commit themselves to the actualization of cooperative goals for the mutual benefit of everyone in a community project. The idea of pulling together in a joint venture would be inconceivable to them because they have been primed to look to a hierarchy for approval or to be confronted by their leadership if they do not satisfy what their God requires of them. Our effort to develop true community with these individuals would be hampered by their subconscious programming to be conformers of those in positions of authority rather than taking on the responsibilities and initiative of a cofounder.

'Our lack of community is intensely painful. A TV talk show is not community. A couple of hours in a church pew each Sabbath is not community. A multinational corporation is neither a human nor a community, and in the sweatshops, defiled agribusiness fields, genetic mutation labs, ecological dead zones, the inhumanity is showing. Without genuine spiritual community, life becomes a struggle so lonely and grim that even Hillary Clinton has admitted it takes a village." ~David James Duncan

Our culture has taught us that investments in our community are just for the short term. It is valuable to us only until something better comes along, we get promoted or receive a higher salary and move up the economic ladder. This might work for a shortsighted society but not when we are attempting to establish a true, cohesive sustainable group. The question comes down to this: How do we find the people who are prepared to commit themselves to the cocreation of an intentional family?

Building true community must be a mutual responsibility. Spiritual kinship can only be generated via the love we feel for our endeavor and the firm foundation on which we create our unified partnership. This differs from a philosophy practiced in the mainstream where everyone tries to conform and integrate themselves into systems that are established to control the masses. Instead, in a cohesive group, each person must decide to be a joint cofounder. We will otherwise end up like many who are wary and silent fence sitters. Such people will watch others attempt to bring the community together without demonstrating any intention to make an honest commitment to the project.

Realizing 'it takes a village" is the first step toward gaining control of our lives. We, who are serious about cocreating a cohesive group, must be willing to bare our heart, soul and mind to one another, meaning we will have to expose our true intention and open ourselves up to scrutiny. When love and commitment are discovered at the core of our being, our disclosures will assist us to create bonds with everyone in our intentional family. The more we begin to trust and rely on each other, the stronger these ties will become. Without making this effort, we might as well accept the leadership of 'multinational corporation(s)" and the inhumanity they have instilled in us.

Although we may not agree with everyone in our tribe, we will still be better off than dwelling in isolated family units. This is due to the fact we will have the option of being able to share our feelings with those who have receptive ears and wish for us to be happy. When we are faced with the necessity of transcending our difficulties, we can learn what we are capable of contributing to the effort. In addition, we can express our vision regarding what constitutes a true community and then find practical ways to apply ourselves to the task of establishing one. If we wait for someone to organize us, we will either fall into conformity or adopt resistant patterns of behavior.

"Most people spend more time planning their grocery shopping than designing their future. The basic difference between people who live their dreams and those who only dream about how they would live, are the accuracy of their

plans, their ability to generate new ideas, and their ability to take action.

Thinking is easy, acting is difficult, and to put one's thoughts into action is the most difficult thing in the world. They say anything is possible, you need to

dream as if youve never seen obstacles." ~Unknown

As the sixth section of the chapter is brought to a conclusion, let us add a bit of humor to the mix. There is a true story about an organic farmer's experience when giving a tour of his mixed vegetable crop to a group of elementary school children. He stooped down and pulled up a carrot, washed it off and offered it to one of them. The student replied, "Ewww, I can't eat that! It's been in the dirt!" This describes the way the finite self reacts when being provided with alternatives to the way it is accustomed to living in the mainstream. How can our tribe develop cooperation unless we first make an effort to remove the dirt so the community can become a source of nourishment?

The above might seem to be a joke, but it really did happen. It reminds aspiring communitarians that in order to enjoy a transformed way of life we must be willing to clean up our act. When the finite self perceives the problems it will encounter while living in a community, it will not make an effort to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

transcend the difficulties it will face. Anyone suggesting it must change to actualize sustainable goals will be considered a threat. It will be unreceptive to any input regarding the wise and ancient cultural practices of indigenous peoples and what they have learned about the viability of living in their tribes during the thousands of years of their successful coexistence.

An unknown author has suggested that to establish our alternatives, we must learn "...to dream as if [weve] never seen obstacles." To the finite self, the thought of participating in the development of a successful intentional family is unpalatable. Although it might attend the meetings of a group endeavoring to form this option, it cannot be relied upon to take on the responsibilities of a cofounder. It will say to itself, "Ewww, what a stupid idea!" It is only there to see what social and material benefits it can extract from those making the effort. It will be unwilling to partake of the carrots we have grown organically, therefore letting it join our community will not be beneficial.

"We hardly dare trust that this is a process of transformation - that out of the ashes will rise the phoenix of humanity." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

When we mention the words "true community" to the finite self, watch closely how it reacts. It does not wish us to make any mention of matters that concern living cooperatively and harmoniously with others. Neither does it want us to apply a more enlightened consciousness to resolve the conflicts it creates. No matter how much energy we put into promoting the benefits of a caring, cohesive group, the finite self will endeavor to undermine or neutralize our efforts. Its tendency is to sabotage the actualization of our intentional family's goals, and if it cannot put a stop to our aspirations, it will bring our undertaking to a standstill.

Even when communitarians point out that the cultural infrastructure the finite self loves is deteriorating and is not repairable, its inclination is toward wanting to restore the failing systems it thinks best serves its interests. It will reject all our alternative and enlightened proposals and refuse to listen to the fact that the society it cherishes has become dysfunctional. In our meetings, we will hear it wail and mourn for what it believes is being subverted by the community's innovative envisioning. Furthermore, it will try to maneuver our endeavors in the direction of what it and the masses consider normal and will not put its trust in "a process of transformation."

Although the finite self senses the material and social advantages of a communitarian lifestyle, it wants to continue living its preference for separateness, independence and self-determination. It believes it is only

protecting its rights and entitlements when it challenges what those with good hearts and intentions are striving to accomplish and establish in their

intentional group. In addition, it will naturally respond negatively to our attempts to alter the standards which it is accustomed to living in the mainstream. It can "...hardly dare trust that this is a process of transformation - that out of the ashes will rise the phoenix of humanity."

"All too often we think of community in terms of being with folks like ourselves: the same class, same race, same ethnicity, same social standing and the like..I think we need to be wary: we need to work against the danger of evoking something that we don't challenge ourselves to actually practice." ~Bell Hooks, Teaching Community: A Pedagogy of Hope

The vast potential of human beings is severely reduced by the limits the finite self places on itself. Acting as a deterrent, it will warn us away from our aspirations and concentrate its energy on determining how we should think, feel and interact in normal society. It will innocently claim it is not preventing us from achieving our goals but places the blame of our lack of success on our unwillingness and inability to accommodate its wishes. Erroneously, it acts as if this were the source of our problems.

Through the finite self's skill at disguising or denying its influence, it will divert our attention to matters of insignificance. The problems it presents to our tribe will be endless. Its strategy is to wear out members by not allowing us to reach resolutions. Meanwhile, as we attempt to heal the difficulties it has created, its wishes will prevail. Since its fears always lead to the worst possible outcomes, failure is a word it knows well. So burdened are we by its apprehension and mistrust that we cannot benefit from a rational examination of its shortcomings.

Our efforts may be blocked by not only the finite self's agenda but also by the crumbling, cultural paradigms which support separateness. Making the distinctions necessary to weed through its influence takes deep insight into human nature and masterful techniques to transmute its resistance. This could easily result in feeling frustrated that all the planning we have done has been failing to inspire others to work toward developing our solutions. Any progress would be thwarted because most of us are incapable of exposing the reasons why we allow the finite self so much power. In response to it, we need to do something extraordinary, courageous and evolutionary.

What needs to take place is to "...think of community in terms of being with folks like ourselves..." in spirit. In order to transcend the effects of separateness, we must first begin by acknowledging that to actualize an alternative to this state and accept the challenge of what it will take to heal ourselves of this conviction, we have to be honest with each other. As can be seen in the Temperance card, the path leading to the Golden Crown is not

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

completely straight but has various curves, dips and upward slopes. This is pointing out what we are up against regarding the finite self's agenda, so we will be better prepared to deal with its resistance to change.

'In order to survive, a plurality of true communities would require not egalitarianism and tolerance but knowledge, an understanding of the necessity

of local differences, and respect. Respect, I think, always implies imagination - the ability to see one another, across our inevitable differences, as living souls."

~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

If we are able to identify the finite self's tendencies and recognize when its influence is undermining our efforts, we will not be victimized by the demands it places on us. Rather, with the knowledge that we are our True Self incarnate, we will choose to stop allowing it to implant the word "failure" in our psyche as we work to form our cohesive, intentional group. We will instead be encouraged to articulate our wishes and open our mind to having greater possibilities manifest in our lives.

We need to take the control of our lives away from the finite self. As we make progress in our community building endeavor, we will discover it will become powerless to resist the will of our True Self which desires to lead us toward social and spiritual evolution in this New Age. When we align our project with its higher purpose, the finite self will eventually be forced to submit to something much greater than itself. At that time, there will be nothing preventing us from achieving success and developing "...the ability to see one another, across our inevitable differences, as living souls." What we can accomplish in true communities is to realize we are One.

When we are confronted by challenges which are the result of social and environmental changes, the only choice we have will be to think and act constructively as we face the roadblocks before us. We must not allow ourselves to become mired in the distressing and discouraging obstacles the finite self creates, thus forcing us to cope with its resistance to any shift in the status quo. A positive attitude is the key to generating and weathering the demands of this transformation. If we stay optimistic while facing the ups and downs of the goal to bring our intentional community into actuality, we will feel encouraged when we see how well we are progressing.

Our initiatory attempts at cocreating community will never be a waste of our time and energy. Instead, this is a beneficial means to reform our way of life for the better. We will be able to see how this lifestyle could resolve the difficulties currently facing our species. By observing what is happening around us from weather extremes, resulting from climate change, to a pandemic and political upheavals of every kind, we will realize the appropriate actions we must take to prevent further suffering.

We will witness the deterioration of society, collapse of corporations, failure of governments and other diverse woes taking place around the world as Revelation's Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse make their appearance. Their presence will have a transformative impact on mankind. From these events, we can deduce we have entered a time of enormous challenges requiring rapid, social evolution. When dealing with precarious and perilous issues, obstacles and hardships will cause us to realize we must merge our lives into true communities. Adapting to such changes will require deep insight, profound wisdom, emotional resources and a spiritual commitment.

'Humanity is not an aggregate of individuals, a community of thinkers, each of whom is guaranteed from the outset to be able to reach agreement with the others because all participate in the same thinking essence. Nor, of course, is it a single Being in which the multiplicity of individuals are dissolved and into which these individuals are destined to be reabsorbed. As a matter of principle, humanity is precarious: each person can only believe what he recognizes to be true internally and, at the same time, nobody thinks or makes up his mind

without already being caught up in certain relationships with others, which leads him to opt for a particular set of opinions. Everyone is alone and yet nobody can do without other people, not just because they are useful (which is not in dispute here) but also when it comes to happiness." ~Maurice Merleau-Ponty, *The World of Perception*

It would be advantageous to simply affirm to ourselves that our endeavors are being supported by the evolutionary forces which will bring forth positive outcomes from the energy we input. Releasing our expectations and allowing events to unfold naturally will help us feel more relaxed and hopeful as we pursue our group's objectives. When the time is right, we will find world events

assisting us "...to opt for a particular set of opinions" which will enhance our ability to manifest our collective goals.

We often get so caught up trying to manage every aspect of our lives that we become frustrated when people do not cooperate with what we consider to be our visionary ideals or a situation does not turn out as planned. Our willingness to step back and let go of the need to be in control allows our True Self to orchestrate our development. As we gain confidence in its ability, we will no longer desire to force circumstances to conform to our wishes. Consequently, we will generate optimism that everything will work out in due time. Feelings of discouragement will disappear when we free ourselves of any preconceived notions and allow the Universe to work on our behalf.

After we are effective in suppressing the influence of the finite self but are still
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

not receiving the level of cooperation and support we need and desire, we may wish to consider whether it could be our own impatience hindering any advancement rather than the actions or inaction of others. It might be beneficial to spend time in quiet reflection and examine our thoughts and feelings to determine the cause of our disappointment and lack of success. We may find it helpful to embrace the concept of divine timing and invite our True Self to direct our community building aspirations. A review of this chapter may also help us zero in on the source of our difficulties.

By nurturing patience, a sense of peace and rightness will follow to assure us of the successful outcomes of our collective efforts. All stress and strain will disappear into nothingness as we watch our True Self make the impossible materialize. Life will become effortless when we let ourselves be directed by it. As we learn to ally ourselves with it, everything will get accomplished according to its schedule without undue pressure or distress. If we feel anxious, we will know we have strayed from its wisdom, and by reaffirming the truth of our ancient being, we will find the tranquility and security which comes from knowing it wants us to succeed in building our true communities.

"Sometimes our light goes out but is blown into flame by an encounter with another human being. Each of us owes the deepest thanks to those who have rekindled this inner light." ~Albert Schweitzer

What makes people in a genuine community perceive differently from those in normal society is they have learned how to live consciously. They realize that not until they have established interconnections and mutual commitments can stable unions be enjoyed. The way they accomplish this is by following our True Self's guidance and making it the foundation for the intentional group. On the

other hand, mankind has been taught by religions that we need to have faith in God, Jesus or some other deity we pray to who will intervene on our behalf. By owning the fact they are Who we truly are, our endeavors will be supported by an enduring core that will enhance our outcomes.

True community is a better way of coexisting when it is built upon love and spiritual kinship. These ideals will survive and prosper through the thick and thin of any challenge. Therefore, when we meet with potential cofounders, it is best to discover their viewpoints by discussing all ideas for a cohesive, joint venture. Potential obstacles can then be detected, allowing time for solutions to be designed and established in order to prevent or to deal with problems should they arise.

Aspirants are encouraged to reach out to one another so we can determine with whom to begin building our intentional family. If we sense a genuine commitment from those who want to help actualize the community's goals, we

will be able to acquire an idea of what our experience might be like. We would be able to learn what could be possible if we were to partner with them. However, because of the rapid changes we will be encountering, the time we have available to accomplish our objectives is growing short.

In order to successfully make our transition into a New Age, we will want to expand our definition of family to include those who have readied themselves for the task of transforming the world. Individuals who are committed to this undertaking will have much supportive input to share with us. It is important to seek out progressive thinkers, doers and idea people who wish to base their activism on insights appropriately addressing the great, upcoming changes. They will realize we are all partners in an ancient mission we have collectively undertaken upon entering this Universe to evolve the mental, material and spiritual state of all of Us.

"We imagine ourselves in complex ways, but oftentimes that can be distilled down into some core identities. And we imagine these identities as part of a story, and that that story is some intrinsically positive thing. It might be being part of a tradition, or breaking free of one. It might be your race or height or hair color. Your status as a child or a parent. Being a job creator or a Star Wars fan or a snowboarder. We create positive narratives around these things, and when we fit in them, we feel like we matter."

~Hank Green, A Beautifully Foolish Endeavor

The five paragraphs below provide an envisioning of what community initiators may communicate to others when striving to actualize healthy approaches to developing a tribe or ecovillage. Wording of these ideas can be utilized as is or be adapted by those who may wish to form an intentional family in their local area. Of course, the most important consideration when beginning our outreach is to attract other dedicated individuals capable of and willing to jointly take on the responsibilities as cofounders of such a project. We may otherwise find ourselves constantly trying to inspire the finite self to undertake what it resists and is unaccustomed to doing.

Our Ecovillage is an aspiring community for spiritual practitioners who are drawn together to help one another deepen our knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It establishes a sustainable way of life in a cooperative setting on a common piece of land. We would like to meet regularly with those who are being guided to actualize such a vision and wish to work toward the cofounding of necessary infrastructures for its success. The process we undergo will

be determined by people's interests and everyone's willingness to help our group discover what we are collectively prepared to commit to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepstc @Cohousin ~@ # Golden ~@ 312 Hous

AGatheri

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

throughout its implementation.

During the course of our cocreative process, we can explore realistic ways to achieve our goals, concentrating on how to mutually benefit our lives and spiritual growth. We will need to formulate our mission statement and establish important agreements and declarations necessary for the success of our cooperative venture. Then we could seek legal and other forms of counsel to help our group focus on its many vital and practical details.

The envisioning of a Community Land Trust format as a possible legal approach could be considered. This would integrate cofounders as Trustees and their children as Beneficiaries of the Trust for as long as they were active and contributing members. Our goals could also include establishing a simplified food and energy self-reliant lifestyle to provide a sustainable foundation for coexistence and the nurturing of our physical, emotional and spiritual health.

When initially establishing a physical presence on our common land, people may want to develop campsites where they can set up a self-contained RV or other form of temporary shelter to utilize while developing the necessary infrastructure to accommodate our growing community. Members may also wish to establish a mixed vegetable farm that can supply community members and clients in a Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) with fresh, organically grown produce. This will create an opportunity for members to bring in a reliable source of income and actualize a simplified way of providing for our needs.

We welcome dialogue with conscientious and concerned individuals who would like to add their physical, spiritual and intellectual support to our aspiring community building goals. Associate memberships are available for those interested in being of assistance to the community by helping in the actualization of our collective intention as an Ecovillage but are struggling to make the necessary lifestyle transition. Our wish is to effectively synchronize with those who realize the social, material and evolutionary benefits of this undertaking. There are many options we are open to exploring, so please contact us and outline your interest.

'Remember that the happiest people are not those getting more, but those giving more.' ~H. Jackson Brown Jr.

If aspirants want to attract those who are equally committed to help actualize our community and are willing and capable of helping us organize and share

the work load to build it, let us begin with those who value "giving more." We can then be assured that the input and suggestions made by such initiators will enhance our ability to succeed. Asserting our intention and rationale behind it at the beginning of our endeavor will work to deter those whose values, goals and thinking are ruled by the cultural preferences of the finite self. It should not be allowed to gain a foothold in our tribe if we want our efforts to be successful and produce sustainable results.

Previous sections of this chapter have been designed to prepare aspirants to succeed on The Path to True Community. In the sixth one, The GWB has described the difficulties we will encounter when trying to initiate our intentional group and have informed us about the important details we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities. The finite self will not respect the idealism we strive to actualize, preferring to perpetuate the practices of a culture founded upon separateness. Therefore, it will be useless in a cooperative venture since its past failures at generating teamwork has taught it that it must manipulate others.

The surest way to discover the quality of the intentions which individuals bring to the project is to make it a prerequisite that each one of us commits to its common welfare. By insisting that everyone unite as cofounders, working together toward the visualization and practical implementation of the community's values and goals, we have a means to prevent the venture from slipping into anarchy. This will counter the effects of those involving themselves in the undertaking who lack a strong desire to actualize the tribe's aspirations. Much will be required of all of us if we are to reach our collaborative objectives and foster the relationships we need.

'To refer everything to a 'plurality of ethical commitments' means that we make no demands on anyone and acknowledge no one's right to make any demands on ourselves. The suspension of judgment logically condemns us to solitude. Unless we are prepared to make demands on one another, we can enjoy only the most rudimentary kind of common life." ~Christopher Lasch, The Revolt of the Elites and the Betrayal of Democracy

There are many ways to effectively cope with and transmute the forces which shape mankind's views about what community is, is not or should be. What aspirants have been exposed to in the sixth section of this chapter is making it clear that we must evolve our relationships. We can no longer allow the culture which is founded upon separateness to dictate how we should live. The finite self will reject these teachings and any requirement that it should merge its energy into the group's vision. It fears it will lose its noncommittal leverage that holds the community in hopeful suspense. Realizing from the start what it will do can assist us to avoid many difficulties.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What dwells in the hearts of those assembled at our regular meetings can be determined through our discussions regarding what we wish to achieve and by understanding what is practical to accomplish. Information garnered from the exchange of views and ideas by those who desire to establish a cohesive group can be used to draft our mission statement. We can refer to it when the finite self challenges our purpose and sows confusion and doubt in its attempt to manipulate the outcome of our efforts. If we were to allow it to dominate our group, the best outcome we could hope for would be to "...enjoy only the most rudimentary kind of common life."

The GWB hopes that the wisdom and insights being imparted in this section of the chapter has been useful and has penetrated the mind and heart of the reader. Mankind's most important work which we need to be doing now is to successfully transition our lives into intentional families and tribes. We would be wise to contemplate these matters, taking seriously what Sitting Bull urged his people to do by saying to them, 'Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children.'

Section Seven: What effect would our evolutionary efforts have on the development of true communities around the world?

'Once again, we are reminded that awakening, or enlightenment is not the property of Buddhism, any more than Truth is the property of Christianity. Neither the Buddha nor the Christ belongs exclusively to the communities that were founded in their names. They belong to all people of goodwill, all who are attentive to the secret which lives in the depths of their breath and their consciousness." ~Jean-Yves Leloup, Compassion and Meditation: The Spiritual Dynamic between Buddhism and Christianity

This last section will introduce thoughts which are designed to drive home the point we can no longer delay gathering into true communities. We need to start creating them now because in the near future we will be forced to transform our standard way of life. The pressure to do so will be intense, making it more difficult to achieve by those who are resistant to the influence of the New Age. When climate and cultural shifts gather in strength and frequency, we must be prepared to merge our efforts in order to enhance our survival. Or, if we are blessed, our intentional family will be thriving and can serve as a sustainable example to others.

What the previous sections of this chapter have brought to our attention is that the job ahead of us is to adjust our thoughts and actions to co-create what can mutually benefit everyone in our tribe. The actualization of our goals will require caring, courage and commitment. Fear, self-doubt and resistance to

change will hinder us and create stagnation. To avoid these difficulties, we need to ask one another this question: If we organize ourselves into a true community, will we be able to heal our collective reality of the effects of separateness? We must be certain that the effort to organize ourselves into an intentional, cohesive group is a worthy and effective one.

When we ask one another if we can really make a difference, the answers we receive will depend upon whom we query. Opinions will vary from the resounding "Yes!" to the disheartening "No." The finite self will usually reply in a manner benefiting itself. Our personal response will be determined by our definition of the world we are trying to change. Once we decide how we wish to proceed, we can then begin to ascertain what is possible as we attempt to actualize the necessary transformations. As our awareness expands, we will realize our goal must be to break free of the dysfunction and deterioration causing the consequences plaguing our shared reality.

"We have to abandon the conceit that isolated personal actions are going to solve this crisis. Our policies have to shift." ~Al Gore

The guidance and teachings The GWB shares in this chapter befit the age in which we live. They do not want us to fail to understand what we must accomplish together in our true communities. Furthermore, they have outlined the important details we need to be familiar with so that we can merge into and sustain ourselves in them. To reach The Golden Crown of Achievement and enjoy the stability, 'We have to abandon the conceit that isolated personal actions are going to solve [the] crisis" we are facing today. Most importantly, "Our policies have to shift" from being based on the illusion of separateness to those of interconnection and inclusiveness.

Indigenous cultures of ages past did not have to deal with a lack of commitment from their members because it was a matter of survival for everyone in their tribe. In today's society, we come from a place where we do

not really need one another. It is nice to have family and friends we can join for holidays and special occasions, but they do not serve a vital role in our lives. Because we are not part of a genuine, cohesive, intentional group, however, we feel an emptiness gnawing inside of us. Therefore, the instructions we need in order to help us transcend this void are being provided in this chapter, and it includes ideas for alternative thinking and planning.

Previously mentioned resources and materials available at ic.org and Diana Leafe Christian's book are only the tip of the iceberg that can open numerous doors. There are many expansive spaces and receptive places where we can cultivate our ideals and improve the quality of our lives and the fate of the Earth. The GWB encourages readers to take as much time as needed to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

assimilate this information and then reach out to others who also desire to initiate an intentional community. With the information we have gained from studying this chapter and making an effort to apply the knowledge, nothing can stand in the way of living the solutions so badly needed in our world.

"Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around. How are we all so brave as to take step after step? Day after day? How are we so optimistic, so careful not to trip and yet do trip, and then get up and say O.K. Why do I feel so sorry for everyone and so proud?" ~Maira Kalman, The Principles of Uncertainty

Let us begin to reconsider all the vital options we may have dismissed in the past. Every attempt we make to build a true community is valuable toward healing our lives and the world of the ills we have been suffering from as a result of our erroneous belief in separateness. We can explore ways that our visions can be melded, channeled and actualized toward the cocreation of our intentional family. All unconventional, dynamic and enlightened ideas and their advantages deserve our serious consideration.

The visualization of shared aspirations is important to focus on when evaluating the people who are gathering to discuss the formation of our community. Each specific group will have its own natural order of growth and progress. This cannot be one person's or a couple's idea of what comprises a cohesive, intentional body of individuals. It must unfold as a collective envisioning that reflects a unique set of values and standards being created and supported by everyone present. Then it will develop as an ongoing work in progress with many committed participants. Without them, 'Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around.'

Mutual leadership and empowerment is what is needed and must come first.

The love we feel for our tribe will follow. If it is to be successful, there are many good reasons why it needs the wholehearted dedication of its cofounders.

We will be happy to support the undertaking because we realize we do not have to personally carry the entire load to guarantee its success. Instead, we will benefit like everyone else from the results of the joint effort we are making to see the project through to its fruition. What will encourage the necessary cohesion of its members is knowing that everyone stands to gain something substantial from our lifelong intentional family partnership.

'He is among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons. To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be

proud of a victory won by our comrades. It is to feel, as we place our stone,

that we are contributing to the building of the world." ~Antoine de Saint-

Exupéry, Wind, Sand and Stars

The GWB is well aware that it will not be easy for us to transition into living in an intentional community or tribe. Their advice is not to resist or resent the difficulties we encounter as we try to initiate our own. Instead, they recommend acknowledging these problems are just the sharp and ragged edges of our previous, cultural experiences rubbing against one another as we attempt to smooth and polish them like flowing water does to river rocks over time. As we make progress in the unfolding of the goals for our community, all individuals who are involved will benefit from the input of our True Self as it offers us encouragement and helpful insights.

There is nothing we need to fear since we have the backing of the Universe which wants to show us the way to transcend our separation. We will still be able to maintain our individuality with the great difference of no longer feeling compelled to fulfill the finite self's unreasonable goals, demands and desires. When we free ourselves from the necessity to exist in isolating conditions, we will be protected from those who seek to take from us rather than to share. Furthermore, we will realize that "To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be proud...that we are contributing to the building of the world."

As we smooth out the rough places we encounter in finding support, we will discover we can truly feel secure in the love being expressed and the safety we are experiencing in our intentional family. By nurturing this source of empowerment, it will be easier to travel the Temperance path and reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. If we are sufficiently awake and aware, we will be repeatedly appreciative of the subtle and valuable teachings being provided by such individuals as Antoine de Saint-Exupéry.

The GWB will inspire us in our attempt to actualize our alternatives since they are "...among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons." This perspective will teach us that even when there are no apparent, dramatic changes, we must persevere with calmness and patience. It is important that we learn to encourage and be gentle with ourselves when we are disheartened or want to give up. We must trust the Temperance path we are on and know it has its own laws and dynamics. Furthermore, we need to see that it is leading us to wholesome developments which are nurturing and sustainable in our way of life.

'T was once asked why I don't participate in anti-war demonstrations. I said that I will never do that, but as soon as you have a pro-peace rally, I'll be there." ~Mother Teresa

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

assimilate this information and then reach out to others who also desire to initiate an intentional community. With the information we have gained from studying this chapter and making an effort to apply the knowledge, nothing can stand in the way of living the solutions so badly needed in our world.

"Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around. How are we all so brave as to take step after step? Day after day?

How are we so optimistic, so careful not to trip and yet do trip, and then get up and say O.K. Why do I feel so sorry for everyone and so proud?" ~Maira Kalman, *The Principles of Uncertainty*

Let us begin to reconsider all the vital options we may have dismissed in the past. Every attempt we make to build a true community is valuable toward healing our lives and the world of the ills we have been suffering from as a result of our erroneous belief in separateness. We can explore ways that our visions can be melded, channeled and actualized toward the cocreation of our intentional family. All unconventional, dynamic and enlightened ideas and their advantages deserve our serious consideration.

The visualization of shared aspirations is important to focus on when evaluating the people who are gathering to discuss the formation of our community. Each specific group will have its own natural order of growth and progress. This cannot be one person's or a couple's idea of what comprises a cohesive, intentional body of individuals. It must unfold as a collective envisioning that reflects a unique set of values and standards being created and supported by everyone present. Then it will develop as an ongoing work in progress with many committed participants. Without them, 'Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around."

Mutual leadership and empowerment is what is needed and must come first. The love we feel for our tribe will follow. If it is to be successful, there are many good reasons why it needs the wholehearted dedication of its cofounders. We will be happy to support the undertaking because we realize we do not have to personally carry the entire load to guarantee its success. Instead, we will benefit like everyone else from the results of the joint effort we are making to see the project through to its fruition. What will encourage the necessary cohesion of its members is knowing that everyone stands to gain something substantial from our lifelong intentional family partnership.

'He is among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons. To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be proud of a victory won by our comrades. It is to feel, as we place our stone, that we are contributing to the building of the world." ~Antoine de Saint-

Exupéry, *Wind, Sand _and Stars*

The GWB is well aware that it will not be easy for us to transition into living in an intentional community or tribe. Their advice is not to resist or resent the difficulties we encounter as we try to initiate our own. Instead, they recommend acknowledging these problems are just the sharp and ragged edges of our previous, cultural experiences rubbing against one another as we attempt to smooth and polish them like flowing water does to river rocks over time. As we make progress in the unfolding of the goals for our community, all individuals who are involved will benefit from the input of our True Self as it offers us encouragement and helpful insights.

There is nothing we need to fear since we have the backing of the Universe which wants to show us the way to transcend our separation. We will still be able to maintain our individuality with the great difference of no longer feeling compelled to fulfill the finite self's unreasonable goals, demands and desires. When we free ourselves from the necessity to exist in isolating conditions, we will be protected from those who seek to take from us rather than to share. Furthermore, we will realize that "To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to

be proud...that we are contributing to the building of the world."

As we smooth out the rough places we encounter in finding support, we will discover we can truly feel secure in the love being expressed and the safety we are experiencing in our intentional family. By nurturing this source of empowerment, it will be easier to travel the Temperance path and reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. If we are sufficiently awake and aware, we will be repeatedly appreciative of the subtle and valuable teachings being provided by such individuals as Antoine de Saint-Exupéry.

The GWB will inspire us in our attempt to actualize our alternatives since they are "...among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons." This perspective will teach us that even when there are no apparent, dramatic changes, we must persevere with calmness and patience. It is important that we learn to encourage and be gentle with ourselves when we are disheartened or want to give up. We must trust the Temperance path we are on and know it has its own laws and dynamics. Furthermore, we need to see that it is leading us to wholesome developments which are nurturing and sustainable in our way of life.

'T was once asked why I don't participate in anti-war demonstrations. I said that I will never do that, but as soon as you have a pro-peace rally, I'll be there." ~Mother Teresa

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

In the silent spaces created by the absence of the finite self's selfish, purposeless, distracting chatter, we can take in a single, cleansing breath and release ourselves into the transformation of our entire being. Oftentimes, what is standing in the way of accomplishing this shift is the lack of a clear comprehension about Who we truly are. Ignorance can block the insights we must acquire in order to usher in cultural change. Our religious and secular leaders have no intention of helping us achieve this metamorphosis. Therefore, to enhance our process, we need to meditate more deeply to become aware that our True Self is leading us into a new society.

Impetus for our spiritual evolution has become stuck in the first three chakras of which the one at the base of our spine is instinctual. It is the energy we encounter at our root, preparing us for our human existence and includes the urge for survival. As we move upward, the second is emotional. Here we experience the inherent feelings and passions of human life. The third is our power center and is used to develop our fundamental abilities to cope in this world. Continuing to the fourth, our heart center is where we integrate the previous three in holistic ways. However, if we have not mastered the influences of the first three, we will be barred from putting it to its best use.

If we want to learn how to enjoy life in a genuine, cohesive group then developing and refining the energies of the first four chakras is a must. Since each of the seven chakras (root, sacral, solar plexus, heart, throat, third eye and crown) build on the one preceding it, we must understand how each provides key components are in order to bring balance into the entire system. We must step into and feel the reality and power of every center to appreciate how they function as a whole. Learning how to operate within this structure and master the vital principle of each one becomes essential to our energetic healing and the balance we seek in our intentional community.

If we habitually ignore the signals we receive about our need to evolve beyond

the lower chakra levels, our tribe may remain stuck in those experiences until we penetrate the wall preventing us from any upward movement. This is what people often refer to as a chakra blockage. With the support we develop in true community, we will find it much easier to break through these obstructions with the help of fellow communitarians. Putting energy into assisting one another in this way then we can heal and transcend the forces which confine our consciousness to what the paradigm of separateness has constructed in our world. This will be well worth our effort.

"Who are these people who have managed to live so well on so little while contributing so much to vegetarians and others worldwide? This community, so far ahead of its time, is the Farm, an experiment in communal living that began

in 1971 when most of the current residents were still college students in San

Francisco." ~Sharon Bloyd-Peshkin, writing in The Vegetarian Times

The GWB was there in spirit to support, encourage and empower a group of college students who began attending the Monday Night Class in San Francisco which was initiated by Stephen Gaskin in the late 60s, Their weekly discussions taught them to open their hearts and minds, struggling against the odds of this occurring as a group. Those who were there did not have a clear vision of what they wanted to do cooperatively with the knowledge they were acquiring during these sessions. However, they eventually blended their idealism into a practical envisioning of an intentional community, cocreating a model for sustainable living.

In 1971, they set out in a caravan of 60 brightly painted school buses and other assorted vehicles carrying more than 300 idealists to an abandoned farm in rural, central Tennessee. Their mission was to be a part of something bigger than themselves, to follow a peaceful and spiritual path and to make a difference in the world. The community which has come to be called "The Farm" continues to be a school of change, demonstrating ways to work collaboratively in a collective.

Ina May Gaskin is the initiator of a program which is called The Farm Midwifery Center where women are treated with love and respect, empowering them to fulfill their desire for natural childbirth in a safe home setting. They also offer to take in a child if circumstances are unfavorable for the birth mother, or she is unable to care for and raise her newborn to adulthood in a wholesome environment. For over 40 years, the center has provided special assistance such as prenatal care, childbirth education, labor coaching (doula services) at the center or in-hospital, delivery services, postpartum care, breastfeeding counseling and well-women care.

The Farm's efforts also evolved into a far-reaching program called Plenty International to express a heartfelt desire to amplify cooperation across cultures and generations. This nonprofit organization helps protect and share the world's abundance and knowledge for the benefit of everyone. It supports economic self-sufficiency, cultural integrity and environmental responsibility in partnership with community groups and organizations in Central America, the USA, the Caribbean and Africa.

Since 1974, hundreds of Plenty volunteers have worked in 19 countries on projects such as organic agriculture, food production and nutrition, cooperative businesses, solar energy, communications, health care, disaster relief, fair trade crafts, marketing and ecotourism. This provides readers with an excellent example of what true community can do by working together in cooperation toward the cocreation of a more peaceful and equitable world. These are the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -&Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"people who have managed to live so well on so little while contributing so much..." and by putting their hearts and minds together, they have been able to create a genuine intentional group "far ahead of its time."

"When you have more than you need, build a longer table not a higher wall."
~Unknown Author

A Potlatch is a gift-giving feast practiced by indigenous peoples of the Pacific Northwest Coast of Canada and the United States. To understand how this system of giving became beneficial to them, one must keep in mind this tradition evolved before Europeans arrived. The latter's way of thinking is based upon separateness and a need for a governing body to compel their people to share with one another, whereas indigenous people respond to the teachings of Mother Earth. Therefore, in a Potlatch, they gave away possessions as freely as nature provided all of them with their needs. This tradition helped them maintain the cohesion of the tribe.

As humans, we cannot help being influenced by our common habits and preferences. Likewise, when everyone in the world becomes Self-Realized, our societies will strive to keep us in alignment with the new, inclusive agreements. Mankind can learn from alternative cultural examples, recognizing that the challenge is to transition out of our separative beliefs. By acknowledging the importance of healing the faulty convictions which shape our perceptions, we can take control of our lives. Indigenous peoples and communitarians have been able to do so by following their inner guidance, and they have wisely transcended the obstacles to creating and maintaining true communities.

When we established our cultural agreements on the premise of separateness, it was not possible to agree on anything, thus undermining our ability to develop teamwork. Instead of allowing this to be the case, let us use our influence to help others transform our unsustainable social models and direct our aspirations toward activities promoting peace, healing and true community. On the surface, it may appear easier to rely upon external authorities to maintain a facade of social cohesion. However, once we make a sincere effort, we will discover that working cooperatively is a superior means of inspiring us to heal one another of the effects of our disunion.

Advocating for the restoration of wholeness will effectively shift the state of separateness we suffer from in this world to one of interconnection. This means neither we nor those with whom we share our vision will have any trouble believing that a transformation of our disunion is indeed possible. Focusing our energy on what we are against, such as the negative consequences of our self-interest, will only dull our consciousness without offering any solutions or releasing us from counterproductive outcomes. Mother Teresa wisely saw

through this, realizing that if she placed her attention on combating the negatives, her energy would create resistance and beget further pessimism.

Instead of protesting the unfairness in the world, we can work toward actualizing positive examples which will energize us and gift others with hope. When we assist our fellow men to understand the value of true community, we are contributing to the optimism the world needs. This will support our endeavor to integrate them into the alternative we are proposing. Our commitment and perseverance will inspire them to help bring the separative

illusions which have ruled our lives to an end. One day, it will become clear to us that only within the supportive framework of a tribe will we be able to create healthy social conditions and accelerate our collective transformation.

"The mark of a true community is that one's life may be lived wholly within it. One cannot live wholly within a tribe or a city. The basic criterion of community then is that all of one's social relationships may be found within it."
~Basavanthappa

When aspirants realize that "One cannot live wholly within..." the limits that our present culture has established, it will occur to us that we must explore alternative lifestyle options. It will then be easy to find a wealth of information for guidance. As previously mentioned, many resources, materials and helpful people are available at ic.org. By utilizing them, we can make the world a better place and experience what can be accomplished by establishing our true intentional communities. Each success will bring an awareness of the value of our joint achievements, recognizing them as innovations we want everyone throughout the planet to enjoy.

Ideas for developing improved civilizations are constantly on the minds of many enlightened people around the world. They are studying and discussing the creation of progressive communities and are dedicated to designing, establishing and providing advanced social, spiritual and sustainable technologies. People involved in the modern-day Communities Movement, which got its start in the late 1960s, have made amazing forward strides. Their successes are rippling throughout the world to benefit us all.

Becoming established in a true community will take our lives beyond anything the majority of people in our modern world have experienced. The emotional, intellectual and spiritual poverty we have endured in our separative culture has trained us not to expect much from others. Conversely, when we are in a genuine cohesive group, each of us will be more capable of helping one another and those outside our intentional family at a level we have not been able to imagine achieving.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind has been operating under our separative assumptions for thousands of years, and as a result, we have become ruled by external authorities. Being subjected to this form of leadership has made it impossible for us to imagine living without their devised systems. However, when dwelling in tribes, there were many opportunities to contribute balance and healing and to share accomplishments with one another. When we consciously form genuine communities once again, our True Self will become our guiding Light. It will assist us to transcend our fears and limitations, and as a result, we will no longer feel that generating cooperation is a hopeless fantasy.

As Basavanthappa has discovered, 'The basic criterion of community then is that all of one's social relationships may be found within it.' Then there will no further need to search for a tribe in a thousand different places only to encounter those who are incapable of nurturing a sense of connection with us. True Community will eliminate the need for coping with the effects of dehumanizing cultural systems. By helping one another, the warmth we feel is just a small part of the affirmative lifestyle we are living. By generating confidence, many transformations will take place in our lives and in those around us when we make cohesive relationships a viable part of our reality.

'There is a community of the spirit. Join it, and feel the delight of walking in the noisy street, and being the noise." ~Rumi

There is a human tendency to be hesitant about accepting the validity of any intellectual or spiritual philosophy without examining the specific concepts comprising it. Rumi communicated this by saying "...feel the delight of walking in the noisy street, and being the noise." His wisdom informs us there are multiple systems of beliefs mankind has invented which provides us with a social framework, allowing us to build our own ideologies. Due to our success, we will no longer be making 'noise" but are able to fashion something unique and appropriate with the members of our intentional group. This can be a gratifying process when we are conscious that we have this freedom.

The manner in which we create unity when our values and goals differ is what is important to the group's growth. All insights and input from our partners in life are valuable and vital. In the end, we are each an authority with the final say on whether something being held valid by the majority is true for us as well. However, if we are only accepting of our personal preferences and perspectives, we may find ourselves in a community of one individual. Is this outcome any different than what we are enduring in our present culture which is founded upon the premise of separateness?

If the "community of the spirit" has been dulled by resistance to change, no one can be healed. While we sometimes wish we were not burdened with the

necessity of making a collective decision to alter the standards everyone in our tribe can accept, adapting to our needs is clearly the only sustainable option we have. The good news is that we will be taken to higher levels of social, emotional and spiritual growth when we can confidently make up our mind about what is good for all members. We could never have achieved this mastery in mainstream society. Learning and evolving in an intentional family setting will be a satisfying experience.

When we analyze the various alternative proposals, we may discover there are elements we do not feel correspond with the views and goals which can help us integrate our lives. By allowing ourselves the freedom to pick and choose the best characteristics from each philosophical system and combining them in the most beneficial way possible, we can present this envisioning to our group. If this adaptation is acceptable to everyone, we can be assured we will be engendering a strong foundation to meet our present and future collective needs and that we have created "a community of the spirit."

"Things remain the same because it is impossible to change very much without changing most of everything." ~Ted Sizer

By making the effort to do something novel during the time our community is in need of being reenvisioned, we can uncover diverse ideas and viewpoints. Any innovation can enhance our understanding about the advantages being made available when we change our accustomed way of coexisting. If we reach out and try something new, it will probably be distressing at first. However, by working through our anxiety, we may find ourselves being propelled into areas of our collective experience that could prove to be rich with rewarding insights and wisdom.

Without the group dynamics assisting us in our community, we feel 'Things [will] remain the same because it is impossible to change very much without changing most of everything." Due to the fact communitarian goals are foreign to us, they will stretch the limits of what we think, do and are accustomed to allowing. Getting in touch with the unexplored and unusual will help us become

more open to the evolutionary improvements which our True Self is trying to bring to our awareness. As we go beyond our comfort zone, we will develop a more conscious and broad-minded worldview.

Instead of feeling a need to compete with or steal from others what we think we require to make our separate lives work for ourselves, we will know we can cooperate in our tribe with positive outcomes. This action will bring into our awareness more enlightened ways we can coexist. If we are to learn to work and live together, it is essential to investigate the unconventional which frequently is the means our True Self uses to guide us to change what we feel

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

is impossible. We should not distance ourselves from novel ideas simply because they are unfamiliar. When our mind is open, we will not overlook any insights or thoughts helpful to our quest for social evolution.

If we are willing to cast aside our preconceptions and consider new possibilities, it is feasible to find inspiration in the most unlikely places. We will most certainly come across ideas which repel us for a good reason, but we should not let this stop us from immersing ourselves in the many positive unknowns. Actualizing our alternatives will be a matter of utilizing the data we have accessed. The insights which arise will now seem relevant because we have established an openness for innovative concepts to be assimilated into our individual reality and that of our community. Creative, forward-thinking projects can be useful and become a permanent part of our lives.

"A tiny change today brings a dramatically different tomorrow." ~Richard Bach, One

How we feel about the alternatives we are developing in our intentional group will depend upon our ability to deal successfully with the many changes they will bring. It is an unavoidable fact that we will encounter difficulties and misunderstandings while we are attempting to achieve social transformation. What needs to be healed in our hearts, minds and lives may cause the viability of our goals to seem far off in the distant horizon. This is normal for all who travel this path.

Let us keep in mind that when the elements of the cultural paradigm of separation and the deteriorating effects it creates occupy the center stage of world events, it will be easier for us to realize the importance of our efforts. We can then avoid inviting dissatisfaction into our midst and be able to recognize how fortunate we really are to have co-created true community with others of like mind and heart. Furthermore, we can see that 'A tiny change today brings a dramatically different tomorrow.'

We will be able to count ourselves fortunate for faring better than the many who are suffering from the deterioration of our present society. Community life will comprise the bulk of our experiences and the circumstances which make us healthy and content with our coexistence. An appreciation of our intentional family will help us recognize even the smallest gifts when they materialize. In addition, we will feel blessed when we realize how wonderful and wholesome our lives have genuinely become.

"If you spend eight hours of your day at work, and eight hours at home, there is no reason why your workplace should be any less of a community than your home." ~Sara Ishikawa, A Pattern Language: Towns, Buildings, Construction

Focusing our energy on community tasks which are vital to our survival and contentment will be every member's priority. We will devote time to collectively resolve current and pending issues demanding our conscientious consideration. By establishing and reviewing lists of necessary chores, our attention will immediately be captured when any are left undone, beckoning us to fulfill our specific communal obligations. Our dedication will be enhanced by realizing we are living common goals and aspirations with others in an intentional family, and it is not just a workplace where we tolerate one another until we can go home to our real life.

We will be pleasantly surprised to find that our responsibilities are not encumbrances being placed upon our separate lives but joys we embrace as we witness how our dedicated energy is unfolding as continual shared successes in our intentional community. Even when our duties are neither exciting nor creative in nature, we will discover how easy it is to move from one to another, knowing our individual effort is contributing to the mutual well-being of the group. Our understanding about the importance of each assignment we undertake will give us the incentive we need to persevere until all tasks have been completed.

Our diligence will serve as the keystone of our well-being because it is this quality which allows us to stay on top of the obligations directly related to our physical, emotional and spiritual requirements. This will be the result of realizing that to be responsible communitarians, we must always remain aware of what has to be done for the health and welfare of our intentional family. We will become more attuned to those little, seemingly insignificant assignments which contribute to our happiness and success, knowing they are as important as the larger tasks of daily, communal life.

Due to being conscientious and meticulous, we will help create an existence as orderly as it is fulfilling. Seeing that our entire intentional family is striving in this way will encourage us, even if the work is hard. Feeling accountable for the needs of everyone in our community, we will thoughtfully meet each responsibility. Then our tribe will not be just a place where we "...spend eight hours of [our] day at work, and eight hours at home..." but all waking moments will be invested in and devoted to the enthusiastic fulfillment of our sustainable way of life. All of the above will be the result of becoming familiar with Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form.

"We live in a community of people not so that we can suppress and dominate each other or make each other miserable but so that we can better and more reliably satisfy all life's healthy needs." ~Wilhelm Reich

Selfless and helpful acts within and outside of our intentional family will remind
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

us that we can exercise a great degree of control over our world. This will make us aware that we are not victims. Much negative energy is generated by the suffering, pain and close-mindedness we are regularly exposed to in our separative culture. However, we can counteract all of this in constructive ways by thinking and working together as a committed and dedicated group of people who shine brilliant, healing Light everywhere we go. By holding to this intention, even our smallest deeds will demonstrate we are capable of changing the circumstances around us in a positive way.

When we think positive thoughts and radiate the peace we have generated in our tribe, we can make the world a thriving and happier place. We will learn that we are not able to advance beyond separateness as a civilization until we personally and collectively heal ourselves of this illusion. Our success in this effort will encourage the growth of a cooperative milieu and improvements can then be experienced by many. Realizing this truth, we will enthusiastically share our ideals for the formation of our cohesive group. With many enlightened minds working together, the initiation of our intentional community will be effortless and exciting.

By achieving our intention, we can generate beneficial outcomes for everyone around us and serve as a motivating influence to bring healing into the Earth. Our examples will give hope to the larger community outside of our own, and we will know we are making the world a better place because of the productivity engendered by our unity. In our unified groups, the gifts we give and receive each day need not be grand or attention worthy because of the broader benefits that we reap from being a coparticipant in our joint endeavor. These are only a few of the blessings we will enjoy in our tribe by realizing "...we can better and more reliably satisfy all life's healthy needs" in it.

'Turn our thoughts, in the next place, to the characters of learned men. The priesthood have, in all ancient nations, nearly monopolized learning. Read over again all the accounts we have of Hindoos, Chaldeans, Persians, Greeks, Romans, Celts, Teutons, we shall find that priests had all the knowledge, and really governed all mankind. Examine Mahometanism, trace Christianity from its first promulgation; knowledge has been almost exclusively confined to the clergy. And, even since the Reformation, when or where has existed a Protestant or dissenting sect who would tolerate a free inquiry? The blackest billingsgate, the most ungentlemanly insolence, the most yahooish brutality is patiently endured, countenanced, propagated, and applauded. But touch a solemn truth in collision with a dogma of a sect, though capable of the clearest proof, and you will soon find you have disturbed a nest, and the hornets will swarm about your legs and hands, and fly into your face and eyes. ~John Adams, The Letters of John and Abigail Adams

When we "Turn our thoughts...to the characters of learned men" and access their insights, we "...will soon find [we] have disturbed a nest..." where our separative beliefs lurk. With our increasing awareness, we can rise above our limitations and loosening the hold of our cultures have on us built upon faulty premises. Once we grow socially, emotionally and spiritually in our community, we have the ability to heal one another of the negatives which have been dominating our lives.

By humanity becoming Self-Realized, we will recognize the experience of separateness has been contributing positively to the evolution of our True Self. Owning this verity means we will have broken free of the illusions our religions have fabricated which are based upon the concept we are sinners. As liberated individuals, we will learn to "...tolerate a free inquiry." Developing this ability will help us comprehend that we no longer need to demonstrate our worth in the face of a demanding God who expects us to behave in a manner pleasing to him and is critical if we fail. We can live sustainably, wholesomely and happily together by transcending these fallacies.

As inspiration becomes a daily part of our communal life, we will find ourselves mulling over progressive ideas which frequently pop into our healed and liberated mind. Because we have become willing to extend ourselves beyond the boundaries of separation, we can begin to embrace the various thoughts we have not considered. This is how our True Self guides our journey as it strives to make us aware we are "...capable of [providing one another with] the

clearest proof...." It will also helps us discover what is highly effective in bringing and keeping our community together and thriving. It will then be unnecessary to constantly threaten and discipline the finite self.

Prompted by an alternate, 4-D view of reality, we will gain many insights which will enlighten us. Concepts we have never thought about will assist us to transcend our separateness. By integrating this knowledge into our lives and societies, our efforts will help create a brighter, more promising future for everyone. Our successes will demonstrate what can be accomplished when we are no longer dominated by a "priesthood" and its separative thinking and teachings. Ultimately, our communal journey will take us on an incredible, collective flight of transcendence to discover our self-confidence, honor, self-worth and the true meaning of life.

"Community is not an ideal; it is people. It is you and I. In community we are called to love people just as they are with their wounds and their gifts, not as we want them to be." ~Jean Vanier

Along our transformational odyssey, we may experience uncertainties plaguing our quest for healing which prevents us from taking advantage of the guidance
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we receive from our True Self. If we are able to listen to it, we may feel drawn to the sustainable options it will lead us toward such as living in an intentional community. By lacking knowledge about Who we truly are, the finite self has easily been able to take over and interfere with our ability to improve our reality. Should this become a source of frustration, we need to take into consideration the fact it is hesitant to release its grasp on us due to its belief that separation will still offer the safeguards it needs; it will not.

Powerful 4-D influences that mankind will be encountering in the near future will put an end to the erroneous, separative notions which have been ruling our mind and heart. The finite self's preference for this state has caused us to stray off The Path to True Community and has led us to wander in the barren lands bordering it. There are many side trails enticing those of us striving to coexist in an intentional family from developing this sustainable way of life with others. While we may believe each new fork off the main road will lead us in the direction of fulfillment, what usually happens is that we find ourselves reaching a dead end.

We will search in vain for our purpose until we realize how the fate of our spiritual evolution is tied to the cooperative merging of our lives into tribes or other cohesive groups. Although we are all destined to become enlightened in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is arriving, we must first master and transcend the Fourth. To accomplish this in unity, we need to find our way back to The Path to True Community. Taking one of the many byways will only lead us to more illusions of separateness which will tighten their grip on our lives. In the desolate region adjacent to the Temperance path, we will roam aimlessly in an existence of futility and pointlessness.

There is no doubt the finite self would prefer to take the easier route instead of remaining focused on what would be required of it to reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. It does not want to renounce its life statements which are based upon separateness. For this reason, few remain steadfast on the main path but wander off on the many side trails next to it. If we allow the finite self to lead us, many diverse, negative consequences will be our norm. These

alternative choices has caused us to forget why we stepped off the cliff as The Fool with the little white dog in tow. Aspirants are being made aware in this chapter that other more fulfilling choices are available.

We have been getting sidetracked for thousands of years by the many interesting diversions we can explore. However, we need to remain steadfast on the Temperance path. Let us remember that no matter how far we wander off of it, our need for our tribe will continually call out to us. By returning to reside in a thriving intentional family, we can experience genuine exhilaration and an uplifting, healing and inspirational way of life. Those of us who choose this course are promised we will reach the reward visible on the horizon. The crown's radiant glow attracts us, and it is something the finite self longs for in its life, but knows it cannot achieve on its own.

'As the world community develops in peace, it will open up great untapped reservoirs in human nature.' ~Emily Greene Balch

There are many people like Emily Greene Balch who have come to sense the "great untapped reservoirs in human nature." Knowledge about Who we truly are is the foundation which will support our endeavor to build authentic lives. When we go beyond clinging to our separation and allow our empathy to reach out and touch all aspects of our life on Earth, we can begin to share positive effects and utilize the force of our innate compassion. This is most certainly what the Dalai Lama practices and teaches.

By accessing the memories stored in The Totality of our Being, the finite self will be transformed. This metamorphosis will assist us to discover that our True Self wants to empower us with insights about the fact we are it incarnate in our physical form. Separateness does not exist in its mind; it only prevails in humanity's thoughts because we continually recreate this premise in our lives. Instead, we can help "...the world community [develop] in peace...", and the only effort we are required to make is to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We are facilitating this by studying the guide which is designed to heal us of the illusion that we are separate.

As it has been said by many teachers, what we radiate into the world attracts specific experiences into our lives. If we see others making unsustainable choices that we know contribute to suffering and environmental destruction, the best thing we can do in response is to demonstrate positive examples of the successful, shared lifestyle we live. Protesting the latter is a waste of our energy. We can instead be grateful for the knowledge, wisdom and life lessons leading us to make beneficial and progressive decisions.

"If we could change ourselves, the tendencies in the world would also change. 'As a man changes his own nature, so does the attitude of the world change towards him. We need not wait to see what others do.'" ~Gandhi

When Gandhi broke through the illusions which dominate this world, he was guided to make his contributions to his fellow men. The High Priestess and Strength came to assist him in the fulfilling of his mission, and his vision of a better future motivated many to become activists. This points out our seemingly unsolvable, cultural problems have not yet received enough of our humane, charitable and loving attempts at improvement. Compassion, as we think of it, is a dual responsibility. One is to develop a feeling response to the distress of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mankind, and the other is to live in a beneficial and supportive environment where we can provide healing examples for others to follow.

Gandhi has said, "As a man changes his own nature, so does the attitude of the world change towards him." When we work to assimilate ourselves and others into tribes and intentional families, our success can influence those who are struggling in their transitional process. We can help them discover the advantages being offered by a shared lifestyle where everyone is committed to the success of the joint endeavor. As a result, we can observe social healing take place in our lives and in those of numerous others throughout the planet. An honest and just lifestyle will anchor our heart-centered intentions in the world and heal many.

As Gandhi has done, let us begin guiding others to look at the healthy relationships they can co-create within tribes and intentional communities. We can show our caring when we become role models for those who are enduring the demanding conditions of the present culture. By our example, we can assist them to develop the healing insights they must access in order to envision the possibility of developing and sharing cooperative ways of living and coexisting on Mother Earth. Since the solutions we are already living will lead them to acknowledge what can be accomplished, they will realize they "...need not wait to see what others do."

"The only way that we can live, is if we grow. The only way that we can grow is if we change. The only way that we can change is if we learn. The only way we can learn is if we are exposed. And the only way that we can become exposed is if we throw ourselves out into the open. Do it. Throw yourself." ~C. JoyBell C.

All parents wonder how their children will turn out when they grow up and become independent. It is a relief to see them mature into wise, compassionate, genuine good people. Similar concerns are now on the minds of many as we rush forward into The Fifth World and witness the deterioration of our present culture. We all sense we are approaching a transition into a reality few of us are familiar with or prepared for. Furthermore, we do not know what will happen when we reach the critical tipping point.

We may have a sense that where we are heading is beyond anything we have previously encountered but still do not have a clear vision of what this future is going to be like. In order to arrive at the required threshold for the manifestation of spiritual and cultural change to occur, a greater number of concerned individuals will be needed than in the past. There is still a bit of time left to develop our collective ability to ameliorate harmful effects by more of us focusing our attention on how to live compassionately with our fellow

men. Let us not allow this opportunity to slip away or permit criticism to erode our enthusiasm for pursuing the alternatives. Instead, "Throw yourself" into them.

Now is the time to plan, learn about community building and engage ourselves in this endeavor. When upheaval and chaos strike, it will be more difficult to organize ourselves into a tightly knit group. We will discover just how unprepared we are when it comes to knowing how to make our relationships work. Our lack of trust regarding the intentions of the others involved will induce uneasiness and apprehension when we interact with them, and this is not conducive to encouraging cooperation. If the reason for wanting to become part of a cohesive group originates from a place of fear and not the love we feel for our fellow men, the likelihood of it becoming viable is slim.

During the initial formation of our true community, it can seem to be nothing more than a loosely knit gathering of friends and acquaintances with whom we share mutual ideals, hoping to eventually actualize our aspiration to become a bonded collective. As we throw ourselves into the task, an activity we can put to use in our unfolding process might be to have each of us state our vision regarding what we consider ideal characteristics of one. We might explore our feelings and input after listening to all participants then see how this knowledge could be merged to generate an intentional cohesive group. This common ground is a good place to begin building our relationships.

In the guide, efforts are being made by The GWB to educate and strengthen us so that when "...we throw ourselves out into the open" we can accomplish our goals. What they would like for us to realize is that the Universe wants us to succeed and will provide us with the essential insights necessary to make progress as we strive to develop our tribes and true communities. It will assist us to realize just how crucial our connections with one another are and help us acknowledge that "The only way that we can grow is if we change. The only way that we can change is if we learn." Owning this truth will help us jointly discover what is needful to heal ourselves.

"The power of community to create health is far greater than any physician, clinic or hospital." ~Mark Hyman

To facilitate the cocreation of a healthy tribe, we can begin by learning about the belief systems and worldviews of those who have been successful in breaking free of what has been binding them to separateness. We can also discuss our personal, cultural, ideological and societal viewpoints and consider how these perspectives could enhance our common experience. By discovering what others have envisioned and have dedicated themselves to actualize has value, this knowledge can take us in a variety of directions. It will accelerate

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

the development of our intentional group when we are able to assimilate the wisdom of their triumphs.

By integrating available collaborative envisioning into our mission statement and goals as much as possible, we will be establishing a strong foundation upon which to build our unity. Some may initially resist the suggestion that we adopt and utilize bits and pieces from the ideas, practices, procedures, structure, rules or routines others have found useful in their spiritual and personal lives. However, after giving our immediate, dismissive reactions some thought, we might instead consider how to incorporate them. As opportunities present themselves, we could gradually assimilate appropriate additions able to increase the health and welfare of our intentional group.

Many possibilities may arise that will help us realize "The power of community to create health is far greater than any physician, clinic or hospital." As we experience this in our group's milieu, many signs and instances will materialize to help us generate acceptance of this notion. Our unity and harmony will improve while enhancing our collective momentum toward creating a positive state in order to increase the group's prosperity. This practice would also help us gain an understanding about our own ideals compared to those of others. When we are broad-minded and receptive to fresh ideas, goals and options, we will not be without creative alternatives when they are needed.

It is true community we are trying to develop with others and not conformity to what one person or a few may think is best for everyone. In such a setting, we each have the responsibility to our intentional family to inform members how we are perceiving the nature of its health and our personal and group progress. We can benefit from taking to heart all input on matters relevant to its condition. Having this information readily available will cause our efforts to be all the more effective in bringing forth any concerns, ideas and proposals which can be developed and put to a vote or processed until a consensus can be reached.

By making cooperation our most important goal, we can be assured of our mutual commitment to stand beside one another as partners over the long term. This practice will center us on what is possible to achieve together. When action is needed, we will do so with a sense of belonging, ultimately fulfilling our requirements as a true community. We will then realize how we have created health in our tribe, and this is far better than anything our mainstream cultural designers have been able to provide.

"Seek the rapids, not the calm of the lake. Take the calm to reflect and prepare for the rapids. If we face permanent white water, we will see the need for and experience change." ~Peter Vaille

Change is a universal constant affecting our lives from the moment we are born until we leave our earthly existence, and it is at the root of all growth. In true community, the transcendence within it will become a source of far-reaching, beneficial influences, and the results will reverberate throughout the world. Although many of the effects and fluctuations in the wider culture are unavoidable, we communitarians will not feel subject to the whims of these unpredictable winds. Others will take notice when we shine brightly as an example of how to live peacefully, sustainably and harmoniously with one another and our planet.

No matter how chaotic we perceive the circumstances to be, we can always find new opportunities at the heart of progressive movements. Our unbiased response to the situations which challenge others will lead us to important solutions we can carry out to bring forth the needed amelioration of our current deteriorating cultural state. We will find ourselves far from helpless in the face of all the forces upsetting the lives of many others. By ceasing to interact from a place of separateness, we can focus our energy on helping to generate healing. When we are no longer part of the problem, we can assist in bringing about the solutions needed by everyone in the world.

With our True Self empowering and supporting us, endeavors to actualize and live the answers to our erroneous conviction that we are separate will have a positive impact. We will recognize that the finite self cannot and will not help us progress and prosper without some form of authority compelling it to do so. Its intention is to cause our lives to become so busy that we can never find the time to think beyond its illusions. Furthermore, it does not want us to develop an inner connection with our True Self because it senses this will undermine its influence. However, by getting to know Who we truly are, we will be able to accomplish astonishing feats and create a sustainable future.

In order to enhance our ability to create change, we must make time for a meditation practice. It will greatly assist our joint endeavors if everyone in our tribe seeks guidance from within to meet shared responsibilities. This effort will help us provide the answers we need when we struggle with the various difficulties which emerge while traveling the Temperancepath. Eventually, everyone on this journey will discover that we must attain and nurture a deep, inner connection with our True Self and cultivate its wisdom in our group. With

such a resolve, we can accomplish the seemingly impossible, thus accelerating and expanding our collective consciousness and spiritual growth.

"Taking the time to build community, to get to know your people will have long-lasting benefits." ~Clifton Taulbert

Since the unfolding of a true community is frequently a slow and gradual

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

process, it is difficult to recognize the scope of all the changes which grace our lives. Yet, it is important to regularly acknowledge our ongoing development and the self-improvements we make. In our journal, log or other tool we are using, we can access those strengths, aptitudes and inner qualities we have come to recognize in ourselves while working through the challenges we have been facing in the formation of our group. We can then share this progress with our tribe and celebrate our accomplishments by having a growth day

party.

When we are able to acknowledge we are not the disillusioned individuals who are caught up in a culture which is established upon separateness, we can then perceive how uplifted, inspired and motivated we feel in our tribe. This positive state of mind can help us realize the growth that has taken place. It will also assist us to recognize that our life experiences during the period of languishing in a separative consciousness pale in comparison to the stability we now enjoy in our intentional family.

By closely examining our collective life, we will see how much we have gained from the accomplishments we have worked so hard to achieve. The healing we thought was only a far-off dream which we could achieve when we reached the Golden Crown on the horizon has come to fruition. These aspirations have simply become our new reality, created through our diligence, passion and unflagging determination. Regardless of the pace of our progress, we can recognize and honor our successes.

Our attitude, opinions and values will become markedly different when living in true community. We will be able to acknowledge we are now in a better position in life to influence others to consider this viable alternative because of the improvements we have experienced in our unified group. All of our successes, no matter how small, will remind us of our passage from selfish, isolated individuals to participants in a sustainable interconnection. When we read through our journal entries, this and more will reveal to us how far we have progressed. Additionally, we will realize that "Taking the time to build community, to get to know [our] people will have long-lasting benefits."

"For a community to be whole and healthy, it must be based on people's love and concern for each other." ~Millard Fuller

Continually reviewing the insights gained over time will help us reinforce and strengthen our perspective. We will be able to agree that our lives have improved, and our current experiences differ from those of the past in many positive ways. If we have difficulty giving ourselves credit for these changes, let us think about the goals and benefits we have realized in true community, the lives we have touched, the wisdom we have acquired and the elevated level of

enlightenment we can appreciate. By recognizing all of this, we will know that

praising our progress is neither boastful nor arrogant. Expressing our gratitude will humble us before the great mystery.

Social evolution will become a natural fact in our lives and a potent, motivational force we can celebrate. Shared living and coexistence in our intentional family will be happier, stronger and more grounded than we were in mainstream of society, and we can look forward to the healing we receive daily. Through the acknowledgment of our emotional and spiritual growth, we can build a stable foundation upon which to continue blossoming well into the future.

We will be able to determine how the difficulties we have struggled with have been transformed into many invigorating positives. As our enthusiasm, "...love and concern for each other" increases, we will feel the opportunities are endless for the good we can bring to our community and the world, knowing anything is possible. Our confident and optimistic attitude will go a long way toward the manifestation of ideals we imagine as possibilities to assist us in reaching levels of stability in our community.

Instead of seeing pitfalls and problems standing in the way of accomplishing our aspirations, we will be able to bring forth solutions and realize the gifts each lesson our lives together has to offer us. We may even want to make a list of all the wonderful things which have happened in our lives and give thanks to our True Self for our unity and what we have achieved as a result of following its guidance. The optimism, enthusiasm and flexibility we have acquired will aid us in all of our community developments since we now realize there is nothing to be gained by dwelling on what may have been if we remained entrenched in our paradigm of separateness.

We will realize that change can hurt in the short term, but if we are willing to welcome it proactively, its lasting impact will always be physically, spiritually and intellectually beneficial. Furthermore, we will learn the key to our social evolution is through embracing the unlimited creative diversity of humanity as a whole. By realizing and actualizing the characteristics of our True Self, which is Who we truly are, we will then be able to experience peace and an integration into Oneness.

"Change almost never fails because it's too early. It almost always fails because it's too late." ~Seth Godin

In physics, chaos is a temporary phase between one natural state of harmony and its transformation into an elevated form. The transition period between the two states becomes uncertain and disorderly until the higher one is reached.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

During the present conditions we are undergoing in the world, rather than experiencing the calm before the storm, we are struggling to survive the storm before the calm. We are surrounded by so much need for change that it is difficult to discern what is important and what is just the reverberations of societal noise. Our lack of confidence and conviction is causing us to cling to dysfunctional paradigms with the hope that life will return to normal.

Societal noise can be considerably decreased when we nurture a relationship with our True Self. The clarity it will bring into our lives will facilitate our transcendence. If we continue to interact with one another under the assumption of our separateness, suffering from the consequences of this faulty

and unacceptable perception will persist. Our collective experience will only get progressively worse and more intense. In reality, the simple truth is that the finite self cannot continue to live as it is accustomed. These days will be over for it in the near future. Humanity needs to acknowledge that change is coming, and nothing can stop it from occurring.

Sadly, we have become mired in routines which confine us to stagnant, unfulfilling relationships and activities. In our cohesive community, however, we will learn to unleash the stream of our True Self's energy into our midst to heal our unhealthy and harmful behaviors and situations. The more we utilize this force, the greater will be our certainty that its influence will carry us toward the revision of cultural conditions. An increased assurance will grow through our ability to accept the unrestricted, open-minded and receptive approaches to finding needed answers.

We will discover that our spiritual purpose is to advance the physical and ethereal bodies of our True Self in an ever unfolding saga of change. This is what we have done in the previous Universes we have existed in. The reason for fashioning this one around the theme of separateness is so that we can learn all that is possible from this state of being, and we have been enormously successful in our efforts. Because mankind fails to remember we were there at the beginning of this project, we have gotten confused about our reason for being. Therefore, we have come to think of ourselves as problem children who need Gods and other authority figures to direct our behavior.

If we cannot fathom we are our True Self incarnate in human form, then comprehending the Original Intent we have established for ourselves in this Universe will escape us. Our journey then becomes plagued with contradictory detailed as a result of believing we are set apart from one another. Fortunately, this experience is now being brought to a conclusion in our New Age. The guide's purpose is to make it possible for mankind to consciously change what we never thought was achievable or feasible, but can be done today if we desire. We must allow these shifts to occur before the 4-D forces assert

themselves, and we find ourselves falling upside down out of a burning tower.

"Design in art, is a recognition of the relation between various things, various elements in the creative flux. You cant invent a design. You recognize it, in the fourth dimension. That is, with your blood and your bones, as well as with your

eyes." ~David Herbert Lawrence

We exist in an invisible sea of consciousness which is our True Self. It is the domain of all of Us, comprised of everyone's thoughts, experiences and associated feelings which are recorded and stored in The Akashic Records. Each one of Us, as humans, is receiving mental energy from this universal mind at all times. Although we may not be aware of these impressions which act upon us, they shape our destiny and guide us to the next step in our collective evolution. In this way, we are engaged, whether consciously or not, in the growth and development transforming us from who we think we are to our accepting Who we truly are.

Due to the escalation of world events, it will become obvious to us what is not sustainable and relevant on the transitional path necessary for us to travel. Our goal must be to strive collectively in order to actualize life statements where unity and interconnection rule. This is how we can tell the difference between what the finite self can do for us compared to our True Self. The former will lead us into confusion and continual failures, whereas when we follow the guidance and access the wisdom and knowledge of the latter, our success is

assured. By listening our intuition, we will be amenable to revising our destination as needed while moving with the natural flow of life's current.

As we move into a heart centered awareness, we will catch our first glimpse of the 4-D reality which will assist us in activating the physical energy centers.

ie., raising the frequencies of the lower chakras to attune to the higher, spiritual ones. When this is accomplished, we will begin to perceive all things in a unified wholeness. We will sense the possibilities available that the finite self cannot even begin to imagine. This is the realization we will gain to help transcend what separates us from one another and all that exists. These are the spiritual technologies which indigenous tribes have developed and have mastered that Europeans judge as primitive.

By raising the level of our thoughts and beginning to coexist in true communities, we will be able to expand our awareness, actualizing what we previously failed to visualize as possible in our social interactions. However, if our prospects are merely intellectual or philosophical in nature and not integrated into the core of our being, we will remain disconnected from our potential. It is therefore important to comprehend what is happening

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

energetically on Earth when we begin our journey of collective transformations. The lack of a willingness to activate within us what others deemed to be primitive, then our energies will function on the animal level than the actual Hu-Mans we are.

Eventually, we will be able to perceive and acknowledge where we have been hindering the spiritual current from flowing into and through us. With this knowing, our desire will naturally turn to bringing together our intentional family. If the source energy is centered in our limited belief about who we think we are compared to Who we truly are, we can only move so far on our path before we come to a dead end. In order to move forward, we must attune our awareness to those forceful causes within us which are habitually and culturally deterring us from advancing in consciousness. Although we may not be cognizant of these factors, we are nevertheless being affected by them.

"One can acquire everything in solitude except character." ~Stendhal

Upon our realizing that in community 'One can acquire...character," we will be motivated to develop this in our group. Due to our desire to ethically assist one another in meeting our group's material, social and spiritual needs, we will work to free ourselves of the obstacles standing in the way of striving to do so with integrity. In our process we will develop this and it will bring to our awareness how our energies will be best invested in our intentional family where everyone is dedicated to a spiritual practice and interpersonal growth. As a result, our efforts will be focused upon the vital maintenance of our values and goal we are striving to actualize in our way of life.

'As we experience the rewards of a collective lifestyle, we will realize that attaining enlightenment is possible. Therefore, we can confidently stay where we are because we will have no need to seek elsewhere for a teacher who will bring us wisdom and knowledge. We are able to see that our partners in life have obtained much insight and awareness as a result of the substantial and meaningful interconnections they have developed with our True Self. Kindness, generosity, mutual regard, loyalty, etc., then become the characteristics which

the members of our community share, thereby enhancing and accelerating our spiritual growth to heal our social interactions.

We will learn to unite and blend with our fellow communitarians and realize what neither our parents, religions, schools nor society could have taught us. Educating ourselves about how to live harmoniously with others who are diverse in their personal beliefs and way of thinking, then this will become our expertise. Commitment to improve our lives will transmute the rejection and pain originating from the separative culture. The concept of separation will no longer generate anxiety because we will understand our differences are what

enrich us. As Stendhal has pointed out, this will become the way of our developing the character of our true community.

All of the new models we live in our intentional group will be founded upon the interconnections and unconditional love we create. Additionally, raising our awareness to realize we are our True Self incarnate will enable us to regain our natural equilibrium. These attainments will assist us to preserve a conscious identification with nature like indigenous tribes are able to do, knowing we are an integral part of it. No longer will we feel lost or confused because we will have recognized Who we truly are. As a result, the illnesses which have plagued us will not find a foothold in our community. Our new reality has been described by M. Scott Peck; we will experience the 'Glory.'

"Interest and enthusiasm are the wellspring of continually evolving community life: they create bonds which unite us whether we are young or old, nearby or far from each other; they allow human warmth and love to be the formative forces in personal and community life and striving." ~Henning Hansmann, Education for Special Needs: Principles and Practice in Camphill Schools

Sharing life with people who acknowledge our True Self will provide everyone in our tribe with the support and spiritual nourishment we need in order to develop fulfilling relationships. Making it a priority to spend our time with those who wish to nurture deeper, more meaningful, positive life statements will guide us to a unified coexistence which is vitalizing and refreshing. With them, we will realize that our wisest investment is to place our energy into achieving goals thought to be beyond our ability to actualize individually. The result will be that we will appreciate, cherish and enjoy the 'bonds which unite us.'

Evoking the assistance of Mother Earth will help us make the interconnections we have longed to develop with others for thousands of years. This will materialize in the experiences we share. If indigenous tribes can enjoy these benefits, so can we. We can learn to value and reciprocate this in order to create positive bonds in our community. By mutually encouraging, as well as caring about and for each other, we will come to treasure the life affirming connections which sustain and enliven us. Our energy will flow like a swift stream without obstructions, and this will "...allow human warmth and love to be the formative forces in personal and community life and striving."

Being described above is what our life experience will be like when we no longer feel blocked by our perception that we are disjoined. A high level of self-esteem, cooperation and support, which we have always desired, will become our new normal. The interconnections we enjoy will make up for whatever difficulties we have endured in previous relationships. Furthermore, we will recognize the beneficial effect of spending time in quiet reflection regarding

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

ways we could transition our lives to coexist more cooperatively,

compassionately and sustainably. This practice will assist us to transcend the impatience we may feel while developing these attributes in our tribe.

"What can turn us from this deserted future, back into the here of our being, the great dance that joins us to our home, to each other and to other creatures, to the dead and the unborn? I think it is love. I am perforce aware how baldly and embarrassingly that word now lies on the page - for we have learned at once to overuse it, abuse it, and hold it in suspicion. But I do not mean any kind of abstract love, which is probably a contradiction in terms, but particular love for particular things, places, creatures, and people, requiring stands and acts, showing its successes or failures in practical or tangible effects. And it implies a responsibility just as particular, not grim or merely dutiful, but rising out of generosity." ~Wendell Berry, Standing by Words

In Wendell Berry's quote, he asks, 'What can turn us from this deserted future, back into the here of our being, the great dance that joins us to our home, to each other and to other creatures, to the dead and the unborn?' His answer is 'I think it is love.' That is to say, if we strive to discontinue letting the finite self control our lives who does not know how to love, this effort will allow our True Self to bring to our attention what can actually work. There will be no "contradiction in terms" to frustrate us and defeat our ability to cooperate even when events do not turn out as planned. Neither will we get caught up in trying to direct every aspect of our personal lives and that of others.

We will nurture a strong sense of optimism that everything will work out in exactly the right way at precisely the right time in our true community. The feeling of futility we have about coping within a sick culture will melt away as we release ourselves into the warm embrace of our intentional family. To live in this manner requires that we learn how to deal with our "...successes or failures in practical..." ways, and implies responsibilities which are "...not grim or merely dutiful, but [rise] out of generosity."

When these efforts produce positive results this will make it easier for us to perceive the concept of divine timing and allow our True Self to direct the progress we wish to make in our community. It will provide us with affirmations attracting the positive energy we need to help us manifest whatever is required. Being released from our expectations and allowing the cohesion of our intentional group to unfold naturally helps us feel at ease and optimistic as we pursue our goals. Love will no longer be a word we overuse, abuse or hold in suspicion when others speak about how we can share and enjoy this in our tribe. Instead, we will become living examples of it.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, The Prophet

By delving deeply into the conceptualization of separateness, we lost our memory about Who we truly are. Therefore, when we interact with one another, we perceive there is a separation between us. This is an illusion, of course, but we are unaware of this fact. When we learn this premise is the result of our forgetting Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, acknowledging what we are doing in the physical world will transform how we view each other and share this planet. Realizing the verity about what we are doing on Earth will bring us insights redefining our experiences, and we will then be able to collectively transcend all the difficulties we have been encountering.

Rather than accepting separateness defines our lives, we can harness the power of our thoughts to actively establish a refreshing, positive reality which is based

upon our interconnections. By choosing how we perceive and internalize each moment, we can engender an enlightened coexistence. Visualizing and defining goals for the initiation of our true community will leave us with a wonderful sense of empowerment. In order to bring this about, we must resolve to conclude our current separative experiences.

Our mind is a powerful tool we can harness to stimulate our transformation. Through our concentration, we can move the unformed energy in the Universe into what it is we wish to fashion with it. With each effort we make of this nature, it becomes like a pebble dropped into a lake, sending ripples out into the world to affect all they touch. If we dwell upon our separative thoughts and feelings, we may miss the numerous opportunities our True Self offers us to break free of our illusions. If we integrate and empower its guidance, it will take on a life of its own. Its Strength will assist us to rethink and redesign our life statements, manifesting purpose, good health and meaningful bonds.

Let us choose to refocus our energy on establishing cooperation with one another so that we can unite in true communities and fully actualize our potential. This will allow us to balance and heal ourselves in the womb of our communal family and make this lifestyle viable. To accomplish this, we must permit our True Self to assert itself and convey to us a higher purpose for our lives than merely enduring the consequences of our separateness. If we cannot or will not let this take place, we will be unable to transcend our forgetfulness and evolve our consciousness. We will eventually realize that following its guidance is the only way it can assist us in transforming our world.

"The world is my country, all mankind are my brethren, and to do good is my religion." ~Thomas Paine

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

We must realize the time is upon us for the need to transform our world while we still can make this happen without having to endure too many difficulties or hardships. Speed is necessary, and there are ways to enhance our endeavors. If we keep on our toes, it will be made clear how we can do this in the near future before environmental factors go totally out of our control. It is imperative that we do not close our mind to any suggestions allowing each one of us to contribute our specific part to the whole.

'As has been stated by the Hopi Elders and Swami Vivekananda, mankind is scheduled to collectively achieve True Self-Realization. This is what will gain us entry into The Fifth World. Therefore, as we flow downstream, let there be a sorting and sifting until we have found a way to heal our illusions. It is important to be optimistic about everything, letting nothing get us down, especially the immensity of creating order and harmony out of the chaos. Positive thinking will help expedite the process, so we do not find ourselves being overwhelmed as a result of the transition. Because we are being guided on this path whether we know it or not, it is wise to be receptive to new ideas.

We will be able to access enormous, spiritual power and comprehend the value of a genuine intentional group. Furthermore, we will become aware that we have the capability of embracing a lifestyle affirming our interconnections when we realize who we truly are. The ability to shift into unity will make it possible to access the energy which is the breath and heart of our being. Out of this metamorphosis, we will be able to create true communities and eliminate the

isolation we encountered in separateness.

The evolutionary path we are currently being led on is to return to living in true communities. Until we reach The Crown of Achievement, which we can see waiting for us on the horizon in the Temperance card, we will continue to struggle with the conviction of our separation. Along the main road can be seen many smaller, divergent pathways outlined in dark relief. Most of humanity have been wandering these secondary trails which do not lead anywhere except to dead ends.

We will be able to envision and take the appropriate actions toward walking the healing pathway and solving our dilemmas by discovering the Oneness we share with our True Self. Knowing it offers us many worthwhile advantages, the diligence we apply toward actualizing the goal of living in a cohesive and intentional group will materialize the formula for the success needed to transition from our accustomed separation. Through our sincere efforts, we will attract to us those who also see the many benefits of this lifestyle. When we realize the necessity to work in concert toward this objective, we will get busy making it our reality.

"Community cannot long feed on itself, it can only flourish with the coming of others from beyond: their unknown and undiscovered sisters and brothers."

~Howard Thurman

In order to satisfy our insatiable longing for interconnection and unity, we must focus on healing our notion of separateness. The GWB has packed this chapter and the entire guide with useful and healing information to help us achieve this. Those high ideals we nurture toward the transformation of the ill effects of our disunion will inspire and motivate others. We will regard success as inevitable due to our realization that the whole Universe is offering us its support and assisting us in our transition.

Knowing we have the backing of our True Self will bolster our spirits while we face the difficulties which are unavoidable elements in our evolutionary process. Optimism will develop from our triumph over the forces inhibiting our progress. The encouragement we gain from the success of efforts will become the strong foundation needed for our recovery. Then we can realize who our true "sisters and brothers" are. They are those who have been guiding the spiritual, social and physical evolution of mankind.

What The GWB wants aspirants to learn is that when we endeavor to transmute our separation into interconnection, we are transforming the Universe. We are not set apart from all that is going on in it, but rather, our existence and the difficulties we endure have been integrated into its purpose. Adam and Eve have never committed any sins and neither has mankind. The idea that we are failures has been an invention that our religious and secular leaders have fabricated in order to gain control of our lives. No longer do we have to give their illusions a place in our mind. Instead, let us encourage ideas which will enhance the nature of the changing events occurring in the world.

When considering the course of action which The GWB has been unfolding let us realize this is preparing mankind for the service we will perform in the

future. This is what Howard Thurman meant when he said: 'Community cannot long feed on itself, it can only flourish with the coming of others from beyond:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

their unknown and undiscovered sisters and brothers." Let us think about their and our roles on Earth in the following way: We are intimately interconnected with the evolution of our True Self. Because we are making valuable contributions it is evolution in consciousness, our experiences in separateness are considered to be priceless and extremely beneficial to all of Us.

By applying the above knowledge to our endeavor to live honestly and with clarity in our tribe, we will discover the Universe will sanction our efforts. The tools we require for our success will be brought to our attention through the powerful, intuitive insights provided to us via the guide and many other sources. As we cultivate our relationships, we will figure out how to go with the flow in our cooperative lifestyle and will not be able to imagine living any other way. Then we will understand what true community is.

"There is a difference between life purpose and life intentions. Your life purpose is generally a single statement related to the overall reason that you feel you are here. What is the greater purpose behind your being alive? Why are you

here in the world? Life intentions are any number of profound statements about

the way you want to live your life. How do you want to be and act in the world right now and in each moment? When you are confronted with major challenges, on what core principles do you want to base your decisions and actions? Both life purpose and life intentions can be rich and valuable in helping to move through the challenges life brings us, though some will prefer focusing on one over the other. If you find this process somewhat challenging, you might do best to focus on one first. Choose whichever feels right and best to you. Later you can always come back and work on the other." ~Fred Burks, PEERS Network

While we learn about our True Self and how to follow its guidance, its wisdom will be integrated into our heart. All of us can have our health and spirit restored and become healers when we hold its perfection in our awareness. This is what assisted people like Fred Burks to realize his life's purpose. He persevered while on his path and created the PEERS Network. When we in turn figure out "...on what core principles...[we] want to base [our] decisions and actions," we will also be empowered to heal ourselves and assist others to grow and flourish. Actualizing this may require patience and persistence, but we will become more confident as we travel The Golden Path.

It is important to remember that our openness to the alternatives necessary to bring our supportive, intentional group into actuality is enhanced by our practical idealism. To gain perspective, we must answer the questions which Fred Burks has asked of those in his PEERS Network: 'What is the greater purpose behind your being alive? Why are you here in the world?' When we follow the vision we are being guided toward by our True Self, we will witness

the transformations we are longing to see. These changes will inspire us to work cooperatively to meet our simplified needs. We will then realize "Both life purpose and life intentions can be rich and valuable..."

The majority of mankind fails to realize we are being guided on the path to the formation of genuine communities by the Temperance Angel. He is pouring the waters of our emotional experiences from cup to cup and will continue this cycle until we can learn to focus our energy on the creation of reality shifting communal bonds. His efforts will bring to our awareness that without establishing a relationship with our True Self, we cannot hope to survive what will be taking place in the near future. Let there be dialogue instead of clinging

to separateness, so we can enhance our evolutionary process. By doing so, we will realize we are not alone in our task; the Universe supports us.

"we're all faced throughout our lives with agonizing decisions, moral choices. Some are on a grand scale, most of these choices are on lesser points. But we define ourselves by the choices we have made. We are, in fact, the sum total of our choices. Events unfold so unpredictably, so unfairly. Human happiness does

not seem to be included in the design of creation, it is only we, with our capacity to love that give meaning to the indifferent universe. And yet, most human beings seem to have the ability to keep trying and even try to find joy from simple things, like their family, their work, and from the hope that future generations might understand more." ~Woody Allen

In the above quote, Woody Allen is revealing another side of himself which he rarely shows the world. It is not the comedian but his evolved consciousness and concerned persona. Through the purified intention of his spirit, he advises us that love is the key which will open doors and help us break down barriers standing in the way of our transforming the world, His words remind us what we need to nurture in our heart, so we can create true communities and see healthy growth manifest in them.

Only when we have learned how to esteem our experience on Earth in the manner Woody Allen teaches can we hope to assist those in desperate need, showing them what our compassion is capable of accomplishing. When we raise our consciousness, we will access a knowing there is no separation existing between humans, the planet we live on or all in the Universe, causing us to realize we are One. This is The Path to True Community which we have strayed from for thousands of years. By connecting once again with others in this manner and traveling with them on this seldom used byway, we will find ourselves in true community no matter where we are at or with whom.

In the guide, we are being taught the reality of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When we internalize this verity in our heart, whatever the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

finite self feels its threatening its existence will not be justifiable. Its ideas regarding why it entered the world was developed during the time it became ignorant about our True Self. Upon recognizing we are the sons and daughters of an ancient and all-powerful entity which is Who we truly are, our fear and judgment of others will become acts of our past.

"The golden way is to be friends with the world and to regard the whole human family as one." ~Mahatma Gandhi

It is important to recognize our human role on the material plane. We are the ones who have been making it possible for all of Us to experience the evolutionary effects of separateness through the activities and emotions we undergo daily in our physical bodies. The next step in human evolution will become feasible by owning the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we need to realize we are whatever we imagine God to be, and we are just as good and creative. This is 'The golden way...to be friends with the world...', and this knowledge must take on radical and expanded dimensions for it to become effective against the finite self's selfishness and judgment.

We are spiritual beings who are living in a material world and are endowed

with a vast intelligence and creative power. To connect with these facets of our essence, we only need to look within ourselves. Even though we have lost our memory about Who we truly are, we cannot deny the verity we are part of the original team of Us which is making it possible for our True Self to experience separateness. The more familiar we become with its intentions, the better able we are to heal ourselves and this world.

It has taken all of Us billions of years to evolve life on Earth, and in this way our True Self incarnated into our physical bodies. All aspects of its creations on Earth are part of its Original Intent. Furthermore, because it is not a sinner, neither are we humans. We consciously descended into a state of forgetfulness where we have been interacting as distinct and independent beings, but our separation from one another is an illusion. Reactivating the knowledge about our Oneness will help us neutralize the finite self's influence which prevents us from uniting to cocreate our true communities. This realization will help us greatly when we approach the task of cofounding one.

If we wish a healing transformation to occur, we need to reintegrate our dispersed consciousness into an undeniable reality of our True Self. Once we comprehend the verity of our infinite and unified nature, we will cease seeing ourselves as separate. This defines The Golden Path we have strayed from that can help us reexamine any beliefs we harbor about being disjoined from one another. By being ready and willing to transcend our erroneous notions, we can make this shift today and it will be easy for us to do.

'The real community of man, in the midst of all the self-contradictory simulacra of community, is the community of those who seek the truth, of potential knowers...of all men to the extent that they know.'" ~Allan Bloom

The potential for developing genuine communities begins when we acknowledge the verity that we are our True Self incarnate in human form, and we are the Gods we have been worshiping. When we allow this part of ourselves to radiate its characteristics into our relationships and way of life, our awareness will be transformed, enabling us to heal our world. Although this may seem impossible to the finite self, the beneficial and powerful effects of True Self-Realization go far beyond its ability to comprehend. Understanding the facts about this cognizance will help us become gentle, forgiving and patient with one another. This was what Jesus knew and taught by his example.

Let us learn to trust in the bonds we share with our True Self. Compassion will benefit our endeavor to build true communities when circumstances require it. No matter how difficult it might seem to be able to perform the miracles Jesus did, The GWB would like us to know it is not necessary to develop his abilities in order to live harmoniously in a cooperative setting. By placing our faith and confidence in our collective achievements, we will know our values and goals will not flow down the drain of endless conflicts experienced by many in our separative culture. Instead, the world will see the miracles we performed when we interact from a consciousness of interconnection.

We must call upon the Light which dwells within us to cultivate unity. By allowing this energy to lead the way through the darkest part of our pain and resistance, we will connect with our natural ability to come together in cooperation. When we can ask ourselves why we are here on Earth and acknowledge that separation no longer serves our evolutionary interest, this recognition will help us develop a true cohesive group. Therefore, we can become a "...community of those who seek the truth...[as] potential knowers...of all men to the extent that they know." This describes our upcoming destiny when we realize Who we truly are, with true communities becoming the aftereffect.

"In a strange twist of fate, man's hologram is the spitting image of himself."

~Anthony T. Hincks

During our meditations, we will discover the Universe is a holographic projection. It means the many make up the One, and the One is mirrored within the many. This is stated in I Corinthians 12:12, "Just as a body, though one, has many parts, but all its many parts form one body, so it is with Christ." Therefore, every individual is a drop in our infinite ocean contain all the qualities and memories of The Totality of our Being. Sensing the verity of this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

is the first step to accessing the most profound truths.

With the benefit of the above knowledge, we will gain intuitive insights about how to succeed in transforming our lives in the present culture. By nurturing a 4-D perspective, we can simultaneously become conscious of the past, present and future (more information about this shift will be shared in Chapter 16). Awaiting us is the discovery that "...man's hologram is the spitting image of himself." What lies ahead for humanity is the greatest metamorphosis of our consciousness that we have ever undergone, taking ordinary mankind beyond what we have been able to imagine. This will not be occurring in a distant future but is beginning to take place right now.

One of the hallmarks of the global shift to higher consciousness is that a greater number of people will develop more of their intuitive abilities with each passing year. We will gain insights into the less than desirable scenarios of the future which will cause us to immediately decide to merge our lives with those who have likewise become cognizant about what is to come. When faced with the decision regarding which direction to turn, the best indicator is always what our True Self brings into our awareness. By aligning ourselves with its intentions as we travel on The Path to True Community, we will reach The Golden Crown of Achievement together.

The unity we establish will come from our fourth chakra, and it will lead us to the successful establishment of our true communities. In a heart centered consciousness, the mind, body and spirit are seen as facets of an enlightened human being capable of achieving balance and wholeness. At this higher level, we are open to an awareness of our group soul, ie. Who we truly are. Thus, the heart is the gateway to the spiritual consciousness we are evolving into, and it will become our mentor in The Fifth World.

'T have accepted fear as part of life - specifically the fear of change...I have gone ahead despite the pounding in the heart that says: turn back." ~Erica Jong

This long chapter has explored many important considerations for the successful formation of intentional communities and has provided insights that can open our heart and mind to those areas able to benefit from self-examination. Let us allow these thoughts to transform how we view who we think we are in order to end our self-imposed isolation. It is important to keep in mind that as we move through life, we are destined to find one another, and The GWB is working to help bring us together. All we have to do is demonstrate this is what we want, and we will appear on their spiritual radar. With their assistance, we no longer need to fear an unknown future or possible failures.

If we are not currently living with our intentional family, we must broaden our

horizons in order to connect with those who are anticipating our move. Our potential cofounders are waiting for us to prepare the way. By wanting to avoid what has caused many to suffer in a society based upon separateness, we must be ready to research and communicate those details needing to be addressed with focused and clear thinking to ensure our mutual success. Spiritual preparation and a healing of our disunion is also necessary. Because of the many dark nights of the soul we have endured in our separative culture, we will appreciate our good fortune to be part of a true community.

It will not matter whether we have attained some measure of success or are still working toward becoming a cohesive group because either way, we will begin to see that our joint effort is full of blessings. Due to our developing aspirations, it will be easier to maintain an attitude of optimism with regard to what could happen on Earth if we do not wake up to the possibility of humanity becoming extinct. Life will seem brighter as our relationships progress, and our bonds grow stronger.

The process of forming our intentional family can be a wonderful time to look upon with a great sense of appreciation. Reaping the fruits of our labors will provide us with spiritual nourishment and satisfaction. Those of us who make the journey on the Temperance path are promised to be rewarded with the wholesome feeling our lives are being well lived. We will finally find the balance and purpose we have been seeking all our lives, and this will be the outcome of traveling The Path to True Community.

"If you are seeking, seek us with joy
For we live in the kingdom of joy.
Do not give your heart to anything else
But to the love of those who are clear joy,
Do not stray into the neighborhood of despair.
For there are hopes: they are real, they exist
Do not go in the direction of darkness
I tell you: suns exist."

~Jalal-ud-Din Rumi

It is the foundation upon which cohesive communities must and will be based
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

that is above us in the daytime sky, the Sun, because it shines on everyone equally without any judgment or precondition. Compassion and support will become the key requisites for lasting peace on Earth. Practicing cooperation and developing common goals as the primary objectives in our lives will positively impact the global consciousness. When we demonstrate our loving-kindness, it will blossom and nurture the spiritual spark within everyone around us. Our True Self will radiate from us for all to see, healing our collective lives.

Our True Self is made up of the energy which all of Us have created, and our physical selves are a part of its expression. The Self-Realized are able to emanate its qualities by not interrupting the continuous flow of this current coursing through them. As we become receptive to the outpouring of its spirit, our lives will be positively impacted. In true community, we will be able to do the same and transmute the stress and upset of living in the world. This will be because we are not subject to the stagnation frequently stalling the lives of those interacting as if they were separate. Peace, health and vibrancy will

become our reality when we heal one another of our disunion.

Relationships within true community will animate us and awaken our dormant spiritual energy. Those people living near our group will become interested in what we are doing and begin to feel inspired and uplifted by our mutually engaging connections. The more time they spend with us, the sooner they will discover how our strong bonds have raised our morale and enthusiasm. It will be made clear to them that the dynamic vitality coming through us is the result of functioning in Oneness.

We will generate an invigorating force which can spread optimism when we express ourselves by working together cooperatively. Our demonstrations of unity will attract support and give encouragement to all those around us. This can affirm the validity of our decision to base our lives on the input from our True Self. Then we will realize we have reached The Golden Crown of Achievement and be able to recognize, as Rumi had, that "suns exist." Gratitude will resonate in our hearts, minds and shared lives.

When we are enlightened by the verity of our True Self, it will be able to provide us with viable answers for accomplishing our progressive goals. It will assist us to realize that "suns exist" in our productive, imaginative mind. As a result, we will develop the Strength to place our trust in one another, filling us with the confidence we require to transcend difficult obstacles and satisfy our urgent needs. Bravely facing demanding and formidable circumstances will teach us how to deal effectively with any challenge, thereby increasing our certainty about the positive developments we can implement.

The root of all phenomena is your mind.
If unexamined, it rushes after experiences, ingenious in the games of deception.
If you look right into it, it is free of any ground or origin,
In essence free of any coming, staying or going.
~Jamyang Khyentse Chokyi Lodro

Jamyang Khyentse Chokyi Lodro has learned that "The root of all phenomena is your mind./ If unexamined, it rushes after experiences, ingenious in the games of deception." His awareness came from discovering what the finite self was capable of doing and recognizing that becoming enlightened was not the end of the path. The guide is designed to assist mankind to become Self-Realized, but there will still be much work to do. A commitment to labor together in our tribes will set the stage for the even greater advances we will be making to help free ourselves and our fellow men of any cultural illnesses and abolish the negative momentum of separateness.

The design of this chapter has been to bring to the attention of aspirants the evolutionary and spiritual advantages of true communities into which mankind is destined to transition. Many of the aspects of personal and cultural changes being introduced by powerful transcendental forces have been covered. Additionally, as we follow the path of the initiations outlined in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, we will discover that all the insights needed to direct us toward living these solutions has been provided.

We are being encouraged by The GWB to find our way to those with whom we can form our intentional family. The need to do so will become intensified in the near future as we find the world collapsing due to the effects of the 4-D shift on our consciousness. Nothing can stop the turmoil which will compel humanity to travel this path. Therefore, the best plan we can devise for our continuation is to prepare for what we will encounter during this time of upheaval and transition. In response, we can develop and establish functional, cohesive and empowered collectives to help us survive the changes and live

sustainability on the Earth.

As we achieve greater degrees of self-mastery in our efforts as communitarians, we will realize the theme for spiritual growth in The Fifth World has changed from going solo on our journey to one where we must endeavor to progress on a shared path. We will find that forming into genuine, cohesive intentional groups is a vital step to take in order to materialize a sustainable and empowered lifestyle. Through them, we will experience meaningful relationships,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -S\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

simple and sustainable living, respect for and connection with our environment, peace within ourselves and harmonious bonds with one another.

In order to make our breakthrough to become collectively enlightened, we need to understand that merging our lives with others in genuine community is what our True Self is guiding us to do. The little white dog, which followed The Fool into this 3-D world, will then realize its purpose on Earth. After we reach our destination, we will no longer permit ourselves to be deterred from our goal of living peacefully and harmoniously in our cohesive group. Then 'In essence [we will be] free of any coming, staying or going." Furthermore, it will result in taking the future into our own hands and being "...free of any ground or origin."

"Subhuti, someone might fill innumerable worlds with the seven treasures and give all away in gifts of alms, but if any good man or any good woman awakens the thought of Enlightenment and takes even only four lines from this discourse, reciting, using, receiving, retaining and spreading them abroad and explaining them for the benefit of others, it will be far more meritorious. Now in what manner may he explain them to others? By detachment from appearances-abiding in Real Truth. -So I tell you-

Thus shall you think of all this fleeting world:

A star at dawn, a bubble in a stream;
A flash of lightening in a summer cloud,
A flickering lamp, a phantom, and a dream.

When Buddha finished this discourse the venerable Subhuti, together with the bhikshus, bhikshunis, lay-brothers and sisters, and the whole realms of Gods, Men and Titans, were filled with joy by his teaching, and, taking it sincerely to heart they went their ways." ~Siddhartha Gautama Buddha, Diamond Sutra

The Buddha was a masterful teacher, and he attempted to help his fellow men transcend ignorance and accept the true nature of our being. After many years of striving toward this objective, he realized that even if he were to "fill innumerable worlds with the seven treasures and give all away in gifts of alms..." it would not be enough to accomplish his spiritual goals. He learned that he could not be healed of the difficulties he encountered in separateness and live the higher virtues without first realizing he was our True Self incarnate. This led him to his enlightenment, and he implanted his insights into the hearts of those he instructed, who went on their way feeling satisfied.

Like Jesus, the Buddha knew that "Ye are Gods." Having "finished [his] discourse...[it is said] the whole realms of Gods, Men and Titans, were filled with joy by his teaching..." He instructed his followers, "Thus shall you think of all this fleeting world:/A star at dawn, a bubble in a stream;/ A flash of lightening in a summer cloud,/ a flickering lamp, a phantom, and a dream."

Therefore, "...if any good man or any good woman awakens the thought of Enlightenment and takes even only four lines from this discourse...", allow it to be what fills one with contentment, empowerment and resolve. After we aspirants absorb these words into our heart, we can go our way, healed.

Due to the way The GWB has been sharing their insights in the guide, readers' ability to become enlightened has been enhanced. No longer do we need to abide by "appearances," but we can instead acknowledge 'Real Truth.' They have been informing us about the great mysteries which can transform our consciousness. Armed with this cognizance, we can assist others to come to the same realization. Our job is to learn how to "...think of all this fleeting world..." so that we can transcend it.

"Nothing in the world can take the place of persistence. Talent will not; nothing is more common than unsuccessful men with talent. Genius will not; unrewarded genius is almost a proverb. Education will not; the world is full of educated derelicts. Persistence and determination alone are omnipotent." ~Calvin Coolidge

The GWB has been informing aspirants about Who we truly are, enabling us to heal one another of our separateness. In addition, they have equipped us with the knowledge conveyed in this chapter, making it possible for us to successfully negotiate The Path to True Community. By choosing to travel it, our heart, mind and lives will be transformed. Even if we fail to impart to others a full understanding about the importance of this spiritual journey, they will eventually see the Light. It may take some time, but we will know our efforts have been worth it when we enjoy life in our genuine intentional community and are rewarded with a healthy lifestyle.

These are the last days the finite self can enjoy separateness as it has been doing for thousands of years. Knowing that the one constant we can count on is change, it will be forced to leave behind its attachment to this state of being. All that it has come to cherish will be swept into the turbulent, shifting sea caused by the raging waters which will propel its world into transition. Major alterations in our lives are never easy, but our purpose must be to transcend the present reality and work through our problems. Persistence is what we will need to transcend the upheavals caused by the powerful energies coming into the world, as these will accelerate and alter our consciousness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

What we have learned in this important chapter will assist us to communicate effectively with our fellow men and utilize what is feasible, practical and beneficial from the suggestions which have been shared in it. We will recognize that we are capable of adapting to whatever challenges we encounter while we work toward achieving our community building objectives. This information has enabled us to visualize how we can break free of the unsustainable patterns, habits and routines which are no longer serving humanity's best interests. Realizing this, the task of forming our true communities will no longer appear to be an overwhelming and frightening one.

"And Jesus said unto them, See ye not all these things? Verily I say unto you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down." ~Matthew 24:2

Upon realizing that our present society has reached the end of its usefulness, it will become clear to us that we must make way for some new and perhaps

unexpected modes of coexistence. Changes will take place whether we want them to or not, and the force which is bringing them forward cannot be denied. There is nothing we can do to shield ourselves from making the 4-D transition that will completely alter our reality (refer to Chapter 16). As masters in the world who have forgotten our abilities, the crisis we face will force us to access and utilize our innate talents and integrate ourselves into living in true communities or transition to the other side.

In these transformative times, know that our endeavor to form intentional groups is on the forefront of the alternatives to which our True Self is guiding mankind. It is up to each of us to decide whether or not we will avoid the negatives of culture collapse by opening our eyes to the blessings which will turn disorder and chaos into opportunities. The challenge and question before us is this: Will we succumb to the deterioration of society or will we move forward to encourage and enable social evolution to take place?

What the finite self tries to do is avoid or deny the deteriorating social conditions it creates while reinforcing the separateness to which humanity clings. Aspirants need to realize that in spite of its efforts "There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down." This is what the 4-D transition will do to us. These occurrences will compel mankind to learn how to discern what we need to know in order to escape the adverse effects of the upcoming cultural shift and become healers instead of victims. Furthermore, we will discover how to adapt to the changing circumstances before we find ourselves carried down a swift river in a canoe without a paddle.

"There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel

they are torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination. The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history, we are to take nothing personally. Least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey comes to a halt." ~The Hopi Elders

When we again examine the Hopi Elders' advice, we will realize their phrase, "there is a river flowing," is no longer a metaphor for those of us in true community but can be applied to our actual communal experiences. These occurrences will teach us to drift with the changes taking place rather than trying to swim ashore to return to practicing our old cultural habits. Letting go of the embankment means we will cease to cling to the illusion of separateness. Instead of allowing this fallacy to rule our lives and dictate the values and goals we should strive toward, we can develop the ability to combine individual energies to meet the needs of our intentional group.

In our tribe, we will realize we are not afraid to let go of the embankment and drift with the current because we know why we need to do so. Going with the flow of the river means we release our personal agenda and notice the play of spirit all around us. By listening to it, we will become aware of where we are heading and trust in the Universe that we will reach a state of mind where we can heal ourselves. Connecting with the force of change and moving with it will assist us to arrive at our destination without the need for the rules and regulations of external authorities. They have been the dominating influence in our past and are becoming ever more insistent in our present culture.

The purpose of our spiritual journey as The Fool has been to undergo an infinite variety of experiences that the loss of our memory about Who we truly are will create. We, as Us, wanted to learn what it would be like to be separate

in 3-D. Having accomplished our objective over the thousands of years of mankind's civilizations, we are being propelled by our True Self into an intense and chaotic process of metamorphosis. Time grows too short for us to continue enjoying our autonomy because we will all be going through the 4-D transition in the near future. Our wisest course of action is to let go of the river bank and see who is floating downstream with us.

"We are all visitors to this time, this place. We are just passing through. Our purpose here is to observe, to learn, to grow, to love...and then we return home." ~Australian Aboriginal spiritual teaching

First world members have completely forgotten what "true community" is. The type conceivable to them is one which has a vague definition, such as when we move to a new town or city, we are automatically and effortlessly enrolled in it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

as a member. Is it functional? Hardly, but it is a better than none at all. People in such groupings have no concept about what constitutes a genuine intentional group, and it never occurs to them this is missing from their lives. As a result, they have no notion of what others enjoy in cohesive communities. They know nothing about the life-giving, nurturing, supportive purposefulness which is experienced in a genuine one.

Indigenous tribes experience a conscious, interconnected style of living, and they base their interactions on what they have learned in their relationship with Mother Earth. They fashioned their spiritual rituals, ceremonies and social agreements on this knowing. Terms being used to describe the essences of life and spirit consciousness, which they accept, differ only slightly. Aborigines called this "guruwari," translated as totem design or seed power. It is an idea appearing in the Warlpiri language of their culture they intimately associate with "The Dreaming." This practice helped them realize who they were before The Big Bang, recognizing it as "the time before time."

The Aborigines often refer to the pattern, activity or process which creates an energetic residue that exists in everything as similar to the way plants leave an image of themselves in their seeds. They have attuned their lives and relationships to the metaphysical meaning of these fields and the imprints left by all things. This wisdom has helped their tribes transcend the illusion of separateness and has established a sustainable foundation for their lives together, thus enabling their societies to prosper. Their collective consciousness was evolved beyond what any European could possibly imagine, but their reaction was to judge these people as primitive.

It became inconceivable for people in indigenous cultures to live any other paradigm than the one founded upon the principle of their interconnection with one another, Mother Earth and all that exists. The consequence of Europeans rejecting their influence caused them to forget their common ancestry. In its place, our religious leaders taught them about their God, an entity which has never existed, and his will for them. Sadly, due to the ignorance this created about our True Self, indigenous people went along with what they were taught. As a result, much confusion and misunderstanding about Who we truly are and the purpose of their lives was generated.

"Traveler, there are no paths. Paths are made by walking." ~Australian Aboriginal saying

The Earth and all who dwell upon her are being prepared to make a spiritual breakthrough into a 4-D consciousness, and there will be great power in numbers when we gather with the intent to evoke this transformation. When we endeavor to prepare our physical vessels for higher consciousness, this inner

shift will occur effortlessly. Illumination will infuse us in a manner similar to the The Holy Spirit descending to heal and free the minds of Jesus Christ's disciples. What happened to them was that for the first time in their lives they realized who they truly were, our True Self incarnate. Their ignorance, false beliefs and prejudices melted away, and only this truth remained.

In recent decades, modern man has been prepared by science to ease into our 4D transition. It has been stimulating our intellect by exposing us to many insights into the nature of our vast Universe and the quantum realm. These contributions have been sanctioned by The GWB because they want humanity to become aware of Who we truly are. With regard to our spiritual and intellectual evolution, there are more tools available now to assist us in unraveling the mystery of our origin than at any other time in our history. Furthermore, we have access to ample wisdom in books, magazines, CDs, the Internet, television and films. There is so much available that it can be overwhelming.

Another resource is the time-honored practice of meditation, which is free. When we develop it by sitting quietly and listening to our True Self, we will be led by its wisdom in the direction we must proceed. This is the best way to enhance our transition, and The GWB is providing readers with the necessary insights in the following chapters to prepare us for the energy which will transform our reality through radical spiritual change. We do not have to be concerned that we will lack the guidance needed to actualize our progressive goals since we are not traveling this path alone or without the benefit of the assistance we require to heal ourselves of our illusions.

There will be further inspirations available to us through our participation in community building. It is conceivable that even our greatest mystics could not have imagined what we would be accessing in the transformative times we are entering. Thich Nhat Hanh said, 'It is possible that the next Buddha will not take the form of an individual, The next Buddha may take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness, a community practicing mindful living.' This is what will manifest in our community settings. What lies ahead will be unlike anything we have encountered before, including the experiences of those who have become enlightened.

We discover our powers appearing when walking our path as the Australian Aborigines have done. Insights will come to Light as we conduct our daily lives, where new lessons and opportunities to learn and grow are provided in our cohesive group. We will then find ourselves looking at the people in our tribe as our teachers and healers, realizing we have found the source of long-awaited spiritual nourishment. When others sense what we have achieved, they will become eager to learn from us and may even want to become contributing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

members of our intentional family. As the Aborigines have pointed out, the way to walk The Path to True Community is by traveling on it.

"a powerful bandit in India who realized the terrible suffering he had been causing after carrying out countless, successful raids. He yearned for some way

to atone for what he had done and visited a famous master. He asked him, 'I am a sinner, I am in torment. What's the way out? What can I do?' The master looked him up and down and then asked him what he was good at. "Nothing," replied the bandit. 'Nothing? You must be good at something!' barked the master. The bandit was silent for a while and eventually admitted, "Actually there is one thing I have a talent for, and that's stealing." The master chuckled. "Good! That's exactly the skill you'll need now. Go to a quiet place and rob all your perceptions, and steal all the stars and planets in the sky, and dissolve them into the belly of emptiness, the all-encompassing space of the nature of mind. Within twenty-one days, the bandit had realized the true nature of his being and eventually came to be regarded as one of the great saints of India."

~Dudjom Rinpoche

The bandit described by Dudjom Rinpoche learned a new way of dealing with his karma as a result of realizing our True Self. Likewise, when aspirants become receptive to other perspectives, we can alter our collective experience of separateness, and the wisdom we acquire can help us just as it has done for the thief by raising his consciousness. We, too, can transcend the illusions which have compelled our previous actions. As a result, we can forgive one another and rapidly move forward into a new future.

This is leading up to the final point The GWB wants to make in this chapter. We may feel that we have been part of the problem in the past by inhibiting ourselves and others from being able to create community, but we can always begin again. If a bandit can become enlightened, we are all capable of achieving this state, and it will be much easier in our tribe. By elevating our awareness, we will be able to develop new methods of cocreating unity in our community life, move beyond the finite self's comfort zones and extend our activism into unfamiliar territory. With the freedom we gain when we heal ourselves of our cultural karma, we can try something completely new.

Instead of doubting whether the teachings The GWB has imparted in this chapter have any merit, let us meditate on what we have learned. As we gain insights from our endeavors, we will become more effective in integrating this information into our community building efforts. It may astonish us that others long to experience lives free of the illusions manufactured for us. They may also have reached the conclusion about the inappropriateness of separation, leading them to discover they share a desire with many who wish to assimilate their lives into true communities. Realizing we are not alone in this aspiration will cause us to become stronger, wiser and more engaged in life.

We may find that many will be willing to merge their efforts with our own upon realizing Who we truly are. This approach will help us "...dissolve...[our concerns] into the belly of emptiness, the all-encompassing space of the nature of mind." Innovative ideas will occur to us and inspire our collective endeavors, introducing an unconventional perspective for our group's consideration. Our knowledge and understanding about beneficial ideas and beliefs will be broadened, exposing us to a healthier approach to managing our intentional family. In addition, we will no longer need to tolerate the finite self's attempts to keep us confined to the separateness it loves.

It will eventually occur to us that the issue is not whether we can succeed in assimilating our lives into a cohesive group but if we are willing to apply ourselves to the task. We may feel it is an impossible journey, but this can change in an instant when we realize the true nature of our collective being. By allowing this vision to guide us, we will not fail. If we listen carefully, it is even possible to discover many others are responsive and have only been waiting for someone to come forth and speak the encouraging and empowering

words they long to hear. When we discover this type of hope lingering in the hearts of our fellow men, true community will be the result.

"A dream you dream alone is only a dream. A dream you dream together is reality." ~John Lennon

Those who are striving to form their true communities are traveling on the Temperance path leading to the Golden Crown awaiting them on the horizon. Having fully absorbed the weight of this Tarot card's transformative teachings and its effect on our consciousness, the core of the separative beliefs dominating our present world will be healed within us. We can then direct our efforts toward changing our way of life. Our success will enable us to "Imagine" greater possibilities as John Lennon once did.

Let us not allow what we have to cope with in separateness disturb or distress us any further. If we seek deeply within to uncover our true nature, we will find the answers we require and discover the perfect words of wisdom and understanding we need. We hold within us all the secrets of the Universe, and our job is to know that our True Self supports our goal to form true communities; it wants us to succeed. In this New Age, we cannot afford to waste our energy trying to deal with all the fears of the finite self as it strives to maintain its separative illusions. Instead, we will see its influence diminish because it is fated to be transformed in the near future.

We need to remember all the way back to the beginning when projecting
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

ourselves into this 3-D space-time and descending into a state of forgetfulness. As we go, we cant come back,

Our loss of memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this

setting has caused us to experience the illusion of being separate, thus forming Our community is large,

a new reality for all of Us. However, humanity must now bring our involvement

to a conclusion. This chapter has provided us with the information we require But with less friends,

to assemble ourselves into intentional families or communities. In this setting,

mankind can create a different, improved future, enjoying the good life as we As we consider others as strangers,

have done before when living in tribes.

Even though they are our same kind,

The GWB brought to our attention in Temperance how to form our true

communities. In order for us to actualize them, we must learn to be patient and They came to this world just like us,

resolute while striving to direct the finite self into a life of service. We need to - —

follow the promptings of our True Self residing deeply within the core of our And will come to an end just like us,

being. It is waiting for us to heed its hushed but steady voice as it guides us.

Additionally, it will provide us with all the vital information and important

lessons which everyone on this path needs to learn. When we feel we have

assimilated its teachings, we will find there is always more to be discovered,

understood and incorporated into the life we share with one another.

Our flowers grow, and rot till time,
Just as us, everything carry same fate,

In our world, everyone is equal,

Let the aspirant allow the instructions offered in this chapter work their way into your heart. As we progress in our efforts, further guidance will come. By realizing we are interconnected by an ancient agreement, we will find we do not have to grope in the dark for the Light of the truth of our being. Instead of remaining lost in separateness, we can walk together fearlessly into a future That will come to others hands as well.

where living compassionately, cooperatively and harmoniously becomes our new

normal. Our cohesive communities will become our classroom where we will

discover something new and wonderful every day. When we embrace what we

have learned thus far we can move quickly onward and upward.

But we are confined to communities,

Communities are built on a new dream,

Community Poem by Sarah Shahzad

We are equal, but with diverse ways and meaning of life,
We are equal, but end with same manner in this life,
At least, we all shall wind up, not knowing the end,
At least our fate make us equal to each other, in this life,
We stumble upon the unknown end,
As if it's a new place or planet,

That we would be going to discover,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

CHAPTER 15 - THE DEVIL: THE GARDEN OF EDEN MYTH

The Devil, our internal demon, is the dark and shadowy side of our dualistic nature. Unlike the Hierophant, he shows an open hand with all fingers exposed. In the upwardly held set of four fingers, the slight gap represents the fragmenting influence he has on our consciousness. Hypnotized by his grim, intimidating expression of disapproval, he orders us to proceed no further in our search for truth and the expansion of our consciousness. His agenda is to prevent us from seeking enlightenment and accept him as the teacher of all that remains to be realized. Additionally, his emissaries are those who claim to know God's will but are not cognizant about our True Self.

Our religious and secular leaders' efforts are focused on eroding the guidance we receive from our True Self. Their goals are to chain us to The Devil's throne and place our attention solely on the finite self. They obstruct our spiritual growth by planting seeds which sprout as our erroneous, imagined, external reality. As these false impressions work their way into our subconscious mind, they effectively prevent us from accessing any clarifying and healing Light, thereby causing us to be held captive by the illusion of separateness. The reality is that our bondage to The Devil is a voluntary matter from which we can release ourselves by making a conscious effort.

Although this card is similar to The Lovers card in its layout, the symbolism is quite different. We find The Angel being replaced by a Devil who is half-man, half-beast. The background of blackness and gloom replaces Light which has

graced us with a wholesome expression of our spirit. Man looks down while woman looks to man, signifying control is focused upon the conscious mind from which the subconscious takes its cue. This is what our religions train us to do, and their objective is to make us weak and submissive. In contrast, the direction of influence expressed in The Lovers card shows the woman looking upward toward the Angel and the man looking at the woman.

Both the man and woman have tails, a sign of the animalistic or lower chakra tendencies to which they have submitted themselves. The upside down pentacle on top of The Devil's head indicates lack of abundance. He has the wings of a vampire bat, an animal which sucks the lifeblood out of its prey. His torch is held downward where its Light is wasted, benefiting no one. These are symbolic of what happens to us when we allow illusions to take over our mind while we squander our vitality and life energy. Because The Devil dwells in the most inaccessible realm of our unconscious mind, aspirants will only become aware of his presence when we undergo a spiritual crisis.

With his hypnotic stare, The Devil brings those who come near him under his power. Once he has cast his spell on us, most people are unable to break free. Both the man and woman at his feet have horns, like those of a satyr, to show they are becoming more like The Devil the longer they stay with him. When the egocentric grip, which the finite self has on us, becomes as large as his horns, we will not be able to slip his chain over our head to free ourselves of his illusions. However, this card is ruled by Capricorn, the goat, and since its nature is to climb, this means we will eventually ascend in consciousness to the point where The Devil has no further influence on us.

"The Devil is in the details. Sometimes you just have to dance with him. You know exactly what is gonna to happen, but you have to anyway." ~Author Unknown

Aspirants have learned a great deal by studying the guide and meditating upon its contents. This is when The Devil tries to convince us that we have arrived at the pinnacle of knowledge and need not search any further. In our process, we might develop a smugness which causes us to squander our Light, being demonstrated by The Devil holding his torch downward. It ignites a fire on Adam's tail which consumes the Kundalini energy coiled up at the base of his spine. Along with Eve, they are tethered to his pedestal and appear to be held against their will. On closer inspection, however, we can see their chains are loose and could easily be removed by them.

The process of removing our chains began for aspirants when we started to study the first advanced class in Chapter 13 where we were exposed to the thoughts which undermined the separative boundaries maintained by the finite

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

self. This one and the following three chapters go way beyond its limits into areas it feels it must protect in order to preserve its worldview based upon the illusion of separateness. Should it allow itself to be influenced by the revelations relayed in them, it knows its reality would collapse. However, regarding The Devil's influence, "Sometimes you just have to dance with him. You know exactly what is gonna to happen, but you have to anyway."

In this Tarot card and the subsequent ones leading to The World, aspirants will gain access to knowledge which will either cause us to soar above The Veil of Forgetfulness to great heights of spiritual realizations or descend into disbelief. The finite self will view this point on our spiritual path as a fool's aspiration, resulting in the rejection of information instrumental in its making any progress. Although we may feel having to deal with The Devil is unnecessary, if we attempt to dismiss his influence, he has ways of showing us that he must be taken seriously. Because of this, we will become aware of the shadow aspect of our inner self which has to be confronted and transmuted.

Previous chapters have taught us that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, and for thousands of years, it has been experiencing the illusion of separateness in our human form. Prior to this it, as Us, existed in place called The Garden of Eden, this was before any life supportive planets came into existence. When we fashioned life, these became capable of severing themselves from the memory of Who we truly are in order to actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Our efforts have enabled our True Self to acquire a conscious experience of being separate. The GWB are teachings humanity has not committed any sins or broken any commandments of a fabricated God.

"The devil doesn't come dressed in a red cape and pointy horns. He comes as everything you've ever wished for." ~Tucker Max

Having to face The Devil may seem inconsistent with what we have been taught in the guide, and we may wonder what he has to do with anything we have learned so far. Not until we achieve mastery will we understand his role in helping us comprehend the dual aspect of our nature. The illuminating insights being provided in this chapter and the following ones will help us discover what is holding us back from becoming Self-Realized and why we may be resistant to this knowledge. However, being exposed to higher truths when studying the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will eventually stimulate our spiritual evolution whether or not we want this to take place.

The Devil controls us by holding up his hand and telling us to stop right where we are. He does not want us to proceed any further. If we were able to open

our eyes to the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, none of his guises would work on us. However, many of us willingly obey his command

and allow his chain to be hung around our necks. We do this to ourselves by thinking we have arrived at the pinnacle of spiritual comprehension when we should instead be humbling ourselves before the great mystery. It is a difficulty manifesting for us aspirants when we realize the implications of the lessons Death and Temperance have taught us in their chapters.

As Tucker Max has pointed out, 'The devil doesnt come dressed in a red cape and pointy horns. He comes as everything you've ever wished for.' Our objective must be to gain the ability to see through his absurd illusions which we have accepted as our only reality. It will become easier to ignore the demands The Devil places on us when we gain proficiency in heeding the direction we receive from our True Self. Due to embracing the teachings being offered in the guide, much healing can take place, and we can be effective in liberating ourselves from the notion of our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists, that is if we wish to break free of these fallacies.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only

great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda

No aspirant dedicated to spiritual advancement will ever remain the same person after penetrating "the veil of ignorance and Maya." Once we do, it will become impossible to allow our previous illusions to rule in our mind. However, it can be easy to get mired in The Devil's fallacies and become weighed down by the chain he places on us, thus preventing the furthering of our transcendent growth and development. When we find ourselves confronted by his obstacles and having to face challenges as we attempt to rise above his influence, it is important not to allow ourselves to become discouraged. Many mystics have also encountered these difficulties on their path.

If we wish, we can own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. This points out that mankind has never been lost, and therefore we do not need the salvation our religions claim we do. Although we have been ignorant about our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

true nature, we will eventually understand that our human expressions originate from our will to experience a separation from our Oneness. As well, we will realize 'It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization," and "After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself." It will then be possible to break free of the illusions which confine us to a belief in separateness.

Once we realize the memories being stored in The Akashic Records can be accessed by ordinary people, we will begin to perceive this information entering our awareness as if we were hearing faint echos or whispers from afar. We aspirants who develop our aptitude to tune into these impressions found a reliable way to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness. Making such a forward leap is not a mysterious process but is as natural as any internal activity we may become aware of and have the ability to put to use. In addition, 'Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one," enabling mankind's interactions to be based upon the cognizance of our True Self.

"Upon time and space is written the thoughts, the deeds, the activities of an entity - as in relationships to its environs, its hereditary influence; as is directed - or judgement drawn by or according to what the entity's ideal is." ~Edgar Cayce

Our teachers point out the advantages of being able to perceive our internal and eternal reality. For one thing, this will lead us to the point where we can gain access to the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records. Within this storehouse can be found the accounts of our True Self's activities for the past

13.8 billion years and even older information about what all of Us have experienced in our many previous Universes. No one who has established this connection can continue to believe in separate Gods.

The fact that we are clueless about Who we truly are is primarily due to the efforts of our religious leaders. We were instructed to get down on our knees and pray for help and forgiveness from nonexistent deities. When this came to be our norm, we lost touch with the knowledge about our True Self. Since looking outside of ourselves for a God cannot assist us to attain enlightenment, their teachings made us weak, submissive and held us in servitude. For these reasons, we have been unable to unravel the myth they created about what happened in The Garden of Eden. However, by accessing The Akashic Records, mankind can uncover insights which have been hidden from us.

Although it can be difficult to detect an internal state as the source of the problems The Devil created via religions, the best course of action is to look within in order to unearth what must be healed in our mind. We will be shocked to learn how often the finite self has gotten in the way of making self-

revelatory discoveries. However, after being initiated by the remaining Tarot cards, it will no longer have any influence over us. By that time, The Veil of Forgetfulness will have become so thin it will be easy to penetrate, thus enabling us to benefit from the 4-D transformative impressions which will be stimulated when we remember we are our True Self incarnate.

"adam blamed Eve, Eve blamed the serpent and the serpent didn't have a leg to stand on." ~Charles R Gerber

The effort aspirants make to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing as humans must begin with acquiring knowledge about who Adam and Eve actually are. Before The GWB were able to inform us, we did not know our purpose for entering this Universe and incarnating in physical bodies which have acquired self-awareness. All we had to go on was what our religions taught us that was usually contrived and completely inaccurate. Their instructions dulled our intelligence, causing us to be unable to detect their deceptions. It then became easy for them to convince us that Adam and Eve were the first humans, and they committed the Original Sin.

By penetrating The Veil of Forgetfulness we can confirm the verity of our infinite being, then we can gain a clear understanding about the reality regarding who Adam and Eve truly are and what actually took place in The Garden of Eden. We must realize that what mankind is being taught about them by our religions has been distorted for their self-serving purposes. It is vitally important that we unravel their deceptive acts and realize the impact this has had on our consciousness, lives and destiny.

In order to help aspirants assimilate the truth about Adam and Eve, we must first recognize the fact they did not possess corporeal forms. Instead, they were a combination of spiritual energy and the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water which our True Self fashioned itself into via its particle bodies in this 3-D Universe. Provided below is a representation of how the pair actually appeared when they were created. Furthermore, they were the only living entities engendered by The Elohim. The duo resembled them in likeness in every way except for the one important aspect was lacking, it was access to the memories stored in The Tree of Life. Humans share this disability with them.

Our religious leaders' depiction of Adam and Eve as fully developed and functional adults was their invention. Contrary to their portrayal in religious art, they did not look like male and female humans in the nude. Instead, they

resembled the pure state of our True Self incarnate in the constituents of Earth, Air, Fire and Water that our Us particles fashioned themselves into in 3-D. Their purpose was to engender all other embodiments of life in this Universe. However, due to being denied access to The Tree of Life, the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

sensation of being separated from their Oneness with our True Self originated within them. This explains how mankind came to be ignorant of Who we truly are.

'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." ~Genesis 1:26

'And the rib, which the Lord God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man." ~Genesis 2:22

When we read the Bible and come across verses which refer to "the LORD God," we must remember such references did not appear in the original biblical passages but were added later by our religious and secular leaders. They wanted to implant in our subconscious mind the concept we are set apart from their God. We are told that because he is the one to whom we attribute the acts in Genesis, we should praise, pray to and worship him. The problem with this requirement is that no such separate creator entity exists.

During the time the Christian faith endeavored to establish their orthodoxy, they altered all references to their God's creational activities. The King James version of Genesis 1:26 came to say: 'Then God said, Let us make mankind in our image, in our likeness, so that they may rule over the fish in the sea and the birds in the sky, over the livestock and all the wild animals, and over all the creatures that move along the ground." However, before knowledge of our origin was purged from mankind's memory, the following was what we knew: 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." Reference to "Us" is what is real while "the LORD God" is a religious invention.

Adam and Eve came to life as entities independent of our True Self and were the only living matrixes it brought into being. They were engendered so The

Elohim could actualize our Original Intent in physical bodies able to experience separateness in our new 3-D realm. Adam resembled the original, pure chakras of Us rising in the shape of the Caduceus, and Eve was created as the original

pure strand of DNA which became the foundation for all living organisms in the Universe. Both were formed in "...our image, after our likeness." Who is "our?" It is Us; they are Who we truly are. No God made Us. An account is given in Chapter 17 which explains how Us has come to exist.

The essence of our True Self emanated from Adam and Eve who were designed to become the father and mother of all the living forms existing on habitable planets in the Cosmos, including what dwells on Earth. Eve was formed from Adam's heart chakra (rib) and she became the primary and pure, unadulterated strain of DNA. She was brought unto him, begetting their ability to procreate via the spiritual radiance existing within their energetic bodies. By religions accusing them of committing the Original Sin, mankind has been misled into believing they and we are sinners. As their deceptions increased and progressed, our memory about Who we truly are was erased.

"Adam named his wife Eve, because she would become the mother of all the

living." ~Genesis 3:20

Adam was fashioned in the image of The Elohim, and Eve was brought forth from his heart chakra. By combining her DNA essence with his chakra energy, they engendered the microscopic organisms which came into existence on habitable planets. As stated in Genesis 3:20 that Eve "...would become the mother of all the living" is true. This passage provides an important clue for aspirants to heed. It literally means she became "...the mother of all the living" in the entire Universe and not solely our planet. She was never just a human being. Furthermore, we must face the fact about her role in creating life since we owe her our existence just like we are in debt to our earthly mothers.

Initiatory acts have been performed by Adam and Eve over billions of years, and they are the generators of all life on Earth. Fossil records prove that we humans are one branch of the biological organisms they have engendered. The duo dwell within mankind and their combined attributes have developed our corporeal structure and unique brain. In addition, we are able to express ourselves with self-awareness and utilize the same imagination and creativity as our makers due to the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted within us. Humanity has gained these abilities because Who we truly are are Adam and Eve in physical form. They are our creators, not a God.

Aspirants might be wondering how Adam and Eve could have evolved life as our thoughts linger on what we were taught by our religions and Charles Darwin. Here is the explanation: Their creatures send signals informing the pair that environmental factors are causing them difficulties and are putting them in danger. The duo respond to their need to adapt by providing the changes. Eve alters her DNA strands to accommodate the necessary improvements, and the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

following generations manifest them to enhance the life form's ability to survive and thrive. Since the pair became the matrix for all of life our True Self incarnated into, the evolution of life was assigned to them.

In this chapter, The GWB will provide the necessary background to dispel any doubt about the beginning of life in the Universe. Standing in the way of owning this verity is, of course, religions. By humanity accepting their teachings, their fallacies have gripped our subconscious mind for thousands of years. They persist in asserting and perpetuating their fabricated notions in order to maintain their position in society. When being confronted by scientific and mystical knowledge disproving their assertions and illusions, they blame The Devil. The truth is they will continue to mislead mankind with their false doctrines in order to retain control of our minds and lives.

"O, Wanderess, Wanderess
When did you feel your
most euphoric kiss?
Was I the source
of your greatest bliss?"
~Roman Payne

Each time science makes a breakthrough to reveal another piece of the mystery of life, our religious leaders search their sacred texts to find passages which they can use to dispute the new finding. In May 2016, researchers from Northwestern University announced the discovery that a breathtaking flash of

Light had occurred at the moment of conception. For the first time, they demonstrated that when a human sperm meets an egg, a bright zinc spark could be seen. Unbeknownst to them, what they observed at that moment was Adam and Eve combining their essences. This is why religions teach the sacredness of the inception of pregnancy and maintain that abortion is a sin.

No God has ever been involved in the process that Adam and Eve repeat each time a conception takes place. Our scientists are on the verge of proving that life originates from subatomic particle activity, but they are unaware that the spark igniting it comes from this pair. When the two combine their essences in a favorable environment where their creatures can conceive, life comes into being and evolves. This was why they were created and what they were designed to do. All the other parts of the myth which our religions said took place in The Garden of Eden were always their inventions, primarily to seed ignorance, guilt and shame in mankind in order to take control our lives.

Religions argue their God is the one who makes fertilization of an ovum possible. They make this assertion because it is important that we believe we owe a debt to him for our existence, and we should show him our gratitude in the ways they dictate. It is therefore considered a sin to abort his miraculous work. The truth behind this doctrine is a centuries-old motivation. A greater number of babies born into a particular faith makes them the more powerful group. Therefore they look at those in their congregations as sheep, knowing it is profitable to increase the size of their flock. Sacredness of life is not actually an issue for them but control is all important.

When we feel something is wrong with what religions teach us, we must ask ourselves if their arguments concerning the sacredness of life take into consideration what we need to live as emotionally, intellectually, physically and spiritually healthy beings. Because we are taught that God is our Father, does this really mean we should get down on our knees and worship him? If Jesus is his only son, should we not be grateful that he died for our sins? This points out how various religious teachings are distorted and designed to frustrate and suppress our ability to reason. We then find ourselves being tangled in a web of confusing doctrines which are aimed at bringing us into submission.

'Every human being has 'divinity' that is the same essence as the source of the cosmos. Our bodies act as temporary bodies for the journey of our souls. We came to Earth in order to go forward and complete the journey of our soul.

Although our physical bodies have their limitations they also contain the necessary tools to propel our souls toward completion of the journey. The difficulties and trials that come with the human body are actually blessings, propelling our soul's expansive growth." ~Ichi Lee, Healing Chakras

The GWB is informing us in the guide about Who we truly are. They relay that the process of Adam's genesis has involved combining fragments of The Totality of our Being into seven energy fields with corresponding vibrational frequencies ranging from lower to higher which the masters have identified as chakras. This structural organization made it possible for Us to become viable life forms adapted to 3-D space-time. Adam and Eve have provided all their creatures in the Universe with existence, and each one has a purpose on The Tree of Life. It enables our True Self to experience separation via living organisms and explains why humans have come to exist.

Proof of the above description of Adam and Eve and their role in this Universe has been provided by references from many mystics who have learned how to stimulate their chakras in order to become enlightened. These energy centers

are the mechanisms which generate and maintain life, and through our spiritual
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

practice we can become aware that the Gods whom mankind worships are Who
we truly are. This would lead us to realize Adam and Eve were the original life
forms engendered in this Universe, and they have been our creators. We would
also discover that the pair's initial home was called The Garden of Eden which
was an ethereal realm rather than a material one.

The duo were endowed with the ability to generate life, engendering the first
microscopic life forms which were seeded throughout this Universe and on
Earth. Mankind eventually came into being, but our creator was not a separate
God. Rather, due to the merging of Adam's chakra energy with Eve's DNA
essence, a living matrix came to exist throughout the Cosmos. If mankind is to
embrace the truth about our beginnings, we must first abandon the idea that
we owe our existence to any deity. We are not indebted to any divinity for
creating us as Adam and Eve are our makers who have evolved us from
microscopic life forms fashioned by joining their own spiritual bodies.

Although Adam and Eve are the ones who have created our physical form, we
should not think of them as disjoined from us but actually dwelling within us.
Additionally, we can be comforted by the fact they are not in the least bit
interested in being worshiped as deities. Only the imaginary divine beings our
religions have invented are who we have come to believe are attached to the
idea of distinguishing themselves as Gods requiring mankind to worship them.
When humanity was drawn into this manner of separative thinking, our ability
to reason and realize the interconnections we shared with one another and
everything in the Universe diminished significantly.

The realization of our True Self will free us from our religious illusions. We
would then be able to comprehend it was via our Us particles that Adam and
Eve were provided with suitable environments throughout the Cosmos which
they could seed with their living organisms. Their life forms have been designed
to fulfill our Original Intent to experience separateness in bodies that have
forgotten Who we truly are. This knowledge will break the spell religions have
been able to cast, so we can heal ourselves of our ignorance. When we are
exposed to the verity about how our separative convictions have been
fabricated, we can cease believing in and supporting erroneous dogma.

"But the idea that we can rid ourselves of animal illusion is the greatest illusion
of all. Meditation may give us a fresher view of things, but it cannot uncover
them as they are in themselves. The lesson of evolutionary psychology and
cognitive science is that we are descendants of a long lineage, only a fraction
of which is human. We are far more than the traces that other humans have
left in us. Our brains and spinal cords are encrypted with traces of far older
worlds." ~John N. Gray, Straw Dogs: Thoughts on Humans and Other Animals

Our religious leaders avoid teaching us"...that we are descendants of a long
lineage, only a fraction of which is human," so we cannot discover how our
form has been evolved by Adam and Eve. They have also been able to distort
the verity about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden in order to convince
us their interpretation of what has taken place is the truth. Not until science
gained insights into the macrocosm and microcosm did humanity realize 'Our
brains and spinal cords are encrypted with traces of far older worlds.' These
vestiges came from the efforts of our True Self in our prior Universes, and this
knowledge has been programmed in its Us particles.

In the guide, our mystics and scientists are introducing mankind to the verity about Who we truly are in identifiable terms which do not require us to have faith in fabricated religious doctrines. As we are exposed to more truths, the further we advance in consciousness. John N. Gray's insights stimulate what lies dormant in our collective memory about the origin of our intelligence and how this was infused into our body and mind. The 'traces of far older worlds' was what our True Self used to provide humanity with the self-awareness it previously developed in other Universes. Adam and Eve passed on to humans the ability to perceive ourselves as unique individuals.

Because Adam and Eve have evolved the intelligence of their life forms while lacking knowledge from The Tree of Life, their creatures have the same deficiency. Their ignorance was not punishment for committing the Original Sin. Instead, it was intended for them to partake only from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil. As stated in Genesis 3:22, "He must not be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat, and live forever." The last three words, "and live forever," reveal an important clue. We will not be able to comprehend that we are eternal until we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in physical form.

Religions have determined that humanity must not discover we are our True Self incarnate. If we did, we would also become aware of our Original Intent and why Adam and Eve came to be exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil. While manufacturing their illusions, they needed to keep in mind that "Meditation may give us a fresher view of things..." which would eventually expose us to "The lesson[s] of evolutionary psychology and cognitive science..." Mystics and scientists have been able to see through religious doctrines, thus gaining the ability to enlighten mankind. When humans experience separateness, we are contributing the knowledge we gain to all of Us.

Those of Us who have become human are members of The Elohim and have

accepted the mission to experience separateness. Mankind exists due to the fact "...we are descendants of a long lineage..." However, because we do not

remember Who we truly are, the effect of our memory loss has led us to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

interact under the belief we are separate. Our religions then fabricated the notion about the Original Sin, but no one has committed any while undergoing the process of forgetting our genesis. What we need to recall is that 'We are far more than the traces that other humans have left in us.' In reality, we are Adam and Eve existing in self-aware bodies which they have created.

"Who are you then?" 'I am part of that power which eternally wills evil and eternally works good.' ~Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, Faust, First Part

What did Goethe mean by 'I am part of that power which eternally wills evil and eternally works good?' How could he be part of both? The GWB has identified mankind as our True Self incarnate which is experiencing the polarities of good and evil. Who we truly are as humans are made up of the ethereal qualities of Adam and Eve who used the subatomic bits of Us to fashion life. Therefore, we are what is eternal, existing in self-aware bodies which are experiencing good and evil. Meditation on this will assist us to transcend the false notions religions have fashioned. Via our success, we will be

able to discern what "...eternally wills evil and eternally works good."

We are creations of the pair who have merged their essences to engender the microscopic life forms which have developed and flourished on habitable planets. As explained in the previous chapter, the Aborigines call our True Self "Baiami", which are fragments of our Us particles. Their name for Adam and Eve is "jiva" or "guruwari" and have come to know them via their dreaming. The Tibetan Buddhists and many indigenous cultures arrived at similar conclusions, thus activating their lost memories. No matter what we call life on Earth, it is Who we truly are. We are what Us has fashioned us into, thus evolving the consciousness of our True Self.

Our True Self depends upon the ability of the creatures Adam and Eve have fashioned to evolve in consciousness since it is not an omniscient supreme being. This was the reason Us engendered the pair and assigned them the task of creating life. It was to learn what it would be like to experience separateness. The most challenging spiritual initiations will be generated by The Devil and The Tower. By shining Light upon the obstacles religions have induced, our study of the guide will be enhanced. If we fail to figure out 'Who are you then?,' our idea of what is good or evil will be distorted, and we will be subject to the distressing yet transformative influences of these two cards.

What aspirants need to remember while we are undergoing our Tarot initiations is that any attempt to break free of the illusion of separateness will only be partially successful until the healing radiance of The Star, The Moon and The Sun can illuminate our mind and entire being. These Lights will remain dim until we are able to master the challenging aspects of our spiritual lessons

which are being generated by The Devil and The Tower. We will be compelled by these two cards to study the darkness of ignorance dwelling within our inner core. Then we can uncover what is hidden in the shadows and acquire knowledge about the suppressed parts of our spiritual being.

When we first began our study of the guide, we were subject to the influence of the finite self and its worldview. All the while, we have been exposed to the healing insights which have been transforming our mind. Now the forces of The Devil are confronting us, and we must realize this is what is suppressing our upward climb of The Golden Path. As a result, we will encounter an erosion of our separative beliefs. We will find it is not unusual for those of us attempting to ascend to the heights to find ourselves suffering a great fall. Do not be alarmed since this will ultimately lead us to comprehend the deeper mysteries we must uncover in order to grow intellectually and spiritually.

"and when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat." ~Genesis 3:6

Religions have taught us the above passage represents the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve. In reality, this describes an aware choice they have made to fashion creatures able to coexist in a state of forgetfulness. Their mission has been to create and evolve beings capable of acquiring a conscious experience of separateness in order to contribute to our True Self what they have learned. As a result of their actions, humans are gifting it with great expressions of love. However, this is not what we are taught by our religious

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

leaders. They maintain we have inherited Adam and Eve's sin and are transgressors of their God's commandments.

Assimilation of the knowledge being provided in The Devil card will be challenging since our efforts to cleanse our mind of illusions and realize the true nature of our being has been blocked by our religious indoctrination. To help aspirants through this difficult passage of learning, this chapter will shine Light on the most influential fabrication which has had a powerful impact on our psyche and has shaped the destiny of mankind. The Garden of Eden myth, which our religious leaders have manufactured, has set the foundation for our self-deception and a descent deep into separateness. Mankind's consciousness has been dominated by this belief for thousands of years.

We have been taught how Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin, an event which religions have described as the cause for being cast out of paradise. However, this act and its consequence never occurred. This myth has come from the imaginations of our religious leaders in order to bind us into servitude. The Garden of Eden story was designed to gain control of our mind and presented too great a temptation to ignore. Because this worked out so well for them, they did not stop there but established many other deceptions, all of which have been based upon the foundational illusion of being separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

Humans are those in the ranks of The Elohim who have volunteered to carry out what others of Us could not. In our physical form, we have been experiencing the raw state of separateness which has caused us to suffer greatly. The result has been that we do not realize how much our True Self esteems our contributions. Instead, we feel God looks upon us as sinners and is waiting on the other side to judge and punish us for our transgressions. If we do not get down on our knees and beg him for mercy, we believe he will carry out his retribution. These false teachings and an array of other illusions have all been fabricated by our religious leaders, and none of them are true.

"when she transformed into a butterfly, the caterpillars spoke not of her beauty, but of her weirdness. They wanted her to change back into what she always had been. But she had wings." ~Dean Jackson

In most illustrations of Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden, a serpent is shown nearby. As can be seen in the painting above, one is wrapped around Eve's body. It depicts the Kundalini energy which is coiled at the base of our spine, and when it finds an unobstructed pathway up the vertebral column, we can realize The Totality of our Being. However, as explained earlier, they and mankind were blocked from recognizing and utilizing this spiritual power after the pair partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Humanity's assignment is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self. By realizing this, we can then understand our role in The Tree of Life.

Because Adam and Eve were given the ability to engender life, they were overwhelmed by curiosity and the desire to immerse themselves in their joint role. To accomplish this, they followed their urges which came naturally to them; they committed no sin. Mankind and other creatures on Earth have inherited their ability to reproduce. Of course, because the pair were not corporeal, they did not create babies but microscopic life forms by combining his spiritual energy with her pure DNA essence. The result of their merging is represented by the fruit Eve holds aloft in the above painting. They are our makers, and we are their progeny; no God has created us.

When Adam and Eve were dwelling in The Garden of Eden, none of Us had any experience with separateness, so we could not have judged another from that viewpoint. It has been the result of the efforts of our religious leaders that we have learned what sin is. Their aim is to prevent us from transforming into beautiful butterflies, keeping us focused instead upon our "weirdness." Furthermore, they do not want us to heal ourselves of their illusions but to continue to believe we are the wrongdoers their Gods will punish. Most certainly, they do not want us to discover we have wings. The greater our understanding about our mission on Earth, however, the sooner we can take flight.

"The Devil did not tempt Adam and Eve to steal, to lie, to kill, to commit adultery; he tempted them to live independent of God." ~Bob Jones, Sr

Adam and Eve did not commit any transgressions in The Garden of Eden but acted on their inquisitive nature. In their purity and simplicity, they were naive about the consequences of their actions. Our True Self warned them about partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil because it did not know what the outcome would be. The duo's inexperience caused them to ignore its caution, resulting in their exposure to the illusion of separateness. They were unprepared to assimilate the partaking of this knowledge and consequently passed this inability on to their creatures. As parents, have we not transferred to our children our ignorance and willfulness?

The Devil, in the form of a serpent, was said to have enticed Adam and Eve. Due to their innocence, they could not have known what a temptation was or what it meant to be disobedient. It was not possible for them to consciously disobey a commandment, and therefore, a God would not have punished them for what religions called the Original Sin. In the early period of their existence, the notion they were judged and punished by a deity for the commission of a willful deed against his instructions could not conceivably have occurred. None
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of Us had any experience discerning an act as right or wrong, good or evil nor could our True Self have been aware of these dichotomies.

Feelings of guilt and shame would have been foreign to all of Us since such emotions did not yet exist in our reality. Neither could mankind have had these experiences during our initial years on Earth because it was too early for us to understand the concepts our religions later classified as right or wrong, good or evil. Not until they conceived the notion about their Gods' punitive actions did we begin to expect retributions from him. Our religious leaders became seduced by the power they gained when they followed the directives of The Devil and submitted to him. In his Tarot card can be seen the consequence of our religions' actions, the chains around our necks.

"Now the serpent was more crafty than any of the wild animals the Lord God had made. He said to the woman, 'Did God really say, You must not eat from any tree in the garden?' The woman said to the serpent, 'We may eat fruit from the trees in the garden, but God did say, You must not eat fruit from the tree that is in the middle of the garden, and you must not touch it, or you will die.'" "You will not certainly die," the serpent said to the woman. 'For God knows that when you eat from it your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God, knowing good and evil.'" When the woman saw that the fruit of the tree was good for food and pleasing to the eye, and also desirable for gaining wisdom, she took some and ate it. She also gave some to her husband, who

was with her, and he ate it. Then the eyes of both of them were opened, and they realized they were naked; so they sewed fig leaves together and made coverings for themselves." ~Genesis 3, 1-7

The snake is a symbol for the eternal unity of all things and the cycle of birth and death from which the alchemist has sought liberation. In The Garden of Eden myth, Adam and Eve were said to have consumed the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This was the cognizance our True Self desired to access. For this reason, the duo were denied access to The Tree of Life which would have informed them they were infinite beings and imparted what the rest of Us experienced in prior Universes. By carrying out their instinctual act, they were exposed to the polarized dynamics of creation at work in the Cosmos for the first time. No Original Sin was committed.

Adam and Eve could not have realized the repercussions their actions would have nor would they have been able to process the sensations which caused them to experience separateness. The outcome of this situation was a loss of knowledge about our True Self. However, for this lapse of memory to take control of their consciousness, the devolution of their awareness and a descent into a state of forgetfulness was inherited by their progeny; this process took billions of years to develop.

By the pair choosing to initiate the creation of living organisms, many emotions and sensations which were previously unknown to our True Self became conceivable such as feeling shame for being naked. This opened up a new realm of possibilities for all of Us. Their decision to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was an unconscious one, born out of curiosity. Instead of being a "sin," as religions assert, their act served to accelerate the outworking of our Original Intent and establish the experience of separateness for their life forms. What is described is not a situation of being cast out of The Garden of Eden but their willing descent into the material plane.

Religions said that Adam and Eve "...sewed fig leaves together and made coverings for themselves." This describes the results of the illusion of separateness taking hold of their consciousness. Most of what has been claimed to have happened in The Garden of Eden never did. Shame was the part of the myth that was manufactured. Humanity did not begin to sense that some emotions were negative until our religious leaders made us aware of them. This describes the chains they have hung around our necks.

In Genesis 3:16 it says: "To the woman he said, I will surely multiply your pain in childbearing; in pain you shall bring forth children. Your desire shall be contrary to your husband, but he shall rule over you." This was not what a God said but what our religious leaders asserted in order to justify forming societies governed by patriarchal rule, resulting in the domination of women. The largest part of humanity's suffering can be traced back to the illusions and deceptions our religions have manufactured. Mankind believes our religions have been wonderful gifts given to us by the Gods who care for us like a father. They are not gifts, they are curses.

"She is a tree of life to those who embrace her; those who lay hold of her will be blessed." ~Proverbs 3:18

The first reference to the serpent in the Bible is made in Genesis 3 where it is associated with Adam and Eve partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. One of the many possible explanations for it is the creative energy itself, traveling up the spine to be expressed in the material realm. The Tree of Life represents the awareness we will obtain when we activate the Kundalini fire. It constitutes the formative power of the

macrocosmic and microscopic forces as well as the polarized aspects of Dark Matter (inception) and Dark Energy (completion) indicated by the Yin-Yang symbol.

Should the previous assertions regarding the polarized aspects of inception and completion being communicated by the Yin-Yang symbol establish confusion in readers' minds, let us refer to what Proverbs 3:18 has stated about The Tree of Life. "She" refers to Eve, whom we know as our DNA, and in it is encoded the memory about our True Self and what it has learned in its eternal existence. To become blessed with this knowledge, we must first penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness enabling us to understand the mysteries which have evaded us in our state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. By activating this recollection, we will come into True Self-Realization.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

Adam and Eve were not expelled from The Garden of Eden but chose to descend into the polarized dynamic present in our Universe fashioned by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. After mankind's arrival, The Elohim became involved in the activity of 'Come, let Us go down....' Repercussions from these forces were not something our True Self could have known. Later, our religious leaders sensed the power they would gain from perverting The Garden of Eden myth and blaming Eve for succumbing to the temptation deemed to be the cause of mankind's suffering. To heal these difficulties we must abolish religions, as they will not alter their illusions willingly.

"Our lips were for each other and our eyes were full of dreams. We knew nothing of travel and we knew nothing of loss. Ours was a world of eternal spring, until the summer came." ~Roman Payne, Hope and Despair

According to Genesis 3:6, Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, describing their exposure to the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This was what they encountered before they initiated their mission to create life forms which would become ignorant of Who we truly are. Mankind has also been exposed to this state of forgetfulness, and as a result, our consciousness descended into a realm devoid of the sacred where, having lost touch with our Oneness, we could only see the difference between things. From then on, we found ourselves thrust into our experiences in separation and began to believe this was our only reality.

We humans, as the progeny of Adam and Eve, are experiencing on Earth what our True Self wants to but cannot. This is due to the concept of separateness being beyond its ability to comprehend. Because its objective in this Universe was to encounter this state, it engendered The Veil of Forgetfulness for Adam and Eve and their descendants. As a result, we have forgotten our common role in the Original Intent. Religions serve to enhance this forgetfulness by sowing ignorance and teaching mankind we are sinners. If we wish to break free of their fallacies, we must cleanse our mind of their illusions. By failing to do so, they will continue to confuse and abuse us.

The Self-Realized know that at one time, 'Our lips were for each other and our eyes were full of dreams. We knew nothing of travel and we knew nothing of loss. Ours was a world of eternal spring...' We can share this favorable condition again, and by doing so, hope will arise from our despair. When we acknowledge there are powerful forces on Earth bent on inhibiting our ability

to overcome our condition again, and by doing so, hope will arise from our despair. When we acknowledge there are powerful forces on Earth bent on inhibiting our ability

to overcome our condition again, and by doing so, hope will arise from our despair. When we acknowledge there are powerful forces on Earth bent on inhibiting our ability

to realize Who we truly are, we can heal our mind by knowing about the valuable contributions we are making to our True Self. Those who become aware of this reality are the ones who will be able to break the spell our religious and secular leaders have cast upon all of us.

Our ignorance has created a situation where anyone can stand up and say they have received instructions from the Gods regarding how we should live. Before our religious leaders were able to gain control of our mind and lives, we interacted with one another based upon the knowledge of our interconnections with each other and all that exists. As soon as we started to view ourselves as separate from our deities, the heat of 'the summer came' upon us. Because of the convictions our religions have inculcated within us, we feel we still need their teachings. We then find ourselves listening to their sermons as we endure the suffering they create. No longer do we need to do this.

"We showed no care for the little ones." ~Pope Francis (statement made by him in August 2018 concerning the many clergy sexual abuse cases)

We have have been encouraged by religions to venerate the sacredness of God's conception. What we should be considering instead are the many sexual abuse cases which have been perpetrated by the Catholic priesthood. These perversions point directly at the fact they feel no sense of compassion for those in their congregations. Clearly, we are viewed as objects they can easily manipulate and exploit, and this demonstrates a lack of respect for the life they say their divine being has created. When they abuse our children, they are teaching us by their example that we should do as they say, not as they do. To heal ourselves, we must look at the truth as compared to their illusions.

The true feelings of our religious leaders regarding those in their congregations is that we are a means to increase the number of their parishioners, thus raising the amount of tithes we contribute to support their comfortable and lavish lifestyle. We are so conditioned by our belief they are God's representatives on Earth that we have built impressive cathedrals for them with our hard earned income in order for them to project an image of authority in their robes when we receive the sacraments, kneel before them or confess our sins. Because it seems they are somehow exempt from having to follow the commandments of their God, we tolerate their abuse of our children.

Sexual transgressions by the priesthood only scratch the surface of the harm they do to us. Teaching us that we are separate from their Gods causes us to interact under the assumption that we are also set apart from one another. It creates the conditions which enable our religious leaders to assess our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

worthiness like their deities do. If we were to be instructed that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form, it would occur to us that none of us would want to judge anyone. Because we would realize we were all part of the same family of divine beings, it would be impossible to mistreat one another just as we would not want to harm our own children.

"The take-home message is that we should blame religion itself, not religious extremism - as though that were some kind of terrible perversion of real, decent religion. Voltaire got it right long ago: Those who can make you believe absurdities can make you commit atrocities.' So did Bertrand Russell: Many people would sooner die than think, In fact they do." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

Realizing Who we truly are is a way to resolve the deceptive premises which have been taught to us about the Gods. The difficult part of healing ourselves of these illusions is acknowledging our religious leaders have consciously fabricated their false notions. Little of what they claim has occurred in The Garden of Eden has actually taken place but has been invented to support their political agenda. Unbeknown to them, their actions serve to facilitate the purpose our True Self has for us to undergo separateness in a setting of our own creation. Religions are pawns providing us with the means to actualize our role in the Original Intent. It is time take them off the chess board.

Our religious leaders are the ones who claim we have been breaking God's commandments and that he will punish us for our transgressions. They established premises based upon deceptions designed to benefit them. When we allowed our reality to be shaped by their misrepresentations, the ability to comprehend our purpose as a collective for existing in this 3-D setting has been overlooked or rejected. Lacking the benefit of this knowledge, we have become susceptible to many erroneous notions and illusions, and as a result, we have forgotten it has been our will to undergo an experience of disunion in this Universe and on Earth. The Devil has had nothing to do with this.

As an effect of The Devil's hypnotic gaze, we do not comprehend we are experiencing the result of actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. While we are engaging in this service, we are not committing any sins offensive to an imaginary God. Our religious leaders have been successful in convincing us that we are wicked and immoral, and this is what has emboldened them to commit their violations against our children. Therefore, The take-home message is that we should blame religion itself, not religious extremism - as though that were some kind of terrible perversion of real, decent religion." Our realization of Who we truly are will put an end to all of this.

"You cant study the darkness by flooding it with light." ~Edward Abbey, The

Best_of Edward Abbey

Edward Abbey points out that "You cant study the darkness by flooding it with light." We must instead drink deeply of the darkness in order to ascend into the Light. This is what humanity has been doing for thousands of years, and after we have been initiated by The Devil and The Tower, what remains of our illusions will be cleansed by the luminosity from The Star, The Moon and The Sun. Their combined brightness will transform our misconceptions. What will remain for us to experience are the teachings of the Judgment Tarot card and our mastery of The World. These last two cards will complete the cycle which The Fool began when he stepped off the cliff.

Many may feel powerless, vulnerable and at the mercy of entrenched forces which dominate our world. If aspirants are unprepared for the transformations generated by their previous Tarot lessons, the learning situations provided by The Devil and The Tower cards, and those which follow, will be difficult ones. As said before, there is no way we can avoid the changes to come. Rather, it is advisable to remember the energy and support required to liberate us from our separative illusions will be made available when we are ready. From these experiences, we will learn our True Self is a potent ally in our struggle to slip The Devil's chain over our head.

Necessary insights have been provided in this chapter to liberate us from our erroneous convictions and false impressions. They will enable us to purge the damaging influences inhibiting our ability to thrive on our spiritual path. Identifying the internal forces hindering our progress is the first step toward

setting ourselves free of them. However, many will also need a powerful lightening bolt to blast off The Tower's crown, symbolizing the illusion of separation we cling to that maintains The Devils hypnotic sway. This mighty flash will cause us to tumble out of it with nothing to grasp that will prevent us from falling to the hard ice below.

After this event, we will discover the verity that Adam and Eve are the creators of all life in existence. Man, who is one of their creatures, has evolved self-awareness and has been consciously experiencing separation. We accepted this mission to actualize the Original Intent of our True Self by incarnating as it in corporeal form. Neither humankind nor the original pair are the wrongdoers we have been portrayed as being. Once we came to believe we were tainted by sin, our destiny was impacted by this conviction. What we need to remember is that no one has gone astray. Instead, we have been fulfilling the role we initiated as Us in this Universe. We have failed at nothing.

"Do you, good people, believe that Adam and Eve were created in The Garden of Eden and that they were forbidden to eat from the tree of knowledge? The
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

church has always been afraid of that tree. It still is afraid of knowledge. Some of you say religion makes people happy. So does laughing gas. So does whiskey. I believe in the brain of man." ~Clarence Darrow

Provided in this chapter is the foundational knowledge we must assimilate in order to comprehend the purpose of our existence. Our Tarot card initiations have prepared us to absorb the information which was previously inconceivable. When we peruse the guide, we realize we have never been told by our religious leaders that we are members of the creative team which has come into this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to engender this Universe. Rather, they have imparted what one God or another has done, enhancing their illusions by inventing a variety of myths. If we were to perceive the verity about Who we truly are, how would this change our reality?

As Clarence Darrow has stated, "Some of you say religion makes people happy. So does laughing gas. So does whiskey. I believe in the brain of man." We have lost the ability to reason and recognize we are our True Self incarnate, becoming drunk on illusions. Only a few mystics have been able to comprehend this actuality and have then assisted their fellow men to access this verity. Once we grasp the significance of our ancient being, we will be propelled past the boundary of our limited existence. In this New Age, all we need to do is desire to expand our consciousness beyond the norm, and we will be deluged with revelations capable of transforming our worldview.

First, we must realize what we have been instructed about our Gods being all-knowing is false because there are no omniscient deities in existence. What has actuality is Us. Secondly, we must realize this Universe was established on the theme of separateness, and Adam and Eve were tasked with fashioning creatures capable of learning from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Thirdly, mankind has been led to believe we are sinners. The reality is that we are teaching our True Self something entirely new by our experiences in disunion. It grows in awareness and understanding by the way we interact with one another in our physical form. Our separation from it is an illusion.

If our True Self did not create this Universe to learn about separateness, it would not have initiated The Big Bang and ejected its particle selves into the

vastness of 3-D space-time and become separated by many Light years. By studying the Cosmos and combining what we learn with mystical knowledge, all secrets will be revealed to us. They are in plain sight waiting for us to uncover. There is no other purpose in life than for mankind to discover Who we truly are, and what we have forgotten about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. The GWB desires us to realize "Ye are Gods," and like Clarence Darrow, they also want us to "...believe in the brain of man."

'Give me the storm and tempest of thought and action, rather than the dead calm of ignorance and faith! Banish me from Eden when you will; but first let me eat of the fruit of the tree of knowledge!" ~Robert G. Ingersoll, The Works Of Robert G. Ingersoll, Vol. Iii

The path of initiations mankind is traveling today will assist us to comprehend the value of what Robert G. Ingersoll has shared in his above quote. After The Big Bang, our Us particles assembled into bodies of Light and established habitable planets so Adam and Eve's seeds could become viable and flourish. None of these creative efforts were random and lacking a conscious direction but unfolded perfectly as designed. Our religious leaders teach us that we are sinners which is far from the truth regarding what we are doing on Earth. They would have us believe that the pair were banished from Eden once they partook of the fruit from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Aspirants need to understand the purpose for Adam and Eve partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It was because our True Self wanted to experience being separate. There are no Gods who are qualified to judge humanity's encounters in this state due to the fact none have acquired this knowledge. This is the first time ever that any of Us have been subjected to this consciousness. The pair's self-aware creatures are the only ones capable of redefining the nature of our True Self's existence since they coexist in separateness. Until mankind chooses to conclude our participation in this illusion, however, we will continue to suffer the consequences.

Only we have the power to bring the unpleasantness of our separative convictions to an end. It is possible to extend this experience for the remaining time we have to exist in this Universe, which will be another 86 billion years. However, this is unlikely to occur since it should be obvious to anyone who is paying attention to the environmental declines taking place on Earth that the time has arrived for us to transcend this state of mind if we want to survive into the future as a living race of beings.

The GWB is informing us that the reason we inhabit human bodies is so that we can experience separation. Since leaving The Garden, we have been enduring this condition. However, we must ask ourselves, does it need to rule our destiny any longer? How distressing does this state of being need to get before we say enough is enough? These are important questions we aspirants need to ask ourselves. The task which lies ahead of us is to transmute separateness. Until we do, "...the storm and tempest of thought and action..." will shape our reality, and "...the dead calm of ignorance and faith" will inhibit our ability to utilize man's perfectly constructed brain.

'Is it true that man was once perfectly pure and innocent, and that he became
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€0-¢

© &@ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

degenerate by disobedience? No. The real truth is, and the history of man shows, that he has advanced. Events, like the pendulum of a clock have swung forward and backward, but after all, man, like the hands, has gone steadily on. Man is growing grander. He is not degenerating. Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens as the centuries pass. Ideals grow grander and purer; the difference between justice and mercy becomes less and less; liberty enlarges, and love intensifies as the years sweep on. The ages of force and fear, of cruelty and wrong, are behind us and the real Eden is beyond. It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Our religions would have us believe that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their commission of the Original Sin. The truth is their deed is the initiating factor of both their and humanity's roles in the actualization of our Original Intent. In order to cleanse our minds of our separative notions about God and what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, it is first necessary to realize that good and evil do not exist in the consciousness of our True Self.

Dualities are neither right nor wrong but just exist. They are only differences relative to one's perspective along the continuum leading from one to the other. Furthermore, they are manifestations of the universal, operational polarities governing the Cosmos which mankind has misunderstood and mislabeled. Our religious point of view will present us with the challenges which mystic students must transcend when seeking those truths that can heal and set us free. To rise above the difficulties we must overcome, all we need to do is look at the amazing amount of progress mankind has made in our modern history as Robert G. Ingersoll has pointed out.

During our spiritual journey, we will learn the importance of what we have asserted as our Original Intent and how this has been instrumental in compelling Adam and Eve to partake of the knowledge of the polarized forces prevailing throughout the Cosmos. In addition, it is necessary to understand why The Veil of Forgetfulness was established. This action effectively blocked our access to The Tree of Life. Had we gained entry to it and obtained the information found there, we would have brought our purpose in this Universe to a premature end. As stated before, the difficulties mankind copes with are not the result of our sins but of our Original Intent.

What is considered being cast out of The Garden of Eden is actually what initiated the process for the human creature to evolve to the point where we would not remember Who we truly are. This condition has enabled those of The

J0oca%R 858

Elohim, accepting this mission and becoming human, to contribute our experiences in separateness to our True Self. To classify any of our actions as transgressions is to devalue our intention for fashioning this Universe. Our religions have reduced us to sinners in an attempt to keep us confined to our ignorance. The notion they sow in our psyche is that their Gods will punish us. Their illusions have inflicted great harm on mankind.

"But of The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, you shall not eat of it: for in the day that you eat thereof thou shalt surely die." ~Genesis 2:17

The above painting by Michelangelo Buonarroti seen in the Sistine Chapel shows Adam and Eve being driven out of The Garden of Eden after they supposedly committed the Original Sin. This depicts the level of consciousness at which our religious leaders operate. Because we believed what they have taught us, we have been led into shame and ignorance. However, when we begin to understand the implications of the duo's choice to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, our ascent toward True Self-Realization will commence. We can then break free of The Devil's illusions and heal ourselves of what separates us from one another and our Gods.

In Genesis 2:17, it is said Adam and Eve were cautioned by God that if they partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, "...thou shalt surely die." How can this be if they are our True Self incarnate? Knowing the duo did not exist in corporeal form, the death spoken about here must have been something other than a physical one. Therefore, it must be referring to the experience of a separation from our True Self. When they sampled The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they would have sensed a disconnection from whom they were since they had just died. It must have felt similar to our human demise when leaving our body.

Humanity is the portion of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to undergo

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

eA

2:46 AM

4/24/25,

cE]

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

a separation from our True Self. This was what it wanted to experience but would have been unable to without our participation in separateness. With this bit of knowledge, we can unravel the mystery about Who we truly are, our mission on Earth and why we are suffering the consequences which separation brings into our lives. We will also be able to transcend the illusions our religions have manufactured because we will know we are not the sinners they have instructed us that we are. Instead, we are teaching all of Us in this Universe something new. Let us allow this thought to heal our mind.

It is the goal of The GWB to lead us on the path to become Self-Realized in order to reverse the effects of separateness. For this reason, we are being informed that the role Adam and Eve have served in the actualization of our Original Intent has been to initiate it by eating the forbidden fruit. They went on to engender creatures, one which would evolve into humans existing in a state of forgetfulness regarding Who we truly are. However, it is important for readers to perceive that neither they nor mankind have committed any sins. We are no more responsible for our actions than animals on Earth are sinning when they prey upon one another for the nourishment needed to survive.

We have to face the fact that mankind has become oblivious of Who we truly

are. Once this memory is activated within us, we can then recall how the mortal body we presently inhabit has become self-aware and acquired the ability to think and create. What religions have done is to weave the illusion that we humans have been engendered by an entity outside of ourselves, and we are encountering the consequences of Adam and Eve sin in The Garden of Eden. Under their leadership, our ability to think has been reduced to such a dense state that the best we can do about this situation is to get down on our knees and beg a nonexistent God to relieve us of our suffering.

Religions have taught us that we owe a great debt to their God, and he plans to make us accountable to repay it in one way or another. When we begin to awaken from our spiritual slumber, many revelations will open up our mind to expand our consciousness. It will then be hard to believe we have allowed ourselves to be taken in by their illusions. The reality we will uncover is that we are not the human forms depicted in the above painting, but Who we truly are is what has been conveyed by the ethereal images of Adam and Eve at the beginning of this chapter. How we have come to believe we are only mortal beings is the result of our religious indoctrination.

"why do we feel guilty, even when we've done nothing to bring on illness or death—even when we've done everything possible to prevent it? Suffering feels like punishment, as cultural anthropologists observe; no doubt that's one reason why people still tell the story of Adam and Eve, which interprets suffering that

way." ~Elaine Pagels, *Why Religion?: A Personal Story*

We never ask one another how The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil has come to affect us so negatively that we have accepted the idea "...thou shalt surely die." After all, as religions have told the myth, this was the outcome of Adam and Eve's sin, not ours. To unravel the mystery about what we are doing on Earth, we must realize we have entered this Universe as subatomic particles equal to one another. There never has been nor is there now any greater or lesser in our collective. Furthermore, we do not exist to serve and please a God but are here to experience separateness. When we do, we contribute to the fulfillment of our common roles in the Original Intent.

By making an effort to understand the mystical language being spoken in the Genesis chapters in the Bible, we will realize they are chronicles about what has transpired during the early periods of our particle selves' creational activities in 3-D space-time and our providing our True Self with separative experiences. The circumstances we humans find ourselves enduring on Earth can be discouraging, but this is part of the Original Intent we envisioned for ourselves before materializing anything in this Universe. All that has occurred is an expression of a growth process we have intended to undergo. This was accelerated when we formed Adam and Eve.

What we have undergone in 3-D space-time during our first 14 billion years has set the foundation for the remaining 86 billion year span in this setting. Ever since immersing ourselves in this project, we have been committed to experiencing the ramifications of separateness until we bring this cycle to a conclusion. Mankind is appreciated by our True Self since it views our participation in the outworking of its intentions as very valuable, whereas our religions have reduced us to inferior sinners. The time has arrived for humanity to transcend their illusions. We can do so by realizing Who we truly are as we actualize purpose for existence. We are not here to worship and obey any God.

'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and

values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?" ~Erik Pevernagie
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

While our religious leaders feed us with the illusions they manufacture, they tell us that we are sinning and offending their Gods. Instead, we are serving a vital role in the actualization of the Original Intent. In Genesis 2:17, our True Self warned Adam and Eve what would result by partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It is symbolic of the magnetism and polarity known by scientists as Dark Matter and Dark Energy which support our collective desire to engage in separateness. Just as we have formed into stars, galaxies and planets, the force of our intentions has materialized what we, as members of The Elohim, want to experience on Earth.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the manifestations of our united will in action within the 3-D space-time we have fashioned. Their function is similar to our human brain. These forces are what provide us with the ability to contemplate and consider one course of action over another. However, we are not the individual and independent thinkers we imagine our human selves to be, but it is via the collective thoughts and feelings of all of Us that our reality has been shaped. Additionally, mankind contributes energy which is helping Us actualize our Original Intent. Although our religions have established the premise we are set apart from all that is, this perception is far from the truth.

Planted in the center of The Garden of Eden were the trees called The Tree of Life and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The former is symbolic of the wisdom our True Self has acquired by fulfilling its purpose for the formation, maintenance and completion of the 100 billion year cycles it has initiated in prior Universes. Mankind has been influenced by the learning dynamics all of Us in 3-D space-time have established. Let us "...savor the fruits of each precious single moment..." we partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. By design, we are encountering a separation from our Oneness, but no transgressions have been committed by anyone.

Had the duo and mankind been able to draw wisdom from The Tree of Life, our experience of separateness would have been brought to a premature conclusion by the illumination of our understanding about Who we truly are. Therefore, "...a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" was put into place to prevent us from accessing our collective memory stored in The Akashic Records. The "flaming sword" is known to mankind as The Veil of Forgetfulness which our religions protect and maintain. If we had been able to penetrate it at any point during our voluntary descent, we would have collectively attained True Self-Realization.

Since we have created the conditions we are experiencing in 3-D via the choices we have made during the actualization of our design of this Universe, none of Us who have become human are being judged by others of Us.

However, we are being taught by our religions that we violate their God's will and break his commandments. They are able to influence us in this way because we have forgotten Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Realization about this illuminating fact will heal us of any lingering guilt, shame or sense of indebtedness which our religious leaders have sown in our subconsciousness mind. By owning this verity, we strip them of their power over us.

"and the LORD God said, The man has now become like one of us, knowing

good and evil. He must not be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat, and live forever.' So the LORD God banished him from The Garden of Eden to work the ground from which he had been taken. After he drove the man out, he placed on the east side of The Garden of Eden cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." ~Genesis 3:22-24

Our True Self fashioned itself into this Universe so that it could experience separateness. To accomplish its goal, a learning process was initiated by Adam and Eve when they partook of the knowledge about the prevailing polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which religions called The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This underlying cause launched the pair and their progeny in pursuit of discovery and mastery of these incomprehensible forces. They were induced to undergo a disorientation and disunion along with a need to learn how to coexist with the resultant effects. Religions perverted this knowledge by calling it the influence of the serpent which tempted Eve.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy existed long before Adam and Eve did, and as new arrivals did not understand what these forces were or how they were being influenced by them. These polarities were established in the Universe so that matter could assemble into masses, such as stars, galaxies and planets, and then be projected throughout space-time. How all of this affects mankind is that we experience a competing duality manifesting in our relationships. As long as we are ignorant about what is occurring in this Universe, we will blame our difficulties on The Devil. Is he causing us to suffer? Of course not. It is due to the ignorance sown in our minds by our religions.

Humanity's ignorance is what is actualizing our role in the Original Intent. It was our desire as our True Self incarnate to partake of The Fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, we will continue to be barred from The Tree of Life as long as we embrace the concept that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. As a result, our memory of Who we truly are will remain lost to us. We can say The Devil is responsible for all of this and we are being punished by a deity for our sins, but all this will accomplish is to leave us clueless about our purpose on Earth.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~ ~ Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

Instead, we need to transcend our illusions and set ourselves free.

The Veil of Forgetfulness is described in Genesis 3:24 as the "...cherubim and a flaming sword...guard[ing] the way to the tree of life." This sword represents the influence of our religions which has been preventing mankind from returning to the blissful reality we have previously enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Repercussions of being denied insights into Who we truly are have caused us to be unable to bring into balance Adam and Eve's consuming the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, we can change this by studying the teachings offered by The GWB in the guide and uncovering the answers which have been unavailable to us in prior ages.

Mankind has endured long enough the challenging conditions created as a result of lacking knowledge about our collective purpose. In our state of

ignorance, it has become impossible for us to resolve our problematic encounters in separateness, causing us much suffering. However, the Original Intent our True Self had for creating this Universe also included the ability of its creatures to eventually access the realization regarding Who we truly are. Humanity's time has arrived to transform what we have been undergoing in our ignorance. We live in a New Age now, and our religious leaders have little choice but to assist us in this change or be swept away by a raging river.

"Dark matter and dark energy are two things we measure in the universe that are making things happen, and we have no idea what the cause is." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Producing the magnetism or gravity which attracts our Us particles to each other and forms them into celestial objects is the primary function of Dark Matter. On the other hand, Dark Energy generates the effect of propelling these bodies into 3-D space-time. These are physical but invisible phenomena describing the nature of the forces which rule the destiny of everyone in this Universe. The powers of attraction and repulsion came from our collective consciousness and were fashioned to actualize our roles in the Original Intent we asserted when we entered this Universe at The Big Bang. We were there when this event occurred. We are not human beings who are inferior to the Gods.

The GWB points out that our Us particles form the duality of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in order to actualize our Original Intent. These cosmic influences enable humans to experience separateness but have nothing to do with The Devil since he only symbolically represents them. Our religions have not taught mankind about this matter but have instructed us that we create the dichotomies and awareness of opposites which increase our state of confusion and sinfulness. When we cease enabling the illusions they manufacture, we will

J0oca%R 858

find we are no longer locked into an eternal battle of good versus evil. Instead, we will think holistically rather than in a polarized manner.

Our True Self could not have acquired new experiences without "The Devil." By thinking of him as the Dark Matter and Dark Energy in this Universe, we are able to realize how necessary he and these forces are for the evolution of everyone and everything. When religions assert such teachings are evil, they are revealing they do not know how this Universe actually functions. Furthermore, by claiming The Devil ensnares our soul, whereas their God can save us, they strengthen the illusion of separateness. Let us instead discover that the darkness is what assists Us to fulfill our Original Intent. Realizing this will help us unravel the mysteries influencing us and shaping our destiny.

We are made up of subatomic particles which we direct with our will. Little do we perceive that the microcosmic and macroscopic are responsive to us. When mankind's awareness is restricted to the belief we are sinners, religions are able to establish in our subconscious mind the polarity that God is good, whereas The Devil is evil. Our mystics are instructing us that the two are One and are not disjoined. To benefit from this fact, aspirants need to know that we have come into this Universe to learn about what it is to be separate. Additionally, we must understand the interactions of the phenomena in the Cosmos are supportive of our True Self's intentions.

The Big Bang was initiated by our True Self to actualize its Original Intent, and those of Us existing in a corporeal form in this dimension are its incarnations. We have always been in control of what materializes in the Cosmos and even

what we undergo on Earth. If aspirants want to achieve self-mastery, we must realize what the logic of scientists cannot comprehend and our religions refuse to reveal to us. When we learn that the cause of the phenomena occurring in the Universe are connected with the circumstances in our lives, everything we experience on Earth could be understood. In order to transcend separateness, we must comprehend that we are masters in disguise

'And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not."

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

40a

A 2:46 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

John 1:5

With the above Yin-Yang symbol, The GWB can take readers' thoughts into a realm few have explored, and our religions would not dare to teach us. It reveals how Dark Matter and Dark Energy are organized and interact with one another as well as within us. This symbol represents what is coiled at the base of our spine as Kundalini Energy. When activated, its force will bring us into True Self-Realization, whereas if suppressed, we will descend into a state of ignorance, confusion and forgetfulness.

Aspirants are encouraged to take the above quote to heart as we expand our studies of the mysteries. Mankind will be able to comprehend the meaning and purpose for our participation in the Original Intent as we travel the path of initiations From Separateness to True Self-Realization. For those who absorb the teachings in the guide and become Self-Realized, the meaning of "...the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not," will no longer confound us since our eyes will be opened.

What takes place in this Universe is made clear by the Yin-Yang symbol. During their meditations, our mystics arrived at an understanding about the above statement made in John 1:5. Simply explained, when our True Self entered this 3-D space-time, it was for the purpose of learning from what we, as Us, had never been exposed to before, namely separateness. This was what we could not comprehend. The influences generated by the polarizing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy established the condition for Us to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Adam and Eve's mission was to engender life forms able to assist our True Self in accessing this knowledge.

In the preface of the guide, the illustration of The Tree of Life shows a collection of cryptograms signifying what our True Self has mastered during its infinite journey. These symbols represent the wisdom all of Us have accumulated from our growth processes in prior Universes. When mystics study this tree, they gain insights into our past and access the information about

what we have achieved in previous existences. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles in order to evolve its consciousness which has been its Original Intent. This means it wants to experience separateness and acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Adam and Eve's progeny are fulfilling this desire.

"Time, as such doesn't travel! It's the paradox & uncertainty inside you that makes it travel." ~Vishwanath S J

Genesis 3:5 outlines the mission Adam and Eve accepted when they partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. In spite of being

cautioned that an unpredictable process would be initiated when they consumed it, their curiosity was aroused. As a consequence to their act this opened up a way for our True Self to participate in a reality it had never before encountered. This incident has provided all of Us with the perceptions, sensations and information which have been expanding the consciousness of every sentient entity in the Universe. The effects of these new experiences have been transforming The Totality of our Being.

Mystics speak reverently about the role mankind serves in actualizing our Original Intent; we are esteemed by all of Us. We, who inhabit the corporeal forms Adam and Eve have fashioned are using alchemy to engender a balanced combination of Light and darkness as illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol. The impact of our contributions on our True Self has been significant and will persist until we complete our work in this Universe and return to our source. Humanity's task is to bring the light and dark forces within us into equilibrium. Armed with this knowledge, we can dispense with the confusion seeded in our subconscious and conscious minds by our religions.

Mankind's participation in these activities will culminate in the evolution of all of Us, and our achievements will transform the Cosmos. During our immersion into the depths of our struggles with separation, we have endured a dim understanding about our purpose. At the present time, we cannot imagine the benefits resulting from our partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As stated in John 1:5: "And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." While we are undergoing this lack of comprehension in a state of disunion, we are providing our True Self with growth. This is what Adam and Eve's creatures have been entrusted to contribute.

"Your hand opens and closes, opens and closes. If it were always a fist or always stretched open, you would be paralysed. Your deepest presence is in every small contracting and expanding, the two as beautifully balanced and

coordinated as birds' wings." ~Jelaluddin Rumi, The Essential Rumi

Both the Yin-Yang symbol and the tenth sphere of The Tree of Life depict what Adam and Eve and their progeny are encountering as a result of the polarities built into the Cosmos. These forces serve to remind mankind what we are destined to accomplish on Earth. The ignorance we endure has caused us to descend in consciousness, dulling our ability to perceive the good coming from our separative experiences. In our despair, we have turned to inventing and worshiping Gods we believe exist apart from us. Our hope is they can provide us with the relief we seek. However, praying to them has no effect on the mission we have accepted when incarnating in our human form.

Our experiences in disunion were initiated by Adam and Eve when they partook

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldre: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, our destiny is to gain access to The Tree of Life, and when we do, what we have learned from our prior Universes will be made available to all mankind. When we apply this knowledge to our current circumstances, quite literally, the world as we know it will come to an end. This is scheduled to occur for humanity in the near future.

It has been pointed out by The GWB that mankind has been given a great mission, but little do we realize its importance. We are not the flawed and limited creatures we think we are, and when we complete our task, this Universe will be transformed. Who we truly are is far older, wiser and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, and the intention we have undertaken in this 3-D setting is more significant than we can presently recognize. When we finish our work, it will be "...as beautifully balanced and coordinated as birds' wings." Mystics are all saying the same thing, and the best advice being gleaned from them is to wait and see how we take flight.

'The Tree of Life is a collection of conversations that lost souls and true believers have with themselves while keeping their heads to the sky. But the movie is church via the planetarium. We are separated from God on two sides; the Fall separates us from Him, the Tree of Life separates Him from us.'
~Franz Kafka

In the "Preface -The Tree of Life" was written: "The Qabalistic Tree of Life was developed in the second century A.D. by an association of masters dedicating themselves to the transformation of mankind's consciousness. It is an ageless compendium of sciences and mystical teachings and has been called the 'Rosetta Stone of the Mysteries.' In addition, it is a valuable teaching tool which provides aspirants with a comprehensive organization of the knowledge gleaned from the study of the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot. One look at The Tree of Life will remind us what we have learned as a collective of Us particles in our prior Universes."

Being stored in the cells of our body is the wisdom we find in The Tree of Life glyphs, and it responds to our search for facts by stimulating the memory of Who we truly are. This recollection informs us that our experiences on Earth are being influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. The free will we imagine we possess is that of our True Self, which is not what the finite self wants to hear and it will get annoyed if this suggestion is made. One becomes a master, however, by learning how to cooperate with the force that will empower us with the ability to perform miracles. Mankind's first step toward generating healing is to align and ally ourselves with this energy.

Efforts being made by The GWB will eventually lead mankind to develop a

higher consciousness which will heal us of our misconceptions. Religions have been and still are actively involved in producing the opposite effect with their fallacies and fabrications. They want to "...[separate us] from God on two sides; the Fall separates us from Him, the Tree of Life separates Him from us." However, what is taught in the guide will unite humanity with our True Self and heal the illusory barriers which divide us.

Those who become Self-Realized learn that "The Tree of Life is a collection of conversations that lost souls and true believers have with themselves while keeping their heads to the sky." Mankind's ignorance has generated problems for us that our religions have capitalized on whenever there has been an

advantageous opportunity. They have created the concept of superior entities such as Gods, who exist in realms inaccessible to ordinary people. In addition, they have explained to us that whatever we are encountering in separateness is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin and The Devil's temptations. All these concepts are fabrications.

We are not set apart from what is taking place in the Cosmos but are involved in influencing everyone in it via our participation in separateness. By owning the fact that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we will cease creating the circumstances which limit our consciousness to the illusions confining our awareness to our mortal vessel. The effect of realizing Who we truly are will neutralize what religions have taught us about their Gods. Our purpose is not to serve nonexistent deities and by default our religious leaders. When mankind realizes the illusory nature of their teachings, our entire experience on Earth will change for the better.

'Even today, more than eighty years after Oort's bold guess, we still don't have a clue what this dark matter is made of. We know it exists. We know where it is. We have maps of its presence within and around galaxies throughout the universe. We even have stringent constraints on what it is not, but we have no clue what it is. And yes, its presence is overwhelming: for every one kilogram of ordinary matter made out of neutrons and protons and electrons, there are five kilograms of dark matter, made out of who-knows-what." ~Christophe Galfard, The Universe in Your Hand: A Journey Through Space, Time, and Beyond

Science has been unable to comprehend the nature of Dark Matter and Dark Energy and how they influence our human interactions because it has yet to accept or prove that subatomic particles are conscious beings. As scientists study their odd behavior, conduct experiments and generate theories, they have no idea their subjects possess consciousness and are acting out their intentions in this Universe. Neither do they realize these minute bits are the makers of the physical reality mankind is experiencing on Earth and observing in the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Cosmos. Ignorance about these facts prevents us from unlocking the secrets that would reveal the interconnections we share with all that exists.

For scientists to develop a Theory of Everything, they must discover our True Self. When they acknowledge it is made up of our Us particles which are self-aware, it will become a transformative moment leading them into their enlightenment. Its minute bits are the creators of all that exist and are also Who we truly are. We are The Elohim, the first to enter 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These particles are still active within us today, comprising all we are physically and spiritually; we are not made of anything else. Proof they pervade our entire being is our capacity to think, reason, analyze and create. We possess these abilities because of their activity in our brains.

It was not possible for our True Self to be directly involved in an undertaking to experience separateness due to its inherent interconnections with all that exists. In Ezekiel's Vision, it is shown sitting on a throne hidden behind dark clouds which symbolize The Veil of Forgetfulness. However, by our True Self fragmenting into Us particles at The Big Bang, it initiated the mission to create a Universe where it could experience separation. Humans are undergoing this condition so that all of Us can learn from these encounters and evolve in consciousness. This explains why Us formed into stars and the planets to

provide Adam and Eve with settings for their microscopic organisms.

Adam and Eve's descent into the material plane resulted in their fashioning life forms able to have a conscious experience of being separate. This set into motion what humanity is undergoing, and our mastery of this condition is what we are required to achieve. The encounters and perceptions we are having as humans will resonate throughout this Universe and future ones, establishing patterns for the transcendence from separateness which will benefit our True Self for an eternity.

Because the two were denied access to the information stored in The Tree of Life, they were unable to evolve the capacity to process The Knowledge of Good and Evil. It resulted in their creatures developing a sense of separation, thus inhibiting mankind's ability to perceive we are part of a collective of beings called The Elohim. An entirely new reality will unfold for those of Us becoming human when we learn how to rise above our experiences while in a separative state. This will occur soon.

"The parsec unit...named as a portmanteau of the parallax of one arcsecond, it was defined to make calculations of astronomical distances from only their raw observational data quick and easy for astronomers. Partly for this reason, it is the unit preferred in astronomy and astrophysics, though the light-year remains prominent in popular science texts and common usage. Although parsecs are used for the shorter distances within the Milky Way, multiples of parsecs are required for the larger scales in the universe, including kiloparsecs (kpc) for the more distant objects within and around the Milky Way, megaparsecs (Mpc) for mid-distance galaxies, and gigaparsecs (Gpc) for many quasars and the most distant galaxies." ~Herbert Hall Turner, British astronomer

In the above image can be seen the notation, "125 Mpc/h." Galactic distances are oftentimes given in units of Mpc/h. The "h" stands for the uncertainty in the value or constant within the parameters and range observable by the Hubble telescope compared to the rate of expansion of the Universe. When an interval is calculated in this way, it indicates that it has been determined by computing the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object. Its value depends on the actual numerical amount of the Hubble Constant, which is as yet unconfirmed. Since the factor in calculating the distance from the redshift is not precisely known, the "h" parameter is added to it.

The parsec, represented by the symbol, "pc," is a unit of length used to measure the distance to celestial formations outside our solar system. It is defined as an astronomical measure of the span which subtends an angle of one arcsecond, corresponding to 648000/r astronomical units, and is equal to about 3.26 light-years (30 trillion km or 19 trillion miles) in length. Proxima Centauri, the nearest star to the Sun, is about 1.3 parsecs (4.2 light-years) from it. Most of the visible stars are about 500 parsecs from our world. However, in all this expanse, there is no separateness because the consciousness of our True Self, as our Us particles, completely fills it.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

With parsecs in mind, look again at the above images showing how galaxies are interwoven into a communication network like our brain is designed and how gravitational lensing surrounds them. Dark Matter and Dark Energy can be seen as areas of brightness and patches of darkness in the background of space-time, forming the skeleton of the Universe. This technical data gives

readers a perspective regarding the difficulty of scientifically measuring the influence of the masses of our Us particles. Although they can now be perceived, scientists have yet to understand their effects on all that exists, including humans. Mystics know how they work, but science is still mystified.

As scientists uncover more data on the above, the easier it becomes for mystics to explain where our intelligence comes from and to show we are not separate from all that occurs in space-time. Because our Us particles communicate with one another at lightening speed, this links us to everything taking place in the Universe. Scientists have observed this is also how energetic impulses of information move about in our brain. From the above illustration, we can discern how our cerebral hemispheres are not only wired like the Cosmos, they are interconnected with it, enabling mankind to think and invent. We, as a species, function as receptors for our True Self's thoughts.

The paragraphs added above were first explained in Chapter 10. Our mystics are cognizant there are no separate entities in the Universe, and everything they know we also can. In spite of the fact we believe we are set apart from our divine beings, this notion has always been erroneous. We have come to embrace separateness as our reality due to our religions deciding it serves their purpose that we never discover their teachings are responsible for our descent into a state of ignorance. They hold us captive with their illusions about separate Gods, whereas when we learn about Who we truly are, our belief their deities are more powerful than we are will evaporate.

"Entanglement can best be understood as this: When subatomic matter is in a process together, subsequently the subatomic particles go apart from each other and go across the universe. When they do this, they will remain entangled. That

means if you do something to one, the other one responds immediately, instantaneously." ~Edgar Mitchell

What can be seen in the above image is the magnification of the cellular network in our cerebral matter. However, it is actually an illustration which shows how scientists picture the way Dark Matter and Dark Energy are assembled and interact as a communication system throughout the Cosmos. Researchers studying the parts and function of the human brain have realized it mirrors the way the Universe is organized. From their observations, our mystics know our brain is a receiver which is tuned to the cosmic forces. By keeping in mind the saying, "As above, so below," aspirants will be able to unravel many mysteries and break free of our ignorance of Who we truly are.

In Chapter 10, the following question was posed. How had scientists determined that subatomic matter could communicate with one another over great distances in the Universe? The response was: This premise occurred to them through the use of mathematical equations which Carl Sagan and others have called the universal language. On the other hand, mystics explained that subatomic particles are not separate but interconnected with one another via a vast network in the Cosmos. This defines what our mystics know that ordinary mankind does not, and the above computer generated image reflects this knowledge.

Despite the ability of scientists to understand how the Universe has organized itself and spread out into the vast distances of parsecs, kiloparsecs, megaparsecs and gigaparsecs, they do not comprehend how subatomic particles could have chosen to assemble themselves into stars and planets. They believe the quantum realm is populated by inanimate matter and doubt any of it could possess the conscious capacity to direct its will to do anything in a cooperative

manner. Therefore, it never occurs to them that our gravity comes from the concentration of Us. The truth is simple; everything in the Cosmos is our True Self, fragmenting itself into Us particles then forming into the seen.

The Universe has taken on an appearance remarkably similar to the neuronal network in our human brain. This system is set up throughout the Cosmos by our Us particles, and it is how we communicate with one another over vast distances at the speed of thought. Gravity is generated by compressing ourselves even closer than before the occurrence of The Big Bang and depending upon the density of the object, either igniting into stars or forming into planets. Unconscious matter does not possess this ability. Our True Self's Original Intent determines the collective design of all of Us, causing Us to respond by assembling into its plan.

'Im dark matter. The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it. I feel like Im mostly made of mysteries." ~Maria Dahvana Headley, Magonia

If we were to further our effort to heal our mind, we would ask how astrological forces could influence us and how astrologers were able to draw up charts based upon our date, time and place of birth to inform us what we would experience over our lifetime. They can provide us with their readings as a result of tuning into the prevailing energy in the Universe which influences everything in it. This force implies but does not determine how we actualize our purpose while on Earth. We have the ability to make new choices, and when we remember Who we truly are, the easier it will be to take control of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our destiny since we are made up of this power.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy have been described as the polarities governing the Cosmos. This subject was covered in detail in Chapters 9 and 10 along with an illustration in Chapter 10 called the "Cosmic Tug of War." Much is known about the magnetic fields which occur on Earth at its northern and southern poles, existing as a result of influences coming from the Sun that are affected by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces can be observed when we align either the north or south ends of two bar magnets. When they match, they repel one another, but if they are opposite in nature, they are drawn together, often so strongly it is difficult to pull them apart.

All of Us, including humans, are influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces are produced by vast accumulations of our Us particles, and by acting together, they have constructed this Universe. Dark Matter attracts to itself anything coming within its magnetic field, often with such force that it compacts them together and generates heat. If these bodies acquire enough density and mass, they can ignite into stars or become planets. The purpose of Dark Energy is to then propel these objects into 3-D space-time to create the separateness our True Self desires to experience. Mysteries in the Universe are simple to resolve when we think in this manner.

Little do we realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are responsive to our will. When making such discoveries, we will begin to understand more about how "The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it." However, when we came to accept the religious premise that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their Original Sin, this illusory doctrine shaped our karmic

destiny on Earth. As a result, we lost contact with our intuitive promptings and became vulnerable to the illusions our religions manufactured. Their fallacies are abundant, whereas the verity about Who we truly are is not taught.

Due to our indoctrination, we have come to view our experience of diseases, suffering and death as part of God's punishment. Rethinking such false notions has become nearly impossible. However, if we realize the truth of our ancient being, we have to be prepared for the entire world to resist and reject us. This is due to many being lulled into a trancelike state by our religious and secular leaders. As long as we feel we are insignificant compared to their Gods, we will be unable to shine any light on the erroneous beliefs our religions have taught us. We therefore need to ask ourselves if we feel ready to explore beyond such fallacies as Maria Dahvana Headley has done.

'A quarter is dark matter,' which is invisible and detectable only by gravitational pull, and a whopping 70 percent of the universe is made up of

dark energy,' described as a cosmic antigravity, as yet totally unknowable. It's basically all mystery out there - all of it, with just this one sliver of knowable, livable, finite light and life. And did I mention the effects were really cool? After seeing something like that it hard to stay mad at anyone, even yourself."

~Summer Brennan

The guide is revealing the complete opposite of what religions have been teaching us about our human condition. The latter leads us to believe we are sinners who behave in a manner displeasing to their Gods. Because of this, we have an underlying feeling of guilt, shame and failure plaguing our self-esteem. In addition, they have claimed their deities have established various forms of punishments and rewards which we would receive in an afterlife. All these notions are fabricated and untrue.

As the result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they faced the difficulty of assimilating this into the mission they were designed to fulfill. Their role was to fashion creatures capable of experiencing being disjoined from our True Self in the new 3-D Universe. None of Us inhabiting mortal bodies and undergoing these initiations in this setting have been committing any sins. Our encounters and perceptions are the result of our Original Intent to partake of and benefit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we can own this truth, we will realize there is no one dwelling above us in the heavens to judge us.

Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm will help us break free of our erroneous, religious programming. It does not take a genius to figure out that our thoughts about the Gods punishing us contradict what has been established as the harmonious nature of the Cosmos. All we have to do is look up at the night sky to perceive the ancient interconnections we share with all that is. Stars, planets, solar systems and galaxies do not punish one another for the chaotic stages they find themselves in while they form and evolve. Instead, they make room for one another to contribute to the Universe what they are designed to do.

'In this world, there is no absolute good, no absolute evil," the man said. "Good and evil are not fixed, stable entities but are continually trading places. A good may be transformed into an evil in the next second. And vice versa. Such was the way of the world that Dostoevksy depicted in The Brothers Karamazov. The most important thing is to maintain the balance between the constantly moving good and evil. If you lean too much in either direction, it becomes difficult to maintain actual morals. Indeed, balance itself is the good." ~Haruki Murakami,

An amazing amount of information is communicated in both The Tree of Life
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our destiny since we are made up of this power.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy have been described as the polarities governing the Cosmos. This subject was covered in detail in Chapters 9 and 10 along with an illustration in Chapter 10 called the "Cosmic Tug of War." Much is known about the magnetic fields which occur on Earth at its northern and southern poles, existing as a result of influences coming from the Sun that are affected by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces can be observed when we align either the north or south ends of two bar magnets. When they match, they repel one another, but if they are opposite in nature, they are drawn together, often so strongly it is difficult to pull them apart.

All of Us, including humans, are influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces are produced by vast accumulations of our Us particles, and by acting together, they have constructed this Universe. Dark Matter attracts to itself anything coming within its magnetic field, often with such force that it compacts them together and generates heat. If these bodies acquire enough density and mass, they can ignite into stars or become planets. The purpose of Dark Energy is to then propel these objects into 3-D space-time to create the separateness our True Self desires to experience. Mysteries in the Universe are simple to resolve when we think in this manner.

Little do we realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are responsive to our will. When making such discoveries, we will begin to understand more about how "The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it." However, when we came to accept the religious premise that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their Original Sin, this illusory doctrine shaped our karmic destiny on Earth. As a result, we lost contact with our intuitive promptings and became vulnerable to the illusions our religions manufactured. Their fallacies are abundant, whereas the verity about Who we truly are is not taught.

Due to our indoctrination, we have come to view our experience of diseases, suffering and death as part of God's punishment. Rethinking such false notions has become nearly impossible. However, if we realize the truth of our ancient being, we have to be prepared for the entire world to resist and reject us. This is due to many being lulled into a trancelike state by our religious and secular leaders. As long as we feel we are insignificant compared to their Gods, we will be unable to shine any Light on the erroneous beliefs our religions have taught us. We therefore need to ask ourselves if we feel ready to explore beyond such fallacies as Maria Dahvana Headley has done.

'A quarter is dark matter,' which is invisible and detectable only by gravitational pull, and a whopping 70 percent of the universe is made up of

dark energy,' described as a cosmic antigravity, as yet totally unknowable. It's basically all mystery out there - all of it, with just this one sliver of knowable, livable, finite light and life. And did I mention the effects were really cool? After seeing something like that it hard to stay mad at anyone, even yourself."

~Summer Brennan

The guide is revealing the complete opposite of what religions have been

teaching us about our human condition. The latter leads us to believe we are sinners who behave in a manner displeasing to their Gods. Because of this, we have an underlying feeling of guilt, shame and failure plaguing our self-esteem. In addition, they have claimed their deities have established various forms of punishments and rewards which we would receive in an afterlife. All these notions are fabricated and untrue.

As the result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they faced the difficulty of assimilating this into the mission they were designed to fulfill. Their role was to fashion creatures capable of experiencing being disjoined from our True Self in the new 3-D Universe. None of Us inhabiting mortal bodies and undergoing these initiations in this setting have been committing any sins. Our encounters and perceptions are the result of our Original Intent to partake of and benefit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we can own this truth, we will realize there is no one dwelling above us in the heavens to judge us.

Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm will help us break free of our erroneous, religious programming. It does not take a genius to figure out that our thoughts about the Gods punishing us contradict what has been established as the harmonious nature of the Cosmos. All we have to do is look up at the night sky to perceive the ancient interconnections we share with all that is. Stars, planets, solar systems and galaxies do not punish one another for the chaotic stages they find themselves in while they form and evolve. Instead, they make room for one another to contribute to the Universe what they are designed to do.

'In this world, there is no absolute good, no absolute evil," the man said. "Good and evil are not fixed, stable entities but are continually trading places. A good may be transformed into an evil in the next second. And vice versa. Such was the way of the world that Dostoevsky depicted in The Brothers Karamazov. The most important thing is to maintain the balance between the constantly moving good and evil. If you lean too much in either direction, it becomes difficult to maintain actual morals. Indeed, balance itself is the good." ~Haruki Murakami, 1084

An amazing amount of information is communicated in both The Tree of Life
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Readers need to remember Adam and Eve are entirely composed of Us particles, and their bodies are ethereal in nature. In their pure spiritual state, they were deeply impacted by the cosmic forces which surrounded and existed within them. Their creative actions and choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused them to become severed from their original state of interconnection with our True Self which they enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Lacking the ability to understand what was happening to them, they voluntarily left The Garden. However, since the task given to them was to create life, believing they were sinners would be laughable.

Adam and Eve were the first to perceive what it was like to be disjoined from our True Self. Confusion was their initial reaction after partaking the fruit from the The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because they lacked access to The Tree of Life, they could neither identify the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy Us formed themselves into nor understand how their reality was being shaped by these. They were driven by influences they could not comprehend and therefore could not have processed the resultant sensory stimuli flooding their awareness. Since they were the first to encounter this state, no one could have helped them adjust to it.

Finding ourselves being burdened with the perplexing doctrines our religions have manufactured, mankind cannot think them through logically to realize their instructions are based upon illusions. Instead, we accepted what they were teaching us as the truth, and this was what we relayed to one another and our children. Our job today is to transcend such fallacies by knowing it is not sinful for us to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Little do we perceive how we are esteemed by our True Self for the separative experiences we are providing it. When we embrace this verity, we will be able to transform our lives and the entire Universe.

What is providing growth for our True Self is the separateness which Adam and Eve's creatures undergo. It does not consider our experiences on Earth as being sinful but are generating the conditions that will transform everyone in the Cosmos. Overwhelmed by the sensations of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we, who are the duo's progeny, are providing our True Self with knowledge it is not able to acquire on its own. It has no wish to punish us for engaging in our mission, and in truth, we humans are fulfilling a vital role that is exposing all of Us to the most precious of gifts. No greater love has ever been shown by anyone as we lay down our lives for our friends in this Universe.

"The dance between darkness and light will always remain—the stars and the moon will always need the darkness to be seen, the darkness will just not be worth having without the moon and the stars." ~C. JoyBell C.

We have had numerous experiences of constructing our collective reality in prior Universes and did not wish to repeat what we had already undergone but to engage in something new. If we have always been One, how could we know anything about being separate? Therefore, this is the first time ever that any of Us have encountered being disjoined. Tae GWB asserts how everything in 3-D works in the same way, i.e., as above, so below. The actions of humans are not judged by a God but are integrated into all of Us. This supports the point there are no supreme beings in existence who are able to judge what is good or evil. Instead, we "...dance between darkness and light."

Even primitive man was able to sense there were mysteries to be uncovered and resolved in their mind regarding the functioning of the Universe. Therefore, in their attempts to gain knowledge, they fashioned sciences such as astronomy and astrology. It was when Europeans and their religions intervened that our ability to accept that we were interconnected with all in existence was undermined. We need to comprehend what has happened, so mankind, in our present dense state of consciousness, will not destroy one another. If we are to free and empower ourselves, we must realize Who we truly are and know what we are doing in the physical realm is serving a great purpose.

What we are taught by our religions does not encourage us to uncover the truth about our ancient being that we are the incarnation of our True Self. Owning this fact will help us realize there is no need to argue among ourselves about which God is the correct one to worship. Furthermore, we can view the cultures and customs which various indigenous peoples have established and the spiritual beliefs they have fashioned as the beautiful facets of our creative nature being manifested on Earth. Our open-minded acceptance of one another means that the distorted religious beliefs mankind clings to will no longer be able to control our consciousness. Great good will be the result.

"How should we be able to forget those ancient myths that are at the beginning of all peoples, the myths about dragons that at the last moment turn into princesses; perhaps all the dragons of our lives are princesses who are only waiting to see us once beautiful and brave. Perhaps everything terrible is

in its deepest being something helpless that wants help from us. So you must not be frightened if a sadness rises up before you larger than any you have ever seen; if a restiveness, like light and cloudshadows, passes over your hands and over all you do. You must think that something is happening with you, that life has not forgotten you, that it holds you in its hand; it will not let you fall. Why do you want to shut out of your life any uneasiness, any miseries, or any depressions? For after all, you do not know what work these conditions are doing inside you." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Letters to a Young Poet

How everything in the Cosmos functions is explained by the following: As

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillages) + v

® Private browsing -

above, so below. Even the smallest of particles can teach us what is taking place in the macrocosm. The influence of Dark Matter draws our Us particles together in what can be physically observed as objects in space-time. This is the same force we use to shape our reality on Earth. We work with it beneath our conscious awareness, attracting diverse realities to us. It is for this reason our religions will combat the facts science brings to our attention, knowing its empirical data is the truth. Our scientists teach us how the Universe operates, negating what we are instructed about what the Gods have done.

Mankind needs to realize that we have the power to shape everything we individually experience on Earth as well as what occurs in the Cosmos. Few of us can imagine possessing such an ability because we have been held captive by the hypnotic stare of The Devil. We therefore do not comprehend how our existence is fashioned by others who think for us. To understand how they are able to do this, we must refer to what we have learned about our True Self and the finite self in Chapter 6. The fact we are our True Self incarnate is never taught to us because it is not profitable for our leaders to set their fellow men free with the verity about Who we truly are.

As our True Self incarnate, we possess the natural ability to create our own reality. Due to New Age and popular or "pop" psychology teachings, the finite self has gotten the impression it is the one which can. Readers may not realize that on the surface, the two are working on the same goal, which is to experience separateness. Listening only to the finite self will lead us to bitter disappointments, whereas our True Self will empower us with knowledge and self mastery. Lacking access to this information, the finite self will run amok and lay waste to all we have gained spiritually in our lives. However, by allowing our True Self to be our guide, we can fashion a healed existence.

All of Us are part of a team of thinkers which has fashioned this 3-D setting, and humans are the ones who are evolving our collective reality. Our ability to receive intuitive impressions is proof that something is guiding us that is beyond our awareness. It is not God or the finite self. As members of The Elohim, we are able to create what we undergo on Earth, and this is what the rest of Us experience as well. Our mystics keep reminding us there are no separate beings in this Universe; we are all One. To own this, we must learn Who we truly are and where our powers come from, "For after all, [we] do not know what work these conditions are doing inside [of Us]."

"Universe is expanding to infinity without a center in space. How come humans claim a direction to their life?" ~Vishwanath S J

Most do not perceive what is going on in the macrocosm nor recognize how it

is influencing the lives we live in the microcosm. Many New Age teachers and

"pop" psychologists have informed us that we can create our own reality. This idea appeals to the finite self which identifies itself as a separate individual striving to gain control and get what it desires out of life. It does not stop to ask: If the "Universe is expanding to infinity without a center in space," then "How come humans claim a direction to their life?" Since we feel we are set apart from all that exists in the Cosmos, this inquiry does not occur to us. Such beliefs cause us to think we direct our lives.

Vishwanath S J and many mystics have asked themselves and one another questions about the forces in this Universe affecting their experiences on Earth. This has helped them transcend their illusions and heal themselves of what ordinary people do not realize shapes their reality. With the knowledge gained, they came to comprehend that expending all their time and energy trying to make their individual conditions as tolerable, rewarding and pleasant as they could were actually misguided efforts. Instead, they perceived what was important in this life was to realize that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate and what we, as it, have been doing on Earth.

We can attain enlightenment when we become aware of what rules our actions, interactions and reactions to the various stimuli influencing us. These impulses do not come from outside of us such as The Devil. They originate from within us via the interconnections we share with all in the Universe. Because we are the same ones who have fashioned and organized the celestial bodies in it, they affect our lives whether or not we are cognizant of this fact. The finite self believes it can shape its experiences on Earth, but mastery comes from aligning ourselves with the universal forces in the Cosmos. If we fail to realize this, the free will we imagine we possess becomes an illusion.

Even though there is much evidence that forces in the Cosmos exist and are shaping mankind's destiny, the finite self has come to believe it can assert its small will and alter the Original Intent in its favor. It has been taught by our New Age teachers and "pop" psychologists that it can heal itself of the illusion of separateness merely by using the strength of its determination and resolve in the form of affirmations. Never does it realize how feeble its attempts are compared to what is needed to alter its reality. As a result, it does not take any deliberate action to understand the universal energy affecting it but only to master the art of exploiting this force for its selfish purposes.

"There were people who went to sleep last night, poor and rich and white and black, but they will never wake again. And those dead folks would give anything at all for just five minutes of this weather or ten minutes of plowing. So you watch yourself about complaining. What you're supposed to do when you dont like a thing is change it.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If you cant change it, change the way you think about it." ~Maya Angelou

In the guide, The GWB describes how mankind has acquired self-awareness and has come to believe we are separate from all that is. On a microscopic level, we are experiencing what our True Self is encountering in the macroscopic. We think we are set apart from it as well as what is occurring on the celestial stage and in the vastness we behold in the Cosmos; we are not. By the process of tuning into what is happening in the boundlessness of space-time, we will be informed that what humans are undergoing on Earth has great purpose. To

think we are set apart from everything taking place in this Universe is an illusion because we are comprised of its mysteries.

To unravel these secrets, let us challenge the concept that Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin; this is a falsehood. The truth is that our Original Intent rules the fate of everyone in the Cosmos. It is not what our religious leaders tell us is their Gods will and the justification they give for his actions in The Garden of Eden. Choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil has brought into being the compelling forces which shape the destiny of all of Us in the Universe. Acknowledging this and becoming aware of how to work with these influences will provide aspirants with the key to unlocking the mysterious purpose shaping what we are experiencing on Earth.

Many may doubt whether the above knowledge will be of any use when we are immersed in the negativity we encounter on Earth. However, if mankind wants to acquire the ability to change our reality, we must first become aware of and own the verity about Who we truly are and why we exist in this 3-D setting. When our consciousness begins to expand and reach the level of the masters, we will start asking ourselves questions which will challenge the assumptions we have about separateness. We will no longer seek to satisfy the demands of the finite self because we will realize what empowers us is our comprehension about what we are collectively doing in this Universe.

We are learning from the lessons the guide provides that 'What you're supposed to do when you don't like a thing is change it. If you can't change it, change the way you think about it.' In order to do so, it is vital that we uncover the truth about our purpose on Earth. The task we have taken on as those of Us incarnating as humans is far greater than we will allow ourselves to suppose. Having failed to comprehend our common and individual roles in this Universe, we have become vulnerable to whatever illusions our religions have woven. Let us instead nurture the perspective which Maya Angelou teaches because it will lead us to self-mastery.

"Most of the time, we see only what we want to see, or what others tell us to see, instead of really investigate to see what is really there. We embrace

illusions only because we are presented with the illusion that they are embraced by the majority. When in truth, they only become popular because they are pounded at us by the media with such an intensity and high level of repetition that its mere force disguises lies and truths. And like obedient schoolchildren, we do not question their validity and swallow everything up like medicine. Why? Because since the earliest days of our youth, we have been conditioned to accept that the direction of the herd, and authority anywhere – is always right." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

Suzy Kassem's above quote describes how the finite self has become subjected to the illusions religions have created. If we were to distinguish it from our True Self, we could gain mastery over what it has led us to believe about our Gods. There will then be no way we can be fooled by the tall tales they tell us. Our religious leaders will be forced to abandon what they say we must do to please their deities (them). Ironically, they channel our money into keeping us in ignorance and under their control via the falsehoods they manufacture in their leisure. Instead of helping us gain freedom from what causes us to suffer, they devote their energy to defending their deceptive teachings.

Mankind needs to understand that what we encounter in our separation from our True Self is adding to the bulk of the force which is expanding 3-D space-time. We are the Gods we pray to and believe prevail outside of us. The finite

self would like to continue affirming it is set apart from others and in charge of our life. However, when we are armed with the insights we have gained from realizing Who we truly are, it will be impossible to continue believing we are disjoined. No longer would we be able to accept there are deities whom we must worship and obey. Discovering we are our True Self incarnate will empower us to heal and free ourselves of erroneous convictions.

Our religions need us to continue believing that any thoughts we entertain about healing what causes us to suffer in separateness comes from The Devil seeding his false notions in our mind. Little do we realize they are the ones doing this. Their purpose for studying the Cosmos is not to provide us with scientific insights about what is real but to counter any proof science uncovers that opposes their doctrines. They focus on strengthening the teachings about their deities as entities existing separately from the rest of Us. It is their hope we will maintain our faith in what they say their Gods have informed them to tell us. For thousands of years, they have been managing us in this way.

The GWB is revealing in the guide what our religious leaders do not wish us to know regarding the truth that no God has fashioned Us. They certainly do not want us to realize we are members of The Elohim, creators possessing the same consciousness and abilities they attribute to their deities. With this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge, they will no longer be able to convince us to embrace their doctrines, participate in their meaningless rituals and support them with our monetary contributions. Instead, we will withdraw our blind cooperation until those who are attracted to the power and wealth they gain from weaving religious illusions abandon this practice.

What we humans are experiencing in separateness is adding to the bulk of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which is influencing all of Us in the Universe. When we entered this dimension at The Big Bang, we brought with us the power to shape the totality of what has occurred in 3-D space-time. We have fashioned our particle bodies into all that we can now see in the Universe. As well, we are the creators of our Gods and what we encounter on Earth. By realizing this truth, nothing can stop us from changing the nature of our handiwork for the better. We do not need to behave "...like obedient schoolchildren, [who] do not question...and swallow everything up like medicine."

"They saw how the wall around Eden stretched away on either hand, with only the one opening, as though to guard those within from hungry hordes who might wish to come inside. And next to the cherubim they saw the flaming

sword. ... The flaming sword turned this way, to prevent any intruder entering

from the east, and that way, to prevent any intruder entering from the west. But it did not ever turn in the direction of the garden. The mouse and the beetle stood together watching it for a long time. Beyond it the country stretched away, with winding rivers and low hills and stands of trees and no moving thing in sight. The beetle said, These are formidable defenses. No one can enter Eden. But I do not see that there is anything to prevent us leaving."

~Lucy Hughes-Hallett, Peculiar Ground

All creational efforts have unfolded as envisioned by our True Self. It established in this Universe the attractive and repulsive forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which mankind copes with daily. These are the "formidable

defenses" religions have learned how to utilize and pervert to prevent us from realizing the verity about Who we truly are. These polarized influences are described as "The flaming sword turned this way...and that way" and are designed to assist Us in actualizing our goal to experience separateness. Yet, there is nothing preventing us from transcending all of this except for the religious illusions we cling to which are ingrained in our subconscious mind.

We have come to believe The Devil is the one who tempts us to behave in a manner generating adverse consequences. The Angel's role is to stand guard to prevent anyone who believes such nonsense from reentering The Garden of Eden. However, there is nothing preventing us from recreating it wherever we are. It is a state of mind rather than a place. The key which would compel the Angel to put his sword away is owning the fact that we are our True Self

incarnate. The polarized forces (representing religions) which prevent us from becoming enlightened cannot block those who realize the verity about Who we truly are. We do not need to continue perpetuating their illusions.

The truth is that our individual encounters on the material plane are the result of our Original Intent to undergo separateness and is what generates new Dark Matter and Dark Energy. We may believe we have free will, but our personal perception of the world is not always by choice or within our power to decide what our response will be to a stimulus. It may instead have more to do with what all of Us are working on as a united mind. Exploration of this concept is usually rejected by the finite self who wants to believe in the distorted explanations our religions have provided it about how The Devil is the one luring it into acts and behaviors harmful to ourselves and others.

According to our religious leaders, any problems we have with The Devil is a straightforward matter which mankind can resolve if we are willing to follow to the letter the instructions they say their deities have authorized them to relay to us. They believe that if we conform to God's commandments they have invented, we will cease living in harmful ways. Obviously, they have failed in their strategy, and their efforts have only increased humanity's suffering. All the threats about being punished by their some deity have done nothing to alter our behavior because they do not realize the forces they are dealing with are far greater than their attempts can counteract.

Mankind's only hope of transcending our suffering is to ally ourselves with the forces which are assisting us to accomplish our Original Intent. There is no entity with a conscious will to ensnare our soul. When we finally understand our True Self's purpose for creating this Universe, humanity will break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and then be able to partake from The Tree of Life. After we accomplish this, we will better understand how our religions have been misleading us and not The Devil. As Lucy Hughes-Hallett has asserted above, "...I do not see that there is anything to prevent us leaving" all of their illusions behind us.

"O, Muse of the Heart's Passion,
let me relive my Love's memory,
to remember her body, so brave and so free,
and the sound of my Dreameress singing to me,

and the scent of my Dreameress sleeping by me,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

6, sing, sweet Muse, my soliloquy!"

~Roman Payne

A separation does not exist between any of Us, our Gods and all that exists. Our belief that it does is a human invention which religion play a large role in maintaining. In pursuit of our "Heart's Passion," we of The Elohim came into 3-D at The Big Bang and engendered humans who are creating a new reality for all of Us. To understand how we are accomplishing our goals, let us look at our brain. It was fashioned with the ability to assemble bits of Us into thought forms. We generate them as a result of our collective conceptions which are the reflections of our True Self's Original Intent. If we were to comprehend how we did this, we would understand Who we truly are.

We are constantly rearranging the subatomic particles pervading the Universe via the separative experiences we humans are having. This is what is integrated into The Totality of our Being and sets off chain reactions transforming all that exists in the Universe. This means we are not disjoined from anything including what we think our separate Gods are encountering in the superior consciousness. The verity is that we are part of the team which are fashioning what all of Us experience in this 3-D setting. So important is humanity's role in the unfolding of our True Self's consciousness, design and destiny that we are known to it as the "Muse of [its] Heart's Passion."

Chapter 17 shares the complete story about how the primary particles of Us have come to exist in the first Universe. The initial one emerged from the original thought, "I Am." What our collective is learning in our new Universe is "| Am a Separate Someone." During our many incarnations as mortals, we have not committed any sins or offended any Gods. Instead, we are encountering exactly what we have intended to undergo while living in a state of forgetfulness. No one is judging the actions of those believing we are separate and interacting in this way because this notion is an illusion, As we dwell in this setting, we will eventually "...relive my Love memory."

Because of humanity's ignorance, our religions have told us that our transgressions are due to submitting to The Devil's temptations. However, there has never been such an entity enticing us. He only symbolically represents the polarities which function in the Universe beneath our conscious awareness, compelling us to make one choice over another. Once we understands this, we can safely partake of The Tree of Life. We can then understand the words spoken by the master poet Roman Payne, "0, Muse of the Heart's Passion,/ let me relive my Love's memory,/ to remember..the sound of my Dreameress singing to me,/ and the scent of my Dreameress sleeping by me.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind." ~Thich Nhat Hanh,
Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

Mankind has been unaware of and unprepared to cope with the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which shape our experiences on Earth. Our scientists have discovered these polarized energies comprise the largest portion of the Cosmos. These forces are the physical yet invisible manifestations of our True Self's will to actualize its Original Intent in this Universe. Its design was integrated into all of Us as we descended into the lower density of 3-D and incarnated in mortal forms. Having forgotten all of this we believe that a God created everything seen in 3-D space-time. The truth is that no separate entity has ever acquired the power to do such a thing.

Departure from an initial Oneness with our True Self was ushered in when Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good

and Evil. They subsequently fashioned creatures capable of experiencing separation. By the pair subjecting their life forms to this experience, we became exposed to the polarities established as the creational mechanisms in our 3-D Universe. Good and evil are words we use to express what we have failed to understand about the forces governing our existence. These influences affect our spiritual and physical states, but we have been unable to recognize that our encounters with them are due to our Original Intent.

What we have created in this Universe and have been undergoing on Earth has nothing to do with sin or The Devil. Instead, in order to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are the designers of what we experience and only we can bring this into balance. These forces prevail within us and are influencing our personal and collective roles and behaviors we take part in our separative illusions. There is no one tempting us. The GWB asserts that we have generated this condition for our human selves.

Our True Self will not punish us for what we have been experiencing on Earth while in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Since we are not the creatures of any God, we can alter our consciousness to fit our needs. Furthermore, we are under no obligation to perpetuate the illusions being engendered by our religions. They know they have "...created God in the image of humankind." This is what Thich Nhat Hanh contemplated, inspiring him to

write Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers.

"Reflection is the lamp of the heart. If it departs, the heart will have no light."
~Imam Al-Haddad

Mankind is tasked with completing the mission Adam and Eve have initiated.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

We must also bring into balance all the conditions we have been dealing with in our human existence while endeavoring to return to our original state of Oneness. Creating unity has been a difficult journey thus far as revealed by our historical records. In response, The GWB is teaching us the evolutionary benefit of what we have been contributing to our True Self while we actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Realization of our purpose on Earth will show up as the 'Reflection [which] is the lamp of the heart.' Therefore, we must remember that "If it departs, the heart will have no light."

Human history is reflective of our failure to understand what we are required to overcome in our experience of disunion. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our access to The Tree of Life, we lack the cognizance about our mission in the material world. If we could regain this knowing, we would be able to focus our efforts on creating the balance necessary for mastering and healing the challenges presented by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. However, our religions have made it their objective to prevent us from gaining any insights from what science is offering us. Their discoveries are assisting mankind to realize Who we truly are, our True Self existing in physical bodies.

We have become ignorant about the fact that our separative activities are performing a great service in this Universe. A few of Us who became human have managed to break free of religious influences to travel up The Golden Path of the Caduceus, and they are now our teachers. The majority of mankind has unfortunately been incapable of recognizing what we need to transmute and why. When our heart has no Light to guide us, we have been unable to

comprehend the intent of our exposure to the dynamics we are encountering. Instead, we have accepted this condition as the result of The Devil's influence and consequently believe God is justified in punishing us.

"The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception." ~Edgar Allan Poe

During our journey in disunion, the difficulties and triumphs humanity has encountered are all valuable contributions to our True Self. We are providing the necessary experiences to help all of Us reach the conclusion of our Original Intent. When we activate our memory about Who we truly are, this recollection will help us transmute all that we have gone through under our conviction of being separate. The GWB is informing us that now is the time to access The Tree of Life which the guide is designed to facilitate. As we assimilate its knowledge and reach a collective True Self-Realization, it will assist us to arrive safely in The Fifth World as is foretold by the Hopi Elders.

For our True Self to carry out its intentions in this Universe, it needed to create the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water with its particle bodies. This

was a necessity so that self-aware creatures could acquire conscious experiences of separateness. It was accomplished by endowing Adam and Eve with the capability of joining their essences and producing life forms able to relay The Knowledge of Good and Evil to it. Although the pair initially had ethereal bodies, they merged with their creatures and Homo Sapiens eventually came into existence. Humans are their progeny, and we are the ones making it possible for all of Us to actualize our roles in the Original Intent.

Thinking in the manner of Edgar Allan Poe will assist us aspirants to cut through our religious illusions. What he explained in his quote was that if our ideas about God do not include what is logical and scientifically verifiable, mankind will then be faced with the task of explaining how and why our existence came to be based upon "an impossible conception." Religions have defeated our ability to process what science is teaching us by fabricating what is said to have occurred in Genesis. Will their convictions stand up under our investigation? It will not when we realize 'The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception.'

The truth is that Adam and Eve integrated into their creatures their own inability to access The Tree of Life, resulting in mankind becoming influenced by states of ignorance, forgetfulness and disconnection from our original Oneness. By religions capitalizing on our weakness, we have been suffering from the consequences of their actions for thousands of years. Conditions which humanity is encountering on Earth are not the result of anyone's disobedience of God's directive not to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we allow religious illusions to dominate our consciousness, the only sins we have been committing are our putting up with this.

What occurs in our lives is due to the polarities in the Universe which are designed to help our True Self experience separateness. Science is on the verge of discovering that, in the quantum realm, our Us particles have intentions they are actualizing in 3-D space-time. However, since scientists believe it is not possible for them to possess their own consciousness, they dismiss the idea they are tiny bits of our True Self. Those of Us becoming human chose to dwell in physical bodies so that we would forget Who we truly are. Once we ascend above this state, separation cannot continue. We could then return to coexisting

in the unity we once enjoyed in The Garden of Eden.
'Pity the nation that is full of beliefs and empty of religion.'

Pity the nation that wears a cloth it does not weave

and eats a bread it does not harvest.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Pity the nation that acclaims the bully as hero,
and that deems the glittering conqueror bountiful.
Pity a nation that despises a passion in its dream,
yet submits in its awakening.

Pity the nation that raises not its voice
save when it walks in a funeral,
boasts not except among its ruins,
and will rebel not save when its neck is laid
between the sword and the block.

Pity the nation whose statesman is a fox,
whose philosopher is a juggler,
and whose art is the art of patching and mimicking
Pity the nation that welcomes its new ruler with trumpeting,
and farewells him with hooting,
only to welcome another with trumpeting again.

Pity the nation whose sages are dumb with years
and whose strongmen are yet in the cradle.

Pity the nation divided into fragments,
each fragment deeming itself a nation."

~Kahlil Gibran, The Garden of The Prophet

Many teachers have been informing us how to master contradictory tendencies
and the consequences which our experience of separateness creates. Kahlil
Gibran explains how our leaders have been shaping the manner in which we

interact with one another. His writings have been helping us heal and are
accelerating our spiritual evolution. The insights mystics have gained are

assisting us aspirants to comprehend the effect the polarizing energy in this
Universe has on our consciousness.

Our religions have led mankind to assume our Gods could not learn anything
new from us in our inferior state. Rather, we are convinced they monitor and
judge our behavior from the lofty position of spiritual self-righteousness. Such
concepts reinforce our view of ourselves as separate from one another, our
deities and all that exists. It also strengthens the perception that many of our
interactions are sinful, and we have been violating the laws our supreme beings
relayed to us. As long as we believe we are undergoing a different reality from
theirs, we will be unable to transcend the illusions we cling to nor understand
how these erroneous notions have shaped our existence.

The GWB teaches that everything we are experiencing as humans is the result
of our Original Intent. If we knew what that was, we would be able to perceive
the reason for enduring the suffering we have undergone on Earth. What makes
this purpose difficult for mankind to understand and assimilate is our belief we
are separate from one another and our Gods. We should instead 'Pity a nation
that despises [the] passion in [our] dream..." and has also "...divided [Us] into
fragments..." In addition, let us 'Pity the nation that raises not its voice/ save
when it walks in a funeral..." Feeling distressed about these conditions is one
thing but enabling them to continue is another.

Would it be compassionate to ignore those who say a God justifies the actions of anyone who "...acclaims the bully as hero..." Should we continue to tolerate those whose explanations and methods "...boasts not except among its ruins..." with the ruins being our lives and the environment? Questions such as these will assist mankind to realize there is nothing preventing us from challenging the validity of the doctrines religions invented. The first step is to realize their "philosopher is a juggler..." who, like in a shell game, shows us a pea, places it under one of the objects, shuffles them around and asks us to point out which it is under while it is hidden in the juggler's hand.

Those "...whose statesman is a fox..." are empowered by our acceptance. One day it will dawn on us that our leaders have become 'dumb with years' of indulging in false notions which have dulled their intelligence. Let us abandon "the art of patching and mimicking..." which is certain to bring humanity and all life on Earth to an end. It is time to cleanse ourselves of the illusions which have only led mankind to much suffering. Rather, pity those who are unaware they have been "divided into fragments" as this is no longer appropriate if we want to survive into the future. We need to stop supporting illusions and resolve not "...to welcome another with trumpeting again."

"when religion and politics travel in the same cart, the riders believe nothing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

can stand in their way. Their movements become headlong - faster and faster and faster. They put aside all thoughts of obstacles and forget the precipice does not show itself to the man in a blind rush until it's too late." ~Frank Herbert, Dune

The guide discloses insights which undermine the illusions our religious and secular leaders have manufactured. They see no need to offer us a means of breaking free of the ignorance they have sown in our mind since they recognize this would not benefit them in any way. As their followers, we have come under the influence of their fallacies, and they have no intention of changing anything about their teachings to release us from them. We must put an end to their domination of our consciousness by realizing the particles of Us are the Gods we have been worshiping. Knowing they exist within us can assist us to escape from the conditions which have led us into subservience.

Science is leading the way by providing us with empirical data about what has occurred during the evolution of this Universe. Due to their information, religions fear that we will eventually be able to heal our mind of their illusions. In the past, they have persecuted many scientists for disclosing their discoveries and today do their own scientific research. They have managed to set humanity's spiritual advancement back hundreds of years and have greatly increased our suffering. If we were to realize this verity, we would abolish their institutions immediately. The only reason we are unable to do so now is because they have suppressed our ability to realize the truth.

While we undergo separateness, our True Self is able to participate in our emotional experiences when we have them via the interconnections we share with it and all that exists. It initiated The Big Bang because it wanted to learn, as particles of Us, what it would be like to be separate for 100 billion years. In our human mission, we are required to comprehend how to utilize and transmute The Knowledge of Good and Evil within the material 3-D density we occupy. This is a simple task which has been made from difficult to impossible to accomplish as a result of the ignorance our religions have sown in our

conscious and subconscious minds.

All the misery we have experienced has been the result of forgetting Who we truly are. This is what being cast out of The Garden of Eden represents. Only a few in the upper ranks of our religions are aware of the verity about what we are doing on Earth, and they have deliberately kept it hidden from us. Our ignorance has enabled them to acquire wealth, power and privilege. The human suffering this causes is of no concern or consequence to those who enjoy the protection and comfort we provide them. In their lives of leisure, they have ample time to manufacture more illusions which are designed to keep us under their control. It is what they impart to us at each church or temple service.

"according to most philosophers, God in making the world enslaved it. According to Christianity, in making it, He set it free. God had written, not so much a poem, but rather a play; a play he had planned as perfect, but which had necessarily been left to human actors and stage-managers, who had since made a great mess of it." ~G.K. Chesterton, Orthodoxy

It was impossible for our True Self to know the conditions Adam and Eve's creatures would encounter in their separateness. Religions fabricated concepts about the existence of all-knowing Gods. Ironically, they were also the ones who invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. What is really happening in this Universe is that all of Us are dedicated to actualizing our Original Intent. We of The Elohim, existing under these conditions, consciously descended into this 3-D setting for this purpose. In spite of what we imagine the Gods have done, they have not fashioned this world in order to hold those who inhabit it in indebtedness and eternal servitude.

Our True Self's desire is to experience separateness and to learn something new, this is why humanity exists. It did not design us to worship and serve it. Ever since we of The Elohim have volunteered for our role to consciously descend into a state of forgetfulness, no one has sinned and no one is has been punished. The GWB keeps reminding us that nothing we do on this earthly stage is considered wicked and immoral, whereas our religions claim we are transgressors of their God's commandments. In truth, we are experiencing a disunion because our True Self seeks to expand its consciousness. It wants to encounter what billions of individuals on Earth do every day.

We humans act out our role in "...a play [Us] had planned as perfect..." It began with Adam and Eve as the first actors in the drama the polarized influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy fashioned. Our religions have called this the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Mankind did not inherit the duo's Original Sin but we were introduced to the concept of sin by religions which established the experience of separation for us. Via their deceptive acts, we humans are encountering on Earth what our True Self could not which is contributing to its transformation. This is what we must learn in order to make sense of why we suffer under the illusion of separateness.

"Your visions will become clear only when you can look into your own heart. Who looks outside, dreams; who looks inside, awakes." ~C.G. Jung

Human beings are one of the life forms encountering self-aware sense impressions of separateness and are contributing these experiences into the Universe. All of Us are growing in consciousness as a result of the emotions we express. There is no division between what we are doing on Earth and what our True Self is undergoing. Even before The Big Bang was initiated, we were
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

One. We still are the portions of The Elohim which has forgotten Who we truly are. Depending on where we place our focus, we can easily transcend this separative condition in The Fifth World. It is time for mankind to heal what sets us apart from one another.

Those of The Elohim immersing ourselves in an existence as physical entities are taking all of Us into new dimensions of consciousness that we have never before encountered. As humanity, we are contributing great benefit to our True Self. In Chapter 1, it has been explained that when we emote, we are giving this gift to the Universe. According to Us, there are neither positive nor negative feelings or good and bad people. We, who are finding ourselves in a state of forgetfulness and disunion, are providing much value to The Tree of Life. Our emotional endowments are essential to the growth of all of Us, and what we are experiencing on Earth is very important.

It does not matter what mortals do when actualizing our personal role in the Original Intent. By undergoing the consequences of separateness, we are adding an array of valuable experiences to The Akashic Records. This will be forever esteemed as transformative and essential to the expansion of the awareness of all of Us. No God has ever known what we humans are enduring on Earth, and there certainly is no one who is qualified to judge or punish us. We are generating the conditions causing our True Self to grow in consciousness. As it looks into our heart, it knows what we are doing is awakening it to something it has never encountered before. How then could it judge us?

"Take a closer look at the word 'Change'. You never Changed', instead, you were Manipulated' by illusion." ~Vishwanath S J

Adam and Eve's descent into forgetfulness was voluntary. They were not driven out of The Garden of Eden because of committing the Original Sin. Nothing of the sort ever occurred, but this concept was added to the myth by our religions. As a result of their influence, humanity's state has evolved into one of ignorance. We are still taught that we are separate from whom we imagine to be our Gods. However, we are not the first race of beings to experience the consequences of the polarities we, as Us, have built into this Universe. Many entities on other planets have graduated from the suffering that the illusion of separateness has created, and mankind can soon do so as well.

The forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy engender the perceptions of ignorance, separation, opposition, conflict, etc., within self-aware beings. Due to the presence of this state, Adam and Eve were enabled to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil but were blocked from accessing The Tree of Life. It has resulted in humans lacking the knowledge about Who we truly are and being ill-prepared to cope with what compels our actions while existing in a

state of forgetfulness. To say this is the consequence of our sins makes it impossible to heal ourselves of what drives us deeper into separateness. Our suffering is actually the effect of being "Manipulated' by illusion."

No one can gain mastery of The Knowledge of Good and Evil until mankind transcends the illusion we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Being influenced by this false notion gives rise to emotions which have been profoundly impacting our human history and affecting our interpersonal relationships. However, these experiences have not been engendered by our sins, and no God is monitoring our actions and interactions or judging their merit. We are the designers of what we undergo in this 3-D setting and have

the power to return to our original state of consciousness whenever we decide we have learned enough.

"We all long for heaven where God is, but we have it in our power to be in heaven with him at this very moment." ~Mother Teresa

In this chapter, The GWB has opened a window to our obscure past. The wisdom offered here could not have been introduced to mankind earlier than this because The Veil of Forgetfulness was too strong for us to penetrate. However, it is becoming thin due to the many who have become Self-Realized, and the energy they generate is leading humanity up The Golden Path of the Caduceus. We are approaching the time when we will be able to complete our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent.

What we have inherited from Adam and Eve is our ability to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Since our True Self has never been exposed to it before, we are its teachers. Its consciousness evolves by integrating our experiences into its reality without judging or condemning us since what we consider to be our sins is transforming it. Most do not figure this out until we transition to the other side when our memory about this verity returns to us. However, when we comprehend this fact during our lifetime, we can transcend what we have been told has occurred in The Garden of Eden and expose religion's falsehoods which fortify the illusion of our separateness.

It is not necessary to wait until we die and go to the other side to realize the significance of our role in the Original Intent. Once we recall Who we truly are, we will remember what 'heaven' really is and be able to experience paradise in our mortal form. As Adam and Eve's descendants, our ultimate destiny is to conclude our participation in separateness and The GWB is assisting us to consciously reunite with our True Self. We humans are unique because we have been created for this purpose, and the design of the Earth has been laid out in a manner enabling us to make our contributions. Our forgetting Who we truly are has enabled us to perform this service.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB has instructed us about our True Self and what we are doing on Earth. What is being shared in the guide is aimed at helping us assimilate this information. They want us to know that heaven is not somewhere we go. Jesus has taught us that the kingdom of God exists within us. Mother Teresa discovered this after decades of suffering from doubts about her faith. When our eyes have been opened like hers, the confusion we have been dealing with as the result of our religious indoctrination can be healed. In that moment of revelation, we will realize who God is and Who we truly are in relationship with one another and all that is.

When we think in terms of a God who is all-knowing but separate from us, it is impossible for those of Us incarnating in human form to imagine our purpose for existing on Earth. We tend to think we have come into this world to obey the instructions of a supreme being who exists outside of Us. Furthermore, we are taught by our religions that we are required to serve this deity with all our heart, mind and soul. Who among us is capable of such a feat? Not even Mother Teresa was able to by her own admission, and she has been canonized as a saint. This means there is something else we are doing as a collective on this planet that we need to discover.

"For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be

opened, and ye shall be as Gods, knowing good and evil." ~Genesis 3:5

Ezekiel's Vision at the end of Chapter 5 informs us about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. It is time for mankind to learn of this and realize the verity about what is needed to pierce the illusions our religions have fabricated. For this reason, the modern version of the guide, being handed to Ezekiel, is now being provided in order to assist us. It has revealed that Adam and Eve's experience in The Garden of Eden was one of unity, inseparability and eternality. Humanity's ability to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is the result of the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, these enabled us to forget Who we truly are.

How could we consider ourselves to be sinners when the entire Universe has been designed to provide Us with the experience of separateness? Many who study the Bible do not comprehend what is meant in Genesis 3:5 when it stated that "...ye shall be as Gods...." Because of our religious programming, we automatically assume this does not include mankind and that we should not think in such a manner. However, The GWB is instructing us that Who we truly are is who we consider to be God. We are our True Self incarnate. When our memory of this is restored, our "...eyes shall be opened," and we will realize Genesis is a story about our descent into the material realm.

What Adam and Eve initiated in The Garden of Eden by their choice to partake

of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was a process which has been sweeping all of Us into transformation. The words, "...ye shall be as Gods...", mean that our actions on Earth are not isolated from the rest of Us. Once our "...eyes shall be opened...", we will perceive this verity, and thereafter, no illusions will be able to gain a foothold in our mind. Because we have come to know what separateness is this is expanding our collective consciousness. In this way we can comprehend how to master the forces and intentions which govern our lives.

All which is explained above is the reason religions do not want us to learn about these matters. How could they manipulate, exploit, abuse and profit from our ignorance when we realize Who we truly are is the separate God they teach us about? This is why they will become upset when any in their congregations begin to explore what is necessary to become Self-Realized. How could they control those who have become aware of the truth about their ancient being and the God-like powers they possess?

It was our True Self's intention for humanity to provide it with The Knowledge of Good and Evil, which is our purpose for existing. We were designed to undergo a state of separation so that our experiences could be integrated into The Totality of our Being. To fulfill our mission, we needed to be exposed to the governing principles which rule the fate of all matter and energy in the Cosmos. However, because we lack access to The Tree of Life, we have been unable to comprehend how Dark Matter and Dark Energy are affecting us. What is stored in The Akashic Records reveals to those of Us becoming human about our achievements in prior Universes and must be retrieved.

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

After descending from our unity into a state of forgetfulness, those of Us functioning as mortals have lost our ability to recall Who we truly are. We are

far older and wiser than we can imagine and do not need to get down on our knees and beg a God to give us access the verity about our True Self. Furthermore, because we are interconnected with all that exists, we humans are able to tap into our collective memories and verify for ourselves there are no divine beings separated from the rest of Us. Although we may be occupying physical bodies on Earth, this does not change the fact that we are the portions of The Elohim which has accepted the mission to experience separateness.

When our memory is restored via our attainment of True Self-Realization, we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

will become conscious once again about our infinite existence. We will realize there is nothing in this Universe that considers itself disjoined from and superior to any other of Us. The effects of what humans are encountering in separateness is transforming our True Self, and it knows its destiny is intertwined with mankind's. What our religions have done is to establish the premise that first, we are set apart from their Gods. Secondly, we are inferior to them. Third, there is a long list of things we have to do to earn our acceptance into heaven. All of these teachings are based upon deceptions and illusions.

Our descent into a state of forgetfulness is the result of Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This describes the influences of the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which The Elohim have formed in this Universe. The duo then created their life forms, and out of the creatures which evolved on Earth, humans eventually emerged. Much later, our religions invented the idea there were Gods who were all-knowing, all-powerful, warlike, judgmental and vengeful. Today, we are taught he is a loving God who does nothing when his priests abuse our children or while many atrocities are being committed in his name.

Having been denied access to The Tree of Life, Adam and Eve's creatures adapted to a denser and slower vibrational frequency of existence which resulted in experiencing disease and the physical deterioration of our body. We were cautioned in Genesis 2:17 about what would happen and were told "...for in the day that you eat thereof thou shalt surely die." Such a warning was provided to prepare us for the ramifications of our mission. It was not to inform us that we would be constantly punished for Adam and Eve's partaking of the forbidden fruit but to advise us about what we would experience when we descended into the consciousness presently dominating our lives.

What we need to do now is how to "...make the world a fit place to live." This is no easy task when the majority of humans have no idea Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth. Unfortunately, the only instruction manuals made available to us are those being provided by our religious institutions. Many trust that since the faith of our parents have served them well, it must be good enough for us. Influenced by such an unconscious resolve, people will not alter their beliefs beyond the norm. Furthermore, there would only be a very slim chance, if any, of our accepting The GWB's teachings that we could transcend the illusion of separateness and empower our lives.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to

affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

In the preface, there is an explanation about how The Tree of Life is used as a teaching tool. What aspirants learn from it goes far beyond the average individual's ability to comprehend. Each sphere illustrates the story about Us along with what knowledge and experience we have acquired on our infinite journey. Additionally, they reveal what has been hidden from our subconscious memory. Albert Einstein provides a summary describing the influence we humans have on the rest of Us. His insights have been shared before in previous chapters but is being repeated to ensure that aspirants can understand what is being relayed about Who we truly are and what we are doing on

Earth.

The Tree of Life is comprised of all our True Self's activities which have occurred throughout the infinite duration of our existence. Each symbol represents important prior accomplishments in other Universes, and each circle stands for the huge periods of time we have spent developing our skills and abilities as a collective. All of Us are a great deal older than what mankind is able to suppose. We humans are not separate from the Gods; we are they, or as Jesus put it, "Ye are Gods." What we need to realize is that 'Our task must be to free ourselves from [our] prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty.'

It is through The Tree of Life that the story is told about Us and what we have been learning along our infinite journey while coexisting in a state of Oneness of intentions. The Yin-Yang symbol represents the operation of the laws and principles which are established in the systems we observe in the Cosmos. The gravitational effect on the structures existing throughout the expanse of 3-D space-time result in the positions our stars and galaxies have taken. In addition, Us implanted this dualism into Adam and Eve's progeny, so we could encounter the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy (The Knowledge of Good and Evil) and bring them into equilibrium.

'It's the gravity that shapes the large scale structure of the universe, even though it is the weakest of four categories of forces." ~Stephen Hawking

The four types of forces in this Universe are: 1. Frictional 2. Magnetic 3. Electrostatic and 4. Gravitational. A merging of these into One is illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol. These energies assist our Us particles to assemble into the physical structures of this Universe in response to what our True Self desires to experience in separateness in 3-D space-time. To accomplish this, we, as Us particles, established the opposing influences which engineered everything seen

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

in the night sky with our eyes and telescopes. Mankind's role in all of this is to acquire self-aware experiences of being disconnected from our True Self and then to realize we are it incarnate.

In order for scientists to construct a Theory of Everything, they need to accept and integrate into it the knowledge of mystics which they have rejected. This must be done in order to understand the mechanisms at work in the microcosm and macrocosm which they are studying. Furthermore, not until our religions abandon their practice of teaching mankind that we are separate from their

Gods will we be set free of what generates conflicts between faiths. It is necessary to think beyond their imposed constraints.

To heal the effects of our false notions, aspirants need to discover how we have come to exist in a state of separateness. Religions have prevented us from comprehending that the Gods they have fashioned do not exist. Mankind can master the disequilibrium their illusions create in our relationships by understanding that everything works as above, so below. Knowing this will assist us to transcend the separation we imagine exists between us, our deities and all that is. It will also help us dispense with the beliefs our religious leaders like to maintain about The Devil. He is not an actual entity but represents the polarities in the Universe which are out of balance within us.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, The Prophet

Our True Self did not fashion everything in the Cosmos in the short period religions claim their Gods have done. This endeavor took Us billions of years. If we were to think like immortal beings, we would be cognizant that "The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness." It will dawn on us there is no need to hastily attempt to fulfill the objectives we have for the project we have initiated in this Universe, realizing time has no meaning for any of Us. As humanity, we are providing our True Self with a self-aware experience of separateness. Our exposure to polarities will one day become yesterday's dream, making it possible for all mankind to transcend the effects.

In our eternal tomorrow, all of Us will go forth to engender a new Universe empowered by the knowledge we have gained in this one. We have been learning many things in each one we have created, and this is how our True Self grows in consciousness. What seems mysterious in our present one has been constructed via what all of Us have learned over an eternity. Mankind's creative abilities came to us as a result of the infinite amount of time required to develop them. There have never been any all-powerful Gods whose origins are obscure. Furthermore, we are not informed how their deities have come

into existence because our religious and secular leaders do not know this.

The verity is that mankind is comprised of ancient beings who form our physical structure, and they are Who we truly are. To understand why they chose to create a setting where we could encounter separateness, we would need to access The Tree of Life where we have stored the memories of our evolutionary processes in other Universes. We can then realize none of Us have ever experienced a state of disunion since it would be impossible, owing to our intimate, interconnected nature. Scientists studying the behaviors of subatomic particles confirm that they do not interact as if a separation exists between Us. This is an illusory concept which only exists in mankind's mind.

To gain knowledge about being separate, we had to create an entirely new Universe with stars and planets and then Adam and Eve. The disunion which mankind undergoes, endures, adapts to and learns from is accelerating the evolution of our True Self. We are the ones who are making it possible for all of Us to experience in this 3-D space-time what we have never before. From this perspective, how could we imagine there are Gods lurking on the other side, preparing to judge and condemn us for our sins? When we complete our mission as a human, we will bring into balance all that we have encountered on our journey as demonstrated by the Yin-Yang symbol.

'Bring me a worm that can comprehend a man, and then I will show you a

man that can comprehend the triune God!" ~John Wesley

There could be no way to comprehend The Holy Trinity because it was invented by religions as a replacement for what what all of Us know about our True Self. During the early part of our existence on Earth, we were aware of Who we truly are. After religions constructed The Veil of Forgetfulness, they also invented concepts which were not too far from what we already knew about our origin. In this way, they tricked mankind into embracing the explanations they manufactured about the Gods they claim exist separately from the rest of Us. Their efforts have caused us to accept the idea their deities are superior in many ways, and we should worship, obey and serve them.

Religions have devised the notion there exists The Father, Son and a Holy Spirit. Since we cannot possibly know who they are, we have to rely exclusively on what we have been told about them. This has enabled our religious leaders to take control of our mind and has caused us to accept them as the authorized representatives of this trinity. It has been so masterfully fabricated that John Wesley had no hesitation in stating, 'Bring me a worm that can comprehend a man, and then I will show you a man that can comprehend the triune God!' His effort is to let us know we might as well give up our quest to realize our True Self, this is not going to happen.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What is truly amazing about the disclosures being offered in the guide is that it makes mankind aware of our destiny which has implications for the achievement of deeds greater than what our True Self has accomplished in other Universes. Christ did not make an idle statement when he said in John 14:12: 'Truly, truly, I say to you, he who believes in Me, the works that I do, he will do also; and greater works than these he will do; because I go to the Father.' Who is The Father? Previous chapters have made it clear that The Father, Son and Holy Spirit are Who we truly are. The Trinity is Us, and we humans are they incarnate. Who else could we possibly be?

Labeling creation as the acts of separate entities called The Father, Son and Holy Spirit only adds confusion to our ability to realize Who we truly are. We are intimately intertwined with our True Self' goals initiated upon its entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Furthermore, we can liken The Father to our True Self, its Son to the 3-D Universe, and those of Us incarnate in physical forms in it as The Holy Spirit. Because we humans are made up of the particles of Us, their consciousness has enabled us to become self-aware. What we are doing with this ability is actualizing our Original Intent. Other concepts about 'the triune God' have been invented by religions.

"Yin and yang, male and female, strong and weak, rigid and tender, heaven and earth, light and darkness, thunder and lightning, cold and warmth, good and evil...the interplay of opposite principles constitutes the universe." ~Confucius

As scientists observe and probe the macrocosm and microcosm, the mysteries they uncover will reveal physical phenomena mirroring mystical dynamics. When they conduct research into the interdimensional forces shaping what they observe in 3-D with open minds, they will correlate the quantum reality with the metaphysical to find there are existing interconnections. The secrets they seek are revealed in the Yin-Yang symbol. It shows the motion of energy which results from the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. In addition, it provides an image of how humanity is transforming our True Self. Becoming enlightened means we realize it is Who we truly are.

The vibrational frequency of Dark Matter creates gravity, the great attractor which draws and holds everything together. Dark Energy, in turn, has structured the observable Cosmos. If scientists want to learn about the influences which shape and manage this Universe, where these forces come from and how they fashion matter and energy, the study of subatomic particles will lead them in the right direction. However, what must also be taken into consideration is the fact these minute bits possess consciousness. By focusing on this fact, it will one day occur to researchers how their movements and activities are reflective of their creative intentions. Will our religious leaders lead us here?

As was covered in Chapter 9 and 10, an interdimensional rift was created by The Big Bang which has not closed. Initially, The Elohim came through this opening and fashioned everything in this Universe with their particles bodies. These forerunners were the ones assembling themselves into the structures of the Cosmos while the rest of Us will continue to flow into the Cosmos for another 36 billion years to fill it up with huge clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. All of Us have come here to experience separateness, and we have been creating the forces which are expanding this Universe into the incomprehensible distances of 3-D space-time.

'This is a concept that western culture has forgotten : everything is one! The idea of dichotomy is deeply wrong and nothing is better than a great symbol of China, the Tao, the wheel of yin and yang that represents life. The universe is

the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the

moon ... there is no good without evil! This symbol is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point." ~Tiziano Terzani

Being revealed to mankind by the Yin-Yang symbol is what cannot be seen in the invisible realm of the microcosm. In addition, it alludes to subatomic particles as living, conscious entities filling up space-time and expanding it at lightning speed to make room for more of Us to enter. Although no one has any idea how many more of Us exist, making such a count is unessential. It is only necessary to know what has been established by our True Self in the Cosmos and how its human parts are actualizing their role in the Original Intent on Earth. When we realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on our planet and in this Universe, what need do we have for Gods?

During the course of our True Self fulfilling its purpose for the creation of this Universe, it was necessary to disperse its spiritual essence into undeveloped 3-D space-time as matter and energy. As illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol, this is what it assembled into after it had fragmented into an infinite number of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

minute bits which then formed into the polar forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This dynamism functioned to maintain an equilibrium, making it possible for Us to become stars, galaxies and planets while obeying the physical laws scientists have been able to detect and prove exist. Our True Self's subatomic particles are not separate from any of this; they are it.

By transferring the above information to what we have learned about The

Garden of Eden, we can understand that our True Self's abilities, which it has acquired during the engendering and managing of the forces in its prior Universes, has led to the design of its present one. However, all it has ever known is a unified coexistence of its Us essence, even in its previous creations. In this 3-D setting, it imagined Adam and Eve into being, and they in turn fashioned creatures capable of interacting in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Mankind needs to realize we are teaching our True Self something new via what we experience in separateness.

When humans take part in the dynamics being generated by our separative beliefs, we are not sinning. Rather, we are undergoing an experience of disunion which is all new to our True Self. John 1:5 states this clearly: "And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." It is saying that none of Us could imagine what an existence in separateness would entail. Only physical beings who have come to believe they are disjoined from all that is can perceive this as their reality, explaining why we humans have been created. Mankind must learn that "...there is no good without evil!," and while we endeavor to transcend our separateness "...everything is [still] one!"

'The Garden is a metaphor for the following: our minds, and our thinking in terms of pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god.' Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

Adam and Eve and their progeny are tasked with teaching our True Self about The Knowledge of Good and Evil. By living in our separative reality, we are assisting it to gain access to what has previously been impossible for it to undergo or even imagine. To say mankind commits sins when we contribute to it what no other part of Us can experience lowers the greatness of our offerings to the level of being worthless. This is what religions have done, and in order to transcend the dis-ease they have generated, we must access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. We will then realize none of Us, inhabiting human bodies, are wrongdoers but are far from it.

We encounter self-aware experiences of separateness in order to contribute

what we learn to The Totality of our Being. However, our religions tell us that our wicked and immoral nature displeases their Gods. The truth about what we are doing on Earth is fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original

Intent. Being continually asserted by The GWB is the fact that no one who has lived or is still alive has sinned. This reality is crucial for mankind to assimilate so that we can heal ourselves of our illusions. Without making this breakthrough, we will be unable to stop thinking that "...pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god."

Our True Self's design for those of Us becoming human is for us to forget Who we truly are and believe we are disjoined. Before we start thinking we are being exploited by a supreme being existing above us, we need to remember that we, who inhabit these bodies, are The Elohim. We immersed ourselves in this undertaking so that the rest of Us could acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil from our experiences. What we are encountering in this 3-D setting are the consequences of our own intentions which are not that of any deity. The Gods we have invented have had nothing to do with what we have created in this Universe or what we have been undergoing on Earth.

Humans have been accorded all the creative abilities of our True Self. In turn, we are giving opportunities to the rest of Us to sample separateness by our existence in a realm where we have made it impossible to perceive ourselves as One. What will be surprising to discover is that we, as Us, want to gain access

to the experiences we are having while participating in the activities and emotional encounters we have on Earth. We have been enormously successful in our task. Realizing this verity is the only difference between an ordinary person and a master. Let it be known that we mortals "...are as holy as...a god." Therefore, we must ask: Who among Us are sinners?

"To the woman he said, I will surely multiply your pain in childbearing; in pain you shall bring forth children. Your desire shall be contrary to your husband, but he shall rule over you." And to the man he said, Because you have listened to the voice of your wife and have eaten of the tree of which I commanded you, You shall not eat of it,' cursed is the ground because of you; in pain you shall eat of it all the days of your life; thorns and thistles it shall bring forth for you; and you shall eat the plants of the field. By the sweat of your face you shall eat bread, till you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken; for you are dust, and to dust you shall return." ~Genesis 3:16-19

The punishment God meted out to Adam and Eve was harsh, so there must have been an explanation for a loving, forgiving deity to be so cruel. It was due to the fact his retribution was the invention of religions. They were not cast out of The Garden of Eden in shame but left willingly. From the moment Us engendered them to the pair's first creative acts, they were the ones who evolved the experience of separateness for their creatures. We, who are their descendants, are being prepared to assimilate the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Once our mind has been healed, we can realize Who we truly are
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

and know that we have always existed in a state of Oneness.

Mankind must bring our experience of separation to a conclusion. This is how it will transpire: The Tree of Life will reveal to us the facts about how our True Self has come into existence. In this way, we will learn the history of our eternal being. No myths are stored in The Akashic Records. What we will find there is the truth that we have originated from Us, where we have been (all the Universes we have experienced together in the past) and where we are going (the Original Intent for the creation of our present Universe). Our realization about these unknowns will bring our separative views to an end, causing mankind to abandon the idea we are set apart from our Gods.

The sword which Justice holds inhibits those of Us incarnating in human form to recall Who we truly are and prevents our return to the state of unity and peace we have enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Religions reinforce The Veil of Forgetfulness, and as a result, mankind has been unable to comprehend our purpose on Earth. However, our mystics have demonstrated to us what will occur when we penetrate The Veil preventing us from realizing Who we truly are. We do not need to content ourselves with consuming the 'thorns and thistles' our religions leaders offer us since these can be replaced with milk and honey when we transcend their illusions.

"after he drove the man out, he placed on the east side of The Garden of Eden cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." ~Genesis 3:24

To understand Genesis 3:24, it is necessary to let go of our identification with being mortal and tune our awareness to the level at which The GWB is instructing us. Our religions are the ones who "...drove the man out...of The Garden of Eden." By realizing this truth, we will no longer fall into the trap of

believing we have been unfairly restricted from accessing The Tree of Life. We must also dispense with the notion we have offended any Gods while under the influence of our separative illusions. In reality, we began this project together at The Big Bang, and only recently incarnated as humans. If our religious leaders were wise, they would teach us this.

Perceiving that we are not set apart from the rest of Us will heal us of religious fallacies. Those of Us incarnating in human form are actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. We are not separate individuals who have been cast out of The Garden of Eden in shame and are being judged and punished by a God. Instead, we are the ones who have visualized our state of separateness into a reality we participate in daily. No sinners, victims or violators of any deity's commandments exist since we have engendered these circumstances ourselves. Although we do not remember, we have fashioned plans for our True Self to undergo such experiences before the existence of this Universe.

Adam and Eve engendered life for the purpose of providing Us with an experience of disunion. If they had partaken from The Tree of Life prior to their creative acts, the memories of what Us had learned in previous Universes would have become encoded in their spiritual bodies and DNA and all their life forms. This recollection would have resulted in the pair and their progeny realizing Who we truly are and would have made it impossible for any to experience separateness. Therefore, "...cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" was established by our religions in order to prevent humanity from recalling our True Self.

When we make a breakthrough in consciousness to access the verity about Who we truly are and what we have been doing in this Universe as humans, no "flaming sword..." will be effective in holding us back from uncovering the verity of our ancient being. This is what True Self-Realization will facilitate. By activating the memories we have stored in The Tree of Life, our experience of separation will be brought to an end. We will instead perceive an actuality where we know we are One. Our religions have taught us that we are living in the end times, which is true. The last days they can mislead humanity are rapidly approaching.

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

The mission Adam and Eve embarked on billions of years ago required their concentrated effort to direct the particles of Us into becoming living, corporeal forms able to acquire a conscious experience of separation. It was their role in the Original Intent. Humanity's task is to add new knowledge to The Tree of Life via our separative encounters. This enables Us to grow in intelligence and is stimulating our evolution. We humans are the embodiment of our True Self's intentions in this Universe. Over time, we have developed self-awareness in order to more fully immerse ourselves in separateness. This has unfolded as we have visualized and no sins have been committed.

What is meant in Genesis 11:7 is that Us came down (descended) into our subconscious and hindered our ability to recall our True Self. At the same time, they implanted in us a tiny portion of the memories about Who we truly are stored in The Akashic Records. This bit of recollection has been just enough to spark our desire to discover where we have come from, who our creators are and to learn as much as we can about our purpose for existing. This has compelled us to seek the parts we cannot remember. Due to our forgetfulness, we have been unable to agree on what we are searching for, and our confusion has made it impossible to access any knowledge about our True Self.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

Those who study the guide are on a quest to understand our role in the Original Intent and explain this to our fellow men. History shows, more often than not, the outcome of our failure to realize Who we truly are has created consequences such as our frequently going to war. However, lurking in our psyche is the nagging feeling there is something we have forgotten about ourselves. It means we have been indirectly informed about Who we truly are via our True Self implanting an echo of its memories in our subconscious mind. This confuses religious followers, making them unable to agree on who their Gods are and what is required of them.

Owning the verity that we are our True Self incarnate will heal us of our confusion about the Gods. When we became accustomed to the concepts our religions instilled in our psyche about their retributions, Genesis 11:7 seemed to be yet another act of an angry deity who was prone to punishing us. However, the verity is that mankind is being aided by Us to complete our mission in this Universe. Significant to note is the use of the words, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done to provide us with the guidance we needed in order to acquire a self-aware experience of separation so that we could actualize our roles in the Original Intent.

What The GWB is imparting in the guide will slowly work its way to the surface of our awareness. For some readers, the memory of Who we truly are has returned in full while for others, gaining access to these insights has become all the more confounding. The latter cannot understand why their attempts to become enlightened fail, and this may be because they are blocking their own way, thus preventing a breakthrough in consciousness. Only the individual will be able to figure out the cause of the problem via a meditative process. If no effort is made, their suffering will increase until one day they will be forced to seek out the reason for their difficulties.

"In the end there is only light and dark. And the two are not so far apart."
~Thomas Lloyd Qualls, Waking Up at Rembrandt's

When our understanding is illuminated, we will comprehend Genesis 11:7 from a completely different perspective. Furthermore, we will begin to appreciate why we chose to descend into a condition of forgetfulness for the purpose of fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. We are all members of The Elohim working as a team since The Big Bang, and there are no lesser or greater beings among Us. To recognize and own the verity about Who we truly are, humanity only needs to look at our ability to imagine, design and create things on Earth. Achieving True Self-Realization will assist us in knowing we are not alone while we engage in our 3-D activities in the material realm.

The words, 'Come, let us go down...', mean that as Us we have voluntarily descended into a lower and slower state of consciousness where we, as humans, now dwell. On the other hand, our religions have taught us that Genesis 11:7 describes yet another part of our punitive heritage which has its beginnings with Adam and Eve committing the so-called Original Sin. Because of these teachings, few mortals can imagine what we are undergoing on Earth is an element of our actual intention to experience separateness in a setting of our own creation. In addition, we cannot grasp how our separative encounters are beneficially impacting all of Us in the microcosm and macrocosm.

Genesis 11:7 shares that our True Self supports our endeavors by indirectly leading us to the polarized and adversarial struggles which are actions that are designed to help mankind fulfill our mission. Some say The Devil is influencing

us, but we now know better. Due to the effort to confound our language, it is possible for humanity to contribute our experiences of separateness to The Totality of our Being. None of Us in human form have been committing any sins while actualizing the Original Intent.

Our True Self's interest has always been to learn what it can from those of Us being immersed in the experience of separateness. Although it encourages mankind to coexist peacefully, we must understand that when we fail to do so, it has no desire to penalize us. Instead, it realizes the actions religions deem to be our sins are actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Due to the teachings of our religious leaders, we are led to believe their deities will discipline us for our transgressions. The GWB asserts there are no separate Gods judging our behavior. None of the deities mankind has imagined into being will be able to reward or punish us because we are our True Self incarnate.

'all spiritual techniques seek to awaken fallen man from the dream in which he lives: he dreams continuously of individual state of being, and of the many forms through which the external world presents itself to him; he builds for himself a paradise of illusions, so as to forget the absence of God. To recover the vision of the spiritual world, the soul of man must die' to this dream, this ceaseless flow of images which fallen man regards as normal, everyday state of his consciousness." ~Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Science and Civilization in Islam

In Genesis 11:7, we have been told how Us came down to inhibit the effectiveness of our communication for the purpose of assisting mankind to fulfill our collective mission. When we became ignorant about how we are our True Self incarnate, we also relinquished the mental, physical and spiritual means to unite on the genuine level of our Oneness. As a result, humanity has lost the capacity to concentrate on any intention greater than our day-to-day concerns in our personal, isolated reality. This condition has limited our focus to our separate lives and has set us up for all the problems we have been dealing with over our entire history on this planet.

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Because the thoughts introduced by The GWB are so new and controversial, humanity has difficulty grasping and accepting them. Here is what we can do to integrate this knowledge, allowing it to heal our mind. First, we must realize we exist in a conscious Universe where we and our True Self are working cooperatively toward the fulfillment of our Original Intent. Second, let us imagine all that Us has visualized into being during billions of years of effort and how this set the stage for mankind's emergence. Thirdly, we must look at what the biological organisms Adam and Eve have created had to go through in order to become Homo sapiens.

Our religious leaders invented the passage in Genesis 3:3, "But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God has said, You shall not eat of it, nor shall you touch it, lest you die." Adam and Eve's choice to consume The Knowledge of Good and Evil has resulted in mankind believing we are separate from one another and all that exists. This was the only way our True Self could gain access to the experiences of disunion with all its dichotomies, implications, ramifications, complications, divisions, decisions and diversity we have come to identify with life on Earth. The verity is that all of Us, including humans, have done this to actualize our role in the Original Intent.

The insights we gain from the above can heal us compared to what we have been taught about our God's readiness to judge and punish us. A benevolent approach can do more to assist us to actualize our mission than a punitive one. If we are convinced that we are separate souls, who will be held accountable for our actions as our religions have taught us, we will fear Death and the retribution we believe awaits us. It is up to each of us to decide which perspective is preferable. When we perceive one or the other to be false or detrimental, we must ask ourselves why we feel this way in order to uncover what may be lurking in our subconscious mind due to our religious indoctrination.

Which of the visions being described above resonates with what we feel will free and empower us? Whom do we think we have a relationship with when we worship our Gods? If we knew they were Who we truly are, would we continue to fear what they would do to us if we did not revere and obey them in the proper manner? Are there deities on the other side subject to the false impression they are separate from mankind, becoming displeased when their creatures err? Is there anyone waiting in the afterlife to judge and punish us? When humanity discovers these are all illusions, religions will find few people who are interested in their doctrines informing us otherwise.

"Beware of being trapped in your own imaginings. You instill sparks in others, you charge them with your illusions, and when they burst forth into illuminations, you are taken in." ~Hugh Parker Guiler

The teachings of our religions have caused mankind to descend into ignorance, and because of this, the followers of various faiths have become "...trapped in [their] own imaginings." As Hugh Parker Guiler has stated, we "...charge them with [the ability to create our] illusions..." Let us heed his advice so we can avoid being "...taken in." If we fail at this, this will allow our religious leaders to make a great mess of our lives on Earth. We are the ones who keep their false notions alive, and we are the only who can break free of the misconceptions which they have seeded in our subconscious mind. What we must do is to transcend their illusions and cease supporting them.

The GWB's task is to share with mankind the mysteries about our True Self and why it desires to undergo the experience of separateness in the bodies we inhabit in this 3-D setting. In order to benefit from their instructions, we must transcend thousands of years of illusions fabricated by our religions. Such an achievement is rare for an individual to accomplish on one's own because our perception of who we think we are compared to Who we truly are goes far beyond humanity's ability to imagine and assimilate. Later, when we are able to organize our collective thoughts, we will agree that we share a connection with one another and all that exists.

The masters who guide mankind's evolution do not look down on us but view us as our True Self inhabiting human form. We are not regarded as inferior to any Gods; we are they incarnate. No one on the other side is interested in being involved in disciplining us for any of our sins or making sure we pay our debts for them. All notions about deities meting out consequences have been invented by our religious and secular leaders, so they can justify controlling and exploiting their fellow men. Such thoughts reinforce the concept there are superior beings we need to worship who are separate from those of Us suffering in ignorance on Earth. Let us no longer be "taken in."

'Life itself is only a vision, a dream. Nothing exists; all is a dream. God—man—the world—the sun, the moon, the wilderness of stars—a dream, all a dream; they have no existence. Nothing exists save empty space—and you!" ~Mark

Twain, The Mysterious Stranger

The reality we need to remember is that we are not separate from our True Self, we only think we are. Who we truly are is The Elohim, the first to enter this Universe at The Big Bang. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not recall any of this. Because it happened so long ago, no one can accept these facts without having to deal with the skepticism that readily surfaces.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What The GWB teaches in the guide will help us penetrate The Veil and activate our memory about our ancient being.

Mankind is being provided with abilities which are designed assist us in actualizing our roles in the Ordinal Intent. We must gain clarity about this or otherwise confusion will overwhelm us. This is why so much effort has been exerted to cover the many details which may spark an awakening of our dormant remembrance. In this and the following chapters, readers will be exposed to insights which will stimulate a recollection of our infinite being. The GWB's advice is to be prepared for the revelations which will overwhelm our illusions. The information imparted in Chapters 13 through 18 is unlike anything to which ordinary mankind has been exposed.

Religions have been able to indoctrinate us in a manner which has caused us to think we are only flawed mortals. This has been their way of sowing ignorance about the role we play in the actualization of the Original Intent. Genesis 11:7 explained how Us became involved in aiding mankind to complete our mission. They disoriented us by the action called, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done so that we could begin to interact under the assumption we were disjoined. Their purpose was to initiate the process of devolution of our awareness of Who we truly are, thus enabling humanity to participate in our experience of separateness.

It was impossible for Us to undergo separateness until Adam and Eve's creatures came into existence. Humans gained this ability because we were engendered for this purpose. Nothing that we have suffered on Earth has been the consequence of any sin being committed by the duo. What we encounter in our lives is the result of playing our part in the Original Intent. We empowered religions to assist us in the establishment of our forgetfulness and our participation in disunion. Telling us they are sanctioned by their Gods to lead us to our salvation is their fabrication. Little do they realize, however, they serve a necessary and important role in the devolution of our consciousness.

We must be able to discern that our religions are not the saviors of mankind they claim to be. In fact, they have led us so deeply into our illusions that we do not hesitate to get down on our knees when we are prompted as they prepare the sacraments. The ceremonies they perform are nothing but smoke and mirrors since they only have the power we give to them. Once we become Self-Realized, we will remember 'Life itself is only a vision, a dream. Nothing exists; all is a dream. God-man-the world-the sun, the moon, the wilderness of stars-a dream, all a dream; they have no existence. Nothing exists save empty space-and...' Who we truly are.

'Conflict forces us to be fully present because it shatters our ego ~ stripping

away all hope of escape or sugar coating. It removes everything that is nonessential to our authentic being; it removes all superficial layers. Conflict is

painful because it wakes us up out of our created illusions. And if we lean into it, conflict can be the catalyst to our enlightenment." ~Alaric Hutchinson

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are esteemed for the role we have accepted by descending into this 3-D density. Furthermore, our True Self does not look upon us with either approval or displeasure but embraces all of our contributions equally. As Adam and Eve's seed, our language became confused because we were tasked to perform a great work for the benefit of all of Us, and we needed this intervention in order to fulfill our mission. The further we expand our awareness regarding what is true about humanity's purpose, the more we can appreciate what we are giving to this Universe as mortal creatures participating in an experience of separateness.

Turmoil and bewilderment have been the result of mankind's lack of access to the information stored in The Tree of Life. Contained within it are the memories about The Totality of our Being which reveal what we have accomplished during our eternal coexistence in prior Universes. Coming into contact with even a bit of this knowledge is enough to perplex and disorient anyone, and in our state of confusion, we have created various religions whose specific and distinct beliefs generate disagreements instead of peace. What they have taught us is far from the truth, and when we can discern what is actual, we will gain the ability to heal what generates our religious conflicts.

When we formed our diverse religions, we established them upon a nonexistent comprehension about our True Self. Since we have been unable to access the verity regarding Who we truly are, which The Tree of Life would have revealed to us, we could not agree on what was valid for everyone about our Gods. The instructions our religious leaders invented and said came from their deities were unsuccessful in alleviating our suffering in separateness. Due to their corrupt agenda, it became impossible for us to fulfill their requirements. We will eventually discover that worshiping, obeying and serving supreme beings cannot heal us of our illusions because they are not actual.

The memory about Who we truly are has been lost to us as a result of the influence of religions. This recollection only surfaces on occasions when something stimulates us from within such as through the study of the hidden secrets revealed in The Tree of Life, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards or the Yin/Yang symbol. Religions' efforts have been focused on fortifying The Veil of Forgetfulness. Our religious leaders became corrupt when they sought to develop the authority to control our lives. However, what our mystics disclose are the revelations about our True Self. Armed with this knowledge, mankind can no longer be brought to believe in false doctrines and dogma.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'We have been led to accept faulty premises and misconceptions about our role in this Universe. Of course, this has culminated in the various faiths formulating their unique illusory concepts which have come into conflict with the convictions of others. Each one came to passionately believe it was the sole possessor of the true source of inspiration and guidance coming from their Gods. This causes them to be caught up in defending their particular faith. Below, Noam Chomsky points out the confusion religions have sown in us collectively. To break free of our ignorance, The GWB recommends that we embrace the verity of Who we truly are and then abolish religions.

"At its root, the logic is that of the Grand Inquisitor, who bitterly assailed Christ for offering people freedom and thus condemning them to misery. The

Church must correct the evil work of Christ by offering the miserable mass of humanity the gift they most desire and need: absolute submission. It must 'vanquish freedom' so as to make men happy' and provide the total 'community of worship' that they avidly seek. In the modern secular age, this means worship of the state religion, which in the Western democracies incorporates the doctrine of submission to the masters of the system of public subsidy, private profit, called free enterprise. The people must be kept in ignorance, reduced to jingoist incantations, for their own good. And like the Grand Inquisitor, who employs the forces of miracle, mystery, and authority to conquer and hold captive for ever the conscience of these impotent rebels for their happiness' and to deny them the freedom of choice they so fear and despise, so the 'cool observers' must create the 'necessary illusions' and emotionally potent oversimplifications' that keep the ignorant and stupid masses disciplined and content." ~Noam Chomsky, Necessary Illusions: Thought Control in Democratic Societies

Our True Self's efforts have been focused on assisting humanity to complete our mission as it is has been laid out in the Original Intent. When Us came down, confused our language and disoriented us, it was not intended as a retribution for any sin. Only our religions are interested in promoting the sin concept, and as a result of their corrupt agenda, they have applied their erroneous interpretation to the acts being carried out by our True Self. The action to "confuse their language" was then promoted to mean mankind has once again displeased God. They repeatedly play out the same theme, informing us that we need their deities and them in order to live in peace.

We will discover that the notion of Adam and Eve being banished from The Garden of Eden is what has established the belief humans are also sinners. When we accepted we were transgressors of Gods commandments, we believed "The Church must correct the evil work of Christ by offering the miserable mass of humanity the gift they most desire and need: absolute submission." The GWB is teaching us how to heal the state of spiritual deterioration our religions have led us into, and as a result, we have something to inspire us to break through their illusions. Assimilating these instructions will assist mankind to move in the direction of forming a new civilization.

The knowledge being provided by our mystics communicates the verity regarding our ancient and powerful being. This has been distorted by those who have been promoting the erroneous notions they have fabricated. Our religions were empowered by our weak comprehension about mystical truths revealing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. It is because of the descent of Adam and Eve's primitive life forms into the depths of forgetfulness that our belief in separate Gods has been accepted by mankind. Like sheep, we have been herded in one direction and then another depending on how it has suited the agendas of our religious and secular leaders.

We need to realize what exists during this vital time when energy abounds in the Cosmos. All of Us have been interested in participating in the development of life forms created by Adam and Eve. Those of Us initiating this project have done so by holding our focus upon the evolution of their creatures for billions of years and have been able to imagine possibilities beyond our wildest dreams. When we comprehend this truth, we will know it is no longer an age where our religions and the ruling elite can "...keep the ignorant and stupid masses disciplined and content." Social advancement and transformation demand that we move beyond the limitations they have placed upon us.

Most of mankind's role in the Original Intent has been fulfilled, and we are

being led toward the conclusion of our activities in the material realm which is known to Us as the last days. Having descended from The Garden of Eden into confusion along with a severance from our Oneness, these initiations will come to a close via humanity's attainment of True Self-Realization. It will happen for everyone on Earth, and when we reach the end of this experience, we will suddenly remember Who we truly are. As a result, anything based upon the premise of our separation from all that is will come to a complete halt. This, of course, includes the illusions which religions have sown.

"To your tired eyes I bring a vision of a different world, so new and clean and fresh you will forget the pain and sorrow that you saw before. Yet this a vision is which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours." ~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

Fabrications by religions have evolved into their dogmatic teachings. For example, there has never been a separate God who has been carrying out punitive acts. What took place in The Garden of Eden was not his punishment, but it was our True Self's will in action. We are The Elohim, and we have set
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

all of this into motion to establish these dynamics for ourselves. In addition, we are the creators of what we experience on Earth. Armed with this knowledge, we can generate a healing of our body, mind and spirit. On the other hand, our religions utilize "...a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" to keep us in ignorance.

When we aspirants gain access to the verity about Who we truly are being stored in The Akashic Records, it will no longer be possible to believe we are sinners. For this reason it is understandable why religions have fashioned "...a flaming sword." It is positioned in a way to prevent mankind from obtaining the knowledge that Adam and Eve are our creators, and they make up all that exists in our spiritual body and DNA. By blocking our entry to this knowledge, we then have no idea why we are partaking from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. For this reason, when our separative experiences overwhelm us, we think this is a punishment from some God.

Once readers gain insight into why we are here and what we are doing on Earth, we will be able to decode the myth about what has actually occurred in The Garden of Eden and the reason we have descended from it. The accurate part regarding what happened there and relayed to us by our religions was that Adam and Eve partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil but not for the reason they asserted. What is false about this teaching is that God considers their action to be a sin. Perceiving what is true about the myth will heal us of our illusions, and we will emerge "...so new and clean and fresh [we] will forget the pain and sorrow that [we] saw before."

"There's no such thing as a good or bad person: there are just people who have each been or seem to have been good or bad to you, someone, or some people, thus far."

~Mokokoma Mokhonoana

If our True Self had fully imparted the information stored in The Tree of Life to Adam and Eve, our religious and secular leaders could not have confused us since we would comprehend what was real. The outcome of having our

memory restored would negate their ability to sow the illusion that we were disjoined, and mankind's history would never have occurred as we have lived it. Humans would have instead realized the verity about Who we truly are. We are the creators who have been working in unison toward the establishment of our separative experiences. Armed with this knowledge, it would be impossible for us to believe in the existence of a separate God.

Even though The GWB has laid out the details regarding what we have forgotten about ourselves, a debate will nevertheless be initiated by those who

are convinced their illusions about God are true. These individuals will claim Who we truly are could not have possibly been involved in creation since we are the mortals who have been engendered by their deity. Being revealed in the guide is the truth that we are part of the original team called The Elohim which descended into our 3-D setting to become human. This assertion will outrage those who cling tightly to their religious convictions, and they will strongly resist any input or insights which contradict them.

Humanity has become convinced we can never perform the great deeds we imagine our Gods can regardless of Jesus telling us what we are capable of doing by saying, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." Lacking access to the knowledge contained in The Tree of Life was never intended as punishment for Adam and Eve or mankind. They and we have been blocked from obtaining these memories by The Veil of Forgetfulness in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent. We have been given all the assistance we need to fulfill our assignment, and as far as our True Self is concerned, we are succeeding admirably at our task.

Until we can return to a higher level of perception, we are left to suffer the consequences and disorientation resulting from our inability to recall Who we truly are. However, it does not change the mission we have been undertaking. We are still committed to complete what we have begun by descending from our infinite state into our human one. Although this verity remains hidden within us, The GWB is providing mankind with insights to awaken us so that we can attain True Self-Realization. Is it the right time for us to promote and obtain this realization in order to build our collective reality and future on the premise of Who we truly are?

"It is hard to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change a man; and we may only say that there is about certain outlines and entities a power of symbolism and suggestion which acts frightfully on a sensitive thinker's perspective and whispers terrible hints of obscure cosmic relationships and unnamable realities behind the protective illusions of common vision." ~H.P. Lovecraft, The Case of Charles Dexter Ward

It may be difficult at first to decipher what H.P. Lovecraft is saying in his quote, but it is similar to what The GWB has been teaching in the guide. The key to understanding his assertions can be accessed when we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and the illusion of being separate. By religions promoting the idea we are sinners, the greatness of what mankind is contributing to The Totality of our Being is lowered in value to the point where we believe the Gods are unhappy with our behavior.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we allow the teachings we have been receiving from our religions to rule our

mind, it then becomes "...hard to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change a man...." Humanity's consciousness has been shaped by the 'power of symbolism and suggestion' which our religions have been generating that "...acts frightfully on a sensitive thinkers perspective..." Breaking through this obstruction will reveal the truth about what "...whispers terrible hints of obscure cosmic relationships and unnamable realities behind the protective illusions..." our religions have manufactured.

Adam and Eve could not have comprehended the consequences of assimilating The Knowledge of Good and Evil nor could they have known what it would be like to exist in a state of separation from our True Self. We, who are their descendants, however, know this condition well. The reason we are conscious of our circumstances is due to the echo of Who we truly are which is implanted in our psyche where our sentience and self-awareness originate. By becoming aware of this, it will be easier to uncover the source of our illusions, and "...to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change..." us and our fellow men.

When Adam and Eve began their expressions of unending creativity to expose our True Self to the experience of separateness, it could not have imagined what it would undergo until they made it possible. To consider any of their and our human actions as transgressions while we exist in a state of ignorance is to lower in value what we are contributing to all of Us. We should be praised rather than condemned for our deeds. What we are doing here is introducing all in the Universe to our earthly participation in this dynamic. By our deeds we inspire, which has become known as "...unnamable realities behind the protective illusions of [our] common vision."

As the progeny of Adam and Eve, our mission is to undergo a reality separate from the rest of Us. Beyond what our bodies see, feel, experience and encounter, we are our True Self interacting with one another in the material realm. Those of Us volunteering for this service are not required to do penance for our imaginary sins or for any transgressions our religions say we have committed. Our Original Intent reveals what we have come to Earth to learn, and all other notions are based upon illusions.

"Every now and then a man's mind is stretched by a new idea or sensation, and never shrinks back to its former dimensions." ~Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., Autocrat of the Breakfast Table

It has been explained several times in the guide that when Us said in Genesis 11:7, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language,' this was done

to assist us in acquiring the ability to experience separateness. We, who inhabit mortal bodies, are those of Us volunteering for this service. It was what our True Self wanted Us to do in order for it to experience this state. Religious interventions brought mankind to believe Adam and Eve violated God's requirement not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. It is not difficult to figure out their agenda for manufacturing this doctrine was to create cultural disorientation, thus causing our need to turn to them for help.

After considering the following, let us aspirants then ask how Adam and Eve could have sinned. Our True Self' wish in this Universe has been to experience separateness. What we have been suffering on Earth is not due to the Original Sin which they have supposedly committed. Religious leaders will never admit they have invented this concept, and there is no reason for them to do so as long as we accept what they have taught us. As Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr. has described above, it is that we do not wish for our mind to be "...stretched

by a new idea or sensation....'Because of this, it has been easy for others to keep us confined to our "former dimensions."

When we explore what science has proven, we can arrive at a more accurate picture of what has occurred during the early period of the formation of this Universe. What will shock both science and religion is the fact that Who we truly are has been present during its creation and evolution. The GWB teaches that we, who are now corporeal, are The Elohim. Those of Us entering this space-time at The Big Bang fashioned everything in it with our own subatomic bodies. We humans are made up of the Gods we worship. By uncovering this verity, our imagination will be stretched and will never be able to revert to its former restrictive way of perceiving our existence.

"Reductionism argues that we can learn what 'makes things tick' by looking more closely at matter, examining the underlying units. There are at least two problems with this approach. First, reductionism assumes that only observable, material items are 'real,' even though the vacuum of space is known to contain vast amount of inaccessible, invisible' energy. Subatomic particles go in and out of observable 'existence,' and science does not know 'where' they go when they are not manifesting here. Second, this path of reasoning ignores a major quandary encountered in the realm of quantum physics. When examining matter more closely diving down from the molecular level to the subatomic a point is soon reached where there is virtually nothing present, at least not an obvious 'material something.'" ~Mark Ireland

It is our Us particles which established in 3-D space-time an ethereal setting for Adam and Eve called The Garden of Eden. This place describes what was formed into a "material something" in which they could dwell. Positioned midway within it was The Tree of Life, representing all the accumulated
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge our True Self had acquired through its previous accomplishments in other Universes. There had to be place made for them so they could begin actualizing their mission. The duo were denied access to The Tree of Life only because of the role they were to serve in the Original Intent was to form life able to experience separateness. They committed no Original Sin.

Our Us particles are the real creators of all that is. We concentrated on our purpose to provide Adam and Eve's creatures with physical settings where they could begin the evolution of life. These locations were established after Us produced key elements in the bodies of our earliest stars which went supernova and supplied necessary building materials throughout the Universe. None existed until we formed ourselves into them. Therefore, no planets were present at the time religions claimed their God engendered the pair and placed them on the Earth, Mark Ireland proves our religious leaders made up their creation stories and they know nothing about what has actually occurred.

Since science has nothing to gain by perpetuating religious fallacies, it has provided mankind with factual data. What scientists tell us has transpired during the time of the development of the Cosmos is true. Since they do not want to mention anything resembling the teachings of religions, they avoid attributing the result of their research to the acts of any deity. Their efforts, however, have shown mankind that nothing has ever miraculously appeared in this Universe, and what is observable in it can be scientifically explained. It is

to our advantage to study the proof they provide from their findings, thus giving mankind the ability to break through religious illusions.

'T saw the whole universe laid out before me, a vast shining machine of indescribable beauty and complexity. Its design was too intricate for me to understand, and I knew I could never begin to grasp more than the smallest idea of its purpose. But I sensed that every part of it, from quark to quasar, was unique and - in some mysterious way - significant." ~R. J. Anderson

Substances and forces which mankind observes in the Cosmos are made up of Who we truly are. We are not separate from them; we are they. Realizing this, the verity that we are a part of everything in existence will no longer be mysterious. The reason we do not remember any of this is due to the fact our knowledge about what is occurring in the Universe has been suppressed by The Veil of Forgetfulness. It was put in place to help those of Us voluntarily descending into human bodies to actualize our mission.

We cannot recall being involved in the creation of these conditions and the circumstances we encounter on Earth because we, as Us incarnate in human form, wanted to forget Who we truly are. If we were to remember that we were the members of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil, the suffering we have endured on Earth would cease immediately. At an early stage, we would have negated any harmful, erroneous notions. As a result, our True Self would never have acquired a self-aware experience of separateness and mankind could not have realized our purpose was "...unique and - in some mysterious way - significant."

To say that part of Us is the God who is displeased with the actions of the portion of Us which is partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is to fall into the trap our religions have set for us. All this does is sow confusion in our mind. The problem can be easily resolved by acknowledging that before any of this took place, none of Us knew anything about individuality or disunion. We had to construct an entire Universe with planets so that we could experience a state of separateness. This is what a Googolplex of eternal beings wants to learn, and none of Us, including mankind, are committing any sins during the fulfillment of our intentions in this Universe.

If Adam and Eve had accessed the memories stored in The Tree of Life, they would have been unable to teach the rest of Us anything new in our current creation. As a result, humans could not experience a separation from our True Self since it would be impossible for us to deny the actuality of our infinite and eternal being. The Akashic Records is where all the knowledge Us has obtained from our previous Universes is being kept, and this is what mystics tap into in order to comprehend the verity about our True Self. The guide's purpose is to bring an end to The Veil of Forgetfulness by introducing the facts to mankind about Who we truly are and making this information readily available.

'And The Elohim said, Let there be light,' and there was light." ~Genesis 1:3

To better understand what The Knowledge of Good and Evil is, why our Us particles have formed themselves into the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy and Adam and Eve have chosen to partake of this condition, it is necessary for aspirants to comprehend our role as members of The Elohim in the actualization of our Original Intent. Access to this information will aid us in recalling we are not the limited beings we think we are. However, for the disclosure of this knowledge to be effective, the following paragraphs will briefly describe the process we, as our True Self incarnate, have undergone after entering 3-D space-time and initiating our project.

Our True Self projected Us, its particle bodies, into space-time, and this became known as The Big Bang. We then congregated into clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Via our concentration, we generated the gravitational forces necessary to influence interacting polarities to attract and combine Us into matter and observable celestial structures. In other words, as is stated in Genesis 1:2, "...the Spirit of God was hovering over the surface of the waters."
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

These waters are Dark Matter and Dark Energy.

Organizing ourselves into opposing forces enabled those of Us still free-floating in space-time to form into stars and galaxies. This dynamic is conveyed when we study the Yin-Yang symbol and the mystical teaching of as above, so below. It explains what has occurred during the early development of this Universe. Additionally, we are told why no Light was emitted until we gathered into energy and matter. Our Us particles eventually structured themselves into what came to be known as stars which radiated Light, actualizing 'Let there be Light.' Not until after about 380,000 years elapsed did this activity start to take place during our era of recombination.

The biblical reference, 'Let there be Light,' describes what we, as our True Self have accomplished during the early period of our endeavors in our new Universe after it fragmenting itself into Us particles. Everything that materialized followed the set of laws and principles we established in 3-D. This work was carried out by all of Us in the Cosmos; we constructed it and not a God. It reveals who our creators actually are, and they are not the separate deities our religions have fabricated. Furthermore, the idea of a divine being magically forming all of this in six days is laughable when compared to what has taken Us billions of years to engender with our particle bodies.

Our task in the genesis of the Universe was to master the ability to balance the polarized forces which we, as Us, released into space-time. This initial process took hundreds of thousands of years since our activity had to cool down enough after The Big Bang to commence the series of actions necessary to harness our energy and assemble our particle bodies into matter. Over the course of billions of years, we brought them together into our various gaseous and solid formations. All of this has been scientifically proven to have occurred. We only have to study the Cosmos to resolve the mystery about where we have come from and why humans exist on Earth.

"what transforms this world is - knowledge. Do you see what I mean? Nothing else can change anything in this world. Knowledge alone is capable of transforming the world, while at the same time leaving it exactly as it is. When you look at the world with knowledge, you realize that things are unchangeable and at the same time are constantly being transformed." ~Yukio Mishima, The Temple of the Golden Pavilion

When he penetrated The Veil between realms, the truth seeker in the Flammarion Engraving received much understanding and wisdom. Yukio Mishima was also one who made a similar breakthrough to realize what could transform his view of the world "...while at the same time leaving it exactly as it is." Our sages have revealed all the information about the formation of our

Universe. Mystics impart to us what is actual, whereas most of mankind believe a God has fashioned all that exists by himself. The GWB teaches that, 'When

you look at the world with knowledge, you realize that things are unchangeable and at the same time are constantly being transformed."

In his vision, Ezekiel learned about the forces existing beyond The Veil of Forgetfulness. When we aspirants are exposed to these enlightened perceptions, they will astonish us as well. Those of us who delve deeply into our study of the guide will realize we are uncovering the same knowledge. However, lacking an understanding about the information hidden beyond our normal awareness, the average individual will overlook the mystical significance of The GWB's teachings. Many will find the verities they reveal contrary to what their religion has taught them and will therefore judge these truths as being falsified, never realizing it is their previous beliefs which are faulty.

Many masters and mystics have penetrated The Veil of Forgetfulness and have gained access to the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. Due to it and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil being configured like the layers of an onion, they work together to actualize our Original Intent. This structure allows the mechanism for the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy to function freely. They are designed as the engines in the Cosmos which compel Us to organize into stars, galaxies and planets. In addition, this system establishes equilibrium in the Universe and provides permanence on Earth where mankind can experience separateness.

All that is observable in the night sky and on Earth is the result of the skills we, as Us, have developed during our activities in previous Universes. Where was God when the Cosmos was being formed? He was a nonexistent deity until mankind became hypnotized by our religions and their illusions. What has objective reality are the forces which maintain the necessary cohesion and expansion of the Universe, functioning much like a program we install on our computer to manage various tasks. The proficiency being provided has crafted the stabilizing effect which has been bringing order to 3-D space-time. Adam and Eve utilized the same energies to fashion life.

Because The GWB wants aspirants to be able to own the truth about these teachings, more on this topic will be covered in Chapters 16 through 18. We will learn that our experience and competency made it possible for Us to hold our concentration on the formation of our present Cosmos for billions of years. To organize it, we maintained our focus while applying the knowledge we acquired in other Universes and stored in The Tree of Life. What we observe manifested in 3-D space-time has expanded and endured due to the abilities we have developed in our prior existences. These powers are not godlike since each of Us, including humans, can and do constantly utilize them.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"We speak of God's secret wisdom, a wisdom that has been hidden and that God destined for our glory before time began." ~1 Corinthians 2:7

The first step we aspirants are being encouraged to take in our healing process is to confront the concept of a separate God performing miraculous materializations in this Universe. Nothing like what our religious institutions have invented has ever occurred. Our True Self did not establish everything found in the Cosmos in six days nor were Adam and Eve fashioned as the first human beings. This knowledge will be elementary to those who have been able to assimilate the teachings in the previous chapters. There is simply no way to deny the verity about what science has proven exists in the Cosmos which Us has assembled into in order to actualize our Original Intent.

Teachings in the Genesis chapter of The Bible were altered by our religious leaders, causing the knowledge regarding what actually transpired to be lost to humanity. Although they know about the "...secret wisdom...that has been hidden...", they do not want their fellow men to learn of this. They will only allow us limited access to the truth about how the Universe has come into being and why humans exist. The reality is simple and straightforward and is validated by facts uncovered by scientific research. However, these findings are rejected by the religious since they only want us to believe what supports their illusions and any other teaching are considered threats.

In prior chapters, The GWB has been preparing aspirants for the impact of the "...wisdom that has been hidden and that [our True Self has] destined for our glory before time began." This will increase our understanding and help us sort through the various illusory aspects of The Garden of Eden myth our religions have invented. The ability to discern is important and must be developed in order to adequately assimilate the insights being provided in the following chapters. Reading them without being prepared by the information in the previous ones can cause us to become shocked and confused, possibly resulting in the abandonment of our upward climb on The Golden Path.

The GWB is asserting that the "secret wisdom" Paul speaks about in 1 Corinthians 2:7 concerns what all of Us have created when we amasses in clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These invisible influences are themselves compelled by our Original Intent. Although scientists have evidence regarding their existence, they do not know how they work. Soon enough, our religions will begin to claim these clouds are what their Gods have created for the purpose they will later invent. However, the reality is these forces have come into being with the dividing of our True Self into the opposing energies instrumental in the formation of the objects in our 3-D Universe.

In Chapter 5, the Flammarion Engraving provided a representation of the stabilizing mechanism which The Elohim established. The Merkabah, depicted as a wheel within a wheel amid cosmic layers of reality, was situated above all the other forces appearing in this print. It symbolizes The Tree of Life and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil which encircles the former. All of this was revealed on the other side of the aspirant's earthly perceptions which once confined him to illusions. Obviously, he had to crawl under The Veil of Forgetfulness to gain access to the information religions endeavored to prevent him from obtaining.

'Life isn't really linear. Although it's generally perceived that way. The stories we tell are woven like snakes around a divining rod. A center of time containing all that's ever been told and heard. Remembered and forgotten. Lost and found. Our pasts, presents and futures are unwound, stretched flat, cut into pieces and held up with human arms." ~Thomas Lloyd Qualls, Waking Up at Rembrandt's

Without access to the experience and wisdom stored in The Tree of Life, Adam and Eve could not have brought into balance their relationship with The Knowledge of Good and Evil nor have comprehended the correct use of the forces governing this Universe. Exposure to the outer layer of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused them to descend in consciousness and become lower in vibrational frequency. In the absence of any benefit from the information kept in The Tree of Life, they intentionally merged into the material density of a limited 3-D perspective. This is the state mankind finds itself having to coexist in, and it has nothing whatsoever to do with an Original Sin.

Adam and Eve's mission was to utilize the heavier, physical elements to create life able to assist Us in the actualization of our Original Intent. By covering The Tree of Life with The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil in the center of The Garden of Eden, it established our role to experience separateness as members of The Elohim. We humans are the duo's progeny, and we must learn how to balance the polarities which influence us as we evolve on Earth. This will result in transforming the lowest density of matter into a higher, vibrational frequency which is our destiny. Furthermore, our experiences in disunion will be used to transmute all matter and energy in the Universe.

Our near future is outlined in 1 Corinthians 2:7. We have been "...destined for our glory before time began." Humans have been given the responsibility of furthering our Original Intent via what we have been learning since Adam and Eve's partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As we discover how to work with the powerful opposing polarities which make up our being, we will be able to consolidate this knowledge and turn it into wisdom to benefit the growth of all of Us. When we know how to maintain the necessary balance as co-creators, we will actualize a collective True Self-Realization with its effects
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

spreading throughout the Universe.

"Enlightenment is not about attaining a ultimate level of intelligence or intellect. It is regained by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." ~Rasheed Ogunlaru

There is a great purpose which those of Us becoming mankind are serving in the fulfillment of our Original Intent, but we have no conscious memory about volunteering for this project. We mortals exist in the lower density of matter where all of Us are benefiting from the separative initiation we, as Adam and Eve's progeny, are encountering in this 3-D setting. Our activities are actualizing the purpose for our True Self fragmenting itself into Us particles. To be able to accomplish its goal, it has been necessary for those of Us incarnating as humans to forget Who we truly are, partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and then interact with one another as if we were separate.

Our True Self's creational activities combined with Adam and Eve's contributions caused mankind to forget we are our True Self incarnate. The Bible stated that God deemed their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil to be a sin. However, none of Us could not have known about disobedience since this is the first time we have felt the sensation of separateness. This is indicated by the question God asked in Genesis 3:11, 'Who told you that you were naked?' When an all-knowing deity poses such a query this reveals that religions have manufactured the illusions they say has been their God's reaction to Adam and Eve's deeds.

Mankind's task in this New Age is to "...[shed] all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on [us] and that [we]...so readily accrue." We do not exist to make amends for the so called 'Original Sin' our religion has committed. What we are responsible for is to understand and master the polarities which are influencing us while on Earth. All other concepts they have manufactured have nothing whatsoever to do with what we are tasked to achieve. Furthermore, we need to learn about our powers and how to apply them toward the completion of our mission on Earth. In this way, we will be able to fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

As Rasheed Ogunlaru points out, 'Enlightenment is not about attaining a ultimate level of intelligence or intellect.' The GWB is disclosing what can assist in the "...shedding [of] all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." They teach us about how our encounters in separation are providing our True Self with this experience. When Adam and Eve's progeny partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Calling our participation a sin is what has led mankind into a lower state of consciousness. We are in actuality the key players in this Universe and deserve the utmost respect.

Adam and Eve's initiatory deeds have made it possible for all of Us to sample what it is to exist in a state of disunion. As their human descendants, we are transforming this Universe. Our mission is far greater than we can presently imagine or our religions will allow us to suppose. The GWB is pointing out that we are not the lowly and sinful mortals we have been taught us but we are The Elohim incarnate in human bodies "...destined for our glory before time began." Owning this truth will assist mankind to transcend our religious fallacies. Religions fear the Self-Realized because when their position in society is weakened, the tithes they receive are reduced.

"According to the 'consciousness model' of magic, thoughts can be objectivated and become reality. In simpler terms, both the outer life and the inner life of the human being is a reflection of one's intentional thoughts, and, thus, a 'magician' is a person who actively does things instead of just thinking or talking about them. Not only has quantum physics proved that, at the quantum level, matter reacts to the observer, namely, to one's thoughts, but also everyone can easily confirm that one's immediate environment (for instance, one's home, the activities that one performs, one's profession, etc.) is an expression of the fundamental significations and the major driving forces of one's inner life. Hence, from an elevated perspective, 'magic' means wisdom put into action with faith and focused thought in order to produce history according to one's will." ~Nicolas Laos, The Meaning of Being Illuminati

The snake is an occult symbol used by many civilizations to represent the Kundalini energy. It sits coiled up at the base of our spine and is the spiritual force which elevates a human being above the consciousness of ordinary animals. When activated, it can take us into enlightenment. However, we are taught by our religions it is Satan in disguise. He is called "that old serpent" in the Book of Revelation and is accused of beguiling Eve into partaking of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

What the mystery schools inform us is the snake is not a deceiver but the energy which will guide us into True Self-Realization by exposing within us the darkness dimming our Light. Our success will activate the Kundalini fire and cause it to rise up the pathway of the chakras. If we do not interrupt its flow, it will liberate us from our limited view of ourselves. This enlightenment is what will elevate us above our ignorance, and for this reason, mystics refer to it as "the serpent of wisdom."

In Genesis 3:5, the serpent, symbolizing Kundalini energy, urged Adam and Eve to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, so their "eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as Gods, knowing good and evil." This
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

cognizance would cause them to become aware of the opposing forces which organized and established the Universe. However, it would not prepare them to understand the correct use of this impetus unless they were also able to gain access to the insights found in The Tree of Life. Confusion was established in their minds by the polarized influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which can be seen brought into balance in the Yin-Yang symbol.

What the above "...means [is] wisdom [must be] put into action with faith and focused thought in order to produce history according to one's will." We think of a snake as representing evil and deception, but it is the power coiled up at the base of our spine. If suppressed, it will deny us the ability to recall our True Self, and we will remain in ignorance of it. Until we transcend this condition, the Kundalini fire will remain dormant within us. When we elevate our awareness above the dense consciousness religions generate, we can remember Who we truly are and our purpose for existing. However, to activate these recollections without proper preparation will only cause us confusion.

'Blessed are those who wash their robes, that they may have the right to the tree of life and may go through the gates into the city." ~Revelation 22:14

Once the Kundalini fire becomes active again, mankind will be assisted to understand our role in this Universe. We are sharing with our True Self the experiences we are having in separateness, and they are being stored in The Akashic Records which is accessible to all of Us. What is also there is the information we need about the activities we have engaged in during our time in previous Universes. When we reach a critical point in the completion of our tasks, which The Knowledge of Good and Evil exposes us to, we will teach our True Self new ways of utilizing the Kundalini energy. The destiny we fulfill will elevate and clarify our purpose which is currently perplexing us.

In Revelation 22:14, to "wash their robes" is describing the mystic way of transmuting the illusions which dominate our consciousness. It does not mean we must submit ourselves to live in the manner our religions have determined we should in deference to their nonexistent deities. Instead, mankind must become mature enough to utilize the Kundalini energy to evoke the God dwelling within us. Once we achieve True Self-Realization, we will be able to uncover the knowledge contained in The Tree of Life

As previously stated, if Adam and Eve had partaken from The Tree of Life, it would have resulted in their life forms having the memory about Who we truly are incorporated into their being. Knowledge about our True Self would have made our human involvement in separation impossible, and our Original Intent would have been irrelevant. However, when mankind comes to the conclusion of our mission on Earth, we will terminate our participation in the illusion of

J0oca%R 858

50%

separateness and will then be able to access The Tree of Life. Recollecting Who we truly are and what we have done in prior Universes will heal our

confusion about what we are undergoing in this one.

The inner force being generated by The Tree of Life is dormant within ordinary humanity until it is stimulated by our attempt to bring it forth or when a spiritual crisis occurs that temporarily empowers us to perform an extraordinary

feat. It has been biding its time for ages, waiting for the day when mankind will evoke the memory of Who we truly are. With this remembrance, we will open up "...the gates into the city" where the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records will become accessible to us.

CHAKRAS

Awakened Person

"Kundalini means, according to Zeena 'She Who is Hidden,' and points to the dormant goddess in every human being's body. While the kundalini force is found in muladharachakra, she hypnotizes humans, like maya herself, and renders them slaves to the illusory. Kundalini can only awaken people if she travels up along the spine." ~Zeena Schreck, Demons of the Flesh: The Complete Guide to Left Hand Path Sex Magic

Present in every human being is the dormant Kundalini energy lying like a coiled snake at the base of the spine. When we have successfully traveled the path of spiritual initiations and have returned to knowing our True Self, we will be ready to receive and safely utilize it. In its dynamic form, this creative drive serves to vitalize the whole body and gives rise to great awareness. As it awakens and begins to unwind, this potent and fiery stimulus will set into motion the emergence of an extraordinary consciousness and hence the symbolic description of serpent power.

As this transformative force becomes aroused within us, we will quickly ascend

The Golden Path of the Caduceus. Purification and initiations, however, are essential in order to prepare for the full awakening of this energy. Otherwise,

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

we may become overwhelmed or disturbed by the intense rush of this movement. When correctly activated, it will steadily increase the vibratory action of the physical, astral and mental bodies through which the vital body finds expression.

Mankind knows well the influences of the first two chakras since these energies are what primarily shape our interactions on a daily basis. However, once the Kundalini fire is aroused either by our spiritual efforts or as a natural result of our collective evolutionary progress, it will begin to flow up an etheric channel in the spinal column. As it surges upward on its journey, each center will be stimulated in turn, and aspirants will become conscious of new ways of viewing reality.

The awakening of this animating Kundalini energy will have a dual effect. Firstly, it will transmute all that is coarse and unsuitable from our lower chakras. Secondly, its sphere of influence will assist in the raising of our spiritual frequency, so aspirants can absorb the lofty qualities of our True Self which are evolving within humanity. When it touches the spleen center, it will give us the power to break through the illusions which have been confining us to our physical body and will alter our view about being separate from one

another, our Gods and all that exists.

Once the heart center is opened, love for our True Self and those of Us becoming human will radiate from us and be quite apparent to others. With this emanation of energy, our intuitional insights will sufficiently unfold and begin to flow through us at the physical level, causing this chakra to blossom to its fullest. Developing it will increase our ability to realize Who we truly are, and we will regain a knowing about our creative purpose for entering this 3-D setting.

"Because many people are confused by Kundalini's real nature, we must do more to define it accurately, starting with what it is not. For example, it isn't devil worship or a supernatural cult. Neither is it a religion nor a sect. It's a biological process. You can't be converted to Kundalini any more than you can

be converted to a heart attack or an orgasm; they just happen. That's the nature of biological processes: They just happen." ~[J Semple, The Biology of

Consciousness: Case Studies in Kundalini

One of the objectives for the activation of this spiral force and its movement toward the head is to arouse the throat chakra. We can then start sharing with others what we have learned about our True Self, and express this in ways our fellow men can feel its love. Our ability to communicate what we have come to know regarding Who we truly are will no longer be inhibited. By energizing the third and forth centers, we can begin to help others also make their

breakthrough in consciousness.

The throat center bestows upon us the power of clairaudience, while the third eye grants the faculty of clairvoyance. When we open up the pineal gland, also called the third eye or brow chakra, consequent revelations in the more subtle planes of spiritual reality are made available to us, or as stated in Revelation 22:14, we "...go through the gates into the city." Wisdom and compassion will then begin to manifest through our every thought, word and deed, enhanced by our direct, instinctive perceptions. At this time, we will know what it means to be blessed with the ability to access The Tree of Life.

When the crown chakra is opened, we aspirants acquire supersensory awareness while still in our physical body. We can leave and return to it at will without any break in consciousness. Our pituitary and pineal glands will then function much like the amplifiers of a radio receiver, enabling the brain to pick up and become cognizant of knowledge, forces and phenomena beyond our normal ability to perceive. By tapping into the above awakened chakras, the advanced information being provided in the guide will become comprehensible, and aspirants will be able to put it to practical use.

Our chakra system was designed to correspond exactly with the first seven, energetic levels of our True Self which were incorporated into Adam's form. Realizing and utilizing this connection begins in the causal plane which generates templates of intention for our involvement in the material realm. These patterns are compressed into subtle, etheric forms which then communicate with us in our denser physical structure, manifesting as sensations, experiences and situations we deal with in our 3-D sphere of existence. We can create a new reality via this power which will be infused into our body and mind. The more we understand, the more we will be given.

"Occasionally, noticing an exact identity of thought between what I felt but could not articulate and the clearly expressed idea of a writer, I was so carried

away by emotion that, dropping the book, I would stand up and pace the room for a while to compose myself before continuing to read. In this way my mind was moulded by degrees as much by my own inborn ideas about the nature of

things, developed by the exercise of reason in the healthy atmosphere of literature, as by the influence of the great thinkers whose ideas I imbibed from

their works." ~Gopi Krishna, Kundalini: The Evolutionary Energy in Man

The guide is designed to provide a step-by-step process that will bring readers into True Self-Realization. Those who can attune to the insights available within it will become enlightened relatively easily. While in our ordinary state of sentience, we are normally unaware of the causal, superconscious level of influence affecting our existence. We only react to the physical and emotional

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

stimuli plaguing us. Our daily focus is directed toward what we perceive is taking place in the material realm. If we can comprehend what is transpiring beneath the tangible layers of the reality we are experiencing on Earth, we can use this knowledge to help us master The World.

If we attempt to excessively and inappropriately accelerate the natural unfoldment of these unseen forces by various practices or other artificial means, we expose ourselves to trouble. Certain breathing exercises, for instance, should never be undertaken without expert guidance and then only after years of spiritual discipline, devotion and service. Concentration upon the etheric centers, with the intention of activating them, should be avoided, as this will lead to the overstimulation and unblocking of the higher chakras. Once they are opened without proper instruction and preparation, the release of this life force can be difficult to cope with in our denser state of consciousness.

The Kundalini has been described as a highly creative intelligence which dwarfs our own. A spontaneous awakening of it in someone who is unprepared or lacks the assistance of a good teacher can result in an experience termed a "Kundalini crisis" or "spiritual emergency." Symptoms are said to resemble those of a customary awakening but experienced as unpleasant, overwhelming or out of control. One may also visualize demons. Such negative side effects have been described as occurring when the practitioner has approached it in an egotistical manner or without due respect. It requires preparation to handle this energy properly and is not to be taken lightly.

Students are cautioned against following meditation programs lasting for hours or practices which are aimed at arousing the Kundalini fire. Due to unfortunate outcomes, the serpent has become associated with The Devil. With the images it arouses, we can easily conjure up visions of evil spirits. These demonic impressions arise from within us and are the reflections of those levels which are insufficiently purified. The serpent power evokes energies mankind is not yet ready to assimilate or utilize. We must take our beginning steps by transmuting the tendencies of the lower chakras. Only undesirable effects have been experienced when we are unprepared for this gnosis

® Private browsing –

4 oa

50%

"You see it on Doctors lapels, on the side of ambulance and hospitals...it is the ancient symbol for the Kundalini, and called today, Caduceus or the Staff of Hermes, Staff of Osiris. It is the symbol of healing and restoration, hence the reason this ancient symbol is used by the medical profession today." ~Mynzah

Shown in images of the Caduceus are two serpents. They are depicted in the illustration provided in this chapter as intertwining our chakras, winding their way up The Golden Path to the winged globe of spiritual achievement. This is an important symbol upon which aspirants can meditate. Contemplating it will reveal how perfectly it portrays the process of achieving equilibrium. It represents our right use of the polarities of duality which influence our interactions and bring them into balance in our internal Universe. Coming into contact with the information being provided in the guide about this can either heal or cause injury, depending upon where we focus our heart.

The serpent embodies the Kundalini energy, and the right use of it will grant humanity the capability of transmuting the lower aspects of our nature into the higher. This concept of the snake is also used to denote the harmonizing influences signified by the Caduceus with its power to cleanse our mind of our illusions and is indicative of the curative force. Because our mystics have acquired considerable knowledge about the healing properties represented by this image, it has come to be used in the medical profession. Such symbolism communicates what we have accomplished on Earth in the past and where we are headed in the future.

We are destined to realize we have been involved in separative circumstances on Earth because we are contributing to a great purpose. Strengthened by this

Qe 2:52AM

a2 4%)» PN

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

insight, we will discontinue blaming ourselves or others for our misery and cease indulging in self-hatred. In an effort to actualize our role in the Original Intent, we will view our suffering as serving a higher intention. No longer will we be driven to our knees, begging nonexistent Gods to release us from our anguish. Instead, we will rise to the task before us.

Through a consistent meditation practice, we will be able to establish balance and stability within ourselves, allowing us to realize the interconnections we share with one another and all that is. With this knowing, we will come to appreciate we have never been set apart from Us to suffer alone. This will enable us to integrate the understanding we have gained about our True Self into our life experiences and that of our fellow men. No longer will we find ourselves unable to comprehend the purpose of our existence. We will be led to abide in the continual flow of revelations, gain confidence in our awareness of Who we truly are and embrace our collective mission with certainty.

"Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he

lived." ~Num. 21:9

In this chapter, The GWB hopes aspirants and readers alike realize the force we consider to be The Devil is what will lead us into True Self-Realization. The serpent of brass placed upon a pole and lifted up by Moses in the wilderness to heal the Israelites is also a symbol of wisdom which will purify and elevate modern man. That is to say, we have the ability to cleanse ourselves of our tendency to cling to separateness, allowing us to advance beyond what binds us to the Earth.

Moses led his people in symbolic ways to assist them in their spiritual growth. He was recorded in Exodus 7:8-10 as performing "a miraculous sign" when he instructed Aaron to "Take your staff and throw it in front of Pharaoh. It will become a serpent." Since his staff represented The Golden Path of The Hermit, he was able to accomplish this act, taking all the mystery out of it. His snake demonstrated the proper use of the Kundalini fire, which was channeled through his heart center. However, because most of mankind is ignorant about how to function at a higher spiritual level like Moses, we need to open up our chakra centers in order to accomplish his miracles.

In Exodus 7:11-12, it states that 'Pharaoh then summoned wise men and sorcerers, and the Egyptian magicians also did the same things by their secret arts: Each one threw down his staff and it became a snake. But Aaron's staff swallowed up their staffs.'" This symbolically informs readers that the use of the Kundalini fire was well known and practiced during that time by mystics. Since this was common knowledge during the reign of Pharaoh Ramses II, anyone

who witnessed Aaron's staff being transformed into a serpent would not have been impressed by what humanity today would consider "a miraculous sign."

The significance of this biblical passage is well known by people who study the mysteries. Any aspiration mankind has that originates from the lower chakras will be consumed and transmuted by our higher ones. Those snakes materialized by the "wise men and sorcerers, and the Egyptian magicians" arose from their lower chakras. That was why theirs were swallowed up by Aaron's which was heart centered. He demonstrated the elevated intention of all of Us when we incarnated in human form. We expressed our great love when we descended into the physical realm to experience separateness and evolve the consciousness of our True Self.

'All at once, with the speed of lightning, a sudden question, never thought of before, shot across my mind. I stood stockstill in the middle of the road confronted within to the depths of my being with the insistent inquiry, What am I?,, coupled with the pressing interrogation from every object without, What does all this mean?' My whole being as well as the world around appeared to have assumed the aspect of an everlasting inquiry, an insistent, unanswerable interrogation, which struck me dumb and helpless, groping for a reply with all my strength until my head swam and the surrounding objects began to whirl and dance around me." ~Gopi Krishna, Kundalini: The Evolutionary Energy in Man

The concept of The Golden Path, which illustrates how we can appropriately move the Kundalini energy upward and transform our experience of separateness, has been introduced in Chapter 5. This ascension in the direction of the winged globe is symbolic of achieving True Self-Realization. Those snakes leading ordinary humanity to the top of the Caduceus represent the discernment and understanding we must acquire on our spiritual path. They normally slither secretly beneath our conscious awareness and will unleash the concealed power within us when given the proper stimulus.

Images of Adam and Eve are often depicted with a serpent which symbolizes both the constructive and destructive aspects within our being. The snake's forked tongue signifies aspirants can have dual experiences. This energy can illumine us if rightly employed or destroy us if abused. Our goals can be split into two branches with one resulting in a negative outcome and the other constructive. We can become susceptible to degradation by lowering our intentions and utilizing them for inferior motives causing our consciousness to degenerate. Alternatively, we can increase and elevate our exposure to the transcendent in accordance with unselfish ideals.

Snake venom can destroy or heal depending upon its use and dosage. This is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

true of wisdom which poisons the soul if corrupted and if rightly implemented is an antidote for the disharmonious occurrences in our relationships. Learning to discern how to properly utilize opposing forces places us on the path to self-mastery in the world. When this energy is put to use correctly, we can become enlightened. Its appropriate application will activate the flowing, harmonious and rhythmic movements of the wisdom existing in the Universe and within us, causing our "...whole being as well as the world around [appear] to have assumed the aspect of an everlasting inquiry..."

"The language of the heart is feeling. When you follow your heart, you listen not to your head, but to what you feel is right." ~Baptist de Pape

The gateway to True Self-Realization is through the heart, and therefore the remainder of this chapter will be devoted to stimulating it and revealing further unknowns and mysterious aspects about our True Self. This is no small task since much of human consciousness has been focused upon the lower chakras. Nevertheless, we must elevate this energy. How often have we said to ourselves, "I knew I shouldn't have done that!"? We have an innate source of knowing within us that we have forgotten. It speaks to us through our heart center, and the more we develop our awareness of it, the more often we will be able to say to ourselves, "I just know this is the right thing to do."

A growing number of spiritual aspirants are becoming cognizant that furthering our connection with the heart is the next stage of human evolution. Such a transformative influence produces constructive, responsible, socially enlightened results which stabilize us, helping to bring forth nurturing expressions of the Kundalini energy. Instead of exploring all types of interesting diversions to develop our powers through its use, we must concentrate instead upon compassion and goodwill.

What good will it do to amaze ourselves and others by learning how to utilize the hidden mysteries of the Kundalini fire when we do not keep benevolence for humanity at our core? Anyone who can clearly see into our spiritual state will look first at what lies within our heart and not at how we are able to demonstrate extraordinary abilities. If we are cold and uncaring, all we will accomplish from the use of this powerful energy is to increase our suffering and that of everyone around us.

Without the existence of the Kundalini fire lying coiled as serpentine energy at the base of our spine, humans could not have advanced intellectually and spiritually. Our earthly experience would then be much like that of animals with spines parallel to the ground. We would not sense the great mystery about our

existence nor would we feel any urge to explore our inner being. When we activate this energy, it will inform us that we are infinite, and we have chosen

to travel the path of separateness by our own free will. It will also let us know that we are not being punished when we experience disunion and all of its associated suffering which The Devil's (religious) illusions create.

"We are each our own devil, and we make this world our hell." ~Oscar Wilde

The power which The Devil has over us is an outcome of our ignorance about Who we truly are. He symbolizes the force which strengthens the illusions we cling to so firmly. His false impressions have convinced us that we are merely the finite self and are subject to its limitations and conditions. This has led us to believe we are not the conscious beings known as Us but are only mortals trapped in our separateness. We have restricted ourselves to this experience due to our religious indoctrination.

According to what is suggested by The Devil, we are nothing more than the finite self, and we might as well enjoy our pleasures depicted in his card as a grape cluster on Eve's tail. His influence also lights a fire on Adam's tail which is consuming his Kundalini energy. Additionally, he sows forgetfulness in our heart but not because he is malicious. It is his role to bring us to the point where we can no longer stand to have his chain hanging around our neck and choose to acknowledge Who we truly are.

It is The Devil who represents the illusory, religious impressions we have voluntarily subjected ourselves to in order to complete our mission to experience separateness. Acting as The Fool, we consciously descended into the material world and allowed ourselves to be swayed by his magnetism. When we transcend his influence, we will realize, he has not been trying to impede us from completing our purpose but has been enhancing our efforts. We can then acknowledge there are no evil spirits tempting us, and everyone in the Universe is on the same team. All of Us are committed to actualizing our Original Intent no matter what individual role we have personally undertaken.

"and from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffers violence, and the violent take it by force." ~Matthew 11:12

The Devil got his reputation as a deceiver due to his tendency to block our memory about Who we truly are. He cannot prevent us from proceeding into True Self-Realization since we can easily lift his chain over our head when we are ready to let go of his illusions. In order to do so, we must purify ourselves of his guile and artifice. Once we identify the influence he has on us, we can become free of him. However, if we try to force our way into 'the kingdom of heaven' via the use of the Kundalini energy, we will not be able to bypass him; he will only give us the evil eye. All we will accomplish is to play right into his hands, and he will yank on our chain to jerk us off our feet.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Matthew 11:12 is informing us that no longer must we suffer what previous spiritual aspirants have been taught to do by utilizing the solar plexus (spleen) chakra to power their way into enlightenment. The days when we can take heaven by force are over, and now we can only achieve True Self-Realization via the love we develop in our heart for our fellow men and the Earth. An ability to break through our illusions to enter The Fifth World does not require us to practice extreme methods since we can transcend our false notions

through our fourth chakra. Therefore, we should not follow those teachings which encourage us to forcefully open the gates to 'the kingdom of heaven.'

A safe way to liberate ourselves from The Devil's hold on us is by undergoing a spiritual practice which opens up our heart chakra. However, at this point, it is important to reveal he is not an actual entity but is symbolic of how we misuse spiritual energy. He is only one of the individuals portrayed in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards who embody characteristics interacting within us. Religions use his image and invent stories around his mystique to implant fear of his hellfire in their members. Our religious leaders' instructions are not aimed at liberating us from his influence but are designed to bring us under his spell. Furthermore, they are serving him by default.

Mystics use the imagery in The Devil's Tarot card for the purpose of bringing to our awareness the subjective powers at work within our psyche. In the guide, he is spoken of metaphorically and is referred to as an internal influence which will ultimately lead aspirants into True Self-Realization. Recognizing his usefulness will introduce us to the many mysterious forces we will encounter on our spiritual path and during our Tarot initiations. If we try to deny his important role of assisting all of Us to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we will fail to comprehend what is leading us toward the actualization of our Original Intent.

It was the persuasive, serpentine force of Kundalini energy which rose up Adam's chakras that inspired him to merge with Eve's DNA to create life. This fusion is not unlike the procreative activities (sex) their creatures are compelled to engage in while on Earth. However, in their purity, immaturity and inexperience, they could not have foreseen the outcome of their act of partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil which they passed on to their progeny. They were only given access to the instincts which would help them complete the mission they were designed and assigned to fulfill. As it has been pointed out numerous times, they did not commit a willful sin.

"giving power to negative thoughts or fears was bringing ideas to life in physical world, idea in mind became emotion in heart, emotion turned into words spoken, written, painted, strummed across guitar strings, or vibrantly

held note by Tibetan singing bowl, thoughts affected physical world." ~Christina

Westover, The Man Who Followed Jack Kerouac

Due to religious fabrications, our separative activities have been stained by guilt and shame. Teaching us about the Original Sin began the devolution of our consciousness and cognition regarding Who we truly are. Their instructions were implanted in our psyche and "...emotion turned into words spoken, written, [and] painted...[relaying] thoughts [which] affected [our] physical world" and our collective reality. The result is that we think Michelangelo's painting in the Sistine Chapel showing Adam and Eve being driven out of The Garden of Eden depicts an actual occurrence. Religions have capitalized on our ignorance by taking control of our minds and lives.

When Adam and Eve partook of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they acted out of curiosity without thinking as young children might do when noticing a strange object within reach. By religions inventing the concept of the Original Sin, we became severed from our knowledge about Who we truly are. From there, various versions of the myth were invented, "...giving power to [our] negative thoughts or fears...[thus] bringing [separative] ideas to life in [the] physical world..." This has created the reality negatively impacting our lives and relationships and not the actions of Adam and Eve, a God or The Devil. Our job

is to heal ourselves of the effects and halt further injury.

Here is an important clue to help mankind unravel the illusions our religions have created: It was recorded in the Bible that an all-knowing God asked Adam and Eve questions after they partook of this knowledge, giving away the fact he was not aware of the answers. Confronting our religious leaders about this inconsistency has forced them to invent new explanations. They now claim their deity's ignorance is due to the duo's commission of the Original Sin. This revealed that God did not know about sin because they fabricated this concept. The way to transcend their illusions is to channel the Kundalini fire upward to illuminate what has been invented by man.

The polarizing forces organizing this Universe came into being via the abilities our True Self acquired in previous Universes. After utilizing these skills, only original creations have materialized in 3-D space-time. Since the Gods are mankind's invention, none of them could have established the systems shaping our experience of separateness; Who we truly are has done all of this. Humanity has been given the task of teaching the rest of Us what it is like to interact in a state of forgetfulness and separation. We must liberate ourselves from the difficulties this creates in our relationships. No deity can help us since our destiny is intertwined with the Original Intent.

'Jesus answered them, Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?' ~John 10:34

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was designed as Adam and Eve's role to introduce this concept to mankind. Once they did, they set in motion our human participation in separation and the forgetting of our True Self. For humanity, this meant disease, pain, suffering, death, fear, depression, anger, doubt, hate, lust, war, greed, pride, etc. Although specific factors and features of who we are define our present experiences, we fail to remember that "Ye are Gods" is the verity of our being.

Since we have forgotten Who we truly are, mankind relies on our religions for direction. Prior to this, we knew nothing about a separation from our True Self and the suffering this would create. No one could have disobeyed any God's commandments since we have been the ones inventing them. Our desire was to experience the new sensations that would occur when immersed in this state. Without Adam and Eve having access to The Tree of Life, they and mankind have been unable to recall that we are our True Self incarnate. Jesus, however, pointed out that "Ye are Gods." Are we sinners or deities? Which do we prefer to believe?

How has mankind's experience of a separation from our Gods and one another come to be? It is due to the illusory teachings we have received from religions. They have made the verity "Ye are Gods" impossible to comprehend. We have to transcend their influence, and in order to do so, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. After it fragmented into Us particles upon entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, we proceeded to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired in other Universes to fashion what materialized here. To actualize our Original Intent in this one, we needed to create a great deal more that was new in order to support our goal of undergoing separateness.

For mankind to avoid becoming confused about our collective purpose, we must realize Who we truly are and how we have come to be involved in the Original

Intent. Then we can recall how we have been gifted with the same inventive power all of Us possess, ie., we can create with our thoughts. Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was Adam and Eve's choice, so everyone in this Universe could grow in consciousness via their life forms' experience of separation. Therefore, we must ask: Who has committed any sins for which our deities are going to judge and punish us? Should we be condemned to hell for an eternity for something our True Self wants to undergo?

When Adam and Eve consumed The Knowledge of Good and Evil, it resulted in inhibiting the capacity of their creatures to realize Who we truly are, where we came from or why we were created. Due to humanity's inability to comprehend this, our religions have been enabled to teach us about the separate Gods they have invented. There was no turning back once we found ourselves immersed in this condition. We have forgotten that "Ye are Gods" and have come to believe

we are the mortals seen in the Sistine Chapel painting depicting the pair being driven out of The Garden of Eden. All of this has allowed our True Self to experience what it is like to be set apart from itself.

'Anyone who lives on milk, being still an infant, is not acquainted with the teaching about righteousness. But solid food is for the mature, who by constant use have trained themselves to distinguish good from evil.' ~Hebrews 5:13-14

Readers may wonder why Adam and Eve were subjected to the consequences of partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil without being granted access to the information in The Tree of Life. This was not a form of punishment but was due to what these two trees represented. The Tree of Life is comprised of the growth and experience Us has acquired in our previous Universes. Actualization of our Original Intent in our present one could not have been successfully initiated if mankind had gained access to this information which would have informed us about Who we truly are. Our ability to experience separateness would then have been impossible.

Hebrews 5:13-14 relays that 'Anyone who lives on milk, being still an infant, is not acquainted with the teaching about righteousness. But solid food is for the mature, who by constant use have trained themselves to distinguish good from evil.' This describes Adam and Eve's experience when consuming The Knowledge of Good and Evil without the benefit of the wisdom of The Tree of Life. Their task was to engender life forms capable of forgetting Who we truly are and of undergoing an experience of being separate in a physical 3-D setting that Us fashioned with their bodies. By 'being still an infant,' they could not have committed a sin when partaking of this knowledge.

By "...not [being] acquainted with the teaching about righteousness," (right-use-ness), Adam and Eve and their progeny descended into a state of ignorance that set mankind on the path to actualizing our purpose. They were designed to engender living beings who could learn how "...to distinguish good from evil." Our True Self could not have known anything about these two polarities due to its virginal state of awareness about separation. Because the result of their decision was merged into their life forms, their creatures became dense in consciousness during the early stages of their development. We, as their human progeny, are transcending our childhood.

"Meditation on the self is the highest form of true method-less meditation, for it brings self-awareness - which is beyond the everyday joy and sorrow. True meditation does not put you in control of your sorrow, rather it takes your

mind beyond that very sorrow, as well as joy, into the kingdom of contentment - a kingdom without ideology - without cognitive extremes, such as radical

rationalism, radical romanticism or radical emotionalism. In that kingdom, you
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

simply are a human, with no name, no nationality, no tradition, no culture, no
religion, no gender and no social image - simply a human." ~Abhijit Naskar

It is important to acknowledge that Adam and Eve are the first and only living
entities our True Self has created, becoming the foundation for all life in the
Universe. They functioned as they were designed. The wisdom within The Tree
of Life represents all the efforts made and abilities acquired by all of Us in
previous Universes. Because Adam and Eve and their progeny lacked access to
this knowledge, it guaranteed that we would encounter difficulties and
hardships in our new 3-D setting. This was why they were cautioned in Genesis
2:17, 'But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, you shall not eat of it:
for in the day that you eat thereof you shall surely die.'

The death spoken about in Genesis 2:17 was Adam and Eve's disconnection
from the awareness of Who we truly are which eventually caused their
creatures to descend into a dense consciousness. This action was the result of
our True Self's desire to learn from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. To do so,
it assembled itself into Dark Matter and Dark Energy after it ejected its
subatomic particles into the Cosmos at The Big Bang. It then devoted much
time and effort to the formation of a 3-D Universe. Due to the mysterious
nature of these forces and their unknown effect on the pair, a caution was
issued to them that partaking of the fruit would have consequences.

None of Us realized what the consequence of Adam and Eve partaking of The
Knowledge of Good and Evil would be. All we knew was that if they gained
access to the information stored in The Tree of Life, all the life forms they
created also would, and we would be unable to experience separateness. To
transcend what makes our mission difficult, we need to begin by accepting that
we "...simply are a human, with no name, no nationality, no tradition, no culture,
no religion, no gender and no social image."

By partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, Adam and Eve initiated their
creatures in the role they were to play in the Original Intent. This has affected
mankind by creating the separative reality in which we have been coexisting.
The way to escape the effects of this state is to obtain the knowledge being
stored in The Tree of Life. It is much easier to accomplish in our modern times
than in previous ages because we have access to the verity about Who we truly
are via what our mystics are communicating to us. Those who cling to
separateness will continue to insist we are sinners, but we must transcend this
belief if we wish to enter 'the kingdom of contentment.'

'A lifetime of eating at the foot of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil had
produced a vision of saints and sinners. My heart ached to embark on a
journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are

one in love. Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to
be written." ~R.J. Blizzard, Incarnate: The Incredible Journey of Edward Mayus

Is there something R.J. Blizzard has pointed out above that we have forgotten?
Reading it again may spark a remembrance about our mission on Earth. As a
result of our departure from The Garden, "...lifetime[s] of eating at the foot of
the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil [has] produced a vision of saints and

sinners." However, our "...heart [aches] to embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are one in love." The GWB teaches that 'Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to be written.' This will bring to mankind's awareness that our True Self desires to be exposed to our experiences in separateness.

Assimilation of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused Adam and Eve and their descendants to become bewildered. One outcome of this confusion was that religions were able to misrepresent our purpose for existence. Various faiths have capitalized on our ignorance by inventing all manner of Gods we are required to worship, serve and obey when the truth is that none have ever actually existed. We must remember those of Us incarnating as mankind have accepted this mission because we are The Elohim, the strong ones at the forefront of everything all of Us do. Furthermore, we are the creators of everything we experience, including our belief in God, The Devil and sin.

By understanding what has taken place in The Garden of Eden, we can comprehend why religions have labeled Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil as their Original Sin. It caused them to become isolated from the pure connection they were sharing with all that existed. They were not cast out of The Garden but left willingly in order to fulfill their role of providing their creatures and our True Self with the experience of separateness. However, since they were denied access to The Tree of Life, they could not have understood the mechanism operating in the Universe from which their powers originate.

The outcome of Adam and Eve's choice has created a state of forgetfulness and disconnection for their life forms. This began the experience of separateness for all life in the Universe. Mankind will not be able to heal ourselves of this condition until we collectively decide we have had enough. Via the guide, The GWB is imparting the instructions humanity needs in order to break free of our illusions. To do so, we must "...embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life..." This is what aspirants are doing by reading the guide. If your heart aches for the information being provided in it, then it is a sure sign that you are on the right path.

'The man has now become like one of Us, knowing good and evil. He must not
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat,
and live forever." ~Genesis 3:22

Our religions have created a trap for mankind by teaching us that we "...must not be allowed to reach out...and take also from the tree of life..." Therefore, the first step to undertake in order to break free of their grip on our consciousness is to realize we have been caught up in their deceptions. We must own the fact we are not the sinners they have reduced us to being, and we do not need them or their deities. It is time for us to assume responsibility for our destiny. Adam and Eve and all of Us are waiting for humans to master our experience of separateness. The fate of our True Self and its Original Intent in this Universe lies in our hands.

Adam and Eve's task was to create life able to acquire an experience of disunion in a dense state of materiality. To assist our True Self in actualizing its goal to experience separateness, we, as Us, covered The Tree of Life with a layer called The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This is what conceals

the knowledge and experience all of Us have acquired in previous Universes from the creatures Adam and Eve formed themselves into on life supportive planets. Only when mankind penetrates The Veil of Forgetfulness, as the mystic has done in the Flammarion Engraving, can we assimilate what has been hidden and comprehend Who we truly are and our mission on Earth.

Layers of data are stored in The Akashic Records. At its core lies the earliest and most revealing information about Us, and these memories are illustrated in The Tree of Life symbol. Mystics have created it in order to disclose to mankind Who we truly are and that we have access to all the wisdom our True Self does. Acquiring this knowledge will help us realize there is no separation between ourselves and all that exists. When humanity learns about these verities, our collective participation in separateness will come to a halt. Let us try to imagine the impact this will have on us. We will cease being influenced by illusions and be able to fashion a new reality.

The experiences of all of Us in our present and prior Universes are stored in The Akashic Records which is accessible to those who have healed themselves of their illusions. Because we are members of The Elohim coming into this dimension to initiate this project, mankind will eventually access this wisdom and recall Who we truly are. In addition, we would discover what we, as Us, have been doing during our eternal existence. This was the knowledge Adam and Eve were not allowed to retrieve. The GWB is relaying this information now because we humans have fulfilled our role in the Original Intent, and it is time for us to establish a new beginning.

At the present time, not many will be able to accept the verity of humanity's

ability to discontinue clinging to separateness. Due to our indoctrination by religions, most will draw back in horror when they are exposed to the information being relayed in the guide about Who we truly are. We will eventually realize we share with Adam and Eve their creative purpose which is to learn the right use of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. What we inherited from them was not their sin but the inability to effectively process the experiences to which this knowledge exposes us. Because there is no separation between mankind and our True Self, transcending our ignorance will transform it

'It is the task of San shamans to activate their supernatural potency, to cause it to boil' up their spines until it explodes in their heads and takes them off to the spirit realms - that is, they enter a state of trance at the far end of the intensified trajectory." ~James David Lewis-Williams, The Mind in the Cave: Consciousness and the Origins of Art

The GWB is imparting their teachings via the guide in an attempt to heal humanity of what separates us and is causing us to be unable to partake of The Tree of Life. They are assisting us via the guide to access our ancient memories and the skills all of Us have amassed in The Akashic Records. These teachings will "...activate [our] supernatural potency, to cause it to boil' up [our] spines until it explodes in [our] heads and takes [us] off to the spirit realms..." However, until we achieve True Self-Realization, our ignorance and powerlessness will remain our human condition. Our present task is therefore to break free of what tethers our consciousness to the Earth.

Adam and Eve were cautioned that eating fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil would have consequences. In order for them to provide mankind with the essential conditions to actualize our role in the Original Intent, they and therefore we were given access to this tree of knowledge but not to The Tree of Life. Their choice to partake of the so-called

forbidden fruit was a necessary one which has enabled our True Self to experience separateness. Humanity is undergoing what has been intended for us. To own this truth, we must ask ourselves: When have we ever sinned? Does the entity we call The Devil actually have the power we imagine he possesses?

None of Us incarnating as humans are the sinners religions have made us out to be because we are undergoing exactly what we have been designed to experience on Earth. However, due to the lack of insight into Who we truly are, the conviction we are separate from our True Self has taken hold of us. This is the result of being barred from accessing the knowledge being stored in The Tree of Life. The purpose for our existence has therefore become shrouded in mystery and ignorance, overwhelming our ability to reason. This state of consciousness is what our True Self has wanted to encounter, giving it a way to

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

learn what being disconnected from its Oneness is like.

The pair's inability to access The Tree of Life initiated great difficulty for them and their life forms. They could not comprehend and properly utilize the interacting polarities, ie., Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which formed the Universe. If ignorance can be considered a transgression, our lack of awareness of Who we truly are is the cause of what religions consider sin. Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil set into motion our journey out of The Garden of Eden and into the midst of an existence mankind is currently experiencing in a state of separation, unawareness and disempowerment. Our mystics have broken free of these difficulties and are teaching us how we also can.

Humanity's task is "...to activate [our] supernatural potency..." We aspirants are being provided with the key to comprehending our purpose on Earth as defined by our Original Intent. Adam and Eve have been able to fashion life forms because of the powers they possess that mankind has inherited. Science has yet to prove what we do not understand about our creative nature. All of this will remain a total mystery until humanity puts two and two together, and we can then resolve in our mind the verity about Who we truly are. The Kundalini energy will then "...boil' up [our] spines until it explodes in [our] heads and takes [us] off to the spirit realms..."

"The subtle thread of the spirit can expand and contract within the body. When it expands, it passes through the brain, heart and body to experience life, and when the same subtle thread of the spirit, is taken inward, it contract itself into the soul, to experience the bliss from within." ~Roshan Sharma

By mankind partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are not committing any sins. Our exposure to the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy have caused us to become affected by these polarities existing within us, and bringing them into balance is the to key to becoming Self-Realized. Then we can also partake from The Tree of Life and understand our purpose for existing. We will be able to recover our memory about Who we truly are and put an end to all the illusions religions promote.

It is essential that mankind learn who our creators are, so we can cleanse ourselves of our religious falsehoods. In truth, what occurred in The Garden of Eden unfolded exactly as was envisioned by our True Self. Furthermore, we humans have been functioning on Earth as we have been designed. No one has been committing any sins while experiencing separateness, and none of Us incarnating as humans will be judged or punished by any Gods. Readers should

now be able to recognize that the myths about the actions of the deities set apart from the rest of Us have been fashioned in the corrupt and perverse minds of our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

Humanity's eyes are being opened to what The Knowledge of Good and Evil represents in the evolution of all of Us. This is being uncovered by those of us studying the guide in much the same way it has been revealed to the mystics who have created The Flammarion Engraving and Ezekiel's Vision. The mystery regarding how our True Self has organized the stars and galaxies in this Universe is being revealed to us via scientific discoveries and our understanding about mystical secrets.

Mankind is being provided with the knowledge which has the power to liberate us from our ignorance and take our consciousness to levels we have never known. This will make it clear why we are suffering under the illusion of separateness and what we can look forward to in the near future. We are destined to recognize the importance of our human mission and understand why we have immersed ourselves in this role. When we can perceive that 'The subtle thread of the spirit can expand and contract within the body,' we will be enabled to recognize Who we truly are. Additionally, we will know that 'when... [it] is taken inward, it contract[s] itself into the soul...'.

Since it was our own intention to participate in the acquisition of The Knowledge of Good and Evil when we fashioned this 3-D setting, those of Us becoming human were required to bring into balance the polarities convincing us that we were separate. After we undertook the task of actualizing the purpose our True Self had for creating this Universe, humanity's contributions have acquired a sacred dimension and destiny. The GWB is bringing to our attention that we are not the lowly sinners religions have reduced us to believing we are. Because the guide is stimulating our memory, we are learning about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm.

"And The Elohim blessed them, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply."
~Genesis 1:28

We humans, as Adam and Eve's progeny, are teaching our True Self what it is like to experience separateness. As The GWB keeps saying, no greater act of love has been expressed by any of Us. We may not realize this right now, but mankind is a great deal more esteemed than we can imagine, and we have not committed any sins offensive to a God. We have been serving a vital role in this Universe and are fulfilling our part exactly as we have been designed to do. We are providing everyone in the Universe with the ability to learn many new things. Since those of Us becoming mortal have pleased The Elohim, they have granted us the ability to 'Be fruitful, and multiply.'

Because Adam and Eve chose to consume fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, they exposed our True Self to an infinite variety of unfamiliar activities, relationships and emotions. Mankind are not the pariahs we think we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

are, and there is no God who can or will judge us. Instead, we are viewed by all of Us in the Universe as those who are transforming it. In order to learn more about what a separative existence has to offer, we as Adam and Eve's progeny have descended into a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Realizing this is what we are doing on Earth makes it easier to transcend what religions teach us about the fact we are sinners.

The truth is those who have been undergoing separateness are destined to take

the rest of Us and the entire Universe into a higher level of consciousness via the initiations we undergo in a state of forgetfulness. After our True Self gained some comprehension about what was taking place as a result of Adam and Eve consuming The Knowledge of Good and Evil, it recognized this would lead to the actualization of its Original Intent. It therefore has been assisting us in our process by coming down to establish The Veil of Forgetfulness and confusing our language. Let it be known that The Elohim have never engaged in the punitive actions our religions say their Gods have.

With every step Adam and Eve's life forms have taken in their disorienting descent, we have forgotten Who we truly are. As a result of the actions of those of Us who are encountering the illusion of separateness, we are providing our True Self with experiences it has never had. This is stimulating the evolution of our collective consciousness in this Universe. Therefore, we should no longer listen to anyone telling us their Gods will judge and punish us. We can instead open our heart to embrace a compassionate view of our role in this world and forgive our self and others of any perceived trespasses. When we do, we will receive further blessings from The Elohim.

Ages of the Patriarchs from Adam to Noah: 1-Adam, 930 (Genesis 5:4), 2-Seth, 912 (Genesis 5:8), 3-Enos, 905 (Genesis 5:11), 4-Cainan, 910 (Genesis 5:14), 5-Mahalalel, 895 (Genesis 5:17), 6-Jared, 962 (Genesis 5:20), 7-Enoch, 365 (Genesis 5:23), & Methuselah, 969 (Genesis 5:27), 9-Lamech, 777 (Genesis 5:31), 10-Noah, 950 (Genesis 9:29)

Ages of the Patriarchs after Noah to Abraham: 11-Shem, 600 (Genesis 11:10-11), 12-Arphaxad, 438 (Genesis 11:12-13), 13-Shelah, 433 (Genesis 11:14-15), 14-Eber, 464 (Genesis 11:16-17), 15-Peleg, 239 (Genesis 11:18-19), 16-Reu, 239 (Genesis 11:20-21), 17-Serug, 230 (Genesis 11:22-23), 18-Nahor, 148 (Genesis 11:24-25), 19-Terah, 205 (Genesis 11:32-11), 20-Abraham, 175 (Genesis 25:7)

A descent into the density of separateness was beyond our True Self's ability to imagine. Not until Us established life supportive planets and Adam and Eve brought single celled creatures into existence on them did it gain insights into this reality. Aspirants are now at the part of this chapter for which this information has prepared us. Adam and Eve did not know what death was or

what it would be like to exist for a limited period of time. Because of this, their life forms did not exist in a lower and slower vibrational frequency than their own but existed for tens of thousands of years in a pure spiritual state. This was what it meant to be blessed by The Elohim.

The above genealogy is what has been compiled in the Bible to describe the length of our human life span from Adam to Abraham. Religions invented the concept that Adam and Eve were the first mortals and not infinite beings in order to convince mankind that when we died we would face their Gods judgment. They built this on the illusion that Adam and Eve were expelled from The Garden of Eden as their punishment, and they eventually died. However, their longevity has extended over billions of years, and they are still alive and active within all the life forms they have created. This is how the consciousness of all of Us has been evolving.

As our makers, Adam and Eve have been guiding us through our evolution and are the foundation of our corporeal structure on this planet. When religions came on the scene, they negated the role of the pair as our progenitors and fabricated the idea God cast them out of paradise, maligning them with a history of sin. They stripped them of their infinite being status, portraying them as humans subject to our earthly limitations. Due to this indoctrination, we view

our true creators as transgressors. The immense amount of damage this has done to mankind cannot be quantified. Let it be known that our religious and secular leaders are the source of a great deal of our suffering.

Our religions promote the idea we, as humans, are indebted to their God for creating us. It is this belief that reinforces our conviction we are set apart from our deities and one another. As a result of their teachings, we feel we need their ministrations to bring order to our lives. Due to this notion, the amplitude of our energy has decreased and the vibrational frequency of our spiritual body has slowed down, making it impossible to reach a higher level of consciousness. This is what causes us to grow old and die. Once we reconnect with our true nature, the effects of aging could be reversed. Little do we realize that our suffering from disease and death can be brought under our control.

"Various fascinating psychological elements are involved in the transcendental state of human consciousness. One may lose the ability to distinguish one's self from the rest of the world in transcendence, but still it is the human brain that constructs that state of mind. Hence, even in that altered state of consciousness

one is not totally devoid of one's beliefs, conjectures, ideas and fantasies. In fact, these ideas fill up the transcendental experience with all kinds of fanatic

stories that happen to be unique, based on the person's inner urges and drives." Abhijit Naskar

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Being described in the above paragraphs is what has happened to humans that shortens our life span. Although the mechanisms and prevention of our aging have long been a subject of biomedical research, science still does not have a definitive answer to this question. Around the turn of the century, scientists came to understand that aging did not directly involve the living cells of our body but was an extracellular phenomenon. They discovered that most of them were replaced on the average of every seven years depending upon the work they were required to do. Some, such as the ones lining the stomach, were replaced every four days while others never were.

It was plainly revealed in the Bible that the early patriarchs often lived over 900 years and even had children when they were five hundred years old or older as was the case of Noah when he fathered Shem, Ham and Japheth. Similar claims of long life spans are found in the secular literature of several ancient cultures which include the Egyptians, Babylonians, Greeks, Romans, Indians and Chinese. During the 1000 years following the Great Flood, The Bible records a progressive decline in longevity from Noah, who lived to be 950 years old, to Abraham, who lived for 175 years. When we realize Who we truly are, we can begin to reverse this process.

From Adam to Noah, the way we experienced life was closely aligned with our true nature, namely our True Self. We had an instinctual relationship with it which compelled us to relate to one another based upon our inner knowing that we were One. This connection was deeply felt within the core of our being. Having this awareness caused the energetic vibration of our body to operate at a significantly higher frequency, allowing us to enjoy exceptionally long life spans. Our belief and servitude have empowered our religions, but ironically,

the dense consciousness they have led us into has shortened our lives. If we want to reverse this effect, we must abolish them.

"The process of awakening or enlightenment is nothing but to empty yourself from inside, and make you encounter with the real being, where you absolutely relax yourself and feel rejuvenated to experience life again." ~Roshan Sharma

We still have much to learn about how to extend our life span. Scientists and mystical researchers are zeroing in on aspects of our DNA and consciousness which enhance longevity. Mystics convey that our bodies decline due to the fact we have forgotten Who we truly are. Aging is the outcome of our disconnection from our True Self. If we were to regain this knowledge, our DNA and the cells in our body would respond by reorganizing themselves to reflect the image corresponding with what we know to be true about our eternal nature. When we reconnect with the certainty that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we will return to living for hundreds of years.

The generations from Adam to Noah still had an instinctual relationship with our True Self and had unrestricted access to its knowledge and healing energy. When Noah finished building the ark and the rains came, he was 600 years old. It had taken him 120 years to construct it. He and his family had the confidence in their longevity to commit themselves to this large and lengthy undertaking. Because mankind has come to function in the absence of an awareness about our connection with our True Self, we have been heeding the finite self's viewpoint regarding how we should live, resulting in the vibrational frequency of our body becoming progressively slower and denser.

A mutation is any change in the sequence of DNA causing a loss of information. The rate at which all types of aberrations occur per generation has been suggested to be greater than 1000 in number. We inherit them from our parents and also develop our own, subsequently passing a large number on to our children. In the many generations between Adam and modern man, countless modifications have taken place. Slowly, our capacity for a long life has declined to the point where few humans live longer than our average life expectancy of approximately 75-80 years. At present, mankind's maximum life span is less than 120 years.

"Every being, created by God and unspoiled by man, is perfect, strictly defined and autonomous, entirely complete and at the same time with a built-in ability to grow and develop. This is the essence of its dignity and holiness. It is not an embodiment of God's immense Personality, but only one of the realisations of His perfection." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

From Eve's pure DNA to our present configuration, we have gone through gene and chromosomal alterations to the point where the deterioration of our genetic structure has shortened the period when aging begins to show on us. Therefore, it is feasible that we could reverse this process when we reestablish a relationship with our True Self. This connection would step up our body's vibrational frequency and re-energize our DNA. Our state of consciousness is what stimulates matter to respond. This means 'Every being, created by God and unspoiled by man, is perfect...[and]...is not an embodiment of God's immense Personality, but only one of [our] realisations of His perfection.'

The nature of our Us particles is to be in a constant state of flux. Once we learn how to exist in harmony with this ebb and flow, our energy will fluctuate as the polarities do in the Yin-Yang symbol. This is how we can maintain our balance and achieve longevity. Adapting ourselves to this continuous movement gives us the advantage of being able to accommodate any external circumstance as we change and grow. When we are rigid, we get stuck in our

ways, allowing the aging process to become established.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

@ Private browsing - x

As our amnesia about our True Self has steadily deepened, it has given rise to mutations in the DNA of each subsequent generation. The lower our consciousness, the slower our vibrational frequency is, resulting in a shortened life span. Instead of allowing the polarizing activities circulating in our 3-D Universe to readjust our reality, we tend to distance ourselves from these changes, so we can continue to interact as if we were separate from one another and all that exists. By being inflexible, we cut ourselves off from life and begin to deteriorate, causing us to suffer from diseases and death. To regain control of these forces, we must activate our lost memory about Who we truly are.

Insights into the above verities will open the door to understanding why mankind is experiencing a state of disunion. Comprehension about our interconnections will reveal we are our True Self interacting with one another on Earth. No words will be adequate to describe how we will feel when we discover the reality about what we are teaching all of Us. However, until we are able to engender and nurture a vaster and improved image of ourselves, nothing we have been taught by our religions can convince the finite self there is anything more than the suffering it has endured in the limited physical existences it has known. Only we can bring our participation in separateness to an end.

Everything turns, rotates, spins, circles, loops, pulsates, resonates, and repeats. Circles of life, born from pulses of light, vibrate to breathe, while spiraling outwards for Infinity through the lens of time, and into a sea of stars and lucid dreams." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

The spiral is the oldest symbol found on Earth, having been discovered scratched into rocks thousands of years old and is present on every continent.

In the photograph of the above crop circle formation, a vortex of energy can be seen beneath each of the Yin/Yang symbols. This illustrates how the Kundalini fire spirals upward from its taut coil at the center. This also shows how, as Adam and Eve's progeny, we have lost touch with our primal power due to its descent to becoming tightly wound at the base of our spine.

As seen in DNA, a helix is a three-dimensional spiral curve. Shown in two dimensions in the above crop circle, it is telling us about Adam and Eve's descent from The Garden of Eden as a result of partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This act had the effect of winding their essence downward into a tight coil. It also indicates that the destiny of self-aware creatures is to stimulate our consciousness via the use of the Kundalini energy, so we can ascend The Golden Path. Mankind will then be able to access the memory about our True Self and perform 4-D acts which will transform our experience of separateness on Earth and throughout the Universe.

Our space brothers are presenting us with mystical patterns in our crops to communicate the fact we are not alone in our experience of separateness but share this initiation with many other self-aware life forms which Adam and Eve have created throughout the Universe. It is now mankind's task to activate this serpentine energy which lies dormant within us as we can see in the above formation. We need to utilize this force in order to begin our process of

transformation as poetically described by Suzy Kassem.

This crop circle is demonstrating how the mechanism of duality influences our reality. Although this energy was previously described as moving downward, what can be seen in the set of three swirling Yin/Yang symbols is that it also tends to move upward. It is illustrating what is stimulating mankind to awaken from our slumber. Surrounding each of the symbols is a powerful vortex, indicating this motion originates from the coordinated influences of our Dark Energy which propels our Dark Matter into space-time. What is being communicated is there are universal forces at work which will activate the ascent of our coiled and dormant Kundalini energy.

The message being communicated in the above crop circle is clear to mystics. We humans are being led out of our ignorance. When we complete our mission to transcend the limitations of our disunion, we will generate enough force to rise above our confinement and circulate our experiences of being separate throughout the Universe for the benefit of all of Us. It is instructive to note that the mystical significance, technological precision and artistic perfection of this crop circle conveys it obviously is not man-made. Who among humanity possesses the consciousness to produce such a work of art? Only a few could, and they would not waste their time performing pranks.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"If the mind is not contrived, it is spontaneously blissful, just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear." ~Tibetan Buddhist teaching

By seeding new thoughts in our consciousness, our space brothers are expanding our boundaries and arousing our dormant abilities. Thus far in human history, we have only known a state of separation from one another. However, when the Kundalini fire coiled at the base of our spine rises up, it will stimulate the memory that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in mortal form. Such a recollection will elevate our awareness and increase our vibratory frequency. Our DNA will respond to this current of energy by extending our life span and reveal to us the latent powers we possess. When utilizing this force, breaking free of our illusions is not as difficult as it may seem.

Efforts being made by The GWB in the guide are causing mankind to reach beyond the limits of our imagination and to deeply reflect on the meaning of our lives and what we are contributing to the Universe. Their attempts are being supported by our True Self, thus enabling their students to gain a greater understanding about the world we live in and our role as humans. Then, "just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear," so, too, will be our mind when we cleanse it of our illusions.

Since our True Self possesses the abilities we believe are only available to our Gods, we will comprehend that we, too, have the capability of expressing them. When we penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will realize what we are doing on Earth at this present time. These are the last days we will be able to perceive ourselves as separate from one another and our deities. Now is the right time for humanity to make these spiritual advancements, and no religious pronouncements can stop the forward momentum in consciousness this knowledge will activate. As the result of our meditation practice, we aspirants will be able to receive insights into the fate of our world.

Mankind will soon be able to cleanse ourselves of what has caused us to

become ignorant about Who we truly are. We will then gain the ability to access The Akashic Records which will reveal to us that we are our True Self incarnate. By applying the teachings in the guide, humanity can transcend the instructions we have been given by our religions. The result will be that we can see how our activities in separateness have formed a vast field of transformative energy which has been permeating the entire Universe. This realization will transmute what remains of the illusions that have been clouding our consciousness and suppressing our memory about Who we truly are.

By owning the truth being conveyed via the above crop circle, we can comprehend that with each experience we humans have in the material realm,

Dark Energy is created. The effect has been the expansion of the Cosmos and the evolution of the consciousness of all of Us. This activity is broadening our awareness of mankind's role in the Universe. Our desire to develop this understanding will lead us to sage insights directing us how to obtain a more profound grasp of our purpose in this 3-D setting. After a while, it becomes laughable that we have been accepting the premise we are sinners whom the Gods judge and punish.

"How does one become butterfly?" Pooh asked pensively. "You must want to fly so much that you are willing to give up being a caterpillar," Piglet replied. "You mean to die?" asked Pooh. Yes and no," he answered. What looks like you will die, but what's really you will live on." ~A.A. Milne

The problems aspirants face when dealing with our fixation upon separateness can be traced back to the myth regarding what our religions tell us has occurred in The Garden of Eden. Their fabrication about the Original Sin Adam and Eve have committed generates many difficulties for mankind. As a result, we have come to feel that all we are is the body we inhabit, causing us to be "[un]willing to give up being a caterpillar..." We do not have a clue that "What looks like you will die, but what's really you will live on." Instead, we fear what is going to happen to the individual we identify with being, and this foreboding plays right into the hands of our religious and secular leaders.

Through study and meditation, we can expand our knowledge and perception about what we are experiencing in the world and ultimately our place in the outworking of the Original Intent. Becoming aware will help us decode the mysterious meaning hidden within The Garden of Eden myth which will allow us to find the answers we need. What we learn will reveal to us why we exist in a human body having the experience of being separate. Comprehending the link between the elements of our reality in the material realm and Who we truly are can help us gain a beneficial perspective and create a vital balance in our mind regarding our purpose on Earth.

All of this knowledge will heal and free us both mentally and spiritually, allowing us to thoroughly explore, without any reservation, those questions which could alter our belief about being separate from all that exists. By incorporating these mindful reflections into our lives, we will gain a more insightful understanding about Who we truly are and how we have been working together with our True Self toward the creation of a setting where all of Us in this Universe can experience separateness. Gaining clarity about our role in this objective will help us remember the mission we have undertaken by stepping off the cliff as The Fool and descending into the physical realm.

Hidden Mystery by Fred Burks

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

In the deepest depths of you and me
In the deepest depths of we
Lies the most beautiful jewel
Shining forth eternally
Within that precious jewel
Within that priceless piece of Us
Lies a time beyond all time
Lies a place beyond all space
Within that sacred source of radiance
Lies a love beyond all love
Waiting, Waiting, Waiting
Ever so patiently
Waiting for you, waiting for me
Waiting patiently for all to see
The beauty that is you inside of Us
The beauty that is me inside of thee
In the deepest depths of you and me
In the deepest depths of Us
Lies the love and wisdom
Of all Eternity

Mankind has come to believe we are disjointed from our True Self, but the
verity is that we have never been singular and distinct entities. Religions teach
us that we are independent souls on a journey to ultimately rejoin God when

we return to his realm. We feel we are experiencing this condition alone, and
there are deities above us, observing our behavior and judging our actions.

However, the fact has been that we started out as a unified being called our
True Self. This is all we have ever been and will always be. Never has there
been any autonomous presences in our Us ranks nor have we humans been set
apart from one another even in our separate realities.

Fred Burks is teaching us about "The beauty that is you inside of Us." Via the
instructions being offered in the guide, we now know we are our True Self
incarnate. We are The Elohim, which has created this Universe and has given
life to Adam and Eve. These two have then engendered who we believe we are,
the mortal entities we identify with as humans. The 'Hidden Mystery' is that
"within that priceless piece of Us/ Lies a time beyond all time/ Lies a place
beyond all space/..Lies a love beyond all love." Let us recognize "The beauty
that is me inside of thee/In the deepest depths of you and me/ In the deepest
depths of Us/ Lies the love and wisdom/ Of all Eternity."

In this 3-D setting, mankind is completing the mission Adam and Eve have
initiated long ago. What we undergo as we experience separateness is an
expression of "...a love beyond all love." We, who live on Earth, are here to
evolve a Cosmos composed of our matter, energy and consciousness. This
defines what we have undertaken as a collective. Humanity is serving a vital
role in the unfoldment of this process, and we most certainly are not viewed as
the lost souls whom the Gods judge and punish.

One day, it will occur to us that the role of our religions has been to establish
a pretense of separateness in our mind. However, this notion has run its
course, and we can now bring this experience to a conclusion. Once our eyes
are opened, we will realize The Devil, who is the entity our religions have
invented, is an imagined part of us that is interested in promoting the concepts
of sin and separation. Our True Self has a much larger vision for mankind
because it knows that "In the deepest depths of Us/ Lies the love and wisdom/

Of all Eternity." By becoming aware of the relationship our chakras and DNA have with all that exists, we will realize what Fred Burks teaches is true.

"Accept your dark side, understanding it will help you to move with the light. Knowing both sides of our souls, helps us all to move forward in life and to understand that, perfection doesn't exist." ~Martin R. Lemieux

The verities The GWB is teaching in the guide will assist aspirants to realize our True Self so that we can rise above this realm which is ruled by illusions. We are not judged by any God, and we need not form a negative opinion about ourselves. Jesus knew this when he hung on his cross. Because he was aware of the link each of us share with all that exists he said, 'Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.' (Luke 23:34). Those who crucified him did not realize they had been assigned this task on Earth. By recognizing our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

significance in this Universe, we will own the interconnection we share with one another and all that is, and this will become our only perceivable reality.

We can draw upon the strength and reassurance of our realization regarding Who we truly are if we are feeling unsure about our collective worth. Without knowledge about our True Self, we will remain lost in a maze of The Devil's illusions which our religions actively fabricate and promote. Breaking free of their false notions will require a major upheaval of our awareness. If we lack the will and an inner fortitude, we will not be able to liberate ourselves and will only sink into a dreadful despair.

The Self-Realized are teaching us we are all interconnected and are contributing great benefit to the Universe. When we 'Accept [our] dark side, understanding it will help [us] to move with the light,' we will see our way to our healing. Furthermore, it "...helps us all to move forward in life..." by recognizing that "...perfection doesn't exist." Our perception of separation only serves to confine us to our inferior, limiting beliefs, especially when reinforced by the fallacies woven by religions.

Those we should listen to are the ones who will bring to our attention that we already have a knowingness about what is true, even if we are not conscious of it. However, it is our responsibility to evoke the memory about Who we truly are, so we can embrace concepts which will allow us to transform our reality. We can then use the wisdom we gain to heal ourselves and overcome the hold our religious leaders and ruling class have on us via the illusions they weave.

'The Pentacle - The ancients envisioned their world in two halves - masculine and feminine. Their gods and goddesses worked to keep a balance of power. Yin and Yang. When male and female were balanced, there was harmony in the world. When they were unbalanced there was chaos.' ~Dan Brown, The Da Vinci Code

Along our journey beyond Eden, religions have convinced us that our existence is all about our finite, separate selves, and God is concerned with how well we obey his commandments. Many of us question why we are suffering on Earth when we have been led to believe our purpose is to worship and obey the deities our religions have invented. Because of our pain, despair, hardships and distress, we pray for mercy from nonexistent beings hoping they will someday intervene, but our pleas go unanswered. This state of imbalance has created

chaos. The guide is designed to provide answers which will heal our mind and transform our lives so that we can claim our empowerment.

Religions teach that The Devil tempting Adam and Eve is what has caused them to commit the Original Sin, resulting in their banishment from The Garden

of Eden. However, their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was not a transgression but their role in the actualization of the Original Intent. Separation from our True Self caused the Kundalini fire to spiral downward, creating a state of forgetfulness and making it impossible for mankind to interact with a knowing of our Oneness. Our religious leaders then recognized this was an opportunity to exploit our ignorance. Under their direction, we became “..unbalanced [and] there was chaos.”

There is no easy way to explain Who we truly are and our Original Intent to those who have been taught by our religions that we are separate individuals whose only role in life is to worship, obey and serve their Gods. The disunion they have seeded has caused us to believe our disconnection will never end. When we become Self-Realized, it will occur to us that we are not independent souls because we are part of a huge sentience vaster than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. We can then acknowledge we have no limits and have pervaded the Universe with our consciousness. Imagine what we could do to heal one another of our illusions when we comprehend these verities.

Religious followers will find the above disclosures beyond their ability to accept because these ideas do not fit any category or definition which has been programmed in their subconscious mind. Most of mankind believes that separateness defines our only reality. When we assess our human status compared to that of our Gods, we are oftentimes harder on ourselves than we need to be. The illumined insights the Self-Realized offer will lead us to comprehend our purpose in the material realm. No one has sinned, and there is no punishment awaiting us. Whatever path we are on is just fine with our True Self. We are not being judged by anyone except ourselves.

Teachings in the guide will provide us with an expansive view of what we are experiencing in separateness and inform us how valuable and esteemed we have always been during our involvement in the process of actualizing our mission to experience separateness. With this encouragement, we will not get bogged down in the illusions manufactured by our religions telling us that we are sinners. Furthermore, we will discard the fallacies preventing us from completing our important task. When we do, no longer will “..masculine and feminine...gods and goddesses...Yin and Yang...male and female...” be in a state of imbalance within us.

‘Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense.” ~The Buddha

In the past, it was comforting to have our religions provide us with their interpretation of The Garden of Eden myth. Their doctrines gave the finite self
© DRM Rem ‘Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather’ EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the reassurance it needed, so it did not have to look elsewhere for validation of its separative viewpoint. This is also where it has found solace from the difficult experiences it endures in its separateness. The problem is it never got any better, it only became worse the deeper our descend into the illusions and false

notions our religious leaders taught us.

The Buddha would not allow his students to blindly follow him since he knew this would not help them obtain enlightenment. Instead, he encouraged them to use the power of "...your own reason and your own common sense." Doing so can assist us to detect the deceptive teachings which religions have fabricated in order to control the behavior of their fellow men. They are not concerned about healing us of our illusions but want to tighten The Devil's chain around our neck. If we are obedient followers, we are told we will be rewarded in an afterlife, leading us to believe what they teach is as good as it gets. Let us not spend a lifetime being caught up in their web of deceit.

Following our religious indoctrination means we end up accusing The Devil of being the reason for our suffering. When we do this, it is the opposite of taking responsibility for any of the false religious notions we have embraced. As we begin to truly understand that the world outside of us is a reflection of the one within us, we can start to resolve much of our confusion about who is to blame for the problems we are experiencing in our perceived state of separation. It is going to be a rude awakening for many to realize we alone are accountable for the illusions we have accepted as part of our life, and we must also be the one to take the initiative to break free of them.

The GWB has been assisting us to understand we no longer need to shoulder the blame for Adam and Eve's deeds; we have never been culpable. In response, our religions will increase their efforts to fortify the illusion we owe a great debt to their deities. They will not heal us of our association with the Original Sin, not even if we fulfill all the requirements of our faith. We are told our only hope in life will come from following their teachings to the letter. Suffice it to say, when we attempt to liberate ourselves, they will endeavor to ensure our continued belief in our separation from God and the necessity for their intercessions. Have we not had enough of this yet?

'O all you host of heaven! O earth! What else?And shall I couple Hell?" ~William Shakespeare, Hamlet

It is the role of The Devil to weave his illusions and reinforce what we want to believe about being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. Our religions utilize his influence in the formation of their doctrines, and he supports them in their efforts to convince us that we are sinners. Surrounding these actions is the irony that devout members of each faith believe they are

spreading their God's gospel of love when all along they are communicating the fallacies their religious leaders have invented and teach. No deity has been involved in what our religions have fabricated and require their congregations to embrace. They have done all of this on their own.

True Self-Realization can unchain us from The Devil's deceit. However, The GWB knows all too well how deeply our religious programming goes and how difficult it is to help their students liberate themselves from it and make breakthroughs in consciousness. They know that no one has ever committed a sin nor has offended any God, and such a being does not lurk above us seeking opportunities to punish us when we err. As a result of religious indoctrination, we believe divine entities lie in wait in the shadows to pounce on us and toss us into a black abyss. In our anguish, we cry out, 'O all you host of heaven! O earth! What else?And shall I couple Hell?"

Because we accept what religions have taught us, we have come to believe we are individual souls interacting on Earth as strangers in a foreign land. We also think of ourselves as the disruptors of God's great plan. This particular

viewpoint separates us from the actual purpose we are serving in this Universe and causes us to descend into a dark existence of futility and meaninglessness. All we can anticipate is the hope that we might enjoy a happier afterlife in heaven where we will no longer be an irritant to our deities. It is the mission of The GWB to help mankind grow in consciousness to the degree we have not been permitted to in the past.

The Devil is holding his torch downward and manages to set Adam's tail on fire. This action consumes the Kundalini energy which can heal us of our illusions. Eve becomes drunk from the fruit on hers, slipping into an unconscious stupor generated by the materialism she tightly clutches. Deceptions of The Devil have caused us much pain, misery and anguish. Religions then say to us, "Well, we are here to save you from him." They have not rescued us from anything but have only increased our suffering via our shame, regret and fear of their Gods. For thousands of years, we have been mercilessly blamed as the cause of our distress, inducing us to feel we are failures.

"We can see the Divine in each speck of dust, but that doesn't stop us from wiping it away with a wet sponge. The Divine doesn't disappear; it's transformed into the clean surface." ~Paulo Coelho, The Witch of Portobello

Since we are taught our God is a supreme individual, how does he tolerate existing in a state where no one is his equal? How could he grow in consciousness if none of his peers are wiser or more powerful than he is, and they dare not suggest he imagines himself to be greater than he is? If he were © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

content with a superior impression of himself, he would cease to evolve, becoming dull and uninspiring. He would instead develop a demanding ego requiring others to worship him, as our religious leaders tell us that we must do. Will any of Us, incarnating as humans, venture to approach him with suggestions how he might reenvision his role and improve his image? Of course not.

It is well known that inquiries questioning the nature of our Gods are not welcomed by our religious leaders. If we were to challenge them in this way, they would quickly become incensed and would quote from their holy texts. When we confront them regarding what they instruct us about their deities, we are told we must never doubt their gospel but should only believe. What will assist us when quizzing them is the clarity we have gained about Who we truly are and what we, as Us, are doing on Earth. This will help us break free of the illusions religions continue to insist are true. We can delve into deeper levels of philosophical exploration by decoding what they teach us.

Our religious leaders will refuse to offer explanations for the contradictions in their teachings because they do not have an honest or logical response. Their reluctance is rooted in the fact they have invented their deities. All they can offer as proof is their traditional teachings passed down from generation to generation. Since this has been good enough for our parents, it should be good enough for us. If it is not, they confront us by saying, "Who do you think you are to challenge God's word?" What is really taking place is they are so accustomed to our ignorance they become outraged should we dare to question them. This is how they have dulled our consciousness.

In order to activate our suppressed memory about Who we truly are, we must

probe for answers by questioning everything as recommended by the Buddha. It was mankind's choice to fashion a religion based upon his teachings, build temples and erect statues of him. What would he say if he were to discover what we have done? He would tell us to "...wipe] it [all] away with a wet sponge. The Divine doesn't disappear; it's transformed into the clean surface." If we do this, 'We can see the Divine in...' everything.

When we begin to query our religious leaders about their doctrines, we are setting out on an important journey to obtain self-knowledge. It is an effective way to help us discern fact from fiction. In the novel, *The Lord of the Rings*, Saruman succumbed to the illusions Sauron wove when they conversed through the Palantiri Stones. Mankind finds itself in a similar situation, and rather than confront the teachings of our religions, we submit to what we are told, embracing what they inform us about their God's will for us. Is it any wonder how easy it is to compel us to march off to war when being led by those who are corrupted by the power we have given them?

"Reflection is the lamp of the heart. If it departs, the heart will have no light."
~Imam Al-Haddad

It should be obvious that our religious teachings have been contrived when we observe how the precepts and doctrines of various creeds differ. Due to their dissimilarities, they get into conflicts over which one possesses the genuine gospel. By awakening our consciousness to Who we truly are, we will realize that the only way for there to be an actual supreme deity is if his instructions are consistent throughout all faiths. Since we were taught in *The Bible* that he was a jealous God, who asserted his authority in terrible ways in the past, he would not have allowed any others to become established and would have permitted only the religion worshiping him to flourish.

Mankind has suffered from what religions have invented about their Gods. These fabrications have led to strife with other faiths in order to establish which of the illusory doctrines and dogma provide the best tenets. By acknowledging this has taken place, we can understand why various fanatical religious groups have come to hate others and have intentionally harmed their followers. Such conflicts are pointing out that our religious leaders have been teaching us what they have invented in their corrupt minds and are unable or unwilling to introduce us to Who we truly are. If their gospel were true, we humans would recognize this in our heart, and there would be no disagreements.

It is unnecessary to be clever in order to unravel the illusions gripping our consciousness. Recognizing what is deceptive can be easy when we realize that "Reflection is the lamp of the heart." What we must do is scrutinize the instructions given by our religious leaders and question the limitation of their guidance. If what they mirror to us is untrue, "...it departs, [and] the heart will have no light." They have taught us what to believe, but we no longer have to follow their dictates as *The Fifth World* emerges. When it comes to our beliefs, should we submit to peer pressure and what the separative milieu favors? Instead, we must uncover the verity regarding Who we truly are.

In the guide, we are being provided with knowledge about our True Self, whereas our religions endeavor to instill in us an ignorance about it. The *GWB's* instructions will help us open up our fourth chakra to recognize the verity which can be found in Imam Al-Haddad's quote. When we become familiar with what our heart tells us, we can ask it whether it has ever confirmed what our religious leaders teach us. By developing our insight and intuition, we will come to trust these faculties and be able to verify that we are our True Self incarnate. Ultimately, we will perceive we are part of *The Elohim* which has

created this Universe and are presently inhabiting our human bodies.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Teachings of The GWB can help us refute the fallacies our religions have woven for us. Those conflicting voices within are generated by false notions which have persuaded us to think we are merely separate, limited and sinful humans. These are false mental influences which must be purged. Once we become more adept at listening to our logic and intuition, we will realize the guide is packed with powerful insights which are stimulating us to think in a manner able to cleanse us of our illusions. Its instructions will elevate our energy and fill our heart with Light, causing us to discover we do not need to be told that we are on the right path.

"The healing process is best described as a spiral. Survivors go through the stages once, sometimes many times; sometimes in one order, sometimes in another. Each time they hit a stage again, they move up the spiral: they can integrate new information and a broader range of feelings, utilize more resources, take better care of themselves, and make deeper changes." ~Laura Hough, *Allies in Healing: When the Person You Love Is a Survivor of Child Sexual Abuse*

Religions regard Adam and Eve's action in The Garden of Eden as their Original Sin. As a consequence, we have been cut off from any hope of developing a direct connection with our True Self. Instead, if we disobey what our religious leaders instruct us that we must do, we resign ourselves to receive God's punishment for our behavior. We, in turn, will not tolerate from others the conduct we deem inappropriate. In contrast to what is logical and ethical, however, we ignore the sins of the clergy when they abuse our children.

The reality is that the deities being promoted by religions are reflections of their own view of the world. Their concept of God exposes just how inflexible, selfish, inhumane, cruel, intolerant and illogical they and their doctrines are. Because we have failed to recognize and acknowledge this fact, we have enabled them to lead us into many conflicts and much suffering over the centuries. We should have learned our lesson long ago, but since some of their teachings have been useful, we have accepted the rest.

Veracity is the greatest enemy of religions, and they fear our ability to recall our True Self. When we discover everything we have been told is either a lie or half-truth, the immediate reaction of our religious leaders will be to point out that many bad things will happen to us if we venture to discredit their gospel. They tell us nothing can take the place of the love their God has for us while we waste our lifetime hoping to experience the reality about which they preach. We must no longer allow them to tell us their deity is the supreme being we need to worship and obey. It is time for mankind to break free of the restrictions they have placed on our consciousness.

When we become aware of the sickness in our religious traditions, our best response is to inform our priests and ministers we have evolved beyond our sinful selves and no longer need their services to live happy and good lives. As a result of becoming cognizant about Who we truly are, we will cease viewing ourselves and others as separate and isolated individuals. By assimilating this new perception, we will bring an end to their ability to keep us in ignorance and under their control. This simple approach will transform our lives, and together we can help save the planet from certain destruction while others

continue to promote their illusory and deceptive teachings.

"Man cries, his tears dry up and run out. So he becomes a devil, reduced to a monster." ~Kouta Hirano

Adam and Eve's choice to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is the reason mankind is engaged in a state of separation; no sin has been committed. The rational way to cope with our religions' falsehoods is to learn Who we truly are and about the mission we have accepted in the physical realm. By revising the beliefs we are taught, we can develop the ability to see them as part of The Devil's deceptions which he weaves to keep us in ignorance. We must cast off his chains and cut off the little horns sprouting out of our head that clouds our thinking and makes us dull in consciousness. When we fail at this task, we become "...a devil, reduced to a monster."

In order to liberate ourselves from our erroneous notions, it will be necessary to take action and expose religious falsehoods for what they are. We must learn how to effectively do as the Buddha has recommended and that is to question everything. When we are ready, we will be equipped to challenge and transform what religions teach us. This action will have a domino effect, leading many of us to discern, assess and then transmute our illusions into healing and beneficial truths.

When undertaking the task of transformation, our best decisions will be made when we listen to the combined wisdom of our rational and intuitive minds. In this way, the intelligence being stored in The Akashic Records can reach us. To
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

clear the way for this connection, The GWB is shining Light on the lies and half-truths our religions have manufactured, enabling us to purge them from our psyche. We must cleanse ourselves, so when "Man cries," we will be prepared to help him ameliorate his pain.

Let us strive to make sound choices originating from an understanding about the actual situation we are dealing with on Earth. This approach will enable us to use both our logic and intuition for guidance. With this discernment, we can rethink the decisions made for us about the existence of separate Gods and what they want from us. Then we will be free to discontinue believing religious misconceptions and heal our shared reality. We must not wait until our "...tears dry up and run out" to begin this work.

As a result of infusing our mind with a pragmatic sense of reason, we will be able to enhance our instinctive perceptions, align our viewpoint with our inner knowing and cleanse ourselves of our illusions. We can then embrace the verity of Who we truly are with clarity, freedom and empowerment. By learning to trust this internal resource, it will have a positive and lasting impact on us and the relationships we share with one another and the Earth. This is the path which will liberate us from our ignorance.

"There is the path of wisdom and the path of ignorance. They are far apart and lead to different ends. Abiding in the midst of ignorance, thinking themselves wise and learned, fools go aimlessly hither and thither like the blind led by the blind. What lies beyond life shines not to those who are childish, or careless, or deluded by wealth." ~The Upanishads

Not all religions are built upon illusions. As a positive example, the Upanishads

provide a collection of texts containing some of the main philosophical themes of Hinduism. Parts of these concepts are shared by Buddhism and Jainism. This knowledge has helped their students develop spiritual insights and are considered by Hindus to contain views about the nature of our ultimate reality by describing the characteristics of and path to human perfection. In addition, they set forth the prime Vedic doctrines which lead many to become Self-Realized. They are pinnacles of thought about mankind and the Universe, designed to impel fixed human beliefs beyond our present limits.

Aspirants have arrived at a point where the Upanishads can assist us to comprehend the knowledge and wisdom The GWB has been providing. We now know how to balance our intuitive perceptions with what is grounded in logic as the Buddha has instructed. When absorbing the information being provided in the guide, let us remember 'What lies beyond life shines not to those who are childish, or careless, or deluded by wealth.' As we assimilate the numerous revelations flooding our mind, the confusion engendered by our religions will be transmuted and healed. Our own insights will then guide us to the best course of action to take in order to realize our True Self.

The Upanishads transcend religions. Quotes from mystics who have studied them are provided throughout the remainder of this chapter. Let us imagine what effect these teachings would have on us if we were to take their guidance to heart. It is impossible to find any of them conveying the tenets about separate Gods or claiming that by worshiping them there will be a beneficial effect. This wisdom does not support any illusions being manufactured by various faiths. Instead, they impart mystical insights into what is actual. Both their spiritual vision and philosophical instructions will have a positive impact on those striving to uncover the verity about Who we truly are.

As we study the guide, aspirants are being exposed to metaphysical and transcendental thoughts, causing us to ponder the mystery about how we have come into existence. This information is leading us to ask: As infinite beings who are interconnected with one another and all that exists, what is the one thing about which we would have no knowledge? Is it the separation we are presently undergoing in our 3-D setting? When fashioning our new Universe, would we have recreated the same conditions in order to have similar experiences or would we have engendered something different? What does time mean to Us knowing we are One for an eternity?

Answers to the above queries will occur to us when we balance logic with our intuition. This describes the value of the Vedic knowledge since it conveys what is contrary to the illusions mainstream religions teach. Studying them will therefore take us to a higher level of understanding. Contemplating the Upanishads will stimulate us to ask ourselves important questions. Those who are content with their familiar doctrines will not feel any need to inquire about such matters and refuse to accept they are our True Self incarnate. They will instead cling to the idea they are set apart from their Gods and that separation is the nature of the consciousness of everyone in the Universe.

"It is indeed the mind that is the cause of men's bondage and liberation. the mind that is attached to sense-objects leads to bondage, while dissociated from sense-objects it tends to lead to liberation." ~Amrita-Bindu Upanishad

Science has proven that subatomic particles have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Even our religious leaders of today have acknowledged this is true. Those of Us coming here were the architects designing the blueprint of the Cosmos and then engendering what was envisioned. The knowledge and skills we acquired during our activities in previous Universes were applied to this

undertaking. Meanwhile, where was God? Did he do this work single-handedly, or must we simply believe this is what he has done because of what our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

religions teach us? What does our logic and intuition tell us? Can we learn anything new when we are fed old illusions?

Once we recognize that our belief in separate Gods is either faulty or untrue, what questions should we be asking ourselves and one another? Many of us are more apt to give credence to what we are taught by our religions, thinking they must know all about their deities and our lowly position in comparison to theirs. We then make choices regarding our convictions about our sinful nature solely on what is acceptable to the masses. At other times, we can overanalyze our options and make our decision based on logic. When we add our intuition, we can combine these faculties to gain insight into our true nature and discover what we are doing on Earth as limited, mortal beings.

Balancing logic with intuition will cause us to challenge what we have been taught about the Gods religions have created. They are supposed to be the most knowledgeable beings who have ever existed. How did they come to be elevated to such a status? If every creation requires a creator, who created the creator? Certainly he has not magically come into existence as a fully developed deity with all the authority and attributes we believe he possesses. Sound reasoning and the knowing we have in our heart will guide us to comprehend that "...indeed the mind...is the cause of men's bondage..." and when we are "dissociated from sense-objects it tends to lead [us] to liberation."

By thinking logically, we can deduce that the supreme being we assume to be all-knowing must have had relationships with others of his kind where he alone has excelled to a position above his peers. Assuming there must be lesser Gods, does this make him the king of them all? What are those deities of lower status doing? Are they his subjects, as we are taught Angels are? Is everyone's relative position on the other side set up in a hierarchical structure like it is on Earth? Do supreme beings sit on thrones while their subjects reverently approach and bow before them, or are they actually Who we truly are? If we are the latter, then why do we waste our time worshipping ourselves?

"The self that is subtler than the subtle and greater than the great is seated in the heart of every creature. one who is free from desire sees the glory of the self through the tranquility of the mind and senses and becomes absolved from grief." ~Katha Upanishad

The Upanishads were established to direct mankind to what we must concentrate upon if we want to master what we are experiencing on Earth. To do so, it is necessary for us to identify our True Self. Our religions will not teach us about it but will endeavor to confine us to our view that we are separate from one another and their Gods. They do not want us to know that we are The Elohim incarnate because this knowledge will in no way help them maintain control of our minds and lives.

Over a period of billions of years, our True Self has been adapting to its new condition in this 3D Universe. As a result, mankind has come to identify with the state of being separate, and this has shaped our entire reality. To transcend

our circumstances, we must recognize "The self that is subtler than the subtle and greater than the great..." This means seeing "...the self through the tranquility of the mind and senses..." and realizing the "...greater than the great is seated in the heart of every creature."

Our True Self exploded into 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of Us particles. It then set about organizing its subatomic bits into everything existing in the Universe. All of this has been proven by science to have actually occurred. Due to the fact change is a universal constant and creative acts can never be exactly the same, our intention was not focused on reconstructing the conditions which caused us to expand in consciousness in our prior Universes. This time, we have fashioned creatures capable of forgetting Who we truly are and able to experience separateness. These actions have not been those of a separate God since we are who we think he is, incarnate in our physical form.

Before fashioning this 3-D setting, the only reality we have ever known has been Oneness. This Universe exists because of the decision to learn and master something entirely different, separateness. To be disconnected from our unity has been an entirely foreign notion for those of Us integrated into a whole which is our True Self. A separation from it is what Adam and Eve's creatures are encountering. It is one thing to imagine such a strange coexistence, yet another to initiate and then experience Us in it. We humans must raise our consciousness above our ignorance so that we can access the memory about what we are doing on Earth and become One again.

When aspirants perceive the significance of the above, we can then understand why we exist as mortals. Before entering this space-time and establishing all that appears in the vastness of the Cosmos, the idea of being separate was unfamiliar to Us. Unable to imagine existing in such a reality, we have created the conditions mankind has been encountering on Earth. Starting out in this Universe together at The Big Bang was the first stage in the actualization of our Original Intent. The second was when Adam and Eve fashioned creatures which could undergo a separation from our Oneness. During the third one, we are gifting our True Self with the awareness of this experience.

"Dreams are real as long as they last. Can we say more of life?" ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Gaining an understanding about scientific facts will be useful to us aspirants. It can help unravel what has supposedly transpired in this Universe during its genesis. Recognizing the truth that a single being was not capable of generating this vast undertaking is the first step toward liberating ourselves from our religious misconceptions and illusions. Our expanding awareness exposes us to what has actually taken place, helping us realize these deeds have been performed by our True Self. We, who identify with being human, are The Elohim and are those bringing this creation into actualization. This is Who we truly are.

By listening to what religions teach regarding what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, anything we may have been able to learn about what has truly transpired during the creation of the Universe, the Earth and the bodies we inhabit becomes lost. They have distorted what has actually happened by fabricating myths that have taken control of our lives and imagination. Because there is no way to dispute religions' claims, we are unable to see through the falsehoods they have invented. Instead, we believe we are merely the creatures

their Gods have fashioned. Is this what the Upanishads assert? Are we just the mortal beings we identify with or are we a great deal more than this?

What we are encountering in this Universe is completely new to Us. Our purpose is to learn and evolve, and we have therefore engendered what can be seen in 3-D. By identifying ourselves as human beings, we have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. No separate deity could have cast us out of paradise because we are the Gods we have been worshiping. The idea we owe a debt to someone outside of us is a fallacy. Since 'Dreams are real [only for] as long as they last,' this is a good time to wake up from ours. Once we do, "Can we say more of life?" We can when we realize the impact we are having on all of Us in this Universe as we experience separateness.

"whether the body perishes now or lasts the age of moon and stars, what matters it to me having consciousness alone as my body? What matters it to the sky in the pot, whether it (the pot) is destroyed now or exists for a long time?" ~Varaha Upanishad

By asking ourselves the questions in the above Upanishad, how would this impact our belief if we were merely 'the pot?' Why would our Gods (the sky) care if we were to transcend them? The advice being offered in the guide is that we can no longer afford to view ourselves as lowly humans who are separate from our deities. When we are able to look beyond our illusion of separateness and "the pot," we will find that the divine and eternal spark exists within us. Would it not be preferable to realize Who we truly are and know we do not perish but continue to exist for an eternity? This is the appropriate perspective for the age we live in and for the small planet we jointly inhabit.

The Bible and other sacred texts are full of subliminal suggestions we are told we must believe on faith, but we are not informed about the existence of our True Self. Even if we were able to gain some insight into it, we would have to contend with the numerous faulty and dogmatic teachings which would negate our ability to assimilate the reality of our ancient being. In the past, those who asked questions that would lead to becoming Self-Realized experienced the wrath of our religions. Such unpleasant and potentially dangerous encounters forced our mystics to go into seclusion, sharing their wisdom with only the most ardent seekers of truth.

What mankind requires is an attitude causing us to empathize with the Earth and her life forms which are needlessly suffering and dying. We must realize we are the creators of all that exists and are not set apart from any of it. This knowing will arouse within us the same feeling of love we have for our children and the responsibility we have for their welfare. Conversely, our religions teach us their God's love for us is conditional and depends on how well we conform to what our religious leaders have instructed us. Learning to recognize the truth will shift our consciousness and assist us to discontinue experiencing difficulties stemming from ignorance and our perceived separation.

Mankind is collectively destined to recall Who we truly are; nothing can prevent this. Our True Self is ever-present, watching over us to guide and assist us in our growth and advance us on our path of understanding. There is no need for any misgivings about our ignorance because this will be transformed by what lies ahead in the near future. By the enlightened counsel and direction being provided by The GWB, we are encouraged to continue evolving our consciousness no matter how heavily the odds seem to be stacked against us. The support we feel will remind us daily that we are moving closer to the fulfillment of our goal as outlined by our Original Intent.

All of us who diligently seek the verity of our Oneness will find it and will be empowered by insights and abilities to heal ourselves and our fellow men.

Those who ask will be given the answers that are needed to transmute the limitations which have kept us in ignorance about our True Self for so long. By
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knocking on this door, we will gain entry to the Kingdom of Heaven within us. There are earthly forces on the move which cannot be stopped by the old order of things as The Fifth World emerges.

"To the seer, all things have verily become the self: what delusion, what sorrow, can there be for him who beholds that oneness?" ~Isa Upanishad

Our sense of disconnection from one another and the Gods is the illusion our religions perpetuate. For this reason, we must remember they do not speak for or serve the will of any deity. They pump themselves up with all types of declarations of support they receive from their divine beings, yet they cannot manage to prevent their priests from abusing our children. Their doctrines have been implanted in our psyche, successfully keeping us confined to a state of separateness. We have been dutiful and compliant participants because we dare not question the servants of the Almighty, or at least, this is what we have been conditioned to believe.

It is to our detriment that we are unaware of how deeply our religious programming has penetrated our subconscious mind. As a result of our cluelessness, blaming Adam and Eve for our difficulties does not sound unreasonable to those of us who have been inculcated with the myth. However, due to the false doctrines about their Original Sin, we cannot imagine creating any other type of experience on Earth except the one being manufactured for us by religions. The idea of taking our destiny into our own hands is inconceivable to ordinary humankind. What is needful are teachings, such as the wisdom being offered in the Upanishads, to remind us about our Oneness.

What religions have done is to establish the perception we are disjoined from their Gods. Becoming aware of how their teachings work against our attainment of True Self-Realization means we must arrive at the understanding that many of the problems we deal with originate from the conviction we are separate. Naturally, this causes us to blame those outside of ourselves for the hardships we have to endure. By failing to be responsible for our reality, 'what delusion, what sorrow" this has created for us.

Due to their religious indoctrination, the faithful arrive at many unkind judgments about those whom they consider to be nonbelievers. Those individuals sharing what they have realized about our True Self are shunned by the majority who cling to the premise of separateness. It makes it difficult for our fellow men to clean up the messes this belief has created and to evolve intellectually and spiritually. Therefore, the Upanishads are bringing to our attention the necessity of removing what binds us to our illusions and ignorance. Mankind must collectively make this step forward to realize Who we truly are in order to cleanse ourselves of our delusions and sorrow.

"Fools, dwelling in darkness, but wise in their own conceit and puffed up with vain scholarship, wander about, being afflicted by many ills, like blind men led by the blind." ~Mundaka Upanishad

Our religious leaders manufactured the illusion that Adam and Eve committed

the Original Sin. This is totally untrue; it has never happened. Without holding anything back, The GWB explains Who we truly are and the goals we set for ourselves in this Universe. The humans whom we, as Us, have formed into are not responsible for the problems being endured on Earth any more than when one animal preys upon another. Religions teach us that God wants us to love one another while all along they are reinforcing the illusion we are separate from him and each other. When we accepted these instructions, our attention was diverted from the real source of suffering, namely separateness.

Religions have introduced the concept of sin to their followers, enabling them to take complete control of our minds and how we feel about ourselves. If we should try to break free of this, they would become incensed that we would dare to make such an attempt. In their way of thinking, only their God can release us from our transgressions. The reality is they designed their doctrines, dogma and the spiritual disciplines, rituals and traditions to which we must conform. Their deities have nothing to do with the burdens placed upon us, but our religious leaders think of themselves as being "...wise in their own conceit and puffed up with vain scholarship..."

Although we may sense there are possibilities for moving forward in consciousness, our religions want us to keep regressing to a point where they feel they can retain control of our lives. In spite of their influence, some of us have come to see the wisdom of taking the situation into our own hands. We can do this by going within and challenging the subconscious programming we have received from our faith, culture and society. In this way, we can break free of the "...blind men led by the blind."

We certainly do not want to reinforce the pattern of ignorance being perpetrated by our religions. Instead, what we need to do is break free and help others become liberated as well. It is necessary to end this abusive, codependent relationship and cease to acknowledge we are sinners who are indebted to God until we repent of our transgressions. When we buy into their sin consciousness, we cannot detect what The Devil is doing to keep us in his chains. By holding his torch in an upside down position, the energy of its flame neither illuminates nor helps release anyone from bondage. The only thing it does is ignite Adam's tail, confining him to his lower Kundalini experiences.

"That which is consciousness alone which is all-pervading, which is eternal, which is all-full, which is of the form of bliss and which is indestructible, is the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

only true brahman (infinite consciousness)." ~Varaha Upanishad

Mankind has been tasked with completing Adam and Eve's assignment. To heal our disunion requires that we delve into the deepest depths of this condition. From our human perspective, we may have lost all hope of our species ever being able to rise above our dense consciousness. However, this is not how we are viewed by those who have become Self-Realized. We are regarded by them as 'the only true brahman' incarnate in physical form. Recognizing this truth will transform mankind's experiences on Earth. By thinking of ourselves as "all-pervading...eternal...all full...and] indestructible," our collective reality will be completely altered.

Religions have invented what they say has caused Adam and Eve to descend from The Garden of Eden. The myth about the Original Sin is a very important aspect of their teachings which they have perverted to the point where

mankind has little hope of uncovering the verity about Who we truly are or knowing our purpose on Earth. Humans are the progeny of this pair, and we have been providing our True Self with the ability to experience separateness along with its many ramifications. As a result, we are taking all of Us in this Universe beyond what we have known. Humanity is undergoing on Earth what is facilitating countless transformations throughout the Cosmos.

As a result of our religious programming, humanity has grown little toward our spiritual destiny. The Gods being promoted by religions cannot forgive us of our iniquities nor free us of anything. This should be obvious when we observe individuals confessing their transgressions and asking for absolution only to repeat the same sins. No one is being emancipated, although we are being trained to become codependent. We are not taught that experiencing the consequences of separateness has any value. Instead, we believe we are viewed by our deities as a major disappointment. If we were to discover this was a false teaching, our leaders would lose control of us.

Karma is neither blind destiny nor divine judgment but the principle describing the natural reverberations being initiated by our every action. To escape this cycle, we have to confront the faulty idea we are somehow experiencing the consequences of Adam and Eve's Original Sin, causing us to also be cast out of The Garden of Eden. Instead, we need to realize this is not the result of any bad deeds we have been accumulating. This notion has caused us to suffer many lifetimes under the illusion of our guilt and shame and is the condition which has enhanced our leaders' ability to compel us to commit atrocities. Our belief in their fallacies has fashioned us into their puppets.

"Children, immersed in ignorance in various ways, flatter themselves, saying: we have accomplished life's purpose. Because these performers of karma do not

know the truth owing to their attachment, they fall from heaven, misery stricken, when the fruit of their work is exhausted." ~Mundaka Upanishad

The Upanishads reveal what our religions do not want us to realize. This knowledge will change who we think we are as mankind and will help us cease being the "...performers of karma [who] do not know the truth owing to [our] attachment..." to separateness. Our religious leaders like to flatter themselves with the idea they are aware of something we are not. As Jesus said, 'Father forgive them as they know not what they do.' For this reason, like Jesus, those of us who are aware of our purpose on Earth must assist those who are trying to break free of religious illusions. Fortunately, they can no longer literally crucify us for exercising free speech.

Our actions, interactions, thoughts and experiences on Earth are not being judged by our True Self. Instead, it considers valuable whatever we contribute to its progress and transformation. We are not indebted to anyone but are fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. Everything we undergo on this planet is precious. There is no deity who will force us to make an accounting of our life when we approach the pearly gates. If we realize Who we truly are as we leave this world or before our demise, we will know that neither judgment nor punishment awaits us. Although religions want us to believe this is what occurs in order to continue controlling our lives, this teaching is untrue.

Religions have fabricated doctrines about the origin of life that are so fantastical they are more like science fiction and cannot possibly be factual. They teach mankind the complete opposite of what science has proven has actually happened. The first organisms on Earth were made of the unadulterated combination of Adam and Eve and more closely resembled the original pair because they were comprised of his spiritual energy and her pure

DNA essence. The verity is they are the creators of living entities evolving on habitable planets. Later life forms which developed on Earth became denser in vibration, enabling mankind to forget Who we truly are.

Information which our religions provide about Adam and Eve and their deeds in The Garden of Eden are not helpful to humanity. The myths they have fabricated force us into ignorance about our True Self. The religious "...flatter themselves, saying: we have accomplished life's purpose" when, in fact, their leaders keep secrets about the deeper, mystical significance of our existence hidden from everyone. They know exactly what they are doing and why. It is all about power and enriching themselves. What they do not realize is "...when the fruit of their work is exhausted," that is to say their illusions are exposed, the misery they are creating on Earth will be brought to an end.

"He who is rich in the knowledge of the Self does not covet external power or
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

possession." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Religions concentrate on confining our consciousness to our lower chakras. To accomplish this, they have invented the distorted myth about Adam and Eve's fall from grace. Once this was established in our mind, they compelled us to get down on our knees to pray to their nonexistent deities in order to fulfill our needs. Then they devised the traditions to be integrated into our daily lives which they said their Gods required of us. This resulted in our inability to live peacefully with others who did not also observe them. In addition, this has prevented us from recalling we are our True Self incarnate, possessing the same creative abilities we attribute to their imaginary divine beings.

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to recall our purpose on Earth and know we are our True Self incarnate. When we became convinced we were separate from one another and our Gods, a state of disempowerment took over our minds and lives. If anyone exposes us to the verity about Who we truly are, we immediately doubt such a possibility and think this person is either insane or evil. Instead of continuing this practice, let us endeavor to transcend our ignorance. What The GWB is striving to do is heal aspirants of our religious illusions and open up new vistas regarding the nature of what actually exists in this Universe.

It is helpful to study how our religions have been able to indoctrinate us in a manner that suppresses our intelligence and dulls our consciousness. We have been trained like circus animals to perform in specific ways. Gaining the power to manage us is all that matters to them, and they do not care if this causes us to suffer. Controlling our minds and lives is more important to our religious and secular leaders than it is to provide us with the means to obtain happiness and fulfillment. Therefore, we must realize we do not need their deities. Those of us who learn how to detect what is real compared to illusory can heal ourselves and transcend the damage they have done.

Apart from the fact we are self-aware, there is little difference between us and other mammals. To confirm this, look at our bodily needs and functions; they are the same. However, humans have more resources at our disposal than animals do. The Kundalini fire rising up our spine stimulates our mental activity, and we can utilize it when we need to resolve difficulties involving our social, material and spiritual lives. This is why Paramananda has taught us that "He who is rich in the knowledge of the Self does not covet external power or

possession." He has informed mankind that we can rise above what negatively impacts our lives, such as the influences religions have on us.

"Take up one idea. Make that one idea your life - think of it, dream of it, live on that idea. Let the brain, muscles, nerves, every part of your body, be full of

that idea, and just leave every other idea alone. This is the way to success."

~Swami Vivekananda

Human beings have evolved from the same gene pool as all life on Earth, but our spiritual awareness comes from our True Self's consciousness coiled at the base of our spine called the Kundalini energy. When it rises up, it has been mapped by our scientists as electrical impulses occurring in the brain. By accepting that our gray matter is what thinks, we have latched on to the idea the finite self is intelligent. It is not but operates via instincts and conditioning like animals do. Our higher spiritual and mental powers originate from the Us particles dwelling within us that stimulate our cerebral activity. A God has nothing to do with the impetus providing us with our aha moments.

Small amounts of Kundalini fire often rise up, causing us to reflect on our true nature. Even if this occurs for a brief moment, we can gain powerful insights that can be used to transmute our illusions. Our religions work to suppress this energy by teaching us about separate Gods. Their instructions convince us that we are set apart from what often ascends within us to stimulate our thoughts which can lead us to our enlightenment. Instead of allowing this, they tell us only their deities possess these powers. If we were to make the discovery they dwell within us, we would be able to transcend their illusions. However, realizing Who we truly are is the last thing they want for us.

Swami Vivekananda instructs us how to utilize the Kundalini fire. He points out that "...the way to success" is to "Take up one idea. Make that one idea your life...and just leave every other idea alone." If this were an enlightened notion, such as the existence of our True Self's consciousness coiled up at the base of our spine, we could begin to concentrate on raising it in order to advance ourselves spiritually. This idea will activate our chakras and bring them into full functionality. When this energy stimulates our brain, we will gain the ability to think even higher thoughts. Then we can experience our Buddhist wisdom which will enable us to easily transcend all of our illusions.

To become enlightened, we must direct our attention away from our conviction that we are only the finite self, believing it is the origin of our intellect. When we imagine our ability to think comes from a biological source rather than a spiritual one, we tend to resign ourselves to the idea that our thoughts and feelings are beyond our control. If we believe our consciousness comes from our brain, we will be subject to the limitations of its capabilities and tendencies. This perspective will inhibit the likelihood of perceiving and utilizing the higher intelligence rising up our spine as the Kundalini fire. By putting this energy to use, we would understand how to take control of our reality.

If we allow ourselves to be guided by our more rudimentary impulses, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

make little progress. What we need to focus on is opening up our chakras and recognizing that when they are awakened, we are no longer ruled by our primitive responses originating from the lower centers. Animals do not possess the capability of utilizing the dynamic vitality and aptitudes which mankind

enjoys. They cannot intelligently direct the Kundalini energy as we can since they were not given this ability. It is why humans can reason, invent and solve problems. Without this stimulus rising up our spine, our mental capacity would be no different than other mammals.

"Beyond the senses are the objects, beyond the objects is the mind, beyond the mind is the intellect, beyond the intellect is the great Atman." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Due to our religious training, mankind is unaware of the reality that we are made up of nothing but conscious subatomic particles called Us. Not only have we become ignorant about the fact we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we have forgotten we humans are contributing our experiences of separateness to it. As a substitute for accepting the verity of our being, we empowered our religions to assert the idea we were the progeny of Adam and Eve who were also expelled from The Garden of Eden. We then made it easy for them to feed us with the many illusions which followed, and as their puppets, we have been ardently promoting their fallacies to others.

Religions falsified their teachings about what happened to Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden and manufactured the concept they started out as human beings. In actuality, 'Beyond the senses are the objects, beyond the objects is the mind, beyond the mind is the intellect, beyond the intellect is the great Atman.' All that mankind needs to do to realize Who we truly are is to think clearly about what exists in this Universe. The human body we occupy vibrates at a frequency higher than that of animals, enabling us to interact intelligently due to the fact that "...beyond [our] mind is the intellect..." of our True Self. Because of this, we are a higher form of life.

The following is what we can realize by thinking higher thoughts and cutting through what is illusory: The Elohim brought Adam and Eve into being. After they voluntarily left The Garden of Eden, they began engendering microscopic life forms. Due to the combining of their essences, life exists throughout the Cosmos. They are the foundation of all living things which have come into existence in this Universe, and their nature is ethereal rather than physical. Their creatures began living in the density of matter established on various habitable planets and proceeded to evolve as the first organisms on Earth. No God was involved in any of these creative acts.

As Adam and Eve's progeny, mankind has been able to experience a separative existence while contributing our encounters, activities and emotions to our True Self, which is what we have been created to do. This enlightened account is being revealed in the guide so that humanity can realize we are part of 'the great Atman.' It describes our True Self which has fragmented itself into the Us particles voluntarily descending into this 3-D realm to actualize its Original Intent. By owning this verity, we know there are no Gods, religions, secular leaders or anyone who can control us. We can therefore become masters of the world who are in it but are not subject to it.

'Being first in a state of changelessness and then thoroughly forgetting (even) that state owing to the cognition of the (true) nature of brahman (infinite consciousness) - this is called samadhi.' ~Tejo-Bindu Upanishad

The key to comprehending the statements being made in the Tejo-Bindu Upanishad lies in our ability to own the fact it describes how our True Self has gone about actualizing its Original Intent to experience separateness in this 3-D Universe. Adam and Eve became the creators of life because they were incarnations of it. This, in turn, blessed their creatures with the ability to

partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and contribute to The Tree of Life. All of Us want to experience a separation from our Oneness in order to grow in consciousness. When the Buddha unraveled the mysteries about "...the (true) nature of brahman...", he became enlightened, and we could, too.

Readers might wonder how humanity became ignorant about the above. It is due to interventions by our religions and the blame they place on Adam and Eve for being the cause of the difficulties we suffer on Earth. The verity has been that our True Self entered this dimension at The Big Bang to acquire the knowledge we have been experiencing. Adam and Eve's creatures are teaching everyone in this Universe what it is like to exist separately as mortals in ignorance of Who we truly are. How could this be a transgression? Claiming the pair committed the Original Sin made it impossible for mankind to comprehend "the (true) nature of brahman...."

Adam and Eve provided their creatures with life so that our True Self could experience being separate from itself while dwelling in the lower density of matter. The ethereal nature of their original life forms devolved, and their creations became fleshly physical, enabling their progeny to contribute to all of Us what they would be able to learn in this denser state. Mankind's ability to comprehend our purpose for existing is continually being stimulated by an echo of Who we truly are traveling up our spine. This will haunt us until we are able to resolve the mystery about "...the (true) nature of brahman..." existing within us. We are here because it wants to experience what we do.

Mankind needs to remember we are not set apart from our True Self because
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

we are it incarnate in physical form. Our role as humans is to undergo a reality where we believe we are set apart from one another and all that is. The Tejo-Bindu Upanishad described the process of our descent into this ignorance when it said, 'Being first in a state of changelessness and then thoroughly forgetting (even) that state owing to the cognition of the (true) nature of brahman....' Although we have long been separated from our Oneness with it, we exist in an age where we can transcend our loss of memory. By comprehending our task, memories about Who we truly are will emerge.

Let it be absolutely clear in the mind of the reader that Who we truly are was there when The Big Bang occurred and during all the processes of creation which followed. Our intention for designing this Universe and the life forms we inhabit is to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. The mystical significance hidden within The Garden of Eden myth is that The Tree of Life represents all the wisdom and experiences stored by Us in The Akashic Records. In addition, The Knowledge of Good and Evil is what Adam and Eve's creatures are contributing to it. We humans, existing in a state of forgetfulness, have been performing a work exceeding what Jesus has done.

'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." ~Genesis 1:26

Religions have taught us that everything in the Universe has been formed by their separate God in six, 24 hour Earth days. Through the use of misinformation, Adam and Eve's existence in The Garden of Eden was promoted in a manner supportive of their illusions. Our planet has been portrayed as already having advanced life forms dwelling on her and the original pair have been depicted with human bodies. We have been told that God was angered by their disobedience and decided to discipline them by banishing them from

paradise. These fabrications have helped our religious leaders gain considerable control over the consciousness and lives of those in their congregations.

The Bible teaches that advanced forms of life were already dwelling on Earth before the arrival of Adam and Eve. This is why religions argue against evolution and try to undermine what science has proven about the development of the flora and fauna on Earth. We only need to go back in time to realize the truth that no planets were in existence when the pair supposedly inhabited this world. When mankind came to believe they were the first human beings, we lost the ability to realize they were our actual creators. By being exposed to the verity they are the fashioners of all life, the illusions our religious leaders have woven about them are vulnerable to our scrutiny.

Although mankind has evolved from primitive life forms, we still have Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA built into our energetic body. This is the likeness we share with Us as is quoted in Genesis 1:26. What gives humanity the ability to

perceive spiritually and think logically is our True Self's Us particles, which are coiled up at the base of our spine, ascending to stimulate our brain. We must remember the Kundalini fire is an energetic influence which does not come from an external source. When we pray to the Gods above us, we are focusing in the wrong direction. Our religious leaders will not help us recognize and acknowledge The Father dwells within us and not outside of us.

Adam and Eve were designed to live forever because they were made from our Us chakra fragments and the original, pure DNA engendered from the everlasting, spiritual core of our True Self. Life appeared in the Universe via the merging of their essences and the utilization of their creative powers. It was this union which eventually produced Homo sapiens. These two are the makers of all life forms appearing throughout the Universe including our familiar human one. We do not owe our existence to any God.

Religions will passionately reject all facts which do not support their illusions about what they say their separate, divine beings have created. It is important to them to perpetuate their false notion they have an exclusive relationship with our maker and therefore have the right to dictate how we should live and behave. Because they consider themselves to be sanctioned by the Gods, it naturally follows they feel entitled to abuse us and our children. Anyone with an understanding about human nature will be led to conclude their deities are a man-made invention. All of Us have been involved in the genesis of the Universe, including Adam and Eve and their progeny.

"Were you there?" ~Ken Ham

Our True Self projected its particle bodies into space-time at The Big Bang then engendered the Cosmos from them. This was scientifically proven, and Who we truly are was present when this happened. Scientists have determined that subatomic activity occurs everywhere, but they refuse to acknowledge these minute bits are sentient and have consciously formed themselves into the objects they can observe in 3-D space-time. Therefore, the likelihood of formulating a Theory of Everything eludes them.

Until scientists can recognize that subatomic particles are conscious, they will be unable to make significant breakthroughs regarding how the Universe has come into existence. If they reject the additional information which the self-aware entities populating the quantum realm can provide, their theories will always bring them back to the mysteries regarding how and why various phenomena take place. Their ability to comprehend what they are observing will be limited by their incapacity to imagine and accept what is. Then along comes

mystics like Ken Ham who asks us 'Were you there?' Yes, Who we truly are was there when we created everything in the Cosmos.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Science is debating whether a cognizant intention is involved in the creation of the Universe. Eventually, scientists will uncover what is consciously directing all that appears in the vastness of the celestial macrocosm then realize it is also what stimulates our self-awareness. We, as Us, began this project billions of years ago, and by creating Adam and Eve, we humans became their progeny. Those of Us coexisting in this mortal form are teaching our True Self what it is like to function in a state of separateness. We were there at the beginning which means we have been formed from what is everlasting. Gaining the ability to communicate with this part of us will revolutionize our lives.

"Because there is a law such as gravity, the Universe can and will create itself from nothing" ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking's above statement is flawed because the "nothing" he mentions is Us. Gravity is not created out of a void. Unconsciousness cannot form into anything because it is unable to generate a gravitational force. Instead, it is fashioned by the conscious intentions and interactions of our Us particles. When these subatomic bits think about assembling into something, an attraction is initiated which causes others of Us to join in the formation of what we hold in our thoughts. In this way, we have fashioned ourselves into stars, planets, galaxies and all celestial phenomena in existence. Although it takes Us eons to develop these objects, what is time to infinite beings?

Scientists do not want anything to do with religious assertions and have reached the conclusion there are no Gods. Their decision is actually leading mankind in the right direction. Unfortunately, this also means they are not open to the idea that sentient, subatomic entities pervade 3-D space-time. They have instead established their theories on the premise that what has materialized in the Cosmos has done so as Stephen Hawking has suggested, believing the law of gravity has been the force assembling nothing into all that exists. That is asking quite a lot from a void. The truth is that the mysterious forces he has studied in the Universe comes from the consciousness of all of Us.

The idiom, much ado about nothing, is better known as the title of a play by Shakespeare. In this case, some scientists are convinced that nothing has somehow become a huge something. If they conclude what has materialized in 3-D space-time has been formed out of a void, how could they possibly formulate a Theory of Everything? This would lead mankind to feel that a God must have done this in some miraculous way. Due to our ignorance, humanity has been unable to verify what has resulted from our True Self entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and fragmenting into Us particles. These are the somethings which formed themselves into all that exists in the Universe.

"A Paradox, the doughnut hole. Empty space, once, but now they've learned to market even that. A minus quantity; nothing, rendered edible. I wondered if they might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate the existence of God. Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?" ~Margaret Atwood, Der blinde Mérdér

Margaret Atwood would have us ask the question that could assist us to transcend our illusions. This will give us an opportunity to perceive that

scientists must be referring metaphorically to their theories about how nothing assembled into a Universe. If they want to formulate a Theory of Everything, they need to look more closely at the polarized forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which is made up of our Us particles. They will eventually realize these bits are conscious and have an intention to form themselves into what exists, and their concentration is what creates gravity. However, for them to grasp the latter, they would need to think fourth dimensionally.

If scientists figure out how to take 'Empty space' and market it, would not 'A minus quantity [be fashioned and] nothing rendered edible?' However, in order to set ourselves free of their illusions, we must confront what has been projected about the origin of this Universe. We would then no longer allow erroneous assumptions guide our understanding. Our task on Earth is to gain proficiency in transcending our participation in disunion. Once we decide we have had enough of the experience of separateness, we, as co-creators on Earth, are capable of bringing all of it to a conclusion. Now is the right time for humanity to be making this shift in consciousness.

To be inspired, resourceful and inventive are all part of our human capacity. Utilizing these qualities for the benefit of our fellow men's spiritual and cultural evolution is what is being called for during these times of instability. Let us direct our talents toward the advancement, welfare, liberation and healing of what we are undergoing on Earth. It is therefore necessary to discover what is hindering the application of our innate aptitude to think through our problems. Does our inability have anything to do with the instructions we receive from those who have no idea what they are talking about when they teach us how the Universe has come into being?

"We are asked by science to believe that the entire universe sprang from nothingness, and at a single point and for no discernible reason. This notion is the limit case for credulity. In other words, if you can believe this, you can believe anything." ~Terence McKenna

Terence McKenna has informed us that if we can "...believe that the entire universe sprang from nothingness...[we] can believe anything." Such statements give us an opportunity to develop an inquiring mind and ask the difficult questions which science is unable to answer. This will force it to dig deeply in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

order to gain insights into what it has been unwilling to explore. Mystics, on the other hand, teach us how our True Self has fashioned the Cosmos with its particle bodies under the direction of its Original Intent. Therefore, we must decide logically and intuitively which source of information is providing us with the facts we need in order to break through our ignorance.

Everything seen in the Universe did not originate from a void. The subatomic particles scientists have been studying have generated the magnetism, gravity and attractive forces which have formed into matter and energy throughout the Cosmos. Scientific facts show what has come into this dimension and exists in it are composed of them. In spite of this, scientists have yet to realize the submicroscopic bits they are studying are the designers of the natural laws upon which they have based their theories. For them to determine the origin of everything, they would need to speculate that the source must be the conscious particles of Us. They are not Gods; they are Who we truly are.

All of Us focusing upon the actualization of our Original Intent has provided the Cosmos with what science has labeled universal laws and principles. Although scientists are successful in explaining how these subatomic particles have come

into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they cannot imagine these minute bits are conscious beings. It has been easier for them to ponder the possibility that logical laws operate in the Universe without having to prove their source. Comparing this to what religions have invented, it is understandable why science avoids delving into mystical explorations, preferring to claim "...the entire universe sprang from nothingness..."

Science would rather continue its search for some logical explanation to shed light on the odd behavior of subatomic particles. Although they are colliding them at super speeds in experiments in an attempt to comprehend their quantum qualities, they still will not attribute consciousness to them, even when Us conduct ourselves in peculiar and inexplicable ways. They could uncover what is prompting these strange actions by applying 4-D principles to their calculations, but it is still beyond their ability at this time. However, there are scientists now emerging who are attributing mystical influences to what shapes the observable in the Universe.

Progress is being made by scientists in their discovery of the swirlonic state, a novel way of describing the activity which bends the laws of physics. New research finds that on the most basic level, this behavior is contrary to Newton's second law which states that as a force is applied to an object its acceleration increases, and as the object's mass increases, its acceleration decreases. When scientists apply what they learn about swirlons to living and nonliving matter, ranging from objects to all life, they will eventually conclude energy is generated by the consciousness of the Us particles they are studying.

We aspirants now know this will lead us to the realization of our True Self.

"In the beginning the Universe was created. This had made many people angry and has been widely regarded as a bad move." ~Douglas Adams, The Restaurant

at the End of the Universe

To answer questions about the mysteries which science is unable or unwilling to do, we will need to look at what our Us particles have fashioned in this Universe with their own particle bodies. They have created what has been assisting our True Self to actualize its Original Intent to experience separateness. Their efforts have given humans our self-awareness. Did all of this come from nothing? If mankind is unwilling to acknowledge that everything is our True Self incarnate, and we have inherited its capacity to think, what effect would this have on our study of the quantum realm? How would scientific theories be altered if researchers were to focus their exploration in this direction?

Creators of the laws and principles upon which science builds its theories and religions engender their Gods is Who we truly are. The only reason we can hold on to the idea we are disjoined is the fact we, as Us, have accepted the mission to have a conscious experience of separateness. As humans, we view ourselves as set apart from one another, but we are only able to do so because we have assembled a 3D environment specifically for Adam and Eve's creatures to undergo what none of Us have. To say all of this has come from nothing is to conclude our Us particles do not exist. Obviously they do, and our job is to figure out why they have fashioned themselves into the Universe.

To discover Who we truly are, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Because it is obvious that nothingness is unable to think or create, how has mankind gained these capabilities in a state of self-awareness? What has enabled us to proclaim, "I think, therefore I am?" Science can say these abilities are the result of accidents in nature, but it does not explain why other animals

have never developed them. Could there be something special about Hu-Mans? There must be some explanation for being able to do what other animals cannot. Is it connected with our True Self' intention to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness?

'It is absurd for the Evolutionist to complain that it is unthinkable for an admittedly unthinkable God to make everything out of nothing, and then pretend that it is more thinkable that nothing should turn itself into everything." ~G.K. Chesterton

Do we know how life has come into being on Earth? Scientists have several theories they are studying. Because they reject what religions say their Gods

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

have generated, no hypothesis has been explored about what has been fashioned by Us and Adam and Eve. In order to develop living organisms, its makers must be capable of holding their concentration upon the evolution of the entities they develop over eons, preparing them to thrive on habitable planets. The pair were engendered with this capability, and they are our creators. Evolvement does not occur by accident; it is consciously guided. All life has come into existence for the purpose of actualizing our Original Intent.

Adam and Eve and mankind are unable to partake of what is contained in The Tree of Life. They and we have been denied access to it and therefore cannot recall Who we truly are. Religions say this is the consequence of the duo's Original Sin, but the truth is that we, as The Elohim, have willingly descended into this 3-D density to inhabit creatures we have been actively evolving for billions of years. Scientists avoid speculating that our Us particles have fashioned all that exists, and our religions strive to suppress mankind's ability to realize this. We are then left to conclude "...it is more thinkable that nothing should turn itself into everything."

Fossil records tell the tale about the learning process Adam and Eve have undergone in an effort to become skilled at adapting their organisms to their environments. During the evolution of life which unfolded on Earth, they were acquiring the knowledge necessary to master the various developmental stages of their flora and fauna. Life as we see it in our world today is their handiwork. By the time Homo sapiens appeared, they had made significant progress in their creational activities. Us then came down and implanted self-awareness in mankind and later confused our language. Throughout the endeavors of the pair and Us, no humans have been punished for our sins.

Those of Us becoming human are Adam and Eve's progeny, and our task is to exist under the conditions The Knowledge of Good and Evil creates and then teach our True Self what we learn. With the emergence of The Fifth World, mankind will be able to heal what separates us and proceed to transform our existence. Because our 3-D realm is dominated by a lower frequency, it has been challenging for us to achieve this goal. We have been hindered by our inability to glean the information and experiences being stored in The Tree of Life. Without access to it, we cling to our belief we are separate from one another, basing our theory upon a faulty premise.

Our difficulties have nothing to do with Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. They were not cast out of The Garden of Eden, and a God is not displeased with them or mankind, their progeny. Those of Us accepting the

mission to experience separateness in self-awareness have incarnated in human form. The Veil of Forgetfulness has provided us with the necessary loss of memory about Who we truly are. We are the ones who are actualizing the

intentions of Us in 3-D and are teaching our True Self something new. By questioning what we have been taught by science and religions, we will be able to make our breakthroughs in consciousness.

"That which cannot be apprehended by the mind, but by which, they say, the mind is apprehended, that alone know as brahman and not that which people here worship." ~Kena Upanishad

The above train of thought brings us right back to the Upanishads. Will science and religions be able to withstand the impact of their esoteric and enigmatic teachings? Can scientists writing their formulas and calculations on chalkboards help us make a breakthrough into the Brahman consciousness? Is humanity not allowed to realize the truth that life on Earth has originated from Adam and Eve and not by the hands of any God? If mankind refuses to make a connection with the collective consciousness of all of Us, we will not accept any answers suggesting they are Who we truly are. We will then return to the comfort of our illusions and be unable to take control of our thoughts.

Humanity was persuaded by religions to believe we inherited Adam and Eve's sin when they disobeyed God's commandment not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As they developed this deception, they convinced themselves their supreme being wanted them to destroy all information that could have illuminated our mind with the truth. In spite of their attempts to suppress our consciousness, insights continue to surface such as what is being provided by the Upanishads. Knowing their deities do not exist, our mystics offer mankind a way to heal ourselves of our illusions. They point out the benefit of igniting the Kundalini fire in order to comprehend their teachings.

It is the result of religious influences that the illuminating insights being provided by the Upanishads are rejected by scientists. They refuse to accept the teachings which would inform them about 'That which cannot be apprehended by the mind, but by which, they say, the mind is apprehended, that alone know as brahman and not that which people here worship.' The esoteric knowledge being disclosed in the guide will therefore be rejected because such assertions stray too far from the doctrines to which science and religions cling. Little does mankind realize these instructions can lead us to discover our natural gifts, enabling us to heal ourselves of our false notions.

"In order to realize the self, renounce everything. Having cast off all (objects), assimilate yourself to that which remains." ~Annapurna Upanishad

Those who can intellectually apply what science has taught mankind about how the Universe began with The Big Bang and how life evolved on Earth can also grasp that it was our True Self's subatomic Us particles which formed into all
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of this. Its bits fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe. This knowledge will enable scientists to realize we are they incarnate in physical bodies. We are not made up of nothing which then miraculously has come to identify itself as something. When we begin to comprehend all that exists is Who we truly are, we will cease to identify our brain as the source of our intelligence and can then learn to perform 4-D miracles.

The great masters were able to accomplish their astonishing feats because they tapped into the universal energy of Us. They did this by renouncing everything negating their ability to achieve the extraordinary. Jesus knew who The Father was, and when he performed miracles, he often spoke of him as the source of his abilities. During early biblical times, it was not unusual for others to demonstrate they also possessed this capacity, but this is rarely the case for modern man. Why? Because we have descended into a deep sleep and have forgotten Who we truly are. In order to heal, we must cast off all obstructions and "...assimilate [ourselves] to that which remains," our True Self.

We humans are in a symbiotic relationship with our True Self. The spark of its consciousness rises up from the base of our spine and stimulates our intelligence, enabling us to provide it with our self-aware experiences of separateness. It is our Us particles which generate this cognizance, explaining how we are able to think and create. When religions teach us that we commit sins, which the Gods judge, humanity's ability to transcend our ignorance is suppressed, preventing us from realizing Who we truly are.

To heal the damage religions have inflicted on mankind, we must remember we are our True Self incarnate in human form, and our Us particles ascending the chakras are the source of our intelligence, inspiration and creativity. Since science considers these abilities mere cerebral functions which have no special significance. Therefore, mankind cannot imagine performing the amazing deeds Jesus has achieved. If we want to do works like he did, realizing Who we truly are can and will empower us to do so.

"Those who are clever in arguments about brahman, but are without the action pertaining to brahman (infinite consciousness) and who are greatly attached to the world - those certainly are born again and again (in this world) through their ajnana (ignorance)." ~Tejo-Bindu Upanishad

Due to the conditioning we receive from our religions, most of us find it difficult to accept that the missions of Adam and Eve and humanity have any value. This is the result of being taught they and we are sinners. Additionally, by instilling in us the illusion their deities are all-seeing, all-knowing and omnipresent, we feel we are inferior. Religions are able to avoid any of our "arguments about brahman..." by instructing us about their supreme being's omniscience and omnipotence. Their efforts are designed to cause us to forget Who we truly are. The result has been that mankind cannot imagine serving any useful function other than to worship and obey their Gods.

To transcend our ignorance, we must realize there has only been Us participating in the process of evolution unfolding in this Universe. We are our True Self incarnate, living as mortals on Earth, and we are teaching it about separateness. As Adam and Eve's creatures, the knowledge about Who we truly are is resting at the base of our spine. Because we have been working with the duo as a team to establish our new 3-D existence, we have not been set apart from what has been fashioned. We are the "...brahman (infinite consciousness)...who...[has become] greatly attached to the world..." This causes us to be "...born again and again...through [our] ajnana (ignorance)."

We humans judge ourselves to be a troublesome element in the Universe. Because of this, we feel the Gods are displeased and must establish rules of conduct, disciplining us if we do not follow them to the letter. Although our religious leaders have created The Ten Commandments for mankind, they are not inclined to conscientiously obey them. Should we confront them about their hypocrisies, they are prepared to explain how the system works to exempt

them. In this way, they justify abusing our children who descend into deep levels of confusion and pain. Then they claim they can provide us with healing ministrations which only lead us further into their illusions.

As long as we embrace the concept about the existence of superior beings called Gods hovering above us, we will be unable to recognize the verity about Who we truly are. We can break this cycle by attaining True Self-Realization. However, in order to do so, we need to be prepared to release thousands of years of our religious conditioning. This is where the majority of mankind will draw the line. It is not as if we were incapable of allowing ourselves to let go of our false notions. We cling to them due to the fact we have become deeply invested in the illusion of separateness, and few will be willing to abandon it. To do so would mean having to alter everything we think we know.

When Adam and Eve consumed fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, this act initiated the process leading their creatures to the experience of separateness. Their partaking of it has not set mankind off course from our True Self's intentions, but what religions teach us about the Original Sin has. This concept has taken over our ability to reason and to realize our purpose for existing. As a result, humanity is convinced we do not contribute anything of worth to the Gods who are constantly angry with us. Having completely forgotten why we exist in the physical realm, we have wasted lifetimes trying to placate nonexistent deities. It is time to cease this practice.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'That immortal brahman alone is before, that brahman is behind, that brahman is to the right and left. brahman alone pervades everything above and below; this universe is that supreme brahman alone." ~Mundaka Upanishad

Regardless of what science and religions teach, the Universe has come into being because of the efforts of The Elohim, which is Who we truly are. We ejected our Us particle bodies into 3-D space-time. These bits formed the Universe and subsequently created Adam and Eve who then gave existence to living organisms. Our sentience comes from the spark of our True Self's consciousness coiled up at the base of the spine which stimulates activity in the brain. This energy enabled Rene Descartes to proclaim, 'I think, therefore I am." By utilizing this ability, we can realize "...brahman alone pervades everything above and below," and we humans are its incarnations.

The reality is that The Big Bang, which has initiated our project, is a scientific fact. After this event, our own conscious subatomic particles began the process of assembling into the first stars which would hold the matter needed for forming planets. Our True Self then incarnated into the life forms of Adam and Eve, who were not the first humans. When the pair engendered life, their creatures were exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil without the benefit of The Tree of Life. It has been mankind's lack of wisdom from the latter that has caused our long and difficult journey in separateness and the dulling of our awareness about Who we truly are.

Once the memory of our True Self has been restored, we will naturally recall how we, as The Elohim, have filled the Cosmos with our subatomic particle bodies and have formed into stars, galaxies and planets. After these celestial objects came into being, we proceeded to engender Adam and Eve whose role was to fashion life and creatures able to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Who we truly are descended into the density of a 3-D reality to inhabit these life forms where we humans came to believe we were disjoined

from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This is what mankind has been encountering with our self-awareness.

Humanity has forgotten that we are the "...brahman...behind...[and] to the right and left," and we "...[pervade] everything above and below..." This Cosmos has been the materialization of "...that supreme brahman alone." It is known to The GWB as our True Self, and it has formed its fragmented selves into all that exists in 3-D. Adam and Eve were the ones who fashioned life; no God was involved. They did what they were designed to do, and by combining their essences, they imbued their creatures with their life force. Before any of this came into being, "That immortal brahman alone..." was all that existed. It is not a God separate from rest of Us; it is Who we truly are.

Adam and Eve were unable to provide their life forms with an awareness of the "supreme brahman" because the pair were blocked from accessing this knowledge stored in The Tree of Life. The fact is that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and our memory of this verity is coiled up at the base of our human spine. Once we have accomplished what we have been designed to contribute to the Universe, the Kundalini fire will rise up and refresh our recollection, transforming everything we have believed about our sinful and limited selves. We no longer need to wait for it to be activated since reading the guide is assisting us with this task.

"As rivers, flowing down, become indistinguishable on reaching the sea by giving up their names and forms, so also the illumined soul, having become freed from name and form, reaches the self-effulgent supreme self." ~Mundaka Upanishad.

Religions claimed that partaking of the prohibited fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was Adam and Eve's Original Sin. They invented the story about how the two were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame because they partook of what was forbidden. Furthermore, they have created many distortions about the consequences of the choice made by the pair which mankind has accepted without challenge. Because they continue to suppress any possible liberating revelations which can heal us and open our mind to the truth, we remain in the dark. This is how the The Garden of Eden myth has come to be implanted in our subconscious mind.

By making us believe we owe a great debt to their Gods, our religious leaders have been enabled to assume the role of The Emperor in our lives. Because this temptation has been too great to resist, they have taken great pains to weave the illusion they are concerned about humanity's welfare and want to lead us to our salvation. We are therefore convinced they genuinely care about us. They instruct us how we must love one another but refuse to teach us about our True Self. If they did, we would be empowered with the truth to set ourselves free of their illusions. When we gave them the authority, they reinforced their false notions and compounded our ignorance about Who we truly are.

Religions' role in the Original Intent has never been to save, heal, enlighten or liberate mankind but to control our behavior via the illusions they have

fashioned, convincing us that we are nothing more than our sinful selves. Their actions have resulted in heavily fortifying The Devil's chain hanging around our neck which they have secured to his throne. The efforts they make to impart to us the doctrines of our faith are aimed at preserving their authority and not to heal us of what generates the difficulties we endure in separateness. They have no intention of helping us "...become freed from name and form...[to realize] the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

self-effulgent supreme self."

The guide represents the end of mankind's suffering under the yoke of religions. Its healing effect will conclude our participation in separateness and enable us to rise above our loss of memory about our True Self. Our future will be favorably shaped, and humanity can look forward to being assimilated into 'the self-effulgent supreme self' which the Upanishads are assisting us to realize. As the New Age unfolds and the knowledge about Who we truly are becomes common-place, transformative events will occur that our religions will be unable to survive. Although periods of immense chaos will be initiated, we will find the end result liberating.

"The knowing self is not born; it does not die. it has not sprung from anything; nothing has sprung from it. birthless, eternal, everlasting and ancient, it is not killed when the body is killed." ~Katha Upanishad

Yokes being worn by the disciples kneeling before The Hierophant are the symbolic chains which bind them to him just as we are bound to The Devil via our religions. The myth regarding what occurred in The Garden of Eden was the teaching that separated us from God. Their fallacies have caused us to feel Adam and Eve's disobedience has justified burdening us with the traditions we must uphold, the scriptures we must recite and the commandments we must obey. Furthermore, if we do not conform, The Devil will punish us terribly in the afterlife for an eternity, but we can break free of it all by achieving True Self-Realization.

Our religious leaders are constantly busying themselves with the fabrication of new misconceptions and requirements of our faith. Each time we attend services being held at their church, temple or other places of worship, they seed us with false notions which slip into our subconscious mind. Because we believe they are authorized by the divine beings they have invented, we embrace their fallacies and become submissive to their will. When they stand before us as spokespersons of their imaginary deities, they want us to believe they are communicating their wishes to us. Because we have accepted this, we dare not question or disobey them, or their Gods will become most displeased.

Those of us wanting to challenge what religions teach us find it is an impossible task to escape the hardship, distress and misery they have caused. Their arguments have been so effective over the centuries that we are unable to expose their half-truths and uncover the facts. Each time we interact in the congregation, our ignorance and confusion grows. This heaps much suffering upon us, and anyone who is paying attention will realize we have not been led to our salvation but into enslavement.

What we are contributing to the Universe is contrary to what religions instruct us. According to them, we are sinners who must be threatened with hellfire in order to compel us to behave civilly and comply with their wishes. Of course, many of us are not responsive to our leaders in the way they want, and instead we mirror their hypocrisies. Even when we cannot positively identify their duplicity, we sense something is not right about their teachings, and it keeps gnawing at us. These feelings are compounded by the United States Declaration of Independence which maintains all men are created equal. However, religions inform us that our status is lower than that of their Gods.

In spite of our inability to recognize the contradictions our religious leaders

teach us, we behave in our relationships in the manner set by their example. All we need to learn in order to become free of their deceit is to realize "The knowing self is not born; it does not die...[It is] birthless, eternal, everlasting and ancient..." We will then understand that Who we truly are is also eternal since we are our True Self incarnate. By owning this verity, there would be no way our religions could control or exploit us. Implanted the fear about their Gods punishing us will be laughable upon the realization this idea "...has not sprung from anything; nothing has sprung from it."

'The little space within the heart is as great as the vast universe. The heavens and the earth are there, and the sun and the moon and the stars. Fire and lightening and winds are there, and all that now is and all that is not.' ~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Breath from the Eternal

When we begin to open the door to True Self-Realization, our religious leaders react strongly by removing our influence from their congregation. They will go to great lengths in order to purge the Self-Realized from their midst in ways acceptable to our modern society's sensibilities and norms. This is remarkably similar to their behavior during the time Jesus walked the Earth, and we know their decision for his fate. By keeping us in ignorance about Who we truly are, they are acting to preserve their illusions and authority. Not until we advance to a higher level of awareness will we be able to liberate ourselves from their fallacies and deceit.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

All mystic masters will teach us the same thing: The purpose of our life on Earth is to achieve union with our fundamental, enlightened nature. They want us to know that "The little space within the heart is as great as the vast universe." On the other hand, religions will neither lead us in this direction nor allow us any exposure to a rational explanation about Who we truly are. Instead, they frequently refer to their holy texts which give them credence and provide justification for teaching us that we are inferior and indebted to their Gods. This has gone on for such a long time that we actually believe they care about our welfare and assume this is the case when it is not.

If our religious leaders cared about us, would they ever endorse wars and violence as has been the case for thousands of years? Would they instill in us a low self-esteem and indoctrinate us into the customs, traditions and rituals of our faith, which we are never allowed to question or alter, and then turn around and abuse us and our children? Are we a free people, or are we their puppets? The persuasive power they have been able to wield is considerable, and with their influence, they continue to control every opportunity we may have to achieve True Self-Realization. They place more energy on preventing us from reaching this goal than on teaching us how to love one another.

Our mystics had no other recourse but to hide the verity we were our True Self incarnate from the wrath of religions by concealing it in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and other printed work. They took such an action in order to preserve this wisdom, preventing its obliteration that would have caused mankind to completely forget Who we truly are. Instructions being offered in the guide will compel religions to expend great effort to fortify their illusions. However, their attempts will be futile when we discover what lies within us are "The heavens and the earth...and the sun and the moon and the stars. Fire and lightening and winds are there, and all that now is and all that is not."

"He didnt know what the point of the journey was, but he did believe we were

designed to search for and find something. And he wondered out loud if the point wasn't the search but the transformation the search creates... wondered if] we were designed to live through something rather than to attain something, and the thing we were meant to live through was designed to change us. The point of a story is the character arc, the change." ~Donald Miller, *A Million Miles in a Thousand Years: What I Learned While Editing My Life*

The GWB is teaching us about Who we truly are in relationship with all that exists. Through our experience of separateness, we enrich and evolve our True Self. The choice to engage in this project has been ours, and the acceptance of religious influences has been part of it. Religions have mastered the art of manipulating the powerful emotions of disgrace, shame and remorse in order to take advantage of our ignorance and vulnerability. Without much effort, we were made to believe we were afflicted with Adam and Eve's Original Sin. This was an opportunity to lead us deeply into the illusion of our indebtedness and to take full control of our minds and lives.

Religions have inflicted prolonged suffering on humanity with the power we have given them. Mankind walks the Earth feeling ashamed and culpable for something that has not occurred in the way it is portrayed. The unfortunate consequence of perverting the truth about Adam and Eve to fit their corrupt agenda has been our enslavement to the doctrines and traditions they have subsequently invented. Repercussions of their actions have been dire, and all for the sake of a few gaining power and wealth while enjoying many privileges. So profoundly have they harmed our psyche that few of us today realize the significance of this damage.

Modern religions still successfully apply the deceptions of their previous generations because we have not accepted the fact that we have the power to put an end to them. They have made sure our feelings of shame and guilt are deeply embedded in our subconscious mind, making us incapable of action. This is how they have been able to keep us oblivious about Who we truly are for thousands of years. Because we all feel a responsibility for Adam and Eve's sin, our illusion of separation is compounded, leading us right into their unyielding grip. Should we dare to challenge their doctrines, we are dealt with severely, teaching us that it is unwise to confront our religious authorities.

Today, we can utilize the tools our mystics have provided to uncover the verities which will illuminate our mind with the knowledge about Who we truly are and the purpose for our existence. These resources are designed to help us escape our religious illusions, so we can take control of our destiny. In order to do this, we must gain clarity about what we are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. By this action, we can break free of their false notions. If we do nothing, our status quo will not be changed.

"The Augustineum warns me not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who I am, what I represent, whom I belong to, or what function I may once have intended to serve." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, *Eat, Pray, Love*

Religions have determined that it better serves their agenda to promote the notion their God has created everything out of nothing in a short period of time to keep the truth about the actual genesis of the Universe and life on Earth from us. We have not been told we are the descendants of Adam and Eve in our physical form, nor have we been told that we possess their creative ability. To our religious leaders, the pair were ordinary human beings who disobeyed their deity's orders not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They went on to invent a myriad of concepts including the idea that the pair's primal

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

action was their Original Sin.

Adam and Eve were stripped of their infinite being status by religions portraying them as the first humans who disobeyed God's will. In turn, they convinced their congregants they, too, have been cast out of The Garden of Eden. Nothing like this has ever taken place, but the guilt and shame they have sown in our psyche has been successful in helping them take full control of our lives. This deception has been so effective that many religions have followed this example to create their own version of our fall from grace. However, all that occurred after we left Eden was that Us blocked our ability to partake of The Tree of Life, and our religions invented the rest.

No one can be cast out of The Garden of Eden because it exists within us and is not a physical place but a state of consciousness. Religions prevent us from discovering this verity due to their teachings. The only thing being denied to Adam and Eve and mankind has been access to The Tree of Life because this knowledge would have altered the Original Intent. Our True Self knew that exposure to it would have caused the premature conclusion of everything we have labored to create since initiating our project with The Big Bang. Nobody is being punished for an Original Sin. Instead, all of Us incarnate in human form are actively involved in fulfilling our purpose for existence.

All that our True Self knows is illustrated in The Tree of Life. The Original Intent it asserted in its new 3-D Universe was to experience a separation from itself about which it had no knowledge. Therefore, in order to learn something new, it established life supportive planets upon which Adam and Eve fashioned creatures capable of teaching it what it could not comprehend due to the nature of its Oneness. Our self-aware capacity has enabled it to consciously partake of our experiences of separateness from one another and all that exists. This is the "...function...intended [for mankind] to serve." How can we be committing sins when we are interacting as we are designed to do?

Elizabeth Gilbert's advice is "...not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who [we think we are], what [we] represent, whom [we] belong to..." We owe no debt to any deity, and most certainly what we encounter in our relationships are not considered sins by any of Us. What is needed to heal our psyche is the realization of our True Self and knowing what we are contributing to it via our role to experience separateness in the Original Intent. The GWB assures us what we are doing on Earth is not even close to the teachings of our religions. Once we activate the memory about Who we truly are, we can liberate ourselves from the illusions they have created.

"The world would have you agree with its dismal dream of limitation. But the light would have you soar like the eagle of your sacred visions." ~Alan Cohen

Humanity has been experiencing on Earth what our True Self cannot in its higher dimension of consciousness. We can say, "Well God is supposed to know everything," but this overlooks the fact that he does not exist. What has reality is our True Self, and it has never been exposed to separateness in its previous Universes until forming itself into this 3-D one. It, along with humanity, volunteered to descend into this state of being and established the environment in which to actualize this intention. No Original Sin was committed. Perceiving this verity will strengthen our effort to create change, so we can make progress as we endeavor to transform our 'dismal dream of limitation.'

What The GWB has initiated with the guide will generate wings of knowledge which aspirants can use to soar beyond our illusions. They want us to remember we are beings of Light who have forgotten Who we truly are. Once this memory is restored, we can rise above our limitations. Earlier in the guide, Swami Vivekananda explained that "...only great saints had been able to experience [one's True Self] and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death..." By arriving at a higher level of consciousness as The Fifth World emerges, we will no longer be required to go through a physical transition to the other side in order to become Self-Realized.

We humans are the members of The Elohim choosing to descend into the material density of Earth. In our role here, we are contributing great benefit to The Totality of our Being. Those of Us suffering from the consequences of separateness will be shocked when we realize that the revelations being disclosed are true. What we will learn, as mankind, is that we are undertaking a mission no others in our Us collective are able to accomplish. The guide is designed to activate a conscious memory about what we mortals are giving to this Universe. For this reason, The GWB is tasked with transmuting the effects of thousands of years of our subjugation to religious illusions.

The concept that we are part of a collective called Us presents metaphysical implications which will test the very limit of our human imagination. If we allow this idea to enter the realm of possibilities, we can realize we are and have always been One with The Father, thus possessing the same abilities as Jesus. Our memory of this will help us understand the verity that we are unified in our effort to unfold a common purpose on Earth. Mankind and our True Self have been in a symbiotic relationship and will continue working together toward the goal of transforming the collective consciousness of all of Us. We are eagles and not our "dismal dream of limitation."

"He who sees all beings in his Self and his Self in all beings, he never suffers; because when he sees all creatures within his True Self, then jealousy, grief and hatred vanish." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

By The Veil of Forgetfulness covering our eyes, the ability to realize we are our True Self incarnate has been dulled. We have inherited its creative capacity, and this has allowed us to carry out our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent. During our lapse of memory, we are generating a learning dynamic that is flowing throughout the Universe. Due to mankind's contributions, all of Us are being exposed to experiences we could never have imagined. The beneficial outcome is that we are engendering a realm of possibilities for our True Self's evolution which knows no bounds. However, being taught we are sinners makes this impossible to realize.

Paramananda informed his students about our True Self, but grasping this concept has required a radical shift in consciousness. The illusions our religions have contrived makes this difficult for mankind to embrace. They justify continuing this practice in the name of the Gods they have invented. In modern times, in order not to appall us by utilizing their previous cruel methods to force us to accept their illusory teachings, they have found less brutal ways. Since we lost all memory about Who we truly are, we were easily persuaded to believe we possessed limited abilities compared to their deities. We simply went along with our religious indoctrination like sheep.

By being taught that our behavior displeases their Gods, we have been

conditioned to stand in confessional lines seeking absolution, get down on our knees to show our contrition, dutifully practice religious observances, attend services often and remember to pay our tithes. Traditional customs, such as these, are the requirements of our faith and offer us a familiar routine to uphold. Little do we realize that when we participate in them, our religious leaders then fabricate new demands they say come from their deities. Their deceptions and exploitation will never end as long as we continue to empower them with our acceptance and compliance.

We were taught that God chastened Adam and Eve because of their Original Sin. This is an illusion religions have promoted to lead members of their congregations into penitence and submission. The primary reason for twisting the truth in their doctrines and feeding us false notions has been due to the authority this has helped them gain over us. Hypnotizing us for thousands of years has paid off handsomely. In truth, we have not inherited Adam and Eve's sin but their creative capacity. Owning this reality can help us obtain freedom from their deceptions and enable us to "...[see] all beings in...[our True] Self and...[our True] Self in all beings..."

"You are what your deep, driving desire is. As your desire is, so is your will. As your will is, so is your deed. As your deed is, so is your destiny." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because the spark of our True Self's awareness dwells within us, we are self-aware and therefore able to have conscious experiences of separateness. It is imperative for us to realize we have never been sinners. What we are doing on Earth is contributing great worth to The Totality of our Being, and our gifts go way beyond indoctrination into concepts about our wickedness, wrongdoing and indebtedness. Instead, let it be known that 'You are what your deep, driving desire is,' which is the collective wish we are actualizing. As Anonymous has pointed out above: 'As your will is, so is your deed. As your deed is, so is your destiny.' Have we not witnessed this in our lives on Earth?

To understand how '[We] are what [our] deep, driving desire is. As [our] desire is, so is I our will,' we must comprehend what we are doing on Earth. Humanity has been actualizing our role as outlined in the Original Intent by undergoing separateness, and this is what subconsciously motivates us when we interact with one another. No one has been committing any transgressions during our participation in this endeavor. When we realize the truth, we will be cognizant there are no deities on the other side who are judging our actions and are waiting to punish or reward us. With this knowledge, we can confidently remove The Devil's chain hanging around our neck and laugh at him.

In the short period of our human existence, we have generated much benefit and have provided our True Self with access to expansive spiritual growth beyond its wildest dreams. Through mankind, it has been reaping what it sowed long ago during its effort to form a Universe where it could actualize its Original Intent. No sins have been committed by humanity while we are participating in our myriad experiences in this setting. We humans are The Elohim incarnate and are sharing our separative encounters with the rest of Us. Furthermore, we are not looked upon as sinners but quite the contrary. Without our contributions, none of Us could realize our "deep, driving desire."

"From falsehood lead me to truth, From darkness lead me to the light, From death lead me to immortality." ~Brihadaranyaka Upanishad

It is important that mankind realize Who we truly are. When we were just Us particles entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, we set in motion what we

wanted to learn in our new project. We, as Us, were there when we engineered all that exists. Because we had never experienced a separation from our collective in the other Universes we ventured to engender, this one was fashioned for that purpose. If we want to understand why we mortals suffer in ignorance, we need to go all the way back to the beginning of the mission we have initiated in the Cosmos. Due to our role in the Original Intent, we are teaching our True Self about separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When we realize humans are not the problem children of the Universe but are a source of its evolvement, it will be to our benefit. Via our separative activities on Earth, we are teaching the rest of Us what it means to be disjoined, and our collective is being enriched by our choices and creative acts. What we are tasked to do while we have these experiences is to strive to follow the wisdom of the request given in the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad: 'From falsehood lead me to truth, From darkness lead me to the light, From death lead me to immortality.' This is not as difficult to accomplish in our New Age as it may seem since we have the guide to assist us.

Adam and Eve were enabled by Us to establish life in the Universe so that we, who are their descendants, could interact and teach our True Self what it is like to exist separately and independently while dwelling in physical bodies. After they descended from The Garden of Eden, the genesis of life was entrusted to the pair. This was the beginning of our human journey into the lower density of matter where we have been physically experiencing disunion from the position of self-awareness. Religions have turned this into a more difficult experience than it needs to be. The way to break free of them is to allow ourselves to be led to the truth, the Light and our immortality.

Our True Self is learning from us. By participating in our separative relationships and involving ourselves in actions, emotions and numerous other matters while in our corporeal form, we are providing all of Us with the ability to actualize our Original Intent. As we engage in our mission, we need to recall that we, as Us, are the ones who have created all of this. We are also responsible for allowing religions to seed us with the thought we are sinners separate from their Gods, but we must stop permitting this if we are to realize Who we truly are. Through our efforts, we will be led into the Light, embrace our immortality and release ourselves from our fear of Death.

'Fire is His head, the sun and moon His eyes, space His ears, the Vedas His speech, the wind His breath, the universe His heart. From His feet the Earth has originated. Verily, He is the inner self of all beings.' ~Anonymous, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

As explained in Genesis 11:7, Us came down to confuse us and to block our ability to access any knowledge about our True Self. This was necessary to help us accomplish our mission. Without this intervention, we could not have involved ourselves to the degree necessary to actualize our role in the Original Intent. While undergoing this experience, we are its eyes, ears, voice, breathe, heart and feet. Those of Us becoming human are "the inner self of all beings" incarnating on Earth. In order to know what separateness entails, we have lost our sense of unity. Anonymous pointed out above what it would be like for us after regaining it.

In the outworking of our Original Intent, religions have been assigned the task of weaving illusions for those of Us becoming human. Because of their efforts,

we believe we are set apart from their Gods. We imagine our religious leaders serve a beneficial role but this is part of the deception we have embraced. When we pay attention to the effects of their teachings, we can clearly see that we have not benefited nor have we been healed of anything. Overall, instructions offered by our religions have not been helpful in liberating us from their fallacies. The light they shine has the same effect as in The Devil Tarot card where he is shown holding his torch upside down.

Due to religions instilling in our subconscious mind the impression we are separate from their Gods, mankind is unable to unravel the mystery regarding why we exist and the purpose for our suffering. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching us that the illusions being woven by The Devil chain us to him. His deceptions are what the finite self embraces because they align perfectly with its goals in life. This empowers his hypnotic gaze, causing us to forget Who we truly are and the details about our mission in this 3-D setting. Once we remember, we can transmute the faulty teachings of our religions and proceed to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion.

Religions have been successful in establishing their doctrines which have been accepted by mankind. We have come to believe their moral and ethical instructions can lead us to experience better circumstances in our lives, but alas, this has not occurred. Why? Because we are not taught about our True Self. The one thing our religious training has accomplished is to give the finite self the hope it can continue to operate in this world and the afterlife under the premise of separateness. This is all that matters to it, and it humors anything else it is taught. It has no interest in uncovering the verity about ".the inner self of all beings" because of the fact it believes it is all that is real.

The primary reason the finite self prays to the Gods is due to the fact it is looking after its own welfare. Since its main objective is to make its existence safe, pleasant and comfortable, it could care less whether the teachings it
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

receives from religions are illusory or real. It only pays attention to what can assure it of reaping a more enjoyable experience of this life and the afterlife by being a good follower of its faith. Little does it realize as a result of its identification with being separate from its deities, others and all that exists, its whole world will collapse when it faces Death. Those convictions, which have shaped its entire perspective of reality, will go to the grave with it.

'Ours is not the task of fixing the entire world, but of stretching out to mend the part of the world that is within our reach." ~Clarissa Pinkola Estes

Religions indoctrinate the finite self into a code of conduct which advocates it should be more loving, kind and forgiving. Although it finds these virtues appealing, it has no intention of living the golden rule. What it would like to see as the effect of these teachings is for others to treat it in this manner, permitting it to continue to relate with others as it is accustomed from its beloved separateness. If others can be persuaded, it believes it will be able to enjoy a more satisfying and rewarding existence, and those who accommodate it are considered decent and honorable people it can interact with safely and comfortably. The majority of mankind strives to actualize this goal.

The finite self's dull state of consciousness has allowed our religious leaders to take advantage of its ignorance, and they revel in the opportunities this has

provided them to further their goals. Our cluelessness and lack of will has helped them acquire considerable wealth, power and authority. Should the Self-Realized see through their duplicity and misuse of power, they will hold up The Devil's hand to stop them from spreading the truth. Mankind has yet to realize he only has as much power over us as we give him. The Devil's chain can be easily lifted over our head when we realize Who we truly are, and the deceptions our religions have sown will disintegrate before us.

Our religious leaders have convinced us they have been sanctioned by their God to help us return to him. We therefore often forget they too are human and suffer from the same illusion of separation and loss of memory about our True Self as the rest of mankind. Religions differ in their interpretation of what their particular deity wants of us, indicating that even divine beings cannot agree on how we should live. Consequently, being revealed is the fact that each faith has devised what they say their deity requires of us. They will deny this reality and point out these variances are due to The Devil's influence. How convenient it is to place all blame on him.

All contradictions provide clear evidence that The Devil is a man-made fabrication, and 'Come, let us go down, and there confuse their language" also includes the inability of our religions to teach mankind anything of lasting value, Therefore, 'Ours is not the task of fixing the entire world, but of

stretching out to mend the part of the world that is within our reach." If we want to rectify what is illusory, let us strive to transcend the forces in this world which are inhibiting our ability to mend it. We are the inventors of the misery we suffer, not The Devil. By owning this truth, we can begin to extend to our fellow men the healing revelations which will occur to us.

'There is no religion without love, and people may talk as much as they like about their religion, but if it does not teach them to be good and kind to man and beast, it is all a sham." ~Anna Sewell, Black Beauty

Our descent into ignorance about our True Self has caused us to become vulnerable to religious suggestions. Their response has been to try saving our lost souls while doing nothing to heal us of the afflictions being perpetuated by teaching us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. The challenge before us is to expand our mind, so we can discern the illusions religions have created to manage the finite self. We need to become familiar with Who we truly are, so we can conclude our role in the Original Intent. This action will provide us with an energizing purpose for living, whereas our religious programming leads us into servitude and a dull state of consciousness.

By forgetting our Original Intent for creating this Universe, religions have been able to carry us so far off course in our understanding about what we are doing on Earth that we have come to believe our only choice is to follow the rules of conduct they say their God has been providing. As a result, we eventually have to ask him why he does nothing about the hypocrisies of our religious leaders. We think because he judges and punishes us that he should also be treating them in the same manner. He does not because they are the ones who have invented him. Only our True Self is real, and it knows why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm to experience separateness.

Religious leaders have manufactured the premise we are separate from their Gods and one another. What will help us unravel this illusion is our realization that none of Us are greater or lesser than any other of Us. However, if we insist upon viewing ourselves in the separative ways we have been taught, we become vulnerable to the doctrine which says there is a hierarchy of beings

above us judging our behavior, causing us to believe we are inferior. This has resulted in forgetting that we are coparticipants in a larger intention in this Universe. The consequence is that we see ourselves as failing to please our Gods, and according to our religious leaders, they will punish us.

Because we have accepted the above teachings, we then look up to heaven, raise our hands in the air and ask God why he allows so much suffering to take place in the world and tolerates religious people killing others from a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -S\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

different faith. Since we are taught that he punishes us for our sins, we must ask why he does not at least chastise our religious leaders for leading us into all the bloody conflicts which have caused us great anguish and hardship. Has this ever happened? Of course he does not discipline them because they claim he has granted them special exemptions and justifications for their cruel acts "to man and beast."

"See? This is why I'm not religious. I couldn't possibly keep my mouth shut long enough to get along with everyone else." ~Jim Butcher, White Night

When we understand we are our True Self incarnate, our relationship with one another will change radically. This is because we realize that the Universe supports our endeavor to actualize our Original Intent. Contrast this with a God frowning and feeling compelled to threaten us with his hellfire. By perceiving we are part of the original team which set out to experience separateness, we will recognize our activity on this planet has been in response to a divine call to evolve all of Us. We will then become cognizant of our ability to create positive changes for ourselves and fellow men. Additionally, such illuminating insights mean religions would lose their power over us.

By attempting to put into practice the truths we are being exposed to in the guide, we will have no further need for religions. They will no longer be able to make us feel we are transgressors of their commandments. Furthermore, we will recognize it is no longer necessary for us to maintain the notion we are separate from one another and their Gods. The realization that every one of Us is contributing great worth to this Universe means we will discontinue allowing our religious leaders to nail us to their crosses. We will enjoy a state of empowerment via revelations we could never have imagined accessing as lowly and sinful individuals cast out of The Garden of Eden.

True Self-Realization will reveal what we are doing on Earth and will make it known that the experiences we have while we are mortal are the creations of our collective will. In addition, we will discover that we are not the sinners we have been led to believe we are. We can then focus our awareness on the fact we are our True Self, which has incarnated as human beings. This will assist us to discover the connection we share with all that is, enabling us to become conscious of the vital part we play in this Universe.

"Human beings cannot live without challenge. We cannot live without meaning. Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown. The Upanishads would say this urge is part of our evolutionary heritage, given to us for the ultimate adventure: to discover for certain who we are, what the universe is, and what is the significance of the brief drama of life and death we play out against the backdrop of eternity." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Each time we reincarnate in this world, our challenge is to master the difficult lessons which mankind's separative tendencies have been advancing to intolerable levels. When young adults discover the hypocrisies poisoning the world, they are outraged. However, because they are unaware of the opposing forces in the Universe which shape their experiences on Earth, they prefer to blame others whom they perceive as separate from themselves. They will not get anywhere with this conviction and approach. Ultimately, they become trapped in the same quagmire that has shaped the behavior of previous generations and has held their consciousness captive.

All too often, our focus is only on the short-sighted vision of our separate, finite selves. Any tangible worth of our presence on Earth is therefore thought to be dependent upon how well we can control the world around us. Failing at this as we often do, we have come to accept that our human existence is meaningless and disappointing to our Gods who then become angry and punish us. This has frequently resulted in feelings of despair and the abandonment of any consideration for a spiritual dimension to our lives. Except for a weak hope that things will work out better for us in the afterlife, we believe there is really not much to look forward to in this one.

Anonymous states above there is another way of looking at life. There are those in this world who wish to heal us of what has suppressed our ability to realize Who we truly are. They want us "...to discover for certain who we are, what the universe is, and what is the significance of the brief drama of life and death..." Let us embrace the teachings they offer. When we do, it can help us break free of the fallacies and misconceptions which bind us to our illusions. We can then begin our 4-D transition in consciousness as outlined in the following chapter. Once we accomplish this, we will be able to see how our lives "...play out against the backdrop of eternity."

'Place this salt in water and bring it here tomorrow morning. The boy did. Where is that salt? His father asked? I do not see it. Sip here. How does it taste? Salty, father. And here? And there? I taste salt everywhere. It is everywhere, though we see it not. Just so, dear one, the Self is everywhere, within all things, although we see it not. There is nothing that does not come from it. It is the truth; it is the Self supreme. You are that, Shvetaketu. You Are That.' ~Eknath Easwaran, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

Mankind does not remember starting out as Us before incarnating as separate beings. Although we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self relating to one another on Earth, we need to refresh our memory about the mission we have undertaken as The Elohim. Many of Us have been engaged in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

this endeavor. When we become Self-Realized, we will recall that we are important participants in the outworking of our Original Intent and are assisting our True Self in the Universe to complete our collective design for it. We will then know there is a great purpose for entering the physical plane and interacting as humans in a state of separation and forgetfulness.

When we learn we are interconnected with everyone and all that exists, we will remember we have committed ourselves to actualize a vital mission. Our relevant beliefs, choices and actions will then positively impact our Original Intent and its completion. Realizing these verities will mean the beginning of the end for all religions and will occur because there will be no room in this

new Light for the idea we are separate from our Gods. We would discontinue promoting this false conviction knowing we are who we believe they are. Therefore, we will be cognizant that "...the Self is everywhere, within all things..." literally meaning all of this is Who we truly are.

Once we achieve True Self-Realization, we will be set free. Then we will be empowered with the knowledge that we have all been working together to manifest the greater good by completing our role in the Original Intent. As the boy learned from his father, we would realize "You Are That." All we do will work out for our collective good. By living in this state of empowerment and enlightenment, we will no longer find a barrier between me and you nor will there be a division between religions, countries, what is yours and what is mine, etc. We will have finally arrived at our true home, a state of nonduality and Oneness. The world as we know it will have come to an end.

"Then the Lord said to Cain, Why are you angry? Why is your face downcast? If you do what is right, will you not be accepted? But if you do not do what is right, sin is crouching at your door; it desires to have you, but you must master it." ~Genesis 4:6-7

To understand the symbolism being communicated in Genesis 4:6-7, aspirants must be able to perceive that an all-knowing deity is not aware of what Cain is experiencing. In order to appreciate the implication, it is necessary to access our recollection about what has taken place during the time from Cain to Noah. Whom we think of as a divine being cannot have comprehended what it is to experience separateness. Cain could, so God asked him about his feelings, advising him that "...you must master it." For mankind to overcome what we are confronted with in disunion means we must release all that disconnects us from realizing Who we truly are.

The Old Testament in the Bible describes mankind's descent from an awareness of our True Self into a state where we have become completely ignorant about it. All the characters in biblical tales are relaying the story about the step-by-step process of going from existing in Oneness to our total loss of knowing Who we truly are. Let us notice that a New Testament was written about the arrival and departure of Jesus. He was the master who, by his actions, stimulated within mankind an awakening to the fact that 'Ye are Gods." His efforts brought to our attention that we were bestowing upon all of Us in the Universe the most precious of gifts, our experiences in separateness.

At the present time, we hold ourselves and one another in bondage by accepting the teachings informing us that we are sinners whom God intends to punish. Instead of releasing all that we experience in separateness and allowing healing to take place, we anticipate our deity's judgment. This was not the case when Cain existed. Instead, we now imagine a God is recording all of our deeds in The Book of Life which he will refer to when making his decision about whether we can join him in heaven or be sent to hell. We never realize all these concepts are the inventions of our religions and the ruling elite and are designed to keep our focus on serving their corrupt agendas.

Our belief we will face God's judgment on the other side gives rise to a vengeful attitude toward our fellow men on the Earth side. We feel wrongdoers should be punished, which shifts our attention away from the fact that we are all experiencing separateness as a result of our Original Intent. Due to our desire for retaliation, our vibrational frequency has been lowered to a slower rate. Therefore, our ability to master the illusions religions feed us is defeated by clinging to the idea we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This denser state makes it difficult for us to realize how we can

resolve our conflicts and heal them.

Attempts by our True Self to actualize its Original Intent has been labeled by religions as Adam and Eve's partaking of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. As a result, we believe the outcome of their disobedient act is our experience of separateness. If biblical records would have added the words, "our quest to acquire" The Knowledge of Good and Evil, this could have led us to discover Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. To help us gain this awareness, our mystics teach us that "...sin is crouching at your door; it desires to have you, but you must master it." Genesis 4:7 provides the key to completing our initiations and arrive at The World.

"And now you are cursed from the ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand. When you work the ground, it shall no longer yield to you its strength. You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth." ~Genesis 4:11-12

During the time of Cain and Abel, religious leaders recorded in the Bible what was stated in Genesis 4:11-12. Although they were the ones who cursed Cain in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

this way, mankind came to believe these were God's words. They knew Cain had no defense against what they claimed was their deity's judgment. Who else could have made such a cruel statement and condemned him to the misery he suffered? Most certainly, it was not our True Self. By inventing the concept their deities are vengeful and will punish us, we fear them, making it easier for our leaders to govern us. It was a political move and had nothing to do with what any supreme being said or taught.

Our True Self has not been involved in what our religions have invented or in the punishing of anyone. Cain suffered at the hands of his religious leaders. They were the ones who damned him to endure his penalties for the rest of his lifetime and were instrumental in implementing it. Although a God had nothing to do with this retribution, harsh disciplines, such as these, has turned our collective heart to stone. Once we realize this condition has been created for us, we can then discern and focus on the source of our hurtful, damaging thoughts and beliefs which result in the uncharitable and unloving things we do to one another. Religions have done great harm to all of us.

Man's inhumanity to man got its start through our religions. Who but our religious and secular leaders could have invented the idea such as a God sending us to hell to suffer in agony for an eternity? They teach us how our deities become displeased with us if we do not behave as we are instructed. The truth is that no divine being has had anything to do with the invention of sin or our discipline for committing them. Our authority figures are the sole fabricators of these illusions. They were the ones who said to Cain, 'You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth.' Furthermore, they continue to condemn us when we err, so they can maintain control of our minds and lives.

'T thought, gazing at the beauty of the landscape again, it is as though the fiend has prevailed against the angels, and fixed his throne in a heaven, to rule it as though it were Hell." ~Tom Holland, Lord of the Dead

Our religious leaders invented the requirement that we worship their Gods. These illusory practices replaced the natural connection we shared with our True Self and substituted it with reactions and emotions of a lower frequency.

The outcome of this vibrational shift helped them amass enormous power and wealth. We went along with their teachings falsely thinking this might improve our relationships with one another. Due to their fallacies, however, we have come to believe God favors the obedient ones over others, whereas our True Self has no preferences because it knows that Who we truly are is itself incarnate. It teaches us there are no greater or lesser among Us.

Before religions existed, we had no knowledge about what was good or evil. We simply lived in the moment, and everything was an expression of our eternal

being. Furthermore, we judged nothing and no one, and we lived a long time.

By letting go of anything disconnecting us from what we knew was our true nature, we enjoyed health, longevity, peace and harmony. Currently, we exist in a hell which is fashioned for us by our religions and the ruling elite. Although they claim we cause our own suffering, they are the ones deciding, behind closed doors, what we are to believe and how we must behave. They compel us to obey and serve them or else be punished by their Gods.

We believe that when our deities are displeased with us, they will make us pay for our transgressions. Therefore, any verity about the purpose of our separative experiences escapes us. Because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, the idea we humans are actualizing our role in the Original Intent is a foreign concept to us. In reality, we, as Us, have striven together to fashion the polarities which have been built into this Universe, so we could learn what it is to coexist in a state of separateness. This knowledge is helpful when facing the difficulties our ignorance generates. Let us remember that should we stumble and err, no God is going to judge or punish us.

"So India's problem turns out to be the world's problem. What happened in India has happened in God's name. The problem's name is God." ~Salman Rushdie, The Satanic Verses

From Cain to Noah, mankind was aware of Who we truly are while existing on Earth. However, during the early days of our civilization, religions endeavored to establish their influence, causing humanity to forget everything about our true nature. This was assisted in part by Us when we stated our intention to "Come, let Us go down and there confuse their language." As a result, we have been interacting under the assumption we are disjoined and are therefore suffering the ill effects of this belief. The verity is that we have never offended any Gods because what we encounter in separateness is what our True Self designed for us to experience in this setting.

In times past, we allowed our separative experiences to be integrated into The Totality of our Being, thus releasing us from any need for revenge or punishment. Because of this freedom, we enjoyed an existence of living in the moment which considerably extended our life span. Later, when our religions entered the picture, they introduced us to sin, guilt, shame, regret and punishment. Due to the illusory doctrines they fabricated, this slowly caused us to lose touch with our vitality and the longevity we were enjoying. We then began to witness the deterioration of our body and mind. Who else but our religious and secular leaders could have initiated all of this?

Our religious leaders have succeeded in their endeavors, and for thousands of years, we have allowed them to shepherd us into a miserable state. They

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental Hopi Elde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

invented the idea that Adam and Eve were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame, and God cursed them and their progeny to experience all types of difficulties. In addition, they were the ones responsible for what compelled Cain to kill Abel in his anger and jealousy. Without wasting any time, they used him as an example of what their God would do to us unless we obeyed their laws and commandments. As a result, we have come to believe that if we do not perform the obligations of our faith, we will be condemned to hell.

Since the early days of our existence on Earth, we were aware of our True Self which has never known separateness or sin. Our religions set the stage for all the suffering we have been enduring for thousands of years. The belief they care for us is all part of their deceptions. While we believe they are the most loving people in the world, they have been hammering away at the pure state of our consciousness. Their fallacies took such a deep hold of our psyche that we had no defense against them and eventually, we submitted to their illusions. Although their teachings still trouble us, we are now able to heal ourselves and go on with our lives.

"who is better able to know God than I myself, since He resides in my heart and is the very essence of my being? Such should be the attitude of one who is seeking." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Religions explain to us that our difficulties have been caused by Adam and Eve partaking of the forbidden fruit. We are also told that we behave just like them, and therefore, we, too, are sinners who have been disobeying God's (their) commandments. Our ignorance has made us vulnerable to their explanations and perverted version of The Garden of Eden myth which they have invented. Over the centuries, mankind has grown accustomed to their distortions of the truth which have severed us from all memory about our True Self. To heal ourselves, we need to recall "...He [who] resides in [our] heart and is the very essence of [our] being."

Over time, a spiritual sickness has taken over our heart, mind and life. When we become aware this has happened, we must attempt to remove The Devil's chain from our neck. We can do this by realizing there has never been a division between any of Us, human beings or the entities religions call Gods. By regarding ourselves as members of a great spiritual family, we will recognize and appreciate we are whole and complete just as we are, and there are no greater or lesser within any aspect of our collective body.

In our 3-D setting, we are encountering the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. How we process the experiences these forces provide depends upon "the attitude of one who is seeking" and whether we are aware that we are our True Self incarnate, interacting with each other as if we were separate. We

need to put to rest what we have been taught by our religions regarding our separation from their Gods. None of Us have been committing any transgressions while striving to actualize our Original Intent.

What we encounter on Earth are the manifestations of our collective will to experience separateness and nothing more. After we leave this setting, no one will care who we have been or what we have done while living under the illusion of disunion. When we have completed our mission for this lifetime, all our thoughts, beliefs and actions will be integrated into our collective consciousness. We will no longer exist as separate corporeal beings and will become that which cannot be judged or punished. Since there is no separation between any of Us, nobody on the other side is sitting on a throne meting out judgments and punishments nor is anyone greater or lesser.

"As long as man is overpowered by the darkness of ignorance, he is the slave of Nature and must accept whatever comes as the fruit of his thoughts and deeds. When he strays into the path of unreality, the Sages declare that he destroys himself; because he who clings to the perishable body and regards it as his True Self must experience death many times." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

It may seem that The GWB is repeatedly delivering the same diatribe about religions while striving to expose their false teachings. This is necessary due to the fact no one else is equipped to challenge the strength of our religious convictions. In order to benefit from their efforts, aspirants need to question God's involvement in The Garden of Eden or else religions will continue to accuse us of being sinners like Adam and Eve. According to their teachings, the way out of our problematic situation is to obey them and do exactly as they tell us. Our compliance is really what they want, and "As long as man is overpowered by the darkness of ignorance, he is [a] slave...."

Adam and Eve's mission was to establish life forms which could experience a separation from our True Self. The effect has been that mankind has forgotten Who we truly are. By accepting that we are "the slave of Nature," we continue to reap "...the fruit of [our] thoughts and deeds" which are based upon the premise that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Therefore, our present day task is to rethink all of this and conclude our experience of separateness. Once we accomplish what we set out to do, we will rejoin Us in consciousness. The result will be to shift into operating on a 4-D level of awareness.

The passage, 'Come, let us go down, and there confuse their language,' explains how Us has laid the mental foundation for mankind to think and interact with one another as if we were separate. To religions, however, this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

meant their God was again frowning upon us and our behavior, determining that we needed further discipline in order to be led back on the path to serve His (their) will. In truth, this was not done to punish us for our sins but to help humanity complete our mission.

To confound our language, Us established The Veil of Forgetfulness which was designed to prevent us from remembering Who we truly are and to inhibit our ability to communicate with one another about our True Self. Aspirants can now penetrate The Veil by uncovering the verity regarding why we have come to this realm and by gaining clarity about what we are doing here. In this new version of the guide, mankind is being provided with the facts about Who we truly are. We must cease "...[clinging] to the perishable body and [regarding] it as [our] True Self...." By accomplishing this, we will no longer have to "experience death many times."

Our True Self is able to comprehend the notion of separateness through the convictions we humans have created about our existence in this state. Due to our experiences in disunion, opportunities for inconceivable growth have been given to all of Us. We must remember there has never been a division between them and mankind, and we have always been aligned with our purpose as outlined in the Original Intent. Therefore, to go down and confound our language is how humanity has been able to contribute to our mutual goal. To fully appreciate this fact, we need to transcend our belief we are acting as independent agents on Earth and instead recall we are our True Self

incarnate.

"Materialism leads us to lose awareness of our inner life, which is bad enough; but to be hypnotized by our own feelings and sensations and forget about others and the world around us is worse." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because our religious and secular leaders felt it was their responsibility to lead our societies, they soon realized that inventing Gods and their instructions made their job a great deal easier. We then imagined religions trying to save our lost souls, and we assumed their actions were showing us how much they cared about our welfare. We have therefore become oblivious to the fact their doctrines have been generating many conflicts. Perversion of their authority has led humanity into many wars and much suffering, causing "...us to lose awareness of our inner life...." As stated by Lord Acton, 'Power tends to corrupt, and absolute power corrupts absolutely.'

When our leaders became frustrated with having to deal with all the problems separateness caused in mankind's relationships, they decided the solution was to use their power. They did this by making sure it was never within our

ability to dispute what they asserted were their God's wishes. Because of this,

we have come to believe their role in society has been divinely inspired and sanctioned. As a result, we feel required to embrace the various doctrines and traditions they have manufactured. What humanity has come to believe about their deities has been based on illusions. Therefore, their efforts have been unable to assist us in healing the difficulties which separation creates.

The conflicts erupting between various faiths could easily have been avoided or resolved if we were taught about Who we truly are. Religions' false teachings have resulted in our descent in consciousness and the conviction we are separate. However, if mankind knew what we were doing on Earth as our True Self incarnate, our religious leaders could no longer prevent us from learning about this verity and having it replace their illusions which have caused us to forget our purpose for existing. This is how they have acquired power and wealth while we have been "...hypnotized by our own feelings and sensations and [have] forget[ten] about others and the world around us..."

Our leaders always have a choice about the direction they can lead mankind, and they are now faced with another decision. In the guide, The GWB is revealing the verity about our True Self and letting humanity know there is only Us in this Universe. Although our religions are privy to this knowledge, they have determined they will not share it with their fellow men. Instead, they chose to destroy or keep hidden whatever records our mystics compiled instructing us about Who we truly are. The reason we know nothing about our purpose for existing on Earth is because they have made sure we will never be exposed to this verity.

Even in modern times, our religions play a major role in the suppression of our ability to become Self-Realized. They accomplish this by making us promises about our reward in an afterlife and diverting our efforts from seeking it in this life. They have no intention of helping us gain access to the knowledge which could set us free of their doctrines and dogma so that we can create heaven on Earth. Rather, we are only taught about our sinful nature and how we must worship and appease their Gods. The education and guidance we receive in our churches and temples are primarily designed to prepare us for being subservient to our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

"Until our mind is withdrawn from the varied distractions and agitations of

worldly affairs, we cannot enter into the spirit of higher religious study."

~Paramananda, The Upanishads

It is not the purpose of our religious and secular leaders to help us live in peace but to keep us in ignorance. They will never present us with the fact we are our True Self incarnate, guaranteeing that we will experience the consequences of separateness until we die. Our ignorance began when Adam

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and Eve ate fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. If they had also partaken from The Tree of Life, its information would have become fixed in our chakra centers, and as a result, we would be easily able to confirm the verity about Who we truly are. Then none of Us becoming human could be set apart from our Oneness to carry out and fulfill our Original Intent.

Inhibiting Adam and Eve's ability to consume from The Tree of Life was the correct action for Us to take in consideration of what our True Self wanted to accomplish in this Universe. This set mankind on the path of learning from and mastering our separative experiences. If a religion, whose leaders decided their goal was to heal us of our ignorance, would have emerged to help us become Self-Realized, our history would have unfolded quite differently. However, they all elected to twist their interpretation of the mystical verities provided in their sacred texts and instructed mankind that we were separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

As long as humanity practices the traditions and rituals our religious leaders require us to perform in order to fulfill the obligations of our faith, we will remain in ignorance about Who we truly are. Not 'Until our mind is withdrawn from the varied distractions and agitations of worldly affairs...." will we be able comprehend what has been done to us by religions. Their doctrines did not come from any God but were fashioned behind closed doors in league with the ruling elite to fit their combined corrupt agendas. Both institutions have determined that we must not be exposed to "...the spirit of higher religious study." However, now we can via the guide.

Pope Francis was the first pope to admit what his priests had done to "the little ones." Once humanity recognizes the influence of our religious leaders, we can understand why they have made the effort to establish and maintain our ignorance about our True Self. If at any point during our history we had been able to discern that their teachings were false, it would have ceased their ability to control our lives and ended the world as known to mankind at that time. When Jesus proclaimed he was One with The Father, it was what prompted the religious leaders of his era to have him arrested. They sought to put him to death, but the true reason was to protect their source of income.

Jesus cleansed his disciples of their erroneous notions by imparting how The Father, Who we truly are, resided within them. Those who were closest to him could not help absorbing the verity about which he spoke, thus becoming empowered by his teachings and the miracles he performed. His followers were healed of what their religion had labored for centuries to instill in them. As we aspirants strive to assimilate The GWB's instructions, we, too, can purify ourselves of the false beliefs religions have sown.

"Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Jesus - Luke 23:34

In several places in the guide, The GWB utilized what Jesus said when he hung

on his cross. This is important to recall when we look at what our religions have implanted in our subconscious mind about our sins and indebtedness to their Gods. Their part in the Original Intent was to sow ignorance in humanity in order to prevent us from accessing the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life. When acting out their role, they became self-righteously convinced they were carrying out the will of the deities they invented. The illusions they have manufactured has led us to disastrous consequences. What they have done may be difficult to forgive, but we must do so anyway.

We must break free of the illusions religions have woven about how Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. There was no devil tempting them. What occurred in The Garden of Eden was the result of the influences originating from the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This is what caused mankind to descend into a state of forgetfulness and a dullness of consciousness. No one has sinned, therefore nobody is to blame. The GWB has no need to determine who is right or wrong in the dynamics which unfold under these circumstances. Rather, they focus on healing us of our illusions, so we can build our new reality on enlightened and liberating knowledge.

Even though The GWB has come down hard on religions in the guide, they realize nothing constructive can come from blaming present-day religious leaders for continuing to teach us their false doctrines because "...they know not what they do." The instructions they give us are often not a reflection of any willful action on their part since they rely heavily on their ancient texts, repeating what has been passed down to them. However, as judges will often state in their courts, "Ignorance of the law is no excuse." Once our religions have fulfilled their role, humanity must dispense with their faulty notions and embrace what is real about our True Self.

What we must do to break free of religious illusions is to become Self-Realized. This means recognizing they have only been temporarily granted the power to lead us and have been pawns serving to assist our True Self in actualizing its Original Intent. In their arrogance, they concealed what actually took place in The Garden of Eden and invented their own version of what transpired there. Once mankind was led down this path, there was no turning back, and other religions then built their foundations upon this deception. As a result, we have become ignorant about our purpose for existing and have come to feel we are sinners who are displeasing the Gods.

As a result of the teachings about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, a subconscious indebtedness was created within us for something in which we did
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

not take part. This was a belief system developed by our religious leaders containing provisions advantageous to their influential position in society. It was a clever, political ploy used to lead humanity toward social stability and subservience. However, this tactic eliminated any possibility of seeing through their strategy to seize control of our mind and life, compounding the difficulties we have been enduring in our disunion for thousands of years. Is it not time to put all of this to an end?

'The sages would say similarly, Just for the heaven of it.' Just to reach for the highest. Human beings cannot live without challenge. We cannot live without meaning. Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

If Adam and Eve were to access the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life, they and their progeny would have realized the verity about Who we truly are. This information would have made it impossible for any of Us to learn anything about separateness because their creatures would realize this state does not exist. Our Original Intent would have been canceled because we would have been aware there was no disunion between any of Us, and what one of Us encounters or perceives, the rest of Us do as well.

Those of Us becoming human have voluntarily descended into an illusion of separation. However, once mankind partakes from The Tree of Life, our ability to continue living as if we were set apart from one another would become impossible. When we realize Who we truly are, no one on Earth will be able to continue acting and interacting as if we were disconnected from one another, our Gods and all that exists, This will be due to the awareness we are our True Self incarnate. Once we become Self-Realized, we will create a new reality for ourselves on Earth, and our collective experience will be entirely different.

All of Us have invested billions of years in the construction of our present, 3-D Universe for the specific purpose of forming an environment where we can become immersed in an experience of disunion. If those of Us evolving into humans knew this was what we were doing, our ability to contribute to our Original Intent would have been impossible. We would simply have paused for a moment only to realize that a separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists was an illusion, and that would be the end of that. Partaking from The Tree of Life would bring back our memory about Who we truly are and what we accomplished in other Universes.

What will soon be occurring for mankind is the return of the memories stored in The Totality of our Being. Our accessing The Tree of Life will awakened us to the fact we are The Elohim. With this recollection, our ability to interact as if we were disjoined would no longer be possible, and we would be readmitted to The Garden of Eden to enjoy this consciousness. We will then know that "Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown."

We, who have become human, are the members of The Elohim choosing to descend into the material realm to experience separateness. Via the guide, The GWB has been aiming its endeavors at activating mankind's memory about Who we truly are. Their intention is to change the course of human existence. For those receptive to these teachings, it will terminate our belief in separation. Both aspirants and readers need to decide whether we have had enough of the consequences we have been enduring in our present consciousness and are now prepared to move into a more enlightened future. Are we ready "...Just for the heaven of it'..to reach for the highest?"

"A wise man recognizing that the world is but an illusion, does not act as if it is real, so he escapes the suffering." ~The Buddha

More than 2,500 years ago, a man who had been searching for the truth for many lifetimes came to a quiet place in northern India and sat down under a tree. He continued to sit there with immense resolve and vowed not to get up until he found what he was seeking. In the dusk prior to the providential day that followed, it is said he conquered all the dark forces of delusion. Like the story about the Buddha reaching enlightenment, humanity is being primed to receive this wisdom. We are being prepared by The GWB to have this experience in the near future. Once we have collectively attained this illumination, it will be the end of the world as we know it.

As this account has been told, early the next morning, he was rewarded for his age long patience, discipline and flawless concentration by achieving the final goal of human perfection, enlightenment. Buddhist scriptures tell us: 'No one anywhere was angry, ill or sad; no one did evil, none was proud; the world became quite quiet, as though it had reached full perfection." At that sacred moment, the Earth itself shuddered as if 'drunk with bliss." This man became known as the Buddha.

The enlightenment attained by the Buddha was his recollection about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, in relationship with all that is. Humanity is destined for this awakening, and it is not as difficult to obtain as we may think. When we realize this, everyone else will know it as well. We will perceive this in the depth of our soul. At the present time, we are literally undergoing "the last days," and after our transition, we will no longer be able to experience ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods or all that exists. We will then ".../recognize] that the world is but an illusion..." and cease acting and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

interacting as if it were actual, thus avoiding the suffering.

"We define the veil as the border between mortality and eternity; it is also a film of forgetting which covers the memories of earlier experiences. This forgetfulness will be lifted one day, and on that day we will see forever—rather than 'through a glass darkly.'" (1 Cor. 13:12)." ~Neal A. Maxwell

If we want to change the world, what is being taught in the guide describes precisely how we can do it. By realizing the truth about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, all false notions affecting how we interact with one another as if we were separate would be transformed. Nothing is preventing us from doing so except ourselves. As a result of having brought The Knowledge of Good and Evil (the polarity of Dark Matter and Dark Energy) into balance within us, we will no longer see 'through a glass darkly." Our eyes will be opened to our infinite nature. Then we can partake of the fruit from The Tree of Life and experience what it actually means to be eternal.

After Adam and Eve's actions, the two were denied access to The Tree of Life, but this was not a punishment. Because they lacked its information, their life forms slowly began to forget they were One with our True Self, causing them to experience the sensation of being disjoined from it and having their bodies age and die. This was what we, as Us, desired to undergo, and it was our purpose for creating the Earth. Our encounters as humans are far from sinful

and are instead considered the greatest act of love and sacrifice any of Us have expressed for our collective. When we understand what has really occurred so long ago, we have the ability to transcend our religious illusions.

The experiences in separateness mankind undergoes is providing our True Self with an evolutionary process. As we partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil so does each of Us. Guarding the way to The Tree of Life is a cherubim holding a flaming sword symbolizing The Veil of Forgetfulness. Because of this, we see "through a glass darkly," but we are only

separate from this knowledge in our mind. When we learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, our consciousness will be elevated above our previous ignorance. We will become masters and be given the ability and authority to remove The Veil from our fellow men's eyes.

As told in The Garden of Eden myth, Adam and Eve were encouraged to partake of the bounty found there except from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because it was placed within their grasp at the garden's center, it was obviously meant for them to sample its fruit. However, the choice had to be made of their own free will so that when they began their mission to generate life, their creatures would be able to develop an awareness of separation. Since this tree of knowledge envelops The Tree of Life, it will only

J0oca%R 858

® Private browsing

be a matter of time before mankind can penetrate The Veil and attain enlightenment like the Buddha. Soon enough, we will all be able to do the same.

"Consciousness was upon him before he could get out of the way." ~Kingsley Amis

The above image can assist aspirants struggling with what our separative conclusions have created which are inhibiting our ability to grasp the interconnections we share with all that exists. At some point, we will need to break through the barriers confining our thinking to the belief we suffer a lower level of reality on Earth than our Gods do. This viewpoint establishes a separation between them and us as well as us from all in the Universe, which is an illusory state. Kingsley Amis points out that what humans have experienced in separateness will end in this way, 'Consciousness was upon him before he could get out of the way.' This will occur in the near future.

Once we acquire a universal perspective, we will know our thoughts, activities and emotions project outward to influence the entire Cosmos. When we discover what we humans are designed to do, we will comprehend that we have the ability to shape a new reality for ourselves on Earth. This will assist us to alter our awareness and allow us to acknowledge we are not separate from one another, our Gods or all that is. Additionally, when we become Self-Realized, we will understand that everything we endure in separateness benefits all of Us. No one will be punished for disobeying what our religious leaders have informed us is what their imaginary deities want us to do.

aD 0) % A BRON

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Although scientists do not know what Dark Matter and Dark Energy are made of, this is our True Self's brain. Just like our human one transmits its electrical impulses at lightening speed to become what we believe are our exclusive thoughts, this is how our True Self communicates what it learns throughout the Universe. It does this at the speed of thought and this is evolving our collective consciousness. Our brain operates in this same way on the microscopic level, and it is constantly picking up echos of what other humans are learning. Mankind mimics what our True Self has asserted as its Original Intent to

experience separateness in this Universe; as above, so below.

The Veil of Forgetfulness has been fashioned by Us to assist humanity to let slip from our memory Who we truly are and the Oneness we share with our True Self. We did this to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Because Adam and Eve could not access The Tree of Life to comprehend why they were created, they were powerless to relay this knowledge to their progeny. Consequently, mankind lacks an understanding about why we have been encountering the consequences of separateness. This has caused humanity to descend into a disharmonious and confused coexistence. By Us inhabiting our human body, they have been able to experience being separate.

Through fossil records, science has provided us with evidence that evolution has in fact occurred on our planet although this information cannot reveal what has seeded mankind with self-awareness. The force which has caused everything to form into what we can now behold throughout the Cosmos is Us; they are Who we truly are. What we create with our thoughts shapes what exists in 3-D space-time. Our experience of separateness has not been the result of any influence of The Devil. Due to Adam and Eve's human creatures sharing their emotionally charged encounters with our True Self, this evolves its consciousness. Little do we realize how valuable we are to it.

"The significance of this discovery cannot be exaggerated. Since consciousness is the field of all human activity, outward as well as inner - experience, action, imagination, knowledge, love - a science of consciousness holds out the promise

of central principles that unify all of life. By knowing one piece of gold,' the Upanishads observed, 'all things made out of gold are known: they differ only in name and form, while the stuff of which all are made is gold.' And they asked,

'What is that one by knowing which we can know the nature of everything else?' They found the answer in consciousness. Its study was called brahmavidya, which means both 'the supreme science' and the science of the Supreme." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

During the development of our civilizations, there were few options available to assist mankind to navigate the difficult conditions we were coping with while our belief in separation seized our consciousness. This was what gave rise to

our need for religious and secular leaders to take their position to "...[hold] out the promise of central principles that unify all of life." Theirs became empty assurances since they were the ones who established the illusion of our sin and indebtedness. Although their moral and ethical instructions were perverted, they did provide mankind with helpful but misleading guidance. Therefore, "The significance of this discovery cannot be exaggerated."

The reason many will cling to their faith is not because they believe every word they are told by their religion. It is due to mankind's desire that our lives have some meaningful purpose such as being created by a God and our existing to obey its will. Our seers tell us, "Since consciousness is the field of all human activity... By knowing one piece of gold,'...all things made out of gold are known..." This means humanity's separative experiences are providing Us with "the stuff of which all are made is gold.' We aspirants can find our purpose by examining our beliefs, especially the ones which tell us that we are separate from our deities, one another and all that exists.

Our quest to discover about Who we truly are will lead us to study "the supreme science." Our mystics endeavor to uncover "What is that one by knowing which we can know the nature of everything else?" They have

discovered that we are the part of our True Self encountering separateness on Earth. Because mankind has been unable to recall this it is why we suffer, our task is to find our "...answer/s] in consciousness." When we realize what we have forgotten about our purpose for existing and integrate this into our mind, we can rise above our ignorance. The GWB wishes to assist mankind in the transcending of our misconceptions, so we can ascend The Golden Path.

When Us said, 'Come, let Us go down...', they committed themselves to assist mankind in the actualization of our role in the Original Intent. Unfortunately, we humans do not realize we are undergoing the consequences of this decision made long ago, resulting in our experience of separateness. Not until we have transcended this will we be able to recall why we have volunteered for this mission. If we knew how this came to be, we could summon our memory about Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, then we would become enlightened like the Buddha. This knowledge will transform our awareness and elevate our reality above our current self-imposed limitations.

We must become Self-Realized in order to assimilate "...the stuff of which all are made is gold." It will then become clear we are the fashioners of this precious metal, and those who have been engaged in separateness are playing a vital part in completing our Original Intent. Once we realize the role our religions have been serving in its design, we can cleanse ourselves of their illusions. When we are no longer being subjected to their ignorance, we can forgive them, let go of the past and move forward to co-create an enlightened
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

future for all of us. What is to come is our mastery of "...the supreme science' and the science of the Supreme" as instructed in The World Tarot card.

"He who perceives the Self everywhere never shrinks from anything, because through his higher consciousness he feels united with all life. When a man sees God in all beings and all beings in God, and also God dwelling in his own Soul,

how can he hate any living thing? Grief and delusion rest upon a belief in

diversity, which leads to competition and all forms of selfishness. With the realization of Oneness, the sense of diversity vanishes and the cause of misery

is removed." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena

Upanishads

It is important for aspirants to recognize what the guide teaches is directed toward stimulating our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When Us said, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language," they were assisting us to actualize our mission. By providing Adam and Eve's human creatures with The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have ceased to remember we are our True Self incarnate. Us has helped us accomplish our goal by inhibiting our ability to "...[perceive] the Self everywhere..." and communicate to one another what we learn about it. In this way, they have been guiding us from within into the experience separateness.

No Original Sin was committed, therefore religions can no longer convince us that we are sinners. Via "...the realization of [our] Oneness, the sense of diversity vanishes and the cause of misery is removed." There have not been any Gods looking down upon us in judgment of our behavior. As well, no one

who is separate from our True Self is dictating how we should behave. The verity is that we are making available to all of Us the thoughts, emotions, encounters and activities we have been engaging in on Earth while we encounter disunion. This is occurring as a result of our voluntary descent into a state of forgetfulness and is not due to any transgression on anyone's part.

When we are informed by religions that the end of the world is approaching, this is not what the Upanishads are teaching us. We must learn how to let go of the "Grief and delusion" which religious illusions have created. To accomplish this, aspirants must embrace the verity about Who we truly are and the mission we have accepted when incarnating on Earth. In addition, it would be beneficial to contemplate this question: 'When a man sees God in all beings and all beings in God, and also God dwelling in his own Soul, how can he hate any living thing?' Our thoughtful consideration of this query will lead us to understand separateness no longer serves our evolutionary needs.

The GWB would have us remember The Golden Path is a straight and narrow one, and for those who want to ascend it quickly, our spiritual attainment will

be accelerated at the cost of having to abandon our illusions. Therefore, we need to ask ourselves whether we are prepared to allow this to occur. Do we want to become one "...who perceives the Self everywhere [and] never shrinks from anything, because through [our] higher consciousness [we] feel united with all life?" Or, do we wish to continue experiencing separateness and follow this path until it reaches its ultimate conclusion with our death as a result of our

destroying this world?

'T will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely."
~Revelation 21:6

It is The Knowledge of Good and Evil that envelops The Tree of Life. This configuration is made possible by the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which our Us particles have assembled themselves into in this 3-D Universe. These opposing forces have enabled Adam and Eve and their progeny to partake of separateness. However, mankind must now break through The Veil of Forgetfulness, so we can master this world. As a result of slipping into a state of unconsciousness about our True Self, it is difficult to do. To heal this problem, we must stimulate the spiritual energy which is coiled up at the base of our spine, so it can awaken us to Who we truly are.

What is 'the water of life?' It is the energy which flows up our chakra centers and we stimulate this with our spiritual efforts. Mankind has had this energy flow turned off by our religious leaders who have taught us we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists. They have done this because they do not want those in their congregations to get the idea they are anything more than lowly sinners dependent upon them for their ministrations. If mankind wishes to transcend their influence, we need to "...athirst of the fountain of the water of life..." Otherwise, we will remain thirsty for what it is we do not know exists within the core of our being.

At the present time, our religious leaders are unaware that humanity is being drawn to the completion of our role in the Original Intent. Once we fulfill our part in it, they will be forced to abandon their teachings us that we are separate from their Gods. As well, they could no longer convince us we are sinners. It will not be an easy transition for them because they are heavily invested in their illusions. However, we are much more than what our religions have instructed us. Having the guide to assist us to realize Who we truly are, we can now transcend what is false and replace our misconceptions about a

fabricated God's will with the verity about the purpose we serve on Earth.

The GWB is teaching us that the fate of this Universe and mankind are intimately intertwined. There is nothing inferior about those of Us who have incarnated as mortal beings. All the distortions generated by religions regarding © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

what took place in The Garden of Eden was for the purpose of leading humanity into subservience and to gain power and wealth. However, this will not work for much longer. As we raise the Kundalini fire, we will realize the separateness we are so attached to is not real. When we stimulate this energy to travel up our spine, we will remember Who we truly are. This information is what our mystics are striving to impart to their fellow men.

"As the sun, who is the eye of the world, cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects it looks on, so the one Self, dwelling in all, cannot be tainted by the evils of the world. For this Self transcends all!" ~Anonymous,

The Upanishads

What can we comprehend from the above quote by Anonymous? Why would he or she say "...the one Self, dwelling in all, cannot be tainted by the evils of the world. For this Self transcends all?" Since mankind has forgotten how to function as whole and complete within a single, unified awareness, how can we know of "...the one Self, dwelling in all..." These are questions which will seem like unsolvable riddles until we aspirants can transcend our identification with separateness. A realization about Who we truly are will assist us. We are "the sun, who is the eye of the world, [and] cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects [we look] on...."

Us helped us attain this state of unconsciousness when they asserted, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' After this, what we could have learned about our True Self became shrouded in mystery. The result has been a disunion from each other and a forgetting of Who we truly are. By descending into physical forms subject to their needs and passions, we have successfully created an opportunity for our True Self to learn about separateness. However, we need to remember that while we undergo this experience, we "...cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects [we look] on...For...we are the] Self [which] transcends all!"

By recognizing the verity about our True Self which "cannot be tainted," our attachment to separateness can continue only as long as we allow it to persist. Maintaining our ignorance then becomes an act of will on our part, making us the source of what upsets the stability and symmetry within ourselves while causing us to drift into a denser physical existence. This describes the hazards we can encounter when studying the guide. As it stimulate our chakras, and the Kundalini energy will destroy our illusions.

In Chapter 11, aspirants were informed about what Jesus said in The Gospel of Thomas: Tf you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you." By The GWB making us aware of Who we truly are, this

knowledge can either rescue or ruin us. If our intention and actions are to perpetuate the illusion of our separation from the Gods, one another and all that exists, our insistence on promoting such concepts will have a negative

impact on our lives and all those around us. Only the pure of heart can safely utilize the Kundalini fire. Any misuse of it will be to our detriment.

The GWB is teaching mankind that our destiny is to conclude our experience of separateness and contribute great benefit to all of Us. What they want us to know is that "...the sun...cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes..." nor can we continue to interact in the world like we are disjointed. In addition, they wish aspirants to realize what lies within us is "...the one Self, dwelling in all...." Once we are able to grasp this truth and begin to think in this way, we will cease to be dominated by our previous illusions. To permit them to return would be unthinkable, and to allow ourselves to interact as if we were separate would be impossible.

'And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?" ~Genesis 3:11

There is a process aspirants have been undergoing as we read the guide which is irreversible once our eyes are opened to previously incomprehensible verities. Biblical students tend to overlook the fact there are passages in the Bible referring to an all-knowing God who asks questions of others. Due to the conditioning they have received from their religion, they do not look too closely at what this may reveal. The truth has been that if he were an omniscient God, he would have no need for information from anyone. Therefore, aspirants should ask why he quizzed Cain in Genesis 4:6-7, wanting him to explain 'Why are you angry? Why is your face downcast?"

The GWB has pointed out that our True Self could not possibly have understood what Adam and Eve or Cain were undergoing. Therefore, it asked them about their feelings. It fashioned this Universe as a setting where Adam and Eve's creatures could teach it about which it knew nothing, ie., separateness and its effects. Emotional awareness was unknown to any of Us until the pair's descendants began to encounter various feeling states in their physical form composed of Earth, Fire, Air and Water.

Religions instructed us that partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil by Adam and Eve was a sin which caused them to be driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame. Obviously, this teaching was contrived as it does not relay that the duo had a special mission they were given to fulfill. We were instead taught they partook of the forbidden fruit and were cast out of The Garden. This teaching has become the foundation for what religions claim is the reason mankind exists in a state of separation from their Gods, one another and all

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

that exists. Once we accepted this premise, it became easy for them to manipulate us into embracing further illusions they manufactured.

A division of consciousness was not possible for our True Self prior to the engendering of our present Universe. Knowing we are One is not something easily removable like a piece of clothing. What Us is undergoing in this 3-D setting is entirely new and is the reason we have created it. We wanted to experience what it would be like to forget Who we truly are. Furthermore, we humans, who operate in a state of unawareness, have not been committing any transgressions but quite the contrary. Due to our contributions, we are evolving The Totality of our Being. Although our True Self does not view humans as sinners, religions have endeavored to convince us that we are.

'God created you to see what you would show Him." ~Katy Tackes, Each Time She Wakes

Many sense there is another purpose for humanity's existence and that is to teach our True Self something new. As Katy Tackes has pointed out, 'God created you to see what you would show Him." In her short sentence, she has torn down a mountain of illusions which our religions have created. There are numerous authors, mystics, poets and scientists in our past and present ages who have been chipping away at religious dogma piece by piece. It is only a matter of time before these combined, enlightened insights force our religious leaders to recant and bring mankind up to speed on the verity of our purpose for existing as compared to what is illusory.

The consequences mankind has been enduring due to our descent into separateness has never been intended as punishment for any transgressions. It is what our True Self wants us to experience so that it can evolve its consciousness via those of Us participating in this state. Once we realize we are it incarnate in physical form, we can acknowledge Adam and Eve's role in engendering us. We are their progeny and have inherited their abilities. Therefore, we, too, are creators. Since we have come to believe we are less than this, we have lost our awareness of how capable we are of fashioning a healing reality and instead have allowed religions to hinder us from doing this work.

On Earth, mankind is contributing to The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The experiences we have in separateness are generating new accumulations of Us particles which are being added to the masses called Dark Matter and Dark Energy. To understand this, we must realize our thoughts, feelings and interactions create more of Us. This is how our True Self expands in consciousness. We are not separate from it but are actively evolving it. What makes this difficult for humans to accept are the teachings of religions telling us that we are separate from the Gods they have created. They want us to believe we owe a huge debt to nonexistent deities.

We must acknowledge there is no separation between mankind and our True Self because we are comprised of its Us particles which has fashioned itself into our bodies. Since this is the first time humans have existed, we are the source of what is original in this 3-D setting. The reason we believe we are transgressors violating God's directive not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is due to our religious leaders deeming it necessary to establish this illusion in our mind. As a result, we accept that we are only sinners and not the creators of anything worthwhile. Furthermore, we have come to believe their deities are the only source of what is good, righteous and benevolent.

'God tells Adam and Eve not to eat of the fruit of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. If this was the only way they could understand the difference between good and evil, how could they have known it was wrong to disobey

God and eat the fruit?" ~Laurie Lynn

As Laurie Lynn has pointed out, Adam and Eve could not have understood what partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil meant. They could not have committed the Original Sin because this concept did not exist until religions invented it. The verity is that mankind has inherited our True Self's creative aptitudes, and the loss of our memory about Who we truly are is entirely due to the efforts of our religious leaders. Probing in this manner can help us decode the mythology describing what has taken place in The Garden of Eden. It will assist aspirants to comprehend the decision Us has made to fashion a

setting where humanity can actualize our role in the Original Intent.

Our True Self's intention for descending into the density of 3-D was to acquire the knowledge that we, as humans, would be contributing to its learning and growth. The GWB continues to point out that none of Us have made any mistakes or committed any sins in this Universe. Any illusion of the duo committing the Original Sin by consuming fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was a religious invention. What actually occurred was they were compelled by an urge implanted in them to discover what would happen if they did partake of it. Their action is what has enabled our True Self to experience the emotions which accompany separateness.

By owning the above verities, we can use this knowledge to clear the dullness sown in our consciousness by our religions and imagine new ways of expressing ourselves. Accepting that we possess this potential makes it feasible to visualize how we can heal ourselves of our false notions and become aware of the divinity dwelling within us. Achieving True Self-Realization is not as difficult as it may seem or has been made out to be by those who have converted it into
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

profitable enterprises. It is now available gratis to everyone. The GWB is endeavoring to make our True Self understandable to all of mankind, so what has been built on illusions can be cleansed from the world.

There was no Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve; this concept was invented by our religions. Furthermore, they were not banished from The Garden of Eden in shame. They consciously chose instead to descend from it because it was their wish to fulfill their role in the Original Intent. In order that our True Self could acquire the experience of separateness it needed a part of itself to believe it exist independently from itself. What made this possible was its infusing humans with self-awareness. In all of mankind's history, no one has offended any Gods. It was our choice to leave behind our unity to experience separation and to forget Who we truly are.

"If there is any religion that could respond to the needs of modern science, it would be Buddhism." ~Albert Einstein

What motivated Albert Einstein to make his above statement about Buddhism? Could this have anything to do with the illusions other religions have manufactured and their impact on science? Mankind has been misled to believe we are not One with The Father even though Jesus has informed us that "Ye are Gods." Instead, we are taught that we are separate from their deities who will discipline us for our wrongdoings. The anxiety and fear this generates has negatively impacted all aspects of humanity's efforts to become an enlightened race of beings. By believing we are set apart from our True Self, our consciousness has descended into a dense and dark state.

It took Us billions of years to evolve the sensations which we had never experienced in other Universes. The emotions mankind encounters seem normal to humans but have been foreign to our True Self. It needed conscious beings comprised of Earth, Fire, Water and Air in order for it to sample these feelings. Religions have invented concepts about their passionate Gods, such as becoming angry with us when we do not do what pleases them. They also manufactured what their deities considered sins and how they would punish us for them. None of Us could have grasped such notions, let alone any accompanying sentiments, since they did not yet exist in our reality.

Due to existing in a dense consciousness, we, as Us, have found ourselves interacting with one another as distinct, individual beings. This condition has been compounded by the emotions which separateness has generated and has not occurred in any Universe Us have previously created and coexisted in. Our sojourns into other dimensions and manifestations have never resulted in any of Us becoming disjoined. The mission Adam and Eve accepted was defined by this separation when they descended into the material plane and began creating life

forms throughout the Cosmos. On Earth, this state has resulted in what we humans have been experiencing.

"The View is the comprehension of the naked awareness, within which everything is contained: sensory perception and phenomenal existence, samsara and nirvana. This awareness has two aspects: emptiness' as the absolute, and

'appearances' or 'perception' as the relative." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

It was our True Self's Original Intent to establish an environment where it could learn about separateness. When we are able to understand this, we will comprehend "The View" about which the Tibetans often speak. Acquiring it means we can see the state of things as they actually are and realize the verity about Who we truly are. For 138 billion years, we, as The Elohim, have endeavored to construct a setting where we could experience the unknown, untried and untested condition of separation. We entered this space-time and set about visualizing how we could accomplish our goal. In addition, we created Adam and Eve, and they, in turn, engendered life for this mission.

By entering a state of disunion, we, as Adam and Eve's descendants, have developed an imbalance within the core of our being. This dynamic has clouded our knowing that we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, it has generated the perception of existing as individuals who are separate from the rest of Us. Since it has taken Us billions of years of effort to enable mankind to undergo what it is like to exist in this manner, it is a major accomplishment. Saying this state is caused by an Original Sin, which the duo has committed, is to devalue the significance of humanity's contributions as well as the energy our True Self put into constructing this 3-D setting.

When mankind partakes of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, we fashion new Dark Matter and Dark Energy via what we experience under this condition. We can generate such polarities because our bodies have been designed to do what our True Self cannot. Acquiring a sense of what is good and evil describes what we humans are doing as we encounter separateness. This is beyond our True Self's capabilities. However, we have been unable to accept that it values what we contribute due to the fact we have been programmed to believe we are sinners. Only we can bring deceptive religious instructions into balance with our Original Intent.

Once we acquire "The View," we will gain a "...comprehension of the naked awareness, within which everything is contained..." This will assist us to understand Who we truly are and allow us to return to our original Oneness. The GWB is communicating how they have managed to reach this level of stability and how we, too, can accomplish this goal as the Yin-Yang symbol demonstrates. Humanity is destined to bring The Knowledge of Good and Evil

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

into balance. When we are able to determine how our experience of separateness can be brought into equilibrium, the consequences we are enduring in our state of forgetfulness will be transmuted.

"That which comes out of the Infinite Whole must also be infinite; hence the Self is infinite. That is the ocean, we are the drops. So long as the drop remains separate from the ocean, it is small and weak; but when it is one with the ocean, then it has all the strength of the ocean. Similarly, so long as man believes himself to be separate from the Whole, he is helpless; but when he identifies himself with It, then he transcends all weakness and partakes of Its omnipotent qualities." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because the original pair was denied the ability to access the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life, they misunderstood what was needful to establish an equilibrium with Dark Matter and Dark Energy, ie. The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This caused their creatures to descend into a disharmonious existence. As their progeny, it is our responsibility to master what they have initiated and complete their work. To help us accomplish this mission, The GWB is teaching us how we can create this balance within ourselves, so humanity can comprehend how to direct and utilize the polarized forces built into the Universe to assist us.

For Adam and Eve, utilizing their attributes to engender life was as easy as plucking fruit off a tree. However, because of their inexperience with balancing the polarities existing in the Universe, mankind must learn how to transcend the effects of The Knowledge of Good and Evil which have shaped our perceptions and the way we interact. These are not sins but humanity's contributions to our True Self. Although we have inherited the pair's creative capacity, we also share their weaknesses. By studying the guide, we will be able to bring to our awareness what we have been assigned to accomplish on Earth. We are fully capable of doing this work since "Ye are Gods."

By achieving enlightenment, we will become "...one with the ocean, then... [acquire] all the strength of the ocean." Therefore, it would be helpful to remember "...so long as man believes himself to be separate from the Whole, he is helpless; but when he identifies himself with It, then he transcends all weakness and partakes of Its omnipotent qualities." As we aspirants further our study of The Upanishads, we will be amazed by how much truth they reveal to us that we have previously failed to grasp.

Just because Adam and Eve were unable to successfully assimilate The Knowledge of Good and Evil does not mean humanity cannot develop this skill. We differ from them in that we have the ability to evolve in consciousness. The pair could not achieve this because they were not only given the task to create

life whereas mankind is creating a new reality for our True Self. When we accomplish our goal, we will be able to gain access to The Tree of Life. This can be simple to do, but religions make it impossible.

We are in a position in our modern world to transmute the confusion being generated by The Veil of Forgetfulness and then instantly transmit what we have learned around the world. In this way, we could spread the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life so that everyone would be able to develop the attribute of healing and generate balance within ourselves. This is what we must do in order to create peace on Earth. It is not as difficult as we may think because we have The GWB's support. At this time, humanity is being blessed with needed assistance because we must bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion if we are to continue existing on this planet.

"Myth is subjective truth, your truth and my truth, not the truth. We communicate our truth through stories, symbols and rituals. We inherit them from our ancestors and pass them on to our children. Mythology is the study of these stories, symbols and rituals and the subjective truth they reveal. ...if we value mythology, then we will value subjectivity, pay attention to other truths and expand our own truth. This is the power of myth." ~Joseph Campbell, The Power of Myth

When we discover what we have forgotten about our True Self, we will make our breakthrough into higher consciousness. Our religious and secular leaders are unwilling to assist us in the activation of our collective memory and help us achieve the equilibrium we need to coexist harmoniously with one another. Ordinary humans have the responsibility to establish balance on Earth. Previously, this has proven to be quite challenging, but we now have the entire Universe backing our efforts. This is the task mankind has been assigned to accomplish so that we can bring healing energy into the world. It is during this time that we are destined to remember Who we truly are.

Realizing The Garden of Eden myth has been distorted to inhibit our ability to heal ourselves of our illusions is the first step toward setting ourselves free of the difficulties with which we have been dealing. All of this can be resolved when we become Self-Realized. Our awareness will be stimulated, so we must "pay attention to other truths and expand our own truth." Once we do, we will understand our purpose and why we possess imagination and ingenuity. The fact is that many teachers are coming forth in our New Age to provide mankind with all the encouragement we need to begin our work. When we make the effort, we will not fail.

As a result of Adam and Eve being denied access to The Tree of Life and what it could teach them, the condition humans are undergoing is frustrating and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

complex. It can also be tragic at times, causing us to believe the instructions our religions have been inculcating. We have become convinced that our difficult, earthly involvements are punishments inflicted upon us by their Gods because of our transgressions and disobedience. By starting down the path of accepting we are sinners, we have been rendered incapable of remembering Who we truly are, our purpose for entering this 3-D space-time and what we are doing on Earth. There is no need to continue living in ignorance.

Misunderstanding and misusing our powers has created a dark reality for all who dwell on Earth. As Adam and Eve's descendants, we need to learn how to align ourselves with our Original Intent and combine our efforts to conclude our role in it. Due to our ignorance about Who we truly are, accomplishing this task has been problematic in the past and will continue to be until we can transform our illusory conviction that we are separate. The easiest way to accomplish this is to turn around 180 degrees all that we have been taught by religions, and by doing so, we can arrive at the truths we need in order to transmute our self-deception and false impressions.

When mankind goes through the process of inventing a new technology, we have the advantage of having hundreds of imaginative minds developing and improving methods over the years while discovering ways it can be utilized. This is the ability we have acquired from our True Self and Adam and Eve who have been working together for millions of years in their effort to produce

intelligence in humans. The guide is designed to elevate an aspirant's consciousness to the level where we can identify how separateness has been negatively impacting our collective reality. Now is the time to accelerate these efforts and assist our fellow men to transcend this state of being.

"Thou art imperishable. Thou art changeless reality. Thou art the source of life.
~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

By Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, their decision made it possible for our True Self to actualize its Original Intent. Because it came to physically inhabit the human life they engendered, our descent from The Garden of Eden gave it the means to fulfill the purpose it had envisioned for the creation of this Universe. How anyone could imagine that which has transpired in mankind's history is the result of an Original Sin is beyond belief. In truth, our experience of separateness has been instrumental in the achievement of our True Self's goals. No transgressions have been committed, and it views what we are doing as humans as a great work.

The reason religions struggle mightily to resist scientific and mystical findings and have taken an opposing position on these matters is due to not wanting mankind to learn we have evolved from what Adam and Eve have fashioned.

They want us to believe instead that their deity had materialized us from nothingness in a single day as fully developed humans. Due to the effects of their teachings, we can never discover how Us and the duo are our actual creators, and we are our True Self incarnate. Rather, we have come to believe what we are told about being cast out of The Garden of Eden and being condemned to experience a separation from the Gods they have invented.

Lack of knowledge and experience on the part of the original pair gave rise to mankind becoming overwhelmed by the necessity to manage the Yin-Yang polarity built into the Universe. Religions took this as an opportunity to explain that our sinful nature was the result of submitting to The Devil's temptations and violating God's (their) commandments. Therefore, when our mystics relay to us in the Upanishads what they have learned, we do not recognize the significance and benefit of their teachings. They are trying to help us heal what is generating our suffering, namely the illusion we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

Adam and Eve's lacking access to The Tree of Life led their organisms into an imbalance with the universal energies and opposing forces. Enjoying the benefit to this knowledge would have blessed and empowered mankind, but without it we went through an evolutionary decline. When our memory about Who we truly are became eroded, our bodies began to progressively degenerate at an earlier age, initiating a downward spiral leading to a shorter lifespan. What humanity must do to heal this is to recall "Thou art imperishable. Thou art changeless reality. Thou art the source of life." This is what our mystics learn when they access The Tree of Life. We can do so as well.

"You cannot see that which is the Seer of seeing; you cannot hear that which is the Hearer of hearing; you cannot think of that which is the Thinker of thought; you cannot know that which is the Knower of knowledge. This is your Self, that is within all; everything else but this is perishable." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Many are now asking why we do not relate to one another as people who are members of one humanity. It is partly the result of Adam and Eve's decision to descend into the physical plane and create life forms able to acquire a sense of separateness. Religions then emerged to generate the illusions which induced

mankind to believe a state of disunion from their Gods was our only reality. This has caused us to become disconnected from one another and our True Self. Questions we should be asking each other at this time are: How long do we wish to continue interacting as if we were separate? Can we and all life on Earth endure this conviction much longer?

Humans have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, we cannot
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

see, hear or even think beyond what we are told are our limits. We need to acquire knowledge about Who we truly are, so we can comprehend that we are not disjointed from our True Self. In order to discover that we are it inhabiting a physical form, The GWB is teaching us how to break free of our illusions, leading us to reflect on the thought: "This is your Self, that is within all; everything else but this is perishable." When we can assimilate what is being shared in the Upanishads, we will be able to transform our reality. No longer will we be bound to the Earth but can soar above it.

What mankind experiences on Earth is evolving our True Self. We are not viewed as sinners by it, and neither heaven nor hell awaits those of Us inhabiting this corporeal form. Religions invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, and this notion has cast a dark shadow on humanity's competence to transcend our difficulties. Because the story about our makers has been perverted, no one refers to them in a favorable light. This outcome is due to our inability or unwillingness to recognize and accept the fact that we owe our existence to this pair and have inherited their creative capacities. The time to put our misconceptions aside has arrived.

Since our True Self had no prior knowledge about separateness, neither did Adam nor Eve. We humans, as the duo's progeny, have not been making any mistakes while undergoing the separative experiences we are providing all of Us in this Universe. Therefore, no one would have been able to comprehend the consequence of the duo's choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They did not commit the Original Sin because no concept of this exists in our collective mind. This notion came into play later when our religions fabricated it. Who we truly are, as mankind, is The Fool, and with our little white dog, who have stepped off the cliff into this 3D realm.

"Sorrow is knowledge: they who know the most must mourn the deepest oer the fatal truth, the Tree of Knowledge is not that of Life." ~George Gordon Byron, Manfred

Mankind has been enduring a state of separateness that Us has compounded by coming down and confusing our language. This process was initiated to enable Adam and Eve's self-aware creatures to acquire a conscious experience of existing separately from our True Self. Without the benefit of the information which is contained in The Tree of Life, our ability to maintain the awareness of Who we truly are has become challenging. The lack of this knowledge has a profound effect on our human interactions.

Because mankind embraced our religious indoctrination, all that our True Self could do was watch and learn while we endured this state and struggled to heal ourselves of the effects we did not realize was negatively impacting our consciousness and lives. Because it was difficult to transcend the illusions we were taught, our religious leaders were eventually able to prevail, and we

allowed them to lead us into a hellish coexistence. George Gordon Byron aptly described this condition when he said, 'Sorrow is knowledge: they who know the most must mourn the deepest over the fatal truth, the Tree of Knowledge is not that of Life.'

As a result of losing all memory about our True Self, Adam and Eve's sentient life forms descended into a state of forgetfulness. This enabled our religions to generate their doctrines about the purpose for our existence. If we had access to The Tree of Life, we could easily have dispensed with this problem by recalling that Who we truly are has always been One with whomever we called God. Lacking this knowledge compounded our inability to comprehend what we were doing on Earth. Ultimately, we submitted to our religions in an attempt to bring peace into our lives. Alas, this did not work out as we had hoped because they took full advantage of our ignorance.

"Man is born free, but everywhere he is in chains." ~Jean Jacques Rousseau

It has only been in recent times that scientific facts have proven subatomic particles have shaped themselves into stars, galaxies, planets and the life on them. This creative process began approximately 13.8 billion years ago when our minute bits proceeded to form themselves into all that appears in the Cosmos. However, in spite of empirical data to the contrary, religions continue to weave the illusion that an almighty, separate being of unknown origin engendered everything in the Universe out of nothing in six days. They have gone to extreme lengths to convince us what they say is true by providing us with biblical references or their own biased research.

Religions act out the role of The Devil by providing us with the chain to hang around our neck. We, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, want to experience a severance from our unity, and it is part of The Devil's nature to accommodate us with his deceptions via the influence of our religious leaders. Because of this, we have descended into a deep unconsciousness while under his and their spells, which has been greatly benefiting those in power on Earth. They want us to remain ignorant, but once we realize we are the ones enabling their illusions, we can slip off their restraints and clear our vision to realize what they have been teaching us is false.

We have never been alone while engaging in a state of separation because our True Self has always been our companion. Its spark of consciousness dwells within us, and this is how we have become self-aware. When we open up our mind to realize we are it incarnate, we will unleash great power within us which has been suppressed for thousands of years. Once we remember the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Verity about Who we truly are, we can transmute the disunion shaping our material circumstances. No longer will we be held captive by the chain we have allowed to hang around our neck. All we will have to do is simply lift it off to begin envisioning new ways we can coexist on our planet.

"The all-knowing Self was never born, nor will it die. Beyond cause and effect, this Self is eternal and immutable. When the body dies, the Self does not die. If the slayer believes that he can kill or the slain believes that he can be killed, neither knows the truth. The eternal Self slays not, nor is ever slain."

~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Adam and Eve engendered all life forms existing in our Universe. They utilized

our Us particles to fashion life much like a virus does, emerging everywhere they could flourish. In order to fulfill their role in the Original Intent, they descended from The Garden of Eden, joined their essences, established microscopic organisms on life supportable planets and inhabited what they created. Science knows that single-celled forms of life have gone through an evolutionary process on Earth, resulting in the genesis of humans. We mortals have inherited all their creative aptitudes. Furthermore, we possess our True Self's abilities which lie dormant within our energetic body.

The Knowledge of Good and Evil, i.e., the effects of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, is what mankind has been trying to manage and bring into balance for thousands of years. As a result of The Veil of Forgetfulness we became ignorant about our True Self, this lowered our energetic vibrational frequencies and we have been unable to raise them back up again. This has brought about a diminishing of our consciousness and a loss of our fundamental unity. As long as we identify with being separate from all that exists not much will change or improve in our world. Therefore, we must remember that Who we truly are is "The all-knowing Self [which] was never born, nor will it die."

With the assistance of the guide, what we perceive in the near future will enhance our understanding about our mission on Earth. In addition, our awareness will be stimulated by scientific discoveries as they relate to the microcosm and the macrocosm. We will come to know that we are The Elohim, responsible for releasing a Googolplex of our Us particles into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This subatomic material then assembled into stars, galaxies, planets and even our human bodies. This is the knowledge which will bring us to the realization that we are a "...Self [which] is eternal and immutable" and "when the body dies, the Self does not die."

"As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." ~Jesus Christ

The fact of the matter is that we can literally do as Jesus has done and even

greater. To help us actualize this capacity, The GWB is exposing aspirants to the higher thoughts they impart to their advanced students. Humans are both our True Self and Adam and Eve incarnate on Earth; we embody them in our physical form. Their essences can be found within us, as revealed by our chakra centers and DNA. It is not an accident they dwell within us. We possess their creative abilities, and once we become aware of how to use them, we can transform our reality. Nothing can stop us from accomplishing great works except for our accepting what religious have taught us that we are incapable.

We are not obligated to maintain our belief in the illusory doctrines which are manufactured by our religions. What they call the Original Sin had never occurred. There is a way to transmute what we are suffering and that is to realize no transgressions have been committed by either Adam and Eve or mankind. Acquiring this knowledge is what will set us free from our imaginary indebtedness. The role we play in the actualization of the Original Intent is for us to engage in separateness and to integrate what we learn into The Totality of our Being. It has been our True Self's design to engage in exactly what we are experiencing on Earth. We have not failed in our assignment.

In our New Age, mankind's only necessity is to terminate our participation in separateness and contribute to all of Us the knowledge we have gained. Once we decide we have endured enough suffering in this state of separation, we will no longer view this experience as an appropriate one. We will initiate changes in the near future, and ongoing adjustments will be inevitable. True Self-Realization will replace our illusion of disunion on a massive scale, causing our lives to be changed forever. The conclusion of our world as we know it is nigh.

It is not just the end times which religions have been teaching us about but liberation from our need for this institution.

Let us learn to take this transition in stride and not be fearful of the changes which will occur. What will make this shift easier is to realize that nothing has gone awry while we have been endeavoring to actualize our Original Intent, and much will be resolved on a higher level of our consciousness. It will also be helpful to remember that it has taken millions of years of evolutionary effort to engender our physical body so that we would be able to contribute our human experiences in separateness to our True Self.

We, who are corporeal, are the incarnations of Adam and Eve's seed in the material realm. Our human life form exists in order to stimulate the evolution of all of Us in the Universe. Via our efforts, our True Self has continued to be supplied with our separative experiences it could not have imagined were possible. The challenge for the descendants of the duo is to assimilate the wisdom from The Tree of Life so that we can bring The Knowledge of Good © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and Evil into balance. Once we have transcended what our religions have taught us by realizing Who we truly are, we can access the healing and stability mankind has been seeking for thousands of years.

"Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on yourself."
~Tibetan teaching

What is stated in the above Tibetan teaching is the key to accessing the deeper significance of why we inhabit a human body on Earth. We are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for the mission to descend into a state of forgetfulness and are not the sinners our religious leaders make us out to be. Those who 'Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on [ourselves]' is Who we truly are. All thoughts about our being sinners were manufactured by religions. Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will be exposed to the same awe and wonder mystics experience as The Flammarion Engraving and Ezekiel's Vision portray.

Mankind has arrived at a point where we can realize what has astonished our mystics. They experienced the reality which Jesus spoke about when he said "Ye are Gods" and "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." This literally means that what he achieves, all humanity eventually can as well. In order to better understand this notion, let us reexamine what has been told in the Bible. It said that God created the first humans, Adam and Eve, without sin and with the ability to live forever. He gave them all they needed for their eternal life, health and happiness in The Garden of Eden. This means that since we are the duo's progeny, we can also enjoy this state of being.

Genesis 2:17 relates how God has warned Adam and Eve not to eat the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil or "...thou shalt surely die," as will all their descendants. This describes the reality we now endure. Because of our disconnection from our True Self, we believe Death is real, and this causes us to fear it. However, it is no longer necessary to continue this conviction. All we need to do is realize Who we truly are. We can then begin our return to Eden where we have been designed to live forever as those who are the incarnations of our True Self. To accomplish this, we have to understand that our ability to do as Jesus has done lies dormant within us.

We must remember we are The Elohim interacting in the physical realm. The outcome of our efforts has been that we have fashioned a Universe, planets and then Adam and Eve, who have partaken of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This has resulted in mankind establishing the belief everything we undergo on Earth is an affirmation of being disjoined from one another and all that exists. However, even though we no longer recall the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, we are One with it on the spiritual level. All that we endure in

separateness is integrated into it, and we decide when we are ready to terminate our participation in this experience.

In spite of the fact we operate from a separative perspective, we are contributing great benefit to all of Us as we undergo what our True Self cannot. While we have these experiences, we are enriching everyone in this Universe. What Adam and Eve's creatures are contributing is so wonderful and esteemed that the only response from the rest of Us is one of loving appreciation. As the Tibetans teach, we are those who 'Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on [ourselves]."

"In that unitive state one sees without seeing, for there is nothing separate from him; smells without smelling, for there is nothing separate from him; tastes without tasting, for there is nothing separate from him; speaks without speaking, for there is nothing separate from him; hears without hearing, for there is nothing separate from him; touches without touching, for there is nothing separate from him; thinks without thinking, for there is nothing separate from him; knows without knowing, for there is nothing separate from him." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The challenges mankind is currently facing have been explained in the above Upanishad. It is informing readers we have the ability to transcend what disconnects us and shapes our perspective of reality. What we must learn is "there is nothing separate from [our True Self]...." We, who have incarnated as mankind, are "In that unitive state one sees without seeing...smells without smelling...tastes without tasting...speaks without speaking...hears without hearing...touches without touching...thinks without thinking...[and] knows without knowing, for there is nothing separate from [Us]." Because we are our True Self incarnate, we can do all these amazing things.

By means of our activities in a human body, we are teaching our True Self what it is like to be separate. In response, it sends us masters who demonstrate how we can create balance between the influences which are in an opposing state. Once we have learned all we can from our separative experiences, we have the ability to heal ourselves of our confusion. This will also assist our scientists who are endeavoring to learn more about Dark Matter and Dark Energy and the effects these forces have on the Universe. However, they will be unable to make significant progress in this area until they can embrace the fact the subatomic particles they are studying are conscious entities.

A separate God did not create the Universe and the Earth nor did he banish Adam and Eve from The Garden of Eden. The negative imagery we were taught that supposedly took place after the pair partook of the prohibited fruit was © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiEld: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

manufactured by our religions. What we, who are their progeny, are doing is rebuilding Eden here on Earth. Even though mankind is unaware of Us dwelling

within us, we are being encouraged by our mystics to awaken to the truth that we are One with The Father.

Mankind was designed to have a self-aware experience of being separate in our corporeal form. If we could allow ourselves to accept Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth, we would enable our shift in awareness to take place quickly and painlessly. While we humans struggle with the task of returning in consciousness to the original Oneness we share with our True Self, we display our ignorance and incapacity to manage our affairs by the hurtful and harmful ways we interact with one another. Us has initiated this condition by coming down and confusing our language, but we now have the ability to learn how to master The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

When humanity comprehends that our assignment at this time is to become Self-Realized, we can concentrate all efforts on completing our task. This will lead us to understand how the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which are built into creation, have been instrumental in our True Self benefiting from what we have been enduring in separateness. These forces have been assisting Us to complete and heal our experience of disunion. Upon realizing this verity, we will no longer be limited by our religious illusions. Once we have accomplished these goals, we can become transmitters of True Self-Realization (enlightenment) to our fellow men.

"Take the great bow of the sacred scriptures, place on it the arrow of devotion; then draw the bowstring of meditation and aim at the target, the Lord of Love. The mantram is the bow, the aspirant is the arrow, and the Lord the target. Now draw the bowstring of meditation, and hitting the target be one with him. Anonymous, The Upanishads

Humans have acquired an experience with disunion and have been providing our True Self with opportunities for growth beyond its ability to imagine. As mortals, we have been accomplishing what Adam and Eve could not. Because of the difficulties we encounter in separation, we are learning how to work consciously with the polarized forces built into creation, resulting in the expansion of our awareness and that of all of Us. Our efforts are fulfilling our common and individual roles in the Original Intent.

We are all working toward the same goal of returning to our Oneness, and there are no greater or lesser in our Us ranks. Because we lack access to The Tree of Life, when we incarnate as The Fool and step off the cliff into the physical world, we descend into the same state of forgetfulness afflicting Adam and Eve since they left Eden. Therefore, in order to master The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we must accept whatever challenges we face in our life circumstances and transmute them by realizing Who we truly are.

Because Adam and Eve lacked the knowledge to deal with polarities of good and evil, they descended into the life forms they created. As a result, their progeny have been contributing to the growth of our True Self by providing it with the experiences we self-aware beings are having in separateness. Due to our human initiations in our physical setting, we are developing the necessary competence to master the intricacies of separation. Via the lessons we learn as we struggle in disunion, we are improving our skills and acquiring the ability to transform this Universe. Through meditation, we can practice "hitting the target" to realize we are One and that we are not sinners.

Adam and Eve's actions made it possible for Us to experience good and evil and other polarized forces in the Cosmos. Their mission was to create creatures

which would be able to undergo these influences while our task as mankind was to master their use. In order to learn how to properly utilize the Dark Matter and Dark Energy polarities to our advantage, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. To integrate these verities into our mind and transcend our belief about separateness, The GWB is striving to bring to our awareness Who we truly are. Accomplishing this will lead humanity to the satisfying actualization of our role in the Original Intent.

"Suffering is a broom that sweeps away all our negative karma." ~A Tibetan saying

As the Tibetans say, 'Suffering is a broom that sweeps away all our negative karma.' However, an easier way to cleanse ourselves is by realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Mankind has forgotten our important role in this Universe. Many feel we owe a huge debt to nonexistent Gods who then have the right to judge our behavior and punish us for what they deem to be our transgressions. Instead, what we encounter in separateness is essential so that all of Us can actualize our Original Intent. We need to acknowledge and accept that Adam and Eve have not been driven out of paradise in shame for partaking of the forbidden fruit and neither have humans.

Whatever is happening to mankind on Earth mirrors the Original Intent. If we were to realize our experiences in the material world have a purpose, we would not view ourselves as failures when suffering and difficulties befall us. It would be beneficial to know we were not looked upon by our True Self as needing to be punished. Therefore, we should not seek revenge on others nor indulge in self-hatred. We must instead understand the misery and pain we encounter is leading to the fruition of our creative efforts in this Universe. The knowledge we are acquiring as we endure our state of separation is generating a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

marvelous opportunity to evolve our collective consciousness.

Humanity is being guided to the next stage of our evolutionary journey. We are destined to conclude our experiences in separateness which began with the uninitiated Adam and Eve. Our goal is to collectively arrive at True Self-Realization and comprehend that we are the ones creating the conditions we have been undergoing on Earth. This knowledge will open our heart and mind so that we can safely arouse the Kundalini fire and liberate ourselves from the limitations of physical existence, desire and separation. Then, we can celebrate the attainment of freedom and the healing of ourselves and our fellow men.

As long as we believe we are sinners, we will not look at our collective experience on the earthly plane as having any significance. We will feel there is nothing honorable about our contributions but look at ourselves as disappointments to our deities. Although we have come to believe there are only a few whom the Gods like to call their sons and daughters, this is a religious invention. In reality, a separation does not exist between us and our True Self since we are the ones evolving it. When we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to recall Who we truly are, all inferior thoughts which have been seeded in our subconscious mind will be purged so that we can shine our Light.

Our choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was the correct one, and our possession of creative abilities has not been an accident of nature. We have them because they are needed to complete our role in this Universe. As

we travel The Golden Path and conclude our experiences in disunion, our awareness regarding our joint mission will be elevated, and our memory about Who we truly are will be restored. Success in our efforts will assist us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. This will bring an end to the confusion and suffering we have known and remove whatever residual karma or indebtedness we think we will be held accountable for by the Gods.

"As a man in the arms of his beloved is not aware of what is without and what is within, so a person in union with the Self is not aware of what is without and what is within, for in that unitive state all desires find their perfect fulfillment." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

After Adam and Eve sampled The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they encountered their first perception of what it meant to be separate. This set the stage for their creatures' mission. None of Us knew what would be the outcome of their creative acts or if the experiences generated by their progeny would have the desired results as outlined in our Original Intent. The Universe is not governed by all-knowing, authoritarian Gods who are capable of engendering anything they want; we are who we believe they are. For infinite beings,

success or failure is never a consideration since everything just is, and "...in that unitive state all desires find their perfect fulfillment."

Because our True Self is not negatively impacted by mankind's actions and interactions, it feels no need to compel us to behave as it wishes. It does not require us to worship it or obey any commandments but is content to allow us to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Furthermore, it does not consider what mortals undergo as sinful but what is evolving its consciousness. Our experiences in separateness are viewed as valuable contributions. Feelings we have about being a failure and the suffering this creates are the result of interventions by our religious and secular leaders. The truth is that we are stimulating the evolution of all of Us as we interact in the ways we are created to do.

The difficulties mankind encounters is transforming the Universe. Our experiences in separateness are allowing our True Self to discover new ways of perceiving itself. We are assisting it to learn what it is like to be separate from others in our Us collective. Mystics are able to comprehend that "...a person in union with the Self is not aware of what is without and what is within...", meaning there is no such dichotomy existing in a Self-Realized mind. Religions, on the hand, lead us to believe the opposite is true, such as humanity's interactions are mostly sinful, and we are being judged by their Gods. Instead, we are providing all of Us with the ability to fulfill our Original Intent.

Adam and Eve's creatures presented dynamic possibilities with outcomes our True Self could not have predicted. Via our descent into physical bodies, we, as Us, are experiencing what it could not by coexisting in a setting ruled by separative illusions and limitations. In order for it to learn from our reality, it formed its Us particles into a 3-D Universe. We are the life forms tasked with finding a way to balance our emotional encounters with the understanding that we are gifting these feelings to our True Self. No one has been committing any sins while performing our role in the Original Intent. Instead, we are the pioneers actualizing this mission by what we undergo on Earth.

"The general teaching of the Upanishads is that works alone, even the highest, can bring only temporary happiness and must inevitably bind a man unless through them he gains knowledge of his real Self. To help him acquire this

knowledge is the aim of this and all Upanishads." ~Paramananda, The

Upanishads

The first step toward unraveling the mystery about humanity's purpose in the Cosmos is to realize Who we truly are and why we exist. Religions instruct us that a single and separate God had fashioned the entire Universe in six days. Because of this teaching, mankind cannot possibly imagine possessing the same

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

creative abilities as our deity. We have therefore come to believe we are lowly sinners in comparison. No longer should we allow such illusions to dominate our mind if we want to heal ourselves. Let us instead acquire the knowledge that can elevate our consciousness above what has been deliberately distorted. This "...is the aim of...[the guide] and all Upanishads.

We humans are the descendants of Adam and Eve, and our experiences in separateness are filling the Cosmos with what is stimulating our True Self's evolution. Religions do not want us to discover this verity, and this is why it is important for them to instruct us that we are separate from their Gods who are so much greater than we are. In addition, they have been teaching us that the pair's Original Sin rules our fate, and as a result, we will remain immersed in a state of indebtedness for an eternity. What we need to learn instead is the right use of the opposing forces operating in the Universe. Then our deities' judgments would no longer be valid or hold any meaning.

Acquiring the skills necessary to transmute the effects of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is crucial if we are to function as Self-Realized people inhabiting the Earth and living on her in peace and harmony. However, as aspirants who have been doing our spiritual work for many years, we wonder why there is still so much suffering in our world. Not until we collectively comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm will we be able to find satisfactory answers. As long as we confine ourselves to the perception we are separate, nothing new will emerge to enlighten us. This is when studying the guide and the Upanishads will become most useful.

Each chapter in the guide is designed to take readers to new levels of understanding, enabling us to arrive at our own conclusion about how to resolve the problems which separateness has created in the world. The GWB realizes what needs to be done is to chip away at our illusions until we are willing to let go of them and heal our erroneous point of view. They know this is not an easy transition for mankind, but they also realize there is little time left for us continue coexisting in our separative ways. We are standing at a crossroads and are facing a choice. Do we continue in our accustomed manner and wait to see what the consequences are, or do we change now?

"All religions lead to the same God, and all deserve the same respect. Anyone who chooses a religion is also choosing a collective way for worshiping and sharing the mysteries. Nevertheless, that person is the only one responsible for his or her actions along the way and has no right to shift responsibility for any personal decisions on to that religion." ~Paulo Coelho, Like the Flowing River

Religious individuals will react vehemently when anyone attempts to undermine who they feel they are in relation to their creator. Due to the beliefs implanted

deep within us by our religions, we have become convinced we are disjoined from and inferior to our deities. Therefore, we will resist any suggestions affirming we are much more than what we are taught to believe. Like adopted

children who do not know their biological parents, mankind has been unable to enjoy our birthright as the progeny of Adam and Eve. Instead, we have been raised under the illusion of a separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Is this what we want to continue to define us?

Let us confront the idea there are divine beings above us judging our behavior. As long as we look at ourselves in this light, we will remain ignorant of Who we truly are. Religions will continue to inform us how poorly we have been behaving compared to their Gods' expectations. To break free, we need to realize Adam and Eve are our makers. This will help us begin to utilize the creative attributes we have inherited from them to purge ourselves of our religious illusions. Acquiring this knowledge will transform our lives because it will empower us to acknowledge we are not sinners who must kneel before imaginary deities, begging for their favors, mercy and forgiveness.

Our true parents are Adam and Eve who have fashioned us over a period of 4 billion years of evolution, and their chakras and DNA reside within our body. No God made fully formed human beings on the sixth day of his acts of creation. Aspirants are tasked with realizing Who we truly are, where we have come from, why we are on Earth and what we are doing here. This knowledge neither requires us to establish new religious beliefs nor switch our allegiance to worshiping our True Self, Us or The Elohim.

We have "...no right to shift responsibility for any personal decisions on to...religion." Rather, we need to comprehend where our duties lie. Our job is to transmute what separateness has taught us for the sake of healing ourselves and our fellow men and to provide the Universe with our transformative experiences. By living the verity of Who we truly are, we will be set free of the illusions our religions have manufactured, thus liberating ourselves from an existence where we believe we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. Healing ourselves of these false notions will accelerate our evolutionary process toward collectively achieving True Self-Realization.

"If we never experience the chill of a dark winter, it is very unlikely that we will ever cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day. Nothing stimulates our appetite for the simple joys of life more than the starvation caused by sadness or desperation. In order to complete our amazing life journey successfully, it is vital that we turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." ~Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential

Guide To Your True Destiny

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The essence of Who we truly are is made up of both positive and negative polarities. Recognition of this will enhance our ability to live in harmony by assisting us to reach an equilibrium. If we want to revolutionize our reality, we need to comprehend the forces which are not separate from us but shape our experiences on Earth. To submit to the idea we are sinners in need of supervision by the Gods our religious leaders have invented will do nothing to help us become Self-Realized. Rather, it will reduce us to being weak in consciousness and make us susceptible to manipulation by the ruling elite which has learned how to utilize this knowledge for its own selfish purposes.

What is taught by our religions is totally useless to someone who is exploring how to master what is influencing and compelling humanity's interactions,

whereas realizing our True Self and our mission on Earth will heal us of our misconceptions. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are not sinners who have fallen from grace as is said about Adam and Eve. Furthermore, liberation from our illusions will not come from submitting to what we are told by religions that the Gods require of us. There are no examples of goodness we must imitate. Allowing an attitude of superior and inferior to infect our subconscious has led us to forget the importance of our purpose on Earth.

Our job is to transmute the illusions which religions have woven for us, so we can create a state of equilibrium in our activities on Earth. Three centuries of scientific research and observations have given mankind the ability to see things from a balanced perspective and to understand how the Cosmos is organized. Their findings have been allowing humanity to explore thoughts about the true nature of the Universe and will eventually lead us to discover our personal and common roles in it. What our religious leaders do not want us to realize is that we are our True Self incarnate, which is experiencing separateness, and what we encounter in this setting is transforming all of Us.

'There's eternal opposition between yin and yang. No third party at all, but treason occurs sometimes.' ~Toba Beta, My Ancestor Was an Ancient Astronaut

Religions struggle to keep us under their control, and the myths they manufacture are specifically aimed at accomplishing this goal. What they teach does not provide us with the understanding we need in order to comprehend the value of what we are contributing to the Universe. The facts uncovered by science focus our attention on what is real in the Cosmos, leaving us with the responsibility of utilizing their empirical data to liberate ourselves from our religious illusions.

The teachings of our religions are so fantastical no one can blame science and many ordinary people from rejecting them. During our modern times, scientists have been establishing bridges to mystical wisdom through their research. It is

helping them understand the various phenomena they are observing in the Cosmos and the quantum world. Via the knowledge they are uncovering, religions will be unable to rebound from the empirical data being presented to the world. They know that scientific insights, which are supportive of spiritual realities, will eventually overwhelm their illusory doctrines, but in response, they only intend to make minor changes.

Scientists have been reluctant to accept what mystics reveal about our True Self because they have been biased by what religions impart about their deities. What compounds this dynamic is that our religious leaders have altered what our sages have instructed mankind about our infinite nature. They have done this to establish the fact their doctrines are based upon what their holy texts relay, making them sound valid to congregations. However, their teachings only convince us that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods. Instead of educating us that Who we truly are are members of The Elohim, they have elected to manufacture what is illusory to rule our mind.

'As there can be no water without the sea, no touch without the skin, no smell without the nose, no taste without the tongue, no form without the eye, no sound without the ear, no thought without the mind, no wisdom without the heart, no work without hands, no walking without feet, no scriptures without

the word, so there can be nothing without the Self.' ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Mankind needs to comprehend that the opposing forces of Dark Matter and

Dark Energy are actual manifestations which permeate space-time and have served to evolve and create balance throughout it. Additionally, the notion these invisible, celestial formations are set apart from humans is in error because they shape what we undergo on Earth. As is stated in the above Upanishad, "there can be nothing without the Self." If the Cosmos did not function in this way, our experience of separateness would never have come into existence. Grasping the concept of 'the Self' through True Self-Realization will therefore help us understand what is occurring in our life on Earth.

Science has explored the quantum world and has searched the Cosmos with its powerful telescopes, thus making what Us has constructed visible to mankind. Everything existing in 3-D can be detected either by our senses or instruments designed to assist us in perceiving what has objective reality. We can confirm with our eyes, ears and mind that "...there can be nothing without the Self." Understandably, this is not the knowledge our religious leaders want us to assimilate since we will then gain the ability to ascertain what is factual compared to what is illusory. Nevertheless, religions continue to strive to have us believe in, worship and serve their imaginary Gods.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEld: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which exist and interact in our 3-D setting, have been portrayed by religions as the waste products of their deities' creational activities. They do not consider these huge clouds of matter and energy as having a consciousness of their own and the ability to organize the Cosmos. We are told only their Gods can do this. These accumulations are what mystics understand have been shaping everything in the Universe, including mankind's reality and have enabled us to teach our True Self what it does not know. The Yin-Yang symbol represents the duality these forces create, and our job is to learn how to bring them into balance on Earth.

"The Hereafter does not shine before those who are lacking in the power of discrimination and are easily carried away therefore by the charm of fleeting objects. As children are tempted by toys, so they are tempted by pleasure, power, name and fame. To them these seem the only realities. Being thus attached to perishable things, they come many times under the dominion of death. There is one part of us which must die; there is another part which never dies. When a man can identify himself with his undying nature, which is one with God, then he overcomes death." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena Upanishads

Aspirants must learn that we are our True Self incarnate if we are to survive our 4-D transition. However, it is a substantial leap to absorb the verities The GWB is conveying in the guide and to own the facts which inform us about Who we truly are. By religions indoctrinating us into the belief their Gods are separate from us, mankind has become "...attached to perishable things...." This has resulted in the loss of memory about our purpose on Earth. Because we "are lacking in the power of discrimination...[we] are easily carried away...by the charm of fleeting objects," thus creating a weak state that causes us to "...come...under the dominion of death."

Scientific discoveries have been helping us understand what we are observing in the Cosmos, but these findings do not offer any support for the existence of separate Gods. We aspirants need to realize the significance of the data scientists provide, and by integrating these facts with the wisdom of mystics, such a combination can furnish us with the ability to comprehend what is real in the Universe. By understanding the importance of this knowledge, "...man can

identify himself with his undying nature..."

An agreement to work together for the cause of healing our fellow men's confusion is what is needful. Without this cooperation, scientific theories and religious concepts will continue to be promoted as competitive sources of knowledge with each being bent on maintaining it is the one in possession of the ultimate truth. Due to the incomplete assertions each party is making, humanity must transcend their disagreements by becoming familiar with our

"undying nature, which is one with God..."

After The Big Bang occurred, our Us particles organized themselves into matter and energy. Science has proven how everything visible in the Universe has come into being. However, they do not realize what they observe in 3-D space-time are the incarnations of our True Self's nature and the abilities it has acquired in its previous Universes. Mankind can create because our brain is wired like everything in the Cosmos. Via the activity of those Us particles in our brain, we acquire our aha moments. By embracing this verity, we can comprehend there are no separate Gods possessing the powers religions have been attributing to them. We are those who we think are our deities.

"In dark night live those for whom the world without alone is real; in night darker still, for whom the world within alone is real. The first leads to a life of action, the second to a life of meditation. But those who combine action with meditation cross the sea of death through action and enter into immortality through the practice of meditation. So have we heard from the wise."

~Anonymous, The Upanishads

It will be helpful to ponder the Upanishads and the meaning of what they convey in order to understand the teachings being offered in the guide about how Dark Matter and Dark Energy affect mankind's consciousness. The GWB is sharing facts about how we are our True Self incarnate, and this knowledge can help us transcend our illusions. They impart what they have "...heard from the wise." For us to be able to discern our illusions from fact and heal the confusion being generated by our belief in separate Gods, Anonymous points out, "The first leads to a life of action, the second to a life of meditation." Our choices are to either continue in separateness or evolve spiritually.

Being provided in this chapter are examples of our True Self's Yin-Yang polarities, observable as magnetism and electricity. The Yin aspect is described as Dark Matter which generates gravity, and it assists in the formation of stars, galaxies, planets and other celestial objects. In contrast, the Yang force, which influences everything, is known as Dark Energy and expands outward, allowing all of Us to explore the far reaches of 3-D space-time. Friction is generated by their interaction and is what has assembled the visible forms of Light and matter in the Cosmos. Science knows how this Universe has been formed, and it has not been due to the work of a God.

As a result of scientific research, we have learned that Dark Matter and Dark Energy exist and are expressed on Earth as electromagnetism. The two forces working in opposition produce Light, an outcome of it. In addition, it is

observable as lightening bolts occurring during a storm because of the friction

which is generated between opposing polarities. By drawing objects together or

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

propelling them apart, electricity is produced as an energy which mankind has put to use for beneficial purposes. These polar states exist in the nature of all of Us, and these dynamics influence our human behavior. Therefore, we must ask: From what or whom are we separate?

What good does learning about the scientific facts The GWB is relaying do for those who have fallen under the spell of religions? The religious cannot think in the way our mystics do since it has become impossible for them to realize the significance of Who we truly are. Therefore, those "...for whom the world within alone is real" can see the consequences which "...those for whom the world without alone is real..." suffer from by perceiving they are separate from all that exists. Only by the latter realizing separation is an illusion can they "cross the sea of death through action and enter into immortality..."

Comprehending this will assist them to transcend Death.

"It is but few who hear about the Self. Fewer still dedicate their lives to its Realization. Wonderful is the one who speaks about the Self. Rare are they who make it the supreme goal of their lives. Blessed are they who, through an illumined teacher, attain to Self-Realization." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because there are "...few who hear about the Self. [and] Fewer still dedicate their lives to its Realization," we aspirants are left with the responsibility to transcend our religious indoctrination that has dulled our ability to comprehend the truth. We cannot accomplish the goal of liberating ourselves from our illusions if we have no idea Who we truly are. Via the knowledge being provided in the guide, The GWB is taking us through a process of stimulating our memory. They are clearing a path for mankind to complete our shared mission to experience separateness. Once we do, we will be collectively liberated from our erroneous notions and achieve True Self-Realization.

Mankind's ability to access the knowledge needed to heal our confusion and revolutionize our existence has been a difficult goal to achieve without the assistance of 'an illumined teacher.'" What The GWB imparts does an end run around the finite self's resistance to change and its love for separateness. Aspirants who comprehend this will understand what is communicated in the following chapters. Our involvement in The Fourth World will come to an end once we are able to recall Who we truly are due to our capacity to perceive what the guide is teaching. Via its instructions, humanity is being prepared to transcend our attachment to the illusion of separation.

Once we aspirants become Self-Realized, all the challenges separateness has tasked us to overcome will be brought to a conclusion. Then we will be able to understand the reason for humanity's suffering and know it is worthwhile to challenge what we have been instructed about being set apart from the Gods,

one another and all that exists. Taking to heart these teachings can help us break free of what has been holding us captive. We will be transported beyond what has been keeping us in ignorance and be able to identify the cause of our confusion and confinement to our illusions. This can also assist us to comprehend the wisdom being communicated in the Upanishads.

When Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden, they and their life forms were exposed to what it was like to exist apart from our True Self. This caused them to sink into a separative consciousness which generations of their progeny have continued to experience. The Knowledge of Good and Evil induced those of Us becoming mankind to slowly lose our ability to enjoy eternal life when we voluntarily descended into a new reality of knowing only separation,

duality and all the limitations encountered on Earth. By realizing this is what has happened, we can begin to turn this dynamic around and reclaim our natural longevity.

By Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, humanity was eventually introduced to it as well. It brought to our awareness the polarities built into creation, thus causing us to lose our simplicity and unity. Conflicting viewpoints began to emerge when we pondered the polarized matters confronting us that led us to experience the consequences of separateness. This has suppressed the Kundalini energy from rising up our spine to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are, allowing an ignorance to take over our consciousness. Readers, progressing this far in our study of the guide, can now understand how and why all the above has occurred.

"He is revealed only to those who keep their minds one-pointed on the Lord of Love and thus develop a superconscious manner of knowing. Meditation enables them to go deeper and deeper into consciousness, from the world of words to the world of thoughts, then beyond thoughts to wisdom in the Self."

~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Religions have established that God is our creator, a personage none of us can have a relationship with because he does not exist. He only has actuality in the imaginations of our religious leaders because they want him to serve as the role model for mankind to imitate in our relationships. The truth about him is that he is an invention in the minds of men. This explains why there are so many deities on record. Various societies have devised their own version of a divinity whom they have deemed useful and appropriate to their evolving cultures. However, just because the majority of people in the world today accept there is only one supreme being does not make him any more real.

Our religious leaders will attempt to counter what The GWB is instructing with assertions that we must not lose faith in their God, or otherwise, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

become lost in sin. However, the truth is that the teachings of religions guarantee we will not be able to remember our True Self and break through the illusions which cause us to suffer. We will find it beneficial to remember 'He is revealed only to those who keep their minds one-pointed...and thus develop a superconscious manner of knowing.' Without this achievement, we will lose touch with the verity about Who we truly are. If we want to empower our awareness, we must embrace what will assist us to make progress.

Religions instruct us that we commit sins just like Adam and Eve have done. If we should ever question this doctrine, they will tell us their God will again be displeased. As a consequence of our disobedience, we will feel the wrath of their deity coming down upon us. On the other hand, 'Meditation enables [us] to go deeper and deeper into consciousness, from the world of words to the world of thoughts, then beyond thoughts to wisdom in the Self.' By accomplishing this, we will discover the only ones becoming disturbed with us when we do not follow the teachings, traditions and requirements of our faith to the letter are our religious leaders.

Our True Self wants mankind to realize we are it incarnate in physical form. Religions' efforts are directed at suppressing our ability to achieve this goal and will do nothing to help us recover from the consequences of the ignorance they sow. They reinforce our incapacity to understand that 'Ye are gods,' leading us

into a perpetual state of ignorance. We then think our lives are purposeless if we do not worship and obey their deities. The more we follow the guidance of our religious leaders, the deeper we sink into their illusions, thus increasing our suffering. What we believe about ourselves makes us what we are in the world, and every thought counts.

"It moves and It moves not. It is far and also It is near. It is within and also It is without all this. It is near to those who have the power to understand It, for It dwells in the heart of every one; but It seems far to those whose mind is covered by the clouds of sensuality and self-delusion. It is within, because It is the innermost Soul of all creatures; and It is without as the essence of the whole external universe, infilling it like the all-pervading ether." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

The Light being produced by the stars is the reflection of the creative energy our True Self set into motion at The Big Bang. Polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy are what have guided our Us particles to form into all that exists in 3-D. If Adam and Eve had gained access to The Tree of Life, they and their progeny would instinctively have known about these forces and their function in the Universe. When we embraced a belief about what the Gods engendered, it became impossible for us to comprehend what was real. We then forgot about our role in the Original Intent, losing all memory about our experiences

in separateness determining the destiny of all of Us.

Meditating upon what is shared in the Upanishads will help us heal what is illusory. However, in order to make this breakthrough, it requires us to grasp the teachings that will take us to new levels of understanding beyond anything we have explored. The GWB has introduced readers to what has been set in motion during the creation of this Universe and what has fashioned our experience of separateness so that we could be prepared for the instructions which are to come. The teachings in the previous chapters have exposed us to what we must be able to comprehend in order to assimilate later instructions. It will all serve to activate our memory about Who we truly are.

Establishing a balance between opposing forces within our mind will help us understand what we have previously imagined to be the works of our Gods. It will lead us to comprehend there is only Us in this Universe, and there are no greater or lesser entities within it which includes mankind. What is being shared by the Upanishads is that when we become Self-Realized, we will experience an end to both our ignorance about our True Self and the fallacy regarding our separation from one another and all that is.

Inserting itself into humanity's subconscious awareness is the 4-D transitional energy which is initiating a conclusion of our participation in disunion in our 3-D setting on Earth. The GWB keeps repeating instructions in the guide so that we aspirants can cleanse ourselves of our illusions in a step-by-step process. We must realize Who we truly are in order to comprehend our role in the Original Intent. This awareness "...is near to those who have the power to understand It..." Being revealed is what "...is within, because It is the innermost Soul of all creatures; and It is without as the essence of the whole external universe, infilling it like the all-pervading ether."

"When a person dies, there arises this doubt: He still exists,' say some; He does not,' say others. I want you to teach me the truth." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

During the process of assimilating the teachings The GWB provides, we will encounter our resistance to the idea we are anything more than the finite self.

It will recoil from the realities to which it is being exposed, and its reaction is due to the programming it has received from its religion. With persistence, this obstacle can be bypassed. To transcend it, we must access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. There we will find the verity about Who we truly are and which part of us persists after our body dies. These insights will refresh our memory about our mission on Earth. To uncover these suppressed recollections, we must probe deeply within.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

The reason we are on Earth is to experience separateness and to transform all of Us via the metamorphosis of our collective consciousness. Due to our ignorance about the purpose for enduring our state of disunion, religions have offered us their distorted explanations which have compounded our ignorance. As a result, we interact with one another under the assumption we are inferior to their Gods. The result is that we never learn how to genuinely love and accept one another and live in peace. To resolve this difficulty, we must access the knowledge about our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with it.

Due to our religious indoctrination, humanity has come to believe the consequences of our separative experiences are all our fault because we are sinners. Such a notion is far from the truth, but we believe we are being punished by the Gods for our sins. These teachings were designed to bind us in servitude to our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Since we have never been given any instruction about Who we truly are, we have no idea why we are facing difficulties in the world. Lacking this knowledge, we have been easily led into a state of ignorance. Religions exist not to save, heal or liberate us but to stupefy the masses, so we will support their distortions and misrepresentations.

In order to free ourselves from our religious controllers, we need to discover why we, as Us, formed ourselves into a 3-D Universe where we are encountering separateness. It is necessary to identify the factors adding drama to our lives and to search for and reveal the authenticity of our True Self. These are important tasks to carry out and master if we want to comprehend and transform the experiences we are having on Earth. To assist us, the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, the Upanishads and the guide provide their valuable insights. Because many sources like these exist to help us make our breakthrough in consciousness, we can become the ones in charge of our own liberation.

"Be ye therefore wise as serpents, and harmless as doves." ~Matthew 10:16

While our religions claim to be doing their God's work, the outcome of their efforts is the exact opposite of what The GWB is offering humanity. The former instructs us that as a result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, they have sinned, and therefore, mankind are also transgressors. On the other hand, our mystics inform us their decision to consume it began humanity's journey to gain wisdom and master the opposing forces which exist in this 3-D Universe, ie., Dark Matter and Dark Energy. We must ascertain whose teachings will empower us and set us free of our ignorance.

Because of our religious training, we have forgotten everything about our True Self. Our mystic pioneers, however, attempt to teach us about it. They are educating us in the right use of our consciousness and how to balance our lives

by helping us distinguish between our True Self and the finite self. Conversely, religions are instructing us that all we are is the finite self which they call our soul. Is it any wonder why their followers are so dull in consciousness and only able to repeat phrases they have been taught by their religious leaders? This guarantees they could never absorb the wisdom of the ancients which would teach them about Who we truly are.

Since the finite self is only an abstract idea and has no real existence of its own, there is no way to rescue it. Although it knows very little about what is actual, it has been convinced by its religion that it is in possession of the total and genuine truth. Attempting to reform something as entrenched as a person's religious beliefs is a waste of our time and effort. This is why we must transcend what keeps us confined to our illusions by bringing forth and utilizing The Abilities of the Self-Realized as outlined in Chapter 10. The GWB has been providing aspirants with the key to break free of our false notions. They want us to become as "...wise as serpents, and harmless as doves."

If all the harms
Fears and sufferings in the world
Arise from self-grasping,
What need have I for such a great evil spirit?
~Shantideva

The GWB is not attempting to seed into mankind's heart the suggestion that religions are evil and our enemies. They know the numerous charitable individuals who dedicate themselves to good works in our governments, schools, businesses, communities and various organizations are worthy of praise and are not deemed to lack compassion. Kindhearted people who have intertwined their personal life statement with altruism genuinely wish to help others and in many ways they are. It is only when they fall under the spell of the indoctrination of their faith and convey these illusions to their fellow men that such actions do more harm than good.

Those of us who are held captive by our misconceptions have come to believe that humans are the sinners our religions have made us out to be. Aspirants are learning that we do not have to submit ourselves to any deity. What we need is assistance to heal the false doctrines which have generated a heaviness

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

in our heart, causing us to behave in rebellious ways against the mind-numbing programming we have received. This is what compels mankind to believe we are failures in the eyes of our Gods.

It is being pointed out in the guide that when we invest our time and energy in systems which are based upon a faulty premise, we will not be able to find a cure for the effects created by our perception of being separate. Our humanitarians, healers and helpers will only be able to place band aids on our wounds infected by disunion. All this does is prolong the damage generated by our erroneous beliefs. We find ourselves locked in an eternal struggle to rehabilitate what is rooted in a source no one wants to confront or expose, namely the assumption implanted in our subconscious mind by our religions that we are set apart from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

By understanding that our actions and relationships have been defined by a dark and narrow point of view, we can see how this has made it impossible for

us to heal the world of our collective illusion of separateness. This notion is what mankind has become ensnared into believing, and it threatens our future survival on Earth. Denying the existence of our True Self has led us down a veiled path to total ignorance about Who we truly are. Once we realize what is factual, we will begin to question the wisdom of those teachings which persuade us that we are separate. Just as Shantideva has queried, we, too, will ask ourselves, 'What need have I for such a great evil spirit?'

'T will give you the keys of the kingdom of heaven; whatever you bind on earth will be bound in heaven, and whatever you loose on earth will be loosed in heaven." ~Matthew 16:19

Mankind will soon discover that the time is quickly approaching when we must know, with clarity, what will cleanse us of our illusions. No longer can we allow our inability to express ourselves consciously and compassionately be a dominant factor in the world. When we have fully grasped the simplicity of the teachings which The GWB has imparted in the guide, we will receive the support we need and the power we require to enable the healing of our separative beliefs. Then we will be provided with "...the keys of the kingdom of heaven..." and be able to see how easily The Devil's chain hanging around our neck can be removed.

When religions classified Adam and Eve's creative act in The Garden of Eden as their Original Sin and their fall from grace, a profound lack of awareness of our True Self was engendered in mankind. Our religious leaders have further taught us that we have inherited their transgression and have been illicitly partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This doctrine struck a fatal blow to whatever remained of our memory about Who

we truly are and our purpose for existing on Earth.

The Veil of Forgetfulness created for those of Us that incarnated in physical bodies was never intended to be a permanent condition. It has nevertheless helped religions establish their concept about separate Gods and the premise of our indebtedness to them. Our religious leaders have become convinced that we, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, should not be allowed to learn what has actually occurred in The Garden of Eden or anything about our True Self. However, there is a way to break free of the illusions used to subjugate us and that is to raise our consciousness and activate our latent memory about Who we truly are.

To recognize our True Self is to acquire the knowledge which will change our entire worldview and help us spontaneously develop a compassionate desire to serve all beings. Acknowledging Who we truly are will activate any skills or abilities which lie dormant which can be utilized in whatever circumstances we find ourselves. These efforts will help us take on the role of co-creators on Earth and in the Universe. We can then realize the meaning of "...whatever you loose on earth will be loosed in heaven."

"He who does not see the kingdom of heaven in this life will never see it in the coming life." ~Khalil Gibran

Our religious leaders have striven to bind us to their illusions and have mastered the practice of suppressing our natural abilities. Their goal is to block us from accessing the kingdom of heaven because they know we will soar above their misconceptions if we gain entry to it. However, they do not realize they will be unable to influence us in the near future. They have never encountered anything like the upcoming 4-D transition which will take all of humanity into True Self-Realization. Much has been taking place behind the

scenes to empower this occurrence. It is our destiny to transcend the consequences of separateness which we have endured for thousands of years.

The GWB's mission is to heal mankind of our illusion of being separate. Their teachings will help us confront the cause of our suffering and eliminate it, so we can free ourselves of its effects. However, they disclose much more, allowing us to clearly "...see the kingdom of heaven in this life...." In order for this to take place, we must purge ourselves of our religious deceptions and false impressions. Such efforts will positively impact our consciousness and cleanse us of the source of our misery. Being pointed out in the guide is that an essential step toward actualizing this goal is to discover what religions have fabricated about the occurrences in The Garden of Eden.

What humanity has been taught about Adam and Eve's actions in The Garden

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of Eden fits well with our religion's agenda for the management of those in their congregations. We have never been told what actually transpired there, and as a result, we have come to believe in their distortions of the myth. When we leave this world, we think we will be able to escape their illusions, but this depends on how tightly we cling to them. In Chapter 13, it explains that if we are unable to acknowledge our self-deception when making our transition, we will strand our self on the bank of the River Styx. There we remain in a stagnant pond with those who also refuse to pay the ferryman his fee.

In order to assist mankind in both this life and the next, The GWB has stepped forward to bring us the verity about Who we truly are for our consideration. What is being revealed will enable us to achieve True Self-Realization, and the teachings which are being provided will allow us to experience 'the kingdom of heaven' existing within us. If we want to learn how this can benefit our lives, we must challenge what causes us to cling to our illusions and cleanse ourselves of the source of our suffering. By our unwillingness to make this effort, the cause of our difficulties will continue to block any progress. All we need to do is take a hard look at what our religions instruct us.

"The kingdom of Heaven' is a condition of the heart - not something that comes 'upon the earth' or 'after death.'" ~Friedrich Nietzsche

Much of what we are taught about the events which have transpired in The Garden of Eden are half-truths, twisted in the minds of men for political reasons. Any valid insights able to lead us out of our quagmire of separateness to arrive at True Self-Realization have been deliberately and oftentimes violently suppressed. Throughout history, the knowledge our mystics impart have been concealed in secret archives rather than being openly shared and disclosed to mankind. Our priests and ministers study these teachings not with the intention of informing their fellow men about them but to prepare for those who come forth to knock on the door of 'the kingdom of heaven.'

To block those who seek to uncover the truth, our religious leaders have researched mystical knowledge. They have then altered these verities to support their illusory doctrines. As a result of their efforts, mankind cannot distinguish fact from their fabrications, whereas our mystics have been sharing with us 'the keys of the kingdom of heaven,' even when they were being persecuted. Eventually, they were forced to disguise their teachings in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards and other forms of concealment. These secrets are now being brought into plain view in the guide and are being made available to those

desiring to transcend their ignorance in order to realize our True Self.

Religions will not instruct us about our True Self but will divert our attention with teachings about their separate Gods. They explain that our ignorance and suffering is the consequence of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Furthermore, they will not permit us to acquire even a glimmer of enlightenment which could heal us of the deceptions they have created. Even when they are confronted with the advances in science and the insights our mystics have acquired over the ages, this knowledge does nothing to relax their grip on us. Humanity is left with only one purpose in life which is to religiously follow, serve, obey and please them and their nonexistent deities.

The actions taken by religions have been important in the secular sense because this institution has been instrumental in our education in many ways since antiquity. For one, they endeavor to support the objectives of the ruling elite by teaching the masses to be obedient, compelling us to serve their goals. Because they have enjoyed the approval of the powers that be, religions have been unstoppable in their ability to influence mankind, thus securing their position in society. They collaborate with world leaders, and we think they do so because they are concerned about our welfare. We must recognize how unaware we are about what takes place behind closed doors.

Instructions being provided by religions is not wisdom but false and distorted information in disguise. Religious leaders have chosen to emphasize what the Bible has said in Proverbs 9:10 about "The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom..." It is their attempt to prevent us from transcending the illusions they have manufactured which have made us susceptible to what they say their Gods will do to us if we disobey them. However, fear breeds even more fear, and it has never taught mankind how to love.

"Woe unto you, lawyers! for ye have taken away the key of knowledge: ye entered not in yourselves, and them that were entering in ye hindered." ~Jesus - Luke 11:52

Religions have gone to extreme lengths to prevent us from accessing The Tree of Life. Jesus had to cope with the Jewish religious hierarchy during his ministry and called them "serpents" and 'vipers" because they held 'the keys of the kingdom of heaven" but chose to withhold this knowledge from the masses. With their power, they suppressed our ability to gain awareness and understanding about our True Self. As a consequence, we exist in a dull state of unconsciousness, and they have no intention of teaching us what could awaken and set us free. They do not want mankind to learn Who we truly are because if and when this occurs, we will no longer need them.

As a result of our religious indoctrination, any capabilities we possess, like those Jesus has demonstrated, are no longer accessible to mankind. Therefore, we cannot imagine doing as he has done and even greater. No one has taught us that we can utilize powers like his because such concepts are suppressed by @ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) [50% sy

our religious leaders. They do not want the masses to consider the possibility that we, too, can perform miracles. Whenever individuals do what is considered

miraculous, they are quickly confronted and are said to have come under the influence of The Devil. Only if multiple conditions are met which benefit and preserve their authority will any recognition be extended.

Our religious leaders might allow us a glimpse of enlightenment if we dedicate our lives to the service of their imaginary Gods. However, they make sure we do not arrive at any advancement in consciousness which could undermine their ability to maintain control over us. They will only teach that our salvation is in the hands of someone outside of us, even though Jesus informs us that "The Kingdom of God" is within us. Every step of the initiation process they introduce simply serves to tighten The Devil's chain around our neck. In addition, they say we can only be liberated from his influence by following the requirements of our faith to the letter.

"The kingdom of heaven is already in existence if we will have it, that perfection is already in man if he will see it." ~Swami Vivekananda

Whenever any of us begins to knock on the door of True Self-Realization and asks our priests and ministers for advice to help us heal the illusions standing in our way, we come face-to-face with the same situation as Jesus did as stated in Luke 11:52. We therefore have no idea how to proceed toward our goal, and they will not assist us in any way. Because what The GWB teaches makes our religious leaders nervous, they will divert our attention away from the danger to focus on their favorite biblical passages, asserting that any other instructions come from The Devil. The verity is that within us "The kingdom of heaven is already in existence if we will have it..

Remedying the blockages which prevent us from realizing Who we truly are will be a matter of adopting a more proactive attitude to gain an understanding about the many mystical insights available such as those being provided by the Upanishads, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide. If we want to unravel the mysteries about our purpose on Earth and learn from the wisdom of the sages, their revelations will have a major impact on our spiritual understanding and development. We will then be aware "...that perfection is already in man if he will see it." Lying within us are the memories about what we have been doing for the last 13.8 billion years.

A haze of ignorance has clouded our psyche for thousands of years. If we were not fed false doctrines by our religions, mankind would instinctively know our True Self. Our mystics relay this verity to us so that we can understand that if we lack knowledge of it this creates the consequences we encounter on Earth. To resolve the problems confronting us in The Fourth World, we must transcend

BMS

J0oca%R 858

® Private browsing - Gg x

fe
@
&
Mm

our separative notions. We can then set ourselves free in The Fifth World, which the Hopi Elders have informed us about, and bring the oppressive grip religions have on us to an end. Not until our mind is healed will we know actual freedom which comes from realizing Who we truly are.

'I teach you the Superman. Man is something to be surpassed." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

Let us think of the guide as providing mankind with an entirely new operating system to install on our human computer. Long ago, before our 3-D Universe was brought into existence, the following questions arose within Us: Knowing we are interconnected with one another and have traveled for an eternity together in our prior Universes, how can we acquire a new experience? Is there a way we can immerse ourselves in a reality we have never before encountered? What could it be? The response was separateness.

After a period of rest and reaping the rewards from the achievements in our prior Universe, we thought into being a new mission which would be worthy of our efforts for the next 100 billion years. What we learned from our previous creative works was applied to our new project. We then proceeded, after The Big Bang, to focus on the engendering of a setting where we could learn what it was like to be separate from one another in a state of forgetfulness regarding Who we truly are. As a result, mankind has experienced a lapse of memory about the fact this is our Original Intent. It is how we have come to believe we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

We often see pictures of spiritually advanced individuals holding a Caduceus,

a2)*@

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

which is a symbolic implication of achieving mastery of the Kundalini energy, which includes possessing knowledge about it and skill in its use. This force entered the man, Jesus, at the moment of his baptism at the river Jordan. When the spirit of Christ descended into him, he was empowered to lead mankind to freedom from our ignorance by activating our latent potential. From then on, he performed miracles through divine authority.

Friedrich Nietzsche taught his students Who we truly are. Although we are supermen and superwomen, who we think we are as humans needs to be transcended. Our mystics relay to us what truly exists in 3-D space-time, but most of mankind remains unaware of our purpose in it. The GWB is bringing to our attention that we, who think of ourselves as mere mortals, are the fashioners of a new reality for our True Self. We Homo sapiens are instrumental in the actualization of our Original Intent. This Universe, the solar system, the Earth and our bodies are all our handiwork. By realizing this, we are capable of creating a new reality for ourselves, starting now if it is our wish.

'T am the way, the truth, and the life. No one can come to The Father except through me." ~John 14:6

Realizing our True Self is the key to the kingdom of heaven. To open this door, we must become Self-Realized. When Christ informed us that 'T am the way, the truth, and the life," he was relaying to us what he had discovered about Who we truly are. He wants us to know we are all One with The Father. By owning this Oneness, mankind can claim we have found "...the way, the truth, and the life." This knowledge empowered Jesus to perform his miracles and gave him the authority to make his potent assertions about our reality. It was never his desire for us to look to him as the exclusive source of his capacity

but to discover it lies within each of us and then put it to creative use.

Our religious leaders teach us to turn to Jesus because only he is "...the way, the truth, and the life." The reality is that no one can save us from the consequences of our True Self's choice to experience separateness. What we need to be aware of is that the illusion we are separate has been ruling our collective consciousness for thousands of years. To transcend this notion, we must take responsibility for liberating our mind of what this has sown. Religions have not wanted this for us, whereas Jesus has demonstrated how this can be done by developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. He directed our thoughts toward how we could activate the means to heal and empower ourselves.

All Jesus wanted for his fellow men was for us to learn Who we truly are and to become "...the way, the truth, and the life." We would then be able to understand what he was teaching us when he said, "No one can come to The

Father except through me." This was Christ speaking about Who we truly are. If mankind wants to break free of our illusions, we must own the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Of course, if we were to proclaim this was a reality, it would horrify our religious leaders since they instructed us that we should look only to them and their separate Gods for our salvation. They knew their deceptions would be exposed if we were to learn "Ye are Gods."

When Jesus told us he had become "...the way, the truth, and the life," he was informing mankind about what we, too, could accomplish. He wants us to glean from his teachings the understanding that we also possess the abilities he has demonstrated. On the other hand, religions do not want us to follow his example and liberate our psyche from the dogma they have woven. If we do, the flaws which are built into their instructions will become clearly visible to us. We will then be able to neutralize any residual effects in our unconscious mind about the belief we are separate from one another and their Gods to whom we supposedly owe a great debt.

The Father is our True Self which exists as Us particles within us, and acknowledging this is "...the way, the truth, and the life." When we perceive this as our reality, we will become Self-Realized. Confusion, doubt and The Devil's illusions will then vanish from our mind. We can access these consciousness altering insights and become aware they lie within our ability to understand and utilize. Our success will remind us that we are co-creators who are capable of acting as arbiters of our own destiny.

'Who told thee that thou was naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?' ~Genesis 3:11

In Genesis 3:9, it has been said that God asked Adam, 'Where art thou?' Then in 3:13, he went on to query Eve, 'What is this that thou hast done?' Aspirants seeking to become Self-Realized should not overlook the significance of God's inquiries. Taking a look at this will help us comprehend what took place at that time and uncover the meaning of these questions. What occurred was entirely new to our True Self. Therefore, it could not have known about the separateness which the duo were experiencing.

Most who study the above passages completely overlook the fact this tells us that an all-knowing God is quizzing his creatures. However, if aspirants could develop an unbiased view of the dynamic which took place when these questions were recorded, we would come to understand there was more going on in The Garden of Eden than what we have been taught by our religions. None of Us could have known what would happen when Adam and Eve ate the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil while lacking access to

The Tree of Life. They were unaware this would cause them to develop a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

separative consciousness which would overwhelm them.

Adam and Eve's choice in Eden resulted in anchoring separateness in the physical plane, offering their progeny the opportunity to experience an entirely new reality. Our True Self could not have anticipated the outcome of their instinctual act which religions have classified as their Original Sin. The inquiries made in Genesis 3:9-13 demonstrated its lack of knowledge about what the duo would experience, hence they were cautioned there would be consequences for the partaking of this fruit.

Because the separate deity whom religions created asked questions and sought answers from those he engendered, the concept of an omniscient God is being contradicted. However, mankind assumes this is one of the great mysteries we cannot understand. We therefore leave it to our religious leaders to offer us their explanations. What they reveal is twisted by their politically corrupt agenda, leading mankind into more confusion. The way to break free of this situation is to realize Who we truly are.

Religious illusions have made us weak and susceptible to all types of manipulation and undesirable consequences. To break free of this situation, let us ask these questions: How did Jesus acquire his ability to perform his miracles? Was he human like the rest of us or a God? Did he not live and die like a mortal being? What was the source of his accomplishments? Would there be any other reason than love for his fellow men motivating such a personage? Therefore, why would he ever want us to pray to and worship him? True Self-Realization will make us powerful like Jesus by bringing to our awareness the strengths we have lying dormant within us.

'It is not in the still calm of life, or the repose of a pacific nation, that great characters are formed. The habits of a vigorous mind are formed in contending with difficulties.'" ~Abigail Adams

As Abigail Adams has stated in her quote, "The habits of a vigorous mind are formed in contending with difficulties." When we engage in an effort to transcend the illusions which rule our mind and experiences in life, we will make progress toward becoming Self-Realized. We exist in human bodies to actualize our True Self's Original Intent, but once we recall that Who we truly are are its incarnations, we will realize what we encounter on Earth is what we most want to undergo. This type of knowledge could help us understand that we descended into the physical realm due to our conscious intention. By owning these verities, the concept we are sinners is entirely negated.

To discover why we have lost awareness of our True Self and to learn the truth regarding what has set our experience of separateness into motion, we must

allow ourselves to probe and challenge the doctrines our religions have invented. A number of the illusions they have woven are aimed at deterring our investigation into the mysteries which can reveal where we have come from and our purpose for existing on Earth. Suppressing our ability to obtain this information is vital to our religious leaders because they have invested themselves in the fabrication and maintenance of many fallacies and illusory accounts about the powers we believe are exclusive to their Gods.

We humans have been facing adversity and distress as a result of participating in our Original Intent. It is up to us to form 'The habits of a vigorous mind...in contending with [our] difficulties.' What we must learn is that we are the human counterpart of our True Self, interacting under the assumption we are separate. None of Us have made a mistake while engaging in this state we have created. No Gods exist who will punish us if we disobey them. Because our religious leaders are interested in preserving their power, they have no plans to help us break through the illusions they have fabricated and we have accepted. Consequently, our task is to transcend these fallacies.

After making our shift in consciousness, religions would lose control over us, and the empires they constructed would crumble to dust. Our religious leaders know this will occur. Therefore, just as in Jesus' time, they feel it is necessary to inhibit the Self-Realized from teaching us how to reach the same goal. In spite of their opposition, we must move forward to reclaim our role as co-creators in the outworking of our Original Intent. An awareness of Who we truly are will liberate us from our ignorance and illusions. We will then discover we have been erroneously striving to live up to religious ideals and have endured being condemned, which is making us weak.

Recognition of the above will unchain us from the notion we must request God's forgiveness and rely upon a savior to cleanse us of our sins. We will no longer need to get down on our knees and beg nonexistent entities to absolve us and ease our suffering. Achieving True Self-Realization will facilitate our understanding that the anguish and misery we undergo are the repercussions of our choices and actions. It is not the result of any transgression committed by Adam and Eve and inherited by us.

"You cannot wash the same dirty hand twice in the same running river, and no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." ~Tibetan Sayings

In the guide, we are learning the spiritual principles for living consciously and powerfully. Once our comprehension of these teachings are clear, we will know if and when we have violated any of them. Via these liberating insights, we will cease to entertain the idea we are indebted to a God for creating Us. No

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

longer will we walk the Earth in ignorance of Who we truly are and what we are doing on her and in this Universe. We will become empowered like Jesus to perform miracles and heal our fellow men.

Since humanity has learned how to live with our limitations, we have become comfortable with them. Our ignorance or misunderstanding about what we are experiencing in separateness has made it difficult to make any major changes in the status quo. Therefore, any suggestion that we can transform our reality is habitually resisted. We have a tendency to avoid making any adjustments to our beliefs about ourselves unless we are compelled to do so by a traumatic experience. Once we become fed up with our sad and powerless condition, we could change all of this. However, we believe this is as good as life gets, so we become unhappily accustomed to our miserable state.

In our modern times, we are unable to realize how tragic and ironic it is to struggle to hold on to the source of our suffering. All we have to work with are the concepts which religions have seeded in us, such as being sinners who are

reaping justifiable condemnations and punishments from their Gods. As a result, it has been impossible to free ourselves from the mental and spiritual deterioration we have been undergoing as an outcome of the illusions our religions have fabricated. We can try to "...squeeze [oil out of] a handful of sand" to find meaning for our experience of separateness but as long as we do not realize Who we truly are, it will never make any sense.

Due to following erroneous teachings, we have seen an increase in the amount of unhappiness in the world. Our religious leaders respond by pointing their finger at us as the cause. They then assert it is all our fault why we are not enjoying what they say their Gods have promised us, and the problems befalling us are due to our lack of sufficient faith. In response, it is not uncommon for us to emotionally collapse, sink to our knees and beg their deities to release us from our hardship and suffering. Eventually, we will submit to the illusions which religions have manufactured for us in order to stop feeling so much inner turmoil. Their job of exploiting us then becomes much easier.

Falsehoods manufactured by religions cannot address the deeper issues we encounter in life. They will only lead us to a dullness of mind and spirit. Those who blindly cling to their beliefs may not consider it a detrimental practice, but their ability to identify what is illusory is the price they pay. There is plenty wrong with living this way, and ignorance is not bliss. We can no longer afford to take literally what we have been taught about The Garden of Eden myth since accepting its emotional components has disempowered us. It has made our ability to comprehend the crux of our human experiences from difficult to impossible. The time has come to put this to an end.

"The heart of a human being is no different from the soul of heaven and earth. In your practice always keep in your thoughts the interaction of heaven and earth, water and fire, yin and yang." ~Morihei Ueshiba

Realization about our True Self is necessary to liberate ourselves from the effects of our separative illusions. Our insights into Who we truly are will neutralize the religious programming and misconceptions being sown in our subconscious. We need to allow our discovery of Who we truly are to nullify the deceptions which pollute our psyche. Efforts such as these will enable The Lovers to lift the chain of pretense identifying them as sinners over their heads to regain their freedom. Then we can know "The heart of a human being is no different from the soul of heaven and earth," while we "...keep in [our] thoughts the interaction of heaven and earth, water and fire, yin and yang."

Due to our human level of experience, the Yin-Yang polarities affect our chakras, stimulating them in various ways. This manifests in all aspects of our being as physical, etheric and mental influences which shape our reality. Opposing energies existing in the Universe arouse our mind and inspire the development of our special talents. Our brain has been designed to be a receptor for the forces of duality which exist in the Universe and activate our cerebral neurons. Albert Einstein regularly drew upon this source as the wellspring of his genius. Without the chakras, humans would function as animals and would never have developed our ability to think, imagine or create.

The GWB is empowering us with knowledge which can be of assistance on our journey to consciously connect with our memory about Who we truly are. Polarities in the Cosmos which have been designed as tools to organize it also provide self-aware creatures with an experience of separateness. These forces materialized what our True Self intended to experience in our 3-D setting. Once mankind learns about our role in the Original Intent, it will become easier for us to complete our assigned tasks. We will achieve a collective self-mastery, and any unbalanced polarized influences will cease to have the ability to confound

our language, interactions or perception of reality.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Although we may not immediately recognize how simple it is to release ourselves from our bondage, we will eventually realize our problems are linked to the illusions which religions have woven about our disunion from one another, our Gods and all that exists. A comprehensive examination of history will reveal how they have capitalized on our ignorance. By becoming aware of this fact, we will be able to take control of the invisible reins ruling our lives as we have learned to do from The Chariot card. Much will be clarified when we review those Tarot cards we have previously studied and are armed with new insights which The Devil card is providing.

'A great equilibrium in the consciousness is necessary in order to become an initiate. Thus, it is necessary to cultivate powers but not to covet them, to aspire to initiation but not to covet it, to know how to find virtues in the heart of the wicked, and to know how to find the evilness in the heart of the righteous." ~Samael Aun Weor

In order "...to cultivate powers but not to covet them...[and] to aspire to [spiritual] initiation..." we must "...know how to find virtues in the heart..." of those who strive to help us. To comprehend the teachings in this chapter, it is necessary to have absorbed the subject matter that has been imparted in prior ones. If what has been relayed is mystifying, it is recommended that we reread those parts which may help us gain clarity about what we do not understand. The beauty of studying the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards is how they support such an effort. Various keys to activating a recognition of what will assist us to transcend our illusions can be found in their symbolism.

A glance at individual cards can assist us to intuitively sense where we may need to concentrate our efforts. Meditating upon the particular one(s) which we do not clearly understand will lead us right to the place in the guide or to another source where we will find the help we require to resolve any lingering confusion. The GWB will then provide more information or further explanation to lead aspirants every step of the way so that we can benefit from these transformative revelations.

There are voices of truth and deception within each of us which often compete for our attention. As Samael Aun Weor asserts, "A great equilibrium in [our] consciousness is necessary in order to become an initiate." To detect "...virtues in the heart of the wicked, and to know how to find the evilness in the heart of the righteous," we must cultivate our power of discernment. This can be difficult to do when we are accustomed to listening to the alluring voice of the finite self. On the other hand, our True Self speaks about the actual state of matters, encourages us, provides us with hope and compels us to trust in our inner being.

The conflicting murmurs which represent the different facets of the finite self will give us mixed messages about our confinement to our experience of disunion. Some of them, such as the naysayer and saboteur, can speak so loudly they drown out the whispers of our True Self constantly surrounding us like a gentle breeze. Listening to it often provides us with calming words of understanding, support or reassurance that can help us put an end to our ambivalence and delusions. It will assist us to cultivate discernment and develop our strengths, so we can distinguish between its voice and those we think are righteous but only produce an unhealthy effect on us.

'Enlightenment is not about attaining an ultimate level of intelligence or intellect. It is regained by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." ~Rasheed Ogunlaru

During the transformation of our consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization, we will be provided with initiations to help us comprehend what can heal us. However, we must learn not to accept everything we are told by religious authorities solely on faith. It requires Strength to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When we compare what we have learned about our True Self with the religious teachings which have made us weak, we can perceive what they will never reveal to us. We can gain awareness and understanding while utilizing our innate wisdom "...by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on [us] and that [we] then so readily accrue."

When we are able to see the Light emanating from The Hermit's lantern, we will be guided to realize the role he plays in our lives. We can then more readily understand what Saint Francis has taught us about 'What we are looking for is what is looking.' In addition, we will come to value the Buddha's advice that we, 'Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense.' By absorbing the significance of these teachings, we will learn it is unwise to accept religious doctrines as gospel without personally distinguishing and deciding what rings true at the core of our being.

Ignoring our inner guidance could cause us to fall into unnecessary traps we could have easily avoided. To be discerning does not mean we become critical, intolerant or lose faith in our fellow men but simply that we direct our attention toward learning the truth. Not until we discover what is factual can we eliminate what is illusory. We must endeavor to dissolve the haze which clouds our mind and instead bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Only then can we learn what will empower us and set us free from the difficulties our religions have manufactured. Our search will enable us to discover what will lead to our liberation.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental Hopi Elde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"Then the angel showed me the river of the water of life, as clear as crystal, flowing from the throne of God and of the Lamb down the middle of the great street of the city. On each side of the river stood the tree of life, bearing twelve crops of fruit, yielding its fruit every month. And the leaves of the tree are for the healing of the nations." ~Revelations 22:1-3

When we are trying to transform the fallacious notions which rule the world, our ability to succeed can waver if we empower The Devil's subconscious programming. It is our responsibility to clear up what is illusory. Therefore, we will benefit greatly from discovering and paying attention to our True Self's voice. We can connect with it by remaining relaxed and alert while listening carefully. If we have trouble distinguishing it from the finite self's utterances, meditation may be helpful.

Hidden deeply within us is the memory of our True Self which is what we must recover. The knowledge we are it incarnate in our physical form is now accessible and confirmation of this is stored in The Tree of Life. It will reveal that we are not the corporeal entities existing in disunion we think we are. When we realize Who we truly are, our human lives will be revolutionized and healed. To catch a glimpse of this verity, all we need to do is look at how we,

of all the animals on Earth, have become intelligent, creative, perceptive and self-aware. These qualities within us "... [flow] from the throne of God and of the Lamb down the middle of the great street of the city."

Scientists inform us the abilities mankind possesses have accidentally come to us as a freak of nature. However, what is real is that we have "...the river of the water of life..." coursing through us. The GWB is revealing that we will soon be merging into the larger, spiritual consciousness of our True Self. They realize this is a difficult transition for us to visualize due to being restricted by and confined to what our religions want us to believe. It may be helpful to think about what we are going through as only a phase. Inevitably, it will give way to something vital and different. When we feel overwhelmed, we can comfort ourselves with the wise saying, "This too shall pass."

"We carry about us the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all that is to be alone, and the mind that is alone is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that

which is truth and that which is not measurable by words." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Although we may hear many murmurings from different sources as we meditate, we should pay attention to any distinct voice speaking to us with love, understanding and compassion. Our True Self is our source which will strengthen our spirit and urge us to go deeper to uncover further verities,

whereas our religions will endeavor to bring our search to a halt. They are only interested in absolutes which establish them as the authority on spiritual matters which can increase the number of followers paying their tithe.

Religions encourage our study of what will confirm what they say their Gods want of us. They will not inform us that we need 'To abandon all that is to be alone...' so that our "...mind can see that which is truth..." If they did, they would lose all control over us. The GWB wants us to look within for our answers, so we can experience what it is to be "...young, innocent, alive at whatever age..." and be able to heal "...the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes." In reality, "...only such a mind can see that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

Due to our religious indoctrination, access to the truth has been limited by the teachings of our faith. Many feel that to transcend this condition is impossible since we have come to believe we are just the finite self. We therefore accept that separateness defines the reality of our being. This conviction results in our failure to comprehend we are dual creatures existing as The Fool with his little white dog. Because of this lack of awareness, we do not have a clue that we set out together on a joint adventure, and what we experience on our journey is causing all of Us to grow in consciousness. Instead, we are convinced we are defective humans who need to be controlled by external forces.

Becoming aware of our mission will be challenging when the religious hinder us from realizing our True Self. A meditation practice can help us recall that we are it incarnate in human form and that it has never troubled us with "...what thousands of people have said..." we must do to please their nonexistent Gods. This effort will help us focus upon activating our memory about Who we truly are. The more we heed and accept our worth and spiritual potential, the more adept we can become at discerning both inner and external vocalizations which have been interfering with our ability to acknowledge "...that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

"The wise man knows he knows nothing." ~Socrates

We will need to learn how to say "No" to all convictions blocking our conscious memory that we are our True Self incarnate. By acknowledging and strengthening our inner voice which can confirm this verity, we will develop the ability to negate the instructions by religions which have convinced us that we are only sinners. Then we can learn more about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. The stronger our awareness becomes, the more we can understand the above teaching of Socrates. He directed his students to ponder where actual knowledge came from and to recognize what would help them comprehend their experiences in separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

History shows that individuals willing to question and analyze are the ones who provide mankind with the most useful and important insights which can benefit us. Now is the time to begin exploring the depths of what is needful to transform our experience of separation and discover what is appropriate to assure our survival into the future. Our difficulties will not disappear or become less dire until we approach them from the fresh perspective which an elevated consciousness can provide.

By introducing us to our true nature, The GWB is offering humanity the ability to comprehend what will lead to the discovery of solutions for the problems confronting us. Acknowledging our knack for innovative thinking is necessary if we want to transition from a restricted view of ourselves to a limitless one. This exploration holds the key to our transcendence of the challenges stumping us for thousands of years. Because our conviction about being separate is entrenched, we believe we are facing insurmountable obstacles which are causing us despair. However, we will be able to dismiss such false impressions the moment we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Enlightenment entails knowing our True Self dwells within us. We do not need to have a Buddhalike mystical experience that initiates a profound awakening within us. Once we allow our realization of Who we truly are to take over our mind, nothing we think we are will continue to assert itself. This was why Socrates said: "The wise man knows he knows nothing." Many mystics and scholars have come to understand this is the way to break free of our illusions, and it is as simple as releasing them.

"As fire, though one, takes the shape of every object which it consumes, so the Self, though one, takes the shape of every object in which it dwells." ~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

What makes our mystics different from ordinary people is their realization they are not alone in this Universe. They teach that we are members of Us presently inhabiting physical bodies, and whether we are a human being, a planet or a star, we are equally invested in actualizing our Original Intent. When we cease to think we are separate from our True Self, we will become enlightened. Its innate inventiveness can be a boon to us in every situation we encounter by helping us tap into its creative aptitude. Our mind and character will be strengthened, allowing us to overcome any limitations preventing us from cultivating and demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

Our initial perception regarding Who we truly are may not reveal an understanding how True Self-Realization can transform our reality if our mind

still functions as if it were experiencing its own external existence. The significance of another possible consciousness will not occur to us until we are

able to discern The Devil's illusory influence which has negated the core memory of our infinite nature. When we realize our True Self, we will recognize the powerful, spiritual beings we actually are.

Once we become Self-Realized, our interpretation of our separative involvement in the material realm will be transformed. No longer will we base our understanding about our lives solely upon feelings, beliefs and values coming from the limited perspective familiar to the finite self. As we contemplate the actions we have taken throughout human history, we can see why it has unfolded in this way. In addition, we will be able to recognize that our experiences and interactions under the premise of our disunion have all been valuable contributions to our True Self. We can then trace our collective karma to the current point where we are dealing with its effects.

A sunrise may visually amaze us but so, too, will evoking the memory about our True Self. It will lead us into the awe-inspiring Light of enlightenment. When we begin to consider our exploits from an infinite viewpoint, we will be able to clearly remember that our activities since The Big Bang have had a purpose. Our experiences along with their resultant emotions which have taken place during our state of disunion are stored in The Akashic Records. Tapping into this source during our meditations will assist us to recognize the core reason we find ourselves enduring our particular problems in the lifetime we are presently experiencing.

"You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." ~Teilhard de Chardin

Many who assemble in spiritually aware communities hold the view we are spiritual beings who are having a human experience. However, most of us, who have been hypnotized by religions, view it the other way around. The majority believe we are mere mortals striving to become spiritual, and our actual status is inferior to the Gods dwelling in a higher realm. As a result of our religious indoctrination, nearly all mankind are convinced we are set apart from what exists above us, causing us to strongly identify with our separative encounters and sinful nature on Earth. These are the false impressions our religions and the ruling elite use to compel us to serve them.

We classify ourselves as physical beings while our spiritual side remains undiscovered, and we believe we will only become aware of it after we die. Important points made in this chapter about The Garden of Eden myth apply to humans and our relationship with Adam and Eve. The GWB brings to our attention that our conviction about being separate from them has resulted in our ignorance about Who we truly are. No longer does this need to be our default belief. In truth, we, who identify ourselves as mortals, are the progeny

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

of the pair and have inherited their creative abilities. Furthermore, we are not sinners but are the makers and doers of what is unique.

Most readers may have difficulty acknowledging the role of earthlings in this Universe. The thought we are more than mere mortals but are our True Self interacting in this world is habitually rejected. Our aversion to this idea comes from our religious conditioning to believe we are separate individuals having

independent experiences. However, via the ground work set in place by The
GWB in the previous chapters, readers can now grasp the concept which
Teilhard de Chardin has introduced.

By now, aspirants have become familiar with the designations used to describe
our True Self throughout the guide. As explained in About the Guide, "There
will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as
our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our
Being, The Golden Path and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature
of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and various aspects of
what we must alter regarding who we think we are in relationship with it." We
"are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. [We] are a spiritual
being immersed in a human experience."

"Those who realize the Self enter into the peace that brings complete self-
control and perfect patience. They see themselves in everyone and everyone in
themselves. Evil cannot overcome them because they overcome all evil. Sin
cannot consume them because they consume all sin. Free from evil, free from
sin and doubt, they live in the kingdom of Brahman." ~Anonymous, The
Upanishads

Our ability to redefine our experiences in the material realm will come as a
result of how deeply we realize the interconnections we share with our True
Self. We will find that we have been coparticipants in the Original Intent since
the outset of our journey with Adam and Eve's exit from The Garden of Eden.
As the above quote from the Upanishads shares, we can ascertain that "Those
who realize the Self enter into the peace that brings complete self-control and
perfect patience. They see themselves in everyone and everyone in

themselves." Realizing this, we will then become " Free from evil, free from sin
and doubt, ...[leading us to] live in the kingdom of Brahman."

What The GWB teaches us is that we humans are our True Self interacting
with one another on Earth. We are The Elohim, knowing well what it is to
"Live in the kingdom of Brahman." Because we live under the assumption we
are separate and disconnected from one another, we therefore feel our ability
to coexist in the Self-Realized manner that Anonymous describes is far-fetched.
The Upanishads are not relaying what only the masters are able to achieve but

what mankind is collectively destined to attain. Information imparted throughout
the guide is designed to drive this point home in a variety of ways.

As expected, the finite self will resist the verity about Who we truly are, our
True Self incarnate. Aspirants therefore must recognize we are One with The
Father, and we have been working together since the outset of fashioning this
Universe to actualize our Original Intent. No longer is Us attempting to confuse
our language but assisting us instead to realize we are they dwelling in our
human bodies. Our current task is to transition From Separateness to True Self-
Realization, a process being enhanced by studying the 22 major Arcana Tarot
cards and the guide. This shift will be easier to achieve the closer we come to
approaching mastery of our separative experiences.

Our view of reality can change from a limited to an infinite perspective when
we encounter Self-Realized individuals. The benefit from their influence may be
enhanced through our meditation practice or by the surfacing of an incident
that may have seemed insignificant at the time of its occurrence. Later in life,
it could unexpectedly and deeply touch us to create a moment of sage insight.
If we take an open-minded approach to our examination of the new levels of
enlightened revelations unfolding within us and do not shy away from

unfamiliar discoveries or disclosures, we will learn much about our relationship with our True Self.

"Buddha was a human being, like you or me. He never claimed divinity, he merely knew he had the buddha nature, the seed of enlightenment, and that everyone else did too. The buddha nature is simply the birthright of every sentient being, and I always say: 'Your buddha nature is as good as any buddha's buddha nature.'" ~The Dalai Lama

After the Buddha attained enlightenment, it has been said all he wanted to do was show the rest of us the nature of mind and to share what he had realized. However, with the great sorrow of infinite compassion, he also saw how difficult it would be for us to understand what he was teaching. For even though we have the same inner Buddha nature, we do not recognize it because it is veiled by our individual, ordinary brain and our perception of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

Mankind's present day task is to conclude our experiences in separateness. To accomplish this, The GWB is assisting aspirants to realize what we are contributing toward the evolution of our True Self. Our religions have invented the idea that The Devil negatively impacts our lives, but it may be surprising to learn what we believe is his influence comes from Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This is what we will recognize when we recall we are members of The Elohim, and our collective intention has been to undergo the experience of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

being separate. We can then acknowledge that the forces assisting us to fulfill our role in the Original Intent is who we think of as The Devil.

The truth about The Devil is that he is merely a symbolic force being used to explain what we are encountering as we experience separateness. He represents the polarities which serve our collective objective to deeply immerse ourselves in this condition as mortal human beings. Most of us are unaware of the fact he has nothing to do with evil or temptation. Instead, as members of The Elohim on Earth, we have designed what we experience, and we are the ones who control him and not the other way around.

We cherish our independence and uniqueness and want to continue to interact with one another in this way. What we do not like is the suffering which comes with this desire. Therefore, we feel we need someone to blame such as The Devil. When we search for the reason we face hardships on the physical plane, we need to look to our spiritual self for our answer. At this time, we would benefit from a connection with our Buddha nature but do not need to kneel before his statue, offer gifts, burn incense or pray to him. Once we have had enough of our experiences in a state of separation, a new and expansive consciousness awaits our actualization. It is that simple.

True Self-Realization means getting acquainted with Who we truly are. It helps us recognize we have been in partnership with the rest of Us from the beginning of our 3-D setting and even before this in other Universes. In spite of the fact that we are convinced we are separate, mortal and sinful humans, our relationship with everything in existence remains an actuality. Within our inner being lies our connection with the source of our collective essence which includes our Buddha nature, the Cosmos, flora, fauna and all people on Earth. An awareness of our True Self is 'the seed of enlightenment' we must let grow within us in order to gain mastery of The World.

"When all desires that surge in the heart are renounced, the mortal becomes immortal. When all the knots that strangle the heart are loosened, the mortals become immortal. Here in this very life." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

No matter who we think we are, all of Us, in whatever form we inhabit, are contributing to the transformation of our True Self. Through our joint effort, each of Us grows and develops. Our progress is made available to all in the Universe via what we contribute to The Akashic Records. Since there is no separation between all that is and Us, when we recognize they are Who we truly are, this knowledge will assist mankind to transform the perception of being set apart from one another and our Gods. Then "...mortals [can] become immortal. Here in this very life." When we are restored to wholeness by becoming Self-Realized, it will be easier for others to follow our example.

Our purpose on Earth is to actualize our role in the Original Intent. If we could do so in a conscious manner, it would work out for the best for all of Us in this Universe. However, because the majority of mankind believes we are mere mortals having our individual experiences as separate personalities and souls, we have come to accept the idea the forces being symbolized by The Devil are outside our control. As a consequence, we do not realize we are the designers of whatever reality we think he represents.

On our spiritual path, we will experience a whole range of possible revelations and phenomena, exposing us to edifying realities. Without exception, they will be perfect and complete within the vast expanse of our True Self's intention for this Universe. Comprehending these verities requires us to empty our mind, so its rich nature and noble qualities can introduce us to a boundless and dynamic creative field which is always spontaneous, unconditional and perfect.

In the old mystic tradition, so that "...the mortal [could become] immortal," the serious spiritual aspirant would ideally have headed for a cave and remained inside until attaining some degree of enlightenment. Peace was a by-product of such isolation, partly because the seeker was no longer in contact with the constant turmoil generated by those caught up in the fallacy of separateness. The practice of living the lifestyle of a renunciate is no longer required or necessary to advance spiritually. Since the discontinuation of this custom, more people will be enabled to take an active role in healing themselves and others of the separative illusions which grip the world.

Our transition to a higher state of consciousness will expand to include the complete Yin-Yang aspect of our purpose. The passive Yin part within Us takes in our limited experiences, including the spiritual advancement we gain, and stores them in The Akashic Records. It is the active Yang part of Who we truly are which channels this knowledge to all members of humanity desperately needing this healing balm. Then "...the knots that strangle the heart are loosened, [and] the mortals become immortal."

"The dissenter is every human being at those moments of his life when he resigns momentarily from the herd and thinks for himself." ~Archibald MacLeish

Religions have suggested that the spiritual aspect of mankind is merely our soul which is separate from and inferior to their Gods. We are told the purpose of our lives is to follow their rules and plead for forgiveness if we should commit a transgression of their laws. However, our religious leaders say the one needing to seek absolution for any sin is in fact the finite self which has no real existence. Pray as it might to be forgiven, its tendency is to follow the herd as it strives to make its way in life.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The guide is establishing there are no greater or lesser entities in our Universe or on the other side, whereas our religious leaders will insist on teaching us that we are not spiritual beings equal to what they consider their Gods to be. We are instead told we are separate from them and exist in a sinful, inferior state of which their deities and they disapprove. Furthermore, we are taught that we are lost sheep needing the assistance of a shepherd whom they so happen to be. The part The Devil plays in all of this is to give us the evil eye if we attempt to remove his (our religion's) chain from our neck. It is, however, a simple matter to slip ours off as we aspirants are now realizing.

It is our conviction that we are inferior to and set apart from the Gods. This illusion prevails in our mind and deeply penetrates our subconscious, causing us to believe no one can escape this fate. By religions creating and maintaining a division between their Gods and humans, a supposedly irreversible state of disunion is engendered, and we are convinced this is just the way things are. However, the guide debunks myths telling half-truths which only lead us into ignorance and enslavement.

We, who are human, are those of Us having volunteered to undergo a separation in the mortal bodies Adam and Eve have fashioned. Regardless of what mankind believes while we suffer under our illusion of disunion, there is no aspect of Us which is greater or lesser than any other. Once we realize what we have endured in the material realm is something we can discontinue, we can bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. It is as simple as deciding we have learned enough. In order to realize this to its fullest, we must leave the herd mentality and think for ourselves. Then nothing can disconnect us from our unity and the powers we naturally possess.

"Think of Adam and Eve like an imaginary number, like the square root of minus one: you can never see any concrete proof that it exists, but if you include it in your equations, you can calculate all manner of things that couldn't be imagined without it." ~Philip Pullman

The reason a state of forgetfulness and a separation from the knowledge of Who we truly are came to be mankind's reality was the result of Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, i.e., the polarizing influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy prevailing in the Universe. Through the teachings offered in the guide, readers have been made aware of what occurred in The Garden of Eden that began the process of forgetting we were our True Self incarnate. When the two partook of this fruit, they became exposed to the polarities governing the Cosmos, causing them to experience separateness for the first time. Therefore, how could this be a sin?

Since Adam and Eve were not the initial humans, who can we say were the

first? By considering their existence and choice in Eden as "...an imaginary number, like the square root of minus one: you can never see any concrete proof that it exists, but if you include it in your equations, you can calculate all manner of things that couldn't be imagined without it." Or, as Sherlock Holmes has asserted, How often have I said that when you have excluded the impossible whatever remains, however improbable, must be the truth." This type of thinking could help aspirants decode what we were taught by religions about the two being the first humans who committed the Original Sin.

Adam and Eve could not have understood the correct use of the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy because they lacked access to The Tree of Life which would have informed them these forces were incorporated within them and their progeny. If they had access to the knowledge gleaned from all our Us activities in prior Universes, the billions of years of knowledge which our True Self acquired would also have been at their disposal. For this reason, The Veil of Forgetfulness (the flaming sword) was placed at Eden's entrance, establishing a memory loss within them about Who we truly are, so their life forms could actualize their roles in the Original Intent.

Because our True Self wanted to encounter what it would be like to be disjoined, Adam and Eve's choice and action were not judged by it. The duo were engendered with the power to create life, an urge within them as strong as that compelling their creatures to reproduce. During evolutionary processes where the pair engendered life, Us assisted them by reassembling themselves as necessary. Working together like this, their organisms on Earth eventually evolved into mankind, so we could then contribute our self-aware experiences of separateness. To label any of these acts as sinful perverts the efforts our True Self has made to fashion itself into 3-D forms, which includes humans.

'Time, nature, necessity, accident, elements, energy, intelligence - None of these can be the First Cause. They are effects, whose only purpose is to help the Self rise above pleasure and pain. In the depths of meditation, sages saw within themselves the Lord of Love, who dwells in the heart of every creature.'
~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Adam and Eve were not cast out of The Garden of Eden because they ate the forbidden fruit. Their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil describes what humans are undergoing in separateness. They were not being disobedient to a God when they sampled this knowledge for the first time. No deity was displeased since our True Self intended for them to choose this path. All of Us have been learning from the activities and experiences their progeny have been contributing to our collective consciousness.

The reason we are experiencing separateness as self-aware beings is for the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

evolution of our True Self. To actualize its goal in this 3-D Universe, it assembled itself into corporeal forms which came to believe they were disconnected from it. Those of Us that became human did so to complete the mission it (we) initiated. Once we fulfill our role in the Original Intent, it will become our gift to the Universe. As soon as we realize the purpose of Adam and Eve's creative actions, mankind's mastery of The Knowledge of Good and Evil can occur. When we finish our work, we stand blameless before our True Self because this is what we have been designed to accomplish.

Our path toward the establishment of new and nurturing mythologies will begin when we mortals bring our experiences of separateness into balance like the Yin and Yang symbol. We will then be able to view Who we truly are from the perspective of our interconnections with all that exists. Truthful, restorative accounts can be created once we synthesize the knowledge we gain from our travels outside of The Garden of Eden. They will be based upon our important earthly accomplishments which will act as models for Us when we go forth to create new Universes. What humans encounter on Earth we will eventually master and this will resonate forever in the memory of our True Self.

"That which is not comprehended by the mind but by which the mind comprehends—know that..." "Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

When the day arrives that mankind realizes Who we truly are, our memory will be stimulated to recall amassing at a fifth dimensional gateway and projecting ourselves through it, creating The Big Bang. During the time we were still connected with our collective consciousness and were able to tap into the knowledge stored in The Akashic Records, we were aware of our ability to form our Us particles into desired objects. Over an extended period, we utilized our skills to organize ourselves into everything existing in 3-D. However, when we humans forgot all of this and began to experience separateness, religions then claimed this was the result of our sins.

Because our religions convinced us that we were sinners, the only way we could feel right about what we experienced in separateness was to get down on our knees and beg their Gods for forgiveness. Let us think for a moment. Why are we encouraged to confess our transgressions? If we have not turned off our conscience, we know when we have harmed another. Therefore, what is the point of making such an admission to our religious leaders? It is so they can gain control of our lives. They could care less about the offenses we have committed. What is important is training us to reveal to them when we break their commandments, so they can compel us to return to submission.

Confessions are an outrageous requirement of those who are members of The Elohim. Comparing our accomplishment of engineering this Universe to our religions wanting us to believe we are sinners is neither reasonable nor logical. Breaking through their fallacies is what will assist us to realize Who we truly are. Those of Us dwelling in human bodies are making it possible for our True Self to have new experiences. We have been the initiators of a project expanding our collective consciousness beyond what we have previously attained or have been able to imagine. Our efforts are precious, and will result in our True Self becoming infinitely more knowledgeable than it is now.

This chapter provides details about how The Elohim have fashioned Adam and Eve, endowing them with the power to engender life. Images of them have illustrated how all of Us have applied the knowledge we have acquired in other Universes in order to create their ethereal forms. However, mankind is in the dark when it comes to realizing our human vessel is made up entirely of conscious subatomic particles. In addition, we are unaware that we are part of the team engendering everything in existence. There are no Gods above Us. Swami Prabhavananda explains this as, "That which is not comprehended by the mind but by which the mind comprehends—know that..."

Once we understand what Swami Prabhavananda meant, we can grasp what we have done to actualize our role in the Original Intent. At one time, we were only our True Self. By fragmenting itself into Us particles, we became so much more. After some time, we organized ourselves into stars, planets and our human form. As mankind, we became convinced we were disjoined and allowed our religions to teach us we did not exist until their separate Gods decided to create us. All the illusions they fabricated began a downward spiral to our current beliefs. We are convinced we are sinners who need them so we can live in peace and harmony. Has this occurred yet?

"The mind may be said to be of two kinds, pure and impure. Driven by the senses it becomes impure; but with the sense under control, the mind becomes pure. It is the mind that frees us or enslaves. Driven by the sense we become

bound; Master of the sense we become free. Those who seek freedom must

master their senses." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The slow evolutionary process involving matter and energy in our Universe provided our True Self with the time it needed to iron out the details about what was required to actualize its Original Intent. As The GWB has pointed out, those in our Us collective are not powerful, all-knowing entities able to miraculously materialize a 3-D setting into existence in a short period of time. Such beings have never existed. Our religions invented the concept about their separate Gods possessing the capacity to perform such feats. Their false and misleading doctrines have led mankind to accept many other delusions defining our belief regarding our lowly status on Earth.

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

After their departure from The Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve combined their essences to produce organisms on habitable planets. When these initial life forms were sufficiently established on Earth, Homo sapiens evolved. Our True Self seeded humans with self-awareness and created The Veil of Forgetfulness so that we could acquire a conscious experience of separation. In spite of all the influences acting beneath our awareness, we are a species which has transcended our animalistic qualities enough to be cognizant about what other creatures are not. If we study our history, we can see a process has been unfolding that is leading us into True Self-Realization.

The task before mankind is to gain control of our animallike faculties and behaviors, so we can set ourselves free of them. If we allow ourselves to be "Driven by [these] senses we become bound..." to illusions. We must remember this is what "Those who seek freedom must master..." so we can learn that "It is the mind that frees us or enslaves." This may seem difficult to bring into balance due to our desire to undergo separateness, but after thousands of years, we can now complete our mission and move on to better experiences if we wish. Although The GWB is offering to help us soar above The Devil's illusions, we aspirants must make the effort to transcend them.

During our transition and the healing of our separative illusions, we will be challenged with difficulties, but when we realize the veracity of our True Self, these hardships will be transmuted. The GWB is informing us about the abilities we naturally possess as members of The Elohim. Due to our lapse of memory regarding the genuineness of these teachings, a powerful cynicism has developed in mankind preventing the acceptance of such notions. This doubt is rooted in the erroneous teachings of our religions which we can counteract by activating our remembrance of Who we truly are. The process for stimulating this recollection is provided in the guide.

Adam and Eve's creative acts allowed our True Self to acquire the perception of being disjoined that was an entirely new experience for it. Our intention, as Us, was to establish a reality we had never known before by participating in a state of separateness. In order for the pair's creatures to provide our True Self with this exposure, we blocked their ability to access the wisdom stored in The Tree of Life. Through our human existence under this condition, we are expanding the consciousness of all of Us. Mankind now stands at the threshold of becoming a Self-Realized race of beings via the restoration of our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

After Adam and Eve were created, they took the lead in engendering living organisms. The duo were designed for the task of bringing into being those life

forms which would eventually acquire the perception of disunion from one another and all that is. By combining their essences to produce the first viable entities appearing on habitable planets, their progeny are undergoing separateness. We humans are their creatures on Earth and have become self-aware of our existence. What we experience in our separation is evolving our True Self. It wants to undergo this with us and most certainly does not judge or look upon us with condemnation.

Due to Adam and Eve's choice to consume The Knowledge of Good and Evil, their life forms are fulfilling their role in the Original Intent. The engendering of these creatures committed them to billions of years of concentrated effort in order to enable them to flourish. Us came down later and confused the language of humans so that we could acquire a self-aware experience of being separate on all levels of our being. As corporeal entities, we are intertwined with the evolution of all of Us in this Universe.

Humans have been brought into the picture by the pair's creative actions, and we are now interacting with one another under the belief we are separate. The GWB is providing readers with a way to remember Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. By realizing we do not displease the Gods but are an important aspect of what all of Us want to be experiencing in this 3-D setting, many erroneous and deceptive religious concepts seeded in our subconscious mind will be cleansed from it.

Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden not because they disobeyed God but due to the vital role they were designed to play in the actualization of our True Self's intentions. Later, our human experience of separateness was intensified when Us came down and confused our language. The confounding of our ability to access and communicate to one another the knowledge about Who we truly are and the mission we are jointly undertaking is allowing mankind to fulfill our role in bringing the Original Intent to fruition. As The GWB keeps reminding us, none of Us inhabiting human bodies have committed any sins during this time.

We humans are part of what all of Us have envisioned that is resulting in the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. What has transpired beyond The Garden of Eden has affected everyone in the Cosmos. No one has been traveling alone in our experience of this reality. Furthermore, we started out on this journey together and have planned to continue on this path until we have concluded our collective mission. The question now before us is whether we want to maintain our experience of separateness and remain ignorant about our role in this Universe or transmute the effects and stop allowing the emotional concepts of sin, shame and guilt to dominate our minds and lives.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"There is only one way to know the Self, and that is to realize him yourself.

The ignorant think the Self can be known by the intellect, but the illumined

know he is beyond the duality of the knower and the known." ~Anonymous,
The Upanishads

Neither our True Self nor Adam and Eve had any idea about what an existence in separation would be like. Because all of Us are involved in this project, everyone in the Universe is experiencing the consequences and benefits of the pair's creative actions in one way or another. None of Us could have known how to cope with the outcome that disunion would generate in our collective reality. For humanity to unravel the illusions our religions have created about our purpose in this Universe, 'There is only one way to know the Self, and that is to realize [it ourselves]' and become aware that it "...is beyond the duality of the knower and the known."

What is presently beyond mankind's ability to comprehend is about Adam and Eve merging into the life forms they have engendered. They united with their creatures in order to complete their joint role in the Original Intent. After assembling the Universe, The Elohim, which is Who we truly are, created the duo who in turn engendered individual organisms, enabling our True Self to acquire separative experiences. This was done so that all of Us could assimilate what these creatures would learn in a state of forgetfulness. Religions then stepped in to fabricate their illusions about what occurred in The Garden of Eden, making it difficult for us to absorb The GWB's teachings.

Adam and Eve chose to utilize their natural abilities to engender life. By joining their essences, human beings were eventually created. However, because they lacked access to The Tree of Life, they could not have helped them establish a balanced coexistence with the polarities in this Universe. Since the pair did not know our True Self's Original Intent, neither could the life forms they produced. This meant their evolving creatures were designed to provide all of Us with new experiences which have been transforming everyone and everything in this Universe. We humans are not separate from anything nor are we committing sins for which the Gods will punish us.

Life in this Universe is the embodiment of the pair in an amazing variety of creatures which have evolved from the single cells they engendered. All of this was facilitated so that a portion of Us could meld into a dense state of existence in ignorance of Who we truly are and thus partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. To think of ourselves as lesser beings in the scheme of what is taking place in this Universe is erroneous and damaging to our spiritual core. The result is that we have forgotten the powers we possess as our True Self incarnate and the important role we play in unfolding our Original Intent. Nevertheless, we humans are those of Us accepting these limitations.

"Never during its pilgrimage is the human spirit completely adrift and alone. From start to finish its nucleus is the Atman, the god-within...underlying its whirlpool of transient feelings, emotions, and delusions is the self-luminous, abiding point of the transpersonal god. As the sun lights the world even when cloud-covered, 'the Immutable is never seen but is the Witness; it is never heard but is the Hearer; it is never thought but is the Thinker; it is never known but is the Knower. There is no other witness but This, no other knower but This.'" ~Huston Smith, The World's Religions

What Huston Smith has said above outlines several complex mystical concepts he is conveying which are difficult for the uninitiated to understand. Due to his esoteric manner of speaking, we are left wondering what he means by "From start to finish its nucleus is the Atman, the god-within...underlying its whirlpool of transient feelings, emotions, and delusions is the selfluminous, abiding point of the transpersonal god." How does this help us realize our True Self and our role in the Original Intent? His quote assists us to comprehend that at the core of the human spirit "...is the Atman, the god-within...", and mankind is not separate from it. Instead, it is Who we truly are.

A mystical language was developed over the centuries to guard the knowledge about our True Self which religions have suppressed. In the past, only those who were members of the mystery schools were able to comprehend the secret that we, as humanity, are it incarnate. Mystics have striven to bring those in their inner circle into True Self-Realization, whereas religions have modified The Golden Path to suit their purposes. Therefore, what our mystics could have communicated to their fellow men was confused by religious teachings. On the other hand, the guide has been designed to help aspirants penetrate what The Veil of Forgetfulness has shrouded in mystery.

The GWB has taken the mystery out of recognizing our True Self, making it simple to comprehend by aspirants wishing to perceive what we have not yet seen or heard. As well, they are helping us transcend the misconceptions our religions have manufactured that suppress mankind's ability to access what lies beyond The Veil. Our religious leaders will continue in their effort to prevent us
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

from recalling Who we truly are by maintaining the illusion we are separate from their Gods. This has occurred for thousands of years, and by acknowledging this, we can look at our human history in a new light in order to reveal what has been shaping our collective consciousness.

When we complete the mission we have accepted to undergo on Earth, The Tree of Life will illuminate our mind with an understanding about what Huston Smith means by saying, "...the Immutable is never seen but is the Witness; it is never heard but is the Hearer; it is never thought but is the Thinker; it is never known but is the Knower. There is no other witness but This, no other knower but This." His description communicates what mankind is destined to comprehend after we rise above the density of our religion's illusory teachings and our individual preferred reality built on the premise of separateness. All humanity will attain this consciousness in the near future.

"The gods are fond of the cryptic and dislike the evident." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, Eat, Pray, Love

Many of us have been introduced to the teachings of new thought spirituality and have learned that we create our own reality. Unfortunately, we do not recognize the one our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fashioned for us. Their doctrines work on a subliminal level, causing us to believe their illusions are actual. When our mystics try to inform us about the nature of our True Self and that Who we truly are is it incarnate, we find this difficult to grasp because we believe we are inferior to our deities. Due to this notion, we feel we are incapable of coexisting in the manner "The gods are fond of. we will never be able to live up to their standards.

Mankind has fallen into the trap of believing "The gods are fond of the cryptic and dislike the evident." Therefore, our religions teach us that we must worship and obey them because if we do not we will encounter their wrath. This has programmed us to accept that our status is inferior to their great personage, causing us to forget Who we truly are. The verity is that we are taking our True Self through an evolutionary process as we engage in our experiences of separateness. What we undergo in this state is impacting our collective consciousness and reshaping our identity in a positive way. If we knew how special we were in this Universe, our outlook on life would change.

The Gods whom religions tell us about seem to love 'the cryptic,' meaning what

we know about them is hard to understand, confusing and mystifying. Although their deities 'dislike the evident," mankind will eventually discover what we are taught about them are illusions. Our purpose is so unique and esteemed in this Universe that if we were to realize our true significance in it, we would laugh at what we have been instructed by our religious leaders. Oftentimes, our

mystics have to restrain themselves from bursting out in laughter when being confronted by an aspirant insisting that the deity of one's faith must be feared, worshiped and served.

Although we possess the same creative capabilities as our True Self and Adam and Eve, the extent of our awareness about what we can do with our potential goes beyond the average person's envisioning power. Even if we do not realize it, once we complete our role in the Original Intent and bring the earthly polarities affecting us into balance, our feat will take all of Us to a higher level of consciousness. Aspirants will then know that establishing a preferable, stress-free and satisfying existence for the finite self has never been our goal. Instead, Who we truly are incarnated as humans so that we could engender a new reality for our True Self. We have been successful at our task.

"It is not easy for students to realize that to ask, as they often do, whether God exists and is merciful, just, good, or wrathful, is simply to project anthropomorphic concepts into a sphere to which they do not pertain. As the Upanisads declare: There, words do not reach.' Such queries fall short of the question. And yet—as the student must also understand—although that mystery is regarded in the Orient as transcendent of all thought and naming, it is also to be recognized as the reality of one's own being and mystery. That which is transcendent is also immanent. And the ultimate function of Oriental myths, philosophies, and social forms, therefore, is to guide the individual to an actual experience of his identity with that; tat tvam asi (Thou art that') is the ultimate word in this connection.

By contrast, in the Western sphere—in terms of the orthodox traditions, at any rate, in which our students have been raised—God is a person, the person who has created this world. God and his creation are not of the same substance. Ontologically, they are separate and apart. We, therefore, do not find in the religions of the West, as we do in those of the East, mythologies and cult disciplines devoted to the yielding of an experience of one's identity with divinity. That, in fact, is heresy. Our myths and religions are concerned, rather, with establishing and maintaining an experience of relationship—and this is quite a different affair. Hence it is, that though the same mythological images can appear in a Western context and an Eastern, it will always be with a totally different sense. This point I regard as fundamental." ~Joseph Campbell, The Mythic Dimension - Comparative Mythology

Mankind has forgotten there are no independent entities existing in separate realities in this Universe. Those of Us becoming human have been designed to experience being disjoined from one another. This is providing our Us collective with great evolutionary benefit. The separative consciousness which we mortals presently identify with has a purpose that is destined to transform our True
@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

Self into something it has never been before. Humanity is rapidly approaching

the conclusion of this state in our present age. Soon, we will no longer be bothered by "Our myths and religions ...rather, with establishing and maintaining an experience of relationship..." with all that is.

Our Universe, including the Earth and all life on it, was not created in six days as imparted by religions, and Adam and Eve never committed the Original Sin. However, it is true they were unprepared to cope with the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which confronted them and their life forms. As a consequence, mankind has accepted the teachings that religions have manufactured about the duo and mankind allegedly being sinners, and they claim this is all we are. Because of this influence, we have come to feel The Devil and sin are real when, in fact, they are illusory. What humans experience in separateness is perceived by our True Self "...with a totally different sense."

During the early stages of our descent from The Garden of Eden mankind still benefited from the knowledge about our True Self and an understanding we were it incarnate in physical form. Our lifespan was greatly extended by this connection. However, modern man has forgotten that our origin is Us. It is vital to become aware we are part of them, coexisting temporarily in a state of forgetfulness. We are actualizing our role in the Original Intent in a setting fashioned around the premise of separateness. By recalling Who we truly are, we will reverse the effects of our memory loss and restore the realization of the Oneness we share with each other and all that is.

"There is no joy in the finite; there is joy only in the Infinite.
Upanishads

Anonymous, The

Had Adam and Eve partaken of fruit from The Tree of Life, they would have gained access to the knowledge stored in The Akashic Records and their eyes would have been opened to what our True Self learned and experienced in previous Universes. This information would have negated the ability of their self-aware creatures to develop a misconception about being separate from all that exists, and for this reason, they were denied access to it. Their life forms were instead provided with The Veil of Forgetfulness, causing their inability to recall Who we truly are. As a result, humanity does not remember we are members of The Elohim actualizing our Original Intent.

Us creating The Veil was what assisted Adam and Eve's life forms to experience separateness and share with our True Self what they learned. Without possessing clear insight into our origin, this is how mankind's consciousness began to deteriorate and vibrate at a slower frequency, causing us to evolve with a dim awareness of our boundless self and loss of the abilities we previously possessed. We then grew into beings who knew "...no joy in the

J0oca%R 858

50%

finite..." but who imagined "...there is joy only in the Infinite" such as being admitted to heaven to be with God. This resulted in the development of a total loss of our memory about Who we truly are while on Earth.

For thousands of years, mankind has been interacting with one another under the assumption we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This state of consciousness is the outcome of our True Self efforts for billions of years to create a setting where, we, as mortal beings, could engage in separateness. Our human mission is to undergo this state in our physical body

and contribute to all of Us our experiences, knowledge and understanding we gain on our journey. All of this is redesigning, revitalizing and refining The Tree of Life. At no time have we committed any sins, and in fact, what we are accomplishing as humans is a source of wonderment to all of Us.

The service humans are contributing to our True Self is evolving it. Our realization there is no separation between it and who we think we are will take Us even further. Our 13. billion year old memories, which we have lost, is what we believe only our Gods are aware of while we are not. By acknowledging the verity of Who we truly are, our forgetfulness will be healed and transformed. Therefore, no matter what we are told about being cast out of The Garden of Eden, we can reenter it once we conclude our mission. Nothing can stop us from completing our task except ourselves. If we want to put joy back into our lives, this is "...the way, the truth and the life..." (john 14:6).

't find it as difficult to understand a scientist who does not acknowledge the presence of a superior rationality behind the existence of the universe as it is to comprehend a theologian who would deny the advances of science."

~Wernher von Braun

When Adam and Eve engendered their viable organisms, the ultimate goal our True Self strove toward was for some of them to acquire the ability to become sentient, enabling a conscious experience of separation. Its wish was for the duo to create life forms capable of helping Us actualize our Original Intent. For

a2)*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

this reason, Homo sapiens were selected to have a sufficiently evolved brain. Our True Self wanted it to be able to contain a spark of our Us intelligence so that we could become self-aware. That is to say, there must be "...the presence of a superior rationality behind... [our] existence..." which we are led to believe is God's work when it is the result of our own efforts.

On diverse, habitable planets, Adam and Eve's joined essences developed into living forms, and some eventually came to demonstrate our True Self's creative attributes. Millions of years of evolutionary effort were involved in the establishment of self-aware entities capable of acquiring a conscious experience of separateness. None of this took place in a single 24 hour day. As a result of what science has uncovered about what actually occurred during the genesis of life on Earth, our religions have had to weave new illusions. Instead of offering mankind facts, they have been evolving their myths in order to appeal to our broadened and blossoming intellect.

An opportunity to implant self-awareness in an earthly body surfaced when hominids began walking upright. This erect posture enabled the Kundalini energy to rise up and stimulate their brain and perception. Fossil records reveal how they have evolved, especially the later species of man. Homo sapiens then developed the capability of expressing the creative nature of our True Self. For this reason, the above image has been provided to help readers grasp that our present physical form was not fashioned in a single day. Learning that our work, as Us, has taken place over an extended period of time can help unravel

the myths which our religions have manufactured.

The actualization of our True Self's intention was set in motion when intelligent, self-aware creatures emerged and began interacting with one another under the premise they were separate. This enabled Us to commence absorbing the thoughts and emotions of those who were designed to generate and feel the impact of such sensations. Later, as we humans became accustomed to expressing ourselves in this way, Us came down to assist us with our mission by confusing our language. What has been described as occurring during this process has led to mankind's conscious experience of separateness. All concepts about our fall from grace have been religious fabrications.

Our True Self has been assisting Adam and Eve's creatures to acquire their experiences of being disjoined. It has been vital for the actualization of our collective intention that the two descend from The Garden of Eden to fulfill their creative role. This is not a unique condition that only mankind on Earth suffers from but is one that self-aware beings on other planets have had to endure as well. The purpose for the existence of sentient entities encountering the effects of separation is for those of Us involved to add our contributions to the completion of our True Self' Original Intent. None of this has anything to

do with obeying, worshiping or pleasing any Gods.

'Remember seeker, our earthly perceptions of reality are just an illusion."

~Earthschool Harmony, Back To Grace: Spiritual poetry and reflections

Adam and Eve are the foundation of all life forms which have been created, and they are eternal, ie., their bodies are made up of spiritual building blocks rather than corporeal ones which deteriorate. What descended from The Garden of Eden were Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA essence which they combined to engender microscopic organisms. Their creatures are experiencing Death as was foretold in Genesis 2:17. However, this is an illusion since none of Us have ever ceased to be in this Universe.

The duo's organisms evolved into entities which have been providing our True Self with a mutually beneficial evolution. There has never been any separation between it, Adam and Eve or their various creatures, either sentient or unaware, which have been viable. In truth, all of Us, including the pair and their life forms, have been working together toward the actualization and conclusion of our Original Intent. To state these are sinners is to lower the significance of our contributions.

Our human self-awareness is the result of the combination of Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA essence coupled with our True Self's consciousness stimulating our brain. This sentience has allowed us to become cognizant of our separation. Although the memory of Who we truly are has been blocked for most of our existence, now that mankind has the guide we can reestablish this connection. Humanity's present goal is to bring our ignorance to its conclusion by attaining True Self-Realization. The key to achieving this aim has been stated by Earthschool Harmony, 'Remember seeker, our earthly perceptions of reality are just an illusion," and this includes what we believe about Death.

Mankind is being uplifted from the density of our experience of separateness due to the activation of the knowledge about our True Self which has lain dormant within us for thousands of years. As the vibrational frequency of our chakras and DNA essence begins to increase, our memory about Who we truly are will return to us. This awakening will allow humanity to ascend above our previous forgetfulness and entirely change how we interact with one another. There is no way to stop this from occurring, and it will soon take place on

Earth. The GWB will go into detail about this transformation in the following chapter which will prepare us for our upcoming 4-D transition.

Now when the bardo of this life is dawning upon me,

I will abandon laziness for which life has no time,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing -

Enter, undistracted, the path of listening and hearing, reflection and contemplation, and meditation,

Making perceptions and mind the path, and realize the 'three kayas': the enlightened mind;

Now that | have once attained a human body,

There is no time on the path for the mind to wander. ~Padmasambhava

Enlightened masters have been providing humanity with guidance for thousands of years, and when we study their teachings, they can lead us to revise the faulty premises which have dominated our perspective of ourselves and the world. We can now access the wisdom of the ages, and it is essential that we assimilate this knowledge in order to move with ease through our transitional period. As Padmasambhava has asserted above, "Now that [we] have once attained a human body,/ There is no time on the path for the mind to wander." Therefore, let us 'Enter, undistracted, the path of listening and hearing, reflection and contemplation, and meditation."

As we proceed toward the conclusion of our disunion, here are some questions to ask ourselves: Have we had enough of the stressful conditions and encounters we have endured in our separative state of being? Are we prepared to move forward into a Self-Realized future? What are we willing to change within us in order to actualize the nature of our True Self which is Who we truly are? We must consider the most appropriate answers to these vital queries. The GWB is inviting us to transform our state of separateness into one of interconnection. It is our choice to accept or reject this offer, and depending upon our decision, we will have one kind of experience over another.

Our spiritual practice can take on many forms because it is a personal pursuit. During our quest to realize the divine dwelling within us, we feel our spiritual and physical existence is due to the work of a separate God. However, our True Self does not care whom we worship or the religious teachings we embrace because it knows that Who we truly are is itself incarnate in our human form. By understanding all of Us are in this together until we conclude our mission, we will be exposed to the heart of what we must do to transform these experiences and establish an intimate bond with our true nature. We will then find the peace we seek that comes with this awareness.

"as by knowing one tool of iron, dear one,

We come to know all things made out of iron -

That they differ only in name and form,

While the stuff of which all are made is iron -

So through spiritual wisdom, dear one,

We come to know that all of life is one."

~Eknath Easwaran, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

Aspirants are being empowered by our True Self to become transmitters of enlightenment. Assistance is being offered to all of humanity via the guide which is providing the essential insights we need to become enlightened. We are being taught how to let our Light shine so that others can be drawn to it. The unprepared can find refuge with us when the increased impetus of transformation creates difficulties for them as mankind is led into our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

In the near future, due to Mother Earth's raising her vibrational frequency all of mankind will be required to remember Who we truly are in order to remain on her. No longer will we be able to maintain the concept of coexisting in a separate consciousness. The GWB is assisting us to make our way back to our essential nature. During the troublesome times ahead, we will find ourselves feeling an overwhelming desire to comprehend what is taking place. By knowing our True Self and that we are it incarnate, we will not be in the dark when it comes to understanding the transformations which will be occurring worldwide.

When self-aware beings on various planets approach the conclusion of their experience of separateness, The GWB and many of our Space Brothers gather to assist them by empowering them to make their transitions with ease and grace. The Self-Realized on Earth will also emerge to brighten the gloom and bring hope to those who cry out in need. None of us will be alone during these transitional times since we have always been One. We are all in this together as we make our way to reach the Golden Crown of the Caduceus. Our unity is being maintained by an ancient agreement we have initiated long before the occurrence of The Big Bang.

"That which makes the tongue speak but cannot be spoken by the tongue, know

that as the Self. This Self is not someone other than you. That which makes the

mind think but cannot be thought by the mind, that is the Self indeed. This Self is not someone other than you." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

After The Fool stepped off the cliff into the physical plane with his little white

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

dog, it has been his free will to experience separateness. The Devil is symbolic of the illusions we have accepted while traveling this path. Unless we attain our objective to reach True Self-Realization, his chain will remain around our necks, causing us to re-experience various situations forcing us to look at the ugly forms our separative illusions have taken. Not until we assert, "That is enough! will we discover the underlying reason we enable this recurrence. We are creators on Earth, and this is what we have created. We can change all of this by proclaiming "This Self is not someone other than you."

Although scientists realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy exist, they lack sufficient information regarding what they are made of and cannot imagine how in these formations exists consciousness. Like Black Holes, they embody the interdimensional qualities of our True Self. These phenomena are interacting in our human dynamics when we find ourselves responding to urges from unknown sources. Our religions explain this is The Devil, or some demonic

influence which causes our difficulties while we overlook the fact these forces are assisting us to actualize our Original Intent. Because we have accepted their erroneous teachings, our consciousness has become dull.

The polarities which affect our interactions come from all of Us in the Universe, and mankind is not set apart from any of these influences. Symbolic of what is occurring within us, The Devil is serving our higher, evolutionary goal to acquire the experience of separateness. Religious doctrines confuse us to the point where we can make little sense of our purpose other than to worship, pray to and serve their imaginary Gods. They fail to realize their teachings will not serve any useful function in the New Age. Instead, the instructions we receive from the Upanishads, the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide will assist us to realize "This Self is not someone other than you."

What the information imparted by the Upanishads will do to our consciousness is that we will no longer feel we are defective human beings whom the Gods are displeased with and will therefore punish. As a result, our imagined indebtedness to deities and all the illusions our religions have built upon an erroneous foundation will crumble to dust. Being left with the knowledge of the raw reality about Who we truly are will overwhelm our misconceptions. In order for us to survive the turmoil of these transitional times, The GWB is reminding us "That which makes the mind think but cannot be thought by the mind, that is the Self indeed." We are what we believe it is.

"Through humility, soul-searching, and prayerful contemplation we have gained a new understanding of certain dogmas. The church no longer believes in a literal hell where people suffer. This doctrine is incompatible with the infinite love of God. God is not a judge but a friend and a lover of humanity. God seeks not to condemn but only to embrace. Like the fable of Adam and Eve, we see hell as a literary device. Hell is merely a metaphor for the isolated soul, which like all souls ultimately will be united in love with God." ~Author
Unknown

Try as we might to understand human behavior, we have come to accept the belief our religions teach about The Devil making us act inappropriately in harsh and harmful ways. Little do we realize these influences originate from all of Us because Who we truly are encompasses everything in existence. We would therefore have to consider good and evil as reflections of what God is. If we are sinners, we must include in our ranks those we think of as our deities since we are not separate from them; we are they incarnate. Classifying the dualities that we encounter on Earth as disturbing manifestations of demonic forces will not lead us to our enlightenment but to more illusions.

Once we have gained a clear understanding about the mission of those of Us inhabiting human bodies, we can look at the individual role we have played in the dynamic built into separateness and proceed in a new direction. To do this, we must demonstrate a willingness to explore and even dance with the specters of The Devil's initiation, so we can heal ourselves of his influence. This will become a catalyst for propelling us into a collective True-Self Realization. By developing our ability to listen to our True Self and discover what it has been attempting to teach us about Who we truly are, we will be able to shine Light on the darkness existing within us.

Mankind finds itself on the cusp of accomplishing great things as The Fifth World the Hopi Elder foretold us about emerges to reshape our collective reality. Reconnecting with our True Self is a vital element of our spiritual quest. The GWB realizes that refreshing our memory about Who we truly are is essential to our awakening. Of equal importance is that of providing us with the

illuminating insights which will compel us to forge ahead on The Golden Path of the Caduceus. As we ascend it, we will draw our fellow men along with us. This means that when one of us achieves liberation, we all can, and that "...all souls ultimately will be united in love with..." our True Self.

'Those wise ones who see that consciousness within themselves is the same consciousness within all consciousness beings obtain eternal peace.'
~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The once paralyzing issues will no longer have the same effect when we become adept at applying the mental flexibility of our True Self. Likewise, the solutions we previously lacked that could heal our lives will be within our grasp when we acknowledge we are in partnership with all that exists. It will then occur to us that we are not alone, isolated and vulnerable in the world. We will realize the "...consciousness within [us] is the same consciousness within all

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

consciousness beings..." This will purge us of our separative beliefs, so we can absorb the magnitude of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, enabling us to "...obtain eternal peace."

'As we develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will no longer find ourselves being pulled off the course upon which our True Self has been leading us. Confusion about the purpose of our life experiences will cease. Allowing its thoughts to flow freely through our mind will become a powerful tool for finding our bearing. We will no longer permit ourselves to become distracted by the finite self's demands, but will be curtailed by the outpouring of our True Self's wisdom. We will lessen our bewilderment by giving it permission to illuminate our being, thus helping us find the direction and focus we need in order to strengthen ourselves on our spiritual path.

Due to the many lifetimes we have lived in separateness, an ignorance of Who we truly are has become fixed within us, making our current involvement on Earth distressing and difficult. Attaining an enlightened understanding will alter our conduct and interactions that have been creating a narrow and dreadful perspective of reality. It would then occur to us what we believed were The Devil's temptations were actually the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These are not evil forces but exist to assist us/Us in the actualization of our Original Intent. We will become one of 'Those wise ones who [can] see that consciousness within themselves..."

'The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses. Only seeming to think, seeming to move, the Self neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

When we discover our True Self, we will be shown there is a conscious intention unfolding in this Universe, and we each play a vital role in its development. If we compare this reality to the limiting belief of separation, we will see the value of turning our attention toward listening to its voice. From its perspective, we will be able to acknowledge that the finite self is making important contributions. Then, 'The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses."

The illusions we nurture about what we are doing in the physical domain will cease when we begin to recognize those clues, thoughts, perceptions and answers we have overlooked while under the influence of our religions. Since

relinquishing our ability to reason to them, we have lost the connection we have shared at one time with our True Self. It then becomes impossible to imagine what we can do about this situation in order to transmute what binds us to their illusions. However, we can transcend this by owning the fact that "the Self neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams," and realizing this is our nature as well. We are the ones we believe are our Gods.

Because of our religious indoctrination, we may never have considered what could be hidden within us. The realization about Who we truly are is waiting to be brought forth. Once we are able to tap into this knowing, we will be astounded by its healing power. Insights we uncover will enable us to access the confirmation we need in order to be assured we are heading in the right direction during our quest to become Self-Realized. Our religions have fortified The Veil of Forgetfulness by teaching about their separate Gods and what they want of us. We must bring this condition into balance by allowing the vast generosity of our True Self to illuminate every heart and mind.

When we begin to see a new reality mirroring our inner landscape has come into being we will realize the predicaments which befell us are the result of viewing ourselves as being separate from our Gods are illusions. Then we can consciously choose to discontinue letting them influence us. When "The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses," we will realize our True Self "...neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams," but we are it awakening from a dream.

'This is a concept that western culture has forgotten : everything is one! The idea of dichotomy is deeply wrong and nothing is better than a great symbol of China, the Tao, the wheel of yin and yang that represents life. The universe is the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the moon ... there is no good without evil! This symbol is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point." ~Tiziano Terzani

Can we, who are beginning to realize our True Self, imagine our participation in separateness coming to an end? Do we want to merge with a higher perspective we have never considered before and few have explored? Will we allow the various revelations we are being exposed to in the guide stimulate within us a recognition of Who we truly are while dismissing the views which are no longer relevant that we are separate from our deities, as we have been taught by religions? Is it possible for us to see that the symbol of the Tao "...is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point?"

It is important to remember 'The universe is the harmony of opposites,... [and] there is no good without evil!" This will assist us to comprehend what we are doing on Earth. We are neither sinning nor offending any Gods who feel they must punish us. Due to experiencing the consequences of coexisting in separateness, when mankind encounters this it is evolving our True Self. When

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we realize "...the wheel of yin and yang that represents life...is the harmony of opposites..." we can accept the fact that the opposite of our state of separation

is the unity we share with all of Us. What then will become of our belief that we are set apart from the Gods our religions have invented?

Although change is inevitable and necessary, it does not need to create an undertow which will turn our lives upside down. Upheavals and suffering may make us wonder if any benefit can emerge from the chaos. When we witness the unrest taking place in our lives and in the world, be not unduly dismayed. Instead, let us realize that a great transformation is occurring. As a result of becoming aware of our True Self's intentions we can let go of our illusions. We will then be able to perceive how "The universe is the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the moon..."

Life is forever shifting, adapting and evolving. There are deep, fundamental changes taking place within us individually as well as on a universal scale which are for the best. However, this may not always appear to be the case when we are confronted with a need to alter the limited view of reality to which we have a tendency to cling. We must therefore ask ourselves the following question: Do we want to become empowered and freed from any limitations to experience life from an infinite viewpoint? If we can answer in the affirmative, we are ready for the following chapters in the guide. As many masters have often said, "When the student is ready, the teacher will appear."

"Meditation here is not reflection or any other kind of discursive thinking. It is pure concentration: training the mind to dwell on an interior focus without wandering, until it becomes absorbed in the object of its contemplation. But

absorption does not mean unconsciousness. The outside world may be forgotten, but meditation is a state of intense inner wakefulness." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

We can prepare ourselves for True Self-Realization by making an effort own the facts that we are our True Self interacting with one another on Earth. At first, this may seem more difficult than it actually needs to be. By taking stock of Who we truly are, we will arrive at a refined interpretation of the world around us, causing us to feel enthused, motivated and ready to make a positive difference in our personal lives and to assist mankind's progress. Applying this awareness to the challenges we face can help us find workable solutions, thereby bringing our participation in separateness to a conclusion and into balance with the evolutionary movements initiated by our Original Intent.

Many of us are currently feeling an urgency to transform our perspective about our existence but do not know in which direction to turn for assistance. The

inspiration we seek can be found by going within and discovering our True Self. What we find there will cause us to move through our personal history of separation with a heightened awareness of a connection to a greater destiny. If we so desire, we are capable of making the necessary shifts in consciousness to bring about the understanding we need.

Achieving a change in attitude will work out to our advantage when dealing with the pain, loss and hardship we cope with while on Earth. An eager and earnest spirit for learning will also be helpful in overcoming whatever holds us back as we begin to entertain seemingly far-fetched concepts the finite self has never considered or even imagined. This will accelerate the growth of our consciousness in unlimited ways. Our creativity will blossom because we will grant ourselves the freedom to consider our circumstances from a viewpoint introducing us to the boundless, internal wealth we possess.

The abundant nature of our True Self which has previously lain dormant within us will provide unrestricted inspiration, and our choices will no longer be narrowed by conformity. Rather, we will waltz through the various aspects about our awareness of Who we truly are with an open heart and mind, taking giant steps forward to reap beneficial rewards. A myriad of intriguing thoughts and ideas being provided by the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, the Upanishads and the guide will enlighten us.

"The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life, and he who wins souls is wise."
~Proverbs 11:30

Our True Self's wish is for mankind to become Self-Realized. It gently slips into our mind when we become confused by the illusions which have been implanted in our subconscious about how we are separate from it. Furthermore, it does not require us to worship it and demonstrate our faith. We will find it waiting with inexhaustible patience until we are able to comprehend it is Who we truly are. Then we will be able to ameliorate what blinds us so that we can develop a responsiveness to its input.

Although we may not be able to receive immediate results, our True Self will continue to help us move forward. By following its lead, we will learn how to master the world and find we can remain calm and unaffected by all that occurs in it. Through the constancy of its assistance, we will develop self-restraint which will strengthen our perseverance without becoming faint-hearted. We will understand how it has been working throughout human history to heal us of the perception we are separate from it and our fellow men. Furthermore, we will come to appreciate how it holds mankind in high regard because our contributions have been evolving all of Us in this Universe.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

As the crisis of change overtakes mankind and we arrive at a crucial crossroads, the Self-Realized will become greatly empowered to deal with all the needs being created by the simultaneous catastrophes appearing in large numbers. Those who have been able to comprehend and absorb the significance of the teachings being offered in the guide will come to realize the importance of the healing services we must perform during these transformative times. We will be called upon to make restorative decisions in the course of assisting the victims of drastic upheavals of nature or violent acts. In doing so, we will be fulfilling what is stated in Proverbs 11:30.

Once we are ready to take on our responsibilities, the capacity to effectively follow the leadership of our True Self will be enhanced. We will realize that we will benefit future generations when we apply ourselves to healing the beliefs many cling to regarding their disunion. No longer will we succumb to second guessing the advice we receive from our inner guide because we will know its input comes from the highest intention for our spiritual, mental and physical well-being. Its wish is to help us transform the world. This knowing will assist us to develop a strong determination and confidence to restore balance for our deteriorating global situations.

'He has thousands of heads, thousands of eyes, thousands of feet; he surrounds the Cosmos on every side. This infinite being is ever present in the hearts of all. He has become the Cosmos. He is what was and what will be. Yet he is unchanging, The lord of immortality. His hands and feet are everywhere; his

heads and mouths everywhere. He sees everything, hears everything, and

pervades everything. Without organs of sense, he shines through them. He is the lord of all, inner ruler, protector and friend of all." Anonymous, The Upanishads

All of Us are working together to conclude our Original Intent. While it has been easy for humanity to get bogged down in our narrow point of view, adjusting and adapting to the input concerning Who we truly are will change how we perceive what we are enduring in our separateness. We will not need to struggle in order to understand why we find ourselves in this condition. It will help us realize that we are the architects of what we are experiencing in 3-D. Then we will know we have become 'He [who] has thousands of heads, thousands of eyes, thousands of feet; he surrounds the Cosmos on every side. This infinite being is ever present in the hearts of all."

Our expanding awareness is altering our thinking and will set us free of the limits we have placed upon ourselves by believing we are sinners. With this liberation, we can bring our lives into balance so that we are living in moral and ethical ways. We will no longer find ourselves being influenced by karmic indebtedness or have a need to worry about offending Gods we realize do not exist. Because we have made the distinction between our True Self and the finite self, we will cease to be affected by the illusory difficulties others have to cope with in the world. Instead, we will demonstrate the benefit of a stable, equitable and healed state which the Self-Realized enjoy.

By availing ourselves of our True Self's innate wisdom and listening to its guidance, we will find our answers and know the appropriate actions to take during our difficult times. We will become proficient at responding to its voice when contemplating our options. When we develop our 4-D instincts, we will be shown inventive, resourceful and evolved ways to solve our problems. To prepare us for this work, the following chapter will provide information about the 4-D transitions lying ahead for mankind.

"Very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these, because I am going to the Father." Jesus - John 14:12

As was recorded in John 14:12, Jesus informed his disciples that you will do the works I have been doing, and...do even greater things than these..." What made him so sure they would? He could be certain due to knowing each of them was One with The Father just like he was. When he said, "...because I am going to the Father," he was conveying that he knew when he left his body he would merge with all of Us, The Father. This is Who we truly are. Since we consider miracles foreign to us, we feel we cannot do as Jesus has done. However, as part of our Us collective, we perform wonders every day but fail to recognize the amazing things we are able to achieve.

John 14:12 communicates that mankind is traveling The Golden Path, and one day, we will recognize that our intention to take part in separateness is not a permanent situation but is leading to the completion of our mission. We will not be confined to what we experience in separateness while suffering in a state of forgetfulness. We could transcend any of it by raising our Kundalini energy. What The GWB offers mankind is the key to entering the kingdom of heaven via the right use of the Kundalini fire.

When we bring the Kundalini fire into alignment with the love our True Self has expressed by fragmenting itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, we will be empowered to perform healing miracles. This is how all the masters before us have been able to accomplish their miraculous works, We, as Us, assembled

into mortal bodies in order to experience being separate. It is this insight which will assist us to transcend the disconnection which rules our minds and lives.

As mankind, we are Adam and Eve's progeny, and our purpose is to fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Ignorance about this verity has caused us to become
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

disconnected from our Oneness. It is this condition which prevents us from recalling how to utilize the Kundalini fire as Jesus had done. Their acts demonstrated their mastery of this force. Our religions instruct us that we must acknowledge how great their Gods are compared to our inferior personages. Furthermore, we must obey, pray to and worship the imaginary divine beings they have invented. Instead of our being taught we are One with The Father like Jesus knew he was we are inform that we are separate from it.

Our state of forgetfulness has resulted in mankind's failure to remember Who we truly are. What we do not recall is that we are a collective of subatomic particles entering this dimension at The Big Bang called Us. This was where we intended to experience separateness. This truth needs to be repeated over and over again until we will no longer believe we are the inferior sinners religions have convinced mankind that we are. Instead, we will raise our Kundalini fire to heal our ignorance and begin to perform miracles. We would then understand what Jesus was teaching when he asked in John 10:34, 'Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?'

"Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Reference to The Elohim in Genesis 1:1 is in the plural form: 'In the beginning, The Elohim created the heavens and the earth.' It is used 2,250 times in the Old Testament and is not alluding to an interpretation of an individual deity existing as a Trinity such as the Father, Son and Holy Spirit. The Hebrew word, Elohim, is translated as "Gods." Aspirants must learn there is no single supreme being. Rather, Who we truly are is a part of what we consider to be this divine being. We are Gods incarnate in our mortal form, and we are therefore not set apart from any deity about whom religions have taught us. Simply stated, we are our True Self experiencing separateness on Earth.

The plural form used to describe the Gods comes from the root word, "El," denoting strength and those who have placed themselves out in front. On the other hand, The Devil, in the form of our religions, has convinced us that we are much less than this. However, what is imparted in the guide and demonstrated to us by our mystics is that "Ye are Gods." This is how they are able to perform the extraordinary, and it is not because they are special. To break free of our illusions, we must absorb the truth Ralph Waldo Emerson states by saying, "...no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." What lies before us is the task of realizing our True Self.

What has transpired since The Big Bang has linked Us together to complete a great work. Our journey began when we entered the space-time we created. However, it is now possible for humanity to move quickly toward the conclusion

of our role in the Original Intent. As we absorb more of what The GWB is teaching in the guide, we will know these are not ideas, concepts or opinions which we are required to dogmatically embrace. We have the freedom to choose what parts of it resonate with our inner being and can assist us on our

spiritual path. Once we realize Who we truly are, returning to the ignorance dominating our consciousness is neither prudent nor advisable.

Aspirants are being initiated into esoteric knowledge which will have a transformative effect on us, and there will be no holding back this shift of our consciousness. Once we become aware of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, faith is no longer required in order to begin interacting with one another from this verity. We will understand that The Devil is not an evil spirit who inhibits our ability to transcend his hypnotic power. After we make this discovery, we can acquire the ability to rise above his illusions. The whole point of the guide's teachings is to gradually break down the beliefs we have founded upon separateness to which humanity clings.

What mankind is destined to acknowledge in the near future is that we alone are responsible for allowing The Devil's fallacies and deceptions to influence us. Since our religions will not help free us from the misconceptions they have implanted within us, our healing can only take place when we are able to accept the assistance The GWB offers. Assimilating the instructions we receive as we further our study of the guide will provide us with the key to gaining entry into the kingdom of heaven.

If you cannot find it in yourselves, where will you go for it?" ~Confucius

So far in the guide, we aspirants have learned what has been created in the Universe by all of Us, including our human body. We are those of Us having evolved from the microscopic life forms Adam and Eve have engendered. However, in order to put this knowledge to use toward the metamorphosis of our perception about being set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we must look within to uncover the verity about Who we truly are. As we do our inner work, revelations will occur and the reason we need to discontinue worshiping nonexistent deities and participating in separateness will become clear. Now is the time to accomplish this task.

The insights being provided in the following chapter may cause some to abandon our spiritual path. Before we venture any further, it is therefore important to fully understand just who and what is influencing us when we encounter concepts which take our perception beyond the ordinary into the revolutionary. Our problems lie with the finite self wishing to hold on to its separate reality. Of course, this is impossible since it does not have the power to change either the status quo or survive what is to come.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldre: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

In the following Tarot card, The Tower, readers will be exposed to a 4-D perspective of reality which will alter our view about who we think we are. It will be difficult to accept that our self-determination will be out of our control and be more affected by the transmutational energy entering our reality. When we only identify with being mortal humans, confrontation by a bolt of lightening originating from our True Self will result in upsetting whatever stability we may have gained through our spiritual practice. This is why The GWB is cautioning us that we will be opening ourselves up to these unknowns, creating changes whether we are ready for them or not.

Influences of the previous age are rapidly fading. The lesson we must learn in this new one is that we can no longer perpetuate the falsehoods being taught by our religions if we wish to heal ourselves of what is causing so much suffering. We are being led toward the conclusion of humanity's role in the

Original Intent. Our contributions will be brought into The Light, and we can then unburden ourselves and the world of our delusional notions. So that we do not get enmeshed in the ensuing chaos, accomplishing the goal of our transformation From Separateness to True Self-Realization is what we are now being empowered to do on Earth.

'No one, having put his hand to the plow, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God." ~Luke 9:62

None of us who have put our 'hand to the plow" through a sincere study of mystical teachings will be able to emerge from these lessons and be able to maintain what has been dominating mankind's consciousness. The guide will have altered our reality to the point where we will be unable to continue interacting in the world as we have been. When we aspirants advance in our spiritual growth, which will be stimulated by the following Tarot cards, there will be many transformative considerations to challenge us about who we think we are. Fortunately, the remaining chapters will provide a significant amount of helpful information to assist us as we progress on this path.

At this time, we are being called to release the notion of separateness and allow ourselves to be reintegrated into our True Self. Our religious belief will become insignificant compared to the evolved point of view we will attain once we realize Who we truly are is it incarnate. When we can rethink the premise of our disunion, our life experiences will be revolutionized. Having the memory of our True Self restored will heal every complaint we have regarding our human condition. However, by our resisting this metamorphosis, it can have the opposite effect, causing us to tumble out of our Tower to be dashed upon the hard ice below us.

Many who are unable to distinguish between our True Self and finite self may resist the teachings being provided in the guide. If aspirants question, oppose or do not understand the instructions being imparted, it is advisable to start again from the beginning before proceeding to the advanced knowledge being offered in the last three chapters of the advanced training. The information imparted in them will burn uncomfortable holes through what blocks our ability to become Self-Realized. Furthermore, we may doubt that a duality exists within us, preferring to hold on to the view all we are is the finite self. This indicates the time is not right for the aspirant to move forward.

Some of us may be unable to perceive that our experience of separateness in the material realm is serving a greater purpose than what we have been taught by religions. In such cases, additional study and meditation are necessary to uncover insights into the infinite nature of our being. It is essential to realize and admit that our presence in the Universe is having a positive and impactful influence. Thus, we can transmute all of our religious illusions, making it easy for us to attain True Self-Realization. There is no need to look back when we can gaze ahead to discover what can be learned if we allow ourselves to acknowledge that 'the kingdom of God" exists within us.

'It is now a time for a gathering, Dear Ones, as the Earth proceeds through the new phase in its history. A New Consciousness—by a New Humanity, in a New Earth—is rapidly arising. We are fast proceeding through what Teilhard De Chardin referred to as the 'noosphere', the sphere of higher knowledge and awareness. The long phase of fixation to the biosphere is now fading fast from the historical canvas, as the noosphere arises in a meteoric ascent to glory. In this new phase arising, the Christ Consciousness' will become the dominant organizing force behind everything else, knowledge included." ~Erle Frayne D. Argonza

In this chapter, an introduction to the safe utilization of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, ie., The Knowledge of Good and Evil, has been introduced by The GWB. They have been instructing us throughout the guide that we are not the limited mortals we believe we are but are members of The Elohim presently completing our mission on Earth. We are compelled by influences beyond the finite self's will and control to conclude what we have begun prior to our existence on this planet. By utilizing these insights, we can transcend our ignorance about Who we truly are and enable "...the Christ Consciousness' [to] become the dominant organizing force..." in our lives.

As foretold by the Hopi Elders, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' When a potato start is placed in the ground, it gradually disappears as it produces a plant so that more of itself can be brought forth. A kernel of corn set into fertile soil no longer exists after it becomes a replica of its parent. This also occurs to those who gain access to our memory about our True Self.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

Through this remembrance, aspirants are able to transcend the finite self, which fades away, allowing our inner radiance to emerge.

In the past, the changes being made in mankind's DNA has been a slow process but is now speeding up in our time of spiritual evolution. Since our descent from Adam and Eve's purity to our current material density, we have come to realize how vital it is for us to begin reversing the effects of our ignorance. We can do this by raising the Kundalini energy, thus increasing our vibrational frequency, so we can begin demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized. For mankind to survive into the future, we need to accomplish this soon. The knowledge we have gained from our separative experiences will then be assimilated and merged into One, transforming all of Us.

"He who sees all beings in his Self and his Self in all beings, he never suffers; because when he sees all creatures within his True Self, then jealousy, grief and hatred vanish. He alone can love. That AH-pervading One is self-effulgent, birthless, deathless, pure, untainted by sin and sorrow. Knowing this, he becomes free from the bondage of matter and transcends death. Transcending death means realizing the difference between body and Soul and identifying oneself with the Soul. When we actually behold the undecaying Soul within us and realize our true nature, we no longer identify our self with the body which dies and we do not die with the body." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena Upanishads

The purpose of those of Us incarnating on Earth as humans is to take part in a polarized state of existence, enabling us to undergo separateness. This is what we are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. During our odyssey, we will all eventually realize that our separative experiences are providing the rest of Us with the knowledge we most desire to access. Aspirants who are attempting to gain a rational comprehension about this dynamic will be able to establish an equilibrium in our mind which will transform our reality. When we are successful, our accomplishments will be assimilated by The Totality of our Being.

No longer will enlightenment be only what a mystic can acquire after many years of study and meditation. This awareness is now available for all of mankind to access since it has been laid out in the guide. Transforming our world is as simple as seeing "...all beings in [our True] Self and [our True] Self

in all beings..." As a result, "...we [will] no longer identify our self with the body..." but will soar above its limits to "...realize our true nature." Then aspirants can understand that it is "...the body which dies and we do not die with the body." Once we assimilate this wisdom, we will become one who is "free from the bondage of matter and transcends death."

We have the ability to establish a balance within ourselves while engaging in our polarized activities and experiencing our emotions. All we need to do is make our intentions clear, and it will be done. The GWB is teaching us how to refresh our memory about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By stimulating this recollection, we can begin to heal our relationships. This gives us the leeway to "...actually behold the undecaying Soul within us and realize our true nature..."

Let us imagine the freedom we can achieve by bringing our experience of separateness on Earth to a conclusion. It will be a simple task to accomplish once we perceive we are our True Self incarnate. This understanding will transform and return us to interacting from a state of Oneness. We will be provided with the realization "That AH-pervading One is self-effulgent, birthless, deathless, pure, untainted by sin and sorrow." In other words, it will be the end of the world as we know it when we are able to recognize and own the verity about Who we truly are. What is the point of delaying our awareness of this reality? What part of us rejects this cognizance?

"We shall not cease from exploration. And the end of all our exploring will be to arrive where we started and know the place for the first time." ~T. S. Eliot

The end of the world as mankind has known it for thousands of years is rapidly approaching. We will then be asking questions such as the following: Where will we go and what will we do after we have concluded our current experience of separateness? Whom will we become? T. S. Eliot provides us with the best answer. At "...the end of all our exploring..." and as the completion of our work on Earth draws near, all of humanity will be brought into True Self-Realization. In addition, we will then...arrive where we started and know the place for the first time." This outlines the great destiny we are moving toward in the near future.

In order to actualize our Original Intent, it has been necessary for all of Us to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Humanity has been bringing about the culmination of this experience while providing the catalyst which is accelerating the evolution of our True Self. Mankind's destiny is to remember Who we truly are, and when we do, we will be bathed in healing Light. At that time, nothing will be able to prevent us from accessing the knowledge we have stored in The Tree of Life and The Akashic Records. When we have accomplished our mission, a new 'Word' of intention will then be spoken.

Those of Us existing as mortals are seeking a way to transcend separateness and become Self-Realized. Since there is more than one method of learning and our abilities differ, our epiphanies will not come in the same manner or at the same time as others. However, because we are our True Self incarnate, we are destined to perceive Who we truly are and know we are not separate from the rest of Us. The interconnections we share rule out the possibility of those inhabiting a human form becoming lost along our journey. Soon mankind's

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

same time as others. However, because we are our True Self incarnate, we are destined to perceive Who we truly are and know we are not separate from the rest of Us. The interconnections we share rule out the possibility of those inhabiting a human form becoming lost along our journey. Soon mankind's

memory will be stimulated by the verities we access via The Tree of Life. No one will fail to return in consciousness to the truth.

Religions have convinced us that obtaining knowledge being stored in The Tree of Life is a special privilege we earn by doing what they require of us. The irony is they will never assist us to access the truth no matter how well we conform. Therefore, when The GWB suggests that we can be cognizant of everything their Gods know, most of us feel this is laughable. We believe we are just inferior mortals and our role on Earth is to obey our deities, ie., our religious and secular leaders. Their influence is what has caused humanity to descend into ignorance and a weak state of consciousness. Key to breaking free of this condition can be found in the saying, "Man know thyself."

When we reach a Self-Realized state, we will resonate it throughout space-time to uplift, inspire and benefit all of Us. By opening ourselves up to fresh ways of thinking about our human activities, we will be enabled to unite with our vast consciousness and understand our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent. There is yet more to be learned, absorbed and understood. Once we open the door to this perception and let the Light flood our being, we will find guidance. Light absorbs more Light until we become free of earthly ties and begin to move about in the Universe at the speed of thought as a result of elevating our awareness above previous limitations.

"You are a child of God: Your playing small doesn't serve the world. There is nothing enlightening about shrinking so that other people won't feel insecure around you. We were born to make manifest the glory of God within us. It is not just in some of us, it is in everyone and as we let our own light shine we unconsciously give other people permission to do the same. As we are liberated from our own fear, our presence automatically liberates others." ~Marianne Williamson, A Return to Love

Marianne Williamson discovered who mankind truly was and this motivated her to state, "We were born to make manifest the glory of God within us." While experiencing a separation from our True Self, we transmit to it the initiations we undergo, thus raising its vibrational frequency. As a result of our efforts, the Universe is being transformed, and this will facilitate our ability to conclude our role in the Original Intent. The result of our mastery of separateness will cause an energetic response at the level of our collective heart chakra. Not only are humans the highest form of life Adam and Eve have created on Earth, but we are the ones to teach our True Self what "glory" is.

Due to mankind's participation in separateness, a huge ball of shimmering, brilliant Light is being formed, and it is designed to transform our True Self. This can be seen in the illustration of The Tree of Life as the tenth sphere at the bottom of it. Those of Us having incarnated as humans are the ones creating this orb. It is comprised of all our emotions and activities that take place in our separative state and are being stored in The Akashic Records. In spite of whatever judgment we imagine awaits us as individual humans, this potent force will be transmitted across the Cosmos as transformative energy. Realizing this, we will feel no further fear of nonexistent Gods.

Humanity believes we have no capabilities beyond our limited perspective, therefore we do not have a clue about Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth. The truth about our mission is so simple that it is easily hidden from our rational mind. It has been inconceivable to think we are part of a group called The Elohim which descended to this material plane in order to interact as mortals, thereby performing a valuable service for all of Us. This state is rapidly becoming one of our past. As Marianne Williamson has pointed out, "Your playing small doesn't serve the world." Instead, our "..liberat[ion] from

our own fear, our presence automatically liberates others."

Which part of what we are designed to undergo on Earth do we imagine displeases the Gods? How can divine beings, who are supposed to be superior to humans, be as petty as our religions have made them out to be? Because of our religious indoctrination, when the Self-Realized inform us about the activities we have been engaged in since The Big Bang, we do not believe a word of it. The finite self wants nothing to do with insights which threaten to change how it views itself. It therefore argues about, rejects or ignores what can heal it of its limitations and suffering. Even though it may not be aware of this fact, the emotive experiences it generates are evolving all of Us.

As mentioned in the first chapter, with The Magician's guidance, we focus our concentration on the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water as can be seen by the symbolic objects laid out on his table. It is the combination of these items which makes it possible for us to emote. What is meant by the term "Hu-Man" is that we have multiple hues, demonstrating the unique aspects of our nature that other life forms do not possess. We have been engendered to have emotions, and we cannot imagine living without them. This is what we are contributing toward the evolution of our True Self. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are the ones transforming it and this Universe.

"For the Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who was the master of a household, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers for his vineyard. When he had agreed with the laborers for a denarius a day, he sent them into his vineyard. He went out about the third hour, and saw others standing idle in the marketplace. To them he said, 'You also go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I will give you.' So they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise. About the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle. He said to them, 'Why do you stand here all day idle?' They said to him, 'Because no one has hired us.' He said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard, and you will receive whatever is right.' When evening had come, the lord of the vineyard said to his steward, 'Call the laborers and pay them their wages, beginning from the last to the first.' When those who were hired at about the eleventh hour came, they each received a denarius. When the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise each received a denarius. When they received it, they murmured against the master of the household, saying, 'These last have spent only one hour, and you have made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat!' But he answered one of them, 'Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Didn't you agree with me for a denarius? Take that which is yours, and go your way. It is my desire to give to this last just as much as to you. Isn't it lawful for me to do what I want to with what I own? Or is your eye evil, because I am good?' So the last will be first, and the first last."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

marketplace. To them he said, 'You also go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I will give you.' So they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise. About the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle. He said to them, 'Why do you stand here all day idle?' They said to him, 'Because no one has hired us.' He said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard, and you will receive whatever is right.' When evening had come, the lord of the vineyard said to his steward, 'Call the laborers and pay them their wages, beginning from the last to the first.' When those who were hired at about the eleventh hour came, they each received a denarius. When the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise each received a denarius. When they received it, they murmured against the master of the household, saying, 'These last have spent only one hour, and you have made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat!' But he answered one of them, 'Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Didn't you agree with me for a denarius? Take that which is yours, and go your way. It is my desire to give to this last just as much as to you. Isn't it lawful for me to do what I want to with what I own? Or is your eye evil, because I am good?' So the last will be first, and the first last."

~Matthew 20:1-16

Powerful verities were revealed by Jesus which he recounted in his above parable. When we experience separateness, we are the workers in the vineyard who are transforming our True Self. Aspirants are urged to forget everything we have been taught by religions informing us about the judgments of their Gods. There will be no judge at the gates of heaven deciding who merits getting in and who must be sent to hell. The verity is as Jesus' parable points out, "...the last will be first, and the first last." Humanity thinks we are vastly inferior to The Elohim, but the truth is that we are they incarnate. Instead of

being the least, we are made up of the greatest.

As well, this parable will force humanity to rethink our concepts about the karmic debts we believe we owe and the retributions we must pay for them. This is yet another illusion religions invented. The verity is that no one will be lost, deemed to be greater or lesser, punished for perpetrating evil deeds or praised for being good. We all started out as our True Self and will return to its Oneness. As described in the above parable, we are the workers in the vineyard. We are not inferior human beings!

Because mankind appears to be functioning in a primitive mode when relating with one another, we often think we do not contribute anything of value to the Universe except to cause higher beings to regret they created us. This notion gives rise to a low opinion of ourselves in comparison to the Gods religions invented and increases the weight of The Devil's chain around our neck. All we need to do in order to combat these difficulties is to heed the momentary

flashes of memory we receive about Who we truly are and what we have been doing as coparticipants in our common endeavors on Earth as we experience separateness.

A key to becoming Self-Realized is to know that no one is judging those of Us participating in this state of separation. Our human status in the Original Intent is not inferior to what the rest of Us are doing in this Universe. We are laboring in the same vineyard and harvesting the fruits of our experiences in separateness which will accelerate the transformation of our True Self. In our united endeavor, there is not a single entity able to claim a higher position. None of Us will be viewed as a subordinate of another or the troublemakers who need to be punished. When we embrace the fact we are our True Self incarnate this will free us of thoughts about there being a first or a last.

'T am the vine; you are the branches. If a man remains in me and I in him, he will bear much fruit." ~John 15:5

The time for mankind's conclusion of our experience of separateness has arrived. By becoming aware of what is happening to humanity on our collective level, we will notice that we are presently transitioning through the end stage of our current separative cycle and are beginning a new, enlightened era. Our destiny is to discover what we are undergoing on Earth is of far greater significance than we allow ourselves to suppose. We are being prepared to learn that we are the vine as well as its branches.

Our activities appear pointless when we think of ourselves as small, limited, separate beings scampering about on Earth in search of contentment, self-gratification and security. When we embrace the concept that we are made up of Us particles interacting with one another in our restrictive material domain, this acknowledgment will transform us from who we think we are to realize our True Self. The fantastic nature of our collective mission in the physical realm will then be revealed to us, and we will understand what our purpose has always been. No longer will we get down on our knees to worship Gods because we will know they are Who we truly are.

The truth about our encounters in separateness is that each of Us acting and interacting with one another under this premise is bestowing gifts upon our True Self. No matter what level of awareness we are at or operating from, we are all serving a vision larger than our individual selves. Even though there are those who create suffering for others, they are also providing useful growth for our collective. There is no way a human being can exist without presenting something of worth to the rest of Us. We are the fruit which the workers are

harvesting. When we follow a spiritual path and seek our enlightenment, we are benefiting not only ourselves but contribute this into our collective.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Previous generations have lacked the capacity to envision the possibilities that are quickly becoming our reality in the present age. The knowledge which has been hidden from us is now readily available, and accessing it will help us carry out a paradigm shift. We have labored long in the vineyards and have endured much to arrive at our current point of transformation. What we must remember is that we "...are the branches. If a man remains in me and I in him, he will bear much fruit." This saying means that once we discover Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we will realize that we are bearing the fruit which is nourishing our True Self.

Our current task is to comprehend what we are doing on Earth. Mankind is providing all of Us (The Vine) with a valuable service. We are evolving our collective consciousness. Realizing we are our True Self incarnate will help us tune into what is happening in the last days of our ability to perceive we are disconnected from it and one another. By acquiring this awareness, we will be able to comprehend that we are on the verge of completing our role in the Original Intent. Knowing this fact will help aspirants avoid the chaos that our 4-D transition will create for those clinging to separateness. This topic will be explained in detail in the following chapter.

"He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches. To him who overcomes, I will give the right to eat from the tree of life, which is in the paradise of God." ~Revelation 2:7

Revelation 2:7 is not a riddle. It has been shared with aspirants in order to assist us to recognize when we have developed the ability to grasp significant, spiritual/mystical insights. The information it relays enables us to perceive when we have overcome what was previously holding us back from achieving True Self-Realization. In this verse, it tells us how we can find the needed support by attuning ourselves to "...what the Spirit says..." To hear it, we need to be able to discern the voices working to suppress our forward movement in the interest of preserving the illusions which the finite self clings to so tightly.

An expansive receptivity is required to be able to assimilate the knowledge about our True Self being shared in the guide. The loss of awareness which Adam and Eve became subjected to when they voluntarily descended from The Garden of Eden caused mankind to sink into an unconscious state and to suffer due to the disconnection from our primal unity. Throughout our journey from birth to death, many of us have questioned what we are doing in the physical realm. If we are to recover our lost identity and abilities, it is necessary to embrace Who we truly are. We must seek our answers in whatever direction 'the Spirit' guides us so that we can partake from The Tree of Life.

The polarities in the Cosmos influencing mankind have been acting upon us to

create the complexities we encounter. They are compelling us to strive either for selfish goals or self-elevating ideals. At some point, while seeking knowledge and embracing our divinity, we will ask ourselves if our experiences in 3-D are only about our distinct and unique human selves or if we have a significant and even a creative purpose to fulfill. By evoking a deeper comprehension about the Original Intent, which has been initiated by all of Us, we can learn how to become more masterful in generating our reality in a balanced manner and

thus begin to experience 'the paradise of God" while on Earth.

"who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom honour and power everlasting." ~1 Timothy 6:16

To comprehend the mystical words being spoken by Timothy, aspirants need to realize we are our True Self incarnate. By becoming Self-Realized, we can assimilate what he is teaching about who "...hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see..." When we take the time to examine this passage, we will discover he is speaking about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. We are part of a larger, significant intention which is unfolding our collective experience of separateness. Peeling away the layers of this onion can become a healing process as we learn more about our mission in this 3-D setting.

The significance of our "...immortality, dwelling in the light..." refers to the knowledge which evades mankind as a result of our religious indoctrination. For those of us restricting ourselves to a limited perspective, learning about Who we truly are will be earth-shattering. However, this understanding has caused many to become Self-Realized. It has also transformed the reality of those who perceive that our valuable contributions are what "...no man can approach

" Most of us will reject such teachings unless we allow them to enlighten us. Without a dedicated search for the truth, we will slip back into our former beliefs which are based upon separateness.

Our mission as human beings is to experience for our True Self what it cannot and to share this with the rest of Us in the Universe. What we accomplish in our state of forgetfulness is being transmitted to and stored in The Akashic Records. This is what The GWB informs mankind is true about our contributions while we are encountering a separation from all that exists. They want us to realize Who we truly are and know everything we have been doing in the finite is what none of Us 'hath seen" before. While we struggle under our illusions, we must understand that our purpose is to teach our True Self something new from which comes our "...honour and power everlasting."

"That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

with our eyes, which we have looked at and our hands have touched--this we proclaim concerning the Word of life. The life appeared; we have seen it and testify to it, and we proclaim to you the eternal life, which was with The Father and has appeared to us." ~1 John 1:1-2

The memory about our True Self is being stimulated by our study of the guide. With the knowledge being conveyed, we are able to pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been blocking our recollections about Who we truly are. This has been described in Genesis 3:24 as the "...flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." Mystic initiates were previously the only ones capable of accessing the information which could assist us to comprehend the mystery surrounding our reason for incarnating as humans. Now, The Veil has become thin because many have been penetrating it, and these breakthroughs in consciousness are healing mankind.

As stated numerous times throughout the guide, the world as we know it is

about to come to an end. This does not mean it will be destroyed; it will be transformed. Furthermore, its termination will not be marked by an epic battle between good and evil as previously thought nor will actual warring take place. Once we regain our memory about our True Self, everything we are doing on Earth while believing in our separation will come to a complete halt for everyone. At that moment, we will realize we are no longer set apart from one another. All polarities involving who we think we are will be transmuted.

We are told by the Christian faith there is to be a rapture of the righteous into heaven during the last days. What will actually occur is that paradise will descend upon the Earth. Therefore, we do not need to be good Christians to share this event. The Veil of Forgetfulness, which Us constructed after our Garden of Eden experience, would fade away and the memory of our True Self and its Original Intent in this 3-D Universe would return naturally and effortlessly. As a result of accessing the information stored in The Tree of Life, no two stones would be left standing one upon the other regarding our previous separative notions. Only the recollection about Who we truly are will remain.

Our destiny is to conclude this state of separation and transform the Universe. A huge juggernaut of our experiences in separateness, which are stored in The Akashic Records, will give rise to the transfiguration of our True Self. Great joy will ring out from all aspects of our interdimensional being to heal our involvement in this 3-D setting. The Veil of Forgetfulness, which kept us from remembering our purpose for existing, will be replaced with the knowledge of Who we truly are. The words which are provided in 1 John 1:1-2 barely begin to describe the power of our metamorphosis; only the heart can absorb its full significance.

'T have not eaten enough of the Tree of Knowledge, though in my profession I am obliged to feed on it regularly." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB's teachings being provided in this chapter will emancipate mankind from the misconceptions our religions have manufactured about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was not a disobedient act. What our religious leaders instructed us about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden tethered us to The Devil's throne. We must learn how to identify his deceptions and understand the perception of reality we have been charged to transmute. If we are to complete our personal and common roles in the Original Intent, it is crucial to heal ourselves of any doctrines which are illusory or have been misrepresented.

Even Albert Einstein struggled to make sense of what he was partaking from "the Tree of Knowledge." Therefore, it would not be unusual for aspirants to experience this as well. Via the instructions being relayed in the guide, we will find the help we need to transcend religious distortions about the verity of Who we truly are. When we discover what we are taught about Adam and Eve is false, all the illusions which are based upon this myth will collapse. The Devil Tarot card has set the foundation for the radical transformation of our consciousness which will be enhanced in subsequent chapters. Our ability to partake of The Tree of Life will then no longer be hindered.

In this chapter, aspirants have been exposed to concepts we may never have heard or seen before, especially the images of Adam and Eve as they actually appear. The GWB has illuminated our mind with insights into mankind's origin and the mission we have accepted by descending into the physical realm. We must realize the importance of grasping what is being communicated to us. All of this is necessary to understand in order to become Self-Realized. It has been challenging for readers to reshape our perception of reality, and many prefer to

maintain the status quo. However, until we change our attitude and the situation, we will be unable to partake from The Tree of Life.

We must allow ourselves to imagine our state of consciousness prior to the time of the mythical Garden of Eden and before the existence of our imaginary Gods. This is where we will uncover the memory of Who we truly are, and it will set us free of our religious indoctrination into their illusions. Our training has led us to believe good and evil are opposites and are engaged in a battle to claim our soul as they assert their particular influence in our lives. The GWB has been teaching us that the only conflict taking place is internal and has nothing to do with something occurring outside of Us. What is transforming our True Self is what mankind is experiencing on Earth.

'Like corn mortals ripen and fall; like corn they come up again.' ~Anonymous,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

The Upanishads

Presently, humanity is wrapping up the final stage of our separative activities on Earth, thus completing Adam and Eve's mission here. We will soon break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and collectively take a huge leap into True Self-Realization. Once we remember Who we truly are, our world will be transformed. There will be no further need to post guards with flaming swords at Eden's entrance to prevent us from accessing The Tree of Life and the knowledge we have stored in The Akashic Records.

It is always darkest before the dawn. When it occurs to us that we are our True Self interacting in the physical world, we will find everything that is built upon the premise of separation will collapse. The Devil's spell will be lifted, and all that will be left is the knowledge of Who we truly are and our activities since The Big Bang. We will begin to utilize the Kundalini energy, which is coiled at the base of our spine, to perform 4-D miracles and heal our body, mind, each other and the Earth. As Anonymous has pointed out, 'Like corn mortals ripen and fall; like corn they come up again' which we can ponder as we engage in our struggle to transcend the dullness of the mass consciousness.

Until we complete our objective, The Veil of Forgetfulness will remain in place. Once we access our memories being stored in The Akashic Records, they will flood our awareness. We will then realize our perception of the Universe is erroneous and no longer valid. Where we once had a tendency to attribute the meaning of our earthly encounters to a limited viewpoint, we will instead become acquainted with an infinite perspective. Chapters 16 through 18 describe what the Buddha and Jesus learned which led them to realize our True Self. When mankind recalls we are it incarnate, our involvement in separateness will be terminated. Let us prepare to be transformed.

Merging and Emerging by The Great White Brotherhood

Who we truly are meets

For the very first time

Within the concept of separateness

Fading to nothingness.

Our True Self's penetrating eyes

Pierce each other's depths.

Seeing the divine reflection

We surrender into timelessness.

Many beating hearts

Dance in sacred union,

from it are The Fool and The High Priestess who are compelled to flee its turmoil and destruction. This card indicates a forceful clearing of pent-up energy being initiated by a thunderbolt in a "W" pattern that is consuming the finite self's materialistic point of view. Symbolizing our illusion of separateness is the crown which is roughly struck from our head, signifying the purging of who we think we are. A bolt from the darkness will burn away all our faulty premises which are built on a weak foundation of frozen thought forms.

We see two figures falling head first from this structure because of the sudden influx of spiritual energy being represented by the lightening strike. They are plummeting to the hard ice below, signifying this will not be an easy transition. With this burst of explosive power, our notion about the nature of reality is turned upside down and is in complete chaos. As a result, changes will occur in our 3D state of consciousness being symbolized by the flames engulfing the three windows. All shifts in our awareness will be noteworthy, and we will find ourselves being introduced to the 4-D perspective. This is a necessary experience, so we can break free of what binds us to the Earth.

Twenty-two Hebrew yods or sparks of Light are falling, and twelve of them are beside the male figure while another ten are above the female. They represent the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Gray clouds with a pinkish tint symbolize the random misfortunes which hang overhead. These particular formations bring to

A105 WM &

aspirants' attention that we need to release what is hindering our spiritual growth. The Fool is plummeting into a white one, signifying what will occur for aspirants when they break free of the illusions which they have amassed in The Tower. Then is when they will become receptive to fourth dimensional insights which will heal their limited perspectives of reality.

The Tower's foundation is encased in ice which is melting from the heat of the conflagration, triggering the collapse of our separative illusions. This action compels aspirants to scramble to revise our black and white thinking, while trying to avoid a collapse of our 3-D point of view. Mars is the ruling planet of this card, and it has a reputation for being the God of War. In this case, it means the finite self's struggle to maintain its grip on us will be futile, and to survive, it must embrace a new reality.

Like a box, the gray tower is rectangular and symbolizes the false assumptions and erroneous notions which the finite self has accumulated and stores there. The lightening bolt breaks up our existing beliefs and ideas (our crown),

causing them to be ejected from our Tower in order to make room for insights into Who we truly are. It represents an unexpected glimpse of the truth in a flash of inspiration that burns away our ignorance and faulty reasoning. None of our limiting views will survive, and no longer can our illusions persist under these conditions. This is the chapter The GWB has warned aspirants will burn to cinders all the illusions the finite self clings to so resolutely.

'Thou hadst, and more, Miranda. But how is it
That this lives in thy mind? What seest thou else
In the dark backward and abysm of time?
If thou remember'st aught ere thou camest here,
How thou camest here thou mayst?"

~William Shakespeare - The Tempest, Act One, Scene Two

What aspirants will be exposed to in this chapter are age old mystical secrets and initiations. William Shakespeare comprehended this as "...the dark backward

and abysm of time," compelling him to ask, "If thou remember'st aught ere thou camest here,/ How thou camest here thou mayst?" This describes how mankind has failed to grasp Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth. Questioning in this manner will result in the weakening of the finite self's grip on our mind.

The Tower Tarot card will then introduce its powerful bolt of energy as we travel on our spiritual path. Its force will upend our known world, so we can

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

make our 4-D breakthrough in consciousness.

The question, "What seest thou else in the dark backward and abysm of time?," inspired Carl Sagan in his writing of *Dragons of Eden*, and in his explaining *The Cosmic Calendar*. He said, "The world is very old, and human beings are very young. Significant events in our personal lives are measured in years or less; our lifetimes in decades; our family genealogies in centuries; and all of recorded history in millennia. But we have been preceded by an awesome vista of time, extending for prodigious periods into the past, about which we know little - both because there are no written records and because we have real difficulty in grasping the immensity of the intervals involved."

When the finite self studies the guide, it can be likened to children playing with matches. They will eventually get burned, destroy their home, suffer serious injuries or even encounter Death. At this stage in our spiritual work, it is no longer appropriate for aspirants to continue interacting in the world under the assumption we are disjoined. We have been evoking powers which will cause us to face consequences beyond our control. This will occur whether or not we are prepared to accept our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization and relate to others in a Self-Realized manner. No longer is our study of the guide entertaining; it becomes quite weightily.

Our study of the previous cards has helped us arrive at revelations about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. This does not necessarily mean students are ready to progress into True Self-Realization. Rather, we might be dabbling in a study of the Tarot cards and the guide merely to satisfy our curiosity about mystical teachings without having a sincere desire to alter our limited view of reality. The danger of this practice lies in the fact that regardless of whether we aspirants are ready to integrate advanced concepts into our consciousness, The Tower, The Star and The Moon will have powerful transformative effects on us and our lives.

Opening up to mystical knowledge is not advisable for those lacking a deep commitment to follow through with what we must do to transcend our clinging to illusions. When confronted with this necessity, many aspirants have found ourselves fleeing from the requirement of altering the view of our purpose for existing in this world. Furthermore, inner feelings of self-disgust and defeat can emerge to cause us to abandon the spiritual path altogether. It is possible that such reactions can hinder our progress for a lifetime. Great souls like the Buddha have dealt with such humbling experiences, eventually realizing what must be done to triumph over these difficulties.

"The pain, or the memory of pain, that here was literally sucked away by something nameless until only a void was left. The knowledge that this question

was possible: pain that turns finally into emptiness. The knowledge that the same equation applied to everything, more or less." ~Roberto Bolatio, 2666

As The GWB has cautioned us in previous chapters, the time has arrived to release what is preventing us from making the essential advancements in our consciousness. The role of The Tower is to provide us with the compelling circumstances which are necessary to urge and support us as we make our way toward True Self-Realization. Lightening strikes will expose what is hidden and provide us with the initiations which will help us decipher what is holding us back on our spiritual path.

Tumbling head first out of The Tower is The Fool who set his sights on the mountain peaks in the distance before stepping off the cliff with his little white dog. His descent was facilitated by The High Priestess who helped him focus upon achieving his spiritual aspirations. However, she is now falling with him which means a major upheaval is taking place. This turmoil will force the finite self to loosen its grip on everything to which it clings. We will experience "...the memory of pain, that here was literally sucked away by something nameless until only a void was left." Eventually, the "...pain...turns finally into emptiness," releasing us from the limitations of the finite self.

What will be initiated by The Tower's lightening strike is a transformation of who we think we are as separate beings interacting with one another in ignorance about our True Self. If aspirants and readers alike have been feeling a resistance to the concepts The GWB has been imparting in the guide so far regarding Who we truly are, the time for suspicion and doubt is over. By now, we have either broken free of The Devil's spell or our horns (egos) have grown so large we cannot remove his chain. In the latter case, he is able to take complete possession of our mind to the point where we can no longer think clearly enough to escape from the illusions to which we cling.

In order to free ourselves and move forward into an enlightened future, aspirants will encounter a lightening strike coming out of the blue, consuming our limiting beliefs. This will occur as a surge of initiations testing our resolve to remain on a spiritual path. The Tower presents challenges we have never faced before, and only the most resolute will successfully circumvent them to further their growth. However, if we students are not determined to evolve beyond our illusions, we may find ourselves abandoning any aspiration to become Self-Realized. Our pain will intensify if we refuse to allow our illusions to be "...sucked away by something nameless..."

To become free of The Devil's hold, we must transcend what has captivated us while we have been sitting on a fence trying to decide in which direction we will allow our consciousness to expand. Due to studying the guide, we can no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

longer continue to be ambivalent and indecisive. It does not matter if we fail to grasp our Tarot lessons. We will still be impacted by the influence of the mysteries to which we have been exposed. This energy will turn our lives upside down, causing us to tumble out of our tower and be humbled by our intention to pursue a spiritual path. All masters have encountered this, causing them to realize they must transcend the obstacles to their progress.

"The most racking pangs succeeded: a grinding in the bones, deadly nausea, and a horror of the spirit that cannot be exceeded at the hour of birth or

death. Then these agonies began swiftly to subside, and I came to myself as if out of a great sickness. There was something strange in my sensations, something indescribably sweet. I felt younger, lighter, happier in body; within I was conscious of a heady recklessness, a current of disordered sensual images running like a millrace in my fancy, a solution of the bonds of obligation, an unknown but innocent freedom of the soul. I knew myself, at the first breath of this new life, to be more wicked, tenfold more wicked, sold a slave to my original evil and the thought, in that moment, braced and delighted me like wine." ~Robert Louis Stevenson, *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*

At the end of the previous chapter, The GWB offered aspirants their warning. They want aspirants to be aware of the effects of the new spiritual initiations we will be encountering beyond this point. The repercussions must not to be taken lightly due to their life altering consequences. Information being provided here and in the next two chapters will plunge the finite self ever deeper into what it most resists, and as a result, it cannot conceivably remain in control of our life. No longer able to enjoy the 'innocent freedom of the soul,' it will be impossible to sit on the fence and allow the attributes of our Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde personalities continue to coexist within us.

As a result of The Tower's influence, we may often face tactics that our inner guide uses to get us to start listening to the gentle voice of our True Self. It has been patiently assisting us to uncover hidden knowledge which can heal us of the consequences of the illusions to which we cling. Without this intervention, the finite self will remain in control, and we will become receptive to our True Self's sage input only in regretful hindsight. This means, of course, that we have made a hard landing on the ice below. Because The Fool's intention for descending into 3-D often differs from what the little white dog strives toward in its life, the outcome cannot possibly end well.

In the example of *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*, the finite self gets lured into "...a heady recklessness, a current of disordered sensual images running like a millrace in [its] fancy..." The saying, "The bestaid plans of mice and men often go awry." (Robert Burns, *To a Mouse*, 1785), applies here. These difficult initiations will not cease until we reach the concluding stage of our

spiritual growth at The World Tarot card and become enlightened. On the other hand, the final resting place of the finite self will be the Judgment Tarot card, where it will lie in a casket floating in a sea created by and comprised of The High Priestess' consciousness.

A few resolute souls will move forward in spite of the finite self's resistance and protests, even when they sense what lies ahead will permanently alter their view of reality and leave no way to return to the comfort of their previous illusory notions. These are the great personages in history who have changed the world. Noncommittal students will sit on the fence and let the teachings they have absorbed stagnate without accomplishing anything with them. However, The Tower will make sure this does not continue.

When the bolt of lightening from our True Self strikes our tower to ignite it into a conflagration, we will pitch forward and plummet to the ground. It would be helpful to have foresight regarding the state of the upheaval we might encounter and just where we would like to land, if only we knew where our fall would take us. The finite self's fears and warnings to proceed cautiously will no longer protect us from taking a nosedive or getting singed. However, opening up to the wealth of information available to us via the intuitive and intellectual understandings being abundantly provided in the guide can make a difference between success or failure on our spiritual path.

"Desperation is the raw material of drastic change. Only those who can leave behind everything they have ever believed in can hope to escape." ~William S. Burroughs

Lessons initiated by The Tower demand that we develop a strong resolve to transform our consciousness and assimilate the guide's teachings. In order to survive the mysterious forces compelling us on our journey, we will need to comprehend and embody the deeper truths which are altering our view of reality. When students realize the implication of the changes and requirements which will be placed upon us, many will step back and some of us might even abandon our spiritual path altogether. As William S. Burroughs put it, "Desperation is the raw material of drastic change. Only those who can leave behind everything they have ever believed in can hope to escape."

Although the finite self may have vacillated between being attracted to and led toward enlightened options or avoiding them because of feeling insecure, it will no longer be able to resist The Tower's transformational effects. The flames of

change erupting around it will frustrate its attempts to protect itself from those it considers rude intruders because they speak the truth to it. All of the safety

nets it desires to keep intact will be the fuel the lightening bolt will ignite into a conflagration. Due to aspirants' study of the Tarot cards and the guide, much

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

turmoil and confusion will be triggered to cause a radical upheaval of our consciousness, leading to our metamorphosis.

The GWB realizes the necessity of freeing us from the finite self's grip. However, they often hesitate to provoke matters they can clearly see will cause its perception to be swept into a maelstrom of overwhelming influences. In The Fifth World, however, the hold it has on its reality will balance upon a razor's edge between stability and transformation. Furthermore, its attempts to maintain its illusions will only cause it to tumble out of its tower into chaos and devastation on the rock-hard ice below. There is no way to avoid the changes it is scheduled to undergo. It can do nothing except merge with the flow of the river of destiny as the Hopi Elders recommend.

After our encounter with The Tower, the grip the illusion of separateness has on us will be reduced to ashes. The spell cast by The Devil, causing us to view this condition as our only reality, will be removed, and spiritual revelations concerning Who we truly are will be freely disclosed. Then, The Star, The Moon and The Sun will provide us with their nurturing Light which will illuminate and guide our consciousness; Judgment will resurrect us. We will come to the conclusion of our endeavors at The World's end only to find ourselves entering another cycle of initiations as The Fool. There will be different lessons to learn and goals to achieve if we choose to return to the Earth.

"No one can tell what goes on in between the person you were and the person you become. No one can chart that blue and lonely section of hell. There are no maps of the change. You just come out the other side. Or you dont."

~Stephen King, The Stand

We have an unimaginable amount of energy hidden within us which is waiting to be released as a sudden burst of power. The "W" shape of the lightening bolt demonstrates how 4-D insights will be introduced to penetrate the finite

self's defenses, allowing us to catch brief glimpses of the higher state of our being. Out of the darkness will emerge an impetus which will awaken us. This force carries with it the motivation which will assist us to remember Who we truly are. After our memory has been restored, we can take the work the masters have achieved to new levels of effectiveness. Jesus knew this when he said "...they will do even greater things than these...."

Comprehension of the guide's teachings will help aspirants understand the transformative energy urging us to evolve beyond our limited point of view. However, this knowledge will not protect us from a lightening strike nor will it be able to direct our descent toward a soft landing. Consciously making the shift from who we think we are to knowing Who we truly are is the challenge. Furthermore, it is possible to retreat into the finite self's perspective and

agenda and never take up our spiritual path again. Since we are at a crossroads in our study, we must make a decision. It would be wise to remember that "No one can chart [for us] that blue and lonely section of hell."

There are many reasons why we aspirants may dread change. Primarily, our hesitation stems from our fear of the finite self's loss of its ability to direct our lives. This is when it is often necessary for a lightening bolt to burn down its tower. It is frequently the only way to break the hold The Devil's hypnotic sway has on us since nothing can survive the blast. As The GWB keeps trying to inform us, we can no longer afford to cling to separateness at this stage on our spiritual path. The time we can is over.

As it often happens, many suffer burns from The Tower's flames, and our spiritual development can become impeded beyond our ability to recover. Many have often been permanently scarred, becoming listless and incapable of further growth. The GWB knows that the risk is considerable, but the rewards we can enjoy are immense if we are able to successfully complete our transformation. For this reason, aspirants have been provided with numerous mystical instructions available in the guide's previous chapters. This information has set the foundation for us to be empowered to break free of the illusion of separateness, so we can claim our divine heritage.

"A human being is part of a whole, called by us the Universe,' a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings, as something separated from the rest—a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circles of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

The above quote from Albert Einstein is used several times throughout the guide to illustrate the interconnections we share with all that exists. He is one of many within a large community of Self-Realized masters who have been trying to prepare mankind for our fourth dimensional paradigm shift in consciousness. As a result of their efforts, humanity is being readied to transform our earthly circumstances which are dominated by separation. Our erroneous notions and resulting harmful effects are exposing us to the need "to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circles of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty."

Jesus' teachings will assist us to realize 'A human being is part of a whole, called by us the Universe'..." Aspirants are destined to become aware of the evolutionary forces originating from all of Us presently impacting humanity in order to help activate our hidden potential. At first, we may not be able to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -&Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

identify the diversity of the 4-D influences providing our 3-D world with counterpoints. However, everything we experience during our transition From Separateness to True Self Realization will have a major impact on our perception of who we think we are. This provides the key to resolving the many mysteries working behind the scenes in our lives and in world affairs.

Our initiation of The Tower card is essential if we are to move forward and recognize how beautiful we are as Albert Einstein has perceived us. By evolving spiritually, we will become increasingly aware of invisible forces guiding us on our journey. These influences are 4-D in nature and become present in order to transform our 3-D perspective of the world. The pressure being placed upon us aspirants is necessary. Otherwise, we will not readily make this transition for our growth and development.

The effort we make to enhance the shift from 3-D to 4-D will help us conclude our mission in separation, so we can begin living consciously and conscientiously in true communities as we have learned is possible in Chapter 14. This is a process all mankind will undergo as we approach the 4-D transition which will transform our lives. After completing our metamorphosis, we can join The GWB as empowered co-workers in the endeavors undertaken to heal our fellow men of their illusions.

"You wont be thanked for kicking down the doors of perception and revealing Infinity to others." ~Dean Cavanagh

Aspirants may mistake the 4-D impact of the lightening bolt for common, unfortunate 3-D events which plague our lives. As a result, our teachers will take flak from the finite self during its transitional process. When the 4-D effects turn our view of reality upside down, thinking of this condition as our new normal will assist in our metamorphosis. It will also be helpful to recognize that anyone who has become Seif-Realized has been through the same initiations. Knowing there is nothing new under The Sun can comfort us. What we will be experiencing during our transformation has been encountered and dealt with by many initiates prior to our own exposure to them.

When we tumble out of our tower as it becomes engulfed in flames, our 3-D vision of whom we think we are will be cleansed. Such an event will bring to our awareness the dynamics of change which will reshape our reality. Alterations in our consciousness will not wait until we feel ready for them. They will instead strike us out of the blue like lightening. Confusion will grip us, and as a result, it can either lead to transformation or a mental breakdown. This is why Dean Cavanagh has said we teachers "...wont be thanked for kicking down the doors of perception and revealing Infinity to others." More often than not, we will get blamed for the difficulties the finite self encounters.

In previous chapters, The GWB has tried to prepare readers for The Tower's initiation. The 4-D energy with its foreign concepts will cause the finite self's world to collapse in spite of a prior introduction to this paradigm. Our transformative experiences will be set into motion by this force, and it is essential for aspirants to comprehend what is happening in order for us to advance on our spiritual path. This card's impact will trigger events beyond our control and drive us out of our comfort zone.

Swami Vivekananda spoke about how enlightenment could be reached by all

mankind. He pointed out that 'Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime.' What he did not mention was there would be a price to pay in order to attain this shift in consciousness. We must learn how to maintain a balance within ourselves and modify our 3-D perspective of reality while the 4-D pressures continue to mount. If we are not ready to release what is hindering us from embracing our opportunities for transformation, more heat will be applied until we finally understand and choose to implement the changes required of us.

"When you come out of the storm, you won't be the same person who walked in. That's what this storm's all about." ~Haruki Murakami, *Kafka on the Shore*

The Tower initiation demands that we release our hold on the 3-D perspective of reality. When this creates difficulties, we need to understand "That's what this storm's all about." Our study of the Death Tarot card has prepared the finite self for our physical demise and has introduced aspirants to the way it influences us on our spiritual path. However, only through a shift in consciousness about whom we believe we are compared to Who we truly are will we be able to comprehend and endure the forces The Tower represents as well as the 4-D transition it will introduce. Those teachings we encountered in Death will seem gentle in comparison.

Aspirants are often unable to become stabilized in the 4-D consciousness. The primary cause is due to our attempt to preserve the 3-D principles we are taught. However, we must remember what we have learned from the Death Tarot card initiation which has led us on a path where we have encountered two towers. One represents who we believe we are in 3-D, and the other symbolizes the eternal aspects of our True Self. We face them as we travel to reach the other side. Their presence assists us to realize that Death is the end of who we believe we are. When this asserts its influence on our spiritual path, we will cease thinking we are confined to a 3-D perspective.

Any change we undergo can be considered a death, albeit not always in the physical sense. It will be the end of our old world and the beginning of a new one. Those who are unwilling to allow its transformative power to change us

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

will end up floating in the stagnant pool which lies at the dead king's feet. Even with the information and guidance readers have received from our study of the previous Tarot cards, the finite self will still want us to cling to its 3-D perspective. This is to be expected, but regardless, The Tower's lightning bolt will disrupt the finite self's world and may very well cause its physical death. For this and other reasons, The GWB has offered it many warnings.

Religions focus on preventing us from realizing our True Self by teaching us that we are separate from their Gods. If they observe us attempting to break through their illusions, they will endeavor to inhibit our transformative process. They will become passionate, pull out their holy texts and point out where we are in error. From their viewpoint, this is for our own good so that The Devil does not take possession of our soul. As a result, mankind considers any input from our mystics as evil, even though their teachings will generate dynamic changes within us. Therefore, we will have no one to blame but ourselves for what is inhibiting our metamorphosis to 4-D.

'Don't be too quick to draw conclusions from what happens to you; simply let it happen. Otherwise it will be too easy for you to look with blame...at your past,

which naturally has a share with everything that now meets you." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Letters to. a Young Poet

Rainer Maria Rilke points out the necessity to let go and "...simply let it happen." On the other hand, the finite self fears the power The Tower possesses that can force it to transform its reality. Because it has no intention of giving up its control of us, it will become quite distressed and argue in favor of having us maintain its illusions. However, this will all be in vain. When lightening strikes our tower, we will be provided with the motivation we need to surmount the limitations we believe cannot be changed. This is a necessary occurrence, for otherwise mankind will not survive into the future. Aspirants travel the path of initiation for only for our advancement, but for all of mankind.

When we cling to the finite self's views, we will notice how unloving mankind can be. As a result, we will be plagued by doubts about the possibility of humanity ever evolving beyond our attachment to separateness. We will begin to ask questions such as: Who are we? Why are we so cruel as we experience separateness? What are we doing to one another? With profound sadness, most of us have come to feel our present state of affairs is irreversible and have resigned ourselves to the idea this is just the way we are. However, thinking in this manner negates the likelihood of our consciousness expanding beyond our separative fixations and the ability to avoid extinction.

The Tower's lightening bolt will teach us that our intention to experience

separateness on Earth as our True Self incarnate "...naturally has a share with everything that now meets [us]." Perceiving this in full means we are ready for the lessons being offered in the master classes. While existing in our stagnant condition, we should consider ourselves fortunate if our tower is struck by a bolt of lightening. It may very well be the event which guides us to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized and leads us to our mastery of The World. We will recognize the finite self is incapable of mustering the confidence in its ability to perform the healing miracles Christ says we can.

What we encounter in our state of disunion is benefiting all of Us, but the finite self is unable to grasp this fact. It will refuse to allow us to think above its distortion of reality. As a result of the teachings of religions, it draws conclusions about what the Gods want of us, but this fails to assist us in realizing they are Who we truly are. The verity is that our True Self has only one thing it is interested in learning in this Universe and that is what it is like to undergo separateness. We have forgotten we are it incarnate and inhabit a physical body to provide it with these experiences. Since we cannot imagine how we are positively contributing to its evolution, we are burdened with illusions.

"Failure is a bend in the road, not the end of the road. Learn from failure and keep moving forward." ~Roy T. Bennett

Let us 'Learn from failure and keep moving forward.' This is a skill which humanity must develop and appreciate. We aspirants can become proficient in our effort to discern when we are receiving information from our True Self or if the finite self is speaking in an effort to preserve its illusions. Additionally, when we have absorbed the teachings The GWB has provided throughout the guide, our obstructive 3-D concepts will slowly and steadily be eroded. Then we will be left with nothing standing between us and our ability to embrace the verity about Who we truly are. All of this is the reverse of what religions want us to think or believe.

It is essential for aspirants to understand what will occur when we encounter advanced, spiritual initiations. Being unprepared can be disastrous to our progress. Transitioning into a 4-D perspective of reality does not need to be a difficult process for mankind to grasp and allow to take place. By assimilating the instructions being offered by The GWB, whose members are wise to the ways the finite self resists change, we will be able to make the leap to comprehend the interdimensional aspect of Who we truly are.

Attaining True Self-Realization is as simple as letting go of who we think we are and allowing Who we truly are to assert itself. To facilitate this shift, the evolutionary energy of 4-D is intensifying on Earth and permeating our 3-D

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

reality. The outcome is that many of us will be making significant spiritual breakthroughs. However, this transformation will complicate our daily routines, normal affairs and spiritual path, causing us to struggle to understand the impact the 4-D modifications are having on our consciousness. We will then find ourselves straining to integrate strange and unfamiliar concepts, conditions and circumstances into our lives.

To merge into a unity consciousness means detaching from all the beliefs, ideas and prejudices which hold us back from our transformation. Failing at this, a lightning bolt will come out of the blue to convince us what we must do to free ourselves of the illusion of being separate. Inexperienced students perceive the occurrence they are facing as the most difficult challenge thus far on their spiritual path and fail to realize it is opening up their capacity to revolutionize their perspective of reality. Therefore, Roy T. Bennett would have us remember, "Failure is a bend in the road, not the end of the road. Learn from failure and keep moving forward."

'Dripping water hollows out stone, not through force but through persistence.'
~Ovid

Many feel that disastrous changes must occur so that we can rebuild from the ashes. Mankind's thoughts then turn to restoring what we are accustomed to in our separateness from the Gods, one another and all that exists. Instead, by owning the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and that we share our accomplishments with it, we will find this provides a worthy foundation upon which to reestablish humanity. The GWB is helping us transcend our limited 3-D way of thinking by making available expansive perspectives which span our 13.8 billion year history in this Universe. They are assisting us to become aware we are the ones evolving all of Us.

Before The GWB can begin to reveal the verities being offered in this and the following chapters, aspirants must assimilate the information which is provided in the previous ones. Their teaching method has been like "Dripping water [which] hollows out stone, not through force but through persistence." We may notice throughout the guide their chipping away at the foundation of our illusions until they begin to collapse. If this has not yet occurred, The Tower's influences and initiations will assist us to catch up. For most of us, not until we experience the crumbling of our illusions, and The GWB's assistance in getting us back on our feet, can we begin to appreciate their efforts.

When we observe our reality through 4-D glasses, we will become aware of how The GWB has been working to help us heal. What they are bringing to our attention in the guide will dynamically yet naturally change our inner being.

From this expanded vantage point, all the changes taking place will not appear

so dire, and we can relax with a knowing that all is well in our world. It will then occur to us there are many, conceivable options for the healthy and sane transformation of our consciousness.

When aspirants master the art of meditation, we can get in touch with the fact we share our True Self's goal to experience separateness in the physical setting we have created. Because this presents humans with challenges regarding our concept of being disjoined from all that exists, any attempt to grow beyond our obstructions and the confines of our 3-D thought forms can be difficult. However, we need not abandon our spiritual path and swear off further exploration because of this minor obstacle. With the assistance of experienced guides, we can pick ourselves up and proceed to achieve a fuller understanding about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe.

Aspirants and readers are being encouraged by The GWB to keep in mind that the information being provided in this chapter will cause a visceral response, thus having an immediate effect on us. This and the following chapters are designed to transform our consciousness. No longer will we want to confine ourselves to 3-D. The more we cling to this dimension, the greater will be our belief that the only potential for healing and change lies in the destruction of the majority of humanity. Such despairing thoughts hardly provide us with any positive expectations for the future. Instead, this anxiety drives us further under the influence of religions, hoping their Gods can save us.

"The universe is not a stagnant place where technology stands still and only the few govern its destiny. Rather, it is a multidimensional dynamic entity that interacts with all things, even the very smallest. And what part we each place in it and the effect we have on it is a matter of our own choice." ~R.G. Risch

The reason we may presently be unaware of the fourth dimensional reality in ordinary life is because we are still impeded by our 3-D perception and conditioning. Few of us have had any experience with the 4-D influences into which we are moving. Dealing with this shift in consciousness can be tricky and complicate our lives. Therefore, in the remainder of this chapter The GWB will endeavor to clarify what it will mean to gradually progress into it. Only when we are able to put an end to the relentless turmoil being generated by the finite self will the cleansing, healing and growth being offered by the 4-D transition become successfully established in our lives.

While in 3-D, we exist in the absence of genuine knowledge about Who we truly are. However, our future depends upon our ability to perceive reality differently. If we do not wish to make a shift into a 4-D consciousness, we will be doomed to cobble together makeshift 3-D images of ourselves which will crumble when

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

the 4-D influences are asserted in our world. The finite self has acquired a great deal of skill acting as a chameleon and charlatan, but in 4-D it will no longer be able to practice its craft. Rather, it will be forced into constant transitions and upheavals as it struggles to keep the pretense of its fallacies alive.

In its world of falsehoods and deception, the finite self tightly grasps the illusory notions it has created. Let us be aware that the ones we have personally established will be blown to pieces and burned to ashes by the

unstoppable 4-D revelations entering our planet. As a result, the ideas, desires and pursuits of our own erroneous and misguided construction, which we hold fast to, will only serve to add fuel to the inferno in The Tower's lightening bolt. If we attempt to maintain our 3-D comfort zones while on our spiritual path this will become an exercise in futility. We will be condemned to undergo a frustrating repetition of the experiences we need to transcend.

The GWB has been cautioning aspirants that the 4-D transition is not something we can casually dismiss or put off until we feel ready. What R.G. Risch offers is sound advice when he says: "The universe is not a stagnant place where technology stands still and only the few govern its destiny. Rather, it is a multidimensional dynamic entity that interacts with all things, even the very smallest. And what part we each place in it and the effect we have on it is a matter of our own choice." Therefore, what should matter to us are the decisions we make when we start to feel the impact of these changes. Knowing we are being forewarned about this shift is to be forearmed.

Dialogue in The Matrix movie:

'A boy picks up a spoon and looks at it. The spoon suddenly starts bending and distorting itself on its own. The boy then notices Neo, causing the spoon to go

straight again. He offers the spoon to Neo. Neo grabs it, looking at it.

Spoon boy: Do not try and bend the spoon – that's impossible. Instead, only try to realize the truth.

Neo: What truth?

Spoon boy: There is no spoon.

Neo: There is no spoon?

Spoon boy: Then you will see that it is not the spoon that bends, it is only yourselves."

As can be seen in The Tower tarot card, The Fool and The High Priestess are falling out of it. The Tower represents the illusions the finite self clings to, and the pair falling out of it signifies all the hard work we aspirants have put into our endeavor to evolve spiritually. However, via the influence of a lightening bolt which strikes from out of nowhere, they are being evicted from their safe haven which has been constructed from their separative 3-D point of view. Suddenly, the crown on our secure tower has been blasted off, pulling the rug out from under us and causing us to take an unsettling tumble. To benefit from this initiation, "...try to realize the truth...There is no spoon."

The illusions we tightly grip in our 3-D consciousness demand that we blindly acquiesce to the machinations of the matrix which make up our known world. It is the nature of The Tower's initiation to give us a whole new start, so we can reform the perception we have about our existence and emerge transfigured. This is a necessary step on our spiritual path if we are to break free of our erroneous notions and their limitations. All those who have ascended to a higher consciousness have learned the lesson of bending with the spoon. We are the spoon which bends, but if we think of it as being separate from us and unbendable with our mind, well "...that's [what makes it] impossible."

In the guide, we are being introduced to a new 4-D vista in consciousness which is emerging to shatter our 3-D worldview. No longer can we be sure of anything. Because of the transformative value, this is a fortunate turn of events, and it would be wise to take advantage of these changes whenever they arise. To be able to open ourselves up to the comprehension of a 4-D reality, we must find the Strength to overcome the resistance the finite self has toward the

releasing of its 3-D beliefs. We will be able to endure this paradigm shift with ease, and "Then [we] will see that it is not the spoon that bends, it is only [ourselves]." One's identification with separateness is what needs to bend.

'The left hemisphere seems to feel quite defensive in a strange way insecure about the right hemisphere; and, if this is so, verbal criticism of intuitive thinking becomes suspect on the ground of motive. Unfortunately, there is every reason to think that the right hemisphere has comparable misgivings expressed nonverbally, of course about the left...On the other hand, mere critical thinking, without creative and intuitive insights, without the search for new patterns, is sterile and doomed. To solve complex problems in changing circumstances requires the activity of both cerebral hemispheres: the path to the future lies through the corpus callosum..." ~Carl Sagan, Dragons of Eden: Speculations on the Evolution of Human

A 4D conundrum will initiate positive spiritual transformations, but in the process, we will discover everything making up our previous notion of reality is going through a metamorphosis. We will find we can no longer return to our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

comfortable 3-D way of viewing the world. How this dynamic will unfold can be explained by the human brain which is comprised of right and left hemispheres. They operate in different contexts and perform distinct functions. While the left side is primarily detail oriented, the right is conditioned to recognize patterns. It is this half which identifies the big picture, overview or context, whereas the left translates the image or concept into words.

The following functions are provided by the detail oriented left hemisphere of the brain:

Logic. Sequential perception. Rational analysis. Precision. The sense of time passing at a fixed speed. Translation of visual images from the right side of the brain into words.

These operations are performed by the pattern recognizing right hemisphere:

Spatial awareness - the ability to imagine and operate within three-dimensional space. Whole picture overview - the recognition of patterns of Light, sound or other occurrences. Dealing with thoughts in their natural, symbolic form. Artistic ability - visual imagery. Musical ability. Memory. The experience of emotions. The dream state. The receiving of intuitive impressions.

In education, the left side of the brain is promoted much more than the right. Considerable attention is paid to math and word skills while art and music receive little regard. Our intuitive development is not given any stimulation at all. Therefore, when we suddenly find ourselves receiving 4-D impressions, most of us will be completely out of our element. This untrained ability will make our comprehension difficult since nothing we are taught in 3-D prepares us for what we will be exposed to beyond this norm.

"Music may be the activity that prepared our pre-human ancestors for speech communication and for the very cognitive, representational flexibility necessary to become humans." ~Daniel J. Levitin, This Is Your Brain on Music: The Science

of a Human Obsession

Music naturally resonates with the right cerebral hemisphere. This side of the brain allows us to sing along with something from the Golden Oldies which we have not heard in years, and we are amazed at how much of the lyrics we remember. How can we possibly roll out line after line of the words to it from memory after all this time? The answer lies in the right brain where musical sounds are experienced and recollections are stored. We never have to use the left half to laboriously recall the words to a song once we know them. Whether

it is a ballad, lullaby, folk, popular or another category, what we hear is played into our right side and saved there, waiting to be stimulated.

When we drive at a constant speed, our right brain with its spatial awareness monitors the road ahead for pattern changes. If we are engaged in a conversation using word skills of the left side and something in the traffic requires our attention, we switch our primary focus to the right in order to deal with it. This explains why we stop talking for a moment while we attend to a turn. Although it does not require much concentration, it necessitates a switch of brain sides, so our chatting briefly ceases. It also accounts for the reason we often feel we cannot understand our mentor's response to our spiritual questions. We must utilize our right brain to interpret what they are teaching.

As "Music may be the activity that prepared our pre-human ancestors for speech communication..." so will tuning into "The Music of the Spheres," which originates from the fourth dimension, assist mankind to think in 4-D ways. Its effect will be that our normal mental functioning will become increasingly whole-brained as both hemispheres are being equally stimulated. These two sides are connected by a large band of nerve tissue called the corpus callosum which is larger in females than in males. The most significant difference is found in a woman's intuition. It is not that men have less access to this ability, but women tend to utilize it more.

"The part of the brain that isn't automatic is an imagining machine, feeling all possibilities of feelings: it keeps pushing its way into this marshy, pleasant terrain. You struggle against that push, and start to feel your stomach protest. It's not so much even a type of seriousness as it is a circumstance, into which you pass by slow degrees. I've never seen this sufficiently examined. It mutates into a less-unreal reality that still seems different, somehow, than being fully present." ~Darin Strauss, *Half a Life*

The quality of our lives can be enormously enhanced with more right brain attention. Imagine living in a world designed to calm our senses, inspiring us with the sights, sounds and smells of a beautiful environment. Such a setting would help us develop a spiritual connection with our surroundings through this hemisphere of the brain. Meditation provides inner peace and the blossoming of intuition which, in turn, can impart necessary insights into Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Memories which are stored in The Akashic Records are accessible through the right side of our brain. The GWB is teaching us what exists in this repository, exposing aspirants to what we have not previously been exposed to before.

However, the problem most of us have with assimilating these teachings is the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

fact they go beyond the finite self's ability to comprehend or appreciate. We may therefore be "feeling all possibilities of feelings: it keeps pushing its way into this marshy, pleasant terrain. You struggle against that push, and start to feel your stomach protest. It's not so much even a type of seriousness as it is a circumstance, into which you pass by slow degrees."

Our feelings are what will lead us to become Self-Realized. Instead of struggling with the bewilderment of the left side, The GWB recommends enabling the right side of our brain to provide us with an understanding about the unknown, letting our curiosity lead us where it will. As Darin Strauss points out, we tend to permit this to "...mutate] into a less-unreal reality that still seems different, somehow, than being fully present." The ability to acknowledge these contradictions which are taking place within us is a sign we are becoming aware that we no longer want to allow confusion to dominate our consciousness. This clarity will enable us to focus our attention on our 4-D transition.

"Few are those who see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts."
~Albert Einstein

As we begin to touch upon what 'Few...see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts," we will develop a burning, almost agonizing awareness of the fragility and preciousness of each moment of our existence. From this perception will grow a limitless, soul stirring compassion for all beings. Opening our heart in this way will assist us to break through into a 4-D awareness since it will evolve a sympathetic consciousness and a greater spiritual potential within us. This is saying that we need to sense our way into our 4-D transition via our feeling oriented right side of the brain just as we have been able to think our way into developing the 3-D oriented left side.

When aspirants become more accustomed to using the language of the right hemisphere, we will see that instead of words, it uses symbols and pictures to convey information to us, as The GWB have done when introducing aspirants to new thoughts. These visual representations can be comprehensive, informational packets of complete impressions containing thoughts and feelings. Many such images have been incorporated in the guide to stimulate aspirant's abilities to understand the knowledge in which they are being exposed. Viewing them with deliberate contemplation makes the content in the chapters easier to absorb and digest.

To operate from the right brain means to grasp concepts without words while feeling and knowing them. In the meantime, we are letting the left brain logic wait until our sensory faculties, including our sixth sense, have a chance to see, understand and become more able than before to assimilate impressions into its awareness. If we are new to paying attention to our intuition, we will need to practice regularly before proficiency is achieved. Our initial attempts may seem like failures, but this is to be expected.

By being receptive to the calm whispers of intuition within us, we can begin preparing for an increase in our sensitivity to 4-D insights. If we can pay attention to our perceptive ability, we can grow to realize how profoundly interconnected we are with one another and the rest of the Universe. Practice makes perfect, and we will find ourselves understanding the 4-D influences much sooner than we expect. It is wise to use discernment as we heed our intuition, instincts and presentiments, making note of these occurrences in our journal. When we review what we have recorded, we will be amazed at the accuracy of our entries.

'Every day, we get to look into infinity, into the everlasting, into time, space, space-time and into both the past and the future. Every day, we redefine what exists; we dance on the borders of reality and the unreal. I hardly even dare say the word, 'unreal.' We have yet to prove that word." ~C. JoyBell C.

Mankind is being pushed along an evolutionary course from our third dimensional level of awareness into the fourth. The difficulties we are experiencing in the world are part of a major cleansing process which is preparing us for the shift into a 4-D consciousness. Additionally, we are evolving and progressing to a higher plane of existence. As Mother Earth goes through a cleansing via weather extremes, earthquakes, floods and fires, mankind will face similar types of occurrences in our lives. There will be many situations we will be undergoing to drive home the point that we must change. Since there is no way to avoid it, let us therefore embrace it.

Our whole reality is changing; things we believe are real will not be the case for much longer. As we move to a higher frequency, what we are now certain about in our 3-D mode of thinking and being will instead become disorienting and bewildering. We will be forced to discard many of our 3-D based beliefs and perceptions as we shift from a physical existence to a more spiritual and energy-based one. From this new outlook, we will begin to understand the use of vibrationally aligned principles.

By being able to acknowledge, accept and adopt the 4-D perspective, we would behold what we could not have observed before and achieve what had previously seemed impossible. Although many spiritual teachers have been telling us that we are moving into a higher dimension, the common reaction of the left hemisphere is to doubt this will ever take place in our lifetime. While the general population worries about an approaching apocalypse, our mentors are informing us about an advanced and enlightened world which is developing.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The irony is that the finite self has become weary and inwardly desires to bring all its experiences in separateness to a conclusion.

'We will know that great changes are taking place when our familiar, 3-D standpoint becomes more complicated in some ways and less in others, adding to our confusion. As we move into an advanced state of cleansing, our limited consciousness will be purged of what is no longer appropriate and be replaced with 4-D insights. Eventually, we will perceive that we are witnessing the conclusion of the world as we know it. Such a realization will assist us to allow the necessary transformations to occur naturally.

"Men are born soft and supple; dead, they are stiff and hard. Plants are born tender and pliant; dead, they are brittle and dry. Thus whoever is stiff and inflexible is a disciple of death. Whoever is soft and yielding is a disciple of life. The hard and stiff will be broken. The soft and supple will prevail." ~Lao-tzu, 6th century Chinese philosopher and founder of Taoism

Humans being are born with innate genius, we are bestowed with creative powers which originate from our True Self. As human infants, however, we are unacquainted with the 3-D world we have just entered and are incapable of expressing our innate qualities in a manner understandable to others. All we

can manifest is pure, undirected consciousness. Therefore, when we grow up in an unthinking and unaware environment, our inherent 4-D gifts become dormant. We then altogether forget Who we truly are.

After the top of our skull closes, it is more difficult to tune into and share with our fellow men what we know about our True Self. As we become oriented to this physical existence, our inborn abilities are stifled by the modeling of our adult caretakers. If we had 4-D examples available to emulate, performing miracles would become our ordinary reality. It would then be commonplace for us to transport ourselves to other planets in the blink of an eye. However, the finite self laughs at this notion.

Our natural talents and capabilities are often hidden from sight like a treasure chest full of gold which is buried under shifting sands. We frequently spend so much time being dazzled by the skills and accomplishments of others that we tend to overlook our own gifts. It may be that our unique strengths are those which many around us view negatively, and more than likely, we have learned to suppress this part of our inner being. However, we do not have to conform to society's wishes or expectations and can instead find appropriate ways to express ourselves. When we are able to develop our innate abilities and bring them into the open, we will be astonished as will others.

It is important to attempt to discover our natural talents and learn how we can best express and utilize them. This is the way to reclaim our creative power and activate it. By acknowledging and appreciating our unexplored areas of expertise, we will shine like golden rays of inspiration encircling our planet with Light. When we compare this view with our 3-D experiences of separation, we will want nothing further to do with the notions which the majority in the world consider normal and acceptable. It will feel to us as if the "...stiff and inflexible is a disciple of death..and...The hard and stiff will be broken," whereas we will know that 'Whoever is soft and yielding is a disciple of life.'

"In a way, science might be described as paranoid thinking applied to Nature: we are looking for natural conspiracies, for connections among apparently disparate data. Our objective is to abstract patterns from Nature (right-hemisphere thinking), but many proposed patterns do not in fact correspond to the data. Thus all proposed patterns must be subjected to the sieve of critical analysis (left-hemisphere thinking)." ~Carl Sagan, *Dragons of Eden: Speculations on the Evolution of Human Intelligence*

Humanity's move into a 4-D consciousness has been occurring slowly for a long time but has currently been speeding up. As it accelerates, our unresolved, personal and global issues will appear faster and stronger than ever so that we can deal with and release them. We need to clear out the problems that are still obstructing our lower chakras. These blockages are presenting themselves primarily through physical, mental, financial or relationship based difficulties or dysfunctions. The impaired areas become visible manifestations of the spiritual principles we are violating. They reveal themselves by the way we are either using or abusing the 4-D energy.

What most people consider loving behavior is to blend in so that we can become worthy in the eyes of others. As nice as it may sound, this can no longer be the case since the 4-D shift and its challenges will force us to look at whether or not our values correspond with the powerful, evolutionary movement taking place on Earth. It will then become imperative for us to zero in on and initiate those crucial transformations of our consciousness which will become key to mankind's survival into the future.

Since we will be operating on the same wavelength as the 4-D shifts being introduced, we can start by harmonizing with the emotions, thoughts and desires which are being initiated. These far-reaching modifications are carrying mankind into True Self-Realization. Knowing this, we will develop a certainty regarding our ability to help one another with our collective metamorphosis. We will find ourselves stepping forward and allying our efforts with this transformative process. The GWB will then empower our ability to comprehend the ancient wisdom lost to mankind, and in this way, "...all proposed patterns [will] be subjected to the sieve of critical analysis..."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind must become attuned to the 4-D transformations which are altering the course of our lives. The result of these influences will cause us to begin living in accordance with the intuitive insights coming through to us. These perceptions will improve our circumstances and become sources of healing and positivity. By understanding in advance how the world is changing, the heads-up we receive will help us align with those forces which are far greater than we are used to encountering and accommodating in 3-D. Ultimately, this will get us in touch with the energy and empowerment lying dormant within us, so we can assist our fellow men through their transitional times.

Even though that which is usually called "mind" is widely esteemed and much discussed,

Still it is not understood or it is wrongly understood or it is understood in a one-sided manner only.

Since it is not understood correctly, just as it is in itself,

There comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions.

Furthermore, since ordinary individuals do not understand it,
They do not recognize their own nature,

And so they continue to wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds, and thus experience suffering.

Therefore, not understanding your own mind is a very grievous fault.

~Padmasambhava, patriarch of Tibetan Buddhism and a central figure in Tibetan Buddhist mythology

Padmasambhava's quote first appeared in the guide at the end of the "Preface - The Tree of Life." It is now enhancing the teaching endeavor of this chapter. He is describing the way mankind clings to the notion of our separation and how accustomed the finite self has become to this. From its efforts have "...comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions." However, after it begins to encounter 4-D influences, it will realize it must gather support to maintain its 3-D illusions. Unfortunately, there can be none available as mankind enters an entire new way of viewing its reality. What then will become of it?

We need to recognize that our 3-D point of view has only imprisoned us,

limiting us to an erroneous belief in our disunion. Padmasambhava informs us

that we will "...wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds..." He is referring to what we experience in 3-D while clinging to our separateness. By not recognizing our own nature, we perpetuate our suffering. Meanwhile, our True Self attempts to inform the finite self there is no basis for its 3-D perception of the world.

Even though mankind knows the illusion of separateness has created a harsh reality for us to cope with, the finite self gains a sense of security and control by perpetuating it. Of course, this only serves to further disempower, enslave and isolate us. The more we can acknowledge the interconnections existing between all members of humankind as well as with the entirety of nature and the unseen world surrounding us, the greater will be our ability to transition into the new 4-D way of thinking.

The fact we must go through a laborious process to keep our 3-D fiction alive demonstrates that deep within we know it does not inherently exist. After being aroused by the energy of 4-D, unsettling yet beneficial knowledge will spring forth to expose the illusions, insecurities and fears separateness generates, so we can heal ourselves. It is out of our confusion that the phoenix of change will arise from The Tower's ashes, bringing to an end the beliefs which are based and "...understood in a one-sided manner only."

In order to progress in our 4-D transition, we must allow a paradigm shift to take place that will lift us above our previous separative 3-D beliefs. With this fresh outlook, we can begin to create an enlightened coexistence which is rooted in the deeper truths prevailing in a higher dimension. If we want to discontinue suffering from a 'very grievous fault,' let us take a closer look at what The GWB is imparting in this chapter about the fourth dimensional reality mankind is moving into in the near future.

"It's like I'm in the fourth dimension and somebody is asking me to describe it verbally and that's what the fourth dimension is all about, is no words, no symbols, no images, all pure, real energy and vibrations." ~John Frusciante

When 4-D realities begin to assert themselves in our lives, it will become crucial to tap into the guidance and stability of our teachers who have experience dealing with this transition. They can help us cope with these extensive changes by breaking them down into smaller segments to avoid overwhelming us. This allows us to ease into novel ways of looking at our metamorphosis, whereas sudden shifts may cause us to feel we are failures, making it difficult for us to continue on our spiritual path.

Because of the finite self's resistance to change, lightening strikes are often
@ DRM Ren 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v @ Private browsing - a x

fe
@
&
Mm

€7C 0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

necessary to force adjustments to take place. As John Frusciante points out, there is often "...no words, no symbols, no images..." that can help us deal with "pure, real energy and vibrations." However, these forces will certainly jar us awake, making our 4-D transition stressful. Via the guide's teachings, aspirants will be able to sense how much easier it can be by accepting and allowing the

essential modifications of our consciousness to take place as they are brought to our attention. Mankind would not be given access to this information unless we needed it, and we do right now.

When we become confused, agitated, tense or feel defeated, we are likely to stop the change process and retreat to our familiar, comfortable, 3-D points of view. Even if we regress like this more than once, we will find ourselves returning to contemplate the 4-D shift and attempt to absorb the shift it introduces into our consciousness. We will eventually begin to see progress or the possibility of it. Experiencing a cycle of discontinuing, reflecting, being energized and moving into action can occasionally help us get our bearing. By going through this sequence several times, we can slowly adapt to the new 4-D perspective.

In order for the 4-D metamorphosis to occur, it has to start somewhere, like a pebble being thrown into a pond that initiates the outward movement of ripples. By allowing ourselves to embark on this path, we have the chance to look around and consider how our view of reality can be transformed. Gradually, we can learn and grow. Once we gain a foothold, we may find our new direction will become easier to recognize, adjust to and assimilate. If we can examine the underlying value of a change in our consciousness, we will become more comfortable with adapting to it and be more willing to acknowledge the relevance of the 4-D reality we are entering.

The new painters do not propose, any more than their predecessors, to be geometers. But it may be said that geometry is to the plastic arts what grammar is to the art of the writer. Today scholars no longer limit themselves to the three dimensions of Euclid. The painters have been lead quite naturally, one might say by intuition, to preoccupy themselves with the new possibilities of spatial measurement which, in the language of the modern studios, are designated by the term fourth dimension. ~Guillaume Apollinaire

With the assistance of Guillaume Apollinaire's insights, The GWB can begin to explain how the various, dimensional properties have been influencing our consciousness. Basic information can aid us to see how a transformation will unfold within us to reveal its mysteries. The following descriptions can help

define the nature of each of the three dimensions we are familiar with and how

they interact to create our experience in the physical world. This clarification will take readers through a process of right and left brain explorations which

assist us in our 4-D thinking, offering a way to understand how they relate to our transition.

&] The first dimension is a flat world which has no height or width; it only has length. Symbolized as a straight line, it stretches horizontally. An amoeba lives in a one dimensional world. Anything that crosses its line of sight and awareness represents only a single point. It has no sense of anything lying behind, above or below it. Rather, it reacts instinctively to whatever comes into its sphere of existence.

=] The second dimension is the first dimension squared. Its symbol is a square which shows four straight lines of the first dimension being formed into a shape that now has length and width but no height. This two dimensional world resembles a sheet of paper. A 3-D person could blow a 2-D figure into the air, and it would sail away like a leaf, experiencing height for the first time. On the other hand, a 2-D entity would be unable to perceive our 3-D world because it has no reference

for "up."

®] The third dimension is again the previous one squared. A cube is commonly used in scientific circles to represent it. We now have the combination of length, width and height which creates the perception of the reality we are familiar with on Earth. If we, who exist in 3-D, try to enter the 2-D realm and interact with its inhabitants, we would appear as a cross section when we intersect their world. Our fingers would look like flat, circular objects growing in size as we pushed them into and through their field of vision. They would appear as five separate disk shapes with irregular boundaries created by our skin, as our digits entered and exited their reality.

"These equations are not beautiful. They do not possess much symmetry. In

A 0) * OS 2594ME

0e®2\H02 MR OR

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

their original form, they are ugly. However, when rewritten using time as the fourth dimension, this rather awkward set of equations collapses into single tensor equation. This is what physicists call beauty." ~Michuio Kaku

Above is an illustration depicting segments of a 3-D object passing through a 2-D person's reality. A two dimensional entity could not see something 3-D from all possible angles and would be unable to grasp the concept of it. From its point of view, a dark form has popped into existence in its flat world. The square figure is first startled, then horrified and then happy it has disappeared. Use of this sequence effectively communicates how the third dimension must look to someone who can only perceive in two. As shown, when looking at the silhouette of a sphere, it appears to be a 2-D shape. However, there is no way to fit a 3-D orb in 2-D space; it would only appear as a shadow.

We can sense when a 4-D image is making itself visible to us in our 3-D space as it casts its silhouette on our domain. If something 4-D were to pass through 3-D, we would see a three dimensional cross section of the fourth dimensional object. For example, a hypersphere would appear first as a single point, then as a growing shape, shrinking to a small spot before disappearing. This concept can explain why many UFO sightings have been reported coming into view from out of nowhere. When leaving our field of vision, they vanish from our perspective in 3-D because these objects are traveling fourth dimensionally, and our brain is not wired to pick up their movement.

Many who encounter visions of spirit worlds and interdimensional beings have somehow managed to spot the fourth dimensional entities and forces as they pass through our 3-D view of the world. Some individuals have developed their perception and are able to focus upon 4-D images. They have become our mystics and shamans who, in their unique ways, communicate to their fellow men their perspective regarding the expansiveness of a 4-D reality. To them, 4-D objects may not be consistently solid or even exist in 3-D, yet they are as actual as what most people perceive in 3-D. This will lead aspirants to ask

which world is the real one, our known 3-D one or a 4-D one?

--0)

"The 4D style, or cosmic comics and relativistic humor, is based on Einstein's theory of relativity which I came up with 20 years ago. 4D works use the idea

J0oca%R 858

50%

of the fourth dimension, time, playing on such surrealistic and amazing subjects as motion relativity, space curvature and time dilation." ~Javad Alizadeh

The above drawing shows the four dimensions, which include the line, plane, cube and hypercube, offering readers descriptions the left side of our brain finds compatible with what it understands about them. Fourth in the lineup is a tesseract or hypercube, and it appeals to our human logic because it is an 8 cell, 4 cube structure. This is the scientific standard for 4-D symbolism which mankind has no difficulty accepting and helps us identify somewhat with the characteristics of the fourth dimension. What is problematic about this image is that it does not tell us what is real about it and how to function in 4-D.

Because scientists do not comprehend what the fourth dimension is actually like, they cannot provide an accurate representation of it. The ones they have created do not help mankind grasp its concept. A hypercube is depicted by a boxlike structure, making it appear more like a 3-D image. Therefore, how this realm is affecting our perception of reality cannot be understood when we look at its effects in our typical 3-D way. What humanity needs is a symbol which will help us perceive in 4-D.

Science has done the same thing with the hypercube that religions have when creating their images of the Gods. When looking at the tesseract, it does not give us a clear perception of the fourth dimension. It would be similar to praying to a statue in a church. Although it is nothing but stone or plaster, it makes us feel connected to a dead saint. The scientific representation of 4-D fits well with the way mankind views our reality from this dimension, but it does not tell us about the interconnection we share with what actually exists there. Since little is known about it, we need a likeness which can relay an intuitive sense of it such as those provided below.

"An enormous force bends all lines into circles." ~Joseph Chilton Pearce, The Crack in the Cosmic Egg: New Constructs 'of Mind and Reality

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB is attempting to eliminate any possible confusion in the guide regarding their instructions about 4-D. Therefore, they deem it necessary to create a symbol able to stimulate intuitive responses within readers and offer support to the concepts being taught in this chapter. For these reasons, the ones above were generated. Shown in the first diagram are two sets of pyramids with each pair placed base-to-base, resting on a horizontal plane. Each

dyad is joined to the other at their apexes, expressing a squared, 3-D configuration. This new image effectively communicates the nature of 4-D forces, but its straight lines and angles still cause it to be inaccurate.

Pyramids are found in many countries around the world, including Egypt and Mexico, and have endured the test of time because their shape is the archetype of the third dimension. As seen in the first diagram above, joining them does not provide an adequate representation of 4-D qualities. In contrast, below this image is the sign for infinity which is created by "An enormous [4D] force bending] all lines into circles." We now have a symbol which can assist us to comprehend the 4-D aspects of our being.

The above pyramidal layout appeals to the left side of our brain, and it can be adapted to known scientific understanding about the nature of 4-D when it is squared. However, The GWB has reshaped it by rounding out the angles forming it into an Infinity symbol which demonstrates how our awareness will be transformed by 4-D influences. This modified representation speaks to the right side of the brain and can assist us to break free of our separative thinking and expand our collective consciousness.

It was explained earlier in this chapter that aspirants will need to become more accustomed to using the language of the right hemisphere; instead of words, it uses symbols and pictures. These visual representations can be comprehensive, informational packets of complete impressions containing thoughts and feelings. Viewing them with deliberate contemplation makes 4-D easier to comprehend. Keeping this in mind can assist us to assimilate what we are being taught about our 4-D transition.

'The circle is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions. It combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form and in equilibrium. Of the three primary forms, it points most clearly to the fourth dimension." ~Wassily Kandinsky

By The GWB generating the above symbol, aspirants are being provided with an accurate representation of 4-D qualities. It is preferable to use one which can help us better understand what has fashioned our experiences in this 3-D realm. When Joseph Chilton Pearce said, 'An enormous force bends all lines into circles," he was pointing out how he understood 4-D. Energies coming from the fourth and fifth dimensions produce what all of Us tend to create as circular

shapes in this Universe. Therefore, it is no coincidence that planets, stars and galaxies have organized into spherical formations. This has nothing to do with gravity but occurs due to our 4-D and 5-D influences.

With the adaptation of the pyramidal structure, we can see how a continuous flow becomes One, which is the nature of 4-D. This means no longer do we need to confine our thoughts to a box. For this reason, the fourth dimension should not be illustrated as a squared aspect of 3-D, but rather, it needs to be shown as the infinity symbol. This will stimulates the observer to conceptualize what transcends the cube. Furthermore, it provides us with the ability to more easily comprehend what is being taught in this chapter.

How the two higher dimensions assert their influence upon all that is in 3-D space-time is through our Us particles, and these are interdimensional beings making up Dark Matter and Dark Energy. They were the first to exist 3-D to assemble themselves into everything in the Cosmos. This means they constitute all matter and energy which comprises stars, galaxies, planets and mankind. Because they are Who we truly are, we humans possess their creative powers. This means we are our True Self incarnate, and we mortals are the same ones responsible for organizing the Universe. Furthermore, we are the embodiment

of 'An enormous force [which] bends all lines into circles.'

Wassily Kandinsky was knocking on the door of True Self-Realization when he pointed out that "The circle is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions. It combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form and in equilibrium." The circle is the symbol for what religions call their Gods. It "...is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions" and "...combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form..." What aspirants are learning from the input of scientists and mystics is there are laws and principles in this Universe which reflect the nature of our True Self. Mankind has become self-aware because we are it incarnate. There is no separation between us and all that exists.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"An attempt at visualizing the Fourth Dimension: Take a point, stretch it into a line, curl it into a circle, twist it into a sphere, and punch through the sphere."
~Albert Einstein

Since the laws of physics as we know them in 3-D are altered by a 4-D reality, the infinity symbol better suits the guide's educational efforts than does the hypercube. This abstract concept describes something without any limit and is relevant in a number of fields, predominantly mathematics and physics. It offers readers a curved version of our linear, 3-D thinking and more effectively communicates an intuitive understanding of 4-D. Although mathematics often treats it as a number, in the spiritual context, it is not a quantity but rather a direction or the possibilities we become aware of when we expand our consciousness.

In his theory of special relativity, Albert Einstein called the fourth dimension the realm of time and described gravity as being able to bend space-time, noting it is an inseparable term. Science recognizes this union causes some physicists to describe 4-D as an expanse perpendicular to a sphere. The problem most of us have with this concept is our inability to visualize anything existing beyond our 3-D perspective of reality. We would need to "punch through the sphere" to comprehend what Einstein realized was necessary in order for us to make our 4-D transition.

Mankind's tendency is to confine our thoughts and beliefs to the 3-D boundaries we have become accustomed to and refuse to expand outside this range. We want and need to think this is all there is to reality, thus making it easier to cope with what we are experiencing on Earth. However, the solutions we seek to our 3-D problems are waiting to be discovered on the other side of its borders when we can "...stretch [a 3-D box] into a line, curl it into a circle, [and] twist it into a sphere..." By "...[punching] through the sphere," the human mind will be able to enter a dimensional shift in consciousness. It is why Albert Einstein used that particular analogy.

It is not difficult to comprehend the symbol The GWB provides for the fifth dimension; it is simply a dot. This straightforward sign conveys that all matter and energy is compressed into a single point such as a black hole via fourth and fifth dimensional influences. From this information, we have the ability to gain an intuitive sense of what reality must have been like for our True Self when it compacted itself into a super dense singularity before initiating The Big Bang and the creation of this 3-D Universe. What was projected into space-time would return to its source upon the Cosmos collapsing 86 billion years from now. More is explained about this in the following chapter.

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

the top staircase illustrated here, two people are moving side by side and in the same direction, and yet one of them is going downstairs and the other upstairs. Contact between them is out of the question because they live in different worlds and therefore can have no knowledge of each other's existence." ~M.C. Escher, M.C. Escher: The Graphic Work

In a fourth dimensional space, the materiality of things may not look the same at any given moment. By applying the dimensional analogy used above regarding how a 2-D person would experience our 3-D world, one can infer 4-D beings would be capable of similar feats and much more in our 3-D world. They would be able to perform what we call miracles. The difference between our great teachers and ordinary humanity is the fact they have learned how to operate from a 4-D perspective.

Fourth dimensional reality has the basic qualities of infinite interconnections, timelessness, spacelessness and energy. These characteristics create the experiences of unity and flow in our lives. In 4-D, where the past, present and future simultaneously coexist, we gain access to the consciousness of our True Self. Former times, the here and now and what is upcoming will be our home. We will also become conscious of our omnipresence, a knowing we can exist everywhere

The fourth dimension will show us the expansive nature of our True Self. Realizing this as a fact will mean that we can begin to function in our 3-D world with an awareness about the interconnections we share with all that exists. Knowing we are multidimensional beings will be the beginning of comprehending that our consciousness permeates the entire Universe, and this is Who we truly are. Small steps like these lead to ever larger ones, opening up a world we have never before imagined.

ony

=] 8

"What we call the 'world' and the 'universe' is only one frequency range in an infinite number sharing the same space. The interdimensional entities I write about are able to move between these frequencies or dimensions and manipulate our lives." ~David Icke

What kind of reality would we transition into after taking a 4-D leap in consciousness? As 4-D hyperbeings, we would be able to see the interior of 3-D objects or life forms, and if necessary, we could remove anything within them. It would be an easy matter for a 4-D individual to extract a tumor without ever cutting through the skin. A pair of gloves could effortlessly be transformed into two left or two right sides. We would find that a 3-D knot would fall apart in our hands, just as a loop of string lying flat in the 2-D realm could easily be undone by a 3-D person simply by lifting up one end of it into 3D.

To imagine how we might manage our illusion of separateness in 4-D, an analogy using a lower dimension would again be useful. In 2-D space, a square has both a defined front and back. If we existed in this 2-D, horizontal plane, we would not be able to see the rear if we were looking at its front. By rising above it into 3-D, we could simultaneously see all four sides as well as its interior. Such a person could remove a dot from within a 2-D square by moving it perpendicularly into the third dimension.

Beings in 4-D would have many unique qualities and abilities. An observer from the fourth dimension would be able to concurrently scan the inside and outside

of our body. This higher dimensional viewing allows all sides of an object to be seen simultaneously. Another little understood aspect about developing our 4-D skills is how amazingly simple it can be to live in a world where confusion and turmoil are easily resolved like a 3-D person undoing a knot in 2-D. How 4-D would affect our lives would be that we could no longer maintain the separateness we were experiencing. It would be impossible because we would immediately have realized it was an illusion.

All 4-D hyperbeings could make objects appear and disappear before our eyes, giving the impression they were performing acts of magic. Those we encounter who are utilizing 4-D abilities will be aware of everything in our reality and perform what we perceive to be slight of hand illusions. Such people will also be able to clearly understand the true nature of the dramas we experience in 3-D and simply redirect the dynamics with a simple comment like Hakuin's "Is that so." Students report a healing being effortlessly facilitated by their teacher without a way to explain its occurrence other than to conclude it is a miracle.

Teachers, gracing the spiritual path we are on, work beneath our awareness to heal and transform our consciousness. We cannot hide anything from them because they are able to see who we think we are, work with us from their

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

base of knowing Who we truly are and lead us to this realization. What amazes us about our mentors is their capacity to carry out what we perceive to be wondrous transformations which they consider commonplace. This is the result of their being "...able to move between... frequencies or dimensions and manipulate our lives." This is quite different from what our religious and secular leaders do, so they can secure power and wealth.

"Sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast."
~Lewis Carroll

Before trying to explain what we can do with the higher properties of 4-D, more needs to be described about Who we truly are as multidimensional beings. Let us begin by considering the effects the fourth dimension will have on our mind. Charles Lutwidge Dodgson, better known by his pen name Lewis Carroll, was an English writer of children's fiction, notably Alice's Adventures in Wonderland and its sequel Through the Looking-Glass. What gave him the confidence to state that "Sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast" was his familiarity with the expansive 4-D way of thinking beyond our tangible 3-D reality.

Lewis Carroll provides a good example of what we can do when we expand into a 4-D, energetic level of imagination. He has demonstrated what can become of the physical expressions of our collective thought forms with his writings which have captivated young minds for generations. What he has been teaching

mankind is that by altering our accustomed 3-D way of thinking, we can come to some understanding about how the 4-D realm can empower us to perform miracles. If we could change our opinion about what we considered solid and real in 3-D, we would be able to comprehend how 4-D objects could materialize then disappear like The Cheshire Cat.

In 4-D, not only will we have the three dimensions of length, width and height influencing how we see and interact on Earth, we will also have the addition of an infinite perspective of reality. There will be no limit to the advancement of our consciousness and what we can visualize into being in 4-D. We can make use of fresh insights by extending our awareness beyond the known boundaries of 3-D into infinity. How we can accomplish this has been discussed in previous chapters imparting how Jesus has been able to perform his miracles. Aspirants can then begin imagining the impossible that was part of Lewis Carroll's world which can become ours as well.

® Private browsing

'T have read various articles on the fourth dimension, the relativity theory of Einstein, and other psychological speculation on the constitution of the universe; and after reading them I feel as Senator Brandegee felt after a celebrated dinner in Washington. I feel,' he said, 'as if I had been wandering with Alice in Wonderland and had tea with the Mad Hatter.'" ~Charles Lane Poor

Anyone who has constructed a 360 degree, photo landscape has some idea about what a 4-D being might see in our 3-D world. Viewing it from a higher dimensional perspective is indeed possible to ponder, but we need to experience it in order to be able to claim we have learned something meaningful. We may not consider such an exploration necessary, but a 4-D extension of our thinking can be quite unnerving to those fixated on our 3-D world.

Since the initial, three dimensions are perpendicular to each other, science has insisted the fourth also exists perpendicularly. With our present concept of space-time, such an additional dimension would obviously be impossible to grasp or research. Yet, scientists continue to persevere in their attempt to understand and determine how 4-D would interact with our reality. In order to comprehend what they were discovering and analyzing, they would need to transform their consciousness and break free from their accustomed 3-D thinking. Although this is often the point where their investigation and experimentation come to a halt, and our mystics can take mankind further.

Most scientists remain stubbornly fixed in 3-D when conducting their research, keeping their distance from anything taking them beyond this norm. However, if they want to expand their knowledge, they would have to accept a Universe which is multidimensional in nature. They like to say that Matter, Energy, Space and Time belong to the third dimension and is established on what is actual. From this they determined the birthplace of the Universe started with The Big Bang, which is an error. Instead of this way of ascertaining the genesis of everything, they would need to begin with fourth and fifth dimensional principles in order to formulate a Theory of Everything.

To comprehend what the Spoon boy is teaching us, we must acquire 4-D insights which will transform our understanding about our world. Once we make this leap forward, we will achieve the ability to recognize our True Self. Without this breakthrough in consciousness, what we perceived about 4-D would

seem "...as if [we] had been wandering with Alice in Wonderland and had tea

AD 9%) * aes

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

with the Mad Hatter." Consequently, except for the 3-D reality we have become familiar with, "...other psychological speculation on the constitution of the universe..." would be considered fantastic, not unlike the fantasies the movie industry has created to entertain us.

Scientists are close to making significant advances in consciousness from 3-D to 4-D. At the quantum level, they are starting to see what mystics have known about the boundless expanse which lies beyond their 3-D illusion of separateness. It is there that a great unity of all things can be found and the totality of space-time and individual form are combined into One. In addition, this is where the underlying, infinite spirit of our intelligence, The Totality of our Being, exists and can be discovered.

'The only kind of universe that I can even begin to conceive is an inconceivable one." ~Ilyas Kassam

To begin to understand in 4-D, we need to start with the basics. By studying the explanations of the first three dimensions, we can prepare ourselves to comprehend the fourth. After years of existing in 3-D, we have all developed a good, intuitive sense of what it entails, but imagining an additional, independent extension of our domain can pose a challenge. In 3-D, we can experience separateness; in 4-D, this would be impossible. There will not be many reference points for 3-D fixated beings to use for the maintenance and stability of their separative convictions when they begin to perceive in 4-D.

From a spiritual point of view, the fourth dimension is the domain of our intuition. Learning the right use of it, combined with the direct perception of the truth of our being, is the secret to navigating in this realm. By developing this skill, we can then gain access to The Akashic Records (another way of describing The Tree of Life) which contain the memories of what all of Us have learned in this and other Universes. From the beginning of our eternal existence, we have been storing all knowledge there. Accessing it will assist mankind in our role in the Original Intent. This will explain how all the seen and known in 3-D have started out as our collective 4-D and 5-D thought forms.

As an example of how 4-D thought forms can emerge to physically manifest in our 3-D world, let us take any piece of farm equipment and understand how it has become a reality. It started out as a creative idea in someone's mind and was shared with others. A team of people then added their suggestions to further refine the initial prototype. Through this shared design process, the original pattern for the machinery was eventually perfected and became a completed model or blueprint on paper. Then it was sent to a factory where this joint thought form was produced to become the tangible object we see on a farm. We aspirants are initiating this process when we study the guide.

'All culture create myths to explain life's mysteries. We can see the flaws in all of them...except our own." ~Ra Denney

The GWB wants us to think of the fourth dimension as the place where human mythology and our cultural beliefs originate. Via the guide, mankind is being provided with powerful opportunities to reshape our collective consciousness. It

introduces insightful ways to conceive of the fourth dimension and encourages us to think of it as time, which is appealing to scientists for a number of reasons. However, the nature of reality in our observable Cosmos has five dimensions interacting within it.

Before our True Self filled the physical Universe with its essence, it established what mankind called "Space," basing this upon its fifth dimensional properties. Us then imagined "Time" into being, and its nature was fourth dimensional, providing the interval necessary to bring about the materialization of our creative thought forms. Once these two were developed, The Big Bang occurred. After this, we shaped our particle selves into all that exists. Those of Us that think of ourselves as humans were there and involved in the construction of all in this Universe from its beginning. However, we do not recall this fact, and our religions will not refresh our memory about it.

When our True Self poured a Googolplex of its particles into space-time, these subatomic bits began forming into everything existing in 3-D via the influence of 4-D and 5-D forces which are part of Us. The first and second dimensions have built the foundation for the third where mankind resides. We know this much but are unable to perceive the fourth and fifth because they are beyond our conceptual framework to visualize. Although scientists can measure their physical properties and observe the effects of 4-D and 5-D, offering insightful ideas about them and how they interact in 3-D is beyond their ability, at least for now until they learn more about the quantum realm.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

NG

Portrait of Dora Maar, Pablo Picasso (1937)

The above painting by Pablo Picasso is being shown to enable us to acquire an intuitive understanding about 4-D. In many of his pieces, he has incorporated spatial dimensions such as the fourth. When we are able to alter our gaze as if seeing through the eyes of Dora Maar and allow our concentration and imagination to be manipulated by his art, it can reveal every perspective of a scene at once. From this point of reference, we gain a sense of 4-D. If we are successful, we can find ourselves entering the reality Picasso has imagined. He has introduced viewers to his unique 4-D impressions in two dimensions, length and width, on his canvas

Ever since scientists developed an understanding about the fourth dimension approximately 150 years ago, they have tried to figure out what might be possible if this were to become our reality. One of the abilities they imagine we may develop is to travel great distances throughout the vastness of our Cosmos in an instant, However, in spite of the 4-D wonders occurring in our daily lives, we are still reluctant to acknowledge how these influences are shaping our physical existence. Although there is much we have overlooked, only a glance at what Picasso has imagined in his painting is necessary to stimulate a recognition of what we are missing when confining our view to 3-D

Many left brain questions emerge when we consider the fourth dimension such as: How would this affect our consciousness? Would we know how to function in 4-D? What type of existence would we have in this reality? Could we still

identify ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists?

BMS

B38 2 f&

To provide adequate answers, we would need to regard our 3-D perspective as a thin slice of fourth dimensional space. We can then gain the intuitive perception that more is to be found in the higher domains coexisting within our known one but are beyond our present ability to perceive. By realizing this, we have taken the first step toward transcending separateness.

To comprehend how a shift in consciousness will affect our known reality, we can look again at the way 2-D life forms, lying flat in their dimension, perceive the physical existence of our 3-D hand passing through their world. From their perspective, we would appear to be divine beings. Therefore, it is hard for us to imagine a Universe with four dimensions when we are constrained to 3-D, but this is precisely how mankind has come up with the idea there are deities who exist invisibly above us. We thought the 4-D entities appearing before us were Gods, and we were then led to worship them by our religious leaders who made up stories about what these beings required of us.

"Evolution has ensured that our brains just aren't equipped to visualise 11 dimensions directly. However, from a purely mathematical point of view it's just as easy to think in 11 dimensions, as it is to think in three or four." ~Stephen Hawking

The majority of mankind is not yet ready to let go of the limitations of our 3-D perception. We hesitate to open the window to our awareness which allows us to consider how the 4-D influence will reshape our perspective of reality. While it is one thing to formulate scientific theories and gaze into the mysterious workings of this Universe, it is yet another to willingly allow these discoveries to alter our consciousness. This reluctance is the result of becoming accustomed to and preferring our state of separation. It has been standing in the way of humanity's ability to heal our mind as well as to uncover and accept the facts which reveal to us Who we truly are, multi-dimensional beings

Scientists have been attempting to find out what they can about interdimensional domains without altering the way they view the world. Their research and experimentation can only offer them reassurance about the formulation of their hypotheses and theories based on a 3-D reality, limiting their ability to put them to use. Due to their narrow perspective, the insights our mystics have acquired are therefore rejected or are not explored by scientists except for a few. Many possibilities are overlooked or dismissed merely because this takes their awareness beyond Newtonian scientific standards, causing them to be ill-equipped "...to visualise 17 dimensions directly."

The GWB feels it is essential for mankind to prepare for the 4-D stimulation of our consciousness by learning how to apply this influence to our everyday lives.

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

Ga

A 2:59 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F)) vy

During our endeavor to make this transition, we will be provided with essential explanations regarding the true nature of our being which will resolve the confusion being generated by our belief in separation. Humanity can no longer afford to maintain the 3-D viewpoint which confines us to a box. We must realize these perceptions have only exposed us to a small part of The Totality of our Being. Much more awaits our discovery when we make the effort to allow the new 4-D insights to transform our perspective of reality.

"A mind is not weighed by its magnitude, but by the dimensions of its thoughts." ~Anthony Liccione

On a practical level for those studying the guide, what our 4-D transition will mean for humanity is that we will realize everything that exists in our Universe is united within our True Self' body of consciousness, that is, the macrocosm is a reflection of the microcosm and vice versa. When our comprehension of this reality becomes clearer, mankind will learn how to harness the quantum forces which interconnect us with all that is. One of the results of this achievement would be that we could transport ourselves over vast distances in space-time at the speed of thought. The first step in accomplishing this is to shift the way we view reality from 3-D to 4-D.

From the work of insightful pioneers like biologist, Rupert Sheldrake, we know that telepathy works. However, how fast does it take place? Since thoughts are nonphysical, they certainly are not limited by Light speed. Presently, we sit between two dimensions, and little by little, we are becoming accustomed to receiving 4-D information from our True Self. There are signs which can alert us when this phenomenon is occurring if only we will allow ourselves to perceive them. One way to realize how much we are missing is to tune our awareness into all that is happening around us. We will be amazed at how much we filter out that is taking place right before our eyes.

Keeping a journal may be extremely helpful to enhance our observations of everything occurring that is potentially relevant. There may be synchronistic events linked to what others are experiencing, bringing us to understand the problems we encounter in our 4-D transition are not uniquely personal. Many kinds of journals and journaling methods are available that we can use to record our innermost thoughts and feelings. Some individuals write a poem or a few lines of an essay once a week or when the urge touches them. By reviewing the entries every few months or whenever it is convenient, we will be able to appreciate how our consciousness has been expanding.

"Science explained without ever getting to the crux of the matter, locking us all into a single paradigm of thought: that all we are is randomly accumulated stardust hanging out on a larger clump of randomly accumulated stardust that

BMS

Tr | oh

is spiraling out and away from other chunks of randomly accumulated stardust,
on a collision course with an empty infinity." ~Jay Nichols, Canis Major

Scientists must dispense with their narrow vision of reality in favor of an
expansive 4-D one if they are to stimulate the evolution of mankind's
consciousness. In an attempt to do this, The GWB is exposing readers to
advanced insights into the nature of our physical and spiritual existence. It is
necessary to get used to how 4-D will transform our experience of the world in
order to loosen the grip of the illusion of separateness. The guide is designed
to take us through a step-by-step process into a metamorphosis from 3-D to 4-D.
Although it may take some time to grasp these teachings, something will
eventually spark our understanding and take us into a paradigm shift.

What we need to learn is how to shift our culturally conditioned and earnest
involvement in our illusions to an enlightened, free and compassionate view of
Who we truly are. This means allowing ourselves to rethink the 3-D premises
we have established as a result of the conviction we are separate from one
another and the Gods we worship. Religious beliefs must be replaced with the
mystical, intellectual and philosophical insights and solutions we uncover that
are based upon 4-D principles and perceptions.

Currently, most of us lack a tranquil and boundless mental space to expand our
psyche, but this can be created through a sustained meditation practice. In this
way, necessary 4-D insights can be given the chance to mature in our mind.
Our 3-D illusions will not resolve themselves immediately, but if we are patient,
a vastness can be engendered within us where 4-D concepts can heal what has
been confining us to our separative worldview. This will result in a
reexamination of our beliefs and the dissolving of our 3-D limitations, Success
in this endeavor will transform our human existence and earthly concerns.

"The complexity of the simplest known type of cell is so great that it is
impossible to accept that such an object could have been thrown together
suddenly by some kind of freakish, vastly improbable, event. Such an
occurrence would be indistinguishable from a miracle." ~Michael

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 2:59 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Denton, Evolution: A Theory In Crisis

The first step in transforming our perspective of reality would be to go all the

way back to the time when the earliest life forms began to perceive their world. Adam and Eve's initial organisms which evolved on Earth did so in tube form. These multi-celled sea creatures became cylinders able to pump fluids through their bodies and pick up nutrients from the ocean waters. As life progressed, the environmental stimuli they encountered and dealt with generated the development of a complexity of organs attached to their tubular structure; we are still tubes. Consequently, all that mankind can ascertain about our physical and mental reality is what exists in 3-D.

For someone who has known life exclusively in two dimensions, 3-D would be impossible to fathom. According to many researchers, this is the same reason we cannot see the fourth dimension or any others beyond it. Our brain has only been wired to perceive our 3-D world. It will likely require a large number of 4-D exposures before we can even begin to understand these occurrences. We will have to rebuild the scope of our reality and incorporate unfamiliar data into our perception. What The Tower's initiations will be providing aspirants with is the continual input from and insights into 4-D until it becomes our new normal.

What remains to be discovered is what exists beyond our dimensional boundaries. Even though scientists are studying their theories more closely, they already know that three dimensions cannot possibly provide answers to the cause and existence of the interdimensional realities which have been uncovered in quantum mechanics. Albert Einstein had come to essentially the same conclusion. He found matter stretches itself according to its velocity until, at the speed of light, it is everywhere at the same time. This is simply his way of saying space, time and matter are One when the rapidity of motion reaches Infinity and enters 4-D to disappear from our 3-D view.

For years, scientists have spoken seriously about the possibility of extra, unseen dimensions. Their ideas revolve around many equations physics has generated but have been unproven so far. Researchers have resigned themselves to the fact that anything they find in 4-D cannot be subjected to 3-D experiments. However, they may now be closer to presenting evidence of other domains and have made predictions and formulated theories which propose their existence. As they begin to understand what shrouds our reality in mystery, the rest of mankind will know it as well. Our 4-D acts would then "...be indistinguishable from a miracle," and would not be considered unusual.

"To find clues to support string theory and other bold, new theories, we need to study how matter interacts at extreme energies. Human-made particle

accelerators on Earth cannot yet generate these energies, but nature can in the form of the highest-energy neutrinos." ~Luis Anchordoqui

String theory claims all the particles of nature are actually different vibrations of unseen, tiny loops called "strings" which could potentially bring the two theories of general relativity and quantum mechanics together into a single, unified theory explaining everything. This new supposition has been able to sufficiently explain how the Universe behaves over vast distances and in tiny spaces. However, due to mathematical inconsistencies between the two hypotheses, they conflict in some ways. In their 3-D manner of thinking, scientists do not feel both can be right. Their findings are being muddled because they do not realize the effect 4-D influences are having on their results.

The process science is undergoing to correct the problem of inconsistencies is by showing the underlying unity of nature's forces. However, this will only work if the strings have several extra dimensions in which to vibrate beyond those

we see. String theory also predicts black holes would arise at the tiny points where those extra dimensions lie since the gravity there would be much more powerful than normally observed. Its immense density and strength would crush matter into black holes.

Possible confirmation of dimensional influences could come from a station at the South Pole set up to study ghostlike particles from space called neutrinos. They are difficult to detect because most of them pass through the Earth in the blink of an eye without leaving a trace. Early results from a neutrino detector show the elusive particles could serve as probes into the unseen dimensions. Researchers from Northeastern University in Boston, Massachusetts and the University of California, Irvine are predicting that a larger, neutrino detector called IceCube could provide the first evidence for string and other theories that attempt to explain the Universe.

A paper describing the IceCube project appeared in the Physical Review Letters (Luis A. Anchordoqui, Jonathan L. Feng, and Haim Goldberg - Phys. Rev. Lett. 96, 021101 - Published 19 January 2006), explaining how neutrinos interact with matter on Earth. Physicists suspect what is recognized as the four forces of nature, which are gravity, electromagnetism, the strong nuclear force (Dark Energy) and the weak nuclear force (Dark Matter), were unified as One when The Big Bang gave birth to the Cosmos. All energy and matter were compressed into a small space at that time, and this combination became extremely hot and active.

Study of the neutrinos released at The Big Bang could reveal the interdimensional aspects existing and interacting in our Universe. Scientists are © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

attempting to capture and measure them to better understand the properties of matter and energy which can be observed relating with and reacting to each other in this 3-D Universe. They also think a proof for string theory will require the study of the physical qualities of such forces. This hypothesis is their bid to solve almost all the mysteries of physics by bridging the gap between the two most successful theories of the 20th century, general relativity and quantum mechanics.

"Very little is known about the Universe at times close to The Big Bang. Planck

may show that our Universe has more than three spatial dimensions, or that it

is one of many others, and may even uncover what happened before The Big Bang." ~Researchers at the Cambridge Planck Analysis Centre (CPAC)

Ariane 5 was successfully launched from French Guiana by the European Space Agency (ESA) on May 14, 2009. Aboard the rocket was the Planck satellite which journeyed to an orbit 1.5 million kilometers from Earth. In the years after it was sent into space, it completed scans of the whole sky every six months and was designed to answer some of the most important questions of modern science. Scientists wanted to know many things such as: How did the Universe begin? How did it develop to the state we observe it today? How will it evolve in the future? It was in operation until 2013 when the mission's all-sky map was released.

With the potential to uncover unanticipated phenomena, discoveries by the Planck satellite have revolutionized our understanding of physics. The goals for

it were ambitious but the returns have proven to be spectacular and have established facts about unknown dimensional qualities. As a result of their research efforts, cosmologists have a much clearer picture of the Universe than they did 15 years ago. According to current understanding, it is spatially flat, about 13.8 billion years old and is mostly composed of a mysterious Dark Energy. This is an influence which is thought to account for its accelerating expansion.

Much information has come from studying the remnants of the radiation which filled the Cosmos immediately after The Big Bang and is observed today as cosmic microwave background (CMB). In Big Bang cosmology, it is the electromagnetic radiation remaining from the initial stages of its formation and is also known as "relic radiation". This faint CMB pervades all of space and is an important source of facts about the early Universe since it is the oldest which has been found. What it reveals dates to the epoch of recombination. However, only a fraction of the data available has been extracted and studied so far.

"for us physicists believe the separation between past, present, and future is only an illusion, although a convincing one." ~Albert Einstein

While in this Universe, we exist in a space-time continuum and live in an expanse that contains the three dimensions of height, width and depth. Everything we view with our eyes and every object we touch can be determined as having these characteristics. We measure the progression of time with watches or clocks using standards called seconds, minutes and hours. However, the fourth dimension affects the physical, three-dimensional world outside the boundaries of its chronological framework. Within the 4-D span of space, we can experience whatever point in time we want whether it is the past, present or future.

Imagine what we could do if we were able to travel back in time. Think about an interaction that could have transpired differently. In 4-D space-time, we could make this happen by returning to that moment and experiencing it in a more enlightened way. Maybe we would like to change something we did that unfavorably impacted our life or that of another. We could modify our conduct and thus reshape our lives. Making this work is a matter of knowing the essence of Who we truly are is present in all of space-time and then allowing our consciousness to return to a specific time frame to relive it.

If we wish to alter any previous actions we have taken, we would encounter the problem that all involved parties would need to be functioning fourth dimensionally. In addition, we would have to be in agreement with the necessity for behaviors to be amended at the point of the desired improvement; otherwise, it could not occur. We nevertheless tend to overlook the crucial aspects of making these modifications. Since our experiences of separateness benefit the evolution of our True Self's consciousness, we would not want any of it to be reshaped nor would we see a need to alter what has already taken place.

Even if everyone in the world were functioning fourth dimensionally and we could return to our past to transform it, we would have to question whether or not we would really want to and if it would be wise or advisable. In all likelihood, this is not what we would chose to do with our 4-D interconnected consciousness. Rather, we will realize that everything we have endured in our disunion is greatly esteemed by all of Us and worthy of being integrated into The Totality of our Being. At that point, we would stop entertaining any further thoughts about needing or desiring to change what has already occurred. This

explains why our teachers will not help us alter our past.

'Einstein's 1905 paper came out and suddenly changed people's thinking about spacetime. We're again [2007] in the middle of something like that. When the dust settles, time-whatever it may be—could turn out to be even stranger and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

more illusory than even Einstein could imagine." ~Carlo Rovelli

Researchers have experimented with Einstein's ideas to determine whether we can actually travel through time. While we can move in any direction in our 3-D Universe, we can only move forward in time. Thus, traveling to the past has been deemed impossible, although some researchers still hold out hope for finding wormholes that connect different sections of space-time. Even if we could time travel, what would be the point if we cannot perceive in 4-D? We would not have the consciousness to comprehend the temporal shifts, and what we would encounter "...could turn out to be even stranger and more illusory than even Einstein could imagine."

When we collectively become Self-Realized, we will be able to understand that we are Us and have invested ourselves in the creation of this Universe for the specific purpose of undergoing separateness. It is an undertaking which has required billions of years of our concentrated effort. We could therefore view the experiences we have had during our brief existence on Earth as valuable contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. This is the secret The GWB has realized and why they do not bother trying to alter anything that has occurred in our past. Instead, they focus on building a new reality by providing us with teachings which are fourth dimensional.

The whole point of developing a fourth dimensional consciousness is being able to verify Who we truly are and what we are capable of doing in this Universe as our True Self incarnate. From there, we can understand the purpose we share with all of Us in our effort to gain experiences in a state of separation. We will know what we have been undergoing has all been perfect, and as The GWB has been instructing us, none of Us are sinners. Making changes to what has already taken place would then be out of the question since the past is spiritually flawless. Therefore, what is occurring right now is just as it should be.

"One of the strangest features of string theory is that it requires more than the three spatial dimensions that we see directly in the world around us. That sounds like science fiction, but it is an indisputable outcome of the mathematics of string theory." ~Brian Greene

So far, string theory is the closest mankind has come in its scientific research to explain interdimensional realities. It has been applied to a variety of problems in black hole physics, early Universe cosmology, nuclear physics and condensed matter physics and has stimulated a number of developments in mathematics. Because string theory potentially provides a unified description of gravity and particle physics, it is a candidate for a Theory of Everything. This is a self-contained mathematical model that describes all fundamental forces and

forms of matter. However, 'One of the strangest features of string theory is that it requires more than the three spatial dimensions..."

The fourth dimension will transform our third dimensional concept of reality

along the space-time continuum. Scientists are currently discussing subjects, such as dimensions, multidimensions, parallel universes and multiverses, which not long ago have been considered nothing more than science fiction. Mystics and shamans see them as places where spirits live because these nonmaterial entities are not bound by our earthly rules. Extraterrestrials utilize 4-D principles to travel great distances in space at the speed of thought. Mankind will also be able to do the same when we evolve our capacity to comprehend in 4D and learn how to function within it.

An ability to understand the higher dimensions is important to mathematicians, physicists and mystics because it helps them better understand our 3-D reality. String theory, for example, relies upon at least eleven dimensions in order to remain viable. For these researchers, the possibility of finding the answers to complex problems in our 3-D world may lie in the next one or beyond. However, for mystic explorers, there is no limit to what can be uncovered because we will not have the constraints of scientific procedures and be forced to provide the 3-D mind with proof. We can perform our 4-D miracles, and let scientists try figure out how we have accomplished our feats.

"According to String Theory, what appears to be empty space is actually a tumultuous ocean of strings vibrating at the precise frequencies that create the 4 dimensions you and I call height, width, depth and time." ~Roy H. Williams

When we advance into a 4-D awareness, we will realize we do not need spaceships or time machines since we will know Who we truly are and what capabilities we possess as Us. We will then understand how our consciousness extends throughout the Universe and also encompasses the past, present and future. As a result of this realization, we will develop the capacity to travel fourth dimensionally. To move about in this way will merely be a matter of acknowledging we are capable of going anywhere in 3-D space-time. By relocating our consciousness over the vast distances, we would be able to spiritually experience these places as if we were physically there.

In the future, we will learn how to travel anywhere in the Universe at the speed of thought without actually moving because we will know that all in 3-D space-time comprises our spiritual body. When we become Self-Realized, we will be aware that the physical aspect of our being is made up of Light energy which also exists everywhere in the Cosmos. Recognizing the full extent of this perception would mean we could journey at will to any location within this dimension in an instant. Our challenge would be to know where we would want

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldre: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

to go and to develop control in the use of this ability just as Richard Bach conveyed in his spiritual novel, Jonathan Livingston Seagull.

To travel fourth dimensionally, we would need to become acquainted with where we could find our universal family in the great expanse, which, of course, is everywhere. Ironically, since our Us particles pervade all that is, there would be nowhere we would need to journey to connect with the rest of Us collectively engaged in our activities. This is why our teachers inform us that all is perfect just as it is with whomever and wherever we happen to be. Realizing this, our role in the actualization of our Original Intent will be simple. We will feel content to remain on Earth where dynamic changes are taking place, and our fellow men need our help to make their 4-D transition.

Once we develop our 4-D consciousness, spacefarers will formally introduce

themselves by merely materializing before us. Upon becoming adept in our 4-D transition and abandoning the idea we are separate from all that is, they will teach us how to move about in 4-D and invite us to join them on their travels throughout the Universe. If we had a specific intention for going with them, we could. However, what is taking place on Earth is the reason they will come here. They are present in order to assist us in realizing what exists interdimensionally beyond our normal 3-D viewpoint and how we can transmute our illusions which confine us to our limited thought forms.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to assist one another through our transitional and healing processes. If the Buddha and Jesus had decided that instead of actualizing their mission on Earth they would traverse the Universe, mankind would have been deprived of their wisdom and significantly impoverished by their choice. This brings up the point that we become aware of our responsibility to our fellow men when we raise our consciousness. It will then occur to us that we have come to dwell on this planet because it is here that we can best serve the evolution of our True Self. Since realizing we are it incarnate, this is what we most want to be doing.

"Maybe we can come up with new physics in the higher dimension and then design devices that take advantage the higher-dimensional physics in lower dimensions." ~Mikael Rechtsman

Our antiquated 3-D ideas will yield to creative 4-D notions. Sooner or later, outdated barriers will crumble and fade away. Scientists are beginning to shift their limited 3-D consciousness to recognize how subatomic particles interface with each other. When one of them bumps into another, they merge their energies and can then exchange information even if they later become separated by millions of Light years. Distance does not reduce their ability to communicate since nothing can separate any of Us.

If one of Us encounters something new, our True Self learns about this instantly. Fourth dimensional forces allow Us to let the other parts know about it, and in pure empathy, we all react to or mirror what has occurred. This is how we have been able to communicate with one another throughout the vastness of space-time, and it is also the manner in which we humans are connected to one another and all that exists. Whatever we experience in our disunion, so does the rest of the Universe. There is no separation; Oneness is the true state of our existence. In our 3-D view of the world, we have come to believe we are set apart from one another, but this has always been an illusion.

The above concept has been identified as Quantum Entanglement by our scientists. This phenomenon was the subject of a joint 1935 paper produced by Albert Einstein, Boris Podolsky and Nathan Rosen. They defined it as a physical alteration occurring when pairs or groups of particles are generated or interact in ways such that the quantum state of each particle cannot be described independently of the other. It was this theory that led them to the mathematical formulations which show how the quantum reality interconnects all that is. Via scientific breakthroughs, researchers have been reexamining their theories about quantum mechanics and have determined they are incomplete.

When we realize the existence of various laws yet to be understood which operate in the Universe, experimentation will take place to verify the intuitive predictions of Albert Einstein, Boris Podolsky and Nathan Rosen. What our scientists are on the verge of comprehending is that the consciousness of our True Self shapes both the quantum and macrocosmic realities. Once this has been proven, their doors of perception will swing wide open and they will be able to formulate a Theory of Everything. All of mankind will then achieve True Self-Realization. That is when we will recognize and acknowledge both science

and mysticism have been working toward the same goals.

"Sufis deny the absolute reality of time, space and physical form. These things are both relative and local. They only appear to be absolute." ~Idries Shah, Sufi Thought and Action

Everything that entered this Universe at The Big Bang is made up of the Light energy which dispersed into 3-D space-time. Our Us particles are Who we truly are. Our True Self's characteristics are still available to those of Us dwelling in human form; we have simply forgotten this is so. The only difference is that rather than being Light energy, we have altered ourselves during the process of evolving, and our consolidation into matter has made the nature of the reality we are experiencing on Earth more dense.

In the future, the spaceships we develop will be constructed of Light. It will be
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the result of realizing that when we break the Light barrier by traveling faster than it does, all matter, energy and life forms on our vessel would return to this source. We could never reach this speed and remain solid. Although our science fiction writers fantasize that we could create warp bubbles to prevent this from occurring, these will not protect our corporeal form from dissolving into Light. The effect on our physical existence would be similar to what scientists state happens to matter when it enters a black hole. Everything returns to its fourth and fifth dimensional essence.

Comprehending the above will enable us to recognize the flaws in our 3-D convictions. By activating our 4-D insights, the notion we can travel at or beyond the speed of Light will be replaced by the even greater awareness that our thoughts move millions of times faster than Light in free space. To traverse the Universe at this speed, we would need to rethink the nature of our reality. Then we will see how it is possible to raise our vibrational frequency, thus making it feasible for us to tour the Cosmos at the speed of thought. Our exploration of space would be revolutionized. We would not travel in spaceships but would move our consciousness from one location to another.

When we reach the above milestone in space travel, we will relocate our ethereal or energetic body wherever we want to be in the Cosmos in an instant. This will occur due to the design of this Universe having five dimensions within its nature. Since we humans are made up of the Light particles of Us, we have the same, unlimited potential as Jesus and even greater. By opening up to a 4-D awareness, we will be able to express the aptitudes we possess as The Elohim. Utilizing these skills, we could move about in the vastness of 3-D space-time at the speed of thought like science has proven our Us particles do. There is no "...absolute reality of time, space and physical form."

'The infinite vibratory levels, the dimensions of interconnectedness are without end. There is nothing independent. All beings and things are residents in your awareness.'" ~Alex Grey

In the near future, our mystics and innovative scientists will bring grander versions of reality to our awareness. Even though we are presently fixed in 3-D, we will find ourselves expanding our horizons by exploring and learning about other dimensions with their multiple layers of vibrations and influences. When our intensified energetic activity in 3-D brushes against the lowest level of 4-D,

the next step in our evolution will be stimulated. No longer will we have the ability to continue living as we have been accustomed because we will go through a transfiguration. A 4-D transitional healing will be the result of The Tower's impact which guarantees our metamorphosis.

Mankind is scheduled to ascend in consciousness above our restrictive 3-D level and evolve into interdimensional beings who have mastered our 4-D capabilities. We will learn about "...dimensions of interconnectedness...without end." For example, those of us who have achieved the capacity to sustain a 4-D awareness will have physical bodies that are lighter due to the higher vibrational frequency at which we will be functioning. As a result of this and a healthier diet, we will live for hundreds of years.

We will communicate through mental telepathy and develop more advanced technologies. Furthermore, we will enjoy genuine and meaningful relationships, heal our body with our mind and meditate more effectively. By living in harmony with universal truths, we will have a greater perception of spirit and be more knowledgeable about the concept of our Oneness with all that exists. In addition, we will realize "There is nothing independent. All beings and things are residents in [our] awareness."

Our existence in 4-D will be far more interesting and less limiting than our present one in 3-D. Instead of the way we have been managing our lives in the past by maintaining divisions between ourselves and with everything around us, we will explore the mysteries of what it means to coexist in a 4-D interconnected manner. It would then be increasingly unlikely that we would want to return to a place where we experienced doubts about our Oneness and interacted as if we were separate. Keeping ourselves focused on a 4-D perspective of reality will become preferable but will require developing new skills to expand our awareness and further evolve in consciousness.

"Interest in temperament as an individual difference dimension of importance in ones behavior leads to reanalysis of both theoretical and methodological considerations relating to the construct." ~Moutasem Algharati

It will be a struggle to keep our 3-D fictions alive while we are undergoing our 4D transition. The 4-D master, Jesus, was adept at coping with these variances. Whenever the Jewish religious hierarchy attempted to entrap him into openly violating their dogmatic laws, he would turn them into opportunities to educate his followers about how to transcend the illusion of separateness. He demonstrated the powers we all possess that include our ability to rise above what keeps us in ignorance about Who we truly are and our capacity as members of The Elohim. Unfortunately, mankind has been unable to embrace the fact that we, too, could do as he has done and even greater.

Ordinarily, mankind can only think in a 3-D manner, and we feel there is something abnormal about those who are functioning in 4-D. In an effort to understand what our mentors are referring to when they speak about our suppressed 4-D capacity, we try to get them to explain everything in 3-D terms.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

Although this makes it easier for us to acquire a 3-D sense of what they are communicating, it is still difficult to wrap our mind around 4-D concepts. Our willingness and ability to comprehend and integrate their teachings into our consciousness will determine whether they can provide us with the relevant and logical explanations we seek.

The more we try to find 3-D rationales for our exposures to 4-D, the greater will be our frustration. If our consciousness is fixed in 3-D, our teachers will attempt to help us escape this trap. However, because their awareness has risen above ours, it is difficult to reach us with their higher perspective. It would be as though two differing views of reality, each with a separate belief system and accompanying energy, were existing side by side. Although we occupy the same planet, we no longer live in the same world, bringing about a "reanalysis of both theoretical and methodological considerations relating to the construct" of our convictions about what is real.

"Unified thinking without borders in apparent dimensions can only be strengthened when focused collectively internally'." ~AainaA Ridtzt

Difficulties are created for our mentors when they encounter someone in a crowd, audience or classroom who generates 3-D arguments that sound reasonable to those operating from this perspective. Such an individual will insist that anyone who gives instructions about 4-D realities has to provide convincing explanations to the finite self. Little does it realize what is required to make the 4-D transition in consciousness. Although it may allow morsels of this transformative information to touch it when it is in a receptive mood, what The Tower's lightening bolt will do is neutralize its resistance. However, once struck, it does not have the ability to understand what has occurred.

While striving to facilitate humanity's 4-D transition, the Self Realized have to surmount the resistance of their students in order to help them transmute the disruptions being generated by the finite self in its attempt to preserve its reality. Although it may entertain the guidance being offered by its teacher, it often seeks the support of others who can assist it in maintaining its illusions. After looking around to see if there are any heads nodding in agreement, it will claim that something is wrong with a mentor who is not making any 3-D sense. It will then boldly challenge whatever it deems are flaws in the 4-D instructions it is given, arousing and inflaming those who have similar doubts.

The finite self will resist changes to its accustomed 3-D perspective. If it is not provided with the proper stimulus and incentive by the spiritual teacher it consults, it will dismiss any transcendental concepts able to elevate its awareness. Whatever progress it makes depends upon dissolving the premise of its separation which it has no intention of allowing to happen. However, the

energy from The Tower will not wait until the finite self is ready. It will send a lightening bolt, causing it to tumble out of its safe haven. This is when the spiritual path will no longer be a stimulating form of social diversion and entertainment but will demand that genuine changes take place.

There comes a point in our spiritual path where we will realize, as AainaA-Ridtzt has, that "Unified thinking without borders in apparent dimensions can only be strengthened when focused collectively 'internally' ." It may then occur to us that suffering under the illusions which have gripped our consciousness cannot be resolved by spiritual technologies. The tendency for most of us aspirants is to ask our teacher for advice about a specific meditation technique we can utilize to help ease us through our 4-D transition. However, we miss the point that what must happen first is for a transformation to take place in our heart, and no one can help us do that.

We alone are responsible for what we allow to be nurtured in our heart. The GWB has emphasized that the key to the knowledge which will assist us in our 4D transition is found in the fourth chakra. In order to benefit from this

teaching, however, we must heal ourselves of our limiting 3-D notions. To begin doing so, it is necessary to understand that the highest energetic level of consciousness most of mankind has ascended to is the third chakra. It is no coincidence for it to frequently be called the power center because it controls everything passing through it. Here, the finite self looks in vain for answers to the separative problems it encounters on Earth.

"In our process of spiritual maturity, our faith needs to attain bigger dimensions." ~Sunday Adelaja

An energetic block is created when the finite self habitually resists the opening of its heart center due to its need to be in control. It feels the 4-D transition must first meet with its approval. Since we believe it is all we are, the idea we are our True Self incarnate possessing its abilities is what it dismisses. The consequence is that we can learn little about what is new as a result of its interference with our transformative process. This nonacceptance causes us to float in a stagnant pool at the feet of the dead king as illustrated in the Death Tarot card. Because it prefers this state to losing power over us, we need the intervention of a lightening bolt which The Tower provides.

The finite self uses its sway to argue in favor of its limited perspective in order to waste our time on trivial matters. A way to escape its influence is to open our fourth chakra and allow this energy to take us beyond the limits we encounter in 3-D. Ironically, evoking our heart center is the easiest initiation on our spiritual journey up The Golden Path. It merely requires that we let go of who we think we are, so we can embrace Who we truly are and assimilate the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

teachings The GWB brings to our attention.

Since the 3-D consciousness no longer dominates our teacher's mind, the guidance being offered will confuse the finite self whose wish is to continue operating from this perspective. It will therefore reject what is being imparted about the 4-D transition. Furthermore, it will put a stop to the small voice speaking to it from our heart center which will point out that it "...needs to attain bigger dimensions." As a consequence, it will be unable to recognize when consciousness altering opportunities arise. Although it may aspire to become Self-Realized, it will reject any input about how it is our True Self incarnate, preferring to stay within its known, self-imposed 3-D limits.

During "...our process of spiritual maturity," some of us are able to find our way past the finite self's resistance in order to acknowledge the intuitive 4-D impressions which flow into our awareness. This can be a difficult undertaking for those stuck in a 3-D way of viewing the world and interacting in it. Eventually, we will recognize Who we truly are and find the support of mentors who will relay to us the facts about how we are our True Self incarnate. We can then gain the insights initiating a transformation of our consciousness which The Tower's influence will assist us to accomplish as we travel up The Golden Path.

One way to allow our 4-D transition to take place can be shared in a tale about an old woman who has come to Buddha, asking him how to meditate. He told her to remain aware of every movement of her hands as she drew water from the well, knowing that if she did, she would soon find herself in that state of alert and spacious calm known as meditation. The 4-D transition can be easy if we are able to keep the finite self occupied by focusing on the present moment

instead of obsessing about its 3-D notions.

"The world is awash with colours unseen and abuzz with unheard frequencies. Undetected and disregarded. The wise have always known that these inaccessible realms, these dimensions that cannot be breached by our

beautifully blunt senses, hold the very codes to our existence, the invisible, electromagnetic foundations upon which our gross reality clumsily rests."
-Russell Brand, Revolution

There are hurdles impeding our transformation, and they apply as much to individuals as to a group attempting to implement cultural changes. In our endeavor to make and sustain a shift from a 3-D to 4-D consciousness, we will begin asking ourselves and each other questions such as the following:

- 1) How do our assumptions about the way we live and work hold us within 3-D behaviors and systems since they are a large part of the problem?
- 2) Are we limiting our ability to connect with others by our perceived need for income, ownership and status? If so, how is this happening?
- 3) How can we fully participate in living the newly acknowledged 4-D systems?
- 4) How do existing structures in our mind constrain us, especially when they undermine our willingness to learn, evolve and be strategic in the transformational work we do upon ourselves and with others? How can we liberate ourselves from these influences?
- 5) How can we establish a better quality of life for ourselves, our loved ones, friends and colleagues which will generate a shift toward a more just and sustainable world?
- 6) Where can we find support to address our own transformational process and challenges?

Although The GWB have offered their answers to the above questions and are providing an abundance of valuable information in the guide, all of this will pass right over "...our beautifully blunt senses..." if we allow the finite self to ignore these teachings. It will block our efforts, then no one can lead us to solutions, and mankind will not see any improvements taking place. In addition, there will be no metamorphosis occurring in our preferred separative lifestyle. For this reason the force of lightening bolts are often needed to alter our 3-D thinking by transforming us with 4-D insights. There are other more gentler ways, but would we be receptive to them?

Our 4-D transition will expand and empower our personal lives and improve society. However, our passion, humility and a feeling of urgency will be required to integrate ourselves into this shift. As Gandhi has taught us, we must become the change we wish to see. It is necessary to learn Who we truly are and put this insight to use so we can become more than we are now. This is the knowledge which will transform the "...foundations upon which our gross reality clumsily rests."

'Life is perpetually creative because it contains in itself that surplus which ever overflows the boundaries of the immediate time and space, restlessly pursuing its adventure of expression in the varied forms of self-realization."
~Rabindranath Tagore

Due to the finite self's constant mental chatter, it usually stands in the way of

our ability to assimilate transformative insights. It is during our process to find stillness that we may suddenly catch glimpses of a transcendental, 4-D reality. Opening our eyes to the possibilities will overcome any further resistance we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

may have and introduce us to a view of the world from an entirely new perspective. An energetic stimulus from The Tower will then be unnecessary.

Instead, a 4-D perspective will influence our perception of "...time and space, restlessly pursuing its adventure of expression in the varied forms of self-realization."

As more people begin to transition into a heart-centered, fourth dimensional consciousness, it will become easier to connect with our inner source of illumination. Through intuition, we will know certain facts about people, places and events which spring from our memories of Who we truly are. This information will not be delivered to us through an outer perception but will be understood in our hearts. In this way, we will receive 4-D sensory input more boundless than we have ever encountered.

In 3-D, the knowledge we gain relates to the five senses while intuitive, 4-D information comprises much more. The latter will include sensory data (sight, hearing, touch, smell and taste) as well as the thoughts, feelings, insights and recollections of all of Us which are relevant to our collective experiences. Therefore, when we begin to perceive in 4-D, the impressions we receive will be more than just visual and auditory. We will be tapping into The Akashic Records where we can access the memories of our infinite accomplishments which are illustrated in The Tree of Life. With the ability to acquire this form of "self-realization," our existence will be radically transformed.

'The only difference between people who say they cannot perceive interdimensionally and people who consciously communicate interdimensionally is intent and practice. Most people access interdimensional information unconsciously. When they experience conscious contact with a non-human energy, they tend to pass it off as a curiosity or as intuition, or they cancel out the experience as too weird to deal with." ~Atala Dorothy Toy, We Are Not Alone: A Complete Guide to Interdimensional Cooperation

Those challenges we will be facing in the near future will arise from the way our culture and its systems cause us to think and behave as if we were disconnected from one another, the Earth and all that exists. The crisis this condition creates can only be rectified by transforming our societal infrastructures which are based upon the premise of separateness. Because the 4-D transition involves awakening to our interconnections, we will become conscious of how our 3-D perspective has shaped our reality. We can then revise this point of view so that healing can take place. Our resolve to generate needed changes will be essential to our transformation.

The 4-D influences will generate many problems which will add up and become overwhelming mega predicaments we will have to face locally, nationally and globally. Together, these difficulties will threaten and diminish the quality of our lives. Most worrisome perhaps is the potential they have to trigger an unprecedented collapse of the social, biological and environmental systems upon which we depend as well as to disturb the ecological balance. Whether or not

we are receptive to or ready for these changes, we will find the 4-D pressures increasing as we move into this maelstrom.

In the near future, we will be driven by unforeseen forces, and lightening bolts will strike until there is no other choice than to shift our consciousness. Given the urgency of our problems, it can make a big difference when, how and where we apply any of the 4-D insights we receive. To a great extent, the clusters of observable calamities are symptoms of deeper cultural and spiritual failings mostly related to a strong conviction about our separateness. Our plight will deepen if we "...tend to pass it off as a curiosity or as intuition, or [we] cancel out the experience as too weird to deal with." If we are to heal this situation, we must look carefully at our "intent and practice."

When we confront these problems, we will need to ask ourselves why they exist and then determine the cause for our assumptions, built-in systemic structures and dynamics which keep us confined to 3-D thinking, The GWB is endeavoring to help us understand the obstacles lying before us, but we will need to personally and collectively transcend these barriers. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elder foretold of, it will no longer be appropriate to maintain an illusion of separateness, and many influences will come into play to help us make our 4-D transition. We will not be alone when we undergo these changes since the guide has arrived to help us.

"To me, the rainbow was a profoundly hopeful symbol, separating the the white light of appearances into its multiple spectrum and revealing a hidden dimension. It reminded me of my belief that it was the mission of science to pierce through the layers of everyday reality and penetrate to the truth."

~Candace B. Pert, Molecules of Emotion: The Science Behind Mind-Body Medicine

The best way to deal with our underlying 3-D obstacles is to recognize they are all rooted in the notion we are separate. Any solutions to our problems we discover will arise from confronting our belief that we are not integrally connected with each other or our larger Us community. All actions and behaviors in our relationships have been impacted by this supposition. By realizing what is in store for us in our 4-D transition, we will be able to comprehend the meaning of what Jesus has communicated in Matthew 24:2:

"See ye not all these things? Verily I say unto you, there shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

Our economics, politics, governance, science, technologies, religions and virtually all other aspects of our collective lives will be powerfully affected by the alternatives we unleash which will initiate an unstoppable force of our 4-D transition, Fundamental flaws which have persisted and underlie our social problems, environmental crises and existential threats will be transformed. We will know our future survival as a civilization depends upon transcending our limiting 3-D view to embrace our interconnection with our True Self and all that exists. In addition, we will realize it is "...the mission of science to pierce through the layers of everyday reality and penetrate to the truth."

All of our actions influence the energy and consciousness we are attempting to maintain. They in turn affect where we place our attention, such as how we view and experience the world and how we feel about it and ourselves. It becomes a continuous cycle where our deeds impact our thoughts, and our concerns then motivate our behavior and back again. We are constantly creating

energetic vibrations which are determining our responses to all aspects of our perception about ourselves. What we need to focus upon is "...a profoundly hopeful symbol, separating the white light of appearances into its multiple spectrum and revealing a hidden dimension."

The more rapidly we vibrate, the faster will be our exit from a 3-D reality into the fourth. This will be accelerated by our ability to introduce change into an unending cycle. There will be fluctuating numbers of us shifting from 3-D into 4-D at any given time. Furthermore, there will be no doubt that our transition is taking place because everyone will become aware of the gradual adaptations which are occurring. We will be able to confirm this when we observe how our relationships with one another and the Earth are compelling young people to take action. When the human race stabilizes itself in the fourth dimension, we will have completely integrated our consciousness into it.

In our collective awareness, we will know what we are experiencing is not an individual phenomenon but something we are generating jointly. Even if we are unable to fully and quickly harmonize with the transformative, 4-D energy, we will ultimately be able to understand the state of being which has altered our reality. As we learn to live, express feelings and perceive in 4-D, we will be undisturbed by the strangeness of our metamorphosis. When we 'penetrate to the truth" about Who we truly are, everything in our reality will be transformed. We do not have to wait for everyone to catch up with us, but like the Buddha and Jesus, we can begin to do great things in the world.

"The trouble is, you think you have time." ~The Buddha

We often say to one another that time is how we gauge our lives. Our 3-D consciousness subtly reinforces the idea that the current moment is of little to no value, the past is something we cannot undo or forget and the future is intrinsically more important than the present. This carries our attention away from what is actually happening at this very moment and directs it toward a fearful tomorrow. Once we are completely focused on what is to come rather than what is, we blur our vision with worry and concern about what lies ahead. Actually, our lives are continually unfolding in an ever evolving instant of the now.

Because our True Self wanted to partake of the sensations and emotions generated by a belief it is disconnected from itself, a Universe was established where its Us particles could fashion themselves into 3-D objects. This has enabled it to uniquely participate in physical bodies capable of experiencing separateness in order to fulfill its Original Intent. What mankind tends to forget while we engage in this activity is that we are it incarnate, the corporeal forms into which it has assembled. Therefore, what we humans are encountering in this setting is exactly what we have been designed to do during our existence. How could we then be the violators of any of God's commandments?

The reason our True Self constructed the Cosmos in 3-D was so the physical beings it formed itself into could participate in separateness in order to teach it something new. Only in this Universe can we encounter emotions and indulge in our fixation upon external circumstances and situations from which we are able to experience opposing feelings such as love or indifference, pleasure or pain, satisfaction or discontent, etc. Although we are unaware of this, we humans are transforming everyone in the Universe.

During the process of forgetting Who we truly are, we lowered our status to the point where we accepted being dominated by our religions and the ruling elite. They have established in our mind that the clock is ticking away and

leading up to the time when their God will judge us. This causes mankind to discount the worth of our contributions to our True Self. However, the reality is that none of the mortals it has become are sinners. We have been induced to believe the illusion that we are wrongdoers, whereas The GWB wants to finally put this concept to rest. Our 4-D transition will prove to mankind that none of Us who became human have offended any deities.

"Time is a game played beautifully by children." ~Heraclitus, Fragments

Forfeiting the present moment to fantasize about the future is a trap. We are happiest when we do not place our existence into a box, giving spontaneity and randomness a chance to manifest more of the multidimensional nature of our being. As Heraclitus has pointed out, timeless instances of 4-D can be perceived when watching children play or in the beauty of nature and quiet meditation.

Here, we find proof that time is a construct of our mind and its purpose is to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

give our True Self an opportunity to experience separateness. It could not know this in the eternalness of its existence. Developing this awareness will make it easier for us to gain access to an infinite perspective of reality.

As the progeny of Adam and Eve, we are able to experience time and comprehend what it is like to live under our separative illusions. However, only the eternal now exists for the rest of Us. When we become aware of this fact, we will be able to perceive that our fixation upon our 3-D restrictions does not originate from limits other dimensions may impose on us. Once we break free of The Veil of Forgetfulness and empower ourselves with the realization of Who we truly are we will remember what it is we are doing on Earth. By recognizing this verity, our 3-D concept of time will no longer concern us. We can then join our children in the timeless bliss they enjoy while playing.

When we find ourselves being confined to a cube, our sense of time is bound to meager 3-D options we have to choose from which are contained within its boundaries. However, by looking beyond the inculcation of our 3-D belief that we move in accordance with the clock and the calendar, we will discover the timelessness of our True Self at the core of our being. The essence of Who we truly are is infinite and enduring; we are coparticipants in eternity. This realization will return us to living peacefully and coexisting in the moment, thus enabling us to experience life "beautifully" as our children are able to do.

"Sometimes I feel like if you just watch things, just sit still and let the world exist in front of you - sometimes I swear that just for a second time freezes and the world pauses in its tilt. Just for a second. And if you somehow found a way to live in that second, then you would live forever." ~Lauren Oliver, Pandemonium

Aspirants may misunderstand what we are encountering when we undergo a dimensional shift in consciousness. This confusion is primarily due to what is blocking our ability to move beyond accustomed limitations. Our fearful reactions affirm that we require more time to get ready for the unfamiliar. However, our progress could be halted by telling ourselves we need to wait until we gain more confidence before we continue our transformational process. This is the finite self playing it safe as it seeks the assurances necessary to maintain its 3-D preferences. Then the opportunities which could make its 4-D transition possible will cease to present themselves.

Given the implications of the transformative 4-D effects, it is understandable why many aspirants back away and claim we are not ready to embrace this

transition. We then get into the habit of putting this endeavor off until we are ready, but that time never arrives. We say to ourselves, "Oh, I can't do that right now." By making this statement, we will be incapable of discovering the

power within us that could heal the illusions we have been enabling. It is at this juncture that we need a bolt of lightening to strike and send us tumbling out of our tower. Without this intervention, we will become stagnant on our spiritual path with little hope of any further growth.

The finite self feels it only has to be concerned about itself. In 4-D, however, its consciousness will be exposed to and broadened by a Universe full of unimagined possibilities. Aspirants will find this expansion taking us well beyond our accustomed concentration on our separative reality and make us aware of what must be altered in our mind. By resisting this transformative process, the finite self will remain fixated on 3-D, and its experiences will become distressing, disorienting and strange. As Lauren Oliver has advised, one way to transcend these difficulties is to imagine freezing time, 'And if you somehow found a way to live in that second, then you would live forever.'

Because we cling to separateness, The GWB's response to the suffering mankind encounters is to expose us to the insights leading to the realization of Who we truly are. When we comprehend the significance of merging our 3-D reality into a larger 4-D perspective, we will understand how the energy of The Tower can jump start us on a path of transformation. The 4-D influences will initiate the process which can help us actualize the solutions we seek, but it will also require us to release our hold on any 3-D viewpoints hindering us. By mastering the art of letting go, the benefits we can contribute to our metamorphosis and that of our fellow men will be considerable.

In order to evolve into a 4-D consciousness, we will need to shift our attention to a higher level. Most of us aspirants are reluctant when faced with this challenge due to the realization of its implications. This is why only a small number become Self-Realized and are able to significantly contribute to the transformation of our world. Our mystics "...sit still and let the world exist in front of [them]..." These are the individuals who have successfully made their 4-D transition and then focus on how they can benefit others. Although we may wonder what makes them special, it is simply a matter of the choices they have made on their spiritual path.

"The more you approach infinity, the deeper you penetrate terror" ~Gustave Flaubert

We must work on our fears as we begin our metamorphosis into 4-D so that we can rise to the level of its higher vibration. Due to the lower energetic frequency of panic, anxiety and terror, a large portion of humanity will be incapable of tolerating the dimensional shift. Our 3-D sensibilities will receive an immense jolt from the strange, mystifying and unsettling impact this reality will have on us. Because we lack insight into the 4-D transition taking place, we

® Private browsing

- a x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

may think we are going insane.

Although preparations for this 4-D shift will be tailored to each individual, there will be those who continue to resist the transition; we will not be able to help everyone. Gradually, mankind will be integrated into this consciousness since the presence of more of us who have gone through the conversion will make it easier for those who remain. When the final stage of our collective transformation arrives, we will all adapt to it, and this will become the new reality humanity will enjoy.

Compassion for those who struggle with their 4-D transition can have several unseen and essential benefits. What science is uncovering will open our mind, and when our heart is receptive, then the difficulties we encounter during our shift will be lessened and we will find it easier to transmute these obstacles with the insights being provided by our mystics. This lack of restriction will also enable us to tune into where we can find additional assistance on a deeper, spiritual level. Our own successful metamorphosis will create a positive environment where others can become influenced and encouraged to begin functioning in a more evolved, transcendent dimension.

By keeping our consciousness focused on 4-D, we will inspire others to do the same. As mankind observes the many who are making their 4-D transition, we will be influenced by their example and extend a personal effort to follow their lead. At the most profound level, our actions will heal our fellow men not only spiritually but physically. These positive outcomes will encourage us to discover with wonder what The GWB knows. We will learn for a fact that we are limitless. When we collectively realize Who we truly are, the world as we know it will come to an end.

"Because time is a drop in the ocean, and you cannot measure off one drop against another to see which one is bigger, which one is smaller." ~Elif Shafak

The physical and vibratory transformations of the fourth dimension have already begun to affect humanity. This introduction will continue until we eventually become aware of the changes we have been undergoing that are due to the increase in energy. When our transition from the third to the fourth dimension is complete, it will no longer be possible to look upon and experience one another as separate beings. Those conditions we have been encountering in separateness will have disappeared from our reality. Necessary insights allowing us to make our 4-D shift are provided in this chapter. Now is the time for us to prepare for this metamorphosis.

Should we observe multiple occurrences of an uncommon situation being encountered by many on Earth, we will know that the 4-D transitional forces

are being stepped up and are intensifying. From these associations, we can figure out why we may be dealing with various difficulties and recognize the general direction our True Self is taking us in consciousness. One of the skills we must develop during these 4-D transitional times is the ability to weed through what comes from a 3-D perspective to reinforce our belief we are separate from one another and the rest of Us. Our mentors can help us attain clarity on matters of mutual concern when we are making our 4-D shift.

During our present stage of transition, many of us are familiar with the experience of waking up to the fact that our life is no longer working the way the finite self has envisioned it should live. This is due to the 4-D shift occurring within us, causing us to feel our current goals are no longer appropriate. As the rate of these influences increase, explanations for the changes happening in our world will be limited, and it will become difficult to predict what the future will hold. Therefore, many of the old ways of planning

will no longer be applicable. If we try to cling to our present way of life, we can become confused and feel out of sync with the new, emerging reality.

In simple terms, the shift we are undergoing will cause us to recognize we are more than mere humans. The memory of Who we truly are will be stimulated, and we will discover we are multidimensional beings. When we begin to comprehend and assimilate this reality, the lifestyle we have developed under the assumption we are separate will feel wrong. As we attune to the energy around us, we will find ourselves questioning what has previously seemed sensible. We will then realize we must transcend what occupies the consciousness of the masses if we are to survive the 4-D transition. This awareness may dawn on us slowly or by a bolt of lightning striking our tower.

"Death is a part of Life, they are dancing together the dance of infinity in front of the gates of Time. We can live our dreams as we are dreaming our future. Time is the Endless Consciousness." ~Grigoris Deoudis

Humanity has already started to rise above its third dimensional fixations. However, it is not easy to imagine functioning in our relationships as Self-Realized people. For some, this may involve an experience of near-death in order to accept the idea that we are deeply interconnected with one another and all that exists. A more natural and effortless unfoldment is possible as an alternative by gently releasing any ties holding us to 3-D such as our fear and loathing of the 4-D transitional process. On the other hand, it can be a traumatic transformation if we adhere to the habits we have developed through our separative preferences.

Many have been preparing to leave this dimension and move into the fourth. Usually, it will take a period of time to transcend 3-D, but at some point,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

mankind will be compelled by 4-D forces to make this transition quickly. Because we are being given many opportunities to adjust to the changes we must undergo, it is preferable and wise to make the shift now. It would allow us to gradually release our attachment to the third dimension. Unless we take these occasions seriously, the more gentle options may not be available to us at a later date. We may find ourselves being unexpectedly immersed in this transformation when we are not ready for it.

Our 4-D transition is a process which involves more than just a physical alteration. It will also include the mental, emotional and spiritual aspects of our being which we have invested in 3-D. For the most part, this will be a major upheaval for everyone. The 4-D influences will cause a mass shift of those desiring to transcend the pressures of living separately. We may wish to gather with those willing to alter their 3-D values and goals and transform them into spiritual ones. Joining with others of like mind will stimulate us into action to serve humanity in ways representing our personal and greatest joy. This is when we will want to restudy the information provided in Chapter 14.

Due to a magnified reality, our experiences will be deeply felt and empowered by people who genuinely care. We will awaken to our energetic, inventive, enhanced potential, and once we realize it exists, we will assimilate it. This is similar to what the Christians refer to as "The Rapture." What we will discover taking place is that scores of trailblazing pioneers (The Stewards of True Self-Realization), who have already been transformed, will lead many to make easy 4-D transitions by activating their heart-centered awareness. Anyone who is

receptive will ascend in consciousness above this materialistic 3-D world and will no longer be bound by its illusions and limitations.

Every day, more people will follow the examples of our 4-D pioneers. This transition presents the world with a newly emerging type of humanity. Our vanguard, spreading unconditional love and renewed hope, holds the key to a culture where our quality of life replaces a standard of living. Additionally, a "you and me" cooperation will replace the "you versus me" competition which has been dominating our interactions. The future will unfold in a manner that mankind has never before experienced.

I believe that the greatest truths of the universe don't lie outside, in the study of the stars and the planets. They lie deep within us, in the magnificence of our heart, mind, and soul. Until we understand what is within, we can't understand

what is without." ~Anita Moorjani, *Dying to Be Me: My Journey from Cancer, to Near Death, to True Healing*

There is a difference between those who have made their 4-D transition consciously and those who have had near-death experiences. The former

realizes the transcendental information relayed to them comes from our True Self, whereas the latter thinks it originates from a separate being such as a God. We need to discover what Anita Moorjani has come to realize and that is "the greatest truths of the universe don't lie outside, in the study of the stars and the planets. They lie deep within us, in the magnificence of our heart, mind, and soul." If we can comprehend this, it will not be necessary for a lightning bolt to intervene so that our healing process can begin.

What mankind fails to grasp about Death is that the finite self cannot cross The River Styx since on the other side it is unable to exist as a separate entity. It is the ferryman's role to ensure we do not make our passage until we release the hold we have on our separative convictions. The fact is that "Until we understand what is within, we can't understand what is without." Instead, unbeknownst to the near-death visitors who have not actually died, they will be using their enhanced 4-D powers to generate likenesses of the people they have known in 3-D as they float between the two realms, and any communication between them will also take place fourth dimensionally.

Many who have such conversations have no doubt their perception of these individuals are real and tangible. However, regardless of what people perceive during near-death experiences, their encounter will eventually lead them to discover what The GWB has been relaying throughout the guide. There are no separate beings who exist beyond this 3-D world. Such a unique revelation will cause many to transcend what we are habituated to that confines us to our separative viewpoints and controls the mass mind. A personal, 4-D transformational process will be stimulated, and any belief about being disjoined from others will not survive.

Our near-death experiencers might not have been able to comprehend that, while standing at the gateway of their transition, they were receiving information about Who we truly are stored in The Akashic Records. However, when we gain a spiritual understanding as Anita Moorjani has, insights like hers will assist us to become aware of what "lie/s] deep within us, in the magnificence of our heart, mind, and soul." When this becomes our new norm, we will be able to achieve True Self-Realization. After completing our 4-D transition, we can access this knowledge, and powerful aptitudes will arise as

the result of transcending our separative illusions.

'Here too was the terrifying fixed curve of the infinite, the creeping curve of logic which at least must become the final signpost at the edge of nothing. After that - the deluge. The great white light of annihilation. The bright flash of death." ~Conrad Aiken

Many have noticed the correlation between the Death and The Tower cards in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -S\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

our study of the Tarot. Spiritual growth is also associated with the dying process; they are connected. The stream of water flowing from where The Sun is setting and coursing between the two towers in the Death card teaches us the art of releasing our constraints. On this path, we must discard everything that ties us to our illusions, so we can move forward into a new reality. Aspirants will recognize the stages of our transformation which are helping us assimilate a 4-D consciousness. By developing the art of letting go and allowing ourselves to be healed, we can learn how to ease into our transition.

There will be many aspects of our transformation requiring deliberate and intentional participation in order to make the requisite alterations in our consciousness and conduct. Activities involving these circumstances will demand that we detach ourselves and flow with the process. If we fail to do so, it will be difficult to mitigate our uncomfortable feelings of instability. We will be compelled to acknowledge that the changes we are undergoing are completely out of our control, and we will not be able to speed up or slow down our shift in awareness. However, if we can manage to accept our metamorphosis, the energy leading us into our 4-D transition will not need to be so forceful.

It will be possible to foster our metamorphosis by simply releasing ourselves into it, getting the rest we need and maintaining a balance in our physical, emotional and mental states. If we encounter obstacles, it is best not to become overly concerned about the process but to concentrate instead on easing any anxieties, blockages or other issues preventing our progress. We may also find ourselves attracted to healing modalities involving the use of the body's energy field and pathways such as Reiki, Therapeutic Touch, acupressure and acupuncture. Their utilization is becoming commonplace because people are experiencing positive results from these unseen 4-D forces.

The 4-D shift will affect our vibrational energy which will then influence the way we think and feel. In addition, it will impact many facets of our physical being. For this reason, alternative health practices, such as Massage, Reiki, Acupuncture, Shiatsu, Tai Chi and Yoga, have become attractive to mankind. Therapies and exercise modalities like these will be commonplace and will enhance our ability to move through our 4-D transition with ease. They will assist us to enter a new and enlightened era.

At the present time, mankind is undergoing the process of a 4-D transition in a variety of ways but may not be aware we are experiencing a personal transformation. When we are unsure what is occurring, it is advisable to go within to ask for guidance and/or discuss these matters with a teacher who is capable of assisting us. Our 4-D shift does not have to be as terrifying as Conrad Aiken has expressed. He describes what those who are resistant will experience if we refuse to release what confines us to 3-D.

'The problem with introspection is that it has no end." ~Philip K. Dick

What is the fourth dimension to those who are seeking spiritual growth? Does it have anything to do with our search for truth, and if so, what is it? The answers to these questions can be found in the reality that 4-D incorporates the spiritual with the mental and our subconscious mind with our intuition. Many teachers focus only on spiritual growth and avoid going deeply into advanced 4-D concepts should this distract their students from what they need to concentrate upon in the present. However, aspirants striving to achieve True Self-Realization must discern what is either stimulating or hindering our ability to heal ourselves of our 3-D perception of separateness.

Since a separation no longer serves our evolutionary interests, the enlightened 4-D perspective regarding reality is essential. It must be seen as the task mankind needs to attend to in order to enhance and assure our survival into the future. We can then imagine the fourth dimension as being our intuitional mirror. Without causing confusion in any way, it has the capacity to reflect, in precise detail, what is real as well as false. Because it lacks a fundamental bias toward any of our 3-D impressions, it will remind us when we have strayed from The Golden Path. In addition, we can gain an understanding about what is occurring on a personal level as we make our 4-D transition.

In 4-D, we will be able to see a reflection of The Totality of our Being which resides within all of Us. This gives us the capability to develop a knowing that everything is complete, perfect and spontaneously present in the all encompassing now. The confidence which someone with 4-D awareness displays in 3-D will be unparalleled. If we have the good fortune to meet such compassionate and boundless souls, we will immediately sense we are interacting with extraordinary people, or if we are operating from a 3-D perspective, we will think they are disconnected from reality. Regardless, these individuals will have powerful and beneficial effects on our 4-D transition.

"Your time is limited, so don't waste it living someone else's life. Don't be trapped by dogma - which is living with the results of other people's thinking. Don't let the noise of others' opinions drown out your own inner voice. And most important, have the courage to follow your heart and intuition." ~Steve Jobs

To amplify the current of 4-D transitional insights being received by our spiritual receptors, we can start by recording in our journal the inspirational ideas, perceptions and observations which enter our mind. One of the best ways to encourage the fertile and abundant flow of our muse is to keep a record of our intuitional promptings and revelations. Our impressions will jump start our creativity and keep us from traveling the same worn path as the 3-D thinking

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

masses. In addition, it will allow us to begin exploring the 4-D concepts we have previously dismissed as strange notions deviating too far from the norm.

Since we are all inherently interconnected, the correction of our human flaws cannot be simply planned, directed and enforced from the top of a hierarchy or somewhere outside of our ailing and failing infrastructures. Our situation in separateness is far too complex and resistant for such linear, 3-D approaches. It will require a progressive set of shifts in consciousness involving the vast majority of people, systems and cultures. The 4-D transition will help us accomplish this over a short period of time, measured in years not centuries, as a result of an evolutionary growth in our awareness. We can transcend our

separation, and the best way to do this is through our heart.

Overwhelming systemic and cultural influences underlie and generate the hardships and suffering of individuals, communities and societies which tend to be misunderstood. This is due to the fact we are not trained to look directly at separateness as the agent creating the effects we witness and endure. We tend to take things personally and blame other people, countries, cultures or religions. However, if we could perceive where our misery and torment actually originated, we could utilize this truth as a doorway to the realization of a larger, 4-D landscape. It would empower us to address and resolve the suppressed causes plaguing the world.

As the 4-D influences surge forward to transform humanity, many observable changes will take place. For one, we will cease allowing ourselves to be controlled by 3-D power structures which dominate our lives. Because we have experienced our full measure of the negative consequences precipitated by these forces this will motivate us to break free of them. Submitting to these will cause us to feel weak, inferior and ineffective. However, when we access the expansive, 4-D nature of our being, our 3-D authorities will no longer be able to manage or oppress us. The restricting and restraining knots of entanglement they create will fall apart in our 4-D hands.

"The terms we use for what is considered supernatural are woefully inadequate. Beyond such terms as ghost, specter, poltergeist, angel, devil, or spirit, might there not be something more our purposeful blindness has prevented us from

understanding? We accept the fact that there may be other worlds out in space, but might there not be other worlds here? Other worlds, in other dimensions,

coexistent with this? If there are other worlds parallel to ours, are all the doors closed? Or does one, here or there, stand ajar?" ~Louis L'Amour, The Haunted Mesa

Much about the fourth dimension has been beyond the conceptual capacity of the majority of mankind. In the near future, however, we will be moving quickly

into our 4-D transition and assimilating a greater amount of its essential nature. This perceptual conversion will manifest via multiple, scientific advancements in our understanding about the Universe and the mysterious quantum realm. As well, related subject matter, which mystics have kept secret, will be disclosed since they are in the guide, making it possible for aspirants to differentiate between our normal, 3-D, earthly experience of reality and the 4-D one which will soon be asserting itself in full force.

Before we can become stabilized in 4-D, we will be like babies emerging from the womb into an unfamiliar world. All our previous wants, desires, goals and aspirations in 3-D will no longer feel appropriate to strive for and fulfill. Many transitional insights will result in gaining an understanding about the implications of 4-D which will surface due to changes occurring throughout our planet. We can watch for these transformations to materialize with anticipation instead of fear. While making our shift, we will gradually discover peaceful and healing ways to coexist in our villages, tribes and intentional communities, enabling humanity to flourish.

As we transition into 4-D, we will learn how to adapt ourselves in this unfamiliar state. We will "...accept the fact that there may be other worlds..." and other realities awaiting our discovery. The GWB will then help us succeed in making our transition and learn how to move between dimensions. They will be able to give us a considerable amount of assistance in all circumstances.

However, they will continue to stress that mankind must take personal responsibility for the development of our 4-D faculties.

Just as with any birth or rebirth, there will be potential difficulties we will have to overcome when we make our shift to 4-D . When we observe what is happening both externally and within ourselves, the limitations of the 3-D consciousness we have been functioning in will be revealed to us. Once we have become acclimated to our advanced experiences and personal perspective, we can take on the role of a helper to others who are approaching their 4-D transition. It will be our obligation to explain to them what they will undergo during this process and demonstrate to them how to achieve mastery of this new reality.

Our counselors will know how to ease our transition with appropriate and improved 4-D techniques which they will develop as necessary. With the additional support of our meditation practice and journaling, we will have the help we need to loosen the grip of our 3-D belief in separateness and move into 4-D. By taking these steps, it will be out of sincere curiosity that we ask as Louis L'Amour has, 'If there are other worlds parallel to ours, are all the doors closed? Or does one, here or there, stand ajar?' When we make such inquiries, we will eventually discover that all the portals are presently wide open in this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

New Age, waiting for us to step over a compatible threshold.

"The dream knows what they are waiting for, even if they dont themselves. The end of everything. The moment when it reveals its miracle boy and all the eyes will look and their seeing will be horror and glory and wonder and it will pierce the skin of the world, collapse dimensions, and open the doors and the work will breathe and dance in his shoes and the dream will be able to escape." ~Lauren Beukes, Broken Monsters

Each of us must find the best way to integrate the new and expansive 4-D sense of Who we truly are into our reality. An unexpected, drastic stimulus is sometimes necessary to initiate our transition such as The Tower's lightening bolt. However, if we are open to change and take the initiative, we may be able to have this shift progress more slowly. One way to begin is by letting ourselves dream about a new life or ask the deeper questions which encourage us to discover our purpose for existing. No matter how our healing progresses, know this process is a natural sign of the growth we are undergoing. Let us trust that we will be guided to a transcendent view of our existence.

Our ability to allow our 4-D transition to take place will be tested, and we may not even realize this is occurring until we have failed in some way. However, we will know what feels out of sync with the new perspective which is asserting itself and attempting to facilitate the evolution of our consciousness. We must be ever on the alert so that we do not get caught unaware. It behooves us to remember "The dream knows what they are waiting for, even if they dont themselves."

Mankind stands at a crossroads, wondering which path to take. The best way to find our answer is simply to go within and follow our inner guide without hesitation. In that quiet space, we will find that "...all the eyes will look and their seeing will be horror and glory and wonder and it will pierce the skin of the world, [and] collapse dimensions..." What we are being asked to do at this time is to prepare ourselves for the 4-D transition which will involve our body,

mind, heart and spirit.

Soon, we will have to grasp the crucial concept about the need to integrate our current, vibrational energy with that of 4-D by raising our consciousness to the level of what is inherent there. All our efforts will finally take us to the point where we can acknowledge we are more godlike than we have previously allowed ourselves to suppose. This will "...open the doors and the work will breathe and dance in [our] shoes and the dream will be able to escape."

'Open To Possibilities. Become a possibilitarian. No matter how dark things seem to be or actually are, raise your sights and see possibilities—always see them, for they're always there.' ~Dr. Norman Vincent Peale

In this chapter, The GWB have offered many insights and suggestions for aspirants to consider which can facilitate our 4-D transition. This preparation will assist in our transformation by creating a dramatic shift in our resonance and awareness. Here is another way we can heal the grip our 3-D illusions have on us and ease ourselves into these major changes: Think of the third and fourth dimensions as two separate spaces. Shifting from 3-D to 4-D is like moving out of area "A" into "B" as if we were leaving one room and entering another. We can also think of our metamorphosis as a caterpillar going through its chrysalis phase to emerge as a butterfly.

During a quiet moment, try reflecting on this thought: Even though we find ourselves shifting into a different space, our body and heightened awareness will still dwell side by side with the old reality. We will be cognizant of both existences simultaneously. As a butterfly which has newly emerged from our cocoon we can now soar through the air giving us a much larger view of the world than when we were restricted to the Earth. Yet, we are taking in the same oxygen we did when we were caterpillars.

Once our consciousness has been influenced and altered by 4-D forces, we will find it difficult to identify with those who are rooted in the 3-D reality to which we are no longer confined. We will interact with them but will not feel attached to or be associated with their energy. Even though we still find ourselves existing in the same milieu, we will be quite disengaged from it. As butterflies fluttering about, we are disconnected from the ground which has once been our home. Now, we only light upon it occasionally. No longer are we caterpillars devouring leaves for our growth but have moved on to sipping nectar from colorful flowers for our nourishment.

Our vibrational frequency will determine how much our focus will change from the third dimensional world to the advanced one which is emerging. Although we will become aware of the existence of two different realities, the 3rd and the 4th dimensions, those who are still confined to 3-D consciousness cannot sense, appreciate, understand or relate to the one into which we will have shifted. We do not have to be concerned that we may be severing ourselves from our family and friends. Instead, it will bring to our attention the need to create genuine community with those who have allowed themselves to undergo the 4-D transition.

Many factors will affect our acceleration into a 4-D consciousness. These aspects include the speed and degree of our spiritual awakening, the food we eat, the time we spend in meditation, the amount of effort we extend in service to humanity, how much we develop our mind-body-spirit connection, the use of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our thoughts as well as the unconditional love we give. In addition, we would need to incorporate how to avoid negative energy, recognize our ability to bring together our tribe, align our lives in intentional community settings and so on. The 4-D transition will result in the restructuring of our entire lives, thus creating an altogether new and healing reality.

"The power of Thought, the magic of the Mind!" ~Lord Byron

Each of us must find our own way of accepting our transition into 4-D. As we make progress in our endeavors, the finite self we once believed defined our reality will cease to influence us because its remnants belong to the 3-D space we formerly occupied. Spiritual awakening, inner change and personal transformation will expand our consciousness. This will lead us to know our True Self and move us into the higher frequency of the fourth dimension.

We will realize it is permissible for us to leave the 3-D world behind. This will not mean we disappear in a puff of smoke from the dimension we currently occupy and reappear in a different one. Rather, it will be a shift in our consciousness or state of mind where we perceive we have moved into a 4-D perception. Our senses will inform us that we have entered a larger sphere of reality which exists simultaneously with the 3-D environment. Being aware this is happening will help us in our transition.

There will be many telltale signs indicating that we have begun to progress from the third into the fourth dimension as previously mentioned. However, the most obvious one has to do with how much our awareness is being affected. Our focus in life (material versus spiritual) and our view of reality will undergo a major conversion. In 4-D, we will know everyone as our True Self incarnate, acknowledging and accepting we are all fourth dimensional in nature and so much more. This comprehension will do for us what Lord Byron has described. We will know from first hand experience "The power of Thought, [and] the magic of the Mind!"

By leaving behind our separative view of ourselves, we will interact with a knowing that Who we truly are possesses all the abilities we need to live happy, prosperous, fulfilling and healthy lives. The entirety of what we will perceive about one another will be available in full truth and detail. We will be able to intuit biological and sociological information about the individuals we interact with because our awareness will stretch beyond our normal 3-D capabilities. A remembrance of our involvement in our collective activities since The Big Bang will return to us, and we will realize there has never been a separation between us/Us; it is an illusion.

'Thinking is human nature and the connection to spiritual dimensions" ~Vasilios

Karpos

Beneath the surface of our mental activity is our subconscious where all our thoughts not immediately available are stored. It is a state which can and will be influenced by 4-D energy. We may be thinking about a problem for which we need a solution, but we cannot conceive of a single possibility. Instead of struggling to resolve it, we decide to go to bed. When we wake up in the middle of the night or the next morning, we discover the answer has entered our consciousness without effort; it just appears. This is one way our mind receives the 4-D, intuitional impressions which are working below the level of our awareness. Meditation is another method.

Through our spiritual practice, we can generate deep feelings of peace and inspiration which will bring us a wonderful sense of upliftment. For example, in our meditations, we could become exhilarated by a vision of a world filled with harmony and true community everywhere. We might see, in our mind's eye, a coming time when everyone on the planet would be safe and have all their needs met. In this future, we would be aware of the heart connection shared with everyone, nature and Mother Earth. Our unique creativity would have complete freedom to be expressed in a supportive, loving environment.

While in a state of deep inspiration, it may occur to us that many will need our assistance to raise their consciousness over the level the finite self has created. Our eyes will then be opened to the numerous opportunities where we can help mankind through acts of service. This will stimulate our heart center and bring to our awareness that we have the ability to aid the disadvantaged who will not otherwise receive any help. This is what inspired Gandhi and Mother Teresa to focus on their humanitarian goals.

"Open up your heart enables expansion of the dimensions of the conscious states." ~Steven Redhead, Unleash The Power of Your Heart and Mind

The influence of 4-D will nurture the sense that the unconditional love we demonstrate to others is not a waste of compassion and energy because we will realize our interconnection with them and all that exists. When we give to others while in this state of mind, our drive and inspirational feelings will be sent out into the collective consciousness of humanity. Like the Pay-It-Forward Movement, it will cause a vortex of positive effects to move throughout the world.

By opening up our heart, we can expand our awareness into dimensions we do not realize exist. This will be empowered by our use of the law of action and reaction. Our previously meaningless and empty 3-D heart space will become filled with insight and vision of an infinite Universe. We will be able to see the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

barren 3-D perspective we have generated being imbued with more of what we would like to have manifest in the world. Acts of service to others will have the side effect of raising the frequency of our collective consciousness. Because of this stimulation, mankind will be more energized and intentional in our evolutionary spiritual efforts than we have ever been.

Our 4-D transition will heal how we interact with others and cause us to contribute toward mankind's positive spiritual transformation. In addition, it will guide us to continually build upon the higher state of the 4-D inspiration we are accessing. It is the basis for the ancient path of Karma Yoga, a practice to become Self-Realized through positive conduct and the giving of service to the world. When we offer our time and energy, we will actually gain more than before while doing nothing during our leisure periods; such is the paradox of love in action. This powerful method of giving is one which will help lead mankind into a collective True-Self-Realization.

"Scientifically, I know beginnings dont exist. the world is made of energy, which is neither created or destroyed. Everything she is was here before me. Everything she is will remain. Her existence touches both my past and my

future at one point - infinity. Lifelines aren't lines at all. They are more like circles. It's safe to start anywhere and the story will curve its way back to the starting point. Eventually. In other words, it doesn't matter where I begin. It

doesn't change the end." ~Shannon Lee Alexander

Shannon Lee Alexander describes how our 4-D transition will affect us. To perceive this shift as she has, we have to mentally reach a certain degree of detachment from those things keeping us from raising our 3-D anchor. This usually requires a radical spiritual awakening and a critical examination of our personal history to jump start the change process. In essence, we will no longer be part of the consensual agreements which have perpetuated our limited reality. We will realize that 'It's safe to start anywhere and the story will curve its way back to the starting point. Eventually. In other words, it doesn't matter where [we] begin. It doesn't change the end.'

Mankind is being guided to evolve the use of our intuition which is our direct link to the fourth dimension without the interference of the reasoning process. Everyone is born with the ability to utilize theirs. It is a profound, internal awareness which can be called a sixth sense or a gut feeling. For example, when we consider a decision to be made or an action to be taken, we study the data. We can also ask for and receive advice and opinions from others. In spite of all we have mulled over, we can perceive which option would be appropriate. Although it may appear to go against the input we have acquired and pondered, we have an inner knowing the choice we are making is correct.

Why not begin our 4-D transition now? The time we are blessed with is limited and tends to be used up all too quickly. How we utilize it is consequently one of the most important decisions we can make in our lifetime. Yet, it is far too easy to put off until tomorrow what we realize needs to be addressed today. Our modern existence with its hectic pace affords us an easy out. We shelve what our heart is telling us that we must do to cope more effectively with the challenges of our 3-D world.

We often tell ourselves we will accomplish our greatest work when we have completed the goals the finite self insists we must achieve first. Its fear of becoming a loser keeps us striving toward the fulfillment of its demands. Because we view failure as a real possibility, our justification for delaying our spiritual transformation sounds reasonable. When we ask ourselves what we are really waiting for, we discover there is no pressing reason why we should put off commencing our 4-D shift in consciousness and transform our lives. Ironically, when we make our transition, all we have ever desired in life will unfold with ease.

All the healing, balance, fulfillment, contentment and empowerment we envision can be ours now rather than at some distant point in time. The only thing we must do is remind ourselves there is nothing standing between us and our goal or intention. If we decide today is the day we are going to take our destiny into our hands, we will soon discover we possess the means to transform our own life and that of many others. We will be amazed at how our progress is unfolding as a reflection of our personal and spiritual growth. Furthermore, we will realize it is safe to believe in these changes and where they are leading us; there is no need to fear or doubt them.

"One can have no smaller or greater mastery than mastery of oneself."
~Leonardo da Vinci

The symbolism, illustrations, photos and quotes being provided in the guide are used to help resolve the many mysteries which have puzzled mankind. These

tidbits of insight and inspiration were chosen and placed in such a manner as to evoke the transformative influences of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards in a natural way. They have been added for the purpose of seeding aspirants with the hope the stagnant condition we endure on Earth in separation and division can be transcended. This is the path we are presently being led on, and if we have not already realized this, we will soon be able to recognize there is a benevolent destiny unfolding for humanity in the near future.

Beyond the limitations of our 3-D perception lies what we, as Us, have engendered. The Universe is contained within the creative imagination of our True Self. All we need in order to comprehend this reality is to open up our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

heart center and make our 4-D transition so that we can connect with it. By discovering it is Who we truly are, we would see that the great expanse is our actual physical body, the manifestation of what we have fashioned in the Cosmos. This concept will help us realize we are the very small to the colossal. We are what we think God is, the microcosm and the macrocosm assembled into our human form.

Our True Self has been seeking to expand its consciousness by being exposed to divisive and emotional situations we mortals engage in while we have forgotten Who we truly are. Mankind's participation in this state is due to the fact our activities in separateness evolve our collective awareness. There is no separation between those of Us becoming human, our True Self and who we believe is God. However, we are the ones who suffer the consequences of our separative beliefs, and therefore, we need to take on the responsibility of transforming our shared reality. Humanity's present objective is to transcend disunion and fashion a Self-Realized future for ourselves.

'A man must dream a long time in order to act with grandeur, and dreaming is nursed in darkness.'" ~Jean Genet

Is there a possibility what we undergo on Earth is the expression of the combined goal of all of Us? On an energetic level, could we be cocreating the world around us based upon our Original Intent? What would occur if we were to recall that separateness was only a matter of personal preference and interpretation? Should we consider these reflections a reality or an illusion? Can the separative dreaming we generate explain why mankind suffers? Or what if it is the "grandeur" we are unaware of that is transforming our True Self? If we were to know the answers to all of these questions, how would this alter our perceptions of what we experience on Earth?

Our teachers will challenge us with the above queries when they are attempting to assist us to transform the way we view our human existence. They see that we have become accustomed to the lower frequency of separation which we encounter in 3-D. Because we are unwilling and unprepared to acknowledge the consequences of our own creation, we gravitate instead toward blaming The Devil. We tend to point our finger at something or someone outside of ourselves as the cause of our difficulties. Let us instead consider the possibility we are those of Us accepting the mission to experience separateness and are contributing what we learn to our True Self.

Jean Genet has pointed out that 'A man must dream a longtime in order to act with grandeur...' However, the human tendency is to avoid examining our lives to such an extent, so we do not have to face the truth that our religious

leaders have been lying to us for thousands of years. Our realization of this has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness which we, as Us, have constructed, causing our "...dreaming...[to be] nursed in darkness." To acknowledge this, we must evoke the energy of 4-D to heal our mind. It will compel us to acknowledge our actions for what they are and admit the suffering we encounter and create may be due to another source we have not considered.

As familiar as we are with what has been described above, there is still much we need to recognize and alter about our own behavior if we are to transition safely and comfortably into a 4-D state of awareness. For example, we will no longer be able to enjoy the buffering capability of a 3-D mindset nor can we indulge in the belief of our disunion from all that is and be oblivious to the effects. In 4-D, we will be connected to a greater consciousness which links us with everyone and everything in the Universe. We therefore could not interact as if we were separate beings without any concern or consideration for the impact on others and the rest of the world.

Many are discovering 4-D ways to transmute the effects of the ignorance which grips our consciousness and that of our fellow men. The answer to our transformation is simple. We must open our heart center, and when it is activated, we will realize divine beings are not necessary to rule us. Instead, we will find that the same power which has created this Universe exists within us. Rather than allowing separateness, which the finite self loves, to dominate us, we can transform what we are experiencing on Earth by letting a metamorphosis take place in our heart. Accomplishing this, we will be able to co-create the harmonious and healing reality we long to manifest in our lives.

"Meditation is the dissolution of thoughts in Eternal awareness or Pure consciousness without objectification, knowing without thinking, merging finitude in infinity." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

During our collective 4-D transition, we will go through cycles of grasping then severing our connection with the world which challenges our resolve to move forward. However, this will not always be the case. There are many who have visited the other side and have returned to describe their exquisite experience of touching The Totality of our Being in their near-death process. These individuals have acquired some valuable 4-D insights to share with their fellow men. When more of us, who focus on a 3-D way of understanding human existence, graduate to perceive a 4-D reality, we will be able to assist others by easing their passage and making it effortless.

Although we may wish to go through our 4-D shift quickly, we will need to allow the process to unfold naturally. This is where it is important to maintain our meditation practice which will nourish and strengthen us. Whether our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

reinforcers are meditation, study of the guide, connecting with spiritual sources or gatherings, etc., discovering ways to maintain our highest vibration and stay in the Light will be the most beneficial. By keeping our spirit and trust strong, we will move fluidly through the phases of our transition. When we feel more comfortable, balanced and confident, we will be able to allow the flow to carry us where we need to be at the pace necessary to get there.

We will receive help from many sources during our transitional process. The GWB is directing restorative energy, power, stamina and courage to those who

are undergoing this transformation. With such support and reinforcement, it is easier than it has ever been for each of us to make headway. It will be a wondrous, joyful time, and the advancements we make will become encouraging to others. However, most of us are still in an early phase, so the typical experience will be one of difficulty rather than ease. During stressful circumstances, our meditation practice can help us greatly with transcending our struggles and assimilating the benefits.

To assist those who are undergoing hardships during their 4-D shift, we can extend our understanding and compassion. When we open our heart, we will be able to genuinely demonstrate unconditional love, bringing them comfort during their difficult and stressful transitional period. A person stuck in 3-D can receive a number of advantages from our loving-kindness. On a deeper, spiritual level, if we act from our heart connection with humility, we can create an atmosphere of inspiration which will allow us to help others envision a transcendental dimension. This will kindle their desire to develop a meditation practice, so they can assimilate 4-D insights and apply them.

"Doubts demand from us a real skillfulness in dealing with them. Notice how few people have any idea how to pursue doubts or to use them. It seems ironic that in a civilization that so worships the power of deflation and doubt, hardly anyone has the courage to deflate the claims of doubt itself—to turn the dogs of doubt on doubt itself, to unmask cynicism, and to uncover what fear, despair, hopelessness, and tired conditioning it springs from. Then doubt would no longer be an obstacle, but a door to realization, and whenever doubt appeared in the mind, a seeker would welcome it as a means of going deeper into the truth." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

Mankind lacks the conviction that anything will ever change regarding our belief that we are separate. Therefore, we continue to suffer from this illusion, and consequently, we will not be able to achieve the ideals we envision. Even when we are dedicated to following our spiritual path as honestly and sincerely as we can, we will still face doubts, fears, difficulties, frustrations and contradictions which this premise generates. The GWB's advice is for us not to allow ourselves to succumb to these obstacles.

It is often because of the finite self's childish impatience that we end up dealing with even greater troubles. We cannot allow our problems to blind us to what we know must occur in order to heal ourselves and the world. Let us not permit our doubts to cause us to think we are on the wrong path or deter us from our commitment to learn the verity about Who we truly are. If we are to make a dimensional shift in consciousness, we have to remember how essential and valuable our efforts are to our True Self.

During our search for the truth, all spiritual aspirants will experience walking on air one moment and sinking to the depths of despair in the next. Every wind of change seems to have the power to throw us completely off balance. The remedy for this is to let go, seek stability within and be unaffected by the situations occurring outside of us. We can learn to rise above the chaos and turmoil by listening to the hushed voice of our True Self. It will guide us to a peacefulness of heart and mind. If we can be still and enter the silence, we will be able to discover the purpose of our existence because "...doubt would no longer be an obstacle, but a door to [True Self] realization...."

The fundamental message The GWB is communicating in this chapter is the need to be prepared for our 4-D transition in consciousness. By being successful in making the shift, tremendous hope for our future will be garnered. Their teachings reveal the possibility of an astounding and boundless freedom which will manifest in our spiritual lives and in the material world. This healing will

liberate, empower and enable us to direct ourselves toward our destiny where we will triumph over our 3-D limitations. We would then realize "...whenever doubt appeared in the mind, a seeker would welcome it as a means of going deeper into the truth."

'A man cannot understand the art he is studying if he only looks for the end result without taking the time to delve deeply into the reasoning of the study.'
~Miyamoto Musashi

If we can figure out how to apply the wisdom and insights The GWB conveys in the guide, nothing further will hold us back from making our 4-D transition. What has previously stood in our path will be transmuted, paving the way for the fulfillment of our potential on Earth. Having access to this knowledge will help us realize that everything we experience in separateness is due to the powerful outworking of our role in the Original Intent. No one has been enduring this state alone.

Let us keep in mind what Miyamoto Musashi has asserted while we review The Tower's effect on us. Its lightening bolt out of the blue will change the course of our lives. The role it plays is to provide aspirants with the enlightening insights which will help us break free of our illusion of separateness. However,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our ability to comprehend how its influence is evolving us has been dulled by clinging to the only reality we have known in this 3-D setting. Aspirants must therefore understand what is happening to us as these events unfold on our spiritual path. We have to be able to identify their source and recognize when we need to carry out the necessary actions which will liberate us.

During our entire existence, there can be no force we encounter that can contribute as much to our ability to transcend what limits us than to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. By means of this knowledge, we can comprehend where our self-awareness comes from and know it is not the result of any influence outside of us. Rather, our human existence is a work of art we have created, and our experiences in a state of forgetfulness is what we need to learn to love and accept as part of our personal and collective roles in the actualization of our Original Intent. Such discoveries will help us gain access to the actual source of our Strength.

"Though you can love what you do not master, you cannot master what you do not love." ~Mokokoma Mokhonoana

Often called a lemniscate, this figure eight shape hovers above the heads of the The Magician and the woman in the Strength Tarot cards. It can also be observed wrapped around the top and bottom of the laurel wreath surrounding the dancer in The World. These infinity symbols have a special significance, and as one studies the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, as knowledge about the fourth dimensional influences affecting us on our spiritual path will become clear. Aspirants need such teachings in order to begin expressing a higher love and extend it to our fellow men as we travel in concert toward the completion of our initiations in separateness.

Our path of initiations will open our heart center. Those of Us who have come to understand what we are encountering together in separateness on Earth are learning how to appreciate and treasure the experiences we are having. We began this journey when we descended into the physical realm as an expression

of our love so that we could raise our True Self to a higher consciousness. The Magician then assisted us by focusing our attention on the development of those life skills which The Fool's little white dog (the finite self) would need to master. When we are successful, we can comprehend the value of the teachings being offered by Miyamoto Musashi and Mokokoma Mokhonoana.

When we delve deeply into our study of the cards showing the infinity symbol, we will be able to understand the reason for adding it to the designs. These lemniscates communicate there is no limit to the benefits of our spiritual initiations. The Strength Tarot card is designed to assist us during our difficult transitions and help bring under control whatever has been standing in the way

of accomplishing our goals. We will need her assistance as we continue on our journey to become Self-Realized.

In The World card, the lemniscates denote symmetry via the dancer who is holding two wands representing the Yin-Yang polarity she has brought into balance. This points out that we must develop the ability to maintain a continuous equilibrium of such opposing energies and utilize the stability to heal ourselves. Acknowledging our dual nature will help us comprehend the profound truths which will assist us to break through our 3-D limitations. It is why we need the transformative influence of the lightening bolt from The Tower to strike us and jolt us out of our forgetfulness. When we realize we have built our tower on an illusory, icy foundation, it will melt away.

As we bring together all the knowledge and skills we have developed, we can see there are undeniable patterns which have influenced us on our spiritual path and have led us to self-mastery. We will realize all the symbolism found in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, including the lemniscates, have transformed our consciousness. Furthermore, we will comprehend the value of what The GWB has been teaching in the guide about the Yin-Yang polarities (Dark Matter and Dark Energy) which exist within us. Such knowledge will empower us as we transform ourselves into Self-Realized teachers who can assist our fellow men through these shifting times.

'It took me a lifetime.' ~Pablo Picasso

In Pablo Picasso's Portrait of Dora Maar, we can see what took him a lifetime to comprehend about 4-D and his ability to achieve mastery of this force. For spiritual aspirants, The Tower's initiations will facilitate a cleansing of all that is holding us back from ascending the lofty peak which The Fool has fixed his gaze on before stepping off the cliff into a consciousness altering journey into separateness. It is by transmuting the difficulties we encounter during the lessons The Magician focuses our attention upon that determines the Strength we develop. We can then apply these valuable lessons to the healing of what confines us to the illusions The Devil has sown.

A natural impulse compels us to study The Devil Tarot card as we endeavor to uncover the mysteries about what has occurred after our descent from The Garden of Eden. This has led us to the educational benefits being offered by The Tower. When we complete our Tarot initiations, we will have reached our journey's end with The World. We will then be able to shine the Light we have acquired and join The GWB in the healing of our fellow men. There will be nothing else we will want to be doing.

It is helpful to know we are all destined to arrive at the same place, namely,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

the realization that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Such progress proceeds according to the schedule that has been planned for mankind's spiritual unfoldment before the incarnation of any of Us in human form. To help us reach this goal, The GWB provides transformative information which originates from a 4-D perspective. The guide is packed with these revelations so that anyone who embarks on a sincere study of it cannot fail to change. Enlightenment does not have to take many lifetimes to attain as it did for the Buddha. Aspirants can achieve this whenever we allow it to occur.

The guide reveals what has been concealed. If we aspirants have been successful in absorbing its teachings, we will have reached a point of awareness where we cannot return to our previous ignorance. We will find that the following chapters will stimulate even more profound insights, permitting us to acquire in-depth glimpses of our purpose. This knowledge will assist us to transcend separateness. It would be beneficial to allow these perceptions to perform their alchemy by mastering the art of letting go. Not surprisingly, we will discover that the higher 4-D state of consciousness has the power to help us heal the 3-D influences which are all we have ever known as humans.

By acknowledging the scope of what is being offered in the guide, the more we will be able to resolve our problems and create a better world. Unlocking the secrets of our inner being will lead to significant advances in our endeavor to transmute the ills mankind suffers from and also to generate the inner qualities of happiness, peace and joy. When we seek the 4-D perspective and incorporate it into our lives, we can demonstrate to others what it is like. Little by little, our world will become transformed.

"Whatever perceptions arise, you should be like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple; he looks, but grasping does not enter into his perception at all. You leave everything fresh, natural, vivid and unspoiled. When you leave each thing in its own state, then its shape doesn't change, its color doesn't fade and its glow does not disappear. Whatever appears is unstained by any grasping, so then all that you perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa, which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche has offered his advice about how to humbly assimilate the 4-D insights "...like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple..." This thought will assist us when we find we must utilize these abilities to heal our fellow men. From our inspired heart-centered awareness, transformative influences will be generated, altering the fixation mankind has on separateness. Our 4-D pioneers are people just like us with the exception they have been probing the unexplored territory of transmuting their heart. Instead of allowing us to continue suffering the consequences of what our 3-D perspective

engenders, they have been leading us into True Self-Realization.

When we realize 4-D forces move through our heart, then "...grasping does not enter into [our] perception at all." The illuminating insights the 4-D transition offers will tug at our heartstrings and escalate our longing to join in this evolutionary effort, causing more of us to add our energy to the work. In our evolving state of awareness, we will have no doubt that an increasing number of us will revolutionize our way of thinking while cocreating necessary alliances if we are to become effective healers. Even if we frequently return to our ordinary, veiled, 3-D reality, we will feel the persuasive urge of the 4-D realm beckoning us to unitedly engender a new consciousness.

The Self-Realized are creating a pathway which many will follow. There is a growing network of individuals who are becoming receptive to our 4-D

interdependence and interconnections, benefiting many through their efforts. This influence will strongly compel us to transform our physical existence. Those of us who are still mired in 3-D will feel this shift calling to us, urging us to join this collective transformation. We know that assistance will be provided to help us find our way to this spiritual unfoldment.

Stragglers will be compelled to go on this life altering journey by their desire to join the expansive, 4-D consciousness being established throughout the world.

We will see many miracles being performed and will want to develop our own abilities. Slowly, we will begin to transform our collective reality and heal our lives as well as the relationships we have with others and the Earth. This shift will take over whatever we have been focusing our energy on while the belief we are separate has dominated our consciousness. It will encourage us to embrace 'Whatever appears...unstained by any grasping, so then all that [we] perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa...."

As we open our heart center "...which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness," we will be inspired to nurture good will and brotherly love with everyone. An evolutionary, spiritual unfoldment will take place when our 4-D perceptions are unlocked. The higher goal of loving-kindness will be instilled in us as we foster and embrace the knowledge about our True Self. We will shift to express more compassionate responses, awakening humanity to the necessity of his making the 4-D transition. When we realize Who we truly are, we will be naturally drawn to achieve this transformation and better understand what has empowered Jesus to perform his miracles.

"And he directed the people to sit down on the grass. Taking the five loaves and the two fish and looking up to heaven, he gave thanks and broke the loaves. Then he gave them to the disciples, and the disciples gave them to the people. They all ate and were satisfied, and the disciples picked up twelve

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

basketfuls of broken pieces that were left over. The number of those who ate was about five thousand men, besides women and children." ~Matthew 14:19-21

In the final paragraphs of this chapter, The GWB will expose readers to the most powerful works mankind has ever witnessed that have been performed by Jesus. These acts were all 4-D empowered. When we transform our consciousness to embrace the interconnection we share with all that is, our previously unrecognized multidimensional abilities will shape a new reality for us. At that time, we would be able to do as Jesus had done when he fed five thousand with five loaves of bread and two fish simply by tapping into this ability. We can then assist others to make their 4-D transition, creating bonds with them that will grow stronger as our numbers increase.

Regardless of the skepticism coming from those who prefer to cling to their 3-D limitations and reject what is being revealed in the guide, we will find many breaking free of their current perspective. Those of us who have evolved beyond this struggle will quickly find ways to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness which prevents us from entering a 4-D state of multidimensional unity. It will be a wondrous time of discovering what mankind can do when we uncover the verity about Who we truly are. We will understand that we are not suffering from the consequences of what some unknown God deems must be our punishment but are instead the ones who have created our deities.

Our 3-D state of consciousness is scheduled to shift from separation to a holistic awareness. The doubting side of us will say, "Seeing is believing," whereas our 4-D perception will require quite the reverse by recognizing that "Believing is seeing." With this awakening, the heart chakra will naturally expand, allowing issues of separateness to be more easily resolved and integrated. It means mind, body and spirit will be seen as closely related facets of the evolving human being. This heart-centered perception is a viewpoint of wholeness and harmony which will heal the uncertainty, fear and discord coming from our 3-D focus on disconnection and division.

From a 4-D, expansive point of view, opposing sides of Yin-Yang or polar opposites of one issue can both be true. Third dimensional awareness limits our intellect to issues of separation, such as "us versus them" thinking, and struggling for resources which are perceived as scarce instead of solving the problems being generated by our inefficiency. Holistic 4-D perceptions will unify our reality and aid us when we have 3-D needs. We would be able to do as Jesus had done when feeding five thousand with two fishes and five loaves of bread. Then we would utilize the same power to nourish billions with inspirational insights into Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

When we believe in something, it must first be generated in our thoughts and feelings before it can be tangibly manifested. We must do so even if this may be the opposite of "Seeing is believing" which is only valid to our 3-D mind. Jesus taught and demonstrated the perspective that "Believing is seeing." Following his teachings will enable us to bring our lives into balance with a 4-D perspective. With this fresh outlook, we have the ability to recognize what we have engendered in the past is undesirable and that we must look to the future to determine how we can transform our world. The expression, "Believing is seeing," will then become the statement of our new reality.

"And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship. Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught. And Simon

answering said unto him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless at thy word I will let down the net. And when they had this done, they enclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net brake. And they beckoned unto their partners, which were in the other ship, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the ships, so that they began to sink. When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees,

saying, Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord. For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken: And so was also James, and John, the sons of Zebedee, which were partners with Simon. And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not; from henceforth thou shalt catch men." ~Luke 5:3-10

Our encounters in disunion have been immensely valuable to our True Self. Why? It is because we are contributing the raw material it uses for the evolution of its consciousness. The very nature of the suffering which pervades our human realm is the stimulus which spiritually alters and enlightens all of Us in the Universe. Breaking free of the illusion of separateness releases our imprisoned splendor, awakening us to the significance being served by immersion in our 3-D experiences of separation.

Mankind's pain, grief, loss and ceaseless frustration are being felt by our True Self, but there is a difference in its perception. We are mostly unaware there is

no division between what takes place in our physical realm and what it undergoes in its multidimensional existence. What we need to realize is that our separative experiences are occurring for a dramatic purpose. Despite imagining the freedom spiritually advanced beings enjoy, no one can be liberated from our collective role in the actualization of the Original Intent until all of Us have brought it to a conclusion. We are tied together in our common objective to learn from and teach our True Self about separateness.

Our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang and spread out into the great

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

expanse of 3-D to experience what it would be like to become separate selves disconnected from itself. This will continue to dominate mankind's reality until we are healed of our separative illusions. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is coming, the role of teachers is to demonstrate compassion for those struggling with their 4-D transition. The GWB realizes all of us are responsible for assisting our fellow men with their apprehension about what may happen to the finite self when the force of The Tower is asserted, upending the lives of many as they know it.

By assisting others to learn how to ease into their transition, many will be healed, thus facilitating humanity's collective recovery. There is nothing to be frightened about when we fall from our tower. In wonderment, we will eventually discover for ourselves what The GWB knows; Who we truly are has no limits. Only the finite self believes it is restricted to this world. Nevertheless, all it needs to worry about is to live fully one day at a time, so its experiences in separateness can be integrated into The Totality of our Being. Any ideas about its self-importance has been created of its own accord while suffering under its separative illusions.

If we want to help our fellow men transcend the illusions which have dominated our consciousness for thousands of years "...Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught." Let us "...Fear not; from henceforth thou shalt catch men." For those aspirants who think this can only occur by having a master like Jesus around us, we must think again. The times we have entered are extraordinary and unlike anything humanity has ever experienced. We must allow our transformation to occur.

"Now when Jesus returned, a crowd welcomed him, for they were all expecting him. Then a man named Jairus, a synagogue leader, came and fell at Jesus' feet, pleading with him to come to his house because his only daughter, a girl of about twelve, was dying. As Jesus was on his way, the crowds almost crushed him. And a woman was there who had been subject to bleeding for twelve years, but no one could heal her. She came up behind him and touched the edge of his cloak, and immediately her bleeding stopped. 'Who touched me?' Jesus asked. When they all denied it, Peter said, Master, the people are crowding and pressing against you.' But Jesus said, Someone touched me; I know that power has gone out from me.' Then the woman, seeing that she could not go unnoticed, came trembling and fell at his feet. In the presence of all the people, she told why she had touched him and how she had been instantly healed. Then he said to her, Daughter, your faith has healed you. Go in peace.' While Jesus was still speaking, someone came from the house of Jairus, the synagogue leader. 'Your daughter is dead,' he said. Don't bother the teacher anymore.' Hearing this, Jesus said to Jairus, Don't be afraid; just believe, and she will be healed.' When he arrived at the house of Jairus, he did

not let anyone go in with him except Peter, John and James, and the child's father and mother. Meanwhile, all the people were wailing and mourning for her. 'Stop wailing,' Jesus said. 'She is not dead but asleep.' They laughed at him, knowing that she was dead. But he took her by the hand and said, My child, get up!' Her spirit returned, and at once she stood up. Then Jesus told them to give her something to eat. Her parents were astonished, but he ordered them not to tell anyone what had happened." ~Luke 8:40-56

In the above passage from the New Testament, a woman was healed of her bleeding disorder and a girl was brought out of a coma that made her appear to be dead. During Jesus' time, such abnormalities were suffered by those who were being initiated into True Self-Realization. This was a form of preparation for them to begin living in a Self-Realized manner and demonstrate to others the verity of Who we truly are. To actualize their special mission on Earth, they needed a master like Jesus to reveal this elevated consciousness existing within them. These two events provide aspirants with valuable insights, and when combined, they disclose great mystical significance.

When Jesus walked the Earth, it was a nearly impossible challenge to make the 4D transition. In The Fifth World, the transformation of our collective consciousness will occur. Unlike the past, we will not be required to submit to extremes in physical initiations in order to make our breakthrough. What lies ahead is the realization it is not necessary to undergo what others have endured to perceive Who we truly are. The times are changing, and there is no longer a need for us to kneel before nonexistent Gods and beg them to release us from our suffering. It could be as easy as Jesus saying to us, "Stop wailing,'..'She is not dead but asleep.' ...My child, get up!'."

As improbable as it may seem in consideration of mankind's present-day behavior, there is a higher vision and destiny which is now unfolding. At the present time, we see many who are walking around in a hypnotic trance, staring at their cell phones. In addition, our mass media is assailing us with images and stories about how we have failed to create peace and harmony in our world. The increasing intensity of such activities is preparing us for our collective 4-D transition. Underneath it all, our True Self is moving us rapidly into The Fifth World. This shift will not come to a disastrous end, but the influence of The Tower will make it appear so. What will cease is separateness.

"Therefore many of the Jews who had come to visit Mary, and had seen what Jesus did, believed in him. But some of them went to the Pharisees and told

them what Jesus had done. Then the chief priests and the Pharisees called a meeting of the Sanhedrin. What are we accomplishing?' they asked. Here is

this man performing many signs. If we let him go on like this, everyone will believe in him, and then the Romans will come and take away both our temple

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and our nation.' Then one of them, named Caiaphas, who was high priest that year, spoke up, You know nothing at all! You do not realize that it is better for you that one man die for the people than that the whole nation perish.' He did not say this on his own, but as high priest that year he prophesied that Jesus would die for the Jewish nation, and not only for that nation but also for the scattered children of God, to bring them together and make them one. So from

that day on they plotted to take his life." John 11:45-53

Jesus was a master 4-D practitioner, and he demonstrated his skills on Earth through the miracles he performed. When he was quite young, The GWB attended to his training. They would visit him daily to introduce him to beginning, intermediate and advanced 4-D concepts which he learned very quickly while Mary and Joseph took care of his childhood needs. Utilizing these skills came to be second nature to him. At the age of 13 when the holy family returned to Israel, he was eager to start his ministry. He went straight to a Jewish Temple to instruct the rabbis about what they had misinterpreted, and they were amazed by his knowledge and wisdom.

He astonished those in his time with his teachings and the miracles he performed. We can appreciate the effect he must have had on the world and its religions. Our religious leaders effectively dealt with his influence by fabricating the idea he was the Son of God. Because we believe he is God's only son, few can imagine doing as he has done even though he has told us, 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.' When we make our 4-D transition, we will know we can perform his deeds "and even greater."

From the beginning of Jesus' ministry, the powers in the world became obsessed with the desire to destroy him. By demonstrating his 4-D abilities, the finite self began to fear he would undermine its reality. The acts he performed, such as walking on water, changing water into wine, feeding five thousand with two fishes and five loaves of bread, healing the sick, raising the dead, etc., threatened it. These deeds caused it to feel a need to counteract them in whatever way necessary to defend itself and its conviction of separateness to which it was desperately clinging. This is why when Pontius Pilate asked the crowd what he should do with Jesus, they yelled, "Crucify him!"

Later in his ministry, Jesus realized his life was in danger. As stated in John 1:54, 'Jesus no longer moved about publicly among the people of Judea. Instead he withdrew to a region near the wilderness, to a village called Ephraim, where he stayed with his disciples.' However, the high priests learned where he was and hired a man to kill him. He approached Jesus with a knife, intending to stab him to death. What has not been disclosed was that Jesus walked toward him, arms outstretched with only love radiating from his heart. The would-be murderer dropped to his knees and wept. Jesus then placed his hands on the man's head to bless and heal him.

Let us remember "...there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written," John 21:25. He did not say that maybe one day we would do as he has done if we were to obey our religious leaders and follow their commandments. Instead, he said we would do these things due to the fact that he knew we were our True Self incarnate. The guide has been imparting the same instructions The GWB has given to Jesus and he to his disciples. Those who study it are gaining access to what will transform our heart and assist us to become Self-Realized.

"Sometimes you need to sit lonely on the floor in a quiet room in order to hear your own voice and not let it drown in the noise of others." ~Charlotte Eriksson

Teachings which The GWB conveys in the guide about how mankind has come to be are simple to comprehend. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang then organized into all that exists in the Universe. Human beings were evolved from the spiritual essences of Adam and Eve; they are our true creators. Us later came down to confuse our language,

handicapping our ability to communicate with one another regarding our knowledge about Who we truly are. This condition was generated because those of Us who became mortal desired to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness to fulfill our individual and joint roles in the Original Intent.

Our religious leaders have told us that our suffering is the result of our sins and their God will punish us for them. However, before our religions invented their deities, we knew ourselves to be a fully conscious extension of spirit into matter. We realized we were still connected with our True Self and the Cosmos as a whole, making it possible for us to recognize our purpose for entering this 3-D space-time. To set ourselves apart from this Oneness in a setting of our own creation, we fashioned The Veil of Forgetfulness. This effectively helped Us accomplish our goals. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are not separate from anything but are the creators of all that exists.

Understanding the nature of our mission on Earth will cast aside all doubts and fears, allowing us to go deeper within and be at peace. This knowledge will help us access our inner guidance and clear up any misconceptions and confusion. In this way, we can generate the Strength we need to rise above what our religions have been teaching us. Until then, it would be wise to take no action unless we know exactly what we must do. We can then accomplish the necessary objectives without hesitation. When we realize the connection we share with our True Self, we can confidently move ahead knowing whatever stands in the way of becoming Self-Realized will be transmuted.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiEldre: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'T would not have a god come in
To shield me suddenly from sin,
And set my house of life to rights;
Nor angels with bright burning wings
Ordering my earthly thoughts and things;
Rather my own frail guttering lights
Wind blown and nearly beaten out;
Rather the terror of the nights
And long, sick groping after doubt;
Rather be lost than let my soul
Slip vaguely from my own control-
Of my own spirit let me be.

~Sara Teasdale (1884-1933)

In her poem, Sara Teasdale describes herself as one who has realized her responsibilities on the path to liberation by saying, "Of my own spirit let me be. She sensed the value of what mankind was contributing to our True Self while we experienced separateness on Earth. Because she recognized this, she said, 'T would not have a god come in/ To shield me suddenly from sin/ And set my

house of life to rights...Rather be lost than let my soul/ Slip vaguely from my own control."

Sara intuitively understood what we have been encountering in our world has not been punishment for our sins but the result of consciously severing ourselves from the spiritual bliss we have once enjoyed. She also realized this fact should not be acknowledged as "...ong, sick groping after doubt" but something very worthy with a larger purpose. By discovering this truth, it becomes clear that what we are undergoing on Earth is due to the decisions we are making as Us during the course of actualizing our Original Intent. If we knew this with certitude, we would not seek something or someone outside of

our True Self to "[Order our] earthly thoughts and things."

Those of Us who became human had a purpose for immersing ourselves in a

dense 3-D consciousness. To fulfill our mission, we directed our concentration away from the instinctual knowledge we possessed which maintained our interconnection with our True Self and instead focused it on our physicality. When we were successful in establishing this dissociation, we became cut off from knowing our previous Oneness. By maintaining a fixation on our separative worldview, mankind has come to believe we are confined to a 3-D, space-time

continuum. This has resulted in having nearly beaten out."

frail guttering lights/ Wind blown and

Billions of years ago, our True Self burst into the 3-D space-time it formed in order to undergo the sensation of separateness. A portion of its Us particles developed into a life form capable of interacting under the assumption of being separate, namely humans. Mankind is now standing at the threshold of unlocking the door to an expansive 4-D perspective. We will be able to recognize the false teachings which have established an ignorance within us about Who we truly are and our boundless capacity. When our awareness is stimulated, there will be no limit to what we can manifest. An exciting new era awaits those with the courage to break free of our illusions.

Sara Teasdale has taught us that we do not need to please any Gods to fulfill our mission on Earth nor do we have to continue suffering under the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists. Having the awareness that we are free to choose a different path if we wish can lead us to our liberation and can strengthen us while we make our 4-D transition. As a result, we will be able to recognize that the wonderful thing about tuning into the connection we share with the rest of Us is the fact there are no rules or restrictions. We are the ones who can and will determine our own destiny. She reminds us of what is most important by saying, "Of my own spirit let me be."

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to

elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and

the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental
AHopiEldes: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

Even though it may seem mysterious to the average person, our 4-D transition can more easily be made in The Fifth World. The guide is offering invaluable assistance to help us weather the unsettling yet positive and ameliorating effects of achieving True Self-Realization. This metamorphosis of consciousness was what the Buddha experienced when he became enlightened. Furthermore, he made it possible for mankind to transcend our ignorance and suffering so that we would not need to endure this for many lifetimes as he had. He accomplished what many longed to achieve but were unable to because it was not yet time for this to occur for humanity.

The 4-D transition will manifest globally, and we are all being prepared to realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This will be the most challenging transition we have ever faced in our history. However, all we need to do in order to make this shift is to spiritually touch the hem of Jesus' garment which is a metaphor for how our transformation will take place by absorbing The Light of the Christ. According to The GWB, these are the times we have been waiting for thousands of years to arrive. We will be able to do what many generations have not and "...could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance."

We are scheduled to experience of the end of our world and it will be unlike anything we have ever undergone. The efforts many have made throughout the ages to change how we view our illusory world of separation is now coming to a head. This is why our Space Brothers have been traveling here and leaving their instructional messages as crop circles. They know what lies ahead for humanity and the Earth in the near future and they want us to know, as Swami Vivekananda has stated above, what is now coming to pass. No longer will the illusion of separateness rule our reality when "...the existence of our True Self [has been] proven." The next chapter will prove this.

"The lucky ones are those who take every opportunity and turn every life experience onto truth seeking adventure. They end up full filled with deeper dimensions of pleasure and spirit satisfaction." ~Sameh Elsayed

Teachings offered in the guide came to fruition in this way: The GWB collaborated with members of their order operating on Earth and introduced transformative, 4-D thought forms which were translated into written words made comprehensible to the average individual. From the knowledge and spiritual enlightenment stored in The Akashic Records came the collection of insights, feelings, bits of wisdom, etc., contained in these pages. This material is facilitating mankind's 4-D transition. Not only are aspirants benefiting from these liberating concepts but many are acquiring the information we need to heal our heart and make a shift into a new reality.

A105 WM &

® Private browsing

Mankind is in need of examples giving us a sense of what the 4-D transition may be like as Sameh Elsayed has done. He communicates the sensations and impressions one may experience when our consciousness is elevated into a fourth dimensional reality. Those who have received a taste of this have often been quoted in the guide, and we can also get a glimpse via the images which have been included. It is here that we can perceive a mysterious connection we share with our True Self. Only a few have been able to comprehend what it is

like to enter this state of consciousness, but all mankind will eventually be led in this direction due to the urge coming from our heart center.

Although The GWB has several goals for the guide, one is to start a larger movement to familiarize humanity with the 4-D perspectives which are designed to enable us to teach True Self-Realization to the masses. Therefore, they advise readers and aspirants it will be beneficial to spend time studying and meditating upon the information being shared throughout these chapters and frequently viewing the images being provided. These actions focus us on enhancing our awareness as we embark on our transformative spiritual journey. In addition, it will allow us to visualize the person we are becoming as the result of the vital inspirations we receive.

“Look again at that dot. That's here. That's home. That's us. On it everyone you love, everyone you know, everyone you ever heard of, every human being who ever was, lived out their lives. The aggregate of our joy and suffering, thousands of confident religions, ideologies, and economic doctrines, every hunter and forager, every hero and coward, every creator and destroyer of civilization, every king and peasant, every young couple in love, every mother and father, hopeful child, inventor and explorer, every teacher of morals, every corrupt politician, every 'Superstar,' every 'Supreme leader,' every saint and sinner in the history of our species lived there-on a mote of dust suspended in a sunbeam.

a2 0) * = x 301 AM F |

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Earth is a very small stage in a vast cosmic arena. Think of the endless cruelties visited by the inhabitants of one corner of this pixel on the scarcely distinguishable inhabitants of some other corner, how frequent their misunderstandings, how eager they are to kill one another, how fervent their hatreds. Think of the rivers of blood spilled by all those generals and emperors so that, in glory and triumph, they could become the momentary masters of a fraction of a dot.

Our posturings, our imagined self-importance, the delusion that we have some privileged position in the Universe, are challenged by this point of pale light. Our planet is a lonely speck in the great enveloping cosmic dark. In our obscurity, in all this vastness, there is no hint that help will come from elsewhere to save us from ourselves.

The Earth is the only world known so far to harbor life. There is nowhere else, at least in the near future, to which our species could migrate. Visit, yes. Settle, not yet. Like it or not, for the moment the Earth is where we make our stand.

It has been said that astronomy is a humbling and character-building experience. There is perhaps no better demonstration of the folly of human conceits than this distant image of our tiny world. To me, it underscores our

responsibility to deal more kindly with one another, and to preserve and cherish the pale blue dot, the only home we've ever known." ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space

In Carl Sagan's book, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space, he

assists mankind to envision how we can use the above image of the Earth together with the Moon to transcend our limited view of ourselves. With eyes closed, imagine the planet on which we live. It is enormous compared to the size of a human being. We can further expand this relationship by visualizing it from a distance and forming a mental picture then experiencing the silence and tranquility which permeates outer space. Let us see The Sun as a brilliant orb in our mind's eye while feeling its life-giving energy as we adjust our perception to the fact it is over a million times larger than the Earth.

As we maintain this image, let us enlarge our field of vision to appreciate the entire solar system, acknowledging there are more suns in our Milky Way galaxy than just our own; there are 200 billion others. When expanding our vantage point even more, we can envision our local galaxy slowly rotating like a giant disk in the great peace and quiet of space, and then realize there are many other galactic systems in existence besides ours. There are well over 300 billion others in the Cosmos. Then embrace the realization that all of this is Who we truly are. We are not separate from any of it since we are those of Us having assembled ourselves into everything in the Universe.

Study of this chapter has introduced us to a revolutionary way of thinking. The job ahead is to utilize this knowledge to create a new way of life. When expanding our perspective to include the entire Cosmos filled with billions of galaxies, we will become aware that all of this is contained within the consciousness of our True Self. As big as it is at the level of the 4-D reality which we are becoming familiar with, we are able to imagine our sentience pervading this vastness. We can also perceive traveling throughout this space-time without actually physically moving. Then we will know we are not confined to the Earth and can go anywhere in this expanse at will.

Let us now return our attention to Mother Earth, and remember the feeling, the sense of wonder, the wisdom and the unlimited potential we have experienced by expanding our awareness into 4-D and extending it throughout the entire Universe. It would then be reasonable to inquire about our intention for immersion in the illusion of separateness. Why was this concept designed? How did we become coparticipants in this state of being? What is our purpose for existing on this planet? To what extent has it affected our individual lives? In what way has it influenced our 3-D encounters? These questions will lead us to discover our True Self's Original Intent.

'Consciousness is the basis of all life and the field of all possibilities. Its nature is to expand and unfold its full potential. The impulse to evolve is thus inherent in the very nature of life.' ~Maharishi Mahesh Yogi

Our True Self has determined that now is the time for mankind to transition into the fourth dimension, and The Tower's influence is necessary to motivate and lead us onto this path. When we have accomplished our task, our awareness will reconnect us with all that exists. This remembrance will allow us to continue learning and growing in many positive but novel and revolutionary ways. The possibilities awaiting us are so vast that we can only begin to imagine how we may evolve in the near future.

Mother Earth and her inhabitants are undergoing a metamorphosis, and in a short time, we will have the kind of existence we have always dreamed about and have thought, "if only." Previously, we felt incapable of bringing our vision to fruition, but we now realize we can begin to transition into a 4-D consciousness by studying the guide. The GWB will assist us to find the Strength to absorb the significance of this new reality. We are scheduled to awaken to the fact that 'Consciousness is the basis of all life and the field of all possibilities. Its nature is to expand and unfold its full potential. The impulse

to evolve is thus inherent in the very nature of life."

There are many who have dedicated their lives to helping mankind make our 4-D transition, and their support is available to us. Maharishi Mahesh Yogi knew
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

that Who we truly are was what we had forgotten about our True Self. He was able to see that we have always possessed the ability to return to our true home by simply recognizing our power and knowing that we can reclaim it and stop giving it away. This may be difficult to imagine from our 3-D vantage point but will be easy from a 4-D perspective.

The Tower's influence will shift us into a revolutionary 4-D existence, propelling mankind toward our destiny to make the Earth into an exceptional and beautiful habitat as the image above portrays. To step into this advanced consciousness means exploring uncharted perspectives of reality and undeveloped areas of creativity. It indicates the need to follow our heart and freely manifest our significant contributions toward the betterment of the world. What lies ahead for us is so amazing that we will be dazzled.

'T sit up and stare with eyes closed, perceiving the infinity of this dimension, so grateful to experience this, comfortable with the idea of this journey either ending shortly or continuing forever." ~Michael Sanders, Ayahuasca: An Executive's Enlightenment

A key to making our 4-D transition is to open our heart center which will allow our outer reality to shift. Our internal struggles need not be difficult if we allow ourselves to redirect our focus away from clinging to separateness. We will then cease to feel our spiritual growth is all about ourselves and will spend more time helping others make their 4-D transition. Although we will still meditate, journal, walk the labyrinth, etc., our efforts will have transformative effects that will pervade the mental, emotional and spiritual aspects of all our lives. Our collective consciousness will be taken to a higher level, thereby establishing interconnections with others and the Earth.

There is a forceful impulse compelling us to evolve our consciousness, infusing us with a desire to return to that place from which we have come. An intense longing for unity is constantly calling us to transform ourselves. Despite the distractions of physical life with its activity, bustle and commotion, a silent inner drive keeps us yearning to rejoin our True Self in our spiritual home. Deep within, we have a desire to be reconnected with our Oneness. When we realize Who we truly are, these urges will lead us toward our soul's eventual return to harmony, unification and wholeness. Then we will be "...so grateful to experience this, comfortable with the idea of this journey...."

As sentient mortals in a world of separate entities, our primary mission has always been to find our way back to our True Self. It is our original state of being where we are One. By mastering our experiences in 3-D, we will move into an awareness of higher dimensions. In addition, we will become enlightened and be cognizant of the immensity of our creation. This will return

our memory to the realization of Who we truly are, the ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang and forming everything in existence.

This is a great time to be alive in the world. Our True Seif is calling us to our destiny which is to transform ourselves and the entire Universe. In our many human incarnations, we have endured being separate and have long awaited the shift of our consciousness into 4-D. It is now important to focus on our position

at this critical juncture in our history and shape our future with the intention to evoke our greatest potential. Together, we are witnessing the beginning of an exciting and advanced era which will burst forth to transform our experience of life into a fresh 4-D glory like the dawning of The Sun on a bright, new and unexplored day.

"You are your master. Only you have the master keys to open the inner locks."
~Amit Ray

The Hopi Elders have been teaching that the currents of 4-D change are flowing strongly in our present age and are taking us downstream where we are all destined to arrive in consciousness. Our Self-Realized mentors, The GWB, have been busily attempting to prepare mankind for this occurrence. With their assistance, we will conscientiously and cooperatively build our lifeboats such as our intentional communities and tribes. As more people choose to reach beyond 3-D to experience 4-D on a collective level, we will gradually discover Who we truly are and know our real home is with our True Self. This indwelling sentience can be realized here and now.

Our upcoming 4-D transition will change all levels of our being as humanity and the planet advance in consciousness to actualize this metamorphosis. A spatial alteration will affect the Earth's physical environment which will become comprised of both 3-D and 4-D energies. This means we will still have access to our accustomed 3-D reference points, allowing us to discover, assimilate and master how to consciously interact with one another in enlightened ways. As we evolve in this together, humanity will gradually be assisted to spiritually explore, mentally adjust to and consciously identify with our greatly expanding 4D framework and begin to perform miracles.

We aspirants are urged to absorb and put into practice the important insights which are provided in this chapter and throughout the guide. It is vital that we assimilate these teachings as quickly as possible and then present them to our fellow men if the human race and all life on Earth are to survive into the future. With this chapter coming to a conclusion, we are being inspired to action by The GWB, utilizing the rousing words of Shakespeare in Henry V, Act III, Scene I...

Once more unto the breach, dear friends, once more...
...in peace there's nothing so becomes a man as modest stillness and humility:

But when the blast of life's struggles blows in our ears, then imitate the action of the tiger...

...now set the teeth and stretch the nostril wide, hold hard the breath and bend up every spirit

to its full height. On, on, you Noblest One...!

...Show us here the mettle of your pasture; let us swear that you are worth your breeding;

for there is none of you so mean and base, that hath not noble lustre in your eyes.

I see you stand like greyhounds in the slips, straining upon the start.

The game's afoot; follow your spirit!

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc

AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© && [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 17 - THE STAR: HOW US BECAME OUR TRUE SELF

The Star card symbolizes what has been stated in the first chapter of Genesis in the Bible. Dominating the sky is a large yellow Star which is lighting up the darkness. This is a manifestation of what our True Self set out to do in 3D in order to actualize its Original Intent. It represents how it fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles upon its entry into 3-D space-time. Portions of Us assembled into energy fields which are known to mankind as our chakras and are symbolized by the seven white stars. These spiritual centers influence the unfoldment of our collective intentions in this Universe and provide all of its inhabitants with various degrees of consciousness

Below the large Star and connected to it can be observed the ethereal shape of a mound. The same formation can be seen in the backgrounds of The Lovers and Strength Tarot cards. These masses represent what our True Self has absorbed from participation in other Universes. What we mastered in them was used to fashion this one. Also evident is a grassy knoll which is formed from our earthly experiences in separateness. Growing on top of it is The Tree of Life which is flowering. Furthermore, perching on its branches is the sacred ibis preparing for flight, conveying that mankind is adding to the knowledge being assimilated by Us on our infinite journey of learning.

Associated with The Star is the astrological sign, Aquarius, the water bearer who quenches our thirst for revelations which will lead us into True Self-

BMS

=] 8

7605 8

Realization. She kneels on her left leg at the edge of the pond and is pouring liquid out of vessels held in each hand. What flows out of the right one symbolizes all the knowledge and experiences we have acquired in other Universes. This pitcher is pouring out three streams, each representing a level of our consciousness (conscious, subconscious and superconscious), creating concentric circles rippling outward to shape and determine the evolutionary destiny of all of Us and what we will create in our future existences.

The water falling from the pitcher she holds in her left hand represents the emotional energy mankind is sharing with our True Self while we are engaging in separateness. This is affecting all of Us and is evolving our collective consciousness. As this vessel pours its content onto the Earth, it forms five rivulets which symbolize our five senses. They generate a diversity of experiences to which our True Self has never been exposed. While the one trickling into the pond is reflective of the contributions made by those on a spiritual path, the other four flow in different directions on the dry land to nourish it. All of them are assisting in the actualization of our Original Intent.

Little flowers growing in the grass around the pond represent what mankind is contributing to the Universe as we experience separateness, and these gifts are

integrated into the consciousness of our True Self. The woman's left foot rests in a bed of blossoms indicating mankind's offerings inspire her and this is what she pours as the waters of life from her vessels. During our human odyssey, we are transforming everyone in the Cosmos into something we, as Us, have never been. Perched atop The Tree of Life is the sacred ibis which is about to take flight, and when it does, it will return to its origin, The Star, to nourish our True Self and initiate its metamorphosis.

'Originally, Tarot had been devised as a secret means to pass along ideologies banned by the Church. Now, Tarot's mystical qualities were passed on by modern fortune-tellers." ~Dan Brown, The Da

Code

This chapter will put to rest any doubt aspirants may have about the existence of Gods. Throughout the guide, The GWB has informed us that our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles which comprise all that is actual in the Cosmos. The deities mankind believes have done all of this by themselves are really Who we truly are. All other concepts about separate and superior beings have been invented by our religions and the ruling elite, and this chapter provides proof they have never existed. As The GWB keeps reminding us, we humans are not set apart from our creators but are the fashioners of everything, including those we think of as the divine.

It is said that knowledge is power, and The GWB provides a great deal of this in the guide so mankind can break free of what binds us to the Earth. As Dan

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

'..Tarot had been devised as a secret means to

Brown has stated above, the pass along ideologies banned by the Church." Religions do not want their congregations to access the insights the 22 Major Arcana cards provide because they present solutions to the problems being created by the belief we are set apart from their Gods. Acquiring this wisdom would help aspirants to cease accepting the religious misconceptions ruling our subconscious mind and would assist us to comprehend the verity about our True Self.

No matter how deeply we have immersed ourselves in the pond of our religious illusions, The Star pours her healing water over us. Shown in this card is the secrets of our origin and intentions in this 3-D setting. This knowledge will enable aspirants to perceive what made Jesus different from ordinary humanity, our study of the guide allows us realize where his powers came from. It is through our understanding about these teachings that we gain the ability to overcome what has confused many. There are numerous difficulties aspirants must surmount in their endeavors to comprehend these teachings. Overcoming these obstacles and we will make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

The Star offers transformational insights to those who believe we are

disconnected from our True Self. It is the purpose of this card to remind aspirants about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm. This will help us solve the mysteries which have puzzled many seekers of truth and transmute the confusion we suffer as a consequence of the fallacies religions have woven about our disunion from their Gods. We have been prepared in previous chapters for the information provided in this one. This Tarot card will teach us what our religious leaders passionately do not want us to realize because it will disintegrate the illusions they have created about their deities.

"Remember that the Tarot is a great and sacred arcanum - its abuse is an obscenity in the inner and a folly in the outer. It is intended for quite other purposes than to determine when the tall dark man will meet the fair rich widow." ~Jack Parsons

Having risen above our experiences in separateness, The Star is offering us the shining Lights of hope, inspiration and guidance. The woman's concentrated effort is obviously set on pouring out wisdom, insights and infinite truths with the intention of raising our collective consciousness. As seen in this card, she has her left knee on the Earth, indicating how her endeavors are well grounded on practical insights, discernment and common sense. This will assist aspirants to establish, in the core of our being, the clear perceptions we need in order to verify once and for all Who we truly are. Therefore, the knowledge imparted in this chapter is extremely beneficial and useful.

With the help of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards which are designed to assist aspirants to realize Who we truly are, their symbolism reveals what The GWB is teaching in the guide. Our receptivity to their instructions could assist us to return, in memory, to the time before we began viewing ourselves as disjointed from one another and our Gods. Insights being provided will liberate us from our illusion of separateness and enable us to make our 4-D transition. To enhance this shift, knowledge beyond the third and fourth dimensions into a 5-D perspective is given. It can help us grasp how all of Us have come into being and the nature of our reality before The Big Bang.

It is often said in mystic circles that our feet represent our understanding. As illustrated above, the woman's right foot is resting on the surface of the pond. Water is indicative of our intuitive faculties, and this card demonstrates she has brought her perceptions into balance and is attuned to the inner voice of our True Self. This allows her foot to rest atop the water and not disturb the ripples. This symbolizes we have made our breakthroughs which the Death, Temperance, The Devil and The Tower Tarots cards have provided and we no longer suffer from our previous separative illusions. The pose the woman has taken in The Star is reflective of our elevated consciousness.

At this point in our cycle of initiations, The Star demonstrates to us we are no longer subject to the separative agreements the world has established and to which the finite self clings. We have risen above this and we can symbolically do as Jesus has done by walking on water. By consciously surmounting what causes others to sink below the surface of our understanding, we can transcend the false notion of separateness holding the masses captive. In addition, we will gain the ability to think freely and openly to levels we have not previously permitted ourselves. Consequently, we can perform healing miracles like Jesus, causing those with limited consciousness to be astounded.

Then the Lord spoke to Job out of the storm. He said:
"Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge?"

Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me.
"Where were you when I laid the earth's foundation? Tell me, if you understand.

Who marked off its dimensions? Surely you know! Who stretched a measuring
line across it?

On what were its footings set, or who laid its cornerstone—

while the morning stars sang together and all the angels shouted for joy?
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

"Who shut up the sea behind doors when it burst forth from the womb,
when I made the clouds its garment and wrapped it in thick darkness,
when I fixed limits for it and set its doors and bars in place,

when I said, 'This far you may come and no farther; here is where your proud
waves halt'?

"Have you ever given orders to the morning, or shown the dawn its place,
that it might take the earth by the edges and shake the wicked out of it?

The earth takes shape like clay under a seal; its features stand out like those
of a garment.

The wicked are denied their light, and their upraised arm is broken.

"Have you journeyed to the springs of the sea or walked in the recesses of the
deep?

Have the gates of death been shown to you? Have you seen the gates of the
deepest darkness?

Have you comprehended the vast expanses of the earth? Tell me, if you know
all this.

"What is the way to the abode of light? And where does darkness reside?
Can you take them to their places? Do you know the paths to their dwellings?
Surely you know, for you were already born! You have lived so many years!

"Have you entered the storehouses of the snow or seen the storehouses of the
hail,

which I reserve for times of trouble, for days of war and battle?

What is the way to the place where the lightning is dispersed, or the place
where the east winds are scattered over the earth?

Who cuts a channel for the torrents of rain, and a path for the thunderstorm,

to water a land where no one lives, an uninhabited desert,

to satisfy a desolate wasteland and make it sprout with grass?

Does the rain have a father? Who fathers the drops of dew?

From whose womb comes the ice? Who gives birth to the frost from the

heavens

when the waters become hard as stone, when the surface of the deep is frozen?
"Can you bind the chains of the Pleiades? Can you loosen Orion's belt?

Can you bring forth the constellations in their seasons or lead out the Bear
with its cubs?

Do you know the laws of the heavens? Can you set up God's dominion over the
earth?

"Can you raise your voice to the clouds and cover yourself with a flood of
water?

Do you send the lightning bolts on their way? Do they report to you, Here we
are'?

Who gives the ibis wisdom or gives the rooster understanding?

Who has the wisdom to count the clouds? Who can tip over the water jars of
the heavens

when the dust becomes hard and the clods of earth stick together?

"Do you hunt the prey for the lioness and satisfy the hunger of the lions
when they crouch in their dens or lie in wait in a thicket?

Who provides food for the raven when its young cry out to God
and wander about for lack of food?"

Job 38:1-41

What our mystics wrote in Job 38:1-41 is what will cause the followers of
religious doctrines to question if this is actually a separate God or this voice
comes from Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. We can always tell when

religions have added their influence to Biblical passages, they will read, "Can
you set up God's dominion over the earth?' The strategy is to cause the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

congregations to feel that they are not even close to being able to do what
their deities are capable of doing. This is what turns us into obedient
automatons. Then we will abandon all thoughts that we could become
enlightened like other great master have and we will live out our lives in a dull
state.

In Job 38:1-41, there are statements being made which are designed to confound
those seeking enlightenment, leading us to submit to the illusion we are
powerless compared to the Gods. After this became established, we dared not
question our religious leaders about our purpose for inhabiting human bodies
and accepted that we could not possibly learn the verity about these matters
until we transitioned to the other side to face their deity's judgment. As a
result, we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and
our ignorance about this has made it easy to manipulate us. We exist in such a
pathetic weak state that we regularly fall to our knees when prompted.

The correct answer to all of the above questions which a supposed separate
God has asked Job is that our True Self has created everything in existence,
and it is Who we truly are. Thinking in this manner is the key to unraveling
the mysteries being posed by these queries because we will then realize our

separation from what we deem divine is a fallacy. Our religious leaders, however, would have us believe their God wrote the Job chapters in the Old Testament. In truth, this was their masterful way of manipulating their fellow men into servitude. We must realize this in order to make our breakthrough in consciousness and liberate ourselves from the illusions they inculcate in us.

'T know that you can do all things; no purpose of yours can be thwarted." ~Job 42:2

Following Job 38:1-41 comes Job 42:2. This reveals exactly where religions are leading mankind, to not question anything they teach us, Rather they want us to believe that "...no purpose of [their God] can be thwarted," and we might as well give up any thoughts that we could become enlightened by accessing the knowledge that only their inverted deities supposedly possess. We are left with no way out of the dilemma that separateness has created of our reality except to worship their nonexistent Gods.

After God reviled Job in Job 38:1-41, he got down on his knees and said in Job 42:2, 'I know that you can do all things; no purpose of yours can be thwarted." Our religious leaders want mankind to admit we are ignorant and to humble ourselves before their nonexistent deities. To break free of this deceit, we must realize there is nothing separate from Us. Our True Self's subatomic bits are Who we truly are, and they are also the consciousness which exists within everything. As aspirants study the guide, we are being cleansed of our illusory

notions. However, religions will be outraged because they know their arguments are weak compared to what is being introduced in these pages.

Our false notions about what the Gods have created must no longer stand in the way of perceiving where we mortals have originated, why we inhabit physical bodies and what purpose we are fulfilling on Earth. Now is the time for mankind to transcend the notion we are set apart from divine beings. When we are able to realize our True Self and understand what we are doing in this Universe, it will radically alter what we believe about ourselves as humans. It will turn us into a people unable to be manipulated or controlled by our religious and secular leaders who utilize their power to maintain our deep hypnotic state, so we will remain in ignorance and servitude to them.

Job 38:1-41 reveals much of what the guide has been teaching. We tend to think a separate God is quizzing Job, but this is a misconception. When mystics ask themselves these same questions, their memory about what our True Self has created to actualize its Original Intent is stimulated. This forgotten knowledge is what The GWB wants aspirants to recall. However, because we have been influenced by The Veil of Forgetfulness which our religions have fortified, we cease to remember all that we have engendered as infinite beings. What we have fashioned in this Universe has been done so that we can experience separateness and contribute this knowledge to all of Us.

"Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." ~Genesis 1:26

What mystics relay to mankind in the Bible has been edited. The result is that we have no idea how to achieve enlightenment and are totally reliant on those who conceal from us "...the keys of the kingdom of heaven..." Matthew 16:19. This came to be our reality when our religious and secular leaders fashioned for us a psychological dependency upon them and their imaginary Gods. They want us to continue submitting to their illusions and do not like the scientific findings which can explain to mankind how everything has come into existence in 3-D. This is why they insist what occurred during creation has been accomplishments by their deities in short periods of time.

Due to the need to resolve our lack of memory concerning Who we truly are, it is reasonable to ask who exactly is the "Us" frequently mentioned throughout the guide. Where did Us come from? In Genesis 1:26, it says that on the sixth day of creation The Elohim said, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.'" There are numerous passages in the Bible which refer to Us.

However, it is vital to notice Genesis 1:26 is not saying the following: Let me (referring to a separate God) make them in my image, after my likeness.

Rather, it says "Us" and 'our.'" King James did not edit this out of the Bible because he did not understand the implication of "Us."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

Being revealed in Genesis 1:26 is the truth about Us. However, our religions have twisted what is literal to make it sound as if it were figurative. They have escaped the consequences of their deceit because mankind's mind has been dulled for thousands of years by our indoctrination in the teachings about separate Gods. All along, we have been thinking they care about our welfare and want to save us from the fallacies The Devil has sown. Little do we realize they have willfully planted his illusions in our subconscious mind, and therefore, they serve his agenda and not any God. Our task is to join other Self-Realized individuals, so we do not have to stand alone like Jesus.

'Christianity was neither original nor unique, but that the roots of much of the Judeo/Christian tradition lay in the prevailing Kamite (ancient Egyptian) culture of the region. We are faced with the inescapable realisation that if Jesus had been able to read the documents of old Egypt, he would have been amazed to find his own biography already substantially written some four or five thousand years previously.'" ~Gerald Massey

The GWB has promised to provide proof that the Gods whom religions promote do not exist, and the following paragraphs to the end of this chapter impart this reality. They relay to aspirants historical accounts which are guaranteed to offend those harboring strong feelings about what their separate deities have created and want from humanity. These teachings will undermine the existence of their supreme beings. Although the faithful will find this information offensive, it is time for mankind to be exposed to the truth. We must discontinue enabling what has caused our descent into a deep state of ignorance and our servitude to illusions, or we will be unable to survive into the future.

Hindus have many Gods. Often family groups will adopt a deity to worship, set up a shrine for it and then pass this tradition on to the next generation. This has evolved in much the same way for religions with a membership of billions. None of them are teaching mankind about Who we truly are. Instead, they are universally instructing us that we are separate from the divine beings we worship. Humanity has become content with this arrangement, and therefore, few of us question whether this belief is based upon fact. We just accept that what has been good enough for our ancestors must also be good enough for us because we are their descendants.

Over a period of 1,400 to 1,800 years, the Bible was written by more than 40 different authors. It is a compilation of 66 separate books divided into two primary divisions, the Old Testament (39 books) and the New Testament (27 books). All are believed to have been written via the inspiration of The Holy Spirit. However, those who wrote it were inconsistent regarding their understanding about the nature of the God they taught to their fellow men.

This was due to the fact that much of the initial doctrines the Hebrews imparted in Genesis were largely adapted from the knowledge they acquired from the Egyptians and Mesopotamians.

During the time the ancient Hebrews were enslaved in Egypt, they adjusted to and adopted the cultural and scientific advances of their captors. What they wrote in the Genesis chapter in the Bible was borrowed from the Egyptian cosmological accounts over 5,000 years ago. Descriptions about creation have been found in their tombs and are remarkably similar to what the Hebrew religious leaders have written in Genesis. Narratives about the deeds of their new deity were not unique but were adapted from the works performed by other divine beings. It was from these accounts they fabricated the attributes of their personal and preferred one, the God of Abraham.

When The GWB explains how our modern version of God has evolved, let it be understood they are not judging the Hebrew faith. However, mankind must be able to comprehend what has shaped our convictions and how these have come to influence our reality. Armed with the insights being provided in the guide, and this chapter in particular, readers can begin to ask questions such as: Who is Us? Where did Us originate? How will our understanding about their existence affect mankind's belief in separate Gods? Asking these questions will help us realize our True Self, and we will then be able to discern it from what we are taught by our religions.

"There seem to be only two kinds of people: Those who think that metaphors are facts, and those who know that they are not facts. Those who know they are not facts are what we call 'atheists,' and those who think they are facts are religious.' Which group really gets the message?" ~Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

Before the Hebrews promoted their supreme being, Us was commonly known throughout ancient Egypt. Awareness of who fashioned this Universe began when the mystics and astrologers of ancient times came to perceive our True Self and surmised its Us particles had originated from an entity they called Ra. According to their understanding, he was the one who initiated the activities which engendered all that existed and was therefore called the father of creation. In addition, he became universally worshiped in Egypt and was considered the king of the Gods. It was from knowledge about him that the Hebrew faith fashioned their personal deity, the one most of mankind worships.

Ra was the central deity of the Egyptian pantheon, and being a Sun God, he was said to command the chariot which he drove across the sky. This was their explanation for what occurred after The Big Bang and how the Cosmos was

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

formed. As deduced by the ancient mystics and astronomers, it was Ra who entered 3-D space-time and traveled through the heavens as fragments of subatomic Light particles called Us. They have described what has been proven in scientific circles to have actually occurred. What The GWB teaches about the Gods will assist us to uncover the truth regarding Who we truly are and heal "Those who think that metaphors are facts..."

Before Egyptian mystics understood anything about the quantum realm, they knew Us as the energy of Ra which entered the Universe at its inception. They

also knew this linked everyone and everything in it to a unified consciousness. The Hebrew hierarchy distorted what was commonly known at that time as they developed their personal deity. After altering ancient, mystical knowledge about our True Self, they led their people to embrace the God of Abraham as being separate from them. As a result, their followers became severed from the ability to realize Who we truly are, and these teachings then shaped the beliefs of mankind throughout history.

Most people do not recognize that everyone in the world is suffering under some form of delusion. We are all captives of mass illusions in varying degrees. The world's religions were established to provide support for the agenda of the ruling elite which thrives on subjugating its populace in one way or another. What mankind experiences in our modern societies is only slightly different than what the Hebrews have had to submit to and endure during their periods of enslavement by the Egyptians, Babylonians and Romans. Not much has changed for mankind in thousands of years because we are still being controlled by hidden influences whether we are conscious of them or not.

"We have absolutely no time for the monsters who try to defend Yahweh's order to Abraham to kill his son, or Abraham's agreement to do so. He was free to choose what was right or to "obey orders" like a Nazi. Like the Nazis, he was afraid (rightly) that his "God" would kill him if he refused. But the Nuremberg Trials showed contempt for the only-obeying orders position, and we hold it in contempt too." ~Adam Weishaupt, Abraham: The World's First Psychopath

Abraham is recognized as the father of the Jewish, Christian and Muslim faiths. Unfortunately, he nurtured a belief in a God which never existed. This is the result of the mental illness he struggled with during his life which his peers thought marked him as a holy man. He placed obedience to his deity above human life, even that of his own son whom he imagined his deity told him to slay as a test of his faith. A good parent would reject such an insane order from anyone. Although his divine being did not become popular during his lifetime, this changed when the Hebrew leadership needed one their people would fear and blindly obey or else would suffer the consequences.

When the Hebrews lived in Egypt, the Egyptians saw how they prospered and rapidly multiplied to about 3 million people. Their numbers were so great the pharaoh became nervous they would be too numerous to control and thought they might side with their enemies in the event of a war. In response to this perceived threat, Ramses II enslaved them. As captives, they were embittered and became receptive to the notion of an almighty deity called God who could liberate them from their oppressors.

After their liberation, the high priests recognized they would be incapable of effectively directing the behavior of their people once they began to enjoy their new freedoms. They feared this could result in their failure to control them and the loss of their position in society. In addition, they saw a need to prevent the deterioration of their traditions which could stem from undesirable expressions of unchecked feelings. All of these worries led them to declare the one true God was the deity imagined by Abraham. Most of mankind has ended up worshipping this one because he has always been a political solution and an effective way of guiding us to coexist civilly with one another.

Without the heavy hand of their captors dictating the behaviors of the Hebrews, their leadership felt a need to introduce a new set of control mechanisms, and the illusory God of Abraham served them well. They realized it would be difficult to convince their people to follow their instructions without the presence of an all-powerful Lord and lawmaker. What restrained them in the past was primarily fear of their oppressors and the pain of death should they

disobey and displease them. With the removal of this dread, there would be nothing to keep them from descending into chaos. Therefore, they needed a deity who could function as a replacement for their previous controllers.

When the Hebrew leadership integrated the God of Abraham into the lives of their people, it became just another way to hold them in bondage. The harsh treatment they suffered as captives continued within their own traditions. Because the Hebrew people were unaware of what had been done, they unconsciously adopted the requirements of their new faith. Unbeknownst to humanity at that time, the stage was being set for many religions in the future to teach their false notions, and numerous illusions, these have originated from Hebrew roots. Due to its success, mankind has had little hope of this situation ever being transformed and healed or of learning about our True Self.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"According to the most common interpretation of biblical prophecy, Jesus will return only after things have gone horribly awry. Imagine the consequences if any significant component of the U.S. government believed that the world was about to end and that its ending would be glorious. The fact that nearly half of the American population apparently believes this should be considered a moral and intellectual emergency." ~Sam Harris

Since there was no separation between church and state in ancient times, those in the Hebrew leadership realized they had to lead their people away from worshiping the deities of their captors. To persuade them to accept the God of Abraham, their leaders implanted the thought he had specifically selected them to care for and to protect. They claimed he personally identified with their suffering and vowed to lead them out of bondage to a promised land where they could be free. From these teachings has come the term, the "chosen people," which is the way the Jews describe themselves today. This premise undermined their ability to coexist peacefully with those who were not chosen.

Knowledge about Ra became altered by the Hebrew leadership's instructions about the God of Abraham. They dedicated a great deal of effort to the weaving of myths about him and his creational activities which never occurred. Lacking real data to back up their assertions, they borrowed their ideas for their new doctrines from the Egyptians and Mesopotamians, adapting them to suit their purposes. However, what they taught was shrouded in dogma only their religious leaders could understand. The illusions in Job 38:1-41 were woven in a such manner that if any followers were to challenge their teachings they could say, 'Who is this that obscures my [God's] plans...2"

The efforts of the Hebrew religious leadership generated an ignorance in their people about our True Self. It led to the notion that we were separate from one another and the deities we worshiped. As a result of their teachings about the God of Abraham, humanity began a slow decline in consciousness, leading to a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. This was recorded as Us coming down and confusing our language, causing us to forget we were our True Self incarnate. It is paradoxical that the only godlike entities which actually exist do not call themselves Gods. What humanity has considered divine beings has always been just Us who at one time we call them Ra.

Few people these days remember there is only Us in this Universe and that we are our True Self incarnate. The deep state of forgetfulness we have descended into has been the result of our own invention. Us came down to assist us in the actualization of this aim by confusing our language. Our religions were merely pawns designed to enable mankind to contribute to the Original Intent. Once they fulfill their part in their positions, we will have no further need for our religious leaders. Because they know this, they do not want us to become

enlightened and are doing all they can to inhibit our process. As they sense their end approaches, the more intense their efforts will become.

"If faith is what you have to go on, if faith is the link between your beliefs and the world at large, your beliefs are very likely to be wrong. Beliefs can be right or wrong. If you believe you can fly, that belief is only true if indeed you can fly. Somebody who thinks he can fly, and is wrong about it, will eventually discover there's a problem with his view of the world." ~Sam Harris

Sam Harris is pointing out that our religious leaders have no intention of empowering mankind's spiritual and intellectual growth and could care less if their teachings cause us to stagnate in ignorance. Those initiates able to break through their false notions have had to first confront and transcend what they have come to believe about their Gods. Because we have encouraged religions to teach us that we are separate from their deities and one another, we are suffering the consequences. Have we had enough of this yet? What can a few who have become Self-Realized do about this situation? The answer is plenty, but we have only begun to realize our potential.

What the Hebrew people liked about Ra was that he made no demands upon them. He was a deity they did not have to kneel before, begging for his favors. Ra represented an explanation of how creation occurred, imparting an understanding about their existence in the Cosmos. Nevertheless, their religious leaders altered these teachings in their effort to establish solutions to the problems their weak system of governance engendered. They needed a God who would dictate to their people how they should behave. It was important to have them worship Abraham's illusory divine being who would require their obedience or else they would not be released from captivity.

Although their leaders were familiar with the Egyptians' knowledge of Ra, they did not want their people to identify with their captors' deities, so they promoted the God of Abraham. They preferred him because they needed a divine being who would hover invisibly above them, command them to behave in specific ways and insist they perform various rituals and duties pleasing to him. Of course, these teachings benefited the Hebrew hierarchy as they set up their new nation and established for themselves a comfortable existence with many perks. This began the tradition of strutting about in expensive vestments giving the onlooker the impression of superiority.

What mankind has been taught about our Gods has been an illusion. These teachings were cleverly implemented so that an elite could secure their position in society. Humanity has been plagued by many religious misconceptions throughout our history. The Jews think of themselves as a persecuted people, but little do they realize that the source of their suffering is their own religion.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Refusal of their rabbis to allow them to gain insight into our True Self to realize that it is Who we truly are has caused their descent into a great

ignorance. By instructing humanity how much our deities care for us, religions have lowered our consciousness to the level of trained circus animals.

"So God created mankind in his own image, in the image of God he created them; male and female he created them." ~Genesis 1:27

During the early development of the Hebrew religion, their leadership knew it would be difficult to explain who the God of Abraham was in comparison to Ra. If their people continued to worship the deities of their captors, they felt that maintaining their authority would be problematic. They therefore deemed it necessary to erase any exposure to the verity about Ra and Us from their memory, replacing the truth with doctrines of their own creation. Historically, the pattern has been that whenever mankind is introduced to a new divine being, the old one must first be made less desirable so that people readily abandon their belief in him.

The Hebrew hierarchy altered the Egyptian teachings about Ra to suit their political agenda. What the mystics taught about him was transformed into a separate entity they now called God. After this conversion was established, they embarked upon a cleansing process to remove all mention of Ra. They did this because they did not want their assertions about the new deity contradicted by the verity of our True Self. This has prevented humanity from becoming Self-Realized. If we had been taught the truth from the beginning, we would have known who their God actually was. He was Ra who fragmented himself into Us particles comprising everything in the Cosmos.

Only the deity the Hebrews leaders supported was to be worshiped and served. To facilitate this process, they amended Genesis 1:26, as stated above in Genesis 1:27. It neutralized what the people had learned from their captors about Ra and Us and helped them establish the credibility of the God of Abraham. They were then able to instruct that "... in the image of God he created them; male and female...", thus making it known that God was our Mother as well as our Father. Now they could respond to their people's questions about Us mentioned in Genesis 1:26 as referring to a Mother/Father God working together as Us, reinforcing the idea they were separate from mankind.

As a result of their continuous additions and the editing process, very little is left in The Bible that can educate mankind about our True Self. What remains of these verities creates confusion. The Hebrew hierarchy successfully contended with references to Ra and Us, but this also generated glaring defects in their Genesis accounts. To deal with the numerous problems this weakness engendered, they realized great effort would be required to redirect the Hebrew

people to worship only the God of Abraham. Many teaching techniques were adopted, and if these did not work, they could always fall back on banishment

or putting to death those who did not conform.

During the hundreds of years the Hebrews were held in captivity, their religious leadership adopted the psychological techniques, belief systems, traditions and rituals of their captors. Since their people were accustomed to being enslaved, the high priests created a deity for them who became their overlord. Although the God of Abraham has never existed, the illusion of his actuality helped them achieve their political objectives. This was accomplished by what was said in Job 38:2-3, 'Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge? Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me.' Few comprehend what the Hebrew hierarchy has done.

'God said to Moses, 'I AM WHO I AM. This is what you are to say to the

Israelites: I AM has sent me to you." ~Exodus 3:14

After the Hebrews fled Egypt, their hierarchy realized they needed to implement constraints, so their people would become compliant and conform to their wishes. They realized the danger of such a large group openly rebelling should they be introduced to a new form of bondage. The solution they came up with for this potential problem was to place Moses in a position of leadership and have him introduce The Ten Commandments. He helped institute the new religious traditions the high priests approved of that the people were required to practice. This was a necessary requisite before they would allow Moses to lead the Hebrews to the promised land.

It was not easy for the Hebrews to accept their new deity due to their familiarity with Ra. The memory of what they learned about him still lingered, causing many problems for the Hebrew leadership during the early part of their endeavor to establish their own religion. Because their people doubted the teachings they were given about the new supreme being they were compelled to worship, they resisted letting go of what they knew about Ra. Therefore, the first commandment said, "Thou shall have no other Gods before me." This did not deny the reality of others but was aimed at assuring that the Hebrews would worship only Abraham's nonexistent one.

Due to the built-in unwillingness the Hebrews had about obeying the requirements of their new faith established for them by the high priests, they wandered in the desert for forty years. It took their leadership that long to integrate them into a new religion, and many older members never made it to the promised land. This exodus should only have taken weeks to complete, but the hierarchy determined they needed more time to become accustomed to worshipping one God and embracing new religious traditions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The Hebrews were pressured to glorify the God of Abraham and conform to the demanding lifestyle the high priests said he required of them. They were told they would not be allowed to enter the promised land until they had sufficiently made the transition he had dictated. This was an incentive so they would adapt to worshipping, obeying and serving this deity. Failing to do so meant they were condemned to wander the desert for an indefinite period of time. In truth, the Hebrew leadership did not want their people to begin a new life until they had completely submitted to the instructions from their recently introduced God, which was fashioned by a mentally impaired Abraham.

"When Moses approached the camp and saw the calf and the dancing, his anger burned and he threw the tablets out of his hands, breaking them to pieces at the foot of the mountain." ~Exodus 32:19

In Exodus chapters 31-32, the Torah told how three months after leaving Egypt the Hebrews created their own deity and started to worship it. This was due to their growing impatience while waiting for Moses' promised return from Mount Sinai, where it was said he went to receive instructions from their new God. The people thought their leader had died. Since the worship of Ra was forbidden, they instead decided to form a golden calf with the help of Aaron, the brother of Moses, and glorified it.

Aaron was instructed by the high priests to encourage and help the Hebrews fashion and then worship the golden calf. Once this was accomplished, it was all the justification the religious leaders needed to implement their

consequences. They had already drawn up the Ten Commandments and had instructed Moses to appear and say he got them from their new God. It was recorded in Exodus 32:19 that he became angry because he discovered the people glorifying this idol, and in his disgust, he destroyed the tablets. The real reason for his action was due to his loathing of the Hebrew leadership that had forced his involvement in their deceptions.

Moses never embarked upon his journey of forty days to Mount Sinai but was instead sequestered with the Hebrew leadership and others of the inner circle which included Aaron. Not until the tablets with The Ten Commandments on it were ready did he appear and tried to do as he was instructed. However, this did not work out as originally planned. What actually occurred has been shared in the guide because a scribe allied with The GWB recorded the process which unfolded during the creation of the new religious requirements placed on the people. He documented what was contrived in the minds of those who said it was what their God told them to say.

Although Moses smashed the first set of commandments handed to him, this was not a problem for the Hebrew leadership. Later in the Bible, it was

recorded that he replaced the broken tablets with a copy because they wanted to make it appear he supported their agenda. It turned out that the second set of the Ten Commandments was different from what was originally created. This points out the obvious; God's laws were adapted to suit the goals of the ruling elite in much the same way they devised their secular laws. The directives mankind thinks we receive from our Gods have always come from those possessing the power to control the minds of the people.

At Mount Hor, near the border of Edom, the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, "aaron will be gathered to his people. He will not enter the land I give the Israelites. Because both of you rebelled against my command at the waters of Meribah. Call Aaron and his son Eleazar and take them up Mount Hor. Remove Aaron's garments and put them on his son Eleazar, for Aaron will be gathered to his people; he will die there'. Moses did as the LORD commanded: They went up Mount Hor in the sight of the whole community. Moses removed Aaron's garments and put them on his son Eleazar. And Aaron died there on top of the mountain. Then Moses and Eleazar came down from the mountain, and when the whole community learned that Aaron had died, the entire house of Israel mourned for him thirty days." ~Numbers 20:23-29

None of the instructions said to have been given by God to the Hebrews ever came from him because they were conjured up in the minds of the Hebrew hierarchy. What was recorded in Exodus 3:14 was not what God said to Moses but what they directed him to say. Numbers 20:23-29 describes Aaron's ultimate demise. The passage, "...Aaron died there on top of the mountain," was a veiled way of saying Moses was ordered by the high priests to kill him, so their secrets would die with him. An official account said "Moses did as the LORD commanded." Who do readers think 'the LORD' is in this case? Our religious and secular leaders have always been the lords of this world.

When the Hebrews finally arrived at their destination, Moses was not permitted to enter the promised land. Those in authority wanted a fresh start without the risk of having the many fallacies they had created about their deity and what was allegedly required of his worshipers undermined by him. They realized he knew too much, and they used the excuse outlined in Numbers 20: 8-12 that he had disobeyed their God. Verse 12 said, 'But the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, Because you did not trust in me enough to honor me as holy in the sight of the Israelites, you will not bring this community into the land I give them.' Again, 'the LORD' described here is the Hebrew hierarchy.

The GWB realizes no God can be offended by the result of any human activity, interaction or error because he does not exist. It has always been up to our religious and secular leaders to decide who has broken God's (their) laws. In order to give their people a clean start, the Hebrew hierarchy wanted Moses
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and Aaron to be stripped of their ability to influence the Israelites. Behind the scenes, they agreed on what the two had done to offend God in order to implement their goals which were a means to an end.

As justification for the decisions made to have Aaron killed and Moses banished, the Hebrew hierarchy recorded in Deuteronomy 32: 51, "You broke faith with Me in the presence of the Israelites at the waters of Meribah Kadesh because you did not uphold My holiness among the Israelites." This was a fabricated excuse for their actions, and it cleared the way for them to lead their people in the direction they wanted them to go. If Moses and Aaron were allowed to dwell among the Israelites, sooner or later the people would have learned the truth from them regarding the illusions the Hebrew leadership had woven about what they said their God required of them.

"Thou shalt have no other gods before me." ~Exodus 20:3

Every religion assumes their deity is the one and only correct one to worship. A violation of the Hebrew first commandment is to have another God before him. We never stop to ask why divine beings would care which one we would accredit as our creator since in their high state of consciousness they would have transcended the need to have their egos stimulated by our acknowledgments. This helps us realize the obvious; our religious leaders are the only ones who are concerned about whom we praise.

We are taught it is our devout duty to leave to our religious leaders all the questions we have regarding the contradictions we observe about the deities they promote since they are sanctioned by the Gods to impart who they are and what they want of us. Because we are indoctrinated to believe we are inferior to their supreme beings and to them, they do not have to prove what they assert. Who are we to doubt them? Since they stand before us as authorities, we feel we have no option but to accept what they tell us. The consequence is that we believe the Ten Commandments and the requirements of our faith have come from the divine, and mankind accepts this as the truth.

Before creating the Universe, religions have related to us that God made lesser beings called Angels whose role was to worship and serve him in his kingdom. A story has also been told how some of them rebelled against him and ended up being cast out of paradise. It seems all did not go well for our divine deity even in heaven, a place of supposed eternal love, peace, harmony and happiness. We assume any problems are the responsibility of those he has created because he is perfect. This is what the majority of mankind accepts and supports as gospel. If it were not for the sad state of affairs this engenders, we would laugh at the folly of a faultless God frequently becoming angry.

As the tale is told, the bad Angels are the ones refusing to serve and obey God. To be in service to someone means we are unequal in status, often resulting in humans overthrowing our rulers. In this case, we can assume his higher position was the cause of the disloyal Angels' rebellion. Those who have awakened can perceive the truth behind this myth and recognize the account of

a war in heaven as yet another invention of man since we are the only ones who generate them. Religions have fabricated stories about how their deities have engaged in conflicts with inferiors to prepare us to accept the dissensions our leaders would draw us into on Earth.

'Flee from the midst of Babylon, and every one save his life! Do not be cut off in her iniquity, for this is the time of the Lord's vengeance; He shall recompense her. Babylon was a golden cup in the Lord's hand, that made all the earth drunk. The nations drank her wine; therefore the nations are deranged.'" ~Jeremiah 51:6-7

Little did the Hebrew religious authority realize Abraham's illusory God would be the one influencing the belief systems of many religions in the future. His God caused "...the nations [to become] deranged." Disagreements between them came into existence as a result of the corruption lurking within the leadership of every one of these faiths, Jeremiah 51:6-7 described what evolved in the three major ones worshipping the God of Abraham whom the Hebrews had promoted. This brought about a confusion similar to what happened at the Tower of Babel when different languages disoriented the people. Due to their inability to communicate, they scattered across the land.

Mankind can still see this madness taking place as each religion struggles to establish which is the true faith. Many of them do not appreciate being presented with the fact their deity was fashioned long ago from illusory Hebrew roots. Judaism, Christianity and Islam all believe in the same God who has never existed. In addition, they all consider Jerusalem their holy city and have sacred sites there. It is not by coincidence they have gathered in this one place. Furthermore, it is no mystery why they frequently engage in conflicts. Their beliefs are built upon a foundation of lies, deceit and corrupt political agendas. Peace cannot be generated when illusions rule the heart.

Nothing healing and liberating has come out of what the Hebrews maintain as a faith. All they have accomplished has been to lead their people into ignorance and bondage. If only mankind could become aware of our True Self, we would be more inclined to let go of our doctrinal differences. True Self-Realization can help us accomplish this, but it is understandable why devout followers will resist such a transformation of their consciousness. Along with this shift would come the comprehension their religion was no longer necessary and had to be abandoned. As a consequence, the power and perks our religious leaders were

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

enjoying would no longer be available to them.

Each faith has been trying to defend its unique perspective of a God whose existence is neither based upon truth nor scientific facts. The outcome has been that the nations have become deranged. Mystics advise, 'Flee from the midst of Babylon, and every one save his life!' They know that teaching us about our True Self is the only way we can be healed of our illusions, thereby establishing a world where we can live in peace and harmony. Alas, our religious leaders will not allow this to take place and will continue to manufacture and perpetrate insidious deceptions upon humanity. To our detriment, we do not realize what they have done and are still doing.

"What really interests me is whether God could have created the world any differently; in other words, whether the demand for logical simplicity leaves any freedom at all." ~Albert Einstein

In Exodus 20:3, it stated the first Commandment God gave his chosen people fleeing captivity was, "Thou shalt have no other Gods before me." This divine rule asserted there was only one deity, but this caused confusion because the Hebrews had been taught there was not one but two, a Father and a Mother God, who together created everything. However, Genesis 1:26 reveals there is no single, separate individual doing the work, and "Us" and "our" do not refer to a Mother/Father God, but to Us.

The GWB is clarifying who Us is. They are the subatomic particles scientists have detected filling up 3-D space-time, but they do not call themselves Gods. However, the Hebrew leaders decided they needed a personal deity, and what mankind came to believe about the one they engendered powerfully influenced the belief systems of many faiths. Humanity is unaware we pray to and worship Abraham's imaginary divine being who has never existed but is the one whom our religious and secular leaders have liked and promoted. As The GWB points out, there is only Us in this Universe. They are not omnipotent entities but the tiny bits of our True Self which is Who we truly are.

Much comfort was found by the Hebrews in the idea they had a personal God who loved and watched over them and would liberate them from their oppressors. Any thoughtful person can understand why the religions in the world have come to prefer their own version of one which suits their political and dogmatic agendas. They have not been educating us to be heedful people, aware of our interconnections with one another. Rather, their objective has always been for us to be obedient and to serve them.

Remembering our True Self will elevate us in consciousness to our rightful place of inclusion in the expressions which are our creations. This would reshape humanity's basic identity and alter our understanding about ourselves. It would also cause the complete eradication of selfish or harmful conduct from our experience. Refreshing our memory about Who we truly are would result in treating ourselves, others and the Earth quite differently. We will know that everyone we share this planet with is part of our ancient, extended family and begin to regard and behave in our relationships like this is actually the case. If we continue to follow our religions, none of this will ever occur.

Once we begin to think in the way of Albert Einstein, we will realize the Gods we worship have been invented in the minds of men. It will then become impossible for our religious leaders to maintain the separative illusions they have manufactured. Neither will they be able to get us to comply with their traditions and rituals or carry out mindless actions which are rooted in fallacies and cause us to be involved in many wars. We will discover that none of their teachings about a separate God and what he wants of us has ever been true. This will result in many of our religions disappearing from the Earth, allowing us to heal our misconceptions and false notions.

"If God is for us, who can be against us?" ~Anonymous, Holy Bible: King James Version

Egyptian mystics knew about the nature of Ra. As explained by The GWB, he is our True Self, fragmenting into Us particles and pervading the Cosmos. The early Hebrew writers of the Bible mentioned Us and The Elohim many times. However, as they endeavored to institute their new religion, they needed to erase all memory of the teachings about Ra from the subconscious of their people. Such knowledge complicated their agenda to establish authority over their fellow men. Although this purging was a difficult task, they were eventually able to accomplish their goal. At present, we have no idea what they

have done to take control of our minds and lives.

When the Hebrew hierarchy wrote down their version of creation, it was compiled and adapted from the culture which held them captive. This has led to indoctrinating the three largest religions on the planet to assume that 'Us' in Genesis 1:26 refers to the God of Abraham. Disinformation has caused the majority of mankind not to know who he truly is. Only the high priests were aware of the verity about our True Self and that Abraham's deity was a fabrication. Furthermore, ordinary humans have not been permitted to develop the awareness necessary to discern we are it incarnate or to learn what the Egyptian mystics have known about the nature of Ra and Us.

Mankind is made up of the essence of Ra who fragmented himself into Us particles which then assembled into all that exists. The only difference between this teaching and what The GWB has been imparting throughout the guide is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

that instead of instructing us about Ra, they refer to our True Self which is not a singular entity but all that is. We have been compelled to worship the God of Abraham whom our religions have promoted, and they endeavor to make sure we cannot perceive anyone greater. Because of this, we have come to believe that acknowledging our actual spiritual identity is somehow a sin. Therefore, we feel True Self-Realization is beyond our reach.

We have come to accept that we are unable to comprehend who our Gods are. Therefore, we have granted our religious leaders the ability to communicate what their deities have instructed them to tell us. All this power went to their heads, causing us to suffer greatly. When mystics brought the truth before the people, religions realized that drastic measures were necessary to prevent this influence from infecting their followers. A major cleansing was undertaken to purge everything that could lead us to become Self-Realized. Throughout history, however, The GWB has made sure this information would remain widely available by secretly distributing it to the masses.

Ever since mankind has lost access to the verity about our True Self, our mystics have been attempting to reintroduce us to this knowledge. They want us to realize what religions manufacture about their Gods has a hidden agenda which is full of hypocrisy and covert ways to maintain our servitude to them. This is not an easy matter to heal because their deceptions have caused us to descend into a deep ignorance where most of us feel that 'If God is for us, who can be against us?' Because of our indoctrination in this belief, The GWB recommends we no longer support those who teach us fallacies and instead build our world and future on the reality of Who we truly are.

'T find the whole business of religion profoundly interesting. But it does mystify me that otherwise intelligent people take it seriously." ~Douglas Adams

Facts about our True Self, such as where we have come from and what we are doing in this Universe, are all laid out in the images on The Star Tarot card. Verities, which many have neither known about nor have considered and few are ready to acknowledge, are being revealed in it. Each of the eight stars have eight points, tying them to the Strength card. On our spiritual path of initiations, we must acquire the power to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness and absorb the reality about Who we truly are.

It was our True Self which "...spoke to Job out of the storm." An enlightened way to respond to the questions being asked of him is through the realization we are it incarnate, the ones taking part in the creation of all that has been

described in Job 38:1-41. The premise we are separate from what has materialized in 3-D has been fabricated by our religions. As a result of the illusions they maintain, the facts about what has actually occurred during the

formation of the Cosmos are no longer available to mankind. In order to heal the effects of these teachings, we need to challenge what is false and replace it with an awareness of Who we truly are and what we have created.

The questions in Job 38:1-41 were altered by our religious leaders to make it appear that a separate God was making these queries. It has resulted in mankind losing all memory of being coparticipants in the creation of all that exists. Religions implanted in our subconscious mind the assumption their deity was the one who quizzed and berated Job. How they have accomplished their deception is revealed by the first two sentences: Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge? Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me." This "me" refers to our religious leaders, and their questions are aimed at those in their congregations.

Those receptive to the insights being provided in this chapter will be illuminated by them, enabling us to transcend what binds us to our limited awareness. If we want to unveil the secrets about our True Self which have been hidden from us, we must embrace the verity that it is Who we truly are. Such knowledge would raise our body's vibrational frequency above what it was when suffering under the illusions our religions manufactured. Due to being denied access to this wisdom, the guide provides a way to confirm this by stimulating our chakra centers and shifting our energy to higher levels, thus awakening our spiritual core and assisting us to recognize the truth.

'It doesnt matter how you conceive of divinity. It only matters that you see it in everything, including yourselves." ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

It is common for people to inquire where we have come from, why we are here on Earth and how we humans have become self-aware. Questions also emerge about how a separative consciousness has come to be dominant in our lives. From some deeply hidden niche where long forgotten memories haunt us, we sense separateness provides us with an inferior definition of our purpose for being. By partaking of the revitalizing water in The Star's pond, we will no longer be subject to false beliefs about separate Gods. Rather, the act of imbibing this knowledge will reveal our True Self to us. The guide's role is to stimulate our memory about the mysterious nature of Who we truly are.

Many spiritual teachers, scientists and philosophers have attempted to generate solutions to the problems which have plagued mankind. To those who have been making these efforts, one of the greatest unknowns has been the realization about our True Self. Because they have failed to comprehend our illusion of separateness is at the core of what keeps us from recognizing Who we truly are as humans, endeavors made by our enlightened instructors have not been able to provide the answers we need.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The best Jesus has been only able to do is to provide us with his miracles and teach us through parables about our true nature. During his time, the actual meaning of what he was implicitly communicating went completely over the heads of most of them. Eric Micha'el Leventhal has utilized a similar technique by saying, 'It doesnt matter how you conceive of divinity. It only matters that

you see it in everything, including yourselves." However, not many of us can comprehend that we are divine beings.

Each culture evolves its own way of dealing with the distressing circumstances our ignorance about our True Self generates. However, few penetrate deeply enough into the mysterious origin of our difficulties to unearth remedies which can accommodate humanity's need to transform our collective consciousness. The Veil of Forgetfulness has blocked our ability to find and agree upon any solutions, causing us to suffer on Earth like Job. Because we now have the guide, this no longer needs to be the case.

"The key to the world is the key to your self and the key to yourself is the key to the world." ~Iva Kenaz, The Merkaba Mystery

To comprehend what The Star teaches us, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: How could the many versions of the Gods generated by mankind be disjoined from their creations and creatures? Why are those entities we consider divine not consciously being accepted by our psyche as our True Self? Is there a reason we do not deem ourselves One with these deities as Jesus said he is One with The Father? By what means did the concept of being set apart from and ignorant about Who we truly are come to be our reality? The answers to these questions is that it has always been the intention for those of Us who have become human to enter a state of forgetfulness.

The above answer can set us free of the illusions our religions have manufactured about the Original Sin they say has been committed by Adam and Eve, helping us remember Who we truly are. Our intention for entering this Universe was to forget our Oneness, so we could take part in a state of separation from our True Self. Although we may feel we are being punished like Job was by God, what we are undertaking on Earth is the actualization of our Original Intent. This is not the objective of a separate deity; we are who we think he is. Since we are The Elohim inhabiting human bodies, we are the creators of our separative agreements with their resultant consequences.

On a practical level, loving parents do not withhold embraces from their children or refuse to integrate them into their intimate family circle. Neither do they deny them their birthright or claim they are the offspring of another. Instead, they are taught their genealogy such as who their ancestors are and how they are related. Along the same lines, no God would generate illusions to

conceal the reality of our True Self from mankind, but this was what our religious and secular leaders did. By accepting their teachings, we have come to believe we are separate from and inferior to their deities. We are unaware of how this has affected us and our relationships with each other.

Our separative, illusory notions are empowered by the fact we have been taught we are disjoined from our Gods and one another. What we are enduring in separateness points out the obvious. The dynamics we have been facing in this setting is what we have designed for ourselves, even before inhabiting human bodies able to undergo these experiences. Us later came down to assist mankind in the fulfillment of our mission by confusing our language. We are our True Self actualizing its Original Intent on Earth, and therefore, no one has sinned or has offended any deities. Embracing this verity is the key to transcending the world and the conditions we face in our disunion.

We have come into this 3-D reality to fulfill our Original Intent, and it has always been our wish to forget Who we truly are. When we become Self-Realized, we will understand why we suffer under the mistaken notion of being separate. Of all the possibilities that we, as our True Self incarnate, could have

explored in our new Universe, this was what all of Us most desired to experience. The role undertaken by our religions has been to furnish mankind with the illusions necessary to accomplish our mission. Once we have collectively recognized and accepted this truth, we will know we are not sinners and no longer need to worship Gods or belong to any religion.

"The people who came to her booth were seeking meaning and control - but they were looking in the wrong place. When they gave themselves over to superstition, they were giving up on shaping their own destiny." ~Ruth Ware

What The GWB has been pointing out in the guide is that godlike immortals exist only in our imagination. The reality is that our True Self has fragmented into Us particles before gradually forming into the Cosmos and into who we think we are as humans. It became Us, as shared in the title of this chapter. None of Us are set apart from this genesis or the living forms Adam and Eve have created. There are no separate and independent entities abiding in this Universe or in other dimensions. Who we truly are is what our religions are calling God. However, as long as we continue to view their divine beings as separate from Us, we are "...looking in the wrong place."

Our True Self became human, and we inherited the creative abilities of all of Us. Like Jesus, we can express our natural aptitudes while on Earth. Adjusting our thinking to embrace our full capacity will allow us to access the wealth of knowledge we possess and demonstrate what we can do with our powers. These are important memories to recollect if mankind wants to break free of the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

religious doctrines and dogma which have held us captive for thousands of years and has caused us to forget Who we truly are.

Religions have taught us that we exist in a separate reality disconnected from their Gods, but this concept has never been true. In Genesis 1:26, it is said, "Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness..." This is informing us that we are our True Self incarnate, and it exists within humans and activates our self-awareness. However, we are told we are set apart from all of this. Our religious leaders do not want us to begin imagining we are literally the deities we are taught to worship and that we possess their capabilities. Is it any wonder why we behave the way we do in spite of all the efforts they put into their futile attempts to save our nonexistent, individual souls?

To counter religious teachings, we must realize how impossible it is for an individual we call a God to come into being and perform all the miraculous deeds religions claim he has while remaining set apart from the rest of Us. The verity is these acts have been accomplished by the same particles of Us which make up our human body. All that we observe in the Universe is what we have created. There are no separate deities having anything to do with this. Everything that exists has been engendered in our image and likeness. This is also how mankind has come to be. We do not need to worship Us. What we must do is realize Who we truly are and why we exist as humans.

Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles upon entering 3-D space-time to actualize its Original Intent. Let us consider that everything seen and unseen in the Cosmos is comprised of these minuscule bodies, including mankind. Having this understanding can assist us to grasp the notion those of Us

fashioning ourselves into humans are intertwined with all that has been created.

No superior God ever existed who established this great expanse before proceeding to engender creatures separate from itself. As Ruth Ware has pointed out, 'When [we] gave [ourselves] over to superstition, [we] were giving up on shaping [our] own destiny.'

"legitimate powers of government reach actions only, and not opinions, I contemplate with sovereign reverence that act of the whole American people which declared that their legislature should 'make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof,' thus building a wall of separation between Church & State. Adhering to this expression of the supreme will of the nation in behalf of the rights of conscience, I shall see with sincere satisfaction the progress of those sentiments which tend to restore to man all his natural rights, convinced he has no natural right in opposition to his social duties." ~Thomas Jefferson, Letters of Thomas Jefferson

Early in American history, religious leaders were agreeable to its founders'

proposals because they felt it would protect their right to exist and flourish. Although they thrived, this resulted in the loss of some of the powers they enjoyed. Limits were placed upon their ability to lobby the ruling elite for support in the restrictions they used to curtail the freedoms of the people. This stripped them of the ability to pressure legislatures to act on their behalf in order to strengthen their control over their congregations. However, this was not problematic in consideration of the fact the masses were accustomed to religious influences in their lives and were dependent upon their ministrations.

Throughout mankind's history, our religious leaders fashioned Gods who effectively led we the people to do what the ruling elite wanted. This trend did not change until the United States of America was established and their founders made clear distinctions between church and state. Thomas Jefferson stood up for his fellow citizens' "natural rights" and stated that "...Jegislature should 'make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof..." However, what he did not take into account was the power of the illusions mankind accepted about being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

The divine beings we worship only exist in our mind, and our belief in them are built upon fabrications which cannot heal the effects of the convictions we have that we are separate from one another, so we interact accordingly. This is how our religious leaders are able to draw us into conflicts with other faiths as each struggles to establish which of them worships the one true God. Their strategy is to gain strength in numbers and the largest will become the most righteous, as in the aphorism, might makes right. However, difficulties continue to erupt between those with large memberships in spite of the fact that none of them are defending any deities actually in existence.

"All this worldly wisdom was once the unaimable heresy of some wise man."
-Ralph Waldo Emerson

In order to bring our faulty beliefs in separateness to an end, The GWB's intention is to liberate mankind from the illusion of being set apart from our Gods and each other. Aspirants will find that the effect of a shift in the use of the term God to Us will heal our psyche of our suffering. This alteration will transform the relationships we have with one another. Furthermore, we will no longer need a deity we must pray to and plead for forgiveness with the hope he will protect us from the nonbelievers.

It is understandable that the verities being revealed in the guide will enrage

the devout since it implies their Gods are dead. However, it is impossible for them to be destroyed by these teachings because they have never existed. For this reason, The GWB realizes instructing us about our True Self will not be © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

accepted by those who cling to illusions. Mankind maintains our beliefs about our deities because we are fearful of what they will do to us should we begin to think for ourselves. Consequently, we feel it is more important to maintain

our fallacies about them than it is to help humanity break free of what causes our suffering. Notions such as these are leading us to our doom.

Since no separate Gods have ever existed, they could neither have lived nor died. Realizing this truth, we will be able to unchain ourselves from the enslavement of our mind and the exploitation of our ignorance which have been supported and reinforced by our religions and the ruling elite. Shifting away from viewing ourselves and others as separate will radically change everything we have come to believe about who we think we are as human beings. This alteration in our perspective will bring the world as we know it to an end. There are many who do not want our current state of disunion to cease primarily because they are enjoying the perks the illusion of separateness offers.

We know what the response from religions regarding the transformation of our mind is going to be. Obviously, they will not tolerate such a diversion from their teachings, claiming this is the work of The Devil and is offensive to their God. For humanity to remedy the effects of our belief in separateness, however, we must confront this important issue. The GWB has begun our healing process by informing us that we are not set apart from our True Self nor from any deity. They present us instead with the facts about Who we truly are. Our task now is to assimilate these teachings and transmute what is holding us captive and causing us to descend into a deep state of ignorance.

'All truth passes through three phases, first it is ignored, then it is ridiculed and then it is considered intuitively obvious to anyone who is knowledgeable.'
~Arthur Schopenhauer

When we are told stories about God casting out his bad Angels, banishing Adam and Eve from the Garden, punishing those who have broken his commandments, destroying numerous civilizations and causing most of humanity to drown in the Great Flood, it sounds like the actions of someone who cannot control his temper. This is not how we imagine a supreme being would conduct himself. Rather, we picture someone who is mature and in possession of self-control. The latter type of person would not become angry with those who do not obey his commandments. This points out the obvious; all deeds which our deities perform are created in the minds of men.

Arthur Schopenhauer, a German philosopher, instructed his students how to unravel the myths created by religions, so they could uncover the truth. The concept of God having a bad temper is doubtful when we consider he has

existed for an eternity. This should have given him ample time to develop the mature attributes of those who have become wise on Earth and have achieved

the ability to restrain their passions and impulsive behaviors. Perhaps he did not have any opportunities to become a sage adult since he was so isolated.

Numerous impressions point to the fact our Gods are man-made, and this will become "...intuitively obvious to anyone who is knowledgeable."

Most readers misunderstand that The GWB's intent is to free us of the fallacies our religions have engendered. Comprehending why their illusions persist is essential if mankind is to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness which has dulled our consciousness and has prevented us from remembering Who we truly are. The deeper we delve into illusory concepts which we are taught to believe on faith, the more they resemble what the ruling elite has conjured up for political reasons. It is guaranteed those who manufacture such illusions will not help us figure out what they have done. Only by liberating ourselves from their deceptions can we enjoy true freedom of thought.

'All great truths begin as blasphemies.' ~George Bernard Shaw

By extending our thinking beyond the illusions religions have seeded in our subconscious, we can decode what is taught in the Bible as containing the agendas of the ruling elite and our religious hierarchy. Their justification is this: Since God has the right to punish, banish and take our lives, why should we not do the same to those we judge as inferior? When others insult our faith, we shun them, or we feel absolved when we go to war and rain down our wrath. We do this in the name of our deity because we are imitating his behaviors and defending him from the nonbelievers. In addition, we have come to accept that he wants us to chasten those who do not worship him.

Members of organized religions feel justified in harming others because they are only carrying out the instructions our religious authorities say they have received from their deities. Whether it is God's will or the need to defend our freedoms, the rationale for using force is always the same, and it is based upon the illusion of separateness. This practice is problematic because we are also taught to love and pardon others, although it appears our divine beings are exempt. Any acceptance and forgiveness we can extend to our fellow men is sacrificed for the greater good of our divine creator since it is our duty to maintain the fallacy about his loving presence.

We have the tendency to feel our God has his righteous reasons for exiling Angels from his midst, expelling Adam and Eve from The Garden of Eden, castigating mankind and leading us into numerous wars. The grounds for his actions must not be challenged by those who are beneath him. Regardless, his violence is our model for the way that we, too, can behave in our relationships.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -&Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

It is therefore laughable that our religious leaders teach us that we must love and forgive one another. Because they have been so effective in dulling our consciousness, we do not realize they have been duping us for thousands of years. Our awareness about these matters is nonexistent.

"when people ask me if a god created the universe, I tell them that the question itself makes no sense. Time didn't exist before The Big Bang, so there is no time for god to make the universe in. It's like asking directions to the edge of the earth; The Earth is a sphere; it doesn't have an edge; so looking for it is a futile exercise. We are each free to believe what we want, and it's my view that the simplest explanation is; there is no god. No one created our universe, and no one directs our fate. This leads me to a profound realization; There is probably no heaven, and no afterlife either. We have this one life to

appreciate the grand design of the universe, and for that I am extremely grateful." ~Stephen Hawking

Here is another way to think about the God we believe in: If he were an individual who separated himself from his creations, he would exist as a very lonely being for the billions of years it would have taken him to establish the Universe. This time frame has been proven to have taken place by scientific fact. Religions counter this by saying he created the Angels first, so he had their companionship. However, he still remains an isolated soul when we think of someone possessing a consciousness making others lesser than he is. We cannot have our cake (our separate Gods) and eat it, too, ie., expect this concept to nourish peace and interconnection with all others.

In the past, when religions were confronted by the lonely God problem, it was convenient to state he got by for six Earth days without any need for companions or helpers. At some point in our lives, we have experienced being alone and working in solitude for the same amount of time or longer. Therefore, six days was what our religious leaders decided would be a reasonable period for him to be by himself to perform his creative acts. This sounds logical to our 3-D mind locked in the illusion of separateness.

One lie leads to another, and the above is a classic case in point. Religious illusory inventions about divine beings have been so outrageous it is a wonder that the majority of mankind has not seen through them by now. No matter how we look at the notion of a separate creator deity, we end up viewing him as our supreme model of a rugged individual who prevails in his isolation. Except for the awkward example of being our Mother/Father God, it seems he is the original Lone Ranger. The deeper we delve into these doctrines, the more fallacies we will uncover. However, most of us do not make such efforts and are satisfied with the standard illusions accepted by the masses.

There are obvious flaws in religious, separative thinking. If God is set apart from the rest of Us, difficulty lies in justifying his solitary existence and explaining why he alone has risen to become a supreme being. It also does not explain where he has originated from and how he has come to be "The Lord" over everyone. What religions offer in their attempt to defuse the contradictions about the position their deity holds is that we need to have faith in what they say is true. Stephen Hawking acquired insights which allowed him to break through religious illusions when he said, 'No one created our universe, and no one directs our fate,' with emphasis placed on the words 'no one.'

Never has there been a solitary person assembling the Universe all by himself, and we are not separate from those who have. We are the creators who have fashioned all that exists. Our religious leaders feel if we would only be accepting of their doctrines while ignoring all the apparent weaknesses in their teachings, it would be much easier for us to embrace what they tell us, and their God would then bless us. However, those who fail to respond in this manner are the ones they cast out of their congregations or suppress in unpleasant ways. If this is not effective, they can always inflame the masses and compel us to go to war with those they say are instructing us about false deities.

"Some foolish men declare that creator made the world. The doctrine that the world was created is ill advised and should be rejected. If God created the world, where was he before the creation? If you say he was transcendent then and needed no support, where is he now? How could God have made this world without any raw material? If you say that he made this first, and then the world, you are faced with an endless regression. If you declare that this raw material arose naturally you fall into another fallacy, For the whole universe

might thus have been its own creator, and have arisen quite naturally. If God created the world by an act of his own will, without any raw material, then it is just his will and nothing else – and who will believe this silly nonsense? If he is ever perfect and complete, how could the will to create have arisen in him? If, on the other hand, he is not perfect, he could no more create the universe than a potter could. If he is form-less, action-less and all-embracing, how could he have created the world? Such a soul, devoid of all morality, would have no desire to create anything. If he is perfect, he does not strive for the three aims of man, so what advantage would he gain by creating the universe? If you say that he created to no purpose because it was his nature to do so, then God is pointless. If he created in some kind of sport, it was the sport of a foolish child, leading to trouble. If he created because of the karma of embodied beings [acquired in a previous creation] He is not the Almighty Lord, but subordinate to something else. If out of love for living beings and need of them he made the world, why did he not take creation wholly blissful free from

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

misfortune? If he were transcendent he would not create, for he would be free: Nor if involved in transmigration, for then he would not be almighty. Thus the doctrine that the world was created by God makes no sense at all, And God commits great sin in slaying the children whom he himself created. If you say that he slays only to destroy evil beings, why did he create such beings in the first place? Good men should combat the believer in divine creation, maddened by an evil doctrine. Know that the world is uncreated, as time itself is, without beginning or end, and is based on the principles, life and rest. Uncreated and indestructible, it endures under the compulsion of its own nature."

~Acharya Jinasena, Mahapurana (a major Jain text)

Many point out the problems inherent in the separative God concept which extends to the state of reality where we imagine he exists. Since we do not remember the origin of the Universe, mankind assumes a great creator has formed everything by himself out of nothing in a short period of time. We believe in a deity who arrives at a void and single-handedly establishes all that is present in the Cosmos without any building materials. In addition, we accept that after completing his task, he remains an individual abiding apart from the rest of Us in a separate realm, enabling him to judge what his creatures do, think and feel as either good or evil.

The God of Abraham was an obvious fabrication. Followers maintain their deity has made everything in the Universe in five days of creative effort, and on the sixth, he placed humans on the Earth. Those who have read the account are led to believe the days are implied as 24 hours long even before our planet's existence, whereas scientists have proven it has taken billions of years to evolve them. These scientific facts, however, are what our religious leaders strongly dispute. If they allowed their congregations to accept this data and Darwin's theory of evolution, they would lose complete control over our minds. Furthermore, they do not like to admit they are wrong.

For the above reasons and more, religions must continue to assert that the works their divine beings have performed are true in order to maintain their authority. All their accounts are said to have originated from deities who have never existed. However, religious leaders share these teachings with their congregations as gospel, and we accept what they tell us as coming from their God. We deem them as special to have merited an audience with him, and of course, we common folk are not included on the guest list.

Being mortals, we acknowledge we are unable to understand the reality in which our Gods exist. Therefore, the only appropriate response is to worship and pray to them with the hope they do not judge our inferior qualities too

harshly. Our role is to have faith in what our betters tell us is the truth and

obey, to the letter, the instructions they have contrived. Their narratives are not challenged but are encouraged by the ruling elite in order to bring the masses to their bidding. This is how our religious leaders acquire their political clout, and with this power, they easily gain supporters and manipulate us into doing almost anything they want us to do.

It is important to those desiring to maintain their authority to determine our relationship with whom they consider divine. This means no one can dispute or argue with their myths, half-truths and lies. Although it is obvious to a thinking person that our religions have taken control of our mind, the majority of mankind still accepts the instructions we have been given about who they say is "The Lord." Our conviction persists even after being provided with scientific proof that what they tell us their deities have created is incongruous with reality. There is irony in the fact that it is simple to understand who the Gods are. They are our True Self which is Who we truly are.

"The difference between theism and nontheism is not whether one does or does not believe in God. . . Theism is a deep-seated conviction that there's some hand to hold: if we just do the right things, someone will appreciate us and

take care of us. . . Nontheism is relaxing with the ambiguity and uncertainty of

the present moment without reaching for anything to protect ourselves." ~Pema Chodron

The moral teachings we receive from our religions are actually aimed at ensuring we do not rebel against them. They prefer us to be passive puppets who believe and do what they tell us. Instructing us to be meek and accepting of our inferior position makes the job of the ruling elite to govern us a great deal easier. We may want our God to be worthy of our faith in him, but our religions have led us to deny or ignore the obvious contradictions regarding the goodness of their deity.

We forget that our religious leaders are human beings like we are, and they do not have a special status above us unless we give it to them. Even if we recognize there are inconsistencies in what they have been instructing us, it will take an all out rebellion within congregations to confront them about this issue. To prepare for such an eventuality, they have expended a great deal of effort to form doctrines which exempt them from responsibility for their actions and are supportive of their perversions. They also have a name for anyone who stands up and points out their obvious contradictions, "nontheistic blasphemers." This works most of the time.

Our religious leaders are fearful we will discover the truth about how they have deluded us for thousands of years. This is primarily why they instill in us a fear of their God and his wrathful nature in an effort to bring us to our knees.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Furthermore, they make us believe they are long-suffering because they have to

deal with many difficulties while leading us to our salvation. When we gather in our place of worship, the rituals they have us perform cause us to respond like sheep being herded to market. However, by learning the verity about Who we truly are in relationship with our True Self, we will no longer need them or their ministrations.

'Fear is dangerous, not the tarot. The tarot represents the spectrum of the human condition, the good, the evil, the light, and the dark. Do not fear the darker aspects of the human condition. Understand them. The tarot is a storybook about life, about the greatness of human accomplishment, and also the ugliness we are each capable of." ~Benebell Wen, Holistic Tarot: An Integrative Approach to Using Tarot for Personal Growth

Because our religious leaders have become masters at twisting the meaning of biblical passages, they have been able to fabricate how loving and caring their God is. They conjure up an image of Jesus' sacrifice and how he has suffered for our sins, and we are required to acknowledge our indebtedness to him. He is the role model we are encouraged to emulate, so they can be reassured we remain in servitude to them. Since we make their existence comfortable and provide them with luxuries, they have the freedom to develop their deceptions. We think their job is to minister to our needs, but this is an incorrect assumption. Instead, their objective is to keep us under their control.

For those wishing to demonstrate their devotion to God, our religions have mapped out a step-by-step process for us. If people love him, then they must consider what will be pleasing to him. Let us instead realize that whatever we imagine this to be has always been what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have wanted. Coincidentally, it seems, the teachings of their deities happen to be advantageous to managing our lives, but we are instructed to ignore our suspicions. This fashions us into unconscious automatons embracing religious traditions without knowing why, but our overlords realize they are designed to make us conform to their wishes without resistance.

By confessing our sins, we reveal our personal lives and subject ourselves to the psychological control the clergy gain over us, and they bask in their power. Religions have made it appear as if the Gods approve of their established governing system which is set up to improve the character of human beings. In actuality, their actions have been designed to keep us in servitude. They have no intention of changing the unhealthy codependence we share with them. Rather, they are trying to lock us into a permanent state of ignorance and unconsciousness and are attempting to make sure we stay this way to our grave. A lack of awareness shapes the lives of the majority of mankind.

Most of us never learn about the verity of Who we truly are until we die and go to the other side. By then, we realize the illusions our religious leaders have fashioned about heaven and hell have been just that, but it is too late to question the customary order of things because we no longer dwell on Earth. Our mystics have healed themselves of these religious bindings, and this is what has made them powerful. However, they are immediately driven out of their congregations if they are discovered. Jesus was such an individual whom the Jewish hierarchy did not accept as one of them, and they were instrumental in having him crucified for his convictions and actions.

When the Self-Realized try to reveal to us how we have lost important insights into Who we truly are and have become confused about spiritual matters, devotees of organized religions come to the defense of their indoctrination to their faith. They make excuses for the behaviors of their Gods and the clergy and will also contrive justifications to defend the perversions they have come to accept. This dynamic is similar to the Stockholm Syndrome, a condition causing

hostages to develop a psychological attachment to their captors. It is a survival strategy they use during captivity due to their dependence and the constant stress under which they are placed.

"To learn to play seriously is one of the great secrets of spiritual exploration."
~Rachel Pollack, The Forest of Souls: A Walk Through the Tarot

The GWB wants us take our spiritual explorations seriously by expressing our willingness to dismantle the illusions we have been taught by our religions. Let us begin with our belief that we are sinners in need of redemption; this is a religious invention. On the other hand, from our True Self's perspective, there are neither good nor bad people. Only individuals who have taught us the concept of sin are concerned about how to deal with those they deem to be wrongdoers.

Many of us have experienced a childhood where discipline was either too severe or lacking. No matter which was our fate, we need to develop our own moral center and learn to trust and accept the guidance from our True Self while finding our way on our spiritual path. If ethical behaviors are imposed upon us, we will never learn what is necessary to become the responsible adult who lets our conscience be our guide. Religions may offer us teachings and traditions to follow, but if we are observant, we will notice how this puts us in a spiritual straitjacket. Instead, it would be wise to recognize that "To learn to play seriously is one of the great secrets of spiritual exploration."

Although there are no Gods above us who will punish us when we err, we oftentimes behave in ways that take us in the opposite direction of an ideal situation we want to share with others. It is also true that the choices we make
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and actions we take determine how our lives unfold, and for this reason, we must find ways to transmute separateness and its consequences. Whatever route we choose, our decisions will shape our reality and have an impact on our future. Let us therefore take the instructions being offered in the guide very seriously.

Stories about our Gods and what they have done to mankind as consequences for our actions have been designed to provide justification for what the ruling elite has perpetrated against other nations. They usually rely and expound upon concepts which maintain the illusion their deity judges others as evil when all along they know that none actually exist. It is necessary for aspirants to pay attention to all teachings and discern whether they unite us with our fellow men or drive us apart.

Those of us who have become Self-Realized have attained liberation on our own terms. Such is the basic nature of how spiritual growth unfolds. When we cling to habitual beliefs without conscious consideration, we will not develop to our full potential as divine beings. We need to learn from the misadventures of our deities as revealed in our scriptures to uncover why various myths have been established about our God's wrathful, warlike behavior. This spiritual exploration should not be taken lightly.

'In religion and politics people's beliefs and convictions are in almost every case gotten at second-hand, and without examination, from authorities who have not themselves examined the questions at issue but have taken them at second-

hand from other non-examiners, whose opinions about them were not worth a brass farthing." ~Mark Twain

Spiritual knowledge brings spiritual freedom. The more we apply ourselves to the task of resolving the quandary of separateness, the further our quest will lead us toward uncovering the true nature of our being. On the other hand, religions utilize deception as the foundation of their faith. Because we are ignorant about what they do, they are free to invent ideas about their Gods and what they want of us without anyone becoming the wiser. All their fallacies will collapse when we become Self-Realized.

Since we are here on Earth to actualize our Original Intent, we need to focus our efforts on healing the effects of the illusion of being separate. Our goal is to return to a higher consciousness by realizing Who we truly are and knowing we are not in this world to worship, serve or please any God. The reason we are here is due to the fact we are members of The Elohim and have chosen to descend into this 3-D setting to experience disunion and contribute what we learn to The Tree of Life. All of this was planned by our True Self before The Big Bang occurred. We humans are the ones who must rescue ourselves from

our ignorance and erroneous convictions.

With each liberating step we take, our view of reality expands, and our intuitive perception increases. We will find ourselves empowered with an inner confidence which can create a lasting source of revelations in our life. To get to this point, we need to ask ourselves: Will the religious path we have been traveling lead us to a place where we can grow spiritually and enter a higher consciousness? Are religions assisting us to master our purpose on Earth? Can we discern whether or not they are helping us make a difference in the world and are contributing to the healing of our belief in separateness? What efforts have they made besides those designed to control our behavior?

Our religious leaders will never answer the above questions because it would erode their grip on their congregation and give the Self-Realized the upper hand. Instead of responding honestly, they will claim we have crossed the line and their Gods are offended. As well, the illusions they create regarding how much they care about us is meant to direct us away from exposing their falsehoods. They have invested thousands of years into weaving fallacies and pretense, and there is no easy way to undo the damage they have done. Their agenda extends far into the future, and the only hope for humanity is not through the intervention of a savior but by attaining True Self-Realization.

"The stories of tarot are the reason for its existence. With a deck of cards, we can tell the stories of where we come from, how it is that we are here, what

awaits us, and what we will or might become. Tarot tells the story that we are

made in a divine image, and that the world (at least the world as we experience it) is made in that same image, so that in some subtle way God, humanity, and the world are all the same shape and are made of the same things. if that is true, then to be a student of tarot is to be a student of everything." ~Wald Amberstone

True Self-Realization will transport us in consciousness to our origin, where all of Us began our journey into separation after The Big Bang. This experience awaits those who dare to uncover the truth about Who we truly are. With this knowledge, we will be able to unlock the mysteries which have confounded mankind. Our awareness will help us unravel the truth about our existence. The GWB is assisting readers to understand that "..to be a student of tarot is to be

a student of everything."

The impression being perpetuated by religions is that we are separate from whom we imagine to be our deities. In order to preserve this notion, they need an omnipotent father figure looming overhead who must be feared and obeyed by those in their congregations. This concept has also been designed to give our religious leaders the ultimate authority to control our destiny. They say

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

their ability to do so trickles down to them from their station in the hierarchical pyramid where their God resides at the top. However, there is no such arrangement on the other side. Only they and the ruling elite are concerned about maintaining their power to influence us.

We, who presently inhabit human bodies, are The Elohim and have entered this space-time at The Big Bang. This verity is strongly rejected by our religious institutions. In their desperate attempt to salvage the notion that the formation of everything has been the result of the efforts of a separate and supreme being, they have invented a godlike individual working alone on this creation. Our religious leaders knew if they allowed us to access the knowledge that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate, we would realize we were among the makers fashioning this Universe. We would then evolve in consciousness and would no longer need them.

As a result of what our religions have taught us, we only identify with being human. However, any reference made to a separate God is actually Us evolving our Universe over billions of years, and this includes the Earth and our physical body. Since Genesis 1:26 mentioned the participation of Us in creation, Who we truly are existed prior to this time. When we assimilate this truth, we can know "...where we come from, how it is that we are here, what awaits us, and what we will or might become."

"You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are." ~Eric Micha 'el Leventhal

What has materialized in this Universe is the work of our True Self which we must remember is Who we truly are. We are not separate from it; we are it incarnate. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are the ones who are providing it with our evolutionary influence. Since its intention is to learn from us, it also experiences what we do, Why then would it judge and condemn us to hell? The GWB reveals there are illusions our religions have implanted in our mind that we need to scrutinize, and they are the following: we are separate from their deities, we owe them a great debt for creating us and we have displeased them. These convictions are all based upon fallacies.

All we have engendered did not come into being in six days. Religions, in defense of their doctrines, will point to passages in their holy texts and claim, "See, there you have it. God is our maker, and this is how he did it." The reason they must have us believe in their separate creator is that it would become an intolerable situation to have a congregation full of Self-Realized individuals challenging their doctrines and undermining their power base which is founded upon half-truths and deceptions. Many have been excommunicated from their church or burned at the stake for being forthright and expressing independent thoughts. They get quite angry when we expose their lies.

Jesus offended the Jewish High Priests when he said, 'T and The Father are One," so they had him crucified. Those of us upsetting the established order and breaking free of their illusions cannot avoid undermining mankind's beliefs about their Gods or offending those who are devoutly religious. The knowledge communicated in the guide is meant to prepare mankind to free ourselves of our fallacies. As the Fifth World emerges, what we will witness the end of The Fourth World as we know it. Aspirants must understand this will not be an easy passage. In order to make this shift possible, it requires us to realize 'You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are."

'If God created the universe, there was a time when he commenced to create. Back of that commencement there must have been an eternity. In that eternity what was this God doing? He certainly did not think. There was nothing to think about. He did not remember. Nothing had ever happened. What did he do? Can you imagine anything more absurd than an infinite intelligence in infinite nothing wasting an eternity?" ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Recognizing what is real can assist us to answer Robert G. Ingersoll's questions. What exists is clearly evident before our eyes; there are no hidden, heavenly realms. Religions have resisted scientific investigations into what they consider their deity's domain because they know he does not have physical being. There are invisible dimensions, but they only remain that way to us until we can raise our consciousness high enough to see them. The GWB can assure mankind there is neither a place called heaven, where we will go if we are good, nor is there a hell. We need to know what is actual in this Universe if we are to free ourselves of what we believe about our Gods.

The information being imparted in the guide is about our True Self and the efforts it undertook in its new Universe to stimulate its spiritual evolution. The GWB explains that at no time during its creational activities as Us has an independent individual we call God emerge to engender everything in the Universe by himself in six, 24 hour Earth days. No deity came to exist separately from the rest of Us to materialize the known Cosmos in the given period stated by our religions. Instead, each one of the six days in which Us labored would have had to be 2.3 billion years long. When aspirants unravel religious illusions, we will uncover many illuminating, liberating and healing insights.

Any concept which contradicts scientifically proven facts will have no supportive data to back it up. If we want to know what actually exists, let us look to at what has been thoroughly researched by science. What scientists observe and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

measure provide the substantiation that is needed to set mankind free of the misleading doctrines which confuse us. The principles governing the Universe do not cancel themselves out because of our religious beliefs. Instead, when we study the Cosmos, we will not find any Gods there. Deities from another domain have never come into 3-D to perform incredible magic tricks. There is only Us, and they are Who we truly are.

In the past, our religious leaders often attempted to prevent scientists from disclosing their findings. They realized the need to do so because they knew their doctrines about their deities were built upon fallacies. Due to the fear of being exposed as frauds, many scholarly discoveries regarding the nature of the Universe were lost to those who lived in earlier times. However, there were a

few individuals who refused to obey, feeling that disclosing the truth was more important than what would happen to them if they did, These are the people whose teachings and works we should seek out to study and learn from if we want to break through what is illusory in this world.

"That's something we all want to know, isn't it? Is there a 'purpose' to our form and substance? Or are we simply the random result of billions of years of chemical reactions and accidents influenced by pressures from the environment?" ~Peter Sinn Nachtrieb, Boom

The need to suppress scientific facts still dominate the minds of our present day religious leaders. Their faith community is discouraged from accepting any valid, objective data about how life has come to be, preferring to generate their own interpretations which support their doctrines. They do not want what Adam and Eve have engendered to undermine their illusory premise regarding what they have said their God has created lest this result in mankind uncovering the verity about our True Self. Instead, they claim we have been made by a God who is so great he has established the Universe from nothing, including life on Earth, by himself in a short period of time.

Our religious concepts about a separate creator can seem convincing until observable facts about how life evolved are uncovered to put an end to our illusions and awaken us from our blissful ignorance. The same thinking would expose their fallacies about how their God supposedly established everything in the Universe. Like the fairy tales which are read to us as children, we know they are figments of someone's imagination and are composed to appeal to our naive mind. When it comes to our religious convictions, we believe in suppositions and neurotic visions of reality which have no more substance than the Mock Turtle in Alice in Wonderland.

After our True Self released its consciousness and essence as particles of Us at The Big Bang, an inflationary period began. During this time, all the observable

and measurable scientific laws became organized and brought matter and energy together into what can be seen in 3-D space-time today. Therefore, any individual who identified himself as a God had to be consistent and obey his own governing principles in order to engender what scientists have been able to observe and measure. Is it possible for religions to acknowledge this verity? Will they ever try? They cannot do so as long as they wish to maintain the premise their Gods are separate from Us.

"Something only exists when nothing exists; Nothing only exists when something exists." ~Joey Lawsin

Joey Lawsin states that "...Nothing only exists when something exists." If an all powerful being created everything out of nothing, which did not exist before then, he would have had to start out with something. What has materialized in this Universe is not the result of an incredible magic trick he has performed but is due to our conscious Us particles assembling into all that is. Proof is being provided in this chapter. It is necessary for mankind to admit that for anything to be actualized and function in this Universe, it has to be constructed of what is real. We must be able to detect it and not believe something has been engendered by a God out of nothingness.

Mankind cannot escape the fact that everything in the Cosmos is interconnected and interacts with each other. Nothing and no one can exist in a separate reality; it is the inescapable law of this Universe. A deity cannot enter this dimension to form something in it and then decide to take a vacation and disappear from view. The only way his creation can persist is if he merges

himself into it and becomes One with it as our True Self has done. Its Us particles are Who we truly are. This is the something which mankind thinks is nothing because we cannot see them with our eyes. However, we must remember 'Something only exists when nothing exists...', and we are this nothing.

Our True Self is embodied in precepts necessary for our Universe to be structured and remain in existence. Scientists have proven this is how it and our physical form have become a reality. What is actual is being created right now in the evolution of the Cosmos. This provides all the proof we need to verify what has happened in the past, going back all the way to The Big Bang. If we believe a God has created everything in six days, this weakens what science has shown to have occurred and strengthens the imaginary principles our religions have invented. It is why they focus on dissensions which produce confusion, resulting in the consciousness of mankind to become dim.

Religious leaders have been engaged in arguments to disprove what are obviously the laws governing this Universe. Science altogether ignores what
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

religions have been asserting, thus creating an even wider gulf, whereas eastern mysticism is consistent with the results of quantum physics. Mystics have always rejected the idea of a hidden, godlike mechanism which endures invisibly and independently in a reality removed from our observation of the physical Universe. They know that "...Nothing only exists when something exists." In addition, they recognize we are self-aware because we are made up of the something we cannot see which is Who we truly are.

"Let my heart be broken by the things that break the heart of God." ~Bob
Pierce

Religions imagine an incredibly powerful being they call God must have been the one engendering this Universe. They deny that Ra's particles of Us, entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, has any connection with their deity and what he has created in six days. The Catholic Church, however, recently admitted their doctrine about Genesis was in error and then claimed their deity caused The Big Bang to occur. Obviously, they now contradict their first premise about his forming it from nothing. Under pressure from science, they have adapted it to suit our awakening mind. Such practices will continue until we 'Let (our) heart be broken by the things that break the heart of God.'

It is impossible for religions to explain where their Gods come from, and they will not even try to venture a guess. Instead, they have expended a great deal of effort in the formulation of doctrines which serve their political objectives. The Self-Realized teach that Us are the fashioners of all that is actual in the Cosmos by using their own particle bodies. Scientists who have been studying the macrocosm and the quantum realm are able to confirm they exist and comprise everything. They are experimenting with what lies submerged in The Totality of our Being, and one day, they will realize how conscious this Universe truly is and where mankind's self-awareness originates.

There are many individuals in the scientific community who will not jeopardize their careers by speculating that the subatomic particles they study are self-aware. Instead, they conjecture these bits are inanimate matter which can be experimented on to see if their secrets can be forced out of them. Scientists will not learn anything new from this approach because they will first need to

expand their awareness beyond 3-D into 4-D in order to understand these minute, responsive entities are alive. Before too long, with the assistance of mystics, they will be able to provide proof regarding the existence of our Us consciousness and "...break the heart of God."

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

Mankind could never have acquired an experience in separateness without Us

first coming down and confusing our ability to communicate the verity about Who we truly are to one another. The reason we are able to actively use our mind is because they race around in our cerebral matter at the speed of thought and provide us with insights which come from a higher dimension of our being. Our brain is like a mini Universe. If we could clear a path by calming the distracting tendencies of the finite self, we would be able to unravel the mystery of how our True Self, as Us, is the source of our self-awareness. Developing this perceptiveness has led many to become enlightened.

The difference making one person appear knowledgeable and wise while another has an average comprehension lies in our ability to enhance the Us activity in our brain. We determine what we want to focus our attention upon and Us accommodates us. For example, we can decide we like the idea of what our religion has been teaching us about our separation from one another and their Gods. Then Us helps us fashion our perception of the world around this premise, and it becomes our reality. If we later change our mind, we can miraculously perceive everything differently. In essence, we tell Us what it is that we want to believe is actual, and they will quickly adapt to our wishes.

We can shape our reality any way we want it to be. When we tell Us that we long to perceive the truth about how we and everything have come into existence, they will dissolve whatever stands in the way of this realization. They will then inform us how Adam and Eve have engendered mankind so that we can fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Of course, if we do not allow ourselves to think such thoughts but instead cling to our religious convictions, they will also accommodate us. Furthermore, we could have our consciousness stimulated like all the masters or we could turn this off, existing in a dull state of mind. We can have it whichever way we want it.

Us has been helping mankind fashion and maintain our separate existence. During the time Genesis 11:7 was written, they came down to assist us to forget Who we truly are, and the way they accomplished this was by enabling our religions and the ruling elite to sow confusion in our mind. Conversely, when we open up to higher thoughts which confirm our interconnection with all that exists, they will assist us to make this our new reality. The Universe is designed to react to our creative instructions and has always been responsive to our will and input. An illusion of separateness can only endure and dominate our lives when we cling to it. We become who we think we are.

'A thinker sees his own actions as experiments and questions—as attempts to find out something. Success and failure are for him answers above all.'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) | [50% sy

The Us activity taking place in our cerebral matter is not the same as the physiological functions identified by science. What stimulates our cognition beyond the reach of what animals sense is our brain's ability to receive input from Us. They are the source of what allows us to imagine and create. This ability does not originate from our individual intelligence but from the universal mind. Animals instinctively react to their environment, whereas mankind can contemplate and make choices. It is due to the fact our brain has been prepared during our evolutionary process to gain the ability to fashion our reality, and Us responds in any way we direct them.

Scientists have puzzled over why humans are able to think as we do and other animals on Earth cannot. It is because of the way Us has wired our cerebral matter during our evolution. They have been able to come down and confuse our language because they have established a network inside of our brain, enabling us to think independently. This is what empowers mankind to share what we encounter in separateness with the entire Universe. The reason all of Us have entered this 3-D setting at The Big Bang has been to acquire the experiences we humans provide our True Self, so it can expand in consciousness. Since we are it incarnate, this is also our intention.

The reason Us is active in our brain is so they can all acquire self-aware encounters of separateness. We humans are teaching our True Self something new as we think, feel and experience life as separate entities. This is what we share with the Universe. Finding ourselves subject to these earthly conditions, we have come to believe every one of us are independent agents, and our thoughts are our own. Therefore, we feel there is no common thread binding us with one another, our planet and all that exists. Only when the teachings which are offered in the guide sink in will we be able to realize our contributions are educating and transforming our True Self.

Us is helping those of Us becoming human to actualize our role in the Original Intent. In our present state of awareness, however, we may or may not be able to gain a sense of the value our True Self places upon our activities on Earth. Without this knowledge, we have become ignorant about our mission in 3-D, but our memory is now being refreshed by studying the guide. As a result, mankind will eventually realize the universal consciousness dwelling within us and how we are able to have an effect on all that exists. Accessing such important insights will initiate a giant leap forward for mankind, taking us beyond the beliefs we have about being set apart from our Gods.

When our mind becomes illuminated with the verity of Who we truly are, our separative assumptions can no longer persist. The GWB informs readers this is what is upcoming in the near future. Genesis 11:7 describes what Us has done to help humanity fulfill our mission. Now they have a new intention for us to

Tr) | o0

® Private browsing –

4 oa

fulfill, and it is to realize our True Self. Although we may wish to continue denying responsibility for our creations or involvement in a higher purpose, we will be unable to do so for much longer. We will be forced by our upcoming 4-D transition to acknowledge our interconnection with Us regardless of whether we are ready or not.

"The idea of a personal God is quite alien to me and seems even naive." ~Albert Einstein

Aspirants who have absorbed The GWB's teachings are now ready to become enlightened. The image above shows what has happened to our True Self when entering 3-D space-time and expanding into its far reaches to fashion itself into all that exists. This tells the real story about what our Us particles have been doing for the last 13.8 billion years. Images like this assist us to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to the point where we will no longer be hindered by it. Instead, we can realize the verity of what our scientists have been bringing to our attention and be able to comprehend the interconnections we share with all that is visible as well as undetectable in the Universe.

Being offered in this chapter is knowledge which will help readers pierce The Veil in order to access the memory that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form. This achievement will allow our scientists to be receptive to novel considerations which they have yet to explore and lead them to finally formulate a Theory of Everything. There are unknowns in this Universe which puzzle them but not for much longer once they are able to let the teachings of our mystics reach their logical minds. The GWB provides the key they need to unlock the secrets of the quantum realm which will reveal the

g = 4 3:02AM

a2 4%)» pOZAN

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

interconnections mankind shares with all that exists.

Albert Einstein helped undermine illusory religious teachings by asserting, "The idea of a personal God is quite alien to me and seems even naive." By The GWB introducing aspirants to mystical secrets about our True Self, they are doing the same thing. Being imparted in the guide is knowledge consistent with what they have shared with Jesus, transforming him into a 4-D master. He was a scientist, not a God. What made him different was that he fearlessly communicated to his fellow men the verity about Who we truly are in relationship with The Father. However, we all know the decision made by the religion of his origin in response to his teachings.

'The scientific issues that engage people most are the truly fundamental ones:

is the universe infinite? Is life just a sideshow in the cosmos? What happened

before The Big Bang? Everyone is flummoxed by such questions, so there is, in a sense, no gulf between experts and the rest." ~Martin Rees

There have never been any Gods among Us. What we have been taught about a separate deity engendering the Cosmos has never occurred. Our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of particles, and this became known to ancient cultures as the work of Ra. No individual called God made the entire Universe out of nothing. Us has formed into all that is in this Universe and on Earth. They fashioned themselves into Adam and Eve, making humans their descendants. Only our True Self is what actually exists. All that prevails in this 3-D space-time is due to its Us particles assembling into what is both visible and undetectable by the naked eye.

Scientists mathematically traced the origin of everything back to a tiny super

compressed black hole used by our True Self to enter this Universe. In spite of the resistance of our religions to accept this reality, what came into this dimension at The Big Bang was our Us particles which proceeded to fashion themselves into all that is. There are no independent deities in existence because only Us are real, and they comprise everything in the Cosmos. Stars, galaxies, planets and living beings have been formed with our Us subatomic bodies. What we are taught about separate, divine beings are fallacies. The verity is "Ye are Gods" as Jesus has reminded us.

The first order of business Us undertook upon entering this setting was to assemble into large concentrated masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These accumulations eventually moved into different areas of 3-D space-time. Then these forces drew together our randomly moving subatomic Us particles into formations which could provide our True Self with the experience of separateness. This was done to actualize its Original Intent for entering this dimension. Everything scientists observe with their telescopes is like looking into a mirror and seeing a reflection of Who we truly are. Images of what we, as Us, have created are provided throughout the guide.

Eventually, Us evolved into the basic building blocks of matter which assembled into the Sun, the Earth and its living organisms. What we utilized to form all of this was our own particle bodies. It has been an effort that has taken Us billions of years to accomplish, and all we have fashioned has not materialized out of nothingness, The God of Abraham did not play a role in any of these creations because he was invented in the minds of men along with the concept that the Universe and humans were engendered within a span of six days. Realizing and embracing Who we truly are means we can easily cut through the illusions our religions have manufactured.

"This is your karma. You do not understand now, but you will understand later. The source of pain is within your own larger expression of being." ~H. Raven Rose, Shadow Selves: Double Happiness

The Star card was designed to jog our memory about what occurred when our True Self spoke The Word that manifested as The Big Bang. Via this astronomical explosion, it fragmented itself into subatomic particles upon its entry into 3-D space-time then formed into many Stars, all reflecting our true spiritual and physical body we call the Universe. Who we truly are poured its vital elements into the void it created, generating masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy with their purpose set by our Original Intent. In reality, this did occur, and our scientists have proven as much. However, due to what we are taught by religions, we mindlessly reject this knowledge.

In her above quote, H. Raven Rose described our Original Intent when she said, "The source of pain is within your own larger expression of being." When we realize that Who we truly are is our "...own larger expression of being," nothing will be left standing in our way to inhibit comprehending the purpose of our Us particles entering 3-D space-time. Their intention for doing so was to experience being separate, a sensation which our True Self had never been exposed to before.

As a result of our Us particles concentrating for the last 13.8 billion years upon the goal to experience separateness, we have been able to assemble ourselves into this 3-D Universe and then into humans who are sharing their self-aware experiences in a state of separation with our True Self. We are not set apart from it; we are it incarnate. In addition, we are not sinners but are a great deal more than that. We are co-participants with our True Self in the Original Intent although we have no memory about deciding long ago to fulfill this

objective.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The message of this lecture is that black holes aint as black as they are painted. They are not the eternal prisons they were once thought...things can get out of a black hole both on the outside and possibly to another universe. So if you feel you are in a black hole, dont give up - there's a way out." ~Stephen Hawking

Black holes are designed to assimilate what we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into in 3-D. Emerging from the fifth dimension, our True Self will return to it. After we complete our mission to undergo a state of separateness in dense matter, all the knowledge we have amassed on our journey will be fed back into The Star. The sacred ibis, which is perched atop The Tree of Life, will then take flight, returning to its origin. Such realizations will do much to transmute our illusions and lead us to our enlightenment.

To begin our journey into enlightenment, it is vital that we understand what the concept of an omnipotent and distinct individual we call God has done to our ability to transcend the illusion of our separateness. If we perceive ourselves as set apart from the deity we consider our creator, then we will think of ourselves as separate from one another as well. Our interactions will then be based solely upon this one premise which is centered on our separation. Trying to teach mankind how to love one another has therefore become an impossible task. As long as the illusion of disunion dominates our mind, the difficulties this belief generates will continue.

In order to set ourselves free from the woes plaguing mankind, the first and most important step is to challenge our assumption that we are separate from our Gods and they from us. If we could rethink this one premise, we would find answers to many unresolved questions we have struggled with for thousands of years. The GWB is altering the supposition we are separate through the transformation of our relationship with who or what we consider is divine. This is done by generating a dramatic healing of our ignorance about Who we truly are. However, accessing such memories will put us in direct conflict with those who insist upon maintaining their religious illusions.

'T believe there was a big bang and that because of that we are all connected into infinity, and I know very little having to do with human beings that doesnt also have to do with connection." ~Chris Crutcher

In each chapter, The GWB has endeavored to open our mind to a higher level of comprehension about our True Self. They have been hammering away at our illusions in order to prepare us to become Self-Realized. They are now initiating what aspirants need to recall about the part of ourselves which has fashioned all that is. Because science has been assisting us in our awakening process, their insights have been included as well. As a result of these combined efforts, we are being assisted in the progress of our study. In addition, a deeper understanding about Who we truly are is developing as we absorb the full impact of what The Star teaches us.

At the beginning of Chapter 17, it was stated: "This chapter will put to rest any doubt aspirants may have about the existence of Gods. Throughout the guide, The GWB has informed us that our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles which comprise all that is actual in the Cosmos. The deities

mankind believes have done all of this by themselves are really Who we truly are." Scientific insights and the illustrations being presented in the guide furnish confirmation regarding what The GWB has been imparting. With this knowledge, we will realize there is "...very little having to do with human beings that doesn't also have to do with connection."

The GWB wants readers to come to the same realization Chris Crutcher has, and they also feel it is important to understand what Eric Micha'el Leventhal means by saying, "You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are." What these two mystics and many others like them have perceived about our human condition has given them the confidence to make such statements. As we further our study of the guide, we, too, will be able to express such perceptive assertions. The knowledge we acquire will reshape our reality. We exist in a New Age and the old one is rapidly deteriorating. Since there is nothing that can stop its transformative process, we must allow it to heal us.

'If the rate of expansion one second after The Big Bang had been smaller by even one part in a hundred thousand million million, it would have recollapsed before it reached its present size. On the other hand, if it had been greater by a part in a million, the universe would have expanded too rapidly for stars and planets to form." ~ Stephen Hawking

Provided above was an illustration of Us coming into 3-D at The Big Bang. It is a visual representation of our True Self when it fragmented itself into Us particles moments after entering 3-D space-time and occupying the Cosmos. Scientists have been studying what has occurred and have been able to offer mankind depictions of the events taking place immediately after The Big Bang. For less than one millisecond during the Planck Era, all of Us were still One in our nascent Universe.

Major occurrences and their time frame are labeled in this image describing what has taken place after The Big Bang. These activities have been scientifically proven to have transpired. Although a portion of Us has come to exist as humans, we are still The Elohim regardless of what appearance we adopt. No part of Us entering the void were Gods nor did any of Us become
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

one. We mortals are not separate from what has unfolded in 3D but are made up of those creating all that is. It does not matter what form we have assembled ourselves into since we are still our True Self incarnate. The GWB teaches us aspirants about it because it is Who we truly are.

'As a result of mathematical calculations and observations using the Hubble Telescope, scientists discovered evidence that all matter and energy in our Universe was first concentrated at a single point no bigger than an atom before The Big Bang. Knowledge such as this enables those of us on a spiritual path to comprehend the reality of our True Self being united as One in the fifth dimension. This was where all of Us amassed to create a compressed singularity in order to eject ourselves into 3-D.

Scientists have divided the evolution of the Universe into the three phases which are incorporated in The Big Bang cosmology and includes its chronology, history and future. The previous image illustrated the prevailing scientific model of how it developed over time from the Planck epoch which is the earliest period of its beginning, ranging from zero to approximately 10^{-43} second of its history. By using the cosmological time parameter of comoving coordinates, it is thought to have begun rapidly expanding 13.798 $\pm$ 0.037 billion years ago from a singularity known as The Big Bang and spreading out to where it is today.

"Where do we come from? How did the universe begin? Why is the universe the way it is? How will it end? All my life, I have been fascinated by the big questions that face us, and have tried to find scientific answers to them. If, like me, you have looked at the stars, and tried to make sense of what you see, you too have started to wonder what makes the universe exist. The questions are clear, and deceptively simple. But the answers have always seemed well beyond our reach. Until now." ~Stephen Hawking

When science searched for evidence of what shaped the visible in the macrocosm, they also uncovered many secrets in the quantum realm. All of this information has been enabling them to comprehend how interconnected we truly are with all that exists. The GWB wants those of Us becoming human to know we are not confined to our corporeal form because our true physical body is the Universe. This is what they have been endeavoring to help us realize for thousands of years, but our religions do not want this for us. Scientists have been providing mankind with the facts that are assisting us to break through the illusions which are manufactured by religions.

For thousands of years, mankind has been looking for explanations about who God is. What the guide has been preparing readers to realize is that he has always been Who we truly are. To own this verity, we need to realize that Us is not an assemblage of separate deities. In addition, they neither exist in the

Tr | oh

ether nor resemble humans who are dressed in brilliant, flowing white robes. Our understanding about our True Self will stretch our imagination. Therefore, being provided below are illustrations representing it in its earlier formational stages. After The Big Bang occurred, its subatomic particles of Us were ejected into 3-D space-time to form into the illustrations seen below.

The notions stated in the Genesis chapter about what God created and how he did this was far from reality. The timetable for the events which our True Self has been engaged in during its creational activities since The Big Bang is being revealed in the guide. However, much is still unknown about the origin of our Us particles which have come to occupy 3-D space-time and is referred to in the guide as our True Self. The GWB will explain in this chapter about the birth of these subatomic bits. Their intention now is to bring into the Light what readers need to know in order to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness so that we can become enlightened

Religions passionately do not want us to put together in our mind that the following images are snapshots of who they teach us is God. They want us to believe he is an entity who exists separately from us in some invisible realm. Recently, they accepted that The Big Bang did occur, but their divine being made it happen. He went on to fashion everything in the Universe all by himself in six days. As well, he supposedly resides in a place they like to call heaven. Where is heaven? The GWB is showing this to aspirants in the images

they provide in this chapter. It is not a place separate from us; we exist in it right now.

"I the beginning there was an explosion. Not an explosion like those familiar on earth, starting from a definite center and spreading out to engulf more and more of the circumambient air, but an explosion which occurred simultaneously everywhere, filling all space from the beginning, with every particle of matter rushing apart from every other particle. 'All space' in this context may mean either all of an infinite universe, or all of a finite universe which curves back

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

on itself like the surface of a sphere. Neither possibility is easy to comprehend, but this will not get in our way; it matters hardly at all in the early universe whether space is finite or infinite. At about one-hundredth of a second, the earliest time about which we can speak with any confidence, the temperature of the universe was about a hundred thousand million (10^{11}) degrees Centigrade. This is much hotter than in the center of even the hottest star, so hot, in fact, that none of the components of ordinary matter, molecules, or atoms, or even the nuclei of atoms, could have held together. Instead, the matter rushing apart in this explosion consisted of various types of the so-called elementary particles, which are the subject of modern highenergy nuclear physics." ~Steven Weinberg

What is seen above is the cosmic microwave background (CMB) which is the thermal radiation left over from The Big Bang. This full-sky map was produced by the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) which showed how the beginning of the Universe was so heated and energetic that initially no particles of matter could have formed into anything except perhaps fleetingly. When viewing this image, we see an infinite number of our Us particles have entered 3-D space-time. Scientists discovered that after this took place, the "Let there be Light" referred to in Biblical Genesis began. It was our True Self reshaping itself into the observable Cosmos.

As our True Self projected itself into 3-D space-time, its extreme temperatures lessened and allowed nuclear forces to gradually undergo symmetry breaking. Its repeated transition from one state to another led to its separation and eventually to the assembling of its particle bodies into the celestial objects mankind is familiar with in the night sky. Stars ignited because its Us particles densely compressed themselves in one place. Until it fashioned 3-D matter, our True Self could not have known what it would be like to exist in separateness. All of this explains the Biblical passage, 'And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.' (John 1:5).

Science has provided photos of our Sun taken at close range that show powerful weatherlike patterns moving about on its surface. Changes in energy can also be seen in the above CMB image. The differences in color are an indication of fluctuations in the intensity of the radiation which are the result of variations in the density of our Us particles. According to current scientific theories, it revealed what occurred after The Big Bang when our True Self was still connected as a united body shown by the CMB. After this, it expanded into

3-D space-time during an inflationary epoch and due to the expelling force, it gradually dispersed and became less heated.

Radiation that is left over from the early stage of the development of the Cosmos is the CMB, and its discovery is considered a landmark test of The Big Bang model. The CMB is the oldest Light in our Universe that has been

imprinted on the sky when just 380,000 years old. Its temperature fluctuations correspond with regions of slightly different densities. They represent the seeds of all future formations Us has intended to assemble into which includes the stars, galaxies and the planets now observable.

"The laws of nature cannot be randomly reshuffled at the cusps [of an oscillating universe]. If the universe has already gone through many oscillations, many possible laws of gravity would have been so weak that, for any given initial expansion, the universe would not have held together. Once the universe stumbles upon such a gravitational law, it flies apart and has no further opportunity to experience another oscillation and another cusp and another set of laws of nature. Thus we can deduce from the fact that the universe exists either a finite age, or a severe restriction on the kinds of laws of nature permitted in each oscillation. If the laws of physics are not randomly reshuffled at the cusps, there must be a regularity, a set of rules, that determines which laws are permissible and which are not. Such a set of rules would comprise a new physics standing over the existing physics. Our language is impoverished; there seems to be no suitable name for such a new physics. Both 'paraphysics' and 'metaphysics' have been preempted by other rather different and, quite possibly, wholly irrelevant activities. Perhaps transphysics' would do." ~Carl Sagan, Cosmos

The CMB image was the first visual manifestation of the creative process our True Self undertook when it asserted its Original Intent to experience separateness in 3-D space-time. Before it ejected itself into this new state, Oneness was the only reality it had ever known. It then burst into this dimension after being compressed into a super dense fifth-dimensional singularity. Upon releasing its particle bodies into 3-D, their collisions with one another generated tremendous heat. This produced temperatures that were inconceivably hot compared to what could now be observed in the Cosmos, and it did not lessen until its Us particles began to expand into the void.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

Our scientists discovered that for the first 380,000 years or so, our newly formed Universe was essentially too hot for Light to shine. Heat created by Us particles smashing together generated enough force to break them up into a dense plasma, an opaque soup of protons, neutrons and electrons which scattered Light like fog. Roughly 400,000 years after The Big Bang, matter cooled enough for atoms to form during the era of recombination, resulting in a transparent, electrically charged, neutral gas made up primarily of hydrogen and helium. The Cosmos then plunged into darkness since neither stars nor any other bright objects had yet been engendered.

Before the formation of stars and planets when the Cosmos was still young, it was much denser, hotter and filled with a uniform glow from a white-hot fog of hydrogen plasma. As it expanded, both the plasma and the radiation filling it

grew cooler. After the temperature had sufficiently decreased, protons and electrons combined to form neutral hydrogen atoms, and the Universe became transparent instead of remaining an opaque haze, as the image above illustrates.

"Science is not only compatible with spirituality; it is a profound source of spirituality. When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely spiritual. So are our emotions in the presence of great art or music or literature, or acts of exemplary selfless courage such as those of Mohandas Gandhi or Martin Luther King, Jr. The notion that science and spirituality are somehow mutually exclusive does a disservice to both." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

After a cooling phase, a quark-gluon plasma Universe began to form. By the end of this period, space around it became transparent to Light and other electromagnetic forces. With this development came the first neutral atoms (80% hydrogen), and the cosmic microwave background radiation was generated. Modern high energy particle physics theories are satisfactory at this level, so physicists believe they have a good understanding about the subsequent evolution of the Cosmos that has occurred.

The fundamental forces in the Universe have reached their present forms through additional symmetry breaking, notably the shattering of electroweak symmetry. It was due to this process that the full range of complex and composite particles led to a gravitationally dominated Universe, creating the conditions where our Us particles could begin gathering into bodies of matter, such as stars and planets, and eventually into our human physical structure. All this data leads mankind to ask ourselves, "To whom should we turn to for answers about the creator of the Universe? Would it not be better to build our

J0oca%R 858

premise about genesis on scientific facts?"

Whom we think of as God is our True Self which has fragmented itself into particles that have assembled themselves into observable objects. We are not separate from it but are what has formed into our human bodies, We are made up of its Us particles, and they are Who we truly are. Religions have invented what they say their Gods have done, and these are supposed to be separate from us. As a result of their teachings, it has become difficult for the members of their congregations to embrace the scientific facts which reveal what has actually occurred. Instead, these can only think in terms of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and they are also sinners.

"String theory has the potential to show that all of the wondrous happenings in the universe - from the frantic dance of subatomic quarks to the stately waltz of orbiting/ binary stars; from the primordial fireball of The Big Bang to the majestic swirl of heavenly galaxies - are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation+Y." ~Brian Greene

Our early Cosmos was small and extremely hot. During this time, everything was in the process of being shaped by universal laws which reflected the nature of our True Self' Original Intent. As it expanded and cooled, small particles condensed and formed the elements of hydrogen and helium. Over hundreds of millions of years, the two gradually drew together in huge quantities to form the first stars and galaxies. Us prefers to assemble into

familiar interdimensional shapes as reflected by the spherical nature of most celestial bodies. These initial efforts eventually deteriorated and cycled in new locations, leading to the formation of our solar system and the Earth.

In order for our True Self to have the separative encounters it desired in the

lower density of matter, it, as Us, had to undergo a process of assembling into 3-D forms. This project also required the creation of Adam and Eve who, in

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A3:02 AM

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

turn, engendered living entities which came to occupy habitable planets. The pair are the progenitors of humans who are an extension of our True Self's quest to experience separateness. Mankind is one race of beings among many which has acquired self-awareness and are contributing what we learn to it. While serving in our role to accomplish the goals our True Self has initiated with The Big Bang, none of Us have been committing any sins.

Humanity is aware of the story about the evolution of life on Earth which is revealed in fossil records. It brings us to the present where we dwell in ignorance about Who we truly are and have forgotten about starting out as One. Ezekiel was the first Hu-Man exposed to these verities, and since then, The GWB has created a modern version of the guide to help mankind in making our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Readers are learning what has actually transpired during the creational history of this Universe. If we aspirants have been effectively absorbing the lessons being relayed in the guide, we are now ready to receive even deeper knowledge.

"The Holy Land is everywhere." ~Black Elk

Based on scientific investigation, the above illustration depicts the elementary particles of Us entering this Universe. They show Who we truly are after our exit from the reality which we have shared in the fifth dimension. We amassed ourselves in a singularity and then ejected The Totality of our Being through a super-condensed atom-sized black hole to enter this great expanse. When the essence of our True Self burst into this 3-D space-time, the explosion called The Big Bang occurred. This event caused it to disperse itself into the Cosmos as subatomic bits which mystic have known as Us and which science has been studying. We humans are Us incarnate.

Scientists have confirmed that the Universe began as described. They discovered subatomic particles expanded outward into the vastness and assembled into the formations observable in the Cosmos. Black Elk spoke the truth when he said that "The Holy Land is everywhere." The only difference between what our mystics know and what modern science is discovering is the former have realized that Us are alive and self-aware. This is not recognized in scientific communities because they cannot grasp how these tiny bits can be conscious, creative beings. If they were to acknowledge these particles were sentient, they could break through dimensional barriers.

The most challenging obstacle to realizing our True Self is the paradox resulting from an attachment to the illusion of separateness. By changing this

one part of the equation, we can begin to understand the mystery about our existence which has evaded mankind's discovery for thousands of years. We, who identify ourselves as separate from one another, are part of the original

team of Us entering 3-D space-time to construct everything in the Cosmos. As The GWB continues to reiterate, those of Us inhabiting human bodies are our True Self incarnate; we are the Gods we worship. This is not a religious teaching which we must believe on faith but is based upon scientific fact.

If readers are able to assimilate the insights being offered in the guide, our intellect will be stimulated, thus removing the dullness of mind our religions have induced. Key to unraveling the mystery regarding how the Universe has come to be is by gaining an understanding about the consciousness which permeates it. The guide has been designed to teach mankind that the sentience pervading the Cosmos did not arise from a divine source but from our True Self. A simple description of Us is they are the awareness existing throughout space-time which also dwells within mankind. We are the microcosm of the macrocosm. This was what Black Elk knew as 'The Holy Land.'

"The Big Bang theory says nothing about what banged, why it banged, or what happened before it banged." ~Alan Guth

Scientists have yet to comprehend what has taken place before The Big Bang and what has caused the explosion. They would need to experience a 4-D and 5-D shift of their consciousness in order for that to occur. The laws of 3-D physics could not explain why, but in an instant, our True Self entered this space-time in the form of its Us particles and later began to assemble into 3-D matter. This made it possible for Us to experience separateness. We can still see evidence of this cosmic genesis as super clusters of galaxies continue to fly away from each other. Unseen by the naked eye, its remnant afterglow exists everywhere in the form of faint, microwave energy.

In brief, it was 375,000 years after The Big Bang that the dark ages began in our new Universe. During this span, our Us particles populated 3-D space-time but had not yet organized into anything. All that existed were atoms and plasma which formed into hydrogen, helium and trace amounts of lithium. This lasted for about 400 million years when during the epoch of reionization an evolutionary second phase began and Us assembled into large stellar formations which became known as the first stars and galaxies.

Us drew together in great quantities and assembled into large stable structures such as stars and galaxies. We then concentrated upon forming into denser matter so that our third phase could begin. As our stars went super nova, they scattered their elements into 3-D space-time which formed into nebulae. In this way, we fashioned the currently observable Universe. Scientific researchers call this progression over billions of years "cosmic evolution." All of this has been done by our True Self which in essence is Who we truly are. When we look up at the night sky, we can see what we have created. We are not set apart from

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

our Gods; we are they incarnate in our physical form.

The Original Intent was for our True Self to acquire the experience of separateness in the new 3-D space-time it designed. Who we truly are in our corporeal form is it encountering what was previously impossible. We mortals

have forgotten this, but we are The Elohim inhabiting bodies which have been fashioned with our own Us particles. None of Us have ever failed to realize our creative purpose, and this includes those becoming human. Since we are all interconnected, our True Self is influenced by what we undergo in our separation on Earth. Therefore, we are the ones who are transforming everyone in this Universe. This explains mankind's purpose for existing.

'It was my science that drove me to the conclusion that the world is much more complicated than can be explained by science. It was only through the supernatural that I can understand the mystery of existence." ~Allan Rex Sandage

Early stars aged and eventually went super nova. Their heavier elements were then released into space-time and used to fashion new stars along with planets. This process continued until denser forms of matter could be utilized to fashion Adam and Eve in their own image. After the pair developed and refined their creative abilities, they combined their essences to engender the first, living organisms which began to appear on habitable planets in the Universe. Mankind is one of their descendants.

Mystics referred to this entire scenario as the growing complexities Us faced as it evolved from the Oneness we knew in 5-D to experiencing separateness in 3-D. From The Big Bang to mankind, Us incorporated matter and energy into a grand, unified collection of complex systems which developed in the Cosmos. Those of Us inhabiting physical forms are the creators of the circumstances our True Self has been utilizing to expand its consciousness. Those of Us becoming human are it incarnate, and we are much older, wiser and more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. When we realize this, we can put an end to our religious illusions.

Our True Self's Original Intent was the stimulus for the The Big Bang to occur. When it did, our interdimensional essence projected itself into 3-D space-time as the particles of Us, and these subatomic bits assembled into stars and other celestial bodies. No matter what form we have adopted, we are still Us 13.8 billion years later. Who we truly are and how we have come into existence is what mankind finds mysterious. However, as Allan Rex Sandage has stated, 'It was only through the supernatural that I can understand the mystery of existence." Stephen Hawking puts it this way, "... the answers [we need] have always seemed well beyond our reach. Until now."

"The invisible and the non-existent look very much alike." ~Delos Banning McKown

Delos Banning McKown pointed out that "The invisible and the non-existent look very much alike" because he wanted his readers to comprehend that the Gods we believe have created everything from nothing have actually been invented by our religions. They are invisible because they have never existed. The GWB has been instructing us about what has objective reality, whereas the teachings we receive from religions only cause us to become confused. Our Us subatomic particles are real and conscious. Even though they are undetectable by the naked eye, they have fashioned themselves into the observable Universe, and science has proven this.

Scientists have noticed how the quantum particles they are studying interact with one another in peculiar ways they cannot explain. It is as if they have a mind of their own. The reason they can communicate across great distances is due to the fact there is no separation between any of Us. In addition, the essence of our collective 4-D consciousness binds Us together no matter where we are in the Universe or what appearance we have adopted. Because True

Self-Realization is so simple in nature, the profound verities it reveals escapes our greatest intellects. However, our worldview will be radically altered by the impact of assimilating this knowledge.

The ancient memory about Who we truly are is now accessible to mankind, and we no longer have to remain in ignorance. Our Us subatomic particles entering 3-D space-time were compelled by our True Self's Original Intent to perform the actions they did in engendering this Universe. Human beings were initially these bits which came to fill the Cosmos with our activity beginning at The Big Bang. Energy generated by this flash of Light is still detectable today as cosmic microwave background radiation. None of this was accidental or devoid of conscious intention. What mankind has forgotten is that we set out together to actualize all of this with the rest of Us long ago.

Homo sapiens have become self-aware because Us integrated themselves into our brain. This is how we are able to teach our True Self about separateness. If we were to realize we were it incarnate, our separative illusions could no longer persist since we would know that whomever we worshiped as the divine was actually Who we truly are. The practice of kneeling before images of deities would disappear from our reality if we were to allow ourselves to absorb this verity. Our task is to discontinue thinking of ourselves as separate from those we imagine are superior to the rest of Us since this has never been the case. No singular God has ever been involved in the creation of Us.

'Without the midi-chlorians, life could not exist, and we would have no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

knowledge of the Force. They continually speak to us, telling us the will of the Force. When you learn to quiet your mind, you'll hear them speaking to you."
~Master Qui-Gon Jinn teaching young Anakin Skywalker about the Force

In Star Wars: Episode 1- The Phantom Menace, the public was exposed to the concept of the midi-chlorians, conscious beings who generated The Force connecting everything in their imaginary galaxy. These entities are fictional, microscopic, intelligent life forms which live within the cells of all living creatures. On the other hand, what is real are the particles of Us which The GWB has been teaching us comprise everything. Since we are Us in physical form, we possess the ability to accomplish 4-D miracles. There has never been an independent God who possesses incredible powers of creation, but the verity is that we are who we think he is.

Ironically, what the Star Wars script writers have revealed about the midi-chlorians is the most accurate depiction mankind has been introduced to describing Us. In the movie, they originated on a planet that lies in the heart of a galaxy far, far away from which all life emerged. The story tells us how these minute organisms play a key role in the formation of this imaginary system of stars. Their function is to bind everything together via The Force. Since all beings coexist and are interconnected by this energy, communication takes place at the speed of thought, allowing those who have developed and advanced their skill in the use of it to perform amazing feats.

The midi-chlorians closely describe what The GWB instructs aspirants about Us. Perhaps the research undertaken by its script writers led them to uncover the mystical teachings about the nature of our True Self which fragmented itself into subatomic particles that formed themselves into everything. Thanks to their efforts, seeds have been planted in our mind, allowing us to imagine a Cosmos comprised of Us. However, we do not need movie imagery to perceive how to utilize what they call The Force. This is what The GWB refers to as the 4-D

energy, which readers have been introduced to in the previous chapter, that enhances our ability to direct what exists in 3-D.

With the addition of The Force coming from the midi-chlorians, mankind now has an explanation for the origin of our self-awareness. Because Us dwells in the cells of our body and brain, we are able to think and create. Those who have developed this knowledge to advanced levels have learned how to utilize this energy to perform 4-D miracles as Jesus has done. Due to being taught that he is the Son of God, we think he is the only one who can perform his astonishing feats. This is untrue; we can all emulate him since we are comprised of the Father about whom he has instructed us. He demonstrated what we could achieve with Us in real life.

Jesus wants us to know that we possess the ability to do as he has done and even greater. He called our True Self the Father who did his work through him. Our mystics are able to perform 4-D miracles by directing our Us particles with their mind, and these acts are what astonish ordinary humanity. Only a few have been receptive to developing their aptitude with this knowledge, and they have become the ones who have transformed the consciousness of the rest of mankind. What makes them different from ordinary people is they have learned that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. If we are able to "...quiet [our] mind, [we'll] hear them speaking to [us]" about Us.

"For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith. Therefore I say unto you, what things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them." ~Jesus Christ - Mark 11:23

In the above quote, Christ is speaking about what mankind is capable of doing with our Us particles. They have fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe with the power of their concentration. Therefore, Jesus has taught us that we could say to a mountain, "...be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea...", and it would come to pass. This is feasible because the mountain is made up of Us. How many religious devotees believe this is possible? The finite self feels it is incapable of performing such feats. One day mankind will realize we can tell anything what we want it to do, and even though it seems to be solid and immovable, it will obey our command over time.

The GWB is teaching aspirants how to recognize the verity of Who we truly are. Mankind would never have forgotten this if Us had not confused our language. Their purpose for initiating a condition of forgetfulness was so that our True Self could learn from the separative experiences we have as humans. To transcend this, we must break free of the limits placed upon us by religions and cease praying to nonexistent Gods. We need to learn how to develop our ability to utilize the laws of manifestation in favorable ways. This is what will enable us to heal ourselves and collectively move forward into a Self-Realized future. Failure to do so will result in prolonged suffering.

Our True Self fragmented into Us particles, and they fashioned themselves into what religions have imagined as the work of their God. Mystics have learned it is Who we truly are. Due to acquiring this knowledge, they perceive what the average person cannot. This is why The GWB teaches that True Self-Realization can be achieved when we become aware of the nature of all that is. They are offering mankind information which will transform our worldview. Ask how we will be able to accomplish this, and The GWB will respond by stimulating in our

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

mind the verity that we can do as Jesus has. We will find this easy to accomplish when we enter The Fifth World.

Unbeknownst to most, we are communing with Us when we pray to our Gods. Our request will be granted according to how well we understand what Jesus has taught us. The laws of manifestation work for everyone in the same way since it is an ability we all possess as members of Us. However, as long as we believe we cannot "...say unto this mountain, be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea...", we will be unable to do so. Let us instead know the limitations we now accept will be nonexistent in The Fifth World, and 3-D constraints will no longer have the power to affect our reality. Mankind will then comprehend we are the artists who create what we desire on Earth.

When we aspirants began our study of the guide, could we have imagined transcending the illusions our religions have created? The GWB has been informing us how to cast the mountain of their deceptions into the sea by realizing "Ye are Gods" who are capable of fashioning an enlightened existence. By acknowledging we are our True Self incarnate, we will open up a totally new perspective about what can be done to break free of our ignorance. We will know we are One with The Father and can do as Jesus has done and even greater, Humanity will be able to perform healing miracles by applying these teachings, whereas religions will lead us into a dull state of consciousness.

"What I see in Nature is a grand design that we can understand only imperfectly, one with which a responsible person must look at with humility."
~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein was a modest man with a sense of awe regarding his discoveries about what exists in the Universe. Because he straddled the realm between mysticism and science, he developed an extraordinary intelligence. He saw there was a grand design in the Cosmos, but through his research, he realized it had nothing to do with the works of any God. It occurred to him that it had more to do with the consciousness which permeated it. In addition, he knew the concepts religions invented could never lead humanity to recognize and appreciate, with humbleness and reverence, the true nature of our being. This awareness is beginning to dawn on the rest of mankind as well.

What we experience in 3-D does not consist of separate parts but prevails in a describable, interconnected Oneness. Each object in our field of vision is seen as a reflection of our all-pervasive and boundless ocean of existence. We can behold with our eyes what reflects the tangible on all levels of our being; as above, so below. There is no hidden domain where our Gods reside. Everything that is actual can be perceived in the night sky and within our body. By merely attuning to the evidence which can be found everywhere in the Universe, we

can recognize and appreciate we are our True Self incarnate. Consequently, What [we will] see in Nature is a grand design..

Our True Self consciousness makes up the spiritual, mental and physical structure of this Universe, and this is what exists within man. To construct the Cosmos, we used our own particle bodies, so our something fashioned themselves into everything. This was not a work of magic performed by a God. Mystics and scientists acknowledge the laws which govern all physical manifestations in our 3-D setting are intimately interconnected. We, who have become human, are members of The Elohim, the creators of all that exists, only

we have forgotten this. Furthermore, our Us particle selves have organized into mankind, and we mortals are not separate from the Gods because we are they.

"It would be possible to describe everything scientifically, but it would make no sense; it would be without meaning, as if you described a Beethoven symphony as a variation of wave pressure." ~Albert Einstein

Everything that exists in this Universe is our True Self incarnate. We can be a rock for a minute, one day or millions of years and then leave it to occupy a human body, meaning none of Us are confined to a static existence. By entering an object at will while others of Us are exiting it, we can inhabit various forms in their separate states. As we move about the Universe fourth dimensionally, we impart what we learn to our True Self, affording it the opportunity to acquire a great variety of experiences by continually being exposed to something new. It never considers any of mankind's actions as sinful because it desires to learn everything we can teach it.

We, as Us, can decide to remain in a static form or make any change we desire, whereas our religions teach mankind that we have very limited choices available to us. According to our religious leaders, our fate is determined by how well we please their Gods and, of course, them. Nevertheless, the verity is that we are interconnected with each other like bees and ants, thinking and interacting as a colony, except in our case it spans the entire Universe. Neither science nor religions can accept that something as small as subatomic particles possess the ability to create what has come to exist in 3-D space-time. The irony is Us constitutes all that is real.

Tuning into the fact we are our True Self incarnate means mankind has boundless possibilities awaiting our discovery. Humans are not confined to a specific form, and we can move freely about the Universe. We will be able to do this once we realize the connection we share with everything in existence.

Key to mastering this skill is knowing the solid structure we occupy is not fixed but responsive to our consciousness. That is to say, the wavelike nature of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

matter means electrons, photons, etc., exist in a field of probabilities, giving them the capability of shifting from one state or object to another, thus pointing out that our Us particles are aware of their choices.

Everything in space-time has started out as our True Self, and it comprises a myriad of diverse forms, both living and inanimate. Its Us particles acquired the ability to engender this Universe via the skills garnered from the construction of prior ones. Our intention has been to materialize ourselves in a variety of 3-D structures in this expanse, including humans who are providing everyone in the Cosmos with valuable experiences. As Albert Einstein has pointed out, 'It would be possible to describe everything scientifically, but it would make no sense; it would be without meaning...' We will discover our significance and worth once we realize Who we truly are.

"The more clearly we can focus our attention on the wonders and realities of the universe about us, the less taste we shall have for destruction." ~Rachel Carson

Scientists view subatomic particles as unconscious matter and energy, feeling no hesitation about assembling Us into nuclear bombs or crashing Us into one another at super speeds in particle accelerators. Since our True Self's energy

cannot be destroyed, it makes no difference what they do to Us. Although they may learn something new after spending billions of dollars in research, our mystics could give them this information gratis. Because Us is eternal, we are content to experience any state of matter or energy. Therefore, "The more clearly we can focus our attention on the wonders and realities of the universe about us, the less taste we shall have for destruction."

It seems inconceivable to scientists that the tiny bits they believe to be unconscious are able to move around the Universe at the speed of thought. Additionally, it is puzzling to them why Us would choose to confine themselves to rocky planets or fiery stars if they are conscious beings. Why exist in something solid or gaseous when they have the option of zipping across the Universe at the speed of thought? Scientists have adjusted to the idea that everything in 3-D is in a perpetual state of motion, and subatomic particles are constantly entering and exiting 3-D structures, but they have yet to comprehend these are sentient entities actualizing the Original Intent of our True Self.

An exchange occurs between all of Us as we move from one location to another around the Universe. Although the energy (consciousness) of Us cannot be destroyed, both it and matter can be converted into another form. Each particle has an antiparticle (antimatter), and when one collides with its twin, they appear to obliterate each other. However, they are only disappearing to become photons (quanta containing energy). What this means is energy and matter are

constantly being interchanged. Einstein has defined this relationship in his formula, $E=mc^2$, where E =energy, m =mass and c =speed of light and the squaring aspects of this, the 2, represents 4-D forces.

What few scientists understand about Einstein's equation is its interdimensional qualities. They have known that energy, mass and Light entered 3-D space-time when The Big Bang occurred. However, they are unaware these particles possess a fourth and fifth dimensional consciousness which have enabled Us to organize this Universe. Because of the interdimensional nature of Us, what scientists conjecture about the nature of the Cosmos is only partially true. They know nothing about how our True Self evolves in consciousness via our experiences in separateness. Those of Us inhabiting the human form are teaching it something new via our quantum realm interconnections.

'All material Things seem to have been composed of the hard and solid Particles...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel of an intelligent Agent. For it became him who created them to set them in order: and if he did so, it is unphilosophical to seek for any other Origin of the World, or to pretend that it might arise out of a

Sir Isaac Newton contributed his important insights, but what he said about "an intelligent Agent" was beyond the level mankind would have been able to appreciate during his time on Earth. By saying"...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel...For it became him who created them to set them in order..." he was cautiously revealing the mystical insights he gained access to while weaving the illusion he was being supportive of the church doctrines of his era. He wanted to avoid the consequences of religious powers realizing his reference to "...an intelligent Agent" was "...the hard and solid Particles" of Us instead of their Gods.

He did not want to be burned at the stake so he obscured what he knew about how everything works in the Universe without any need for a God by saying, "...and if he did so, it is unphilosophical to seek for any other Origin of the World, or to pretend that it might arise out of a Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature," with the key words being 'if he did so.' This was a clue in hopes that

in the future mankind would be able to take his work to new levels. However, not many realize what he is suggesting.

Newton's research led him to associate the macrocosm with the microcosm, a concept which modern scientists have misunderstood. His efforts will eventually stimulate their ability to realize that planets, stars, galaxies and mankind are entirely comprised of the conscious particles of Us. What they think is inanimate matter will be revealed as possessing an intention to create and maintain these structures. We humans can then begin to realize what mystics

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

are teaching us about our True Self and that Who we truly are is it incarnate. It also means we can discontinue giving nonexistent Gods the credit for creating Us.

Religious authorities during Newton's time wanted their fellow men to believe the observable celestial formations were fashioned by their God and were intolerant of any contrary assertions. In order to avoid being severely punished, he covertly opened up expansive possibilities for humanity to explore and was able to evade the religious censors of his era. He provided knowledge transcending the pretense that a supreme being governed the Cosmos, allowing mankind to think beyond what we attribute to a deity. This enabled scientists to perceive that "...solid Particles...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel of an intelligent Agent" were the missing factor.

Modern scientists do not have religious consequences hanging over their heads, and therefore, they can focus their efforts on proving how the Cosmos obeys universal laws and principles when forming into celestial bodies. However, the problem they still encounter is to "...pretend that it might arise out of a Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature" rather than looking at the Googolplex of Us particles as possessing the consciousness constructing everything in 3-D space-time. In this way, they conclude these elementary bits exist without sentience in order to avoid being "...variously associated with the first Creation by the

Counsel of an intelligent Agent."

What has escaped scientists' awareness is that we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into everything in existence via our intentions and coordinated endeavors which are the collective "...intelligent Agent." They are our True Self. We are not separate from it or a God, we are it incarnate. With this one realization we can dismantle all the illusions of religions. Our comprehension of this reality will reveal the nature of the Cosmos and how our existence has come to be. Everything that is physical, including humans, is constructed of our Us particle bodies. Nothing we have engendered has emerged from "...Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature." It all originated from Us.

"For me, the idea of a creation is not conceivable without invoking the necessity of design. One cannot be exposed to the law and order of the universe without concluding that there must be design and purpose behind it all." ~Wernher von Braun

When scientists consider what has entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they have concluded these particles must be inanimate. They could not imagine anything alive surviving the force of the blast since this would be inconsistent with what was known about the laws of nature. Although they accept these minute bits are what comprise the Universe, they consider them lifeless matter.

It has left mankind wide open for religions to claim their God created everything out of nothing. Neither group becomes the wiser when they argue about this issue. The controversy has resulted in a never ending dispute with each side trying to disprove the other's assertions.

Scientists wonder what the initial impetus was for subatomic particles to enter this Universe. While they ponder this question, they base their theories on the premise that what materializes in the Cosmos has no conscious intention and must be ruled by 3-D, mechanistic laws. Aside from religions speculating it was the work of their God, mankind has no idea about the purpose behind Us amassing at a 5-D gateway and entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Science will never consider the reason our True Self has fragmented itself into minute bits of Us, later assembling into 3-D objects, was for the purpose of actualizing its Original Intent. This is beyond them.

Thus far, scientific deductions are limited to what can be calculated in 3-D, and scientists feel it is not possible to understand that other dimensional forces are at work. Because of this, they feel The Big Bang must have been caused by some mysterious 3-D factor they have yet to discover. In this way, they continue to formulate theories and scientific rationale to explain what has materialized. Meanwhile, they avoid any discussion about the quantum realm being occupied by conscious beings. If they were to regard this topic with an open mind, they could comprehend how 4-D and 5-D influences shaped everything in 3-D and could then devise a Theory of Everything.

Since scientists believe the elemental components in the Universe lack consciousness, the only logical explanation for what they see taking place in it must be the result of some unexplained mechanistic laws. Therefore, their efforts are focused on understanding how subatomic particles operate but do nothing to uncover the truth about their intention for entering 3-D space-time. If they could embrace the possibility these bits have consciousness and a will, this would guide them back to the beginning of their explorations. They could then ask questions about what established the principles they came to base their theories on and how the particles of Us functioned in the Cosmos.

If science seeks to formulate a Theory of Everything, they will need to embrace the fact there is no separation between Us and all they have created, including mankind. What has organized this Universe is the result of the laws and principles reflecting the nature of Us in 4-D and 5-D. For scientists to benefit from this information, they must realize our True Self has generated the force initiating The Big Bang, and its Us particles have fashioned themselves into everything existing in 3-D. To incorporate this into the "...design and purpose behind it all," we must look at its Original Intent to experience separateness. This endeavor will expand our collective consciousness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"God was always invented to explain mystery. God is always invented to explain those things that you do not understand. Now, when you finally discover how something works ... you don't need him anymore. But ... you leave him to create the universe because we haven't figured that out yet." ~Richard P. Feynman

Subatomic twin particles being separated by millions of Light years can communicate with one another due to the fact they are able to transcend 3-D space-time limitations fourth dimensionally. The Universe is filled with nothing but Us, and therefore, we can do the same since we humans are comprised of

them. Because they make up everything in the microcosm and the macrocosm, they are Who we truly are. On the other hand, we have been looking outside of ourselves, trying to locate the all-powerful deity who has created us. Although we imagine he lives in a place called heaven, we can never find this location due to the fact this realm has been invented by religions.

Mankind has been searching for a deity, but this entity is actually Us vibrating all around and inside us. Jesus said that within us was the kingdom of God. Mystic teachers inform us the Universe is so simply put together that most people cannot accept its true nature. Since Us is everywhere and can be found in everything, we do not consider them significant or worthy of exploring the idea they exist as conscious entities. This is due to the fact our imaginary divine beings serve in this capacity. There is irony in that Us is real and our deities are not. However, because we have been unable to understand who Us is, it comes as no surprise that we have forgotten Who we truly are.

We exist in a tangible Universe even though we disregard the unseen forces which create what we can perceive. This was the result of Us coming down and confusing our language. Because of The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not realize Us are conscious beings nor do we recognize the relationship we share with our True Self. Nevertheless, there are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Us is everyone, everything and everywhere. Therefore, 'One cannot be exposed to the law and order of the universe without concluding that there must be design and purpose behind it all.' What we are encountering in separateness is built into our own "design and purpose."

Our True Self is all that is actual, and we are it incarnate. A God could not have created the Cosmos alone no matter how long he worked on the project since the only available building materials to construct it was Us. Religions claim he exists in a separate reality which is detached from the self-evident, scientifically proven influences interconnecting everything in our Universe. Obviously, he did not engender it. Any divine being in the habit of ordering his lessers around would not have developed the interpersonal skills necessary to inspire the rest of Us to join him in his tasks. Therefore, our religious leaders state he magically did all of this by himself.

We have left the creation of the Universe to our Gods because we have not yet figured out they are actually Us which is Who we truly are. Since we are unable to think in this manner, we have empowered our religions to invent illusory premises which we have accepted. The only reason this continues in our modern age is due to investing ourselves so deeply in the concept of being separate from one another and our deities that it seems real. However, the guide is exposing mankind to solutions we must each decide if we are ready to put into practice. Only when we have had enough of religious deceptions and fallacies ruling our mind and shaping our destiny will we change.

'T bet you could sometimes find all the mysteries of the universe in someone's hand." ~Benjamin Alire Sdenz, Aristotle and Dante Discover the Secrets of the Universe

Mankind needs to ask questions about how our God had engendered the Universe. What materials did he use to assemble it? Religions respond by explaining he is capable of performing amazing feats and can create something huge out of nothing in a short period of time. Does it ever occur to believers how unlikely it is for a divine being to bring everything into existence in this way when science has proven what has evolved over billions of years? Why do we wish to remain ignorant about what is obvious? Could our religious leaders be more knowledgeable than scientists? Or, have they been deceiving us about what they say has been made by their imaginary deity?

Because scientists do not know what has produced The Big Bang, religions are now claiming it was the work of their God, and no one can dispute this. However, it has been scientifically proven that the building blocks necessary to form what has materialized in 3-D over a 13.8 billion year period have been the minuscule particles of Us. Since there are religions that believe their God has created everything six thousand years ago, we are back to asking how he has been able to accomplish his feat so quickly and then leave behind scientific evidence which proves how it actually evolved over billions of years which contradicts religious assertions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

What our religious leaders claim presents a quandary. Our options are to either accept this is an unsolvable mystery and have faith in the doctrines they have fabricated or to investigate the problem further in order to discover what is real. Our questions are why the Catholic church has been conducting its own scientific research into the nature of the Universe. They want to fortify their illusions and produce a more substantive defense for what they have said their God has done during his creational activities. Their efforts have been effective in neutralizing what scientific investigators have been uncovering about what has truly unfolded during the formation of all that exists.

Scientists discovered that subatomic particles entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and formed the observable Cosmos. However, they do not know the origin of these tiny bits and still think of Us as inanimate matter and energy. On the other hand, religions invented plausible stories about the deeds their Gods performed, building them on the foundation of what was known long ago about Ra. During the time he was recognized as a deity, mankind was taught how he fragmented himself into Us particles which traveled across the sky as if he were riding a chariot. This was a way to describe The Big Bang which modern science has proven to have actually occurred.

No religion has based its teachings on what has actually come into existence in the Cosmos. When religions and science argue about the genesis of this Universe, neither can supply us with the necessary insights into how our True Self has fragmented itself into Us particles and then fashioned themselves into everything, including humans. Their disagreements are due to the fact they both hold on to the conviction we are set apart from all that is. As long as they maintain their positions, they will be unable to provide us with an understanding about our purpose for existing or how we have ended up on Earth enmeshed in the experience of separateness.

"There are moments when one feels free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies. At such moments one imagines that one stands on some spot of a small planet, gazing in amazement at the cold yet profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB is encouraging aspirants to recognize and acknowledge that our notions about deities have been fabricated. Albert Einstein has pointed out what is real by saying we are the "...profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one..." It will be difficult for the masses to fully appreciate his insights because The Veil of Forgetfulness determines what we can assimilate, and it has a profound effect on our collective

imagination. When we fail to realize this, we will encounter what will seem to be "the unfathomable." By following a religion, it seems"...there is neither evolution nor destiny..." and only heaven or hell awaits us.

Science is uncovering what is real, whereas our religions have heavily invested themselves in their illusions. There would never be a Cosmos if it were based upon what religions asserted their separate Gods did by themselves. Us developed our creational skills via what we learned during the construction of our previous Universes. This is what has formed the scientific laws and principles which have been utilized to determine how subatomic particles have shaped themselves into what exists. Therefore, when we focus on what scientists are bringing to our attention, the weaker our religious convictions become.

Without the conscious, concentrated and concerted efforts undertaken by all of Us, our bodies entering 3-D space-time would have been unable to assemble into any celestial structures. Without the direction of our True Self in accordance with its Original Intent, not a single thing would have materialized to take on the forms of the many stars, galaxies and planets we can observe in the Universe. In the absence of mutual consent and cooperative effort to actualize our collective purpose, our Us subatomic particles would have remained in a static state and drifted about in an eternal darkness of nothingness after The Big Bang. There would have been no cosmic evolution.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which are huge accumulations of Us, are directed by our True Self's intentions to experience separateness, and we humans are providing it with this knowledge. Grasping this fact would assist us to understand what Albert Einstein has learned about 'only Being' and becoming "...free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies." We could then recognize how the imaginary deities concocted by our religions have created these 'limitations and inadequacies' for us. Mankind is not separate from our True Self. Instead, what we experience on Earth is actualizing the goals for entering this Universe.

"The Judeo-Christian tradition describes the beginning of the world in a way that is surprisingly similar to the scientific model. Previously, it seemed scientifically unsound to have light created before the sun. The present

scientific view does indeed assume the early universe to be filled with various kinds of radiation long before the sun was created." ~Victor Weisskopf

What has come into being in this Universe, both the visible and invisible, is made up of Us. Our True Self became fragmented into these particles by projecting itself into the vastness of 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. The first thing it did was to organize its subatomic bodies into huge celestial clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Their influence then began the process

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

necessary to actualize its Original Intent. All that can be seen in the macrocosm and microcosm is real and is the result of the effort each of Us put into assembling what exists. Those of Us becoming human were present during these creations. An independent God was never involved in our undertaking.

We utilized the cosmic laws which fashioned previous Universes in order to actualize our new intention in this one. If this had not been done, our essence

would have remained in the dark Era of Atoms, never developing into anything. As a consequence, there would not have been Light anywhere, and neither the Cosmos nor the Earth would have been formed. Eventually, all of Us would have entered a static state and would have forgotten Who we truly are. This would have resulted in none of Us being able to remember our purpose for entering 3-D space-time. It would be the end of our True Self, Us and everything we have learned. Furthermore, we would cease to exist.

Even primitive man was able to sense the value and significance of what they observed in stellar manifestations and movements. This was what compelled them to uncover the mysteries the stars taught them; Astronomy and Astrology were the result. These studies have made it possible for mankind to comprehend all that exists. Our religions, however, have made what is elementary appear impossible for us to understand, and not only that, they have blocked our access to knowledge which could heal us of their illusions. We could clear up the confusion they generated if only we could see how "...various kinds of radiation [existed] long before the sun was created."

The constraints which science deals with originate from the tendency of scientists to look outwardly instead of inwardly to form their theories. As a result, mankind responds only to what seems compatible with the indoctrination of the fallacies and misconceptions we have received from our religions. Science is presently endeavoring to open our mind to all that is real in the Universe, whereas religious efforts are aimed at closing it. This is how 'the scientific model' differs from 'The Judeo-Christian tradition.'

"If the world has begun with a single quantum, the notions of space and would altogether fail to have any meaning at the beginning; they would only begin to have a sensible meaning when the original quantum had been divided into a sufficient number of quanta. If this suggestion is correct, the beginning of the world happened a little before the beginning of space and time. I think that such a beginning of the world is far enough from the present order of Nature to be not at all repugnant. It may be difficult to follow up the idea in detail as we are not yet able to count the quantum packets in every case. For example, it may be that an atomic nucleus must be counted as a unique quantum, the atomic number acting as a kind of quantum number. If the future development of quantum theory happens to turn in that direction, we could conceive the

beginning of the universe in the form of a unique atom, the atomic weight of which is the total mass of the universe. This highly unstable atom would divide in smaller and smaller atoms by a kind of super-radioactive process."

~Monsignor Georges Lemaitre

What Monsignor Georges Lemaitre teaches will empower mankind to remember that Who we truly are are members of a conscious collective, The Elohim, which has entered 3-D at The Big Bang. Before inhabiting human bodies, we possessed the ability to oversee the unfoldment of our Original Intent and the genesis of all that came to exist. This was not the work of a "single quantum" called God, but was due to the combined, coordinated efforts of all our Us particles. Owning this truth can help us transcend the difficulties we face and the physical limitations we endure while dwelling in a state of forgetfulness of our own making.

In 3-D space-time, everything is affected by the gravity of its neighbors and by universal laws which scientists have proven exist as mechanisms operating in the microcosm and macrocosm. This means 'If the world has begun with a single quantum, the notions of space and [time] would altogether fail to have any meaning at the beginning; they would only begin to have a sensible meaning when the original quantum had been divided into a sufficient number

of quanta." That quanta, of course, is Us. Religions suggest we will discover this is where their God comes into the picture. By allowing ourselves to be influenced by such a concept, we will fail to grasp Who we truly are.

Aspirants are now at a point where we must decide whether we are ready to shift from the conviction we are independent souls disconnected from our deities to one of embracing the fact we are our True Self incarnate. We must keep in mind that the instructions being given by our religions are designed to keep us confined to our ignorance. It was easier for them to implement their authority in the past because they simply burned anyone who opposed them at the stake. In our present age, they have become proficient at neutralizing the empirical data of scientific discoveries, distorting this information to make it appear supportive of the teachings about their separate God.

We must realize the instructions of our religions are not designed to set us free with knowledge about Who we truly are but to confound us with how their Gods are more mysterious than we can comprehend. Because they fashion convincing arguments which are being supported by what is written in their sacred texts, we believe their gospel must be the truth because it has endured over the centuries. What has continued is their ability to fool us into thinking they know something we do not and cannot understand. The ignorance they have sown has allowed them to gain considerable wealth and control over our lives, and it has nothing to do with serving the will of any deity.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

New possibilities lie before us as we discover what is real in this Universe. In the near future, we will be able to demonstrate what united minds can co-create. However, we must beware and proceed with caution. Our quest to become SelfRealized can be brought to a halt by teachings which are designed to fortify our ignorance. Focus needs to be placed on acknowledging we are "quantum packets" which are not separate from all that has come to be because they are Who we truly are. It would then be possible for mankind to realize "...we could conceive the beginning of the universe..." knowing the miracle of existence has been the work of all of Us from its inception.

"The question of the origin of the universe is one of the most exciting topics for a scientist to deal with. It reaches far beyond its purely scientific significance, since it is related to human existence, to mythology, and to religion. Furthermore, it deals with questions are connected with the fundamental structure of matter, with elementary particles." ~Victor Weisskopf

Aspirants are correct when recognizing the above information has been disclosed many ways in the guide. The reason for this repetition is to prepare us to more easily absorb the advanced teachings being relayed further in this chapter. Due to our religious indoctrination and our failure to perceive Who we truly are, it will be difficult to assimilate what is yet to be revealed. Our particles interact cooperatively, whereas God is a jealous entity who demands we acknowledge only him. This will lead mankind to realize the thought of a Googolplex of Us demanding our obedience is laughable. Since the true nature of our being is one of unity, the doctrines of religions must be transcended.

If each of Us wanted to be recognized as a supreme deity, we would not have been able to coordinate our efforts to bring anything in the Cosmos to fruition. Furthermore, if every particle decided it was a separate entity of special significance with its own design for creation, the genesis of the Universe would have been impossible. Only chaos would have been manifested. By our various

Gods demanding we worship only them, a madness has taken over our world. This story ends with humanity continuing to do what we have done throughout history and that is to go to war with one another until the last of the fanatical ones make their transition to the other side.

We have been taught by our religions their God has created all that exists, and therefore, we should give him the credit he is due. As a result of our established, customary separation, we find it difficult to imagine our Us particles coordinating their efforts for billions of years to engender the Cosmos. For this reason, we are more accepting of an individual God doing all of this by himself. Humanity suffers because our various faiths argue about whose deity is the one and only true one to worship, obey and serve. This causes us to be unable to cooperate on anything unless we are compelled to do so by the influence of our religious leaders or the authority of the ruling elite.

In consideration of the above, we can understand why our religions claim an individual we call God has created everything. To avoid disagreements, it seems reasonable to try persuading their fellow men to accept the notion the Universe has been fashioned by their deity. However, for our True Self to actualize its Original Intent, it has been necessary to fragment itself into Us particles which have assembled into what exists in the Cosmos. Its desire has been to learn about the unknown state of separateness.

When religions stepped in and claimed creation was accomplished by their favorite God, we began to think the purpose for our existence was to please and serve him. It consequently meant we had to wait until we died to enjoy a reunion with our deity. In the meantime, we were on our knees hoping he would forgive us so that we could join him in heaven. Since he is a supreme individual, we are not permitted to disagree with the demands he places on us but only to believe, have faith and praise the Lord. If it were not for masters like Shakespeare who encouraged us in Henry V, Act III, Scene I, "On, on, you Noblest One...!", we would have no other avenues we could explore.

"Human consciousness is just about the last surviving mystery. A mystery is a phenomenon that people don't know how to think about—yet. There have been other great mysteries: the mystery of the origin of the universe, the mystery of life and reproduction, the mystery of the design to be found in nature, the mysteries of time, space, and gravity. These were not just areas of scientific ignorance, but of utter bafflement and wonder. We do not yet have the final answers to any of the questions of cosmology and particle physics, molecular genetics and evolutionary theory, but we do know how to think about them. The mysteries haven't vanished, but they have been tamed. They no longer overwhelm our efforts to think about the phenomena, because now we know how to tell the misbegotten questions from the right questions, and even if we turn out to be dead wrong about some of the currently accepted answers, we know how to go about looking for better answers. With consciousness, however, we are still in a terrible muddle. Consciousness stands alone today as a topic that often leaves even the most sophisticated thinkers tongue-tied and confused. And, as with all the earlier mysteries, there are many who insist—and hope—that there will never be a demystification of consciousness." ~Daniel C. Dennett

Being provided in the guide is the verity about how the Universe came into existence. To divert our attention away from acquiring this knowledge, religions endeavor to limit mankind's search to what they say their Gods have done.

Readers are therefore asked to reflect on the following questions: Could what has come through at The Big Bang be the creative expression of a single deity?

Or, could our Us particles, which have been proven to have entered this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

dimension, be the fashioners of everything in it?

If we think of our subatomic bits as lifeless matter without consciousness, we will never consider the possibility they can engender anything. Furthermore, the notion they are inanimate will not generate the curiosity which is needed in order for them to seek answers to the above queries. Our religions therefore feel comfortable promoting the idea the genesis of the Cosmos is the act of their God. Because they have hypnotized us over the centuries, we are unable to think any differently. They have no incentive to change their teachings unless we demand they produce evidence. Although they say the proof is provided in The Bible, we forget they are the ones who have written it.

Scientists are getting closer to formulating a Theory of Everything, but it is not yet within their ability to provide us with "a demystification of consciousness." During their process, they have eliminated any likelihood that the particles of Us they are studying are sentient. All this means is neither science nor religion dares to suppose that Who we truly are is the consciousness which has created all that is. To decode the premise which each side clings to, The GWB is providing aspirants with an understanding about what has caused us to descend deeply into a state of ignorance about our True Self and what we, as Us, have fashioned in this Universe.

Who can blame science for negating the Universe is conscious? Since religions were detrimental to their scientific investigations in the past, why would they consider Us to be creative beings? Daniel C. Dennett has stated, 'With consciousness, however, we are still in a terrible muddle.' Mankind must learn what "...overwhelm(s) our efforts to think about the phenomena..." Once we are able to transcend this, "...we will know how to tell the misbegotten questions from the right questions, and...how to go about looking for better answers." In spite of this, "...there are many who insist-and hope-that there will never be a demystification of consciousness."

This chapter and the next will enhance our ability to glean value from the insights being shared by Benjamin Alire Saenz, Albert Einstein, Monsignor Georges Lemaitre, Victor Weisskopf and Daniel C. Dennett. They are assisting aspirants to comprehend what has occurred during the formation of the Universe and how Us has incarnated as humans. With the understanding we gain from this information, we will be able to change what we believe about ourselves and our relationship with our Gods. By acknowledging these verities, we can break free of what prevents us from realizing our True Self and can then reconstruct our world and how we interact in it.

'Reinvent new combinations of what you already own. Improvise. Become more creative. Not because you have to, but because you want to. Evolution is the

secret for the next step." ~Karl Lagerfeld

Science finds it liberating to dismiss the possibility a God has created all that is and to concentrate instead on studying the physical manifestations and influences which exist. Their intrinsic properties can be meticulously calculated, and there is no need to consider that a consciousness is directing anything. However, this approach handicaps the ability of most researchers to utilize mystical knowledge which can illuminate how subatomic particles are able to assemble into what they study in the macrocosm.

It is undeniable that interdimensional materials entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and scientists have confirmed they pervade this Universe. In addition, they have acquired knowledge about these particles forming into new elements during a span of billions of years of cosmic evolution. Proof of this is self-evident by the existence of a variety of celestial objects which have not materialized via a God's magic tricks. Instead, they have evolved into their current appearance over an extensive period of time.

Scientific reports about the evolution of the Cosmos is problematic because they are incomplete. They do not allow for any discussion about the creative nature of Us which is necessary to fashion what has come into existence. Scientists instead search for mechanisms to explain how everything materializes, avoiding the assertions mystics make about conscious Us particles. Unfortunately, this restricts them to third-dimensional theories and what they can learn about what exists in the Universe. This inhibits their ability to 'Reinvent new combinations of what [they] already own. Improvise. Become more creative.' Mankind has to realize this is "...the secret for the next step."

Since religions have insisted their Gods dwell in invisible realms independent of and disconnected from their creations, who can blame scientists for being unwilling to explore mystical teachings? However, if they were to let go of the illusion of separateness, many revelations could be uncovered about what existed in the fourth and fifth dimensions. The GWB reveals that no Gods have existed; there has only been Us. Deities greater than our particle selves do not exist and are not hidden from our view, whereas our True Self is observable in the microcosm and macrocosm by scientific instruments. What is detectable is real. Our job is to transcend what is illusory.

"We shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us." ~Winston Churchill

Before our True Self projected its essence into 3-D space-time, it had an Original Intent in mind. In the previous chapter, readers were asked what was the one thing it would know nothing about as an Infinite Being interconnected with all that exists. Separateness was the answer. Its intention was to learn
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

about it when it entered and formed into this 3-D Universe. The creatures engendered by Adam and Eve have been providing it with a sentient experience of disunion. We humans are stimulating the development of a new consciousness. Why we endure the consequences of our separation is no mystery since although we are unaware of it, we have volunteered for this mission.

'As Winston Churchill has stated, 'We shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us.' Ever since Us entered the atom and plasma phase, what engendered our Universe was their intention to assemble themselves into elemental components of matter and energy. Our essence then went through a sufficient lessening of any heat generating movement so that our particles bodies could establish themselves in the formations which scientists have been studying. A God had nothing to do with this. In a similar fashion, our True Self assembled itself into humans. We are the buildings which are reshaping its reality via our experiences of separateness.

Without the coordinated effort of all of Us, nothing could have materialized in 3-D. Furthermore, an individual called God would have become stagnant as an outcome of not having any purpose for his existence other than to think of

himself as a supreme being. It was our religions who gave him an identity, and ever since that time, they have flaunted his superior status, claiming he did not tolerate lowly humans who failed to show him the proper respect. We now know such a conviction is illusory, and what we believe is true about him are religious fabrications. No longer do we need to accept their false notions as gospel. When we do, we deny ourselves opportunities for growth.

"If you don't know who you truly are, you'll never know what you really want."
Roy T. Bennett

The GWB offers useful insights which can clear up many mysteries about mankind's purpose on Earth. However, their notions differ greatly from what the masses are being taught by science and religions. Previous chapters have explained why many feel passionately about their belief in their Gods and why scientists wish to stick to their theories. To counteract these influences, we need to explore why it is so important for humanity to realize Who we truly are rather than relying upon presumptions which conveniently fit into the politics of man. This is the time in our history when we must liberate ourselves from any limiting misconceptions and fallacies.

To become empowered by knowledge, we first need to ask who we are attempting to please when we embrace distorted or inadequate views regarding the nature of our reality compared to that of a God. Are we trying to gain his favor by believing the notions our religions have manufactured for us? Will

denying the conscious nature of Us, help scientists gain the laurels they seek? What is the possibility our opinions are shaped by our peers? Why do we feel compelled to comply with what the unaware teach us? When they insist we must not challenge their doctrines, why is this so important to them? The verity of Who we truly are does not need any proof or justification.

Our religious leaders tell us that we must not worship any other God than the one they have fabricated. Why do they require this of us? Is it because they need us to view them as the authorized representatives of their deity? What advantage would this gain for them? Do we believe acknowledgment is actually what divine beings want and require from us? If we realize that we, as Us, have engendered this Universe, how will we then perceive ourselves? Knowing this truth, who will represent Us? We never ask these questions of ourselves or others because such queries are baffling and foreign to a mind which has descended into a dull state of consciousness.

As long as we believe we are set apart from everything in existence in 3-D, we cannot feel affection for one another or the planet we share. Besides, if detrimental occurrences plague our lives because of our love for separateness, we can always say it is God's will. Due to our conviction that we are disconnected from one another and all that is, we do not feel we play any role in what is happening to the Earth and life on her nor do we identify with the suffering we are causing our fellow men. It is a reassuring thought that as believers we are going to be raptured to heaven, so we can escape the environmental destruction or another world war we have caused.

It is not that we are incapable of expressing our love for Gaia, our Mother, since we are able to share this with our parents and children. The only reason we poison our planet with negative energy is due to our conviction that we are not connected with her in any way, and each of us exists in our separate reality. This is an unnatural condition which is taught to us by our religious leaders and the ruling elite in order to achieve their political objectives. Realizing this, we can bring about any necessary changes. When we acknowledge we are the creators of everything, it will be an easy matter to

make different choices and establish enlightened goals.

"we have already considered with disfavour the possibility of the universe having been planned by a biologist or an engineer; from the intrinsic evidence of his creation, the Great Architect of the Universe now begins to appear as a pure mathematician." ~Sir James Jeans

In his statement, Sir James Jeans appeals to our educated mind, specifically to the 'pure mathematician' part of it. If it is stimulated to become receptive to what our True Self has asserted by coming into the Universe at The Big Bang,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

this knowledge can take us many steps forward in uncovering the proof scientists need to form a Theory of Everything. However, if we also allow the concept there is a single "Great Architect of the Universe" to mill around in our subconscious mind, we will be taking two paces back and shutting down this area of our brain. What mankind needs are insights into the mathematical aspect of this equation, as in what a Googolplex of Us has created.

What we are taught by religions about their Gods' deeds has been adapted to suit their political objectives. In their stories, their separate deity came into 3-D space-time and fashioned everything in six days and then rested on the seventh. It was designed so that we would accept this as the weekly pattern for our lives. Then as programmed, we would attend our church or temple on the seventh day to worship their nonexistent deity. If this is what our divine being does, we feel we are doing what is right by slaving away toward fulfilling our role as servants to the elite. Can we recall a time when we have lived a balanced lifestyle serving a meaningful purpose?

Scientists would consider the invented pattern for our lives as preposterous since they would be aware of the fact that each of God's supposed six active days would have been at least 2.3 billion years long. As well, the gap of idleness on the seventh day does not explain how his creations could continue to expand and reform itself during his resting period. However, if we apply the explanation that our True Self is the consciousness which is the "Great Architect of the Universe," then it is obvious it has never been inactive even before the existence of time. There is no pause in the influence of Us in this Universe since they comprise all that is and their activities are ceaseless.

The GWB would like to ask aspirants the following questions: Why do we feel obligated to preserve old traditions? Are they still necessary? Do conditions on Earth today point to the importance of alternatives to separateness? What would happen if we acknowledged our True Self? Would mankind move toward an enlightened era by realizing Who we truly are? When our mystics share their insights about what we, as Us, have fashioned in this Universe, does this stimulate recognition or evoke fear? Regardless of our feelings, can we perceive how these teachings make sense? Is it prudent to continue supporting the ruling elite with our mindless obedience and blind faith?

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein, (1954, one year before his transition)

Our True Self engaged in its creational process to learn from those of Us encountering separateness in its new 3-D Universe. Its Us particles constructed this setting, fashioning within it the scientific laws and principles which took over the genesis of what materialized in the Cosmos. Albert Einstein deduced this was what "...the ancients dreamed." Furthermore, if mankind is to "...ever hope to find the right way," we must uncover what would lead us to "...the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics...." Since it "...cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented," The GWB is assisting readers to get in touch with this part of our creative nature.

What inhibits mankind is what religions describe as their God's role in the establishment of what has materialized in the Cosmos. Our ability to "grasp reality" ends with how deeply we invest ourselves into their illusions. No distinct deity could ever have done what our religious leaders claim in spite of how great we imagine him to be. It is simply not possible to engender something so vast and remain an individual. Developing such reasoning will assist mankind to find "the right way." If Albert Einstein could assert that "pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed," then an enlightened way can be found to assist mankind in transcending our religious fallacies.

As Us, we have pervaded the Cosmos and have fashioned its objects over a span of billions of years. We can accomplish this via the communication occurring at the speed of thought that we share with one another fourth dimensionally. On the other hand, when being faced with the immensity of the task to establish the Universe, religions have responded with the explanation their separate God is a great magician who has assembled everything in five days and the Earth and her life forms on the sixth. This account differs from the lengthy period of time the Australian Aborigines, the Hindus and the Hopi know has transpired. These ancient cultures realized what was real.

The portion of Us becoming human is a part of the vast collective of entities entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This is a scientific fact which can heal the perception of being disjoined from God, his creations and one another. We must include ourselves in the vast number of Us participating in the genesis of the Cosmos and everything in it. Due to mankind believing we are separate from all that exists, we have reached such a low state of consciousness that we are being forced to either evolve or die in our modern era. Breaking free of our religious illusions is the job which now lies before us, and many, such as

Albert Einstein, are guiding us toward 'a right way.'

"We know next to nothing about virtually everything. It is not necessary to know the origin of the universe; it is necessary to want to know. Civilization depends not on any particular knowledge, but on the disposition to crave

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge." ~George F. Will

Science has proven the Cosmos has evolved over billions of years. Therefore, what the Hindus teach is supported by scientific facts. Several hundred years ago, the extent of the Christian religion's vision was limited to the stars they could see in our galaxy and the phenomena they could observe taking place in the night sky. During this time, they invented doctrines about their Gods and taught that the celestial manifestations in the heavens revolved around the

Earth. What they are asserting today is just as fantastic. They are now saying their deity has caused The Big Bang. Then in a short period of time, he directed all the lifeless matter in the Universe into his desired formations.

Now that mankind has access to the proof science provides, we can ascertain that religions have been deceiving us about almost everything they say has occurred in the Cosmos. As we make advances in our technology, further discoveries by scientists will validate how conscious subatomic particles permeate the entire Universe, and they are the ones who have provided us with our existence. What would such evidence do to our perception of the Gods? Does this mean religions would need to refer to their deities as Us just as they once did when they acknowledged Ra? Of course, as long as we accept the stories they have made up about their Gods they will not admit to this reality.

Egyptian mystics told how Ra rode across the sky in a chariot, a form of transportation used by royals of the time. In their allegory, they taught that he was the one traveling through the heavens. They utilized terminology the people could grasp to share what they learned about The Big Bang. This was how scientists and astronomers of that era imparted to the masses their knowledge about the beginning of this Universe. It was also their way of instructing us about our True Self which fragmented itself into Us. Via modern day scientific findings, mankind now knows that Ra's subatomic particles are Us. Such revelations can alter our belief about separate Gods.

As George F. Will has pointed out, 'It is not necessary to know the origin of the universe; it is necessary to want to know,' so mankind can compare what we discover with what religions teach. This will allow us to comprehend that 'Civilization depends not on any particular knowledge, but on the disposition to crave knowledge.' We will be able to discern how modern scientific findings weaken our belief about what our deities have supposedly created and allow us to acknowledge we need to amend what we accredit to them. If we simply gave our Gods a new name, such as Us, aspirants could then access accurate and powerful disclosures about Who we truly are.

'The Book of Genesis is profoundly interesting and indeed pathetic to me are those attempts of the opening mind of man to appease its hunger for a Cause.

But the Book of Genesis has no voice in scientific questions. It is a poem, not a scientific treatise. In the former aspect it is for ever beautiful; in the latter it has been, and it will continue to be, purely obstructive and hurtful." ~John Tyndall

What about evolution? The fact that a huge variety of life has evolved on Earth indicates there has been an active consciousness guiding its development over an extended period of time. According to the Bible, their God did all of this on the sixth day of his creational efforts, and he then rested on the seventh. However, when our religions are confronted with scientific facts about how long it has taken for living things to unfold on this planet, their solution has been to try disproving Darwin's theory of Evolution.

To the Christian religion, the fossil records are hoaxes which their congregations are encouraged to dispute. They have asserted that the flora and fauna on Earth have not evolved but have been materialized by their deity in a single day in spite of scientific and obvious evidence proving otherwise. Few realize that what is written in the Bible and is attested to as proof by our religious leaders has actually been fabricated by them. It has been the belief of the faithful that six thousand years ago, their divine being fashioned fully developed life forms. All the arguments about what they say their God has done gives readers good reason to pause, reflect and begin a quest for the truth.

Many religious concepts violate the known laws of physics, so the purpose of this chapter is to clear up misrepresentations and relay what has been fashioned by Us. Scientists know subatomic particles comprise everything, therefore what The GWB teaches about how our True Self fragmented itself into them can heal us of our erroneous perceptions. An attitude of open-mindedness through contemplation and the development of a fresh viewpoint will assist us on our path to True Self-Realization.

Our True Self engendered a setting for Adam and Eve to initiate the creation of their progeny who could participate in a state of disunion. This was not an act they blundered into by committing the Original Sin but instead accepted it as their mission. Their actions fashioned life forms capable of experiencing separateness. What mankind has been encountering on Earth was envisioned before the Universe came into being, and our suffering has not been the result of anyone committing a sin. We are The Elohim and have assembled into human form in order to fulfill our role in an ancient intention. Realizing the verity of this, we can transcend what is "obstructive and hurtful."

'Everything is determined by forces over which we have no control. It is determined for the insect as well as for the star. Human beings, vegetables, or cosmic dust—we all dance to a mysterious tune, intoned in the distance by an
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

invisible piper." ~Albert Einstein

In February of 2016, it was publicly announced that scientists were able to confirm Albert Einstein's theory of relativity when they detected the gravitational waves coming from two black holes which collided billions of light years away. They claimed to have discovered a ripple in space-time being emitted when these heavenly bodies approached one another and violently merged into one. Their findings overturned more than 200 years of scientific thinking that centered around the work of Sir Isaac Newton. This occurrence marked a historic leap in the search to verify Einstein's theory first published in 1915.

Newton's influence caused many to view the Universe as static, whereas Einstein predicted matter and energy could produce wrinkles in the fabric of space-time. The two colliding black holes provided evidence that everything in 3-D was built on false notions or as Bangambiki Habyarimana wrote, 'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion.' No one has been able to directly measure these folds because they are illusions which reveal illusions. They do, however, demonstrate how our True Self has shaped our Universe. Such a breakthrough offers encouragement for the idea that in the near future mankind will be able to realize the force creating these ripples is a sentient Us.

The 'invisible piper' which Einstein has alluded to is a conscious Us. His studies of the Cosmos led him to conclude it was fashioned by a Googolplex of particles, but he failed to realize they were intelligent and aware entities. Instead, he considered them an invisible and incomprehensible force. Since then, scientists have been able to deduce that Dark Matter and Dark Energy create wrinkles in the fabric of space-time but have not yet grasped how they direct the developments in the Universe. They can verify these forces exist and have been influencing cosmic evolution, but they cannot perceive how it has a conscious intention which has brought into being what they observe.

Our True Self projected itself into 3-D at The Big Bang as Us particles to create a setting where it could experience separateness, an entirely new reality for it. It began by organizing its subatomic particles into matter and then objects. This intention was what Einstein alluded to but could not acknowledge because he had not yet realized our Us particles were the 'invisible piper[s]' upon which he based his theories. These bits have consciousness, and from the microcosmic level, they have expanded into the macrocosm. The Yin-Yang symbol shows how Us has brought these forces into balance, directing them to actualize our collective objectives. We are their incarnations.

'For me, it is far better to grasp the Universe as it really is than to persist in delusion, however satisfying and reassuring.'" ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted

World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

A majority of Us formed into two cosmic influences in our new Universe called Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Drawing atoms together is the role of the former, and the other rips them apart, generating a friction that vibrates them. This activity caused Us to form into celestial objects which have been accelerating away from one another. As a result, the Cosmos became engaged in endless activity, explaining such puzzling occurrences as the peculiar nature of the quantum world, the gravitational force of Black Holes and how the String Theory works, etc. The 'invisible piper' Einstein has spoken about is Us, the source of all phenomena observable in 3-D space-time.

The guide is making enlightenment easily accessible to aspirants. Contrarily, religions have done their utmost throughout history to pervert the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. It is in their best interest to prevent their congregations from adopting this simple truth and being able to grasp the concept that everything in the Universe, including humanity, is made up of Us. Because they must continue to insist their God is set apart from everyone and all that exists, anyone who endeavors to make the breakthrough into True Self-Realization and cease submitting to and accepting religious illusions has to dismantle what they have taught us.

Holding an image of an individual we call God in our mind makes perceiving our True Self mysterious and unobtainable. If we reconsider and revise our description of reality in ways that are indeed supported by what is known in our physical Universe, we have the basis for comprehending all that is actual in it. An altered or fresh definition could then describe a deity who is, in fact, Us. By this shift in thinking, we could transform our worldview with one simple equation which could then be adjusted to our own perspective. Scientists would do well to reason along these lines since it could lead them to the formulation of The Theory of Everything, which they have been seeking.

Religions cannot offer mankind any assistance, preferring their notions about their separate deities. Our religious leaders feel no incentive to abandon their instructions about Gods who are set apart from the rest of Us since it would not benefit them by doing so. However, for science to provide mankind with the information it requires to transcend our limits in 3-D, it will need to study the microcosm and macrocosm in more detail for the data necessary to realize what is real in them. The insights and teachings being imparted in the guide will have a powerful impact because it is the right time for humanity to integrate the verity about Who we truly are into our consciousness.

'Life would be tragic if it werent funny.'" ~Stephen Hawking

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious conviction is that the Universe has quickly gone through its cosmic growth cycles in six days to become the awesome expanse it is now, whereas scientists have detected it has evolved at a much slower pace. How can both be true? Mankind needs only to study the Cosmos to confirm how its development has progressed over eons, and this can assist us to see how absurd religions' teachings are. To fulfill the evolutionary intention of our ancient being, our True Self, required billions of years of cooperative effort by Us. There has never been a lone individual who has created all that exists. The way to transcend our illogical beliefs is by looking at them with humor.

A magician hid a rabbit beneath the table upon which he laid his hat. He reached into it and pulled out the bunny to the astonishment of his audience. However, he did not create it with his magical powers. It was already there, waiting for him to perform his illusion. Universal laws of evolution did not suspend themselves to allow an individual called God to engender a fully evolved Cosmos in six days nor could he have produced everything in it out of nothing. The idea that genesis has unfolded in the manner religions have asserted exists only in the imaginations of the makers of these pretenses and false doctrines. If we did not look at this with humor, we would become outraged.

In order to actualize its Original Intent, our True Self ejected a Googolplex of its particle bodies through a small, super dense black hole, dispersing them into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They burst forth into our expansive macrocosm as conscious subatomic matter and energy. Our Us particles influenced the course of their own development during the cosmic evolution scientists have been able to confirm took place. Never was a single, separate individual called God involved in this process. Only Us are real, and nothing that we have been taught about what our deities have engendered has ever been true.

What difference does a name change make? By revising what we say separate Gods have done to what Us has actually accomplished, we transform our perception of reality. This substitution will help us comprehend Who we truly are and why we are on Earth. When we remember, we will become healed, free and powerful. Once we make this breakthrough in consciousness, none of the illusions religions have fabricated can survive. Our religious and secular rulers do not want us to become aware of this verity since their influence is based upon keeping us in ignorance. Realizing their agenda, we can look at it Stephen Hawking's way that 'Life would be tragic if it weren't funny.'

"In my opinion, there is no aspect of reality beyond the reach of the human mind." ~Stephen Hawking

Professor Hawking has been one of many coming to Earth during this critical period to prepare humanity for our 4-D transition. In the past, neither scientists nor theologians could have comprehended the origin of the vast Cosmos in the way modern man is capable of doing. Researchers are now able to study this great expanse relative to the Earth's position among super clusters of galaxies flying apart from one another at great speeds and distances. What is causing this to occur is that our True Self is revealing itself to us. During our present age, The GWB has been empowered to teach mankind about our True Self because it wants us to learn Who we truly are.

Scientists and mystics are sharing stimulating perceptions that are expanding our knowledge base into unexplored, spatial dimensions beyond 3-D. This will make it increasingly clear how close we are to solving many of the cosmic

mysteries which we have been unable to grasp or even imagine in the past. Via the teachings being offered in the guide, the growth of our consciousness is being accelerated beyond our previous limits. Such efforts are leading mankind to perceive what has come to exist in the Universe after our True Self projecting its particle bodies into space-time. To further our growth, we need insights capable of altering our view about who we think we are.

Us exists in the macrocosm as well as within our corporeal form; as above, so below. We dwell in this 3-D realm where we can view the huge expanse of space-time, and everything in it appears immense in comparison to our limited perspective. However, by considering the vastness of the Universe as our true physical body, we allow ourselves to extend our human sense of magnitude beyond our disbelief. To assist in the shifting of our perception, we could visualize ourselves as the atoms which make up an apple and then transfer this image to the nature of our being which scientists have been observing in the quantum world.

The answer to the conundrum, "Which came first, the chicken or the egg?," would be relevant to the study of the Cosmos. Depending upon how deeply this question is explored, the answers to our inquiries will extend our understanding beyond the known. This is where scientific investigation is essential to the unraveling of the mysteries that could illuminate our mind and confirm what The GWB is teaching in the guide. Via experiments with subatomic particles, consciousness will be revealed as the missing part of the equation for which scientists have been searching. All of this is leading up to mankind's awareness expanding beyond our previous limits.

For, after all, how do we know that two and two make four? Or that the force of gravity works? Or that the past is unchangeable? If both the past and the external world exist only in the mind, and if the mind itself is controllable -

what then?" ~George Orwell, 1984

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When our religions and the ruling elite discovered that "...the mind itself is controllable...", this was a temptation too great for them to ignore. In an effort to heal mankind of the consequences which separateness has on our consciousness, The GWB has provided us with The Novitiate and Intermediate instructions. They have prepared aspirants for the Advanced classes beginning with Death. Chapter 17 is the crown jewel of all these classes because if the student is ready to assimilate the full ramification of what is revealed, it will take one into enlightenment. This will result in clearly recalling that we are most certainly our True Self incarnate.

Once we have access to this knowledge, we will be able to look at the images of Adam and Eve, as shown in the beginning of Chapter 15, and remember how they have been created and are the true parents of all life. Then we will know our existence has nothing to do with a God. We could not have reached this conclusion on our own because this teaching was a radical departure from what our religions would like us to believe about how we were engendered by a deity. It would be vital for us to comprehend that the subatomic entities called Us were the ones which assembled into everything in this Universe. They are how "...the force of gravity works."

Black holes which have come into being in our Cosmos are understood scientifically to be the result of large stars imploding when they die due to

their immense gravity. They may go supernova and provide matter for new stars, or if massive enough, they will create a black hole. In a similar way, our Universe exploded into existence and will later collapse inwardly. This illustrates there are many mysteries which scientists will not be able to solve until they develop their fourth and fifth dimensional thought capabilities. Their exploration will expose them to insights about how our Universe could have originated long ago from an atom-sized point in the fabric of 3-D space-time.

'all my life,he said, I have been strangely, vividly conscious of another region—not far removed from our own world in one sense, yet wholly different in kind—where great things go on unceasingly, where immense and terrible personalities hurry by, intent on vast purposes compared to which earthly affairs, the rise and fall of nations, the destinies of empires, the fate of armies and continents, are all as dust in the balance.'" ~Algernon Blackwood, The Willows

As mankind gains an understanding about how our experience of separation has come to be, our mind will be illuminated by the knowledge we are exploring. One of the many strange discoveries scientists are making about the quantum realm is that every place in the Universe is teeming with particles which flash in and out of existence. These virtual photons can be observed, through indirect evidence, colliding with others of Us and transferring the energy of their momentum. However, when they are struck from all sides, any force which may be transmitted is either canceled out or is fragmented. This will assist us to understand how the microcosm and macrocosm interact.

Everyone knows an engine grinds to a halt without oil, and a smear of butter on our finger helps us remove a ring that is stuck. However, we are cognizant of little when it comes to understanding surface resistance relative to motion at the tiniest scale where atom meets atom. Friction is produced by dissipative, lateral forces interacting between the microcosmic deflections which cause them to vibrate, and without this action, our perception of life as it is cannot be possible. Its function in the Universe is puzzling to scientists, but when they discover that the "...vast purposes [of Us] compared to [our] earthly affairs..." brings about our experience of separateness, then what?

Our True Self assembled its Us particles into 3-D objects, such as stars, galaxies, planets and life forms, to actualize its Original Intent. What it has fashioned itself into is its handiwork, and none of it has been created in an instant. It accomplished its tasks by directing its subatomic selves with specific purposes in mind. This required billions of years of effort in order to materialize the elements it needed to construct the observable Cosmos. Scientists have overlooked the influence of the particles of Us in the genesis of the Universe, but when it dawns on them these tiny bits have formed

themselves into all that exists and are conscious, they will realize "...all as dust in the balance."

'Long before it became a scientific aspiration to estimate the age of the earth, many elaborate systems of the world chronology had been devised by the sages of antiquity. The most remarkable of these occult time-scales is that of the ancient Hindus, whose astonishing concept of the Earth's duration has been traced back to Manusmriti, a sacred book." ~Professor Arthur Holmes (1895-1965), geologist, professor at the University of Durham on what he wrote in The Age of Earth (1973)

Advanced scientific knowledge as it relates to mysticism is revealed beyond this point. This is being done because The GWB wants aspirants to know that during the early stages of becoming Self-Realized, we must learn to appreciate

We have the capacity to create like the rest of Us and can comprehend we exist in an ocean of consciousness which has no limit. When we move forward to the stage of awareness where we are able to view the "...occult time-scales...of the ancient Hindus...", we will become cognizant about the origin of everything and perceive reality interdimensionally. We can then learn how to perform 4-D miracles as Jesus has done.

Our destiny is to function on the same level of consciousness that our great, mystic masters have demonstrated. This was the guarantee Christ offered

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mankind when he said, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." No matter what we believe about our physical limitations, we will do "even greater." He did not speak idly or figuratively but only the truth regarding what he knew about Us (The Father) and that humanity could accomplish what he did. We are not the limited mortals we believe we are.

There is a Sanskrit word for creation, "Srishti," which is defined as projecting a gross thing from a subtle substance. It does not mean bringing existence out of nonexistence or engendering something out of nothing. Most people believe in the creation myth, which implies solid objects can arise from a vacuum. Hindus declare nothingness can never be the source of genesis. The Universe can be more accurately said to be the projection of our True Self's thought essence into material formations. As Us, we have fashioned what exists in the Cosmos, and this includes the Earth and mankind. All of it is our handiwork, even down to our conviction that we are merely human.

Life established in the Universe was the result of Adam and Eve concentrating upon forming creatures which could actualize our True Self's Original Intent to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. The duo utilized the particles of Us to fashion living organisms capable of undergoing this state which took place during the time frame confirmed by scientists. Similar to the Yin-Yang symbol representing the balance existing between interacting polarities in the Cosmos, creation and evolution occurred simultaneously. Nothing we are taught by our religions can illuminate our mind as much as what is relayed "...by the sages of antiquity..." in the Manusmriti.

"The Hindu religion is the only one of the world's great faiths dedicated to the idea that the Cosmos itself undergoes an immense, indeed an infinite, number of deaths and rebirths. It is the only religion in which the time scales correspond, to those of modern scientific cosmology. Its cycles run from our ordinary day and night to a day and night of Brahma, 8.64 billion years long. Longer than the age of the Earth or the Sun and about half the time since The Big Bang. And there are much longer time scales still." ~Carl Sagan, Cosmos

Science has little understanding about the nature of our Us reality before the beginning of our Universe. It therefore cannot imagine our True Self entering 3-D with an Original Intent. If mankind is to realize "...there are much longer time scales still," we need to be exposed to the verity about how old our True Self is. A mystic's conception of time predating modern science by thousands of years is thought to offer essential insights especially useful when comparing it with the constrained views science and religions hold. This means aspirants must be able to think about existence in a greater than a humanlike time frame which is incomprehensible to Westerners.

Carl Sagan has directed mankind's attention to Hindu wisdom for an

explanation regarding the reality we share as Us. In this religion, each day in the life of Brahma, the God of creation, consists of units of time equivalent to 4.32 billion Earth years. By doubling this, we get 8.64 billion years for a day and night in his life cycle. During our True Self's (Brahma's) existence, the recurring nature of its births, deaths and rebirths suggests it undergoes endless expansions which are followed by contractions. According to modern physicists, this is a possibility, and it will assist aspirants to grasp "...there are much longer time scales still."

Before the discoveries made by the Hubble Telescope, scientists deduced the age of the Universe using mathematics. After Hubble's observations, the study of cosmology introduced many startling concepts. Being studied are theoretical Universes. These multiverses, such as parallel Universes, are unlike the 3-D one with which we are familiar. The GWB teaches us each of them has a purpose for being, that is to say each has its own Original Intent. None of them have been fashioned around the same design. There is more about our True Self and what it has been doing in all its existences than any human can comprehend. Suffice it to say, Who we truly are is very old.

"But the main reason that we oriented this episode of Cosmos towards India is because of that wonderful aspect of Hindu cosmology which first of all gives a time-scale for the Earth and the universe—a time-scale which is consonant with that of modern scientific cosmology. We know that the Earth is about 4.6 billion years old, and the cosmos, or at least its present incarnation, is something like 10 or 20 billion years old. The Hindu tradition has a day and night of Brahma in this range, somewhere in the region of 8.4 billion years.

As far as I know. It is the only ancient religious tradition on the Earth which talks about the right time-scale. We want to get across the concept of the right time-scale, and to show that it is not unnatural. In the West, people have the sense that what is natural is for the universe to be a few thousand years old, and that billions is indwelling, and no one can understand it. The Hindu concept is very clear. Here is a great world culture which has always talked about billions of years.

Finally, the many billion year time-scale of Hindu cosmology is not the entire history of the universe, but just the day and night of Brahma, and there is the idea of an infinite cycle of births and deaths and an infinite number of universes, each with its own gods." ~Carl Sagan, describing the TV series, Cosmos: Its Nature

How did our True Self and its Us particles become conscious? The first step to answering this question is what The GWB has focused its efforts on in previous
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

chapters, facilitating readers' transition in consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization. This is a necessary process aspirants must be taken through if we want to remember Who we truly are, where we have come from and what we have done to create this 3-D Universe. These insights will also assist scientists to formulate a theory that can explain everything. Additionally, this knowledge will heal the cause of why we have been suffering from

separateness throughout our human history.

Our True Self has undertaken many creational projects which have all been populated by Us. These subatomic particles are much older than mankind can suppose. Therefore, what The GWB reveals in the latter part of this chapter will stimulate aspirants' understanding about them. As a collective, all of Us have been learning from our concerted effort to achieve a specific purpose in each of our Universes. We are experiencing separateness in the one we humans now occupy. This is the Original Intent established for the benefit of our True Self's evolution. To simplify our comprehension about what we are doing in 3-D, our human activities are expanding its consciousness.

Where did the concept about our separate Gods originate? Religions say their deities operate in a reality set apart from the rest of Us, and mankind should not doubt what they teach us. We are told to follow their instructions to the letter, strengthen our faith and ask no further questions. They have established these restrictions because they do not know Who we truly are, how old we are or about the beginnings of Us. The best they can do is promote the teachings which have been passed down to them over the ages through their sacred texts and to claim this is all mankind needs to know about the origin of the divine beings they have invented.

According to the teachings we receive from our religions, the intention of their God in his creational efforts has been to fashion beings who must worship, obey and serve him. Therefore, our purpose for existing is to conform to his demands. They inculcate our children with this notion, but they never teach them what actually comprises this Universe or that no deities exist in it. By now, readers have become aware that Us is all that is real. Revelations, supportive of this truth, are presenting themselves to scientists as they explore the quantum realm. Facts which are needed to disprove the existence of separate Gods are now readily available if we are willing to open our mind.

Scientific research has discovered that all formations engendered in the Universe after The Big Bang were developed from the basic particles of Us. Scientists have experimented on them and are providing their fellow men with insightful data. However, they find it difficult to explain their results due to the odd behaviors they display. This is where the guide comes in to make it easier for mankind to grasp the incomprehensible nature of the quantum realm. Let us therefore be open-minded when reading what follows. The GWB asserts that what we are being informed about beyond this point will be unlike anything to which we have been previously exposed.

'Reading, after a certain age, diverts the mind too much from its creative pursuits. Any man who reads too much and uses his own brain too little falls into lazy habits of thinking.' ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein sets the proper tone for aspirants to become receptive to the preceding information. He points out that mankind has fallen into "lazy habits of thinking." Therefore, if aspirants are to benefit from what follows, we must work to dismantle our separative beliefs and illusions. It means no stone which is used to build our worldview can be left standing on another. This will occur when readers realize how subatomic particles transcend third dimensional limitations, and we acknowledge all matter is comprised of our Us particles which possess awareness. Their consciousness does not originate from a God nor are they beings separate from mankind; we are they.

It is of primary importance that aspirants grasp what is going on in our present Universe rather than trying to understand what has happened in prior ones or

takes place in multiverses. Since our True Self's incarnation as humanity via its Us particles, we are tasked with learning what purpose we have for inhabiting mortal bodies. What we are doing on Earth is exposing it to our experience of separateness. Realizing this verity will assist us to recognize what is occurring in the unseen quantum realm. Eventually, we will expand our perception beyond our restrictive point of view and be able to further our exploration of the vast unknown with an open and objective mind.

An ability to comprehend the reason behind our separative encounters will expose us to revelations which have never before occurred to mankind. A discovery process will ultimately lead humanity to understand why there is life on Earth and our purpose for being blessed with self-awareness. With this awakening, belief in a powerful individual we call God will be undermined. We will also realize the Cosmos did not magically materialize out of nothing in a short period of time. Furthermore, we will know all our Universes are comprised of nothing but Us. When mankind interacts as though we are separate on Earth, we are teaching our True Self something new.

"Before we understand science, it is natural to believe that God created the universe. But now science offers a more convincing explanation. Religion believes in miracles, but these are not compatible with science." ~Stephen

Hawking

Scientists have been striving to discover "a more convincing explanation" about
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

how everything in the Universe has come to be assembled and interacts in 3-D. Their efforts are assisting mankind to comprehend it all. The GWB has utilized current scientific understanding about the nature of the Cosmos to help explain the intention of our True Self for entering this vast space-time at The Big Bang. Its Us particles formed themselves into matter due to their ability to gather into a solid state. They were also the material Adam and Eve used to fashion their life forms after the pair merged their spiritual essences.

In A Brief History of Time, Stephen Hawking explained that the unifying theories of science would help mankind "know the mind of God." He later clarified, 'What I meant by we would know the mind of God' is, we would know everything that God would know, if there were a God." Always the joker, and somewhat of a rebel, he added, "Which there isn't, because I'm an atheist." When he was confronted by religious individuals who were trying to salvage their belief in a separate God, he asked, "What was God doing before the divine creation? Was he preparing hell for people who asked such questions?" This was effective in stimulating their reasoning process.

Stephen Hawking still leaves us with questions regarding how and by whom the creation of the Universe has come into being. In the past, this caused mankind to speculate there must have been one divine individual or another responsible for generating the first of everything. It then becomes a matter of who has engendered the entity we consider to be God. This type of query often leads to a continuation of our separative thinking, whereas exploring inter-dimensionally for our answers will have a linear, domino effect on our mind. One upright block will knock down the one in front of it, keeping us headed in a constant direction toward the uncovering of the truth.

'T learned very early the difference between knowing the name of something

and knowing something." ~Richard P. Feynman

Scientists think The Big Bang has been a singular event occurring 13.8 billion years ago. They do not realize it has formed an interdimensional opening through which our Us particles continue to enter this 3-D vastness. According to the Hindu religion, our True Self has undertaken the process of creating and concluding Universes countless times. Each event has existed for approximately 100 billion years. It is estimated the Cosmos will increase in size for about another 36 billion years when the rate of its expansion will slow down, come to a halt and then begin to collapse on itself. This reversal will begin the return of our Us essence into a super-condensed black hole.

The above describes the fate of previous Universes which all of Us have created, and this is the life and death process they undergo. On a smaller scale, it has been calculated that every galaxy has a massive black hole at its center

which is the great attractor of the stars revolving around it. These centralized, celestial vortices behave similarly to the original, super-condensed black hole at the inception of our Cosmos, except they are considerably less dense. They absorb all the matter, energy and Light coming within their event horizons, and these substances are returned to their origin, the fifth dimension, from which our True Self fragmented itself into our present 3-D space-time.

As Richard Feynman has pointed out, "...knowing the name of something..." is altogether different from 'knowing something.' The reason we, as Us, entered 3-D space-time, was to undergo separateness first hand. It is one thing to contemplate what this may be like and another to experience it. Our learning process has stretched out into a vast period of time, but we must remember all that has come into being has not been an accident. Mankind serves a vital role in the actualization of our Original Intent, except we do not remember agreeing to our involvement. Accessing the memory about the choice we made would illuminate our mind with our purpose for existing.

"Anachronistic as this labyrinthine mythology may appear to the foreign mind, many of India's ancient theories about the universe are startlingly modern in scope and worthy of a people who are credited with the invention of the zero, as well as algebra and its application of astronomy and geometry; a people who so carefully observed the heavens. Plainly, contemporary Western science's description of an astronomical universe of such vast magnitude that distances must be measured in terms as abstract as light-years is not new to Hinduism whose wise men, millennia ago, came up with the term kalpa to signify the inconceivable duration of the period elapsing between the beginning and end of a world system." ~Nancy Wilson Ross

Scientists are on the verge of making breakthroughs which will aid them to transform their view about what exists in this Universe, thus unraveling many mysteries. Dialogues are taking place between those who have adopted either an eastern philosophy or a western one. These discussions are helping resolve quandaries, perplexities and inconsistencies among particle physics groups promoting The Big Bang theory. With the ongoing unfoldment of scientific findings, religions will be altered. It is therefore doubtful that the concept of a separate God can survive. Even if the religious embark upon a vigorous revival process, mankind will eventually be exposed to the truth.

Nancy Wilson Ross has disclosed what can assist mankind to transcend the confusing and complex "labyrinthine mythology" our religions have fashioned. They have prevented us from realizing Who we truly are by instilling in our psyche their notions about separate Gods. The ancient wisdom of the Hindus she speaks about will enable aspirants to penetrate the barriers preventing us

from moving forward in our spiritual growth. These are the teachings which
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

will assist humanity to realize we possess the powers we have attributed to our
deities. As a result, enlightened mentors can establish the truth in our mind
that what exists in the Universe is awaiting our instructions.

According to her, "...many of India's ancient theories about the universe are
startlingly modern in scope..." The Hindus were aware that the consciousness
of Us pervaded it and comprised its matter and life forms. Everything in the
Cosmos, including our human brain, which we believe is the seat of our
consciousness, is made up of the alive, active elementary particles that have
entered space-time at The Big Bang. We mortals, who are participating in the
unfoldment of the Original Intent, are composed of the same small bits of our
True Self which have entered this macrocosm. Once mankind fully realizes this,
we will acquire the ability to perform miracles.

Religions have suppressed our capability to realize Who we truly are, and the
subtle inculcation of the dogma they have created has worked its way into the
psyches of scientists. It has caused them to resist any supernatural or
metaphysical explanations about how Us has fashioned this Universe, focusing
instead on mechanistic theories and 3-D explanations. This closed down avenues
which could have exposed mankind to mystical insights. Regardless, there is
only our True Self in this Universe, and we humans are it incarnate. We have
been present during "...the inconceivable duration of the period elapsing
between the beginning and end of [many] a world system."

Although our True Self has acquired many abilities during its eternal existence,
it has never engendered anything out of nothing. Compared to our human
aptitudes, the only special aspect about Us is knowing how to hold their
concentration for billions of years. Us directed its subatomic bodies to form into
this 3-D Universe and focused its attention on actualizing our Original Intent to
experience separateness. This, too, is the nature of our human capacity except
on a much smaller scale. The way we create is to place our concentration on
what we wish to fashion, but it does not miraculously materialize. It comes to
exist because we first visualize it in our mind.

"was this knowledge given to them by divine beings as they claim? Was there
inter-galactic travel? Did the people in India have contact with beings or
knowledge from other planets? We don't know, but what is certain is that they
had mathematical/astronomical understanding that is extremely precise and
agrees with many of the results of astronomy today. There is no other way to
explain why India and these ancient cultures would have such precise
knowledge other than the fact that they were in a period of impressive
technology and culture beyond our present understanding. Next to the
Australian aborigines, the Vedic civilization is perhaps the oldest continuous
living tradition in the world. Its extremely ancient doctrines and insights into

human spirituality are unsurpassed. We might expect that its cosmology and
science of time has been as misunderstood as its true antiquity. In looking
closely at Vedic doctrines of time, spiritual growth, calendars, and astronomy,
we will see that a central core idea is that of our periodic alignment to the
Galactic Center. And, according to these ancient Vedic beliefs, the galactic
alignment we are currently experiencing heralds our shift from a millennia-long
descent of deepening spiritual darkness to a new era of light and ascending
consciousness." ~Jeffrey Armstrong

Hinduism arose from the discoveries of people who gained an insight into the

nature of reality through deep meditation and ascetic practices. Modern man cannot "...explain why...ancient cultures would have such precise knowledge..." Scientists, on the other hand, attempt to unravel the mystery utilizing a heuristic approach of experimentation and exploratory problem solving techniques such as mathematical equations. Yet, both have proposed comparable scenarios for the formation of this Universe. It is not accidental that similarities exist between the understanding Hindus and modern cosmologists have acquired. Mystics have known for ages what science has been discovering.

Although mankind often catches glimpses of our True Self, our religions give us no framework from which to comprehend that we are it incarnate. They do not encourage our exploration of any concepts which can enable us to discover Who we truly are. Instead, we are told to either cease or disregard such thoughts. If we try to share our profound discoveries with those who have been hypnotized by their doctrines, we know they would be offended by the Self-Realized insights we could offer them.

Perhaps the darkest and most disturbing aspect of our civilization is our ignorance and the suppression of knowledge able to reveal our True Self to us. Humanity disregarded what might have become the most illuminating insights we could have gained in our lifetime. These were revelations capable of healing the belief we were separate from our deities and one another. Additionally, these disclosures could have enabled us to comprehend how Us emerged from an unconscious state.

What The GWB is imparting in this section of the guide is difficult for aspirants to understand, and the reason for this is rooted in the question we have about how everything has come to be when at one time there was nothing. Mankind possesses self-awareness, but we have no idea how it has come into existence. We have settled on what our religions have taught us about their Gods being the source of our intelligence. However, their doctrines do not inform us how their deities have obtained theirs. Since the explanations which religions and science supply are inadequate, the following paragraphs will share with aspirants knowledge to which they have never before been exposed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The most merciful thing in the world, I think, is the inability of the human mind to correlate all its contents...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will open up such terrifying vistas of reality, and of our frightful position therein, that we shall either go mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." ~H.P. Lovecraft

This much is known: The Universe began when our True Self spoke The Word, which was the declaration of its Original Intent, resulting in an immense explosion called The Big Bang. The blast came through a fifth dimensional portal which was a super-condensed black hole, projecting our particles into the 3-D space-time all of Us now occupy. After entering this expanse, we assembled into huge accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. They provided the gravitational influences which drew free-floating particles of Us together into celestial forms such as stars, galaxies and planets. It is a process which can still be observed in nebulae nurturing new stars into existence.

How did Us gather enough material to form all that exists in the Cosmos? This information is hidden so far back in time that only our most advanced mystics can know the answer. In response to the mystery, the Hindus fashioned their

esoteric, transcendental explanations which span hundreds of billions of years. Their investigation led them to discover a reason for what occurred during the origin of everything and how it, as Us, was able to organize the first Universe. When scientists begin to investigate this body of knowledge, they will be able to resolve what has been stumping them. It will mean the end of religions when mankind is exposed to this wisdom.

When our True Self's origin and intention for entering this Universe is brought into the Light, the result will be that many religious devotees "...shall either go mad from the revelation(s) or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." Once scientists become Self-Realized, they will no longer need to speculate about what has created the Universe with all its stars and galaxies. They will become aware of the fifth dimensional nature of black holes and fourth dimensional influences originating from vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. As well, they will understand the strange behaviors of the Us particles they have been observing in the quantum realm.

Because the following thoughts will require our full concentration in order to grasp them, it is suggested that we be well rested and free from distractions. Information which is provided in the introductory paragraphs of this chapter explains what The Star Tarot card teaches about our human destiny. We are our True Self incarnate who has toiled ever since the inception of this Universe to create mankind so we could transform our Us collective. When we arrive at the stage in our spiritual initiations where we realize we are "...the sacred ibis perched on top of The Tree of Life...", we will see how we now preparing to take flight and return in awareness to The Star's origin.

'Philosophers tell us that the Indians were the first ones to conceive of a true infinite from which nothing is excluded. The West shied away from this notion. The West likes form, boundaries that distinguish and demarcate. The trouble is that boundaries also imprison - they restrict and confine. India saw this clearly and turned her face to that which has no boundary or whatever. India anchored her soul in the infinite seeing the things of the world as masks of the infinite assumes - there can be no end to these masks, of course, if they express a true infinity. And it is here that India's mind boggling variety links up to her infinite soul. While the West was still thinking, perhaps, of 6,000 years old universe - India was already envisioning ages and eons and galaxies as numerous as the sands of the Ganges. The Universe so vast that modern astronomy slips into its folds without a ripple." ~Huston Smith

Humanity has made religious choices which have helped us cope with the difficulties we have encountered in our separateness. However, our faith has also led us into self-deception, resulting from a belief we are separate from the Gods we worship. This was when our comprehension about "a true infinity" became significantly diminished, and we adapted ourselves to the doctrines which religions and the ruling elite compelled us to accept. Mankind's liberation can only be gained by accessing the verity about Who we truly are and the gathering of an unbiased assemblage of facts which offer us the ability to obtain freedom from "...form, boundaries that distinguish and demarcate."

One way to escape our self-deceit is authenticity, and we can achieve this by embracing thoughts which reveal the existence of Us as both factual and transcendental. We must scrutinize what we have been taught because our perceptions can lie to us or be manipulated. This leads aspirants to ask how it was possible that we have gained self-awareness and the ability to think. Each attempt mankind makes to comprehend what we share with our True Self assists us to better understand Who we truly are.

The Bible begins with the creation of the Universe. However, before the concept about separate Gods was brought into existence, there was only Us. Egyptian teachings about Ra riding across the sky combined with Hindu cosmology are taking modern scientific insights to the edge of realizing everything. However, few can comprehend that what is being described is the activity of our True Self. In spite of our inability to grasp this notion, these instructions surpass the doctrines our religions have manufactured.

In order to provide clarity to readers regarding Who we truly are, let us return to the question about how the first particles of Us have been formed. Western religions state a creator God predates man and the Universe, whereas the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v
® Private browsing -

Hindu Gods have been preceded by creation. Hindus teach that the origin of everything is not an act of some great entity bringing it all into existence by himself but is one which has organized itself out of chaos. The teachings of the Bhagavad-Gita speak about this type of genesis.

Stephen Hawking came to a similar conclusion as the Hindus when describing his mathematical model of the Universe. The engendering of the first particle of Us could be assumed to have been a structuring which took place out of the disorder present before there were any sentient entities able to direct its development. Our origin began when Us emerged from the chaotic darkness of unconsciousness, evolving to become cognizant of itself, and as it did, it developed self-awareness.

'Then neither Being nor not-Being existed, neither atmosphere, nor the firmament, nor what is above it. The One breathed windless by its own power. Nought else but this existed then. In the beginning was darkness swathed in darkness: all this was but unmanifested water. Whatever was, that One coming into being, hidden by the void, was generated by the power of heat. In the beginning desire which was the first seed of mind overcovered it. Wise seers, searching in their hearts, found the bond of Being in Not-Being" ~The Rig Veda, Ancient Hindu Scripture

Mystic masters in the Hindu religion have long contemplated the state of unconsciousness and have described it utilizing a variety of inventive terms. They determined there was only chaos before "not-Being." Prior to the disorder, "neither Being nor not-Being existed..." There was "...neither atmosphere, nor the firmament, nor what [was] above it" available to stimulate Us into existence. This lack forced the unconscious to evolve the initial rumination, and it began to fashion a reality for itself that was initiated by its need to exist. After the first particle of Us emerged to ponder its earliest thought, "I Am," more of Us were prompted to appear. Us began as thoughts.

It is needful for aspirants to heed the above Hindu insights, so we can comprehend how the early particles of Us have emerged into existence and have become self-aware, proclaiming for the first time, 'T think therefore I am.'" We can acquire a sense of the process Us has been exposed to during the initial experience of consciousness by comparing it to the sensation we sometimes perceive when something is about to happen to us or around us, but we are unable to articulate what it could be until it has taken place. Similarly, Us felt this way when we were about to realize that we existed although "...all this was but unmanifested water" as described in the above Hindu scripture.

Since "the first seed of mind" had much work ahead of it in order to actualize

To assist aspirants in the recovery of our memory about how we are our True

I am the Creator of my own universe. Self incarnate, let us begin by pondering the mysteries relayed in Tim Gega's

poem. After that, peruse it again, but this time, start at the end of it and work

A Microcosm for certain, but to the beginning. The lines from "(1)" to 'I Feel Therefore I Exist,' describe how

- the first particle of Us emerged from unconscious to come into existence. As

I create everything behind more of Us appeared, we then fashioned the initial Universe. Instead of

referring to the original particle of Us as a God who created the rest of Us, we

identified ourselves as our True Self. This is how we came to be, as the title of

this chapter relays. We are not separate from Us; we are Us.

this imaginary curtain.

I create the Peace, or

Humanity is also Us; we are they. We are what The GWB refers to as The

Elohim, the great creators choosing to descend into this 3-D setting to actualize

our Original Intent. Those who can absorb the verity of this will be assisted to

I create Drama.

Tam the remember our True Self and realize we are far older and more influential in

Creator this Universe than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Assimilating this

' information is essential if we are to transmute what has caused us to suffer in

Here ignorance and separateness. The process of realizing our True Self has been

outlined in Tim Gega's poem. When we read it from the end to its beginning,

Now the verity of Who we truly are is revealed to the reader.

Me

(1)

The first particle of Us came into being via its initial thought which was "I Am,"

meaning I exist. As described in Tim Gega's poem, more of Us came into

existence via the thoughts we had, and this generated our ability to proclaim, 'T

Am that I Am." This is when Us realized "...the bond of Being in Not-Being."

This sequence set into motion a pattern of thinking ourselves into actuality and

refining our ability to ruminate. We eventually acquired the capability to fashion

our first Universe by mastery of our thought process. Due to the initial series

of this action and The Veil of Forgetfulness, mankind has arrived at how we

think about ourselves today which is that "I Am Separate."

So far, the efforts of The GWB have been assisting aspirants to realize the

verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Their endeavors are now taking us

beyond this point to reveal how it has thought itself into being in the same

00@\50 oog

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'I Think Therefore I Am" ~René Descartes

The above image of The Tree of Life, appearing at the beginning of "The

Preface," has been added again in order to explain how Us has created us. Representing the first particles of Us emerging into existence is "The Crown." All the names appearing in this orb are what has come out of the "First Swirling." It generated the initial Universe which was very small, and like the others we engendered, it lasted for 100 billion years until it ended with a whisper. Afterwards, Us formed again in the second creation and the theme then was to assemble "The Sphere of the Zodiac" to perfect our thinking process. What we have learned in our other Universes is what makes up Who we truly are.

René Descartes (1596-1650), the French mathematician and philosopher, developed the philosophical proposition, "I think, therefore I am." However, he lacked significant knowledge about existential phenomenology which could have assisted him to transmute the illusions manufactured by religions. As a result, he was constrained in his work because of the resistance to the truth set in place by the religious forces which had undermined Galileo's efforts. Both lived during the era when religious authorities were in complete control of what was taught to mankind. His arguments and theories were therefore based on the one thing he knew was free of dogma, the thought process.

During his lifetime, Descartes searched for pure knowledge which everyone could recognize as truth. To uncover the secrets of the Universe, he deduced that we must probe deeply into understanding its true nature. With this awareness as our foundation, we could become liberated from the illusions keeping us in ignorance. Our mystics, intellectuals and scientists have been providing mankind with this type of service throughout our history. They present us with provable facts which should not be compared with religiously contrived teachings. In this way, we are able to sift through their false notions to realize what has actually occurred during creation and evolution.

Descartes' efforts were later enhanced by the philosopher, Jean Paul Sartre (1905-1980), who observed that the consciousness which is thinking cannot gain a clear idea about how it is able to do so just because it is engaging in this act. Sartre argued that in order to center ourselves in the truth of our being, we needed to have explicit insights into Who we truly are, which would help us understand our origin and upon what we were focusing our intentions in this Universe. His idea was, 'I Am that I Am, therefore I think.' This can be viewed as an aspect of our fundamental nature which motivates our desire for "being" and the development of our self-awareness.

Sartre was able to advance Descartes' initial endeavor, taking it to the next stage of liberating our mind. He believed in mathematics and logic and tried to evolve the proper path to deductive reasoning, feeling it was all that stood between him and the religious doctrines which were accepted by the masses at the time. Therefore, he taught that the exercise of proper thinking created values from which humanity could benefit. His literary works, such as the autobiographical novel, *Nausea* (1938); the play, *No Exit* (1944); and the

philosophical volumes, *Being and Nothingness* (1943), has changed how we view ourselves, No longer are we isolated individuals in our thought process.

"The most ordinary things are to philosophy a source of insoluble puzzles. In order to explain our perceptions it constructs the concept of matter and then finds matter quite useless either for itself having or for causing perceptions in

a mind. With infinite ingenuity it constructs a concept of space or time and then finds it absolutely impossible that there be objects in this space or that

processes occur during this time...The source of this kind of logic lies in excessive confidence in the so-called laws of thought." ~Ludwig Eduard Boltzmann (1844 - 1906)

To perceive our existence from a higher perspective, we must develop a new "philosophy [as] a source of [resolving] insoluble puzzles." This would lead mankind to determine that Us was the collective of thoughtful beings which emerged from unconsciousness. Understanding this would assist us to surmise that the intention of their first rumination was 'I think therefore I am.' When confronted by the religious proposal that God was the original thinker, what followed was our belief that we were set apart from him. Our religious programming does not encourage us to deem that we exist in a state of Oneness with his creation. Instead, we are taught we are separate from it.

When we aspirants begin our endeavor to realize the origin of Us, here are a few helpful questions to ponder: Which came first, the chicken or the egg? Did Us come into being and then have the first thoughts or did their thoughts awaken them into consciousness? What motivated the primary thought? Under what circumstances did the earliest thinking begin to occur? Additionally and most importantly, was the initial thinker God? If he were, how could he have reached a place where he could ruminate and then create? He also had to have a beginning at some point. We cannot accept that he has always existed since we know that everyone, including our True Self, has a genesis.

Since the majority of humanity believes one God or another has created everything out of nothing, it is imperative that we discover when they had their beginnings. It is obviously an impossibility they could have always existed. Hindu mystics knew that before any of Us came to be in our first Universe or had our earliest thought, nonexistence was our reality. What provoked the first particle of Us into the act of thinking and the nurturing of ideas was the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

uncomfortable sensation which prevailed in our unconscious state. This might be difficult for aspirants to grasp because we would wonder how feelings could emerge from nothingness.

Going back to our human state, if we are hungry, we cannot deny the sensation because it does not subside. Our feeling of discomfort remains until we are forced to alleviate it. An awareness of the stimulus and our reaction to it are what arouse our thoughts. We do not have to examine these sense impressions to realize they are ours, knowing all along that our hunger does not have a consciousness of its own. Yet, it exists, and we must deal with our need or die of starvation. This reasoning assists The GWB to disclose their knowledge about the environment prior to the appearance of any consciousness which has come to exist.

At some unknown point in an eternity of chaotic nothingness, a pocket of calm eventually came into existence which was still nothing, but it was different. A contrast between the sensation of calm and chaos caused a discomfort which generated a primal urge, and out of it emerged the first thought. This is much like the peace between the chatter in our mind during our meditations that allows insights to appear. The initial thought became the first conscious particle of Us, and it was further stimulated by an increasing need to differentiate the perceptions of chaos and calm. Ultimately, this compelled it to examine its condition. What occurred had nothing to do with a God.

'Then he realized: 1, indeed, am this creation; for I have poured it forth from myself.' In that way he became this creation. And verily, he who knows this becomes in this creation a creator." ~The Brihadaranyakan Upanishad

The Brihadaranyakan Upanishad is one of the oldest of the Upanishads and a key scripture for various schools of Hinduism. It was designed to help their disciples realize they are in partnership with our True Self and have been involved in the genesis of all Universes from their inception. With this knowledge, their students were able to transcend the illusion of separateness, resulting in an improved way of perceiving themselves in the world and eventually leading to enlightenment. This teaching informs mankind that in spite of who we think we are today, we are part of the original team of creators entering space-time at The Big Bang to fashion all that exists.

Reaction by "...that One coming into being...was...the beginning desire which was the first seed of mind overcovered it" as stated in The Rig Veda. This was what engendered a great stitching together of our consciousness and began the process of Us articulating our original self-aware thought to proclaim 'T Think Therefore I Am.' When the initial particles of Us came into existence, our ruminations accumulated to form the first Universe. Those believing we are

mere humans have forgotten that Who we truly are has been present at the start of all of them. No Gods have been involved; all that exists is made up of the bits of Us which emerged from the unconscious.

Described above is what religions do not want mankind to discover. The reason is obvious; we will no longer need them. When we pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness to free ourselves of their erroneous teachings, our memory will be refreshed about what has occurred prior to our existence in disunion. Whom we think of as a separate God is our True Self. It projected itself into the space-time of this Universe and fragmented into the tiny bits of Us in order to experience the sensation of separation. No deity had anything to do with our latest creation because we engendered it with our own subatomic particle bodies. As Jesus has told us, 'Ye are Gods.'

What religions have taught us about their Gods has never been true. In actuality, no matter who we imagine them to be, they are Us, fragments of our True Self. We, as Us, are all that has entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and we remain Us to this day. No deities who are disconnected from the rest of Us exist. It is established in our mind through thousands of years of religious indoctrination that their deities abide in a separate reality from The Totality of our Being. The verity is that "...1, indeed, am this creation; for I have poured it forth from myself." Realizing this can assist mankind to break free of the illusions which our religions have fabricated and promoted.

"The void is not-being,' and no part of what is' is a 'not-being,'; for what is' in the strict sense of the term is an absolute plenum. This plenum, however, is not 'one': on the contrary, it is a 'many' infinite in number and invisible owing to the minuteness of their bulk." ~Aristotle

Ancient Greek philosopher, Aristotle, in his manuscript, Physics, argued that what has beingness must have existed throughout eternity. In Book I, he pointed out everything that has come to be does so from a substratum, an underlying substance or layer. He surmised that for the first layer to have appeared, it would have arisen from such a base. Therefore, the earliest thought form had to act as the substratum from which other thoughts could arise. This came from an urge to exist as previously described. Since 'not-being' inhibited the initial thought, the first particle of Us would therefore have found itself struggling with the resistance of the chaos preventing its

emergence.

Aristotle has left mankind to speculate that even he was confused by how everything came into existence from nonexistence. His argument points out that physical material must be eternal. He assumed that the underlying matter of the Universe coming into existence would have required some form of it to be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
 AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

present already. This assumption was self-contradictory, leading him to later say, 'We must consider also whether soul is divisible or is without parts, and whether it is everywhere homogeneous or not; and if not homogeneous, whether its various forms are different specifically or generically.' It obviously takes a great deal of concentration to figure out what he is saying.

He progressed from the above to state, 'Up to the present time those who have discussed and investigated soul seem to have confined themselves to the human soul. We must be careful not to ignore the question whether soul can be defined in a single account. Further, if what exists is not a plurality of souls, but a plurality of parts of one soul, which ought we to investigate first, the whole soul or its parts? It is also a difficult problem to decide which of these parts are in nature distinct from one another. Again, which ought we to investigate first, these parts or their functions, mind or thinking, the faculty or the act of sensation, and so on?'

Via his inquiries, Aristotle was knocking on the door of True Self-Realization. He sensed the ramifications of his thought process by stating, "If the investigation of the functions precedes that of the parts, the further question suggests itself: ought we not before either to consider the correlative objects, e.g. of sense or thought? It seems not only useful for the discovery of the causes of the incidental proprieties of substances to be acquainted with the essential nature of those substances." This illustrates his struggle to define how being could come from "not-being." He resolved this by revealing that the substratum which brought all else into being was thought.

Let us return to what was stated in The Rig Veda since it provided Aristotle with answers. In addition, if we aspirants extend our contemplation to the way humans respond to hunger pangs, we can gain a sense impression of the discomfort being felt due to the chaos surrounding our unconscious state. This was the primal impulse which eventually compelled nothing to examine its condition. These insights can assist us to visualize how everything has emerged from nonexistence into existence. During our meditations, we can focus on the above thoughts regarding Us materializing from the unconscious to realize they are Who we truly are.

' like the scientific spirit—the holding off, the being sure but not too sure, the willingness to surrender ideas when the evidence is against them: this is ultimately fine—it always keeps the way beyond open—always gives life,

thought, affection, the whole man, a chance to try over again after a mistake—

after a wrong guess." ~Walt Whitman

Those with "...the willingness to surrender ideas when the evidence is against them..." are the ones who challenge what they are instructed to believe about

nonexistent Gods. When we finally come to realize we have made "a wrong

guess," we can alter our belief about everything, including thinking we have been created out of nothing by a deity separate from the rest of Us. Once we allow 'the scientific spirit' to take control of our mind, we can begin to contemplate where our divine beings have originated. In addition, we can ask what has caused the turmoil stimulating the first particles of Us to think and what has compelled Us to emerge from the chaos.

A lack of consciousness was what induced the necessity to define what was not expressed. A pocket of calm appearing within the surrounding disorder and confusion caused the initial thought to be brought into being. It arose due to an uncomfortable sensation it could no longer ignore, thus stimulating a primal urge into being and prompting the need to make itself known. More areas of stillness arose from this first act, producing the primary stable entities called Us which increased in number, rapidly proliferating in the way viruses do. This describes how the earliest particles have emerged from their first ruminations. Mankind is Us incarnate, and we are the Gods we worship.

Our True Self came into being by Us organizing our thoughts into a collective consciousness. It is not separate from Us; it is Us. In a similar manner, mankind has formed concepts about our Gods. At no time have any deities come into existence until we have fabricated them. By The GWB disclosing what has taken place long ago, we are now prepared to absorb the verities which go even deeper in order to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are and why we inhabit human bodies. Realizing this, we are being given "...a chance to try over again after a mistake—after a wrong guess." We are not obligated to worship and obey nonexistent deities.

Submitting to "...ideas when the evidence is against them..." has been mankind's problem for ages. Although we have been presented with scientific evidence proving what we are taught our Gods have done cannot possibly be correct, we still insist what our religions impart must be the truth. What is taking place here? We accept what we are told due to our desire to enjoy a relatively stable social and material life. However, the problem with allowing these illusions to prevail is that we have become indentured to our religious leaders and the ruling elite. They have no intention of instructing us about our True Self but will remind us that we are separate from their Gods.

We are the original thinkers and are fashioning various realities for ourselves on Earth that are expanding our True Self's consciousness. Furthermore, we mortals are the ones who have accepted living under the condition of being separate from one another and all that is and have fabricated for ourselves an assortment of Gods. As a result, we have crucified and burned at the stake those with the inclination for nonconformity, that is to say, those unwilling "...to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

surrender [to religious] ideas when the evidence is against them..." To become a "whole man," we must conscientiously look at the teachings we have accepted. Are they true or have they been manufactured for us?

"In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta, since whose composition years of the gods have elapsed, and in comparison with which our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial; and I doubt if that philosophy is not to be referred to a previous state of existence, so remote is its sublimity from our conceptions. I lay down the book and go to my well for water, and lo! there I meet the servant of the Bramin, priest of Brahma and Vishnu and Indra, who

still sits in his temple on the Ganges reading the Vedas, or dwells at the root of a tree with his crust and water jug. I meet his servant come to draw water for his master, and our buckets as it were grate together in the same well. The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the Ganges." ~Henry David Thoreau, Walden

Armed with all the above insights about how Us has come into being, we no longer need to fear a God who is supposedly waiting to judge us at the pearly gates. When confronted by those weaving such illusions, we could respond in a similar way Henry David Thoreau did in his writing of Walden. He became aware that "...our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial..." compared to what we could learn about our True Self. To comprehend what all of Us have done and to weed through religious illusions, let us "...bathe [our] intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta." We can then begin to understand Who we truly are.

Beginning with the myth of a God creating the Universe in six days and what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, our religions have been suppressing our ability to evolve beyond their grip on our consciousness. Their teachings have generated many difficulties we have had to cope with in our collective history. To cleanse ourselves of these constraints, let us "draw water" from The Akashic Records, so we can learn how "...our buckets...grate together in the same well." It is our destiny to access the realization that we are our True Self incarnate and then develop our lost and forgotten faculties. Recognizing this will assist us to heal ourselves of our separative illusions.

When we perceive there are no divisions between any of Us or humans, we will be able to remedy the notion that a separation exists between us and our deities. Such an insight can bring us unification and stability when we return in consciousness to the place where we exist as One with whomever we consider to be God. By meditating on this, we can begin to see the interrelationship of every facet of our Oneness being embedded in all aspects of our existence. This is how 'The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the

Ganges." Once we cleanse ourselves of our illusions, we will transcend our belief that we are separate. This is the way we can heal our world.

Separation from our Oneness is what Thoreau poetically conveys "...dwells at the root of a tree..." and in the guide, it is known as The Tree of Life. It is symbolic of the knowledge which our True Self has acquired via the fulfillment of our purpose for the formation, maintenance and completion of the 100 billion year cycles we have initiated in prior Universes. The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil represents the dynamics of learning which we have established for ourselves in our new 3-D setting. This reinforces the teachings The GWB is offering mankind, assisting us to realize that "at the root of a tree" lies the answers informing us why we suffer in separateness.

'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?' ~Erik Pevernagie

Our religious leaders endeavor to prevent us from realizing our True Self and learning about our purpose on Earth. Although they are aware of the verity about Who we truly are, they have elected to conceal this knowledge from mankind, whereas The GWB discloses that we mortals are our True Self incarnate. We are those of Us volunteering for the mission to experience disunion. This differs from our religious conviction about the Gods being our

makers and the scientific supposition that subatomic particles are only inanimate matter. In spite of this divergence, those of Us interacting under the belief we are separate are actualizing our Original Intent for the creation of the Cosmos.

Planted in the center of The Garden of Eden were The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil and The Tree of Life. The latter is symbolic of the wisdom our True Self has acquired in prior Universes. Because mankind is influenced by what all of Us are doing in the present one, let us "...savor the fruits of each precious single moment..." in which we partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It then becomes evident that the idea of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and also making us sinners who need the ministrations of our religious leaders and secular rule makers is an inferior invention by those seeking power.

The above teachings assist The GWB to summarize the previous paragraphs which attempt to relay to mankind "...the bond of Being in Not-Being." Before Us came to be, we had no knowledge about how long we endured the initial chaos in a state of unconsciousness since time did not yet exist. However, there was a moment when a pocket of calm emerged and from it came the first
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

thought, "I Am." It formed into the initial particle of Us, and once it became a reality, more of Us arose to comprehend "I Am that I Am." To perceive this, let us "...bathe [our] intellect in the...philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta..." It will assist us to gain the insight that Who we truly are is our True Self.

Valuable experiences which all of Us have obtained in prior Universes have been stored in The Akashic Records and have been used to design this 3-D Universe. Knowledge we have been gaining throughout our infinite existence is depicted by The Tree of Life and its sephiroth or energy centers. When aspirants study this archetypal symbol, we are looking at what our thought process has accomplished in our previous creations. The bottom sephirah is symbolic of what we, as Us, are currently constructing with the emotions mankind is generating while we are undergoing a state of separation. What we contribute enriches and expands our True Self's consciousness.

All of the above will assist mankind to realize the value of Erik Pevernagie's advice that says, 'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?' The Earth could be a wonderful place to dwell once we realize Who we truly are and what we are doing here that is enriching our True Self with beneficial experiences. Now that we know whence we have come, no man-made illusions can lead us in another direction.

"Ignorance of nature's ways led people in ancient times to invent gods to lord it over every aspect of human life." ~Stephen Hawking

We can ascertain that the creation of our Universe has not taken place as religions teach us due to the existence of the cosmic laws governing it. These principles have come into existence via the concentrated effort of all of Us, and they reflect our Original Intent. They were not magically created by a God. However, when our mystics and scientists try to communicate what has designed and shaped the Cosmos, they are often confronted by our religious programming. This indoctrination has led humanity to integrate the existence of

various deities into our thought process. We want to believe they exist because of our inner desire to continue our experience of separateness.

To counteract our tendency of wanting to maintain the status quo, it is necessary to acquire knowledge about what is actual. If we allow ourselves to explore ancient and modern information, we will realize that with every thought Us has, our consciousness has been evolving. This is who we, as Us, are; we are our thoughts. When mankind is able to recognize that we create our own reality through our ruminations, we will also perceive it is a principle which has not changed since the materialization of the first particle of Us into existence. Therefore, when we alter the way we think, we will transform our world, and this is the primary goal of The GWB for writing the guide.

Mankind's belief about our separation from one another is triggering the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. Before we imagined separate Gods into existence, however, we knew the verity about Who we truly are. We are the accumulation of the thoughts of all of Us. Therefore, we created ourselves; no supreme being was involved. During the process of developing our thoughts, no part of our collective could have claimed to be a deity. The concept they could exist was not conceived until mankind invented them as pointed out by Stephen Hawking. He did not need to know anything about our True Self in order to comprehend this reality.

The GWB again refers aspirants to Chapter 13, which reveals what happens to us after we die. Who we think we are as humans is integrated into The Totality of our Being, leaving us with nothing to identify our former self. Because the finite self does not remember that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, it will reject this notion because it fears it will cease to exist. However, the advantage of realizing this while we are still alive is that we can learn where genuine power originates. Just as Jesus has done, we can consciously channel Us into performing miracles. Lacking this knowledge, we remain ignorant about these abilities, and our dull state of consciousness persists.

'The visible world is the invisible organization of energy.' ~Heinz Pagels, Physicist

Mankind wonders how we have come to possess self-awareness out of all the animals on Earth. It is due to the particles of Us actualizing the Original Intent to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness that we have consciousness. For this reason, they formed themselves into us. The details about how this has taken place is covered in the next chapter. Our True Self's plan, when it fragmented itself into Us particles, was to engender creatures which were capable of undergoing conscious experiences of being separate. It has taken 13.8 billion years for it to accomplish this. There are no separate deities we must worship; we are they. As Jesus has said, "Ye are Gods."

If what is being disclosed in this part of the chapter is puzzling to aspirants, it may be helpful to reread Tim Gega's poem again. As well, Heinz Pagels explains that "The visible world is the invisible organization of energy." By combining the two, it may dawn on us how this describes the particles of Us. They are the invisible having organized themselves into the visible. Adam and Eve were created in this way. As explained in Chapter 15, they became the progenitors of all living entities throughout the Universe. Let the Light of this illuminating

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElder: ~\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

knowledge stimulate the long suppressed memories which await our recollection. This is the way to become enlightened.

The knowledge which is necessary for aspirants to acquire in order to understand all that exists has to be supportive of what is manifested in the seen world and what scientists have proven is the nature of matter and energy in it. When we comprehend the verity about what is observable in the Cosmos, we will remember it is Who we truly are. We are made up of the particles of Us which pervade the Universe. Who we think we are as mortals and individuals does not describe what is actual. In reality, we are the evolvers of our True Self consciousness while we experience separateness. It does not judge us, it embraces and integrates what we learn on Earth.

"Divinities (daimones) who possess immensely long life / he wanders away from the blessed ones for thrice ten thousand seasons, / through time growing to be all different kinds of mortals / taking the difficult paths of life one after another." ~From the Papyrus of Empedocles' 'Physika' from the late first century AD

Ancient Greeks talked about Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They also taught about a Quintessence, a "fifth essence," which they called physikos. This is the natural and not man-made aspect of everything, and from it comes the word, physics. With this knowledge, it is possible to bridge the gap between science and the mystical to expand our consciousness. On the other hand, a separate God in the Universe counters the laws of physics and what the Greeks have known about our five-fold intrinsic nature.

We humans are those "...who possess immensely long life / he wanders away from the blessed ones for thrice ten thousand seasons / through time growing to be all different kinds of mortals / taking the difficult paths of life one after another." We traveled this path with deliberate intention and what we experience today is all the manifestation of what we intended to experience in this 3-D Universe. Our True Self does not identify itself as being a distinct individual. It knows that who humans are is itself incarnate so it could experience separateness. Therefore, we must ask, at what point did we become sinners? It was when religions taught us that this is who we are.

Our reality is that we are One with the entirety of all that our True Self had formed itself into in this Universe. An example of this is when our brain is processing thoughts, it does not think of itself as separate from all the electrical signals taking place within it; it is unified with this internal activity. The same is true for the way everything functions in the Cosmos. Each rumination, action and emotion occurring within mankind merges into The Totality of our Being and becomes part of it.

In order to establish the Universe, a creator needs to have merged into it, pervading it with his body, mind and spirit, which is not the description we are given by our religions. They portray their supreme being as separate from everything science has proven to exist. Our subatomic bits are, in truth, what has become the Cosmos, and the deities we have been worshiping have had nothing to do with its formation. As The GWB asserts, who we think of as divinities are actually Us. Although mankind has thought the entities we call Gods into existence, they are not real. It is the subatomic Us particles of our True Self which are, and we need to become acquainted with them.

'T believe in intuition and inspiration. Imagination is more important than knowledge. For knowledge is limited, whereas imagination embraces the entire world, stimulating progress, giving birth to evolution. It is, strictly speaking, a

real factor in scientific research." ~Albert Einstein

In Genesis 1:26, it says, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.' During the time our Us consciousness was asserting its intentions in our new 3-D Universe, "Imagination [was] more important than knowledge. For knowledge is limited, whereas imagination embraces the entire world..." Humans became self-aware because Us came down to evolve in our minds. Additionally, it is said in Genesis 11:7, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done to stimulate our "...progress, giving birth to evolution" so that we could fulfill our role in the Original Intent. We are our True Self experiencing separateness on Earth.

Our gray matter is designed as a container for trillions of Us, and they communicate with one another at the speed of thought. This is a mirroring of the workings of the cosmic brain called The Akashic Records. Due to Us operating within our human one, we have gained our cognitive ability and self-awareness. Who we truly are is all the thoughts we, as Us, have had since beginning to think. What we are pondering in our present 3-D Universe far exceeds what we have been able to mull over prior to this time. Albert Einstein has confirmed this by stating, "...imagination embraces the entire world, stimulating progress, giving birth to evolution."

The above information assists aspirants to understand how our True Self has come into existence, why it now wants to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness and how mankind is providing it with this knowledge. Everything we experience on Earth is the result of its efforts and planning. What we have been encountering in our world has been imagined by it before the occurrence of The Big Bang. Therefore, nothing that takes place in our state of forgetfulness is considered to be a sin. How could it be?

Our brain acts as a repository for our lifetime of memories due to the fact that
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Us exists within it. Although we mistakenly think these recollections are solely our possessions, they are not but are shared with our True Self. We are not separate from it. The reality is that we humans are not set apart from what our Us collective has learned in our former Universes. Since we are intimately interconnected with all that is, which continues for an eternity, we can now understand what we are doing on Earth. We humans are the culmination of the efforts undertaken by all of Us to fashion a creature capable of having a self-aware experience of separateness.

'There is a lot of evidence that ancient Indian civilization was global and as I mentioned many were seafaring and using extremely accurate astronomical, heliocentric calculations for both Earth and celestial motions, indicating an understanding that the Sun is at the center of the solar system and that the Earth is round. Elliptical orbits were also calculated for all moving celestial

bodies. The findings are remarkable. What India calculated thousands of years

ago, for example the wobble of the Earth's axis, which creates the movement called procession of the equinoxes - the slowly changing motion that completes one cycle every 25,920 years - has only recently been validated by modern science." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Cosmologists, physicists and philosophers have long puzzled over what fashioned the force which initiated The Big Bang. There are unknowns concerning the origin of Us which scientists have been unable to solve, as this would require inter-dimensional thoughts they are unable to conjure. However, when they unlock the mysteries which exist in this Universe and gain an understanding about how our Us particles have shaped themselves into all that exists, they will then be able to grasp the conscious nature of these subatomic bits. They are close to accomplishing this with their experiments involving the quantum world and observations of the Cosmos.

In the early 20th century, scientists made headway by discovering they could travel back in time through their calculations and equations to rewind the history of the Cosmos to its origin, The Big Bang. They still have not reached a consensus on the exact sequence of events taking place after the initial occurrence. However, they are making progress on this issue via their observations and study of the early vastness with the aid of the Hubble Space Telescope. Its findings have been remarkable, and researchers have their hands full trying to interpret all the new data it is providing.

What The GWB is attempting to do with the guide is to bring to readers' awareness Who we truly are. They feel they must remind us of this reality at every opportunity which presents itself because it is a concept that mankind has the most difficulty assimilating. The deities we believe in have never

existed, whereas what is actual in our Universe are the incarnations of our True Self which include humans. We are its sons and daughters, but it is our belief in separateness that disconnects us from everything in existence. This is a notion implanted in our psyche by our religions. Carl Sagan has helped us become aware of the ignorance we suffer in a "Demon-Haunted World."

Mankind's role on Earth is to teach our True Self something new. Those inhabiting human bodies are far older than we allow ourselves to suppose, meaning we mortals have inherited the skills all of Us have acquired while existing in our prior Universes. Hindu mystic masters learned this verity long ago, enabling them to demonstrate astonishing abilities to the amazement of onlookers. They developed their capacity due to knowing everything is made up of and empowered by Us. Although modern man feels such amazing feats are impossible for us to achieve, this is only because we do not realize Who we truly are. Instead, we believe we are the ones separate Gods have created.

"No thinking observer was there at the beginning,' although most of our personal nucleons, borrowed only for our lifetime from the nuclide pool, must have been there shortly thereafter." ~Allan Rex Sandage

According to scientific understanding, gravity is the organizing force which is believed to have caused celestial bodies to assume their shapes, but this still leaves the question of its origin. It is thought the dynamism of attraction by large objects drew smaller, physical objects to them. However, something had to generate the initial gravitational pull to which the first objects of matter responded in order to begin forming their own gravity. That influence comes from our True Self's concentration on actualizing its Original Intent, physically manifesting as the Dark Matter and Dark Energy forming throughout the entire Universe in vast quantities after The Big Bang.

The focus of our Us particles has the effect of creating gravity "...from the nuclide pool." Scientists can now utilize instruments to measure the results and then interpret their findings. In an attempt to understand how everything works, they are experimenting with particles in the Large Hadron Collider

(LHC). The Compact Muon Solenoid (CMS) particle detector data shows how a Higgs boson is produced by colliding protons and observing how they decay into hadron jets, which are narrow cones of hadrons and other particles produced by the fragmentation of a quark or gluon. This is helping them comprehend how these subatomic bits have shaped the Universe from its outset.

Presently, scientists are studying the physical manifestations of energy in the Universe. Without the comprehension that Us are conscious beings, science cannot consider their creative activity to be the result of the awareness they
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

possess and their intentions. This has caused difficulties in understanding the source of the original gravitational attraction. Once scientists are able to accept how our Us particles have organized into the mysterious formations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, they will realize that Us are the architects of this Universe and everything that has materialize in it. They can then offer mankind proof there are no Gods in it.

Scientists are being challenged by their lack of comprehension that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the invisible influences affecting everything throughout the Cosmos. They are puzzled about how these forces can generate the prime gravitational pull influencing all objects in our Universe, much like our Moon affects the tides on Earth. The friction being created by these concentrations eventually causes everything to be torn apart and to be assembled later into new formations. In order to resolve this problem with their equations, they must begin to grasp fourth and fifth dimensional realities and embrace the fact these activities demonstrate the intentions of our True Self.

'After the first second of The Big Bang, the temperature was close to 10 billion kelvins, and everyone is more or less in agreement about what happened. There is no longer any doubt that the universe was expanding then and that it emerged from a hot, dense phase." ~As stated at the Astrophysics Institute in Paris (IAP)

The Big Bang theory and what can now be seen in the physical evolution of the Cosmos reveals the dynamic involvement of Us. At the inception of this Universe, our True Self released an infinite amount of energy and matter into it as its Us particles. After this event occurred, these subatomic bits materialized into an observable and measurable Cosmos as shown by scientific proof. When scientists uncover verifiable facts about Us, the illusions religions are striving to maintain will become weaker. As we become more knowledgeable, it is only a matter of time before we abandon our belief in nonexistent Gods. Religions fear this will happen and are doing all they can to prevent it.

Physicists have focused on what happened during the initial moment the Universe was born, starting with the question of its composition. In order to find out what type of matter and energy it contained, they needed to turn to particle physics. From their calculations, they have determined many of these tiny bits constitute the elusive Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Although these formations have never been directly observed, they know the gravity they generate shapes the structure of all galaxies in the Universe, and scientists believe they are far more influential than they can currently measure.

Dark Matter, Dark Energy and Black Holes are all under question as cosmologists and particle physics groups search for a Theory of Everything. The

GWB explains they are pockets of our True Self's consciousness, functioning similarly to our human brain. They create gravitational influences throughout the Cosmos to stimulate its evolution and expansion. Scientists' study of string theory is helping them recognize the cosmic dance of Lord Shiva, one of the Brahmans of the Upanishads who continuously engenders, maintains, destroys and then creates other Universes in a cyclic process.

Physicists have developed a Grand Unification Theory to explain how elementary particles interact with one another. They have calculated that although the Universe is populated by quarks, gluons, electrons, etc., they speculate it must also harbor other undiscovered subatomic matter with properties which are still unknown such as consciousness. What continues to be mysterious is how these minute bits have directed themselves to form into stars, planets and galaxies. It never occurs to our scientists that it is due to the actions of conscious entities controlling and synchronizing their collective will and focusing in unison on their specific intentions.

Scientists lack an understanding about how subatomic particles manage to form themselves into all that can be observed in space-time. This absence of awareness creates an enigma that will continue to haunt them until they realize that our True Self's consciousness exists within everything. If they could grasp this one concept, they could incorporate it into their theories and calculations, enhancing their ability to uncover answers long evading them. In the future, when they include the existence of a conscious Us as the missing factor which can explain everything, they will be able to solve many conundrums.

"The evolution of the universe is both mirrored by and incumbent upon your own." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

Quantum physics is decades old, and yet, people's eyes still glaze over when they first hear about its strange proprieties. In the subatomic realm of our True Self elementary particles, the Universe acts very differently from the one we know in our solid world. As it turns out, the quantum domain reveals the nature of Who we truly are, while what we see on the physical, macro level is a carefully crafted illusion which we sustain with our beliefs and concentration. This suggests how easy it can be for mankind to improve our collective reality. It will only require rethinking the false notions we have about our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

In a conscious Universe, any form of attention, even from a passive observer, evokes our Us particles to form into waves of potentiality. The quantum world becomes quite strange when we find that it is free from the constraints of time and space in its natural, unmanifested state. These subatomic bits routinely affect their own future as well as their past. Quantum physicists had to include

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

"negative time" in their equations in order to allow for travel into the past being exhibited at this microcosmic level.

Our Us activities get even more peculiar when we have a specific intention in mind such as assembling into and maintaining the forms we have fashioned ourselves into in the Cosmos. The energetic particles of quantum physics, such as photons of light, are only specks of energy moving about until we focus our attention on them. Up to that time, they will remain as fields of radiant energy waves which are made up of our True Self's subatomic bits. This is how "The

evolution of the universe is both mirrored by and incumbent upon your own," as Eric Micha'el Leventhal points out, meaning that when we humans transform ourselves everything else in the Cosmos will as well.

Existing in a world of potentialities, our Us particles' creative intentions have been fashioning an experience of separateness in 3-D. When there is nothing specific that we are engaged in when we move about, we seek our purpose by imitating what the rest of Us are doing such as joining with our partners to form into a planet or becoming part of the fiery core of a new star. We, as Us, also merge into human beings after they are conceived. For aspirants to benefit from this knowledge, we must cease looking at our reality as a straight line traveling directly from point A to B but recognize instead that our influence spreads out as undulations which explore all possible paths.

"A hydrogen atom in a cell at the end of my nose was once part of an elephant's trunk. A carbon atom in my cardiac muscle was once in the tail of a dinosaur." ~Jostein Gaarder, *Sophie's World*

'As Jostein Gaarder has pointed out and scientists have confirmed, matter and energy can neither be created nor destroyed due to the fact they are made up of Us which are eternal. Our True Self projected itself into the immensity of space-time, and the dynamic influence of its conscious particles caused the Universe to be assembled as observed. The subatomic bits of Us came together to create everything referred to in John 1:14 as "The Word became flesh...." This imparts the genesis of our Cosmos. Its objects are the manifestations of the Original Intent affecting the destiny of all of Us. Why our True Self has done this is being articulated in the guide as simply and clearly as possible.

What has been explained throughout the guide can be applied to enhance our understanding about the Original Intent set into motion, establishing the conditions in 3-D where we are able to experience separateness. When Us spoke 'The Word," the intention was to materialize in the many unique ways appearing in the Cosmos. Who was the one uttering that 'Word" is what is being revealed in this chapter. It was not expressed by a separate individual called God but was voiced by all of Us, which is Who we truly are. Those of Us

inhabiting mortal bodies are part of the original team creating the Universe. No separate God has ever played a role in our handiwork.

To understand the mission which humans have undertaken, we must become aware of the role we serve in the evolution of our True Self. This differs from the way we view our relationship with the Gods. They are supposedly perfect beings who do not need mortals but want us to worship them and behave in the ways they find pleasing. We are just their creatures who are required to participate in rituals such as singing our praises to them. Religions say their Gods love us, but we are also taught they will punish us. Their love is conditional and dependent upon how well we follow their instructions. If we fail to do as we are required, we are told they will condemn us to their hell.

'But nature is always more subtle, more intricate, more elegant than what we are able to imagine." ~Carl Sagan, *The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark*

Let us consider the above matters and see if there is anything in our attitude, convictions or point of view we can ameliorate. One of the most important quests now is to obtain knowledge about our True Self. We need to do so in order to learn how to coexist peacefully on Earth. The Original Intent we had for entering this space-time was to discover what separateness could teach Us. Due to the fact we are they swimming in an ocean of our own thoughts,

emotions and sensations, our collective consciousness is greatly expanding. When we self-aware creatures utilize our cognitive capability, we are adding to the dimensional depth of The Totality of our Being.

As Carl Sagan has pointed out, "...nature is always more subtle, more intricate, more elegant than what we are able to imagine." When we raise our consciousness and allow our True Self to express itself through us, we will be able to comprehend all that is. Nature demonstrates this instinctively, and if we nurture the seeds of our profound interconnections, we will reap the fruits of such thoughts. We can begin by rethinking the idea we are separate from one another and our Gods. The successful and less stressful path to the completion of our mission on Earth rests upon what we allow to exist in our mind and heart. In this way we can take control of our reality.

We need to abandon the idea we owe our existence to various Gods who have supposedly created Us for their own reasons. The vision we have of separate deities is very narrow compared to our True Self's activities and the Original Intent for the actualization of this Universe. Rather, what we observe is the result of the development of our collective consciousness, and we humans are contributing to this growth via our experiences in separation. What our religions have been telling us is false, and we are not indebted to any God nor

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

does it monitor or judge us. Everything that materializes in our Universe is made up of Us and is the result of our shared achievements.

"The time will come when diligent research over long periods will bring to light things which now lie hidden. A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages. There will come a time when our descendants will be amazed that we did not know things that are so plain to them... Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced." ~Seneca, Natural Questions

Little is known about our True Self' existence before The Big Bang. Except for what has been deciphered from Hindu mystical texts, mankind's access to this information has been limited to the esoteric. Because there is confusion regarding who Us actually are, only the Self-Realized have been able to wade through the illusions to comprehend Who we truly are. Religions do not want mankind to realize this, so they shroud their deities in mystery, and this is how they maintain The Veil of Forgetfulness for us.

Seneca The Younger described in Natural Questions what occurred "...when [the] memory of Us (had] been effaced." He did not hesitate to mention that "...A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages." In addition, during the time he lived (1 BCE - CE 65), he said, "...Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come..." This most likely caused his students to wonder how "...diligent research over long periods [would] bring to light things which...lie hidden." That age is now upon mankind since we have the guide.

The Veil of Forgetfulness was created by Us coming down and confusing our language. It involves a story describing, in mythical encoding, what has led mankind to forget Who we truly are. At the present time, The Veil has become thin due to the many who are piercing it by means of the answers they are

finding through their spiritual work and what science is discovering. Through these efforts, aspirants are being led to realize we are our True Self incarnate in this 3-D setting. Such knowledge will heal the illusion of being disjoined from one another, our Gods and all that exists. By fulfilling our need to be aware of what is actual, humanity can survive into the future.

Our religious leaders have exploited our ignorance by claiming they have been given special privileged powers by their deities. By fabricating the impression they have been charged with guiding us to our salvation, we have been indoctrinated into lives of servitude, not to their Gods, but to them. When we build their temples, churches and mosques and tithe to them, we are in essence their unwitting servants. Their efforts are not meant to save us but to enslave us. This is what we need to begin talking about with one another, so we can transmute their influence and uncover the truth about our being and the powers we naturally possess.

The notion there are individuals we call Gods who are our creators has never been true. There is only Us in this Universe, but we humans do not accept this as a reality. Our religious belief system generates strife because it is established upon the premise that our deities are set apart from the rest of Us. This view has resulted in the conviction we are alone in our existence. However, those living on Earth today we will soon break free of our illusions and "...be amazed that we did not know things that are so plain." This is what the guide has been designed to do, to make it easy for mankind to become enlightened.

"Science is organized knowledge. Wisdom is organized life." ~Will Durant, The Story of Philosophy: The Lives and Opinions of the World's Greatest Philosophers

Religions teach us their Gods are individuals who sit on a throne at the peak of a hierarchical pyramid. Below them is a descending order of beings who are known as angels, apostles, saints, gurus, enlightened masters, etc., and they are superior to us. We feel disdain for our sinful state because we believe we do not measure up to their high standards. Due to our flaws, we are convinced it is necessary to beseech them to allow us to enter heaven so that we can be with them. To transcend this illusion, we must recall none of them are separate from our True Self but independent manifestations of it. The Caduceus clearly points out we are all interconnected on The Golden Path.

When we become Self-Realized, we will no longer need to accept notions, such as the above, because we will know we do not exist in a lower status from the rest of Us nor are we set apart from them. Furthermore, heaven is a place we can create on Earth. What we are learning is that humans are our True Self experiencing separateness, and none of Us have failed in our mission. Our assumption about being inferior is erroneous. By healing this premise and the belief we are separate, we will transform our world.

The limits we established for ourselves about whom we believed we were compared to Who we truly are started when religions made attempts to bring order to our lives and societies. During their process, they invented a hierarchical pyramid of beings they imagined to be above and separate from us. They mired us in false religious subjugation which only caused us to suffer from ignorance about the verity of our being. Their organized efforts led us to lose touch with our True Self.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldre: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

It is our True Self whom mankind has been in relationship with throughout our existence. Religions have incorrectly identified our Us subatomic particles as Gods who are distinct from mortals. They have expanded upon this premise by stating we should fear, pray to, worship and obey them. However, neither they nor a host of hierarchical entities hover above us in judgment. When we make our transition from the Earth, we will immediately know this to be the truth. We will then realize why we incarnated in the material plane. In this space-time, we are those who have assembled our particle selves into physical forms so that we could experience separateness.

"You will be required to do wrong no matter where you go. It is the basic condition of life, to be required to violate your own identity. At some time, every creature which lives must do so. It is the ultimate shadow, the defeat of creation; this is the curse at work, the curse that feeds on all life. Everywhere in the universe." ~Philip K. Dick, Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?

Mankind believes we are "...required to do wrong no matter where [we] go. It is the basic condition of life, to be required to violate [our] own identity." We are taught by religions that our lives are "...the curse that feeds on all life." However, when we depart from this earthly plane, we will leave behind separateness and instantly realize there are no individuals who have offended the Gods. This will truly be a strange passage for those who are fixated upon their disunion and the idea they are sinners.

The GWB reiterates the following with emphasis: There are no supreme beings prevailing in a separate reality above the rest of Us. This is a notion our religions have fabricated and is what causes mankind to become mired in flawed thinking, thus creating suffering for us. Our limited understanding has made our lives extremely complex, enabling our religious leaders to step in to inform us of our indebtedness and our need for them by establishing that we are "...the ultimate shadow, the defeat of creation."

Religions have caused us to believe we each have a separate soul which will be judged by their Gods and that we need their intercessions to save us from our sins. They teach us their deity will be displeased with us until we get down on our knees and beg him for mercy. When we abolish our illusion of separateness, however, all thoughts about how we must repent will vanish. Soon, there will be no question in our mind about whether our deities are alive or dead because we will have realized they have never existed, freeing us from "...the curse that feeds on all life." Our religions have invented this curse, and when we try to preserve their illusions, our suffering never ends.

The love we have for our separate identity has a powerful hold on mankind. In the near future, however, we will no longer be able to maintain our

independent and disconnected selfhood. The effects of our 4-D transition will carry us into a unity consciousness. As outlined in the previous chapter, life will become difficult for those of us who refuse to give up our association with the familiar and comfortable 3-D world of separation. Although The GWB's mission is to enlighten, empower and set us free, it is up to each of us to step over this threshold. We will find that our adjustment to the 4-D transition can be easy or difficult; the choice is ours.

Humanity has become disconnected from our True Self. We have sought the upper reaches of the building, and yet, we remain unaware of the foundation upon which it rests. It is from the core of our being that the divine energy bursts forth with creativity, simultaneously integrating those of Us becoming

human into this dynamic. Equality will not be found in the fantasies which are generated for us of a hierarchy where a God sits at the top. Instead, awareness about our True Self will assist us to recall Who we truly are. When this occurs, we will come to value the service we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. This is when all judgment will disappear from our reality.

'Faith is not Desire. Faith is Will. Desires are things that need to be satisfied, whereas Will is a force. Will changes the space around us." ~Paulo Coelho, The Witch of Portobello

Each Universe Us created had its own unique Original Intent, and the one established in 3-D space-time has been for the purpose of undergoing separateness. All the new thoughts Us are having is the result of our fascination with anything that involves being separate which is exactly what we want to experience and contemplate. As far as our True Self is concerned, humanity can continue to live under the illusion of being disjointed until we destroy the Earth if this is what we want. We have the power to either free or further enslave ourselves with our fallacies. The questions to ask are: How much longer do we wish to endure our present state? Do we realize we can change it?

By means of our common determination to experience separateness, gravitational influences are generated by our concentration. Our will is that force, and it is what has organized our Us particles into what is visible in this 3D Universe. Nothing miraculously appeared due to actions performed by an independent God. What has come to be is the result of all of Us directing our will on specific intentions. Although we humans do not remember, those of Us now inhabiting physical bodies were present during our creational endeavors. When we realize this truth, the suffering we endure in our disunion can be healed, transformed and then discontinued.

None of our efforts on Earth have produced any sinners. The idea there are
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

transgressions and transgressors is the invention of mankind's religions. This is why The GWB teaches that "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." No deities are monitoring our behavior because there is only Us throughout the Universe, and they are Who we truly are. We are undergoing what we have designed for ourselves to encounter in this setting. As Paulo Coelho asserts above, "Desires are things that need to be satisfied, whereas Will is a force. Will changes the space around us." Therefore, transformation is only a matter of where we place our will.

Our thinking is currently centered around the assumption that various Gods formed humans to worship, obey and serve their will. However, the truth is that, as we experience separateness, we are taking our True Self on an evolutionary journey. All sensations being engendered by this belief are integrated into The Totality of our Being, and none of Us have any intention of interfering with our learning process. We can kneel before and pray to statues of our deities until our knees bleed, but this will not change anything as long as we cling to our illusion that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Our "...Will is [the] force...[which] changes the space around us.

'The truth may be puzzling. It may take some work to grapple with. It may be

counterintuitive. It may contradict deeply held prejudices. It may not be consonant with what we desperately want to be true. But our preferences do not determine what's true." ~Carl Sagan

Before our True Self entered 3-D space-time and filled it with its Us particles, any notion about being disconnected and set apart from itself was impossible for it to imagine. Our higher fifth dimensional origin was all that we, as Us, knew about ourselves prior to the sensations and experiences we have undergone in our disunion. What we have been encountering in separateness is entirely new to Us. When it occurs to us that what we are doing is of our own making, we then have a chance to start over again.

Carl Sagan sagely articulates who we are by saying, "When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely spiritual." What The GWB is trying to bring to readers' attention is that we can recognize and grasp our position in the immensity of creation. They want us to realize how significant we are in this Universe.

Our reason for forming this 3-D Universe has been to evolve and expand our collective consciousness via the separative experiences we acquire in it. In order for this to take place, our True Self willed itself into a setting where it

would be able to undergo these conditions. Mankind has subsequently become fascinated with this state. By means of the power we have when we place our focus on a specific intention, we have created an infinite variety of encounters involving our separation from others. When humanity becomes aware of our mission on Earth, we will no longer be willing to center our attention on illusions but will instead cease to perpetuate them.

It took The Big Bang for Us to project our particle selves into the void. We then went on to create the setting where we could undergo in it what we could never have imagined before. While here, Us has been generating new thoughts which are growing in strength and increasing the separateness we wish to encounter. The theme we established for this Universe was "I Am Separate" so that we could participate in an experience of disunion. These are the conditions we have initiated for ourselves, and it has nothing to do with what our religions claim are the consequences of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Rather, it has everything to do with our Original Intent.

"The Bible had been the yardstick for measuring time, but the infinitely vast time cycles of India suggested that the world was much older than anything the Bible spoke of. It seem as if the Indian mind was better prepared for the chronological mutations of Darwinian evolution and astrophysics." ~Guy Sorman

Another key to unraveling the mystery about what mankind is doing on Earth is by focusing our attention on the attributes and talents we mortals possess. We function in a state of self-awareness and think nothing about using reason to manage our lives. This skill was not acquired due to the creative acts of any God. In fact, these capabilities were developed by Us in prior Universes before we entered our present one. Everything which has come to be in 3-D space-time has been the result of our True Self's previous efforts and experiences in other macrocosms. Our ability to think comes naturally to humans because we have inherited this from all of Us; we are they incarnate.

Cosmologists, physicists and other researchers have proven that the vital bits of Us, invisible without special equipment, are spread throughout the Cosmos. As they explore the quantum world, they are discovering that subatomic particles

share an interconnected nature. By scientists studying one particle, they can learn how the Universe functions. Looking into Us is like looking into a mirror, and what we see there are the characteristics we share with all that exists. Our strange interdimensional reality cannot be grasped by those fixated on separateness. This is because the Original Intent of our True Self determines how energy, matter, life and mankind interact.

For the above reason, scientists who investigate the subatomic realm cannot explain the behavior of its inhabitants. Their inability would be quite similar to © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

what the Native Americans encountered long ago when they could not see the European ships anchored offshore. To resolve this problem, it might be helpful to contemplate what evolved Us and our capabilities by envisioning what might have taken place during our existence in prior Universes. The key to setting ourselves free of our confusion is to realize Who we truly are and know that we are not merely mortals; we are so much more. These are discoveries awaiting mankind which will revolutionize our view of reality.

All the manifestations of our thoughts and the creative mastery we have acquired have been due to our many prior endeavors in other Universes. We humans are those of Us who are experiencing concepts such as duality, polarity and division in our present one. They generate our emotions, and as explained in the first chapter, they are precious because they are transforming our True Self' consciousness. The GWB has asserted that no one has committed any sins since we are encountering exactly what we have assigned ourselves to undergo

on Earth. This intention, as Guy Sorman has pointed out, is "...much older than anything the Bible spoke of."

'T dont try to imagine a personal God; it suffices to stand in awe at the structure of the world, insofar as it allows our inadequate senses to appreciate it." ~Albert Einstein

By following the lead of our religions and the ruling elite, so many conflicts are created that the human race will eventually become extinct and the Earth will be left in ruin. However, the enlightened efforts being undertaken by our mystics, scientists, progressive statesmen and conscientious thinkers are assisting mankind to break free of our illusions. We must realize "We are the ones weve been waiting for" as the Hopi Elders advise. Our endeavor to develop an honest perspective of "...awe at the structure of the world..." will be rewarded with revelations about the significance of our existence. This point of view will empower us to create a spiritually aware future.

It has been vital to recognize we cannot escape the commitment we have made by speaking "The Word" 13.8 billion years ago. This means all of Us have committed ourselves to experience separateness until we decide we have learned enough about this state of being. Most humans feel we are failing to measure up to our potential, but we never ask ourselves who decides whether or not we have. We are unable to figure out why we are haunted by regrets and self-reproach because we have yet to realize Who we truly are and the reason for inhabiting our bodies. What we need to keep in mind is that the conclusion of our participation in disunion is our common destiny.

At various times during our spiritual quest, we may feel frustrated by the dysfunctional manifestations we must deal with on Earth. However, we now

know we are collectively linked in our experience of separateness, and we are able to realize there is another course of action we can take. We aspirants have choices and options which have been unavailable to past generations whom our religions have controlled. Albert Einstein has assisted in our process with his valuable insights. Since we are able to comprehend "...the structure of the world...", we no longer need to "...imagine a personal God..." to help us cope with and master being separate.

"A Zen master had a faithful but very naive student who regarded him as a living buddha. One day the master accidentally sat down on a needle. He screamed "Ouch!" and jumped into the air. The student instantly lost all his faith and left, saying how disappointed he was to find that his master was not fully enlightened. Otherwise, he thought, how could he jump up and scream out loud like that? The master was sad when he realized his student had left, and said: "Alas, poor man! If only he had known that in reality neither I, nor the needle, nor the 'ouch' really existed." ~Author Unknown

We do not have to concern ourselves with the behavior of those who perpetuate the conviction we are separate. Their "ouch" is the result of the belief they are set apart from others. To transcend this, all we need to do is to be aware that our separative experiences on Earth are what we have intended for ourselves. Consequently, we recognize the freedom we can enjoy in contrast to the chaos in the lives of those who cling tightly to their illusions. Via our clarity of thought, we can reevaluate our beliefs and see how our personal experiences in separateness are interconnected with all others, enabling us to reach a place where we can let go of our fear of not being in control.

In spiritual communities, there is a saying, 'We are all pieces of God.' Those who graduate from this perspective will realize we are all fragments of our True Self which is not separate from Us. Changing the word God to Us which is this chapter's focus will make a huge difference in how we perceive ourselves and interact with others. We can then realize that during the time we, as Us, were evolving Earth's creatures, we were the ones who implanted self-awareness in Homo sapiens. They were integrated into a special role in the actualization of our Original Intent, causing them to be convinced they were separate. However, our destiny is to heal ourselves of this erroneous notion.

Religions teach us that we are created by their particular God and are consequently disconnected from those of other faiths. By embracing this idea, they have led us to suffer the consequences. This strengthened The Veil of Forgetfulness and confused our ability to realize Who we truly are. However, the part of us that we need to get to know is our True Self. It will not demand that we worship or obey it nor does it require our acknowledgment, but it is here for us to discover when we are ready to embrace its actuality. Should we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

not wish to recognize that our intention is to experience separateness, "Alas, poor man!" since the pain we encounter can prove to be never ending.

'A billion stars go spinning through the night, blazing high above your head, but in you is the presence that will be when all the stars are dead.' ~Rainer Maria Rilke (1875-1926) - Buddha in Glory

We need not maintain the low opinion of ourselves that religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. What is actual about us is that we are all members of

the cosmic family of our True Self shining brightly in high esteem, and it is not necessary to think of ourselves as anything less. In the Universe, humans are not considered problem children who must face the judgment of a God. Rainer Maria Rilke pointed this out in his poem, Buddha in Glory. He stated that within us "...is the presence that will be when all the stars are dead," because he wanted us to learn Who we truly are. This is what our mystics have been trying to teach mankind for thousands of years.

What those on the path of True Self-Realization will discover about Who we truly are is so fantastic that none of our previous, false assumptions will remain intact when these revelations take over our consciousness. It will then occur to us that we are who we have once believed to be separate Gods, and we are equal and acceptable to all of Us just the way we are. After these discoveries, our response to the illusions we have endured in our separation from one another will be to laugh at our former beliefs. Armed with the knowledge about our True Self, we can decide to co-create an enlightened future with others of like mind, and this will become our new reality.

We humans are members of The Elohim and have been engendered to express a life of limitless potential. With each decision we make along the way, we create our personal history by determining which actions to explore and then working our way through them. Furthermore, we select our experiences from many possibilities and make them visible. Life presents us with an infinite array of prospects from which to choose. Imagine all the new choices we can make when we become Self-Realized.

Besides our personal story, there is a collective one unfolding when we merge our individual choices into a unified whole. When there are enough of Us adopting the new option, the scale of potentialities will be tipped, and a paradigm shift will occur. Our next step in the human evolutionary process will have been initiated. We will find the separative worldview we have been nurturing slip away and a Self-Realized one taking its place. This is the goal The GWB is striving to actualize with the guide.

'It is better to conquer yourself than to win a thousand battles. Then the victory is yours. It cannot be taken from you, not by angels or by demons, heaven or hell.' ~The Buddha

Mankind thinks that "...angels, demons, heaven or hell" are beings and places separate from the rest of Us. This belief comes from the notion that one God or another has created us and all that exists. In truth, we are the creators as stated in the Brihadaranyakan Upanishad. We are the fashioners of our deities and all the illusions we have about them. What would it take for mankind to transcend this reality? At the present time, this is the most important question aspirants must ponder.

The GWB can lead us to the threshold of True Self-Realization, but we must be willing to step over it into an enlightened future. Scientists are contributing to the transformation of our consciousness via their experiments and observations. They are ascertaining truths about the microcosmic and macrocosmic realms which are enabling us to realize there are universal laws operating throughout the Cosmos. Everything in the Universe is affected by a connection with everything else. When a subatomic particle at one end of the Universe is changed, its polarity twin located nearby or at an extreme distance is altered as well.

If the quantum world were the real one from which our stable existence was constructed, what would this mean for any new, possible realities we could co-

create on Earth? It conveys the concept that we have an infinite amount of choices for the future. The burning questions which remain are: What will we want to materialize from the different, available options from which to select? Do we want to continue viewing ourselves as separate from one another and all that is and perpetuate this experience? Will old habits and preferences cause us to continue having to deal with the same consequences of our beliefs? Have we experienced enough of the status quo yet?

We humans are made up of particles of Us, and our activities in separateness are causing our True Self to evolve. Although we set out at The Big Bang to have these experiences, mankind now has a choice. What we have been enduring in our disunion is what has been transforming the entire Universe, but at this time, we can choose to discontinue this undertaking. It is important for aspirants to understand that the instructions being shared in each chapter of the guide is revealing the knowledge about Who we truly are. This is what is needed in order to dismantle the belief about being separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

It is now possible for mankind to discontinue our experience of separateness and establish a new intention for our race. The guide is imparting the knowledge which will enable us to do so. We have the choice to begin to live

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Self-Realized lives even though the majority of mankind is unaware this option even exists. By providing the insights we need, The GWB is making this transition easy for us. Are we ready for such a paradigm shift? It will require a bit of effort, but "Then the victory is ours]. It cannot be taken from [us], not by angels or by demons, heaven or hell." Because the Buddha experienced this first hand, he knew we, too, could do this.

'Every one of us can do something to protect and care for our planet. We should live in such a way that makes a future possible.' ~Thich Nhat Hanh

As this chapter is brought to a conclusion, readers need to know its teachings have been aimed at jogging our memory by taking us on a journey back in time. We have returned to the beginning when Us generated our first thoughts. Additionally, we have learned what we subsequently created by utilizing them. This knowledge provides us with a clear understanding there has never been any supreme and separate Gods; there has only been Us. It is essential for mankind to realize this, so 'Every one of us can do something to protect and care for our planet.'

Mankind has forgotten we are our True Self which has constructed all that exists with its own particle bodies. It is Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human are the descendants of a Googleplex of what can be seen in the quantum realm. This means we possess all of their creative powers. Our task is to remember this fact and liberate ourselves from our separative illusions. With this realization, we can begin to "...live in such a way that makes a future possible."

Reality about our profound interconnections contradicts the false premise we have adopted. In the guide, the verity about our True Self has been revealed to readers, and this will assist us to heal our misconceptions. The notion about our separation from all that is only exists in our mind. What we have been encountering on Earth is an illusion we have created for ourselves to undergo. It was our Original Intent to establish a setting where we could participate in

the belief we were separate and share this experience with the rest of Us. Accessing our memory about this mission will bring the entire undertaking to a conclusion on Earth and will mean the end of religions as we know them.

What it comes down to is this: The way to free ourselves from the deteriorating circumstances taking place on this planet and threatening to destroy us is simply to recollect Who we truly are. Those who become Self-Realized can transform the world. Instead of everyone acting and interacting as if we were separate, we would know we were One. Beneath all surface appearances, we will be able to acknowledge we are powerful in our ability to positively affect global events. When we heal ourselves of our faulty premise and acquire an

understanding about our True Self, we will become active examples of enlightenment and pervade the Earth with living Buddhas.

The Buddha has said that of all the Buddhas attaining enlightenment not one has accomplished it without realizing the true nature of our being. While we go about our lives, it is essential that we transcend the notion of being independent and disconnected. Instead, we need to recognize we are an important part of the collective activities which our True Self has initiated, and it is shaping all that unfolds in this Universe. This awareness will assist us to actualize Thich Nhat Hanh's vision.

'All beings are vast multidimensional masters. They may be exploring divinity or limitation, but they are masters nonetheless. Then it becomes ok to simply allow them their process.'" ~Ariel Tachi-ren

We, the human portion of The Elohim, allowed our illusions to persist, relinquishing our ability to reason and to question what we accepted as truth. However, after we expand our consciousness by realizing and embracing the facts about Who we truly are, we can then decide whether the premise about being separate from our Gods and one another can serve to complete our role in the Original Intent. Waiting for our religious and secular leaders to revise their teachings has been in vain because they have no intention of altering what has provided them with the power to control our lives along with benefiting from many perks.

Every effort we make to transcend our belief in separateness has value and helps our fellow men ascend The Golden Path. Each person existing on Earth has challenges to face, and our experiences are the gifts we are adding to the mound below The Star so that more of our contributions can be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Once we realize Who we truly are, we will know our separative activities have been designed to transform our True Self. We have created this Universe for this reason, and no power can prevent us from fulfilling our mission. Our religious illusions only enhance our ability to complete our role in this great work.

As the Hopi Elders have taught us, "The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word-struggle-from your attitude and your vocabulary. 'All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones we've been waiting for.'" Since we have all been traveling different paths toward the same destination, when we work to release ourselves of a habit, change a pattern or overcome a fear, we will always happen upon a fellow seeker who has a valuable insight to offer us. We are never alone on our journey, even though this may appear to be the case while we are suffering under the illusion of our separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

By recognizing Who we truly are, we will remember starting out together at The Big Bang and will complete our participation in this 3-D setting en masse. Regardless of the destructive behavior which continues to appear as a result of the afflictions which are caused by our separative beliefs, we are destined to concertedly resolve the problems which have been created by such illusions. Ariel Tachi-ren points out that we “..may be exploring divinity or limitation, but [we] are masters nonetheless.” Realizing this, we can forgive ourselves and rise up to take control of our destiny, and it will not seem to be an impossible dream.

“Ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you. Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth.”
~Jesus Christ - Matthew 7:7 & Luke 11:9

No longer is this a time to be wandering in a desert for forty years like the Hebrews have done. We cannot continue to interact with one another in ignorance about our True Self. Therefore, The GWB is providing a new path for mankind to explore. As can be seen by the ripples in the pool of The Star Tarot card, our journey is circular. These undulations become larger as those who are creating them acquire more experiences which will be disseminated to our Us collective. The wavelets are a manifestation of the shared will of our True Self to actualize our Original Intent, and those of Us becoming human are providing the waters being poured onto the Earth.

Humans are symbolized by the woman pouring water into the pond which represents the Universe. Our contributions flowing into it are fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. What we encounter on this planet is absorbed by The Totality of our Being and is providing our True Self with experiences of separateness. The stream she pours from the pitcher in her left hand forms rivulets spreading out in five directions on the Earth, signifying the knowledge humans are contributing toward the advancement of our collective consciousness. These trickles represent the benefit all of Us receive from mankind as we make our way up the path of the Caduceus to its crown.

This water is quenching our spiritual thirst with nurturing, wisdom-filled insights that will assist us and our fellow men to attain mastery of what we are encountering on Earth. Even though this liquid flows liberally, we are still required to go within, initiate a relationship with our True Self and learn from its guidance. What we must do to access this is to “Ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you.” It is our responsibility to rise above what has been standing in the way of transcending separateness. We must therefore become receptive to the answers being provided and develop the right frame of mind.

Once our memory about our True Self is restored, we will gain access to knowledge which has been hidden from us ever since our religious and secular leaders have compelled us to kneel before the Gods they have fashioned. By recognizing the value of this effort, we will receive the illuminating insights we need to awaken us to Who we truly are. This was what The GWB taught Jesus, and he mastered these skills. The same teachings are offered in the guide, so mankind can gain mastery of The World. Together we can conclude our spiritual initiations and mission on Earth. We need only remember that ‘Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth.’

“But many who are first will be last, and the last first.” ~Jesus Christ - Matthew 19:30

Those of Us forming into humans have involved ourselves in an endeavor to teach our True Self what separateness entails. In our previous Universes, all we ever knew was Oneness, but this was prior to creating our current one based on 3-D limitations. Our role now is to experience separation as self-aware creatures. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have been unwilling to accept that our Us particles are conscious entities and are Who we truly are. Despite our reluctance to accept this verity, we are our True Self incarnate and interconnected with all that exists. Mankind's separative encounters are taking our collective consciousness to higher levels.

Because of the beliefs religions have sown in our subconscious, we feel we should be functioning in a greater and more aware position but are not. Therefore, we imagine we are unworthy of any acknowledgment that we are playing a vital role in the Original Intent. Regardless of how we may feel about ourselves, we are still our True Self interacting in the world and affecting the entire Universe. Anyone who lives or has lived has been contributing valuable and precious gifts to The Totality of our Being. As The GWB keeps reminding us, there is no one on Earth who has committed any trespasses or has offended any Gods nor are there judges awaiting us on the other side.

It is advantageous for us to remember we have been coparticipants in this circuitous dance of separative encounters during our many lifetimes. We cannot escape the fact we humans are our True Self and are linked to a cosmic destiny; this is and will forever be our verity. When we understand there is no division between any of Us, we will begin to sense we have been here before, doing exactly what we are doing at this present moment to reach the fulfillment of our destiny. Each of Us experiences being the greater and lesser in the world as we engage in the illusion of separation. We have all fallen into the depths of despair and have risen to the heights of our greater potential.

Jesus said, 'But many who are first will be last, and the last first.' By this, he
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

did not mean those of Us experiencing separateness were playing a game of musical chairs or attempting to establish who was to be king of the mountain. He was telling us that we would find ourselves feeling quite differently about our journey in this 3-D setting when we realized Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth. Those first to comprehend this will not rise in status above those who are last. We are destined to gain access to 4-D insights and to develop our capacity to handle the challenges we consider insurmountable as we begin our odyssey which is being ruled by separateness.

Remembering Who we truly are and what we are doing together on Earth will restore our awareness about the larger, cosmic destiny we have as members of The Elohim. When this happens, we will be ready to take on any problems we may encounter on Earth and transmute them, having become masters who have dedicated our lives to contributing energy to our collective ascent of The Golden Path. Once we complete our transformation, we will become empowered and fearless in our endeavors. We will be able to help many others who wish to join us at this time of healing and change. No longer would we recognize who we were during our dark days in ignorance.

"We can judge our progress by the courage of our questions and the depth of our answers, our willingness to embrace what is true rather than what feels good." ~Carl Sagan

Because of our True Self's Original Intent, humanity is encountering separateness on Earth. We are those of Us dedicating ourselves to learning by actualizing this objective. The knowledge we have gained from focusing our thoughts on this specific goal has enabled the rest of Us to expand our intelligence. Due to the fact we have created this condition for ourselves, we can look forward to our healing by realizing it is not anyone's fault that we are experiencing the consequences of being separate. As The GWB points out, we are not sinners who need our religious and secular leaders to regulate our reality. Furthermore, we can transcend our fear of a judgmental God.

Mankind is able to utilize the skills our True Self has acquired in its infinite journey because we are it incarnate in our physical form. Over a lengthy period of time, our human efforts have resulted in contributing valuable experiences to all of Us. Now we have an opportunity to conclude our involvement in this present project and expand our collective consciousness. Becoming aware of Who we truly are will change everything for mankind. It will cause us to realize we have been blessing the Universe with growth, and what we have been contributing is esteemed. We have always been intimately connected with all that we have undertaken, before, during and after The Big Bang.

Via the instructions The GWB offers in the guide, we have enlightened options to consider. They are making an effort to evolve our consciousness, but it is up to us to decide if we wish to discontinue undergoing the consequences which come from our belief we are disjoined. We are our True Self incarnate, and we can have our existence manifest any way we want. The key to transcending what confines us to separateness is to realize that our experience of this state is not written in stone.

To accomplish our transformation in consciousness, it is only a matter of acknowledging Who we truly are and appropriately directing our collective will. We can bring our separateness to a conclusion today if we decide we have learned enough about this condition and wish to move forward to experience an enlightened future. The GWB has come forth at this time to provide mankind with the guide because they know we have reached the end of our ability to continue enduring the consequences of our disunion. As Carl Sagan points out, "We can judge our progress by the courage of our questions and the depth of our answers, [and] our willingness to embrace..." change.

'Reality provides us with facts so romantic that imagination itself could add nothing to them.' ~Jules Verne

There is nowhere we can go to escape the reality we have created for ourselves in 3-D. We are in this Universe as Us, and together we are participating in a state of separation. This was what we planned to do before initiating The Big Bang and prior to the Cosmos coming into existence. Even if we manifest the characteristics of the Christ, Buddha, Krishna or Mohammed, we will still have to deal with what our separative premise has generated until we can master the challenges of this conviction.

Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not remember we are One. During our many lifetimes on Earth, we have all faced feeling lost and alone then recovering from consequences which our illusion of separation has generated. This is our collective reality, and as a result, we suffer from the separateness we cling to so tightly. However, all of this is scheduled to be brought to a conclusion in the near future. It is the reason The GWB is offering mankind the guide at this time.

The difference between the past and today is that The GWB has been

authorized to activate our memory about Who we truly are in this final chapter of humanity's separative encounters. One of the reasons they are able to do so is because we have greatly contributed toward the evolution of our True Self and have reached the end of our initiations in separateness. Now is the time for the completion of our efforts. We may not presently be functioning as Self-Realized masters, but we can rest assured we are all destined to make this breakthrough in consciousness. As a result, no longer will disunion be a part of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

our experience nor will it further influence us.

Learning Who we truly are and what we are doing in 3-D will revolutionize how we view our existence. This is the impact the guide will have on mankind, and after it goes mainstream, there will be no returning to our former reality in separateness. We are destined to transcend our separative state both individually and in unison. Together, we will ascend the Caduceus to its crown. The reason the sacred ibis is perched on The Tree of Life in The Star Tarot card is because it represents humanity and how we are preparing to take flight to merge with The Totality of our Being. Our 'Reality provides us with facts so romantic that imagination itself could add nothing to them."

When we assimilate the knowledge of The Star and stand under its Light, we will come to realize that even in our hopeless wandering, we have been destined to find our way home. This is a place where we will always be welcomed. We will then understand the meaning of The Fool's choice to descend into the material plane. In addition, what he was gazing at in the distance before he stepped off the cliff. Gaining this awareness will help us perceive we all started out as One and will complete our journey together.

"From the standpoint of daily life, however, there is one thing we do know: that we are here for the sake of each other - above all for those upon whose smile and well-being our own happiness depends, and also for the countless unknown souls with whose fate we are connected by a bond of sympathy. Many times a day I realize how much my own outer and inner life is built upon the labors of my fellow men, both living and dead, and how earnestly I must exert myself in order to give in return as much as I have received." ~Albert Einstein

What occurred during the genesis of this 3-D Universe was that our thoughts expanded and came to pervade this space-time. All that has been formed in this setting has followed the design of our Original Intent. No deities were involved in our efforts since none have ever existed nor have we needed any. This Cosmos is the first time it has been possible for Us to conceive a reality of separate Gods. Although mankind deems them our creators, we have thought them into existence. The way we now regard them has caused us to believe our purpose on Earth is to worship and serve a variety of imaginary divine beings as our religious and secular leaders insist we must.

The knowledge we acquire as we experience separateness is imparted to our True Self and is then integrated into The Akashic Records which is structured like a huge brain. It functions in this way because it has been constructed from all of our Us thoughts and the experiences we have acquired in our many Universes. In addition, it has been the template for our human one. Our mystics keep reminding us that "As above, so below." This means none of Us have been

set apart from any other particles of Us no matter what form we have taken. We have started out together on this project at The Big Bang and will continue

working in concert until this Universe comes to an end.

Our fascination with the experience of separation is what we have been contributing to our True Self, and this is the first time it has been exposed to it. Due to our interactions in this state, all of Us are learning what it is to be set apart from our eternal Oneness. The irony is that we have no desire to be doing anything else until all of Adam and Eve's creatures have brought this condition to its conclusion. Mankind is reaching the end of the cycle of initiations in disunion and are scheduled to graduate from the limitations we encounter on Earth. As a race of Self-Realized beings, we will continue our work to elevate the consciousness of all others in this Universe.

What motivates us to contribute our gifts is the result of becoming aware that "we are here for the sake of each other...and also for the countless unknown souls with whose fate we are connected by a bond of sympathy," as Albert Einstein so eloquently put it. Our work is coming to a head as we enter The Fifth World. We are more important to our True Self than we can imagine since our task is to advance the rest of Us to a new level of consciousness, and we are the ones transforming them. The GWB has known this about humanity for ages and wants us to realize a wondrous destiny awaits us. We are the sacred ibis perched on The Tree of Life preparing to take flight.

"Man is a musical being. His origin is in the spoken Word. By sound was he sustained and by music he evolved. One day he will recognize music as a vital factor in the physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual evolution of the whole human race." ~Corinne Heline

The time for mindless worship of separate Gods is over for mankind. To continue to engage in such a practice would be to forsake our responsibility to reach the next level of spiritual consciousness. Mankind has entered a new era where we must tune into the music we have failed to hear in the past. We must begin to fashion a new world for ourselves. It can be one based upon revolutionary insights into our True Self, grounded in reality and not in illusions manufactured to control our behavior. A natural result would be to imagine societies, nations and religions we would view as One, a concept taught to us by John Lennon decades earlier.

To become Self-Realized means we develop an unrelenting receptivity to the verity of our being. True Self-Realization is rooted in an awed and reverent gratitude for our existence as part of a Oneness. However, it has been easy for us to forget that our collective beliefs influence all of our lives, and our conviction that we are separate is the obstacle we are charged to overcome. Because of this awareness, we must earnestly endeavor to transform ourselves for the sake of enabling the survival of our species. No longer can we indiscriminately follow the whims of our religions. The "...spiritual evolution of the whole human race" depends upon our ability to understand these facts.

Mankind is presently being empowered to complete the mission which has been initiated by Adam and Eve due to their creating us. This means 'Man is a musical being. His origin is in the spoken Word. By sound was he sustained and by music he evolved.'" Each of us shoulders a great responsibility for the betterment of our fellow humans, and we now know what we must do to break free and help others do the same. We should not think for even one moment that such attempts are futile or wasted. When we cease clinging to separateness, we will finally generate a solid basis for lasting peace on Earth and the happy coexistence of all peoples.

Genesis Revised by The Great White Brotherhood

In our beginning there was only Us.

They are who became our True Self who created all the rest.

To ask ourselves

Who am I?

Who are you?

Sometimes we forget

And then we remember

To ask Who we truly are.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 18 - THE MOON: HOW US BECAME HUMAN

The Moon is the card of our intuition and dreams, the ever changing mirror of The Sun and a symbol for the unconscious mind. From its location in the night sky, it conceals secrets and mysteries about which most of mankind is unaware. A large crescent forms a face inside of a full Moon and looks much like a Sun and a Moon combined into one. It has 32 rays coming from it, 16 large and 16 small. Fifteen yods falling beneath it and between the two towers return our attention to The Devil and the illusions he has woven. With the darkness of night enveloping the structures, we are again confronted with his deceptions so that we can rid ourselves of them.

Two towers are visible, and they are the same ones we have become familiar with when traveling up the stream of consciousness to reach them at the top of the plateau in the Death card. During that initiation, we broke through The Veil of Forgetfulness situated on the opposite bank of the River Styx. Now standing prominently before us, these structures are bringing to our attention that each has only a single, small window providing access to the mysteries hidden within them. We must attempt to gain entry and discover what they can teach us about the illusions lurking in our subconscious mind which stand in our way as we journey to the purple mountains.

These undeniable structures are positioned before us, implying that our passage between them will lead us to the dark hills on the horizon, symbolic of the Dark Night of the Soul. We have chosen this odyssey by traveling the Caduceus

J0 oog

pathway which is leading us to our study of the guide. It is the only trail left for us to take, and this will be our last confrontation with The Veil and The Devil's dark deceptions. If we are to complete our journey, this is a necessary initiation. Beyond this point, The Sun will dissolve our illusions and false notions, setting us free to understand how we, as Us, have come to inhabit human bodies and our purpose for dwelling in them.

At the base of the card, there is a pond representing the subconscious mind. A

crayfish is disturbing the still waters as it crawls out, symbolizing the early stage of True Self-Realization which is developing within aspirants. The golden stones at the edge of the pool stand for the elucidating and enlightening insights we have acquired on our journey. They have been deposited there to remind us about the reservoir of knowledge we can tap into as we take our final steps and follow the path to the completion of our spiritual initiations. As we travel, we will find ourselves winding our way between the two towers while who we think we are disappears into an unknown and dark horizon.

Both the tame and the wild are indicated by the dog and wolf, and they represent our polarized encounters with separateness. These human characteristics are examples of what we are contributing to The Tree of Life. Our imaginative and creative side is expressed through the feral while the domesticated demonstrates how we can direct our impetuous nature in disciplined and useful ways. The symbolism portrayed in this Tarot card points out how aspirants undergo a metamorphosis while traveling The Golden Path. Associated with The Moon card is the astrological sign, Pisces - psychic, receptive and mysterious. It initiates students into higher studies and an expanded awareness.

"If people knew how hard I had to work to gain my mastery, it would not seem so wonderful at all." ~Michelangelo Buonarroti

The Moon Tarot card exposes the final aspect of what we aspirants must comprehend and transmute within ourselves, so we can proceed on our mystic path of initiations and bring forth the Light of The Sun existing within us. The Moon will help us become aware of the programming we have received from our religions designed to obscure our understanding about the purpose we humans have for experiencing separateness. Because its illumination provides us with only a dimly lit route, this may generate uncertainty within us as we strive to reach a higher consciousness. It is at this time that we begin to wonder if we have made the right choices on our spiritual journey.

During our Tarot initiations, we have been the crayfish crawling out of the water onto the beginning of the trail. This creature is an expression of the often upsetting images and behaviors which arise from our inner depths and

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

originate from our unrefined emotions. As a result of suffering under the illusion of separateness, these feelings and urges surface in our lives and interactions. The blue flow of water below the tower on the right reminds one of The High Priestess' presence. It is important to note how her influence disappears at the wolf's tail, informing aspirants we will be provided with opportunities to achieve mastery of our lower nature at this stage of our initiations.

This is the last of the advanced classes, therefore in it aspirants are being prepared for the master level of instruction. Our path leading into the mountains is divided into four segments. The first three parts of it, before

reaching the two towers, describe the spiritual initiations we have encountered in our study, and the flourishing green grass is symbolic of how the previous seventeen chapters have assisted as we traveled The Golden Path. However, what lies ahead in the purple mountainous region is not as clear. It is leading to our mastership, but we will no longer have comforting meadows to nurture and encourage us. We will instead find ourselves wandering the highlands alone.

The color purple represents creativity, imagination and wisdom. To become proficient in the development and utilization of these traits, aspirants will encounter difficulties causing us to proclaim like Michelangelo, "...how hard I had to work to gain my mastery..." At this stage in our spiritual initiations, we are presented with the task of transmuting what remains of the illusions to which we may be clinging. This can take us the rest of our lifetime to accomplish, or we can achieve it quickly if we are able to comprehend the instructions and insights being provided in this chapter and are prepared to assimilate its teachings without resistance.

"If you are not willing to be a fool, you cant become a master." ~Jordan B. Peterson

After enduring the illusions of this world, the crayfish starts to crawl out of pond onto the trailhead. While it contemplates what lies ahead on The Golden Path, it begins to comprehend what is required to become Self-Realized. It wonders if the effort necessary to transform itself is worth it or if it is preferable to remain where it is even though it is disturbed by the beliefs of the mass mind represented as the pool it is trying to exit. The disruption in its waters is being generated by the fact it has become aware there are consequences which come from mankind's ignorance about fact we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, it finds itself in a state of unrest as it considers the path ahead of it.

There are two forces working on the crayfish's subconscious. These are its dissatisfaction with its religious indoctrination and the nervous anticipation regarding what lies ahead on The Golden Path. They create a disturbance in the water surrounding it, causing it to question what it has been taught by religions, perceiving that much of it is illusory. However, since its nature is to be an aquatic creature, not many are willing to crawl out of the pond onto dry land. As can be seen in The Moon card, much of its body is still submerged as it ponders whether or not it should begin its journey toward mastering what has been limiting it to the small world of the mass mind.

Aspirants will eventually recognize that a decision to leave the pond is better than remaining in its stagnant water. Although we realize we will be facing a difficult journey, we feel we have no other choice. In spite of our reluctance to alter our lives and beliefs, sooner or later, our comfortable surroundings will become entirely too confining and soulless. At this time, we will hear our wild side howling, beckoning us to leave our fears behind and explore what lies ahead on The Golden Path. It is understandable how this decision can generate nervous anticipation. However, we must be aware that 'If [we] are not willing to be a fool, [we] cant become a master.'

Inner urges will cause us to emerge from the pond so that we can evolve beyond our ignorance. Responding to these impulses will bring to our attention the futility of our separative beliefs. However, sensing the many changes this call to action will create in our lives, we resist venturing too far from our source of security. During our initial, tentative steps, we will attempt to convince ourselves why it may be preferable to remain in the cool water. When

we are ambivalent, it is easy to slip back into the habits which confine us to the pond. The courageous ones embark on a journey to transmute the illusions gripping the world, thus contributing great benefit to their fellow men.

To transcend our fallacies, we must remember our goal for entering the physical realm. However, during this process, we will likely find ourselves traveling alone on The Golden Path. This will not be encouraging or empowering unless we are fortunate enough to be able to form a cohesive community with others. Making the decision to join with those dedicated individuals who are supportive of one another will greatly assist all of us to rise above what binds us to our erroneous notions. Due to the larger vision unfolding within us as we evolve beyond the rudimentary crayfish level of consciousness, our mutual success will enhance our collective ability to evolve spiritually.

"The dog commends himself to our favor by affording play to our propensity for mastery." ~Thorstein Veblen

It is important to realize the purpose of the water between the tower and the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

wolf and why it merges with its tail. We know from our previous Tarot lessons that the presence of flowing water is symbolic of The High Priestess, and it is important to decipher why it terminates at our primitive nature. The wolf points out that the untamed aspect of our essence takes over her role. This animal represents our imaginative and creative side, and its wildness can take us in many new directions. This is why the masterful individuals we encounter on our spiritual path have formed their own versions on how to become enlightened. This points out that each of us must find our own way.

Aspirants may be wondering why it is that "The dog commends himself to our favor by affording play to our propensity for mastery" as Thorstein Veblen points out. It represents the domesticated part of ourselves and has been trained to bark at any influence which could expose the illusions gripping our subconscious mind. In order to transcend the programming of our religions and the ruling elite, we must tell it to settle down so that we can explore what is beyond our restrictive, religious boundaries. This is where the wolf's imaginative side opens us up to the initiations which The Moon provides, leading us past the two towers into the purple mountainous region.

Looking again at the wolf, we can see a brown patch of soil in the green grass beyond its back. This symbolically points out what happens to aspirants when our thoughts get us stuck in our separative convictions while our belief in them confines us to the Earth. For this reason, much of what has been communicated in the previous chapters will be reiterated in this one. Through repetition, we will be able to dispense with any lingering self-deceptions and develop a deeper understanding about the insights that have been previously imparted. Aspirants completing these spiritual initiations will then be able to make significant contributions to others traveling up The Golden Path.

Due to the knowledge we have acquired in our Tarot study and the commitment we have made to move forward on our spiritual path, we now realize it is vital to transmute any limiting influences that continue to stand in our way. The easiest course of action to take is to expose our false notions by allowing the combined Lights of The Moon and The Sun to shine on them. We will find The Moon's mirrorlike nature helpful because it points out the shadows which shape

the beliefs we must transcend. Its frowning countenance indicates we need to heal or ameliorate the afflictions we suffer from under the illusion of separateness before we can proceed beyond the two towers.

"Master the dog and you shall master yourself." ~David Paul Kirkpatrick, The Dog

It is the purpose of our Tarot study to aid us in the uncovering of the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. In The Moon card, a sphere can be seen which appears to be The Moon within The Sun. This blending of the Light will help aspirants recognize the importance of nurturing a balanced point of view. When we are backed into a dark corner by our religious beliefs, we find it difficult to trust there could be anything ahead of us except more restrictive religious doctrines generating a hopelessness that we cannot escape. This gloom cannot be penetrated by the Light of The Moon, whereas when The Sun shines upon it, the source of our difficulties becomes illumined.

If we still have doubts about the fact we are our True Self incarnate and questions continue to linger in our mind about our mission on Earth, this chapter will put them to rest. Having gained valuable insights from our study of the previous Tarot cards, aspirants will find this one enhances our knowledge, so we can make our breakthrough into the liberating and healing Light of The Sun. By penetrating the deeper recesses of our subconscious mind where our illusion of separateness continues to dwell, The Moon stimulates our lost memories about Who we truly are. It will remind those of Us becoming human why we inhabit the bodies which we have fashioned.

Because mankind has become accustomed to viewing ourselves as small and insignificant creatures, we cannot imagine our True Self being as vast as the Universe. In spite of our inability to grasp this concept, we are The Elohim, inaccurately referred to in the Bible as a solitary individual. They were originally referred to in the plural, meaning all of Us. This was commonly known until religions began to fabricate their illusions in an effort to establish the existence of their separate divine beings. The GWB is reminding readers that we are those of Us incarnating in our human form, and we are the deities we have been worshiping. As Jesus said, "Ye are Gods."

The Sun's nature is to assist us to fly in consciousness above the firmament to discover the limitless expanse of a clear blue sky. As we soar higher, we will come to realize that the ignorance and confusion our religions have generated is what has blocked our ability to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are. We will eventually find our way out of this darkness, lingering only until we are able to shine our Light upon it. In addition, it will point us in the direction of the mastery we seek.

"Strange is our situation here on earth. Each of us comes for a short visit, not knowing why, yet sometimes seeming to divine a purpose." ~Albert Einstein

If we only receive hazy insights into our True Self, it will be unclear what has been shaping our reality. By forgetting we are a mirror image of the nature of our True Self, we have been misconstruing the meaning being assigned to our experiences in the physical realm. We have been basing them on the false notion of our separation from all that exists and one another. Via The Moon's

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

dim Light, aspirants will be reminded why we have embarked on this journey as we ease into the full Light of The Sun.

We must come to understand the powerful forces at work within us which are leading mankind to fulfill our roles in the Original Intent. We are our True Self incarnate into human bodies for the purpose of acquiring self-aware experiences of separateness. Misinterpretation or lack of this knowledge is what hindered our spiritual growth. Our inability to understand the significance of The Moon's reflections is what confuses us and generates illusions. However, by utilizing the wolf's imaginative powers, we can better understand "...our situation here on earth." Through our own hard work, we can begin to heal what keeps us from transcending The World.

What The Moon does best is to reflect back to us what constitutes our thought process based on either the truth of our being or on the illusions to which we cling. The two towers represent the following: one fosters the verity about Who we truly are and the other harbors the fallacies we hold tightly to regarding who we think we are. As can be seen by The Moon's facial expression, passing between these structures can evoke contradictory emotions due to the dog latching tightly onto the view it has about being separate. This is what makes attaining mastery so difficult as we traverse the purple mountains. Nothing is there to guide us except what exists in our subconscious mind.

When the intended day arrives for us to break free of our ignorance, "...our situation here on earth" will no longer seem strange to us. The Sun will burn away the illusions we have been harboring. Beyond it is Judgment where our True Self absorbs the full value of our broad range of contributions. Mastery lies before those of Us becoming human when we conclude our work at The World's end. Mystics, who have imparted their knowledge in what is illustrated in the Tarot cards, have been aware of our destiny and want us to experience the thrill of liberation. If aspirants are able to grasp these teachings, we will be able "...to divine a purpose."

'It is a fine thing to establish one's own religion in one's heart, not to be dependent on tradition and second-hand ideals. Life will seem to you, later, not a lesser, but a greater thing.' ~D.H. Lawrence

Extending our research and learning what was previously misunderstood will help us neutralize our exposures to the misconceptions of others, transmuting them into valuable aids to liberate us from misleading impressions. The Moon Tarot card will guide us on those final steps to freedom from our false notions. The key to success on The Golden Path, which lies before the crayfish, is to seek the unity of all things and cease being critical and intolerant. Additionally, by nurturing an understanding and a deep love for our fellow men, we will be

able to see beyond what is immediate into the depths of our soul where we will find the hidden, divine seed of our True Self.

Because of what we have been undergoing in our separation, we have become habituated to a lower level of consciousness which restricts and confines us to our perceived limitations. However, if we look at our existence from an infinite frame of reference, we can become mentally and emotionally distanced from our separative illusions and increase our understanding about what we are encountering on Earth. Then we will discover that 'It is a fine thing to establish ones own religion in one's heart....'

It is important to develop the perceptions that will help us see our True Self's hand in everything happening in our personal histories. We can then give thanks for all of our experiences as they occur. When we are too close to a

situation, we cannot see it clearly, and just as with a painting, it is necessary to stand back to gaze upon the full perspective of its beauty and artistry. For aspirants, this means the illusions we have crafted that are "...dependent on tradition and second-hand ideals" will repulse us.

At some point in our attempt to transition out of our ignorance, we will begin to feel we are living a very strange and unnatural life and wonder if we are going to be able to survive. During these times, it would be helpful to ask ourselves Who we truly are acting out our Original Intent and why we established ourselves in a 3-D Universe before we came to dwell in human bodies. This will stimulate a view of our situation from a completely different angle. It is one that will allow us to see it in the Light being emitted from The Sun. We must nurture these insights and stimulate their growth in our heart. Then "Life will seem to you, later, not a lesser, but a greater thing."

"Sooner or later on this journey, every traveller faces the same question: Are you a human intending to be a God, or a God pretending to be human?" ~Eric Michael Leventhal

As we progress in our effort to decipher the purpose of our encounters in separateness, "Sooner or later on this journey, every traveller faces the same question: Are you a human intending to be a God, or a God pretending to be human?" When we experience disunion, it can be compared to the nature of The Moon as it reflects The Sun. We can only see a mirroring of this condition because our shadow side obscures its Light. Our Tarot initiations will assist us to penetrate the unconscious, unknown part of ourselves and help us recognize how we have confined our thoughts to the Earth (the small brown patch beyond the wolf's back).

Mankind is not facing our separation alone. Because we are intimately linked
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

with all that exists, our True Self is also experiencing this state and suffers from it along with us. We are it incarnate, but we are pretending to be human. Regardless of the level of our comprehension about this fact, we are interconnected with all that we have created. As established in the preceding chapter, we have fashioned, for ourselves, the setting that has enabled us to undergo separateness. The physical and spiritual environments we have engendered allow Us to gain knowledge about these aspects of ourselves while dwelling in a 3-D Universe.

The only difference between our True Self and humans is that we mortals are encountering separateness as an illusion of our existence. All the chapters in the guide have made it clear that Who we truly are has dispersed itself into 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of conscious particles of matter and as energy at The Big Bang. We have come to pervade the entire Universe which is our actual physical body. Even though those of Us now inhabiting a corporeal form have forgotten Who we truly are, it does not mean we are set apart from everything in the Cosmos. Our belief that we are disjoined is an erroneous notion leading us to generate all the difficulties we endure on Earth.

By seeking mastery, we can realize those of Us dwelling in our mortal, physical structure have a special mission to complete. We are not set apart from any of Us. Instead, we need to be aware of the impact our encounters in separateness have on our True Self. However, while we are undergoing this state, we do not comprehend that our existence has a purpose nor do we understand why we are having these experiences. This chapter will help aspirants gain clarity, so the illusions which have dominated mankind's consciousness for thousands of

years can be healed. Then we can begin our work to assist our fellow men in the creation of an enlightened future.

The Sane One by Steve Toth
What used to be paranoid
is now every day reality
What used to make us shudder
now only makes us shrug
Like crash test dummies
taking a break between accidents

it's in our DNA

Is writing poetry anything like
bringing words to a gun fight?
Better save a word for yourselves poet
Everything has its dark side
It's all fun & games
until someone gets you
to put your heart into it
I dont know if I want you
looking so deeply
into my eyes
You might just go
making off with my soul
Embers in the ashes
& nobody says boo
Isnt poetry supposed to be
the fish that always gets away?
The outlaw no cell can hold?
Heart wrenching fear
of missing out
Why do I always
have to be the sane one?
What is our life but a dance of transient forms? Is not everything always
changing? Does our past seem like a dream? The friends we grew up with, our
childhood haunts, and those views and opinions we once held with such single-

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mindless passion have all been left behind. At this moment, reading the guide
seems vividly real to us even though it, too, will soon become only a
remembrance. Our recollections and what we do with them will make all the
difference in the way we take care of one another and the Earth. If we fail to
realize the great value of our efforts and that we are highly esteemed by the
rest of Us, it will then seem like we are only 'Embers in the ashes.'

When we partook from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil in The
Garden of Eden, we began our descent into the physical realm. As we moved
downward, we eventually found ourselves in human form and began to believe
in our separation. It was via the experiences we gained by engendering many
Universes that we were able to establish this environment so that a portion of
Us could become the mortals who would forget Who we truly are. Separateness

has become our norm and few people today think twice about it because "...it's in our DNA." Then we will realize 'It's all fun & games/ until someone gets you/ to put your heart into it.'

Acting as observers, many of us have been able to distance ourselves from the teachings of the Tarot, study of the guide and the spiritual initiations we undergo on Earth. This occurs because the finite self has a talent for reassuring us that it is all very interesting but always manages to bring us back to its reality and what it considers to be sanity. However, this does not last for very long because it will find that The Moon's influence induces it to question whether it is the sane one. This will cause it to wonder if those instructing us about the mysteries of Who we truly are are somehow "...making off with [our] soul," and that "Everything has its dark side."

Separateness has become the ruling dynamic of our existence. It was established so that our True Self could embark upon this journey with humanity to accomplish what it outlined in its Original Intent which it could not do on its own. At this time on Earth, mankind must bring this to a conclusion or else we and all life on her will not be able to survive into the future. This process will be assisted by the influential forces moving us toward our 4-D transition. However, this will also cause us to question our collective sanity while the mass mind resists change. As a result, we will discover that our "Heart wrenching fear" forces us to miss out on the greater possibilities lying before us.

When we arrive at the stage of our Tarot initiations where we know it is not appropriate for us to confine ourselves to our limited viewpoint, many will encounter a "dark night of the soul." It will catch us unaware, frightening and bewildering us, setting the finite self off balance, so we can begin to absorb the nature of Who we truly are. This initiation will assist us to regain our sanity, and we can then perceive what we are doing on Earth. No longer will it be the finite self's agenda that prevails, but instead, a larger worldview will take over

our minds and lives. Furthermore, it will cause us to comprehend the necessity to assimilate the full impact of True Self-Realization.

"Jasnah had once defined a fool as a person who ignored information because it disagreed with desired results." ~Brandon Sanderson, Words of Radiance

People often wonder why the finite self's activities are largely focused on its chaotic and uncooperative, self-serving nature. If the negative effects of our interactions which are based upon the premise of separateness touch our lives, we question how this has come to be. When wars break out causing us to lose loved ones or if livelihoods are undermined and savings are depleted by greed, corruption and the vicious cycle of competition, we ponder the origin of our miserable circumstances. We may even ask ourselves how we can effectively cope with the root of the problem. However, by not realizing the true source of our suffering or denying its existence, we get nowhere.

It is during the difficult times in our lives that we tend to reach out to whatever deities we believe in and petition them for relief. However, seeking answers outside of ourselves is not helpful when we are attempting to actualize the solutions that are needed to heal our world which is ruled by separateness. If we are able to recognize that our acceptance of and dependence upon our separative agreements are based on illusions, we will realize what we must change within ourselves and our lifestyle.

The uninformed will think the wolf howling at The Moon is the one who is causing us our troubles, whereas our domesticated dog barking out its warning is useful. However, all is not as it seems, and those who have "...ignored

information because it disagreed with desired results" will fail to notice the crayfish as it struggles to emerge from the pond of the mass mind to begin its journey. This is when it will behoove aspirants to pay close attention to the teachings being communicated in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Concealed in them are the secrets which are needed to unravel the mysteries that have been standing in the way of our successful journey on The Golden Path.

As readers progress in the study of the guide and aspirants on the path of initiations, the natural question occurs and that is: What is the point of realizing our True Self? The answer is that it will resolve the errors we have made and misconceptions we have developed about who we think we are compared to Who we truly are. By going within and confronting false conviction about our being separate, we will receive revelations about the true source of our problems. We will then be guided to consult with the sane ones who are clearheaded. They can assist us to avoid and/or transmute the frustrations Steve Toth has dealt with as he has pointed out in his above poem.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldre: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

"You never see animals going through the absurd and often horrible fooleries of magic and religion. . . . Dogs do not ritually urinate in the hope of persuading heaven to do the same and send down rain. Asses do not bray a liturgy to cloudless skies. Nor do cats attempt, by abstinence from cat's meat, to wheedle the feline spirits into benevolence. Only man behaves with such gratuitous folly. It is the price he has to pay for being intelligent but not, as yet, quite intelligent enough." ~Aldous Huxley

What our religions attempt to quell our imaginative and creative side before it generates any problems for them. This constraint will induce us to cease searching for the truth which is actually what we need to break free of our illusions. Instead of this, we will feel that uncovering the deeper aspects of our being will not benefit us in any way. We will then become convinced it is pointless to explore beyond the boundaries they have established, and as a result, we will never discover what lies beyond the two towers.

There are many who do not want us to access the verities which can help us perceive that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Even the slightest mention of this possibility will cause those clinging to their illusions to strongly oppose those endeavoring to develop this understanding. They will want to kill the wolf. We must transcend their influence in order to unravel our purpose for existing. When we do, our path will be illuminated and cleared of obstructions, allowing us to become Self-Realized.

Religions attempt to discourage aspirants from traveling The Golden Path. The effect of their teachings is to confine our thoughts to the Earth, the small patch of brown seen above the wolf's back. After aimlessly trudging around in its muck we become exhausted, then our religious leaders know we will eventually submit to their illusions and fall in line with the rest of the congregation they have hypnotized. Their goal is to prevent mankind from discovering the illusory nature of their teachings about the deities they have invented, so they can continue to convince us what their God's wishes are. This deceit hinders aspirants' ability to absorb what is being imparted in the guide.

What religions require of mankind is for us to develop our faith and accept that our creator is beyond our comprehension. This process begins while we are children and they seed their illusions into our subconscious. This trains us to bark at The Moon and to suppress our creative wolf side. This seeds in us an

ignorance which dulls our consciousness, causing us to forget that we possess the abilities we attribute to their Gods. Succeeding in this indoctrination, they have easily convinced us that we are disjoined from their deities and one another. As a result, we never realize 'It is the price [we have] to pay for being intelligent but not, as yet, quite intelligent enough.'

"Assuming that his talent can survive the increasing strain, there is one scarcely avoidable danger that lies ahead of the pupil on his road to mastery."
~Eugen Herrigel

As aspirants who have dedicated ourselves to unraveling the illusions which prevent us from obtaining True Self-Realization, we will need to pay close attention to the revelations which arise within us. Our imaginative and creative side will enable us to absorb the insights we receive from our mystics and what they have been encountering on their spiritual path. In addition, what is conveyed in the guide will assist our spiritual journey to progress beyond what the finite self finds difficult to absorb.

Our teachers can help us heal the effects of separateness, but we are often unprepared to implement their instructions. This is when we learn about the "scarcely avoidable danger that lies ahead of the pupil on his road to mastery." The peril is that of judging the efforts of our mentors as undermining our belief in nonexistent Gods, and this is when the dog barks out until we suppress our wild side. We then become frightened by what we sense lies beyond in the purple mountains and retreat again to the safety of the pond. Instead of continuing on our journey in order to receive insights into a higher reality, we cease heeding our inner guidance which halts our progress.

It is always darkest before the dawn at which time the Light of The Sun will begin to reappear. The dark side of The Moon will test the knowing we have acquired about Who we truly are and our mission in the physical realm. This is the stage of our mystical initiations when we will most need to tap into what we have learned from the lessons being provided by the Strength Tarot card. Those teachings have prepared us to break through our illusions to shine the Light of The Sun into the world.

"when the doors of perception are cleansed, everything will appear as it is, Infinite. For man has closed himself up till he sees all things through narrow chinks of his cavern." ~William Blake

When the wolf howls at The Moon it shakes loose secrets so aspirants can unravel the mystery about where we have come from and what we are doing on Earth. There are many mystics who have pierced The Veil of Forgetfulness and have reported the verity of our True Self through poetic verse. They have empowered us to discontinue our mistaken notions regarding separateness and remind us instead about Who we truly are. By realizing what our involvement in this creation has been from its inception, we will remember what we are doing in this 3-D setting. This new view will nullify our assumed obligation to the Gods and leave religions without any ability to influence us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism
AHopiElder: -SCohousin © Ecovillage) + v

® Private browsing -

When The Veil of Forgetfulness was established, the portion of our True Self becoming human was enabled to descend into a state of forgetfulness and ignorance. Then in the density of our 3-D realm, we have come to believe we are only the body we inhabit. Because mankind lacks access to the memories regarding where we have come from and why we have entered this dimension,

we cannot verify the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. This is when it becomes easy for our religions to convince us that the recollection we have about Us is illusory, and what they teach us about separate Gods is the truth. We need the guide to awaken us.

The GWB has been assisting us to recall why Adam and Eve have been created and about the fallacy of being driven out of the Garden of Eden as religions proclaim. Only the duo could fashion life forms capable of dwelling in the density of 3-D matter in a state of forgetfulness about our True Self. This was done so it could learn from our separative experiences. Long after they exited The Garden, they formed humans and a spark of Us consciousness was implanted in our brain, stimulating our self-awareness. However, mankind's capability to retrieve the memories about the purpose all of Us have for entering this Universe has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness.

We, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, have chosen to forget we are our True Self incarnate in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent. After entering 3-D space-time, we, as Us, set out to fashion the corporeal form we are inhabiting for this mission. Because humanity has forgotten we have been designed to achieve this objective, we can only acknowledge our disunion. This was what William Blake meant when he said "For man has closed himself up til he sees all things thro' narrow chinks of his cavern." By becoming conscious of how self-limiting we are, we will eventually be led to remember about descending into an ignorance regarding our infinite nature.

'Every atom in your body came from a star that exploded. And, the atoms in your left hand probably came from a different star than your right hand. It really is the most poetic thing I know about physics: You are all stardust. You couldnt be here if stars hadn't exploded, because the elements - the carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, iron, all the things that matter for evolution and for life - weren't created at the beginning of time. They were created in the nuclear furnaces of stars, and the only way for them to get into your body is if those stars were kind enough to explode. So, forget Jesus. The stars died so that you could be here today.' ~Lawrence M. Krauss

After our True Self dispersed itself throughout our new Universe as energy and elemental particles of matter during The Big Bang, this material formed into the objects mankind can observe. It directed its subatomic bits to be fashioned into the earliest stars and galaxies which scientists have been able to

photograph using deep space telescopes. Anyone who goes out into a clear, starry night can look up to behold our handiwork and the vastness of Us. Additionally, all that is in the Cosmos is made up of Who we truly are. We are not separate from any of this because we have fashioned ourselves out of what we can see above us. This verity is not hidden from our view.

In order for our True Self to experience separateness it had to become detached from itself. Therefore, it fragmented into matter, energy and consciousness with its essentials being spread throughout the Universe. This pervasiveness created an environment where self-aware beings were eventually brought into existence in a 3-D material density. Adam and Eve engendered creatures capable of having the experience of disunion and then it became possible for humans to develop an ignorance regarding Who we truly are. Because of our descent into forgetfulness, we can only identify ourselves as existing separately from one another and all that is, and we have accepted this illusion.

By supposing God has magically materialized our Universe and still abides in a separate reality, we have negated our capacity as co-creators and have lost all

memory about our True Self. We have forgotten we are made up of its particles and that we have been part of the original team crafting the Cosmos. In our forgetfulness, we have been making decisions which perpetuate our illusion of separateness. The consequence of such thinking has been defining our experiences on Earth. Nevertheless, armed with the information that is provided in the guide, we can now make new and enlightened determinations by assimilating the critical reasoning being presented in it.

Our True Self is experiencing separateness through us. However, the illusions we have been fed by our religions have caused us to believe we are as indebted as Adam and Eve for their Original Sin. We dare not inquire about the verities hidden in the two towers lest this should result in further offending the Gods whom our religions have invented. For this reason, when we are exploring mystical teachings which can assist us to become Self-Realized, the dog barks out its warning. Religions know this could lead us to become enlightened, and we would no longer need their teachings. They therefore encourage congregants to growl at any questioners or nonbelievers.

When we attempt to venture beyond our limited point of view but are unable to do so, it is often because we have internalized the trepidation of our religious leaders. We find everything they have taught us ringing in our ears and stinging our conscience whenever we strive to realize the full truth of our being. As a result, we will not risk expanding our awareness beyond their doctrines and our self-imposed restrictions for fear of offending their deities.

Secretly, we do not want to take on the responsibility for managing our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

spiritual lives which our religious leaders have been doing for us for a long time. Without their influence, our blissful ignorance would come to an end.

"The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception." ~Edgar Allan Poe

A God simply could not have formed the Cosmos as rapidly as described by our religions. Instead of being fashioned in this way, our True Self has been embodied in all that has come into existence over the billions of years of evolution that scientists have proven has actually taken place. Religions have created their illusions about deities who are disconnected from us because they do not want us to view their Gods as Who we truly are. Therefore, they devote a great deal of their time and energy training the dog to bark at all intruders. It feels its role is to protect its masters and will alert them to anything unusual which is not supportive of the doctrines and dogma it is being fed.

With the help of the wolf, we can build a relationship with our True Self. As a result, we will discover the infinite possibilities we possess that will revolutionize our lives. This is when we will realize there is no limit to what we can accomplish. It will assist us to open the door to our perceptions, allowing revelations to pour in and transform our experience of the world. We will recognize that True Self-Realization is not "an impossible conception," and we will discover our disunion has never been real but an illusion. The Moon teaches us this and much more. Because it has been orbiting the Earth even before the appearance of any life forms on her, it knows about such matters.

Genesis, Chapter 1, verses 1-31 was our religion's endeavor to establish what it conceived as its God's creative activities. Stars, planets, environments and life forms cannot materialize into existence in six 24 hour, Earth days as mankind

has been led to believe. According to scientific evidence regarding the nature of matter and energy, an item can materialize into being and then annihilate itself quicker than the blink of an eye on the subatomic level. However, when we look at the macrocosm, evolutionary events move much more slowly. It will then occur to us that "The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception."

Purging ourselves of the deceptions which are created by our religions is vital if we are to effectively shine the Light of The Sun into the world. The GWB's teachings enable aspirants to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are, stressing how beneficial this would be for our fellow men to remember. Our realization regarding the verity of their instructions will enable us to obtain the liberation we have been seeking for many lifetimes. These aha moments will empower us to begin shifting our limiting perspective. It will initiate a change in our perception which will help us make breakthroughs in consciousness,

leading to the actualization of our destiny to transform all of Us.

"You can't teach an old dogma new tricks." ~Dorothy Parker, The Algonquin Wits

Humans entering this world as babies are conscious of our True Self and our origin, but we lack the ability to utilize language and communicate this to our caregivers. What is intuitively obvious to us about Who we truly are as infants is severed when the fontanel at the top of our heads closes and the suture lines of the skull ossify as the toddler grows. We all go through these developmental stages of forgetting until we reach adulthood and are fully integrated into the general population. Via the influence of many others, we become accustomed to maintaining The Veil of Forgetfulness, eventually reaching a stagnate state where "You can't teach an old dogma new tricks."

What we communicate to our children makes little sense to them because it contradicts what they know to be the reality of our True Self in our young age. However, after a number of years of tears and bouts of temper, we eventually come to accept this is how things are due to the cultural requirements which are forced upon us to accept and integrate into our lives. We are deceived and are then prepared to embrace the illusions which rule the world. Except for a few who make mystical breakthroughs, everyone we meet does not remember Who we truly are. Although we travel this path together, there does not seem to be anything to look forward to in the dark hills ahead of us.

Because our awareness of our True Self has been trained out of us, we pass this indoctrination on to the next generation which in turn communicates it to the following one. Imagine what we could do for our children after reading and absorbing the guide's teachings. If they were allowed to retain the verity about Who we truly are, it would cause a paradigm shift and transform our world. The Self-Realized would engender the hundredth monkey effect, speeding up mankind's spiritual evolution.

"Was there ever a more horrible blasphemy than the statement that all the knowledge of God is confined to this or that book? How dare men call God infinite, and yet try to compress Him within the covers of a little book!" ~Swami Vivekananda, Raja-Yoga

Because we are taught our deities are superior to us and abide in a sequestered state, our relationships reflect our belief we are inferior and set apart from them and each other. Why have we not stopped to question this conviction and cease conducting ourselves in a manner affirming it? Is it because we have accepted what religions instruct us about their imaginary, divine beings who exist independently of Us? The verity has always been that

Who we truly are made the choice long ago to descend into the material realm.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

It has been our religions' role in the Original Intent to manufacture illusions for mankind, but these fallacies are no longer needed in our New Age.

We humans are our True Self incarnate, and none of Us exist in a detached reality nor do we perceive separately. Mankind has been caught up in the belief we are disunited which is teaching all of Us something new. The Universe, as we know it, will implode and return to the fifth dimension from whence it has come if we jointly decide we have learned enough about separateness. This can also happen on our human scale, and we can transform our world overnight when we are ready to do so. Once we decide we have sufficiently undergone the consequences of this state, we can terminate our involvement by simply acknowledging Who we truly are

Our True Self wants to experience separateness in this Universe. We humans, who are it incarnate, are part of the team which has decided this is what we most want to be doing and will continue this project until we reach its conclusion. Due to the commitment we have made by entering this dimension, our efforts have been expanding our collective consciousness. The drama and entanglements mankind becomes involved in are not judged, criticized or punished but are viewed as having great value. Because we are members of the original group engaging in the actualization of our Original Intent in this 3-D setting, we are not looked upon as inferior but as equal partners.

Religions have taught us that we are set apart from their Gods, have been cast out of The Garden of Eden and are sinners. These illusions are built upon our belief system that one God or another has engendered us, and he, she or they exist independently from their creation and creatures in a separate reality which is invisible to us. According to our religions, their deity monitors our behavior and records our violations of his commandments, punishing us afterwards for them. As Swami Vivekananda points out, "How dare men call God infinite..." and then invent the absurd concept that he will discipline those of Us who do not behave to his liking.

"Sometimes the Bible in the hand of one man is worse than a whisky bottle in the hand of (another)... There are just some kind of men who - who're so busy worrying about the next world they've never learned to live in this one, and you can look down the street and see the results." ~Harper Lee, To Kill a Mockingbird

In Michelangelo's painting, The Creation of the Sun and Moon, the observer can clearly see the ire fixed upon the face of God. This depiction reflects what religions teach about his righteous anger. When we become irate, justifiable or not, we know it always comes with consequences, but somehow we feel divine beings are immune. Since they can display their negative emotions, we think it is acceptable for us to do so as well. It gives us permission to behave as our deities do, but because this reaps negative karma for us, we become confused. We wonder how they can get away with judging and condemning us without the occurrence of natural outcomes.

There is no such thing as a God's righteous anger and judgment. Mankind knows we lower our energy level by judging others. However, we are taught that because of our deity's superior status, he is able to do so without any consequences. The truth is that when we consider how many souls he has sentenced to hell, there is no way he can maintain a higher consciousness. Our religious indoctrination causes us to believe he is somehow insulated from his own negative actions. While we suffer in ignorance as a result of the illusions our religions have woven, we overlook the fact that our deity should be adversely impacted by his condemnations, punishments and warlike behavior.

a2 0)*# BF

®Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing –

What our religions instill in us causes us to forget Who we truly are and our role in the Original Intent. However, because we are interconnected with all that exists, those we imagine to be our deities share the experience of separateness with us. The concept of our soul's worthiness being judged by a God is an invention. Religions want us to believe their divine beings will punish us in order for us to be "...so busy worrying about the next world [we have] never learned to live in..." a masterful fashion. It therefore becomes difficult for us to grasp the notion that our True Self is not interested in chastising us for our sins or the karma we accumulate.

An intelligent person is aware that something is wrong when someone who carries out judgmental actions tells us that we should love one another. However, we somehow believe it is righteous for our God to do so. This indicates he is an illusion, and the portrayal of his omnipotence has contrived by religions. If we challenge these contradictions, we are instructed to have more faith in their loving, forgiving deity. Should we fail to do so, this is considered yet another stain of sin upon our soul. We "...can look down the street and see the results," that is to say, there is so much judgment taking place that we would rather look at our cell phones than at others.

"Some of us look for the Way in opium and some in God, some of us in whiskey and some in love. It is all the same Way and it leads nowhither." ~W. Somerset Maugham, The Painted Veil

W. Somerset Maugham points out that it does not matter what our belief in God is because 'It is all the same Way and it leads nowhither.' Conversely, Christ has taught us, 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.' His teaching will give us strength and confidence. It will take our feelings of failure, which are based upon our belief we are not pleasing our deities, and rotate them 180 degrees. Then our goal in life will not be to please a divine being but to take on our role as empowered creators and healers.

What we behold in the Cosmos is the manifestation of our Original Intent. All of Us are united in this undertaking and mankind can see what they have created. They are vibrating right before our eyes and can be seen in both the macrocosm and microcosm. Nothing is imperceptible to us if we take the time to contemplate what we are observing and allow for the filtering out of our

illusory notions. The only godlike entity existing in this Universe is our True Self, and it is not separate from humanity, it is Who we truly are. Humans are actually composed of nothing but Us particles, thus praising and praying to ourselves would be absurd to those who become Self-Realized.

Our True Self designed our brains so it could evolve itself via our encounters in separateness. Nobody is guilty of committing any sins while we endure what it

actually wants to experience on Earth it fashioned for this purpose. When one of Us suffers, every one of Us does as well. There is no difference between humanity and what The Totality of our Being is also experiencing. This knowledge will help mankind transcend the disconnection and sense of isolation we feel due to the belief we are separate.

We accept the concept of being set apart from God along with the idea Adam and Eve have committed an Original Sin. Such notions have led us to the way we view our relationships with one another. The solution of religions is for us to live as they say their deities wish, and our proper actions are supposed to please them and make everything work out for us. If we interact according to what they deem correct, their divine beings will smile kindly upon us and spare us from their terrible punishments. Dread of retribution, which has been programmed into us, has induced us to suppress the wolf's wild side, causing us to deny any rebellious or unconventional thoughts.

"The institutions of human society treat us as parts of a machine. They assign us ranks and place considerable pressure upon us to fulfill defined roles. We need something to help us restore our lost and distorted humanity. Each of us has feelings that have been suppressed and have built up inside. There is a voiceless cry resting in the depths of our souls, waiting for expression. Art gives the soul's feelings voice and form." ~Daisaku Ikeda

Because we are led by 'The institutions of human society [which] treat us as parts of a machine,' we think we are only the finite self. We are therefore convinced it will either be rewarded or punished for its actions on Earth. In addition, we believe its karma follows it from lifetime to lifetime. When we meditate upon what Daisaku Ikeda has imparted above about how society "assign[s] us ranks and place[s] considerable pressure upon us to fulfill defined roles," it may occur to us how pervasive this influence is. These convictions are built upon illusions which do not give Who we truly are "voice and form." Instead, who we believe we are has been manufactured for us.

How can we realize our True Self when everything being demonstrated by our religions, the ruling elite and each of us reinforce the illusion of separateness? What our enlightened mentors want us to access are the "...feelings that have been suppressed and have built up inside." In addition, they want us listen to the "...voiceless cry resting in the depths of our souls, waiting for expression, this means we must hearken to the wolf. Our ability to evoke our memory about Who we truly are will then empower us with many revelations. Once we are able to perceive, articulate and manifest what is actual about our infinite being, we can take our experiences on Earth to a higher level.

When we have had our full measure of the illusions our religions have

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

fashioned, all we have to do is concentrate on what will free us of our

ignorance. The role the dog plays in society will then be replaced by the self-mastery mankind has achieved. By discovering the verity that none of Us have committed any sins, those who perpetuate this concept and other false notions which infect our subconscious mind will no longer trouble us. Instead of fearing this might mean the collapse of our civilization, a new awareness about the interconnections we share with all that exists will emerge, and we will reconstruct our societies, basing them on our realization about our True Self.

We are our True Self incarnate in our physical form, and this is what shapes our collective soul. Our state of separation is teaching all of Us why we have created this Universe. There are no deities who exist in a hidden realm and sit in judgment of our actions after we conclude our lifetime. When we complete our experiences in a state of forgetfulness, we will contribute this knowledge to The Totality of our Being. What does not endure is The Fool we have once been. As Daisaku Ikeda has pointed out, we need to discover what "...restore/s] our lost and distorted humanity." All who comprehend this will be able break through The Veil of Forgetfulness.

'He: What's the matter with you? Me: Nothing. Nothing was slowly clotting my arteries. Nothing slowly numbing my soul. Caught by nothing, saying nothing, nothingness becomes me. When I am nothing they will say surprised in the way that they are forever surprised, but there was nothing the matter with her."
"Jeanette Winterson, Gut Symmetries

Much Ado About Nothing was a comedy written by William Shakespeare. Its essential message is about the illusions humanity clings to while we are on Earth. We believe we acquire karma which we are doomed to repeat lifetime after lifetime until we live in the way our religious leaders deem is correct. For this concept to work, there can be no other truth about Who we truly are except that we are separate souls. If this were the case, the finite self could return as a renewed version of itself, giving it something to look forward to that would be consistent with its worldview. From Shakespeare's perspective, it would be comical to think such an outlook could exist and be maintained.

What most of us assume about ourselves when we claim to be an old soul is the finite self we believe we are. We feel it is what endures lifetime after lifetime, reassuring us of its continuation. The conviction that we return multiple times as our former flawed and insignificant self limits our consciousness to the Earth. It is impossible to maintain such an identity after we cross the River Styx because who we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being. This means there are no separate souls able to reincarnate. In truth, there is only one aspect of ourselves which continues to exist and that is our True Self. Any other notion about who we think we are is illusory.

It is impossible for the finite self to cross the River Styx and retain all that it has been after being integrated into The Totality of our Being. We have received instructions about this from our study of the Death Tarot card. When we own this truth, we can understand that our purpose for inhabiting a fleshly framework is to actualize the Original Intent. Once the finite self completed its mission, what would be the point of reincarnating as the individual it once was? To break free of this notion, we must realize what the instructions of our religious leaders and the ruling elite do to our ability to reason. They implant a fear of their invented Gods in us, so they can control our mind.

The fate of those who cling to their conviction of separateness, ie. refuse to pay the ferryman his fee to cross the River Styx, is to sink into the stagnant pond on the river bank. We can remain indefinitely in the Psychic Realm as the

finite self we think we are along with the myriad others who believe as we do. During our stay, we will notice how tormented we all are. It will be like hell because we will be "Caught by nothing, saying nothing, nothingness becomes me." However, when we refresh our memory about Who we truly are, we will realize there is not a single thing restricting Us to this pool of water except continuing to allow the finite self to dominate our consciousness.

To cleanse ourselves of our illusions, we must acknowledge their source. Our True Self's Original Intent was to experience the separateness about which it had no knowledge. What mankind fails to recognize is how the notion of separation has come to grip our consciousness. As a result, we have come to believe that "I am nothing" compared to our Gods. Little do we realize how important we are to all of Us. The finite self would be frightened if it were to discover it was not who it thought it was. However, due to its religious indoctrination, it accepts it is a sinner. For this reason, The GWB strives to help their students understand " '...there [is] nothing the matter with [Us].'"

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

Those of Us who have become human are doing what we have been designed to do in our 3-D setting. There is no point in heaping shame, guilt and punishment on the creatures Adam and Eve have engendered. We are the only ones keeping the fiction of duality and disharmony alive, and no part of the dynamics we are experiencing in separateness has been written in stone. The only rule which determines our reality while we exist in this dimension has
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

been outlined by our Original Intent before entering it. Beyond this, all other concepts about our God's commandments and how we are supposed to live our lives have been invented by our religions and the ruling elite.

How is it that we have come to believe our God has the right to be disappointed with our behavior and spend his time meting out his punishments? The obvious answer is that we have been taught this by religions. Such an illusion frees them from having to impose consequences for our wrongful conduct because their deity does this for them. It is a surreal notion if we consider there are over seven billion of us on the planet sinning all the time. This supreme being would not be able to do anything except castigate humans. If we want "...to make the world a fit place to live," the belief in a vengeful God is one of the first concepts we must rethink and either redesign or eliminate.

Our True Self is guiding us toward the completion of our role in the Original Intent, and it does not judge anything we do in our ignorance. Once we realize we are it incarnate in physical form, the illusions we harbor about what pleases or displeases our Gods will evaporate. We will then gain insights into the purpose we have as mortals. When we break free from the false conviction of being separate, we will realize the only higher consciousness which exists is what also dwells within us. This awareness will put an end to the concept of our disunion from our deities and anchor in our mind the verity about Who we truly are.

By becoming Self-Realized, all the reasons for enduring our hardships will become clear. In addition, we will understand everything we have been encountering on Earth is what our True Self has designed for us, and this is what we have agreed to do even before bringing this Universe into existence. It will then occur to us the experiences we are having in this setting do not happen because we are flawed. We are not the wrongdoers who have been cast out of The Garden of Eden and are forced to wander in search of a savior to help us escape our sorry state. Instead, we are members of The Elohim interacting with one another in separateness and teaching each other something new.

"With a truly tragic delusion these theologians fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see. It is high time we realized that it is pointless to praise the light and preach it if nobody can see it. It is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing." ~Carl Jung

No one who has read the guide to this point will fail to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can now perceive this because it is

permissible. Our scientists are assisting us by gathering factual information about the evolutionary journey of the Cosmos. Their investigations into the past have been uncovering evidence about what Us has fashioned after The Big Bang, enabling humans to undergo our experiences in separateness. Once we allow the knowledge communicated by mystics to heal us of the illusions our religions have fabricated, mankind will know that a God has nothing to do with what Us has created. Scientists are revealing what has actually occurred.

Although our religious leaders feel they are sanctioned by their Gods, they do not comprehend they are perpetuating "a truly tragic delusion." The truth which escapes them is they are actually unwitting agents who are helping our True Self actualize its Original Intent. Their instructions will never heal us of our difficulties but instead cause us to "...fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see" beyond their fabrications. Carl Jung understood how 'Tt is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing." This describes why mankind cannot perceive that what is right in front of our eyes is Us.

As a result of the suffering mankind was encountering in separateness, we empowered our religious leaders to step into a position of authority. We saw them as essential players in our ability to live peacefully on Earth. At first, they assisted us to coexist civilly, but due to the difficulty of their task, it did not take long before they fashioned control mechanisms out of their frustration and anger. This created a karma which destroyed any peace, love and harmony we could share with one another and can be seen in Michelangelo's above painting. The expression of ire on God's face is reflective of the hell which religions have created for humanity on Earth.

Religions have led humanity astray by inventing various misleading doctrines such as the Original Sin. Their fabrications include the idea we inherit the transgressions which have been committed by Adam and Eve. We therefore need them to teach us how to live righteous lives which meet the approval of their God (them). Mankind has been demonized and are made to think we are low in spiritual merit with a huge debt to pay. All this was contrived in order for a few to gain power while enjoying wealth and many other comforts at our expense. However, when more of us become Self-Realized, the trend will be for their deceptions to disappear from the Earth.

The actual role assigned to our religious and secular leaders was to keep

civilization intact until mankind could bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. They determine what their Gods want of us, whereas those studying the guide are learning we have no obligation to serve the will of their imaginary deities. We know they have failed to lead us to coexist peacefully. Now that we aspirants have access to the enlightened information being
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

imparted in the guide, we do not need anyone to manage our lives. Religions do not realize they are servants fulfilling their part in the Original Intent, and once they complete their role, their ministrations will no longer be required.

"It was, of course, a lie what you read about my religious convictions, a lie which is being systematically repeated. I do not believe in a personal God and I have never denied this but have expressed it clearly. If something is in me which can be called religious then it is the unbounded admiration for the structure of the world so far as our science can reveal it." ~Albert Einstein,
Albert Einstein: The Human Side

We have fashioned our Gods in our own image in more ways than one. They are a reflection of how we manage our relationships with each other, and separateness is our foundational model. However, we humans cannot continue to live under the assumption of our disconnection from the source of our health and happiness. Our survival in this world depends upon how we acknowledge the truth about our interconnections and perceive how intertwined we are with one another and all of creation. If we only use and abuse with indifference what is real about Who we truly are, we have nothing to look forward to in the future except increased social and environmental deterioration.

Humans are inventive beings who have dreamed up the existence of Gods. However, the manner in which we accept our relationship with our deities is the way we interact with one another. Our notion of being separate from all that exists has defined the nature of our associations, and it is time to discontinue this harmful and unhealthy way of interacting and coexisting. No matter how devout a religious person we are and how hard we pray, our involvement in our separative illusions with their subsequent effects will rule our destiny. Once we realize our "...religious convictions, [are] a lie which is being systematically repeated," the wolf will howl nonstop.

Our Gods have been called by many names which include the following: Christ, the Buddha, Zeus, Jupiter, Brahma, Allah, Ra, Krishna, Odin, Ashur, Izanagi, Viracocha, Ahura Mazda, etc. No matter what designation we give to those we perceive as divine, we see them as deities who are separate from us. Many appellations have been associated with our True Self. The most appropriate and descriptive is The Elohim, which refers to all of Us, the creators forming everything that can be seen in this 3-D Universe. They are not ghostlike beings who exist somewhere in a hidden dimension but can be perceived right before our eyes. All that exists is Us, and we are they.

When we own the fact that we are The Elohim acting as humans, we will understand there are no inequities or disparities existing in our collective reality. We are our True Self incarnate, and this has enabled us to think. In

addition, those of Us inhabiting physical bodies have its consciousness dwelling within us, so who we believe we are as mankind can contribute to the Universe a conscious experience of being separate. By recognizing this verity, we can then understand that all the thoughts, deeds and emotions we engage in while

undergoing disunion are being transmitted to The Akashic Records and utilized in the transformation of The Totality of our Being.

"There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled. This time was called the Dark Ages." ~Richard Lederer, *Anguished English: An Anthology of Accidental Assaults Upon Our Language*

By humanity focusing on developing our experiences in the third density, we are richly providing our True Self with volumes of sensory input through our participation in separateness. None of our actions or interactions are considered sins by it nor have we ever offended any Gods. As co-creators, it does not matter to any of Us whether our role in life is lauded or considered inferior. Ranks and positions in an illusory hierarchy in heaven and on Earth only exist in the minds of mortals. Mankind does not have to wait for divine judges to determine whether or not we merit enlightenment. It is available to us whenever we are ready to integrate it into our collective consciousness.

Humans are not the unworthy beings we think we are but we are our True Self inhabiting physical bodies. Those of Us becoming mortals have been fated to remember Who we truly are and that we have accepted this mission on Earth. Religions have played a vital part in actualizing our Original Intent, but they have outgrown their usefulness, and there is little time left for them. This is due to the fact mankind is scheduled to recall we are members of a host of creators making it possible for us to exist.

What religions have taught us about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin is false. They have twisted this myth to make it appear as if their disobedience is what has caused them and mankind to be cast out of Eden. When we can see through this deception, we will move beyond separateness to embrace the unity we share with our True Self. This transition is easier than ever before to achieve. By merely asserting our sincere intention to be healed of our illusions, we will be led into True Self-Realization, causing our lives to be transformed. Mankind will soon realize "There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled." This time is over.

What keeps us from remembering our True Self is The Veil of Forgetfulness. Although we, as Us, are the ones who have constructed it but have forgotten this, we can now remove it and unblock our memory about Who we truly are. Furthermore, we are scheduled to penetrate it at this stage in mankind's history. The Veil will be lifted in The Fifth World, and the guide is designed to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

prepare us for this occurrence. What our religions have manufactured in "the Dark Ages" cannot survive into the near future.

"Always recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion. Practice good-heartedness toward all beings. Be loving and compassionate, no matter what others do to you. What they will do will not matter so much when you see it as a dream. The trick is to have positive intention during the dream. This is the essential point. This is true spirituality."
~Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche

The statement, "As above, so below," works both ways such as in "As below, so above." Humans and our True Self share a common destiny; we are working together toward the experience and conclusion of our Original Intent. There really is no separation between us and whom we think of as superior Gods.

This realization will assist us to "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion." To assume some of Us are higher up in spiritual merit only perpetuates our illusion of being separate and further strengthens The Veil of Forgetfulness. This is why religions have been unable to teach mankind how to transcend our disunion.

Realization about Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth will assist us to rise above the belief about being set apart from one another and our Gods. Those who overcome this conviction will no longer be tethered to our world. By remembering we are The Elohim, we can transform our human perception knowing that we are co-creators with Us in this Universe. When we graduate from our state of separation to embrace our Oneness, we will join The GWB in their effort to bring enlightenment to all. As Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche has pointed out, "The trick is to have positive intention..." as we undergo our transition, assisting us to bring forth what is 'true spirituality.'

All we need to learn about "true spirituality" as children is what is imparted by Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche in his above quote. This is what mankind has forgotten. If we were taught this as youngsters, we would instinctively understand him. Growing up with this knowledge would mean that preparing our offspring for life on Earth would be easy. They would not have to endure the heavy energy of religious indoctrination being drilled into them nor would there be any need to sow in them the illusion of being separate from our Gods. Instead, we could teach them they were our True Self incarnate, so they would know the verity about Who we truly are.

"after sleeping through a hundred million centuries we have finally opened our eyes on a sumptuous planet, sparkling with color, bountiful with life. Within decades we must close our eyes again. Isn't it a noble, an enlightened way of spending our brief time in the sun, to work at understanding the universe and

how we have come to wake up in it? This is how I answer when I am asked—
as I am surprisingly often—why I bother to get up in the mornings." ~Richard Dawkins

In chemistry, it is well known that transmutations occur from one element into another. These changes begin from the lowest on the atomic scale and move up to the higher, and we humans are doing this on the spiritual and physical levels. For this reason, our True Self has fragmented itself into this 3-D Universe, seeking to become transformed via its experience of separateness. With this verity, aspirants can begin to comprehend how we have come to believe we are set apart from our deities. The reality is that we, who have become mortal, are evolving our Gods. We are performing an alchemical service which is raising the vibrational frequency of all of Us.

One way to spot this unfoldment, as Richard Dawkins describes, is to look at the children who are entering the world. We can perceive they are more conscious of Who we truly are than most adults. Without any preexisting concepts blocking them from remembering our True Self, they instinctively recall from whence they have come. However, when we raise them, we take them through the process of developing their cognitive ability and the coping mechanisms necessary to master the demands placed upon them on Earth. Fortunate children will have parents who will teach them how to deal effectively with religions and the illusion of separateness which they promote and fortify.

From the purity of our innocence and an awareness of our True Self as infants, our consciousness as adults becomes reduced to a dense reality compatible with the fallacies religions have fabricated. Although we have no idea what we are

doing to our children as parents when we force them to attend church or temple services, we are initiating them into our illusions. Because they have no other choice, they endure this situation. When they become parents, they begin to think this is all for the best, and they should continue this tradition as a service to their community. However, little does humanity realize that what we impart to our offspring dooms them to great suffering.

I try to treat whoever I meet as an old friend. This gives me a genuine feeling of happiness. It is the practice of compassion." ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama treats everyone with the respect deserving of our True Self regardless of whom he encounters. He realizes there are no strangers, knowing that the Buddha nature resides within humanity, and he attempts to awaken this in us. His efforts are focused upon reminding us what we have forgotten about Who we truly are. Once we become Self-Realized, we can join him in spreading the healing capacity of happiness as well as to increase and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing –

strengthen our ability to show compassion to others.

We cannot recall and appreciate the brotherhood we share with one another as long as we are oblivious to the collective mission and common destiny we are striving to actualize in this Universe. Our human participation in this endeavor began when our True Self implanted self-awareness in mankind. This was the only way it could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Because we are incarnate in physical form, the separation from it that we experience is the result of our loss of memory about Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human have been a portion of the creators making the joint intention asserted by all of Us a reality at The Big Bang.

Although we possess the capability to recollect our True Self's existence via the instructions being offered in the guide, this does not occur to us while we are undergoing a state of separation. This forgetfulness is what we have intended to experience, although the Dalai Lama is one who remembers for us. When he observes us struggling in our ignorance, he only acknowledges how genuinely wonderful and valuable we all are. If mankind were able to assimilate his perspective, we would no longer want to participate in separateness but would strongly desire to bring it to an end. Once we realize Who we truly are, it will become a simple matter to let go of who we think we are.

"Everyone is a moon, and has a dark side which he never shows to anybody."
~Mark Twain

The reflected Light coming from The Moon card is giving us our initial glimpse of the radiance from The Sun. However, to experience its warmth, we must cleanse our mind of its dark side which holds us hostage. We must also acknowledge the role we play in the illusions we create and maintain. No matter what situation we find ourselves in and feel we are facing it alone, we are our True Self interacting with itself. This verity will be revealed by the combined Lights of The Star, The Moon and The Sun.

Those of Us becoming humanity have been encountering the experience of disunion so that we can bring the Original Intent to a conclusion. Our teachers have been endeavoring to impart this truth. They want us to learn about the nature of our mission to descend into the physical form which we presently inhabit. We are the ones who have fashioned the condition of separateness for

ourselves, and until we acquire sufficient knowledge about this state, we remain vulnerable to illusions and false notions.

When we increase the illumination on our path by the wisdom we acquire from fusing the above mentioned Lights, we will be able to discover the truth that

we have been working together on our current project ever since The Big Bang.

This knowledge will also assist aspirants to realize those of Us becoming self aware humans have not failed in our mission. We will be able to comprehend this verity as we travel up The Golden Path to reach the crown of the Caduceus. Upon our arrival there, all the reasons for descending into the physical realm to experience separateness will become clear to us, and the illusions which confine us to the pond will be mastered and transmuted.

'Life is like a game of chess. To win you have to make a move. Knowing which move to make comes with IN-SIGHT and knowledge, and by learning the lessons that are accumulated along the way. We become each and every piece within the game called life!' ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

We frequently consider our human suffering an unjust arrangement. Forgetting that we are our True Self incarnate causes our involvement in separateness to be difficult to appreciate because we can only perceive reality from our 3-D perspective. By adding fourth and fifth dimensional insights to our quest for mastery, our separative undertakings can be comprehended in a new Light. For example, imagine the possibilities if we were taught Who we truly are as children by Self-Realized parents. What then could we accomplish? It is our destiny to awaken from our forgetfulness and open ourselves up to experiences on Earth that we have never known.

Mankind endures duality so that we can perceive what it is like to live in an existence which is ruled by it. Deep down, we know we are our True Self interacting with itself. However, for the sake of being able to participate in all the drama and growth which contributes to the evolution of the rest of Us, those of Us inhabiting humans have accepted this mission to undergo separateness in mortal bodies. The fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent has involved forgetting Who we truly are in order to have our individual and divisive experiences. This condition was made possible by our Garden of Eden initiation and The Veil of Forgetfulness, which we established.

Although The GWB tends to bring up questions, concerns, topics and information which have been previously disclosed and even repeat these themes many times in the same chapter, they are repetitious for a good reason. In this way, when we aspirants begin to open our consciousness to higher levels of awareness, we can comprehend what we may have misunderstood or have been confused about. This gives us an opportunity to gain "...IN-SIGHT and knowledge...by learning the lessons that are accumulated along the way." Via these perceptions, we will realize that we are "...each and every piece within the game called life!"

Because we can think, let us contemplate the following thoughts for a moment. As covered in previous chapters, there are many of Us, and we do not promote

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

ourselves as Gods. When we become Self-Realized, we will know we exist everywhere. No longer will we be confused by what we are experiencing in

separateness because we will comprehend why we have created this reality for ourselves. Our True Self sees each of us demonstrating life's evolutionary purpose, and what we undergo is valuable to all of Us. Therefore, no human has committed any sins, but we are teaching our True Self about "...the lessons that are accumulated along the way."

Mankind forgot Who we truly are when we, as Us, incarnated in the bodies Adam and Eve created. However, nothing is more important to Us than the fulfillment of our mission. A myriad of circumstances have been introduced, so we can experience ourselves from an infinite variety of perspectives. This includes every one of our individual human viewpoints regarding what it means to be disunited. Our collective endeavor at this time is to end our participation in separateness, and this motive has intensified our activities. Readers can be assured all of Us are working to actualize this conclusion. Whether we realize it or not, we are the ones who are transforming our True Self.

'To become a master at any skill, it takes the total effort of your: heart, mind, and soul working together in tandem." ~Maurice Young

The guide has been providing aspirants with a view into the window of each tower. One of them holds all that our religions have been indoctrinating us into accepting about what their distinct, individual God has done. Their ideas have flourished due to mankind's ignorance about our True Self. Whenever we could not remember the verity about Who we truly are, we filled the gap with notions about separate, godlike beings. However, we are The Elohim, and our consciousness dwells in the essence of our bodies and all that exists on this planet and throughout the Universe. This has enabled our human form to be self-aware and to assert 'I think, therefore I am."

Dominion of the Earth was handed over to mankind, not as a controlling power in this world, but so that we could express our True Self's creative nature. However, we do not have the ability to alter our common and individual roles as determined by the Original Intent. What all of Us have fashioned in this 3-D setting has led to our becoming mortals. This has been done so that everyone in this Universe can evolve from the difficulties mankind suffers in our separateness. We are coparticipants in this mission, and the advancements we humans make are assisting our collective to arrive at our shared destiny. There are no greater or lesser beings as we work together on this project.

By acknowledging we are our True Self incarnate, we will understand where genuine power originates. It comes from "...the total effort of [our]: heart, mind, and soul working together in tandem." We must learn how to make this type of

effort in concert with other human beings. The first step in doing so is to own our purpose for existing. Our mission is to teach the rest of Us what it is to experience separateness via our interactions. When we comprehend this verity, we will cease reaching out to Gods we hope will release us from our responsibility to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Instead, we can empower ourselves by completing the mission humans have been given.

"Many if not most slaves would have each readily jumped, and many if not most slaves would each readily jump, at the opportunity to be a master, if such an opportunity presents or had presented itself." ~Mokokoma Mokhonoana, The Use and Misuse of Children

Our True Self does not possess the ability to intervene and force its wishes upon mankind. This gives humans the freedom to develop our relationships with one another as we see fit. It also allows us to make a total mess of our lives in a myriad ways. Although the Self-Realized feel compassion for our suffering

caused by the detrimental conditions we have created for ourselves, they must wait until we decide we have experienced enough of being separate before they can lead us to our liberation. They will neither interfere with our lives nor make judgments about how we manage our affairs unlike the way we are taught our Gods will. We are the determiners of our own fate.

No matter what we believe about our God's judgment and punishments, mankind is responsible for all the misery which has befallen us and is what the term, "dominion," implies. When we cry out to our deities and ask why they have forsaken us, it is in vain. There is no one separate from the rest of Us to respond to our pleas. Because we have inherited the creative capacity of our True Self, we possess the ability to generate our own reality. Comprehending this fact is the beginning of self-mastery and the envisioning of a more ideal world where we can mitigate or eliminate the difficulties our belief in separation has created.

When we begin to uncover the truth about the greater dimensions of our being, we will understand why we have accepted this mission. This is not the result of our disobedience or God casting us out of The Garden of Eden. From our True Self's point of view, no human has ever committed a transgression that has offended it. The Original Sin was a falsehood created by religious leaders and the ruling elite. They fabricated this concept to implant shame and guilt in our mind, making it easier to manipulate us into serving them. By realizing this verity, we are free to probe deeply for our answers and unravel the mystery about our purpose for existing.

The GWB recommends we commence the process of lessening the adversities and hardship we deal with on Earth by evaluating what our religions and the © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

ruling elite have been teaching us. This is why they have focused their efforts throughout the guide on what these two groups have done to make their reality more comfortable for themselves. Success in assimilating The GWB's instructions will assist us to make significant progress in our spiritual evolution. Since they are primarily comprised of ascended masters who have obtained their freedom from what binds the majority of mankind to the pond, they are able to provide aspirants with the insights we need to heal our world.

'If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses. Civilization exists in the effort to perfect humanity, and originates when a population is inspired to attain progress and to serve.'" ~Albert Schweitzer

Humans are a young and immature species. Due to this fact, we have justified the use of violence to produce advantageous outcomes for ourselves although it has meant death to millions of innocent men, women and children. By utilizing the cruel, heartless tactics of domination, we have generated results we feel we merit even if we have to ruthlessly suppress, persecute and maltreat others. We believe our Gods condone and absolve us of any wrongdoing, but the truth is that we are serving our volition when we perform such acts. Furthermore, we should know we do not get away with our harmful actions because they can boomerang in undesirable and unexpected ways.

By means of the global, economic model which we have empowered, we have used unbridled self-interest to establish a high level of sufficiency for ourselves that we have justified, even if millions of others have to go without their needs being met. We use appalling, merciless self-righteousness to generate a sense of self-worth we are certain we merit, while we tell others they are unworthy. Our religions will do nothing to stop this suffering since they are being directed by

the ruling elite to look the other way. They fear going against the will of the powerful elite. Therefore, they bless the troops as they march off to war and offer their prayers that our side will prevail over the other.

Due to our conviction that we are practicing the right faith, we believe those who do not are condemned to perdition. We then go out of our way to provide them with hell on Earth while feeling justified. In addition, we believe our God esteems us over them and encourages our actions because we are the chosen ones following his wishes. Our True Self observes our behaviors and whispers suggestions that could help us make a breakthrough to realize Who we truly are. However, we willfully continue to follow our accustomed path, bringing more suffering into the world. When will we decide enough is enough and begin to heed Albert Schweitzer's advice and follow his example?

All of the above describe what we will discover as we wander the dark mountainous region beyond the two towers. Those who are sitting comfortably

in the green meadows may disagree with the assertions The GWB is making in the guide, informing us how we are acting in our relationships and are preferring our illusions. However, we must heed Albert Schweitzer's words telling us, 'If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses.' It is in fact the reason this has occurred many times in the past, and we only need to study our history books to confirm this truth. If we want "...to attain progress and to serve," let us consider what we can do differently.

"People do not go to hell after death. The designers and builders of hell are living human beings on Earth. The designs and buildings are almost completed. It is becoming difficult to add more hell." ~Tamo-san

During the many wars incited by the elite, our True Self has never felt compelled to interfere. It could be argued this demonstrates a lack of evidence for the existence of a greater consciousness. We want our Gods to watch over us, protect us from evil and show they care about us like a father. However, what is superior to this is the understanding that our suffering is all part of what we, as Us, want to be experiencing in the physical realm. Then we can surmise our True Self response to our behavior will be blessings and healing, not condemnation. Transcending our view of being separate means accepting the verity that we humans are Us, and we possess their abilities.

Karma is another religious invention; no one owes any karmic debts. Those who teach us how it works implant the seed thought that we will need to keep coming back in new incarnations until we learn how to live faultlessly. They are only trying to help us live successful lives, but the truth is that the way we conduct ourselves in our lifetime is not being tallied in The Book of Life. When we transition from this world, who we think we are is assimilated into The Totality of our Being, leaving nothing of our former self behind, including what we consider to be our karma. It does not have the influence we imagine, and it cannot control us unless we empower it by our acceptance.

In actuality, our deeds are not recorded to keep track of the judgments being held against us nor does our True Self assess our experiences with any bias or emotional attachment. We may be reluctant to acknowledge the truth that we are the controllers of what we experience on Earth. However, we will eventually realize the importance of living in a manner which avoids generating harmful consequences due to our actions. This is all that karma was designed to do,

and it does not rule our destiny.

Let us no longer ignore the fact that "The designs and buildings [of hell] are

almost completed." If we wish, we can continue to endure separateness; this is our free will in action. It is also possible for us to reinforce the notion that we will be sent to Hades if we displease God. However, our ability to remedy any

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mistaken beliefs has been greatly enhanced via the teachings which The GWB is providing. We could engender a different reality on Earth through the use of our creative powers (our wild side). By choosing one action over another, we can cleanse ourselves of our misconceptions, whereas praying to our Gods with the expectation of receiving assistance is futile.

"Our actions are like ships which we may watch set out to sea, and not know when or with what cargo they will return to port." ~Iris Murdoch

The GWB is not teaching that aspirants can dismiss the law of action and reaction. Karma is the universal principle of cause and effect, and we reap what we sow. How people treat us is their karma, and the way we react is ours. Whenever we are tempted to get revenge, we lower our energy to the offender's level. Those on a spiritual path will want to avoid this by resolving to transmute our passions by vocalizing affirmations such as "Let love, forgiveness, mercy and kindness rule my world." Regret is a demon which will haunt us to the grave. Therefore, let us resolve to let Iris Murdoch's above words dwell in our heart, and we will never be sorry for what we say or do.

'As the Hopi Elders have informed mankind, 'We are the one we have been waiting for." We are the only ones able to reshape the consequences that ensue from the separateness we cling to and the self-absorbed, destructive lifestyle we live. If we want to avoid the karma resulting from such actions, we must look at everything we have constructed and accepted that has been built upon false assumptions and beliefs, vowing to discard them. It is necessary to begin realizing that "The designers and builders of hell are living human beings on Earth." Consequently, we are the ones who decide if and when we want to create something new.

Since we are joined together on our upward climb of the Caduceus whether we know it or not, no one can make any progress unless our True Self also moves forward. It is a fallacy to think any of Us can independently escape what ties all mankind to the Earth. We are our True Self incarnate, and our experience of and liberation from separateness is what we have agreed to achieve as a group. Those of Us having descended into the physical domain share an interconnection with all that exists. This means we, who have become human, are here to assist in the transformation of The Totality of our Being. Our contributions are valued, and no one will be punished for anything.

'T studied every page of this book, and I didnt find enough love to fill a salt shaker. God is not love in the Bible; God is vengeance, from Alpha to Omega."
~Ruth Hurmence Green

Those who establish our moral and ethical codes determine what constitutes a

life righteously lived. This has nothing to do with what our religious leaders say their Gods have instructed them about how to manage mankind but everything to do with the political objectives of the ruling elite. Furthermore, given

religions' history of unbridled passions and questionable conduct, it is doubtful if they can lead us out of the quagmire of our assumed indebtedness. There is little hope of becoming free of the punishment they claim awaits us. We are therefore continually plagued by unsettling or distressing thoughts as we make our way through our lives and attempt to grow spiritually.

When a child knocks over a glass of milk while eagerly reaching for a piece of chocolate cake or when an older brother tries to cheat his sibling out of an equal share of it, do we subject them to endless punishment? Of course not. We understand children are often incapable of fully comprehending or controlling their actions. Why will our True Self, which has existed for an eternity, not be as forgiving of us as we are of our young ones? Realizing Who we truly are will lead us to gain an understanding about our involvement as humans in the Original Intent and to recognize that our history covers only a tiny fraction of our eternal existence.

Our childish behavior is not seen by our True Self as the uncontrolled and irrational tantrums of an unenlightened species, a class of sentient beings in the primitive stages of its maturational process. It does not judge us because it knows Who we truly are and that we are a great deal older and wiser with a vast depth of understanding and compassion. Instead of becoming angry and impatient with us like our Gods, our True Self does not react to our actions. Why the difference? The answer lies in the fact that our deities are man-made and given human qualities, whereas our True Self is Who we truly are, the ancient particles of Us entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

We will perceive there are no judges to praise or condemn us when the remembrance of our True Self returns to us. The concept of judgment awaiting us with the possibility of punishment or reward could only be conceived in the mind of man. None of Us criticize, test, evaluate or review anyone's worthiness. All that Us knows about humanity is that we are they experiencing separateness in the material realm. When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to acknowledge this truth with conviction.

'With or without our knowledge, we are all alchemists.' ~Eric Michael Leventhal

As mentioned in Chapter 13, when we leave the Earth, every painful or joyous memory, relationship, feeling, thought, etc. we have ever had is uploaded into The Akashic Records. Our contributions are valued by all of Us, no matter what they are. When we make our transition to the other side, we are finished with © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our experience of separation and all its associated struggles. We can then choose to either have further encounters in 3-D or concentrate on working with the masters dwelling in a higher dimension.

No one will be sent to a hell or be forced to reincarnate. Justice in the afterlife is only desired by individuals who do not remember Who we truly are and the collective mission we have all agreed to undertake before entering human bodies. Of course, this will be a moot point when we make a complete transition. If we defy the reality that we are our True Self incarnate or deny it while we stand on the bank of the River Styx, we will continue to cling to the belief we are separate from all that exists.

Religions have generated the notion they must save our souls and prevent us

from running amok. To facilitate this, they lead us to believe their Gods will punish us. In their way of thinking, burdening us with their illusions is for our own good, and they are convinced the erroneous concepts they have invented are what their deities want us to acknowledge and obey. Thus, all the suffering they have imposed on us then becomes justified. It is therefore unlikely they will give up what enhances their agenda or abandon the power they have gained from the deceptions they have manufactured. They will instead attempt to preserve their authority by any means at their disposal.

Our religions control our mind by what they have invented about their Gods. Those who formulate arguments in defense of the illusions they desire to maintain will find it is a futile endeavor after The GWB exposes the purpose of their false teachings. This means the belief systems they have invented are fated to go through a metamorphosis, and nothing can prevent this from happening. Their teachings are accelerating a recognition within us regarding the truth of our being which is aiding the efforts we make to heal our collective reality. As Eric Micha'el Leventhal has pointed out, 'With or without our knowledge, we are all alchemists,' the transformers of our world.

"If you gaze long into the abyss, the abyss will gaze back into you." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

What The GWB teaches is that if any false notions remain when we crayfish climb out of the pool, the bright Light of The Sun will burn our tender bodies. This is why we will come to the surface only when The Moon is in the sky at this stage of our initiations. However, in order to bask in the illuminating and healing Light of day, we must adapt to the nature of this energy. Failing at this, we will be forced to retreat to the safety of the pond, and 'If you gaze long into the abyss, the abyss will gaze back into you.' This will keep

reoccurring until we are able to develop insights into Who we truly are and can

muster enough courage to set out from the trailhead once again.

The point of this chapter is to shine Light on the dark side of The Moon to reveal humanity's state of disunion. Problems we have created in the world by our attachment to separateness is being brought to our attention, and this will focus aspirants on what needs to be ameliorated or remedied. Even if this illumination is weak, it will have the ability to break through our erroneous notions and have a lasting influence on us, persisting until we can withstand the full Light of The Sun. Its brightness will continue to confront the illusion of our separation as we crawl out of the pond, pass between the two towers and follow The Golden Path through the mountains and beyond.

As we travel on the trail which is dimly lit by The Moon, aspirants will frequently come face-to-face with the false notions we still cling to in some manner. These are the dark shadows we must transmute before we can continue on our journey. Repetition is often required to understand the concepts being communicated in the guide, so we can establish them in our mind and overcome what has been inculcated in our subconscious by religions. In addition, many quotes and images are being utilized to enhance the goal The GWB has of assisting mankind to become enlightened. They have been placed where they can best stimulate our ability to heal ourselves of our fallacies.

In The Moon card, the path leading to our mastery is laid out for us. To achieve this goal, aspirants must be prepared to look through the window of each tower if we are to understand the nature of the mission we are engaged in while on Earth. It sometimes means The GWB has to drain the pond in order to compel us to leave it. Although this may seem harsh, it is often necessary if

its members are to help aspirants break free of the erroneous religious convictions ruling our mind.

The motto of The GWB is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." Only those who have had enough of separateness are ready and willing to break free of the falsehoods our religions have invented and the burdens the ruling elite have placed upon us. We, who have become Self-Realized, comprehend the verity that 'T and The Father are One." Therefore, it is no longer appropriate to remain silent and endure what is obviously built upon erroneous notions. Due to the emergence of many who seek to transform their consciousness, we are finding our voice within a community of those recognizing how this knowledge can liberate us from our illusions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

ween) |
= LI

"Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known." ~Carl Sagan

Although we believe we are defective mortals, our True Self does not think about us in this way. Christ reassured us about Who we truly are when he said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." However, our religions teach us that we are sinful and inferior creatures who must worship and obey their imaginary Gods. Because of this, we are unable to envision how we can do what Jesus has done. Such thoughts must be discarded as we travel on The Golden Path. To ease ourselves past them, let us examine and redefine who we think we are by studying the above Cosmic Calendar. It will awaken us to the infinite nature of our existence.

The Cosmic Calendar is a method that is used to visualize the vast history of the Universe where its 13.8 billion year time frame is condensed into a single year. This concept was popularized by Carl Sagan in his book, Dragons of Eden, and on his television series, Cosmos. In the 2014 sequel series, Cosmos: A Spacetime Odyssey, hosted by Neil deGrasse Tyson, a Cosmic Calendar was again presented but utilized the revised age of the Universe of 13.8 billion years as an improvement to Sagan's 1980 figure of 15 billion years. As scientists learn more, they are certain to increase the accuracy of their calculations.

In the above illustration, The Big Bang incident takes place in the first second of January 1. It graphically conveys the subsequent evolutionary events of the Cosmos which have been occurring until our present time. On this scale, there are approximately 434 years per second, 1.58 million years per hour and 37.8 million years per day, and it has only taken mankind several minutes to populate the Earth. After that, what has transpired in human history has

happened in the last minute ending at midnight, December 31. These insights will help us break down the dimensional barriers limiting our consciousness, allowing us to gain an understanding about our purpose in the Universe.

Through their research, scientists were able to ascertain that The Big Bang was the beginning of our Universe. As it expanded, it also cooled and was in darkness for about 400 million years. Via the concentration of our True Self's particles, dense clusters of our Dark Matter and Dark Energy generated gravity which drew together the first stars to burst into Light in mid-January. They coalesced to create the earliest small galaxies which merged to form still larger ones. Our own Milky Way was assembled in this manner about 11 billion

years ago in May of the cosmic year. The oldest rocks on Earth were carbon dated and found to be around 4 billion years old.

Not until September did the Sun and then its planets become formed. Life began to emerge on Earth in October. At dawn on December 31 the first apes appeared and at 8 PM began to walk upright. However, it was not until 9:20 PM that our first human ancestors emerged. Homo erectus began to evolve at 10:30 PM, and anatomically modern humans appeared at 11:52 PM. They migrated out of Africa at 11:56 PM, and it was 11:59 PM when Neanderthals died out. About 11:59:45 PM, we invented writing and religions, and at 11:59:50 PM, the pyramids were built. A little over one second before midnight, Christopher Columbus voyaged to the Americas.

"The cosmic calendar is quite a fertile mode for communicating how small we are over time and space." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

All that has occurred in the Cosmos is clearly observable. The truths being brought forth by science demonstrate what has actually transpired in our Universe during the period of time elapsing after The Big Bang. When comparing eons to mankind's history, our existence hardly registers on the Cosmic Calendar. It took all of Us approximately 13.8 billion years to fashion humans so that we could experience what our True Self could not. We have been tasked with fulfilling our role in the Original Intent, and this has been unfolding perfectly. To say that we humans are sinners and area a great disappointment to our Gods is laughable in the face of all these facts.

Looking at December of the Cosmic Calender, the first humanlike creatures did not appear until late at night on the last day. Everything in our history books has happened within the final few seconds. Everyone who has ever lived on this planet has only been here for an instant. Based upon what science has proven actually occurred during the length of time this Universe has been in existence, why would our True Seif be interested in judging anyone? Although religions have invented their Gods about forty seconds ago, they say their deities have

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the right to judge and condemn humans. Accepting their teachings has led mankind to great suffering.

What is visible as well as all that is undetectable to the naked eye are the manifestations of Us in the Universe. There are no solitary individuals we call Gods who have created everything out of nothing. The Self-Realized know that when the Bible refers to an almighty, supreme being who engendered the Heavens and the Earth in six days, it could not possibly be alluding to 24 hour periods of time. Our planet, rotating on such a cycle, was not yet formed in the first days of creation. Therefore, the concept of a "day," as we know it, could not have been in place. This provides clear evidence about the illusions our religious leaders have invented and continue to promote.

"Every one of us is, in the cosmic perspective, precious. If a human disagrees with you, let him live. In a hundred billion galaxies, you will not find another."
~Carl Sagan

All of Us have existed for an eternity, and we embody this Universe. What mankind is comprised of comes from a source more ancient than we allow ourselves to suppose. Only by unlocking the secrets which are hidden in the symbolism and are illustrated in The Tree of Life can we begin to comprehend

how old we actually are. The concept of duration means nothing to Us since we have always been and will forever be. Compared to all that has transpired since the beginning of our present 3-D space-time, the illusions which our religions have created do not warrant any special consideration and are ignored by our True Self because it knows humans are its incarnation.

Here are two essential questions to ask ourselves: What is the point of humanity's existence? Who cares what we have done during our short life span? Only by arriving at a realization that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate can we answer these queries and comprehend our role in the Original Intent. The physical part of Us is undergoing disunion in a state of forgetfulness, thus inhibiting our recollection of our purpose. Furthermore, we fail to remember why we believe we are separate and have forgotten we have created this setting to evolve our collective consciousness via our experiences. We are important to what is unfolding in this Universe.

As stated in John 1:1, 'In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.' In spite of the fact mankind does not remember we are a part of those who have spoken The Word, we have uttered it as members of The Elohim. Our religious leaders will not allow their followers to accept this truth since it means losing control of their congregations. An awareness of Who we truly are would nullify the illusions they constructed about our separation from their deities and one another. By owning this verity,

we could benefit humanity because it would heal us of the source of the suffering we have endured for thousands of years.

"All the gods are one god and all the goddesses are one goddess, and there is one initiator. The one initiator is one's own high self, with which the personality becomes more and more integrated as the path of spiritual evolution is followed." ~Doreen Valiente

Prior to the beginning of time and before we spoke The Word, 3-D space-time was a void; there was nothing in it. After our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles, they began actualizing what we intended to fashion in the Cosmos. By The Elohim uttering a vow long ago, it has resulted in the expanse we dwell in today. Before this, we, as Us, were resting interdimensionally as we assimilated the knowledge acquired in our previous Universes while also contemplating the goals we could actualize in a new one.

What has taken place during the creation of this Universe, the Earth and our human bodies must be clearly understood by aspirants in order to break through the erroneous notions which dominate our mind. The Big Bang was the result of our True Self speaking The Word. This part, recorded in Genesis, was accurate. It began this project in this way to actualize its Original Intent. With the matter and energy of Us which was released, we formed into what it wanted to manifest. Those of Us thinking of ourselves as humans have been involved in this creational process. Our goal is to provide The Totality of our Being with experiences of separateness, and our Word still resonates today.

As explained in Chapter 17, long before we generated this vast expanse, Us arose out of the chaos prior to the first Universe coming into being. Consciousness did not exist at the time, and there were only early versions of our Us particles which were incapable of directing themselves to do anything. It was not until we formed into a collective mind we called our True Self that we acquired the ability to think in unison and to act as a cocreative, cooperative group. There have never been any Gods among Us who engendered all that is from nothing. By realizing this verity, there will be nothing left of what our religions have taught us about their separate deities.

We mortals have been created to encounter disunion, and what we experience is interwoven into the tapestry of this Universe and into all of Us. What we

must endeavor to remember is that we are the portion of Us which has agreed to disconnect ourselves from our Oneness. Mankind does not owe a debt to any deity for creating us, and we are not sinners. When we leave the Earth, we will immediately be able to recollect the truth that the "...initiator is one's own high self..." There is much more we will comprehend when we become Self-Realized such as how old we truly are and the value of what we have contributed to our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

collective during our many human lifetimes.

'It is also worth noting that one can obtain a Ph.D. in any branch of science for no other purpose than to make cynical use of scientific language in an effort to rationalize the glaring inadequacies of the Bible. A handful of Christians appear to have done this; some have even obtained their degrees from reputable universities. No doubt, others will follow in their footsteps. While such people are technically 'Scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists. They simply are not engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe. And their proclamations about God and the failures of Darwinism do not in the least signify that there is a legitimate scientific controversy about evolution." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

Sam Harris calls attention to what our religious leaders have been doing in modern society. They are endeavoring to educate themselves in the sciences and perfect their arguments about the existence of their separate Gods. Although they "...are technically 'scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists." Endeavoring to preserve their illusions, religions have no intention of assisting mankind to gain our liberation from the hold they have on our consciousness until they are publicly exposed. Our task of breaking free is made easier when we compare their teachings with the facts scientists who are "...engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe" bring forth.

When scientific language is used to suit the interests of religions in an effort to explain or justify their illusions, it shows up as "...the glaring inadequacies of the Bible." Once we are able to spot these discrepancies, we will uncover many of the fallacies they have generated. The GWB teaches that no one has committed any sins or has offended any Gods because we share a common destiny with our True Self. It fragmented itself as it entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, so those of Us now inhabiting human forms created by Adam and Eve could gain a conscious experience of being separate. We are therefore functioning in our role as we are designed to do.

Mankind must be able to transmute the deceptions religions have manufactured about what they say their Gods have done. When we "...[engage] in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe," religions refuse to let us gain the upper hand in any disagreements. It is important for them to maintain their illusions in order to keep mankind under their spell. They must perpetuate the belief we are inferior to their Gods and are sinners who need their ministrations. As well, we must obey the commandments they have invented. The truth is that we are those of Us encountering a separation from one another as humans and one has yet to "obtain a Ph.D." from this course of study.

'Even if there is only one possible unified theory, it is just a set of rules and equations. What is it that breathes fire into the equations and makes a universe for them to describe? The usual approach of science of constructing a mathematical model cannot answer the questions of why there should be a universe for the model to describe. Why does the universe go to all the bother of existing?" ~Stephen Hawking, A Brief History of Time

Stephen Hawking has presented us with the following questions to ponder:

"What is it that breathes fire into the equations and makes a universe for them to describe?" and "Why does the universe go to all the bother of existing?" To unravel these conundrums, we must absorb the facts about Who we truly are. We are The Elohim "...breath[ing] fire into the equations...", and we are those who determine the "rules and equations." Humans possess the creative abilities of our True Self, and when we activate our memory about this verity, we will realize what we engender on Earth allows us to experience separateness. This is when we can collectively decide to alter its nature.

The guide is designed to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are.

However, The GWB can only teach us about the capacity we possess when we are ready to absorb its impact and accept the responsibilities which come with it. Although they are revealing this verity, what we do with the knowledge is up to us. Scientists are assisting us by revealing what has happened in the past via the visuals they acquire with their deep-space telescopes. Because reality is staring at us, all we need to do is recognize what our religions have invented and compare it with what is being scientifically proven to exist. We will then comprehend the significance of what is visible and invisible to us.

Many technological advances are assisting scientists to unravel the mysteries which are hidden in the quantum realm. What is being discovered provides proof about what is real in this Universe. This has motivated religions to expend time and resources trying to counter the facts science brings forth. Why would they spend millions on their own research of the Cosmos unless they realized the verity of what actually existed was a danger to their doctrines? If aspirants took the time to ponder these matters as Stephen Hawking did, we could clearly see what was illusory and then we would have the ability to compare his insights with what our religions claim their Gods have fashioned.

What science calls The Big Bang is a visual manifestation of our True Self pouring out its intention into this dimension. However, scientists are unable to conceptualize that what they have discovered entering this void are conscious Us particles which are Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human are the same ones materializing everything in the Cosmos. Obtaining such knowledge requires breaking through the fourth and fifth dimensional barriers which prevent mankind from accessing our memory about what we have done.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Instead, we have settled on the notions our religions have invented about the acts which are carried out by their imaginary Gods.

By tapping into ancient Hindu wisdom, we find it can assist us to understand our eternal existence. They inform us that our current cycle of creation will span 100 billion years which are divided into 50 billion of expansion and then 50 billion more of contraction. Additionally, they teach that our True Self has been involved in many of these cycles. To discover exactly which one was the first ever, we would need to remember when and where Us had its initial

thoughts. The GWB explains in the guide that we have existed a great deal longer than we can suppose, emerging from the unconscious chaos before humans imagined their Gods into being.

"The opposite of a fact is falsehood, but the opposite of one profound truth may very well be another profound truth." ~Niels Bohr

The concepts which aspirants need to assimilate in order to ease our passage beyond the two towers are found in this chapter. Let us think for a moment about what has taken place on December 31 of the Cosmic Calendar. What has occurred on this day reveals the process we humans have undergone as we have evolved from monkeys to beings who are self-aware. In comparison with the age of the Cosmos and our True Self, this makes mankind newborn infants. It is a healthy perspective to embrace when we are faced with the depressing facts about what humanity has experienced throughout our history.

'As has been stated, our religious leaders are the ones who have invented the notion about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and being cast out of The Garden of Eden as a consequence. This idea was fashioned to take control of our minds and lives. The verity is that no loving parents, who realize what their children must learn, will punish them if they do not act exactly as they have been instructed. Instead, they would endeavor to empower their offspring with the knowledge provided by The GWB in the guide. Once we comprehend this information, we can recognize the "profound truth" mankind has been seeking that has been obscured by religious falsehoods.

In the amount of time our True Self has existed and has been active in this Universe, it has learned how to love its creatures. On the other hand, the temporal schedule in which Homo sapiens has lived is hardly noteworthy on the Cosmic Calendar. The point is that our True Self feels no need to interfere in mankind's affairs, force us into obedience or require that we worship it. Since it knows Who we truly are is itself actualizing the Original Intent, it has no desire to punish humanity for what we consider to be our sins. There are no special requirements we must fulfill to please any God because we are our True Self incarnate as The GWB continues to reassure us.

The only reason we languish in guilt and shame about our human behavior is due to the efforts of our religions and the ruling elite. For thousands of years they have made sure that deeply implanted within our psyche is the belief we are failures. This conviction has caused mankind to completely lose our ability to access the knowledge about our True Self. Without this insight, we have been easily manipulated and led to perform the most horrendous deeds. However, the title of this chapter indicates the verity about Who we truly are; we are Us and have become human. To be successful in this world, all we need to do is break free of our separative illusions.

It is important to see what we, as Us, are now doing on Earth. We need to concentrate on cementing the realization of our True Self in our fellow men, so we can all begin to understand and resolve why we suffer under the illusion of separateness. By carefully looking at the facts, we can observe that our True Self has accomplished exactly what it set out to do and was able to form our new Universe without any slip-ups which we humans can behold in the Cosmos and in the perfection of nature. This has been the result of the skills and experiences we have gleaned from the previous Universes we have engendered. Therefore, how can mankind be sinners and an irritant to the Gods?

'One of the saddest lessons of history is this: If we've been bamboozled long enough, we tend to reject any evidence of the bamboozle. We're no longer interested in finding out the truth. The bamboozle has captured us. It's simply

too painful to acknowledge, even to ourselves, that we've been taken. Once you give a charlatan power over you, you almost never get it back." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Our human involvement in this Universe is a manifestation of our True Self's Original Intent to undergo separateness. No errors were made by any of Us when we structured this setting for ourselves in the way we did. The condition we exist in is exactly what we want to focus our attention upon in this lower 3-D density. None of Us becoming human are considered sinners needing a savior since we are interacting exactly as we have been designed. All the experiences we are having in our current, limited consciousness is not due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin but is the result of our Original Intent. Mankind's role in it is to fulfill our common purpose and destiny.

No physical Universe existed prior to The Big Bang. Division and disconnection were foreign realities to Us because we were incapable of thinking in this way. By entering this 3-D space-time with our matter and energy, we formed planets such as the Earth because we wanted this experience. Mankind now feels it would be boring to exist in a state of unity having become accustomed to the diversity and drama taking place in our lives. We may think we are being tempted by The Devil but we can heal this perception when we realize we are

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

the ones creating our illusions in our state of forgetfulness. What we have done is to "...give a charlatan power over..." us/Us.

The truth most of us will deny is that we desire our sentiments to be stimulated by what we undergo while being separate. There is a deep longing for these feelings to spark a fire in our lives, and if it is lacking, we lose our sense of purpose. This was covered in detail in Chapter One that discussed our emotions producing change for all of Us. In order to gain a sense of the suffering which befalls our fellow men, we are attracted to watch disaster movies or our favorite soap opera. We sense we are actors on an earthly stage performing roles being ruled by the illusion of separateness, and this holds our fascination. No matter how ugly it gets for us, we continue to play our part on this stage.

We humans have become habituated to our disunion and have incorporated our consciousness into this state to actualize our larger intention for fashioning this Universe. What we do not like about this condition are the consequences we have to endure due to our clinging to separateness. We prefer to have our cake and eat it, too. Consequently, our teachers must ascertain whether their students are ready to transcend and master the world. The questions we need to ask ourselves at this time are: Have we had enough yet of being disjoined with its resultant suffering? Are we ready to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization?

Teachings which aspirants have been absorbing from our study of the Tarot cards and the guide are exposing us to radical thoughts which have the potential to transform our lives. We need to decide if we truly want to become enlightened or hold back and remain in the comfortable safety of The Moon's pond. Until then, we will remain crayfish disturbing the water, unwilling to leave it to travel The Golden Path which leads to the discovery of Who we truly are. For many, this is because 'We're no longer interested in finding out the truth. The bamboozle has captured us. It's simply too painful to acknowledge, even to ourselves, that we've been taken.'

'T want to know how God created this world. I am not interested in this or that phenomenon, in the spectrum of this or that element. I want to know His thoughts; the rest are details." ~Albert Einstein

Einstein could not have accessed the thoughts of a God because he was in error when he imagined him to be an individual. No such separate entity has ever existed, so how can he discover his thoughts? What has caused mankind to forget our True Self has been the result of the teachings we have received from our religions. Their instructions have fortified The Veil of Forgetfulness to the point where even our intellectual giants have been unable to figure out

Who we truly are. Our religious illusions bog us down in the details, whereas the Light from The Sun reveals we humans have closed ourselves off from the realization we are the ones who have "...created this world."

During his study of the Cosmos, Einstein sought in vain to discover the consciousness which initiated The Big Bang. It never occurred to him that the Us subatomic particles he formed his theories on were the conscious beings which created it all and were the source of his genius. His mathematical breakthroughs and scientific insights came to him from our True Self. As long as he believed his intellectual perceptions originated solely from his own brain, he could not have formulated a Theory of Everything. Ironically, the way he could have resolved this puzzle was to look for his answers "...in the spectrum of this or that element" about which he said he had no interest.

How could anyone "...know [God's] thoughts..." when no separate thinker has ever been in existence? Research and exploration of this Universe has enabled scientists to trace everything back to the point before anything existed in 3-D space-time. What they discovered led them to conclude no supreme being caused The Big Bang but what did was a Googolplex of subatomic particles. After this event, nothing materialized in space-time for 400 million years. The idea of a God creating everything out of nothing in six days is obviously a notion which is invented by our religions. Their powerful, sequestered deities have been fabricated by them and have therefore never been real.

Scientists know that subatomic particles entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. However, what they do not perceive is that every one of them is a conscious thinker working in unison to fashion all that exists. The way to solve the mystery about who or what has created the Universe would be to realize they actualized everything. Imagine how shocking it would be for religions to discover what they thought was engendered by their separate God was not and was actually created by Us. What would be equally embarrassing to scientists would be to realize that something simple could be deemed so complicated that even a genius among them could not figure out the answer.

We could forgive Einstein's blunders after realizing that in his time neither he nor mankind could have been prepared to accept the truth about Who we truly are. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness was still strong and two world wars were waged during his lifetime, it would have been considered irresponsible and inconceivable to think that subatomic particles were creative beings. However, he made a comment later in his life revealing how rapidly our collective consciousness was evolving. When asked by a student, 'Dr. Einstein, Arent these the same questions as last year's physics final exam?" His response was, "Yes; but this year the answers are different."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

"The scientist is not a person who gives the right answers, he's one who asks the right questions." ~Claude Levi-Strauss

Asking "the right questions" will reveal there are no all-knowing Gods; they were invented by religions. Mankind will learn that we are advancing our True Self's consciousness by undergoing separateness. For this reason, no one can judge what is right or wrong regarding what we experience in disunion. Prior to fashioning this Universe, none of Us could have known what it would be like to be separate. Adam and Eve's creatures are educating our True Self about what we undergo by being involved in this state. However, because of what we are taught by our religions, we believe we are sinners who contribute little of value to the world and the Cosmos.

Those who realize we are members of The Elohim can access the complete range of what we have gleaned during the entirety of our existence. Our brain is designed to download it all. If we think in terms of our computer's hard drive, we can see at a glance how much of its storage capacity we have used. When we look at what science has discovered about our brain, we will realize we only utilize 10 percent of its capacity at best. This means the more we develop our ability to break through our illusions, the more we will be able to realize there is no separation between Us and God. Accomplishing this, our religious and secular leaders will then lose their grip on our mind.

Thoughts about being equal to their Gods will outrage the religious who consider their deities a great deal more intelligent than mankind. They will refuse to alter their beliefs since they would no longer have powerful personages they could appeal to when encountering difficulties as a result of the separateness they love. Because they are fully committed to their illusions, the notion they are One with the Father must not be allowed to gain a foothold in their consciousness. This is what prevents mankind from imagining we are interconnected. Most of us prefer to think we are inferior to our divine beings and get down on our knees to beg nonexistent entities for relief.

Unknown to most of us is the fact that our prayers to the Gods cannot possibly evoke a response because there are no separate divine individuals available to answer us. Those in the congregation conjure up emotions as we pray, sing and perform rituals together, and our collective impassioned behavior is the devoutness to which we imagine our God responds. Although we may not feel the same way as others do about what is perceived as our deities interacting with us, we go along with the agreement of the majority. However, what is generated does not last long, forcing us to continue attending our place of worship in order to stimulate and maintain our ardor.

Those emotional responses produced by our imagination are often misleading and only confine us to the pond as crayfish. In truth, we are One with our deities; as Jesus has said, "I and The Father are One." When we realize this verity, we can perform miracles just as he has done. The GWB wants us to know we must address our own difficulties, needs and aspirations. We have erroneously placed our faith in and reliance upon our Gods to do this for us. Furthermore, the responsibility to heal and transform our reality falls on those of Us incarnating as humans. By asking 'the right questions,' we will gain access to 'the right answers.'

"The first principle is that you must not fool yourself and you are the easiest person to fool." ~Richard P. Feynman

By believing our deities are set apart from Us, we assume we have no way of

catching up with the consciousness they possess and have accepted that we are forever their inferiors. As a result, when we observe how some people are smarter, richer and have more of what we want, we feel God must like them better than us. This envy is what reinforces our illusion of disunion. Such thoughts are what keep the crayfish confined to the pond. Most of us spend a lifetime in these waters and never venture onto The Golden Path to realize and know Who we truly are and know for a fact that we are dynamic creators. We instead acknowledge that our Gods are powerful, but we are not.

The GWB is exposing readers to the verity that we are the fragments of our True Self experiencing ourselves in an infinite variety of ways. With The Devil Tarot card initiation, we have learned how to identify the chain he has hung around our neck. However, many of us seekers of truth stop our quest for this knowledge when he holds up his hand. We then become shocked by what we read in the guide and refuse to let go of our convictions. Our lack of fortitude and an inability to discern what is illusory is keeping us confined to the pond as crayfish, Aspirants will find we can progress quickly on our spiritual path when we cleanse our mind of his deceptions.

Unless The Moon exposes the shadows hidden in the recesses of the two towers, we become convinced we are doomed to live a second-rate existence compared to those we deem to be our betters. Such notions compel us to crawl around in the pond with other crayfish, searching for any morsel of nurturance that might descend into the depths. This is symbolic of our self-imposed limitations and the certainty we cannot escape our ignorance. We do not feel there is a way out of our disempowered reality. Therefore, we complain about the inferior quality of our lives, languish in the stagnant water and pray to God that he will provide us with improved circumstances in our next life.

While we are in the pond, it never occurs to us that what we are undergoing in separateness is valued by all of Us. Believing we are just crayfish, our goal is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

to do the best we can in our station in life and to somehow please our nonexistent Gods. When in this state of mind, we are unable to crawl out of the dark water, and instead, we waste our time and energy trying to manipulate those who remain in it with us. As a result, we have become easily convinced we must obey our religious leaders and the ruling elite. The only difference between them and ordinary humanity is realizing they possess power and know how to utilize it, whereas we believe we are weak and need their services.

When we reach the door to True Self-Realization, we often back away from it because our religious indoctrination tells us that we must not proceed any further. We are thinking, "Oh, that's just The Devil tempting me, and he is trying to undermine my faith." This is actually the time we need to look closely at why we react this way. By tuning into the fact we are creators, does this mean we are violating the first commandment and are offending God? Who, other than our religious leaders, would be concerned about us realizing Who we truly are? Do we have control over our thoughts or do they? Under these circumstances, who is The Devil? Let the wolf howl!

'A peasant was returning home when he saw a donkey in the field. 'I'm not a donkey', said the animal. 'I saw the Messiah being born. I have lived for two thousand years, and am still alive to give this testimony.' Frightened, the peasant ran to the church to tell the parish priest. 'Impossible!', the priest said. The peasant led him to where the donkey was. The animal repeated everything

he had said before. I repeat: animals cannot talk' said the priest. But you just heard it talk!' insisted the peasant. How stupid can you be! You'd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" ~Paulo Coelho

To further emphasize the point being made about how our religions have hypnotized mankind, The GWB once again presents the above quote which previously appeared in Chapter 11. Paulo Coelho's humorous tale was obviously aimed at awakening his fellow men to the fact we have been duped by our religions. However, what we fail to realize is that our religious leaders have become masterful at weaving their illusions over the centuries, and they have placed great importance on our acceptance of them.

Mankind's creative attributes have come to us via the connections we share with all of Us, and their abilities have been acquired during the eternity of their existence. These talents and skills have been stored in The Akashic Records. Additionally, every observation, encounter, occurrence and perception we humans have plus the knowledge and wisdom we acquire while participating in separateness are incorporated into this storehouse. What we gain from our earthly experiences, our True Self does likewise. This is embodied by the donkey which proclaimed "I saw the Messiah being born." All of Us have seen this and more, and it is what the priest does not want us to realize.

Imagine what would happen if the peasant began to think about what the priest last said and asked, "If the donkey can talk, does this not prove what he has said is true?" The priest would respond, "Do you not realize it is Satan who is talking through him?" Being a simple man, the peasant, indoctrinated into his religious faith as a child, would be easily persuaded by the priest's point and would believe he had made a grievous error. He would then tell everyone he knew that the ass was possessed by The Devil. This describes how religions manage our mind. After that incident, the donkey never spoke to anyone in the region again but moved on to relay its message elsewhere.

Our religious leaders have many ways to work their illusory craft, and The Devil is one of their favorite tools. If anyone begins to knock on the door of True Self-Realization, they make sure we do not enter. They have nothing to gain by helping us transcend their false notions and will go out of their way to insure that we remain ignorant about Who we truly are. However, we humans are able to articulate our thoughts because Us has expanded the development of our brain to include self-awareness, and we have evolved the ability to vocalize what we are thinking. This means we are participating in a special mission on Earth, and it is not to obey and serve imaginary Gods.

'T dont want to believe. I want to know." ~Carl Sagan

Because we refuse to embrace the truth about Who we truly are, the majority of mankind has accepted that the crayfish's reality is as good as life gets. By allowing The Devil's chain to hang around our neck, we are unable to recognize how our spiritual growth has become stagnant due to believing the illusion we are inferior. An impotent state takes over our consciousness, making it difficult for us to crawl out of the pond and begin to walk The Golden Path. We become an embarrassment to ourselves and find that shame, regret, ignorance, apathy and fear take over while we mill about in a crowded pool with many needy and disillusioned others until Death claims us all.

If we were to encounter masters who could demonstrate abilities like those of Jesus, we would be amazed but unable to imagine performing the works they somehow could. In spite of the fact Christ has told us that we can do as he has done and even greater, we do not believe him. Instead, we imagine he is God's son, and we feel he has been sent to rescue us from our sinful state. Such a

belief results in a lack of interest in developing the capacity we have inherited from our True Self. This emboldens our religious leaders due to their conviction that we prefer to concentrate our efforts on pleasing their fabricated Gods, giving them the power to control our thoughts and lives.

Instead of claiming the capabilities we possess as our True Self incarnate, we only listen to the dogma and doctrines being provided by our religious leaders.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

They reduce us to weaklings who can only crawl around in the pond with the rest of the crayfish. Ironically, all is not as cozy there as we may think. Sense of a greater purpose cannot be found in its depths, and our lives then become meaningless and unfulfilling. We do not believe it is possible to develop our natural, powerful abilities and feel incapable of advancing beyond our need for their Gods. The best we can do is pray to their deities and beg them for relief from our miserable condition.

When we submit to existing at the low end of consciousness compared to God, our efforts are focused upon staying on his good side by obeying his rules of conduct so that we can join him in heaven, He will hopefully be in a good mood when we face his judgment and will not punish us too severely when he notes the sins we have committed. Because of our fear about what he will do to us if our behavior does not measure up to his standards, we are constantly looking over our shoulder while cringing at the thought of being on the receiving end of his wrath. How can we possibly heal ourselves of our illusions with this dread and anxiety hanging over our head?

"If God existed (a question concerning which Jubal maintained a meticulous intellectual neutrality) and if He desired to be worshiped (a proposition which Jubal found inherently improbable but conceivably possible in the dim light of

his own ignorance), then (stipulating affirmatively both the above) it nevertheless seemed wildly unlikely to Jubal to the point of reductio ad absurdum that a God potent to shape galaxies would be titillated and swayed by the whoop-te-do nonsense the Fosterites offered Him as worship." ~Robert A. Heinlein, *Stranger in a Strange Land*

Many mystics were compelled to travel The Golden Path because they had no other option after being rejected by the world. On their spiritual journey, they were exposed to the knowledge about sharing a conscious link with whomever they imagined was a separate God. Then they realized religions only offered a pseudo sense of community that was based upon separateness. However, after they were awakened to an existence beyond their separate one, they could no longer continue to accept they were mere mortals.

The premise which works best for religions and the ruling elite is that mankind is separate from one another and their Gods. This belief enables them to bring us under their control. By accepting the idea of greater beings existing above us, we extend this concept to our earthly rulers. These notions were conceived in the mind of man; they are illusions and untrue. Of course, those benefiting from our dependent condition have no intention of changing their erroneous teachings but desire to have us continue to embrace their fallacies. We are taught that God requires us to worship him, but we never stop to consider why such a powerful individual needs anything from us.

During our infinite journey, we, as Us, have accumulated much knowledge and many skills that are indicated by the golden rocks on the pond's embankment which is seen in The Moon Tarot card. They represent what we have

experienced and stored in The Akashic Records. The small brown one closest to the crayfish is the one we are presently refining and endeavoring to turn into a nugget of gold. To accomplish this, we need to realize that all of our stones are used to construct The Golden Path. However, we simply ignore them, oblivious to their significance and the abilities we possess as ancient creators. We do this as a result of our religions convincing us that we are sinners.

When one of Us grows and develops, we all do. No superior or inferior beings exist in our collective because our True Self has always been united in will and intention. All of Us abound in a superconnected state of awareness which is perceived by our religions as their Gods. There is irony in that when we go to our church or temple we are not praying and singing our praises to separate Gods but to ourselves; they are Who we truly are. If we were to embrace this verity, we would know it caused such a stir among the other crayfish they would immediately evict us from the pond. This could actually be a good thing by becoming the impetus motivating us to traverse The Golden Path.

"When we read, another person thinks for us: we merely repeat his mental process. In learning to write, the pupil goes over with his pen what the teacher has outlined in pencil: so in reading; the greater part of the work of thought is

already done for us. This is why it relieves us to take up a book after being occupied with our own thoughts. And in reading, the mind is, in fact, only the playground of another's thoughts. So it comes about that if anyone spends almost the whole day in reading, and by way of relaxation devotes the intervals to some thoughtless pastime, he gradually loses the capacity for thinking; just as the man who always rides, at last forgets how to walk. This is the case with many learned persons: they have read themselves stupid." ~Arthur Schopenhauer, Essays and Aphorisms

The guide is designed to assist aspirants in the discovery of Who we truly are. Through our studies, we will learn how the great masters have been able to perform their miraculous works, knowing they were not special humans. We will find the only difference between them and the rest of mankind is their knowledge about our True Self. All the teachings they have received has enabled them to pass between the two towers, one which represents the beliefs and illusions confining the majority of mankind to the pond. When we travel The Golden Path, we will gain wisdom, but it will take courage and resoluteness to absorb the full Light of The Sun to become Self-Realized.

Instead of struggling to break free to travel The Golden Path, all we need to do is remember we are our True Self interacting in this world with one another. In

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

the the pond are all the reasons we want to stay there, which we use as excuses for our lack of motivation and purpose. We cannot access the knowledge and abilities we need to transcend separateness by submitting to our weakness. Aspirants studying the guide are being confronted with a choice we must make. Are we ready to give up our identification with the disunion blocking our progress toward attaining enlightenment? Do we desire to move forward to heal our erroneous perceptions or crawl around with the other crayfish?

The GWB is informing us about Who we truly are, and what they impart in the

guide will liberate us from our false notions. With this knowledge we can heal the effects of what we have been suffering in separateness. If we have read enough, it is obvious what we must do. However, no one can make this decision for us since we are the ones confining ourselves to the pond. When we have had enough of what the world believes, we will know when the time is right to walk The Golden Path. Let us travel it instead of "...gradually flosing] the capacity for thinking..." What is at stake is our life. Do we wish to remain weak, or are we prepared to be empowered by the truth?

"Anyone who says he knows God's intention is showing a lot of very human ego." ~Michael Crichton, Next

Conditions we now endure on Earth in separateness are the result of the intentions of all of Us. This has nothing to do with what we are told is God's will. We have forgotten that we are the ones who have established these circumstances. Via the information provided in the guide, readers can perceive the verity of our True Self's creational activities and how this differs from what religions have told us. By partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we have been enabled to descend in consciousness from The Garden of Eden and pass this initiation on to our progeny. This set into motion the events allowing our True Self to experience a state of separation via its creatures.

Religions have led humanity to think the reason we suffer is due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin. This concept which they developed and proposed is supposedly recorded on our soul to be judged by their deity. Mankind, of course, is not responsible for who they claim we are or anything we have done. However, our priests and ministers, acting as emissaries of their God, will make no attempt to free us of this so called debt. They would like us to believe that only if we follow their instructions to the letter will we have any hope of being released from our indebtedness and obligation to make amends for our sins. This is a huge factor confining us to the crayfish pond.

No matter what religions teach about The Garden of Eden experience, we do not owe debts to any God. We are functioning just as our original parents,

Adam and Eve, designed us. Our True Self provided humans with self-awareness and a setting where we could immerse ourselves in a state of separation. It did so because it wanted to gain access to what it could neither participate in nor perceive. To insinuate we are sinners is a gross distortion of the truth and comes from "...a lot of very human ego."

Our religious leaders have twisted the truth and have taught us that we are born with a heavy debt on our soul which Adam and Eve are responsible for by disobeying God. This has resulted in our being easily manipulated by their ministrations. They want us to think in this manner because it makes it easy for them to take control of our lives. It has caused us to become codependent, giving rise to more suffering. To heal ourselves of this unhealthy relationship, we must realize Who we truly are.

Aspirants are being encouraged by The GWB to return to coexisting in a state of Oneness which they are teaching is our natural state. If we believe this is not an attainable goal, we must ask ourselves why we continue wishing to experience the consequences of separateness. We must seek explanations which are free of dogma, so we can climb out of the pond and begin our journey on The Golden Path. Until we do, The Moon will only be able to reflect a dim Light on us. However, once we are on the trail, we will begin to understand the dual Light being emitted from The Moon joined by The Sun which is radiating its intention to guide us into True Self-Realization.

"Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Jesus - Luke 23:34

To utilize the Light of The Sun, the first step to take is to forgive ourselves and others as Jesus has done because those who harm us often do not realize what they are doing. We and they are all part of a collective effort to actualize our Original Intent. Mankind laments the conditions we encounter in the world, forgetting we have willingly accepted this mission. No benefit will come from pointing our finger at anyone as the cause. The GWB discloses that it is like cursing at and blaming the Universe, holding it responsible for not providing us with our ideal life. In truth, we are the creators of what we are undergoing on Earth.

The GWB has brought to aspirants' attention what our religions and the ruling elite have fashioned so that we can become aware of what is illusory. This will lead us to ask: If Who we truly are has always been One, would it not have been preferable to remain in this ideal state? Why would we want to alter what cannot be surpassed? Those answers we seek can be uncovered when we become aware of our reason for creating this Universe and what we are doing in it. When we realize our Original Intent for fashioning it, we will cease looking at what we are experiencing in separateness as the result of our errors.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Our purpose on Earth has been unfolding perfectly.

Answers to why we suffer from our illusions have been provided by our mystics, philosophers and deep thinkers who have tried to heal our troubled mind. However, we continue to search for ways to live in disunion while unsuccessfully attempting to avoid the negative side effects. Due to our wish to maintain this condition, we become unreceptive to actualizing a way of life that is more civil and loving. Our ideal aspirations will not be attainable as long as we cling to our false notions. By our persistence to languish in the gloomy and inhospitable waters of our pond, we are unable to find the solutions for the healing we need. The ultimate outcome is that nothing changes.

"The most beautiful form of mastery is the art of letting go." ~Claudia Gray,
From _a Certain Point of View

It has always been our True Self's intention that a portion of itself would become immersed in an awareness of being separate. Since mankind has forgotten about this objective, there has not been an easy way to explain why we suffer under this condition. The good news is that we are destined to conclude these experiences in The Fifth World and remember Who we truly are. We will find this happening for everyone in the near future, and it is why the guide has become available at this time in human history. Many will be graduating from the school of separateness and begin to enjoy the harmonious and caring existence that True Self-Realization will facilitate.

Mystics have traversed the difficult terrain encountered on The Golden Path and have created an obvious trail for us that has been tamped down by their footsteps. While we have been gazing out of the murky depths at The Golden Path as crayfish, they have been clearing the way for us. The majority of humans are not receptive to what the Self-Realized can teach us because we have become accustomed to the comforts of the pond. This is due to allowing the finite self to rule our lives with its favorite illusions.

'As long as we wish to identify ourselves as disparate and disconnected from

one another, we will never see an end to the difficulties this creates. Because it is what mankind wants, we have confined ourselves to the sunless depths of the pond. Since we cannot envision how to transform the predominant belief which supports our preferred patterns of thinking and behaving, we are left to cope with life as it is. We, therefore, try to make the best of our situation with the rest of the crayfish. Many of us have become accustomed to the consequences of our illusion of separateness as our normal state of being and have forgotten all about The Golden Path lying before us.

"Flawed premises that you have picked up along your physical trail can fall by the wayside, one by one, and you can return to the understanding that is at the core of that which you are. But in order to discover or understand a false or flawed premise, you have to stand back far enough and reconnect with who-you-really-are before you can see it. If you were to hear a false premise again 'and again, until you yourselves began to believe and repeat it, now your own activation of the contradictory Vibration would interfere with your own sense of intelligence, and you would begin to attract evidence of your lack of intelligence, in effect proving the false premise to be true. And so, it becomes increasingly hard for you to call this a false' premise when the evidence seems to be telling you that it is true, for over time you come to believe it is true." ~Abraham, Channeled by Esther Hicks

The above quote comes from a group of entities calling themselves Abraham, channeled through Esther Hicks. Abraham's role is to provide mankind with the verity about how we create the diverse realities we have been experiencing in our lives while we dwell on Earth. His insights are helpful as we attempt to transcend the 'false or flawed premise' of separateness. Through his wisdom, mankind can gain access to our memory about Who we truly are, so we can evolve beyond our imagined constructs.

We might be attracted to channeled messages originating from ascended masters and find their input appealing for many reasons. However, if we have not learned how to curtail the influence of the finite self when we attempt to relay this information to others, more than likely we will end up doing more harm than good. If we only have a dim memory that we are our True Self incarnate, our effort to assist others in transcending the premise we are separate from one another and our Gods will be ineffective.

One of the first things The GWB taught Jesus as a child was how to utilize the divine powers which dwelt within him. If we do not honestly know beyond a doubt Who we truly are, how can we help others recollect this verity? When we lack such a cognizance, our efforts will deprive our fellow men of an opportunity to appreciate they are powerful creators who can heal themselves. What we need to offer is guidance which will reveal to them their authentic nature. The whole point of True Self-Realization is to become fully aware of the capable originators we actually are. Our false beliefs will not help us in the least bit to attain this perception.

"The entire Universe is comprising to give you everything you want." ~Abraham, Channeled by Esther Hicks

Have we ever asked ourselves what we truly want and why we have chosen to inhabit a human body? Was it to acquire a great job, partner in life, children, house, car, selfies with famous people and lots of likes on our Facebook page?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiEldes: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Is this what "The entire Universe is comprising to give [us]..?" If we were to realize that Who we truly are in this world was our True Self incarnate, how would this change our feelings about our purpose for existing? Will we continue to think of ourselves as separate from God?

We may have a strong desire to share the inspiring messages communicated in the guide to assist others in healing their illusions, but if we are still crawling around in the pond with other crayfish, we will not be of much help. This means we must first know that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Realizing this will invalidate our assumption about being the separate creatures a God has engendered. As long as we think in this erroneous manner, how can we own our collective creative power?

In order to heal our own suffering and that of our fellow men caused by being separate, we must start with ourselves. Abraham tells us that when the 'Flawed premises that you have picked up along your physical trail...fall by the wayside, one by one,...you can return to the understanding that is at the core of that which you are." An inability to perceive this verity, is usually due to habitually thinking in separative ways. Let us remember that 'The entire Universe is comprising to give [us] everything [we] want." If it is separateness we desire, we will get it in spades. Therefore, what is the point of complaining when what we ask for causes us to suffer hardships?

Unless we are cognizant of what is genuine within us, how can we be of assistance to anyone? Once we become SelfRealized, what we have been struggling with as a result of our 'false or flawed premise" about being separate will no longer cause us difficulties. Having a desire to teach others they are boundless and can heal themselves of their erroneous assumptions means we have already accomplished this ourselves. We can help remedy the suffering of our fellow men when we set an example as one who has become an empowered co-creator. It is then possible that the knowledge we impart can have a lasting positive impact on the lives of others.

"As far as we can discern, the sole purpose of existence is to kindle a light in the darkness of being." ~Carl Jung

At this point, readers are again being asked to consider what the guide is offering as an explanation for the reason our True Self has fashioned itself into the Cosmos. We need to comprehend with clarity what we are doing in this Universe in order "...to kindle a light in the darkness of being." Our Original Intent was to subject ourselves to a separative state of consciousness while dwelling in formations such as galaxies, stars, planets and physical bodies like our human one. Before any of this materialized, however, there was only Us with the skills we developed during our previous projects. Realizing this truth can enable us to do as Jesus has done and even greater.

When we interact with one another as if we were separate, we are not sinning or offending any God. What mankind is enduring on Earth is precisely what we are designed to encounter. Unlike what we are taught about Adam and Eve's Original Sin, those of Us becoming human have done so to experience disunion. We are the ones who have originated this project, and everything we personally and collectively undergo is of our own creation. Our efforts are contributing to the evolution of our True Self.

During our separative activities, none of Us have violated any commandments,

committed any transgressions or made any mistakes which are being recorded by the Gods who then judge and punish us. The Original Intent was to experience separateness, and this is exactly what we are doing. By assisting others to make this breakthrough, they can gain access to their ancient memories. All of Us who have become human can then transcend what we have been encountering as a result of our misconceptions.

Our recollections can help us understand the Original Intent which we, as Us, have set into motion when entering this space-time. As soon as we realize how we have volunteered to fulfill a great purpose by descending into the material realm, it is possible for us to bring our separative experiences to a conclusion. In order "...to kindle a light in the darkness of being," we need to realize and then cleanse ourselves of what religions have sown in our mind. This effort will assist us to increase our awareness.

Each of us has the spark of our True Self dwelling within, giving us the power to choose an enlightened existence that we can co-create and experience on Earth. This is natural since it is an aptitude we have inherited as members of Us, and it is encoded in our DNA. The miracles which Jesus has performed are also part of our abilities, He knew this to be true when he said, "As I do, so shall you do, and ever greater." As our 4-D proficiency develops, we will be able to carry out his amazing deeds and much more. When we rethink all of our faulty ideas and focus our attention on Who we truly are, we will be assisting in the transformation of our collective consciousness.

"A Paradox, the doughnut hole. Empty space, once, but now they've learned to market even that. A minus quantity; nothing, rendered edible. I wondered if they might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate the existence of God. Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?" ~Margaret Atwood, Der blinde Mörder

Many are asking the same question as Margaret Atwood. This query is leading mankind to consider the illusory nature of the separative agreements we have
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

been embracing. The previous chapter has provided an in-depth exploration regarding the origin of Us and how it has fashioned everything in existence. By arming ourselves with these insights, we aspirants can unravel the paradox involving our purpose for existing. When we start wondering if our belief in our separateness "...might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate [or justify] the existence of God," we, too, will begin to ask, 'Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?'

Our corporeal structure has been developed by Us as a result of hundreds of millions of years of experimentation with the many different organisms which fossil records have revealed. Every aspect of the operating systems of our human body was evolved to solve the various problems early life forms struggled with in order to survive on this planet. These mechanisms now operate automatically and are necessary in the actualization of our Original Intent. We will discover our purpose for existing is hidden from our awareness, and it is not to worship, obey and serve any God. Experiencing separateness is our objective, and it is what we contribute to the evolution of our True Self.

We humans are able to maintain our existence on Earth because we are part of the original team of co-creators which has evolved life on this planet and have

had billions of years of creative experience. Since we have acquired the ability to materialize whatever reality we wish, we have available to us all that is needed to transcend our separation. When we lament the condition we suffer as a result of our disconnection, our True Self feels our pain but knows the greatest gift it can give us is the realization of Who we truly are. It does so without requiring us to praise it or establish itself as superior to the rest of Us, whereas this is what religions do with their imaginary Gods.

It is the goal of all of Us in this Universe to actualize the Original Intent via our human experiences of disunion. If we could adjust our personal perspective to this point of view, we could see that we jointly commenced our journey into separation long ago and were destined to collectively conclude our participation in the future. Those of Us interacting as mankind are inspiring the evolutionary growth of our True Self, and it now wants those of Us abiding in mortal bodies to realize Who we truly are.

'T feel that we should stop wasting our time trying to please the supernatural and concentrate on improving the welfare of human beings. I think that, uh, we should use our energy and our initiative to solve our problems, and stop relying on prayer and wishful thinking. If we have faith in ourselves, we wont have to

have faith in gods." ~Ruth Hurmence Green

Mankind has nurtured erroneous convictions based upon the existence of Gods, and this has been the primary reason we continue to believe we are set apart

from each other. To transmute this condition, we need to be cognizant of our True Self. With this knowledge, we can create an enlightened foundation from which to actualize the verity of our being. We, the incarnations of our True Self, have been unified on our journey from The Big Bang until the present time. Although we humans do not recall our purpose for existing, our intent has always been to experience separateness. This project began when Who we truly are fragmented into Us particles upon entering this Universe.

We humans cling to the notion we are separate from each other, but this has always been an illusion. By hoping the Gods, who have been invented by our religions, can help us, we squander an entire lifetime. When we transmute our fallacious supposition about whom we think we are, we will heal our inaccurate perceptions. This will awaken us to Who we truly are and the capacity we possess to heal ourselves. What True Self-Realization will do is return us to an awareness of the interconnection we share with all that exists. Questions, such as the following, will then arise: Who are the givers and the receivers? Who are the greater and the lesser? Who is healing whom?

A simple answer to the above queries is that our True Self is all we have ever been. None of the experiences we have in separateness are rejected or judged by any Gods. When we recall this verity, we will then realize we are ultimately able to heal ourselves of the consequences of our illusions. Once we achieve mastery of The World, we may then opt to remain here to instruct others about this truth or become part of the team working on the other side. The Dalai Lama has chosen to continue his work on Earth for as many lifetimes as it takes until we all become enlightened. His teachings are aimed at reminding us Who we truly are, so we can master our human activities.

During our collective journey in 3-D, no one is going any faster or further in consciousness than those of Us experiencing being separate. The liberation which individual aspirants seek cannot be fully actualized until everyone soars above and beyond separation into unity and wholeness once again. This was pointed out by The GWB in Chapter 5, which explained the hidden mysteries of

the Caduceus. What motivates our teachers to serve and heal their fellow men is knowing humanity's role in the actualization of our True Self's Original Intent. They labor to bring us into True Self-Realization so that we can all conclude our experience of separateness on Earth.

‘Those who are without compassion cannot see what is seen with the eyes of compassion.” ~Thich Nhat Hanh, The Miracle of Mindfulness: An Introduction to the Practice of Meditation

Our True Self is working tirelessly to assist us in claiming our radiance and vastness. In its infinite compassion and patience, it has been supporting us
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

toward the conclusion of our state of separation. Not for one second has our inner teacher given up on us. It has been using many skillful means and all types of situations to teach, awaken and guide us back to the realization about Who we truly are. It wants us to begin utilizing our natural abilities and transmute the state of disunion dominating our reality. Mankind has difficulty appreciating the goodwill and concern it has for our situation because we want its response to be what is supportive of our religious and separative illusions.

Those of Us becoming human are the able concentrators and willing workers assembling here on Earth, so the rest of Us can learn what it is like to exist in a separative reality and operate under this assumption in this 3-D setting. We are members of The Elohim, part of the original team which set out to experience separateness. What The GWB desires is for us to remember the mission we have agreed to undertake upon our entry into this Universe. They also wish mankind to know we are not a fallen race that has failed to contribute worth to the rest of Us. As far as they are concerned, we are great successes and not the sinners our religions have made us out to be.

By seeing ourselves through “..the eyes of compassion,” we will realize we have the consciousness of our True Self residing within us. Because we do not remember this fact, the experiences we have in our separateness often seem senseless and illogical. When we try to understand what we are enduring in our personal reality, we are unable to determine the real cause. If we do not recall that we are all coping with this condition as a result of an Original Intent, the reason for our suffering becomes a mystery. True Self-Realization will compel us to recollect Who we truly are, confirming that we are part of a Oneness which set out to actualize a great intention.

“a man's ethical behaviour should be based effectually on sympathy, education, and social ties and needs; no religious basis is necessary. Man would indeed be in a poor way if he had to be restrained by fear of punishment and hope of reward after death.” ~Albert Einstein

Because of our ignorance, we have been manufacturing all types of false and flawed premises which seem to be reasonable explanations and solutions for the cause of our suffering. Our True Self design for mankind is to be involved in being separate on Earth. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have been unable to recall what we are doing here and why. The lapse of our memory has been a prerequisite for those of Us becoming human in order to acquire the experience of being disjoined. Gaining clarity about this fact will help us transcend its effects. Once we remember Who we truly are, we will realize the interconnections we share with all that exists.

Our passage into forgetfulness was initiated by Adam and Eve's actions in The Garden of Eden. They eventually created the life forms which a portion of Us volunteered to inhabit, thereby acquiring the ability to engage in separateness. We coordinated our efforts as One on this project, accomplishing our goal on a cosmic scale. The invention of our imaginary Gods has assisted Us in the actualization of our Original Intent, and this is how mankind has come to believe we are separate from our deities, one another and all that exists. It has always been our prime objective to experience our reality in a state of disunion from our Oneness, and we have been enormously successful.

True Self-Realization can illuminate our mind by causing us to recall our intention for entering this 3-D space-time. All that has materialized in it has been the result of our initial thoughts about experiencing separateness in such a setting. Those of Us becoming human are our True Self incarnate, and we presently inhabit these bodies to undergo a state of disunion. In addition, we will understand why we are unable to recall Who we truly are while existing in a physical form. This was due to the fact our human purpose was to forget we were One so that we could interact as if we were disjoined. When we remember this verity, a shift in our consciousness will occur.

"There were a lot of gods. Gods always come in handy, they justify almost anything." ~Margaret Atwood, The Blind Assassin

To heal our perception of being separate, it is important to realize we have not been expelled from The Garden of Eden by a divine being. Because it was our role in the Original Intent, we willingly made our exit. Humanity is not suffering as a result of Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin. Religions were allowed to perpetuate this illusion, and their actions were instrumental in the inability of our True Self to experience separateness. When the truth becomes known that no one on Earth has committed any transgressions or is disconnected from what we consider to be our Gods, we will be able to access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life.

As religions have relayed the story about The Garden of Eden, we are told about Adam and Eve's banishment due to their disobedience of God's bidding. We were informed they had sinned, but what was not revealed was their conscious choice to descend into the material realm. The real reason they left the garden was to create animate forms which had the ability to undergo a lapse of memory, This allowed our True Self to experience a separation from its Oneness. When The Veil of Forgetfulness was put into place, it blocked those of Us inhabiting physical bodies from accessing The Akashic Records that would have allowed us to recall Who we truly are.

Our religious leaders would not have been able to ascertain what truly happened in The Garden of Eden because they suffered from the same loss of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

memory The Veil created for their fellow men. In their limited understanding about the actual events, they created accounts about what they assumed took place, greatly altering what had indeed occurred in order to initiate and facilitate their political objectives. They invented what accommodated their needs, claiming these instructions came from their deities. As Margaret Atwood has pointed out, "There were a lot of gods. Gods always come in handy, they justify almost anything."

"When one loses the deep intimate relationship with nature, then temples, mosques and churches become important." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Without argument, we humans are self-aware. This consciousness did not evolve naturally because if it had, many other animals on Earth would have acquired the same ability. Dinosaurs existed a great deal longer than the human species, and due to the largeness of some of their bodies, their brains should logically have exceeded our own. However, this was not the case, and none of their kind developed self-awareness or established civilizations. If it were so, we would have discovered evidence of this when unearthing their fossils. Only humans have developed this capacity due to our gray matter being specially designed to imitate the way all of Us are able to create.

Why did it take so long to develop self-aware creatures on Earth? The answer is simple. During the time Adam and Eve created and evolved their life forms, our True Self was learning how to implant some of its consciousness in them. In order to do so, it had to start with the duo's microscopic organisms. A crowning achievement of its efforts was that of being able to provide humans with the ability to think. This originated from the spark it activated in our cerebral matter. Because the mental process of Us moves at the speed of thought throughout the Universe, an intentionally adapted brain which could withstand such intense internal activity was necessary.

We have our True Self dwelling within us, providing us with the capability to reflect and intellectualize. The cognitive capacity we developed did not come about due to an evolutionary accident. It was the result of the same glint researchers from Northwestern University discovered in May 2016 while observing a human sperm meeting an egg. This flash of Light was the consciousness of our True Self. In a mother's womb, the age-old skills which Us has acquired during the evolution of life on Earth is used in the development of the fetus and occurs beneath our conscious awareness. This is what Jiddu Krishnamurti has referred to as "nature," or our True Self.

Out of all the life forms evolving on this planet, humans developed self-awareness. Our True Self saw in us the potential for growth in consciousness due to the structure of our brain. However, as a result of the conditioning we

receive from our earthly parents and religions, The Veil of Forgetfulness powerfully influences mankind, causing us to lose all recollection about Who we truly are. We err when we think we need 'temples, mosques and churches' because we are those we worship. Of course, our religious leaders disagree with this assessment since their entire existence depends upon having us embrace the illusion that claims their Gods have created us from nothing.

"These people walk by a widow deformed by leprosy...walk by children dressed in rags living in the street, and they think, Business as usual.' But if they perceive a slight against God, it is a different story. Their faces go red, their chests heave mightily, they sputter angry words. The degree of their indignation is astonishing. Their resolve is frightening." ~Yann Martel, Life of Pi

If our mothers and fathers were Self-Realized, they would be able to impart to us Who we truly are during our childhood. With parents like this, mankind would become familiar with the fact that we immersed ourselves in the actualization of our Original Intent long before the formation of our physical body. We could then heal the illusions which grip our mind. Instead, the loss of memory about our True Self has caused our "...faces [to] go red, [our] chests [to] heave mightily...[and to] sputter angry words" whenever we feel someone is negating the existence of our illusory Gods. In the near future, we will be able to recognize what is authentic.

Facts about how we are our True Self incarnate will evoke an evolutionary process and expand our consciousness. Accessing the data which is stored in The Akashic Records will confirm the verity about our ancient being. We will then be able to overcome any resistance we have about acknowledging that we are the creators we worship. Because we have to begin somewhere, the first step to take is to recall that Adam and Eve are the ones who have engendered our corporeal form and not a God. With this cognizance, we can break free of what we imagine is our debt to nonexistent deities and discover we are under no obligation to worship, obey or serve any of them.

At this time in our history, we have the ability to recall our True Self if we so desire. We no longer need to crawl around in a murky pond, expending our energy defending illusory and senseless religious precepts. All we have to do is come to the surface, take a look at the two towers and shift our perspective a bit in order to access ancient memories. However, The GWB realizes this is easier said than done because of our indoctrination into our faith. In response, they are endeavoring to stimulate our recollection through the information they provide in the guide. By comparing their teachings with those of our religions, we can clearly see which are false and misleading.

Our religious leaders have set up formidable barriers so that the recollection of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our True Self and our purpose for existing has become from difficult to impossible to achieve. The guide is designed to assist aspirants in removing the obstacles which stand in the way of rekindling suppressed memories and fan them into a flame. Although The Veil of Forgetfulness has blocked our ability to recall Who we truly are, it is now much easier to pierce. When we complete our experience of separateness, it will dissolve, causing mankind to realize who God truly is. With this occurrence, we can return to interacting with each other in Oneness as we previously have in other Universes.

"Gods dont like people not doing much work. People who arent busy all the time might start to think." ~Terry Pratchett, Small Gods

Religions attempt to keep our mind occupied with memorizing their teachings and thinking about what their Gods want us to do with our lives. They will never reveal to us that our purpose is anything other than to obey and worship their deities. We are unable to realize that we are our True Self incarnate primarily due to their efforts. The verity is those of Us becoming human are experiencing a separation from the fact we are the 'I Am that I Am (Exodus 3:14)' engendering all that is in existence. When religions establish that we are separate from their divinities, our interactions with one another reflect the nature of this belief.

The GWB is attempting to bring mankind into True Self-Realization. No matter what convictions we hold, what obstacles may stand in the way or what restrictions and limitations we have established, this path can lead us to realities beyond our present imagination. However, if we cling to separateness, our ability to assist one another will be overwhelmed by doubt and confusion. It is up to us to determine whether or not we are ready to crawl out of the pond, travel past the two towers, continue on The Golden Path and assimilate the knowledge about Who we truly are. This spiritual journey cannot be forced upon us; we must collectively decide this is what we want to do.

Due to the fact we mortals are The Elohim inhabiting physical bodies, we can access the knowledge and wisdom all of Us have stored in the Akashic Records. This information includes facts about how we, as Us, have become human and have chosen to participate in the actualization of our Original Intent. We have been contributing to it via what we experience in separateness. Mankind is advancing the collective evolutionary cycle of all of Us, and this is transforming the consciousness of our True Self.

The objective of the guide is to help us activate our memory about our True Self. It has not been written as a curious book imparting peculiar ideas but to enable us to verify its subject matter by accessing the ancient recollections which have been buried within each of us. If we can call to mind that we are

the ones who have created the conditions we are experiencing on Earth, it can have the effect of bringing our fallacious premise of separation into the Light. Imagining that our Gods exist apart from Us causes humanity to think in terms of us and them. We must own the verity about Who we truly are if we want to bring our belief in separateness to a conclusion.

"True mastery transcends any particular art. It stems from mastery of oneself—the ability, developed through self-discipline, to be calm, fully aware, and completely in tune with oneself and the surroundings. Then, and only then, can a person know himself." ~Bruce Lee

As the Hopi Elders have said, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' We are the ones who have spoken The Word that has projected our Us particle bodies into this Universe. It was via our concentration that the matter and energy we released at The Big Bang assembled to form everything in it. In addition, we are the ones who have maintained our focus upon a single point in our Milky Way Galaxy to amass all the materials necessary to assemble the star we now call The Sun. Let us not forget that we are also those who are destined to bring our present experience of separation to a conclusion, and the outcome will be the transformation of The Totality of our Being.

After Adam and Eve were brought into existence and exited The Garden of Eden, they created life forms fashioned from our Us particles which evolved over billions of years. As covered in Chapter 15, this pair combined their DNA and chakra essences to engender organisms invisible to the naked eye and introduced them on life supportable planets throughout the Universe. Us then shaped the brain of some of them, so they could acquire a self-aware experience of separateness. The intention was for these creatures to become "fully aware, and completely in tune with [themselves] and [their] surroundings" as individual beings.

Our True Self's consciousness was stimulated while watching over and guiding the various creatures Adam and Eve fashioned, slowly moving them along their evolutionary cycles to actualize their role in the Original Intent. The goal was for these life forms to undergo separateness with all of its ramifications. To accomplish this on Earth, it embedded in Homo sapiens the urges which would eventually lead to their attainment of True Self-Realization, i.e., the enlightenment the Buddha achieved. Humanity has arrived at a point where we are capable of transcending our experience of disunion, and this can be accomplished via "...the ability, developed through self-discipline..."

Mankind thinks of the Buddha as a mythical being who exceeded the abilities of normal individuals. What we fail to take into consideration is the state of

consciousness of those dwelling on Earth during his lifetime 2,500 years ago.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cyphepu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopielde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Anyone alive today who could travel back to his time would also be considered enlightened. The self-mastery Bruce Lee obtained would far exceed those who lived during that period. Now that aspirants know our True Self fragmented itself into Us subatomic particles, we are able to comprehend who our Gods truly are. This information makes it easier for us to embrace the fact that existing within us are all the insights and wisdom of the Buddha.

"Mastery is not a function of genius or talent. It is a function of time and intense focus applied to a particular field of knowledge. But there is another element, an X factor that Masters inevitably possess, that seems mystical but that is accessible to us all. Whatever field of activity we are involved in, there is generally an accepted path to the top. It is a path that others followed, and

because we are conformist creatures, most of us opt for this conventional route.

But Masters have a strong inner guiding system and a high level of self-awareness. What has suited others in the past does not suit them, and they

know that trying to fit into a conventional mold would only lead to a dampening of spirit, the reality they seek eluding them. And so inevitably, these

Masters, as they progress on their career paths, make a choice at a key

moment in their lives: they decide to forge their own route, one that others will see as unconventional, but that suits their own spirit and rhythms and leads them closer to discovering the hidden truths of their objects of study. This key choice takes self-confidence and self-awareness-the X factor that is necessary for attaining mastery..." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

When we, as Us, realized the wisdom built into our creative activities, our journey to evolve self-aware creatures took on a deep significance as we implanted them with the pulsating essence of our consciousness. Every life form we have fashioned and inhabited has gone through its developmental phases to fulfill its role in the Original Intent. We, as designers and makers, have appreciated every stage of our endeavors even though there have been times when we have encountered life extinguishing setbacks. Each creature we have engendered has had its specific value. As a result, mankind has come to possess the ability to become aware of the 'I Am that I Am.'

The benefit of studying the guide is that our efforts will bring us "...closer to discovering the hidden truths..." It is a reality that humans engaging in separateness are providing our True Self with experiences it has never undergone. Little do we know how important we are to the actualization of its intentions in this Universe. In addition, we do not recognize that the proficiency we are striving to achieve "...is not a function of genius or talent. It is a function of time and intense focus [by Us] applied to a particular field of knowledge." Once we learn the verity about what we are doing on Earth, we will be able to dispense with our illusions and return to our original Oneness.

Mystics and masters, who have received insights into the nature of mankind's mission on Earth, realize the importance of our contributions toward the transformation of our True Self. They have learned that humanity plays a crucial role in this effort via our experience of separateness. What we have been enduring in this state is valued by all of Us, "But there is another element, an X factor that Masters inevitably possess, that seems mystical but

that is accessible to us all." The missing piece is that once we assimilate the verity about Who we truly are and remember what we are doing in this 3-D setting, we will never again want to return to our limited view of ourselves.

"In an infinite universe, anything that could be imagined might somewhere exist." ~Dean Koontz, Dead and Alive

From our human perspective where our life is limited to a maximum of 100 +/- years, thinking about all that our True Self has accomplished in the Cosmos and on Earth seems like science fiction. When we include the history regarding those of Us inhabiting human bodies and experiencing separateness, the details explaining why we are suffering from the consequences of this state seem to be overwhelmingly complicated. Because we mortals have only been involved in our endeavors to master separateness for a short period, we cannot conceive of being timeless or serving a purpose greater than that of satisfying the needs and desires of the finite self.

To assist aspirants to realize our interconnection with "an infinite universe," let us look at what our True Self has fashioned on a grand scale while constructing galaxies, stars and planets. Tibetan Buddhists teach the analogy of an immortal eagle flying over the mighty Himalayas once every 1,000 years. With each pass over the peaks of these gigantic mountains, it lightly brushes them with the feather it carries in its beak. The amount of time it would take to completely erode them away in this manner is said to be the age of our present Universe. They arrived at this perception via high Lamas, monks and nuns meditating on the nature of what we, as Us, fashioned with our particles.

Using the above mental image as an example, let us visualize what Us did when we concentrated on the materials we released at The Big Bang. Now further envision what mankind could do by developing and utilizing our capacity to create as members of The Elohim. We have inherited their abilities because our work is to transform The Totality of our Being. To actualize this goal, we are the ones who have been experiencing disunion in our 3-D realm. Since such knowledge can assist us to resolve the issues we deal with in our separateness, the solutions we need will become easily accessible when we tune into our True Self which wants us to realize Who we truly are.

Before Us created anything, corporeal forms were not available to allow our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

True Self to experience the separation it wanted to have with all of its complexities. Having coexisted in unity in many Universes, the knowledge we have gained has been incorporated into our being. Therefore, we could not forget Who we truly are and deny the verity of the interconnected state we have shared with one another. Unless we suffer from amnesia, all we have accomplished together cannot be erased from our memory. In order to engage in separateness to our desired degree, it was necessary to engender creatures able to forget Who we truly are.

The primal life forms which Adam and Eve evolved, as revealed in the Earth's fossil record, were too primitive to become adequate containers in which Us could embed a spark of its awareness with this energy coursing through it. A physical structure able to survive the implantation of self-awareness was needed. This was no small task considering it had to develop a special brain that could internalize the abilities of our True Self without burning out. Science can verify that our present human form has evolved over hundreds of millions

of years. On the scale of The Cosmic Calendar, it took Us a little over two weeks starting on December 14 to accomplish this task.

"You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way that a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing." ~Alan W. Watts

After The Big Bang, the reality we experienced in our new Universe became one where many fragments of our True Self existed. This makes mankind a part of Us since we have started out as One with Us, and we remain as One today. However, what religions teach us is that in our human condition we are inferior to and set apart from their Gods. A way to revolutionize our spiritual quest and empower our transformation is to tap into the knowledge about Who we truly are. Once we accomplish this, the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists will dissipate. The consciousness we gain access to will then help us transcend our self-deception and limitations.

Our True Self transformed itself into a Googolplex of particles upon entering space-time and assembled into 3-D objects over the course of billions of years. In spite of the expanse of the Cosmos, these minute bits continue to be aware that we are Us and are contributing to the actualization of our Original Intent. We know we are connected with what all our particle bodies have created in this Universe. It will bring to humanity's awareness where our mission to experience separateness stems from, and at no time have we committed any sins that our Gods look upon with disapproval. Everything we have experienced has unfolded perfectly just as we have envisioned.

The truth is that 'You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way that a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing.' Deep

within, we all know we share an interconnected awareness with all that is. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness and the illusions religions have woven, we have allowed ourselves to become severed from this knowledge. Scientific facts point out that no matter how far apart each of Us spreads ourselves in space-time or how deeply we embed ourselves in solid matter, we are connected with everything that is transpiring in the Cosmos. This is true for mankind as well. We are the waves that rise from the sea.

"There's nothing more beautiful than the way the ocean refuses to stop kissing the shoreline, no matter how many times it's sent away." ~Sarah Kay

While the Universe was being formed, we remained cognizant of what we wished to actualize as One. None of Us were cast out of The Garden of Eden. We did not have to give any thought to our purpose for existence since we knew what our Original Intent was and that our efforts were focused upon fulfilling it. After Adam and Eve were created, they began fashioning life forms by the second week of December on the Cosmic Calendar. Later that month, some of their creatures acquired self-awareness, and this enabled them to begin perceiving their reality as being set apart from our True Self. Mankind was created to contribute to its conscious experiences of separateness.

There has never been a God who has become displeased with Adam and Eve nor has an Original Sin ever been committed. Individuals who are religiously hypnotized (the faithful) do not realize that a large part of what is written in the Old Testament is symbolic of what our True Self has desired to experience on Earth. These stories are reflective of its intention to undergo separateness in this Universe. Because anyone who is beginning to climb out of the pond can become confused by these biblical chapters, it would be wise to disregard most of these teachings. The New Testament is much more beneficial in helping us break free of the illusions our religions have manufactured.

The New Testament is pointing out concepts important for aspirants to grasp if we wish to evolve in consciousness. In it, Jesus teaches that we are capable of doing what he has done and even greater. He has endeavored to assist us in unraveling the illusions which have convinced us that we are separate from God, one another and all that exists. Additionally, he made many statements supporting the facts about our purpose in this 3-D setting and simplified these verities in the parables about the sower of seeds, the lost sheep, the lost coin and the Prodigal Son. These are the stories about Us, as humans, and what has transpired because we have forgotten Who we truly are.

"You see, the religious people – most of them – really think this planet is an experiment. That's what their beliefs come down to. Some god or other is always fixing and poking, messing around with tradesmen's wives, giving tablets
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

on mountains, commanding you to mutilate your children, telling people what words they can say and what words they cant say, making people feel guilty about enjoying themselves, and like that. Why cant the gods leave well enough alone? Ail this intervention speaks of incompetence. If God didnt want Lot's wife to look back, why didnt he make her obedient, so shed do what her husband told her? Or if he hadnt made Lot such a shithead, maybe she would ve listened to him more. If God is omnipotent and omniscient, why didnt he start the universe out in the first place so it would come out the way he wants? Why's he constantly repairing and complaining? No, there's one thing the Bible makes clear: The biblical God is a sloppy manufacturer. He's not good at design, he's not good at execution. He'd be out of business if there was any competition." ~Carl Sagan

Adam and Eve's role in the actualization of our Original Intent was to fashion life forms which could dwell on suitable planets. On Earth, our human structure developed differently than that of other animals. The self-awareness we acquired was the result of the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted in our brain which was designed for this purpose. By studying the guide, aspirants are learning we are Us, inhabiting our physical body. We are the portion of The Elohim which has accepted our role to fulfill an important mission. Once we remember Who we truly are, we can transform the way we interact with one another and be able to coexist peacefully on Earth.

Our world, as we humans know it, will be brought to an end when the memory of Who we truly are is activated within our collective consciousness. We will stop in our tracks and cease doing anything that is based upon the premise of separateness. In whatever circumstance we find ourselves, we will recognize every one of Us has been in existence since fashioning ourselves via our first thoughts. Subsequent experiences can then be built upon the knowledge of our interconnections, allowing us to witness the transformation of the problems, struggles and hardships mankind currently accepts as normal in our separate lives.

Misery, resulting from the separative beliefs we cling to while under the spell of our religions, is destined to be cleansed from our reality. We will awaken to the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. As a result, the difficulties we have been facing will vanish, never again to be seen on Earth. When we remember Who we truly are, everyone will know how peace and equality can be created and what we must do to fulfill everyone's needs. Begging our Gods to do this for us will no longer be necessary.

When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will do whatever is necessary to ensure everyone has what is essential to sustain life, regardless of one's circumstances. We will begin to work together toward the creation of a

new civilization which is built upon knowing Who we truly are. In addition, we will do this without the hesitation or worry which the finite self has expressed in the past out of fear its needs or wants may go unmet. The restoration of our memory will bring to a halt whatever we are doing that has been established on the belief of being separate. It will not take weeks, months, years or decades to accomplish but can literally occur worldwide in a single day.

"Man is manifestly not the measure of all things. This universe is shot through with mystery. The very fact of its being, and of our own, is a mystery absolute, and the only miracle worthy of the name." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

The GWB's goal for the guide is to introduce humanity to Who we truly are and the role we play in what all of Us are doing in this Universe. To realize the implications of this knowledge, let us take a closer look at the factual data scientists have uncovered in the microcosm and macrocosm. These findings point out the fallacies religions have invented about their Gods. Since mankind believes we are inferior, we feel we must worship and obey them. Truthfully, we humans are a great deal more important in the outworking of the Original Intent than we allow ourselves to suppose. Embracing this verity is the key to breaking through the illusions gripping our mind.

According to The Cosmic Calendar, it took Us a full year to set up the infrastructure we needed so that we could undergo separateness as self-aware creatures. The myth about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden informs us about Adam and Eve choosing to depart from it by partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This enabled them to descend into a 3D level of consciousness to create life forms capable of existing in a state of division and disconnection. Mankind has been fashioned in a manner enabling us to utilize our creative power to assist our True Self in the actualization of its intention in this Universe. These are also our human objectives as Us.

Our endeavor to fashion self-aware beings began in September of the Cosmic Calendar Year when we formed solar systems and their planets. The Earth was one of the places we sensed could help serve a role in the accomplishment of our Original Intent. It was not until we experimented with a wide variety of life forms for hundreds of millions of years that on December 31 we were able to produce humans and embed a spark of self-awareness in their brains. Mankind has been contributing a wide variety of activities that would have otherwise been unavailable to any of Us. We were then able to glean the benefit we sought from their conscious experience of being separate.

In order to accomplish what we have set out to do, it has been necessary for the portion of Us becoming mortal to forget from whence we have come. The
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

physical forms Adam and Eve have fashioned have been serving in this role. Through their creatures, our True Self has been experiencing separateness. Via the guide, The GWB is assisting readers to heal the separation and disconnection we encounter on Earth. They want us to know we humans have been given a special part to play in the fulfillment of the Original Intent. By

dissociating ourselves from our current state, we can transmute our disunion and its effects. We are approaching the conclusion of our mission.

When humans came on the scene, we began to actualize our True Self's Original Intent with our many encounters and activities it could never have imagined being possible. Learning about what we are truly doing on Earth will cause us to understand the purpose of our existence. We are not separate from what is taking place in the Cosmos. In reality, we are among those who have fashioned all that exists and are also the ones who have created the conditions that will transform our True Self. Then we can understand how "This universe is shot through with mystery. The very fact of its being, and of our own, is a mystery absolute, and the only miracle worthy of the name."

"The kingdom of God does not come with observation; nor will they say, See here!' or See there!' For indeed, the kingdom of God is within you." ~Luke 17:21

As this chapter is brought to a conclusion, it will be helpful to ponder the above words of Christ, particularly about the meaning of his saying that "...the kingdom of God is within you." Our memory of Who we truly are is stimulated by this phrase. When we become Self-Realized, we will understand the merit of what we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. Upon reaching True Self-Realization, our perspective about everything we believe we are as humans is going to be radically transformed.

In order to become Self-Realized, we have been facing many challenges and still have much to learn. We need to discover how to deal with the obstacles and difficulties confronting us in 3-D, how to process our doubts and how to see through inaccurate points of view. It will also be necessary to learn how to inspire ourselves when we feel the least motivated, understand our moods, evoke compassion, transform our suffering and destructive emotions, etc. As we begin to integrate what The GWB teaches us and to express the truth of our being, we will perceive the worthiness of our efforts in the outworking of our personal and common roles in the Original Intent.

Our True Self has constantly held its concentration on our explorations and activities in separateness. Only the part of Us which has forgotten Who we truly are could have undergone the tempestuous, hurtful and destructive experiences we have faced. This has not been an easy mission for mankind as reflected by our turbulent history. Therefore, this chapter is being dedicated to

finally put to rest the notion we humans cling to about being separate from and inferior to our Gods. It is attempting to prepare aspirants and readers alike to absorb the full Light of The Sun which will illuminate our consciousness and dissipate the shadows obscuring ancient memories.

We are destined to realize that the kingdom of our True Self dwells within us, transmuting the sense of a physical, emotional and spiritual heaviness we cope with in this world. Once we are uplifted, we will be interacting with one another within the Christ consciousness. This is when we will know we can do as he has done and even greater. No longer will we be confused regarding our purpose on Earth due to our flawed notion which has restricted us to the erroneous conviction we have about being sinners. Everything we have built upon the illusion of separateness, which has gripped our collective mind, will crumble to dust.

It is essential to base our spiritual development on the knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. Once this information is assimilated, we will embody discernment, clarity and insight. We will know our True Self has been leading us on an evolutionary course to heal

us of our ills. Through the stimulation of our memory, we will recall we are our True Self which has become human. There will be no need for anyone to tell us to "...See here!' or 'See there!' For indeed...[we will know] the kingdom of God is within (Us]." Imagine what we could do after we internalize this reality. Why would we want to continue interacting as if we were separate?

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda informed his students that it would be mankind's destiny to realize 'one's True Self" in our modern age. It is no coincidence this is being taught in the guide since this is the time when we must transform ourselves.

Unlike any of the previous ages in which we have existed, we are sensing it is

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism (HopiElder: -@Cohousin © Ecovillage) + v

® Private browsing - x

now possible to conclude the experience of separateness while we dwell on Earth. As more of us arrive at the stage in our life lessons where we can begin to transmute what has been holding us back from realizing Who we truly are, no power in the Universe can prevent us from actualizing True Self Realization en masse, thus freeing everyone of the belief we are separate.

All of Us have labored for eons to create the setting where humans can participate in the experience of being separate. Even love, which is often described as the most powerful of all forces in the Universe, cannot terminate our involvement in this state of disunion. As many teachers have realized, their compassion for the difficulties we suffer will not put an end to it either. We can, however, free ourselves from the negative consequences of being disjoined by embracing the verity about Who we truly are. Unlike any other period in our history, this path is being opened to mankind, and The GWB is assisting us through our transformational process by providing the guide.

Aspirants need to remember that each of us is responsible for crossing the threshold From Separateness to True Self-Realization. No one can coax us to step over it or push us through the doorway. Due to what lies ahead in our studies, we must take the initiative to liberate, heal and empower ourselves and our fellow men with knowledge, so we can collectively climb out of the pond and travel The Golden Path. Until we are willing and able to do so, The GWB will continue, via the guide, to chip away at what binds us to our illusions. We must draw aside 'The veil of ignorance and Maya..." and come to perceive with certainty the Gods we have been worshiping are Who we truly are.

When more of us recognize our True Self, we will not have a choice about remaining in the pond to contemplate whether to stay or leave. In the near future, so many will become Self-Realized that the effect of humanity's combined elevated consciousness will be to drain it of its stagnant water and remove our illusions. Assimilating the verity that we are our True Self incarnate will automatically take place. No longer will our false notions be hidden below its surface to influence how we think and what we believe. As much as we love our identification with separateness, it is what we must abandon in order to break free of what confines us to the Earth.

What will heal our state of separation is conceding there are no greater or lesser beings among Us. Before polarities existed, we were One, and equally shared an ability to focus our concentration on the actualization of our creations. We have been coparticipants in applying the power of our Word to specific goals during the formation of many Universes. To open ourselves up to the impact of this realization means we can never return to the murky water of the pond which has been harboring our illusions.

"Instead of worrying about what you cannot control, shift your energy to what you can create." ~Roy T. Bennett

In the 3-D space-time of our new Universe, our Word materialized as The Big Bang. This was the moment when our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which went on to fashion themselves into planets, stars and galaxies. Those of Us now identifying with being human were there during the formation of these celestial bodies. Mankind also possesses these powerful abilities which we have been misusing for thousands of years. Our current undertaking is to transmute our fixation on separateness. It is a simple task when being compared to what we, as Us, have accomplished in this and other Universes. When we are ready, we can easily achieve this transformation.

After Adam and Eve joined their essences and fashioned life forms out of elementary particles, their efforts were focused upon developing the creatures which could provide our True Self with self-aware experiences of separateness. Because we share with Us a long history of actualizing our creations in many Universes, we humans have acquired the ability to engender our reality here on Earth. We will soon remember we have been making contributions of special worth. None of Us would have been able to accomplish what we, as mortals, have done, and we have been held in high esteem for the bestowal of our gifts. However, it is time to discontinue our role in this mission.

The purpose Us had for establishing The Veil of Forgetfulness was to block mankind's ability to access our memory about Who we truly are. Religions then entered this dynamic, and through their teachings, we began to believe we were subject to the restrictive conditions their Gods established. We could no longer imagine being part of a boundless intention unfolding in this Universe. Once we get past The Veil, we can partake of The Tree of Life. It will reveal what we have accomplished in prior Universes and our purpose in the present one. In addition, we will know why we have chosen to descend into the existence we now endure where we are convinced we are separate.

When The Veil is lifted, it will result in the conclusion of our participation in the illusion of disunion. Previously, we have been blind to such a possibility, whereas we can now see evidence of this occurring just as Swami Vivekananda has pointed out will take place in our time. The GWB is making it clear this will indeed come to pass. Our existence on Earth is rapidly becoming one of bringing to an end what has been initiated by those of Us becoming human. Once we are united in our endeavors, we will no longer feel we need to be "worrying about what [we] cannot control, [but] shift [our] energy to what [we]

can create."

'T am striving to give back the Divine in myself to the Divine in the All."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

~Plotinus

As the advanced level of our Tarot card study is brought to a conclusion, we now have a better understanding about what the two towers, which we have initially encountered in the Death card in Chapter 13, represent. What was taught in Chapter 14 greatly assisted us toward healing ourselves of what binds us to separateness. Then in Chapter 15, we were instructed how to penetrate the illusions of The Devil while Chapter 16 informed us how to look at our experiences on Earth from a 4-D perspective.

In Chapters 17 and 18, everything built on the illusion of being separate from our Gods was cleansed from our conscious and subconscious minds. Our continued study is compelling us to transform what remains of the erroneous notions our religions have taught us. This is vital so that we can absorb the full Light of The Sun. The previous chapters have prepared us to transcend the barriers preventing us from becoming Self-Realized and shining the radiant Light of The Sun on our fellow men. These spiritual initiations are necessary, so we can heal ourselves of our fallacies and begin to co-create an enlightened future. We can now progress to the Master Classes.

Because we have confronted our flawed beliefs and have dispelled the gloominess confining us to the pond, we are able to move forward. We now understand how we have come to experience ourselves in a variety of ways in our human encounters in separateness. Our awareness has provided us with a safe passage beyond the two towers. These structures are pronounced at this stage of our spiritual quest for knowledge due to their importance. Although we can only see what is hidden in their mysterious interiors through small openings, what lies within them has been revealed in this chapter. Therefore, nothing is left to hold us back from becoming Self-Realized.

The windows of the towers bring to our awareness the twofold aspect of our nature. One holds the verity about Who we truly are and the other represents who we think we are. For mankind, the latter has been more important than the former. When we "./strive] to give back the Divine..." we will be able to see "the Divine in the All." This means that once we arrive at The Sun, our concept of duality will give way to an understanding that we are part of an immense number of conscious beings working in unison to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. By going within and reconnecting with our wisdom, we can see how we are the "Divine" incarnate.

"People will continue to doubt you until they witness first hand the results of what you have mastered." ~Paul Bamikole

Those who have studied the guide and unraveled the mystery about Who we

truly are will emerge from the pond to crawl onto a path leading us past the two towers and eventually to the freedom and empowerment of The Sun. This will be no ordinary transformation because it will result in engendering a renewed Strength and a profound confidence coming from the realization we are not condemned to separateness. We will also revel in the fact we are no longer bound to our religious illusions.

We now have an opportunity to look at whom we think we are with enlightened insights and begin to appreciate why we, as Us, have created the setting where we can immerse ourselves in the illusion of disunion. It is due to the study of the guide that we are able to view our reality through the windows of each of the two towers. With the aid of The Moon's reflective Light, we can conclude our initiations in separateness and unravel the hidden mystery which will reveal our True Self to us.

By our willingness to do the necessary inner work, we have uncovered the truth about our ancient being which reveals to each of Us becoming human what we are doing on Earth. These realizations enable us to absorb the illuminating Light of The Sun. It was the same path which led the Buddha to his enlightenment and to teaching us that we, too, could attain this awareness. The Judgment Tarot card will then prepare us for the final stage on our path to becoming Self-Realized and will lead aspirants to The World where we can attain the self-mastery we have been seeking to achieve for many lifetimes.

Our study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has led us to the point where we have been able to state with confidence that we are One with our True Self as Jesus has done by telling humanity he is One with The Father. Let us keep in mind that many will choose "...to doubt [us] until they witness first hand the results of what [we] have mastered." Paul Bamikole is assisting aspirants to realize that our mentors, who have traveled The Golden Path, have also struggled with feelings of uncertainty or lack of conviction but have eventually made their breakthrough into True Self-Realization. Never before in mankind's history has enlightenment been this easy for us to attain.

"Ho! Mesmerized by the sheer variety of perceptions, which are like the illusory reflections of the moon in water, Beings wander endlessly astray in samsara's vicious cycle. In order that they may find comfort and ease in the luminosity

and all-pervading space of the true nature of their minds,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

I generate the immeasurable love, compassion, joy and equanimity of the awakened mind, the heart of Bodhicitta." ~Jikme Lingpa

Before we crayfish began crawling out of the pond where forgetfulness ruled our mind, the trail lying before us was cleared by many who walked it prior to our decision to set foot on it. The purpose of The Golden Path is to temper our behavior and emotions as we advance in consciousness. Due to our increased awareness, we are now able to identify what lies in the mysterious interiors of the two towers. This empowers aspirants to pass between them, leading us into the purple hills to arrive at our self-mastery.

The way to "...find comfort and ease in the luminosity/.. of [our] true nature..." is by allowing the combined Lights emanating from The Star, The Moon and The Sun to assist us in our metamorphosis. Then we can progress on The Golden Path to absorb the knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being. By embracing the verity about Who we truly are, we can perceive the work lying ahead of us. We are now cognizant that we must also assist our fellow men to become Self-Realized. Once we reach this level of understanding, many will seek us out to assist in their healing. When the student is ready to embrace this knowledge, the teacher will appear.

"Ho!" say the members of The GWB as they shake loose the memory of our True Self lying dormant within us. Let "...the illusory reflections of the moon in water..." have no further power over us. Instead, let us absorb the full Light of The Sun. May we dedicate our efforts to raising our consciousness and bringing to a conclusion "samsara's vicious cycle." In addition, may we "...generate the immeasurable love, compassion, joy and equanimity/of the awakened mind..." to transform our collective reality.

"Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Simply stated, Who we truly are, as mankind, existed before The Sun and its planets appeared in the space-time now occupied by our solar system. None of this has been created by a God, and we are not his creatures. We are those of Us becoming human and are the co-creators of all we see on Earth, in this galaxy and in the entire Cosmos. As earthlings, we have forgotten our authentic self. However, we, as Us, want to undergo separateness in order to integrate this experience into The Totality of our Being. The time has arrived for mankind to know these verities, put aside our belief that we are disjoined and build civilizations upon our new knowledge.

Mankind is in need of transcending our view of being separate and

remembering the activities we have engaged in as our True Self. We humans have been designed to share the entirety of our participation in separateness with the rest of Us. What we are contributing to our collective is transforming our joint interdimensional reality. When we conclude these experiences, they will be integrated into our True Self. This action will have the effect of fashioning a huge juggernaut of transformational energy which will spread throughout our multiverse and the multidimensional aspects of our genuine and vast being. The future we can look forward to will amaze us.

We humans are the ones who will initiate the conclusion of our Original Intent programmed into the fabric of the Cosmos, opening up new and unique possibilities for all of Us. This potential will reshape who we think we are into an advanced, enriched and enlightened force for cosmic change. Furthermore, we are not who we have been led to believe we are by our religions. Without a doubt, we are not sinners who need the ministrations of a hierarchy of individuals either spiritual or corporeal in form to manage our lives. By means of what we are experiencing in separateness on Earth, we are transforming all that exists. The completion of our project has the support of our True Self.

What follows is a note to aspirants assisting us to grasp the meaning of the poem below. Chapter 17, The Star, has taught us that everything is made up of our Us subatomic particles which have emerged from the unconscious to form our True Self. The image above shows how stars, which are made up of Us, have formed into an eye or the "I Am that I Am." Much later, Us assembled into humans. Once mankind perceives that our deities are Who we truly are, we will have become Self-Realized.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

When Us formed into our True Self and then became Human by The Great White Brotherhood

In eternal night, there was enough space for more than a Googolplex of our words, intentions and Light to travel through time within the womb of our great mind, which Us made shine with our intelligence and element of sight.

In the midst of our darkest night, our proteins and minerals existed within specks of solids, liquids and gases. The sparks of Light within infinite lengths and widths and depths and heights, where there were no beginnings or endings in the expressions of our dimensions.

Us gathered in the realm of relativity, where electricity struck matter and energies exploded, while the beyond kept releasing atoms by the trillions upon trillions, til the numbers increased, til it was burning, and we kept returning to our source. The hotter our thoughts, gave the center more force, giving birth to the stars which would follow our laws, all caused by our mental intercourse.

The whole Universe must go accordingly, knowing our stars' and galaxies' startings and endings. As Us stayed in this orbit, we maintained all safe and sound and like the planets, each cipher remains perfectly round. From unconsciousness to consciousness, by acknowledging wisdom, and in our responsive understanding, learned the best sounds.

Us began to master our craft of measurements and gave birth to all planets and the inorganic and organic, so our True Self wouldn't take any of it for granted. They rotated at their own distances around their stars and fully submitted to the existence of One. And each one was promised perfection, if each one kept spinning in the same direction.

Us picked the third planet where new forms of life could start. We pursued, showed and proved every move in due order from the resources which swam in the waters. Climbing where the climate was at its best, we started to breathe deep, to lay in the clay of formed lands and expanded, using it to fashion man in our own image.

Where each one of Us could have remained in our perfection, rather, choosing the separateness that bred our wars and deception. Us with purpose went awry of our own nature. Mentally, through the centuries, we humans lost our identity, life's starts and endings, we lost touch with our beginning when all of Us started ciphers spinning.

When finally, we chose to deal in equality, enlightened policies, to build positive life and love. What was once confused and hard became easy, when we humans

brought ourselves back to asking the mystic question, 'Who are we truly?'

Then it was shown to us physically that we could reach infinity, and our life

became transcendental, and our love embraced all. We went according to the

laws of the reality above, bearing witness to all of Us who gave birth to our True Self and everything in the Universe.

Our subatomic particles formed into our True Self which became our Universes,

which later became human, eventually reuniting as One. There has always only

been Us which started the experience of life. Now who is God and who are we

truly? See if we can solve the mystery; the answer revolves around our ancient history, so carefully look scientifically and realistically.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|(50%)vy)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|\(50%\)vy](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|(50%)vy)

CHAPTER 19 - THE SUN: THE DECLARATIONS OF

INTERDEPENDENCE

The Sun is the symbol for True Self-Realization. Additionally, it is at the hub of our solar system' and is the source of heat and illumination for life on Earth. Its large face has an overall serene expression. There are 22 rays emanating from it, which are equal to the number of major Arcana Tarot cards. Eleven beams are straight and eleven are wavy. Those which are straight represent action while the wavy ones convey vibration. When combined, these different frequencies have a transformative effect on those studying the guide. This card is the paragon of enlightenment and a sense of radiance completely fills it. Of course, the astrological sign associated with it is The Sun

Representing a purified consciousness as well as Strength of spirit, the naked child sits astride a white horse. He rides without a saddle and controls the steed sans reins or the use of his hands. Atop his head is a crown of seven yellow flowers. Additionally, there is a tall, red feather rising from this garland. The same plume was observed on The Fool's hat. In this case, it signifies the awakened Kundalini energy which has risen within us and is now reaching toward the illuminating Light of The Sun. This is symbolic of the perfect balance between the conscious and subconscious which aspirants can achieve by cleansing ourselves of our separative illusions.

The sunflowers in the background have blossomed and signify our spiritual achievements since climbing out of the crayfish pond and beginning our journey on The Golden Path. These blooms were cultivated on the other side of the

B38 2 f&

white wall and are flourishing and visible above it. This partition is the enlightened barrier which insulates us from our previous misconceptions. It protects aspirants from the separative notions to which the masses cling. No longer can these fallacies confine us to the pond since we have liberated ourselves from them. They have no further power over us because we have been healed and transformed to absorb the full Light of The Sun.

Energetic vibrations of The Sun's rays have assisted aspirants to pass through the two towers which are seen in The Moon Tarot card, and this has stimulated our realization of Who we truly are. A wavy, orange banner being held by the child indicates he has broken free of his former ignorance. Our illusions about who we think we are have been cleansed from our mind. By holding aloft this flag of victory, we can now demonstrate to our fellow man how the Self-Realized function in the world as represented by the free-flowing movement of its fabric. This boy's nakedness demonstrates he no longer has anything to hide, embodying innocence and simplicity.

As we aspirants ride the white horse, we distance ourselves from our previous restrictive and flawed presumptions while gaining access to boundless sage

thoughts and perceptions which originate from The Sun above us. What has been standing in the way of absorbing the verity about Who we truly are does not exist for us any more. This can be seen in the child's joyful expression. We are no longer part of a world which is fashioned upon illusions. With our awakened consciousness, we have set free the spiritual child within us. With its emancipation, we can now enjoy the glorious Light of The Sun which allows us to ride openly and without reservation on our purified steed.

"Just as the ocean has waves or the sun has rays, so the minds's own radiance is its thoughts and emotions." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

After completing the initiations the Tarot cards have been providing thus far, we have finally come face-to-face with the source of all life on Earth, The Sun, representing existence itself. We can now envision what the world would be like if we could express ourselves like it does. Our limitless nature would fill the expansive skies with our pure, luminous, unobstructed Light, empowering us to help many evolve beyond the limitations confining them due to their misconceptions. This is the time for those of us travelers on The Golden Path to make our greatest contributions toward freeing our fellow men from the dysfunctions that separateness has created.

During their lifetimes on Earth, all members of The GWB have undergone the initiations which are indicated by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. They know the four sunflowers and folds in the flag the child is holding represent the four stages of the Tarot initiations they have experienced in order to become

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

victorious over what is illusory. Red represents action, and yellow indicates the nourishment we receive from The Sun's radiance. By combining these hues, they become orange, providing the energy we need to achieve enlightenment. After reaching this level of understanding, we can begin a new cycle of lessons leading to our mastery and emerge as helpers and healers.

Once The Fool stepped off the cliff, he was guided by the teachings imparted in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Our arrival at The Sun means we aspirants are now ready to shine our Light into the world. As novices, our study began with The Magician and proceeded through The Lovers. The insights we absorbed prepared us to move into the intermediate stage represented by the wise instructions we received from The Chariot to The Hanged Man. We were then introduced to the advanced insights provided by Death through The Moon. With the last three cards of the master classes, we will discover how to put into practice what we have learned during our spiritual initiations.

The Light being provided by The Star and The Moon have enabled aspirants to acquire great Strength. Their illumination has made it possible for us to emerge from the shadowy depths of the pond to which we have been confined as crayfish. It is the dawning after the dark night that initiates us into an enlightened perspective of reality. This describes the passages those in The GWB have undergone ages ago in the development of their knowledge. They

are imparting what they have learned in order to help us revise our worldview and who we think we are. Having perceived our True Self, we can now transmute our illusions and therefore have much to rejoice and celebrate.

By merging into The Sun, we can become Self-Realized and imagine our Light shining impartially on everything that exists. Nothing can hinder the flow of our energy and the pervasive power which we have discovered is the nature of Who we truly are. Previous situations we have found ourselves dealing with in the world have been healed by this Light. It is by opening our mind to this fact that we will learn we have not been missing any steps along the journey toward our destiny. Furthermore, we could not have improved upon the manner in which infinite wisdom has revealed the personal path we must follow to get there.

"we could express this power in the following way: Most of the time we live in an interior world of dreams, desires, and obsessive thoughts. But in this period of exceptional creativity, we are impelled by the need to get something done that has a practical effect. We force ourselves to step outside our inner chamber of habitual thoughts and connect to the world, to other people, to reality. Instead of flitting here and there in a state of perpetual distraction, our minds focus and penetrate to the core of something real. At these moments, it is as if our minds—turned outward—are now flooded with light from the world

around us, and suddenly exposed to new details and ideas, we become more inspired and creative." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

The GWB knows what lies ahead for aspirants who travel the path of initiations and how this journey empowers us to contribute our gifts to the world. After thousands of years of experience, they realize nothing can alter the destiny awaiting Us. We will discover that the Light of The Sun is simply too powerful to allow anything but the verity of Who we truly are to come forth. When it shines, the darkness disappears and allows each of Us, as humans, to reach our personal kismet.

The Sun Tarot card reveals what occurs when an aspirant becomes Self-Realized. This occurred for the Buddha at dawn of the morning he became enlightened. He broke through all his illusory barriers during the previous night and understood the purpose for the suffering he endured during his many lives, thus illuminating his mind. We can experience the wonder of his achievement by striving to finding our own way to break free of what has been restricting us to the crayfish pond in The Moon Tarot card.

Once we recover from our ignorance, we can gain a better understanding about what we have been doing on Earth. Our indoctrination into the misconceptions being instilled by our religions has obscured the significance of our participation in separateness and has caused us to forget we are our True Self incarnate. The Moon's subdued radiance has provided us with assistance by mirroring the nature of what lurks in our subconscious mind. Its reflected Light has induced us to crawl out of the pond of our illusions onto The Golden Path. In addition, its effects have led us to The Sun Tarot card, which will burn away what remains of our false notions with its clear and powerful brilliance.

"and above all, watch with glittering eyes the whole world around you because the greatest secrets are always hidden in the most unlikely places. Those who dont believe in magic will never find it." ~Roald Dahl

The Sun card teaches us that we can ascertain what we have been wanting to learn during our many lifetimes when we discover the verity we are our True Self incarnate. Light from its illuminating rays will put an end to the dark night

of our soul. Powerful beams of enlightened energy will bring the finite self under our control so that it can no longer influence us. It may wish to continue the life it has known on the other side of the white wall, but it knows it must yield to another destiny which is in alignment with the Original Intent our human existence is serving on Earth. No matter how our personal history transpires, our common role is being revealed by this solar radiance.

Our destiny is clearly depicted at the end of Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -S\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

version of The Magic Flute. Individually and together, Tamino and Pamina had undergone severe trials of initiation, ending in triumph with the vanquishing of the Queen of the Night and her minions. In the same manner, The GWB has exposed aspirants to the mystical secrets in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards in order to assist us to understand the purpose for what we encounter in separateness. Via our efforts on The Golden Path, we have had a breakthrough in consciousness, liberating us from our illusions. The Sun Tarot card perfectly expresses the joy, freedom and empowerment we now feel.

The GWB has been performing its white magic that has been generating the energy aspirants can utilize to dissolve our illusions. Additionally, the Tarot cards have been providing us with the necessary insights, so we can climb out of the pond we have been confined to as crayfish. When we assimilate the final three chapters of their teachings, it will change the way we look at everything. We are provided with the master classes that will take us to a higher level of awareness so we can know what must be done to liberate our fellow men from their illusions. If we are not yet able to grasp how these instructions can have a transformative effect, it is suggested we reread the guide.

"Change the focus of the eye. When you have done that, then the end of the world as you formerly knew it will have occurred, and you will experience the radiance of the divine presence everywhere, here and now." ~Joseph Campbell

What the world needs is the radiance of The Sun. Our attempt to imitate its brilliance will evoke the power of compassion within us. Life gives us innumerable chances daily to open our heart to others if only we will seize the opportunities. We can shine our Light of loving-kindness on the homeless people with sad and lonely faces, pushing shopping carts which hold their scanty possessions. In addition, we can send our heartfelt blessings to the mothers in the countries who kneel over the bodies of their husbands and children who have been killed or seriously injured by gunfire or an explosion. The origin of this suffering can be traced back to religions and the ruling elite.

Our love can also be extended to our neighbors who shut themselves in their homes, so we are unable to speak to them and can only wave a greeting as they drive by us. Any number of circumstances we humans endure can open our hearts to the fact there is vast suffering in the world. Let us allow these feelings to touch us and not push away the sorrow and grief these plights arouse. These emotions emerge to show us the way we can transmute the influences which can take us and our fellow men into a healed and empowered future. When we feel compassion welling up within us, we must not brush it aside, shrug it off or try to return to what is considered normal.

If we want to contribute something of substance to the healing of our fellow men, we need to begin by allowing the circumstances causing their suffering to

penetrate our heart. We will then be able to see where we can direct the Light of The Sun to shine upon them through us and bring relief to those who are undergoing great distress. When we no longer suppress our memory about Who we truly are to please our religious leaders, we can extend empathy to others and become the transformative force which will reach the emotional center of many. This energy will enable them to perceive the nature of our True Self and raise the consciousness of numerous others.

All humans have endured hardships, torment and pain. When we experience a rush of charity, let us focus our awareness on the misery and misfortune of our fellow men and allow these feelings to influence the decisions we make in our lives. This action defines the difference between ordinary mankind and those we admire due to the valuable contributions they make. The Sun has taught them how to open their hearts and extend this spontaneous and immeasurable compassion through proactive deeds of service.

Let us meditate on the sincere sympathy and sorrow we feel for the plight of our fellow men. By doing so, we will realize how blind and disconnected we have become to the suffering endured by humanity. This awareness will guide us toward those actions which can help others. Numerous examples of individuals who have become responsive in this manner are incorporated in this chapter. Armed with the insights we have gained from our study of the guide, which are represented by the sunflowers, we can cultivate our personal vision. We are being inwardly guided to actualize in the world and impart to others the healing that True Self-Realization has been providing us.

"We're here to learn how to worship consciousness and radiance, evoke it in each other, and tolerate nothing less than our deepest love." ~David Deida

Many quotes from those who have found a way to benefit their fellow men have been incorporated in the guide. Their positive contributions reflect their "deepest love." These individuals announce to the world what they wish to see manifest and have then stepped forward to demonstrate their intention to actualize such an aspiration. However, those with shallow resolve will end up undermining whatever noble objectives they say they want to achieve. It is therefore a good idea to take an honest look to make sure what we declare

and what we execute are in alignment. Our desire to help must match our efforts. Without this, we cannot effectively elicit a change in others.

At times, it is easier to talk about what a wonderful world this would be if everyone were to become enlightened than to actually take steps to create such an existence. Our inaction restricts the effectiveness of our intentions and confines them to the other side of the white wall. It is where our doubts lurk in

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

the crayfish pond, and becoming a radiant and happy child, who is free of limitations, is beyond our grasp. Therefore, it is helpful to understand that when we desire to demonstrate a spiritually aware reality, we are in fact beginning to make an attempt to climb over the barrier which has been preventing the actualization of our ideals.

Displaying our sunflowers of accomplishment, which peek over the white wall, does not have the same effect as riding the white horse. Only after we mount it and are taken on a wild gallop completely out of our control are we able to realize what we are capable of creating in this world. At the very least, the ride

will bring to our awareness what we still need to focus on in order to make sure we are following through on our Word. Through our efforts, we will eventually develop a knowing when a suitable form of service appears that allows us to become an effective change agent. We will then be able to initiate our intention and observe it manifest as a healing of our fellow men.

Because of committing long ago to the actualization of our Original Intent in this Universe, we have instinctively known what to do, how to accomplish this task and when to carry it out. Our recollection has helped us realize why we are here on Earth. By lacking this knowledge, we have become confused about our individual and collective roles. However, this will change once the radiance from The Sun dispels the haze that has obscured our ability to see what is to be our personal service to the world. Therefore, this chapter is dedicated to providing aspirants with examples of those who have let their wild, white horse take them to where they can best serve others.

"When you no longer are compelled by desire and fear...when you have seen the radiance in eternity from all forms of time...when you follow your bliss...doors will open where you would not have thought there were doors...and the world will step in and help." ~Joseph Campbell

For aspirants who have traveled this far on The Golden Path, holding on to the beliefs that have prevented us from shining our Light like The Sun will no longer feel fitting, and we will know we must discontinue these convictions. Although it is easy to instruct others about what we feel they need to do to attain True Self-Realization, it requires a great deal more energy and commitment to help them actually transcend separateness than to simply display sunflowers on the other side of the white wall. There always seems to be a reason why we hold back from radiating our Light. However, those changes we wish to see in the world can only materialize by taking courageous actions.

If all we ever do is carry on about how one day we will become a Lightworker, we can begin to lose faith in ourselves because nothing is being externally manifested. Being all talk and no action is actually a form of self-sabotage. It is quite common for advanced students to feel stuck when exploring what form of service they can contribute. This sense is often due to the internal struggle between what our inner guidance instructs us to do that is in conflict with what the finite self does not want to attempt or even consider. An experienced teacher can be beneficial at this time in order to assist aspirants to realize "the world will step in and help."

We may exhaust ourselves trying to figure out how to make the shift to actualize our highest ideals and then give up without going any further. Although we may have tried and struggled but have not found a way, we need to be open to receiving help. Otherwise, we will have difficulty becoming part of the necessary changes which must take place on this planet. Let us alter this situation by acknowledging we did our best in the past, but it is now time to move forward, empowered by the wisdom we can access from those who have already dealt with these problems. By finding our own way to express True Self-Realization in the world, we will be able to help transform it.

Even with hindsight, it is difficult to understand how the choices we make add up to the situation we find ourselves in at this time. It is therefore a good idea to examine the misconceptions and fallacies we communicate to ourselves and others. Our ability to succeed will be blocked if we tend to regard ourselves as failures. The many positive qualities we have exhibited and the numerous, exceptional experiences we have had on our spiritual path should be

acknowledged and appreciated. By tapping into these encounters, we can recognize what we have learned from this initiation, and the wisdom we gain will help us with our current decisions.

What Jesus did was to demonstrate to humanity how we could exit the cycle which has kept us stuck in separateness, causing us to suffer without a clue about any feasible, corrective actions we could take. By making a personal effort to heal what confines us to the pond, we can discover a remedy for the stagnation we are experiencing in our endeavor to assist our fellow men. Each day offers us fresh opportunities to renew our resolve to make a change and prepare ourselves for new challenges. When we evoke The Abilities of The Self-Realized, we will make it possible for the future to be based on the contributions we make toward the positive advancement of mankind.

"But what is [the] quality of originality? It is very hard to define or specify. Indeed, to define originality would in itself be a contradiction, since whatever action can be defined in this way must evidently henceforth be unoriginal.

Perhaps, then, it will be best to hint at it obliquely and by indirection, rather than to try to assert positively what it is. One prerequisite for originality is clearly that a person shall not be inclined to impose his preconceptions on the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

fact as he sees it. Rather, he must be able to learn something new, even if this means that the ideas and notions that are comfortable or dear to him may be overturned.

"But the ability to learn in this way is a principle common to the whole of humanity. Thus it is well known that a child learns to walk, to talk, and to know his way around the world just by trying something out and seeing what happens, then modifying what he does (or thinks) in accordance with what has actually happened. In this way, he spends his first few years in a wonderfully creative way, discovering all sorts of things that are new to him, and this leads people to look back on childhood as a kind of lost paradise.

"As the child grows older, however, learning takes on a narrower meaning. In school, he learns by repetition to accumulate knowledge, so as to please the teacher and pass examinations. At work, he learns in a similar way, so as to make a living, or for some other utilitarian purpose, and not mainly for the love of the action of learning itself. So his ability to see something new and original gradually dies away. And without it there is evidently no ground from which anything can grow." ~David Bohm, On Creativity

Words carry a great deal of weight in the world as demonstrated by enlightened seers such as David Bohm. They are like vows, and how we actualize them reflects our integrity. It is through our deeds that we bring our achievements into being and not by merely saying we will do something and then doing nothing. This is what is meant by the adage, "Your actions speak louder than your words." The Light being emitted by The Sun comes from a huge mass of Us asserting a collective intention to be compressed into an orb and igniting into a solar furnace. In this chapter, we aspirants will learn how to create with our concentration and dedicated efforts.

When we gave our word to do something, it used to be that we tended to follow up on our pledge with deeds. In our current age, this is no longer the case. The norm in our modern world is to voice our concern for the suffering of our fellow men and life on Earth and then continue to live in a manner which

contradicts our beliefs or feelings. Most of us cannot make our words manifest as achievements. This means we must look into what changes we can make in our conduct that matches what we say in ways adequately supporting our will and producing the necessary healing. By learning how to do this, we will find the Universe entrusting us with many accomplishments.

If the enlightened intentions we wish to materialize are unclear, our ability to fulfill our higher aspirations will be decreased. The more we balance our deeds with our utterances, the more explicit we become in the expression of our truth. Then the Light of The Sun can shine powerfully through us to heal and

illumine the minds of our fellow men. What takes place is similar to the process we call photosynthesis where the radiant energy from The Sun is used to convert carbon dioxide and water into food to fuel a plant's growth. This is how Light nurtures them and allows for the production of fruit. It is also the way we can help each other generate positive results.

"We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." ~The second sentence of

the United States, 1776, Declaration of Independence

When we advance spiritually, we can help others progress by giving our word which we turn into enlightened deeds. Since we have evolved beyond the need for external forces to compel us to do what is right, we realize we must follow our inner guidance regarding what we are being told needs to be done. Acting in this manner can help us comprehend that we have the full support of our True Self as it empowers our ability to accomplish what we have previously thought to be impossible. We will no longer wait for others to begin the necessary work but will initiate it ourselves. The Hopi Elders put it in this way, 'We are the ones we are waiting for.'

This chapter offers examples of works which have been performed by evolved individuals who have transcended what confines mankind to separateness. The following section is being dedicated to the communication of these pronouncements. These templates have been established to help others find their way to shine the Light of The Sun into the world. Having the courage to make their declarations, they can lead many to embrace what can be done to improve the collective existence of our fellow men.

As humanity endeavors to transmute the effects of separateness, we have created great, inspirational statements of our conscious purpose, plans and actions. Featured in this chapter is a group of these intentions known as The Declarations of Interdependence, which have become the most appropriate proclamations of our time. They are pronouncements reflecting the power of The Sun which is illuminating our world and being articulated by people who have been riding the white horse. The following formal assertions were written by pioneers who have worked on the cutting edge of social, political, environmental and spiritual concerns.

"Secretary of Agriculture from 1933 to 1940, during the difficult years of the Great Depression, and Vice President from 1941 to 1945, at the height of World War II, Henry Agard Wallace was one of FDR's most trusted lieutenants, a man whose faith in the New Deal and determination to fashion a better world out of

the ashes of war made him, in the words of John Kenneth Galbraith, 'second

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

only to Roosevelt as the most important figure of the New Deal."

Google listed 3,020 web pages with the phrase "Declaration of Interdependence." The first recorded use appeared in Henry A. Wallace, A Declaration of Interdependence (archive.org), in the 1930s. Henry Wallace, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, used it in connection with the Farm Act of 1933 in a radio broadcast address he made on May 13. He also brought it up in 1936 when he endeavored to call attention to the interdependence among nations and cultures. His efforts inspired hope in those who were suffering from the consequences of The Great Depression which lasted the entire decade of the '30s until the Second World War when many found work in war related jobs.

A Declaration of Interdependence By Henry A. Wallace

A speech delivered by radio, May 13, 1933 called 'Democracy Reborn" (New York, 1944), edited by Russell Lord, p. 43.

1) The new Farm Act, which the President signed yesterday, initiates a program for a general advance of buying power. It is not an isolated advance in a restricted sector; it is part of a large attack on the whole problem of depression.

2) Agriculture and tradesmen must make their way together out of a wilderness of economic desolation and waste. This new machinery will not work itself. The farmers and the distributors of foodstuffs must use it, and make it work. The government can help map lines of march, and can see that the interest of no one group is advanced out of line with the interest of all. But government officials cannot and will not go out and work for private businesses. A farm is a private business; so is a farmers' cooperative; and so are all the great links in the food distributing chain. Government men cannot and will not go out and plow down old trails for agriculture, or build for the distributing industries new roads out of the woods. The growers, the processors, the carriers and sellers of food must do that for themselves. Following trade agreements, openly and democratically arrived at, with the consumer represented and protected from gouging, these industries must work out their own salvation. This emergency Adjustment Act makes it lawful and practical for them to get together and do so. It provides for a control of production to accord with actual need, and for an orderly distribution of essential supplies.

3) In the end, we envision programs of planned land use; and we must turn our thought to this end immediately; for many thousands of refugees from urban pinch and hunger are turning, with little or no guidance, to the land. A tragic number of city families are reoccupying abandoned farms, farms on which born farmers, skilled, patient, and accustomed to doing with very little, were unable to make a go of it. In consequence of this back-flow there are now thirty-two

million people on the farms of the United States, the greatest number ever recorded in our history. Some of those who have returned to farming will find their place there, but most of them, I fear, will not. I look to a day when men and women will be able to do in the country the work that they have been accustomed to doing in the city; a day when we shall have more industrial workers out in the open where there is room to live. I look to a decentralization of industry; but in this respect we shall have to make haste slowly. We do not need any more farmers out in the country now. We do need there more people with some other means of livelihood, buying, close at hand, farm products; enriching and making more various the life of our open-country

and village communities.

4) The Act authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to apply, excise taxes on the processing of these products, and to pay the money thus derived to farmers who agree to enter upon programs of planned production, and who abide by that agreement. These processing taxes will be put on gradually. Few, if any, will be levied before fall; and then we shall make them as light as we can and yet bring about the required reduction in acreage. In no case will taxes be levied on products purchased for the unemployed.

5) What it amounts to is an advance toward higher prices all along the line. Current proposals for government cooperation with industry are really at one with this Farm Act. Unless we can get re-employment going, lengthen payrolls, and shorten breadlines, no effort to lift prices can last very long. Our first effort as to agriculture will be to adjust production downward, with safe margins to provide enough food for all. This effort we shall continue until such time as diminishing stocks raise prices to a point where the farmer's buying power will be as high as it was in the pre-war years, 1909 to 1914.

6) The reason that we chose that period is because the prices farmers got for their crops, in those years, and the prices they paid for manufactured goods and urban services most nearly approached an equitable relationship. There was thus a balance between our major producing groups. At that time there was not the terrific disparity between rural and, urban purchasing power which now exists and which is choking the life out of all forms of American business.

7) We do not propose to reduce agricultural production schedules to a strictly domestic basis. Our foreign trade has dwindled to a mere trickle; but we still have some foreign customers for cotton, tobacco, and certain foodstuffs; we want to keep that trade and to get more foreign trade, if we can. The immediate job is to organize American agriculture to reduce its output to domestic need plus that amount which we can export at a profit. If the world tide, turns and world trade revives, we still can utilize to excellent advantage our crop adjustment and controlled distribution setup. We can find out how

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

much they really want over there, and at what price; and then we can take off the brakes and step on the gas.

8) The first sharp downward adjustment is necessary because during the past years we have defiantly refused to face an overwhelming reality. In consequence, changed world conditions bear down on us so heavily as to threaten our national life.

9) Ever since 1920, hundreds of thousands of farm families have had to do without civilized roads and services which in normal times they were glad and eager to buy. Since 1929, millions of farm people have had to patch their garments, store their cars and tractors, deprive their children of educational opportunities, and cease, as farmers, to improve their practices and their property. They have been forced to let their homes and other buildings stand bare and unpainted, eaten by time and the weather. They have been driven toward peasant, or less than peasant, standards; they have been forced to adopt frontier methods of bare sustenance at a time when, in the old surging,

unlimited sense of the word, we have no longer a frontier.

10) When the farmer gets higher prices, he will start spending. He will have to. He needs things. He needs new shoes and clothing for all the family, so that his children can go to school in any weather with dry feet, protected bodies, and a decent American feeling of equality and pride. He needs paint and roofing, fencing, machinery and so on, endlessly

11) To reorganize agriculture, co-operatively, democratically, so that the surplus lands on which men and women now are toiling, wasting their time, wearing out their lives to no good end, shall be taken out of production—that is a tremendous task. The adjustment we seek calls first of all for a mental adjustment, a willing, reversal, of driving, pioneer opportunism and

ungoverned laissez faire. The ungoverned push of rugged individualism perhaps had an economic justification in the days when we had all the West to surge upon and conquer; but this country has filled up now, and grown up. There are no more Indians to fight. No more land worth taking may be had for the grabbing. We must experience a change of mind and heart

12) The frontiers that challenge us now are of the mind and spirit. We must blaze new trails in scientific accomplishment, in the peaceful arts and industries. Above all, we must blaze new trails in the direction of a controlled economy, common sense, and social decency.

13) There have been delays in the passage of this Act. Meanwhile the planting season has advanced, and our assigned task of adjusting production to effective demand has become infinitely more difficult. We cannot proceed as if this were

J0oca%R 858

50%

the middle of winter. Perhaps our wisest course will be to concentrate on those commodities most in need of adjustment, and on which the adjustment decided upon, this late in the season, can be practical and effective.

14) To help us in these determinations, we shall have here in Washington within a few days representatives of agriculture and representatives of the processing

and distributing trades. Bearing their recommendations in mind, we shall decide just what action to take, and when to take it. As each decision is made we shall get it out directly and publicly to the farmers affected, and launch

organization efforts throughout the Nation.

15) Unless as we lift farm prices we also unite to control production, this plan will not work for long. The only way we can effectively control production for the long pull is for you farmers to organize, and stick, and do it yourselves. This Act offers you promise of a balanced abundance, a shared prosperity, and a richer life. It will work, if you will make it yours, and make it work. I hope that you will come to see in' this Act, as I do now, a Declaration of Interdependence, a recognition of our essential unity and of our absolute reliance one upon another.

Another example of The Sun's influence appeared on April 8, 1944 when American philosopher and historian, Will Durant, suggested starting a movement against racial intolerance and outlined his ideas for a Declaration of INTERdependence (copy shown above). He, Meyer David and Dr. Christian Richard wrote it and launched a movement around it on March 22, 1945. Their

pronouncement was read into the Congressional Record on October 1, 1945 by

a2 %)* @F4

® Private browsing –

3:15 AM

4/24/25,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing –

Hon. Ellis E. Patterson.

A DECLARATION OF INTERDEPENDENCE among All People (revised in 1948)

Human progress having reached a high level through respect for the liberty and dignity of men, it has become desirable to re-affirm these evident truths:

That differences of race, color, and creed are natural, and that diverse groups, institutions, and ideas are stimulating factors in the development of man [humankind];

That to promote harmony in diversity is a responsible task of religion and statesmanship;

That since no individual can express the whole truth, it is essential to treat with understanding and good will those whose views differ from our own;

That by the testimony of history intolerance is the door to violence, brutality and dictatorship; and

That the realization of human interdependence and solidarity is the best guard of civilization.

Therefore, we solemnly resolve, and invite everyone to join in united action.

To uphold and promote human fellowship through mutual consideration and respect;

To champion human dignity and decency, and to safeguard these without distinction of race, or color, or creed;

To strive in concert with others to discourage all animosities arising from these differences, and to unite all groups in the fair play of civilized life.

ROOTED in freedom, bonded in the fellowship of danger, sharing every-where a common human blood, we declare again that all men are brothers, and that mutual tolerance is the price of liberty.

As a result of their efforts, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR) was adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on December 10, 1948 at the Palais de Chaillot, Paris. What is written below was accepted at that time and place:

The Universal Declaration of Human Rights

Preamble:

Whereas recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Whereas disregard and contempt for human rights have resulted in barbarous acts which have outraged the conscience of mankind, and the advent of a world in which human beings shall enjoy freedom of speech and belief and freedom from fear and want has been proclaimed as the highest aspiration of the common people,

Whereas it is essential, if man is not to be compelled to have recourse, as a last resort, to rebellion against tyranny and oppression, that human rights should be protected by the rule of law,

Whereas it is essential to promote the development of friendly relations between nations,

Whereas the peoples of the United Nations have in the Charter reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights, in the dignity and worth of the human person and in the equal rights of men and women and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Whereas Member States have pledged themselves to achieve, in cooperation with the United Nations, the promotion of universal respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms,

Whereas a common understanding of these rights and freedoms is of the greatest importance for the full realization of this pledge,

Now, Therefore the general assembly proclaims this this Universal Declaration of Human Rights as a common standard of achievement for all peoples and all nations, to the end that every individual and every organ of society, keeping this Declaration constantly in mind, shall strive by teaching and education to promote respect for these rights and freedoms and by progressive measures, national and international, to secure their universal and effective recognition and observance, both among the peoples of Member States themselves and among the peoples of territories under their jurisdiction.

Article 1.

All human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights. They are endowed with reason and conscience and should act towards one another in a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

spirit of brotherhood.

Article 2.

Everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth in this Declaration, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status. Furthermore, no distinction shall be made on the basis of the political, jurisdictional or international status of the country or territory to which a

person belongs, whether it be independent, trust, non-self-governing or under any other limitation of sovereignty.

Article 3.

Everyone has the right to life, liberty and security of person.

Article 4.

No one shall be held in slavery or servitude; slavery and the slave trade shall be prohibited in all their forms.

Article 5.

No one shall be subjected to torture or to cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment.

Article 6.

Everyone has the right to recognition everywhere as a person before the law.

Article 7.

All are equal before the law and are entitled without any discrimination to equal protection of the law. All are entitled to equal protection against any discrimination in violation of this Declaration and against any incitement to such discrimination.

Article 8.

Everyone has the right to an effective remedy by the competent national tribunals for acts violating the fundamental rights granted him by the constitution or by law.

Article 9.

No one shall be subjected to arbitrary arrest, detention or exile.

Article 10.

Everyone is entitled in full equality to a fair and public hearing by an independent and impartial tribunal, in the determination of his rights and obligations and of any criminal charge against him.

Article 11.

(1) Everyone charged with a penal offence has the right to be presumed innocent until proved guilty according to law in a public trial at which he has had all the guarantees necessary for his defence.

(2) No one shall be held guilty of any penal offence on account of any act or omission which did not constitute a penal offence, under national or international law, at the time when it was committed. Nor shall a heavier

penalty be imposed than the one that was applicable at the time the penal offence was committed.

Article 12.

No one shall be subjected to arbitrary interference with his privacy, family, home or correspondence, nor to attacks upon his honour and reputation. Everyone has the right to the protection of the law against such interference or attacks.

Article 13.

(1) Everyone has the right to freedom of movement and residence within the borders of each state.

(2) Everyone has the right to leave any country, including his own, and to return to his country.

Article 14.

(1) Everyone has the right to seek and to enjoy in other countries asylum from persecution.

(2) This right may not be invoked in the case of prosecutions genuinely arising from non-political crimes or from acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

Article 15.

(1) Everyone has the right to a nationality.

(2) No one shall be arbitrarily deprived of his nationality nor denied the right to change his nationality.

Article 16.

(1) Men and women of full age, without any limitation due to race, nationality or religion, have the right to marry and to found a family. They are entitled to equal rights as to marriage, during marriage and at its dissolution.

(2) Marriage shall be entered into only with the free and full consent of the intending spouses.

(3) The family is the natural and fundamental group unit of society and is entitled to protection by society and the State.

Article 17.

(1) Everyone has the right to own property alone as well as in association with others.

(2) No one shall be arbitrarily deprived of his property.

Article 18.

Everyone has the right to freedom of thought, conscience and religion; this right includes freedom to change his religion or belief, and freedom, either alone or in community with others and in public or private, to manifest his religion or belief in teaching, practice, worship and observance.

Article 19.

Everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression; this right includes freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers.

Article 20.

- (1) Everyone has the right to freedom of peaceful assembly and association.
- (2) No one may be compelled to belong to an association.

Article 21.

- (1) Everyone has the right to take part in the government of his country, directly or through freely chosen representatives.
- (2) Everyone has the right of equal access to public service in his country.
- (3) The will of the people shall be the basis of the authority of government; this will shall be expressed in periodic and genuine elections which shall be by universal and equal suffrage and shall be held by secret vote or by equivalent free voting procedures.

Article 22.

Everyone, as a member of society, has the right to social security and is entitled to realization, through national effort and international cooperation and in accordance with the organization and resources of each State, of the economic, social and cultural rights indispensable for his dignity and the free development of his personality.

Article 23.

- (1) Everyone has the right to work, to free choice of employment, to just and favourable conditions of work and to protection against unemployment.
- (2) Everyone, without any discrimination, has the right to equal pay for equal work.
- (3) Everyone who works has the right to just and favourable remuneration ensuring for himself and his family an existence worthy of human dignity, and supplemented, if necessary, by other means of social protection.
- (4) Everyone has the right to form and to join trade unions for the protection of his interests.

Article 24.

Everyone has the right to rest and leisure, including reasonable limitation of working hours and periodic holidays with pay.

Article 25.

- (1) Everyone has the right to a standard of living adequate for the health and well-being of himself and of his family, including food, clothing, housing and
- © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

medical care and necessary social services, and the right to security in the event of unemployment, sickness, disability, widowhood, old age or other lack of livelihood in circumstances beyond his control.

(2) Motherhood and childhood are entitled to special care and assistance. All children, whether born in or out of wedlock, shall enjoy the same social protection.

Article 26.

(1) Everyone has the right to education. Education shall be free, at least in the elementary and fundamental stages. Elementary education shall be compulsory. Technical and professional education shall be made generally available and higher education shall be equally accessible to all on the basis of merit.

(2) Education shall be directed to the full development of the human personality and to the strengthening of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms. It shall promote understanding, tolerance and friendship among all nations, racial or religious groups, and shall further the activities of the United Nations for the maintenance of peace.

(3) Parents have a prior right to choose the kind of education that shall be given to their children.

Article 27.

(1) Everyone has the right freely to participate in the cultural life of the community, to enjoy the arts and to share in scientific advancement and its benefits.

(2) Everyone has the right to the protection of the moral and material interests resulting from any scientific, literary or artistic production of which he is the author

Article 28.

Everyone is entitled to a social and international order in which the rights and freedoms set forth in this Declaration can be fully realized.

Article 29.

(1) Everyone has duties to the community in which alone the free and full development of his personality is possible.

(2) In the exercise of his rights and freedoms, everyone shall be subject only to such limitations as are determined by law solely for the purpose of securing due recognition and respect for the rights and freedoms of others and of meeting the just requirements of morality, public order and the general welfare in a democratic society.

(3) These rights and freedoms may in no case be exercised contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations.

Article 30.

Nothing in this Declaration may be interpreted as implying for any State, group or person any right to engage in any activity or to perform any act aimed at the destruction of any of the rights and freedoms set forth herein.

Roderick Nash received his Ph.D. in History at the University of Wisconsin in Madison. In 1966, he offered the first American courses in environmental history at the University of California in Santa Barbara. A year later, he

published *Wilderness and the American Mind* (Yale University Press), one of the most influential books of the Twentieth Century. The Santa Barbara oil spill in 1969 inspired his television talk, "A Declaration of Interdependence," a term he picked up from Henry Wallace through Walter Taylor's article, "What is Ecology and What Good is it?" Nash quotes Wallace in *The Rights of Nature* (p.59) but does not discuss his own use of the term.

Next in line of those making these declarations was Cliff Humphrey who founded Ecology Action <http://rexweyler.com/greenpeace/greenpeace-history/declaration-of-interdependence/> He drafted a Unanimous Declaration of Interdependence and published it in the *Whole Earth Catalogue Supplement* in 1969. He said:

Unanimous Declaration of Interdependence

When in the course of evolution it becomes necessary for one species to denounce the notion of independence from all the rest, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the interdependent station to which the natural laws of the cosmos have placed them, a decent respect for the opinions of all mankind requires that they should declare the conditions which impel them to assert their interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident that all species have evolved with equal and unalienable rights, that among these are life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. That to insure these rights, nature has instituted certain principles for the sustenance of all species, deriving these principles from the capabilities
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of the planet's life-support system.

That whenever any behavior by members of one species becomes destructive of these principles, it is the function of other members of that species to alter or abolish such irrelevant behavior and to reestablish the theme of interdependence with all life, in such a form and in accordance with those natural principles that will effect their safety and happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that cultural values long established should not be altered for light and transient causes, that mankind is more disposed to suffer from asserting a vain notion of independence than to right themselves by abolishing that culture to which they are now accustomed.

But when a long train of abuses and usurpations of these principles of interdependence, evinces a subtle design to reduce them, through absolute despoliation of the planet's fertility, to a state of ill will, bad health, and great anxiety, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such notions of independence from other species and from the life-support system and to provide new guards for the reestablishment of security, and maintenance of these principles.

Such has been the quiet and patient sufferage of all species, and such is now the necessity which constrains the species homo sapiens to reassert the principles of interdependence. The history of the present notion of independence is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations all having in direct effect the establishment of an absolute tyranny over life. To prove this let facts be submitted to a candid world.

People are proliferating in such an irresponsible manner as to threaten the

survival of all species.

People have refused to recognize that they are interacting with other species in an evolutionary process.

People have fouled the waters that all life drinks of and they have fouled the air that all life partakes of.

People have transformed the face of the earth to enhance their notion of independence from it and in so doing have interrupted many natural processes that they are dependent upon.

People have contaminated the common household with substances that are foreign to the life processes which are causing many organisms great difficulties.

People have massacred and extincted fellow species for their feathers and fur, for their skins and tusks.

People have persecuted most persistently those known as coyote, lion, wolf, and fox because of their dramatic role in the expression of interdependence.

People have warred upon one another which has brought great sorrow to themselves and vast destruction to the homes and the food supplies of many living things.

People have denied others the right to live to completion their interdependencies to the full extent of their capabilities.

We therefore, among the mortal representatives of the eternal process of life and evolutionary principles, in mutual humbleness, explicitly stated, appealing to the ecological consciousness of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do solemnly publish and declare that all species are interdependent, that they are all free to realize these relationships to the full extent of their capabilities; that each species is subservient to the requirements of the natural processes that sustain all life.

And for the support of this declaration with a firm reliance on all other members of our species who understand their consciousness as a capability, to assist all of us and our brothers to interact in order to realize a life process that manifests its maximum potential of diversity, vitality and planetary fertility to ensure the continuity of life on earth.

Gary Snyder was born in San Francisco in 1930 and grew up in the rural Pacific Northwest. He attended Reed College in Portland, where he met poets Philip Whalen and Lew Welch and published his first poems in the school's literary magazine. In 1952, he rented a cottage in Berkeley and studied Asian languages. He would later live in Kyoto, Japan and practice meditation at the Daitoku-ji Zen monastery. In the meantime, his Berkeley cottage became a west coast annex for the Beat poets.

The night Allen Ginsberg first performed the reading of his poem, "Howl," Snyder shared the stage with him. Because he had a calming, spiritual effect on his peers, he influenced both Ginsberg and Jack Kerouac in the ways of Buddhism and a reverence for nature. He continually reminded others that culture and sacredness were ultimately derived from the Earth itself. Kerouac idolized Snyder, the naturalist bard, and portrayed him as Japhy Ryder in his novel, *The Dharma Bums*.

Snyder's poetry collection, *Turtle Island*, won the Pulitzer Prize in 1975, the year
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Greenpeace first confronted whalers on the high seas. He edited the
landmark *Journal for the Protection of All Beings* (*City Lights*) in 1978 and

wrote in the introduction: 'Now we must become warriorlovers in the service
of the Great Goddess Gaia, Mother of the Buddha. The stakes are all of organic
evolution. Any childish thoughts of transcending nature or slipping off into
Space must wait on this work - really, of learning finally who and where we
are, acknowledging the beauty, walking in beauty.'

He has made many contributions which have raised the consciousness of his
fellow men. In January, 1979, his poem, "For All," was published in
the *Greenpeace Chronicles*. While fording a creek in the Northern Rockies, he
gives voice to his allegiance to the Earth and writes:

I pledge allegiance to the soil
of Turtle Island,
and to the beings who thereon dwell
one ecosystem
in diversity
under the sun

With joyful interpenetration for all.

The full text of this poem can be found in *No Nature: New and Selected
Poems* (New York: Pantheon, 1992) and online.

Barry Commoner's four Laws of Ecology was published in *The Closing
Circle* (Knopf, 1971). They are as follows:

1. Everything is connected to everything else. There is one ecosphere for all
living organisms and what affects one, affects all.
2. Everything must go somewhere. There no "waste" in nature and there is no
"away" to which things can be thrown.
3. There is no such thing as a free lunch. In nature, both sides of the equation
must balance, for every gain there is a cost, and all debts are eventually paid.
4. Nature knows best. Humankind has fashioned technology to improve upon
nature, but such change in a natural system is, says Commoner, "...likely to be
detrimental to that system."

In the early 1970s, Bob Hunter wrote a column in the *Vancouver Sun* where he
discussed the emerging, environmental awareness and said, 'All along I have
believed that ecology is a bridge of green, spanning not only the generation
gap but the gap between workers and students, left and right, rich and poor.'
He established the Greenpeace Whole Earth Church and drafted the following
manifesto:

"We believe that the Earth is One. When the land is degraded, so is the air and
water... the insects ... crustaceans... people. ... Any form of life which goes
against the natural laws of inter-relatedness and inter-dependency has fallen
from the State of Grace known as ecological harmony.

"The Whole Earth Church believes that all forms of life possess some degree of consciousness. Members of the Whole Earth Church are asked only to assume their rightful role as Custodians of the Earth. The Whole Earth Church has no hierarchy. Only ministers. Every member is a minister. Every minister is a Custodian of the Earth. With absolute responsibility for its preservation."

When Hunter inducted new members into his church, he would zap them in the middle of their foreheads with his index finger, ordaining them as protectors of the Earth. His book, *The Storming of the Mind*, became a de facto declaration of this movement which merged peace, ecology, post-industrialism and media strategy into a vision of cultural transformation. In it he said, "The critical problems which now threaten our existence can only be understood in terms of gestalts, wholes, flows, or synergistic effects. The new holistic consciousness is basically an ecological consciousness."

A Declaration of Interdependence

In 1975, A Declaration of Interdependence (Declaration of Interdependence - [online link](#)) which was written by Henry Steele Commager for the World Affairs Council of Philadelphia stated:

When in the course of history the threat of extinction confronts mankind, it is necessary for the people of the United States to declare their interdependence with the people of all nations and to embrace those principles and build those institutions which will enable mankind to survive and civilization to flourish.

Two centuries ago our forefathers brought forth a new nation; now we must join with others to bring forth a new world order. On this historic occasion it is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

proper that the American people should reaffirm those principles on which the United States of America was founded, acknowledge the new crises which confront them, accept the new obligations which history imposes upon them, and set forth the causes which impel them to affirm before all peoples their commitment to a Declaration of Interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident: that all men are created equal; that the inequalities and injustices which afflict so much of the human race are the product of history and society, not of God or nature; that people everywhere are entitled to the blessings of life and liberty, peace and security and the realization of their full potential; that they have an inescapable moral obligation to preserve those rights for posterity; and that to achieve these ends all the peoples and nations of the globe should acknowledge their interdependence and join together to dedicate their minds and their hearts to the solution of those problems which threaten their survival.

Let us then join together to vindicate and realize this great truth that mankind is one, and as one will nobly save or irreparably lose the heritage of thousands of years of civilization. And let us set forth the principles which should animate and inspire us if our civilization is to survive.

WE AFFIRM that the resources of the globe are finite, not infinite, that they are the heritage of no one nation or generation, but of all peoples, nations and of posterity, and that our deepest obligation is to transmit to that posterity a planet richer in material bounty, in beauty and in delight than we found it. Narrow notions of national sovereignty must not be permitted to curtail that

obligation.

WE AFFIRM that the exploitation of the poor by the rich, and the weak by they strong violates our common humanity and denies to large segments of society the blessings of life, liberty and happiness. We recognize a moral obligation to strive for a more prudent and more equitable sharing of the resources of the earth in order to ameliorate poverty, hunger and disease.

WE AFFIRM that the resources of nature are sufficient to nourish and sustain all the present inhabitants of the globe and that there is an obligation on every society to distribute those resources equitably, along with a corollary obligation upon every society to assure that its population does not place upon Nature a burden heavier than it can bear.

WE AFFIRM our responsibility to help create conditions which will make for peace and security and to build more effective machinery for keeping peace among the nations. Because the insensate accumulation of nuclear, chemical and biological weapons threaten the survival of mankind we call for the

immediate reduction and eventual elimination of these weapons under international supervision. We deplore the reliance on force to settle disputes between nation states and between rival groups within such states.

WE AFFIRM that the oceans are the common property of mankind whose dependence on their incomparable resources of nourishment and strength will, in the next century, become crucial for human survival, and that their exploitation should be so regulated as to serve the interests of the entire globe, and of future generations.

WE AFFIRM that pollution flows with the waters and flies with the winds, that it recognizes no boundary lines and penetrates all defenses, that it works irreparable damage alike to Nature and to mankind - threatening with extinction the life of the seas, the flora and fauna of the earth, the health of the people in cities and the countryside alike - and that it can be adequately controlled only through international cooperation.

WE AFFIRM that the exploration and utilization of outer space is a matter equally important to all the nations of the globe and that no nation can be permitted to exploit or develop the potentialities of the planetary system exclusively for its own benefit.

WE AFFIRM that the economy of all nations is a seamless web, and that no one nation can any longer effectively maintain its processes of production and monetary systems without recognizing the necessity for collaborative regulation by international authorities.

WE AFFIRM that in a civilized society, the institutions of science and the arts are never at war and call upon all nations to exempt these institutions from the claims of the chauvinistic nationalism and to foster that great community of learning and creativity whose benign function it is to advance civilization and the health and happiness of mankind.

WE AFFIRM that a world without law is a world without order, and we call upon all nations to strengthen and to sustain the United Nations and its specialized agencies, and other institutions of world order, and to broaden the jurisdiction of the world Court, that these may preside over a reign of law that will not only end wars but end as well that mindless violence which terrorizes our society even in times of peace.

We can no longer afford to make little plans, allow ourselves to be the captives of events and forces over which we have no control, consult our fears rather than our hopes. We call upon the American people, on the threshold of the third century of their national existence, to display once again that boldness,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

enterprise, magnanimity and vision which enabled the founders of our Republic to bring forth a new nation and inaugurate a new era in human history. The fate of humanity hangs in the balance. Throughout the globe, hearts and hopes wait upon us. We summon all mankind to unity to meet the great challenge.

The Greenpeace Declaration of Interdependence was published in the Greenpeace Chronicles (Winter 1976-77) The Greenpeace Chronicles by Greenpeace International - issuu It was written as conveyed below:

Greenpeace Declaration of Interdependence, 1976

We have arrived at a place in history where decisive action must be taken to avoid a general environmental disaster. With nuclear reactors proliferating and over 900 species on the endangered list, there can be no further delay or our children will be denied their future.

The Greenpeace Foundation hopes to stimulate practical, intelligent actions to stem the tide of planetary destruction. We are 'rainbow people' representing every race, every nation, every living creature. We are patriots, not of any one nation, state or military alliance, but of the entire Earth.

It must be understood that the innocent word 'ecology' contains a concept that is as revolutionary as anything since the Copernican breakthrough, when it was discovered that the Earth was not the centre of the universe. Through ecology, science has embarked on a quest for the great systems of order that underlie the complex flow of life on our planet. This quest has taken us beyond the realm of traditional scientific thought. Like religion, ecology seeks to answer the infinite mysteries of life itself. Harnessing the tools of logic, deduction, analysis, and empiricism, ecology may prove to be the first true science-religion.

As suddenly as Copernicus taught us that the earth was not the centre of the universe, ecology teaches us that mankind is not the centre of life on this planet. Each species has its function in the scheme of life.

Ecology has taught us that the entire Earth is part of our body' and that we must learn to respect it as much as we respect ourselves. As we love ourselves, we must also love all forms of life in the planetary system- the whales, the seals, the forests, and the seas. Ecological thought shows us a pathway back to an understanding of the natural world - an understanding that is imperative if we are to avoid a total collapse of the global ecosystem.

Ecology has provided us with many insights. These may be grouped into three 'Laws of Ecology, which hold true for all forms of life - fish, plants, insects, plankton, whales, and humans. These laws may be stated as follows:

First Law of Ecology: All forms of life are interdependent. The prey is as dependent on the predator for the control of its population as the predator is on the prey for a supply of food.

Second Law of Ecology: The stability (unity, security, harmony, togetherness) of

ecosystems is dependant on diversity (complexity). An ecosystem that contains 100 different species is more stable than an ecosystem that has only three species. Thus the complex tropical rain forest is more stable than the fragile arctic tundra.

Third Law of Ecology: All resources (food, water, air, minerals, energy) are finite and there are limits to the growth of all living systems. These limits are finally dictated by the finite size of the Earth and the finite input of energy from the sun.

If we ignore the logical implications of these Laws of Ecology, we will continue to be guilty of crimes against the earth. We will not be judged by men for these crimes, but with a justice meted out by the Earth itself. The destruction of the Earth will lead, inevitably, to the destruction of ourselves.

So let us work together to put an end to the destruction of the Earth by the forces of human greed and ignorance. Through an understanding of the principles of ecology, we must find new directions for the evolution of human values and human institutions. Short-term economics must be replaced with actions based on the need for conservation and preservation of the entire global ecosystem. We must learn to live in harmony, not only with our fellow humans, but with all the beautiful creatures on this planet.

The following Declaration of Interdependence was written by David Suzuki and five members of the David Suzuki Foundation team in 1992 for the United Nations' Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro (see at Declaration of Interdependence = David Suzuki Foundation). In 2001, Finnish composer Pehr Henrik Nordgren wrote his Symphony no. 6 "Interdependence" based on the declaration, which also served as lyrics to the piece. It was performed for the first time in Sendai, Japan in December, 2001.

Declaration of Interdependence by the David Suzuki Foundation

This we know

We are the earth, through the plants and animals that nourish us

We are the rains and the oceans that flow through our veins.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

We are the breath of the forests of the land, and the plants of the sea.

We are human animals, related to all other life as descendants of the firstborn cell.

We share with these kin a common history, written in our genes.

We share a common present, filled with uncertainty.

And we share a common future, as yet untold.

We humans are but one of thirty million species weaving the thin layer of life enveloping the world.

The stability of communities of living things depends upon this diversity.

Linked in that web, we are interconnected - using, cleansing, sharing and replenishing the fundamental elements of life.

Our home, planet Earth, is finite; all life shares its resources and the energy

from the sun, and therefore has limits to growth.

For the first time, we have touched those limits.

When we compromise the air, the water, the soil and the variety of life, we steal from the endless future to serve the fleeting present.

This we believe

Humans have become so numerous and our tools so powerful that we have driven fellow creatures to extinction, dammed the great rivers, torn down

ancient forests, poisoned the earth, rain and wind, and ripped holes in the sky.

Our science has brought pain as well as joy; our comfort is paid for by the suffering of millions.

We are learning from our mistakes, we are mourning our vanished kin, and we now build a new politics of hope.

We respect and uphold the absolute need for clean air, water and soil.

We see that economic activities that benefit the few while shrinking the inheritance of many are wrong.

And since environmental degradation erodes biological capital forever, full

ecological and social cost must enter all equations of development.

We are one brief generation in the long march of time; the future is not ours to erase.

So where knowledge is limited, we will remember all those who will walk after us, and err on the side of caution.

This we resolve

All this that we know and believe must now become the foundation of the way we live.

At this turning point in our relationship with Earth, we work for an evolution: from dominance to partnership; from fragmentation to connection; from insecurity, to interdependence.

A book titled The Declaration of Interdependence was written by Tara Cullis. It is described as "...an enlightening creed and passionate call to action..." and was composed by David Suzuki and a team of activists in anticipation of the United Nations' Earth Summit in 1992. This persuasive statement of environmental principles provides a vision for the survival of the planet and directs humanity towards 'a new politics of hope' that supports connection and interdependence. This can be downloaded for free at [PDF]Download The Declaration Of Interdependence Full Book Online (pdfmedia.net)

On 2/14/99, Melanie Bacon published the following:

A DECLARATION OF INTERDEPENDENCE among All Beings

We hold these truths to be self-evident:

That all life is interconnected, and endowed by our Creator with certain inalienable rights and responsibilities,

That among these are presence, compassion, and the pursuit of happiness.
That to secure these rights and responsibilities,
We open our minds and hearts to the needs of others, and our own true needs,

We hear the sound of the living universe in our ears, and add our voices to the
song,

We live every moment with awareness of the purity and power of existence.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

And for the support of this Declaration, we pledge to each other our love and
our breath,

For the freedom of the one is the freedom of the all, and the pain of the one is
the pain of the all;

The breath of the one is the breath of the all, and the breath of the all is the
breath of God.

In 1999, at The World Trade Organization Summit in Seattle, David Brower
stated:

Why We Are Here - Forging An Alliance

Because the world we had imagined, the one we had always counted on is
disappearing.

Because the sun has become cancerous and the planet is getting hotter.
Because children are starving in the shadows of yachts and economic summits.
Because there are already too many planes in the sky.

This is the manufactured world you have come to codify and expedite.

We have come to tell you there is something else we want to buy.

What we want, money no longer recognizes, like the vitality of nature, the
integrity of work.

We dont want cheaper wood, we want living trees.

We dont want engineered fruit, we want to see and smell the food growing in
our own neighborhoods.

We are here because a voice inside us, a memory in our blood, tells us you are
not just a trade body,

you are the blind tip of a dark wave which has forgotten its source.

We are here to defend and honor what is real, natural, human and basic
against this rising tide of greed.

We are here by the insistence of Spirit and the Authority of Nature.

If you doubt for one minute the power of truth or the primacy of Nature try
not breathing for that length of time.

Now you know the pressure of our desire. We are not here to tinker with your
laws.

We are here to change you from the inside out. This is not a political protest.

It is an uprising of the soul.

Tom Atlee's Declaration of Interdependence - June 2003

We hold this truth to be self-evident:

We are All.

In This.

Together.

Therefore we live this truth

in our lives, communities and societies,

and thrive together into a long future

that we create together.

We are the world

that is awakening

to both the fact and the opportunity

of our interdependence—

fully, finally and beyond a shadow of doubt.

We are the world

who are making

ourselves a good world

that works for all people and all life.

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Because we know the Greatest Secret

of All:

"We are All in this together."

Declaration of Interdependence by James N. Rosenau

International Studies Perspectives, Volume 6, Issue 1, February 2005, Page

NP, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-3577.2005.00199.x> Published: 26 January 2005

Although not as consequential as the 226-year-old document it seeks to emulate, this Declaration of Interdependence springs from a similar aspiration: to break free of a tyranny that constrains creative thought and action. Independence has been superseded by interdependence, by a world comprised not of independent people and states but of one in which all individual and collective actors are increasingly affected by and reliant upon events and trends far removed from their immediate circumstances. This interdependence is widely acknowledged through pervasive preoccupations with the benefits and detriments of globalization, but these preoccupations cannot be freely pursued because thought and action at all levels of community are cast-tyrannized, really—in terms of a state-centric world view that limits comprehension and distorts practice. The core principles of our Declaration of Interdependence are thirteen in number:

1) The revolutions in communication and transportation, especially the advent of the Internet and jet aircraft, are shrinking time and distance, and making state boundaries increasingly porous. While states will continue to be active and most will continue to be viable, their power and authority on the global stage have been diluted by the presence of a wide range of other, nongovernmental collectivities. The interaction between the former and the latter—between the state-centric and the multi-centric worlds—is extensive, sometimes marked by cooperation and often rooted in conflict. And the more crowded the global stage

becomes, the greater will be the dilution of the power and authority of states with respect to situations abroad.

2) With more active and organized citizenries, the domestic power and authority of states have also been significantly diluted. Many states are limiting their scope; others are suffering political gridlock and a crisis of legitimacy; and some are collapsing.

3) The ever-growing interdependence of world affairs has rendered the concept of "international" obsolete as a label for what transpires across societal borders. It is far more accurate to elevate "globalization" as the core description of boundary-spanning activities with due allowance being made for significant elements of "regionalization" and 'localization.'

4) Globalization is not a singular process. Its consequences unfold in every realm of human endeavor, from the cultural to the social, from the economic to the political, from the scientific to the artistic, from the technological to the environmental, from tourism to terrorism, to mention only the more conspicuous domains in which globalizing dynamics are operative. There are, in other words, many globalizations that can give rise to diverse outcomes across time.

5) To probe the diverse realms in which boundary-spanning activities unfold and overlap, analysts must relax their strict criteria of parsimony and, instead, acknowledge the extraordinary complexity that marks the course of events. They must treat feedback loops as no less central to their analyses than linear sequences.

6) While boundary-spanning processes are as old as human history, the present era of globalization is distinguished by a vast and relentless acceleration of these diverse processes. It is an acceleration that has obscured the long-standing boundaries that differentiate the public from the private, the domestic from the foreign, the local from the global, the political from the economic, the living from the natural environment, and the scientific from the experiential.

7) The more rapid and cumulative is this acceleration, the less is globalization likely to be reversed. Increasingly, in short, present-day globalizing processes appear inevitable and in many respects irreversible.

8) Despite its inevitability, opponents as well as supporters of globalization are active in all of its realms. The opponents either prefer to retreat behind old boundaries or to alter the trajectories of the boundary-spanning processes, preferences that have fostered a globalization backlash that may redirect some of the trajectories but will not bring them to a halt.

9) The dynamics of globalization have an enormous potential for both good and ill. Just as they can create jobs and investments, encourage civil society, and empower individuals, so can they also widen the gap between the rich and the poor, facilitate crime and terrorism, and spread uncertainty and hate.

10) It follows that there is an urgent need for an expansion of serious inquiries into globalization's manifold dynamics as well as an enlargement of constructive dialogues among policy makers, NGOs, transnational corporations, and academics. Both the inquiries and the dialogues should be marked by intellectual and normative thrusts, thereby advancing understanding of globalizing processes and their impacts, suggesting those aspects that serve the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEld: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

common interests of an increasingly interdependent humanity, and helping reform or curb those aspects that harm or divide.

11) But the expansion of inquiries into globalizing dynamics must avoid falling back on state-centric worldviews. This Declaration of Interdependence will not be realized if existing research centers and professional associations treat transnational and globalizing activities as strictly 'international.'

12) Nor will it be realized without vigorous lobbying of governments, foundations, and corporations for funds to train students for careers in an ever-more globalized world and to support research centers that break free of the tyranny posed by state-centric premises.

13) Finally, this Declaration is founded on the assumption that the study of interdependence and globalization knows no disciplinary boundaries. It can encompass any or all of the social sciences, the natural sciences, and the humanities, and it can be undertaken through scientific, historical, and interpretive methodologies. The only requirement is that the epistemological and methodological approaches used must proceed from a focus on boundary-spanning phenomena.

The Pioneer Network's Declaration of Interdependence, The Spirit of '06, reads as follows:

Declaration of Interdependence, The Spirit of '06

We began years ago as a movement to affirm the fundamental rights of those living and working in long-term care settings. We learned that where individuals are empowered and honoring of relationships, the process of creating home and community rekindles the human spirit and mends our frayed social fabric.

Our collective journey of transformational change is inspired by a spirit of openness.

It is an openness to see those who live and work with us with an honest reckoning of the present, and a progressive vision of the future.

It is an openness to hear the voices of those who have been too often silenced in the decisionmaking process, and to listen to their self-directed preferences.

It is an openness to speak from the heart and to act through a respectful awareness of community life and teamwork.

Openness to change and new possibility sustains us through inevitable periods

of conflict and disruption. It helps us overcome the real world hurdles on our path toward de-institutionalized services and individualized care. It creates the energy for us to realize our leadership potential in our organizations and in our broader communities.

Today we invoke a spirit of openness to usher in a new era of aging in community. We declare our interdependence, and we invite each other into a dialogue about how to make interdependence our true way of being and living in community.

Interdependence: Reliance on one another for mutual support or sustenance. Each of us has our own unique passions, capacities and strengths. We recognize

these gifts as self-evident.

And yet interdependence is not self-evident – it requires acts of intention.

As human beings, we live by and through cooperation with others – it is our destiny. In spite of the emphasis placed on being independent, in reality we are all interdependent. The nature of our cooperation with and relationship to others changes as we grow, mature, and age. These relationships form the basis of all true communities. Therefore, we seek to understand and possess the skills necessary to be interdependent in healthy, productive ways.

In declaring our interdependence, we recognize that when we are united, we have endless possibilities; when we are partners, we build community; when we are proactive together, we reduce our fear of change, and when we cultivate the common ground, we grow individually and collectively.

On August 2, 2013, Lucille W sent this message from the Allies of Humanity:

This is a dangerous time for humanity, for your resources are declining, and your climate is becoming ever more unstable. Your environment is deteriorating, and ever greater numbers of people are drinking from a slowly shrinking well.

This is a dangerous time for humanity, for you are vulnerable to persuasion and manipulation and deception, knowing little or nothing about the realities of life in the universe or how your freedom must be sustained and defended as you emerge into this larger arena of life.

It is a vast and complicated situation, and you must grow up to participate in this universe of life. You cannot be adolescent and destructive and aggressive, for you will find yourselves alone, with great opposition around you.

You do not yet realize what a prize this world is and why other nations [from
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

other worlds in the universe] would intervene here to try to save it for themselves, using humanity as but a resource in and of itself.

It is time for you to grow up and think of greater things—to think of the welfare of your planet, to think of the stability of your environment, to think of world security now and not merely the security of your own nation. This is a great opportunity for human unity, perhaps the greatest you will ever have, for the need is the greatest you will ever face, and the challenge is the greatest you have ever encountered.

It is a situation that requires courage and objectivity and the willingness to learn things you have never learned before, and the willingness to realize what

humanity has learned through its long and difficult history regarding intervention and the dangers to the freedom and self-determination of the native peoples.

All of humanity are now the native peoples of the world facing intervention—an Intervention that is here to use you for itself, for its own wealth and acquisition.

You do not realize the biological wealth of this world and the resources that

exist within the complex web of life here that are sought after and valued in a Universe of barren planets.

There is so much for humanity to learn.

The power and the presence of Knowledge that lives within each person is the greater intelligence within the individual. It is this greater intelligence that the 'New Message speaks to and speaks of. It is this greater intelligence that the Allies of Humanity expedition is attempting to ignite and to communicate to you.

This holds the secrets of humanity's spirituality and the promise of your greater destiny in the universe—a destiny as a free and self-determined peoples. But your destiny is not assured. The outcome is uncertain. You as an individual must have great faith in the power of Knowledge within yourselves and within others to turn the tide in humanity's favor.

Interdependence is the keyword, my dear brothers and sisters.

In 1991, Henry Mintzberg, a professor of management at McGill University in Montreal, visited Prague just as the communist regimes of Eastern Europe were collapsing. They had become severely out of balance with too much power concentrated in their public sector governments. Western pundits had a ready

explanation for this by saying that capitalism has triumphed, claiming to be able to maintain a relative balance of power across the public sector governments, private sector businesses, and—crucially—plural sector communities. However, all of these aspects support and promote separateness, thus driving the western democracies themselves out of balance.

These thoughts were explored in a 1992 article, and eventually published in a 2015 book entitled Rebalancing Society. In the last three paragraphs found at the web site of the same name, it is explained that:

"Regaining Balance: How do we regain balance in our societies? Some people believe that the answer will have to lie in the private sector, namely with corporate social responsibility. This is certainly to be welcomed, but anyone who believes that it will compensate for the corporate social irresponsibility we see around us is living in a win-win wonderland. Other people expect democratic governments to act vigorously. That they must do, but will not so long as they continue to be overwhelmed by private sector entitlements, global as well as domestic.

"This leaves but one sector, the plural, which is not some 'them'", but you, and me, and we, acting together. We need to engage in social movements and social initiatives that challenge destructive practices and replace them with constructive ones. We need not be passive human resources, in the service of imbalance, but can be resourceful human beings, in the service of our progeny and our planet.

"In 1776 Tom Paine wrote to the American people in his pamphlet Common Sense that 'We have it in our power to begin the world over again.'" Paine was right in 1776. Can we be right again now? Can we afford not to be?"

What can each of us do, and all of us undertake together in our communities, associations, businesses, and governments? The answers, it turns out, are numerous. This can be witnessed via all the activities of concerned people the world over, from marching in protests to growing their social economies. Lacking, however, has been a vision to consolidate these efforts into a

widespread movement for global reformation.

In February of 2019, a group of nine people, including Henry Mintzberg and Jeremiah Lee, gathered at a retreat near Montreal. While driving back to Montreal, they began to draft their declaration. After many drafts, the original nine posted it in 2020. At their website, The Declaration of Our Interdependence, can be found the most recent publication of their document where readers are given an opportunity to sign the declaration which says:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Declaration of Our Interdependence

For two centuries, the American Declaration of Independence served as the model to grow democracy. Now our world has reached the limits of growth driven by the pursuit of individual rights at the expense of shared responsibilities. Faced with the threats of warming, weapons, waste, and the lopsided distribution of wealth, we must declare our interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all people are created dependent—on each other, our earth, and its climate—endowed with the inalienable responsibility to maintain justice, liberty, and affiliation for all. Thus our societies must sustain balance across public sector governments that are respected, private sector businesses that are responsible, and plural sector communities that are robust. Some societies retain this balance; others have lost it; many never had it. We propose the following resolutions to guide the rebalancing of society:

Balance begins when each of us decides how we shall become part of the solution. By doing nothing, we remain part of the problem.

We advance to action in our communities, networked to consolidate a global movement for peaceful reformation.

We commit to the ideals of social conscience, fair trade, and good government, to replace the dogma of imbalance—that greed is good, markets are sufficient, and governments are suspect. We explore our human resourcefulness by resisting our exploitation as human resources.

We build worthy institutions in all three sectors of society—departments in government, enterprises in business, associations in communities—from the ground up, with widespread engagement that carries individual leadership into collective communityship.

At the tables of public policy, we strive to replace the compromises of self-interest with the coalescing of common interest.

We challenge the rampant corruption that is legal as vigorously as we expect our governments to prosecute the overt corruption that is criminal.

Sustainable global balance requires substantial global government. We call on all democratic nations to rally for lasting peace, by containing any power that aims to dominate while holding economic globalization in its place, namely the marketplace.

These resolutions require concerted action, not by centrally orchestrated planning so much as through a groundswell of initiatives by concerned citizens

the world over, to restrain our worst tendencies while encouraging our best. For the future of our planet and our progeny, this is the time to get our collective act together.

As one people indivisible under one big sky, we pledge to defend balance in this priceless world.

"We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed, by their Creator, with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness." ~Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence

The GWB honors the wisdom of those who drafted The Declaration of Independence. However, aspirants must recognize their enlightened efforts have fallen short of providing the fundamental and necessary protection against modern forms of tyranny that have emerged. For example in Social Media, most using them post emoticons, images they have found somewhere and tweets; these can no longer think for themselves. None of this was conceivable in the 18th century. At the heart of this new form of tyranny is the ruthless competition of an unbridled market economy which is combined with its expanding corporate control of production, commerce and politics.

A result of unjust forces is that we find mankind struggling to survive what has created great disharmony for Mother Earth and her peoples. When resources essential to future generations are depleted or degraded while equitable access is denied to many, the current and future quality of life on our planet is imperiled. This new form of oppression often undermines the right to "Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness." Further analysis reveals it is inherently devoid of ethics and compassion, often supporting and directing public and private sectors to actions detrimental to these "Rights."

For the above reasons, The GWB declares that mankind's struggle for independence and prosperity has not benefited all persons equally. They fully acknowledge the need for the truths and inspired doctrines being communicated by The Declaration of Independence of groups and individuals to continue guiding how we relate to each other in the USA. However, new ways must be found that are established upon sustainable, worldwide principles assuring humans and all life on Earth remain in existence. While many people have attained freedom and material wealth, billions of others chronically lack the basic necessities for survival and have no hope for a decent quality of life.

"when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government" ~Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence

Mankind must acquire the wisdom to anticipate which resources will become critically limited in the future. Reliance upon technologies and institutions are proving to be destructive to the environment, harmful to human health and contrary to true community norms and values. We should therefore adopt The Seventh Generation Principle, as communicated at Seven Generations |_Seven Generations (7generations.ca) and is imparted below as follows:

The Seventh Generation Principle date back to the writing of The Great Law of Iroquois Confederacy and is based on the philosophy that decisions we make today should result in a sustainable world seven generations into the future.

The Seventh Generation Principle - The Great Law of Iroquois Confederacy

The Mohawk prophecy of the Seventh Generation tells of a time when the birds would fall from the sky. The fish would die in the water. And humanity would grow ashamed of the way they had treated the earth. After seven generations of living in close contact with the Europeans, the Onkwehonwe (original peoples) would rise up and demand that their rights and stewardship over the earth be respected and restored, and humanity would turn to the Onkwehonwe, for both guidance and direction. It is in this spirit - as non-Indigenous people - we commit to supporting anti-colonial struggles and Indigenous resistance, acknowledging that wherever Indigenous peoples are protecting and reasserting control over their territories today, they are at the frontline of our collective struggle to protect and steward our planet.

We are signatories to the Leap Manifesto, and encourage all Canadians to sign on and endorse its 15 demands, beginning with respecting the inherent rights and title of the original caretakers of this land, by fully implementing the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples.

Traditionally followed and practiced by indigenous peoples around the world is The Precautionary Principle shared at The precautionary principle - PubMed (nih.gov)

The Precautionary Principle in its simplest form states: "When an activity raises threats of harm to human health or the environment, precautionary measures should be taken even if some cause-and-effect relationships are not fully established scientifically". This Principle is the basis for European environmental law, and plays an increasing role in developing environmental health policies as well. It also is used in environmental decision-making in Canada and in several

European countries, especially in Denmark, Sweden, and Germany. The Precautionary Principle has been used in the environmental decision-making process and in regulating drugs and other consumer products in the United States. The Precautionary Principle enhances the collection of risk information for, among other items, high production volume chemicals and risk-based analyses in general. It does not eliminate the need for good science or for science-based risk assessments. Public participation is encouraged in both the review process and the decision-making process. The Precautionary Principle encourages, and in some cases may require, transparency of the risk assessment process on health risk of chemicals both for public health and the environment. A debate continues on whether the Principle should embrace the "polluter pays" directive and place the responsibility for providing risk assessment on industry. The best elements of a precautionary approach demand good science and challenge the scientific community to improve methods used for risk assessment.

The Precautionary Principle has been observed and practiced for thousands of years by the Indigenous Peoples. Due to taking the necessary steps to prevent unknown harm, they left future generations a legacy of opportunities and a quality of life greatly improved from what they inherited from their ancestors. If we want a better standard of living for our children than the dominant one of separation from each other and everything that exists, we must not be allowed to continue the current way we manage and conduct our affairs on Earth.

Those harmful social, ecological and economic behaviors which are being

generated by our separative belief system is what further influences and corrupts us and our fellow men. Since the outcome of these harmful habits and practices are enormously destructive to our survival, now and in the future, new visions for our coexistence on Earth must be implemented. We have to challenge the paradigm of separateness dominating our lives and acknowledge that the new models being offered by The GWB can bring forth what will profoundly affirm our true interconnections.

To co-create a more perfect union, The GWB proclaims The Declarations of the Self-Realized as the enlightened way to establish equality on behalf of all living things and Mother Earth of which humanity is an integral part. Our future decisions must be made wisely and be based upon the new premise of the interdependence and interconnections we share with our True Self, this planet and the rest of the Universe. In this way, we acknowledge and embrace our collective responsibility to practice sustainable approaches to our relationships with one another. Mankind needs to embark on an inner revolution to eliminate the deterioration which separateness creates.

The Declarations of the Self-Realized by The Great White Brotherhood

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind must learn to hold these new truths to be self-evident:

~We have all been created equal, and we humans have been endowed with the ability to fashion a mutually beneficial reality for our coexistence on Earth. This effort has the support of the Universe and our True Self's intentions for mankind in our present age.

~All things and beings in the Universe and on Earth are interconnected; this interdependency is eternal and universal, transcending time and space.

~According to universal laws of Nature, the quality and sustainability of all life on Earth, including that of humans, depend on the harmonious, interdependent relationships people create with regard to one another and our natural and social environments.

~The Earth and all living and nonliving constituents comprising it, (including Air, Water, Fire and Earth) have worth apart from their current or future anticipated value.

~Humans as an integral part of the Earth and the Earth as a living entity are worthy of respect and protection from exploitative actions motivated by unlimited greed and financial self-interest.

~True community is the primary source of genuine abundance beyond short-term, material gain. It rests on relationships based on love, respect for life and stewardship of the Earth for the benefit of the seventh generation beyond our own.

'T wanted to change the world. But I have found that the only thing one can be sure of changing is oneself." ~Aldous Huxley, Point Counter Point

Each of The Declarations of Interdependence shared in this chapter reflect the growing consciousness and concerns of the people who have produced them.

The sense of urgency they express can clearly be felt, compelling us to act if we are to preserve life on Earth. The needs and ideas being communicated in

them are ominous and crucial today. We have not been the center of existence on our planet in 1776 nor will we be in 2076. Instead, we are merely a part of the web of life which has unwittingly altered our habitat. Learning to live with others and our environment in harmony remains our biggest challenge.

Even with our envisioning, we will not be able to make a dent in reducing the stress on ourselves and our planet until we have transformed the paradigm of separateness to which we tightly cling. Our belief in this state is exemplified by the lifestyles creating the problems we must resolve. It is necessary to confront our erroneous belief that we are set apart from one another. Unless a strong majority show their concern and take seriously those actions offering valid solutions to the anxiety and suffering we and the Earth are enduring, these difficulties will not ease. Additionally, no one will be inspired to disengage from our current separative model that is contributing to global decay.

The GWB realizes the healing and transformation we seek is an inside job, beginning and ending with how we personally choose to share this planet with others. To assist in facilitating a change, they have drawn up The Declarations of the Self-Realized. Following decades of study, deep inquiry and personal experiences, they recommend that humanity now take the actions it is imparting. It is being presented to aspirants and readers alike in the hope of inspiring us to join those who are working on solutions.

Everyone is invited to join us in dedicating our efforts to assert and live the enlightened ideals and goals which can assure our survival into the future. Let us direct our actions in ways affirming the restorative visions as have been relayed above so mankind can begin to live the solutions to the difficulties we encounter in this world. In addition, let us allow these wisdom infused insights to reshape our reality into one which can sustain the ecological integrity of all life on Earth. This is what those who seek to absorb the teachings being offered by The GWB in their Master Classes must realize, acknowledge and accomplish in order to take on the mantle of a master.

"The high-minded man must care more for the truth than for what people think." ~Aristotle

Even with our best intentions, advanced technologies and the enormous amount of talent with which humanity is blessed, why is it so difficult to change the world? Why do many of our efforts fall short? What is the reason for being so afraid to let go of the status quo? The answers can be found in how we cling to our perception of separateness. If we are honest, when we sit down at the negotiating table, the focus of participants is primarily on what is advantageous to ourselves, our particular country, faith, family or group. Therefore, no lasting resolutions can be reached when we endlessly attempt to arrive at a settlement solely favorable to our personal agenda.

Instead of striving for agreements which are unsustainable, let us utilize The Seventh Generation Principle. Then the solutions we become receptive to will allow us to discontinue living the paradigm of separateness. The problem with implementing any remedies is how we earthlings both love and hate this condition, but we feel powerless to suggest any alternatives. We want to be able to have our cake and eat it, too. In order to break free of our sense of futility, we must think like Aristotle in order to realize "The high-minded man

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

must care more for the truth than for what people think." Talking about living our truth is a great deal different than actually fulfilling it.

If our drive to obtain material comforts and security comes at a cost to the sustainability of all living things, no lasting peace or healing of our problems can be realized. We must cease taking from the health and well-being of future generations. When it comes to embracing and adopting appropriate and compassionate actions regarding our socially and environmentally deteriorating conditions, we must consider how to create stability and abundance for all life on Earth without adding further difficulties.

Our spirit is hungry, if not starving, from the lack of an interconnected state of being. By assisting the masses preference for separateness, we cannot bring amelioration, healing or balance into the world. We need to concentrate on actualizing the improvements we desire for the benefit of everyone. Reforming old habits and eliminating any resistance toward the alteration of unhelpful behaviors cannot be achieved until we become "...the change [we] wish to see in the world" as we have been advised by Gandhi.

'All men make mistakes, but a good man yields when he knows his course is wrong, and repairs the evil. The only crime is pride." ~Sophocles, Antigone

In many cultures, those seeking greater health, a sense of well-being, enlightenment and a connection with the divine have focused their mind on obtaining these goals via the use of positive affirmations. This has helped them experience a unification with our True Self which is what inspires our creativity, lowers stress levels and teaches us to become fully alert and in the moment. With the activation of this connection, we can raise the level of our spiritual vibration to a higher state.

To create a loving and encouraging environment, we must banish our negative and unkind thoughts and feelings. We need to be watchful because unhelpful thinking springs up quickly, almost without notice, to hinder our True Self's guidance. How swiftly negativity can grow in our mind if we let it. What is even worse, it can take over our lives, but we must not give it any power. Identifying this tendency enables us to see how we are being influenced and the difference it makes in our attitude. This is why The GWB encourages us to watch our mental activity and when our thoughts go astray, say our positive affirmations. By replacing pessimism with a higher intention, we can flourish.

Sophocles realized that "All men make mistakes, but a good man yields when he knows his course is wrong, and repairs the evil. The only crime is pride." When we also perceive this, we can turn to our positive affirmations to direct our will and hone our thoughts. This can simultaneously liberate and ground us

because it allows our spirit to soar freely, compelling us to focus on the here and now. We will then be able to gain control of the finite self which is constantly reminding us how inept we are.

Simply realizing we are One with all that exists will lift our spirits and inspire us to demonstrate this in our relationships. It is when engaging in philanthropic activities that we will feel the most worthy and will come to learn that the intrinsic merit of our endeavors reach beyond any doubts or previous failures. This knowledge will support and encourage us to further spread our healing deeds into the world. Our self-esteem will consequently skyrocket as we observe the impact our choices and actions have on those who benefit from our efforts. We can then learn for ourselves what has empowered many great teachers on their path of service.

"The worst thing that can happen to a good cause is not to be skillfully attacked, but to be ineptly defended." ~Frederic Bastiat

So that the seventh generation does not curse us in our graves, let us rise up now in order to provide them with a sustainable future. Change is not something we squeeze into the ideal schedule of our lives, but it must instead become our way of life. To rid ourselves of what is not working and heal our reality requires alternative solutions. This shift is about releasing the thoughts and ideas which get in the way of recognizing and actualizing our true nature. Furthermore, we must extend our best intentions.

Although we may set out on a spiritual path to end the tyranny of the finite self, it is resourceful. At any stage along our journey, it can sabotage and pervert our desire to break free of its grip. The truth is simple, and the teachings are extremely clear. With great sadness, our mentors have repeatedly seen that as soon as their guidance and instructions begin to touch and move their students, the finite self steps in to complicate the process of change. It knows the very foundation of its existence is being threatened. Therefore, it will not allow us to advance toward solving our problems unless we can guarantee that it can continue to dominate our lives.

When we look at the world around us, we observe how it is filled with many complexities and complications which include poverty, injustice, overpopulation, war and environmental degradation. It is all too easy to become either angry and frustrated on the one hand or passive and despondent on the other, depending on how these concerns personally touch our lives. Either way, these responses are usually ineffective for bringing about change and can easily become part of the problem.

The finite self will try to undermine our idealism. However, if we continue on
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our spiritual path and work diligently with our meditation practice, we will slowly begin to realize just how guileful it can be with its dubious promises, deceptive hopes and irrational fears which are enemies of our aspiration to improve life on our planet. Its longings mislead us, leaving us with feelings of emptiness and disappointment. We are paralyzed within the narrow confines of its false identity, fright and distress. Now that The GWB has pointed out this insight, it begins to dawn on us just how much power it has over our ability to shine the healing Light of The Sun into the world.

'I find the best way to love someone is not to change them, but instead, help them reveal the greatest version of themselves." ~Steve Maraboli,
Unapologetically You: Reflections on Life and the Human Experience

In order to bring about positive change, we need to participate in the outer world by applying the virtues we have nurtured within ourselves. If we want to increase the awareness around us, it is necessary to cultivate our True Self's consciousness. We must become adept at handling our emotions by responding to frustrations with much more patience and kindness than we do at present. It is the way to experience greater harmony and less stress and strife in our lives which the finite self profusely generates.

Meditation can also help us achieve peace and healing. It enables us to recognize unproductive emotional patterns and develop the mental freedom to

choose more caring and beneficial responses. When we learn ways to focus and quiet our mind, we will be able to reach a higher state of consciousness and discover our true nature. In this way, we can connect with our source of wisdom, power and serenity, and then the answers we seek will only be a contemplation away.

It is natural for our active brain to hop from thought to thought as if it were an ape swinging from tree to tree. Having something specific and repetitious to concentrate on, such as a mantra, word or phrase, helps us tame our monkey mind. Once we calm our mental turmoil and musings, we can direct our attention to important matters which will lead us to the fulfillment of our higher purpose. By continuing this practice each day, it will give the finite self something tangible to focus on besides its fixation on separateness. We have powerful tools we can utilize to quiet our cognitive functioning and allow our True Self to reach us with its insights.

'Our buddha nature has an active aspect, which is our inner teacher.' From the very moment we became obscured, this inner teacher' has worked tirelessly for us, tirelessly trying to bring us back to the radiance and spaciousness of our true being. Not for one second has the inner teacher given up on us. In its infinite compassion, one with the infinite compassion of all the buddhas and all the enlightened beings, it has been ceaselessly working for our evolution—not only in this life but in all our past lives—using all kinds of skillful means and all types of situations to teach and awaken us and to guide us back to the truth." ~Jamyang Khyentse

Another approach to gaining self-mastery has been developed by the Tibetan Buddhists. They utilize meditation techniques and chanting to unite the mind. This practice helps to protect them from making mistakes. When we are nervous, disoriented or emotionally fragile, the recitation of a mantra can change the state of our psyche, transform our energy and offer protection from negativity. Additionally, these invocations can center us on the verity of Who we truly are. Maintaining this realization is half the battle when we consider what must be accomplished in order to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness.

We might create our own chant or mantra by repeating phrases such as I and The Father are One, I am connected with all that is or The Earth is my Mother, I must care for her and all her creatures as if they were my own children, etc. The universal Sanskrit sound, Om, can also be used. As we repeat our enlightened intonations, we can feel the vibration of these words moving throughout our body. By concentrating on the sensations produced by these vocalizations, we may notice our emotions becoming calmer and our thinking clearer. This can enable us to hear the voice of our True Self which is guiding us to the realization that Who we truly are are powerful co-creators.

Centering ourselves is also helpful. It means we become aware of the core of our being in our solar plexus, the area of The Sun. At first, we may not be conscious of what such a state feels like, but we will quickly learn. An easy and natural way to do this is to take a few, slow, deep, abdominal breaths until we feel composed and peaceful. Another method is to engage in a breath meditation. We can start by simply getting into a comfortable, upright position and notice our breath as it enters and leaves our body, flowing in and out from our center. This process can serve as a foundation for all of our interactions in order to "...guide us back to the truth."

"So many people live within unhappy circumstances and yet will not take the initiative to change their situation because they are conditioned to a life of

security, conformity, and conservatism, all of which may appear to give one peace of mind, but in reality nothing is more dangerous to the adventurous spirit within a man than a secure future. The very basic core of a man's living spirit is his passion for adventure. The joy of life comes from our encounters with new experiences, and hence there is no greater joy than to have an endlessly changing horizon, for each day to have a new and different sun." ~Jon Krakauer, Into the Wild

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

When we learn how to center ourselves via our meditations, we can take what our teachers are conveying into the very essence of our being and respond from our heart chakra. Once we achieve this mastery, our lives can begin to mirror the ebb and flow of energy which begins and ends at our core. If we follow this natural rhythm, we are in harmony with the Universe. Any inner discord will disappear, and we will know that we can always return to balance by observing our breath.

After we are seated and centered, we can imagine that we are rounding up our straying thoughts, feelings or energy, bringing them back to us the way a mother hen gathers her chicks. We can also visualize ourselves casting a net and pulling all the disparate parts of ourselves back to the core of our being, creating the sense of an effortless reintegration to wholeness. From this place of centeredness, we can begin again by directing ourselves in a more conscious and intentional manner to solve our personal, interpersonal and global problems. This helps us realize "...there is no greater joy than...for each day to have a new and different sun" to awaken to in the morning.

Another method to maintain our stability is that of grounding ourselves. This can be done by closing our eyes, taking a deep breath, releasing it then visualizing our feet being planted deeply in the soil like roots. By connecting with Mother Earth, she will support and strengthen us when we are feeling stressed and out of control. We can remain with her until we feel calm enough to be on our own again, having found our center. When we become aware of our fearful or agitated mental state, we can use the words, "ground and center" as a reminder of what we must do to bring ourselves into harmony with our purpose on Earth.

By connecting with the idea that "The very basic core of a man's living spirit is his passion for adventure," we can appreciate the path of initiations which is presenting itself. This recognition gives us time to pause and consider that the wonders being offered by each new day are fresh opportunities to do our best. We can then acknowledge "The joy of life comes from our encounters with new experiences, and hence there is no greater joy than to have an endlessly changing horizon, for each day to have a new and different sun." When the finite self also begins to feel this way, our endeavors to heal our fellow men of the consequences of separateness will be empowered.

'T dont know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

Upon perceiving Who we truly are, our understanding of it can transform our entire reality and the worldview of many others. This cognizance will enable us

to discover and develop a spontaneous, compassionate desire to serve all beings. When we become aware of the valuable relationship we have with our

True Self, we will nurture positive affirmations which will empower our personal and global healing efforts while increasing the effectiveness of what we can offer the world. We will gain direct knowledge about the best way to conduct our work with the skills and abilities we have and the circumstances in which we find ourselves.

In the near future, opportunities to share the knowledge we have gained from our study of the guide will become plentiful. Even if we feel we have little ability to influence others regarding the value of our spiritual insights, we will find ourselves overwhelmed by the desire to provide help and healing to others. This is due to the fact mankind has reached the limit of what we can endure in separateness. Developing within us is an intuitive knowing that our personal efforts add significantly to the welfare of our fellow men. We will be inspired to extend ourselves in service because we realize we are part of an important purpose unfolding on Earth.

We will know our insight and inner strength originate from our True Self and are not due to the finite self's prideful nature. Support by the former will facilitate and expedite global transformations. With it as our potent ally, the acts we perform will appear to be miracles to others. Our efforts will be enhanced by the gestures of gratitude being offered to us by those who receive our aid and support. As this dynamic increases, we will find that our top priority in life will be to make positive contributions to the world.

What we can accomplish will amaze us when we tap into our suppressed potential. Although we may find it strange at first to observe how simple it is to provide needful healing, our puzzlement will not invalidate our growing confidence. It will soon dawn on us that the wisdom and insights we receive are helping many. Indeed, we will appreciate the numerous flashes of intuitive perceptions and understanding which will cement our resolve to be of service. We can then comprehend what Albert Schweitzer meant when he said, "...the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve."

'Grace is not part of consciousness; it is the amount of light in our souls, not knowledge nor reason.'" ~Pope Francis

When accessing our True Self's capabilities, we will begin to observe how grace materializes in our endeavors. This approval shows up as the backing the Universe offers us while we attempt to actualize our humanitarian goals in order to heal and transform the world. Its unseen hand will assist us when we most need it. Eventually, we will acquire the ability to live in a state of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

beneficence, realizing we are given all the necessary support we need to harmonize with what the world is ready to receive and integrate. We will discover its encouragement manifests in the work we perform. Compassion will radiate from our heart, touching everyone around us.

For the Self-Realized, our discovery and use of our True Self' capacity to heal will produce feelings of grace, gratitude and contentment. As we behold the results of selflessly serving the greater purpose of our collective evolution, we will be affected in the most profound way. We will feel the sublime joy of being a part of this unfolding, enabling us to apply our efforts to those humanitarian motives enhancing planetwide well-being. When we devote our time and energy in this manner, a wonderful sense of satisfaction will fill us. Such feelings are

what has inspired the acts of those individuals whom mankind considers great souls.

It is when we run into doubts that we most need to assess what we are thankful for in our endeavor to transform the world. An outward expression of our gratitude can be helpful in reinforcing this appreciation. If we can look at our accomplishments and find something to be grateful for, especially during periods of challenge, we can alter our perspective in an instant. There are blessings to be found everywhere. This abundance can be easily overlooked when we focus on the negative. Instead, let us give thanks for the transformations resulting from our deeds and then start noticing the miracles which have occurred.

'one child, one teacher, one book, one pen can change the world.' ~Malala Yousafzai, 1 Am Malala: The Story of the Girl Who Stood Up for Education and Was Shot by the Taliban

When we choose to be appreciative, we will notice every breath is a miracle, and each smile becomes a gift. We begin to understand that even difficulties are invaluable lessons. The Sun is always shining when we are grateful, even if it is hidden behind clouds on a rainy day. Living in a state of gratitude allows us to spread our abundance. It is the energy which emanates from our True Self. Because the world reflects what we embody, additional blessings will inevitably flow our way to give us even more for which to be thankful. This is how the law of manifestation works and will help us understand how 'One child, one teacher, one book, one pen can change the world.'

Just like the acts of forgiveness we bestow upon others, grace is what happens to us. It is the condition we are in when we are not doing anything except manifesting the characteristics of our True Self. When we can accept that we have always existed in this state, we are able to live our lives more powerfully and compassionately. Knowing that we are graced gives us hope, makes us

more generous and allows us to trust we are being taken care of, even when we are going through trying and painful times.

Grace is our benevolence of heart, generosity of spirit, unconditional love and the beauty that is our humanity. By knowing we are blessed with it, we cannot help but live in harmony with the world. Every day will become a gift, and there will be much for which to be grateful. In essence, gratitude and grace have a snowball effect. When we are appreciative and express our thanks, the Universe glows a bit brighter and showers us with even more blessings. There is always something to be thankful for, even when our endeavors seem to create more difficulties that we must overcome.

'The starting point is realizing that letting go is not a dramatic moment we build to some time in the future. It is happening now in the present moment - it is not singular but ongoing.' ~Judy Lief

Letting our Light shine is actually the best way to serve the planet. Whenever we act positively and proactively, we move closer to freeing up our great capacity to heal ourselves and the world. This will initiate the natural radiance of The Sun which allows us to use our unique aptitudes and talents to bless others. Each of us has a responsibility to make our contributions, and when we do, it cannot help but become seen and be felt by everyone we encounter.

Proactive healers who are working on what "...is happening now in the present moment... [realize] it is not singular but ongoing." They are uncovering and liberating the innate, transformative qualities and abilities which lie dormant

within mankind. In addition, they know that humans are beings of Light who are here to illumine the way for each other. When we let our radiance shine, we become a mirror where others can behold their own reflected brilliance. Those who see the luminosity and feel its warmth cannot help wanting to be blanketed with this energy. Let us share our gift by directing our Light into the world to bless those around us and then watch the Earth glow.

Even the smallest piece of a puzzle, which might seem insignificant, is needed to complete the whole picture. When we cannot see where ours belongs, let us not be discouraged. Instead, we must lay the problem aside, and know that we will later be able to discover exactly where it goes. We must not try to force it because every part fits in its designated location without being pressured in any way if that is where it is supposed to be. Our True Self will always reveal to us the appropriate path or action we need to take. In the meantime, we must be loving, tolerant and nurture infinite patience so that we can witness everything working out to perfection.

We are the music-makers,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v ® Private browsing

And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,
And sitting by desolate streams;
Worldosers and world forsakers,

Upon whom the pale moon gleams:
Yet we are the movers and shakers
Of the world forever, it seems.
~Arthur O'Shaughnessy

When we center ourselves, our healing goals link us to our True Self's intentions in The Fifth World. Such an effort will enable us to remove our focus from our past failures and create the peace, love, harmony and healing we wish to see materialize in the world. We will be able to accomplish acts which will bring about these ideals. One of the primary reasons we cannot utilize the powers we naturally possess is due to the fact we feel they come to us as a blessing from a divine being but will not be forthcoming if we displease him. The verity is that "We are the music-makers,/And we are the dreamers of dreams,/..Yet we are the movers and shakers/Of the world forever, it seems."

Our religions' efforts have been aimed at keeping us passive by teaching us that we have limited abilities compared to their Gods. By embracing their teachings, we have accepted that we are inferior and totally dependent upon their deities. This nurtured the belief we would make a mess of our lives unless we got down on our knees and submitted to them. The irony about this notion is that our True Self dwells within us and has been the source of our inspiration all along. Although we have not been paying attention, it has constantly been seeking ways to insert itself into our consciousness and support us as we actualize the mission we have initiated by entering this Universe.

We must always remember that we are the ones who design our own destiny which can be seen manifesting in the present, eternal moment. There is no need to spend time trying to figure out what our Gods require of Us. The confidence we will gain by simply learning how to live fully in the timeless now will be fostered within us by comprehending our Oneness with all that exists. Once we can assimilate this truth, we will never again be dissatisfied, disheartened, disappointed or vexed. This will be the result of realizing that we

hold the ceaseless nature of the The Sun shining in the palm of our hand and

recognizing that "...we are the movers and shakers/Of the world..."

"Sometimes our lives can change so fast that the change outpaces our minds and hearts. It's those times, I think, when our lives have altered but we still long for the time before everything was altered—that is when we feel the greatest pain. I can tell you, though, from experience, you grow accustomed to it. You learn to live your new life, and you cant imagine, or even really remember, how things were before." ~Cassandra Clare, Clockwork Angel

As we develop a relationship with our True Self, it will shower us with blessings and provide us with the understanding and healing we need. We can trust its goal is to help us transcend separateness. It has been endeavoring to reveal that its greatness exists within us, but this is what we have not allowed ourselves to suppose. If we permit its input to reach us, the awareness it provides will cleanse us of our illusions. In addition, it will empower us so that we will no longer be subject to the delusions of a false self.

By realizing Who we truly are, we can respond resolutely to whatever challenges appear before us because we know our True Self wants us to make use of its capabilities while we dwell on Earth. This will strengthen the relationships we share with one another and help us react decisively when we are faced with the changes we must implement. We can then access the illuminating energy of The Sun. To utilize this power, all we need to do is simply let its Light shine through us, and we can then heal ourselves and others.

Let us endeavor to make a personal Declaration of Interdependence statement out of our lives and negate the disunion which has been dominating the minds of the majority of mankind. If we can learn to devote our ambitions to the spreading of The Sun's Light into the world, we will see the positive response in others as they bask in its radiance and warmth. Its nurturing rays will bring us the needed restorative energy, resulting in the natural healing of what has been separating us from each other.

"The only way to make sense out of change is to plunge into it, move with it, and join the dance." ~Alan Wilson Watts

No longer should we waste time talking about manifesting a shift in our paradigm. We can instead live it as we see it taking place and behold seemingly impossible acts become a reality. Because faith can move mountains, we must allow this to become our new way of thinking and have absolute trust in the fact we are fulfilling our destiny. As we watch in amazement as situations and events work out well for us, we grow in confidence, enabling us to 'join the dance.'

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

We must go deep inside ourselves to empower an authentic existence. The knowledge we have accumulated will stimulate the recognition of our True Self within us. If we do not resist, its insights can take over the perspective arising from the finite self which believes its essential nature is one of limitations. Its harmful thoughts will no longer be permitted to get in the way of our personal transition into True Self-Realization. Then we would become like the Buddha, who sat under a tree with great resolve to attain enlightenment. All that is necessary to ease into our metamorphosis is to allow the image of who we

think we are to be replaced with a knowing about Who we truly are.

Let us visualize sunlight filling the world with its purifying, renewing rays. We perceive there is warmth and comfort within its broad reach, and nothing can harm us. When we are ready, we can picture our naked inner child galloping away on a white steed, riding into a reality filled with boundless splendor. As we recover our innate life force, we can envision a bubble of rejuvenating Light surrounding us and then imagine extending this curative energy into the world. By seeing ourselves bathing in this healing glow, we recognize we have accessed the abundant restorative power of The Sun.

"The call to adventure is the point in a person's life when they are first given notice that everything is going to change, whether they know it or not." ~Joseph Campbell, The Hero's Journey

The GWB offers their closing suggestions for this chapter that can help aspirants actualize the change we wish to see in the world. It is important to notice and acknowledge how wonderful and amazing we human beings are. Although we, as Us, have been masters for an eternity, most deny the splendor of our True Self dwelling within us. Because we often fail to look inwardly to see our inner beauty, we miss that of others. If we take the time to notice, we will behold The Sun radiating from all of Us.

By casting aside all our doubts and other obstacles and simply appreciate how incredible we are, we will free up much energy that can be used to heal ourselves and our fellow men. We will then be able to witness the Light which radiates from everyone, and this is what nurtures our True Self. Life is full of fresh and exciting aspects to explore; it need not be mundane or humdrum. Furthermore, we can discover something different and wonderful each and every day. Although we never know what life has in store, we can be sure that it has many revelations it wants to impart to us.

New people, who are so different yet reflect the nature of Who we truly are, will stream in and out of our lives. We must therefore judge no one. If we look deeply within them, we can see the Light of The Sun shining through their eyes. Let us behold what is real in others, and never be satisfied until we have

found this brilliance in everyone. This awareness will assist us to recognize the significance of Joseph Campbell's book, The Hero's Journey. The story is analogous to The Fool who stepped off the cliff and voluntarily descended into the experience of separation, knowing that "The call to adventure is the point...when [we]..first..notice that everything is going to change..."

If we are to realize the significance and worthiness of our human contributions to the evolution of our True Self, we must remain courageous. We can see this in The Sun Tarot card which reflects the freedom of a naked child on horseback surrounded by the glory of nature. Furthermore, we will find that the best way to connect with this radiance is by continuing to look for signs revealing Who we truly are. The Universe wants to empower us with this knowledge so that we can conclude our role in the Original Intent. Our experience of being separate is what is expanding our collective consciousness, and we will soon comprehend how important we are in this Universe.

Awakening Our Inner Light by The Great White Brotherhood

Bright sun
Bursting forth
Into the dawn
Of a brand new day
Golden rays
Streak the sky

Blanketing the land
With newfound warmth
Manifold life forms
Arise from slumber
To infinite possibilities
Of this grand awakening

Infinite choice

Presented to all
With the dawn
Of this new day
Choose we
To let past wounds
And future fears
Determine our way?
Or choose we
To stir and awaken
The limitless glories
Within and around us?
Let us choose now
To transcend the shadows

And dance with the rays

Of the newborn Sun

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 20 - JUDGMENT: THE AFFIRMATIONS OF THE SELF-REALIZED

The Judgment card shows men, women and children who have risen from their graves, standing in open coffins which are floating on a large body of water. Their blue skin and golden hair suggest they exist in spirit form. Their caskets symbolize the confinement they have experienced by allowing the separative notions of the masses to dominate their minds and lives. Responding to the vibrating energy of the trumpet call by the archangel, Gabriel, hovering above them, these souls have awakened to the verity of Who we truly are. They have accepted the transformative power of the angel which has resurrected them with the realization of our True Self.

Aspirants who have been liberated are looking toward the angel with their arms outstretched to receive his restorative energy. Judgment is revealing to us that we are now free to interact with one another in our natural state of Oneness. The snow covered peaks seen here also appeared in the background of The Fool card, representing his prior achievements. However, there are new pinnacles which have formed as a result of what we have learned while undergoing our initiations that have cleansed us of our illusions. They symbolize the seemingly insurmountable obstacles which we have successfully transcended and transmuted while traveling The Golden Path.

The expanse of water which their caskets float on represents the accumulation of the stream of consciousness flowing from The High Priestess and coursing through the initiations we are being provided to experience while traveling the

=] 8

ony

22 Major Arcana pathways. Gabriel's banner is red on white, the same as the Magician's clothing. Our beginning is woven irrevocably into the end and the end eventually leads to a new beginning. Pluto, the King of the Underworld, is the planetary ruler of this card.

Judgment reveals all, heralds the dawn of a new world and stands as a reminder of the power of transformation. It shows a spiritual awakening has occurred in aspirants. Arriving at this point in his journey, The Fool embraces the life altering changes which have taken place within him. He now understands the Torah scroll's secrets which have been concealed from him beneath The High Priestess's robe. As a result, he has arisen from the ignorance which has been confining him to a casket, thus preventing his comprehension of Who we truly are. Only one Tarot initiation, The World, remains toward reaching self-mastery and the completion of the purpose for his descent.

'The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same.' ~Anonymous, Bhagavad Gita: El Canto del Senor

As we aspirants make progress in the master classes, this Tarot card represents the stimulation of our consciousness which has been dormant. We have been awakened by Gabriel's horn (The GWB's teachings) summoning us to arise from a deep sleep of forgetfulness regarding our True Self. After lying in our grave for a long time while in a state of ignorance, we have now gained access to the complete knowledge about Who we truly are. By comprehending the instructions we have received in our prior studies, the sleeper has awakened. Our open arms indicate we are accepting the teachings into the core of our being which has healed us of our illusions.

What the Bhagavad Gita shares is the story about Us coming into 3-D space-time to experience being separate and relays how our True Self has incarnated in material form. When we fully comprehend its teachings, we will realize it is a poetic account of how everything has come to exist in the physical realm and why. It also conveys what all of Us have learned along our infinite journey. This narrative is useful to those who have forgotten Who we truly are and are awakening to the fact we humans have a special mission. After completing it, we will transfer the knowledge we have acquired to The Akashic Records, thus transforming the Universe.

The Judgment card is about merging our experience of separateness into our spiritual family. This is going to change the way the story about our True Self is told because mankind has been contributing special gifts to it. What we are undergoing on Earth will be forever known as the actions transforming all of Us. No other part of our collective could have accomplished what we have

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

achieved. Therefore, we are more important than we have imagined. Our contributions are greatly esteemed, and the results are adding a new sphere to the Qabalistic Tree of Life. It is the one at the bottom divided into four colors.

'Life is a game and you are the player. As you master the game, so you also create it.' ~Jay Woodman

Aspirants benefiting from the teachings being offered by The GWB have gained access to the full knowledge about what humans contribute to our True Self. All that remains to be done to complete The Fool's odyssey, which he has initiated by stepping off the cliff, is to integrate, into all of Us, what we have learned from our separative experiences. No longer do we need to identify with being disjoined because we have become the creators of a new reality in this world. Due to our initiations, we are now rising out of our graves to become the healers we are destined to be. By awakening the ability to actualize this in our spiritual life, we can now claim our mastery.

The advanced classes have assisted us to attain the above awareness that began with our study of the Death Tarot card, preparing us for our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Now that we can comprehend the value of studying the guide, we stand on the threshold of our liberation and empowerment. This will be unlike any experience we have had. What is assisting us now is Gabriel's (The GWB's) summons to awaken, rise from our grave and put into practice the knowledge we have gained about Who we truly are. His trumpet call has led us to our enlightenment, causing external authorities to realize they can no longer keep us in servitude to them.

Sensations currently coursing through us have been letting us know we are no longer part of the world we have turned away from after The Chariot has introduced us to forgotten knowledge. We now realize the teachings we have been receiving from our religions are not being supported by the revelations we have accessed via our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Following a long separation from each other and our true spiritual family, we have transcended the limitations which have confined us to the crayfish pond. Having been awakened to the existence of our True Self, we can now achieve the enlightenment of the Buddha.

"If a man is called to be a street sweeper, he should sweep streets even as Michelangelo painted, or Beethoven composed music, or Shakespeare wrote poetry. He should sweep streets so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper who did his job well."
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

The GWB once again refers to the above quote by Martin Luther King, Jr., so

aspirants can own the profound significance of our journey on The Golden Path. Being brought to our attention by The Judgment card is the merit of every one of our Tarot lessons. Efforts to rise above our ignorance have opened our heart and mind to the sensations which have stimulated the memory within us that we are our True Self incarnate. By owning this truth, we will no longer search in vain for our personal purpose for existing or be unaware of the interconnections we share with all that exists. We are now cognizant that we have added essential worth to all of Us and have been fulfilling our destiny.

Those of us who are uninitiated feel we do not contribute anything of value to the Universe. We are unable to realize our infinite nature or know that we have existed long before creating this 3-D setting. Instead, we are certain that our troublesome behavior is what disturbs the Gods, causing us to dread their punishment when we go to the other side. Because of this anxiety, we fear Death and the terrible consequences which we believe await us. The only hope we have is for them to look kindly upon us and mercifully allow our entry into their paradise. Breaking through these illusions is how an ordinary street sweeper can embrace the esteemed person he truly is.

When we started feeling our involvement in the material realm was irritating and offensive to our Gods, we began to accept that we were inferior to them and feared being punished for our so called transgressions. This caused us to become vulnerable to the dogma and doctrines our religions invented. We then sensed we must conform to the rituals of our faith and express our submission by getting down on our knees in prayer to nonexistent deities. To break free of these deceptions and our enslavement, The GWB revealed the real reason for our collective mission on Earth. Due to this knowledge, we have risen from our confining casket to become a liberated spirit.

As long as we do not remember Who we truly are, we will continue to be ignorant about our role in the Original Intent. We are the ones generating the energy that is transforming our True Self and actualizing its purpose for creating this Universe. Encounters with disunion are deemed precious to all of Us and are not considered violations of the commandments of any God. Our religions reeled us in after we took their bait, and we then began to view our activities in separateness as sinful. However, we have been informed that the real reason for our role in this 3-D setting is so the corporeal part of who we think is God can have these experiences.

"What a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form and moving how express and admirable! In action how like an Angel! In apprehension how like a god! The beauty of the world!" ~William Shakespeare's

Hamlet, Prince of Denmark, Act II, Scene 2

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

The GWB has been providing aspirants with the insights we need to understand our true purpose and the significance of our existence, but we are the ones who must decide how we apply these verities to our lives and share them with others. In his wonderful literary style, Shakespeare tells us about the mission humanity is fulfilling. When we discover Who we truly are, we can comprehend our profound nature as he has done and begin to appreciate the experiences we have in our disunion. As we transform our consciousness, we will inspire others to recognize who they truly are as well. This will begin their soul searching journey to unravel the reason they are on Earth.

Keeping Shakespeare's above words in mind, we are encouraged to study mankind's valuable contributions as demonstrated by our greatest literary works. This is why so many quotes have been integrated into the guide. They reveal the insights our mystics, authors, poets, artists, scientists, etc. have acquired that are the testimonies of our True Self's intentions in the world. However, their pearls of wisdom are not looked upon as more worthy than what a street sweeper offers when he performs his duties "...so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper

who did his job well."

Not a single one of Us becoming human is considered to have made inferior contributions. This is "The beauty of the world!" which the Self-Realized can see. To observe this for ourselves, let us contemplate the creative powers we possess and allow the revelations this provides to open our mind to the nature of our human adventure. Once we make the sacred connection with Who we truly are, we can realize the importance of our undertakings and know how to bring our separative experiences to a conclusion.

After traveling The Golden Path and benefiting from our Tarot initiations, we will all eventually end up standing at the doorway to the realization of our True Self. At this juncture in our study of the guide, we can no longer tolerate stagnating in our grave. We have arrived in consciousness where we must accept "...how like a god!" we really are. Whatever barriers remain, preventing us from fully embracing this fact, are being neutralized by our knowledge of Who we truly are. Shakespeare knew 'What a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form and moving how express and admirable!' Now we, too, can know this verity.

"For the master, surrender means there are no experts. There are only learners." ~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment

At some point, we will ask ourselves what are "... The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment?" The guide has provided them in abundance. Although

we have been learning many lessons during our encounters with separateness, there is much more to come. One secret to mastery is realizing all of Us are students of something new since this is the reason we have fashioned this Universe. Humans were not created to worship, serve or obey any God; the verity is that we are the teachers of our True Self.

There is no need to rush through our spiritual initiations to ascend The Golden Path and arrive at the pinnacle of our development. The trick is to enjoy the ride as we achieve our goals and reach milestones, symbolized by the serpents twining their way to the crown of the Caduceus. This is what the teachings being offered by The GWB have been helping us accomplish. No longer are we confused as a result of the illusions religions have created since we now know where we are heading. When we have completed our mission to experience separation, we will be free to move into a new dimension of existence. For now, let us embrace the journey knowing 'There are only learners.'

We cannot be blasted out of our grave with a trumpet call (The GWB's instructions) from the archangel, Gabriel. Most of us will refuse to leave our coffins, preferring instead to remain there. Because we must depart from them via our own volition, our teachers have to quell the urge to pull us out by force and instead place their attention on guiding us and helping us change over time. There is still much to see, discover and do in between the events and processes which are deemed essential to our transformation. With patience, we will scale one mountain peak and then the next. Judgment prepares us to realize 'For the master, surrender means there are no experts.'

Aspirants may long to obtain the power to fast forward ourselves and our fellow men through the consequences we suffer as a result of our ignorance. However, most of us tend to focus on the short term fulfillment of the finite self's goals and expectations instead of taking pleasure in the simple joy of sharing with one another our earthly experiences. There is a natural pace we acquire when we are able to comprehend that Who we truly are is infinite.

Enlightenment is easy for mankind to actualize in our lives once we are provided with clear insights into Who we truly are, know our purpose for existing on Earth and are free from the doctrines and dogma religions have created.

One day, we will realize all of the teachings The GWB has offered are significant to our spiritual evolution. In our haste to assimilate this knowledge, stress rather than serene fortitude will be generated. If we feel ourselves growing impatient because the pace of our development is seemingly slow, we must remember everything that happens in our lives and world is occurring on a cosmic timetable. When confronted with our inability to grasp and implement the teachings, we must console ourselves with the fact we will assimilate the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

lessons at our own pace. Such matters are out of our hands because we all have a mysterious destiny to fulfill which only we can know.

'It is easier to tell a person what life is not, rather than to tell them what it is.

A child understands weeds that grow from lack of attention, in a garden. However, it is hard to explain the wild flowers that one gardener calls weeds, and another considers beautiful ground cover." ~Shannon L. Alder

The finite self finds 'It is easier to tell (us) what life is not, rather than to tell [us] what it is." To absorb the nature of Who we truly are, we need our meditation time to generate peace and stillness, permitting us to focus on what the Universe is instructing us about our eternal existence. During our learning process, it is necessary to align our awareness with our Original Intent lest the finite self fragment our consciousness and restrict us to our coffins. If we are to counter its tendencies, we must withdraw from its opinions which revolve around the premise of separation and its isolated existence. Instead, let us connect with our True Self, so it can teach us that we are it incarnate.

It used to be that exposure to the verity of our True Self mirrored by our mentors and their instructions was too difficult for us to understand, too terrifying to acknowledge, and too painful to accept as the reality of our authentic being. When we caught a glimpse of it in the past, it caused us to fall out of The Tower of our erroneous notions, constructed in our ignorance. We then tried to deny and reject the reality of Who we truly are in an absurd attempt to defend the finite self. Our teachers try to penetrate its tough shield and defense mechanisms in order to help it recognize it has been duped its entire life by fallacies and misconceptions, but their efforts are often in vain.

Many, who have become Self-Realized, have learned what we are doing on Earth serves a larger purpose than we have previously allowed ourselves to imagine. However, most of us have lain in our caskets long enough, and it is now time to arise and claim our divinity. Insights being shared in the guide are meant to assist us to ascend in consciousness from our limited viewpoint and get in touch with the verity about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. The knowledge we have been accumulating is transforming our True Self. This is the 'even greater" Christ has told us that we are certain to perform, and it is larger than what the finite self can suppose.

When we realize what is special about humanity's contributions to our Us collective, the meaning of our lives will take on a sacred dimension. No longer will we be able to look upon ourselves as individual souls, acting separately on behalf of oneself, our family, the community in which we dwell, our workplace or the country in which we may happen to reside. This revelation represents a

quantum leap in consciousness, returning our awareness to Who we truly are.

Such a realization will break down all of our perceived limitations and boundaries, leaving nothing for the finite self to hold on to in order to preserve its power over us.

"Whatever liberates our spirit without giving us mastery over ourselves is destructive." ~Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, Maxims and Reflections

With the collapse of our illusions will come those occasions when our whole world seems to be falling apart around us, and we are not sure what to believe in anymore. Sometimes we mentally or emotionally crumble under all of this weight, and at other times, it is our physical environment which no longer offers us stability. We are frequently unable to figure out why this is happening to us as we tumble out of our Tower without an understandable explanation. Then we have nothing to lean on or to shelter us, which leaves us feeling exposed and vulnerable. These are the instances when we are given an opportunity to see what we have established as our self-identity.

While it may be perfectly natural to label ourselves as victims of the situations in our lives, a part of us always knows why these events are transpiring. Such occurrences are giving us an opportunity to rediscover and move closer to our core, which is the nature of our True Self and its intention in this Universe. We can then ascertain what has been causing a fire to erupt in our Tower. It will dawn on us it is not the result of the shifting winds of circumstance nor is it due to the cycles of change governing everyone's reality. What is taking place in our spiritual lives is leading us to realize and embrace the verity about Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth.

We will come to see that our True Self is as steady and consistent as The Sun. Even when we are coping with overcast days and are experiencing times when the verity of our spiritual purpose seems to be inaccessible to us, we know The Sun is still there behind the clouds. It has not disappeared but is only temporarily out of sight. In the same way, we can trust that our inner essence is always shining brightly, even when we cannot quite see its Light. This knowledge will free help us gain "...mastery over ourselves...."

Periods of external and internal darkness can be a gift because they provide an opportunity to remember that our inner flame is always burning brightly regardless of the circumstances. We need to focus on the inexhaustible Light shining from within us rather than clinging to the finite self's dull vision. When our lives begin to rebound, we will have learned how to rely less on it's opinions, wants and aspirations, knowing with certainty our true power originates from The Sun shining from our inner core.

'T am here for a purpose and that purpose is to grow into a mountain, not to

® Private browsing

- a x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

shrink to a grain of sand." ~Og Mandino

Humanity intuitively senses there is a higher purpose for our existence when

We look up at the stars. It was how we fashioned the science of astrology and learned that studying the movements of the stars was a way to understand our various experiences on Earth. Clarity came when we learned from and perceived how celestial bodies related to what we were encountering in life. We eventually realized we were being guided by the natural rhythms particular to each of us as we actualized our personal role in the Original Intent. Our journey has been made up of processes and events contributing to the fulfillment of our destiny which cannot be altered or prevented.

The GWB has supplied their knowledge to help readers comprehend there will be no punishment for our sins or karmic debts to repay when we leave this world. Although these notions have been implanted in our subconscious mind by religions, such misconceptions will evaporate when we realize Who we truly are. However, if we cling to these convictions, we will be unable to make our shift From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We will only continue to confine our thoughts to the crayfish pond.

What causes us "...to shrink to a grain of sand" is the supposed transgressions religions say we have committed that are offensive to their Gods. On the other hand, the Caduceus teaches us that we are all on The Golden Path. This can create challenging and stressful contradictions, especially when we seem to be working alone on what the majority deny is a problem, claiming they do not play a role in it. However, the reality is those of Us becoming human will be unable to advance toward the conclusion of our collective mission until each of us climbs out of our casket. In the end, mankind's ascent to a higher consciousness will occur; it is preordained.

The term, "soul," has been used by religions to explain that we have a spiritual part of us which is disconnected from their Gods and other humans. It establishes the necessary foundation for defining our separation from one another and all that exists. By believing in deities set apart from Us, we have also accepted that we are disjoined from other souls like Adam and Eve who were cast out of paradise to suffer the consequences. Such an explanation provides us with a familiar view from our physical level, but it also results in the conviction we are inferior to our Gods and even our fellow men. Breaking free of this then our consciousness will "...grow into a mountain."

In The Fifth World, it is possible for humanity to collectively transition into becoming Self-Realized if this is what we want. As we confine ourselves to our caskets, we believe we are disconnected and independent embodiments of what the Gods have created. However, the truth is there are no individual souls in

this Universe. There is only Us, having always been One, working toward the actualization of our common destiny. Continuing on our present course of forgetfulness is no longer a viable option. It would be better to focus our attention on allowing ourselves to remember "...I am here for a purpose..." To do so, we must transcend what our religions have taught us.

"Do not go where the path may lead, go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

There are myriad diversions in our modern society which can direct our attention away from discovering there is no separation existing between any of Us. Due to mystic and scientific progress, mankind stands at the threshold of remembering our True Self. We need to connect the worlds of matter and spirit in order to find meaning and balance in life. Our intuition is the means to help us gain a larger vision. As Ralph Waldo Emerson has advised, let us decide to "...go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." After absorbing the teachings being offered in the guide, we have no other choice but to rise up

and take the road less traveled.

We must set out to establish alternate routes by leaving the well-worn trail. The goal of the guide is to reveal to aspirants that we are our True Self incarnate. Insights and perspectives we have never been exposed to before or feel have been forbidden knowledge due to religious indoctrination are now being presented to us in abundance. In this way, we are being reminded that we are The Elohim, the ones entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Unfortunately, our ability to recognize this has been blocked by our religions. Scientists, on the other hand, are providing indisputable proof, causing us to want to rise from our graves and embrace the verity of Who we truly are.

Study of the guide is taking aspirants on a transformative journey, stimulating our comprehension and assisting us to think outside the box. We can now emerge from our coffin and become liberated from our ignorance and confusion. The efforts undertaken by our mystics to bring our True Self to our awareness is being assisted by mankind's advancement into the Age of Information. To our detriment, however, all the conveniences and indulgences we enjoy in modern life have caused us to cease striving to realize Who we truly are. Diversions and distractions are poor substitutes for fulfilling our longing to know our collective purpose.

'A genius masters the art of observation, and unites with the source of imagination to create advancements in the cause for human evolution.' ~T-F. Hodge, From Within I Rise: Spiritual Triumph Over Death and Conscious Encounters with "The Divine Presence"

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind has a great spiritual need to transmute our belief about being separate and gain access to the memory of Who we truly are. What The Guide is pointing out in the guide is meant to help us understand these are the last days we will be able to experience disunion. In order to achieve a transformation of our consciousness, it is important that humanity becomes enlightened. This need is evident to those of us who can see where we are collectively heading in the near future.

What is required of humans in our New Age is to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization and begin to build The Fifth World on Earth. To do so, we will need to evoke the genius existing within us which is capable of mastering "...the art of observation...[uniting us] with the source of imagination to create advancements in the cause for human evolution." This effort will make it possible for us to realize the most appropriate and important actions we need to take to resolve why...

1)...humans have developed as an intelligent life form on Earth, but we interact as if we were separate from one another and our environment.

2)...the Universe has been established with laws and principles which physically demonstrate harmony and balance. All forms of life are governed in this way, yet mankind appears to be a biological entity out of equilibrium with everything that exists.

3)...mankind must unitedly endeavor to evolve from our low level of consciousness to a higher one.

Religions have dulled our awareness, causing us to believe the finite self is all that we are. Because we have allowed them to have their way with us, they

have led us into great suffering which could eventually cause our extinction. On the other hand, The GWB informs us that all we have been experiencing in

separateness must now be brought to a conclusion. The guide is activating our memory about the capabilities we have forgotten we possess, so we can rise up from our grave to "...Triumph Over Death and [Stimulate] Conscious Encounters

with 'The Divine Presence'." We must decide which teachings will lead us to the outcome we truly want.

"Perhaps we'll never know how far the path can go, how much a human being can truly achieve, until we realize that the ultimate reward is not a gold medal but the path itself." ~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-

Term Fulfillment

To accelerate the conclusion of our activities in The Fourth World, The GWB has provided 34 affirmations that can be utilized by those who seek to

strengthen their resolve to transmute separateness and bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Let us try them out and see how effectively they work for us during the times we are facing problems or undergoing challenges. We can choose the one or ones which resonate with our needs and repeat them several times a day. Those we recite should be the ones we identify with the most. They can be written on cards and placed where they can be easily seen during our daily routine.

1) I acknowledge that Christ's statement, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater," is a declaration of my own infinite capacity. This disclosure asserts his knowing that I am capable of performing acts as great or even greater than he has manifested on Earth. Therefore, I affirm I am his equal and in partnership with him and The Father.

2) I acknowledge I am a member of The Elohim and will complete acts surpassing Christ's achievements. As a Self-Realized person, I know that Us comprises my entire physical form. Therefore, I have access to all the abilities they have developed in previous Universes. It is no accident that I possess creative powers that I utilize on Earth.

3) I acknowledge that the gamut of abilities all of Us have acquired are available for me to utilize at any time. Once I pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness, I can access my memory of Who I truly Am which is stored in The Akashic Records. Without The Veil to hinder me, I realize I am in control of what I do on Earth.

4) I acknowledge that the spiritual advancement of my consciousness makes me responsible for awakening the verity about our True Self in my fellow men. Because I have transcended the flawed beliefs fashioned by our religions, I am one of the intercessors who can provide humanity with knowledge about Who we truly are.

5) I acknowledge that Who we truly are as humanity has been involved in the materialization of all 3-D forms in this Universe from the inception of The Big Bang to the present day. The powers I possess have come to me because I have always been part of the team of Us which has fashioned ourselves into everything in existence.

6) I acknowledge that I must absorb the cognizance of our True Self and activate the powerful abilities of the Self-Realized within me. In addition, I must assist my fellow men to connect with the higher purpose for our existence, cleansing them of the belief they are sinners who will be punished by a God for the mistakes they make on Earth.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

7) I acknowledge that I possess the qualities of The Father and am therefore One with him. This means I can also claim, as Christ has, that 'I and The Father are One.'

8) I acknowledge that the return of my memory about Who we truly are will activate an enlightened consciousness within me. At that time, I will be able to perform the miracles I have learned about or have witnessed being demonstrated by our great teachers, knowing with certainty that I can do as they have done and even greater.

9) I acknowledge that my breakthrough into True Self-Realization has enabled me to comprehend I am the Son/Daughter of God. This means I possess all the qualities and abilities previously attributed solely to "The Father" and his "Son." I now know there is no separation between me and them because I am their incarnation on Earth.

10) I acknowledge all who live in human form are what is known as The Elohim. I realize my body is entirely composed of the ones I no longer think of as separate Gods. I recognize the words, 'Let Us create them in our image and likeness,' has been spoken by who I truly am. Furthermore, I own the abilities of our True Self and do not consider myself a limited being.

11) I acknowledge the Original Intent has been the reason that I, as Us, have formed all the galaxies, stars, planets and other celestial objects in this new Universe after the The Big Bang. In addition, this is what has initiated all that I have been experiencing in separateness. I am the creator and transcender of this condition.

12) I acknowledge that all of Us in this Universe share one mind and intention including mankind's participation in separateness. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles in order to actualize its Original Intent. Furthermore, those of Us inhabiting human bodies have not committed any sins while concentrating on accomplishing our mutual goals.

13) I acknowledge that the Original Intent for the creation of our new Universe has emerged from our collective will and not from any God. My human experience of a state of forgetfulness on Earth is an important aspect of my intended purpose. Additionally, I own the fact that none of Us, inhabiting the bodies we have created, are sinners.

14) I acknowledge it has been our True Self's intention, as well as my own, to experience separateness in this Universe. It has required billions of years of concentrated effort to actualize. During this entire period, I have not failed to contribute while in my role in the Original Intent. Therefore, I have not violated the commandments of any God.

15) I acknowledge that I am fulfilling a great purpose as a human by

participating in the illusion of separateness. The suffering I have been undergoing has been essential for the outworking of my role in the Original Intent. In this way, I have been gifting our True Self with what it most wants to experience and have not been committing any sins.

16) I acknowledge that the moment for the conclusion of my participation in separateness has arrived, and once accomplished, all my misconceptions and false notions will be transformed. What will remain is the verity of who I truly am, my True Self incarnate. Owning this fact will heal me of the illusion I am separate from all that exists.

17) I acknowledge that everyone in the world will cease to interact under the premise of being disjoined when we decide to conclude our experiences in separateness. From that point on, we will proceed to assert our interconnected harmony and enlightened intentions with one another and all life on Earth.

18) I acknowledge that I and my fellow men are nurturing our True Self with our experience of separateness. Our passions and sentiments are providing the inspiration for the growth of all of Us. By participating in and mastering the art of emotions, we are raising the vibrational frequency of this Universe to a higher level.

19) I acknowledge that the experiences in separation we humans have been contributing toward the advancement of our True Self's consciousness are precious. These activities are greatly valued by all of Us as we interact emotionally with one another while religions endeavor to convince us that we are separate souls striving to get into an illusory heaven.

20) I acknowledge that after the conclusion of humanity's state of disunion, the experiences in separateness we have endured on Earth will be assimilated into the Universe to transform it. A new and heightened sense of our collective purpose will then be generated and shared, enabling us to express our unconditional love to one another.

21) I acknowledge that I possess the ability to transform my karma and the emotional attachments which come with it. In addition, I know that after the death of my physical form, my personal contributions are to be integrated into The Akashic Records which is utilized to accelerate the evolution of all of Us.

22) I acknowledge that our True Self has never been exposed to what I am undergoing on Earth, and the emotions I generate are precious to it. Now I
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

know that I have been laboring under the illusion of being separate for the purpose of actualizing our Original Intent. We humans have not made any mistakes nor committed any sins.

23) I acknowledge that piercing The Veil of Forgetfulness will help me conclude my attachment to being separate. Once I transcend this tendency, I will be free to access the knowledge about our True Self's collective activities throughout its existence. My memory about what all of Us have been doing in our many Universes will be restored.

24) I acknowledge that my experiences of separation are providing the impetus that is transforming our True Self. Full awareness of who I truly am and how I have entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang has healed me of my

illusions. These memories have enabled me to completely understand my role in the Original Intent.

25) I acknowledge that what I have been enduring and accomplishing on Earth is everything our True Self lacks. Therefore, what I undergo and the emotions I express are not being judged by it. The built-in variations and subtleties unique to my individual experiences on Earth are designed to transform it, nothing more, nothing less.

26) I acknowledge my descent from The Garden of Eden was a necessary transition. My experiences since then have taken all of Us into dimensions beyond what we have previously attained as a collective in our previous Universes. Although I have suffered as a human, I now know there is no separation between me and our True Self.

27) I acknowledge there is no heavenly hierarchy, and I have no further need for images of Gods who have stationed themselves above and beyond the rest of Us. Because there are no superior or inferior entities in our collective, I am not required to worship, pray to or beg for favors from any deity. Furthermore, I am the creator of my world.

28) I acknowledge I do not require a savior to redeem me from my sins, and I am the master of my karma. In addition, I release myself from the detrimental emotions created by the deceptions and illusions religions have manufactured. By casting off the burden of indebtedness, my consciousness is no longer bound to the Earth.

29) I acknowledge that my awakened consciousness will heal me of the concept that Adam and Eve were banished from The Garden of Eden. They chose instead to descend from it in order to create life. By realizing this, I can access The Tree of Life and return to my natural, enlightened, liberated and empowered state of awareness.

30) I acknowledge that a mass awakening about Who we truly are is preferable to mankind's belief we are separate from our Gods and fellow men. Because of my recollection, I am free to shine the Light of The Sun into the world. It will cause me to rejoice in the individual role I play in the outworking of our Original Intent.

31) I acknowledge that access to my memory about Who we truly are will establish an emotional and spiritual balance within me, thus raising my state of consciousness. This shift can help me understand the role I have been playing whether for good or evil. Such polarities are no longer being supported by my enlightened awareness.

32) I acknowledge those of Us laboring toward the actualization of our Original Intent will rejoice when humanity concludes our participation in separateness. This accomplishment will raise the frequency of our collective existence in the seen (material) and unseen (spiritual) realms which all of Us occupy.

33) I acknowledge, as the Native Americans and Aboriginal peoples have, how interconnected I am with all that exists in the Universe. While I dwell on Mother Earth, I accept my responsibility to live in awareness of the impact my lifestyle has on her and all life.

34) I acknowledge that my perception of reality will be forever changed once the memory of our True Self and its infinite capacity has been restored to me.

Having accomplished my goal of gaining control of my emotions, I am now ready for new experiences, the kind which comes from activating The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

"Mastery lies on an infinite continuum, and as a result we will never reach the end. We can, however, see to it that we are as far along that continuum as our circumstance allows." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Continued Education Through Jiu Jitsu

True Self-Realization (enlightenment) is not as difficult to attain as many imagine. All mankind needs to do is to ask for assistance in making this transition in consciousness, and whatever is necessary to accomplish one's quest will be provided. Our attachment to separateness is preventing us from fulfilling our desire. We love it and wish to continue to live in this manner, yet we also hate the consequences it creates in our lives which includes the environmental deterioration we are presently witnessing. By utilizing the affirmations of our choice, we will come to see that we can discontinue recreating the circumstances which "...will never reach the end."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mastery is realizing the finite self has no further power to undermine the control we have over our lives. By utilizing the above affirmations, we can develop a strong resolve to transcend its influence. The answers we need in order to triumph over what has made us weak can now be easily accessed. We can realize, as Chris Matakas has, that 'Mastery lies on an infinite continuum, and as a result of our efforts]..We can...see to it that we are as far along that continuum as our circumstance allows."

If transcending separateness is difficult for us, we will need to turn to our affirmations, so we can enhance the effectiveness of what we have been learning throughout our study of the guide. For those who devote themselves to this effort, it will be easier to realize there is no division between us, our Gods, one another and all that exists. It will be elementary to those of us who have been expanding our consciousness and have gained the ability to rise above our belief that we are separate.

Since our self-confidence to actualize spiritual aspirations can be eroded by the finite self's grip on our mind and life, what we need more than anything is the courage and humility to appeal for assistance from the depths of our heart. Let us ask for compassion and the growth necessary to bring us peace of mind, clarity and discernment and offer the same to all others on Earth. This will permit us to understand why we suffer and know what resources we have available to help us and our fellow men attain True Self-Realization. Our affirmations will empower us to acknowledge we are ready to transcend the world and join our True Self in consciousness.

It is important to find ways we can transmute the restrictive, predominant thinking in the world. We cannot allow our spiritual growth to be diluted and weakened in the crayfish pond lest we end up losing the progress we have made. Let us therefore direct our concentration toward gaining the Strength we need in order to rise above the challenges being presented by the finite self. The connection we make with our True Self holds the key to unlocking what is necessary to ensure that we can accomplish our Self-Realized goals. However, it is difficult to attain satisfactory results if we are not absolutely certain Who we truly are and know this as a fact.

'Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and you hearers, hear me. You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves." ~The Thunder, Perfect Mind

Without the advantage of being able to perceive our True Self and putting this knowledge into action, we find ourselves running around in circles due to the finite self's demands. Therefore, in our attempt to transcend what is confining us to our separative perspective (the crayfish pond), we must frequently utilize the above beneficial and reinforcing affirmations. By incorporating the ones that

best support our spiritual growth, we can strengthen our inner resolve and develop a heightened sense of clarity.

To assist us in the process of remembering Who we truly are, the poem, The Thunder, Perfect Mind, has been revised by The GWB, making it easier for aspirants to comprehend that we are our True Self incarnate. When we were first exposed to this poetic knowledge in Chapter 11, but after assimilating the Advanced Classes, reading this revision will bring forth fresh revelations. It will also offer aspirants a way to translate when looking online for the definitions of various mystical terms. The modifications for the benefit of clarity are given below in parentheses.

The Thunder, Perfect Mind - A Master Class Revision of the Nag Hammadi Library version provided by The Great White Brotherhood

I was sent forth from the (Christic) power (The Sun), and I have come to those who reflect upon me (in meditation), and I have been found among those who seek after me (within themselves through self-analysis and psychological work, for I cannot abide where illusions prevail). Look upon me, you who reflect upon me (in meditation), and you hearers (who can understand the esoteric teachings), hear me.

You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves (through transmutation and cease waste your Kundalini energies foolishly).

And do not banish me from your (inner) sight (see me within all things, in all moments; that is to remember our True Self).

And do not make your voice hate me (through negative affirmations), nor your hearing (of useless conversation or impure language).

Do not be ignorant of me anywhere or any time (Do not lose your awareness). Be on your guard! (Remain awake from moment to moment!)

Do not be ignorant of me (do not sleep; awaken your consciousness, and seek to know me through knowing yourself: that is Gnosis).

For (as Christic Substance) I am the first (in Daath, The Mystica Knowledge) and the last (as revealed in The Tree of Life).

I am the honored one (of the chaste ones) and the scorned one (of the fornicators).

I am the whore and the holy one (as revealed in teachings The Lovers Tarot © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

card, because I tempt the fools and guide the wise ones).

I am the wife and the virgin (because I am your companion on the Path).

I am <the mother> and the daughter (of the Initiate, because I give birth to Her, and She gives birth to me).

I am the members of my mother (I am She who is the womb of everything, and I am born of Her).

I am the barren one (the Divine Mother, who sleeps in those who have not awakened the sacred Kundalini fire) and many are her sons (the finite self).

I am she whose wedding (power in our True Self) is great, and (am dormant because) I have not taken a husband.

I am the midwife (of the Son of Man) and she who does not bear (but the Son of God).

I am the solace of my labor pains (because I clean the impurities of my labors).

I am (within) the bride and the bridegroom, and it is my husband (Binah, Hebrew BINH, understanding, the third Kabbalah Sephirah of The Tree of Life who begot me).

I am (Binah) the mother of my father (Chokmah) and the sister of my husband (Shiva, the Holy Spirit) and he is my offspring (for Binah is who we became as Us, and is also the Monad, an indivisible and hence ultimately simple entity, such as an atom or a person that is born within every Self-Realized Initiate).

I am the slave of him who prepared me (with a spear to battle the enemies of my attaining True Self-Realization).

I am the ruler of my offspring (because the power of what I bring forth comes from within me).

But he (the chaste one) is the one who begot me (in the forge of the Cyclops, the Third Eye) before the time on a (second) birthday.

And he (Chokmah, The Divine Wisdom which existed before the world was made) is my offspring in (due) time, and my power is from him (through Binah that fuels me with his pure Kundalini energy and purity).

I am the staff (spinal column) of his (Kundalini) power in his (Initiatic) youth (the first Initiations of Major Mysteries), and he is the rod (of kings) of my old

age (for I am ancient and eternal, and this gives me power to become a Self-Realized master).

And whatever he (my son, the Initiate) wills (through Tiphereth, my becoming aware of our True Self) happens to me (for as he achieves initiatic glory, so am I glorified; and as he fails and descends into disgrace, so am I disgraced).

I am the silence that is incomprehensible (the Emptiness, the Void) and the idea whose remembrance is frequent (because I enliven all phenomena).

I am the voice whose sound is manifold (because I am the uterus of Daath, "Know Thyself") and the word whose appearance is multiple (because the Logos, is Tri-une: the Solar Logos of Kether, Chokmah and Binah is born through me).

I am the utterance of my name (pronounced in Daath, The Doorway to Knowledge, Matthew 7:7-8).

Why, you (fornicators) who hate me, do you love me (the feminine force, through fornication and lust), and hate those (Initiates) who love me (with chastity)?

You who deny me (as lust) confess me (as chastity), and you who confess me (as chastity), deny me (as lust).

You who (through the Being) tell the truth about me, lie (through the finite self) about me, and you who have lied (through your ignorance) about me, tell the truth about me (gnosis about Who we truly are.)

You who know me (in Daath, the Kundalini mysteries), be ignorant of me, and those who have not known me, let them know me (through Daath).

For I am knowledge (Daath) and ignorance (fornication, for I am also the Divine Mother Death).

I am shame (of your crimes) and boldness (to redeem them).

I am shameless (in my honor); I am ashamed (of my child's foolishness).

I am strength (of Athena) and I am fear (Pehar, the fear of God).

I am war (against the finite self) and peace (of serenity, Samadhi).

Give heed to me (the verity about Who we truly are).

I am the one who is disgraced (by the crimes of the finite self) and the great
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

one (who is eternally perfect).

Give heed to my (spiritual) poverty (when the finite self has fallen) and my wealth (of wisdom and love).

Do not be arrogant to me (with your pride) when I am cast out upon the earth (when the finite self has fallen into disgrace, victimized by its ignorance), and you will find me in those that are to come (back to perfection).

And do not look upon me on the dung-heap (of the finite self's karma) nor go and leave me cast out (in the prison of Malkuth, the tenth of the sephirot in The Kabbalistic Tree of Life, where the finite self wanders in suffering), and you will find me in the kingdoms (of Malkuth, and in all living things).

And do not look upon me when I am cast out among those who are disgraced

(because of their crimes) and in the least places (of The Tree of Life, that is the

Klipoth), nor laugh at me (because though the finite self's foolishness, I am his Divine Mother, and love him always).

And do not cast me out among those who are slain in violence.

But I, I am compassionate (towards the consciousness) and I am cruel (towards the finite self's wishes and goals).

Be on your guard! (Awaken your consciousness)

Do not hate my obedience (to the Law, the Christ) and do not love my self-control.

In my weakness (due to the karmic debts of the finite self), do not forsake me (by walking away from The Golden Path), and do not be afraid of my power (which is in your Kundalini force).

For why do you despise my fear (the protector, Pehar) and curse my pride (or rather, honor)?

But I am she who exists in all fears (of our True Self) and strength in trembling (before divinity that exists within me).

I am she who is weak (humble), and I am well in a pleasant place (my heavenly gardens).

I am senseless (beyond all senses) and I am wise (Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom and Protective Warfare; Chokmah, The Divine Wisdom which existed before the world was made).

Why have you hated me in your counsels (with the finite self)?

For I shall be silent among those who are silent (meditating upon the Void), and I shall appear and speak (in your meditations),

Why then have you hated me, you Greeks (intellectuals who abandoned the path of the heart)?

Because I am a barbarian among the barbarians? (I am among my children, even though they are fallen)

For I am the wisdom of the (illuminated intellectuals or) Greeks and the knowledge (Daath) of the barbarians (who seek initiation).

I am the judgment (Geburah, the Divine Soul) of the (ones with pure reasoning) Greeks (the Initiates) and of the barbarians (those who seek initiation).

I am (Isis) the one whose image is great in Egypt (the ancient holder of my wisdom) and the one who has no image among the barbarians (because they do not yet know me).

I am the one who has been hated everywhere (because humanity loves fornication and pride rather than our True Self) and who has been loved everywhere (in my infernal aspect, as Kali, Nahemah, Lilith).

I am the one whom they call Life (Hera, Shakti), and you have called Death (Kali, Coatlique, Proserpine).

I am the one whom they call Law (the Goddess of Justice), and you have called Lawlessness (in my infernal aspects of the finite self).

I am the one whom you have pursued (in your vain chase after pleasure, in my infernal domains), and I am the one whom you have seized (when you gather me in your transmutation).

I am the one whom you have scattered (through fornicating and dispersing your karmic seeds everywhere), and you have gathered me together (by seeking initiation through transmutation).

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

I am the one before whom you have been ashamed (when your crimes are presented before me), and you have been shameless to me (because I do not seek to shame).

I am she who does not keep festival (because I am beyond mere ritual and symbol), and I am she whose festivals are many (because it is my knowledge which has given you ritual and symbol).

I, I am godless (beyond all form), and I am the one whose God is great (who is the Absolute Abstract Space, the Emptiness, the Void).

I am the one whom you have reflected (meditated) upon, and you have scorned me (through the continued domination of the finite self).

I am unlearned (without intellectual definition or limitation), and they (everyone) learn from me (for I am Intelligence, Binah, the Divine Mother).

I am the one that you have despised (because you love your ego instead), and you reflect (meditate) upon me (when you want to change).

I am the one whom you have hidden from (when you try to absorb yourself in the vain pleasures of sensation), and you appear to me.

But whenever you hide (from) yourselves, I myself will appear (to prepare you to realize who you truly are).

For whenever you appear (to realize your wish to repent), I myself will (not) hide from you.

Those who have [...] to it [...] senselessly [...].

Take me [... understanding] from grief.

and take me to yourselves from understanding and grief.

And take me to yourselves from places that are ugly and in ruin, and rob from those which are good even though in ugliness.

Out of shame (for the finite self and its karma), take me to yourselves shamelessly (without hesitation or concern for the opinions of others); and out of shamelessness and shame, upbraid (strengthen) my members (all my aspects)

in yourselves (through meditation).

And come forward to me, you who know (Daath) me (initiates who work in

Daath, Kundalini Knowledge) and you who know my members (all my aspects, which you realize through meditation), and establish the great ones (Initiates) among the small first creatures (through your works in the first steps of Initiation, upon which you can rise to spiritual greatness).

Come forward to childhood (Mastery), and do not despise it because it is small (without pride) and it is little (in material, worldly status).

And do not turn away (spiritual) greatnesses (virtue) in some parts from the smallnesses (acts of service to humanity, done in humility), for the smallnesses

(acts of humility) are known from the greatnesses (pure virtues).

Why do you curse me (with one hand) and honor me (with the other, you hasnamussen, a person with a divided consciousness)?

You have wounded (me with your crimes) and you have had mercy (from me, nonetheless).

Do not separate (distinguish) me from the first ones (of real Wisdom, Gnosis) whom you have known (in your first works of Daath, Kundalini knowledge, for those who receive Initiation receive me and speak for me).

And do not cast anyone out nor turn anyone away
[.] turn you away and [...] know him not.

[J

What is mine

I know the first ones (who have achieved in-depth realization) and those after them (their students come to) know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

But I am the mind of [...] and the rest of [...]

I am the knowledge (Daath) of my inquiry (into spiritual understanding), and the finding (of Wisdom) of those who seek after me (the Solar Logos), and the command (Kingship) of those who ask of me, and the power of the powers in my knowledge (Daath) of the angels (Ascended Masters), who have been sent at my word (Christ), and of Gods (Buddhas) in their seasons (manvantaras) by my counsel (wisdom), and of spirits (Chesed) of every man (Manas, Tiphereth) who exists with me, and of women (Geburah, the Divine Soul) who dwell within me.

I am the one who is honored (through sanctity, chastity and service), and who
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

is praised, and who is despised scornfully (by materialistic humanity, by fornicators, by the spiritual tyrants).

I am peace (Samadhi), and war has come because of me (because the forces of the Light make war against the finite self).

And I am an alien (foreign to the Tower of Babel, the construction of materialistic humanity) and a citizen (of the conscious circle of humanity).

I am the substance (which gives rise to all matter) and the one who has no substance (Prakriti, the womb of nature).

Those who are without association with me are ignorant of me (that is, those

who do not transmute the Kundalini force are not fecundated with my sacred

fuel and remain in spiritual darkness; they lack Daath), and those who are in

my substance (Mercury) are the ones who know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

Those who are close to me (in my infernal aspect) have been ignorant of me (in my higher aspects), and those who are far away from me are the ones who

have known me (the Prodigal Son returns.)

On the day when I am close to you (as human), you are far away from me (as the finite self), and on the day when I am far away from you (when the finite self dominates), I am close to you (as human).

[I am ...] within (all things).

[am ...] (the essence) of (all) the natures.

I am [...] (the energy which provides in Daath for) of the creation of the spirits. (and) [...] request (for the creation) of the souls (in Yesod).

I am control (in humans) and the uncontrollable (in the finite self).

I am the union (Daath, religion, yoga) and the dissolution (of matter).

I am the abiding (manifestation of creation; manvantara, day) and I am the dissolution (pralaya, night, resposes).

I am the one below (who rules even in Klipoth), and they come up to me (who is above all creation).

I am the judgment (severity) and the acquittal (mercy; the two columns of the temple).

I, I am sinless (without blemish), and the root of sin derives from me (because I am the force of creation, whether that is used to create in heaven or in hell).

I am lust in (outward) appearance (because I am the raw power within all things), and interior self-control exists within me (I am the root of all virtue).

I am the hearing (knowledge, Daath) which is attainable to everyone and the speech (verb, Christ) which cannot be grasped (by the finite self).

I am a mute who does not speak (the Void), and great is my multitude of words (which manifests in every bodhisattva).

Hear me in gentleness (humility), and learn of me in roughness (willpower).

I am she who cries out (because I love all my creatures), and I am cast forth upon the face of the earth (as Adam and Eve to give life to all things).

I prepare the bread (of Gnosis, which feeds the soul) and my mind within.

I am the knowledge (Gnosis, Daath) of my (sacred) name (which is unknowable).

I am the one who cries out (of love), and I listen (for the cries of my children). I appear and [...] walk in [...] seal of my [...].

I am [...] the defense [...].

I am the one who is called Truth and iniquity
You honor me [...] and you whisper against me.

You who are vanquished (trapped in the finite self), judge them (who vanquish you) (those who are ruled by the finite self) before they (your many defects) give judgment against you (before the consciousness, the essence is completely

trapped in the illusion of separateness),

because the judge and partiality (to crime) exist in you.

If you are condemned by this one (the legion of the finite self within you), who will acquit you (of the results of your actions, your karma)?

Or, if you are acquitted by him (the Christ, who is the only one who reveals to you Who you truly are), who will be able to detain you (for there in so greater

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

power)?

For what is inside of you is what is outside of you (as above so below), and the one who fashions you on the outside (your body, made by the power of the Holy Spirit through Kundalini conception) is the one who shaped the inside of you (the soul, also formed by the Kundalini power of the Holy Spirit).

And what you see outside of you, you see inside of you (For man is the reflection of the universe); it is visible and it is your garment.

Hear me, you hearers (you who have develop the Vishuddha Chakra through Initiation) and learn of my words, you who know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

I am the hearing that is attainable to everything (Akasa Tattva);

I am the speech that cannot be grasped.

I am the name of the sound and the sound of the name.

I am the sign of the letter and the designation of the division.

And I [...].

(3 lines missing)

[...] light [...]

[...] hearers [...] to you

[...] the great power.

And [...] will not move the name.

[...] to the one who created me.

And I will speak his name.

Look then at his words (those who have incarnated the Verb; that is the Bodhisattvas) and all the (sacred) writings which have been completed.

Give heed then, you hearers (Initiates) and you also, the angels (Ascended Masters) and those who have been sent (messengers of our True Self),

and you spirits (Chesed) who have arisen from the dead (who have resurrected

in Christ by Gabriel's horn).

For I am the one who alone exists (I am nature, the Divine Mother), and I have no one who will judge me (for I am existence itself).

For many are the pleasant forms which exist in numerous incontinencies, and disgraceful passions, and fleeting pleasures, which (the finite self) embrace until they become sober (through the second death) and go up to their resting place.

And they will find me there, and they will live, and they will not die again.

"Intentionality fuels the master's journey. Every master is a master of vision."
~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment

The Thunder, Perfect Mind communicates that if we want to connect with all facets of our True Self, we must learn what we are doing on Earth. It describes the process of discovery which many initiates have undergone, bringing them into enlightenment. By neutralizing the distracting noise constantly being generated by the finite self, we gain the ability to assimilate The GWB's teachings. Through contemplation, meditation and reflection, we will be assisted by them and receive their sage insights.

Our consciousness has been confined to thoughts about being separate from one another, the Gods and all that exists. Therefore, to transcend this state, a practice of utilizing the above affirmations as a part of our daily routine will result in a Light shining on our illusory assumptions. This will also become an effective means to hear the guidance our True Self relays to us. It will help silence the finite self's constant interference and assist us to tune into a 4-D perspective of reality.

The GWB has been refreshing our memory about Who we truly are and has helped us make progress unhindered by the finite self. Their members have provided examples in the guide of those who have attained their liberation. In this way, we aspirants know our experiences are similar to what others have encountered, and we are not alone on this journey. A sacred thread is tying the innermost part of our being together as we conclude our participation in separateness.

By giving the proper respect to everything we humans undergo, we will value the contributions of all people, thus allowing us to fulfill our collective mission. Realizing this, we understand our task is to shine Light on the ideas, practices and possibilities which could create a better future for mankind. The GWB suggests aspirants prepare for this work by reading Hinds' Feet on High Places by Hannah Hurnard. It will elevate us beyond the difficulties we endure on The © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v ® Private browsing

Golden Path of spiritual initiations, so we can perceive there is healing and goodness to come. In addition, it exposes us to the truth that "Intentionality fuels the master's journey. Every master is a master of vision."

Into the lean and slippered pantaloons,
With spectacles on nose and pouch on side;

'All the World's a Stage" from As You Like It, Act I, Scene VII by William His youthful hose, well saved, a world too wide

Shakespeare

All the world's a stage,
And all the men and women merely players;
They have their exits and their entrances,
And one man in his time plays many parts,
His acts being seven ages. At first, the infant,
Mewling and puking in the nurse's arms.
Then the whining schoolboy, with his satchel
And shining morning face, creeping like snail
Unwillingly to school. And then the lover,
Sighing like furnace, with a woeful ballad
Made to his mistress' eyebrow. Then a soldier,

Full of strange oaths and bearded like the pard,
Jealous in honor, sudden and quick in quarrel,

Seeking the bubble reputation
Even in the cannon's mouth. And then the justice,
In fair round belly with good capon lined,
With eyes severe and beard of formal cut,
Full of wise saws and modern instances;

And so he plays his part. The sixth age shifts

For his shrunk shank, and his big manly voice,
Turning again toward childish treble, pipes
And whistles in his sound. Last scene of all,

That ends this strange eventful history,
Is second childishness and mere oblivion,
Sans teeth, sans eyes, sans taste, sans everything.

In order to enhance the liberating insights being imparted in this chapter, The
GWB provides us with knowledge about our journey which the master poet,
Shakespeare, has acquired. His play, As You Like It, reveals profound mystical
secrets. He has learned about them by observing how much we love and hate
the separation ruling our lives. To him, "All the world's a stage,/ And all the
men and women merely players;/ They have their exits and their entrances..."

What our mystics and poets know about humanity is how wonderful and noble
we are in this Universe. Shakespeare noted this in Hamlet when he said, 'What
a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form
and moving how express and admirable! In action how like an Angel! In
apprehension how like a god! The beauty of the world!" He has further
elaborated on this topic in his play As You Like It by saying, 'And so he plays
his part. The sixth age shifts..." When aspirants discover the role we play as
this change occurs, we can claim our mastery of The World, which is what the
final chapter in the guide will empower the reader to do.

According to the Cosmic Calendar, when our True Self spoke The Word and
ejected its Us particle body into 3-D space-time, it was the beginning of the
first age. During the second, we fashioned stars and galaxies. In the third, we
assembled planetary systems, including one containing the Earth. It was during
the fourth that we fashioned Adam and Eve who proceeded to create their
microscopic life forms, and during the evolutionary process, self-aware humans
emerged. We are presently entering The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders
have foretold is when mankind will realize Who we truly are. Progress will then
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

take us into the sixth age and our conclusion of separateness.

Note that as all of Us enter a new age, the events which unfold are accelerated
and the interval of time between them grows shorter. The fourth one that
mankind is presently bringing to a conclusion has lasted for only a blink of an
eye in cosmic time, and we will progress even faster through the fifth age to
arrive at the sixth. This is the result of the unstoppable momentum which is
leading us toward the conclusion of separateness. No longer will we fashion our
lives, values and goals around the portrayal of the characters Shakespeare has
written into his plays, bringing us to the "...Last scene of all,/ That ends this

strange eventful history..."

"We are such stuff as dreams are made on; and our little life is rounded with a sleep." ~William Shakespeare - The Tempest

Through the fictitious personas our writers create, they introduce humanity to the manifold aspects of our existence which have confused many who strive to transcend the illusion of separateness gripping their mind. In The Moon Tarot card, we can see how our journey on The Golden Path twists and turns, but while traveling on it, little do we realize The Sun awaits us on the other side of the purple mountains. As The GWB explains, while we have been studying the guide and the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, we have been initiated into a new view of The World. No longer will "...our little life...[be] rounded with a sleep," knowing "We are such stuff as dreams are made on..."

Our lives are like images in a movie on fast forward. As Amagatzu, the founder of the innovative Japanese dance-drama called Butoh, once said, 'The Soul is the important thing. Form will follow.' Its aim is to reach the essence of feeling. Although The GWB attempts to communicate its knowledge in ways readers can understand, what is being shared is often in the manner of a Shakespearean play or a Butoh dance-drama. Therefore, it is recommended that we conscientiously read the last chapter, so we can gain clarity of the information being imparted about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. We will then be prepared for the time when "The sixth age shifts..."

William Shakespeare's awareness was centuries ahead of that of his fellow men, and he understood the change in our reality occurring in the sixth age. This is the key to comprehending his mysterious use of words and their meaning in his play, As You Like It. He understood that "...one man in his time plays many parts,/His acts being seven ages..." and this is how all of Us like it. As we enter age seven, we will have concluded our assignment on Earth, and like the sacred ibis in The Star Tarot card, we will take flight to integrate our experiences into The Totality of our Being. We will then become co-creators of a new reality, allowing Us to expand into new dimensions.

Ever since The Fool stepped off the cliff, our purpose has been to remember we are our True Self which "...whistles in his sound. Last scene of all,/That ends this strange eventful history..." To break through our forgetfulness, we must do more than merely sense there is a greater purpose we are actualizing on Earth. We must gain access to the knowledge which will heal our collective reality. If we desire to conclude our experience of separateness, we must be able to identify the jewels hidden within it. In other words, we must transmute the separation which has led us to a "...second childishness and mere oblivion,/Sans teeth, sans eyes, sans taste, sans everything."

Our poets, artists and mystics are teaching humanity that we have a great destiny lying before us, and we will be instrumental in the transformation of our True Self. Even when we falter in the turmoil of our personal dramas, 'We are such stuff as dreams are made on....' In our beautiful, poetic form, we are actors on a stage. We "...have [our] exits and [our] entrances,/..Even in the cannon's mouth. And then the justice..." As Shakespeare put it, "...our little life is rounded with a sleep." What we do while we slumber matters to all of Us, and there is no one who can or will judge us. The Hopi Elders have informed us that "We are the ones we have been waiting for!"

"when you are inspired by some great purpose, some extraordinary project, all your thoughts break their bonds; your mind transcends limitations; your conscious expands in every direction; and you find yourself in a great, new and wonderful world." ~Patanjali

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

A wand is held in each of the dancer's hands, representing the balance and mastery she has achieved over duality. The Magician held only one, which he used to focus The Fool on what he was to learn on his path of Tarot initiations. In The Wheel of Fortune, the snake (subconscious), Anubis (conscious) and sphinx (superconscious) surrounding the center of the card are symbols communicating the nature of the lessons being offered to aspirants in the three master classes. However, in the case of The World, we see a dancer encircled by a wreath which indicates she has completed The Wheel of Fortune initiations and has fully integrated them into her inner reality.

In the center of The World is a dancing figure, rejoicing in the culmination of the journey and celebrating not only its conclusion but also the new beginning which this promises. It is represented by the long strip of purple and blue cloth

B38 2 f&

a

>|

® Private browsing

winding around her from head to toe. She has one leg crossed over the other like the Hanged man, and in a sense, she is his opposite (i.e. the Hanged Man set upright). As the Hanged Man looks inward in reflection and introspection, the dancer gazes toward the future and the actions she might perform with her newly acquired enlightened knowledge. Saturn, the symbol of time and the fourth dimension, is the planetary ruler.

Having accomplished all we set out to do when The Fool stepped off the cliff, aspirants have gained a complete understanding about our mission while dwelling on Earth in a human body and about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. The effect of these realizations has been an inner transformation of our awareness, exposing us to cosmic consciousness and the enlightenment which has been achieved by the Buddha. Via our Tarot initiations, we have been able to bring into equilibrium what has been out of balance within us and has

been preventing us from merging our inner (intuitive) and outer (manifest) worlds.

Red ribbons are wrapped in a lemniscate pattern at the top and bottom of the wreath, signifying infinity above and infinity below. They depict the never-ending spiral dance of spiritual initiations which we aspirants undergo as we travel on The Golden Path. The dancer demonstrates how we have risen above our limited consciousness. We now know that materialism, ego, our senses and external perceptions can no longer dominate our mind because we have transcended it all to embrace a new reality. No longer are we The Fool who must be taught his purpose for descending into The World since we have now mastered our initiations.

"You never enjoy the world alright, until the Sea itself flows in your veins, until you are clothed with the heavens, and crowned with the stars: and perceive Yourselves as the sole heir of the whole world, and more than that, because

people are in it who are every one sole heirs as well as you. Until you can sing

and rejoice and delight in God, as misers do in gold, and Kings in sceptres, you never enjoy the world." ~Thomas Traherne

This is the Tarot card of completion, achievement and success, as well as the chance to start another round of experiences. It marks the evolution of mankind's consciousness and promises that we can look forward to an enlightened future. The Fool now understands what he has undergone on his path of spiritual initiations has involved more than just him and his little white dog on their shared journey. He realizes he has contributed much worth to our True Self by traversing symbolic mountain ranges. Inspired by what he has learned, he is ready to begin a new cycle and can choose to either return and reincarnate in The World or merge into The Totality of our Being.

a2) 0 * OF 3ICAME

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What we aspirants have accomplished in our study of the guide can be compared to the way gulls line up at low tide on the banks of a creek, waiting for morsels of nourishment to be washed downstream to them. It makes one wonder how the birds farthest down can find enough to eat since the food has to make its way past so many hungry beaks. However, they all appear to be well fed due to the abundance available in these waters and do not need to frantically search for something edible.

In the same area, we can see roseate terns flying overhead, and in comparison with the gulls, they are in constant motion. At high tide, they hover and swoop, always looking to catch something to eat. With sudden, stunning movements, they can go into all-out, full speed, power dives and disappear beneath the water with a splash, shortly popping up with a fish they have caught. After their meal, they return to the sky to begin a new search for food in a seemingly never ending cycle.

Is the active tern or the patient gull the harder working bird? Which of these situations best illustrates how we behave as we embark on the spiritual path? Wildlife, with their instinctual knowledge at the ready, do not give their actions a second thought; they know their place in The World. We, too, are situated in life where we can be the most effective and fruitful. Each of us is given our unique experiences in separateness, and as we undergo them, we encounter a variety of circumstances. No one is deemed greater or lesser than another. Because we accomplish what we are meant to, all of us are esteemed with equal merit in the eyes of our True Self.

'As we begin to appreciate the diversity of life forms on Earth, we realize each has its matchless worth and beauty and contributes to the checks and balances in nature. In a similar vein, mankind with our self-awareness are the ones who are evolving the consciousness of our True Self. No one has been working separately toward goals of our individual preference, as aspirants now realize this has been an illusion. Neither are any of Us set apart and elevated in our status. The separative manner in which we believe defines our identity and purpose is no different than from our Gods. Transcending separateness will lead us to the same enlightenment the Buddha had attained.

'Global transformation can occur only when each individual has the courage to awaken from this amnesia to our True Self and then make conscious choices true to our spirit. The human race is the only species on earth evolved enough to be capable of this privilege." ~Patsie Smith

When our True Self spoke The Word of our Original Intent resulting in the formation of our Cosmos. During the time transpiring since the beginning of our creational activities at The Big Bang, none of Us has been working alone.

Although we have forgotten this, we humans are those of Us who descended into the physical realm. We are the Gods whom we have been worshipping. Realizing this verity means our spiritual amnesia has come to an end. By embracing this verity, we will no longer look upward or outward to discover why we are on Earth. We will have realized our purpose is "...to awaken from [our] amnesia [of] our True Self and then make conscious choices..."

This last chapter drives home the important points The GWB has made throughout the guide so that readers can fully integrate them into their mind, heart and lives. As Patsie Smith asserts above, 'Global transformation can occur only when each individual has the courage to awaken...' Aspirants can make conscious choices which will heal us of our illusions only as a result of transcending the illusions dulling our consciousness. We are presently capable of putting all of our fallacies behind us because we now know better, even though The GWB's teachings have not been easy for us to assimilate.

After having dedicated ourselves to absorbing the instructions being offered in the guide, we can acknowledge and comprehend what must be done in order to actualize a better and healthier reality in our lives and that of our fellow men. By embracing the verity of Who we truly are, we are being compelled by this awareness to take the necessary actions in order to heal ourselves. Therefore, we can no longer settle for less by accommodating the finite self's desires. In addition, we know this is not information we can merely store in our memory and then proceed to the next curious spiritual concept which others have been exploring; it must be taken seriously.

During the process of restoring our memory about Who we truly are, we have been guided by The GWB on our journey to maturity from the novice and intermediate levels through the advanced studies, each transforming our consciousness. However, we have discovered there is still more work to be done to set ourselves and our fellow men free of our remaining illusions. For this reason, this final master class gives us an opportunity to apply our knowledge toward actualizing a greater purpose. It seems to be the most sensible thing to be doing at the present time considering the fact that deteriorating social and environmental circumstances demands that we change.

"Power is the ability to control people or things. So, unless you learn to control your own self first, how would you be able to influence anybody else? Now, doesn't that apply to all of us?" ~Pulkit Patel

As we bring to a conclusion what the mass mind's erroneous separative notions has compelled us to do in our lives, The GWB provides a review of the teachings we have been exposed to in the guide. The wisdom being offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards has prepared us for the next step on our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

spiritual journey. These sage instructions have enabled and empowered us to make our unique contributions to our fellow men. When reading through the following summaries of the knowledge imparted by each card, it can be helpful to look at each of them again in order to stimulate our recollection about what we have learned.

Chapter Zero) ..When we began our spiritual quest for knowledge, the first thing aspirants learned was how we humans embodied The Fool who descended into the 3-D realm which all of Us fashioned for him. A satchel containing what he has learned in previous Universes hangs from a pole resting on his shoulder. Clothed in the colors and symbols representing prior accomplishments, he fixed his gaze on the mountain peak he wished to ascend before stepping off the cliff to descend into the material realm.

In every lifetime which we have experienced as The Fool, we have been seeking to understand the reason for our encounters in separateness. This introductory card has brought to our awareness our True Self's purpose for descending into this material domain and about the fact we are not separate from it but are it incarnate in human bodies. By forming itself into this Universe and then mankind, it has been acquiring the knowledge it has been seeking in order to actualize its Original Intent. The foundation for aspirants' comprehension of the teachings offered by the following Major Arcana Tarot cards was set by this chapter.

"Two friends were trekking a mountain. One was motivating the other. Come on! Think of the magical view from the peak. It will be worth the struggle. When they reached the peak, they got to see nothing but fog.' Universe is the lover you can' fool around with. You must love truly. You must love the whole journey. Then only you will get the magical view at the peak." ~Shunya

Chapter 1) ...At the beginning of our novitiate training, The Magician taught us how we centered our attention on the actualization of our goals so that we could experience separateness. He showed us how the items on his table were there to assist us in accomplishing our goals. His efforts enabled us to understand that our future was not fixed but where we placed our focus would determine the conditions and the outcomes we would encounter. Through his instructions, we learned that the emotions we were undergoing during our state of forgetfulness was transforming the Universe and bringing our True Self closer to actualizing its Original Intent.

His guidance also brought to our awareness the existence of an array of options we could explore on Earth. However, until we placed our concentration on them and caused them to materialize in our lives, they remained only probabilities. He taught us that we could heal ourselves of our common

concerns at any time by redirecting them toward whatever held our fascination as well as what we deemed to be providing the greatest value to our individual and collective hearts and minds.

Chapter 2) ...The High Priestess showed us how to assess and heed the intuitive insights she generated which flowed throughout the lessons provided to us in the following Tarot cards. She brought to our attention the cause and effect of the decisions we made and assisted us to direct our concentration on more favorable outcomes. Her ever present, subconscious input brought to our awareness how we could transform our reality. As a result of her influence during the entire process of our Tarot initiations, we were able to resolve the mystery about Who we truly are as well as what we were doing in the material realm and why.

Without her constant inspirational whisperings, attaining True Self-Realization (enlightenment) was something we could never have imagined accomplishing while the belief of being separate dominated our mind and physical existence. Her influence followed us throughout our Tarot initiations until her flow of consciousness accumulated as a large body of water in the Judgment card where we found ourselves arising from our floating caskets. This process helped

us gain the insights causing us to awaken from our slumber of ignorance. We then realized we could change our collective future by committing ourselves to coexisting consciously in The World.

Chapter 3) ...The Empress illuminated our mind with scientific facts which taught us what was real in this Universe as opposed to the illusions created by religions. She helped us put into place many pieces of the puzzle regarding Who we truly are and how we were able to engender a state of separateness. Her intent was to bring to our attention how everything in the Cosmos was tied together by invisible threads that defined our Oneness. Once her lessons took hold, a greater comprehension about Who we truly are began to develop, setting the stage for understanding how our state of disunion intertwined with our True Self's Original Intent that unfolded in 3-D.

Her mission in the early stages of becoming Self-Realized was to help us by stimulating an awareness of our network of interconnections joining everything together in the Universe. She was also first to introduce us to the link we shared with nature. In addition, she brought to our attention the importance of changing our view of The World, causing shifts to occur in our mind and physical existence. Through her efforts, we learned we could trigger a metamorphosis of our reality and that of all of Us. By providing us with enlightening scientific evidence, she assisted us to develop a solid foundation for our transcendence of the illusion of separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Chapter 4) ...The Emperor educated us about the politics built into separateness. He pointed out the forces affecting our physical reality and brought to our attention that we should not underestimate our capacity to reshape our existence. Furthermore, he exposed us to the way the laws of manifestation worked whether or not we were cognizant that we evoked them with our subconscious will. Acquiring this information helped us realize the necessity to alter our identification with being separate in The World to which the masses were indoctrinated and clung to tightly. We also learned how external authorities were empowered by our ignorance to take control of our lives.

When we allowed his guidance to penetrate our illusion of being separate, he poured his insights into our mind, and they materialized through our actions to bring about the changes we needed in order to heal our faulty personal and collective realities. He also taught that we had the support of the entire Universe at our disposal when attempting to make our breakthrough in consciousness which would usher us into a spiritually awakened future. Under his direction, we were able to reshape our lives to reflect our enlightened ideals. No longer would we tolerate being led by those who wished to maintain our ignorance so that we would continue to serve their agendas.

Chapter 5) ...The Hierophant informed us that we could evolve in consciousness beyond our illusions of separateness to embrace the verities regarding the true nature of our being. He assisted us to assimilate the instructions provided by the four previous Tarot cards so that we could benefit from their guidance. We looked up to him as the teacher who would support us as we reshaped our viewpoint and attitude. By withholding information that could have confused us, he protected us and revealed only what we were ready to receive. Under his tutelage, he helped us gain access to enlightened perspectives about the circumstances and events which our True Self envisioned for humanity.

Through his efforts, he assisted us to recall the dangers of fixating on

separateness. Then we were able to discern how the predicaments we got ourselves involved in, due to belief in our state of separation, could be avoided in the future. In addition, he told us about the dark times we endured, caused by the conviction of being disjoined from one another. Being introduced to this knowledge accelerated our global shift in consciousness, and we learned how we could access and put to use our powerful ability to effect change in The World. We were reassured this evolution would progress rapidly once it began, leaving few who would remember when disunion was our ruling paradigm.

Chapter 6) ...The Lovers taught us the importance of making the distinction between our True Self and the finite self as well as the proper direction in which to focus our attention if we wished to advance spiritually. In this card, the man looked to the woman, and she gazed up at the Angel who provided her

with intuitive guidance. This was the way The GWB imparted its insights to aspirants so that we could transcend those beliefs making us feel powerless to alter our lives. We discovered that the finite self's separative notions led us to form an unhealthy worldview. Additionally, we learned we could usher in an enlightened era by following our True Self's counsel.

With the help of the Angel (Ascended Masters), we aligned ourselves with our spiritual purpose. It informed us that the way out of our predicaments was to permit our True Self to take the lead in our lives. The finite self was shown it could safely yield to this higher consciousness by allowing intuition to be our

guide. When it let go of its need to be in control, we have been able to learn that we can coexist in a healing manner by ceasing to think in terms of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is.

'Like the body craves oxygen, the mind is desperate for certainty. It believes that without a safe foothold on reality, it will die. But the fascinating thing is that the illusion of certainty is exactly the opposite of safety because it hardens and narrows the vision to make everything fit its own scope. Then when new information arrives which would be its ally, the mind pushes it away in favor of the leaky life raft to which it clings, sinking all the while beneath the waves of change. In fact, the only antidote for this is to embrace 'I don't know' so deeply that a powerful, dynamic safety emerges. This is like learning to surf so well that a tsunami wave shows up as a challenge to test our mastery.' ~Jacob Nordby

After absorbing the lessons provided by the first set of Tarot cards, we found ourselves craving to gain deeper insights into the reason we remained confined to a limited level of perception. The difficulties confronting us was as Jacob Nordby pointed out that "...when new information arrives which would be its ally, the mind pushes it away in favor of the leaky life raft to which it clings, sinking all the while beneath the waves of change." Therefore, the natural progression of our spiritual initiations was to seek out the intermediate level of study offered by the following six cards. They set the foundation for our enlightenment by altering the finite self's point of view.

Chapter 7) ...The Chariot taught us what evolved our consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization and how this would alter the world view of the finite self. He brought to our awareness how we could transcend its limited perspective and the instructions of religions. To assimilate these verities, the charioteer turned his back on what gripped the consciousness of the village dwellers. When he did this, it attracted to him the invisible forces that assisted him on his path to liberation. His effort activated his dormant abilities and brought forth those endowments he inherited from our True Self, resulting in changing his point of view about The World.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

He advised us to develop our journaling skills so we could observe how we were gradually being transformed over time. Through his instructions, we learned that memories about our spiritual initiations could quickly dissipate like our dreams. Therefore, he showed us how our diary could help us recall what was important, allowing us to benefit from our notes which we could review later. By faithfully writing and meditating on our entries weeks or months after composing them, we were amazed at the accuracy of what took place in our personal sphere and view of The World. This created a constant ebb and flow in our awareness and resulted in the acceleration of our spiritual growth.

Chapter 8) ...Strength instructed us how to bring the aspects of our lower nature under our control. By focusing our attention on how they impacted us, she demonstrated how to deal effectively with the finite self when it attempted to preserve the hold it had on our consciousness. When we confronted its influence at various points along our path of spiritual initiations, Strength heightened our ability to recognize the worthy characteristics lying within us and fortified our desire to attain True Self-Realization. Under her guidance, we determined how our perceptions shaped our existence, and her efforts helped us to evolve beyond the sway of the mass mind.

She advised us how to be prepared to cope with the problems of living in The World. Because of what we learned from her, we could foresee the progress of less desirable scenarios. This ability induced us to be cautious so that we would make wiser decisions, thus steering our lives in sound, realistic and prudent directions. Strength helped us to develop and utilize our dormant abilities, bringing to our awareness the powers we possessed that eluded the finite self's discovery. With her help, we acquired a better comprehension of our premonitions. In addition, she provided us with a clearer understanding about the way these insights and feelings related to our personal lives.

Chapter 9) ...Via The Hermit's sage insights, he assisted us to transcend the illusions dominating The World. He helped us to understand there was no hierarchical pyramid of greater beings where humans were at the bottom. Under his guidance, we came to realize there was only Us in this Universe. Once we acquired this knowledge, we ceased supporting our many erroneous convictions, and this helped us to recognize that our notion about solitary deities was fashioned by those wishing to keep us in ignorance. Due to our faith-based inculcation, we were compelled to serve our religious and secular leaders by getting on our knees and praying to the nonexistent Gods they invented.

The Hermit radiated Light from his lantern, shining it on what could assist us to realize our True Self. The result was that our established separative notions could no longer be sustained, forcing us to transcend them. His guidance

enabled us to take our awareness to greater heights, helping us to realize the verity of Who we truly are. In addition, we learned there were no distinct Gods dwelling in superior realities set apart from the rest of Us. Religions imagined into being those deities they felt were responsible for miraculously fashioning everything in existence. In his chapter, however, we were informed it was accomplished by those of Us entering this Universe at The Big Bang.

Chapter 10) ..The Wheel of Fortune informed us about The Abilities of the Self-Realized. It spun our perception about ourselves on its wheel and assisted us to

transcend the false notions blocking the development of our aptitudes. This was a necessary action in order to comprehend what we were capable of doing as opposed to being caught up in the fallacy of our ineptitude and failures. Such instructions stimulated our memory about the attributes we inherited from our True Self and shared with all of Us as members of The Elohim. Due to uncovering what was actual about Who we truly are, the greater was our ability to discard the illusions invented by religions to control our behavior.

We learned about the existence of The Akashic Records and became acquainted with our 4-D capabilities. This knowledge increased our cognizance about our True Self, allowing us to recognize that within us were all its qualities and infinite nature. With this information, we could perceive that what we experienced on Earth was our projection. Via our transition into a 4-D consciousness, we understood that we were One, and then it occurred to us that we could travel within 3-D space-time at the speed of thought. Once we internalized this truth, the aptitudes we suppressed and believed were impossible to master would arise to transform our reality.

Chapter 11) ..Justice taught us how important it was to transcend our religious indoctrination as we continued on our path to True Self-Realization. His instructions prepared us to embrace interrelated facts about our True Self, recognizing that all life was connected, and we humans were an intimate part of everything. He caused us to remember there was only Us in this 3-D space-time and imaginary, separate Gods did not exist. Then our awareness regarding our true nature occurred to us when we studied the Cosmos and the Quantum realm, bringing to our attention the verities about Who we truly are in this Universe and the prior ones we coexisted in with others of Us.

Under his direction, we were given the opportunity to embrace the truth about our ancient being with certainty and not as a fanciful notion implanted in us by our religious and secular leaders. Because of this realization, we ceased contributing to the separation that we felt existed between us and our Gods. This belief then evaporated, thus reestablishing our equilibrium. Due to his influence, we were able to acknowledge we no longer required religions to teach us how to coexist. It allowed us to break through The Veil of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Forgetfulness positioned behind him, setting us free of our limiting notions and bringing into balance our lives as demonstrated by the scales held in his left hand.

Chapter 12) ..The Hanged Man informed us how necessary it was to transform our cultures. He brought to our awareness how our civilizations were built upon the premise of separateness and the importance of establishing new ones which were based instead upon the true state of our interconnections. In this way, we were able to gain a clearer understanding about the teachings The Emperor offered us. This helped us to realize how our religious and secular leaders were able to gain positions of power over us, thereby increasing our suffering. Teachings of this Tarot card set us free to explore liberating options, but to arrive at that point, we found our lives turned upside down.

His lessons showed us that we did not require a pyramidal hierarchy to control us since we were perfectly capable of governing ourselves as Self-Realized masters. Via his enlightening input, we realized there was no need for a ruling class, a priesthood or Gods holding their laws, commandments or judgments over our heads. We became cognizant and confident that we could live in peace

and harmony with one another without the necessity for the self-appointed to invent and enforce their authority. This final chapter of the Intermediate level of classes brought to our attention the power we possessed to change what we and our fellow men suffered from for thousands of years.

"The problem with all students, he said, is that they inevitably stop somewhere. They hear an idea and they hold on to it until it becomes dead; they want to flatter themselves that they know the truth. But true Zen never stops, never congeals into such truths. That is why everyone must constantly be pushed to the abyss, starting over and feeling their utter worthlessness as a student. Without suffering and doubts, the mind will come to rest on clichés and stay there, until the spirit dies as well. Not even enlightenment is enough. You must continually start over and challenge yourself." ~Robert Greene, *Mastery*

Robert Greene described what aspirants would encounter when we were exposed to our next level of Tarot initiations called The Master Classes. If we wanted to move forward spiritually, we had to cease "...to flatter [ourselves] that [we knew] the truth." Instead, we "...must continually start over and challenge [ourselves]." For our consciousness to expand beyond what was provided by the lessons of the previous twelve Tarot cards, we absorbed the following six advanced classes. They tore apart everything we thought we knew and 'pushed [us] to the abyss.'" From the very first chapter in this series (Chapter 13), we realized what it entailed to become a master.

Chapter 13) ...Death taught us that Who we truly are did not cease to exist

when we died and that we were not disconnected from those we considered to be our Gods. His lessons led us to the next stage of spiritual growth by bringing to our attention that we and our deities were not separate souls but were One, just as Jesus informed us when he said, "I and The Father are One." This assisted us to realize the dead king symbolized the finite self and its erroneous convictions. We also saw a cleric appealing to Death for a continuation of his ability to influence us while the kneeling children embodied the hapless naivete humanity developed by following his religious teachings.

This card exposed the concept of how the Gods were invented to empower our religious and secular leaders to lead mankind into servitude and how we perpetuated the notion of our separation from them. Death caused us to remember there was only Us in this Universe. The truth would become clear when we crossed the River Styx and passed through The Veil of Forgetfulness. However, by refusing to let go of our separative convictions, we became stranded in the stagnant pond on the river bank with those who were also clinging to this illusion. In order to break free of this confinement, we learned we had to embrace the verity that we were our True Self incarnate.

Chapter 14) ..Temperance demonstrated how to travel The Path to True Community that the majority of mankind found difficult to navigate. He brought to our attention the source of the cultural deceptions imposed upon us, causing us to believe we were a disunited humanity. His guidance facilitated our ability to dissolve the illusions dictating that we must live in isolation in single person and nuclear family units. By means of the water he poured from cup to cup, he stimulated our memory about Who we truly are. The awareness we gained from his influence helped us to renegotiate the premise that we had to struggle to provide for ourselves in competition with others.

The Temperance Angel encouraged us to share our accumulated insights and demonstrated how to do this by centering and balancing ourselves over the pond (the mass mind). This assisted us in gaining the ability to see through the

deceptions which our religious and secular leaders taught us was the will of their Gods. It then occurred to us that we no longer needed to compete in order to survive in the harsh world they created. Examples of indigenous cultures were provided to inform us how they managed to live cooperatively for millions of years. Furthermore, he reminded us that it would only take will, incentive and a unified aspiration to rebuild our societies upon Oneness.

Chapter 15) ...The Devil's teachings led us to challenge the false notions religions invented about what they said occurred in The Garden of Eden. Seeing through their deceptions caused us to realize Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin. Instead, we learned the story about Us consciously choosing to descend into the lower frequency of 3-D in order to undergo duality and a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

denser consciousness so that we could actualize our Original Intent. Adam and Eve engendered the biological organisms they came to inhabit, and by embracing this verity, we transcended separateness. By accomplishing this, The Lovers were able to remove The Devil's chains from their necks.

Study of The Devil Tarot card assisted us in recalling how to put to use the Kundalini energy which Adam and Eve utilized to create life. It was the force that could heal The World by helping us to cease believing we were set apart from one another and our deities. This knowledge enabled us to grow in consciousness to the point where we could appreciate our unique function on Earth. We could also see how our personal experiences of separateness were important for the evolution of our True Self in order to fulfill its intention in this Universe. Instead of perpetuating the shame implanted in us by religions, the teachings in this chapter began to heal, transform and empower us.

Chapter 16) ..The Tower took us through our 4-D transition into an advanced perspective of reality. As we contemplated what would constitute a healing of our fixation on separateness, it was revealed why we must cultivate a higher dimensional understanding about Who we truly are. This was accomplished via the illuminating insights we acquired when we tumbled out of our Tower containing the illusions which confined us to it. It exposed us to uncomfortable challenges which we needed to address but preferred they remained hidden. In due time, we realized if we were going to further evolve in consciousness, we had to confront what was limiting us to our 3-D view.

When our crown, representing what the finite self thought it knew, was blasted off, we were able to cleanse ourselves of its illusions. The concept of good and evil came crashing down along with the erroneous notions we built around these ideas. As we adapted to a 4-D perspective, we resolved the question about whether or not we humans were inferior to our Gods. This comprehension helped us acknowledge that the limitations we believed dominated our reality in 3-D was engendered by our projections, and we were the creators of them. During our purification process, our conviction about polarities was healed and replaced with the cognizance of a Universal consciousness.

Chapter 17) ...The Star taught us that the entities we considered to be our superior Gods were in fact Who we truly are. This card resolved the mystery regarding how our deities came into existence. Our illusion of separation from one another and everything that existed came crashing down when we remembered we were always in partnership with our True Self since its beginning. We then realized that we humans, as Us, were members of The Elohim, and we concertedly created this Universe and our previous ones. Furthermore, we learned how we established all the mechanisms in the Cosmos

generating the magnetism that drew our matter together.

As we evoked these memories, further recollections emerged that caused us to remember how our True Self assembled at a fifth dimensional portal and ejected its Us particles into 3-D space-time so that it could acquire experiences of separateness. This realization led Us, as humans, to detect how the stars were shining a great deal brighter in our mind's eye due to the fact we could now recognize they were comprised of Us, which, of course, is Who we truly are. After completing our task to actualize our Original Intent where we mortal beings played an essential role, we learned we would return to The Star and reintegrate ourselves into The Totality of our Being.

Chapter 18) ..The Moon informed us how our True Self became human. A portion of Us descended into the lower frequency of our animal bodies in order to gain an awareness of what it was like to coexist separately. This process began when Adam and Eve fashioned their life forms. After myriad attempts made over millions of years, the creature known as Homo sapiens emerged. Because mankind was infused with a self-aware consciousness, we interacted with one another under the assumption we were separate. By recalling our collective participation in the Original Intent, what was hidden in the depths of the pond became disturbed by these memories.

Illumination from The Moon taught us that we, as Us, were the same beings performing the deeds recorded in the Old Testament which stated, 'Let there be Light' and 'Let Us create them in our image and likeness.' Although The Moon's Light reflected this truth into the pond, the crayfish could not perceive it in the depths. However, by recalling those of Us becoming mortal were in truth members of The Elohim, what we once knew as The World then fell apart. When we decided to leave our self-imposed restriction, we learned our purpose on Earth was to encounter what our True Self could not, and humans were those who accepted the mission to experience separateness.

"True mastery, it turns out, is not found in accumulating each and every tool under the sun. True mastery is learning that there are really only a handful of tools, and it is the proper application with correct timing and setting that makes them so useful." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Continued Education Through Jiu Jitsu

Comprising the Master Classes are the final three initiations which have helped us bring together what we have learned in the above series of Tarot cards from Novitiate to Intermediate and through our Advanced learning. All our lessons have prepared us to absorb the full Light of The Sun. The enlightenment we have gained assists us to realize that "True mastery is learning that there are really only a handful of tools, and it is the proper application with correct

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

timing and setting that makes them so useful." Our studies have taken us beyond our limited perspective of ourselves to achieve the proficiency we have been seeking for many lifetimes. This is summarized below.

Chapter 19) ..The Sun taught us how to embrace the interdependence we share with the rest of Us. To attain mastery, the first step required our recognition that we were part of the team which descended to the material plane with a special mission we wished to actualize together called our Original Intent. This cognizance caused The Veil of Forgetfulness, which we had set in place after our exit from The Garden of Eden, to cease influencing us. It blocked our

ability to remember our True Self and our purpose for existing on Earth. After The Sun shined its powerful Light into our psyche, our memory was stimulated, causing us to realize Who we truly are and our collective purpose.

The ability to recall that our function was to assist our True Self to evolve in consciousness was enhanced by The Sun. It helped us to perceive our participation in separateness was transforming it. In addition, it does not look upon us as sinners but as the great ones who have lain down our lives for all of Us. As a result, the self-esteem taken from us by religions and the ruling elite was restored as our true inheritance. Our purpose for existing, which eluded our memory, was now revitalized within us. We were empowered to ride away on our purified steed to escape from the influential pull that separation had on our awareness, freeing us to co-create a glorious new future.

Chapter 20) ...Judgment showed us how to utilize The Affirmations of the Self-Realized to assist us in putting our remaining illusions to rest, and we discovered how essential they were in maintaining our clear thinking. They steadied us on our spiritual path so that we could attain mastery of The World. These assertions brought everything into alignment with our purpose for coexisting in this 3-D setting and enabled us to hone the skills we naturally possessed. We learned these teaching aids were also useful in assisting our fellow men to transcend separateness. Coupled with studying the guide, our affirmations empowered us to make our unique contributions to our human family.

Affirmations helped us realize we no longer needed to lie in our casket, suffering from ignorance about Who we truly are. The advancements we made in consciousness caused us to rise out of our graves to claim our enlightenment. With the use of this tool, True Self-Realization took control of our psyche. It eased us into Oneness and assisted us to generate the momentum necessary to carry us into a transformed future. As a result, we have resumed our rightful position as aware co-creators on Earth. This metamorphosis empowered us to contribute our gifts to the Universe in order to complete the mission The Fool initiated when it stepped off the cliff into 3-D.

"We shouldn't let our envy of distinguished masters of the arts distract us from the wonder of how each of us gets new ideas. Perhaps we hold on to our superstitions about creativity in order to make our own deficiencies seem more excusable. For when we tell ourselves that masterful abilities are simply unexplainable, we're also comforting ourselves by saying that those superheroes come endowed with all the qualities we don't possess. Our failures are therefore no fault of our own, nor are those heroes' virtues to their credit, either. If it isn't learned, it isn't earned.

"When we actually meet the heroes whom our culture views as great, we don't find any singular propensities--only combinations of ingredients quite common in themselves. Most of these heroes are intensely motivated, but so are many other people. They're usually very proficient in some field--but in itself we simply call this craftsmanship or expertise. They often have enough self-confidence to stand up to the scorn of peers--but in itself, we might just call that stubbornness. They surely think of things in some novel ways, but so does everyone from time to time. And as for what we call 'intelligence', my view is that each person who can speak coherently already has the better part of what our heroes have. Then what makes genius appear to stand apart, if we each have most of what it takes?

'I suspect that genius needs one thing more: in order to accumulate outstanding qualities, one needs unusually effective ways to learn. It's not enough to learn a lot; one also has to manage what one learns. Those masters

have, beneath the surface of their mastery, some special knacks of higher-order' expertise, which help them organize and apply the things they learn. It is those hidden tricks of mental management that produce the systems that create those works of genius. Why do certain people learn so many more and better skills? These all-important differences could begin with early accidents. One child works out clever ways to arrange some blocks in rows and stacks; a second child plays at rearranging how it thinks. Everyone can praise the first child's castles and towers, but no one can see what the second child has done, and one may even get the false impression of a lack of industry. But if the second child persists in seeking better ways to learn, this can lead to silent growth in which some better ways to learn may lead to better ways to learn to learn. Then, later, we observe an awesome, qualitative change, with no apparent cause—and give to it some empty name like talent, aptitude, or gift." Marvin Minsky, The Society of Mind

Chapter 21) ...The last of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, The World, brings to a conclusion what we have learned in previous chapters. Becoming Self-Realized means we recognize and accept that we, who exist in mortal form, are our True Self incarnate, embarking upon a mutual mission to evolve our collective consciousness. This knowledge has enabled us to put an end to our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

identification with separateness, cease our corporeal attachments to the Earth and claim our mastery. Marvin Minsky explains that "...later, we will observe an awesome, qualitative change [that takes place within us] with no apparent cause..." and we will realize the enlightenment we have gained.

By following the instructions which The Guide provided throughout the guide, we have become Self-Realized, and it has resulted in our ceasing to cling to separateness. All of these insights give us "...enough self-confidence to stand up to the scorn of [our] peers..." whose identification with separation remains strong. Because most of mankind wishes to continue this experience, we know it is up to us to change the course of our history. Since all life on Earth is reaping dire consequences due to our love of separateness, we know we must relay the teachings being offered in the guide to our fellow men so they can break free of their illusions and survive into the future.

Lessons we are exposed to in the guide are assisting us to impart what will transform our collective consciousness. We know from first hand experience this can occur if we reach others with these verities. What will help us in our efforts is the knowledge "...that each person who can speak coherently already has the better part of what our heroes have." Even though the majority of mankind will not be able to perceive what the 'second child' has done when "rearranging how it thinks," we know we are not the same person starting out at the beginning of our study of the guide. Because of our cognizance about who we truly are, we exist in a transcendental awareness.

The last of the master classes is designed to inform aspirants how to put all that we have learned into practice as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. We have desired to unite in this way for thousands of years. Our studies have led us to realize that we no longer need to view ourselves as set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Having concluded our experience of being separate, we are able to transcend our ignorance and its unavoidable consequences. Furthermore, we have emerged as masters who are ready to contribute our special gifts to The World. It is now time to shine The Light we

have gained by studying the guide, so our fellow men can reap the benefits.

All the above means we will be empowered to actualize our full potential as newly initiated members of The GWB and become known on Earth as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Its hope is that as a result of our study of the guide, we will readily join The Hermit on his mountain top and shine Light from our lanterns into The World. Having completed our Tarot initiations, we are now able to combine our efforts with others as The Stewards in order to assist our fellow men to make their transition into a new and enlightened era. Many are waiting for us to take on this mantle and become "...superheroes...endowed with all the qualities..." of our True Self.

"The most incredible architecture is the architecture of Self, which is ever changing, evolving, revolving and has unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel. With every in breathe you are

adding to your life and every out breathe you are releasing what is not contributing to your life. Every breathe is a re-birth." ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

With the above summary of instructions which the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards offer, aspirants now know how far we have come since beginning our study of the guide and what tools we have at our disposal to further expand our awareness. While The Fool has been on his odyssey, the insights he has gained and the challenges he has overcome have contributed to the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. All our accomplishments have been stored in The Akashic Records, enabling us to tap into the successes of the spiritual journeys others have made in order to assist us. As we aspirants transcend our illusions, it becomes easier for our fellow men to do so as well.

Evolutionary forces entering The World will cause mankind to arrive at the point where we can no longer deny the verity about Who we truly are. Via completing our study of the guide and climbing up the pathway of the Caduceus, we no longer allow our separative notions to rule our mind as we did at the beginning of our lessons. However, we also realize there is still much work to be done if we are to heal and transform the rest of humanity. As The GWB has mentioned numerous times in the guide, we are more important to our True Self than we realize. We are destined to accelerate its evolution like no other race of beings has been able to accomplish.

The deeper we descend into darkness, the higher will be our ascension into The Light. Each time a race of self-aware beings achieves this on their planet, all of Us evolve. During this process, we have been expediting the spiritual evolution of our True Self. Our consciousness, which is currently growing within mankind, is providing the necessary closure to everyone's experience of separateness in this Universe. Belief that we are set apart from one another and everything in the Cosmos is an illusion. We humans are involved in bringing forth the inevitable finale of our collective mission that has been initiated long ago by all of Us entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

Due to the above, we no longer need to doubt our worth or think we are inferior. Neither do we have to fear what one God or another will do to us should we not live up to the standards our religious and secular leaders have invented. Recognition of our True Self will release us from the constraints of disunion, sins or karmic debts, thus empowering us to begin living in Oneness as the new ideal we strive to actualize. Of course, this will bring civilizations which are constructed on the premise of separateness to an end. As a result,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag} + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F) vy

we will become aware that we do not need rulers holding their clubs over our heads, compelling us to interact civilly toward one another.

Because we have collectively accepted the responsibilities which come with embracing the verity of Who we truly are, we have become "The ones we have been waiting for" as the Hopi Elders have known that we are. By choosing to become SelfRealized, we liberate ourselves from the stresses we have been suffering from under our conviction of separateness, As Allan Rufus has shared, we have created within us an "...ever changing, evolving, revolving...light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel." Then "Every [breath] is a re-birth" which will revitalize our lives and shine Light on mankind that can assist us to put to an end to our belief we are separate.

"Imagination is everything. It is the preview of lifes coming attractions." ~Albert Einstein

Our review of the guide's chapters has provided us with insights into what has stimulated our understanding about the Tarot mysteries, enabling us to gain a "preview of life's coming attractions." Albert Einstein's efforts have aroused our imagination and evolved our consciousness. This is what The GWB is endeavoring to do, but first they need to seed thoughts in our mind that we have never been exposed to nor have we considered before such as the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. When recalling what we have learned during our study of the guide, we are able recognize our progress and know what we can do with the knowledge we have acquired.

In the guide, The GWB has utilized The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards to assist aspirants in their attainment of enlightenment. Our transformative process started in Chapter 0 when they shared their most advanced teachings in three important paragraphs which most readers probably overlooked. They imparted insights about the healing process which aspirants have been taken through during their study of the guide. By rereading them, we can discover how much we are now able to comprehend about Who we truly are in comparison to our ability at the beginning of our efforts. This self-assessment provides us with the reassurance that we have uncovered important verities.

"The ability of our mind to receive information and inspiration from The Akashic Records (i.e., The Fool's satchel) varies according to the degree we are capable of realizing Who we truly are. We are the source of our revelatory promptings which stimulate our development and progress, Our human brain is merely an organ Us has formed into which enables mankind to receive and assimilate their insights. Acting as a storage medium, we can obtain and utilize information and wisdom from them to move us forward through the various stages of our spiritual and mental advancement. However, because we believe

J0oca%R 858

we are separate from our True Self, these verities evade us.

"although mankind might feel a sense of pride in our inventiveness, this creativity, imagination and vision never originated from our minds. All thoughts

which have assisted us in the furtherance of our mental, emotional and spiritual growth have come from the knowledge bank of Us called The Akashic Records. Consequently, tapping into this wellspring is how we can revolutionize our existence. It is from this source that mankind is stimulated in our development and progress. In addition, this is where the guide and its contents have originated. The instructions that aspirants will be receiving from The GWB will actually come from the Universal Mind.

"Of all the Earth's creatures, our True Self has taken humanity forward on our evolutionary process, implanting the capacity for self-awareness in our brain and opening up our ability to tap into The Akashic Records. This is how we are able to say, 'I think, therefore I am.'" It was especially given to mankind so that we would become cognizant of our existence and consciously participate in our experiences in separateness. With The GWB assisting us to recall Who we truly are, we can rapidly advance in our spiritual evolution and heal ourselves of our illusions." This is what we will learn as we study the guide and it will lead us to transcend separateness.

"If we never experience the chill of a dark winter, it is very unlikely that we will ever cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day. Nothing stimulates our appetite for the simple joys of life more than the starvation caused by sadness or desperation. In order to complete our amazing life journey successfully, it is vital that we turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." ~Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential Guide To Your True Destiny

Having assimilated the instructions being offered by The GWB in the guide, aspirants are now able to perceive how we can assist our fellow men to transcend the illusion of separateness. We have had our full measure of the

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 3:17AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

sensations which come with "...[experiencing] the chill of a dark winter..." and what it feels like to emerge from it to "...cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day." Therefore, "...to complete our amazing life journey successfully..." let us "...turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." Gaining and utilizing this proficiency is what will transform us into masters, teachers and healers.

Taoism teaches that everything in The World is relative. This can be seen in the curves and circles of the Yin-Yang symbol, visually suggesting a flowing motion. Its implied movement represents the way Yin-Yang is mutually arising, interdependent and continuously transforming from one into the other. Neither half can exist alone since each contains and supports the other's essence. Activity leads to rest and action then resumes; birth leads to death, and it emerges as a rebirth; friends can become enemies and foes can grow to be allies. Such is the nature of what we have been experiencing in the physical realm. Knowledge of this flux is essential in mastering The World.

Dropping a stone into a tranquil pool of water will raise waves which lower into troughs, causing ripples to form. The alternation of high and low points radiate outward until the movement dissipates, and there is calm once more. Yin-Yang thus represents what is opposite in quality yet equal in the value it holds, and whenever one aspect reaches its peak, it will naturally begin to transform into the counter attribute. For example, grain which reaches its full height in summer (fully yang) will produce seeds and die back in winter (fully yin) in an endless cycle. Thinking in the above terms will strengthen us while we endeavor to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness.

Within light there is darkness,
but do not try to understand that darkness.

Within darkness there is light,
but do not look for that light.

Light and darkness are a pair,
like the foot before and the foot behind in walking.
Each thing has its own intrinsic value
and is related to everything else in function and position.

Ordinary life fits the absolute as a box and its lid.

The absolute works together with the relative,
like two arrows meeting in mid-air.
~From Shih-tou's poem, "The Identity Of Relative And Absolute"

In Taoist metaphysics, distinctions between good and bad along with other moral judgments are not real. The duality in our experiences of separateness is an indivisible whole, comprising the totality of our collective experiences as Us. Therefore, a full comprehension of these interacting phenomena brings us to understand that no one has committed any sins that upset this balance. This revelation transmutes all the guilt and shame that has been heaped upon mankind by our religious and secular leaders whose aim is to compel us to serve them. By gaining freedom from this condition, we can let down our defenses and acknowledge the nature of our True Self.

What will allow us to realize that 'Each thing has its own intrinsic value,' which is demonstrated by the Yin-Yang symbol, is to look at it as a fusion or combination of two cosmic forces. They are shaped like teardrops with a curvy line dividing the light and dark segments. As seen above, each polarity has a seed of its opposite at its core. What the master learns from this is that everything in the Universe has both aspects within it. For instance, a shadow cannot exist without Light. It is a continuous flowing of one into the other such as day becoming night then turning into day. Each major facet manifests as

strongly as the other and is dependent on its counterpart for its existence.

The lesson the Yin-Yang symbol teaches is that the smaller circles nesting within each half serve as a reminder of the interdependent nature of the black/white opposites we maintain as a large part of the reality we experience in The World. It is because of the difficulties they generate for mankind that prompts the Taoist practitioner to remember all existence is relative and in constant flux. While the creation of contrasting pairs seems to be an aspect of our human wiring, we can maintain a relaxed attitude about it, knowing each side contains the other, just as mountains must lead into valleys or a mother carrying within her womb the infant she gives birth to in due time.

Our study of the Master Classes has accelerated our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We have traveled upward to the golden globe of the Caduceus in order to claim our enlightenment. Through our lessons, we have discovered that our disunion is an illusion which is designed for the advancement of our True Self. Via the knowledge it has gained from mankind's experiences, its imagination has expanded beyond its previous limits. Due to the Yin-Yang flow, all of Us will eventually return to Oneness, having undergone the process that has taken place within us and cannot be reversed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Self-Appearing Illusion

All these forms, appearance emptiness
Like a rainbow with its shining glow
In the reaches of appearance emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
Every sound is sound and emptiness
Like the sound of an echo' roll
In the reaches of sound and emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
Every feeling is bliss and emptiness
Way beyond what words can show
In the reaches of bliss and emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
All awareness, awareness emptiness
Way beyond what thought can know
In the reaches of awareness emptiness
Let awareness go, oh, where no mind goes
Khenpo Tsiiltrim Gyamtso Rinpoche

At this stage of learning, we must be made aware of how to be effective in our endeavors if we are to be healers of our fellow men. In his poem, "Self-Appearing Illusion," the Tibetan master, Khenpo Tsultrim Gyamtso Rinpoche, made similar points as in Shih-tou's composition, "The Identity Of Relative And Absolute." What The GWB shares about the Yin-Yang symbol with those who will become masters is to remind us that in the face of the myriad arising and dissolving forms, 'Each thing has its own intrinsic value/ and is related to everything else in function and position.' Realizing the significance of these words will help us to 'Just let go and go where no mind goes.'

Many place the blame of the dysfunctional state of our world on those we feel are not being loving, generous, cooperative, altruistic, etc. Can we honestly say we have not conducted ourselves in a similar manner at some point in our lives? Have our complaints about other people's behavior not mirrored our own? To understand the reason we are experiencing these ill effects in The World, we

need to ask each other why we do not interact in ways reflecting the true nature of our interconnection. When we realize our suffering is caused by assuming we are separate, we will be compelled to revise this faulty premise by finding a Way beyond what [our] thought can know..."

By letting our awareness go where our separative perspective will not allow, we can begin to grasp that neither Yin nor Yang is a reference to its opposite energy. They are instead bound together as parts of an interactive whole where one flows into the other. Like a wave in the ocean, every advance is complemented by a retreat, and every rise turns into a fall. Another way to describe this idea is to postulate the notion of a world inhabited by only men or women. If this were the case, humanity would cease to exist in a single generation. Yet together, they create progeny which allows the survival of our race. The interaction of the two genders gives meaning to the circle of life.

We must understand the Chinese philosophy of Yin-Yang, so it no longer affects our lives as opposing forces. Many dualities, such as Light and dark, fire and water, good and evil, male and female, are thoughts we entertain while existing in a physical reality where we believe we are separate. This has manifested as our fixed perception regarding the essence of The World in which we live. With the assistance of the guide, we are able to understand more about why Yin-Yang is known as complementary energies interacting to form a dynamic system where a whole is created by its assembled parts rather than functioning as counteracting attributes.

"The Tao that can be spoken of is not the Tao." ~Lao Tsu

Overanalysis of superficial and self-contradictory koans, such as what Lao Tsu often utilized, could confuse the spiritual aspirant. To understand them, we must not strive to interpret them literally. The "knowing" we can obtain from and through the Tao, refers to modes of thinking at or beyond the edge of logic, analysis and verbal or written symbolism. This is simply saying that our realization about Who we truly are can only be achieved if we are able to break through the illusion of our separateness. Once we comprehend this, it will not matter whether the Tao can or cannot be discussed because we will have merged into it, becoming it in body, mind and spirit.

Our motives and actions affect The World in many ways. The principle of cause and effect is the truth which allows us to change ourselves for the better and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v

® Private browsing -

help those around us do the same. We can make a positive and inspiring impact on other people's lives by openly expressing our freedom in thought, word and deed while living in accordance with our highest ideals. Our passionate commitment serves as a worthy example to those in our sphere of influence. As we attempt to improve ourselves, we will begin to realize there are universal laws at work. We can then put the Tao into action by our intention to evolve in consciousness so that it can work its magic on our behalf.

If any of the above advanced thoughts are confusing, let us remember this is the last of the Master Classes which are preparing aspirants for the work we will do with one another as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Even if transcending the influence of the finite self is no longer at the forefront of our thoughts, our True Self's intention to experience separateness is still shaping what we experience in The World, affecting us and the billions of others we will

never meet. For this reason, we must strive to speak, think and behave with thoughtfulness and compassion if this is what we want to have come back to us. By doing so, a larger vision will be nurtured in our heart.

By becoming responsive to the guidance of our True Self's whispers in our conscience, we will be able to determine whether our choices are contributing to humanity's transformation or setting the stage for unintended troubles. When we are in doubt of the value of any decision or action, we will realize we only need to remember to cultivate altruism which will inevitably lead to a bountiful harvest of goodwill and grace. Motivated by our sincere desire to spread kindness, we will naturally be drawn to those options that will help us project healing into The World and create the universal well-being, which like the Tao, will follow us wherever we go.

"There is something, formless yet complete

That existed before heaven and earth.

How still! How empty!

Dependent on nothing, unchanging,

All pervading, unfailing.

One may think of it as mother of all things under heaven

I do not know its name

But I call it Meaning.'

If I had to give it a name, I should call it The Great.'

Because the eye gazes but can catch no glimpse of it,

It is called elusive.

Because the ear listens but cannot hear it, it is called rarefied.

Because the hand feels for it but cannot find it, it is called The Infinitesimal'

These are called the shapeless shapes

Forms without form

Vague semblances.

Go towards them, and you can see no front;

Go after them, and you see no rear."

~Lao Tsu

To comprehend what Lao Tsu meant when he said, "There is something, formless yet complete/ That existed before heaven and earth./..Go towards them, and you can see no front;/ Go after them, and you see no rear" We must Just let go and go where no mind goes." In this way, we can penetrate deeply into the Original Intent for our True Self entering this Universe and the wisdom to understand its relationship with the Tao. Such are the insights the Self-Realized can relay to their fellow men to help them reach enlightenment. However, this presents the finite self with a Zen koan which it cannot solve unless it can acknowledge the facts about Who we truly are.

We were given the sage instructions of Lao Tsu so those who flounder under their separative misconceptions can recall the "Meaning" and "The Great." Armed with this knowledge, the finite self can reevaluate what it believes is real while it clings to its erroneous notion about being separate from others, its Gods and all that exists. What The GWB has been assisting mankind to realize is that the convincing appearance of being individuals without any responsibility to others or the Earth is an illusion we can no longer afford to maintain. To transcend this, 'One may think of...[what we believe is separate from us] as mother of all things under heaven."

Mankind must learn there is nothing we can do to change the Original Intent of our True Self once it initiates a Universe such as this one in which it can
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

experience separateness. However, by recognizing how this is affecting our reality, we can become masters of it. When we achieve this, we will begin to serve as agents of change, setting into motion those incomprehensible forces which have been shaping our destiny. Furthermore, we can exert conscious control in The World simply by examining our intentions and endeavoring to promote peace and positive energy in idea and action. We may not be able to perceive the extent of our influence, but it will be universally felt.

If an aspirant's goal is to join efforts with The GWB as a new master, the most effective way to actualize this is by meditating upon Lao Tsu's teachings which can assist us to dissipate contradictory misconceptions. This will train the finite self to refrain from solidifying the separative view it has of itself as it frequently does. A clear channel can then be opened for receiving guidance from our True Self, causing us to realize what we experience in disunion are illusions only made real in our mind. Such a notion can help us release any fallacious perspectives and gain access to deeper insights into our encounters with the consequences of separateness while on Earth.

"Your uniqueness is the master key that unlocks the hidden treasures of your lifetime." ~Bryant McGill, Simple Reminders: Inspiration for Living Your Best Life

Insights being provided by our mystics have assisted us achieve the proficiency necessary to become masters able to help our fellow men transcend separateness. This intuitive understanding has empowered us to implement fresh possibilities and apply them to our effort to heal others. However, aspirants need to remember that when developing our skills, it will be like riding a horse for the first time, and we will inevitably fall or be thrown off at least once. Finding ourselves on the ground does not imply we should stay there until someone helps us up. If we are uninjured, we should get on our feet and try again until we master the art of horseback riding.

The above analogy can also be applied when taming the finite self, so we can help it to attain True Self-Realization. Such a skill comes to us much like becoming adept at mounting and controlling a steed. Its resistance and wanting to go its own way will frustrate us, but we have a choice. Will we allow it to make us feel angry and anxious or feel helpless, passive and weak, causing us to become codependent on an external influence? If we take an honest look at the ebb and flow naturally occurring during our lives, we can see that we have not failed. Success comes when we decide to break free of the fallacies dominating The World, thus enhancing the effectiveness of our efforts.

Lifetimes of ignorance have caused mankind to identify the whole of our being with the finite self. Its greatest triumph has been to convince us that it is in

our best interest to concentrate our efforts on satisfying it, even to the point of getting us to equate our very survival with it. This is a cruel irony, considering its selfish, greedy materialism and the many social dysfunctions it has generated are at the root of our suffering. Yet, its influence is very persuasive, and we have been duped by it for so long that the thought of losing its input and presence in our lives terrifies us. If we disrupt any part of this norm, we feel we are going to be deprived of the rich romance of being human.

When the finite self practices its craft, we become its life-size puppet doing its bidding. This is the result of its insistence that only it is real. If any negative consequences result from following its lead, it always manages to point its finger everywhere but at itself. We need to awaken to how its influence can be transmuted by the repetition of positive affirmations which Chapter 20 provides. The relationship we develop with our True Self will help us overcome our codependency upon external authorities. Hoping they can help us actualize beneficial conditions in The World is yet another trap. True Self-Realization shifts humanity's grim outlook to one of optimism and success.

"Everyone thinks of changing the world, but no one thinks of changing himself.

~Leo Tolstoy

What the finite self must learn is that our Original Intent is more influential in its life than it realizes. It is at the heart of what it experiences in separateness as well as the healing of this state. Transformation is a universal constant affecting its life from the moment it is born until it leaves its earthly existence. At the root of its growth is change; it is unavoidable. Even though it may become mired in separateness, it will not be forever subjected to the whims of this belief since nothing in this Universe is fixed. Instead, knowing why we are having these experiences will become a wellspring for our positive spiritual advancement and will help us transition beyond our self-imposed limits.

It has been the result of our teachers becoming aware of Who we truly are and what we have been doing on Earth and in this Universe that has led them on the path to their liberation and empowerment. They gained access to this power so they could be a healing force in The World. The finite self can become healed and transformed when it reaches the point it can look back at its earthly existence with fondness, no matter how dark its journey. At this juncture, it will know it has never been separate from either our True Self's reality or what it has undergone as a human, perceiving the notion about being set apart from its Gods, others and all that exists has always been an illusion.

When mankind realizes that what we are doing in this 3-D setting is precious, our reality will be transformed. By understanding the nature of our separative encounters, all that maintains The Veil of Forgetfulness will vanish. This positive
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

shift will assist us to recognize we have not been helpless victims but are fulfilling our common role in the Original Intent. With this knowledge, we can make enlightened decisions bringing closure to the negativity we encounter on Earth. For those who have made this discovery, their response to the limiting conditions they face in the world can no longer dictate the quality and worth of their experiences in life.

While studying the guide, we have been prepared to imagine The World as a place where we no longer need to view ourselves as disunited. Endeavors to transform our perception will take on a life of its own. We will cease interacting with others under the premise of being separate, and this will change the way we feel about having to compete in order to fulfill our material needs even when others around us still strive in this manner. The ultimate result is that when others learn about the healing, freedom and empowerment we enjoy, all social, economic and political systems which are established on the premise of our separateness will be seen as lacking a higher vision.

The finite self's beliefs play a significant part in its ability to flourish and prosper in The World. However, when it becomes Self-Realized, it will turn its focus toward establishing systems and infrastructures which will simplify its ability to provide for individual and common necessities. With this new foundation, it will no longer need to struggle and endure the bleak social conditions which competition generates. It will instead be able to meet all of its physical needs in much the same way as The Seventh Generation Principle and The Pay-It-Forward movements promote. No longer will such suggestions be a radical departure from what it feels must be done to thrive on Earth.

"Theories are like patches on a coat, one day they just wear off." ~Tibetan saying

We aspirants can become obsessed with our own theories, get sidetracked and miss the crux of everything. In fact, many kinds of cleverness are just further forms of ambiguity, abstruseness or obfuscation. By focusing our attention on our True Self as we listen with an open mind and learn from it, we can free ourselves from the clamor of the finite self's preconceived notions. The likelihood we will be able to attain True Self-Realization will then be enhanced. Every opportunity we embrace and utilize to access knowledge about Who we truly are increases our ability to clearly understand what we are doing in the physical realm and what we should cease perpetuating.

What makes it difficult to heal ourselves of the finite self's separative fixations is that it feels it is not being given the proper respect and acknowledgment. By telling it how simple it is to attain enlightenment, it becomes doubtful and suspicious of those who make such a claim. This is due to wanting its cake and

eating it, too. Although it has been encouraged to develop its mind, many of its clever obscurities become stumbling blocks. If it considers itself to be an intellectual, it can entirely miss the point that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and not know what we are doing on Earth. The simplest way to deal with this is to acknowledge we are all learners.

Those black and white beliefs we have accumulated based upon the inaccurate notions we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists is what creates confusion on our spiritual path. This polarized thinking conflicts with our goal to become enlightened and can grow out of proportion in our mind. The process of healing ourselves of what generates these difficulties entails disengaging from our current cultural conditioning and transforming it. We can then realize that "Theories are like patches on a coat, one day they just wear off." As our patches suffer more wear and tear, we will eventually realize the coat must be replaced.

Lacking in our present culture is the undistracted and richly expansive thought environment of the Self-Realized. As a result, doubts about our ability to transcend the difficulties we suffer in separateness cannot be immediately alleviated. However, if we are patient, space can be created where a careful, objective examination can mitigate our feelings of disconnection and detachment. If we lack such a supportive setting, our healing can only be achieved through our sustained meditation practice where insights from our True Self can be given the chance to slowly mature. If we can convince the finite self to devote its time to doing this, then half the battle has been won.

What humanity needs to do in order to break through our erroneous assumptions and convictions is to blend our opposing thoughts into a fluctuating gray area where there is no right or wrong when harm is not being done. Our success would free us from any doubts neutralizing our progress. This means giving our True Self time to provide the clear insights that can help

us find solutions to the obstacles we encounter. Answers cannot be merely intellectual or philosophical in nature but must also be realistic and feasible. Let us not wait for the finite self to permit us to develop these skills but instead allow our True Self to stimulate the wisdom within us to find remedies.

"And I was your moon because I shined brighter than any other star in your universe and you were my darkness. Without you I could not see the depth of my light and with you I could set the night a glow. So we needed one another

—the dark and the light. Your fear. My courage. Connected, but separated. Different, but the same. A synergy that made no sense, but every bit of sense. We were neither a beginning, nor an end. We were somewhere in between our madness at sunset and the reality we awakened to with each sunrise. We were the ghosts of timing and fate. We were neither fantasy, nor reality—we were a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

purpose somewhere in between." ~Shannon L. Alder

Who we truly are is our True Self's Moon because without us, it "...could not see the depth of ...[its] light and with [it, we] could set the night a glow." However, during our journey through life, the dubious integrity and immoral principles of the finite self can affect our reality and cause many to act out unethical urges. When it grabbed all it could for itself and hid behind interactions which were civil but corrupt, none of our altruistic efforts were able to heal these wounds. What this points out is the necessity to look at how those who manage our lives can heal and transform the systems that are built upon the premise of separateness and inform them of what must be done.

Everything we do or say has the potential to affect not only the individuals we live, work and play with but those whom we have never met. The pace of our modern lifestyle isolates us from one another, and the contacts we share become either troubled and unstable or insignificant. In this setting, we absorb each other's energy and adopt the temperament of those who feel little moral or ethical responsibility to others, the environment or their community. This state of affairs creates dysfunctional conditions which are not going to get any better but worsen. Eventually, we will be driven to abandon the practices which are unhelpful, unnecessary and harmful.

In our present milieu, we feel we must look after our self-interests. Such thinking, which is ruled by the survival of the fittest, occupies and takes over our lives. All we know is that we need to compete to get ahead, and we learn early in life not to count on others. Coming across a true friend is rare in this environment. We often find ourselves enduring the most intolerable social situations, and yet, in no way do we wish to alter the paradigm of separateness we love that rules our consciousness. This points out why those who have studied the guide need to share its teachings with everyone on Earth if we want to have a future which we and our children can anticipate with excitement.

The circumstances we are encountering on Earth are forcing us to become aware of and acknowledge the deteriorating conditions we have created in The World. We are being compelled to realize we must accept the responsibility to remedy the effects. Those striving to become masters need to resolve what the illusion of separateness has engendered. By appreciating others are just like us with the same needs, attitudes and emotions, we are able to perceive where we can have an impact on our relationships. When we are able to intuit how our

associations can be transformed, we will begin to utilize our power to unravel the false notions obstructing our ability to coexist in peace.

By embracing True Self-Realization, we will be able to trust, support and empower one another on unimaginable levels. Our lives would then begin to shift into balanced expressions that would nurture and heal us. Where our interactions are being dominated by unethical thoughts and behaviors, we will come to prefer the healing reality of Who we truly are. In our new consciousness, we will experience an end to our need for laws, police, lawyers, judges and prisons. As well, countries will no longer find it necessary to assemble armies and weapons of war for their protection.

'In a sense everything is dreamlike and illusory, but even so, humorously you go on doing things. For example, if you are walking, without unnecessary solemnity or self-consciousness, lightheartedly walk toward the open space of truth. When you sit, be the stronghold of truth. As you eat, feed your negativities and illusions into the belly of emptiness, dissolving them into all-pervading space. And when you go to the toilet, consider all your obscurations and blockages are being cleansed and washed away." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

The answers mankind seeks regarding how we can transcend separateness has been imparted in the guide, offering us an opportunity to heal ourselves. The only way readers can avoid being transformed in this manner is for the finite self to continue maintaining a strong grip on our mind. However, the insights we have gained from our study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has made it difficult to deny the fact that the solutions we seek are within our grasp. We must utilize them to assist us and our fellow men to realize we are not separate. Our success from our efforts will enable us to perceive we can no longer operate from this erroneous assumption.

In an endeavor to heal our illusions, we must be focused upon transcending separative embracing our Oneness. This can be done by integrating into our consciousness the following nine insights which mystics have proven to be effective. We will then have something more to contemplate than separateness. The verities are that...

1) _...we exist in only one reality; it is the Oneness we share with our True Self. At The Big Bang, we ejected ourselves into a 3-D expanse and eventually assembled into humans. Everything we have encountered on Earth has been based upon illusions. We are part of a collective actualizing our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent.

2) ..our existence as a separate, finite self is an illusion. There are no entities within our True Self's multidimensional being which can sustain itself in this manner. As humans, our purpose has been to provide it with the many diverse experiences we have acquired that it could never have imagined undergoing without us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

3) ..in dream interpretations, every person or situation which appears as images during sleep is an aspect of what all of Us are learning on Earth being mirrored back to us.

4) ..the encounters in separateness that we undergo on Earth are our unique creations. When we have these experiences, we are evolving our True Self's

consciousness. In our Oneness, we exist everywhere and in everything. There is only Us in the 3-D space-time we occupy, and we are eternal.

5) ..each person, object, situation or location represents a different vantage point for our True Self to observe and learn from what it has formed itself into in this Universe.

6) ...The Veil of Forgetfulness has caused mankind to lose all memory about our True Self. It is a semipermeable membrane surrounding our perception of reality and it has been temporarily blocking our recollection of Who we truly are like blinders on a horse. The Veil allows the finite self to have its separative experiences, giving it the freedom to take us to the depths of darkness without being distracted by ancient memories.

7) _..as we experience one another in separateness, we are storing our collective encounters in a repository which is known as The Akashic Records. It is a location for the retention of the thoughts, emotions, knowledge, activities and abilities that we have acquired. All of this constitutes The Totality of our Being.

8) ..we humans have been providing our True Self with rich opportunities for growth and the creation of fresh visions. Furthermore, we are a vital part of this visualization process. Our participation in this state will continue until we collectively agree we have sufficiently mastered the premise of our separation on Earth.

9) ..until we decide we have had enough of our participation in separateness, it will continue until which time our race ceases to exist. Since we are our True Self incarnate, we can jointly decide to bring this experience to a conclusion whenever we are ready. The teachings in the guide, which are being offered by The GWB, is giving mankind an opportunity to change the course we have been on for thousands of years. Let us choose a different and healing path over what we have been undergoing and enduring.

"The world as we have created it is a process of our thinking. It cannot be changed without changing our thinking." ~Albert Einstein

Because of our True Self's desire to acquire knowledge about being

disconnected from its Oneness, humanity has been caused to suffer. Our existence in disunion was the result of its wish to undergo a reality where it could be set apart from itself. This was a new condition which all of Us desired to participate in so that we could access fresh experiences and grow in consciousness. However, mankind must transcend this state, or we will continue this process via 'our thinking' until we become extinct.

The thoughts mankind has nurtured about being cast out of The Garden of Eden has been invented by religions in order to take control of our minds and lead us where they want us to go. Being unaware of what they have done is the result of "...our little life/..rounded with a sleep," as Shakespeare has pointed out. Because we have been slumbering for so long, we fail to realize nothing can "...be changed without changing our thinking." We can take control of our reality once the sleeper has awakened.

Humanity has forgotten we are our True Self incarnate, and it is learning about The Knowledge of Good and Evil from us. There is no one to blame for our suffering since it has been our choice to descend into 3-D to gain an experience of separateness. A way to heal the difficulties which separation has generated is

via True Self-Realization, and we can achieve this whenever we are ready. Swami Vivekananda taught that prior generations had to endure many hardships in order to become enlightened. However, we are no longer required to go through an arduous series of initiations because the guide is providing an easy path to follow so that we can make our transition.

Let it be known that the reality mankind is encountering in disunion is not because a God has decided we must suffer the consequences of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. When we realize Who we truly are and why we are experiencing separateness, it will mean the end of The World as we know it. Remembering we are coparticipants in the Original Intent will change the way we think about the conditions we endure on Earth. In addition, we will understand what we undergo is of our own design. Once we recall the reason we have descended into the physical realm is to transform our True Self, this information will assist us to perceive that it is only temporary.

'It is change, continuing change, inevitable change, that is the dominant factor in society today. No sensible decision can be made any longer without taking into account not only the world as it is, but the world as it will be." ~Isaac Asimov

Our 4-D transformation of consciousness is currently taking place in subtle ways. Regardless of how tightly we cling to the illusions we love, radical changes are coming our way. It will result in humanity eventually being ushered into a paradigm shift. Like it or not, our perception will be altered and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

individual realities will be transformed. This awakening will step up the vibratory rate of our essence, and we will no longer be able to think and act as if we were separate. We will be unable to function in a detached manner when communicating with others, causing us to cease all detrimental interactions. Collectively, we will decide we do not want to continue harming one another.

Humanity will decide it is time to master our role in the Original Intent, choosing to make those changes which will work in our favor. Before we can truly internalize this power, however, we must accept that we cannot hide from the transformations taking place within and around us. Our separative existence, as we know it, will cease at one or more junctures in our lives, making way for new and perhaps unexpected states of being. These spiritual shifts will take place whether or not we are ready for them, so it is up to us to decide if we will open our eyes to the blessings hidden amid disorder or close ourselves off from opportunities which are concealed behind obstacles.

When life altering changes occur, we will be forced to look realistically at our situation and ask ourselves how we will be able to benefit from the shifts taking place. As threatening as these transitions may seem, it is often a sign that a new chapter in our personal and collective lives is materializing. Major upheavals will cause us to reevaluate our plans and goals, and we will discover we can benefit by adopting a new vision for our lives that is adapted to the circumstances lying before us.

Optimism, enthusiasm and flexibility will aid us greatly since there is nothing to be gained by dwelling on what was or could have been. Any extreme deviation from the norm can hurt in the short term, but if we are willing to embrace it proactively, its lasting impact will nearly always be emotionally, spiritually and intellectually transforming in a beneficial way. With the alteration of our

perception, we will be able to start afresh, clearing our energy field of the negativity which has been accumulating in our lives.

All the generations which have suffered under the illusion of separateness can be healed by altering the way we think about and view life. A dynamic force for change and inspiration will be infused into our collective reality. We will call this moment the beginning of a brand new era. This stimulating perspective will cause us to look forward to tomorrow as an opportunity for renewal. Through our metamorphosis, The World we currently know will become a memory in the cosmic echos of time.

"It may be hard for an egg to turn into a bird: it would be a jolly sight harder for it to learn to fly while remaining an egg. We are like eggs at present. And you cannot go on indefinitely being just an ordinary, decent egg. We must be hatched or go bad." ~C. S. Lewis

We were not cast out of The Garden of Eden but consciously descended into our 3D setting to provide our True Self with experiences of separation. The hardship, distress and unhappiness we suffer are the result of our belief we are disjoined from one another. This condition can be transformed when we collectively agree it is no longer an appropriate paradigm to live. Since we are our True Self incarnate, we share its abilities as co-creators. If our will is to discontinue coexisting in a separative manner, we can terminate our involvement at any time. However, it must be what we all desire if we are to break free of the illusions dominating our collective consciousness.

As long as we pray to our imaginary Gods to save us, we will be unable to realize that only we can liberate ourselves from what confines us to separateness. We started down this path by believing our imaginary divine beings were all knowing, powerful and perfect in every way. This has prevented us from acknowledging the fact that we can do as they do and even greater. Because we will not allow ourselves to think in this manner lest we offend our religious and secular leaders, we fail to break out of our egg.

What True Self-Realization will bring to our lives will be the transmutation of the belief we have about a separation existing between us and our Gods. When we become collectively Self-Realized, no one will want to continue supporting a world view where we interact under the assumption we are disjoined. We will learn this is no longer an appropriate or acceptable paradigm. Once we comprehend that we can no longer interact with each other in this manner, we will "learn to fly."

When we regain our memory about our origin, we will understand that the people, objects and interactive process we think we have been disconnected from has never been the case. As this recognition becomes cemented in us, our experience of life will become a collection of self-portraits revealing Who we truly are, creating the expanding surges of transformative energy, moving outward in every direction to Infinity. This is what we will be consciously participating in when we emerge from our egg.

"You take the blue pill, the story ends. You wake up in your bed and believe whatever you want to believe. You take the red pill, you stay in Wonderland, and I show you how deep the rabbit hole goes." ~Morpheus to Neo, from the movie, The Matrix

In the film, The Matrix, Neo chose to awaken to what was real compared to his former virtual reality. The GWTB is offering aspirants the red pill to ingest by introducing us to the actual world of Who we truly are. This verity is bigger and more pervasive than we can imagine. If those of Us dwelling in human bodies were to realize we were interacting with one another as though we were

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElder: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

separate beings creating our own personal matrix, which pill would we then want to take?

To access the spiritual insights of those preceding us on The Golden Path of the Caduceus to its crown, we must be willing to travel the same route that has compelled them to look at the difficult situation religions have created, acknowledging just "...how deep the rabbit hole goes." This cognizance will assist us to break free of what we think are the dissimilarities between humanity and those we consider to be our deities. When we realize that we have been serving the intention of all of Us since entering this dimension at The Big Bang, who then will be our Gods?

Although there is nothing wrong with desiring to experience love, peace, prosperity and harmony in our personal matrix, we often forget that all of Us that have become human must be able to enjoy these conditions if we are to heal ourselves of the negative effects of separation. It has never been about being successful in this world, upholding the laws of the land or worshipping the correct God. We are here on Earth to engage in separateness and teach everyone in the Universe what this entails.

We are destined to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness and remember Who we truly are. When this occurs, we will be able to intuit each others' reality clearly and profoundly, instantly knowing one another at our cores. Warmhearted bonding will take place in our relationships and become daily occurrences as experienced by the Self-Realized. It will not be difficult to grasp the concept that we are One with The Father since we will realize we are he incarnate, and our separate deities have never existed.

"Have you ever had a dream, Neo, that you were so sure was real? What if you were unable to wake from that dream? How would you know the difference between the dream world and the real world?" ~Morpheus to Neo, from the

movie, The Matrix

Those of Us existing in human form have descended into a dream world of our own creation where everything we undergo is evolving our True Self. We therefore need to learn about our actual existence on Earth and Who we truly are in it. However, religions teach us that the way to alter our experience of separateness is to get down on our knees and beg a God to do it for us. Our belief is that he grants our prayers only when we behave as religions have instructed us. Because their teachings have been fabrications, our mystics who are striving to free us of our illusions have only been successful to the degree we are receptive to transforming our collective reality.

When the Hopi Elders informed mankind that 'We are the ones we are waiting

for," they were relaying the fact that only we could heal ourselves of our fallacies. If we are to transform our personal and collective matrices, we need to visualize coexisting in a manner which is not constructed on the illusion of

our separateness. Our reliance on those who promote this paradigm will never bring us the positive results we need. Now is the time in our history when each of us must wake up from the dream world since nothing in it has ever been real. We are our True Self incarnate and acknowledging this truth will change our individual and common existences.

It is hard to swallow the red pill which The GWB is offering us when the illusions our religions teach us still dominate our mind. The result of the latter is that we believe there exists a separation between us and our Gods. Therefore, we glorify nonexistent supreme beings we hope will bless us for our faithfulness, Submitting to this notion does not seem to be a bad exchange according to the finite self's assessment. Then it becomes impossible to convince our fellow men they can transcend the separateness which rules their lives and interactions. We must be brought to understand this experience is over for humanity, and it is necessary to abandon it or we will perish.

When we cease inhabiting a mortal human body, who we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being and no longer has an individual identity. Nothing has remained of the person we thought we were which could be transferred into a new incarnation. This is, of course, a statement which the little white dog will totally reject because it wants to maintain the illusion it can continue to exist in separateness indefinitely. It is time to take control of our future and tell it to stop barking this nonsense.

To wake us up from the dream world, Chapter 5 has explained that as we travel The Golden Path and ascend the Caduceus, our efforts draw the serpents, representing ordinary humanity, up with us toward enlightenment. This means no one is going to rise above and beyond what the rest of Us are experiencing in separateness until we all do so together. We need to learn there is no distinction between what we humans are undergoing and what our True Self is learning via our participation in disunion. Our purpose is to engage in what it cannot do without us. Additionally, our activities on Earth are intimately linked with the evolution of all of Us in the entire Universe.

"If goodness has causes, it is not goodness; if it has effects, a reward, it is not goodness either. So goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." ~Leo Tolstoy, Anna Karenina

The GWB is revealing that if we want to resolve the difficulties we deal with in the real world, we must take the red pill which will bring into the Light the fact there is no separation between our deities and any of Us existing as
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

humans. Until we can embrace the verity of our being that we, as mankind, are our True Self incarnate and are undergoing disunion in a physical setting of our own creation, such a concept (the red pill) will be hard to swallow. However, if we manage to ingest the truth, we will not be able to continue indulging in the notion of separateness. We can then do as Jesus has and even greater, transforming our collective experiences on Earth.

At this time, we feel there is no possible way we can be equal to the divine beings we worship. Thinking we can be like our God is considered a blasphemy, causing him to become angry with us and condemn us to hell. Because none of our imaginary deities have ever existed, they cannot interfere with our ability to realize Who we truly are. To imagine this is true or could be "...is outside the chain of cause and effect." Instead, The GWB teaches there is only Us in this

Universe, and we can do anything we set our collective mind to accomplish. If we wanted to, we humans could cease believing we were disconnected from our Gods, and none of them would get upset.

By immersing ourselves in the experiences which disunion has provided, we have come to believe this defines who we are. As a result, we cannot see an end to suffering from the consequences of this fallacy as long as we allow it to grip our consciousness. Because we cherish our individual identity and the personal, dramatic, emotive encounters it provides, we do not consider our independence as problematic or something we need to alter. We like our illusion of being separate just the way it is. When this is our preference, how can we expect to lift ourselves out of the dysfunctional, separative existence into which we have descended? It is simply not going to happen.

The Hopi Elders have instructed us that 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' Similarly, The GWB has been teaching us how to transcend separateness. Our mystics have been providing the revolutionary, life-altering information we need in order to learn about our human capacity. Imagine what we could do when we convince ourselves we are not separate but One with our True Self and each other. In spite of being taught by our religions that we are sinners, we possess the benevolence and the power to transform ourselves, so we can become wiser. We are therefore the source of the "goodness" which all of Us have been seeking to materialize in this Universe.

"We love the imperfect shapes in nature and in the works of art, look for an intentional error as a sign of the golden key and sincerity found in true mastery." ~Dejan Stojanovic

Let us think about the process our True Self has subjected itself to when entering 3-D space-time and fragmenting itself into Us particles. Such an action would have left it wide open to making many mistakes. The work of art it

undertook was "an intentional error" as it searched for the "...sincerity found in true mastery." Religions will not allow mankind to think in this manner because they want us believe the Gods they have invented are perfect in every way. This notion is a religious invention along with the idea they exist separately from the rest of Us. In order to heal our illusions, The GWB provides aspirants with 'the golden key' in the composition below:

Installing TrueSelfRealization.exe on our Human Computer

Customer: 'I really need some help. After much consideration, I've decided to install TrueSelfRealization.exe. Can you guide me through the process?'

Tech Support: "Yes, I can help you. Are you ready to proceed?"

Customer: "Well, I'm not very technical, but I think I'm ready to install it now. What am I supposed to do?"

Tech Support: "The first step is to open the directory called MyLogicalMind. Can you locate the logical side of your computer's operating system for me?"

Customer: 'Yes, I can, but there are three other programs running right now. Is it okay to install it while they are running?'

Tech Support: 'What programs are running?'

Customer: 'Let's see...I have Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe running right now.'

Tech Support: 'No problem. TrueSelfRealization.exe will gradually erase them from your current operating system. They may remain in your memory but will not disrupt your ability to enjoy the benefits of uploading and applying TrueSelfRealization.exe. It will eventually overwrite the other programs with a module of its own called OurOriginalIntent.exe. However, you will eventually need to completely delete the influence of Ignorance.exe from your system if you want this new program to operate properly. It will prevent the realization of Whowetrulyare.exe from becoming installed. Do you want to eliminate Ignorance.exe from your computer now?"

Customer: 'I don't know how to do that. Can you tell me how to go about it?"

Tech Support: "My pleasure. On your computer, click on File Explorer then on This PC. Go to Local Disc (C:) to Program Files (x86) to Common Files. What you are looking for is the program called OurTrueSelf. Open it and familiarize yourself with its subprograms called WhoWeTrulyAre and OurOriginalintent.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Study their contents as many times as necessary until you thoroughly understand them."

Customer: 'Okay, now TrueSelfRealization.exe has started installing itself automatically. Is that normal?"

Tech Support: "Yes. You should receive a message that says it will stay installed for as long as you maintain clear thinking. Do you see that message?"

Customer: 'Yes, I do. Is it completely installed now?"

Tech Support: "Yes, but remember you only have the base program. You need to begin connecting to a network of minds in order to get the upgrades."

Customer: 'Oops! I have an error message already. What should I do?"

Tech Support: "What does the message say?"

Customer: 'It says, Error 412-Program not run on internal components.' What does that mean?"

Tech Support: 'Don't worry. That's a common problem. It means that TrueSelfRealization.exe has come into conflict with myreligiousbeliefs.exe which is operating in the background and causing this error. Since you still have these beliefs, your operating system, MyLogicalMind, is unable to assimilate the new information but will be blocked until you can delete this program and return it to functioning as it is designed. It is one of those complicated programming things, but in nontechnical terms, it means you have to know and accept that you are our True Self incarnate before this realization can bring back the internal parts of your operating system into proper functionality."

Customer: "So what should I do?"

Tech Support: 'Can you pull down the directory called Us.exe.?"

Customer: "Yes, I have it."

Tech Support: 'Excellent. You're getting good at this. Now, click on its files and then copy them to the MyLogicalMind directory. The system will overwrite any conflicting files that myreligiousbeliefs.exe has programmed onto your computer

as well as to begin patching the holes of vulnerability it has made. You will need to delete the defective programs from all your directories and empty your recycle bin afterwards to make sure it is completely gone and can never come back."

Customer: 'Got it. Hey! MyLogicalMind is filling up with new files. Smile.mp3 is playing on my monitor right now and it shows that Interconnectedness.exe, PeaceonEarth.exe, Harmony.exe and Prosperityforall.exe are copying themselves onto my computer. Is this normal?"

Tech Support: "Sometimes. For others it takes a while, but eventually everything gets downloaded at the proper time. So, TrueSelfRealization.exe is now installed and running. You should be able to handle it from here. Uh, one more thing."

Customer: "Yes?"

Tech Support: "TrueSelfRealization.exe is freeware. Be sure to give it and its various modules to everyone you meet. Tell them to share it with others and pass on the word. In that way, the malicious software that used to spread viruses such as Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe from one computer to another will cease to cause problems for your friends, family and everyone else. In return, you can download other cool programs which will improve the performance of your computer."

Customer: 'T will. Thanks for your help!"

"If you are fortunate enough to have a particular activity with which you find greatest joy and technical success, it is your responsibility as a growing human being to continue that study. Whatever your endeavor, if you can expand upon the knowledge in your strongest subject, that new found understanding of all things will trickle down to every other area of your life." ~Chris Matakas, My

Mastery: Learning to Live through Jiu Jitsu

The guide has been helping aspirants realize we have been the ones running the programs which convince us of our separateness. Originally installed in MyLogicalMind directory was OurTrueSelf.exe. It was corrupted by myreligiousbeliefs.exe. Along with this, our religions downloaded Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe into the operating system of our computer. We then began to encounter malfunctions which created serious difficulties for us. Due to the negative influences of these programs, we have been induced to believe we owe our existence to illusory deities who disapprove of us because of our sinful actions and irritating behaviors.

Because of our ignorance about the malware which was installed in our computer, our religions were able to persuade us to follow their instructions to the letter. In addition, we were induced to go to war in order to make sure others worshiped, prayed to and obeyed the Gods they invented. This has caused us to believe we must do as they tell us if we want to remain in their deity's good graces, enjoy his blessings and get into his heaven. Otherwise, we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

can look forward to eternal torment, torture and punishment in the afterlife. As a consequence, our religious leaders and the ruling elite have amassed great wealth and power, finding it easy to compel us to do whatever they want.

By recognizing that myreligiousbeliefs.exe is a virus which has infected our operating system and has convinced us we are inferior and defective, we can detect and delete it in order to return our computer to the original function for which it was designed. However, until we purge all corrupted files from it, they will continue to cause it to crash under the stress of the conflicting programs. To correct this problem, TrueSelfRealization.exe must be installed, so we can restore our computer to its normal operation.

The factory has programmed our computer to respond to the commands from MyLogicalMind. Its purpose is to help us actualize our Original Intent. Once we can think clearly enough to realize we are our True Self incarnate and what we are doing on Earth, our focus will shift, and we will be able to delete Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe. Accomplishing this, we will cease experiencing the lower frequencies of human perception. After installing TrueSelfRealization.exe, we will know those of Us inhabiting physical bodies are the same beings creating them. Then we can gain access to our memory archives which will inform us about Who we truly are.

'T know you'e out there. I can feel you now. I know that you're afraid...you're afraid of us. You're afraid of change. I don't know the future. I didnt come here to tell you how this is going to end. I came here to tell you how it's going to begin. I'm going to hang up this phone, and then I'm going to show these people what you don't want them to see. I'm going to show them a world without you. A world without rules and controls, without borders or boundaries. A world where anything is possible. Where we go from there is a choice I leave to you." ~Neo's last words at the conclusion of the movie, The Matrix

Neo's final words in the movie, The Matrix, are symbolic of mankind purging myreligiousbeliefs.exe from our operating system. Via TrueSelfRealization.exe, we will be able to transcend the illusory world and set ourselves free to soar above our previous limitations. Significant shifts in our consciousness will then occur. Furthermore, many mediums, such as this movie, are being used to prepare mankind for our transformation. Our collective mind is being readied for this transition and along with it will come new responsibilities. We must embrace the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate while casting off the constraints which have been ruling our lives.

It is time to initiate a revolution in consciousness and the above quote describes our new operating directive. We must create for ourselves "A world without rules and controls, without borders or boundaries. A world where

anything is possible." This action is in sync with the changes occurring in the Universe, and our entire reality will be influenced by these alterations. However, our religious and secular leaders will try to stop us from assimilating this new awareness lest they lose the ability to profit from our ignorance. They want us to remain disconnected from one another, but aspirants now know we must not permit such obstacles to prevent us from moving forward.

When MyLogicalMind became infected by myreligiousbeliefs.exe, we lost access to the original folder containing the files that could restore our memory about Who we truly are and what we have been doing on Earth. This corruption began when our religions invented the concept about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. This program contaminated the files holding the instruction manual and the memories about our True Self and how it descended into the physical realm to incarnate as humans. By restoring them and accessing their contents, we will know beyond a doubt that we are doing what all of Us support and want to experience in our material, 3-D setting.

Lack of the above information is what has forced mankind to interact and coexist in a world which is dominated by our sense of separateness. It has also enabled our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take control of our lives. For thousands of years, the consequence has been that humanity has experienced a deterioration of our consciousness, finding ourselves in wars being instigated by the elite. We have fought in them, killing one another and dying in vain, never actually realizing why we have been involved. Our erroneous convictions were manufactured for us, and added to such false notions was the delusional belief these acts were our God's wishes.

All these truths are showing us how foolish we have been to depend on imaginary Gods to help us. The path to liberation can only be reached by taking responsibility for our own creations. Getting down on our knees and begging one deity or another to take care of our problems for us has caused our descent into the uninformed, miserable and weak condition we have been enduring in the world. Is it any wonder that our religious leaders and the ruling elite have been able to control how we think and interact?

"You can only arrive at mastery by practicing the techniques you have learned, facing challenges and apprehending them, using to the fullest the tools you have been taught, until they shatter in your hands and you are left in the midst of wreckage absolute... I cannot create masters. I have never known how to create masters. Go, then, and fail... You have been shaped into something that may emerge from the wreckage, determined to remake your Art. I cannot create masters, but if you had not been taught, your chances would be less. The higher road begins after the Art seems to fail you; though the reality will be that it was you who failed your Art." ~Eliezer Yudkowsky

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

There has been only one requirement our True Self has made of mankind, and that is to experience separateness. This was what it asserted as its Original Intent. It has entailed that a portion of its Us particles organize themselves into creatures able to forget Who we truly are. All of Us have labored for billions of years to form into them so our True Self could accomplish its goal. When humanity participates in the difficulties this creates for us, we are not committing any sins for which it judges and condemns us. By realizing what our mission on Earth is, who can tell us what to do? The verity is that 'We are the ones we have been waiting for' to heal our misconceptions.

When we allowed myreligiousbeliefs.exe to be installed on our computer, we forgot we were our True Self incarnate in our 3-D setting, participating in separative situations we fashioned for ourselves. These experiences are our own creation, and only we can liberate ourselves from them. We do not violate God's rule book when we comprehend we are our True Self incarnate. This makes us responsible for purging our operating system of the principles regarding how we must behave and interact that is shaped by our belief we are separate from one another. Once we perceive Who we truly are, no one can dictate to us how we should live our lives.

Eliezer Yudkowsky suggests we 'Go, then, and fail....' Why would we want to be unsuccessful? It would help us own the truth about how we have allowed illusions to control our minds and lives, eventually causing us to learn how to achieve mastery of our "Art" by learning from our mistakes. We know by now it is time to purge all programs telling us that we are weak, inferior and a disappointment to our Gods. Although we have been engaged in this project as humans for thousands of years, we must overcome the challenges we have

been facing. None of our leaders are willing to lead us in this direction because it will not help them maintain their deceptions.

Since The GWB has provided us with insights about new directions we can take when we are ready, we can heal our illusions if and when we decide this is what we want to do. By owning the verity about Who we truly are, we can purge corrupting programs, such as myreligiousbeliefs.exe, from our operating system, so we can return it to its original function. Accomplishing this will transform our experiences on Earth and cause us to become aware of our multidimensional existence. What a properly performing computer does is transmit the data which is needed to unravel the great mysteries. The guide provides us with access to the undamaged files we have initially installed.

The GWB relays the necessary information we need so that we can purge our corrupted files, and their only interest is to release us from our ignorance. When we are ready to integrate their teachings into our reality, let us fearlessly accept the challenge. No one can sculpt us into masters, "...but if [we] had not

"shaped

been taught, [our] chances would be less." Via our efforts, we will be into something that may emerge from the wreckage, determined to remake [our] Art." This points out that we have to do the work to transform ourselves, and the guide is designed to assist us. It is easier in our modern age to become enlightened than at any other time in our history.

"...first learn to construct the parts properly before it ventures to fashion a great whole; ..." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

All programs and files downloaded to our subconscious mind by our religions and the ruling elite have been malware. We have not been presented with any useful data, only half-truths being disguised as concern for our welfare. What they have been instructing us about their Gods has been so fantastical it is hard to believe they have been able to convince mankind that any of it is remotely true. The only way they could get us to embrace their illusions was by utilizing extreme methods which gave us no other choice but to accept them. This was how their joint powers became established thousands of years ago. It is much easier in our modern age for them to maintain their hypnotic spell.

Below is the information our fully functional computer will be able to supply us with when we restore our lost memory archives:

Original Program One: We entered 3-D space-time as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles at The Big Bang. Our intention was to fashion a Universe unlike any of our previous creations. The theme for this one was based on our wish to encounter separateness, a sensation unknown to Us. During this process, we tapped into various aspects of our prior abilities and used them to set up new operating systems. As we evolved our project, we invented the programs which functioned on autopilot to form the infrastructure we needed to facilitate our goals. Mankind can see the result of our endeavors in the awesome Cosmos.

Original Program Two: Once Adam and Eve were engendered, they created the earliest life form that started out as the joining of two single cells. This effort led to a fertilized egg in our mother's womb, and this zygote, in turn, grew into a baby. From the fusion of two (sperm and egg) comes the one cell which by dividing and multiplying has come to form what we recognize as a human being. Its physical

development followed the evolutionary process we took our other creatures through, so they could procreate offspring. Successful completion of each step has produced the bodies we now dwell in, enabling our True Self to experience separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Original Program Three: We, as Us, descended into the brain of Once we restore our lost memory files and heal ourselves of our erroneous
Homo sapiens to activate their self-awareness. In addition, we have notions and misconceptions, the evolution of our consciousness will accelerate
implanted our creative ability in them which mankind has been utilizing rapidly beyond the control of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. We then
to invent many things. OurOriginalintent.exe is a program that was have the ability to realize the fact we have been coparticipants in the Original
installed in our subconscious mind and has been working in the Intent which has been unfolding in perfect order. After we master our
background beneath our perception. Thanks to our mystics, who have initiations and transcend our illusions, mankind can dance in the center of The
been informing us that TrueSelfRealization.exe is available for us to World Tarot card and experience the gratifying feeling of a mission which has
download, we can now understand our purpose on Earth. This leads us been successfully completed. At that time, we can celebrate the great work that
to the present, during which time where we are studying the guide, and has taken Us 138 billion years to accomplish.

it is activating our computer into full functionality.

Unending Love

"No new venture occurs without mistakes. Dare to learn and grow through your mistakes-this is how mastery occurs!" ~Debra Crown I seem to have loved you in numberless forms, numberless times...

Debra Crown informs us what we must comprehend in order to attain mastery. In life after life, in age after age, forever.

We are the makers of our human body, therefore we know how to manage it and maintain its bodily systems. This ability was gained via the errors we, as our True Self, made during our effort to evolve life on Earth, and we must own the fact that we, not a God, fashioned our mortal form. Our ability to acknowledge this will unravel the mysteries regarding our existence and free us of the notion we are indebted to a deity for engendering us. Until we remember we are the creators, we will never be able to develop our consciousness beyond the belief in our ineptitude.

My spellbound heart has made and remade the necklace of songs,
That you take as a gift, wear round your neck in your many forms,
In life after life, in age after age, forever.

Whenever I hear old chronicles of love, it's age old pain,

Our involvement in the evolutionary process described in the above three Its ancient tale of being apart or together.

programs required billions of years of effort from all of Us in order to establish

As I stare on and on into the past, in the end you emerge,
our new Universe. We, as Us, are the ones we need to acknowledge and give P ¥ 9

credit to for having designed and engendered the physical bodies we presently Clad in the light of a

pole-star, piercing the darkness of time.

inhabit and the experiences we undergo in them. No God had anything to do

with what we created. The concept of deities to whom we owe our existence is You become an image of what is remembered forever.

completely beyond the realm of possibility since all of them have been

invented by our religions. Because we have been blindly accepting what they You and I have floated here on the stream that brings from the fount.

teach us, we do not remember Who we truly are.

At the heart of time, love of one for another.

Prior to realizing those of Us becoming human were the designers of the above

original programs, only myreligiousbeliefs.exe was available for use. We made a We have played along side millions of lovers,

big mistake when we allowed our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take

over our minds and lives. Their efforts corrupted our memory files containing Shared in the same shy sweetness of meeting,

the verity about our True Self and how we have been Us interacting with one

another in human form. In addition, we failed to grasp how we crafted the the distressful tears of farewell,

physical setting and separate bodies for our collective participation in this -

mission. It was at this time that our consciousness descended to the lowest Old love but in shapes that renew and renew forever.

density of our 3-D creation.

Today it is heaped at your feet, it has found its end in you

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The love of all man's days both past and forever:

Universal joy, universal sorrow, universal life.

The memories of all loves merging with this one love of ours -

And the songs of every poet past and forever.

~Rabindranath Tagore, Selected Poems

The guide provides humanity with an awareness of our True Self. Let us embrace this verity because our future on Earth depends upon it. This means "whenever [we] hear old chronicles of love...", it is our call to service. What we must relay to our fellow men is the fact that we are not separate, finite selves whom the Gods judge. Who we truly are is a great deal older and more significant in the actualization of our Original Intent than we allow ourselves to suppose. We must learn the truth that In life after life, in age after age, forever./..You and I have floated here on the stream that brings from the fount./..Today it is heaped at [our] feet, it has found its end in [Us]...."

We are members of The Elohim and possess great power. Furthermore, we are the ones who have fashioned this Universe, the Earth and our physical bodies in order to experience separateness. Owning this truth will transform our false assumptions about who we believe we are. All of this is recorded in "...the songs of every poet past and forever." The job ahead for those of Us becoming

human is to activate our memory about Who we truly are and help others remember this as well. The teachings which we aspirants receive from The GWB are preparing us to remember our 'Old love" and the vow we have made to serve our fellow men until we all become enlightened.

What enables one person to maintain the awareness we are our True Self incarnate and another to be totally ignorant about this? The key is realizing that each lifetime we have is only a movie about an 'Old love but in shapes that renew..." It is not unusual for children to be born on Earth who remember where they have come from before their incarnation. They are aware of an "Old love" which describes the intention all of Us have to evolve in consciousness. Again, we must refer to what the Hopi Elders have told us about the fact 'We are the ones we have been waiting for" to awaken "The memories of all loves merging with this one love of ours...."

"Death is not extinguishing the light; it is only putting out the lamp because the dawn has come." ~Rabindranath Tagore

Aspirants may ask how Rabindranath Tagore's poem, 'Unending Love," relates

to the Dalai Lama who returns to Earth again and again to continue his work. Is there something he knows that we do not? What makes him different? Does it have anything to do with his realization about Who we truly are in relationship with all that exists? We must first understand who he really is in order to answer these questions. Is he a separate individual, or is he the embodiment of the collective will of all of Us serving in his bodhisattva form? Do we believe it is the man called the Dalai Lama who reincarnates? Can he do so via his own intention, or is he allied with our True Self?

Via the teachings which are offered in the guide, we know it is a fallacy to think of the finite self as a sentience continuing to exist as itself because we recognize its reality has always been impermanent. Each time it dies, it ceases to be, but what does persist is our 'Unending Love," which the Dalai Lama embodies. He receives confirmation from his fellow monks who support his inner knowing that he has come into The World to teach humanity about Who we truly are. Furthermore, he knows that "Death is not extinguishing the light...", but it continues to shine wherever we are. If we also knew this, would we not conduct ourselves as the Dalai Lama does?

Mankind considers our encounters in disunion to be unique to our individual, physical form, but this has never been true. To embrace the obvious facts pointing out that we are our True Self incarnate, we need to disengage from our belief we are set apart from one another and our Gods. If the verity about Who we truly are is overlooked or corrupted while the complicated illusions our religions have woven take control of our mind, then we get nowhere. However, when we are ready, we will know that neither karma, sin nor spiritual indebtedness follow us from lifetime to lifetime since they are assimilated into The Totality of our Being when our mortal form makes the transition.

What happens before we enter a new body is that those of Us volunteering to inhabit it decide what we want to actualize in this incarnation. We, as Us, then tap into the Universal Mind to determine the exact astrological alignment necessary to assist the human being forming in a mother's womb to accomplish its intended mission. This is how the Dalai Lama reincarnates and how those who look for his return tune into his astrological alignment to locate him. Who they find is not the old Dalai Lama but the part of Us which has been serving mankind in his form. The only difference between him and ordinary humanity is that he knows who he is and Who we truly are.

The teachings being offered by the Dalai Lama and Rabindranath Tagore have reminded us that we are not who we think we are. When we awaken to Who we truly are, it is because "...the dawn has come." They want us to realize the verity about our ancient being and what we have been doing in the Cosmos ever since its inception. All that we have been accomplishing on Earth can be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

described as "The love of all man's days both past and forever:/ Universal joy, universal sorrow, universal life." This is what endures and is recorded in The Akashic Records. Actions of our individual souls are enumerated there, but all that can be found on the other side is our 'Unending Love.'

'The moment you doubt whether you can fly, you cease for ever to be able to do it.' ~J. M. Barrie, Peter Pan

As the story has been told, The GWB prophesied the arrival of Jesus when his Star was seen in the East. Astrological alignments heralded his coming, pointing out what all of Us planned for thousands of years to actualize in him. His mission was to anchor The Christ consciousness into the Earth. This was why three of the wisest members of their order were sent to prepare him to fulfill his purpose through their instructions. On the other hand, religions have been teaching mankind that he was born as God's son.

Aspirants may ask, "Who is The Christ?" He is comprised of our human contributions to our True Self. We are all The Sons and Daughters of God and the creators of The Christ energy. As The GWB keeps reminding us, there are no separate godlike entities existing in a hidden realm. Whom we consider to be The Christ dwells within each of Us. Therefore, we are also everything we imagine our deities to be. Our religious leaders passionately do not want us to comprehend this fact, and it is why they work so hard to maintain their illusions when confronted with the verities our mystics and scientists lay at their feet. The reality is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form.

Once we become aware of the illusions our religions teach us, they will no longer be able to convince us that we are separate from their Gods. Jesus became known as our savior not because he died for our sins but due to the fact he demonstrated to us what we, too, could do. He focused his ministry on instructing us about our True Self. We are being prompted by J. M. Barrie to remember "The moment you doubt whether you can fly, you cease for ever to be able to do it." As long as we believe we are only the finite self, we will remain rooted to the Earth. Taking flight requires us to activate our suppressed memories about Who we truly are. Enlightenment is simple to attain.

When we, as Us, allowed ourselves to forget we were the ones who created the Universe, the Earth and our mortal bodies, we began our descent to a lower state of consciousness in order to actualize our mission in the material realm. This does not change the fact that mankind will fly from The Tree of Life as the sacred ibis and return to The Star once we have fulfilled our purpose. Realizing this will result in understanding why we have inhabited our physical form. We do not have to die for this to take place. By becoming cognizant of the truth about our ancient being, there is no way religions can convince us

that we are less than their omnipotent yet illusory Gods.

"There is no higher calling than service to your fellow man, and to do so through your own personal mastery of a craft is a gift enjoyed by few. Cultivate

this gift, and give it away." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Learning to Live through Jiu Jitsu

As The GWB teaches us, there are no independent souls because we are all One. We are The Christ, and it is not an individual but a state of consciousness which all of Us generate as we experience separateness. In addition, we are not disconnected from its Light because we are the generators of it. Jesus' role was to assist us to remember Who we truly are, so we could infuse our Light into The World. During the three days after his death, the energy he generated during his ministry was infused into the Earth to transform her and all her inhabitants. After that occurred, The Christ consciousness arose to become available to everyone, so we could utilize it to heal one another.

The human, Jesus, did not rise from the dead, but what he awakened in the hearts of his fellow men was the Light of The Christ. It is still alive today, and it is not necessary to worship and pray to him to utilize this energy since we are the creators of it. This Light is what we generate when we experience separateness, and we gift this to our True Self. Religions teach that Jesus is the only Son of God, and they have fashioned many doctrines to perpetuate this illusion, resulting in looking to him and them for our answers. Enlightenment is simple to attain, but because we depend on a God to assist us to achieve this, it has become nearly impossible to realize Who we truly are.

In the Age of Aquarius, mankind will be able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We will collectively become enlightened like the Buddha and begin to utilize The Christ Consciousness in our daily lives, helping each other achieve True Self-Realization. Knowledge which The GWB has acquired over thousands of years must be circulated throughout The World so the memory that we are The Christ existing in finite forms can be fully restored to us. A simple task being assigned to aspirants is to 'Cultivate this gift, and give it away," just as the guide is being shared gratis with us. The destiny of all of Us in this and future Universes will be influenced by our deeds.

Our corporeal existence mirrors both the macrocosm and the microcosm which are the levels of being all of Us simultaneously experience. Even as we interact individually while on Earth, we are still part of our vast Oneness and are participating in the process of evolving our True Self. By embracing the verity of this disclosure, we will become enlightened. The Buddha was able to perceive this reality, and it allowed him to release all thoughts about the imperfections of his previous lifetimes and to absorb the Universal Truths. What
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

aspirants are being exposed to in the guide, as Rabindranath Tagore states in

this poem, is that we are an "...ancient tale of being apart or together."

"Ultimately, musicians of the world must come to realise the potential of their calling. Like the shamans, we may serve as healers, metaphysicians, inciters, exciters, spiritual guides and sources of inspiration. If the musician is illuminated from within, he becomes a lamp that lights other lamps. Then he is serving planet and its people, healing what ails us. Such music is truly important. It is said that 'only one who obeys can truly command.' When the artist is immersed in a service, giving himself up over and over again, another paradox occurs: He is being seen by all others as a master." ~Kenny Werner, Effortless Mastery: Liberating the Master Musician Within

If we desire to become masters in The World, we must recognize what stands in the way of reaching our objective. Just because Jesus "...is being seen by all others as a master," does not mean his works and abilities are beyond our capacity to duplicate. We have given him the title of the only Son of God and believe we are less than he is. In addition, we feel we should show our appreciation by praising him, kneeling before his likeness and remembering to pay our tithes. However, we are trying to communicate with an individual who no longer exists. It is The Christ energy he has infused into the Earth which endures, and this is what we need to activate within ourselves.

What religions teach us is that their deities are above us, and we humans are therefore below them. Additionally, they have programmed into our subconscious mind that we are inferior to our religious and secular leaders. As a result, we respond in blind submission and passionately drive away any suggestion that we are more than mere mortals. When we accept, without question, this is the way we are and how the Universe is organized, our rulers have no difficulty compelling us to perform the stilted traditions and rituals they invent for us. Because we assume they are personages whom the Gods empower, we feel we must submit to the authority they have over us.

When we look toward the heavens and raise our hands, we actually believe there is someone above who will answer us. We assume the Gods observe our behavior from a lofty position and respond with either their blessing or disapproval. This leads us to feel there is no way out of the difficulties we endure on Earth unless we beg them to save us from ourselves. Our religious leaders encourage this and will do nothing to liberate us from the ignorance they are responsible for creating. Due to their efforts, mankind believes we are separate from their imaginary deities. They have crucified and burned at the stake all the Self-Realized who have attempted to heal us of their illusions.

For thousands of years, misconceptions about our deities have been generated, instilling our psyche with convictions which remind us about our inferiority and imperfections. This has included instructions regarding what we must do to live in a manner meeting the approval of nonexistent Gods. Many of our religious traditions originated from the conditioning that taught us to be accepting of what were clearly violations of our human rights. These infringements cannot be altered and healed when we remain unaware of the power we possess to transform our reality. Praying to illusory divine beings will not release us from our suffering; we must become Self-Realized.

The truth is Jesus never wanted us to pray to him, but this is what our religious leaders require us to do. If there is one thing The GWB wishes for us to retain as the result of our study of the guide, it is to recognize we are The Christ whom Jesus embodies. Therefore, we can do as he has done and even greater. To fully realize this, we must transcend our separateness. We are the "musicians of the world [who] must come to realise the potential of [our] calling...If the musician is illuminated from within, he becomes a lamp that lights other lamps." Then we, too, can be "...seen by all others as a master." This is what the Master Classes are preparing aspirants to achieve.

"We know enough at this moment to say that the God of Abraham is not only unworthy of the immensity of creation; he is unworthy even of man." ~Sam Harris

If we are to break free of our erroneous notions, we must recognize Who we truly are. Lacking this knowledge, the constant, troublesome thoughts caused by the illusions religions have woven continue to lurk within our subconscious mind. Of course, the ruling elite dictates to religions what we must be taught in

order to make it less difficult to govern us. Because our leaders find it easy to compel us to follow their directives, they have lost respect for us and continue their abuse. Even though they know Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, they deem us unworthy of this verity. They instead want us to believe we are sinners and inferior to their Gods and even to them.

While interacting on Earth, we have forgotten about our mission and the reason for entering this Universe, resulting in mankind's willingness to be subjected to the programming our religious and secular leaders have invented. Until we uncover the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe, we will be unable to resolve the difficulties separateness creates. Our conviction that we are disconnected from one another has caused us to accept being held captive by the mess we have made of our lives on Earth. We also believe the misery we endure is all our fault, and the Gods are self-righteously punishing us for our sins.

When an individual, such as Jesus, appears and demonstrates what we can do
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

as humans, we conclude he must be the Son of God. Because The GWB's teachings are foreign to us, we insist on clinging to the misconception that we are inferior to our deities, a notion supporting the illusions our religious and secular leaders have taught us. They know their instructions undermine our ability to realize Who we truly are, but this does not stop them. It encourages them to continue instilling in us the concept we are separate from one another and their Gods. The consequence of this is that we believe there is no other purpose in our lives than to accept we are incompetent and impotent.

Because we believe in our inferior position, it also defines what we assume we will encounter when we die and transition to the other side. Any hope of ever escaping our powerless state is effectively neutralized. Then we become fearful of the supreme beings awaiting us at the gates of heaven who will judge and punish us for whatever sins they say we have committed. Is it any wonder why we have become weak and powerless and find ourselves under the control of our religious leaders and the ruling elite? We are willing to do whatever they tell us, thinking there is a remote chance we will feel better about ourselves and can improve our lot in this life and the afterlife.

"The Law of Attraction says, 'That which is like unto itself is drawn.' Vibrations are always matched. So, as you experience the contrast which inspires the new desire, this new desire, whether it is a strong one or a soft one, is summoning unto itself proportionately. And as it summons, it is always answered. It is the basis of our Universe: When it is asked, it is always given. Humans think they are asking with their words, or even with their action, and sometimes you are, but the Universe is not responding to your words or your actions. The Universe is responding to your vibrational calling." ~Abraham, channeled by Esther Hicks

Every person, object, situation or location in our Universe represents a facet of our True Self's consciousness. What we have lived, are living or will live are compressed and symbolically represented within our individual experiences. We are all sinners, Gods and saints because we are our True Self interacting with itself in our earthly encounters in disunion and disconnection. Becoming human has been preparing all of Us to explore this paradigm in our unique way. However, no matter how deeply we immerse ourselves in being separate in the dream world, we have never been, never actually are and never will be disconnected from our perfect state of Oneness.

What we are enduring under the illusion of separateness is the result of our Original Intent and The Veil of Forgetfulness which we, as Us, have fashioned after Adam and Eve's descent into the material realm. They created life forms which evolved into our human structure. Forgetting this truth has caused us, their children, to think about ourselves as separate from our true parents and inferior to our Gods. We therefore cannot imagine an existence that is greater

than the The Fool's little white dog which is constantly barking at us. However, we must distinguish it from our True Self and then tell it to be quiet. This will heal our disunion and enable us to become Self-Realized.

Esther Hicks has shared with us that 'When it is asked, it is always given.' If we insisted upon interacting with one another as though we were separate, we would be telling the Universe that we liked this reality and wanted to continue living in this way. It is not at fault when it grants us our 'vibrational calling.' When we find ourselves suffering the consequences of our separative convictions, we plead to imaginary God to save us from our misery, but this has no effect on what we really want in our lives. By insisting that others support our choice to maintain our separateness, any solutions which are proposed to remedy the problems we experience in The World are rejected.

We, as Us, are incapable of responding in the way humans feel a caring father should, such as when he allows for his children's naivete but steps in to assert his parental authority when he senses their behavior is dangerous or will lead to difficulties. The Universe does not work in this way; it will instead give us what we want. If separateness is our wish, then that is what will define our entire existence. As Abraham has conveyed, "The Universe is responding to your vibrational calling." How we can get it to give us something different is to perceive we are our True Self incarnate in physical form. Let us think for a moment how this can change everything in our collective reality.

'This is the mythosphere. It's made up of all the stories, theories and beliefs, legends, myths and hopes, that are generated here on Earth. As you can see, it's constantly growing and moving as people invent new tales to tell or find new things to believe. The older strands move out to become these spirals, where things tend to become quite crude and dangerous. They've hardened off, you see.' ~Diana Wynne Jones

Diana Wynne Jones is attuned to what Shakespeare has asserted hundreds of years earlier and has relayed in his play, As You Like It. No matter how much we complain about the conditions we suffer in our separateness, this is how we like it and will resist anyone who tells us that we can no longer continue living in this manner. However, we cannot have our cake, ie., the fallacy we are separate, and eat it, too, believing we are entitled to enjoy the sweetness of peace, love and harmony in our personal and collective lives. Our religions have woven this illusion for us, but we fail to realize their teachings will never nourish us with anything but the bitterness of impotency.

Only through the efforts we make to release ourselves from the grip of our illusions will we become masters. The first thing we must do to achieve proficiency is to confront the notion we can be rescued by nonexistent deities if
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEld: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we get down on our knees and plead with them for their help; this will never work. No matter how faithfully we follow the teachings of our religious leaders

and the ruling elite, we cannot alter the separation they reinforce via their deceptive doctrines. When we embrace their teachings, we accept the erroneous beliefs and ignorance which become obvious to anyone observing what is occurring in the dream world.

Young people rebel against the hypocrisy of our social and religious agreements that have been established on the illusory traditions their elders value, practice and teach. Even when they encourage one another to be respectful, all they accomplish is to evoke a defiant spirit because at the core of their being they sense they are not separate, and a lie cannot be made into a truth. They feel powerless to do anything about the situation and only know how to resist, renounce, disobey, sabotage or become angry when there is no progress being made. As adults, we now understand why we have acted out in our youth, but we have had to suffer to appreciate the reason.

Although mankind has made many attempts to heal our separative predicaments, the guide is providing us with information which will take us beyond our previous failures into an enlightened future. The more truth we permit to enter our reality, the greater will be the certainty that we are as capable as Jesus. Our state of ignorance will be dissolved by the increasing amount of Light we infuse into The World. As a result, we will be able to work through our misconceptions to discern the verity regarding Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We can then watch 'The older strands move out...' of our way.

"We dont see the world as it is. We see the world as we are." ~Anais Nin

To transcend our view of ourselves as separate from others and to receive the necessary insights to heal our relationships, we must embrace our True Self. However, as a result of our ignorance of it, we fail to "...see the world as it is." We are not isolated individuals condemned to struggle with one another while attempting to make our way in a harsh world, and we must not interact with each other in this manner. It is important to remember we are not solely our distinct mortal body. Who we truly are is Us experiencing ourselves as humans in a state of forgetfulness and separation. By realizing and embracing this verity, we can progress toward our collective healing.

In Chapter 5, the Caduceus was discussed, and it was explained that none of Us in human form can transcend separateness until we all do so together. If we still believe we are separate on Earth, we will be unable to understand why our True Self fragmented into Us particles at The Big Bang. By embracing the verity we are it incarnate, we will stop viewing ourselves as set apart from one another and all that exists. Gaining the awareness of Who we truly are will heal our fixation upon our disconnection and alter how we interact with each other. Aspirants who have made it this far in our studies can now perceive this transformation has taken place within us.

The outcome of attaining True Self-Realization will be that separateness will become unacceptable, and the acts we have been performing under this premise will cease. We will then "...see the world as we are," the Self-Realized. This shift in the way we view ourselves will have a huge impact, leading to even greater, beneficial transformations. Every human will then become concerned about the welfare and needs of all others as if they were our own children, parents or members of our family.

Although we are living, breathing entities who reflect the capacity that we

possess as our True Self incarnate, change will not begin to happen until we understand the active, dynamic problems which have been created by our disunion. The key to actualizing our Oneness on Earth is to know that our lives are made up of the parts belonging to an interconnected whole which is Who we truly are. Refashioning our belief about being separate will alter everything we experience in The World. If we allow this shift to take place, we can observe the magic of our transformation as it occurs. By taking the red pill, we will "...see the world as it is" since we will have awakened from our dream.

"If you meet the Buddha on the road, kill him." ~Zen Master Linji, (the founder of the Rinzai sect)

The above Zen koan is aimed at the misconceptions we aspirants may have about the Buddha and is designed to vex us about the Gods, giving us an opportunity to rethink our relationship with them. When we are stuck in our separative beliefs, enlightenment is beyond our ability to achieve. If this is to occur, we must release the idea there are supreme beings who exist in a lofty realm and possess a consciousness which places them above and beyond the rest of Us. It is being suggested by the koan that we "kill" these images so we can reach the Golden Crown of the Caduceus. To accomplish this, we need to transcend what is erroneous and keep searching for what is real.

What is implied by this koan also applies to what we understand about the Tao. If we wish to comprehend what it is, we must transcend our belief that we are separate from it and raise our consciousness to the fourth dimension. When we assume it is some type of strange force which comes from an unknown source, such as a God, we need to eradicate these thoughts and move on, Making this type of effort will help us access what is authentic and discard what is illusory in order to embrace the interconnections we share with all that exists.

Engendering this shift will transform The World, whereas by failing, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

continue to construct our worldview on our 3-D convictions.

If we are assuming that to become enlightened means we can soar free of humanity's woes, we need to reconsider this notion as well. The Caduceus has taught us that as long as any of us perceive ourselves as individuals on a solitary path, we misinterpret the nature of what we are doing on Earth. We collectively fashioned an experience of separateness for ourselves when we created this Universe. By entertaining the erroneous idea we can independently transcend this condition, we are misunderstanding our Original Intent. It does not change because our religious and secular leaders teach us that we are separate from the Gods they have invented.

While clinging to the conviction of being a separate self, no one can become Self-Realized. To reach this goal, we must embrace the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. The Buddha agonized over this problem until one day he decided he had enough of his belief in separateness and would not get up from the tree he sat under until he had become enlightened. It was then he realized there was no separation between him and all that existed, thus freeing himself from his misconceptions. Unfortunately, he is now worshiped as a deity, causing mankind to feel his attainment is beyond our reach. We must instead realize we are the Gods we pray to and can do as they do and even greater.

Achieving True Self-Realization can help us better understand the northern Native American mind and its focus upon the circle. Their perspective is

important to them because this round shape embodies the nature of our True Self. They consider this symbol to include "All Our Relations" which they often invoke in their blessings and ceremonies. What they are talking about is Who we truly are, which is all life and everything in the Universe. We are interconnected with and kin to all that exists. With this in mind, we can achieve an integration of energy, matter, spirit and man for the purpose of evolving our collective consciousness. In short, we will become enlightened.

"To be grounded in an attitude of compassion is to be capable of receiving and welcoming the suffering, which the other is giving us. This does not mean that we suffer for them, but that we offer them possibility of going beyond the separate self in which suffering is harbored." ~Jean-Yves Leloup, Compassion and Meditation: The Spiritual Dynamic between Buddhism and Christianity

Blessed with good teachers, students of Buddhism prepare themselves for their enlightenment by always being primed for this metamorphosis via their meditation practice. The instructions they receive reveal the possibility of gaining a boundless freedom beyond the natural limitations which are part of The World. When the time arrives for them to be illuminated, their studies and the effort to cleanse themselves of illusions enables them to triumph over the deceptions built into the belief of separateness.

The GWB has been offering aspirants the same initiations which advanced students of Buddhism receive. They want us to know that to become enlightened is not some far off goal we can anticipate achieving later in life if we study and train for decades. We can attain it now if we wish to and are ready to accept the transformation this realization generates. After absorbing the teachings which are provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, there will be nothing left to hold us back. All we need to do is let go of everything we think we are and allow ourselves to be healed of our flawed notions about being separate. Then we can merge our consciousness into the all that is.

What we did in the past as spiritual aspirants was to seek answers from sources outside of ourselves by praying to Gods, prostrating before our gurus or allowing our ministers to weave illusions for us to believe in and to tell us how to conduct our lives. On the other hand, when we become Self-Realized, we will know we do not require anything external in order to live freely and powerfully. When we collectively arrive at True Self-Realization, we will learn we do not need the doctrines of any religion. We will perceive who God is and Who we truly are in relationship with our True Self, and this cognizance will take our consciousness 'beyond the separate self.'

True Self-Realization will alter our perception of reality. It will divert our concentration and attention away from the premise of separateness and its illusions, so we can behold and contemplate our True Self instead. The GWB has been trying to teach aspirants we are it incarnate. To comprehend this notion does not require an extensive understanding of their instructions since the truth is extremely simple to comprehend and within the grasp of everyone. Enlightenment is available to all in The Fifth World as the Hopi Elders have told us. Attaining it is only a matter of releasing the limitations our religions have taught us, so we can embrace the verity of Who we truly are.

Realizing our True Self is so simple it often escapes our awareness because we are expecting to discover great mystical truths which exist outside of Us. Any problems we have with achieving such an awakening originates from our belief that our Gods are separate from us. In addition, we think they are mysterious and unknowable, and we should not consider ourselves their equals lest they become offended. Cognizance of Who we truly are will inspire many to join us

in simplifying the understanding we have about our existence in this Universe and what we are doing on Earth. Knowledge about these verities can make it easy to transcend The World.

"The story of the Zen Master whose only response was 'Is that so?' shows the good that comes through inner nonresistance to event, that is to say, being at

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

one with what happens." ~Eckhart Tolle

Our mentors endeavor to heal us of our separative beliefs only to be forced to recognize they must trust that our realization of our True Self will occur in due time. When they interact with their students, they practice various levels of nonattachment, causing us to think they are reserved and remote. To be involved in this evolutionary work requires allowing us to engage in our own healing process. While striving to transcend our misconceptions, we encounter despair resulting from the confusion coming from clinging to our belief we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This false notion has never been true; it is an illusion religions engender.

Many of our teachers find it difficult to practice nonattachment because they love humanity and feel our pain and suffering. However, what can they do for us when this is, as Shakespeare has put it, how we like it? Our affinity for our separate and distinct, individual status is the greatest obstacle to embracing the verity of our True Self. It often results in the distress we feel on our spiritual path. The GWB realizes that mankind will only become receptive to altering our ingrained notion about separateness when we have had enough of the traumatic hardships it creates. Only then will we be inclined to acknowledge and release our erroneous convictions.

Compassion may cause the Self-Realized to overstep their limits when they attempt to free us from our illusions. If the finite self feels they are violating its boundaries, this may bring about a loss of faith in their teachings. However, we must be made aware of the difficulties which occur when we allow misconceptions to rule our lives. Because mankind fears altering our status quo, when we are exposed to the verity of Who we truly are, we struggle to regain our footing in The World which is dominated by the illusion of separateness. The GWB is aware of what is happening and is prepared to assist us when our Tower becomes engulfed in flames, and we begin to fall out of it.

There are many forces in The World attempting to keep us confined to the crayfish pond, thus causing us to continue to suffer from the illusion of separateness. However, our teachers' caring and compassion for their students require they set us free to forge our personal path through the initiations provided by the Tarot until we are ready to become Self-Realized. Aspirants must remember that we humans are collectively actualizing our role in the Original Intent via our experience of disunion. Because our mentors are aware of this, they know they must practice nonattachment, letting us go our own way even when they know it will lead us to undergo hardships.

To become enlightened, we must realize that Who we truly are is our True Self making its way in The World. Although our mentors are concerned about our

welfare and want to intervene, they realize they must allow us to exercise our free will. While observing our misery and distress, they rely on the verity that all mankind is destined to reach True Self-Realization. In this way, our teachers

can confidently continue their endeavor to emancipate us in the face of the finite self's resistance to their efforts. Furthermore, once it is time to be aroused from our slumber, nothing can stop us from becoming liberated. This has occurred for the Buddha just as it will for us.

'Not all who wander are lost.' ~J.R.R. Tolkien

As a result of our religious indoctrination, humanity has become confused about who we truly are and our purpose on Earth. However, J.R.R. Tolkien has pointed out that 'Not all who wander are lost.' We have been unable to acknowledge that the verity of our ancient being is entangled in our misconceptions, but we will eventually discover our separative convictions are based upon illusions. After we have had enough of roaming the desert of our ignorance, we will find the oasis of True Self-Realization very liberating. It will activate our recollection about the mission all of us have initiated in this Universe, making it impossible for us to maintain a state of separateness.

When we become Self-Realized, we will perceive God as an extension of ourselves. What then will become of what we imagine is our responsibility for maintaining our religious traditions? We will realize we are on a journey together, yet each of us is acting out our personal role in an ancient intention. Our peers may be called to move in directions we fear, do not approve of or may not understand. However, this is when we must consider they are ordained to a higher calling we cannot appreciate, and their difficulties are important to set the foundation for the completion of their mission. All teachers learn they must let students go their own way and place trust in our True Self.

As aspirants, we may feel our transformation is not happening fast enough or enlightenment has bypassed us. Additionally, it may seem as if time is stationary, and we are only bystanders in our own lives. Along the way to True Self-Realization, it can appear that nothing new is left to discover, and we are being constrained by a cycle of stasis. If we do not allow ourselves to be influenced by inertia and feelings of frustration, we may be able to notice what is going on beneath the surface to cause our discomfort. We may find our apprehension is due to venturing into the unknown and encountering aspects of our purpose which we perceive cannot possibly lead to a good ending.

To address the above problems, the preliminary training which students of Buddhism receive via their meditation practice has the effect of a purification and the opening of their hearts and minds to a direct understanding about universal truths. At a powerful moment during their studies, the master guides
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalist
AHopiElder: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

their awareness toward the purpose of one's lifetime and how it contributes to the actualization of what all of us have initiated as our collective mission in the Cosmos. Their instructions include the awakening of the living presence of the Buddha which exists within them. They can then perceive what it is to become enlightened and be transformed like the Buddha into a wise teacher.

By taking a fresh look at how we view ourselves in our experience of separation, we will find it easier to make our breakthrough in consciousness. When we acquire our first taste of enlightenment, the essence of our True Self and who we believe we are will become fused into One. We will then know beyond a shadow of a doubt there never has been nor can there ever be a disconnection between us, our Gods and all that exists. The result will be an outpouring of gratitude to our teachers. However, what the finite self does is

cause our mind to wander and become lost in itself. If we are still unable to recognize and break free of its illusions, what can we do?

"The world is too much with us: Getting and spending, we lay waste our powers." ~William Wordsworth

As a Self-Realized humanity, we will no longer choose to betray our essence by allowing separateness to dominate us. We will strive to establish an equilibrium and find the middle path as the Buddha has taught, not wanting to overextend ourselves in extraneous activities and preoccupations. This will lead us to understand that simplicity is the key to living a happy and balanced lifestyle in our modern world. Our lives will be free of unnecessary distractions, thus eliminating how "...we lay waste our powers."

Knowledge about Who we truly are is what we have lost but can regain. The way to cleanse our consciousness of the illusions our religions have woven is to remember our Original Intent which we have set in motion. Because our religious leaders fear we will discover the verity about our ancient being, they become agitated whenever insights are presented to them by our mystics and scientists. It behooves us to remember the greatest gift we can give one another is the acceptance that we are our True Self incarnate. With this assurance, we can regain the confidence we lost when following our religious leaders. By becoming free of their apprehension, we can help liberate others.

By making an effort to transcend the belief in separateness which rules the dynamics in our relationships, we will be able to elevate the nature of our life experiences. We can then acknowledge responsibility for the suffering we have created while in a state of forgetfulness and purge ourselves of illusory religious encumbrances and our fear of their Gods. When we master separateness, we will make different and enlightened choices, resulting in the betterment of everyone around us. Our example will assist our fellow men to

eventually decide they have had enough of the negative consequences originating from the separative beliefs many still cling to so strongly.

Due to our awakening, we will be able to help one another understand why we must leave the conviction of separateness behind and move into a new, enlightened era. No longer will we wish to endure and support the separative preferences of the masses. When humanity begins to embrace an advanced, Self-Realized point of view, we will be led toward lifestyles demonstrating positive examples of our interconnections. Those who eventually become influenced by our achievements will be inspired to follow sustainable paths which we have been modeling. This movement will ripple outward as naturally as a stone tossed into a pond moves the water.

Releasing what we perceive to be our limitations requires accessing the knowledge and wisdom all of Us have learned in this and other Universes which are stored in The Akashic Records. By realizing the nature of our ancient being and the purpose of our existence, we will arrive at nonattachment to all outcomes. As we continue on this path, we will see that others can also comprehend and appreciate the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. At this point, they no longer need assistance, and we must treat them as our peers who may or may not seek input from us while we continue to grow spiritually as a group.

"Do you define yourselves as a victim of the world, or as the world?" ~Alan Watts

Learning about our True Self and its intentions in this Universe has opened up

limitless possibilities for aspirants. We now understand that every experience we have on Earth is teaching all of Us something new, and in turn, they are helping us transmute what we undergo in separateness in conscious and effective ways. By realizing life is an ongoing process of education and growth, it has become easier for us to broaden our mind and accept the flow of knowledge and insights which come into our awareness. This is being reinforced by the many mystics and teachers we encounter, so we can begin to awaken to a deeper comprehension about our purpose in The World.

When we develop a heightened awareness of our interconnection with everyone and everything, we become capable of comparing this to the sense of separation which has previously dominated our consciousness. We will then discover what has confined us to the belief we are set apart from our Gods. Insights into our life's journey will foster an understanding about how we fit together from universal and cosmic standpoints. Then we will come to value and enjoy one another on unimaginable levels, fashioning our lives to become affirmations of what we have learned about Who we truly are. As a Self-
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Realized humanity, the scope of what we consider family will be expanded.

Rather than clinging to our restrictive earthly perspective, we can now appreciate how life's occurrences have been stepping stones, leading us to acquire wisdom and competency to control our circumstances. We will be able to acknowledge how our spiritual efforts have brought us revelations about how we are our True Self incarnate. When we honor ourselves and others in this way, we will realize we can contribute significantly to the healing of our fellow men. By relaying what we have learned, we can affirm that our collective progress along these lines will continue to expand, assisting humanity to master The World and no longer be a victim of it.

The new sensations we will unearth when we open up channels to the truth will cause us to feel empowered by our progress rather than hindered by further challenges. Although we have been taking a harsh and critical view of progress along our spiritual path by focusing on failures and mistakes, we have now chosen instead to see this in enlightened ways. We can view our experiences in the physical domain as contributing significant and valuable wisdom and insights that are helping to move our True Self along its evolutionary journey. By nurturing a positive attitude, we are able to honor our growth and look forward to the next phase of our development with optimism.

By continuing to acknowledge how our involvement in disunion is contributing to the growth of all of Us, we can enjoy a sense of accomplishment. Realization of our purpose will empower us to help others heal themselves of their illusions. We will be eager to continue on our human adventure, expanding the consciousness of everyone with whom we come into contact. In addition, we will comprehend that our undertakings on Earth have occurred in order to help us perceive Who we truly are. Our True Self will then take over the directional control of our lives from the finite self, so we can begin to master our experiences in The World and fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

"Truly creative people in all fields can temporarily suspend their ego and simply experience what they are seeing, without the need to assert a judgment, for as long as possible. They are more than ready to find their most cherished opinions contradicted by reality." ~Robert Greene

Embracing Robert Greene's teachings will help us recognize the verity about our True Self. He said, "Truly creative people in all fields can temporarily suspend their ego and simply experience what they are seeing..." When we fail to perceive the gifts we have inherited from all of Us, we become ineffective in The World. We then imagine the goal of becoming Self-Realized is beyond our reach even though many have resolved this problem. Jesus did not have any

doubts about our capacity when he said, 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.' In order to perform works like his, it is only a matter of stimulating our memory about Who we truly are.

As the Self-Realized, we will learn how to effortlessly create an atmosphere around us which is both uplifting and inspiring, always striving to be responsive to those thoughts which can heal us and our fellow men. In this state of awareness, our preference for separation will be replaced by a more appropriate paradigm which can restore balance within us as well as in our relationship with Mother Earth. By taking the time to contemplate how our separative fixations have affected us and others, we will perceive that we are the ones who have been reinforcing this reality in our lives. Eventually, we will start asking ourselves if we have had enough of these experiences yet.

When we reflect warmth, tolerance and passion for life, all who enter our sphere of influence can feel the presence of our True Self. We will recognize that as we radiate it, a mutual feeling of peacefulness is created that can provide us and our fellow men with beneficial effects. By touching the hearts of others, we transfer to them the thrill of the enlightenment (True Self-Realization) we have gained. If we encounter someone who has achieved this state, we immediately sense there is something extraordinary about this person. Our curiosity will cause us to try discovering what it is, leading us to unearth the truth that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Every one of Us descending into a 3-D reality as The Fool carries a satchel which is packed with strengths and skills to help us fulfill our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. Via the insights we have acquired through our study of the guide and Tarot cards plus the development of an awareness of our True Self, we are "...ready to find [our] most cherished opinions contradicted by reality." We will then apply the ways and means we have available to spread healing and positivity to others, thus greatly benefiting all in The World. By tapping into the storehouse called The Akashic Records, we can bring inspiration to our fellow men and lead them into The Fifth World.

"It is an absolute human certainty that no one can know his own beauty or perceive a sense of his own worth until it has been reflected back to him in the mirror of another loving, caring human being." ~John Joseph Powell

John Joseph Powell describes how those of Us traveling The Golden Path can comprehend the level of enlightenment we have achieved. We will know by the Light being reflected back to us in the mirrors of other human beings. To ensure mankind's future is a bright one, we must recognize the need to address the underlying, emerging cynicism within us and others that has grown out of proportion in our disunion. When our subconscious mind accepts the positive

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

affirmations we have been making under the guidance of the Judgment Tarot card, we will be able to see how this practice can cleanse our mind and empower us to achieve True Self-Realization.

In the process of learning how to master our True Self's abilities, we have all gone through the experience of wanting to find a solution for a particular problem and then identifying the requirements to resolve it. By looking back, we might be able to recall when we received the intuitive insights which helped us accomplish what was necessary. These are clues pointing out that we have access to what is needful for the completion of any task that presents itself. There is nothing stopping mankind from remembering and utilizing our natural abilities so that we can bring healing to our planet. Let us actualize the changes we wish to see in The World by becoming them.

To direct the effectiveness of our efforts, let us evoke our True Self's assistance. When we do, we will be granted access to all the knowledge, energy and perseverance we need in order to change our existence for the better, thereby benefiting ourselves and our fellow men. Daily use of the affirmations which are provided in Chapter 20 will have the effect of reinforcing and enhancing our abilities, enabling us to perform amazing feats of transformation. Our reality will reflect the thoughts the guide has introduced us to, purging us of our feelings of ineptness and powerlessness. As a result of the expansion of our consciousness, we can now begin our service to The World.

When we make use of the powers we naturally possess, we will never again jeopardize our commitment to spiritualize our perspective of reality or lose track of the infinite connection we share with our True Self. Having acknowledged this shift in our attitude and point of view, we will be able to perform positive, restorative deeds to heal ourselves and aid others. As we interact with them, how we behave in our relationships becomes important and matters just as much to us as the connection we maintain with our family. The nurturing ways we convey our healing inner landscape, which has come to dwell within us, will be felt by everyone with whom we come into contact.

"An effortless compassion can arise for all beings who have not realized their true nature. So limitless is it that if tears could express it, you would cry without end. Not only compassion, but tremendous skillful means can be born when you realize the nature of mind. Also you are naturally liberated from all suffering and fear, such as the fear of birth, death and the intermediate state. Then if you were to speak of the joy and bliss that arise from this realization, it is said by the buddhas that if you were to gather all the glory, enjoyment, pleasure and happiness of the world and put it all together, it would not approach one tiny fraction of the bliss that you experience upon realizing the nature of mind." ~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Humanity's attainment of True Self-Realization is the key to transforming The World. By achieving this collectively, we will no longer think of those who demonstrate extraordinary abilities as special personages who have acquired a capacity beyond our own. As well, when we observe others engaging in the negativity which separateness creates, we will help them rise above this behavior and cease viewing ourselves as superior. We will not waste time pointing out what is righteous and in accord with the will of an imaginary God. Instead, we will focus upon assisting others to transcend their illusions. All mankind can then look forward to a Self-Realized future.

The beneficial future we could look forward to when collectively becoming Self-Realized would be one where there would be no need to struggle in the paradigm of separateness. Since we recognize it is no longer an appropriate model to live, we will not want to perpetuate it. Via our effort to break free of its grip, we would then know, like Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche, that even if we accumulated "...all the glory, enjoyment, pleasure and happiness of the world...it would not approach one tiny fraction of the bliss that [we would] experience

upon realizing..." Who we truly are. This is what it will feel like once we transcend our illusion of being separate.

When we sample what it feels like to connect with our True Self, we will find a refreshing joy, freedom and empowerment unlike anything we have known on Earth. Peace and happiness will then overwhelm us as we merge into this new consciousness and become a living example of those who take pleasure in the eternal moment and appreciate it. We will sincerely wish to share this experience with the masses, but more than anything else, we will desire to help them transcend whatever may be holding them back from realizing our True Self. This is when we will be able to understand why the Self-Realized are motivated in their endeavor to assist us in our healing.

As we continue on our spiritual path, we will receive assistance from The GWB so that we can delve deeper into the hidden mysteries of our existence. The order's objective is to bring mankind into True Self-Realization, freeing us from the cycles of cause and effect which separateness creates. What is being shared enables aspirants to reach the high levels of comprehension aiding us to attain mastery. Our impact will be universally uplifting and will spread positivity everywhere. Due to this metamorphosis, we can actualize our purpose which is to become "...naturally liberated from all suffering and fear, such as the fear of birth, death and the intermediate state."

"If we pursue a spiritual path in depth, then it changes who and what we are. There is no turning back. We can only move forward." ~Vivianne Crowley

Members of The GWB, who embody The Hermit standing on the mountain top,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

have risen above mankind's worldly illusions. They have been aware for ages what it means to be empowered by the knowledge which True Self-Realization provides. All the wisdom they have collectively gained shines from their lanterns and is articulated in the guide. Their desire is to seed humanity with their illuminating thoughts which can heal and liberate us. Furthermore, they want us to recognize the consequences of accepting the limitations separateness creates, making it impossible to overcome the challenges preventing us from attaining enlightenment.

Via the guide, aspirants have been provided with the imagery and step-by-step explanations needed for our unfoldment to take place during each stage of our Tarot initiations. This process has been utilized and maintained throughout these pages so that we can anticipate and enjoy gratifying results. Recognizing the power of words, The GWB has made every effort to consider them carefully in order to moderate their effects but at the same time have the ability to reach beyond the limitations of the finite self. With this approach, small amounts of empowering insights have been carried forward from one chapter to the next, allowing for our gradual assimilation of evolutionary thoughts.

In the guide, aspirants are provided with restorative insights that have been hidden from us for thousands of years. As we endeavor to heal ourselves and our fellow men of what we endure in separateness, future generations will not need to face such challenges but can rapidly evolve spiritually. Their ability to comprehend and integrate this knowledge will interrupt the cycle being perpetuated by the separative thinking which dominates our collective consciousness. By planting seeds of wisdom today, hope is being created for far-reaching benefits. The work ahead is for us to grow them into herbs of change,

able to cure those who have become embittered by The World.

No longer does mankind need to continue being plagued by an outlook of separateness. The teachings which are offered in the guide make it clear that we are responsible for reinforcing the existence of our inner and outer turmoil, but we can cease our involvement in this condition if we wish. By opening up avenues to realize the nature of Who we truly are, we can actualize capabilities previously unimagined. We are accountable for freeing ourselves from our suffering and learning how to personally transform what creates our difficulties. Once we are able accomplish this, we will find "There is no turning back. We can only move forward."

If we apply ourselves to our study of the guide, we will find that over time we can alter who we believe we are. Then enlightenment can slip in to cause The

World as we know it to come to an end. The influence of The GWB's teachings

will be unavoidable, causing aspirants to willingly cease maintaining the illusory notions controlling our mind and that of our fellow men. This will result in

humanity becoming cognizant of the fact we do not need to endure the consequences of separateness and can collectively transcend this belief when we are ready. It will result in our ability to "...pursue a spiritual path in depth... [so that] it changes who and what we are."

"Yesterday I was clever, so I wanted to change the world. Today I am wise, so I am changing myself." ~Rumi

The knowledge we have acquired from studying the guide has led us to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. It has altered our assumption about who we think we are. Furthermore, we have been provided with revelations which have transformed our illusions, and we are finding ourselves in a position where we can assist others. Having comprehended the value of the teachings The GWB has offered us in the classes from novitiate to master, we now know we are wise, whereas we previously thought of ourselves as clever. With this shift comes the responsibility to live the vital spiritual, social and environmental solutions able to heal The World.

As a result of developing fresh ways of thinking about our purpose on Earth, we now understand more about our collective experience of separateness. It has been providing our True Self with an existence it has never before encountered. No longer do aspirants need to search for spiritual and intellectual explanations which only confuse us about our purpose on Earth, but we can focus instead on changing ourselves. Via our insights into the nature of Who we truly are, we are able to imagine innovative ways of perceiving our reality. We now know we are not separate from one another, and together, we are gifting the knowledge of good and evil to all of Us in this Universe.

In order to actualize the end of separateness, we must concentrate our efforts on healing the problems which desperately need to be resolved. We now realize that desire alone will not be adequate to bring about change. What we need to understand is the importance of being persistent when working toward the remediation of the detrimental effects being caused by our disconnection and disunion. To assist us in reaching this goal, The GWB has been exposing us to revolutionary thoughts. By acknowledging the impact these teachings are having on us, we cannot continue to support the illusions of those who promote the traditional, dogmatic paths inhibiting our growth.

No longer should we conform to instructions which lead us to illusions,

limitations, ignorance, conflicts and a dullness of spirit. We have chosen to open our mind and heart in order to become enlightened. With our increased level of perceptiveness, we will begin to feel more concern for others and less for the finite self. It will be easy to do once we are able to tune into what the Original Intent plans for all of Us. Our desire is to show consideration for
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

everyone equally because we know all of us are our True Self incarnate. Those who become Self-Realized recognize they can no longer continue to cling to the premise of separateness or support this worldview.

Becoming Self-Realized will create long-term positive benefits for mankind, leading many to perceive this wisdom is effective in changing The World. No longer will we be content to cause division and discord due to opposing beliefs since there will not be room in our heart for this way of thinking. We will instead want to nurture expansive thoughts and actions which will heal our disunion. Then we will realize we do not need to maintain the resistant, separative point of view being promoted by the masses. By each of us altering how we regard ourselves in our relationships with one another, our Gods and all that exists, we can remedy and change The World.

'Our duty is wakefulness, the fundamental condition of life itself. The unseen, the unheard, the untouchable is what weaves the fabric of our see-able universe together.' ~Robin Craig Clark

By learning to interact as the Self-Realized, we will become fully functional in The World. We will convey to our fellow men that 'Our duty is wakefulness, the fundamental condition of life itself.' When we shift into a higher frequency, our personal microcosm will reorganize itself around our awareness of Who we truly are. In this state of consciousness, we will know that we pervade the Universe and are therefore One with the macrocosm as well. With this wisdom, we will treat others as our True Self because it is our veritable original family. Our perception of existence will be woven into "...the fabric of our see-able universe..."

The GWB has been attempting to direct our focus toward healing the separation gripping our consciousness and has been assisting us to attain enlightenment. As the conclusion of the guide approaches, being provided below are ten simple reminders about the process of change we have been taken through while studying the guide. They are organized in a manner providing aspirants with the reassurance our efforts to transform our thoughts and lives have been leading us on the right path.

What has been healing us of the illusion of being separate is outlined in the following disclosures. Let us consider these insights as creating an entirely new way of looking at ourselves and how we can coexist in The World. They provide an alternative to The Ten Commandments which have psychologically and spiritually inhibited our ability to transcend separateness. Below are summaries of the working principles which The GWB has been relaying in the guide, assisting us to break free of our misconceptions.

1. I. am your lord and God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have no other gods before Me.

1) The realization of our True Self is our most important achievement. We must endeavor to strengthen this awareness, so we can rise above the illusions which

dominate The World. When we allow this consciousness to sweep into and through our lives, it will transform our collective reality. However, when we turn off its current by clinging to our illusions, we disconnect ourselves from our source, the wellspring of the flow of energy that exists in this Universe. Our separation from it will teach us the necessity of releasing our attachment to whom we think we are, thus gaining freedom from the fallacies which have controlled our lives.

2. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

2) Our individual encounters in The World flow into our True Self's consciousness and therefore belong to all of Us. By insisting on clinging to our separative convictions in 3-D and thinking they are solely the property of the finite self, we effectively block our ability to access further knowledge about what we are collectively doing on Earth and in this Universe. We will be left on our own with a false impression about our relationship with our Gods which cannot endure after our body dies. If we refuse to let go of the deceptive and flawed premise we have about the purpose for our existence, our connection with the universal stream of consciousness will become severed.

3. Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

3) We now know who 'the LORD thy God' is. It was a term invented to explain the particles of Us collectively making up our True Self. Myriads of them enter and exit our physical structure during our lifetime, and in this way, we share with the Universe the Christ Light which we generate as we experience separateness. The finite self is not the fixed entity it thinks it is but can reshape itself. In practical terms, its purpose is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self, but it is unaware that it does not have an independent existence. If aspirants are ready to assimilate the verity that Who we truly are is 'the LORD thy God,' we can activate this memory and become enlightened.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

4. Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work: But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

4) Only we can prevent ourselves from realizing our True Self, accessing its abilities and putting them to use in our lives. The programming we receive from family, friends and religious or secular leaders cannot stop us from comprehending Who we truly are. We can rest assured that all of our life experiences are leading us to True Self-Realization. When we are able to completely trust this transformational process is taking place within us, we will see many miracles materialize, causing us to recall why we have descended into this 3-D Universe as The Fool. Then we can make progress in transmuting our

premise of separateness and conclude our personal struggle with it.

5. Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

5) When we can clearly see how our True Self dwells within each of us, we will allow it to shine naturally from us into The World. We will then find it easy to live our truth and heal our relationships. No longer will we be burdened by dark, heavy thoughts since we can let go of what is troubling us, knowing we will be guided to a safe, secure and loving destination. This authentic ease of being will become obvious to us when we find ourselves in the company of those who are caught up in their experiences of separation. Because of our awareness of Who we truly are, our interactions with them will not be unsettling or cause us to lose our spiritual focus.

6. Thou shalt not kill.

6) What others may say about or do to us is not in our capacity to change. Therefore, we need only concern ourselves about our response since this is within our power to control. We receive tremendous benefit when we forgive those who have harmed us and cease to judge the lower nature of mankind. Helpful advantage is not gained by expressing ourselves through acts of retaliation. Let us instead recall our Original Intent for entering this Universe before we resent others for the pain they inflict upon us. When we remember it, we will not want to add fuel to the fire of our common, distressing experiences through detrimental behaviors or actions.

7. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

7) What we do in our lives reveals the consciousness which we nurture within ourselves. We must remember that we meet ourselves wherever we go in life, meaning we are mirrors reflecting our internal condition. By interacting in The World under the assumption we are separate from one another and all that exists, we draw to our lives those experiences which support this conviction. Therefore, we cannot place responsibility outside ourselves for what happens to us or transfer the blame to others. As long as we allow our separative illusions to persist, the quality of our encounters in life will be affected, thus determining how much we will be able to realize about our True Self.

8. Thou shalt not steal.

8) We have choices we can make now which can and will change our destiny. When we recall we are our True Self incarnate, our attention will be directed toward making responsible and ethical decisions and lead us to reaffirm our profound interconnections and awaken our numerous abilities. Via our enlightenment, we will become empowered. As we learn to place our focus on this wisdom and acknowledge it is always available to us, our personal and collective futures will be reshaped in positive ways.

9. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

9) Since everyone we meet has a heart which has been wounded, let us try to remember it is better to work at being a healer than inflicting further harm when we are with others. Such an awareness helps arouse more compassion in us toward our family, friends, coworkers and acquaintances. Rather than looking to others to make us feel better about ourselves or have them serve as resources to exploit, we can deal with them fairly in consideration of their needs as well as our own. When we do so, we enhance our interconnections through integrity instead of clinging to unspoken requirements which others

must fulfill to make us happy.

10. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour'.

10) Our health depends upon a flourishing planet. Day in and day out, we utilize and enjoy what Mother Earth has abundantly provided. However, we should never take from her without asking her permission and presenting something in return to show our heartfelt appreciation for the life she gives us. Even if all we can offer is our gratitude, it will be enough. With this in mind, we will realize we must not be wasteful or allow consumerism to seduce us and engulf our lives. Knowing that we are each part of a greater whole, our lifestyle and the decisions we make need to demonstrate we are fulfilling our essential

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

responsibilities to everyone and everything in The World.

"The only way to consistently perform at your potential is to ask: Am I better than I was yesterday?" ~Chris Matakas

The GWB has introduced the above ten guiding principles so that mankind can rapidly advance in consciousness. This knowledge and necessary skills have been mastered by many who have traveled The Golden Path before us and have realized beneficial results. By putting into practice these suggestions, aspirants will ascend the pathway of the Caduceus to attain True Self-Realization. Then nothing will remain in the way to hinder our mastery of The World, and we can begin making positive contributions to our fellow men. We may then find ourselves receiving a call to join the ranks of Tae GWB whose members have given themselves to this work for thousands of years.

Our study of the guide has been preparing us to join our efforts with Self-Realized others. This is the result of being exposed to teachings unlike anything we have previously encountered. To assist us with our comprehension, we can utilize the 34 affirmations being provided in Chapter 20 which are designed to slowly transform the thoughts we nurture about who we think we are. As we put them to use, we will be able to see how the Universe offers us its support. Upon acquiring an understanding of how it does this, aspirants can gain the mastery we seek. It will confirm the connections we share with all that exists, allowing this knowledge to lead us to our enlightenment.

Teachings we receive from our study of the guide will cause us to ask ourselves the question, 'Am I better than I was yesterday?' Our response will be the affirmative because we know we have gained access to the truth about our being which we have lost due to our religious indoctrination. We will discover the difference between being taught illusions and realizing the verity about Who we truly are. The former makes us weak and vulnerable, whereas the latter causes us to become strong, thus enabling us to be able to rise in consciousness. By our example, others will be encouraged to confront what obstacles stand in their way of making positive contributions to The World.

Study of the guide will evoke the compassion we have for our fellow men and our love for Mother Earth. We will realize there is not a thing in The World that does not shine brighter when we are able to view it as an extension of ourselves. This will result in everyone around us thriving when we give them our loving attention for the purpose of helping them realize their greatest

potential. Whenever we find ourselves in a disconnected state of mind, we need only remember that we are not separate and owe it to ourselves "...to consistently perform at [our] potential..." Then we will know that we are better off now than we were the previous day.

'T can think of no more worthwhile aim than pursuing mastery in this craft while transcending one's own limitations." ~Chris Matakas

To continue benefiting from what we have learned, let us routinely review the guide. We may have initially overlooked helpful information and insights which can now be useful, or we can deepen our understanding about what we have thus far been unable to completely comprehend. By adopting this practice, we can find the Strength we need to maintain our Self-Realized values and goals. This assistance rarely occurs when we study religious texts, but they can be helpful on occasion. What we must avoid are the teachings that are designed to suppress our ability to realize Who we truly are by directing our attention to imaginary godlike beings. As The GWB asserts, they do not exist.

We must all realize that we are destined to discover and utilize the genuine healing power we possess which is waiting to germinate and flower within each of us. This will happen under suitable conditions and the arrival of the proper time which is rapidly approaching. As we grow to value the richness of each stage of the cycle of life, from seed to bud to blossom to decomposition, we will feel more at home with our earthly process. By perceiving and appreciating our arrival at each developmental milestone on our spiritual journey, we will be inspired to cease holding back the fullness of what we have to offer our fellow men.

Each phase we go through has periods of fulfillment and decline. Every point in time and stage in our lives have their own particular beauty, and we can now appreciate this fact as the Self-Realized. We will be able to honor ourselves and the series of changes we go through within the larger course of actions involving the completion of our collective experience of separateness. All this means is that we are advancing toward the conclusion of our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Even though the majority of us tend to love the spectacular moment of full blossoming most of all, we sense the wisdom of the complete cycle demonstrated by the budding, blooming and withering of a simple flower. True Self-Realization will cause us to feel this process of life taking place within us, experiencing it as the pulsating ebb and flow of our existence. This same action is also happening all around us in each instant that comes and goes, in every sunrise and sunset and in all our hellos and goodbyes.

"Mastery is not something that strikes in an instant, like a thunderbolt, but a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather." ~John Gardner, The Art of Fiction: Notes on Craft for Young Writers

What John Gardner shares in his quote describes the process aspirants undergo
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

while studying the guide. When we began, we never considered that the separateness we loved was an issue that needed to be resolved. Moreover, most thought of the guide as yet another spiritual book which could be added to our reading collection, not taking it seriously but hoping our fellow men would so that we could enjoy the benefits. Little did we realize it was not teaching us

how to become the best version of oneself but required that we implement dynamic changes in our lives. If we had understood and known this was what we would have to do, we would never have made it to this chapter.

Ever since beginning this effort, True Self-Realization has been developing within us and "...gathering power that moves steadily through time..." By nurturing and strengthening our recollection about Who we truly are, we are allowing the revelations being disclosed in these pages to overcome whatever we believe we are as humans existing in a state of forgetfulness. Since this force has been taking over our mind, allowing separateness to continue dominating us is out of the question.

Our destiny is to recall Who we truly are. During our awakening, we have come to realize we are our True Self which has incarnated in our physical form. We are a great deal older, wiser and more capable than our religions allow us to suppose. Although we are being collectively prepared to make a 4-D transition in consciousness in the near future, most of humanity is unaware of this. The GWB has been committed to assist us to achieve this goal so that we can transition into The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders have foretold. This is why the guide is being made available at this time. It could not have materialized on Earth without all of Us empowering it with our knowledge.

The GWB's purpose has been to introduce aspirants to verities which can help us transmute our fixation on separateness. As a result, there are no longer any barriers preventing us from realizing our True Self and attaining an understanding about the human mission we have undertaken to experience disunion. We now realize that our task is to transcend separateness and everything that has been disclosed in the guide has been aimed at this goal. As a result, we have taken control of the reins of The Chariot.

Memories of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, are stored in The Akashic Records. By developing our inner sight, we will be able to tap into this storehouse to uncover the Original Intent, our purpose for existing in this Universe and why we dwell in human bodies. When we access this information, we will know there are no greater or lesser entities among Us, and "We are the ones we have been waiting for" to heal and transform our world. In addition, we will realize there are no Gods requiring us to worship them nor do they assess us in order to deem whether we are worthy of entering their heaven. Rather, our job is make the Earth a paradise.

"How could there be any question of acquiring or possessing, when the one thing needful for a man is to become - to be at last, and to die in the fullness of his being." ~Antoine De Saint-Exupery

Antoine De Saint-Exupery realized that "...the one thing needful for a man is to become...the fullness of his being." By studying the guide, we know about the consciousness which has created all that exists. We humans are able to fashion our independent realities on Earth because we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we have always been whom we have thought of as the Gods we consider superior to us. Due to our ignorance of this, we are unaware of the powers we possess and do not believe it is possible to be anything but the finite self. In truth, however, we are part of the causal force which has assembled all objects, both seen and indiscernible, in 3-D space-time.

Mankind can now resolve the mystery about Who we truly are due to the information which the guide has been providing. It is taking us into an enlightened future. In The World today, we are encountering the manifestations of our True Self's intentions, both spiritually and physically. We can therefore calculate where evolution will lead us by probing deeply into the observable

movements of the Cosmos. Similarly, what our scientists are discovering in the quantum realm will expand our consciousness.

When The GWB teaches us about our True Self, this describes precisely Who we truly are; we are it incarnate. We have always been One with The Father and at the seat of all cosmic manifestations. Aspirants must know by now what we have forgotten and how we have lost our interconnections with one another and all that exists. When we perceive we have engendered our bodies, we will have realized "...the fullness of [our] being." We can then comprehend our purpose in The World and acknowledge we are the designers and makers of all we see and experience in it. What this means is that we are members of The Elohim, the ones fashioning the Christ Light on Earth.

Every mystic tradition stresses how each human life is unique and has potentials we do not ordinarily consider. We are able to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness in order to realize we are our True Self incarnate. It is the only mentor we need in order to comprehend and own the verity about what we are doing on Earth. In addition to teaching us about our Original Intent, it informs us how this has manifested on the seen level and how the present state we are experiencing in 3-D is supported by the vast, invisible quantum realm. This knowledge will transform our perspective of being separate and apprise us of how we can bring The World as we know it to an end.

'Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) | (50%) vy

Congratulations to all who have maintained their focus on the teachings which the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and The GWB have been offering. Having made our transition in consciousness, we understand that everything on the seen level is a reflection of the unseen which lies dormant within us. Consequently, the saying "As above, so below" has become deeply significant to us. It enables us to acknowledge that all we behold manifesting on the material plane is sustained by what is imperceptible to our physical eyes but nevertheless connects us with everything transpiring in the Universe. We can now claim the title of The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

Ralph Waldo Emerson has informed us at several points throughout the guide that "...there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." We now clearly understand what he has been trying to teach us. In our Oneness, there is nothing we are disconnected from at any level of our being. By embracing this verity, we can perceive that the illusion of being separate no longer has the ability to bind us to the Earth. Rather, it will crumble to dust at our feet when we realize Who we truly are.

All that we have been encountering in our separation as self-aware humans is being experienced by the rest of Us. Nothing exists without the many supportive realities of our interdimensional nature from the smallest in the quantum realm to the largest physical phenomenon. This is due to our intrinsic interconnection with all that is. When we acknowledge this verity, it means that the end of The World as we know it has arrived. There will be nothing left of

our illusions, and no one can bring them back to life. True Self-Realization has helped us understand what our mystics have been teaching us. We are now free to soar beyond the limits of any "...planet, sun or star."

O love, O pure deep love, be here, be now

Be all; worlds dissolve into your stainless endless radiance,
Frail living leaves burn with you brighter than cold stars:

Make me your servant, your breath, your core. ~Rumi

As a result of our efforts, a personal desire to serve a beneficial purpose on Earth has developed within us. We now understand Rumi's words, and our wish is to radiate love from our heart, until "...worlds dissolve into [our] stainless endless radiance..." No longer are we the same person starting out on our study of the guide. Once we have become members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can look forward to being of assistance to our fellow men.

When we can love as Rumi has, we will cherish humanity. This emotion will emanate as a force from our entire being, becoming like a snowball that gets bigger as it rolls down a mountain. Let it accumulate more love, thus increasing its power to transform mankind's perception of separateness. By allowing this metamorphosis to occur, we cannot help but change into more loving, kind, patient, understanding, tolerant people. These positive qualities will emerge to alter our entire experience on Earth.

Those wishing to join in the effort to heal and elevate mankind's consciousness will realize the importance of surrounding the Earth with a network of enlightened communication as shown in the above image. We must let others know what our study of the guide has accomplished for us, so they, too, can assist others to discover their worthiness of being integrated into this transcendental reality. There is no separation between us/Us and all that exists, and this has been and will be true for an eternity.

We can understand what has inspired the teachers and masters who have come before us and why they have dedicated themselves to assist in the healing and transformation of their fellow men. By realizing our True Self, we can no longer focus on our separate plights in search of ways to satisfy the whims of the finite self. This goal in life simply does not make sense to us any more. Instead, as Rumi has done, we must 'Be all;...{and} dissolve [illusions] into four] stainless endless radiance..."

Due to our current knowledge and understanding, we now realize it is our responsibility to act as standard-bearers who honor all beings as precious contributors to the creation and evolution of our True Self. When we share our enlightened insights with our fellow men, those who have been interacting with others under the assumption they are separate beings, existing solely for their

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

self-gratification, will be transformed. They will be inspired to help us complete the work mankind has agreed to experience and conclude on Earth. This is

what will assist us to move forward safely and securely into The Fifth World and dissolve the effects of The Fourth World.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein's above quote is one of the most powerful that is being shared in the guide and provides insights into The GWB's intention for writing it. The question they want us to ask one another is: How long do we wish to continue entertaining our separative beliefs as an "...optical delusion of [our] consciousness?" Because we are a young species in this Universe, we have a long odyssey ahead of us. Knowing this, it would be wise to look into ways we could improve our collective journey by assisting our fellow men to become aware of Who we truly are. Having experienced enough of disunion and disconnection, is it not time to "...free ourselves from [our] prison...?"

None of Us entering the Universe and participating in this adventure to undergo separateness feel a need to terminate this project due to its importance. The value of our human involvement is what The GWB is attempting to bring to our awareness. Its members want us to recognize we are not traveling this path alone nor do we need to continue in ignorance about our True Self. Realizing we are it incarnate means we can bring our inaccurate view of The World to an end"...by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." In this way, we can transform our separative experiences on Earth.

In Hinduism, they teach that each of the many Universes our True Self has fashioned exists for a period of approximately 100 billion years. Who we truly are has been involved in many such recurring durations. Although this makes Us adolescents in our current 13.8 billion year lifespan, we are a great deal older than mankind can imagine. How many more of these cycles lie ahead of Us? No one has an answer, but what we need to know is that we are infinite beings who have always been and will forever be.

Do we wish to continue to experience the consequences of disunion on Earth? The GWB knows we are destined to conclude this state in the near future, and

this is why they have provided us with the guide. Its members are making it

easy for us to comprehend the knowledge necessary for our healing and enlightenment, so we can transcend our separative notions. When we complete this journey, we will be welcomed back into the true community of Us. This is the home we have been seeking during all of our lifetimes on Earth. It will not be the one our religions teach us is heaven but where we will discover Who we truly are are the creators of all that exists.

"The master in us all lives behind the masks and roles and wounds and beliefs. It calls us to live deep, full, radical lives. It asks us not to wait until we are told by anyone that we have arrived. It invites us forward, across the line of fear and unworthiness, to experience mastery in this moment—as much as we can right now. To learn from stumbling. To rise again and keep walking until we no longer notice our feet in their effortless dance. But mostly not to wait

until some distant, perfect someday. Mastery is now." ~Jacob Nordby

For many generations, mankind has prayed to Gods for relief from what we suffer in our separation. However, our True Self has no need for us to continue enduring separateness and is leading us to realize we are it incarnate. We have hungered to obtain the truth about our existence only to be spun on The Wheel of Fortune in endless cycles of illusion and self-deception. The GWB is informing us the conclusion of this condition has arrived, and they are offering us the guide, so we can ease through our 4-D transition. Additionally, we are being given an opportunity to terminate our participation in the fallacies which have been dominating our minds and lives for millennias.

We are presently undergoing the last days we can interact with one another as individual and independent souls. It is necessary to realize no one has been enduring our separative condition on Earth in isolation from the rest of Us. This verity will help us recognize and accept the fact we are not traveling this path alone. Furthermore, it is our destiny to return home to The Star. By recalling we are the sacred ibis which is perched on The Tree of Life, we can fly back in consciousness to our point of origin.

After reading the guide, do we still want to endure a succession of lifetimes where we continue to suffer the consequences of ignorance and separation? Since our True Seif is not interested in our karmic debts, no force can compel us to return in order to repay them by undergoing another round of the illusions which have set us apart from one another. There is no need to continue tolerating this condition. It is not necessary to look upon ourselves as flawed and inferior humans since we can now realize Who we truly are and know we are perfect in every way. When we transition from The World, all that we have been will merge into The Totality of our Being and exist in Oneness.

The beauty of the information being provided by The GWB is that we have a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

choice. We no longer need to believe and interact as if we were separate because the foundation for this notion has been shattered by the teachings they have offered in the guide. Once we have assimilated this knowledge, illusions will no longer dominate our consciousness. There are numerous positive attributes to look forward to which are more wondrous than we can imagine, and they will be revealed when we achieve True Self-Realization. When we attain this state, we can perform miracles to help our fellow men put an end to our collective ignorance and suffering on Earth.

"Unless we take that first step into the unknown, we will never know our own potential!" ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

According to the Hopi Elders, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.'
Their sage teachings will lead us to the most important revelations of our lifetime. Astonishing occurrences will take place within us when we reach this level of understanding. If we still prefer the experience of separateness, we can certainly have it. However, we must remember there are consequences which come with this choice. Our inner teacher will remain with us no matter what we decide, assisting us to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When we choose True Self-Realization, we will terminate our previous woes almost as if by magic.

Let the inspiring and edifying Light being offered by The GWB be absorbed to heal, empower and set us free of our illusions. Its members extend to readers

an invitation to access the vast memories of Us which are stored in The Akashic Records, allowing us to gain a complete recollection about Who we truly are. We must recall our state of existence prior to thinking of ourselves as humans confined to the Earth. Accomplishing this, mankind will be able to traverse the heavens and discover new planets we may be able to inhabit. Our space brothers have been waiting for us to make our 4-D transition in consciousness, so we can join them in the exploration of the Universe.

There is no need to be concerned that our mind will be overwhelmed by all the insights and knowledge we will be receiving when we fully realize Who we truly are because our brain is designed to absorb The Totality of our Being. The finite self is the part of us which believes it cannot handle all of this information. In addition, it knows that if it allows us to advance in consciousness beyond the boundaries set by its religious and secular leaders, it will no longer be able to influence us. Once we enter this paradigm shift, it will be impossible to revert to our previous identification with separateness since the limited self we believed we were will have no further power over us.

As mankind begins to understand and assimilate the wisdom that our True Self continually pours into our consciousness, we will feel more aware and in tune

with our destiny. By being bathed in this consciousness, we will realize how we can add to the healing that is so desperately needed in The World. Realizing Who we truly are will cause our lives to become richer and more meaningful. In addition, we will find ourselves deeply engaged in our collective metamorphosis on all levels of our existence. Our relationship with each other and Mother Earth will be beneficially transformed as a result of our joint achievement.

"You must change in order to find your truest self, and keep changing. The false idol is any form that hangs around too long and gets fossilized. It's worth considering that if your ideas of God don' change, then your ideas are dead. God is not dead. He simply went elsewhere because you were too boring."
~Bradford Keeney, The Bushman Way of Tracking God

God, Christ, the Buddha, Zeus, Jupiter, Brahma, Allah, Ra, Krishna, Odin, Ashur, Izanagi, Viracocha, Ahura Mazda, etc. all embody the characteristics of our True Self. Mankind thinks these divine beings are set apart from Us. In actuality, they are unique manifestations of Who we truly are. As mortals, we possess the same attributes and abilities as the deities we worship. No longer do we need to pray to them, but we must decide we have had enough of separateness and want to utilize our powers to bring this premise to an end. We "...must change in order to find [our] truest self, and keep changing." Then we can share with others the wisdom we uncover.

At this point in our existence, The GWB is making True Self-Realization available to all mankind and wishes us to know we have been in a relationship with our True Self for an eternity. The Buddha decided he would not get up from where he sat under the bodhi tree until he became enlightened, and as a result, he changed the course of human history. It was only after his students misunderstood the wisdom, awareness and insights he attained and taught that all manner of religious misinterpretations arose. Statues were fashioned into his likeness and worshiped, but he never wanted our adoration. What he desired was for us to break through our ignorance to realize Who we truly are.

Through our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide, we have gained access to the wisdom of the Buddha. We now know that we can attain enlightenment and an understanding of The World as he has done. All he wanted was for his followers to activate our ancient memories, thus acquiring

knowledge about our True Self that has been lying dormant within them. In order to initiate this recognition, we must shake ourselves awake. Like the Buddha, we have to resolve to transcend our ignorance and abandon the notion we are separate in order to assimilate the verity of Who we truly are. Once we have internalized his teachings, our consciousness will be transformed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Becoming aware of our True Self will reshape how we view everything. Furthermore, our lives will change, allowing us to embody our enlightened nature. We will begin to comprehend how our separative thoughts have been blocking us from embracing the truth. This way of thinking centers us on the premise that we are separate and supports the concerns which the finite self takes all too seriously such as ambitions, plans, expectations, doubts and passions. When we become Self-Realized, we will see the futility of making our belief in disunion the absolute ruler of our existence. In addition, the dramas derived from a sense of individualism will no longer hold our fascination.

When we absorb the teachings being offered in the guide, we will realize there are no Gods who exist separately from the rest of Us. We will know they have become 'The false idol...that hangs around too long and gets fossilized.' In this state, it will occur to us that "...if [our] ideas of God dont change, then [our] ideas are dead." By assimilating the significance of this new verity, we can discover our 'truest self.' It will no longer concern us whether any of our deities are alive or dead since we will know that none have ever existed. Of course, this is the reason why our religious leaders resolutely endeavor to prevent us from becoming Self-Realized.

'Become one with the dusty world.' ~Zen teaching

It is the hope of The GWB that aspirants will be able to recognize the progressive period of history we presently live in that the Hopi Elders have been saying will take us into The Fifth World. Doing so will empower us with the knowledge about our True Self. The time has arrived for those of Us becoming human to break free of our belief in disunion and reap the rewards of transcending our separative experiences. Mankind is scheduled to conclude the mission we have initiated on Earth and can then rejoice in our transformation. We are destined to enjoy great freedoms when we evoke our forgotten memories about Who we truly are.

Via our study of the guide, aspirants will realize what it is to 'Become one with the dusty world.' This Zen teaching will take on a profound significance when we observe what is occurring to and around us as we participate in separateness. We become conscious that we are part of something magnificent taking place on Earth and are attuning ourselves to our role in the Original Intent. Then we will understand that we are destined to master these experiences and provide this gift to all of Us. The depth of our realization will occur when we learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we are not separate from it; we are it.

When we observe nature, we can see how everything works in a rhythmic flow that cannot be hurried. If we take a tree, for example, there are specific times

for resting during the winter months; growing, budding and flowering in the spring; fruiting in the summer, and slowing down and changing in the autumn. Year after year, it goes through the same cycle. Because it knows it will flourish in flawless cadence with Mother Earth's natural tempo, it does not have

to be told what season it is or be reassured when spring returns that it will come back to life. It simply lets go and allows itself to "Become one with the dusty world" so that it can realize its full potential.

How the instructions being offered in the guide have transformed us into the Self-Realized resembles plants beginning life as seeds. With the proper ratios of warmth, moisture, soil and light, they present themselves in new shapes with each stage of their development. Sometimes buds open seemingly all at once, unfolding the full majesty of their potential, or they may appear to take forever to reach their crowning glory. As we evolve in consciousness, whether our awakening occurs slowly or quickly depends upon our ability to embrace the verity of our True Self dwelling within us. Since we are it incarnate, how can we fail to become enlightened?

'Like they say in Zen, when you attain Satori, nothing is left for you in that moment than to have a good laugh.' ~Alan Watts

What the masters know is that each of us is the Buddha in disguise; we are Gods in hiding. Some of us are playing the role of victim while others are free and empowered, or we may believe we are walking tragedies, suffering in a cruel world. The remedy for this is to remember we humans are our True Self incarnate experiencing separateness. With this knowing, the Self-Realized flip the table on their misfortunes by choosing comedy instead, completely altering the dynamic as Alan Watts explains. Zen masters are able to shift their focus because they perceive Who we truly are and recognize what we are doing on Earth is acting out our part in the Original Intent.

When our True Self becomes apparent to us, we are able to have a good laugh at whom we think we have been in The World. We can then begin to base our relationships on our realization about what we are doing on Earth and transcend the illusion of separateness. By recognizing how this experience is valued by all of Us, we will be able to perceive it with humor. If we meet the Buddha on the road, we can then "kill" the notion that we are separate from him and laugh it off. This will make it possible to become enlightened like him and walk his path. It was all he ever desired for us. He did not share his teachings because he wanted us to worship him.

By becoming Self-Realized, we will gain the understanding that the experiences we have in separateness is like the Buddha traveling the pathway of the Caduceus. In spite of our wounds, setbacks or even enlightenment itself, we will
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

recognize there are no divisions between us, him and all that exists. We will discover life is but a dance, depicted by the dancer in the middle of the wreath in The World Tarot card. While we are in our transient, mortal form, everything is always changing just as her movements are.

At the present moment, reading the guide appears vividly real to us even though it will soon be only a memory. When we become Self-Realized, what we have believed in the past will seem like a dream. We will leave behind all the views and opinions which we have once grasped with such single-minded passion. No one can remain who we think we are when we realize Who we truly are. Attaining this awareness is not extraordinary. It is so profoundly simple that we will laugh when we make our discovery.

"To laugh often and much; To win the respect of intelligent people and the

affection of children; To earn the appreciation of honest critics and endure the betrayal of false friends; To appreciate beauty, to find the best in others; To leave the world a bit better, whether by a healthy child, a garden patch or a redeemed social condition; To know even one life has breathed easier because you have lived. This is to have succeeded." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

If readers have been able to understand only one thing upon completion of our study of the guide, let it be that we have realized we are not separate from our True Self but are it incarnate. When members of The GWB are able to activate this remembrance within us, they will feel they have been successful. With the accomplishment of this goal, they will have fulfilled their intention of assisting mankind to make the transition into a new, enlightened era and can then proceed to help other evolving beings.

As disclosed in "About The Guide," Ezekiel was the first human to realize Who we truly are. These revelations and mystical truths have reemerged in our modern age to assist humanity in transcending separateness. In this version of the guide, we have been given access to a clear understanding about our purpose on Earth. This knowledge has been acquired by many mystics, poets, authors, scientists and healers. As the Hopi Elders have pointed out, 'We are the ones we are waiting for' to bring forth this wisdom in order to heal ourselves and fellow men, thus enabling everyone to become enlightened. May our efforts give rise to contributions by those who comprehend the need.

Now we have the opportunity to make our shift to True Self-Realization. We have been awaiting the arrival of this time for thousands of years, never realizing it has always been within our grasp and ability to actualize. Conditions on Earth demand that we must not delay accomplishing this transition in consciousness. Members of The GWB are endeavoring to bring humanity into a Self-Realized future. What they have been teaching in the guide is helping us acquire the Strength to unite our efforts and begin to operate with synergy in The World. Ralph Waldo Emerson expresses what it is like to be successful, and we will have this experience when we become enlightened.

'T am the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end." ~Revelation 22:13

What aspirants have been exposed to in our study of the guide has led us to transcend separateness and become enlightened. As the image above conveys, we have been led to the doorway of True Self-Realization via the teachings offered by The GWB. On the other side of it, we will find wisdom, knowledge and many realities beyond our wildest dreams. Once we cross the threshold, only minor adjustments in our thinking will be necessary so that we can embrace the possibilities which lie before us. Recognizing and understanding Who we truly are will revolutionize the perspective of our existence and provide mankind with a sustainable future.

Revelation 22:13 is not referring to an individual, such as a separate God, but to all of Us, including those of Us becoming human. The key to understanding this passage in the Bible is knowing Who we truly are. We have come into this dimension at The Big Bang as our True Self fragmenting into Us particles, and we will return to being it when this Universe implodes. From the outset, we have been involved at each stage of the unfolding of our Original Intent. Mankind is part of what has been fashioned in the macrocosm and the microcosm; we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we are what Revelation 22:13 is telling us that we are. Who else can we possibly be?

As the Buddha has said in his first teaching, at the root of our suffering is

ignorance. Until we free ourselves of it, our lack of awareness of Who we truly are can create an endless cycle of mistaken beliefs and self-deception. Even
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

when we embark on a spiritual path, our search for truth is shadowed by this condition. However, The GWB has helped us purge forgetfulness from our mind. Now we can gradually develop the discernment necessary to recognize the countless perplexities our descent into 3-D has generated. Regardless of our difficulties, those of Us choosing to become human are "...the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end."

In order to achieve mastery, the guide has provided a foundation upon which to build our new reality. Although we may not be consciously utilizing these truths to the same extent as Jesus, it does not change the fact we possess all the creative powers we attribute to our Gods. Our lack of knowledge about these matters is the reason there are so few masters in The World. Because the efforts of The GWB are aimed at elevating our consciousness to their level, there is still much more they need to impart to us.

"The cards give you images and symbols to focus your vague intentions and transform them into action. Your will is the magic. In other words, you are the magic. If you can create something in your heart and then act on it to make it happen, that is magic. Very simple, very straightforward—no witches, no spells,

and no broomsticks." ~Theresa Cheung, Teen Tarot: What the Cards Reveal

about You and Your Future

The instructions which are given in the guide have enhanced our healing process and have stimulated the cerebral mechanisms Us has established in our brain. Restorative insights are being brought forth to liberate us from the separative mentality we maintain in our ignorance of Who we truly are. No longer can separation maintain its grip on our consciousness because we know what we have learned as a collective is always available to us. We have discovered that our "...will is the magic. In other words, you are the magic. If you can create something in your heart and then act on it to make it happen, that is magic." By owning this, we will find our way to our mastery of The World.

Theresa Cheung describes how the teachings being provided in the guide have been healing and transforming us. We resonate with them because this is the information we have acquired in previous Universes and have stored in The Akashic Records. By accessing them, we are able to recognize the verity about Who we truly are. What makes this "Very simple, very straightforward" for us to understand is the fact we are the ones who have taught our True Self these things. In this way, we become enlightened and perceive our power to transform The World. This entails elevating our awareness above the illusions which have gripped mankind's consciousness for thousands of years.

The GWB has been synthesizing the teachings which are offered by the 22

Major Arcana Tarot cards in an understandable manner, utilizing their significance to perform an alchemy upon us. Through our study of the guide, we have gained access to an unlimited source of wisdom and information which awaits our ability to accept, absorb and put into practice. By familiarizing ourselves with this knowledge, we have become aware of the options we have

not considered or have been unable to imagine until now.

Whether we are aware of it or not, we are constantly performing miracles resulting from the access we have to our True Self's consciousness. This means that "...you are the magic." When aspirants focus on the positive aspects of our experiences in separateness, we become more inclined to acknowledge the value of our contributions to the Universe even if the finite self denies it is interconnected with all that exists. The way the guide has been written enables us to make True Self-Realization an actuality for ourselves and our fellow men. By prevailing over our pessimism, we can achieve this goal and gain the capacity to meet any challenge in life with hope in our heart.

"we do not need magic to transform our world. We carry all of the power we need inside ourselves already." ~J.K. Rowling

As children, we were constantly amazed by our encounters in The World. The awe we have experienced is what we need to reactivate. There is much taking place in our daily existence that we assume are ordinary occurrences. It causes us to miss the many wonders when they happen as is revealed by the painting and story that was relayed at the end of Chapter 10 called "On The Bus." We rarely stop to pay attention to the many magical events occurring in our lives, yet these incidents materialize as a result of the powers we develop as members of The Elohim. Accessing this knowledge will help us recognize we can perform miracles and are able to alter our reality.

The GWB realizes the bold declarations being made throughout the guide go beyond what the mass mind will feel comfortable accepting. They have shouldered the responsibility for providing us with insights necessary to satisfy our deep longing for answers to life's important questions. In addition, they have opened the door to the abundant and valuable deposits all of Us have stored in The Akashic Records. Their wish is for us to be able to recall our involvement in the work we have collectively initiated in the genesis of this Universe. We were the ones who created this setting so that we could experience separateness. Therefore, we are the Gods we worship.

With the help of our friends and The GWB, we are now able to comprehend Who we truly are, where we have come from and why we are here on Earth.

The teachings which are offered in the guide have enabled us to transform our view of The World. As a result of laying our foundation on the truth, it is easier
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

for us aspirants to follow through with any necessary changes. This will create the momentum for our collective spiritual advancement, benefiting many who are striving to attain enlightenment. When we permit a growing confidence to bring about a metamorphosis of our consciousness, our life experiences become what we idealize for the rest of humanity.

Those of us who are able to transcend personal limitations confining our consciousness to the Earth are invited to join The GWB in their endeavor to assist our fellow men become Self-Realized. Our willingness to help in any way we can will attract positive interactions and summon powerful forces. These acts will enhance our healing efforts and will reshape our perspective, thereby reconnecting us with each other in Oneness. The teachings of The GWB have been making mankind aware that 'We do not need magic to transform our world. We carry all of the power we need inside ourselves already" as JK.

Rowling has eloquently pointed out.

"We are stardust./ Billion year old carbon./ We are golden./ Caught in the devil's bargain/ And we've got to get ourselves back to the garden." ~Joni Mitchell, Lyrics from the song, Woodstock

As our study of the guide is brought to a conclusion, The GWB's wish is to make it clear that our human bestowals are greatly esteemed by all of Us in this Universe. It has been important that mankind come to exist in the material realm without being able to recall Who we truly are. However, we have been led to True Self-Realization. This knowledge will enable us to complete our cycle of learning as The Fool. It is now possible to own the fact that "We are stardust./ Billion year old carbon" striving to return "to the garden," and this verity will assist us to complete our lessons to become enlightened. No longer can anyone convince us that we are anything less than "golden."

After enduring thousands of years in a state of forgetfulness, we have arrived at the point where we must discontinue participating in the illusions this has

created. The GWB is cognizant of the importance of humanity uncovering the knowledge able to resolve the misconceptions convincing us that we are only

flawed, limited and disobedient creatures. Use of the guide has facilitated our ability to gain access to an expansive awareness which we can implement to

liberate ourselves from generations of ignorance and fully recognize our True Self. This endeavor has required us to transmute our perception of separation and embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

For mankind to enter The Fifth World, it is necessary for us to unearth the truth about our ancient being. As this becomes clear to us, we will cease participating in our disunion. After we are successful, the only thing left to do is adopt an active role on Earth as a healer of our fellow men and what they

suffer in their separateness. When they accept the notion of our unity, we can begin functioning at an expansive level of consciousness in The World. We can

then ascend to our rightful status as The Stewards of True Self-Realization and start conducting ourselves as enlightened and empowered people. Are we ready to take on this responsibility?

'It is up to us to never forget who we truly are." ~Tamuna Tsertsvadze, The Prison of Deviants

Swami Vivekananda predicted the time would arrive when we would reach a collective enlightenment. Desiring to become empowered and free, we can now fulfill this prophesy so that it can unfold in our personal lives. Let us permit the full impact of what has been revealed in the guide put into motion a metamorphosis of our consciousness. In addition, we must release ourselves from the illusion of separateness and return to unity. This realization will cause us to awaken to the fact we are One with our True Self just as Jesus is "One with The Father." His Light, strength and presence exist within us, transforming our view of The World.

Because the guide is designed to have a potent, restorative effect on the consciousness of all who have been limited by a belief in separateness, those who master its teachings have the responsibility to bring forth this Light into The World to heal others. The GWB's desire is for this nurturing, radiant Light to be tremendously influential and grow with great speed, causing us to

collectively realize our Oneness. Their parting prayer is for mankind to be empowered by the verity of Who we truly are.

The GWB wishes for the transformative fire of illumination to spread and become uplifting and liberating for everyone. Their teachings will continue to flow until the entirety of mankind has become Self-Realized. Aspirants must do everything we can to enhance this occurrence, so we can help change our world. By being empowered with the knowledge of our True Self, we will see our desire to be transformed into a species of enlightened beings become a reality. Once we have been healed of the illusion of separateness, we will want this for all future generations, so they can enjoy their freedom and empowerment. We will realize it is within our grasp to enter this new era.

"almustafa, the chosen and the beloved, who was a dawn unto his own day, had waited twelve years in the city of Orphalese for his ship that was to return and bear him back to the isle of his birth. And in the twelfth year, on the seventh day of Ielool, the month of reaping, he climbed the hill without the city walls and looked seaward; and he beheld the ship coming with the mist. Then the gates of his heart were flung open, and his joy flew far over the sea. And he closed his eyes and prayed in the silences of his soul.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

But as he descended the hill, a sadness came upon him, and he thought in his heart: How shall I go in peace and without sorrow? Nay, not without a wound in the spirit shall I leave this city. Long were the days of pain I have spent within its walls, and long were the nights of aloneness; and who can depart from his pain and his aloneness without regret? Too many fragments of the spirit have I scattered in these streets, and too many are the children of my longing that walk naked among these hills, and I cannot withdraw from them without a burden and an ache." ~The opening paragraphs of The Prophet by Kahlil Gibran

We are passengers on a great vessel that is crossing an ocean of existence from the finite to the infinite. As we sail together, we seek the dry lands of liberation; inspirational fires to ignite our remembrance of our True Self, the bright Star, Moon and Sun to dispel the darkness of our ignorance and the firm ground of our awareness of Who we truly are to bear the weight of the difficulties we endure in our separation. Our arrival on the shore of True Self-Realization heralds mankind's return to our actual home where the polarities we experience on Earth are neither good or bad nor right or wrong and the concept of being separate from each other no longer exists in our mind.

Mankind has benefited from the contributions of many sage individuals throughout the ages such as Kahlil Gibran, who wrote The Prophet. Their insightful bestowals have had a significant impact on the massive effort being made to purge and remedy the effects which the conviction that we are separate has had on our consciousness. These endeavors have provided us with creative, compassionate and open-minded works, giving humanity much wisdom that is enhancing our ability to heal ourselves.

It has been the intention of The GWB to provide aspirants with a revised version of the guide in order to share the knowledge and foresight of the mystics, masters and other sages who have come before us. Their wish is for humanity to unravel the illusions binding us to the belief we are separate. This enlightenment is being offered equally to everyone as our ship approaches the shore. However, we cannot disembark without feeling an ache in our heart for

the work which remains unfinished and the healing insights awaiting mankind's cognizance. For this reason, they encourage us to assemble as The Stewards of True Self-Realization so that we can help one another be healed.

"Some day, after we have mastered the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity, we shall harness the energies of love. Then, for the second time in the history of the world, man will have discovered fire." ~Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin provides the final insights we need to retain as we conclude our lessons, The flow of the Cosmos moves through everything, and

this can be seen in the rocks that form, are pounded into dust and are blown away by the wind. It is also in the sprouting of a seed into a summer flower that is planted in the spring. Likewise, it is involved in the growth cycle of every human being. This energetic force is part of the river which the Hopi Elders have taught us will take us downstream to our collective transformation. When we move with its flow rather than struggling against it, we will be riding on the universal current which is gently carrying us into our enlightenment.

As we aspirants move into our transformation like a sailor using the wind, we can trust that the Universe will take us exactly where we need to be. This beneficial grace is accessible because we allow gusts to move around and past us, always utilizing the best breezes. Our ability to adjust our course is just a matter of whether or not we are willing to drift along with the current without offering any resistance. Regardless of the speed of our progress, we are all being transported to our common destiny.

When we have allowed the finite self to take command of our vessel, it has caused us to struggle against "...the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity..." It compels us to retain its volition and negate the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate experiencing separateness. This determines if we are to have a gentle voyage as opposed to a turbulent one which depends upon whether or not we learn how to sail with the currents. Otherwise, we could end up with either an immobile or capsized ship. Proper navigation is often a matter of releasing the notion that the finite self needs to be in control of our lives and instead allowing our True Self to take the helm.

As children, we were swept along naturally by the experiences taking place in our lives. Tears of sadness flowing down our cheeks could just as quickly turn into peals of laughter. The tiniest waves of emotions could bring us excitement and the delight to be alive. Attuning our spiritual practice in this trusting manner will uplift us and generate feelings of happiness and well-being as we release ourselves into the rhythmic ebb and flow of the Universe. Holding on to our illusions will cause us to drown. To avoid this, all we have to do is make the choice to cease clinging to the river bank and instead ride the current of this waterway with faith and confidence in our True Self.

Learning how to go with the flow can help us perceive the support the Universe is offering us on our journey. The decision to relax and float where the current carries us can demand courage because it requires us to surrender our fears and the conviction of being separate which has been dominating our consciousness for thousands of years. Riding these swells can be effortless, exhilarating and unlike anything we have experienced. When we are open to moving with them, we provide ourselves with the many possibilities existing within our reach. By allowing this process to take its course, "Then, for the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

second time in the history of the world, man will have discovered fire."

"Truth is like a vast tree, which yields more and more fruit, the more you nurture it." ~Mahatma Gandhi

In an effort to leave readers with a lasting impression concerning the powerful teachings The GWB has offered aspirants in the guide, an image of The Tree of Life was added below along with the poem, "We Are the Fires Which Have Come into The World." They constitute the final blow to the illusions religions perpetuate by demonstrating the verity about the mission mankind has on Earth and illustrates the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. However, if humanity insists upon clinging to a limited view of ourselves, we have no hope of transcending separateness. By allowing this thinking to continue, our fate will be more ignorance, conflicts, disasters and despair.

The wisdom, experience and mastery, which our True Self has acquired on its infinite journey, is what comprises The Tree of Life. Our current undertakings on Earth are being represented by the tenth sphere at the bottom of it which is radiating white Light. This illustrates the important work Hu-Mans are contributing toward the evolution of all of Us. There is no dot at its center because those of Us engaging in this project have yet to complete our task. To facilitate its actualization, mankind has been provided with the guide. It is designed to take us beyond our previous beliefs, put an end to the suffering we experience in separateness and lead us to what we should do next.

There are nine spheres in The Tree of Life which are comprised of different colors and have dots at their centers. At the bottom, the tenth white one does not have a dot in it because those of Us incarnating as Hu-mans are presently constructing it via our experiences in separateness. The Sun in the middle with its mystical fires emanating from it indicates what we are generating from our spiritual heart chakra. What we are teaching our True Self surpasses everything we, as Us, have accomplished in our previous Universes. When we comprehend the significance of this, we will know from deep within that the next phase of our work is to assist others to become Self-Realized.

We Are the Fires Which Have Come into The World
by The Great White Brotherhood
From its Beginning to its End
We are but the embers of the star fires
Blown smoothly away by the wind.
Born out of the Cosmos
Where rests our elements
Over the eons known in all,
Nurtured within the womb of Terra,
Mother of all Mothers,
Delivered as seed by the Firmament.
Chartered are our lives through sojourns
By our True Self.

Between worlds of shadows and sunlit dales,

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

We are the fires, we are the crafters.
Exquisitely molded and so humane
Between casts of the hardest metals,

We were nurtured and extruded
Out of our own furnace.

Founded were the warriors
Crafted in the trade of diversity,
Whose countenance is blanketed with Courage
A most scarce diadem.

Bear Us the Will to thrust the majestic sword
Unto the fleshy morsels of obstacles
Conceived by Existence, Uncertainty, Death
That we rise, we are arisen.

Blown forth, we are the fires
Blown forth by our own Will.

Astride winds, sunbeams, waters
Neer fixed and transfixed neither
Now fire we are, fanned by winds
Of our Original Intent.

Tis our starships to galactic
Worlds who became humans.

What has come to pass in our biographic trails?

Our Past and Future, of what constructs made?

Who we truly are has been made.
We are bakers who've always been attending
To chores of our oven's commands.
We've had our whereabouts made
Even as Future and Past cancels out
In the nothingness of the Omnipresent Present.
Time is but non-Time altogether,

A leaf that has crumpled in its own face.
Tis but a premise of one who is unrealized
So is it a pest that distracts awhile
And later fabricates its death trap?
What's the most illustriously true
But that our fires are ever present.

In time, as time into our eternity
We therefore live forever.

We have gazed at the celestial mirror
And glanced at the Eternal Thou.

Or was it? Eternal Thou? What is it?
An illusion derived from our own image?
An extract from Us?

Or is it the whole Cosmos focused
In the magnificent galactic lens so said?

O! Cosmos! O! Nature! You are Eternal!

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

@ @ https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| [50% sy

Are we ardently Thou?
Please whisper the answer softly
In our ears
Amid the hypnotic melodies
Of the celestial music...

So earnestly awaiting thy response!
Wherefore the fires shall have gone forth
In the tapestries and intricate knots of Nature
To become a part of and yet not of,

Of elements among which it was immersed
As our True Self does to the countless altars.
It is the ever present Now but not yet
A concrete now and yet a phantom as well
The moving and the rested wedded together.
It is, it is such, it is.

For and only for it to scale altitudes
Where it fuses with the bounds of its source
It is the changeling, the changeling
That dons the energy and matter cloak, the Cosmos
Of which it Is.

Our True Self and the Whole are One.
Henceforth shall it have known

The All and the Infinite Self,

Joacaa os

=| Of

Final regale of its sacred mission

We are the fires in The World

Blown smoothly away by the wind.

a2 0) * OS

® Private browsing

4 oa

3:18 AM

4/24/25,

cE]

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 1 - HOW THE STEWARDS OF TRUE SELF-
REALIZATION CAN TRANSFORM THE WORLD

"Humans are a part of creation and shamanism is our way of connecting with the whole." ~Will Adcock, Shamanism: Rituals For Spiritual Journeying And Creating Sacred

The Hopi Elders, Tibetan Buddhists and The GWB have taught aspirants how we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Those who have attained this enlightenment know the time has arrived for us to make our healing contributions to our fellow men. Since we know that the illusions they cling to must be healed, we feel compelled to do what we can to help others transcend what separates them. We must assist humanity to find a "...way of connecting with the whole."

By tapping into a vast storehouse of knowledge called The Akashic Records, The GWB was able to write the guide. Our mystics and shamans have been contributing to it for thousands of years via their acts of service. By traveling out of body to a realm beyond time and space, they looked after the needs of their community. After routinely leaving their corporeal form and going to the underworld or skyward, they returned with messages of wisdom and healing. In this way, they helped those under their care. In a similar manner, those who have completed their study of the guide will be channeling transformative forces that will assist many to transcend the illusion of separateness.

As in olden times, shamans describe a psychological illness as a separation from the soul which combines body, mind and spirit. Their job has been to retrieve the severed part of the one who is possessed or ill and reunite them. In this way, they built bridges between the Earth, the sky and mankind, enabling them to positively influence others to foster a transcendental view of reality. Reintegration of the physical, mental and spiritual aspects of the individual makes one whole again, giving meaning to one's life. This describes the work that The Stewards of True Self-Realization are assigned to do to accelerate the evolution of humanity's consciousness.

Although our shamans and mystics serve their communities, more often than not, they are marginalized by the society they contribute to and end up existing apart from it. This is necessary, so they can move freely between worlds without being constrained by the norms and goals of the masses. Mystics, who have a significant impact on mankind, are often solitary people while in corporeal form. Like The Hermit shining Light from his lantern, the Self-

Realized position themselves on cold mountaintops to enrich the lives of many. Those who are initiated into this service travel the path of The Lonely Ones but not for much longer since the guide will change everything.

'I dont know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

The GWB has included Albert Schweitzer's quote about service several times in the guide. As we become Self-Realized, our innate, altruistic spirit will compel us to consider the plight of others who suffer under the weight of poverty, violence and injustice which the illusion of separateness has created. From a place of compassion, we will seek opportunities to help those in need. By sharing our time and energy, our actions are driven by the pure essence of benevolence. We will discover how gratifying it feels with each charitable act we perform, and by carrying out our kind-hearted impulses, we will witness the beneficial impact we have on the world.

As a result of Albert Schweitzer's efforts to inspire mankind, he has led us closer to transforming our collective reality on Earth. Members of The GWB have also cleared the path for us via the teachings being offered in the guide. They want us to realize that the more love and compassion we express to our fellow men, the faster we will reach our kismet. By feeling a strong calling to join efforts with The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can ignite our combined hearts into a roaring flame. This is what we must do so that humanity's dim Light can be made brighter. Our efforts are necessary in order to enhance what our True Self is striving to lead us to accomplish in this New Age.

The GWB is asking those of us who have studied the guide to join efforts, so we can accomplish great works. They realize their request is beyond what most may be accustomed to while habitually living within the separative patterns that have been established for us by the ruling elite. By recognizing this is not what we have done but what our religious and secular leaders have, we can endeavor to heal this tendency. Like the mystics and shamans who have explored realms beyond mankind's limited perspective, we, too, can create an alternative existence for ourselves. Others before us have done this, and now it is our turn as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

When we, in the privileged societies, realize we have been contributing to the suffering of people in the third world, our compassion, sympathy and kindness will be extended to them. As we move beyond our addiction to consumerism, we will desire instead to serve others in a more sincere and active fashion. Our compassion will lead us to spend less time pursuing solitary, self-indulgent
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

pastimes and more working on solutions which will initiate and empower cures for our planetary ills. Through the healing being gained from our efforts, we know we are not only helping others on an individual basis but are making a positive impact on civilization as a whole.

"When people are ready to, they change. They never do it before then, and sometimes they die before they get around to it. You cant make them change if they dont want to, just like when they do want to, you cant stop them." ~Andy

Warhol, Andy Warhol in His Own Words

Andy Warhol points out that 'When people are ready to, they change...you cant stop them." Those who ascended The Golden Path of the Caduceus did so

because of their desire to attain the revelations that could open their heart and mind to higher dimensions of their being. Once they were able to transform their perception of separateness, they rose above humanity's ordinary awareness as our shamans and mystics have done. Their efforts have been aimed toward helping their fellow men transcend any assumed limitations. We will discover what mankind now needs are millions of The Stewards of True Self-Realization working together toward a collective metamorphosis.

As relayed in Chapter 14, "Until we become cognizant of the finite self's way of conducting itself, it will continue to insist we travel the path which will ultimately end in global destruction. When the development of our conscience shifts our awareness to our heart center, we can get in touch with our True Self. We will then begin to realize there is something more important than 'me and mine' and striving to satisfy the demands of the finite self. As this awareness enters our psyche, we will experience a metamorphosis of our usual approach to thinking about and interacting with others and all of life. Then a deep sense of respect and reverence will arise in our societies."

The GWB encourages The Stewards to dialogue with one another about what we can do together. They will offer their spiritual assistance to those who work in concert on the healing efforts which are greatly needed in the world. Although they cannot appear in public and impart their knowledge in seminars, concert halls or other venues to rouse our spiritual activism, they have provided us with the guide. Via their intuitive guidance, they will continue to assist and enhance our ability to inspire others to evolve, so many can take on the mantle of healers and teachers. By following their lead, we will realize nothing can stop us from succeeding in our efforts to heal our fellow men.

When we discover we are not the independent and separate individuals we believe we are, we can achieve what we think is impossible through mutual cooperation and joint actions. We will acknowledge that helping those who are suffering from the effects of disunion is our most appropriate response. By

combining our efforts with others in a group setting, the kindness and concern we have for our fellow men will become ingrained and assist us to recognize the good we are capable of demonstrating to him. Realization of our boundless capacity will result in demonstrating the nature of our True Self to the world, knowing our efforts are being supported by many.

"The opposite of love is not hate, it's indifference. The opposite of art is not ugliness, it's indifference. The opposite of faith is not heresy, it's indifference. And the opposite of life is not death, it's indifference." ~Elie Wiesel

Elie Wiesel provides the counsel The GWB wishes to impart to those who seek to make a difference. We must put these instructions into action lest we descend into indifference. Aspirants cannot ignore the suffering of others after being exposed to the powerful verities which are communicated in the guide. In our hearts, we will realize we must do something proactive with the teachings we have received. Our feelings will lead us to the next step we must take to heal the suffering of our fellow men due to their belief they are separate from their Gods, others and all that exists. A sense of responsibility will urge us to take on our role as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

Like Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others, we will desire to heal the lives of our fellow men, and our hearts will become filled with compassion for their plight. This will inspire us to devote our energy to the actualization of solutions. When we channel our beneficence in this direction, our efforts will motivate sincere goodwill gestures from others. They will find many reasons to give their support, knowing this work will have far

reaching positive effects.

As enlightenment grows stronger within us, we will influence many to become selflessly devoted to the well-being of others. Our lives will become positive demonstrations of the warmth underlying the philanthropic gestures being driven by our earnest desire to see that our fellow men are offered the teachings of the guide which have healed us. When we perform such works, they will feel the compassion being conveyed to them through the generosity of our spirit. This will create the means for countless individuals to step into this healing Light and bask in it. We can then understand what has motivated the great leaders, teachers and healers in our past to serve humanity.

"The fearful seek to serve themselves by mastering the world, while the fearless seek to serve the world by mastering themselves." ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

Eric Micha'el Leventhal points out that "The fearful seek to serve themselves by mastering the world," which describes what mankind strives to do in our separateness. Due to our actions, we face many difficulties forcing us to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

attempt to master this state but not transcend it. This is where religions come into the picture. Their instructions are aimed at teaching mankind how to become the best version of our separate selves, the type of individuals acceptable to their imaginary Gods. Toward this goal, they provided The Ten Commandments. We agreed their role was necessary to relieve our suffering, so we built churches and temples thinking this could help us, but alas, it did not.

Society encourages us to conform to its standards by acquiring a good education and job, marrying, having children and acquiring all the material possessions our nuclear families demand. Because we believe separateness defines our reality, we have accepted this is as good as life gets. It requires that we adapt to and strive to master this social paradigm; we have no other choice. However, this is a poor substitute for the unity we have enjoyed while living in our tribes. In our separateness, we try to make the best of this unhealthy state by developing and refining our competitive skills, but this tendency has caused our relationships to become more dysfunctional every day.

To master separateness, we have had to conform to many demands, and in our modern age, we have concentrated all our efforts on fulfilling them. If one is born into a privileged society where we enjoy many advantages, this social paradigm provides us with a self-serving focus on acquisitions while those in the third world and Mother Earth suffer the consequences. However, we can now see this must come to an end because those who are caught up in this illusion are becoming more ruthless in their attempt to maintain the status quo, compounding everyone's suffering. What can the Self Realized do? We can organize ourselves as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

When we allow our empathy and benevolence to guide us in our actions and lifestyle choices, much benefit will occur by our examples. We will learn that we can no longer exist for the sole purpose of acquiring things. Instead, we will adjust our life statements and needs to harmonize with what our True Self calls us to do to achieve balance and sustainability. This is when the goal of merging our lives into true communities and actualizing sustainable lifestyle statements, by traveling the cooperative path with others, will make a great deal of sense to us. Our efforts in this direction will help many others become a positive force in the lives of those who are less fortunate.

As we progress in our effort to be more compassionate, we will come to perceive how the world has affected us and how we can transform it. The virtues we choose to embody inspire the same goodness and integrity in countless others whether or not we are in direct contact with them. By internalizing the nature of our influence, we will come to appreciate that our thoughts, emotions, words and actions manifest themselves in the vastness extending beyond human perception. We will learn that the power we possess is

limitless, and our impact is positive and far-reaching. All of this takes on a deeper meaning when we comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"Life is not merely what it seems to be. Hidden from our eyes by the cloak of materiality is a wonderful world which only the eyes of the dreamer can see and the soul of the mystic comprehend. The stony walls of conventionalized thought and commercialized ideals shut from view life's noble path. But as ages pass, some see, some comprehend the greatness of the Divine Plan and the glorious destiny of the human soul." ~Manly P. Hall (1901 - 1990)

Manly P. Hall endeavored to raise the consciousness of his fellow men, but he perceived there were forces neutralizing his efforts. He discovered that very few have realized that 'Life is not merely what it seems to be," and there "...is a wonderful world which only the eyes of the dreamer can see and the soul of the mystic comprehend." What most aspirants fail to grasp is the effect "The stony walls of conventionalized thought and commercialized ideals shut from view life's noble path" has on us. There is much that will attract our attention, but we have to ask if any of it will help us "...comprehend the greatness of the Divine Plan and the glorious destiny of the human soul."

The GWB wants us to realize they will not be able to assist us in our healing if we allow the finite self to take over our mind and heart. By following it, we will run into unsolvable difficulties. This is why mankind has been subject to the perversions of our religious and secular leaders. Their efforts are aimed at bringing us to our knees, worshiping and praying to their nonexistent Gods. We would not need them to oversee us if we were to interact in a state of unity. Because the finite self has come to feel its deities are all it must submit to, it rules the roost regarding everything else. Therefore, it will always find something objectionable about what our True Self instructs it to do.

Let it be known that none of The GWB's efforts are aimed at establishing a new religion since humanity has had enough of them. We must instead initiate the cessation of those institutions which are founded upon the premise of separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. The GWB also discourages the perpetuation of the idea they are our gurus. It is now time for aspirants to move forward in groups to co-create an enlightened future. Once we begin to apply what we have learned, it will be clear that we must advance our fellow men's understanding about Who we truly are. All who endeavor to help others become Self-Realized will be empowered to do so.

"There are moments when one feels free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies. At such moments one imagines that one stands on some spot of a small planet, gazing in amazement at the cold yet

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow

into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being." ~Albert Einstein

What we can do as The Stewards is merge our efforts to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness. In order to do so, we need to acknowledge the opportunities being offered to those who have completed their study of the guide. This will lead us to ask the following: Are we ready to cease our "identification with human limitations and inadequacies?" To alter mankind's experiences in disunion, everything we cling to as we strive to preserve this illusion must go through a transition. We have to learn that only by healing our misconceptions will we be able to improve our collective circumstances, and this is when we will become receptive to the wisdom of Albert Einstein.

The Stewards' task is to heal many of thinking they are powerless to create a new reality. We must assist them to transcend the protective mechanisms of the finite self which have taken over and dulled their awareness. Our religious and secular leaders maintain their hold on our psyche by perverting the verity of Who we truly are. They will continue to do so if we fail to realize we must break free of their illusions. Because they influence us on many levels, their control of our mind has led us into countless conflicts and a dense state of consciousness. Their hypnotic spell holds us captive, and we therefore cannot see how it has caused us to suffer many consequences.

We have found ourselves stuck in a stagnant pond with other crayfish where our consciousness has grown dim. The result has been the deterioration of the sense of security that we have been able to enjoy in our tribes with their compassionate economic and social systems. Precarious circumstances which we presently encounter on Earth are compelling us to search for answers to these problems. When facing such challenges, we are responsible for putting our enlightenment to practical use in order to free ourselves and our fellow men from further suffering. What we need to focus on "...are [the] moments when one feels free from one's own identification with..." separateness.

Mankind has outgrown the need to maintain our sense of separation. In order to become enlightened and heal what sets us apart, we must work cooperatively as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. The insights which emerge from the collective hearts and minds of its membership can take us beyond the limits binding us to the Earth. These perceptions could be brought to fruition, assisting us to break free of the illusions no longer serving our best interest. Striving together in this way, we can observe the "...profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being."

"Magic is believing in yourself, if you can do that, you can make anything happen." ~Wolfgang Von Goethe

Although the majority of mankind fails to realize we cannot continue to coexist in separateness, we are fortunate to have more conscious choices than our ancestors. In order to assist us to break free of the difficulties we endure on Earth, The GWB has provided teachings in the guide that have put an end to our ignorance. As we have assimilated them, questions have occurred that we must ask one another and answer honestly: Are we ready to alter the cause of our suffering? Do we want to swallow the red pill or the blue one? Would we rather wait to see if another of God's sons will intervene on our behalf to save us from ourselves? Why, was his first son unable to complete the task?

Once we collectively embrace the verity about Who we truly are, the notion of being separate will be cleansed from our mind. Mankind's civil agreements will then be based on Oneness, caring, sharing, cooperation, balance and The

Seventh Generation Principle. If we are to help one another put these ideals into practice, we will need to focus on our heart center. The GWB can then establish an intuitive presence among us, assisting us in our work to achieve sustainable change and lead our fellow men through their transformation. By showing up on their spiritual radar, they will support our efforts to achieve the outcomes we seek. They want to empower us to be successful.

It said in Chapter 13: "Mystics point out that the difference between themselves and ordinary people is having a panoramic view of our existence for what it truly is with all its mysterious and intricate interrelationships. When we perceive our True Self, they know this will not be an obscure notion leading us to believe that it is incomprehensible and set apart from us; it is quite the contrary. They share what they realize about the fact that no one dies. Instead, we are transformed via the knowledge about Who we truly are. Only in our 3-D, physical world is it difficult for mankind to mentally grasp the presence of another dimension we exist in that is unified instead of separate."

Shared in Chapter 21 was: "Due to our awakening, we will be able to help one another understand why we must leave the conviction of separateness behind and move into a new, enlightened era. No longer will we wish to endure and support the separative preferences of the masses. When humanity begins to embrace an advanced, Self-Realized point of view, we will be led toward lifestyles demonstrating positive examples of our interconnections. Those who eventually become influenced by our achievements will be inspired to follow sustainable paths which we have been modeling. This movement will ripple outward as naturally as a stone tossed into a pond moves the water."

'Only by binding together as a single force will we remain strong and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

unconquerable." ~Chris Bradford

Chris Bradford points out that 'Only by binding together as a single force will we remain strong and unconquerable.' Therefore, the three sections of the "Epilogue" has been designed to inspire aspirants to strive together in order to assist many in transcending the fallacies and self-deceptions which dominate their minds. By answering the call to join with others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, an outer order of The GWB, we will be empowered to do great deeds. As The Stewards, we will be evoking The Abilities of the Self-Realized, which is taught in Chapter 10, thus transforming us and many others while we do this work. We must be prepared to be surprised when miracles occur.

The necessary instructions which are designed to assist us in our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization have been imparted in the guide. We can now comprehend the interconnections we share with one another, our True Self and all of Us in the Universe. Throughout the guide, The GWB has been informing aspirants about Who we truly are. We are not separate from our Gods; we are they incarnate. Once we are exposed to their knowledge, there will be no returning to our former ignorance; those days will be over for us. Their instructions have generated a knowing within us that must be communicated to our fellow men, so they can survive into the future.

There is only a little bit of time left for the finite self to enjoy interacting under the illusion of its separateness, and it will require patience and effort to remedy what it has created in its ignorance about Who we truly are. It will also need to comprehend the value of making a 4-D shift in consciousness. However, if

one has never encountered the effects of true spiritual power, then one cannot imagine its impact. Because we are allied with The GWB and the potent forces being wielded, they will take us through our 4-D transition and empower us as dancers in The World. They will evoke what will hasten the fulfillment of the spiritual and cultural transformations ripe for this age.

We now know we must step forward to assist in bringing True Self-Realization into the world. By joining with other Stewards, we can carry out together what has been deemed impossible due to our consciousness being gripped by separation. Within this supportive milieu, we can heal and transform our fellow men. As The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we will access the wisdom of those who have traveled this path of initiations before us, cognizant that together we can accomplish what many mystics and shaman have done. This was what Christ knew was possible when he said we would do "even greater." In addition, we will gain more confidence as we help others.

"My biggest dream is that my words will inspire heart, hope and personal responsibility in people around the globe long after my feet in these shoes

arent walking the planet." ~Mary Anne Radmacher

Mary Anne Radmacher communicates the spirit which The GWB feels must be nurtured in the hearts of The Stewards of True Self-Realization if the work we do is to successfully assist our fellow men to transcend separateness. It is through our endeavors to nurture enlightened ideals that we will see a spiritual movement coming into existence. In many ways, the achievements of any one of us belong to all of Us since we truly do not accomplish anything alone on Earth or in this Universe. Those who pursue a large vision rely upon forward thinking individuals able to imagine what is being considered and will listen, encourage and offer their assistance.

The guide has been designed to empower mankind to become Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, the insights being disclosed by The GWB are incorporated in a manner readers can easily assimilate. Their efforts are now focused on providing assistance to those who feel inspired to work with others in leaderless support groups for the specific purpose of setting into motion a worldwide transformation of humanity's belief in separateness. They will be contributing evolutionary thoughts to the Earth's mind belt, enabling the masses to soar to new heights of awareness which will initiate an unstoppable momentum toward global change.

To liberate ourselves from our illusions, we must devote ample time to go into a meditative stillness while contemplating the question, "Am I Separate?" The answer we receive will enable us to shift our perspective, and we will then be ready to forge ahead on our teaching path. As well, this will remind us that we cannot survive on Earth without creating and maintaining a responsible and conscious connection with her. We will not fail when we accept and utilize the insights and inspiration we are given by our True Self. If we are able to heed its guidance, we will garner great personal satisfaction through our endeavor to effect positive change wherever we go.

The GWB will continue their instructions in the "Guidelines for those who join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors Group" which is imparted below in order to prepare aspirants for the work we can do concertedly to assist our fellow men become enlightened. They want humanity to know that until True Self-Realization has been awakened in all of us, they will pursue this endeavor until they have freed everyone from the illusion of separateness. It is the purpose for which the guide has been designed.

Our mystics are committed to assist us to actualize our transition "From Separateness to True Self-Realization." Many have been working on the task of bringing to us the memory of our true essence, our Buddha nature. Due to nurturing and encouraging its emergence in us and others, we will find success.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we, as a whole, choose to do so, we can put an end to the cause of our suffering. Let us remember the future is in our hands, and we must make known our inclination and aspiration to help others through our thoughts, words and actions. We are all being called to this service and are responsible to "inspire heart [and] hope..." in our fellow men. How will you respond?

"We are the Ones We've Been Waiting For." ~The Hopi Elders' Prophecies

WE ARE THE ONES WE'VE BEEN WAITING FOR: PROPHECY MADE BY HOPI
ELDERS | Artistic Antidote For a Pandemic (umn.edu)

You have been telling people that this is the Eleventh Hour, now you must go back and tell the people that this is the Hour. And there are things to be considered...

Where are you living?

What are you doing?

What are your relationships?

Are you in right relation?

Where is your water?

Know your garden.

It is time to speak your truth.

Create your community.

Be good to each other.

And do not look outside yourself for your leader.

Then he clasped his hands together, smiled, and said, "This could be a good time! There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel they are being torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination. The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above the water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history,

we are to take nothing personally, least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey come to a halt.

The time of the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word "struggle" from your attitude and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration.

We are the ones we've been waiting for.

White Eagle, The Hopi Nation - March 16, 2020

Message from White Eagle, Hopi indigenous on 03/16/2020 : BRIDGENIT (co-Ilc.com)

'This moment humanity is going through can now be seen as a portal and as a hole.

The decision to fall into the hole or go through the portal is up to you.

If you repent of the problem and consume the news 24 hours a day, with little energy, nervous all the time, with pessimism, you will fall into the hole. But if you take this opportunity to look at yourself, rethink life and death, take care of yourself and others, you will cross the portal.

Take care of your homes, take care of your body. Connect with your spiritual House.

When you are taking care of yourselves, you are taking care of everything else. Do not lose the spiritual dimension of this crisis, have the eagle aspect, that from above, and see the whole; see more broadly. There is a social demand in this crisis, but there is also a spiritual demand. The two go hand in hand. Without the social dimension, we fall into fanaticism. But without the spiritual dimension, we fall into pessimism and lack of meaning.

You were prepared to go through this crisis. Take your toolbox and use all the tools available to you.

Learn about resistance of the indigenous and African peoples: we have always been and continue to be exterminated. But we still haven't stopped singing, dancing, lighting a fire and having fun. Don't feel guilty about being happy during this difficult time.

You do not help at all being sad and without energy. You help if good things emanate from the Universe now. It is through joy that one resists. Also, when the storm passes, each of you will be very important in the reconstruction of this new world.

You need to be well and strong. And, for that, there is no other way than to maintain a beautiful, happy and bright vibration. This has nothing to do with alienation.

This is a resistance strategy. In shamanism, there is a rite of passage called the quest for vision. You spend a few days alone in the forest, without water, without food, without protection. When you cross this portal, you get a new vision of the world, because you have faced your fears, your difficulties ...

This is what is asked of you:

Allow yourself to take advantage of this time to perform your vision seeking rituals. What world do you want to build for you? For now, this is what you can do: serenity in the storm. Calm down, pray every day. Establish a routine to

meet the sacred every day.

Good things emanate; what you emanate now is the most important thing. And singing, dance, resist through art, joy, faith and love."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 2 - GUIDELINES FOR THOSE WHO JOIN
THE STEWARDS OF TRUE SELF-REALIZATION
MENTORS GROUP

'Hast thou attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?"
-H. P. Blavatsky

Helena Blavatsky asked the above question of aspirants applying to join the inner circle of The Theosophical Society. In addition to it, The GWB wants us to probe deeply within ourselves to answer the following: Are our intentions centered upon what we can do to assist our fellow men to become Self-Realized? Are we ready to put into action the teachings given to us so we can become a healing force in the world? A response to these queries is being requested of those who wish to merge their efforts with others.

Those of us who complete our study of the guide will eventually ask ourselves, "What's next?" Are we ready to transcend the misconceptions the finite self has about its existence or will we continue to allow it to dominate our thoughts and determine our identity? Initially, we may not have been willing to allow ourselves to be healed of its illusions, but by The GWB teaching us about our True Self, we have been given an opportunity to rethink our false notions. As a result, we can no longer deny the verity that we are One. When we come to this realization, our conscience will bother us if we slip back into ordinary life and pursue whatever the finite self directs us to do.

The purpose of The GWB now is to inspire aspirants to put to conscientious use the knowledge we have gained from our study of the guide. Toward actualizing this, they instructed Daniel & Patricia AngelsAgrarian to put together a web site at Transcending Separateness | True Self-Realization (angelsagrarian.wixsite.com) (right click on this and select "Open Hyperlink.") Provided there are guidelines to those who wish to join The Stewards. This will give members a setting where we can organize ourselves into a working collective of teachers and healers. Then we can begin discussing ways to assist our fellow men to become aware of the power they possess to transform their lives.

Now that aspirants have completed their study of the guide, The GWB is offering you an opportunity to join with others who seek ways to put their knowledge into action. The above web site introduces The Stewards' candidates to useful features which can assist them to brainstorm ways they can share these teachings with all of humanity. It also share a link to a group at The

Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook. This group is designed for

those who have determined if this path is compatible with their aspirations and wish to conscientiously peruse the goals the group co-generate.

"As we lose ourselves in the service of others we discover our own lives and our own happiness." ~Dieter F. Uchtdorf

The teachings of The GWB have reached into our heart, enabling us embrace the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can now choose to utilize this knowledge to liberate others. Once we do, we can claim the title of The Steward of True Self-Realization and become empowered to help bring the illusion of separateness to an end for our fellow men. By developing our compassion for those who cling to their separative convictions, we can conceive what is possible if we organize ourselves in this group so that together we can implement sustainable change. In this way, we can find 'our own happiness,' as Dieter F. Uchtdorf has experienced first hand.

It is clear that mankind has reached the point where we must be healed of our illusions if we are to fashion a sustainable future. As creative people, we have to allow the guide's teachings, which have liberated us, to flow freely into the world in order to keep it circulating. We may have different ideas about how to initiate this service, but in The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group, we can discuss how to merge our efforts. Our effectiveness in working in concert depends upon our ability to follow our True Self's guidance. The more cohesive we become as a group while striving to maintain this shift in consciousness, the better able we will be to heal and assist others.

Let us remember that no book of instructions can liberate mankind from the suffering which we endure under the illusion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists unless The Stewards take the initiative to help him transcend this notion. It is why the Hopi Elders and White Eagle's visions have been shared above. Their guidance can assist us to heal what separates us. Now we know that we must "...take this opportunity to look at [ourselves], rethink life and death..." and give thought to our present mission on Earth. We can do this by adopting the perspective of an eagle, which is able to observe everything from a higher vantage point.

The Hopi Elders foretell of the transformations we will undergo as we enter "The Fifth World," and many forward thinking individuals have realized this. As a result, much energy is available to our spiritual and social pioneers receptive to the need for change. Solutions they are working on are the answers which mankind has been seeking in order to resolve our collective plight. In addition, world events are creating the incentives necessary for working together in the direction of actualizing our healing goals. It is heartening to learn young people

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

are responding to concerns about climate change. A metamorphosis of our consciousness is gaining momentum as our numbers increase.

"It is our suffering that brings us together. It is not love. Love does not obey the mind, and turns to hate when forced. The bond that binds us is beyond choice. We are brothers. We are brothers in what we share. In pain, which each of us must suffer alone, in hunger, in poverty, in hope, we know our brotherhood. We know it, because we have had to learn it. We know that there is no help for us but from one another, that no hand will save us if we do not

reach out our hand. And the hand that you reach out is empty, as mine is. You have nothing. You possess nothing. You own nothing. You are free. All you have is what you are, and what you give." ~Ursula K. Le Guin, *The Dispossessed*

Toward the goal of distributing The GWB's teachings around the world, we must realize their instructions are designed to assist all of mankind to transcend separateness. What makes this objective difficult to achieve is as Dr. M. Doreal explains in his image/quote. In spite of the consequences of our separative convictions, we adjust to what our societies have built upon this premise in order to meet our personal needs, and "...drop back into the ordinary way of life...." It is understandable why many make this choice since the power of the mass mind easily takes over our thoughts, feelings and interactions, thus making it difficult for us to transcend the fallacy of our separation.

Ursula K. Le Guin points out 'We know that there is no help for us but from one another, that no hand will save us if we do not reach out our hand.' This is a way of saying that if we do not work together as The Stewards to put into action what The GWB instructs, no matter how much we, as individuals, strive to persuade others about the importance of their teachings, it will not make a difference to those who cling to separateness. Therefore, our activism will be seriously impacted by having to struggle to assert ourselves in the face of mankind's separative preferences. Because of the power of his illusions, this force will take over, and he will end up as The Dispossessed.

=] 8

The objective of our religious and secular leaders is to take control of our psyche and make it impossible for us to think and interact co-creatively. Therefore, healing cannot occur since the mass mind will not accept anything new or revolutionary. Due to this, many will reject the instructions being offered by The GWB, and The Stewards can only agree to disagree about what must be done. Our attempt to help others heal then becomes futile. As humanity continues to cling to separateness, great suffering is the outcome. To cope with this distress, we pray to nonexistent Gods. We are programmed to believe that if we humble ourselves before them, our deities will respond favorably.

In consideration of the futility of the above, it is recommended that we come together and focus our efforts on working cooperatively as members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group. We can then empower one another by offering alternatives to the separative programming mankind has received. Without this support, what is generated by our dysfunctional societies will force us to accept various aspects of its agreements so that we do not appear to be a threat. Via this group, we can visualize solutions to the dim state of consciousness to which humanity has descended. Then we can assist others to break free of what prevents them from becoming enlightened

'It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society.' ~J. Krishnamurti

Working as a group, we can assist our fellow men to transcend their illusions. Then the notions they hold about their Gods will no longer stand in the way, and we can help them to heal their fallacies. The guide's teachings will cause their beliefs to collapse, and we can be there to assist them to recover. Their conviction that they are alone on their spiritual journey to become enlightened will then be neutralized, We are informed by The GWB that this notion is archaic although many have been indoctrinated by religions to feel otherwise. Their teachings have led us to believe that no one can rise above being separate from their deities; but if we worship them they will be pleased with

us.

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing –

In response to the problems our separative convictions create, we must establish a new reality that is based on the verity we are our True Self incarnate. Although The GWB has healed us of our false notions, effort on our part is necessary in order to assist the rest of humanity to achieve the same. Once our fellow men perceive how the extremes in environmental and social deterioration are applying pressure on them to remedy their separative notions or perish, The Stewards will be ready to offer solutions. Many will then earnestly want to join with others to share the guide's teachings, and via our combined efforts, we can bring healing into The World.

To assist us in accomplishing the above, the directions given to those who sign up to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group have been added below to help an aspirant decide if being part of it is desirable. Reviewing the guidelines will bring to the surface all the reasons why the finite self will not want to participate in this endeavor. However, the reverse may be the case for those who are stimulated by the deeper recognition The GWB has brought to their attention. This will allow us to realize the importance of our involvement in this work so that we can take the next step in our spiritual evolution. By reading what follows, one can make an informed choice.

"Tell me and I forget, teach me and I may remember, involve me and I learn."
~Benjamin Franklin

For the reasons described by Benjamin Franklin, the "Mentorship Program" has been added to The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group so that spiritual activists can give support to and receive it from others in this online community. We must begin to build strong relationships with one another which are based on what we know is the verity of our True Self. The outcome of working together as a group on this project is that we will be able to transcend the illusion of separateness.

The links below provide information about how the Mentorship Program will operate. (Right click on them and then select "Open Hyperlink.")

What are Facebook mentorship groups and how do they work? | .
Facebook Help Center. Also Google Facebook Mentorship Program or
Facebook Mentorship Group

How to sign up to mentor others can be found at [https://
www.facebook.com/.../mentorship_application/...](https://www.facebook.com/.../mentorship_application/...)

Learn how to work together utilizing the Cooperative Learning
Model at Cooperative Learning Model: Strategies & Examples - Bing

video

In the following manner, The Stewards can assist others as mentors. When you come across someone who is asking questions and looking for answers regarding what can be done about the deteriorating conditions into which mankind's consciousness and relationships have descended, you can refer them to what The GWB taught in the guide. If they ask for further help on how to apply their teachings, you can volunteer to mentor them in this group. After making this commitment, we will receive the assistance we need to achieve your goals. The more effort you make, the more powerful a teacher and healer you will become.

The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group will not provide a backdoor for observers to noncommittally slip in. Specific instructions left by The GWB inform members this is to be a group for spiritual activists. This means one can either sign up to join it as a mentor as outlined above or as an invitee of a mentor who will take responsibility for your spiritual comprehension of the guide's teachings. As our modern civilization deteriorates beyond repair, many will be forced into survival mode, so many will need to be working on solutions. Therefore, let us keep Benjamin Franklin's above advice in mind and get involved to learn what we can do to be of service.

"Your work is going to fill a large part of your life, and the only way to be truly satisfied is to do what you believe is great work. And the only way to do great work is to love what you do. If you haven't found it yet, keep looking. Dont settle." ~Steve Jobs

In addition, Steve Jobs points out that "...the only way to do great work is to love what you do." The key to mastering The World is to first know what we are doing on Earth and then to love what it is that we do are doing. If we knew that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate, we would transcend what was separating us. Instead, we have settled for less by accepting what we have been taught by religions about our indebtedness to their Gods. At this time, we became vulnerable to the perverted teachings they offered us in order to take control of our lives. How did we reach this point? It has been the result of settling for illusions, but by knowing what is real, we can transcend them.

Hundreds of spiritually oriented organizations have been established that are designed to assist mankind in coping with our separation from one another but not to transcend it. Most people will not have any difficulty finding support to maintain the separateness they love because it can be found everywhere, undermining their ability to perceive it is a problem. As a result, they will tend to distance themselves from what is new and different. However, in this group we will be concentrating on healing what separates us. This is why we need

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mentors who have successfully assimilated The GWB's teachings to volunteer to assist those who struggle to break free of their illusions.

If one takes an honest look at what those in the commercialized spiritual communities are doing, it is all the same song and dance. That is to say, they view themselves as set apart from their students, and they devise and promote programs or methods to help them master this state of being but not transcend it. One will be forced to admit that nothing of lasting value can be gained by seeking the advice of those whose instructions are designed to turn us into codependents. Due to the empowering nature of The GWB's teachings, however,

members of this group will progress faster and further when we work together to rise above what keeps us from becoming enlightened.

Mentorship positions in this group are for those who no longer feel that the state of separation defines who we believe we are. Instead, we have focused our life choices on a "great work." This means one will want to help others transcend their separative convictions by introducing them to our True Self. Via our efforts, we will be initiated by The GWB into The Stewards of True Self-Realization and begin the work we have been seeking to fulfil in many lifetimes. We have been confused about what that is by those who do not want us to realize Who we truly are and what we are actually doing on Earth. Once we realize our inclination, we can cease settling for less.

The following paragraphs have been posted in the "About" section of the The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook group. They describe how members can work together to assist our fellow men in the transcending of separateness by concentrating our combined focus on healing this problem. Please read them carefully so that you can fully understand what has been shared. It is better to contemplate these things now before joining this group then to join it and find out one is not ready for such a collaborate work.

"Toto, I have a feeling we're not in Kansas anymore." ~L. Frank Baum, The Wonderful Wizard of Oz

"A critical time for change has arrived for mankind which demands that we focus our energies on returning to the practice of 'The Seventh Generation Principle.' This means we must brainstorm ways we can assist one another to transcend our conviction of separateness. For this reason, this group is designed to support members' ability to visualize and apply alternative methods to our attempts to transcend what separates us. There are many well-meaning spiritual teachers and healers who have attempted this with mixed results, but in this group, we will be able to do what few have been able to accomplish.

"Those who have assimilated the teachings being offered in the guide are now ready to merge our efforts as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. This group is designed so we can support one another as we strive to heal our identification with separateness. As we work together, The GWB will provide us with the intuitive guidance we need to break free from this conviction. In this way, we will establish a foundation of cooperation that will welcome all members to participate in these discussions.

"The tools we need to help accomplish our goals in this group have been provided by the use of the headings 'Discussions, Guides, Featured, Topics, Members, Media or Questions.' In this way, we can offer our input and easily find that of others, enriching the sharing of thoughts, insights, and resources within this membership. Also being provided is a 'Mentorship Program.' Explained below is how members can participate.

"Never regard study as a duty but as an enviable opportunity to learn to know the liberating influence of beauty in the realm of the spirit for your own personal joy and to the profit of the community to which your later works belong." ~Albert Einstein

"If one feels drawn to merge efforts with other mentors, an introduction will be required of each person who applies that provides information about yourself and what you have learned on your spiritual path, posting it in the 'Members' Bios' file. It can be found by clicking on 'Guides.' Include with this a report on

the impact the guide's teachings have had on your spiritual growth and file it in the same place. The GWB has important reasons for these requisites.

"As a mentor who is ready to accept this responsibility, one can invite others to the group who request assistance to transcend separateness. Being a collective of committed Stewards, we will be concerned about the spiritual healing of fellow members and be able to discern what we can do to assist them. By striving in this manner, Albert Einstein's words will take on significance while we learn how to share in a '..community to which [our] later works belong.' Instead of our focus on what we can gain and moving on when we do not find it in the group, we will seek ways to accelerate the spiritual progress of everyone in the group."

@ DRM Ren B¥ Kobo Rex

€ 7G

@ Cypherpu 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden @312Hous «@ A Gatheri

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

Complex Change Management Matrix

ST

"Every task you are given, no matter how menial, offers opportunities to observe this world at work. No detail about the people within it is too trivial. Everything you see or hear is a sign for you to decode. Over time, you will begin to see and understand more of the reality that eluded you at first. For instance, a person whom you initially thought had great power ended up being someone with more bark than bite. Slowly, you begin to see behind the appearances. As you amass more information about the rules and power dynamics of your new environment, you can begin to analyze why they exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the field. You move from observation to analysis, honing your reasoning skills, but only after months of careful attention." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

Robert Greene's advice prepares The Stewards for mastery of our work. When we couple his guidance with the above chart, we can manage complex change. We are able to comprehend that for our efforts to be sustainable, all seven qualities must be brought together. Should one be missing, various consequences come into play. For example, the seventh one illustrates that even if our group nurtures a shared vision, has the skills, resources, incentives and a clear strategy, we cannot achieve "sustainable change" if we rely on others to govern the process and take over our responsibilities. If we do not actively participate and fail to fulfill our duties, our efforts will be futile.

Problems can begin to show up such as when "...a person whom you initially thought had great power [ends] up being someone with more bark than bite." We must keep this in mind when expecting an individual to maintain the focus in the group. Let us not rely on anyone but ourselves to carry out these tasks since it is asking for trouble that will lead to confusion. As well, no benefit can

% %

@D
fac}

ony

i Cohousin

[i Transcenc A Hopi Elde: 'Ecovillag) + v ® Private browsing –

46a

50% Ww

be gained from pointing at the failings of others in a leadership role if we want to achieve "sustainable change." Instead, we must ask ourselves, "What are the chances that our leaders will fail us?" If we are being honest in our response, we know the answer is 100%.

Relying on an individual to do for us what we should be doing collectively is a guarantee our efforts will prove to be futile. This is when we need to a the knowledge which The Communities Movement has compiled (see Chapter 14) to assist us in taking on our various leadership roles. When we discover

those who direct us are not up the task, we must be capable of taking

responsibility or many difficulties will occur. It will bring to our awareness that

you can begin to analyze why [rules] exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the field. You move from observation to analysis, honing your reasoning skills...." Developing these attributes will empower us

When we have had enough of the fallout from our disunion, we can collectively decide to abandon this preference. Until then, it will be business as usual in our separateness. If we continue to choose it as our preferred way of

in ing, doing so will lead us to the same state from which all of mankind is suffering. Many have experienced enough of the consequences their separative convictions have created to recognize the advantages of changing this type of viewpoint and the goals it sets. Then "Slowly, [we] begin to see behind the appearances. As [we] amass more information about the rules and power dynamics of [our] new environment, [we] can begin to analyze why they exist.

we have been
e we cling to

What will empower us a
waiting for" to lead our:

a group is knowing 'We are the ones
the Hopi Elders advise. Becau
the illusion of our separation, most of us lack the desire to join in such efforts
Therefore, the problems being created by this state of being keep reoccurring
and in response, Mother Nature asserts herself with climate change, diseases
and the ceasing of her bounty. This will put an end to our ability to live as we
are accustomed to in our separateness. Seeing that our days are numbered, we
must evolve or perish. This means we have to "...analyze why [our problems
exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the [world].'

"The definition of insanity is doing the same thing over and over again and
expecting different results." ~Albert Einstein

The state of separation into which we have descended has not worked out well for us. However, many have learned how to profit from it, and for them, life is good. Those of us who are repulsed by such goals can utilize The Affirmations of the Self-Realized, which are provided in Chapter 20, to strengthen the healing path we are traveling to help others transcend the consequences of

3:18 AM

a2 4%)» RISA

ae

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

separateness. This is what the ruling elite and religions do not want us to accomplish because their agenda is to make us dependent on them by convincing us their imaginary divine beings have a plan for us. When we are caught up in their illusions, they easily take control of our minds and lives.

How is it that our reality has evolved in this way? Thousands of years ago, we were led outside the safety and security of our tribe to dwell in nuclear families and single person households. We were promised by various leaders they had an improved vision for how we could live. After this a new class of people emerged which we accepted as our kings, queens, emperors, popes, priests, ministers, etc., and we were led to believe they were granted a higher status than our own that was sanctioned by God. During this time, the conviction of being separate gained a strong grip on us. Unfortunately, we had no idea what the consequences would be of coexisting in this way.

After we embraced the illusion of our separateness, we spent a great deal of time trying to manage the difficulties this brought into our lives, and this convinced us that we needed an elite class of people to tell us what to do. As a result, our modern lifestyle moves at an insane pace as we try to fulfill the requirements our rulers have told us that we must in order to survive the harsh conditions they have created. We keep "...doing the same thing over and over again and expecting different results," and it never occurs to us that this is "The definition of insanity." However, The GWB informs us that we have other options which are tied to transcending what separates us.

It is unfortunate that we have not learned from our mistakes. We do not perceive that wars, overpopulation, pollution, pandemics and climate change are making it impossible for the Earth to provide each of us with the food, materials and natural resources necessary in order for everyone to continue enjoying separateness. Therefore, new approaches to coexistence in our world must be implemented for the period of extreme changes which we are now encountering. The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group is designed so that members can find remedies and carry them out together to help our fellow men during this time of crisis. Let us combine our energies and get started on this task.

"If I have seen further it is by standing on the shoulders of giants." ~Isaac Newton

Those who make a commitment to be a mentor will inspire meaningful discussions which can help one's partners transcend separateness. By joining in this endeavor with other spiritual activists, we can acquire more insights and

heal faster than is possible as an individual. Each small group can periodically compose a report on what they have been learning in their effort to transcend

separateness and share these insights in a file which is established in

"Guides." In this way, the mentorship partnerships which form in the future can benefit from the progress previous groups have made. The work we do together will outlive us all when we utilize The Seventh Generation Principle.

Our purpose should not be one of casual socializing. This means that emoticons and tweet style messages are not encouraged as a form of expressing ourselves. Their use creates a superficiality which communicates to our partners that we do not care for them enough to nurture and maintain conscious intentions or higher aspirations. Although this practice is common in the mainstream, it will cause mentors to feel that it is acceptable to minimize one's contributions. What we need instead is to share our carefully considered thoughts and feeling which are conscientiously expressed. Therefore, please bear this in mind when communicating within this group.

We can teach one another how to love unconditionally in our small groups. Mastering this act will provide the quickest and surest way to advance spiritually. Our objective must be to assist one another to transcend separateness, and because its roots run deep, it will require our most sincere efforts. It is up to each of us to decide how much time we want to spend together actualizing our goals. However, we must remember that the more knowledge and experience we acquire as we work as a team, the faster and further we can make spiritual progress. In addition, by our example, we can assist others to break down the barriers that prevent them from becoming enlightened.

"They were all brilliant. They wrote books and painted pictures, and if they ever stopped talking, which I was sure they would never do, they planned to change the world." ~Gloria Whelan, Listening for Lions

Gloria Whelan points out that we are "...all brilliant." With our intelligence, we can begin envisioning our plan "...to change the world," which in her poetic way, describes the encouragement that The GWB is giving The Stewards. Their instructions have initiated us into the knowledge there is no separation between those of Us incarnating as humans and our True Self, enabling aspirants to clearly perceive we are fulfilling an important purpose on Earth. Our realization of this verity empowers us to assist our fellow men to bring their experiences in separateness to a conclusion, and we can do this by uniting as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

We know in our heart whether or not we are prepared for the higher works The GWB is calling The Stewards to fulfill. If our intention is the same as theirs, they will recognize this and initiate us into their outer order. As long as we sit on the fence, however, they will never contact us, and we cannot

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

demand they prove they are worthy of our efforts. No further proof will suffice if the teachings they offer in the guide are not enough substantiation. Doubters need to ask themselves, 'Hast thou attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?' However, most let the mass mind dictate to them what their thoughts and aspirations should be.

As has been stated, when aspirants decide to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization, The GWB requires that we provide an introduction that includes our spiritual background, clearly stating a readiness to take on the role of a helper who wants to assist those struggling to transcend separateness. This is a prerequisite the finite self will reject, and instead, it will seek a back door while offering the excuse that "I'm too busy." It will reason that the group should be no different than the others it has joined for its edification and enjoyment and will not tolerate anyone preventing it from acquiring what it feels is its entitlement. If we yield to its voice, all benefit will be lost.

The Stewards of True Self-Realization are comprised of those who feel called to serve and identify themselves as seeking to help others heal the dominant influences of the mass mind. We will want to brainstorm ways to distribute the guide throughout the world and assist others to gain clarity about its teachings. Furthermore, we know our efforts are necessary so that many can be healed of the illusions to which the majority of mankind clings. By joining our efforts with others in this group, we will be able to accomplish much more than as individuals. In this way, we can prepare ourselves for the rapidly approaching time when mankind will be forced to transcend separateness.

I think the greatest thing we give each other is encouragement...knowing that I'm talking to someone in this mentoring relationship who's interested in the big idea here is very, very important to me. I think if it were just about helping me

get to the next step, it would be a heck of a lot less interesting." ~Anne Sweeney

Participants in the "Mentorship Program" will be able to help those who are skeptical about becoming enlightened. They will learn from us how to transcend separateness, and it is achievable in this group. We need to work together on this goal because most of humanity knows little about how to undertake and engage in such an effort. Since it is a new concept they have not been exposed to, they will therefore reject the idea that it is even possible. Their vision of the future will be limited, narrow and frightening, causing them to believe their only hope is that some God will rapture them up to heaven. However, the guide's teachings will help aspirants rise above this weak hope for the future.

When Jesus said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater," he literally meant mankind could imitate his works, initiating acts even more remarkable. Only a

few can comprehend this is indeed possible about their capacities. The rest of us believe only he can accomplish his astonishing feats and have come to accept the limitations our religions have programmed into us. Therefore, we assume only those we acknowledge as our Gods, who are separate from the rest of us, are able to perform miracles. What aspirants will learn when working together is that we can do as the masters have done and even greater deeds by realizing we are our True Self incarnate.

The training given to the young Jesus by The GWB was imparted to aspirants studying the guide. We were initiated into the same knowledge he received so that we could continue his work. Because Jesus was a human being, he said we would do even greater than what he had accomplished. He did not make an idle statement; it was genuine. Putting to use the instructions being provided in the guide about Who we truly are will help us achieve 'even greater.' Mankind's only remaining hope to help us avoid our destruction is to realize our True Self. By combining our efforts toward teaching him this, The GWB guarantee that we will become a powerful healing force in the world.

Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise. For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.

Jesus - John 5:19-20

Jesus taught his disciples that he was One with The Father, and he knew that mankind was One with him as well. Only in our minds are we separate from our deities. The Buddha strove to enlighten humanity about this verity but with great sorrow found he was unable to help him perceive his true nature. This can only be realized by acknowledging that a separation does not exist between us and whom we think of as our Gods. As long as we believe the illusion of separateness defines who we are compared to those we consider divine, enlightenment will be impossible for us to attain. However, The GWB has helped us to break free of this condition.

As we become empowered, this is only the beginning of our work because we will be the ones who will accomplish what the Buddha and Jesus could not. They were powerfully drawn to assist humanity to acquire their knowledge, but as is evident, they have failed. However, when we organize ourselves as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can do as they have done and even greater. If we are to transform our world, we must heal mankind of the illusion of being separate. For many, there is no other choice. In order to keep growing spiritually and personally, we must expand our consciousness beyond the grip that separateness has had on us.

The GWB is giving mankind an opportunity that rarely comes around until a New Age has dawned. Unless an aspirant has been totally isolated from one's fellow men and what has been happening in the world, no one can fail to comprehend that now is the time to join with others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Via the guide, many new masters will appear on Earth. This is what the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists have prophesied will be happening soon. Since "We are the ones we are waiting for" to emerge and take on the mantle of teachers and healers, once we realize this, "...greater works than these will [our True Self] show [us], so that [we] may marvel."

Those who have benefited from their study of the guide can channel what they have learned into productive outlets as members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization. We will find that being part of this community will be immensely gratifying. Let us consider our efforts as valuable only if they flow freely around the world and are used to liberate our fellow men from their belief in separateness. In this way, our endeavors will take on a life of their own. Individuals seeking ways to heal themselves and others of the consequences of being separate will then be able to find their way to us so that together we can bring in a New Age where humanity can thrive and live in peace.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 3 - THE TEN STAGES OF MANKIND'S
CULTURAL AND SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION

"The decisive moment in human evolution is perpetual. That is why the

revolutionary spiritual movements that declare all former things worthless are in the right, for nothing has yet happened." ~Franz Kafka

If what has been disclosed in the guide has generated an urge within aspirants to explore how to apply its teachings, The GWB offers insights into what will be occurring in our world in the near future as we complete our journey through 'The ten stages of mankind's cultural and spiritual evolution.' We are presently entering Stage Five, or as the Hopi Spiritual Elders informed us, we are exiting "The Fourth World" and entering the Fifth. Therefore, we must be introduced to what we will be experiencing in this new reality so that we can prepare ourselves. This last portion of The Epilogue will inform us there is much work lying ahead if mankind is to make a safe and sane transition.

'As the future enfolds, The Stewards of True Self-Realization will discover that the guide's teachings are designed to heal and empower our fellow men. As members of this community, we will come to the same conclusion as Franz Kafka that "...all former things [are] worthless..." unless humanity can bring them into an enlightened perspective. Therefore, throughout our study of the guide, The GWB has been sharing valuable instructions which have been preparing us to merge our efforts as The Stewards. Those who join in this work will find the insights they gained to be valuable in assisting many in their cultural and spiritual evolution.

Ever since losing our tribal connections and entering our third stage which is described below, The GWB has been endeavoring to evolve mankind's consciousness. They know how to best facilitate our transitions, enabling us to progress into each new era. Soon, billions will be crying out in despair as

J0oca%R 858

radical changes occur to overwhelm them, so The Stewards must intervene if humanity is to survive our upcoming shifts. We have come to a point where we must move rapidly through our final stage of social and spiritual metamorphosis. Therefore, the guide has been written to be utilized as a manual to help us heal and lead many into an enlightened future

Who The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors are has been explained in The Epilogue. If joining this group resonates with your inner guidance, then it is the right thing to do; if one hesitates, it is not. Said in another way, if one desires to be of service to mankind, your mind will be open to the need to be of assistance, but if not, it will be closed. Many have become locked into a position of resistance and will be unable to accept their mission in life is none other than to satisfy the finite self. For this reason, those with a higher vision will need to support one another in the group called The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook so we progress in our work together.

What is disclosed below is designed to take The Stewards rapidly through stages five through ten. It will help us develop our intuitive abilities to become better able to assist our fellow men shape an enlightened future. The GWB will reveal to us how mankind's social agreements have evolved in the past and what to expect in the near future. Humanity is scheduled to encounter significant transformations in our cultural and spiritual agreements, and there is nothing that can stop this from occurring. These changes have been identified below so we can prepare ourselves for the healing work we are to do. In the coming times, The Stewards will be empowered to take on the mantle of teachers.

'Life is a series of natural and spontaneous changes. Dont resist them; that only creates sorrow. Let reality be reality. Let things flow naturally forward in whatever way they like." ~Lao Tzu

"The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution" are briefly outlined below:

Stage 1) Primitive basic survival. The motivation was to keep ourselves alive and become the fittest group by acquiring the best ability to survive.

Stage 2) Clan survival. Tribal bonding taught us how to master the ability to cooperate. In addition, it allowed us to acquire knowledge about the forces of nature and our environment which helped us break free of the constraints of a life focused on mere survival. We moved from having to be the fittest to no longer feeling the necessity to struggle against our natural world. Our lives evolved, as Lao Tzu pointed out, to become "...a series of natural and spontaneous changes...[Letting] things flow naturally forward in whatever way they like." During this time in our coexistence, we were a happy race of beings,

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

and our memory of this lingers in our subconscious mind.

'But today the united city has ceased to exist; there is no more communion of ideas. The town is a chance agglomeration of people who do not know one another, who have no common interest, save that of enriching themselves at the expense of one another." ~Pyotr Kropotkin, The Conquest of Bread

Stage 3) Separative survival. When we started tending to our survival requirements without the assistance of a tribe, our loyalty to one another began to erode. The outcome was that we concentrated less on maintaining unity and a common purpose and more on our separate lives. Conflicts began to occur when our cooperative skills declined, and we focused solely on securing the resources we needed that would enable us to live in isolated single person or nuclear families. We decided that various material objects belonged exclusively to us, and no one had the right to use them without our permission. Then we became unwilling to share with others in our community.

After exposure to the above influences, our tribal relationships devolved in our modern societies. This was illustrated by the Australian Aborigine tribe depicted in the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy. Its members descended into disharmony when a coke bottle discarded from a passing plane they believed was sent to them from the Gods caused social deterioration to occur. Because it was the only one of its kind, it gave rise to social difficulties. Despite its beneficial uses, they decided it should be given back to the Gods, demonstrating that they were more concerned about the greater good. However, modern man's solution would be to manufacture more coke bottles.

We decided that the tribal unity we once enjoyed was no longer preferable. Therefore, our loyalty to our tribe devolved to the point where we began to see the emergence of a new class of people. As a result of our separation, we empowered our religious and secular leaders to amass enormous amounts of wealth and gain great authority. These individuals separated themselves from the rest of us whom they labeled commoners while elevating themselves to the status of nobility. They generated a worldview of division and limited resources, forcing us to compete with one another. For thousands of years we have been interacting with one another from the premise of our separateness.

Our secular authorities quickly converted our villages into territorial units causing us to feel that we were surrounded by competing enemy communities, and we then began to fight with one another. In response to these conflicts, our religions instructed us to go out and convert as many people as we could to our beliefs by any means necessary in order to become the most powerful group. We became so strongly entrenched in our struggle to be established as the worshipers of the one true God that we began battling over what we

viewed as the evils of other faiths. This rationale was the justification used for the extreme measures we utilized to deal with them.

"The greatest danger in times of turbulence is not the turbulence; it is to act with yesterday's logic." ~Peter Drucker

Stage 4) Social evolution. Achieving independence from corrupt authorities became our new goal. Thus began the collapse of feudalism, garnering for us a sense of increased personal empowerment and liberation from our religious and aristocratic controllers. We then decided that we no longer required what they established on the premise of being separate from them, their Gods and one another. With the founding of the United States of America whose Constitution and Bill of Rights intentionally protected individual liberties, this paradigm grew particularly strong. Having this support helped us to realize that we no longer needed a ruling elite to tell us how to live our lives.

As we evolved in this stage, we ceased being manipulated into sacrificing ourselves to a greater cause for a deferred reward, but instead we broke free of our need for this. Our new awareness led us to transcend the notion that we must kill and die for our country or in defense of what one God or another said we must do. We discovered that "The greatest danger in times of turbulence is not the turbulence," so we decided that we needed to stop allowing a ruling elite to determine what we should do or how we should live our lives, but that we are responsible for this. We realized we do not need external controllers or their deities to create order in our lives, thus giving us a renewed sense of purpose.

As we advanced in this stage, what we thought would create for us an enlightened future became undermined by our discovery that our perception of the Earth's ability to provide us limitless resources so we could continue to live in separate single person households and nuclear family units was no longer valid. It then occurred to us that new cultural agreements must be nurturing which would make it clear that our struggle to outdo our competitors is a dead end. Then we became receptive to the idea of discarding the teachings which encouraged us to enrich ourselves and "...act with yesterday' logic." This brought us to perceive there was no greater influence than our common sense.

'The community of humanity is actually a support system that secures, reinforces, and empowers each person in it." ~Andrew Lutts, How to Live a Magnificent Life: Becoming the Live Expression of Higher Consciousness

Stage 5) Intellectual evolution. After coexisting for thousands of years in the third and fourth stages, we found we ceased to feel content with the present model of power and could no longer tolerate the environmental consequences of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

our separative ways of life, so we revolted but this time within our mind. What we realized in Stage 4 was that "...there is no more communion of ideas," and this caused our cultural cohesion to devolve to create a separation between us.

Therefore, in Stage 5 we realized that our separative notions were undermining our survival ability and these needed to be challenged. We discovered we can transcend these by developing our intellectual abilities.

Due to our receptivity, The GWB was able to introduce us to facts about

our True Self in the guide. Reason alone brought us to comprehend that we no longer need to worship imaginary Gods. However, our religious and secular leaders disagreed because they want us to continue to be a "...people who do not know one another, who have no common interest save..." what they invent for us. They argue their illusions are necessary in order to coerce the masses into civility, but the result of this has been their "...enriching themselves at [our] expense..." We now realize, in Stage 5, that our controllers have been deliberately suppressing the development of our consciousness.

We came to see how our rulers' perpetuate of their disinformation causes us to believe our suffering is our own fault. They claim they have had nothing to do with what befalls us nor what is causing the deterioration of the environment. Instead, when we complain, they point out that we have succumbed to hoaxes. After realizing that "The community of humanity is actually a support system that...empowers each person in it," we are began listening to people such as Greta Thunberg. She spoke at the 2018 UN Climate Change Conference saying that 'We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not. The real power belongs to the people.'

Realizing that separateness shapes our thoughts and interactions, we sought the instructions which are given to us by our True Self so that we can transcend this state. Our efforts helped us to establish new social agreements as relayed at WATCH |_The Revolution Generation.No longer will we accept our leaders' claim that we need them for our survival nor will we continue to grant them authority and award them special powers. This verity causes us to refuse to continue being ruled by kings, queens, popes, presidents, prime ministers, etc., and then the idea occurred to us that we could replace these hierarchies with tribal unity and respect for the wisdom of our elders and reestablish loyalty to our tribe.

'Electronic virtual communities represent flexible, lively, and practical adaptations to the real circumstances that confront persons seeking community ... They are part of a range of innovative solutions to the drive for sociality—a drive that can be frequently thwarted by the geographical and cultural realities

of cities increasingly structured according to the needs of powerful economic interests rather than in ways that encourage and facilitate habitation and social interaction in the urban context. In this context, electronic virtual communities are complex and ingenious strategies for survival." ~Allucquère Rosanne Stone

Stage 6) Healing of the Mind Belt. Out of the pioneering groups emerging from Stage 5 are those who use technology in ways that improve the lives of many. They value honesty, knowledge and competency above rank or status. Information networks will be established, and mankind will quickly adapting to the shift in consciousness this creates. It will result in elevating the level of our awareness, transforming us into accountable and responsible individuals, thus causing a rapid cultural evolution. A change in our way of thinking will made it clear there are no limits to what we can do to heal ourselves of our illusions. As a result, our belief in separateness will be eroded.

As informed individuals, we will become concerned about the endangered environment and will desire to restore its ecological order, stability and

viability. Our new purpose will be that of living holistically within reason and caring for others within practical limits. Instead of striving to acquire material goods or to achieve competitive goals and cause others to suffer from lack, we, as spiritual and social pioneers, will come to prefer pursuing personal development along the natural pathway of eastern philosophies in cohesive, intentional groups. All these changes in thinking will powerfully influence us to explore the greater possibilities in life.

Insight and increased knowledge will be gained by those joining with others who speak their philosophical language. They will learn to respect the worldview and unique habits, customs and cultures of others even if they do not agree with them. In addition, they will begin to develop high levels of self-esteem which are based on factual information rather than illusions. This will bring about enlightened self-acceptance, enabling us to recognize and concede to our shortcomings and faults. Then we will enter the next stage in our evolution where we can help one another break free of the influence of our separative convictions which the anti-consciousness forces promoted.

"Those who contemplate the beauty of the earth find reserves of strength that will endure as long as life lasts. There is something infinitely healing in the repeated refrains of nature—the assurance that dawn comes after night, and spring after winter." ~Rachel Carson, catalyst for the modern environmental movement and author of *Silent Spring*

Stage 7) Environmental healing. To enjoy a sustainable future, we will realize it requires us to be responsible for our interactions with Mother Earth. This will result in proposing alternative ways of coexisting so that we can discontinue living in our separative lifestyles, bringing environmental healing into our world. We will realize that no longer can we continue to focus on creating personal

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

prosperity for our separate selves. Instead, we will question our materialistic culture and tap into the inspirational and wise guidance of indigenous cultures around the planet. In addition, we will examine Eastern philosophies, such as Zen Buddhism, and apply their wisdom to our lives.

Those who make an effort to change their harmful ways will be acting from an inner-directed core to nurture those values coming from fundamental spiritual laws. We will then turn to the teachings of Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Nelson Mandela, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. During this period, human rights will become integral to our existence as spiritual beings. Because we will value honesty in our communications, we will cease wasting time with the rules of behavior and morality external authorities create unless we deem them important. This will begin a rapid evolution of our consciousness, enabling us to discard our separative convictions.

With this new consciousness movement, mankind will be guided to embrace the universal belief that we are no longer disjointed from one another and do not need to compete with one another on this planet to survive. Cultural evolution will lead us to cultivate our ability to "...contemplate the beauty of the earth [and] find reserves of strength that will endure as long as life lasts." By embracing this ideology, we will begin to witness the healing that is possible in

all our relationships if we will cease allowing the premise that we are separate to dominate our awareness. We will then appreciate "...the assurance that dawn comes after night, and spring after winter."

"Science is not only compatible with spirituality; it is a profound source of spirituality. When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely

spiritual. So are our emotions in the presence of great art or music or literature, or acts of exemplary selfless courage such as those of Mohandas Gandhi or Martin Luther King, Jr. The notion that science and spirituality are somehow mutually exclusive does a disservice to both." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Stage 8) Unparalleled Scientific Discoveries. As a result of science uncovering facts revolving around how this Universe has come into being, mankind will be empowered to access and comprehend even greater truths and knowledge. These verities will assist us to transcend the influence of the anti-consciousness movement, leading us to the formation of scientific communities where members can answer the many questions which our religions had shrouded in mystery. Instead of allowing the illusion of our separation from their Gods to continue dominating our awareness, we will be emphasizing the interconnections we share with everything in the Cosmos, knowing they are real.

The positive qualities flourishing in this new era will lead us to experience freedom from greed, dogma, contention and other distractions revolving around our erroneous belief in disunion. By neutralizing the anti-consciousness influences, this will spread to generate momentous leaps in consciousness, then a doorway to the higher dimensions of perception will be opened. It will increase our ability to comprehend and put to use our 4-D faculties, allowing human cognition to focus on the many enlightened possibilities we had failed to recognize. With this will come a liberation from the conviction we are separate and the ability to enjoy genuine bonds due to this healing.

Unprecedented scientific discoveries will assist us to "...recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages ...[to] grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life...." At this stage, mankind will discover an increased capacity to think creatively, allowing us to launch movements of social, intellectual and spiritual evolution that have never before been encountered on Earth. A renaissance will be generated, carrying us into a 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness. It will result in experiencing the end of the world as we know it and the beginning of a state of awareness that will transform our view of our Gods, one another and all that exists.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in an out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality.' ~Gary Zukav

Stage 9) Science and mysticism merge as One. Great scientific discoveries will strengthen the momentum we have established in Stage 8, offering us confirmation that our Gods are man-made. An abundance of facts will reveal that the subatomic particles emerging from The Big Bang are alive and conscious, providing us with evidence of what is real in this Universe. In addition, we will learn our imaginary deities have nothing to do with what has materialized in 3-D space-time. Instead, we will know it is the work of a Googolplex of Us, which are Who we truly are. We will learn our Original

Intent has guided Us to assemble into the physical forms we inhabit enabling us to experience separateness.

Once mankind grasps the significance of the advanced scientific discoveries being made, we will be able to comprehend the great mysteries in the Universe. These insights will lead us to recognize we are not separate from our deities but we have created them. They exist because we have imagined them into being. Rather than believing we are limited humans prone to err, we will learn that while we are undergoing a state of separation, we are evolving the consciousness of our True Self. Accepting this verity will assist us to dismantle
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

all we have built upon the premise of separateness. The illusion of being set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists will cease.

Having learned that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will no longer fear Death. This will help us understand we are comprised of the same subatomic particles entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Therefore, we are not separate from them; we are they. Realizing these minute particles have assembled themselves into our human bodies will cleanse our mind of the belief we are disjoined from one another. It will allow us to become aware that we are One with The Father. Jesus knew for a fact that he was, and so will we. We will acknowledge the fact that he was not a God but is a Self-Realized master, enabling us to perceive that what he has achieved we also can.

By realizing Who we truly are, we will come to embrace the verities assisting us to discontinue clinging to the beliefs which are founded upon the illusion of separateness. This fact will help us evolve beyond our need for any external authority figures directing us how we should live. We will then graduate from the era of speculation and blame to create a time of positive, hands-on action. In addition, we will break free from the selfish tendencies of the finite self and the necessity for mandates from a ruling elite. No longer will they be able to control our lives because our interactions will be based on the knowledge that we are One and not separate from each other.

"Never doubt that a small group of thoughtful committed citizens can change the world. Indeed, it is the only thing that ever has." ~Margaret Mead,
Anthropologist

Stage 10) Evolution of our consciousness. In this final stage of humanity's near future transformation, a holistic, global mind will emerge, leading us to create an advanced and all-embracing definition of what constitutes our purpose for existence. The spiritual awareness we gain from simply being as well as doing will establish a new normal. As we advance further, we will develop our 4-D capabilities so that we can fashion whatever we require, meeting all of our needs in this way. This awakening will spread throughout our secular and spiritual communities. When looking back at our previous history, it will be hard to believe we have lived without these powerful abilities.

Since many of us have shifted our perception to become more mindful, the underpinning of society will evolve into being spiritual rather than materialistic. Instead of being self-serving and survival oriented, we will grow to be all-inclusive in our relationships. The mind control of religions and the power of the ruling elite will disappear from the Earth. As our intuitive insights activate our higher consciousness, service to our fellow men and planet will expand. Our future will become a bright one where truth and compassion rule in our heart.

We will also gain emotional mastery. Although we will still express our feelings, they will not be undisciplined outbursts.

No longer will we let the sun set without giving thanks for all that has taken place in the evolution of our consciousness. There will always be something new we will be grateful for, especially when looking back at our struggles to survive in a reality which was shaped by our separative illusions. A positive outlook will cause us to see the best in others and in every experience, empowering our unified effort to create peace. Although we may feel challenged by our need to adapt to this new paradigm, the beneficial changes will help us appreciate all the transformations we have undergone. Our existence will become one of continual blessings flowing into our lives.

Each stage from five to ten will evolve quickly on Earth, accelerating our social and spiritual evolution to bring about the restoration of an abundance of life on her. Via the assistance of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, this will occur around the planet so rapidly there will be no chance of restoring our societies on the previous premise of separateness. Nothing that is established on this illusion will be left standing, becoming the end of the world as we knew it. We will then begin to rebuild our lives together on a new foundation which will be based on our Oneness. All it will take to achieve the above is our commitment to put into practice the teachings offered in the guide.

'For what it's worth: it's never too late or, in my case, too early to be whoever you want to be. There's no time limit, stop whenever you want. You can change or stay the same, there are no rules to this thing. We can make the best or the worst of it. I hope you make the best of it. And I hope you see things that startle you. I hope you feel things you never felt before. I hope you meet people with a different point of view. I hope you live a life you're proud of. If you find that you're not, I hope you have the courage to start all over again.'

-Eric Roth, Screenplay: The Curious Case of Benjamin Button

If aspirants understand the implication of what is relayed in the above ten stages, the information will assist us to focus on developing the skills we need to help shape our future. We will imitate Gandhi's effort to develop whole nations that are comprised of small, self-sufficient, democratic communities and return to living in cohesive groups. This can lead us to create global villages and live the solutions which will transform mankind's reality. Our separate households will cease needing to acquire identical items when just one can be easily shared in our tribe. Huge sources of pollution will be eliminated, bringing order out of the chaos and decay.

As the damaging influences of our previous ages are healed, we will create the abundance we all need in order to survive. With this as our new reality, we will
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

put the consequences we experienced in separateness behind us. We will recognize the stabilizing power of coexisting in an interconnected lifestyle and enthusiastically embrace such a transition. Cultural healing will then occur, accelerating our ability to establish the egalitarian ways of life that will become

widely accepted. In addition, we will implement the laws and principles governing the Universe in our intentional families and learn to trust one another so that we can "...live a life [we are] proud of."

We will realize that strength in numbers is needed to establish the above, creating an enlightened future. In addition, we will learn this is not beyond our capacity if we combine our consciousness, compassion and wisdom, integrating them into our efforts as The Stewards. By keeping in mind the consequences of our decisions on the next seven generations, we can make them consciously through consensus agreement. Recognizing how our separative convictions are at the root of the competitive paradigm influencing our interactions, we will resolve never to neglect those striving to make genuine contributions as opposed to empowering those presenting the best arguments.

By utilizing the knowledge we acquire as The Stewards along with our perseverance, calmness and patience, we will bring into the world extraordinary and dramatic changes. With these shifts, we will realize the importance of being clear-minded but gentle and forgiving within our various group processes. Furthermore, we will not be disheartened or give up, thus boosting our ability to make essential and valuable contributions to our fellow men. We will discover that if we are not experiencing these positives, we will need to

muster "...the courage to start all over again" and learn how to make the best of the worst we once encountered in separateness.

Due to transcending the demands the finite self places on us, we will be able to heed the guidance we receive from our inner core. Once we acknowledge the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, our ability to benefit from its guidance and to see through our illusions will be enhanced. By nurturing an expansive awareness of Who we truly are, we will be able to liberate ourselves from the notion of being separate. This will make it easier for us to eliminate or redirect the anti-consciousness influences which had been controlling our lives. As a result, we can transcend the consequences of separateness and co-create an enlightened, empowered and healed future.

'T dont know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

After taking all The GWB have relayed in the guide into your heart, have you "...attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?" Are you prepared to become part of the effort being made to remedy what mankind has been suffering from in separateness? Has the empathetic core of your being been stimulated so that you know this state can be and must be transcended? Have you been inspired by the possibilities of what you can do to be of service to the world? If these questions evoke affirmative responses, then The GWB invites you to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization to become empowered with the knowledge and ability to help and to heal.

The GWB invites you to join them in their work. We attract their attention by offering our selfless service, giving comfort to those in need and fostering hope in others. Showing our compassion, generosity and love to humanity will provide the encouragement that is needed to transcend the false beliefs separateness has sown. Our energy and commitment will inspire many to unite in this endeavor. With our support, they will feel cared for and become better equipped to surmount all obstacles. By assisting one another in this manner, our desire to be a caring and helpful force in the world will be satisfied, thus making our efforts more powerful than we can imagine.

In the spirit of cooperation and compassion, let us unite. Once we do, we will be empowered to extend our assistance to others, so those who struggle to transcend the influence of separateness can find the support they need. By allowing ourselves to consider how we can give of our time and energy toward establishing healing and stability in the world, we will learn how to become strong and capable human beings with much to offer our fellow men without thought of compensation. We would then be able to experience the happiness Albert Schweitzer felt when he found his way to serve others. Join your efforts with other Stewards and you will see.

The Stewards may feel inspired to take the teachings being offered in the guide to a new level by writing a sequel to it called Transcending Separateness: What The Stewards of True Self-Realization Have Learned. Our endeavor to accomplish this project would be backed and empowered by The GWB. This work will demonstrate to our fellow men what is possible when we transcend the influence of separateness. The support and encouragement we generate will inspire others to organize in study groups in their local regions. Members can then proceed to share the guide's teachings with the billions of others who need this knowledge. In this way, we can transform our world.

"It is possible that the next Buddha will not take the form of an individual, The next Buddha may take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness, a community practicing mindful living. This may be the most important thing we can do for the survival of the earth."

~Thich Nhat Hanh

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Partnering as The Stewards of True Self-Realization will allow us to attain high answers we seek that can liberate us from the fallacies to which the finite self levels of self-esteem and gain access to a deeper understanding and insights clings. Knowledge will help us transcend the illusion of our separateness and which will be byproducts of our cooperative and concerted efforts. We will greatly enhance our collective ability to heal our fellow men. The GWB points become aware that "...the most important thing we can do for the survival of out that we can all become Self-Realized masters if we work together to help the earth" is to transcend the illusion of separateness which has ruled in our one another attain this goal. They guarantee this to be our results because it is minds for thousands of years. Unlike any other time in our history, we will our destiny. What do you say? Will you join in an effort to share the guide with want to conclude our separative experiences and move into a new and all of mankind?

enlightened era. In addition, we will evolve quickly through our remaining

stages of evolution and be healed of unhelpful past occurrences. wemmne_]) mene _|) meme

Now is the time for mankind to begin the process of initiating the advanced stages of our cultural and spiritual evolution. Those who join with others in The Stewards of True Self-Realization will take on leadership roles. Let us begin to do so by introducing ourselves to one another so that we can connect with our partners. Making this effort will inspire our fellow members to want to work with us toward actualizing the group's goals as they have been articulated in "The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution." As we share what inspires us, others will also want to contribute toward achieving them, and this endeavor begins with you.

In this group, we can share our impressions about what we have been studying in the guide and then ask our questions of one another. It will then follow that

we will be able to assist others in their comprehension of the teachings being offered in The Novitiate, The Intermediate, The Advanced and The Master Classes. Our spiritual progress will be accelerated when we can demonstrate that we are attuned to what "...we can do for the survival of the earth." Therefore, we can take on the mantle of The Stewards of True Self-Realization and cease identifying ourselves as those who interact selfishly. Instead, we will envision how to help our fellow men and initiate a healing plan.

We will be enabled to quickly evolve in consciousness in this group. However, if our attunement to this goal is lacking, there can be no advancement. The enlightenment we seek can only be found when we make an effort to transcend what separates us. Where we once believed we needed to travel to faraway places in pursuit of spiritual teachers for our healing, knowledge and liberation, we would be able to see that it was no longer necessary because we would gain the ability to attain enlightenment within our community. By The GWB providing us with the revelations they disclosed in the guide, we will realize the healing and liberation we seek can take place rapidly.

In our New Age, "...The next Buddha [will] take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness..." This can be achieved by simply allowing our True Self to bring into our awareness the DON'T MISS OUT!

Click the button below and you can sign up to receive emails whenever The Great White Brotherhood publishes a new book. There's no charge and no obligation.

<https://books2read.com/r/B-A-STTQ-IFGTB>

nooks S2neao

Connecting independent readers to independent writers.

The Epilogue: | Part 2 - Guidelines for those who join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group

The Epilogue: | Part 3 - The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution

Sign up for The Great White Brotherhood's Mailing List

"Sometimes our light goes out but is blown into flame by an encounter with another human being. Each of us owes the deepest thanks to those who have rekindled this inner light." ~Albert Schweitzer
While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this book, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein.

FROM SEPARATENESS TO TRUE SELF-REALIZATION: A
TRANSITIONAL GUIDE DESIGNED TO STIMULATE A
SPIRITUAL REVOLUTION

First edition. June 18, 2022.

Copyright © 2022 The Great White Brotherhood.
ISBN: 979-8201812850

Written by The Great White Brotherhood.
ABOUT THE AUTHORS

"There are no Adepts or Masters in this world or upon the invisible planes who have not passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." ~Manly P Hall - What the Ancient Wisdom Expects of Its Disciples

The Great White Brotherhood (The GWB) began recording its history about 3150 BCE when the ancient Egyptian civilization began. They became recognized and documented as a working sect by 1350 BCE, and records of their presence during that period were found in Egypt and India. Emerging during the time of the organization of the first religions, this society was able to survive the turmoil of the ages by remaining neutral in human affairs, concentrating its endeavors on the unfoldment of mankind's cosmic destiny. Exposure to this group's teachings has been limited because it has preferred to operate covertly, but the guide has been designed to reveal their secrets.

Its motto came to be, "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." This statement and the use of the ancient symbol of Aum above their emblem reassures the viewer that the order does not consider itself the ultimate source of truth. In the guide, their efforts are enhanced by the teachings which are offered about our True Self by the Hopi Elders and Tibetan Buddhists. Although each group has its unique name for it, The GWB's symbolism above illustrates the fact

that Who we truly are as mankind is it incarnate. Those mystics who have "passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience" have realized the higher verities that religions do not teach.

For thousands of years The GWB, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists have imparted the above teaching to their most dedicated disciples. What facilitated their students' ability to comprehend their teachings was for them to transcend the illusion of separation from their Gods, one another and all that exists. Then they were able to contribute statements to their fellow men such

as 'I and The Father are One.' This dissolved the barriers that separateness created for them in our world. Many have united their efforts via the guide to assist humanity in the development of a new beginning as we face the most important turning point in our history.

'Let the Orthodox Church resolve this issue, whether Christ has risen, whether Love is accepted in the Orthodox Church. There is one church in the world. But the Universal White Brotherhood is outside the church - it is higher than the church. But even higher than the Universal White Brotherhood is the Kingdom of Heaven. Hence the Church is the _first_sten. the Universal White Brotherhood

Much is revealed about The Great White Brotherhood in the book, The Cloud upon the Sanctuary, by Karl von Eckartshausen (1752-1803). He called those mystics remaining active within their assembly after physical death The Council of Light. At present, it is primarily comprised of ascended masters who do their work from the other side. The order also has members serving on Earth, but by choice, they remain hidden. Their combined objective is to assist the spiritual evolution of mankind.

Bulgarian Gnostic master, Peter Deunov (1864-1944), referred to his group as The Universal White Brotherhood. He was accused of being a heretic and excommunicated from the Catholic Church in 1922. The above quotation was taken from a document he wrote to defend his order and was circulated within his group. For this reason, The GWB has desired to remain anonymous since it has been the only way to avoid the destructive tendency of those wishing to keep mankind in ignorance about our True Self. Regardless of their efforts, those who feel drawn to transcend separateness should know we have the support, encouragement and guidance of many mystics.

There is a long history of the powerful Catholic Church purging from it those individuals and teachings not in alignment with their doctrines. To survive the elimination of the incarnated members of The GWB, these sages have done their work under several different names. Because they present a real threat to the illusions that religions and the ruling elite have established, they have preferred to provide their instructions covertly lest their presence be brought to the attention of those in power. However, the guide will change everything, and those who assimilate their teachings will be initiated by The GWB into an outer order on Earth called The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

"very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these because I am going to the Father." ~Jesus Christ - John 14:12

A well-known example of The GWB's activities is the account of the three wise men who came from the East (India) seeking the newborn, Jesus, to give him their gifts. They had foreknowledge about his arrival and were following his Star (astrological signs) to find him. When they became aware of the danger presented by King Herod, they warned Joseph and his family of the need to flee with them to Egypt. During Jesus' childhood, they taught him about our True Self so that he could complete his special mission. He was not the son of

any God but just a human being who accumulated a great deal of knowledge from his mentors about Who we truly are as mankind.

his young adulthood, members of The GWB took him to the Judean Desert where he studied with the Essenes, and then to India where he received instructions from Hindu mystics. Afterward, Buddhist masters guided him through his advanced spiritual initiations. He did not return home until he was 29 years of age

Unlike the image the Christian religion generated about Jesus being born divine and blessed with godlike powers at a young age, he needed to be prepared for his mission. The GWB's lessons were instrumental in his mastering of the 4-D abilities that we all naturally possess as our True Self incarnate which Jesus called "The Father." With the benefit of their enlightened knowledge, he learned how to perform miracles, but all he ever wanted was to teach his fellow men how to do the same. Unfortunately, his acts only amazed ordinary people, and because they could not comprehend how he was able to acquire these capabilities, many began to claim he was the Son of God.

What The GWB has taught Jesus is being shared in the guide to inform readers we can do as he has done and even greater. The Christian religion decided it preferred to instruct mankind that he was divine. However, aspirants must understand that he is neither a God nor the son of one. Although we all possess the same abilities he has manifested, we lack the knowledge to utilize them. For this reason, the world needs the guide to impart to us what we have forgotten about our True Self. This can assist in the cleansing of our belief that a separation exists between us, our Gods, and all of Us in the Universe. To become Self-Realized means "...going to the Father."

"My people await Pahana, the lost White Brother from the stars, as do all our brothers in the land. He will not be like the white men we know now, who are cruel and greedy. We were told of their coming long ago. But still, we await Pahana. He will bring with him the symbols, and the missing piece of that sacred tablet now kept by the elders, given to him when he left, that shall identify him as our True White Brother. The Fourth World will end soon, and The Fifth World will begin. The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left. Then there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

The Hopi began to develop their insights into "The Fifth World" when their tribe prospered in Central America before migrating to Arizona in 1200 BCE.

distinctive Anasazi culture in the last millennium BCE. In the Epilogue, "The Fifth World" is explained in "The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution" as Stage 5 which mankind is presently entering, this will stimulate our "Intellectual Evolution."

Insights into spiritual matters which the Hopi have developed is the result of the sage guidance they have received from "...the lost White Brother from the stars," which describes our True Self. They and the aboriginal peoples of Australia have made etchings of him on stone walls to preserve his instructions for future generations. Looking into the future, the Hopi have seen disturbing scenarios about humanity's near future. This has inspired them to "...plant the seeds of...Wisdom in our hearts." Mankind will then find that "...there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World."

It is the spiritual mission of the Hopi to prepare humanity for entry into each of our new eras, which they call "Worlds," and what we will encounter in them. The predictions and advice they share can be located by googling "Hopi Elders' prophecies," and most recently they relayed the one called "We are the ones we've been waiting for" found at WE ARE THE ONES WE'VE BEEN WAITING FOR: PROPHECY MADE BY HOPI ELDERS | Artistic Antidote For a Pandemic

'umn.edu) This informs mankind that at the present time, we are exiting "The Fourth World," about what changes that will occur as we collectively enter "The Fifth World," and what we will need to do safely make our passage into it.

The Hopi foretold of a time when 'the lost White Brother from the stars" would come to break open the Hopi Tablet, revealing his hidden, sacred teachings. As White Feather has explained, what will be revealed is "...the symbols and the missing piece of that sacred tablet..." Reference to Pahana is just another name for our True Self which will reveal to mankind the instructions necessary for us to transcend separateness and return to living in harmony with one another and Mother Earth. What is being relayed by The GWB in the guide will preform a transformation on mankind's consciousness preparing us to enter "The Fifth World."

"The Hopi were promised that their people and their land would be a center from which the True Spirit would be reawakened. Then great judgment will take place, for the elder will help the younger brother to obtain real justice. The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother, will bring no religion but will be all-powerful, and he will bring with him two great and intelligent and powerful helpers. All three will help the younger brothers to make a better will share everything equally. All races will intermarry and speak one tongue and be a family." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

Being revealed in the guide is the wisdom the Hopi Elders, the Buddhists of Tibet and The Great White Brotherhood provide mankind. Tibetans call these teachings gter ma for "treasures." These are sacred instructions which have been hidden until they can be used for the benefit of future generations. The Dead Sea Scrolls can be considered such a valuable find. It requires vision to decipher the symbolic meaning of what is designed to help mankind recognize the age we live in is special. During our study of the guide, we will be able to perceive the reason the 1200 year old prophecy by Padmasambhava, which is quoted below, parallels the Hopi prophecy.

Tibetan Prophecy: When the iron eagle flies and horses run on wheels, the Tibetan people will be scattered over the earth and the dharma will go to the land of the red man.

Hopi Prophecy: When the iron bird flies, the red-robed people of the east who have lost their land will appear, and the two brothers from across the great ocean will be reunited.

The sacred teachings of each group are merging because Pahana's (our True Self's) intention is to "...help the younger brothers to make a better world." The guide has been provided for this purpose, so aspirants can receive a stream of transformative instructions that will heal us of the illusion of our being separate. It will cause all of mankind to become enlightened. This effort will awaken many to 'the True Spirit" and to the understanding that we must assist one another to achieve this spiritual evolvement.

Via the guide, the ancient transcendental teachings which many masters have imparted will be made available for humanity to assimilate. The GWB's intention is not to establish a new religion but to inspire mankind to transcend their need for them. Their pathway of spiritual initiations has been developed over the centuries, taking their students beyond their erroneous, separative notions. Those receptive to these instructions will learn about their cosmic destiny and why they exist in corporeal form.

'Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,
May they give birth,

Those who have given birth,

May their Bodhicitta not lessen

But increase further and further."

~Shantideva

Buddhism came to Tibet in the late 7th century CE when the first Tibetan king, Songtsen Gampo, asked Indian Buddhist teachers to instruct his subjects. Until then, they mainly practiced local traditions likely resembling the shamanic practices found at the time in Central Asia. For several generations, after Buddhism appeared, it flourished under state sponsorship. In the mid 8th century, King Trisong Detsen invited Shantarakshita, abbot of the Indian Buddhist monastic university, Nalanda, and the Indian master, Padmasambhava, later known as Guru Rinpoche, to establish a monastic center in Tibet.

In the 9th century, King Langdarma was said, by some accounts, to have converted to Bén, a shamanistic tradition, after which he outlawed Buddhism and persecuted Buddhists. Following his death, Tibet fell into a period of political unrest and civil war. Then in the 10th century, the second wave of Buddhist teachers from India was invited there, and they founded the Nyingma ('ancient ones') School. It is the oldest of the four major schools of Tibetan Buddhism that exist today. After that, many great teachers arose in Tibet, passing down the various Buddhist transmission lineages over the following centuries.

Tibetan Buddhists teach that the most compassionate and noble contribution we can make to the spiritual evolution of our fellow men is to help one another understand our true nature. They encourage those who achieve liberation to embrace the ideals of the Bodhisattva, one who strives to relieve the pain, distress, and grief of all sentient beings. The GWB, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists provide mankind with noteworthy examples of individuals among them who have committed themselves to return lifetime after lifetime until all of humanity has become enlightened. At this juncture, many have been incarnating as mortals on Earth to help mankind transcend separateness.

The GWB wants aspirants to know that today's world is a very exciting place despite its many dangers. Their objective is to help, 'Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,/ May they give birth..." so that it

can "...increase further and further." Deteriorating conditions on Earth are waking people up to the necessity for healing to take place on a global scale. Great mentors from the East now visit and teach in the West, and books from mystical traditions are winning over a larger audience. The result of their efforts will be that modern minds will gradually become open to a different vision of reality, one which is not separate but interconnected.

Enlightenment is real, and there are wise and knowledgeable masters on Earth "Christ said, The Truth shall make you free, but Truth is not found one and forever. Truth is eternal, and the quest for Truth must also be eternal." ~Max Heindel

Rosicrucians have also assisted mankind by teaching about the "God of our Hearts." Included in their ancient rituals was this pledge: 'Man is God and son of God, and there is no other but man." This order, founded in 1909 by Max Heindel, is headquartered in Oceanside, California. It aims to herald the Aquarian Age and to make known "The True Philosophy" of the Rosicrucians. The GWB suggests that aspirants read Heindel's book, The Rosicrucian Cosmo-Conception, published in 1911. In it, insights are disclosed regarding how old

our True Self is, the origin of all of Us, and our activities as eternal beings throughout the many eons of our existence.

Members of the Rosicrucians are taught that in the soul of man is the divine spark which is part of our central fire or divine essence. They are united in their effort to free seekers of truth from religious doctrines which keep them in ignorance, bondage and servitude. Those in the inner circle of this order have voluntarily put aside their earthly concerns and pursuits to dedicate their lives to the advancement, healing and spiritual well-being of all of humanity. The instructions they give to their students originate from the connections they have made with our True Self, and it can serve aspirants well if we devote time and attention to studying their teachings.

Powerful aids which The GWB acknowledges are vital to the formation of the modern version of the guide came from Arthur Edward Waite (1857-1942). He was an American-born, British poet and scholarly mystic who wrote extensively about the occult and esoteric matters. In 1891, he joined The Outer Order of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn and became the co-creator of the Rider-Waite-Smith Tarot deck. It contains powerful, mystical symbols used to help aspirants acquire knowledge and assist them through their spiritual initiations. The GWB has utilized his illustrations of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards as the foundation for each chapter in the guide.

Through a combination of the above healing efforts, all beings who seek to break free of the illusion of separateness will be assisted regardless of their status in society. Those of us who study the guide will gain the ability to relay what we learn from it to others, assisting our fellow men to realize the truth about our ancient being. When we comprehend Who we truly are and acknowledge the interconnections we share with all that exists, no further instructions will be required to succeed in transforming the reality we

"For me, there is very little difference between magic and art. To me, the ultimate act of magic is to create something from nothing: It's like when the stage magician pulls the rabbit from the hat." ~Alan Moore

Being provided in the guide is the accumulation of knowledge The GWB has acquired over thousands of years. Their efforts are illustrated in the opera, The Magic Flute, by Mozart, who was a high-ranking member of the Masonic order. It would be worthwhile to view this musical work which illustrates, through symbolism, the course of mystical initiations aspirants will undergo as we absorb our spiritual lessons. What is being offered to us will take our understanding beyond the current limits of our fellow men. As a result, we will be able to embark upon the healing pathway which can increase our comprehension regarding the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The Magic Flute is a story about the Queen of the Night persuading Prince Tamino to rescue her daughter, Pamina, who is supposedly being held prisoner by the high priest, Sarastro. However, when Prince Tamino learns about the lofty and noble ideals of Sarastro's community, he instead seeks to join them. Individually and together, Tamino and Pamina undergo severe trials of initiations, ending in triumph with the vanquishing of the Queen and her minions. It is the earthly Papageno who accompanies Tamino on his quest and completely fails his tests but is rewarded anyway with the hand of his perfect female companion, Papagena.

In his opera, Mozart illustrates the spiritual transformative process aspirants undergo, emphasizing how our True Self triumphs over the agenda of the finite self. Papageno and Tamino symbolize the dualism existing within us that generates the quandaries and plights in our lives as explained in Chapter 6.

Tamino represents our quest to realize our True Self, and Papageno embodies the finite self's worldly goals. The drama being portrayed illustrates what occurs when both embark upon the path of spiritual initiations to become Self-Realized, liberating them from their false notions. Insights into this unfolding will come as we study the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide

Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film version of The Magic Flute is widely regarded as one of the most successful motion picture of an opera ever made. Because the characters are powerfully and accurately portrayed, it is a must-see for spiritual aspirants. When we couple it with The GWB's teachings and the insight being offered by The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, together they demonstrate what we will learn by studying the guide. These tools will help us comprehend the path of initiations we will undergo. In addition, it will enable us to break free "So if we can recognize the nature of mind in the bardo in the same way as we can now when it is introduced by the master, there is not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment. This is why, from this very moment on, we must become familiar with the nature of mind through practice."

~Padmasambhava

To assimilate the guide's teachings, we must do our spiritual work. The

GWB recommends that aspirants meditate on the lessons we receive so we can fully comprehend them. They advise us not to rely solely upon them as our teachers but to make an effort to develop an understanding via our meditations. All those who study the guide will eventually arrive at the point where we no longer need a mentor or instructions to help us focus on what is important. We will also realize there are no shortcuts to our spiritual transformation. Additionally, we will perceive that we cannot realize the truth by looking to someone else but must access it from within ourselves.

What mankind needs is the courage and humility to request help, and this is when we will be ready to absorb The GWB's teachings. By asking, we set in motion the events which will bring us the inspiration and knowledge we require to understand the instructions being offered in the guide. Insights will then emerge to initiate a purification and healing of what stands in the way of our becoming enlightened. Over time, we will notice a transformation taking place within, allowing us to attain clarity, peace, and discernment. When

we "...become familiar with the nature of mind through practice," we will be able to identify with the wisdom arising from our inner guide.

Although we may initially be led on our spiritual path with the help of a teacher, master, mentor, guide or guru, the time will come when this support will be withdrawn, and we will have to go the rest of the way on our own. All the knowledge we have acquired will be put to a test, and having a purposeful self-discipline is essential. Being obedient to our inner guide and having a rock-solid faith in it is equally important. We must be able to see things, know exactly where we are going, what we are doing and then act without hesitation. The GWB is not training us to be worshipers or servants of imaginary Gods but to bring forth the healing power existing within us.

We aspirants are encouraged to ask ourselves these questions: Who is the outer instructor? Is this person the embodiment and voice representing our inner teacher? At some point in time, the master whose human form, utterances and wisdom we have come to rely upon will no longer be available to us. Before that day arrives, we must learn how to stand unaided before the great mystery into its power dwelling within us. When we can embrace the truth that not separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists, our inner

e will be undeniable. Then "...not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment" will remain.

"Let's be about leaving this world better than we find it every day. Our life is a testimony and through us divine loving is becoming more manifest. The greater good is calling upon us here in this world to be done this day. One of my rallying calls is let's go out and do some good. This is who we are. This is what we are about." ~John Morton, The Blessings Already Are

Since all of us on this planet are students who frequently need reminders about Who we truly are, the guide is designed with this in mind. The lesson that we are not separate will be repeated in one form or another throughout its chapters, assisting us to stimulate our memory regarding why we have descended into this 3-D setting which is called the Earth. By studying the guide, we will learn our belief about the purpose for existing has been erroneous and contradicts the verity of our true mission. Via our thoughtful inquiry and contemplation, we will unravel the illusions inhibiting our ability to soar above them in order to spread positivity, blessings and healing throughout the world

This is indeed the time of the great awakening of mankind. More and more souls are beginning to stir, wondering about life and the true meaning of it. Our increasing awareness is causing great unrest and even chaos because many of us are not satisfied with what we see. We know we will have to dig deeper to cleanse ourselves of illusions and gracefully accept all the changes. What we have been taking for granted for so long must now be replaced by something healing and appropriate for the conditions on Earth that we are currently witnessing. This means the "Greater good is calling upon us here in this world to be done this day."

For aspirants to become aware, many insights and revelations must be assimilated for the truth of our being to elevate our consciousness. As a result of focused devotion to studying the guide, we can begin to comprehend that much of what we have come to accept about ourselves in the world has been illusory. After the completion of this process, our assumptions about mankind's role in the Universe will be altered. Many spiritual initiates will attest to the fact that it is not an easy task to transcend what binds us to our false, separative notions. However, powerful transformative forces are being evoked by The GWB and will be taking humanity into an enlightened future.

"The world as we have created it is a process of our thinking. It cannot be changed without changing our thinking." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB is "The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother" who the Hopi Elders have foretold would emerge to assist mankind to realize our True Self (Pahana). They welcome all those who wish to join them in their efforts. To benefit from their instructions, which are offered in the guide, we must change the way we think. Doing so can be uncomfortable because the new and the old often war against each other. However, we are seeing these shifts taking place in individuals, communities, and nations all over the world. This unrest can be observed and felt everywhere. It is like living on the edge of a volcano ready to erupt at any moment.

When we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and we possess its powers, we will then know the course of action we need to take to heal ourselves of the difficulties we encounter in separateness will not seem insurmountable. We will recognize the way to assist our fellow men is by

introducing them to the knowledge we have accessed. In addition, we will sense there is nothing we cannot overcome with time, persistence and the joining of our efforts. By comprehending that we are entirely made up of the conscious subatomic particles called Us, which have formed into everything in this Universe, we can utilize these insights to initiate a global transformation.

The objective of the guide is to provide us with the information which will stimulate our memory about our True Self, so we can learn what we are doing in this 3-D setting called Earth. Once we realize the verity of our being, we will cease investing energy to maintain religious illusions which are designed to control our behavior. We can then focus on evolving our consciousness that will enable us to determine and implement how to coexist peacefully. In addition, this undertaking will purge us of our ignorance and empower us with healing knowledge. Due to our efforts, we will transcend our belief in separateness and own the fact that the Gods we worship are Who we truly are.

Armed with these teachings, we will be able to realize our purpose is to heal ourselves and others. Then we can transcend the chaos and confusion our religious and secular leaders have created. As our wisdom grows, an expansive sense of tremendous and unshakable certainty and conviction will rise in us, and we will know "This is it." We will also realize that we can always find a solution to any problem we face in the world if we are persistent, flexible and allow our True Self to guide us to the answers. Our relationship with the source of our empowerment will create a chain reaction of positive acts and outcomes, changing the way we view the world and everyone in it.

"when the sun of fierce devotion shines on the snow mountain of the master, the stream of his blessing will pour down." ~The Tibetan Saint, Drikung Kyobpa

be beneficial for aspirants to keep in mind the origin of the ancient
gs we will receive as we study the guide. This wisdom has been
ed by The GWB as a "...stream of...blessing/s]..." which will elevate our

consciousness. They have been successful in this type of effort many times in the past, and the revelations they have provided in the guide can heal us of our illusions. Because what they will impart can be difficult for most to comprehend and accept, a clear explanation of what is being offered to us is conveyed in the next chapter, "About the Guide." Readers will be exposed to important insights which are key to initiating our transformation.

The objective of The Great White Brotherhood, the Hopi Elders, and the Tibetan Buddhists is to provide a foundation for the synergistic combination of all wisdom teachings. Readers need to realize that persons associated with relaying these instructions will gain neither fame nor fortune. Their reward comes from cleansing the minds of their fellow men of erroneous notions. If we are to have any hope of surviving the turmoil the Hopi informs us is coming to the world, our collective consciousness must be transformed. They have assured us

that 'The True White Brother and his helpers will show the people of earth a great new life plan that will lead to everlasting life."

It is The Stewards of True Self-Realization who are the helpers the Hopi Elders say will appear. As we study the guide, we are being prepared to assist humanity to become enlightened. Those who are inspired to heal others of their illusions will be empowered to do so. Should we feel we are being called to help but cannot imagine how we can do as those who are more knowledgeable have done, there is no need to worry about obtaining special authorization, having a specific talent or developing a particular skill since we all have something valuable to offer. The only requisite for success in this endeavor is to

awaken the flame of our True Self dwelling within our heart and mind.

The guide is offering aspirants the instructions we need to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness which has blocked our memory of Who we truly are. What The GWB will be imparting to those who study their teachings will perform white magic on the transformation of our consciousness. Combining their knowledge with the contributions of the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists will do more to heal us of our illusions than what we can achieve in a thousand lifetimes. We will experience what true spiritual power is, where it comes from and how to generate it within ourselves, so we can direct it toward the healing of our fellow men. Let us read on to experience this firsthand.

ABOUT THE GUIDE

'The Prophets Isaiah and Ezekiel dined with me, and I asked them how they dared so roundly to assert, that God spoke to them; and whether they did not think at the time, that they would be misunderstood, & so be the cause of imposition. Isaiah answer, I saw no God, nor heard any, in a finite organical perception; but my senses discover'd the infinite in every thing, and as I was then persuaded, & remain confirm; that the voice of honest indignation is the voice of God, I cared not for consequences but wrote." ~William Blake

The above print called Ezekiel's Vision originated from a woodcut engraving made by Matthaus Merian (1593-1650), who is now a member of The GWB. An explanation of this image can be found in the six visions which have been recorded in the Book of Ezekiel by this prophet, one of the central protagonists in the Hebrew Bible. He was born around 622 B.C.E. and lived with his wife and other exiles from Judah in Babylonia on the bank of the Chebar River in Tel Abib for 22 years (593-571 BCE).

In Judaism, Christianity and Islam, Ezekiel is acknowledged as the one who has revealed the prophecies regarding the destruction of Jerusalem and the restoration of the land of Israel. He has also informed mankind about what mystics refer to as the Millennial Temple vision or the Third Temple. Aspirants must understand this temple will not be physical but spiritual, resulting from the transformation of humanity's consciousness. It will be built on the teachings now being offered to mankind in this modern version of the guide. Furthermore,

be constructed of the spiritual energy we generate as we transcend the

1 of separateness and bring its influence to an end.

: Capture Utility

Important clues about humanity's mission on Earth are revealed in Ezekiel's Vision. This work of art communicates that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate in our physical body. Due to what mankind is learning from our encounters in separateness, we generate the gale gusting above the burning city. We are the fires which have come into the world and are being smoothly blown away by the winds we produce. The GWB teaches that we are not separate from our Gods, but we are One with them as we engage in the actualization of our Original Intent. While on this spiritual odyssey, we are contributing what we experience toward the evolution of all of Us.

In Chapter 5, the mystical significance of Ezekiel's Vision will be explained. Briefly, the above image shows a scroll representing the original guide being entrusted to Ezekiel by a godlike figure, who is handing it to him. This is not an image of a divine being separate from him, but it is our True Self. Aspirants will learn in the guide that Who we truly are is it incarnate, enabling us to

comprehend how we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. The verities being communicated in the modern version will empower many to join others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, and with this knowledge, we will transform the world as we know it.

"The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver. He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

The instructions being offered in the guide are aimed at helping mankind recognize the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Self incarnating as humans, who are unaware that while we experience separateness we are transforming it. Those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are The Elohim and is illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision as the multi-bodied (meaning multi-dimensional), winged entities being surrounded by a mystical fire. We are made up of conscious subatomic particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang and have fashioned this Universe. Also, we have been designed to take our True Self' consciousness beyond what it has never encountered.

What is revealed in the guide is the story about our creative activities after entering the third dimension as Us at The Big Bang. All that we mortals experience emotionally in disunion is contributing to the evolution of our True Self. We are known by scientists as the subatomic particles which pervade the quantum realm and comprise everything in this Universe; our mystics call us The Elohim. This is Who we truly are, and who we think we are as humans are what we, as Us, have constructed with our particle bodies.

The GWB realizes their teachings go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to previously. However, by saying, "He who is established in the Self is ABOUT THE GUIDE

'The Prophets Isaiah and Ezekiel dined with me, and I asked them how they dared so roundly to assert, that God spoke to them; and whether they did not think at the time, that they would be misunderstood, & so be the cause of imposition. Isaiah answer, I saw no God, nor heard any, in a finite organical perception; but my senses discover'd the infinite in every thing, and as I was then persuaded, & remain confirm; that the voice of honest indignation is the voice of God, I cared not for consequences but wrote." ~William Blake

The above print called Ezekiel's Vision originated from a woodcut engraving made by Matthaus Merian (1593-1650), who is now a member of The GWB. An explanation of this image can be found in the six visions which have been recorded in the Book of Ezekiel by this prophet, one of the central protagonists in the Hebrew Bible. He was born around 622 B.C.E. and lived with his wife and other exiles from Judah in Babylonia on the bank of the Chebar River in Tel Abib for 22 years (593-571 BCE).

In Judaism, Christianity and Islam, Ezekiel is acknowledged as the one who has revealed the prophecies regarding the destruction of Jerusalem and the restoration of the land of Israel. He has also informed mankind about what mystics refer to as the Millennial Temple vision or the Third Temple. Aspirants must understand this temple will not be physical but spiritual, resulting from the transformation of humanity's consciousness. It will be built on the teachings now being offered to mankind in this modern version of the guide. Furthermore, it will be constructed of the spiritual energy we generate as we transcend the illusion of separateness and bring its influence to an end.

Important clues about humanity's mission on Earth are revealed in Ezekiel's Vision. This work of art communicates that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate in our physical body. Due to what mankind is learning from our encounters in separateness, we generate the gale gusting above the burning city. We are the fires which have come into the world and are being smoothly blown away by the winds we produce. The GWB teaches that we are not separate from our Gods, but we are One with them as we engage in the actualization of our Original Intent. While on this spiritual odyssey, we are contributing what we experience toward the evolution of all of Us.

In Chapter 5, the mystical significance of Ezekiel's Vision will be explained. Briefly, the above image shows a scroll representing the original guide being entrusted to Ezekiel by a godlike figure, who is handing it to him. This is not an image of a divine being separate from him, but it is our True Self. Aspirants will learn in the guide that Who we truly are is it incarnate, enabling us to comprehend how we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. The verities being communicated in the modern version will empower many to join others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, and with this knowledge, we will transform the world as we know it.

"The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver. He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

The instructions being offered in the guide are aimed at helping mankind recognize the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Self incarnating as humans, who are unaware that while we experience separateness we are transforming it. Those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are The Elohim and is illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision as the multi-bodied (meaning multi-dimensional), winged entities being surrounded by a mystical fire. We are made up of conscious subatomic particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang and have fashioned this Universe. Also, we have been designed to take our True Self' consciousness beyond what it has never encountered.

What is revealed in the guide is the story about our creative activities after entering the third dimension as Us at The Big Bang. All that we mortals experience emotionally in disunion is contributing to the evolution of our True Self. We are known by scientists as the subatomic particles which pervade the quantum realm and comprise everything in this Universe; our mystics call us The Elohim. This is Who we truly are, and who we think we are as humans are what we, as Us, have constructed with our particle bodies.

The GWB realizes their teachings go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to previously. However, by saying, "He who is established in the Self is in no way interested in theologies and cosmologies," Jean Klein is telling us that once we become aware of our True Self, we will gain access to knowledge our religious and scientific communities have been unaware of, therefore we will lose interest in them. By grasping the significance of how 'The world is directed towards the perceiver, it celebrates the ultimate perceiver," we will realize that everything in 3-D space-time is comprised of our Us particles; they are what is seen and unseen in it.

What makes Jean Klein's assertions difficult for the average person to assimilate is due to our religions. They will argue this information violates the doctrines they have taught mankind about their Gods, whereas The GWB will stimulate the reader's mind. In this way, we will be able to identify the verity about

our True Self, but they will not offer any reassurance to those who cling to illusions. Instead, they will instruct us how we have come from the original creative fires of The Elohim. This is what we can observe physically in the

Cosmos as its many galaxies with their stars and planets extending into the vastness of 3-D space-time to embody Who we truly are.

Our True Self is visible in the expansive nature of the Cosmos. What is observable in the 3-D macrocosm and microcosm is Us which can be seen with our telescopes and microscopes. The GWB assures us there are no realms where imaginary Gods reside. We will revert to being Who we truly are when we leave our human body to return to the other side. Once there, no longer will we be able to function as an individual because we will have merged fourth and fifth dimensionally with all that is. Who we thought we were on Earth would cease to exist. Other ideas such as the finite self going to heaven or hell are inventions of our religious leaders.

"Everyone is searching for something. Some people pursue security, others pleasure or power. Yet others look for dreams, or they know not what. There are, however, those who know what they seek but cannot find it in the natural world. For these searchers, many clues have been laid out by those who have gone before. The traces are everywhere, although only those with eyes to see or ears to hear perceive them. When the significance of these signs is seriously acted upon, Providence opens a door out of the natural into the supernatural to reveal a ladder from the transient to the Eternal. He who dares the ascent enters the Way of Kabbalah." ~Z'ev Ben Shimon Halevi, The Way of Kabbalah

The origin of the Kabbalah is mysterious. It is an account of our True Self and relays what its Us particles have learned in previous Universes before forming this 3-D one. To prevent mankind from realizing these are the Gods we worship, religions have invented the creation stories which are told in the Genesis chapters of the Bible. They include the myth about Adam and Eve supposedly committing the Original Sin and being expelled from The Garden of

Eden. Revealed in the Kabbalah is the verity that Adam is the spiritual matrix for all life, and Eve is the original pure strand of DNA. By combining their essences, they have engendered all that is alive in the Cosmos.

ng

As the result of religions distorting the teachings of the Kabbalah, they became lost for centuries. Melchizedek resurrected them and then passed them on to Abraham around 1700 BCE when he invited him to study these mysteries. After Abraham's relatives were enslaved in Egypt, they stopped studying the Kabbalah, and it was forgotten. Moses received its teachings after freeing the Jewish people from their captivity. It was later recorded that he went to Mount Sinai to meet with God twice. On the first occasion, he was supposedly given the Ten Commandments (the outer, worldly instructions), and on the second, it was the Kabbalah (the inner, spiritual teachings).

What the Jewish hierarchy wanted was for their people to follow their Ten Commandments; God's will had nothing to do with this. They fashioned these directives in preparation for their people to enter the Promised Land, and Moses was their instrument for the task. During this time, those mystics serving in the court of the high priests taught Moses the secrets of Kabbalah

mysticism. Later, they were relayed to Ezekiel, Daniel, Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi. The GWB is offering Kabbalah teachings in this modern version of the guide to accelerate the evolution of mankind's consciousness.

Our religious leaders will oppose the guide's teachings since they will immediately become fearful of the consequences should mankind become

awakened to the verity about our True Self. Their feelings are valid because it will mean the end of their ability to influence us when the facts about Who we truly are become known. Once we have achieved True Self-Realization, we will recognize that we are the ones shaping the destiny of all of Us in this Universe. This will empower us with the knowledge about our purpose on Earth. We are not the sinners our religions have convinced us that we are. Instead, we are a great deal older and wiser than they will allow us to suppose.

"And there he built an altar and called the place El-bethel because there God had revealed himself to him when he fled from his brother." ~Genesis 35:7

The above verse is assumed to be God's instructions to Jacob. To understand its deeper meaning, we need to recognize that much of what has been written in the Bible, especially in the fifty Genesis chapters, are encoded and symbolic tales about our spiritual descent into the third dimension and what has occurred after assembling ourselves into physical forms. By remembering this, we will become aware of what Genesis 1 tells us about our collective activities since The Big Bang. What was "...called the place El-bethel..." described the Earth, a setting where we, as The Elohim, could do our greatest work. We are spiritual beings presently having a human experience:

Genesis, the first book of the Hebrew Bible and the Old Testament, is Judaism's account of the creation of the world and the origin of the Jewish people. It is divided into two parts, primeval history and ancestral history. These descriptions have helped this religion develop its concepts about the nature of its deity and humanity's relationship with it. The Kabbalah reveals that mankind is our True Self incarnate, but because our religious leaders have perverted the mystical truths it relays, this has resulted in mankind being unable to

realize Who we truly are. This has caused a slow decline in our consciousness to the point where we now exist in a dense state of forgetfulness and ignorance.

The process of mankind becoming ignorant and forgetful has been directly related to what religions have sown in our mind about their separate Gods. As explained in the guide, they did this for political reasons, and the deities they invented had nothing to do with it. Humanity has many divine beings whom we worship, causing confusion in us which is what has created The Veil of Forgetfulness. A loss of memory about our True Self is not the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin but is an important part of our Original Intent. Therefore, when aspirants penetrate The Veil, we will access factual information about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth.

In the fifty chapters of Genesis, a story is told about what we, as The Elohim, have accomplished and is not about what a separate God has done. A description is revealed about our descent into the physical realm where we are now experiencing a lapse of memory regarding our True Self. Our siblings are those of Us comprising the vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Having "...fled from [our] brothers]" is symbolic of how portions of

our Us particles have assembled into the Earth, and we have "...called the place El-bethel..." Although we consider ourselves corporeal beings, those studying the Kabbalah realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Jacob's Ladder is made up of the spiritual energy aspirants generate that will lead us to realize our True Self. By acknowledging we are it incarnate in our physical form, we can climb it and transcend all that anchors us to the Earth. The only reason we cannot accomplish this now is because of what our religions have been doing for thousands of years to suppress and restrict

mankind to an ignorant and weak state of consciousness. Their concern for the welfare of our soul has always been an illusion.

"The Gathering..According to the Kabbalah, in the beginning, everything was God. When God contracted to make room for creation, spiritual energy filled the void. The energy poured into vessels that strained to hold the great power. The vessels shattered, sending countless shards, bits of the glowing matter, into the vastness of the universe. These scattered bits of divine light must be collected. When the task is done the forces of the dark will be vanquished and the world will be healed." ~Leonard Nimoy, Shekhina

Kabbalists guard their secrets and interpretations of the Torah. On the other hand, they have always been able to find those to whom they can reveal their esoteric teachings, and it has now become a popular study which many are undertaking. Leonard Nimoy knew that "God" was the "...countless shards [and] bits of the glowing matter[in] the vastness of the universe." However, he was careful not to reveal all of this is our True Self, and it is what 'the forces of the dark' do not want us to realize. If they gave us access to the facts about Who we truly are, they would lose all control of our minds and lives. The guide will help mankind heal the misconceptions we have about our deities.

The mysterious information relayed in the Kabbalah has been passed down through countless generations. For centuries, only Jewish men over forty years of age had any possibility of learning these secrets. This restriction has been lifted, allowing more people to acquire and utilize this specialized knowledge. These teachings are offered in the guide and they will set mankind free of the illusions our religions have fabricated. However, this wisdom is not suitable for those who cling to separateness.

Illustrated in Ezekiel's Vision is an entity with multiple wings and the heads of an angel and three creatures, an ox, a lion and an eagle. This is an image

of Us and symbolically relays what makes up the essence of our True Self. The GWB points out this is what has assembled into all the matter and energy which has materialized in 3-D space-time. Humans are those of Us who have descended into an existence where we have forgotten our intention for forming into physical bodies. We do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, acquiring experiences of being separate from its Oneness. As a result, mankind has no idea Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth.

As an adaptation of the Kabbalah, the guide is making it understandable to modern man in order to assist us in transcending the fallacy of separateness. Due to its teachings, aspirants will be made aware that we are "These scattered bits of divine light [which] must be collected." Many have been waiting for these instructions to be brought forth and to be revealed to humanity so that we can survive into the future. The time for religious illusions to continue to control our minds, lives, and behavior is over. In this New Age, only the verity about Who we truly are will help us, and 'When...[our] task is done the forces of the dark will be vanquished and the world will be healed.'

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

With the help of The GWB, readers will learn about the events which have

transpired since the beginning of our endeavors upon entering this 3-D Universe. Their teachings will explain why mankind is experiencing separateness. When aspirants finish this course of study, nothing will remain of the illusions which have ruled our psyche for thousands of years. This process has already begun and cannot be stopped. All will be made whole again as a result of the instructions being offered in the guide.

"Yes, I am white now," said Gandalf. Indeed I am Saruman, one might almost say, Saruman as he should have been." ~J.R.R. Tolkien, The Lords of the Rings - The Two Towers

The GWB realizes what must be done to heal humanity of our illusions and lead us into True Self-Realization. They perceive the problems which cause us to fail to grasp what can eliminate the confusion being created by the false notions our religions generate. Having mastered their work, they have tailored their teaching method to our modern age. Aspirants may notice they impart their instructions in adaptive ways but at the same time repeat various important themes to assist us to transcend separateness. This is necessary so that mankind can assimilate the profound spiritual truths being communicated in the guide. By studying it, we will be transformed.

Due to the esoteric nature of the teachings being communicated in the guide, The GWB realizes the necessity of making it user-friendly. The requisite clarity is provided by utilizing the simple technique of placing appropriate quotes from many authors, mystics, scientists and enlightened individuals at numerous points throughout its chapters. This approach makes it easier for readers to comprehend what is being taught through the use of the potent and sage words of others who have become Self-Realized.

Efforts being made by The GWB are focused on stimulating us spiritually, intellectually and emotionally with a wide variety of revelations. Therefore, the teachings they offer should not be skimmed, ignored or dismissed due to the fact this knowledge will challenge everything we have come to believe about the limited and separate selves we believe we are. When reading through the guide, we must realize the information it imparts originates from those masters who have successfully transcended separateness.

It is important to remember when studying the guide that it will not be supportive of what many desire to maintain regarding our personal belief about being separate from our Gods, fellow men and all that exists. Once we are taken beyond what is taught by religions, nothing will be left of our faith. Only the comprehension we have gained about our True Self will remain. If one is not ready for these teachings, The GWB recommends waiting until one can be

receptive since their instructions will only sow turmoil in your mind and life. It could also be possible to suffer the same fate as Saruman whose accumulation of knowledge and power ended up corrupting his heart.

'To know all it is necessary to know very little. But to know that very little one must first know pretty much." ~G. I. Gurdjieff

As G. I. Gurdjieff has pointed out, it is necessary for aspirants to "...first know pretty much" if we are going to unravel the mystery that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This is the knowledge The GWB conveys to readers throughout the guide. Their revelations will be made clear in its chapters, so we can easily integrate them into our conscious and subconscious minds. We will be enabled to assimilate what can heal our limited perceptions and gain reassurance that we can purge the consequences of disunion from our psyche and life. The guide is a powerful, transformative tool that we can utilize to

liberate ourselves from our false impressions and misconceptions.

What mankind has been unaware of is our primary mission on Earth. We are those of Us occupying a human form to bestow what we experience in separateness to our True Self, thus contributing to the actualization of

its Original Intent. Contrary to our belief that we are sinners who are required to obey the directives of various deities religions have invented, the personal and collective roles we perform are of great significance. Our encounters in disunion are transforming everyone and everything in 3-D space-time.

Within all of us is a yearning that is compelling our awakening to the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. An ancient, internal stimulus is urging us to recall from whence we have come. During the present age, we are being summoned to our spiritual home where we can resume utilizing this

knowledge. We must now find our way to that place in our consciousness where we can interact with one another on Earth in our original state of Oneness. The guide will make all of this possible.

'In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta, since whose composition years of the gods have elapsed, and in comparison with which our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial; and I doubt if that philosophy is not to be referred to a previous state of existence, so remote is its sublimity from our conceptions. I lay down the book and go to my well for water, and lo! there I meet the servant of the Bramin, priest of Brahma and Vishnu and Indra, who still sits in his temple on the Ganges reading the Vedas, or dwells at the root of a tree with his crust and water jug. I meet his servant come to draw water for his master, and our buckets as it grated together in the same well. The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the Ganges.'" ~Henry

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

David Thoreau, Walden

Because the guide will take aspirants through a process of spiritual initiations, The GWB recommends that we set aside a regular time to study it, preferably in the early morning when there are few distractions. Henry David Thoreau described how he utilized this method when he said, 'In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta..." By dividing each chapter into workable segments to contemplate during our day, we will have time to absorb the impact of what is being conveyed. Via this practice, we will be able to receive revelations stimulating us to think about matters we normally do not consider.

At this point in mankind's history, our collective need is to begin the spiritual initiation process which will transition our consciousness from the density of 3-D to a 4-D perspective. To accomplish this, we must alter our view about being separate from one another and all that exists. Therefore, being included in this version of the guide is a melding of the insights and wisdom many mystics, authors, scientists, metaphysical researchers, etc., have acquired while endeavoring to teach us the verity that Who we truly are is our True

Self incarnate. This is the knowledge that Thoreau said "...dwells at the root of a tree..." alluding to The Tree of Life.

When reading through the guide, the reality about our True Self will be revealed to us, and this information will transform our hearts and minds

like 'The pure Walden water...[mingling] with the sacred water of the

Ganges." Revelations of many mystics are compiled and presented in a manner to help aspirants remove the barriers which have prevented us from

realizing Who we truly are. Their efforts will bring into The Light what is hidden behind The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been concealing secrets from our conscious memory. The GWB will be refreshing mankind's recollection, so we can conclude our participation in the illusion of separateness.

Aspirants will become receptive to these teachings through a step-by-step, transformative process leading to our enlightenment and to the embracing of what is possible when we realize our True Self. What we will learn is that mankind, all sentient entities and material objects throughout the Cosmos are made up of Us. It is the name that describes the subatomic particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They are the Gods we worship and are Who we truly are. This knowledge is being repeatedly imparted throughout the guide, revealing what comprises humans is eternal. We have been evolving our consciousness and existence in many prior Universes.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and our Original Intent for doing so has been to experience separateness.

We are the members of The Elohim incarnating in human form. In addition, we are the creators of everything, and therefore, genesis cannot be attributable to a single God. If we want to unravel the secrets our mystics are aware of, "About the Guide" reveals this to us, whereas the rest of the guide will impart important details to transform the reader's mind. Becoming enlightened will be the result. The only way to prevent this from happening will be to strongly resist these teachings and listen only to the finite self's voice.

"Tarot is always whispering to you. Tarot weaves truth, stories, secrets, and tales. All you need to do is slow down and listen." ~Sasha Graham

The teaching format The GWB utilizes in the guide follows the sequence of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards which have been brought to public awareness by the Rider-Waite-Smith deck. It was originally published in 1911 by the Rider Company. These cards were drawn by illustrator, Pamela Colman Smith via the instructions she received from academic and mystic, A. E. Waite. Many mentors use them to bring their students into True Self-Realization. Because these images are powerful, they can assist readers to grasp the knowledge and hidden meanings of the mystery teachings being offered, thus stimulating our spiritual awakening according to our level of comprehension.

By utilizing the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, readers will be assisted to comprehend the verity about our True Self and be provided with support for the difficult aspects of what is necessary to transcend separateness. It is important to remember that the figures in each card are not real people or godlike beings. These images are symbolic of the initiations we have volunteered to undergo by stepping off the cliff as The Fool. They represent the spiritual and physical experiences we will encounter while on Earth.

To produce a healing effect, The GWB has striven to communicate their lessons in an easy-to-follow format, avoiding what is too esoteric and may be confusing to the reader. Utilizing this method will empower those of us on a spiritual path to transform our consciousness. To help aspirants achieve this aim, the

guide will expose us to many revelations about the nature of the Universe and humanity's relationship and role within it in a simple and understandable manner. The goal is to help us deprogram our separative beliefs and reorganize our thoughts in a manner enabling us to embrace the expansive view that we are our True Self incarnate.

During their incarnations on Earth, members of The GWB have gone through these spiritual initiations, freeing themselves of their illusions and gaining an understanding of what causes mankind to suffer. Having made their breakthrough in consciousness, they are motivated to help others also become liberated. They want to assist us in the acquisition of the knowledge we need in
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

order to transform the predicaments we endure in our disunion. Toward actualizing this goal, they will bring to our awareness Who we truly are so that our mind can be illuminated with a fresh perspective. Our comprehension will cause us to perceive there are no accidental occurrences in this Universe.

'Life continues even if no one has proven to us the shape and size of the Earth, even if no one has informed us about the composition of air and the depth of sky. We will not float in weightlessness simply because we have not

read the lesson on gravity." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

What mankind has experienced in our history is not due to random chance, coincidence or the consequence of our sinful actions. To understand our earthly and cosmic purpose and destiny, we must uncover the facts about what we are doing here while we engage in separateness. Our terrestrial setting was designed so that we, as our True Self incarnate in human form, could actualize our Original Intent for entering this dimension. Encounters under these conditions and circumstances will continue until mankind can perceive we are the ones who have created and are perpetuating the illusion of our separation which is not real in comparison to the verity of Who we truly are.

Study of the mystical secrets being offered in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will increase our knowledge, thus benefiting our spiritual growth. However, The GWB realizes that explanations will be required before the revelations, which the cards are symbolically imparting, can illuminate our psyche. What is disclosed in the guide is quite advanced, so the first step is to acquire the basic knowledge about its teachings. We will find this process accelerating as we open up to our metamorphosis.

There is danger in our inability to grasp the wisdom in the cards and to either misunderstand or reject the transformative information they provide. For this reason, The GWB's advice is to meditate upon what we are exposed to as we study the chapters in the guide. We can then fully assimilate the impact of each of them, one at a time. Those who have previously encountered these teachings should be able to quickly comprehend them. However, even in these cases, it is advisable to attentively regard them because they can reach into our subconscious intellect on progressively deeper levels. It is beneficial to bear this in mind when the instructions seem repetitious.

The knowledge the guide discloses will stimulate us to the point where we are compelled to become proactively involved in healing ourselves and others of our illusions. These insights will help us see the intention of our True

Self manifesting in our human affairs, It will also clear the way for us to comprehend the spiritual evolution which is unfolding within mankind. By opening up to the powerful transformative guidance our studies will uncover,

we will become aware of how deeply interconnected we are with all of Us in the Universe. Discovering and clarifying our purpose will assist us to move forward with greater understanding and help us focus on our spiritual journey.

Absorbing the significance of the guide's teachings can assist aspirants to understand that as we suffer under the illusion of separateness, we are not committing any sins or offending any Gods. Realizing what the limited consciousness of our religious and secular leaders have never imagined will result in uncovering the truth about what we are doing in this world. Armed with this knowledge, we will be able to enjoy an overwhelming sense of triumph and peace as our awareness is transformed.

'Our dilemma is that we hate change and love it at the same time; what we really want is for things to remain the same but get better." ~Sydney J. Harris

Sydney J. Harris has pointed out that humanity seeks out those who can offer us solutions for the consequences resulting from our preference for separateness. However, if we feel a strong inclination to preserve this illusion, no one can help us. The primary reason the guide has been written is to provide aspirants with the information which counteracts our penchant for clinging to our disunion. It would be impossible "...for things to remain the same" in our lives once these teachings penetrated our ignorance, making us aware of Who we truly are. As a result, we will eagerly take on the work

of The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

What has motivated The GWB to put together a modern version of the guide is the realization that humanity is facing great challenges which demand many changes. Additionally, there is a compelling need for us to dispense with our preference for separateness. This requires altering the premise that we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists. It has nothing to do with renouncing our individuality or giving up any of our freedoms. The guide's teachings are designed to help transcend what disunites mankind by instilling in us the knowledge about Who we truly are. To accomplish this, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide key instructions.

The guide has been designed in a way that makes it impossible after reading it for an aspirant to remain the same person. However, the finite self is masterful at denying the existence of our True Self, preferring to be defined by its penchant for separateness. Although it may be difficult to persuade it to alter its viewpoint, a multitude of influences will be assailing it as it peruses the guide, making it difficult for it to be unaffected. Via the teachings being offered, the finite self will be overwhelmed by forces working on the transformation of its consciousness. It will eventually awaken us to Who we truly are and be able to resolve what has been causing it to suffer.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Our healing process is often hindered by spiritual teachers who shy away from confronting the source of mankind's misery and hardship being caused by separateness. They will circumvent the topics which are taught in the guide because such concepts do not garner a profit from the sales of their books, CDs and seminars. To sell their products to us, they must continue to reinforce the illusion that we are separate from one another. However, if we were to realize the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, we would no longer need their

services. This is the primary reason most of humanity has never been taught what will help us unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Another reason our mentors avoid the subject matter being covered in the guide is due to the passionate, general tendency and predilection we have for our separative state of existence. It is as if our belief in being separate is our most precious possession which must be defended to the death. Therefore, The GWB knows their instructions need to be able to evoke spiritual and emotional growth at whatever level of consciousness readers are functioning so that we can become Self-Realized. This is what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are effectively designed to do. When being utilized as an approach to learning, there is no need to devise more ritualized or radical teaching techniques.

"As cloud hides the sun, light of light is hidden in the heart. As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining." ~Tonmoy Acharjee

Readers are cautioned that we must neither trivialize nor ignore the teachings being offered in the guide since their influence will have a transformative effect on our psyche. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will have a stabilizing effect on our consciousness, but to experience this benefit, we must follow through with our meditation practice. We may find that exposure to the new information challenges us, but as we delve deeper into the guide, insights will occur to us that we can integrate into our knowledge base. This will initiate many changes within us as we proceed further in our study, helping us realize that 'As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining.'

For The GWB to assist aspirants to avoid what inhibits us from achieving our goal of becoming Self-Realized, each chapter has been devised to present us with new insights confirming that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The illuminating knowledge being disclosed will be repeated in a variety of ways as a means to anchor these teachings within us. This process is necessary because the separative programming we receive from religions and society have become deeply entrenched in our subconscious. When we bear this in mind, we can prepare ourselves for the impact of our study of the guide and be able to assimilate what has been incomprehensible.

The GWB's ultimate aim is to introduce aspirants to our True Self, so humanity can solve the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Toward this goal, many quotes are used to give relevant insights into what is being offered by numerous mystics and enlightened teachers to help us transcend our limited perspective. Specifically chosen and placed pearls of wisdom could assist students to rise above the resistance we might have to the illuminating and revolutionary knowledge revealed in the guide. We need these

aids because "As cloud hides the sun
light of light...hidden in the heart."

"we are prevented from seeing "...the

There will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our Being, The Golden Path, and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and the various aspects of what we must alter regarding who we think we are in a relationship with it. Frequent references are also made to The Veil of Forgetfulness and how it has come to be established. In addition, The GWB will disclose much about the finite self and its preference for separateness as well as the reason it is vital that we transcend its influence.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries, science and religions would become one. With the help of science, the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda has communicated that we can attain enlightenment easily in this age. In previous eras, one had to go through a long and difficult process of spiritual initiations by living a disciplined life of renunciation to acquire liberation from our illusions, but this is no longer the case. Modern man can now break through the fallacies religions have manufactured. Many have come before us, clearing the way by their efforts, trials, and tribulations. The period we live in dictates that we need to realize Who we truly are. Because of this imperative, humanity must quickly adapt to the necessity of transforming our collective consciousness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Our healing process is often hindered by spiritual teachers who shy away from confronting the source of mankind's misery and hardship being caused by separateness. They will circumvent the topics which are taught in the guide because such concepts do not garner a profit from the sales of their books, CDs and seminars. To sell their products to us, they must continue to reinforce the illusion that we are separate from one another. However, if we were to realize the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, we would no longer need their services. This is the primary reason most of humanity has never been taught what will help us unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Another reason our mentors avoid the subject matter being covered in the guide is due to the passionate, general tendency and predilection we have for our separative state of existence. It is as if our belief in being separate is our most precious possession which must be defended to the death. Therefore, The GWB knows their instructions need to be able to evoke spiritual and emotional growth at whatever level of consciousness readers are functioning so that we can become Self-Realized. This is what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are effectively designed to do. When being utilized as an approach to learning, there is no need to devise more ritualized or radical teaching techniques.

"As cloud hides the sun, light of light is hidden in the heart. As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining." ~Tonmoy Acharjee

Readers are cautioned that we must neither trivialize nor ignore the teachings being offered in the guide since their influence will have a transformative effect on our psyche. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will have a stabilizing effect on our consciousness, but to experience this benefit, we must follow through with our meditation practice. We may find that exposure to the new information challenges us, but as we delve deeper into the guide, insights will occur to us that we can integrate into our knowledge base. This will initiate many changes

within us as we proceed further in our study, helping us realize that 'As soon as cloud of mind is removed, light of light starts shining.'

For The GWB to assist aspirants to avoid what inhibits us from achieving our goal of becoming Self-Realized, each chapter has been devised to present us with new insights confirming that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The illuminating knowledge being disclosed will be repeated in a variety of ways as a means to anchor these teachings within us. This process is necessary because the separative programming we receive from religions and society have become deeply entrenched in our subconscious. When we bear this in mind, we can prepare ourselves for the impact of our study of the guide and be able to assimilate what has been incomprehensible.

The GWB's ultimate aim is to introduce aspirants to our True Self, so humanity can solve the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Toward this goal, many quotes are used to give relevant insights into what is being offered by numerous mystics and enlightened teachers to help us transcend our limited perspective. Specifically chosen and placed pearls of wisdom could assist students to rise above the resistance we might have to the illuminating and revolutionary knowledge revealed in the guide. We need these

aids because "As a cloud hides the sun
light of light...hidden in the heart."

"we are prevented from seeing "...the

There will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our Being, The Golden Path, and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and the various aspects of what we must alter regarding who we think we are in a relationship with it. Frequent references are also made to The Veil of Forgetfulness and how it has come to be established. In addition, The GWB will disclose much about the finite self and its preference for separateness as well as the reason it is vital that we transcend its influence.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries, science and religions would become one. With the help of science, the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda has communicated that we can attain enlightenment easily in this age. In previous eras, one had to go through a long and difficult process of spiritual initiations by living a disciplined life of renunciation to acquire liberation from our illusions, but this is no longer the case. Modern man can now break through the fallacies religions have manufactured. Many have come before us, clearing the way by their efforts, trials, and tribulations. The period we live in dictates that we need to realize Who we truly are. Because of this

imperative, humanity must quickly adapt to the necessity of transforming our collective consciousness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Only through years of dedicated research, meditation and contemplation could aspirants in the past have successfully deciphered various truths communicated in the guide. However, considering the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration taking place on Earth, The GWB realizes there is not enough time for spiritual students to go through the rigorous training of initiates in previous ages. We are therefore able to benefit from the teachings now being offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards as well as the instructions being given in the guide. These tools will expose readers to progressive thoughts which will quickly take us into True Self-Realization.

Much has changed since Swami Vivekananda's time on Earth, and his prediction are now coming to pass via the many who are recognizing the nature of

our True Self. He has taught us about the 'Union with God" which is similar to the knowledge pathway being offered by the guide. The only difference is that we are not being directed to merge with a deity who is separate from Us. Instead, we are being instructed how to realize that Who we truly are is

our True Self incarnate. When "...science and religion...become one," mankind will be able to perceive that we are comprised of the conscious Us subatomic particles entering this Universe at The Big Bang.

To assist us in our progress, it is suggested that we copy and print Swami Vivekananda's above quote and place it where we can refer to it easily and often as we study the guide. Rereading it frequently is the key to understanding the type of process we aspirants will undergo during our studies and will help greatly in our endeavor to transform our consciousness. It will also ease us through the confusing aspects of what we are being exposed to that may be difficult to grasp. After "The veil of ignorance and Maya [is] drawn aside...", we will understand a great deal more than when first embarking on our spiritual journey to become enlightened.

"See simplicity in the complicated, Seek greatness in small things. In the Universe, the difficult things are done as if they were easy." ~Lao Tsu

Swami Vivekananda has pointed out that during the times we live in, it is no longer appropriate to withhold mystical secrets and require aspirants to go through a long process of initiations to access them. The GWB understands that mankind must be exposed to the knowledge being imparted in the guide in order to transmute what the fallacy of being separate has created in the world. It is necessary for humans to quickly evolve to the next stage of our spiritual, evolutionary process, so we can focus our attention on healing our reality of what the illusion of separateness has generated. We must learn how to swim in the sea of truth, or we will sink beneath the waves of deceit.

The guide, which was first introduced to Ezekiel, has been revised for use in

our modern age due to the pressing needs of humanity. It will assist us to realize there is no time left to delay taking on the responsibility for our spiritual growth. Lao Tsu described how simple it would be for us to accomplish this goal. Because the difficult part of our transition has been made easy via

the instructions in the guide, enlightenment is now possible. Due to the powerful forces we will be exposed to as we absorb its teachings, our habit of being spiritual tourists will come to an end. This will be the result of our exposure to thoughts contradicting the belief that our deities are separate

from Us.

In the guide, readers are being introduced to the knowledge we need to evolve From Separateness to True Self-Realization. If we can absorb this information with an open mind and heart, enlightenment is assured. Much of our healing and transformation will take place subjectively, but everyone knows the feeling that comes over us when we are truly inspired. When we encounter this stimulus, it is as if energy stirs within to awaken us. It will manifest to alter the view of who we think we are, purging us of our illusion of being separate. As the Hopi Elders have predicted, it is our destiny as we enter The Fifth World. We must allow this metamorphosis to take place.

"A leader is best when people barely know he exists, when his work is done, his aim fulfilled, they will say: we did it ourselves." ~Lao Tzu

When composing this modern version of the guide, the problem confronting The GWB has been how to introduce mankind to previously unknown and advanced spiritual concepts without becoming dependent on them. A solution is provided by what Lao Tzu says above regarding this matter. They have therefore striven to integrate their wisdom and experience into the guide by presenting this knowledge in a manner we can claim and easily absorb as our own. After attaining the realization about Who we truly are, our response will be to give credit to our True Self when we are asked about the source of our healing. This will empower us and set us free.

The difference between ordinary teachers and those contributing value and healing to their fellow men is found in how the latter has allowed their consciousness to be transformed. Even when the result would put them at odds with the habits and common agreements held by the majority in the world, they maintained their higher vision. An average person will instinctively reject any new information which causes discomfort, arouses an aversion to change or induces spiritual evolvment. However, once aspirants realize these feelings originate from the finite self, which desperately clings to its separateness, we can begin to discern when we are making progress.

What the finite self normally does in response to the instructions taking it
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

beyond its accustomed beliefs and comfort zone of being separate is to resist, negate or ignore them in order to maintain its limited view of itself. It will result in those who are on a spiritual path missing opportunities to initiate a profound change in who we think we are. Throughout the guide, The GWB will be planting seeds which are designed to transform our consciousness, and they will germinate when the conditions are right. For those studying these teachings, this transition can be easy or difficult, but eventually aspirants will undergo a metamorphosis.

"At the center of your being you have the answer; you know who you are and you know what you want." ~Lao Tzu

As aspirants, we will have our misgivings when reading the guide, but even the

greatest masters have had their doubts. While Jesus was suffering on his cross, he cried out to God asking why he had been forsaken. Mother Teresa endured uncertainty during the six decades of her ministry, yet she still managed to impress upon the world what love could accomplish. The GWB has had to deal with challenges regarding how to present the transformative instructions being provided in the guide in such a manner that it would heal our consciousness without the risk of alienating readers. Resolving this dilemma has been simple for them; they have been following our True Self's lead.

The GWB perceives the difficulties arising from their work to transform humanity's consciousness and is blazing a trail for us so that we can heal ourselves of our illusions. While standing on mountain tops, they illuminate the way with truth, knowledge and wisdom, and their insightful vision enables mankind to comprehend how we can enter a new, enlightened age. By acquiring a certainty about Who we truly are, we can do far more to heal ourselves and others than we have previously imagined possible. However, because we have become accustomed to the finite self's preference for separateness and the consequences of its belief in it, we have allowed it to dull our awareness.

What the world needs is to have The Stewards of True Self-Realization unite our energies to co-create a spiritually awakened future for all of mankind. Readers can gain the wisdom of Lao Tzu by internalizing his quote that

says, "At the center of your being you have the answer; you know who you are and you know what you want." Our inner knowingness will help us perceive the benefits of embracing the verity about our True Self. Once we recognize the advantages, actualizing our enlightened goals will be the natural next step in our spiritual growth. After achieving this advancement, we can serve as helpers to those who are striving to attain what we have been able to accomplish.

To become enlightened is not difficult. It is simply a matter of owning the fact

that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Due to this realization, we will discontinue identifying with the separateness the finite self loves. This cessation will result in the healing of what we have falsely considered our limitations. With this shift comes enormous gratitude and a sense of awe, generating a depth of emotion unlike anything we have experienced while being restrained by our illusions. Once we become cognizant of what Lao Tzu has stated, we can consciously follow through due to knowing that True Self-

Realization is "...what [we] want."

"Do more than belong: participate. Do more than care: help. Do more than believe: practice. Do more than be fair: be kind. Do more than forgive: forget. Do more than dream: work." ~William Arthur Ward

Our world is in serious trouble with environmental deterioration, diseases, natural disasters and social dysfunctions materializing everywhere. A growing awareness of these problems is causing many to despair, believing there is no hope for the future. Young people are feeling this strongly as they try to organize themselves as activists only to run into the deep roots of separateness. As a result, our collective conscience has become dull. What we encounter in the world gets graver every day, compelling many to seek solutions. The GWB's teachings will empower our efforts, and when the student is ready, we can put this knowledge to use in healing mankind and the Earth.

The GWB is bringing forth powerful knowledge which will assist aspirants to transition their consciousness from the third dimension into the fourth. This

transformation will result in our dissolution of the fallacy about separateness, putting an end to the finite self's domination. Once we access this wisdom, its hold on us will cease because what is being imparted will upend the foundation of its reality and ours. Many will resist this shift and will do all they can to undermine what we are being offered in the guide that can heal others. Although resistance to these teachings is to be expected, it will be futile since nothing can stop what The GWB has put into motion.

A collection of knowledge, wisdom and insights is being provided in the guide which many Self-Realized masters have formulated over thousands of years. It is designed to help us reestablish the link we have forgotten we share with

our True Self and to cleanse us of the illusion of being separate. What will be revealed and proven to humanity is the divinity dwelling within us. To absorb these teachings, The GWB is tasked with healing us of the many false notions ruling our perspective of reality. In order to restore our relationship with the infinite part of our essence, we must be cognizant that separateness is no longer an appropriate belief for the survival of our species.

The guide contains the same information revealed to Ezekiel but with the use of contemporary words and phrasing. It imparts the secret that we, who have become human, are The Elohim, which is represented in Ezekiel's Vision by the

figure with wings and the heads of an angel, eagle, ox and lion being surrounded by mystical fires. In this image, our True Self is sitting above The Veil of Forgetfulness, extending to Ezekiel the knowledge which is conveyed in the Kabbalah about the fact that Who we truly are is it incarnate. This is what aspirants will have fully assimilated by the time we have completed our study of the guide, assisting us to master The World.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

PREFACE - THE TREE OF LIFE

'Like the chakras, the Kabbalah, via the Tree of Life, provides a defining pattern for the growth of the soul and provides a valuable key when looking to understand the function of the subtle bodies and the chakras." ~Dr. Rita Louise

Scholars believe the concept of The Tree of Life is traceable to Assyria in the 9th century BCE. With its different spheres, it encompasses the aspects of what mankind perceives as divine. Values and specific numbers were assigned by the Assyrians to their deities similar to those used by the later Jewish Kabbalah which can be followed back to the Book of Bahir and the Book of Zohar. The first known printed diagram of The Tree of Life appeared in the Latin translation of Joseph Gikatilla's Gates of Light (Source: Portae lucis 1516). Its title refers to Psalm 118:20: "This is the gate of the Lord, the righteous will enter through it." A spiritual gateway is what it truly is.

The Qabalistic Tree of Life was developed in the second century A.D. by an association of masters dedicating themselves to the transformation of mankind's consciousness. It is an ageless compendium of sciences and mystical teachings and has been called the "Rosetta Stone of the Mysteries." In addition, it is a valuable teaching tool that provides aspirants with a comprehensive

organization of the knowledge that is gleaned from the study of the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot. One look at The Tree of Life will remind us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We are a collective of Us particles, forming in our prior Universes, that is much older than we can imagine.

A105 WM &

One look at The Tree of Life will remind us about our True Self. We can perceive that it is Who we truly are by meditating upon its symbolism. It reveals all that we have accomplished on our infinite journey while learning new things in the prior Universes we have fashioned. Each one usually existed for one hundred billion years. The spheres we see above represent the knowledge we have gathered, and after concluding our work in them, the mystical writings about each one briefly reveal what we have learned. Mankind has acquired a self-awareness that is the result of our own efforts, as Us in prior Universes, not a God's. This is how we have developed our creative abilities.

Deciphering the purpose of its layout initially looks difficult, but advanced students can compare the esoteric principles and interrelate them meaningfully in their study of the Tarot. Via its symbolic structure and the relationship of its parts, it shows all combinations of the nature of the endeavors our True

Self has immersed itself in during its previous Universes. In addition, it is a useful tool for refreshing mankind's recollection about how we have come to find ourselves existing in a state of forgetfulness on Earth and how this affects what we experience in our human form. It is also designed to stimulate the collective memories we have stored in The Akashic Records.

'I see a time of Seven Generations when all the colors of mankind will gather under the Sacred Tree of Life and the whole earth will become One Circle again." ~Crazy Horse

Being incorporated in the pathways connecting the ten spheres are each of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. On these linkages are Hebrew letters, words and numbers describing the initiations all of Us have undergone on our path to becoming sentient. When the first particles of Us emerged out of the nothingness of nonexistence (Chapter 17 explains this in detail) we came to express ourselves as "I Am." From what we once were as "AIN-NOTHING," we realized our "AIN-SOPH LIMITLESS" existence. We progressed from there to organize ourselves into the first Universe, gaining an awareness of ourselves as "AIN-SOPH LIMITLESS LIGHT."

® Private browsing

A 1:35 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

After the emerging of the first particles of Us from nonexistence, we have eventually developed self-awareness and said to ourselves "I Am," meaning that I have become aware that I exist. During the early period, we began to organize into "The First Swirlings (The First Universe)" as revealed in The Crown sphere in the above image. While this was taking place, all that existed was our True Self, and it was Who we truly are. The human beings we believe we are today is our most recent creation, and we have defined what we

consider to be the works of the Gods. However, we are the ones who have created The Tree of Life and are the deities that we have been worshipping.

Contained in the spheres are numbers, astrological symbols and Hebrew words that explain Who we truly are, what we have learned on our infinite journey and the new consciousness we are presently developed. The insights we gain from studying these glyphs will stimulate our spiritual growth and the unfoldment of our process to become Self-Realized. Once our comprehension has been altered, we can never return to our former ignorance. This is because we know that we have tapped into the verity of our ancient being. We will laugh at the teachings we receive from our religions, realizing they have been fabricated upon the illusion that we are separate from their deities.

Many mystics have caught glimpses of what The Tree of Life teaches. This was how Crazy Horse came to know that "...the whole earth will become One Circle again." Once our eyes become open like his, we will recognize the interconnections we have always shared with all that exists. After realizing what each sphere in it represents, we will understand they symbolically communicate what we have come to believe only our imaginary Gods have achieved. The verity about all the above may seem quite foreign and complex for aspirants to absorb at first, but the significance of the symbology in this illustration will be understandable once we complete our study of the guide.

How far all of Us have come in our effort to develop consciousness is illustrated in the image of the tenth sphere which is divided into four different colors. They reveal the fact we have brought forth mankind from the elements of the Earth, but we attribute coming into existence to our Gods. However, the verity is that we are they. We did this so that our True Self could experience separateness while dwelling in physical forms to actualize its Original Intent. When we face the difficulties of this condition, we are contributing to our True Self growth. Crazy Horse knew this, so he healed his people by teaching them about 'the Sacred Tree of Life.'

'Behind the man is the Tree of Life, bearing twelve fruits, and the Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is behind the woman; the serpent is twining round it.' ~A.E. Waite

Arthur Edward Waite developed his Tarot deck in 1910, and in his above quote, he was speaking about The Lovers (Chapter 6). Along with illustrations of the Major Arcana, many photos, graphics and quotes have been added to each chapter in the guide. They are meant to assist readers through a step-by-step process of spiritual initiations that will facilitate our transformation and assist us to break through the illusion of separateness. The cards will assist in making what is mysterious understandable as The GWB engages in its teaching efforts. Their objective is to help us transcend what prevents us from comprehending the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Phillipus Aureolus Paracelsus, a Swiss-German, Renaissance physician, botanist, alchemist, astrologer and general occultist, went so far as to say that no one could expect to become enlightened without studying the Kabbalah. Buddhist masters have developed their own symbolic aids to help their students attain enlightenment. Their initiations are similar to the process mystery schools take their aspirants through to assist in the transcendence of their separative fixations. Masters of various spiritual disciplines have found different methods to instruct their pupils about our True Self. Although diverse in their ways, they universally teach us about the Oneness we share with all that is.

The GWB does not accept the perpetuation of the dichotomy between the divine and humanity. They recognize they must reveal how we have come to be

interacting with one another on Earth under the illusion we are separate. This condition did not develop by mere coincidence nor was it the consequence of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. To counteract the notion religions have invented about how we are also sinners, we are being informed in the guide about Who we truly are and what we are actually doing on Earth. Additionally, we will be provided with the teaching that we are our True Self incarnate and have inherited all its abilities.

Both The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will be used in a symbolic way to initiate readers into what will elevate our awareness beyond the illusion of separateness. These tools are designed to stimulate our memory about our True Self. The guide is a deliberate attempt to assist mankind to acquire the realizations that will transform our consciousness and revolutionize our lives. Upon our completion of its study, it will not be possible for us to continue to believe we are separate unless the finite self refuses to relinquish its control. An understanding of its influence and how to transmute the impact it has on us will be covered in detail in Chapter 6.

"Tarot cards likely originated in northern Italy during the late 14th or early 15th century. The oldest surviving set, known as the Visconti-Sforza deck, was created for the Duke of Milan's family around 1440. The cards were used to play a bridge-like game known as tarocchi, popular at the time among nobles

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

and other leisure lovers." ~Brendan I. Koerner

The Tarot is only seen by the masses as uniquely designed and configured depictions inspiring divination and other arcane customs eventually evolving into the layout of our modern playing card deck. However, The GWB teaches that the symbolism which is disclosed in the 22 Major Arcana can lead us to enlightenment. They impart the story about The Fool's odyssey of spiritual initiations, beginning with his descent into the 3-D physical realm and what he undergoes as he makes his way to the end of his journey at The World card. Gaining a deeper comprehension of what they teach us will bring to Light an understanding about the mysteries which are concealed in The Tree of Life.

Study of The Tree of Life, the Tarot and the guide will assist us to assimilate the verities which are stored in The Akashic Records. Together they create an organizational system providing us with the means to unravel the mysteries which have perplexed us on our spiritual path. Confusion was purposefully generated by the efforts of our religious and secular leaders who did not want mankind to realize that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate. They passionately endeavored to prevent us from accessing this knowledge. It was the reason they became inflamed with anger when Jesus said "I and The Father are One" and had him crucified for his offense.

While we participate in our state of separation on Earth, important relationships between all phenomena are revealed by The Tree of Life. Philosophy, religion, science and every conceivable subject has its place upon the tree, existing as a reflection of what our True Self has learned in its previous Universes and is being exposed to in its present one. After aspirants reach an advanced level of comprehension about humanity's mission on Earth, our place on the tree will be illumined in our mind.

The Qabalistic method of instruction is to give aspirants a series of related

symbols to ponder in an attempt to initiate breakthroughs in our consciousness. When starting on this path, we may look at The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot and perceive nothing useful. As these images work their way into our subconscious, they will evoke the memory about our True Self. Then we will learn how it has come to be and how its Us particles have formed themselves into this Universe. One day, when the student is ready, revelations will present themselves, stimulating our spiritual advancement to attain True Self-Realization or what Buddhists refer to as enlightenment.

Now that the time for the realization of our True Self has arrived, we are being supplied with the insights we need in order to assimilate the necessary answers regarding what we encounter on Earth. Aspirants will learn with clarity about the task all of Us have undertaken by assembling into the bodies we now

identify as human. We are they, as Us, experiencing separateness. This knowledge is power, and the guide is a tool which is designed to transform our world. It can help us recognize what we are undergoing as we encounter the difficulties our separation has created. When mankind realizes we are our True Self undergoing this state, we will comprehend our purpose for existing.

'A lifetime of eating at the foot of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil had produced a vision of saints and sinners. My heart ached to embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are one in love. Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to be written." ~RJ. Blizzard

Another use of the guide is to remind mankind about the Original Intent we have for entering the Universe that we have fashioned with our own subatomic particle bodies. This information has been hidden from our memory by The Veil of Forgetfulness, a state we have engendered so that we can forget Who we truly are in order to acquire the experience of separateness. To acquaint ourselves with what we have been doing on Earth from its inception, we must break through this barrier. The process we undergo in our Tarot initiations can help us begin directing our energy toward actualizing heartfelt aspirations such as that mentioned by RJ. Blizzard in his above quote.

The Tree of Life and the teachings of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide answers to the mysteries which have been kept secret from mankind throughout the ages. As the Qabalistic method of instruction awakens us, what we will learn from the guide will take on significant dimensions and transform our perception about whom we think we are. If we can benefit from these instructions without becoming unduly resistant to the new knowledge being presented, our consciousness will be transformed.

In the beginning of our learning process, we must realize there are three levels to most spiritual studies. Included in the initial orthodox stage are all the rules of behavior consisting of the doctrines and dogma of the faith which must be followed to the letter by the congregation. The middle position is for those who have come to question their beliefs and want to know why they should or should not accept the teachings they receive as gospel. After this point, advanced students gain entry to the third, exposing us to the esoteric thoughts of mystics. It is attractive to those who want to access the deeper truths so that we can transcend the separateness ruling in mankind consciousness.

As our relationship with our True Self becomes clear, students will receive

valuable insights into the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Such awareness will cause a shift in our focus, leading us away from attempting to satisfy the finite self and toward a desire to ease the suffering of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

our fellow men. It will be the result of becoming conscious of the far greater and older more significant aspects of the goals we set out to accomplish for our True Self's spiritual advancement.

For all things to reveal themselves to us, we need to be ready to abandon our views about them." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

At the beginning of each chapter, basic information about what we will be studying is provided in four or five paragraphs and used to set the foundation for the insights which will take us on a healing journey. Referring to them as we read the chapters is an effective way to help us understand the Tarot initiations we will undergo as each one stimulates memories about Who we truly are. They have been designed to help us comprehend and absorb our recollection about the agreements we have made by stepping off the cliff

as The Fool to begin our experiential lessons in separateness on Earth. The advice Thich Nhat Hanh gives above will be useful to those on this path.

Incorporated in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are many symbols which have been developed by mystics who have come to understand their significance. Our study of these illustrations as well as our contemplation and meditation on them will remind us that we are our True Self incarnate, learning about being separate while dwelling in human form. The Fool reveals to us Who we truly are before our descent into the physical realm to undergo a state of separateness. As we merge into the material plane, we become oblivious to the fact we have generated these experiences. When we realize this verity, we will no longer seek to satisfy the whims of the finite self.

By studying the guide, the memory about Who we truly are will be activated. We will remember that we, who have become human, are a part of our True Self which dispersed itself at The Big Bang into particles of Us, resulting in the formation of our new 3-D Universe. However, before the event occurred and we came to exist in this space-time, we were One. Few today realize the significance of our embarking together on this project 13.8 billion years ago. The separation we identify with today has completely disconnected and isolated us from one another and all that is and has confined those of Us inhabiting human bodies to the Earth.

Those of Us becoming human do not remember we are our True Self incarnate. Regardless, we are those particles entering this 3-D Universe at The Big Bang. We are the volunteers of The Elohim now inhabiting mortal bodies to experience separation in the density of matter. To stimulate aspirants' memory about this actuality and to dissipate the illusions which have been created by our ignorance, The Fool's Journey and each of the subsequent 21 chapters is designed to awaken us to the facts about Who we truly are. This knowledge

will provide us with a higher level of understanding, and with our conscious dedication and focus, we will attain True Self-Realization.

"Even though that which is usually called 'mind' is widely esteemed and much discussed,

Still, it is not understood or it is wrongly understood or it is understood in a one-sided manner only.

Since it is not understood correctly, just as it is in itself,

There comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions.

Furthermore, since ordinary individuals do not understand it,
They do not recognize their own nature,

And so they continue to wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds, and thus experience suffering.

Therefore, not understanding your own mind is a very grievous fault."

~Padmasambhava, patriarch of Tibetan Buddhism and a central figure in Tibetan Buddhist mythology

It is important to remember when absorbing the instructions The GWB provides in the guide that we are being exposed to the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Owning this verity is what will heal us of our separative illusions. However, without a dedicated practice to achieve this goal, we aspirants may find ourselves wandering from one spiritual discipline to another, seeking to unravel this mystery. We will then be unable to transcend the forces which are perpetuating our ignorance. This will effectively sabotage our intention to liberate ourselves from separateness and bind us to "...the six destinies of rebirth within the three [lower] worlds..."

An inaccurate and mistaken view of whom we think we are can obscure our ability to see our intrinsic value and the true nature of the reality we are encountering on Earth. Due to our ignorance, we have been clinging tightly to the illusions religions have woven. Their fallacies have taken complete control of our consciousness, resulting in being unable to comprehend that our entire life on Earth has been based upon a "grievous fault." These forces will keep us tethered to a continuous experience of false impressions. We must therefore be prepared to transform our perspective about whom we think we are to avoid
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the tragedy of not "...[recognizing our] own nature."

Obstacles that challenge us on our spiritual path appear because mankind has repeatedly solidified our inner and outer reality upon the belief of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This has led to the mistaken assumption that the disunion we experience is actual and is the only existence we can ever know while on Earth. As aspirants progress in the study of the guide, we will learn how to transcend our erroneous convictions and false notions. Due to these efforts, our previous perception about the world of matter and ourselves will be purified and cease to be, and then an entirely new consciousness will emerge to reshape our reality.

The guide is communicating an inescapable message. Everything in our world is at risk as a result of the way we inaccurately perceive ourselves. We must restore within us the memory of our True Self. Our purpose for inhabiting the Earth will be made clear when we realize Who we truly are and why we have created this setting. What we are experiencing in 3-D is the result of

our Original Intent for entering this Universe. No one who is undergoing these

conditions has been committing any sins; it is an illusion religions have created. Comprehending this fact, along with knowing we are not failures but great successes, can empower us with insights about our mission on Earth.

When our True Self is mentioned in the guide, it is not referring to what we are not. We are it incarnate, and everything we experience in separateness is expanding its consciousness. It does not look at our actions or interactions as something it must judge as good or evil in order to mete out appropriate rewards or punishments. Our ignorance about this fact has enabled our religious and secular leaders to manipulate us into performing the most insane self-serving acts. By acknowledging this verity, we will be able to recognize how mankind can find the solutions we need to eliminate our suffering from the erroneous belief we are separate from one another and our Gods.

'All matter, including you and I, has rhythmic movement within it and our quest should be to create a proper rhythmic harmony within ourselves...you feel happy when you sit near an ocean because your vibrations try to synchronize with the frequency of the waves.'" ~Ed Viswanathan, Am I A Hindu? The Hinduism Primer

Imagine standing in front of a glass door that leads to our garden. Through it, we can gaze at the beautiful flowers and the artistry of the landscape. It seems as though there is no barrier between us and this peaceful sanctuary. However, an invisible partition exists, dividing the two environments, and it is impossible to walk into our special haven without first opening the entryway to it. In the same manner, the fallacy of separation stands between us and our realization about Who we truly are. We must transmute the false impressions preventing us

from recognizing we are our True Self incarnate, interacting with one another under the illusion of division and disunion in our human form.

The GWB's efforts are focused on expanding the reader's mind to include possibilities we may have never before considered. If we permit ourselves to discover the verity about Who we truly are, we will be amazed to learn we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. In addition, the guide is designed to assist us in the removal of the blockages we have established that convince us otherwise. When ready, we can open the door to our garden and claim our liberation and empowerment.

If mankind can grasp the concept of what we are doing on Earth, we can escape what binds us to our illusions. The GWB's efforts are aimed at weakening and dissolving that which has been imposed upon us to fortify our ignorance. Their goal is to help aspirants realize our True Self so that we can master the experiences we are having in separateness. Once we are released from our erroneous convictions, we are free to soar like an eagle into our enlightenment. This will "...create a proper rhythmic harmony within ourselves... [and our] vibrations...[will] synchronize with the frequency of the..." verity

of Who we truly are. Great healing would be the result.

This introduction to The Tree of Life has prepared aspirants for the transformative journey ahead of us as we study the guide. The process of healing our mind will unfold step-by-step. After reaching The World Tarot card, it would be inconceivable how we could have believed we were separate from one another, our Gods and everything in existence. Therefore, it will be illuminating to write down in our journal at this time about who we think we are according to the teachings of religions. By comparing these notes with what we learn from the guide, we can easily see how our conviction that we are limited beings has been transformed by our discovery of Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go Y312) wAGa WTran:

Gi Tran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

CHAPTER 0 - THE FOOL'S JOURNEY

The Fool is a happy wanderer and a free and wise mystic. Many Tarot experts agree that he represents each of us who are travelers descending into the material plane and embarking on a grand adventure to learn from our life experiences. What is considered symbolic of his initiations on a spiritual path is represented by the next 21 Major Arcana cards. He is ever present in them, undergoing the lessons each offers. This card therefore needs no number. As he gazes skyward with high hopes for achieving his goals, he steps off the cliff into the 3-D realm, accompanied by the finite self, embodied as a small white dog, his enthusiastic and faithful companion throughout his odyssey.

Mountain peaks in the background represent our True Self' achievements in prior Universes. To contribute to the edification and transformation of all in the Cosmos, The Fool has chosen to descend into our present 3-D realm. While he climbs to new heights in this domain, the skills he masters from his excursions into unknown territories are stored in the satchel which is attached to the staff resting on his shoulder. The white rose signifies the purity of his intentions for his incarnation in a human form and serves as a reminder of the outcome he has envisioned for the lifetime he has entered. All of these factors are what support him in the actualization of his mission on Earth.

Attached to The Fool's cap is a tall, red feather reaching toward The Sun. It is similar in shape to the human spinal column which symbolizes how the

Kundalini Fire rises up the chakras and out through the crown. His garment is decorated with flowers from the Tree of Life, and the deep red color inside the

sleeves with its tattered edges typifies what results from his commitment to acquire knowledge on his quest. The gold colored boots he is wearing indicates that he walks The Golden Path which has led him to the edge of a cliff. Here, with the finite self tagging along, they will step into the void to begin their spiritual lessons which will end with The World Tarot card.

The Fool has unlimited potential. Radiant energy coming from the rising sun behind him represents our True Self' continual support on his journey. He is gazing northwest, the direction of the unknown. Looking upward, he always keeps his eyes set upon the goal he has for stepping off the cliff into the material realm. As is evident, the weight of his body on the overhanging portion of the cliff where he has placed his right foot guarantees he will tumble over the edge. It can also be seen that the little white dog has equally committed itself to accompany him and will be instrumental in the lessons he is to learn along the way. They are both happy to be embarking on this quest together.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

In the last paragraph in "Preface," The GWB said, "This introduction to The Tree of Life has prepared aspirants for the transformative journey ahead of us as we study the guide. The process of healing our mind will unfold step-by-step. After reaching The World Tarot card, it would be inconceivable how we could have believed we were separate from one another, our Gods and everything in existence." This introduces aspirants to the advanced knowledge The GWB

wishes to impart to us. They want us to realize the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, so we can transcend the illusions our religious and secular leaders have implanted in our subconscious.

What we believe about ourselves as we suffer under the illusion of our separateness is not even close to the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. The Fool's purpose for stepping off the cliff is to facilitate, for the rest of Us, the ability to gather knowledge as we experience a separation from our True Self. When we undergo this condition in the material realm, we contribute great worth to the Universe via our initiations in this state of being. Everything we learn while we inhabit human bodies is elevating the consciousness of all of Us, and this is symbolized by the mountain range. We, as Us, collectively benefit from what The Fool encounters on his quest.

After descending into a state of forgetfulness in the physical realm, The Fool begins his initiations in a milieu where separation rules his awareness. The GWB knows there is no difference between what we aspire to do in this environment and our True Self' Original Intent for the creation of this 3-D

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

Universe. However, when incarnate on Earth, we are not cognizant that we deliberately disconnect ourselves from our purpose for existing. In this way, we can provide our True Self with thoughts and emotions it is unable to imagine experiencing in its Oneness. Humans generate this reality for it because it wants to undergo what the 3D setting it has formed itself into has to offer.

Mankind has forgotten that we are our True Self incarnate. This means it is not taking advantage of us to learn from our suffering because it, too, is experiencing separateness along with us. Those of Us incarnating as humans are the same ones who initiated this effort at The Big Bang. Who we truly are was there when this endeavor began. In truth, we are The Elohim who entered 3-D space-time before the creation of anything in it. Religions have been deceiving us; we are the Gods they want us to worship. We are not separate from them because we are they. Any other concept than this has been invented by those whose goal has been to take control of our minds and lives.

It has always been our intention to transform the spiritual essence of our True Self via the new experiences and growth we acquire from our separative encounters on Earth. The reason planets were formed was to fashion a materially dense environment for the purpose of experiencing separateness. In our setting, we have been learning what it is to be disconnected from our Oneness. Humans are immersed in this project in order to assist in our spiritual advancement. We are the ones who have been evolving a new consciousness. However, we have not committed any sins, and there are no Gods on the other side waiting to judge our behavior; only our True Self resides there.

"The Illusion - The source of suffering can be linked back to a condition of the mind that creates the illusion of separation—the state in which we see ourselves as disconnected and separate from the world and our experiences."
~L. M, Blanchard

Aspirant may feel that The GWB is exposing us to information that seems fantastic, but by meditating upon it, we will be able to unravel the illusions religions have created. Many false notions have been manufactured by them, and as L. M. Blanchard points out, they are "...The source of suffering [which] can be linked back to a condition of the mind that creates the illusion of separation..." Although they credit their Gods with being our fashioners, we

need to acknowledge the fact that we humans are comprised of the team of makers which are not separate from us; we are they! The fallacies we maintain can be transcended by identifying our erroneous notions.

The following is a brief description of what aspirants will learn when studying this chapter. What we will be awakened to is beyond anything we have previously imagined. Each of The Fools quests as a human is designed to

transform our True Self consciousness. We are not separate from it while inhabiting physical bodies; we are it incarnate. All that we encounter in our state of forgetfulness is integrated into The Totality of our Being, and via the experiences we are having in disunion, we are transforming this Universe. Due to our religious indoctrination, however, mankind assumes that our actions and interactions are inferior, sinful and displeasing to their Gods.

One challenge of being human is to discover and consciously reconnect with Who we truly are. What we need to realize is that we are members of The Elohim, a team of creators which are referred to in the guide as Us. It is the name of the subatomic particles coming into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These bits are our True Self, which has fragmented into a Googolplex of them and have assembled into the Universe, the Earth and mankind. Their activity in our brain provides us with self-awareness. We are able to think, emote and articulate because their consciousness stimulates us. Our purpose is aligned with that of our True Self, and its intention is to experience separateness.

L. M. Blanchard describes in his quote what all of Us desire to experience and that is "...the state in which we see ourselves as disconnected and separate..." What we are encountering in this Universe is what we never have prior to this time. Mankind is part of a team of Us participating in separateness, and while in our human form, we have forgotten Who we truly are. As a result, we have come to believe one God or another has engendered all that is including us. However, our subatomic particles are actually what has created everything. Little do we realize our True Self has fragmented itself into these particles, and we mortals are it incarnate, actualizing its intentions on Earth.

Those of Us inhabiting a corporeal form are members of the original team which has created all that is. Aspirants will learn they are Who we truly are as the GWB unfolds its teachings in the guide. We are not set apart from one another, our Gods, everything in existence or what is occurring in this Universe. Instead, we are the movers and shakers making it possible for our True Self to evolve in consciousness. Due to the invalid concepts being seeded in our mind by our religions, we have been nurturing false convictions about ourselves. By undergoing a separation, we are evolving our collective awareness and are an important branch on The Tree of Life.

"We are here to awaken from the illusion of our separateness." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

We began our mission when we entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. During each cycle that we incarnate in a body, we are The Fool who steps off the cliff and descends into the material realm. The Veil of Forgetfulness

continues to persist because those of Us becoming human want to experience

® Private browsing

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

separateness. It guarantees that we will forget Who we truly are and why we undergo this state upon incarnating on Earth. Throughout the guide, this illusion will be analyzed, revealing what it actually is and how we maintain this state so we can experience it. Due to The GWB's teachings, it will be possible for us to soar above what confines our consciousness to this planet.

While in our human body, we have come to adopt the mistaken notion we are set apart from one another and have become so accustomed to this illusion that we believe the little white dog's perspective is what defines us. Its concerns revolve around its wants, needs, demands, desires, goals, aspirations and passions. Due to its imagined separation, its imperatives dominate our mind by default. As a result, we have locked ourselves into a continual struggle to help it obtain satisfaction in its separate existence. Instead of owning that we are our True Self incarnate and are it actualizing its goals on Earth, we each strive on our own to fulfill the finite self's impossible goals.

Via the guide, The GWB will take aspirants through a step-by-step process revealing to us the knowledge which will cleanse us of our illusions. We think all we are is the little white dog which is very much concerned about its happiness and what is happening in its life. Instead of being its master, it has become ours. Therefore, we have forgotten that our original state has been one of profound interconnection. For us to awaken to our Oneness, we must retrace our steps to the genesis of our separation and how it has come to define the situations we are encountering on Earth. What is needful to transform our reality is to remember we are our True Self incarnate.

Our goal in studying the guide should be as Thich Nhat Hanh has stated above in his quote. According to the rules of incarnating as a human, we are born with spiritual amnesia. In other words, we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. An illusion of separateness has been perpetuated by an intense focus upon an outer, physical world as perceived by the five senses. We are free to choose to interact with others in ways which either reinforce or can heal the separative quandaries we experience in the material realm. A clear understanding about this concept and the teachings which can liberate us from our erroneous notions is offered by The GWB.

In consideration of our present deteriorating global circumstances, there is a need to heal the conditions which our separative point of view has created. The difficulties mankind is struggling to resolve originate from the belief we are disunited, and this is at the core of our suffering. Therefore, it is The GWB's intention to assist us to transcend our illusions via the instructions being provided in the guide. Toward actualizing this goal, readers will access information activating the ancient memories within us. Our recollection will reveal the Original Intent of our True Self, and in fact, it is ours as well, making it clear to us the purpose for our existence on Earth.

"You are not IN the universe, you ARE the universe, an intrinsic part of it. Ultimately you are not a person, but a focal point where the universe is becoming conscious of itself." ~Eckhart Tolle

Our illusion of separateness has been compounded by religions teaching us concepts such as Adam and Eve disobeying God's commandment forbidding them to partake of the fruit from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because we would otherwise have destroyed one another without their guidance

and that of a ruling elite as we experienced separateness, we allowed them to seed us with their illusions. It is unfortunate that as a result of their leadership, we have descended into a consciousness so dense that we are unable to think clearly. However, we can end this by studying the guide that is designed to help aspirants penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness.

If humanity wants to survive into the future, we cannot continue to maintain the premise and mechanisms which perpetuate our disunion. We must confront these norms as inappropriate for our present age. Therefore, The GWB will help us supplant the fallacy we currently believe in with the realization of our True Self and what we, as it incarnate, are literally doing on Earth. This will provide us with an opportunity to recall forgotten memories that can heal our misconceptions and transform our lives.

Many mystics, sages and masters have been trying to educate us and improve our situation by imparting insights regarding our innate spiritual nature. However, their efforts also need to help us realize that the conscious particles of Us which have formed themselves into our human bodies are Who we truly are. It is necessary to acknowledge this in order to understand that our relationships with one another, our Gods and all that exists is not based upon an actual separation but on our intention to experience this state. As these thoughts are developed, we will uncover a deeper comprehension about what separateness has been teaching all of Us.

The objective of The GWB is to illuminate the reader's mind, so revelations concerning Who we truly are can be more easily integrated. It does not matter whether we call ourselves the Children of God or Allah, The Universe, Earth, The Tao, Great Spirit, the Buddha Nature, Christ Consciousness, etc. More important than any such titles is the need to open our awareness to the reality that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we must empty ourselves of the erroneous belief about being inferior to the Gods.

To become Self-Realized, we must be mindfully anchored in the present moment and no longer be caught up in false personas. This means we recognize that
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

every man, woman, child, bird, insect, flower, cloud, river, tree, The Sun, planets and all the stars we look at in the night sky are simply Us; they are Who we truly are! Our True Self's unique, creative expressions can be seen everywhere. Because we are all of this, we are not separate from any of it. The guide's intent is to show us this is indeed true.

"Man can learn nothing except by going from the known to the unknown."
~Claude Bernard

At the present time, mankind is clueless about Who we truly are. What we believe about ourselves is that we are only human beings who have no memory of our existence beyond our individual body. We think the mortal form we inhabit and the activities we engage in while undergoing a state of separation defines us. However, while we are convinced that what we experience as the little white dog is all that we are, creative energy cannot flow freely from the wellspring of our vast and ancient being through our intuition and imagination into the world. In order to accept this verity, we must realize we can "...learn nothing except by going from the known to the unknown."

Our True Self is the source of our inventive ability. The Fool is able to access

it because it has been stowed in his satchel which is symbolic of The Akashic Records, an archive containing the memories of our activities in many Universes. It also holds the knowledge we have acquired in our present one. This is where our 'I Am that I Am' consciousness, better known as our self-awareness, originates. Our creative ideas emerge from this wellspring. Without our capacity to tap into it, mankind would not have experienced any material, intellectual or spiritual progress during our history. Without this input, our consciousness would have remained at the level of the animals on Earth.

The Fool, representing that portion of Us which has descended into the physical domain, has been prepared for this mission. All the tools, revelations and wisdom he needs in order to fulfill his mission are stored in his satchel. He can easily retrieve what he requires during his journey, utilizing this knowledge to contribute his worth to all that is. Within it can also be found information about how to perform miracles. By accessing this source, Jesus was able to accomplish his miraculous works which astonished his fellow men. We can also obtain and utilize this information in order to move forward through the various stages of our spiritual and intellectual advancements.

The ability of our mind to receive information and inspiration from The Akashic Records, i.e., The Fool's satchel, varies according to the degree we are capable of realizing our True Self. When we do, we can then tap into the source of our revelatory promptings to stimulate our development and progress. Our human

brain is merely an organ Us has formed into which enables mankind to receive and assimilate their insights. Acting as a storage medium, we can obtain and utilize information from them to move forward through the various stages of our spiritual and cognitive growth. However, such a verity evades us because we believe we are separate from all of this.

Although mankind might feel a sense of pride in our inventiveness, this creativity, imagination and vision never originated from our mind. All thoughts, which have assisted us in the furtherance of our mental, emotional and spiritual advancement, have come from the knowledge bank of Us called The Akashic Records. Consequently, tapping into this wellspring is how we can revolutionize our existence. It is from this source that mankind's development and progress are stimulated. In addition, this is where the guide and its contents have originated. The instructions which aspirants will receive from The GWB will actually be coming from the Cosmic Mind of all of Us.

'T am the Atma abiding in the heart of all beings. I am also the beginning, the middle, and the end of all beings." ~Anonymous, The Bhagavad Gita

Of all the Earth's creatures, our True Self has taken humanity forward on our evolutionary process, implanting the capacity for self-awareness in our brain and opening up our ability to tap into The Akashic Records. This is how we are able to say, 'I think, therefore I am." It was especially given to us so that we would become cognizant of our existence, consciously participating in our experiences in separateness. With The GWB assisting us to recall Who we truly are, we will be able to unravel the illusion of our separation. As a result, we will rapidly advance in our spiritual evolution and heal ourselves of all false teachings that we have received from religions and the ruling elite.

If we are to heal ourselves of the ills we experience in separateness, we must learn that we are our True Self incarnate and what it is doing in our body. By assimilating this verity, we will be able to make new choices about what we believe and how we wish to coexist on this planet. To begin this healing process, let us imagine the little white dog (the finite self) refusing to step off

the cliff with The Fool. Of course, we know this is not how their shared odyssey begins. It willingly follows The Fool as he steps off the cliff because he is "...the Atma abiding in the heart of all beings...[and is] also the beginning, the middle, and the end of all beings."

The above quote from The Bhagavad Gita has been similarly communicated in Revelation 22:13 which says, 'I am the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end.' Mystics making these statements are describing Who we truly are as humans. Let it be known that we have been in existence, as Us, in this Universe since its genesis and will remain One in intention until its termination. In comparison, the little white dog's lifetime is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

short, and it cannot refuse to follow The Fool on his earthly mission. Even though it likes to think of itself as the supreme power in our lives, it has no authority over us. To take control of it, we must tell it what we want it to do.

"Reason is a whore, the greatest enemy that faith has; it never comes to the aid of spiritual things, but more frequently than not struggles against the divine Word, treating with contempt all that emanates from God." ~Martin Luther

The following was shared in the fifth from the last paragraph written in the "Preface." It says, "When our True Self is mentioned in the guide, it is not referring to what we are not. We are it incarnate, and everything we experience in separateness is what is expanding its consciousness. It does not look at our actions or interactions as something it must judge as good or evil in order to mete out appropriate rewards or punishments." This is being repeated to ascertain we are aware of the fact the separateness mankind endures is what is expanding our True Self's consciousness. Due to being designed to experience this state, we are undergoing it and are not offending a God when we do.

Martin Luther, who established the Lutheran faith, demonstrated what religions did to our consciousness. He taught that 'Reason is a whore...' and those in his church should not think but obey God's words (his words and the faith he created.) What can be clearly perceived in his quote is that reason is the enemy of his agenda, and his followers should not utilize logic lest the illusions he has woven about what is divine be undermined. This points out that our religions design doctrines inhibiting our ability to utilize our intellect. If we did, we would realize that we were not God's creatures nor were we required to worship, pray to or obey what a deity supposedly said.

Members of the Lutheran faith will contest the above, but The GWB's motto is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." They have good reason to maintain this stance since our religious institutions are the source of many illusions, causing mankind great suffering. In the guide, The GWB is hard on them, and in the eleventh chapter, "Justice: On the Transformation of Religions," they go into depth about what aspirants must learn if we are to break free of the fallacies religions have created, preventing us from realizing our True Self. Religious leaders will oppose such teachings because they do not assist them to bring congregants to their knees before their imaginary Gods.

Due to the steps religions have taken to indoctrinate mankind into the illusion of separateness, they have made it impossible for us to accept what The GWB teaches about our True Self. As a result, the verity about what we are doing on Earth is rejected by the majority who only believe what they have been hypnotized into accepting about their sinful selves. We cannot think ourselves

free because we have been trained to obey our superiors. Our religious and secular leaders want us to submit to them and their Gods and are unyielding about imparting anything else to us. To argue this point with them is futile since they will never admit to what they have done to us and continue to do.

The reason we cannot recall we are our True Self incarnate or about our relationship with all of Us in the Universe is the result of the political agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. They will never inform mankind they do not intend to heal us or free us of their illusions but to lead us into servitude to them. Their teachings have therefore become the foundation upon which we have built our reality. To liberate ourselves from our ignorance, The GWB reveals in Chapter 11 the process these forces have taken us through in order to gain complete control of our consciousness. Quite literally, all of humanity's suffering can be traced back to their influence on us.

"The world is his, who can see through its pretension...See it to be lie, and you have already dealt it its mortal blow." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Instructions The GWB is offering in the guide are designed to remind us of Who we truly are. This knowledge also serves to awaken our memory about the mission we, as Us, have agreed to undertake by assembling ourselves into 3-D, material bodies. When we are attuned to listening to our True Self's whispers and heed its promptings, we will be able to comprehend and master the experiences we are having in this milieu. In addition, we will be able to recall the knowledge we have forgotten. It will increase our understanding that we suffer in separateness due to our Original Intent to undergo this divided and disconnected reality to fulfill our role in it.

Positions of the pair on the cliff assure they will fall together into the physical domain, and their passage into this 3-D density commences with their descent. At this point, their journey comes under the influence of The Magician who focuses The Fool on his intention to experience separateness in a human body. While we travel in this realm, the memory of our True Self is often stimulated by the intuitive promptings of The High Priestess. She informs us why we choose to participate in a state of disunion and endure its effects. Because our religious indoctrination interferes with these recollections, we have forgotten the above and accept a repressive belief about our existence.

Due to our human condition, we believe we are cut off from our source, The Sun behind The Fool, thus making our True Self an unknown presence. However, it is in constant communication with us, and we need only to reestablish our connection with it. The GWB is making an effort to arouse these recollections within us so that we can liberate ourselves from our separative illusions and be prepared for the upcoming 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness. With the Light of The Sun being amplified, aspirants can clearly

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

see our next evolutionary step, which is a collective awakening to Who we truly are. We can then transcend separateness.

"No matter how busy you may think you are, you must find time for reading, or surrender yourself to self-chosen ignorance." ~Atwood H. Townsend

The GWB's desire is to help humanity rid ourselves of the illusion of separateness and eliminate our confusion about our True Self. To glean the

value of what is being imparted in the guide, it may be necessary for aspirants to read it several times, allowing new revelations to reach us. With each perusal, we may be able to uncover aspects of the teachings we have overlooked and thus achieve a deeper level of comprehension. Our efforts will free us of our illusions and allow us to focus on healing ourselves. Swami Vivekananda predicted that, in our present age, we would all become Self-Realized, resulting from the need to be liberated from our state of ignorance.

When making progress in our study of the guide, if our perspective of separateness has not been transmuted into a fuller understanding that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, it is suggested that we set it aside for another time when we are called to pick it up again. Realizations and revelations may occur between perusals, increasing our ability to absorb information previously overlooked or misunderstood. Additionally, even though we may have benefited greatly from our initial reading, we can become cognizant of new or forgotten insights able to take us to deeper levels of comprehension when we review these teachings.

While reading the guide, it is important to remember it is only that; it is not a Bible. In it, truths are provided which can heal us of our illusion of separateness and cause everything we believe about the finite self to shatter. A way to transform our lives is being offered by the illuminating insights of numerous mystics, scientists and poets. We can assimilate their teachings by purging any thoughts of being separate from others, our Gods and all that exists. Furthermore, learning how to use our rational mind will assist us to perceive our true mission on Earth as humans. We are not here to serve the will of any deity but to experience separateness and impart this to our True Self.

As we study the guide, we must remember that our True Self is neither a God nor someone we are not. We are it incarnate, experiencing separateness in our physical bodies. Our religions and the ruling elite do not want us to realize that it is Who we truly are. They recognize knowledge is power and want us to remain weak and dependent on them. Recalling that we are the ones who have created the Earth and our bodies in order to encounter limitations and be confined to a separative consciousness stimulates our memory about the

Original Intent. With this revelation, we can generate a healing reality to empower us, and we will accomplish this by accepting what is actual.

If what is being revealed in the guide does not agree with the reader's sensibilities or religious viewpoint, let us consider these words attributed to the Buddha and Socrates:

'Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense.' ~The Buddha

'I would not be confident in everything I say about the argument: but one thing I would fight for to the end, both in word and deed if I were able —that if we believe we should try to find out what is not known, we would be better and braver and less idle than if we believed that what we do not know is impossible to find out and that we need not even try.' ~Socrates

"What we are today comes from our thoughts of yesterday, and our present thoughts build our life of tomorrow: Our life is the creation of our mind." ~The Buddha

"The secret of change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but

on building the new." ~Socrates

Socrates and the Buddha were human beings like the rest of us. They never claimed to be divine but merely gained deep insights into the nature of our True Self. Our mind is as good as Socrates', our wisdom as valid as the Buddha's. Buddhist enlightenment, referred to as True Self-Realization in the guide, is simply our birthright. The GWB is planting seeds of illumination within us that will grow to benefit aspirants and many others. In turn, those who become receptive will pass this knowledge on to future generations. We can start by using reason and common sense to bring our thoughts about whom we think we are into balance with the facts about Who we truly are.

The Dalai Lama has said, "All suffering is caused by ignorance. People inflict pain on others in the selfish pursuit of their own happiness or satisfaction." His teacher, the Buddha, put it in these ways: "The root of all our suffering in samsara is ignorance." and "The root of all our negative minds is self-grasping ignorance." Socrates thought it was at the core of all wrong doing. Plato stated it was the root and stem of all evil. What The GWB is teaching in the guide is that the lack of knowledge about our True Self is the cause of our misery and hardship, and the solution is to realize it is Who we truly are, thus freeing ourselves from the illusion of separateness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By accessing the memory about our True Self, we will rend The Veil of Forgetfulness and eliminate it. The guide has been designed to help us carry out this task. If we do not become resistant to its teachings after reading it through, there is no way we can remain confined to our ignorance and under the control of others. Once this has been accomplished, we will then be able to realize "The secret of change is to focus all of [our] energy, not on fighting the old, but on building the new."

"Enlightenment for Gautama [the Buddha] felt as though a prison which had confined him for thousands of lifetimes had broken open. Ignorance had been the jailkeeper. Because of ignorance, his mind had been obscured, just like the

moon and stars hidden by the storm clouds. Clouded by endless waves of deluded thoughts, the mind had falsely divided reality into subject and object, self and others, existence and non-existence, birth and death, and from these discriminations arose wrong views—the prisons of feelings, craving, grasping, and becoming. The suffering of birth, old age, sickness, and death only made the prison walls thicker. The only thing to do was to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper was ignorance. Once the jailkeeper was gone, the jail would disappear and never be rebuilt again." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, The Buddha's Enlightenment

The guide is comprised of a chorus of voices helping humanity gain freedom from our state of ignorance. There are literally thousands who are members of The GWB who are participating in the effort to write it. Their mission is to transform the deeply ingrained thoughts, feelings, beliefs and assumptions which limit our ability to see beyond the illusory views and self-imposed boundaries of the finite self. As instructional aids, many quotes by authors, poets, mystics, teachers, activists, scientists and metaphysical researchers have been incorporated throughout its chapters. Their combined insights will illustrate the concepts being presented to aspirants.

It is the goal of The GWB to help students access fresh and enlightened

insights which we may not have considered and to fashion a transcendent view of the world with this information. Sage input from our knowledgeable and aware past and present fellow travelers have been chosen with care, and every quote is positioned where it supports and enhances the train of thought being presented. Each essential bit of wisdom aids in the comprehension of the concept or perspective being conveyed to help us aspirants dissolve our illusion of separation and the resulting lack of knowledge, thus setting us free from our jailer, the finite self and its ignorance.

Each subsequent chapter in the guide will go further and deeper than the one previously read. The intention is to begin an alchemical process within readers' psyches, establishing the foundation for the next step on our path to attaining

True Self-Realization. Via this approach, we are being offered an opportunity to graduate from the world which is ruled by the illusion of separateness. It is recommended that we make the effort to contemplate and meditate on what we have absorbed from the current chapter before moving on to the following one. Much can be missed if we do not allow sufficient time to digest the impact of the revelations being imparted.

"what lies behind us and what lies before us are only small matters compared to what lies within us. As idealists, we are about digging this out of ourselves and others." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

The Fool's Journey can be understood by what is stated by Proverbs 23:7, "As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he." Humanity has become literally what we think and feel as a collective. Therefore, the quality of our earthly life experiences are the sum of all our thoughts and perceptions. When our musings and vision uncover the possibility we are much more than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, healing and the transformation of our consciousness can begin to manifest in our lives. This is when we can start realizing that we are a race of beings fulfilling a great purpose, and this awareness will entirely change how we view what has transpired in our history on this planet.

What Ralph Waldo Emerson has stated above is where we must concentrate our efforts if we want to transcend what divides us. Additionally, from Proverbs 29:18, we have been provided with valuable guidance, which is 'Where there is no vision the people perish.' Without the human race gaining the necessary perception that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will bring our existence on Earth to an end. The way for us to prosper into the future is to connect with it so that we can receive its essential and intuitive guidance. It will direct our attention toward the changes which lie ahead and the adaptations we will need to make.

Chapter Zero provides the foundation we need in order to comprehend the instructions being imparted by the cards which follow it. If our religious indoctrination asserts itself to influence our thoughts and limit our perspective, rereading this chapter during our study of the guide can be helpful. Reviewing it can assist us in the liberation of our illusions with the increase in knowledge that we gain. It is crucial that we become aware of where the beliefs of the little white dog originate. Its perspective and convictions have never been its own but what it has been programmed to accept as the nature of its existence. As a result, we will be able to discern how we can shape a new reality.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

All conscious beings are trying to become free of our bondage to ignorance. Let us therefore open ourselves up to the spontaneous, boundless, knowing mind of our True Self. If the seeker of truth desires to discover the verity about Who we truly are and is ready to be liberated from the dictates and confines of what religions and the ruling elite tell us that we are, the guide is being dedicated to you. There are great changes presently taking place on Earth, and we will be a part of them. The intention of The GWB is to communicate the knowledge, wisdom and understanding capable of transforming our mind and the world.

Embracing True Self-Realization is not an easy path because of the dedication and perseverance it requires. One of the first steps to freeing ourselves from the illusion of separateness is to assimilate the verity about Who we truly are. This will shatter all the false notions we have generated due to our ignorance and what we have been taught by our religions and the ruling elite. Life gives us choices every day that can illuminate our mind if only we will welcome them as the opportunities they are. Because this is not what the majority will want to do, we must support anyone who is willing to follow through on what must be done to make a successful transition.

There is much healing work that needs to be done in the world. We will learn how to align our will so that we can be successful in the actualization of these alterations. In order to accomplish this, we must confront the resistance the finite self has to change. Let us not struggle to maintain its status quo but allow ourselves to recognize the shifts which are taking place as we enter "The Fifth World," as the Hopi Elders have foretold. Albert Einstein has declared, "Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." May understanding, healing, forgiveness and unity heal our reality.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

CHAPTER 1 - THE MAGICIAN: UNDERSTANDING SEPARATENESS

The Magician is the skilled master of all he surveys. He represents an individual in control of life's techniques and tools like the pentacle, wand, sword and cup on the mystical table in front of him. These are the four suits of the Tarot, and each is representative of one of the four primordial elements used in alchemy: Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They symbolize how we use our body, mind, heart and spirit in our processes of manifestation. Throughout The Fool's journey and unbeknownst to the little white dog, The Magician focuses us on the contributions we are to make toward the actualization of our True Self's Original Intent by directing the finite self's to its destiny.

This card is associated with the planet, Mercury, which brings knowledge, skill, logic and intellect with it. The Magician's inner garment is white, signifying the purity and innocence exemplified by The Fool, while his cloak is red, typifying the external activity we engage while on our quest to attain enlightenment. In the bed of flowers at his feet, duality is represented by the lilies and thorny

roses. Hanging above him are roses and their vines, symbolizing the experience and growth we have achieved as our True Self in prior Universes. The knowledge it has gained in them is channeled through his wand to assist all of Us in what we are to learn while on Earth.

One, the numeral of beginnings, is the number of his card. He is the bridge between the realm of spirit and the world of humanity. His raised right hand is holding a wand, indicating he is channeling our Original Intent into the

initiations The Fool will undergo in a state of forgetfulness. By his left hand pointing to the Earth, he is directing the energy that will enable mankind to actualize what we are destined to contribute to The Totality of our Being as we encounter separateness. Additionally, he represents the teachings, oversight and guidance which we aspirants receive during our learning process throughout the study of the Major Arcana Tarot cards.

The cosmic lemniscate or figure eight, the sign for infinity, hovers like a halo above The Magician's head, showing that he will in a continual cycle focus the aspirants' awareness on the eternal essence of Who we truly are and to assist us to make our breakthrough in consciousness. Around his waist is a snake clasping its own tail. Ouroboros, the serpent, is an indication of the infinite, cyclic nature of what we experience as we travel from one unknown state of consciousness into another. The Magician strives to bring all things in space and time into clarity for us by focusing our attention on the goals we, as our True Self incarnate, aspire to during The Fool's journey.

'You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are.' ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

We mortals structure the nature of our separative encounters on Earth by utilizing the tools on The Magician's table. In the material realm we inhabit, our concentration is focused on experiencing what it is like to exist separately from our True Self in a state of forgetfulness. We do not recall why we made this choice to subject ourselves to this illusion. We, who dwell in human form, have become oblivious of the fact we are members of The Elohim who fashioned this Universe, the Earth and our human bodies, but believe a God did all of this. During the process of our descent from our Oneness we found ourselves existing in a milieu where our concerns revolve around our mortal coil.

After our entry in 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, our Us particles formed into all the elements on The Magician's Table. The Veil of Forgetfulness assists us to forget the intention we have in this Universe. It is not a curse but a blessing. The earthly bodies we formed into vibrate at a slower rate, thus creating a denser reality that clouded our memory of Who we truly are. This is when we began to focus entirely upon the needs, demands and desires of the little white dog (the finite self). We have therefore been unable to recall the details about the time before we became human. As aspirants gain insights into this we will acquire an understanding about our purpose on Earth.

The GWB provides the insights which will stimulate our memory of what we have forgotten about our True Self. The Magician prompts us to ask ourselves why we have spiritual amnesia. We would then wonder what it was like before occupying our human body and having an illusion of separateness take over our

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

consciousness. He will lead us to consider the many benefits of altering our self-focus so that we can become aware of our purpose on Earth. As Eric

Micha'el Leventhal has said, "You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are." Let us now concentrate on assimilating the verity about Who we truly are and why we have descended into the finite.

"Ah, music,' he said, wiping his eyes. 'A magic beyond all we do here!" ~L.K. Rowling, Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone

Without a doubt, life on Earth can be arduous and demanding. We often wonder why our experiences in life are so much different than others and not actually what we feel we should be enjoying. Because we do not understand why our circumstances take place as they do, we blame ourselves or others. We are unable to perceive the reason for interacting in damaging and unhealthy ways and cannot imagine how we could possibly change our present situation due to the fact we have forgotten the powers we possess as our True Self incarnate. Questions regarding our life will eventually lead us to probe deeply within ourselves for likely causes of our unpleasant experiences.

Those of us unable to recall Who we truly are feel that the encounters in our separation are incongruous with what we believe should be taking place. Where is all the peace, love and harmony we are supposed to experience on Earth as our religions have promised if we get down on our knees and beg their deities for this? As we suffer under our illusions, we ask in our confusion, "Why is this happening to me? It makes no sense. This is not what God wants me to undergo. I have been told he loves me, so why does he subject me to unpleasantness?" We are capable of answering these question by evoking our recollection about our True Self's Original Intent.

JK. Rowling shares with us the following: "Ah, music..A magic beyond all we do here!" If we access everything that is kept in The Fool's satchel, its contents will reveal the magic we create as we undergo separateness on Earth. It is making the music that is transforming all of Us in this Universe. What will revolutionize our perspective is to understand that we are all great magicians. Realizing this, we can begin to comprehend why we have come to exist in this material density. We will then find that our recollection about our True Self is being stored in The Akashic Records for our safekeeping, freeing us to forget Who we truly are and our purpose in the world.

There are many who have acquired a strong sense of our true nature and have come to feel our experiences seem to be senseless, while on a higher level, they know in their hearts that mankind serves an important purpose. What most of us are unaware of is that the answers we seek can only be accessed

when we gain an understanding about our True Self and its Original Intent for entering this Universe. This chapter will provide an in-depth exploration regarding the essence of Who we truly are and what we are doing as coparticipants in a state of separateness. This knowledge will assist aspirants to realize we are performing 'A magic beyond all we do [on Earth|!"

'It is I who remain seated in the heart of all creatures as the inner controller of all; and it is I who am the source of memory, knowledge and the ratiocinative faculty. Again, I am the only object worth knowing through the Vedas; I alone am the origin of Vedanta and the knower of the Vedas too."
~Krishna, The Bhagavad Gita

Aspirants need to realize that as a result of our Original Intent we cling to a state of forgetfulness in separateness because Who we truly are wants to experience this. If we were to remember all of this then our ability to fully commit to our personal encounters of it would be impossible. Without any

memory about our choice, we can engage in this life and completely immerse ourselves in our current circumstances. It is The Magician's role to accommodate what we wish to undergo as our True Self incarnate.

Another consideration is that most are not meant to spend our short interval on this planet absorbed in or distracted by concerns beyond the sphere of this lifetime. It is our job to inhabit our body and the Earth with a fullness that would not be feasible if we were constantly aware of the extraordinary purpose of our existence. What we are experiencing on the material plane is all too interesting to consider other possibilities, and this is the primary reason many are unaware of why they exist in human bodies.

When we incarnate in a human vessel, our consciousness shifts. The Fool steps off the cliff to come under the direction of The Magician. He guides us to concentrate our attention upon the mystical attributes of the pentacle, wand, sword and cup which symbolize the Earth, Air, Fire and Water elements. These are combined in our physical body, enabling us to emote, which is something we cannot do in spirit form. We must learn how to deal with these influences while undergoing separateness. This is what our True Self wants to encounter, and because we are it incarnate, we are the ones providing it with the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual experiences we acquire.

After descending into the abyss of disunion, we forget Who we truly are. If we live 100 years in our present body, we will amass a vast array of experiences and sensations. However, after we have completed this cycle, we will find ourselves back where we started, in an incorporeal state, reunited with our True Self. Thinking too much about our earthly encounters, initiated by The Fool stepping off the cliff, is therefore a bit like trying to imagine completing a fascinating journey before we embark on it. It is more aligned with our purpose

® Private browsing

x

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

to be completely engaged in the gift of this adventure, unreservedly focusing our attention on involving ourselves in this material density.

Our memory regarding the reason The Fool wants to undergo these initiations will return to us when we reach the final stage of our passage through the Major Arcana Tarot cards. We will end with our arrival at The World to become Self-Realized, which is to say we have acknowledged Who we truly are and have mastered our experiences on Earth. Let us begin this quest by exploring the three stages of The Fool's Journey which he will typically undergo as he seeks the growth benefits of his separative encounters so that he can ascend to the heights of spiritual understanding. He is contemplating this as he stares skyward before stepping off the cliff.

Stage 1 - Our separateness as an experience preferred by all of
Us

Let everything happen to you.
Beauty and Terror.
Just keep going.

No feeling is final

Rainer Maria Rilke

'The best and most beautiful things in the world cannot be seen or even touched. They must be felt with the heart" ~Helen Keller

The experiences we humans have in our state of forgetfulness are important to our True Self. Its wishes are the same as our own. When we engage in our individuation with all our accompanying reactions and emotions, these sensations are precious to it and deemed to be essential to the actualization of its Original Intent. This is what The Magician has us focus our concentration on when we participate in our separate, independent realities. Rather than existing in a consciousness which reflects our original state of Oneness, we have chosen to have our separative encounters to transpire as they do while we exist in ignorance of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

While humanity is involved in our impassioned activities in 3-D, the emotional sensations we generate are evolving our True Self. It wants to be impacted by our experiences. What would happen if we were to fully comprehend what this meant? We would realize Who we truly are and what we were doing in this setting, no longer confused by religious illusions. In addition, we would learn that our encounters in separateness were more purposeful to all of Us than we imagined or allowed ourselves to suppose. Exploration of the verities regarding the reason we are here will eventually lead aspirants to recall why we have chosen to step off the cliff as The Fool.

Our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe has been for our True Self to become immersed in separateness, and mankind is contributing our experiences to it. A deeper understanding of this will unfold as we study the guide. Most of all, it desires to learn from the sentiments we encounter. This is due to the fact it must gain access to our powerful feelings in order for it to expand in consciousness. Acting as humans, we are richly supplying our True Self with numerous and varied relationships, dramas, adventures and endeavors. It does not view them as either good or bad, and each of our emotional encounters is considered precious and essential to its growth

Religions cause us to believe higher beings are looking down upon us and are judging our inferior behaviors. Because of this, it never occurs to us that we are our True Self incarnate. Instead, we feel the Gods are greatly disappointed with what we do as we experience separateness. As long as we remain in ignorance about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we cannot recall that we create this setting is actualize our Original Intent. Then what we undergo on her becomes totally confusing. However, when aspirants expand our view about what we are undergoing in this world, we will no longer look at ourselves as separate from our deities, one another and all that exists.

All of Us are willing participants in this project beginning with our entry to this

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:36 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

dimension at The Big Bang. As members of The Elohim, we have formed a 3-D environment which enables Us to undergo what our True Self cannot. This is the Original Intent it set into motion so that it could learn from our experience of separateness. By engaging in these activities, our collective evolution is being stimulated. In truth, there is no division between humans and the rest of Us. What we are encountering in our separative condition is transforming The Totality of our Being. Mankind serves a vital role as part of this Universe, and we should therefore not view ourselves as a fallen race.

"The Augusteum warns me not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who I am, what I represent, whom I belong to, or what function I may once have intended to serve." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, Eat, Pray, Love

Let us think of our emotions as an entirely new experience for our True Self. If we exclude the "e" in that word, what we have left is "motion." The point of fashioning this Universe, the Earth and our human body has been to evolve itself via what mortals emote. This creates the "motion" which is moving our multidimensional existence forward on our evolutionary path. Only in a setting established specifically for the purpose of integrating the experience of separateness into The Totality of our Being can this take place. Aspirants must understand that our feelings serve a vital role in the Original Intent, and none of our reactions are considered sins.

Humanity experiences on Earth what was initiated by our Original Intent when we entered this Universe. With The Magician's guidance, we focus our concentration on Earth, Air, Fire and Water as can be seen by the symbolic objects which are laid out on his table. Combining these elements makes it possible for us to emote since otherwise we could not. The term, "Hu-Man," means we have multiple hues we express with our feelings, and we cannot imagine living without them. They demonstrate the unique aspects of our nature which is evolving our True Self. We are teaching it what it cannot learn without our emotional contributions. It does not judge us; it accepts us as we are.

Our religions and the ruling elite are responsible for distorting what we emote on Earth. In her above quote, Elizabeth Gilbert describes what these powers have done to us, resulting in our forgetting our purpose for existing on Earth. We have enabled them to acquire a great deal of authority over our lives by thinking their Gods know best how we should regulate our emotions. They do not want us "...to get attached to any obsolete ideas about [Who we truly are], what [we] represent, whom [we] belong to, or what function [we] may once have intended to serve." If we were to learn about the verity that we were our True Self incarnate, they could no longer control us.

Without the ability to engage in affective activities, our lives would be tedious and hollow, whereas when we express ourselves with emotional energy, this

force gives our lives meaning. In return, our True Self gifts us with its gentle flow of inspiration and grace which will benefit us. The result of our tuning into and accepting its input this will cause humans to feel we are fulfilling our purpose for being and that all is right with our world and then even bad feelings can be transmuted into good ones. We would no longer feel there are entities above who are judging us for any emotions we express. We will instead realize how natural and valuable our emotive encounters are.

'Love the world as you love yourself." ~Lao Tzu

We take our emotions for granted, but they make our existence meaningful and unique. Without them to enhance our experiences in the world, we will not become aroused enough to initiate any kind of action and know what it is to undergo growth. Our lives would be like that of animals, and we would not have any incentive to evolve beyond our present state. Lacking the variety in our human sentiments and sensibilities, our consciousness would remain fixed at a primitive level. The truth is that we mortals are the ones who have introduced the emotive dimension to our True Self. No matter what our feelings are, they are esteemed as immensely valuable to it.

Because we are so familiar with our feeling states, mankind presumes all entities in the existing dimensions and realms have them as well. This is an incorrect assumption being manufactured by religions about their Gods. In order for them to possess this ability, their bodily form needs to be comprised of the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water since these components make it possible for humans to emote. Otherwise, we cannot know what it is to fully experience separateness. When we transition to the other side, our time to emotionally encounter this condition will come to an end. Since we cannot imagine existing without emotions, this is one of the reasons we fear Death.

All that we emotionally experience on Earth in our corporeal form is evolving the consciousness of our True Self. Why else do we imagine it has gone through a 13.8 billion year effort to create us? We got the idea from our religions that their Gods fashioned us miraculously in a short period of time, and they knew how to emote in superior ways. The Christian/Hebrew/Moslem God supposedly looks upon us as sinners who are violating his commandments. Aspirants must realize that none of this is true, especially about our deity's emotive abilities. This is one of numerous ways to detect that all those whom we consider to be divine have been man-made.

We did not know how to emote when we existed in spirit form. This was beyond our capability. However, as the result of the illusions our religions have woven, we think their Gods are more loving than we humans are. The truth is @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

turned around 180 degrees; we are teaching them how to love. Those whom we imagine are all-knowing deities are learning from us. The Magician is directing us to 'Love the world as you love yourself." When we are emotionally moved, we feel alive and are engaged in what we have come into this world to experience. These feelings do not emerge from a void, but we encounter them because they are aligned with our purpose for existing.

Everything we are learning from the expression of our sentiments is integrated into The Totality of our Being. Mankind's contributions are fulfilling essential aspects of our True Self's Original Intent. What we are accomplishing on Earth and contributing to this Universe is a source of amazement to all of Us. How

we came to believe that some parts of what we experience on Earth have been displeasing our deities is the result of the influences of religions and the ruling elite. They have taught nothing but illusions.

'Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.'" ~John 15:13

None of Us entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang knew how to emote. Humans are the first to elicit feelings in this Universe, and mankind is teaching our True Self how to love. The GWB is presenting the flip side of what religions have taught us about our divine beings who are the ultimate expression of this sentiment and should be imitated. It is a reality that none of Us can be cognizant about what it is to encounter an emotionally charged separative condition where we can individually emote since all we have known is Oneness. There never was a separate God who made Us. We created ourselves (as explained in Chapter 17), and we do not owe our existence to a deity.

Whatever we express emotionally is perfectly acceptable in the eyes of our True Self. However, our religions have been teaching us their Gods are superior beings whose examples of emoting we should imitate. We assume they have undergone the full range of our feeling states and have mastered them, thus they are in a position to judge the quality of our human sentiments. This premise is built entirely upon illusions. To break free of the doctrines which have convinced us that some of our emotional interactions are offensive to our deities, we must realize none of them exist above us to monitor our behavior and then assess the quality of our affective reactions.

By arousing our emotions and directing them toward their illusory Gods, our religions have caused us to feel they actually exist. In return for our show of devotion, they supposedly grant our prayers. Impropriety was considered a

grievous sin in the Dark Ages, and the punishment was severe. Therefore, we went along with the glorifying of the Lord and the shouting of hallelujahs lest

others notice we were not passionately expressing our piety. At some places of worship, it can now be like attending a rock concert. The music inspires us to stand up, jump around and dance, clap our hands, wave our upraised arms in

the air and sing our praises to a nonexistent deity.

After forgetting our True Self, humanity has been taught that the Gods have created us for the purpose of glorifying, praising and serving them and we must spread their gospel; this has never been true. Who we truly are on Earth are the teachers of all of Us. We are here to learn how to refine the feelings we engage in and raise them to a higher level such as expressions of love. However, because of the influence of our religions, we have come to believe we are failing at our assignment. Nothing could be further from the truth. Our emotional experiences have never before been encountered by any of Us, and they consider humans highly successful in our ability to emote.

The human race is one of the first to develop feelings in this Universe. It took Us 138 billion years of creative activity to synthesize the necessary components enabling mankind to have emotions. If any of these essential elements are missing or have not evolved sufficiently to produce the needed results within self-aware entities, our ability to emote would be impossible. An example of this can be seen in animals sharing the Earth with us. Their emotional awareness is low compared to our own. This is because they are missing one essential ingredient, self-awareness. Humans have come to possess this via a long

evolutionary process as Us developed our brains.

"Does a man who is acting on the stage in a female part forget that he is a man? Similarly, we too must play our parts on the stage of life, but we must not identify ourselves with those parts." ~Ramana Maharshi, Be As You Are: The Teachings of Sri Ramana Maharshi

Prior to the emotions mankind developed, our True Self knew nothing about affective reactions except for the most primitive being expressed by animals. What we undergo emotionally is therefore precious to all of Us. Our passionate demonstrations and emotive displays do not offend any imaginary Gods. We are instead a source of fascination and evolutionary benefit. In contrast, our religions make every effort to suppress our ability to understand our human mission which is to emotionally encounter what it is to experience separateness. Transcending their influence is the key to healing what keeps us in ignorance, freeing us to soar above their distorted view of our purpose on Earth.

How we think about our emotional God is contradicted in the Old Testament. He is supposed to express himself in admirable ways such as through love, peace, harmony, forgiveness, unity, cooperation, creative expressions, etc. Nevertheless, the biblical record informs us God does not always present

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

himself as a paragon of these ideal characteristics. When we offend and irritate him, he punishes us. Only when it is socially and politically advantageous for our religious leaders to claim he is the most caring being there is that we hear this in their sermons. On the other hand, it serves their agenda to teach us he will condemn us to hell if we violate his (their) commandments.

Due to our emotional experience of separateness, humanity began to form opinions about what we were doing in our lives. Our religions provided us with instruction manuals, such as The Bible, dictating how we should conduct ourselves. These handbooks taught us how to develop positive qualities rather than to demonstrate our negative, more primitive ones. In addition, they have informed us their deities appraise our actions which is a notion that has worked to suppress our emotional expressions. Obedience to our religious leaders and the ruling elite became required because they were supposedly acting on God's behalf. The truth is there are no deities who judge our behaviors.

Our emotional expressions and interactions have generated great interest in the Universe. We are exposing our True Self to the feelings we generate while we exist in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. As previously mentioned, for any living being to develop affective reactions, the form we inhabit would need to be combinations of Earth, Air, Fire and Water along with self-awareness. The necessary elements provided by our planet made it possible for our corporeal form to evolve and express feelings, and becoming self-aware is the result of Us inhabiting our brain. Comprehending these truths will help us break free of the illusions religions have woven.

"If we submit everything to reason our religion will be left with nothing mysterious or supernatural. If we offend the principles of reason our religion will be absurd and ridiculous . . . There are two equally dangerous extremes: to exclude reason, to admit nothing but reason." ~Blaise Pascal, Pensées

We humans express strong feelings, opinions and sentiments in a state of

forgetfulness, failing to comprehend that many of them have been manufactured for us by religions and the ruling elite. They have hypnotized us into accepting the most bizarre premises about the Gods they have invented. Realization of our True Self then becomes beyond our ability, which is precisely what they want. The result is that we believe we are separate from their deities, one another and all that exists making us vulnerable to their influences. However, if we "...submit[ed] everything to reason, [it would cause] our religion [to] be left with nothing mysterious or supernatural" to control our thoughts.

What is distinctive about Homo sapiens is that we are taking our True Self through experiences it has never before encountered. It does not consider the

emotions we express as sins but as being precious. Learning about this fact will make our religious leaders and the ruling elite nervous. They strive to prevent us from discovering the verity of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth by inventing the necessary illusions to preserve their power. Their creation of The Ten Commandments was such an action. In the normal course of living our lives, we break them all the time, and then they have us just where they want us, which is fearing what their Gods will do in response.

Readers may ask why we should discount the validity of the Ten Commandments since they help to hold our civilization together. The problem is they do not actually benefit us but are instead designed to control us. Why would we need decrees from imaginary Gods if we were informed about Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth? Instead of requiring their assistance to help us coexist civilly, the liberation we gain from accessing the facts informing us that we are our True Self incarnate with an Original Intent is all we have to internalize so we can direct our thoughts and actions toward completing the mission we have accepted on Earth.

Religions are adept at creating illusions which are based upon half-truths taking control of our mind. For a better outcome, let us consider what Blaise Pascal teaches in his above quote. He says that 'If we offend the principles of reason our religion will be absurd and ridiculous...' Through a process of logical thinking, his rationale can help us break through their fallacies. This is the same approach The GWB uses throughout the guide to assist aspirants to achieve mastery of The World.

Pascal goes on to say, "There are two equally dangerous extremes: to exclude reason, to admit nothing but reason." The danger he refers to is that when we are able to deduce the verity of Who we truly are, logic will take over our view of reality and what we experience on Earth, neutralizing all illusions. What was constructed upon our separation from one another would then collapse. When mankind attains True Self-Realization, it will mean the end of any faith's ability to influence us. Thousands of years of our religious leaders and the ruling elite manufacturing fallacies will come to a halt and their authority will crumble to dust, causing the world as we know it to end.

'As I looked, thrones were set in place, and the Ancient of Days took his seat. His clothing was as white as snow; the hair of his head was white like wool. His throne was flaming with fire, and its wheels were all ablaze. A river of fire was flowing, coming out from before him. Thousands upon thousands attended him; ten thousand times ten thousand stood before him. The court was seated, and the books were opened." ~Daniel 7: 9-10

As has been shared about Ezekiel's Vision in "About The Guide," Daniel 7: 9-10

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

explains the effect humanity is having on our True Self. Since we are it incarnate, we are "...the Ancient of Days [who has taken] his seat" on what we call the Earth, and our "...throne [is] flaming with fire, and its wheels [are] all ablaze." This describes the energy our species is generating that is evolving the consciousness of everyone in this Universe. Our mystics teach us about Who we truly are, our mission on Earth and what we are contributing to all of Us. We humans are creating "A river of fire...flowing, coming out from before him." We are 'The court...seated, and the books...opened."

Daniel 7: 9-10 is informing us about Who we truly are. We are the incarnations of our True Self and are transforming it via our experiences in separateness. Furthermore, we are far more influential in this Universe than we allow ourselves to suppose, and this is adequately expressed by Daniel. However, our religions will teach us instead that we mortals are sinners. Their indoctrination has caused us to forget the significance of the emotions we generate that have a transformative effect on all of Us in the Cosmos. In reality, we are the only qualified judges of our encounters on Earth since we are the creators of them. No one else knows them as well as we do.

The GWB is revealing to mankind Who we truly are, what we are doing on Earth and how we are affecting everything in the Universe. This knowledge will help us comprehend the importance of our existence which is not what our religions leaders want us to realize. Because of the negativity we often deal with when revealing our true feelings, they teach us that we should not be so demonstrative in expressing ourselves unless it is done in a manner pleasing to their nonexistent Gods. As a result, we consider our passions to be a curse and assume they are what higher beings want us to suppress. On the contrary, our emotional reactions are designed to transform all of Us.

Our True Self esteems the affective dimension that humanity is adding to it. It is only when we judge our emotions as negative that we feel shame or regret for expressing them. Early man did not have this difficulty. Although his feeling responses to a stimulus was undoubtedly primitive and reactive, he still managed to survive and evolve into a modern version of our species. This is why it is said that we have been granted dominion of the Earth. We determine a great deal of what takes place on this planet and in this Universe because we are the ones who are transforming everything in it. Most of us think this is what our Gods do, but Daniel informs us they are Who we truly are.

"In all its aspects and at every moment in history, human social life is only possible thanks to a vast symbolism." ~Emile Durkheim

Although we have refined our emotional expressions as modern man, we are still experiencing sentiments similar to those of primitive beings. It has been

discovered that Neanderthals, who lived 50,000 years ago, had some form of burial rite. Evidence has been gathered to suggest they were like us because they, too, cared for their elderly, sick and injured. Scientific findings show they were capable of symbolic thought and developed a collective concern for the common welfare of their group. We have since expanded our cognitive faculties and can now utilize various technologies and other resources to carry out our philanthropic activities on a global scale.

What we emote today has caused us to be aware of a spectrum of feeling states from the savage to the refined which we know we have the ability to express. This "...is only possible thanks to a vast symbolism." Our emotions are natural, and by generating them, we are taking our True Self to new levels of consciousness. When we leave this world behind, there are no judges waiting to confront us about our earthly behaviors or activities. On the contrary,

everything we experience is integrated into The Totality of our Being and belong to all of Us. Who we have been as an individual ceases to exist. This subject is explained in detail in Chapter 13, the Death Tarot card.

Once we reach the advanced stage in our understanding about the teachings which are being offered in the guide, we will know how to focus our attention and emotions as The Magician does. This is when we will discover we have the ability to respond to anything entering our awareness and energetic space by clarifying and transmuting it. We can then master The World with this knowledge. Those teachers we admire who have achieved a state of balance have learned how to direct their feelings in enlightened ways. What they have accomplished is not mysterious. They were transformed into masters via their ability to figure out what is actually taking place when they emote.

"Something can only become an illusion after disillusionment. Before that, it is something real." ~Lynda Barry, What It Is

Religions and the ruling elite do not want us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. When we express our range of sentiments which they say violates their God's laws, they want us to believe we are offending him. We are told he records our transgressions in The Book of Life and then confronts us about them when we meet him at the Pearly Gates. This has never been the case; our religious leaders have invented these fallacies. The same applies to the belief that we generate karma, obligating us to return lifetime after lifetime to transmute it. Not until we realize Who we truly are will we be able to transcend the abundance of illusions our religions have manufactured.

We have gotten the idea that God shares our ability to emote due to religious illusions. It would be difficult to create a novel, fable, biography, play or other written or oral work, including The Bible, that would hold our interest or the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

faith of a congregation without some form of an engaging humanlike drama taking place. Our religious leaders have added an affective dimension to their deity's character and role in the plot which humanity is experiencing in separateness. Because we are captivated by our biblical allegories and parables, we tend to identify with his superior emotions and consider ours inferior. This is how we have come to accept a loving yet vengeful God.

Many proclaim their God is the most loving being in the Universe, and we should revere him for this quality. As the story is told by Christians, he has demonstrated his love by sacrificing his only son to save us from our sins. The truth is that our religious leaders have projected their notions onto what they assume to be his motivations. Additionally, they have invented the idea that the two have a Father and Son relationship which is based upon the illusion they are separate. Many suppositions have been invented about our deities that are founded upon the way mankind perceives the world. These views and impressions have been written in all of our holy books.

Many of the misconceptions religions have manufactured have been influencing mankind to identify emotionally with their Gods. We are encouraged to imitate their qualities as the ideal way to live our lives. On the surface, this does not appear to be a harmful strategy, but in actuality, these beliefs have been inspired by clever, political agendas to gain and preserve power on the part of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. However, what we are taught about

their Gods does not reflect the nature of Who we truly are. As we aspirants study the guide, the verity of our True Self can be easily ascertained, causing us to dispense with the illusions which have been invented for us.

"Illusions fall away one after another like the husks of a fruit, and that fruit is experience. It is bitter to the taste, but there is fortitude to be found in gall - forgive me my old-fashioned turns of phrase." ~Gérard de Nerval, Selected Writing

We need to realize that we are engaged in the process of teaching our True Self something new. Our assignment on Earth is to master our experiences in separation and fine tune the feelings we generate while here. Since we are the ones who are facilitating our True Self's evolution, it has infinite patience with our efforts. It does not interfere with any of our activities or actions but only augments them by providing intuitive insights, inspiration and guidance which often materialize in our collective reality as great cultural works, scientific advancements, etc. From its input, we will be able to develop a sensitivity to the service we are performing in the Universe.

To discover how our emotions are evolving the consciousness of our True Self, let us look to our children. When they learn a new word, they try to use it to

communicate what they are experiencing in their relationships. This is how they discover different avenues of expression and become empowered when they sense they are successful in getting their feelings across to others. They become excited and pleased and want to further explore what is possible by mastering their abilities. In this way, they establish an attachment to family members. It is a win/win situation if everyone involved in this process allows the child to succeed or fail without any judgment.

Constantly improving the skill to appropriately express our emotions will eventually give rise to our overall identity and earn us a position as a positive contributor to a balanced life in our society. In the same manner, realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth helps us understand and establish our place in the universal community of our True Self. The awareness we develop regarding its actuality will aid us in discovering that we are the ones who are evolving the Universe. This realization will result in our knowing there are no Gods above who are judging us. Then our 'Illusions [will] fall away one after another like the husks of a fruit...."

"When I look up at the night sky I know that we are part of this Universe, we are in this Universe. But perhaps more important than both of those facts is that the Universe is in us." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

We earthlings are having an impact on everything in the Cosmos of which we are totally unaware. Our emotions emanate from us as energetic pulsations, spreading throughout 3-D space-time. This invisible forces we are generating then interacts with the entire unified field of our True Self's consciousness. Furthermore, we are those who are engendering the emotive element which is fulfilling our Original Intent. Others in the Universe learn from humans because we are the ones who are transforming all that is via our affective expressions. The saying, "As above, so below," is applicable and means what we are experiencing is affecting the quantum realm and vice versa.

When we lost all memory about Who we truly are and our connection with the Universe, we concentrated on fashioning our reality upon the illusion of being our separate from all that exist. Nevertheless, the emotional experiences we have in this state generate the vibrational frequency which has been altering everyone and everything in the Cosmos. Our Us particles communicate with one

another in the Cosmos at The Speed of Thought which is million's times faster than The Speed of Light. Whether we are conscious of this or not, we are directing these forces toward our True Self's spiritual evolution. This is our mission as mankind and why we have been created.

The insights which Neil deGrasse Tyson has shared in his above quote are simple and accurate. He describes Who we truly are by saying "...we are in this @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Universe" and it "...is in us." On many levels, our True Self is constantly picking up on the emotional vibrations and activities of every individual on Earth. The amazing reality this creates is that mankind has, in fact, become one of the most influential entities in our collective body. Although we consider ourselves the most troublesome members in the Universe, the result of the impassioned, expressive feelings we display during our confrontations with separateness in our 3-D setting is transforming all that is.

"What a man does for pay is of little significance. What he is, as a sensitive instrument responsive to the world's beauty, is everything!" ~H. P. Lovecraft

Quite often, it is not until we lose a primary partner that we realize how much we cherish him or her. The emptiness causes us to become aware of how greatly we miss the love of the person who is no longer a part of our life. Besides the unraveling of the physical comfort and security we have enjoyed with them, the loss of the emotional element is devastating. Because we have been designed to emote, we need others with whom we can safely do this.

Without the ability to exchange feelings, our lives seem meaningless and hallow.

We must therefore consider that our passions and other sentiments are what we have been designed to experience and express on Earth.

When we lack a satisfying outlet to express our feelings, various problems occur in our relationships. Due to pent-up frustrations which intensify when we suppress our emotions, we harm ourselves, or we may hurt others when we unexpectedly release them. We need to remember that before mankind's emotional response in reaction to a stimulus, our True Self had no knowledge about such matters but has been learning about them from our human interactions. Furthermore, we are teaching it what it has never encountered before and cannot grasp without us. To call any of what we humans emote a sin is to devalue how all of Us are benefiting from our contributions.

What we are undergoing on Earth is fascinating to all of Us. Our True Self does not view any of the sentiments we express as either right or wrong, good or evil but deems each one to be precious. We are most certainly not considered to be sinners who must be judged and punished. This notion was invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite to assert their power over our lives. Fear of God's punishment has been a most effective way to control the masses, compelling us to behave in the way they wish. As a result of our indoctrination to their illusions, we self-regulate when we fear their Gods are monitoring our conduct. It is quite a clever political ploy.

Unbeknownst to most of us, many of our social dysfunctions originate from our religious indoctrination. Based upon what we are taught, we make judgments about others and our interactions with them. If they do not believe in the

supreme being we do, we frequently reject them as people with whom we would want to associate with. Due to so many forms of exclusion that build barriers, it is rare to find an intimate friend who will allow us to communicate our genuine feelings. We then believe the only true friendship we can form is with our God who ironically does not exist. Then when our relationships are emotionally nurturing, we think our deity has blessed us with them.

"Your uniqueness is the master key that unlocks the hidden treasures of your lifetime." ~Bryant McGill, Simple Reminders: Inspiration for Living Your Best Life

Our mastery of what we emote on Earth starts when we realize they are our "...hidden treasures." If we allow ourselves to be directed by our religions and the ruling elite, this will result in continual frustrations and dysfunctions in our relationships. To actualize what we have come to Earth to learn and contribute to the rest of Us, we must become channels which are open to awakening like the Buddha did. This is what he accomplished when he resolved not to get up from the tree he sat under until he had become enlightened. He was rewarded by the activation of his memory about Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Enlightenment therefore entails remembering.

Mankind has created all types of mythical explanations for what the Buddhists call enlightenment. Our false notions are stumbling blocks for our attainment of it. If we believe we should be discovering what is mysterious and difficult to attain, we will spend our lifetime searching for what does not exist. To become Self-Realized means we have acknowledged Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe. The teachings in the guide will lead us to our mastery of the experiences we are having on this planet and will naturally result in our transcending the world. The GWB's instructions will help humanity own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The fallacies which mankind has developed about our separate Gods is being transmuted by scientific facts. Our religions are fearful of this empirical data because it can cleanse us of many illusions. Gaining access to this enlightenment will radically alter our understanding about ourselves as well as our role in this world and the Universe. This is not what our religious leaders and the ruling elite want for us since it will make it all the more difficult to govern and lead us in the direction they want us to go.

Chapter 3, The Empress, is designed to help aspirants penetrate the illusions which confine us to the Earth. In it, The GWB offers factual instructions to contemplate which will open the doors to our enlightenment and raise our awareness, so we can embrace the verity about Who we truly are. By absorbing scientific facts, our mind will be illumined about the nature of the Cosmos and

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the various evolutionary processes which have taken billions of years to unfold. Doubt will be cast on what our religions have taught us due to acquiring practical and factual knowledge. We will then be able to confront their teachings and heal ourselves of the confusion they have sown.

'All you need in life is to know thyself: to live with the knowledge that it's just life and that's the way it is. You need a sense of what your life means to you, the appreciation of yourselves, your friendships and the love of others. You need a desire to grow as a person, to discover what your gifts in life are to yourselves, others, and the world. You are the only you in the world. Embrace

who you are" ~James A. Murphy

What makes it difficult for mankind to accept the verity about Who we truly are is the result of our religious indoctrination. It has blocked our memory of our True Self and has reinforced The Veil of Forgetfulness. As a result, we are unable to comprehend what The GWB relay in the guide. The illusion of our separation from our Gods and one another therefore remains strongly in effect. Our religious leaders will not assist us to break through this barrier due to the concern they have regarding the survival of their roles in society. Even if some clergy sense there is something wrong with their doctrines, they will deny or combat their doubts and classify them as a crisis of faith.

Religions perpetuate the illusion of their Gods existing in high and holy states of reality above all of our inferior, dramatic and emotional encounters. They supposedly emote in superior ways, are unaffected by the difficulties we endure on Earth and have the right to judge our actions as being good or evil. In actuality, there is no separation between what we suffer as humans and what our True Self experiences. Starting out as One in this Universe, we continue to remain so today. We have simply forgotten this is true. Therefore, none of Us are taking part in something the rest of Us are not. Who we truly are has been involved in this effort ever since entering this 3-D setting.

The GWB has designed the guide to help mankind penetrate the notion we have about good versus evil which has engendered and fortified our spiritual amnesia. Their endeavor is aimed at awakening our conscious memory about the fact we, who have become corporeal, are The Elohim who are participating in a state of disunion on Earth. After descending into the material realm as The Fool in order to emotionally experience separateness, we forgot Who we truly are. We volunteered for this mission prior to The Big Bang, and no Original Sin was ever committed. Furthermore, mankind is not required to get down on our knees to beg nonexistent Gods for mercy.

When we are miserable and distressed, make mistakes or harm others, our True Self undergoes this with us. There is no separation between it, humanity and all

that exists in spite of the great distance between celestial bodies. While on Earth, everything we do and experience is influencing the Universe on levels we are completely unaware of, and what we emote and learn from our feelings is recorded in The Akashic Records. Due to the great worth of our contributions, the impact we are having on all that is assists Us to bring separateness to a conclusion. Our activities on Earth are transforming The Totality of our Being, and realizing this verity describes the enlightenment we seek.

The insights being revealed by The GWB will help us uncover the importance of the gifts we are giving to our True Self. What we consider to be our normal experiences on Earth are impossible for the rest of Us to gain access to without our human contributions. In the reality we undergo on this planet, what mankind uniquely expresses is generating beneficial effects throughout the Universe and is enriching all of Us. We have not been failing to fulfill our mission, and there is no one judging us. To master this realm, we must remember that 'You need...to grow as a person, to discover what your gifts in life are to yourselves, others, and the world.'

'Mllusions must be put to death. That is the cruelty of growing up.' ~Marguerite Bennett

In our modern era, the refinement of our emotional and intellectual awareness has made it possible to realize there are no Gods above us weighing the worthiness of our human behaviors. Altering the way we think about our deities

will help us cease promoting the concept of good versus evil because we will know such assessments are untrue and lead us into duality. As it becomes clear that we have evolved the bodies we presently inhabit by utilizing the necessary elemental components provided by Us, we will cease to deem the variety of emotions we express as either inappropriate or unacceptable to our Gods. We will also realize our True Self has never been judgmental.

Who we truly are is the creator of the state of disunion we are engaged in as mortals on this planet. This contradicts what we are taught by our religions about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, causing God's vision for mankind to go awry. Our True Self desires to partake of our affective involvement in separateness. Our experience of this is aligned with its Original Intent. Therefore, the errors we make in our daily decisions and emotive interactions are not being judged as sinful by any deity.

If the various emotional states we mortals engage in were not available to our True Self it would remain unchanged and unmoved by the individuation of mankind. It is an illusion to believe there are Gods who have engendered us, placed us in our circumstances and then are unaffected by us to the point where they can judge our experiences as contrary to their will. The truth is we
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

are the deities who have been the initiators of this project from The Big Bang. We are also the creators of the conditions which we, as humans, endure on Earth. Therefore, we are the ones who can terminate our belief in separation when we have endured enough and are ready to transcend this.

Our True Self has invested 13.8 billion years to create a setting where it could experience separateness. It is humanity's emotional attachment to viewing ourselves as being separate that prevents us from bringing this state to a conclusion. As a result, our religions teach us their Gods are evaluating our conduct and demand we behave as they instruct us, or otherwise there will be consequences. However, if we were to give thought to their teachings, we would realize they lower the consciousness of their deities to our human level when they tell us they are disturbed by our actions and will punish us for our transgressions. These are the 'Illusions [that] must be put to death.'

What our religious leaders teach us about our being sinners is totally untrue. It is up to us to recognize we are the ones who are transforming all of Us in this Universe. Without this knowledge, we are vulnerable to whatever false notions our religions manufacture and perpetuate. However, by thinking of ourselves as interconnected with our True Self and all that is, we will become aware of the genuine identity, intentions and destiny we share with it. Until we can shift our consciousness in this way, we will continue to engage in illusions and judge ourselves because of the outcomes. Such actions only increase our suffering and reduce us to a state of disempowered weaklings.

"Are designations congruent with things? Is language the adequate expression of all realities? It is only by means of forgetfulness that man can ever reach the point of fancying himself to possess a truth' of the grade just indicated. If he will not be satisfied with truth in the form of tautology, that is to say, if he will not be content with empty husks, then he will always exchange truths for illusions." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

The GWB is introducing mankind to knowledge which has been hidden from us for thousands of years. Their goal is to help us realize we are having a positive impact on our True Self when we engage in our diverse emotive activities. This is not what we are taught by our religions. According to them, the dramas

provoked by our feelings and passions are what displease their deities. Actually, our religious leaders are the ones who are annoyed, troubled and feel insecure about our behaviors. In response, they have become quite judgmental about what we do. Religions have therefore invented terms for the types of sins we commit, and the ways we must show our penance to their Gods.

Throughout mankind's history, our religions have led us astray. This all began with the weaving of their illusory myth about what took place in The Garden of

Eden. The way to break the spell they have over us is to become aware of Who we truly are and our commitment to actualize the Original Intent upon entering 3-D space-time. We can validate the worthiness of the contributions we are making to the Universe by accessing this memory. Furthermore, we have invested 13.8 billion years of effort to create the setting where those of Us becoming human could have these experiences. Our True Self is interested in all that we do and are not a bit concerned about our supposed sins.

Mankind is not going to be punished by the Gods for our transgressions, and we are not required to believe we will. There are no deities who are judging our conduct due to the fact we are the designers of our own fate. What we are undergoing as corporeal beings is fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original Intent. It is important for aspirants to understand that we, who are interacting as mortals with feelings, are the incarnation of our True Self. Everyone in the Universe is constantly being affected by the emotions we generate. This knowledge is the key to helping us break through thousands of years of religious indoctrination with its false notions and misconceptions.

The degree in which we feel our Gods are assessing us is similar to someone giving us a dirty look which might cause us to react with uneasiness if we have low self-esteem issues and believe it is proof we are inferior. In contrast, the way Us responds to our human sentiments is with awe, acceptance and appreciation, all of which we taught them how to feel. They see mankind is providing the Universe with transformative merit. We are not viewed as sinners who must be judged and punished for our actions, and if do not show penance it will become all the worse for us. Instead, our True Self perceives our emotional expressions and reactions in enlightened ways, these are enlightening it

"Humility sets us free to do what is really good, by showing us our illusions and withdrawing our will from what was only an apparent good." ~Thomas Merton

Because of the influence of our religions, we feel we are sinners. Nothing could be further from the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When we encounter the consequences of separateness, we impact all of Us with our experiences. An important fact to bring to our awareness is that everything we believe to be exclusive to our human predicament is not. The entire Cosmos is benefiting from the emotions we produce, and only we can produce them. There is no division between what we engage in and all of Us do, and the interconnection we share with our True Self is real and dynamic. We are no inferior or superior beings in our collective.

It has been a 13.8 billion year effort by all of Us working in cooperation to be

® Private browsing

- a x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

able to learn from mankind's feeling states. Our True Self is deeply invested in the dynamic of separation that humanity is undergoing. When one of Us encounters the stresses we endure as humans, the Universe is likewise affected. The significance we glean from our tribulations differs from how our religions perceive them. We are taught by them that we are a fallen race, whereas all of Us see us as the ones who are transforming its reality. From its point of view, we are contributing immense value via our emotional involvement in separateness that is beyond precious to becoming revolutionary.

The Magician Tarot initiation teaches us the correct way to view what is our purpose for existing. Through our choices, misconceptions can hold us captive, or we can be released from them. The GWB is not impressed by anyone who can demonstrate extraordinary powers. In their eyes, the real miracle is when we can liberate ourselves from our illusions. Realizing the verity about Who we truly are will reveal the fallacies which have deluded us, and we can then withdraw the focus of our will from them at any time. This card instructs us how to gain self-mastery of what we are experiencing emotionally on Earth. This is an ability we will develop when we transcend separateness.

If we can be more attentive when we listen to our True Self and learn from it, the easier it will be to transform our limited point of view and see through the division and disunion that we identify with so strongly. When we refresh our memory about Who we truly are, we cannot help but laugh at the absurd dramas we get ourselves involved in as a result of the erroneous beliefs to which we cling. This realization will cause us to be in awe and wonder of our existence and what we are experiencing on this planet.

"If you see yourselves in the correct way, you are all as much extraordinary phenomena of nature as trees, clouds, the patterns in running water, the flickering of fire, the arrangement of the stars, and the form of a galaxy. You are all just like that." ~Alan Watts

An ability to emote was provided to those of Us who became corporeal. This is the special gift we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. We, who inhabit mortal bodies, believe we are disjoined from our True Self. However, humans do not exist autonomously and are not set apart from each other and the rest of Us. For our emotional experiences to benefit everyone in this Universe, it has been necessary for our illusion of separateness to be established. The truth is that we have never been separate and it is only in our mind this reality exists. Our state of separation is temporary until we either achieve mastery of this world or transition from it to the other side.

Humanity is carrying out our True Self's Original Intent in the material realm by interweaving separateness with our emotions. Our experience of this is

preferred by all of Us. With this specific design in mind, we have been interacting with one another in an affective environment. Mankind is fixed upon this path, but it is neither accidental nor the result of an Original Sin. It is due to our conscious choice, initiated by Us when we entered this 3-D Universe at The Big Bang. Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The subatomic bits of Us which entirely make up our bodies, the Earth and the entire Universe are as Alan Watts had pointed out, 'You are all just like that.'

Our True Self has labored for billions of years to form a milieu where humans could mentally, emotionally and physically engage in separation, allowing the

rest of Us to learn from these experiences during our odyssey on Earth. Its ultimate goal for the creation of mankind has been to provide itself with emotional encounters which we generate as a result of our lapse of memory about Who we truly are. This is a vital part of its Original Intent and is not a case of someone outside of Us exploiting us. We are our True Self incarnate presently inhabiting the physical bodies which we have created for this purpose. Our separation from God we so strongly believe is real is an illusion.

There is much more at stake than we realize regarding when, where, how and why we express our feelings. Our True Self assimilates our sentiments in order to consciously evolve The Totality of our Being resulting in our becoming greater than what we were. If we could comprehend the positive impact that our emotions are having on all that is, our belief in sin and karmic indebtedness would evaporate. Religions would no longer be able to manipulate us with a fear of their God's punishments since these threats hanging over us would not be needed in order for us to live in peace. Mankind would then be free to soar above all of our illusions so we can master The World.

The Essential Nature of Mind

No words can describe it

No example can point to it

Samsara does not make it worse

Nirvana does not make it better

It has never been born

It has never ceased

It has never been liberated

© DRM B1B00! [BIK0IX) © Rele: @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go Y312 wAGe

It has never been deluded

It has never existed

It has never been nonexistent

It has no limits at all

It does not fall into any kind of category.

~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche's assertions about 'The Essential Nature of Mind' provide clues which aspirants can utilize to unravel the great mystery regarding Who we truly are. In our ignorance, we feel this is an unsolvable puzzle. By becoming Self-Realized, however, we will be able to comprehend the meaning of his above lines of poetry to realize why portions of Us volunteered for a Hu-Man mission on Earth. Our ignorance about Who we truly are is part of the design we initiated so we could experience separateness. When The Fool steps off the cliff he enters a state of forgetfulness to begin a process of initiations in separateness which cannot be altered except by his mastering The World.

Our Hu-Man composition describes what we have learned to master in previous Universes. We could never have imagined how to fashion our incredible brains without acquiring the knowledge to do so in our previous existences. Human beings have been designed to assist our True Self in experiencing something new. When we apply this little bit of information to our comprehension of Dudjom Rinpoche's poem, we can understand its meaning. It describes the mystery we fail to grasp about how we mortals are our True Self incarnate. This is what The GWB is teaching in the guide.

Once we access the verity about Who we truly are, we will never be misled again by illusions manufactured by religions and maintained by many others. Such realizations will liberate us from our confinement to our ignorance. What this will bring to our awareness is 'The Essential Nature of [our] Mind,' and

that "It does not fall into any kind of category" which we are familiar with on Earth. Via obtaining this realization we will leave behind the illusions which grip the minds of the majority of mankind.

When we attain an awareness of the life challenges we face, we have the opportunity to overcome all obstacles by simply rising above them in consciousness to gain the desired proficiency. It cannot be said too often that to realize what we are experiencing in the the physical realm is to understand the nature of what we are contributing to the Universe. However, the lack of

Gitran: Wi Tran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

knowledge about our True Self and its Original Intent handicaps mankind. Assistance available from the Self-Realized can help us discover how to ascertain the origin of our feelings, determine why we are having them and identify their purpose so that we can fulfill our important human mission.

"A thousands times we die in one life. We crumple, break and tear apart until the layers of illusions are burned away and all that is left, is the truth of who and what we really are." ~Teal Scott

As our study of the major Arcana Tarot cards expands, we will learn to appreciate that our influence in the Universe is valuable and essential to the outworking of our Original Intent which is the inspiration bringing the Cosmos into existence. Once we are able to embrace this truth, we will be transformed by the insights we gain, and it will become impossible to believe any division exists between us and all that is. This is the enlightenment mankind seeks. Let us embrace the fact we have chosen to experience separateness which is a verity resonating with our inner knowing. The guide is designed to free aspirants from thousands of years of religious illusions.

It is important to be gentle with ourselves during the process of refreshing our recollections. We will most certainly encounter resistance due to the finite self's insistence that we are exploring matters violating everything it has come to believe about its separative convictions. Learning how not to allow it to discourage us, cause us to give up on our quest or deem it to be unnecessary is an essential skill to master. Let us trust the path we are on, and know there are spiritual laws and principles which will empower us and liberate our mind. Once we discover what is real, we can unearth our suppressed memory, "..and all that is left, is the truth of who and what we really are."

We are all the Buddha and the Christ in disguise. However, most of us do not remember what The GWB is teaching in the guide. As we go deeper into our exploration to discover the verity about our True Self and embrace our findings as fact, we will access the knowledge The Fool has stored in his satchel. Once we recognize the truth regarding what we have uncovered, we can share this with others. How we look at ourselves will then be revolutionized as will our experience of separateness. For this shift to take place, it is of the utmost importance to prepare ourselves to become enlightened. The following sections of this chapter are designed to assist us in this discovery.

Stage 2 - Our separateness as an experience which we wish to transform

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

"We are like islands in the sea, separate on the surface but connected in the deep." ~William James

Our emotional journey in separateness is comparable to "The Ship of Fools" allegory, originating from Book VI of Plato's The Republic. He wrote about a ship's captain who had diminished hearing and vision. This resulted in poor navigation which predisposed his vessel to a dangerous voyage. Because the crew had to obey his directives as their passage lingered months past the arrival date at their port, the men began forming opinions about the correct way to steer the helm and plot a course. None had mastered the art of seamanship and the captain's orders were useless, The sailors ended up quarreling, causing them to eventually mutiny, and all perished before reaching dry land.

It is helpful to ask which part of us controls our feelings. Throughout history, the blame for our failure to regulate or restrain our sentiments has been aimed at humanity, The Devil or another influence outside of us. We believe a God has figured all of this out for us, and he has asserted his solutions which usually revolve around having to obey him and his representatives. However, we may find it discouraging to discover that our True Self has no prior experience with emotions or the conditions we endure in separateness. Due to this fact, it has nothing useful to teach us about how to cope with this because it is as handicapped as the blind and deaf captain in Plato's tale.

All that our True Self can inform us about is Who we truly are. It cannot help us navigate separateness because the notions we generate as we experience this state are new to it. The only counsel it can provide goes over our head, so we look beyond it for answers from the separate godlike entities in which our religions have invented. When we do not receive the responses we need in order to transmute our difficulties, we believe we are failures for not living up to the expectations of their imaginary deities. This creates a cycle of hoping to

B38 2 f&

50%

gain access to the truth about our purpose from nonexistent beings, but like "The Ship of Fools," we perish before we reach dry land.

William James has taught us that "We are like islands in the sea, separate on the surface but connected in the deep." G. I. Gurdjieff is quoted as saying, "To know all it is necessary to know very little. But to know that very little one must first know pretty much." Mediating upon these statements can assist aspirants to unlock the great mystery about humanity's purpose. In order to break through the misconceptions our religions have manufactured, we must undergo a process of absorbing the verity about Who we truly are. We are our True Self incarnate in human form, learning from what we experience in separateness. Only we are capable of liberating ourselves from our illusions.

"Most of the time, we see only what we want to see, or what others tell us to see, instead of really investigate to see what is really there. We embrace illusions only because we are presented with the illusion that they are embraced by the majority. When in truth, they only become popular because

they are pounded at us by the media with such an intensity and high level of repetition that its mere force disguises lies and truths, And like obedient schoolchildren, we do not question their validity and swallow everything up like medicine. Why? Because since the earliest days of our youth, we have been conditioned to accept that the direction of the herd, and authority anywhere – is always right.” ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

There are no Gods who can judge us or mete out any consequences due to their lack of knowledge about separateness, Because we are the captain of our emotion laden ship, we are left to our own devices to navigate our vessel through turbulent seas to reach our port. This responsibility is having a powerful impact on our lives and the entire Universe. Our True Self has endowed us with dominion over our existence, and we can do whatever we want without its interference. Any negative effect we encounter has nothing at all to do with a deity's actions or reactions. The only ones who have the power to reshape our world are those of Us presently inhabiting human bodies.

One day we will understand that we alone are accountable for the problems our passions and feeling states we create. An unwillingness to accept this has resulted in our leaders inventing various religious and governmental controls to regulate us. What benefit we might glean from these institutions are often frustratingly inadequate. They have only led us to blindly sail in a sea where our ship is being tossed about by a storm generated by our emotional turmoil. We lack navigational skills because we do not bother to develop them. The systems that our deaf and sightless captains devise to suppress our affective expressions do not help us traverse these difficult waters.

a2 o* OF

® Private browsing –

A 1:37 AM

4/24/25,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We make the mistake of assuming we can resolve our hardships if we place more faith in our Gods. Those deities invented by our religious leaders cannot provide us with a safe route through our tempestuous seas nor can they guide us to dry land. Their inventors can only suggest what heading we should steer the helm while they argue with one another and we sail to our doom. Humanity must chart our own course that will bring us unharmed to a secure harbor. Since the impaired crew, symbolizing the finite self, cannot offer us any useful instructions, we need to take control of our emotional ship and learn how to traverse these waters without endangering ourselves or others.

“It is especially important to consider this question today, for fragmentation is now very widespread, not only throughout society, but also in each individual; and this is leading to a kind of general confusion of the mind, which creates an endless series of problems and interferes with our clarity of perception so seriously as to prevent us from being able to solve most of them.” ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

If we only see reality from the finite self's point of view, what life its

experiences teach us is that our own, separate self is here and others are over there. We exist on islands and opposite sides of an impenetrable wall which divides us. When we look at loved ones, friends or strangers, we see physical bodies which are clearly not our own. Looking within ourselves, we perceive that we possess consciousness but deny the possibility others might also be operating in this state. Although cognizant of the fact we are unique, sentient beings with hopes and dreams, knowledge and fears, we do not bear this in mind when we observe another.

We each know our private history, the complete and personal aspects of what it is like to be oneself. However, we are not aware of the stories of those around us nor of the many others across the globe. The finite self's perception does not show us what is transpiring within those people who are not us. They seem mindless and empty, not real in the way we are. Every one of us is experiencing the only reality we know for sure exists and that is our own. By behaving as if consciousness were ours alone, any desire to see outside of ourselves comes to a halt. It is essential to evolve beyond the notion of separation and learn how to view others from a perspective of Oneness.

If our feeling of disunion becomes a limiting factor or is holding us back from thoroughly enjoying and participating in life, it is beneficial to examine the causation of these effects. It might be that we will find our uniqueness has disconnected us from others and has set us apart to travel alone in our own reality. Intense feelings of separation can keep us from fully appreciating our diversity as humans. We might even come to believe no one could possibly understand us. The best we can hope for is to do the best we can as distinct

selves and try to live in peace with our disparity. Of course, we fail so often in these type of efforts that we will lose faith in ourselves and others.

The problem with adopting the above policy is that we distance ourselves from the rest of society and experience loneliness and isolation. By our unwillingness and incapacity to connect with people, we are unable to have satisfying associations because we keep them at a safe distance. Due to feeling set apart from friends, neighbors or relatives, we believe we must do everything ourselves, and no one can help us acquire what we need from life to survive, much less to thrive. When we feel this way, we create an invisible but uncrossable barrier which divides us from the rest of our milieu and community, creating the self-fulfilling prophecy that we are separate.

"Action is being truly observant of your own thoughts, good or bad, looking into the true nature of whatever thoughts may arise, neither tracing the past nor inviting the future, neither allowing any clinging to experiences of joy, nor being overcome by sad situations. In so doing, you try to reach and remain in the state of great equilibrium, where all good and bad, peace and distress, are devoid of true identity." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche's above advice can help aspirants cope in the world as it is, but his instructions are directed at "you" and "your," and this encourages us to retreat into our personal spiritual quest. Although this might seem normal, we fail to notice what changes are needful in our society where most focus on themselves. How would this put an end to the effects of separateness? If students "...try to reach and remain in the state of great equilibrium, where all good and bad, peace and distress, are devoid of true identity," so what? Can we see how this would affect the nature of our interactions? It would reinforce the practice of assuming others "...are devoid of true identity."

When we establish distance between ourselves and others, our feelings build a wall around us. Our sense of disconnection and bleakness is then reflected back

to us. This causes us to undergo an inner desolation and barrenness. The person we have become seems to be emotionally remote and detached from others. We are then afraid to look too deeply within ourselves because we fear we will only find more loneliness, emptiness and hopelessness at the core of our being. By accepting the common agreement that we are separate, we cut ourselves off from the source of life, believing our participation in this state of disunion is the only reality we will ever know.

Let us take a look at one of our emotions, sadness for example. With a heavy grip, it can take hold of our mind and heart, leaving us to feel down and out, incapable of dealing with the simplest of problems. Or we may become worried about specific disheartening issues playing out in our lives, or we may suffer

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

from depression. If we explore the source of these distressing mindsets, we will likely discover our current affective state is related to our sense of separation from others which creates fear and lingering psychological baggage or unexpressed sentiments. Whatever the reason for our unhappiness or despondency, our response is to devise coping strategies.

Conflicts frequently erupt as a normal part of being human. Imtruth, it is impossible to exist without them since they are directly linked to the illusion of separateness which leads us to quarrel and misunderstand one another. As a result, we engage in wars because we believe it is our only recourse. We feel compelled to fight with our family and community members in order to establish our place within them. Behind all the discord is our sense of being set apart from others and others from us. Our actions and interactions reflect this conviction. Few of us have been able to unlearn this dynamic which shapes our entire lives.

"There is a wealth of evidence that people with Williams have a much stronger emotional response to music than the average person does. Even young children with Williams who cant talk yet suddenly start crying when they hear a sad song." ~Jennifer Latson, The Boy Who Loved Too Much: A True Story of Pathological Friendliness

In a poignant story, Jennifer Latson describes a boy's coming-of-age which has been complicated by Williams syndrome, a genetic disorder that makes people biologically incapable of mistrust. It is not a mental condition but describes the early arrival of those whose connection with our True Self has become genetically advanced and is the future for all mankind. This young man came into the world Self-Realized and was incapable of thinking about himself in the separative ways that are normal for most of us. He feels instinctive interconnections with all that is, making him incapable of being distrusting as we individuals who are acclimated to separateness do in our present world.

'We are the creators of our illusions so that we can participate in separateness, but some of us have transcended this state. This boy came here with an awareness of our True Self, whereas most would think he was suffering from an inability to adjust. Those who are like him hold the key to transforming the emotions we encounter in our state of forgetfulness. They would be able to empower us with the knowledge the Buddha and Jesus came to realize was dwelling within them and was invariably perfect. Although we can spend a lifetime in ignorance and confusion, we are being led to the realization of the facts about Who we truly are; we are our True Self incarnate in physical form.

In the absence of an emotional response to inspire creative forms of expression, we would be unable to uncover solutions for the difficulties making our world

bleak and unbalanced. It is due to art, literature, music and films that our enthusiasm and energy are evoked. Therefore, to emote is what makes our lives worth living. When impassioned waves of zeal overtake mankind, the course of our history changes. The guide is designed to spark this type of reaction because The GWB realizes the finite self cannot continue to live as it is accustomed. What is appropriate in The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold, is for mankind to generate soul stirring responses to life.

As The Fool endeavors to fulfill his mission, his community, friends and family strive to control his emotions. Some of our sentiments and passions are so powerful they can tear society apart and send the world into turmoil if expressed without restraint. Although this is what is needed to bring in The Fifth World, but for the sake of maintaining our present social agreements, we are taught to consider what we are feeling before we take action. We all know this suppression is often futile. Seeking to prevent our fellow men from emoting in advanced ways is like trying to stop the tides from advancing. All the attempts our religions and the ruling elite make to do this will be defeated.

"Each person you meet is an aspect of yourselves, clamoring for love." ~Eric Micha 'el Leventhal

When we feel distanced from the rest of society, we are often counseled that the solution to our feelings of loneliness, isolation and estrangement is to love others. Many have come to realize there are benefits to becoming a more caring person. Expressing it through kindness, affection, warmth and tenderness can temporarily break down the barriers of division and detachment. However, no matter how generous and compassionate an individual we are or become, the separative behaviors practiced by the majority of mankind persists. This is pointing out that to actualize the benevolence and brotherhood we long for, we must all transcend the way we view ourselves in the world.

Even when we personally try to love others in order to heal the effects of separateness, our warmhearted efforts often do not bring the relief they seek and need. We may attempt to do so in various ways such as exploring our human condition through open discussions on topics that might include what we consider appropriate, healthy, balanced or ethical. Unfortunately, people are often reluctant to delve too deeply into such conversations since even if consensus could be reached, there probably would not be any follow through with an action plan. This lack of effort could also be due to our fear of being exposed to the scrutiny of others and having our hypocrisies revealed.

Our attempts to heal ourselves often become hindered by obstructions which present themselves during our process to determine the problem or when we encounter blockages within ourselves or others. All of this results in accepting
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that separateness rules the world, and nothing can be done to change this reality. If an opportunity conducive to remedying this situation presents itself, it is hampered by this belief. We are then left with a sense of failure for not being able to actualize our loving-kindness goals, thus returning us to endure our previous circumstances. In this way, we continue to perpetuate and chronicle our loveless, human history.

"The Tibetans say that you cannot wash the same dirty hands twice in the same running river, and no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." ~Sogal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

To evolve beyond our disconnection, we must take an honest look at how we believe the emotion of love can save us. We all know what the finite self wants. It feels if everyone were more charitable, affectionate and kind toward it, the ideals of peace, love and harmony would materialize in the world. Of course, it waits for other people to begin living these standards, then it might decide to join with them. Because it is too involved in its self-grasping, self-cherishing nature, it is unwilling to personally model such behaviors. Due to everyone's differing points of view regarding what is considered loving, it is unable and unwilling to agree on a course of healing actions.

Our behavior is often unloving and frequently brings us disappointment and distress instead of the happiness we desire. If we experience negativity, most of us assume there is something wrong with the other person, and we believe this individual does not know how to be kindhearted and considerate. Is it not absurd to expect the healing effects of love to magically transform our circumstances when we hold on to a preference for being disconnected and set apart from one another? Our clinging in separateness and our need to be loved are contradictory. Mankind cannot have them coexist and then expect peace and harmony to materialize in our world. It just does not work in that way

Because our conduct and feelings frequently lead us away from the positive emotional encounters we seek, we react by judging the actions of those we consider uncaring or thoughtless. When we form opinions about the behavior of others, we then convince ourselves we are righteous in doing so. Furthermore, we consider ourselves justified for rejecting them thinking this will teach them a lesson. Supported by our society, we might even pursue some form of justice which is neither benign nor forgiving.

When no one seems to be able to love us as we desire, many seek this on our spiritual path. Of course, all the dynamics which separation has established in our previous relationships are still present and find a way to be expressed, no matter how spiritually minded we strive to become. We then end up pointing out individuals in our community who need to learn how to become more loving

people, expecting more from them than we are personally willing or capable of giving to others.

Sogal Rinpoche points out that "...no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." Teaching those who cling to their separation from others how to love one another is like trying to squeeze oil out of sand. The instructions these need is what will assist them to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Once we can own this verity, our ability to love and trust others will naturally return to us because we will realize there is no separation between us and them. We will then care for the welfare of others as much as we do for our own well-being. The GWB ask that we meditate upon this to ascertain if this is what we truly want to do.

'It's a tall order to ask for meat without bones, and tea without leaves.'
~Tibetan saying

In spite of how spiritual we consider ourselves, we find that we continue to interact in the same way we are accustomed to as members of a loveless culture. Although we believe we can free ourselves of all unkind, inconsiderate, uncaring and uncharitable actions if we humble ourselves before our Gods, our attempt at humility unfortunately does not bring us the desired result. Why

does this occur? It is because we continue to view ourselves as being separate. Instead of facing the truth about what we are doing in our relationships, we seek out others who will support us in our self-deception, and pat us on the back. Are we or anyone else being transformed as a result of this practice?

When we try to limit the affective involvements which might disturb our spiritual practice, we end up driving away people we consider disruptive to our high aspirations. We may seek to devote our lives to spiritual goals, intending to free ourselves of the negativity which plague others, but as long as we view ourselves as being separate from others, we will make little or no progress. By disavowing our fellow men, we deny ourselves the ability to become Self-Realized. The Universe can only give us what we want. This means those sentiments which are based upon the illusion of separateness will profoundly impact our spiritual growth, and we will not see any improvements.

As the Tibetans say, 'It's a tall order to ask for meat without bones, and tea without leaves.' This can be seen when Jesus became angry with those who bought and sold in the Jewish Temple and drove them out with a whip. As a result, they became fearful, annoyed or disappointed with him. Because they considered him to be a hypocrite, they went to the high priests to complain. If we were to take action like he did, others would not believe we have the high spiritual ideals we are endeavoring to actualize. Instead, we would be deemed disrespectful of what is considered normal social customs and activities. This is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

what we are up against when we strive to transcend separateness.

In our modern age, if we were to do what Jesus had done in the Temple, the majority of mankind would feel we were failing to demonstrate the behaviors of the God-fearing, caring and loving person we claim to be. Because we have forgotten we are emotionally undergoing an important mission which we have undertaken by descending to the Earth, would we then be judged and cast out by our True Self? Of course not, since it knows we are itself incarnate, and no matter what we have done, it would understand why. At least it supports and accepts us as we strive to awaken from our forgetfulness, whereas our fellow men would think we have lost our mind.

The Tale of the Two Wolves: A Native American grandfather is talking to his grandson regarding his feelings about a tragedy that happened in their village. The grandfather said, I feel as if I have two wolves fighting in my heart. One wolf is the vengeful, angry, violent one. The other wolf is the loving, compassionate one. The grandson asked him, Grandfather, which wolf will win the fight in your heart? The grandfather places his hand on his heart and replies, The one I feed.

All we need to learn in order to gain mastery over the world and ourselves is outlined in the "Tale of the Two Wolves." We can achieve an illumined understanding and no longer be interested in evaluating, punishing or casting out anyone from our midst because of what they emote, no matter what feelings have been expressed. Study of the masters will reveal how composed and unflappable they are in the face of our harmful dramas and interactions. One might think they could care less what we do. However, they have compassion for our conflicts and suffering, and they strive to teach us how to manage our distress without making any judgments.

Without the knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this

world, religions have been able to invent concepts to control mankind's behavior and direct their congregations toward serving their goals. They have led us to believe in images of superior Gods who are beyond our comprehension. If we wish to enter the good graces of their deities and enjoy a blissful state in heaven, we must conduct ourselves as our religious leaders and the ruling elite tell us. The consequences of such teachings have generated immense human suffering. As a result, we think of our reward in an afterlife instead of focusing on the need to transcend separateness on Earth.

Only those who do not realize Who we truly are and do not remember our Original Intent become concerned about humanity's contributions and destiny according to their God's vision. These individuals then devote themselves to establishing all manner of doctrines, dogma and retributions for our behavior.

However, when we exit the Earth after a lifetime of fervent emotional involvements in separation, our affective entanglements are uploaded into The Totality of our Being to no longer exist. All these experiences are merged into Us, completing our immersion in separateness. There will be no sins or karma remaining to haunt us, and no one will be sent to a hell.

During the death process, all aspects of the body and mind are stripped away and disintegrate, melding into all of Us. As the mortal form expires, the senses fade. Our passing coincides with the little white dog abandoning its attachments to the Earth along with its ability to experience polarities; all of this will disappear from our reality. No trace of our previous emotional self will remain to obscure our true nature since everything that has obstructed our mind would have been absorbed into The Totality of our Being. The person we were will no longer exist, making it impossible for us to deny that who we thought we were was undoubtedly our True Self incarnate.

Through The GWB's teachings, aspirants are beginning to realize our capacity as members of The Elohim. If we were no longer subject to the illusions others have manufactured, would we still choose to continue to perpetuate them? When we die and go to the other side, it is helpful to know that we lose the ability to express any emotions based upon our conviction of being separate. As stated earlier, we need the Earth, Air, Fire and Water elements to do so. However, it is possible to transcend separateness while still alive by refreshing our memory about Who we truly are. The guide has been designed to teach us what we can feed the good wolf.

"You need to know things the others don't know. It's what no one knows about you that allows you to know yourselves." ~Don DeLillo

No two beings are having exactly the same life experiences, and it is each individual's uniqueness which guarantees this. Our particular desires, cravings and curiosity are what lead us to the personal situations we engage in and our special contributions to our True Self. As a human we experience separateness, and we develop our own set of distinguishing characteristics plus the differences in the way we perceive and express emotions, these define us making each of us one of a kind. We have all come to identify with our particular personhood, and if we are not accepting of it, we are encouraged to seek counseling. What our counselors do is integrate us into the world.

Our separative experiences have become something we honor and cherish. They help us determine our identity in the world and what is right for us. This

enhances our self-validation and the recognition that who we are, as we are, is perfect. We realize we do not need to have others outside of us verify we have worth. Rather, it helps us know we can affirm our own wholeness, and this can

@DRM EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

bring a sense of security, contentment and self-acceptance to our lives. In addition, we passionately defend our right to be a distinct and separate soul and demand that others respect us for who we think we are. Having accomplished this, it becomes easier for us to accept our separation.

The above is good advice to help us cope in our world ruled by the premise of separateness. When we encounter someone whose life seems so completely unlike our own, we will be able to realize they are a unique part of our True Self just as we are, making it less difficult to accept them as they are. If we go deeper into our observation, we can see that all of us have had the same or similar situations occurring in our lives. Because these experiences involve feelings, everybody has therefore felt pain, loss, grief, happiness, excitement, anger, fear and other emotions. It is as if our divergent lives were like different packages covered with the same gift wrap.

Because we believe that embracing our individuality is the key to living a life of fulfillment, this is what we, who inhabit the Earth, want to do. Our separative condition guarantees us the ability to bestow our personal perspective upon our True Self in order to expand its consciousness. As we contribute our special talents and qualities to the Universe, we are evolving it. If we live, we contribute; there are no good or bad offerings. No matter what we express, it is a gift to all that is. For this reason, it is valuable to know these things about ourselves since it enables us to realize this about others and allow for the fact that we are all on the same path to learn how to master separateness.

Remember Your Greatness by Suzy Kassem

Before you were born,
And were still too tiny for
The human eye to see,
You won the race for life
From among 250 million competitors.
And yet,
How fast you have forgotten

Your strength,

When your very existence

Is proof of your greatness.
You were born a winner,
A warrior,
One who defied the odds
By surviving the most gruesome
Battle of them all.
And now that you are a giant,
Why do you even doubt victory
Against smaller numbers,
And wider margins?
The only walls that exist,
Are those you have placed in your mind.
And whatever obstacles you conceive,
Exist only because you have forgotten
What you have already
Achieved.

Unlike the manner in which our religions and the ruling elite have taught us, The GWB's efforts are not aimed at forcing the finite self to adopt their instructions or chastise it for its choices. Instead, they encourage it to learn about our True Self. They try to appeal to the sensibilities it has gained and empower it with information which will help it feel less fearful. In this way, it will more readily accept the truth about Who we truly are and not feel as if it were betraying who it thinks it is.

To most of us, the spiritual path is a way to divert our attention away from outer world distractions or concerns. However, if this is our reason for seeking enlightenment, it will result in feeling like there is an empty desert within us.

Only when we are able to unleash our courage will we discover a willingness to cross this barren wasteland or go through a "dark night of the soul." Should

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€0-¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

this event unexpectedly occur, we can transmute it by acknowledging Who we truly are. This process will open our eyes and heart to the suffering our preference for separation creates in our lives. We will then gain the ability to recognize what we can personally do about healing this condition.

When we are confronted with the feeling we exist in an emotional and spiritual void, we will begin to perceive that something is not right about our disunion. Questions such as the following may then arise: Who am I? Who are we? Why is it that you and I are here on Earth? Additionally, we might ask: What can we do to bridge the separation between us? How can we operate from a larger perspective that we know must be true in spite of our disconnection from one another? How can we see others as our equal and know they are as deserving as we are? The result of inquiries of this nature will lead us to the third stage of our journey to transform our collective reality.

Stage 3 - From Separateness to True Self-Realization

"A man is a bundle of relations, a knot of roots, whose flower and fruitage is the world. His faculties refer to natures out of him, and predict the world he is to inhabit, as the fins of the fish foreshow that water exists, or the wings of an eagle in the egg presuppose air. He cannot live without a world." ~Ralph Waldo

Emerson

Ralph Waldo Emerson's quote shares a mystic's outlook regarding our human, emotional engagement in separateness. He provides us with a transcendental way of thinking about the value of what we are undergoing on Earth. Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and it is comparable to an eagle, while humans are fish swimming in a sea of emotions we generate. When our consciousness is submerged beneath the surface of the water, it is difficult to believe there is anything meaningful about the separation we encounter.

q3Q 3

However, if we consider our experience of this from the vantage point of the eagle, we fish are a source of nourishment; this is an enlightened perspective.

Because of the many divisions and classifications we have established, humanity has come to view our various emotive states as either positive or negative. However, our affective expressions are deemed neither good nor bad by our True Self since there are no polarized perceptions existing within its consciousness. As we experience a separation from one another, we are providing all of Us with the knowledge they have never before encountered

The eagle does not judge or require repentance nor does it condemn to hell the fish it spots. It simply grabs it with its talons and flies away, that is to say, it elevates our awareness so that we can discover a limitless expanse.

Our True Self has established the setting where we can engage in affective plights while believing we are disconnected from its vast consciousness. We have been existing in a reality composed of Earth (pentacle), Air (wand), Fire (sword) and Water (cup). The Magician points downward to the Earth, directing our attention to an environment where we are experiencing separation in our various feeling states. Appearing on his table are the elements which provide us with "...the world [we are] to inhabit...." They are the components which enable mankind to actualize sentience and emotional awareness. Without these items, our separative sensibilities would be impossible

The reason humans can emotionally experience separateness and our True Self cannot is because the 3-D realm provides us with the necessary environmental conditions and physical body. Ralph Waldo Emerson clearly perceived that mankind "...cannot live without a world." That was his way of stating we need Earth, Air, Fire and Water in order to give our existence purpose. Who we truly are has labored for 13.8 billion years so that we could have feelings in our physical form. Without our passions and sentiments, what all of Us experience in this Universe would be meaningless. Mankind is nurturing the eagle with our abundant and valuable contributions.

What we encounter in the physical realm is important to the actualization of our Original Intent. No matter what we emotionally experience in this setting, we are benefiting all in the Universe. On the path to mastering our feeling states, we will accept them as sensations without labels and nothing more. We will then be able to relax our hold on our judgmental tendencies and release them. Our notions about who we think we are in our separateness will be transformed when we achieve True Self-Realization. Once we attain this goal, we will graduate from the disunion ruling ordinary humanity's awareness and begin helping our fellow men make their 4-D transition.

"Few are those who see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts."

a2 0)*# BF

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

~Albert Einstein

Our initiations through the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will help us understand our emotions and raise them to higher levels, adding other peaks to the mountain range which The Fool has climbed on his previous journeys. The series of summits and valleys create an awe inspiring vista with each pinnacle representing what we have contributed to our True Self. This is what appeals to those of Us who choose to incarnate as humans and why we have come to prefer our experiences in separateness.

An amazing array of emotive experiences are encountered during our lifetime. They are valuable contributions we are making to all the Universe and are not about our individual selves. If mankind were to learn this truth, the finite self could no longer cause us to become disillusioned when we face the difficulties it creates. The futility of its limited perspective will eventually occur to us as we probe into the mysterious nature of our True Self. When True Self-Realization becomes our reality, all the friction we have been undergoing while operating from a premise of separation will completely cease. We can then rename our species to reflect our new enlightened state of being.

Our True Self has formed itself into humans in order to grow from what we emotionally experience while set apart from it. We exist in a fervent sea located in a physical, 3-D setting where feelings are the predominant energy we deal with in our lives. Sentiments rather than logic are usually the driving force behind most of the actions we take. When interacting in this way, whatever errors in judgment we make can prevail over an entire lifetime in addition to determining our individual and common destinies. Our passion driven mistakes will occur less frequently as we become acquainted with the verity about Who we truly are, allowing this to be the influential guide in our lives.

Emotions have a significant impact on us and can even be said to control human behavior. Historically, many cultures have discouraged allowing them to go unchecked for various reasons. In others, they are permitted expression in diverse ways. The Stoics believe excessive feelings are harmful while some Sufis consider extreme passions able to yield a conceptual perfection which is often translated as ecstasy. These spiritual disciplines and ways of life share the recognition that emotive states can be destructive or transformative, and consciously channeling them in constructive ways can be beneficial.

Those sensations perceived as pleasing and gratifying, such as love, admiration or joy, are contrasted with those judged to be unpleasant. Further distinctions are made between those which are refined, socially learned, or survival oriented and thought to be innate and unavoidable. However, most of us are unaware that whatever we are undergoing in the material domain is deemed to be

precious contributions to the rest of Us. Through our experience of separateness on a physical level, we have become the ones who are transforming the Universe. Once we aspirants, who are on a spiritual path, realize this, we can begin knocking on the door to the mastery of the world.

"The first thing you have to know is yourselves. A man who knows himself can step outside himself and watch his own reactions like an observer." ~Adam Smith

What we have discovered in stage one is that the separateness we are encountering is the manifestation of our Original Intent. Our desire to exist in this setting and undergo these specific conditions as unique, distinct individuals has caused us to prefer this state. In level two, we realize how this predilection is generating our feelings of division, detachment and exclusion. This sense of isolation creates problems for us that we lament but do not necessarily wish to confront or change. It is in the third phase of our healing that we will learn

how an awareness of our True Self can transform our separative experiences by making us cognizant of how we can remedy and conclude them.

When we let go of who we think we are, the world as we know it will be transformed, and our entire lifetime will seem like a dream that has taken place in another reality. We will understand that the Earth is only our temporary home, and while dwelling here, we are able to emote. By remembering Who we truly are and what we have been doing, we will be able to bring clarity to all our emotional involvements. This gives us a larger perspective and broader comprehension about our purpose in the Universe. A huge relief would be felt, and freedom from what we have been encountering on this planet would then take over our existence.

To understand the mission we have volunteered to complete on Earth, we should look at our sentiments. We need only observe our emotions to know what it means to be human. Feelings are the language of the soul. They point us to matters of significance in our lives that are necessary to “..watch...like an observer.” There is no need to be frightened by their intensity or dread engaging in them since they are not here to perplex us, and no God will punish us for having them. Our affective responses inform us that something within us is worthy of our examination. They are an aspect of the mysterious nature of our True Self’s intention for our lives and oftentimes the best part.

Everyone struggles with numerous and diverse life situations which may or may not be due to our choice. Some people seem to have it easy while others are continually contending with adverse conditions. Truthfully, we are all learning, and it is difficult to tell what is taking place within another when looking only at their exterior. The significance and benefit which comes from cultivating

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

relationships with individuals from all walks of life is that we begin to understand those who appear so dissimilar. We can then discover just how common and worldwide our human challenges are. Therefore, “A man who knows himself can step outside himself.”

“There is nothing either good or bad, but thinking makes it so.” ~William Shakespeare, Hamlet

Our teachers may seem to be detached from our feeling states and emotive reality by demonstrating an unwillingness to immerse themselves in our circumstances. However, it is not because they do not care. In their many, previous human lifetimes, they have been subjected to the entire range of sensations and sentiments we have, know what they are and have mastered them. They feel a deep longing to free us from the suffering our illusions create, and if we are observant, we can perceive their compassion.

After our descent into the illusion of being separate, our choices have been limited to the dynamics built into our affective perceptions. The first act of a newborn baby is to cry, to emote, which it frequently does during its infancy since it has no other way to express a need. Throughout the new human being's growth process, numerous opportunities are provided to help it develop an awareness of the sensations being felt as well as the ability to articulate what it is experiencing. A panoramic array of emotional involvements then becomes available to us, taking our lives in many directions. None of these feelings are “..either good or bad, but thinking makes it so.”

The way to understand the many feelings we have during our lifetime is to realize they are the result of our True Self's decision to experience separateness. To appreciate this, it is necessary for us to raise our consciousness so that we can express our highest affective ideals. This determines how quickly we can penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to remember Who we truly are. Accomplishing this, we can quickly adapt to our challenging circumstances full of emotions. All the tools we need to accomplish this goal are on The Magician's table. However, we are responsible for the way we utilize them. Our True Self does not judge what we emote but grabs it with its talons and flies away.

It is the mission of The GWB to stimulate the memory of our True Self because they want readers to know why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm. They are providing aspirants with a way to understand the reason we have been emotionally experiencing ourselves as separate individuals on Earth. Our ignorance about the dynamics taking place will come to an end when we realize Who we truly are. This knowledge will take us beyond our attachment to separateness into an enlightened future.

"Since everything is but an apparition, perfect in being what it is, having nothing to do with good or bad, acceptance or rejection, you might as well burst out laughing!" ~Longchenpa

What the masters do in response to our human emotions is to deem them as worthy contributions to our True Self no matter if we or others judge them to be good or bad. As mentioned in stage one, when we leave the world after a lifetime of emoting, everything we have been engaged in is uploaded into The Totality of our Being. Anything we share with it is valuable regardless of the type or quality of our gift. Who we truly are does not assess any of our experiences or the sentiments we attach to them. There is no right or wrong in the consciousness of all of Us. In spite of everything we have encountered in 3-D, as Longchenpa has said, "...we] might as well burst out laughing!"

Everyone searches for satisfaction in life and desires to avoid conflicts. We can be swayed by either advantageous or unfavorable sentiments defined by our individual brain which is biased by social norms. Many people may be driven to certain prescribed behaviors because our mind is habituated to create a positive or negative response to the conduct of others. Much of what we do with our emotional expressions depends upon our cultural conditioning and the pressures we have around us shaping our experience of separateness. However, it is possible to cultivate feelings of interconnection, expressing them in spite of our religious indoctrination or the actions of others.

When the effects of separation cause people to desire to generate Oneness, we will be motivated to alter our preference for our former way of life by enhancing it with awareness. The GWB is attempting to guide us to become Self-Realized, a state of being where we can transform our sense of disunion and disconnection to one of wholeness. As a result, an uplifting condition would be engendered for mankind. A favorable outcome from the process of achieving this would be to find spiritual richness and a genuine purpose for our coexistence. We can then transmute what has been confining us to our inner wasteland and create an unbreakable bond with Spirit.

"Some people spend their whole lives seeking heaven, when all they needed to do was look about them, and embrace that which was already there." ~Tom Althouse

Love and happiness are states of mind; they are human emotional conditions. Their definitions are common philosophical topics. Some people may describe

them as the best combination of sentiments a person can have for good health and mental and physical well-being. Alternatively, others characterize them as freedom from want and distress, consciousness of the good order of things, assurance of one's place in the Universe or society, etc. To the Self-Realized, @DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy)

however, it matters little which feelings we are experiencing because they can all be transmuted when we realize we are our True Self incarnate and are

encountering on Earth what we have designed for ourselves.

Realizing Who we truly are will help us move beyond opinions and assessments of ourselves and others, so we can discover the significance of what we are experiencing collectively in the physical world. Our True Self will enable us to see through our superficial differences and assist us to move past our initial, judgmental appraisal of people generated by our sense of disconnection from them. Additionally, it will induce us to come together and relate at the level of consciousness where our essential humanity and Oneness reside. We will be compelled to break down our old barriers that once protected us but also walled us off from meaningful associations and bonds.

Discovering Oneness will make it possible to find ways to deal with our separation. It can be helpful when we feel the differences between ourselves and others are too great to bridge. We will be able to see our True Self in action, so even if we have disparities which are seemingly insurmountable, a level of respect for the other person can create a foundation for understanding. By focusing on common ground, positive perceptions open up the likelihood of appreciating our diversity and can lead to cooperation. If we can recognize and accept our dissimilarities, we can move beyond them to relate to each other in areas of mutual benefit.

In India, to assist each other to remember that as they experience separateness they are transforming our True Self, they use the greeting, "Namaste," a custom originating from an ancient Sanskrit salutation. This word is uttered with head and hands in a prayerful, bowing position, paying homage to another. It represents the belief there is a divine spark dwelling within each of us located in the heart chakra and is translated as, "The divine spirit in me acknowledges the divine spirit in you." With this recognition, they maintain an awareness of being interconnected with the another and all that is, affirming the existence of a sacred energy residing within everyone.

Bowing to one another is a universal gesture of respect and reverence. Throughout many cultures, it is the predominant form of social greeting, and

J0oca%R 858

most religions incorporate it into their rituals of worship. Frequently, it signifies an acknowledgment of the shared divinity between the bower and the recipient. If we have ever bowed or been on the receiving end of one, we know it is different from a handshake or a hug. In addition to having the quality of consciously evoking spirit, it conveys a sense of veneration. When we lower our

heads in prayer, contemplation or meditation, it can also be turned inwardly toward activating our own divinity.

Traditions such as the above can assist mankind to successfully transcend various emotional experiences which the notion of separation creates. They will help us realize there is no need to express the sentiments and passions which fascinate the majority of mankind. Any feelings preventing us from moving forward on our spiritual path will then simply fade away and have no further power over us. If we wish to at this point, we can choose to join The GWB in the endeavor to transform mankind's consciousness.

'T am larger, better than I thought; I did not know I held so much goodness. All seems beautiful to me. Whoever denies me, it shall not trouble me; Whoever accepts me, he or she shall be blessed, and shall bless me." ~Walt Whitman, Leaves of Grass

Reconnecting with our Oneness enhances our sense of balance and self nurturance. These states come from the same origin. The feeling of being united with our source is equal to the one we have when we care for others. By realizing this, it facilitates our ability to find self-acceptance and establishes a desire to nourish ourselves just as we are sustained by our True Self. We are taken across the barren desert which separateness creates to rise above our perception of who we think we are as humans.

The discovery that our composed, mature and rational selves are akin to the nature of our True Self will generate powerful and useful insights as we learn to manage our emotions. When we realize where they originate and why we have them, we will learn that we need not agonize under their weight. Our teachers and masters have come to understand their feelings are an inherent aspect of existence. Knowing this, they are able to clarify their sentiments and detach themselves from what they experience. Once we are able to do this, whatever hold the illusion of disunion has on us will cease, and we will become free of further suffering from its consequences.

By grounding and centering our awareness, we will not let our passions rule us. To be successful in this effort, it will be necessary to focus our attention like The Magician and nurture a mind-set which is accepting of whatever we encounter. Gaining proficiency in utilizing his abilities is easier said than done. However, opportunities will present themselves, enabling us to develop these

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:37 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

skills and eventually master our feelings. As we pass through our initiations in life, we will be provided with experiences which will motivate us to progress on

our spiritual path. We need to be alert for such occasions to manifest themselves and practice, practice, practice.

"The story of the Zen Master whose only response was 'Is that so?' shows the good that comes through inner nonresistance to event, that is to say, being at one with what happens." ~Eckhart Tolle

There is an old story about a Zen master, Hakuin, who was praised by one and all for living a pure and exemplary life. A beautiful Japanese maiden, whose parents owned a grocery store, lived near him. One day, they discovered she was with child. She initially refused to name the father, but after much harassment, she finally accused Hakuin. With great anger, they marched to his home where he responded to their claim by saying, "Is that so?"

After the baby was born, it was brought to him to be looked after. Although his reputation was ruined, he did not seem troubled and took good care of the infant. A year later, the young woman could no longer stand her guilt and told her parents the real father was the young man who worked at the local fish market. They rushed to Hakuin to beg for his forgiveness and to get the child back. He simply returned it to them saying, 'Is that so?'

By handling our human affairs as Hakuin has done, would we be able to maintain the premise of separateness? What would occur if we adopted his approach to the way we perceive the experiences we are having in ignorance of our True Self? When we encounter difficult situations in our relationships, what if we were to ask, 'Is that so?' Would we then still be plagued with questions about whether or not our fellow men are worthy of our love and forgiveness? Or would we realize that all of Us in human form are flawless just the way we are? This would help us release ourselves from the false perceptions we harbor and empower our ability to acknowledge Who we truly are.

"The question isn't whether the world is perfect. The real question to consider is: If it were, would you still be in it?" ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

By looking at ourselves in consideration of those who harm us, we will eventually be forced to ask: If "...the world is perfect...would [I] still be in it?" When we take into account the acts we have carried out while coping with the consequences of separateness, will our answer to this query bring to the surface pride or shame? Most likely it will lead us to challenge our assumptions and examine the thoughts and emotions we generate that have surfaced as a result of our actions in disunion. We will realize we cannot fulfill what the finite self demands of us, and our response to its insistence that we create an ideal world for it will then be 'Is that so?'

Through our indoctrination in a society that prides itself on how proficient it has become in coping with the illusion of separateness, we form a united front that does not last very long. What we need to do is look at the suffering we are responsible for creating for others and extend our compassion to those who have caused us misery and hardship. However, this is not what we do. We instead overlook our fallibility and shortcomings, believing we are not the least bit responsible for what befalls our fellow men. Then we respond to what the fallacy of being separate has established in our lives with a self-righteous conviction that all who harm us should be condemned to hell.

The GWB work to assist us to comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. From the Self-Realized standpoint that we gain, we can then focus our efforts on awakening ourselves to the fact we are perfect just the way we are. If we can embrace the verity of our ancient being, we will no

longer be subject to the illusion of disunion and will then be able to perceive ourselves as the flawless ones who descended to Earth to serve an important purpose. Via this outlook, we can recognize that the conditions we experience in separateness are contributing many valuable, unequalled and extraordinary benefits to all in the Universe, giving meaning to our existence.

'Dissociation is the ultimate form of human response to chronic developmental stress, because patients with dissociative disorders report the highest frequency of childhood abuse and/or neglect among all psychiatric disorders. The cardinal feature of dissociation is a disruption in one or more mental functions. Dissociative amnesia, depersonalization, derealization, identity confusion, and identity alterations are core phenomena of dissociative psychopathology which constitute a single dimension characterized by a spectrum of severity." ~Verdat Sar - The Many Faces of Dissociation: Opportunities for Innovative Research in

Psychiatry

What psychology does well is to help us understand what we are experiencing in separateness. Its merit lies in enabling us to identify our deeper passions and issues, and with counseling, we can experience a temporary release from the pain being created. While professional guidance might help us regain our mental health and return us to wholeness, this is often not enough to heal our collective dissociation from one another and our True Self. In actuality, its influence stops at the premise of our separation and leaves us floating in a sea of individuals who are also trying to find meaning and fulfillment in their lives. Unfortunately, this will not lead us to our collective transformation.

Mankind must comprehend that without making changes to the illusion of our separateness, no matter what state of mental wellness we achieve individually,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

we risk reliving the negative patterns it creates. It would be difficult to extinguish as long as the majority of people perpetuate the separative illusions to which they have become attached. However, on our spiritual path, we will eventually realize it is necessary to challenge this belief and transcend its harmful emotions. By accomplishing this, we will no longer be willing to maintain what is adversely affecting our reality. We would instead concentrate on implementing what is necessary to put this behind us.

Challenging our separative agreements will be easier when we become aware of how they shape the way we perceive ourselves and our behavior, and this is where the guide comes in. It will empower us to make conscious efforts to examine the source of our suffering through mindful exploration and to effect change. By gaining a greater understanding about the illusions which shape our reality, the more refined will be our ability to address them constructively. If we can recognize and accept that the cause of our emotional outbursts is our fixation upon separateness, we can go right to the core, shake some important realizations loose and bring forth some surprising solutions.

"So long as the universe had a beginning, we could suppose it had a creator.

But if the universe is really completely self-contained, having no boundary or edge, it would have neither beginning nor end: it would simply be. What place, then, for a creator?" ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking's type of commonsense approach provides aspirants with a valuable way of looking at the separative notions which have come to dominate our minds and existence. By allowing ourselves to develop our reasoning process, we will see the circumstances we endure on Earth with clearer insight and then heal our indoctrination into religious illusions which blur our objectivity. After that, we can look at the facts without succumbing to assumptions or misinterpretations. Recognizing the truth about our ancient being will generate a calm, realistic mindfulness. Furthermore, it will enable us to transmute the dissociative effects which separateness has engendered on Earth.

To be effective in our reasoning, we must focus our attention like The Magician. Mastering this skill will result in no longer allowing ourselves to be easily swayed by the distractions the finite self generates or be manipulated by its undisciplined mind. By developing a commonsense approach, we will be able to view our situation more realistically. Furthermore, we would see how much easier it would be to coexist in our world because we would have broken free of the illusions which rule it. If we stay composed and practical in our endeavors, we become more productive, free-flowing and creative. We could then allow ourselves and others to be just as we are.

By becoming aware that the source of our negative emotions is separation, we will be able to return to a place of centeredness. We can then view our problems from an unbiased perspective. Sometimes our emotions will confuse the reality of a situation when we allow these feelings to rule us. However, if we are logical and reasonable about issues needing our attention and model a calm and peaceful demeanor, others will become influenced by our composure, wisdom, acceptance and understanding. Like Stephen Hawking, our logical behavior will make us approachable when dealing with pressing matters, and our example will shape our community interactions.

As we endeavor to recognize and accept our role in this Universe, we will naturally foster beneficial habits and behaviors that are nurturing and sustaining. Although the negative ones do not necessarily leave, they are either improved upon or replaced by healthier ones. We will learn, as the Native American grandfather did, how to feed the good wolf. It will then make more sense why we should initiate and adopt a transformation of our consciousness. What need would we then have for a God?

"everything can be taken away from a man but one thing: the last of the human freedoms: to choose one's attitude in any given set of circumstances, to choose one's own way." ~Dr. Viktor Frankl, holocaust survivor and author of Man's Search for Meaning

Albert Einstein once remarked that our significant problems cannot be solved at the same level of thinking which created them. Only by rising to a higher state of awareness can the solutions to our difficulties be found. The manner in which we process our separative experiences can be either enabling or incapacitating. We are the ones who must make the choice regarding how we react to our circumstances. Our lives will then be determined less by past events than by the way we deal with our present situation.

When we understand that each of us is responsible for the manner in which we allow the illusion of separateness to affect us, we will be able to recognize the source of our troubles when disturbing events occur in our personal or collective lives. By having compassion for the damaging affirmations and beliefs about our disunion and the separative paradigm we have generated and established based on this premise, we will comprehend that we have another choice. One can then "...choose one's own way."

Before we can release a long-standing habit, we must make available a healthier choice to take its place. This effort will lead us to redefine who we think we are so that we can embrace what we are learning about our True Self. Our new awareness can become a replacement for the crumbling, inadequate and limiting view we have of ourselves. Although we may not feel

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

confident in our knowledge about Who we truly are, the teachings The GWB offers will help us become cognizant of the transformation we must undergo. Via our study of the guide, we can embrace the verity of our being. True Self-Realization will be the natural, next step in the expansion of our consciousness.

'An example of the above process is a writer who learns the spontaneous freedom of expression only after years of often grueling study just as the simple grace of a dancer is achieved through resolute persistence and practice. With similar dedication, we will begin to understand where the clarification and refinement of our long established beliefs, emotions and thoughts can take us. We can then approach the struggle to realize our True Self as if it were the most important endeavor of our lives, demanding our intelligence, unwavering perseverance, enthusiasm and self-discipline. When we become Self-Realized, our emotional response to life will be transformed.

It is important to realize our thoughts, beliefs and emotions can either transmute or perpetuate our disunion. We will not be able to begin liberating ourselves in earnest from our difficulties until we acknowledge the bondage being created by our acceptance of false notions. Then we can choose to concentrate instead on the various enlightened perspectives which The GWB is guiding us to consider. This spiritual growth will better equip us to make our transition From Separateness To True Self Realization.

"You live in contraction, thinking of yourselves as an individual. Where do the terms 'me' and 'mine' find meaning? When you really look into yourselves you cannot say the body belongs to you. You must understand and cooperate with the body. It is ignorance of the mechanism that creates conflict. Inquiry can only be carried out in daily life. Your mind and body are reflected in your behavior from morning until night. Relationships are the mirror in which your inner being gets reflected. Be aware that you are a link in the chain of being. When you really feel this, the emphasis is no longer on being individual, and spontaneously you come out of your restriction. All phenomena, all existence, is an expression within globality, and the varieties of expression only have meaning and relationship in light of the whole. To be related is to be related within the whole. Since there is no meeting of fractions, in the whole there is no other." ~Jean Klein - Who Am I?

Peace, harmony and other beneficial shifts in consciousness are possible only through changes from within such as our attitude or mental outlook. Many have been learning that what we think or imagine with focused attention becomes our individual and collective realities, confining us to the limited existence we experience in 3-D. Embracing the concept of Who we truly are therefore entails the use of centered concentration, and this practice will transform our belief in separateness.

It is by deeply understanding and developing meaning from our experiences in disunion that genuine healing and empowerment can occur. Becoming Self-Realized will alter how we personally and globally view the world. However, the

job still remains for us to become the changes we wish to see, as Gandhi has advised. In our attempt to achieve this liberation, many allies, both visible and invisible, will come to our aid as we walk the path to our enlightenment.

How we view humanity's past is how our present will be imprinted. We all have personal thoughts, feelings and sensations based on our assumption of disunion; our reality has been built upon them. The way we regard the nature of our existence matters to our True Self. If we delve deeply into our memory that it is Who we truly are and have the courage to release our dependence on separation, a shift in our consciousness will occur. Then we can be set free of what has bound us to a limited way of thinking.

There is no greater positive force for the healing of the world than the transformation of our illusion of separateness. Such a shift could help us understand what has been occurring both beneficially and detrimentally throughout mankind's history. We can access this knowledge by going beyond our experiential boundaries to connect with the remarkable, universal story about our True Self. By identifying with its verity, we will find the courage to move forward in our spiritual evolution. Implementing this unfolding to its fullest will initiate progress toward extensive, constructive changes manifesting in the deepest part of our being. The guide will assist us to do this.

"So what is needed is for man to give attention to his habit of fragmentary thought, to be aware of it, and thus bring it to an end. Man's approach to reality may then be whole, and so the response will be whole." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

To summarize this chapter, it has offered insights into the baffling nature of our emotions as we encounter them in separateness. We have learned The Magician's role has been to focus our attention on the experiences The Fool has while he is subjected to the conditions provided by the four elements. When we master where we place our concentration, we can work the magic he has taught us, enabling us to transmute darkness into Light. By realizing our passions are important aspects of actualizing the Original Intent, we will find a way to transcend our emotional entanglements and elevate them to become healing influences beneficial to ourselves and our fellow men.

Our True Self desires mankind to realize how we are interconnected with it and everything in the Universe. It is trying to guide our emotional ship to a safe harbor and wishes us to demonstrate compassion for one another. Additionally, it wants to create an appropriate and healthy experience of separation that will stimulate our awareness of our Oneness. To actualize our shared destiny, each of us must personally accomplish this task, and we can do this by embracing the knowledge about Who we truly are.

When we earthlings comprehend the significance of the gifts we are bestowing upon the Universe, we will realize the beneficial impact our emotional contributions have been making to The Totality of our Being. On a global scale, we will be awakened to the reason we were created and what we are destined to accomplish, giving meaning to our human history. No words can describe the sense of relief and empowerment we will feel. Such is our future, and as a result, we will experience a collective healing.

Look at Us by Sharon Frum Pacione

Look at us
throwing our thoughts and feelings into the wind
hoping for a gentle ride
and painless landing
Look at us
aching for the same simple blessings
to be heard and to be loved

Look at us
trying to get the soul's attention,
rearranging words and changing costumes,
flirting with imagination to tell our story
Look at us
navigating the path of joy and sorrow,
both sides of the mirror

reflecting, up-close-and-personal,

the consequences of our

actions and inaction
showcased in the images
of the collective canvas
we imagined into being
Look at us
being called to active duty,
waking up to dream a kinder dream,
honoring nature and the true nature of our higher self,
unconditional love
Look at us
playing in the field of possibility,
exercising the newly awakened voice of integrity,
hearts thawing under the same spark

that birthed the universe and our role in it

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

CHAPTER 2 - THE HIGH PRIESTESS: THE CAUSE AND EFFECT OF SEPARATENESS

The High Priestess is the enigmatic keeper of spiritual secrets. She is wise and guarded and knows what truths lie hidden behind The Veil, revealing them only to those who have prepared themselves. Without showing any emotion, she is holding a Torah scroll. Contained within it are the teachings she will reveal to aspirants as we travel our path of initiations. Her role is to illuminate The Fool's mind with knowledge and wisdom, introducing him to the spiritual dimension as he expands his awareness via his Tarot studies. The blue robe she is wearing becomes a flowing stream of consciousness which follows him throughout his spiritual development

She combines the seen and unseen. Associated with the Moon, she has a full moon and two others visible in stages of waxing and waning on her headpiece as well as a golden crescent at her feet. The Torah she holds in her lap is representative of the esoteric teachings and higher knowledge she will impart to The Fool as he is initiated on his spiritual path. Part of it is hidden by her robe, meaning its secrets will be revealed to those who have been able to focus their concentration as The Magician has instructed them. A portion of her gown is also draped over the crescent moon at her feet, showing how her intuitive insights flow into an aspirant's subconscious mind.

The palmlike pillars represent the unification and balance aspirants must achieve in order to awaken true wisdom. These columns indicate duality, the black and white polarized nature of our reality. She sits upon a cube which

x] B only

symbolizes the Earth where we encounter separateness. On the tapestry behind her, the pomegranates signify fertility of the mind, and their placement in the configuration of the sephiroth denotes The Tree of Life. This curtain is known as The Veil of Forgetfulness, and it keeps casual onlookers from observing what is going on behind it. Only those who have prepared themselves will come to comprehend what is concealed there

Seen on the pillars are the letters B and J which stand for Boaz and Jachin. According to Jewish tradition, they were the names of the black and white columns at the entrance to Solomon's temple, and they also figure prominently in Freemasonry. Boaz is roughly translated as "completion" and Jachin as "begin." This means that when The Fool completes one cycle of his Tarot initiations, The High Priestess introduces him to the next. The green and black rod of Aaron which Moses turned into a snake is partially visible behind the supports and the tapestrylike Veil. It is in a horizontal position and can be located just below the letters B and J.

Seated in front of The Veil is The High Priestess, indicating that while we are being initiated, we will eventually discover what lies behind it, causing us to experience fruitful outcomes. She dons a blue robe which is symbolic of knowledge. In addition, she wears the crown of Isis, demonstrating that she has gained mastery of The Moon's energy. The cross on her chest is an emblem of balance between the Yin-Yang polarities in the Universe. With the combination of all the above described symbols, she has a powerful effect on aspirants as we travel our spiritual path. Her influence will be our guide until we conclude our Judgment Tarot initiation.

"Come to me, all you who are weary and burdened, and I will give you rest. Take my yoke upon you and learn from me, for I am gentle and humble in heart, and you will find rest for your souls. For my yoke is easy and my burden is light." ~Matthew 11:28-30

Responsible for assisting students through their spiritual initiations is the Family of Aaron, known in the guide as The GWB. Their work is primarily done on the other side of The Veil, and Aaron's green and black rod represents the services they perform for those who seek the mystic path. They will take aspirants through the process revealed in Mozart's opera, The Magic Flute, which was discussed in "About the Authors." All the symbols combined in the card of The High Priestess indicate the stream of her influence guides The Fool on his journey as he travels on his path of unfoldment and is introduced to the Tarot mysteries which are seeded in his subconscious mind.

It is The High Priestess who offers us our most important teachings as we are being initiated by the 22 Major Arcana. Therefore, let it be known how vital it

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

is that aspirants comprehend what is imparted in her card, so we can benefit from our study of the following ones. She discloses valuable information regarding the cause and effect of separateness which mankind has been largely ignorant about because we have habitually either overlooked or disregarded her directions. If we could learn how to listen and integrate her "...gentle and humble..." guidance into our hearts and minds, we will find that our "...yoke is easy and [our] burden...light."

Unbeknownst to most people, we have the power to create our own reality, and it is our misuse of this ability which is at the root of the suffering we see manifesting in the world. Originating from our fears, doubts, shame and pain, much distress and anguish surfaces in our interactions with others. We fail to understand the cause of the consequences we are experiencing in separateness, and it is being compounded by our refusal to acknowledge its source. Instead of confronting our disunion which is generating tribulations for us, mankind believes it can find solutions to these effects while we detach ourselves from one another as we concentrate on our individual lives.

As a result of negating our interconnections, we fail to comprehend what is at the core of the difficulties we encounter in the world. By refusing to acknowledge that our lack of unity is a problem needing to be addressed, this condition continues to persist and grows stronger. Humanity's response to the challenges this notion presents is to make futile attempts to minimize its impact. We prefer to deny that the source of our troubles has anything to do with the separateness we desire to maintain. We humor those who try heal themselves of this by saying to them "Good luck with that." Consequently, any inquiry into the origin of our suffering is either ignored or considered a moot point.

The challenge The GWB faces in relaying the teachings they offer in this revised version of Ezekiel's guide is learning how to cope with our separation, this is not the answer. Although we are troubled by the effects this, few seek the reason our problems materialize as they do. Therefore, any solutions presented to us by The High Priestess, who works beneath the surface in our subconscious mind, are usually not heard or go unheeded. Even with her constant whispers, few will accept her instructions over their preference for separateness. We choose to silence her sage input with distractions and diversions lest her insights and wisdom penetrate our defenses.

'one of the hardest things to teach a child is that the truth is more important than the consequences." ~O. A. Battista

Most of us think that existing in disunion and disconnection is normal. We accept this condition as defining our unique identity, the person we will remain

on our journey through life. If we ask anyone what they feel is at the root of humanity's suffering, they will point in every direction except at our belief in separateness. Because this notion is so ingrained in us, we take it for granted that it will follow us into the afterlife where we will be able to continue recognizing ourselves as individuals. Due to mankind's conviction about this assumption, we are unable to perceive the insights The High Priestess brings to our attention including the fact that we are our True Self incarnate.

The majority of us are unwilling to acknowledge any ideas that would take us beyond what we are inclined to accept is the nature of our existence, especially

in consideration of our belief in separateness. However, when we block our recognition of the truth about Who we truly are, we often come face-to-face with the consequences of our illusions. Throughout our Tarot initiations under the tutelage of The High Priestess, we will come to realize we cannot continue to cling to our disunion from others and all that is and at the same time expect to experience a positive spiritual, social and cultural evolution. This is the first lesson she teaches those who are ready to listen.

Mankind believes our separation is eternal and unchallengeable, and this defines who we are, forever confining us to this state of being. What we will not allow ourselves to admit to others is that we like it this way. Our preference is to continue coexisting under the conditions separateness has created in our world while at the same time wanting our religions and the ruling elite to find solutions for the difficulties our separation engenders. When the panacea is not forthcoming, we point the finger of blame at these organizations. In response, they establish new laws and commandments, giving us all the more reason to complain, thus creating a never ending cycle of cause and effect.

As aspirants are being initiated as the result of the influences of The High Priestess, the finite self frequently resists her direction and tries to prevent her from penetrating its defenses. She has her ways of circumventing its protective shield, often quietly entering our awareness after we suffer the consequences of an experience caused by our sense of disconnection from others. At this time, she will bring to our attention that the source of our suffering is the separation we believe exists between who we think we are and Who we truly are. If we insist upon clinging to our accustomed assumptions, she will lead us to encounter "the dark night of the soul."

The role of The High Priestess is to introduce aspirants to what ordinary humanity refuses to look at out of fear this will require us to abandon the separateness we have come to love. She will bring to our attention the difficulties this flawed premise creates when we cling to it. In addition, she will teach us what stands in the way of healing our perceptions. It is up to us to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

determine our readiness to embrace the verities she reveals about what we are doing on Earth as the part of our True Self which has volunteered for the mission to experience separateness. When we have learned from our illusions, acknowledging "...the truth [becomes] more important than the consequences."

'Change alone is eternal, perpetual, immortal.' ~Arthur Schopenhauer

With our modern conveniences, it is easy for us to live apart from one another and insulate ourselves from the impact of this lifestyle. At least for now, we feel secure because current industrial infrastructures remain intact. As long as this machinery continues to produce what we need, we feel no reason to be concerned about the effects of separateness. This causes us to become oblivious to the dangers which lie ahead. What most are unaware of is that if any one of these systems would fail, the global economy will shut down, creating chaos throughout the world.

Due to our environmental abuses, the above situation is guaranteed to happen. Little do we realize that change is constant and inevitable, and what we enjoy today will become scarce. The Earth cannot continue to supply needed resources to the billions who prefer separateness to sharing. Those who provide

products utilizing dwindling natural materials will be forced to increase their prices. Then the divide between the wealthy and poor will widen, and those in the upper and middle classes will find it necessary to invest in stronger security measures to protect their family, home, community and country from those unable to keep up with the rising cost of living.

We must heal the deceptive notions ruling our lives if we are to restore peace, healing and balance to the world. During the writing of the guide, The GWB has been aware that the majority of readers will find its content beyond what we have been taught or primed to assimilate. This information is unfamiliar and unconventional because it is the knowledge that has been hidden behind The Veil in The High Priestess card and in the Torah scroll partially concealed by her robe. Most will ignore this information because we will consider it cultlike and irrelevant to what we deem necessary in order to continue living as we have been accustomed in our separateness.

Much of what is revealed in the guide will be valued by only the most ardent of truth seekers. If this desire is lacking, it will become confusing for the most part and useless to those casually skimming it. On the other hand, if we aspirants have been prepared by The High Priestess prior to beginning our study, all manner of significant revelations will be unveiled. Without this preparation, most will totally reject these teachings and base their feelings on what the masses consider normal. However, those who are successful in absorbing the instructions being offered in the guide will not be able to

continue believing we are separate, thus making change a fact of life.

"When we separate ourselves from the rest of the world, the world becomes a lonely and difficult place to live in. When we see ourselves as completely separate, we cannot call upon the power and strength that comes from unity, from being part of a greater whole. In today's world, we buy into the lie that if we do see ourselves as—or make ourselves into—a part of the greater whole, then we'll lose our identity and become nothing more than another face in the crowd, a lemming who does nothing but follow others and never creates his or her own life. Nothing, though, could be further from the truth." ~Tom Walsh

We hope our preference for separateness and the suffering it generates throughout the world will not personally affect us. The privileged few want to be allowed to continue living as they are accustomed while the rest of humanity undergoes pain, loss and hardship due to our separative preferences. When our conscience is impacted and aroused, we respond by expressing our concern, wishing it would not create so much distress and adversity for those who are less fortunate. However, as Tom Walsh has pointed out, 'When we see ourselves as completely separate, we cannot call upon the power and strength that comes from unity, from being part of a greater whole.'

Being separate has been deeply interwoven into our identity. When we observe others, we see only disjoined, autonomous, individual beings. Most of us prefer interacting with one another under this assumption which is our accepted and preferred way of relating. We feel there is no point in attempting to alter how we respond to those who are not us since we only wish to acknowledge we are detached, disunited and independent. Since this is how we have always managed our human affairs, it is the foundation of our existence, and "...we buy into the lie that if we do see ourselves as—or make ourselves into—a part of the greater whole, then we'll lose our identity..."

The majority of mankind does not seek sincere and honest answers to questions regarding why we and others suffer. Our attention is instead focused on how to maintain our separative preference while we search for ways we can avoid the

consequences of the deteriorating social and global conditions being created by this desire. If aspirants are able to appreciate the insights, wisdom and knowledge being offered in the guide, it is because we have been prepared before hand by the various initiations in life which the The High Priestess provides. She is the one who influences us to embark on a spiritual path in order to unravel the secrets of our purpose for existence.

When we experience life's tribulations, The High Priestess induces us to realize the need for healing and transformation. In addition, she brings to our attention why we suffer and provides us with an introduction to our True Self. She will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

help us identify separateness as the cause of our difficulties while assisting us to recognize how its effects manifest in many guises. Although the finite self's agenda is a stumbling block, we will unearth knowledge about our problems via her guidance. We will also learn how to transmute our limiting beliefs rather than coping with the adversity they create. Anyone she has been able to reach with her influence cannot remain unchanged.

"Men stumble over the truth from time to time, but most pick themselves up and hurry off as if nothing happened." ~Sir Winston Churchill

People are constantly searching for new and innovative ways to avoid the difficulties which disunion creates. We wonder how we can transform this conviction and generate a positive influence on the masses to effect a change. Unfortunately, we do not feel that clinging to separateness could possibly be at the root of any of the hardships, obstacles or complications we deal with on a daily basis. If any proposal is made indicating it might be the cause, it is dismissed as irrelevant to the issues needing to be resolved. For this reason, our teachers and healers are only able to offer their students suggestions about how we can cope with the cause and effect of separateness.

Although our teachers step up and try to help us by offering insights into how we can change our separative point of view, we do not heed their counsel. Instead, we tend to resist any unfamiliar suggestions because talking about transcending separateness is considered a taboo. This causes us to "...stumble over the truth from time to time, but most pick [ourselves] up and hurry off as if nothing happened." If we are to transform the effects of separation, however, we must absorb the input of The High Priestess. To benefit from her insights, we need to demonstrate our receptivity or no lasting solutions for humanity's troubles will ever be imagined into existence.

Rather than directly confronting the root of all our woeful experiences, we adopt a hands-off policy regarding our premise of separateness. Most of us prefer that others, and not necessarily ourselves, endeavor to find the answers to the problems which disunion generates by concentrating on dealing with its effects. Mankind has developed a preference for focusing on the consequences of our disconnection instead of attending to its cause because we do not wish it to be challenged or have the status quo altered.

Humanity continually searches for innovative ways to heal our wounds inflamed by separateness. Unfortunately, instead of extracting the irritating, embedded source of the abscess, we put on a Band-Aid to conceal it. Our altruistic and humanitarian efforts must be centered on the removal of our perception of disunion, so we can begin treating our infection and prevent further harm. The questions to ask are: How far will we allow it to spread before we have to

amputate an appendage so that the body can survive? How much longer can we ignore our cultural sicknesses which fester and become more unpleasant and perilous every day? Would we rather accept our demise?

"where are our heroes? Where are our role models? Why are we leaving youth behind and laughing at the ones who are still there? Why not help each other out instead? with a little grace. with a little compassion. Love for all and everyone around because we're all stumbling or succeeding back and forth, every day, and I want more community. I want helpers and guidance. Am I helping someone?" ~Charlotte Eriksson, Everything Changed When I Forgave Myself: growing up is a wonderful thing to do

Oftentimes, we blame strangers, family members, ancestors, communities or our churches and governments for the problems which reinforce our illusion of disconnection. Few ever look at our preference for separateness as the source of our inability to realize ideal social conditions. An understanding about this issue is always out of our reach. Not until painful circumstances occur in our lives, often induced by the influence of The High Priestess forcing us to think in new directions, do we strive toward the actualizing of possible solutions. However, it is frequently too late by that time because the effects of our separation upon ourselves and others have become extreme.

We need to understand that the difficulties we endure in life are the result of reaching conclusions supporting the perspective and conviction that we are disconnected from each other, our Gods and all that exists. Until we become aware of how our preference shapes our lives, all we can do is ask why things are the way they are and be unable to find the solutions we require. Our predilection for separateness causes our "...stumbling or succeeding back and forth, every day..." and we feel we must tolerate this as a reality of our existence. It is not the same as being empowered by the knowledge that it is within our ability to change the fundamental source of the misery.

When we comprehend the above truth, The High Priestess will become effective in her endeavor to guide us toward change. While under her influence on our spiritual path, we will eventually come to acknowledge that having a fixation on our disunion is not how we want to live if we wish to free ourselves of the cause and effect cycle our preference for separateness creates. If we want to progress spiritually to heal ourselves and our relationships with others in the world, we will have to face the reality we are interconnected with and interdependent upon one another. It will then occur to us that we are not helping anyone when we strive to maintain the illusion of being separate.

It is a myth to think we can succeed in life as independent individuals or nuclear families. This has never worked nor will it ever have the desired result.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Ironically, the reason we created this Universe was to undergo individuation and detachment. However, mankind and our planet have been taken to the brink of destruction, and the time has now arrived for our species to transcend this condition. We are being required to make a paradigm shift in the way we view ourselves, and we will need to change the way we relate with one another and the Earth. The GWB is offering us their assistance via the guide. Are readers ready for such a metamorphosis?

'To love those who love us and are good to us is easy. To love those who are

indifferent to us is workable, but to love those who have harmed us, intentionally or not, is true growth and realization." ~Patsie Smith, *Awaken Our Spirit Within: A Journey of Self-Realization and Transformation*

How many times have we heard someone say the world's problems could be solved if others were more kind, loving and generous? If people would only demonstrate these positive attributes, it would be a better place to live. Is this the way we personally relate to others? Often it is not, but we want those who interact with us to treat us in this manner. Although we desire a more benevolent world, we do not demonstrate virtuous behaviors ourselves, contradicting how we would like others to respond to us.

We are all masters at creating divisions as well as justifying and establishing our boundaries regarding our separate lives and spaces. Since this practice is considered normal and healthy, we therefore cannot hope to transform the world without honestly and openly probing our own behavior. Those of us who are givers frequently wake up and realize our attempts to create a more nurturing world are failing to change how others choose to interact with us. When we become aware of this, we make the determination we are on our own since the masses are unwilling or incapable of manifesting the higher virtues in their relationships.

The Wheel of Fortune keeps spinning around our belief in separateness as if it were an actuality. Meanwhile, we continue to interact with others as though self-interest rules everything. If we are loving, patient, accommodating, tolerant, charitable and self-sacrificing, we must eventually acknowledge it is becoming increasingly difficult to determine who is worthy of our exertions and who is merely exploiting our compassion and altruism. This realization causes many of us to give up trying to be of service.

In spite of our endeavor to love others, to be kind and generous, do good and have compassion, life's circumstances force us to return to our individual reality where we must provide for ourselves and our nuclear family. Failure to recognize the necessity for self-care will cause us to be at the mercy of many undesirable yet avoidable lessons. Knowing this, we feel we must pay attention

to the details and responsibilities of our separate lives. A never ending cycle of contradictions is created and insinuates itself into our subconscious mind. As a result, we end up only offering lip service to our ideals to heal our world instead of committing ourselves to transforming our reality.

It is not long after we arrive at these "aha" moments that we usually abandon our aspiration for a better world and instead retreat to the familiarity and comfort of focusing on our own separate lives as many disillusioned, altruistic individuals end up doing. Social workers frequently experience an empathetic burnout from overextending themselves in endless attempts to be of service to those in need. If we try again at a later date to assist others, we will only be forced to acknowledge anew the futility of our endeavors. We will realize that nothing will change until the majority of mankind has become awakened to the need for a shift in our consciousness. This is the purpose of the guide.

"Half the work that is done in this world is to make things appear what they are not." ~Elias Root Beadle

Many forces are in operation to discourage our attempts to transform the world. People are determined to maintain the status quo while drifting about in a sea of negativity which is created by our preference for separateness. If we are unable to develop and enjoy relationships which transcend our disconnection, we will continue to believe we are distinct and disjointed

individuals who feel we must keep everyone at a comfortable distance from us. This is what shapes our collective reality. Again, it is only when the consequences of our erroneous convictions impact our lives that we become receptive to the teachings of The High Priestess.

We frequently make assessments about our ability to transcend separateness based upon the following sentiments. Because we sense the need of others for our kindness and generosity, we are often overwhelmed and find it is too much for us to emotionally manage. This is compounded by our assumption that we share little in common due to the gap in our differences. In addition, we believe we are inadequate and have no solutions to offer others. These impressions cause us to encounter a spiritual desolation or a barren wasteland within, seeding feelings of futility. Due to such notions, we find it difficult to connect with one another on any level other than one of superficiality.

Loving our fellow men often means we must accept their interactions based upon the belief we are separate. Wise stewardship of our lives has to take into account the fact we exist in a world where we are convinced we are set apart from one another. We soon learn not to challenge others when they are only doing what they have to in order to make their individual lives work for themselves. If we want to maintain peaceful relationships, we discover it is
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

futile to point out the errors in their actions even if we know what they are doing is harmful. Most of us do not learn the dangers of enabling unhealthy and destructive practices until we have been long-suffering under their effects.

As Elias Root Beadle has said, 'Half the work that is done in this world is to make things appear what they are not.' We might take pleasure in a pseudo sense of closeness created by our social networks, chat rooms and cell phone texting but ignore the fact these are not genuine bonds and do not serve to engender intimacy and true community. What most are unwilling to admit is that whatever feelings we share and the connections we make in these contrived arrangements are often meaningless and poor substitutes for the real thing. Utopia can never be realized on Earth if our lives do not affirm sincere, authentic interconnections, but we instead substantiate the opposite as our norm.

'It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society.' ~J. Krishnamurti

The way to begin healing the dysfunctions which plague our sick society is to start out by challenging the validity of the cultural practices we have come to accept that have been established on the premise of separateness. However, when we try to understand how our fixation on it is the ruling paradigm of our lives, we frequently get engulfed by a sea of denial which supports our preferences for the underlying cause of our disconnection. Although we are constantly seeking ways to escape our current situation, there are not many of us who are willing to change how we live. We therefore want and need something to distract us from the reality in which we exist.

Relief can be found by immersing ourselves in our job, sex, drugs or alcohol, the Internet, video games, texting, consumerism or the many diversionary activities available to keep our mind off of our deteriorating social conditions. Many accept and support such practices with enthusiasm and aggressively proceed to acquire various social and material advantages over others. Our

successes teach us that competing for what we want to obtain is rewarding. The belief is that the better we are at playing the game of life, the more we can accumulate, and the more fulfilling our lives will be. This might work some of the time, but more often than not, it returns to us as undesirable effects.

Many of us feel people should go about obtaining their acquisitions and achieving their accolades in a more conscientious manner. Failing to make this paradigm work, we appeal to our leaders to pass laws preventing the inhumane methods that individuals and corporations utilize to increase their wealth. Although they may initially comply with these regulations, albeit unwillingly, we are given the false sense that our efforts have made the world a better place in

which to live. Unbeknownst to the public, however, they simply find new ways to circumvent these legal measures, creating consequences which are often worse than those we are trying to ameliorate or prevent.

By holding on to an image of our division and detachment from other people or nations, the result is that we accept competition and ruthlessness as normal and healthy. However, when we vie for resources, products or technologies, the first virtues which disappear from our relationships are peace, unity and harmony. Those who are aware recognize how the lack of these qualities affects our personal and collective well-being. They realize if mankind is to shift toward the nurturing of Oneness, we must open our heart and mind and be involved in healing these difficulties. Altering our way of life would then become the statement of those embracing their interconnections.

"In contemporary terms, our sense of being separate from others is a psychosocial construct, composed of habitual ways of thinking, feeling and acting. The construction of a 'me' inside is also the construction of an external, objective world experienced as outside. This duality is at the root of my suffering, because the supposedly separate self is always insecure. It can never secure itself because there's nothing substantial that could be secured. But we nonetheless keep trying to secure ourselves, usually by identifying with things 'outside' us that (we think) can provide the grounding we crave: money, possessions, reputation, etc. Tragically, such attempts to solve the problem often reinforce the sense that there's a 'me' separate from others." ~David Loy -
Awakening from the Illusion of Our Separateness

When we assess our relationships, we assume others do not require our concern for them nor do we necessitate theirs. People are objects in our lives, serving to fill various wants and voids. If we need something, we utilize our loose connections of support while maintaining clear boundaries the rest of the time. Just in case we might later want to make a special request of another, we offer them illusory promises, assuring us that we will be able to tap into the resources they possess which we do not have. Most of us view life as a game, and the winners get the most. If anyone confronts us about the way we use and abuse them, we have ready-made excuses for our behavior.

Although we can place many individuals on our contact list of "networking" friends and acquaintances, their significance in our lives is next to zero in terms of sharing meaningful bonds. We all know how this works yet universally deny this is what we are doing in our association with others. David Loy said above that "...there's a 'me' separate from others," which becomes our affirmation, and our relationships are then based upon securing "...things 'outside' us that (we think) can provide the grounding we crave: money, possessions, reputation, etc." Of course, we have distorted and justified the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

meaning behind his words to meet our needs.

If we could awaken from the foggy stupor that our disengagement from others creates and catch an honest glimpse of our behavior, we might acquire a sense that we have a responsibility to establish an environment of peace, harmony and benevolence. However, these brief insights are often frustrated by the prevailing premise of separation in the predominant culture. We then find ourselves back where we started, coping with our discouragement and accepting this is the way of the world.

The majority of us feel all the talk about cooperation and collaboration will not change our perspective about how we must conduct ourselves. We will still behave as if we were a pack of wolves on the hunt. Furthermore, we wait for others to introduce the alternatives that will start the healing process rather than publicly exposing ourselves to embarrassment by proposing unpopular ideas. Because we do not wish to risk appearing peculiar, we shy away from becoming the object of shunning or ostracism. It is necessary to move beyond our hesitation and apprehension and have the courage to become the first of many who will proceed to successfully actualize the solutions.

In Steve Taylor's essay, "The Sleep of Separateness", he said:

"There's a kind of hole inside us which we spend most of our lives trying to fill (but very rarely manage to), like cats who were taken away from their mother at birth and who are always hankering for affection and attention to try to compensate for a sense of lack."

"As a result of this aloneness and incompleteness, we don't feel completely at home in the world. We're not completely rooted here, and so feel somehow adrift, as if we don't fully belong, like people who have traveled around the world so much that they no longer feel at home anywhere. Whereas traditional indigenous peoples seem to perceive the world as a benign and benevolent place, to us it seems indifferent and even vaguely malevolent."

"The effects of this separateness reach far beyond the individual. In fact, I would go so far as to say that the sense of separateness is the root cause of the constant conflict, warfare and oppression which have blighted human history. The human sense of incompleteness generates a craving for possessions, power and status, as a way of trying to complete ourselves and compensate for our inner discord. We try to complete ourselves - and make ourselves significant - by gaining power over other people or by collecting wealth and possessions. This desire for wealth and power is the root cause of warfare and oppression too, coupled with the reduced empathy which separateness causes. The separate self walls us off from other human beings,

makes it difficult for us to feel with' them and to experience the world from their perspective. This makes it possible for us to be violent and cruel to other people, since we can't sense the suffering we cause them. So we oppress and exploit them in the service of our own desires, oppress women, members of lower classes or castes, different races, so that we can gain more power, status and wealth."

"The sense of separateness is also the root cause of our abuse of the environment. It means that we experience a sense of otherness' to nature, and that we can't sense its aliveness, and as a result we don't feel any qualms about exploiting and abusing it."

Steve Taylor's essay calls attention to one of the roles served by The High Priestess. She is constantly whispering in our ear about the state of our culture

and how unnatural it is. It takes people like him to put into words what we all know is true about our experiences in separateness. However, many of us have come to feel we are hardwired to respond to life under our programming of disunion. We therefore feel no incentive to explore other points of view or concepts which could lead us to empathetically extend ourselves beyond this assumption, "... and as a result we don't feel any qualms about exploiting and abusing..." one another and the Earth.

We have come to the conclusion that no one is going to get ahead in the world when we allow our conscience to be our guide. By listening to the teachings of The High Priestess, we will only become victims. That is why we develop our competitive skills and justify our actions as healthy and acceptable. In addition, we have been taught to spend our lives chasing thoughts and impressions revolving around our conviction of being separate. Therefore, we make no effort to alter our acceptance of this illusion to discover the truth that "...the sense of separateness is the root cause of the constant conflict, warfare and oppression which have blighted human history."

Few of us want to look into the convictions we harbor that are creating our tragic consequences. Since we are the designers of this reality, we fashion it to our liking. If our choices negatively impact us and the repercussions become darker and more difficult to endure, then we cry out to our leaders to do something to ease our suffering. Of course, they are also caught up in the same illusions, making it impossible to produce any substantial improvements because we refuse to alter our separative agreements.

Feeling like lonely people on a lonely planet has caused us to become accustomed to our loneliness. Sympathizing with our collective misery is the best we can do, and we then learn to adapt to our difficulties. When the full impact of isolation, detachment and emptiness affects our lives, The High

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Priestess attempts to induce us to recognize that the separateness we love is the source of our problems. We tend to rebuff her wisdom and determine she will not lead us toward the production of any viable answers. Instead, our response is to channel our funds into fortifying our lives, homes, businesses and countries with stronger systems of defense.

"In a world of universal deceit, telling the truth is a revolutionary act." ~George Orwell

The High Priestess is trying to heal us of the effects of our preference for separateness. However, we will not make any progress toward this goal when we insist upon remaining enslaved by the notion we are disconnected and must build our lives in a manner dictated by this premise. If we want to experience a different outcome, we will need to identify and change the cause which is our false belief that we are disunited. Because we are unwilling to confront this erroneous premise, we assume nothing can or ever will improve our present circumstances. We then accept this will remain our situation until our world collapses beneath us.

It is no coincidence that we experience every type of dysfunction possible in the relationships we share with our family, friends and neighbors all the way to our international counterparts. When we assert our preference for separateness, we cannot deny we have created the milieu for the physical and mental

illnesses we see materializing in our lives and around the planet. Nothing in our world would change if we were to wipe out all the terrorists, or they would do the same to us. We would simply imagine there exists a new threat to justify protecting ourselves. Then we can deny we are responsible for the difficulties we endure on Earth and blame our problems on someone else.

Only we, as humanity, can extricate ourselves from our individual and collective plights by acknowledging the truth about who we truly are. We must begin to transform the world by accepting the responsibilities we have as co-creators of our difficulties. Praying to the Gods we believe abide outside of us to take care of our problems is a waste of energy. If this were a valid way to get results, our pleas to them would have been answered thousands of years ago and our pain and suffering ameliorated or erased. There are two reasons why this will never occur: first, there are no separate Gods, and second, we are the designers of the reality we are experiencing on Earth.

As George Orwell has taught us, when we are confronted by "...a world of universal deceit, telling the truth is a revolutionary act." What could be more unconventional than to acknowledge the fact we have made separateness the most precious aspect of our existence? Lifetime after lifetime, it has become the dark and powerful magnet attracting every obstacle, misfortune and disaster to us and is at the root of our suffering. All the musings, emotions, desires and actions incited by this premise engenders hurtful, damaging effects. Is it not time for us to own the verity about our reality and transcend these circumstances to co-create an enlightened future?

"A dream you dream alone is only a dream. A dream you dream together is reality." ~John Lennon

John Lennon wrote and sang about "All You Need Is Love", "Give Peace a Chance" and "Imagine." These were the ideals many of his followers wished to see manifest in the world. During his time on Earth, he was inspired by The High Priestess, and her standard of compassion and creativity grew in his heart. Unfortunately, since his death, many have perceived his dream of society's awakening and its regeneration as an entitlement and not something to jointly and cooperatively create and establish with others. In our modern world, people are enthusiastic about being on the receiving end of such altruistic efforts, but few feel any obligation to extend themselves in similar ways.

Life can be benign or harsh depending on how we treat others. Belief in our separation manifests as loneliness, despair and hopelessness. It might also surface as a mental illness, physical and psychological abuse, the many shootings which are occurring or other dysfunctions taking place at our social venues and political arenas. Due to fear, anxiety or depression which has resulted from these situations, we may have felt the need to distance ourselves from others, both emotionally and physically. Breaking this cycle requires us to understand where our disunion originates and which part of us wishes to continue enduring these effects.

The conviction we are disjoined has settled deep within our subconscious mind where it remains unchallenged but nevertheless has a negative impact on our lives. It prevails and creates situations in our relationships that we regard as fate when, in fact, it is simply our unconscious will manifesting in the external environment. As a result, the vast majority of us are unaware we are affirming the mentality of separation and contributing to the predicaments this notion generates.

When aspirants cannot comprehend the cause and effect of separation in our lives even though our teachers try to provide clarification, what often follows is a "dark night of the soul." It is at this time that we become better acquainted with The High Priestess who whispers to us about what we have created, leading us to realize what generates our personal suffering. Via her influence, we will eventually grasp the origin of our collective experience of disunion in the world. As a result of the revelations she provides, we will come to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

empathetically and compassionately embrace the interconnections, struggles and collective pain we share with our fellow men.

Now that we have access to the teachings offered in the guide and realize they can assist us to evolve beyond our separateness by acknowledging and applying its truths, what do those of us who have had our memories activated by The High Priestess want to do? By tuning into what she is teaching us, we will no longer need to fear we are doomed to reap the continual unfortunate circumstances which our dissociation creates. This shift will help us understand that every harmful thought, activity or experience has ultimately arisen from attempts to maintain the illusion of separation. When this awareness reaches us, we can develop the cognizance to revolutionize our reality.

We are what we think.

All that we are arises with our thoughts.

With our thoughts we make the world.

Speak or act with an impure mind

And sorrow will follow you as the wheel

follows the ox that draws the cart.

Speak or act with a pure mind

And happiness will follow you as your

shadow, unshakeable.

~The Buddha

The Buddha knew that the effects of separateness could not remain hidden, and the truth about its source would be exposed. It is good news that we can turn this illusion around to our advantage through education, spiritual study and meditation, allowing us to realize 'All that we are arises with our thoughts.'

One of the greatest contributions we can bestow upon our fellow men is to transform our perception that we are separate and disconnected, beginning with our personal belief system. Once we discover what is occurring in the cause and effect cycles perpetuated by the premise of disunion, we can apply our

efforts to the healing of ourselves and the world.

When aspirants have been prepared in advance to think as a collective of

beings, the concepts taught in the guide about the cause and effects of separateness are more easily assimilated. Due to the nature of our fixation on disunion, we have been compelled to automatically reject any thoughts or emotions which contradict our preferred notion that we are separate in this world. The guide is designed to bring to readers' attention the fact that instead of viewing ourselves as disjoined, we can embrace the truth about Who we truly are; we are One with our True Self and each other. Our teachers and healers demonstrate the examples we need in order to ease us into this realization.

Aspirants often assume we can simply understand great, spiritual truths from

an intellectual standpoint and need not make any substantial, genuine changes in the fundamental conviction about our disunion. This notion creates a strong delusion requiring knowledge and maturity in order to make breakthroughs. During the course of our study of the guide, we will be introduced to the veracity and authenticity of our interconnections with others, and we will be given many opportunities to embrace them as our true nature. To make progress in absorbing these teachings, it is necessary to develop techniques for listening, contemplation, reflection and meditation.

Our efforts to assimilate what we are learning will open our awareness to the fact we are a great deal more significant in this Universe than the finite self interacting as if it were separate. Discoveries about the reality mankind endures in this state will lead us to reject this misconception and instead dedicate our lives toward transforming it. The High Priestess will guide us with her teachings and introduce us to fresh, novel actions we could take. Because of her influence, we will become open to the many, different approaches available to resolve the quandary regarding our disconnection. We can do this by combining conventional wisdom with her innovative ideas.

The outcome of thinking outside the box will open up options for mankind that we have never before considered. We will be able to take an eclectic approach and arrive at viable, appropriate solutions to the material, spiritual, emotional and environmental problems our belief in separation has created. Due to our willingness to accept and affirm change, we will become capable of bringing to Light a means for working through our illusions because of our ability to "Speak or act with a pure mind..."

'A new idea comes suddenly and in a rather intuitive way, but intuition is nothing but the outcome of earlier intellectual experience." ~Albert Einstein

During our endeavor to transform ourselves and our fellow men, we will benefit from keeping notes about what The High Priestess reveals to us. In our moments of receptivity, so much information will flow into our heart and mind
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that most of it will be absorbed into our body memory. Via our journal, we will be able to record and extract facts later when we are ready to embrace the knowledge about our True Self. As we progress on our spiritual path, if we want to be able to recall specific details about the insights we have received, it would be helpful to jot those thoughts down or we may not remember every important tidbit of wisdom she has imparted to us.

One thing is certain and that is our standard view of being disconnected from one another and the Universe will be forever altered under her direction. In the same manner, we will experience a metamorphosis of our strong emotions, such as anger, desire, jealousy, etc. because they will also be transmuted by her influence. Learning how to observe mindfully will enable aspirants to recognize that all disturbances or obstacles are opportunities to discern where her insights are leading us on our spiritual path.

The role of The High Priestess is to help us recognize the cause and effect of becoming lost in separateness and the emotional reactions this creates. Habitual tendencies of attachment and aversion must be revealed and released. We will come to acknowledge how the gentle flow of her stream of consciousness unfolds within us during our Tarot initiations. All of her lessons are important, and she will bring to our attention their merit and significance, helping us

understand how they can be used to heal our illusions.

She will direct us to pay attention to what is distracting us from our spiritual path at important junctures during her initiations. Discovering our weaknesses and proclivities which we have been unaware of will be like setting foot on solid ground after being tossed about in a storm at sea. Becoming conscious about where our feelings originate will empower us to break the bindings of our delusions. For many aspirants, this is the assistance we need to advance spiritually.

When we gain access to the intuitive guidance of The High Priestess, we will develop the ability to see through our passionate feelings as soon as they arise. In addition, we will be able to recognize them for what they are, the vivid and electric manifestations of the lessons we are given in life to help us in our spiritual development. As we learn and grow from these encounters, even the most turbulent emotions will fail to seize us. Instead, they will fade like a rogue wave embraced by the calm of the ocean.

The high idealism which motivated Mahatma Gandhi and Mother Teresa to dedicate their lives to the transformation of the world's various ills caused them to state:

"Whenever you are in doubt recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man whom you may have seen and ask yourselves if the step you contemplate is going to be of any use to him." ~Gandhi

"In this life we cannot do great things. We can only do small things with great love." ~Mother Teresa

It is often easier to respond to a solitary event which has occurred than to ongoing problems, such as poverty, homelessness or mental illness, being created by our disunion. The truth is there are always people in need of our best efforts to rally and assist them either as individuals or as a group of helpers and healers. We will discover one day that our small deeds and gestures will generate the same kind of motivation and concern in others. In addition, we will eventually come to understand our endeavor to transform our preference for separation is worthwhile. Once we set out on this path, the inspirations which The High Priestess imparts will strengthen our resolve.

An unethical and wrongful position can be the most devastating of all our misconceptions. Surely, Adolf Hitler and Pol Pot were convinced they were right. As inconceivable as it may seem, each one of us has the same dangerous tendencies because we have built our belief systems upon the premise of separateness. We, too, are capable of forming strong, erroneous opinions, believing in and acting on them without question. In this way, we are subjecting ourselves and others to much suffering.

By transcending separateness, we will be reminded how humanity has a knack for coming together and rising to our potential in the face of a tragedy. This is another way of developing our capability to heal ourselves and others. Natural disasters and acts of violence temporarily free us from the finite self's preference for separateness, inducing us to be ready and willing to lend a hand to those in need. For anyone amenable to stepping into the role of helper, these experiences are often life-changing. It gives us cause to feel we are finally doing something of importance. We will begin to perceive ourselves as more self-actualized, thus creating a stronger connection with our fellow men.

"Life is a beautiful illusion." ~Ahsan Zahid

As we expand our consciousness beyond the boundary of our solitary pursuits to satisfy the finite self, we can experience a complete shift in reality. We will find it is much easier to be happy and content when we are motivated by an effort to make the world better in tangible ways such as providing aid to those in need who are suffering in some way. In consideration of the many benefits of our kind actions, we do not have to wait for a tragedy to occur before assembling as individuals, communities or nations to offer ourselves in service to others. Even though the illusion of separateness may persist for the majority

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of mankind, life will become beautiful for us.

If we fervently promote, applaud and actively inspire humanitarian undertakings, the greater is the likelihood that others will be drawn to this work. We will then pay less attention to celebrity gossip, sports and those who fight to preserve our illusions. Our preference will be to focus more on the heroes who devote their lives to the alleviation of human suffering. With the increased consideration we give to what truly matters, we will become influenced and guided to minister to those greatly needing our assistance. No longer will our lives be dominated by separateness. Instead, we will discover the beauty of what we are contributing to one another and all of Us in this Universe.

What is of real significance when we make our transition to the other side is how we have managed to make life more tolerable for others and have helped them break free of what binds them to their illusions. When we evolve spiritually, no longer will we wish to participate in separateness. We will instead begin to think and act in the manner The GWB has been instructing us in the guide and that is to give of ourselves to the healing of our fellow men. To become fully conscious means we are able to embrace the whole of the Universe as reflecting our genuine nature. Due to this knowledge, we will shine the beauty, strength and presence of our True Self into the world.

Those who havent yet given birth to precious Bodhicitta,
May they give birth,
Those who have given birth,
May their Bodhicitta not lessen
but increase further and further.
~The Buddha

Rather than mankind waiting to experience the ultimate consequence of our separation, what the world needs more than anything else are Bodhisattvas. They are active servants of peace, clothed in the armor of perseverance, dedicating themselves to their bodhisattva vision and the spreading of wisdom to all reaches of the planet. In the Buddhist tradition, they are illuminated mortals who put off returning to their universal essence in order to help others attain enlightenment. Renouncing their ascension out of the world and their immediate entry to nirvana, they devote all their concentration and energy to heal others of their suffering.

We need bodhisattva lawyers, janitors, artists and politicians, farmers, computer programmers, assembly line workers, doctors, teachers, scientists, technicians, bus drivers, etc. People from all walks of life are necessary in order to transform our collective reality. Those consciously working as channels of compassion and wisdom at every level and situation of society, laboring to transmute the minds and actions of others, are required in order to reach the

tipping point where a metamorphosis can take place. By each of us adding our tireless struggles to transform our detachment and division, we will become a formidable force for positive change in the world.

Many of us have looked for answers outside of ourselves, whereas what we need to do is direct our attention within, as The Magician has instructed. We can then unravel our erroneous notions. The High Priestess will reveal what lies behind The Veil, thus opening the door to our understanding about Who we truly are. When we arrive at this comprehension, we are able to perceive that separation no longer serves the evolutionary interests of mankind. The resulting empowerment will allow us to begin the work of healing ourselves and the world. Through True Self-Realization, we can help transmute the negative cause and effects of separateness in our lives.

Becoming whole will be the result of a harmonious flow of energy between our physical and spiritual selves. Should this current be thrown out of balance for any reason, the body and spirit react to one another rather than working cooperatively. When we become Self-Realized, a stable state of being will be generated. Everything will shift, and the world we know now will never again be the same. As well, many of the ills and suffering we have been enduring in our separation will be healed and transformed.

"Do not go where the path may lead, go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

A sudden, spontaneous and mysterious leap of consciousness can be achieved when a critical mass is reached, referred to as "The hundredth monkey effect." Mankind first became exposed to this phenomenon from the research of Dr. Lyall Watson (1938-2008) who presented the idea in his book, *Lifetide* (1979). He had a PhD. in ethology and wrote about several studies done on macaque monkeys in the 1960s by Japanese primatologists. These scientists, he asserted, were reluctant to publish the whole story of their discoveries for fear of ridicule.

Sweet potatoes would be distributed daily to the monkeys on several islands by placing them on the beaches. These simians would eagerly devour this treat, sand and all. Eventually, one of them washed his off in the sea. He taught another to do the same, who then taught another, and soon all of them on that island were rinsing their potatoes where none had previously done this. When the "hundredth" monkey learned this method, unexpectedly, spontaneously and mysteriously, all the others on the neighboring islands also started cleaning off the grit without having any physical contact with the initial potato washing group.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

island were rinsing their potatoes where none had previously done this. When the "hundredth" monkey learned this method, unexpectedly, spontaneously and mysteriously, all the others on the neighboring islands also started cleaning off the grit without having any physical contact with the initial potato washing

group.

The medical profession was established upon the premise that one should try to help others regain their health when they become ill or injured. In the same way, The GWB is attempting to treat and cure us of our false notions about separateness by revealing Who we truly are. Embracing the path to True Self-Realization will impact sincere seekers in profound, life altering ways. When we become SelfRealized, we will see the state of things as they actually are by developing a clear vision of what is factual and true versus what are illusions. These experiences will enable us to become masterful in our discernment of the difference.

It is necessary to set ourselves and others free by breaking the mold and striking out into unexplored territory. When people travel the path of True Self-Realization, they will begin to revolutionize, heal and rebuild the world. Each of us can mend our view about the condition of separateness and rise above it to demonstrate new or improved examples. If there are enough of us doing this work, reality as we know it will be quickly transformed via the "the hundredth monkey effect."

"Might we begin then to transform our passing illuminations into abiding light?"
~Huston Smith

The time has arrived for mankind to become Self-Realized and put an end to the cause and effect cycles resulting from our belief in our disconnection. We are here on Earth to evolve all in the Universe via our human interactions. During the process of our Tarot initiations, the role of The High Priestess is to bring back to our conscious memory the Oneness we share with our True Self. She is constantly whispering this knowledge to us, and as a result of our ability to comprehend her sage insights, the contradictions woven into our separative and religious convictions will no longer cause us difficulties. Remembering Who we truly are and our mission on Earth will transform our reality.

Through the practice of meditating upon the insights provided by The High Priestess, we will come to understand the purpose for descending into the physical realm. This will dissolve the illusion of being set apart from one another. In addition, we will comprehend why those of Us identifying ourselves as humans have been immersed in this state. We have simply forgotten this is what we have collectively chosen to do. When we cease thinking we are only the finite self, we will no longer prefer to perpetuate the cause of undesirable effects in our lives. Via our efforts, we will replace our false premise of separateness with the recognition of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

As we experience ourselves in the material domain, we have two options available. We can either elect to be conscious of our True Self, which has been providing mankind with opportunities to actualize our role in the Original Intent, or we can remain oblivious, passing through life in ignorance. In the dualistic world of opposites, such as positive and negative, darkness and light, male and female, our ultimate decision will be to chose awareness. It will inspire us to abandon our preference for separation. By resolving to become cognizant about the valuable contributions we make to all of Us, we will be motivated "...to transform our passing illuminations into abiding light."

Transformation of what we experience as separateness will lead all of Us into a new future. As explained in Chapter 1, none of Us had any knowledge about feeling states until we began to encounter them on Earth. Our human preference for disunion is the path we have chosen as members of The Elohim, who have become corporeal, in order to eventually develop our ability to love. This is a capacity we mortals are evolving, and we are the teachers of our True Self regarding this emotion. We humans think we are only the finite self, but we are a great deal more significant than it is. As we experience separation, we are transforming everything for everyone in this Universe.

'T am now seventy-eight years old, and have seen so many, many things during my lifetime. So many young people have died, so many people of my own age have died, so many old people have died. So many people that were high up have become low. So many people that were low have risen to be high up. So many countries have changed. There has been so much turmoil and tragedy, so many wars, and plagues, so much terrible destruction all over the world. And

yet all these changes are no more real than a dream. When you look deeply, you realize there is nothing that is permanent and constant, nothing, not even the tiniest hair on your body. And this is not a theory, but something you can actually come to know and realize and see, even, with your very own eyes."

~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche has come to realize the need to transform his perspective about what he has witnessed in his lifetime. His experiences have enabled him to discover the interconnected reality we all share, inspiring his desire to help his fellow men comprehend the impermanence of our illusions. Those becoming Self-Realized have attained this enlightenment as the result of piercing The Veil of Forgetfulness, thus healing themselves and others of false notions. When aspirants step between the pillars of polarity and penetrate The Veil which hangs behind The High Priestess, we will be able to identify with the Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w@#Go 312 wAGe Tran: BiTran; AHopi @ Private browsing -

feelings of the Dalai Lama and acknowledge our Oneness.

As a result of realizing we have been taking our illusions far too seriously, they will no longer fascinate or have any further hold on us. Many of the misconceptions we have been harboring will come under our scrutiny. The resulting understanding we acquire will help us see the futility of maintaining the fallacy of our separative conviction. It is by rejecting disunion and embracing Who we truly are that we will attain a knowing rather than just a belief about the purpose of our experience of separateness on Earth. All of Us are collectively encountering "...something [we] can actually come to know and realize and see..." just as Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche has done.

By recognizing the permanence of our True Self, we will transform our vision about what we believe we are as human beings. We will recognize how our notion about separateness has been blocking us from realizing what The GWB has been teaching regarding Who we truly are. They are bringing to our attention the importance of discontinuing the way we cling to the thoughts and emotions which are the consequences of our conviction that we are separate from what is occurring in this Universe.

Once we break free of our false notions, it will no longer be necessary to continue witnessing "...so much turmoil and tragedy, so many wars, and plagues, so much terrible destruction all over the world." We will compassionately comprehend what is taking place and why. Humanity is teaching all of Us in the Universe what it is to exist in a disunited consciousness. When we are ready, we can make the transition toward healing ourselves of what we erroneously assume determines our reality.

Ultimately, our search will shed Light on what has caused us to embrace the idea that we are set apart from one another. In addition, we will realize why we, as The Fool, chose to descend into this experience. Once our recollection returns, we will become liberated and no longer be subjected to the dysfunctional manifestations of our forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Interacting in the world as Self-Realized individuals will greatly aid in the transformation of our personal and collective realities. We will be able to naturally and spontaneously discover and develop a compassionate desire to serve all beings as a result.

'To bring about the new takes not just a development of the old, but a radical leap forward - revolutionary and transforming - and that requires extra factors that were not present before." ~Belsebuub, Gazing into the Eternal: Reflections

upon a Deeper Purpose to Living

The High Priestess will teach us how we can arrive at the realization about our

True Self and understand what we have been doing in the world as humans.

Through her wisdom, direction and counsel, we will acquire skills and abilities to progress and prosper spiritually in whatever circumstances we find ourselves. We will feel her influence flowing as a stream of consciousness throughout our initiations in the following Tarot cards of the Major Arcana, reminding us that our goal is to become Self-Realized. What will then manifest in our lives will be the "...extra factors that were not present before," causing "...a radical leap forward - revolutionary and transforming..."

It is The High Priestess who seeds us with inspiration and provides us with the revelations, facts and images which will help us recall our True Self. The stone throne upon which she is seated can also be found in several of the subsequent cards and is symbolic of the stability and reliability offered to aspirants on our spiritual path. Her unseen influences and the Tarot initiations which follow will continue to serve our evolutionary purpose from the solid foundation of past successes. With her support, we will attain liberation from our perceived limitations, allowing for the constancy of her guidance which is needed as we progress From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

Each time we lose our bearing and begin to wander, The High Priestess will guide us back to center by reminding us why we are walking our spiritual path. When we find ourselves suffering under the illusion of our separateness, the best way to heal this situation is by accessing the knowledge about our True Self. We will gain this realization via her guidance during our meditative practice. With the insights we acquire from her, we will understand why we have descended to the Earth. In order to accomplish our lofty spiritual goals, we must evoke our memory about Who we truly are and recall our collective mission which was our motivation for entering 3-D space-time.

"The greater your capacity to love, the greater your capacity to feel the pain."
~Jennifer Aniston

The path we are being guided on by The High Priestess exposes us to new options. She will cause us to realize we must awaken and raise our consciousness. We will be compelled to acknowledge that we can no longer plead ignorance and innocence and then continue to live and interact as we have been. Having acquired this awareness, we will not need to experience a "dark night of the soul" to motivate us to heal and transform our personal situation and that of our fellow men. Our natural, compassionate response to mankind's suffering will be heightened, and we will make the necessary corrections to our goals, behaviors, actions and interactions.

Our erroneous perception about ourselves as being disjoined has caused us to lack empathy. It was not until The High Priestess brought us to experience the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

pain we inflicted on others that our benevolent and caring responses became activated. Throughout our Tarot initiations, she shows us how we can realize our True Self, and this will assist us to acknowledge our interconnections. Nurturing the perspective of our interrelatedness will help us comprehend what

we are doing on Earth as Us. By allowing this process to gradually replace our belief in separateness, we will discover a greater capacity to love and to have compassion for the suffering of our fellow men.

Confronting our preference for separation and acknowledging Who we truly are will bring our lives back to wholeness and help us acquire a healthy appreciation for our interdependence on one another and all that is. We will become free of the need to cling to the flawed and destructive ideas of disunion, detachment and isolation. Then it will dawn on us that all the heartache we have gone through has been a necessary process to reach the point where we are now able to recognize the purpose of our experience of separateness. It was designed so that we could elevate the consciousness of all in the Universe with the love we have been learning to express.

"The heart knows what it wants, and it often makes no sense. Intuition, creativity, and listening are all imperative in creating an inspired life."
"Jonathan H. Ellerby

When we begin the transformation of our spiritual lives, it will be painful at first to let go of established behaviors based upon separateness because this shift in thinking will be so unfamiliar to us. As we contemplate what we must do, all of our hearts and minds will slowly come to understand the necessity for making changes. Disengaging from the finite self will begin to feel more natural and will become easier. It may take a while to fully sever our attachment to it, but the more we reflect, the better able we will be to develop the ability to release ourselves from our bondage to it. At this point, it is possible for a complete metamorphosis to take place in the way we look at our existence.

To assist us in the process of change, The High Priestess feeds us with revelations regarding the broader perspective of our True Self's reality. By learning to listen to her, a transformation will be stimulated within us. She activates a continuous stream of inspirations as we study the Tarot cards which follow hers. The series of steps she takes us through introduces us to clear realizations about Who we truly are and the mission we have undertaken as The Fool, who has descended into 3-D to become human. Her intuitive guidance will help us take the directional control of our lives from the little white dog, making it possible for us to manage our thoughts and emotions.

We can make discoveries and benefit from the influence of The High Priestess through study, contemplation and meditation. With her help, we will become

receptive to fresh and innovative thoughts, and she will instill in us an effective means to transform our belief in separateness. Additionally, she will assist us to use our imagination in more novel and groundbreaking ways in order to accomplish our above goals. She exhibits a serene demeanor as she sits on the block representing the Earth and neither judges nor impedes our personal choice of any action we take. Instead, she will unceasingly continue in her effort to instruct and guide us.

If we can let The High Priestess impact us, her insights will penetrate deeply into our subconscious mind and transform us from within, symbolized by the Torah scroll she holds partly concealed beneath her robe. We will know we have integrated her influence into our awareness by the alteration in our thinking and what has been occurring in our lives. Allowing her guidance to reach us will enable us to gain access to solutions based on unimaginable possibilities. Learning how to pay attention to her illuminating input will allow aspirants to expand and improve our personal perspective of life and bring about the changes we wish to see in the world as suggested by Gandhi.

'O Divine Master, grant that I may not so much seek
to be consoled as to console;
to be understood as to understand;
to be loved as to love.
For it is in giving that we receive;
it is in pardoning that we are pardoned;
and it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

~St. Francis of Assisi

By internalizing Saint Francis' prayer, we can understand how replacing his choices with higher aspirations has assisted him to actualize benevolent outcomes. One of many contributions to his fellow men has been to demonstrate a path we could follow that would help us realize our True Self. If we allow his example to guide us, we can learn how to integrate his qualities into our relationships. We will be empowered to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When we pray to a "Divine Master," we will be

able to comprehend that we are not reaching out to someone outside of us but to what dwells within us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

As mankind encounters what is beautiful, fearful, ugly, kind, powerful, cruel, joyful or many of the other emotions and qualities common to our lives, we believe these are earthly feelings and attributes effecting how we interact with one another which the Gods either approve of or condemn. Our religions have seeded in our mind that the heavenly hosts judge our choices and actions. This is the premise upon which they have established their erroneous, contrived teachings about what we will encounter in the afterlife. In other words, our lives on Earth are assessed by their deities, and we are punished or rewarded as they deem appropriate. Such concepts are illusory.

What we humans do not realize is that we are evolving the consciousness of our True Self as we undergo disunion. There are no superior beings who look down on us and become angry because of our inferior behavior. The verity is that we are part of the team which created this Universe, the Earth and our human body. We did this in order to avail the rest of Us with opportunities to learn about separateness and how we are teaching one another to love. Even when we do not remember Who we truly are, once mankind comprehends what we are doing as members of The Elohim, we will find it easier to understand and forgive instead of being plagued by vengeance, guilt and shame.

The Self-Realized know we still need to function in a realm of duality and cause and effect. However, once we remember what has motivated Us to choose to descend into the physical domain as The Fool and interact as if we were separate, transcending this illusion becomes easier. Our disunion was designed so that mankind could teach our True Self how to love. While we work to complete our mission, we will become more playful, joyful, loving and wise even though we continue to exist in a world ruled by polarities. We will then realize what St. Francis means by saying, "...it is in dying that we are born to eternal life," knowing we, too, can transcend what separates us.

"There is no good and evil, there is only power and those too weak to seek it."

"JK. Rowling, Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone

What those of Us inhabiting human bodies are doing in this Universe is so new and fantastic that the effect is transforming everyone in the Universe. As we grow in consciousness from the experiences we have in our separation, our True Self also does. Our participation in disunion is having more of an impact on it than we can possibly imagine. While engaging in our illusions, the wide range of human emotions we demonstrate has not been experienced before by any of Us. Because of this, The GWB will continue to assert that we humans are transforming everything. They want us to know "There is no good and evil, there is only power and those too weak to seek it."

As explained in Chapter One, humans were designed to express emotions. As

we emote, we are teaching this to our True Self. Mankind has been instructed by our religions that our Gods already know how to love and are the most advanced in their ability to do so. The truth is that none of Us have known anything about duality before entering the 3-D setting we have established in this Universe. Mankind is teaching Us about the polarity of love and indifference. We generate what we feel are conflicting effects when we are immersed in separateness. No greater love is expressed by anyone than by laying down our life for our friends, all of whom are Who we truly are.

We entered this Universe as Us subatomic particles and proceeded to construct a setting where we could experience separateness. When mankind becomes a Self-Realized race of beings, we will know our impassioned involvements have been generating a vast array of valuable gifts which we are bestowing upon our True Self. With this charity, we will be liberated from feeling we are sinners who owe debts to our Gods. Furthermore, we will be able to comprehend that we are bathed in a boundless expanse of benevolence and compassion. This knowledge will radically alter any negative views we nurture about ourselves, our fellow men or our collective history.

"all, everything that I understand, I only understand because I love." ~Leo Tolstoy

Due to our intention for entering 3-D, we have accepted the misconception we are disjoined from one another. Because of our mission, we experience a life being dominated by the duality of good and evil and do not see any way to avoid the consequences of this tendency. By this undertaking, we are relaying to our True Self The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we become aware of what we are truly doing in this Universe and the great service we are performing for all of Us, we will comprehend the beneficial and transformative nature of our encounters in separation. The love and understanding we acquire will compel us to discontinue all that is considered negative and harmful.

Accomplishing the above, we can understand Leo Tolstoy when he said, "All, everything that I understand, I only understand because I love." By assimilating this realization, we will recognize there is no need for divine judges who must monitor and punish humanity for the activities we engage in while on Earth. All that is necessary is to acknowledge our purpose. Learning how to love and accept our experiences in separateness will help us comprehend why we have descended into the material plane. It will then be easy to release our attachment to this world, allowing all we have undergone in disunion to merge into the great ocean of existence we share with our True Self.

With the realization about our great purpose, we will never again feel as if we were separate. When more of humanity becomes aware of the Oneness we

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -


```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

our subconscious mind. Insights that are being sown expand our comprehension regarding the truths in our heart about which we already know. Dressed in a gown patterned with pomegranates, a fruit typifying fertility, The Empress sits on her throne of authority which is draped with a red velvet cloth, topped by an assortment of cushions offering her comfort and support. In the background is a lush forest where directly above her left hand can be seen The Tree of Life. Its growth is being stimulated by the stream of consciousness which originates from the blue robe of The High Priestess.

The Empress draws her sustenance from the reality of our ageless existence. A golden glow surrounding her head and the orange sky indicate what is

B38 2 f&

aoe

emanating from our True Self. This means she has access to all the knowledge and power she needs to stimulate the evolution of mankind's consciousness. Under her tutelage, we will uncover truths that will help us break through the illusion of separateness. As we undergo further Tarot initiations, our intellectual evolution will unfold within us, and this is revealed by her deeply penetrating eyes. When gazing at them and the stars in her crown, the observer is provided with an interdimensional gateway.

She is ruled by Venus, the planet of love, creativity, fertility, art, science, reason, harmony, luxury, beauty and grace. At the base of her throne is a heart-shaped stone which is symbolic of the Original Intent asserted by our True Self. It fragmented itself into subatomic particles, and in time, these bits formed into separate, solid objects which have become known as stars, planets and our human body. This is an important reminder about the love we express as members of Us experiencing separation from our Oneness. With her encouragement, we will find ways to share with one another the truth about Who we truly are and what all of Us are doing in this Universe.

As illustrated by The Magician in his card, she similarly holds her wand in her right hand and the fingers of her left hand point downward at The High Priestess's cascading waters of pure awareness. The Empress is directing our concentration there to help us gain insights from this stream of consciousness. Encircling her head is a wreath of laurels, affirming her ability to teach us through our cognitive and intuitive faculties. This imagery reassures us that we can assimilate and utilize her perceptive instructions and gain the ability to acknowledge our purpose on Earth. In this way, we can verify Who we truly are through the use of scientific logic and its methods.

"For millions of years, mankind lived just like the animals. Then something happened which unleashed the power of our imagination. We learned to talk and we learned to listen. Speech has allowed the communication of ideas, enabling human beings to work together to build the impossible. Mankind's greatest achievements have come about by talking, and its greatest failures by not talking. It doesn't have to be like this. Our greatest hopes could become reality in the future. With the technology at our disposal, the possibilities are unbounded. All we need to do is make sure we keep talking." ~Stephen Hawking

Due to The Empress's influence, we are led to investigate and develop an understanding about our Cosmic origin. It means she will extend to aspirants her nurturing perceptions which will encourage and accelerate our spiritual, emotional and intellectual growth and transform our collective reality. Her crown of stars conveys the insights flowing into our mind from what all of Us

have learned in previous Universes. This knowledge has been stored in The

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:38 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Akashic Records which contains information about the skills we have acquired and fostered, enabling Us to assemble ourselves into what is visible in our 3-D space-time.

What is the natural progression when The Magician and The High Priestess come together to guide The Fool on his spiritual journey? It is The Empress' pregnancy, symbolizing the knowledge and information she will impart to us. When our concentration is directed and coupled with wisdom and sage insights, aspirants will come to embrace our interconnection with all that is which will become pregnant with meaning. She offers us perceptions which will nurture our advancement and bring them into our awareness at the right time to benefit our intellectual, emotional and spiritual growth. In addition, she provides us with the next step on our path to True Self-Realization.

Let us aspirants begin this journey by probing deeply into our past. There we will find many ancient cultures, including those of the Egyptians and Babylonians, which believed the Earth was flat. This was considered a reality in prescientific societies. However, circa 500 BCE, Pythagorus proposed the idea it was spherical. He and his contemporary, Parmenides, have been credited with being the first to teach that the world is round. It was about 350 BCE that Aristotle declared our planet was circular in shape based upon his observations. Later, Eratosthanes (c. 276 BCE - c.194 BCE), the father of geography, accurately measured its circumference.

As European civilizations developed their religions, they taught the Earth was the center of the Universe. In 1514, Copernicus theorized that our planet was not at its hub although Aristarchus of Samos also formed this model eighteen centuries earlier. Galileo discovered our world revolved around the Sun in 1632. Further study and fact-finding proved all these scientists were correct. However, what happened to prevent their discoveries from becoming integrated into mankind's knowledge base was due to religions asserting authority to protect their teachings from being discounted by scientific findings. For this reason, they endeavored to prevent the spread of such knowledge.

Galileo was tried as a heretic in 1633 and forced to recant his theory that the Earth revolved around the Sun. He was imprisoned and later released to spend his final years under house arrest. Church teachings at the time placed our planet at the center of the Cosmos. In 1992, Pope John Paul II declared that the ruling against Galileo was an error resulting from "tragic mutual incomprehension." The key word in this statement is 'mutual,' meaning that had Galileo yielded to church doctrines on this matter, there would have been no "incomprehension." However, what motivated the church to pressure him to retract his claim is still active today.

Modern scientific findings are disputed by the Catholic Church because they present a threat to their dogmatic teachings. Throughout its history, it has

repressed evidence obtained by remarkable people who have engaged in meticulous observations. Regardless of what astronomers have detected and disclose about the way the Cosmos is organized, the Church remains steadfast in the perpetuation of the doctrines it has manufactured. The proof they offer is in their holy texts which they claim are God's words but are actually what they have written centuries earlier. The writings match the illusions they wish to perpetuate and are essential to maintain control of our mind.

'Great spirits have always encountered opposition from mediocre minds.'

~Albert Einstein

The Vatican Observatory is an astronomical research and educational institution supported by the Holy See. Originally based at the Roman College of Rome, the Observatory is now headquartered in Castel Gandolfo, Italy and operates a telescope at the Mount Graham International Observatory in partnership with the University of Arizona. Because the Catholic Church fears their beliefs will no longer be relevant due to discoveries being made by science, they strive to prove the creation and evolution of the Cosmos has been caused by their God. They feel it is necessary to carry out independent studies to form their own theories which are supportive of church doctrines.

An effort has been made by The Vatican to bridge the gap between religion and science. It was a theme supported by Pope Benedict XVI, (2005-13), who made exploring the relationship between faith and logical reasoning one of the main goals of his papacy. As a result, Rev. Jose Gabriel Funes, the Jesuit director of the Vatican Observatory, has said in the Vatican newspaper that the vastness of the Universe means it is possible science, especially astronomy, does not contradict church teachings. His willingness to admit this is the result of scientific breakthroughs taking mankind's knowledge to the point where it can disprove the illusions which religions promote and maintain.

He went on to state that the Bible "...is not a science book," adding he believes "The Big Bang theory is the most reasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." Additionally, he said that the explosion of a single, super dense point containing all the matter and energy that originated the Cosmos would have been the work of God because 'God is the creator of the Universe and we are not the result of chance." Because of the damage generated between church and scientific communities due to the incident regarding Galileo's persecution hundreds of years ago, both Pope John Paul II and Pope Benedict XVI encouraged an absolution of this division.

Rev. Funes announced as well that, "The church has somehow recognized its
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mistakes...Maybe it could have done it better, but now it's time to heal those wounds and this can be done through calm dialogue and collaboration." Of course, the real reason the church is encouraging 'calm dialogue and collaboration" is because it can see it is losing credibility and its position as the spiritual leader of mankind has grown weak. Regardless of these efforts, their suppression of scientific knowledge is still active today, evidenced by the number of people who refuse to accept any definition of our human existence other than the one based on our inferiority to God.

From his news article, it would seem that the Vatican is now attempting to bridge the gap between science and religion to align religious thinking with the wider view of reality presented by modern, factual knowledge. However, without

science's influence, there would be no need for the church to rectify or reform its doctrines, and it would continue to sow the disinformation which has suited its purposes. The scientific facts being uncovered are compelling religions to alter their teachings. Without this new information, humanity would only be taught inflexible dogma, and the consciousness of those in the congregations would remain fixed in The Dark Ages.

'On the contrary, when one works in terms of the implicate order, one begins with the undivided wholeness of the universe, and the task of science is to derive the parts through abstraction from the whole, explaining them as approximately separable, stable and recurrent, but externally related elements making up relatively autonomous sub-totalities, which are to be described in terms of an explicate order." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Because of the advances researchers have made in their observations of the early Universe, the Vatican is now saying it is permissible to embrace what science has proven about its origin at The Big Bang. They are allowing this reform because they feel as long as scientists do not speculate about who caused it, they can continue to claim all this has been done by the distinct and unique individual they call God. Instead of religions having to explain there is "an explicate order" throughout the Cosmos, they can describe that everything in it is the result of the powerful deity they have invented. Therefore, we are told this is the reason we should obey him as well as them.

Religions feel safe opposing or dismissing any data showing there are "separable, stable and recurrent" forces identifiable in the Cosmos because most of mankind has yet to begin thinking in this manner. For this reason, they are able to teach that its formation has been the result of acts performed by their God who supposedly created everything out of nothing. However, anyone who has been exposed to scientific thought can comprehend how absurd it is to think any deity would be capable of achieving this genesis and be responsible for the incredible diversity in the Universe. This is an attempt by religions to

weave further misconceptions supportive of their illusions.

The truth is that everything is made up entirely of Us. Whom we think of as the independent deities claimed by religions to be our creator Gods is in fact our collective consciousness which released itself into this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as a Googolplex of subatomic particles. When our True Self entered this dimension, it fragmented into tiny bits of Us which pervaded 3-D space-time. These sentient entities eventually formed into all that exists, including mankind. Let it be known they are a great deal more than nothing. Although they are aware and creative, they are not separate individuals whom mankind must worship as Gods. They are Who we truly are.

After bursting into our space-time, these minute particles proceeded to assemble themselves into the gaseous and solid forms observable in the Cosmos. This includes the immense invisible clouds scientists call Dark Matter and Dark Energy. In spite of our religions teaching us these are the works of their Gods, there have never been such entities in this Universe nor are there any abiding in hidden realms. The notion of powerful deities, who have created everything out of nothing and watch over humanity in judgment and punish us for our sins, is a religious invention. These divine beings were fabricated for political reasons, not spiritual ones.

What is destined to occur in the near future is that our religious deceptions will succumb to The Empress's influence and yield to scientific facts, allowing mankind to make intellectual and spiritual leaps in consciousness. Our religions are holding us back from discovering Who we truly are. They resist any

alteration in the concepts about their God because they want to maintain the illusion he is a great and powerful individual who is separate from the rest of Us and whom we must worship and obey. Little does humanity realize that being indoctrinated into our faith makes it easier for religious leaders and the ruling elite to compel us to do what we have been taught.

"The saddest aspect of life right now is that science gathers knowledge faster than society gathers wisdom." ~Isaac Asimov

Science threatens to disprove the existence of the Gods, and this is why religions vigorously resist and dispute the scientific findings which contradict their teachings. In the past, it was the reason they persecuted scientists and other advanced thinkers. If these individuals had been allowed to go unopposed, they would eventually have exposed their fellow men to the verity about Who we truly are. Our religious leaders would then have to expend a great deal of energy defending their doctrines, explaining how they were in error and apologizing for their actions, just as they have been doing today in regard to their treatment of Galileo.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Over the centuries, the support our religions and their leaders have received from those who have been blindly following their teachings has resulted in the development of a self-righteousness that has caused them to refuse to budge from their convictions. They realize it is preferable to discredit the findings uncovered by scientists than to lose credibility and the power to control our mind; much is at stake. During discussions behind closed doors, they have determined that scientific data needs to be neutralized and the attention of their followers has to be directed away from such advanced thoughts. This is what The Vatican has been doing with the data they acquire at its observatory.

Our religious leaders' efforts have been aimed at keeping mankind in ignorance. They want us to embrace church doctrines and keep our monetary support flowing into their coffers. When the Vatican's researchers study the Universe, they are not interested in discovering its true nature or that it is entirely made up of conscious, subatomic particles. By their own admission, they want to gather data which will support their dogma about their God and do not wish to alter any of the illusions they have already established. If they did not make this effort, centuries of their deceptions would be exposed. It would bring about their demise, knowing this to be a fact.

"All of science is nothing more than the refinement of every day thinking."
~Albert Einstein

The GWB realize it is an understatement to say that devout, religious individuals will be very unhappy with the assertions they are making in the guide. However, all the matter and energy in the Cosmos did not come into existence as a result of the efforts of a single entity known as God, who miraculously created everything out of nothing. In truth, it originated from the body of our True Self which fragmented into particles of Us as it entered our 3-D space-time. Via the focused concentration of all of Us, we organized ourselves into what comprises our Universe. An in-depth exploration of this topic will be provided in Chapter 17, "When Us Became our True Self."

Us are the entities which evolved via the process of thinking, and thoughts are what they truly are. Everything that exploded into our 3-D realm at The Big Bang came from our collective musings and reverie during the cycles of many

our religions, the concept of their actuality is preferred over accepting the idea that a Googolplex of conscious particles of Us have fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe, including human beings.

Science is aware of other dimensions, and they know there are no Gods in them. However, our True Self is everywhere. Everything that is real in this Universe is visible either by the naked eye or through the use of scientific technology. For thousands of years, religious efforts have been focused upon manufacturing myths as proof of their God's existence. Although many have accepted their illusions, mankind can no longer afford to remain passive and ignorant. We need to examine our perspective of our deities because they should not "...be taken as the received' and final' notion concerning the nature of reality." The reason we need to do this is becoming obvious.

Many beliefs, usually motivated by social and political agendas, have come from those who want humanity to accept the existence of their powerful deities. Mankind has maintained faith in, prayed to and worshiped their Gods, hoping someday they would provide us with peace on Earth; it has been in vain. When we complete our study of the guide, we will be set free to soar above such misconceptions. We will realize we possess the abilities attributed to these divine beings and can learn to perform miracles, Our capacity will be enhanced by the knowledge we obtain about Who we truly are, and we will be assisted by scientific revelations to recognize what is actual in the Universe.

'I do not know what I may appear to the world, but to myself I seem to have been only a boy playing by the seashore, and diverting myself in now and then finding a smoother pebble or a prettier shell than ordinary, while the great ocean of truth lay all undiscovered before me." ~Sir isaac Newton

Sir Isaac Newton was a key figure in the Enlightenment era, from the 1650s to the 1780s, when an age of science emerged. The development of reason and

B38 2 f&

aoe

scientific analysis empowered individuals to free themselves of the oppressive authority and control wielded by church and social hierarchies, Thanks to the invention of the printing press, books and encyclopedias began to circulate, promoting literacy and the development of an active mental faculty for logical thinking.

Regardless of these developments, little is known about how much Newton feared the possibility of being sentenced to death for heresy. The Inquisition was still alive and well in Europe during this period and extended its reach to influence the Salem Witch trials in America. There were even laws established and enforced against peasant literacy. During the time he published his Laws of Motion, he kept a low profile regarding his insights which contradicted the religious doctrines of his age. If it had been determined that his scientific discoveries undermined the teachings of the church, he could have been burned at the stake.

The Inquisition was a tribunal within the governmental system of the Catholic Church which had the power to combat heresy. Its goal was to suppress thoughts which would undermine its teachings and to control the minds of those in the congregation. This started in 12th century France to abolish religious dissent, and inquisitors were generally chosen from members of the Dominican Order. If suspects were unrepentant, they could be punished by life imprisonment, banishment or death by burning. Their net was widely cast in

order to bring before God's judgment those who presented a threat to their doctrines. Instead of burning violators at the stake, we are now excommunicated.

"Scientific research can reduce superstition by encouraging people to think and view things in terms of cause and effect." ~Albert Einstein

Scientists have been working to discover more about String Theory, and this promises to help them ascertain a Theory of Everything. They are hoping it will explain how gravity and quantum mechanics intersect, so they can resolve the mysteries we have about the nature of the Universe. Both seen and invisible forces are being studied to find out how they interact with one another and within 3-D space-time. Many scholarly and scientific journals, newspaper and magazine articles, books and televised documentaries are affirming the new thoughts involving the nature of the reality we experience in the material realm.

Science has been seeking a self-contained, mathematical model which describes all underlying forces and forms of matter in the Universe. String Theory is a broad and varied subject that attempts to address a number of deep questions about fundamental physics. It has been applied to a variety of problems in

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:38 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

black hole physics, early Universe cosmology, nuclear physics and condensed matter physics, which have been stimulating a number of major developments in pure mathematics. Because it can potentially provide a unified description of gravity and particle physics, it is a candidate for a Theory of Everything.

String Theory is an abstract framework in physics where particles are assembled as one-dimensional objects called strings. It describes how they circulate through space-time and interact with each other. On a scale proportionately larger than these strings, they look just like ordinary particles with mass, charge and other properties determined by their vibrational state. In this set of principles, one of the many oscillating phases of the strings corresponds with the graviton, a quantum mechanical particle carrying gravitational force. Thus, String Theory involves quantum gravity. Such "Scientific research can reduce superstition by encouraging people to think..."

"Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known." ~Carl Sagan

The scientific findings being made today are establishing, as fact, our belief we are separate from one another and all that exists in the Cosmos is an illusion. Quantum gravity is the result of our True Self entering this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as subatomic particles. This action generated the original matter and energy comprising all that is and the force called gravity which came to exist throughout the Universe. No Gods were ever involved; the only factor was the vast amount of time these particles required to develop into all that can be seen. Scientists have proven what took place during this genesis, thus invalidating the concepts which religions have been asserting.

We are left with the following questions: Do the Gods feel threatened by scientific facts? If they are as powerful as our religions have made them out to be, why would they become disturbed by scientists making advancements in their research? For that matter, why would they tolerate The GWB producing the guide? Would they not have prevented this? By contemplating queries such as these, we can comprehend what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have been doing to preserve their illusions, just as they have done many times in the past. Therefore, the guide represents a serious threat because they do not want mankind to learn the verity about Who we truly are.

The power of concentration being utilized by our True Self has directed its particles into forms which science is able to study and confirm actually exist. This is the 'Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known.' Scientists now realize there are no invisible entities or forces which are inaccessible to their discovery. They will eventually prove there are no Gods in the Universe, and this is why religions fear their research. Our religious leaders are aware that the scientific facts being brought forth can refute the validity of their teachings. Mankind will witness some interesting times to come when they become desperate to safeguard their doctrines.

Science is providing mankind with proof of what actually exists in the Universe. This leaves our religious leaders with the task of trying to maintain their grip on us via the fear they have seeded in our subconscious mind about their Gods. The echos of our religious inculcation reverberate to haunt us. During the indoctrination into our faith, we are instructed about the line drawn between divine beings and ourselves that we should not attempt to cross. We are told if we try to discover Who we truly are, our Gods will be displeased. Where we stand in relationship to our deities is they are infinitely superior, and we should accept our role as their worshipers and obey their commandments.

"Thus, in scientific research, a great deal of our thinking is in terms of theories. The word theory' derives from the Greek theoria', which has the same root as theatre', in a word meaning to view' or to make a spectacle'. Thus, it might be said that a theory is primarily a form of insight, i.e. a way of looking at the world, and not a form of knowledge of how the world is." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Despite scientific investigation, a Theory of Everything has not been fully articulated because scientists are dealing with their own dogma which restricts the development of an understanding about the mysterious nature of the Cosmos. To what extent they can describe how the microcosm interacts with and influences the macrocosm and vice versa depends upon how deeply they are willing to probe the knowledge our mystics have been sharing throughout the ages. At the present time, they are reluctant to pursue this avenue but are more interested in making presentations about what they have been discovering which would assure them of public support and governmental funding.

Since science and religion have an ongoing feud, each tends to resist the input of the other, isolating anyone who analyzes the ideas presented by the opposition. The evolution of mankind's consciousness has therefore been stunted by both parties clinging to their illusions. What The GWB is teaching will cause the doctrines of both to collapse. Science has been "...looking at the world, and not a form of knowledge of how the world is." They need to "know" rather than theorize because no hypothesis can explain what they are discovering in the quantum realm due to the fact the conscious nature of subatomic particles do not support Newtonian physics.

What researchers are exploring in String Theory will eventually assist them to detect how quantum mechanical particles form The Akashic Records. Many mystics who have tapped into this data bank have recovered more knowledge stored there than science has allowed itself to suppose. In order for it to bring @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to Light what lies in this storehouse of information, it first has to recognize Us as a conscious collective of entities pervading all of 3-D space-time and comprising everything in the Universe. Scientists would need to develop a respect for them as living, self-aware beings and not merely lifeless matter. To do so would undermine the dogma to which they cling.

The guide is a compilation of what can be found in The Akashic Records. Included is information already known to mystics as well as what has never been revealed. It has been determined by The GWB that it is the right time for humanity to become acquainted with the truths which lie hidden in this knowledge bank. In contrast, religions and science will not encourage us to explore the great ocean of undiscovered reality lying before us, as Sir Isaac Newton endeavored to do. Instead, they will only teach us doctrines and dogma and insist this is all we are capable of understanding. They both hold keys to our ability to acquire a comprehension about Who we truly are.

"And early in the morning he came again into the temple, and all the people came unto him; and he sat down, and taught them. And the scribes and Pharisees brought unto him a woman taken in adultery; and when they had set her in the midst, they say unto him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, in the very act. Now Moses in the law commanded us, that such should be stoned: but what sayest thou? This they said, tempting him, that they might have to accuse him. But Jesus stooped down, and with his finger wrote on the ground, as though he heard them not. So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her. And again he stooped down, and wrote on the ground. And they which heard it, being convicted by their own conscience, went out one by one, beginning at the eldest, even unto the last: and Jesus was left alone, and the woman standing in the midst. When Jesus had lifted up himself, and saw none but the woman, he said unto her, Woman, where are those thine accusers? Hath no man condemned thee? She said, No man, Lord. And Jesus said unto her, Neither do I condemn thee: go, and sin no more." ~John 8:2-11

What did Jesus write on the ground that dissuaded those who wished to stone the woman from doing so? He outlined the sins each one of her accusers had committed. How did he acquire this information? Because everything we have done is recorded in The Akashic Records, he tapped into it. This was not an ability unique only to him but was the source from which Edgar Cayce received his many, remarkable insights enabling him to offer psychic readings and predictions for the future. He accessed the boundless knowledge available to mankind. By our learning Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we could do the same.

Anyone familiar with history knows those who strayed from the standard religious tenets of their time were persecuted when they disclosed their discoveries. Jesus was crucified because he said, 'I and The Father are One.' His statement outraged the religion of his roots. Even today, when we make inquiries into the nature of Who we truly are, there are many who fear the uncovering of facts which would contradict church doctrines. Individuals who

dare to proclaim they are also One with The Father are automatically accused of being influenced by The Devil. Previously, this was a crime punishable by death; now, we are excommunicated.

Humanity's evolving consciousness gives plenty of room for philosophical reform to occur in traditional areas where such revisions will eventually lead to our collectively attaining True Self-Realization. Mankind has been destined to remember our True Self which Swami Vivekananda predicted in the 19th century would take place in the 21st century. Now is the time for previous deceptive influences to come to an end. The guide is designed to take readers beyond anything science or our religions have imagined.

"Mind and intelligence are woven into the fabric of our universe in a way that altogether surpasses our understanding." ~Freeman Dyson

We mortals do not recall our True Self due to The Veil of Forgetfulness. It serves to limit our awareness that we are it incarnate when we step off the cliff into this 3-D realm as The Fool. When he passes through The Veil and inhabits a human body, he forgets from where he has come. By losing our ability to perceive the expanded level of our consciousness that connects us with what is factual, we erase all memory about the unlimited potential we possess. Becoming Self-Realized means we penetrate The Veil and activate our recollection about Who we truly are. This is what we can build The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold, upon which will lead us to transform our

existence.

The verity about Who we truly are is that we are made up of the subatomic particles called Us, also known as The Elohim, which fashioned themselves into all that is. This is what our mystics have been teaching their advanced students for thousands of years. They also communicate this knowledge through their writings, poetry and art, like the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. Such information enhances their aspirants' ability to recall our purpose on Earth. Fortifying this enlightenment are the instructions offered by The Empress who is able to expand our view of ourselves, the world and the Universe. As one gazes through her eyes, we will be able to understand a great deal.

There is much we need to become aware of in order to appreciate Freeman Dyson's input that our 'Mind and intelligence are woven into the fabric of our
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

universe in a way that altogether surpasses our understanding." Tuning into the knowledge and wisdom of The Empress will enable aspirants to learn from her. She will lead us to a practice of deep contemplation about scientific facts revealing the nature of this Universe, thus transforming our notion about being separate from one another and all that is. This is where The GWB is directing the largest part of their teachings in the guide in order to raise our consciousness and stimulate the unfoldment of our spiritual initiations.

"Why struggle to open a door between us when the whole wall is an illusion?"
~Rumi

Each one of Us is unique like a snowflake, and we are fragments in an infinite expanse of interconnected, oscillating movements in the microcosmic and macrocosmic realms. We play our distinct and vital role in the exploration of all that is possible as part of this universal field of vibration in the ever unfolding

moment of now. As humans, we may feel set apart from all of this activity. However, the more we can embrace our infinite potential as magnificent, creative expressions of our True Self, the greater will be our realization about the significance of the mystical field of limitless possibilities enabling us to perform 4-D miracles like Jesus.

Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, our thoughts and life experiences on Earth tend to be consumed by the materiality immediately surrounding us. Yet when we die, we pass through The Veil, and on the other side of it, our consciousness is released from the misconceptions we have been clinging to while existing on the physical plane. With the removal of our false notions, our awareness can expand beyond the confines of 3-D space-time. This is when we will discover "...the whole wall is an illusion." There is much we need to discover about ourselves that the mystics have known. We must own the fact they are not special; they just comprehend Who we truly are.

When we die, we view our earthly life from the larger perspective of our True Self as well as from our personal role in the Original Intent. Suddenly, everything we have been a part of while collectively engaging in separateness in the physical domain will make sense. More about what happens to us when we expire and pass on to the other side is covered in Chapter 13, 'Death.' By resolving this in our mind, we can transcend any fear of our demise and what we imagine awaits us when we make our transition.

As spiritual aspirants, our task is to discover the broader plan for our descent into the material realm. While our consciousness is housed in a limited physical body, our awareness is largely focused on only three dimensions and five senses out of the many possibilities available in the Universe. When the majority of mankind believes so intensely in its disconnected state of being which has come

to define all we know on Earth, it can become difficult to accomplish our goal of realizing Who we truly are.

Because we have created this Universe to experience separateness, this objective holds a great deal of power in determining our fate. We are Us, incarnating as humans, and by choosing to descend into this 3-D Universe, we are undergoing a state of separation. Although we may not remember that our Original Intent has been to be involved in this condition, our embodiment on Earth and the accompanying loss of memory about our divine heritage serve a great purpose. By being oblivious about the major role we play in this Universe and the interconnection we share with our True Self, we are able to participate in an existence which might otherwise have been inaccessible to it.

'Space is not empty. It is full, a plenum as opposed to a vacuum, and is the ground for the existence of everything, including ourselves. The universe is not separate from this cosmic sea of energy.' ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate' Order

David Bohm has explained that 'The universe is not separate from this cosmic sea of energy,' and neither is mankind. The truth about us is that we are fragments of our True Self, providing the rest of Us with rich and expansive perceptions about what it is to exist as separate beings in a physical setting. We could not encounter the emotions with which we are familiar without first creating Earth, Air, Fire and Water. A spark of our True Self's consciousness is implanted in our body and has actualized as self-awareness. While engaging in our separative activities, we are teaching all of Us something never before experienced. In this way, we are transforming the Universe.

As members of The Elohim, we are the Gods who have engendered this setting

for ourselves. We created everything we required to complete our mission in a manner that has been fulfilling the Original Intent. All the tools we need to accomplish this goal are lying on The Magician's table. The reason we are here on Earth is to experience what it is like to be independent of and disconnected from our Oneness. Until we, as Us, formed ourselves into human vessels which could be infused with self-awareness, we knew nothing about disunion. Although our efforts have enabled Us to acquire a conscious state of separateness, our purpose has never been to worship and obey Gods.

The Veil of Forgetfulness conceals knowledge about our True Self from our human cognizance, and we therefore do not believe we are anything but the finite self. Those able to see through The Veil understand we are spiritually interconnected with one another and all that is even though we are physically separate on Earth. In spite of being unaware of Who we truly are while undergoing a state of disunion, it does not alter or diminish our ability to make
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

our contributions. What we encounter in our lives are abundant sources of growth for all of Us. Each and every experience we are having in separateness is transformative and precious whether unique or mundane.

"We have actually touched the Borderland where Matter and Force seem to merge into one another, the shadowy realm between the Known and Unknown .. I venture to think that the greatest scientific problems of the future will find

their solution in this Borderland, and even beyond; here, it seems to me, lie

Ultimate Realities, subtle, far-reaching, wonderful." ~Sir William Crookes (17

June 1832 - 4 April 1919)

It has been mentioned in previous chapters that our True Self fragmented into a Googolplex of Us particles upon entering our space-time at The Big Bang. These conscious entities eventually assembled themselves into everything visible in the Cosmos and on Earth. In addition, our physical body is composed of them. Who we think we are as human beings is not Who we truly are. We are The Elohim, the first to enter 3-D space-time. In our prior Universes, we acquired many skills and much knowledge. However, in our present reality, we are surpassing our previous efforts. What we are learning in this setting is precious and beyond anything we have imagined could be possible.

Information is being provided in this chapter which will take us deep into the unconventional and unfamiliar, revealing mystical secrets to which few have been previously exposed. What is shared in the guide will help readers understand the story about Us. Sir William Crookes alludes to it when he states above, "...here...lie Ultimate Realities, subtle, far-reaching, wonderful." Little does mankind realize how magnificent the Universe is nor do we comprehend the extent of the miracle of our existence. These verities are hidden from us and exist in "...the shadowy realm between the Known and Unknown."

The current task of humanity is to break through "...the Borderland where Matter and Force seem to merge into one another," and we are very close to doing this via the help of our scientists. Once we do, mankind will realize we are made up of the initiatory group of Us which has formed into this Universe. We are The Elohim referred to in the Hebrew Bible. It is a grammatically plural noun for gods or deities because it ends in "im," although it can be singular or

plural in meaning. "El" is derived from a root representing those who are strong and have authority. This is Who we truly are incarnate in a physical form, and our activities are greatly valued by our True Self.

All of Us came into existence as the result of our ruminations (more is explained about this subject in Chapter 17). These tiny bits of Us are not independent and autonomous but make up our True Self. Since our initial entry into 3-D, more of Us continue to flow into this space-time. This influx is

accumulating into masses scientists call Dark Matter and Dark Energy which are shaping the observable Universe. Recognizing the truth in the above three paragraphs is the key to aspirants attaining enlightenment. Sir William Crookes gained insights into this, causing him to believe that "...the greatest scientific problems of the future will find their solution in this Borderland."

"The fact that we live at the bottom of a deep gravity well, on the surface of a gas covered planet going around a nuclear fireball 90 million miles away and think this to be normal is obviously some indication of how skewed our perspective tends to be." ~Douglas Adams, *The Salmon of Doubt: Hitchhiking the Galaxy One Last Time*

By means of the initiations being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, aspirants will uncover secrets which have been deliberately concealed. These mysteries lie hidden under the guise of symbolism due to the fact this information was repressed by religions in previous ages. As explained above regarding what occurred during the time the Inquisition asserted its power, only those who were inducted into secret, spiritual societies came to understand the mystical knowledge cloaked within the cards.

The scientific discoveries being made in our modern age are causing many to become aware of the purpose for our human existence which we have never considered. This knowledge will cause our collective Light to shine brightly, attracting those who are struggling to attain freedom and healing by becoming Self-Realized. Humanity must break free from the grip that separation has on our consciousness, and this needs to be accomplished soon. The GWB's primary aim is to provide mankind with the guide so that we can recognize Who we truly are. Becoming acquainted with our True Self is essential if we are to survive into the future.

Never before have any of Us been subjected to being separate. Under the influence of this condition, our human activities are part of the outworking of the Original Intent. What we are contributing to The Totality of our Being is nothing less than amazing and revolutionary. The purpose of Us fashioning ourselves into mankind has been to experience all the ramifications of being set apart in an independent reality as mortals, disjoined from all that is. Our involvement in this setting is advancing and transforming the collective consciousness of our True Self. It grows as a result of existing in ignorance about Who we truly are, and this is enhanced by our emotions.

Humans have become mired in the shadow aspect of The Veil of Forgetfulness to the extent we have forgotten Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. Steeped in the drama of life on Earth, we tend to assume this 3-D, five sensory world is all there is to our reality. We have difficulty believing that our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

consciousness expands into other dimensions beyond this one. Even so, there is

a growing number of individuals who are awakening to explore what lies hidden beyond The Veil hanging behind The High Priestess. The effect of her influence is shown as a waterfall cascading close to The Empress. Nothing can stop these waters from flowing into our mind.

I think it not improbable that man, like the grub that prepares a chamber for the winged thing it never has seen but is to be - that man may have cosmic destinies that he does not understand." ~Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes

To those who have difficulty assimilating the significance of the information being provided in the guide, the insight which Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes has arrived at can help us wade through our discomfort, confusion and doubt. His revelation will stimulate our curiosity. If we are willing to explore as he has done, this can lead us to discover the verity about our True Self which will in turn heal our uncertainty. It will cause us to question the illusory religious doctrines which have generated our ignorance.

The Empress presents us with valuable insights into Who we truly are and "prepares a chamber for the winged thing [we have] never...seen but is to be..." Our heart will cause us to recognize "...that man may have cosmic destinies that [we do] not understand." This realization will expose us to a richness of revelations, and our spiritual path will be strengthened by this knowledge, enabling us to liberate ourselves from our illusions. Once we begin this process, there will be no returning to our ignorance.

Our ability to undergo separation is due to the fact The Veil of Forgetfulness has caused us to fail to remember the divine legacy we share with all of Us while existing in the physical world. The reason we have incarnated in human form is to give our True Self an opportunity to explore what it feels like to be disconnected and isolated in a setting where it believes it is disjoined from others and all that is. Since we are it incarnate, these are the experiences we are providing, and The Veil helps Us accomplish our role in the Original Intent. While in this state, we are making our unique contributions to it. Of course, we are not separate from it now nor have we ever been.

We might spend a lifetime attempting to intellectually comprehend what we are experiencing in our 3-D setting and why we are pessimistic about the worth of mankind's purpose. Nevertheless, one day we will discover that Who we truly are is the part of our True Self which is performing an incredible mission on Earth. By choosing to descend into this realm, we have laid down our lives for our Cosmic family. As mortals, we are those of Us designed to evolve The Totality of our Being. No greater love has ever been expressed. When we realize we are The Elohim and understand the role we play in the Universe, we will never again look upon ourselves as sinners.

"We are just an advanced breed of monkeys on a minor planet of a very average star. But we can understand the Universe. That makes us something very special." ~Stephen W. Hawking

The information imparted by our scientists about the nature of the Universe and the quantum realm is illuminating mankind's consciousness. What was at one time esoteric and mystical knowledge is being converted into empirical facts. These insights have been known to our mystics for thousands of years but is now being introduced to the public via the guide. We are being provided with profound revelations which will eventually be integrated into our collective awareness. As a result, our spiritual awakening will evolve in the same way it did when we viewed the Earth as flat, and scientific findings then shifted this assumption to our current knowing that it is round.

Ancient mystical secrets which have been concealed from mankind's memory are being revealed in the guide. This information will enhance readers' knowledge and understanding and enable us to realize Who we truly are. As science explores the quantum realm, the more it will comprehend that the Universe is packed full of self-aware beings whom humanity has been calling Gods. However, they are not individuals but the subatomic particles of our True Self. When we focus our concentration like The Magician and listen to the guidance of The High Priestess, our mind will be illuminated by The Empress. We will then give birth to a new consciousness.

Because we often become so busy trying to interpret and cope with what is going on in our earthly involvements, we miss the significance of the powerful unfoldment of our purpose as humanity. Since we are accustomed to unconditionally accepting what is solid and three-dimensional, we are therefore unable to comprehend how our encounters in separateness are expanding the Universe. It takes a developed sensitivity to the interconnective nature we share with all of Us to perceive what is growing in the heart of man and is simultaneously evolving our True Self into an enriched version of Us. Because "we can understand the Universe. That makes us something very special."

The Empress holds aloft a scepter bearing the same golden globe found at the top of the Caduceus while her relaxed fingers point to the cascading stream of consciousness of The High Priestess. This gives us an indication why we have descended into the physical realm. However, it is the heart shaped stone resting on her throne with the symbol for Venus at its center that is the predominant indicator of our collective mission which is to learn how to love. Mankind was created to transform all of Us in the Cosmos; it is our role in the Original Intent. When readers comprehend the significance of our contributions
@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

to the Universe, we will feel nothing but respect for one another.

'When the Great Explosion occurred, from infinitely large energy, matter was created. So, that first thing was the idea!" ~Skender Nitaj

When scientists study the Cosmos, they are looking into deep space and back in time, all the way to The Big Bang. They are learning all they can about the observable Universe utilizing current technology. A traditional view of its genesis suggested that matter and energy rapidly expanded into being during a cataclysmic event determined to have occurred 13.8 billion years ago. What humanity needs to learn now is that we are composed of the same original particles being released at its birth. Although we think we are only mortals, we are a great deal more. We are made up of ancient beings who have existed in many Universes; this is Who we truly are.

Experiments with the quantum world are causing scientists to make astonishing discoveries. They will soon be able to unite mystical knowledge with what they detect exists in the macrocosmic and microcosmic states of reality and determine that the Universe is alive and conscious. It is then just a small step forward to realize what comprises everything in the Cosmos is what constitutes

our human body and provides us with the ability to think. Being particles of our True Self has made it possible to believe we are set apart from all that is while existing in a deceptive separateness. We imagine one God or another has created us and have therefore forgotten that our actual origin is Us

Scientists are able to observe the relationship between elementary particles and theorize about the interactive influence each might have on its partner which

J0oca%R 858

could exist at an extremely remote point in the Universe. However, science is only beginning to develop methods for studying their behavior and how they communicate over vast distances throughout both the macrocosmic and microcosmic realms. They are currently making remarkable headway in their investigations, and due to the newness of this research, they are constantly adding to their knowledge base. Mankind will soon witness discoveries that will transform our view of ourselves and everything we think we know.

"Universe consists of frozen light." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

In response to the great mystery, some scientists are challenging The Big Bang theory by suggesting the Cosmos has frozen its way into existence in what they deem to be "The Big Chill." Theoretical physicists at the University of Melbourne have said that a metaphor for the beginning of the Universe could be likened to water freezing into ice. Lead researcher on the project, James Quach, tells us this current theory is the latest in a long quest by humans to comprehend the nature of our origin. This hypothesis proposes that the three spatial dimensions and the fourth one of time have been "frozen" into place.

Physicists suggest our understanding about the essence of the Cosmos could be revolutionized by investigating the cracks and crevices common to ice crystals which can be seen as the amazing and beautiful frost formations appearing on windowpanes after frigid, overnight weather conditions. What creates these patterns is the presence and activity of Us. These particles exist everywhere, forming what we can perceive on Earth and can behold as the celestial manifestations in the Universe. Snowflakes and frozen crystalline structures provide mankind with visual images of Who we truly are. All that is real is Us; there are no Gods because our True Self comprises everything

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As scientists begin to expand their insights into the nature of Who we truly are in this Universe, the understanding they gain will enable them to make advances in their research and eventually formulate a Theory of Everything. The outcome of exploring what mystics have known for thousands of years will offer an explanation about how subatomic particles interface with the macrocosmic realm. They can then begin to comprehend the composition and structure of

our existence before The Big Bang or The Big Chill. Once they integrate age old, mystical secrets into their knowledge base, the way they see the Cosmos will be revolutionized.

"If we supposed that theories gave true knowledge, corresponding to 'reality as it is', then we would have to conclude that Newtonian theory was true until around 1900, after which it suddenly became false, while relativity and quantum theory suddenly became the truth. Such an absurd conclusion does not arise, however, if we say that all theories are insights, which are neither true nor false but, rather, clear in certain domains, and unclear when extended beyond these domains." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Long ago, scientists wondered what makes up matter. Is it created by a continuous substance or by individual molecules? With powerful microscopes, they now know it is comprised of atoms. Albert Einstein assumed space and time were unceasing and flowed smoothly, but researchers currently believe this conjecture may not be valid at an extremely small scale. A new theory, known as Quantum Graphity, is a model of space-time where nodes or points on a graph can be considered either on or off, indicating whether two points are directly connected to each other. This is assisting them to comprehend and describe the nature of the activity of subatomic particles.

Quantum Graphity suggests that space may consist of tiny, atomlike building blocks which are indivisible and can be considered similar to pixels forming images on a screen. Although different names have been given to various subatomic particles, there is one which describes them all, and that is Us. To mentally grasp the concept they make up Who we truly are, aspirants need to allow scientific, factual data to transform what we have been taught by religions. Most people are reluctant to let this change take place. Instead, they prefer holding on to the idea that the God they worship is separate from them, just like they imagine being set apart from one another and all that is.

Science is just beginning to understand how all the manifestations in the Universe are made up of nothing but particles of energy and matter. Before coming into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they existed in a state of interdimensional Oneness. This is what the Self-Realized know as our True Self, that is to say all of Us coexisting as one united entity. Some scientists, such as quantum physicists, have been led to explore the possibility that the Cosmos is

occupied by a Googolplex of conscious subatomic particles. More scientific discoveries in this area will help build a bridge between these findings and what our mystics have known for thousands of years.

Exploration of the quantum world necessitates viewing reality not as a conglomeration of speculative notions conflicting with basic, scientific principles but as a vital part of rational science, based on an understanding about ourselves and the nature of our reality unfolding in the world. This will bring mankind to conclude that Who we truly are is a collective of thoughts we have generated in many Universes. We began as Us, and we continue to be Us today, although we have forgotten this is the verity of our being. Who we think we are as humans is erroneous since we are far more than just what may be "clear in certain domains, and unclear when extended beyond these domains."

"Geometry is perhaps the most elementary of the sciences that enable man, by purely intellectual processes, to make predictions about the physical world." ~H. M. S. Coxeter, (1907-2003)

Cemented into science by the work of Isaac Newton is the idea that the mind deals with our subjective reality while physics has to do with the objective

materiality outside of us. When physicists acquire more information about how the micro constituents influence the macro, sudden leaps in their consciousness will occur. They could then imagine a Theory of Everything which concerns the nature and interrelationship of the Cosmos and the quantum realm and how we think about them.

Regardless of their theories, when scientists look into the origin of the Cosmos, they are observing what was formed as a result of our True Self's Original Intent. When they study the interactions of particles in the quantum realm, they will deduce that everything at both the microcosmic and macrocosmic levels is bound together by one consciousness which has expanded at the beginning of our Universe. Mankind has been unable to remember that Who we truly are was there and involved in its construction.

To make further discoveries about our quantum reality, scientists will need to explore mysticism which will introduce them to The Akashic Records. What they will bring into the open is the ancient memory about Who we truly are which has been stored in our DNA and is responsive to various spoken key phrases when intoned, such as 'Let there be Light.' In addition, the nature of the reality they will uncover in the quantum world will affect mankind's ability to maintain its belief in separateness. It will result in the mass mind attaining an altered mental structure which will become compatible with the age-old knowledge mystics have been sharing that is so mysterious.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Relativity and quantum theory agree, in that they both imply the need to look on the world as an undivided whole, in which all parts of the universe, including the observer and his instruments, merge and unite in one totality. In this totality, the atomistic form of insight is a simplification and an abstraction, valid only in some limited context.' ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Quantum theory is in the process of undoing our separative thinking, and because of this, mankind is entering a new frontier of insight and awareness. In their 1994 book, Wrinkles in Time, astrophysicists, George Smoot and Keay Davidson went so far as to write on its back cover in big, bold, blue letters, 'Behold the Handwriting of God.' When one observes what is being scientifically determined during our age, it is like looking into the mind of God. On the front of the book jacket of the reprint, British theoretical physicist and cosmologist, Stephen W. Hawking, has endorsed it by saying, The scientific discovery of the century, if not all time."

Scientists are attempting to bypass the thorny issue that our Gods exist separately from us by asserting there are only two physical states: the microcosmic, the small scale of quantum mechanics, and the macrocosmic, the large scale where everyday objects obey the laws of classical physics. Those findings which are difficult for the rational scientific intellect to reconcile now appear to be intertwining conventional principles with those of quantum physics. By merely renaming old, longstanding mystical tenets, science is able to integrate them into its framework of knowledge. This will lead them on the path toward reaching an understanding about Who we truly are as mankind.

Science is on the verge of discovering our True Self. However, there has been strong resistance to jumping from a contemporary, Newtonian based theory of nature to the quantum mechanical description of existence. It is also a large leap for scientists to seriously consider an alternative reality established on a

union of our separate, objective minds acting as an interconnected one. In spite of the opposition, those who are researching quantum mechanics are reaching the same conclusions arrived at by the greatest philosophers and mystics in our past and present. Their efforts will eventually lead them to unravel the mysteries concerning how the Universe works.

"Science has proven that subatomic particles can exist in two places at once. Since we are all made up of these particles, then this simple fact should drastically re-define every limitation that you think you have." ~Gary Hopkins

Evidence of our True Self's existence is mounting, and its Original Intent for the creation of this 3-D Universe is materializing in the many breakthroughs being made by scientists. Researchers from Northwestern University suggest

consciousness lies well within the realm of scientific inquiry. Even though they have yet to agree on an objective index to measure it, progress has been made in several labs around the world. Their efforts are leading them to discover the reality of conscious subatomic particles, enabling them to accept what they have been uncovering in the quantum realm are aware and responsive entities which they may be able to communicate with someday.

The instantaneous aspect of quantum mechanics has been demonstrated in research conducted at Northwestern University and an associated, distant laboratory. Identical experiments were performed simultaneously in the two labs, and each one arranged to have options available to make different measurements. In their respective labs, they were able to empirically prove they could predict and verify how quantum mechanics interacts with human consciousness. They were also able to show they could arrive at the same conclusions, essentially at the same moment. This is knowledge our mystics have known about and have been putting to practical use for thousands of years.

Scientists will soon be better able to understand such peculiar behaviors as the capability of a subatomic particle to communicate with its partner particle even when they are separated by millions of Light years. The only logical explanation for this phenomenon to occur is that the quantum realm is occupied by sentient beings. Discoveries in this area will allow mankind to make quantum leaps in consciousness which will swiftly spread worldwide, and in principle, this would extend over all physical space in an instant. We will learn that the micro domain is responsive to the object of concern where we, the observers, place our mental focus.

What will these discoveries mean for the average person? In our macro world, "Since we are all made up of these particles, then this simple fact should drastically re-define every limitation that you think you have." Our thoughts will be transformed by quantum mechanics, abruptly changing our earthly state of being. We will then begin to function as a global, cognizant mind which will be immediately conscious of what all others know. Like the hundredth monkey effect, we will all begin to interact with one another under an enlightened assumption of our interconnection. This describes the momentum now building that will lead to the transformation of our collective awareness.

"The orthodox interpretation of quantum mechanics requires the observer's 'ego' to enter into the unfolding of reality in a way that lies outside and beyond the known mathematics. In everyday life we certainly feel that the things we do, think, and say are fixed by the laws of physics. According to classical mechanics, however, these feelings are illusions, whereas in orthodox quantum mechanics these feelings represent an awareness of the true nature of reality."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~John von Neumann's 1932 book, The Mathematical Foundations of Quantum

Mechanics

There are no established formulations of quantum mechanics, yet via much research and experimentation, scientific data shows how the quantum realm exists and is affecting our ordinary one. What we touch and see everyday in our physical world seems solid even though these objects consist of subatomic particles orbiting one another like small planets. Our day-to-day perception of materiality is not set in stone but is explained in terms of probabilities. For the time being, the debates will continue regarding the influence we are having on the quantum world and how it is affecting our consciousness. One day, however, mankind will comprehend "...the true nature of [our] reality."

In the world of materiality, we have the appearance of being separate only when we look at something with our eyes. The truth is that quantum reality is constantly in a state of flux involving creation and destruction prevailing in all places simultaneously. Within this realm, one cannot isolate matter from energy. What this points out is that we are interconnected and entangled with one another, woven into a universal tapestry which includes strands of the quantum and cosmic domains at a level of viability we have yet to understand. Clusters of galaxies, orbits of planets in solar systems and quantum mechanics confirm there is consciousness in the Cosmos of which we are all a part.

There are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Mankind possesses the abilities of our True Self because it fragmented itself into particles of Us, and all the elements making up our bodies were created in the stars it formed. We are therefore what we consider to be our Gods. Just as these bits organized themselves into the Cosmos, we humans possess the same aptitude to shape our lives and environment on Earth. Furthermore, we have gained the capacity to structure matter and energy in any way we wish through the use of our concentration. Although it works in 3-D, it takes place more quickly in 4-D. How we can develop this proficiency will be covered in Chapter 16.

Important questions to ask ourselves are: What exactly are we creating? Is this what we want to design in the world for the benefit of everyone? When enough of us think about these matters, everyone will. This is why we must be deliberate with our thoughts and direct them to reshape our reality. Via our study of the guide, we will be able to transform our consciousness and that of our fellow men more quickly than if we were to spend a lifetime in meditation. The point is that if we strive to grow spiritually on our own, we will not be effective. Now is the time to collectively think the enlightened thoughts which will assist us in the metamorphosis of our existence.

'T regard consciousness as fundamental. I regard matter as derivative from consciousness." ~quote by Max Planck in the Observer, 25 January 1931

In the account recorded in John 2, Jesus and his mother were invited to a wedding, and when the wine ran out, Mary asked him to help out since she knew about his capacity to alter the nature of subatomic particles at will. His response in John 2:4 was, 'Woman, why do you involve me? My hour has not yet come." As stated in John 2:5, she was undeterred and "...said to the servants, Do whatever he tells you."" Jesus had mastered the use of his natural 4D abilities, and this enabled him to turn water into wine. Mary knew he was

capable of doing this and felt it was important for him to begin demonstrating to the world what a 4-D aware person could do.

Continuing in John 2:6-10, it says that, 'Nearby stood six stone water jars, the kind used by the Jews for ceremonial washing, each holding from twenty to thirty gallons. Jesus said to the servants, Fill the jars with water'; so they filled them to the brim. Then he told them, Now draw some out and take it to the master of the banquet.' They did so, and the master of the banquet tasted the water that had been turned into wine. He did not realize where it had come from, though the servants who had drawn the water knew. Then he called the bridegroom aside and said, Everyone brings out the choice wine first and then the cheaper wine after the guests have had too much to drink; but you have saved the best till now." This feat at the Wedding at Cana was the first miracle attributed to Jesus.

There is no difference between Jesus and ordinary people. We are all equally the sons or daughters of God contrary to our religions claiming only Jesus is. The subatomic bits filling the Universe are our True Self. It was often referred to by him as The Father with whom he said he was One. Because Who we truly are has assembled into all that is, changing water into wine is a minor task for those who know what comprises the Universe. Therefore, we can create anything by directing our Us particles to form into what we envision. Once mankind realizes and "...regard[s] matter as derivative from [our] consciousness," we can master this skill and be able to perform 4-D miracles.

'The more success the quantum theory has, the sillier it looks." ~Albert Einstein

When a belief system becomes rigid, doing anything beyond the norm becomes impossible. If we accept that we exist in a fixed location in space with time passing by like clockwork, we will be forced to rethink our concept about space-time in 4-D. As scientists have proven, subatomic particles do not share our conviction about time and space. They are constantly and randomly popping in and out of our physical domain, traveling interdimensionally beyond our ability to observe their motion and activities in 3-D. Although we are also capable of moving about in this manner, we simply do not believe we can and

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

do not know anyone able to accomplish this.

In quantum physics, even if paired subatomic particles become separated by millions of light years, their capacity to communicate with one another is not reduced, and the velocity of this ability comes as a surprise. Einstein said nothing exceeds the speed of Light, but apparently, they are able to send messages to one another virtually in an instant over vast distances. There is no limit to the swiftness of their transmitted thought which is billions of times faster than the speed of Light. How is this possible? It is because there is no separation between any of Us. Since the entire Universe is pervaded by our particles, what one of Us experiences is automatically shared with all of Us.

It is the particles of Us which make up the consciousness existing everywhere and in everything in the Universe. We are interconnected with one another in this manner. Just like neurons in our brain function, our True Self conveys its thoughts at lightening speed throughout the Cosmos; as above, so below. For those who are stuck in a 3-D way of looking at the nature of our mundane world, quantum theory will appear more irrational and incredible the longer we study it. What we need to do is allow just a tiny bit of what all of Us are

experiencing in our collective and interdimensional reality to affect the way we humans think, and we will be profoundly shocked.

"If quantum mechanics hasn't profoundly shocked you, you haven't understood it yet." ~Niels Bohr

The first step in actualizing a transformation of our consciousness is to purge the notion we are disunited from one another and all that is. To aid in this cleansing, the guide presents the facts regarding the 4-D nature of our being. Our religions have endeavored to fortify their assertion that we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists, and they have been successful in generating mass acceptance of these illusions. They strive to undermine mystical teachings and the scientific facts being uncovered in order to confine us to a 3-D perspective of reality. If we continue to allow them to dominate our thinking, nothing revolutionary will appear in our world.

When we explore the quantum realm, we will be taken into a 4-D frame of reference where no one can remain in a fixed 3-D state of separation. This is mankind's next evolutionary step forward in our perception of reality. The challenge we face is how to liberate ourselves from what binds us to the Earth. As students of The GWB, we must break free of our erroneous beliefs which have blinded us from seeing what exists right before our eyes and can be detected with scientific instruments.

Because it is important for aspirants to be prepared for a shift in

consciousness, Chapter 16 has been devoted to an explanation and study about the 4-D transition. However, just as the masses have required time to accept the concept of the Earth rotating around the Sun and incorporating this fact into our knowledge base, it will be the same when we begin to adopt and integrate ourselves into a 4-D awareness. The guide is acting as a bridge to ease humanity into an enlightened state of coexistence in the world.

"The incorrectness and weaknesses of a theory cause other minds to formulate the problems more exactly and in this way scientific progress is made." ~Robert Barany

Humanity is our True Self incarnate, but this is what the finite self refuses to accept. Once we assimilate this verity, we will become boundless creators. Present scientific discoveries and inventions will pale in comparison to the knowledge and abilities we realize we share with the rest of Us in this Universe. In order to utilize this natural capacity, we must challenge any "incorrectness and weaknesses" about our supposition regarding who we think we are. This will "...cause other minds to formulate the problems more exactly and in this way scientific [and spiritual] progress is made." If we can embrace the new definition of Who we truly are, we will become enlightened.

An understanding about the mysteries, which have been hidden regarding Who we truly are, is being disclosed in the guide. Because humanity must transition into a 4-D consciousness, this knowledge is now being made available to us. Modern science suggests there are realities within realities and Universes within Universes, separated by only the narrowest of folds in space. When scientists integrate mystical awareness into their calculations, unimaginable information will be unlocked.

One of the first practical applications of our 4-D transformation in consciousness will be to make advances in space travel. We will realize the use of rockets to launch ourselves into outer space will no longer be necessary. With our 4-D capacity, we will be able to transport ourselves anywhere in 3-D

space-time at the speed of thought, even millions of light years away. Since our particles can do this, so can we; it is only a matter of realizing we can. The vastness of the Universe we have been limited to viewing through powerful telescopes will be opened before us, waiting to be explored. Mankind is on the verge of actualizing incredible unimaginable possibilities.

'The shortest interval between two points is the awareness that they are not two.' ~Eric Michal Leventhal

In Richard Bach's spiritual novel, Jonathan Livingston Seagull, Jonathan was attempting to learn how to fly at the speed of thought. Through his effort to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

master this art, he finally came to recognize he was a "perfect gull." At the moment of realizing his perfection, he suddenly found himself transported to a planet in a distant solar system with twin suns. He had learned how to travel without moving. All he had to do was simply focus his awareness on his destination, and he would arrive there at the speed of thought. After achieving this feat, his teacher only had to instruct him how to direct and control his new ability so that he could arrive safely at his desired location.

How can mankind travel at the speed of thought without moving? We can do this when we realize there is no separation between us and all that is, and we know our true body spans the Universe. When we become conscious of our True Self and understand the Oneness we share with everyone and everything no matter where we are, we will learn many practical applications for the sort of mind-boggling journeys which higher consciousness can afford us. The possibility of traveling great distances via our shift into a 4-D awareness already exists in scientific minds. Modern physicists are beginning to see thought projections as a type of energy.

Even pragmatists with little belief in mysticism must recognize the dynamic prospects of using properly directed thought forms. In this state, a person is not restricted by the limitations we know in our physical world. Quantum entities routinely move about in this manner. What we have forgotten is that we are made up entirely of subatomic particles. They are what has stimulated the brain of prehistoric man to become self-aware. Via the guide, they are stimulating our ability to realize who we truly are. Once we fully own the ramifications of this knowledge, radical changes will begin to occur. Hu-Mans have only discovered and put to use a fraction of our capabilities.

The next step for mankind's evolution is to develop what we are capable of doing in a 4-D consciousness, and it is only a matter of how we think. If we consider ourselves separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we are prevented from manifesting any other view. When we give consideration to being interconnected with all in the Universe, we will be enabled to explore it without limitations. By knowing we can travel at the speed of thought, we will gain this ability. There is nothing stopping us from developing these skills but ourselves. It is merely a matter of realizing 'The shortest interval between two points is the awareness that they are not two.'

"There are grounds for cautious optimism that we may now be near the end of the search for the ultimate laws of nature." ~Stephen W. Hawking

Stephen Hawking reached his understanding about the nature of this Universe via the insights which flowed into his mind from The Empress. His receptivity

to her input allowed him to arrive at various conclusions which have assisted

his fellow men to evolve in consciousness. He could enter a heightened 4-D state of consciousness through focused perception, breaking free from his corporeality for as long as he wished. Because he was able to acknowledge the interdimensional realities affecting all of space-time, he could have devised a means of escaping confinement to his wheelchair. Who can say if he actually did but he most certainly could have via his mental processes.

Mankind has the ability to travel at the speed of thought while still alive, unrestricted by the encumbrance of our body or surroundings to enjoy the freedom of movement on Earth and throughout the Universe. Since there is no set time frame in the 4-D, nonmaterial world, the constraints of duration and location would not place any limitations on where we could go or how long we could remain there. By being in control of our physical and nonphysical existences as 4-D agents of change, we will be the ones determining what curtailments we place on our consciousness.

In our accustomed 3-D awareness, we are dealing with a state where we are constantly trying to preserve how we perceive our reality. This will become a futile struggle when the 4-D forces prevail in the world. There is a momentum building today, originating from science and mystical influences which will radically alter our perceptions. The concept religions have taught us about being separate from one another and their Gods will be dismantled, allowing many to discover what lies beyond The Veil.

Many religious teachings which have been limiting us will vanish from the Earth. They will be replaced by the memory about Who we truly are. When we transcend our separateness, future generations will be shocked to think that mankind could ever have entertained such a confining perspective. A separative viewpoint will no longer be supported and will entirely disappear from our reality since no one will want to return to an awareness where we endured such restrictive conditions. Now is the time to abandon any notions we have that separate and divide us in favor of accepting an expansive 4-D consciousness.

"We merely say that man is continually developing new forms of insight, which are clear up to a point and then tend to become unclear. In this activity, there is evidently no reason to suppose that there is or will be a final form of insight (corresponding to absolute truth)." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

The biggest challenge facing quantum physics today is the enormous adjustment in our way of thinking that will be required regarding mankind's conviction about the limited nature of our 3-D being. Scientists will have to shift to a new and unfamiliar perspective about time, space and physicality which are not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

constrained by the beliefs we live under on Earth. By observing the freedom of subatomic particles, they serve to remind us about our true potential as sentient beings in a conscious Universe.

We are only hampered by our personal belief system shared with a larger,

societal ideology which is our consensus reality. However, our mystics have demonstrated to us Who we truly are along with our capacity to perform miracles. What appears to be supernatural from our 3-D perspective is mundane to them. In 4-D consciousness, we will materialize a different actuality without hesitation every time we think in a new way. The equations in quantum mechanics describe what we will behold, but our ordinary, third dimensional mind will be unable to perceive it. This is why we must develop insights that can create a perception of Wholeness and the Implicate Order for us.

When we interact in 4-D, we will interface with a tangible, earthly existence which we will fashion in the moment. By surveying our potential to create, we will realize anything we want to bring into being will appear on demand. We will become the undeniable designers and makers of our world, producing whatever type of physical reality we desire in an instant. As David Bohm has asserted, "...there is evidently no reason to suppose that there is or will be a final form of insight (corresponding to absolute truth)." This may seem to contradict Stephen Hawking's above quote until we begin to realize Who we truly are and the polarities we have created on Earth.

"The universe is of the nature of a thought or sensation in an universal Mind. To put the conclusion crudely, the stuff of the world is mind-stuff. It is difficult for the matter-of-fact physicist to accept the view that the substratum of everything is of mental character. But no one can deny that mind is the first and most direct thing in our experience, and all else is remote inference, inference either intuitive or deliberate." ~British astronomer and physicist Sir Arthur Eddington, 1928, The Nature of the Physical World

Many of our mentors have tried to give us instructions about the importance of holding our attention on the best vision of the world we want to materialize. What we have learned from them is only an elementary introduction to what we will be required to know in order to function adequately in 4-D. Those of us who have gained such insights will be able to center our concentration on advanced 4-D intentions and use our will appropriately to excel in engendering an evolved state of existence for all mankind.

For those having difficulty adapting to our new 4-D conditions, mentors will appear to help them make the necessary adjustments enabling them to function in this state. Once mankind transitions into living in a 4-D reality, we will not want to return to our former way of life. It would be too confining to focus our

attention on 3-D as we have been doing. Then "...no one can deny that mind is the first and most direct thing in our experience, and all else is remote inference, inference either intuitive or deliberate."

In the near future, the world will become our virtual reality. We will exist in a matrix constructed by our 4-D use of quantum mechanics. The concept of our separation from all that exists will become obsolete. Since many people will be reluctant to let go of the traditional and rigid, 3-D way of viewing our existence, many individuals who have become Self-Realized will be needed to help them break free of their bindings. Novel, unrestricted and accessible awakenings, which The Empress forms in her womb and delivers to our mind and heart, will be made available to facilitate our collective metamorphosis. This process is currently underway in those who are receptive.

"The more one chases the quanta, the better they hide themselves." ~Albert Einstein

When we are exposed to an advanced 4-D reality, we will feel insecure and

anxious about what will surface next in our physical environment. We will find ourselves wishing for the old days when we could relax in the denser state of 3-D. Although we created our own surroundings daily, what we concentrated on materialized more slowly. In 4-D, we will greatly step up the pace of what we cause to appear in the world. By operating as an interconnected consciousness, clinging to a premise of disunion will become undesirable and obsolete. Furthermore, we will not want to continue relating to one another and the Universe in this manner.

What the future holds for humanity is that the classical mechanics of 3-D will no longer provide us with the available places where the accustomed reality we are expecting will exist. In quantum mechanics, we will be confronted with a 4-D, unbroken succession of locations which are only probabilities. When we switch from classical to quantum, the points along our familiar, 3-D continuum will lose their status as the sites where only tangible objects can be found and become places where 4-D potentialities coexist with them. As we develop our 4-D sense of materiality and actuality, we will no longer feel comfortable viewing things in a fixed state of separateness in 3-D.

We will be required, in the future, to master the ability to focus our attention on the specific reality we want to co-create just as The Magician does. For Albert Einstein, 'The more one chases the quanta, the better they hide themselves,' but this will no longer be the case. Our future actions and interactions will reflect the enlightened agreements we make with one another which serve our common needs. If major changes are to be actualized, it will be imperative to engender them collectively and in unity. In addition, if any of

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Us were to try functioning independently, the slowness of materializing something in this manner would be overwhelmed by our increasing 4-D awareness.

"The visible world is the invisible organization of energy." ~Physicist, Heinz Pagels

Getting accustomed to 4-D means we must learn how to hold our concentration on what we most want to have materialize in the world. No longer will we find it easy to drift from one thought to another as we did in 3-D. Presently, when we place our attention on something and then drop our focus, we can move on to our next notion or object of concern and feel no accountability for our previous thoughts. Going from one idea, judgment, desire or expectation to a successive one, consciously or unconsciously, is how our reality materializes in 3-D. However, knowing that 'The visible world is the invisible organization of energy' will make separateness difficult.

Most of humanity has happily skipped through life without any care or concern for our fellow men, the environment or life on Earth, but a 4-D consciousness will make this undesirable. The way we regard our existence and interact without any sense of responsibility, precaution or foresight as we do in 3-D would be an instantaneous disaster. What we mentally design in 4-D will quickly become visible. Therefore, it would be wise to be clear about our objective since it will not disappear when we proceed to our next consideration. Other more consciously directed thoughts would be required to counteract the problematic effects one has carelessly engendered.

To master the demands 4-D will place on humanity, we must first learn that it

is essential to focus on precisely what we want to materialize in our world. When using 4-D intentions, it will become vital to concentrate on envisioning and establishing our goals for the greater good of all due to the lasting effects of what we materialize. In 3-D, we have developed a detached attitude about our interactions with one another and our environment, but in 4-D, we will be held accountable for our creations. Because they will immediately appear before us when we utilize our 4-D power to think them into existence, we will be unable to deny our responsibility for engendering them.

"There is no reality in the absence of observation." ~The Copenhagen Interpretation of Quantum Mechanics, May 3, 2002

'We all know it is important and necessary to focus on how we deal with the materiality surrounding us in 3-D. If we are setting a coffee mug down on a table but miss it because we are not paying attention, we are not being synchronous with the dimension in which we are operating. At that moment, it

matters little whether both the cup and the table are probabilities within a quantum multiverse. What we will encounter in 4-D will enhance our awareness of how we are utilizing our dimensional choices.

In 4-D we will learn 'There is no reality in the absence of observation.' For example, a 3-D object will remain in a state of probability if we do not fix it into actuality. It can only be made solid and stable via our concentration and effort. It is what we focus upon that makes 3-D things materialize in our world. Use of 4-D will necessitate our vigilance on a much higher level and be greatly important to closely attend to what we are creating. According to the specific nature of the circumstances we are facing in the dimension in which we are functioning, directing our attention in a conscious manner will be essential. Playing around with various possibilities would be unwise.

Transitioning into 4-D does not mean access to the 3-D way of viewing reality will cease to be available to us; it will not collapse. Humanity will still retain the capacity to perceive the material world and function in it. We will remain able to encounter something in 3-D and be certain what we are experiencing is actually there. Science will continue to arrive at consistent results from applicable observations, actions and experiments. Our surgeons will preserve their keen perception in order to repair our bodies. There are many professions where precision is important, such as engineers or pilots, and they will persist in their ability to perform their jobs.

As we develop our 4-D abilities, we will definitely want to be a passenger in a car driven by someone who sees and hears clearly in the 3-D, physical domain. What will become altered by the use of our 4-D way of viewing reality is that we will find ourselves existing in a constant state of intuition and inspiration. For example, as we drive, we will be able to accurately predict when another vehicle is about to turn in front of us despite the lack of visible signs to give this away. Although we are concerned with practical reality in 3-D, we will recognize soon enough that the perceptive, 4-D world can better serve us.

'All matter originates and exists only by virtue of a force. We must assume behind this force the existence of a conscious and intelligent Mind. This Mind is the matrix of all matter.' ~Max Karl Ernst Ludwig Planck, Nobel Prize-winner and the theoretical physicist who originated quantum theory

When we develop our 4-D awareness, our 3-D illusion of separateness will become radically diminished due to the accessing of our forgotten or suppressed aptitudes. We will remember Who we truly are and know that our True Self is the source of our abilities. There will be no doubt in our mind how

to correctly utilize our faculty to create the best reality we wish to materialize on Earth. As a result of strengthening our skills, we will be able to read each other's intentions with accuracy. The days when we can deceive one another and do intentional harm will be over. This change in perception will be supported by our collective and evolving will.

® Private browsing –

other's intentions with accuracy. The days when we can deceive one another and do intentional harm will be over. This change in perception will be supported by our collective and evolving will.

Our 4-D, intuitive insights will induce us to become more knowledgeable and discerning when making important decisions and determinations. We will immediately perceive why we are sensing the necessity for caution. No longer will we need to be conservative in our decision making because we will gain an understanding about our best course of action through our spontaneous and instinctual knowing. By listening to our inner guidance which originates from The High Priestess, we have a powerful means of becoming aware of what we should do. With this ability, we will find it easier to trust in our innate perceptions and let them be our guide.

The integrity, veracity and genuineness of an individual which could be concealed in 3-D will be instantly transparent for all to see in 4-D. Nothing about anyone's inner state of being can be hidden from those who have developed the ability to perceive in 4-D. As well, no one will be able to accuse us of basing our observations solely on our emotions, opinions or imagination. Others will recognize that we know the truth about which we speak and the claims we make. No longer can others argue that our observation of their behavior is based upon our delusion or self-deception. These claims come from those who do not realize the "...Mind is the matrix of all matter."

'The content of scientific theory itself offers no moral foundation for the personal conduct of life." ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein came to understand how the quantum forces could influence our reality. However, unbeknownst to him was how he could have accessed instinctual, 4-D knowledge and applied it toward the creation of a "...moral foundation for the personal conduct of life" to which his fellow men would have been responsive. As students, we realize the conscious growth we and others are acquiring is the result of The High Priestess's intuitional assistance and the seeds she has planted in the womb of The Empress. We give birth to them during our aha moments. Utilizing our 4-D perceptions, we will be able to recognize what were once vague thoughts or desires in 3-D.

Even with the painstaking effort The GWB makes to explain the 4-D transition in Chapter 16, there is no satisfactory way to describe this new reality to someone fixed in 3-D. The guide will assist aspirants to alter our consciousness and acknowledge that we are members of The Elohim sharing their capabilities. However, a successful 4-D shift will require us to rethink our beliefs about separateness. As we develop a new view of our existence, no longer will we need to be concerned about how others conduct themselves because a higher

perspective will have transformed both our minds and theirs. Upon acquiring this cognizance, we will become liberated from our 3-D limitations.

When a 4-D metamorphosis has been completely integrated into our collective reality, we would have outgrown our 3-D viewpoint. Once this transformation is complete, our conviction about being separate will become absurd to our enlightened mind. No one will doubt that we have entered a New Age because

the old premise based upon separateness would be obviously inaccurate. We will have developed a vastly expanded notion regarding our existence on Earth, and our 3-D perspective will seem primitive compared to our evolving 4-D awareness. We will then establish an advanced 4-D "...moral foundation for the personal conduct of life."

"What prevents theoretical insights from going beyond existing limitations and changing to meet new facts is just the belief that theories give true knowledge of reality (which implies, of course, that they need never change." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Mankind is presently living in a period of high-pressure demand for transformation. It is therefore imperative that we imagine a positive future and strengthen our confidence in our ability to change. To counteract contradictory influences, all we need to do is study what our collective consciousness was focused on 10 to 50 years in our recent past. We can then derive a sense of the new reality that is emerging by following the pattern of our collective thoughts through the decades from then to now.

The Empress will help us bring forth new ideas we can develop to create a better world. When we transition into 4-D, all beliefs and judgments resting on insufficient grounds to produce a complete certainty will be transcended. No longer will we need to rely upon 3-D opinions, theories or professional evaluations to guide us. We will make progress in our restorative efforts when we rise above the view that we are set apart from one another. By learning how to utilize our 4-D capability, we will be able to offer our fellow men real solutions to any 3-D problems. Altering the assumption we are separate will improve our relationships and bring about the changes we wish to see.

As we develop our new skills, we will be able to reshape our cultural agreements and how we interact with one another. What will be unique about our future as the Self-Realized will be our ability to envisage 4-D approaches to living our lives. Peace on Earth will be the aftereffect. Even though currently unimaginable, we will no longer require mechanical means of transportation. Unlimited possibilities will materialize when necessary by developing and utilizing our 4-D capabilities.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

"There does seem to be a sense in which physics has gone beyond what human intuition can understand. We shouldn't be too surprised about that because we're evolved to understand things that move at a medium pace at a medium scale. We can't cope with the very tiny scale of quantum physics or the very large scale of relativity." ~Richard Dawkins

With the help of our intuition, we will be led to the knowledge we require in order to develop our 4-D awareness. When we are plagued by doubts, it is usually because we fear trusting our evolving perceptions and do not think we possess the wisdom to use them correctly. For example, we might be deriving our caution from past situations which did not work out as we hoped or planned when following our gut instinct. We can avoid this in the future by realizing the importance of vigilance and discernment. By combining our logic and intuition with information grounded in common sense, we will be less uncertain. Our inner knowing will help us feel confident.

Equipped with the insights The High Priestess brings to our awareness, The Empress will show us how to give birth to our courage and reality-based convictions. By asking our True Self "yes" or "no" questions, we will be aided in our process of determining what would be the most beneficial response in

any given situation. When confronted with several options, we can mentally ground ourselves and choose one. We can then ask our intuitive, 4-D mind if this is the most appropriate selection. Although our answer might not present itself immediately or may come in more than one form, we will find the right choice will reveal itself by going through these simple steps.

Mankind can look forward to more of us developing our 4-D capacity in the near future, thus altering our collective reality and allowing us to imagine new possibilities. Those who excel in 4-D will perform wondrous works, amazing anyone who is still confined to a 3-D consciousness. These marvels will become so commonplace they will result in the transformation of the world. Due to an increase in the occurrence of these events, everyone will want to be able to do what our 4-D pioneers have been demonstrating. We will develop a strong desire to master our 4-D abilities, just as we are presently enthusiastic about adapting to new technologies.

'As we develop our 4-D awareness, we will know the best decisions to carry out for the collective good. Because of our desire for sustainability, we will come to value the Native American tradition of choosing our purpose and making resolutions in consideration of the effects on seven generations into the future. It will also be commonplace to show reverence for all life as they have doing and continue to do. By knowing the befitting actions to take and the best direction in which to proceed, we will ensure the health, welfare and happiness of our communities and the preservation of the planet for our descendants and for all of life.

'Clarity of perception and thought evidently requires that we be generally aware of how our experience is shaped by the insight (clear or confused) provided by the theories that are implicit or explicit in our general ways of thinking." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Those who are not adept at distinguishing what is real from illusory will be able to access expanded, 4-D insights to assist them. Where we once viewed ourselves as separate beings, our new collective awareness will allow us to develop different mental models which will realign our material and physical realities. We will advance in our ability to utilize our intuition in entirely factual and reliable ways. In addition, we will eliminate confusion and further questions about whether or not we are still sensing the world according to our previous, 3-D limitations. By repeatedly experiencing events or situations which we have presaged, we gain confidence in our newly acquired 4-D skills.

By strengthening our perceptual ability, we will be able to identify previously missed opportunities to expand our consciousness due to our lack of confidence. When our intuition spontaneously speaks to us, we can learn to use it as a tool for growth and access it on demand. As a result, revelations will pour into our mind and amaze us. Where we once experienced an inability to understand what was taking place in our world, we now need to adjust to being in a state of constant inspiration.

While our awareness was confined to 3-D, there were many details we completely overlooked. When we make progress in our ability to stabilize our 4-D perceptions, we will be able to clear our mental and spiritual channels and tune into our inner wisdom. This will give us a heightened sense of clarity that can enhance our experiences. With focused attention, we will be able to recognize opportunities and make enlightened choices, leading to more positive outcomes in the world. Forging a stronger connection with the innate intelligence within will give us greater lucidity, direction and guidance.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v ® Private browsing - x

<> ¢ © @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F!) (B0) vy o4LGa =

an hg By

"The Holographic Universe is a concept originally conceived by two of the world's most eminent thinkers: physicist David Bohm, a protégé of Albert Einstein and neurophysiologist, Karl Pribram. Their holographic model received dramatic experimental support in 1982 when a research team led by physicist Alain Aspect in Paris demonstrated that the web of sub-atomic particles that compose our physical universe possesses what appears to be an undeniable 'holographic' property.

"The theory of a Holographic Universe came about through theoretical models

attempting to explain the coordinated action of the four fundamental known

forces in nature. They suggest eleven dimensions of space-time which appear

four-dimensional on the human scale. This may imply that the information of

reality in eleven dimensions is projected onto the four-dimensional space-time substrate in which we live.

'It was with Gerardus 't Hooft's Holographic Principle' that the holographic nature of all physical systems became apparent, for it explains how a 3-dimensional physical system can be described by a theory based on a system's 2-dimensional surface area. With the holographic model of the Universe we realize that every individual point in the Universe contains the whole Universe in itself: every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes intertwined with the human cell.

"In each human cell, Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) carries the blueprint of our

physical, etheric, psychic and spiritual form. DNA holographically projects a blueprint for the organism that converts the force of electricity in motion to the

7 5) =

(SCE)

molecular level. Research strongly suggests DNA functions as a biocomputer. The Quantum Hologram theory provides the only testable mechanism discovered to-date offering a possible solution to all of the inexplicable observations and data associated with consciousness phenomena. The biocomputer reads and writes genetic code and forms holographic pre-images of biological structures (biostructures).

"The brain is an implanted hologram, interpreting a Holographic Universe by mathematically constructing reality by interpreting frequencies from another dimension. This information realm transcends time and space. All existence consists of embedded holograms within holograms, and their inter-relatedness gives rise to our existence and sensory images." ~Michael Talbot, *Mysticism and the New Physics*

Michael Talbot (1953-1992) was an American author of several books highlighting the parallels between ancient mysticism and quantum mechanics. He espoused a theoretical model of reality that suggests the physical universe is akin to a hologram. This was based on the research and conclusions of David Bohm and Karl H. Pribram. According to Talbot, paranormal phenomena such as ESP and telepathy are products of this holographic model of reality. The knowledge The GWB shares in the guide aligns perfectly with these scientists. They are in total agreement, only differing in the terms they use to describe various phenomena familiar to mysticism and science.

To shed light on profound questions regarding Who we truly are as humans, Talbot attempted to incorporate spirituality, religion and science. His nonfiction books include *Mysticism and the New Physics*, *The Holographic Universe* and *Beyond the Quantum*. In the above quote, the eleven dimensions he has mentioned parallel what is known by mystics and is represented by the eleven stars on The Empress's crown. The significance of showing them on her headpiece is to communicate there are interdimensional influences at work on our subconscious mind, guiding mankind to the next stage of our evolution via the insights we receive from these higher sources.

He is also quoted as saying in *Mysticism and the New Physics*: "We are not born into the world. We are born into something that we make into the world." As well as: "The electrons in a carbon atom in the human brain are connected to the subatomic particles that comprise every salmon that swims, every heart that beats, and every star that shimmers in the sky. Everything interpenetrates everything, and although human nature may seek to categorize and pigeonhole and subdivide the various phenomena of the universe, all apportionments are of necessity artificial and all of nature is ultimately a seamless web." The teaching offered in the guide go into depth on this regard.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Talbot's work opens up many possibilities for the evolution of humanity's consciousness. Such thinkers do not emerge accidentally but are always heralds of what is to come. This means that "With the holographic model of the Universe we realize that every individual point in the Universe contains the whole Universe in Itself: every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes inter-twined with the human cell." Therefore, "All existence consists of embedded holograms within holograms, and their inter-relatedness gives rise to our existence and sensory images."

Swami Vivekananda predicted the above would occur. He said, "Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." This is now happening.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in and out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality.' ~Gary Zukav

Although The GWB cannot provide scientific proof, what they share about the characteristics of our True Self can lead scientists to understand the realities they observe in the quantum realm. Such 4-D insights have left our sage seers with no doubt about the correctness of their perceptions regarding the nature of the Universe. This knowledge has only begun to be considered and investigated by science. As researchers continue to knock on these doors via their study, experiments and observations about the magical aspects of 4-D, they will be guided to scientifically prove what mystics have been asserting for ages. Our collective consciousness will become transformed as a result.

New frontiers are opening up for mankind as we explore the holographic multiverse model of reality proposed by several converging scientific theories. Scientists from the fields of quantum biology, quantum astronomy and quantum physics are sharing their experimental findings. With cooperation and collaboration, it will only be a matter of time before they discover how the quantum realm is alive with conscious beings. This knowledge will transform mankind's 3-D view of existence. Who we think we are will then merge with our knowing about Who we truly are. We are our True Self which fragmented into particles of Us when entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

Holograms contain all the information needed to construct a whole Universe. An ability to create this type of manifestation is what we have attributed to our Gods, but in fact, it is something we are doing constantly in our everyday lives on the microcosmic level of our existence on Earth. Many scientific studies are uncovering proof that we share an interconnection and conscious link with the quantum world. The community of prominent physicists who believe our true nature is inherently a holographic projection grows larger every day. Their discoveries are revealing how everything is interrelated, foretelling the paradigm shift to come.

"The reason subatomic particles are able to remain in contact with one another regardless of the distance separating them is not because they are sending some sort of mysterious signal back and forth, but because their separateness may be an illusion." ~David Bohm, University of London physicist

David Bohm suggests that particles in the quantum realm do not need to send signals to communicate with each other because the separation between them "may be an illusion." They are able to interact in this way because they are our True Self which fragmented into subatomic particles called Us, and they pervade the Universe and comprise everything in it. There is nothing dividing any of Us, as we are physically and spiritually One with all that is, just as Jesus acknowledged and asserted long ago when he said, "I and The Father are One." Our human form is composed of Us, and all the matter and energy we can observe in the Cosmos is our true body.

It is necessary for mankind to understand that on a deeper level of reality, quantum particles are not individual entities but are extensions of the same, fundamental something which Bohm calls the 'Implicate Order.' When we comprehend that everything is interconnected with everything else because it is the inescapable nature of this Universe, we will have realized our True Self. In order to organize itself into the Cosmos, it had to become fragmented into Us subatomic particles. This is what we think a God did. He supposedly spoke "The Word" of creation as an individual making him separate from it and humans as well. Nothing in this Universe supports such a premise.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

The illusion there are supreme beings who are set apart from Us has dominated our mind for thousands of years. We do not recognize the verity that we are the Gods incarnate in our physical form. Mankind has difficulty assimilating this reality due to being taught by religions that the Universe has been created by one deity or another. It has therefore become incomprehensible to us that Who we truly are has engendered all that exists. However, The Empress is helping us recognize what is actual. In spite of this assistance, most will not allow ourselves to think in this manner because we want to cling to our erroneous notions about our separateness.

Scientists inform us that we live in a Holographic Universe. They have been working in the areas of quantum gravity and string theories, postulating the physical aspect of the Cosmos is a 4-D projection which stems from our collective, conscious thoughts. To the surprise of researchers, the facts they are uncovering about the awareness of subatomic particles is clearly redefining the way they view the microcosm and macrocosm. These new findings are demonstrating to mankind Who we truly are.

'If a hundred people sleep and dream, each of them will experience a different world in his dream. Everyone's dream might be said to be true, but it would be meaningless to ascertain that only one person's dream was the true world and all others were fallacies. There is truth for each perceiver according to the karmic patterns conditioning his perceptions.'" ~Kalu Rinpoche

What we experience in our 3-D world has always left us with the question, "How do I know what is real?" We feel what constitutes reality for one person might not be true for another. Most of us have sensed it is not a good idea to investigate the factual basis of the observations of someone else because it could be largely a matter of personal preference, choice or opinion. In 4-D, we will know what is genuine, actual, certain, helpful and healing; no detailed assessment will be needed. Everyone's insights and ideas will be integrated into the collective awareness we share. By knowing the origin of these impressions and their purpose, uniting with others will be easy.

Many may think The GWB is delusional when disclosing what is known about our 4-D transition. Given the hypocrisy and skepticism which abound in 3-D, validation must be provided to the finite self for what is being said because it tends to ignore the words and observations of those who show no proof. However, when we master our 4-D abilities, we will know when someone is telling the truth. As we develop these perceptions, we will realize there is a distinctive aura surrounding an honest person.

Our awareness will be sharpened in 4-D. Spending time getting in touch with our inner wisdom will enable us to understand the signals this perception is sending us. We will keep a more mindful focus on all our discussions because of this. Paying close attention to our intuition will assist us to perceive even the most subtle indication of dishonesty or deception when interacting with others. This enhanced ability will allow us to recognize the veracity regarding what others communicate.

"we don't know a millionth of one percent about anything." ~Thomas Edison

When the Hubble Space Telescope showed us images of the vast Universe, we came to view ourselves as very small and insignificant. By present estimates, it contains over three hundred billion galaxies, each one containing about two hundred billion suns. It is overwhelming for mankind to try grasping the notion about such a multitude of celestial formations. Because it is believed they exist in the outer reaches of space, we feel we could never hope to explore and

learn about them.

Because of The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have forgotten Who we truly are. This has been compounded by our religions teaching us that we are set apart from their Gods who exist in a heavenly realm. True Self-Realization will free us from the illusion of disunion which we constantly recreate with our individual and collective minds. Mankind currently represents over seven billion different versions of Us operating from an assumption we are separate. We are being challenged to consciously connect with the knowing we are our True Self incarnate in human form. It is the part of us which has knowledge about everything due to its unlimited access to The Akashic Records.

Before becoming Self-Realized, the individual we believe we are does not "know a millionth of one percent about anything." However, who we think we are does not reveal to us the verity about Who we truly are. Michael Talbot pointed out that "...all of nature is ultimately a seamless web," and "...every grain of sand is connected to every planet in the cosmos and every subatomic particle comprises a web of inter-connections by which it becomes inter-twined with the human cell." This is our True Self.

The verity which our mystics and scientists are exposing us to is that the entirety of the Cosmos resides within us. Our realization regarding this verity will resolve the prevalent questions: Who is God? Is he separate from Us? We are all that we believe he is, and we are One with each of the myriad stars and planets which make up the all-pervasive presence of Us in the Cosmos. In addition, The GWB teaches that we are made up of the fragments of our True Self. It is not a separate self; it is Who we truly are. There is nothing else existing in this Universe except Us. Our human body is comprised of them; they make up our entire being and provide us with consciousness.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Jesus declared, "Ye are Gods," and it was recorded in John 10:34. This is all we need to know about who mankind truly is. Since our lifespan on Earth is limited, why not seek out and discover the source of the difficulties we are encountering here? Instead of allowing the false notion of separation from our Gods and one another dominate our consciousness, could we not make another choice? When we find ourselves restricted by the religious teachings which assert we are sinful by nature, what would happen to us if we were to rethink this doctrine? Would God become angry? After we complete our study of the guide, we will be able to answer these questions for ourselves.

"Ultimately, the entire universe (with all its 'particles' including those constituting human beings, their laboratories, observing instruments, etc.) has to be understood as a single individed whole, in which analysis into separately and

independently existent parts has no fundamental status." ~David Bohm,
Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Today's scientific discoveries are casting a disruptive pall over what religions have been teaching us about the separative reality in which their Gods exist. Their doctrines regarding what transpired during creation are also being invalidated by research-based findings. The knowledge available about the Universe, particle physics and the evolution of life on Earth contradict religious assertions so thoroughly that mankind will be unable to continue holding on to the premise we are disjoined from anything. It is only a matter of time before our religious beliefs collapse under the weight of what is being brought forth

by the breakthroughs and advances our scientists are making.

In the near future, we will no longer be able to participate in our 3-D illusion of separateness. What our mystics have known to be a certitude about our True Self is what scientists are now affirming is the new reality they are uncovering. They have been learning what we believe is separate from us is actually made up of subatomic bits which comprise our bodies and pervade the entire Universe. These particles interact with each other, and their information is encoded and stored in our human DNA. The transcendence of our belief that we are set apart from one another and our Gods will be the result of many new 4-D insights being integrated into our consciousness.

What mankind will soon learn to do is incorporate our current reasoning into the quantum world's knowledge base which is ever increasing and changing as more facts are uncovered. The new 4-D thinking is fundamentally incompatible with the concepts we accept in 3-D physics. Those of us who are fixed in 3-D will become overwhelmed when nothing can be counted on to remain stable and appear the same from moment to moment. Our experiences involving the 4-D perspective will radically alter our perception. When we neither recognize nor understand that we are responsible for our creations, our 4-D reality will become disorienting and terrifying.

"There are only two ways to live your life, one is as though nothing is a miracle, the other is as though everything is a miracle." ~Albert Einstein

The above quote by Albert Einstein applies to what we will be able to do when we realize we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form. When this verity occurs to us, everything we encounter on Earth will appear to be a miracle. The most incredible one is that we are surrounded by those who are convinced the finite self is all that is real. Its separative notions cause us to lose the eagerness to continue our spiritual development and the quest to discover Who we truly are. In order to combat this tendency, we need to distinguish the voice of our True Self from that of the finite self. How to develop this ability is covered in detail in Chapter 6.

There are ways we can begin our 4-D transition and still operate in 3-D without a need to cling to our belief in separation as if it were a life preserver. To make this work, we can simply change our position from whom we think we are to one that is accepting of a new definition about Who we truly are. We can alter our view of reality and still retain a sufficient grip on the 3-D domain. All we need to do is shift our traditional, one-way thinking and be open to alternative possibilities for experiencing ourselves in the material world. Once we recognize the benefits that a 4-D perspective can provide, it will no longer seem frightening. Instead, it will generate a great deal of excitement.

Scientists are recognizing we are intertwined with all that exists in the quantum realm. Their empirical data is eroding our belief about being disjoined from the Gods, and investigations into this area are exposing mankind to the hidden mysteries about our True Self. What then would become of the view we have about separateness and our resistance to the truth about Who we truly are? Just as we were once convinced the Sun revolved around the Earth, powerful 4-D insights will enlighten us, making us aware of being interconnected with numerous, previous unknowns in the Universe. Mankind will eventually be able to verify this knowledge as we think through our illusions.

There is a vibratory pattern we can evoke, enabling us to accept the advanced holographic creations of our True Self, and once affirmed, they can be duplicated in our ordinary reality. We do not have to remain the limited beings

we presume ourselves to be just because this is the way everyone around us perceives our existence. Powerful transformations of our awareness can be experienced by thinking ourselves free of our erroneous notions. If we are to evolve in consciousness, it is vital to disengage ourselves from the mass mind. The GWB is informing us that we have little time left to continue enjoying a state of separation, and it is imperative we now transcend it.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

©@ https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| /50%) vy

"when it is found (as generally happens) that what is observed is only similar to what he had in mind and not identical, then from a consideration of the similarities and the differences he gets a new idea which is in turn tested. And so it goes, with the continual emergence of something new that is common to the thought of scientists and what is observed in nature." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

All the data being compiled by science will help us develop an acceptance of our deep-seated interconnections. As scientists make headway in their endeavors, they will advance mankind to heightened states of awareness, assisting us to more easily access our intuition. This ability will form the foundation from which we can confidently venture into the unknown. However, if this shift in consciousness is in conflict with our religious and cultural beliefs, positive results could be undermined.

What could have become a glowing success in the transformation of our knowledge and awareness will become disheartening if we try to preserve what we have been taught about the Gods. In order to break free, we must pinpoint and examine the part of ourselves which resists embracing the verity about who we truly are and is causing our unease and distress. It is only a matter of directing our will and realizing what has been dominating our ability to think. The GWB guarantees that no Gods will be offended when we liberate ourselves from the illusions our religions have manufactured. These misconceptions are what has caused mankind to slip into a spiritually unconscious state.

No actual physical or spiritual barriers now exist that can stop us from achieving True Self-Realization. Any obstacles preventing us from reaching this goal is all in our mind. However, we have many reasons for striving to keep alive the fiction about our disunion from the Gods, one another and all that is. When we are ambitious in our quest for personal advancement, whether material or spiritual, we are driven to meet our own criteria and expectations. We then look to external experiences of winning or losing to define our sense of self-worth. All this came into being when we embraced the illusion of our separateness which our religions have been reinforcing.

By seeking personal salvation, we do so at the expense of healing our fellow men. In addition, we are encouraging others to strive in a similar way. We will then find that the result we have "...observed is only similar to what [we] had in mind [but] not identical..." This dynamic often takes place below the surface of our awareness. However, by studying the guide, we can begin to discern which path will result in our collective transformation. The effect will be to become as mindful as David Bohm in the manner we approach our spiritual development and to adopt cooperative examples of how to achieve objectives

proving to be beneficial to us and future generations.

Our enthusiasm for those endeavors which inhibit humanity's spiritual advancement will lose its appeal when we conscientiously connect with the need for our evolving beyond the illusion of separateness. To enhance our progress, we must strive to assimilate and utilize the guidance we receive from our True Self. If we feel drained, tense or unhappy as we pursue this goal, it may be we are still captivated by our separative illusions and are unwilling to let go them to embrace the verity we are creating our reality.

*
fs

"The Akashics is a name derived from the Sanskrit word Akasha and it refers to the base substance of the universe. This is the substance by which the universe is made and that retains a record of all that has ever occurred to everything that has ever existed. Scientists in various fields are beginning to find evidence that confirms the existence of Akasha and are beginning to see it as a field' as omnipresent as gravity and the electro-magnetic field. It is currently discussed in the various scientific communities as the 'in-formation' field that underlies everything and is the force that holds all things together.

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:38 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'Long before the scientific method gave us tools to learn about our world, indigenous cultures on every continent knew of the Akashics existence. Medicine elders, mystics, shamans, gurus, druids, and all types of holy people spent a great deal of their time and resources attempting to reach it consciously, to channel the information and energy they experience there, and to bring back the wisdom that they have acquired through their travels. Each in their own way have done so, bringing healing, insight and a better life to all who have known them, read or heard about them.

"While science currently sees the Akashics as a field of information to be studied, people experience the Akashics as a place, a multifaceted realm that can be traveled to and explored. Now in the Twenty-First Century the Akashics are no longer for the few, but are open to everyone who seeks to find the answers to their questions and to act on what they find. In fact, what most people dont know is that they have always been open to everyone. Every living human being accesses the Akashics naturally."

~Teri Uktena, Find Your Soul Purpose through the Akashics

The Akashic Records is a storehouse where all our collective thoughts, emotions

and experiences are kept. It contains many dimensions of information being held in a subtle network of interacting frequencies. These records can stimulate our recollection about everything we have learned and experienced as our True Self. Holographic images are projected onto our mind's eye, similar to the way we can access memories in our brain. An answer to the popular question about how humanity has acquired self-awareness can be found there. Once we begin to understand Who we truly are, many empowering perceptions will emerge to transform the illusions ruling our existence.

Past, present and future knowledge is contained in The Akashic Records and is shared with all who seek its information. From it, we will learn our True Self comprises all that exists. The entirety of space-time and all forms of matter occur in a multidimensional, continuous field of energy permeating the Universe. When we gain access to this depository, there will be no doubt in our mind that the particles of Us, which have formed into what we identify as human beings, are Who we truly are. We can then see the next step in the evolution of our consciousness is to activate the memories which will inform us about the verity of our ancient being and the 4-D abilities we possess.

The GWB offers their assistance so that we can cleanse ourselves of our ignorance and replace this with the realization about our True Self which views mankind not as sinners but in an enlightened way. In the guide, it asserts numerous times that, as Us, our purpose for inhabiting human bodies is to experience separateness in independent forms. Gaining such insights will help

us understand our role and the value of what we are contributing to the Universe. Acquiring knowledge about our genuine worth will neutralize any indebtedness we might feel to the Gods as the result of our religious programming. We will also comprehend there are no judges awaiting us when we die.

'Our universe is a hologram, it is phantomlike in nature. Our universe possess other rather startling features. The apparent separateness of subatomic particles is illusory, this means that at a deeper level of reality all things in the universe are infinitely interconnected. Because concepts such as location break down in

a Universe in which nothing is truly separate from anything else, or time and

three-dimensional space, the universe must be seen as a sort of cosmic storehouse of 'll That Is." ~Michael Talbot, The Holographic Universe

Looking at The Akashic Records from a scientific standpoint, it is described as a Quantum Hologram, and "...it is phantomlike in nature." In a hypothesis of mathematical physics, it is suggested as being the basis for all awareness. This leads scientists to conclude that "The apparent separateness of subatomic particles is illusory, this means that at a deeper level of reality all things in the universe are infinitely interconnected." Because we are made up of particles of Us, the abilities they have attained in other Universes are ours to utilize. Mankind has been enabled to acquire its ability to think because we are interconnected with the "...cosmic storehouse of All That Is.'"

The ability of mystics to demonstrate amazing powers is the result of realizing "the universe must be seen as a sort of cosmic storehouse..." This has enabled them to grasp "...concepts such as location break down in a Universe in which nothing is truly separate from anything else..." What mankind will learn from this is how to perform 4-D miracles. Our scientists are currently perceiving this reality and are beginning to experiment in order to see what they can create in a controlled environment in their laboratories. There will be a merging of science and mysticism, leaving no doubt that the origin of our consciousness

and everything in the Cosmos is Us.

We are our True Self which fragmented into individual particles in order to acquire an experience of separateness. This makes human beings the part of Us which has been organized into physical bodies and is designed to contribute to the Universe the emotions we undergo in a state of disunion. What we learn under this condition is stored in nature's expansive, built-in storage and retrieval system called The Akashic Records. All the knowledge and wisdom we have amassed in our infinite existence is located there. Mankind's ability to access it will assist us to realize that 'Our universe is a hologram, it is phantomlike in nature.'

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The Human Hologram is a 3-D projection of our Original Intent, meaning that mankind is contributing significantly to its actualization via our separative experiences. This enables the whole of creation to instantaneously learn from our activities via the link we share with our collective consciousness. We exist in a self-correcting and self-evolving, interconnected, all-encompassing system in this Universe, and all we experience in separateness is interwoven with all that exists. Through our individuation, we mortals are stimulating the growth of our True Self, causing a new holographic image to be formed into the reality we share with all that is in the Cosmos; as above, so below.

Those of Us identifying ourselves as human and who operate under the assumption we are separate from each other also believe we are set apart from our True Self. It is due to our Original Intent that we are able to undergo these experiences in a state of corporeality. Because our religions have invented the Gods for us to worship, they will not help us transcend their erroneous teachings. Instead, they endeavor to create an uncrossable barrier, preventing us from recognizing Who we truly are. This condition will continue to prevail until we can comprehend we have volunteered to fulfill this mission in our 3-D setting, and when we are ready, we can decide to bring it to a conclusion.

"man can penetrate to the eternal origins of the things which vanish with time. A man broadens his power of cognition in this way if he is no longer limited to external evidence where knowledge of the past is concerned. Then he can see in events what is not perceptible to the senses, that part which time cannot destroy. He penetrates from transitory to non-transitory history. It is a fact that this history is written in other characters than is ordinary history. In gnosis and in theosophy it is called the 'Akasha Chronicle'..To the uninitiated, who cannot yet convince himself of the reality of a separate spiritual world through his own experience, the initiate easily appears to be a visionary, if not something worse. The one who has acquired the ability to perceive in the spiritual world comes to know past events in their eternal character. They do not stand before him like the dead testimony of history, but appear in full life. In a certain sense, what has happened takes place before him." ~Edgar Cayce

Edgar Cayce has demonstrated what he asserts in his above quote. The reason similarities exist among mystics is because they all tap into The Akashic Records. How he predicted the future and provided the world with his spiritual insights was tremendously impacted by his ability to access the knowledge stored there. He taught that the history of everyone of Us living on Earth now and in the past as well as having existed in this and prior Universes is available to mankind in these records. It has served as the ultimate source of the information he has utilized for the psychic readings he has given to clients seeking understanding and healing.

The Akashic Records is known in the Bible as the "Book of Life." It is the source from which Edgar Cayce received his remarkable insights. This made it possible for him to perceive on levels unimaginable to his fellow men. Data recorded about our True Self's activities since the first particles of Us were formed in our initial Universe is stored there. In addition, being contained within it is the information about how Us has emerged from the chaos before any Gods have been imagined into existence by mankind.

As explained in Chapter 17, information about the origin of Us is what has been kept hidden from mankind. In his quote, Cayce revealed he had a mastery of gnosis, a deeper knowledge about the dawning of our True Self. He knew that humanity was destined to comprehend the verity about Who we truly are. This was what he communicated when he said "...man can penetrate to the eternal origins of the things which vanish with time. A man broadens his power of cognition in this way if he is no longer limited to external evidence where knowledge of the past is concerned. Then he can see in events what is not perceptible to the senses, that part which time cannot destroy."

Particles of Us existed before we fashioned our Universe. Acquiring this knowledge is key to becoming enlightened. What The GWB discloses in Chapter 17 will unravel the mystery about our origin and leave what we have been taught by religions in utter chaos and confusion. Mankind needs to acquire knowledge about what our reality has been like before the imagining of Gods as real beings. By accessing these memories, the false notions we are taught about our separation from one another, our deities and all that exists will be transformed. It is necessary for humanity to learn about this verity, so we can heal the conviction we have about separateness.

To those who are "...uninitiated...the initiate easily appears to be a visionary..." However, by becoming aware of our True Self, we will naturally be more cognizant about the mysteries in the Universe which involve Us. As a result, the circumstances we find ourselves experiencing in our separative and divisive level of perception in 3-D will come to an end. We can then graduate from this limiting plane of our existence. For those who will be functioning in an evolved, 4D state of consciousness, our prior 3-D reality will no longer be valid. From this place of truth, we will learn about a freedom of thought and being which we have never encountered before nor imagined possible.

"Our intuition about the future is linear. But the reality of information technology is exponential, and that makes a profound difference. If I take 30 steps linearly, I get to 30. If I take 30 steps exponentially, I get to a billion."

~Ray Kurzweil

Mankind will soon discover there are a myriad ways we can help one another
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

transmute what has once restricted us to our narrow reality. In 3-D, we have reacted, judged and fantasized about our existence while learning by observing and experiencing our milieu. However, in 4-D, we will realize what lies behind what has been motivating us in our former 3-D existence. By receiving guidance from our True Self, our perceptions will be taken to a higher level of consciousness. Our heightened awareness will inform us about the cause and effect of our belief in separation and allow us to recognize what is true about our involvement in the dynamics of the Original Intent.

In the past, we had to make an effort to absorb new knowledge. However, in 4-D, we will gain entry to The Akashic Records where the memory about Who we truly are is stored. We will be able to access the amassed remembrances, wisdom and knowledge of all of Us. This is the repository of information which everyone in the Universe can utilize. By availing ourselves of its contents, we can better comprehend our emotions and increase our cognition regarding the effects our disunion has on the collective consciousness of our True Self. Then we will be able to perceive with certainty what those of Us incarnate as humans are doing on Earth.

All the facts, skills, intelligence, scientific and cultural advancements, etc. of every race of being is available to mankind whenever we have a need for this information. If we have a desire to know something, the response will arise in our subconsciousness. Accessing this would quite literally be an "exponential" experience, and we would no longer need to surf the Internet. The new challenge would be how to utilize these insights by focusing on actualizing for the greater good.

Ironically, mankind has constructed a counterpart to The Akashic Records on Earth called "The Cloud." We have built it because we vaguely recall this is how we naturally accumulate, store and share information with one another; it is a logical action. The Akashic Records, however, is much more extensive than anything humans have been able to devise. Contained within it is the knowledge about every Original Intent we have had for the construction of the many Universes we have evolved in our collective consciousness. Even though the guide communicates advanced thoughts which many of us may never have considered before, it only scratches the surface of the unknown.

When we access our ancient memories, we will gain an understanding about what we are encountering on Earth. We will learn that our emotional involvements in disunion are what facilitate the evolution of our True Self. It utilizes the power of our initiations in separateness to transform itself and all that is. By recognizing these facts, we can generate affirmations able to stimulate the transformation of our consciousness as well as all matter and energy in the Cosmos. Once we conclude our endeavors, we will return to our eternal state and know we have served a great purpose. Our contributions will then influence how Us will create future Universes.

"How does any of this lend to the creation of a peaceful society you ask? It begins with a cause. Your causes create the effects that shape your future and the future of all those around you. Be the leaders in the movie of your life. You are the director, producer, and actor. Be bold and tirelessly compassionate as you dance through the voyage that is this lifetime." ~Herbie Hancock and

Wayne Shorter

To answer the questions mankind will be confronted with as we expand our 4-D view of reality, we must first learn Who we truly are. We need to face the realization that we are interconnected with all that is on levels beyond our comprehension or control. In the sixth chapter, readers will learn how to discern our True Self's voice from that of the finite self. This instruction will help aspirants bring the latter under our management and heal the variety of dramas we become enmeshed in because of it.

As the world's restorative, 4-D transformation reaches its tipping point, the finite self will lose its authority over its 3-D reality. It will cease being able to

behave in ways that are harmful to or inappropriate for our common well-being. Mankind is destined to assimilate and master what has been considered impossible. This knowledge will cleanse us of what has been confining us to the Earth. After completing this stage of our metamorphosis, we will cease clinging to the finite self's perspective of separateness. We will return to embracing and expressing Oneness in our earthly existence. At that time, it would then be safe for us to colonize other planets.

Since the finite self will most certainly protest the loss of its power to control our lives, mankind will need to become vigilant and discerning when being confronted by 4-D changes. The good news is that all of our suffering in disunion will cease to plague us and become unnecessary when our collective consciousness is transformed. We will embrace our True Self and know what is unequivocally real and nurturing. Furthermore, the imagined greatest and least of us will become united, and we will divorce ourselves from the polarity of good and evil. By recognizing Who we truly are and reconciling separateness, we will enter an entirely new era of our existence on Earth.

'T have yet to meet a single person from our culture, no matter what his or her educational background, IQ, and specific training, who had powerful transpersonal experiences and continues to subscribe to the materialistic monism of Western science." ~Albert Einstein

There are truths in this Universe which mankind has never considered before,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

and scientists are helping us discover what is actual. However, science can only take us so far on our journey to comprehend Who we truly are and to understand the nature of what we are experiencing on Earth. We need to alter our perspective about separateness so that we can realize our Oneness. When we recognize the relationship we share with all that is, our knowledge will have a positive effect upon those with whom we interact.

Throughout the guide, The GWB discloses what is essential for mankind to know about our True Self, and they discuss what prevents us from realizing its existence. Within the vast and far-reaching recesses of our shared memory, something wonderful awaits our discovery. We are Us interacting with one another in this world to learn through our experience of separateness. What we often fail to realize is the importance of humanity's encounters in this state; they are precious in the eyes of all of Us.

As humans, we perceive one another from a viewpoint which none of Us could have envisioned until forming ourselves into this 3-D setting. In the strange paradox we are dealing with on Earth, we appear to be separate when, in actuality, we are our True Self interacting within probabilities it has never before imagined possible. The certainty of our experience depends on how we solidify what we want to have appear in our lives, and the Universe eagerly obliges us in whatever way we desire.

What we need to realize is that we are directing our True Self to give us what we want; we are not victims. This has been our creation from the beginning when the first particles of Us entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to Adam and Eve's engendering of life forms we could inhabit. We remain in a mind-set of separateness because this is what we, as our True Self incarnate, wishes to experience. Contrary to the teachings of our religions, none of Us involved in this project have sinned. Accessing the most rudimentary of the

"powerful transpersonal experiences...[we could no longer continue] to subscribe to the materialistic monism of Western science."

Our experience of separateness is coming to a conclusion, and we are being called to transition our reality into the fourth dimension. This makes it essential that we evolve beyond our limited view of ourselves. As we shift into a position where we are interacting with one another as the Self-Realized, continuing to view one another as separate will become obsolete. New notions and ideas to contemplate are being provided in the guide. Consciously awakening to Who we truly are and accessing our suppressed memories and abilities are merely thoughts away, and the more of us thinking in this manner, the stronger our certainly will become.

'No theory of reality compatible with quantum theory can require spatially separate events to be independent." ~J.S. Bell

As this chapter is brought to its conclusion, The GWB wants to focus the attention of readers on the fact there is no division between mankind and the invisible flow of interconnections prevailing in the Universe. These holographic patterns are in constant interrelationship, enclosing and unfolding archetypes of information. All past, present and future data are holographically encoded in the spectrum of frequencies which bombard us everyday. All we have to do in order to tune into them is to embrace the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It is only a matter of a small bit of time and effort before mankind learns about this reality.

There is no difference between what humanity is experiencing on Earth and what is happening in the Universe. Additionally, there are no Gods who exist in superior realities who judge us as inferior; our religions invented these concepts. J.S. Bell described how he came to understand this by saying, 'No theory of reality compatible with quantum theory can require spatially separate events to be independent." While mankind is undergoing separateness, we are bombarding the Universe with it, not in the negative sense as religions have informed us but in the way our True Self wants to experience it. We are teaching all of Us what we want to learn.

Humanity has generated a hologram of separateness, comprised of multidimensional images of our collective feelings, actions and beliefs which are being transmitted into the Universe. This is the way those of Us becoming mortal are sharing with our True Self the contributions which will result in the fulfillment of our Original Intent. To anchor transcendental, holographic projections into our human reality, a clear purpose must first be formed into a mental image, felt in our heart and then joined with our emotions. By placing our focus on enlightened and advanced 4-D creations, the physicality of our confined 3-D existence will be overwhelmed and transformed.

If we want to live in a new house, we would need to begin by mentally designing the details and imagining we have already moved into it. We should try to be as specific as possible while we feel the newness and grandeur, walk through the rooms, picture the decor, sit or lie on our furnishings, smell the fresh paint, etc. After envisioning that we are living in our recently built home at the present time, give thanks for it. In the same manner, if we want to call into existence an enlightened version of humanity in an evolved state of consciousness, we can do this by generating the thoughts and projections which assert this is so. The Empress is teaching us how we can develop this ability.

"The best way we can show respect for the voters who are upset is by telling them the truth." ~Sen. Mitt Romney

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Tension will develop whenever anyone attempts to work in opposition to the unfolding of the intentions our True Self has for mankind in this New Age. If anyone or group should attempt to resist the momentum leading humanity to transcend separateness, they will quickly descend into chaos. Mankind witnessed this when the US Capital building was stormed by those protesting the results of President Biden winning the 2021 election. The aim of this group was not to assist in their fellow men's liberation but to return us to the age when authority figures dominated our consciousness. We must cease our defiance of the new by allowing ourselves to become transformed.

When we are successful in our effort to transcend separateness, all stress and strain will disappear from our material and spiritual lives, and we will recall our common purpose. True Self-Realization is the quickest and simplest way to comprehend what we have been placed on Earth to accomplish. The reason the guide is now being provided to mankind is that we are ready for this information. As a result of its teachings, we need no longer strive to maintain the world in which we use to live.

By becoming enlightened, we will realize any progress mankind can make to transcend separateness will be dependent upon and intertwined with the purposeful development of our consciousness. If we want to conclude our experiences in disunion on Earth, we must keep our focus on those insights enhancing and deepening our understanding about what we are doing in this 3-D setting. In the end, our awareness will cause us to become inseparable from what all of Us are undergoing as a result of the Original Intent. Such a knowing will help us embrace the fact we have never been disjoined from our True Self or from anything transpiring in the Universe.

"Humanity is going to require a substantially new way of thinking if it is going to survive" ~Albert Einstein

Guides are waiting to assist us as we travel into unfamiliar territory. They are stimulating our awareness, signaling us that now is the time to embrace our True Self. Many of us are being prepared for the work of helping our fellow men transition from a 3-D perspective of reality into that of 4-D. Spiritual initiations are being provided to aid mankind and supply the necessary incentives to move us forward in the direction of this growth. As a result, our collective awakening will actualize a transformed world.

Scientific discoveries are contradicting any notion we have regarding our belief in separation, and the idea we are disjoined will go the way of the flat world theory. Because of our spiritual growth, many of us are beginning to cross the threshold into True Self-Realization. On the other side of this doorway awaits our healing via the discovery of Who we truly are. The end of the world, as we

currently know it, is about to overtake our perception of separateness. Shifting from our present, restrictive view of ourselves to an awareness of our True Self will be a radical transition, and we can experience this metamorphosis while we still reside on Earth.

Through daily actions and affirmations, we humans reinforce the belief about our disunion because we are accustomed to constantly look for what supports our limited view of who we think we are. This has caused many to become fearful about any change in consciousness that would alter our perspective of

reality. What our leaders are concerned about is that we will cease concentrating on their flawed assertions and premises. If we did, their illusions would then fade away, and the world we exist in would become transformed. From that point on, our experience of separation from one another and our Gods would end as we entered a new 4-D state of awareness and existence.

Many people are talking about the enormous changes occurring in human consciousness. Some claim our spiritual bodies have already transitioned into the fourth dimension. However, our physical forms still remain fixed in the frequency of 3-D where belief in our separation dominates. To assist ourselves and one another in our awakening and evolvment, try utilizing the following affirmation on a daily basis as an aid to help overcome any 3-D fixations:

I now renounce my belief in separateness which has inhibited my potential for growth. I release myself from my previous limitations and reclaim my freedom.

I replace my separative assumptions with the knowing that I am interconnected with everyone and all that is.

Repeat this affirmation for as long as necessary to break the bindings of our many erroneous notions about separateness, and let us see what happens. It is important to observe the results with an objective mind because it can lead to the discovery of Who we truly are and what we have been doing together in the Universe. As an outcome of this endeavor, we will materialize what is worthy of our concentration, enabling us to perform selfless acts of compassion and healing which will become effortless.

Effects of True Self-Realization will be such that mankind will no longer be capable of acting and interacting as if we were separate. What we will realize via our study of the guide is as stated in "The Preface - The Tree of Life." It says "This organizational system provides a means to reveal important relationships between all phenomena while we participate in our state of separation on Earth." In addition it states "One day, when the student is ready, revelations will present themselves, stimulating an advancement of our consciousness called True Self-Realization or what Buddhists refer to as enlightenment."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The Tree of Life provides a means to reveal important relationships between all phenomena while we participate in our state of separation on Earth. Philosophy, religion, science and every conceivable subject has its place upon the tree, existing as a reflection of our True Self's nature, what we are doing in this Universe and what we have learned in our previous ones. After reaching an advanced level of comprehension about humanity's mission on Earth, our place on it will be illumined in our mind.

What is scheduled for mankind in the near future is the activation of our memory about Who we truly are which is stored in our DNA. Our collective goal has always been to master our experience of separateness. The knowledge regarding how to do this is provided in the guide, and assimilating this information will revolutionize our 3-D reality. We will then be able to know one another on the same level our True Self does, allowing us to comprehend the verity about what we have been doing on Earth. The instructions given by The GWB are aimed at furnishing us with an enlightened way to view our physical existence and how to transform everything in our world.

The GWB is assisting humanity to surmount our limitations by providing insights which are stretching our imagination. Their wish is for all of us to achieve True Self-Realization. As we begin to work toward transforming the belief system which has convinced us that we are separate, we will discover there is much to be done. Our endeavors will be eased by the fact The Veil of Forgetfulness, which is still preventing many from remembering Who we truly are, is fading away. Realizing our True Self is an effective means to reshape our future, and by assisting each other, we can learn to perform wondrous acts of healing through the use of our innate, 4-D abilities.

"In the beginning was the Word..." ~John 1.1

Humanity's ability to comprehend Who we truly are will enable us to create a new "Word" of intention to actualize on Earth. It will guide us toward becoming collectively Self-Realized. Everything we have built upon the belief we are set apart from one another and all that is will fade away. As a result, science will suddenly be able to bring together all they have learned into a unified Theory of Everything. When this is accomplished, our 3-D problems can easily be resolved because it will mean the end of the world as we know it and a new beginning will be facilitated by our 4-D transition in consciousness.

Due to our attachment to the state of disunion, we are neither making an effort to change this condition nor are we acknowledging a need to embrace another definition of who we think we are and what we are doing on Earth. For thousands of years, we have dulled our consciousness and reinforced passivity by our approval of those social and religious customs which reinforce our

separative notions. As a result, the finite self has determined what experiences we are to have. Be not dismayed when this creates further problems; the trick is never to accept what is illusory. Simply have the knowing that the answers necessary to heal ourselves are there for us to discover.

The intention of The GWB is to introduce mankind to our True Self. In order to learn Who we truly are, we must search deeply within to find out how to prevail in our struggle to break free of the bindings which confine us to the Earth. We should leave no stone unturned until we find the positives in our purpose for existing. Knowing that everything in our lives will improve as a result of achieving our goal will help us be flexible and realize the inescapable forces at work leading us to transcend separateness. A yearning will emerge from within us, and we will redefine the finite self's influence and then infuse it with the evolutionary stimulus of 4-D thought.

"The gentle waters poured from the heavens, baptizing the two angels in a healing shower that washed away their differences, lifting the Veil of Forgetfulness from their sight, and they knew they were the same." ~C.J. Sullivan, Wings of the Divided

All images and quotes provided in the guide are designed to stimulate our memory about our True Self and our intention for descending into the physical realm. The aim is to implant an expansive view of existence in our mind to help us perceive Who we truly are and to remind us about our activities since the beginning of time. Mystics and enlightened masters are quite familiar with our true nature, and they provide mankind with a variety of inspired revelations to assist us to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and cease the illusion of separateness. Their insights have added valuable, enlightened content to the guide to help humanity recall our mission in 3-D.

Long ago our True Self fragmented into a Googolplex of Us in the 3-D space-

time we created for the purpose of experiencing separateness. Ever since then,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

we have been endeavoring to actualize our Original Intent by engaging in a
separative state of being. We split apart from one another like cells do when
they reproduce and later adopted the name "Hu-Man," who came to believe he
is separate from all that exists. When mankind is able to remember this is what
we have done, we will comprehend the important role we play in transforming
this Universe. Additionally, it points out everything transpiring in our human
existence is what stimulates the growth of our True Self.

Since ancient times, The Empress has given birth to our awakening and has
directed our focus away from our separative point of view, so we can redefine
whom we think we are and accept the verity regarding Who we truly are. As a
result of her efforts, mankind will arrive at a point where we can envision how
to heal our relationships by nullifying our isolating perspective of existence.
Gaining an awareness that change is possible will help us realize we have a
great destiny unfolding in the near future.

By remembering Who we truly are, we will revolutionize our lives. Many who
have become Self-Realized are communicating their transcendental perceptions
and encounters via words, songs and poetry. However, their revelations will not
carry as much significance in the transformation of our consciousness than will
our own personal experiences. The insights to come are unimaginable to our
present knowledge base, and because the Earth is quickly changing, time is of
the essence. There is an urgency for us to ally our efforts in order to stimulate
and enhance this paradigm shift. We can then "...[lift] the Veil of Forgetfulness
from [our] sight, and...[know we are] the same."

"Shaman is a spiritual shuttle between three realms of existence: Heaven,
Mankind and Earth. He pierces through inter-dimensional Veil of Forgetfulness
in order to heal the parts and unite the whole." ~Lada Ray, The Earth Shifter

Our shamans often use their ability to travel to other realms and enter the
spirit world to bring helpful information back to their people. By becoming one
with the nature kingdom, they speak with the raven, listening to what they are
being told. They also commune with the trees, the wind and the mountains.
There is more knowledge and wisdom in the world than what mankind is
currently able to comprehend. We exist behind a veil that has been darkened by
our own, hazy perception of reality. As we "...[pierce] through inter-dimensional
Veil of Forgetfulness ... [this will] heal the parts and unite the whole."

Readers can now attain enlightenment relatively easily by developing our ability
to access long suppressed memories. What we have been learning from the
guide has been stimulating this process. The Empress assists us in the birthing
of a transformed consciousness, and the scientific insights being revealed have
made us aware of what is real. All of this is leading mankind to break through

the religious dogma which has dulled our ability to discover Who we truly are.
We can now understand that we have been coparticipants in the initiations we
have been enduring in disunion due to the purpose set by our Original Intent.

As the source for our inspirations, The Empress has brought many advanced
thoughts into our awareness. When the finite self assimilates her instructions,
its compliance will transform our reality and our perspective. We will be

enabled to collectively take giant leaps in consciousness to connect us with our larger destiny. When we add our footsteps to the path which has been well worn by our scientific, spiritual and cultural pioneers, we are helping to clear the way for future truth seekers wishing to actualize the healing of our fellow men. How could we possibly fail "...to heal the parts and unite the whole" with all this knowledge available to utilize in transforming our lives?

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 4 - THE EMPEROR: THE POLITICS OF SEPARATENESS

The Emperor is the authoritative protector who governs the known world. He is a father figure who brings order out of chaos so that civilization can prosper, and his leadership offers us strength and a grounding influence. Under his red robe, he wears a suit of armor that indicates he has engaged in many battles with the finite self and has learned the necessity of deflecting its influence. His throne, sparsely decorated with four rams' heads, signifies his support comes from the intellectual heights he has attained, and this enhances his leadership abilities. Behind him are barren mountains, symbolic of how his teachings will cleanse us of our erroneous notions.

He is the Masculine Principle and the complement to The Empress. His stern look and stark surroundings are quite a departure from her sensual beauty. However, it should be understood they do not represent conflicting influences on The Fool's path. Visible behind The Emperor's seat of power is the same stream of consciousness that flows from the robe of The High Priestess and cascades as a waterfall in The Empress card. This means the three work together but in different roles in an implied state of cooperation to help aspirants satisfactorily grasp our Tarot lessons and complete the necessary initiations he will bring to our attention.

By The Emperor looking away, he is indicating his judgments are final. He will not give any leeway to the finite self's desire to continue controlling our consciousness. It must yield so that he can provide spiritual aspirants with the

J0oca%R 858

insights to help us transcend our mental, emotional and material barriers which must be challenged and altered. His long white beard is a symbol of his experience, suggesting he has acquired years of wisdom from which aspirants will benefit. Aries, which is ruled by Mars, is symbolic of the ram. This should serve as a warning that it would be unwise to try to butt heads with him by allowing the finite self to assert its will in resistance to his instructions.

He holds an Ankh, the Egyptian emblem of Life, in his right hand. The way he is grasping it makes it appear as if he could use it to give us a sharp rap on our head when necessary. Resting in his left palm is a golden orb, representing the world over which he reigns. On his crown are the jewels indicative of the knowledge, wisdom and experience he has gained. His red clothing and the orange and yellow background exemplify the passion and energy he expresses to help aspirants overcome the challenge of breaking through the illusion of separateness, so we can reach our goal of True Self-Realization.

We will discover The Emperor is worthy of being listened to because he has ascertained the consequences of mankind's actions through firsthand knowledge. Aware of the responsibility which he willingly bears, he governs wisely and fairly. Learning by emulating and respecting him is the best way to make progress on our spiritual path and become Self-Realized. He represents the virile power which supports and enhances the teachings of all the Tarot cards

"For both the rich and the poor, life is dominated by an ever growing current of problems, most of which seem to have no real and lasting solution. Clearly we have not touched the deeper causes of our troubles. It is the main point of this book that the ultimate source of all these problems is in thought itself, the very thing of which our civilization is most proud, and therefore the one thing that is 'hidden' because of our failure seriously to engage with its actual working in our own individual lives and in the life of society." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Due to the way the guide has been laid out, aspirants will be assisted to become aware of the conditions in the world which have evolved as a result of mankind's separative beliefs. It is The Emperor who will provide us with clarity regarding what our disunion has created and will direct our attention toward the problems generated by our fixation upon this paradigm. In addition, he will offer us alternatives for consideration. Because of his insights, aspirants are being provided with opportunities to understand the nature of what we are encountering on Earth under the influence of separateness. We can observe this in the finite self's reactions to his input throughout his chapter.

The High Priestess, The Empress and The Emperor all sit on royal thrones in their particular field of influence, uplifting and illuminating the consciousness of

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mankind. Working together, their combined guidance seeds aspirants with enlightened insights in preparation for breaking free of what confines us to the illusion of separateness. As the three perform their unique roles, we can clearly understand the various situations we are being subjected to during our separative initiations on Earth. Once the fog has lifted from our mind, The Emperor can teach us how to deal with material circumstances and effectively stimulate our spiritual growth.

As The Fool is directed by The Magician, he assimilates the intuitional wisdom introduced to him by The High Priestess. Her influence continues to be visible in The Emperor card as a thin, blue ribbon of water flowing behind his throne. It appears to be insignificant compared to what is cascading as an active and forceful waterfall in The Empress card. The reason for this is that once we reach the level of our initiations which bring us before The Emperor, insights of The High Priestess will take a back seat until we adequately complete the lessons he offers. This is why we may feel as if our spiritual growth has stalled in a state of barrenness until we embrace his teachings.

'We will continually receive beneficial guidance from The High Priestess, The Empress and The Emperor as we move through each of the following Tarot card initiations. Although the combined wisdom being provided by the three may not always be apparent to those of us who have yet to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness, their insights will be our constant companions and

reminders. Eventually, their subtle nudging will result in the expansion of our consciousness and the healing of our mind.

"Power can be taken but not given. The process of the taking is empowerment in itself." ~Gloria Steinem

In 1968, Stanley Kubrick's movie, *2001: A Space Odyssey*, provided viewers with the most dazzling science fiction film produced at the time that anyone had ever seen. It began with a troop of our prehistoric hominid ancestors living in primitive survival mode. When another group of apes came upon them at their watering hole, the newcomers evicted the previous users and claimed it for themselves. Due to their distress, the banished ones did not sleep well that night.

When they awoke the next morning, a mysterious Monolith stood before the outcasts. They were initially frightened by the melodious sound of many singing voices emanating from it. Eventually, they were all attracted to the rectangular object and began touching it. What they heard and felt being transmitted from it transformed their consciousness. As a result, one of them later discovered that a large bone could be used as a weapon. This idea was imitated by the rest of the band, and they returned with bone clubs to reclaim their territory.

The leader then threw his into the air, opening up the next scene which showed a huge space station orbiting the Earth.

The drama unfolding at the beginning of the film is particularly appropriate to this chapter. It showed how our ape progenitors organized themselves into troops for their common survival and defense. As well, with their newly stimulated intellect, they discovered how to effectively carry out their first political action. This movie takes us into the future, showing that not much has changed in the way we manage our affairs. We have progressed from apes settling arguments with bone clubs to tribes going on the warpath, followed by the ruling elite gaining power with swords and gunpowder, leading up to our modern societies which possess weapons of mass destruction.

Throughout history, mankind has seen the rise and fall of many civilizations. Each form of evolving governance became more advanced versions of our bone club policy. The evolution of modern governments has been driven by a need to resolve the many problems and conflicts which erupt that are being created by the illusion of our separation. With this acceptance of disunion, it has become the foundation of our existence, inducing us to develop the present mode of managing our relationships.

Although our leaders offer solutions to our difficulties, they usually implement those which are the easiest and most effective ways to manage us. To accomplish their goals, they wield bone clubs and brandish them over our heads to create order out of chaos. If we could learn to relate to one another in a manner affirming our interconnections, we would not find ourselves being undesirably regulated and suppressed. It rarely occurs to us that the remedies we long for lie within our ability to actualize when we strive in concert to achieve what is in the best interest of everyone. This points out that 'Power can be taken but not given. The process of the taking is empowerment in itself.'

'It's never seemed relevant to study people whose only accomplishment was to live on a planet for three million years without devouring it. But as you approach a point of no return in your plunge toward extinction, this study will soon seem very relevant indeed.' ~Daniel Quinn, *My Ishmael*

Our leaders have had to figure out ways to manage the constant discord and difficulties flaring up in our ranks as a result of interacting interpersonally and internationally under the premise of separateness. Every system of governance devised by man has been the consequence of the recurring struggles and predicaments this preference has created. Kings, queens, emperors, popes, priests, ministers, dictators, prime ministers and presidents, etc., with their various forms of rule were the result.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

We cheered, encouraged and supported those who stood up to tell us how they could improve our lives. Because it seemed a better option than having to deal with the constant friction and strife occurring in our midst, we welcomed these individuals to take jurisdiction over us. Soon enough, our leaders realized how powerless their fellow men had become as a result of our dependence on them to solve our difficulties. It was only a matter of time before those we elected began to take advantage of our trust.

When our leaders cannot solve our problems, we point an accusatory finger at them and then demand they step down. What often results is the contention and strife caused by those who have become accustomed to the power they have been enjoying. During the next election, we vote into office replacements who claim not to be like their predecessor. However, no matter whom we elect, the rules and regulations enforced by our heads of state oftentimes become controlling and oppressive, and people eventually rebel. Mankind witnesses this occurring over and over again, yet it never occurs to us that our fixation upon separateness is at the core of this problem.

The effectiveness of our leaders' governance is determined by our ability to go about our lives without constant disputes and disagreements. In consideration of how we interact with one another, the actions they take are frequently the best they can legislate in consideration of how we cling to separateness. Our laws have come into existence as a result of the most suitable compromises that could be reached. However, these rules and regulations usually do not meet with everyone's preference and approval in our disconnected culture. As a result, those who are disgruntled will always be present, requiring systems with clear consequences for noncompliance to keep them in line.

Set apart from one another as we are, the stressors our rulers have to deal with because of their fellow men's fixation on separateness often compels them to take drastic measures which we deem unacceptable or objectionable. As a result, the public complains and resists, but nothing can be healed and transformed since we are unwilling to abandon our separative predilection. We want our leaders to improve our lives without having to make a personal effort to change any of our behaviors. The consequence of our unwillingness to do so is that our societal milieu never improves but deteriorates, and our lives proceed without the benefit of a conscience to direct us.

'T believe the most important mission of the state is to protect the individual and make it possible for him to develop into a creative personality." ~Albert Einstein

We often make the mistake of taking for granted that our leaders and various systems, established locally, nationally and internationally, were designed to protect and guide us, so it would be possible for us to develop into peaceful and creative personalities. Many of us have come to realize it is unwise to

make this assumption. The problem is that we rely upon others who do not know how to show us the way to unity. Because our leaders are just as plagued by the illusion of separateness as we are, they cannot offer any lasting solutions. What The Emperor will teach us will make this clear, and he will help us understand what we must do to improve our collective reality.

If we are blessed with leaders who have developed a moral compass and have acquired the maturity and skills to inspire us, we can look to these individuals to solve our problems. However, as is often the case, we lack the benefit of wise guidance and find we are on our own, having to learn for ourselves how to resolve the issues disunion creates in our lives. We are forced to take on the responsibility of transmuting what we endure in separateness. By generating this resolve, we will discover that the meager efforts by our rulers only lead us full circle to our starting point when we should have realized our difficulties are the result of handing over our power to them.

As a result of our refusal to take on the responsibility of living in ways which affirm and enhance our interconnections, our office-holders usually throw up their hands in an expression of futility and then regulate what we refuse to manage ourselves. However, when unpleasant consequences of their actions impact our lives, we blame them. Instead of futilely and endlessly trying to solve our dilemmas, they turn their attention toward benefiting their chance for re-election. They proceed to give speeches full of empty promises in an attempt to convince us of their worthiness to be our leaders, assuring us they can and will solve our problems if given another chance and more time.

We all know from our history what occurs when we let others take over the responsibilities we refuse to shoulder ourselves. Behind closed doors, our officials do not hesitate to pursue acquiring the acquisition of the many social and material perks their powers gain that have nothing whatsoever to do with leading us out of our difficulties. When we discover their covert activities, we become outraged and are convinced all politicians are corrupt. However, whom we really need to be disgusted with is ourselves. Our predicament is due to failing to realize we are the only ones who can change the separative reality we are experiencing, and we must therefore stop clinging to it so tightly.

"We have met the enemy, and he is us." ~Pogo

The culpability for the cause and effect of our separation rests on each one of us. Consequences of this mindset revealed by our politics are understood to be universal and have been continually repeated throughout history. Our leaders and governmental officials reflect the depravity existing within us. After all, they
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are made up of "We the People...", and we are the ones who have elected into office. We give them our vote because we identify with them; they are just like us.

There is no difference between our interpersonal acts and the policies our leaders adopt internationally; it is all the same dance. When we relate to one another as if we were disunited and divided, we are accountable for the deterioration we see manifesting in our individual relationships and those we form with other countries. What we see occurring in the world is no coincidence; it is all due to our preference for separateness. As relayed by Walt Kelly's possum, Pogo, 'We have met the enemy, and he is us.'

We become angry with our leaders and organize demonstrations, assembling with others who also refuse to acknowledge that the cause of our difficulties lie within the notion we are separate. The truth is that we are just like those whom we are protesting, having the same goal of accumulating for our separate selves and families at the expense of others and the environment. Because of their positions, we expect our elected officials to hold themselves to higher moral and ethical standards than what we are personally living. By pointing a finger at their poor conduct while denying our own behavior, nothing is accomplished. It is actually we the people who need to change.

"If the American people knew what we have done, they would string us up from the lamp posts." ~George Herbert Walker Bush

The above is an infamous 1992 quote by President George Herbert Walker Bush to Sarah McLendon, a Texas journalist, the grand dame of the White House press corps at the time, whom he had known for years. She had asked him: "what will the people do if they ever find out the truth about Iraq-gate and Iran contra?" This was in reference to the arrangement then candidate for President, Ronald Reagan, and Bush, his running mate, made to supply Iran with weapons if the release of U.S. hostages could be delayed until Reagan had defeated Carter. This caused the American people to believe that Reagan was our conquering hero and savior.

Honoring this mutual understanding, the hostages were freed shortly after Reagan's inauguration, and Iran was supplied with weapons. This whole affair was an impeachable offense which the Reagan administration attempted to cover up so that the truth would not be exposed. President Trump, in a similar fiasco with Ukraine, got himself impeached. Although the United States fancies itself as the peace officer of the world, we are actually destabilizing other countries by distributing our weapons to them. We arm the nations whose policies are more favorable to our country's agendas and needs, and our leaders do not care who suffers as a consequence.

What do other countries who receive our aid think about our efforts to create peace? They know the USA is not a moral and ethical nation, and we will do whatever we feel we must to secure our borders and the resources we need. We are accomplishing this by giving arms to those willing to invade other countries to fight and die in proxy for our causes. Therefore, the image we project that we are concerned about human rights and dedicated to protecting the freedoms of peoples in other nations is a laughable matter around the world. As George H. W. Bush has said, "If the American people knew what we have done, they would string us up from the lamp posts."

"Keep your friends close, and your enemies closer." ~Sun-tzu, a Chinese general and military strategist from 400 BCE

When we discover what our leaders are doing, we may protest and seek to abolish the governmental dictates which subjugate and tyrannize, believing that revolutions will help in these matters. However, The Emperor has learned from considerable experience this would be unwise since such actions will often cause another oppressor to emerge, promising reforms only to create worse circumstances. In response to our refusal to admit we have created this reality for ourselves, our new ruler will manufacture methods to control us that are more repressive than the enactments of any predecessor. As the saying goes, "Better the devil you know than the devil you dont."

An enormous amount of energy is expended by protesting when our leaders prove to be as dishonest and unethical as we are. It is our belief they should

set a better example for us to live by, but how we behave and interact does not affirm what we demand they do. There can be no improvements in our world because we do not want to alter what creates our conflicts. Instead, we would rather blame our officials or other countries and generate a great deal of animosity toward them. When our nation invades another, we can then cheer and wave our flags in support of our troops as they march off to war, feeling we can now make others pay for what we detest about ourselves.

The Emperor sits on a cold, hard throne with simple rams' heads as its only adornment while a lifeless landscape can be seen in the background. It mirrors the bleakness and desolation we have created in our world. Only by transcending our division and disunion can we truly become free of the corruption of our oppressors. Of course, rather than attempting to do this ourselves, we ask our leaders to provide us with their solutions while we continue to live and interact as we are accustomed in our separateness. Is it any wonder why we often get hit over the head by an Ankh, the sacred Egyptian emblem of Life? This is how the karma we have created comes back to trouble us.

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

"war does not determine who is right - but who is left." ~Bertrand Russell

In the name of homeland security, our governments seek the same guarantees in life which we the people do. To accomplish this end, they will stretch the truth and attempt to compel us to go along with what they feel must be done to deal with imagined threats. Our leaders will lie to us, especially when it comes to their justification for cranking up the war machine. Our elected officials try to keep what they do a secret lest the truth about their actions become known and negatively impact their career. Someone, however, will inadvertently reveal what they have been doing behind the backs of the public in off the cuff statements brought to our attention by the press.

Politicians are expert at delivering presentations to the people and the media, endeavoring to convince us they care about our welfare. However, their rhetorical force has limitations. The real, political power is held by the various lobbies which are able to sway the votes of our public officials. All these corruptions have their root in our belief we are separate, and they are perpetuated by the fact we prefer and have become accustomed to interacting in this manner. If we could heal ourselves of our separative notions, we could transform the world. We instead put all our energy into creating the illusion that we are collectively a very caring and generous nation.

It all comes down to the will of 'We, the People...' who understand we would constantly have to deal with so many problems and conflicts being created by our disjointed existence that it would be intolerable without our overseers. If it were not for bone clubs hovering over our heads and compelling us to interact civilly towards one another, our lives would descend into constant turmoil, and our safety in the world would be in jeopardy. We need The Emperor to sit on his throne and bring "...order out of chaos so that civilization can prosper..." Our existence would degenerate into upheaval, disorder and a survival of the fittest mentality without his interventions.

The problem this turbulence presents to those in the ruling elite is that of being weary of having to deal with the finite self's selfishness and the constant conflicts it generates in its relationships. As a result, they are forced to devise ways to control and direct our behavior. Possession of such power often corrupts them when they realize how they can utilize their authority for many

of their own self-serving purposes. This perception was conveyed when WWII Nazi Leader, Hermann Goering, said the following:

"But, after all, it is the leaders of the country who determine the policy and it is always a simple matter to drag the people along, whether it is a democracy, or a fascist dictatorship, or a parliament, or a communist dictatorship. Voice or no voice, the people can always be brought to the bidding of the leaders. That

is easy. All you have to do is tell them they are being attacked and then denounce the peacemakers for lack of patriotism and exposing the country to danger. It works the same in any country."

The response from the Nuremberg War Crime Tribunal, 1950, was:

"Individuals have international duties which transcend the national obligations of obedience...Therefore [individual citizens] have the duty to prevent crimes against peace and humanity from occurring."

Our governments, elected officials and the ruling elite are able to take control of our lives by providing us with what we want, and in return, we give them our compliance. All the complaints and corruption we see manifest in these groups originate from within us. The extent of our acquiescence manifests in the individual choices we make, and the lifestyle we choose reflects our inner state of being. A need for the establishment of political policies is due to our sense of separation from one another.

We provide our leaders with cues about what they can get away with via our conduct and interactions with our fellow men. When they decide to take up arms against other countries whose resources they want to appropriate, we give them our nod of approval to go ahead and bomb them into submission. What is new in our modern age is that we can now see this unfolding right before our eyes on our TV screen. How do we react? Sadly, we respond in the same way we do when we are watching a movie or playing a video game. Because the many illusions we are exposed to on a daily basis have dulled our empathy, we have become disconnected from the suffering of others.

Waging a war is to fight against ourselves. Peaceful coexistence is impossible as long as we interact with one another under the assumption we are separate.

We ordinary people have no idea we are sowing the seeds of strife which germinate around the world when we ruthlessly compete with one another. By insisting upon dominating and exploiting our fellow men in order to survive and prosper, our actions encourage our governments to follow our lead, and "Therefore [individual citizens] have the duty to prevent crimes against peace and humanity from occurring." No one else can do this for us; we have to decide the buck stops with us.

Everyone intuitively understands there is not much of a departure from the way we handle our interpersonal relationships and how we treat other countries. In this way, we influence the policies of our leaders and those in other nations. However, if the consequences affect us personally, we plead for peace. When was the last time we attended an antiwar protest? What is going on today may surprise us. One such effort being led by women comes from a grassroots

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

organization called CodePink, working to end U.S. wars and militarism while supporting peace and human rights initiatives. The group formulated the

manifesto below opposing war:

There Is No Future in War: Youth Rise Up.

We, the youth of America, are taking a stand against war and reclaiming our future. War does not work, there is no future in war. Period.

We oppose war not because we dont care about the rest of the world; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we dont care about our security; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we dont care about our troops; we oppose war precisely because we do.

We oppose war not because we arent concerned with our future; we oppose war precisely because we do.

Many of us talk about peace in rosy, idealistic terms then struggle to put it into practice in our family, work place and community. Since it is possible to continue blaming others, get angry with them or retreat from heated discussions, we have developed a tendency to avoid the strong and principled stance which could prevent disasters. Although we might be able to experience some semblance of enlightenment in a cave or at a spiritual retreat, it is quite another thing to sit quietly in the fusillade of earthly challenges and learn to transmute the suffering, animosity and polarization which result from our preference for separateness.

What The GWB teaches may ring true to our conscience and momentarily inspire us to think in terms of what we ordinary individuals can do about the deterioration of world circumstances. However, the primary barrier to any action will quickly arise due to our predilection for separateness telling us that it is better to wait and see what others volunteer to do. Although we may attend rallies and meetings, we will remain in the background until we can determine if any of the proposals personally benefit us.

If someone were to suggest similar ideas and ideals The GWB is teaching in this chapter, many would rise up and claim these notions are a violation of their right to live as they are accustomed. This means the best that could happen is to come to the agreement there are many problems which need to be addressed. We secretly hope a strong and moral leader will come up with the

solutions, which, of course, we will oppose should it be revealed that we must change the way we live and interact in our separateness. So many truly caring people have given up on their effort to be of assistance when they have been overwhelmed by the resistance of those they are trying to help.

"what difference does it make to the dead, the orphans, and the homeless, whether the mad destruction is wrought under the name of totalitarianism or the holy name of liberty or democracy?" ~Gandhi

Because mankind refuses to accept its responsibility to transmute separateness, we have waged wars that have changed the course of our history. We have archives full of accounts describing the just causes for which we have fought. Will we ever truly understand our reasons for engaging in these conflicts? It is usually due to rallying around the idea of preserving our freedoms. What we actually want to retain is our right to exist in a separative reality of our own making, even if it is a bad one; this is what we call being free. In view of the

finite self's sense of entitlement, do we really think it is wise to follow its lead when we are faced with the threat of our extinction?

There are many reasons for celebrating history's great peacemakers. They are our most advanced, spiritual practitioners who are worthy of our emulation. Peacemaking is one of our most enlightened and spiritual skill sets, yet most of us have never been trained how to develop this competence. It would be prudent to be ready for the times when this ability is necessary to reconcile the ever growing complexities in relationships within our neighborhoods and the international community. Trying to avoid escalating problems instead of resolving them will only result in being unprepared to cope when they find their way into our lives.

We dream of peace for ourselves, our families, communities and planet, desiring it with all of our combined hearts. Humanity needs it for our very survival, while life on Earth is pleading for tranquility and harmony. However, putting an end to extensive conflicts and hostilities demands a substantial shift in our separative view of ourselves and one another. Even though we have the best of intentions, we often encounter resistance to change being caused by our old wounds and fears. For many of us, this means undergoing an initiatory journey into acknowledging what separates us, so we can expand our capacity for insight and spiritual growth.

Mankind has become biologically hardwired to tap into extended social connections and human communication networks. We are also designed to adapt physically in response to our environment. An incredible amount of information is available about our cultural and environmental impacts, and we recognize there will be no future to look forward to when Mother Earth is sick.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Additionally, we instinctively know that "War does not work, there is no future in war. Period." With cooperation and amity in mind, we must learn how to honestly face the challenges separation has created in our world and transform this paradigm.

'T am not only a pacifist, but a militant pacifist. I am willing to fight for peace...Is it not better for a man to die for a cause in which he believes, such as peace, than to suffer for a cause in which he does not believe, such as war?" ~Albert Einstein

In consideration of the hindsight of some of our greatest thinkers, it is worthwhile to quote Albert Einstein in his later years. When he realized the potentially disastrous facts about his equations, he was subsequently caused to regret $E=MC^2$ since it created more problems than solutions. He wrote: 'T know not with what weapons World War III will be fought, but World War IV will be fought with sticks and stones." He is also quoted as saying, 'If I had only one hour to save the world, I would spend fifty-five minutes defining the problem, and only five minutes finding the solution." As a result of his realization, he asserted 'I am... militant pacifist...willing to fight for peace."

We need to find the wisdom to abandon aggression as a means to run our affairs. If we do not, all we will accomplish is to continue propagating the same rapacious model we exemplify around the world. This is the result of an unwillingness to alter the belief we have about our disunion. Let us look within ourselves and acknowledge how our separative behaviors have planted the seeds of the subversion we are currently fighting. What terrorists are doing is

giving back to us what we have given to them. A never ending cycle is then created when we punish them for their actions and they retaliate. With this as an ongoing situation, no one can claim to be righteous.

Why do we believe we can supply other countries with weapons which cause people to suffer and not generate a karmic reaction around the world?

Regarding in retrospect what President Bush revealed in 1992 about Iraq-gate, do we honestly believe we are innocent victims? When the horror of what we have sown around the world comes back to haunt us, 'Is it not better for a man to die for a cause in which he believes, such as peace, than to suffer for a cause in which he does not believe, such as war?"

In Chapter 14, "The Path to True Community," we will learn about solutions which are worthy of implementation and are appropriate for the circumstances we face in our modern world. If we are to uproot the noxious weeds produced by our acts or lack thereof, we need to internalize the struggle of our conscience and ask what we must change. Dialogue, no matter how humiliating, is the only true path to peace. When our leaders evoke a military response, we

can then ethically confront their course of action. Rather than passively encouraging them to carry on with the ineffective national and international policies they have been initiating, we can instead offer viable alternatives.

"Those who love peace must learn to organize as effectively as those who love war." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Now is the time for mankind to stop clinging to our separateness. It breeds fear, whereas love nourishes our unity. The former cancels out the latter, and meanwhile, nothing gets accomplished. Will we choose to remain apart from each other or to unify? By developing a relationship with our True Self, we can transmute our trepidation and attract more compassion and forgiveness. When we decide to come together in unity, our approach is simple. Allowing ourselves to awaken to the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, will increase the flow of universal consciousness into our lives. We can then ignore what divides us and focus on our interconnections.

An effective way to counteract the influence of our leaders who induce us to fight their wars is by gaining an understanding about Who we truly are and our collective purpose on Earth and in the Universe. The importance of doing our inner work should not be underestimated. Every moment spent in achieving clarity regarding our true mission as humanity will strengthen and enable us to readjust our personal priorities and align ourselves with the reason we exist. This will assist us to face and transform the hardships we encounter in the world. We need to support one another in the formation of new and enlightened values and goals, designing them to benefit everyone.

Chapter 19, "The Sun," outlines "The Declarations of Interdependence." These pronouncements are made by our enlightened leaders who have tuned into what is necessary for the transformation of our collective consciousness. If we acknowledge the dysfunctional patterns in our own behavior, we would no longer point our finger at others. Our comportment is often a manifestation of feeling powerless in the face of what is perceived as negative world circumstances impacting our lives. When we feel we are not in control, the way we cope is to express intense emotions during acts of self-protection. By recognizing what we are doing, we can devise more appropriate responses.

'Let us forgive each other, only then will we live in peace." ~Leo Tolstoy

Qualities exhibited by Gandhi, Albert Einstein, Leo Tolstoy, Dr. Martin Luther

King, Jr. and many enlightened others are what we need to nurture within ourselves rather than looking to our leaders to demonstrate such attributes. To become more skillful in this area, we must comprehend why we were designed to undergo our various feeling states and shifting moods while on Earth. We

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

must understand that we are the designers of what we are experiencing, and we can create a better life for ourselves.

In the guide, The GWB is teaching us how we can master the ability to transmute our sentiments about being disunited. If we can assimilate these instructions, we can then put them behind us and move forward, unencumbered by passionate emotions which have been channeled in an unhealthy manner. We, as Us, descended into the material realm to undergo separateness and contribute our experiences to The Totality of our Being. This is a vital part of our Original Intent and why we have created this Universe.

By understanding we have willingly accepted this mission, what we encounter in this setting will no longer be considered good or evil or that others are unworthy of our love and compassion. Instead, we will realize we must "forgive each other, only then will we live in peace." The karmic results of doing so will be superior, and we can put an end to negative cycles. This will assist us to regard the adversity we deal with as a source of inspiration to change our difficulties for the better. We do not need to retaliate against and punish our wrong doers. If we allow ourselves to be pulled into counterproductive reactions, we will only compound the problems we encounter on Earth.

Our ability to master the art of forgiveness will develop through our practice of meditation. An increased awareness of its benefits will help us focus on those priorities and perspectives which will extend beyond us and our lifetime. When we are able to transmute our negative thoughts and feelings, we will be able to apply the appropriate solutions to any situation or problem and bring about needed changes. Depending on the way we learn to work with these revelations, we can bring about global reform.

"There is a certain Buddhist calm in having money in the bank." ~Ayn Rand

To completely transmute what causes us to feel we must go to war, we need to understand the monetary systems we have established based upon the premise of separateness. When we acquire sufficient currency to obtain the merchandise necessary to survive in the world as separate individuals, we feel secure and content. However, our true riches are the ties we share with family, friends and our community. Money should be considered a means to buy us time to spend with the most important people in our lives. We instead make possessing wealth and material goods the primary and essential aspect of our existence while our relationships are often neglected or become dysfunctional.

In the pervasive, global economic system, we use diverse units of exchange which have different names but refer to the concept of money. It is created out

of thin air in bank computers and are provided to people who are deemed able to repay it with interest in the form of debt. The foundation for this practice is established on the impossible idea of endless growth. Another flaw is that it introduces the notion of lack, forcing people to compete with one another for perceived scarcities which have been falsely generated.

The Emperor will teach us how to esteem others as Gandhi has done and to imitate the humility of Jesus washing the feet of his disciples. Other worthy role models he will bring to our attention include Saint Francis of Assisi who cleansed the wounds of lepers and Mother Teresa who cared for the terminally ill. However, it is not necessary to become great souls who inspire mankind. Having a positive impact is possible by simply resolving to live in a manner acknowledging that we are interconnected with one another, the Earth and all life on her. We can begin this transition at any time by deciding to live in ways enhancing our mutual survival into the future.

"Money is human happiness in the abstract; he, then, who is no longer capable of enjoying human happiness in the concrete devotes himself utterly to money."
~Arthur Schopenhauer

All things considered, when we are able to acquire money, power, privilege and the many items we believe we require to survive as individuals in the world, we feel safe, confident and protected. We can cover most of our supposed needs with the infrastructures which have been founded upon the belief we are separate. However, as we keep expanding an unhealthy definition of progress in our own isolated reality, the magnitude of our problems will become unmanageable. It will result in more restrictive and oppressive governmental and corporate controls materializing to the point where we will wish for a return to the more gentle and benevolent systems we are protesting today.

When an obstacle comes into our lives which negatively impacts our endeavor to acquire security, we frequently feel compelled to make dishonest and unethical decisions to balance our books. We think we must do whatever is necessary to survive as independent individuals both personally and internationally. Therefore, we focus on our assets and act in ways that guarantee the protection and preservation of our separative lifestyle. The insanity this generates will then manifest in our collective existence, rising to a point where we will have difficulty believing we have actually lived in a civilized world at one time.

Despite all our attempts to become enlightened, being practical means to be ignorant and often selfishly short-sighted. Our myopic focus on this life and this one alone is the great deception. It is the source of the modern world's bleak and destructive materialism. This egocentric behavior assures us that no one
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

will be able to weather the storms to come without sustaining injuries. While we continue our pursuit of wealth, no amount of it will ever assure us that we will generate peace and gain happiness.

'The President in Washington sends word that he wishes to buy our land, but how can you buy the sky - the land? The idea is strange to us." ~Chief Seattle

Historically, our economic systems have been based on natural resources which have been considered actual and tangible. Much of what is available on our planet, however, has now been converted into what is owned and counted in units of currency. The problem with this model is that money is the only thing considered to have value. Our personal worth is thought to be based upon our acquisition of pieces of paper we call cash. In the meantime, we ignore the effect this has on us and the environment.

We know we have to accumulate these monetary units to purchase the products and other necessities essential for keeping us alive. However, family, friends, clean air, forests, education, clean drinking water, unpolluted oceans and waterways, happiness, creativity and good health are among those things which have true value but do not bear a price tag. These priceless relationships and natural resources have been displaced by merchandise and nonrenewable wealth which have greater worth in our eyes.

For Native Americans, the idea one can buy or sell the sky and land is strange to them. They know their natural habitat, which includes the air, water and productive capacity of the land, is the best choice for what should be cherished. We need to base our monetary systems on our common environment, and the real cost of exploiting or possibly destroying it would have to be included in the accounting. Furthermore, we would need to take into consideration the expense of regenerating it to maintain its value.

"We know how to solve every food, clean energy, and sensible shelter problem in every climate; we have already invented and tested every necessary technique and technical device, and have access to all the biological material that we could ever use. The tragic reality is that very few sustainable systems are designed or applied by those who hold power, and the reason for this is obvious and simple: to let people arrange their own food, energy, and shelter is to lose economic and political control over them. We should cease to look to power structures, hierarchical systems, or governments to help us, and devise ways to help ourselves." ~Bill Mollison

When a styrofoam cup costs one cent and there is no extra charge to throw it away, we simply toss it into a trash container or into the street after briefly using it. Ultimately, it gets dumped into a landfill, an approach which is not sustainable. More than likely, we would make different lifestyle choices if the mountains of garbage we produce each year were to accumulate in our backyard. Most say this is why we pay others to pick up and dispose of our rubbish. If this service were to become prohibitively expensive, however, the decisions we make regarding our habits involving consumption would become more conscientious.

Our ability to achieve a sustainable balance in the world is simple. As long as we count the complete cost of materials by regarding what is genuinely precious as valuable, an equilibrium can be established and maintained. If the price of the styrofoam cup is \$1, rising to \$2 to dispose of it, and there is no charge to reuse our ceramic mug, we will naturally make a different decision. It will take neither persuasion nor an idealistic desire to do something for our planet. Even if we are acting completely from a selfish stance, the cheaper alternative will still be more appealing. Efforts such as this can encourage and enable us to "...devise ways to help ourselves."

Any conscientious proposals would be protested by our capitalists. This spirit of outrage would find many supporters since it would no longer be profitable for them to pollute the environment. We should have been working on such maintainable economic models decades ago to protect the Earth and eliminate the insensitivity manifesting as the deterioration and destruction of her natural resources. The truth is that we have missed our best chance to steer the world toward sustainability by not enacting a continuous and rising carbon tax. Although we could still do this, we would also need to couple it with other measures to reduce the resulting disruption to our lives.

"The philosophers have only interpreted the world, in various ways. The point, however, is to change it." ~Karl Marx, Eleven Theses on Feuerbach

The concept of using our economic system to assist us in making sustainable choices seems to be a better option than waiting for the demise of life on Earth. However, as we well know, if policies involving the preservation of the environment are perceived as a threat to our right to live in the manner we are habituated to in our separateness, those rules will be opposed by many people. We consumers prefer our familiar way of buying whatever we deem valuable at the cheapest price available.

Once we acquire our anticipated quota of consumer products, we soon seek better versions of what we already have or more exciting, possible purchases. What we now own is never enough. It is the acquiring of new items that has become the most important aspect of our life statement. Our "standard of living" is forced on us by the rapacious corporations which always want us to buy the latest and greatest. They tell us a bigger house, a fancier car or a new

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

wardrobe, the most recent technologies, etc. are better, and we will be much happier and more satisfied when we have them. These criteria are based upon greed on the seller's side and lust on the consumer's part.

One corporate executive admitted that part of his responsibility included "lying to the customer." Another said his job was to scare consumers into buying more insurance than they actually needed. Those who support these systems develop various spins to justify why it is preferable for us to continue interacting with others in our separative ways. Talking about the environmental deterioration we are generating is bad for their business. Is it any wonder why some countries have come to prefer the communist model? In essence, their leaders have asked, "Would it be better to allow the people to have free choice or should we curtail their ability to focus entirely on themselves?"

"For almost seventy years the life insurance industry has been a smug sacred cow feeding the public a steady line of sacred bull." ~Ralph Nader

The GWB's intention is not to suggest which policies mankind should adopt but only to give us the facts we can utilize to think our way out of what causes us to suffer in separateness. If we are fortunate enough to actualize the ideals of our present culture, we will have to be concerned about others attempting to rob or extort from us what we have worked hard to accumulate for our single person or nuclear family household. We could also undergo loss from a variety of unforeseeable circumstances or worry about an illness or injury draining all our savings and placing us in serious debt. It has become difficult to avoid the many pitfalls we have generated for ourselves in modern life.

There are a variety of insurances available to compensate us for the loss of or damage to our lives and possessions. It is only one part of the system we have established to cover the effects of separateness. This industry addresses the difficulties which enter our reality due to our separative preferences, and it thrives on our fears. As the brokers grow rich, they invent more ways to acquire a large portion of our income. With our indemnities, we hope to be able to recoup losses which unsettle our way of life, but it does not always work out as planned. The result is that we need numerous assurances if we are to adequately cope with living in our modern society.

When we are violated by lawbreakers, we expect the police, our legal system, attorneys, judges and prisons to deal with those who harm us, damage our

property or steal from us. However, it is getting more difficult each day to distinguish seemingly law-abiding citizens from our criminals. Our growing sense of vulnerability and insecurity has compelled us to invest in safeguards. In this way, our lives will not be unduly affected by all the misfortunes which might befall us and our lifetime of material accumulations. It is not surprising

why young adults starting out in life feel pessimistic about the future and often act out to sabotage our existing systems.

As harmful influences become progressively worse in our world, a cascade of events will be produced, joining forces to generate the perfect storm. These merged circumstances will create an economic and environmental, global super crisis for the inhabitants of our planet. The GWB is well aware of what the future holds for humanity and has stepped up efforts to make available the knowledge we need in order to transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. They realize that only with a radical shift in our consciousness can we hope to change the trends which are leading to our demise. In the guide, they are not giving us "...a steady line of sacred bull."

"To obtain an assured favorable response from people, it is better to offer them something for their stomachs instead of their brains." ~Albert Einstein

Energy is building up in the world for the transformation we long to see but have not yet had the courage to initiate. Young people who have accumulated few assets from their careers and owe huge debts incurred from their college degree have little hope of being able to repay this indebtedness or live up to the standards of previous generations. When they see how others are living, they feel deprived. They will be forced down a path of change their elders have never had to travel.

What is wrong with the college and university systems of today? It is the way they are being run like a business that is focused exclusively on churning out products, meaning employable graduates who meet industrial criteria and specifications. The goal is to enhance the ever increasing profitability of corporations rather than improving the ethical goodness of humanity. People are discovering that our learning institutions can no longer be counted on to provide them with a deep, burning, inner sense of purpose which respects life and the Earth. Those who emerge from these educational systems have become mere puppets, dancing to the tune of capitalism.

Economic disparity greatly troubles the young, but their attempt to Occupy Wall Street has done nothing to persuade those who have wealth to share it. Public marches or more radical actions have only caused the rich to fortify their assets or call for the assistance of the police. Equality will not be realized until we collectively decide to cease our interactions based on the notion we are separate. By preserving the status quo of our social structure, we will experience a continuation of our enslavement to uncaring business systems which are maintained by buying their products. As it stands, we ordinary people are the ones who keep these skewed values alive via our purchases.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

"Indeed, the attempt to live according to the notion that the fragments are really separate is, in essence, what has led to the growing series of extremely urgent crises that is confronting us today. Thus, as is now well known, this way of life has brought about pollution, destruction of the balance of nature, over-population, world-wide economic and political disorder, and the creation of an

overall environment that is neither physically nor mentally healthy for most of the people who have to live in it." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate

Order

Many believe it is our entitlement to live in the manner to which we have become accustomed in our separateness. Maintaining our standard of living is more important than our own survival or that of our children and their progeny. Rather than modify our personal lifestyle, we prefer to participate in the continual destruction of our environment. More than likely, it will not be an appeal to our common sense that will induce us to alter our ways but the resulting ecological destruction and chaos. The Emperor's role is to teach us what we do not want to learn and to compel us to make changes we would never consider embracing without his authoritarian approach.

We prefer to focus our attention on earning a living in ways which harm and exploit our natural resources for personal profit, leaving the cost for cleaning up the damage to someone else. Additionally, we accrue fabricated numbers representing currency without producing anything of actual usefulness through speculating in stocks and bonds. It "...is now well known, this way of life has brought about pollution, destruction of the balance of nature, over-population, world-wide economic and political disorder, and the creation of an overall environment that is neither physically nor mentally healthy for most of the people who have to live in it."

Mother Nature tolerates our destructive behavior because she knows if we devastate the present environment, she can regenerate it after the effects of mankind's abuses have resulted in our demise. She has already begun steps to build anew. By tallying all the recent events of climate extremes, we are observing the beginning of her cleansing process. In a hundred years, the ecological systems and conditions on Earth will be unlike anything we are currently able to enjoy in nature. These are the last days we will be able to bask in a stable climate conducive to our thriving. Rather, the conditions ahead will mean only the strongest will be able to survive.

'Im sure the universe is full of intelligent life. It's just been too intelligent to come here." ~Arthur C. Clarke

Most of us do not appreciate the cheap price of energy, but it is helpful to remember that the transport of goods previously involved the use of horses in

the absence of fossil fuel. It took about five acres of pastureland to support one, which could neither provide speeds of seventy miles an hour nor haul cargo weighing multiple tons. The energy from oil, which we are enjoying, is entirely the result of the biological inability of nature to compost plant and animal life forms that lived millions of years ago. We are depleting this resource to the point where we need to drill deeper into the oceans or employ fracturing to extract more from existing wells.

In the case of fossil carbon, our relationship with the Earth has broken down completely. The effects of adding CO₂ to the ecosystem is not tallied into the expense of extracting and burning coal, oil or gas. Let us not forget the damage done to the environment when oil is accidentally introduced into the ocean or deposited on land. Modern societies have created more environmental destruction than at any other time in the history of our human race. Many people are shocked when a major spill occurs. They rally to make the oil company responsible for the clean up yet do not want to talk about changing our disastrous habits of consumption which generate the demands for it.

Petrochemical companies have been experimenting with the world market to see how flexible mankind is. Trading centers or exchanges are powerful inventions, but they only produce good results when costs correspond with reality. If this resource becomes more expensive to extract, refine and clean up, we will not be far from wrong in predicting the collapse of our present civilization. The economic and psychological harm of having to adjust our energy consumption will be enormous when it becomes scarce or unaffordable after we have been habituated to its abundant and cheap availability. Many will not be able to survive this transition.

‘Everything must be made as simple as possible. But not simpler.’ ~Albert Einstein

It is an illusion to think technology will be our savior. Maintenance of a high-tech, virtual world requires a foundational network be provided by mining, transportation, educational institutions, engineering, energy, etc. Huge power producing infrastructures and their support systems must exist so that we can continue our current standard of living. Much of this matrix has been adapted and expanded to sustain our technological framework because a large number of people falsely believe this is decreasing our consumption of natural resources. The truth is that the technologies we rely upon today could not have become established without our support for this way of life.

An alternative to our dependence upon technologies would be to envision and create economic and monetary systems which structurally discourage waste.

When all costs are taken into account, a huge incentive will be generated to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

produce goods that are fully reusable or recyclable. In Cuba, it is common for an entire village of several hundred people to fill just one garbage can a week. The demand for endless piles of cheap and generic consumable items by those in the first world will diminish as we transition into a new conception of wealth and surround ourselves with durable, aesthetic objects made with love.

With a new currency system based on the human value of respect for one another and our environment, we will develop enterprises where the dominant motivation is a comfortable quality of life for everyone. A garment made in a sweatshop will become repugnant to us. To wear an item manufactured via human suffering would be unthinkable to those who have become awakened. Our action will send the message that we do not support such practices.

We would desire goods and services provided by caring artisans, not slaves. True wealth is experienced when we live among those who esteem human relationships over mass-produced objects being made with the heartless and greedy motive of profit above all. The Self-Realized would no longer want to patronize the latter type of business. It would be too painful and repulsive to imagine we would support a system which causes others to suffer.

Gandhi lived modestly in a self-sufficient, intentional community in India and wore the traditional Indian dhoti and shawl woven on a charkha with handspun yarn. One of the duties assigned to everyone on a rotating basis was cleaning the latrines. This chore was considered the work for “Untouchables,” and it was beneath other classes to perform this job. His social actions included leading nationwide campaigns calling for the easing of poverty, expanding women's rights, building religious and ethnic amity as well as ending the caste system. He ate simple vegetarian meals and undertook long fasts as a means of both

self-purification and social protest.

"Peasant people ...dont have a chance to share in the riches that the planet can offer because some people are taking off so much of the pleasures of this world, and there's only so much to go around." ~Sister Dorothy Stang, an

ecoactivist nun from Dayton, Ohio, who in 2005 was murdered in the Brazilian Amazon

The populace is being split along economic lines, and those in the middle and lower classes are being pushed further down the financial and social ladders. Soon we will have only two groupings of people, the rich and the poor. Regardless of the one we find ourselves in, most of us are unaware of the current weaknesses in the global economy. We assume our way of life will continue uninterrupted far into the future. However, due to the combined effects of climate change, energy and resource depletion, societal breakdowns, loss of biodiversity, oceanic acidification and global warming, a systemwide collapse is inevitable.

As the downward trend in the economy deepens into a prolonged situation, monetarily challenged people will become homeless in huge numbers when many things are no longer affordable, such as housing, clothing, food, credit, cars, land, insurance, taxes, etc. They will be forced to eat the cheapest foods which mainly consist of processed carbohydrates containing large amounts of salt and sugar. Their poor diet will precipitate chronic, debilitating, physical conditions, causing them to die prematurely. Due to their deteriorating health, stress will be placed on families, employers and the medical industry. In addition, they will overwhelm and exhaust available social services.

When federal, state and local governments try to solve our societal problems, their attempts become very expensive to all of us. If we made an effort to address and halt the cause of suffering at the first hint of any social need, we would have been able to decrease misery and stress while saving much time, energy, and the drain of dollars out of our pocket. It is more cost effective to prevent a chronic situation from occurring than having to deal later with its effects. By letting our lives become defined by the systems we have established under the premise of being separate, we must assume responsibility for the difficulties this acceptance brings with it.

"More than at any other time in history, we are at a crossroads. One path leads to despair and utter hopelessness, the other to total extinction. Let us hope we have the wisdom to choose correctly." ~Woody Allen

We have been programmed by our fixation on separateness to ignore the danger of greenhouse gases as they increase to perilous levels while we remorselessly carry on our accustomed activities. What persists is due to either our lack of participation in conscientious decision making or choosing an option without any genuine awareness about the consequences. Our unconscious pursuits are heating up the planet and creating unusual and critical, climatic events around the globe with such frequency they overlap each other. Those who have dulled their conscience call what is happening "the weather," feeling it has nothing to do with being voracious consumers.

News reports inform us daily about weather related disasters occurring someplace on Earth. It is alarming how we coast along resolutely procrastinating without meaningful attempts being made to eliminate or alleviate these multiple extremes. Their effects incur immense expenses by

causing great damage to the ecosystem and people's lives. We should be concerned about how to make a difference in the presence of the many, deteriorating circumstances materializing in the world. Instead, we sink into "despair and utter hopelessness" and tend to accept we have no future to look @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

forward to, opening up the real possibility for human extinction.

Finding ourselves at a crossroads, most of us are choosing the path that is leading us to our 'total extinction.' Although many know the reality regarding our situation, just as many deny we are sitting atop enormous environmental and economic time bombs. Our reckless policies concerning the exploitation of the Earth and one another could easily produce a widespread, ecological landslide into disaster such that it would make the viability of our present civilization impossible. Only with the most dedicated commitment could we hope to transform our fixation upon our disconnection from one another before we irreparably destroy all life on Earth.

If we do not give our pledge soon to become agents of change, we will wish we would have made this decision when we had the chance. We must discontinue our present cultural course or perish. People are now crying out that something concrete must be done lest our societies crumble. A part of humanity is beginning to sense it cannot sustain itself under our present circumstances. Conscious regeneration, not a religious one, is called for because a continuation of our current state of affairs will not be possible. Furthermore, we must come to candid and honest terms with the love we have for our separateness, or we, as Us, will no longer be able to inhabit human bodies.

Those who are aware of the threat before us are trying to impart to our fellow men the danger of the extinction we are facing. These concerns are being fed into our subconscious mind and are stimulating us to acknowledge the urgency of the conditions materializing on Earth. The guide is designed to increase our understanding and create clarity regarding our need to abandon the illusion of separateness and all the systems built upon this premise. It is also meant to bring to our attention the viable, alternative paths already available that we can consider in the development of our consciousness and the continuation of our existence.

"An anarcho-capitalist is someone who agrees that the best way to eliminate the tragedy of the commons is to privatize it away, and realizes that state politics is the mother of all such tragedies." ~Jakub Bozydar Wisniewski

Tragedy of the Commons is a term used in economics and various sciences to describe a situation within a system where natural wealth is shared but the demands overwhelm the supply. The concept and phrase originated in an essay written in 1833 by the British economist, William Forster Lloyd. In 1968, Garrett Hardin, an ecologist, explored this social dilemma in his article fittingly titled, "The Tragedy of the Commons." He explains this problem occurs when individuals act according to their self-interests contrary to the needs of others and all life by the practice of depleting common resources via overfishing, overgrazing, deforestation and the polluting of air and water.

The problem is that if there are no curtailments in place to prevent exploitation of common materials, they will get consumed without any forethought regarding how to maintain their availability for future generations. No one will perceive

this as problematic until these assets completely disappear. Hardin has pointed out this cannot be solved by technical means but requires a change in human thinking, values and goals. However, most of us either ignore or are unaware of the changes occurring on Earth because we would rather concentrate on acquiring the latest appliances, technological gadgets or electronic devices which others are enjoying and find beneficial.

Having divided ourselves into single person households or nuclear families, each unit feels it must possess the many items our industrial engines produce to make our modern homes functional. This standard demands that we must obtain all of these things in order to live apart from others in comfort and convenience. Our preferred way of living is causing the life sustaining environments and systems on Earth to slowly become altered without our notice as we live in our accustomed manner. We then assume "...the best way to eliminate the tragedy of the commons is to privatize it away...[never realizing] that state politics is the mother of all such tragedies."

'Politics is a pendulum whose swings between anarchy and tyranny are fueled by perennially rejuvenated illusions.' ~Albert Einstein

With our roots set in separateness, we feel our behavior is justified. Becoming aware of the detrimental effects of this preference is an awakening most of us push aside. We prefer to dull our consciousness by overindulging in entertainment and the many diversions available to fill up our lives. This is similar to the debauchery and self-gratification engaged in by ancient Romans before the fall of their empire. The collapse of civilizations originate from our sense of self as singular and set apart from others.

Many are aware that the world's population is still on the rise and so is the ecological footprint of each person. However, instead of being concerned about the ramifications of this situation, the use of addictive technologies is growing at an astronomical rate. Anything that develops to a large scale leaves behind extensive pollution as well as energy and resource depleting impacts and damage to the ecosystem. Manufacturing of our devices and the power to run them come primarily from nonrenewable energy and materials, and this is devastating the environment. Clinging to separateness supports our harmful

actions "fueled by perennially rejuvenated illusions."

As our planet becomes more unhealthful and unsightly, we will be unable to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

ignore what is taking place. By that time, landscape amnesia would have set in, causing us to forget how awe-inspiring the beauty of our scenery has been in the past. It will then be too late to implement any changes because the effects of our separative preference will have reshaped our environment. Until mankind converts to living simply and sharing resources once again in tribes or intentional communities, we are stuck with what most of us consider normal. In the meantime, the natural world continues to deteriorate as we persist in abusing Mother Earth.

"Social ecology is based on the conviction that nearly all of our present ecological problems originate in deep-seated social problems. It follows, from this view, that these ecological problems cannot be understood, let alone solved, without a careful understanding of our existing society and the irrationalities that dominate it. To make this point more concrete: economic, ethnic, cultural,

and gender conflicts, among many others, lie at the core of the most serious ecological dislocations we face today—apart, to be sure, from those that are produced by natural catastrophes.” ~Murray Bookchin, Social Ecology and Communalism

In order for our present culture to survive in the future when climate extremes become a daily occurrence, all the systems we depend upon to maintain our separate lives will be forced to raise their rates above and beyond what many can afford to pay. The standard we are presently accustomed to will then be too expensive to enjoy. We are already seeing large numbers of homeless people camping anywhere they can in and around cities. They do so because they are able to survive there by tapping into the social services provided to them. When those who are affected by weather disasters are added to this list, there is no way to predict how long assistance will be available.

All the problems being generated by the separation and disconnection in our culture persists because of our preference to maintain this way of life. Many will soon find this lifestyle has deteriorated in stages, and the consequences will compel us to protest the worsening social and environmental circumstances which have developed. Pointing our finger at politicians or the rich is ineffective since it does not change the separative dynamics we have created for ourselves. We cannot expect our elected officials to alter or eliminate policies that have come into existence since we are the people who have consciously or unconsciously affirmed we want them to remain in effect.

We need to realize that our leaders are people just like us. They want to be able to enjoy life and not have to deal with constant difficulties. When we are unable to manage our affairs justly and conscientiously, they are forced to step in and establish policies which may or may not be in accord with our preference. Our officials, who are supposed to represent us, quickly learn the best way to stay in office is to create the illusion they will be able to deliver what we, their constituents, want and are accustomed to having. However, the decisions they make will always favor those who contribute large amounts of monetary support to their re-election campaigns.

One of the issues which keeps occurring because of environmental destruction is that the insurance industry is forced to disburse billions of its dollars to subscribers who are suffering losses from the weather extremes regularly taking place. Funds available to cover the damage are being exhausted by the frequency of climate disasters. Indemnity providers then need to buy policies from even larger ones to protect themselves in order to stay in business. These costs are passed down to those who purchase their services eventually resulting in mankind realizing “..that nearly all of our present ecological problems originate in deep-seated social problems.”

“There is no way that we can predict the weather six months ahead beyond giving the seasonal average.” ~Stephen Hawking, Black Holes and Baby Universes

Sustainability should become our global imperative; we need to stop decimating our Earth Mother. It is unfortunate that most people still worship economic growth and are indifferent to the multiple environmental and social predicaments this generates. The policies acceptable to the unconcerned regarding the extraction and use of our planet's resources are allowing us to indefinitely continue this exploitation until our natural wealth is depleted. Clearly, we are not going to budge until this fast approaching limit reaches the tipping point and provokes the majority into action. In the end, our behaviors will put us all out of business, and we will have no choice but to alter our

ways.

In recent years, a denial of climate change has come into practice, primarily supported by industries wanting consumers to ignore the reality of this claim. They want us to continue purchasing their products. Rejection of any ideas resulting in the ability to live as we have been accustomed is appealing to many, especially the affluent. This enables them to avoid honest and open discussions about the extent of the influence we have on the Earth's ecosystems.

The business world wants environmental issues to be pushed out of the controversy and has funneled vast amounts of funds into advertising through various media, widely supporting many misleading ideas which are not truly the positive solutions they are extolling. Those who are a part of this community argue there is nothing to be concerned about because our unsustainable lifestyles can and will endure uninterrupted far into the future. It is also felt to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

be better for our economy if people continue to purchase the many industrial goods being manufactured. If we do, new and exciting products will be created, providing us with endless indulgences for our enjoyment.

Most of us want to believe there is no reason to alter our lifestyle since our advanced technological society will be able to figure out ways to deal with the climate issues which are materializing. These assurances are eagerly embraced because they give us the confirmation that we will not have to alter our accustomed way of life. Any effort to initiate change is ignored while the manner in which we presently live persists. Most who strive to maintain this life like to quote what Stephen Hawking has said, 'There is no way that we can predict the weather six months ahead beyond giving the seasonal average.'

'Follow the path of the unsafe, independent thinker. Expose your ideas to the dangers of controversy. Speak your mind and fear less the label of 'crackpot' than the stigma of conformity. And, on issues that seem important to you, stand up and be counted at any cost.'" ~Thomas J. Watson, (1874-1956)

Just as there is an atmospheric layer or belt which surrounds the Earth, there is also a mind belt made up of our thoughts and emotions. It is constantly being fed by every human on the planet with what we generate by our reactions to such matters that include opinions, notions, fears, cultural norms and much more. Similar to transmitters and receivers, we are all attuned to the mental frequency of the mass mind. We can effect positive changes within it because we are part of it.

Entrainment is the new thought form being articulated in scientific circles regarding how the mass mind affects us. It is defined as the tendency for two oscillating bodies to lock into phase, establishing rhythmic cycles which simultaneously vibrate in harmony. A Dutch scientist, Christian Huygens, discovered this fact in 1665. One of the experiments he conducted which led to his finding was when he set up a room full of pendulum clocks and got them all started one at a time. Upon his return a day later to check on them, the sway of the pendulums had become synchronous.

Mechanically, entrainment happens when the pendulums on all the grandfather clocks in a clock shop swing together in unison after a short time even if they have been started at different intervals. We can also view a physical

manifestation of this in the rings around Saturn. Extrapolated from this discovery is the phenomenon involving the synchronization of closely related rhythmic cycles, interacting to conserve energy. The principle is simple; any two vibrating bodies will become entrained if exposed to each other long enough, and it takes place all around us. Like Newton's Law of Gravity, it just is.

There are many examples to demonstrate how inclusive entrainment is such as the following: Biologically, it occurs when women who spend a lot of time together find they have similar moon cycles. It takes place sociologically when people in the same community or social group dress and think similarly. On an emotional level, this can happen when we walk into a room full of people who are laughing and lighthearted, and our mood magically lifts to match theirs.

Even our brain wave frequency follows this principle of physics. Depending upon what stimulus we are subjected to, it will shift to either a calmer or more excited state. What this points out is that the first step we need to take in order to transform our lives, governments, financial systems and environmental conditions is to focus upon what we can improve within ourselves. This means "on issues that seem important...stand[ing] up and be[ing] counted at any cost" will be what entrains the pendulum of thought in others. When our leaders observe that the majority of us have reformed our values and goals, the nature of their policies will become entrained accordingly.

"The good thing about science is that it's true whether or not you believe in it."
Neil deGrasse Tyson

What does entrainment have to do with healing ourselves and the Earth? It involves how our thoughts influence what materializes in the world. How we think has an affect on everyone around us by working below our conscious awareness. So far, our use of this innate force has resulted in the masses interacting with one another and all of life as if we were separate. The positive power of increased numbers of those aware of the consequences regarding our beliefs and behaviors will activate the changes we wish to manifest via the synchronization of our mental vibrational frequency. This will generate a healing phenomenon that will ripple throughout the planet.

During our lifetime, our thoughts and actions have been subconsciously conditioned by the mass mind. The higher emotions and deeds, such as love, happiness, spiritual awareness, humanitarian efforts, search for enlightenment and a dedication to mankind's liberation, will generate positive feelings and be reflected back into our psyches to create a new collective reality. We must keep in mind that what is beneficial, optimistic and constructive carries more energy and is a stronger force than anger, selfishness, fear, hopelessness, depression, our fixation on survival, etc. Therefore, when we establish synchronous relationships, a harmonic frequency will be created.

Any endeavor we make to transform our separation has a far greater effect on

humanity than our accustomed, low energy ways of interacting. By acknowledging our interconnections, we change the nature of the entrainment frequency which is transmitted into the world. As we progress toward this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

commonality of thought, we will generate the vibrational energy needed to initiate a metamorphosis of the mass mind. This shift will cause us to realize

what is needful to conclude our separative experiences.

"Because, underneath all of this is the real truth we have been avoiding: climate change isn't an issue' to add to the list of things to worry about, next to health care and taxes. It is a civilizational wake-up call. A powerful message

—spoken in the language of fires, floods, droughts, and extinctions—telling us that we need an entirely new economic model and a new way of sharing this planet. Telling us that we need to evolve." ~Naomi Klein

Sadly, most of us do not see the handwriting on the wall telling us that our present culture is unsustainable. We are oblivious to the tsunami of devastation rapidly rolling in our direction, and we will not notice what is happening until it actually begins to wash us away. Whether or not we believe the problem is real, the collapse of our ability to continue living under the assumption we are separate is occurring right now. As outlined in Chapter 14, what we need to do is build "arks" comprised of people who are evolved in awareness to the degree it inspires them to work on developing sustainable alternatives able to keep us and others afloat.

Problems unprecedented in human history are confronting us. They are of a nature that makes them far more difficult to resolve than at any previous time. This is about consequences on a planetary scale, causing individual actions to become essentially useless. Only a collective decision by our species has any hope of making the future significantly better. In other words, we need an evolution in consciousness since science, religions, business and politics have consistently been unable to meet the challenges.

There are many who have awakened to the perils we face at this time and are searching for ways to discontinue living as we are accustomed. They are not waiting until environmental and societal deterioration impacts their lives. If a transformation is to take place, it is essential for greater numbers of us to willingly think and work outside the box to discover how to take personal responsibility and implement actions that can lead to global healing. One can argue for the necessity of a spiritual (not religious) revolution as the guide is aspiring. We must appeal to that side of us which values something beyond our own comfort and lifetime.

Climate change is going to alter everything, and for a brief period of time, the nature of the outcome is still up to us. We can build another future; there are feasible solutions. A few of the ideas people are now working on include joining efforts in intentional communities, tribes or other types of collectives; producing our energy alternatively and developing our ability to produce food locally and

sustainably. Thinking outside the box will energize and allow us to critically ponder our current difficulties. Each one of us is responsible for the necessary metamorphosis. To paraphrase activist, Naomi Klein, the reality is that to change anything, we need everyone to change.

Much progress can be made by aware people desiring to effect a beneficial transformation. The enlightened and sage elders of the world realize the necessity of acting now. They have the knowledge, experience and resources to take the lead in initiating alternatives. Let us not delay our endeavors with the hope Mother Nature and man-made infrastructures, currently providing us with a sense of security, will not fail us. If this does happen and we are unprepared, whom are we going to call on for help?

"If humanity wishes to preserve a planet similar to that on which civilization developed and to which life on Earth is adapted, paleoclimate evidence and

ongoing climate change suggest that CO2 will need to be reduced from its current levels [398 ppm in 2014] to at most 350 ppm..." ~Dr. James Hansen

Dr. James Hansen, a leading climatologist, warned that we need to reduce the amount of CO2 in the Earth's atmosphere to 350 parts per million (ppm) in order to preserve life on Earth. He was one of many who inspired the formation of the group called The Carbon Underground. Their two core goals are the following: coalesce the emerging science on soil's relationship to climate change, and tell the world about a possibility of not just slowing down this threat but reversing it.

Since the group began their efforts, they have grown into an international outcomes-based organization focusing on creating the tools, alliances and opportunities to achieve a draw down of carbon and mitigate the climate crisis. Their slogan is "Solving Climate Change From The Ground Up." Their "Theory of Change" is based on the following core beliefs:

There is no solution to climate change that does not include drawing down legacy carbon from the atmosphere.

There is no mechanism with the scale, ability, and immediacy to draw adequate amounts of carbon back down to mitigate climate change other than the restoration of soil and shift to regenerative agriculture.

The "Global Green Act" of 2014 proclaimed in part:

"We, the undersigned of Earth, hereby state that whereas human science now concludes that the Earth, now faces a global climate crisis on the basis of 400 ppm of CO2 greenhouse gas concentrations." 'It's getting late. If we're going to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

preserve a livable Earth, we the global grassroots, must do more than mitigate global warming. We must reverse it. Here's how...

'First, not by politely asking out-of-control corporations and politicians to please stop destroying the planet.

"Second, not by pinning our hopes for survival and climate stability on hi-tech, unproven and dangerous, Solutions' such as genetic engineering, geoengineering, or carbon capture and sequestration for coal plants.

'Third, not by naively believing that soon (or soon enough) ordinary consumers all over the planet will spontaneously abandon their cars, air travel, air conditioning, central heating, and fossil fuel-based diets and lifestyles just in time to prevent atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases from moving past the tipping point of 450 ppm or more of CO2 to the catastrophic point of no return.

"We can reverse climate change by sequestering several hundred billion tons of excess CO2 using the tools' we already have at hand: regenerative, organic farming, ranching and land use. And we can make this world-changing transition by mobilizing a vast green corps of farmers, ranchers, gardeners, consumers, climate activists and conservationists to begin the monumental task of moving the Carbon Behemoth safely back underground."

"The Living Planet Report" is a leading, science-based analysis on the health of our planet and the impact of human activity. It is not for the faint-hearted, and it says:

"We are using nature's gifts as if we had more than just one Earth at our disposal. By taking more from our ecosystems and natural processes than can be replenished, we are jeopardizing our very future. Nature conservation and sustainable development go hand-in-hand. They are not only about preserving biodiversity and wild places, but just as much about safeguarding the future of humanity - our well-being, economy, food security and social stability - indeed, our very survival.

'In a world where so many people live in poverty, it may appear as though protecting nature is a luxury. But it is quite the opposite. For many of the world's poorest people, it is a lifeline. Importantly though, we are all in this together. We all need nutritious food, fresh water and clean air - wherever in the world we live.

"Things look so worrying that it may seem difficult to feel positive about the future. Difficult, certainly, but not impossible - because it is in ourselves, who have caused the problem, that we can find the solution. Now we must work to ensure that the upcoming generation can seize the opportunity that we have so far failed to grasp, to close this destructive chapter in our history, and build a future where people can live and prosper in harmony with nature.

"We are all connected - and collectively, we have the potential to create the solutions that will safeguard the future of this, our one and only planet. Knowing we only have one planet, we believe that humanity can make better choices that translate into clear benefits for ecology, society and the economy today and in the long term."

Mankind's contributions of a higher frequency are being actualized and manifested in the values and goals of young people, and their actions are altering our collective consciousness. Many of them have committed themselves to work on the forefront of environmental change and healing. One such person is Anjali Appadurai, who was a student at College of the Atlantic in Maine when she attended the COP17 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) held in South Africa in 2011. She was chosen by the other youth delegates to give the full body of attendees the final "Youth Statement." In her address to those assembled, she asked:

"You have been negotiating all of my life. I speak for more than half the world's population. We are the silent majority. You've given us a seat in the hall, but our interests are not on the table. What does it take to get a stake in this game? Lobbyists? Corporate influence? Money?"

On October 27, 2014 when he was only 11 years old, Itzcuahtli Roske-Martinez vowed to stop speaking until world leaders conferred again on climate change. He said:

"Join me in this vow of silence until world leaders:

1) Agree on and implement a Global Climate Recovery Plan to get us back to a safe zone of 350 ppm;

2) Massively reforest the planet to help absorb all our excess carbon and;
3) Support renewable energy solutions to replace the dirty fossil fuel industry."
Clearly, he understands all of us are just as important as officially recognized world leaders who advocate climate action if not more so. This was his

message:

"My name is Itzcuahtli Roske-Martinez and I am a 11 year old indigenous
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

environmental hip hop activist from Boulder Colorado. I have been working with our organization Earth Guardians on climate change and other issues since I was 7 years old, because I am concerned about the kind of world I am going to be left with.

'T just got back from two months of traveling to perform at climate change and environmental conferences across the U.S. At these conferences I've been listening to some of the top experts and scientists talking about the fact, that its game over for the planet if carbon is not capped in the next year. We have already reached a tipping point and are feeling the impacts of climate change across the planet. Oceans are acidifying, eco systems are collapsing and we are in the midst of the greatest mass extinction since the dinosaur age. Weather patterns are changing and we are seeing bigger storms and disasters across the planet, displacing people and destroying homes!

'Now as a 11 year old boy listening to this information, it hit me hard. I have been hearing the facts for years in my line of work, but this time was different! Some of my heroes that I have crossed paths with and have spoken at the same events in in the last year, like Van Jones, Bill Mckibben, David Orr, Vandana Shiva, James Hansen are saying we are at a crossroads and have to act now!

'T was sitting in the Newark Airport in New York after performing at the Omega Conference with my family getting ready to return to Colorado and I thought what does it matter anyway if I go to school or go to college and learn all this stuff, if there is not going to be a world worth living in! A world where there will be more and more climate refugees from rising sea levels and people suffering from droughts and floods and famine. That's when I thought, I have to do something drastic to change the outcome of our future? What can I do as one person to help change the direction we are headed!

"Then it came to me to take a vow of silence to inspire all of you to speak up for future generations! It is the hardest thing I have ever done and I need you to become a leader by joining me now!"

Greta Thunberg accused world leaders of stealing kids' futures at COP24. Here was what she said in her speech given before them in December 2018 at The Climate Change Conference in Poland:

"My name is Greta Thunberg. I am 15 years old. I am from Sweden.

I speak on behalf of Climate Justice Now.

Many people say that Sweden is just a small country and it doesnt matter what

we do.

But I've learned you are never too small to make a difference.

And if a few children can get headlines all over the world just by not going to school, then imagine what we could all do together if we really wanted to. But to do that, we have to speak clearly, no matter how uncomfortable that may be.

You only speak of green eternal economic growth because you are too scared of being unpopular. You only talk about moving forward with the same bad ideas that got us into this mess, even when the only sensible thing to do is pull the emergency brake.

You are not mature enough to tell it like is. Even that burden you leave to us children. But I don't care about being popular. I care about climate justice and the living planet.

Our civilization is being sacrificed for the opportunity of a very small number of people to continue making enormous amounts of money.

Our biosphere is being sacrificed so that rich people in countries like mine can live in luxury. It is the sufferings of the many which pay for the luxuries of the few.

The year 2078, I will celebrate my 75th birthday. If I have children maybe they will spend that day with me. Maybe they will ask me about you. Maybe they will ask why you didn't do anything while there still was time to act.

You say you love your children above all else, and yet you are stealing their future in front of their very eyes.

Until you start focusing on what needs to be done rather than what is politically possible, there is no hope. We cannot solve a crisis without treating it as a crisis.

We need to keep the fossil fuels in the ground, and we need to focus on equity. And if solutions within the system are so impossible to find, maybe we should change the system itself.

We have not come here to beg world leaders to care. You have ignored us in the past and you will ignore us again.

We have run out of excuses and we are running out of time.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not. The real power belongs to the people.

Thank you."

GretaThunberg's activism is what The GWB has been working to inspire mankind to do for decades, hoping to awaken Earth Stewards like her to emerge and take action to reverse the present momentum of deterioration on Earth. At her young age, she has become a modern day Joan of Arc, who is valiantly fighting for her planet, and the integrity of her statements projects a royal air of authority. Her efforts have been positively influencing many of her peers.

In one of her Twitter messages to the many young people supportive of her efforts, she said: "As soon as our politicians, the media and our society start treating the climate crisis as the crisis it is, we will no longer need climate conferences like the #cop24. Because then all our time will be spent on cutting emissions and changing our society into a sustainable one." She is informing all who will listen that by the time those of her age reach adulthood, the impact of their activism on the world will have initiated a widespread movement for change and healing which will continue to increase in intensity and effectiveness.

She shared the suitable actions she has taken in a comment made to the press. What she said was, 'I dont fly, dont eat meat (beef is a major contributor to climate change) and try not to buy new things unless they're absolutely necessary in order to do my part. I feel something big needs to happen. People need to realize our political leaders have failed us. We need to take action into our own hands.'" With her inspiration, thousands of young people around the world are walking out of their schools on Fridays to demand grown-ups take more action to protect their future and those of following generations.

On March 30, 2019, she spoke to a gathering of 20,000 students pushing for climate action and said the following: "...older generation have failed tackling the biggest crisis humanity has ever faced. When we say to them we are worried about the future of our civilization, they just pat us on our heads and say 'everything will be fine, dont worry.' We should worry, we should panic, and by panic I dont mean running around screaming; by panic I mean stepping out of our comfort zones because when you're in a crisis you change your behavior."

Young people understand that our present culture has outgrown its usefulness and appropriateness. They are calling for responsive and responsible adults to take up the challenge and are demanding politicians utilize their influential position to protect our planet. If they do not, we have to insist they step down and allow those who are letting their conscience guide their decisions take the helm. Should they refuse to resign, we can simply cease casting our ballot for their re-election.

"Men argue. Nature acts." ~Voltaire

It is not difficult to see that our usual weather patterns are changing even if we do not agree with the concept. Those who oppose taking any action are hurting their children and grandchildren and making the world a more difficult place for everyone to live. We need to expend extra energy to shift our societies toward living more sustainably. Our fluctuating climate is part of the chain of events already befalling us, and they will continue to head our way. There is great need to deal with this situation as a reality since the idea we can prevent them is no longer viable. Unless we alter our harmful lifestyles now, the impact of nature's wrath will be far worse than we can manage.

We are living through the middle stages of a slow moving tragedy, although the momentum seems to be speeding up. It is the result of the human population consuming resources faster than what the Earth can sustainably renew or support. At this time, we are actively and effectively waging war against our own descendants and all life on the planet. The facts are painful to face, but living in and with the truth is the only way to keep our self-respect. Unfortunately, there may be no hope for a better outcome. In spite of being given the name Homo sapiens ("the wise human" in Latin), we are revealing ourselves to be merely clever rather than truly sapient.

The main cause of our unfolding calamity is this: We have been blessed (or cursed) with a huge supply of carbon and hydrocarbons which represent the accumulated energy of many millions of years of photosynthesis. Although we have been burning coal for thousands of years, in recent times we have been using this resource without allowing for the true cost of cleaning it up. Climate change, resulting from polluting the air, will have a huge economic impact on our lives. Even if we were to stop consuming all fossil fuel right now, our actions have already guaranteed a period of unstable and perilous weather conditions for many decades to come.

Instead of being contentious, we must place our confidence in those whose moral sense is guiding them to the right actions. It would be wise to support them with our vote instead of wasting time and energy opposing those who do not listen or care. At our current juncture, the destruction we are causing will force mankind to make a heartfelt shift in our lives toward becoming mutually joined in Oneness. What we need to bring into existence are the exciting and timely models of interconnection which will pave the way for humanity's

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

enjoyment of a conscientious, loving and harmonious approach to sharing life with one another and Mother Earth.

Nature does not argue or plead with us to change our ways. It responds by providing various reactions in an effort to bring itself back into balance. We are presently being plagued with a pandemic called COVID-19. Did it come into being from an animal, or did it escape from a Chinese lab? What does it matter; it is here and life is not going to return to normal, but we can make a difference. If we fail to shift our behavior, more deadly variants of the virus will emerge. Mankind's hope is to vaccinate ourselves out of having to alter our lives, but Mother Earth is ignoring us as she strives to heal herself. She is urging us to raise our consciousness.

'Td like to share a revelation that I've had during my time here. It came to me when I tried to classify your species and I realized that youre not actually mammals. Every mammal on this planet instinctively develops a natural equilibrium with the surrounding environment but you humans do not. You move to an area and you multiply and multiply until every natural resource is consumed and the only way you can survive is to spread to another area. There is another organism on this planet that follows the same pattern. Do you know what it is? A virus. Human beings are a disease, a cancer of this planet. You're a plague and we are the cure." ~Agent Smith - The Matrix

As portrayed in the movie, The Matrix, its script writers reflected on mankind's impact on the environment. Because we have accepted separateness as our preferred way of life, many justify exploiting our natural wealth for private and selfish reasons without a care about the consequences. We seem genetically hardwired to accept that our evolutionary heritage is to vie for and exhaust our material resources. A widespread, hierarchical society compels us to compete with each other and appears impossible to eliminate. However, the forces of nature are urging us to strive to transform this operational paradigm within us and replace it with a knowing we are One.

Because we know this is a difficult world to thrive in, we have become more demanding of one another to blend into a superficial state of existence. Anyone stepping out of this mode is considered to be odd and should be isolated from normal society. When these misfits start conversing with us about their worries and try to make a connection, we step away. However, when we have to face the overwhelming consequences of our lack of mindfulness, care and concern, our civilization will be brought to its knees, praying to nonexistent Gods for mercy. By the time this occurs, the wealthy and ruling classes will have retreated to their fortified compounds beyond our reach.

When we arrive at the point where we have to rely upon others in true

community, few will know how to coexist in one. It would be advisable to remember what happened at The Tower of Babel when everyone scattered because they were unable to communicate with one another. This can help us realize just how useless our sense of community in our present culture is when it is based upon the premise of separation. The pseudo forms which we are presently accustomed to and believe will get us through a total collapse cannot be counted on to help us in a time of genuine, dire need. That is when our illusions will evaporate, leaving us with the raw truth.

Commuting as much as we do only to sit behind a computer all day has drained us of energy and a resolve to transcend our present circumstances. This is especially true if we suffer under the illusion that the way we live is a good thing as corporations have programmed us to think. Globalization seeks to squash the individual and make everyone part of its machinery. It would rather have us slaving our lives away in a daily grind of eating, sleeping, working and procreating than to have a balanced lifestyle in communion with one another, nature and all life. How would this differ from the way the machines in The Matrix movie were using human beings as batteries?

Currently, some of us have been learning how to work together in cooperation for the greater good. We want to be prepared to actualize and live solutions with others. This is what many young people are gravitating toward because they realize participating in our present system is a waste of their energy. They have discovered this contradicts their values and insults their intelligence so deeply they cannot continue in the same vein. Greta Thunberg's endeavor to inspire students to walk out of school on Fridays could easily evolve into their withdrawal from the dying culture, which is educating them to become cogs in its machinery, and instead co-create and live viable alternatives.

'Let every individual and institution now think and act as a responsible trustee of Earth, seeking choices in ecology, economics and ethics that will provide a sustainable future, eliminate pollution, poverty and violence, awaken the wonder of life and foster peaceful progress in the human adventure.' ~John McConnell, founder of International Earth Day

A changing climate and the pandemic are only manifestations of the undeclared, undiscussed war being waged against our future and that of our progeny. Another is the size of the world's population with its demand for food, water and the other basic needs of life. Earth's human inhabitants have tripled in the past 65 years. However, many of us try to avoid depressing thoughts about the effects of overpopulation on our environment, thinking instead about how gratifying it would be to have children fill our homes with joy. Few want to stop reproducing and consuming at our present rate, and most of us are not interested in reducing the burden we place on the environment.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

Many argue that we have not exceeded the planet's sustainable population, and there is plenty of food, although it is not being distributed equitably enough. However, they are ignoring the fact that most of it is grown and brought to our table using fossilized carbon which represents many times the cost of the calories gained from eating the produce. We also need oil to manufacture the nitrogen and phosphate fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides which are detrimental to the environment and our health.

Although the so-called "green revolution" averted predicted famines, it did so by introducing products which are poisoning the soil and natural systems. This higher input style of farming also requires more energy to pump water from an aquifer as well as necessitating additional amounts for mechanical planting, harvesting, refrigeration and shipping of produce. Farmers resist any modification of these agricultural methods, insisting the abundance and stability we currently enjoy can continue indefinitely into the future. However, this is an illusion which cannot persist. The soil's ability to supply this abundance has been in decline around the world for many years.

We are a people who have become accustomed to overconsumption, as if we were programmed in this way. The least acknowledged part of our effort to heal present cultural habits involves our expectations. Those living in the rich parts of the world have become deeply habituated to high energy use and an economic system which only works well during conditions of robust growth. This cannot endure for much longer, but few want to give up their present way of life. So why do we bother to reproduce?

Most think it is a waste of our time, energy and a good mood to shift our awareness to the likelihood of a systemwide collapse, especially when we are happier ignoring this possibility. To avoid a negative impact on our social lives, we prefer not to bring up this gloomy topic in our conversations. Disapproval is mutually felt about the sentiments of tree huggers, considered to be society's misfits who should be shunned. The majority of us are content not having to examine how unpleasant and dire things are getting in the world. It is thought to be better to disregard this reality, go back to enjoying our meal with our family and let our children worry about the consequences.

"Your assumptions are your windows on the world. Scrub them off every once in a while, or the light wont come in." ~Isaac Asimov

Western culture is speeding up the pace of the world. Few people have time for neighborhood block parties or evening chats on their front porch. Humanity is existing in the way the consciousness of the machinery has entrained us.

Unfortunately, we are incapable of relaxing enough to realize how detrimental our mindless, ego driven activities are. Because we see what others around us

own and are enjoying, we, too, want to obtain these items. As we seek purpose in our lives, we only find examples of individuals who appear to be healthy and successful but are presenting false, inflated images of themselves. We fail to recognize the pictures they paint for the illusions they actually are.

Our fallacies affect us by compelling us to go, go, go and go some more, moving faster and more efficiently than ever before to keep up with the Joneses; this desire controls our lives. It is as if we were lemmings being driven by strong biological urges, migrating in large herds when population density becomes too great. Because they can swim, they may choose to cross a body of

water in search of a new habitat. In such cases, if it is too wide, their physical stamina will be taxed beyond its limit, and many will drown before reaching the other side. Likewise, mankind follows the calling of our collective psyche which engages us in wars to cull our numbers.

The frantic pace of our lives affects our brain waves, stressing and wearing us out to the point where we cannot even begin to think about, much less understand, why we are living in such an insane pace. As we go through our personal and collective upheavals, the duration of time being involved or the intensity of the difficulties we face may be more than most can mentally or physically tolerate. It is no mystery why we are seeing more people committing suicide or gunning down strangers for no apparent reason.

"The Easter Islanders, aware that they were almost completely isolated from the rest of the world, must surely have realized that their very existence depended on the limited resources of a small island. After all, it was small enough for them to walk round the entire island in a day or so and see for themselves what was happening to the forests. Yet they were unable to devise a system that allowed them to find the right balance with their environment." ~Clive Ponting

Due to our harmful activities, the environment is becoming so sick it is showing signs of dying. Our governments and corporations however are more concerned about making a profit than about the Earth and its sustainability. As a result, we are going to see more local strife and world wars, increases in the destruction of our natural surroundings, new diseases and unhealthy conditions, plus a shrinking standard of living for everyone. All of this is caused by our greed and insatiable consumption.

There will always be those who are able to avoid the consequences of our deteriorating world, and their personal lives will not be impacted. These people will escape what others consider unfortunate, catastrophic, tragic or fatal circumstances. However, there are many young and old, who are experiencing difficult times due to living on modest or fixed incomes and having more
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

demands placed on their limited resources. They are overwhelmed by sadness, envy, frustration and even anger when they see how others continue to thrive while they are having to make grim choices, such as whether to eat, pay the

electric bill or get necessary medications with their meager funds.

Those who are suffering frequently see numerous, advantageously endowed individuals driving around in new cars, demonstrating a lack of care for their plight or the effect they have on the Earth. When we find ourselves in less fortunate circumstances, we feel our situation is abnormal; it is not. Until those who are blessed find themselves sharing the experiences of the homeless, they will not feel that any of the problems of the poor apply to them, let alone require their preparation for the changes to come.

A small percentage of the world's population appears to be living well, causing the rest of us to think we are not enjoying life as we should. There will always be a privileged subset of society able to avoid the traumatic or devastating situations which cause the majority to experience misery and hardship. This will not last long when millions of homeless decide they have had enough of our present system. Humans have two operating modes: complacency and panic.

Most of us remain unconcerned until we are forced into a sudden fright, generated by a personal disaster or via the majority of people around us exhibiting fearful and distressed states. Then all hell breaks loose.

"For me, I am driven by two main philosophies: know more today about the world than I knew yesterday and lessen the suffering of others. You'd be surprised how far that gets you." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Part of the reason why people are unconcerned about the environmental impact of our modern society is due to being told technological advancements will take us into a glorious future. Therefore, we can all sit back, relax and not worry. We have ignored the fact that the only setting able to sustain humans and other life forms sharing this planet is one which is not man-made. Through our activities, we appear to be on the brink of destroying this environment, but our hope is that science can mitigate climate change to some extent. The reality is that it is up to each one of us to "...know more today about the world than [we] knew yesterday and lessen the suffering of others."

How quickly we forget that the Earth and her natural systems which we enjoy have taken hundreds of millions of years to develop. Because of our belief God has formed all of this in a single day, we trust he can simply generate a new environment for us in a short period of time so that we can exploit and destroy it as we are accustomed. This has caused us to feel the abuse of Mother Earth and the life on her is of no consequence in his eyes because he holds us in a superior status, wanting us to be happy and cozy. We consider ourselves more

important to him than his other creations. Such thoughts do nothing to stimulate our conscience to take action and change our way of life.

The problems are complex and deeply related to our philosophy of life which reinforces how we view ourselves as disconnected from one another and all that exists. It is necessary to understand why we need to abolish these limiting restraints by acknowledging that our present way of thinking and living is leading to disaster. We must decide to live conscientiously, so the lifestyle choices we make are considered and weighed with respect to the continued existence of our children and their progeny. However, most people do not appear to be concerned about the future and only care about what is happening to them right now.

Consequently, there is a race between the exponential collapse of our environmental infrastructure and the development of new technologies, giving us false hope that our problems can be resolved with gadgets and schemes. The end result will be the destruction of our present ecological systems which will force survivors to seek sustainable paths. We now find ourselves existing in a transitional period where our highly polluting way of life has yet to produce severe enough climate disruptions and environmental damage to the extent we cannot continue living as we are accustomed. When we are faced with this reality, that is when many of us will be motivated to change.

"You and I have no right to anything that we really have until these three million are clothed and fed better." ~Gandhi

Gandhi's learned insights came to him through his immersion in the human suffering he saw taking place around him. This is the direction we should focus our energy in order to heal the inequalities and actualize humanitarian goals. It makes no sense to maintain our predatory treatment of each other and our environment, pretending this will not bring about our demise. The real challenge before us is that of becoming aware of what is happening in the world. We will not be able to continue enjoying our luxuries since our

prosperous and economically secure lives will be disrupted by climate changes causing rich and poor alike to encounter disastrous consequences.

In the third world, there are billions who dream of owning a bicycle for basic transportation, having a decent meal or getting enough medicine for their ailments. As for our modern society, many are losing their home to foreclosure, or it has been destroyed by an environmental disaster. Few of the privileged worry about how these individuals are going to survive. Those of us who manage to avoid such problems are not concerned about the distressing and worsening situations being encountered by others. The social services we support with our tax dollars are supposed to help the unfortunate who are

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

undergoing loss, distress and hardship and have become the invisible people.

We, who enjoy living in a techno-industrial and cultural paradise, complain about having to stand in line for an hour to fly across the sky. Although we delight in the benefits we receive from our modern conveniences, we are not thankful for much of anything. As long as the media and advertisers continue to weave an illusion about the wonderful products our flourishing economy can supply us with, we feel like failures if we lack any item which is supposed to make us happy. The result of this programming is the ignoring or ridiculing of alternative ideas and approaches suggested for global healing by those who see what is happening in the world.

No resolution is in sight for our current plight which has been handed down from generation to generation. These problems cannot be easily rectified. When our ecological dilemmas increase, our progeny will have to deal simultaneously with dozens of critical issues coming together in a super crisis. Their future will materialize much differently than what we are presently accustomed to enjoying. If we are not on the road to experimenting with solutions and modern society is reluctant to acknowledge there are major difficulties requiring immediate attention, there will be no answers forthcoming to safeguard our prospect for the survival of our species.

"The great and invigorating influences in American life have been the unorthodox: the people who challenge an existing institution or way of life, or say and do things that make people think." ~William O. Douglas (1898-1980), U.S. Supreme Court Justice

Our preference for a separative existence is leading us to our doom. Because we cannot persist living in ways affirming that we are separate from one another and Mother Nature, our efforts need to define "survival" quite differently. Everyone can see how we have overrun our environment. The unsustainable path of our present culture guarantees none of us will have what we need in the times to come. We have already gone over our limit for sustainability. When we find ourselves in dire straits, we will long for a sharing and cooperative society. Let us not wait until our present culture collapses to begin building our life rafts of true community.

Chapter 14 discusses in detail the direction we need to head for humanity's survival. If we were to talk to individuals belonging to aboriginal cultures, we would find the highest social value is cooperation while competition is low. To indigenous peoples, rivalry beyond a certain point is considered a mental illness. When we look at the way of life we advocate today, collaboration and teamwork are regarded as having little merit while vying for supremacy has

great worth. Those who compete the best acquire the largest part of the bounty, and we celebrate them as our most powerful and proficient contenders.

Individuals adaptable to the competitive lifestyle appear to lead a more carefree life due to the many possessions appearing to enrich it. What we see being presented through advertisements by the media are attractive, smiling faces enjoying their new purchases. The metamessage is: If you want to be happy, buy our product. This programs our subconscious mind and dictates our values and goals. In spite of how well we may have adjusted to the mentality of separation which dominates our awareness, we must endeavor to transform this notion. Our future depends upon our success in making this shift because it is a matter of sustainability for everyone and all life on Earth.

"But how shall we educate men to goodness, to a sense of one another, to a love of truth? And more urgently, how shall we do this in a bad time?" ~Daniel Berrigan

How many significant, beneficial and practical advances are we seeing today? Most people expect only incremental and painless changes will be required of them in the future. Unfortunately, what we do not realize is the importance of the foresight needed for coping with and surviving our shifting cultural and environmental conditions. Only a few individuals who are receptive to implementing alternatives are generating and modeling necessary adaptations and improvements.

Many are demonstrating that progress is possible. Because mankind's ability to make our transition is dependent upon the commitment of our pioneers, their input is critical. At the present time, their efforts do not interest the majority of us who have no intention of altering our lifestyle unless they are easy technological fixes. This is leading the conscientious to ask, "...how shall we educate men to goodness, to a sense of one another, to a love of truth? And more urgently, how shall we do this in a bad time?"

Those of us who do our meditations, plant our fruit trees, put in permanent gardens and form intentional communities can offer ideas and suggestions to receptive ears. People will begin to see what we are doing is an appropriate response to the deteriorating circumstances accelerating around us. We, who have already started the adjustment process, will have much of value to offer those who are just beginning to realize the need to actualize and live the sustainable solutions.

When our social pioneers attempted to achieve their community building goals, they came to realize their fellow men lacked the capability required to live alternatives and succeed in group interactions. Unfortunately, we no longer
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

possess the social skills necessary to live in tribes and intentional communities. For modern man, living cooperatively will become a nonstop, interpersonal growth workshop which is an endeavor most of us would prefer to avoid. We will be required to commit ourselves to powerful, passionate, paradigm shattering actions. Climate and cultural changes will provide the incentives compelling many to make such efforts.

There are many books, articles and other resources available to those interested in waking up to the pressing need for the healing of our social problems and

deteriorating environment. Information on permaculture, sustainability, intentional communities, cohousing, cooperation, conflict resolution and mediation, community supported agriculture, community gardens and many more alternatives for healing ourselves and our planet are available. We can no longer offer the excuse we do not know what to do, and we certainly cannot blindly continue following the masses to witness the end of all life.

'A man who dares to waste one hour of time has not discovered the value of life." ~Charles Darwin, The Life & Letters of Charles Darwin

Our undertakings, such as those offered above, prosper when mankind is strongly motivated by changing circumstances. However, the assumption that we will awaken in time to escape from the "school of hard knocks" is an inappropriate anticipation. It is questionable whether we will recognize the danger soon enough to save ourselves from severe environmental, economic and cultural consequences. People around the world are already suffering from the effects of our lack of action, and it will only get worse. What is necessary is to galvanize the urgency for strategies and agreements, thus initiating ecological and sociological changes, so we can cease fighting resource wars.

Policies based upon separateness show we have lacked the will and common sense to preserve our planet and to enhance the life supporting systems the Earth has provided gratis for our use. When reason finally becomes the norm, we will be able to create habitats and livelihoods out of material we recycle and reuse from at least 95% of the resources previously manufactured. We could stop our habitual consumption of the commodities generated by our befouling, destructive, industrial machinery which produces millions of tons of new goods and much more in pollution and waste daily around the world.

It would still be possible to live well without all the items we feel we need but are not truly necessary, resulting in the increase of our chance for survival far into the future. What is the logical sequence that will occur when we create an object of value, quality and durability? Once purchased, it will last for years if well maintained. Additional natural resources will not have to be used to produce a replacement. We will also realize a monetary savings, useful for

obtaining other necessities when we do not have to buy the same or a similar article because the one we have is no longer serviceable.

Only in the name of progress does our present culture manufacture goods which last only a short time due to poor workmanship. Pride in our craft is no longer supported, but artisans who make products able to stand up to normal use are now greatly needed. Self-satisfaction would come from having more people invested in our social sustainability. Instead of increasing the pace of assembly lines and production, we need to slow them down.

"All the forces in the world are not so powerful as an idea whose time has come." ~Victor Hugo

We would be wise to simplify our lives like many have already done. A study of indigenous tribes of the past would be valuable because it would reveal that before European civilizations influenced their cultures, they possessed knowledge and skills making their lifestyle less complicated. They were able to maintain a healthy environment for many generations. When resources are shared in a tribal setting, the need for a large number of manufactured items will be greatly reduced. As well, we would experience a decrease in the necessity for large incomes due to the significant reduction in our spending.

This is mankind's challenge: We must develop the courage to halt spiraling

consumption before we are forced to change due to cultural and environmental circumstances. For politics to be beneficial, it has to be honest. Preserving our planet should become the first priority of the ethical policies made in recognition of our biosphere being comprised of living systems. To accomplish all of this, it is necessary to restructure the conventional belief that we are separate from one another and the Earth.

Because of our poor understanding about our natural world, it is imperative that our educational system teaches us to recognize our interconnection with it. In addition, we must be instructed about the magnitude and importance of our lifestyle decisions because they impact the complex biological infrastructures and arrangements which have been functioning on our planet for millions of years. It all comes down to the will of the people and whether we want to continue existing in the mindset of separation.

How we live is our way of voting for what policies we want to have put into effect. The limitations reigning over our physical world determine our consumptive boundaries. We need to acknowledge them and help guide others to embrace the most sensible of the sustainable options available within the given parameters. When we ignore reality in favor of the impossible vision of our lives continuing in disunion, depletion and destruction, we will be totally

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

unprepared for the negative consequences of this lifestyle. Since these actions are already beginning to unfold, we are guaranteed not to have a future if we remain on this course.

"An ecologist must either harden his shell and make believe that the consequences of science are none of his business, or he must be the doctor who sees the marks of death in a community that believes itself well and does not want to be told otherwise." ~Aldo Leopold

Each time mankind conforms to the requirements placed upon us by our premise of separation, more difficulties materialize to further complicate our lives. Our culture keeps adding new complexities, and our poor, hungry and homeless become increasingly desperate. Sadly, they are invisible to us as we hurry along, acquiring various material possessions and filling up our lives with social activities. When we bump into one of them on the street, all types of judgmental thoughts surface in our mind along with justification why we must look away. We are fearful of them and their tragic circumstances which we hope will not enter our own lives.

Here is an apropos saying attributed to President Harry Truman: 'A Recession is when your neighbor loses his job; A depression is when you lose yours.' When the consequences of separateness touch other people's lives, we think it is unfortunate this has happened to them. In response, we might make a donation to a local charity. If similar circumstances should affect our own lives, we become very upset. We do not like it when we have to wait in line for governmental assistance and endure the scrutiny of public officials. Having to do so will cause us to appreciate what compels others to stand on street corners holding up cardboard signs soliciting monetary handouts.

All the systems mankind has developed to help us cope with the effects of our disunion cannot be held together by creative attempts to skirt the cause. When we let our consumptive tendencies dominate our lives, we lose contact with our inner values. By personally experiencing hard times, we discover trust among

people has deteriorated to a new low. This is when it occurs to us that the time to have turned this negative cultural momentum around was yesterday.

'Life would be tragic if it werent funny." ~Stephen Hawking

Mankind is addicted to materialism to the degree that it is creating huge problems for our future. Infrastructures which have been built around separateness are collapsing under the weight of their unsustainability. People who have become deeply invested and dependent upon our present deteriorating framework will be subject to serious and unresolved dilemmas. We would then learn what it was like for the many who suffered during the Great

Depression of the 1930s. If the majority of us are caught up in this state, who will be left to help us get on our feet again? Additionally, if this means reintegrating ourselves into a dying system, what will this accomplish?

Our preference for separateness is leading the world into a global super crisis. Many invest their hope on the majority remaining generous and cordial, but this will prove to be a fallacy in times of massive change with its resulting chaos. Those of us who lack the necessary skills to compete in society depend a great deal on the kindness of others. However, as we all scramble to find ways to eliminate the hardships created by the collapse of our present systems, most will abandon our superficial and illusory morals and ethics. When we are forced into survival mode, those who are dependent on a stable societal structure will find this to be an impossible transition.

Fear that people will be forced to act in detrimental ways for their personal survival is always with us. Because of deteriorating circumstances, many will be compelled to take actions they would normally never consider. Such practices have been suppressed by legal repercussions, but this would no longer be the case when chaos and anarchy become the norm. As a result, most of us would have to be constantly on our guard, looking out for what others might do for the sake of continuing the way of life to which they have become accustomed. In spite of all the efforts we have made to create positive cultural illusions, each one of us senses the true and perilous state in which we exist.

"The point is that we have all sorts of assumptions, not only about politics or economics or religion, but also about what we think an individual should do, or what life is all about, and so forth." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

If we were to change our direction from unethically doing whatever we must to survive in a hostile and competitive environment to one where we live in an atmosphere of cooperation and contentment with less, the result would be a better future for everyone. Rather than constantly seeking more to fill our sense of emptiness and stimulate growth at the expense of our relationships and environment, we need to find a pleasing state of "enough." We, who have become Self-Realized, know what this is.

The idea of how to convert trillions of dollars of invested funds into viable and sustainable solutions will involve a transformation of our consciousness. Alternatives to global capitalism will be structured differently. Competitive cutthroat corporations will be transmuted into cooperatives. Any new economic arrangement we create will be the result of realizing our interconnections with everyone and all that is. We will not want to make decisions and plan our future on prior corporate models but will develop workable, collaborative, interactive systems which strive to enhance sustainability.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By using a different model, shareholders can see a return on their investments through capital viewed as social assets. Our current economy uses monetary profits to multiply its financial portfolio. However, when our hearts are open, we will be repelled by the latter and be attracted to finding or creating models of selfless giving that will move us toward the actualization of solutions.

Chapter 14 provides insights into such viable alternatives. By humanity transitioning our way of life into tribes and intentional communities, there is hope for the future. Separateness should not be given priority over what is the best for the long-term interest of our survival on this planet.

Our continuance should not be determined by our habits but rather by reason. During a time of reduction, many of us are not going to have things the way we are accustomed since our “wants” are remnants of an earlier era of abundance no longer appropriate to our global circumstances and the future. We do not have to behave like avaricious consumers. Education and honest evaluation of our situation are our best offenses. There are truths still reigning over the physical world which determine boundaries and limits. If we are willing to acknowledge these obvious facts, we will be prepared to accept the reality they present and extricate ourselves from our quagmire.

‘Tm not trying to get you to just agree with me. After all, I might not be seeing the whole picture here. So what I really want is for you to join me as a peer in a shared search for Truth, working together to understand what's really going on here and what's really needed. However, if you wont honestly join me

in that search, I will have no moral choice but to nonviolently resist your

operations until you can no longer function at all. Then perhaps you will join me in this greater search for Truth which is, after all, our only real hope.”

~Gandhi's announcing his intentions to the British in his efforts to establish an independent India

Gandhi's strategy reflects what The GWB has undertaken with the guide. Its members refuse to sit idly by and witness the end of all life on Earth without making an effort to turn around the momentum being generated. The major problem the world faces is how we have become accustomed to thinking it is our birthright and entitlement to luxuriate in a state of separation. As a result, we have been blinded by our denial and self-interest to the point where the future prospect of any living creature being able to survive has become diminished. Now is the time to let go of our belief that we are disunited and detached from one another and all our relations.

It is essential to begin transforming any personal convictions we have that are centered around the premise of separateness before its weight comes crashing down, laying waste to everything we have built upon it. The sane choice would be learning how to connect with others in a genuine way. By cocreating a

common purpose of healing, we will be able to accomplish together what we cannot do alone. If we wait to see what happens in the future, we are choosing, by default, the inevitable harmful consequences. Like the weather extremes manifesting around the world, the effects of our disunion are not going to disappear. They will only become progressively worse.

Our belief in separation may have helped mankind survive difficult periods in our early evolution. However, what is needed now is a paradigm shift that recognizes and accommodates the devastating, physical reality of overpopulation, environmental deterioration and limited resources. If anything is

worth an investment of our time and energy, it is to work on the transformation of this widespread damage by embracing our profound interconnections. It will then occur to us that Gandhi's strategy must be put into effect, and we must "...join [him and The GWB] in this greater search for Truth which is, after all, our only real hope."

A reporter once asked Gandhi, 'Isn't it an act of futility to try to make the world better?' His reply was, "Yes, it is futile, but you have to do it anyway."

It appears that only a few dedicated souls are traveling the path to heal our global plight which separateness has created. They are struggling in their futile attempt to implement change. In spite of this impression, we must remember Gandhi's advice, "...you have to do it anyway." If we deny our feeling of urgency, pointlessness will infect and overwhelm us. This need not be our fate. By allying with our True Self, it will work its restorative magic on our mind to enhance our efforts because of its commitment to help mankind become Self-Realized. Our sense of purpose in this world will then increase and continue throughout our lives, inspiring many to follow our example.

Most of us are trying to figure out how to maintain our separateness and avoid its consequences while others are ineffectively attempting to change this dynamic. We have become accustomed to the idea the best we can hope for in our endeavors are compromises. Because of the lack of inspiration, we have resigned ourselves to enduring the endless, disheartening outcomes caused by the deterioration we are generating, and our difficulties are growing worse every day. However, this cannot continue for much longer. There is a destiny unfolding for mankind far greater than we have yet to comprehend. As our study extends deeper into the guide, we will realize what this fate is.

At the present time, we have no choice; we must transform the world. We should not underestimate the capacity of humanity's ability to adapt to improvements of our social and environmental realities or to alter the harmful impacts and influences we have on one another. Through a step-by-step process, we can unfold those truths which will lead us to a metamorphosis of our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

consciousness, thereby healing our isolation and aiding in the actualization of solutions. This is the future waiting for mankind to initiate.

"The test of a progressive policy is not private but public, not just rising income and consumption for individuals, but widening the opportunities and what Amartya Sen calls the 'capabilities' of all through collective action. But that means, it must mean, public non-profit initiative, even if only in redistributing private accumulation. Public decisions aimed at collective social improvement from which all human lives should gain. That is the basis of progressive policy—not maximising economic growth and personal incomes. Nowhere will this be more important than in tackling the greatest problem facing us this century, the environmental crisis. Whatever ideological logo we choose for it, it will mean a major shift away from the free market and towards public action, a bigger shift than the British government has yet envisaged. And, given the acuteness of the economic crisis, probably a fairly rapid shift. Time is not on our side." ~Eric Hobsbawm

Establishing a new enterprise aimed at transforming our present world conditions and our relationships with others may seem frightening, especially when trying to get everyone to concur on the same objectives. Results of our attempt to connect from a place of trust, warmth and understanding often leads us right back to a sense of separation and futility. The rite of passage we must

undergo in order to enjoy affinity and agreement can be perplexing. In response to these difficulties, The GWB is teaching mankind how to dissolve our illusion of being disunited, and they are planting the seeds for the just society we could co-create.

Mankind is being provided with a way out of our struggles and hardships via the guide, but how we implement its insights and assimilate them into our worldview cannot be forced upon us. It is something we must willingly undertake ourselves. Readers are being asked to join with others in this effort, and The GWB makes suggestions in Chapter 14 regarding what can be done. Eric Hobsbawm outlines what we must do and that is to lift our focus above the predominant feelings caused by separateness and the sense of futility and despair these sentiments generate. We should then be able to see our perilous position more clearly and come up with creative solutions.

All of us must realize that 'Nowhere will [our efforts] be more important than in tackling the greatest problem facing us this century, the environmental crisis.' Let us plan for transitioning seamlessly from an extractive economy to a regenerative one; this is just thoughts away. No one can claim to know exactly what it might look like or how it would function. However, there are many insightful people trying to create the constituent parts of what could become the next system for managing the expenditure of money and consumption of resources. Whatever possibilities our future envisioning may hold, all we have to remember is "need not greed" should be the driving force.

'Our lives begin to end, the day we become silent about things that matter.'
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Our society assigns us roles, rules and beliefs which typically force us into boxes designed by others. However, Who we truly are is greater than all of these limitations and boundaries. If we want to live our highest potential, it is our True Self with whom we need to establish a relationship and alliance. What improvements we desire to see manifest will originate from within Us. We are the co-creators of the reality we experience on Earth, and if we have our heart set on it, we can now begin to heal ourselves.

We might feel that our aspiration for creating a better world is being blocked by the way the majority of people prefer to live. This could cause us to believe our attempts are ineffectual and invalid as we witness the continual unfolding of deteriorating, global circumstances. Because we think we have only a limited number of options available to us, we find ourselves struggling to discover ways to reduce, remove or fix the problems we are facing. However, the prospect of our success is not a pipe dream. It is possible for a large number of diverse individuals to engage in a common effort and accomplish their goal. Let us not give up hope.

At the end of the Peoples' Climate March in London on September 21, 2014, the last speaker asked the crowd to think of a place or a person they cherish and to hold this thought during a moment of silence. One could have heard a pin drop. To those witnessing the simultaneous hush of thousands of people outside the Houses of Parliament, it was an incredible experience. It speaks to what is evolving in our collective conscience and leading us to reconsider what we have ignored in the past.

"Some might say: Fragmentation of cities, religions, political systems, conflict in the form of wars, general violence, fratricide, etc., are the reality. Wholeness is only an ideal, toward which we should perhaps strive.' But this is not what is being said here. Rather, what should be said is that wholeness is what is real,

and that fragmentation is the response of this whole to man's action, guided by illusory perception, which is shaped by fragmentary thought." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Due to the advanced considerations contributed by thought-provoking people

like Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and David Bohm, we are witnessing increasing numbers of young critical thinkers showing a desire for human betterment by engaging in intensive activism for social, political and ecological change. These

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

youth are experiencing an expansion of their consciousness and accessing insights which transcend space and time as well as cultures, national boundaries and local ideologies. Most of these resourceful and ingenious minds have the desire and drive to develop and establish improvements benefiting our communities and societies.

Many of our young people do not accept the social conditioning of anger, fear and insecurity which has pervaded past generations. They want to reach out for change and progress and are rejecting the examples of the adversarial mentality held by their elders. A whole new movement is beginning, and those in it are imagining the collective potential of what fresh, receptive and creative intellects thinking outside the box can do to transmute old paradigms. In conflict-ridden zones, especially where minds are indoctrinated in the unconditional hatred of fixed enemies, they are offering and living alternatives to this destructive programming.

Unjaded, young minds are reaching across artificial borders to engage in dialogues of peace and reconciliation with the so-called "enemy." They realize confrontational attitudes will cause our demise if mankind cannot accept innovations. The inculcated prejudices, inclinations and conditioned thoughts, projecting lines of demarcation and the heeding of the "other" with suspicious eyes, are being viewed from an enlightened standpoint such as our interconnections and common ground.

There is a healthy and refreshing spring in the step of the youthful, the tech savvy and the energetic among us who are bypassing the old models established by the previous generation's separative mode of thinking. In the decades ahead, their efforts will increasingly show signs of the changing of the old guard which will not be replaced by those with the same consciousness. With a generational shift coming about, we will see the gradual transition from an era comprised of people who believe themselves to be separate to one where we embrace who we truly are and the interconnections we share. The desire to live in a unified world will then become the new norm.

'I believe there is another world waiting for us. A better world. And I'll be waiting for you there.' ~David Mitchell, Cloud Atlas

Rachel Aliene Corrie (April 10, 1979 - March 16, 2003) was an American activist, diarist and a member of a pro-Palestinian group called the International Solidarity Movement (ISM). She engaged in a protest with other ISM activists in a combat zone in Rafah during the height of the second Palestinian intifada. This is a city and refugee camp located in the southern part of the Gaza Strip where Palestinian houses were to be demolished. While attempting to prevent the Israeli army's destruction of them, she was killed by an armored bulldozer

under contested circumstances.

To actualize their ideals, many young people are volunteering and even putting themselves in dangerous situations in conflict zones to stand up for the values of peace, justice, equality and human rights. Across the globe, they are demanding fair and equal access for all, so mankind can engage in open communication and free speech. As more people "wake up," a rising number of truly inspired individuals are surfacing and want to join in conversations about how to transform our collective reality.

The opportunity for change and betterment is at hand like never before in our history. What mankind is witnessing is the rise of intuition and empathy, resulting in a stronger connection with others, coupled with a sense of knowing what alterations need to be made for our survival. Growing out of this metamorphosis will be the recognition of an expansive, cosmic whole and the realization that humanity exists and evolves within a Universe of vast intelligence and meaning.

All this movement of energy is stimulating and inspiring the urge in many to evolve a more spiritual and compassionate society. Let us realize how special these times are. Opportunities to engage in transformational endeavors may not be present again at exactly the right moment when they are so badly needed as they are in our modern era. We must take personal responsibility now and not later when it may not be effective or possible. There is "A better world [ahead]. And I'll be waiting for you there."

'A thinker sees his own actions as experiments and questions—as attempts to find out something. Success and failure are for him answers above all.'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

Transformative narratives are emerging due to the perpetual flow of our creative nature. When we learn how to integrate these inspirations into the big picture of our purpose on Earth, we will discover such efforts will become part of mankind's evolving, empathetic mind. It will nurture our connections with one another and give meaning to our lives, healing us of our separation. This metamorphosis can take place with amazing speed via our electronic connectivity and the mind belt once it reaches its tipping point.

A favorable response to the overall need for healing will inform our True Self that we are committed to developing fresh possibilities. It will in turn help mankind learn to trust the path leading us toward the safe completion of the purpose for experiencing separateness. Our efforts are contributing to the transformation of all of Us in our Universe. Future human chronicles would show our success came about because we transmuted our separative convictions

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to embrace our interconnections.

As we progress in the direction of healing the world of our belief in separation, any barriers inhibiting our ability to manifest inner and outer peace will disappear. Old paradigms, our history and the status quo blocking us will become outdated ways of interacting with one another. We will transform our negativity and conflicts into compassion and mutual respect. This is how we can truly walk the path of peacemakers and bring our dream of harmony and unity into reality. Through our perseverance and hard work, we will be able to enjoy

the loving interconnections with others that we know is possible.

Becoming aware of and acknowledging our True Self is the path which will assist mankind to transcend separateness. Rather than our grim acceptance of the deteriorating conditions on Earth, we can awaken our consciousness, and it will light up our curiosity, move us to explore unfamiliar dimensions and cause us to thrive. The appropriate approach is to figure out how we can live sustainably on the only planet we know that can provide a mutually suitable, life supportable habitat for us and the flora and fauna existing on it. Instead of assuming we will end up doomed by a self-fulfilling prophecy, we can transform our separation to create a better outcome for all.

"But Jesus did not commit himself unto them, because he knew all men." ~John 2:24

Jesus learned the secret about mankind and our purpose in the Universe. What was stated in John 2:24 reflected his deep understanding of why Us chose to form into humans. It is amazing what mystic masters know about us, but they also realize they must not permit themselves to get caught up in the negative aspects of our interactions. Many of our lives revolve around the darkest and most disturbing aspect of modern civilization which ignores or deliberately represses the voice of our conscience. Since we have become accustomed to this, we make no attempt to assimilate the warnings of those who have been awakened.

Mankind prefers to deny that our present society is unsustainable. We like being told by authorities there is nothing to worry about as they reassuringly pat us on the head and tell us that we can continue to live as we are accustomed. Although the negative effects of our consumptive habits have become impossible to refute, they continue to assert that everything will work out without any problems. When our mentors confront us about how we are being misled, we react as if they were the ones generating the obstacles preventing us from feeling secure in the world. What we need to realize is how we sabotage ourselves when we fail to listen to guidance from the wise.

Our governmental and religious leaders will not give us a context from which to initiate the type of changes necessary to heal ourselves. Instead, they attempt to alleviate our fear about their ability to preserve present systems. In response to our unease, they tell us how our future is well planned, and we need not worry about what will become of us. They do not want us to explore alternatives since this undermines their influence and curtails their ability to enjoy the perks of their official status. For the benefit of both our immediate concerns and those of future generations, we must be able to act in concert in order to direct our lives toward sustainable alternatives.

In both obvious and subtle ways, our governmental and church leaders are attempting to conceal the slow process of decay leading to the collapse of our civilization. No longer should we subject ourselves to their deceptions. The irony is they know massive changes are coming but would rather focus their efforts on managing us instead of helping to prepare for the coming transformation. Their strategy is based on their belief that we are incapable of behaving in any manner other than how we have for thousands of years. This guarantees that the only way a constructive metamorphosis can take place is by people initiating a spiritual revolution.

Are we unconscious livestock which must be herded into enclosures and subsist on feed provided by the farmer, ie., the illusion of our separateness? If we can show our leaders we are capable of change and have the willingness to improve our situation, they will adjust to the new reality we create. We are the

ones who will decide what our future will be and not them. When the Self-Realized share the healing capacity and benefit of True Self-Realization, they do so to help mankind recognize what is needful to transition safely into The Fifth World, as the Hopi Elders foretold. These are the examples which can create a happy, prosperous and enlightened coexistence for us all.

"If you want others to be happy, practice compassion. If you want to be happy, practice compassion." ~The Dalai Lama

It is easy to become blinded by humanity's circumstances when we are enmeshed in the finite self's struggle to take care of itself. However, when we focus on a higher intention and acknowledge the perspective which The GWB is bringing to our awareness, we can comprehend the conditions we are trying to heal with a greater sense of clarity. Vital to our survival is the recognition that the evolution of mankind's consciousness is essential and then ally our efforts with this necessity.

How does compassion fit into our endeavors? It is a sense of empathy, caring and a warmth of heart toward the person before us who is suffering. In addition, it provides a sharp clarity of awareness regarding the needs of others

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

and the source of their pain which we have also experienced. Via our sustained determination, we will do what is necessary to help alleviate this condition. Our ability to express loving-kindness will be enhanced when we realize Who we truly are.

Buddhists recommend meditation as a way to heal our separative perception. It is necessary to set aside time where we can be alone without distractions and release any tension from our body. Once we empty our mind of all thoughts, we can imagine our consciousness floating above the distressing conditions in the world. This will enable us to access the answers which have been eluding us and allow for a clearer perspective regarding troubling world situations. From this heightened sense of awareness, insights can enter our psyche, causing us to challenge our illusory belief about disunion. We can apply this practice to any problem whether personal or global.

The Dalai Lama suggests we practice compassion, so we can develop an ingrained aversion to the engendering of harm. This will influence us to abandon our self-grasping and self-cherishing qualities. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will find that following its voice will lead us to better circumstances. Suffering can be avoided when we make a distinction between it and the finite self because the former will direct us toward the elimination of the latter's concerns. We will then be able to see the benefit of complete transparency as well as to witness the neutralizing of any detriment.

True Self Realization is very important to our era. In order to change the person we believe we are, we must first learn Who we truly are. When we can develop a connection with our True Self, we will witness transformations of our reality taking place. We will recognize there is much good evolving on our planet of which we have been unaware. As our understanding is integrated into a larger vision regarding the completion of our role in the Original Intent, we can grasp the knowing of Jesus and the Dalai Lama.

'It doesn't matter what time we have left. What matters is what we do with the time we have." ~Gandalf, J. R. R. Tolkien - The Lord of the Rings

As this chapter is brought to its conclusion, what The Emperor wants us to realize is we need not wait until our lives fall apart before beginning to alter our course and contribute to crucial actions required by our impending metamorphosis. We do not have to wait until we are forced to change as a result of the deterioration beyond repair of our society and environment. By paying attention to what is transpiring and observing the cultural and evolutionary trends, we can awaken and take control of our future.

All we have ever known in our limiting existence as humans is separation.

However, those who have become Self-Realized know this is not our permanent condition, and they are pouring revelations into the world to help mankind realize this verity. We do not have to continue investing our lives in an illusion because we can discover how our True Self intends for us to transcend this condition and then rise above our disconnection and detachment. It is guiding us to recognize Who we truly are and to have us accept our capacity to transform our circumstances. By acknowledging this ability, we will be motivated to learn how to mobilize the necessary, positive actions.

Taking the impermanence of our illusion of separateness to heart will slowly free us from the idea we will be able to continue on our flawed and destructive path. This thinking has created a false sense of security upon which we have built everything in our lives. When it suddenly dawns on us that our separative lifestyle is unsustainable, we will have the beginning of a painful adjustment process forced upon us. We can either reflect on these matters and go through a gradual transformation now, or we can travel the more severe path which will bring great suffering into our lives later. Either way, being forewarned will facilitate our adaptations to the new reality.

"The race is now on between the technoscientific and scientific forces that are destroying the living environment and those that can be harnessed to save it. . . . If the race is won, humanity can emerge in far better condition than when it entered, and with most of the diversity of life still intact." ~E.O. Wilson, The Future Of Life

Although it may take some effort to reverse the effects of our love for separateness, there is a momentum building that will expose us to the truth and the extent of our illusions. Reflecting on these considerations need not be the result of regretful hindsight. Let us instead gravitate toward those who have acquired a deep understanding about our situation and are developing strategies that can be utilized to free us from our current, harmful ways and co-create the new. It will then be possible for a shift to take place, manifesting in the way we live. Outlined below is a summary of what The GWB feels would be helpful for aspirants to retain from our study of this chapter.

It would be beneficial to remember how...

.to resonate authentically with others and become great peacemakers in addition to enhancing the power of truth and our healing energy of compassion. All of this will occur when we confront our erroneous premise of separation and gain insights into how to manage our conflicts, heal wounds and transcend obstacles.

.to acknowledge that the most powerful, peaceful and compassionate

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

approaches for transforming our relationships is hindered by our conviction about separateness. In response, we must develop a sense of inner harmony and openness, allowing us to understand why we are being blocked by the resistance of others when working to alter this premise. Our increased awareness will enable us to forgive them and ourselves so that we can strengthen our ability to heal.

..we can expand our capacity for effective discourse via our meditations and by developing our ability to utilize nonviolent communication skills. Learning how to use such tools can assist us to help our fellow men find serenity and inspire them to become powerful peacemakers.

"The greatest illusion of this world is the illusion of separation. Things you think are separate and different are actually one and the same." ~Guru Pathik

Imagine our separation as an empty ceramic vase. The gaseous elements inside and outside of it are exactly the same. Only its fragile wall, acting as a barrier, keeps the inner expanse from mixing with the vaster, outer one. When it shatters, the air within it instantly unites with what is outside, and they become One. Similarly, when we become Self-Realized, the illusion of separateness will disappear. Then and there, we will know there is no division between us nor are we any different; we have always been "...one and the same." To become enlightened means we merge into all that exists and voluntarily abandon clinging to our identification with disunion.

We need to encourage and utilize all available manpower to turn our earthly societies toward sustainability. It is also necessary to gain confidence in our capacity to build a better world. If we cannot, then all is lost. Rather than cursing the darkness, we must search for the Light. Let us not wait until the deterioration occurring across our planet forces abrupt and disorienting lifestyle changes. Instead, we can rise up as a people to overcome our separative belief which is causing us difficulties. Despite what we have been told by those who assert the impossibility of coming together as a species, we must strive to achieve what we have not been able to accomplish before now.

As a global, empathetic mind emerges, people worldwide will grow up with expressions of mindfulness which are more caring, relational and compassionate. The 21st century is the age that will generate such an evolving consciousness. Humanity is becoming significantly awakened and inspired. This is the essential catalyst required for transformation during our time of emerging social instability. It is imperative for mankind to be collectively focused upon positive developments for its advancement rather than to be coerced or conditioned into a fear based security which resists change. We will find it is more helpful and constructive to believe there are solutions.

'Tam never far from those with faith, or even from those without it, though they do not see me. My children will always, always, be protected by my compassion." ~Padmasambhava

We must never forget it is through our thoughts, words and actions that we have the ability to choose. If we opt to do so, we can put an end to suffering and the cause and effects of "The Politics of Separateness" by assisting our true potential, our Buddha or Christ nature, to awaken within us. It must become completely activated, freeing us from our ignorance to merge into the realization of our True Self. Then we can put an end to the damaging outcomes of the separation we feel has been existing between us.

Mankind's clinging to separation is what keeps us bound to the continuous

karmic cycles created by our unconscious choices. This is the sobering knowledge which causes Christians, Buddhists, Hindus and Moslems to strive for their enlightenment and to embrace their interconnections, allowing spiritual understandings to govern their lives. When they recognize the difference between what is either limited or eternal, they will elect to move toward illuminating their mind with what is lasting and true.

Everything is at risk, and depending on how we choose to respond to the needs of our time, it can cost us our entire future. There is a real and urgent necessity and reason we must prepare now to meet the upcoming challenges. Let us strive to avoid the tragedy of falling into the delusion that separateness creates in our mind, causing us to repeat the same mistakes of the past. Here and now is the only place and time we can prepare for the future, and the best way is through our spiritual practice. This is the inescapable message Padmasambhava is teaching us. He wants us to remember that we will "always, be protected by [his] compassion."

"When you realize how perfect everything is you will tilt your head back and laugh at the sky." ~The Buddha

Laughter is good medicine as well as our ally. We all have this remedy available to us whenever we recall an amusing story about our separative encounters. Like Woody Allen, we can always find something funny to share about our ordeals on Earth which need to become the brunt of our jokes. Becoming Self-Realized will bring into our awareness the many humorous realities we share in the world. It is rather ironic to note how we still behave in our relationships like our ape ancestors. The time has arrived to evolve out of our primitive mode of settling differences and instead peacefully dissolve the division and strife.

We have a means of support in our struggle to transmute the quandary
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding our separation. It is the practice of applying humor, coupled with compassion, to our global situation. By the application of these combined qualities, we can begin to see an end to the distress and misery we are experiencing in the world. When we are united in our effort for relief in this manner, we can beneficially alter the cause and effect of our troubles. Hand in hand with the wisdom of our True Self, we can effectively and completely transform any attachment to being separate. Through this metamorphosis, we will be enabled to co-create heart-centered, enlightened societies.

Nurturing a paradigm shift in how we think will induce us to embrace the Native American value system which views everyone and everything as "all our relations." When we adapt this practice to our way of life, our heart will open and compassion will awaken quite naturally within us. We will want more than anything to free our fellow men from torment. It will take this type of loving-kindness to release us from our faulty premise of separateness so that we can heal ourselves of this illusion. Let us become inspired by this goal, allowing spontaneity to direct our endeavor to facilitate the achievement of True Self-Realization for all.

"My Lord told me a joke. And seeing Him laugh has done more for me than any scripture I will ever read." ~Meister Eckhart

His Lord told him a joke. Why? He must have been ripe for it. Developing this

type of humorous awareness leads us to understand the comedy that is involved in our behaviors based on the conviction we are separate. When the life loving peals of laughter spring from our mouth and into the world to change our previous notion about being set apart from one another, we will eventually comprehend how this can heal us and change the entire dynamic of what we experience in the world.

Having recognized that the separative conditions we have suffered under for thousands of years are no longer appropriate or necessary, the only thing left to do is "...tilt [our] head back and laugh at the sky." We have been fooled by this belief, so why not make fun of it, magnifying the effects of this cure by sharing it with our fellow men. Imagine how this will release us from having to continue undergoing hardship and pain due to our misconceptions. It is easier to do now than at any other time in our history.

Why not forgive, then laugh at our humanness in all its splendor, degradation, shuffling, crawling, slipping backwards and falling down? It can only lead to our ability to finally leap forward in joyfulness and ecstasy. Laughing at our separative behaviors will be followed by a feeling of euphoria. The bones we once used as clubs will then soar high into the immensity of our Oneness. Real bliss comes from awakening to Who we truly are and knowing the

interconnection we share with our True Self.

"Two roads diverged in a wood, and I -I took the one less traveled by, and that has made all the difference." ~Robert Frost

Transcending the experience of separateness has nothing to do with going against the instructions of any religion, and we do not have to acknowledge we are sinners. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, however, we do not remember that our reason for inhabiting a physical body has been to undergo disunion. To heal our lapse of memory, we must achieve True Self-Realization. When we own the verity about Who we truly are, an enlightened perspective will transform our worldview. Let us acknowledge what we have collectively undertaken by making the choice to descend into the material plane. We, as Us, are the ones who have formed this setting for the humans we identify with being.

Determination and follow through to uncover the verity about Who we truly are is what will transform the physical density in which we coexist. It will allow us to accept the fact we humans are not alone on this project; all of Us are involved as well. We must own the reality that we are not strangers in a strange land but are all brothers, sisters, sons, daughters, parents and best friends who have volunteered to endure the distressing conditions we have brought upon ourselves by our fallacious notion we are separate.

In the following chapters, the aim of The GWB is to end the illusion of separateness in the mind of readers and open up avenues for aspirants to become enlightened. Additionally, the goal is to liberate humanity from our false notions and free us from having further need of The Emperor's form of rulership. To accomplish this, we must teach one another about the purpose for inhabiting our physical bodies and inspire others to also embrace this healing reality. The guide is designed to stimulate our memory regarding the reason we set out on this road less traveled to become human and how this "...has made all the difference" to our True Self and the rest of Us in this Universe.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

CHAPTER 5 - THE HIEROPHANT: BENEFITING FROM THE TEACHER/STUDENT RELATIONSHIP

The Hierophant is a symbol of the traditional, hierarchical figure of authority and influence in spiritual organizations. For those who follow his instructions, he acts as the teacher of the orthodox beliefs of our faith, designated to maintain religious doctrines and the practice of ceremonial rituals. However, mystic initiates have come to know him as the one who can bring them into enlightenment, and he also acts as a healer who can help us break free of our illusions. As the masculine counterpart to The High Priestess, he wears the blue of her robe under his red vestment. To the aspirants kneeling before him, he is the visible, physical aspect of her influence.

He is wearing three elaborate vestments of his office, representing the three worlds of the mind: the conscious (red), subconscious (blue) and superconscious (white). This concept is reinforced by the crown on his head with its three tiers. Ruled by Taurus, he is solid, stable and immovable like the wall behind him. The triple, horizontally barred scepter with a small knob at the top, which he holds in his left hand, is symbolic of the four levels aspirants go through as we progress spiritually from novitiate to intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension before moving on to mastery.

The "Y" on the front of his official robe and on the backs of the garments worn by the two aspirants are the yokes of discipline. His followers accept this restraint because they know it will help them make the spiritual breakthroughs they desire. They have placed coins at his feet, denoting their intention to

BMS

B38 2 f&

renounce the material density they have allowed to take over their awareness which is blocking the attainment of True Self-Realization. Crossed keys represent the balance he can assist them to establish in their conscious and subconscious minds which will unlock many enlightened insights, enabling them to achieve their goals.

Present in The High Priestess card are two pillars of opposite colors which she sits between, while they are the same hue in The Hierophant. She is the equilibratory power linking conflicting pairs such as Light and darkness, initiation and cessation, acceptance and rejection, beginning and ending. His throne is situated between two stone columns which are gray, the color associated with the wisdom aspirants acquire as the result of successfully mixing equal quantities of the polarized nature operating within us. Effective blending and balancing of antithetical energies provide seekers of truth with the confirmatory sense that we are making progress on our spiritual path.

While the Magician takes raw power from the Universe and uses it to direct The Fool to his experiences of separateness on the material plane, the Hierophant channels this energy through society via its religions. His right hand is lifted in benediction, and it is the same one The Magician and The Empress have raised. However, he only holds up his thumb and two fingers and hides the other two, meaning he will not share all until we arrive at the point where we no longer need his tutelage. As his final teaching act, he will reveal to us the hidden and deeper mysteries of Who we truly are. We can then venture out to tell others about the liberating lessons we have learned from him.

"Sometime, somewhere you need to take something to be the truth. But if you cling to it too strongly, then even when the truth comes in person and knocks on your door, you will not open it." ~The Buddha

After completing our study of the four previous Tarot cards, the next logical step is to seek out The Hierophant to help free us of whatever continues to stand in the way of attaining the enlightenment we seek. His purpose is to remind initiates who we truly are. As his teaching process unfolds, he will point out to us that the challenging work of transmuting the illusion of separation dominating our consciousness is our responsibility. What makes this goal difficult to accomplish is the finite self's habit of thinking about itself as a separate entity. It therefore wonders why the kneeling disciples would subject themselves to such a humiliating position.

The spiritual path requires aspirants to gain control of the finite self and steer it in a direction which seems illogical to it. Because of its attitude about being separate, it is necessary to lead it toward a new perspective that can be a rather difficult and risky task for our teachers. One way to prepare for what it

ao 0) *# 0F

© Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

will be exposed to in the guide is to keep in mind there will always be new lessons for it to learn, Making headway in our effort to stay one step ahead of it is key to becoming enlightened.

Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film version of The Magic Flute is an excellent example and reference for what aspirants will be exposed to as we undergo our trial of initiations under the tutorship of The Hierophant. In this chapter, The GWB utilizes age-old techniques to prepare us for success in our spiritual endeavors. The hardships the finite self deals with in life will eventually cause it to understand that if it is to survive the upheavals to come, it will need mentors in order to progress spiritually.

If we aspirants are sincerely seeking spiritual advancement, we will voluntarily give our obedience to external teachers and undergo their prescribed discipline. There will be no need to coax and convince us that we should become compliant because we know what we must do if we wish to achieve our intent. This requires that we have confidence in our mentor's ability to help us make our transition. Instead of gambling on the ability of another to assist us in this way, it would be wise to do our research beforehand.

When we realize the value of the assistance our teachers offer that can help us unravel our illusions, we will understand the importance of showing our respect as we gain access to their knowledge, experience and wisdom. If their instructions seem too confusing for us to comprehend and master, then it is helpful to think about these difficulties as stepping-stones leading us toward the goal of our liberation. By learning how to humbly absorb each lesson, they can assist us to advance on our spiritual path and help us overcome the obstacles

we encounter. Our ultimate goal is to surmount the ways of the world and be in it but not subject to it.

'Let us study things that are no more. It is necessary to understand them, if only to avoid them.' ~Victor Hugo, Les Misérables

This chapter will provide aspirants with alternative perspectives which we may not have considered before. These views are the deeper truths The Hierophant will bring to our awareness, so we can strengthen our goal of attaining enlightenment. Our teachers want us to know they are present to support us on our journey with their knowledge and understanding. Due to their guidance, we will no longer be limited by a lack of access to the illuminating insights needed to break free of our erroneous notions.

The cognizance that mankind requires to transcend separateness is pouring into the world like never before in our history. We are living in a period of transition and transformation, and our mentors are preparing us to assimilate

consciousness altering instructions. Choosing to utilize this guidance on our spiritual path often results in undergoing life changing circumstances. As explained in The Hierophant's description, comprehending the teachings and benefiting from them depends on which "...of the four levels aspirants [are going] through as we progress spiritually from novitiate to intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension before moving on to mastery."

Orthodox teachers will not try to encourage their pupils to explore advanced, mystical concepts but will make them unavailable. They will also hold back from giving us key instructions which could unlock the doorway to an awareness of our True Self. On the other hand, Self-Realized masters, who can perceive when we are ready for these teachings, know there is never "one true way" to reach this goal since all paths lead to the same destination. Genuinely wise and dedicated mentors do not need to have their students follow a specific course of study, although it is helpful to have them recommend practices, methods or techniques which they have found useful and effective.

We are used to experiencing the world in terms of opposites, such as hot or cold, up or down, clean or dirty, etc. By achieving a Self-Realized way of viewing reality, our perception becomes unified and enlightened. When aspirants reach this level in our spiritual comprehension, the black and white pillars shown in The High Priestess Tarot card turn to gray. Good and evil become a blended shade of human nature which can be viewed without the judgment, fear and polarized thinking captivating the thoughts of the majority of mankind. Once we are able to achieve this balance on our journey, we will be receptive to the deeper truths communicated in this chapter.

"Every now and then a man's mind is stretched by a new idea or sensation, and never shrinks back to its former dimensions." ~Oliver Wendell Holmes Sr.,

Autocrat of the Breakfast Table

Having traveled this far in our spiritual initiation process to realize the verities communicated to us through the instructions offered by the previous four Tarot cards, our attention now turns to the assistance our mentors can offer. We require their help to make the necessary breakthroughs in consciousness, so we can free ourselves of what binds us to the Earth. As a result, aspirants will learn that we need to choose our teacher wisely, or we may be led into detrimental experiences.

The purpose of the guide is to provide readers with a means to unearth the

many insights buried in our suppressed memory which could lead us to become aware of our True Self. This knowledge and our discoveries can stimulate spiritual progress and transform our reality. When we are graced with beneficial guidance from a wise mentor, we are truly fortunate. However, if our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

instructor is not up to this challenge, aspirants can sink deeper into the fallacy of separation. It is therefore important to learn how to discern our teacher's abilities. Essential information includes knowing whether or not we are receiving guidance from someone who is sincere and capable.

To ascertain whether our mentors are worthy of having us follow their guidance, ask if they teach about a separate God. If they say "yes," they will have nothing new to impart to us. However, if they say "no," inquire further about their reason. What aspirants must seek in order to become liberated from our illusions is not the instruction of orthodox doctrines which will bog us down in illusions but the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Teachings which do not make this clear will seed our mind with confusion when we are trying to decide whether we should worship their deities or determine if realizing our True Self holds the answers.

Conscientious teachers will focus on helping their students make significant advances toward realizing our True Self. Religious leaders who restrict their instructions to an orthodox level are universally unwilling to help us transcend our belief that we are separate from their Gods so that we can make advances in consciousness. Because this awakening is the most important aspect of our journey, it is necessary to seek a mentor who can guide us to True Self-Realization. On our journey, we often uncover the dysfunctional internal and external manifestations which our preference for separateness has created. The wise have identified these difficulties as our demons.

"For me, my masters have been the embodiment of living truth, undeniable signs that enlightenment is possible in a body, in this life, in this world, even here and even now, the supreme inspirations in my practice, in my work, in my life, and in my journey toward liberation. My masters are for me the embodiments of my sacred commitment to keep enlightenment foremost in my mind until I actually achieve it. I know enough to know that only when I reach enlightenment will I have a complete understanding of who they really are and of their infinite generosity, love, and wisdom." ~Stated by an unknown Buddhist Student

The Hierophant card shows a figure holding up only two fingers and a thumb to the disciples before him. Until his students are capable of grasping what the other two digits will reveal, they are kept folded down in his palm. For many reasons, our teachers will not discuss their deeper awareness which goes beyond the comprehension of a novice. There are multiple layers to learning about Who we truly are, taking aspirants through a progressive understanding about the symbolic information each card imparts.

Many mystical secrets are being made accessible to aspirants through the guide. Each chapter provides a new level of insights and clarification regarding what the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards teach. We may not be able to make sense of some of this information in our first reading of it, but that is to be expected. As we 'journey toward liberation" during this process, we will develop

our "...sacred commitment to keep enlightenment foremost in [our] mind until [we] actually achieve it." With respect to our mentors, in order to gain "...a complete understanding of who they really are and of their infinite generosity, love, and wisdom," think of them as the Buddha before us.

Few in the world have been exposed to the mystical secrets taught by The GWB, and therefore, we cannot imagine deciphering them without the aid of an enlightened teacher. This esoteric knowledge has been withheld from mankind ever since our religions decided it better served their agenda to keep it hidden. All of this is revealed in the guide. As mankind enters The Fifth World, it is no longer appropriate to hold back this information because there is little time left for us to enjoy our separateness before being swept away by the consequences. Via the close examination of and meditation on these teachings, our mind will be illumined with reality altering revelations.

The guide will take students on an initiatory journey as illustrated by the scepter which The Hierophant holds in his left hand. It is divided into three sections denoted by the horizontal bars, and each level is comprised of the teachings from six of the Tarot cards and their chapters. They are designed to take aspirants through the novitiate, intermediate and then to an advanced comprehension. Symbolized by the orb at the top of the staff, the last three chapters are devoted to gaining mastery of all these lessons.

In the past, this process took aspirants decades or even lifetimes to complete. As with any discipline, it will take a while for our comprehension of this information to unfold and be absorbed. The guide is designed in a manner enabling The GWB to reveal to aspirants the hidden and deeper mysteries about our True Self. Via our ability and willingness to assimilate their teachings, then we will be able to do together what is stated in last sentence in The Hierophant's description, "We can then venture out to tell others about the liberating lessons we have learned..." When everyone completely understands Who we truly are we will become the "...embodiment of living truth."

'And these things
that keep alive on departure know that
you praise them; transient,

they look to us, the most transient,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to be their rescue.
They want us to change them completely,
in our invisible hearts,
into—0 endlessly—Us! Whoever,
finally, we may be."
~Rainer Maria Rilke, Duino Elegies

What the mystic, Rainer Maria Rilke, points out in his poem is that numerous, contradictory voices, dictates and feelings fight for control over our mind to the point we may find ourselves being pulled apart and scattered in many directions. Our spiritual path can become muddled and cause us difficulty in determining which part of ourselves to believe in or heed. The finite self thrives when we are in a confused and chaotic state, giving it an opportunity to point out we should listen to its voice alone, as if it were our concerned parent. However, whom we should pay attention to is "...0 endlessly—Us!..." since it is

“Whoever,/ finally, we may be.”

With its deceptive reassurances, the finite self encourages us to let our mind rest easy on the false notions it perpetuates. Many of us have turned away from our path due to its influence. If an aspirant submits to its sway, it will take over our consciousness, causing us to refuse to listen to the teachings which could lead us to realize our True Self. This often results in distracting and waylaying us in our search for liberation. This is depicted by Christians, Buddhists and Hindus in their images of demons with their terrible faces and the powerful devices they wield. These evil ones are symbolic of what compels us to abandon our spiritual aspirations and return to an ordinary existence.

Accomplished educators will make adjustments in the instructional style they use, making modifications according to a pupil's awareness and level of comprehension. Our teachers must be vigilant because their students can distort the information being provided and get bogged down in a struggle with the misinterpretations generated by the finite self's separative fixations. As aspirants, we can fragment ourselves in this manner by latching on to many differing perspectives, only to become totally confused. In our attempt to absorb the simple truth about Who we truly are, it then becomes overwhelming due to the abundance of information which can often be conflicting in nature.

The Self-Realized will teach us that we need to nurture what our True Self brings to our consciousness. However, we make the mistake of identifying with

the confusion of the finite self all too often. When we allow its uncertainty to influence us, we condemn ourselves to feeling the lack of selflove many suffer from today. It is therefore vital to refrain from the temptation to judge ourselves or the teachings and instead become compassionately aware of the condition we are experiencing in separateness. This will help us accept that the problems confronting us on our spiritual path are not as real, solid or insurmountable as they might seem.

Rainer Maria Rilke's poetic teachings can clear up our confusion. He said, “these things/ that keep alive on departure know that/ you praise them; transient,/ they look to us, the most transient...” Furthermore, he makes it clear that in order to break free from our illusions, we must discover what “..look/s] to us, the most transient...” for their validity. If we desire “..to change them completely,/ in our invisible hearts...,” then we must own the truth about Who we truly are. The words “..O endlessly—Us! Whoever,/ finally, we may be” describe our True Self when entering this 3-D Universe, and knowing this is to

attain enlightenment.

‘I wish I'd been accepted sooner and better. When I was younger, not being accepted made me enraged, but now, I am not inclined to dismantle my history. If you banish the dragons, you banish the heroes—and we become attached to

the heroic strain in our personal history. We choose our own lives. It is not

simply that we decide on the behaviors that construct our experience; when given our druthers, we elect to be ourselves. Most of us would like to be more successful or more beautiful or wealthier, and most people endure episodes of low self-esteem or even self-hatred. We despair a hundred times a day. But we retain the startling evolutionary imperative for the fact of ourselves, and with that splinter of grandiosity we redeem our flaws.” ~Andrew Soloman, Far from the Tree: Parents, Children, and the Search for Identity

We have all encountered people who have elevated the act of complaining to a

fine art in order to manipulate people and situations. In small doses, it is a tolerable annoyance to our instructors. However, if this behavior has become a large part of our identity, it may be time to take a fresh look at how we are expending our energy. The Hierophant will help us break free of this trap and bring us to the point where we can realize, on our own, what we are failing to grasp without looking to our teachers for all the answers. This will help us "retain the startling evolutionary imperative...and with that splinter of grandiosity we redeem our flaws."

The problem with complaining is that we tend to focus on other people whom we cannot change as a way to divert attention away from the only person we can, oneself. Transmuting this act of fault finding into something useful is a twofold process which begins with turning a critical eye inward and focusing on

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

what we can actually do about our problem and then take positive action. We can start by noticing when we are in a frame of mind which causes us to want to alter our behavior. This desire is frequently all that is needed to commence transforming whatever we feel is discouraging, disappointing or not leading toward the spiritual liberation for which we long.

Rather than lashing out at our teachers or an organization, we can look for appropriate ways to constructively utilize this potentially damaging energy or release it. Nothing gets accomplished when we point our finger at someone or something outside ourselves. However, if we can acknowledge and address the role we play in contributing to the problem we are grumbling about, we can begin to eliminate it or set tangible goals to divide it into manageable parts.

Complaining is often simply a manifestation of our inability to perceive and admit what is not working on our spiritual path. We may not realize we are blaming an external source for our failure to progress and become frustrated. Instead of accepting the fact we are feeling disappointed and disheartened, we allow these sentiments to arise and be communicated in a less than appropriate manner. The key to transcending this behavior is to recognize and acknowledge that mankind is contributing a great service to our True Self and this Universe. Our experience of separateness and the suffering we undergo because of this illusion is the gift we share with all of Us.

An advanced approach to healing ourselves of our erroneous notions entails recognizing the verity about Who we truly are, owning the fact, then applying it to our purpose for existence in a human body. By acquiring this knowledge, how could we possibly become dissatisfied, annoyed or critical of ourselves or others? When we make this type of effort, we will discontinue enabling distressing influences to disturb us and instead find solutions to our concerns. However, many do not get this far since expressing our dissatisfaction has become an end in itself. If our teachers cannot help us extinguish the tendency, ordinary life will teach us this lesson.

"And he said unto them, Ye will surely say unto me this proverb, Physician, heal thyself..." ~Luke 4:23

After studying the previous four chapters, the finite self has most assuredly found many things it disagrees with and has put its foot down, telling us not to cross the line it has drawn. The key to gaining control over its negative influence is to distinguish its will from that of our True Self (covered in the next chapter), allowing the latter to inspire the actualization of its healing

solutions. Disappointments we experience on our personal spiritual path may be due to our reluctance to acknowledge the various methods the finite self uses to maintain the separation it loves. Unless we address what it is doing, our

mental/emotional/spiritual state will be adversely impacted.

The finite self is the part of us which becomes irritated with the teachings being offered. If the instructions it receives presents a threat to its separative view of the world, what The GWB relays in their instructions will be neither welcomed nor appreciated. It will want us to take immediate action to resolve this problem in a manner favorable to its entitlements and accustomed beliefs. Due to its fear of losing control of our lives, it never bothers to summon the inspired energy being required to establish something enlightened in its stead. By allowing it to have its way, aspirants will be at risk of becoming stagnant and thus invite destructive consequences into our lives.

It is important to acknowledge the limitations of a teacher/student relationship. We might expect too much from our instructors and neglect our personal responsibility to go within, clear up what seems to be confusing and develop spiritually. Our advancement can be sabotaged by placing excessive dependence on external sources for our enlightenment. In addition, our progress may be slowed or halted by our mentor's lack of sufficient mastery to provide us with liberating insights and truths. These factors may cause us to experience further difficulties in the assimilation or acceptance of what we are being taught, thereby generating disappointment.

As recorded in Luke 4:23, Jesus revealed that he understood the process necessary to lead the finite self toward its spiritual growth. His efforts were aimed at empowering his disciples with knowledge which could help them attain their enlightenment. Readers of the guide can also advance in this manner by transcending what our religions have taught us in order to discover the verity about Who we truly are. These insights will help aspirants channel the negative tendencies of separateness into a series of healing transformative steps. By using them to change how we view our existence on Earth, we can alter the circumstances we encounter in beneficial ways.

When we turn to our mentors for help but find fault in what they advise about the situations in which we have gotten ourselves stuck, we may discover we are unconsciously undermining their teachings by thinking they do not understand our needs well enough. This occurrence is a sure sign the finite self has been interfering with the healing of our mind and our striving to become Self-Realized. It has many crafty ways of asserting and protecting itself, leaving its teacher with no other option but to refer to Jesus's advice in Luke 4:23. It informs us that we must heal ourselves if we are to progress on the spiritual path or else find ourselves being condemned to frustration.

'A truly compassionate attitude toward others does not change even if they behave negatively or hurt you.' ~The Dalai Lama

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

Instead of allowing the finite self to negate what it deems is not serving its interests, we must work on its false notion about being disunited to make room for something new and enlightened to replace it. The problem is not with our teachers who are trying to help us dismantle what we erroneously perceive is real but with the finite self's attempt to preserve its point of view and safeguard its control over our lives. In the next chapter, The GWB goes into

detail about the self-protective mechanisms it has established.

We can learn from the approach our teachers take as they practice nonattachment, an art they have been forced to master as a result of the finite self's influence. This protects them from having to constantly cope with its separative illusions or its abusive conduct waylaying their efforts. If it behaves negatively or tries to harm them, compassion is the only emotion which arises in them. This also means that any attempt to engage them in an argument or conflict is futile because they have no motivation or desire to participate. Like The Hierophant described in the introduction of his chapter, they are "...solid, stable and immovable like the wall behind him."

It is the finite self's voice we habitually tend to heed. Most people will deny there is such a self or that a distinction needs to be made between it and our True Self. An important part of our healing journey is to identify what is causing us pain and creating the confusing and disorienting situations in our lives. These messengers are telling us a change in consciousness needs to take place. Without the finite self's interference, we can relate to others and our milieu with an open heart and a fearless mind.

While on our spiritual path, it is vital to confront the finite self's notions about separateness and counteract its tendency to cling to the deceptions which inhibit our growth. We need to elevate its consciousness and heal its distorted perspective of reality. Our teachers will bring to our awareness what we need to focus on in order to expose the false part of ourselves which has established barriers and a resistance to change. Once discovered, many of the difficulties it has created in our lives will disappear as if by magic. When we take the time to look at how we have been developing spiritually, we can perceive how a metamorphosis has been taking place within us.

All the above has been outlined in the opera, The Magic Flute, which conveys what The GWB has learned. With each Tarot initiation we undergo, we are being guided from one phase in our growth to the next. We will find ourselves opening up to a higher and more enlightened view of the world. During this process, we will discover that we must release ourselves from the bindings which have been keeping us fixated on a limited perspective of reality. Rather than holding on to the finite self's thoughts, opinions and emotions which are the source of our disquiet and confusion, we need to identify how it is

influencing us so that we can gain our freedom and empowerment.

"The best teachers have showed me that things have to be done bit by bit. Nothing that means anything happens quickly—we only think it does. The motion of drawing back a bow and sending an arrow straight into a target takes only a split second, but it is a skill many years in the making. So it is with a life, anyone's life. I may list things that might be described as my accomplishments in these few pages, but they are only shadows of the larger truth, fragments separated from the whole cycle of becoming. And if I can tell an old-time story now about a man who is walking about, waudjoset ndatlokugan, a forest lodge man, alesakamigwi udlagwedewugan, it is because I spent many years walking about myself, listening to voices that came not just from the people but from animals and trees and stones." ~Joseph Bruchac

Everyone who has made a commitment to become Self-Realized has been tested by the finite self to see how much resolve we have to follow through and own who we truly are. If it finds any weakness, we can be assured it will exploit this shortcoming for the maximum effect to preserve whatever hold it has on our mind. However, the repercussions are not always recognized when they occur, and it is often only in regretful hindsight that we can acknowledge that

we have been defeated by its guile and ulterior motives, These experiences will help us learn from our mistakes and enable us to identify its influence when we have this type of encounter again.

There is no concrete or logical reason behind the aversion the finite self has toward change. By acquiescing to its perspective, fears and needs, we allow it to gain control of our mind. Our spiritual growth can then come to a halt as a result. Once we understand this, we will realize it is empowered by our reluctance to deal with the obstacles it places before us. If allowed, it will fill our lives with the nervous apprehension making up its power base. We must learn how to become detached from this nonexistent self because it weakens us. When this struggle occurs during our initiation process, be not unduly concerned since this is normal and to be expected.

As we strive to fulfill our spiritual aspiration, we may come to realize we have formed a defensive shield around ourselves, established upon what the finite self has told us we must believe or do to preserve its view of reality. Because we feel we need its illusory mechanisms to protect us from harm and know we are safe in the world, a struggle ensues within us when we are informed by our instructors that we must challenge its influence. Although it frequently prevails, one day we will become aware of our sense of confinement, compelling us to leave our refuge. When we do, our True Self, which we have been ignoring or denying, will begin to speak to us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The insights we receive on our path to awareness and wisdom may produce a strange mixture of exhilaration and sadness. As a result, grief is generated by our need to let go of that part of ourselves which must relinquish its influence to allow the newly empowered identity of Who we truly are to surface and take its place. By surrendering to this process with gratitude, the hold the finite self has on our consciousness will be lessened, enabling the first glimmer of enlightenment to emerge. If we permit this course of action to unfold, our spiritual development will be enhanced, preparing us to comprehend and embrace our following Tarot initiations.

‘Let each man take the path according to his capacity, understanding and temperament. His true guru will meet him along that path.” ~Sivananda Saraswati

Dozens of times a day, we tell ourselves we cannot change because this is just the way we are, resulting in most of us being unable to recognize that the finite self is not Who we truly are. Our lack of understanding about this verity will cause us to wonder why we cannot transform our world and become more compassionate, cooperative and empowered on our spiritual journey. We feel we have been doing everything possible to follow, to the letter, the instructions of our teacher, yet here we remain in our static state, still suffering under the illusion of separateness. Where is the love which should be pouring out of us into the world?

When we ask the above question, we are ready for additional instructions from our enlightened mentors to help us break free of our limited view of ourselves. Buddhists teach that compassion is the greatest ally we have against our strongest adversary, our own self-grasping and self-cherishing nature. By dedicating ourselves to others and taking on their suffering, we can transform the effects of egocentrism hand in hand with our True Self, just as our teachers do. They know loving-kindness is the source and essence of enlightenment and

is at the core of it. The finite self will not feel threatened by or have a tendency to argue with someone with a kind and forgiving heart.

Here is a mental exercise to try that may be helpful: Imagine we are walking through life, carrying a burden of worries and stresses on our back as we struggle to move forward, when it dawns on us to ask ourselves why we would want to continue suffering in this way. This practice will enable us to perceive the influence of the finite self and recognize how it focuses our attention on the situations which tend to cause us anxiety and grief. Becoming conscious of its methods and ways of maintaining control of our emotional and spiritual states will help us break free of its domination, allowing us to move fluidly through the difficult circumstances it creates for us.

No matter how smart or capable we think we are and how hard we work, no one can single-handedly cope with all the challenges we will be confronted with on our spiritual path. We need to make a connection with others able to help us discern what will favorably alter the course of our lives. This is one of the important reasons The GWB has insisted we work together in groups while we study the guide. Our spiritual progress and well-being will then be enhanced as we develop the ability to trust our commitment to assist one another to become Self-Realized. This will relieve us of the burden of doing this work alone and describes the benefit of The Teacher/Student Relationship.

The load we have been conditioned and compelled to carry, represented by the coins, can be placed at the feet of The Hierophant who can show us how our lives will improve without the unnecessary weight the finite self places on us. Learning it is possible to free ourselves from its grip can be enough to elicit a sigh of relief and a feeling of lightness which will assist us greatly in our spiritual advancement. This is when our "...true guru will meet [us] along [our] path."

'Let us rise up and be thankful, for if we didnt learn a lot today, at least we learned a little, and if we didnt learn a little, at least we didnt get sick, and if we got sick, at least we didnt die; so let us all be thankful.'" ~Gautama Buddha

A benefit of sharing the burdens we encounter on our spiritual path with others is their ability to generate a spark of hope in us and even add some playful humor to the situations in which we find ourselves. They can help us gain an understanding about Who we truly are, so we can realize why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm to experience separateness. Through the humor the Buddha has relayed, we will be able to perceive that we, too, will eventually become enlightened like him.

Real encouragement will be seeded in our heart when we begin to accept that we are our True Self incarnate in our limited corporeal form. When this realization sinks in, it will supplant the illusion of separateness and unlock the ancient knowledge being held deeply within us. We will then begin to respect the role the finite self plays in assisting us to actualize our mission on Earth and fulfill it in accordance with our Original Intent. In addition, we will discover what is genuine and the reason we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into our human bodies. As we will soon come to understand, there is much to be thankful for no matter what our experience is on the physical plane.

Because we are learning the verity about Who we truly are, we will come to realize and trust in our enlightened nature with the assistance of one another. This accomplishment will help us overcome the negative voice of the finite self and deal with it more generously and with humor. At the same time, we will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

still recognize our relative condition. By doing our spiritual work and meditations, we invite feelings of high self-esteem, dignity, and the humility of the Buddha to permeate our reality. When we allow our consciousness to merge with that of our True Self, we will become imbued with confidence. As a result, great meaning will be generated in our lives.

'T have not always chosen the safest path. I've made my mistakes, plenty of them. I sometimes jump too soon and fail to appreciate the consequences. But I've learned something important along the way: I've learned to heed the call of my heart. I've learned that the safest path is not always the best path and I've learned that the voice of fear is not always to be trusted." ~Steve Goodier

Letting go is an art, and it is the key to unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D Universe. This comprehension will help us acquire insights which can become signposts for us on our spiritual path. If we can learn how to allow our True Self to take directional control of our lives, we can disengage from the finite self's limitations and liberate ourselves to focus on our enlightenment. Such a practice will open up dynamic possibilities as we travel further on our journey. Many who have become Self-Realized can testify to this likelihood, and their many quotes are included in the guide so that aspirants can benefit from what they have learned.

The GWB advises us to heed the adage, 'Make haste slowly." We need not be in a hurry to resolve all our doubts and problems. Because spiritual growth takes time, it is not necessary to have unreasonable expectations which can be a detriment to reaching our goal. There is no way we can anticipate having all the answers in a few weeks or months in order to become enlightened. It is often a lifetime journey of continuous learning and purification which is what we, as our True Self, want to experience on Earth. Gaining humility is a key aspect of mastering the art of allowing our higher consciousness to lead us. When we dedicate ourselves to this task, we will become humble.

If we cleanse our view of the past, it becomes possible for the future to be based on a positive self-assessment. This inner shift allows us to abandon the cycle we have been in that keeps us from making progress. The Self-Realized were able to achieve their goal because they declared their intention to gain a clear understanding about our True Self and took the necessary steps to alter what hindered or blocked them from this attainment. Doing the requisite inner work has allowed them to change their lives, thus ending the pattern of stagnation which has prevented most aspirants from reaching their enlightenment.

It is preferable to choose a single, clear spiritual path and adopt what best suits us. Although many approaches exist, all roads lead to the same ultimate

destination which is to break free of the religious doctrines and dogma preventing us from becoming aware of our True Self. Our religions confuse and weaken us, whereas it is empowering to know we are part of the team entering this Universe at The Big Bang. Once we become Self-Realized, we will no longer need mentors to nurture us along our journey; we will become one of the teachers. The only action necessary to reach this goal is to stick to our spiritual practice until we can achieve the desired results.

"To know the road ahead, ask those who are coming back."~Chinese proverb

The hardest aspect to cope with on our spiritual journey are the illusory

situations we get ourselves stuck in and do not wish to alter for many reasons. We may exhaust ourselves trying to figure out how to make changes only to be confronted by the finite self's determination to keep us confined to its deceptive notions. However, each day offers us a fresh opportunity to renew our resolve and declare to our True Self that we are ready for a shift in our consciousness to occur.

Religions invented the false teaching about how their God required Adam and Eve not to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because they did, it is said that he drove them out of The Garden of Eden as a consequence. Our religious leaders manufactured this illusion to gain control of our mind and to lead humanity into servitude to them and the God they invented. The GWB has shared in Chapter 15 what actually occurred in The Garden. With the insights provided in the guide and our realization of Who we truly are, our perspective about Adam and Eve's involvement in the Original Intent was changed by religions to the Original Sin.

In order 'To know [what lies on] the road ahead, ask those who are coming back." Those of Us who inhabit human bodies are the same ones who have implanted sentience in the mind of Homo sapiens, blessing them with self-awareness. We have done this so they, as our True Self incarnate, could share with all of Us in this Universe what we experience from our separative encounters. The latter is not the result of the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve. Instead, we, who have become mortals, are actualizing our common role in the Original Intent which is to undergo separateness on Earth and contribute what we learn to our collective evolution.

"Much has been said of the loneliness of wisdom, and how much the Truth seeker becomes a pilgrim wandering from star to star. To the ignorant, the wise man is lonely because he abides in distant heights of the mind. But the wise man himself does not feel lonely. Wisdom brings him nearer to life; closer to the heart of the world than the foolish man can ever be. Bookishness may lead to loneliness, and scholarship may end in a battle of beliefs, but the wise man
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

gazing off into space sees not an emptiness, but a space full of life, truth, and law." ~Manly Hall

The guide can assist us to perceive what we have been learning while experiencing separateness can be considered from a position of greater clarity, insight and awareness. This knowledge will allow us realize that it is helpful and empowering to recognize we have done our best and have exhibited many positive qualities while having numerous awe inspiring moments in our lives. However, this is only the beginning of what we will comprehend when we appreciate our True Self. If we are ready, we aspirants could transform our reality today by embracing the significance of the mission those of Us becoming human have undertaken and are accomplishing on Earth.

For those requiring assistance after struggling without finding a way to alter our attitude about separateness, the remedy we need for our lack of progress is available in the guide. It makes it clear that even though we are our True Self incarnate in human form, our ignorance causes us to believe we are less than it is. The conviction that we are separate from it makes it difficult for mankind to understand what we are encountering on Earth is actually valued by all of Us. Therefore, when we examine the behaviors of the finite self, we are unable to discover it is the causative factor making us think we have failed. Such

thoughts block our ability to own the verity of Who we truly are.

Those who are searching for a deeper understanding about our purpose for undergoing separateness on Earth can read Manly Hall's book, *The Ways of the Lonely Ones*, a collection of mystical allegories. It contains a story about 'The One Who Turned Back,' describing those masters who decided that instead of merging with all that is they would continue to serve and heal mankind while on the other side. Members who make up The GWB have elected to turn back from their full transition in order to fulfill their important mission. By maintaining their connection to the Earth, they are able to teach us about our True Self.

The unique momentum of our emotional/spiritual evolution which we were designed to follow in life was generated by our True Self before we were born. It is not a force separate from us that many like to call God's will but is part of Who we truly are which includes the initiation of the Original Intent by Us entering this Universe at The Big Bang. Whether we are on or off our spiritual path, the stage of consciousness we are operating at on our human level is actually where we are supposed to be. Our realization about this truth can help us develop perseverance, clarity of perspective, tolerance, optimism and humor. We can then laugh at what we feel are our failings.

"You never know what's around the corner. It could be everything. Or it could be nothing. You keep putting one foot in front of the other, and then one day you look back and you've climbed a mountain." ~Tom Hiddleston

Our creative abilities are the result of the skills our True Self has acquired in all of its previous Universes. What it has learned in its infinite existence is the knowledge which lies dormant within mankind. Due to Us activating this cognition in our brain, we have acquired self-awareness. Furthermore, we have gained this aptitude because Who we truly are is made up of nothing but these conscious subatomic particles forming into inventive beings. It was no accident of nature that we humans acquired the capacity for intelligence beyond that of other creatures on Earth. We are what we have considered to be our Gods incarnate in our physical form.

At the present time, we are contributing important input toward the evolution of all of Us as we actualize our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. We might feel impatience or frustration because our realization about the deeper nature of our purpose on Earth eludes us. If this is the case, know that failure is impossible for any of Us becoming human. The intention we started out with when we entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang has unfolded perfectly. Mankind is not being looked upon as sinners who have fallen from grace in the eyes of any God because, as said above, we are what we consider them to be, incarnate in our physical form.

We might feel the necessity to rush to the finish line where our enlightenment awaits us because we have placed so much importance on reaching this goal. However, it is better to surrender to the natural flow of what we have been designed to experience in the physical domain. By doing so, there is no need to swim valiantly against a current which is too swift nor rapidly paddle our canoe to counteract it when it is moving too slowly. The ability to be tranquil begins with knowing Who we truly are and will relieve the restlessness and disquiet the finite self often generates. It will help us develop a patient mind-set and allow our True Self to bring us success at the right moment.

If we can release our expectations and appreciate that we are traveling at our own, predetermined pace without feeling we have to force ourselves to move

forward, we will progress naturally. It will then dawn on us one day that our purpose on Earth and in this Universe has its own sense of divine timing, and we only need to ease up and empower this realization to evolve within us. By relieving ourselves of anticipation and letting our spiritual destiny unfold as intended, we can relax and enjoy the journey. Then as Tom Hiddleston so wisely imparted, 'You keep putting one foot in front of the other, and then one day you look back and you've climbed a mountain.'

"The most important journey you will take in your life will usually be the one of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

self transformation. Often, this is the scariest because it requires the greatest changes, in your life." ~Shannon L. Alder

When we feel anxious about our lack of progress or sense of purpose on our spiritual path, we may consider seeking a new mentor. However, we must be aware that our search could lead us to those knowing nothing about Who we truly are as humans undergoing separateness. This is a possibility because a large portion of those who fancy themselves as teachers are not cognizant of our True Self, and instead, the goals of the finite self rule their efforts. They are only able to relay to us the illusions they have assimilated in their ignorance and cannot help us recall that we are the designers of the separative experiences we face due to our belief while in our state of forgetfulness.

Our spiritual growth will often contract before it expands. Although we may be working diligently on ourselves by doing good in the world and following our inner guidance, we wonder why we are still facing constraints of all kinds: spiritual, financial, emotional, physical, etc. Perhaps, we even feel as if we have lost our spirituality and are stuck in a pitch-black, windowless room. We may be confused and discouraged by what appears to be a lack of progress. Let us not despair since this is often the way things transpire while on the path to enlightenment. Like a caterpillar in its chrysalis stage, we are confined inside a hardened shell before we develop wings and fly.

When we begin to feel cramped in our safe cocoon, it is easy to panic and want to act in some way to relieve the feeling of constriction. We might mentally spin our wheels trying to understand why things are the way they are. However, there is nothing we need to do at these times other than to be patient and persevere. By knowing we are all involved in the process of shifting from one stage to another, whether we realize it or not, we can gain some comfort. The more we surrender to the experience, the faster we can move beyond toiling due to our perceived limitations and make progress toward an awareness of the fact we are all part of a collective called our True Self.

For those of Us becoming human, we will realize it has always been our intention to experience the material world in the exact manner it has been taking place. With this knowing, we can bring together our scattered thoughts, and when confirming insights come our way, we will be prepared to absorb and benefit from them. If we are too busy obsessing over the past, planning our next move, evaluating our current situation or anticipating the future, we may lose touch with important ruminations. Being present requires us to be flexible, creative, mindful and spontaneous. Each instant is completely new, and nothing like it has occurred before or will ever happen again.

"When you find your path, you must ignore fear. You need to have the courage

to risk mistakes. But once you are on that road...run, run, run, and dont stop til youve reached its end." ~José N. Harris, MI VIDA: A Story of Faith, Hope and Love

Like a baby moving down the birth canal, we may feel squeezed, pushed and uncomfortable. However, if we remember we are on the way to being born into a new reality, we will find the strength to carry on. Even as we endure the contractions of change, we can find peace within ourselves by keeping in mind the importance of trusting in our True Self. Capitulation by the finite self and focusing upon nurturing a willingness to place faith in the unknown will help us transmute our limited view of who we think we are. These actions will help us bring about our breakthrough into True Self-Realization.

It is imperative to remain aware, open and receptive in order to comprehend what The GWB is trying to bring to our attention as they guide us on our spiritual path. To feel more comfortable and secure with our True Self requires concentration and the need to be fully awake for the experience. When we are attending to the now, we are completely present, and our mind does not wander. We are focused on what is taking place in the moment rather than thinking about what has just occurred or worrying about what may happen in the future. Being totally here lets us engage in every minute of our lives in a way that cannot be perceived in full via memory or fantasy.

Our process of unfoldment will demand that we learn to center our attention and quiet the finite self. In consideration of how it tends to dominate our awareness, this will not be an easy task. Because of the mind chatter which we frequently allow to roll around in our head, we can miss those significant moments when our True Self is communicating with us. However, there are different states of stillness which we can develop, permitting us to release the grip the finite self has on our consciousness.

"We create the illusions we need to go on. And one day, when they no longer dazzle or comfort, we tear them down, brick by glittering brick, until we are left with nothing but the bright light of honesty. The light is liberating. Necessary. Terrifying. We stand naked and emptied before it. And when it is too much for our eyes to take, we build a new illusion to shield us from its relentless truth." ~Libba Bray, The Sweet Far Thing

Solitude may provide a valuable opportunity for reflection. We may want to be left alone for a time so that we can be with our thoughts either out of desire and choice or forced upon us by our circumstances, causing us to feel a bit lonely. It will be up to us to decide whether or not the best use of our respite from the world's distractions would be to make a conscious effort to listen to our inner voice. If we pay attention to it, the wisdom being offered can hold

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the answers to questions we have been asking ourselves. Likewise, it can be a potent and effective source of guidance to help us select the most appropriate and positive decisions.

Time spent apart from others and away from worldly preoccupations and diversions can help us take notice of the transformation taking place within us. When we allow ourselves to be in silence, we can clearly hear our hushed and perceptive inner voice coming from our True Self which is Who we truly are. This is the source of treasures located in places we have not been inclined to search. It is the finite self who does not want us to embark on this quest,

whereas Who we truly are will provide us with guidance perfectly suited to our needs. No matter how "Terrifying. We stand naked and emptied before it," leaving us "...with nothing but the bright light of honesty."

By desiring to attain spiritual realizations which can set us free of our illusions, we will realize we need to "...tear them down, brick by glittering brick..." When this action performs its magic, we will no longer wish to "...build a new illusion to shield us from [the] relentless truth." Rather, we will know what we experience in separateness is not confined to our personal realm of existence. The idea that all we are is the finite self, which we identify with, will be revealed as a fallacy. Staying conscious of the link we share with all that exists can help us determine the best choices to make and how to live our lives in terms of the broader effects we generate.

'Know that there are many challenges, but recognize that they are worth the ultimate goal." ~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

Another resource available to help aspirants which should be mentioned in this chapter is the invisible storage medium called The Akashic Records. It is where we can gain access to all the knowledge, wisdom and experience of our True Self. While we are on Earth undergoing separateness, mankind is contributing great value to it. Even our negligible actions, whether beneficial or harmful, have an impact on the Universe because we are engaged in actualizing our Original Intent in our human form. There is no separation between those of Us encountering disunion in physical bodies and the rest of Us inhabiting the vastness of 3-D space-time.

To hear the mental vocalizations of our True Self, we need only to quiet our mind and create a serene setting where we can relax and pay attention while we listen to it speak to us. Although it can be difficult to distinguish between it and the finite self at first, once we understand there is a difference, we will not allow the latter to surround us with so many distractions. Instead, we will provide ourselves with uninterrupted moments to perceive our True Self's voice,

and this effort will help us learn a great deal about it and our purpose on Earth. If we carefully heed what we are being taught, we will discover that the answers to many of life's questions can be found within us.

Recognizing and understanding the universal connection we share with all of Us via our link with The Akashic Records will revolutionize our perspective of reality. We will then know they make up our entire being and have fashioned the setting for mankind to encounter separateness on Earth. The result of becoming aware of Who we truly are will help us appreciate the transformative benefits we are providing to all in this Universe and will no longer look at ourselves as inferior to the Gods. In order to break free of the illusions mankind's religions have manufactured and to heal ourselves of the many difficulties they have caused us to endure, we need this infinite perspective.

The truth is that we, as Us, have been the ones initiating the mission to experience separateness. We began this project as the particles of Us which have assembled into physical forms after entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This has been scientifically proven as a fact and assimilating this truth will cause our spiritual growth to accelerate beyond anything we have previously imagined. Our religious leaders will never teach us this because they want us to believe what has taken place is the work of the Gods they have invented. Sharing even a glimmer of this verity with them will unleash their ranting as they try to defend the illusions to which they passionately cling.

Insights being provided in the guide are ages old. What they are revealing is available to readers due to the thousands of years of effort made by countless mystics who have contributed the revelations appearing on these pages. This wisdom is accessible to mankind because of those making breakthroughs in consciousness realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can make the same advances in knowledge on our spiritual path by absorbing the information provided in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. The mystical significance they hold can easily be deciphered when we learn the meaning of the symbolism we are viewing in them.

"If we want to know our past life, we should examine our present condition; if we want to know our future life, we should question our present actions." ~The Buddha

When the Buddha attained enlightenment, it was said that all he wanted to do was impart to mankind the true nature of our mind, sharing his comprehension with as much clarity as possible. With great sorrow and infinite compassion, he also recognized how difficult it was for humanity to understand his teachings. Even though he knew we possessed the same, inner qualities he had come to realize, his students could not acknowledge this fact. They were limited by their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

ordinary awareness which trapped them in the illusion of separateness. Thanks to the instructions The GWB provides in the guide, the time for the finite self's reign over our psyche has come to an end.

The Hierophant teaches his students we must take our spiritual commitments seriously to control the finite self's influence. If we fail to do so, this could lead us to suffering and hopelessness. In order to preserve its hold on our lives, it can make us mentally and physically ill from stress and anxiety; depression could follow. When we have had enough of the predicaments causing us to experience confusion, misery and torment, we will be ready to embrace a state of unity, sanity and serenity.

Even though we may become lost for decades in the illusion of separateness, the enlightening insights we receive from our True Self will cause us to eventually arrive at the point where the finite self's intention to dominate our lives will subside and disappear. When the teachings we are following finally register somewhere deep in our heart and mind, we will be ready to embrace a larger view of our True Self. This is what will transform our personal reality and that of the rest of the world.

In spite of the difficulties we face, we will eventually find ourselves experiencing the freedom and understanding we thought were beyond our grasp. An internal mechanism of clarity will develop, working to protect us from falling prey to further contradictions. Although confusion, doubt and fear will still surface, this is normal. However, their impact on our lives will be diminished. We will be able to move beyond these hindrances when we become better acquainted with the verity about Who we truly are.

"Do not mistake understanding for realization, and do not mistake realization for liberation. Do not entertain hopes for realization, but practice all your life." ~Tibetan Buddhist saying

The above Tibetan Buddhist saying is aimed at the finite self since it is only able to understand and accept what is allowed by its limited perspective of

reality. We cannot perceive Who we truly are when our awareness has been dulled or suppressed by our belief we are separate from one another and all that is. It can only become known to us when we have been awakened and have become Self-Realized. Our Tarot initiation pathway will reveal many secrets to help us aspirants comprehend how this wisdom will enhance our endeavor to become enlightened. In addition, The GWB wants us to recognize our True Self which Buddhists call our true nature.

Tibetan Buddhist teachers have developed methods to prepare their students for their liberation and to inform them how to identify the difficulties presented by

the finite self. Via spiritual discipline, they learn a form of releasing their attachment to it which enables them to look at its demanding qualities with humor, perspective and compassion. Realizing they have been ruled by its challenging, selfish nature helps them defeat its ability to continue inhibiting their spiritual advancement. This attainment enhances the possibility of their awakening beyond its influence to become free of it. Due to their meditation practice, they are no longer blinded by or obsessed with it.

Being provided in the guide is wisdom and clarity of information which can assist aspirants to break free of what has been limiting our ability to become enlightened. As our awareness expands, we will come to comprehend that we must not allow the finite self to continue influencing us with its separative preferences or permit it to undermine our connection with what is inspiring and healing. This is not an easy task since many of us become sidetracked by its opinions and emotional attachments. We will eventually be able to elicit the perception, understanding and vision which will enhance our competence to differentiate our True Self' from the finite self.

The finite self generates the difficulties we deal with in life due to its erroneous notion about being separate. When we become acquainted with its characteristics and develop discernment regarding its self-indulgent behavior, our understanding of it will be enhanced. Further introspection will lead aspirants to recognize Who we truly are. We will come to realize we humans are many versions of our True Self, living under an illusion of being disunited. Armed with this knowledge, the problems in the world that concern humanity will no longer appear insurmountable. Because of the information provided in the guide, we can effortlessly realize our authentic nature.

"What you are is what you have been, what you will be is what you do now."

~The Buddha

It is important to ask ourselves: Where am I now? Have I made progress toward rising above the world to become a Self-Realized being? Do I take into consideration the welfare of everyone, or am I still confined to the illusion of separateness? What have I accomplished with my life, work and relationships? Am I aware of what is happening in all aspects of my life? These are valuable queries to reflect on when we have doubts, fears or are confused. Our True Self will provide us with answers and return us to the path of awakening. Those who have become proficient listeners recognize the practice of quizzing ourselves, as outlined above, can resolve many problems.

The guide has been designed to take readers From Separateness to True Self-Realization. To accomplish this goal, The GWB utilizes both direct and implicit means to present new thoughts to which we may not have been previously

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

exposed. Much of the religious instructions which have conditioned us has been tailored to appeal to the finite self. Therefore, what The Hierophant teaches is foreign to it, and it often rejects what it senses will require it to expand in awareness. Although it may take time for aspirants to appreciate the methods he uses to stimulate our awakening, it is not necessary to understand the process we are undergoing which is intended to heal us.

There are numerous, evolutionary teachings currently surfacing which are adverse and disconcerting to the finite self, and it recoils from them. Both Jesus and the Buddha found that the most effective way to penetrate its shield was through the use of parables. This instructional tool enabled them to seed their disciples with concepts they might never have considered accepting on their own volition. Once their understanding was illuminated, the wisdom they gained assisted them to proceed on their path to enlightenment. If aspirants come across such efforts today, our understanding of their meaning and purpose occurs to us right away; this has not been the case in the past.

'Our deepest fear is not that we are inadequate. Our deepest fear is that we are powerful beyond measure. It is our light, not our darkness, that most frightens us.' ~Albert Einstein

What mankind fails to understand about our True Self is stated above by Albert Einstein. The finite self is afraid it will become infected with an enlightened vision of its true nature. It will therefore avoid the transformative power that discovering Who we truly are evokes. Since it would no longer have control over us when we become Self-Realized, it has a legitimate concern that its entire world would collapse. Due to the way it feels, it is suspicious about any higher perspective which might undermine its beliefs. In addition, it fears its purpose for existing would disintegrate, but it does not consider the positive occurrences which could take place if it would alter its convictions.

As a result of its determination not to change, the finite self will do whatever it feels it must to stop us from learning about our True Self. This demonstrates what we are up against as aspirants when we attempt to make advances on our spiritual quest. We need to silence its voice lest it set us back. By assimilating the truth about Who we truly are, what was once mysterious and beyond our comprehension will no longer be a problem. The ignorance which has dominated our consciousness will be lifted.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to comprehend the truth about life, death and the extraordinary impact our Original Intent is having on all of Us and the rest of the Universe. This knowledge is being shared in the guide in a manner all readers can understand, and it will be revealed to each one of us regardless of our spiritual or intellectual ability. Aspirants may find it easier to

absorb the instructions we receive from our teachers with additional help from those who have become Self-Realized. Let us bear in mind that we are currently being exposed to teachings that we may not fully understand but will when we complete our studies.

The Hierophant does not reveal all until we have gained control over the finite self's influence. To maintain a transformed consciousness, we must become proficient in monitoring and regulating this part of ourselves. Because it cannot understand why it is being counseled to suppress what it considers normal, it deems such actions a threat to the stability of its reality. As True Self-Realization begins to penetrate its defenses, its foreboding will increase when it observes the foundation of its world start to crumble. Although it knows it will be unable to preserve its illusions, it will continue to resist the need to change

so that we can all coexist in a just and peaceful world.

We are living in an age of great transformations, and it is also a time of shattering and devastation. Even in the midst of the rubble of violent aggression, dead-end dogmas, false claims, distraction and seduction, there is an emerging reality which embraces all life. An awakened humanity is on the horizon. Shafts of illumination are already penetrating diverse cultures, the sciences, psychology and religious traditions. The truth about Who we truly are and the Oneness we share is destined to reach the consciousness of millions of people. Increasing numbers of individuals who are making this transition will bring an end to the finite self's ability to dominate our mind.

"At bottom every man knows well enough that he is a unique being, only once on this earth; and by no extraordinary chance will such a marvelously picturesque piece of diversity in unity as he is, ever be put together a second time." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

To understand and appreciate the teaching Friedrich Nietzsche has contributed to his fellow men, let us consider this: When you purchase a wooden stool, the wood has come from a tree which has been part of a forest. One person felled it, another cut it into workable pieces and someone else crafted the stool from it. The income they earned provided their families with monetary benefits. However, the loss of the tree may have had a negative impact on the animals which made it their home and nourished them with its nuts or seeds. It may even have had a detrimental effect on the woodland itself.

In a similar way, our teachers have been trying to help us gain an awareness of Who we truly are, and their strategies are often not what the finite self deems loving, kind and considerate of its position. It cannot understand why it is being urged to transition from its separateness so another can thrive. It asks, "What is wrong with nurturing a sense of myself as a separate individual?"

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Everyone else is doing this, and many are more successful than I am." Furthermore, it perceives its spiritual teacher as someone who is trying to chop down the one tree it relies upon to maintain the foundation of its reality. This action is not seen in a favorable light because it does not want to change.

Our Self-Realized mentors know they must chop down the tree upon which the finite self roosts. They only do this out of necessity and not because of a desire to destroy the woodland. Furthermore, they are tasked with the difficult undertaking of introducing the verity about Who we truly are to those who cling to the notion they are inferior to the Gods. What Friedrich Nietzsche has shared can provide the finite self with reassurance that its existence does matter in the cosmic scheme of things. As a human being, its teachers know that "...by no extraordinary chance will such a marvelously picturesque piece of diversity in unity as he is, ever be put together a second time."

With our teachers striving to help us, we can gain an understanding about the power we have to transform ourselves via True Self-Realization. Depending upon their students' needs and receptivity, there are many methods, some more gentle than others, which they will utilize to achieve this goal. In their hearts, all they want to do is to assist us to refocus our priority and transform our perception. They want us to access the knowledge which will one day restore our health and vitality. However, in their attempt to heal us, they cannot avoid offending the finite self or causing it to feel threatened. Aspirants would do

well to keep this in mind as we study the guide.

"Perhaps I am a romantic, but it is my hope that in the future Humanity will live by the truth, with greater harmony between different people, their religions and cultures, and to life in all its complex beauty." ~Albert Einstein

The teachings we receive that introduce us to the expansiveness of our True Self will cause us to lose many friends who no longer feel comfortable around us. We will not be allowed to contribute anything new to their worldview and will be forced to watch them block all enlightened avenues we attempt to open for them. In self-protection, they will deflect any liberating ideas we present, preferring to remain in their stagnant condition which causes their intuition and inspiration to go dormant. It is not well known that all his life Albert Einstein had to put up with the difficulties this created in his relationship, prompting his disclosure in the above quote.

Aspirants will often encounter spiritual knowledge which is contrary to their religious convictions, creating internal turmoil. Many advanced teachings will often conflict with what we have received from other sources and will cause confusion. We will need direction and counsel from our True Self if we are to unravel the illusions we have come to accept about the finite self being who we

think we are, In this chapter and the next, The GWB has therefore concentrated on exposing the root of our difficulties. Their efforts will make it clear that

mankind can create "...greater harmony between different people, their religions and cultures" when we realize Who we truly are.

The GWB only wants to help us move past the restrictive thinking which is making us weak, insecure and fearful about our lives and the fate of the world. They desire to assist us on a swift journey into True Self-Realization. Students who hold mystics in the same contempt as their religious leaders, who indoctrinated them into an illusion of separation from their Gods, will lose opportunities to evolve spiritually and make valuable contributions to their fellow men. Unfortunately, the finite self must have its say and is frequently the only voice to which most of us will listen. This creates a situation where further spiritual growth becomes impossible.

When we find that the information provided in the guide does not stimulate curiosity, initiate an awakening or cause a shift in our consciousness, it is advisable not to attempt to assume the insights it provides is inconsistent or confusing. This will only enable the finite self to gain more influence. Rather, it is better to put aside the struggle to comprehend and digest the material, waiting instead to receive insights which have been beyond our grasp or ability to accept as the truth. By maintaining our daily meditation practice, we can rest assured what we need to learn about our True Self will be forthcoming since these realizations will suddenly occur to us out of the blue.

"And he could there do no mighty work, save that he laid his hands upon a few sick folk, and healed them." ~Mark 6:5

Both Matthew and Mark stated in the New Testament that Jesus left the region near the sea of Galilee and came "...into his own country..." (Matthew 13:54, Mark 6:1). Undoubtedly, this was in reference to the environs of Nazareth, the city where he grew up in the domicile of Joseph and his mother, Mary. When he returned to his home as a Self-Realized being, his community rejected his ministry and miracles because they could only accept him as the son of Joseph, the carpenter.

In our time, any proposal regarding an alternative or greatly expanded reality of our existence made by the Self-Realized is immediately repudiated by the finite self. It does not want to hear this nonsense and deems those who speak in such ways as mentally unbalanced. The GWB's efforts are aimed at helping readers gain an awareness of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, and how we have become accustomed to the finite self's remarks about this matter. There is a tendency for it to refuse to accept any ideas which would take its consciousness beyond its limited view of itself and the world.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The verity about our True Self is not able to penetrate the finite self's defensive shield when it restricts itself to a circumscribed perspective of reality. Unfortunately, it does not comprehend that what it has been taught by religions is not even close to the actuality of Who we truly are. Our enlightened teachers must deal with this when they try to share with it a vision of our true nature. Its customary reaction is "This cannot be!" As we aspirants study the guide, we must monitor how we habitually doubt the possibility we could become transformed as well as our tendency to challenge the teachings which assert that we are more than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

When The GWB informs us that we are limiting ourselves with our beliefs, we usually begin to argue with any revelations we consider contrary to our separative point of view. The finite self feels it must protect itself and sabotage our ability to accept anything it feels is threatening to its predominant conviction of disunion. Wanting to preserve its personal perspective of reality, it feels intimidated by the state of awareness the Self-Realized possess. Teaching it anything new then becomes impossible even if miracles are being performed right before its eyes. Jesus experienced the same thing among his own people as described above in Mark 6:5.

"So when they continued asking him, he lifted up himself, and said unto them, He that is without sin among you, let him first cast a stone at her." ~John 8:7

Jesus espoused a theology which irritated the established order, but no one paid much attention to his teachings. However, when he became a social activist, he crossed the line. He stopped a crowd from stoning a prostitute, and many would-be rock throwers walked away feeling angry and ashamed. In another incident, he drove the merchants out of the temple, and they hastened to the high priests to complain. The real reason they sought to put him to death was because he had interfered with their commerce.

Everybody loves a spiritual messenger who speaks with niceties and gentle admonitions along with encouraging words. Few want to hear from teachers who honestly tell us about the behaviors we need to change if we are to heal ourselves of the effects of separateness. Mankind has become accustomed to being placated by those who offer the finite self what it wants to hear, whereas anyone who is genuinely dedicated to the transformation of our consciousness is held in suspicion. What we must do to benefit from the efforts of the Self-Realized is to abandon our former path and strive instead to actualize enlightened ideals and goals.

'As Jesus has said, we are our brother's keeper. He has stated that when a man asks us for our coat, we should offer him our shirt as well. In addition, he told us to turn the other cheek when offended or hurt. However, he also upended

the values of our human culture when he pointed out many things that were wrong with it, calling those who promoted and practiced such corrupt standards "vipers." Although he was right, his religion had him crucified because he exposed it for what it was.

The powers that be will not tolerate those who teach us how to free ourselves from the systems they have devised which confine us to our ignorance. Hypnotizing the masses with illusions is effectively practiced by all religions and the ruling elite. However, they also deny accountability for the effects this has generated in the world, preferring to perpetuate the fallacy we are sinners in need of their redeemer. By observing what these teachings have accomplished over two thousand years, it should be obvious by now they cannot save us from anything. No organization founded upon the premise of separateness can heal us of our false notions; we need to become Self-Realized.

The Compassionate Heart of the Enlightened Mind

It is the supreme elixir

That overcomes the sovereignty of death.

It is the inexhaustible treasure

That eliminates poverty in the world.

It is the supreme medicine

That quells the world's disease.

It is the tree that shelters all beings

Wandering and tired on the path of conditioned existence.

It is the universal bridge

That leads to freedom from unhappy states of birth.

It is the dawning moon of the mind

That dispels the torment of disturbing conceptions.

It is the great sun that finally removes

The misty ignorance of the world.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~Shantideva

When we demonstrate "The Compassionate Heart of the Enlightened Mind" to our fellow men, we will be evoking an awareness which could lead many to enlightenment. Like the Buddha, this would be the most important task upon which we would want to concentrate our efforts. Our words would then be filled with what we consider spiritual concepts and healing wisdom, and the energy we emanate would repel anything incongruous and poisonous caused by "The misty ignorance of the world."

If we continue to support the illusion of separateness which the finite self loves, contradictions will be generated within us, neutralizing the counsel from our True Self. The inner guidance we could have received from it regarding the way we interact in the world would fail to reach us. It will not be able to help us heal and transform our illusions, thus inhibiting our development of wisdom, insights, compassion, detachment, spaciousness, humor and fluidity that the Self-Realized enjoy. Instead, it will cause our heart to become devoid of any attribute "That eliminates poverty in the world" or "...quells the world's disease[s]."

Those who go through a spiritual transformation will be able to achieve True Self-Realization with ease. They will then wish to generously share their insights with their fellow men, so they can help heal and provide many with

opportunities to become Self-Realized. How else could our teachers have become endowed with their abilities and a comprehension about spiritual matters? We are in this Universe together and none of Us have any agenda other than to actualize our Original Intent. Realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate "...is the supreme elixir/That overcomes the sovereignty of death./.../That leads to freedom from unhappy states of birth."

Gampopa, Milarepa's greatest disciple, asked him at the moment of their parting: 'When will be the time for me to start guiding students?' Milarepa replied: "When you are not like you are now, when your whole perception has been transformed, and you are able to see, really see, this old man before you as nothing less than the Buddha himself. When devotion has brought you to that moment of recognition, that moment will be the sign that the time for you to teach has come."

Purging ourselves of our erroneous notions about our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists must take place before we are able to teach our fellow men anything of value. We will be empowered to transform the consciousness of others after we have transmuted our own illusions which we have been clinging to and promoting. Via our realization about Who we truly are, we will understand what is necessary to heal our faulty perceptions and

those of others. This means that "When you are not like you are now... [and]..devotion has brought you to that moment of recognition, that moment will be the sign that the time for you to teach has come."

Here lies the answer to the question, 'When will be the time for me to start guiding students?' It will be when we fully understand the interconnected nature of Who we truly are. This will bring to our attention the urgency of mankind's need to transition to an enlightened age and the realization there is simply not enough time left for us to think and act as separate beings on this planet. A sense of gravity and an impending destiny will be stimulated, replacing any doubts we might have about the right time for us to teach one another about our True Self. When we realize the person we truly are is "nothing less than the Buddha himself," we are ready.

Only when we truly comprehend the dire necessity of transforming our consciousness will we begin the process of taking into account the state of the world and how we interact with one another and the environment. We will know this is the period in our history when we must be involved in the initiation of positive and beneficial changes. Such knowledge will call us to do something about the grim and critical situation in which we find ourselves. Our inner urges will haunt us until we find appropriate ways to express them. It will no longer be a question of when we will be ready to teach but knowing there is nothing else left for us to do.

"Jasnah had once defined a fool as a person who ignored information because it disagreed with desired results." ~Brandon Sanderson, Words of Radiance

Those who are called to teach eventually understand that the world exists in a stagnant condition because few of us are willing to alter our accustomed way of interacting by ceasing to believe we are separate from one another and all that is. Along with this comes the realization there is no way to cure mankind of our predicament until we can demonstrate how we have personally transcended this separative state of being. Hoping for miraculous changes to take place due to influences occurring outside of ourselves has become an excuse for not taking on this work. We got into the habit of "...fignoring] information because it disagreed with desired results."

We can be overwhelmed at times by the negativity we are exposed to in the world and are ill prepared to face. The key to transmuting these feelings and strengthening our spiritual activism is to immerse ourselves in an infinite perspective so that we can be carried by its eternal drift. This will help us realize there is an interconnection between our efforts and what our True Self is engaging in toward the transformation of our collective consciousness. Such a realization will assist us to release the need to achieve a specific outcome,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

giving us time to gain insights that will help our healing to occur naturally just as it is meant to unfold.

Allowing ourselves to flow with the energy of the Universe will help us grow in confidence and enable us to adjust to the tempo humanity has set for itself. We will know this pace is right when we discover it is the natural speed at which we are destined to travel as we collectively endeavor to evolve ourselves spiritually. However, we can only arrive at this realization when we do not have any expectations about the outcome of our activism. Developing the art of letting go will assist us in our efforts.

'all religions are equally sublime to the ignorant, useful to the politician, and ridiculous to the philosopher." ~Titus Lucretius Carus, (99 BCE - 55 BCE) On the Nature of Things: de Rerum Natura

The Buddha recognized that ignorance of our true nature is at the root of all our suffering in samsara. Our lack of knowledge about Who we truly are results in the finite self's habitual tendency to distract us into placing our concentration upon its needs and goals. It wants us to support its separative values and will not accept responsibility for the consequences of its actions. A solution used by the Buddhists is to teach their students how to identify its influence and renounce their attachments to its concerns.

Placing importance on the finite self's priorities which are focused on its separateness is an obstacle we face when we are striving to advance spiritually. Under this condition, we may feel we should pay more attention to it, believing it would be better to concentrate on developing our spiritual growth while letting others continue down the path of deterioration. However, when we abandon our fellow men to their fate, all we are capable of contributing is what creates more of the same problems. When we encounter this tendency, our ability to bless others with beneficial instructions is inhibited. Our inclination will then be to teach what is "...ridiculous to the philosopher."

At some point on our spiritual path, aspirants realize that seeking to evolve spiritually for our own personal benefit will not help us or our fellow men. When we encounter the challenges which the illusion of separateness has generated, we will perceive that we must find our way past this barrier. By attempting to do something about the conditions we witness in the world, we will become dissatisfied with the rate of progress being made by concentrating primarily on our individual spiritual growth. We will realize this type of purpose will no longer be an appropriate response to the current needs. Instead, we must find ways we can cooperatively be of service to the world.

Although many hope some savior will help us over the obstacles we have

created in this world, we could find ourselves wasting an entire lifetime waiting for this person to intervene on our behalf. Looking to a source outside of

ourselves is a dead end. Reality does not work that way, and by looking at our history, we can see that it never has. However, people think they will be spared the suffering which plagues their fellow men if they live pious and righteous lives as they are instructed to do. This is an erroneous notion which has never worked. We are all responsible for bringing the separateness we are experiencing on Earth to a conclusion no matter who we think our deities are.

'But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness; and all these things shall be added unto you.'" Matthew 6:33

Our religions have prospered as a result of promoting the inferiority of man compared to the supremacy of their deities. For those who are ready to absorb the higher verity regarding Who we truly are, it is helpful to mediate upon Luke 23:3. In this passage, Pilate asked Jesus, "Are you the King of the Jews?" and he replied, "You have said so." We have been taught by religions that he is the Son of God while the rest of Us are not. What he taught his disciples was "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater," meaning we will do what he has done and perform acts which are even more significant. This informs us that we are as much the sons and daughters of God as he is.

Jesus communicated to us that he did not view himself as extraordinary or having greater importance than those of Us also becoming human. Our religions saw the advantage of informing us that he was special and the only son of God. They went from this to teaching humanity we are sinners who need them to save us from our transgressions. Uncovering the verity about our True Self will liberate us from the dark and delusional belief about being separate from our deities, one another and all that exists. This realization can be quite daunting to embrace if we are only able to see ourselves as mere mortals who cling to our illusion of disunion.

To dissipate our fear of acknowledging Who we truly are, it may be helpful to consider what we can learn from natural wonders. Observing nature can help us break through our forgetfulness to realize what we are doing in the Universe. A spider may seem drab, frightening and mysterious as it spins its web in a dark, wooded corner of our yard. However, upon closer inspection, we can see it is weaving a silver snowflake between the branches of a tree. If its threads are covered with dew, these droplets appear as tiny diamonds when The Sun shines on them. Such awe-inspiring thoughts and observations will set us free from our notion that we are sinners and inferior to our Gods.

Sometimes, there are circumstances in life which may seem confusing, alarming
@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

or worrisome from our vantage point, or we may gain a perspective of the human condition which appears grim from where we are standing. Comprehension about our True Self will help us become aware of the Original Intent all of Us have been committed to for an eternity. Remembering this will assist us to perceive the truth about our participation in separateness. True Self-Realization can help us pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness to find the gems hidden within the earthly realm. When we learn how important our experiences are to the Universe, our view of who we think we are will be revolutionized

"To the poet, to the philosopher, to the saint, all things are friendly and sacred,

all events profitable, all days holy, all men divine." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Most of us are familiar with the symbol of the Caduceus, widely used by the medical profession. It is represented as a golden staff which terminates in an illuminated orb at its top with a pair of outstretched wings just below it. There are also two serpents, spiraling around the straight shaft and moving upward toward the sphere. In the guide, numerous references will be made to it for the purpose of illustrating points about Who we truly are as mankind and what we are doing as we experience separateness.

The golden staff symbolizes the straight and narrow path taken by aspirants, leading us to the height of spiritual comprehension and achievement. Ordinary humanity is represented by the serpents coiling around it which are being drawn upward by the attraction generated by those who are traveling on The Golden Path. Ultimately, all of Us are destined to arrive at the same point of divine fulfillment which will be actualized as the transcendence of our separateness. The Caduceus illustrates "To the poet, to the philosopher, to the saint, all things are friendly and sacred, all events profitable, all days holy, all men divine" as Ralph Waldo Emerson has pointed out.

Due to the energy of those dedicated to humanity's progress on our sacred

J0oca%R 858

50%

journey, transformations are occurring and enabling us to begin collectively realizing Who we truly are. This means we must not consider certain individuals as higher up on the pathway than others. Communicated in the Caduceus is what our True Self is doing in this Universe. Although there are no special personages we must revere over the rest of Us, this is what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have required us to do. They like it when we get down on our knees and pray to the Gods they have invented, but mankind has not been healed of the illusion of separateness in this way and never will be

The Caduceus symbol clearly reveals what is happening in this Universe. Our simplest thoughts and deeds or the decisions we make each day as humans are significant and have a profound impact on everyone and everything in the Cosmos. When we fully realize how interconnected we are with all that is, we will know everything we do and think affects the rest of Us. It is as Milarepa, a Tibetan yogi and poet, has said earlier in this chapter, "...when your whole perception has been transformed, and you are able to see, really see this old man before you as nothing less than the Buddha himself." He has taught us what enlightenment truly is; it is realizing Who we truly are

Enlightenment is knowing we are not separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. We have been led to believe this achievement is only available to those who have labored for lifetimes and have attained special merit. As a result of this belief, we feel incapable of becoming illumined until we have satisfied the requirements of our deity. However, the simple truth which Milarepa has pointed out is that we are not set apart from divine beings, our teachers, the Universe or one another. Everything is interconnected; all is One. There is nothing separating us from the rest of Us nor is anyone interested in punishing us for our sins. All want us to become Self-Realized.

"Possibilities are a whole area of mental activity which lies between truth and total fantasy. It is a very rich area because for any one truth there are many possibilities." ~Edward de Bono

Significant secrets hidden in the Caduceus are being pointed out to readers. When we look at it, we see its components: the golden staff, the orb on top, wings below it and the serpents. The wings appear to have sufficient span to take off in flight and carry the globe and staff beyond the confines of the Earth. However, the serpents, representing ordinary humanity, coil around it and anchor it to our world. What this symbolism demonstrates is that our teachers are laboring to help mankind achieve enlightenment. Because they have realized there is no separation between our True Self and we mortals, they know the only way all of us can take flight is when everyone does.

The challenge our teachers have undertaken is how to empower their students

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

with the realization that we are our True Self incarnate. This is depicted by the snakes spiraling up the Caduceus. Our comprehension regarding what this symbolism teaches will allow us to understand and integrate this sage knowledge. Those of us who assume a spiritual discipline, such as meditation, discover many things about our existence of which we have been previously unaware. One result of our efforts will be to absorb the extraordinary and hitherto vast, unknown reality about Who we truly are. Perceiving this verity, aspirants will then be able to easily discern what is real from what is illusory.

Aspirants are learning we are not separate from our True Self and comprehend it is Who we truly are. Upon realizing this, we will no longer be able to engage in a state of disunion due to this knowledge. At the present time, we do not ask ourselves if separateness is what we want, we just accept it. Most will resist letting go of it because we like our independence, but we do not enjoy the consequences. The majority of mankind seek ways we can continue to participate in our belief we are disjoined without experiencing the negativity which come with it. Instead of attempting to maintain the status quo, we need to heed the above words in the quote by Edward de Bono.

"Our sun is one of 200 billion stars in our galaxy. Our galaxy is one of the billions of galaxies populating the universe. It would be the height of presumption to think that we are the only living things within that enormous immensity." ~Werner von Braun

Let us expand on Werner von Braun's view that "It would be the height of presumption to think" our human body is the entire truth of our being and all that we are. Without giving it a second thought, we associate it with who we believe we are, thus negating what The GWB teaches us about Who we truly are. This false association keeps reinforcing our notion about our separate existence. Because our physical form seems so undeniably tangible, we never stop projecting our conviction that my "I" and your "you" have actuality, and the illusory, dualistic world around us appears to be solid and real. When we transition, however, our view of reality dramatically falls to pieces.

One reason most aspirants fail to make progress toward understanding that we are our True Self incarnate is due to the fact we have become comfortable with the notion of our separation from it. Although we do not like the problems that occur because of this preference, most of us are not ready to give up what we

have become attached to so strongly. However, striving to acquire spiritual growth will eventually expose us to what our mentors are demonstrating by their selfless teaching efforts. We will be forced to acknowledge there is something we are unaware of which motivates them to want to help us transcend our difficulties, and it has nothing to do with money.

The truth being communicated in the Caduceus, which escapes our ability to understand, is that the serpents twining around the golden shaft represent the separative state we prefer. Most of us do not want to travel up the straight and narrow path but would rather maintain a comfortable distance from it. When we become Self-Realized, everything changes. We will find ourselves on The Golden Path, no longer able to detach ourselves from it. Furthermore, we will not be able to think we are on our personal spiritual odyssey. It will instead occur to us that we are all on a collective journey which will lead us to understand why our teachers dedicate themselves to their healing efforts.

We, as Us, have entered this Universe together with the mutual intention of establishing a 3-D setting for our True Self that would allow it to undergo separateness. Even though we find ourselves dwelling in individual bodies, we are nevertheless the same entities occupying space-time due to The Big Bang. Our destinies are interwoven and have been from the beginning. Separation will remain our reality until we conclude our collective mission in the Cosmos. Because our mentors know we must move forward in concert, they endeavor to heal us of our forgetfulness about Who we truly are. In addition, they are aware we will be unable to transcend our disunion until everyone does.

What the above is pointing out on a practical level is that none of Us, becoming human, exist and function independently. We are interconnected with one another and all that exists. No matter who we think we are as we encounter separateness, we are teaching all in the Universe what it is to coexist in a state of forgetfulness of the fact we are our True Self incarnate. How to reach aspirants with this verity is as difficult for our teachers to accomplish as it is for scientists to prove there is life existing on other planets. Validation about Who we truly are is ever elusive and rejected by the finite self because it wants to believe it is unique and set apart from others and all that is.

"Be ashamed to die until you have won some victory for humanity." ~Horace Mann

Many wonder why those who have successfully weathered the rites of passage to transcend our ignorance and attain the height of spiritual achievement do not simply fly off and leave behind the rest of uninitiated mankind. The reason is they know we must grow and develop collectively; no one can fully transcend separateness until all of Us do. We started out at The Big Bang in unison, and we will complete our work en masse until our present Universe implodes. No real separation exists between any of Us; we are One and are on the same path for the eternity it may take to complete our role in the Original Intent. It is in the best interest of all of Us to labor toward this goal.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our teachers serve on The Golden Path because they realize our Original Intention for entering the Universe is to engage in separateness. They know that we humans are our True Self immersed in this experience until we collectively conclude it. The Caduceus symbolism reveals there are those Self-Realized individuals who are leading mankind on its evolutionary journey, but

the majority of us are on an indirect, upward climb. Although it is difficult for most aspirants to accept this truth, no matter what level of consciousness we attain as we ascend the shaft, we are not going anywhere beyond the rest of humanity until we all do so as One.

When aspirants meditate on the symbolism of the Caduceus, it will open up a new vista of understanding regarding what we are doing here on Earth and why. We will realize those who climb The Golden Path are making it easier for the rest of humanity to do so. In addition, we will understand why those of us reaching the pinnacle of spirituality do not flap our wings and ascend above our separateness and liberate ourselves from this condition. Our teachers know they must remain at the top position, the globe of attainment, to attract the rest of mankind winding its way toward this apex. It is not possible to leave anyone behind; this is how interconnected we truly are.

Since there is no division between any of Us, we must imagine the creation of a united future where we coexist in the consciousness of our True Self, not as separate souls but as One. Ordinarily, the finite self's reaction to such a thought is that it is totally unacceptable from its point of view. It likes the separateness it is experiencing as well as the idea that it can better itself and leave behind all those who are annoying and inferior. By thinking in this way, the more difficulty it will have to become enlightened. If this should be what aspirants feel, then it would be helpful to heed Horace Mann's words: 'Be ashamed to die until you have won some victory for humanity.'

"it does not matter if we are forgotten; what matters is the effect we have on those around us and those who come after us. What matters is how our own lives affect the larger, perpetual community of the living." ~Lynn Schooler, *Walking Home: A Traveler in the Alaskan Wilderness, a Journey into the Human Heart*

The GWB's instructions beyond this point in the chapter will take readers to a higher level of revelations which will prepare us to comprehend the more profound truths, including what The Hierophant will make known when he raises all the digits in his upheld hand. To grasp these verities, the following images, quotes and disclosures to the end of this chapter will stimulate a greater understanding about our True Self. These teachings will help us perceive that our religions have been inculcating in us what is full of pretense and deception. In order to break free of the illusions which dominate our world,

aspirants need to be able to assimilate the requisite realizations which follow.

Humanity needs to know about the realities which are truly revolutionary. To accomplish this, The GWB will continue their work in an attempt to inspire others to break the bond we have with the illusion of separateness. In this way, they will be available to assist individuals or groups wishing to provide supportive projects and energy to enhance our collective healing. Joining them in their efforts will not require special permission because, first and always, all who dwell on Earth are The Stewards. This means that "...it does not matter if we [have] forgotten [Who we truly are]; what matters is the effect we have on those around us and those who come after us."

To heal the deceptions mankind has been subjected to, we must be relentless in our exploration of the social issues and political questions we encounter daily in the world. It is important to be able to discern the truth about how and why we find ourselves in our current state. Becoming equipped with the knowledge being provided by progressive thinkers will help us and our fellow men rise above and neutralize the forces leading us to interact in ways that are based upon our harmful conviction of disunion. The spiritual path now demands that

we become activists. We can no longer work on our individual selves and hope that mankind will be able to survive into the future.

Our enlightened teachers have been working diligently for thousands of years to introduce True Self-Realization to the consciousness of the mass mind. The inability to grasp what they are imparting has been inhibited by the doctrines and dictates of the leaders in our religions and governing bodies whose interest has been to preserve their authority and benefit themselves. Only by acknowledging the reality about the finite self and its exploits can our collective hearts be healed of the illusions in the world. Below is an outline of the verities our mystics find that go beyond the ordinary to describe "...the larger, perpetual community of the living" comprising Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)|

"Mystical insight and enlightenment occur when the veil between the worlds is lifted, the worlds are bridged, the gap closes, and we cross over." ~Tom Cowan

A traveler pokes his head through the firmament in this color enhanced print of the Flammarion Engraving. It is an important representation revealing a deep mystical significance to aspirants which depicts a man on the ground, clothed in a long robe and carrying a staff. He has pushed his head, shoulders and an arm through The Veil of Forgetfulness which separates the star-studded sky in the known 3-D world from the higher dimension of our True Self. What he beholds on the other side is a marvelous realm of fire, billowy clouds and brilliant suns which are beyond anything he has encountered in his normal physical reality of what exists

The engraving portrays a man peering beyond the material plane through The Veil as if it were a curtain hiding an existence far greater than his ordinary awareness could have imagined. He is astonished by what he sees, and his left foot indicates his intention to propel himself into this new realm. Below the original woodcut engraving was a caption in German saying, "A medieval missionary has found the point where heaven and Earth meet." As aspirants study the guide, we are being introduced to what mystics have found on the other side of The Veil. We will then realize that "Mystical insight and enlightenment occur when the veil between the worlds is lifted."

Clearly evident in this engraving is the intangible nature of the setting mystics behold on the other side of The Veil. What they found were the prominent elements, forces and energies which shaped this Universe and the collective

B38 2 f&

50%

consciousness of all of Us. This discovery amazed the "medieval missionary" because what he observed on the other side caused him to comprehend Who we truly are as mankind. Aspirants, making this breakthrough in consciousness, often described the same feeling which overcame Archimedes after solving a perplexing problem, causing him to exclaim, 'Eureka! I have found it!'

In the Flammarion Engraving, the traditional pictorial representation of the Merkabah as a wheel within the middle of a wheel can be seen in the upper

left-hand corner amid layers of fire representing cosmic forces. It was described in the visions of the Hebrew prophet, Ezekiel. One noteworthy feature in the landscape in the known 3-D realm is a tree which symbolizes the Qabbalistic Tree of Life. This work of art stimulates the heart and mind of those who have been initiated in the teachings of the mystery schools. The Self-Realized recognize it as a significant portrayal of their personal experience of penetrating The Veil of Forgetfulness.

"Seek not out the things that are too hard for thee, neither search the things that are above thy strength. But what is commanded thee, think there upon with reverence; for it is not needful for thee to see with thine eyes the things that are in secret. Be not curious in unnecessary matters: for more things are shewed unto thee than men understand. For many are deceived by their own vain opinion; and an evil suspicion hath overthrown their judgment." ~King James Bible Apocrypha, Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24

Above can be seen a fresco painting found in the Visoki Decani Monastery, Kosovo, What is noteworthy in it are the two images of Merkabahs which appear in its upper corners with their drivers, and one is looking back at the

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

:40 AM
4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

other. This shares what the mystics of the 148 century were aware of about Merkabahs and their significance in the Christian faith. Mendel Dubov has said, "This style is replicated in most Kabbalistic works, where much of the teachings are also taught via physical metaphor. The sages throughout the ages warned that the student of Kabbalah Jewish mysticism must divest the words from their physicality' and be knowledgeable enough to do so."

Any explanation regarding Merkabah mysticism, which aspirants can uncover, is brief and veiled by religions to the point true knowledge about it has become completely lost to mankind. Discussions were limited to only the most worthy sages, and admonitory legends were preserved about the dangers of overzealous speculation concerning this topic. It is the vehicle of transformation which advanced spiritual practitioners can build. In the past, only initiates with high standing in the mystical societies were instructed about its significance and how to construct one. Those who guard these secret doctrines will not speak of them in public.

What is fascinating about Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24 which Biblical researchers will discover is that no author is mentioned to have written this book in the Bible. It has been altered by those striving to water down the mysteries these passages reveal. For example, in the New Living Translation (NLT) version, it is called Ecclesiastes 3:21-22, with the omission of verses 23 and 24 and a name change to Ecclesiastes. The book Ecclesiasticus describes the path of initiations which aspirants travel, going from the novitiate, intermediate and advanced to

achieving mastery. The Table of Contents in the guide reveals this process is also being offered by The GWB.

"As they were walking along and talking together, suddenly a chariot of fire and horses of fire appeared and separated the two of them, and Elijah went up to heaven in a whirlwind." ~2 Kings 2:11

'As readers of the guide progress along the mystical path, we will encounter symbolic representations and works of art depicting The Merkabah. Elijah utilized this hidden wisdom to facilitate his ascent into heaven on a chariot of fire. To do this, he constructed one out of the spiritual energy he had stored within himself. In spite of the need for caution when exploring these secrets as emphasized in Ecclesiasticus 3:21-24 KJV, diligent students can discover how to use this knowledge to liberate ourselves from the forces which bind us to the world. There is much to discover once we are adequately prepared to absorb the impact of these concealed revelations.

Aspirants are being led to construct a group Merkabah, so we can escape the material density which has dominated our awareness and that of our fellow men for thousands of years. The guide is designed to help us accomplish this.

Diligent students will discover how to use this knowledge to liberate ourselves from the forces which bind us to the world. There is much to discover once we have adequately prepared ourselves to absorb the impact of these concealed revelations. Luke 17:37 explained this as "...the eagles be gathered together." In addition, Luke 17:26 states, "And as it was in the days of Noah, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man."

The GWB will help aspirants break through the illusions gripping our consciousness. They are asserting it is no longer arcane knowledge which only a few can access. it is time to put to use our spiritual powers which have been dormant, and we will be guided throughout our study of the guide to do so safely. This must be done because of the urgent need to transform the collective situation we are experiencing on Earth demands radical knowledge be shared, so we can alter how we view ourselves.

"Mystical experiences do not necessarily supply new ideas to the mind, rather, they transform what one believes into what one knows, converting abstract concepts, such as divine love, into vivid, personal, realities." ~R.M. Jones

Studying the guide will have the same effect on aspirants as it has on the mystics in the past who have had to work hard to attain their liberation from illusions. The assistance we need to penetrate whatever is holding us back from acknowledging our True Self is now being made available to the masses. It is due to the fact that mankind needs this information if we are to transcend the dangerous situations and difficulties we are encountering in our modern age. Because our experience of separateness on Earth is drawing to a conclusion, our teachers realize they must impress upon us the verity about Who we truly are and our capabilities as members of The Elohim.

Little do we perceive the powers we possess. Our religious leaders have never wanted us to become aware of the abilities we could develop and utilize as the Self-Realized. They do not wish us to access such knowledge because it will mean losing control over us, and once we attain True Self-Realization, we will rise in consciousness above their illusions. The truth has either been destroyed or withheld from us, and the mystics who have offered these insights to their fellow men have often been put to death. If this wisdom had become available to mankind, it would have brought an end to all religions. This is why The GWB teaches "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth."

Existence of the Merkabah is being disclosed to demonstrate what aspirants can do when we achieve True Self-Realization. The images in this chapter are designed to stimulate long suppressed memories about our capabilities which have lain dormant within us. Once activated, the Kundalini fire can be utilized to alter our reality. When the momentum of this energy begins to pick up

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGE WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|/50%)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|/50%) vy

speed, mankind and the Universe will be transformed. Provided below are powerful insights which will transmute our separative beliefs. Those of us who

comprehend these teachings will not be able to return to thinking about ourselves as set apart from our Gods, one another and all in existence.

"Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth month, on the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the River Chebar, that the heavens were opened and I saw visions of God. On the fifth day of the month, which was in the fifth year of King Jehoiachin's captivity, the word of the Lord came expressly to Ezekiel the priest, the son of Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the River Chebar; and the hand of the Lord was upon him there.

"Then I looked, and behold, a whirlwind was coming out of the north, a great cloud with raging fire engulfing itself: and brightness was all around it and radiating out of its midst like the color of amber, out of the midst of the fire. Also from within it came the likeness of four living creatures. And this was their appearance: they had the likeness of a man. Each one had four faces, and each one had four wings. Their legs were straight, and the soles of their feet were like the soles of calves' feet. They sparkled like the color of burnished bronze. The hands of a man were under their wings on their four sides; and each of the four had faces and wings. Their wings touched one another. The creatures did not turn when they went, but each one went straight forward.

"As for the likeness of their faces, each had the face of a man; each of the four

had the face of a lion on the right side, each of the four had the face of an ox

on the left side, and each of the four had the face of an eagle. Thus were their

faces. Their wings stretched upward; two wings of each one touched one

another, and two covered their bodies. And each one went straight forward; they went wherever the spirit wanted to go, and they did not turn when they went.

"As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like burning coals of fire, like the appearance of torches going back and forth among the living creatures. The fire was bright, and out of the fire went lightning. And the living creatures ran back and forth, in appearance like a flash of lightning.

"Now as I looked at the living creatures, behold, a wheel was on the earth beside each living creature with its four faces. The appearance of the wheels and their workings was like the color of beryl, and all four had the same likeness. The appearance of their workings was, as it were, a wheel in the

middle of a wheel. When they moved, they went toward any one of four directions; they did not turn aside when they went. As for their rims, they were so high they were awesome; and their rims were full of eyes, all around the four of them. When the living creatures went, the wheels went beside them; and when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up. Wherever the spirit wanted to go, they went, because there the spirit went; and the wheels were lifted together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels. When those went, these went; when those stood, these stood; and when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up together with them, for the spirit of the living creatures was in the wheels.

"The likeness of the firmament above the heads of the living creatures was like

the color of an awesome crystal, stretched out over their heads. And under the firmament their wings spread out straight, one toward another. Each one had two which covered one side, and each one had two which covered the other side of the body. When they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the

noise of many waters, like the voice of the Almighty, a tumult like the noise of an army; and when they stood still, they let down their wings. A voice came

from above the firmament that was over their heads; whenever they stood, they

let down their wings.

"and above the firmament over their heads was the likeness of a throne, in appearance like a sapphire stone; on the likeness of the throne was a likeness with the appearance of a man high above it. Also from the appearance of His waist and upward I saw, as it were, the color of amber with the appearance of fire all around within it; and from the appearance of His waist and downward I

saw, as it were, the appearance of fire with brightness all around. Like the appearance of a rainbow in a cloud on a rainy day, so was the appearance of

the brightness all around it. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Lord." ~Ezekiel 1-28

® Private browsing

L- a2 0) * OF. OAME

2

a

BORO & &

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Insights regarding the significance of the Merkabah mysteries can be seen in the above print of Mattheus Merian's woodcut engraving, Ezekiel's Vision (1670). It illustrates Ezekiel's prophetic vision as he perceives our True Self's intention and the resultant activities in this Universe. His name means "God strengthens," and in the guide, aspirants are being instructed about what will assist us in the unraveling of the enigma regarding our True Self. We are being taught about

our mission on Earth and that Who we truly are, as humans, are The Elohim. This means we are the winged creatures emitting the creative fires appearing before Ezekiel when his eyes have become opened.

To comprehend the significance depicted by Ezekiel's Vision, details in this image, which might escape the notice of the average viewer, will be pointed out by The GWB in the following paragraphs. What is being communicated is that we, who occupy human bodies, have been stimulating the evolution of the rest of Us into becoming greater than we were at the beginning of this project. As well, none of Us becoming mortal have ever committed any sins warranting judgment by the Gods.

When the mysterious images revealed in the engraving are understood, this knowledge can bring aspirants into True Self-Realization. What is difficult to perceive about Ezekiel's Vision is explained below in the following three sections, making it easily comprehensible to modern man. The impact of the information will shatter our separative illusions. In addition, what aspirants will learn is about "...the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the Lord," and this "Lord" is Who we truly are.

'Like the appearance of a rainbow in the clouds on a rainy day, so was the radiance around him. This was the appearance of the likeness of the glory of the LORD. When I saw it, I fell facedown, and I heard the voice of one speaking. And He said to me, 'Son of man, stand on your feet, and I will speak to you.' ~Ezekiel 1:28; 2:1

1) Let us first note the scroll being offered to Ezekiel by the outstretched hand originating from the robed, illuminated being seated above the clouds. This is not God; it is our True Self offering him the knowledge about itself. An arm and hand extend through a darkened layer of clouds representing The Veil of Forgetfulness which aspirants must penetrate in order to evoke the memory about Who we truly are. No one has become enlightened by a vision of a godlike figure existing outside of us but as a result of realizing it dwells within us. Once students become SelfRealized, we will know we are not the human beings we think we are.

2) An image of our True Self appearing before him brought back to his memory the truth about humanity and our mission on Earth. Written on the

scroll handed to him was the reminder we were The Elohim entering this dimension at The Big Bang. What he learned astonished him, dropping him to his knee, not to worship a God but due to his amazement. The GWB shares the knowledge about Who we truly are in the guide. Ezekiel described those of Us becoming human as a four headed Hayyoth, a melded and illumined creature with wings and the faces of an ox, lion, eagle and a man, symbolizing the elements of Earth, Fire, Air and Water which make up our bodies.

3) The Big Bang was caused by our True Self dividing into Us particles upon entering the 3-D space-time of this Universe with the purpose of actualizing its Original Intent. This is illustrated in the engraving as an intense aura of Light surrounding the seated individual on the other side of The Veil. An image of The Elohim has been depicted as a group of winged creatures engulfed by fire showing those of Us later assembling into humans. It is a spiritual, allegorical representation of Who we truly are after becoming divided into the primary polarized forces bringing order and consciousness into this dimension. No God has created all that exists; we, as Us, have done this ourselves.

4) Images of an ox, lion, eagle and a man can be seen in the 10¢ and 21st major Arcana Tarot cards. These likenesses are utilized by the mystery schools

during their process of initiating aspirants into True Self-Realization. As stated in the description of the 215¢ card, The World: "Four figures (a bull, lion, eagle and angel) embody the four, fixed signs of the zodiac - Taurus (Earth), Leo (Fire), Scorpio (Water) and Aquarius (Air). They are symbolic of the four stages of our Tarot initiations, four elements, four compass points, four seasons and the four corners of the Universe." These are reminders our True Self has been divided into four primary forces when forming the Cosmos.

5) In the background is a city being consumed by a conflagration representing the feelings we generate as humanity while existing in a state of disunion. Our emotions produce the forces which are stimulating the evolution of our True Self pictured as the wind above the burning buildings blowing through the dark pall of smoke and moving toward The Elohim. Our emotions are fanning the flames surrounding them and providing the Universe with transformation. We are evolving all of Us via our experiences of separateness; this energy is symbolized by the Merkabah. The wood cut print depicts what mankind is contributing toward the actualization of our Original Intent.

6) All the symbols put together tell the story about what has happened since the fragmenting of our True Self into Us particles which have permeated the Cosmos. These subatomic bits are what have assembled into all that can be seen in our 3-D space-time, including our physical bodies. We, who are human, are not separate from these particles; they are Who we truly are. This is our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

beginning upon entering this Universe. Religions have been established to assist Us in our descent into ignorance so that we would no longer be able to recall any of what Ezekiel's Vision has revealed to us. As a result, we exist in a state of forgetfulness about our True Self.

"Mystical power, as you know, has a whole different flavor to it. It's much more raucous at times; it's much more poignant at times. It involves more of the emotional body." ~Frederick Lenz

The above explanations are what mystic teachers impart to their advanced students. They inform them about the polarized characteristic of our Us particles and how they were dispersed throughout 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to comprise everything in it. In addition, these minute bits are Who we truly are as humans. Such imagery provides proof to those wishing to break free of the illusions mankind clings to in our world. We are learning from this symbolism that we are a great deal more than who we think we are. Depending upon our perspective, this information would be "...much more poignant at times [when] It involves more of the emotional body."

By means of the information and images provided in the guide, aspirants are being assisted to comprehend the nature of the spiritual initiations we are undergoing on Earth. What we encounter as humans is being influenced by these forces which provide us with an experience of separateness and are not to be mistaken as coming from The Devil. We can break free of the illusions gripping our consciousness by realizing Who we truly are. Our recognition of this verity will lead us to selfmastery, and with this energy we can build our group Merkabah so that we can escape the gravity of the lower consciousness which binds the majority of mankind to the Earth.

Since we are the energy behind what shapes our collective reality, we are not separate from anything occurring in this Universe. This is why The GWB

teaches that none of Us have committed any sins while existing in a human body. The verity about our mission in the material realm is that we are providing what is transforming our True Self. Little does mankind realize the significance of our work on Earth which is providing all of Us with new experiences. In this way, we are interconnected with all that is.

The instructions being shared in the guide will cause our religious leaders to fear the consequences. In order to defend the illusions they have implanted in the mass mind, they will feel compelled to combat what is being disclosed by The GWB because this information will undermine their teachings. Otherwise, they would be left with nothing to support their doctrines and dogma, inducing the collapse of all religions. This was the reason the high priests became enraged by what Jesus taught. They recognized the dangers of the truths he imparted to his disciples. It is this knowledge which The GWB has been striving to enlighten mankind about for centuries.

Matthaus Merian's woodcut engraving provides readers with an image of what our human dynamic is contributing toward the transformation of our True Self. Due to what we are learning from our participation in disunion in this setting, we are generating the wind blowing above the burning city. The flow of the many fine lines running throughout this print shows how our influence is producing the movement which pervades 3-D space-time and the higher dimensions. It is a work of art we human are performing on Earth. We are not set apart from anything happening in this Universe but are in actuality our True Self engaged in the experience of separateness.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Important clues about our destiny as mankind are given to us in Ezekiel's Vision. We have come from the original, creative fires of The Elohim, and this is what we will revert to being when we exit our human body to return to the other side. Our True Self is what we can physically observe in the Universe as the many stars and galaxies which extend into the vastness of space-time. This description goes far beyond what most of us have been taught by our religions or can imagine to be our reality. However, once we have achieved True Self-Realization, we will own the verity about Who we truly are, allowing us to appreciate and esteem our purpose in this 3-D setting.

It is noteworthy how the men in the above two engravings are kneeling and appear to be astonished by the dimension of the revelations being disclosed to them. In former times, aspirants in the mystery schools had to be literally brought to their knees as they were subjected to imposed training and

discipline before they could make a breakthrough into enlightenment as Swami Vivekananda pointed out in his quote. However, in The Fifth World, such

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

spiritual advancements will become commonplace and be made easier by those of us who are committed to applying these transformative insights toward the healing of our erroneous conviction about separateness.

Ezekiel has dropped to one knee in awe induced by the impact of his realizations. His wonderment and illumined mind is due to learning that mankind is the portion of our True Self which is transforming all of Us. Via the scroll being held by the hand penetrating The Veil, he was reminded about what he had forgotten. It communicates the story about Who we truly are and how we, who have become corporeal, are the part of Us which has descended to Earth to fulfill an important mission.

The scroll represents The Akashic Records, and within it can be found all the information mankind has forgotten, starting with the particles of Us entering the 3-D space-time of this Universe. It was not until science discovered their existence could mankind have imagined that these are the spiritual beings we have been calling Gods, the creators of all that is. These insights will shatter our misconception about our inferiority in comparison to our deities. This is occurring "Due to new scientific discoveries [causing] science and religions [to] become one." Just imagine what we could do after we have transcended the separate and forgetful state in which humanity has been confined.

What is needed in The Fifth World, the Hopi Elders foretold of, are millions of Self-Realized mentors. For this reason, The GWB's efforts are focused upon stimulating our memory about Who we truly are so that we no longer need them as our teachers. When "The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." We "...will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime." Individuals who have reached this goal can then take on the task of transforming this world.

'Nothing exists except atoms and empty space; everything else is opinion."
~Democritus (460 BCE - 370 BCE)

Most of mankind agrees we could not have existed when The Big Bang

occurred because there was nothing in this Universe except subatomic particles.

What we do not realize is these minute bits are Who we truly are. No God created them; we already existed prior to the time we entered this 3-D space-time. This matter and energy are Us. We were all there at our beginning and have remained linked in consciousness during the eons which have since elapsed. While on Earth, we are our True Self learning what it is like to experience separateness as human beings encountering this state, and we are not inferior to any deity as our religions would have us believe we are.

We need to expand our awareness and allow ourselves to be elevated above our conviction about being separate so that the fallacy of division and disunion can cease to rule our mind and this world. Mentors who can rise to the occasion are needed to aid aspirants in achieving this goal. However, there are simply not enough Self-Realized individuals in the world at this time to transform it.

The GWB recognized new and innovative teachings needed to be introduced to inspire mankind's desire to think outside the box, enabling our collective transition into an enlightened future. This was why they saw the necessity of revising the guide which was handed to Ezekiel long ago.

The GWB is not interested in worldly power, positions, recognition, fame or fortune. These acquisitions are no longer appropriate for anyone to seek due to the urgent need for humanity to transcend separateness. Our emerging teachers will become mankind's partners until we no longer need their services. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, aspirants will find many occasions where an on-site guru will not be necessary in order for individuals to attain enlightenment. When everyone has become Self-Realized, we will be as knowledgeable as our mentors. It means the end of our ignorance about Who we truly are and the beginning of a new, progressive era in our world.

Our teachers are able to counsel and educate students about the higher verities because they have acquired the strength to do so by furthering their own studies. Many never stop receiving instructions from other masters and even from their disciples. Their devotion gives them the humility to embrace the input, inspiration and guidance others can provide while maintaining an openness and receptivity to continue learning and expanding their knowledge. The quickest way to discover the truth about our mentors and whether their intentions are materialistic and selfish in nature is to compare them with those who are noble and have dedicated themselves to the healing of humanity.

'A single message from space will show that it is possible to live through technological adolescence...[it is possible that the future of human civilization depends on the receipt of interstellar messages.] ~Carl Sagan, "The Quest for

Extraterrestrial Intelligence' - Smithsonian Magazine, May 1978.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Carl Sagan suggests our "...receipt of interstellar messages" will do the trick of transforming mankind's consciousness. However, we do not need to wait until this happens because we could make a change today. We started on our journey to undergo separateness 13.8 billion years ago, and we will conclude this experience in unity, returning to what we have always been, which is Us. No one is or will be greater or lesser than another in our True Self's ranks. The belief we have about all-powerful, separate Gods is an invention of mankind; there have never been such beings. As much as we would like to believe they exist, having faith they do will not make them real.

Even if we truly believe we are separate, there are no singular individuals in the Cosmos. No one can evolve beyond the point where the rest of Us dwell in consciousness until we all wrap up our separative encounters in concert. Our teachers realize this, and they endeavor to guide humanity toward the understanding that it is in everyone's enlightened interest to labor toward our collective liberation from the illusion of separateness. When we think we can act in our own self-interest on Earth, we are operating under a fantasy. It is impossible for any of Us to maintain this false notion. We have existed in Oneness since our beginning in the first Universe and will remain so forever.

While on Earth, we are learning what it is like to exist separately before reuniting as One. We humans are taking our True Self on this journey via the experiences we are having. Each of our physical and emotional encounters in this 3-D setting provide the catalyst which is stimulating the transformation of

all of Us. Answers to the questions asked by aspirants like "Who are we?" and "What are we doing in this world?" can be found in the imagery of the Caduceus and the information shared throughout the guide.

We can find it helpful to acknowledge we are not who we think we are and are not undergoing alone what we face on Earth. No separate beings exist among Us nor are there greater entities above Us, dwelling in higher dimensions set apart from ordinary humans. The whole Universe is unfolding its Original Intent to experience separateness. To believe that we, as mankind, are excluded from any of this is delusional because we are interconnected, and all of our personal destinies are joined from the beginning to the end of our corporeal existence and beyond. What The GWB teaches in the guide is that we are the part of our True Self which is participating in disunion in our 3-D setting.

'With a truly tragic delusion, these theologians fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see. It is high time we realized that it is pointless to praise the light and preach it if nobody can see it. It is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing.'" ~Carl Jung

It is important for aspirants to comprehend the significance of what is shown in Ezekiel's Vision. Our human contributions to all of Us could be regarded in the same way as an alchemist attempting to change base elements into gold. What we experience as mortals is stimulating the evolution of our True Self. There are no disjointed and isolated beings involved in this collective undertaking. Visual symbolism in the guide provides aspirants with insights into the transformative spiritual energy mankind creates while we are experiencing separateness. The truth is that we are the fires which have come into this world and are being blown smoothly away by the winds we are generating.

In the guide, frequent references are made to our Original Intent and why we entered this Universe. It took eons of time for our Us particles to organize themselves into 3-D objects such as stars, planets and life forms in this setting. It took all of Us working together for 13.8 billion years to fashion everything in the Cosmos. That which exists was not created in six days with the Earth and mankind engendered during the last one. How we came into self-awareness is due to the fact that we are made up of the ones who have evolved our brain so they could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. We, who have become corporeal, are not set apart from our Gods; we are them.

While we exist in physical bodies, we imagine we are limited entities created by one God or another who is separate from us, but this is far from the verity of our being. We are our True Self, which has become mortal, and via our experiences in disunion, we are constructing a huge Merkabah destined to transform all of Us and the entire Universe. Realizing this truth will assist aspirants to remember we are not the flawed and sinful creatures we previously thought we were. How we view ourselves in our collective reality will be permanently altered once we comprehend in full Who we truly are. This awareness will change everything in our lives and the entire world.

Our religious leaders have convinced us that we are sinful and will remain separate individuals even after we die. According to them, we will then be judged for our actions on Earth and be allowed to enter heaven or be sent to a hell. However, once we realize our True Self, we will know we are generating powerful, influential forces as we fulfill our mission outlined in the Original Intent. What we have undertaken as mankind is far greater than anything our religions have taught us. They will never instruct us about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe. To them, we are flawed beings who must submit to their authority and beg for mercy from their imaginary Gods.

"That moment is like taking a hood off your head. What boundless spaciousness and relief! This is the supreme seeing: seeing what was not seen before. When you see what was not seen before, everything opens, expands, and becomes crisp, clear, brimming with life, vivid with wonder and freshness. It is as if the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

roof of your mind were dying off, or a flock of birds suddenly took off from a dark nest. All limitations dissolve and fall away, as if, the Tibetans say, a seal were broken open." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

As communicated in the above quote, the memory about Who we truly are is what our enlightened teachers are endeavoring to bring back to our remembrance. The guide has been designed to provide readers with insights into everything that has been written in the scroll being handed to Ezekiel. Nothing is being withheld. He was an important figure who served to enhance the efforts of The GWB and was instrumental in bringing spiritual initiates into True Self-Realization during his time on Earth. His intuitive understanding can seem mysterious until we comprehend that in his vision he is describing what actually applies to humanity's experiences in the material realm.

The GWB has demystified what has been recorded on the scroll being handed to Ezekiel, so it can be understandable to readers. Various illustrations which appear throughout the guide have been added to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are, enabling us to attain True Self-Realization. What we need to be aware of is that after reading it and absorbing its contents, we will be unable to maintain our illusion of separateness. Our worldview will be transformed by the impact of these insights and the revelations provided in the following chapters. If we are unprepared for the shock of the information being disclosed, the finite self could face difficulties.

In spite of our belief that we are troublesome beings in this Universe, humanity serves a great purpose. If we only knew how important we were, we would discontinue looking at ourselves as sinners and inferior to the Gods. Of course, this is not what our religious leaders want us to do. The reason we are unable to comprehend the verity of Who we truly are is due to their influence. They have altered, distorted or destroyed what could have taken mankind into True Self-Realization and have replaced this knowledge with their illusions. What The GWB is offering mankind is blessing us with insights about our True Self.

'T dont know where dreams come from. Sometimes I wonder if they're genetic

memories, or messages from something divine. Warnings perhaps. Maybe we do come with an instruction booklet but we're too dense to read it, because we've dismissed it as the irrational waste product of the 'ational' mind. Sometimes I think all the answers we need are buried in our slumbering subconscious, in the dreaming. The booklet right there, and ever night when we lay our heads

down on the pillow it flips open. The wise read it, heed it. The rest of us try as hard as we can upon awakening to forget any disturbing revelations we might

have found there." ~Karen Marie Moning, Bloodfever

The GWB is offering readers of the guide the knowledge which has been

handed to Ezekiel long ago. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness has become thin, it is now easy for us to penetrate it and uncover the truth about the mission we have undertaken by entering our present Universe. We are the members of The Elohim volunteering to actualize our Original Intent in this physical setting. After eons of effort, what we have accomplished has been to fashion stars and galaxies as well as planets which have evolved life forms on Earthlike ones. Those of Us becoming human have forgotten we are members of the original team of creators which imagined all of this into being.

Humanity has lost all memory about what is communicated in Ezekiel's Vision due to The Veil of Forgetfulness. It was constructed so that we could experience a separation from our Oneness. This endeavor began when Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden. We, who are their progeny, have inherited this forgetfulness and do not remember anything about Who we truly are. More details are disclosed about Adam and Eve, The Garden of Eden and The Veil of Forgetfulness in Chapter 15.

Our amnesia was necessary for the purpose of enabling those of Us becoming human to complete the mission we had undertaken when we descended into this 3-D setting. Only the most advanced initiates in arcane spiritual societies were introduced to this knowledge, and in the past, they were required to take vows of silence and swear oaths of secrecy. Religious leaders passionately persecuted anyone who revealed the truths in the scroll handed to Ezekiel. This was done because they had invented their own version of what was disclosed to him and have hidden or destroyed all other written records which could help mankind gain an understanding about Who we truly are.

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

When readers comprehend the mystery teachings in Ezekiel's Vision, the ability of our religious and secular leaders to regulate our lives will be terminated. In contrast to their effort to maintain our ignorance and preserve their illusions, The GWB is presenting the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. Previously, aspirants could only find this enlightenment in veiled, arcane symbolism. There are unknowns about humanity so profound we will stand in awe of the collective mission we have undertaken. We, as Us, are members of The Elohim which pervades this Universe, and we have fashioned everything in it, including its intentions.

We, as Us, who have become mortal, and our True Self are the same entity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Having started out together as One at The Big Bang, we will end our mission here on Earth when we recall in full Who we truly are. More than at any other time in our history, revelations are being made available to us that will be nothing short of astounding. Swami Vivekananda predicted this shift in consciousness would take place in the 21st century. The future we can look forward to will astonish us, and we will fall to our knees like Ezekiel. However, it is neither to give thanks to nor worship a deity outside of ourselves but in amazement about what we have discovered exists within us.

Oneness is not an idea aspirants need to strive to achieve; it describes the true

state of being we will be able to realize. A wonderful confluence of teachings and knowledge will spread throughout the world. This upsurge of information will allow us to clearly comprehend our True Self, and we will fall to our knees in grateful recognition and relief, knowing we will no longer need to suffer from our erroneous notion about being separate. Our limited beliefs, which are hindering our spiritual progress and binding us to our disunion, will be transformed. Once we fully realize Who we truly are, all we will be able to say in response is 'Eureka! I have found it!'

"There is something divine, mystical, magical and unexplainable in the universe that is listening and responding to each of us." ~Bryant McGill

This section of the chapter has provided aspirants with insight which have taken us through a metamorphosis to the point of no return when it comes to the attitude our fellow men cling to regarding their view about the separateness we are experiencing on Earth. By The GWB disclosing this information, they are empowering readers to make practical and beneficial contributions to the work of transforming our world. As we assimilate these instructions, it makes it much easier to let go of all pretense and self-deception and wade through our illusions. We now know the "...divine, mystical, magical and unexplainable in the universe...is listening and responding to each of us."

It cannot be stressed strongly or often enough how important it is to discover we are our True Self inhabiting human bodies. As we aspirants continue to study the guide, it will become a healing aid in the transcendence of our separative illusions. The illumination of our heart and mind is now easily accessible to all humanity as Swami Vivekananda has predicted would take place in our time. Once we reach this understanding, we can help others develop the necessary awareness. Those of Us motivated by our conscience and insights are invited to join in this effort with The Hierophant, who is ever present and working among us.

We are fated to become Self-Realized; it is our unavoidable destiny. No matter how strongly the finite self endeavors to pervert our identity or the way

religions and the ruling elite attempt to tighten their grip on our consciousness, this transformation will take place. During this process, we will come to understand that we have never been set apart from one another; our separation has always been an illusion. If we are ready to accept the verity about Who we truly are, we can easily shift our point of view.

Four Reliances:

Rely on the message of the teacher, not on his personality;

Rely on the meaning, not just on the words;

Rely on the real meaning, not on the provisional one;

Rely on your wisdom mind, not on your ordinary, judgemental mind.

~The Buddha

It is safe to rely upon the insights which The GWB is providing in the guide because they originate from our True Self. The credibility, regarding their instructions, is verified by what many mentors, who are spokespersons for the truth, have said about the matters disclosed in Ezekiel's Vision. In addition, the teachings of the Buddha and Jesus, as well as the many masters and prophets who have been relaying information to us about our True Self, are able to skillfully, knowledgeably and wisely usher us through their process to our enlightenment. Those who are concerned about accelerating our spiritual growth are providing us with the verities concerning Who we truly are.

The wisdom and compassion of our mentors are demonstrated through their

particular style of imparting information which is oftentimes difficult for the finite self to accept. At first, it may seem more important to find the right master and spiritual discipline to follow, but once we realize all true instructors are assisting us to traverse The Golden Path, we will discover the vital connection they share with one another in their diverse teaching methods. It is essential to be able to perceive this so that we can respect whomever we choose as our guru. The "Four Reliances" relayed by the Buddha will assist aspirants to realize they offer their knowledge to the best of their ability.

Aspirants are being initiated into understanding our True Self in successive stages in the following chapters. We will need to comprehend each level before moving forward on our journey toward True Self-Realization. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will introduce us to what is working behind the scenes and below our conscious awareness that compels us to accept the belief we are set apart from each other. This is not a process we can pick through and chose

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

whatever sounds appealing to the finite self. It is better to 'Rely on [our] wisdom mind, not on [our] ordinary, judgemental mind," so the other three reliances can help us break through our illusions.

"In a controversy the instant we feel anger we have already ceased striving for the truth, and have begun striving for ourselves." ~Abraham J. Heschel

The GWB is pointing out what the finite self rejects about the Caduceus. It fails to comprehend it will be unable to build its individual paradise and insulate itself from its fellow men. Altering its notion about being separate is unacceptable, and it will combat changing this perception with all its strength. Therefore, it cannot understand it will never accomplish its goals of achieving enlightenment, generating peace or transforming the world into an ideal place for its enjoyment until it can acknowledge that the Earth, the Universe and even itself are our True Self incarnate. Lacking this awareness is the reason its illusions persist and dominate its consciousness.

Here is something the finite self would like to know: How can The GWB's instructions about being interconnected with everyone and everything possibly be true when it has been taught all of its life that it is separate, and it alone has the responsibility to better itself? As a result of this belief, it has come to feel it is futile to try improving conditions for others. They are on their own just as it feels it is. It then misinterprets why its teachers make an effort to guide it to transcend its illusions, thinking they do so because they want it to be happy and content in its separateness. For this reason, it has no problem allowing others to assist it without giving reciprocation any thought.

We assume our teachers perform their tasks to help us experience an expansion of our consciousness, so we can secure our personal freedom from negativity in the world. Having encountered our share of suffering, we expect to be able to travel up The Golden Path, make our independent progress, and we are then home free. Such a notion is misleading. What is communicated by the Caduceus informs us of an entirely different reality we need to acknowledge that few bother to explore or accept. Abraham J. Heschel suggests how easily enlightenment can be attained if we do less "...striving for ourselves," and endeavor instead to realize the truth about Who we truly are.

The primary realization aspirants must acquire on our path is to notice how our thinking is ruled by a fixation on the belief we are separate individuals; we are

not. Most of us have difficulty grasping the concept that we are One and not disjoined from each other. We start out on our spiritual journey thinking instead that we will make our advancements and rise to positions above and beyond others who are less knowledgeable. Coming from this point of view, it is impossible to understand why our mentors bother with us and the hassle of

dealing with the finite self. What motivates our teachers to instruct us is the fact they know Who we truly are.

"To live meant feeding my former self to my current self." ~Cameron Conaway, Caged: Memoirs of a Cage-Fighting Poet

Serpents coiling around the golden shaft of the Caduceus demonstrate that all of Us are physically and spiritually interconnected. No matter how high we ascend on The Golden Path, we will be called back to the point where the rest of mankind is suffering and is stuck in its separative illusions. None of Us will be able to exit this reality until everyone has completed the journey, and we are ready to advance to our collective destiny. The greater the consciousness we achieve, the more responsible we become for leading others into True Self-Realization. We, as Us, are not disunited and alone, and there is nowhere to go other than to return to our True Self.

When we denied the truth about the above, it "...meant feeding [our] former self to [our] current self." Most of us knew we were our True Self incarnate during the early part of our history as humans on this planet. We had to work hard to forget this fact, and our religions were instrumental in helping us by weaving The Veil of Forgetfulness. The moment we began to pray to their imaginary, external Gods, we started to fail to remember they were Who we truly are. This has regressed our consciousness to the point where the teachings being offered in the guide will outrage the majority of people in the world. They will not want to have anything to do with the verities it teaches.

The GWB realizes most of us visualize heaven as a blissful and unburdened state we will enter such as sitting on a cloud and playing a harp while free from the misery our fellow men endure. Most of us have the idea that becoming enlightened means the world becomes our playground; this is illusory and wishful thinking. The Buddha and Jesus did not take vacations in order to enjoy life in their awakened state. They instead attempted to liberate mankind from the suffering encountered on Earth. Because they realized Who we truly are and knew our role in our Original Intent was to experience separateness, they were compelled to assist humanity to transcend this condition.

Realizing we are our True Self incarnate does not mean we ascend beyond the masses and become disengaged from them. It only indicates our real work is just beginning. Upon perceiving the nature of Who we truly are, we will feel inspired to help others come to the same awakened conclusion. Our responsibility to all mankind is what every Self-Realized mentor has come to acknowledge. However, most aspirants do not understand what empowers their teachers and are puzzled by their dedication. Their commitment is due to the fact they have consciously chosen to walk The Golden Path and take on the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

mantle of an instructor in order to assist their fellow men.

"Since Alice had never received any religious instruction, and since she had led a blameless life, she never thought of her awful luck as being anything but

accidents in a very busy place. Good for her." ~Kurt Vonnegut, Slapstick, or

Lonesome No More!

The guide has been designed to empower readers to become Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, the insights being disclosed by The GWB are presented in a manner that is easy for us to understand and integrate into our knowledge base. After it is published, their efforts will be focused on assisting those who are inspired to work with other spiritual activists in group settings. Here, people could initiate a worldwide transformation of mankind's belief in separateness and find the necessary support. It would be beneficial for those of us whose consciousness has been expanded to communicate with like-minded others so that we can make further breakthroughs.

Groups are needed to contribute evolutionary thoughts to the Earth's mind belt, enabling the masses to soar to heights of consciousness which will initiate an unstoppable momentum toward global healing. Great changes will then begin to take place deep within us and around the world. These spiritual transformations demand that we take responsibility for the way we interact with one another. When we are successful in our endeavors, we will know the difficulties we deal with are merely "...accidents in a very busy place." We will realize the result of the illusions mankind perpetuates is due to placing our hope on the interventions of Gods.

All who are on a spiritual path need to reach an understanding about what the guide is communicating so that we can proceed to achieve greater things. If we stop our quest when we attain enlightenment, the insights, knowledge and wisdom we could use to benefit our fellow men's transition into a new reality would stagnate within us. Striving to improve ourselves for the sake of our individual growth is no longer being supported and will only lead aspirants to a dead end. Many are beginning to realize it is not appropriate to maintain the paradigm of separateness. Mother Earth is asserting this truth and will persist until we listen to and learn from what she is teaching us.

It is no longer fitting to continue increasing the world's population to unsustainable numbers and stripping our planet of resources so that we can keep living separately in single person and nuclear family units. The GWB is preparing mankind for the rapidly approaching transitional times ahead. We will be forced to rethink all that we have based our cultures upon and prepare to experience a purification of the ideals which confine us to our separative illusions until these beliefs no longer dominate our consciousness. Chapter 14

has been specifically designed to assist mankind in making this transition.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we will cease concentrating on advancing ourselves on our individual spiritual quest, focusing instead on healing one another. As explained by the Caduceus symbol, our individual fates are intertwined, and we must therefore together transcend our belief in separation. The GWB is presenting us with a revised version of the guide so we can learn how to stand upright on our own, empowered by our comprehension about the deeper truths. While in this state, our ability to acknowledge Who we truly are will be enhanced, and we can avoid having the age-old issues created by separateness dominate our reality and undermine our efforts.

I like the silent church before the service begins, better than any preaching."
-Ralph Waldo Emerson, Self-Reliance and Other Essays

Mankind is fixated on our separation from one another, and we have become attached to this notion. Therefore, we look for someone to intervene on our

behalf such as a savior who will not require us to change our goals in life but will support our beliefs and bless our endeavors. We are convinced such an individual will make it possible for us to continue living and interacting in our customary manner, trusting this person will absolve us of the "sins" we commit while languishing in our separateness.

Our mentors can only guide us so far in our endeavor to heal and transform ourselves and the world. After they have done all they can for us, we must be prepared to take on this work with them. There are no "get out of jail free" cards being issued such as the idea we will be raptured into heaven, enabling us to escape what the rest of humanity is doomed to suffer on Earth. We are in this together for as long as it takes to complete our Original Intent. Because we cling to our illusion of separateness, we have become convinced all we need to do is heal ourselves, and this is what our fellow men need to do as well. Unfortunately, we will then become unwilling to help anyone.

It is our responsibility as aspirants to break through the barrier of disunion, and each of us must do our part. What most of us fail to understand is that when we seek a teacher or savior to liberate us from our suffering, they can do nothing for us as long as we continue to foster the concept of being disjoined. Our religious leaders can only soothe us with their sermons and encourage us to pray to their Gods while we endure the consequences of the separation we cherish. We can witness the ineffectiveness of their teachings in any congregation where the consciousness in it has grown so dim that it affects all members and influences what is accepted as the collective norm.

'one in All, All in One. If only this is realized, no more worry about your not
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

being perfect." ~Edward Conze, Buddhist Scriptures

The GWB will continually point out there are no separate Gods; they have never existed. In addition, they will repeat many times in the guide that we are not the sinners our religions have informed us that we are. Our personal identity is not what we think it is. For a very long time since the first Universe came into being, all of Us have been interwoven into a common reality of Oneness. There are no independent entities in our collective or anywhere in the Cosmos. What we, as Us, have been doing together has always been "One in All, All in One." This is the natural characteristic of Who we truly are, whereas our belief that we are disjoined humans has always been an illusion.

Buddhists teach that we are interconnected with one another from the beginning of our odyssey in this Universe to the conclusion of our experience in separation. When we realize Who we truly are, we will understand there are no independent beings on individual spiritual paths. We started out as One at The Big Bang, and we will complete our role in the Original Intent together as we jointly fulfill our mission. It will be necessary for us to remain on The Golden Path of the Caduceus until everyone has ascended en masse to a higher consciousness. Furthermore, we will recognize this is why The GWB serves us without reservation.

We are presented with a paradox by the adage, "The higher, the fewer." It means the more we elevate our consciousness the less people there are in the world who can identify with us and what we have learned about our True Self. Many embrace the state of separation in which we coexist, but few look beyond the general consensus to learn the verity about Who we truly are. When we

expand our awareness in this manner, 'One in All, All in One' will take on great meaning. Having our memory stimulated in this way will help us recall the beginnings of Us from the first Universe, and our knowledge will assist us realize the Original Intent we are fulfilling in this one.

'I am with you always, even unto the end of the world.' ~Jesus Christ -
Matthew 28:20

Christ made the above promise to humanity over two thousand years ago, but he did not say it to help his disciples feel better about his ascension and leaving them behind on Earth. He realized his mission was intertwined with mankind's knowing that we are all One. Additionally, he was aware his ascent did not mean severing himself from our common destiny. Understanding there was no division within our True Self, which he called The Father, he knew he would literally be with us "...even unto the end of the world." We are tied together by our Original Intent, an ancient agreement assuring that all of Us

must jointly bring our experiences in separateness to a conclusion.

When Jesus said, 'I and the Father are One,' he was referring to each and every one of Us. We are all One and equal with The Father, who is our True Self. Even though his assertion outraged the religious leaders of his day, once we realize Who we truly are, we will understand how we, too, can make such statements. The truth is that everyone has experienced being the greater and the lesser of humanity. In one lifetime, we might have been a dangerous criminal and in the next a master teacher. As we become aware of what we are doing on Earth, all judgment about ourselves, our fellow men and the various roles we play in this world will fade away.

Who we truly are and what we are experiencing in the physical realm has nothing to do with our solitary soul, our individual karma or any merit we may have accumulated in our present and past lives. Religions invented these concepts to take control of the minds and lives of the ignorant. What one of Us experiences, we all do; there are no detached and isolated beings in this Universe. By realizing this verity, how could anyone gain the ability to instill the illusion within us that we are less than their Gods?

What motivated our True Self to eject itself into the 3-D space-time of this Universe at The Big Bang as the fragments called Us was its Original Intent to experience being separate in this setting. However, mankind does not remember these minute bits are Who we truly are or that the mission we have jointly accepted upon entering the Cosmos is what rules our shared destiny. On our human level of existence, this means we are interconnected with all that is and cannot progress beyond the confines of our reality unless we all make a paradigm shift. We are bound to what we are undergoing on Earth until we have collectively concluded our participation in separateness.

We must learn that our purpose for existing as mortals is to share our encounters in disunion with our True Self. Superior entities, whom we think we need to compare ourselves with or feel inferior to, do not exist because there is no separation between any of Us. This contradicts the premise there are great souls who have achieved merit in the eyes of the Gods. Our belief that we are set apart from one another has always been an erroneous notion. It is this perceived division which has given us cause to differentiate ourselves by measuring our successes and failures in life against those we imagine to be the great examples we should emulate. These teachings are all illusory.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'I adopted the theory of reincarnation when I was twenty-six. Religion offered nothing to the point. Even work could not give me complete satisfaction. Work is futile if we cannot utilize the experience we collect in one life in the next. When I discovered reincarnation . . . time was no longer limited. I was no longer a slave to the hands of the clock. . . . I would like to communicate to others the calmness that the long view of life gives to us." ~Henry Ford

Taking Henry Ford's revelations a step further, we will come to realize there is no division between any of Us. This will help us understand why we cannot liberate ourselves from what our fellow men are experiencing in separateness on Earth until all humanity has been healed of this belief. It is due to the fact we are intimately interwoven with each others' spiritual destiny. Of course, this is not what the finite self wants to hear while it is fixated upon its separate reality. By following a spiritual path, it thinks it will be able to escape the trials and tribulations others endure. The idea does not cross its mind that the fates of all of Us in this Universe are intertwined, including its own.

The finite self rejects the notion it cannot escape the common karma we have generated. When it engages in a spiritual study, it is thinking about how this will improve its life and allow it to acquire various social and material benefits. Because of this inclination, it refuses to accept the idea it will not be able to achieve a sense of completion until we reach our shared goal together. It will argue in ways that will protect its view of being separate from the rest of Us. Little does it realize that all humanity must be cleansed of the illusion of separation, or neither it nor anyone else will get to fly free of the dynamics this premise creates in our collective existence.

Henry Ford obtained a limited sense of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth when he discovered that 'Work is futile if we cannot utilize the experience we collect in one life in the next" and found there is a "...calmness that the long view of life gives to us." Many expend huge amounts of effort and money trying to evolve the finite self spiritually, never realizing our collective destiny is intertwined and depends upon the evolution of the consciousness of everyone else on the planet. Mankind will remain on The Golden Path until all of us are able to become liberated from the fallacy of separateness. Like it or not, this is the way our Original Intent has been set up.

We are all on a common mission to experience separation. No one is special or exempt while we, the members of Us becoming human, are involved in the outworking of our Original Intent. Until we reach the conclusion of our reason for descending into the physical domain, we are in this together to its end; no one can escape this reality. The finite self may make counter claims in order to justify its illusion of separateness, but its days are numbered now that the guide has been revised. Because we are collectively linked to The Totality of

our Being, no matter what level of awareness we are operating from, we are contributing worth to our True Self.

When we find we are being dominated by the goal of experiencing separateness and its consequences, it is beneficial to recall the link we share with one another and all that is. This lets us own the fact we are not facing our disunion alone. On one hand, we are connected by our Original Intent for the eternity it could take to accomplish our goals, yet on the other, we humans either believe we are separate from this intention or do not realize it exists. By attaining True Self-Realization, we will bring into balance what appears to be differing circumstances existing side-by-side. Remembering we are part of an immense project which has been initiated by entering the Cosmos can be helpful.

'The purpose of all the major religious traditions is not to construct big temples on the outside, but to create temples of goodness and compassion inside, in our hearts." ~The Dalai Lama

Being pointed out by the Dalai Lama is the fact we have much work to do toward concluding our collective experience of disunion, and it is what The GWB is helping us accomplish with the guide. Due to the determination and commitment of those who love and serve humanity, each of us is able to progress on our spiritual journey. The Self-Realized are inspired to do what they can to add to our positive upliftment while on The Golden Path of the Caduceus. No one is traveling this path alone. All of Us have dedicated ourselves to this goal and have been involved in the creative process of providing the material setting and conditions where we can accomplish our Original Intent.

The Buddha and Jesus performed great works and helped establish the pathway for us to learn how to imitate their accomplishments. Both have passed on to the other side over two thousand years ago, yet we still benefit from their efforts. During their time on Earth, they liberated themselves from the illusion of separation. What they attempted to teach their fellow men was the mastery they achieved. All they have ever wanted for us has been to learn how to transcend the false notions dominating our consciousness. By following in their footsteps and acquiring knowledge about how our destinies are intertwined, we can be empowered to do as they have done.

Throughout history, people with artistic genius, spiritual strength and humanitarian vision have helped the human race move forward. Let us think of Gandhi, Albert Einstein, Abraham Lincoln, Mother Teresa, Shakespeare, Saint Francis, Mozart, Beethoven and Michelangelo, the Dalai Lama, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. This group of evolved individuals include great masters, leaders, scholars, activists, authors, mystics, saints, etc. who have

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

made outstanding contributions.

Buddhists call those who lead others to their enlightenment bodhisattvas. Whenever we are told about their work, we are inspired by their efforts to share truth, knowledge, healing and liberation, making the world a better place to live. Aspirants are being encouraged to serve our fellow men in a like manner. By joining together as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we will be transformed into positive examples which many can identify as being a crucial factor in the evolutionary process unfolding on Earth. We will be part of the huge undertaking by the enlightened so that we can all build "...temples of goodness and compassion" in our hearts.

Every life that has been lived is a valuable part of our collective growth. These are the gifts we bestow upon our True Self. Anybody who has ever existed has contributed worth to this unfoldment. If we are able to understand the symbolism in the Caduceus, we will be open to a whole new vista of awareness regarding what mankind is doing as we experience separateness. It is not about any of Us singularly and separately attaining elevated levels of consciousness in order to soar high above and enjoy a spiritual state of being. We will come to realize what motivates us deep within our heart is our desire to help others evolve, thus restoring our shared vitality.

"We must delight in each other, make others conditions our own, rejoice together, mourn together, labor and suffer together, always having before our eyes our commission and community in the work, our community as members

of the same body." ~John Winthrop

Our endeavor to develop progressive settings could become the means to substantiate our teachings. Creating genuine community with those whom the world has rejected as a consequence of seeking to live higher, spiritual truths would be healing and transformative. We could co-create with others the home we long for but do not know how to develop. Furthermore, we could build something entirely new with those who appreciate and support our healing efforts and thus have the ability to offer humanity encouraging examples of what could be accomplished when we think and interact as if we were One.

The sustainable approach would be to contemplate what type of community we could initiate with others which would not require the use of money for our survival. Of course, this will not be an easy transition from the way we are accustomed to coexisting in our single person and nuclear family arrangements. In Chapter 14, The GWB has provided the how-to information about establishing fair, equitable, sustainable and healing options for living together as an alternative to the monetary system.

We must establish a society where we can cultivate true community with one another, thus becoming a visible manifestation of what is possible for others to emulate. Rather than continuing to support separateness, we can transform our lifestyle into one that exemplifies the nature of our True Self. If we want to eliminate our need to maintain systems built around the concept of our separation, we must give serious consideration to the envisioning and implementation of new methods to replace outdated modes of interacting. Because of the sociological advances mankind has made in recent decades, progress of this type is feasible as we work with innovative concepts.

"Neighbor is not he whom I find in my path, but rather he in whose path I place myself, he whom I approach and actively seek." ~Gustavo Gutiérrez, A Theology of Liberation

If the idea of developing tribes or intentional communities sounds daunting and unfeasible, we could try starting out with the smaller vision of creating an intentional family. This would differ from the one we are born into by the nurturing of bonds developed through shared spiritual goals and values rather than by blood. The traditional practice of gathering together to celebrate holidays or special family events is not a life statement which makes any difference to our fellow men suffering from separateness. Our study of the teachings offered in Chapter 14 will help us transcend this influence. We can then "...approach and actively seek" this new path with others.

Because there are many revolutionary projects being pioneered in our time, it is impossible to keep track of them all. In a film called Tomorrow, the producers traveled to 10 countries to visit urban, agricultural ventures; community owned, renewable initiatives and permaculture farms. These enterprises demonstrate how a difference can be made in the areas of food, energy, finance, community, democracy and education. Many such endeavors exist, exposing aspirants to workable alternatives. Seek and we shall find those who are developing and establishing these innovative options. People can no longer offer the excuse they are unaware of practical and feasible solutions.

After reading the guide, The GWB encourages aspirants to form leaderless study groups in order to explore ways to counteract the separative tendencies

which have been isolating mankind. These gatherings can be places where participants are able to enhance their spiritual growth by receiving the help of others with a like mind. While involved in this supportive environment with its collective intelligence, participants are encouraged to discuss subjects influenced and affected by mankind's premise of separation. In essence, it includes all areas of life such as politics, economics, issues of war and conflict, environmental deterioration, etc.

Growing spiritually is connected with how we view ourselves, one another and all that exists. Gustavo Gutiérrez has stated this in an enlightened way, and this chapter has made it clear to aspirants that whom we need to 'actively seek' is all humanity. We do not need The Hierophant to bring this to our attention. What we have to do is own the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By realizing this, we will naturally undertake what we must in order to heal our fellow men.

Learning about and truly knowing our Oneness will become a wondrous occasion. When this occurs, as has been said in the King James Bible Apocrypha, Ecclesiasticus 3:22 that "...it is not needful for thee to see with thine eyes the things that are in secret" will no longer apply to us. Rather, The Hierophant will rise from his throne, take off his crown, lay aside his scepter and relinquish his role as our teacher. He will then welcome us as partners in this great work.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

CHAPTER 6 - THE LOVERS: DISTINGUISHING OUR TRUE SELF FROM THE FINITE SELF

The Lovers card is associated with Gemini, and the companion principle of opposition and attraction is embodied in it. When aspirants learn to focus our priorities and rebalance our polarized essence, we will enjoy many blessings. In addition, we will receive spiritual insights to further us along in our ability to successfully absorb the mysteries regarding The Fool's mission on Earth. He now arrives at the point in his journey where he needs to bring into balance the dualities he is challenged to master.

This card points out how The Lovers are being assisted in their goal to realize and integrate the higher truths into their reality. The angel above is blessing and protecting them. Our True Self is shining brightly behind the angel and is pictured as The Sun. Its energy is absorbed by his wings and directed through his hands to the couple below, bringing them warmth and security. In general, angels represent The GWB, and they are attempting to help us refine our earthly passions and transmute our forgetfulness and separation. Their role is to guide us toward our enlightenment when we are ready and inspire our endeavor to become Self-Realized.

Three figures are shown in this card: Male=Conscious, Female=Subconscious, Angel=Superconscious. As the man looks to the woman she looks to the angel, indicating a path from the conscious to the subconscious to the superconscious or from physical desire to emotional needs to spiritual concerns. This dynamic is illustrated by the position of their hands communicating how the woman is

transmitting the energy from the angel to the man, and he is conveying his receptivity to her input. Between the couple is a mountain representing a phallic symbol with the cloud hovering above it embodying the feminine, thus creating a balance in their relationship.

Flames on the tree behind the man represent the twelve zodiac signs and denote the passions which will influence him as he passes through each of the initiations these forces provide. Fruit on the tree behind the woman indicate her emotional awareness. Coiling around its trunk is a snake symbolizing the Kundalini Energy we activate on our spiritual path and is a sign of what the couple will be tasked to master when she consumes the fruit on The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The Lovers are surrounded by green and fertile land, a sign of the nourishment they will receive as they travel together to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

Unlike the previous four Tarot cards, this one reveals The Fool no longer requires the assistance of those who sit on thrones to guide him through his initiations. Although he has graduated from the early stages of disciplined instructions provided by the preceding cards, there is still much for him to learn about the dualistic nature of his being. It also represents a choice he needs to make between two equally strong urges and perspectives which are influencing him on his spiritual path. How well he fares in this undertaking depends on his receptivity to what the superconscious feeds his subconscious mind and the knowledge he in turn is able to integrate into his consciousness.

"The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

This is the last chapter in the novice series of six which have introduced aspirants to these instructions. Each of the following levels, which are the intermediate, advanced and master classes, will take Stewards into a deeper comprehension about the mystery teachings. The goal of The GWB is to assist us to attain True Self-Realization by helping us understand Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. They also want us to appreciate that we are performing a valuable service in this Universe.

Meditating upon The Lovers card will clarify much about the dual forces we must direct in order to express our true nature on Earth. Our attempts to distinguish our True Self from the finite self is an important part of the process aspirants must master. We must acknowledge which part of us is asserting itself at any given point during our spiritual quest, and this can be tricky. We need to make a clear differentiation between them since each has its individual characteristics as well as unique dynamics. They are both active, serving in

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

various roles and on many levels within us. It is by mistaking one for the other that confusion sets in, causing us to lose our way.

What would happen if teachers were to reveal to students we have two entities existing within us, our True Self and the finite self? Not many of us would understand what our mentor was talking about unless we have been on a spiritual path. Most people are confident we have only one being residing within us, and we know this side of ourselves very well. Its voice is the only one most of us have ever heard or will heed. All insights we receive from our True Self are filtered through it or are often dismissed as not serving its self-interest. We normally will not be receptive to input from any source other than the one we believe we are, the finite self.

Many feel there is no useful purpose in exploring a teaching which informs us about a duality residing within our psyche. We have become familiar with the finite self's version of reality and have come to prefer its definition of it and of our life. When we encounter another much larger version of our existence which introduces us to Who we truly are, we often react to this information in the way the old frog in a well did in the tale shared below by Patrul Rinpoche.

An old frog who had lived all his life in a dank well. One day a frog from the sea paid him a visit.

Where do you come from? asked the frog in the well.

From the great ocean, he replied.

How big is your ocean?

It's gigantic.

You mean about a quarter of the size of my well here?

Bigger.

Bigger? You mean half as big?

No, even bigger.

Is it... as big as this well?

There's no comparison.

That's impossible! I've got to see this for myself.

They set off together. When the frog from the well saw the ocean, it was such a shock that his head just exploded into pieces.

Eastern spiritual teachers call the finite self "The False Self." They attempt to guide their students to recognize it, release themselves from its grasping nature and discontinue seeking to satisfy it. Initially, our false self is happy to embark upon a spiritual journey, believing it can perfect itself by acquiring this wisdom. Its superficial aim is to improve its self-esteem by amassing this knowledge, thus reducing it to just another material objective it must acquire in life. The result is that instead of approaching the spiritual path with the intent of transcending the false self, it feels it is more important to protect and preserve itself just as it is.

Psychologists call the finite self our "ego " and try to help it or transform its behavior in their clients through psychoanalysis. When the concept of it gets mixed up in an aspirant's mind, it is important to heal it while we are on our spiritual path. This is the birth of the spiritual ego to which we become a slave by fulfilling all of its desires. It occurs when the predominant notion individuals have about themselves is ruled by the belief they are a "spiritual person." In whatever way we identify the finite self, we must learn how to discern it from our True Self and allow the latter to shape our lives and experiences when embarking on a spiritual path.

One part of ourselves that we all know well is the garrulous, demanding, fearful, calculating finite self. The other is our patient, compassionate, sapient, masterful, spiritual part of our being called our True Self. When we develop a relationship with it, our inner voice, a powerful guide, will be awakened and strengthened. However, only rarely do we hear or attend to its calm and gentle whispers of wisdom. By consciously comparing the two, we can begin to discern between its sage counsel and the enthralling, yet insistent and shallow utterances of the finite self. As a result, our memory about Who we truly are, along with our natural courage and confidence, will begin to return to us.

When we confine our view of reality to the earthly realm, this becomes a cage of our own making. It is unfortunate that few of us can even begin to imagine a larger dimension of our existence. If we happen to be exposed to the greater

concepts which reveal to us Who we truly are, like the frog in the well, it will be too much for the finite self to absorb. However, the path of initiation The GWB is leading us on is preparing us to make a clear distinction between our True Self and the finite self. Establishing this differentiation is essential if we are to benefit from the teachings and insights the following Tarot cards provide us without our becoming overwhelmed.

"Few people are capable of expressing with equanimity opinions which differ
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

from the prejudices of their social environment. Most people are even incapable of forming such opinions." ~Albert Einstein

To prevent any lingering confusion about the dual parts of ourselves and how they interact and affect our reality, The GWB will go into depth in this chapter about the nature of our True Self compared to the influence of the finite self. The former connects us with the knowledge, wisdom and experience all of Us have acquired in this Universe and the prior ones in which we have existed. On the other hand, the latter confines us to the limited perspective which our perceived reality on Earth provides. Our spiritual growth is then restricted by its clinging to separateness. This tendency is what makes the instructions offered in the guide difficult for aspirants to assimilate.

The finite self makes us think we are independent, detached and unrelated to all others, the Earth and life on her. In its ignorance, it does not sense it shares a connection with anyone or anything. Because it is unaware, it cannot help us understand what is taking place around us, within us spiritually or in our relationships with one another and everything in existence. It does not care to give any thought to the possibility there may be a higher purpose for its being. Additionally, it has convinced us that it is the sole and significant "me" in our world, considering itself to be the essential self while all others are less significant. Albert Einstein has pointed this out in his above quote.

Although the finite self realizes others are also self-aware, it does not perceive them in the same way it does itself. It believes it is the only one cognizant of what is real. Consequently, it is not interested in any input which might cause it to have to extend its awareness beyond its limited view of life and its existence. This attitude is actually as familiar to us as breathing. Because we have become so accustomed to our separateness and its consequences, we consider this normal. As a result, we believe it is all that we are. We therefore feel we must accept and comply with its perspective on all matters due to our assumption we have no other choice.

What will happen to the finite self when it discovers that its beliefs about itself are untrue? This is when its entire worldview collapses. Sensing what would occur if it allows other perspectives to infect it with great insights, it engages in a struggle to protect itself from impending doom. Therefore, when it follows a spiritual path, it will refuse to listen to any ideas which are departures from its accustomed conviction about being separate, and it will reject what it has been taught in the five previous chapters. As a result, many have come to feel we are defined by this part of ourselves, and any alternative proposals by our mentors are considered rude attacks on its reality.

"Until the ego dissolves or evolves to become one with our true self, we remain slaves of our own egos." ~Assegid Habtewold

The finite self's description of itself is a fanciful and delusional vision we have developed while suffering in samsara, blinding us to Who we truly are. Once we realize what is taking place, the knowledge we gain about our True Self can then heal us of the finite self's false notions. Although getting it to allow us to make such a breakthrough in consciousness can be rather tricky, help is available. In the above quote, Assegid Habtewold is attempting to assist his students to comprehend what they are up against when dealing with their egos (the false self) and what could occur if they were to allow their True Self to guide them. He is one of thousands doing this work.

If we dare to embrace what The GWB teaches us about Who we truly are, the finite self will make us fearful with all types of admonishments and apprehensions, warning us that we might end up being thrown out the window of our secure worldview. Its concerns will make us feel as though we were about to exit the hatch of a spaceship, left to float about in a dark, frigid void. What it will say to us is this: "There is no way you could possibly be an Infinite Being. You are just little old me. For you to think otherwise is fraught with danger. I can't save you from the problems you will encounter when you don't listen to me. Unless you acknowledge I am all that you are, I can't help you."

In the Buddhist tradition, what assists them to discern between our True Self and the finite self is "the wisdom of ordinariness" which they strive to develop in their hearts and keep in their awareness. They learn to acknowledge the former, calling it our true nature and wisdom mind. It is the common part of us shared by all human beings, whereas the finite self views itself as singular and unique. During its journey in life, it adopts illusory thoughts about being special compared to everyone else. Because this attitude generates and reinforces its belief in separateness, it has come to feel the suffering this has caused us is normal and to be expected.

'Mentally, emotionally and physically, the human being is designed for a long childhood followed by a short adolescence and then adulthood - the state of responsible, self-reliant wholeness. What we see children experience now, however, is an ever-shorter childhood, followed by a premature, prolonged adolescence from which ever fewer seem to be emerging." ~Benjamin Hoff, The Te of Piglet

Not much of what is revealed in this chapter about the finite self will be accepted by it until various events occurring in its life compels it. This is because each of us nurtures a strong sense of self-importance such as our happiness matters, we are entitled, and so on. What is the source of these feelings and needs? If we check carefully, we will discover the root of these

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

illusions is due to the belief that our individual situation is more real and therefore more important than the plight of others. We each have an appreciation for whom we think we are as egos. Because of this, everyone else appears to be undergoing some sort of incapacity because they seem unable to understand us.

'We will find that it is not an unusual occurrence to encounter the finite self's refusal to budge a single inch until its teachers concede to being mistaken about its importance. This defines the nuts and bolts behind our psychological experience while under its influence and its delusion of separateness. How we interact with others while spellbound by this fallacy is leading us to suffer.

What would happen when we discover the finite self is not our authentic "me"? At that time, it would be considered the stage in our lives when we have reached emotional maturity. However, as Benjamin Hoff has pointed out, fewer people these days have developed this higher state of awareness.

There are billions of "me's" running around, each taking for granted it is important and special. If we strip away our moral compass by ignoring the voice of our conscience suggesting how a responsible, mature personality behaves, the result is the following: I believe it is of the utmost importance that I am happy because I am me, and I am justified in doing whatever is necessary to satisfy myself. Therefore, anyone who interferes with my acquiring of what I deem necessary in my life is my enemy. By applying this type of thinking to the various complaints we have about other countries, we can see how easy it is for our leaders to compel us to kill and die in the wars they create.

Who matters most when it comes to happiness and an absence of suffering? Because it assumes it knows the answer, the finite self shouts out, "Me!" The endeavor of The GWB is to show the "me" that we identify with is no more genuine or notable than any other "me." There is no greater or lesser "me" in this Universe, whereas the finite self will tell us exactly the opposite. Everywhere we turn, we encounter affirmations informing us that our "me" is the most essential focus of our lives, making us a slave to it.

"Individualism is calm and considered feeling which disposed each citizen to isolate himself from the mass of his fellows and withdraw into the circle of family and friends: with this little society formed to his taste he gladly leaves the greater society to look after itself." ~Alexis de Tocqueville

Mentors must observe caution when preparing us for exposure to the truth about Who we truly are. We aspirants risk the collapse of our entire worldview that will send our lives into chaos. When we grow spiritually and challenge the premise fortifying our position of self-importance, the more extreme becomes the instability of the finite self since it can only view reality according to its conviction about separateness. This causes it to struggle against transformative influences in order to maintain its normalcy.

The above quote parallels the habitual reality and way of life most people are accustomed to living in our present culture. Absence of any sense of responsibility or feelings of remorse has created damaging consequences. As a result, we introduce millions of tons of carbon into the atmosphere every day, and as we consume in our usual pattern, we create mountains of garbage and run out of landfill space. Because this trash does not accumulate in our own back yard, it then becomes out of sight, out of mind.

We have inadvertently turned our oceans into a solution to deal with the carelessly discarded waste the finite self generates. Our lack of concern has created huge islands of floating plastic and other rubbish that is killing off sea life. In the meantime, we are overfishing to the point of species extinction. Furthermore, we farm in a manner that is destroying the natural, biological balance of the soil by using chemical fertilizers, herbicides and pesticides. These harmful compounds in turn decimate the bees which pollinate many of our crops. They also flow into the ocean and poison aquatic life, change marine ecosystems and create harmful algal blooms and dead zones.

While exploitation is occurring around the world, the finite self ignores this reality or points its finger at causes other than the ones humans are creating.

This characteristic action reveals it cares only about satisfying itself and does not give any consideration to the effects engendered by its clinging to separateness. Confronting it with the facts will induce it to fight for its rights without giving any thought to the damage being done to the environment and all life. Because it would rather continue to practice our customary values, goals and life statements, it will never admit to the unsustainable conditions it has generated. Its habits are overwhelming what the Earth can assimilate.

By living the way the finite self wants, we are guaranteed that no one in the future will be able to experience health, harmony or prosperity. In the meantime, climate extremes are becoming rampant, but it feels what has been happening are all acts of its God. It does not realize it is futile to pray to him for mercy and to help it continue existing as it has been accustomed. Because it actually believes this is the way its deity wants it to live, it will therefore be pleased with itself when it "...withdraw/s] into [its] circle of family and friends: [and] with this little society formed to [its] taste [it] gladly leaves the greater society to look after itself."

"We swear to serve the master of the Precious. We will swear on the...on the Precious." ~Gollum, Formerly Sméagol, a Stoor Hobbit of the River-folk

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

What mankind needs to do transcend separateness is to challenge the grip the finite self has on our consciousness. For this to take place, we must realize we have made our notions about this into our "Precious" just as the Gollum character in the book and movie, The Lord of the Rings, has esteemed the Ring of Power which has come to be in his possession. He represents the finite self, and the Ring of Power is our fixation on the separation which has come to rule Middle Earth (our hearts). Because we love the ring more than life itself, we willingly kill and die over our right to possess it, justifying this as protecting our freedoms and entitlements to live however we desire.

The truth is that we love and hate our condition of separation just as Gollum has felt about his ring and himself. Like him, we feel we cannot part with it without dire consequences to our existence. Although we dislike the anguish and suffering this creates in the world, we consider ourselves impotent to change the situation. Our sense of powerlessness is the result of our refusal to abandon what we perceive is our most cherished and prized possession. We believe we must hold on to it, even if it causes our death and the demise of all life on Earth. Furthermore, we have sworn our lives to serve and protect the "Precious," and anyone who threatens it is our enemy.

All the deterioration in our world is caused by attempting to satisfy the finite self which cannot be content since it feels it can never acquire enough for itself. The positive attributes we desire will not manifest in the lives of those who believe we are separate and interact with one another under this premise. If we try to find answers to our collective problems without taking into consideration the idea we must change our way of life, it is no wonder why our health and that of the planet are in decline. Healing can only occur when our consciousness is raised, causing us to cease striving to live in a manner which could never be reasonably or realistically maintained.

"That dark-spirited billionaire in the White House had befouled the planet's atmosphere. Even now, decades later, he still passed you on the streets in the deadened or angry eyes of your neighbors. He had worked his way into your

system, curdling your blood, and your dinners. Like some rancid, dripping

sickness hanging from every wall, and in every doorway. He formed the background to everything. He darkened your thoughts and your heart. He was a cancer eating through your last hope." ~Edward Fahey, The Soul Hides in Shadows

Aspirants need to understand that what occurs today is "...forming] the background to everything" we will be encountering tomorrow. By swearing to serve the master of the "Precious," we have been led to the dark despair we are able to see "...in the deadened or angry eyes of [our] neighbors." If we follow the finite self and its perversions, we cannot look forward to any future

other than the dismal vision it is capable of imagining. The fate of the millions inspired to vote for those who are leading us to Mount Doom is death in a river of fire. We need to think again about what our leaders represent since

they are "...a cancer eating through [our] last hope."

The finite self is The Dark Lord in our world who is preparing for its final push to take full control of Middle Earth (our hearts). Consequences of this action will teach mankind the lessons we need in order to finally put its influence behind us. In spite of all our complaints, we are curious to see how deep we will sink into the darkness. What is currently developing in the USA has previously caused it to descend into a Civil War, and it has also enabled Adolf Hitler to rise to power. Diana Wynne Jones put it this way in her book, Fire and Hemlock: "I've often noticed, Fiona said, that when people say, 'This cant happen in this day and age', they say it because it is happening."

Gaining the ability to comprehend what we have been doing to the Earth has the potential to alter the fate of many in beneficial ways. Our destiny on this planet lies in our small but capable hands. We are Frodo who must carry the Ring of Power to the river of fire inside Mount Doom. How this will unfold is still up to us. Mankind stands gazing into the river, but we cannot bring ourselves to toss the ring into it. It is Gollum's (the finite self's) fate to plunge with it to their destruction, and we are the generation who will accomplish this task. The GWB makes it clear in this and following chapters that we are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission.

"It's a pity Bilbo didnt kill him when he had the chance." 'Pity? It was pity that stayed Bilbo's hand. Many that live deserve death. Some that die deserve life. Can you give it to them, Frodo? Do not be too eager to deal out death in judgement. Even the very wise cannot see all ends. My heart tells me that Gollum has some part to play yet, for good or ill before this is over. The pity of Bilbo may rule the fate of many." ~Dialogue between Frodo and Gandalf in The

Fellowship of the Ring

The book and movie series, The Lord of the Rings, illustrates the nature of mankind's contributions toward the actualization of our Original Intent. Its author, J.R.R. Tolkien, was a mystic inspired to write this trilogy as a result of the two world wars he witnessed during his lifetime. These conflicts brought to his attention what was occurring while the Ring of Power was ruling in Middle Earth. We, as humanity, have descended into a veiled reality, and our separation binds us to the Darkness which dwells in our heart. Gandalf discovered that the ring which came to Frodo was the 'One ring to rule them all, one ring to find them, one ring to bring them all and in the darkness bind them."

J.R.R. Tolkien realized how mankind was the fashioner of the One Ring designed

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

to rule over all other rings. It is made up of the illusions we cling to that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. For thousands of years, we have been denied the teachings which could assist us to become Self-Realized. Our mystics have come forth to instruct us about our True Self and how to utilize its capabilities. In the past, many of them were either put to death or were caused to become ineffective in their attempt to awaken us. This will no longer be the case because The GWB is now instructing us about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

When we transcend our state of unconsciousness and realize our True Self, we will learn it is the way, the truth and the life as Jesus has told us. We will then know our religions are using their deities as a means to influence and control the masses. By saying it is their God's will, they gain the authority to dictate to us what they say we must do, thus leading us into many wars and giving justification for the cruel acts we commit. This has shepherded mankind into an ignorance about Who we truly are which has generated much suffering. Those who pray to the various deities are not the source of our problems but our religions, the ruling elite and the rings of power they fashion are.

Because mankind clings tightly to our illusion of separateness, it must be destroyed in a river of cleansing fire. Incinerated with this belief will be those teachings our religions have based on erroneous doctrines. Our mystics offer us a way to transcend their harmful methods of suppression and domination. To accomplish this, mankind will need to let go of our illusions (our rings), and the truth we access will set us free. Gandalf taught Frodo how to transmute the effects of these fallacies through his heart center. If we, too, are able to develop this connection, it could benefit many of us via the favorable outcomes which would then take place.

"Say rather that the Ring has no power over him. He is his own master. But he cannot alter the Ring itself, nor break its power over others. And now he is withdrawn into a little land, within bounds that he has set, though none can see them, waiting perhaps for a change of days, and he will not step beyond them." ~[R.R. Tolkien describes Tom Bombadil in The Fellowship of the Ring

A mysterious character, Tom Bombadil, aided Frodo Baggins and his companions on their journey to deliver the One Ring to Elrond in Rivendel for the sake of guarding it from those craving the power of domination. Although it made others invisible, it did not have any effect on Tom when he wore it. He tossed it into the air and made it disappear but then produced it from his other hand and returned it to Frodo. The Council of Elrond mentioned him as a possible keeper and protector of the ring because it could not influence him. However, Gandalf pointed out that he believed Tom could find it unimportant and frivolous and might therefore accidentally misplace it.

Tom Bombadil represents The GWB which has transcended the harmful influence of the Rings of Power ruling our world. They are able to discern the many illusions mankind clings to, especially the ones which inform us that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This notion may have serious effects on humanity's reality, but on the other side, it vanishes from existence. While on Earth, we will not be able to break the hold our Rings

of Power have on our minds and lives until we decide to cease maintaining our belief in separateness. When we have experienced enough of its consequences, we can jointly decide to make it disappear.

Instructions offered in the guide seem strange to the finite self because our religions have established restrictive theological concepts about deities who are set apart from us but in reality, have never existed. This is the Ring of Power they fashioned so that a few who fancied themselves as superior to their fellow men could enjoy authority, riches, privileges and comforts. Most of what they have taught mankind has been based upon illusions, and these fallacies must be destroyed in a cleansing fire. Realization about Who we truly are as mankind will alter the entire view we have about ourselves, preventing the One Ring from having any further influence on us.

Gandalf the Grey represents The GWB which would have us remember why we have chosen to descend into the material realm to undergo separateness. He wants us to let the compassion that Bilbo has expressed toward Gollum assist us to transmute what we have been experiencing in this setting. To do so, we must recall Who we truly are. All mankind are those of Us volunteering for this important mission to transform our True Self's consciousness and have been learning much of value during our infinite journey. As humanity, we are preparing to complete our work on this planet and contribute all we have gained to further the evolution of our Us collective.

"Though our brother is on the rack, our senses will never inform us of what he suffers." ~Adam Smith

The Ring of Power has led mankind to believe all we need to do is concentrate on acquiring the many social and material advantages we sense could be ours if we work hard enough for them. We therefore balk at any recommendation that we should help others also enjoy these conditions because we feel it would only enable or increase their codependency. Furthermore, we are convinced that if those separate from us want to be successful in life, they must embrace the fact they are personally responsible for acquiring the benefits they enjoy. To the finite self, this seems like a reasonable response to the poverty, injustice, hunger and misery we see around the world.

When we are exposed to images of people in Southeast Asia picking through
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

piles of garbage to survive, we wish they could access the same insights that have helped us transcend the challenging circumstances in our modern, advantaged society. If we could distribute CDs explaining to these people how to create a positive reality for themselves, we sincerely believe this effort would transform their lives. Our hope is they would avail themselves of the positive affirmations we have learned to utilize. It is difficult for those of us who come from a privileged society to understand why others are not practicing our enlightened ways instead of continuing to suffer.

Due to the delusional nature of the finite self, we puzzle over why others do not undertake our brilliant strategies, so they can prosper in their separateness. Although we can only surmise why they do not utilize the methods which have worked well for us, we feel they, too, could enjoy positive results by following our example. What motivates many to perform their good deeds, however, is the desire to generate the illusion they care. They can then go about enjoying the advantages of our modern, materialistic society without their conscience being

troubled. This makes it easier for us to justify exempting ourselves from feeling any need to personally interact with those in distress.

Since we believe division and discord are the predominant conditions existing in the world, we feel everyone must learn how to cope with life as it is. The notion we have about being set apart from one another causes us to wonder why everyone cannot understand that it is our personal responsibility to become successful. Because we view ourselves as disjoined from all others, we do not bother to probe the illusory nature of our suppositions. We then become totally oblivious to the consequences of our separative convictions. Adam Smith has pointed out that "Though our brother is on the rack, our senses will never inform us of what he suffers."

"all you need is Love." ~John Lennon

We are taught to love one another in response to the suffering of others, yet few of us know how to genuinely do this or what it actually means. Because we are locked into our separateness, we are unable to recognize and empathize with the compassion our True Self feels for mankind. The finite self has come to understand there is little reason for it to expect any changes to occur in our condition of being separate. What supports its conviction is the observation this is the way we prefer to live. By accepting this dynamic as the principle ruling our lives, it believes the best we can do is learn how to cope with our situation and try to conduct ourselves in a loving and kindly manner.

A false impression many of us nurture is our conviction that the solutions to the problems we deal with can be generated by learning how to be more understanding and benevolent toward one another. The reality is that we cannot

develop the ability to love others if we do not know our True Self. All the memorable occasions in our lives when we felt we were being caring and thoughtful originated from it. It is the source which teaches us how to be warmhearted, kind and gentle and show concern for others.

Loving others while holding tightly to our perception of separateness is a contradiction. The type of "love" the finite self offers the world negates the significance behind the word. It is pointless to try teaching it how to cherish, forgive and be generous toward others since it does not know how to behave in such ways and wants no part of it. When people try to show it empathy and warmth, it likes this and wants more, soaking up all that others will give until it has worn out its welcome. We must turn to our True Self if we want to transform this tendency and learn how to express our caring. If we wish to develop compassionate relationships, we must learn how to transcend the finite self.

The finite self is only capable of an egotistical affection for itself. Only when we can distinguish it from our True Self can we identify what love truly is. Since our warmhearted urges come from the latter, we must acknowledge that the former lacks this capacity. As John Lennon has asserted, love will be all we need, but we will not be able to express it until we get to know and empower that part of ourselves which has the ability. When we finally do, it is all that is necessary to succeed in our world, freeing us to show the tenderness, grace, mercy and concern originating from the core of our true nature.

We must realize that our True Self is the only part of us which can bring happiness to our lives. By acknowledging this fact, we can begin to discern the positive influence it has over the despair and emptiness generated by the finite self. Because of the latter's inability to love, the dire consequences it creates will eventually usher us into the former's nurturing arms. It will advise us that

we should not allow the finite self to have so much power over us. Then it will be up to us whether we are ready to listen to and act on our inner guidance or begin a new round of searching in vain for other finite selves whom we could cherish, and they would reciprocate.

"The individual has become more conscious than ever of his dependence upon society. But he does not experience this dependence as a positive asset, as an organic tie, as a protective force, but rather as a threat to his natural rights, or even to his economic existence. Moreover, his position in society is such that the egotistical drives of his make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate." ~Albert Einstein

The guide is not another New Age spiritual book feeding the finite self with
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

reassurances that all will work out if it practices various techniques which others charge it fees to learn. In the past, such efforts might have been able to implant the false notion that we are making progress, but evidence to the contrary is overwhelming. Albert Einstein pointed this out when he said, "...the egotistical drives of [man's] make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate." This means our task must be to recognize what is false and differentiate it from what could heal us and set us free of our illusions.

It is easy for our mentors to determine when students are ready and able to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. Those who are not are assigned simple meditations to practice in order to increase their awareness of the duality existing within them. They dare not directly confront the finite self regarding the way it dominates our thoughts lest it protest that we are telling it lies. The separation it loves has a commanding influence over its reality, and it does not want anyone to undermine its control of it. To challenge this would result in feeling that we are out to get it. However, if we are able to cause the finite self to identify itself, we could revolutionize its world.

The finite self feels that the solutions to the problems it encounters in the world should please and accommodate it. One reason this is not possible is the fact it frequently changes its mind about its preferences due to its ever expanding wants and mistaken needs. Knowing the only requirement placed upon it by society is to be a well adjusted member in it, it believes all that is necessary in this life is to obtain the material goods essential for its survival while it generates the illusion of its respectability.

When society helps the finite self get back on its feet, nothing changes in regard to what previously brought about its problems. The cause is due to not permitting us to transform what is at the root of its suffering. Because it fears that any shift in our point of view about being separate would lead to its losing control of our lives, it does not want us to alter this mutual agreement. Its apprehension is genuine since its world would collapse once mankind comes into True Self-Realization, and we then learn Who we truly are. Should any struggles occur within us, the winner of these battles is usually the finite self which vehemently negates any reality other than its separateness.

If the finite self is to live its life within the boundaries of what society dictates, it quickly learns how to veil its choices and activities to make them appear lawful, honest, moral and acceptable. This behavior allows it to freely interact with the Earth in ways totally unmindful, inconsiderate and heedless of the damage it is doing to life on her. Should the guidance from our True Self reach

its conscience regarding how its separative goals are unsustainable, it can then play its ignorance card and claim its innocence. In addition, it feels that if it is

acting upon those ideals supported by the masses, there is no reason it should not continue maintaining its accustomed individualism.

'Tam convinced that the world is not a mere bog in which men and women trample themselves and die. Something magnificent is taking place here amidst the cruelties and tragedies, and the supreme challenge to intelligence is that of

making the noblest and best in our curious heritage prevail." ~C.A. Beard

Sadly, we have all learned that we cannot expect the finite self to willingly relinquish the control it has over our lives and allow our True Self to guide us. All we can do instead is strive to make it feel better about living in the world, hoping this will inspire it to develop its capability to show others loving-kindness. As C.A. Beard has pointed out, however, we all know it is due to the consequences of "the cruelties and tragedies" which personally affect its life that it learns the meaning of charity.

Many try to ease the suffering of others while never confronting the reason generating their need for our aid. We volunteer to feed the hungry and offer our monetary contributions to help those who are going through difficult times. Although we feel these individuals could be rehabilitated to become productive members of our society, their potential for relapse is great in spite of being offered a fresh start. By not treating the cause of their problems, we cannot permanently ameliorate their misery. As long as the finite self rules our perspective of reality, mankind's pain, distress and hardship will never come to an end. Only by realizing our True Self can healing begin to occur.

The origin of the misery in this world is our common belief in and preference for separation to which we tightly cling. It creates the cultural dynamics manifesting as crime, homelessness, addiction, war, environmental deterioration and many other deviations from a healthy coexistence. Because the true source of these conditions has not been identified and remedied, those experiencing the ill effects of these circumstances continue to be affected and remain distressed. Since we cannot figure out why we continue to suffer, it never occurs to us that the finite self and its love of separateness is the cause of our problems. We instead blame someone else or other countries for them.

It is folly to think that more individuals can enjoy some success in life if we can teach them how to effectively cope with our separative condition. The existence of small pockets of progress and prosperity make us optimistic, and we use these examples to encourage others to keep plugging away in their difficult situations. We are hopeful that if those who are suffering work hard enough, they may someday actualize more promising, fruitful and satisfying circumstances in their reality. In consideration of how strongly we are attached to our separateness, we feel it the best we can do for them. However, this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

approach never works in the long run.

The last thing the finite self wants us to do is look into the nature of Who we truly are. It will distract us from realizing our true essence because it refuses to explore this area and risk setting us, its host, free from the control it has

over us. Challenging its hold on us is therefore the first essential action aspirants, who seek the higher understandings, must undertake to progress spiritually. Due to our ignorance, we tolerate and permit it to fill our mind with constant chatter and our lives with considerable noise and frantic activity. If only we would allow our True Self to influence us, it would focus our attention on those solutions capable of healing our lives.

"What can we gain by sailing to the moon if we are not able to cross the abyss that separates us from ourselves? This is the most important of all voyages of discovery, and without it, all the rest are not only useless, but disastrous."

~Thomas Merton

Because we believe the finite self is the real part of us, we have allowed its perspective of life to dominate our consciousness. Trying to reason with it after it has enjoyed so much power for thousands of years is futile since all we will accomplish is to have it make further demands and heap more difficulties upon us. The irony is that we think the little white dog is Who we truly are. We therefore try to figure out what it wants as we listen to its constant barking which is aimed at us. However, the reality is that we are not the finite self undergoing separateness but our True Self having these experiences. Our mission in this corporeal form is to actualize the Original Intent.

The finite self was not designed to be in the driver's seat of our psyche, steering us in its desired direction. We have only one effective way to deal with it and that is for us to recognize it has taken on an inappropriate role. By learning that Who we truly are is our True Self which descended into the material realm to incarnate in our human form, we can unravel its illusions. Our purpose is not to satisfy our self-grasping nature but to discover the verity about what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe.

You, I and we have no separate me. We like to celebrate our uniqueness and diversity, but they are not genuine differences. Our illusion of being disunited and disconnected from our fellow men may appear to be an unchangeable fact of life. However, this condition is unstable and capricious because it fluctuates according to the finite self's whims. One day it could tell us it likes how its life is working out and the next it could all come crashing down, becoming engulfed in chaos. The power it has gained over our lives is maintained by our ignorance which has taken us on a voyage that is "...not only useless, but disastrous." Anyone who has studied history can attest to this.

When we discover Who we truly are, we will recognize our real identity for the first time in our lives. This awareness will initiate our transformation and help us gain access to memories about our collective activities ever since The Big Bang. There will be no comparison to the mastery we will achieve when we become familiar with what has been previously unknown to us. We will then be able to see the finite self for what it really is and tell it what we want it to do rather than the other way around. Our discovery of how insignificant and disempowered it actually is will be shocking because of how easily we have allowed it to influence us while we unconsciously go about our lives.

'Our instrumental part in the symphony of life is to allow love to create a space within our own awareness, through which the undreamed mystery may emerge as a knowable reality.' ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

In the symphony of life, we all have important parts to perform. The trouble with the finite self is that it can only play one instrument, the human being it inhabits. All the other finite selves around us are creating different melodies which sound pleasing enough when listened to individually. Unfortunately, we

are each out of tune with the music of the Universe. Without a conductor, what is then heard is so discordant and harsh that people have to flee the concert hall.

When the finite self directs our lives, it destroys the harmony of the whole composition created for us by our True Self. If we were to operate as a genuine orchestra of Oneness, we could euphoniously produce a masterpiece that was written especially for mankind. This is what the guide is designed to facilitate for readers to accomplish in our lives and relationships with one another. It will assist us until "...the undreamed mystery may emerge as a knowable reality."

The GWB is not suggesting aspirants need to destroy the finite self. In spite of being aware of its faults, we can coexist with it, just not in the previous way when dominating our consciousness. What we must do differently is not permit its viewpoint and tendencies to take control of our mind. A necessary task we face and need to master on our spiritual path is to identify its separative perspective as false, misleading, biased, deceptive and ambiguous. This will cause us to realize these qualities have been creating much trouble for us. By recognizing this fact, we can begin to redirect it and experience totally different outcomes in our lives and in the world.

Sometimes it may feel as if we have many people living inside of us, each one expressing itself in a voice that seems distinct from the others. There is the inner child with its wants and needs, the opinionated orator, the threatening bully, the judgmental parent and more. Although not all the personalities

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

residing within us are helpful, many of them, such as the nurturing parent, the loving friend and the compassionate volunteer are beneficial. They reflect the nature of our True Self. However, any of them, whether deemed harmful or constructive, can remain neutral and expressionless. It will depend upon the circumstances or situations the finite self allows us to encounter in life.

With all the negative attributes and influences of the finite self being expressed through its disparate desires, demands and perspectives, we may begin to feel as though our ability to distinguish it with clarity from our True Self remains beyond our reach. As a result, it often becomes difficult to know which voice to listen to and which one to ignore or dismiss. Even if we manage to move forward amid our confusion, doubts and concerns, the perception that we have lost contact with a larger, unexpressed part of ourselves will linger in our psyche. We might then have trouble being at peace with our existence on Earth as if we were missing something we could not identify.

"The intuitive mind is a sacred gift, and the rational mind is a faithful servant. We have created a society that honors the servant and has forgotten the gift."
~Albert Einstein

Most people know nothing about our True Self which speaks to us through our conscience and intuition. We are confused about whether this aspect of us is real and worthy of heeding as an adviser compared to the loud and familiar voice of the finite self. Our choices favor the latter which explains why most of our interpersonal relationships fail. It tells us how it feels, what it thinks and how we should react and behave, frequently giving us faulty instructions. Unfortunately, its demanding nature is the part of us that we constantly try to appease, whereas when we listen to the inner whispers of our True Self and

allow it to be our guide, it will assist us to establish harmony in our lives.

Our perceptive mind and ethical sense are the mediums our True Self uses to communicate with us. Many teachers recommend we let our conscience be our guide, but few of us can identify this part of ourselves. It is our True Self speaking a language the finite self cannot readily hear or understand. Because our lives are dominated by the finite self's bewildering and unsettling utterances, the sage advice we should be able to receive from our moral center and intuition is often lost. We could revolutionize our lives if we would subdue its constant chatter. What is needed is to give it meaningful and worthy thoughts to contemplate and goals to strive for that are productive and beneficial.

If we are able to discern what is actual from what is false, we will eventually be led to ask these questions: What is real about the finite self? Will it continue to maintain its convictions even if everything it believes changes? Does anything

exist beyond the illusions it creates and sustains? Is there something we can depend on that survives what we call death? What do we believe about reincarnation? Do we need to be concerned about the finite self's existence between lifetimes? Will who it believes it is continue in our next life? Will we remain the same limited self we think we presently are? Does its karma carry over to impact our new life?

One simple answer to all the above questions is that we are not the finite self, the little white dog. To recapture our purpose when stepping off the cliff with The Fool, we must learn to discipline ourselves and apply the calm of a meditation practice. Doing so can free us of the finite self's aggressive tendency to cling to the negativity it experiences in the world. This angst is a major obstacle in its ability to feel at peace. Once it begins to dawn on us that our True Self embodies wisdom, insights and strength, these aspects of it will pour into our lives. In the clarity we gain, its guidance will reveal the subtlest workings of the finite self as well as the nature of its mission on Earth.

"Psychologists talk about people who are codependent because they don't have a sense of self. What psychologists mean when they say a person has no sense of self is very different from what the Buddha meant by no-self or selflessness. People with psychological problems actually have a very strong sense of self in the Buddhist sense, although they may not in the psychological sense of the word. Psychologically, they don't see themselves as efficacious individuals in the world, but they still have a very strong sense of 1': I am worthless'. When somebody criticizes them, they don't like it. They get into codependent relationships to protect or to please this 1. When they fall into self-pity, their sense of an inherently existent 1' is very strong. Thus they still have self-grasping even though they lack a psychologically healthy sense of self. Buddhism recognizes two kinds of sense of self. There's one sense of self that is healthy and necessary to be efficacious on the path. The object of this sense of self is the conventionally existent 1', The other sense of self grasps at an inherently existent self that never has and never will exist. Within Buddhism, when we talk about realizing emptiness, we're negating the false self, this self that appears inherently existent to us." ~Thubten Chodron

Thubten Chodron has clearly laid out how aspirants can identify and transcend 'the false self.' We will eventually come to realize the quiet presence of our True Self is not being expressed because of the finite self's influence and dominance. If we could learn to listen to the former, we would be able to assemble the fragments of our awareness and generate health and the power of unity and completeness. Our ability to function effectively in the world would then be enhanced. As we pay attention to the various aspects within us being

expressed while choosing to accentuate the nature of Who we truly are, we may be amazed at the wisdom contributed by our buddhic sense of self.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v ® Private browsing

To return to a state of integrity, let us imagine a round table where the diverse representatives of our being are seated. After they name themselves, we give each one a chance to speak, permitting them to weigh in, fully revealing the part of our essence they typify while we listen without comment. This gathering of our inner voices helps us identify the characters within our psyche we could not connect with before this time. It also aids us to develop a closer relationship with those influences which will enhance our forward movement into a unified wholeness. We were previously prevented from hearing the beneficial input they were offering due to the finite self's constant chatter.

Most of us have become so addicted to looking outside of ourselves for assistance that we have almost entirely lost our connection with our True Self. We are terrified to peer inwardly because our culture has not given us any idea what we will find. There is even the possibility of thinking we will be in danger of madness if we do. This is one of the most resourceful ploys the finite self uses to prevent us from discovering, utilizing and empowering ourselves with the knowledge from our inner guide. It plays brilliantly on our fundamental fear of the unknown and of losing control, imprisoning us in a codependent relationship involving its self-grasping nature.

Lifetimes of ignorance have caused us to identify the whole of our being with the finite self. Its greatest triumph is to persuade or coerce us into believing its survival is in our best interest. Considering that its grasping behavior is at the root of our suffering, this is a cruel irony. Yet, we have been duped by it for so long we are convinced we will face shocking and paralyzing consequences if we ever break free of its hold. We have also come to feel we would lose the rich romance of being human if we were to exist without it. In its craftiness, the finite self has learned how to utilize the myriad false notions freely floating about in our mind to its advantage.

"Imagine a person who suddenly wakes up in the hospital after an automobile accident to find that she is suffering from total amnesia. Outwardly, everything is intact: She has the same face and form, her senses and her mind are there, but she doesn't have any idea or any trace of a memory of who she really is. In exactly the same way, we cannot remember our true identity, our original nature. Frantically, and in real dread, we cast around and improvise another identity, one we clutch with all the desperation of someone falling continuously into an abyss. This false and ignorantly assumed identity is 'ego'. Ego is the absence of true knowledge of who we really are, together with its result: a doomed clutching on, at all costs, to a cobbled together and makeshift image of ourselves, an inevitably chameleon charlatan self that keeps changing, and has to, to keep alive the fiction of its existence. In Tibetan, ego is called dakdzin, which means 'grasping to a self'. Ego is then defined as incessant movements of grasping at a delusory notion of 'I' and 'mine', self and other, and all the

concepts, ideas, desires, and activities that will sustain that false construction."
~Sogyal Rinpoche

One reason many of us embark on a spiritual path is to end the finite self's tyranny over our lives. It is the part of ourselves which aspirants realize we must keep under our control in order to discontinue its dominance. The truth is

simple, and the teachings are clear. However, our mentors have seen, with sadness, that when their students begin to touch upon the verity of our True Self, the finite self often distorts their guidance and lessons. Because it realizes such knowledge represents a threat to its existence, it will do all it can to thwart our attempts to discover the truth. Due to its resourcefulness, it can sabotage and pervert our desire to be independent of it.

To prevent us from realizing Who we truly are, the finite self will create much noise and drive us to engage in activities that will dominate most of our waking hours. Since it does not want us to access knowledge about our True Self, it will run us around in circles while we try to fulfill all of its demands until we are exhausted. Additionally, it will compel us to become involved in a struggle to survive the hazards being generated by other finite selves to which it does not sense any connection. As a result, the world turns into a harsh place to live because we are forced to identify solely with the conflicts and limits it establishes.

Regardless of how tenacious the finite self might be in trying to frustrate or disrupt our goal of True Self-Realization, we must detect and neutralize the deceptive nature of its false fears if we want to become liberated from it and free ourselves of its perspective of separateness. Slowly, we will begin to understand how its trepidation is the enemy of our peace of mind. Its apprehension and alarm mislead us, leaving us feeling empty, discouraged and disappointed while trapping us in the narrow confines of its distorted identity. We must recognize its all encompassing sway so that we can release ourselves from its illusions and limitations.

"The root of Dharma is your mind.
Tame it and you're practicing Dharma.
To practice Dharma is to tame your mind,
And when you tame it, then you will be free!"
~Dudjom Rinpoche

The techniques that Tibetan Buddhist masters have adapted in their personal
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

struggles with the finite self can be useful in helping aspirants transform its influence in our lives. One of these has been shared in this real life story told about a middle-aged, American woman who came to see Dudjom Rinpoche in New York in 1976. She came into the room, sat down and blurted out, 'My doctor has given me only a few months to live. Can you help me? I am dying.' To her surprise, in a gentle yet compassionate way, he began to chuckle. He then quietly said, "You see, we are all dying. It's only a matter of time. Some of us just die sooner than others."

With just a few words, he helped her understand the universality of death and that her impending passing was not unique, thereby easing her anxiety. He then spoke to her about what to look forward to after her transition (this information is covered in detail in Chapter 13 which is focused upon Death). The knowledge he included in his guidance was about the existence of hope when transcending the fears and illusions the finite self has about this matter. In addition, he gave her a healing practice that she enthusiastically followed. Due to her dedication, not only was she able to acquiesce to her release from this life but recovered her health.

The above account illustrates the way our True Self teaches the finite self about its impermanence. When it fears its impending demise, what we need to do in response is tell it that we have chosen to travel a spiritual path. As soon as it senses we are serious about letting the larger aspect of our being assert itself over its separative preferences, it will be able to see that we do not intend to discount its existence. Our resolve will let it know we are inviting a fresh and enlightened perspective to enter our thoughts that can heal it of its complaints and anxieties. If it is ready to listen to reason, we will be able to free it, allowing its return to its role as the little white dog following its master.

Because the finite self realizes it will eventually die, it has come to believe nothing lasts. This impermanence then creates the anxiety and fear which dominates it. A gnawing feeling of dread usually causes it to search for reassuring spiritual answers such as being told it will continue to exist in an afterlife. Once it understands the illusory nature of the separative concept it tightly grasps, it will receive additional, useful insights about the part of us which does not expire but persists. If it would allow itself to explore these thoughts, it would be able to realize Who we truly are and learn about the aspect of it which endures after its death.

"The true value of a human being is determined primarily by the measure and the sense in which he has attained liberation from the self." ~Albert Einstein

When exploring the conditions of life which the finite self creates for us, it would be helpful to uncover insights regarding its choices, behaviors and preferences. The first place to begin our search for understanding is in our family background. Investigation into this area can help us realize that much of our personality is made up of inborn traits, our upbringing, personal experiences and those traditions and secrets handed down to us through our ancestry. It is therefore possible to find healing of our emotional baggage via a thorough examination of our personal history that would help us gain control of our lives.

By becoming conscious of how our past initiations, trials and triumphs have shaped our present life, we can be better fulfillers of our destiny. We can distance ourselves from any force which pushes us toward a perspective we do not truly believe in or actions we do not wish to take. Instead, we can embrace those teachings which will help us achieve True Self-Realization. When we can recognize what no longer serves us as we seek our spiritual goal, we can obtain the freedom that will allow us to live with more discernment and compassion. In addition, the insights we derive from our reflections will give us the wisdom we need to choose a more satisfying and rewarding path.

The GWB advises us not to allow the finite self to have so much power in our lives, if only to free us of the confusion, struggles and conflicts it constantly generates. However, it will chime in sweetly saying, "Oh, I know I can be a nuisance at times. Believe me, I quite understand if you want me to cease managing your life, but you need to stop and think for a moment. Is this really what you want? If you discard me, what's going to happen to you? Who will look after you and protect and care for you like I've been doing all these years?" Conveyed in this message is an insidious suggestion luring us to gravitate toward satisfying its deceptive demands.

When we attempt to learn more about our True Self, the finite self will make our lives so hectic it eliminates the slightest risk that we would have the time or energy to look within and discover the existence of the former. As The GWB has said, it is crafty, and it has to be in order to survive the multiple exposures

to the verity about Who we truly are being offered in the guide. While aspirants attempt to uncover the memories which will inform us that we are more than who we think we are, we will have to deal with its voice as it endeavors to return us to its limited perspective. If we submit to its influence, it will find that it is a simple matter to regain control of our thoughts.

"Life is full of misery, loneliness, and suffering - and it's all over much too soon." ~Woody Allen

Woody Allen's above quip illustrates just how impotent and useless the finite self is in the role it has taken on as the dictator of our lives. Yet, over a period
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of time, it has become our master, whereas our True Self is the larger part of us few ever realize exists. If we were to hear it speak to us, the finite self would interrupt it to have its say. All an aspirant needs to do in order to distinguish one from the other is to look at how each affects our lives. There would then be no doubt which one we should follow.

The teaching that Buddhist masters offer their students regarding the false self's influence is to explain how it generates what they call samsara. It describes the recurring cycle of birth, death and rebirth and the hardships which are the consequences of the karma it creates. They reveal the knowledge which will liberate it from the cause and effect pattern that dominates its reality. On its death bed, it is common for it to admit to the 'misery, loneliness, and suffering' it has engendered and the futility of its existence. However, unless we can accept these facts while we are living, we will pay dearly throughout our lifetime, "...and it's all over much too soon."

How samsara is viewed by The GWB is as follows: It is what is disturbing our ability to stay still for longer than a few moments without grasping for distraction. Those who dwell in modern cities are fragmented in so many directions we have developed multiple facets of bewilderment, anxiety and fear to the point where mental illnesses have become commonplace. Sadly, most of us do not recognize when we are suffering in this way. We instead accept our dysfunctional condition, thinking the variety of all we can experience on Earth is quite interesting and exciting. These illusions only engender more erroneous ideas while generating self-perpetuating cycles of misery.

To be caught up in samsara means we lose all perspective of Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D setting. Imagine how our teachers must feel when the finite self resists their efforts, preferring to submit itself to the intricacies of its confusion. When we allow it to dominate our reality, the result of its influence is that we have no hope of healing our disrupted psyche or discovering other parts of our identity. There is no comfort or stability to be found because of its restlessness and preoccupation.

Due to the many contradictory voices, dictates and feelings fighting for control over our inner life, we find ourselves scattered every which way, leaving us with no means to identify our True Self. It is this condition which prevents us from finding the healing and peace we desire and need. There is irony in our situation because the finite self is the little white dog which followed The Fool when he stepped off the cliff to descend into the 3-D world. All it carries with it is a coat of fur and not any of the tools and spiritual knowledge its master has acquired and is storing in his satchel. Who we truly are is represented by The Fool who has descended into an experience of separateness.

'Tis better to reign in hell than to serve in heaven." ~Lucifer - Paradise Lost by John Milton

The finite self is a poor example and adviser for the way we should live our lives, yet we tend to listen to it, accepting what it says and carrying out what it demands of us. Although most of our misery and troubles come from heeding its commanding voice, we feel it is better to follow its lead than worry about the consequences we may have to endure. Its tendency is to fight the gift of life, railing against it because it feels discontented, afraid and alone. Thoughts which arise from it generate every negative emotion we suffer from such as fear, guilt, anger, jealousy, shame, sadness, resentment, envy, hopelessness, worthlessness, depression, etc.

Aspirants may assume after reading Chapter 1 that our emotions are what our True Self wants to experience, but we have to ask ourselves which is the one it rarely encounters coming from us? It would be love, the cream of the crop. We would not be facing unpleasant feelings if we were to allow it to take the lead in our lives. Without the finite self regulating our reality, we would live in peace within ourselves and in harmony with one another. However, it favors the distress it creates over that of relinquishing control of our lives. It prefers the hell on Earth it engenders, rejecting any possible consideration leading to the elimination of the cause of our suffering.

Because we cling to the illusion of separateness, the finite self is able to generate difficulties for us. However, these experiences can serve as our greatest teachers. We might even notice those individuals with whom we have gotten enmeshed in conflicts have been performing a valuable service for us. They help us move through areas in our life lessons where we may be at a standstill, thus freeing us from our futile struggles which are detrimental to our well-being and spiritual advancement. In addition, if we feel closed off, resentful or heavyhearted when we are around certain people, these impressions may be pointing out that we are still inhibited by our belief we are separate.

We can become sidetracked by our separative delusions, but we will eventually notice how we continue to reconnect with the familiar thought patterns and problems which reinforce our belief in our disunion. Because of this realization and the growth of our consciousness, we may determine that expressions of our erroneous premise are no longer appropriate for the development and progress of our spiritual goal. This will assist us to focus our attention on what amelioration we could provide for the difficulties we create. When we are ready, we can unite with our True Self's vital force and become empowered to significantly help in the healing of ourselves and others in the world.

"always recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

aversion. Practice good-heartedness toward all beings. Be loving and compassionate, no matter what others do to you. What they will do will not matter so much when you see it as a dream. The trick is to have positive intention during the dream. This is the essential point. This is true spirituality."
~Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche

One of the most important steps to take along our spiritual journey is to differentiate between our True Self and the finite self. Making this distinction is

essential if we want to gain mastery over the many difficulties our separative experiences bring into our lives. However, unless we take seriously the need to distinguish between the two, we can only come to haphazard conclusions about which part of us is in control and should be heeded and which spiritual path is the right one. When we learn this lesson, we will be able to "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion." Our troubles "...will not matter so much when [we] see [them] as a dream."

Aspirants will not be able to arrive at True Self-Realization when our consciousness is dominated by the finite self's tendency to anchor us to the separation it loves. Therefore, the primary goal of The GWB is to help us find a way to break free of its influence. A good teacher can lead us to identify our illusions, but ultimately, we are the ones who determine when we are ready to release the hold they have on us. We can never "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion," when we allow the finite self to inhibit us from comprehending how life really is a dream, and "The trick is to have positive intention during the dream."

Although the Buddha noticed the advice he gave his students influenced them to accept his philosophy, they did not become enlightened by his teachings. He realized he had to provide them with much more persuasive and powerful insights into their true nature in order to activate the memory of our True Self lying dormant within them. He knew he had to find a way to stimulate our recollection of Who we truly are. Therefore, he constantly called them to meditate and attempted to describe and to demonstrate in every possible way what it was to exist in a Self-Realized state of consciousness.

Buddhist teachers have recognized that blindness to our true nature is at the root of all our torment in samsara. They defined this as our conscious descent into a mortal and differentiated being. The core of ignorance itself is the mind's habitual tendency to latch on to its illusions and make them appear actual. Thinking of ourselves as only an embodiment of the finite self is what is not real. Until mankind can collectively break free of our illusions, we will continue to suffer the consequences of them.

It is vital that we realize Who we truly are, so we can transform our notion

about who we think we are. To help students accomplish this goal, the Buddha assigned them a meditation practice to return their mind to their home, the awareness of their pure and innate essence. Besides demonstrating his enlightened state to them, what more could he have done? Jesus Christ went all the way to the cross, but what difference did that make? Although we still prefer the separateness the finite self cherishes, we must instead learn to love our True Self.

'T knew nothing but shadows and I thought them to be real." ~Oscar Wilde, The Picture of Dorian Gray

With forethought, we can make a breakthrough in consciousness to understand why we have chosen to believe in our separation and ascertain what part of Us has engaged itself in this way. On the other hand, we could extend our participation in separateness, thus causing our experience of it to lengthen and become more arduous. The guide is designed to make us aware that we have a choice. We can either embrace the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing in our human form, or we can continue in our ignorance and suffer the consequences. Oscar Wilde has pointed out the futility of the latter by saying 'T knew nothing but shadows and I thought them to be real."

Many of us have encountered a hint of certitude regarding our true nature.

Unfortunately, we are afraid to own it due to the belief this concept could not possibly be valid because of the conditioning we have received from our religions. We also feel this idea would not be well received by our peers since they would think we were delusional. To consider our True Self as Who we truly are would be a radical departure from whom we think we are as mortal beings created by a God. It is therefore unlikely we will accept any other thoughts. If we allow our false premises to prevent us from transforming our consciousness, our ability to transcend being separate will be inhibited.

Religions have invented many illusions and have created stumbling blocks to hinder or prevent us from reaching True Self-Realization. The powers that be in the world promote the finite self's separative agenda and point of view, celebrating those who reinforce the most superficial, harsh and least useful aspect of our intelligence. Our psyche becomes riddled with confusion and doubt, and as these internal struggles become more powerful, there is a waning of our desire to transcend our false notions.

To counteract opposing forces, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Are we the finite self experiencing division and disconnection, or are we our True Self which can set us free of our illusions? Are we humans left to our limited resources to succeed or fail in the material realm, or are we The Elohim with access to all the knowledge and abilities we require that can heal

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

and empower us? Everyone on a spiritual path will eventually need to respond to these queries. At that time, new revelations about our greater purpose will be disclosed to us. The teachings which The GWB offers can then illuminate our consciousness and transform our physical existence.

"Nearly all mankind is more or less unhappy because nearly all do not know the True Self. Real happiness abides in Self-knowledge alone. All else is fleeting. To know one's Self is to be blissful always." ~Ramana Maharshi

We often go about our lives unaware of the consequences of the finite self's beliefs, allowing it to tell us that it alone is who we are. Its reality has been established on the premise it is separate, and it believes this is the way things are throughout the Universe. If this assumption turns out to be faulty or only partially correct, the foundation upon which it has built its life would crumble. Therefore, aspirants avoid exploring the verity about our True Self. Our fear is due to feeling we do not understand enough about what we would be allowing to enter our awareness and do not know if it would be safe to probe into unfamiliar concepts even if they could liberate us from our illusions.

Many of us are afraid we might offend the Gods if we were to explore beyond the doctrines our religions have invented. We believe they might strike us with lightening bolts for daring to ask them questions. When we speak about these matters with our religious leaders, they become impassioned. They will attempt to deter us from searching any further to discover the truth about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth as members of The Elohim, incarnate in our physical form. It then becomes unthinkable to consider the possibility of creating a revolutionary reality for ourselves where we would have no further need of them or the deities they have invented.

Our religious leaders will not tolerate our search for answers that could undermine their teachings. Rather, they will only instruct us that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods, and we must pray to and seek our salvation outside of ourselves. We are taught that if we do not look up to these higher beings and properly submit to them, they will become offended by our

disrespect and punish us. In addition, when we die, we can look forward to being sent to hell by the deity we are taught is loving and merciful. The reality is those who have created these illusions are the fashioners of the only hell which has ever existed, and it is the one religions have created on Earth.

Because so much is at stake for those promoting and wishing to maintain their illusions, we will not be able to find many who would be willing to help us break free of them. If we dare to explore on our own beyond their existing boundaries, our fearful religious and secular leaders will make sure we do not expose others to our blasphemes. They do not want the members of their flock, whom they have hypnotized since childhood, to learn no one is inferior to the Gods they have fabricated. However, in order for us to liberate ourselves from their fallacies, we must become Self-Realized. Knowing Who we truly are will change everything in our lives and in the world.

It takes a strong will to accept the verity about our True Self and survive in a world which is determined to put a stop to the transformation of our consciousness. As we progress through our studies to the 8'4 Tarot initiation, Strength, greater verities will be easier for us to assimilate, revealing what our religious leaders will never dare to teach us. Without this assistance, the pressures and circumstances coming from the mass mind will cause many to submit to their collectively accepted illusions. Nevertheless, those who are on a spiritual path cannot avoid awakening to the fallacies generated by the finite self. The truth will eventually make itself known to us.

'T held my heart back from positively accepting anything, since I was afraid of another fall, and in this condition of suspense I was being all the more killed."
~St. Augustine of Hippo, Confessions

The finite self's tendency is to doubt and resist its transformation. As St. Augustine of Hippo revealed in his book, Confessions, 'T held my heart back from positively accepting anything, since I was afraid of another fall...." What was the "another fall" he feared? He was referring to the prior failures he suffered as a consequence of being unable to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. His struggle is an example of the difficulties aspirants commonly encounter due to the finite self standing firmly against accepting anything more than who it thinks it is. Learning how to identify and remedy what generates these problems is covered in detail in this chapter.

St. Augustine had to struggle with the powers in this world that were determined to confine mankind to separateness. He was unable to understand what stood in the way of realizing who was the individual God he was supposed to worship compared to our True Self. It did not make any sense that a separation existed between him and a deity. Many stories have been told about those facing similar difficulties in their attempt to obtain knowledge about Who we truly are as mankind and our purpose on Earth.

A tale has been told about a Buddhist monk in the nineteenth century who repeatedly tried to solve the mystery of the true nature of his mind, but remained unable to make that discovery. Finally, his teacher became frustrated and said to him, "Look, I want you to carry this bag full of barley to the top of that mountain over there, but you must not stop and rest. Just keep on going until you reach the top." His student had an unshakable devotion and trust in his mentor and he did exactly as he was instructed.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It took the monk a long time to make the trip up the mountain because the sack was heavy. When he finally reached the top, he dropped it with great relief and slumped to the ground overcome with exhaustion but deeply relaxed. At that instant, all his resistance dissolved along with the grip the finite self had on his mind. He suddenly realized the true nature of his being. Running down the mountain, he called out, "I think I've got it now. I've really got it!" His master smiled at him knowingly and said, "So you had an interesting climb up the mountain, did you?"

Assumptions are made by the finite self about its separative reality, and it clings to them with all its might. Its tight grip hinders our ability to comprehend what The GWB is offering in the guide that can heal us of our illusions. Due to this obstacle, our teachers are frequently forced to take extraordinary measures. They address this problem by providing aspirants with initiations such as those being provided by The Tower, the 16'® Major Arcana Tarot card, which can strike like lightening to destroy all we have built upon the false premise of who we think we are. Afterwards, Light from The Star, The Moon and The Sun can ease us into the realization about our True Self.

'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism, they feel insecure, lonely, and deprived of the naive, simple, and unsophisticated enjoyment of life. Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society." ~Albert Einstein

When we embark on a spiritual path, we will discover it is pointless to try to appeal to the reasonable side of the finite self by informing it of the need to learn about and pay attention to our True Self. This will never result in persuading it to give up its domination of our lives. It will not accept it is Who we truly are when it believes its separative world of disunion and division is all that is real. In response to its resistance, our inner teacher will provide us with experiences we may deem unpleasant or a hardship. Rather than allowing us to fall deeper into the illusion of our separative belief, we will be provided with wake-up calls opening us up to the greater part of ourselves.

In Tibet, there have been cases where people gave away their possessions after learning they were dying of a terminal illness and went to the cemetery to await their death. While there, they practiced taking on the suffering of others, and amazingly, they returned home fully healed instead of passing away. Showing the finite self that it is temporary is our best offense and can be the source of our recovery which The GWB has always known. Ordinary people can be cured when they allow our True Self to awaken them. By realizing Who we truly are, we will come to acknowledge that our belief in separateness is the cause of our illnesses and misery.

One of our harshest lessons is to realize that 'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism..." What The GWB would like us to know is that we are co-creators with our True Self and are channels for the actualization of our Original Intent. It will eventually dawn on us that we are it incarnate in our physical form. The finite self habitually negates these truths by arguing it is only the limited being we see in a mirror. Even when we aspirants are unable to accept the reality about Who we truly are, we continue to receive insights leading us to acknowledge this verity.

There is nothing the Self-Realized can say or do to give the finite self the

reassurance it requires to feel safe and secure if it releases itself into True Self-Realization. However, detachment from it is what aspirants must and will accomplish as we begin to move toward our transformation. To initiate this process, The GWB will continue to point out the essential steps we can take on our spiritual path to identify and transcend its influence. Albert Einstein's above advice is also valuable, counseling us that 'Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society' as discovered by the Tibetans suffering from a terminal illness.

"Man learns through experience, and the spiritual path is full of different kinds of experiences. He will encounter many difficulties and obstacles, and they are the very experiences he needs to encourage and complete the cleansing process." ~Sai Baba

In order to assist students to maintain an adaptable perspective about our existence, The GWB does not teach about karma. Instead, they go directly to the source and instruct us about the cause which is the illusion of separateness to which mankind clings. They do so because it can be difficult for us to see samsara in operation due to the fact we only have the memories of our bad choices or actions to remind us about the disturbing consequences. When we upset or hurt someone, their suffering is obvious to us, and we are left with a feeling of shame, guilt, self-disgust or all three. This, however, is often not enough for us to cease repeating our undesired acts and behaviors.

The GWB realizes the lessons coming from our karma are often not enough to assist us in obtaining a core understanding about why we create it. At times like this, we need to recall the instructions we have received regarding separateness and how to free ourselves from what is at the root of our transgressions. To do so, we must realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Our religious leaders will only take us part of the way on this journey, stopping at the point where we must admit we are sinners and need
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

their God's forgiveness so that we can be saved. In actuality, what we must do is rescue ourselves by evoking the power of our True Self dwelling within us.

Karma is intended to bring any negative effects to our attention and offer us a chance to make more enlightened choices. For those of us on a spiritual path, we must become aware of what we need to eliminate that is creating our various unwanted outcomes. Our recollection of bad decisions and deeds make us wince, convincing us that it is undesirable to engender such unpleasantness in the future. However, this discovery and the disturbing feelings which are generated by our actions must also assist us to comprehend their source. What would finally put to rest such comportment is realizing our True Self' Original Intent and its purpose for forming the Earth and our bodies.

The finite self denies that its harmful words, thoughts, deeds and conduct have had anything to do with the consequences. By examining its behaviors closely, we will realize it is incapable of teaching us lessons in responsibility or to help us detect repetitious patterns. Whenever it acts negatively, it does not realize this leads to pain and suffering. All it can do about this is howl at the backlash which initiates the internal mechanism called karma. Instead, by comporting ourselves in a positive and self-realized manner, we become aware that happiness is the result. To be effective in this effort, we must recognize Who we truly are. We are not the finite self but something much greater.

'Contrary to popular misconception, karma has nothing to do with punishment and reward. It exists as part of our holographic universe's binary or dualistic operating system only to teach us responsibility for our creations-and all things we experience are our creations.'" ~Sol Luckman

If we are to thrive on our spiritual path, we must be able to transmute what stands in the way of realizing our True Self and its purpose for creating this Universe. As we endeavor to carry out this shift, we will encounter many challenges and be faced with much to learn. While on our journey, we must discover how to deal with obstacles and difficulties, process doubts and fears, see through wrong views, inspire ourselves when we are in a stagnant state, understand our feelings and moods, integrate teachings and practices into our daily routine, evoke compassion and demonstrate all of this in our lives. These are the lessons we will need to master in order to transcend our misery.

For those of us who make advances in our effort to eliminate suffering for ourselves and others, we will readily become aware of the karma we are creating and bring to Light the messages we are feeding ourselves which negate our higher intentions. We will also realize there are powerful factors that determine the quality of our success on our spiritual quest. If we view ourselves as merely the finite self trying to make its life work while giving rise to many mistakes, our ability to perceive how we regard our relationships and the world at large will be curtailed. It will also down play our sentiments regarding the cause and effect pattern it generates.

Advanced students will learn to focus our thought process and intertwine it with the profound and mysterious nature of our being, so we can align our life statement with a higher purpose for our existence. We will encourage a positive outlook that our True Self will nurture within our heart, and in turn, it will increase our self-confidence and trust in the Universe. Then we can demonstrate our ability to conduct ourselves in a more peaceful, loving and Self-Realized manner. In addition, we can begin to strive for further advancements toward achieving our spiritual goal. To arrive at our desired objective, however, we will need to master the art of letting go.

'And unto him that smiteth thee on the one cheek offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloke forbid not to take thy coat also.'" ~Luke 6:29

Christ taught his disciples the way to gain freedom from the karmic effects we have created in the world was to learn how to love and to forgive ourselves and others. If we hold a grudge against anyone, we will severely limit our ability to progress toward achieving our healing goal. This act will bring our vibrational energy down to the level of those who care nothing about spiritual matters. Earnestly looking within to discover why we behave as we do will lead us on a path to unravel what motivates our interactions. By probing deeply, we will find what resides in our heart is a desire to pardon ourselves and others so we can all be set free of our collective illusions.

Many faiths teach the way to transcend the influence of the finite self is to love one another. However, even when they become sincerely concerned about the suffering of their fellow men, parishioners are compelled to acquire what they feel they must provide for themselves and their nuclear families. It would then be unthinkable to allow another to "...taketh away thy cloke forbid not to take thy coat also." Rather, religions and society have established charitable services to address these needs, and we feel they should get their coat from them. Because of the existence of this aid, we feel exempt from having to give away anything unless it is unwanted or convenient to donate.

Lest we become a victim, we feel handling our affairs and interactions in our customary manner is normal and socially acceptable, even if it is done with an immature conscience. We see ourselves as Sunday Christians who show our brotherly love in church where it is safe to do so. During the rest of the week, if we think no one who matters to us or is a member of our church can see what we are doing, we act no differently than those who do not strive to actualize a spiritual life statement.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

We can go merrily along on our spiritual quest, thinking we are doing well, then be confronted by individuals we feel are incompatible with our high spiritual values and goals. These people introduce disruptive forces into our lofty aspirations and lives, causing us to have to learn how to effectively cope with their turmoil and confusion. Instead of opening our heart to them, we harden ours and theirs by shutting them out. The situation immediately begins to go wrong because we have stopped the flow of our love and become weak and devoid of benevolence without the circulation of the positive, revitalizing compassion of our True Self.

To the Self-Realized, it is no wonder why mankind is reaping what we have sown. Therefore, they concentrate their healing efforts on teaching the finite self how to respond with compassion to what it encounters in the world. The karmic cycles we establish will not cease until we decide we have had enough of these experiences and want to move forward into an enlightened future. By accepting this challenge, we will comprehend the value of the distinction we make between our True Self and the finite self.

"The Dark Side clouds everything, impossible to see the future is." ~Yoda

Below are twelve groupings of multiple layered questions we could ask the finite self. These queries will assist aspirants to get to the core of what we have allowed to dominate our consciousness. They are designed to assist us to focus on the ways we could apply the teachings offered in this chapter to our current circumstances. It may be helpful to thoughtfully reflect on them then write down our responses in our journal so that we may be able to benefit from this activity.

1) Where do we suppose our thoughts about separation originate? Do they arise out of nowhere, or do they come from the mass mind? Just because the majority of people in the world believe in the notion that we are set apart from each other in disunion, does this mean it is true? Is the view that we are disjointed appropriate today? Where will thinking differently lead us? Could we possibly imagine a world without the premise of separateness ruling our mind or influencing what we do and how we interact? If we were to realize our True Self, how would this change our belief about being separate and what we are undergoing on Earth?

2) How necessary are the finite self's identifications about who we think we are? Do we need them to function in life? How do they make us feel? Do we perceive and identify ourselves as separate and must therefore confine our thoughts to the finite self's worldview? Is it possible to gain access to a vaster knowledge about our reality which would enhance our capacity to coexist on Earth in a Self-Realized manner? If we focus our awareness on our True Self's

perceptions and instructions, how will this change our collective experience? Would it be helpful if we were to consider as fact the enlightened insights

about Who we truly are which The GWB is sharing in the guide?

3) Is the concept we have accepted about being separate reflective of our Original Intent? Is the idea we are independent and detached from one another the result of the purpose we set into motion when we entered this Universe? Is this what we want to experience in the physical realm and have therefore collectively agreed to participate in this endeavor? Is it possible the difficulties we are facing on Earth the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin? Are we therefore encountering the consequences of their transgression? Do we have the ability to become aware of a greater purpose for our existence beyond what religions maintain that we should do to appease their Gods?

4) Does the finite self feel its purpose is to prevent us from realizing our True Self and confine us to a consciousness of separation? If we expose it to the thoughts of the Self-Realized, does it insist on counteracting this influence with assertions and beliefs which are familiar to it? Does it attempt to steer our focus away from the insights it receives from its wise teachers? What tactic does it use that is the most successful in getting us to turn away from this enlightened input? Does it use any of the following to distract us such as a memory; a fantasy; a desire; a fear; should have; a judgment; thoughts about time, food, imperfections, sex, cleanliness, being successful or how we look?

5) What type of diversion does the finite self engage us in to keep our mind from dwelling upon thoughts other than those it approves? Does it give us time to examine what it is referring to when we think of ourselves in terms of being me, myself and I? Does it encourage us to question its thoughts and allow us to acknowledge that it is not our True Self? Can we locate the finite self anywhere? When we refer to it, we might point to our body or think maybe it is our soul, but are these Who we truly are and all we have ever been? Are we a corporeal form or is there another sense of self originating from a position that is not mortal?

6) If all we are is me, myself and I, which part of Us can say "I think, therefore I am" or give serious consideration to any of these queries? Could this awareness come from our True Self? Is our perception limited to the body or the mind? Are we cognizant that we are just pretending to be attached to a particular body-mind for the experience of separateness? Does this awakening in consciousness cause the part of us that we identify with, the finite self, to become anxious about the continuation of its existence? If we were to discover Who we truly are, how would this reshape the view we have about who we think we are? How would this alter our reality?

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

7) Are we cognizant of where our self-awareness originates? Do we realize our True Self is conscious of every thought, feeling, sound, intuition, urge, insight or anything else we are acquainted with in this existence? Are we pure consciousness? Does our identity go beyond gender, age, religious belief, the past, future or any other specific definition or point of distinction? Do we have the ability to decide what to accept as the truth or was this verity programmed into our subconscious mind at an early age?

8) Who is the one knowledgeable about our musings and is defining us? Do we think we are the personality we appear to be while experiencing ourselves in separateness? Is there something within us that does not play a role in our performance in the world but simply observes, perceives and allows itself to experience with us the events of our lives without any concern about liking or

disapproving, having or losing, wanting or not caring? Could this part of ourselves be Who we truly are?

9) How interested is the finite self in what is occurring right now? Does it try to focus our attention on what happened to it in the past or what might happen to it in the future? Why does it dislike concentrating on the present? Does it realize that clinging to its love of separateness is responsible for generating a great deal of the problems it suffers? How persistently does it suggest restrictive concepts for us to consider or carry out instead of allowing us to be involved in the moment and respond to what is actually happening? How long are we capable of staying in the now before we again descend into oblivion and rejoin the finite self in its world of diminished awareness?

10) Is who we think we are our body, psyche, personality or any of the things we call ourselves? What are they but labels, after all? Are they not just concepts? Are we an idea, or are we the awareness behind it which exists beyond the thoughts, desires and feelings that our particular body-mind might generate? If we are able to keep these questions active in our mentations, will doing this clear the path for us to make the distinction between our True Self and the finite self? If we were to regularly consider queries such as these, would we be able to create new thought patterns which could revolutionize our lives?

11) By comprehending what The GWB has been teaching, can we now make comparisons between what we have come to understand about our True Self and what the finite self has told us that we are? What qualities belong to these two aspects of ourselves? How do they behave? How does it feel when we find one or the other asserting its preference or perspective? What are their beliefs? How do they see themselves in relationship with the Earth, the Universe and each other? Which persona is dominant as we interact in the world? Are we only the finite self which is who we believe we are? Will getting to know our

True Self enable us realize the nature of Who we truly are?

12) What are we paying attention to right now? If we are mindful of our thoughts, who or what is aware of itself thinking? If we are cognizant of our feelings, who or what is regarding our emotions? Do we question ourselves about who or what is experiencing the effects of being separate and ask ourselves if we are conscious of the sensations this produces within us? By taking sufficient time with each of these queries, will this allow us to acknowledge who or what is actually noticing our thoughts, feelings or sensations? If we were to engage in this practice often, would it result in being able to discern the difference between our True Self and the finite self?

"The more we deny we have a dark side, the more power it has over us."
~sheryl Lee

In order for aspirants to make clear distinctions between our True Self and the finite self, many have found the following insightful ways of looking at the two facets useful when contemplating the above questions. Condensed in the ten paragraphs below are the combined thoughts, wisdom, knowledge and perceptions numerous mystics have gained from transcending the illusory aspects of the finite self which once confined them to a 3-D perspective. As we respond to the above queries, incorporating our answers with this information, when we make our journal entries, will help facilitate the release of any misconceptions.

1) The finite self is a concept about who we think we are that has been created and perpetuated by our separative suppositions, but this is not Who we truly

are. Our illusory notions have established a false self which senses it is a unique and independent individual. It exists as a primitive facet of our brain that is associated with survival and is the storehouse of conditioned abstractions and convictions. By means of its persistence in presenting its perspective, it inculcates in us the beliefs, opinions, shoulds and should nots, judgments and any number of other views belonging to our psychological makeup.

2) Those who are Self-Realized teach that the finite self's voice is constantly chatting with us and babbling on like a song we cannot get out of our head. It always has something to say with its ongoing, mundane commentary about anyone and anything. We are under the impression its assessments are our own thoughts, but they are not. Multiple influences outside of it which exist in the mass mind have infused it with its common beliefs, and this is what it is capable of recognizing. Most of our superficial identity is acquired from external sources, particularly from those who have raised us, our culture, and what we have experienced and assume about life.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

3) We are conditioned to listen solely to the finite self because we believe it is all that we are. It affects what we like and dislike as well as how we see and react to the world. Without realizing we have a choice, we often respond unconsciously to it. Because it does not want us to stop giving it our attention, it continually tries to engage us in its mental, emotional and physical activities. Due to the fact this is how it maintains its reality, it will persist in its attempts to keep us involved. If we cease acknowledging it, it will return to its role as the little white dog following The Fool. However, it will never willingly allow us to ignore it since this will mean the end of its ability to influence us.

4) Our True Self will always center us on the present moment. The now is all that exists to it since the past and future are simply images in our mind and not concrete realities. It advises us to pay attention to its impressions rather than what originates from the finite self so that we can acknowledge what is happening at this very minute. When we focus on our True Self, we will experience a depth of richness, joy and peace which feels sacred. This is its unmistakable nature, and being judgmental is not part of its makeup. It differs greatly from the finite self's loud, commanding voice which resounds in our mind as it attempts to justify its existence.

5) Dwelling within us, our True Self speaks to us softly; this is Who we truly are. It is the source of our goodness, feelings of love and our ability to express them. The helpful insights and wisdom it whisper to us will bring us a profound awareness of our actual nature and guide us to analyze and assimilate the meaningful experiences we have in the world. By becoming conscious of it, we can begin to realize we are actually spiritual beings interacting with one another under the illusion we are separate humans. In addition, it is the part of ourselves which can lead us to clear thinking and the capability to perceive the source of the conditions we endure on Earth.

6) At our core, we are all loving and joyous spirits. We know what it is like to experience the now, where peace, happiness, contentment, wisdom, patience, kindness and strength are reflecting our true nature. It is only when we identify with the finite self that we feel and interact otherwise. Our True Self will enable us to understand that the only thing impeding the realization of its existence is our self-absorption in invalid thoughts and unstable emotions. Due to the new knowledge we are acquiring through the guide, we will recognize

which part of our being is interfering with our ability to live more compassionately and harmoniously in the world.

7) When we direct our attention to the input we receive from our True Self, we will be able to see the dark reality the finite self has created in our lives. By allowing the latter to influence us, we have become preoccupied with its preference for being set apart from others. If we focus our awareness in this manner, we will be unable to discern the illusions that it has generated. Its identification with separateness will cause us to relapse into its accustomed negative thoughts, making it difficult to utilize our True Self's capacity to transform our circumstances. However, by following its Light, the finite self will no longer be able to distract us.

8) The more we focus on the present moment in time and our current experience, we will find continual delight and contentment as the genuine, spiritual beings we truly are. By discovering Who we truly are, the adventure we call life will be greatly enhanced. We will be able to embrace every instant of our involvement with one another in the now with awe and amazement. So much wonder will enter our lives that the finite self will be overwhelmed by the magnitude of what it is undergoing.

9) As we study the guide we will realize it is possible to enjoy the experience of existing in the moment, unencumbered by the finite self's constructs, stories or perceptions. If we wish to attain such freedom, we need to think beyond its image and false notions, replacing them with a knowing about Who we truly are and our eternal reality. By accomplishing this, we will no longer be entrained by the former's deceptive thoughts and illusory existence. We will come to dwell in an illumined here and now.

10) Once we transcend the influence of the finite self, we can begin to perform miracles by allowing our True Self to channel its abilities through us. No longer will we speculate how the former will be able to achieve these marvels. It will become habituated to releasing its hold on separateness and permit itself the freedom to participate in activities it never imagined possible. Our relationship with one another and the Earth will be elevated to our highest ideal which our mentors have demonstrated and taught us. At that time, we will become transformed by attaining True Self-Realization. This is all The GWB wants for and from us, and it is the reason they have composed the guide.

'The purpose of suffering is to contain the light of your desire until you see yourselves in everything.' ~Eric Michael Leventhal

The above questions and the supportive follow up will help us realize we do not have to destroy the finite self. Instead, we can grant our True Self permission to step in and direct our lives, thoughts and activities. We will then be able to perceive how unnecessary it is to be unduly harsh with the finite self and constantly discipline it. Just like parents who encourage their children to play, we can permit it to have fun in life. However, this means we must also take on the role of the responsible adult, guiding it toward a life in harmony with what would be healthy for it. Our previous belief about it being the enemy of our peace can then be replaced with a more lenient attitude.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

When we concentrate our effort on directing the finite self, we will learn how to compassionately deal with its protests and deny it the ability to dominate our

consciousness. An enlightened state of mind will then develop and grow within to empower us. Healing ourselves in this manner will enable the Light of our True Self to shine through us in all that we do. No longer will we wonder what it would feel like to experience total freedom from the finite self's grip. Like a loving protector, we will direct it to its destiny by encouraging it to accept Who we truly are. Instead of isolating itself in its separateness, we will be able to inspire it with genuine hope for the future.

By gaining knowledge about our True Self, the finite self's deceptive and unsound perspective will subside. We will stop submitting to its demands, realizing its influence has only left us with a flat and desperate feeling after a brief high. It is the same sad self-hatred that recovering alcoholics feel when reaching for a drink or when addicts in rehab score the drugs they crave. Eventually, we will be able to see through its fears and insecurities, and it will no longer cause us concern.

We really do not have anything to fear when we enable our True Self to take over our reality and permit it to be our guide. Although we will still be accorded the ability to operate our human vehicle, there will be a crucial difference. The finite self will surrender the idea it can determine our destination. Our meditation practice can help us take over the steering wheel of our life, freeing us to do our spiritual and service work while releasing us from its grasping nature.

"Infuse your life with action. Don't wait for it to happen. Make it happen. Make your own future. Make your own hope. Make your own love. And whatever your beliefs, honor your creator, not by passively waiting for grace to come down from upon high, but by doing what you can to make grace happen... yourself, right now, right down here on Earth." ~Bradley Whitford

It would be helpful if we could allow our True Self to take the reins and guide our lives. With its assistance, we can make better sense of the events taking place and discover the significance of what we encounter on our personal spiritual journey. Consequently, we will spend more time in meditation, attempting to uncover the truth about why we are here on Earth and undergoing separateness. By becoming immersed in contemplation about these matters, the finite self will not be able to easily entice us by the distractions it may use to try engaging us in its self-defeating activities. Our desire will be to concentrate on transcending its influence.

When we are determined to reach our spiritual ideal, we will begin to ask ourselves what we can do about the difficulties we see in the world today. Our

inner teacher will work diligently to help us uncover our unique talents and show us what we can contribute. It will endeavor to bring back to our memory our role in the actualization of the Original Intent. With its insights, we will no longer languish in our separateness which does nothing to help us or our fellow men transcend deteriorating conditions on Earth.

All of us need the support and the good foundation which comes from knowing our True Self, this cannot be stressed strongly enough. The more we study and practice, the greater will be our ability to embody discernment, clarity and insight. When the truth comes knocking, we will recognize with certainty what it is because of our spiritual work. We will gladly open the door to it because we will sense this information originates from our inner teacher. Aspirants can look forward to this grace.

By gaining knowledge about Who we truly are, our goal will be that of bringing ourselves to a state of mindfulness where we are open and able to consistently

connect with our True Self. We will then enjoy taking time to free ourselves of the finite self's tendencies, allowing every moment to be directed by our positive intention when entering this Universe. In this way, we can bring forth clarity of purpose, and negativity will no longer be able to deter us from arriving at our spiritual destination. When we discover and utilize the affirmative and empowering state of consciousness dwelling within us, the door to our enlightenment will swing wide open.

What do you have to fear from the wild elephant
Who can only damage your body here and now,
When falling under the influence of misguided people and wrong views
Not only destroys the merit you have accumulated in the past,
But also blocks your path to freedom in the future.
~The Buddha

What appears normal and acceptable to the finite self can become destructive to progress on our spiritual path. Its prejudices and tenacious views prevent us from reaching our aspiration of realizing our True Self. As it participates in its activities in the material world, what seems like unfavorable circumstances to the finite self is often our True Self attempting to introduce it to the spiritual

dimension of life. These encounters could lead us to a Self-Realized perspective regarding the matter at hand.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It is not our True Self which strives to gain control of our lives. Only the finite self has this goal, desire and need. What True Self-Realization will do is dissolve our belief in separateness so that we can perceive Who we truly are. From this perspective, we can heal whatever is troubling our lives. However, because we consider the finite self our entire reality, we tend to challenge any input suggesting we are greater than its restrictive vision allows. According to it, should we permit a bit of enlightenment to enter our awareness, its existence would collapse. For this reason, it feels it must prevent this from happening, no matter the cost, loss, distress or pain it generates or could suffer.

The convictions of the finite self are one-sided. It only informs us about its limitations and whether we are stepping outside of them. In addition, its sense of self and the emotions it engenders are neither factual nor guileless. What is also invalid are its perceptions based on the notion we are separate. Instead of guiding us into a harmonious reality resulting from becoming Self-Realized, it leads us down a path of utter confusion. We are then unable to learn anything new about Who we truly are. It causes us to fall "...under the influence of misguided people and wrong views..." while we seek a way to liberate ourselves from the suffering it generates.

We have become entranced by the finite self's thoughts and outlook on reality. It does not want us to gain access to any life altering realizations but only wishes us to continue paying attention to it. Like a wild elephant, it tramples and "...destroys the merit [we] have accumulated in the past..." By persisting in this behavior, it maintains command over our reality and "...blocks four] path to freedom in the future." However, if we were to stop heeding its thoughts, fears and selfishness for even a moment, its hold on us would evaporate. A transformation could then take place as the result of realizing our True Self. At that moment, our life would never be the same.

When we stop to listen and critically examine what the finite self is telling us, we will discover an abundance of contradictory advice, judgments, prejudices, misinformation and other negativity. Its assertions are often unkind, belittling, fearful, self-doubting, opinionated, complaining, confused and unhelpful. No beneficial or healing perspective can come from it since it will not allow us to acknowledge our True Self. The latter is the only source which can offer us alternative views that could heal our mind.

"If you try to subdue your selfish motives—anger and so forth—and develop more kindness and compassion for others, ultimately you yourselves will benefit more than you would otherwise. So sometimes I say that the wise selfish person should practice this way. Foolish selfish people are always thinking of themselves, and the result is negative. Wise selfish people think of others, help others as much as they can, and the result is that they too receive benefit."
~The Dalai Lama

Utilizing the skills the Self-Realized have developed and put into practice is the way to confront the finite self about the difficulties it creates and the unfortunate circumstances it attracts. They have learned to be careful not to allow their attention to center on its preferences but to focus instead on what engenders and promotes growth and healing. To accomplish this, they open their hearts to all that takes place in their lives, learning to respect, cherish and care for all alike. This is a vital lesson which needs to be learned by every aspirant. Being able to perceive and appreciate the value of each person and the experiences we share is in tune with the nature of our mission on Earth.

The frequent setback which affects many who have been following a teaching is the loss of interest when encountering unavoidable obstacles. We may then tumble back into our separative illusions and old habits, wasting years or perhaps a lifetime without advancing in our ability to transcend our disunion or contribute anything of genuine and lasting value to our fellow men. It would be helpful to assess our situation as a "wise selfish person" would so that we and others might 'receive benefit.'

As pointed out in the description of the Caduceus in Chapter 5, we are in this together until we complete our purpose for inhabiting human bodies and can collectively become Self-Realized. On a spiritual level, we are all engaged in supporting one another to fulfill our Original Intent. During our joint endeavor to achieve our goal, we will encounter many difficulties, frustrations, contradictions and imperfections which we must cope with in life which can be discouraging. If we allow such problems to undermine our commitment to live the truth, we will succumb to the roadblocks they create and become blind to the enduring value of the path we have chosen.

Our belief about being disjoined is the factor we must learn to transform if our healing efforts are to become effective. We can more easily do this via the acknowledgment we are our True Self experiencing separateness in this physical setting, and in truth, there are no "others" who are set apart from the rest of Us. When all that dwells in our heart is separation, our interactions will mirror this inner state. Gaining this understanding will help us perceive why certain individuals enter our lives to help us accept that none of us are experiencing pointless, independent existences. Instead, we will know what we encounter in our disunion has great meaning to all of Us in the Universe.

"The way to discover the freedom of the wisdom of egolessness, the masters advise us, is through the process of listening and hearing, contemplation and reflection, and meditation. They advise us to begin by listening repeatedly to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the spiritual teachings. As we listen, they will keep on and on reminding us of our hidden wisdom nature. Gradually, as we listen to the teachings, certain passages and insights in them will strike a strong chord in us, memories of our true nature will start to trickle back to us, and a deep feeling of something homely and uncannily familiar will slowly awaken." ~Patrul Rinpoche

While we suffer under our illusions and ignorance, our True Self does not label our activities as either good or bad nor does it become attached to outcomes. The finite self, on the other hand, has no purpose in life other than to designate all of its experiences as either positive or negative and cannot comprehend any greater reason for existing. If it can accomplish what it strives for in life, it will not try to make any attempt to work on its personal growth or spiritual development since it will not feel any obligation or incentive to do so. Rather, if all goes well, it will be content to acquire what is relevant to its wants and needs as well as what is beneficial to its status in the world.

What challenges us on our spiritual journey is the finite self's desperate attempt to defend itself from the awareness that could weaken its hold on us. It has become the troublesome emperor of our lives, and our religious leaders support it by instructing us not to pay any attention to the generous realizations which the Buddha has assured us we could attain. Religions will only offer us teachings based upon the illusion of our separation from their Gods, leaving us without the ability to accomplish something substantial and useful in our lives. Even though we sense their doctrines are inadequate and faulty, we submit ourselves to them because we feel we have no other choice.

Our erroneous belief is that if we acquiesce to the fallacies our religions have fashioned, beneficial outcomes will be the result. We then waste lifetimes trying to appease the Gods they have invented who do not exist. Once we are able to redirect the finite self's awareness, however, we cannot avoid recognizing our True Self, even if the finite self thinks it is a foreign entity and should be ignored. The sooner we free ourselves from its misconceptions and illusions the better. When we become Self-Realized and adjust our lives to accommodate the truth of our being, we will be able to bring our consciousness into alignment with "...our hidden wisdom nature."

By making a sincere effort to open our eyes to the actuality of our true being in spite of whomever we think we are, we will be allowing ourselves to access a knowing about our True Self so that we can assimilate this as a fact. It is relatively easy to uncover the verity of these matters if we really want to recognize and appreciate what is genuine, valid, and able to heal us of our illusions. If we permit ourselves to embrace the mysterious nature and reality about Who we truly are rather than turning away from it, our spiritual lives will move forward rapidly in a positive direction, and we will become enlightened.

'I am Not, but the Universe is my Self.' ~Shihtou

Religions have generated a sophisticated yet neurotic image of mankind's existence, and as a result, we have become uncertain and fearful about the truth regarding Who we truly are. Few of us dare to challenge their fallacies and deceptions; we just learn to live with them. If we were to view ourselves as Shih-t'ou did in his above quote, any mention of the concepts loved by the finite self would cause the collapse of the illusions passionately defended by our religious leaders. Realization about our True Self will reveal our role in this

Universe and how old we actually are. When we comprehend that we are infinite, a balancing and healing perspective will be generated in our lives.

Above all else, we need to acknowledge Who we truly are. We often make the mistake of identifying with the confusion of the finite self and allow its misconceptions to hinder the progress we are making on our spiritual path. This harmful action feeds the lack of self-acceptance many of us suffer from today. It is therefore vital that we refrain from the temptation to assess ourselves. By becoming aware of our tendency to do this, we can bring into balance the dual personalities existing within us. Gaining this perspective will encourage the continuation of our goal to become Self-Realized and allow us to recognize that the difficulties we encounter are not insurmountable.

Each time we venture into the mysterious nature of our psyches, we will perceive more of the hidden impulses and motivations which have contributed to the collective reality we are experiencing on Earth. What was at one time unknown to us will come to Light, and we will be strengthened and energized to cleanse ourselves of any lingering baggage to which the finite self clings. Tackling its notion about impermanence may reveal some astounding and useful facts. We may find that our curiosity and ruminations regarding the formation of the Cosmos will uncover significant timetables and events which were previously incomprehensible to the finite self.

The more deeply we delve into the furthest reaches of our inner landscape, the better equipped we will be to understand Who we truly are and why we chose to descend into this material realm. Introspection is a key element when it comes to the comprehension of our True Self, and it is only when we are willing to face both our inner Light and darkness that we will be able to see the whole picture. As we contemplate these matters, our heart and mind will open, and we will catch a glimpse of the true nature of our existence as well as why we wanted to incarnate in the human form we inhabit on Earth.

Whatever joy there is in this world

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

All comes from desiring others to be happy,

And whatever suffering there is in this world

All comes from desiring myself to be happy.

~Shantideva

When we allow thoughts about our True Self to occupy our mind and reflect on them, we will find ourselves making a profound shift in the way we view everything. This is what our study of the guide will help us accomplish. We will then know our religious leaders have made false promises by telling us that we would go to heaven if we behave as they have instructed. They have also been untruthful by informing us that we would go to hell if we are sinful. Eventually, when we realize Who we truly are, we will learn that we are not required to get down on our knees and beg a God to heal us of our illusions or absolve us of the errors we make because of our misconceptions.

If we are to own the actuality of Who we truly are, we must uncover the verity about our True Self lying dormant within us. We have been denied this knowledge for thousands of years as the result of the false notions our religions have manufactured. Realizing what they have done can lead us to comprehend

there is more to our existence than the finite self's self-importance. As Shantideva has pointed out, what will cleanse us of these fallacies is "...desiring others to be happy..." Little do we realize how easy it would be for us to transform our world. Healing our fellow men of the illusion of separateness will put an end to our suffering.

Aspirants need to develop a strong desire to understand the mystifying nature of our experience of separation. Because the finite self dreads the unknown, it will try to stop this exploration with its fear based reactions. If we are successful in suppressing its influence, the revelations we uncover will profoundly affect us and help us comprehend that we are members of the original creative team which formed this Universe. Activating our memory about this truth will alter how we view our personal and common roles on Earth. Due to this awareness, we will want to heal and eliminate the source of mankind's suffering more than anything else, so everyone can become Self-Realized.

'There are mystical, unbreakable bonds between all members of the natural world including humans and animals. Whether or not we remember or acknowledge this relatedness, it still exists." ~Elizabeth Eiler

When we explore how our existence and history have unfolded, the forces which have dominated our consciousness and have convinced us that we are

separate will be laid bare for our examination. The knowledge we gain will empower us to address the issues which have impeded our progress and our ability to familiarize ourselves with the benefit of the transformative factors which will lead us into True Self-Realization. Expansive thinking will allow us to wonder with awe about our presence on Earth and in the Cosmos, opening up possible luminous insights into our purpose which we have not been able to imagine.

Enlightened perceptions will become our inspiration, and we can take comfort in our developing awareness which continues to unfold. Reflection and introspection can give us a window into our past, allowing us to understand how our bodies have been fashioned from Adam's spiritual essence and Eve's DNA. From them, we have formed into who we believe we are today. As we explore further, we will realize that as occupants of these corporeal forms, all the thoughts and emotions we generate in our separateness are evolving our True Self. When our comprehension of this verity begins to grow within us, we will no longer feel a desire to interact in the limiting ways of the finite self.

By gaining access to the truth, never again will we shy away from our search for what is factual about our activities on Earth or be afraid of what we might find. We will no longer fear the God who supposedly punished Adam and Eve by casting them out of The Garden of Eden and who has also become displeased with us, their progeny. Instead, we will realize and own the certainty that we are equal to whomever we imagine our deities to be. Although we will still have to cope with the trials and tribulations we encounter in separateness, we will not continue to be helpless victims when we become aware of our True Self and our intention for entering this Universe.

The nature of everything is illusory and ephemeral,
Those with dualistic perception regard suffering as happiness,
Like they who lick the honey from a razor's edge.
How pitiful are they who cling strongly to concrete reality:
Turn your attention within, my heart friends.
-Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche has pointed out in his poem what the finite self does

by making 'The nature of everything...illusory and ephemeral.'" These false

impressions then cause us to become confused about what The GWB is relaying in the guide. The finite self will not allow us to access the healing of our mind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that True Self-Realization could help us achieve. Instead, it prefers we "...lick the honey from a razor's edge," which describes what our preference for separateness does to our lives.

Most of us feel the body we inhabit is at the center of our personal Universe. Without thinking, we associate the finite self with whom we believe we are. This is a false conviction which continuously reinforces our mistaken notion about our separateness. What we need to do is break free of any thoughts and ideas obscuring our ability to realize our natural essence. Our True Self is beyond our illusory constructs and exists in the absolute. We have failed to realize this is Who we truly are; we are it incarnate. There are no separate godlike beings we must look up to for our healing and salvation. All we need to do is 'Turn [our] attention within...' to our heart center.

When we allow ourselves to connect with our true nature, the universal laws and their energy will assist us to become enlightened like the Buddha. However, to attain his level of consciousness, we must generate a resolve similar to his when he decided to sit under a tree and not rise until he achieved his goal of enlightenment. We must establish an unshakable resoluteness to embrace the truth of our being so that the finite self will receive the message we are committed to evolving beyond its influence.

Although it may be surprising, once the finite self senses our determination, it will find a way to graciously submit to the higher authority of our True Self. It will intuitively recognize how it has followed The Fool from the very beginning, descending with him into the material world. The guide is designed to return it to its happy state before stepping off the cliff. This will be the result of recognizing how it has come into being and the purpose of its existence on Earth. By gaining these insights, it will understand that 'The nature of everything is illusory and ephemeral,' and 'How pitiful are they who cling strongly to concrete reality...'

When we have had enough of the finite self's pretense, let us follow the advice given in the last line of the above poem. Looking within will help us understand how it influences us so that we can lead it in the direction we want it to go. A genuine sense of satisfaction can be found when we allow our True Self to take over the directional control of our lives. This is why The GWB places so much effort on assisting aspirants to differentiate our True Self from the finite self. Gaining the ability to detect the difference will enable us to see how strange and distorted the truth can become when "Those with dualistic perception regard suffering as happiness..."

"The child will leave the nest. The best paint job will crack. The best play will become boring. The best work will grow tedious. The best art will lose

meaning. The greatest creation will decay. Behind all this, lies my True Self."

~Vironika Tugaleva, The Love Mindset

Not only do we believe the finite self's thoughts but regard them as our own. We identify with them, feeling they reflect who we are because we do not

realize Who we truly are and what we are capable of creating. Although we will readily question other people's convictions, especially if they are different from our own, we never challenge the finite self's assertions because all the while we are thinking it is just "me." However, when we stop and examine what its mental chatter is actually saying to us, we will discover an abundance of contradictory advice, misinformation, prejudices, judgments and other harmful and confusing considerations.

Although we often conduct ourselves like children, we can still learn caring adult behavior. It is important to consider ourselves as a species emerging from its childhood and moving toward a more reciprocal, supportive and mature way of being. We can benefit everyone and the Earth if we are able to nurture an inclusive mental picture of ourselves. If we want to develop the consciousness necessary to transform the conditions and circumstances we endure in this world, we must look to our True Self.

The finite self is accustomed to telling us that "You never get anything right." and "You're worthless." or "You might as well give up since you are so dumb." On the other hand, our True Self' voice will express itself in a positive manner by saying, "I love doing that!", "I can't wait until tomorrow!" or "I wonder what wonderful things are going to happen today." Speaking like a parent or good friend, it gives us encouragement in many ways by its utterances such as "I know you can do it if you try just a little bit harder." or "Don't forget your positive affirmations." and "Wouldn't it be fun to experience that?"

At times, the finite self's voice can be described as unkind, belittling, fearful, self-doubting, judgmental, complaining, confused or unhelpful, thus clouding the way we think and how we visualize our ability to transcend its pressures and control. By allowing ourselves to embrace new possibilities, however, we realize we have been nurturing an illusory image. This knowledge will help us understand that we need to become better acquainted with Who we truly are since its advice will make it easier to detect the influence the finite self has on our lives. Furthermore, when undertaking this effort, we will soon comprehend that "Behind all this, lies my True Self."

"People who fit dont seek. The seekers are those that dont fit." ~Shannon L. Alder

We tend to take the voice of the finite self seriously, agreeing with it and not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

questioning it. By believing it is all that we are, we have programmed ourselves to accept its thoughts about who we think we are, regardless of whether or not these notions are factual or helpful. However, it is important not to judge it too harshly. The GWB teaches that humanity is not evil, just immature and uneducated. They look upon us in the same Light as youngsters at play who are uncivil and unkind at times but are capable of social evolution. Knowing Who we truly are in our human form, they treat us with the respect we are due simply because they realize the purpose for our existence.

Contemplating the contradictory nature of the beliefs the finite self clings to will lead us to consider that it always has some negative comment it needs to assert, leaving us unbalanced. After meditating upon this, we can compare what we are learning about our True Self with what we already know about the finite self's behaviors and its boundaries. We will then discover the benefit of examining our present, limited reality and contrasting it with something greater

that informs us Who we truly are.

What we visualize and expect will have a powerful effect on all of us. Those who have graduated from our earthly encounters in ignorance about our True Self are the ones who will demonstrate to our fellow men the capabilities we have forgotten we possess. All the miraculous acts being performed by our great teachers are what ordinary mankind can do as well. The world needs many Self-Realized mentors who can demonstrate there is no danger in transcending the finite self's fixation on separateness. We will then realize as Shannon L. Alder has that "People who fit don't seek. The seekers are those that don't fit."

The key to graduating from our earthly experience of separation is to understand this elementary principle: All of our separative illusions are perpetuated by the finite self and are not real. A relationship with our True Self is the only genuine state we need to acknowledge because this connection will empower, free and heal us. As its voice grows stronger and clearer within us, we will gradually be able to differentiate increasingly more between its truth and the finite self's deceptions. We will grow and develop with its help and discover our own wise guide. Confidence and clarity will become our greatest allies as we connect with our inner teacher and adviser.

'Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self. We are not very good at recognizing illusions, least of all the ones we cherish about ourselves. Contemplation is not and cannot be a function of this external self. There is an irreducible opposition between the deep transcendent self that awakens only in contemplation, and the superficial, external self which we commonly identify with the first person singular. Our reality, our true self, is hidden in what appears to us to be nothingness. We can rise above this unreality and recover our hidden reality. God Himself begins to live in me not only as my Creator but as my other and true self.' ~Thomas Merton, New Seeds of Contemplation

Our True Self is the facet of ourselves which inspires us to greatness and supplies us with intuition and wisdom so that we can create and spread healing throughout the world. Constantly on the job, it nurtures everyone on the planet and looks after the welfare of all life. In contrast, the finite self cannot see beyond its day-to-day concerns and could care less how it affects others and the Earth as it goes about its business of acquiring what it feels it needs or desires for itself. It is incapable of taking on the responsibilities our True Self automatically accepts and does a poor job of allowing us to gain any useful insights that could inspire us and ameliorate the suffering of others.

Thomas Merton shares the deep insight he has gained about the finite self by saying 'Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self.' The instructions he has received on his quest to become Self-Realized will also help aspirants differentiate our True Self from the finite self. As we attempt to make this distinction, the guidance we receive will decrease our confusion. To accomplish this on our spiritual path, we will be faced with changes the finite self will want to avoid, taking us through many doubts and difficulties. These experiences will become our greatest teachers. Through them, we will gain the humility to recognize the limitations we have placed upon ourselves.

We will realize the inner strength and fearlessness we require to shed old habits and ingrained patterns. In addition, we will learn how to surrender to the vaster vision of our Oneness and discover Who we truly are. While each of us is on our spiritual quest, we will need the support and good foundation which comes from differentiating our True Self from the finite self. This cannot be stressed strongly enough, and because of the amount of time we will spend

studying and practicing our lessons, we will be able to achieve greater discernment, clarity and insight to comprehend that “..our true self, is hidden in what appears to us to be nothingness.”

When the truth comes knocking, we will know it for what it is with certainty. We will gladly open our heart to it because we will recognize this verity comes from our True Self. Although the fragmented and disconnected aspects of ourselves were once at war within us, this struggle will settle down, and Who we truly are will assert itself. In this healthful setting, we will catch glimpses of the great potential dwelling within us that we have yet to comprehend and utilize. As Thomas Merton has put it, ‘We can rise above this unreality and recover our hidden reality. God Himself [then] begins to live in [us] not only as [our] Creator but as [our] other and true self.”

“Your journey through life and self-discovery is much like the start of a new
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

day. As you grow, develop, and reinvent yourselves, the tendrils of light tear through the darkness of your untapped potential and uncharted territory. As you learn more, discover your life's purpose, and establish a vision for your future, the light shines through on your true self.” ~Thomas Narofsky, You are Unstoppable!: Unleash Your Inspired Life

While on our spiritual path, we will face many challenges. We need to discover how to deal with hindrances and difficulties, process doubts, perceive erroneous views, understand our moods and inspire ourselves when we become stagnant or unmotivated. By working to assimilate the teachings being offered to us, applying them in our lives and extending compassion to ourselves when we fail to actualize our ideals, we can transform anything. This is when we learn that “self-discovery is much like the start of a new day. As [we] grow, develop, and reinvent [ourselves], the tendrils of light tear through the darkness of [our] untapped potential and uncharted territory.”

Good practitioners do not lose faith and begin to doubt when barriers crop up on our spiritual journey. Instead, we will develop our ability to discern them as the stumbling blocks they are and nothing more. It is the nature of things that when we recognize an obstruction as such, it ceases to be one. If we fail to identify obstacles or take them seriously, we give them the power to solidify and become actual blockages. This is when the finite self takes over our personal growth and spiritual development, convincing us that we are on the wrong path and telling us, “You never get anything right! You're worthless! You might as well give up since you are so dumb.”

Ignorance is not a fact of life but is merely a symptom of our lack of knowledge regarding Who we truly are. It causes us to allow the characteristics of the finite self to be asserted. When we become Self-Realized, there will no longer be the slightest trace of doubt about how we are our True Self experiencing separateness through us since we will be looking at reality through enlightened eyes. However, until our sight becomes clear and illumined, there will be uncertainties caused by fear, confusion, suspicion and distrust which are all part of the finite self's nature. The remedy for this is to discover that our life's purpose is to establish a vision for our future by letting our Light shine.

"The illusion that the self and the world are broken into fragments originates in the kind of thought that goes beyond its proper measure and confuses its own product with the same independent reality. To end this illusion requires insight, not only into the world as a whole, but also into how the instrument of thought is working. Such insight implies an original and creative act of perception into all aspects of life, mental and physical, both through the senses and through the mind, and this is perhaps the true meaning of meditation." ~David Bohm,

Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Aspirants often wonder what to do about the limiting concepts which keep asserting themselves and confining us to the finite self's perceptions. The answer is to allow ourselves to accept and assimilate the knowledge that our scientists and mystics have been providing mankind. This information comes from our True Self and it arouses our imagination beyond our previous boundaries and introduces us to a larger vision of Who we truly are. Via its stimulus, we will be able to activate the previously unknown and illuminating insights residing within us which will heal our perplexity and mental turmoil through the infusion of balanced emotions and fresh thoughts.

It would be beneficial to consider what is being said by those who have some experience accessing the boundlessness of our true nature. They want to impart their experiences, perceptions and knowledge because of a genuine desire to help us evolve in consciousness. Broadening our understanding about what was obscure should not be as difficult or arduous as it was in the past when mankind descended deeply into the darkness and density of our ignorance. The GWB's efforts are directed at assisting aspirants to realize that "To end our illusion requires insight, not only into the world as a whole, but also into how the instrument of thought is working."

The finite self is the part of Us which resists becoming Self-Realized due to the fact that it believes if it were to allow us to attain this goal, it would be the end of its world. Because it senses this potential, it attempts to strengthen its defenses. However, if we are to gain an understanding about the nature of our True Self, we must convince it there is no danger to its existence since what we desire is to ease its suffering. During this process, the finite self will be unaware of what is transforming its reality due to its constant, unfocused activity. Once it allows our perspective to change, our worldview will also shift. Even the essence of what we think and feel will be altered.

When we are faced with dogmatic pressures to conform to the limitations mankind has accepted, our teachers will often appeal to our logical side. Many of them are trying to open our heart and mind so that we can benefit from their wisdom. They have learned a great deal from their previous efforts and have revised and improved their technique. In modern times, their work has been focused on simplifying the process of humanity's ability to attain enlightenment. All doors are now swinging wide open to help us.

'Once you have The View, although the delusory perceptions of samsara may arise in your mind, you will be like the sky; when a rainbow appears in front of it, it's not particularly flattered, and when the clouds appear it not particularly

disappointed either. There is a deep sense of contentment. You chuckle from

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

inside as you see the facade of samsara and nirvana; The View will keep you constantly amused, with a little inner smile bubbling away all the time." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Attributed to Socrates is the statement, "Man, know thyself ." To acknowledge our True Self is to understand our human behaviors, morals and thoughts. As we become acquainted with the part of ourselves able to show us the cause of our suffering and the effect of separation, we can compassionately allow for our own and other people's actions. Ultimately, when we attempt to embrace the essence of Who we truly are, we must take mankind and our collective history into consideration.

What we are experiencing on Earth is the story we share with all of Us about our adventures in the physical domain. Awareness and understanding about what we have been doing in this realm is true wisdom. When we regard ourselves as the finite self which is distinct, independent and disconnected from others and the rest of Us, we cannot learn or be taught anything new other than what its limited viewpoint will allow. Because its insights about life have become constricted, it keeps us from expressing our greatness. It eventually dies, leaving us none the wiser. However, the process The GWB has initiated in the guide will result in "The View" taking over our heart and mind.

The GWB advises us that the way to free ourselves from the grip of the finite self is through the process of listening, attending, reflecting and contemplating, in addition to the practice of meditation. They repeatedly counsel us to heed the insights we have gained regarding spiritual principles. As we slowly assimilate these revelations, they will continue to remind us of our hidden, wise nature. By hearing the teachings many times, certain passages and the understanding they provide will gradually make a strong impression. Memories about our true essence will start to trickle in, and a sense of recognition and familiarity will awaken within us.

Once we allow the wisdom of our True Self to shine through us, not a single shadow of doubt will remain. A powerful and complete comprehension, confidence and enthusiasm will effortlessly arise to make us aware of our innate being. Such moments of True Self-Realization will cause us to "chuckle from inside" as we observe how we interact with others and conduct our lives. 'We will smile in amusement at the inadequacy of the separative concepts to which the finite self clings. When we recognize Who we truly are in our human form, we are left with no room for uncertainty or skepticism about the falsehoods regarding our indebtedness and obligations to the Gods.

One way we can complete our mission in the material realm and be liberated from any further need to reincarnate and be involved in separation is by finding

the path leading to the realization about our True Self. This journey will guide us to the discovery of where we have come from prior to this Universe and who we have been before the existence of humans. These verities will liberate us from the illusion we are disjoined from our Gods, each other and all that is. When we are transformed, this new, enlightened "...View will keep [us] constantly amused, with a little inner smile bubbling away all the time," and from this will come "...a deep sense of contentment."

'Listen to your heart. Listen to your instincts. Listen to inner voice. It is your true self. It will guide you to make the right choices." ~Lailah Gifty Akita

The following imagery reveals how our True Self can takeover the finite perspective we have of ourselves: Imagine an eagle (our True Self) flying high in the sky. It casts no shadow, so there is nothing to reveal it is there. When it

spies its prey (the finite self), it swiftly swoops down and snatches it in its talons, carrying it upward to reveal a panoramic view of its existence. Suddenly, the impact of comprehending Who we truly are will hit us, causing us to rise up in consciousness. We will no longer be able to see ourselves from our previous limited perspective. These unforgettable impressions will cause us to soar above our illusions.

As Patrul Rinpoche has previously said, "Gradually, as we listen to the teachings, certain passages and insights in them will strike a strong chord in us, memories of our true nature will start to trickle back to us, and a deep feeling of something homely and uncannily familiar will slowly awaken." The source of these insights is our True Self which keeps reminding us to learn more about the fact that it is Who we truly are. After it has brought itself to our awareness, "It will guide [us] to make the right choices."

Many who have attained True Self-Realization have become emotionally and intellectually overwhelmed by the force of this transformative influence. We will find that a good teacher is helpful in assisting us to assimilate this new reality as we take our first baby steps in it. Because the finite self easily forgets what it has been taught and will often relapse into its old ways, it will need reminders. However, once we have transcendental experiences and realize Who we truly are, there can be no returning to an ordinary state of unawareness. The impact this shift will have on our consciousness will make what the finite self believes about itself seem illogical and foolish.

Although much time may have transpired since first making an acquaintance with our True Self, we will be able to quickly remember the verity that it is Who we truly are. Additional encounters will occur due to the increase in the revelations pouring into our mind. We will acquire insights which will cause us to acknowledge that all of Us have been working for billions of years to make

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

it possible for the finite self to experience separateness. Once this realization is cemented in our mind, it will know it has nothing to fear when exposed to the knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It will then no longer feel the need to struggle to preserve its illusions.

When our teachers, who are allied with our True Self, have adjusted their tutelage according to our needs, we will not be sure what has taken place due to the metamorphosis of our consciousness occurring seamlessly. Although the result of their instructions will take time to mature, it will inevitably bear fruit when given the right conditions. By then, we will be unable to fathom how we have become Self-Realized or identify how we have acquired such a clear understanding about Who we truly are. All we can be sure about is that our perspective of reality has been transformed, and we no longer suffer as we previously have because of the finite self dominating our life and awareness.

What need is there to say more?

The childish work for their own benefit,
The buddhas work for the benefit of others.
Just look at the difference between them.
If I do not exchange my happiness
For the suffering of others,

I shall not attain the state of buddhahood

And even in samsara I shall have no real joy.

~Shantideva

Meditating on how our True Self differs from the finite self will assist us to perceive what is necessary for mankind to begin living harmoniously.

Contemplation and reflection on the former will help us realize the mysterious and greater attributes of ourselves, whereas the best the latter can do is to inflate itself with an illusory image. As we continue to practice directing our focus away from the finite self's perspective and preferences and place our attention on owning the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, insights will come to us, revealing and confirming what is truth compared to what is fallacy.

The positive effects being brought into our lives by realizing our True Self

include bliss, clarity and peace, but most important of all is the complete absence of self-delusion. A diminishing of our insecurities is an indication that we are becoming liberated from the finite self. The more we experience a personal release from it, the clearer the signs will become that all the demands it has been placing upon us are dissolving, allowing our wisdom mind to become our guide. When we gain this freedom, we will no longer find a barrier between me and you, this and that, inside and outside. We will have finally arrived at our true home, a state of nonduality.

Our cognizance regarding Who we truly are will help us stay connected with the ultimate source of our security. To benefit from this truth, it might be helpful to recall when we first began to consider ourselves as separate and independent beings. Through spiritual discipline, we can remember that the little white dog has been designed to operate in the background of our lives. We, as our True Self incarnate in our physical form, have created it to be of service to us. It has only been intended to be in charge of the mundane details of daily living and not act in the dominant role we have given it. By realizing this, we can offer it bones of truth to gnaw on when it starts barking at us.

The finite self was not created by a God. What The GWB has relayed in the guide is that it is our True Self incarnate in our human form. It fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, and these bits later assembled themselves into all that exists in the Universe. Elements engendered in their stars were dispersed throughout 3-D space-time when they went super nova, and eventually, this material came together to organize into the Earth and our bodies. This is Who we truly are, and it has taken Us 13.8 billion years of effort to evolve as we have in order to experience separateness. There is no great creator God and no independent, separate selves in the Cosmos.

"Even though the meditator may leave the meditation, the meditation will not leave the meditator." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

True Self-Realization is what unfolds spontaneously within us when we are able to embrace the fact we are much more than the finite self. We are the part of The Elohim becoming human. Via the illuminating insights being offered by The GWB, they bring to our attention that the experiences we have in separateness are our works of art which we fashion by our every thought, choice and act. By developing our skills, our craft will evolve as we do, and we will realize our entire life has been a practicum in how to uncover our beneficence. Perceiving this verity, we will know "Even though the meditator may leave the meditation, the meditation will not leave the meditator."

The Buddha teaches that ignorance is at the root of all our suffering in samsara. What prevents us from reaching enlightenment to alleviate this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

condition is the finite self's tendency to focus our entire attention on its needs and wants. Its unwillingness to acknowledge the true nature of our being will impair our capacity to attain peace whether in this lifetime, at the moment of our passing or in our lives to come. Buddhist masters give their students clear and simple choices. However, their unconsciousness robs them of the ability to reach an informed decision, trapping them in an endless ocean of illusions where the unaware exist in a reality of hardship and misery in this world.

Until we free ourselves of samsara, our torment can seem endless. Even when we embark on a spiritual path, our search can be fogged by the dense consciousness we have developed. However, when we keep the teachings in our heart and remember we are being affected by a mutable dynamic, 'What need is there to say more' to the finite self? It will experience first hand the benefits of allowing itself to become transformed. When it does, we will gradually develop the discernment to recognize the innumerable confusions it has previously allowed into its mind for what they are and not jeopardize losing our perspective or abandoning our commitment to continue growing spiritually.

To assist students in their transformation, Buddhists instruct them about how our True Self is an active agent which they call our "inner teacher." From the very moment we become clouded by our illusion of separateness and karmic deeds, it works tirelessly in an attempt to return us to the radiance and spaciousness of our true being. They inform us that not for one moment does it give up on us. In its infinite compassion and patience, it has been ceaselessly directing our evolution. It will continue to accompany us throughout our lifetime, using various, skillful means and types of situations to awaken and guide us back to knowing and owning the truth about Who we truly are.

"Whatever perceptions arise, you should be like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple; he looks, but grasping does not enter into his perception at all. You leave everything fresh, natural, vivid and unspoiled. When you leave each thing in its own state, then its shape doesn't change, its color doesn't fade and its glow does not disappear. Whatever appears is unstained by any grasping, so then all that you perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa, which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

As a yogi strolls through a garden, he is completely aware of the splendor and beauty of the flowers, relishing their colors, shapes and scents, and there is no trace of clinging or any extraneous thoughts on his mind. However, when The GWB attempts to describe the beautiful garden existing within us, we are unable to let go of the perception we are separate from it. In order to transcend this false notion, we must establish a relationship with our True Self. Developing this connection will help us identify that the Earth, her life forms

and the experiences we have on her are what we have created as Us. We are the ones who have fashioned ourselves into this grandeur.

The finite self can be trained to recognize the glorious reality it is abiding in, and if receptive, it will discover how wonderful life truly is with its many blessings. It will see how unaware it has been of the interconnections it shares with all that exists. By showing it the advantages available to enhance its existence, it can be guided to give thanks for every exciting opportunity

provided by merely being alive. In time, it will cheerfully follow its master as the little white dog and will not hesitate to obey his instructions.

Under our True Self's gentle guidance, we will no longer whine, grumble or complain about the things which would irritate us because the finite self would not allow itself to embrace a larger vision of Who we truly are. Neither will it wish to continue dragging us down to a lower frequency where we encounter its misery and grief. Because it will clearly realize the many benefits of yielding to the greater and balanced aspect of its true nature, the struggle to dominate our lives will cease.

From the perspective that the world is our canvas for self-expression, we can see how amazing it is to be here on Earth. A wonderful aspect of this realization is that we know if we do not like what we have fashioned with our lives, we are free to choose a different color, texture or setting. Emotions and sensations, as well as intentions, are important parts of our artistic toolbox. We can decide to be more mindful about how we utilize our abilities from this point forward. By letting our True Self lead the way, we can transform our experiences on Earth into a labor of love and an inspired, creative work of art in progress.

Embracing All

Author Unknown

Light that lies deep inside of me
Come forth in all thy majesty
Show me thy gaze
Teach me thy ways
That I a better person may be

Darkness that lies deep inside of me

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

Come forth in all thy mystery
Show me thy gaze
Teach me thy ways
That I a better person may be
Love that lies deep inside of me
Come forth in all thy unity
Let me be thy gaze
Let me teach thy ways
That I a better person may be

As this final chapter in the initial series of six is brought to an end, The GWB would like to remind aspirants that the guide is divided into four specific sections: Chapters 1-6, which we are concluding, provide the novitiate lessons, 7-12 goes into our intermediate ones, 13-18 offer advanced instructions and the last three, 19-21, are the master classes. In the layout of the guide, The Fool is the significator card, representing the aspirant embarking upon the spiritual path. He personifies the brave spirit which voluntarily undergoes the Tarot initiations which follow. The teachings he is being exposed to are designed to bring him into True Self-Realization.

In the first set of chapters, aspirants have received the basic instructions which establish the groundwork for our comprehension and transcendence of the difficulties confronting us as we travel The Golden Path. This initial section has been building a foundation, so we can become aware of what it entails to

transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. As we continue to study the following groupings, we will be exposed to increasingly more advanced insights that will take us deeper into the realization of Who we truly are, including learning more about our participation in this mission and how we are evolving the consciousness of our True Self.

The insights being revealed in the guide should not be casually considered. Because many readers are accustomed to skimming the reading material being offered and focusing on what is of specific interest or supportive of one's personal point of view, aspirants will need to be watchful for this tendency during our study. Each chapter reveals significant details and if overlooked, ignored or discounted, it can make a huge difference in one's ability to comprehend the instructions that follow.

With the intermediate series of chapters, we will increase our understanding about the mystical initiations we are undergoing and how to utilize these lessons to alter our limiting beliefs. This level of our study will assist us to break through barriers and unravel mysteries which have eluded mankind for thousands of years. As aspirants make effective use of the guide, we will find it is a powerful, transformative tool. The GWB hopes we will consult it often so we can cleanse ourselves of any lingering illusions.

"How often do we stand convinced of the truth of our early memories, forgetting that they are assessments made by a child? We can replace the narratives that hold us back by inventing wiser stories, free from childish fears, and, in doing so, disperse long-held psychological stumbling blocks." ~Benjamin Zander, *The Art of Possibility: Transforming Professional and Personal Life*

The fact about our spiritual odyssey is that we are here to observe, learn and grow from our participation in separateness. Because many of us have invested ourselves deeply into this reality, which is distorted by our ignorance, we may not want to learn about anything greater lest we find this knowledge disrupting to our status quo. Our inability to embrace the reality that we are our True Self incarnate might necessitate many lifetimes before we can accept it as truth. During our efforts, it is guaranteed we will make mistakes, be misguided by the finite self and have misadventures along the way. It is only natural to become overwhelmed, especially when the lessons keep coming.

Learning about our True Self is an ongoing process where our journey is more important than the destination. Depending on what stage we are at on our spiritual path, we may feel we should know more than we do about our True Self and how to live in awareness of it. We might wonder how our lives would unfold if we were to allow this transition to take place. In most cases, we will decide against venturing too far afield of our familiar separative state. However, even at times like this, it is essential to remember we are gaining knowledge and wisdom which is benefiting all in the Universe, and every lesson is intended to assist us to become Self-Realized.

Perceiving the nature of Who we truly are will liberate us from the influence of the finite self. As a result of comprehending the futility of dominating our consciousness, it will return to its role as the little white dog, happily tagging along behind The Fool. There are numerous stories about how mystics have personally achieved their transformation and have used their experiences as a catalyst to teach others about our True Self. Recognition of what has been directing their lives has helped them attain mastery, thus becoming a source of many blessings. Aspirants who are familiar with a Self-Realized state of being

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

are therefore able to contribute a great service to humanity.

Know all things to be like this:

A mirage, a cloud castle,

A dream, an apparition,

Without essence, but with qualities that can be seen.

Know all things to be like this:

As the moon in a bright sky

In some clear lake reflected,

Though to that lake the moon has never moved.

Know all things to be like this:

As an echo that derives

From music, sounds, and weeping,

Yet in that echo is no melody.

Know all things to be like this:

As a magician makes illusions

Of horses, oxen, carts and other things,

Nothing is as it appears.

~The Buddha

The GWB can think of no better way to complete the six chapters being offered to aspirants in the novitiate training than with the expansive poem above by the Buddha. During our learning process, we have realized that no one is born with an instruction manual on how to transcend the finite self's separative preferences. This is due to the fact it exists as an entirely new entity which we, as Us, have imagined into being after 13.8 billion years of effort. This is the day that mankind is being led to give up our self-delusion and resistances, releasing

ourselves into True Self-Realization. Assimilation of this enlightenment will mark the dawn of a fresh worldview.

Even if we cannot imagine another form of consciousness taking over our reality, The GWB is providing us with spiritual insights and initiations to which we would not normally be exposed. These encounters will open us up to more knowledge about the nature of Who we truly are. This is what the following set of six chapters will provide as we enter our intermediate level of instructions. There is still much to learn "As an echo that derives/ From music, sounds, and weeping,/ Yet in that echo is no melody." To absorb the impact of the deeper meaning of the Buddha's discoveries, we must continue in our studies, and we will eventually understand that "Nothing is as it appears."

What we must never forget is that as we think so we become, and who we think we are is not Who we truly are. By considering ourselves just the finite self living with all the limitations making up its world, we will surely personify what it envisions. We remain unaware that just "As a magician makes illusions...", we materialize our reality. Most of us will need to go through the process of cleansing ourselves of the finite self's influence multiple times before we become fully liberated from its misconceptions. Conversely, there have been cases of aspirants ready to release these notions who have come into True Self-Realization rather quickly.

For those who comprehend the Oneness we share with all that is, revelations will pour into our mind like rain. Our reality will be transformed when we understand that Who we truly are is undergoing a state of separation. What we are experiencing is but "A mirage, a cloud castle,/ A dream, an apparition...", and it is not reflecting our capacity as our True Self. We will know we have fully come to this realization when we can perform miracles as Jesus has done. Such acts can then be carried out daily to become our new normal. All that stops us from actualizing astonishing feats is our belief we cannot or should not

as we have been taught by our religions.

Whether or not aspirants are ready for True Self-Realization to become our norm, we realize that now is the time in our human history to allow this metamorphosis to take place. As the Buddha has done, we, too, will strive to bring an enlightened consciousness into the world so this could take over the minds of everyone "...with qualities that can be seen." When we accomplish this goal, we will be able to fashion a new reality for ourselves and all of Us in this Universe and 'Know all things to be like this..."

"We are all in the same cart, going to execution; how can I hate anyone or wish anyone harm?" ~Sir Thomas More

Many of us are discovering the illusion of our separateness is being reinforced by the finite self and is drawing us toward a grave, urgent and almost heartbreaking sense of our fragility. This is when we will realize it is not

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

teaching us about our actual state of existence and that we are not set apart from anyone or thing. We will also discover the preciousness of each moment we have been experiencing being separate and know that a deep, limitless compassion for all beings will grow from connecting with our unity.

Letting go of who we think we are is in actuality the way to access knowledge, freedom, genuine healing and empowerment. During this release, our Buddha nature, the essence of Who we truly are and our master's wisdom mind will become fused and be revealed as One. At that time, initiates will be able to gratefully recognize beyond a doubt that not now nor ever could there be any separation between mankind and our Buddhahood. Then we will be able to understand what Sir Thomas More meant by his response to those who scorned and decried him as he went to his execution. We, too, will feel as he did and ask, "...how can I hate anyone or wish anyone harm?"

In the final stage of their training, Buddhists receive the purification and opening of their hearts and minds to the direct understanding about our True Self. At this powerful moment, the teacher aims this realization at the now receptive students. This is when the master discloses to aspirants who the Buddha actually is, awakening them to the living presence of enlightenment within themselves. Our True Self will reveal again and again that although the finite self desires us to believe we will end up with nothing if we sever the grip it has on our lives, the reality is quite the opposite. It is part of something much greater than itself and is not what it thinks it is.

To realize our purpose in this world, there are many examples we can tap into for assistance. One of them, which is being provided below, is the cab ride story from Kent Nerburn's book, Make Me an Instrument of your Peace: Living in the Spirit of the Prayer of St. Francis. It illustrates the point that what we experience in this world is contributing richly to all of Us. The tale goes as follows:

Twenty years ago, I drove a cab for a living. One time I arrived in the middle of the night for a pick up at a building that was dark except for a single light

in a ground floor window. Under these circumstances, many drivers would just honk once or twice, wait a minute, then drive away. But I had seen too many impoverished people who depended on taxis as their only means of transportation. Unless a situation smelled of danger, I always went to the door. This passenger might be someone who needs my assistance, I reasoned to myself. So I walked to the door and knocked.

'Just a minute,' answered a frail, elderly voice. I could hear something being dragged across the floor. After a long pause, the door opened. A small woman in her 80's stood before me. She was wearing a print dress and a pillbox hat with a veil pinned on it, like somebody out of a 1940s movie. By her side was a small nylon suitcase. The apartment looked as if no one had lived in it for years. All the furniture was covered with sheets. There were no clocks on the walls, no knickknacks or utensils on the counters. In the corner was a cardboard box filled with photos and glassware.

"Would you carry my bag out to the car?" she said. I took the suitcase to the cab, then returned to assist the woman. She took my arm and we walked slowly toward the curb. She kept thanking me for my kindness.

'It's nothing,' I told her. 'I just try to treat my passengers the way I would want my mother treated.'

'Oh, you're such a good boy,' she said. When we got in the cab, she gave me an address, then asked, 'Could you drive through downtown?'

'It's not the shortest way,' I answered quickly.

"Oh, I don't mind," she said. 'I'm in no hurry. I'm on my way to a hospice.' I looked in the rear view mirror. Her eyes were glistening.

'I don't have any family left,' she continued. "The doctor says I don't have very long."

I quietly reached over and shut off the meter. 'What route would you like me to take?' I asked.

For the next two hours, we drove through the city. She showed me the building where she had once worked as an elevator operator. We drove through the neighborhood where she and her husband had lived when they were newlyweds. She had me pull up in front of a furniture warehouse that had once been a ballroom where she had gone dancing as a girl. Sometimes she'd ask me to slow in front of a particular building or corner and would sit staring into the darkness, saying nothing.

As the first hint of sun was creasing the horizon, she suddenly said, 'I'm tired. Let's go now.' We drove in silence to the address she had given me. It was a low building, like a small convalescent home, with a driveway that passed under a portico. Two orderlies came out to the cab as soon as we pulled up. They were solicitous and intent, watching her every move. They must have been expecting her. I opened the trunk and took the small suitcase to the door. The woman was already seated in a wheelchair.

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

"How much do I owe you?" she asked, reaching into her purse.

"Nothing," I said.

"You have to make a living," she answered.

"There are other passengers."

Almost without thinking, I bent and gave her a hug. She held onto me tightly.

"You gave an old woman a little moment of joy," she said. "Thank you."

I squeezed her hand, then walked into the dim morning light. Behind me, a door shut. It was the sound of the closing of a life. I didn't pick up any more passengers that shift. I drove aimlessly, lost in thought. For the rest of that day, I could hardly talk. What if that woman had gotten an angry driver, or one who was impatient to end his shift? What if I had refused to take the run, or had honked once, then driven away?

On a quick review, I don't think that I have done anything more important in

my life. We're conditioned to think that our lives revolve around great moments

But great moments often catch us unaware, beautifully wrapped in what others may consider a small one.

Let us be kind to the finite self as it goes through its transition. We do not need to beat it into submission like a master would treat a slave. It has suffered for thousands of years under the illusion of its separateness and love is all it needs. The GWB are leading it into a new reality where it can become Self-Realized and empowered with the knowledge which has been withheld from it. When it allows itself to be transformed, joy will fill its heart. Anything that does not provide this emotion will fly out the window, and we will see the Sun shining brightly, hear the birds singing their delightful songs, smell the perfume of roses and gaze at the beauty all around us.

We will realize how blind the finite self has been to all the wonders in the world because of its tendency to cast a pall of gray haze around us. By changing our thinking to embrace our True Self, we will rise above its gloom, resulting in a shift in our outlook about everything. Furthermore, we will behold matters as they truly are, causing us to radiate our Light and reflect the love and creative force which resides within each of us. All it takes is to embrace Who we truly are.

When we look for our Light, we will discover that it pervades and surrounds us. It declares itself in soft whispers or bold assertions and calls on us to gaze in

B38 2 f&

wonder at its splendor. Our True Self is enticed by it, and when we shine, we are radiating its essence into the world. However, it can also be harsh as it exposes the shadows existing within us. If we try to deny our darkness, it will do what it does best and that is to illuminate everything, including our pretenses.

"There were once two sisters who were not afraid of the dark because the dark was full of the other's voice across the room, because even when the night was thick and starless they walked home together from the river seeing who could last the longest without turning on her flashlight, not afraid because sometimes in the pitch of night they lie on their backs in the middle of the path and look up until the stars came back and when they did, they' reach their arms up to touch them and did." Jandy Nelson, The Sky Is Everywhere

We have two sisters residing within us, our True Self and the finite self. By embracing and accepting each other, they are able to transmute the influence of their disparate and individual experiences. Uniting in their effort toward this goal is what delights the pair. This is their passion which is simultaneously meaningful and painful. There is sorrow mixed with joy because each realizes the futility of existing without the other while they endeavor to complete their mission in this 3-D setting.

This is no ordinary love the sisters share; it is an ancient emotion. Yielding to their personal roles, they accept the other as essential to the outworking of our Original Intent. It is why they exist and what compels them to support the other on their shared journey. They watch over one another as each of them eventually gives birth to something wonderful that none of Us have ever

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

4 oa

:41 AM
4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experienced. Intuitively, they know they are influencing the celestial bodies in the firmament above as they transform the Universe.

After walking together in the dark for so long, unable to comprehend or remember why they have accepted this task, they have come to appreciate the role of the other via the insights they have gained into Who we truly are. Their new knowledge gives them strength, a growing confidence, and an abiding inspiration due to understanding the reason they have descended into the physical setting which they have created for themselves. This is how True Self-Realization will heal aspirants and cleanse our minds.

Our True Self is constantly inspiring us to form our lives into works of art by presenting an authentic portrait of Who we truly are in the face of all that the finite self believes it is. As the artists, we determine the subject and layout of our painting then select the colors we plan to use. Being the fashioners of the fate of this Universe, all of Us watch and await what we are destined to accomplish on Earth. The GWB will continue to bless us with the knowledge about Who we truly are, and we will soon be aware that we are much more than we have been able to imagine while confined by the finite self's limited view of itself. Such realizations will put an end to our need for any religions.

"When it is dark enough, you can see the stars." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Self-Realized individuals align their efforts with those who can assist mankind to transcend our illusions. This is something the finite self could never imagine doing with its life. Because we believe it is all that we are, its values, goals and viewpoint center on its identity, and this is what it tells us to undertake and accomplish. Even if we are taught about a larger and greater purpose, we tend

to ignore such information or deem it irrelevant, focusing instead on its separative preferences and priorities.

Little do we realize the power we have as creators. Humanity is only vaguely aware of the transformative contributions we are gifting to the Universe. During our mission in this 3-D setting, we will discover that we are benefiting our True Self in ways beyond our imagination. Having entered this dimension as One, we will return to unity a great deal wiser as we conclude our work here. The GWB wants mankind to know that no matter what we encounter on Earth, we are serving a great purpose.

As The Fool with his little white dog in tow, we have come into this 3-D setting to learn what it is to experience separateness. To better understand what we are encountering, let us strive to recall Who we truly are and why we lie down outside in the dark of night to gaze at the stars. It is so that we can remember our reason for entering this space-time. We have descended into the

physical ream as angels disguised as mortals in order to engage in the most important mission undertaken by any of Us. Our assignment on Earth is to liberate ourselves and all others from the illusion of being separate. Only then can we comprehend our destiny and complete this task to our satisfaction.

Embracing the reality about Who we truly are will lead us to the conclusion of our experiences in disunion. We can decide to do this now for our own benefit as well as that of others and the Earth. In spite of what is taking place inside and outside of Us, we can relax, knowing we are fulfilling our destiny and will soon reach our journey's end. This is when we will understand why the Lights of The Star, The Moon and The Sun Tarot cards reveal the story about how our True Self has come to be Us. Even if we are unable to see this clearly at the present time, we will eventually notice how their brilliance is guiding our lives while we strive to focus our awareness on their revelations.

Like the Angel hovering above The Lovers, we are being escorted to our spiritual destiny which is to recognize Who we truly are. Our endeavor to become Self-Realized will help us remember why we, the human portion of our True Self, have chosen to descend into the material realm. As explained at the end of Chapter 5, we are the fires which have come into the world and are being blown smoothly away by the emotional winds we generate. During our journey, what we experience in our ignorance is fulfilling our Original Intent. We are not the failures our religions tell us that we are since we have volunteered for this mission which we are successfully actualizing.

"Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you." ~Matthew 7:7 and Luke 11:9

To conclude this chapter, we must deeply consider what Jesus has imparted to us during his ministry and then pose the following questions: Could it be that we are asking the Universe to reinforce our belief in separateness? Realizing the verities communicated in this chapter, why do we want a world like the one we have been living in where we infrequently show compassion for one another and the Earth? Exploring these queries may reveal that the human body is only the most recent form we have occupied. Through contemplation of the answers we receive, we will realize Who we truly are, and it will occur to us that our corporeal structure is composed of nothing but Us.

Subatomic particles make up this fleshly form of ours, and they are also the origin of our self-awareness. We are not separate from these minuscule bits because they are Who we truly are, and they are part of our entire being. The elemental matter and consciousness of which we are comprised is ancient, and

our scientists have verified this is actually what constitutes everything in the Universe. By studying the guide, aspirants will learn we are our True Self
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

incarnate in human bodies. If we listen only to the finite self's opinion regarding this fact, it will never allow us to acknowledge we are anything more than itself. Therefore, it will not allow us to knock on any new doors.

When we learn the truth about the consciousness which has formed the Universe, the Earth, our body and mind, we will uncover verities that will overwhelm the finite self. This is why few of us ask questions that could undermine its domination of our psyche. We have been conditioned by its illusions not to open up our imagination to anything outside of its customary limits. It will not allow us to venture beyond its perspective of reality, and then ignorance and a dullness of mind and spirit take over our lives.

The consequence of the above is that we strongly believe the finite self defines our existence. There is little hope we can be taught how to develop a sense of responsibility for others and the Earth. It does not give much thought to such matters or the effects of its actions because it feels there is no reasons why it should behave as a conscientious person would. Conversely, those who have learned about the greater reality we share with our True Self could never participate in the social agreements the finite self has established for its short-term gain. The outcome will depend on which aspect of ourselves we empower by placing our attention on it.

By being aware of just the finite self, its restrictive and domineering manner is all that feels comfortable to us. Under its control, we will not seek out the mysterious aspects of Who we truly are. As our lives and consciousness begin to deteriorate and despair enters our reality, we will be unable to figure out the cause of our problems. However, anyone who embraces the simple teachings being offered in this chapter will be able to see that the patterns which continue to occur take control of our reality. Jesus said it all: "Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you." If we request the Universe to lead us into True Self-Realization, it will.

'It is by no means an irrational fancy that, in a future existence, we shall look upon what we think of our present existence, as a dream." ~Edger Allen Poe

The life we are experiencing in the physical domain is but a dream. We will wake up when we realize we share an ancient intention with our True Self beginning for all of Us at The Big Bang. Each of us has the ability to become free from our limitations and to grow increasingly empowered. It involves the expansion of our consciousness through our understanding about our experiences in separation and duality, On this journey, we have been negligent in acknowledging our True Self by allowing the finite self to take over our perception of reality. Our forgetfulness about Who we truly are has been manifesting as the nightmares we have been coping with throughout our

history.

When we descended into this 3-D setting and came to inhabit physical bodies, the spiritual mission we embarked on was to transform our True Self. Those

innate virtues we find in each and every one of Us becoming human is what survives the death of the finite self. As Jesus said in John 15:13, 'Greater love has no one than this: to lay down one's life for one's friends.' This is what the sisters have been doing when "...they@ lie on their backs in the middle of the path and look up until the stars came back..."

As waves lash at the shore, the rocks suffer no immediate damage but are slowly eroded and sculpted into beautiful formations and so, too, will the finite self be shaped and its rough edges smoothly worn down by changes introduced via the teachings of The GWB. Through these alterations, our confidence in our realization about Who we truly are will grow, and we can learn how to develop a gentle, unshakable composure. Our experience of life will become richer when compassion begins to radiate naturally from us, bringing fulfillment and healing to everyone. Let these actions be the affirmations of the finite self, allowing it to be transformed into a healer.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

® Private browsing – x

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy 94 0a =

CHAPTER 7 - THE CHARIOT: FROM SEPARATENESS TO TRUE SELF-REALIZATION

The Chariot is a vehicle for forward motion and change, and it is associated with the astrological sign of Cancer. Its charioteer sits beneath a canopy covered with stars. They represent the vast, celestial influences at work throughout the process of The Fool's initiations which have brought him to this current stage of his development. Crescent moons on his shoulders are facing upward and outward, symbolizing and referring to the formative domains which have taken him into a higher consciousness.

This card shows The Fool dressed as a young charioteer in command of his physical and emotional drives, even when these urges seem to contradict each other. The opposing impulses are symbolized by the black and white sphinxes. He steers these polarities within him with invisible reins in the direction he wants to go. They pull The Chariot, and their objective is to take him into True Self-Realization. Rich and significant symbolism is provided by the many stars on the canopy, and the large one on his crown represents The Big Bang. Crescent moons on his shoulders as well as the alchemical symbols on his belt and tunic are indicative of the many revelations to come.

In the same manner the Magician directs aspirants throughout their Tarot initiations, the charioteer is guiding the sphinxes. He holds a wand in his right hand that he rests on the cubelike base into which his legs (understanding) merge. Those personages in the second through the fifth Tarot cards are seated on stone thrones which become the stable foundation supporting The Fool's

=] 8

7 5) =

spiritual progress. His chariot's golden wheels travel on the lush grass which

has a vibrant green hue, a healing and nurturing color, giving him the courage to proceed as he begins a new phase of his journey. The canopy which extends over and behind him provides a shield of intuitive insights.

Looking at his eyes, we can see that he has become weary of his experience of the world. His armor protects him so that he can rise above earthly concerns and strengthen his commitment to stay on his spiritual path. On the front of his breastplate is a square which ties him to The Emperor and his strength of will. A six-pointed star above it indicates he has transcended previous limits due to maintaining his concentration on his spiritual goals. With this support as well as his courage and determination, he has liberated himself from all opposing influences and limitations. This release will additionally aid him in the successful transit of his following Tarot initiations.

Similar to The Empress card, there is a laurel wreath encircling his star studded crown, indicating his consciousness has been elevated by the scientific facts she has brought to his attention. The combination of these influences denotes that he has become immune to worldly distractions by centering his attention upon her expansive thoughts. Strength, the following card, will aid him in assimilating the additional instructions he will be exposed to as he proceeds with his Tarot initiations. In The Chariot card, what is seen and being communicated in general is that The Fool has left behind material concerns along with those trivial issues which used to dominate his subconscious mind.

"A mystic is a man who separates heaven and earth even if he enjoys them both." ~G.K. Chesterton

The Chariot being driven by The Fool is the first in a new set of six chapters introducing aspirants to an intermediate level of comprehension which will lead us to embrace the verity about Who we truly are. It will take us into a higher understanding about how the state of separation we believe in and are living is no longer appropriate for whom we are becoming. He will steer us to levels of knowingness far greater than we can imagine, and because of this, our ability to recognize important truths will be enhanced. As his power to influence us increases, the direction of our lives will be dramatically altered by the revelations occurring daily to aid us on our spiritual path.

As The High Priestess' influence courses through the cards, The Fool experiences her sway as a current which has been propelling him on his journey. Her wisdom was last visible as a thin ribbon of blue behind the seated Emperor in his card, but it has grown in size to become a solid stream seen flowing behind The Chariot. On the body of the carriage serving as The Charioteer's foundation is a silver shield with the wings and golden globe of the

am oe Bsr OME

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

Caduceus. There is also a spinning top in this emblem, symbolizing how he has brought his aspirations into internal balance while on his spiritual path. These reminders assist him to keep focused as he learns more about our True Self.

This chapter will focus on transforming the consciousness of readers From Separateness to True Self-Realization. It is that elusive, magical, mystical experience many have been searching for but few have attained. We all seek enlightenment, but we also intuitively understand we cannot arrive at this destination until we have perceived our True Self. When we think we have

found what we have been looking for, we will need assistance to help us cleanse what remains of our illusions so that we can own this verity. To assist us, The Chariots canopy reveals the secrets about Who we truly are and what we are striving to jointly achieve in our 3-D setting.

Dedicated students will bring the influence of The Chariot into our Light of understanding, causing us to realize we must step away from the difficulties which separateness generates in order to actualize our evolutionary purpose. A river of consciousness which originates from The High Priestess compels us to renew our spiritual commitment as we float on her current, leaving behind the walls of the village where within them the finite self strives to actualize all its goals. Higher urges lead us to the next initiation on our spiritual path, and since we have benefited from our previous study, nothing we will be exposed to in this intermediate stage will present a problem.

"and be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God." ~Romans 12:2

Having completed the initiations provided by the previous Tarot cards, we aspirants are now ready to move further along in the transformation of our consciousness. Behind the charioteer can be seen the hamlet which is populated by many who have allowed their separative perspective to dominate their reality. He is now steering his chariot away from it, indicating he has renounced his ties to that world with its allure and trappings in order to acquire deeper spiritual truths. The wall in the background separates him from the difficulties, illusory notions and apprehensions of the village dwellers who struggle to cope with the effects of their belief in separateness.

As the charioteer strives to transcend his worldly concerns as well as the values and goals which ordinary humanity clings to, the seriousness of this endeavor can be seen in his facial expression. He shows us how weary he has become of the predicaments the finite self gets him into that he has been struggling to transcend. Fatigue and frustration has induced him to acknowledge he must turn away from the village behind him and erect a

protective barrier around himself in order to take control of his life and spiritual development. His choice is not based upon a judgment that the villagers are inferior but on the knowing he must distance himself from their illusions.

The following six Tarot card initiations will provide aspirants with revelations to enhance our study and cause our lives to be revolutionized. As we begin to appreciate these opportunities, the knowingness we acquire will dissolve our illusion of separation, allowing us to become Self-Realized. By gaining an awareness of the hidden abilities lying dormant within us and developing them, we will be able to accomplish a number of tasks which will prepare and empower us to heal ourselves and others.

"For just as each of us has one body with many members, and these members do not all have the same function, so in Christ we, though many, form one body, and each member belongs to all the others. We have different gifts,

according to the grace given to each of us." ~Romans 12:4-6

Our Tarot initiations through the sixth Tarot card have helped us identify the differences between our True Self and the finite self. They are being represented by the black and white sphinxes which the charioteer is steering into a balanced coexistence. Success with this transition means that struggles

between the two will no longer occur. The finite self will not feel the need to resist the process it must undergo to realize our True Self but can allow it to unfold naturally. This is the result of recognizing that its role is essential to the outworking of our Original Intent, enabling it to embrace its polarities as the image at the end of Chapter 6 depicts.

As a result of the freedom of movement gained by aspirants from making the distinction between our True Self and the finite self, many of us have reached a compromise with the latter while on our spiritual path. Wisdom and experience have taught us about its tendency to negate the insights it receives from the former if what it is called to do will destabilize it and cause it to feel insecure in the world. We have agreed to allow the finite self to oversee the material requirements of our body and seek the fulfillment of its needs but not at the expense of our ability to expand our consciousness and increase our understanding about our purpose on Earth.

Allowing our True Self to take directional control of our inner life will not cause any undue disruptions in the finite self's ability to feel happy, secure and prosperous. Once it realizes this, it will become more willing to open up to the verity about Who we truly are since it will no longer consider it a threat to its stability. Furthermore, all the guilt and shame our religions have seeded into its subconscious mind will be healed. These breakthroughs will help us imagine

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

vast new possibilities.

"The secret of change is to focus all of your energy, not on fighting the old, but on building the new." ~Socrates

Many have come to realize that our belief in separateness is now an inappropriate way for mankind to interact with one another. This awareness is due to a transformation which has been occurring within us over time and is a part of the larger shift currently affecting all humanity. Our consciousness is being impacted by these changes, making it increasingly difficult to predict what the future may hold. As a result, what the finite self has planned for our lives no longer seems suitable or relevant. If we cling to its values and goals, we will feel strangely out of sync with the new reality arising within us which has been induced by our Tarot initiations.

Once we stimulate the memory of Who we truly are, we will know there is no turning back to ordinary consciousness. When we allow this metamorphosis to take place, we will not be able to participate in the dramas and lifestyles of the masses. We will begin to question and alter any thoughts and ideas which are incompatible with the person we have become. In the simplest terms, the shift we have undergone has brought us to realize our True Self which is greater than anything we have previously allowed to enter our awareness. This recognition has caused us to see that our personal encounters in separateness are only a small part of what is going on in the Universe.

Through the advancement of our spiritual awareness, we have discovered we are multidimensional beings. When we acknowledge the verity of what we all share that has been limiting our understanding about Who we truly are, we will discover our current existence no longer suits us nor meets our evolutionary needs. If we are to remain faithful to the revelations unfolding within us, we have no choice but to reject the beliefs, values and goals of the masses. We have to turn our back on what is considered normal in our world, and it is not

because we judge it as inferior. It is simply due to the fact we can no longer allow this type of consciousness to exist in our mind.

'The most incredible architecture is the architecture of Self, which is ever changing, evolving, revolving and has unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel." ~Allan Rufus, The Master's

Sacred Knowledge

The Veil of Forgetfulness was constructed after we exited The Garden of Eden. It has blocked our ability to recall Who we truly are and the Oneness we share with all that is. When The Veil dissolves within us, our eyes will be open to the facts about our True Self. Our previous illusions will no longer obscure our

ancient memories or our capacity to perform miracles. Having brought our participation in separateness into balance, we are now free to tap into the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records which has been beyond our grasp. This is when "The architecture of Self " will cause revelations to flow ceaselessly into our consciousness, revealing our purpose on Earth.

As we become aware of our True Self's presence within us, we will be able to access memories about The Totality of our Being. This is the information being represented by the symbols on the charioteer's belt and tunic. Such knowledge has allowed us to discover the enlightenment attained by all beings since the inception of the first particles of Us in the initial Universe of our origin long before coming into this 3-D one. The result of our activities in our present Cosmos is depicted in The Chariot's starry canopy, and our recollection about all of this hovers above us in the stars twinkling in the night sky. Nothing can remain hidden from our view once we realize Who we truly are.

To be on a spiritual path and to become healed of our experience of separateness no longer requires aspirants to renounce the world. We only need to be able to see it in a new Light. It will also be clear to us that the finite self's unhealthy tendencies will no longer be appropriate as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. As a result, we will realize we cannot allow it to persist in misusing and squandering our lives and the Earth by having us chase after its illusions. Furthermore, we know we must find a way to integrate our True Self into our consciousness and allow it to shape our lives. This must be done without undermining our ability to live in harmony with the finite self.

Once we identify the damaging influence of the finite self and compare it to the sage guidance we receive from our True Self, we will realize why we must bring the dual state of our mind into balance. This action will shift us into a higher awareness, so nothing further can stand in the way of attaining True Self-Realization. As we advance toward this achievement, we will learn how to fully commit to expressing an elevated consciousness. We will begin to favor high-minded and enlightened psycho-spiritual qualities and place less emphasis on what causes us to descend into the lower frequency dominating the minds and lives of the village dwellers.

Compassion, wisdom and purpose are a few of the many attributes conveyed by the Self-Realized that we will adopt. What mystics have been sharing for centuries about our true nature will then illuminate our mind, and their teachings will make total sense. We will become aware of the sacred "architecture of Self" and its "...ever changing, evolving, revolving and...unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel."

By developing these and other positive traits, greater expressions of beneficence will be provided in our lives and that of others. As these qualities assert

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing

themselves, the priorities of the finite self will take on less importance.

"We dance round in a ring and suppose, and the secret sits in the middle and knows." ~Robert Frost

Interactions with other Self-Realized individuals will become our preference due to our common need to focus on the healing of our fellow men. Because of our shared achievements, we will be cognizant that our True Self has performed miracles on us. By reaching our goal of True Self-Realization, we will be able to help others understand the reason for participating in all the separative affairs and activities which ensnare our lives while on Earth and conclude them. It will restore to their awareness why we, as Us, have created the Universe long ago for the actualization of our Original Intent. The mystery regarding mankind's collective mission will then become clear to all of us.

To visualize the effect of the clarity we have gained, try imagining we are living in a house on the summit of a mountain. If its entire structure, which is limiting our view of the surrounding landscape, were to suddenly collapse, we would then be able to plainly see all around us. We now have the good fortune to gaze upon an awe inspiring vista. In the same manner, perfect sight will be experienced as a result of the disintegration of the erroneous notions we have about ourselves, allowing us to realize Who we truly are. By recognizing our True Self, everything we behold will be extraordinary, and we will perceive evidence of this in the infinite variety of life forms on Earth.

By turning our attention to the time before the formation of the Cosmos, we have an opportunity to access recollections about our True Self. Accomplishing this, we will be able to comprehend that "...the secret sits in the middle and knows." This secret, which the Self-Realized are aware of, is Who we truly are. We are part of The Elohim, which has generated all that exists. It is what the Buddha and many masters have realized and what their fellow men call enlightenment. However, humanity has instead become accustomed to the belief these personages are somehow special, and we then feel it is impossible to accomplish what they have.

"We are shaped by our thoughts; we become what we think. When the mind is pure, joy follows like a shadow that never leaves." ~The Buddha

A good example of breaking free of our limitations is the story about how the Buddha became enlightened. One day Siddhartha Gautama said, 'I've tried everything. I've done all the physical discipline, training, exercises, starvation, various diets, fasting and meditation. Now, I'm just going to sit here beneath this tree, and I'm not getting up until I'm enlightened.' On the following momentous morning the Buddha attained enlightenment, but all he

accomplished was to fully awaken to our True Self.

As a result of his achievement, his mind became purified and free from the illusion of being separate from everything. He then turned his attention to the recollection of his previous lives in an effort to understand the process leading to his liberation. This assisted him to demonstrate to his students how he was no longer confined by the limits determined by the finite self, compelling them to want to become like him and follow his example. By desiring to teach his fellow men Who we truly are, he had a great deal of work ahead of him to allay all the skepticism. His students wondered how they could possibly become

more than what they believed they were.

When Siddhartha became enlightened, people rushed to him asking, "What did you do? Teach us, Master! You have become the Buddha, the Enlightened One. What is the secret?" The Buddha responded in a straightforward manner by saying, "There is nothing you have to be, do, or have. Simply be what you have always been, and don't deny it." This puzzled them because they viewed themselves as merely their unenlightened physical bodies. Without knowing our True Self, how could they believe they were anything greater than the finite self? Although the Buddha knew the difference, those who wished to learn could not let go of the conviction they were inferior to him.

'T will soothe you and heal you,
I will bring you roses.
I too have been covered with thorns."
~Rumi

Below is a story relayed by a Buddhist Monk in India. He described more about the process the Buddha had undergone to become enlightened:

"Buddha tried for six years continuously to know what the divine is, and it cannot be said that he left anything undone. He did everything that is humanly possible, even some things which seem humanly impossible. He did everything.

Whatever was known up to his day he practiced. Whatever methods were taught to him, he became a master of them.

'He went to all the gurus that existed in his time, to everyone. And whatever they could teach, he learned, he practiced. And then he said, Anything more, Sir?' And the guru said, 'Now you can go, because all that I could give you I have given, and I cannot say, as I say in other cases, that you have not practiced. You have practiced. This is all that I can give.' Buddha said, 'I have
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

not known the divine yet.'

"with each guru this happened. Then he left all the gurus. Then he invented his own methods. Continuously, for six years, he was in a struggle of life and death. He did everything that could be done. Then, at last, he was so tired of doing, so deadly tired, that one day when he was taking his evening bath in the Niranjana River near Bodhgaya, he felt so weak and so tired that he could not come out of the river. He just clung to a root of a tree and a thought came to his mind, 'I have become so weak, I cannot even cross this small river. How will I be alive to cross the whole ocean of the world? I have done everything, and I have not found the divine. I have only tired my body.'

"He felt that he was on the verge of death. At that very moment he felt that he had done everything, and now there was nothing to do. He relaxed, and new energy came upon him because of his relaxation. All that was suppressed through those six years flowered. He came out of the river, he felt just like a feather, a bird's feather-weightless. He relaxed under a Bodhi tree.

'It was a bright full moon night. Someone came—a girl, a shudra girl named Sujata. The name shows that the girl must have been a shudra because to have

the name Sujata means she has not come from a higher caste. Sujata means wellborn. She had promised the Bodhi tree to pay it some homage daily, so she has come with some sweets.

"Buddha is there—tired, pale, bloodless, but relaxed, absolutely unburdened—and it is a fullmoon night with nobody around. The girl, Sujata, felt that the deity of the tree had come to receive her homage. Had it been another day, Buddha could have refused. He would not rest in the night, he would not eat any food. But today he was totally relaxed. He took the food, and he slept. This was the first night after six years that he really slept.

"He was relaxed with nothing to do. Then there was no worry. There was no tomorrow even, because tomorrow exists only because one has to do something. If one has not to do anything, then there is no tomorrow. Then the moment is enough.

"Buddha slept, and in the morning, at five o'clock, when the last star was withering away, he was out of the sleep. He saw the last star disappearing, with no mind, because when you have nothing to do there is no mind. The

mind is just a faculty for doing something, a technical faculty. No mind, nothing to do, no effort on his part, indifferent to whether he was alive or dead, he just opened his eyes, and he began to dance. He had come to that knowing to which he could not come through so many efforts.

"Whenever someone would ask him how he achieved, he would say, The more I tried to achieve, the more I was at a loss. I could not achieve. So how can I say I have achieved? The more I tried, the more I was involved. I could not achieve. The mind was trying to transcend itself, which was impossible. It is just like trying to be a father to yourself, just trying to give birth to yourself.'

"So Buddha would say, I cannot say I achieved. I can only say I tried so much that I was annihilated. I tried so much that any effort became absurd. And the moment came when I was not trying, when the mind was not, when I was not thinking. Then there was no future because there was no past. Both were always together. Past is behind, future is in front, they are always conjoined. If one drops, the other drops simultaneously. Then there was no future, no past, no mind. I was mindless, I was Iless. Then something happened, and I cannot say that this something happened in that moment. I can only say that this was always happening, only I was not aware. It was always happening, only I was closed. So I cannot say I have achieved something.'

"Buddha said, I can only say I have lost something—the ego, the mind—I have not achieved anything at all. Now I know that all that I have was always there. It was in every layer, it was in every stone, in every flower, but now I recognize it was always so. Only I was blind. So I have lost my blindness; I have not achieved anything, I have lost something."

"If you begin with the divine, then you begin to achieve. If you begin with yourself, then you begin to lose. Things will begin to disappear, and ultimately you will disappear. And when you are not, the divine is—with all its grace, with

all its love, with all its compassion, but only when you are not. Your nonexistence is the categorical condition. For no one can it be relaxed. It is categorical, it is the absolute. You are the barrier. Fall down, and then you know. And only when you know, you know. You cannot understand it, I cannot explain it to you. I cannot make you understand it. So whatever I am saying, I am not saying anything metaphysical. I am only trying to show you that you

must begin with yourself.

'If you begin with yourself, you will end with the divine, because that is your other part, the other pole. But begin from this bank. Do not begin from the other, where you are not. You cannot begin from there. Begin from where you are, and the more you will go deep, the less you will be. The more you will know yourself, the less a self you will be. And once you have come to total understanding about yourself, you will be annihilated, you will go into nonexistence, you will be totally negative-not. And in that not, in that total negation, you will know the grace which is always falling, which is always raining down from eternity. You will know the love which is always around you. It has always been, but you have not paid any attention to it. Be annihilated, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

and you will be aware of it."

Reading through the above passages and the impression one gets is that achieving enlightenment is complicated. All that was relayed about the Buddha's process to become enlightened is what he needed to do in order to transcend the illusion of separateness and to realize Who we truly are as mankind. He had to wade through many illusions to arrive at the notion that he is our True Self incarnate and possesses all its powers and knowledge. Those who study the guide are being taken through this process.

According to Buddhists, this was what the Buddha told his students about his experiences during the night he slept which helped him become enlightened the next morning:

'T remembered many, many former existences I had passed through: one, two births, three, four, five, fifty, one hundred, a hundred thousand, in various world-periods. I knew everything about these various births: where they had taken place, what my name had been, which family I had been born into, and what I had done. I lived through again the good and bad fortune of each life and my death in each life, and came to life again and again. In this way I recalled innumerable previous existences with their exact characteristic features and circumstances.

After the Buddha gained insight into his past lifetimes where he thought of himself as separate from all that is, he realized our True Self. This was when he began to teach his students, 'I'm enlightened because I have realized there is nothing you have to do to become enlightened. Just be your True Self." Isn't this interesting? Consider the effort we exert and what we commit to during our years of engaging in spiritual programs and training only to discover that to reach enlightenment requires nothing more than letting go of who we think we are. To become spiritually aware, all that is necessary is to acknowledge Who we truly are and then proceed to live in its reality.

He learned that his attainment was not connected with any of his obsessional efforts to deny the finite self what it needed to survive. Making all his self-sacrifices was not the path that helped him to discover our True Self. What finally led to his liberation was the determination he maintained to realize Who we truly are. When such a cognizance begins to fall into place in our heart and mind, we will become more aware and tolerant of ourselves and others. In spite of any difficulties we may encounter in accepting our newly discovered knowingness, we will find we can easily attain serenity, stability and

understanding to generate an internal mechanism called enlightenment.

The Buddha assessed his experiences during his lifetimes and realized what he

had done and observed was not enough to achieve enlightenment. He found that having luxuries then becoming an ascetic, wearing silk shirts then a hair shirt, thoroughly satisfying his body then starving it, and no spiritual or physical discipline then a lifestyle of rigid training were futile. At that point, it dawned on him it was not about having things or doing without them. Rather, immersing himself in the middle path was what assisted him to break free of his separative beliefs. What he learned about becoming enlightened was that it entailed the realization he was interconnected with all that existed.

Below are the three stages of enlightenment, the three glimpses of satori, provided by Swami Dhyani Giten

1. The first stage enlightenment:

A Glimpse of the Whole

The first stage of enlightenment is short glimpse from faraway of the whole. It is a short glimpse of being.

The first stage of enlightenment is when, for the first time, for a single moment the mind is not functioning. The ordinary ego is still present at the first stage of enlightenment, but you experience for a short while that there is something beyond the ego.

There is a gap, a silence and emptiness, where there is not thought between you and existence.

You and existence meet and merge for a moment.

And for the first time the seed, the thirst and longing, for enlightenment, the meeting between you and existence, will grow in your heart.

2. The second stage of enlightenment:

Silence, Relaxation, Togetherness, Inner Being

The second stage of enlightenment is a new order, a harmony, from within, which comes from the inner being. It is the quality of freedom.

The inner chaos has disappeared and a new silence, relaxation and togetherness has arisen.

Your own wisdom from within has arisen.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

A subtle ego is still present in the second stage of enlightenment.

The Hindus has three names for the ego:

1, Ahamkar, which is the ordinary ego.

2. Asmita, which is the quality of Am-ness, of no ego. It is a very silent ego, not aggressive, but it is still a subtle ego.

3. Atma, the third word is Atma, when the Am-ness is also lost. This is what

Buddha callas no-self, pure being.

In the second stage of enlightenment you become capable of being in the inner being, in the gap, in the meditative quality within, in the silence and emptiness.

For hours, for days, you can remain in the gap, in utter aloneness, in God.

Still you need effort to remain in the gap, and if you drop the effort, the gap will disappear.

Love, meditation and prayer becomes the way to increase the effort in the search for God.

Then the second stage becomes a more conscious effort. Now you know the way, you now the direction.

3. The third stage of enlightenment:

Ocean, Wholeness, No-self, Pure being

At the third stage of enlightenment, at the third step of Satori, our individual river flowing silently, suddenly reaches to the Ocean and becomes one with the

Ocean.

At the third Satori, the ego is lost, and there is Atma, pure being. You are, but without any boundaries. The river has become the Ocean, the Whole.

It has become a vast emptiness, just like the pure sky.

The third stage of enlightenment happens when you have become capable of finding the inner being, the meditative quality within, the gap, the inner silence and emptiness, so that it becomes a natural quality.

You can find the gap whenever you want.

This is what tantra callas Mahamudra, the great orgasm, what Buddha calls Nirvana, what Lao Tzu calls Tao and what Jesus calls the kingdom of God.

You have found the door to God.

You have come home.

For aspirants attempting to make the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, we must first recognize that such an attainment is not mysterious or reachable only by special personages who have achieved merit in the eyes of the Gods. It is something we all have dwelling within us that we can access when we are ready. We could be the worst type of criminal and then give it up to embrace the truth about Who we truly are, living with this realization for the rest of our life. The point of this chapter is to make it clear there is nothing our religions have instructed us to do that we must.

What has been relayed by enlightened others can become totally confusing because the information imparted comes from the process which liberated them. However, gaining a realization about our True Seif will work to protect us from falling prey to views about what it entails. To gain our own perspective of it, we must discover the wise guide who is always at hand within us to advise, support and reminding us about the truth of our being. Although difficulties may still arise, there will be a key difference. No longer will we blindly focus on our separation but will look upon whom we previously have been with illumined insight, humor and compassion.

At our moment of True Self-Realization, we will be released from a lifelong search to obtain freedom from the control the finite self has over us. We will not be burdened by any notion that our liberation has to look a certain way, or we can attain it only by following a strict path, program, process or activity. Knowing Who we truly are will manifest as naturalness, delight and an increased awareness, along with inner peace, tranquility and contentment. When we experience these characteristics, we will be released from our limitations and the continuation of our ignorance. To become enlightened is to be bathed in Light; it is the outpouring of our pure elation into the world.

"And what is mind and how is it recognized? If I clearly draw in sumi ink, the sound of breezes drifting through pine is all that is seen." ~Ikkyu Sojun (1394-1481)

In the Buddhist tradition, our True Self is referred to as the pure nature of Nirvana, and they call this "the wisdom of ordinariness." Buddhist masters do not see it as something exceptional. They feel what is remarkable in the world is how we view ourselves as individuals engaging in the illusion of
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

separateness. From their vantage point, this state of being is a fantastic and elaborate hallucination of our deluded vision of reality. It is a false notion which has blinded us to the natural state of our Oneness. To become healed of our self-deception, they recommend learning how to meditate as the greatest

gift we can give ourselves because it opens us up to the path to enlightenment.

At some point in our meditation practice, we will discover Who we truly are and develop the confidence we need to break free of our illusions. We will realize these false notions generate our difficulties, but they can be transmuted when we recognize the evolutionary purpose we have built into our Original Intent. As The Elohim, we were ejected into space-time and formed this Universe with the goal of experiencing disunion. Although it took Us billions of years, we established a suitable environment for our creatures to inhabit before mankind's arrival. In time, The Fool forgot it participated in the creation of this specific setting so that it could encounter separateness.

By giving us Zen koans to meditate on, which our teachers explain as "...the sound of breezes drifting through pine...", they attempt to help us recall our True Self. The question, "And what is mind and how is it recognized?" can be answered when we tune into the gentle movement of spirits vibrations wafting through our body. When we hear its whispering and concentrate on it, this energy will gradually move up the chakras to ignite our internal flame. To liberate ourselves from the illusion of separateness, all we have to do is remember we are the fashioners of it. Then no longer can we identify with our separative beliefs, opinions, dislikes, fears, desires and habits.

"If a tree falls in a forest with no one to hear it, then does it make a sound?"
~Zen Koan

We have become disconnected from our understanding about whether or not a part of us is conscious of everything that is going on around us and how it effects others and all in the Cosmos. Therefore, we do not notice if our activities in the physical realm have a deeper significance than what our narrow and human perspective will allow. Yes, the tree does make a sound when it falls even if there are no observers present to hear this event. Our involvement on the Earth plane is likewise contributing worth to the entire

Universe whether or not we are aware of Who we truly are and what we are doing here. This is what the above Zen koan has been designed to bring to our attention.

The purpose of Zen koans is to lead aspirants to question the illusory entanglements we get ourselves caught up in when we can only perceive from the finite self's point of view. What we need to query is not whether falling

trees make sounds when no one is around but to ask, "Are we truly separate from anything?" Our teacher's ability to transform the finite self's illusions depends on its potential to recognize it is our True Self incarnate. No metamorphosis can occur within us without realizing this verity. Nevertheless, while we engage in our separateness on the human level, our activities are actualizing our Original Intent, and we most certainly are not offending any Gods.

Zen koans are designed to confound the finite self, giving aspirants an opportunity to challenge and then become liberated from its illusions. Whenever a tree falls, it sends out vibrations into the Cosmos because everything is made up of our Us particles. Even if we are ignorant about what we are achieving on Earth and are unable to perceive the truth, it does not change the fact that we are The Elohim having a human experience. The Gods we worship are Who we truly are. No matter who we think we are in our human body, our lives affect our True Self. Realizing this will free us from the fallacy of being separate, and our desired enlightenment will be the consequence.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, The

Prophet

In previous chapters, it was explained that space-time was fabricated in the consciousness of our True Self, setting the stage for mortals to participate in disunion. The Universe is made up of our Us particles which have formed into celestial objects. All events occurring within it have been under the direction of our Original Intent. This means there are no unrelated entities involved in this project. We humans have always been One with our True Self and have been engaged in its goals since The Big Bang.

Even though our participation in separateness appears to be confined to our personal activities, our physical existence is projecting powerful influences into the Universe. Mankind is linked with cosmic reality; we are not outside of or shut off from it. We may think we are taking part in life as independent individuals, but this is far from the truth. What we are undergoing on Earth as human beings is actually what is transforming all of Us. Our religions have led us to believe we are sinners, but this is another misconception. In actuality, we are our True Self experiencing disunion in this material setting. It does not view itself as a transgressor of God's laws and neither should we.

Regardless of our ignorance about our True Self, what we are undergoing separately and together affects and changes everyone and everything in the Cosmos. Recalling Who we truly are will lead us to develop an infinite perspective, revealing our reality before becoming human. We will be unable to

® Private browsing

- a x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

accomplish this if we confine ourselves to the viewpoint that we are physical creatures engendered by deities outside of us. The truth is that we, as mankind, are influencing the evolution of this Universe and compelling all beings in it to evolve in consciousness. There is no separation between Us, the Gods whom our religions have invented and all that exists.

“Transcendental meditation is an ancient mental technique that allows any human being to dive within, transcend and experience the source of everything. It's such a blessing for the human being because that eternal field is a field of unbounded intelligence, creativity, happiness, love, energy and peace.” ~David Lynch

In order for aspirants to benefit from this series of six chapters which introduces us to the intermediate level of instructions, we must first be able to acknowledge Who we truly are. While we busy ourselves in the physical world, it may seem difficult to connect with this aspect of our being. However, reuniting with it will take us beyond our present awareness. When we accomplish this, we will be able to appreciate that our True Self is the designer, observer and recorder of all that has occurred to humanity.

As Jesus said in John 15:13, ‘Greater love has no one than this: to lay down one’s life for one’s friends.’ This is what we are doing on Earth as those of Us volunteering to experience separateness in physical bodies. Our mission has been to transform our True Self, and by realizing the significance of our human task, we are on the path to mastering the world. Many aspirants are standing at the threshold of True Self-Realization, needing only a bit of a nudge to achieve this goal. The GWB is providing the necessary incentive to break free of what confines us to our ignorance regarding the verity about our purpose on Earth and in this Universe.

In our meditation practice, we will become confident in the guidance and support we receive that refreshes our memory about our True Self. The most urgent aspect of our endeavor needs to focus on our discovery of the verity about how we are it incarnate. When we do not have a clue about Who we truly are, we will end up praying to nonexistent Gods, hoping they will one day whisper secrets to us about our true nature which could empower and set us free. However, our liberation cannot be attained when we appeal to beings outside of ourselves. We are unable to acknowledge our answers from within because we are expecting it to come from an external source.

During meditations, we can access guidance from our True Self to help us comprehend our unified purpose. To transform our experience of separateness, it is necessary to tap into the knowledge which will revolutionize our lives. We are living the latest version of our infinite existence as Us in our present

Universe. As facets of them in our human form, we are engaging in life from a distinct perspective and operating in a body which has an individual point of view. All of this has been designed to be as it is, and no one offends the Gods. If we want to utilize our “field of unbounded intelligence,” we must first cleanse ourselves of the illusions manufactured by our religions.

“No great work has ever been produced except after a long interval of still and musing meditation.” ~Walter Bagehot

As we continue our meditation practice, we may gain access to a host of revelations, and one of them may be the key we need to unlock the mystery about our True Self. We may even enter states of bliss or clarity and find ourselves engaging in a peaceful absence of any thoughts originating from a belief in our separation. These are signs of progress, and when we undergo them, they inform us that our illusion of disunion is dissolving. Such occurrences are not in and of themselves the realization of Who we truly are but provide us with a sense of what may lie ahead when we disengage from our false notions.

By regularly going within and focusing our awareness on what our True Self brings to our attention, we will be led to many of the answers we need that will assist us to unravel our misconceptions and the conviction that we are separate. This practice is important because it will guide us directly to the comprehension about Who we truly are and the transcendence of the finite self with its dominant view of reality. Only when we can make a breakthrough into True Self-Realization will we fully free ourselves from the illusions holding the majority of people in the world captive. If we sincerely want to put an end to our suffering in separateness, this is what we must do.

Neither science nor religion has arrived at genuine knowledge concerning our True Self. What they describe are only theories formulated and based upon a lack of insight into the verity we are spiritual beings. They skirt around the truth about what consciousness is and are entirely missing the point about what will finally resolve the mystery of how we have become self-aware. To escape the limitations of both parties, we must acknowledge the fact that we are comprised of conscious, subatomic particles referred to in the guide as Us, the same ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang. We humans are not separate from these minute, sentient bits because they are Who we truly are.

Every celestial object in the Universe and the bodies we inhabit are constructed of these submicroscopic entities. Although science has shown us they exist, both it and religions deny they have any sentience. What the scientific theory of evolution does not begin to explain is the actuality of the consciousness connected with the development of matter, energy and life forms in our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Universe. Scientists choose instead to reject the idea there is any such awareness to be found in the vastness of space-time. This has become their practice primarily because of how abusive religions have been in the past to those trying to uncover scientific proof about what actually exists in the Universe.

According to scientific reasoning, only inanimate substances, which are subject to the empirical laws and principles governing them, exist in the Cosmos. Science alleges that the self-awareness human beings have acquired is an evolutionary accident, originating from natural selection and the subsequent adaptations which have occurred. Religions claim it was given to us by their Gods, describing it as our soul which will be judged at the end of our lives and rewarded or punished according to our behavior on Earth. When we meditate upon both of these suppositions, we will realize neither provides the information we need to break free of our illusion of separateness.

"You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Could it be possible that we are One with our True Self just as Jesus has said he was One with The Father? Are each of us spiritual beings who exist separately from one another as we believe is the case in our physical bodies? If we "...are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience," then who are we, and what is our purpose for existing? In order to answer these questions, we must endeavor to gain clarity and understanding about what Pierre Teilhard de Chardin is teaching in his above quote. What was he able to discover that convinced him we "...are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience?"

To understand Pierre Teilhard de Chardin's teachings and what is shared in the guide, the illusions which mankind has accepted as truth must be unraveled. We have been taught about Gods, and these deities supposedly exist above and beyond us. From childhood, we are told we should believe in, pray to, fear and praise them, and although they abide in a heavenly realm, we can join them there when we die. On the other hand, if our behavior on Earth is displeasing to them, they will punish us.

Knowing most of us are familiar with what science and religion have been teaching about our origin, The GWB is now asserting the verity about our True Self. They are attempting to cleanse us of the misconceptions we have accepted in our ignorance that are inhibiting our ability to become Self-Realized. We, who have become human, are The Elohim, the subatomic particles pervading space-time. Furthermore, we have established this Universe and everything in it and have always been an active consciousness since the beginning. There are no separate Gods because who we think they are has always been Who we truly are.

Our True Self is described as Us, and they are acquiring an experience of separation via humans. What we are taught by our religions keeps us confined to the fallacy of disunion, whereas what The GWB shares sets us free to soar above our limitations. In our materialistic world, we are constantly asserting we are separate from each other, but we could change this if we were to embrace the fact we are the Universe incarnate in our corporeal form. We do not offend a God when we own the verity about Who we truly are. However, it would greatly disturb our religious leaders if we were to claim that "I and The Father are One" just as Jesus declared during his time.

Even before entering this 3-D setting, we have existed in many prior Universes. This fact may seem fantastic when we think in terms of our mortal bodies and what we have been taught by our religions regarding how we are souls separate from their Gods who have supposedly created us. However, the verity about Who we truly are has been the knowledge Jesus and de Chardin discovered. If we, too, would assimilate this awareness, it could take humanity beyond anything science or religion imagined possible. It will open up potential avenues for our exploration which could provide us with the proof we truly "are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience."

'Our duty, as men and women, is to proceed as if limits to our ability did not exist. We are collaborators in creation.' ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin (1881-1955) entered the Jesuit order in 1899 as a novitiate at Aix-en-Provence and became ordained as a member of the Society of Jesus. Early in his student days at a Jesuit college, he became interested in geology and mineralogy. He then proceeded to learn about philosophy, followed by an interval of studying physics and chemistry before beginning the study of theology. During his theological studies, he acquired a competence in paleontology.

Through his theological studies and continued exploration in the natural sciences, Teilhard de Chardin sought to create an intellectual space where the physical and spiritual worlds could be appreciated for their unique contributions to human life. He developed imaginative, mystical writings on the evolutionary nature of the Cosmos, influencing many traveling the spiritual path. By conceiving the idea of the Omega Point, a maximum level of complexity and consciousness toward which he believed the Universe was evolving, he helped further the development of Vladimir Vernadsky's (1863-1945) concept of the noosphere.

According to Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, noosphere is defined as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"The sphere of human consciousness and mental activity especially in regard to its influence on the biosphere and in relation to evolution." In this theory, Vernadsky proposed the noosphere is the third in a succession of phases of development of the Earth, following the geosphere (inanimate matter) and the biosphere (biological life). Just as the emergence of life fundamentally transformed the geosphere, the appearance of humans is altering the nature of the noosphere. Mankind's role on Earth is to transform it as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has explained.

Teilhard de Chardin was the first person to teach about the noosphere and did so from 1905 to 1908 in Cairo, Egypt at the Jesuit College of the Holy Family. This was where he began a philosophical, theological and spiritual career. His contribution was to consider knowledge about the Universe as a work in progress, starting with The Big Bang. Gradually, his interests centered on the general facts and theories about the evolutionary process and finally became focused mainly on what would become his life's work, the development and expansion of mankind's consciousness. Thanks to his efforts, we have a path to follow that can assist us to think past our previous limits.

Vernadsky's noosphere materializes at the point where mankind begins to transmute the elements surrounding us through the mastery of our creative ability. He points out the interconnections we share with what is occurring in the Universe and how we are shaping its events. Our deities are part of the noosphere we have generated, and instead of them creating us, we have created them. We are evolving our True Self. Furthermore, we are not separate from it but are it incarnate. Comprehending this verity will lead us into True Self-Realization and heal our illusions. If we choose to remain ignorant about the truth of our being, our fallacies will continue causing us to suffer in ignorance.

"we only have to look around us to see how complexity ... and psychic temperature' are still rising; and rising no longer on the scale of the individual but now on that of the planet. This indication is so familiar to us that we cannot but recognize the objective, experiential, reality of a directionally controlled transformation of the Noosphere as a whole." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

The noosphere is the domain of thought encircling the Earth that has emerged through evolution as a consequence of the growth and complexity of her creatures' awareness. Since everything is made up of conscious subatomic particles of Us, we humans are as much a part of nature as the barysphere,

lithosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere and atmosphere. We are not the separate individuals we fancy ourselves to be due to the fact we think and respond emotionally to the influence of the mass mind. When we evolve our interactions, feelings and experiences while on Earth, we will create new spheres of reality for ourselves.

Taking the above a step further, what mankind is encountering on Earth is evolving our True Self. All of Us are responsive to our influence because we are made up of the same conscious entities. Science has shown that subatomic particles communicate with one another at the speed of thought across the Universe. Therefore, when we, as The Elohim, who have become human, experience the consequences of separateness while on this planet, we are transforming the Cosmos. We imagine there are Gods existing as almighty beings more advanced than we mortals, but little do we realize that we have created and are evolving what or whom we consider to be our deities.

As a result of the mental, emotional and biological interactions we are having, we are shaping the environment of this planet and the destiny unfolding for our True Self and the Cosmos. We are not set apart from any of this; we are the co-creators of the realities evolving everywhere. This fact echos the words of Tielhard de Chardin: "We are collaborators in creation," and "We only have to look around us to see [the] complexity ..._ rising no longer on the scale of the individual but now on that of the planet. This indication is so familiar to us that we cannot but recognize the objective, experiential, reality of a directionally controlled transformation of the Noosphere as a whole."

"The time has come to realise that an interpretation of the universe—even a positivist one—remains unsatisfying unless it covers the interior as well as the exterior of things; mind as well as matter. The true physics is that which will, one day, achieve the inclusion of man in his wholeness in a coherent picture of

the world." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin, *The Phenomenon of Man*

In 1941, Tielhard de Chardin submitted his most important work, *Le Phénomène Humain* (*The Phenomenon of Man*) to Rome. During the following year, he was called there by the Superior General of the Jesuits. He was hoping this meant he would receive permission from the Holy See to print his book. Unfortunately, he was prohibited from publishing it and also forbidden to take a teaching post at the College de France.

By 1947, Rome told him not to write or teach anything more about philosophical subjects. What worried his superiors was his concept that our collective human activity was contributing to the evolution of the Cosmos. This is what they say is God's domain. When *The Phenomenon of Man* was finally published in France in 1955, it was hailed as a major event. It generated worldwide acclaim when it came out as an English translation in 1959. Unfortunately, he did not live long enough to enjoy his success.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

Teilhard de Chardin attempted to make his readers aware of what was

happening via the consciousness and interconnections taking place through our shared experiences on Earth. As we organize into more complex social networks, he has pointed out the noosphere will grow stronger in intensity until it reaches a tipping point to push mankind into the next stage of our development. This can already be seen materializing via the use of the Internet where knowledge can be communicated in an instant. The guide will accelerate this process by opening mankind's eyes. It can help us get past those who strive to preserve the illusion of separate Gods so we can quickly transform our world.

"The universe as we know it is a joint product of the observer and the observed." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

We, who think of ourselves as human, can now comprehend that we have been co-creators with all of Us, and as part of a team effort, we have all been involved in the processes which have led to what mankind calls creation and evolution. It is now possible for us to know our True Self and recall we have been engaged in these activities for the last 13.8 billion years, beginning with The Big Bang. However, what has occurred during our endeavors has taken a great deal longer than what religions feel comfortable admitting. This is due to the fact they are stuck in the concept we are only sinful creatures, thus eliminating any possibility humanity could become Self-Realized.

For an Infinite Being, time has no meaning; as Self-Realized individuals, we will remember we are boundless and eternal. When we comprehend Who we truly are, we will also recognize there is no separation between what scientists are studying as subatomic particles and what is perceived as solid in the macrocosm. With this knowledge, we can transcend our separateness and come to the understanding that creation and evolution has resulted because of our Original Intent and our collective participation in it. Those who access our memories stored in The Akashic Records can ascertain that "The universe as we know it is a joint product of the observer and the observed."

Acting as co-creators, we have evolved all life on Earth within a framework of separation, and as partners with The Elohim, we have come to dwell in human forms. We are our True Self incarnate, becoming mortal in order to experience what it could not until it imagined our bodies into existence. What mankind is encountering in our state of separation from one another is exactly what all of Us want to learn. The key to becoming enlightened is simply owning the truth about Who we truly are. These facts will help us realize there are no deities we must worship and obey since we are they. As The GWB repeat throughout the guide, none of us have ever committed any sins.

Acknowledging the creative activities we have been engaging in since the first particles of Us have come into this dimension is a vital aspect of becoming Self-Realized. This recognition will help us appreciate that we, who have become human, are connected with everything. With this information, we have the ability to remember we are part of the original team involved in creation and evolution. The GWB will never tire of telling us the truth about our ancient being. We are not set apart from our deities; Who we truly are is what we have considered our separate Gods. In addition, we have been believing we are only "the observed" when we have also been "the observer."

"Matter is spirit moving slowly enough to be seen." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Attempting to contact and communicate with the energetic particles of Us is one way to expand our awareness about the immensity and timelessness of our True Self. Mystics routinely make such connections in their meditations and identify what they are detecting as the music of the spheres, ie. the

reverberations of The Word of creation uttered by all of Us. However, as long as we confine ourselves to our separative beliefs, our spiritual hearing and perceptions will be dulled by the finite self.

Those of us who are expanding our awareness can realize that our Universe is not composed of dead matter made up of subatomic particles which obey the laws of classical physics. Instead, we can comprehend these minute forms are actually our True Self. They are conscious and prevail in dynamic fields of potentiality. Researchers are puzzled by the way these small components of matter can come and go from our dimension, often vanishing from our presence only to reappear Light years away from where they were seconds earlier. They can do this because they exist in a consciousness which knows there is no separation between them and everything in the Universe.

Scientists seem unable to think beyond an existence limited by our current 3-D

® Private browsing –

4 oa

a2 0) * 0s TALAM

(4/24/25

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

space-time and their materialistic, mechanistic and scientific perspectives. Because of this, they wonder how and why it is possible for the quantum world of quarks, gluons, baryons, mesons, etc. to contradict known laws and principles of classical physics and move about as they do. A simple explanation they have not considered is the fact these are interdimensional beings conscious of what they are doing.

If we feel that our individual and common roles in the Universe are not very important, we will miss the point about what we are doing in this dimension as our True Self incarnate. Our reason for entering 3-D space-time has been to experience separateness, and while we are engaged in these activities on Earth, we are not violating anyone's rule book. We are not disobeying God's first commandment when we realize and own the truth about Who we truly are. What we undergo in this setting is providing our True Self with growth. Furthermore, we humans are not entities separate from all that is but are merely "...spirit moving slowly enough to be seen."

"Humanity has been sleeping-and still sleeps-lulled within the narrowly confining joys of its little closed loves. In the depths of the human multitude there slumbers an immense spiritual power which will manifest itself only when we have learnt how to break through the dividing walls of our egoism and raise ourselves up to an entirely new perspective, so that habitually and in a practical fashion we fix our gaze on the universal realities." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

The GWB is including Tielhard de Chardin's important research and findings in the guide to take our thought process beyond the point we have allowed ourselves to suppose. They have simplified his teachings so that readers can

more easily absorb his knowledge. Such instructions have the capacity to bring back to our awareness the fact there is no separation between mankind, God and the Universe. We have been hypnotized by our religions to believe we are set apart from all that is, but much exists to prove this notion is false. Our erroneous convictions block our ability to embrace the verity about Who we truly are so that we can realize why we are here on Earth.

Teilhard de Chardin's teachings were a radical departure from that of his religion. Its leaders therefore feared this knowledge would cause us to become cognizant of the fact we were One with The Father as Jesus knew he was. We will soon learn that our duty, as he has put it, is to 'Remain true to yourself, but move ever upward toward greater consciousness and greater love!' The advancement of mankind's awareness and perception is evolving everything in the Cosmos. All of Us watch and learn as we humans act out our common and individual roles in the Original Intent. To claim that we are sinners while engaging in what we have been created to do is the actual Original Sin.

In truth, what we experience on Earth is elevating the consciousness of everyone in the Universe. We are made up of The Elohim, the subatomic particles which pervade everything. Consequently, we are fashioning what is transforming our True Self. There are no Gods who have engendered mankind, but instead, we humans are the ones who have invented our deities. Realizing this, whom should we appeal to for our salvation? Only we can save ourselves, and the guide teaches how we can do this.

None of Us are interested in punishing mankind. On the other hand, the Gods supposedly will do just that if we should fail to behave as our religious leaders direct us. Anyone telling us there is a hell awaiting those who "...fix our gaze on the universal realities" are the generators of illusions. Those evoking a fear of our deities are causing humanity to suffer in ignorance. Of course, they innocently claim they are only relaying the wishes of their Gods to their fellow men. The truth is they have invented what we are told are higher beings with their instructions. When we fail to realize Who we truly are, we become vulnerable to many deceptions.

What we experience in separateness on Earth determines what will unfold within all of 3-D space-time. Therefore, when we realize our True Self and begin living with this knowing, we will transform the entire Cosmos since there is no separation between it and Us. When we think we are sinners set apart from all that exists, there is no way we can imagine contributing anything of value to the Universe except a great deal of displeasing habits and unpleasant behaviors which we are told disturb the Gods. By now, however, we aspirants have evolved our consciousness beyond "...the dividing walls of our egoism and [have] raise[d] ourselves up to an entirely new perspective..."

"The age of nations has passed. Now, unless we wish to perish, we must shake off our old prejudices and build the Earth. The more scientifically I regard the world, the less can I see any possible biological future for it except in the active consciousness of its unity." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Significant spiritual and scientific breakthroughs related to mankind's role in the evolution of consciousness was made by Teilhard de Chardin, taking the Christian faith beyond the limit it had set for itself. Through him, we have been introduced to the idea we "...are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience." Instead, we "...are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." Such an assertion would be threatening to church doctrines, and the way it responds to all innovative input from mystics, progressives and scientific thinkers is to dispute and discredit their findings. This points out that religions have no intention of evolving humanity's consciousness.

If Tielhard de Chardin's revelations were embraced by mankind, it would empty
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the churches. For this reason, the Catholic Church forbade him to continue instructing his students about this unorthodox subject matter. Although we can acknowledge his insights on an intellectual level, we have been unable to comprehend the profound, spiritual truth in his teachings. Because there exists a fear in our subconscious mind about an all-powerful God who wants us to follow his words, there is no hope for the future if we do not transcend our trepidation. As he has pointed out in his above quote, "...unless we wish to perish, we must shake off our old prejudices and build the Earth."

Integrating Tielhard de Chardin's ideas into the way we view ourselves can broaden our sense about Who we truly are, enlighten us about what we are doing on Earth and help us understand what we contribute to the Universe. It can also facilitate our appreciation of ourselves as brave spirits on an important mission to accelerate the collective transformation of our True Self. We do not have to continue considering ourselves as flawed beings who must submit to the mercy of a God. We are what we think he is.

"Thus, from the war of nature, from famine and death, the most exalted object which we are capable of conceiving, namely, the production of the higher animals, directly follows. There is grandeur in this view of life, with its several powers, having been originally breathed into a few forms or into one; and that, whilst this planet has gone cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity, from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful have been, and are being, evolved." ~Charles Darwin, The Origin of Species

Charles Darwin (1809-1882) published his theory of evolution with compelling evidence in his 1859 book, On the Origin of Species. He was a naturalist and studied to become a clergyman. Because he was aware of the elements in society which would use this information against religions, he thought long and hard about releasing his findings regarding the natural unfoldment of species. Of course, he was right; others did use his work to claim there was no need for divine intervention with the automatic occurrence of natural selection. Scientists, following his work, went on to claim all life on Earth could have arisen completely by accident from its prehistoric sludge.

According to Darwin's accepted doctrine of evolution, species evolve by natural selection and through random mutations. When a specific class of creature makes an adaptation which will enable it to better survive, its living progeny carry on that particular characteristic. For example, if by chance, a bird of one genus is born with a longer beak that allows for easier food acquisition, its offspring will gradually develop this modification as well. Religions, on the other hand, claim this is not a problem for their God because, in an instant, he can materialize the life forms he deems fitting as he has supposedly done by creating the Earth and all that exists on her in a single day.

Mankind's search for the reason we are on Earth can be ascertained beyond a doubt when we perceive our True Self. However, comprehending Who we truly are is not what our religions want for us. Attempts to acknowledge we are the Gods they say we must worship and obey will be met with overwhelming resistance. Jesus was crucified because he claimed to be One with The Father. Although they no longer put the enlightened to death, they continue to suppress, in socially acceptable ways, our ability to realize they have been the

inventors of their Gods. How they do so in modern times is by purging from their congregations anyone they say is spreading blasphemies.

There will be no way to restrain us when we realize our True Self. The verity of this is written in the Bible. It says in John 1:1-5, 'In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. He was in the beginning with God. All things were made through Him, and without Him nothing was made that was made. In Him was life, and the life was the light of men. And the light shines in the darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.' We started out as "Him" when we spoke the Word, which we are now unable to understand in our ignorance (darkness). In this case, "Him" refers to Who we truly are, The Elohim, which provides life and light to men.

Armed with the above knowledge, it will be easy to comprehend John's meaning in 1:14, "And the Word became flesh and dwelt among us, and we beheld His glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth." Once we get to know our True Self, it will revolutionize our perspective about who we think we are in relationship with our deities. When we realize we are One with The Father just as Jesus has, we will know he is not the only Son of God, but we are all equally his children. This knowledge will activate within us our memory of the fact we are a great deal older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

'The known is finite, the unknown infinite; intellectually we stand on an islet in the midst of an illimitable ocean of inexplicability. Our business in every generation is to reclaim a little more land, to add something to the extent and the solidity of our possessions. And even a cursory glance at the history of the biological sciences during the last quarter of a century is sufficient to justify the assertion, that the most potent instrument for the extension of the realm of natural knowledge which has come into men's hands, since the publication of Newton's Principia' is Darwin's Origin of Species." ~Thomas Henry Huxley

Our religious leaders have known for centuries that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. They will never teach us that "The known is finite, the unknown infinite; intellectually we stand on an islet in the midst of an illimitable ocean of inexplicability." No one in our religions will step forward to help us understand this. We must transcend their illusions. Therefore, 'Our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

statements are only vaguely meaningful to the rest of mankind. Although what they impart may seem to be concepts they use to nurture tribal unity, their beliefs are factual. We are so conditioned by the illusions being generated by our religions about separate Gods creating everything out of nothing that it is impossible for us to imagine that Who we truly are are the same subatomic particles which have formed themselves into all that exists in the Cosmos.

"The boldness of asking deep questions may require unforeseen flexibility if we are to accept the answers." ~Brian Greene

As scientists continue to experiment, their findings will lead them to realize our True Self. All mankind will then remember Who we truly are. What we will discover about our own natural aptitudes, something our mystic pioneers have been demonstrating, will astonish us. This knowledge will transform our consciousness and result in our ability to perceive that everything in the Universe is made up of Us, the sentient entities which pervade all that is as well as our human bodies. This is Who we truly are.

The smaller the molecular structure, the more rapidly our minute Us particles dart about from one existence or location to another while the larger forms which we have assembled ourselves into appear stable in space-time. We are told by The GWB they only "appear" solid because in actuality our subatomic particles are constantly entering and exiting all structures and formations in this Universe, including our human body. They do so because they are sharing with one another what it is like to inhabit our diverse creations. Furthermore, they travel from one point in the Universe to another at the speed of thought because there is so much for Us to experience.

Our scientists confirm the above when they point out that all cells or molecules in our human body go through a number of replacement cycles during our lifetime. Therefore, our current body is not the one which entered the world at our birth. What we know about the subatomic realm seems odd to us, and we try to make sense of it in our solid, 3-D reality. Scientific efforts are necessary in order to help mankind understand how the Universe works and to explain how the physical phenomena they are investigating has come into being. For mankind, this means that "The boldness of asking deep questions may require unforeseen flexibility if we are to accept the answers."

By studying the first Light being emitted after The Big Bang, scientists have been deciphering the earliest creations of Us. These discoveries will help them understand the nature of the strange, puzzling and atypical actions of subatomic particles and will revolutionize their knowledge about them. The key to formulating a Theory of Everything will be found when they unravel the mystery involving our True Self. Mankind will eventually be able to emulate the

behaviors of these minute bits of aware matter, enabling us to traverse the Cosmos at the speed of thought. Our realization about Who we truly are will pave the way for future scientific breakthroughs.

"In no case may we interpret an action as the outcome of the exercise of a higher mental faculty, if it can be interpreted as the exercise of one which stands lower in the psychological scale." ~C. Lloyd Morgan

In his lecture, "Emergent Evolution," C. Lloyd Morgan (1852-1936), explained how an increased complexity unfolded in evolution, including an expansion of the human mind. He found that the most interesting changes in living things have been largely discontinuous with past developments. These organisms did not necessarily evolve through the gradual pattern of natural selection. Instead, he posits this process has experienced jumps in complexness such as the emergence of a self-reflective noosphere. The insights he has gained points out there are creative elements working in mysterious ways which science has yet to understand.

Morgan's assertions have played a critical role in the growth of behaviorism and academic psychology. His criterion states an entity should only be considered conscious if there are no other explanations for its behavior. This means when scientists study the activity of subatomic particles, they will eventually have to admit these tiny bits are conscious. By allowing what Morgan teaches to reach our logical mind, our ability to decipher truths will be stimulated and supported by indisputable scientific facts. What our religions instruct, however, is contradictory to findings by researchers. We are forced to submit to what we cannot understand nor verify, thus dulling our intellect.

What our mystics teach will resolve the two competing theories, Creationism versus Evolution. An aid to help settle the conflict is Occam's Razor which states the simpler explanation utilizing fewer assumptions is usually the best

and most likely. In this case, what The GWB offers is that the minute, conscious particles entering space-time at The Big Bang are the creators of this Universe which fits the criteria. This concept does not contradict what has been scientifically proven to have occurred during the formation of all that is, whereas the misconceptions we are taught by religions cause mankind difficulties due to our inability to differentiate fact from fiction.

With the advancement of scientific understanding about the quantum realm, researchers will find no other conclusion to justify the activities and responses of the particles they study other than to view them as alive and aware. There are no Gods separate from Us since everything is made up of nothing but Us.

If we want to break free of the illusions our religions have manufactured, we must realize all they have taught us about their deities is an "...exercise of one

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

which stands lower in the psychological scale."

"We regard intelligence as man's main characteristic and we know that there is no superiority which intelligence cannot confer on us, no inferiority for which it cannot compensate." ~Henri Bergson (1859-1941)

One of the original aspects of the noosphere concept deals with evolution. In his book, *L'évolution créatrice* (Creative Evolution, 1907), Henri Bergson was first to propose that evolution is "creative" and cannot be explained solely by Darwinian natural selection. An alternate explanation for Darwin's mechanism of evolution is provided by Bergson's work that suggests it is motivated by an *élan vital*, a "vital impetus," which can be understood as humanity's natural, inventive impulse. His publication was popular in the early decades of the twentieth century before Neo-Darwinism, the synthesis of ideas from various fields of biology and genetics, became accepted.

What these advances in research are leading up to is science acknowledging that subatomic particles are sentient. When scientists learn how to communicate with them, this discovery will revolutionize our collective consciousness. How this can be accomplished is covered in detail in Chapter 16, "The 4-D Transition." Regardless of how strongly mankind clings to our separative notions, we are fated to be transformed by our expanding cognizance. This is what the future holds for us.

By wearing the laurels of The Empress on his head, The Charioteer is revealing that he has broken through the illusions and ignorance which rule this world. His religious beliefs have evaporated along with the idea that everything in the Universe revolves around the Earth. Both C. Lloyd Morgan's and Henri Bergson's efforts will then make sense to aspirants because we will be able to recognize what our scientists and mystics have been teaching us is an "exercise [of our] higher mental faculty..." The guide is designed to give mankind a glimpse of the near future, at which time we will be able to embrace an expansive 4-D perspective of reality.

"If today you can take a thing like evolution and make it a crime to teach in the public schools, tomorrow you can make it a crime to teach it in the private schools and next year you can make it a crime to teach it to the hustings or in

the church. At the next session you may ban books and the newspapers...Ignorance and fanaticism are ever busy and need feeding. Always feeding and gloating for more. Today it is the public school teachers; tomorrow the private. The next day the preachers and the lecturers, the magazines, the books, the newspapers. After a while, Your Honor, it is the setting of man

against man and creed against creed until with flying banners and beating drums we are marching backward to the glorious ages of the sixteenth century

when bigots lighted fagots to burn the men who dared to bring any intelligence and enlightenment and culture to the human mind." ~Clarence Darrow, at the

Scopes Monkey Trial, 1925

Clarence Darrow provides valuable input to stimulate our examination of what has been occurring in the debates between Creationism and Evolution. Those of us who have become Self-Realized can easily resolve this controversy by accessing our memory about our True Self's involvement in these projects since their inception. Presently, we have the ability to discern mankind's ignorance about Who we truly are as the reason for these seemingly opposing theories to be challenged and disputed. Once we realize this, we will cease thinking that all we observe in the Universe has been engendered by something outside of us when all along it has been Us. We are the creators!

Science and religion are equally incorrect in their assumptions. However, combining the thoughts and knowledge of each group would bring us closer to resolving the illusions which dominate this world. We could then recognize what has actually occurred that is relevant to both of their explanations. It will become obvious to us that creation and evolution have been transpiring at the same time, and each is a valid but incomplete theory. This will assist us to eventually realize we are not the finite self but are actually spiritual beings having a human experience and have been in existence even before we materialized anything in this Universe.

By accessing the truth of our being, we will be able to acknowledge that we, as The Elohim, have always taken an active part in the unfoldment of creation and evolution since the beginning of time. With this realization, we can comprehend that no separate God has ever been engaged in the process of engendering and developing the Cosmos or in the formation of the Earth and our human body. Using these thoughts as our guide, we can begin to access liberating facts. They will stimulate our memory about Who we truly are and our involvement in this Universe since its inception. No longer will our mind be controlled by illusions, and instead, we will be able to master this world.

"The fundamentalists deny that evolution has taken place; they deny that the earth and the universe as a whole are more than a few thousand years old, and so on. There is ample scientific evidence that the fundamentalists are wrong in these matters, and that their notions of cosmogony have about as much basis in fact as the Tooth Fairy has. Creationists make it sound as though a theory of

evolution' is something you dreamt up after being drunk all night." ~Isaac Asimov

Scientific investigation has been able to determine what has occurred during the evolution of the Universe and life on Earth from empirical data and

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

observations. However, what researchers have been unable to measure is our True Self's participation in these endeavors. Scientists cannot conceive how the

quantum particles they are studying are conscious beings due to their belief they are inanimate. Even though the facts about their behavior point out the obvious reality that what they consider to be dead matter is actually alive and self-aware, they are unprepared to accept this as the truth. As the Self-Realized, we can remember our involvement in all activities of genesis and evolution.

Regardless of the inability of science and religion to comprehend Who we truly are, there is no separation between what can be physically observed in the microcosm and macrocosm and what we can learn about those of Us becoming human. Everything in space-time is interconnected and interrelated. Further exploration will reveal how religions have taken a dominant role in educating mankind by explaining how a separate individual called God acted alone as the maker of everything. Their interpretation of the creation process, however, has entered the realm of the illogical. We accept what they teach us, and no one in the congregation dares to question them.

In spite of all the confusion our religions have generated, aspirants are able to perceive what has materialized as the human form we now occupy is the result of our efforts. Remembering our True Self and knowing we have been working together since the beginning of our Universe is the way to break free of the ignorance which grips the consciousness of scientists and maintains the illusions we have been taught to believe by religions. We, who have become Self-Realized, can access the complete story of creation and the process of evolution which has taken place. When we learn Who we truly are, we can solve the mysteries which have puzzled humanity for ages.

"Science has proof without any certainty. Creationists have certainty without any proof." ~Ashley Montagu

Many holes exist in both scientific and religious theories. Science cannot provide facts indicating whether or not a consciousness has been guiding evolution. Religions cannot present any proof there was a single creative being who engendered our Universe all by himself. However, both teach us we must have faith in their theories. To separate fact from fiction, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: What is consciousness? How is it possible that we have become self-aware?

The activity going on inside our brain is certainly more than a few, electrical signals bouncing around in it. Computers can mimic limited aspects of our mind, such as human logic, but they are not self-aware. There is not a single one that can think for itself. They follow a sequence of preset rules and do so with extraordinary rapidity. Human beings are the ones who have taken

computers to higher levels of functionality, just as all of Us have done for the species of ape from which mankind has evolved.

Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we can remember how we have fashioned life forms on Earth by working cooperatively with the rest of Us. Of course, we have not engendered them in a day like our religions said their separate God has done. When we jointly concentrated our will on our specific, creative goals over a vast amount of time, we accomplished what we had set out to do. Creationists would have us believe all that was established in our Universe took place in a short period, whereas science has proven the Cosmos and everything in it evolved over eons. We need to defer to science about this matter since it gives us the more accurate research-based data.

"Evolution does not require the nonexistence of God, it merely allows for it. That alone is enough to evoke condemnation from those who fear the nonexistence of God more than they fear God Himself." ~Keith Doyle

Given the generally held belief during Darwin's time about the mechanistic nature of the Universe, his model seemed to be the only one capable of explaining evolution. Fossil records indicate it is certainly true that increasingly more complex species of life upon the Earth have developed over the ages. First there were single-celled organisms, such as bacteria, followed by multicellular life forms. Fish existed before reptiles emerged from the ocean and lived on land. Mammals came later and finally modern man emerged. There is no doubt about this verity, but our religious leaders will not sanction this physical proof. They reject any facts undermining their teachings.

Evolution is more than a series of mere accidents. The span of time that random mutations would require to evolve all the species now living on this planet would be much longer than life has existed here. According to Darwin's theory, there should be a logical and gradual transformation from one into another. Yet, fossil records indicate new classes of creatures have suddenly emerged without an intermediate stage. These original groups of living things have often appeared at the same time in different places on Earth. In scientific thinking, this phenomenon is just not possible, pointing out there are other influences at work, but attributing this to a God is out of the question.

Religions do not bother with problems such as random mutations. They prefer to concentrate on convincing their congregations that no evolutionary process has ever taken place since their God has quickly altered his creations and creatures as he has deemed necessary. However, as Keith Doyle has pointed out, 'Evolution does not require the nonexistence of God, it merely allows for it.' Should we think outside the limits our religions have established, we would begin to realize what he has perceived.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'Look up at the stars and not down at your feet. Try to make sense of what you see, and wonder about what makes the Universe exist. Be curious.'
~Stephen Hawking

When scientists look up at the stars, they think nothing could possibly be sentient in those fiery masses, and the same belief is expressed about solid objects such as planets. They dismiss the idea the Universe is full of consciousness, maintaining that only what is biological can possess intelligence. The problem with this assumption is that our religions have taught us their Gods have a far greater cognizance than our own, but they do not have physical bodies. This contradiction gives rise to another type of debate.

To understand the nature of everything in the Universe, we need to give consideration to the fact that the matter filling up the Cosmos is not lifeless but possesses an ability to perceive. During the centuries that Native Americans have known the Earth as a conscious being, someone would surely have come forward to point out the error if this were not true. However, personal experience has told them it is. This recognition has made it possible for them to revere Mother Earth and coexist in harmony with her for thousands of years. Perceiving and embracing the fact there is a spiritual awareness alive all around them has allowed this reality to be expressed in their culture.

Our scientists unknowingly provide support for the illusory concepts religions generate. According to science, mankind could not possibly be exerting any influence in this Universe, feeling that our capacity to design what materializes in space-time is no more effective than an animal howling at the night sky. The

joint response about the incomprehensible nature of what is observable in the Cosmos is to agree there is no need to explore how we are affecting it since they feel it is all inanimate matter.

Science and religions are not interested in providing proof about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Instead, they have established that we are separate from all that is, and therefore, neither party can lead humanity to understand how we are shaping the destiny of our True Self. Religions teach that God is a supreme being, and science informs us that all matter is dead, leading mankind to believe we are unimportant, living on an insignificant planet floating in the huge expanse of space-time where everything in it is disconnected. Neither party offers us any opportunities to advance in consciousness beyond our 3-D limits, and their combined efforts confine us to Earth.

If we are to imagine that we are part of a team effort establishing what our religions have claimed their Gods have done, we must gain access to the truth about how matter is alive and the work of creation has been carried out by all

of Us. Our living particles have engendered our human form and inhabit it, and this is how we have become self-aware. Such knowledge is difficult for mankind to assimilate when we are limited by our belief that various deities, separate from the rest of Us, did all of this by themselves and are therefore superior, conscious beings compared to inferior humans. This conviction extends to the way we view everything in the Universe.

'T regard consciousness as fundamental. I regard matter as derivative from consciousness. We cannot get behind consciousness. Everything that we talk about, everything that we regard as existing, postulates consciousness."

~Nasseim Haremeim

The GWB points out in the guide that humanity is the creator of our Gods; they only exist in our mind. We believe the deities whom religions have invented are actual entities who are separate from the rest of Us. An amazing amount of differing doctrines and dogma have been generated by the various faiths based upon this one belief. It has been their idea to instill in our subconscious that it is a mortal sin to assume we share the same abilities as their supreme beings. Conflicts they have with one another arise due to the fact they have each developed their own concepts about the illusory divinity mankind needs to worship in order to facilitate their particular political agenda.

In response to our inability to accept the notion we are made up of conscious, subatomic particles which are the creators of this Universe, we have generated the morphic field called God and have given him the credit for establishing all that is. The way to break free of our ignorance about Who we truly are is via True Self-Realization. Only when we become liberated from our constraints can we know who God truly is. We can then recognize we are spiritual beings having a human experience, and in actuality, we have never been separate from one another and what we consider the divine. That is when we realize the concept about our deities have stemmed from illusions.

Knowing we are spiritual beings is the transformation of consciousness which The GWB's instructions and our Tarot initiations are preparing aspirants to assimilate. After contemplating the significance of this information, we are now ready to embrace Who we truly are. Superiors of Tielhard de Chardin forbade him to continue educating mankind about what would expand our awareness beyond their doctrines. Religions do not want us to learn Who we truly are because the civilizations they have built upon illusions would collapse when the masses realize this verity. Our comprehension of new facts which reveal the

truth would result in our rejection of their teachings.

"After the discovery of spectral analysis no one trained in physics could doubt the problem of the atom would be solved when physicists had learned to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

understand the language of spectra. So manifold was the enormous amount of material that has been accumulated in sixty years of spectroscopic research that it seemed at first beyond the possibility of disentanglement. An almost greater enlightenment has resulted from the seven years of Réntgen spectroscopy, inasmuch as it has attacked the problem of the atom at its very root, and illuminates the interior. What we are nowadays hearing of the language of spectra is a true music of the spheres' in order and harmony that becomes ever more perfect in spite of the manifold variety. The theory of spectral lines will bear the name of Bohr for all time. But yet another name will be permanently associated with it, that of Planck. All integral laws of spectral lines and of atomic theory spring originally from the quantum theory. It is the mysterious organ on which Nature plays her music of the spectra, and according to the rhythm of which she regulates the structure of the atoms and nuclei." ~Arnold Sommerfeld

The Cosmos, which mankind is able to observe, did not materialize out of nothing. All of Us working together since the beginning of this Universe used our own particle bodies to bring everything in it into being. As well, when we, as The Elohim, decided we wanted to engender life, we transformed our essence into Adam and Eve templates (more about how we have accomplished this is disclosed in Chapter 15). Our Us particles assembled themselves on Earth in the manner which resonated with our reasoning. We are still creators but what we now engender is out of tune with "...the mysterious organ on which Nature plays her music of the spectra."

Science is currently exploring the idea that the consciousness of the living things residing on a life sustaining planet controls what manifests in their evolution. When the limits of development within a particular conformation is reached, its need to evolve creates a morphic field that engenders a whole new classification of itself. In this way, the exodus of certain fish which has shifted from a water breathing sea creature to an air breathing one that walks on land can be explained. Such transformations have occurred many times in the history of the flora and fauna on Earth, but religions suppress these facts by explaining this is the work being done by their Gods.

The mass agreements of mankind generate morphic fields. Global fear, judgment, peace, love and separation are examples of existing spheres which wax and wane with the cerebral workings and deeds of each person on this planet. When we observe the behaviors of our leaders, their actions are not isolated manifestations but reflect the direction our consciousness is evolving or devolving. This gives us a hint about what to expect in the future regarding the unfolding of our sentience, thoughts and emotions. We are currently stuck in a state of cause and effect. In order to change the course of our history and heal ourselves and the world, we must realize Who we truly are.

In contrast to our lower nature and what we have been creating, we are seeing the emergence of unique, exceptional people who are amazing the rest of us with their insight and knowledge. They are taking humanity on an accelerated and evolutionary journey. These individuals are providing the stimulus needed for the human morphic field to evolve us out of our separative illusions and move us beyond what we have been taught by our religions. We can look to them for guidance as they become our future leaders.

After our study of the previous Tarot cards and the discernment we have made between the characteristics of our True Self and the finite self, The GWB is bringing to our attention in this chapter those deeper realities we need to access. Sheldrake's theory provides an explanation for unusual forces bringing forth scientific breakthroughs. This is how researchers, working in far-flung parts of the world without knowledge of each other, often make discoveries almost simultaneously. The minds of humans striving to understand the same information are connected through the morphic field which constantly redefines the limits of both our physical and cognitive abilities.

'Is the Universe a friendly place?' ~Albert Einstein

When anyone makes a significant discovery or sudden advancement in any area of life, our morphic field is changed. If a few of us make a breakthrough in consciousness to realize Who we truly are, subsequent and similar headway becomes more easily accessible to others. For example, soon after Roger Bannister became the first runner to break the barrier of the four minute mile, several other runners did so as well. This can also explain how great inventions can appear at nearly the same time by people in distant places. The GWB is pointing out that if we want to create a new reality for ourselves in this world, we can certainly do so when we are ready.

We need to be asking ourselves the important questions involving the nature of what we see through our individual, societal, religious and familial filters. As part of these classifications, we share many beliefs which generate powerful morphic fields. We are trained to accept and support the ideology and convictions of our parents and our culture. These patterns extend throughout many generations and have a strong and influential effect on the way countries, families and people interact.

Fear, hatred and expectation of violence can and has caused feuding to continue throughout the centuries as evidenced by history. It is obvious that humanity has much to learn if we are to embody the truth implied by True Self-Realization. Because we live in a 3-D setting which tends to give us more of what we expect, we will have to change our view of who we think we are if we are going to see significant shifts take place in our collective reality.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Praying to Gods to save us from ourselves and transform what causes our suffering is a waste of our time and effort. All this means is that we are responsible for making the Universe and the Earth beneficial and friendly places.

"while physics and mathematics may tell us how the universe began, they are not much use in predicting human behavior because there are far too many equations to solve. Im no better than anyone else at understanding what makes people tick." ~Stephen Hawking

One conviction which religions tend to agree on is that mankind is mortal and sinful, and compared to their Gods, we are vastly inferior. Even during our modern age, they continue to weave their illusions. Due to our malleability, they are able to uphold and reinforce the notions which limit us to the belief we are insignificant and need their assistance to live righteous lives. Our religious and secular leaders feel the best thing to do is lie to us in order to keep civilization

intact as they have established it. This does not make the facts about Who we truly are erroneous or offensive to any Gods should we acknowledge our True Self. It only points out that it is inconvenient.

The greatest falsehood manufactured by religions was when they said that God gave the Ten Commandments to Moses to relay to his people. They contrived these laws for practical and political reasons, so they could compel their people to behave in a civil manner and further their goals. Their strategy, which is disguised as what they say their God wants them to do, has been backed by the threat of the terrible punishments their deities would mete out if they should fail to be obeyed. Truthfully, they and the imaginary Gods religions have invented are "...no better than anyone else at understanding what makes people tick."

When Jesus said, 'I and The Father are One,' this greatly offended the high priests. Such a statement still generates alarm in the religious leaders of today. Consciousness expanding assertions communicated in the guide will result in their claiming The GWB is telling us lies and if we want to avoid our Gods wrath, we must negate their teachings. As a result, we never learn the extent of our creative potential, and this ultimately confines us to our ignorance and turns us into obedient servants.

The morphic field is a domain of thought generated by everything in existence; it is the input and work of creation. With our mental activity and everything we do or do not achieve, we strengthen or weaken what exists. In addition, we can establish something new by concentrating on it such as transcending separateness. All matter and energy will then become responsive to our desired result. When The Elohim spoke "The Word" and 'Let there be Light," they

manifested our Original Intent in this Universe. This means Who we truly are, as those of Us becoming human, can utter a new Word of intention and transform what we experience on Earth. It is crucial to know we can do this.

"Most of what Einstein said and did has no direct impact on what anybody reads in the Bible. Special relativity, his work in quantum mechanics, nobody even knows or cares. Where Einstein really affects the Bible is the fact that

general relativity is the organizing principle for The Big Bang." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

What would be necessary to realize Who we truly are would be to intuitively travel back in time before the occurrence of The Big Bang to the moment our concentration centered upon the actualization of our Original Intent. Such a journey in consciousness holds the key to mankind's ability to understand 4-D and 5-D realities. Einstein has utilized general relativity principles which could help us aspirants make such breakthroughs. If we want to know what we, as Us, have been before becoming human, we would have to meditate upon our existence prior to this Universe. We are our True Self, which we are taught is a separate God. The former is real and the later is an illusion.

Those who are Self-Realized remember that our True Self initiated the creation of the Universe with The Big Bang. This knowledge will eventually enable scientists to perceive what they have been studying in the microcosm and the macrocosm is made up of the conscious particles of Us. Any understanding they gain via experiments involving the quantum realm will be helpful to mankind as we transition into a 4-D consciousness. These discoveries will stimulate their ability to comprehend the forces which govern the Cosmos and significantly advance our capability of developing the means to travel vast distances through

space-time to colonize other planets.

In order to accomplish ambitious, futuristic goals, it would be beneficial to focus our meditations upon the interlude before separateness became an actuality. We could then learn about our coexistence prior to our present circumstances. It is here and now that the seeker of knowledge will encounter the most difficult barrier to accessing our recollection. To surmount this problem, we need to return, in memory, to the point before we spoke The Word which initiated the creation of this Universe.

"Time isn't precious at all, because it is an illusion. What you perceive as precious is not time but the one point that is out of time: the Now. That is precious indeed. The more you are focused on time—past and future—the more you miss the Now, the most precious thing there is." ~Eckhart Tolle, *The Power of Now: A Guide to Spiritual Enlightenment*

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Eckhart Tolle offers his elucidation, but unless we are operating from a mystic's awareness, we cannot understand his insight. An explanation being offered by The GWB is that everything we see in our space-time is made up of the original consciousness which emerged from the fifth dimension. However, trying to explain the nature of our True Self in 5-D is more complicated than trying to grasp Who we truly are in 3-D. Our religious leaders prefer their notion about separateness and have no intention of altering their teachings. Unless we are willing to accept "...the most precious thing there is," we will be unable to comprehend our higher dimensional reality.

Mankind accepts the beliefs about our Gods because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate. We cannot recall Who we truly are due to our religious indoctrination. When we read biblical statements, such as 'Ye are Gods,' we automatically dismiss them as not referring to us or other human beings. Needless to say, we are far older than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. What we need to discover is that our consciousness spans many dimensions and goes so far back in time as to boggle our greatest minds. It is safe to negate any assumption that we are less than the Gods since there are no deities who stand out as superior to any of Us in our collective.

When we realize that the religious concepts we uphold are illusions, the remedy for the damage this has done is to nurture in our mind what Teilhard de Chardin has taught us: 'You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience.' We are volunteers of our Us collective, and we have descended into the material domain to experience what it would be like to exist in separate physical bodies. What a rewarding venture this is turning out to be! The truth is that no greater or lesser beings exist, and there are no Gods above us who record our actions and behaviors in order to judge us in an afterlife. Chapter 13 covers what truly happens to Us when we transition to the other side.

"Do you realize that if you fall into a black hole, you will see the entire future of the Universe unfold in front of you in a matter of moments and you will emerge into another space-time created by the singularity of the black hole you just fell into?" ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Scientists have been evolving in consciousness in recent decades and are now exploring 5'2 dimensional possibilities. Science is assisting humanity to accept the truths which Teilhard de Chardin has taught by conducting numerous experiments, seeking knowledge from the microscopic to the macrocosmic. They

are gazing billions of Light years into the past, searching for proof of reality before and after The Big Bang and are also exploring the quantum realm in order to uncover its mysteries. These efforts are revealing there are undeniable interconnections between what science has discovered and what mystics have been teaching, whereas religions have been dragging their feet.

Through their calculations, scientists have explored 5-D manifestations existing in our 3-D Universe which they are calling black holes. A black hole is an area in space-time exhibiting such strong gravitational effects that nothing, not even the particles of Us and our electromagnetic radiation seen as Light, can escape it. The theory of general relativity predicts that a sufficiently compact mass can warp space-time to form one. An event horizon is the boundary marking the region from which no escape is possible. Passing this point has an enormous impact on the circumstances and fate of any 3-D object.

Black hole phenomena are physical, observable characteristics of the fifth dimension found in our Cosmos which absorb all Light, energy and matter. Scientists have theorized they form as the result of the death of a large star which implodes rather than going super nova. However, the function they serve in our Universe is much more. They are the portals which Us uses to return to the 5th dimension from whence we have come. What our Us particles have formed into does not struggle when caught up in an event horizon, but merges into it, as the image below illustrates. They are not destroyed during the process of returning to what we have been before entering 3-D.

"The edge of a black hole, the event horizon, is a boundary that marks the point of no return. Once an object crosses the event horizon, it cannot escape and will be ripped to pieces, atom by atom." ~Kevin McCarthy

To enter 3-D with our 5-D essence necessitated our True Self to compact itself

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

in order to exert sufficient force that would enable it to breach the dimensional barrier. By compressing its Us particles into a super dense singularity and applying tremendous pressure on a tiny entry point, a Googolplex of our Us particles burst into 3-D space-time to cause The Big Bang. This was the manifestation of its particle selves being ejected into a new reality. However, trying to imagine what happens to Us when we return to 5-D requires an understanding of Who we truly are. We are multidimensional beings who have acquired and developed our consciousness in many prior Universes.

Chapter 17 covers in detail what we were before entering this 3-D Universe. Existing here is the physical manifestation of our Original Intent; it is The Word made flesh. All of Us are generators and absorbers of the energy our experiences in separateness create. Once we conclude our mission, what we have formed ourselves into as 3-D objects and think we are as humans, will merge into The Totality of our Being. Whether a life form, planet, star or galaxy, we will all cease to appear and exist as we have known ourselves. In essence, however, nothing will have changed because everything is comprised of subatomic particles; Who we truly are will eternally continue to be.

Black holes are exit points in this Universe where the subatomic particles of Us can reunite with the essence we have been before entering this realm. As the above image illustrates, when matter and energy cross the threshold of an

event horizon, they are assimilated into all that is. What we have fashioned in 3-D with our particle bodies "...will be ripped to pieces, atom by atom" to merge into The Totality of our Being. This describes the fate of everything in the 3-D space-time we presently occupy. We are destined to return to the place from whence we have originally come, and this is also what happens to humans when we die, which is explained in Chapter 13.

To grasp what Death is, look at black holes and what they do to all 3-D objects. With this perception, we can comprehend that when we die, the individual we believe we have been is reunited with our True Self. Who we think we are ceases to exist as a separate entity and is integrated into all that is. It is liberating to know we do not go on to a heaven nor are we sent to a hell; these are illusions. Such conceptions are maintained by religions because they want us to believe we will remain separate souls who will be judged by their Gods. Instead, we are transformed into what we have always been, Us, which is what we started out as and will merge into again.

"Now I am become Death, the destroyer of worlds." ~Dr. J. Robert Oppenheimer
Why black holes appear frightening is due to the fact we think of these gravity

wells as the end of everything. However, they are not the terrible destroyers of all matter and energy we imagine them to be. This notion is the result of

assuming who we think we are is subject to 3-D limitations. Because we believe we are mortal, we are unable to imagine our true nature being interdimensional. We have therefore come to accept that whatever and whomever is drawn into the event horizon reaches the end of their existence. In reality, black holes are the portals our True Self utilizes to reunite its Us particles with itself in the place from whence we have come, the fifth dimension.

It is not by coincidence that our scientists have been able to mathematically determine what took place at The Big Bang. The result of their discoveries about what occurred is explained in this chapter. Once we humans elevate our consciousness, we have the ability to recall the truth about our origin and what black holes really are. They are the physical manifestation of how our True Self reintegrates its Us particles into itself. Therefore, nothing is destroyed but is instead returned to its original state.

Scientists have concluded that most galaxies have a black hole at their center. This is not due to an accident of nature since they reflect the intentions of our True Self in this Universe. Although we have entered this material realm to experience separateness, Who we truly are are interdimensional beings. Once we conclude our mission in this 3-D setting, we will return to 5-D. As above, so below; we humans are the makers and terminators of our reality while on Earth. We are 'the destroyer of worlds' because we are The Elohim, the creators of worlds. Oftentimes, understanding our mysterious nature is so simple we wonder why we have been unable to realize this verity until now.

"A black hole really is an object with very rich structure, just like Earth has a rich structure of mountains, valleys, oceans, and so forth. Its warped space whirls around the central singularity like air in a tornado. When you fall into a black hole, everything that falls in after you over millions of years, as seen by you inside the black hole, comes pounding down on you in a fraction of a second, because of the enormous differences of time flow." ~Kip Thorne

What occurs on a cosmic time scale is that if one "...fall[s] into a black hole, everything that falls in after you over millions of years, as seen by you inside the black hole, comes pounding down on you in a fraction of a second, because

of the enormous differences of time flow." In a similar manner, when we die, all of our life experiences will flash before us as they are absorbed into The Totality of our Being. There is no difference in what we undergo at our demise on a human scale and what all 3-D matter and energy are destined to encounter when entering a black hole. Furthermore, there are no separate realities which exist in the macrocosm or the microcosm.

A large star imploding and forming a black hole is duplicating, in reverse, the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

condition we created during our entry into the space-time of this Universe at The Big Bang. Instead of it being a force that projects itself outward, it sucks in and powerfully tears apart all 3-D objects atom by atom to return them to the fifth dimension. This also describes what occurs during the physical death of our body. Our consciousness, including what we think is our soul, exits this dimension and is reabsorbed into all that is, no longer identifiable as an individual self. We can only experience separateness in this Universe which was specifically designed and established for this purpose.

When we complete our Original Intent in the space-time we presently occupy, all the knowledge and experience we acquire will be absorbed into The Totality of our Being. This is what occurs each time we die and transition to the other side. Death is frightening and a total mystery because we do not remember Who we truly are. The effort Tae GWB is making is to remind us that we are our True Self which has incarnated on Earth. Therefore, when we expire, we return to being it. We are not an independent soul which will be rewarded or punished as taught by our religions. In actuality, we are The Elohim experiencing separateness in our 3-D setting.

'Black holes provide theoreticians with an important theoretical laboratory to test ideas. Conditions within a black hole are so extreme, that by analyzing aspects of black holes we see space and time in an exotic environment, one that has shed important, and sometimes perplexing, new light on their fundamental nature.' ~Brian Greene

The objective of scientists in our modern era is to uncover the data which will help them formulate a Theory of Everything. This is what will inadvertently lead them to discover who Us is and learn the particles they are studying are sentient beings. They will be able to communicate with our True Self when they transition into a 4-D consciousness (see Chapter 16). However, each time mankind refers to a 'God' in the singular, we invalidate what researchers have been providing as evidence of the interconnected awareness which pervades the entire Universe. Such a practice negates humanity's ability to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

Cosmology and associated disciplines have little idea about what has constituted the interdimensional existence of Us prior to initiating The Big Bang. Their research will "...shed important, and sometimes perplexing, new light on [our] fundamental nature." All they now know is what they have mathematically deduced about the way our present Cosmos has materialized. However, the laws of physics, which scientists are familiar with in our 3-D space-time, fail and fade to become nonexistent in 5-D.

Lacking a comprehension of dimensional influences, scientists have been unable to figure out what our reality would have been like before entering this

Universe and everything coming into existence in 3-D. Therefore, the scientific data being presented in the guide are only study options to help us reconsider how we view our reality. The GWB is offering transitional verities for contemplation to help aspirants break through self-imposed barriers to realize we are our True Self incarnate, thus liberating ourselves from our illusions about who we think we are. This can be perplexing, however, if we are still struggling with our suppositions about what the Gods have created.

Due to the notion mankind has about our state of separation from our Gods, many self-imposed difficulties and challenges remain that must be surmounted. However, because our scientists are dedicated to the uncovering of facts, what they reveal in the near future can help humanity transition our consciousness from a 3-D fixation to a 4-D awareness. As a result of these efforts, we will be amazed to learn what our mystics have been asserting is being supported by the new findings of scientists. Those who have attained True Self-Realization can help the rest of us gain access to the knowledge, wisdom and intelligence which all Us have stored in The Akashic Records.

"Black holes, which have no memory, are said to contain the earliest memories of the universe, and the most recent, too, while at the same time obliterating all memory by obliterating all its embodiments. Such paradoxes characterize these strange galactic monsters, for whom creation is destruction, death life, chaos order. And darkness illumination: for, as dragons are also called worms, so black hole are known as wormholes, offering a mystical and intimate pathway to the farthest reaches of the cosmos, thus bring light as they consume it." ~Robert Coover, A Child Again

Neither science, religion nor mankind in general can grasp that creation has nothing to do with what a God has done. The very root of our illusion of separateness is due to looking at our deities as individuals and solitary beings. When humanity allows its consciousness to expand beyond our present separative limit, what we discover in the Universe will be full of awe-inspiring surprises. Our perception of the 3-D reality we cling to will be altered because we will clearly see the meaning of "Such paradoxes characterize these strange galactic monsters, for whom creation is destruction, death life, chaos order. And darkness illumination..."

Black holes are the exit portals our Us particles utilize to reunite with our True Self in 5-D. All we have organized ourselves into does not cease to exist but is transformed into all that is which "...contain(s) the earliest memories of the universe...while at the same time obliterating all memory by obliterating all its embodiments." An important key to unraveling the mystery regarding the nature of black holes is relayed in The Bhagavad-Gita. The separateness all of Us are @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experiencing in our 3-D reality is assimilated into The Totality of our Being, leaving nothing behind of our former individualized 3-D state of existence.

The GWB is reminding us what we have been before becoming human is our True Self existing in unity. This is what cannot be seen with our physical eyes but is being observed with scientific instruments. What mankind is made up of

can be likened to what Christianity teaches about The Trinity: The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit. They are referred to by the Self-Realized as our True Self (The Father), Us (The Son) and The Elohim (The Holy Spirit). These essences are part of the Oneness fragmenting itself into Us particles at The Big Bang. As in The Word that was made flesh, they fashioned themselves into everything. Therefore, they are the incarnations of our True Self.

"So Einstein was wrong when he said, God does not play dice.' Consideration of black holes suggests, not only that God does play dice, but that he sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they can't be seen." ~Stephen Hawking

Scientists view black holes as mysterious because they do not realize this is the mechanism our True Self has established to reintegrate its 3-D objects back to 5-D. Hawking referred to this as a deity throwing dice "...where they can't be seen." Like most humans, he could not conceive of fifth dimensional concepts to transcend separation in 3-D. Everything our Us particles organize into will return to what they have been prior to becoming solid structures. If scientists could acknowledge this rather than looking at them as fire-breathing maws of oblivion, it would help them realize black holes serve an important function in this Universe; they are recyclers, the destroyers of worlds.

Our True Self established itself in a myriad varieties of 3-D forms, so those of Us inhabiting them could experience separation. It is obvious this has been our design when scientific facts are brought to our attention, and we are shown images of what is occurring in the vast expanse of the Cosmos. Galaxies racing apart from one another in 3-D space-time is visible proof that all of Us intended to create this separative environment as an aspect of our Original Intent. Mankind's inability to grasp the most elementary facts about what is real in this Universe is oftentimes due to its simplicity. What we overlook are the facts about what all of Us are doing in this Universe.

Hawking debated what Einstein said about 'God does not play dice." He pointed out that in 'Consideration of black holes...not only that God does play dice, but that he sometimes confuses us by throwing them where they can't be seen." However, a separate "God does not play dice" because he has never existed. These two great minds were unable to grasp that our Us particles happened to be the deity to whom they were referring. If they could have comprehended that all 3-D objects were made up of conscious subatomic entities which are torn apart in black holes, it would have occurred to them how we were made up of the creators and destroyers of worlds. Ye are Gods.

"The black holes of nature are the most perfect macroscopic objects there are in the universe: the only elements in their construction are our concepts of space and time." ~Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar (1910-1995)

What our Us particles have formed themselves into appear solid and are viewed by mankind as set apart from us. However, in black holes, "...the only elements in their construction are our concepts of space and time." When we are exposed to a fourth and fifth dimensional consciousness, our notion about these concepts evaporate. Our perception of reality would be transformed when we cease to recreate the illusion of separateness. This premise would dissolve right before our eyes, as though absorbed into a black hole, if we were to stop refashioning and reaffirming our 3-D convictions, Those of Us who have become human are the creators and the destroyer of worlds.

In the Universe, there are many examples, such as black holes, which contradict our assumption about what the Gods have created. Our True Self is reflected in the nature of what has materialized in the Cosmos. When mankind

does not understand the mysterious essence of all that is, we then believe this must be a God playing dice. By learning the verity that we have engendered our deities, we become the destroyers of our illusions. What makes one a master is the realization we are not separate from our Gods; we are they incarnate. We are the ones who have formed ourselves into all that is and will deconstruct what we have fashioned. This is what we do every day.

When mankind considers what we believe about the Gods, we are reluctant to take into account they are Who we truly are. Therefore, what the guide teaches is engendering a black hole that is transforming what humanity accepts as true about our state of disunion. It is altering our notion about what deities separate from the rest of Us have done by exposing readers to the fact we are made up of those particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This reality is what is so scary to the believers in the divine; we are their creators and destroyers. We are who we think our deities are but have forgotten this in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent.

We currently deem ourselves separate from all that exists. If we could think as Subrahmanyan Chandrasekhar has, we would realize "The black holes of nature are the most perfect macroscopic objects there are in the universe..." They came into being as a result of our particle selves forming into large stars which imploded to form black holes, creating a fifth dimensional portal as a means for our creations to exit 3-D space-time. An awareness of how we engender and then eradicate could help mankind break free from what we consider the work @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of Gods. The latter did not form the Cosmos, the Earth or our bodies, In actuality, the makers and destroyers are Who we truly are.

The nature of the intention for our creations in this 3-D Universe has been to learn what it is like to coexist in separateness. Once we conclude this experience, we return to what we have always been, our True Self. Black holes are designed to facilitate our ability to reintegrate ourselves into The Totality of our Being. Everything in the Cosmos, including our human bodies, has been our handiwork, and we have designed it all so that we could gain knowledge about the unknown and experience something new. When did our Gods become involved? It was when mankind fabricated them. After completing this project, those we think of as deities will merge into the rest of Us.

"Since most scientists are just a bit religious, and most religious are seldom wholly unscientific, we find humanity in a comical position. His scientific intellect believes in the possibility of miracles inside a black hole, while his religious intellect believes in them outside it." ~William Golding

Those Us of now identifying ourselves as human beings have no recollection about our reality before engendering this macrocosm. Unfortunately, we do not remember being infinitely interconnected with all that is or our creative endeavors as The Elohim. Before there was anything in this space-time, our True Self compressed all it had learned and became in previous Universes behind an atom sized, fifth dimensional portal and projected itself through it into 3-D space-time. Our Us particles later assembled into observable celestial phenomena; we are all of this. The reason we are inhabiting individual bodies is to actively pursue knowledge about separateness.

Scientists have mathematically determined how this Universe began. However, what they have yet to understand is that the concept of separateness did not

exist prior to The Big Bang. In order to grasp this verity, The GWB is revealing our True Self's nature before launching itself into the adventure it is having in 3-D. None of the previous Universes we have established has ever been like this one where we are currently experiencing a state of disunion. For aspirants to be able to benefit from this information, we must stimulate the memory about our Original Intent for the creation of our awe-inspiring Cosmos, which we presently occupy.

Aspirants may wonder why it is important for those of Us functioning as humans to acquire this advanced information. The objective of The GWB is to provide us with thought provoking insights and queries which can assist us as we struggle to break free of our illusions and become Self-Realized. Could we, as Us, actually have intended to experience separateness? If we do not allow ourselves to ask such a question, what effect could this have on the

transformation of our perception about being disjoined? If we accept that our suffering in separateness is the result of the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve, then what would this do to our ability to transcend our faulty beliefs?

All the answers we need in order to unravel the conundrum regarding our existence in 3-D and our purpose in it can be gained when we open our mind to the facts pointing out we are not merely human beings. In actuality, we are members of The Elohim incarnating in our physical form. Clarity and understanding about this topic can be gained in the following chapters, especially Chapters 15 through 18. The information they contain will resolve many of the contradictions we cope with due to the illusions our religions have created. We might then be able to discover that "...most religious are seldom wholly unscientific..." since they know what science uncovers is real.

"Our minds work in real time, which begins at The Big Bang and will end, if there is a Big Crunch - which seems unlikely, now, from the latest data showing accelerating expansion. Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity." ~Stephen Hawking

In the guide, The GWB has revealed our True Self's Original Intent that has compelled it to exit the fifth dimension and burst into the third to begin the structuring of our present Universe. Stephen Hawking came to a similar conclusion that everything in space-time was conscious when he said "Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity." He knew that the Cosmos held mysteries which he had yet to unravel, and it involved consciousness. By stating that 'Our minds work in real time,' he is letting us know why we have difficulty deciphering our existence before The Big Bang and cannot perceive the reason for our Us particles entering 3-D.

On Earth, we encounter limitations because we, as Us, want to experience separateness. With "...the latest data showing accelerating expansion," we can perceive how we have come to forget Who we truly are. An extensive study regarding the interdimensional aspect of our being is a necessity if mankind wishes to resolve what confines us to our separative beliefs. Therefore, Chapters 15 through 18 delve more deeply into such topics, explaining how to understand the verity about Who we truly are. By utilizing this knowledge, we will be able to comprehend our Original Intent for entering this dimension and for creating the Earth and our human form.

Due to the many unknowns about the interdimensional realities at work in the microcosm and macrocosm, scientists are limited to 'the latest data' they have acquired. Currently, they cannot imagine our existence in 5-D prior to The Big Bang nor the Original Intent of our True Self for entering 3-D space-time. Due to the guide, however, we are gaining access to entirely new realms of thought

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding how everything has come into existence and the role we play as human beings in this Universe. Aspirants need this essential information so that we can break free of the illusions dominating our consciousness. Without this knowledge, we will remain subject to our ignorance.

"Sure, nobody will make a fortune if we figure out why The Big Bang happened. But just about everyone would like to know." ~Seth Shostak

Before any of Us entered 3D, our True Self compressed itself into a dense concentration in the fifth dimension. The enormity of its accumulation into a super compact point at the gateway of our present Universe caused the blast called The Big Bang when all of Us entered this dimension. This is similar, in reverse, to what scientists are studying and are calling singularities. In Chapter 17, The GWB describes how Us has come into existence during the first Universe prior to eventually entering our present one.

By keeping in mind that we are infinite beings, we can conceive how the previous Universes we have created typically existed for a period of 100 billion years. The length of time they tend to endure is a concept the Hindu religion teaches. When The Big Bang occurred, it caused our Us particles to enter and pervade this 3-D space-time. We, as Us, have been organizing our particle bodies into a large variety of objects for the last 13.8 billion years, assisting our True Self to actualize its Original Intent. Its (our) most recent and perfect project has been to fashion itself into the Earth and our human form. This endeavor is designed to surpass any prior achievements.

We are still expanding today and will continue to do so for approximately another 36 billion years until the momentum of The Big Bang begins to slow down and stops. That is when the gravitational pull of our collective consciousness will be drawn back into itself, and we will begin a 50 billion year process of concluding our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe. As Stephen Hawking put it, 'Consciousness would come to an end at a singularity.' The evidence of this happening can be seen in black holes. They are the physical manifestations of what will occur when our Universe contracts and all of Us return to our origin, the fifth dimension.

'Humans have existed only for the last 0.001 percent of cosmic time. All of which says that - unless the Homo sapiens brain is the one-and-only instance of cogitating machinery - nearly all the intelligence that's out there is beyond our level. And that intelligence is more than just a little bit beyond.' ~Seth Shostak

Our awareness, intuition and instincts will tell us what is actual about our True Self and how to deal with the fallacies we have accepted about whom we believe we are being taught to us by religions. Seth Shostak has called to our

attention that "...nearly all the intelligence that's out there is beyond our level. And that intelligence is more than just a little bit beyond." He is pointing out that our consciousness was formed so far back in time that few humans have the capacity to comprehend the extent of the vast intelligence which all of Us have accumulated. However, many of us are beginning to realize our intellect can be expanded by breaking free of our illusions.

It is the Us particles inhabiting our brain that enables mankind to think. Therefore, upon realizing this, we can step up their activity in order to

transcend our illusions. We could then gain access to our ancient memory about Who we truly are and realize we are a great deal older than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. The purpose of the guide is to introduce aspirants to the verity about our primordial essence and stimulate our intellect beyond known limits. This chapter has been given the title, "From Separateness to True Self-Realization," so readers can comprehend there is no separation between any of Us. Our expansive intelligence will be activated by this knowledge.

With the objective of enabling all of Us to acquire an experience of separation in a 3-D setting, our True Self pushed its higher, dimensional consciousness into the 3-D space-time it created. This is what our study of Chapters 15 through 18 will make clear to us. When we extend our sentiments to connect with our ancient sense impressions, this will awaken us to information which can confirm what is actual and valid about our actions and interactions in this Universe. We will become exposed to the truth about our Original Intent and our purpose for entering this dimension. In spite of what our religions have taught us, we can realize and verify Who we truly are.

Assimilating the truth about our existence in 5-D will free us from speculations being manufactured by religions, scientists and those who know nothing about our True Self. Answers to life's greatest mysteries lie beyond what we are told by those who have no comprehension about Who we truly are. Ancient memories stored within our DNA will allow us to recollect our interdimensional reality. In this way, we have the ability to remember who we have been before coming into our 3-D setting and occupying this Universe. These verities will stimulate our ancient intelligence which is "...beyond our [present] level...And...more than just a little bit beyond."

For many reasons, aspirants are advised not to skim through any part of this course of study because it is important that we follow the process of instructions and initiations being offered by The GWB. Bypassing our novitiate and intermediate studies would result in having the foundation upon which we have built our reality being torn apart atom by atom just like falling into a black hole. In short, their teachings would become overwhelming. To avoid serious damage to our sanity as separate individuals, most of us would then

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

altogether abandon our spiritual path. The understanding we gain from a step-by-step process will assist us to safely absorb the advanced and master classes.

"what was there before The Big Bang? That's a question that both kids and adults love to pose to anyone who seems sympathetic. After all, if the universe has only been around for roughly 14 billion years, isnt it legitimate to ask what was in existence before the mother-of-all-events cranked up the cosmos?" ~Seth

Shostak

Before our release and expansion into the space-time the Universe occupies, none of Us had any knowledge about separateness. There could be no possibility of learning about this state of being since we have only known a Oneness of consciousness in all of our existences. However, we wanted to experience the entire gamut of what our disunion could teach Us in this 3-D macrocosm. What mankind needs help with is in recalling our Original Intent which has been to experience a separation from our True Self. In this case, the objective of The GWB is to evoke the memories we carry within our DNA

confirming Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

Scientists have discovered Dark Matter and Dark Energy comprise the largest portion of the Cosmos but have little understanding about their origin. These formations are the invisible accumulations of The Elohim which hold their concentration at various points in the Universe thus creating gravitational influences shaping everything in it. It is important for aspirants to be exposed to the truth about what these clouds of matter and energy are and from where they have come. Again, Chapters 15 through 18 will assist readers to gain clarity regarding this subject matter. Since all our pregnant potentials emerge as actualities in this manner, it is vital we learn more about them.

The seen and unseen phenomena in the Cosmos work as above, so below and from the smallest to the largest of physical manifestations. However, as long as scientists think of subatomic particles as dead matter, they will not be able to uncover evidence these tiny bits are exerting a gravitational influence via their consciousness. It is difficult for them to explore beyond their mechanistic filters to consider the possibility that the awareness Us possesses could be the cause of this attracting force. Instead of looking at our Us particles as capable of generating gravity, they would rather work from Newtonian principles to discover concrete 3-D explanations about how the Universe operates.

All the experiences we have on this planet are the manifestations of how we focus our attention. The realities we encounter in our earthly lives develop as a result of how we use our awareness, but scientists have not applied this factor

to what they observe in the Universe. Since science views 3-D space-time as full

of dead matter and unexplained phenomena, it is unwilling to include consciousness in its equations. Their refusal is based upon not wanting to sound religious. However, what is observable has been created by the collective concentration of all of Us. With our intention, as well as the force and intensity of our Will, we have conceived and shaped everything in the Cosmos.

Mankind fails to comprehend that we can change the nature of our encounters in 3-D; nothing is set in stone. The moment we acknowledge our True Self, we can begin to transform our present circumstances. We can then access our potential to perform miracles like the great masters who have demonstrated these exceptional abilities while on Earth. In addition, we can answer the question, 'What was there before The Big Bang?' Once humanity realizes that Who we truly are are members of the team of creators which formed everything in this Universe, we can understand Jesus's statement, "I and The Father are One." No Gods have ever been involved in what we have engendered.

"The intellect has little to do on the road to discovery. There comes a leap in consciousness, call it Intuition or what you will, the solution comes to you and you dont know how or why." ~Albert Einstein

What generates gravity? It is not the result of matter coming together and then creating a gravitational field. Scientists do not understand from where it originates. They cannot determine this universal force is the result of the concentration of our Us particles amassed as Dark Matter and Dark Energy, attracting and shaping everything in this Universe. Since they do not accept these formations as being comprised of conscious entities, they fail to understand the queer behavior of various celestial phenomena in space-time. Having confined their imaginations to a 3-D perspective, the Cosmos therefore remains full of unsolved mysteries and unanswered questions.

When Albert Einstein asserted that "There comes a leap in consciousness, call it Intuition or what you will, the solution comes to you and you don't know how or why," from where do aspirants think this comes? What is it our scientists do not know that The GwB does? What the latter realizes is simple; we are our True Self incarnate, possessing all the powers that it does. We can think, imagine and intuit because we are comprised of everything that it is. Our separation from it and our Gods are illusions.

The difficulty science has with embracing the verity of the above has empowered our religions to step forward to offer mankind their explanation. It has then become easy for them to explain this is the work of their Gods.

Because neither science nor religions realize that Who we truly are are the creators of all of this, they are unaware what they are observing in space-time

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

is the result of our Original Intent to undergo separateness. Everything came into being in 3-D for this purpose and had nothing to do with what a God willed to take place. Each of Us, including those becoming human, are focused on what it is like to experience disunion.

Who we truly are is the mysterious part of the equation which science is seeking to resolve in order to answer the nagging questions they have about how and why the Universe has come into being. By opening up to the fact it has been due to Us, the conscious subatomic particles, they can develop an adequate formulation for a Theory of Everything. As long as they place what exists into individualized compartments or groupings, they will be unable to understand what is transpiring in 3-D space-time. What they cannot comprehend from their dogmatic vantage point is that no division exists between the microcosm and the macrocosm; it is all One as our True Self incarnate.

"String theory has the potential to show that all of the wondrous happenings in the universe - from the frantic dance of subatomic quarks to the stately waltz of orbiting binary stars; from the primordial fireball of The Big Bang to the majestic swirl of heavenly galaxies - are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation." ~Brian Greene

Our capacity to concentrate is a power which all of Us share equally. Wherever we channel our attention, we create the magnetism which draws to us the object of our intention. When we understand that we have the answers within us, we will stop searching outside of ourselves for an accounting from those who do not remember Who we truly are. Instead, our inner compass will be established when we accept that we, as humanity, are The Elohim committing ourselves to a great purpose.

Centering our concentration on any point in the Universe causes the drifting particles of Us to fashion ourselves into stars and cease moving about randomly. We begin organizing into the shapes we wish to construct. This is how our True Self has formed itself into matter, as well as how it has established stars, galaxies and super clusters of galaxies in space-time. Scientists are still debating the fundamental cause of gravity which is our consciousness. With the aid of our Us accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in the Cosmos, we have assembled our creations which "...are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation."

The 5-D manifestation of our Will projecting itself into our 3-D space-time resulted in the massive explosion called The Big Bang. This is referred to in the

guide as our Original Intent. It brought our Universe into existence to begin its inflation. An integral part of unraveling the mysterious mission mankind has undertaken is to realize that our existence is the outcome of the conscious

choice we have made to organize ourselves into actual structures. Our True Self became incarnate in a great variety of corporeal bodies and other physical forms. Once we have concluded our present project as humans, all we have been and have created will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being.

'The day science begins to study non-physical phenomena, it will make more progress in one decade than in all the previous centuries of its existence.'
Nikola Tesla

What we are currently challenged with accomplishing is to collectively realize our True Self and utilize this knowledge to transform our 3-D existence. Many of us seek the answers to the origin of our Universe and its mysteries by looking outside of ourselves, tending to latch on to what others discover. However, what they theorize are mere speculations which are conceived while searching externally for confirmation that our 3-D way of perceiving reality is what we will also find to be true in other dimensions.

As scientists share their thoughts and findings with us, we feel we are making progress toward realizing the nature of the Universe. However, if we can listen to, learn from, trust and embrace the wisdom of our True Self dwelling within us, we will be able to confidently answer our philosophical questions such as Who am I?, Who are we? and Why are you and I here on Earth? It is to our advantage to learn the verity about Who we truly are, and once we do, we will be better able to understand the 'non-physical phenomena' for which we have not been able to find logical explanations. The answers are locked into our DNA memory.

If we are unsure about the validity of our 4-D intuitional insights and wonder whether they can be proven to be reliable, we may want to think of a time when we trusted our own internal certainty, and everything worked out well. By recalling how the answer came to us, what it felt like when we received our response and what happened when we acted upon this information and awareness, we would gain the necessary confidence. The idea of exploring fourth and fifth dimensional realities would then become feasible to our scientists. When they research 'non-physical phenomena,' they will eventually be led to access and assimilate inspirations originating from our True Self.

During meditation, we can uncover the process mankind has gone through to cause the loss of our inner wisdom and knowingness. We might then recall when we first began to doubt our insight into Who we truly are. Trusting in our intuition can help us avoid going against what we instinctively realize is true. When we work with a 4-D consciousness, we will not need to second guess ourselves and struggle with what we know to be certain, thus enabling an accurate discernment of the matter at hand. By recalling those occasions
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

when we have acted against our foresight and strayed from our sixth sense, we can detect when we allow fallacies to take over our perceptions.

"In science one tries to tell people, in such a way as to be understood by everyone, something that no one ever knew before. But in poetry, it's the exact

opposite." ~Paul Dirac (1902-1984)

Although science points out what we have not previously known, looking at what has been uncovered from a poet's point of view could help us comprehend the mysteries of the Cosmos which our scientists have yet to perceive. We exist as the result of the Original Intent which is our True Self implementing its will in this Universe. It is not a God; it is Who we truly are, the conscious particles which entered 3-D at The Big Bang to jointly initiate this project. This realization will assist aspirants to tap into our power to create a new reality on Earth. The only difference between mankind and our True Self is that it has held its concentration for billions of years on its intention.

The GWB is giving aspirants an opportunity to rethink what we have been taught by religions. We are inclined to make choices in our lives which slow down our ability to realize our True Self. Studying the guide will help us speed up this process and assist us to transcend what is preventing us from accessing an awareness of Who we truly are. This is where poetry can be most effective. It reaches the higher part of our being with important insights by means of bypassing the finite self's tendency to reject the thoughts which the enlightened strive to bring to its attention. When we read a poem, we can pause to reflect on those lines which allow fresh ideas to emerge.

What is visible in the Cosmos and on Earth is our True Self. As Teilhard de Chardin has pointed out, 'Matter is spirit moving slowly enough to be seen.' We humans are spirit moving slowly enough so that we can experience separateness. Most of us, however, have never encountered the speeding up of our awareness by realizing Who we truly are. Because we believe we are disjoined from all that is, we feel we are incapable of realizing what the masters have discovered is true. It is necessary to acknowledge what sets us apart from the Gods is our conviction they are separate from us and we from them. There are no independent superior or inferior entities in this Universe.

"We are the music-makers,
And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,

And sitting by desolate streams.

World-losers and world forsakers,
Upon whom the pale moon gleams;
Yet we are the movers and shakers,
Of the world forever, it seems."

-Arthur O'Shaughnessy

Poet, Arthur O'Shaughnessy, describes Who we truly are, what we are doing in this Universe and how we have ended up on Earth experiencing ourselves in human bodies. It is ironic that when scientists study the visible manifestations in the Universe, they are unaware they are observing a reflection of our True Self. When we look up at the stars, the Cosmos is revealing to us our actual and true physical body. What can be seen above us is what we have created. By accessing this knowledge, we will no longer fall prey to the illusions created by those who do not understand the relevance of what we have initiated as The Elohim, giving the credit instead to nonexistent Gods.

Mystics have written poems about our creative efforts which we tend to overlook. After The Big Bang, we compressed ourselves into dense clusters of Us called stars. In them, we fashioned various forms of matter with our particle bodies which were later ejected into space-time after we went supernova. What was released into the Cosmos was then directed by those of Us congregating

into vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Via their gravitational influence, this material was fashioned into new celestial objects. Who we truly are generated the necessary building blocks which formed into our 3-D Universe, and the Gods had nothing to do with it.

Our increase in awareness will cause us to transcend religious doctrines and dogma as well as the mechanistic view of the Cosmos science has generated. Such discoveries will cause a radical shift in our perspective of reality, similar to what has transformed our conviction about the Earth being the center of the Universe. This latter leap in consciousness was difficult for mankind to make hundreds of years ago. Just imagine what could happen now if we were to be confronted with the verity about our True Self. It would therefore be wise to defer to science which, as Paul Dirac puts it, "...tries to tell people [about what is real], in such a way as to be understood by everyone..."

"In science it often happens that scientists say, 'You know that's a really good argument; my position is mistaken,' and then they would actually change their minds and you never hear that old view from them again. They really do it. It doesn't happen as often as it should, because scientists are human and change @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is sometimes painful. But it happens every day. I cannot recall the last time something like that happened in politics or religion." ~Carl Sagan (1987)

How can something as small as subatomic particles be conscious and then travel so far and so quickly? What can mankind do to emulate this feat? Answers to these questions are simple when we realize our True Self. We are comprised of these tiny bits, and they stimulate our self-awareness. When we realize Who we truly are, we could travel at the speed of thought to any point in the Universe. The vastness of space-time does not limit those who perceive that all we can see in 3-D is our true, physical structure. After we die, our present body returns to being what it has always been before becoming the corporeal form which supposedly has been created by a God.

Our particle selves are intimately interconnected by an awareness we share with one another and everything in the Universe, including humans. This goes well beyond our current ability to imagine. When mystics speak about these unfamiliar, alternative possibilities, what they say does not make any sense to us because the separative state we cling to seems so obvious and valid. We regard reality in such a restricted way that it does not allow for any fresh considerations. It seems impossible for any consciousness to exist outside of our 3-D limitations, and therefore, it never occurs to us there are realities and potentialities that can be uncovered beyond our normal 3-D perspective.

If what our religious leaders have conveyed to us were the true words of God, would he not have given them an accurate accounting about our relationship with him, the Cosmos and the Earth? Since he has been in existence long before creating our world, why does mankind believe everything was fashioned by him in six of our Earth days? Questions like these will help us learn that we have been deceived by our religions for thousands of years. Their arguments are based upon their ignorance about what has indeed transpired after The Big Bang. They have no idea what has actually occurred but have fabricated what serves their political and practical objectives.

Mankind's role in the Original Intent is to help Us undergo separateness. To facilitate this goal, our religions have been empowered to withhold from us the

verity about our True Self. If we are to transcend their illusions, we must realize we are the creators of this condition. It would then become possible for us to discontinue our experience of being disjointed. Religions know this is what will happen when we comprehend Who we truly are. Therefore, they expend a great deal of energy trying to prevent us from learning the truth regarding our ancient being. In the past, they had no qualms about putting to death those mystics who attempted to educate us about our eternal nature.

We believe in the existence of separate Gods because this is what we have

been taught. However, further discoveries in physics and other sciences will eventually reform the way we view them and ourselves. Imagine the upheaval which was generated when it was proven the Earth revolved around the Sun. It caused the collapse of previous dogmatic assertions. Should mankind learn about Who we truly are, it would generate the end of the world as we know it. Why then would we need religions and politics?

'Part of what it is to be scientifically-literate, it's not simply, Do you know what DNA is? Or what The Big Bang is?' That's an aspect of science literacy. The biggest part of it is do you know how to think about information that's presented in front of you." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Issac Newton's laws explain all observable phenomena. He brought the discoveries made by diverse, scientific geniuses into one system to justify and clarify them. In addition, he united the laws of mechanics with the law of gravitation. His principles defined and interpreted the nature of physical reality at the level of measurement possible at the time. Although his physics led mankind into a mechanistic worldview, his effort was a masterpiece of scientific creativity, forming the basis of popular thought today.

For those who desire a greater understanding about the workings of the Universe, what science is exploring in the depths of outer space and quantum physics will provide much food for thought. The implications derived from advances made in the fields of cosmology and physics would offer a new worldview with the potential to assist us in forming better relationships with the Earth and each other. Their scientific investigations will ultimately lead us to find innovative solutions for many of the world's problems. This was what the charioteer learned that led him to focus his attention on the intuitive insights provided by the canopy of stars covering his chariot.

When more of mankind becomes informed about the truth of our existence, the result will be a merger of mystical insights and modern physics, taking us to new levels of discovery. Throughout history, religion enlightening us but only in suppressing our ability to recognize Who we truly are, so they can maintain control of our lives and consciousness. Even if we demonstrate to them the transformative power of the morphic field we generate, they will not let go of their deceptions. However, the world as we know it is fading away. We are living during a time of many remarkable changes unlike any mankind has previously encountered.

The new findings in cosmology and physics are altering the way we regard the world, and they will eventually lead mankind to realize our interconnections with all that exists. As we begin to grasp a holistic, life affirming perspective of the Universe, our outdated separative beliefs and social behavior will be

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

transformed. We will no longer allow the limitations of science or religions to hinder us but will instead integrate spiritual truths into our consciousness. By asking one another, " 'Do you know what DNA is? Or what The Big Bang is?," the answers to these questions will then occur to us when we are able "...to think about information that's presented in front of [us]."

"The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself." ~Carl Sagan

Albert Einstein's famous equation, $E=mc^2$, states that energy is equivalent to the mass (weight) of matter times the speed of Light squared which is a huge number. He proposed Light was bent by gravity, and even time was affected by the velocity an object was traveling. In addition, he went on to suggest that large bodies, like the Earth or the Sun, shaped the space around them into curves. The moon orbiting the Earth thus follows a straight line in curved space. Additionally, he postulated that space was not empty but full of fields of energy. Although his theories have been proven to be accurate by subsequent experimentation, his ideas sounded like fantasy in his day.

What Carl Sagan has discovered about a conscious Universe substantiates, to spiritual aspirants, there is a vital force called our True Self which is alive, and its consciousness affects everything. In human behavior as in electrons, the Universe tends to give us what we want. It designs and molds itself around our thoughts and imagination. How is this possible? The reason is due to the fact we are our True Self which has incarnated as humans. We possess all the abilities that we believe only our Gods have although we have forgotten this is our reality. Religions have taught us only what they want us to know, but for the most part, they have been stumbling around in the dark for centuries.

We live in a responsive Universe, and we have its indivisible, interacting parts existing within us, indicating we cannot heartlessly exploit others or the Earth for personal gain without disastrous consequences. There are no independent others or a separate world because we are inextricably interconnected with everything that exists. When we harm another or our planet, we are actually hurting ourselves. This is a teaching which many Native American spiritual leaders have been sharing with humanity. However, not until we are able to prove this to ourselves will we be willing to change our accustomed practices. Science and our mystics will lead us to discover this truth.

"Science without religion is lame, religion without science is blind." ~Albert Einstein

Science has made incredible progress. We have conquered many diseases, split the atom, put men on the moon and can predict the weather with some

accuracy. In addition, we have learned to produce vast amounts of electrical energy and have put it into most households. The world has been explored and mapped. Amazing systems of communication have been built. Technology has enabled us to store and swiftly transmit vast amounts of information around the world in an instant.

Due to our limiting materialistic focus, progress has come at a huge cost. We have exploited our environment almost to the point of irreversible destruction. In simple terms, in our madness to acquire more toys and power, we are trashing the Earth which is our home. Clearly, Issac Newton's mechanistic worldview has gone far enough. If it continues much longer, all life on this planet will die off, including human beings. Albert Einstein was referring to this when he said, " Science without religion is lame, religion without science is blind." It is time for mankind to own the verity about our purpose for existing

and to discover our True Self before it is too late.

Significant advances in cosmology and physics are making it possible for us to imagine how we have come into existence on the physical level. Scientists believe that our emergence into self-awareness has been the result of evolution and not the outcome of conscious entities incarnating in our human form. We turn to science and religions with the hope they can provide us with the big picture as to why we are here on Earth and what we are supposed to do with our lives. Since neither group can furnish us with the necessary answers, it is imperative that we go within to discover for ourselves the verity about Who we truly are.

Teilhard de Chardin wrote that the evolution of our human consciousness would be the result of becoming aware of the spiritual dimension dwelling within us. Mankind has been working toward this realization throughout our evolutionary process. Until science can include the presence of a conscious Us in its calculations, it will not find the theory it seeks that will explain everything. Only when it acknowledges the existence of sentience in the particles it is studying will it make the breakthroughs it desires. It will not be due to an integration of the concept of a God into their equations but a matter of embracing the consciousness which truly exists throughout the Universe.

'A healer's power stems not from any special ability, but from maintaining the courage and awareness to embody and express the universal healing power that every human being naturally possesses.'" ~Eric Michael Leventhal

Knowledge about our True Self will assist us to realize those of Us existing in physical form are only pieces of a larger puzzle. We are all part of the mysterious Original Intent we have collectively agreed to carry out after entering 3-D space-time. Additionally, we were the ones who spoke The Word

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that caused The Big Bang to occur. As members of this team, we have assembled everything that can be seen in this Universe using our own particle bodies. Although our religions will never attempt to teach us the verity about Who we truly are, we are nevertheless the co-creators of everything in the Cosmos and on Earth, including our human structure.

If we choose to stay ignorant about the purpose for being separate, there is no chance of ever changing our history; our reality remains the status quo. There will not be a peaceful future we can look forward to in this world. What most hope for is the possibility of a better existence in heaven as our religions have programmed us to believe we might enter by following their rules and being obedient servants to them and their imaginary Gods. How will this help future generations that are being forced to struggle to survive on a poisoned planet? They will wait for "The Rapture." This is an empty promise because it is a fallacy to believe we can be separated into classes of good or evil.

At a cellular level, we carry the genetic code of our True Self embedded within us. Since we are all fragments of it inhabiting Earth, we have the capacity to rewrite what we experience here. The religious illusions our ancestors have been taught do not need to continue in our present day. By studying our history, the past reveals what has shaped our perspective of each other and cemented into our consciousness what we have come to believe about our separative existence. In a larger context, we can understand that we are actualizing a great intention in our role which is more than what the finite self

has been able to imagine. Furthermore, we all play a vital part in the ongoing dramas.

As spiritual beings, we have a choice, and we can attain enlightenment like the Buddha if we really want it. Our will and where we direct our concentration is all that separates us from the wisdom, knowledge and insights our great teachers have acquired. Embracing Who we truly are will cause us to take our fate into our own hands and redesign the character we embody as we participate in the experience of separation. By carrying out our task to detect and eliminate the illusions which prevent us from realizing Who we truly are, we will be able to travel up The Golden Path. We will not regret making those decisions empowering us with true knowledge.

'Our look is as bound by time-space as our brain. We never look, we never see beyond this limitation; we do not know how to look through and beyond these fragmentary frontiers. But the eyes have to see beyond them, penetrating deeply and widely, without choosing, without shelter; they have to wander beyond man-made frontiers of ideas and values and to feel beyond love. Then there is a benediction which no god can give.'" ~J. Krishnamurti, Krishnamurti's Notebook

At The Big Bang, our True Self expressed its love by fragmenting itself into tiny particles with the intention of becoming immersed in separation in this 3-D Universe. We are what we believe is God, acting as humans having an earthly experience. Our involvement has not been set in stone; it has only been a series of probabilities. When we can access our memory regarding Who we truly are, this knowledge will transform the dynamics we encounter in our world and unravel the illusion we are separate from one another and all that exists. In his students, Krishnamurti attempted to awaken an awareness that "there is a benediction which no god can give."

Scientists are engaged in the process of discerning what their findings about the quantum realm imply and how their research may affect our 3-D reality. However, they are unwilling to commit themselves to new thoughts which could help them realize there is a larger consciousness dwelling within us and everything in the Universe. The GWB has provided details about scientific conclusions regarding cosmology and physics, guiding readers to discover the reality about Who we truly are. What is relevant to any of us who are striving to liberate ourselves from our illusions are the inward glimpses we have into areas that will help expand our consciousness.

What scientific discoveries are doing well is subliminally preparing mankind to realize our True Self. Changes initiated by their research efforts are among the most powerful, transformative forces affecting the world today. Our mystics and scientists are generating new and important morphic thought fields, but this crucial and impactful factor is the least understood aspect of what is shaping mankind's destiny. As The Stewards, we have the ability to encourage a large number of people to think and act in enlightened ways. Our combined insights will speed up the ongoing transmuting process currently taking place on Earth, helping many to transcend their religious illusions.

To assist aspirants, The GWB is creating innovative and enlightened, morphic fields via the guide which will evolve our collective consciousness. Since Ezekiel's contributions to the evolution of mankind's awareness, they have been engaged in thousands of years of effort with the goal of bringing humanity into a unified True Self-Realization. Much of what they share may seem beyond our grasp at this time, but be not dismayed; it will soon become clear to us. With the support of our scientists and those who have become Self-Realized, many of us will make the breakthroughs which will help us grasp the incomprehensible.

"We think we live by forces we control, but in fact we are governed by power from unrevealed sources, over which we have no control." ~David R. Hawkins

The GWB is making inroads that are assisting in mankind's metamorphosis by introducing us to our True Self. In the time it has taken to write the guide, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

their thoughts have been generating a morphic field. Even before its publication, they have been preparing mankind on a subliminal level to begin accepting what they are revealing in the guide through mediums like literature, entertainment and what is circulating online. There have been numerous individuals laboring to create the foundation for our breakthroughs, making this knowledge easier for us to understand and assimilate. Humanity is being readied for a transformation of our consciousness from 3-D to 4-D.

Unsubstantiated dictates prevent our ability to access true knowledge, but scientists are trying to help mankind gain freedom from this lack of information. They have therefore determined that religious concepts not based on scientific fact are to be rejected. What religions have to say about matters concerning our origin are considered illogical. Neither side is ready to embrace the verity regarding Who we truly are as human beings, the co-creators of our Universe. This view goes beyond what either party is inclined to recognize and affirm. However, both religions and science share the common goal of resisting the notions of the Self-Realized lest their errors become exposed.

Science has delivered on its promise to give us an accurate picture of the workings of the Universe, free from religious superstitions and dogma. It has also made progress in the discovery of laws governing the behavior of the physical world. New findings in chemistry and physics have allowed us to control and exploit the environment. Through biology, we have learned about the organs of the body and how to manage diseases. Other sciences have made important contributions as well. Unfortunately, the scientific perspective has defined the reality of this Universe as a big machine, ruled by the physical laws of nature, devoid of any consciousness or spirit.

Since science and religions have a potent effect upon our thoughts, feelings and beliefs, those of us who wish to break free of their constraints must come to realize and know our True Self. Each group has its ideas about the nature of mankind and his limits, and they want to keep us restricted to them. If we think beyond these established agreements, which are specific morphic fields, we are considered rebels who are upsetting accepted norms. Regardless, humans are a part of the original team of creators that entered this space-time and fashioned the Universe. Unbeknownst to us, we have always been the force behind everything that has materialized in the Cosmos and on Earth.

"If we are not contriving or manipulating the mind in any way, but simply resting in an unaltered state of pure and pristine awareness, that is Rigpa. If there is any contriving on our part or any kind of manipulating or grasping, it

is not. Rigpa is a state in which there is no longer any doubt; there is not

really a mind to doubt: you see directly. If you are in this state, a complete, natural certainty and confidence surge up with the Rigpa itself, and that is how

you know." ~Dilgo Khyentse Rinpoche

Regardless of whether or not religions and science are able to perceive our True Self, there is only Us in the Cosmos, and no Gods exist in our collective. This is what the Tibetans call Rigpa, a breaking apart of our illusions. Another way to reach this state of awareness is by understanding what researchers have discovered in the quantum realm. When they expand their investigations to include the concept that conscious, animate matter is not subject to Newton's laws, this could assist mankind to acknowledge and accept what is real. Confirming such mysterious verities is not as difficult as we are led to believe by those who are ignorant about what comprises the Universe.

The way to explain the queer behaviors of our Us particles is to add consciousness to the equation, and this is becoming an area of interest some scientists are beginning to explore. They are saying the Cosmos, in its workings, appears to be intelligent, and light energy and its vibrating field are actually alive. Thinking in this manner would lead scientists to become Self-Realized. It would also result in the acceptance of what Teilhard de Chardin wrote about sentience pervading the Universe.

Scientists have built a colossal particle collider to smash Us together at super speeds in order to prove their hypotheses. From their findings, they have determined that energy and matter cannot be destroyed, but 'If there is any contriving on [their] part or any kind of manipulating or grasping, it is not [Rigpa]." Our Us particles do not behave as anticipated, often sending researchers on wild goose chases. This is due to the fact they exist "...in an unaltered state of pure and pristine awareness..." Not realizing this, researchers are unable to learn these particles are conscious because they are expecting them to react in mechanistic ways that do not allow them to see what truly is.

"We are one, after all, you and I, together we suffer, together exist, and forever will recreate each other." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Aristarchus of Samos, an ancient Greek astronomer, is credited as the first to propose that the Earth revolves around the Sun. However, he had few supporters. It would not be until eighteen centuries later that Nicolaus Copernicus would provide a mathematical model. Galileo then expanded on Copernicus's theory using his refracting telescope. Imagine how insecure the church leaders of their time must have felt when scientists presented their findings. They immediately agreed this information must be suppressed.

Religions depend upon their doctrines and other tenets to hold their reality together and to keep us believing in their teachings. Therefore, they felt justified in the actions they took to preserve what they claimed was God's word,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

even if it caused others to suffer. What was their deity's awareness focused upon when they performed their cruel acts? No divine entities intervened because no such separate beings have ever existed. Each one, which mankind has worshiped, has been devised for political purposes. Upon realizing this verity, we will understand that "...after all, you and I, together we suffer, together exist, and forever will recreate each other."

Because religions continue to be powerful, they succeed in limiting our ability to accept what scientific investigations have proven about the nonphysical world. Via their influence, a morphic field has been generated, subconsciously shaping the thoughts of everyone, even scientists. One must have a strong,

rebellious spirit to try to break free from these tenets as mystics have done. They assist humanity to think beyond the repressive nature of religious doctrines. However, our modern societies continue to ostracize their members in many overt and covert ways for being freethinkers. Anyone who steps beyond the boundaries are compelled to return to the fold or else.

With the rise of science, blind faith in church doctrines has declined. Scientists have been providing mankind with an ever evolving picture of the Universe and how we have come to be on Earth. This negates everything religions have based their theology on and has undermined their influence. The new discoveries being made are complicating the doctrinal repression of our free thought. When we have had enough of oppressive religious restrictions, we will be ready to liberate ourselves via the realization of our True Self. Once we abandon the beliefs which have been maintaining our illusions of separateness, we have an opportunity to discover the truth about Who we truly are.

'Life is a field of cosmic consciousness, expressing itself in million ways in space-time through quantum entanglement" ~Amit Ray

Throughout Earth's evolution, our True Self has been developing ever more complex species of life on her. In humans, it has unfolded and expanded our self-awareness and allowed us to realize "I am" a separate someone. This denotes we are capable of carrying out actions we can summon up ourselves, meaning we can choose what we do rather than react instinctively like animals. When mankind becomes cognizant of Who we truly are, we will be transformed into Self-Realized beings.

Unfortunately, most of us cannot yet ideate any possibilities that are greater than our current capacity to comprehend. A few sense Who we truly are but are unable to confidently share this awareness with others. Such concepts are considered only potentialities and are ideas we might be able to embrace in the future but not at this time. Although science is currently unable to effectively communicate an understanding about the nature of the quantum realm, it can

now grasp various aspects of what Amit Ray has stated in his above quote. Furthering such efforts could assist scientists to think in new ways toward the eventual transformation of mankind's collective consciousness.

In the near future, many will graduate into knowing we are not automatons which religions or the mass mind can control and direct, thus giving us the power to free ourselves from our erroneous convictions. We will realize that the Universe is our actual physical body, and it reflects our True Self's unified intelligence and intentions. It would no longer be presumptuous of us to assume we could merge with the authentic nature of our vast being since we would realize the verity about Who we truly are.

The GWB is creating a domain which is asserting we are a great deal older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, and this will work in the same manner as the hundredth monkey effect. More topics of this nature will take readers beyond 3-D limits into our 4-D transition which is discussed in Chapter 16. It will explain how we are interwoven into a great tapestry which includes everyone and everything. One role of The Stewards of True Self-Realization is to let the world know there are Self-Realized individuals who are available to assist their fellow men transcend the experience of social disintegration our misconceptions and illusions have created.

'And Pilate asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And he answered him and said, Thou sayest it." ~Luke 23:3

Those who teach us falsehoods are the same ones who challenge us to explain ourselves in terms the majority of mankind has come to accept. What they do not want us to learn is that we are interdimensional beings. When we are asked by the rulers of this world if we are more than the finite self whom they have under their control, the best response is to point out "...Thou sayest it." There is no need for the Self-Realized to provide proof we are our True Self incarnate to those who confine us to the belief of our separateness. Anyone who discovers our ancient being knows there are neither deities nor earthly lords who are set apart from the rest of Us. We have always been One.

Until we can comprehend Who we truly are, the nature of our Original Intent is meaningless to mankind. Let us remember we are not separate from our Us particles because we are made up of nothing but these minute bits. This will help us gain an understanding about our origin and the mystery regarding who our Gods are; they are inventions. It could also resolve in our mind what Jesus knew when he stated he was One with The Father. What he realized was that we are all The Father incarnate in our physical form.

While we cling to our separateness, we are subject to the constraints and
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

problems built into this premise. Although Jesus knew he was "a" Son of God, ordinary mankind has remained ignorant about this truth. We think only he can claim to be a divine being, and as long as we believe this, we will be unable to own the verity about Who we truly are, Once we are able to comprehend that "T and The Father are One," we could then begin our mission as The Stewards and take on the roles of teachers and healers.

What we believe are divine beings separate from us is actually Us coexisting within our bodies, making it possible for mortals to become self-aware. Knowledge about this reality is how mystics have learned to perform miracles. There are no special personages whom the Gods favor and call their Sons. We are who we think our deities are. This is the information our religious leaders have struggled for centuries to keep from us, purging those from among us who dare teach this verity. Until we realize we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form, we will continue to suffer under the erroneous notions we have embraced about our inferior status as humans.

When our True Self entered this dimension, it fragmented itself into the particles of Us. The name, The Elohim, is given to describe those of Us fashioning ourselves into everything in this Universe, including our human bodies. Who we truly are is The Holy Spirit manifest in our physical form; it is The Word made flesh. We are "...spirit moving slowly enough to be seen," as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has put it. Our realization about this verity is what is called enlightenment.

"There is a God part in you. The consciousness. The pure Self. Learn to listen to the voice of that Power." ~Amit Ray, Nonviolence: The Transforming Power

All that is left for The Stewards of True Self-Realization to do now is to strengthen our knowing that what has been disclosed in this chapter and the

previous ones have been evolving our realization that "There is a God part in [each of us.] The consciousness. The pure Self." We can do this via our meditations and by reflecting on the entries in our journal. These are the universally recommended methods for evaluating the level of awareness we are

operating at during our study. Furthermore, we may find such support is exactly what we need to discern how our personal transformation is unfolding and to recall the chronology of events leading to our awakening.

Meditation and a diary can play a major role in becoming enlightened and can be an effective source of comfort during the challenging or traumatic periods we will be encountering on our spiritual journey. When we meditate and record the insights and inspiration we gain through our practice, this effort can help us know that we are on the appropriate path. By writing down our thoughts, perceptions and incidents which have assisted us in the understanding and healing of our illusions, we can return days, weeks, months or years later to reread our words and find encouraging, stimulating and motivating reassurances.

Our diary can be our confidante to facilitate clarity of thought as well as being a vehicle for self-expression. It can become our repository of poems and quotes we come across and a keeper of any mystical impressions we receive. In addition, they serve as a storehouse of personalized encouragement, and as we grow and mature through our self-discovery, we can begin to create our own instruction manual. The guide will lead us to the doorway and stepping across it means we become our own teacher.

When developing our spiritual growth guide, we might begin by writing down, in chronological order, some of the significant events which have happened to us on our path and the revelations we have received from them. It is important to make note of what we have learned from each step along the way. By recording when we have gained insights into Who we truly are, our log will create itself. The progress we make and the wisdom we acquire is part of the beauty of our ever evolving journey.

Since our personal encounters on our spiritual path will be different from that of others, we should record our thoughts concerning the type of experiences we are having and evaluate how they can best serve us. Entries about the synchronicities which have taken place and the connections we have made with our higher consciousness might bring to mind those instances where seemingly random occurrences have come together in a meaningful way, propelling us forward in our spiritual growth. We might also find Strength in the pages mentioning those times we have received a powerful insight regarding our True Self which can be helpful when focusing on our meditations.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"If the ocean can calm itself, so can you. We are both salt water mixed with air." ~Nayyirah Waheed

What we experience in separateness in the world is like an ocean. It can be calm or stormy depending upon how able we are to mix Earth, Air, Fire and Water. If we encounter a roadblock, we can simply open our spiritual journal to access those entries which may help us gain clarity about what we are doing as our True Self incarnate. These passages can assist us to recapture feelings of confidence, surety, passion and bravery and may be the encouragement we need for dealing with the current challenges causing us to lose our balance. It gives us a means to regain those insights providing us with the Strength to overcome what has been standing in our way.

Regardless of the type of record we keep, our recollections can offer us positive

feedback to help us cope in constructive ways with the troubles we encounter with the finite self. Where it places its focus seems to present us with many challenging circumstances. Reading through our diary can show us how its reluctance to allow us to transform our consciousness is based upon its fear that we intend to destroy or abandon it. When it discovers its feelings are unfounded, it will eventually draw encouragement and comfort from the spiritual progress we are making. It will learn that without a doubt, we are living our purpose and following the path to which we have been guided.

When we keep a journal, we may be surprised to discover how much we have grown and how each lesson has helped us break free of the finite self's grip on our consciousness. It will dawn on us there was never any need to be hard on this part of ourselves or think we should have to quickly figure out how to cope with the difficulties it encounters. We will know instead that we are being led to understand only as much as we are meant to, even if we have just a vague sense about our destiny on Earth. A developing trust in our True Self will guide us through the process which will unfold in its own divine timing. Eventually, we will arrive safely at our destination.

Authentic revelations into the nature of our mission on Earth can be provided through meditation and journaling. Life is creativity in action because our every decision designs our experiences. Just as we must nurture our physical body with sleep, exercise and nutritious food, we also need to maintain our inner reality with conscious management. Imaginative stirrings may be stimulated as a result of frequently consulting our diary and meditating, leading us to make innovative and resourceful choices on our path. Our spiritual life will then become a beautiful work of art in progress.

"The flower doesn't dream of the bee. It blossoms and the bee comes."

~Anonymous

As we advance in our studies as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, meditating and maintaining a journal can serve the specific purpose of keeping track of our experiences before the passage of time distorts our perception of events. It reflects the immediacy of our lives and thus provides us with a point of reference to return to when we begin to doubt ourselves and lose sight of our spiritual objective. In addition, it can help us become more decisive by reminding us about the wise, life-affirming choices we have made as well as those which have tended to defeat the achievement of our spiritual goal by creating a temporary setback.

The GWB offers the following advice when preparing for our meditation practice: Quietly slip out of the habitual and anxious tendencies of the finite self, release all its grasping and then relax into a state of stillness it cannot penetrate. This may be difficult at first because of its need for constant chatter, but if we can manage to subdue the noise it produces long enough, the stillness will become more familiar and even enjoyable to it. Accomplishing this after a number of attempts is average for most aspirants, and thereafter, we should be able to quickly gain the upper hand. Trying to be tolerant of its thoughts and emotions is futile since they never cease.

If we continue to experience difficulty holding our concentration during our meditation, a technique which may help us settle into it is the following: Imagine everything taking place within the finite self as ice cubes left out in the sun. When we find it is still resistant to letting go of our attention, keep visualizing the sunlight melting away all that tends to occupy its mind. Let peace work on it while we gather our scattered thoughts and direct them toward an awareness of our True Self.

Because many of the endeavors being undertaken by mystic students on The Golden Path are fraught with challenges, our attempt to become Self-Realized requires perseverance. Breaking through our illusions necessitates concentration and meditation. However, knowing we can access the options which The GWB has brought forth in the guide, we can accelerate the process regardless of our circumstances. Our inventiveness may lead us to envision and carry out novel solutions to our problems, leaving us feeling satisfied and quite ingenious as we continue to make advances in our spiritual growth.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The above practice will disable what typically stands in the way of our ability to access insights that can assist us to dissolve our ignorance. In turn, what remains of our restricted view will disappear and will be replaced with a knowing about our infinite nature. Our success will allow us to awaken to our True Self. As Anonymous has stated above, "The flower doesn't dream of the bee. It blossoms and the bee comes" as in the bee is our True Self which comes to us when we realize it is Who we truly are.

'A party of little children at play is one of the most beautiful sights in nature, and a sight which for the moment almost leads us to mistrust our theories of human misery. Little children are happy because they have no carking cares nor troublesome responsibilities, no painful memories and no anxious anticipation.'" ~Frederick Canon Oakeley

Another method which can be beneficial to our unfoldment is to observe and learn from children. They have a more natural and spontaneous relationship with our True Self and can demonstrate what it is to go with the flow of its input. As grown-ups, we guide them with our love and concern for their welfare, so they can learn how to survive in this life to which they have recently arrived. We have important information to convey to them, and they, in turn, are here to instruct us about the reality we have forgotten. Due to their recent entry into our world, much of what we do not remember about our True Self is fresh in their memory and shows in their instinctive responses.

Because young children are much more attuned to Who we truly are and our creative abilities, they can teach us a thing or two. Being new to life, they are far less burdened with preconceived notions about who they think they are or should be in the context of the situations they encounter. Their responses are natural, and they do not try to avoid people on the basis of appearance nor do they regard what they see as having just one purpose. A pot lid and wooden spoon can fascinate them for hours.

Almost every spiritual path calls for us to discover new ways of viewing the world. How we can develop and polish the skills we need to realize and communicate with our True Self is to pay attention to how our youngsters express themselves emotionally. They are not at all self-conscious nor do they hold back how they feel. In addition, they live immersed in the present moment, perceiving everything with the open-mindedness born of knowing Who we truly are. Being centered on the now enables them to exhibit the state of spontaneity, curiosity and pure excitement about the world that we, as adults, have difficulty connecting with and appreciating.

Children are our gurus. When we approach them with the awareness they are our teachers, we automatically become more present within ourselves. We have

to be in attendance when we respond to their lead. As a result, we will not

lapse quite so easily into the role of director of activities, surrendering instead to having no agenda at all. By allowing them to determine the flow of play, they will pull us deeper into the mystery of the now. In this magical place, we become innocent again, not knowing what will happen next but remembering how to let go and be carried along by the universal current of the present moment.

'It was our belief that the love of possessions is a weakness to be overcome...Children must early learn the beauty of generosity. They are taught to give what they prize most, that they may taste the happiness of giving...The Indians in their simplicity literally give away all that they have—to relatives, to guests of other tribes or clans, but above all to the poor and the aged, from whom they can hope for no return." ~Charles Alexander Eastman

An additional approach that can be utilized to enhance our spiritual growth is to study other cultures which are more rooted to the Earth and connected with their inherent spirituality. We can begin our discovery by exploring the early, earth-based religions and then follow this with learning about those living in the parts of the world that birthed our primitive ancestors. When we access the ancient, spiritual customs of our forefathers, we will find their practices and beliefs share many traditions of the Native Americans Indians, Africans and Aborigines who give "...to the poor and the aged, from whom they can hope for no return."

A great deal of benefit can be gleaned from tapping into the wisdom of our indigenous cultures regarding how to coexist peacefully and in balance with others and our environment. It then becomes only a small matter to consider how we could emulate their customs and transform the nature of our present societal traditions and social behavior. Living in such simplicity, we will be able to teach one another 'the beauty of generosity" and see how this improves our collective human condition.

Each one of us, even those who have been disconnected from our ancestry for hundreds of years, have come from a place where we once coexisted as a people who lived in tribes and worshiped and honored Mother Earth. At that time, they knew she was the source which nurtured their lives and assured their survival. They were the first to create civilized responses to our needs as humanity and were very successful until Europeans arrived, We can reclaim their understanding and perceptiveness which will reintroduce us to an essential part of Who we truly are and the fact we are not separate from one another and all that is.

People profoundly connected with our Mother Earth share a fundamental
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

philosophy which is tightly bound to their cultural roots. However, many of us have become so detached from her that she feels foreign to us, and it is awkward to imagine communing with her or performing a ritual honoring her. If we are honest, all city dwellers who have become accustomed to the noise and pollution surrounding us feel a yearning to be grounded and reunited with her so that we can feel more at home with our True Self. By allowing nature to take its course, this longing can return us in memory to our disowned beginnings which will lead us right to the heart of True Self-Realization.

'As a single footstep will not make a path on the earth, so a single thought will

not make a pathway in the mind. To make a deep physical path, we walk again

and again. To make a deep mental path, we must think over and over the kind of thoughts we wish to dominate our lives." ~Wilfred Arlan Peterson

Real consequences result throughout the Universe from even our smallest and least significant thought, word or action. When we throw a pebble into a pond, it initiates a vibration across the surface of the water. Each wave radiating outward moves its energy forward, away from the center, to create concentric circles. If another stone is tossed close to it, these ripples will quickly intersect with those of the first set. This demonstrates how everything in the Universe is inextricably interconnected.

Many concerned individuals, groups and organizations are presently encouraging peace meditations and global awareness. Their combined endeavor has the possibility of reaching a critical mass through a morphic field which will create a ripple effect, potentially propelling humanity into a harmonious and untroubled coexistence. The hundredth monkey phenomenon can also be considered a morphic field, adding its energy to create this shift. What these common efforts will mean for mankind is obvious. We are approaching the end of the world as we now know it. This is the time to prepare for our transformation since there is no way to stop what is coming.

The vibrational resonance of this planet is being raised, so all life on it can begin a fresh phase of existence unlike anything we have encountered in the past. Our longstanding view of being set apart from one another and the Universe is reaching its end. Children who will be coming to Earth will synchronize with a new, interconnected consciousness. This world is changing, and we are observing the birth of an era of True Self-Realization. What we are now witnessing is the manifestation of the lower frequencies being brought to a close and earthlings beginning to conclude our experience of separateness.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only

great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

As one who has spoken ahead of his time, Swami Vivekananda's words are again appropriate to mention. It is reasonable to predict that science will soon prove that our True Self exists. From their calculations and theories about the macrocosm to experimentation with the quantum world, scientists will reveal the consciousness of Us permeates the Cosmos. Regardless of the new names or terms they may use to describe their discoveries, what they uncover will transform the minds of everyone.

Space-time was our True Self's invention and the first thing it brought into existence when forming this Universe. However, space and time has no meaning

to infinite beings. It is only significant to those individuals who identify with their reality from a material sense. We have originated this concept to enable those of Us volunteering to fulfill our mission by becoming mortals in order to experience the limitations of this condition. Our presence in this 3-D setting is the result of our Original Intent for fashioning it.

Our human design has been evolved by Us within the framework of an aware and responsive Universe, engendered and maintained by our concentration. This has not been a process performed by some great being outside of Us but has been directed by our purpose for entering this dimension. When we look at the evidence objectively and scientifically, it becomes obvious that evolution has been guided, and Who we truly are has initiated this activity. We are the creators of our collective reality, not only on our personal level while we exist on Earth but on the cosmic plane as well. All of this will be known as our truth when "The veil of ignorance and Maya [is] drawn aside..."

"You are one thing only. You are a Divine Being. An all-powerful Creator. You are a Deity in jeans and a t-shirt, and within you dwells the infinite wisdom of the ages and the sacred creative force of All that is, will be and ever was."
-Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential Guide To Your True Destiny

What can the assertions being made by our mystics suggest about the nature of
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

our consciousness? The implication is that we are inseparable from the microcosm and the macrocosm. Furthermore, the verity is that we are our True Self inhabiting human bodies. Through inference, we can deduce we are Gods still in the nymph stage of our metamorphosis, growing in awareness of what we cannot yet conceive or remember about Who we truly are. We are standing at the doorway of what will transform our reality beyond anything we have ever imagined or experienced. Because we are on the verge of True Self-Realization, all we need to do is step across the threshold.

When we consider ourselves to be spiritual beings, we must recognize we are merely visitors to this physical realm. The fact we came here, lost all memory of our True Self and were born as a human have been some of the many reasons why it has taken courage and conviction to incarnate on Earth. As mortals, we are not who we think we are while we experience and interact with one another in separateness. Remembering Who we truly are is the largest part of the work we are here to carry out.

Members of The GWB are assisting us to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. They have been involved in transforming our consciousness for thousands of years, long before religions or the age of science. Their efforts have been focused on empowering us with the knowledge regarding our mission on Earth, which still engages and occupies them. Because they have the entire Universe supporting the actualization of their goal, mankind will eventually be led to a collective True Self-Realization. We will access this information by tapping into the accumulated wisdom and observations of those who have labored to uncover the mysteries of our unlimited spiritual nature.

'The highest goal of spirituality is Self-Realization, but what does that mean? It means to feel your Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment.' ~Gay Hendricks

Many mystics have provided their narratives about our ancient being, and these

accounts can help mankind transcend our separateness. We are arriving at the convergent point of technology and communication, confirming our interconnections through our increased ability to peacefully interface with one another. As a result, many will discover what we need in the world is for each of us to join with others in the unifying ways our enlightenment will facilitate. So strong and clear will this urge be that we will not require any coaxing to come together and "...feel [our True] Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment."

Scientific findings are supporting our emergent, enlightened ways of viewing reality. Via the discoveries scientists have been making in recent years, they are helping us own the fact we are our True Self incarnate in human form. We are

The Elohim entering this space-time at The Big Bang to construct a new Universe. Those of Us becoming mankind have accepted the mission to transform the rest of Us, and everyone in the Cosmos is benefiting from the gifts we are bestowing upon The Totality of our Being. There is no need to listen to those who teach us that we are inferior to their Gods since there are no greater beings viewing us as sinners.

It does not help us alter our behavior when our religions tell us that we are separate from their Gods and will suffer the consequences of disobeying their dictates. More often than not, this will evoke our defiance. On the other hand, humanity's access to the verity about Who we truly are will cause us to change our actions because we will know we are a great deal more than sinners. By far, the most important goal we must seek as spiritual aspirants is to awaken to our True Self, a realization which is awaiting our acknowledgment. There is nothing we need to do in order to recognize the truth about our ancient being except to let go of who we think we are.

After thousands of years of wandering in the dark, we will finally become aware we are not separate but are intimately linked. This will help us find our way back home. Although our teachers have taught us that we are connected with and have always been part of a greater totality of existence, we are only now beginning to recognize this truth. Owning this verity means we will no longer need mentors to coax us to embrace our wholeness and interact with nature and each other as part of the same big family.

When our instructors teach us about our True Self, they will not have to edify us about our emerging consciousness because it will have become part of the culture we all know and exemplify on Earth. This is when we will become aware that the realization of our True Self has taken over the essence of what we are experiencing in this physical setting. We will then know what it means to "...feel [our True] Self as a living reality in this moment, and there is always only this moment."

"It's not only that we can make a difference, it's that we do make the difference. The kind of change we make is up to us. Each and every one of us has the power to heal or to hurt, to be the hero or the destroyer, with every moment, with every breath of every day." ~Julia Butterfly Hill, One Makes the

Difference

Julia Butterfly Hill brings to The Stewards' attention the final pieces of guidance offered in this chapter, and it is about the importance of developing an attitude of service. There are over seven billion people dwelling on Earth, and each one of us has the capacity to change the world for the better.

Everything we do affects those around us, and their reactions, in turn, influence
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

many others. As a result of the seemingly insignificant words or deeds which pass from person to person, our impact grows and can become a source of healing and inspiration. We all benefit when we assist others to realize "...that we can make a difference...[and] The kind of change we make is up to us."

As we begin to see our lineage more clearly, we can alter our perception about who we think we are in our present culture and regain our inherent interconnection with our True Self. We might commence nurturing this relationship by observing the ancient calendar of solstices and equinoxes honoring the cycle of the seasons as our ancestors did. Another option is to explore the many, earth-based practices by learning about them through study of or participating in their rituals. When we engage in these activities, we tap into our roots. At the wellspring of our earthly origin, the source we share with all of humanity, we can find spiritual nourishment.

Our thoughts and actions are like pebbles dropped into the still water of a pond, causing ripples to spread from the source. We can envision this undulating effect making a positive difference via the waves of healing and transformation which will wash away our illusion of separateness. Just like a ripple in a body of water, all motion has a point of origin, and we are that fountainhead of energy for movement and change. The impact we have on one another and the Universe is far greater than we can imagine. Every choice we make affects everything. Influenced by our decisions, even small shifts in our consciousness will have far-reaching consequences and significant outcomes.

'In today's highly interdependent world, individuals and nations can no longer resolve many of their problems by themselves. We need one another. We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility . . . It is our collective and individual responsibility to protect and nurture the global family, to support its weaker members, and to preserve and tend to the environment in which we all live." ~The Dalai Lama

The Stewards of True Self-Realization must believe in our ability to be the source of energy which will transform the world. If we want to use ours to spread healing and goodness, let us take into consideration the repercussions of our aspirations, decisions and conduct and try to behave as graciously as possible. Should the opportunity arise, the recipients of our beneficial deeds will likely feel compelled, in turn, to be more altruistic toward others. One small act of charity, a single thoughtful action, encouraging words or even a smile given to a stranger can pass from person to person, snowballing until it becomes a group movement or the ray of hope that saves someone's life.

By developing an awareness of why mankind suffers, a response of compassion will be evoked. We will feel gratitude for being part of the human race and

able to be of assistance. At the present time, we have the capability to effectively help in the fostering of the qualities we need the most for our collective healing. As we encounter deteriorating conditions in the world, we will be prompted to evolve our consciousness, enabling us to give the greatest gift possible to our fellow men, the realization of our True Self. The most worthy service we can perform is to lead others to their enlightenment which

the the Dalai Lama's many incarnations know to be true.

All that is needed for a shift in consciousness to occur is to comprehend and implement simple instructions. It is well worth the effort to listen to our True Self's wisdom and heed its guidance. Once we acknowledge Who we truly are, the more quickly we will be restored to health and wholeness in the world. Because we can no longer allow our separative agreements to have the power to further shape our reality, "We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility..."

'As we grow in consciousness, there will be more compassion and more love, and then the barriers between people, between religions, between nations will begin to fall. Yes, we have to beat down the separateness." ~Ram Dass

As Ram Dass has advised, "...we have to beat down the separateness." Humanity is presently being prepared to transcend this condition. Our transformation will speed up the vibration of consciousness around the world, causing everyone to become enlightened. Those of us who are being led up The Golden Path to True Self-Realization will come to feel it is, without a doubt, the most appropriate route for mankind to take in order to heal the world of the illusions which divide us.

When we become Self-Realized, we will illuminate the lives of millions of people by attuning to the frequency of our profound interconnections. As we, the spiritually-minded, become entrained and harmonious with a higher vibration, we create more power and scope than those operating from a lower level of energy. By setting an example of a positive purpose, we will have a more widespread and far-reaching effect than we thought possible. Each contribution encourages optimism and invites further solutions and our return to a state of unity. Furthermore, when we radiate our enlightenment, we transform the mass belief from separation to that of Oneness.

Gandhi, Mother Teresa, the Dalai Lama, Albert Einstein, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and numerous others, have realized their interconnections with everyone and all that exists. They have chosen lives of service to mankind. Many newly inspired and dedicated individuals are able to comprehend the motivation behind these great people, causing them to initiate, develop and encourage the necessary, societal changes. To continue their work is not as difficult as one
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

may imagine because "As we grow in consciousness, there will be more compassion and more love, and then the barriers between people, between religions, between nations will begin to fall."

When we follow in the footsteps of our spiritual, cultural and scientific pioneers and combine our efforts with theirs, we can heal our collective, separative fixations. By supplanting our erroneous notions with the guidance and insights revealed to us by our True Self, we can experience the joyful outpouring of support and assistance just as many esteemed souls have. Charity and benevolence will occur not only during times of crisis but also whenever requests are made by those in need.

"A man who knows that he is neither body nor mind cannot be selfish, for he has nothing to be selfish for. Or, you may say, he is equally 'selfish' on behalf of everybody he meets; everybody's welfare is his own. The feeling I am the world, the world is myself' becomes quite natural; once it is established, there

is just no way of being selfish. To be selfish means to covet, to acquire, accumulate on behalf of the part against the whole." ~Nisargadatta Maharaj

Through our endeavors to provide service, many more of us will be inspired to follow a spiritual path due to a desire to live the highest moral and ethical life statement we can dedicate to planetary healing. When we see others expressing the same awareness about their interconnections, we will know a magical transformation has been taking place. No longer will we wonder how the Self-Realized, who represent only a small portion of the current population, can provide benefit to a world afflicted by so much materialism and negative thinking; the answer will surprise us. By connecting with the infinite part of ourselves, we will be able to channel unlimited, powerful abilities.

We contribute exponentially to the spiritual ability of mankind to perceive our purpose and destiny on Earth when we raise our awareness. A new morphic field will be created through our caring and philanthropic assistance. This increase in our cognizance will help us recognize that humanity has been starving for our enlightened influence. By nourishing our fellow men with the verity about Who we truly are, we will see miracles occur in the world to transform our collective consciousness.

As Self-Realized individuals, we are learning how to truly live and interact in this life with consideration for the many others who will follow us. By becoming transformed and reborn in consciousness, we will dedicate ourselves to helping people actualize empowering ways of coexistence. Having dared to imagine living in a world where significant numbers of individuals devote themselves to serious, spiritual practices and recognize the nature of our True Self, a new reality will materialize on Earth. We will have adopted the purposeful ideal of

serving, benefiting and healing our fellow men so that all might one day transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

"at my back I always hear time's winged-chariot hurrying near; and yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity." ~Andrew Marvell

How will we know when we have realized our True Self? Imagine it is our face; it has always been there, but we cannot see it without the help of a mirror. If we have never used one before to gaze at our reflection, we will not know how we appear to others. Just like our facial likeness is observable in a looking glass, the expansiveness of our being is mirrored to us when we study the boundless Cosmos. The entire Universe, which we permeate, shows us clearly Who we truly are. We cannot recognize this reality until someone who knows about our vastness holds up a reflective surface for us to see an image of our True Self as The GWB has done in the guide.

In the saga of life, imagination is everything; it is our creative faculty. Quite literally, it has the power to transform the world. A goal of The GWB is to stimulate the fertile musings of readers, so we can begin to operate in this world as the Self-Realized. Once we allow this knowledge to become established, we will be unable to return to the consciousness of separation. Through our innovative thinking, we can begin generating a new reality for our fellow men. It can be one where we fully recognize we are interconnected with each other and all that is. This knowing will cause us to refocus our material agreements on the more authentic premise of our interrelatedness.

Our True Self has always been with us, but until the moment we can comprehend it is Who we truly are, we are unable to grasp what it means to become Self-Realized. When the memory of our intrinsic nature is stimulated, we will simply remember we have always been working together in this

Universe since The Big Bang and even before this event occurred. Once we catch a glimpses of this truth, there will be no returning to our limited perspective. Just as the canopy of stars above the charioteer has revealed to him the secrets of the Cosmos, this information also becomes available to us when we can comprehend that "...yonder all before us lie deserts of vast eternity."

We are destined in this period of mankind's existence to merge into an awareness of Who we truly are. This is being facilitated by the numerous enlightened masters who have walked the Earth and have taught us about our True Self. Our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization will become a genuine occurrence in our lives and not just a fanciful concept someone has written or told us about achieving. By embracing our transformation like the Buddha has done, it becomes our living reality.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

Enlightenment is real, and aspirants can easily attain it in our lifetime. This is when we will "...hear time's winged-chariot hurrying near..." and perceive the "vast eternity" of our existence. There is nothing we have to do to attain this realization because we can all access it by letting go of who we think we are. It will move us to identify all mankind as our True Seif, and we will then achieve the Oneness we have been seeking. The GWB is assisting us to find our way back home.

"Some day, after we have mastered the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity, we shall harness the energies of love. Then, for the second time in the history of the world, man will have discovered fire." ~Pierre Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin's imagination extended beyond that of his contemporaries, and we, too, could reconsider our reality as he did. By mastering our separative experiences, we can transform our existence with our achievements. Upon attaining True Self-Realization, we can access the information being stored in The Akashic Records. Our illusions, based upon a belief in disunion and reinforced by religions, will have evaporated, and our present involvement in this material density will have been terminated. We will begin to live during enlightened times due to the complete healing of our erroneous notion about being set apart from one another and all that is.

When we learn how to bring forth our potential, we will ignite a spark of zeal in our heart which will help us fulfill our purpose on Earth. This will not only transform us but everyone we know. Has there ever been a time when it has been more essential or urgent than now for us to 'harness the energies of love' and the sacred knowledge the guide is revealing? If we want mankind for "...the second time in the history of the world...[to discover] fire," we must gather as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. The intermediate level of classes is designed to help us accomplish this. To benefit from their teachings, it is time for us aspirants to abandon our separative illusions.

Once we set out on this revolutionary course, The GWB will offer us all the information and assistance we need to transcend the the forces which bind us to the illusions ruling in the world. Secrets realized by the great masters on their mystical path will become clear, and an enormous reservoir of energy and vitality will open up within us. The power of love and compassion, called the kingdom of heaven by The Christ, would then have the ability to enter our lives. With this being said, our Self-Realized coworker, Sharon Frum Pacione, provides readers with an appropriate and stimulating poem for the conclusion of this chapter.

Waking Up by Sharon Frum Pacione

GiTran:

A Hopi

Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

we are made of the same elements,
 inhabit the same speck of the universe,
 dream with the same moon,
 while bumping into our version of reality,
 sleepwalking with eyes and mouth wide open,
 heart and mind shuttered against life's stories
 we cover our nakedness
 by dressing in illusion,
 believing we are separate from nature and the universe,
 pretending that world suffering has nothing to do with us
 afraid to even know our own joy and sorrow deeply
 we separate into time zones and zip codes,
 religions, political parties, castes, and war zones
 taking on the form of free radicals
 oblivious to the damage being caused
 we have forgotten that in our true essence
 we are spinning atoms and eves
 powered by a rocket booster within,
 galaxies of light in a black sea
 on a collision course with consciousness,
 imagination painting the face of creation
 with brushstrokes of diversity,
 knowing our connection to all that is,

® Private browsing

remembering that waking up and becoming alive

is an inside job

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

itran) AHopi MCohc \"/Ecov S1Ne B¥"Froo Blndu + v

® Private browsing –

CHAPTER 8 - STRENGTH: STRENGTHENING OUR TRUE SELF-REALIZATION

Strength is the lovely lady with a lemniscate above her. She is dressed in a simple white garment. There is a garland of flowers on her head and a floral belt around her waist which are testaments of her spiritual achievement. Standing unprotected in an open green plain under a golden sky, she indicates she has no need for any influencing support to serve her in her role. Because she has important lessons to share with The Fool that will prepare him for his mastery of the Tarot initiations awaiting him, the finite self is shown as the lion she has tamed. It is submitting to her authority. The astrological sign associated with Strength is Leo.

Due to the power we have given the little white dog which has accompanied The Fool on his descent, it has grown in size and might as depicted by the lion.

However, notice that on its front paws only three toes are visible while four can be seen on its hind ones signifying what aspirants have learned from the seven previous cards. The rear toes appear more humanlike because they represent the understanding we have gained from the prior four. This indicates that the tyranny of the finite self ceased when it became responsive to the instructions relayed in the guide. The teachings of The GWB assist us to bring the beast under our control, develop Strength and advance in our studies.

The lion is sticking out its tongue and is licking the hand which is restraining it while its tail is tucked between its hind legs. Wild animals who are preparing

to attack expose their teeth, not their tongues, and would have their tails extended, ready for swift action. Happily submitting to the woman, who displays her laurels of spiritual achievements, she overcomes it with a quiet Strength which is the result of her realization of our True Self. She gently holds its jaws, patiently controlling a force which would otherwise devour The Fool on his journey or establish obstacles to block his ability to comprehend what is challenging him.

A sparse landscape with only a few trees indicates open country where those on The Golden Path will encounter the challenges that are designed to prepare us to achieve True Self-Realization. This groundwork has been set so aspirants can successfully assimilate our lessons as we proceed on our quest. The blue mountain in the background is the same phallic representation seen in The Lovers. All the symbols in Strength provide reminders about the lessons offered in Chapters six and seven which have empowered us to take the directional control of our spiritual and material lives. As we advance on our chosen path, we will be compelled to delve deeper into our studies.

Under a clear sky, the young woman gazes at the lion with a peaceful smile on her face as she calmly pacifies it. Because Strength is represented by a female figure, it indicates this card is not focused on physical abilities. Eight is a powerful number since in a horizontal position it is also the infinity symbol. As in The Magician, it is placed above her head. Her white robe is the identical color as the vestments or undergarments worn by The Fool, The Magician, The High Priestess and The Hierophant, denoting her affiliation with them and how they support her endeavors. She strengthens us while we attempt to understand more about Who we truly are.

"All that is gold does not glitter,
Not all those who wander are lost;

The old that is strong does not wither,

Deep roots are not reached by the frost.

From the ashes a fire shall be woken,

A light from the shadows shall spring;

Renewed shall be blade that was broken,

The crownless again shall be king."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~].R.R. Tolkien, The Fellowship of the Ring

The GWB has been assisting mankind to fulfill our mission on this planet, and they realize we need to acquire Strength so that 'From the ashes a fire shall be woken...' Throughout the ages, their work has been primarily done by their membership on the other side, but those who are being initiated into their order as The Stewards of True Self-Realization on Earth are being prepared to assist mankind in his spiritual awakening. Due to the instructions provided in the guide, there is nothing that can prevent this from coming to fruition, so "A light from the shadows shall spring..." and 'The crownless again shall be king.'

All the great teachers who have incarnated on Earth have had only one objective which has been to bring enlightenment to their fellow men. Their wish is to assist us to transcend our state of separateness and to complete our mission here. Jesus is one of the greatest among those who have mastered the erroneous notions gripping this world, and his teachings are aimed at assisting humanity to transcend the misinformation religions have instilled in us. He designed his instructions to expand our consciousness, allowing us to clearly see what has been causing our suffering under the illusion of separation and all the difficulties which have resulted from this conviction.

Let us think of the instructions imparted in the intermediate level of chapters as furthering our studies about the great mystery teachings concealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. This is a fresh start for aspirants which can elevate our understanding by presenting us with new and powerful insights to ponder. The lessons being disclosed will accelerate a transformation of our consciousness and help us gain clarity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By strengthening ourselves with this knowledge, we can enjoy additional, unforeseen benefits. Positive results will be experienced if we trust in the initiation process being provided in these pages.

'Nothing that you plan is going to work out. Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you. Wherever you look the world is not as solid it seems to be.' ~Eckhart Tolle

The similarities we find in Strength and other Tarot cards are not coincidental but point out that we will continue to receive assistance on our spiritual path while developing a deeper comprehension about the instructions which we have been provided during our previous initiations. Our realization about our True Self will be enhanced by this aid. Such reminders will help us understand the lessons being offered in each of the cards. The point of these instructions is to help us aspirants realize "...Everything is going to be totally different than the way [we] expected. And things will constantly challenge [us]. Wherever [we] look the world is not as solid it seems to be."

It has been The Magician's objective to help us understand the emotions which the state of separateness has generated and to prepare us to transcend their effects. Through the use of his wand, he directs the energy of our Original Intent into our lives with the assistance of the tools on his table. His concentration is focused on being supportive of us while we endeavor to master our lessons in this setting. In Strength, we see this attention being directed at the lion, representing the finite self which she is restraining.

Over the head of the lady dressed in white, we can again see the symbol for infinity which first appeared above The Magician. He has focused our attention on the novitiate series of lessons, whereas Strength directs our concentration upon our intermediary studies and prepares us to absorb the impact of the cards following hers. The cosmic lemniscate alerts aspirants to the fact we are being exposed to more advanced Tarot instructions which are intended to increase our comprehension on our spiritual journey. It is a sign letting us know we must remain attentive since there is still more to learn. This new set

of lessons is designed to aid us so that we can master our spiritual initiations.

"When Joseph and Mary had done everything required by the Law of the Lord, they returned to Galilee to their own town of Nazareth. And the child grew and became strong; he was filled with wisdom, and the grace of God was on him. Every year Jesus' parents went to Jerusalem for the Festival of the Passover. When he was twelve years old, they went up to the festival, according to the custom. After the festival was over, while his parents were returning home, the boy Jesus stayed behind in Jerusalem, but they were unaware of it. Thinking he was in their company, they traveled on for a day. Then they began looking for

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

him among their relatives and friends. When they did not find him, they went back to Jerusalem to look for him. After three days they found him in the temple courts, sitting among the teachers, listening to them and asking them questions. Everyone who heard him was amazed at his understanding and his answers. When his parents saw him, they were astonished. His mother said to him, 'Son, why have you treated us like this? Your father and I have been anxiously searching for you.' Why were you searching for me?' he asked. Didn't you know I had to be in my Father's house?' But they did not understand what he was saying to them. Then he went down to Nazareth with them and was obedient to them. But his mother treasured all these things in her heart. And Jesus grew in wisdom and stature, and in favor with God and man." ~Luke 2:39-52

The Magi offered gifts to Joseph and Mary to help them establish a stable household for Jesus's upbringing. When the holy family fled with them to Egypt where The GWB had a well established presence, the order was able to instruct the child about the mystery teachings designed to prepare him for his mission. He quickly advanced in his lessons, and after he excelled in and completed the initial part of his spiritual education, they "...returned to Galilee to their own town of Nazareth."

Jesus was educated by The GWB about Who we truly are as mortal beings. During the course of his studies, he realized he came to Earth to help mankind transcend our illusion of separation which we were maintaining. Once he was illuminated by The Christ Light when John the Baptist baptized him, he was empowered to begin his mission. He then taught us that we could do as he has done and even greater. The GWB is making this clear in the guide, but this is also what religions have attempted to undermine with all the power they possess. To allow people to think in this way does not help them preserve their authority over us or further their goals.

As recorded in The New Testament, Jesus visited the temple in Jerusalem when he was twelve years old and amazed the rabbis with how learned he was about passages in their holy texts which they misunderstood. Due to the instructions he offered, their comprehension about these teachings was expanded and enhanced. However, his influence had consequences and did not last long because they perceived him as someone who contradicted the teachings they held about their imaginary deity.

The young Jesus was not very tactful when he informed those in the temple about the verity of our True Self, causing them to be unwilling to accept his knowledge. Nothing he shared compelled them to want to alter their dogmatic teachings. Instead, they continued to cling to their conviction of a separate God. Even during our modern times, the clergy persevere in distorting his

instructions for political reasons. We are unable to learn about their deceptions and challenge their teachings which have grown beyond our capability to dispute them. Most will refuse to accept who we think our deities are is Who we truly are. As a result, humanity believes we are set apart from the rest of Us.

In truth, Jesus has not been and is not special but has merely been cognizant about our True Self, knowing we are it incarnate, possessing its capacity to create and perform his works. He was not a God nor the son of one but demonstrated to his fellow men what we, too, were capable of doing. Furthermore, he stated this verity clearly when he said 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.' If anyone should point this out to our religious leaders, they would become alarmed and scramble to reaffirm their illusions. They would open up their holy text to the passages supporting their position while pounding on their good book and insisting we must submit to their authority.

"an awake heart is like a sky that pours light." ~Hafiz

Without the lessons The GWB provided Jesus, he would have been drawn, on many levels, into the illusions which have had a firm grip on this world. If his teachers did not know our True Self, they could not have influenced him to contribute anything revolutionary to the world. Furthermore, without his realization that "An awake heart is like a sky that pours light," no one would remember him or what he has done. Mankind has instead read and contemplated his words and works for thousands of years. The reason we gravitate toward his teachings is because he reminds us of what we have forgotten about Who we truly are. It is the verity religions will not permit us to perceive.

Via the guide, readers are receiving instructions which have been given to Jesus long ago. Being revealed is the fact we possess the capability to become our own messiah. We are the ones we have been waiting for to save us from our ignorance. To become successful in liberating ourselves and others from what confines us to our erroneous notion of being separate, studying the guide will be most helpful. This effort will enable us to confront our misconceptions so we can recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. With this awareness, we can begin to comprehend that we already possess all the necessary information and skills we require to transform our collective reality.

Let us allow ourselves to perceive we do not have to remain in the dull state of consciousness we have been led to by our religions. We do not require an outside source, such as a savior, to rescue us. All we need to do is acknowledge Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate in our physical form.

What we are doing in this world is experiencing separateness. By awakening to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the truth as Jesus did, we could begin to follow his example by performing miracles. As long as we believe he is a God or the Son of one, we cannot imagine achieving what he has accomplished. Our mind will remain at a lower level of awareness, and we can then be easily manipulated by our religious leaders.

If aspirants wish to develop the Strength to transcend our illusions, realizing Who we truly are is essential. Our religions expend a great deal of effort making sure we do not develop the desire to learn about this verity. They teach

us that we must worship their Gods, who supposedly possess an awareness far above our own, so we willingly become subservient. Our religious leaders have dulled our consciousness with the idea we are sinners, separate from and inferior to their deities, whom we are indebted to for creating us. In John 8:32, it says "And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free." This is what humanity must learn.

"You dont know what you are asking, Jesus said. Can you drink the cup I drink or be baptized with the baptism I am baptized with?'We can,' they answered. Jesus said to them, 'You will drink the cup I drink and be baptized with the

baptism I am baptized with, but to sit at my right or left is not for me to grant. These places belong to those for whom they have been prepared." ~Mark 10:38-40

Jesus was just baptized by John the Baptist when the full Light of the Christ entered his consciousness. He was then led into the wilderness to contemplate and assimilate the great revelations that came to him. These insights have been integrated into aspirants via a step-by-step process offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, introducing us to profound truths we must also contemplate and comprehend. The only difference between ordinary mankind and our mentors is their resolute effort to transcend the illusions separating them from their deities. Additionally, The GWB teaches that we, too, can achieve this goal, and the guide has been designed to facilitate this objective.

Becoming Self-Realized has not been any easier for our teachers than for the average person. Jesus was guided by the spirit into the wilderness to be tempted by The Devil (Matthew 4:1). What does The Devil represent? He is the embodiment of the misconceptions mankind has come to embrace. We have been led by religions to believe in Gods when in actuality, we are these divine beings dwelling on Earth. Once Jesus became aware of this verity, he began to state that "I and The Father are One."

It follows that Jesus would try to instruct his fellow men about the truth of our ancient being and confront the predominant beliefs in the world. During his time, these arcane teachings were not well received, and it is the same in our

age. In the past, those who imparted their knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, to the masses were the ones we stoned to death, burned at the stake or crucified. Figuratively, we still do so in the present. For this reason, Manly P. Hall said, "The true Masters never appear in public teaching large classes or groups concerning occult exercises, but come privately to their disciples and instruct each one individually."

"So powerful is the light of unity that it can illuminate the whole earth."
~Bahd ullah

No teacher can force us to accept our personal empowerment or give it to us. We have to develop and achieve this ourselves by acquiring the Strength needed to transcend what has generated our ignorance. What was special about Jesus, the Buddha, Mohammad, Baha'u'llah and many other enlightened masters was their realization about our True Self. These individuals taught mankind in their own unique way that we were divine, and they demonstrated this verity in the manner they lived and by their works.

We must avoid our tendency to consider these personalities as deities or sons of them whom we are required to pray to and worship. When we do so, we are unable to imagine that we can imitate their accomplishments. The way to transcend this tendency is by acknowledging that we, too, can activate the

same abilities and attain the enlightenment which they have. Achieving True Self-Realization is the result of embracing the verity about Who we truly are which is something ordinary people can do.

When Jesus said, 'T and The Father are One," this statement did not apply to him alone. He was relaying the verity he had learned about Who we truly are as mankind. What the religious leaders of his time did not like about his assertion was that it threatened to undermine their doctrines instructing us that we were separate from their God. In response to the popularity of his teachings after his death, however, religions elevated him to the status of the Son of God which caused mankind to consider him above the rest of us. Therefore, he is believed to be divine and not an ordinary human. It has been an effective deception which continues to fool many of us to this day.

'Tm not afraid of the devil. The devil can handle me - he's got judo I never heard of. But he cant handle the One to whom I'm joined; he cant handle the One to whom I'm united; he cant handle the One whose nature dwells in my nature." ~A. W. Tozer

After his death, religions elevated Jesus to a godlike status, and this legitimized his claim about being One with The Father. However, this declaration was meant to be applied only to him. Mankind's acceptance of this deception has
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

resulted in his teachings no longer presenting a threat to our religious leaders' ability to manipulate our mind. By becoming indoctrinated in their illusions, we never consider being able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We have instead become immersed in their concept that we are sinners, thus confining us to our erroneous notions. Once we discover our True Self, never again will any of us believe in or fear our self-imposed devil.

Jesus was empowered to break through the barriers of our illusions when he fasted in the desert for forty days. We were never told what actually took place there except what was written in the New Testament about being tempted by Satan. Who is this entity? He represents the fallacies mankind has invented and clings to that rule our conscious and subconscious minds. Eckhart Tolle has pointed this out by saying, 'Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you." One of the greatest difficulties mankind needs to overcome is our illusion about being separate from one another and all that exists.

By renouncing what has never been true, we can remove the chain The Devil has hung around our neck (see Chapter 13). As A. W. Tozer has asserted, if "... he cant handle the One to whom I'm united; he can' handle the One whose nature dwells in my nature." It can greatly benefit us if we recognize that Satan is mankind's creation. Unless we breathe life into his illusory existence, he will cease to exist. The irony is that due to the way our religions instruct us, we become followers of The Devil's teachings, whereas the Self-Realized inform us how to break free of our false notions. We are not separate from our Gods because we are these deities incarnate in our physical form.

Ordinary mankind can acquire the same understanding about Who we truly are as our mystics have. We do not need to starve ourselves in a desert for forty days but can be empowered instead by truth, knowledge and wisdom. The GWB comprehends there are forces which work to either give us authority to become

Self-Realized or undermine our efforts. How to identify and effectively deal with what stands in the way of accomplishing our goal is being made clear in the intermediate level of chapters. In addition, we can utilize these instructions to develop the Strength to win our struggle with the finite self, and in this way, our True Self can shine its Light through us.

"No one saves us but ourselves. No one can and no one may. We ourselves must walk the path." ~The Buddha

The Buddha taught about the path to enlightenment, and Bahd'u'lldh said he knew the way. Lifetime after lifetime, the Dalai Lama has led his students to learn the guiding principles for obtaining peace, happiness and wisdom. Ernest Holmes, the founder of Religious Science, wrote a book called The Science of

Mind saying he had discovered the approach to creating a wonderful life. They all teach the same thing: "No one saves us but ourselves. No one can and no one may. We ourselves must walk the path."

Paramahansa Yogananda instructed us about the pathway which would illuminate our awareness and created The Self-Realization Fellowship to spread his teachings in the West from 1920 until his death in 1952. When Yogananda or Master as he was called came to America, he brought with him a technique for "Self-Realization" which was his catchphrase meaning enlightenment. He said, 'When you realize who the Self is, you become enlightened.' All the great masters have come to this recognition.

What is it about these sagacious individuals that has made them stand out from the rest of us? How they differ from common humanity lies in the sacred vow they have spoken to themselves that has guided them to the realization about our True Self and has caused them to make major breakthroughs in consciousness. They taught their fellow men what they learned from their experiences. The GWB is pointing out in the guide that ordinary people can do what they have done and even greater. With the aid of Strength, we can accomplish our goal of becoming Self-Realized and then impart what we have discovered to those who also wish to become enlightened.

During our attempt to become free of the illusions the finite self clings to, we may have tried many "Paths to Enlightenment" which we have applied to the transformation of our separateness. In our search for the best method to personally accomplish this, the Strength we have acquired from our endeavors will prepare us to endure and assimilate the revelations we receive from the Tarot initiations which follow. We can enable this to take place by making the choice to increase our awareness and adhere to the commitments we have made. This is all that is different and special about those we consider to be our great teachers.

In the previous series of chapters, it was pointed out how True Self-Realization comes when we learn how to focus our concentration on achieving this objective and dedicating ourselves to it. Everything aspirants have been learning from The GWB has generated within us a transcendental view of the world. What they teach from this point on is designed to set us free from the passions and illusions of our untamed nature. Subduing this beast within us is necessary for the next stage of our spiritual advancement. The finite self must surrender to our higher will if we want to take our lives and consciousness beyond its present confines and limitations.

"The extraordinary qualities of great beings who hide their nature escapes ordinary people like us, despite our best efforts in examining them. On the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

other hand, even ordinary charlatans are expert at deceiving others by behaving like saints.” ~Patrul Rinpoche

Patrul Rinpoche's above advice was meant to focus the attention of his students on the necessity of recognizing and acknowledging what people commonly do on their spiritual path. They try to fool themselves and others into thinking they have made a breakthrough in consciousness when all along the finite self has taken on the dominant role. This was what he meant by saying that “..even ordinary charlatans are expert at deceiving others by behaving like saints.” They do not want to have anything to do with the idea of transcending separateness, thus becoming the one's perpetuating it by the example they set through the way they live and their every word and action.

Since the finite self has difficulty keeping its erroneous notions intact in the face of what an enlightened teacher discloses, it will observe what the Light brings out in its behaviors. It will twist the instructions it receives from mystics in an effort to avoid any new perspective affecting it in order to maintain the illusion of separateness. Because it is unable to comprehend the force it is pitting itself against, it does not recognize the danger of not altering its separative beliefs. It cannot hope to attain ‘The extraordinary qualities of great beings...’ and then continue to be the dictator of our lives. If we should permit it to maintain control, it will result in our bitter defeat.

The ability to transcend our separative beliefs has a great deal to do with our evolved Strength of will. We need to decide who is going to take the lead, and who will be the follower. When we regress or are diverted from our objective, we will feel called to resume our journey due to the promise we made to ourselves. After a number of these cycles, we will develop the Strength to help us return with ease to our commitment. By giving our oath that we are determined to master the finite self's influence no matter how much it struggles to bring us back to its norm, we are being enabled to direct our spiritual evolution toward our desired destination.

‘Life moves very fast. It rushes from Heaven to Hell in a matter of seconds.’
~Paulo Coelho

In the background of the Strength Tarot card, we see the blue mountain which is the same phallic representation observed in The Lovers. It is a reminder about what we have learned from the lessons provided in Chapter 6 regarding how to distinguish our True Self from the finite self. While the inner and outer circumstances we encounter on our path are being challenged by the finite self's inclinations, it is up to us to decide how to apply this knowledge and remain true to our pledge to advance spiritually.

Not everything is as it appears to be. Although the finite self clings to the separateness it loves, it is adaptable to the changing conditions it encounters as aspirants strive to move forward on The Golden Path. While it may have become adept at shifting our attention when necessary, if we are observant, we will notice that it clearly defines where it stands on the various issues and circumstances being presented. As time marches unerringly forward, the truth will expose what needs to be transformed within us.

When the finite self finds itself in the throes of transformation, it will utilize all the resources at its disposal to lead us back to expressing various characteristics which are contradictory to our spiritual goals as Satan has tried

to do with Jesus in the desert. However, because aspirants are receptive to the higher perspective of reality being communicated in the guide, we are not confined to what the finite self tells us we must do. If we are attentive to the direction our True Self has been leading us, we will be able to see whether we are on the path or have strayed from it. In order to regain control of the reins of The Chariot, we will need to reassert our vow.

"Anyone can give up, it's the easiest thing in the world to do. But to hold it together when everyone else would understand if you fell apart, that's true strength." ~Author Unknown

As a test of our character and Strength, the finite self will get us involved in circumstances and situations which will make it difficult to keep our spiritual promise. However, after we have shown ourselves to be steadfast, our dedication to the sanctity of our vow will be cemented in our body, mind and spirit. At this time, we will begin to undergo a powerful transformation of our consciousness. This is also when our understanding about the teachings of The GWB will be accelerated in our mind.

Balance is the key that unlocks the door to healing and transforming the influence of the finite self. When we give it free reign, it becomes powerful and all consuming. Our oath to be resolute must always be the affirmative force which tempers its influence and brings us more wisdom as we practice the moderation of the Buddha. Of course, it is always ready to react and create conflict, chaos and confusion, but our commitment to our path of spiritual evolution will bring us back to where we want to go. By dealing effectively with the problems it generates for us, we will achieve a high level of mastery over its sway, and its attempt to distract us will become less frequent.

As we can see in the Strength Tarot card, the woman is demonstrating how she brings the wild beast under her control. When we learn to discriminate between the characteristics of our True Self and the finite self, we will gain deeper insights into how she performs her magic. The knowledge she imparts will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

assist us to cease what we are doing that blocks our ability to heed the sage revelations regarding our need to discontinue our harmful behavior. Eventually, the influence of the finite self will no longer hinder us on our spiritual path. Aspirants will then be able to make better use of the teachings we receive from our study of the guide.

"when we least expect it, life sets us a challenge to test our courage and willingness to change; at such a moment, there is no point in pretending that nothing has happened or in saying that we are not yet ready. The challenge

will not wait. Life does not look back." ~Paulo Coelho

The guide is designed to empower us with the knowledge about our True Self. It stimulates our memory regarding Who we truly are and allows us to comprehend the importance of our human purpose. All truth concerning what we are doing on Earth has been deemed perplexing and incomprehensible by anyone following the finite self's lead. As a result, those who harbor the unconventional notion that we are infinite beings are not accepted as well adjusted members of society. Strength helps us maintain our focus on the reason for our descent into the physical realm, even when most people tell us that we are suffering from a delusion or a fantasy and cast us from their

midst.

What mankind is taught by religions leads us into a low level of consciousness. 'We are told we are inferior to their Gods who exist in a superior reality, making us appear primitive in comparison. Their role is to judge our character, and if we are good and compliant servants, we will be rewarded. However, if we are disobedient, they will punish us. It is obvious religions planted these seeds in our subconscious to convince us that we are failures, and we need them. When we lament our condition, they tell us their Gods have sent us saviors to guide us on the right path, the one they want us to follow. On the other hand, the Buddha teaches that 'No one saves us but ourselves.'

At this point in our spiritual education, aspirants can see how our religions have fabricated many illusions. Their instructions do not heal, empower or set us free but merely reduce us to a state of powerlessness and subservience. Through our indoctrination in the beliefs of our faith, we become dull in consciousness and unable to think clearly about what we are experiencing on Earth. Once they have accomplished this goal, it is a simple matter of keeping us in ignorance from the cradle to our grave about our purpose for existing. They have no intention of teaching us the verity about Who we truly are lest this result in their self-serving agenda being exposed.

If we want to become Self-Realized, we must break free of the illusions which grip the world. We need to realize what we are doing on Earth as the portion

of Us which descended into it. By our presence on this planet, we are engaging in what our True Self has been wanting to experience. The only reason we believe we are sinners is because our religions have taught us this is who we are. Lasting, genuine freedom can only be achieved when we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

"You are a leader. It is time to lead. You must inspire, you must plan, you must make the world a better place." ~Gemma Malley, The Legacy

As The Fool, we have descended into the material realm, and our accomplishments are transforming all of Us and the Universe. The insignificant creatures we consider ourselves to be are members of a powerful group called The Elohim which is fulfilling an important mission in this 3-D setting. Once we realize this truth, religions will be unable to continue instilling the concept that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods. What is being taught in the guide will bring all religious illusions to an end.

We can fashion the world into a better place by being our authentic self. Each of us is capable of transforming our planet in spite of our fears, perceived limitations and the uncertainty which can hold us back. The finite self thinks it is impossible to make a difference without unlimited time and funding, yet most cleansing, healing and spreading of joy can be accomplished in a matter of minutes. With the growth we have been achieving on our spiritual path, this is an opportunity to see grace in action.

Our promise to perform good deeds every day will manifest in small ways. We will see that we can be of service by dedicating our lives to the transformation of our consciousness and that of others. The warmth we feel when we are helpful in this way will play a large part in the healing actions we will be inspired to carry out. When we take to heart that the attributes of our True Self are awakening within us, these positive qualities will become a part of our daily existence. As we learn and grow, we will realize that we can only be truly effective when we are well informed and disciplined. Inadvertently, we will be healing our fellow men through our efforts.

Much negative energy is generated by the suffering, pain and closed-mindedness we are regularly exposed to, but we can counteract this by constructive means such as behaving altruistically when opportunities arise. This is why we need to consider the benefits of the joining of our efforts. An enthusiastic sharing of ideas with others can create a positive force which then serves as the motivation for real change. Selfless and helpful acts remind us that we do have power to exercise some degree of control over the world which can often seem chaotic. Even the smallest of such deeds is a demonstration of the fact that we are capable of altering it in beneficial ways.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

The teachings of all the great mystical paths make it clear there is an enormous reservoir of power within us comprised of wisdom and compassion which The Christ has called "The Kingdom of God." By making enlightenment our goal and learning how to utilize this awareness, our resolve will transform not only us but the entire world. Has there ever been a time when the unrestricted use of this sacred force is more essential and urgent than it is now? It is by acknowledging the need at this current juncture in our spiritual evolution that we will be able to recognize how imperative it is to learn to focus our concentration on our personal metamorphosis and that of everyone else.

'Our deepest fear is not that we are inadequate. Our deepest fear is that we are powerful beyond measure. It is our light, not our darkness, that most frightens us.' ~Albert Einstein

Mankind has imagined that the quality of the consciousness of our Gods is far superior to our own. We believe they have transcended all our limitations and exist in a dimension we have envisioned as a paradise. Yet, the concepts our religions have invented have led us to become one of the most contentious and disempowered of all self-aware entities. Our religious leaders have placed so much emphasis on establishing the inferiority of humanity in comparison to their Gods that it has made us feel inadequate and ineffectual. As a result, we have come to believe our lives will improve if we get down on our knees, sing our praises and pray to nonexistent deities.

Those who perpetuate the notion of a hell where sinners are punished for an eternity cannot possibly know the meaning of love, forgiveness and mercy. Obviously, it was created by our religious leaders for political reasons since compassionate, loving and forgiving divine beings would never fashion a realm of torture for anyone. The truth being pointed out is that none of our Gods have ever been real, and therefore, they could not have given our religious leaders any instructions to relay to us. We are not required to look up to and worship their deities. This only perpetuates the misconception about our self-imposed state of separateness and leads us into endless conflicts.

Not knowing our True Self makes us weak and dull of consciousness. It is the purpose of the guide to awaken aspirants to Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. This knowledge will strengthen us and set us free from our illusions and the suffering they generate. No longer do we need to harbor a fear of displeasing the Gods nor do we have to accept the idea divine beings will be offended by our behavior. Never again will we be concerned about their appraisal of us. The GWB assures us that no one has been nor will be judged or punished when making our transition. As explained earlier, we merge into all that is, ceasing to be whom we think we have been (see Chapter 13).

By being taught we are helplessly dependent upon the mercy and good mood of our Gods, it has been easy for religions to offer us soothing illusions of a beneficial nature if we embrace their doctrines and dogma. We believe if we surrender to their convictions, we will be saved. Instead, the notions they have instilled in us have enslaved mankind for thousands of years. There is no way we can develop Strength in this type of spiritual, mental and emotional environment. Breaking free of this is true salvation. This accomplishment will assist us to shine our Light into the world where the darkness does not comprehend it.

Albert Einstein has said that "...we are powerful beyond measure." The suffering we experience under our false notion of separation from one another has pervaded our existence far too long. It is for a very real and dramatic reason that pain, grief, loss and endless frustrations of every kind are present in our lives. These distressing occurrences are designed to wake us up, so we can abandon our separative illusions and release our Light into the world. Our religions will try to suppress our ability to arrive at this realization by pointing out that we have fallen under the influence of The Devil. Let us no longer fear that expressing our power will cause us harm.

"There are powers inside of you which, if you could discover and use, would make of you everything you ever dreamed or imagined you could become."
~Orison Swett Marden (1848-1924)

Strength is developed when we can perceive the truth compared to illusions and are able to embrace what the majority of humanity believes is impossible. Even the smallest glimmer of courage and resolve which we generate during our discovery of our True Self has the power to transform how we view ourselves and the world. When we open up to concepts which suggest we are far older and greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we are inviting potent insights into our psyche which most people have never dreamed could exist. Much wisdom and foresight has been provided in the guide by mystics so that readers can see how different our lives could become.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

It is within our ability to develop the Strength to release ourselves from the illusions which religions have woven and become liberated, empowered, Self-Realized individuals. The GWB teaches that human life is immensely valuable, and the reality we are experiencing in the material realm has a significant purpose. They go to great lengths in the guide to provide readers with the truth which will set us free. Their endeavor has been to make True Self-Realization (enlightenment) simple for modern man to achieve.

The first step in liberating ourselves from our erroneous notion about our state of separateness is to acknowledge we have self-awareness, intelligence and free will. These are the raw materials for enlightenment which we can utilize to break free of our illusions. If aspirants can assimilate only a small aspect of what is being disclosed in the guide, let it be the realization about Who we truly are. Those parts of our consciousness which have lain dormant for thousands of years will then activate our imprisoned splendor and revolutionize our lives. Orison Swett Marden informs us that mankind can actualize "everything [we] ever dreamed or imagined [we] could become."

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to discover the truth that "There are powers inside of [us]..." Huge amounts of our energy would be released when

we realize Who we truly are, and we would feel the thrill of being set free from our limitations for the first time in our lives. The best that religions have been able to offer us is the hope we might experience this elation in the afterlife when we go to heaven and unite with their Gods. However, the verity is that we can now access this healing, liberation and empowerment. It is only a matter of developing a sincere wish to cease clinging to and believing in our misconceptions and erroneous convictions.

"What can we gain by sailing to the moon if we are not able to cross the abyss that separates us from ourselves? This is the most important of all voyages of discovery, and without it, all the rest are not only useless, but disastrous."
~Thomas Merton

As difficult as it is for mankind to accept the verity about our True Self, we must recognize this is Who we truly are in order to transcend the illusion of our separateness. Strong arguments will be presented by our religions when they are confronted with the fact their Gods do not exist. Regardless of how they react, achieving True Self-Realization means we have abandoned the idea there are higher beings separate from the rest of Us. No longer are we required to acknowledge they are the supreme beings to whom we must pray, worship and pay our tithes. Instead, we will realize this is what creates "...the abyss that separates us from ourselves."

Because mankind believes we are separate from and inferior to our Gods, we behave in our relationships with one another in a manner reflecting this conviction. It makes us incapable of healing ourselves of the difficulty separation brings into our lives. If we were to discover there is another aspect of ourselves, our True Self, our religious leaders would consider this problematic. All they would have to do in response to our attempts to liberate ourselves is to initiate a crackdown with their laws and commandments which they say come from their deities. As a result, we would become like corralled livestock, never able to embark on "voyages of discovery."

The drawback of our religious leaders' strategy is that mankind is less gullible today because we live in the information age where we can transcend what divides us by merely asking the right questions and searching the web for our answers. We can discover that separation from one another and our Gods has always been an illusion and is no longer an appropriate paradigm for our species. Many of us are now becoming aware that if we continue to follow the path our religions have been leading us on, it could cause the destruction of our world. In addition, there would be no "Rapture" or raising of the dead to rescue those who have been hypnotized by such misconceptions.

All who are aware of the obvious dangers can see we have reached the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration, and it is no longer sensible for us to gamble on the ability of our Gods to help us escape our fate. Religions place the blame for our problems on the disobedience of man whose behaviors have displeased their divine beings, but this has never been the reality. We need something more substantial to avoid our impending doom; we must perceive our True Self. When we gain access to the healing and empowering knowledge about Who we truly are, we will clearly be able to see that praying to illusory deities will only lead us into more tribulations.

Until we develop the Strength to recognize and assert our True Self's qualities, we will be unable to heal ourselves of those deficiencies which restrict us to our lack of knowledge. All we will accomplish is to support the existing illusions which dominate our consciousness, and we might even find ourselves joining the ranks of those who fabricate new fallacies to further burden our fellow

men. By straying from our spiritual roots, it will be impossible to add our mark to the great works required to transform mankind's present circumstances. We will instead be perpetuating the false notions entangling the majority of us in teachings which are "...not only useless, but disastrous."

"First, individual rights cannot be sacrificed for the sake of the general good, and second, the principles of justice that specify these rights cannot be premised on any particular vision of the good life. What justifies the rights is not that they maximize the general welfare or otherwise promote the good, but rather that they comprise a fair framework within which individuals and groups

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

can choose their own values and ends, consistent with a similar liberty for others." ~Michael J. Sandel, Liberalism and Its Critics

Our religious leaders had two purposes for creating their Gods. The first was to appease the ruling elite, and the second was to acquire power and riches for themselves. Their efforts had very little to do with their love and caring for their fellow men although we have been led to believe this was their motivation. As they progressed in their goal, it became important to maintain their illusions in order to keep civilization intact. Anyone pointing out the teachings about their deities were fabrications was dealt with quickly and in a severe manner because too much was at stake to allow dissenting voices to prevail. However, none of their efforts have made their Gods real.

Although the masters have been imparting their knowledge about our True Self to mankind throughout the ages, we cannot fully appreciate what they have been sharing due to our separative preference and filters. When we desire to reach the heights of wisdom and awareness they have achieved, we will find it is crucial to direct the finite self to support our goal. As The GWB has been instructing us, we must let go of any ideas, information, concepts and prejudices originating from its illusions. Listening to our inner guidance will help us accomplish this objective and will also assist us to avoid getting enmeshed in the finite self's ignorance, confusion and false notions.

The guide is designed to elevate mankind's awareness so that we can remember Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It is the aim of all enlightened teachers to help us discontinue accepting what we believe are the requirements of our Gods. No longer should we fear being judged and condemned by them if we fail to obey what they have supposedly told us that we must do. Although they consider themselves God's representatives, this is also false. We must now learn how to discern what they have been teaching us is untrue. Furthermore, we must liberate ourselves from their deceptions and gain insight into the fallacies confining us to our illusory state of separateness.

"The gem cannot be polished without friction, nor man perfected without trials." ~Chinese proverb

Our journey into True Self-Realization is full of challenges. Most people have no comprehension regarding what it means to negotiate a path of spiritual initiations. The aware inner state of the Self-Realized and their strong level of resolve are the result of assimilating many esoteric instructions which have introduced them to perspectives foreign to the average person. Therefore, we aspirants must develop our ability to pay close attention to what we are being taught in the guide since this will take us through the same initiations which empowered our great masters. We cannot attain the level of their consciousness

until we have transcended the illusions of this world.

Insights we are exposed to in the Strength Tarot card and those which follow it can help us overcome the many obstacles we will face on our spiritual odyssey. The lives of mystic initiates are integrated into perceptions of reality which go beyond the general experience and acceptance by the masses. Due to the wisdom and revelations we access, we will be setting ourselves apart from ordinary humanity. Like the woman in the Strength card, we will stand alone in a remote field with the job of restraining a beast, representing the finite self and the false notions to which it clings. We need to transmute these illusions, symbolized by Jesus's victory over Satan, to realize the truth.

A few trees can be seen in the background of the Strength card, indicating there will be only limited support available to aspirants when needed during our struggle to bring the lion under our control. We can no longer benefit from religious organizations or our social connections because they tend to entangle us in their separative illusions. Since we have expanded our awareness beyond what an average individual can comprehend or appreciate, we have unwittingly set ourselves apart from them. Like The Chariot initiation, we have chosen to turn our back on what is illusory, so we can travel further on our spiritual path and help others break free of their misconceptions.

"We carry about us the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all that is to be alone, and the mind that is alone is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that

which is truth and that which is not measurable by words." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Simplistic and pious conceptualized ideas regarding our separation from the Gods that religions promote has convinced us they know what comprises spiritual truth. Due to their faulty convictions, they deem that the Self-Realized are suffering from delusions or misinformation. To cope with this, we need a strong, enduring certainty which must be deeply anchored within our being. As J. Krishnamurti has informed us, we must be prepared to transcend "...the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all [of] that is to be alone...and only such a mind can see that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

We aspirants on The Golden Path will find ourselves making the journey on a road less traveled due to being shunned by the majority in the world. As a result, we will face difficult social situations resulting from our search for enlightenment. Most people will not want anything to do with us because the lessons we are undergoing and the power of the truths we are entertaining are too terrifying for them to acknowledge. They will find our candid expressions of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

these realities intolerable, stressful and unacceptable. Individuals caught up in the illusion of separateness who love this state will resist our evolving consciousness.

On our course of spiritual initiations, we will face much internal and external resistance while preparing for our transformation. In order to move forward on our quest, we must develop the Strength to transcend numerous, hindrances to our progress. We will also need to deal with the finite self's denials and

rejection when it attempts to defend its vision of itself and what it fears may happen to it if we become Self-Realized. It has a strong influence upon our ability to assimilate what is authentic about our True Self. This dynamic is the reason we need Strength to subdue this beast lest we lose our way as we travel on our path.

The most difficult challenges we face come from within us, and having faith we can somehow overcome these obstacles is obviously not enough. We must honestly, profoundly and without a doubt know Who we truly are. Sooner or later, having a shallow conviction that our True Self is real will become inadequate for our growth, especially when we are put to the test by the finite self. What we seek "...is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that which is truth.... "

'Strength does not come from physical capacity. It comes from an indomitable will." ~Mahatma Gandhi

Many of us may find ourselves unable to accept what we are taught by our Self-Realized mentors, or their teachings may generate doubts, leading us to confront our belief about who we think we are. At this time, the finite self will induce us to become discouraged enough to abandon our spiritual aspirations, thus securing a more powerful and influential position for itself in our lives. Aspirants should take this challenge seriously since it is an occurrence from which some are never able to recover.

When we become mired in our discouragement, it is compounded by our lack of understanding about what we are encountering during our initiations designed to bring us into True Self-Realization. The result may be that we will rebel against, disregard or suppress the step-by-step process our teachers are taking us through during our introduction to the truths which can help us become enlightened. All aspirants have been confronted by internal demons and have become masters by conquering them.

We may become suspicious that our mentors do not know what they are talking about and wonder how we could possibly be our True Self dwelling in the

material world. In addition, we may feel their instructions about Who we truly are is not consistent or compatible with other teachings we have come upon in our spiritual studies. The key that can unravel what is illusory compared to what is real is to ask ourselves: Do the teachings about God separate us from him and leave us wondering who he really is? Do the spiritual concepts we have been taught unify us with everything? Does what we have learned cause us to realize we are One with The Father, each other and all that exists?

The above questions are not what our religions can answer nor will they dare to try. Our religious leaders will immediately become incensed by the boldness of our inquiries should we confront them. If we are a member of their congregation, they will take measures to isolate us from our fellow parishioners. Since they can no longer burn us at the stake, they will pound the pulpit in order to halt our influence. They have had thousands of years to prepare for our interference and know what to do with the Self-Realized. We must develop "an indomitable will," otherwise any effort we make to share the truth about Who we truly are with our fellow men will be reduced to a whisper.

'It is Satan's constant effort to misrepresent the character of God, the nature of sin, and the real issues at stake in the great controversy. His sophistry lessens

the obligation of the divine law and gives men license to sin. At the same time he causes them to cherish false conceptions of God so that they regard Him

with fear and hate rather than with love. The cruelty inherent in his own character is attributed to the Creator; it is embodied in systems of religion and expressed in modes of worship." ~Ellen G. White, Great Controversy: Between Christ and Satan

Ellen G. White is providing readers with examples of how we are prevented from accepting and integrating within ourselves a knowing about our True Self. When we expand our perspective to embrace genuine, powerful realizations, religious fabrications will be exposed. Are we the creatures a God has created and cast out of The Garden of Eden to languish in a state of separation from him as our punishment? Could we instead be The Fool who has descended into 3-D in order to actualize our Original Intent? Most never ask such questions, preferring to continue "...to cherish false conceptions of God so that [we] regard Him with fear and hate rather than with love."

If we were to knock on the door of True Self-Realization, our religions would attempt to dull our consciousness and reintegrate us into the tenets of their faith. Their reaction would mirror that of the high priests when Jesus answered their questions by saying he was One with The Father. They want us to acknowledge their imaginary Gods and pray to, worship and beg for mercy but are, in actuality, following the finite self's lead and have become accustomed to handing power over to it. Therefore, they will pounce on any ideas sowing @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

doubt. Only a burning desire to gain insights into the powerful beings we truly are will suffice to help us escape their grasp.

When we think there is a difference between what we deem to be Christ (good) and Satan (evil), this is the finite self "...misrepresent[ing] the character of [our True Self]..." "If we travel on our spiritual path long enough, we will understand there is no returning to such a limited viewpoint. Once we learn we are not the restricted and fixed beings our religions and society would like us to be and to remain, we will be able to recognize the importance of Strength. 'We will then begin to pay more attention to what this Tarot card with its initiation has to teach us. It provides us with ample opportunities to identify and confront what holds us back from becoming Self-Realized.

'It's not that I'm so smart, it's just that I stay with problems longer." ~Albert Einstein

It is only natural to doubt that we are taking the right approach to attaining spiritual growth when we are influenced by what our religions assert. Although we may not be able to assimilate what the Buddhists are teaching, it is helpful to know they view uncertainty as the lack of a spiritual education and/or an incomplete understanding regarding the same. In this Light, our confusion can be seen as a catalyst to introduce us to our Buddha nature. When we are facing ambiguity, unpredictability, mistrust and other complicating factors, we will discover the value of Strength to help us embrace the powerful and transformative verity of Who we truly are.

To help us gain an understanding about the progress we have been making, let us ask ourselves these questions: When we face the provocations and hindrances generated by the finite self, how do we react? Do we succumb to its defensive posturing? Do we harbor feelings of being misunderstood or persecuted? Have we been allowing doubts to prevail about what the Self-

Realized have taught us? Is the finite self's viewpoint eroding our conviction that we, too, can perceive what our teachers have?

Most aspirants do not comprehend that our doubts are merely challenges to assist us in discovering how we are our True Self incarnate. The finite self is the source of our misgivings due to the fact its agenda is to keep us from learning about the true nature of our being. It will utilize every obstacle at its disposal to keep us from making any progress toward our goal of attaining enlightenment. In response, we need to allow ourselves to see beyond its influence. We can then recognize there is something to be realized from its limited way of thinking that has caused others to abandon their spiritual path.

It is also helpful to “..stay with problems longer” as Albert Einstein has done.

We need to consider what is special about those who have managed to master the difficulties we are encountering on our spiritual path. Upon studying these people carefully, we will learn how they have transmuted each doubt, test and tribulation surfacing in their lives and have accepted them as part of their strengthening process. This acknowledgment has helped them comprehend the vital and important role these challenges play instead of denying, resisting or trying to ignore them. What is important is our reaction. As we face adversities, we must remain resilient, so we can help others develop Strength just as our teachers have done to assist us.

‘Our very survival depends on our ability to stay awake, to adjust to new ideas, to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change.” ~Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

Aspirants need to understand that by being in the world we are subject to its illusions, but we do not have to emotionally invest ourselves in them. Until our misconceptions and fallacies are healed, we may often find ourselves closing down and refusing to listen to the enlightened insights that are available to us. This commonly occurs because the finite self does not wish to be overburdened by what it deems irrelevant. However, if we are to become Self-Realized, we must liberate our mind and become open to the ancient wisdom teachings being imparted by our teachers so that we can comprehend the mysterious nature of Who we truly are.

Our teachers will encourage us to seek out novel, innovative and uncommon thoughts and esoteric instructions which will expand our consciousness and free us of our ignorance. Additionally, for the spiritual knowledge we have received from them to become useful and healing, we must make headway in taming the finite self so that we can bring it under our control. If we cannot subdue it, the hurdles it places in our path may cause us to stumble and become disheartened.

Although the way to become Self-Realized differs for each of us, attempts to seek answers to our spiritually oriented queries will lead to the unmistakable “Imowing” about our True Self. The finite self cannot conceive of such a strange concept as that of being our True Self incarnate, but when we discover more about Who we truly are, we will be taken to deeper levels of comprehension beyond which few have ventured. It is not that the spiritual path is a minefield causing us to stumble and making us fearful of a misstep, but the danger lies in our view of being separate. To transcend this, all we need to do is “..to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change.”

“The cost of a thing is the amount of what I will call life which is required to be exchanged for it, immediately or in the long run.” ~Henry David Thoreau,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Walden

It is common for novices to be taken through an initiation process which confronts the finite self's belief system, causing them to make a hasty retreat instead of embracing the teachings. Since each of the realizations we access represents another step on a challenging journey to learn more about the enigmatic nature of our True Self, the only way to fully benefit from any of these perceptions is by subduing the finite self. Knowing it will commit us to a lifelong search for enlightenment and wisdom means we must be prepared to accept the difficulties involved in the assimilation of the verity about Who we truly are.

Obstacles presented by the finite self must not be permitted to restrict us. As we move forward on our spiritual path, our True Self is not disturbed by its influence. It merely pauses and observes, waiting to see what happens when we inhibit our ability to realize it. Time means nothing to it since it has existed for an eternity and can wait as long as it takes mankind to become Self-Realized. If we can learn to live fully in the present and allow enlightened insights to flow through us, we will comprehend what it is to be empowered by the knowledge that will assist us to transcend our difficulties. We can weigh this against what it costs us to maintain our illusions.

Aspirants are being introduced to the freedom which the Self-Realized enjoy. They are not plagued with concerns from the past or worries about the future. Instead, they are well informed, open-minded and empowered. Following this path opens up numerous possibilities to explore, allowing us to absorb the knowledge and wisdom of many mystics. Truly mind-boggling revelations will occur to us, revolutionizing our perspective of reality. If we are unable to change our point of view, it will cost us dearly either 'immediately or in the long run.' Thoreau would have us weigh the value of what we "...call life which is required to be exchanged for..." our illusions.

'To remain indifferent to the challenges we face is indefensible. If the goal is noble, whether or not it is realized within our lifetime is largely irrelevant. What we must do therefore is to strive and persevere and never give up.' ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama is a member of a large collective of teachers introducing mankind to pathways leading to our ability to attain enlightenment. Further search by aspirants for wisdom and understanding may result in being guided to discover and explore unfamiliar areas of the mystery teachings. Through our inquiries, we may be surprised to find satisfactory explanations that often cause us to ask numerous, deeper questions. We will find that the spiritual path is never ending, and this can actually be reassuring.

What insights we gain will inevitably guide our exploration into complex areas regarding the nature of reality which will accelerate our awareness. This means that "If four] goal is noble, whether or not it is realized within our lifetime is largely irrelevant." The effort itself is worthy and rewarding. Additionally, it is possible this process will stimulate the formation of our personal style of instruction which could be useful when we are ready to help in the work of the masters who are contributing to the evolution of mankind's consciousness. Having traveled the path of initiations, they know what to expect and want to assist us to realize our True Self.

In the first set of six Major Arcana Tarot initiations, aspirants have been informed how and why we have descended to the physical plane. If we have been paying attention to these teachings, we will be ready to advance to a higher level of spiritual understanding and move forward quickly toward our goal of becoming Self-Realized. When and if we are ready, we can easily absorb the intermediate and advanced lessons which follow. They are imparting principles equivalent to what our enlightened masters have learned that has initiated their breakthrough in consciousness. Study of the guide is providing a most rewarding path which also happens to be a golden one.

Because of the limitations we have accepted, we cannot realize, develop or utilize the knowledge the masters have acquired until we are able to cleanse our mind of the illusions which have been gripping it. By accomplishing this goal, we then gain the capacity to bring contrary teachings and worldviews crashing down into a useless heap. For this reason, religions censor any verity about our True Self. Should we begin to comprehend our ancient being and purpose, the understanding we gain will transform our lives. To make this breakthrough, we must do as the Dalai Lama has advised which is to "...strive and persevere and never give up."

"The true miracle lies in our eagerness to allow, appreciate, and honor the uniqueness, and freedom of each sentient being to sing the song of their heart."
Amit Ray, Meditation: Insights and Inspirations

To help us transcend what is causing our confusion, our teachers are offering us their insight. They want to assist us in unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are while we experience separateness in our physical form. It is the knowledge mankind needs in order to transmute our erroneous notions. Powerful information is being provided in the guide, and none of our illusions will be able to withstand the impact of its teachings. As a result, aspirants will be faced with challenges designed to free us of what our religions have historically been teaching. We must make the necessary transition in consciousness if we want to survive into the future.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religions have endeavored to suppress our urge to learn about our True Self. In addition, they have regularly confused and complicated our emotional, intellectual and spiritual vibrancy and have not given us a chance to discover Who we truly are. Although they are unaware of the reason they are doing this, they will eventually learn it is because our Original Intent has empowered them to generate, fortify and maintain mankind's state of forgetfulness. However, their time to influence us is rapidly drawing to a conclusion, and what The GWB is teaching in the guide will break the cycle of ignorance, setting mankind free to soar to great heights of consciousness.

Realizing our True Seif will transcend what society and religions have allowed us to suppose. Recognition of Who we truly are is awaiting our acknowledgment. It is often buried under our fears and learned behaviors which cause our true identity to be entombed in our psyche, thus becoming an elusive concept. Most of us feel we must define ourselves using a relatively small selection of roles and unconscious character traits, even if none accurately represent what we have ascertained is real about Who we truly are. Therefore, it is necessary for us to transmute what has resulted in our confusion due to mankind's ignorance and the false notions our religions have generated.

'Life's challenges are not supposed to paralyze you, they're supposed to help you discover who you are.' ~Bernice Johnson Reagon

Who we truly are, in reality, are beings of Light and pure energy. We inhabit physical bodies which we have created that make many demands on our time and energy. Most of us are completely enmeshed in the illusion of separateness to which we cling. The majority of humans spend a lifetime engaged in a futile struggle to appease the finite self. By striving to become enlightened, we will be exposed to our capacity, luminosity and divinity, and the feeling of empowerment we have never imagined we could possess. When we realize what is possible, we cannot help but be authentic and actualize the fulfillment of our true potential.

The finite self will compel us to downplay the vastness of our being in order not to find itself having to accept a diminished status. It loves whomever supports its illusions, and it will only listen to those individuals who agree with its beliefs. Oftentimes, this will result in the Self-Realized becoming outcasts from normal society, forced to fend for ourselves while coping with the difficulties of the systems which have been established on the premise of separateness. Anyone presenting even a remote threat of undermining the misconceptions gripping the world will be facing the overwhelming opposition being demonstrated by the public's refusal to confront its falsehoods.

In order to fulfill our purpose, we must embrace our True Self, letting its Light shine forth no matter what the consequences or the forces which stand in our way, just as Jesus has done. Like it or not, we aspirants will be confronted by the need to bring the finite self under our control if we want to attain True Self-Realization. Additionally, we have to align with a higher intention and unite with it. We do not need to be concerned when we are faced with the challenges the finite self directs our way. Once we develop Strength and confidence in our enlightenment, we need only to respond with compassion to those suffering from their misconceptions as the Dalai Lama does.

"Whenever you find yourselves on the side of the majority, it is time to pause and reflect." ~Mark Twain

To transcend the ignorance which dominates the consciousness of the multitudes, we have to understand how our customs and traditions influence our beliefs. It is necessary to distance ourselves from the social norms practiced by the masses as a result of being misled by the illusion of separateness. While it may appear that the Self-Realized are being unconventional or eccentric, we must respond to what our True Self has advised us on matters concerning our higher knowing. Instead of emulating the majority, as Mark Twain has pointed out is our tendency, we must take the time to heed what we recognize will become transformative in our collective perspective of reality.

While on our path to achieve liberation, we will be pressured to conform to the cultural standards and the religious indoctrination embraced by the masses. During these times, we must follow our higher calling. If we allow the notion of separateness to drag us down to a low vibrational frequency, only unacceptable and dysfunctional circumstances will manifest in our lives. The solution is to confront and cast aside whatever we encounter that perpetuates the cycle of disunion.

An outpouring of empowerment will be available to heal our mind when we consciously affirm we are our True Self incarnate and acknowledge we are unlimited in our abilities. Through our endeavor to learn about and actualize

Who we truly are, our optimism about everyone being able to attain True Self-Realization will grow. Many lives will be beneficially altered once mankind is inspired to initiate the cocreation of a future which generates recovery and reform in the world.

'A farmer is helpless to grow grain; all he can do is provide the right conditions for the growing of grain. He cultivates the ground, he plants the seed, he waters the plants, and then the natural forces of the earth take over and up comes the grain...This is the way it is with the Spiritual Disciplines - they are a way of sowing to the Spirit. By themselves the Spiritual Disciplines

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing -

can do nothing; they can only get us to the place where something can be done." ~Richard J. Foster, Celebration of Discipline: The Path to Spiritual Growth

If at all possible, we should attempt to share our deeper understandings without threatening those who are fearful this could undermine their beliefs

and view of the world. It might be a good idea not to be assertive but to gently explain the truth we have come to realize in the same way St Francis tamed the animals. When encountering resistance, we need to remember that our decisions and actions are based on our True Self guidance. We can stand firm in its presence with the security of knowing we have its support.

In order to move forward on our path to becoming Self-Realized, we must turn away from the separate God concept. As a result, more than ninety percent of humanity suffering from the ignorance being generated by the idea of distinct and powerful Gods can be given a chance to rethink this premise. Due to our expanding awareness of what is possible in our lives, we can give others a taste of their potential as enlightened beings. This will bring an abundance of love into our interactions never before considered possible. Furthermore, the various doctrines and dogma which mankind clings to will no longer be able to endure under the Light we will shine upon them.

Once we have given ourselves time to reflect on the nature of what the world believes about our deities, we will immediately move away from those views which set us apart from others. This will allow mankind to escape from what our religions and the God-fearing need us to accept. Conversely, when we let their dogma influence us, we can become distracted from our reflection on subjects having great importance if we are to transcend what separates us. Our meditations, however, will give us opportunities to refocus on what we know is truly valuable knowledge. Continuing this practice will permit us to attain profound insights into what the guide is teaching.

By providing time for contemplation, we can accelerate our quest for True Self-Realization. Like removing the hood from the head of a falcon being released to hunt, our indoctrinated mind will be uncovered, allowing us to discern our True Self from the finite self. Our limitations will fall away like a dam being breached, bathing us in Light. As a result, we will acquire perceptions about the purpose of mankind's existence that will enable us to gain freedom and empowerment. The dogmatic beliefs our religions have taught us will become insignificant and be revealed as untrue. No longer will such convictions cast shadows upon the verity regarding Who we truly are.

"The more and more you listen, the more and more you hear; the more and more you hear, the deeper and deeper your understanding becomes." ~Dilgo

Khyentse Rinpoche

Every religion has stressed that mankind is separate from their Gods, and consequently, we have become disjoined from our True Self. Under these circumstances, how can we tell when we have encountered a Self-Realized person? Such individuals live in an awareness that humans are what we consider to be God incarnate and have discovered how to recognize and utilize the inspirations which continually spring from this source. They can help us learn how to easily discern the finite self's preference because it never allows us to acknowledge that we are anything more than itself. It continually tells us that if we want to enjoy the life it believes it is entitled to, we should listen to it.

Although it may be difficult to travel a different path from that of the majority, it is important to keep in mind there is not just one right way to attain True Self-Realization since all avenues will eventually lead us there. Following our inner guidance does not mean we turn away from others, consider them inferior or become biased by them. We will instead be able to forge our way forward according to our highest knowing without leaving behind any trace of disapproval that hints of judgment.

To be identified as the Self-Realized means we have been expressing ourselves as our True Self would, living an existence of integrity and authenticity. Once we find our spiritual center, there can be no returning to the false notions of the finite self. We will not have to exert a prolonged effort to maintain our balance because we will simply not be interested in anything suggesting that a separation exists between us, who we think is God, our fellow men and Who we truly are. Eventually, we will release the hold our separative perspective has on our mind. No longer will we be influenced by the opinions of those who cling to their illusions, freeing us to accept our transformation.

"If it is bread that you seek, you will have bread. If it is the soul you seek, you will find the soul. If you understand this secret, you know you are that which you seek." ~Rumi

The great Sufi mystic and writer of poetry, Jalal-ud-Din Rumi, composed over 3,500 odes, 2,000 quatrains and an extensive spiritual epic called the Mathnawai. He is the world's greatest mystical poet and also an essential guide to the new planetary and spiritual renaissance which is slowly emerging from the deteriorating conditions of our present civilization. From the depths of our own sacred identity, he speaks to us, and his stirring, electric eloquence activates our innermost truths. We aspirants would do well to study his works and allow his words to transform us from within by sweeping into our subconscious.

Rumi informs us there are secrets which can strengthen us on our path to True Self-Realization when we understand them. Throughout his teachings,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

acknowledgment can be found that even the greatest masters undergo emotional responses to their experiences in the world such as sorrow and joy. Many of the same feelings ordinary people encounter still arise in them. The difference lies in how they perceive and react to the sense impressions which emerge from their activities and relationships.

The only difference between ordinary humanity and our great mystics is their knowledge about Who we truly are. Those who have become enlightened regard

their experience of separateness as providing our True Self with something it has never encountered before, leading the Self-Realized to recognize we are coparticipants in our Original Intent. We will find that our sentiments and passions will become authentic and even beneficial when we view them from this higher level of consciousness.

Oftentimes, our attention is pulled in so many different directions that it leaves us unable to effectively heed the gentle, quiet voice of our True Self. By clinging to the finite selfs separative beliefs, it works against our ability to access the guidance which could help us acquire clarity. Once we take hold of the Chariot's reins, we can begin to "...understand this secret, [and we will] know [we] are that which [we] seek." Such statements made by our mystics would no longer be mysterious but full of power.

"Some of you say, Joy is greater than sorrow,' and others say, Nay, sorrow is the greater.' But I say unto you, they are inseparable. Together they come, and when one sits alone with you at your board, remember that the other is asleep upon your bed...You pray in your distress and in your need; would that you might pray also in the fullness of your joy and in your days of abundance...When you are joyous, look deep into your heart and you shall find it is only that which has given you sorrow that is giving you joy. When you are sorrowful look again in your heart and you shall see that in truth you are weeping for that which has been your delight." ~Kahlil Gibran

Many poets and philosophers of Rumi's caliber have imparted to humanity a charged, moving and intimate way of communicating the depths of spiritual understanding which we aspirants can attain. They have conveyed to mankind the ecstasy and wonder of awakening to our True Self with unflinching courage, humility and clarity. In Kahlil Gibran's best known work, The Prophet, a book of 26 poetic essays, he has provided us with an account of the Prophet's teachings about the mysteries of life to a gathering of people wishing him farewell prior to his boarding the ship taking him home. His words have been so powerful it has never gone out of print.

It is helpful to keep Kahlil Gibran's passages in mind when we are puzzled and are failing to unravel what our mystics share with us about Who we truly are.

They are trying to bring to our awareness the knowing they have acquired that can assist us to cope in the world. Their desire is only to help us break through our illusions, so we can discover the significant aspects of our common mission on Earth. As well, our meditations can assist us to develop our own heartfelt insights.

The Buddha, Jesus, Mohammed, Bahd'u'llah, Rumi and Kahlil Gibran have been our foremost poets, articulate and fluent in their assertions regarding our spiritual nature. They have taught mankind about Who we truly are. Their every word and expression were pure acts and perfect symbolism because they lived the verity of their authentic being with passion. Unique about them was their ability to express our True Self, and their inspiration and great works have come from this source. What mankind has done with the image of these personages is to set them so far above us in consciousness that all we can do in response is to be in awe.

By allowing the teachings being offered in the guide to take over our belief about who we think are, we can do as our mystics have done and even greater. As we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can begin to realize the following: 'When [we] are joyous, look deep into [our] heart and [we] shall find it is only that which has given [us] sorrow that is giving [us] joy. When [we] are sorrowful look again in [our] heart and [we] shall see that in

truth [we] are weeping for that which has been [our] delight." This describes the mystery about what we are doing on Earth as we experience separateness. It is our "delight" and the reason we have entered this Universe.

'His power came from some great reservoir of spiritual life else it could not have been so universal and so potent, but the majesty and beauty of the language with which he clothed it were all his own." ~Claude Bragdon -

Speaking about the author Kahlil Gibran

We will be asking ourselves many questions on our spiritual path, and finding the answers will require deep contemplation. The queries might include the following: How can we emulate the above personalities and still function in the world? Would the religious tolerate our ascending in consciousness above the obligation they feel we have to worship and appease their Gods? Are those of us on a True Self-Realization path merely a troublesome element exerting a disruptive influence which must be cleansed? Where do we fit in with regard to contributing to the healing of our fellow men? What can we personally do to help others become Self-Realized?

Learning to develop a relationship with our True Self is what is required of us to transcend separateness. We do not need to venerate and praise the Gods, form new religions or build churches and temples to show our respect. What

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

we are being called to do is remember Who we truly are and actualize this knowing in our daily lives. If we can make this essential shift away from our notion about being separate from one another and all that exists, we will be accomplishing what the evolutionary forces are urging mankind to achieve at this time. There are no Gods above us who will become offended when we attain True Self-Realization.

Our studies can help us comprehend how the problems we face are the result of our separative fixation. This understanding will assist us to bring into balance much of the confusion regarding the wisdom of our mystics and mentors who have been teaching us about our True Self. They are helping us gain clarity about what we are doing on Earth as compared to the doctrines manufactured by our religions. We are informed by the latter that we are sinners who need their Gods, whereas The GWB teaches us these deities are Who we truly are. Changing our view of ourselves in this way will transform the world. Little do we realize how easy this would be for us to accomplish.

Without the teachings of our spiritual masters, we might completely overlook what could generate illuminating and essential understandings about the mission we have undertaken as mankind. If we can mitigate the false context of our existence by uncovering the nature of our True Self, we will be exposed to the truth that we are it inhabiting human bodies in a realm where we are experiencing the emotional impact of separation. As we aspirants study the abundance of illuminating thoughts made available through our mystics, we will learn how to allow their insights to enter our heart in a natural, pristine state without judging their knowing as different from our own.

"For within your flesh, deep within the center of your being, is the undaunted, waiting, longing, all-knowing. Is the ready, able, perfect. Within you, waiting its turn to emerge, piece by piece, with the dawn of every former test of trial and blackness, is the next unfolding, the great unfurling of wings, the re-forged

backbone of a true Child of Light." Jennifer DeLucy

After some success in understanding the information provided in our novitiate study of the previous set of six Tarot cards, aspirants have gained a clear understanding about Who we truly are. We are now ready to move forward into a deeper comprehension about our purpose as humanity. Beneath the finite self's awareness, our newly gained knowledge has transformed us, allowing the integration of this shift into the experiential framework of our emotions. The profound memories they evoke will enhance our meditation practice. This process will unfold over time, and we will be able to more fully appreciate the true meaning of the wisdom being imparted to us.

Our western culture overvalues the intellect, causing us to assume

enlightenment requires extraordinary intelligence. Because we are encouraged to develop our mind, clever obscurities become stumbling blocks when we desire to become Self-Realized. We can observe this occurrence when those who teach us about what it is to be enlightened and how to achieve this state confuse us instead. If we consider ourselves intellectuals traveling a spiritual path, realization about Who we truly are can be entirely missed, causing us to become obsessed with our own theories and limited beliefs. However, within us is our True Self, "...ready, able, perfect...waiting its turn to emerge..."

As we strive for enlightenment, our intellect has a tendency to assert its focus. It attempts to maintain its illusions on our spiritual path and only becomes a distraction. Such thoughts could cause us to feel as if we were being led away from True Self-Realization and into a bewildering realm of our psyche, making it difficult to concentrate on our spiritual goal. We can tame this lion by listening and learning with an open mind in order to free ourselves from the clamor of the finite self's preconceived notions.

By being nonjudgmental, unbiased and broad-minded, our ability to recognize Who we truly are will be increased. When we reach an advanced stage of comprehension, it is useful to look back on the reason for experiencing what appears to be diversions and disturbances on our quest for spiritual knowledge. It is helpful to know why we have dealt with a variety of emotions, leading to either supportive or harmful outcomes. We will need to learn how to prioritize this input with a suitable attitude, allowing a natural unfoldment to take place so that we can embrace the opportunity to become Self-Realized.

"If your emotional abilities aren't in hand, if you don't have self-awareness, if you are not able to manage your distressing emotions, if you can't have empathy and have effective relationships, then no matter how smart you are, you are not going to get very far." ~Daniel Goleman

We have five natural emotive states we experience while participating in separateness, and they are love, fear, anger, grief and envy. These sentiments are our allies, helping us actualize our Original Intent, and are not what the Gods judge as good or evil. While crafting our unique life statement, our innate feelings are made available to help us navigate the trials and tribulations of our human existence. In addition, these are the gifts we are contributing to The Akashic Records. What we are undergoing in this state of disconnection is giving birth to an entirely new consciousness which our True Self has never before encountered. How could any of this be considered sinful?

Regret was not listed as one of our natural emotions because it represents a gray area. It can be normal when we realize we could have acted in a more appropriate manner to cause less suffering or hardship for another, motivating
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u

B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

us to change our behavior. On the other hand, it is unnatural or artificial when it affects us as a result of what society and our religions say we should be doing. They compel us to behave in a manner profitable to our leaders and are usually promoted by their political and material aspirations. These feelings can morph into sentiments of ambivalence and indifference, eventually leading to an emotional detachment and a lack of empathy.

The objective of The GWB is to introduce readers to what will empower us and enhance our ability to absorb the lessons the following Tarot cards provide. To accomplish this, they have identified our five natural emotions which are not the result of animal instinct. Feelings which are due to our religious indoctrination, such as guilt and shame, are unnatural. We can heal these artificial sentiments by realizing we are not committing any immoral acts which offend their Gods nor are we transgressing their commandments. Sin is the invention of religions, and requiring that we confess our wrongdoings to them gives them enormous authority to control our lives.

Gaining clarity regarding the above information will assist us to learn about our purpose for inhabiting human bodies. It has only been when society and religions have attempted to restrain and manipulate us that we have come to believe the Gods will punish us if we express the passions and dark moods they deem aberrant. A Self-Realized way of viewing our emotional expressions and the encounters we have with these feelings is to know they are only temporary. After our transition from this world, they will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. When this occurs, we will no longer be influenced by whatever indebtedness or karma we imagine will follow us.

It is obvious why we are never taught about Who we truly are or our Original Intent. How could our religious and secular leaders control us if we accept what we are experiencing on Earth as our natural response to what we create for ourselves? Could they control and dominate us when we realize our behaviors do not offend their Gods, and they do not intend to punish us? The truth is that we are not committing any sins being recorded by deities holding us accountable. If we were to realize that we fashioned this setting for all of Us to experience separateness, the only ones offended by our behaviors would be those needing to maintain their illusions.

"Men can starve from a lack of Self-Realization as much as they can from a lack of bread." ~Richard Wright, Native Son

Deep within us is a calling to understand why we are experiencing separation and its accompanying emotions. Most of us have felt out of sync with either ourselves or those around us due to erroneous notions about our existence. Because we fail to remember our True Self and why we have entered this

dimension, we interact with one another under the assumption we are disunited. The unsettling sensation this forgetfulness generates is compelling us to refresh our recollection about Who we truly are. Regardless of our loss of memory, hunger for the verity of our being will drive us to seek the nourishment we can receive by attaining True Self-Realization.

We crave the knowledge and understanding which will help us make sense of our human history and our personal experiences in the world. What we seek could strengthen us and help us transmute whatever we are undergoing due to our collective delusion. If our inner search can provide us with answers, it

would then be possible for us to achieve a state of equilibrium. More balance and composure will enter our reality as the result of realizing Who we truly are. Eventually, we will be able to confirm that mankind is capable of conceiving new ways of creating a rational and peaceful coexistence when we realize our belief about being separate is an illusion.

If we are able to focus our existence around an understanding about our True Self and its intention for our experiences in the world, we can then visualize our spiritual evolution progressing at a higher rate of speed more conducive to the need for mankind to evolve quickly in our present age. This will enable us to make headway on our path to enlightenment without the stress created by those who promote the illusory concept of our separateness and what they deem is their "God's will." By uncovering insights concerning these matters, we will be encouraged to move forward, attuned to the influence of our natural emotions and their purpose in our lives.

'Christianity does not begin with our pursuit of Christ, but with Christ's pursuit of us.' ~David Platt

Who we truly are is the Christ; we are the ones creating this energy while we experience separateness. Our True Self wants us to discover we are it encountering disunion, so we can gain Strength from this realization. Once we do, we will be able to examine the conditions contributing to our sense of alienation and confusion. What we flippantly consider unimportant often leads us to profound and insightful revelations. When we understand what suppresses our awareness, we will be able to focus on what is real. We are a powerful evolutionary force in this Universe as we dwell in our separate physical forms, and none of Us are interested in judging what we do as good or evil.

Much of what we encounter on our spiritual path can seem monotonous, and there are many stimulating diversions the finite self can and will employ in an attempt to draw our attention away from our goal of becoming Self-Realized. This is actually fine with our True Self which is timeless and has no other agenda than to learn from those of Us becoming human what it is to
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

experience a state of separateness. However, when we practice mindfulness and bring our scattered thoughts home, we will be drawn to center our concentration on the purpose of our existence. Through our efforts, we can begin to catch glimpses of our fundamental, radiant nature.

We are not here on Earth to learn how to behave in ways pleasing to any God but to generate an energy which is fascinating to all of Us in this Universe. Let us take this knowledge into our heart and see how it changes the attitude we have about ourselves. Upon realizing the service we are performing for our True Self, we will be less apt to believe our emotional experiences are being judged. Instead, we will acquire a comprehension of Who we truly are and an understanding about our role in the Original Intent which has been directing us with purpose. Then we can recognize the value of our human contributions to the Cosmos and own their worth.

With this knowledge, we can comprehend, as David Platt has, how the Christ pursues us. He is one of thousands of mystics who has broken free of the illusions which have gripped mankind's consciousness. When we can make these breakthroughs, all of our mental personas will eventually become known as our

friends who have helped us attain True Self-Realization and arrive at a wholeness of our being. If mankind wants to transcend the grip religions have on our mind this is what others have done.

'Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do." ~Jesus Christ - Luke 23:34

When Jesus looked upon his crucifiers, he understood those who were causing his suffering literally did not realize what they were doing. Even though he could have refused to accept this fate while in The Garden of Gethsemane, he knew he had to follow through with his mission. By going to the cross, he cemented his teachings in the minds of future generations. This knowledge can be helpful to aspirants who are seeking to develop Strength when we are confronted with the resistance of others as we strive to break free of our illusions. These are the times when we are being tested, and such experiences can assist us to build character and develop our ability to help others.

The mere presence of a Self-Realized person is frequently enough to shake up ordinary people's lives without realizing one is having this effect. Most of us are hanging by a thin thread of sanity as a result of the effect separateness has been having on our lives. Any disruption to the status quo has the potential of sending us over the edge. In the near future, many increasingly more difficult situations will occur which will create intense dramas as they play out in the world. While we are fulfilling our role in the unfolding of our Original Intent, the best action to take during times of great darkness is not to raise our voice in condemnation but rather be a Light unto it and curse it not.

Jesus gave his disciples teachings which helped them transition into a new consciousness, but this shift in awareness caused many of his followers to fear the effect it could have on their lives. The same is true regarding what The GWB teaches in the guide. By bringing our attention to the present moment, we can release ourselves from the finite self's apprehension. Harmful feelings, such as anxiety and dread, exist in our head and are based on possibility not actuality. Most of us tend to worry about what could happen but is unlikely to occur. If we are nervous about something that might come to pass, it is usually never as frightening or unbearable as we imagine it would be.

We decrease the chances of the horrors we have conjured in our mind from transpiring when we no longer feed them with our attention. Staying focused in the current moment allows us to let go of our apprehensions and enjoy a more secure reality. Such insights will strengthen us as we navigate the distracting influences the world has on our spiritual aspiration. If we were hanging on the cross like Jesus, would not our outlook on life and our attitude about our present problems seem frivolous?

"And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"
~Matthew 27:46

In Jesus's last moments in his body, he was confronted by his doubts which slipped in to further torment him when he was at his weakest. Likewise, when we undergo our hardships, the effects of these situations can overwhelm and devastate us. Such experiences will test everything we have been taught about our Gods and our purpose in this world. At these times, we can feel as if we have been forsaken because the connection we share with all of Us is often dulled by the density of the pervading consciousness.

Jesus knew that "Thou couldst have no power at all against me, except it were

given thee from above..." John 19:11). In mankind's case, we have given our consent to encounter separateness and all the suffering this brings into our lives so that we can act out our part in the completion of the Original Intent. Some of Us may portray the victims, while others are the villains. However, all of Us have agreed to participate in this setting to observe, learn and grow from the experiences we have desired to undergo when creating the Earth and our human body. By realizing this, we can understand why we relate to one another in a state of forgetfulness regarding our True Self.

The finite self thinks it is alone in the world and has to make the best of its hardships and misery as a separate entity. However, we must know none of us
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

are undergoing our life initiations in the material realm on our own. We can then realize that hot cannot be hot without cold, tall cannot be tall without short, helping us to understand every person and experience that touches us or becomes a part of our life materializes as a result of a destiny preplanned by our True Self, which, of course, is Who we truly are. It is for this reason the masters do not complain in the face of extraordinary difficulties but instead bless their persecutors and the circumstances which assail them.

"My soul is among lions: and I lie even among them that are set on fire, even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword." ~Psalm 57:4

No one can maintain absolute clarity of purpose on Earth as evidenced by Jesus's question to God while he hung on his cross. He knew that none of Us

are special or should be looked upon as greater or lesser than others because we all serve to actualize our Original Intent. However, in his greatest moment of suffering, his connection with our True Self (The Father) was at its weakest. It was at this time that he doubted his purpose and felt he had been forsaken, left on his own to endure great anguish.

Jesus symbolically suffered on the cross what all aspirants will face as we endeavor to transcend the illusion of separateness. Often life can be a great deal crueler than we can possibly cope with alone. When we find ourselves being overwhelmed by the consequences of our separative illusions and the unnatural emotions this generates, it can cause us to doubt the purpose of following a spiritual path. However, the knowledge we gain about our True Self can assist us to accept our role in the Original Intent.

When we develop an awareness of our True Self, we can extend compassion to ourselves and others, whereas the best we can accomplish while under the thumb of our religions is to feel contrite for our failure to please their deities. Comprehending Who we truly are will restore the memory of our intention for descending into 3-D. This will assist us to realize there is no one waiting to punish us when we injure another or assume a harmful role as a result of our separative beliefs. How could there be a separate God who judges us when we are what we think it is incarnate in our physical form? We are our own judges, and our conscience is disturbed when we assess our behaviors.

Our natural emotions will help us acknowledge that we may have acted in the past from positions causing others to suffer. Comprehending this will encourage us to do better in the future and allow us to extend our forgiveness to those who literally "...know not what they do." Jesus expressed his innate compassion

and gave us an example of how we, too, could do as he did. He was offered several opportunities to save himself when he was brought before Pilate to be

condemned. Realizing he was "...among lions... that are set on fire...and their tongue a sharp sword," he chose to speak the truth instead, sealing his fate. To know how to wield true power, look to moments such as this.

Judge not, and you will not be judged." ~Jesus Christ - Luke 6:37

As aspirants, we seek to be conscious of our experiences, but the deeper meaning of what happens to us can often elude us. Sometimes the reason will be clear, and at other times, we have to search to understand what lies beneath life's occurrences. However, our endeavor to follow a spiritual path will afford us a better chance to make sense of the lessons we are learning which stem from the circumstances taking place in our lives. While this often yields results, there are also instances when we realize what we really need to do is disengage from the finite self's assessment of the situation, at least until our True Self can help clarify matters to us.

Knowing we have the ability to consult with our True Self gains us many advantages. Its guidance will make it easier not to judge others since no one can appreciate the journey another has embarked on or what someone's mission on Earth is contributing to our collective destiny. Until we walk a mile in that person's shoes, we can neither condemn nor criticize. All that is necessary is for us to recognize Who we truly are and realize what we are experiencing in the physical realm has a great purpose. We will then be able to accept the individual roles played by ourselves and others, basing them on the primary impetus motivating all of Us to interact as we do in the world.

By avoiding thoughts and opinions which originate from our perspective of disconnection, we will be able to discern that right and wrong, good and evil, moral and corrupt are polarized aspects of what we are encountering in our separation on Earth. These dual perspectives exist to help Us fulfill our Original Intent. What The GWB is teaching is that we are all coparticipants in the creation of this 3-D setting, so we can undergo separateness. When we are able to recall this is what we have created and that we have involved ourselves in this project for a reason, we gain the wherewithal to become Self-Realized. Once we reach this goal, we will be unwilling to judge anyone as a sinner.

The human body provides our True Self with the construct for it to have separative experiences. When mankind recognizes it is Who we truly are, the creators and destroyers of worlds, we will understand the role our belief in separateness plays. No longer will we get caught up in the passions our psyche generates. We will instead begin to see how all of Us have been working together, influencing and directing ourselves toward paths the finite self will not normally choose. During the time of our awakening from our forgetfulness we, will recall the mission we have undertaken upon entering this Universe,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

bringing to our awareness the fact we have always had a common destiny.

When we pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness, we can gain access to our memories stored in The Akashic Records, allowing us to concede we are all partners in this dance of pseudo separation. Knowing this, our remembrance about the mission we have set out on as mankind will return to us. We will then want to heal ourselves and others of the illusions and false notions to which the finite

self clings. This will help us recognize and affirm our recollection about our True Self and acknowledge that we are it in physical form. As strange as this may sound to those who are caught up in the fallacy of separateness, humanity's role is to transform all of Us in the Universe.

What is born will die,

What has been gathered will be dispersed,
What has been accumulated will be exhausted,
What has been built up will collapse,
And what has been high will be brought low.
-Traditional Buddhist Scripture

Some may say The Devil is responsible for what creates our polarized experiences and that he makes us do the things which generate our difficulties. However, this is the result of our dim understanding about our True Self and what we have committed to undergo emotionally on the physical plane. Only when we become Self-Realized can we wade through our illusions to fully appreciate the reason we are having our unique material and spiritual encounters in the life we share on Earth. This type of perception is what is necessary to help us break free of the bindings of the world, so we can realize Who we truly are and comprehend why we are involved in these situations.

Suffering on our path can take place as a result of how deeply separation has gripped our consciousness. Our feelings of disconnection and isolation can be compounded by many unpleasant occurrences often resulting in profound disillusionment. Such experiences are frequently referred to as The Dark Night of the Soul in religious literature or "hitting bottom" in popular culture. We may react to these crises by sinking into depression, engaging in distracting habits, ingesting mind-numbing substances and/or pursuing frivolous entertainment. However, it is possible to recover and return to seeking the spiritual solutions provided by our realization of Who we truly are.

The Dark Night of the Soul is a common spiritual initiation people undergo on their journey. It will trap us in the finite self's prison which does not afford us access to Light or the ability to flee from its influence. To escape this confinement, we need a sudden blast to The Tower which is constructed of our illusions. A lightening bolt will cause us to tumble out of it onto the hard ice below as Chapter 16 will explain. There are individuals who never have to grapple with such turmoil because they have learned the art of letting go, whereas many of us will have to endure these strikes during our process of breaking free of our illusions, so we can attain higher consciousness.

All the experiences we have while under the influence of religions will eventually lead us to recognize the constraints they have placed upon us when we compare them with those who have realized our True Self. At that time, we might be able to fathom the purpose of the bewildering encounters we are having on our spiritual path. What could make them less difficult to grasp is owning the verity of Who we truly are. By being mindful of our inner guidance and the lessons we are provided, we will be prepared to comprehend what is being revealed in the guide. Then we will not need lightening bolts coming out of the blue and striking our Tower to awaken us.

"The man who fears to be alone will never be anything but lonely, no matter how much he may surround himself with people. But the man who learns, in solitude and recollection, to be at peace with his own loneliness, and to prefer its reality to the illusion of merely natural companionship, comes to know the invisible companionship of God. Such a one is alone with God in all places, and he alone truly enjoys the companionship of other men, because he loves them

in God in Whom their presence is not tiresome, and because of Whom his own love for them can never know satiety." ~Thomas Merton, No Man Is an Island

Due to the effect of The Dark Night of the Soul, the finite self will lose control of its existence and fractures will begin to appear in its view of the world, weakening its grip on its reality. Some of us may endure this shattering process only once, if at all, while others may have to go through it numerous times. When we receive insights into Who we truly are, the Light of our True Self will begin to shine through those cracks. What we have learned from the guide will then compel us to reexamine our beliefs.

There will be moments when our dark nights will bring us despair. When we find ourselves nowhere near the level of consciousness at which we feel we should be operating, we may think we have failed. This notion could cause us to become despondent. Additionally, we may begin to believe the spiritual path we are on is just an illusion and become lost once again in the inky blackness of our conviction about being separate from one another and all that is. The more we struggle, the more unclear our perception of reality becomes until the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

only option left is to acknowledge there is something taking place within us that is beyond our comprehension.

Great revelations can be accessed during our dark nights, releasing us from our previous false identity. During these moments, we will discover teachers such as Thomas Merton have valuable insights to offer. He and many mystics know that True Self-Realization is not a rare phenomenon reserved for those who are intellectually superior. While striving to attain it, however, we will need to spend time going within to strengthen this Light as it expands our awareness. When we finally allow ourselves to own and embrace the verity of our True Self we will be able to transcend our fears, suppress our lion and take command of its wild nature to become Self-Realized.

If we are experiencing disorientation and confusion, it is time to seek out our True Self for guidance regarding what actions to take. It may very well lead us to become aware of the typical limitations of the finite self which believes it is an independent, distinct self. We could then acquire a feeling of appreciation for being part of everything that exists, and it will not cause us to lose our individuality or ability to express our autonomy. When we become Self-Realized, what will change is the false perception of being separate from all that is. Our new conviction will be so strong it will negate our feeling that we are alone because we have come to know all of Us as our companions.

When it is time for stillness, stillness;
in the time of companionship, companionship;
at the place of effort, effort.
Everything at its time and its place.
-Naqshbandi Sufi Order Saying

The Sufi suggestions help us find our own unique way of being in the world. Whenever we worry we are not achieving what the finite self tells us that we must, we risk losing what we already have. Its fears only increase our doubt and lack of confidence in our ability to acquire and preserve what we think will fulfill us. Actual concerns tend to lead us toward taking positive steps to ensure our well-being, whereas irrational trepidation stems from emotional or mental

projections, and it needs to be brought under our control. Shifting our attention to the present while grounding and centering ourselves might be the quickest and healthiest way to focus our thoughts in the moment.

Through stillness and contemplation, we can develop our active listening skills.

This ability can enhance what we record in our journal, affording us more resources we can utilize to clarify what we are encountering on our spiritual path. In this way, the finite self will know we are fully present. These practices can make the knowledge and wisdom we gain less mystifying and frustrating while we strive to assimilate the teachings. When we are ready, we will be able to heal within ourselves what separates us.

Worrying about our ability to create a life of abundance does not help us appreciate what we already have. Whether we are experiencing some sort of lack or have obligations we are unsure we have the resources to meet, we must remember we are either creating or negating these circumstances depending on our state of mind. It may be helpful to brainstorm ideas that can bring more of what we are seeking into our lives. There is a time and place for either exertion and activity or stillness and calm. Developing our ability to discern one from the other opens up pathways for aspirants to master the world.

Repeating positive statements that affirm we already have what we need is another way to create an abundance of riches. If there are specific kinds of wealth we might desire, such as spiritual insight, financial prosperity, loving relationships or good health, it is beneficial to identify the many ways they already exist in our life. This will help us see that we are complete and whole just as we are. In addition, it will assist us to realize and acknowledge what we have is sufficient for our well-being, and it is enough.

When we see what others have, we want the same things. Making comparisons will only bring us dejection, discouragement and frustration. By searching for satisfaction outside of ourselves, we will never be genuinely happy and content. Reminding ourselves about our natural abundance drives home the fact we do not need as much as we think we do because we realize we are more than our assets or material possessions. We are spiritual beings, and this makes us boundless. Acknowledging how much we have to be grateful for will help us appreciate that our true worth lies within us.

"By centering our lives on timeless, unchanging principles, we create a fundamental paradigm of effective living. It is the center that puts all other centers in perspective." ~Stephen Covey

Perhaps we might consider our resources to be limited and therefore judge ourselves harshly. A feeling of inadequacy may be the result of comparing ourselves with others and thinking we do not measure up to our self-assumed standards. As we become centered, we can remind ourselves that shortcomings are a part of life, and we are perfect just as we are. We can take comfort in this knowledge. Should thoughts of scarcity arise, we can repeat the following affirmation as necessary: "I am grateful for what life has provided me. I have
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

enough." This practice has the power to assist us to appreciate just how blessed and satisfying our lives truly are.

A helpful tool to use during our meditation practice is to observe the type of

breaths being taken: slow, quick, deep or shallow. The act of noticing our inhalations and exhalations can make us more responsive to our inner growth and development by clearing our mind of thoughts the finite self considers important. In the silent spaces between its chatter, awareness of our True Self can enlighten us to the meaning of our immediate experiences and the cause of our emotions. This knowledge will assist us in "...centering our lives on timeless, unchanging principles...[to] create a fundamental paradigm of effective living."

Our breath holds the key to becoming more cognizant about the situations occurring in our lives. Because of the complexities and details involved in daily living, it is often necessary to quicken the pace of our activities. If we make an effort to notice how this affects our body, specifically our respiration, we will recognize we have the power to see even the most minute aspect of life's influences and actions upon us. Being attentive to the way we take air into our lungs is a very elemental facet of awareness. This and other forms of meditation create the calm we need to get through the emotions which confront us.

By focusing on our respirations, we will become conscious of our inner state. This, in turn, allows us to develop a watchful regard of the emotions we are dealing with on our journey. The desire to pay close attention to these feelings will result in our ability to gain greater control over our spiritual life. Instead of letting things pass us by, we will find enjoyment and benefit from our effort to be mindful. We can use our breath to help us achieve this level of awareness.

"Imagine a man who comes home after a long, hard day's work in the fields, and sinks into his favorite chair in front of the fire. He has been working all day and he knows that he has achieved what he wanted to achieve; there is nothing more to worry about, nothing left unaccomplished, and he can let go completely of all his cares and concerns, content, simply, to be." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Releasing ourselves into the realization of Who we truly are occurs much like the experience of the man who is relaxing in his chair. When we let go of our attachment to who we think we are and recognize the impermanent nature of the finite self, we will be empowered with insights regarding the purpose of our lives. As we follow the guidance of our True Self, we will be liberated from our unhealthy affinity for the separateness to which the world clings. This will enhance our ability to show compassion while in any situation resulting from

the belief we are disjoined. We can then catch glimpses of our role in the Original Intent and in the physical form we are occupying.

To liberate ourselves from separateness, we can perform a ritual, make an entry of emancipation in our journal or sit in meditation with the intention of uprooting the turmoil this inclination has caused us. As we carry out our task, we honor the experiences it has provided, thank it and then say good-bye. With our farewell, we allow it out the door, the window, the top of our head or into the Earth through the soles of our feet, liberating ourselves from the burden of continual association with it. In this same fashion, we can release ourselves to the death of our body in order to ease our passage to the other side.

Answers to the meaning and purpose of our existence might appear later in our lives or could be revealed at any time as a result of the release of the finite self's insistence on clinging to its views. It is even possible that we are not meant to comprehend the significance of certain situations or conditions. As part of a complex system of beings, we are all striving to actualize our Original Intent in the 3-D setting we have fashioned. We may occasionally be able to see

how we play a necessary part in the process which results in the appreciation of our contributions. At other junctures, we will not have a clue about what is occurring since it takes place at a level beyond our comprehension.

Empowered insights may come to us by merely letting go and acknowledging we are members of The Elohim involved in shaping and fulfilling our common destiny. It quite often becomes difficult to ascertain and accept what happens to us, especially when we feel there should be a higher consciousness above us looking after our welfare and meting out divine justice on our behalf. We could also consider this our karma, where we are repaying a past debt and releasing ourselves from that energy. Eventually, we will be forced to question whether this is all that is taking place as we attempt to unravel the mystery of our existence. There is much more to this than meets the eye.

A reliable way to clear this up in our mind is to free ourselves from thinking we are separate individuals, experiencing ourselves in the world differently than everyone else; this assumption is incorrect. The simplest way to cope with our unique contributions is to give thanks for being part of a larger vision and then release ourselves into it. This completes our cycle of karmic involvement, freeing us to soar above it all. It will become a sensation much like what the man experienced after completing his day of work.

"Your own Self-Realization is the greatest service you can render the world."
~Ramana Maharshi

The greatest gift we can give the world is to transcend our illusions. To do so,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

it is helpful to ask ourselves at regular intervals, "What exactly is True Self-Realization?" It is to know and directly experience Who we truly are. In order to strengthen this state of awareness, we must recognize and understand our eternal nature of which we have only been dimly aware. Our conscious awakening to this revelation is the beginning of a fantastic journey to discover the vastness of our True Self.

It is important to comprehend how our True Self interacts within our normal state of consciousness. When all we have known in life is separation, what we understand about reality will be based on the finite self's limited, inadequate and erroneous beliefs about its existence. If all we have done is attempt to satisfy its demanding character, our whole life will revolve around the acquisition of its desired objects and the avoidance of what it fears in the world. By taking control of the reins of The Chariot, we can guide the polarized nature of the black and white sphinxes. Instead of allowing them to bolt, we can place our attention on our spiritual goals and head them in that direction.

Acquiescing to the finite self's attempts to get what it wants will not culminate in our breaking free of what binds us to the Earth. By submitting to its whims, we will not find relief from the anguish we experience in our separateness. True Self-Realization is the bridge we must cross to reach a greater dimension of understanding. We can explore this new consciousness when we are ready. Many of us are standing at the threshold of transformation and are looking at what lies beyond it. Courage and Strength will be required to take this life altering step. With the clarity that comes from comprehending our True Self, its reassurance will empower and liberate us.

'Know thyself and all will be revealed.' ~Pamela Theresa Loertscher

Having moved past our awareness of separation, we will discover spaciousness without limits. Then boundless revelations will flow into our mind and materialize as the acts we perform on Earth. This is how the guide has come to be written. Beyond the finite self's thoughts, emotions and conceptions, there exists a unified field in which we live and evolve. Our True Self knows no boundaries; it does not end with our separate self. Who we truly are envelops all of Us, and the sum and substance of our participation with it depends upon the way we perceive the world. As Pamela Theresa Loertscher has pointed out, "Know thyself and all will be revealed."

For the Self-Realized, the barriers we have constructed in our disunion will no longer be restrictive. As can be seen in the Strength card, the infinity sign is suspended above the woman's head. It communicates that when we are able to control the beastly aspect within ourselves, we can harmonize with the rest of Us in a natural, inner cadence which is attuned to the infinite knowledge stored in the universal Oneness. We will then discover our True Self has no constraints, and we will be able to heal our illusions.

Guided by our internal rhythm, we will know when it is judicious to free ourselves from the limiting perspective which has stunted our ability to express our True Self. No longer will we allow the finite self's demands and erroneous notions to dominate our awareness. When we liberate ourselves from its influence, we can then focus on nurturing a vision which is compatible with our higher intentions. Blockages will be removed, allowing unlimited wisdom and insights to permeate our mind. By recognizing Who we truly are, we find ourselves dropping our protective armor and false identity as we embrace the greater perspective of our Oneness.

When we transcend the finite self's viewpoint, we will see ourselves and others in unbiased ways and clearly understand they, too, are aspects of our True Self. We and they are not existing apart from one another as segregated beings. In addition, we will realize there are no individual Gods, and none of Us are greater or lesser than others in our collective. By embracing Who we truly are, an expanded comprehension will flood our awareness, causing us to perceive that we are connected with everyone on this planet. Furthermore, we are all undergoing separateness for the same purpose. As we begin to bridge the gap dividing us, we will start thriving in countless and unimagined ways.

"Knowledge is power? No. Knowledge on its own is nothing, but the application of useful knowledge, now that is powerful." ~Rob Liano

During the time we are asleep and in the dream state, we experience many fluctuations of reality which often go in different directions without our control. While we are dreaming, we can find ourselves in ever changing surroundings and situations. We might be walking through local scenery then suddenly switch to driving a car or flying through the air, sans airplane, to get somewhere more quickly. The background landscape can change from one scene to another in a split second, or a person can morph into someone else.

Separateness is not actual but a dream we create and reinforce in our physical state. It is only a temporary condition of our reality until we can remember our True Self which exists independent of our illusions. Therefore, imagining ourselves as disunited and detached only survives as long as we give this idea our attention. These mental constructs are called thought forms or memes and are transmitted by repetition. The better we are able to focus cognitively, the more vivid are these notions. When we place our concentration on them, we cause them to become solidly entrenched to the point we believe they are the

truth of our being.

WiCohc 1 Ecov

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 wAGa WTran WTran: Adopi |&34u B"Fro Byindu + v ©
Private browsing -

Upon awakening from a dream, we might dismiss it as an illusory, quickly changing jumble of pure fantasy. After all, when we return to the physical realm, the dream world seems so unreal. But is it? Are we who we think we are, or are we a construct of our imagination? Is separateness a reality or just an abstraction? Even if we regard the activities we engage in as merely our creativity running wild, could they actually be reflecting our Original Intent? By asking these questions, do they bring clarity to our life experiences and enable us to comprehend why we exist? When we can respond with answers to these queries from a place of knowing, we can become truly powerful.

"The important thing is not to stop questioning. Curiosity has its own reason for existence. One cannot help but be in awe when he contemplates the mysteries

of eternity, of life, of the marvelous structure of reality. It is enough if one tries merely to comprehend a little of this mystery each day." ~Albert Einstein

An essential and valuable part of us is our curiosity. Because we do not utilize this quality when it comes to religious matters, religions have been able to lead us into ignorance. They have sown in us the idea that we are sinners separate from their Gods who will judge us. The teaching methods they use cause us to forget the significance of our ability to discriminate between what will make us strong or weak. If we fail to take control of the religious concepts we accept, there will be difficulties to overcome. Aspirants need to respect the power of our noetic activity and its ability to give life to our ideas. We must therefore use discernment about what we allow into our mind.

There exists a conflict between our will to remain separate and our creative inspiration which is urging us to develop an awareness of our Oneness. Albert Einstein has stated "One cannot help but be in awe when [we contemplate] the mysteries of eternity, of life, of the marvelous structure of reality. It is enough if one tries merely to comprehend a little of this mystery each day." How much of his advice will our religions allow us to apply in our lives? The winning side depends on whether we have experienced our full measure of the consequences resulting from our belief in the illusion we are set apart from each other, our Gods and all that exists.

Because we are convinced we are disjoined from our deities and one another, our vision of becoming unified is negated. However, when we let the insights of our True Self become our guide, we will cease to be victims of the confused state of consciousness dominating our fellow men's thoughts. If we want clarity, we have to remember we are the Gods we worship. Once we acknowledge their qualities exist within us, we will be aware that we, too, can do what our great ones have accomplished.

"There are things known and there are things unknown, and in between are the doors of perception." ~Aldous Huxley

The GWB is endeavoring to help us develop a strong confidence in our ability to transform our world. They are inspiring us to work competently and courageously in spite of all the doubts the finite self has that could hold us back from realizing we are our True Self incarnate. One of the best ways to

utilize their support is to trust what is being revealed in the guide is about Who we truly are. By allowing our consciousness to be altered, we will receive the Strength we need to reach our goal of enlightenment.

What would happen if we were to try relaying the verity about our True Self to the religious? This is when their "doors of perception" and imagination will slam shut. Rather than hesitating in ambivalence or fearing to venture into unknown areas of thought unsupported by the masses, we will gain fortitude and determination from the Light of knowledge shining through to us that others refuse to consider. Our empowerment will be unlike anything we have felt in the artificial and emotional environment generated by our religious ceremonies and rituals. We will realize our praises should not be directed at nonexistent deities but instead toward Who we truly are.

It may be helpful to use empowering visualizations to fortify our resolve and increase our mental awareness. All we need to do is close our eyes and see ourselves as a potent and confident reflection of our True Self. Jesus knew it to be The Father, and he did not hesitate to assert this knowledge when confronted by those clinging to their religious illusions. When we develop a strong conviction like his, we can propel ourselves forward without misgivings or reluctance. By embracing the insights we receive regarding our true nature, we can progress rapidly on our spiritual path. We will know that "I and The Father are One," and no one can convince us otherwise.

'One is never afraid of the unknown; one is afraid of the known coming to an end.'" ~J. Krishnamurti

When we comprehend Who we truly are, the apprehension of others will no longer cause us to falter. In addition, we will understand their misgivings originate from their clinging to what they have been taught about separate Gods, and our interference creates a spiritual crisis for them. This is when they will resist any consideration their deities have never existed. It is the time when the Self-Realized can radiate Strength by our conviction that "I and The Father are One." By embracing this verity, we will not know defeat even though we may be opposed by many. We will be aware that the religious react as they do because they are "...afraid of the known coming to an end."

No longer must we view ourselves as frail, lowly and insignificant creatures

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

indebted to godlike entities who have supposedly created us. Such a radical move will empower us and set us free. However, by restricting our imagination to the idea we are lesser beings who are inferior to our deities, we have come to believe this is true. When we live out our common agreement that we are limited humans who are dense of consciousness in comparison to our Gods, this deceptive notion seeps into our psyche and shapes our behavior. We become the weaklings religions can manipulate. If we visualize being ancient and powerful creators called The Elohim, these thoughts can strengthen us.

We have all observed how religious individuals refuse to make changes in their limited assessment of themselves. They are unwilling to risk rethinking the harmful and restrictive premises which have been programmed into them lest they offend their Gods. Any thoughts introducing a new vision into their reality are automatically opposed and rejected, generating a great deal of fear about such ideas. Because of this tendency, they will go to great lengths to prevent

their enlightenment from occurring.

Little do we comprehend that resisting the realization about our True Self is futile since it is humanity's destiny to grasp the significance of Who we truly are during this time in our history. Nothing will be able to stop the impending transformation of our consciousness. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we are fated to make the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Teachers such as J. Krishnamurti have paved the way, and there now exists a super highway constructed by many mystics which will take us humans beyond our limits into a future we cannot possibly imagine right now. The guide is designed to open up our imagination.

"The optimist sees the rose and not its thorns; the pessimist stares at the thorns, oblivious of the rose." ~Kahlil Gibran

Most of us have allowed our imagination and creative ability to stagnate. We need to instead become aware of the powerful role our True Self plays in our inner lives and give it an opportunity to reshape our reality. It behooves us to center our productive and resourceful visions on what will feed us with hopeful and inspiring fare. Our existence will become pointless if we block our capacity to gain knowledge about Who we truly are and grow in consciousness.

Little progress will be made if mankind continues to place its focus on the finite self's perspective. The situation we endure on Earth in separateness will not improve but will become progressively worse. Anyone who is aware can see that our consciousness has not been significantly raised by following the instructions of our religions. As a result, after the passing of a couple of millennia since Jesus's ascension, we still do not understand his teachings which impart the truth that we, too, are One with The Father.

In our present way of thinking, we are incapable of accepting anything other than the limited vision the finite self has of itself and its purpose. Since we know where it has led us in the past, we do not have to continue on the same path. We can make the future what we consciously choose. Realizing our True Self is like being filled with the knowledge about our activities for the last 13.8 billion years. Once we gain this awareness, the Universe will provide us with proof about Who we truly are.

"What is the purpose of life? To be the eyes and ears and conscience of the Creator of the Universe." ~Kurt Vonnegut

Achieving True Self-Realization will allow us to remember the reason we descended into the material realm. It was the enlightenment the Buddha attained after he resolutely sat under a tree and made an assessment of all his lifetimes. This process helped him realize what he had been doing during his human existences. Such a recognition will cause many who are interacting under the assumption we are separate to abandon those beliefs which negate our collective capacity to transcend our separative fixations.

To become enlightened means to shine Light on what we experience in the physical domain, making it easier for future generations to shift their values and goals. Via this attainment, mankind can begin to share a life that is healing. Identification with the density of our past materialistic focus will only be a memory. Swami Vivekananda has pointed out that it will be effortless for us to reach this spiritual awareness during our time because mankind will be awakened to the memory of Who we truly are.

By embracing a positive outlook, we will no longer consider the Earth a dead object separate from us whose resources we can carelessly and ruthlessly

exploit for profit. Rather, we will look at her quite differently, recognizing that she is made up of our Us particles which have been providing us with an environment where we can temporarily experience disunion. Comprehending this truth will remind us that everything in the Cosmos is comprised of our collective consciousness, and we, who are presently inhabiting human bodies, are the same ones who spoke The Word at the inception of the Universe. It will help us realize all of this is Who we truly are.

Although this may sound improbable to those indoctrinated into their religions, we, who have become human, are members of the founding team called The Elohim which assembled into the Cosmos, the Earth and the human bodies we inhabit. No God had anything to do with what we created. We mortals are "the eyes and ears and conscience of the Creator of the Universe" in the literal sense. This is challenging for our logical mind to comprehend and assimilate because we cannot imagine what our reality was like before our True

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

Self fragmented itself into the subatomic particles of Us upon entering the space-time of this dimension at The Big Bang.

"When you walk to the edge of all the light you have and take that first step into the darkness of the unknown, you must believe that one of two things will happen. There will be something solid for you to stand upon or you will be taught to fly." ~Patrick Overton, The Leaning Tree

We are all familiar with the situation where two people look at the same glass of water and one perceives it as half full while the other sees it as half empty. As often as we have heard this story, it is still a valuable exercise to observe how our mind works, noticing whether we engage in half full or half empty thinking. If we view our reality as if our glass were half empty, we need to shift our thought process to bring it into alignment with it being half full of True Self-Realization.

As long as we believe we are physical beings who are separate from our Gods, our awareness will diminish and become half empty. The role religions have taken on is to empty our cup completely of an awareness of our True Self so they can fill it with their illusions about separate deities. However, if we make the effort, we can discover we are capable of transcending their separative concepts to attain full consciousness. By moving away from the finite self's conviction that we are an empty glass, we can imagine it being filled with True Self-Realization. This suggests there is a possibility that the knowledge about how we are it incarnate can overflow in our container.

Realizing the truth about our ancient being will cause our human mind to fill to the brim with enlightened thoughts and spill over with understanding. When we look at our current situation with a half empty consciousness, we perceive the lack and are under the impression the other half is missing or nonexistent. We are left in a confused state with a generalized feeling of loss about something we may not be aware of, and this is when our religious leaders move in and take over our psyche. They do so by sowing the perception we are less than their Gods. Instead of giving us "...something solid...to stand upon...", or instructing us how to fly, they turn us into automatons.

Our earthly human condition will progressively worsen until we get down on our knees and beg for mercy from the deities our religious leaders have fabricated. This is when they will gain full control of our lives. However, if we

were to consider ourselves as being our True Self incarnate in our corporeal form, we could view our reality from a much larger perspective. It would then become possible to comprehend the boundlessness of The Totality of our Being. Like the Buddha, we would remember Who we truly are, and with this knowledge, we could bridge the gulf that has been preventing us from

becoming enlightened. No longer would we be confined to a limited consciousness.

"We have the choice of two identities: the external mask which seems to be real...and the hidden, inner person who seems to us to be nothing, but who can give himself eternally to the truth in whom he subsists." ~Thomas Merton, New

Seeds of Contemplation

When we access the suppressed memory about our True Self, we will clearly understand the reason we find ourselves participating in separateness. We will recall it has been our true identity for a very long time. Furthermore, we have been all truly One as Jesus knew he was with The Father. Via our loss of memory of this, humanity has been unable to verify that we are it incarnate in physical form actualizing its Original Intent to experience separateness. By acknowledging the truth that we have been involved in creation and evolution, "the hidden, inner person who seems to us to be nothing..." would no longer be unknown to us because we would learn that it is Who we truly are.

To solve the riddle about our purpose in this Universe, we must realize that we have always been our True Self no matter what form we have adopted whether flora, fauna, celestial, etc. Once we recall why we are having the experience of separateness, we will quickly progress toward our goal of attaining True Self-Realization. This is what will accelerate mankind's knowledge beyond anything we have previously imagined, enabling us to complete the mission we have undertaken in this 3-D domain.

We have volunteered for our mission on Earth and are equal partners with The Elohim. Recalling this will help us realize we are not victims; no one is being exploited, punished nor needlessly caused to suffer. Everything we are encountering in this setting is what we have volunteered to undergo in our effort to actualize the Original Intent. What we are experiencing on Earth in our human body has been a deliberate choice on our part and is not due to Adam and Eve's disobedience. The notion they and we have violated God's instructions implies that our religious leaders want us to repent and be obedient, not to the deities they have invented but to them.

After our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles, they later formed into the sentient bodies of human beings; we are our own handiwork. Recollections of our mystics can lead us "...eternally to the truth in whom [we subsist]." Ignorance of Who we truly are has caused us to suffer, but the separateness we encounter is what is transforming the Universe. We voluntarily descended into the physical realm because we saw an opportunity to participate in something never before experienced by Us. This verity was then perverted by religions, so they could gain control of our minds and lives. They agreed we

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

must instead be taught that we are inferior to their Gods.

'Life is not meant to be lived so that one arrives at the grave in a neat, well-

preserved, fashionably attired body, but rather so that one goes through life in such a manner that when they meet its end, it is full-tilt, sliding in sideways, hair blowing in the wind, face full of exhilaration, eyes sparkling, messy, dirty, and used up exclaiming 'Wow! What a Ride!' ~Hunter S. Thompson

Attempting to gain the upper hand in the experience we are having in separateness is a bit like trying to control a roller coaster. The ride has its own operational mechanism and is going to go its own way in spite of how tightly we grip the safety bar. When we fight the ride by resisting every shift in its movement, our whole being becomes tense, and anxiety is our close companion. There is a thrill and a power in simply surrendering completely to its ups and downs, twists and turns while swaying with the curves rather than struggling against them. By releasing our hold on the metal restraint to wave our hands in the air, we are accepting life to its fullest.

Although it may be difficult to dismiss the many occurrences which turn our lives into a roller coaster ride, most of us feel apprehensive as it takes us through its ups and downs. We are resistant to the fact that much of the time we have no control over the circumstances unfolding in our lives. Freedom and joy will inevitably arise when we liberate the finite self from its need to be in the driver's seat. Convincing it to let our True Self direct its perspective of reality is not always easy, even when it realizes that it suffers when left to its own devices. This is the result of maintaining that separateness is the most precious aspect of its life and what defines it.

'An awareness of its inabilities comes only when we have an encounter with a cold, harsh reality, and our attempt to take charge is futile. We can then cultivate a greater perception about our situation by yielding to it. To prepare ourselves for the task of letting go, we can bow our head at the end of our meditation and say, "I surrender to this life." This can be repeated as necessary. By using this tool during the times we feel fearful and insecure, we will find ourselves metaphorically relaxing our grip on the safety bar. When we release our apprehension and anxiety by acquiescing to the mystery of life with Strength, we allow our True Self to take over our state of affairs.

We may find ourselves being overwhelmed by our unnatural emotions and unable to return to a state of equilibrium. During those moments when the "shoulds" in life inundate our spiritual centeredness, a focused intention to ground ourselves may be useful. When our equanimity is destabilized by the finite self's resistance to change, our meditations help us identify the blockages which interfere with the healing of our mind. Overcoming what challenges us

would then be a matter of prioritizing our goals.

Our genuine feelings direct us to and keep us on the right path, whereas it is difficult to gain any benefit from those sentiments we are told we should have. When we are able to examine the different effects of each emotion and discover which ones enhance or hamper our progress, we will learn how to make our adjustments and transcend the experience of separateness. As Hunter S. Thompson has pointed out above, let us enjoy the ride with enthusiasm. We will then be eager to take another turn.

"Power tends to corrupt and absolute power corrupts absolutely." ~Lord Acton (1834-1902)

All that is being shared about religions is necessary, so mankind can acquire

the knowledge that will help us develop Strength. On the other hand, our religious leaders have been teaching us that we are separate from their Gods, the Earth, the Universe and one another, making us weak. As the saying goes, "absolute power, corrupts absolutely," meaning they do not intend to heal us of their illusions but to maintain them and their authority over us. Because of this, they have led us into many conflicts and a dark history. Their descriptions of mankind's relationship with the Gods have been distortions of the verity about Who we truly are and our purpose in this 3-D setting.

As long as we think of ourselves as set apart from our Gods and one another, we will never see an end to our suffering. What we are sharing with all of Us in our experience of separateness has value beyond anything we can imagine. Most of humanity has no idea what we are doing on Earth. Nevertheless, we are The Elohim, and this means that Who we truly are are creators. We, as Us, have been guiding the devolution of our own consciousness with the intention to undergo a separation from our Oneness.

Religions have invented the concept that we should worship and serve their Gods, and it has then been perverted. What they describe as transpiring in The Garden of Eden is an account they have fabricated; it has never taken place. Granted, they have assisted mankind to maintain civility within our ranks so that we do not annihilate each other before completing our mission on Earth, but this has been accomplished via the use of illusions. Outlined in the Original Intent is what we are doing in this world, and we are the ones who have agreed to carry this out together. It has taken the effort of our mystics to help unravel the mystery about our purpose for experiencing separateness.

Our spiritual initiations have been designed to assist us in realizing our True Self and awakening us to what we are destined to contribute to our Original Intent. Many mystics have successfully perceived Who we truly are. By

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

aspirants studying the illustrations of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, they are assisting us to come to the conclusion that we are our True Self incarnate. There is much we can gain from meditating upon the symbolic, conceptual knowledge they provide. Insights we access will accelerate passage through our lessons, expediting the end of our bondage to separateness. This is a time like no other for the development of our consciousness.

"when the vast cathedral of our being becomes a sanctuary for all creation, we become the face of God." ~Jonathan Lockwood Huie

We are given encouragement by our religious leaders through their sermons about the rewards in an afterlife if we are obedient, long-suffering and faithful to their Gods, i.e., to them. However, what they teach us does not benefit our evolutionary needs. Because of their deceptions, we are witnessing many conflicts occurring between the various faiths and nations. Until we transcend our need for their ministrations, this strife will continue and become worse. The guide has therefore been designed to help aspirants think for ourselves to make the necessary decisions. When we realize "...the vast cathedral of our being becomes a sanctuary for all creation...", we do not need any deities.

Via our collective impetus to evolve, religions will be transformed, and many scientific wonders will appear. Our new enlightened and revolutionized civilizations will be built upon the foundation of our interconnections. No longer will we need to struggle to survive as separate individuals. When we discover

that all things are linked together in this Universe, we will realize the Oneness we share with our True Self and one another. Knowing this, there will be no need to use the force of our will on anyone.

In the near future, it will be essential that mankind embrace our True Self which will become a prerequisite for our continued presence in this world. The finite self's agenda will be assimilated into the larger vision which will empower our collective transcendence. When we remember who we truly are, our illusion of separateness will evaporate. We will then know we coexist in a Universe full of consciousness, and this dwells within us. By recalling we are "the face of God" interacting with one another, we will realize why we acquired self-awareness and have evolved beyond other life forms on Earth. Furthermore, we will be filled with awe about the purpose of our existence.

"The two most important days in your life are the day you were born and the day you found out why." ~Mark Twain

By making progress toward the dissolution of our belief in separateness, we will be able to explore how humanity has become self-aware while other forms of life have not evolved the same sentience. Because our process of discovery will

compel us to ask many questions, we will discover there are other creatures able to mirror a higher intelligence. Among them are dolphins, whales, elephants, chimpanzees and gorillas. They appear to be cognizant about the way they interact with their own kind, their environment and with us. However, we humans seem to be the only species which has evolved the intelligence to utilize our creativity in the manner that we do.

Mankind is unique in the way we utilize our awareness, but we recognize we are handicapped when it comes to our ability to relate to one another and the environment in the sustainable manner other creatures instinctively do. Why is this? It is because humans have been designed to achieve what other life forms on this planet cannot, but at the same time are unable to live in peace and harmony with one another and our natural surroundings. This has everything to do with our Original Intent to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. When we discover our part in this intention, it will also be the day we find out why we exist.

The most important day in our lives will be when we realize we are our True Self incarnate. We will then discover our role in actualizing the Original Intent and why we have entangled ourselves in the illusion of separateness. This knowledge will heal us of our belief in superior beings who have initiated creation and have then required us to worship, obey and serve them. Additionally, it will refute what we have been told about the Gods punishing us if we fail to do as they have instructed. Cleansing ourselves of our erroneous notions will allow us to access memories about our collective activities since The Big Bang which dwarfs our mortal existence.

A gradual subsiding of our bewilderment regarding the role humanity plays in the Universe will take place once we understand we are made up of conscious particles of Us. Gaining this awareness will aid us to comprehend we are One with The Father and have always been working together toward fulfilling our common goal in the physical domain which we, as Us, have created. Knowing about our Original Intent will help us realize we have departed from the innate, instinctual nature of animals to gain a conscious experience of separateness, something our True Self very much desires to undergo and to learn from it. How could our participating in this be called sins?

"The eye through which I see God is the same eye through which God sees me;

my eye and God's eye are one eye, one seeing, one knowing, one love."

~Meister Eckhart

All that is mysterious can be understood when we perceive that we have generated a conscious experience of being disunited from our True Self. In this way, we, who have volunteered for this mission, can encounter the ramifications
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

of this condition and contribute what we undergo to the transformation of all of Us. Our desire to be involved in these separative circumstances has altered our ability to establish a harmonious coexistence, but this was not the result of an Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve.

We think of ourselves as separate in our physical bodies, but we are actually "one eye, one seeing, one knowing, one love." When we discover we are comprised of the portion of The Elohim volunteering to become human, we will recognize we are the same ones who have fashioned the stars, planets and the myriad of flora and fauna on Earth. Once we realize all of this has been our handiwork, we will replace who we think we are with the knowledge of Who we truly are, transmuting our experience of separateness. Because we generate the situations that take place in our lives, we can transform them when we are ready to move forward as the Self-Realized.

Uncovering the facts about Who we truly are in the Universe can help us comprehend that the difficulties we endure in our world serve a great purpose. The hardships we are encountering on Earth are not due to an Original Sin Adam and Eve have committed, resulting in their being cast out of The Garden of Eden. Our intention has been to experience what it would be like to be disconnected from each other and our Oneness so that we could evolve the consciousness of our True Self. When we remember this is why we have created this human body, mankind can evolve beyond our separateness and embrace the verity that "...my eye and God's eye are one eye."

"There is nothing new under the sun, but there is something old we do not know." ~Laurence J. Peter

Mankind has been taught "There is nothing new thing under the sun. Although it is referring to the thought forms which exist in the global mind, all of Us are learning something unfamiliar and unforeseen while we engage in our illusory beliefs. This contradiction points out that separateness has never existed in any of the other Universes we have created, and humans experience this as our unique reality. With this knowledge, we will become aware that the plights we face on Earth are of our own making as we actualize our role in the Original Intent. We are undergoing a state of separation because we are curious about the effects and not because of an Original Sin.

We receive our ideas from a source called The Akashic Records. As a result of connecting with it, we have been able to engender scientific advances and enjoy numerous modern conveniences. This storehouse of information enables us to communicate our concepts and thoughts to one another. In addition, our inventors, scholars, sages and other thinkers receive answers and inspiration from it, instructing them how to solve problems or to create something new.

Despite our ability, we have failed to generate peace on Earth due to the fact

there is "...something old we do not know" about and that is our Original Intent

for entering this Universe to experience being separate.

Because we have committed ourselves to teaching our True Self about separateness, we have been unable to generate global peace, love, harmony or goodwill. We may think we are being exploited by it, but let us not forget we are it incarnate. If we could transcend our thoughts and actions which stem from the illusion of being separate, we could then realize our common role in the Original Intent is the "something old" we cannot change but what is fulfilling our collective purpose in this Universe. By owing this verity we can begin the process of healing and ceasing all activities and interactions which are based on our erroneous notions and survive as a species on this planet.

The guide was given to Ezekiel during his time on Earth, and The GWB has now been able to bring back its teachings and reintroduce them to modern man. This resource can be utilized to resolve the many difficulties we are encountering in our present era. No longer is the idea we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists an appropriate belief or paradigm to live. Our True Self has never been set apart from the rest of Us or anything in this Universe. We are it incarnate in our physical form. Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in this material realm will strengthen us and lead us to self-mastery and the conclusion of our suffering in separateness.

'Sincerity is the biggest part of selling anything—including the Christian plan of salvation." ~Billy Graham

Most of humanity believes we are sinners. This notion was seeded in our subconscious mind by our religious leaders as a method to keep us under their control and to profit from our ignorance. Our religions have severely inhibited our ability to realize Who we truly are and to understand why we have incarnated on Earth. They have deliberately fed us with illusions for thousands of years by explaining what we endure in separateness is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin and mankind's disobedience of God's commandments. A major part of the suffering which has befallen us can be traced back to our religious indoctrination.

We are in error when we think our Gods hover above us, ready to punish us for our inferior deeds and emotions while judging our actions to ensure that we get what we deserve in the afterlife. Such notions have generated a great deal of confusion and suffering for mankind just as it does for the children of parents who are intolerant of their mistakes and do not realize why they make them. It would be beneficial to study child psychology in order to understand the dysfunctional state of religions have descended into and the effect this has

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

had on mankind. The idea that we are sinners came from them, not from any God, and what we must do to repent, also from them.

A child psychologist may explain to worried parents that the reason for their children's misbehavior is often due to the fact they are merely experimenting to discover where their boundaries lie in the world. Applying this rationale to our religions and what they are teaching us about their Gods' divine laws could explain why we tend to conduct ourselves contrarily in response to them. We sense their instructions are a confidence game designed to profit them and keep us clinging to a promise of salvation which they are selling to us, as Billy Graham has admitted. Just like a child would when the hypocrisy of a parent is perceived, we then react in a rebellious manner.

We are taught we cannot resolve our problems on our own, and we must therefore pray to deities for help to cope in the world. In addition, if we submit to the Gods whom our religions have invented, we will enjoy better circumstances. Has this ever helped us in real life? When we try to meet their expectations but fail to live in the way we are told we should to please their deities, we become confused. Our hesitancy is visible in the detachment, passivity and dullness of consciousness of those in the congregation. This is the result of our religions overwhelming us with their sermons, organ music and choirs. They are endeavoring to prevent us from realizing we are being deceived.

When we recognize what has been engendered under the illusion of separateness and learn of the fallacies religions have fabricated, we can stop playing along, thus bringing these influences to a halt. There are no Gods demanding that we cling to our conviction about being separate from them, other religions or our fellow men. Even Billy Graham publicly admitted that our religious beliefs are part of a confidence game when he said, "Sincerity is the biggest part of selling...the Christian plan of salvation." Stating this is a "Christian plan" proves it is a human construct which many are now realizing lacks the necessary truthfulness and integrity to change and heal the world.

"Christianity, like genius, is one of the hardest concepts to forgive. We hear what we want to hear and accept what we want to accept, for the most part, simply because there is nothing more offensive than feeling like you have to re-evaluate your own train of thought and purpose in life. You have to die to an extent in your hunger for faith, for wisdom, and quite frankly, most people are not ready to die." ~Criss Jami, Killosophy

Criss Jami has pointed out that 'We hear what we want to hear and accept what we want to accept...' Why is this the case? What is our reason for desiring to continue to experience separateness? The answers to these questions are difficult to arrive at when we do not realize we are our True Self incarnate. Our religions make a great effort to prevent us from accessing this knowledge. When they are successful, mankind becomes disconnected from the verity about Who we truly are which causes us to believe there is nothing we can do about changing our inferior circumstance. This is when we get down on our knees and beg their nonexistent Gods to save us.

The real test of our Strength and integrity lies in our ability to accept Who we truly are, so we can break free of the image that we are the sinners our religions tell us will be punished. This concept immobilizes us on our spiritual path. We need to discover for ourselves why we, who are our True Self incarnate, have come to inhabit human bodies. Our religious leaders will not gain any advantage by introducing us to the knowledge that will assist in the unraveling of their illusions. It is therefore up to us if we are to know with certitude that a great purpose exists for our experience of separateness and the distressing encounters we endure on Earth because of this condition.

We must realize there are no Gods judging us and recording our deeds to make sure we are punished when we err. It is a notion our religions have invented and is supported by the ruling elite because it is helpful in the development and maintenance of civil societies. Although this practice continues, it has gone beyond the original need and is perverted and corrupt. The concept of God's retribution is being used to control how we think and behave. As Criss Jami has pointed out, once we realize what has been done to us, it will be "...one of the hardest concepts to forgive." However, forgiveness will be made easy once we unite our efforts as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

'If you want to be interesting for your own God, you must have something that your God does not know about.' ~Talismanist Giebra

As humans, we are experiencing "...something that [our] God does not know about," and all of Us are fascinated by what we are encountering as a result of interacting under the assumption we are separate. The problem mankind has with this verity stems from what we have been told by religions. They teach us their Gods are all-knowing, so we assume they are aware of the effects separateness has on us and are in a position to judge mankind's behaviors which originate from this belief. We will realize this is a false notion when we learn our True Self has not had any experience with this state prior to fashioning itself into everything in this 3-D Universe.

What mankind fails to perceive is that we are who we think our Gods are,

incarnate in our physical form. As long as we believe our deities are set apart from the rest of Us, our only hope for a release from our suffering is what we are being taught by our religions. The verity is that we are the only ones who
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

can save ourselves since we are those of Us allowing ourselves to become caught up in the illusion of separateness. Our True Self has no concept of what it means to be disjoined from its wholeness; we are teaching it this. No outside force can rescue us from what we are experiencing in this state as long as we want to continue encountering it.

The myths religions have invented about their Gods are not true. Instead, we must realize that we are the creators with it of an entirely new reality in this Universe. Although mankind suffers from the consequences of our separative choices and actions, it has been our desire, coming from an ancient intention, to participate in the activities taking place on Earth. Our religious leaders are not offering us any solutions when they instruct us that we are disjoined from their Gods, and our sinful nature offends them. When we realize Who we truly are, however, we can make new decisions about how we want to coexist in the world. It is obvious that our religions cannot help us to do this.

Although we might want peace, harmony and compassion in the world, this is not why we have created our human body. As members of The Elohim, we already knew how to love because this was something we became proficient at long ago. Instead, we entered this 3-D space-time which we generated to discover what it would be like to experience disunion from our Oneness. Gaining an understanding about what we are doing here will lead us to self-mastery, but it will mean taking into account there is no division existing between those of Us becoming corporeal and the entities we consider to be our Gods. This realization will heal and terminate our belief in separateness.

We will soon become aware that the dynamic of separation we are experiencing in the world has not been the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. The truth is that we are being driven by our Original Intent to interact in the ways which serve to actualize our goals in this 3-D setting. By comprehending how these circumstances govern our destiny, we can take control of the cause and effect cycles which dominate our existence. Realizing they are the consequences of our actions, we will understand that we are the creators of them. Furthermore, we will know we have the ability to transcend the illusions fashioned by our religions and heal ourselves of the divisions they perpetuate.

"For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known." ~1 Corinthians 13:12

The GWB has explained in Chapter 1 that our emotions are teaching our True Self something new. One feeling we are encouraged to express is love which we have learned a great deal about in a previous Universe. However, our religious leaders make it difficult for us to express this due to their examples. When we confront them about their doctrines, traditions and requirements of

our faith, they show us whether they have any tolerance, an aspect of love. In the past, this is when they have demonstrated their heartlessness and insensitivity by crucifying or burning us at the stake, and during the present time, they cast those of us who oppose their will out of the congregation.

We will eventually realize the reaction of our religious leaders to being questioned about the beliefs they have manufactured is motivated by the desire to retain their power. The effect this has on mankind's psyche is that our expressions of compassion are conditional and dependent upon whether another is compliant with what we have been taught by our religion. The perversion of our spiritual convictions shapes all the other types of love we might express. To make matters worse, when we treat our fellow men in intolerant ways, we get accused of committing sins for which the Gods will punish us. Therefore, the logical solution is to purge ourselves of our religious convictions.

Due to the state of ignorance we exist in, we do not recall that we are fulfilling our Original Intent for the creation of the Universe. Instead, we struggle to cope in this setting where the erroneous belief of disunion dominates our consciousness. We then experience the difficulties generated by the false conviction that we are disjointed. It then becomes quite challenging for us to love one another because our ability to express the aspects of our true nature which have been perverted by our religious leaders. They have no intention of setting us free by assisting us to realize our True Self but are instead worried we might discover our ability to transcend their illusions.

Our purpose on Earth is to actualize our common role in the Original Intent. All our concentration has been focused upon assisting our True Self to expand its consciousness beyond its known limits. Although our religious leaders have fancied themselves as the spokespersons for their Gods, they only see through a glass darkly. They are helping all of Us actualize our mission in this Universe by causing mankind to maintain our belief in independent deities. As we continue to undergo our state of separation, we are adding to the knowledge which is accumulating in this Universe. However, we are destined to come "face to face" with the verity of Who we truly are. Now is that time.

It is the objective of The GWB to bring to our attention the fallacies mankind is being taught by religions. Learning the truth will strengthen us as we transcend their misinformation. Only when we are able to see through their pretense can we liberate ourselves from these illusions. If we are unable to do so, we cannot hope to activate the higher consciousness which dwells within us. By lacking this awareness, we will remain confined to our habitual interactions, ruled by our assumption that we are separate from our Gods and each other. We will find ourselves caught in a never ending cycle of sinning and repenting, incapable of realizing that we have been deceived.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v © Private browsing - x

'To see through the illusion of duality, remember that fear and darkness have no substance in themselves, for they do not indicate the presence of a second universal force, but are only names given to the one light unperceived." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

We, who have become human, need to remember we are comprised of the subatomic bits of Us which have been coparticipants in the process of creating this unique Universe where we have been able to undergo a separation and learn what it is to be disunited. In truth, we are the particles of Us which have entered this dimension at The Big Bang and have assembled ourselves into all that can be seen in it. By forming and inhabiting fleshly bodies, our True Self is experiencing separateness through us. Since it is our Original Intent to encounter this condition in the 3-D setting we have fashioned, we have not committed any sins while fulfilling our common role in this mission.

Mankind is the portion of Us which has descended into the material realm for the specific intention of forgetting our True Self. We have failed to remember that we have always been One with The Father, which Jesus has known. Who we think we are is an illusion while Who we truly are is transforming the Cosmos. For humanity to understand the part we play in our Original Intent, we must expand our thoughts beyond our restrictive notions. Ignorance will reign as long as we remain unaware of our purpose and what we are doing in this Universe. Then we will find ourselves creating conflicts with others who are also uninformed about their reason for being on Earth.

The reason we have created this condition of separation is to allow our True Self to explore and learn what it is like to be disunited from itself and all that is. We humans identify with being disconnected from our Gods, each other, the Earth and all life on her in addition to what exists in the Cosmos. This false impression was not the result of the Original Sin which Adam and Eve supposedly committed. In truth, this illusory reality was what we, as Us, intended to experience when we entered this Universe.

A key understanding regarding why we have engendered the Earth and our bodies lies in discovering Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. When we entered this 3-D space-time, we constructed it as a setting to experience separateness. We, as Us, evolved the life form called Homo sapiens to serve in the role of actualizing our Original Intent. All that has taken place in mankind's history has been the result of our efforts since bursting forth into this Universe. This verity has been unknown to us so that we could complete our mission. Now is the time to recall we humans are not separate from those of Us undertaking this creative work; we are they.

Human beings were brought into existence to engage in something entirely

new, and we are involved in a project which is shifting the nature of our collective consciousness. While we inhabit mortal bodies and suffer from the effects of separation, we are providing our True Self with experiences it has never encountered. Furthermore, the sensations and emotions we are feeling are unlike any it could have imagined. As we participate in this state, we are taking the entire Universe on an evolutionary journey beyond our Oneness, so all of Us can "...see through the illusion of duality..." There is no "...presence of a second universal force, but...only...one light unperceived."

"There is only one way to salvation, and that is to make yourself responsible for all men's sins. As soon as you make yourself responsible in all sincerity for

everything and for everyone, you will see at once that this is really so, and that you are in fact to blame for everyone and for all things." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, The Brothers Karamazov

There are countless combinations of the common theme of separation we have co-created for ourselves to undergo. We are like snow crystals forming into flakes. After falling from the sky and covering the ground with a blanket of whiteness, we melt when spring arrives, producing revitalizing waters beneficial to all of Us. From our human perspective, we cannot imagine what it means "to make [our self] responsible for all men's sins" while experiencing the consequences of disunion. Since our separate reality is all that we have ever known, we believe we are only responsible for ourselves, and it is up to others to make do as independent beings, which is erroneous.

What Fyodor Dostoyevsky said in The Brothers Karamazov went completely over the heads of his readers. Instead, most of us are convinced our sins are the result of personally submitting to The Devil's temptations. Because we lack any knowledge about our True Self and its Original Intent, we believe we are the wrongdoers whom the Gods will judge. This conviction causes us to become weak, powerless and vulnerable to whatever false notions our religious leaders and the ruling elite manufacture. Due to our ignorance, we have been victimized by them for thousands of years. They have no intention of setting us free of their deceptions but will continue to reinforce them.

To rise above our illusions, we must realize our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of Us particles which fashioned themselves into the Universe. Its Original Intent has been to experience separateness, and those of Us forming into humans are fulfilling our role in it. In our previous interdimensional Oneness, we functioned as a united brain. At that time, it was easy for Us to love each other because we knew we were One in consciousness. Once we realize our purpose as our True Self incarnate is to encounter a state of disunion from our infinite existence in our physical form, it will be a simple matter to transcend the notion of our disconnection.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Now is the time to break free of being separate by realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We can then begin to transform what we are undergoing on her. Mankind is teaching our True Self something new by being its self-aware, biological forms blessing it with what we are learning in our state of disunion. Our experience of separation is precious to it. Even when we emanate a harmful vibrational frequency, we do not upset it, quite the contrary. Since we are adding this knowledge to the Universe, it does not view us as an irritating influence nor does it feel compelled to punish us. There is no reason we should have a low opinion of ourselves.

Due to our belief we humans are an inferior species, our religions have been able to heartlessly, mercilessly and self-righteously manipulate us. Our venerability to them stems from our attachment to separateness. The solution is to realize Who we truly are, but failing to grasp this will mean things will only get worse. When we comprehend why we exist in human bodies and what we are doing in them, we will be empowered to transcend our illusions. We are neither the hapless and helpless victims nor the evil perpetrators we have imagined ourselves to be but are acting out our personal role in the Original Intent to experience separateness. It is time to transcend this notion.

"The knowledge of the ancients was perfect. How perfect? I will tell you. At

first they did not yet know that there were things. This is the most perfect knowledge; nothing 'can be added. Next they knew things but did not yet make distinctions between them. Next they made distinctions between them but did not yet pass judgments upon them. When judgment was passed, Tao was destroyed. With the destruction of Tao, individual preferences come into being."
~Raymond M. Smullyan, The Tao Is Silent

Raymond M. Smullyan explains how we have become disconnected from the Tao which describes the loss of our memory about our True Self. We started to encounter this in our new 3-D setting which we constructed via what we learned in our other Universes. In the beginning, there was nothing yet clouding our ability to function as we had for an eternity. Our Original Intent was to experience a separation, but it did not materialize immediately upon entering this 3-D space-time. It took Us an extended period to fashion stars, planets and living organisms before we could begin to understand what it was to be separate.

We humans are not suffering because of an Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve nor are we being subjected to God's punishment for living contrarily to his laws and commandments. Instead, we are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission. Our intention has been to participate in separateness in this 3-D setting and undergo the illusion of disunion from our True Self. Let it be known that we have not offended it since we have done

nothing to deserve its judgment or discipline. It is our religious leaders and the ruling elite who have invented what they say their deities require of us and what they will do to us if we fail to conform to their wishes.

What makes our experience of separateness a living hell are the illusions religions manufacture that we believe rule our lives. We must realize it is futile to cry out to our Gods to save us when we suffer under the conditions our religious leaders have established for us in this world. It is also pointless to plead with one another to act more compassionately as long as separateness dominates our mind. Alternatively, it is valuable to comprehend why we are inhabiting a human body and have been engaging in our difficulties. Until we are able to understand why, we cannot begin to heal ourselves and take control of what we are undergoing on Earth.

The biggest problem mankind is dealing with is our lack of knowledge about what we are doing in this 3-D setting. Our ignorance has established a way for us to be exploited by our religious and secular leaders, generating anguish and despair. As long as we believe we are disjoined from one another and their Gods, we will have no clue why we are miserable and have to endure hardships. Although we can pray to our deities for relief, we will continue to suffer under our religious illusions until we realize they are the source of our adversity. We do not exist to serve any divine being but have come here to fulfill our Original Intent and to evolve our True Self's consciousness.

'Darkness cannot drive out darkness: only light can do that. Hate cannot drive out hate: only love can do that.' ~Martin Luther King, Jr.

Martin Luther King, Jr. shared his valuable insights which can assist mankind to rebuild the world upon a foundation of love. Hate and darkness cannot coexist with it. The GWB is introducing the guide at this time because it is imperative that we learn about the Original Intent we have initiated in this Universe and our role in it. Additionally, we must recognize that we have the ability to fashion a new reality for ourselves on Earth. As the environmental infrastructures enabling us to experience separateness on this planet deteriorate, we are being provided with the knowledge we need to transform

and heal the problems which will soon become critical.

Once we realize we are the Gods we have been worshiping while creating our own reality on Earth, we can take control of our experiences and consciously alter everything that we encounter in this setting. To understand the reason for our human history and the suffering we have endured, we must realize all of our undertakings were designed by Us so that we could engage in being disjoined. Breakthroughs in consciousness will arrive when we acknowledge Who we truly are and the power we possess to transform our reality and all

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that we are undergoing in this physical realm. Of course, the key to making separateness an enjoyable experience is to love one another.

We are being led into True Self-Realization for obvious reasons. Our planet's capacity to provide us with an experience of separation has reached a conclusion, and we are at a juncture where our disconnection is escalating and threatening to destroy us. Alternatively, we can choose to become Self-Realized and change the nature of our existence. It is futile to pray to our deities because they cannot alter what we are undergoing in separateness. This condition is of our own making and none of Us have the ability to interfere. In order to transform our reality, we must acknowledge the fact that we are the Gods who have created the circumstances we are encountering on Earth.

'Religious people fear hell—Spiritual people have walked thru it.' ~Frank Warren, PostSecret: Confessions on Life, Death, and God

After descending to Earth, we have been undergoing a learning process from our encounters with separateness and the discovery of what it has to offer our collective growth. While we are experiencing this condition, we are not offending any Gods. We assume our divine beings become displeased with us when we are disobedient and involve ourselves in the problems we generate. This has never been true; our religions have invented this concept. Because we are their sole source of monetary support, it is crucial to them that we accept the idea we are sinners so their coffers do not dwindle. They define the sins we commit, and the more serious these are, the richer they become.

Ironically, our religions teach us that our Gods are not loving and forgiving beings but can be quite vengeful if we do not obey their commandments. This is why they have created a realm called hell and have exaggerated what we would encounter there. Our fear of this fabricated place makes us want to appease their deities but instead, we often fail miserably. Since we feel we cannot change the nature of what we are taught they will do to us, we therefore strike out at nonbelievers hoping this will please them. By engaging in this practice we cannot resolve the difficulties separateness generates. The result is that we have no idea Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

The problem most people have about embracing our True Self comes from our image of the Gods who are supposedly all-powerful, all-knowing, wise and incapable of making mistakes since they are perfect beings. We therefore assume there is nothing they can learn from us lowly humans. Rather, it is felt that we should be paying attention to what our religious leaders teach us such as how to love and forgive one another. This is ironic in consideration of the hell they have created where we will be punished for an eternity. Where in this

realm will we find love and forgiveness? The verity is that our True Self is learning from those of Us who are human, and it does not judge us.

We view ourselves as ineffective and incompetent, but the reality is that we are not failing at anything we are doing in this world. What we are unaware of is that no Gods are judging our performance nor do they intend to reward or punish us for our actions. Who we truly are set out after The Big Bang to fashion a Universe, the Earth and our human body. Everything we have created has been perfectly executed. No one has been making any mistakes, not even mankind. As Frank Warren has realized, in spite of what we consider hell to be, "Spiritual people have walked thru it," meaning they do not need a hell looming over their heads to compel them to love others.

"Loving you, I enlightened myself." ~Sw. Chidananda Tirtha

All the difficult conditions we are undergoing in our world are neither a coincidence nor the consequence of an Original Sin. Rather, they are due to our True Self's intention to learn something new by engaging in a state of disunion. None of Us have ever undertaken such a project before this time. Since the commencement of our efforts after The Big Bang, it has required 13.8 billion years for Us to create a setting where we could acquire these experiences. We humans have become immersed in our separative reality and are contributing what we learn to our True Self. The only possible way we could believe we are sinners is by being inculcated with erroneous convictions.

During the process of being indoctrinated into our faith, we are not informed that the experiences we have in separateness and contribute to the Universe have value. Instead, we are left with the impression that superior beings look down upon us, sitting in judgment of our behavior and become quite annoyed by what we are doing. They supposedly instruct our religious and secular leaders how to manage us which they enthusiastically enforce. Although they want us to obey their directives, they do not provide examples of love. We overlook the fact that our True Self neither judges nor punishes us. It just loves and accepts us as we are, so it can enlighten itself.

Conveyed by the quote, 'Loving you, I enlightened myself,' is the insight which will assist us to generate the emotion of love in our interactions with others. Religions do not instruct us how to forgive each other but to judge our fellow men's actions according to their God's laws. This dulls our consciousness and makes us unaware of why we mistreat or harm one another. When we realize our True Self, we are left with quite a different impression than what they sow in our mind. With this bit of knowledge we can completely transform what it is mankind experiences on Earth. Try to imagine how our world will change when we are taught about Who we truly are.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

'God saves - but not now, and not here. His salvation is on layaway. Like all grifters, He asks you to pay now and take it on faith that you will receive later. Whereas women offer a different sort of salvation, more immediate and fulfilling. They don't put off their love for a distant, ill-defined eternity but make a gift of it in the here and now, frequently to those who deserve it least. So it was in my case. So it is for many." ~Joe Hill

Religions instruct us that we need to demonstrate benevolence and altruism to one another, but they do not model examples for us to follow. Although they

teach us that we should express warmth, compassion and caring, we are not encouraged to convey these feelings to other faiths. Why? It is because they are the competition. The solution to the problems they create is for us to realize who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. This will stimulate our ability to love those of other beliefs.

The concept that we are sinners who will be punished by the Gods has been invented by our religious leaders to control our conduct and benefit from our fear of their deity's judgments. However, The GWB is helping us understand why we are enduring separateness and are giving us the instructions we need, so we can utilize our innate ability to transmute the difficulties we are encountering in this state. They want mankind to realize our role in the Original Intent, which is the only law governing our reality. It is the reason human beings have come into existence. There are no divine beings looking down upon us in condemnation due to our individual or group behaviors.

Because we have entered this 3-D setting and have incarnated in human bodies for the purpose of participating in separateness, our actions cannot be judged as erroneous or correct nor as good or evil. The concept of sin does not exist in the mind of our True Self but was invented by our religious leaders. They fabricated what they deemed necessary to lead their congregations toward a peaceful coexistence and went on to invent rituals and traditions which they claimed their deities required their members to practice. Our problems began when they became overly confident in their positions and extended their authority beyond what was necessary.

"If desire causes suffering, it may be because we do not desire wisely, or that we are inept at obtaining what we desire. Instead of hiding our heads in a prayer cloth and building walls against temptation, why not get better at fulfilling desire? Salvation is for the feeble, that's what I think. I don't want salvation, I want life, all of life, the miserable as well as the superb. If the gods would tax ecstasy, then I shall pay; however, I shall protest their taxes at each opportunity, and if Woden or Shiva or Buddha or that Christian fellow—what's his name?—cannot respect that, then I'll accept their wrath. At least I will have tasted the banquet that they have spread before me on this rich, round planet,

rather than recoiling from it like a toothless bunny. I cannot believe that the most delicious things were placed here merely to test us, to tempt us, to make it the more difficult for us to capture the grand prize: the safety of the void. To fashion of life such a petty game is unworthy of both men and gods." ~Tom Robbins

The most effective method our religions have devised for gaining power and wealth is by offering us salvation when life's traumas and situations lead to emotional and mental breakdowns or to a chronic physical disability. Their technique is to approach us when we are most vulnerable, so we will be more accepting of what we instinctively sense is "a petty game." When we are weak and susceptible to the illusions they weave, they will visit us under a veiled pretense, telling us they care about our soul and want to save us from eternal damnation. Because it is difficult to pass up the promise of redemption when our lives are falling apart, we give ourselves over to them.

Those who claim they have been "saved" were initiated into this belief via a process which began with the zealous and impassioned sermons given by our ministers. We imagine they are relaying something divinely inspired to us, although we intuitively sense we are being deceived. When we approach them with our feelings about having to accept concepts which go beyond belief, we are told the problem is with our lack of faith. It all comes down to our inferiority to their Gods and even to them.

Tom Robbins and Joe Hill describe their healing process after confronting the illusions our religions have manufactured. This was not easy for them nor will it be for those who follow their examples. What will result when we realize "Salvation is for the feeble..." is that we will be led to acknowledge the source of "...the miserable as well as the superb." When religions have a grip on our mind, we are unable to distinguish between the two. In the guide, we are learning how to make the distinctions which will transform our lives and consciousness. No one is transgressing God's first commandment when we challenge the repressive, separative assumptions of our various faiths.

Due to the history of our religions, anyone making claims about spiritual matters would be quickly neutralized. Our religious leaders know we will eventually submit to their illusions when we find no other escape from the effects of the disunity and disconnection we endure on Earth. Therefore, when we are faced with the stress and struggles in life which separateness creates, they are the ones who step forward to impart and implant their specific beliefs making it difficult for us to convert to another faith. They have gained considerable power, wealth and status in our societies based upon the illusions they have manufactured about their various nonexistent Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The reason we do not remember our True Self is due to religions making sure we never learn about it. We then plead to the Gods they have invented because we feel there is no other option. When we participate in their religious rituals, we believe we are making a favorable impression on their deities. However, going through the motions as a congregation by offering our prayers and praises does not heal our condition of being separate. This should be obvious when we observe the behaviors of those who return to their normal lives after attending a worship service. As long as we are ignorant about Who we truly are, we will be unable to resolve the problems separateness generates.

'Our greatest human adventure is the evolution of consciousness. We are in this life to enlarge the soul, liberate the spirit, and light up the brain." ~Tom Robbins

Aspirants may ask why The GWB comes down so hard on religions. What harm could it do to allow them to continue to teach us about their Gods? The problem is that as long as we think of ourselves as separate from their deities we will interact with one another in the same way. Although we are the incarnations of our True Self, this verity will never occur to us if we continue to allow our religious leaders to implant their illusions and limitations in us. We must imagine ourselves free of them, so we can stimulate "...the evolution of [our] consciousness." Doing this will assist us to realize "We are in this life to enlarge the soul, liberate the spirit, and light up the brain."

The Strength Tarots card describes the process initiates will go through in their efforts to transcend the illusions which mentally, emotionally and spiritually weaken us. It conveys what the members of The GWB have gone through to heal what religions have done to suppress mankind's ability to comprehend our true nature and our mission on this planet. They did not fashion their motto, "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth," without having agreed this is imperative for their students to learn. Although their input casts a negative tone on religions, they endeavor to enhance what all of Us inhabiting human bodies are attempting to accomplish on Earth.

All is not as it seems to be in this world, especially concerning our religious beliefs. Awakening to this reality is essential for our spiritual growth because if we remain asleep, we will stagnate and cease to develop, and then our religions will take over our mind. Their wish to confine us to their illusions, and they will be quick to judge those who attempt to break free as having fallen under the spell of The Devil. This is the technique they use to discourage anyone who is knocking on the door of True Self-Realization.

Much of what mankind is challenged with on our spiritual path has been produced by our misconception about what our Gods want of us, and a great

deal of our confusion originates from our religious beliefs. We have been subjecting ourselves to this distress because we have forgotten Who we truly are and that we are the creators of all we have been encountering in this world. By becoming aware of this verity, we have an opportunity to take control of our earthly experiences "...and light up the brain."

"We knew that the Earth was flat, we knew that we were the centre of the universe, and we knew that a manmade heavier-than-air piece of machinery could not take flight. Through all stages of human history, intellectual authorities have pronounced their supremacy by ridiculing or suppressing elements of reality that simply didn't fit within the framework of accepted knowledge. Are we really any different today? Have we really changed our acceptance towards things that won't fit the frame? Maybe there are concepts of our reality we have yet to understand, and if we open our eyes maybe we will see that something significant has been overlooked." ~Terje Toftenes

Although we are our True Self incarnating as mortals, we do not remember it is Who we truly are. After we aspirants transcend the notion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we will be able to comprehend the reason we have chosen this path in a state of forgetfulness. When we expand our awareness beyond the confines of the current perceptions we have about our human experiences and limitations, we will be able to understand why we are struggling with our problems on Earth.

After we finally find our way back home to our true state of Oneness, we will feel a depth of heartfelt compassion for humanity which will inspire our philanthropy. Our desire will be to help those who struggle to free themselves of dualism and separateness. No longer will we need religions because we will become our own. By realizing our interconnections, we will not feel disjointed from others nor be able to continue ignoring their plights. In addition, we will feel this way about the Earth and the environment she provides. We will only want to respond in conscientious ways when we acknowledge the link we share with everything.

Our lives and the environment will radically improve when we achieve True Self-Realization. A restorative force will set in motion a positive momentum which will transform the world. When we realize our interconnections, we will want to aid others as if we were helping our own children. We will understand it is in our enlightened self-interest to resolve what divides us and unite in a common desire to heal the harmful cause and effect cycles our separation generates. Furthermore, we will not allow religions to influence us since we have come to understand the verities "...that won't fit the frame," assisting us to "see that something significant has been overlooked."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

"Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feeds them. Are you not much better than they?" Jesus, Matthew 6:26

The GWB's objective is to provide aspirants with information which will stimulate our memory about our True Self so that we can learn what we are doing in this 3-D setting called Earth. They are not investing energy in manufacturing and maintaining the illusions designed to control our behavior. Their efforts are aimed at evolving our consciousness, enabling us to conceive how it is possible to coexist peacefully. In addition, they wish to purge us of our ignorance and empower us with healing knowledge. As they do their work, we will be able to transcend our belief in separateness and own the fact that Who we truly are are the Gods we believe we must worship.

Our religions focus on engendering and fortifying their illusions and have endeavored to undermine our ability to grow in consciousness for thousands of years. Mankind has been instructed that we are separate from their Gods and one another and need them to help us live civilly. In turn, we believe our only hope for our salvation is to follow their instructions to the letter. By embracing their illusions about nonexistent deities, a net has been cast over our ability to soar into enlightenment. We have become convinced this is very difficult to achieve but is actually quite simple. Matthew 6:26 perfectly expresses how easy it is for us to become Self-Realized.

From our True Self's vantage point, it knows who or what to bring into our lives to supply us with what we are lacking. We can then rest comfortably in the fact that it is concerned about our needs because it is Who we truly are. While we go about living in the world, we can make room for it to work its magic on our behalf. By realizing we possess creative abilities for the purpose of fulfilling our role as spiritual beings in the Original Intent, the verity being conveyed by Jesus will not feel like an illusory promise. Help comes to us because we are in partnership with the source which is assisting our corporeal form to obtain what it requires to survive and thrive.

'Any so-called material thing that you want is merely a symbol: you want it not for itself, but because it will content your spirit for the moment.'" ~Mark Twain

While we wait for religions to reveal big secrets to us, most of us do not engage in a search for a deeper meaning or purpose for living beyond our day-to-day existence. We instead focus on gathering worldly possessions and luxuriating in our pleasures. The good life is defined in terms of our clothing and appearance, as well as the status and wealth we can acquire. Most people have the goal of living in a self-indulgent manner, making life more comfortable for themselves and their children. Then we become arrogant, careless and

wasteful without thinking about the needs of future generations. Our religious leaders are not leading us out of this situation but deeper into it.

When our spiritual interconnections have been forgotten, materialism rules our lives. Our religious leaders then step in, telling us they can solve the problems we have created by our dysfunctional lifestyles if we worship, obey and serve their Gods and live in the ways they instruct us. However, their deities are just another human invention and cannot assist us to transform our present circumstances. Religions can only devise illusions which they hope will create a healthy and peaceful world. This has never worked, and it should be obvious to mankind by now that we are getting nowhere by putting our faith in the false notions they have manufactured.

We witness many conflicts erupting between the various faiths that are directly

related to their illusory, disparate and independent teachings. This is compounded by humanity's emerging awareness of our interconnections which undermine their doctrines based upon the premise of separateness. In this regard, the best action to take is to shine the Light of our True Self on our religions and the concepts they promote about being set apart from their Gods, one another and all that exists. Will they tolerate this? Of course not, if they want to remain an influence in our lives. Why do we tolerate this? Because we love separateness and all its perks.

Because we are our True Self incarnate in human form, we are therefore the sons and daughters of whomever we consider to be God. We are The Elohim and have the same abilities which we deem only our divine beings possess. Mankind has inherited our creative powers from Us, the same particles which have engendered everything in the Universe. Furthermore, we are One with The Father because we are The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit incarnate in our mortal coil. If we want to remake the world into a more peaceful, compassionate and harmonious place to live, we must realize the verity that who we believe our deities are is actually Who we truly are.

'Jesus was born at the dawn of the Piscean Age, for which he designed a new religion. Now, our planet's era is changing again and this time Aquarius will rule." ~Stefan Emunds, The Second Coming of Jesus Christ - a Short Essay

This is an age where we can no longer speculate about our role in the Universe, and we must become alert and ready for anything to happen, particularly when we least expect it. We are living in strange times when changes will occur suddenly and without warning such as the emerging of the virus causing COVID-19. Therefore, we must not be caught unaware, and The GWB is informing us it would be wise to be vigilant. Great uncertainties are coming which demand our watchfulness. In addition, we will be required to

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

quickly distinguish between what is being communicated to us by our True Self and what the finite self is habitually leading us to think, believe and express.

What is being stimulated within us is the memory about how we have created this 3-D setting so that we could experience a separation from the Oneness of our true nature. Our intention for establishing the type of Universe we now occupy has manifested as our stars, galaxies and planets. We have then gone on to evolve life forms which we have infused with our consciousness. Everything that exists is made up of our subatomic particles, and we humans are our True Self being actualized in physical form. Perceiving this truth will revolutionize our reality, causing the old one to deteriorate and crumble. Therefore, we must be aware of what is happening around us.

In order to achieve the goal we had as our True Self, it fragmented into Us particles which over eons formed themselves into humans. Creating us was necessary in order to engender entities capable of having sentient experiences of separateness while existing in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are. Mankind is not who we think we are but are part of the original team which has fashioned everything we can see and experience in the 3-D setting we presently occupy. We have been successful in immersing ourselves in separateness, and while we take part in the disunion we have created on Earth, we are fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Our belief we are sinners and incapable of living in peace is due to the fact

this is part of the Original Intent which we, as Us, have wanted to experience. Since we humans are the generators of everything occurring in our reality, we have been designed to take all of Us into new circumstances, encounters and activities which will result in the expansion of our collective consciousness. We do not realize just how influential we are in this Universe, but when our memory about Who we truly are is activated, we will comprehend the significance of our existence. Let us bear this in mind when reading the guide as it transforms our view of what we are doing in this world.

'Often, it's not about becoming a new person, but becoming the person you were meant to be, and already are, but don't know how to be." ~Heath L. Buckmaster

True Self-Realization is as simple as what Heath L. Buckmaster describes. By thinking in this way, we will become enlightened. We are the incarnations of our True Self which has spoken The Word, manifesting its intention to undergo separateness in this Universe. Human beings are the portion of Us which has formed into our physical bodies in order for our True Self to gain the ability to experience the myriad situations, encounters, activities and emotions we provide. Mankind has not made any mistakes nor committed any transgressions.

When we comprehend Who we truly are, we will put to an end our belief we are sinners and inferior to our Gods.

When we think about a tree, we tend to picture a distinctly defined object which it is from a certain perspective. However, when we look at it more closely, we will see it does not lead a self-contained, unsupported and independent existence. Its interconnected reality disappears into a subtle network of relationships which stretch across the Universe. By deeply contemplating the origin of its life force, we see the rain which falls on its leaves and is soaked up by its roots, the wind that sways and strengthens it, the soil which nourishes and sustains it, the seasons and the weather, sunlight and the ancient stellar matter from previous stars forming its structure.

A tree is a good example of how the many aspects crucial to its existence, including its formation and maintenance, are naturally supplied with the necessary matter and energy. As we transfer this notion to the contributions mankind is making to the Universe, we will discover everything we experience on Earth supports our collective effort to actualize the Original Intent. Humanity is not set apart from anything since an inherent facet of our mission is to provide the influences which act upon, interact within and evolves all of Us. When we encounter difficulties in our state of separateness, it exposes our True Self to new conditions and situations which stimulate its growth.

We must realize Who we truly are before "...becoming the person [we] were meant to be, and already are...." The GWB teaches that we are interconnected and therefore do not have an independent existence. Although we have the freedom to act autonomously in our perceived state of disunion, this type of interaction has produced suffering for us throughout our history. If we want to learn what would be healing and could contribute positively to our ability to transcend this state, we must discover our True Self and what we are doing on Earth. This will bring to our awareness the fact we are not now nor have we ever been disjoined from one another and all that exists.

"And then the day came when the risk to remain tight in a bud was more painful than the risk to bloom." ~Anais Nin

When True Self-Realization blossoms within us, many insights and inspired actions will manifest in our lives, showing us in myriad ways how we are

interconnected. From this viewpoint, the boundary between one person and another will vanish as our actions tie us inextricably together. This is the type of global culture all our teachers and gurus are encouraging us to move toward and develop. With this Light, we can make advancements to collectively abolish our identification with separateness.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The creative ways of healing that we have chosen to employ will transform our indifference to caring, cruelty to compassion and greed to generosity. We will find our abilities and preferences tending toward sustainable ways of living and interrelating with the Earth and her inhabitants, thus contributing to her regeneration. From our first breath to the last, we will discover countless opportunities to improve our relationships with one another and the environment. Our expanded awareness will cause us to vow to act only with ameliorative or restorative intentions in order to leave the Earth more verdant and pristine than before our arrival.

True Self-Realization will facilitate acts of compassion that will manifest by leaving this world a better place for future generations. They will inherit an Earth we have loved, demonstrated by our responsible stewardship of her. Within our newly enlightened cultures, our elders will teach their progeny how to care for the land, the sea and the air we breathe, ourselves and each other. In addition, they will model ways of being in healthy relationships and living in harmony with all that is. This may seem as if it is an unobtainable dream, but we must wait and see what the teachings offered in the guide will do for mankind.

"Knowledge empowers people with our most powerful tool: the ability to think and decide. There is no power for change greater than a child discovering what he or she cares about. (Speech about Global Warming read on the National Mall for the 40th anniversary of Earth Day, 2010)" ~Seymour Simon

What our realization about Who we truly are will do for us is to inspire our environmental activism on a global scale. This will bring us satisfaction as we feel moved to clean up beaches, plant trees or save wildlife. We need not be concerned about how to develop our ability to make a positive contribution since we willingly want to live with compassion and leave a legacy of love. By radiating affirmative thoughts and feelings about how magnificent Mother Earth truly is and demonstrating this through our actions, we will begin the process of restoration. Witnessing its initial unfolding will strengthen our resolve to increase our efforts.

We will be continuously nourished and rejuvenated by the rain, sun, soil and wind. Our experiences will bless all life forms from plants and insects to birds and other humans. By expressing our True Self to others and all of creation, we will recognize and appreciate we are receiving abundance in return. This is not a mere reciprocation. As we become the changes we wish to see manifest in the world, we become the recipients of the advantages of these shifts and the gifts they bestow.

As we tend our gardens which provide an abundance of produce and herbs for

ourselves, loved ones, friends and neighbors, we will benefit from the gifts we give in many positive ways. We might consider growing fragrant, colorful flowers in a special area of our yard to uplift the hearts of all passersby. Our offering can be as simple as honoring the Earth by being our best person

possible. All of our altruistic acts will have a domino effect, inspiring many others to contribute in their own unique way.

'Religion was nearly dead because there was no longer real belief in future life; but something was struggling to take its place - service - social service - the ants creed, the bees creed.'" ~John Galsworthy

There is much we can learn from observing ants or bees living in colonies and working for the greater good. More than any other species, they function as parts of a whole. They have no concept of life outside the group. As members of their community, they know they cannot live and survive singularly. Humans, on the other hand, strongly value being unique and distinct, often negatively associating these insects with a lack of independence and free will. Yet, if we look closely at these amazing creatures, we can learn valuable lessons about how much we can achieve when we band together with others to work for a higher purpose.

Insects living in a colony have highly specified roles within their community, and some duties are biologically dictated. They operate within the constraints of their responsibility, functioning without complaint and never wishing to be something other than what they are. In this way, they symbolize self-knowledge and humility. Similarly, individual cells in our body live and die as necessary to preserve the integrity of the entity they comprise without having a desire to protect themselves.

Selfless insects can help us understand why we celebrate our heroes and heroines who carry out their courageous acts of self-sacrifice for the benefit of others. As they work for the common good, they display their concern for their fellow men and personify what we aspirants are attempting to accomplish on our spiritual path. This analogy assists us to comprehend that we can transcend the finite self's worldview to find our place within the greater whole as insects do, thus enhancing our ability to be compassionate.

Realization about our True Self will offer us a field of unity which the finite self cannot understand when it looks at its existence in terms of its wants, needs and opinions. When we cease to consider ourselves as separate beings, we will recognize that we are One. This does not mean we live like ants or bees where each member of the colony strives for the same material outcome in life. We will not lose our creativity, diversity or visionary alternatives by the way we function, behave, perform or contribute to our common existence. As we strive

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

for unified goals, we do not lose our personhood but integrate our individualized and unique participation into a greater spiritual wholeness.

'As we develop our innate talents and apply the knowing we are part of a greater organism working together to better the world, we honor and implement the wisdom of ants and bees. In the performance of their duties, they reflect the nature of our True Self and its goals in this Universe because their instincts are inherent and fundamental to the collective intention of all of Us. They are providing mankind with examples of how we, too, could function in our lives. Our understanding about this matter can help us appreciate what we are sharing with our True Self. We humans are those who are filling the cosmos with our consciousness altering experiences in separateness.

"The sea is only the embodiment of a supernatural and wonderful existence. It

is nothing but love and emotion; it is the Living Infinite..." ~Jules Verne

Who we truly are is comprised of the minute bits which pervade everything in this Universe. We are the ones who have organized ourselves into countless 3-D forms which provide our True Self with the setting to experience separateness. Additionally, we, who have become human, are part of "The sea [which] is only the embodiment of a supernatural and wonderful existence." This is what we share with the rest of Us. Our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists has always been an illusion.

Understanding that we are our True Self incarnate will help us reintegrate our consciousness into 'the Living Infinite.' Once we are able to accomplish this, we will again experience Oneness. Out of the commonality of our collective efforts will come great depth and breadth of vision, and we will regard our earthly experience as "...nothing but love and emotion..." This describes mankind's destiny and how we will soon come to coexist on Earth. Our insights into Who we truly are will run the gamut from family, community, nation and humanity to all that we are actualizing in our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Utilizing the inspiration gained from the examples of ants, bees and our own cells, we can begin to fully recognize what we have to offer life when we put our gifts to use in an effort to benefit our fellow men. Included in our bestowals might be the elevating of our consciousness regarding spiritual matters, breaking down barriers of separation, spreading awareness about the environment, feeding the hungry or raising a happy child. There is much "love and emotion" we can contribute to 'the Living Infinite.'

"Only a life lived for others is a life worthwhile." ~Albert Einstein

When we enter a field of Oneness, we share a purpose with others in many types of communities which include corporations, schools, sports teams, orchestras, worship communities, political parties, military units, construction crews, cities, states or nations. In all cases representing a cooperative intention, our True Self guides us to function in a coordinated fashion as part of a group larger than our individual selves similar to the way ants and bees have organized their lives. The consequential effect will be such that we will be able to participate in true and deep fellowship with others and experience greater fulfillment.

The dangers we are currently facing as humanity makes it essential that we cease considering spiritual development a luxury but focus on it as a necessity for our survival. A collective decision must now be made to transform our view of ourselves as separate individuals. By examining the contents of our mind and heart, we will know when we have attained enlightenment. We will recognize the belief we are disunited no longer applies to the way we view ourselves, others and the Earth. When we become aware that we are no longer independent, disconnected beings, the world as we know it will come to an end.

True Self-Realization will reveal that the belief we have about being separate is only a temporary condition. To our astonishment, when we strip ourselves of the illusion of separation, Who we truly are will stand naked before us. It is by nurturing this dynamic union within ourselves that we will find effective ways to extend understanding, compassion and healing to those in need. We can help others become aware that we are the architects of our reality here on Earth and have always had the power to fashion what we are experiencing in this setting. The GWB is teaching us how to redesign the world we live in with ameliorative and restorative improvements.

Now is the time to comprehend Who we truly are and the mission we have undertaken as the portion of The Elohim which has become human. As a result, we will no longer accept the false notion that the world is filled with disparate and isolated individuals. When we learn the truth about being intimately interconnected with everyone and all that exists, it will become difficult to discern the demarcation between any of Us. The division which is causing boundaries that previously seemed so solid, will prove to be quite permeable. We will learn we can no more interact as if we were detached from others and all that is than a fish can live apart from the water in which it swims.

'If the mind is not contrived, it is spontaneously blissful, just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

In the guide, what is called True Self-Realization is simply the absence of any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing

belief in a separative existence between ourselves, one another, the Earth and all that exists. By recognizing Who we truly are, we can compare this to who we believe we are as singular, unique individuals. We will welcome the healing and freedom this offers us. The beneficial sentiments we experience because of our perceptions will be unlike anything we have encountered in our lives.

True Self-Realization is so astonishingly simple that it escapes the most intelligent among us. However, it can only happen when we let go of the erroneous beliefs we have about our actions and interactions and replace them with a clear comprehension about what we have been doing together in the material realm. We can then acknowledge how we have come to be in the circumstances and situations we find ourselves enduring in The Fourth World. When we develop a relationship with our True Self, all that we have forgotten will be easily remembered. It will be like looking into a mirror and seeing a reflection of Who we truly are.

We can compare our understanding about ourselves to a jar of muddy water. If we let the suspension precipitate, the particles of soil sink to the bottom, permitting Light to shine through its clarity. In a similar way, when we are able to unravel the illusion of our separation, the nature of our True Self will become clear to us. When we allow the confusion which has been troubling us to settle down, we will perceive Who we truly are. Our ability to access this knowledge will be as easy as looking through a glass of transparent liquid. By becoming more in touch with our essence and acknowledging our Oneness, we will discover why we have come to coexist in a state of disunion.

As we become aware of our capacity to generate a new reality, we will be conscious that we no longer wish to act and interact in the world as if we were disunited. We will not want to return to our former self, living in separateness and duality. The person we have been is no longer of interest to us. Just as the Charioteer's legs, symbolizing his understanding, disappear into The High Priestess's throne, the finite self's point of view will vanish along with our belief we are set apart from all that exists. When we merge with The Totality of our Being, our previous confusion, erroneous convictions and their ability to dominate our mind will come to an end.

'If you create an auspicious condition in your mind, then the realization of your true nature will automatically arise." ~Tibetan teaching

Tibetan masters instruct their students how to prepare for their enlightenment. They do not doubt they can help aspirants achieve this state, knowing that by creating "...an auspicious condition in [their] mind..." they can attain it. In a similar way, The GWB is taking readers step-by-step toward reaching True Self-Realization via the instructions they offer in the guide. Sharing mind-altering insights then following up with details or further considerations can assist our logical mind to assimilate the knowledge and facts about Who we truly are. If we allow this process to cause a transformation, "...then the realization of [our] true nature will automatically arise."

The GWB has been informing us that enlightenment is easy to attain. It is the letting go of the illusion of our separateness that makes it hard to accomplish. However, after we aspirants complete our study of the guide, there will be no way we can return to a limited perspective of existence. If we have consciously prepared ourselves for the new reality we are entering, then the questions we will be asking are: Is what our religions teach us about ourselves true? Are we separate from their Gods? Can we accept the verity about Who we truly are and let go of who we think we are? Do we still want to coexist on Earth in ignorance and suffer the consequences?

Those who become Self-Realized will fill the world with positive energy on all levels of manifestation. As we master our experience of separateness, we will begin to focus our physical senses on the utilization of many unknown forces. Although we have denied being telepathic, no longer will we have any doubt that our collective minds are in constant communion via the unified consciousness we share and can access. The only reason we have been incapable of this in the past has been due to the negativity in the world, making it painful for us to connect empathetically with others. However, via the healing we receive while studying the guide, we can transcend all of this.

Investigation into the influence that our separative experiences have on us will cause us to make some amazing discoveries. We will realize that we can greatly accelerate the unfoldment of our spiritual evolution and that of our fellow men when we make the effort to transcend our misconceptions. In addition, we will recognize that we can have an impact on our awareness with a broad range of effects. As our consciousness expands, the power of the intentions and knowing of a few can become equivalent to the force of thousands of ordinary individuals. This surprising fact presents us with an incredible opportunity to help others and make a great difference in their lives.

"Your expectation of something unique and dramatic, of some wonderful explosion, is merely hindering and delaying your Self Realization. What is in you, you take to be outside you and what is outside, you take to be in you. The mind and feelings are external, but you take them to be intimate. You believe the world to be objective, while it is entirely a projection of your psyche. That is the basic confusion and no new explosion will set it right! You have to think yourselves out of it. There is no other way." ~Nisargadatta Maharaj, I Am That: Talks with Sri Nisargadatta Maharaj

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| [50% sy

Clearing the way for our enlightenment and healing does not have to be forceful or harsh. It need not come as a big explosion of consciousness which will sweep us off our feet and lay waste to our lives. It can actually be quite gentle when we release ourselves into our transformation. As we endeavor to free ourselves from the finite self's grip on our consciousness, we will receive insights into the many ways it binds us to its point of view. Furthermore, our ability to accept the cleansing process of True Self-Realization will make a difference in how we experience the upcoming evolutionary push which will lead mankind into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to have compassion and feel affection for our fellow men. By embracing the Buddha's middle path, we will realize there is nothing we are not nor is there anything we lack or need. The person standing before us in the mirror will be seen as a reflection of our True Self, and we will be able to view ourselves and others as flawless, without defects or shortcomings. In addition, we will be able to recognize that our personal and collective experiences in separation are valuable contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. We will become One with the Universe and know we have always been dedicated to our objective.

We will learn to recognize how tightly the illusions of the finite self have gripped our lives and then be able to identify the signs of its diminishing ability to maintain its status. In the near future, clear indications will show us how its fears and clinging are waning, causing it to undergo a loss of control over our lives. When we realize Who we truly are, a sense of our infinite, generous and authentic nature will emerge, revealing our True Self's abilities which we will discover are also our own. At this time, we will begin to function with an ease and empowerment we previously thought could never be possible. Grace and genuine, undeniable miracles will flow through us.

® Private browsing - Gg x

fe
@
&
Mm

The Journey Begins

Practical Plane

" mental Plane

"Enlightenment begins by getting acquainted with your inner voice or your higher self. The dialogue experienced in this process leads to a more comfortable, better-focused lifestyle. Over time, this relationship blossoms into a higher and more efficient form of Self-Management. With practice, thoughts, feelings, emotions, and physical manifestations merge into a more harmonious state. This state of being allows for a softer, more gentile approach to life that not only benefits the individual, but the community as a whole." ~Gary Hopkins

At the time our mystics were incorporating their teachings into the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, there were only a few supportive networks available to help introduce them to the masses. In the Strength card, this fact is depicted by the distant trees which are separated by an expanse of treeless terrain. This symbolizes the lack of mankind's acceptance of the instructions offered in the cards when they were first created. Additionally, any efforts made to initiate

aspirants into the mysteries were actively curtailed by those who opposed the introduction of this knowledge. Our religions have been resolute in restricting humanity to the limits they have established for us.

Today, we can easily join forces with other systems and modalities of healing. With this backing, we become more heedful of the needs and can develop a readiness for the transformational days ahead. Our connection with many other Lightworkers allows us to combine our energies. This cooperation and collaboration supports and reinforces our endeavors to bring peace, healing and a state of well-being to the world. In the Strength card, a forest can be added to the scene as our radiance becomes brighter and our myriad ties grow stronger, causing our network to become firmly established and functioning as it should.

a2)#*@

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Even religions and the ruling elite have their parts to play, but they are unaware that all of us are united by our True Self's effort to lead mankind into a new era. Powerful bonds of partnership and Oneness will grow between all spiritual healing centers which will nurture and reinforce our ability to be of service. There are many admirable, innovative projects under way at this time, and by expanding our consciousness, we will be able to see and appreciate what is happening, knowing that we, too, can be of assistance. We will want to help others understand that everyone is part of a universal mission and essential to the outworking of our Original Intent.

If we can avoid becoming swayed by forces operating outside of our evolved intention, we will not allow anything to divide us or erode our resolute conviction. We will then realize what we require to achieve True Self-Realization is to follow our inner guidance and focus on developing the Strength needed to continue with our transformational efforts. Such an awareness will fortify our endeavors and heal us of the illusion of separateness. Our task will no longer be inhibited by the insular forces, values, goals and behaviors which have weakened many of us. Instead, 'This state of being allows for a softer, more gentile approach to life...' that is beneficial to all of us.

Instead of allowing the negativity in the world to cause us despair about the plights involving multitudes of people, we can fortify ourselves with our combined efforts. With each additional person comes an increase in the amount of love and goodwill we can radiate, and the more helpful we can be to our fellow men. When the Strength of our brotherhood is free-flowing, separation will no longer stand in our way; all will be united under one Light. By reconnecting with our memory about who we truly are, we will diminish harmful influences while becoming stronger and improving ourselves in order to provide healing and wholeness to all seekers of truth.

"Don't pretend to be what you're not, instead, pretend to what you want to be, it is not pretense, it is a journey to self realization." ~Michael Bassey Johnson

It is important to realize that nothing has an isolated and independent existence. Aspirants are accessing knowledge in the guide that is rich with symbolism and meaning as revealed in The Chariot Tarot card. The insights being offered by Strength are enabling us to transcend the polarized view of the finite self which has shackled us to its illusions. This will shift our

consciousness so that we can begin to focus on our interconnections which will be enhanced by the assistance of the following Tarot cards.

Here is what aspirants can look forward to as we put into practice the teachings which The GWB offers in the guide. They will transform our perception and neutralize the confusion we have been dealing with for many

lifetimes. The finite self will undergo an internal cleansing of all that does not resonate with the efforts of our True Self to accelerate our evolutionary process. This will generate an inner desire to grow spiritually, thus increasing our capacity to attain True Self-Realization. However, for everyone who embarks on the 'journey to self realization," we are going to find ourselves confronted with a choice. Is it enlightenment we truly want or is it separateness?

By directing our attention toward becoming Self-Realized, it will take place without too much difficulty; change is inevitable. The more we can accept these teachings, the greater will be the awakening, enhancing, and releasing of our innate goodness and ability to love. When we begin to assimilate this wisdom, we will no longer find barriers existing between an I and a you, a this and a that, an inside and an outside. Our experience of separateness will cease, and the Light of our True Self will shine from us into the world. Everyone will sense this, and just like at the moment of the Buddha attaining enlightenment, all will stop what they are doing to absorb the impact of this event.

"When you connect to the silence within you, that is when you can make sense of the disturbance going on around you." ~Stephen Richards

We have created a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are for ourselves. It was our choice to fashion this setting so we could experience separateness and undergo what it was like to become disconnected and isolated from our True Self. This is the reason we, as Us, have formed the Universe. We advanced our ability to comprehend the purpose for our activities and evolved an understanding about our primary goal to participate in this condition when fashioning humanity. Once we figure out what we are doing in our mortal bodies, we can change the outcomes we are having in them. With that realization, we can heal and transcend "...the disturbance going on around [us]."

As those becoming human, our involvement in the Original Intent was for us to believe we were disjoined, with an emphasis on "believe." It is important for mankind to remember it is the first time any of Us have ever experienced separateness. Therefore, we must take into account that none of Us can stop the process we have collectively initiated with The Big Bang, not even if we mortals cry out in pain and beg nonexistent Gods to release us from our suffering. To complete our objective, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. Each of us must purge our mind of our separative notions which have disconnected us from one another and all that exists.

Achieving liberation from our misconceptions will reactivate the original state of Oneness we share in our interconnections, and from that point on, we will transcend the world. The effect of completing our mission will cause a
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

knowingness to settle deep within us, allowing us to acknowledge we are perfect just as we are and always have been. We would realize that none of Us ever made a mistake, created any karma, sinned or offended any God. In addition, we would be aware that no deity is waiting to judge Us or determine

if we merit entering its heaven. Our recognition of this fact will free us from thousands of years of illusions which our religions have woven.

Dropping our perceived burdens will do for us what it did for the disciple who ascended the mountain with a sack of barley. Letting go of the heavy load we have been carrying will release us from everything that has been blocking us from becoming Self-Realized. An awareness will then grow within us regarding our wholeness and perfection, and we will begin to spend the rest of our lives sharing with our fellow men the insights we gain about our True Self, just like the Buddha and Jesus have done.

'It is everyone's right to achieve this state of ones evolution and everything necessary is already inbuilt. But as I respect your freedom, you have to have the desire to achieve this state, it cannot be forced upon you!" ~Shri Mataji Nirmala Devi

As aspirants' study of this chapter is brought to a conclusion, The GWB wants us to know that True Self-Realization is real, and they are making it easy to attain. Understanding their teachings will heal us of our illusions and enable us to become enlightened. They want us to know that we are the portion of The Elohim which purposely chose to incarnate on Earth. Humans have forgotten Who we truly are, but once we recall this verity, it will revolutionize our lives. We are Us, the subatomic particles generating The Big Bang. The decision we have made to descend to Earth as The Fool has enabled our True Self to have separative experiences.

It is our destiny to recall Who we truly are. In the past, what ruled our lives was our desire to be involved in a state of disunion. Although we have been perpetuating this erroneous notion as the result of the fallacies our religions have instilled in us, the current movement is toward True Self-Realization. Due to our belief in separate Gods, we have been unable to recognize our True Self. We are it incarnate in our physical form, experiencing separation so that all of Us can evolve in consciousness.

Regardless of mankind's attachment to separateness, many of us now know that we can no longer continue to maintain this state of being. It is contradictory to what we need to heal within ourselves so that we can discontinue suffering as we have been. We, as Us, are the ones who have initiated this project by entering this Universe and fashioning ourselves into 3-D forms, and our efforts have been perfectly executed. However, the situation on our planet is waking everyone up to the necessity for reformative changes on a global scale. Only when we realize Who we truly are can we ameliorate the pain and misery that separateness generates.

As Shri Mataji Nirmala Devi points out, 'It is everyone's right to achieve this state of ones evolution and everything necessary is already inbuilt. But as I respect your freedom, you have to have the desire to achieve this state, it cannot be forced upon you!" We are the ones who decide our fate on this planet. Praying to Gods to intervene on our behalf is futile. They will do nothing at all, and we will find ourselves reaping the consequences of our inaction. In addition, we must realize there will be no rapture to provide us with an easy exit. Instead, it is time to own the verity about Who we truly are and our responsibilities to the Earth and one another.

"The goal is not to be better than the other man, but your previous self." ~The Dalai Lama

Because they have realized our need, masters from the East, such as the Dalai Lama and Thich Nhat Hanh, have visited the West and have shared their insights, teaching us about our spiritual destiny by their example, guidance, interviews and lectures. They have been winning over large audiences, influencing us and having a positive impact on our lives. All of their efforts are building up to the grand finale which is mankind's collective realization about our True Self, the part of ourselves which we have forgotten.

Being shared in the guide is the culmination of the work of many masters who intentionally set out to heal mankind of our state of separateness. They are initiating aspirants so we can take on our role as a member of The Stewards of True Self-Realization. To join them in this effort, we must put aside the idea we are separate individuals who are set apart from one another. Instead, we must become allied with our True Self. We will then know 'The goal is not to be better than the other man, but (our)previous self.'

Our Original Intent was meant to redefine Us by relating to one another as though we were separate and no longer One. However, mankind is scheduled to bring this state and the resultant suffering to a conclusion. As a race of beings, we have contributed great value to all in this Universe, and it is time for us to enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. We will be empowered by True Self-Realization and this will liberate us from our limitations, taking our consciousness into an expanded reality.

"The future says: Dear mortals; I know you are busy with your colourful lives; I have no wish to waste the little time that remains on arguments and heated debates; but before I can appear please, close your eyes, sit still and listen
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

carefully to what I am about to say; I havent happened yet, but I will. I cant pretend it's going to be business as usual. Things are going to change. Im going to be unrecognisable. Please, dont open your eyes, not yet. I'm not trying to frighten you. All I ask is that you think of me not as a wish or a nightmare, but as a story you have to tell yourselves - not with an ending in which everyone lives happily ever after, or a B-movie apocalypse, but maybe starting

with the line 'To be continued...' and see what happens next. Remember this; I am not written in stone but in time - so please dont shrug and say what can we do? It's too late, etc, etc, etc.

Dear mortals, You are such strange creatures with your greed and your kindness, and your hearts like broken toys; you carry fear with you everywhere like a tiny god in its box of shadows. You love festivals and music and good food. You lie to yourselves because youre afraid of the dark. But the truth is: you are in my hands and I am in yours.

We are in this together, face to face and eye to eye; we're made for each other. Now those of you who are still here; open your eyes and tell me what you see."
~Nick Drake

The GWB knows how to assist mankind through our relevant initiations and are helping us make the necessary adjustments via the instructions they offer in the guide. While attuning to what they are teaching, the verity about Who we truly are will reach us. Our capacity as a being of Light will reveal itself, and we will discover that we have a marvelous destiny to fulfill. It has never been

easier for aspirants to become enlightened than at this time of man. As Swami Vivekananda has predicted, 'Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime.' This is not his wishful thinking but will actually come to pass in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

By remaining silent while we adjust to the demands placed upon us by others, we mortals are inadvertently denying our true identity. This restricts the way we can express our True Self in the world. In this type of environment, no one can discover we are all extraordinary beings who are unlimited. However, this is the aspect of ourselves we need to bring forth and show to the world. For this reason, the guide, which has been handed to Ezekiel long ago, is again being offered to mankind in our present age. We live in a time where the concept of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is no longer serves as an appropriate paradigm for our existence.

We must share the knowledge about our True Self with each other. Religious and secular forces are strong, and they will resist any teachings which liberate their fellow men from their illusions. The finite self will never willingly allow the Self-Realized to influence it with the verity about Who we truly are. It will

instead focus all of its strength on suppressing this information. Nevertheless, many have perceived that something radical must be done to heal the environmental deterioration we are responsible for creating in our separateness. To avoid our resultant, impending doom, "...those of [us] who are still here; [must] open [our] eyes and tell [one another] what [we] see."

"We are what we think. All that we are arises with our thoughts. With our thoughts we make the world." ~The Buddha

As the Buddha has said, 'We are what we think.' How is it possible that we are able to use our mind to bring our reality into existence? To answer this question, we must perceive Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. On the other hand, our religious leaders prescribe that we put our faith in their nonexistent Gods, and if we do, it will pay off in this life and the hereafter. This notion only results in being turned into impotent automatons. Since we are the ones who are suffering on Earth, it is our responsibility to generate something more conscientious and appropriate for the circumstances we are currently facing.

Engendering Universes has allowed our True Self to acquire a great deal of knowledge and experience, and all of Us have been engaging in these projects to learn and grow. Each one we create has taught Us new skills, providing more information which expands our collective consciousness. What we are generating for ourselves in this 3-D setting is the most advanced project which we, as The Elohim, have undertaken. Those of Us dwelling in human bodies are our True Self incarnate, and in reality, there are no separate beings in this Universe. We are One wherever we are, whoever we consider ourselves to be and in whatever form we find ourselves inhabiting.

Because mankind is unaware that we are infinite, the truth about how old we are and what we are doing in the present Universe we occupy escapes us. It is difficult to imagine we are spiritual beings engaging in a human experience as Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has taught us. However, when we discover Who we truly are, we will be overwhelmed by this verity. Ezekiel dropped to his knee in astonishment due to what he had learned. When we realize what we are capable of achieving via our collective concentration, we, too, will be amazed. What is holding us back from remaking our world is the illusion of separateness and religions' effort to keep us bound to it.

When the Buddha said, "All that we are arises with our thoughts," he was informing us about Who we truly are and our capacity to create. We are the Gods whom we have been worshiping. Those of Us becoming mortal have not committed any sins nor offended any deities as claimed by our religions. No mistakes have been made during our time on Earth. Everything that has

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

unfolded in the Universe and on this planet has taken place perfectly as planned. It was our intention to develop the Cosmos exactly as we have done, creating our human bodies for the specific purpose of experiencing all that could be possible after becoming disunited from our Oneness.

"In separateness lies the world's great misery, in compassion lies the world's true strength." ~The Buddha

The Buddha disagreed with the caste system which divided people. By feeling compassion for all beings, he was able to empathize with people's suffering. He came to understand the circumstances which led mankind into misery, anguish, insecurity, selfishness, egotism, fear and the lack of concern. His teachings have included how to transcend the state of separateness, a condition of indifference and being detached from the rest of the world. Enlightenment about Who we truly are is the cure.

When the Buddha taught that "...in compassion lies the world's true strength," he was trying to help us comprehend our mission on Earth and how we could transcend the difficulties created by the separateness which we have endured. He knew that experiencing a disconnection and disunion from one another and all life leaves a negative impression, producing a feeling of emptiness and leading to an inability to realize our purpose on Earth. Additionally, he has instructed us that understanding and compassion prepares the way for the development of a positive and empathetic attitude, generating feelings of fellowship.

The GWB is offering to assist us in the transformation of the world and to help us evolve to embrace our Oneness. When an inspirational resolve to become Self-Realized asserts itself in our heart, this influence will alter our insular ways of associating with one another based on our faulty premise of disunion. Our deteriorating world of disconnection will fade away, and no one will want to return to this type of existence. When we finally discover Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we will perceive how our consciousness pervades the entire Universe. True Self-Realization will heal us of our illusion of separateness.

Loving-kindness will guide us to share an existence affirming our interconnections which show our love and concern for our fellow men. This will occur naturally when we realize our True Self. Separateness divides us; recognizing we are it incarnate will unite us. By embracing this verity, this will assist us to clearly see there is no separate them, there is only Us. Acknowledging this fact and developing relationships which reflect this type of thinking will establish harmony in our lives. The finite self's fixation on the formation of social and economic classes plus other means of division and

segregation will reach a point where, just like for the Buddha, it no longer interests us.

'Lord, make me an instrument of thy peace.

Where there is hatred, let me sow love,
 Where there is injury, pardon;
 Where there is doubt, faith;
 Where there is despair, hope;
 Where there is darkness, light;
 And where there is sadness, joy.
 O Divine Master, grant that I may not so much seek
 to be consoled as to console,
 to be understood as to understand,
 to be loved, as to love.
 For it is in giving that we receive,
 It is in pardoning that we are pardoned,
 and it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

~St. Francis of Assisi

St. Francis of Assisi was an example of one who broke free of the traditions of the Catholic Church to forge a new path to spiritual purity. Strength was his ally that aided him to contribute his profound wisdom and perceptions. As a result, he became known as the saint who loved nature and her creatures. His likeness has often been shown communing with the wild animals he has tamed. Such images have conservatively illustrated the extraordinary consciousness he was able to activate within himself.

The deeper aspects of St. Francis's mystical insights have been locked away in the hidden archives of the Vatican. Common knowledge about this information

has been suppressed by the religion which granted him sainthood. Studying his teachings and life will lead aspirants to profound mystical realizations,
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B\$ "Fro: B¥Indu + v

© Private browsing –

empowering us to develop his unique abilities. In his humility, he tapped into and utilized universal forces which left a lasting impression on all the lives he touched and healed.

By remembering we are equally imperfect, apt to make errors in judgment and are growing as individuals, we will no longer hold anyone, including ourselves, to high and impossible religious standards. Our willingness to give people a second chance despite their blunders, missteps, gaffes or transgressions is a testament of our ability to recognize the deep extent of our interconnections. We will then be able to understand the wisdom in St. Francis's prayer when he said, 'Lord, make me an instrument of thy peace.' When we are loving, forgiving and tolerant of others, we demonstrate our awareness and acceptance of our human frailties and fallibilities.

Apart from what religions and society tell us, realizing our True Self takes time, courage and Strength. Like many, however, we have denied the verity of its intention for us, causing us to forget it is Who we truly are. We may therefore find it difficult to disentangle our identity from the finite self which wants us to acknowledge it alone is who we are. Once we discover the purpose of our existence, we will be overcome by a wonderful sense of wholeness via the union of our spiritual aspect with our physical being as well as the joining of our inner and outer personas. It will result in understanding what St. Francis means by saying, "...it is in dying that we are born to eternal life."

"But Jesus said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven." ~Matthew 19:14

Throughout childhood, our thoughts and feelings were often expressions of our True Self. However, we learned that acting in a Self-Realized fashion generated disapproval and consequences. While in the Temple at a young age, Jesus managed to avoid the condemnation of those he taught because he carried the Light of knowledge imparted to him by The GWB. He had a strong impact on those who heard him because they realized his wisdom was indisputable. If others had dared to instruct them as he did, they would have had to answer for their crimes. Even though there are many faiths offering mankind the teachings of Jesus, these religions are, in actuality, not like him.

During Jesus's ministry, the art of instructions he mastered helped him avoid getting stoned to death by the multitudes. He often taught in parables as a way communicating our authenticity to those who were close-minded. We Stewards must learn to master this art as well. Due to the fact that mankind lacks the benefit of wise mentors, such as the members of The GWB who educated Jesus, what we have been taught by religions has suppressed the part of ourselves which recognizes the verity about Who we truly are. We have allowed this

because many have been hypnotized into rejecting any teachings about our True Self and owning the facts about how truly powerful we are.

Jesus's words, "...Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven," is useful advice for would-be Stewards who take on the mantle of relaying to others the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Children are more receptive to these teachings because they are recent arrivals on Earth and will find it easier to transcend the illusion of separateness. We must stimulate this awareness within ourselves because we have reached the advanced stages of social and environmental deterioration. When the world falls apart before our eyes, we must seek our answers from within; no longer will having more faith help us.

"The man who moves a mountain begins by carrying away small stones."
~Confucius

The mountain blocking our way to enlightenment has been created by our belief we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. By chipping away at it and removing one small stone at a time, it will eventually be removed. To succeed in our effort to transcend the difficulties we are experiencing on Earth, we must act and interact as if we were not set apart from one another. There is nothing standing in the way of transcending the systems which have been built upon illusory premises except our steadfast love of separateness. Discarding these fallacies will enable us to break through our erroneous notions; it is only a matter of how we direct our will.

When we become Self-Realized, we will learn how to regain our balance by mastering the situations in which the finite self's separative perspective and preferences have entangled us. It is only due to our inability to comprehend the greater part of our being that we have come to believe we must satisfy its every whim. We are no more obligated to please it than we are to obey the directives of nonexistent deities. Healing ourselves of these illusions will strengthen us and liberate the enormous amounts of energy expended as we try to live up to our religion's expectations. All we need to know about our life on Earth is that we are acting out our role in the Original Intent.

By realizing the verity of our True Self, we can put an end to our struggles in separateness. What we experience on Earth offers all of Us an opportunity to experience something entirely new to add to our knowledge bank. However, mankind's efforts must now lead us to our liberation and the realization that no one has made any mistakes along our journey. Our True Self is perfectly

executing the unfoldment of our healing. No longer will we look at ourselves as failing to please a God or our religious leaders when we realize Who we truly are, the creators and destroyers of worlds. The notion we are less than this will

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

come crashing down along with our illusory mountain.

Attaining True Self-Realization means we will become liberated from the influence which disunion has on our consciousness. No longer will our perceived separation hold us captive or influence our behavior and choices nor will the actions of others distract us. This will evoke a compassionate and sensible approach to interpersonal relationships and ensure we will behave toward others the way we want to be treated. An ability to accept the reality of our shortcomings, misunderstandings and idiosyncrasies will distinguish us from the finite self accustomed demeanor which is constantly drawing us into conflicts as it seeks to acquire what it feels entitled to in life.

Should we find ourselves embroiled in interpersonal conflicts which the finite self draws us into, we will be able to find the Strength to effectively cope with these situations as a Self-Realized person. This will powerfully influence our responses, bringing forth offerings of unconditional forgiveness and seeking out mutually beneficial solutions. Our willingness to accept others as unique and valuable expressions of our True Self will enable us to coexist peacefully. Then just as St. Frances has done, we can bring love into the world where hatred abounds, pardon in the presence of injury, hope where there is despair, joy to brighten sadness and Light to illuminate shadows.

"Dont be satisfied with stories, how things have gone with others. Unfold your own myth." ~Rumi

Attaining True Self-Realization will assist us to become effective teachers, knowing we are strengthened by it. Like Rumi, our every word will have a transformative effect on the lives we touch. By realizing Who we truly are, we will be able to see the entire Universe as One. Because our memory about this verity has been lost, what we encounter on Earth makes it appear as if we were undergoing our particular experiences from a separative perspective. This is what generates our unnatural thoughts, emotions and sensations. A metamorphosis will take place after we have transcended our dark nights which have served to cleanse us of our illusions.

Spiritual truth is not something elaborate and esoteric but profound and grounded in common sense. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, layers of confusion will peel away. Although we do not actually become the Buddha, we will slowly and naturally cease to be deceived by the finite self. To become like him does not mean we will transform into an omnipotent and spiritual super soul but metamorphose, at last, into a whole and genuine human being. Instead of contemplating the words of others with the hope of discovering what they have, we will no longer "be satisfied with stories [about] how things have gone with others. (We will] Unfold [our] own myth."

If we are to create the changes we wish to see in the world, we must get to know our True Self. We can then project its essence into our lives and merge our awareness with the energy and knowingness which resides in all of Us. The more we permeate the depth of this simple recognition, the more we drop the walls of separation to identify with the larger consciousness to which we are connected. This will bring us to the Self-Realized stage of integration where

there is a union of our awakened sentience with that of others. Prior to this, we could only see from the finite self's limited perspective, thus inhibiting our ability to gain clarity about our unified purpose for entering this Universe.

We will know in our heart that a meaningful life depends on fully merging with our True Self while transcending the influence of the finite self. Being united in this purpose will help us transmute the restrictive and limiting conditions which separateness seeds in our psyche. By replacing any constraining forces with an enlightened realization of Who we truly are, we will be led to the richness and abundance of True Self-Realization. Our interactions with other people, as well as with other nations, will be shaped by the union we have attained. At this time, the influence of the finite self will fade, and the meek will inherit the Earth.

"We're in an age of enlightenment, and we have a choice as a society which path to take." ~Rhys Ifans

Enlightenment is real. We should not be surprised when we arrive at this destination while we study the guide. Regardless of whom we think we are, each of us can become acquainted with our True Self with the proper education. This is the promise made by all mystical teaching traditions and by The GWB which is offering us their instructions as they have done for Jesus. As a result of this effort, countless initiates will become Self-Realized. The wonder of this state is that it is neither magical nor special and is attainable by all. Acquiring it has nothing to do with whether or not one possesses a superior intellect or has achieved special merit. It is not just for the elite but for everyone.

Attaining True Self-Realization is as normal as any other experience we have on Earth. What has blocked our ability to reach this goal has been our clinging to the belief we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This keeps us locked in a constant state of busyness which has often left us feeling scattered and disoriented. Eventually, it causes us to detach from our spiritual life. To gain a clear sense about our aspiration as a collective of Us inhabiting human bodies, we need to transcend its diversions, disturbances and distractions so that we can meld with our True Self. The average person will find this possible because it is natural and easy to accomplish.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

While in the peaceful silence of contemplation or introspection, we will be able to hear our inner voice and open our consciousness to its wisdom. By turning inward and exploring our thoughts, we can feel more connected with our True Self. Here is an exercise to help us utilize this technique: In our journal, write the sentence, "I wish I had a deeper understanding about__," complete it and then ponder whatever comes to mind. We can note any insights which come to us for future reference. If we sincerely want to acquaint ourselves with our higher nature, verities will enter our consciousness to provide us with simple, unambiguous answers that will eliminate all confusion.

We exist "...in an age of enlightenment, and we have a choice as a society which path to take." Furthermore, we have the responsibility to make a conscious decision. Clarity can easily be attained by expanding our awareness and evolving our mental activities. When we become Self-Realized, our lives will be empowered by the many answers our True Self will provide. During our endeavor to expand our horizons, we will be able to traverse our inner desert to discover what awaits us at the oasis lying ahead. The Strength we develop

will help us recall our forgotten Oneness, and this recollection will clear the detritus from our mind created by our belief in separation.

"He who knows others is wise; he who knows himself is enlightened." ~Lao Tzu

Lao Tzu points out in many places in the guide that when we become aware of Who we truly are, we will perceive all others as well. We are our True Self incarnate, the entity we once considered to be a separate God. Additionally, we are not independent individuals but are the creators and destroyers of the experience of separateness. Our realization about this fact will empower us to transcend the challenges which might otherwise be overwhelming. None of us can become enlightened when we confine our thoughts to what we believe our imaginary deities have engendered. This will make us weak, but knowing our True Self will clear up our misconceptions once and for all.

Via the influence of the guide, there will come an easing of much emotional turmoil and bewilderment which has been impeding our ability to attain True Self-Realization. This cleansing will help us learn how to unconditionally and lovingly regard ourselves and others. Additionally, it will allow us to become aware of our capacity to make and maintain genuine connections. Our relationships will show us the source of our Strength, and we will be able to open our heart to others and enjoy the amity and goodwill.

Becoming fully aware of Who we truly are is a sacred rite of passage we must all undergo, as scary as this may seem to the finite self. Our True Self is the

source of the Oneness we seek. By traveling this path, the inexplicable satisfying result is that the finite self will actually come to prefer j

others from a place of Strength, truth and understanding. Once we have transcended its inner wasteland, we will be able to experience the inseparable

connections we share with everyone and all that is. We will also come to value the common process we undergo with others on the journey From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

Acknowledging our True Self will enable us to stop worrying about unimportant matters and devote ourselves instead to what is truly significant. No longer will we be lost in the numerous demands the finite self makes for its maintenance and survival that we have been dealing with on a daily basis. Once we have become entrained with the Universe, our lives will cease to be subject to the numerous forces beyond our conscious control. Because we have allied ourselves with the infinite resources within our ability to access as Self-Realized individuals, we will become powerful. We will find peace within ourselves when we discover Who we truly are.

'I don't know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve.' ~Albert Schweitzer

As a result of expanding our consciousness, a personal yearning to inform others about our realizations will surface. The desire to assist our fellow men to transcend what confines us to our separative beliefs will follow. Due to the Strength we gain from our studies, we will be eager to share the mysteries about our True Self with those who desire to learn. Our wish will be to stimulate in others the comprehension about Who we truly are. We will know our efforts have produced fruit as a result of reclaiming our power. No longer will we accept the illusion of nonexistent Gods, and this release will heal us of thousands of years of religious oppression.

Learning ways to effectively communicate our knowledge will aid us when we answer the queries of those struggling to break through the illusions which bind them to this world dominated by separateness. When we learn how to access the collective memories that we, as our True Self, have stored in The Akashic Records, tapping into this resource will help us in our teaching efforts. As we probe into the deeper questions and their meanings, our potential to heal others of their false notions will increase.

We can inspire others by first organizing our plan and forming a solid teaching strategy as a Steward. Our endeavors will be enhanced by the unimagined and

the unforeseen occurrences which we are bringing forth into our awareness and that of many others. By making simple changes to the restrictive view we have

of ourselves, we can broaden the horizons of mankind's outlook and attitude. It

will also increase our ability to embrace many new and energizing insights

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

about the nature of our mission on Earth.

When we develop a conviction regarding what we have discovered about our True Self, we will be better able to express to others what we have learned. Knowing it is real enables us to become effective in our teaching efforts. This is how we can generate the enthusiasm to help one another overcome whatever might confound us. Such knowledge will neutralize whatever our religions have taught us about their separate Gods. By taking time to prioritize our instructional goals, we will feel excited about the possibilities. With great optimism and a realistic view of the needs of our fellow men, we will be able to effectively assist everyone through their transformations.

"To your tired eyes I bring a vision of a different world, so new and clean and fresh you will forget the pain and sorrow that you saw before. Yet this is a vision which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will

behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours. A Course in Miracles."

~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

As we learn more about our True Self, we will find it easier to penetrate the tough shield of the finite self's defensive mechanisms. During our assimilation of the facts about Who we truly are, we will gain access to the memories stored in The Akashic Records. With this information, the finite self's erroneous notions will be exposed. We can then be prepared for what it will strongly dispute. Additionally, the knowledge we gain will make it clear how we have been duped by our own delusions.

When we meditate, we can liberate ourselves from the bonds we have to those earthly customs which have caused us to repress our greatness. During this time, we can connect with our True Self, and it will instruct us how to effectively utilize our natural abilities like Jesus. The GWB reminds aspirants that we are receiving the same instructions in the guide they have imparted to him long ago. Just as he did, we would be able to gain access to the part of us innately comprehending our relationship with all that exists. As we progress in our endeavor to become Self-Realized, we will confirm the verity of Who we

truly are and our role in the actualization of the Original Intent.

As stated in Acts 2: 1-4, 'When the day of Pentecost arrived, they were all together in one place. And suddenly there came from heaven a sound like a mighty rushing wind, and it filled the entire house where they were sitting. And divided tongues as of fire appeared to them and rested on each one of

them. And they were all filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other tongues as the Spirit gave them utterance." This time, once mankind realizes that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will be able to speak with one another from a new understanding which is based upon the reality this

knowledge creates.

Let it be known that we, who have become enmeshed in our religious falsehoods, need to recognize we have been the ones limiting our view of reality by denying the verity about Who we truly are. As we absorb the teachings in the guide, however, we will access the knowledge about our True Self and have the power to impart it to others, so they can enter the kingdom of heaven. Its gates have swung wide open, ready to receive all of us. This is an age unlike any other mankind has ever encountered. We can be cleansed and healed, but "...this is a vision which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours."

"When the Soul wants to experience something she throws out an image in front of her and then steps into it." ~Meister Eckhart

When True Self-Realization makes itself known to us, it is not the result of anything we have done to merit it. As Meister Eckhart has explained, 'When the Soul wants to experience something she throws out an image in front of her and then steps into it.' This takes place within us because our True Self is informing us our time is ripe, and the favorable moment has arrived for us to begin working toward the metamorphosis of our existence on Earth. We are "she [who] throws out an image in front of her..."

The GWB has kneaded the dough (humanity) with their teachings in the guide, and they are now allowing the yeast (knowledge) to work its magic. Just like the loaf of bread being prepared for the oven, True Self-Realization is rising within each of us. Once we comprehend this verity, we can begin purging ourselves of everything that we have based upon our belief in separation. By sharing this liberating experience with others, many will willingly abandon their attachment to the notion of being separate once they see the benefits demonstrated by our example. This healing process will then begin to spread throughout the world.

When marvels occur as a result of realizing our True Self, we will fall to our knees in awe and gratitude like Ezekiel and then dance away laughing. At this juncture, we will once again grasp what it means to be united and know ourselves as One. Opening up to being Self-Realized is an avenue which will revolutionize our perspective of the world. We can see it as it actually is, empowering us and setting us free. It is then we will realize the time has arrived for all of mankind to be healed and transformed.

Once we attain this release, we will be able to radiate Strength, healing and freedom to our fellow men. After completing our life cycle, we may want to volunteer to assist in the transformation of those whose separative convictions are limiting them by returning to Earth as the Dalai Lama has done. Like an orbiting comet born in the outer reaches of our solar system, we can come back for another go-around out of love for our True Self. It wants all of

mankind to know that we are it incarnate.

When we understand the words shared by Meister Eckhart, we will become compelled by higher urges to step into our healing role and strive to put an end to our fellow men's suffering due to ignorance about Who we truly are. There will be great joy when we share the truth about our ancient being with others. This is what The GWB has been doing for ages, standing on lofty mountaintops as The Hermit, while teaching mankind how to shine our Light into the world.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 9 - THE HERMIT: SHINING OUR LIGHT INTO THE WORLD

The Hermit is a recluse wearing a gray cloak of invisibility which makes him undetectable to ordinary mankind. This sage, bearded elder is standing atop a snow covered mountain, assisting in humanity's spiritual evolution. He shines the Light illuminating the way through the darkness of our ignorance. Its brilliance inspires in us what is needful to master the lessons being provided by our experiences in separateness that can lead us into enlightenment. From his majestic location, he holds up a bright six-pointed Star, the symbol of our True Self, to motivate and encourage us. We can see the effect this heavy responsibility has on him by his bowed head.

Throughout time, he has observed all events which have transpired in our human history, maintaining a continuous beacon assisting us to become Self-Realized. The Light from the Star in his lantern illumines the minds of those who wish to transcend the world while his wisdom and kindly advice is represented as the warmth it emits. However, the secrets he reveals are not for everyone. Many are unreceptive or unable to assimilate the knowledge he is imparting, and therefore only the most earnest climb the lofty peaks to reach him. It is his role to guide us on our journey by holding up the Star's Light to attract the committed few, helping us ascend the heights to stand beside him.

The staff he holds is symbolic of The Golden Path, the straight and narrow passage of initiations which aspirants travel up to reach higher levels of spiritual comprehension. He is standing upon a mountaintop which represents

A105 WM &

his achievements. In proportion to the peaks seen below him, the perspective of his form makes him appear larger than they are. These pinnacles are the same ones shown in the background of The Fool's Tarot card with the difference being that The Hermit stands atop one of the highest of them. His location indicates he has completed his spiritual lessons and is capable of shining a guiding Light to help others realize our True Self.

By holding his staff to his forehead, The Hermit is communicating that his concentration is fixed upon transforming his fellow men's consciousness, enabling us to claim our empowerment, healing and freedom. His mastery lies in his ability to influence and encourage aspirants to climb The Golden Path so that we can join him on the mountaintop. The snow under his feet represents

the purity of his intention and sincerity of his offerings which will help us access significant mystical insights. However, until mankind has been effectively led to transcend our separateness, he is compelled by an ancient agreement to remain at his station.

"There are two Paths to the Innermost: the Way of the Mystic, which is the way of devotion and meditation, a solitary and subjective path; and the way of the

occultist, which is the way of the intellect, of concentration, and of trained will; upon this path the co-operation of fellow workers is required, firstly for the exchange of knowledge, and secondly because ritual magic plays an important part in this work, and for this the assistance of several is needed in most of the greater operations. The mystic derives his knowledge through the direct communion of his higher self." ~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work

and The Training and Work of the Initiate

Teachings which aspirants have been exposed to in the Novitiate series of chapters have set the foundation for our comprehension of the lessons being offered in the intermediate stage of our spiritual development. We now realize it is time to consider what it means to stand on mountaintops and radiate the Light of the knowledge we have gained to our fellow men. After we have ascended to these heights, there does not seem to be anything left for us to do except assist others to join us. What makes sense to mystics regarding what we need to strive for in life is to combine our efforts on a "...path [of] co-operation [with] fellow workers..."

The Great White Brotherhood is represented by The Hermit Tarot card which symbolically exemplifies their dedication to the elevation of mankind's consciousness. They want us to join them on the mountaintop. However, they no longer have an established earthly presence and cannot provide locations where aspirants can assemble. For this reason, they are offering us a unique opportunity to take on a role as one of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, an outer order of their group on Earth. We Stewards are needed to help our

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

fellow men transition into a future unlike any other we have encountered.

We can gain admittance to this new order by raising our consciousness beyond the level of ordinary humanity via renouncing the notion we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. To assist us in accomplishing this, the guide provides us with the capability to retrieve the memories we, as Us, have stored in The Akashic Records, which is also the information The Fool carries in this satchel, The verity about Who we truly are is therefore closer than we realize; it follows us wherever we go, Much is amassed there which we can access after making the commitment to serve as a Steward.

"When we speak of the Path we mean much more than a course of study. The Path is a way of life and on it the whole being must co-operate if the heights are to be won."

~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work and The Training and Work of the Initiate

A golden staff, which represents The Golden Path, is held by The Hermit. It reveals his task is to initiate us into the mystery teachings. Although The GWB has risen above the illusions dominating the world, they do not view themselves as superior to mankind because they know we are all connected on the level explained in Chapter 5 about the Caduceus. They strive to accelerate our consciousness, so they can grow as well. Once we advance in our comprehension of the lessons being provided in the guide, we will find ourselves symbolically standing on the mountaintop with them, lifting up our Light to help illuminate the way for our fellow men.

Having successfully completed our novitiate series of Tarot initiations, our accumulated learning has brought us to the realization we must put into action what we have learned from our study of the guide. Aspirants' introduction to mystical knowledge imparted in the previous chapters has transformed the way we think about ourselves, the Earth and our fellow men. Because we have gained access to the wisdom of The GWB, we can now look closer at The Fool's satchel. On it can be seen an eye inside a wing. The eye represents our True Self, and the wing symbolizes the skills, achievements and knowledge we have acquired and stored in The Akashic Records.

The Hermit reveals that our commitment to shine our Light has taken us to a higher level of awareness than what is being experienced by the masses. Our study of the eight previous chapters has exposed us to the existence of verities that many in the world could never imagine. Therefore, "...to whom much is given, much will be required." (Luke 12:48). At the present stage of The Fool's journey, he has matured spiritually and is ready to share his knowledge and

J0 oog

shine his Light into the world. After rising above ordinary perceptions and understanding, we are now prepared to illuminate the consciousness of our fellow men by holding up our lantern as The Hermit is doing.

"We take spiritual initiation when we become conscious of the Divine within us, and thereby contact the Divine without us." ~Dion Fortune, Esoteric Orders and Their Work and The Training and Work of the Initiate

Johfra Bosschart, a Dutch modern artist (1918-1998), was a mystic whose paintings illustrated his comprehension of the significance of astrological signs.

Above is his work portraying Virgo, which reveals the mystical secrets The GWB

has been imparting in the guide. Meditation on this image can open up profound insights. Within it are powerful symbols, and taken as a whole, makes known what many have come to learn on their path of spiritual initiations.

The Hermit corresponds with the astrological sign of Virgo, and the number nine of this Tarot card signifies accomplishment, wisdom and the attainment of goals, as well as the ability to access profound truths. All who have been able to grasp the teachings being offered in the guide have been elevated above our previous ignorance. Since we are now aware we are not separate from one

another, our Gods and all that exists, our days of loneliness have been transcended, enabling us to heal ourselves and others

In the preceding chapters, The GWB has provided us with insights into the cause and effects of separateness. We can now distinguish the finite self from our True Self, which is a major accomplishment. Furthermore, we are able to

a2 0)*# BF

® Private browsing –

4 oa

1:46 AM
(4/24/25

a x

E]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

recognize why we should not allow the former to inhibit us from utilizing the input we receive from the latter. While attempting to heal ourselves of our illusions, we have learned how to transmute the challenges we have encountered on our spiritual path. Because our Tarot initiations have familiarized us with Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we have been assisted to develop the Strength we need to hold our Light aloft.

Those who have studied the guide know we are not set apart from each other in the world. We can now understand the truth regarding what Pierre Teilhard de Chardin has taught us by saying, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." His insight has assisted us to surmount the barriers which have bound us to our illusions and has enabled us to comprehend that none of Us have been on our own from the beginning of our Universe until now. Let it be known that we began this project together at The Big Bang and will complete it in concert when the implosion of the Cosmos occurs.

"There are no Adepts or Masters in this world or upon the invisible planes who have not passed through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." ~Manly P. Hall

Because of the awareness we have gained via our study of the guide, we can now comprehend the deeper mysteries and initiations offered by the major Arcana Tarot cards. We can enhance this process by devoting time to study Manly P. Hall's book, The Ways of the Lonely Ones: A Collection of Mystical Allegories. In it is a chapter called "The Guardian of the Light," and it informs us about the role The Hermit plays and how he empowers aspirants to shine our Light into the world. By reading his book in its entirety, we can gain valuable insights and clarity about what will be required of us after realizing our True Self. We must endeavor to heal our fellow men.

To better understand what Manly P. Hall has pointed out in his above quote, let us note the globe with outstretched wings sitting on top of and connected to The Golden Path seen in the Caduceus. This illustrates there is no separation between our True Self and humanity. In addition, we are working together to

actualize our common role in the Original Intent. All of Us will continue to be involved in this mission until we jointly conclude it. Mankind is represented by the serpents winding their way upward as we "...[pass] through all the sorrows and uncertainties of human experience." Our destiny is to join our efforts with the "...Adepts [and] Masters in this world..."

The task of The Stewards of True Self-Realization is to heal mankind of our misconceptions about separateness. To accomplish this, we have been exposed to the mystical secrets about Who we truly are and what we have been doing

on Earth. By becoming empowered with this knowledge, we are able to rise above our restrictive point of view. Those who have been successful in making this shift have overcome the separative consciousness which the masses identify with so strongly. This has transformed us into those who are important in the New Age of enlightenment as it unfolds, and with the support of The GWB, we can develop our networks of change.

It was only a little while ago that we aspirants were caught up in the illusion of separateness but not any more. What we have come to realize is that no autonomous, separate beings exist in this Universe. Once we accept this verity, mankind will be able to recall that we are One. Now that we are aware of the work which lies ahead of us, we cannot watch social, spiritual and environmental conditions deteriorate without resolving to do what we can with other Stewards about this situation.

'They wander in darkness seeking light, failing to realize that the light is in the heart of the darkness' ~Manly P Hall, The Lost Keys of Freemasonry: Or the

Secret of Hiram Abiff

As graduates of our separative encounters, the only difference between us and those still captivated by their illusions is the fact we have realized that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Since we have been exposed to the knowledge and wisdom many mystics have acquired over thousands of years, we can now join them as those who are ready to contribute to mankind's need to transcend separateness. The GWB's attempt to illuminate our mind via the guide has assisted us to make our transition into True Self-Realization. By transforming the effects of our disunion, we have come to understand that we are teaching all of Us something new and valuable.

What we are learning on Earth has great significance, yet mankind does not recall why we are experiencing a state of separation. Teachings we receive from our religions and the premise they have established in our psyche that we are separate from their Gods makes it difficult to know the reason. This is a conundrum aspirants have resolved, and we now realize the belief we are set apart from our deities, one another and all that exists is an illusion. The erroneous conviction that we must struggle alone to survive in this world has been eroded by the knowledge we have gained about our True Self, resulting in our ability to transcend the fallacies which grip our collective consciousness.

We have been liberated from the suffering which has originated from religions indoctrinating us to obey what they say their Gods want us to do. Having broken free of their illusions, we know there are no detached and isolated entities in this Universe. As a result, we are no longer confined to our weak and powerless position as human beings, subject to the perversions our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

religious and secular leaders have fabricated, claiming they have been instructed by their deities how we should live and behave. Their teachings have caused us to "...wander in darkness seeking light, failing to realize that the light is in the heart of the darkness."

It is the intention of The GWB to dissolve the separateness which has generated much suffering and introduce mankind to an entirely new reality. Those chapters following this one will go into deeper levels of knowledge and understanding in an attempt to take aspirants to a heightened state of consciousness. They have designed the guide to assist in liberating us from our illusions which have hypnotized the masses for thousands of years. Once we have made progress toward our release, there will be no returning to the ignorance which still grips our fellow men nor will we want to because we will have been able to see through what is false and illusory.

"To live in the world without becoming aware of the meaning of the world is like wandering about in a great library without touching the books." ~Manly P. Hall, The Secret Teachings of All Ages

The GWB's motto is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." Their teachings provide the insights which aspirants need to acquire in order to break free of religious programming to become Self-Realized. Preceding chapters have been preparing us for the potent verities which will be revealed in this and the following ones. These disclosures go beyond anything mankind has been exposed to before, and therefore, an effort has been made to prepare us for the impact of this information. Dedicated students will find these instructions will cause us to sever those connections due to our belief in separateness, thus opening us up and enabling us to accept the higher truths.

As explained in Chapter 5 about the Caduceus, The Stewards are those who have transcended separateness and are making it possible for others to travel up The Golden Path to become elevated in consciousness. There are no separate individuals making this journey alone to rise above the rest of mankind through their personal effort; this concept is a fallacy. When one of Us moves up the golden shaft of the Caduceus, we all do, as illustrated by the two serpents mirroring each other as they wind their way upward.

A study of religions reveals how their distorted teachings have led the worshipers of their Gods to perform senseless and terrible acts throughout history in their names. It is therefore difficult to accept what The GWB brings forth about the fact there are no deities making demands of us. Mystics teach us that we are interconnected on all levels of our being, and they do not lead us to worship any deities who are supposedly separate from us. Their realization may appear to have elevated them above us in consciousness, but

they know they have not accomplished this on their own. They have been able to transcend separateness due to the efforts of many others assisting them.

Aspirants now know we are more than the mortal form we occupy. However, those who have been indoctrinated into their religion are convinced they are the creatures their Gods have engendered and must obey them or suffer the consequences. They therefore look at themselves as vastly inferior and believe they do not possess the ability to resolve their problems or transcend their limitations. In addition, they accept they are totally dependent upon their religious leaders to absolve their sins and feel they must plead with their deities for forgiveness. Their part in this is to have faith their prayers will be answered, and they will be provided with better circumstances in an afterlife.

"God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the gods. How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah. Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy. Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of the wicked. They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course. I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High. But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes. Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations." ~Psalm 82:1-8

Religious censors of the Bible completely overlooked the above passage in Psalm 82:1-8. It described what occurred after all of Us formed ourselves into mankind and stated that "Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High." We are The Elohim, the four headed entity which is shown in Ezekiel's Vision who have formed into humans. As has been stated in Chapter One, we are made up of Earth, Air, Fire and Water which describes Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

We are "the princes," who are experiencing separateness on Earth, and we "die like men." In order to stimulate this recollection, we must understand the meaning of Jesus's words in John 10:34, "Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?" This is yet another passage that our religious censors let slip, thus causing many to scramble to reassert that this cannot be since it is very important to have us continue believing we are inferior to their Gods. To counteract what has been said by Jesus, they have placed a great deal of importance on Adam and Eve's supposed fall from grace in The Garden of Eden as a result of their committing the Original Sin.

The above points out that our religious leaders have accessed the verities about our True Self and have then perverted this knowledge. No Original Sin was ever committed, but this idea was fabricated along with the notion that all

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

humans were wrongdoers. This is what has caused us to "...fall like one of the princes." What has actually taken place in The Garden of Eden is explained in detail in Chapter 15. However, the myth which religions have manufactured enables them to take complete control of our mind. It has been so effective that it has shaped our entire way of thinking about ourselves, leaving us wide open for manipulation into doing what is irrational.

As The GWB has explained, there is only Us in this Universe, and everything is made up of our subatomic bodies. Whom we consider to be our deities are Who we truly are, and we are those who "...standeth in the congregation of the mighty..." as stated in Psalm 82:1. Any other vision we nurture has been manufactured by our religions and the ruling elite, leading us into ignorance, gaining control of our mind and in essence turning us into their slaves. By breaking through the illusions they have woven, we gain the ability to realize that all of Us, incarnate as humans, "...are children of the most High." Those who are aware of this fact cannot be fooled by erroneous notions.

Much of what is written in our sacred texts describes Who we truly are and our purpose for existing on Earth. Our descent into 3-D was designed so that we could experience a separation for our True Self, one another and all that exists. This effort is helping all of Us acquire the ability to perceive what being separate is like. We are not the sinners our religions have convinced us that we

are. Because of our choice to come here, we are the ones who can "...judgeth among the gods." In actuality, we are the "princes" who have made a conscious decision to undergo separateness. The deities our religions have invented are not qualified to assess the project we have undertaken.

'They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.' ~Psalm 82:5

Due to the influence of our religions, it has been difficult for mankind to break free of the fallacies they have invented. Understanding the disclosures in Psalm 82:1-8 which point out that "Ye are gods" is therefore a complicated matter going beyond our ability to accept and integrate. Although many mystics have attempted to communicate the significance of this statement in various ways, they find it problematic to help their fellow men realize Who we truly are. If aspirants are ill prepared, we will struggle to recover from the impact of such revelations and strive to strengthen our conviction that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

Having witnessed the creation of each religion that has come into existence, The GWB has watched them devolve from their pure beginning, generating much human suffering. Although they understand why mankind has created them, they have also observed how the power our religious and secular leaders

have gained by controlling our minds and lives has seduced them. Therefore, the goal of our mystics is to raise our consciousness above the thought forms which dominate our viewpoint. We can then become aware enough to stand beside The Hermit on his lofty peak and help illuminate the way for others with the Light from our collective lanterns.

Who we truly are, as humans, is the part of Us which has volunteered to descend to Earth and dwell in the lower density of reality in order to actualize a great purpose. Psalm 82:5 describes the consequences of forgetting we are our True Self incarnate. While we "...walk on in darkness; all the foundations of the earth are out of course." We have chosen to subject ourselves to this state and are not undergoing these experiences as the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. The fact is that we have fashioned a world where we can fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Since we are our True Self existing in corporeal form, we are contributing to its evolution.

The GWB realizes the importance of the choice our True Self has made by fragmenting itself from its collective Oneness. They also recognize the service being performed by mankind is contributing a conscious experience of separateness to it. It was our collective intention to coexist in this state when we entered this Universe because we could not imagine what it would be like. We humans are initiating a new energy assisting in the fulfillment of this goal via the encounters we have while we are disconnected from our spiritual source. Mystics know this vibrational current is flowing throughout the Cosmos into all the dimensions of our being, so our True Self can grow in consciousness.

In response to the difficulties of this task, The GWB has found the best way to reveal the verity about Who we truly are to mankind is through the use of the symbolism found in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, especially The Hermit raising his lantern to illuminate the darkness. His chapter is designed to prepare readers to absorb the Light coming from The Star, The Moon and The Sun. These cards will stimulate our recollection about the purpose for the initiations we are undergoing on Earth. After we have completed this study, nothing will be left of our previous religious beliefs. It is as it should be because organized religions have outgrown their usefulness.

"I am the Alpha and the Omega," says the LORD God, who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty." ~Revelation 1:8

Let us think for a moment and ask why a deity would refer to himself as "the LORD God." Only our religious leaders would make such a reference in order to impress upon their congregations what they claim are his words. However, as we study the guide, we are being exposed to the verity about our True Self. @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v @ Private browsing -

Since we are it incarnate, would it not sound strange for us to refer to ourselves as also being 'the LORD God?' Instead, would it not be the truth to talk about ourselves as members of The Elohim? The first establishes in our mind the existence of some great lord above us while the second helps us realize it is Who we truly are. Will our religions encourage us to own this verity?

As Us, we have permeated the Cosmos with our essence and have fashioned all physical phenomena in it. We are not only Hu-Man beings; we are The Elohim incarnate in our corporeal form. Furthermore, we are literally those "...to come, the Almighty," and are not separate from our Gods but are Us dwelling in our physical bodies. Many will strongly object to this verity upon hearing it and will argue against it until they are exhausted. According to them, teachings being offered by The GWB will not be beneficial for mankind. This reveals why The Stewards must work together to bring True Self-Realization into the world, so we can assist others to transcend these illusions.

In Chapter One, it explains Hu-Man means we are beings comprised of many hues of Light. We are the ones who are weaving our experience of separateness into the fabric of the Cosmos. Furthermore, we began this project as part of the team and have immersed ourselves in this endeavor. It is necessary to avow this reality in order to cleanse ourselves of the illusion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. The GWB wants to help us prevail over the assertions reinforcing our conviction that we are less than this. By transcending our false notion and replacing it with the verity of Who we truly are, we will be liberated from our separative misconceptions.

What we do not realize when we read the chapters in Genesis, Psalms and Revelations is that our mystics are instructing us about our True Self and the process we have undergone during our descent into the material realm. Prior to entering this 3-D space-time, we did not have physical forms. By projecting our multidimensional energy through a fifth dimensional portal, it manifested as 'I am the Alpha and the Omega...who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty.'

Revelation 1:8 describes what we are doing as humans in this Universe and on Earth. Although we have forgotten this verity, we are nevertheless the "children of the most High" (Psalm 82:6). The statements made in Psalm 82 came from Melchizedek, living during the time of Abraham. He was the King of Salem and a priest of El Elyon. Jesus is identified as "...a priest forever in the order of Melchizedek" (Hebrews 7:17). Those willing to do the research will be able to resolve the illusion that we are separate from our Gods. What we will learn is that Who we truly are is The Elohim, and we humans are far older and more capable than religions will allow us to suppose.

Genesis 1

"In the beginning The Elohim made the sky and the earth, but the earth was shapeless and everything was dark. The Elohim said 'Let there be Light,' and there was the light that made day different from night. And that was the first day.

"The Elohim said, Let there be a dome to separate the heavens from the waters below,' and there were the heavens. And that was the second day.

"The Elohim said, Let the waters of the earth gather so that there are seas and there is dry land,' and so it was. The Elohim said, Let there be vegetation on the land, with plants to yield seeds and fruits,' and so it was. And that was the third day.

"The Elohim said, 'Let there be light in the heavens, and let them change with the seasons,' and so there were stars. Then The Elohim made a sun and a moon to rule over the day and to rule over the night. And that was the fourth day.

"The Elohim said, 'Let there be creatures in the waters, and let there be birds in the skies,' and so there were sea monsters and sea creatures and birds. The Elohim blessed them, saying Be fruitful and multiply'. And that was the fifth day.

"The Elohim said, Let the earth have animals of various kinds', and so it was. Then The Elohim said, Let us make humans after our own likeness, and let them rule over the fish of the sea, over the birds of the air, over the cattle and creeping things of the land, and over all the earth.' The Elohim said to these humans, Be fruitful and multiply, and fill the earth and subdue it, ruling over the fish and the birds and the animals of the land. We have given you every plant and tree yielding seed. To every beast and bird of the Earth we have given every green plant for food.' And that was the sixth day.

"And on the seventh day the making of the heavens and earth was finished, and The Elohim rested."

What has been described above in Genesis 1 occurred after The Big Bang, and Who we truly are was there when this took place. To preserve their position as authorities on these matters, religions changed what was said to be the works of The Elohim to that of their "LORD God." They resist the notion that a Googolplex of subatomic particles, which are The Elohim, are the creators, feeling it is important to maintain their separate divine being has done all of this by himself. However, as scientists prove how the Cosmos has come into
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

existence, their discoveries are undermining religious teachings about what their invented deity has engendered.

A "LORD God " has never existed. Religions added this term to Revelation 1:8 and many other passages in the Bible. Who we truly are is The Elohim, and we have focused our attention on the creation of a new Universe. In our endeavor to actualize our Original Intent by disconnecting ourselves from our Oneness, we assembled a 3-D setting with our own subatomic bodies so that we could

experience a separation. Our Us particles are the source of the capacity for cognition we possess as humanity, not a separate divine being. However, our religious indoctrination has caused us to believe one God or another has given us this ability. The verity is that we are our True Self incarnate.

Nothing in this Universe has been fashioned by the hands of a separate, divine being but by our Us particles. It is the aim of The GWB to stimulate our recollection about our True Self and the mission we have accepted by entering 3-D space-time. Religions will nevertheless strive to maintain the illusion that a distinct separation exists between their Gods and mankind, fabricating whatever suits their purposes. What they have invented regarding the deeds of their deities has put us in the position of having to accept their teachings on faith. This gets harder for us to do when we are exposed to scientific facts and witness how religions scramble to negate the indisputable.

Scientists have called the entry of our Us particles into 3-D space-time "The Big Bang," and it is also known in the Bible as 'Let there be Light.' This event describes the massive amount of our True Self's subatomic bits which poured into our new home as a Googolplex of these entities. When we contemplate and comprehend "... 'who is, and who was, and who is to come, the Almighty'" in this Universe, we will realize this characterizes Us; this is Who we truly are! Genesis 1 communicates our creational efforts which includes those of Us believing we are only human. We are not separate from God; we are what we believe he is incarnate in our physical form.

A Googol is the 100' power of 10, and a Googolplex is 10 raised to the power of a Googol. To write down the actual figure for a Googolplex, we would need a one followed by 10,000 trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion, trillion zeros. This huge amount describes the large numbers of Us dispersing ourselves throughout 3-D space-time at The Big Bang as invisible subatomic particles. Although this number might seem conservative when looking at the images of the many galaxies revealed by the Hubble telescope and the stars in our home galaxy, it happens to be the largest numeral science has named and given to mankind.

"There is no stronger case for the motivational power of real science than the discoveries that come from the Hubble Space Telescope as it unravels the mysteries of the universe." ~John M. Grunsfeld

Who we truly are as human beings are members of a vast collective called The Elohim. We are neither lowly sinners nor violators of a Gods commandments for which our religions have convinced us that we will be punished. The GWB is exposing aspirants to the verity that we are made up of our Us particles who have formed this Universe with our own bodies. Our creational efforts continue to be seen in the birthing of new stars in nebulae. Additionally, the Hubble telescope has been looking into the past as well as the present, and its discoveries will assist us to realize there is no separation between our deities and all that exists. What we believe about our Gods are illusions.

Genesis 1 was originally understood as describing the works performed by all of Us. A day in our life stretches over billions of years. However, this verity has been distorted by religions, and what they teach mankind prevents us from realizing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Our religious leaders would not dare inform us about the nature of our existence and the purpose of the deeds we have accomplished which they attribute to their Gods. If we were to discover what they have done, we would no longer support them financially, and they would be unable to compel us to carry out objectionable actions, claiming this is what their deities want us to do.

Those of Us becoming Hu-Man, are the progeny of The Elohim, and we are a part of Us which initiated the creation of everything in the Cosmos. The reason our religions will not allow us to realize this is obvious is because we will be able to "...unravel the mysteries of the universe." Once we fully comprehend Who we truly are, our perspective about our existence will never be the same. Our illusions will evaporate due to the verity of our ancient being becoming obvious to us. Owning this truth is guaranteed to generate incredulity and outrage from our religious leaders who will insist we are separate from and inferior to their deities. Prepared for turmoil.

The teachings being offered in the guide will help us recall those of Us descending into an existence as mankind did so to actualize our role in the Original Intent. In The Fool tarot card is an image of our True Self which has become human, and he has stored in his satchel the story about Us. Since The Fool, Who we truly are, Us and our True Self are the same entity, there is no separation between them. Once we learn what he is carrying on his shoulder, we will be enabled to join our efforts with thousands of mystics who have recalled the verity of our True Self and our purpose on Earth. This community is comprised of those who have traveled to the top of The Golden Path.

"In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

was God." ~John 1:1

Above is a biblical verse which has mystified mankind for thousands of years and has caused us to interpret it in many ways. Who is this individual we call God, and who spoke "The Word?" By the same token, 'In the beginning" is an interesting way to describe the initiation of the activities of infinite beings. This phrase implies that our True Self existed before this Universe did. We can also correctly assume what is currently occupying its attention was not here before "The Word" was spoken.

Our religions have taught us their God spoke "The Word." To resolve the conundrum this creates, we must consider "The Word" is what The Elohim, which is Who we truly are, have asserted as their intention to fashion a 3-D Universe. It does not describe what a single individual has done but a Googolplex of the subatomic particles of Us has. After committing ourselves to assemble into various objects, we have been enabling our True Self to experience separateness. What we undergo as humans in our disunion is evolving its consciousness, and we are not offending it with our sins. Furthermore, we will continue in this endeavor until we have completed our purpose on Earth.

When our True Self spoke "The Word," it asserted its intention about what it wished to experience in 3-D space-time. Then its Us particles formed into all that exists. It did this so it could engage in and learn from undergoing a state of separateness. By realizing we mortals are it incarnate in a physical body, it is possible to consider what can be seen in the Cosmos is the result of actualizing our Original Intent. This offers answers to the questions regarding how we, as the portion of Us which identifies with being separate humans, have come into existence and why. Once we can own these verities, what is observable in this Universe will make sense.

Hu-Mans were evolved from the single-celled creatures engendered by Adam and Eve, but our consciousness and self-awareness comes to us from our True Self. To understand our mission, we must first realize there is no distinction

between what we, as The Elohim, are doing in this Universe and mankind's involvement. Therefore, it would be helpful to embrace the fact that humanity serves an important role in the actualization of our Original Intent. Our contributions have a powerful impact on all of Us, adding immeasurable value to The Totality of our Being. The Universe does not judge nor punish those of Us unaware of Who we truly are.

With the help of The GWB, we aspirants are realizing how we have become self-aware due to the fact we are the incarnation of our True Self in our earthly body. We presently exist in a reality where we believe we are separate

from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Acting upon our purpose for entering this 3-D Universe has shaped what we are undergoing on Earth. Adam and Eve supposedly committing the Original Sin has nothing to do with what has been taking place in our reality. This myth is just another fabrication of our religious leaders who have designed it to take control of our mind, and the consequences of their illusions have been profound.

'Lord, thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou art God. Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men. For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night. Thou carriest them away as with a flood; they are as a sleep: in the morning they are like grass which groweth up. In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down, and withereth. For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled. Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret sins in the light of thy countenance. For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years as a tale that is told. The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away. Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath. So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. Return, O Lord, how long? and let it repent thee concerning thy servants. O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, and the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children. And let the beauty of the Lord our God be upon us: and establish thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish thou it." ~Psalm 90:1-17

Psalms has been censored by our religious and secular leaders, and they make sure to assert who is "...the Lord our God." On the other hand, our mystics relay that 'Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting...' is Who we truly are. This is who mankind needs to acknowledge as "...thou art God," and Psalms 90:1-17 impart insights to those who wish to become enlightened. In order to be aware of our True Self, however, we must seek out the answers to the mysteries about our existence as humans and cease assuming one God or another exists separately from the rest of Us.

Our efforts will uncover another way of interpreting "...Return, ye children of men," which religions indoctrinate us into believing describes what their deity requires of us. We believe that because of the consequence of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, we are also mysteriously responsible. Such a belief

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

has “..turnest man to destruction.” The experiences we have in separateness are compounded by the deceptions of religions about the demands of their deities. As a result, there will be no end to the fact that “..by thy wrath are we troubled.” In truth, our Original Intent asserted our desire to undergo separateness, and it was not to worship and obey a God.

What is stated in Psalm 90 is clear: ‘Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath.’ Who is the angry one mentioned here? It was those who wrote these passages, designing them to make mankind fearful of the consequences of offending their nonexistent deity. Armed with this bit of knowledge, we will be able to decode that ‘the Lord our God ’ refers to our True Self, which is Who we truly are. Regardless of our ignorance about this fact, we are evolving its consciousness via the experiences we are having in our separation from it and one another. We are educating it about what it could not have known, ie., The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

We assume those we consider divine beings are set apart from the rest of Us, and we must worship, obey and serve them. However, they are Who we truly are. Because our religious leaders wish to maintain their illusions, what is taught in the guide will outrage them. They have distorted or deleted various passages in the Bible in order to mislead their followers, and if mankind ever finds out what they have done, it would mean their end. How could their deceptions have survived for so long? The reason is due to religions having hypnotized us into accepting we are disjoined from their deities, but it would be impossible to maintain this illusion unless we believe it is true.

Mankind needs to learn who our Gods actually are, and the guide is sharing the verity about Who we truly are and what we have been doing since the beginning of our effort to form this Universe. The GWB has endeavored to explain how we, as Us, have come to inhabit earthly bodies. All of this is revealed in the Kabbalah, and those who are ready to assimilate its teachings will attain True Self-Realization. What is enlightenment? It is perceiving that we are our True Self incarnate, and we possess all the creative powers it does. With this knowledge, we could transcend the illusions our religions have manufactured. We are not separate from our deities; we are they.

“For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.” ~Psalm 90:4

Once we comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, the passages in Psalm will become illuminated in our mind. During the early part of mankind's existence on this planet, we knew this was the verity of our being. The step-by-step process our religions have embarked upon to take control of our psyches and lives has caused us to forget all of this. Their teachings

“..turnest man to destruction....” Instructions by The GWB will assist us to realize that “For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday when it is past, and as a watch in the night.” Awareness of what we have done together “yesterday” is the key to becoming enlightened.

Assimilating the verities being offered in the guide will change what we believe our Gods have created and our relationship with them. Our True Self’ decision to fragment itself into Us particles and incarnate in various physical forms has caused it to experience a disconnection from its Oneness for the first time in its existence. After billions of years of effort, mankind has been fashioned with self-awareness for the role of educating all of Us about what we could not have imagined in our former unity. The experiences we humans are having in being

separate is enabling all in the Universe to evolve in consciousness. We are the teachers of The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

The GwB is assisting mankind to actualize our mission by reminding us that we, who have become self-aware entities in Hu-Man bodies, are The Elohim. We were the ones who organized the Cosmos, formed the Earth and developed the physical, mortal entities engendered by Adam and Eve. No God has ever been involved in our endeavors. Our religions have led us to believe we are inferior to the deities they have invented, but they have done this as a way to gain status, power and material wealth.

Those of Us incarnating as physical entities are the volunteers in our ranks descending to Earth in order to evolve a life form called Homo sapiens. Becoming Hu-Man has required all of our efforts in this project which started out at The Big Bang. Although we "...die like men, and fall like one of the princes" (Psalm 82:7), this will only endure for a short time compared to our infinite existence. Our endeavors are causing the transformation of our True Self via what we experience in separateness. As the progeny of The Elohim, we find ourselves suffering from a lapse of memory about Who we truly are but can transcend this by the insights being offered in the guide.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

"For I, your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!" ~Isaiah 41:13

Our subatomic particles which entered the third dimension from the fifth came here to begin the process of creating this Universe. Everything in it, including those of Us presently inhabiting human forms, is made up of our minute, conscious bodies. The name, The Elohim, is used to describe the initiatory group of Us which appeared in this 3-D space-time during The Big Bang. It is a grammatically plural noun for Gods or deities in biblical Hebrew, and "El" is derived from a root meaning to be strong or to be in front. Those of Us becoming mortal are the same entities establishing the Cosmos which various religions have claimed their separate Gods have engendered.

In the verse, Isaiah 41:13, it says "..., your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!" This is a reminder they are assisting those of Us becoming human to remember Who we truly are. We, who have incarnated as mortals, were there "In the beginning, [when] The Elohim made the sky and the earth." (Genesis 1). If we doubt it, this chapter and the following ones will heal us of our illusions. Those of Us becoming human are not sinners in need of redemption as religions have conditioned us to believe. Rather, we are comprised of pure energy and awareness and have chosen to descend into a 3-D density to perform a great service.

As mortals, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks who have assembled to undertake a mission of great importance. By merging into the physical forms Adam and Eve have engendered, we are the ones who have combined our creative efforts and are still active in this Universe. It was necessary to project ourselves into 3-D space-time so that we could proceed to experience separateness in the setting we established for this purpose. When our Self-

Realized teachers inform us that we have created our own reality, they are

J0 oog

referring to Genesis 1. What we experience on Earth is significant to our True Self, and when we encounter our difficulties, it will help us by holding our hand.

Our religious leaders will contest the above assertions knowing they will lose control of us if mankind were to embrace them. They want us to turn to them and have faith they are the ones holding our hand and offering us reassurances that our salvation can be attained if we submit to their illusions. Nevertheless, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks entering a state of forgetfulness in order to experience being separate. When we remember this verity, we will become empowered to transcend our earthly condition. We will then no longer need religions, and that is why they will endeavor to prevent us from realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"The creation of something new is not accomplished by the intellect but by the play instinct acting from inner necessity. The creative mind plays with the objects it loves." ~Carl Jung

Once upon an eternity, a mysterious group of entities called The Elohim entered a void to orchestrate a great work. This initiatory force originated from our True Self which acquired extensive skills and experience in engendering Universes. The particles of Us which burst into this 3-D space-time were the result of our True Self fragmenting into submicroscopic bits smaller than atoms. Acting as One, all of Us have formed something new in this setting where we are encountering the unknown. We are the inventive intelligence inhabiting the material objects and living forms which we have brought into existence because 'The creative mind plays with the objects it loves.'

In the expanse of 3-D space-time, we focused our collective concentration on the fulfillment of our Original Intent. As a result, we gave birth to a new Universe comprised of stars, galaxies and other celestial objects made up of our subatomic bodies. To us humans, these celestial objects appear to be quite distant, giving us a false impression that we are disconnected from them, and they must have been constructed by some deity. This has resulted in being caught up in the illusion of separateness, and the effect has been our attachment to seeing, feeling, fearing, hoping, thinking, loving, beautiful art, terrible cruelty and injustice, genocide, lies, wisdom, you, me and this moment

Before this Universe became an actuality, we only knew Oneness. Because we desired to coexist in this new reality, we focused upon a void. The interdimensional nature of our being required Us to fashion a new home which our boundless, collective form could occupy. Since the space had to be large enough to contain The Totality of our Being, it was a sizable project for Us to undertake. We humans are The Elohim, the creators of this setting where a

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:46 AM

4/24/25,

a x

E]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing

portion of Us has been undergoing separateness. Our "...play instinct acting from inner necessity" to experience being separate compelled Us to fashion a

planet where we could encounter this state as mortals.

When we initiated this project, we started with the basics then worked on more complex configurations. Since it took Us a significant interval to conceptualize everything, the notion of time was formulated and along with it came the idea of space. If we wanted our essence to be assembled in the 3-D framework mankind has become familiar with, we needed to designate a specific location where all of Us could focus our concentration. We, as Us now inhabiting physical bodies, were there when all of this was being fashioned. Although we think we are mortal humans, this is not Who we truly are. In reality, we are the creators bringing everything into existence.

An initial spark of consciousness engendering all that came into existence in our Universe was the result of The Elohim speaking "The Word." It was a reflection of our Original Intent and "The creative mind [playing] with the objects it loves." This resulted in the actualization of the physical forms generated after The Big Bang. All of Us, even those of Us currently identifying with humans, have wanted to experience separateness, and this is what has motivated Us to create everything in the Cosmos. The GWB (The Hermit) feels this must be explained in detail below so that mankind can transcend the religious illusions which have gripped our mind for thousands of years.

"To live, we must daily break the body and shed the blood of Creation. When we do this knowingly, lovingly, skillfully, reverently, it is a sacrament. When we do it ignorantly, greedily, clumsily, destructively, it is a desecration. In such desecration we condemn ourselves to spiritual and moral loneliness, and others to want." ~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

"You see," said The Hermit, "when you became brainy monkeys, you began to believe, I am a separate someone, and this view inevitably led to a preoccupation with your own self-interests. Although you wanted what was best for yourself, your family and community, you learned that many others also desired the same things. How you went about acquiring what you felt was personally advantageous and beneficial to yourself, family, tribe or nation was often neither friendly, loving, considerate, compassionate nor understanding of the needs of others. The result was division and conflict, oppressors and oppressed, empire and slave as well as many other dysfunctional dichotomies."

"Sweet dreams about the life you imagined you could experience on Earth turned into an unpleasant nightmare. There was something else you did which made matters worse. In order to cope with the rough and raw nature of your

reality, you contrived stories about the existence of Gods to help you develop and initiate more civilized agreements. Without deities threatening to rain down lightening bolts on you, it was your belief that few would feel motivated to alter their behaviors. You realized others would not conduct themselves in a refined, congenial manner or deal with competing agendas and conflicts in enlightened ways without divine retribution looming over them."

"The establishment of Gods was conceived as a means to resolve many of your difficulties. You then felt that all you had to do was worship and obey your imaginary deities and you would finally be able to live in peace. Without a foundation based on reality, you created outrageous myths about these supreme beings to achieve your objective. These tales have come to be the road maps you use to navigate the obstacles in your lives. In addition, you have manufactured preposterous presumptions about what your deities require of you. This led you to perform senseless acts and exhibit irrational behaviors when others did not conform to what your deity dictated."

"You contrived and established an array of supernatural beings to oversee you such as Gods of thunder, rain, fertility and, of course, war. This was when you created and sanctioned a new class of people authorized to inform you about the instructions which came from your deities regarding how you should live. These powerful individuals in your community became the representatives of your Gods. They were given special titles, such as kings, queens, emperors, popes, rabbis, priests, ministers, etc., and possessed the authority to manage your conduct as well as to punish those who disobeyed their mandates."

"What you thought was conveyed by your Gods was actually fashioned by your religious and secular leaders, and what they said you must do was so distorted for their political purposes and selfish reasons that it caused you to justify doing harm to others. As a result, you came to believe your deities would protect you while you went out and pillaged neighboring villages. It was with the strength of your conviction that you carried out terrible deeds. This occurred because you relinquished your ability to reason and surrendered your common sense, personal power and intuition to those you believed your Gods had appointed to rule over you."

"At some point, under the direction and counsel of your overseers, the idea there was only one God started to become fashionable. In the face of it, even though there have never been deities of any kind in the Universe, your leaders thought focusing on a single, supreme being was a step in the right direction; alas, it was not. This newly designated and exclusive personage was imagined to be the divine ruler over all the other Gods, causing the outbreak of many wars in an attempt to be acknowledged as the one nation in possession of the singular and exclusive truth. Of course, your suffering only increased."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

"Your new God became depressingly similar to the vicious bullies who established themselves as your overlords on Earth. Nothing truly revolutionary came out of your sole deity concept. It only made matters worse because you started to think you worshiped the one and only true creator while others were false. Much conflict was engendered by this division, leading to the justification that, in the name of God, you could, crucify, burn at the stake or otherwise punish all those who did not adhere to his directives."

"This one and only true God was seen as a maker of laws with a large book of dictates which you had to conform to and obey. If you complied, you were rewarded with his blessings, and if you did not, he would condemn you to hell. He became a ruthless tyrant, commanding his followers to torture and murder all those who did not behave in accordance with his wishes. Furthermore, he was all in favor of having his pious devotees do his dirty work which you carried out with enthusiasm. Your leaders took it upon themselves to inform you this was what your deities wanted you to do, but they were actually the ones compelling you to perform these deeds."

"When you stopped taking orders from your corrupt leaders, you ceased to feel you had to punish all those who did not conform to your faith. Then an Age of Enlightenment emerged, and it was populated by remarkable individuals whose ideas were not based on any of the earlier superstitions or dogma. Their revolutionary concepts had a powerful impact upon you and helped you think in innovative ways. The development of your progressive reasoning ability brought you to understand it was not enough to trust and accept something just because everybody else did or you liked the supposition. In order to believe what was being proposed, you now wanted justification."

"You discovered that being told to give credence to statements found in an old book or made by self-proclaimed prophets did not qualify as a good reason to follow their teachings. Furthermore, you saw through their illusions, realizing that behind the fallacies were men scheming to gain power over you and profit from your ignorance. For this reason, you recognized they were compelling you to carry out deeds that normal, intelligent people would immediately perceive a God would never tell you to perform. By seeing through the deceptions, you could also discern how they were growing fat, rich and influential from your donations and charity work."

"It took a great deal of suffering and a lot of hard work, but you eventually came to realize your religions were getting you nowhere. Many of you, albeit not everyone, wondered whether it was time to stop arbitrarily making up stories about your Gods and their directives. Then you began to pay more attention to your experiences and needs in the world, which began a period of intellectual, cultural and political advancement. However, you still lacked the ability to break free of the illusion of separateness."

"Once you began adopting an empirical approach, enlightened thinking rapidly increased the expansion of your consciousness. Some smart scientists came up with numerous, astonishing ideas about the workings of the Universe. As a result, your religions lost their grip on your creative mind, and you suddenly found you could communicate quickly over vast distances and fly through the air in big metal tubes with wings. The sky was not the limit because you even took jaunts into outer space."

"all of this would have been great, except there were still many problems. You continued to be lost in your erroneous notion of separateness. The Age of Enlightenment only resulted in people banding together in competing mega-tribes. Novel and ingenious technologies soon led to more destructive weapons which you could utilize to fight one another on a global battlefield. Your life dream got better when you did not suffer from what you were told a God wanted you to do, but at the same time, it got much worse. Because of your ongoing belief in being separate, you continued to interact with one another in this way, and therefore, your history did not change very much."

"On top of the predicaments you experienced in the outer world, there was a psychological crisis mushrooming in the dark recesses of your psyche. Science was good at explaining how things worked but had nothing to say about why they did. As the scientific worldview became trendy, life started to become increasingly meaningless and bleak. You discovered the Universe was so incomprehensibly huge and inconceivably old that you felt small and insignificant. When you began to perceive how tiny you were compared to the totality of the cosmic expanse, you came to feel your part in it did not matter."

"Many of you coped with this feeling of inadequacy by adopting an enjoy it while you can approach to life. You distracted yourself by purchasing abundant

amounts of lavish, new things and reading glossy magazines about celebrity trivia. Now, the purpose for living was to accumulate possessions, look good in jeans and acquire lots of 'friends' on your Facebook Page. After 13.8 billion years of evolution, you came to identify with the television show, Who Wants to Be a Millionaire. This shaped your value system and how you perceived yourself to be in competition with others in order to acquire the latest fashions, fast cars and fancy smartphones."

"Nothing compares with the problems which have now started to loom large on your horizon. Your consumer boom was being fueled by energy produced from ancient sunlight which was photosynthesized by primordial plants hundreds of millions of years ago and transformed into oceans of oil hidden within the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Earth. It was primal imagination preparing in advance for the necessary resources to establish your modern world. This allowed your evolutionary process to accelerate, but it has also given rise to the heating up of your environment that has been generating catastrophic results."

"By assuming that you are isolated from your source of life, you feel cast adrift in an alien world. Because you believe you are separate from nature, you are not concerned when you devastate your environment. Additionally, since you consider yourself disconnected from all others, you have come to feel it is normal to wage increasingly intense wars against one another. Your leaders manufacture illusions in an attempt to conceal their corruption, and you believe the stories they fabricate. You do not like how your politicians behave but you support them anyway because you want to continue living as you are accustomed to in separateness."

"You claim to have been violated by other countries when all along you are the ones who have been intruding on them. By working behind the scenes, you attempt to maintain your country's ability to prosper, and meanwhile, others suffer from your selfish exploits. Because you cannot imagine what to do about the disagreements which erupt as a result, you bomb into submission those who protest your actions. In response to how insecure your world has become, you have built up your homeland security in an effort to prevent other nations from doing to you what you have done to them. This is when you wave your flags in support of your country and its military members."

"Eventually, you discover the underlying cause of all your escalating problems has always been the illusion of separateness. When you became receptive to the teachings offered by your mystics, you realized you were not required to be divisive individuals ruthlessly competing in order to survive. A new era of enlightenment then entered your sphere. By following this path, you became transformed, never again desiring to interact as if you were disjoined. You also found the concept of separate Gods an outdated premise held by those refusing to recall our True Self. Your religions and the ruling elite, which once controlled your imagination, then vanished from the Earth."

'It came to me in whole form...that the energy of the Universe swirled and coalesced and formed into suns and cooling planets orbiting those suns. And on the planets (one specifically that I know of) the energy started swirling and coalescing into electrons and forming molecules and those merged and joined and formed microscopic life, that in turn gave rise to aquatic things, and plants and animals and beings that walked on two legs that loved and had children that in turn loved. So that all the planet is connected by the energy of the Universe, and I am part of it." ~Robin Rumi

Robin Rumi is one of many who has caught glimpses of our True Self. It is all we are and all that is; no godlike beings exist. Who we truly are is The Elohim. This means we are those speaking The Word when entering 3-D space-time, filling it with our consciousness and fashioning material objects from our subatomic bodies. We are members of the original team which created everything and now exist in human form. As mankind, our mission is to contribute our separate experiences to 'the energy of the Universe.' When we are instructed about anything less than this, we realize such teachings are false because we know we are actualizing the Original Intent.

As we aspirants progress in our study of the guide, we will reach a higher level of awareness. Many mysteries will be resolved as we search for confirmation about the structure of the Cosmos. For example, scientists are now able to determine the distinct stages of development the Universe has undergone since the beginning of its expansion. These phases of creation came into being as our True Self asserted its Original Intent, resulting in it becoming splintered into a Googolplex of subatomic particles which formed into all the matter and energy in the Universe. What scientists have been revealing is actual and real, whereas what our religions teach us are illusions.

A divine personage did not create this Universe. After The Big Bang occurred, our Us particles assembled themselves into all that exists. We are the portion of our True Self incarnate in physical form and are the spiritual beings who have immersed ourselves in an experience of separateness. Whomever mankind considers to be our deities, we are in truth their living embodiment. Jesus realized this and taught 'I and The Father are One.' He made this declaration so that we could merge with The Father in consciousness as he had done. By religions turning this 180 degrees, we believe we are separate from their deities and have been unable to grasp what Jesus has taught us.

Stating that we are One with The Father and owning the verity about Who we truly are will outrage our religious leaders. Those who challenge the established belief that a separation exists between us and their Gods are cast out of the congregation. Religions must maintain the illusion of separateness, otherwise they will lose control over us. They therefore teach mankind their supreme beings are set apart from the rest of Us and reside in a mysterious heavenly realm. It is inconceivable to them that we would be able to live peacefully with one another without submitting to and worshiping the deities they have fabricated. However, the truth is they have never existed.

'The fact that establishment scientists say something doesn't exist doesn't mean it doesn't exist. It only means that science has no effective way to measure it.'

-Laurie Nadel, Dr. Laurie Nadel's Sixth Sense: Unlocking Your Ultimate Mind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing – x

Power

Just because scientists cannot force Us to reveal our secrets should not inhibit aspirants from realizing we are they incarnate. Each one of Us is like a snowflake and is a unique part of our True Self. As we hit the ground and accumulate, we cease to be separate flakes but form into snow. Once our Us particles have assembled into solid objects in the Universe, we no longer think of ourselves as individual units. When mankind begins to realize we are made

up of these conscious subatomic bits, everything we are encountering on Earth will then make sense. We are our True Self incarnate in physical bodies, and it is experiencing separateness through us.

We might find it difficult to believe what we are being exposed to in the guide is about our True Self since the separative beliefs which grip our mind seem so tangible and real. Because we have come to accept the nature of our existence is that of being separate, we struggle between this learned conviction and the truths being revealed by The GWB. To embrace the verity of our Oneness with The Father as Jesus has done, it need not be a difficult intellectual and spiritual metamorphosis. Assimilating the facts about Us will make it easy to acknowledge that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, causing it to be less challenging to transcend our separation.

Our primary purpose in the world is to engage in life from our individual point of view and contribute what we experience to The Totality of our Being. We are like snowflakes falling from the sky. As we accumulate on the ground, we are evolving our True Self. All of Us, in human form, are The Elohim observing ourselves from an infinite variety of perspectives. What we are doing as mortals is creating something entirely new that none of Us have ever encountered. If aspirants could embrace this verity, we would be able to free our "Ultimate Mind Power." It is waiting for us to put it to use, and it will liberate the Strength existing within us.

"Broadly speaking, although there are some differences, I think Buddhist philosophy and Quantum Mechanics can shake hands on their view of the world. We can see in these great examples the fruits of human thinking. Regardless of the admiration we feel for these great thinkers, we should not lose sight of the fact that they were human beings just as we are." ~The Dalai Lama

In his quote, the Dalai Lama describes how science and religions are merging, enabling mankind to realize our True Self. When we integrate scientific discoveries with mystical truths, we will become aware of how we are transforming all that is by engaging in separateness. As a result, we will comprehend that our corporeal form is comprised of conscious Us particles

which also pervade the entire Universe. Those who have mastered the encounters in our separation can instruct others how we are One. Although we find ourselves immersed in our own separative reality, we are on the verge of realizing Who we truly are and learning about our mission on Earth.

Everything in the Cosmos whether visible or undetectable is our True Self, all are thought forms. Comprehending this verity will expand our mental picture of the Universe. When we embrace this as the intrinsic nature of our being, we will be able to realize, as the Dalai Lama has, that "...Buddhist philosophy and Quantum Mechanics can shake hands..." The Self-Realized are teaching us how we are interconnected. They are imparting their knowledge and wisdom, but our understanding about their teachings has been hazy because we do not realize we have inherited the capacity to reflect from all of Us. Our separative thinking negates our ability to realize Who we truly are.

What sets the masters apart from ordinary people is they have accessed the wisdom, awareness and skills that we, as The Elohim, have acquired in our infinite existence. By establishing a relationship with our eternal essence, we, too, will be able to comprehend there is no separation between who or what we consider to be God and those of Us inhabiting human bodies. The only difference between those we consider great in comparison to common man is they have been able to fully realize what comprises our intention in this

Universe. Upon gaining this understanding, we will "...not lose sight of the fact that...[our teachers and scientists are] human beings just as we are."

We, as humans, do not realize that our capacity to think is due to our True Self developing this ability in previous Universes; it was not an accident of nature as science teaches. Upon entering this 3-D space-time, we, as Us, have endeavored to further develop our creative capabilities and evolve our collective consciousness via the state of separation encountered by our creations. While existing on Earth, we have been storing all the experiences we have acquired in separateness in The Akashic Records. This verity is being made clear in the guide so that mankind can comprehend our mission on Earth. Furthermore, we do not violate any of God's commandments by our behavior.

Our religions have led us to believe that the mysterious entity they call God came from an unspecified place and acquired his powers from an unknown source. Because he supposedly formed our Universe all by himself in an astonishingly short period of time, we are required to worship him. The truth is that we are the entities we view as our deities, and we are well-practiced designers and makers. For this reason, mankind has the capacity to consider and actualize new thoughts. Even though we are unaware of where our creative ability originates, we are constantly imagining into existence fresh and innovative ideas which we have been materializing on this planet.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Nothing exists except atoms and empty space; everything else is opinion.'
~Democritus (460 BCE - 370 BCE)

Information being provided in the guide requires concentration since each paragraph is designed to break through the limiting beliefs which have become entrenched in our subconscious mind. We aspirants need to increase our awareness to avoid slipping into a state of unconsciousness. Successfully transmuting our fallacies can change the course of our lives and usher us into enlightenment, whereas casual efforts may result in increasing our confusion. If our attention is diverted by distractions, the healing process we are undergoing may cease, or we may miss important aspects of the knowledge being communicated that can affect how we benefit from our studies.

The consciousness altering revelations imparted in the guide are usually not disclosed to aspirants until they have completed their studies at the novitiate and intermediate levels. However, in consideration of the difficulties mankind will be undergoing in the near future, there is little time for the serpents to wind their way up the pathway of the Caduceus in the traditional manner. Therefore, in this chapter, The GWB has been pointing out what we aspirants can utilize to assist in ascertaining the verity about Who we truly are, so we can activate our abilities as the Self Realized. Much preparatory work still needs to be done to challenge what has only been "opinion."

Without the full presence of our awareness, we may discover challenging circumstances slipping in to cause us unexpected difficulties. In addition, we may suddenly find ourselves confronted with life altering influences (The Tower) which will induce our current worldview to fall apart. This can establish an imbalance within those of us who have not been paying close attention to what is being taught in the guide. If aspirants feel this may be happening, The GWB recommends starting at the beginning to absorb what may have been overlooked before we proceed to the following chapters. The saying, "To be forewarned is to be forearmed," applies here.

'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion." ~Bangambiki Habyarimana, Pearls Of Eternity

Who we truly are has always been One with what Jesus has called The Father, and The GWB has described as our True Self. We, who became human, have been coparticipants in all the creational and evolutionary processes undertaken after speaking The Word as Us to fashion ourselves into this 3-D Universe. Nothing exists in this setting which has not originated from our handiwork. Because we are the creators of all of this, we are One with it. Since we believe we are separate from our True Self, what we experience on Earth is comprised of 'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion." What we have been fashioning in this state of mind is a sea of illusions.

Jesus taught us the verity about our True Self. Due to the instructions by our religions, however, we have come to believe only he was One with The Father while considering ourselves set apart from their Gods. Nevertheless, we are One with all that is, and any other concept is a fallacy. The only reason we have forgotten the reality about Who we truly are is a result of The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been established by those of Us becoming human. We are not individual souls facing difficulties alone in life but a collective of beings endeavoring to evolve ourselves via the experience of separateness in the physical setting we have created. This is what we are doing on Earth.

Rather than the Universe being engendered by a God in six Earth days, it took all of Us working together cooperatively for billions of years to evolve our matter and energy into those objects which could assist Us to actualize our Original Intent. Everything in this 3-D space-time is a manifestation of our creative imagination, even the invisible and mysterious masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which occupy the largest portion of the Cosmos. Our higher dimensional nature is what binds Us together as One.

Black holes are the mechanisms which we, as The Elohim, have established in this Universe to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. Through them, those of Us who have entered this space-time can return to the fifth dimensional reality of our origin when we have completed the project we initiated with The Big Bang. The matter which we formed ourselves into in this 3-D setting will be swallowed up, causing our black holes to grow to great size. When the nature of what we are doing in the Cosmos is understood, we can resolve the mystery about Who we truly are and realize the other notions we have been nurturing are 'all illusion."

"Not a believer in the mosque am I,
Nor a disbeliever with his rites am I.
I am not the pure amongst the impure,
I am neither Moses nor Pharaoh.
Bulleh, I know not who I am.
Not in the holy books am I,

Nor do I dwell in bhang or wine,
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Nor do I live in a drunken haze,
Nor in sleep or waking known.
Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Not in happiness or in sorrow am I found.

I am neither pure nor mired in filthy ground.

Not of water nor of land,

Nor am I in air or fire to be found.

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Not an Arab nor Lahori,

Not a Hindi or Nagouri,

Nor a Muslim or Peshawari,

Not a Buddhist or a Christian.

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

Secrets of religion have I not unravelled,

I am not of Eve and Adam.

Neither still nor moving on,

I have not chosen my own name!

Bulleh, I know not who I am.

From first to last, I searched myself.

None other did I succeed in knowing.

Not some great thinker am I.

Who is standing in my shoes, alone?

Bulleh, I know not who I am."

~Bulleh Shah

When Adam and Eve were created, they did not look like the human beings of today nor did they possess any of our physical or mental characteristics. They resembled our True Self and became the foundation for all life seeded in the Cosmos. A depiction of their appearance when they were first created has been provided at the beginning of Chapter 15. By The Elohim saying, 'Let Us create them in our image, and after our likeness," they were not referring to our human body but literally pointing to the fact they engendered the pair in their own ethereal image. However, religions have claimed they were the first humans and invented the concept they committed the Original Sin.

It is essential that aspirants understand what actually occurred long ago in The Garden of Eden, so the truth can heal our mind. Mankind was not engendered by a God nor did we evolve from a primitive chemical soup providing a suitable environment for living cells which coincidentally appeared on Earth as speculated by science. Adam and Eve's single cell organisms were introduced to our planet and many others. They were not the first physical man and woman created by a God but the seeds of life which were scattered throughout the Cosmos. Again, more is disclosed in Chapter 15 about the pair and how they have created life in the Universe and on Earth.

As disclosed in Chapter One, all of Us formed ourselves into the classical elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water in this 3-D Universe. First we formed our earliest stars made up primarily of hydrogen and helium and subsequently all the elements in them. Much later came the planets, and all of this was fashioned over billions of years. Our handiwork was not separate from all of Us; we became these creations. Each of these configurations of our essential nature was designed to actualize our True Self's Original Intent. No God created everything in the Cosmos in six Earth days out of nothing. It was our religious leaders who conjured up the latter concept.

All of Us breathed sentience into the life forms Adam and Eve engendered, resulting in a huge variety of living organisms which came to exist. Our deities, whom we worship, became an actuality much later when we invented them. This was done because "From first to last, I searched myself./ None other did I succeed in knowing." To learn Who we truly are, we must uncover the "Secrets of religion have I not unraveled." The "I am that I am," otherwise known as our self-awareness, is a reality because we are our True Self incarnate. We have to wade through many illusions to realize 'Who is standing in my shoes...' is not separate from our Gods; we are they.

No matter what shape or structure we have formed ourselves into, we are the spiritual beings fulfilling the task of experiencing separateness in this 3-D

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

setting. The Adam and Eve templates we have created are made from our True Self's essence. To resolve the puzzle of why we find ourselves existing in mortal bodies, we must confront the contradictions that cause us to state 'I am not of Eve and Adam./ Neither still nor moving on,/I have not chosen my own name//...I know not who I am." Bulleh Shah describes in his poem that what confounds all spiritual aspirants is our struggle to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are.

'Look around you. Everything changes. everything on this earth is in a continuous state of evolving, refining, improving, adapting, enhancing, and changing. You were not put on this earth to remain stagnant." ~Dr. Steve

Maraboli

The GWB is teaching about the significance of Adam and Eve's contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. By studying the 15'8 chapter, we can detect the origin of religious falsehoods and be able to expose many deceptions which have led us into ignorance. This pair was given the ability to combine their essences so that living organisms could be engendered and appear on habitable planets scattered throughout the Cosmos. All the creative abilities of Us have been inherited by humans and is built into our DNA. We can do as Jesus has done and even greater; all we need are the proper instructions. What inhibits us is our ignorance about Who we truly are.

Our religious leaders have known about our True Self for thousands of years and have endeavored to prevent mankind from realizing it is Who we truly are. They invented the concept that Adam and Eve disobeyed their God's instructions. What they will not disclose to us is the verity they are our true parents, the mother and father of all life forms in this Universe. Religions deliberately chose to conceal this knowledge and created the myth regarding what took place in The Garden of Eden in order to gain control of our mind and our ability to comprehend our spiritual origin. Because of their fabrications, we suffer in ignorance and have been led into a great dullness of consciousness.

By Adam and Eve combining the vital life force of Us in the unique way they were gifted, they made their creatures viable. The Elohim evolved these animate forms into a species of upright, walking apes and implanted a spark of its Us consciousness in our human brain, stimulating our self-awareness. This transformation took place over millions of years, and our evolution was due to the collective, concentrated effort of all of Us. None of this was done by a deity

in a single Earth day. Believing this was how long it took for God to create mankind has caused us to ignore the fact that "...a continuous state of evolving..." has been taking place in the world.

"The stream of knowledge is heading toward a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought than like a great machine. Mind no longer appears to be an accidental intruder into the realm of matter, we ought rather hail it as the creator and governor of the realm of matter. Get over it, and accept the inarguable conclusion. The universe is immaterial-mental and spiritual." ~Sir James Jeans, Pioneering physicist

The Elohim stimulated the mental ability of one of Earth's animate life forms so that it could develop self-awareness. This means they provided an ape species with an evolutionary pathway to become sentient. What occurred over time was that Us sowed the seeds of its consciousness within our developing brain, but not until much later did we acquire the ability to reason or make decisions which were not instinctive or reactive. We were not created as fully conscious beings capable of making choices and held responsible for them. Therefore, the myth that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin by choosing to partake of the forbidden fruit is a widely held false belief.

We have been led by religions to believe in the existence of a separate God who created Adam and Eve as fully formed human beings with active mental faculties and the ability to make decisions such as whether or not to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The concept about committing the Original Sin was invented by our religious leaders; it never took place. What actually occurred was the pair merged to engender microscopic organisms which evolved into physical beings who have been contributing to the expansion of our True Self's consciousness. That part of the myth which is true is it sought to gain access to The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Religions have been able to persuade us their creation stories are true because our ignorance about scientific facts has made us vulnerable to whatever they decide to make up regarding what their Gods have done. If scientists in the past were to present contradictory evidence their teachings were false, they would have been dealt with immediately. It is getting harder for religions to spread their disinformation in the face of what science is bringing forth as empirical knowledge. What holds our religious beliefs together is our insistence that since what we are taught is true for others, it must also be for us, and this persists because we have become intellectually lazy and codependent.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are undergoing a separation in order to actualize our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. We began this project so long ago that mankind does not recall we initiated it. What we are truly doing on Earth is experiencing separateness. We were the ones who programmed this intention into the microscopic organisms which Adam and Eve fashioned, and we then evolved them into humans. Our destiny was determined when our form was imagined into being on Earth. This has nothing whatsoever

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

to do with anyone committing an Original Sin but everything to do with our Original Intent.

The Elohim's design for the life forms they evolved was to enable some of them to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness while immersed in ignorance about Who we truly are. We have accomplished exactly what we set out to do,

and no transgressions have been perpetrated by anyone who is involved in this project. When we realize this verity, we can no longer be held captive by the idea that Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin, and therefore, we, too, are sinners. When we can access "The stream of knowledge [which] is heading toward a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought than like a great machine."

"There is a fifth dimension, beyond that which is known to man. It is a dimension as vast as space and as timeless as infinity. It is the middle ground between light and shadow, between science and superstition." ~Rod Serling

Science offers mankind a way to break through our illusions. Soon scientists will be able to perceive our Us particles are conscious. When they do, they could establish communication with Us and then astonish the world with their revolutionary discovery informing us these are the creators we worship. Our deities exist because religions have fashioned them. In order to own the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we must abandon our view that we are separate from it. No religious leader will help us accomplish this, but will instead insist this is what we should never do. However, to know the truth is what will empower and set us free.

Chapter 16 teaches about the 4-D transition. Studying it will reveal how we aspirants can alter our 3-D reality. Scientists are discovering this is possible even though they cannot yet think in fourth dimensional ways. In the near future, they will break through the interdimensional barriers and what they will find there "...is the middle ground between light and shadow, between science and superstition." They will learn that we have developed self-awareness as the result of mixing 'light and shadow.' This has made it possible for our True Self to experience separateness by merging the two in 3-D. Mankind emphasizes the Light and suppresses our shadow, but we are both.

We have no idea what we are doing on Earth or that our separative experiences are valuable to our True Self. Neither do we realize the gifts we are bestowing on all of Us are viewed as precious. Via the teachings we have received from our religions, we believe we are the worst example of the creatures their God has created, and we anger him so much that he is resolved to punish us in hell if we do not change our behavior. It is no great mystery why we continue to create the conditions where 'light and shadow' seem to

oppose one another. If we take a look at any religion, we can see why this occurs. Our ignorance about this matter has enabled them to lead us into servitude.

"It was not possible to formulate the laws of quantum mechanics in a fully consistent way without reference to consciousness." ~Eugene Wigner (1902-1995)

This Universe is full of our consciousness which we brought with us when we entered 3-D space-time. Because we mortals do not recall why we have descended to the Earth, our religions have been able to invent many illusions, and the most damaging is what we have been told occurred in The Garden of Eden. Although the story about Adam and Eve is false, it is symbolically close enough to the truth that we have accepted their myth as historical and true. We must keep in mind they were not the first human beings but are the parents of all life. However, what we have been taught about this duo satisfies the agenda of our religious leaders to take control of our psyche.

Since we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, we do not realize how its Us particles have evolved our brain, enabling mankind to develop self-awareness. Without sentience, we would be interacting with one another like

animals. Because we have no recollection about why we have descended into 3-D and exist on Earth, our religions have been able to conjure stories about their deities which mankind has accepted without question. When our religious leaders comprehended how successful they were with The Garden of Eden myth, they did not stop there but went on to fashion many deceptions which we embraced. Their illusions have dulled our consciousness.

During our evolution as humans, we were initially unaware of the influences which came to stimulate our awakening as self-aware creatures. However, when we expand our mind with knowledge about our True Self, we will grow out of the stage where we believe we are disjoined, independent beings. Soon, it will no longer be possible to view one another as disconnected and separate individuals because the time is rapidly approaching when mankind must transcend this notion in order to continue existing on Earth. The GWB is creating a new future for us, and the guide is initiating the turning point. Once this shift has taken hold, our previous illusions will not survive.

'Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they produce it. We compel the electron to assume a definite position. We ourselves produce the results of the measurement.'" ~Dean Radin

Seeing is believing, and this is what scientists are attempting to do when they study the quantum realm. The experiments they conduct on subatomic particles reveal that 'Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

produce it." What science understands in 3-D limits its ability to extrapolate a 4-D perspective. Their comprehension about what is conscious in this Universe has not yet reached the level required to transcend their ignorance. This means that mankind's realization about our True Self will only occur when we allow a 4-D reality to influence us. Then we will know how "We compel the electron to assume a definite position."

What scientists could learn about the quantum realm is only what they allow to enter their consciousness. They are puzzled about how they can "...produce the results of the measurement." Because they are unprepared to embrace their interconnection with all that exists, it is impossible for them to perceive fourth dimensionally. When mankind recalls our True Self, we will understand that we are no longer limited in our ability to create. We would then be able to comprehend what stumps scientists. Once we and they discover that an entirely different reality exists, fresh beginnings will be initiated for all of humanity, and we will conclude our experience of separateness.

Achieving True Self-Realization means The Veil of Forgetfulness will fade away, allowing mankind to tap into the vast reservoir of information stored in The Akashic Records. This knowledge will enable us to understand why we have been experiencing disunion in our 3-D setting. It will then become clear to us that we are the ones evolving our True Self. When we step outside of the limits the finite self has come to believe and accept, we gain the ability to learn about matters we could never have previously imagined. Since we must discover Who we truly are in order to survive on Earth in the near future, this is a necessary shift in our consciousness.

When we evolve our thoughts, we will create a new reality for ourselves. Taking the risk to expose others to our True Self will allow us to discover different approaches to experiencing what life has to offer. We will then be able to look

at reality from Dean Radin's point of view in order to see that "Observation not only disturbs what has to be measured, they produce it...We ourselves produce the results of the measurement." Our realization that we are our True Self incarnate will create new measurements.

Once we are capable of embracing the verity about our True Self, we will unlock our innate abilities and become a Self-Realized race of beings, causing wondrous things to materialize in our existence on Earth. This is what has empowered Jesus to perform his miracles. We will recognize that we have all been partners in creation with the capability to fashion stars, coordinate the orbits of planets, integrate cells into viable life forms and direct our consciousness to descend into physical bodies. In comparison to all we have accomplished in this Universe over a 13.8 billion year period, transcending our separateness will be an easy matter to accomplish but only if this is our desire.

'A fundamental conclusion of the new physics also acknowledges that the observer creates the reality. As observers, we are personally involved with the creation of our own reality. Physicists are being forced to admit that the universe is a 'mental' construction." ~R.C. Henry, professor of physics and astronomy at Johns Hopkins University

Lest the above scientific statement made by R.C. Henry generate confusion, readers need to realize he is describing our capabilities as our True Self incarnate. Who we truly are is what our scientists have been discovering exists in the quantum realm. Not only are we physical beings but we are also members of The Elohim who have chosen to undergo a separation from our Oneness. We created a setting for ourselves so that we could have these experiences and chose to descend to the density of 3-D to transform our True Self. How we came to believe this was the consequence of Adam and Eve's sin was the result of religious weaving their illusions and perpetuating our ignorance.

Our endeavor to fashion life forms has occupied our concentration for billions of years. By means of this process, we have produced self-aware mortals, and as a result, we have been having a conscious experience of separateness. Religions devised a "'mental' construction" to explain what transpired in creation, describing how their God fashioned the Universe, the Earth and humans in six days. Our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of subatomic particles which reformed into corporeal structures over billions of years. We are not separate from it or those we believe are Gods. The deities we think have created us are actually Us; they are Who we truly are.

It has taken Us 13.8 billion years to set the stage for what mankind encounters in separateness. Toward actualizing this goal, we evolved Adam and Eve's life forms which they implanted on Earth, so we could complete our mission as outlined in the Original Intent. Furthermore, we Hu-Mans were engendered so that we could gain a conscious experience of what it was like to forget Who we truly are and encounter separateness. We later came to believe that a God had formed all of this by himself and had then cast Adam and Eve out of The Garden of Eden for committing the Original Sin. These are illusions; the verity is that no deity has ever been involved in our creative activities.

In our corporeal existence, none of Us, acting as mortals, have made any mistakes or committed any transgressions which have offended any Gods. How could we, when they are Who we truly are? Because of what our religious leaders have taught us, we have come to believe we are sinners who will be disciplined for our disobedience or misbehavior unless we repent. Not only is this teaching false, but there is no one interested in punishing or rewarding us for our earthly conduct when we cross over to the other side. What awaits us

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is our merging into all that is, and this will take place as the experiences of our lifetime are absorbed into the The Totality of our Being.

"One does not have to appeal to God to set the initial conditions for the creation of the universe, but if one does He would have to act through the laws of physics." ~Stephen Hawking

What scientists learned about The Big Bang revealed that after it occurred, a Googolplex of Us were actively moving about in the relatively small area, causing the early Universe to be a very hot place. The heat we generated cooled after we expanded. What was left over after this explosion is the Cosmic Microwave Background Radiation (CMBR). Its existence was first predicted by Ralph Alpherin in 1948 and involved his research on Big Bang nucleosynthesis undertaken with Robert Herman and George Gamow. However, what they do not realize is what generates this radiation is not from an old source but from a new one as more of Us enter 3-D space-time.

The CMBR was first inadvertently observed in 1965 by Arno Penzias and Robert Wilson at the Bell Telephone Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. This radiation was acting as a source of excess noise in a radio receiver they were building. Simultaneously, researchers at nearby Princeton University had devised an experiment to find the CMBR. They were led by Robert Dicke and included Dave Wilkinson of the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) science team. When they heard about Bell Lab's result, they immediately realized it had accidentally been found. After learning about their discovery, Dicke said, 'Boys, we've been scooped.'

Scientists believe the CMBR is the thermal radiation left over from the time of recombination in The Big Bang cosmology. It is fundamental to observational cosmology because it is the oldest light in the Universe, dating to the epoch when the particles of Us cooled down from their initial, super hot and chaotic state. This was before they were able to begin the process of organizing into celestial forms which was estimated to have begun 400 million years after The Big Bang. However, as mentioned above, the CMBR thermal radiation has been ongoing and has never ceased. What is detectable today is being generated by more of Us entering 3-D from the fifth dimension.

Our intense condition of hotness continued after The Big Bang until we began to disperse ourselves throughout our space-time. The further we spread out, the cooler became the heat we were generating. However, being hot or cold has no effect on Us nor does being compacted into stars or the dense matter floating in cold space. We are the same Us without any preference regarding the 3-D condition of our being, and we love the celestial objects we occupy. In addition, we feel deep affection for the humans we have shaped ourselves into and

appreciate the separative experiences mankind is contributing to all of Us as we occupy our bodies, thus teaching our True Self something new.

'If the rate of expansion one second after The Big Bang had been smaller by even one part in a hundred thousand million million, it would have recollapsed before it reached its present size. On the other hand, if it had been greater by a part in a million, the universe would have expanded too rapidly for stars and planets to form." ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking realized how mechanically perfect the initiation of our Universe had been. Only by our True Self' vast experience in creating them did it acquire such an ability. Our activities as Us in human form have also been masterfully initiated. It has only been the result of what religions have taught us that we began to think of Adam and Eve committing a great error. Therefore, mankind does not remember that we have been participants as Us particles in the construction of all that exists in the Cosmos. Instead, we believe we are God's problem children who have gone astray, compelling him to create a hell as punishment for those who disobey him.

The verity is that our True Self learned more about separateness when portions of it came to be incarnated in human forms. This did not make it angry but caused it to become interested in what we were experiencing. As a result, ever larger numbers of Us, "our brothers," have been pouring into 3-D space-time from the fifth dimension to observe, learn and help mankind. It has been clearly stated in Isaiah 41:13, 'For I, your Elohim, Will hold your right hand, saying to you, Fear not, I will help you!"

Scientists point out that it must have taken awareness and deliberate intention to develop the Cosmos which is visible to mankind. However, unlike what they believe about The Big Bang being a singular, limited and unconscious event, The GWB is revealing that everything we see in 3-D space-time has been produced by the concentrated efforts of all of Us over the last 13.8 billion years. Together, we are experiencing an entirely new and different existence in this Universe and on the Earth. We have been organizing our activities around the theme of being separate, so our True Self can participate in this new condition and increase the scope of its collective imagination.

Expansion of this 3-D setting will cease when all sentient particles of Us have entered our Cosmos, and we will then begin the conclusion of our Original Intent. All of Us want to be here to experience what separateness has to offer, and this is why we have formed ourselves into the Universe, the Earth and mankind. Our Us particles are what we have been calling Gods and are the creators we have been worshipping. These subatomic bits are Who we truly are and are not at all interested in compelling humans to obey, serve or conform to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the illusory laws and commandments being fabricated by our religious and secular leaders who invent what they say the deities want of us.

The first will be last, and the last, first. Once all of Us have entered this dimension, the gravitational attraction being caused by the magnitude of our True Self amassing in one place will generate a reversal of our original outward movement. We will then begin imploding to exit 3-D space-time. This can be observed occurring in black holes when all matter and energy enter an event horizon. Our essence undergoes a dimensional transformation at that time, resulting in our Us particles returning to our original state of Oneness and assembling into what we previously were. Each time we terminated our experiences in prior Universes, we assimilated its knowledge.

"what I have done is to show that it is possible for the way the universe began to be determined by the laws of science. In that case, it would not be necessary to appeal to God to decide how the universe began. This doesn't prove that there is no God, only that God is not necessary." ~Stephen Hawking

As revealed by The Hindu religion, our True Self has undertaken the process of engendering and concluding cosmic creations many times, and each one has endured for about 100 billion years. It is estimated this one will increase in size for another 36 billion years when the rate of its expansion will slow down, come to a halt and then begin to implode. After reversing direction for another 50 billion years, Us and our handiwork will be assimilated into black holes to exit 3-D and reenter 5-D. We, as humanity in physical bodies, cannot imagine how any of this is possible, but our True Self has prevailed for an eternity and has had many experiences in other dimensional realities.

Mankind came to believe that everything in the Cosmos has been formed by one deity or another due to our religious leaders fabricating such notions. What is true is that a Googolplex of our Us particles have come through a fifth dimensional portal with the flash of The Big Bang. The Elohim have utilized the knowledge accumulated from previous Universes in the construction of our present one. Upon entering 3-D space-time as creative energy, a new adventure has commenced for all of Us as we undergo and learn from the experience of being separate. This effort is the manifestation of our Original Intent, and we who have become human are made up of the Gods we worship.

What scientists have yet to understand is the existence of a conscious intention which has been the cause of The Big Bang. It did not occur randomly without a purpose. Stephen Hawking was accurate in pointing out "...that God is not necessary." Although he has acknowledged the existence of subatomic particles, he has failed to realize they are self-aware and are what mankind has been calling God. These tiny bits have a will to continue their endeavors to actualize their Original Intent for this Universe.

In a sense, science and religions are each correct in parts of their assumptions but are unsuccessful in providing mankind with the total picture. When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to prove to ourselves that both "the laws of science" and what we imagine our Gods have created hold clues needed to unravel the mystery of our genesis. More information about how the particles of Us have initially come into being has been provided in Chapter 17. Once we learn about their origin, what is communicated in the guide about our True Self will make sense. However, for aspirants to grasp this, The GWB sees the necessity to take us through a process of initiations.

'Now, almost one hundred years later, it is difficult to fully appreciate how much our picture of the universe has changed in the span of a single human lifetime. As far as the scientific community in 1917 was concerned, the universe was static and eternal, and consisted of a one single galaxy, our Milky Way, surrounded by vast, infinite, dark, and empty space. This is, after all, what you would guess by looking up at the night sky with your eyes, or with a small telescope, and at the time there was little reason to suspect otherwise."

~Lawrence M. Krauss, A Universe from Nothing: Why There Is Something Rather Than Nothing

Lawrence M. Krauss's above quote explains why no one has discovered how vast our True Self is. It is sufficient to realize that it is Who we truly are, and we are not separate from the Gods our religions have fabricated. What can assist us to recognize the verity of our infinite being is by studying what scientists have discovered in the CMBR. This radiation and the accompanying Cosmic Background Ambient Noise are not merely the remnants of The Big Bang, which occurred as a singular event long ago. They are detectable because more Us subatomic particles, "our brothers," are still entering 3-D space-time. All of Us come here in great numbers to experience separateness.

Scientists have yet to discover the dimensional rift The Elohim have created. The portal we opened up at The Big Bang has not closed. Our intention for entering 3-D space-time was to fashion a setting where the entirety of our True Self could exist. More of Us have been pouring through this opening for the last 13.8 billion years. We will also continue to do so for another 36 billion years. No one knows how big our True Self is because we create new Us particles each time we have new experiences. Knowledge we gain as we undergo separateness is expanding our collective consciousness. What The guide is designed for is to refresh our memory about what we are doing on Earth.

Mankind thinks in terms of beginnings and endings of our physical existence. It is therefore difficult for us to imagine our involvement in a huge ongoing
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

activity lasting for billions of years. Rather, scientists prefer a neatly defined inception of our Universe such as what they speculate has transpired at and after The Big Bang. Before this happened, however, we assembled in a super condensed form as One which was the only way we knew ourselves. What came through the 5-D portal into 3-D was our Us particles, subatomic bits of our True Self. One could call this God, but to fully understand what it is in relationship to Us, we would need to think fifth dimensionally.

The incomprehensible magnitude of our mysterious existence caused our religious leaders to invent concepts about their deities and what they supposedly did during the time they engendered this Universe. It was the only way we mortals could explain the overwhelming grandeur of what is observable throughout the Cosmos. However, no God has created what we can behold. All that we are looking at through our telescopes and microscopes are our Us particles vibrating right before our eyes. Those of Us inhabiting human forms are made up of the Gods we worship, and when True Self-Realization occurs for us, we will be able to separate fact from fiction.

"Appeals to imagined forces and phenomena have been the basis for all the cosmological models proposed to avoid The Big Bang implications about God. The disproof of these models and the ongoing appeal by nontheists to more and more bizarre unknowns and unknowables seem to reflect the growing strength of the case for theism." ~Hugh Ross, The Creator and the Cosmos

Scientists have discovered that gravity, generated by the concentrations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in our Universe, has caused celestial bodies to form, move apart from one another and take their positions in the Cosmos. This activity can only be explained by the fact that the particles of Us have consciousness and are focused on actualizing our Original Intent in 3-D space-time. What scientists have been unable to comprehend is that the quantum particles they have been studying are self-aware. They are not dead matter and energy but are animate and have expressed themselves by fashioning everything in this Universe with their own bodies.

Seen through our telescopes, the space (the background) between stars and galaxies appears to be completely dark. However, sufficiently sensitive radio telescopes show a faint, background glow, almost isotropic in nature, which is not associated with any star, galaxy, black hole or other celestial object. This dim luminosity is the physical evidence of the presence of Us, existing in the accumulation of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which is strongest in the microwave region of the radio spectrum.

Science is now beginning to realize that the nature of the energy shaping this Universe is Dark Matter and Dark Energy. What they do not know is these

forces make up our True Self's brain. Hugh Ross said "...bizarre unknowns and unknowables...reflect the growing strength of the case for theism." He was compelled to think in this way when he calculated the gravitational forces which organized stars, galaxies and super clusters of galaxies and propelling them to their positions in 3-D space-time. Then he concluded that what was assembled in this Universe had to be the result of consciousness and concentration. This is the first step toward realizing our True Self.

What has materialized in this 3-D Universe is not the work of a divine being, it was fashioned with our True Self's Us particles. Once mankind realizing that it is the accumulations of Us which makes up Dark Matter and Dark Energy then we would have discovered who God actually is. No longer would we need to think in terms of one separate deity or another magically creating everything by themselves. We have imagined whom we consider to be our creators, but they do not exist in this way. Although we want to believe they are real, praying to them is a waste our time and effort. What would be better is to realize they are Who we truly are, and we create our reality.

Our True Self' expansion into 3-D space-time will come to a halt one day, and then an implosive process will begin. This ensuing operation could take another 50 billion years as we conclude our involvement in separation to return to our dimension of origin. We will later amass again to begin a new undertaking at some future date. These are the activities of Infinite Beings; they are Who we truly are. As The GWB continues to assert, we have been involved in such projects multiple times with each one having a different Original Intent and outcome. This is revealed in The Tree of Life via its interconnected circles, illustrating to mankind our True Self's vast handiwork.

"One's options in this world are as vast as the horizon, which is technically a circle and thus infinitely broad. Yet we must choose each step we take with utmost caution, for the footprints we leave behind are as important as the path we will follow. They're part of the same journey – our story." ~Lori R. Lopez, Dance of the Chupacabras

All the stars seen in the Universe are the consequence of our Us particles coming together into great masses and becoming densely packed and super heated then igniting into radiant balls of Light. Small portions of our True Self formed into many of these burning orbs which in turn assembled into the first, swirling aggregations of galaxies which became grouped into superclusters of them. This ordered series of actions took Us billions of years to organize and has been an ongoing project we have collectively been engaged in for the last 13.8 billion years. None of this was created in the short period of time that our religions have taught us it has.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

What caused our spiritual essence to form into matter in this Universe was our True Self striving to actualize its Original Intent. As a result of an alchemical, transformational process which took place within our stars, the outcome it sought was facilitated by the internal activity of its Us particles. With the passage of time, they combined and reorganized into complex and denser elements. Within these celestial bodies which were once made up primarily of hydrogen and helium, we produced new materials over their life spans. When we had completed this process, we went super nova and scattered our heavier

constituents into 3-D space-time.

When scientists study the photos they have taken of celestial objects in deep space, they appear to change position so slowly their movement is imperceptible. This presents a problem when they attempt to discover what is taking place on an infinite scale. What they are looking at is made up entirely of our conscious Us particles which communicate with one another around the Universe at the speed of thought. Scientists believe Us are separate and individual units and therefore cannot grasp how our particles could be content to coexist in stars or the dense matter of rocks. They are unable to conceive that all of Us share a 4-D, interconnected awareness that we are One.

"A hydrogen atom in a cell at the end of my nose was once part of an elephant's trunk. A carbon atom in my cardiac muscle was once in the tail of a dinosaur." ~Jostein Gaarder, *Sophie's World*

On Earth, via the combining of Adam's spiritual matrix and Eve's original pure DNA, the first bacteria and single-celled creatures came into existence. They were able to fashion them because our True Self wanted to be incarnate in physical forms. A series of changes during the development and unfoldment of their bodies was a hit or miss process eventually leading to mankind's existence. All of Us have been evolving this handiwork under the direction of our Original Intent, and intimately linked with this intention is Who we truly are as humanity. Our memory about this creative process was severed when religions caused us to believe we were separate from their Gods.

Like all innovative and systematic series of actions directed toward a purpose, there was a continual flow between engendering and censoring, bold exploration and frustrating results, stupendous successes and disappointing dead ends. The truth of the matter was that Us experimented with a variety of life forms, and every one of those we evolved on our many habitable planets were never before created. All of Us have been involved in a learning process leading up to the fashioning of living, physical beings able to assist our True Self in the actualization of its Original Intent. Those of Us becoming human are the creators of our own reality in the literal sense.

The study of Earth's fossil records has revealed that our primal imagination has conceived and fostered sentient life which could see and perceive themselves, hear, touch and even eat one another if necessary. Evidence our scientists have been bringing forth is exposing the truth about our ancient being. We, who have become human, have always been part of the original and principal inspiration behind all of creation and evolution. Humanity is comprised of the portion of Us which has volunteered to inhabit physical bodies and to forget Who we truly are. Currently, we are being summoned to access the memories confirming we are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form.

All of Us are ecstatic about being able to experience what mankind does in our sentient bodies and encounter the emotions separateness produces. Our historical records only contain a fraction of the contributions we have been making. There is much yet for science to discover in the quantum realm and in the macrocosm being studied using the Hubble telescope, space probes and other technology. What lies ahead to be uncovered will boggle our mind. Everything science and religions have come to believe about the nature of humanity's earthly existence will be revolutionized. To enhance our advancement, the guide is designed to stimulate breakthroughs in our consciousness.

"The universe starts off with The Big Bang theory, and the first thing that emerged from The Big Bang is essentially hydrogen and then helium. And that's

what combust in stars. Finally, stars implode, and they build heavier elements out of that." ~John Rhys-Davies

Everything scientists observe in the Universe is our handiwork. Although we started out with "... essentially hydrogen and then helium," our consciousness is comprised of a great deal more than these elements. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are composed of our Us particles, and they direct our primal imagination to bring everything we see in the Cosmos into formation. These forces initiate the gravitational attractions which draw together those of Us still moving about freely in space-time into the materiality of 3-D objects. By concentrating upon actualizing our Original Intent, our attention has been focused on condensing our matter and energy into a variety of celestial bodies.

Looking through the Hubble telescope, we can visually discern the wondrous manifestations of our endeavors; some are still formations in progress. Nebulae reveal to the beholder how we assemble new stars from our Us matter and energy which accumulate in these cosmic nurseries. Although our astronomers, astrophysicists and researchers do not fully comprehend what they are observing, they are viewing the handiwork of Who we truly are, The Elohim. When scientists begin to understand more about the unexplained phenomena existing in 3-D space-time, they will start unraveling the mysteries of the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Cosmos, and eventually, they will learn about our True Self.

It is unfortunate that few people today in religions and the sciences know anything about Who we truly are. They believe humanity is made up solely of physical matter created by the Gods or by acts of nature. This causes mankind to deny there is any validity to what the Self-Realized articulate about our True Self. We are reluctant to acknowledge and assimilate the fact that we are spiritual beings having a human experience. However, the day is rapidly approaching when we will be forced to agree about our origin due to True Self-Realization going mainstream. After searching for thousands of years, answers to our questions about who God is will suddenly occur to everyone.

Nothing has materialized in the Cosmos that does not reflect the intentions of all of Us. How science and religion will come to an agreement about their differences will be due to the realization about our True Self taking over their limited perspectives. True Self-Realization will transform the mass mind, resulting in our no longer hesitating to acknowledge Who we truly are. This will help us recognize what is inaccurate about our religious and scientific presumptions and how these beliefs have been expounded as if they were facts. In the near future, so many of our illusions will fall by the wayside that mankind will need to spend a great deal of time recovering from the impact.

"Ah beliefs....best to transcend all belief structures that crystallize the mind within the limits of time and planetary legends or stories. Elevating consciousness into the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories brings you homeward." ~Leland Lewis, Random Molecular Mirroring

If mankind wants to learn the truth about what we are doing on Earth and why, we must first focus our efforts on healing what separateness has done to our mind, The knowledge we need in order to make this an easy transition to accomplish has been provided in the guide. To begin the process, it is "...best to transcend all belief structures that crystallize the mind within the limits of time

and planetary legends or stories." Taking all that we have created as Us into consideration, we are forced to admit that "Elevating consciousness into the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories brings[us] homeward."

Creation and evolution has occurred simultaneously in our Universe. Over eons after The Big Bang, our Us particles formed into more advanced chemical compositions. As a result, a variety of new matter became the building blocks that gave rise to the emergence of additional, more compact, celestial objects which were solid in nature. Such perceptions will make us aware of". the state of Being-ness ever originating prior to and beyond all planetary religions and metaphorical stories..."

To develop solar systems, our elements were ejected into 3-D space-time by supernovas. Lighter ones were attracted to each other to again form into gaseous orbs. Our most recently created, heavier material remained in outer orbits, and these accumulations primarily took the shape of solid or gaseous, stable spheres which have come to be known as planets. A few of these cohesive and substantial formations developed the capability to support life. Throughout the Cosmos, Adam and Eve seeded various planets able to sustain living creatures with their microscopic life forms. The proof exists everywhere on Earth as a myriad of their creatures.

When our Us particles said "...Let Us make them in our image, after our likeness..." (Genesis 1:26), this describes how Adam and Eve came into existence. They were made up of Light and elements of high frequency spiritual properties. Additionally, they were small like Us, and by combining their essence into a series of self-organizing, cooperative cells, they eventually became the flora and fauna on habitable planets. Some evolved to become self-aware creatures. The human race is an offshoot of countless varieties of organisms which have developed in the Universe. By tracing our lineage back to our Us particles, we will discover that a separate God did not create us.

The self-awareness which developed for some life forms was due to Us inserting its consciousness into specific physical bodies created by Adam and Eve. On Earth, these fleshly structures began to identify with an entirely new state of being called individuality. Our True Self was then able to participate in a totally different experience which became known to it as separateness. In all of the previous Universes engendered by Us, we had never taken part in such a condition. Since we have always existed as One, our True Self fashioned our unique 3-D setting so that it could learn what it was like to be disjointed and disconnected.

'God created the creation and hid himself, in you, As you." ~Sw. Chidananda Tirtha

Now we come to the point where humanity must be taught that we possess the ability to transcend separateness. We have created this experience for ourselves to fulfill our role in the Original Intent, and no devil has been tempting us to commit transgressions. The verity about our choice to participate in these activities has been in contrast with what religions have instructed us about how Adam and Eve were cast out of The Garden of Eden; nothing like this occurred. All of mankind's concepts about misdeeds, wrongdoing and trespasses have been generated in the minds of our religious leaders, whereas our True Self does not harbor such thoughts.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Our True Self's desire is to undergo the circumstances mankind is encountering. Its Original Intent has been to experience separateness and learn what this could teach it. To actualize this goal, it formed itself into humans able to live in a state of forgetfulness in a setting we created for ourselves. Mankind participates in this because all of Us want to experience more than our original state of being interconnected. Once we perceive this is what we have volunteered to do, we can simply choose to engage in new activities which are founded upon the premise of our Oneness. This action will put an end to suffering in the ignorance our religions are responsible for perpetuating.

The reason our True Self formed itself into the Cosmos was because it wanted to experience being disunited from its original state of Oneness. This was its intention for fragmenting into Us particles which went on to engender our new Universe in a way that is visible to mankind today. Previously, we only knew ourselves as One, but in our new 3-D setting, we have been able to experience separateness. Everything that can be observed in 3-D space-time is a reflection of our primal imagination for generating it.

Looking deeply into the cosmic expanse, all we can observe is a dark void being occupied by separate bodies of Light. What is reflected back to mankind in the night sky is the manifestation of our Original Intent; it is not an accident of nature. We, as Us, wanted to experience the condition of separateness. When we gaze at the stars, we see our true body in the vastness. Hidden microscopically within us is the reality about who we think God is; we are it incarnate in our physical form. By realizing and embracing these verities, we will realize that the concept we are sinners is a religious invention and be able to perceive our fellow men as part of our ancient, extended family.

"The Indian Seer lost God in Nature; the Christian mystic, on the other hand, finds God in Nature. The Hindu mystic believes that God and Nature are one and the same; the Christian mystic knows that there must be a Creator to account for the universe." ~Sadhu Sundar Singh

Yes, "...there [is] a Creator to account for the universe," but we also have to realize that "...God and Nature are one and the same..." The first task we needed to complete was the genesis of space-time, a 3-D infrastructure the rest of Us could occupy. Prior to this expanse coming into being, no notion of space or time existed. These concepts were new and designed to facilitate our Original Intent to have the experience of separateness, indicating this creation was initiated for this purpose when we entered this Universe at The Big Bang. By forming into dense celestial bodies as well as fleshly, mortal ones, we are teaching our True Self what it is like to be separate.

Those of Us now interacting as mortals are part of the original team called The Elohim. We were those establishing the unexplored paradigm of separation after creating space-time and injecting ourselves into it. As more of Us enter this expanse, we either assemble into young constellations of Light bodies or integrate ourselves into the vast clouds of Dark Matter or Dark Energy which have accumulated in great quantities throughout the Cosmos. The Big Bang has never ceased and has been ongoing for the past 13.8 billion years, meaning there are still more of Us pouring into this dimension and driving everything in it toward the outer reaches of our new Universe.

No one knows for sure how many of Us exist since this would be like trying to imagine a number greater than a Googolplex. However, as additional members of Us enter this 3-D space-time, we are expanding it. Scientists have been

detecting this invisible force which is filling up the largest segment of the Cosmos, causing it to increase in size to make room for further particles of Us. This process is happening so quickly they have detected celestial objects moving apart from one another at close to the speed of Light. What they have yet to realize is that all the matter and energy they are researching is made up of conscious subatomic particles of Us.

A desire to learn what has been unknown to Us is the reason we exist in a corporeal form. By our disunion, we are making important contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent, and the experiences we are having are valuable additions to the growth we wish to acquire. Because we seek the knowledge being made available by undergoing division and disconnection while existing in a state of ignorance and separateness, our True Self is benefiting from what mankind is teaching it. For the most part, this concept is confusing to the majority of humanity due to the religious indoctrination that our Gods are all-knowing and perfect. We prefer them to be this way.

Although our religious leaders have been ruling our minds and vigorously endeavoring to prevent us from seeking knowledge beyond their doctrines, we can now discover who God really is. He is our True Self, Us and The Elohim, and we are these three incarnate in our physical form. The GWB is giving readers an opportunity to realize Who we truly are. However, not until we learn more from what is visible in the Cosmos and undetectable in the quantum realm can scientists lead us to intellectually comprehend what actually comprises the nature of our reality in 3-D. Until then, it is unlikely they will give any consideration to the concept that the Earth and the Universe are

alive.

'It is paradoxical, yet true, to say, that the more we know, the more ignorant

we become in the absolute sense, for it is only through enlightenment that we

become conscious of our limitations. Precisely one of the most gratifying results of intellectual evolution is the continuous opening up of new and greater

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

prospects." ~Nikola Tesla

It is the role of The Hermit to help mankind transcend the separative challenges in our material density and achieve a collective True Self-Realization. As has been mentioned before, The GWB has to present various basic verities for mankind to consider in different ways in order to penetrate our ignorance and resistance to new thoughts. This is necessary because we have been hypnotized for thousands of years into believing we are separate from our Gods and one another. We are not and have never been.

What the near future holds for us is that we will liberate ourselves from the exploitation by our religions and the ruling elite. Our teachers who choose to station themselves in positions of responsibility for our evolution are attempting to remind us, in vivid detail, how we are all fragments of our True Self. We are the "princes" who have created this particular environment in order to undergo separateness. To think of ourselves as anything less than this has led us to our ignorance and enslavement.

We are not the human beings we think we are. The GWB knows we are the

portion of Us which presently identifies with being mortal. In reality, we are the volunteers in our Us ranks who have chosen to descend into the material realm to inhabit physical bodies and to forget Who we truly are. Our ability to recall what we have been failing to remember has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness, and our religious and secular leaders have taken full advantage of this. Ironically, before becoming human, we were the ones who constructed The Veil and the earthly setting we currently occupy so that we could introduce our True Self to the experience of separateness.

Mankind has reached a point where we must recognize the reason behind the decisions we made long ago that has been causing us to perpetuate the illusion of separation. It is necessary for us to understand that the purpose for our existence on Earth is to initiate the dynamic changes, both spiritual and material, which will evolve our collective consciousness. After this metamorphosis occurs, we will easily be able to merge into our transformation. Then just as Nikola Tesla realized, we, too, would discover that 'Precisely one of the most gratifying results of intellectual evolution is the continuous opening up of new and greater prospects.'

'I have encountered a few Creationists' and because they were usually nice, intelligent people, I have been unable to decide whether they were really mad, or only pretending to be mad. If I was a religious person, I would consider creationism nothing less than blasphemy. Do its adherents imagine that God is a cosmic hoaxer who has created that whole vast fossil record for the sole purpose of misleading mankind?" ~Arthur C. Clarke

The Genesis chapters in the Bible distort the reality about Who we truly are. As mentioned before, no God created fully developed creatures in a single day and placed them on Earth. All that exists was not engendered in six days but was evolved by all of Us over eons. However, our religious leaders have altered these verities in order to keep those in their congregations in ignorance. Mankind must be taught how the Universe has come into being and what actually comprises it rather than believing in imaginary concepts regarding what we are told their Gods have done. We need to be able to deduce what is real by observing what is obviously actual on this planet and in the Cosmos.

Us began our corporeal existence on this planet as microscopic, single-celled organisms. When we became dinosaurs, we experienced ourselves as large herbivorous or carnivorous reptiles. As various mammals, we learned what it was like to be warm-blooded vertebrates. During the period Us experimented with our life forms, they became more complex and began to resemble the one structure we were seeking to implant a spark of our consciousness. In time, we were able to fashion bipeds with a large brain capacity, and on Earth, they became known as Homo sapiens. The part of our True Self which has become human is made up entirely of Us.

Our True Self engendered entities able to consciously experience being separate, taking Us billions of years to accomplish this goal. At one point, we thought bigger bodies were better and evolved our dinosaurs to huge sizes. We did this until we observed how smaller creatures adapted more quickly to their environment and their brains worked more efficiently. Each of the viable creatures Us imagined into being accelerated our advancement toward finding the life form in which we could implant our self-awareness. Once this advantage was gained by Homo sapiens, mankind took dominion over the Earth.

The GWB is reminding us that we humans are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form, and remembering this will revolutionize our consciousness. Could our religions continue to seed our mind with misconceptions about their Gods if we were to own this verity? By accepting and embracing their illusions,

we have come to prefer what they have to say over acknowledging the verity about Who we truly are. If we could trace this preference back to our early history during the time our consciousness and lives began to be ruled by separateness, we would be able to see how our ignorance unfolded and shaped our reality, and how our religious and secular leaders then took over.

"The whole difference between construction and creation is exactly this: that a thing constructed can only be loved after it is constructed; but a thing created is loved before it exists." ~Charles Dickens

After 13.8 billion years of effort, Us produced living creatures which developed
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the capability of asking questions such as Who am I?, Why am I here? and Where did I and everything in the Universe originate? We not only became conscious about the world around us but also became cognizant of our separation from one another and all that exists. By becoming human, we began to perceive who we were through our self-awareness and came to acquire the attitude we were different from other life forms on Earth.

Because we thought of ourselves as singular beings who became disconnected, detached and isolated from one another and the Earth, we came to believe the illusion of separation was our only reality, and we forgot Who we truly are. At the time, it was not difficult for our religions to teach us that we were set apart from their Gods, The resulting mirage of disconnection and detachment compounded itself, causing us immense suffering. This brings us to what we are currently enduring in the world due to our conviction that we are separate. As a result, we no longer love the experience which we have constructed because we fail to remember that we have created it.

Charles Dickens has asserted that the best way to begin healing what we have generated in separateness is to love it. Our ability to do so will be enabled by our knowledge of Who we truly are. If we ignore this matter, we get nowhere. By religions withholding this knowledge from us, the best we can hope for is that we will eventually learn how to please their Gods. Little or no progress can be made toward becoming Self-Realized by trying to construct our lives on what our religious leaders teach us. When we follow their instructions, we stagnate in illusions. What they impart cannot help us, but they will not try anything new. Instead, they will continue with what can never work.

As a result of clinging to the illusion of separateness, our existence has become a cosmic case of mistaken identity. Many hardships have entered our reality, and they are getting progressively worse. What can mankind do about it? Let us challenge the idea that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. To remedy this, we must recall what we have forgotten about our True Self and the fact we are it incarnate. We possess its capabilities, so our task is to discover how to put them to use. These abilities were normal for us when we realized we were One, and we could regain them by accepting the verity about Who we truly are.

"Writing is a spiritual practice in that people that have no spiritual path can undertake it and, as they write, they begin to wake up to a larger connection. After a while, people tend to find that there is some muse that they are connecting to." ~Julia Cameron

Julia Cameron describes how the study of the guide can evolve our awareness

so that "After a while...some muse that [we] are connecting to" will have taken

over the process. This muse is our True Self, and mankind is it incarnate in human form. We have come to Earth to experience separateness and travel The Golden Path to transform it. The idea a God would view unfavorably all the mistakes we have made, recording them in his Book of Life, can only exist in the consciousness of our religious leaders. Their illusions prevent us from recalling Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. We must transcend their deceit and false notions, so they can no longer influence us.

Whenever we think we are doomed as sinners without the intervention of a savior, let us remember these feeling have come from the minds of our religious leaders and what they have invented about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. In order to understand how this has brought suffering into our lives, The GWB is illuminating us with the insights we need to achieve spiritual liberation and be set free to soar above our illusions. They are informing mankind we need to "...wake up to a larger connection." Furthermore, The Hermit wants humanity to realize that in the near future we are destined to arrive at the ultimate conclusion of our separative experiences on Earth.

The GWB is revealing that our True Self is our "muse." It is disclosing the truth about our ancient being and the fact no one is disconnected from any of Us. To become Self-Realized requires we absorb essential, spiritual knowledge which will enable us to unravel the mystery about our origin and purpose for existence. When we "...find that there is some muse that [we] are connecting to," this helps us wind our way up The Golden Path to reach the globe which is something tangible we can grasp. This chapter and those which follow will establish the groundwork allowing our enlightenment to be firmly established in our conscious and subconscious minds.

Revelations are being provided in the guide regarding the importance of humanity's mission. These disclosures will help us develop a deep respect for our decision to descend into the physical realm as volunteers. The knowledge The GWB is revealing is what lies dormant within mankind, and it is awaiting an opportunity to come forth into our conscious recollection. Although we intuitively know what is contained in these pages, we have been anticipating the arrival of the right stimulus to jog our memory, so we can recognize Who we truly are. We will then find the muse we are connecting with has always been inspiring us on our spiritual journey.

When we transition from this world, the truth about Who we truly are will become clear to us. Why wait until then? To break free of our illusions and become Self-Realized, we must learn we are our True Self incarnate and what we are doing in the material realm. As we study the guide, we become able to reap the benefits of enlightenment, wisdom and understanding which The GWB provides, and we can extend this to our fellow men. What we are doing as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

© Private browsing –

humanity is significant to all of Us, and if we were to catch a glimpse of our purpose, we would fall to our knee like Ezekiel. We are the volunteers who are evolving our True Self and offering our contributions to all of Us.

'Enlightenment is man's release from his self-incurred tutelage. Tutelage is

man's inability to make use of his understanding without direction from another. Self-incurred is this tutelage when its cause lies not in lack of reason but in lack of resolution and courage to use it without direction from another. Sapere aude! Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." ~Immanuel Kant, An Answer to the Question: What Is Enlightenment?

What will an enlightened consciousness do for us? For one thing, we would be able to evolve beyond the belief we are wrongdoers who must be punished by the Gods for our sins. We will comprehend how our participation in separateness has been evolving our True Self. No longer would we be forced to behave as our imaginary divine beings dictate, and their threats of punishment would be seen for what they are, illusions. Instead, we would regulate ourselves to prevent doing further harm. Realizing Who we truly are means we would acknowledge our responsibilities and understand the part we play both individually and collectively in the reality we are experiencing on Earth.

When mankind indulges in self-delusions, we fail to apply our ability to reason, and instead, we enable others to take over our thoughts. By becoming aware of our True Self, we will be inclined to give rise to reconciliation, forgiveness, healing and understanding without blaming anyone for the way we manage our relationships. This will assist us in the development of compassionate behaviors which will allow us to pardon ourselves and others, setting one another free of any hurtful conduct. Additionally, by adopting this practice, we can no longer be deceived by others whose intentions are not to share their love with us but to control our lives and profit from our ignorance.

Immanuel Kant has taught us that 'Enlightenment is mans release from his self-incurred tutelage," and he goes on to suggest, "Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." By acquiring an awareness of our True Seif, it would be impossible for us to perform senseless acts that we know would cause ourselves, our fellow men and all life on Earth to suffer. It would then be incomprehensible to do anything detrimental to what we know and love is Who we truly are. Rather, we will acknowledge exactly what we are doing that is harmful and immediately accept responsibility for our actions in any situation we perpetrate against another.

'We must resolve to follow the path to enlightenment. Our determination will aid us in transmuting feelings of guilt, shame and failure, replacing them with a

comprehension of why we are experiencing separateness. In addition, we will begin to recognize we need not continue to subject ourselves to these sentiments knowing we have other more compassionate and empowering options. By mastering the use of our will, there is no reason for a God to punish us because we are aware that we can create a new reality where our belief in separation is not the overriding principle. Such revelations will have a powerful impact on how we feel about ourselves, our fellow men and the Earth.

Although it may take Strength for us to accept our responsibilities as our True Self incarnate, when we do, we will notice we have broken free of religious doctrines about sin which our mental attitude regarding separation has generated within us. When we are no longer subject to the illusions others perpetuate; we will be in the world but not of it. As the title of this chapter indicates, we will begin to shine our Light into the world, and our expanding awareness will cause True Self-Realization to take over the Earth.

'It surprises me how disinterested we are today about things like physics, space, the universe and philosophy of our existence, our purpose, our final

destination. Its a crazy world out there. Be curious." ~Stephen Hawking

The mission of the guide is to reunite readers with our True Self and stimulate our recollection about what we are doing on Earth. This information has been locked up within us for thousands of years, waiting to be aroused, so we can bring it forth to heal ourselves and our fellow men. Once we open the door to our memory about Who we truly are, our view of the world will be transformed. It will be the result of knowing we are the portion of The Elohim presently identifying ourselves as human.

We were in attendance when The Elohim spoke The Word and asserted its Original Intent for the creation of a new Universe. Regardless of what the finite self believes, we are part of the original team which has created the Cosmos and the experiences we are having in it. Our accomplishments as volunteers coexisting in disunion in the lower 3-D density is revitalizing all of Us with new perspectives and ways of perceiving our collective reality. Nothing we do as humans are considered sins by them. Once we understand what has always been humanity's mission, we will be able to bring to a conclusion the reason for continuing to suffer from the illusion of separateness.

If we are weary of the cause and effects of our suffering, we can aspire to form our relationships in enlightened ways. Once we become aware of our True Self, "...things like physics, space, the universe and philosophy of our existence, our purpose, our final destination" will be of great interest because they inform us of the story about our True Self. The unavoidable conclusion will be that we
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are spiritual beings having a human experience and are temporarily existing in the physical realm in ignorance of Who we truly are. By recognizing this verity, we can choose a different path by transmuting our notion about being separate to become Self-Realized.

The way to uncover the verity of our purpose in this Universe is to "Be curious," as recommended by Stephen Hawking. Once we shift our perspective from a worldview of division to one embracing a Universe full of interconnections, we will find ourselves progressing from separateness to uniting with others as a primary collective comprised of our various unique characteristics. An amelioration of our understanding about the whole and its parts will have been initiated. This transformed perspective will cause us to remember that we, as our True Self, have a benevolent intention for the conclusion of our separative experiences, bringing an end to the "...crazy world out there."

In openness and contentment I found the Lama in my heart.
When we realize this unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama,

Then there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints,

By simply relaxing in this uncontrived, open, and natural state,
We obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises.
~Dudjom Rinpoche

Those of us who undertake a spiritual discipline, such as meditation, will discover many things about our True Self we did not previously know. As our mind begins to open up to the extraordinary, vast and hitherto unsuspected

existence of the infinite consciousness dwelling within us, we will be able to glimpse a completely different dimension. This will generate an "...openness and contentment...[where we will find] the Lama in [our] heart." We will then "realize this unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama..." After this discovery, we will realize "...there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints..."

All assumptions about our separate identities will dissolve when we realize Who we truly are and comprehend we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Then we can begin to perceive that everything we have been told about our Gods is untrue, and what we can attain will be boundless and much more than we previously imagined possible. We will be able to

deconstruct the illusions generated by our religions which have been holding us captive for thousands of years. Furthermore, we will realize that 'By simply relaxing in this uncontrived, open, and natural state, /We [can] obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises."

The masters demonstrate what we, too, are capable of doing. Those who are studying the guide have been growing in awareness where we can transcend the notions and boundaries religions have created that have been limiting us. We will find The Self-Realized are people just like us, and the only difference is they know Who we truly are while most of mankind has forgotten this about ourselves. Stephen Hawking's advice to "Be curious" is useful in attaining Buddhist consciousness. By opening our mind to new ideas and possibilities, we will no longer be confined to the Earth and will have realized our "...unending natural mind is the very nature of the Lama..."

After 'We obtain the blessing of aimless selfliberation of whatever arises," we will be set free. Once we have combined the knowledge we have gained about our True Self with all the empirical data science is blessing us with, humanity will discover that we possess the ability to travel at the speed of thought throughout the Universe. There will not be any place in the Cosmos beyond our reach when we merge fourth dimensionally with the consciousness of all that exists. We will become attuned to this possibility when we transcend our finite self's limits and boundaries. Then we can begin to shine our Light and share the verity about our True Self with all in the Cosmos.

Like a stone tossed into a pond sending out ripples, we can broadcast the spirit of our enlightenment to touch many others, activating it within them. By letting our amicable, compassionate, warmhearted soul lead the way, we will become a transmitter of Light to make the Earth a brighter, happier and healthier place to coexist. No longer will we wait around hoping that one day our religious and secular leaders will provide us with relief, and then we voice our annoyance when they fail to do so. Instead, we will discover "...there is no need for attached, grasping, or weeping prayers or artificial complaints..." The Hermit points out that we can make our world into a paradise.

"Perhaps the True Self--and the full Christ Mystery (not the same as organized Christianity)--will always live in the backwaters of any empire and the deep mines of any religion. ~Richard Rohr, Immortal Diamond: The Search for Our

True Self

The answer to the question regarding why we have chosen to implant a portion of our consciousness in an apelike creature is provided in the guide. Today, humanity's awareness has evolved to the point where we can begin to function in a symbiotic relationship with our True Self. We have been developing our

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

abilities beyond previous generations and can now realize we are it incarnate in our physical form. With this knowledge, we can begin the process of concluding our collective mission. No longer do we need Gods hovering over us and dictating how we should behave. Instead, we know that in “..the deep mines of any religion” lies the verity about Who we truly are.

Our spiritual instructors originally endeavored to remind us about our True Self and why we descended to experience separateness in this 3-D setting on Earth. However, as time passed, they got weary of dealing with our constant bickering and decided we were unworthy of being taught Who we truly are, choosing instead to instruct us in a manner designed to control our behavior. They hid from us The Way of Kabbalah and instead focused their teachings upon enforcing the Ten Commandments and the outer, worldly instructions. The guide has brought us back to The Golden Path so mankind can collectively attain True Self-Realization, bringing to an end the world as we know it.

Mankind is being offered clarity about what inspired Us to fill the Cosmos with our subatomic bodies and generate stars, planets and life forms. Without any of Us ever having had the experience of separation, our knowledge about this reality was nonexistent. Our Original Intent was to generate a 3-D setting where polarities could be established, exposing Us to many possibilities for gaining insights into separateness. Therefore, The Elohim formed the Universe in this way to reap the benefits of its built-in characteristics. This is the reason we humans are experiencing a separation. We are providing our True Self with numerous opportunities to participate in a state of disunion.

As we study the guide, “..the full Christ Mystery...” will cease to be an enigma. The verity about Who we truly are will no longer “..live in the backwaters of any empire and the deep mines of any religion.” What The GWB is teaching will bring the world as we know it to an end. They realize a great deal of preparation still needs to be done, so mankind can survive this transition. This is why aspirants are being exposed bit by bit to the advanced knowledge the guide reveals. Much of its instructions are so unfamiliar to us that only by being slowly introduced to this information could we possibly be able to absorb it without descending into confusion and chaos.

“I shall no longer be instructed by the Yoga Veda or the Aharva Veda, or the ascetics, or any other doctrine whatsoever. I shall learn from myself, be a pupil of myself: I shall get to know myself, the mystery of Siddhartha.” He looked around as if he were seeing the world for the first time.” ~Hermann Hesse, Siddhartha

Our religions have created omnipotent, omnipresent, omniscient, flawless and supreme beings called Gods who are the figments of their imaginations. The

truth is that The Elohim seeks growth, just as we mortals do. To develop a new consciousness beyond the knowledge of our infinite existence, we had to construct a new Universe. In order to reach the place where we could take the next step in our evolution, we had to go through a 13.8 billion year process. This awareness will assist mankind to comprehend how precious our contributions are to the unfoldment of our Original Intent. It will enable us to reconsider what we are doing when we worship our nonexistent deities.

We are instructed to get down on our knees while putting our hands together in prayer and supplication. During this process, we believe a God responds in

various ways that we have invented in our imagination. However, as much as we love our illusions, clinging to them will not heal us or change our world. Has this action helped us recall our True Self in the past? Will it assist us to answer our many questions which include the following: Who am I?, Why am I here? and From where did we and everything originate? Can it help us understand why our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles and has come to inhabit physical forms which are experiencing separateness?

Asking ourselves the above questions will lead us to access the memories about our eternal activities and help us find out why we exist in separate bodies. Would we rather remain in ignorance and thus be manipulated by others who know the truth regarding our ancient being but will not tell us about it? Do we like being set up for strife which is based upon the illusory premise of being disjoined from various Gods and one another? Or, are we the masters of our own fate? We could indeed make a choice as the Buddha (Siddhartha) did by saying, 'I shall no longer be instructed by the Yoga Veda or the Aharva Veda, or the ascetics, or any other doctrine whatsoever.'

Mankind needs to know we are not alone in our separateness. By altering our perspective as the Buddha has done, we can begin "...seeing the world for the first time." Our True Self has been gaining an awareness of division and disunion by undergoing the experience of separateness with Us. Since humans have been created for this purpose, no one has committed any sins or has failed to show a God proper respect. We mortals are it incarnate, and each of Us has been laboring in our personal role which supports our common goal of evolving our True Self's consciousness. With the conclusion of our state of separation, we would complete the mission we initiated billions of years ago.

"Know then thyself, presume not God to scan,
The proper study of mankind is Man.

Placed on this isthmus of a middle state,

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

A being darkly wise and rudely great: As Eastern priests in giddy circles run,
With too much knowledge for the Sceptic side, And turn their heads to imitate the sun.
With too much weakness for the Stoic's pride, Go, teach Eternal Wisdom how to rule—
He hangs between, in doubt to act or rest; Then drop into thyself, and be a fool!"
In doubt to deem himself a God or Beast; ~Alexander Pope, An Essay on Man
In doubt his mind or body to prefer; Each earthly experience we undergo enables our True Self to develop and expand its consciousness. None of Us interacting on Earth have a separate Born but to die, and reas'ning but to err; agenda; our only wish is to serve our collective evolution. We, acting as ae ; corporeal beings, are our True Self which is involved in a mutually beneficial Alike in ignorance, his reason such, and symbiotic relationship with us. It has not prepared a hell for those of Us
- ; inhabiting humans who commit sins and violate the commandments our Whether he thinks too little or too much; religions and secular leaders have invented. Needless to say, this is a very
- ; exciting time for mankind. Transcending separateness will generate great Chaos of thought and passion, all confused; potential for the transformation of all of Us in this Universe.
Still by himself abused or disabused; Why would our True Self judge the actions of its own Us particles which are

involved in actualizing its Original Intent? Instead, it wants us to "Go, teach Eternal Wisdom how to rule...." The verity regarding Who we truly are as

humans and what we are doing on Earth will help us understand that no one is evaluating our behavior nor will anyone punish us when we return to the other side. There has never been an individual existing in physical form whom our True Self has found offensive or has not been contributing value to our collective metamorphosis. As a result of humanity's experience of separateness, we are fulfilling our purpose for being.

Created half to rise, and half to fall;
Great lord of all things, yet a prey to all;

Sole judge of truth, in endless error hurl;
The glory, jest, and riddle of the world!

Go, wondrous creature! mount where science guides, - -
When we conclude our service for the benefit of our True Self, no longer will it

be necessary to maintain the illusion of separation which prevents us from

Go, measure earth, weigh air, and state the tides;
perceiving Who we truly are. As we become more aware of this reality, what

Instruct the planets in what orbs to run, The GWB teaches in the guide can assist us to understand the reason we have entered this 3-D space-time. Their instruction will infuse our consciousness with Correct old time, and regulate the sun; revelations regarding our purpose for existing. What other reason would there be for inhabiting physical bodies and implanting them with self-awareness? It Go, soar with Plato to th' empyreal sphere, certainly has nothing to do with placating nonexistent Gods with our obedience

as they lord over us, their inferior creatures.
To the first good, first perfect, and first fair;
"The nature of consciousness is to point beyond itself. It is a tending toward or

Or tread the mazy round his followers trod, pointing to...Since consciousness points beyond itself, it is in its very being a selftranscendence." ~William Barrett, The Illusion of Technique: A Search for And quitting sense call imitating God; Meaning in a Technological Civilization

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing - x

Religions direct our attention to their separate Gods, but mankind is now rising above any need for them. The truth is there are no Gods who exist in a higher state of reality because 'The nature of consciousness is to point beyond itself...Since...it is in its very being a selftranscendence." Our True Self's nature is not to point to itself and egotistically claim, 'I am the Lord thy God..." as stated in Exodus 20:2, but to indicate in its own words what it has become as mankind. What it is doing on Earth is experiencing separateness as humanity, and the outcome of its choice to sever itself from its state of wholeness is causing it to surpass its own consciousness.

Because of our desire to please our imaginary Gods during previous ages, we have been easily compelled to perform senseless acts. In our modern times, we are still unaware of the ways our religions and the ruling elite pressure us into obeying them. Due to our ignorance, we do not realize we have within our "very being a self-transcendence." Once our memory about Who we truly are

has been restored, what we have been taught by those wishing to control our minds and lives will no longer have an effect on us. They will lose their ability to influence us when we recall why we have come to exist in a state of ignorance and disunion.

When we, as Us, descended into 3-D to fashion and inhabit physical forms, the goal was to transform the consciousness of our True Self by exposing it to the unknown. During this process, we have come to believe we are separate from it. Once our religions entered the picture, they taught us about their deities who exist apart from us, causing us to forget Who we truly are. To perceive our ignorance, we must achieve True Self-Realization. Mankind can then become aware we are whomever we think our Gods are; we are their incarnations. This knowledge will assist us to focus on raising our vibrational frequency, enabling us to transcend what binds us to the Earth.

The purpose for creating the illusions we have been suffering from on Earth has been to enable us to forget we are our True Self incarnate in human bodies. However, the day has now arrived for mankind to conclude this experience by remembering Who we truly are. As The GWB continually asserts, there is no separation between those of Us existing in human form, our Gods and all that exists. When mankind discovers that we have never been set apart from our creations but have always been connected via our common role in the Original Intent, our need for religions and the ruling elite will come to an end. We hold the key to liberating ourselves and achieving a metamorphosis.

"What the great mentor is always looking for is a person who is willing to tap his genius, to put it through the refiner's fire, to do the hard work to develop it. Indeed, mentoring is the medieval art of alchemy-turning plain old human steel into hearts and minds of gold." ~Oliver DeMille

Our transformational process can be shown by the periodic table of chemical elements ranging from the lowest to the highest density of protons found in the nucleus of an atom. In alchemy, when an alchemist wanted to convert a basic element into gold, the individual would begin the process with the one at the lowest frequency and move to the highest. This example illustrates how those of Us who have become human are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. What we are doing on Earth when we interact with one another in separateness is to transform matter, which comprises our collective flesh and bones, into metaphorical gold by raising its vibrational essence.

To think of ourselves as creatures having been engendered by a God who has become displeased with us and holds us in a state of indebtedness until we repent have been concepts our religions and the ruling elite have invented. These notions have lowered our consciousness to the point where they have been able to unmercifully manipulate us due to our feelings about ourselves descending to a low level. It was at this time that our leaders found it easy to compel us to go to war in the name of their Gods. If we had been conscious enough to comprehend that what they were asking us to do was insane, we would have immediately realized we were being duped.

The response The GWB is looking for when they share their teachings is our acknowledgment that we are far more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. They want us to return in consciousness to our original state of Oneness. In order to do so, we must realize there is a larger and more empowered version of who we believe we are awaiting our acceptance. To be able to embrace this, we first need to realize Who we truly are and compare this to our Gods. Until we develop the Strength and courage to question our

beliefs, our religions and the ruling elite will continue to pervert the authority we hand over to them, enabling them to retain control of our lives.

"We owe a huge debt to Galileo for emancipating us all from the stupid belief in an Earth-centered or man-centered (let alone God-centered) system. He quite literally taught us our place and allowed us to go on to make extraordinary advances in knowledge." ~Christopher Hitchens

Little does humanity realize how precious we are to our True Self nor do we recognize the good we have been contributing to all in the Universe. Our earthly involvements have been increasing the scope and knowledge being provided to it as we generate new experiences in our 3-D setting. This is
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

stretching the imagination of all of Us beyond known limits. The insights we gain on the path to True Self-Realization are also beneficially altering our fellow men's attitude about being separate. There is nothing lowly or sinful about what we are undergoing in our separation since this is the greatest act of love any of Us have ever witnessed.

Our experiences in separation are taking our True Self further in its evolution by developing its awareness. In turn, our Universe is expanding as more of Us enter it and share in the process of our collective transformation. The role humanity plays is crucial to the evolution of all of Us. We are not beings who are supposedly required to worship the Gods who have engendered us. To complete our mission on Earth, we have no need for "stupid belief[s]" to continue to dominate our consciousness. Instead, let us free ourselves from further exploitation by those who wish to keep us in ignorance. This is the only way out of our suffering.

Mystics have been teaching us how to emancipate ourselves from our "...Earth-centered or man-centered (let alone God-centered) system" of beliefs. In full awareness, we can rejoin our Us collective, thus ending the hardships and misery resulting from the effects of our perceived separation. We will know that all along we have been "...a spiritual being immersed in a human experience" and have never been set apart or disconnected from our True Self. A genuine and powerful realization about Who we truly are will then overcome us. The view we have of ourselves as limited and fallible will be transformed into gold when we access a vaster vision of our purpose for existing.

"The reason why the world lacks unity, and lies broken and in heaps, is, because man is disunited with himself." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Our role in the Original Intent is to evolve our True Self. When we open our mind, we will allow the recollection about Who we truly are to transmute any limited views to which we have been clinging. Questioning what we have been taught by our religions will stimulate our memory regarding why we have volunteered for this mission. We are not the human beings we think we are nor are we the problem children the Gods must tolerate, be patient with or punish; we are members of The Elohim.

Instead of languishing in our separative illusions, the guide teaches that we are those of Us best suited to coexist in the disunion we have engendered in this 3-D setting. Mankind did not fall from grace in The Garden of Eden. Rather, this is a story about how we consciously chose to descend into 3-D to evolve our True Self. This is the result of a deliberate choice on our part, and we are not

suffering from the consequences of an Original Sin. We must realize, however, "The reason why the world lacks unity, and lies broken and in heaps, is..." due to the instructions we have been receiving from our religious and secular leaders. They have created a living hell for us on Earth.

All that we endure in 3-D is for the purpose of fashioning an entirely new reality to share with our True Self. By remembering the verity about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth, we will no longer look at Adam and Eve as causing God's great vision for humanity to go awry. We will instead come to understand that our spiritual odyssey, with its beginning in The Garden of Eden, is about transforming the vast, interconnected consciousness we share in the Universe. Once we have accomplished our goal, we will no longer believe we are disconnected, separate and limited beings. This will bring to an end the notion that "...man is disunited with himself."

'The true man walks the earth as the stars walk the heavens, grandly obedient to those laws which are implanted in his nature.' ~Lemuel K. Washburn

What we, as The Elohim, have undertaken by engendering mankind is important to all of Us. Self-awareness was given to a species of ape which evolved on the Earth. This was not due to an act of nature but was generated in order that our True Self could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Those of Us becoming mortal are an incarnation of it, and we are the ones who have established our illusions. Since we are the creators of what we suffer from, we are the only ones who can change our circumstances. No God can help us. We have to own the verity about Who we truly are, so we can concentrate on what we need to do to eliminate our misery and tribulations.

The experiences we have been undergoing as The Fool, who has stepped off the cliff with his little white dog, is what will transform this Universe. When we begin to accept that we have not been cast out of The Garden of Eden due to our disobedience, we will extricate ourselves from our confusion regarding why we must endure this state of separateness. It was for a specific purpose that we partook of the fruit of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and not because Adam and Eve disobeyed God. All notions about being driven from The Garden because of an Original Sin are the inventions of our religions. We have always known that we have an important mission to carry out on Earth.

Our religions have fabricated many falsehoods to hang around the neck of humanity, causing us to believe we are sinners (more about this is explained in Chapter 15, The Devil). However, this is the role which has been assigned to them so they can assist those of Us becoming human to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Our religious and secular leaders have no power to do other than what we, as Us, wish since we are the ones empowering them. By realizing the verity about Who we truly are, we can change what we experience on Earth. When we accept that we are volunteers from the ranks of Us, our
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

separative programming can be healed.
"Man is the only creature that refuses to be what he is." ~Albert Camus

As Teilhard de Chardin has shared with us, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." We are Us, who have found a way to exist with self-awareness within earthbound bodies. Although we are spiritual beings, we have created an

experience of separation for our mortal selves, causing us to become "...the only creature that refuses to be what he is." Furthermore, we engendered this condition because it was our intention to forget Who we truly are. Our conviction that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin turned us into illusory violators of God's will; this was invented by our religious leaders.

Mankind does not remember the Original Intent which we have volunteered to actualize. Our objective has been to forget we are here to experience separateness. Eventually, we will discover that we willingly descended from our Oneness to enter this separative state, thereby stimulating the evolution of our True Self. Because we are the portion of The Elohim which has agreed to come into this material density and disconnect ourselves from The Totality of our Being, we have the responsibility to regain our memory about Who we truly are. Acknowledging this verity will enable us to access the many abilities we have forgotten we possess that can be utilized to fulfill our mission.

When we realize the significance of what we are accomplishing on Earth as mankind, this awareness will help us transcend the erroneous notions our religions have sown, such as what they say about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Instead, we will know we have been fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. The false beliefs we have accepted that we are sinners can be turned around 180 degrees by altering the way we think about ourselves. We are our True Self experiencing separateness, and no longer do we need to remain in ignorance about this fact. Since we have essentially completed our mission, we are now free to soar above our previous limitations.

"we do not have to be ashamed of what we are. As sentient beings we have wonderful backgrounds. These backgrounds may not be particularly enlightened or peaceful or intelligent. Nevertheless, we have soil good enough to cultivate;

we can plant anything in it." ~Chégyam Trungpa, Cutting Through Spiritual

Materialism

We are not the mortals we think we are, but Who we truly are is The Elohim which has assembled to complete a job our True Self cannot do. The little white dog following The Fool serves a much larger purpose than we can imagine, and it has a vital role to play. Remembering why Us has come to exist

in physical form will revolutionize the way we view ourselves. With the emergence of our enlightenment, we will recall what we have been contributing to the transformation of this Universe.

Although we do not view ourselves as our True Self incarnate, we humans play an essential part in its Original Intent. By nurturing this altered perspective, we can better understand the myth describing our descent from The Garden of Eden. We were not driven out of this setting but departed willingly. This story narrates how we have shifted from an awareness of being infinite and profoundly interconnected with all others and everything in existence to one of accepting that we are limited and disunited.

Because we realize the effects of our low state of consciousness, the goal we now need to strive toward is awakening to Who we truly are. Believe it or not, we aspirants can easily become Self-Realized at this time by choosing to discontinue our involvement in separateness. As a result of deciding to let go of this concept, we can join our efforts with The Hermit to help our fellow men complete a great work and contribute significantly to the transmutation of all matter and energy in the Universe. Chégyam Trungpa has informed us that "...we have soil good enough to cultivate; we can plant anything in it." Let us

consider sowing enlightenment in the fertile soil of our mind.

'A 1786 essay refers to an early, non-English form of the familiar saying Fool me once, shame on you; fool me twice, shame on me' wrote George Horne, an

English divine: When a man deceives me once, says the Italian proverb, it is his fault; when twice, it is mine." ~Author Unknown

Appearing in print in a book called The Court and Character of King James by Anthony Weldon, 1651, is the earliest recording that can be found of the above proverb. The GWB is utilizing it to make a point that our True Self has disguised itself as mankind, and we have used our natural, creative abilities to fool ourselves into believing we are disunited. We have managed to achieve this state in spite of the fact that within ourselves we know we are One. Little by little, humanity is now becoming aware of how we continue to deceive ourselves. Once we raise our consciousness, the ultimate conclusion we will arrive at is that our premise of separateness has been built upon illusions.

Before our True Self entered this Universe, its intention was to become individuated aspects of its Oneness. It formed into mankind so that it could acquire an experience of disunion by becoming blind to Who we truly are. Ever since the furless, bipedal creatures, which have evolved from single cells, have become self-aware, we have been embroiled in every type of difficulty separateness could create for us. We mortals are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for this mission. What those of Us dwelling in human @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

bodies have yet to realize is that we are completing the final stage of our earthly purpose. The end of our involvement in this illusion is approaching us.

We have been deceived so many times that it has become a commonplace occurrence. Now that we have become more discerning, we are no longer gullible and as easily fooled as we have been. Once we have our fill of the illusion of separateness, we will no longer desire to go to war nor will we accept any justification from our leaders about the glory of doing so. By following this path, we already know the result is going to be more suffering. Instead, we will endeavor to heal the separation which has led us down this course in the past. These are the last days for disunion to exist in this world in spite of the powerful grip it has had on our consciousness.

"You don't need to cure the lepers to be a faith healer. We're all of us in my business doing the same work, because what is faith but another story that you tell yourself to feel better?" ~John Joseph Adams, The End is Nigh

Religions have caused mankind to forget Who we truly are, so we can actualize our role in the Original Intent. However, they have outgrown their usefulness. This is not an age where we can deny there are other forces at work in the Universe which have assembled the Earth and our bodies. Science has uncovered many facts which are making it impossible for our religious leaders to maintain their illusions. Those who wish to continue to do so have to work extra hard to keep their fallacies alive.

The influences of religions have been to provide mankind with the most stressful conditions they could possibly contrive. They have no intention of helping us realize Who we truly are but to place heavy burdens on us, making

it impossible to wade through their illusions. Their ultimate goal has been to usher us into servitude to them and the ruling elite. Conversely, we, who are on the path of True Self-Realization, must transcend our beliefs about separateness if we no longer want others to rule our lives.

One day soon, we will find that our willful enthusiasm for our separative beliefs will wane, and we will wish to transmute them. This urge will overwhelm humanity as there are forces entering the Earth we cannot resist, and the groundwork has already been set in motion. The dissolution of religions and the ruling elite is rapidly approaching. Their deceptions, which have been dominating our lives for thousands of years, will fall by the wayside one at a time until they no longer exist. Will it or not, the end is nigh.

"Within each of us is a light, awake, encoded in the fibers of our existence. Divine ecstasy is the totality of this marvelous creation experienced in the hearts of humanity" ~Tony Samara

Our religious leaders explain that the problems which plague us are due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin and the way to escape the misery and torment they have created for us is to pray to their Gods, obey their commandments and embrace their doctrines. They have been effective in obscuring our memory about the importance of our mission, replacing it with the idea we are sinners who are inferior to their deities and even to them. The hole they have dug for us is such a deep one there is no way we can climb out, and all we can do is slosh about in the muddy pit with everyone else. Finding ourselves confined to this reality has caused us to be easily manipulated.

Because our religious leaders have deceived us for so long, they have duped themselves into believing they can continue to weave their illusions without consequences. As a result, they fail to realize how they have been serving our True Self's purpose for descending into the physical realm. Those who fancy themselves as the power behind what is controlling mankind's destiny are actualizing our Original Intent. However, the day is rapidly approaching when they will be unable to manipulate us with their fallacies. It is already later than they think in view of the fact that mankind is being prepared to realize we are those of Us descending to the Earth as The Fool.

Adam and Eve were not cast out of The Garden of Eden as punishment for partaking from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Rather, this describes the process we volunteers in our Us ranks have undergone in order to forget our True Self. The state of consciousness we enjoyed prior to leaving The Garden was one of a peaceful coexistence. We willingly exited this condition by creating The Veil of Forgetfulness, and this set the stage for the actualization of our objective in this Universe. As Tony Samara has explained, "Within each of us is a light, awake, encoded in the fibers of our existence," and this is currently being awakened in mankind via the guide.

'It is not that we love to be alone, but that we love to soar, and when we do soar, the company grows thinner and thinner until there is none at all...We are not the less to aim at the summits though the multitude does not ascend them.'

~Henry David Thoreau

The Veil of Forgetfulness was necessary so that mankind would be unable to remember Who we truly are. We were the ones who constructed it, and the reason it was needed had nothing to do with an Original Sin. Our Original Intent is to experience separateness, and this is the only principle which governs our lives. Furthermore, our ability to complete this goal on Earth is

dependent upon the effectiveness of our efforts. It is ironic that our religions claim they serve the will of their Gods while in the meantime, they attempt to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

block their fellow men's recollection about our True Self and our real mission as incarnations of it.

When our religions and the ruling elite endeavored to secure the power to control our lives, our suffering began. Although the deities they have invented have never existed, their illusions about them fit well with their agenda to mold us into their servants. Our conditioning began as children when we learned we had to conform to the various rituals, traditions, study and obligations of our family's faith. It was intimidating to behold all the pomp and ceremony being performed before us, so we assumed it must be what was necessary to impress God. Little did we realize this indoctrination had nothing to do with pleasing a deity but was assisting others to perpetuate our ignorance.

In reality, we have always been in charge of our destiny. There was no turning back after we chose to depart from The Garden of Eden, and establishing The Veil made it impossible for mankind to return to our original consciousness until we could penetrate it via True Self-Realization. We have come to occupy our 3-D density as the self-aware beings who have forgotten the Original Intent for creating this Universe and the earthly setting we presently occupy. It is because of this lapse in memory that we are encountering all of our difficulties, and it has nothing to do with Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin. Our religions invented that myth.

Our religious leaders have fabricated numerous fallacies which have ensnared the majority of mankind. Henry David Thoreau's advice is helpful in breaking free of their illusions. He pointed out, 'It is not that we love to be alone, but that we love to soar... We are not the less to aim at the summits though the multitude does not ascend them.' What is pointed out in the guide will assist readers to fly high above the multitudes. Armed with this knowledge, humanity can transform what we experience on Earth. For those who wish to transcend this world, many mystics have been quoted who know what we aspirants need in order to liberate our mind from misconceptions.

"How could they see anything but the shadows if they were never allowed to move their heads?" ~Plato, The Allegory of the Cave

Nearly all mankind is accustomed to the separative conditions we endure and want our involvement in this experience to continue. This desire has empowered our religious leaders to dominate our consciousness. They have been seeding our subconscious mind with the notion we are failures, and only by submitting to their doctrines can we succeed in life. However, we are beginning to realize that we must bring our beliefs about separateness to a conclusion or else no one will survive into the future.

The way to end our involvement in the illusion of separateness is to become Self-Realized. Once we uncover the truth about our purpose on Earth, we will stop managing our affairs based upon the premise of being disjointed. It will become, quite literally, the end of the world as we know it. We will then begin to regard ourselves in a manner _ allowing us to own the fact we are spiritual beings, acting and interacting with the specific intention of evolving into a higher consciousness.

When we gain entry to the knowledge and insights about our True Self, we will eventually ask questions such as:

- 1) Why has The Elohim (or whoever we think is God) gone to the trouble of establishing the Universe and an earthly setting where mankind could experience separateness?
- 2) If we started out as spiritual beings coexisting in Oneness, why could those of Us entering this Universe not remain content in our original state of consciousness?
- 3) Is a state of Oneness what humanity ideally wants to achieve, and is it how we want to share our planet?
- 4) Do we want to continue suffering under our illusion of separation and engage in constant conflicts with one another?
- 5) Why do we keep asserting our belief in our division and detachment when we know these experiences are making us miserable and will eventually destroy us?
- 6) Is The GWB teaching us anything new about how to transcend the challenges we deal with in the world which are causing us to remain attached to our separateness?
- 7) Have we hesitated to ask these questions because we consider them what only those sanctioned by God are able to answer with their doctrines?
- 8) When we inquire about spiritual matters, have not our religious leaders provided only frustrating answers such as how mysterious and unknowable their Gods are?
- 9) How long do we wish to continue coexisting in ignorance and encountering the difficulties caused by the illusions our religions and secular leaders generate?

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

- 10) Are we victims, or are we creators?

'One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious. The latter procedure, however, is disagreeable and therefore not popular.' ~C.G. Jung

C.G. Jung pointed out that 'One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious.' Although it may seem "disagreeable and therefore not popular," it is the best way to generate more Light. Is there something wrong with The Elohim fashioning corporeal creatures which end up suffering under the illusion of their separateness? If we are they incarnate in human form, then how is it possible that we undergo hardships from this state and they do not? Are we The Elohim encountering a separation from ourselves? As we ask these questions, are the answers not obvious? We are integrating our experiences into The Totality of our Being.

Mankind has been destined to discover we have never been whom we thought we were while in our human form. We started out as The Elohim and fashioned the Universe. To fulfill our mission, we willed a portion of ourselves to enter an

unexplored, 3-D, material density, a place where all of Us could experience separateness. In order for our True Self to become disjoined from itself, it had to incarnate in mortal bodies able to experience this first hand. Since The Big Bang, it has busied itself, as Us, in the construction of a setting where we could actualize our Original Intent. No one has been making any mistakes or committing any transgressions while fulfilling our purpose.

The Earth was designed as a place where we could coexist in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are which may seem unfair to humanity because we are the ones suffering from our belief about being separate. Although our participation in a state of disunion inhibits our ability to live in peace, The GWB wants us to correctly perceive our mission. Those who are studying the guide are being prepared to move forward, conclude our separative existence and then reinstate ourselves in The Garden of Eden. As a result, a strong resolve to heal ourselves of false notions is now enveloping our heart. Our success will cleanse us of any sense of separation and disconnection.

"Be free of attachment and aversion. Keep your mind pure. And unite your mind with Buddha." ~Jamyang Khyentse

Jamyang Khyentse is an example of one who has realized that the intention of our True Self is to assist humanity to move beyond the notion of separateness. Our separative experiences have contributed significant value toward the evolution of the rest of Us. However, it is time to rise above this state. The Buddha comprehended this need after he recollected his many lifetimes,

perceiving that the illusions he had been clinging to were no longer valid. However, we do not need to recall all of our individual lifetimes. We only have to study our human history since we have all been there from the beginning of mankind. This will lead us to become enlightened like the Buddha.

It is important to know that our conviction about being separate was never meant to be permanent. We can dissolve our illusions when we comprehend the reason we have constructed them. By acquiring this enlightened perspective, how could it be possible to imagine there are deities who become displeased with us and mete out their punishment? No one is violating Gods commandments while we are following our collective intention to experience separateness on Earth. Let us instead appreciate every aspect of our interwoven existence. In this way, we can recognize we are fragments of our True Self acting out our common and personal roles in the Original Intent.

Instead of our True Self considering humanity's medley of conflicts, suffering and negativity as disconnected from itself, it knows every facet of our individual experiences are interconnected with its goal for fashioning this Universe. The whole cannot evolve as it desires without the human parts sharing with Us the transformative effects of all our separative undertakings. When the purpose of what we are doing on Earth occurs to us, we will break "...free of attachment and aversion. Keep [our] mind pure. And unite [our] mind with Buddha." How much easier can The GWB make it for aspirants to become Self-Realized and develop an enlightened state of mind?

"They say that the personal transformation that gives rise to self-realization - the transcendent function that leads to the highest echelon of human attainment - takes place on the border between consciousness and unconsciousness, and that when we dream we dissolve the boundary between consciousness and unconsciousness. In other words, we dream a world into being, and we are the collective product of our lifetime of immanent dreams. If the oracles are correct, I dreamed you into being, and you represent the real point of intersection between dream and reality." ~Kilroy J. Oldster, Dead Toad

Scrolls

When the memory about our True Self is restored to mankind, we will easily be able to dismantle The Veil of Forgetfulness and liberate ourselves from the illusion of separateness. We can then look at the finer points of our experiences which have been helping our True Self expand its consciousness. Our judgments about what we deem good or evil will no longer be necessary. Furthermore, we will realize that everything we have been encountering in the physical domain has been contributing great worth to The Totality of our Being, and our suffering will be the crown jewel of our creative handiwork, stimulating the evolution of all of Us.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

What mankind has forgotten is that our existence matters a great deal when it comes to the intention all of Us have for forming this Universe, the Earth and our human body. A lapse of memory descended upon us because it was our will to experience separateness in all of its ramifications. We have never made any mistakes when encountering the consequences of what we have created for ourselves. Our belief that the Gods monitor our behavior and punish us is so far from the truth it should be considered pure fantasy. As Kilroy J. Oldster has put it, what we need to achieve is "...self-realization - the transcendent function that leads to the highest echelon of human attainment...."

We aspirants are destined to discover those of Us becoming human want to participate in a state of forgetfulness regarding our true, cosmic nature and origin. During our most trying moments in The Hermit initiation, he instructs us how to find solace in knowing all things are in divine order with his oversight. By allowing the finite self's perceptions to prevail, we find ourselves immersed in a 3-D, space-time continuum that causes us to have difficulty figuring out what we are doing in this world. Once we learn we are not limited to the constructs of either space or time, we can distinguish the "...point of intersection between dream and reality" and transcend separateness.

"But to unite in a permanent religious institution which is not to be subject to doubt before the public even in the lifetime of one man, and thereby to make a period of time fruitless in the progress of mankind toward improvement, thus working to the disadvantage of posterity - that is absolutely forbidden. For himself (and only for a short time) a man may postpone enlightenment in what he ought to know, but to renounce it for posterity is to injure and trample on the rights of mankind." ~Immanuel Kant

The finite self is that part of Us which becomes confused and upset when its experiences do not match its ideal reality. This is when we must extend to it our unconditional love, forgiveness and compassion which is strengthened by our knowledge about our True Self. When we tap into our memory regarding Who we truly are, this recollection will offer us support based upon the truth of our being. We will then begin unraveling the illusions our religions have sown in our subconscious mind. Their teachings have made what we endure in separateness appear "...fruitless in the progress of mankind toward improvement, thus working to the disadvantage of posterity..."

Regardless of what is happening in our lives, our True Self maintains a positive attitude about our outcome because it knows our role in the Original Intent. On the other hand, the finite self is caught up in a false identity. It considers the fulfillment of its purpose to be the result of events transpiring the way it wants, but often they do not. Additionally, it seeks solace in the illusions which

religions have manufactured for it. These false notions, however, are what

"injure and trample on the rights of mankind" and cause us to renounce our enlightenment. By accessing the healing power of True Self-Realization, we will be liberated from what restricts us to our limits.

Things are not always what they seem to be and our best laid plans can be overturned. We may therefore find ourselves encountering disappointments and unexpected losses. At times like these, we can find comfort in knowing that no matter how perplexing and inexplicable things may seem from the finite self's perspective, they are, in fact, unfolding perfectly. While humanity laments our suffering, we must remember we play a significant role in the Original Intent. Because The GWB knows we are our True Self incarnate, they are assisting us to find meaning in our circumstances. Furthermore, they want us to realize that only we can liberate ourselves from our illusions.

"It is the first of all problems for a man to find out what kind of work he is to do in this universe." ~Thomas Carlyl

The path to True Self-Realization is often defined as a journey to discover the fabled pot of gold at the end of the rainbow. However, to find it, we must uncover "...what kind of work [we are] to do in this universe." Because of the great amount of confusion our religions have sown, we will need to spend more time in meditation to counteract their illusions. Being successful in this endeavour will empower us to remain focused and centered on healing our personal and collective realities. As well, it will help us remember we are the ones who are destined to transform our True Self, and this knowledge will assist us to break free from our fear of God's judgments.

How can we raise our consciousness and be at peace with each other when everything we are taught by our religions indicate we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that is? Under their tutelage, we will never learn how to direct our concentration toward focusing upon our collective Light. Instead of allowing their illusions to dominate our mind, we must refuse to let their darkness alter what we know about our True Self. By doing this, we can overcome the influence they have sown in the mass mind. When we remember we are only in the world and not of it, we will be able to remain steadfast in our determination not to be swayed by such teachings.

When we begin our search for a nebulous something that we desire, it usually does not occur to us what it is until we find it. We sense there is knowledge

we need to acquire, but our efforts to access the deeper truths are blocked by what our religions teach us. They have no intention of helping us unravel the

mystery of our existence and will only offer us illusory relief from our suffering in separateness. In contrast, our realization about Who we truly are will have a permanent effect on our inner reality because we will know beyond a doubt we
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

are not separate from our True Self, one another and all that exists. These revelations will assist us to comprehend our purpose on Earth.

"How wonderful that we have met with a paradox. Now we have some hope of making progress." ~Niels Bohr

As spiritual aspirants, we need to resolve our many questions concerning the contention between creationism and evolution. Modern understanding about cosmology has been disproving the inaccuracies which religions promote about

how the Universe has come into existence. Because of their continuing open-minded inquiries, scientists will eventually uncover what our mystics know, assisting them to access their memory about our True Self. Religions have repressed our consciousness, but by becoming Self-Realized, we will find the answers to how and why we have come to exist in separateness. Just like Ezekiel, humanity will be awestruck when we discover Who we truly are.

Regardless of the presumptions religions have made, the consequence of mankind forgetting our True Self has been dire. When we began to identify with being disjoined, we ceased to remember that we existed before our Gods were envisioned into being. While the majority of humanity wonders and speculates about the many questions regarding our reality, those who recognize the verity of Who we truly are can freely soar above the ignorance dulling the minds of the masses. As a result, we have the ability to comprehend what we have been doing as The Elohim in this Universe. The Light we shine on the world will be unmistakably bright.

Becoming acquainted with our True Self will allow us to access unlimited, sage and enlightened insights which have eluded our greatest minds. This knowing will not be an adaptation to mankind's lack of awareness but will come to us from deep within our DNA memory. We will also be able to tap into the wisdom stored in The Akashic Records. These wellsprings are not mysterious or foreign because we access and utilize them all the time in our creative envisioning and endeavors on Earth. They are more familiar than anything we have been taught by religions, causing us to strain in order to make sense of their misconceptions and false impressions.

Mankind is gravitating toward differing explanations about how we have ended up in our condition of separateness. Debates regarding our True Self and why we are having our experiences in disunion will continue until we develop the ability to discern what is true and what is illusory. Those who feel a need to preserve their religious illusions will argue until they exhaust themselves. However, because the Self-Realized remember what has transpired in this Universe, readers can decipher what is real compared to what has been contrived. When we encounter paradoxes and our fear of the unknown, we will

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

know they are signs that "Now we have some hope of making progress."

Coming forth into the Light

I was born the day

I thought:

What is?

What was?

And

What if?

I was transformed the day

My ego shattered,

And all the superficial, material

Things that mattered

To me before,

Suddenly ceased

To matter.

I really came into being

The day I no longer cared about

What the world thought of me,
Only on my thoughts for
Changing the world.

~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

The GWB has been sharing what happened to our True Self and its
consciousness after fragmenting into Us particles at The Big Bang. At first,
there was no change in the awareness of its interconnection with itself until it

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

expanded into the physical 3-D space-time available to it. As it spread out as Us
particles, they developed into stars, galaxies, planets and life forms over the
span of billions of years and became enabled to accomplish its Original Intent
to experience separateness. Mankind has forgotten we are the incarnation of
Who we truly are. Although we perpetuate the illusion of our separateness, the
verity is that no one is separate from our True Self.

Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will no longer care what
the world believes about separateness. This will be because we know we are
not disunited. On the other hand, our religions strive to reinforce this illusion
because they do not want us to let go of it. They have established themselves
as the only source we can turn to for relief from the suffering this premise
creates. They began their deceptions by weaving the myth about Adam and Eve
committing the Original Sin. Building on this false notion, they manufactured
the idea we were all sinners who need them for our redemption. Then
"Changing the world" became impossible for us.

Adam and Eve were shaped in the image and likeness of our True Self and
were fashioned by our Us particles. Their role was to create life forms which
could gain an experience of separateness. Humanity, with our self-awareness,
became the crown jewels of their endeavors on Earth. We have been performing
our task perfectly, and the result of our efforts has been teaching our True Self
much that is new. No one has been cast out of The Garden of Eden nor has
any punishment been meted out to anyone by a God. The verity is that the
many myths which have been fabricated by religions are designed to facilitate
their political agenda and to bind mankind in servitude.

The GWB wants mankind to realize the separateness we are experiencing is an
illusion. It is a notion which has had a powerful grip on our consciousness and
has been dominating our thoughts. Suzy Kassem explained how she "...was
transformed the day/My ego shattered..." This is how it came to be that she
"no longer cared about/ What the world thought of me...", but became focused
on 'Changing the world.' Her attachment to what her separate self was

experiencing became less important to her.

At the highest level of our existence, we are interconnected with each other as
One. It was a verity known to Us before we fashioned the Universe. As humans,
however, our conviction that we are set apart from one another has taken
control of our awareness to the point we believe it is our only reality. Religions
implant their misconceptions in our psyche, and in spite of the centuries they
have indoctrinated us in their notions about separate Gods, they must

continually encourage us to have more faith in their deities. Although we have been allowing this condition to endure, our desire to maintain their illusions has been waning. Now is the time for mankind to Rise Up and Salute the Sun.

"when you have fully recognized that the nature of your mind is the same as that of the master, from then on you and the master can never be separate, because the master is one with the nature of your mind, always present, as it is. When you have recognized that the master and you are inseparable, an enormous gratitude and sense of awe and homage is born in you. The homage of the View is a devotion that springs spontaneously from seeing the View of the nature of mind." ~Dudjom Rinpoche (1904-1987)

Dudjom Rinpoche instructed his students how to recognize there is no separation existing between a teacher and pupil due to our interconnection. This is true because we are members of The Elohim who entered this Universe together. Additionally, we have always known we are united as One. When humanity assimilated the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual concepts of separation, we began to believe this state of being defined our entire existence, causing us to forget Who we truly are. The job of The GWB is to help mankind recognize "...the View of the nature of mind." We can do this by recalling how we are our True Self incarnate and possess all its abilities.

What occurred after The Big Bang was that we, as Us, spread out into space-time. This expansion gradually diminished the physical connection we shared with one another before we entered this 3-D domain. When mankind came into being in this body, we forgot how it felt to exist deeply interlinked with one another and all that exists in a state of unity. In spite of the way our reality has manifested on Earth, all members of Us still share interdimensional and interspatial interconnections. Our Oneness is a fact of life.

Over a span of billions of years, our True Self fashioned itself into our Universe. It has been scientifically proven these events have occurred on the established timeline and what has been engendered in the Cosmos has evolved. The concept of a supreme being who magically created everything in a short period was a religious invention. Who we truly are are the initiators using our own bodies to form all that is, and we do not identify ourselves as Gods. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fabricated their various versions of deities throughout civilization, and this information can be verified by studying our historical records.

Due to the efforts of The GWB, mankind is now able to recognize the value we glean from our experience of separation. As we increase our capacity to recognize the truth about our ancient being and how we have come to exist in a state of forgetfulness, the revelations we receive will make it clear we are teaching our True Self something new. The truth is that, as The Elohim, we have created Adam and Eve, assigning them the task of fashioning living entities on habitable planets throughout the Universe. When we comprehend those of us identifying ourselves as human are the descendants of this pair,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

understanding the purpose of being in this 3-D setting will be less puzzling.

"The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

As we filled up the Cosmos, a portion of our Us particles assembled into stars. After our earliest ones aged, they went supernova, releasing into space-time the elements required to accomplish our objective to experience separateness. It eventually became possible for Us to develop planets and to engender life forms on them. Although we fashioned all of this, mankind forgot this was our handiwork and not a God's. These facts could help us understand what Eric Micha'el Leventhal is telling us by saying, 'The closer you come to knowing that you alone create the world of your experience, the more vital it becomes for you to discover just who is doing the creating.'

By experimenting with a variety of life forms, The Elohim fashioned one which could emotionally and intellectually undergo the sensations unknown to Us. Mankind has been enduring the ramifications of the reality we have founded upon the premise of separateness. The experiences we have and the feelings we generate while in this state are what we are providing for the evolution of our True Self. When we allowed our religions to lower our self-esteem to the level of sinners who have offended their Gods, we began to devalue our contributions. However, True Self-Realization is not as mysterious and difficult for us to achieve when we realize what we are made of is Us.

Many teachers point out that we create our own reality, but we overlook the profound extent of this. What we have engendered is the idea we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. However, we are our True Self incarnate in our physical form and are fulfilling its goals in this Universe. While inhabiting human bodies, we have come to believe we are disunited from our Oneness. The verity is that we are engaged in actualizing our Original Intent and are evolving everyone and everything in the Universe. Mankind is more important than we realize because we have always been our True Self which is "doing the creating" and also experiencing the consequences.

"The religion of one age is the literary entertainment of the next." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Aspirants now have an opportunity to consider ourselves as more than mere humans since Who we truly are has been among those of Us fashioning the Universe. For centuries, we have been entertaining ourselves with our belief in separate Gods. Our religions do not want us to break through these fallacies nor do they wish us to comprehend the creative powers we possess. As a

result, they teach us their deities judge us by the way we interact in the conditions we have created for ourselves in separateness. This has caused us to deny we possess the capability to alter our world, and we feel instead that we must pray to them and have faith they can save us.

We believe many false notions about our mortal selves. One of the most damaging is that we are the pariahs in the Universe, the ones our deities become angry with regarding our behavior on Earth. In response, our religious and secular leaders have stepped in, telling us, "Okay, God wants us to take over now, so you need to get used to it." Because they have established a realm of eternal punishment and the thought of being sent there is causing us to be fearful, we feel compelled to obey their laws and commandments. The verity is that we are part of The Elohim which has accepted the task of undergoing what our True Self is incapable of personally experiencing.

By allowing illusions to enter and take over our mind, the worst aspects of our experience of separateness have commenced. A myriad of false notions have been fabricated, dulling our ability to think. Because we consider our Gods to be great, we feel compelled to get down on our knees to worship them. Our role has become to please and serve them, but in truth, it is our religious and

secular leaders we are pleasing and serving. When we perpetuate this practice, we do not comprehend that we possess the power to alter and improve our earthly experiences. If we were to realize this fact and embrace our responsibilities, we could fashion a new reality.

'Truly, My Satan, thou art but a Dunce, And dost not know the Garment from the Man. Every Harlot was a Virgin once, Nor can't thou ever change Kate into Nan." ~William Blake (1757-1827), British poet, painter, mystic.

To put an end to our illusions, we must be able to perceive that we do "...not know the Garment from the Man," that is to say Who we truly are. However, when the day the nature of reality from William Blake's perspective arrives and asserts itself, it will generate the revelations and emotions that will purge us of our fallacies. What we fail to understand about our True Self is being made clear in the guide. True Self-Realization will have the same effect on religions as the asteroid did which it annihilated the dinosaurs; they will disappear from the Earth. Many will refuse to acknowledge this verity lest it erode the conviction they are separate from their Gods and fellow men.

Many place great importance on the religious teachings they receive and will reject any suggestion which might offend their deities. This originates from a fear about what will happen if they cease to respect and obey higher yet illusory authorities. Our religious leaders will attempt to establish the guide as Satan's work, but this is to be expected. They have done this in the past by @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

claiming our mystics spoke blasphemies, yet the knowledge they conveyed was eventually accepted. The Self-Realized do not need to expound from the pulpit about our True Self or threaten us with hellfire if we do not accept it because it will become easy to recognize it is Who we truly are.

The GWB is pointing out there are no Gods monitoring our behavior and meting out their punishments. Those believing to the contrary show how ignorant mankind has become as a result of the teachings we have been receiving from our religions. Although our mystics feel compassion for our situation, what can they do when we cling tightly to our erroneous notions? This is when we need a tsunami of realizations to overwhelm our misunderstanding about who our Gods are, and this is what the guide provides. It has come into being as the result of mankind's outcries while suffering for centuries under our religious illusions and the perversions of the ruling elite.

What our religious leaders relay about the end times will not occur as they teach us but will mean the cessation of our ability to perceive ourselves as being separate. The war and destruction predicted will be the result of mankind's resistance to transforming our consciousness. In actuality, the struggle of good and evil takes place within us and is caused by our refusal to change how we think and live. These battles are spiritual and mental rather than physical ones. It is for this reason The GWB has brought forth the guide. They want to prepare mankind for the necessary changes in our perspective about who we think we are in comparison to our True Self.

"It's ever been the way of the man of science or philosophy. Most folks stay in the dark and then complain they cant see nothing." ~Ron Rash, Serena

Those clinging to the illusion of separateness manage to find confirmation of their belief in powerful, all-knowing Gods and can see the handiwork of their

deities everywhere they look. They want to believe their supreme beings will provide them with better circumstances in this life and the next if one shows the proper respect. However, this is not our purpose for existing. Consider for a moment what would happen if we allowed ourselves to think differently. What would change in our lives if we were to integrate the verity about Who we truly are into our consciousness? Would this require our prayers, faith, devotion and paying of our tithes?

What is the difference between the teachings of The GWB and religions? The former wants us to learn that we are our True Self incarnate while the latter instruct us that we are separate from their Gods. To make a transition in consciousness, let us begin by terminating our personal view of who we think we are and begin embracing Who we truly are. We do not have to remain "...in the dark and then complain [we] can't see nothing." When we realize the verity

about our ancient being, what we are doing on Earth will then become clear, simple and natural to us, and we will wonder why we have been making it so complicated and difficult to accept.

Consider what will happen when we realize we are our True Self incarnate. Asking and answering the following questions can assist us as we contemplate this matter.

- 1) Will confusion about our purpose on Earth continue to plague us?
- 2) Will the ruling elite retain the ability to influence how we think and compel us to fight in their wars?
- 3) Will our religions be able to convince us about the merits of purging those who worship unauthorized Gods from our midst?
- 4) Will we be able to recognize the truth in what The Hermit has been teaching us about Who we truly are and the abilities we possess as the Self-Realized?
- 5) Which is better for us, ignorance or knowledge about our True Self?

It is especially important to ask ourselves the last question. By gaining knowledge about Who we truly are, we could free ourselves of what binds us to the Earth. Our reality would be revolutionized, opening up experiences we would never have imagined possible. Presently, we do not realize that we humans can do anything our Us particles can. This is because we are made up entirely of them and are therefore one and the same. We are our True Self incarnate which mankind thinks is a separate God. Since we believe only divine beings possess creative powers, where does this leave its creatures? The answer is in a weak state, vulnerable to whatever religions teach us.

Owning the fact we are our True Self incarnate could enable us to access The Akashic Records and discover how intelligent entities on other planets have learned how to master traveling throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. Science has yet to comprehend that the advancements it has made throughout its history have originated from these records. Once humanity can acknowledge this reality and master using the data which is stored there, we can assist our fellow men to perform the greatest miracle of all time, our transformation into Self-Realized beings. By recognizing the verity about Who we truly are, would this not be better than our ignorance of it?

"Be like an old wise man, watching a child play." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Dudjom Rinpoche's above advice is useful in coping with the ignorance in the world. Although the concepts communicated in the guide are conceivable to only a small number of individuals, this does not discourage The GWB. Why? It is because they know Who we truly are. The majority of mankind feels it is laughable to think we could access memories about creating this Universe when we could not have existed before the Earth did. Neither can we comprehend that Who we truly are initiated The Big Bang and assisted in formation of everything in the Cosmos. However, those of Us inhabiting a human form have been involved in this project from its beginning.

The Self-Realized see the world through a different lens than general humanity. They have an inner knowing built into their awareness, but the source of their perception has been shrouded in mystery from the average onlooker. This is what they know: We mortals are on a mission not commonly understood, volunteering to come to Earth in order to assist in raising the consciousness of our True Self. At the present time, anticipation is mounting about mankind's upcoming 4-D transition and the liberation from our narrow, limited point of view. Because of the work initiates have done in the past, this shift will occur to help us realize the verity about Who we truly are.

Confirmation about our True Self appears as the vastness of space-time. Grasping the verity of Who we truly are will cause us to feel utterly open, free, limitless and powerful once again. By looking within, we will be able to access the allembracing boundlessness of our true nature. After this experience, we will know nothing can cloud the liberated viewpoint we have attained. The world will become a place where the constraints standing in our way will no longer exist. Surely, this describes the enlightenment which the Buddha has been able to achieve. When we study his teachings, all he has imparted that has previously seemed mysterious can be understood.

"who looks outside, dreams; who looks inside, awakes." ~Carl Gustav Jung

It is difficult to explain to our fellow men how we are the incarnations of our True Self which has fashioned the Universe. Most do not believe we could possibly be anything but what a God created to amuse itself. Because we accept that we are limited beings, we are certain that should we begin to think we are also creators that our deity will become greatly offended. Arriving at an awareness of Who we truly are is then immediately rejected so we can prevent our being struck by a divine lightening bolt. Therefore, thoughts about traveling at the speed of thought or passing through a black hole to merge into the fifth dimension are felt to be concepts of an insane person.

The majority of mankind agrees that any new thoughts which will alter our 3-D separative convictions are taboo. Therefore, we have forgotten our role within

the cosmic family of Us. We have let the illusion of disunion dominate our perspective of reality, causing our coexistence on Earth to become entirely based upon our being separate from one another. While operating at our present level of consciousness, however, we must begin to realize that we are not committing any sins or violating any of God's commandments as we undergo our experiences in separateness. Furthermore, we are doing what we have been designed to do in order to actualize the Original Intent.

When we began to believe we were only human beings, we became fixated on operating at a lower level of consciousness. However, by realizing our True

Self, we can access our ancient memory about our Original Intent to experience separateness. This will resolve the mysteries we have been unable to unravel, and we will find the verity about Who we truly are no longer confusing, Carl Jung made this simple to understand when he said, "...who looks inside, awakes." By making our inner connections, the dreamer awakes. Our great teachers, who comprehended this insight, were able to perform miracles by utilizing this knowledge, and ordinary mankind can do the same.

The way to heal ourselves and the world is via True Self-Realization. Instead of dreaming about solutions to our problems, we must awaken to what we can actually accomplish with the powers we possess as members of The Elohim. All that aspirants need to do is remember Who we truly are, and by embracing this verity, the solutions we seek to the difficulties we endure will effortlessly present themselves. We have been trained by our religions to pray hard and have faith their Gods will answer our pleas. What this has done is make us so pitifully weak and vulnerable that we are unable to punch our way out of a wet paper bag.

"Master, how do we put enlightenment into action? How do we practice this in our every day lives?"

"By eating and by sleeping," replied the master.

"But Master, everybody sleeps and everybody eats."

"But not everybody eats when they eat, and not everybody sleeps when they sleep."

When the Zen master was asked the above questions by his students, he shared with them a koan which illustrated how effortless it was to live in the enlightened way achieved by the Self-Realized. From it comes the saying, "When I eat, I eat; when I sleep, I sleep." It provides an opportunity to focus our attention on the purpose for dwelling in the material world in a state of simplicity, so we can awaken the powers inside of us. Another applicable Zen @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

proverb is, "Before Enlightenment, chop wood, carry water. After Enlightenment, chop wood, carry water." Either way, we are actualizing our role in the Original Intent on Earth via our existence.

Koans are designed as impossible riddles to confront aspirants clinging to the finite self's perspective. They eventually lead to the discovery of their inner teacher and the finding of solutions or explanations within themselves. These adages are aimed at stimulating a breakthrough in their consciousness. Zen teachers would sometimes use a stick to rap students on the head when they gave a wrong answer until the finite self had enough. One of them turned the situation around by grabbing it to hit the master, and this happened to be the correct action. There are times when the right response is what we presume is the erroneous one, but each must discover what works for ourselves.

Many great inventors and artists found that the inspiration they needed to get to the next level in their work came to them when they took a walk around the block, cleaned their home or did their dishes. By concentrating on the simple task at hand, none of the distractions instigated by the finite self clinging to its separative notions can prevent us from accessing our memory about Who we truly are. The act of keeping our mind intently focused breaks the bindings we habitually create by our numerous complaints about life. This is how easy it is

to integrate healing and balance into our existence on Earth. Realizing our True Self will enable us to live present in the moment.

"No myth of miraculous creation is so marvelous as the face of man's evolution." ~Robert Briffault (1876-1948) - Rational Education, 1930

The guide has been designed to introduce aspirants to the concept that the finite self is not the individual it thinks it is. We must remember it has always been just the little white dog following The Fool throughout his spiritual journey. Although it has a role to play and contributions to make, our True Self is the real mover and shaker in our lives. Recollecting Who we truly are can enable us to access the Strength to persevere whenever we are overwhelmed by the experiences we undergo in separateness.

Our True Self can give us the courage we need to work through the most daunting challenges and help us trust the ancient wisdom we carry within us that is available whenever we seek its support. These insights will remind us what we are learning as humans is destined to transform everyone and everything in the Universe. By following our religious indoctrination, mankind has been turned into impotent automatons, the servants of our religious and secular leaders. On the other hand, when we get to know Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, many surprises await our discovery, and we will be able to access the Strength we need to transcend our illusions.

We are being assisted by The GWB to acknowledge that everything negative we have considered or done has ultimately arisen from our preference for viewing ourselves as separate. By making this illusion the most precious aspect of our lives, we have created every conceivable difficulty and much suffering for ourselves. Many adverse consequences result from our pure selfishness as well as our self-serving and self-cherishing thoughts, emotions, desires, actions and motives.

What Robert Briffault is teaching us is that 'No myth of miraculous creation is so marvelous as the face of man's evolution.' There are many like him who have explored beyond the myths our religions have manufactured and have uncovered insights into our true nature. Spiritual growth is not about acquiring great powers but being able to discern when we have broken free of our illusions. Realizing this will transform our worldview and stimulate our recognition of our True Self.

'I have brought myself, by long meditation, to the conviction that a human being with a settled purpose must accomplish it, and that nothing can resist a will which will stake even existence upon its fulfillment.' ~Benjamin Disraeli

Although our religious leaders instruct us about what their Gods say regarding how we should behave, they do not always exemplify what they teach. Therefore, the adage, "Do as I say, not as I do" is relevant and applicable. They treat their fellow men with contempt for our sinful nature and warn us about the punishments from their Gods which lie ahead. Since the whole concept about the existence of a hell has been their invention, they have been the ones benefiting from its fabrication. Their efforts have been aimed at forcing us to conduct ourselves in a manner beneficial to them. Mankind does not realize this truth because of the effectiveness of their illusions.

By structuring their teachings to their advantage, religions have fashioned a reality for mankind which has become dysfunctional and has created a darkness from which there is no escape. It has become the powerful magnet that has drawn many obstacles, misfortunes and every form of conflict imaginable to us, as well as much suffering and sorrow. If we continue to interact in this manner,

our experiences in the world will not change. Our difficulties occur because we cling to the illusion of separateness. Unless we are able to overcome this false conviction by replacing it with the realization about our True Self, it will be impossible to address our deeper needs.

Praying to Gods in hope they will help us break through our illusions has proven to be a dead end. How can beings separate from Us assist Us?

Contemplating this question will empower us to nullify the influence our religions have had on our consciousness. Then we could grasp what "...a human

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

@ Private browsing - x

being with a settled purpose must accomplish," and realize that "...nothing can resist a will which will stake even existence upon its fulfillment." By acknowledging our profound interconnections we share, we can fashion an enlightened reality which we could never achieve while remaining in ignorance about our reason for existing in this Universe and on Earth.

'We can strengthen our human potential to accomplish what is in our collective best interest and increase individual optimism and contentment by acknowledging Who we truly are. Our healing will become self-evident once we take the time to probe within and comprehend we are spiritual beings who have immersed ourselves into a human experience. When we adjust our attitude and thoughts to align with this verity, we can begin to focus on healing our perception about being separate. This can be difficult at first, especially if we have grown to love the disunion and independence dominating our lives. True Self-Realization will solve this problem, making it unlikely to reoccur.

"This is why alchemy exists, so that everyone will search for his treasure, find it, and then want to be better than he was in his former life. Lead will play its role until the world has no further need for lead; and then lead will have to turn itself into gold. That's what alchemists do. They show that, when we strive to become better than we are, everything around us becomes better, too."

~Paulo Coelho, The Alchemist

Developing our perceptions of our True Self will cause us to become increasingly contemplative. Our desire to ponder and investigate our behavior can lead us to understand why we act the way we do. Making the effort to learn what motivates our conduct will broaden our worldview and expand our intellectual horizons. Going into meditation can help us delve deeply into the numerous manifestations of our Original Intent. As we continue to learn, the greater our awareness will be about the wisdom of suspending judgment or criticism and simply letting ourselves take in the reality we encounter. The way to turn our lead into gold is to own the verity about Who we truly are.

Exposing ourselves to a variety of insights into the reason for our existence will allow us to expand our perspective of interconnections. Learning about alternative ways to perceive the world leads us to a broad and substantial understanding about our true nature. If we restrict ourselves to one set of beliefs told to us by those who have no intention of teaching us about our True Self, we will never comprehend our mission on Earth. This is how ignorance (lead) has taken over our reality.

By allowing ourselves to explore the deeper meaning and purpose of our existence on this planet, we will become enlightened, enabling us to move forward into a Self-Realized future. We will become more receptive to

examining ideas which will help us learn about Who we truly are. When we delve into fresh thoughts and concepts and reflect upon them, we will open ourselves up to more verities than we could have imagined when we were under the tutelage of our religions. This will assist us to realize “..alchemy exists, so that everyone will search for his treasure, find it, and then want to be better than he was in his former life.”

‘Enlightenment must come little by little - otherwise it would overwhelm.”
-Idries Shah

Those of Us existing as humans have been assigned the task of evolving our boundless, ancient, interconnected consciousness indwelling within our True Self by introducing it to separateness. On the other side of the reality which we are experiencing on Earth, we are linked with The Totality of our Being. The expansiveness of our influence is so profound that if we were to realize it all at once, the finite self would become overwhelmed and struggle to preserve its fixation on its disunion. Soon it will learn that the guide is providing what it needs to transcend its illusions. Without this information, humanity will fail to understand the transformations it is undergoing.

The time for mankind's ignorance about Who we truly are has come to an end as we approach our destiny to become Self-Realized. What Teilhard de Chardin has taught us by saying that “You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience” is accurate. We are the portion of our True Self which has entered a new 3-D Universe to explore, sample and undergo what it could not have done when all it knew was Oneness. This information will take on a deeper dimension as we aspirants perceive the vital part mortals play in the Original Intent. Awareness of this verity will send our heart and mind ablaze.

What mankind learns in the near future about our destiny in this Universe will transform us. However, we are not fated to remain in a state of forgetfulness much longer. Once we realize the truth about our ancient being, changes will happen in our world so rapidly we will be overwhelmed. We will become aware that we, who are residing on Earth as humanity, are our True Self on an important mission. To our amazement, we will discover that we are spiritual beings on a journey to actualize our Original Intent in the most dense level of forgetfulness we could imagine for ourselves. This will assist us to realize that we no longer need to confine ourselves to the belief we are separate.

During these modern times, we are destined to comprehend the verity about Who we truly are and to learn we are not who we think we are while interacting as individuals. Humanity's purpose in this Universe is far greater than we realize. The intention we, as Us, initiated long ago was to participate
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

in the condition of separateness. At no point in our existence have we been failing to actualize our task. Rather, we are the fires (The Elohim) which have entered this dimension as has been explained at the end of Chapter 5 about Ezekiel's Vision. We are those of Us making the choice to disconnect from our True Self and from the memory about our Original Intent.

“The criers of the Mysteries speak again, bidding all men welcome to the House of Light. The great institution of materiality has failed. The false civilization built by man has turned, and like the monster of Frankenstein, is destroying its creator. Religion wanders aimlessly in the maze of theological speculation.

Science batters itself impotently against the barriers of the unknown. Only transcendental philosophy knows the path. Only the illumined reason can carry the understanding part of man upward to the light. Only philosophy can teach man to be born well, to live well, to die well, and in perfect measure be born again. Into this band of the elect—those who have chosen the life of knowledge, of virtue, and of utility—the philosophers of the ages invite YOU.” ~Manly P. Hall, The Secret Teachings of All Ages

Manly P. Hall describes how to “..be born again.” This will occur when we remember we have existed before there was an Earth. Oneness was our reality long ago, and to be reborn means to recall what this feels like. The idea that an Original Sin was committed fashioned for us a condition where we lost all consciousness about our True Self. The verity is that we are the creators whom we have been worshiping, and “..the philosophers of the ages invite YOU” to embrace this. Once we acknowledge we have been held captive by “The great institution of materiality...” and “The false civilization built by man...,” we will realize ‘Only transcendental philosophy knows the path.’

Religions are “..like the monster of Frankenstein, destroying its creator.” Instead of teaching us about Who we truly are, they have fashioned versions of their Gods whom we must fear and obey. If we were to realize all that was done in the name of their deities in order to manage our lives and behavior, we would immediately abolish them all. We could then begin again with a ‘transcendental philosophy’ by teaching our fellow men how “..to be born well, to live well, to die well...” As part of “..this band of the elect—those who have chosen the life of knowledge, of virtue, and of utility...,” mankind would become enlightened and empowered.

What humans are undergoing in our separateness is entirely new. The way for us to grasp the purpose for engaging in this condition would be to think like an infinite being as Manly P. Hall had. While dwelling in our 3-D, cosmic home, we wanted to take part in a fresh reality, something never encountered by our True Self. Although what we learned in prior Universes was rewarding, we did not wish to repeat any of them since it would define our experience for another

100 billion years. Instead, we have realized ‘Only the illumined reason can carry the understanding part of [Us] upward to the light...and in perfect measure be born again’ via our descent into a state of forgetfulness.

Rather than establishing a setting for ourselves where we could experience peace, love and harmony, we desired to undergo different circumstances. Having mastered these abilities in previous Universes, we determined being separate would be a worthy endeavor to pursue and sensed it could transform and elevate our collective consciousness. Religions claim mankind's suffering is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin, and this is why we need them. The myth they fashioned about what took place in The Garden of Eden was grossly distorted and inaccurate. Although this was a deceptive insult to our intelligence, we have allowed them to hypnotize us for thousands of years.

The verity has been that the matter and energy we released at The Big Bang was transformed into the observable Universe. Life maintainable planets provided Us with settings where Adam and Eve's templates could be scattered in order to grow living organisms on them. Once the Earth was brought into existence, Us concentrated on developing a multitude of complex flora and fauna to inhabit it. After millions of years of effort, Homo sapiens was eventually evolved into being. We are those of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to inhabit human bodies to forget what we know about our True Self before our memory becomes blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness.

"when the stories of our life no longer bind us, we discover within them something greater. We discover that within the very limitations of form, of our maleness and femaleness, of our parenthood and our childhood, of gravity on

the earth and the changing of the seasons, is the freedom and harmony we have sought for so long. Our individual life is an expression of the whole mystery, and in it we can rest in the center of the movement, the center of all worlds." ~Jack Kornfield

As Jack Kornfield states, 'Our individual life is an expression of the whole mystery, and in it we can rest in the center of the movement, the center of all worlds.' He is one of many informing us about Who we truly are. In the guide, The GWB teaches us those of Us becoming human are members of The Elohim, the ones entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They are informing us that we are the Gods we worship since we have shaped our particle bodies into the Universe which includes humanity. Our religious leaders do not want mankind to learn about these verities and will strongly dispute them in order to prevent us from making such discoveries.

Before Us spoke The Word, we formulated our Original Intent to undergo disunion in a physical, 3-D Universe. First, we created space-time and then filled @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

it with a Googolplex of our particle bodies. Prior to this event, we remained interdimensionally in a state of Oneness which has been all we have ever known in our infinite existence. We did not have the slightest idea what we would encounter in separateness, meaning there were no all-knowing Gods existing in our collective. This knowledge will help readers comprehend what Jack Kornfield means by saying, 'When the stories of our life no longer bind us, we discover within them something greater,' and that is Us.

Just because mankind likes the idea of a powerful God who has created everything in the Universe in six days does not make it a fact. What we do not remember is those of Us identifying ourselves as humans have participated in the formation of what is visible and invisible in it. After assembling ourselves behind a 5-D portal, we initiated The Big Bang, resulting in the release of a Googolplex of our Us particles into 3-D space-time. Over the millions of years during which our True Self expanded its essence and energy into the Cosmos, a vibrational signature arose, generating sound waves which produced a resonance. This is "The Word" mentioned in the Bible.

What "The Word" describes is the vibrational frequency being uttered by all of Us and originates from the masses we have gathered into that science has identified as Dark Matter and Dark Energy. The beautiful sounds in the Universe which scientists have been able to detect is evidence of the creational activities that we, as Us, continue to intone. We have generated the resonance which assists the rest of Us to be able to form into gaseous or solid objects throughout 3-D space-time in order to actualize our Original Intent. No God has ever been involved in any of our efforts, and instead, aspirants must realize what we, as The Elohim, have been doing for eons.

"Enlightenment for Gautama [the Buddha] felt as though a prison which had confined him for thousands of lifetimes had broken open. Ignorance had been the jailkeeper. Because of ignorance, his mind had been obscured, just like the

moon and stars hidden by the storm clouds. Clouded by endless waves of

deluded thoughts, the mind had falsely divided reality into subject and object, self and others, existence and non-existence, birth and death, and from these discriminations arose wrong views—the prisons of feelings, craving, grasping, and becoming. The suffering of birth, old age, sickness, and death only made the prison walls thicker. The only thing to do was to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper was ignorance. Once the jailkeeper was gone, the jail would disappear and never be rebuilt again.” ~Thich Nhat Hanh, *The Buddha’s Enlightenment*

As this chapter nears its end, let us aspirants comprehend how the efforts of The GWB have been transforming the beliefs binding us to the illusion of separateness. Mankind’s vision has been limited to what we have been taught

by our religions, and to undo this, we have to crack open the protective shell in which the finite self has encased itself. Once we realize and confront the

ison which had confined [us] for thousands of lifetimes...,” we will remember Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. We will then become aware of our purpose for creating this setting, and this knowledge will initiate the end of the world as we know it.

During the time we are attempting to cleanse ourselves of our false convictions, let us question whether there is any truth to the belief we are separate. Our jailer has limited us to this notion and has prevented us from escaping our suffering. However, we can break free of our confinement when we realize “The only thing to do [is] to seize the jailkeeper and see his true face. The jailkeeper [is] ignorance.” By comprehending this verity, we can begin envisioning our return to Oneness.

By acting in concert with the singular purpose of transforming our ignorance, we will find our way back to our True Self. This effort will inevitably assist us to understand what we are doing on Earth. We will then look up to see The Hermit holding his lantern aloft and recognize how he has been guiding us toward the realization of Who we truly are. He has been leading us to acknowledge what we are destined to contribute toward the transformation of our True Self and this Universe.

Nothing will remain the same after we become Self-Realized. Like the origin of our Universe, we will experience our personal Big Bang. When we change our perspective, a reaction will be created within us which will burn away our illusions. This added element will work slowly but surely, and when given the right conditions, we cannot fail to rise to the fullness of our cognizance about our True Self. Therefore, we should never give up hope for our metamorphosis and mankind’s ability to transcend the reality we are undergoing in separateness. By holding on to the vision of Who we truly are until it bursts forth into flames, our interactions on Earth will be transformed.

“The self, the place where we live, is a place of illusion. Goodness is connected with the attempt to see the unself, to see and to respond to the real world in the light of a virtuous consciousness. This is the non-metaphysical meaning of the idea of transcendence to which philosophers have so constantly resorted in their explanations of goodness. Good is a transcendent reality’ means that virtue is the attempt to pierce the veil of selfish consciousness and join the world as it really is.” ~Iris Murdoch, *The Sovereignty of Good*

It is important to realize we can spend a lifetime searching for the right teacher, but if we continue allowing the finite self to lead us, we will fail to

make much progress, even with the influence of a mentor. By habitually

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

refusing to budge, it rids itself of those who attempt to help it "...pierce the veil of [its] selfish consciousness and join the world as it really is." Eventually, the discomfort it creates in our life will provide us with the incentive to break free of its ignorance and the consequences, assisting us to strive for genuine spiritual growth. Success in our efforts will occur because we carry within us the seeds which will move us forward on our path to True Self-Realization.

Much of our lifetime is spent searching for role models, mentors, teachers and gurus to guide us to our spiritual liberation. There is nothing wrong with striving to find the instructors who could help us achieve this goal, and in fact, discovering the right person at the right time can be very helpful. During our search, however, we will eventually connect with our True Self which will bring us "...to see and to respond to the real world in the light of a virtuous consciousness." If we are not ready to allow this 'virtuous consciousness' to take us somewhere new, we will find ourselves being continually challenged by the attempts of 'the unself' to seek goodness as it feels it should be.

Our inner world is a magnetic force which draws to us what we require in order to evolve to the next level. Instead of permitting our spiritual stagnation to persist, we must learn about Who we truly are. When we find ourselves not knowing which direction to take and wishing for guidance, we can turn to our True Self for assistance. Although it may not provide us with the right answer at the time, if we simply ask for help, sit back, relax and wait patiently, the response we need will come to us. By placing our trust in the process and continuing this practice, the less we will allow what we have been taught by our religions to confuse us, and the less we will turn to their imaginary Gods.

"The master is like a great ship for beings to cross the perilous ocean of existence, an unerring captain who guide us to the dry land of liberation, a rain that extinguishes the fire of the passions, a bright sun and moon that dispel the darkness of ignorance, a firm ground that can bear the weight of both our good

and bad, a wish fulfilling tree that bestows temporal happiness and ultimate bliss, a treasury of vast and deep instructions, a wish fulfilling jewel granting all the qualities of realization, a father and a mother giving their love equally to all sentient beings, a great river of compassion, a mountain rising above worldly concerns unshaken by the winds of emotions, and a great cloud filled with rain to soothe the torments of the passions. In brief, he is the equal of all the buddhas. To make any connection with him, whether through seeing him, hearing his voice, remembering him, or being touched by his hand, will lead us toward liberation. To have full confidence in him is the sure way to progress toward enlightenment. The warmth of his wisdom and compassion will melt the core of our being and release the gold of the buddha-nature within." ~Dilgo Kyyentse Rinpoche

What the best mentors do is point out to their students that the knowledge about our True Self is something they already possess. Although they teach us about its existence, not until we discover it for ourselves can we take control of our quest and become spiritually liberated. The Hermit, whom we encounter on Earth in the form of thousands of teachers, is endeavoring to help his fellow men become enlightened. His objective is to activate our memory about Who we truly are.

The GWB would like to help humanity become Self-Realized. To be assured that we can understand what this entails, they are approaching this task from many different angles in the guide. Additionally, they are revealing information many of us have never been exposed to that can give us a clear picture about Who we truly are and our Original Intent for entering this Universe. For these teachings to be effective, each chapter and paragraph is designed to stimulate our ancient memories and help us make breakthroughs in consciousness. In Chapter 5, The Hierophant, this effort has been illustrated by the image of the Caduceus which has been explained.

With the guide at hand, it is not necessary to travel great distances to locate a guru who can instruct us and help us reach True Self-Realization. The 22 major Arcana Tarot cards have laid out the initiatory path we aspirants will be traveling to reach our ultimate destination, the mastery of The World. Because the knowledge regarding how to heal ourselves of our false notions resides within us, we do not have to go very far to become Self-Realized. We do not need a master to assist us to become aware of the truth about our ancient being; all that is required is to embrace Who we truly are. Gaining full confidence in our True Self is the surest way to progress toward our enlightenment.

"If the doors of perception were cleansed everything would appear to man as it is, Infinite. For man has closed himself up till he sees all things thro' narrow chinks of his cavern." ~William Blake

There are two ways to ensure we will discover the truth about whether or not our Gods exist in the way we imagine they do. One is in the conventional manner by dying, leaving the Earth and going to the other side (the 13th chapter is devoted to this experience). The other is to realize this verity via True Self-Realization. Information about how to achieve this awareness has been imparted throughout the guide, explaining why it is time for mankind to transcend separateness. After we aspirants have completed our study of it, we will discover there is nothing left of our illusions. Our cleanly scrubbed 'doors of perception' will have eliminated them.

Our religious leaders will oppose all thoughts that could free us from the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

conviction we are sinners and separate from their Gods. They have established many empty rituals and ceremonies we must practice in our various faiths, designed to keep us confined to this way of thinking. These traditions will not elevate our consciousness and allow us to realize our True Self but dull it and prevent us from making this discovery. Religions seed confusion and doubt in our mind, so we can never uncover the verity about Who we truly are, whereas The GWB wants aspirants to realize we are our True Self incarnate. When we acquire this knowledge, our illusions will cease

The time for illusory, separative notions has come to an end for mankind. We can no longer nurture these misconceptions and survive into the future. For our religions to thrive, however, they must continue to promote the fallacies and erroneous beliefs about their nonexistent Gods. Their efforts are focused on dulling our consciousness until we cannot see anything beyond the "...narrow chinks of [our] cavern." Although The GWB realizes what they teach will offend our religious leaders, they want us to know that 'If the doors of perception were cleansed everything would appear to man as it is, Infinite.' This would make it easy for us to ascertain what is true.

"Ideals are like stars: you will not succeed in touching them with your hands, but like the seafaring man on the ocean desert of waters, you choose them as your guides, and following them, you reach your destiny." ~Carl Schurz

We do ourselves and everyone else a great service when we take a break from the finite self's perspective of its limited, physical existence. When we feel tempted to cling to its faulty beliefs, returning to a relationship with our True Self is an uncomplicated matter of merely letting go of any falsehoods, misconceptions and pretenses influencing us. Having been exposed to the insights provided in the guide, we aspirants have many possible approaches available to bring the finite self under our control and direct it to strive for our ideals. As Carl Schurz has pointed out, paragons are our "...guides, and following them, [we] reach [our] destiny."

The path to enlightenment is like sailing into unknown waters, so it is beneficial to maintain a predetermined course. To accomplish this ideal, we need to be able to discern what is illusory compared to what is real. Our steadfastness will assist us to ascend above the teachings which have turned us into believers of the misconceptions and fallacies which abound in the world. Via our study of the guide, the expansive knowledge we acquire can help us reach our preordained destiny. It will also make it easier to identify the political agendas of our religious and secular leaders and how our lives are affected by them. If allowed to persist, they will sink our ship.

An ability to acknowledge Who we truly are is what must matter to us. If we are convinced we are only the finite self, this is all we will attract. Furthermore, we will interact in our relationships in this way, and it is how our collective reality will unfold. It is by knowing our True Self that a calm, centered, enlightened state, which the Self-Realized enjoy, can be developed in our lives. We will be able to extend this awareness and its benefits to all that we do and to the connections we share with others.

"You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing." ~Alan Watts

We, who think of ourselves as human, have engendered what exists in space-time and on Earth. In order to comprehend the magnitude of our efforts and the great benefit we are contributing to our True Self, let us look at an allegory about the behavior of the sea. Our thoughts and emotions act in the same manner as the waves which rise and fall, and this movement is a part of our very nature. The ocean is not disturbed by its swells. They heave upward, but where do they go? Back into the ocean. From where do they originate? The ocean. It is the result of religious indoctrination that we have come to believe we are sinners who are separate from the vastness of the sea.

Our mental activity, attitude and feelings which are generated by our separative beliefs and involvements flow into the boundless essence and consciousness of the Universe. Similarly, we add our emotional drops to the ocean which make up Who we truly are. With these actions, all our experiences of separateness merge into The Totality of our Being. We have been making contributions as those of Us incarnate in human form. There has never been any separation between our True Self and mankind.

At the present time, humanity is only able to view powerful surges from the shore of our illusions. We think we are separate beings having our individual experiences, and none of this is connected with what is happening in the sea. Nevertheless, we are creating the breakers lapping at the feet of our True Self.

Those who become Self-Realized are the ones who mount surfboards and ride the waves to the beach. The rest of us are caught in the whitecaps of a storm in which some of us ultimately drown. When we learn Who we truly are, we can stand at the water's edge and see where the swells come from, perceiving that "...a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing."

What has always been the verity of our being is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form. Our ignorance about this fact has made us vulnerable to any fabrication about the Gods whom our religious leaders and the ruling elite have manufactured for us. As a result, we think we are less than their deities. It would be wise to allow the surges of True Self-Realization dissolve our misconceptions before a tsunami of our true nature comes crashing @DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

down on the fallacies to which we cling. Those we imagine greater than ourselves are Who we truly are. This realization will create a tidal wave to wash away our false notions then be absorbed into the sea along with everything else.

'Enlightenment is when a wave realizes it is the ocean." ~Thich Nhat Hahn

Our True Self is the ocean, and when we look toward the horizon, all we can see is Us. The emotional waters which we are providing are accumulating in this great sea, thus generating a new definition of Us by which to know ourselves. Mankind's belief we are set apart from all that exists is an illusion. Instead, we must allow the reality about Who we truly are to reach our sandy beach. There are no separate Gods in the Universe, and owning this verity is the way we can put an end to our suffering in separateness.

Let us look at the enlightenment we seek as a wave which washes our sandy beach clean. We do not need to struggle to recall we are The Elohim because if we are patient, surges of clarity will facilitate our awakening to this verity. To merge with our essence, we do not have to be carried out to sea and drown. The truth of our being is rising from the depths of our intuitive insights, and whatever prevents us from recalling we are part of the great ocean is what will be carried away by the cleansing movement of the rolling swells. In addition, the more intense the disturbances on our shore, the more we can comprehend the significance of our mission on Earth.

By perpetuating our conviction about separate Gods, this notion has become fixed in our subconscious mind. For thousands of years, the concept that we are our True Self existing in the material realm has placed the Self-Realized in opposition to what the masses acknowledge and maintain about the all powerful entities existing above us. As a result, the teachings of our mystics have been largely ignored, or they have been forced to adapt their instructions to what is acceptable to our secular rulers and religious leaders. Humanity therefore believes we are distinct and limited, and the deities we worship dwell in a reality beyond our comprehension.

Invisible Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the verities which our scientists have identified as existing in huge masses. They generate the gravity and magnetic influences shaping this Universe. These large bodies are the manifestations of the collective will of our True Self guiding the matter and energy of our Us particles to take the specific shapes which can be seen throughout the Cosmos. With the force of its concentration, it is providing the stability needed to maintain these forms. Our creational activities since The Big

Bang and the evidence we require to prove to ourselves Who we truly are can be ascertained by observing the objects in motion in 3-D space-time.

Although each of us will arrive at True Self-Realization from a different vantage point, when we are ready, radical changes in consciousness will sweep over each one of us as we converge on The Golden Path. All the conflicts existing in religions will cease under the influence of True Self-Realization, causing their doctrines to be washed away by our comprehension about what is factual as opposed to illusory. During our process of awakening, the theological hold of religious tenets that assert we are separate from their Gods and one another will cease. So powerful will be the effect that our new reality on this planet will transform it and us.

"There are those who know and those who don't know. And for every ten thousand who don't know there's only one who knows. That's the miracle of all time—the fact that these millions know so much but don't know this." ~Carson

McCullers, *The Heart Is a Lonely Hunter*

What The GWB is doing in the guide by repeating various themes is to pound away at our illusions. Their objective is to cleanse what remains within all of us, causing us to be incapable of embracing the verity about our True Self. Realizing it is will be what empowers us and heals our world. However, "That's the miracle of all time—the fact that these millions know so much but don't know this," . now we readers of the guide do. There is simple no way to deny that we have been transformed.

Allowing the insights of our True Self can help us open our eyes to the reality that Who we truly are comprises much more than the sea and its waves. By catching glimpses into the significance of our contributions to the Universe we will come to understand our importance in evolving it. We will recognize we have been interacting as limited swells, but a tsunami of realizations will soon overcome the fallacies and misconceptions religions have taught us. It will then occur to us the reason The Elohim have fashioned this Universe has been so all of Us could experience separateness. This comprehension will follow us to the completion of our Tarot studies at The World card.

What the constant pounding of the waves on our shore will cause us to remember is this: We are our True Self incarnate, interacting on Earth as humans. Although we are experiencing ourselves as mortals, the reality is that we are The Elohim which religions have taught us are the separate entities they call Gods. Once we have transcended their illusory concepts, we can begin to understand we have been coparticipants in creation and recognize that our separation is an illusion which will cease to affect us.

When surges of these realizations crash onto the sandy beach of our limited beliefs, we will know the verity about Who we truly are goes beyond anything science or religions will outwardly dare to teach us. Recognizing this will bring

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

to an end the influence of their false convictions and theories and offer us a new beginning as a Self-Realized humanity. We will then discover "There are those who know and those who don't know. And for every ten thousand who don't know there's only one who knows."

"We are all butterflies. Earth is our chrysalis." ~LeeAnn Taylor

To transcend our forgetfulness, we need to retrieve memories about our eternal existence being stored in The Akashic Records. Aspirants will find the guide a worthy reference, and we may want to engage in the practice of bookmarking pages where various revelations spark our recollection and could help us realize Who we truly are. We will then be inspired by The Hermit to explore further the many evolutionary and revolutionary insights and information currently being introduced to the Earth by enlightened masters, scientists and many others, confirming that we are indeed our True Self incarnate and are butterflies emerging from our chrysalis stage.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are doing so to transform our True Self via the experiences we are having in a state of separation. It had no knowledge about what it would be like to exist in an environment where disunion and ignorance dominated its consciousness. Prior to its entry into this 3-D Universe, all it knew was Oneness. Our Original Intent has been to create a setting and beings who could forget this while occupying physical forms able to undergo the condition of separateness. In spite of what religions assert about their Gods being all-knowing and able to create everything in a short period of time, this goal has taken all of Us 13.8 billion years to accomplish.

The guide is designed to assist those who have experienced the full measure of what the illusion of separation has to offer and want to begin creating a new and enlightened reality to share with our fellow men so that all can benefit from the outcome. Those ready to join in this effort will find the information The GWB is imparting in the guide invaluable to help us make our shift to The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. They are providing us with the necessary insights into Who we truly are and are helping us to develop our creative abilities. We can utilize these talents and aptitude to accomplish what must be done to achieve our goal of personal and planetary transformation.

If we can comprehend that we are the portion of Us which has volunteered for the mission to experience separateness on Earth, we will be able to decode the mystery of why we find ourselves dealing with the problems our belief in this condition has created. Once we have learned our necessary lessons, humanity can move into a fresh and more enlightened era. We could then easily accomplish this shift since we would have fulfilled our role in the Original Intent and concluded our need to be independent and disengaged from one

another. Our metamorphosis would grant us all the abilities which would make it possible for us to become powerful peacemakers and healers.

"The ancient tradition that the world will be consumed in fire at the end of six thousand years is true, as I have heard from Hell. For the cherub with his flaming sword is hereby commanded to leave his guard at tree of life, and

when he does, the whole creation will be consumed, and appear infinite, and

holy whereas it now appears finite and corrupt." ~William Blake, The Marriage of Heaven and Hell

Our True Self fragmented itself into Us as it entered our 3-D Universe for the purpose of experiencing separation. Just because some of its particles have descended into the depths of this earthly setting to forget Who we truly are does not make mankind sinners. The verity is that we undergo being separate from one another because this is the experience we have desired to have. However, we no longer need to participate in this condition since humanity is now being brought into True Self-Realization. Once we become aware of the powers we possess as creators, this knowledge will bring the world we

currently know to an end. We have been waiting for this with anticipation.

William Blake has described the transformation which is scheduled to occur in our world in the near future. These insights will familiarize readers with what actions we, as incarnations of our True Self, must take to ease ourselves through this shift. Mankind's role is to advance all of Us beyond what we have learned in our previous Universes, and we are accomplishing this by what we experience in separateness. Our destiny is interwoven with that of our True Self because we are it incarnate on Earth.

What Blake means by 'For the cherub with his flaming sword is hereby commanded to leave his guard at tree of life...' is that The Veil of Forgetfulness is scheduled to be dissolved. Once this occurs, mankind will see how "...the whole creation will be consumed, and appear infinite...." We will also realize how "...the world will be consumed in fire..." and after this, everything will "appear infinite, and holy whereas it now appears finite and corrupt." Our experience of separateness will be brought to a conclusion by 'The Marriage of Heaven and Hell.' No longer will there exist a separation in our mind between the two illusory realms; they will be united as One.

The GWB realizes that the many truths communicated in the guide by our mystics are beyond the average person's comprehension. Readers might also think Blake's predictions are full of doom and gloom but in actuality are far from it. He is exposing us to knowledge which has been held secret since religious indoctrination has taken over our mind. Only the heart can recognize the significance of the revelations he has imparted. Therefore, every effort is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

being extended by The GWB to stimulate the memories which lie dormant in our psyche in order to make this information about the future of mankind as clear as possible.

We aspirants are acquiring the knowing that is leading us toward our destiny as spiritual beings having a human experience. To assist us in actualizing this goal, we must develop the Strength needed to travel up The Golden Path of the Caduceus to arrive at the staff's winged globe of achievement. The Hermit's lantern is shining its guiding Light, and he is waiting for us to join him in his effort to create an enlightened future for all mankind. How and when we do this is up to us; the fate of our world and the Universe lies in our hands. Although we believe we are insignificant sinners who offend the Gods, we are, in truth, a great deal more important than this to our True Self.

Frodo: 'I wish The Ring had never come to me. I wish none of this had ever happened.' Gandalf: "So do all who live to face such times, but that is not for them to decide. All we have to decide is what to do with the time that is given

to us." ~J. R. R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Ri

There are many who believe our fate is predestined by the Gods, and we should resign ourselves to our lot in life as if we were small, insignificant Hobbits. However, as Gandalf consoled Frodo, "So do all who live to face such times, but that is not for them to decide. All we have to decide is what to do with the time that is given to us." We are born to contribute great value to the whole, but the timetable and manner in which we are to accomplish our objective is up to each of Us. If necessary, we have an eternity to accomplish

our goal. The only urgency we feel is based upon the perils which our love and fear of The Ring of Power represents to our survival in this world.

Try as Gandalf might to convince Frodo, who is carrying the heavy burden of The Ring of Power, that healing for all inhabitants of Middle Earth would occur by casting it into the fire, Frodo could only look at him and sigh. In spite of what we undergo in our human condition while facing the dominance of the finite self, those of Us suffering under the illusion of our separateness are meant to accomplish great things. We are destined to bring these experiences to a conclusion, thereby transforming our True Self.

Mankind is involved in a struggle to destroy The Ring of Power, ie., our belief in separateness and all the dark illusions being harbored by it. Few know what our fate will be or how our journey to the Mountain of Doom will transpire. We carry the ring in order to toss it into the flames of our suffering, thereby enabling us to fulfill our destiny. In response, The GWB is sowing what will resonate in the backwaters of our subconscious mind. The fruits of their influence will enhance our ability to obtain knowledge about Who we truly are, assisting us to become an empowered, Self-Realized humanity able to fulfill our mission on Earth.

It took Gollum, representing the finite self, to fall into the River of Fire with The Ring, for both to be reintegrated into their source and bring peace to Middle Earth. After the completion of the brave deeds of the Hobbits, Aragon was crowned King, and all bowed to him in reverence. However, he gestured toward the Hobbits and said, "Friends, you bow to no one." Then he and all who had assembled there knelt before them instead. Who we truly are as humanity is Us, and we need not genuflect, worship nor pray to any God. Our True Self is waiting for us to conclude our experiences in separation, but how and when we fulfill our goal is up to all of Us.

'But in the end it's only a passing thing, this shadow; even darkness must pass.'" ~J.R.R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Rings

Let us conclude this valuable chapter with the best encouragement The Hermit can provide on our path to realize Who we truly are. He is urging us, like Gandalf, to make a decision about what to do with the remainder of the time which has been given to us as mortals. We, who carry The Ring of Power, have embarked upon a mission to merge what we have been experiencing in separateness into our True Self. The spiritual, intellectual and emotional impact of what is revealed in the guide will take us into a paradigm shift and empower us with the knowledge we need, so we can complete our personal and common roles in the Original Intent.

The Hermit's objective is to contribute the essential insights needed to bring all mankind into True Self-Realization. Although we do not presently remember Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical domain, we are soon destined to recall it all. Once we do, we will be amazed at what we are accomplishing as human beings. Then we will realize our endeavors have created an enormous benefit which will resonate forever inside the heart of our True Self. We are far more important to it than we realize.

Only mankind is capable of carrying The Ring of Power, representing our separative illusions, to The Mountain of Doom, and this is our forthcoming destiny. When we have accomplished our task, we will be received into the folds of our True Self with gratitude, compassion and empowerment, just as Aragon has responded to the courageous actions the Hobbits have performed. No greater feat has ever been undertaken by those who have been led to

believe they are so inadequate and unworthy. Such is the nature of the magic we are performing in the Universe. What we are doing in this setting is teaching everyone in it, including our True Self, the value of our innate emotions.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We are not who we think we are nor are we small and insignificant. Furthermore, we are not the sinners religions have made us out to be, and there are no Gods waiting to judge our actions. Being revealed to mankind by The Hermit is that the fate of our True Self and this Universe literally lies in our hands. If we could grasp for a moment how meaningful our existence is in this Universe, it would occur to us that we have never been suffering alone in our separateness. All of Us are experiencing this with us, and as J.R.R. Tolkien has pointed out, 'But in the end it's only a passing thing, this shadow; even darkness must pass.'" Let us look for this to occur in the near future.

"Somewhere along the way, there develops within the soul a yearning that can no longer be ignored, a craving for the great love affair. We feel it drawing ever closer. It is the greatest of them all. It cannot fail. It is all consuming. It is incomparable. It is the love affair with our own true nature and the source from which it comes. The desire is in all of us but, more often than not, it is ignored for other interests. We wrestle with each interest, trying to make it work, growing with each adventure until the light has grown bright enough for us to reach for it." ~Donna Goddard, Love's Longing

No human has made any mistakes nor committed any sins for which a God judges and condemns us. Through our spiritual practice, we are laying the groundwork for our transcending separateness. We are being guided to embrace the verity of Who we truly are and bring to a conclusion the important mission we have embarked on by entering this Universe. Our endeavor to fulfill the role we have in the Original Intent is generating ripples of vibrational energy from our collective mind like stones being thrown into a pond. Let us realize we are the pebbles, the source creating these waves, and we are also the movers and shakers in the 3-D setting that is providing all of Us with a purpose.

What we are generating as we experience disunion is echoing throughout the Universe. Cosmic energy is responding by giving us the vital inspiration we require to align and orchestrate all the necessary inner transformations which will bring our intention and activities in separation to their conclusion. As Donna Goddard has pointed out, 'Somewhere along the way, there develops within the soul a yearning that can no longer be ignored, a craving for the great love affair. We feel it drawing ever closer. It is the greatest of them all. It cannot fail. It is all consuming. It is incomparable.'" With our spiritual growth in mind, The GWB is encouraging us to develop this love affair.

It is a fact that we are at a crossroads, and there is an urgent reason we must take the crucial step to achieve True Self-Realization. We need to find a way to avoid the tragedy of falling into delusional beliefs leading us into many conflicts and wars which are engendered by our ignorance about Who we truly are. No longer is it appropriate or beneficial for us to "...wrestle with each interest,

trying to make it work..." for our individual selves. Instead, we must all begin preparing for the essential, far-reaching and evolutionary changes to come. Because we are becoming deeply immersed in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, there is no turning back now.

"The question is not what you look at, but what you see. It is only necessary to behold the least fact or phenomenon, however familiar, from a point a hair's breadth aside from our habitual path or routine, to be overcome, enchanted by its beauty and significance." ~Henry David Thoreau

When we unravel the mystery about our True Self, the memories stored in The Totality of our Being will flood into our awareness, and our understanding about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth will then become clear to all mankind. Once these transformations in consciousness are complete, all of Us existing in the Universe will become empowered with a new vision. The Hermit is informing us that the future we can look forward to will be illuminated by our Light. He knows why we have been suffering under our fallacies and realizes The Ring of Power will no longer dominate our psyche in the near future. We are to be set free in order to soar to joyful new heights.

In the following chapters, The GWB will take readers into a realm of thought which will further liberate us from our perception of disunion and cause us to realize we have been involved in the unfolding of our True Self's evolutionary process. Consider the revelations being offered in the guide as providing the same type of inspiration which our great teachers of the past, such as Jesus Christ and the Buddha, have received in order to begin their missions. Because of these stimulating insights, they knew what they had to do. Then "The question is not what you look at, but what you see." Let us "...be overcome, enchanted by its beauty and significance."

True Self-Realization has generated similar revitalizing and energizing feelings such as those caused by The Holy Spirit descending upon Jesus after being baptized by John the Baptist or when the Buddha sat under a tree and resolved not to get up until he became enlightened. After having such experiences, we can begin to ask ourselves how we can help humanity transcend the illusion of separation from one another and all that exists as they have done. Those who have become Self-Realized know it is vital that we share our insights with one another. Additionally, we must hold up our lantern as The Hermit does and shine a guiding Light for our fellow men to follow.

Efforts to shine our Light could help us recall when we, as The Elohim, entered this Universe at The Big Bang to engender the setting where the experience of separateness would be possible via the various forms we fashioned. As the

incarnations of our True Self, we humans can realize we are part of a vast sea of creators. With this knowledge, no longer will we consider ourselves set apart. Emptiness and fullness are born of each other from one another and our Gods. Let us deem the bodies we inhabit as

comprised of those of Us imagining them into existence, and therefore we can. Difficulty and ease create one another transform them. This notion will assist us in our metamorphosis and help us perceive the 'beauty and significance' of what we are doing on Earth. Long and short grow out of each other

Oneness - From The Way of the Wise by Lao-tzu
High and low reflect one another
Expressed Sound and listening complement each other
It loses its expression
Front and back follow one another
Defined And on it goes...

It loses its definition
Thus the wise pay no heed
In its emptiness
Their acts without words showing the way
It is the cradle of all existence
So do all things flow without thought
In its fullness
Creating without possessing
It is creator of all things
Acting without attachment
Ever empty
Achieving without claiming achievement

It surrenders into the mystery Existing without laying claim to existence
Ever full Thus moves all life unto eternity

It creates into the unknown
Of one source, they differ in name
Yet both arise from the one
Oneness beyond one
Herein lies the key to all mysteries
Duality
Beauty is seen only because of ugliness

Greatness is known only for its lack

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 10 - THE WHEEL OF FORTUNE: DEVELOPING THE ABILITIES OF THE SELF- REALIZED

The three concentric circles at the center of The Wheel of Fortune Tarot card form an interdimensional gateway which stimulates the minds of aspirants as we proceed to our next level of Tarot initiations. Written on the middle one are the ancient symbols for the four elements: Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They represent what our True Self has established in the Cosmos to assist in the actualization of its Original Intent. Additionally, the eight spokes of the wheel link and incorporate the universal energies at work, leading to mankind's transformation. In the background, blue skies with white clouds indicate the support being provided for our spiritual advancement.

On the outer wheel are the Hebrew letters I-H-V-H (Yod, Heh, Vau, Heh). Alternating with them are T-A-R-O which spells TAROT when we return to the top "T" where we started. These two letter groupings interacting on the same wheel represent the process of initiations aspirants undergo as we familiarize ourselves with The Abilities of the Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, we need to gain insight into our true nature and transcend the forces guiding our spiritual evolution that could cause us to spin out of control on the wheel if they are misunderstood or misused. Once we comprehend what we must do, we will be able to complete our personal mission.

The seven characters shown in this card are our allies, and they stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. In the clouds can be seen an Angel

Joacaa os

=| Of

representing Aquarius while the Eagle depicts Scorpio, Leo personifies the Lion and the Bull is embodied by Taurus. These are the four fixed signs of the Zodiac. Their wings signify stability in the midst of movement and change. Additionally, these are the same creatures symbolic of The Elohim, gathering in Ezekiel's Vision. They came into this Universe and fashioned the Merkabah seen next to them, enveloping it with their creative fires. Associated with this card is

Jupiter, the planet of optimism, growth, success and expansion.

Atop the wheel is a Sphinx with sword in hand. It represents the hidden mysteries stored in our superconscious which guides aspirants into True-Self Realization. The blade it holds is being used to guard its secrets until the student is ready to assimilate them. What "ready" means is that we have brought the finite self under our control. Denoting the Kundalini Fire, the symbolic snake initiates our process of absorbing knowledge by compelling us to descend the wheel. It also embodies our subconscious compulsions which will cause us to twist and turn on our spiritual path. With its influence largely out of our control, it will wiggle free of our grasp if we attempt to seize it.

Moving upward and counterclockwise, the Anubis is shown ascending from the depths of his separative illusions. His body is rising from the shadows of the most difficult aspect of our spiritual journey to illuminate our mind and transform our understanding via our conscious effort. Because his head rests at the horizontal, midway dividing line, it is an indication aspirants still have more to learn from our Tarot initiations before we reach our destination at The World card. Aspirants can gain encouragement from the fact we have arrived at the halfway point in our Tarot studies, and we are beginning a skyward ascent in our spiritual growth.

"Nothing that you plan is going to work out. Everything is going to be totally different than the way you expected. And things will constantly challenge you. Wherever you look the world is not as solid it seems to be." ~Eckhart Tolle

This is the chapter which will provide readers with the best incentive for striving to develop our abilities as the Self-Realized. Most of us have no idea what they are and feel no desire to pursue them. We are content to focus upon the common demands of life in the world that have been established on the premise of our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Although we may feel there is something missing in our lives, instead of looking into what it might be, we have learned how to cope with the limited vision of ourselves. Therefore, we endure the difficult situations separateness creates, and we accept the "...things [which] will constantly challenge..." us.

Via the teachings offered in the preceding chapters, aspirants' eyes have been opened to spiritual verities which have culminated in our understanding that we

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:47 AM

4/24/25,

a x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are responsible for transforming the world in which we live. Because the revelations provided by the previous cards have taken us beyond the confines of the finite self's beliefs and limits, further spiritual development requires that we

focus on learning more about our True Self. It is the design of The Wheel of Fortune to introduce us to the ways we can utilize our intuitive perceptions to heal ourselves and others of the effects of separateness. We can then inspire and assist our fellow men to expand their horizons.

The Wheel of Fortune is the wheel of destiny and fate. Its deep symbolism, which only those who have studied the mysteries can fully comprehend, is incorporated in its artwork. Simply explained, it teaches what goes up must also come down, and nothing is certain but change itself. This card will help aspirants learn how to safely utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. However, these powers are not under our control nor can we claim them as our own. Much to the dismay of the finite self, it cannot exploit them in ways personally advantageous and profitable to it. We only acquire these skills in order to heal and liberate ourselves and others from our illusions.

In 1 Corinthians 13:1, Paul said, "Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal." When he mentioned "sounding brass," he borrowed this metaphor from the pagan world of Corinth to make his point about religiously knowledgeable people who are unable to show love to others. It is the result of the finite self's influence making them think and feel they are special because they have risen above ordinary humanity. Anyone who is insightful can see how this attitude greatly diminishes the healing we can contribute to our fellow men. Eckhart Tolle describes the consequences of this in his above quote.

The symbolism in this Tarot card informs us what we will be exposed to is going to require effort if we are to progress beyond separateness. Because of what we have previously learned, aspirants now have no other choice but to flow with the movement of The Wheel of Fortune. At this stage of our spiritual development, all we think we are in the world will be spun around on it, opening up new avenues for our growth. Therefore, the Angel, Eagle, Lion and Bull are studying the Kabbalah, so they can prepare themselves for the changes to come. They represent the part of ourselves which is devoted to a search for wisdom through knowledge.

"all is always well even when it seems unbelievably unwell." ~Adyashanti

Via our study of the guide, we have been learning how to transcend the illusion of separateness. Our journey has taken us far, but there are further instructions that we need to assist us to rise above this state of being and prepare us to take on fresh responsibilities. What is disclosed in this chapter will therefore

introduce us to the knowledge that have empower others to fulfill their personal healing role. To facilitate this, our consciousness will be spun on the cosmic wheel of life, exposing us to secrets about how old we truly are and why we find ourselves experiencing a separation. This new information will take us deeper into the mysterious nature of our mission on Earth.

The novelty and unfamiliarity of what we have been learning from the guide regarding Who we truly are has elevated us above our previous ignorance. No longer are we the weaklings our religions and the ruling elite can manipulate. By expanding our consciousness via our studies, we have transcended the influence of those who strive to keep us confined to their illusions. We have assimilated spiritual knowledge which has been inspiring us to explore the depths of True-Self Realization lying within us. As well, our previous assumptions about our Gods no longer inhibit our capabilities. Since we have ceased resonating with false notions, we can now ascend The Golden Path.

There are more truths to be learned that will require our intensive study about

what we are capable of as the Self-Realized. When we are presented with the information which transcends our misconceptions, aspirants must bear in mind this makes us responsible for much more than our individual selves. We can no longer afford to allow the finite self to prevent us from actualizing our greater purpose. The verity which it is often unaware of is that it must learn how to function on a higher level of comprehension and service, so it can survive and thrive. Success in this effort will help us develop our abilities in order to assist others in transcending what confines them to their illusions.

To advance toward becoming effective healers, The Wheel of Fortune will stimulate our comprehension regarding the work which lies ahead of us, and it will assist us to access and utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. In order to succeed on this path, we will be required to adapt to a never ending quest for the truth and to develop the powers we have as infinite beings. Those who accept this challenge will gain the enlightened knowledge which will stimulate our mind and get us inducted into the ranks of The GWB. All of this will end in a positive way even though everyone in the world appears to be "unbelievably unwell."

Fortify Thy Mind with Knowledge by Erle Frayne D. Argonza
Cross the boundaries
Of the vast fields of Knowledge.

Drink! Drink aplenty from the inexhaustible
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Pool of Erudition!
The mind that is forever prepared
That which is decided to be
A chisel to carve out grandiose beauty
Out of blighted human commonwealths
Will never be seduced
By Ignorance
Whose villainous forces have
Erected quagmires that waylay
Unsuspecting victims.
Drink! Drink more from the inexhaustible
Pool of Erudition!
Your journey's flight is about to make
Summons.
Knowledge makes every waylaid
Fetter by Ignorance
Impeccably passable.

The Wheel of Fortune provides aspirants with an understanding about the universal principles which affect our spiritual growth. The roles of the seven characters and multiple symbols found in it provide the knowledge we need in order to begin utilizing our toolbox of relevant practices and methods taught to us in the previous Tarot cards. It is necessary to grow and develop if we are to benefit from our advanced classes beginning in Chapter 13. Teachings provided in Chapters 13 through 18 go beyond the limited information to which the masses have been exposed. Therefore, let us begin to 'Drink! Drink aplenty

from the inexhaustible/ Pool of Erudition!"

What we are learning via our study of the guide is introducing us to the higher

levels of understanding which will take us into deeper realizations about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. It is important for aspirants to acquire the unshakable knowing that can be gained by accessing The Akashic Records to help us develop and improve our capabilities. Our exploration will expose us to overwhelming truths which are stored there, greatly sharpening our spiritual, analytical and social proficiencies. By utilizing this reservoir of knowledge and wisdom, we will gain an unlimited capacity to heal ourselves and others of the illusion of separateness.

As we move forward on our spiritual path, we will find there are many truths packaged as spiritual science that are comprised of divinely inspired paradigms and technologies (tools, methods, practices). The guide brings to our disposal the factual information and valid evidence being accumulated from the results of scientific research. Combining this with the mystical insights of the sages, we can activate our latent abilities and actualize the role we are to play in illuminating the minds of our fellow men.

A central realization that all who have become masters have attained is to perceive that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. To be empowered by the knowledge uncovered by many mystics before us, we will need to absorb the wisdom available to "The mind that is forever prepared..." When we arrive at an understanding about our dormant abilities, we will know why we must familiarize ourselves with the capabilities of Self-Realized individuals. This will assist us to activate the same aptitudes within ourselves, so we can reach the heights of our awareness. We can then bring forth our capacity to heal the effects of mankind's conviction about being separate.

'It is now a time for a gathering, Dear Ones, as the Earth proceeds through the new phase in its history. A New Consciousness—by a New Humanity, in a New Earth—is rapidly arising. We are fast proceeding through what Tailhard De Chardin referred to as the 'noosphere', the sphere of higher knowledge and awareness. The long phase of fixation to the biosphere is now fading fast from the historical canvass, as the noosphere arises in a meteoric ascent to glory. In this new phase arising, the Christ Consciousness' will become the dominant organizing force behind everything else, knowledge included." ~Erle Frayne D. Argonza

Aspirants now know the concept about being separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists is an illusion. The "Christ Consciousness" lies at the center of The Wheel of Fortune, and once we experience its Light, we will realize what we uncover about the memory of Who we truly are extends throughout time. Via our studies, we will learn that The Akashic Records reveals how the first particles of Us have come into existence (see Chapter 17). By accessing this remembrance, we will be able to comprehend who our Gods
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truly are. Since the beginning, even before Us created space-time, we existed; acknowledging this verity is vital for our spiritual growth.

The Sphinx's sword is the symbol for The Veil of Forgetfulness which our True Self constructed for mankind long ago after our descent from The Garden of Eden. It has blocked our natural access to The Akashic Records. Archangels are often pictured holding flaming swords, representing their role as protectors of the secrets we aspirants are now uncovering as we study the guide. Their function is to impede our breakthroughs in consciousness until we can learn to manage the finite self's influence. Should it prematurely obtain the knowledge

which can be found in The Wheel of Fortune, its undisciplined nature will cause it to wreak havoc in its life and that of others.

Regarding The Akashic Records, let us think of them as the container holding the collective learning of all of Us. Stored in it is what we have learned in previous Universes, and the key to accessing this information is encoded in our DNA. Additionally, when the formations in the Cosmos evolve and various astrological positions shift, our DNA is also altered. We aspirants have at our disposal the key to unlock the secrets about our True Self which is "...the dominant organizing force behind everything...knowledge included." This is what religions will never teach us because they are unwilling to let go of the dominion they have over our consciousness.

In the center of this Tarot card is an eight-spoked wheel, a representation of the spiritual initiations we will undergo that revolve on The Wheel of Fortune. All we think we are and know from our limited perspective will be spun on it, assisting us to become receptive to greater knowledge. These images will activate ancient memories being stored in The Akashic Records, and once they are brought into The Light, the transformative energy in the Cosmos will be released to stimulate our awakening to more profound truths. It will set into motion our power to bring forth significant abilities the Self-Realized use to heal the suffering being caused by the belief in our separateness.

"Every man takes the limits of his own field of vision for the limits of the world." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

Each of Us inhabiting human bodies are on a spiritual path of initiations, and now is the time to complete our personal roles in the mission we have accepted by incarnating on Earth. Humanity is drawing closer to completing this journey, and we are being guided to acknowledge the deeper verities which will cause us to transcend our limitations. We have gained the Strength we need and the resolve to grow and develop spiritually so we can be introduced to the next level of comprehension about our True Self.

The role the Sphinx's sword plays is to prevent us from proceeding on our spiritual path until we have brought the finite self under our control. This blade will protect us from becoming exposed to what might harm us or others. We cannot bypass it by using the force of our will until we have been properly initiated and are safely able to assimilate and utilize the higher truths. Once we have accomplished what is necessary, the sword will be lowered, and our mind will become illumined by greater possibilities. If aspirants are ready to embrace these new instructions with an open mind, we will understand more about the transformative effects of reading the guide.

Aspirants who try to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized without first mastering the previous Tarot initiations will only lose their way, and in the confusion which ensues, will wander aimlessly in endless circles. This is an experience The Wheel of Fortune provides. We will find ourselves imitating the snake which leads us downward, slithering here and there, only to find ourselves returning to the place within us that we need to heal. There is no way we can force open the gates to the kingdom of heaven when we are captivated by the finite self's perspective, will and goals. Once we figure out what to do about its constant demands, we can rise up like the Anubis.

The way to control the direction of the wheel's spin is by leading the finite self toward the destination supporting the goals we, as our True Self, have initiated when creating this Universe. Failing at this task, we will become enmeshed in the finite self's illusory cravings and lose what we have previously attained in the advancement of our consciousness. However, for those of us capable of

benefiting from our spiritual path of initiations, the circumstances we encounter will be altogether different and definitely less intense. We will find ourselves in a position of stability and mastery, enabling us to help others transcend what confines them to the illusion of separateness.

A wonderful sense of relief will overcome us when we realize we have found our way to the knowledge we have been seeking. Each chapter in the guide will provide us with the revelations we require to recognize healing truths. Becoming aware of these verities is a sign we are traveling up The Golden Path. We will discover there is a purpose for our existence, and our experiences are having a beneficial impact on our True Self. In addition, we will perceive what we are collectively accomplishing has never before been imagined by any of Us. Little does mankind comprehend the significance of our mission on Earth, but we are learning about this from our study of mystical secrets.

"There are two Paths to the Innermost: the Way of the Mystic, which is the way

of devotion and meditation, a solitary and subjective path; and the way of the

occultist, which is the way of the intellect, of concentration, and of trained will; upon this path the cooperation of fellow workers is required, firstly for the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

exchange of knowledge, and secondly because ritual magic plays an important part in this work, and for this the assistance of several is needed in most of the greater operations. The mystic derives his knowledge through the direct

communion of his higher self with the Higher Powers; to him the wisdom of the occultist is foolishness, for his mind does not work in that way; but, on the

other hand, to a more intellectual and extrovert type, the method of the mystic is impossible until long training has enabled him to transcend the planes of form. We must therefore recognize these two distinct types among those who seek the Way of Initiation, and remember that there is a path for each." ~Dion

Fortune, The Training & Work of an Initiate

Dion Fortune provides aspirants with his valuable insights to help us recognize whether our preference is for traveling the way of the mystic or the occultist. If we proceed with love, either path will help us become proficient at bringing the finite self under our control and contributing what we can to the healing of our fellow men. The functions of the Sphinx, the snake and the Anubis will then assist us to develop an integrated awareness, so we can settle into our own way of being of service in the world. We will be enabled to unravel the instructions being offered by the following Tarot cards, allowing us to benefit from the hidden mystery teachings and help others comprehend them.

Aspirants are not required to become knowledgeable about any specific esoteric insight to graduate from the world ruled by separateness. Consider our striving to access The Akashic Records as an avocation. All we need to do in order to become proficient healers is to bring the influence of the finite self under our control and instruct it how to love. This will do more toward elevating our consciousness than any of our other efforts. The Wheel of Fortune will bless us with enlightenment and wisdom, and there will be no limit to our spiritual growth. We can tap into those abilities we require to assist us in our teaching efforts to heal our fellow men, the Earth and ourselves.

To benefit from the instructions The Wheel of Fortune has to offer, the best way is to invite our True Self to take the lead in our endeavors. It is represented by the seven figures surrounding the wheel which are symbolic of the forces guiding us on our spiritual path. They can help us make the necessary breakthroughs which will liberate us from the finite self's influence. With their assistance, we can penetrate our forgetfulness and gain access to the information needed to unlock our latent abilities. First, it will be necessary to get past the Sphinx's sword. This will not be easy unless we are committed to freeing ourselves from the grip our separative illusions have on our mind.

The Sphinx protects the hidden mysteries of the wheel by positioning itself atop it. Whenever necessary, it uses its sword to prevent us from delving deeper into our quest until we have achieved the clarity which results from assimilating our essential spiritual initiations. At that time, the snake, representing the Kundalini fire, will awaken in us and open up our mind. Then the Anubis will inform us if we have appropriately transmuted the restrictive, subconscious influences we face on our path to True Self-Realization. By rising alongside the wheel, it will activate our creativity and higher intelligence, helping us ascend in consciousness beyond our limited, finite view of reality.

By dissolving The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will receive immediate access to the knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being, which is located in the center of The Wheel of Fortune, and its information will flow into our consciousness like a great flood. When we pierce The Veil, our ancient memories will be revealed to us. All we will need to do is organize and assimilate this knowingness in our own way. No words will be adequate to relay the exaltation we will feel from being able to comprehend the many mysterious influences guiding mankind's destiny and the empowerment we will receive when we gain clarity about our mission on Earth.

"The birth of a man is the birth of his sorrow. The longer he lives, the more stupid he becomes, because his anxiety to avoid unavoidable death becomes more and more acute. What bitterness! He lives for what is always out of reach! His thirst for survival in the future makes him incapable of living in the present." ~Chuang Tzu

As a result of The Veil's influence, our consciousness has become progressively denser by our descent into a state of forgetfulness. The stage was set long ago, so we could immerse ourselves in the belief of being separate from one another and all that is. This conviction has taken over our entire waking awareness. Due to the loss of memory about our True Self, we have accepted the notion we are independent and set apart from each other, thus causing us to be unable to create an enlightened coexistence.

To embrace our True Self requires the maturity to allow listening, contemplation, reflection, meditation and sustained practice to ripen to fruition. It is difficult for us to own the knowledge about Who we truly are without the finite self filling our mind with distractions in its effort to direct our attention. If we let the self-liberating effects of True Self-Realization enter our awareness for even a moment, it will struggle to regain its control. Any thought or emotion concerning our true nature is immediately confronted by it in an attempt to make sure we do not accept any concepts which would compromise its grip on our consciousness. As Chuang Tzu pointed out, "What bitterness!"

In order to transcend what Chuang Tzu has brought to our attention, we must gain an in-depth clarity about what we are doing on Earth and why a portion of Us volunteered for this mission to become human. With this openness comes

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the understanding that can help us start “living in the present” without fear or anxiety. Only when mankind can appreciate our journey and the difficulties we endure as the result of our intentions in this Universe will we eventually comprehend the reason for all that we have been facing in this 3-D realm. Our apprehension will then cease to dominate our consciousness, and we can begin our healing work.

Once we are successful in bringing our lower nature to our bidding, what we have forgotten about our True Self and our activities since The Big Bang will become clear to us. Having connected with the limitless and eternal part of our being, the finite self will no longer “..thirst for survival in the future...” which it deems important for its sense of security. Instead, it will realize its ability and that of its fellow men to thrive depends upon raising its consciousness. It will then begin to cooperate with others in order to ensure everyone can flourish and prosper. We can put an end to separateness when we recognize what continues to block our recollection about Who we truly are.

“If thoughts can do that to water, imagine what our thoughts can do to us.”
~Observation made by a fan of Dr. Masaru Emoto’s frozen water art in the movie, What the Bleep Do We Know?!

The GWB is jogging our memory about how we, who are part of The Elohim, are creators. In Chapters 17 and 18, the process we have undertaken to become human is covered in detail. It is essential, however, for aspirants to gain clarity about what has inspired Us to fashion mortal beings with the capacity to forget Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. From our studies thus far, we have realized our purpose for dwelling in a corporeal form compelling us to ask how is it we have inherited our abilities?

As an aid to stimulate our recollection and activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized, let us consider what was offered in the 2004 film called What the Bleep Do We Know!? It combines documentary style interviews, computer animated graphics and a narrative which posits that a spiritual connection exists between quantum physics and our consciousness. This taught in the guide, but the movie provides details assisting aspirants to think differently about who we believe we are compared to Who we truly are.

The plot of this movie follows the story of a photographer as she encounters emotional and existential obstacles in her life and begins to consider the idea that individual and group consciousness can influence the material world, In a nutshell, The Bleep informs its viewers that:

- 1) Quantum physics tells us reality is not fixed, and subatomic particles only come to influence our perception of reality when they are observed.
- 2) Our brain has enormous potential. However, we only use a small part of it for conscious thought, and we miss much of what is going on around us.
- 3) The “observer” that quantum physics describes is our mind. Therefore, we should be able to choose which of the many possible realities around us to bring into our consciousness, thus creating a personal existence from our observations.

“we only see what we believe is possible. Native American Indians on

Caribbean Islands couldn't see Columbus' ships [sitting on the horizon] because they were beyond their knowledge." ~Dr. Candace Pert in the movie, What the

Bleep Do We Know!?

Most of us are blind to unknown sights or spectacles because our brain is not able to process what we cannot understand. When Columbus first came to the New World, the natives could not detect his ships. Because his vessels were outside the mental framework of the tribal members, they were unable to perceive them. Although various versions of this story are attributed to

Columbus, Magellan or Captain Cook, they all reveal that mankind can "...only see what we believe is possible."

An account allegedly found in a diary in Magellan's own handwriting describes how native South Americans could see the small boats which the explorers landed in but not the ships anchored offshore. Their shaman stared out at the ocean, and by imagining what he was looking for, he could finally discern the vessels. He then pointed them out to the others in his tribe until eventually everyone could observe them. Because he alone was open to the possibility of strange, new things from other worlds, he was able to see beyond the accustomed way his people viewed reality.

The human eye can see an object blocking the Light even if the brain cannot create an image of it. Initially, it will be "an unknown thing," but it is something nonetheless. When the tall European ships first approached the early native South Americans, it was such an impossible vision in their reality that their highly filtered perception could not register what was there. They literally failed to view them until someone with the power to detect uncommon sights was able to point them out to the others. It is not that their eyes could not make out the vessels, but it was because they could not comprehend what they were beholding.

Because the sight of large sailing crafts was totally inconceivable to the natives, they could not see them. In the same manner, most of humanity cannot envision what the The GWB is teaching. When we lost our capacity to perceive our True Self as well as our natural telepathic ability, we became incapable of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

transmitting our thoughts to other people. No longer were we adept at knowing what others were thinking nor could we use telekinesis because we lacked the mental framework to utilize these skills.

"Your mind can't tell the difference between what it sees and what it remembers." ~Dr. Joseph Dispenza in What the Bleep Do We Know!?

The GWB teaches that we are made up entirely of the conscious subatomic particles called Us, and the finite self thinks this is the craziest idea to which it has ever been exposed. However, after this concept has been assimilated into our awareness, we will discover it is indeed a reality of which we can avail ourselves in our attempt to understand what is incomprehensible in the Universe and locally on Earth. We can then begin to embrace the existence of matter, energy, persons and events in this 3-D domain with deeper clarity. This occurs when we allow our mind to see the difference between what the finite self wants and what we are experiencing as our True Self.

Lack of knowledge and the laws of manifestation reinforcing our limitations allow our separative notions to take over our consciousness. We then stagnate in our illusions until some influence appears to help us access the insights and information which will release us from our constraints. By simply understanding this intellectually or think we do, we often assume we have broken free of this spell. However, it is the belief the finite self likes to nurture since it does not wish for us to realize our True Self. It has become content with the condition of our ignorance. If we dare to challenge its delusions, it will endeavor to bring our spiritual quest for truth to a halt.

We could not have understood the agenda of the finite self without studying Chapter 6. This means that most of mankind will reject the knowledge communicated in the guide and will attempt to discount the verity of what The GWB is imparting. At the present time, when humanity encounters difficulties resulting from the finite self's influence, we blame our woes on someone or something else. What the Self-Realized are teaching about our True Self then becomes incomprehensible because the finite self has come to dominate our consciousness and define how we view the world. Therefore, those who are persuaded to follow its lead cannot learn about Who we truly are.

"Quantum physics calculates only possibilities. Who/what chooses among these possibilities to bring the actual event of experience? Consciousness must be involved. The observer can' be ignored." ~Amit Goswami, PhD in What the

Bleep Do We Know?!

Because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, our memory about our eternal nature has been blocked by our belief in separateness. If

aspirants are unable to grasp the significance of True Self-Realization, we might benefit from the assistance of a seer who can acquaint us with this larger realm of consciousness. Additionally, our ability to gain entry to the information available in The Akashic Records will revolutionize what we are capable of perceiving. We would be able to comprehend what we previously could not by assimilating the spiritual knowledge found there. As the Buddha has said, "when the student is ready, the teacher will appear."

As an example of how we block our ability to acknowledge our True Self, a classic experiment was done on the visual process. It involved asking participants to watch a video of six people passing a basketball and to press a button each time a particular team had possession of it. Invariably, only a few of the viewers who were tested ever noticed someone in a gorilla suit walking across the middle of the screen during the game. We are such specifically observant people that we do not see what is in front of our eyes unless we are looking for the object in question. The GWB has designed the guide in a way that will lead us to perceive what we have overlooked.

When astronomers first peered through their extremely magnified telescopes, they had no idea what a distant galaxy might look like. Even after trying to refocus the lens, they still could not locate one. Someone finally figured out the nature of the image they were seeking and how it might appear to them. A gray cloud with arms outstretched was then observed, and suddenly, others also saw it. They soon realized they had been looking right at a star system the entire time.

Without scientists having prior knowledge about what a galaxy was supposed to look like, they could not recognize one. This was similar to what indigenous tribes experienced hundreds of years ago when they attempted to see the Europeans' ships they were told were anchored offshore. It is also a condition

that conveys the problem the Self-Realized face when they try to explain to others what they know about our True Self. Not many have the ability to visualize and accept it is Who we truly are.

In the guide, The GWB teaches what genuinely exists, giving readers a chance to let go of what has never been real. The illusions generated by religions prevent us from using the full capacity of our brain. Until we are able to employ our intelligence to conceptualize our True Self as a recognizable entity, we cannot imagine it. Anyone who can grasp it will not be easily able to describe it to those who cannot perceive it. However, cognitive behavioral therapists can help us reshape our thought patterns. They can show us what we have created in our mind, giving us an opportunity to think about what has actuality and what is illusory.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Our brain receives 400 billion bits/second of information, but we're only aware of 2000 bits/second. Reality is happening in our brain all the time, we're receiving it but it's not being integrated." ~Andrew B Newberg, MD (Radiologist) in What the Bleep Do We Know?!

Our brain is a vast and enigmatic piece of human anatomy still in need of much exploration. It continues to hold mysteries which intrigue mankind. Therefore, the possibility that something can be directly before our eyes but invisible would not be difficult to acknowledge. An explanation for our blindness can be found in what we know from perceptual psychology. The book, Psychology of Consciousness, by Robert E. Ornstein discusses some experimental evidence regarding this phenomenon.

When the indigenous tribes encountered by early European explorers were unable to see their ships, it was merely a case of lacking a general notion about the existence of such large vessels preventing easy perception of them. The guide is providing readers with a conceptual framework, enabling us to recognize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. However, unless we are able to believe in the abstraction that our human bodies are comprised entirely of conscious subatomic particles interacting in the material realm, we will not be able to acknowledge this verity. All we can affirm is that we think we are the finite self which we have always identified as being.

The finite self's beliefs become problematic when it will not allow us to learn anything new, and the only effort it makes is to preserve its illusions. Most of us are content to go through life without having to deal with any notions which extend beyond the definition of who we think we are. It is ironic that how we perceive the world is via what other finite selves tell us how they see it. We therefore discount and dismiss the concept about our True Self which we are being informed about by our mystics.

What we have learned so far from the guide has helped us realize that our religious and secular leaders were the fashioners of what we have come to accept about our conviction that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists, all of this has been false. Although these beliefs are far from the verity about Who we truly are, the finite self does not wish to make any changes in its perspective. If we were to alter its perception about the fallacies it clings to, it would no longer be able to hold us in captivity. The Veil of Forgetfulness would then evaporate, thereby ceasing to inhibit our ability to perceive what exists beyond our limited viewpoint.

When aspirants begin to explore the boundless aspects of our existence, the finite self has an array of tricks at its disposal to persuade us to abandon our quest. Only those who develop a resolute desire to make the breakthrough into

True Self-Realization can actually accomplish this and thereafter maintain this state of being. Our religions and the ruling elite are not motivated in the least to help us transcend their illusions. Instead, they focus their efforts on bringing and keeping us under their control. We have granted them these powers because we simply do not want to take it upon ourselves to embrace our True Self and the ensuing responsibilities this entails.

'although our modern way of thinking has, of course, changed a great deal relative to the ancient one, the two have had one key feature in common: i.e. they are both generally blinkered' by the notion that theories give true knowledge about 'reality as it is'. Thus, both are led to confuse the forms and shapes induced in our perceptions by theoretical insight with a reality independent of our thought and our way of looking." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

David Bohm imparts the scientific thinking familiar to him to illustrate how mankind clings to our belief in "... reality as it is." This means we have come to prefer our notion regarding who we think we are instead of considering the evidence which is right before our eyes about Who we truly are. Due to our lack of knowledge about the meaning and purpose for our existence on Earth, our ancient being has become unrecognizable to us, leading us "...to confuse the forms and shapes induced in our perceptions..." In addition, this points out the difficulties we encounter in putting to use the symbolic representations in the Tarot's 22 Major Arcana cards.

Our problem is not that we are incapable of becoming aware of our ability to alter how we view our 3-D reality, but it is due to the fact we have come to prefer our illusory notions over more enlightened ones. Although we could alter the way we perceive our world, we have become used to the bed we have made for ourselves and the suffering which has come with it. Therefore, we just lie down and go to sleep. Until we travel the path of spiritual initiations and can accept what we learn is significant and useful to our journey, we cannot become cognizant of our ability to fashion a new world for ourselves then begin to live in a wise and knowledgeable manner.

When the finite self considers the usefulness of mystical insights revealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, it feels there is nothing it needs to know about these novel illustrations because they could not possibly help it achieve its goals in life. It rejects their teachings and withdraws into the safety of its unconsciousness. Furthermore, it wants to believe that if it maintains its focus upon what it feels is its purpose for being, it will make it through life as someone unique who has achieved what it set out to do. During this process, it will ignore those who instruct it about the ancient truths which could help it break free of its illusion of never being able to master The World.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

Many are unable to comprehend what The GWB is imparting in the guide about The Abilities of the Self-Realized. The insights which could be gained from the teachings revealed in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards are habitually blocked from reaching our logical mind. We can observe this in action by asking those who are not acquainted with these cards to describe what they see in one. Such individuals may not be able to understand what spiritual initiates have

come to value but instead judge them as useless. They cannot appreciate the decades of meditation, study and research by mystics which have gone into the formation of these distinctive drawings.

Mankind feels stuck with the limiting illusions which rule our mind, and it takes someone who has developed a heightened sense of the extraordinary to show us how to develop our potential. Our inadequate, narrow, westernized, religiously indoctrinated, scientific mind prevents us from accepting that we are capable of expressing many possibilities in our lives as infinite beings. Compared to the Gods, we think of ourselves as powerless. The truth, however, is that we have the ability to create a new reality any time we are ready. Not recognizing our aptitude and capacity is similar to the past when the natives were unable to visually discern the European vessels.

"Your mind can be your enemy or friend. If you always follow your heart, your mind will feel neglected. If you follow only your mind, your heart will never forgive you. Never ignore your conscience, yet always be conscious of reason. Make your heart and mind friends and you will have peace of mind throughout life's seasons." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

When an artist begins a new project, only that person has any idea what he or she wants to create. As the individual visualizes more details, a mental picture of it begins to unfold. At its inception, the outcome is literally invisible and only exists in the creator's mind. This described what took place for our True Self when it fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang and assembled into stars and then humans so it could accomplish its goals. The Universe did not materialize in the short period of time that religions have stated. Its genesis has instead involved all of Us for the last 13.8 billion years. We, who think we are mere mortals, were among the fashioners of all of this.

Because the existence of our true essence is so foreign to us, our religions have been successful in inculcating the fallacy that we are separate from their deities, who exist in a realm beyond our comprehension. On the other hand, The GWB is leading mankind on a journey to integrate the verity of our ancient being into our conscious awareness, but much of what they convey is foreign to us. If we do not know what we are supposed to perceive regarding Who we truly are, we cannot create a perceptual representation of it in our mind. We must therefore ask, "Have the Gods actually required us to do all that we have been instructed by our religious and secular leaders?"

For what purpose did we fashion the Universe? Why did humans acquire self-awareness? What motivated us to evolve beyond other animals? How did we come to possess our creative abilities? To answer these questions, we must first own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate which has fragmented itself into Us particles. Furthermore, the Universe, the Sun, the Earth and our bodies did not come into existence due to random chance. Mankind's belief in being separate has been our handiwork, ruling our consciousness for over 10,000 years. We have established our civilizations on this premise but must now envision new societies, basing them on Who we truly are.

Are we aware that little of what we accept about ourselves in our separateness is true? Does the notion we are part of The Elohim, the same ones we unknowingly consider to be Gods, violate everything we are taught to believe? Finding answers to these questions will reshape our convictions, assist us to break through illusions and make our heart and mind our friends. However, when mystics try to inform us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we recoil in disbelief as if they were violating our religious indoctrination. Incredulity is the enemy of our ability to realize the verity of our True Self and

to appreciate "...peace of mind throughout life's seasons."

It is important to make the above queries because we need to discern what could help us break free of our illusions. Our religions will not assist us to realize we are the Gods they instruct us that we must worship. Instead, they will focus their efforts on compounding our ignorance, doubts and fears, making it easy for them to manipulate us to do what they claim is their deity's bidding. Due to the fact they have been inculcating us from childhood about how we should behave, we have been following their lead without question. If we continue this practice, our regrets will haunt us later in life. The GWB, on the other hand, is teaching us about our True Self.

'Believest thou not that I am in The Father, and The Father in me? The words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but The Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.'" ~Jesus Christ - John 14:10

A question frequently asked is: Who was The Father about whom Jesus often spoke? Most people assume it is God, whereas The GWB is revealing it is our True Self, fragmenting into subatomic particles upon entering this dimension. These tiny bits embody The Father, and they are not Gods; they are Who we truly are. We humans, as Us, are the same entities which initiated the formation of this Universe and are therefore its creators. Each time The GWB points out this fact, it becomes easier to accept as the verity of our being, enabling us to see the strange ships on the horizon. They will continue to assert this reality @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

until we know we can do as Jesus has done and even greater.

When Jesus said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater," he literally meant mankind could imitate his works and initiate acts even more remarkable. Only a few of us can comprehend this is indeed true about our capacity. The rest believe only he can accomplish astonishing feats and have come to accept the limitations our religions have manufactured for us. We therefore assume that only those we have acknowledged as Gods, who are separate from the rest of Us, are able to perform miracles. This is the result of the Sphinx, with the sword in its hand, blocking our ability to realize our True Self for as long as the finite self wishes it.

How could Jesus have been so confident about our capacity to perform the deeds he has done and even greater? This was due to the fact that he knew mankind was our True Self incarnate. He taught us this when he asked: 'Believest thou not that I am in The Father, and The Father in me?' Within us is "The Father" in the form of our Us particles. Jesus knew this to be a fact and did not consider himself or humanity separate but One with our True Self. Therefore, he instructed us about Who we truly are and what we could accomplish if we would embrace the verity of this revelation. By assimilating this knowledge, our separative misconceptions would evaporate.

Imagine what would be possible if we could embrace the verity about our True Self. By ascertaining that everything in 3-D space-time is shaped by our thoughts, we would be able to feed five thousand with five loaves of bread and two fishes as Jesus has done. Additionally, we could convert the matter in our bodies to subatomic particles and then teleport them vast distances at the speed of thought in the same manner Us can travel the span of many light years in the blink of an eye. The 16' chapter, "The 4-D Transition," discusses these potentialities and explains how many things, which only our science

fiction writers have been able to conceptualize, are within our reach.

Our True Self exited the fifth dimension and entered 3-D space-time as submicroscopic particles to engender the Universe. Because Jesus recognized they were the source of his abilities, he did not hesitate to state that all humanity possessed them as well. Therefore, he told us that we could do as he did and even greater. Once we understand this, we have the capacity to walk on water, turn water to wine, heal the sick and perform many other miracles. We will be able to accomplish such feats by knowing, without a doubt, the fact "The Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works." The only reason we cannot achieve these deeds now is because we do not believe we can.

'Behold thine immortal Self resurrected with Christ in the light of illumination, present in every soul, every flower, every atom!' ~Paramahansa Yogananda

Paramahansa Yogananda instructed his students what is "...present in every soul, every flower, every atom!" This was his way of teaching them that all that exists is our True Self and everything seen and unseen is its incarnations. However, as a result of indoctrination into our religion, we believe we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists. We are taught this by our religious leaders not because they care about our welfare but that they feel it is necessary to compel us to submit to their authority. Is there a reason we allow them to continue to do this? The answer is that due to their having put us asleep we have come to prefer this over a wakeful state.

The sleeper must awaken. How can we do this? Let us look at the scientific discoveries being made in our modern era which provides substantial evidence about the nature of our ancient being. By combining this information with mystic knowledge, our memory about our True Self will be restored. Although scientists can detect subatomic particles and manipulate them, the connection they are unable to make is the fact they are conscious creators and make up our whole being and the entire Universe. The result of our realization they are Who we truly are, it will become increasingly more difficult to continue claiming we cannot see the ships which are anchored offshore.

Due to The GWB stimulating our ability to see, we now understand how we mortals are our True Self incarnate and have inherited its capabilities. Because we are intelligent creators, we are cognizant of our beingness due to Us dwelling within us. What is accelerating our True Self's evolution is mankind's encounters in separation. To prepare us for this mission, humans have been gifted with self-awareness, a consciousness beyond that of all but a few life forms in the Universe. Our purpose is to teach all of Us what it is like to coexist separately while believing this defines Who we truly are. It is pointing out that once we achieve True Self-Realization, we can revolutionize our existence.

Mankind has mistakenly come to believe the amazing feats and words of Jesus originated from him, but in truth, he developed these abilities because he realized he was One with The Father. He could perform his incredible acts once he recognized the source of his empowerment. By humanity becoming aware that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we can do as he has done and even greater. It is the result of 'Behold[ing] thine immortal Self resurrected...in the light of illumination...' When we can acknowledge this, we, too, will be able to perform miracles and carry out wonders on Earth with the knowing we are the essence of what The Father is, which is all of Us.

Jesus and his disciples went on to the villages around Caesarea Philippi. On the way he asked them, 'Who do people say I am?' They replied, 'Some say John the Baptist; others say Elijah; and still others, one of the prophets.' But what

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

about you?’ he asked. Who do you say I am?’ Peter answered, ‘You are the Christ.’ Jesus warned them not to tell anyone about him.” ~Mark 8:27-30

Once humanity has realized our origin began with Us, the world we have established on the illusion of separateness would collapse. For this reason, Jesus warned his disciples not to reveal he was a Christed, Self-Realized being. He knew this would have prematurely initiated the metamorphosis of mankind's consciousness by exposing us to the fact we were not set apart from our Gods but were they incarnate and this would cause the leaders of the religion of his roots to fly into a rage. Knowing this alteration of our consciousness was not scheduled to occur until a future age, The GWB taught him to keep their secrets hidden until we completed more of our mission.

The GWB is imparting the verity about Who we truly are to us today because it is our time to own this fact. During his ministry, Jesus would not have been able to explain to his followers how they are also One with The Father, which describes our Us particles which entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. It would have been impossible for Jesus to relay such intangible and abstract notions describing the beings we truly are because mankind had no knowledge about the quantum realm. Science has been studying the unexplained ways subatomic particles move interdimensionally, and to understand how they do so they would need to acknowledge they are conscious beings.

What mankind has forgotten is that we are our True Self, Us and The Elohim incarnate in our corporeal form. Christianity has converted this verity into the concept of the Holy Trinity, the separate entities called The Father, The Son and The Holy Spirit. The trio was invented to describe their God, but effectively purged Who we truly are from our memory. Therefore, we believe we are set apart from their deity. Proof this is a false teaching can be found in our auras, the energy field radiating from us which exists because we are made up of our Us subatomic particles. Instead of acknowledging they are who we actually are, we are taught to worship imaginary divine beings.

Jesus said in Mark 13:22 and Matthew 24:24, ‘False Christs and false prophets will arise and perform signs and wonders, to lead astray, if possible, the elect.’ False teachers knowingly impart to others what they make up for personal reasons such as fame or gain. Person desiring the preeminence, the chief seats, the honor and praise of men want to be called Rabbi, Priest, Minister or Preacher on up to the Pope. Since we have accepted them in their positions, we feel those who instruct us about our True Self are the false prophets. However, let us think for a moment. Do the Self Realized seek praise, wealth and social status?

Mystics describe The Christ as the pure luminous energy which our True Self

emits and is known as The Son [Sun] of God. It is the fire radiating from the image of The Elohim in a woodcut engraving by Matthéus Merian, which is found at the end of Chapter 5 and is titled Ezekiel's Vision. Although Peter considered him a Christed being, Jesus realized the danger of encouraging his followers to come to conclusions contradicting the notions religion taught about the Gods existing apart from the rest of Us. He circumvented the problem this would create by calling our subatomic particles “The Father,” which was an acceptable term to the masses during his time on Earth.

"The gentle pulsing and flickering of stars and nebulae made a kind of music, a sweet easy mesh of whispered tones and sighing harmonies that held him in its force like the earth the moon." ~Aberjhani, Songs from the Black Skylark

Even though we all shine The Light of The Christ in varying degrees from our auras, most of mankind believes, like Peter, we are detached from the rest of Us as if we were all separate souls. Therefore, Jesus was considered to be special, and we are incapable of doing as he has done. We believe the teachings and miracles he has carried out must be due to the notion he is The Son of God. By taking on the fullness of The Christ energy when he was baptized by John The Baptist, he became what we imagined as divine. After his christening, he demonstrated to his fellow men what we, too, could do with this force. He taught us these were not his works but those of The Father within him.

To own the verity about Who we truly are, let us recall that our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles upon entering this dimension. The Elohim is the name describing those of Us fashioning ourselves into everything in the Universe, including our human bodies. We are The Holy Spirit materialized in our physical form, and we are The Word which was made flesh. Therefore, we are what we consider God is, coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. What is taught in the guide is that we are not separate from our deities because we are made up of the "...sweet easy mesh of whispered tones and sighing harmonies that [hold Us] in its force like the earth [holding] the moon."

One way to recognize when The Christ energy is active within us is via an occasional high frequency ringing in our ears. Mystics call it the music of the spheres. This peculiar sound is not tinnitus but is Us stepping up their vibrations to the point where we notice an unusual activity is taking place. It is a sensation informing us that something is happening underneath our conscious awareness. Some people identify this as a "download" of transformative energy pouring into them that is being stored in their body memory. We might feel like our antenna has been raised, thus giving us a heightened awareness or an increase in our perceptive ability.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

By receiving information or guidance from our True Self, its Light energy is attuning our consciousness in preparation for our comprehension about its existence. This mental adjustment is alerting us to the fact we are members of The Elohim communicating with one another through vibrational frequencies. It is a sign that we, the Earth and the Universe are interconnected as a collective, and when one of Us expands its awareness, we all do. Because our True Self is constantly going through these energetic shifts, we humans also experience the upgrades which are occurring. These adjustments raise the vibration of our DNA and cause other physical manifestations to appear.

"again Jesus spoke to them, saying, I am the light of the world. Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life." ~John 8:12

When Jesus said, "Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life," he was emphasizing how we would also be able to shine "...the light of life." What has caused us to believe only he has Light to radiate is the effect of our religions teaching us we are separate from their God because Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. These concepts have been invented by our religious leaders as a method to convince mankind we are inferior sinners who need their services. We do not have to maintain their illusions of

our separateness since we are scheduled to recognize that we, too, possess the power and abilities we accredit solely to our deities.

Jesus was taught by The GWB from childhood how to prepare for his mission, take on the fullness of the Christ Light and radiate it into the world. When he said, "I am the light of the world," these were the words of The Christ which descended into him when he was baptized. Therefore, the miracles he performed and many of his assertions were not his own but were channeled through him. Preparations are now being undertaken to assist mankind to assimilate the knowledge about our True Self, and when we do, we will acquire the ability to shine The Light of The Christ into the world just as Jesus has done but in our own unique ways.

By asserting the above, The GWB realizes devout religious followers will be outraged because it undermines their teachings that we are inferior to and dependence upon their Gods. Most will insist that only The Son of God has the ability to perform miracles. This is because we believe he was the sole offspring of our deity and specially empowered to do such works. What the teachings of religions have accomplished is cause us to accept we are inferior to their deities. However, the only difference between them and mankind is our belief we are separate from our True Self. We believe what is impossible since we are it incarnate, it formed itself into us.

The Buddha never declared enlightenment was unique to him but taught

mankind we could achieve this as well. Furthermore, The GWB is asserting that when we are ready to realize Who we truly are, we, too, can utilize the natural energy of our multidimensional being. Then we will emit The Light for all to see and feel, knowing we possess the same aptitude to heal and perform the miracles Jesus and the Buddha have demonstrated. We have failed to achieve this because of our deliberate decision to descend into a state of forgetfulness about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Due to this loss of memory, we have become incapable of utilizing the abilities we innately possess.

"You are the light of the world. A town built on a hill cannot be hidden. Neither do people light a lamp and put it under a bowl. Instead they put it on its stand, and it gives light to everyone in the house. In the same way, let your light shine before others, that they may see your good deeds and glorify your Father in heaven." ~Matthew 5:14-16

Readers are being exposed to information in the guide enabling us to acknowledge our ability to heal ourselves and one another of our illusions. We have coexisted long enough in a state of forgetfulness and separation. It is now important to realize we are one and the same as those entering this dimension at The Big Bang and are fulfilling our shared role in the Original Intent. No longer do we need to languish in our ignorance since we are now permitted to recognize we are One with The Father. Jesus knew this to be true and could therefore perform miracles by shining The Light of The Christ dwelling within him which also abides within all of us/Us.

The reason we have been unable to recall we are our True Self incarnate is due to The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been generated by those of Us becoming mortal. Since this is our creation, we can lift The Veil anytime we stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. Then no one can stop us from performing miracles as Jesus has done. However, our religious leaders will become fearful when we begin to shine the Light of The Christ into the world. As in the past, they will do all they can to prevent the Self-Realized from influencing their congregations because they do not want mankind waking up to perceive what they teach us is false.

What is needed to resolve our situation is for all of us to realize we are not individual souls encountering difficulties in life but a collective of eternal beings endeavoring to evolve ourselves via our experience of separateness. When we gain an understanding about our origin and purpose for being, the mystery regarding Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, will be explained, enabling us to comprehend what was once thought were the works of separate Gods. By recognizing how our religious and secular leaders use their power to control our minds and lives, their hold on us will crumble to dust. We will then be set free to "let our light shine before others..."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

Jesus realized he was One with The Father just as he knew mankind was. He became aware there were no separate Gods but only Us in the Universe. When we are ready, this cognizance will also occur to us aspirants. Then we will no longer be content with the notion that only Jesus can perform miracles. It is now important for us to do as he has done so that many "...may see [our] good deeds and glorify [our] Father..." This will be the result of knowing who The Father is and how to create heaven on Earth.

"Give light, and the darkness will disappear of itself." ~Desiderius Erasmus

To most of us, Jesus is special, and we therefore cannot imagine duplicating his acts. This is the result of being taught by our religions that we are separate from their Gods. However, it will be a simple matter to achieve his feats when we learn Who we truly are. By opening up our mind to this verity, we can do something about our difficulties on Earth. For example: When the world situation appears dark and threatening, we frequently despair about the grimness of our existence. We do not need to leave it at that but can instead consider how we could heal our situation. Nothing is stopping us from doing so except our personal, limiting beliefs.

The scientific knowledge mankind has acquired about the quantum realm in our modern, technological age was unavailable during the time of Jesus. He could not have explained that his astonishing feats were done through him by directing our Us particles, which he identified as The Father, to do them. Rather, all he could tell his followers was, "I am in The Father, and The Father in me." By making this statement, his disciples felt he was referring to the God they had been taught about by their religion. He was instead speaking about our True Self. For political and selfish reasons, however, our religious leaders claim he was accrediting the separate deity they had invented.

Because we consider ourselves separate, weak and limited beings, we assume we are incapable of performing feats like Jesus. This belief is reinforced by those teachings which instill in us that he is God's only Son, or as some believe, he is God. By accepting the notion we are mere mortals, we routinely dismiss the idea we could duplicate his extraordinary acts. However, when we allow our True Self to accomplish them through us, we will be able to carry out astonishing deeds which many will call miracles. Once we become aware of what keeps us in ignorance about our abilities, we can direct our Us particles to return to our memory what we have forgotten.

Astounding acts will be performed by ordinary people when we gain access to The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By developing a relationship with our True

Self, all humans will be able to teach like Jesus and heal ourselves and others

of our illusions because we will not be uttering the words of the finite self but

of The Father. When this realization occurs to the masses, we will know the Gods we have previously identified as separate from us dwell within us enabling us to actualize many miraculous deeds. Mankind's acknowledgment of our True Self would result in our ability as a collective to perform works even greater than what Jesus could have accomplished.

'T have made you a light for the Gentiles, that you may bring salvation to the ends of the earth." ~Acts 13:47

The guide is providing aspirants with the verity about Who we truly are, and armed with this knowledge, we can shine our Light into the world. Let us begin in small ways by accepting the fact we are our True Self incarnate and by learning how to utilize its abilities. In consideration of what action is needed to heal our collective reality, we can start by recognizing we are not insignificant and helpless victims of the corruption, greed and confusion religions have sown in the world. Rather, when we own the verity that we possess the power to transform this condition, there is much we can accomplish. We can then begin to take steps toward actualizing the necessary solutions.

By studying the guide, The GWB is not suggesting that individuals will suddenly begin to perform miracles like Jesus. The key to performing miracles is to direct our concentration on providing for our collective needs, not on perpetrating separateness, we do not need any more of that. All things are possible when we access the knowledge, wisdom and experiences that all of Us have acquired during our infinite existence and have stored in The Akashic Records. When we discover the vast power dwelling within us, we can begin to utilize it to heal the situations we suffer from in separation. Recalling we are our True Self incarnate means we can easily transcend this condition.

It is clear that the finite self cannot manifest "even greater" since it doubts the existence of what it cannot see with its own eyes. Because of its influence, we have the tendency to deny our natural gift for healing. Many possible reasons exist for our unwillingness to acknowledge and utilize this ability. The gamut can run from fearing that our endeavors will be too difficult to maintain to doubting if it is even possible to actualize what is required. Therefore, we never try. We must then ask ourselves why we do not. Is it because it is the exclusive right of Jesus to perform miracles? Would this upset our Gods and our religious leaders and cause our social life to deteriorate?

When we feel we are insignificant or accept the belief we are incapable of doing something, then the fear, uncertainty and anxiety, which have been haunting us, takes control. We cease to trust there is anything we can do about our problems and come to believe our efforts will most likely make matters worse. This is when our religions will enthusiastically volunteer to help us

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

embrace their illusions. However, the truth is that we are all The Christ, whom the religious have called The Son of God, just as we are our True Self incarnate in human form. Jesus demonstrated this verity through his words and the miracles he performed. If he was able to do these things, so can we.

Many have experienced an illness or a twist of fate which has forced us to dismantle our resistance and transcend our ignorance. Because we lack the realization about Who we truly are, we have been incapable of curing the

chronic illnesses and medical conditions from which we suffer. However, due to the numerous examples of miraculous occurrences and the accounts of those who have activated their inborn ability to heal their sickness, we have to work hard to keep our fallacies alive. We can put an end to the effects of our absence of knowledge and become healers. Once we have accepted we are all members of The Elohim, we can do as Jesus has done and even greater.

"Who am I? If you think life is a meaningless accident, your perceptions of the complex world around you will likely be biased toward seeing the meaningless and absurd. If you believe in original sin and the great difficulties of finding salvation, your perceptions will be biased toward seeing your own and others' failures. Our beliefs about who we are and what our world is like are not mere beliefs - they strongly control our lives. We can gain more control by finding out what we believe and how those beliefs affect us." ~Prof. Charles Tart in his thought-provoking essay, 'Who Am I?'

What would our world be like if everyone were to function on the level of consciousness and proficiency which Jesus and the Buddha have demonstrated? First of all, we do not even try. Why not? Because our religions have taught us that we cannot, and moreover, we should not. Instead, we must pray to their Gods and have faith they will grant us our pleas. How can we acquire the ability to accomplish anything when we are constrained by such teachings? Science eventually broke free from the influence of religions, and their Gods did not strike them down. To access the knowledge about what is real, we must transcend the ignorance to which many want to confine us.

'We perceive our limitations not as they actually are but as we have been programmed to believe they are. When we develop a relationship with our True Self and gain access to the memories being stored in The Akashic Records, we will be able to comprehend Who we truly are and interact in this way. These recollections allow us to tap into a huge reservoir of abilities we have never dreamed of accessing. Harnessing our powerful capacity will become a significant, evolutionary step for humanity. As has been disclosed in previous chapters, the future we are to unfold will amaze us. Mankind needs to realize that our destiny is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose.

The Akashic Records will become invaluable to the development of our capabilities. This will not be due to suddenly realizing its existence but to understanding how its information can stimulate The Abilities of the Self-Realized within us, which our True Self has acquired throughout its infinite existence. We will be assisted to utilize the powers we have forgotten we possess, but the finite self will do everything it can to prevent us from transcending its limitations. Its goal is to stop us from accessing our memory about Who we truly are and putting our greater potentials to use. However, we must know the answer to "Who am I?" in order to eliminate other influences.

If we are able to let our True Self take over the driver's seat of our lives, the most remarkable abilities the world has ever seen will manifest. The myriad of marvels mankind is destined to materialize on Earth will astonish us, and they will appear in many forms. Not only will they take place through our technologies but by accessing the capacity we have inherited from all of Us. It was what Jesus knew as The Father. One amazing deed or occurrence will build upon another until the paradigm of separation no longer dominates our consciousness and has been transcended by all of us. We will accomplish this through countless innovations, creating a remarkable, new normal.

Becoming Self-Realized will reveal a clear and natural path to uncovering The Abilities of the Self-Realized. We do not need to be someone special or have performed meritorious deeds to access them. Who we truly are will be revealed

to us, so we can harness and share with the world whatever hidden talents we possess. We have yet to avail ourselves of the majority of our brain's capacity. However, once we connect with our recollection about our True Self, we will find our gray matter adequate to accommodate The Totality of our Being. Since we have already built into us the capability to transcend our illusions, let us begin utilizing this aptitude.

"Remembering that man is indeed the microcosm, the universe in miniature, the Divine Dance of the future should be able to convey with its slightest gestures some significance of the universe." ~Ruth St. Denis

Our Original Intent has been to immerse ourselves in the condition of separateness. After mankind concludes this objective on Earth, what we learn will become the gems transforming The Totality of our Being. The result of humanity's endeavors in disunion will shape the destiny of all of Us for the next 86 billion years. Due to the magnitude of the struggles we encounter in our state of forgetfulness, compassion is being generated and demonstrated by the Self-Realized. They know healing can occur once our memory is restored to the fact "...that man is indeed the microcosm, the universe in miniature...." Then our significance in it will occur to us.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB has observed and felt the anguish humans suffer under our illusion of separateness. Although they try to assist us to realize our True Self, they are also obligated by the greater, ancient covenant of noninterference. It is an agreement which all masters respect. They do not look upon humans as sinners who must be judged and punished due to our inferior performance on Earth. Instead, they know the experiences of disunion we undergo are important contributions to the Universe. Realizing Who we truly are will cause us to remember that we, who have become human, are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered to descend into a state of forgetfulness on Earth.

Humanity's involvement in the 3-D density of separation offers important contributions to the completion of our Original Intent in this Universe. Therefore, a revised edition of the guide is being made available to mankind to prepare us for the enlightened and improved reality we are to actualize on Earth. The myth describing The Garden of Eden tells us about the dynamics which have been established by religions, so those of Us becoming mortal could experience division and detachment (more about this topic in Chapter 15). All of Us are bound by an ancient covenant, and our True Self is coparticipating in a supportive role to help each of Us develop and conclude our mission.

Those of Us entering the physical realm to become corporeal are members of The Elohim. This is shown in the woodcut engraving, Ezekiel's Vision. The role we have accepted in this Universe is far greater in significance than the average person can imagine. We, who exist in a state of disunion desire to participate in this experience and want to complete our appointed task so that we can bring our mission to a conclusion. Not until we have traveled the necessary, predetermined distance can this take place. However, a transformation is scheduled to occur soon since we will be arriving at the culmination of our belief in separateness. Think about this when we are troubled.

Most of us do not have a clue about what we are doing on Earth because The Veil of Forgetfulness is concealing this knowledge from us. However, our ignorance has been essential, enabling our True Self to carry out its Original

Intent. The GWB knows what mankind is doing and respects what we have agreed to accomplish. In no way do they judge those of Us who became human nor do they feel we should be punished for any of our so called sins. Many sentient beings in the Cosmos are able to comprehend Who we truly are better than we can, and they appreciate our contributions as we interact in separateness to fulfill our purpose in this Universe.

'Physicists believe the separation between past, present and future is only an illusion, although a convincing one.' ~Albert Einstein

There are five universal principles which scientists have recognized and incorporated into their knowledge base, and aspirants will find them beneficial to study. They reveal how far mankind has evolved in recent decades. Since ancient times, human beings have used spiritual imagery and subjective concepts to try to explain our origin and purpose for existing. These notions have often been dismissed as irrational and erroneous by science, but recently it has been discovering there may be something to them. We are now learning there is a scientific basis for many of the spiritual thoughts and theories which mystics explain describe our True Self.

1) Time is an illusion—Buddhists say everything that we experience is just a series of present moments, meaning one time exists within all times. Scientists ridiculed this ancient belief for years until Einstein proved it was actually true. What he said about this controversy was "Physicists believe the separation between past, present and future is only an illusion..." leading him to propose that time is relative. He gravitated toward the Buddhist philosophy which described there was no distinctions between past, present and future, eventually causing him to proclaim "I must seek in the stars that which was denied to me on earth."

2) With the new technologies, such as those enabling mankind to convert matter into energy and back into matter again, it would be possible to travel in the Universe at the speed of thought. One person would be able to experience several days or even centuries while another would simultaneously be exposed to only a few minutes or hours. We can understand this idea of time being relative by thinking about space. When we look up at the stars, we are observing Light which has been travelling for billions of years and may be coming from heavenly bodies that have ceased to exist eons ago. In effect, we are viewing the past, although what we see appears to be taking place right now.

'A physicist is just an atom's way of looking at itself.' ~Neil Bohr

2) Matter is an illusion—When quantum physicists look closely at atoms, they find smaller and smaller building blocks and more and more empty space. They have discovered there is nothing solid at the heart of seemingly concrete objects, noting that "matter" appears to consist of tiny vibrating strings of energy. In other words, the physical world we see around us consists of energy. More accurately called electromagnetic waves, they are fluctuations of electric and magnetic fields moving around in 3-D space-time. All we see is comprised of these forces in motion. Even our body is a physical structure made up of vibrating energy which is constantly moving.

The great spiritual traditions of India commonly teach that the world is Maya,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing —

usually translated as "illusion" or "unreality." At one time, this has appeared at odds with the scientific perception of the world where things seem tangible and real. However, the idea that the apparent solidity of objects is actually an illusion is backed by science. What it now knows is that everything, including our human form, is made up of atoms. Neil Bohr's above statement reflects how he has come to think in terms of all that exists is interconnected with everything else. Our self-awareness came into being because the Universe is also self-aware. There are no separate realities; as above, so below.

We humans are the fashioners of our belief in separateness. Our True Self cannot think in this manner because it depends entirely upon Us, as us, to engender separative experiences for it. To accomplish this, those of Us becoming human have placed ourselves in a state of forgetfulness so that we could undergo what it could not imagine. As Neil Bohr has pointed out from his scientific point of view, we provide our atoms with new ways of looking at themselves. From their infinite perspective, there is no need to judge the difficulties we encounter. However, our religions say their Gods do, and they will also mete out severe punishments for our sins.

"Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it can only be changed from one form to another." ~Albert Einstein

3) Death is merely a change in form—There are many philosophies and spiritual concepts about dying, ranging from ideas about a heaven to the belief in reincarnation. In our modern society, however, a large number of people accept the notion that Death is the ultimate ending, leading to the complete destruction of who we believe we are. Conventional thinking has nevertheless been turned upside down by scientific genius via the discovery that we are comprised of energy. It has been proven to change from one form to another, and for this reason, none of Us have ceased to exist in this Universe. As well, our human memories of a lifetime are recorded in The Akashic Records.

Science has shown that a candle turns wax into thermal energy (heat) and light. A toaster converts electrical energy into thermal energy. Our body transforms food into fuel for its use in various life processes, allowing it to grow and function. This proves that "Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it can only be changed from one form to another." After our True Self fragmented itself into particles of Us at The Big Bang, it then formed into this Universe having an objective reality. We humans give back to it all the energy we generate via our separative experiences. In addition, rather than disappearing from existence when we die, we return to the essence of Who we truly are.

When we realize that the religious concepts about our physical nature are illusions, the remedy for the damage this has done is to nurture in our mind

what Teilhard de Chardin has taught us: "You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." We are the volunteers of our Us collective descending into an experience of separateness, and the energy we generate in the process is transforming our True Self. The truth is there are no greater or lesser entities who exist, and there are no Gods above us who are recording our actions and behaviors in order to judge us. What we are contributing to this Universe will never cease to be but will continue forever.

"If quantum mechanics hasn't profoundly shocked you, you haven't understood it yet. Everything we call real is made of things that cannot be regraded as real."
~Neil Bohr

4) Our thoughts create our reality—From ancient philosophies and spiritual concepts to New Age theories, many people have come to believe our thoughts

generate our reality. Although Newtonian science argues that we exist in a mechanical Universe where everything can be reduced to cause and effect, some still trust in the power of the human mind to alter the world. With the birth of the field of quantum physics, how scientists think about objective reality has been forever changed.

In quantum experiments, subatomic particles appear to exist only as a wave of probability until they are observed. When this happens, the wave collapses into a single place in time and is known as "The Observer Effect." It means that humans have the ability to direct our particles to fashion the reality we wish to see and experience. Our thoughts and perceptions can change what we encounter in the world. With this realization, it is only a small step forward to grasping that we can shift from viewing each other as separate to embracing the interconnections we share with one another and everything in the Universe. Perceiving our Oneness will unlock many unused abilities.

The conclusion scientists will eventually reach is that the subatomic particles they are studying have consciousness. This determination will be arrived at by observing behaviors which cannot be explained via Newtonian physics and theories. It is the contradictory nature of quantum mechanics that will force them to further explore areas only our mystics have, and their efforts will eventually take religious believers with them. They will supply mankind with explanations relaying what exists in the Universe has not been fashioned by a God but by the minute bits of Us. These particles have been confirmed by science to have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang.

'all you need is love" ~The Beatles

5) Love really can change the world—The Beatles echoed an ancient spiritual

belief when they sang, "All you need is love." However, science has indicated this feeling may actually be able to change the world. To prove this, Dr. Masaru

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Emoto exposed water to different words, prayers, sounds, intentions, etc. He used both positive and negative aspects of them, such as love, hate, fear, classical and heavy metal music, etc. We all have encountered the emotional effect which comes when we say certain things, but not many have realized the physical and spiritual impact they have on us and others. This points out the wisdom of carefully choosing our utterances.

When Dr. Emoto exposed water to positive words and then froze it, astonishingly beautiful and symmetrical ice crystals were formed, whereas the water subjected to negativity took on jarringly ugly patterns. Science is constantly discovering strange new findings regarding how thoughts shape our reality. These advances and breakthroughs are proving that the world can be a wonderful, mysterious place, or we can make it into a living hell on Earth for ourselves. Perhaps science and spirituality are not so different after all, and the best approach we can take is to have an open mind about all ideas.

To assist aspirants in comprehending how much love there is in this Universe, scientific discoveries can again help us ascertain what we do to limit our ability to perceive it. Integrating the knowledge scientists have been able to glean about the Cosmos can prepare mankind to become Self-Realized. What they are uncovering heralds a new era where many of their assumptions about what comprises it and how it functions is either partially true or totally wrong. In order to learn the facts, humanity would need to tune into the love that our

True Self expressed when it fragmented itself into Us particles. We can then begin to understand how we fit into its Original Intent.

The GWB encourages mankind to consider our existence in terms of being our True Self incarnate. To do so, we must alter our thoughts about who we think we are. Most of us prefer the explanations our religious leaders have provided, resulting in believing our purpose on Earth is to worship and serve the deities they have manufactured. We are prevented from comprehending abstract notions that could take us beyond our established limits. Under the finite self's influence, any realizations about the truth we might be able to access would wriggle free of our grasp like the snake on the wheel of fortune. This is when we must develop Strength to transcend its influence.

By taking into consideration the above five spiritual beliefs which scientists offer as insightful ways of perceiving reality, what would be the effect if we were to begin reassessing our religious convictions? If we should reappraise our thoughts about these matters, would God be offended? What is the point of listening to the finite self when it insists what it thinks it knows must remain unaltered? It will not lead us to love and accept ourselves and others nor will it allow new thoughts to enter our mind.

"When left alone, quantum particles behave as multiple images of themselves (as waves, really), simultaneously moving through all possible paths in space and time. Now, again, why do we not experience this multitude around ourselves? Is it because we are probing things around us all the time? Why do all experiments that involve, say, the position of a particle make the particle suddenly be somewhere rather than everywhere? No one knows. Before you probe it, a particle is a wave of possibilities. After you've probed it, it is somewhere, and subsequently it is somewhere for ever, rather than everywhere again. Strange, that. Nothing, within the laws of quantum physics, allows for such a collapse to happen. It is an experimental mystery and a theoretical one. Quantum physics stipulates that whenever something is there, it can transform into something else, of course, but it cannot disappear. And since quantum physics allows for multiple possibilities simultaneously, these possibilities should then keep existing, even after a measurement is made. But they don't. Every possibility but one vanishes. We do not see any of the others around us. We live in a classical world, where everything is based on quantum laws but nothing resembles the quantum world." ~Christophe Galfard, *The Universe in Your Hand: A Journey Through Space, Time, and Beyond*

Experimentation and exploration into the mysteries regarding Us will open our mind to what we have forgotten about our True Self. For example, Professor Brian Cox at the BBC Earth Lab said that with some ingenuity we could see subatomic particles with the naked eye. All we need is a water bottle, some alcohol, dry ice and a radioactive source. Aspirants could benefit from what we observe by utilizing these materials and thinking fourth dimensionally, enabling us to break free of the 3-D perspective dominating our mind. When we are

successful, we can transcend what did not allow us to perceive "...multiple possibilities simultaneously...."

Below describes in detail an experiment we can do at home, revealing the existence of subatomic particles that are shooting about in front of our eyes all the time. We will need the following materials: jar and lid, sponge, 91% rubbing alcohol or greater (not 70%), permanent black marker, flashlight, dry ice and insulated gloves for handling it.

+ Step 1: Stuff the sponge into the bottom of the jar so that it does not fall when the jar is turned upside down.

+ Step 2: Pour a bit of alcohol on the sponge but not so much that it will drip when the jar is turned upside down.

+ Step 3: Color the inside of the lid black with the marker. This is so there is contrast with the droplets which will appear white as they reflect the light from the flashlight.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

+ Step 4: Screw the lid on the jar.

+ Step 5: Put on insulated gloves and pour out a pile of dry ice.

* Step 6: Place the jar upside down on the dry ice. You may want to surround the edge of the lid with it so that it cools down faster. Wait several minutes for it to become sufficiently cold.

+ Step 7: Turn off all lights in the room and block out light coming from windows.

+ Step 8: Shine your flashlight over the lid. Try various angles to get the best visibility of the droplets.

* Step 9: Look for lines of small droplets to appear a few times a minute or more frequently. You should be able to see subatomic particles shooting through the alcohol gas vapor as a cloud of droplets forming along its path and leaving a visible trail. Each line you see is from one of them shooting through your jar.

Via this experiment, the scientific perspective we gain allows us to perceive subatomic particles. They will be mostly muons, electrons, positrons and photons, but also present will be neutrons, pions and kaons. In addition to elementary particles, which include electrons and muons, there are those found in the nucleus such as protons or alpha particles. When a particle passes through the fog caused by the alcohol gas, it becomes ionized into an electrical charge, and the neighboring vapor is attracted to the ion, thus forming visible droplets. This is the "disturbance" that muons or electrons create as they pass through the mist formed in the jar.

"Subatomic particles do not sit around being subatomic particles. They are a beehives of activity." ~Gary Zukav

People say seeing is believing, and the above experiment makes this possible. However, there is a simpler method of perceiving the particles of Us. One can try this to acquire knowledge about what is real: Look into a patch of fog without fixing our gaze on it. Out of the corner of our eye, we can see Us moving about quickly. The reason for concentrating into a fog bank is that direct sunlight will obscure what we are seeking to observe. We are looking for small flashes of light caused by Us exiting our body from our eyes and disappearing interdimensionally. In this way, aspirants can detect what makes up our entire being and all that exists in the Universe.

The smallest building blocks of matter are made up of elementary particles which include quarks and leptons. They were the first to enter 3-D space-time

at The Big Bang. Later came the protons, alpha particles and some heavier nuclei, which organized themselves into stars. Denser materials that formed within these luminous orbs were ejected into space-time when they exploded in

super novas. Clouds of Us also assembled as Dark Matter and Dark Energy, directing the elements of Us into new stars and planets. Life was eventually engendered on a few of the solid, habitable, celestial objects, pointing out that cosmic forces were responsible for creating the Universe.

Science provides mankind with an accurate description on how everything in the Cosmos has been fashioned. Our Us particles originated from our True Self, and each one is conscious of our Original Intent for entering this Universe. Transforming ourselves into matter did not diminish our creative abilities. As well, our becoming human did not neutralized our ability to express our innate creativity; Jesus has proven this. We lost the ability to do as he had done when religions convinced us we are separate from their Gods. If aspirants want to understand where our powers of imagination and inventiveness come from, we waste our time hoping religions will provide us with the answers.

'It shows that these galaxies are not in equilibrium, that something is pulling stars out these galaxies. On the scale we know of that can do this is another galaxy, and we can actually see that.' ~Pieter van Dokkum

The BBC documentary, Is Everything We Know About The Universe Wrong?, which came out in May 2015, asserts that scientists are unearthing a different way to view the Cosmos. They are discovering that Dark Matter and Dark Energy flow to create phenomena affecting their calculations in a manner threatening to require the rewriting of their textbooks. In March 2018, astronomers released their discovery about a distant galaxy where there was no Dark Matter, which they previously thought was impossible. It is called "dark" because it cannot be seen, and it is the mysterious and invisible skeleton of the Universe which scientists estimate make up 27 percent of the Cosmos.

When Yale University astronomer, Pieter van Dokkum, and colleagues spied an old and vast galaxy, they discovered it was traveling at a significantly slower speed than what they observed in others. They determined this by computing the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object they were observing. Even though the one in question was mostly empty, they found clusters of densely assembled stars within it. With their measurements, they calculated how fast those groupings were moving. If the normal amount of Dark Matter were present in them, they would be traveling at approximately 67,000 mph, but instead, they moved at about 18,000 mph.

According to van Dokkum, the slower speed of the galaxies they were studying was roughly how fast they would hurtle through space if there were no Dark

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

Matter in them. The team calculated its total mass and found the stars accounted for almost everything in it with little room for anything else. His findings are not puzzling to the Self-Realized who know that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are produced by our Us accumulations in 3-D space-time. They understand gravitational influences are generated when our Us particles gather into masses in various parts of the Cosmos, causing everything in it to move and assemble where they concentrate their focus.

Previously, we believed the above was the work of the Gods. What is known to mystics but unknown by science is that after Us completes its activities in a

particular region of the Universe, we relocate our concentration to other areas. 'A galaxy devoid of Dark Matter and Dark Energy means we have terminated our efforts there. Eventually, all the matter and energy remaining in these star systems will be absorbed into black holes and return to the fifth dimension. Even the black holes will merge into 5-D when they have nothing further to consume but themselves. This is how we assimilate all that we have learned in one section of the Universe into The Totality of our Being.

In the near future, old filters will drop away due to the observations being made in the macrocosm and the microcosm. Scientists will realize that consciousness has been influencing everything in space-time, and this will enable them to formulate new theories and transform their knowledge base. Cosmologists could then understand more about how this awareness came into the Universe at The Big Bang, enabling science to formulate its long sought after Theory of Everything. By dissociating themselves from the teachings of religions, they will discover that mystical verities are providing the key to unraveling the mysteries which have been baffling humanity.

'On a subatomic level, it is not possible to determine where anything begins or ends, because there is no true separation of individual energy despite the illusions of the physical realities." ~Russell Anthony Gibbs, The Principle of

3105 ®

Oneness: A Practical Guide to Experiencing the Profound Unity of Everything

Dark Matter and Dark Energy explain certain optical illusions which astronomers observe in the deep Universe. For example, pictures of galaxies that include strange rings and arcs of light were described in their earlier suppositions as distortions created by the Light coming from even more distant galaxies. Scientists eventually discovered what they were observing was Light being bent and magnified by vast, invisible clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This phenomenon has become known as gravitational lensing and has offered researchers a way to find out more about the mysterious masses which shape all that exists in 3-D space-time.

Scientists have a few ideas about what Dark Matter and Dark Energy might be. One leading hypothesis is that they consist of exotic particles which have not merged into stars or matter but instead exert a powerful gravitational pull. Several scientific groups, including one at CERN's Large Hadron Collider, are currently working to generate Dark Matter particles for study in a lab. Others surmise its effects could be explained by modifying our theory about gravity. However, these influences originate from our True Self's thoughts. It organized itself into a 3-D brain called the Universe. Everything in it is the outcome of the thoughts of all of Us, including that of mankind.

According to postulations, there are multiple, gravity generating accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which have been governing the formation of galaxies and superclusters throughout the Universe. However, their gravitational effects differ from what is generally understood. Dark Energy is even more mysterious than Dark Matter, and its discovery in the 1990s was a complete shock to scientists. Pieter van Dokkum's observations of galaxies devoid of Dark Matter provide support to the theory it is essential for keeping them intact. When this force is no longer present, they lose their momentum and begin to decay. The Elohim are those making existence possible.

Physicists previously assumed the attractive force of gravity would slow down the outward spreading effect of The Big Bang over time. However, when two independent teams tried to measure the rate of deceleration, they found that

the expansion was actually speeding up. One scientist likened this to throwing an object in the air, expecting it to fall back down, only to see it fly straight up. The illustration below reveals how they now think the Cosmos is organized. It shows there is more going on in it than they realize. They have yet to comprehend that more of our subatomic particles are entering 3-D space-time and are filling it up like a fluid.

© Private browsing

€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312) VAGa Tran: BiTran; AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u "Fro: BYindu + v

© Private browsing –

@DRM EYBool Bkoix @Rele © Cyp1

"Entanglement can best be understood as this: When subatomic matter is in a process together, subsequently the subatomic particles go apart from each other and go across the universe. When they do this, they will remain entangled. That

means if you do something to one, the other one responds immediately, instantaneously." ~Edgar Mitchell

A pressing question which automatically comes to mind regarding Edgar Mitchell's above comment is this: How did scientists determine subatomic matter could communicate with one another over great distances in the Universe? This premise occurred to them through the use of mathematical equations which Carl Sagan and others have called the universal language. On the other hand, mystics have explained that subatomic particles are not separate but interconnected with one another via a vast network in the Cosmos, defining what our mystics know that ordinary mankind does not. The above computer generated image supports this knowledge.

The image above appears to be a magnification of the cellular, nerve structure of our cerebral matter. However, it is actually an illustration which shows how scientists picture the way Dark Matter and Dark Energy are assembled and interact as a communication network throughout the Cosmos. Researchers studying the parts and function of the human brain have realized it mirrors the way the Universe is organized. From this observation, our mystics know their brains are receivers which are tuned to the cosmic forces. By keeping in mind the saying, "as above, so below," aspirants will be able to unravel many mysteries and break free of our ignorance.

In the image can be seen the notation, "125 Mpc/h." Galactic distances are oftentimes given in units of Mpc/h. The "h" stands for the uncertainty in the value or constant within the parameters and range observable by the Hubble telescope compared to the rate of expansion of the Universe. When an interval is calculated in this way, it indicates that it has been determined by computing

the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object. Its value depends on the actual numerical amount of the Hubble Constant, which is as yet unconfirmed. Since the factor in calculating the distance from the redshift is not precisely known, the "h" parameter is added to it.

"The parsec unit...named as a portmanteau of the parallax of one arcsecond, it was defined to make calculations of astronomical distances from only their raw observational data quick and easy for astronomers. Partly for this reason, it is the unit preferred in astronomy and astrophysics, though the light-year remains prominent in popular science texts and common usage. Although parsecs are used for the shorter distances within the Milky Way, multiples of parsecs are

required for the larger scales in the universe, including kiloparsecs (kpc) for the more distant objects within and around the Milky Way, megaparsecs (Mpc) for mid-distance galaxies, and gigaparsecs (Gpc) for many quasars and the most distant galaxies." ~Herbert Hall Turner, British astronomer

The parsec, represented by the symbol, "pc," is a unit of length used to measure the distance to celestial formations outside our solar system. It is defined as an astronomical measure of the span which subtends an angle of one arcsecond, corresponding to 648000/r astronomical units, and is equal to about 3.26 light-years (30 trillion km or 19 trillion miles) in length. Proxima Centauri, the nearest star to the Sun, is about 1.3 parsecs (4.2 light-years) from it. Most of the visible stars are about 500 parsecs from our world. However, in all this expanse, there is no separateness because the consciousness of our True Self, as our Us particles, completely fills it.

With parsecs in mind, look again at the above images showing how galaxies are interwoven into a communication network like our brain is designed and how gravitational lensing surrounds them. Dark Matter and Dark Energy can be seen as areas of brightness and patches of darkness in the background of space-time, forming the skeleton of the Universe. This technical data gives readers a perspective regarding the difficulty of scientifically measuring the influence of the masses of our Us particles. Although they can now be perceived, scientists have yet to understand their effects on all that exists, including humans. Mystics know how they work, but science is still mystified.

As scientists uncover more data on the above, the easier it becomes for mystics to explain where our intelligence comes from and to show we are not separate from all that occurs in space-time. Because our Us particles communicate with one another at lightening speed, this links us to everything taking place in the Universe. Scientists have observed this is also how energetic impulses of information move about in our brain. From the previous illustrations, we can discern how our cerebral hemispheres are not only wired like the Cosmos, they are interconnected with it, enabling mankind to think and invent. We, as a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

species, function as receptors for our True Self's thoughts.

This is leading up to how we can develop The Abilities of The Self-Realized. Our mystics are cognizant there are no separate entities in the Universe, and everything they know we also can. In spite of the fact we believe we are set apart from our divine beings, this notion has always been erroneous. We have come to embrace separateness as our reality due to our religions deciding it serves their purpose that we never discover their teachings are responsible for our descent into a state of ignorance. They hold us captive with their illusions about separate Gods, whereas when we learn about Who we truly are, our belief their deities are more powerful than we are will evaporate.

"The body is made up of atoms and subatomic particles that are moving at lightning speed around huge empty spaces and the body gives off fluctuations of energy and information in a huge void, so essentially your body is proportionately as void as intergalactic space, made out of nothing, but the nothing is actually the source of information and energy." ~Deepak Chopra

The visible Universe, which includes Earth, the Sun, stars and galaxies, is comprised of many types of subatomic particles bundled together into atoms.

One of the most surprising discoveries of the 20th century is that of scientists learning this ordinary baryonic matter accounts for only 5% of the mass of the Cosmos. A mysterious, invisible substance called Dark Matter constitutes 27% of it while Dark Energy, the force which repels Dark Matter and generates gravity, makes up the rest. Together, they form the imperceptible nature of our True

Self which pervades space-time. What seems to be "...nothing is actually the source of information and energy."

Scientists are learning about the existing forces pushing and pulling objects they can see in space-time such as the stars, galaxies, galaxy clusters and super clusters of galaxies. They have yet to comprehend what they call Dark Matter and Dark Energy are unseen manifestations of our True Self Original Intent. It means that when the human portion of Us completes its involvement in separateness, our contributions are uploaded into Dark Energy accumulations, otherwise known as The Akashic Records. As we transmit the emotions we generate in our lifetime, the Cosmos is being reshaped, and all matter and energy in it is metamorphosed into what it has never been before.

As The GWB keeps pointing out, we are far more influential as humanity than we realize. Our purpose in this Universe is to become the ones transforming everyone and everything in it. Having been designed to evolve our True Self, nothing we do is considered a sin. Mankind got the idea from our religious leaders and the ruling elite that we were sinners who would be judged and punished by the Gods in their effort to make it easier for them to control our

mind. Via our study of the guide, we know that the illusions they have woven have never had anything to do with their concern for our welfare but everything to do with acquiring wealth, power and many material perks.

When we humans conclude our involvement in separateness in the near future, our experiences will be combined to create new accumulations of Dark Energy to transform the Cosmos. This will happen in the same manner stars convert our Us particles into different elements. After completing our role in the Original Intent, the knowledge we have gained can be utilized to further the evolution of our True Self. The way to comprehend the value we glean from our participation in this mission is to think like infinite beings because we are most certainly not who we think we are. To break through our illusions, we must realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

WARE

ANew CLUE: DARK
ENERGY, IN YOUNG
universe

~ [Hubble detects
presence of Dark
Energy 9 billion years
'290, when Universe
___ was still young]

"tug of war (via gravity)
with dark matter

'Supportive of stable,
Einstein-type of Dark
Energy

SS

=
=
ss
=
crs
cae
=
oS
ss
=
oZs
eg

i

"Science is a way of thinking much more than it is a body of knowledge. Its goal is to find out how the world works, to seek what regularities there may be, to penetrate to the connections of things-from subatomic particles, which may be the constituents of all matter, to living organisms, the human social community, and thence to the cosmos as a whole." ~Carl Sagan

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Scientists think the accelerated growth of the Cosmos is driven by a kind of repulsive force being generated by quantum fluctuations in otherwise empty space. What is more, it seems to be getting stronger as it becomes larger. For lack of a better name, they call this mysterious power, Dark Energy. Unlike Dark Matter, they have no plausible explanation for it. According to one idea, it is a fifth and previously unknown type of fundamental influence they call Quintessence which fills the Universe like a fluid.

What is increasing the size of this Universe is the result of more of Us entering it and creating the Quintessence which is expanding and evolving it. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are merely those of Us not integrating ourselves into the visible 5% of the Cosmos but have taken on the task of influencing its organization. Another source adding to the force accelerating cosmic expansion involves the outcomes of mankind's separative encounters. We humans generate Dark Energy when we experience disunity and disharmony on Earth, and what we are providing the Universe is not being judged by the Gods. In actuality, we are enlarging the consciousness of our True Self.

Humans are the incarnations of our True Self, and what we are undergoing in separateness is filling the Universe with our Quintessence. Because we are made up entirely of Us and are not disjoined from what they have assembled themselves into, we are interconnected with The Totality of our Being and are adding to its mass. Our thoughts, emotions and actions on Earth are creating the energy fields which are contributing to the enlargement of the Cosmos. This provides mankind with a meaningful and healing way of thinking about our separative experiences. We are inflating more balloons with our Dark Energy, causing space-time to expand as shown in the above image.

'A careful analysis of the process of observation in atomic physics has shown that the subatomic particles have no meaning as isolated entities, but can only be understood as interconnections between the preparation of an experiment and the subsequent measurement.'" ~Erwin Schrodinger

By figuring in the additional Dark Energy that is increasing the size of the

Cosmos, modern scientists have been able to measure its expansion and acceleration. The stretching apart of space-time has been fittingly explained as a cosmic tug of war. However, they are still clueless as to why this strange dynamic exists in the first place. Due to the fact they have yet to comprehend that the subatomic particles they study are consciously directing this action, they remain puzzled. Furthermore, they do not realize this is the way our True Self is actualizing its Original Intent in this Universe. Mankind's thoughts about this have been inhibited by our religious and cultural indoctrination.

It is a leap for scientists to accept that the subatomic particles they study are actually sentient entities. However, the existence of Dark Matter and Dark Energy provides the evidence that something is taking place in the Universe they cannot explain such as the presence of a conscious intention they are unaware of that may be working behind the scenes. Since they are resistant to saying this is the work of a God, neither will they speculate what they are discovering in the Cosmos and the quantum realm is the handiwork of the conscious beings called Us. Likewise, our religions are reluctant to admit all of this comprises our True Self, preferring the deities they have fashioned.

When The Big Bang occurred, our True Self fragmented itself into particles of Us. Our first 380 million years were spent working to organize ourselves into manifestations capable of actualizing our Original Intent. This has resulted in forming into what is now visible in the Universe. However, religions have altered this knowledge with their preference for separate Gods they say are responsible for the creation of all that is in a short period of time. They cannot explain where their divine beings have come from but have only taught us that we must accept they exist on faith. Their invented deities have never existed, although many believe they actually do.

"In spite of the fact that religion looks backward to revealed truth while science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries, both activities produce a sense of awe and a curious mixture of humility and arrogance in their practitioners. All great scientists are inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand. Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment. In constructing their theories, physicists are frequently guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful." ~Paul Davies

Once science comprehends what makes up Dark Matter and Dark Energy is the conscious bits of Us, then "Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment." In the near future, mystics and researchers will be "...guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful," and "All great scientists [will be] inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand." The key to perceiving all that exists is realizing our True Self. Then "...the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful" will replace what they once thought as being purely mechanical.

As Paul Davies has stated above, "...science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries..." However, scientists can also be dogmatic and reluctant to accept what is obviously occurring in the macrocosm or the microcosm. When they become Self-Realized, they will be able to understand the forces shaping

everything in the Universe. By realizing Who we truly are, they will discover there is no division between those of Us becoming mortal beings and all that

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

exists.

Our religious leaders will never admit their preference for the separate deities they have invented is the Original Sin, causing mankind to be cast out of The Garden of Eden. Difficulty in transcending our separative experiences began with religions fabricating what they said were the sins committed by Adam and Eve. Such illusions were manufactured for political and selfish reasons and not out of their love for their fellow men. However, the truth is that when we, as Us, dwell on Earth in human form and interact under the premise we are separate, we generate the forces actualizing our Original Intent which is evolving the consciousness of all of Us in the Universe.

Mankind will soon recognize we are the sentient bits of Us experiencing separateness in this 3-D setting, and we create Dark Energy which is expanding the consciousness of our True Self. On the other hand, accepting the idea we are sinners has reduced us to having gloomy and depressive thoughts that have come to reign in our subconscious mind, resulting in not much being appealing to us. The next chapter will cover in detail how we have come to look at ourselves as wrongdoers who are not beautiful but ugly in our sight and opinion. We did not inherit the transgression committed by Adam and Eve but the shame and blame religions implanted in us.

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein (1954, the year before his death in 1955)

When science and religions discover what"...the ancients dreamed," they will find this is the key to unraveling all that is mysterious in the Cosmos. Mankind will then know we are our True Self incarnate and comprehend that the experiences we have in separateness are generating the quantum fluctuations and repulsive forces which are rearranging and transforming everything in our space-time. Once evidence of this verity is uncovered, scientists will no longer be able to hold to Albert Einstein's cosmological constant in order to conceptualize a static Universe. As he came to appreciate in his later years, only a mystic's perspective would be adequate.

Once we mortals learn about our purpose in this Universe, we will become a Self-Realized race of beings. We will perceive that we are the incarnations of our True Self which fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang and discover our role in the actualization of its Original Intent. Our cerebral matter functions as it does because we and the entire Universe are organized and

wired in the same way; as above, so below. Humanity's recognition of this fact will force religions to revise their teachings regarding what they say have been the works of their Gods from a fresh, unbiased, objective perspective, thus enabling us to transform our world.

If any one of Us acquires knowledge and evolves in consciousness, all of Us do. Open-mindedness regarding the verity about our True Self and what we are

doing in this Universe will force our religions to acknowledge there are no greater or lesser beings in the macrocosm or microcosm. They will then see how humanity is actualizing an important mission which reflects our Original Intent. Then we can heal our view of ourselves as sinners, freeing us to soar above our limits and become Christs inhabiting our human bodies, capable of achieving many miracles. By remembering Who we truly are, we will transform ourselves, the Earth and the entire Universe.

"Man is a microcosm, or a little world, because he is an extract from all the stars and planets of the whole firmament, from the earth and the elements; and so he is their quintessence." ~Paracelsus (1493-1541), a Swiss physician, alchemist, and astrologer of the German Renaissance

Mystics know about our True Self' objective for creating humankind and its role on our planet and in the Universe. They realize we are Us, engaging in the experience of separateness and contributing what we learn to The Totality of our Being. Those with this knowledge have taught us that our essence comes from the stars, and our bodies are made of the same tiny particles which pervade the Cosmos. Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the invisible, physical manifestations of our collective Will, and the evidence of this focus, which is being maintained by all of Us, is reflective of what we are doing on Earth. We are our True Self actualizing its Original Intent in this world.

By visualizing the human brain as the microcosmic reflection of the macrocosm, the all-encompassing expansiveness of what we view in space-time will not seem separated by Light years. When we realize that everything is interconnected as

is everything in our physical body, we will be able to travel this expanse fourth dimensionally whenever we are ready to do so. This concept will overwhelm the finite self with a sense of its insignificance and cause it to struggle to reconcile what the guide teaches with what it believes about its separate Gods. However, all it needs to do in order to expand its boundaries beyond its present limits is

to embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

Research by modern scientists will be revolutionized when they discover a conscious Us. Once humanity perceives we are our True Self incarnate, nothing can prevent us from developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. We are the

ones who have been maintaining The Veil of Forgetfulness which is keeping us

@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F))

from utilizing our natural potential. Opening up to our ancient memories about Who we truly are will alter what we understand about ourselves and the Universe. By piercing The Veil, we become knowledgeable about why we are undergoing the condition of separateness. How could we possibly believe we are sinners when we are aware of this verity?

Mankind will soon learn the details about our True Self's activities prior to the disunion gripping our consciousness and confining us to our present experience of separation. By accessing The Akashic Records, we will recall the purpose of our existence as well as our collective activities since the beginning of time. We can then understand why The Elohim spoke The Word and how we, as those of

Us becoming human, are actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. All this information will flood into our awareness when we pass on to the other side after we die. Or, if we want, we can release ourselves now while we are still alive from what restricts us to our illusions.

"Look again at that dot. That's here. That's home. That's us. On it everyone you love, everyone you know, everyone you ever heard of, every human being who ever was, lived out their lives. The aggregate of our joy and suffering, thousands of confident religions, ideologies, and economic doctrines, every hunter and forager, every hero and coward, every creator and destroyer of civilization, every king and peasant, every young couple in love, every mother and father, hopeful child, inventor and explorer, every teacher of morals, every corrupt politician, every 'Superstar,' every 'supreme leader,' every saint and sinner in the history of our species lived there-on a mote of dust suspended in a sunbeam.

B38 2 f&

50%

The Earth is a very small stage in a vast cosmic arena. Think of the endless cruelties visited by the inhabitants of one corner of this pixel on the scarcely distinguishable inhabitants of some other corner, how frequent their misunderstandings, how eager they are to kill one another, how fervent their hatreds. Think of the rivers of blood spilled by all those generals and emperors so that, in glory and triumph, they could become the momentary masters of a fraction of a dot.

Our posturings, our imagined self-importance, the delusion that we have some privileged position in the Universe, are challenged by this point of pale light. Our planet is a lonely speck in the great enveloping cosmic dark. In our obscurity, in all this vastness, there is no hint that help will come from elsewhere to save us from ourselves.

The Earth is the only world known so far to harbor life. There is nowhere else, at least in the near future, to which our species could migrate. Visit, yes. Settle, not yet. Like it or not, for the moment the Earth is where we make our stand.

It has been said that astronomy is a humbling and character-building experience. There is perhaps no better demonstration of the folly of human conceits than this distant image of our tiny world. To me, it underscores our

responsibility to deal more kindly with one another, and to preserve and cherish the pale blue dot, the only home we've ever known." ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue

Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space

NASA launched the Pioneer 10 and 11 spacecrafts in 1972 and 1973. The plaque shown in the above image was placed on each of them, conveying information about humans and where Earth can be found in our galaxy. We have been introducing ourselves to other members of our galactic brotherhood via the spaceships we have been launching. In an invitation to visit us, the male figure is raising his hand. These symbolic gestures of friendship and greeting suggest to spacefarers that we are ready to connect with our Space Brothers. Although the couple in the nude generated controversy, it was felt to be the best way to introduce alien beings to the way our bodies appear.

In 1977, NASA launched Voyagers 1 and 2, placing within them a time capsule communicating what our world was like to extraterrestrial biological entities

(EBEs) who might find them in the distant future. They each carry a 12 inch, gold-plated, copper disk. On them are messages containing sounds and images selected to represent the diversity of life and culture on Earth. Both have reached interstellar space on their unique and special journeys.

The contents of the disks were chosen for NASA by a committee chaired by Dr. Carl Sagan of Cornell University. He and his associates assembled 115 images

a2)*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

and a variety of natural sounds such as those made by surf, wind and thunder, birds, whales and other animals. To this, they added an assortment of music from different cultures and eras, spoken greetings from people in fifty-five languages, along with printed messages from then President Carter and U.N. Secretary General Waldheim.

‘As Carl Sagan has noted, ‘The spacecraft will be encountered and the record played only if there are advanced, spacefaring civilizations in interstellar space. But the launching of this bottle into the cosmic ocean says something very hopeful about life on this planet.” Our longing to explore and discover what the vastness holds has inspired our attempts to send communications into outer space. The imagery and messages we have dispatched have informed advanced civilizations about our readiness for developing relationships with them. What we fail to realize is that we have been receiving responses via a variety of crop circles such as those pictured below.

A circle is the reflection of eternity. It has no beginning and it has no end - and if you put several circles over each other, then you get a spiral.” ~Maynard James Keenan

Earth has had many visitors coming from faraway planets in the Cosmos. In keeping with The GWB’s intent to assist aspirants to transcend the illusion of separateness, they are using a simplified term, calling them our Space Brothers. The first crop circle shows their locations in the galaxy relative to the Sun and illustrates in a similar way the plaques on the Pioneer spacecrafts revealed where the Earth could be located. They want us to realize we are not alone, and the knowledge they have gained about how the Universe functions are disclosed in the other designs. A simple explanation for the reason they are doing this is to reveal the instructions we need to make our 4-D transition.

Our Space Brothers recognize Who we truly are as mankind and what we are

doing on Earth. Furthermore, they understand why our species is undergoing a state of disunion. Long ago, they accessed The Akashic Records to realize the truth that all of Us in this Universe are fragments of our True Self. It is evident to them what we humans are doing as we encounter the difficulties which originate from the illusion of separateness. They know that our mission is to expand the consciousness of all of Us, and they have come to help us fulfill it. Once we are able to decode the messages they are sending, we can deduce what our next step in evolution is to be.

There is much excitement in the Cosmos regarding the upcoming conclusion of

separation which mankind is on the verge of achieving. Many visitors can see what we are about to accomplish, even when most humans cannot. The metamorphosis that will be taking place on Earth will be immensely significant to the outworking of our Original Intent. Events which have transpired in our prior Universes cannot be compared to what will soon be taking place in this one. Little does mankind realize we are at the center of the upcoming transformation of all of Us which the crop circles are symbolically communicating. Our Space Brothers want us to know how important we are.

"Skeptics begin by pointing out that many paranormal claims are the result of fraud or hoaxes. Crop circles—elaborate patterns that appear on fields overnight—appear to be of this sort. Many crop circle makers have come forth or have been exposed. We know a great deal about their various techniques. So we do not need to find the perpetrator of every crop circle to figure out that probably they all are human made. Many true believers remain who continue to think there is something paranormal—perhaps alien—about crop circles. But the circles we know all fall within the range of the sort of thing done in hoaxes. Nothing stands out as extraordinary." ~Taner Edis

A popular conjecture by scientists and society about the origin of crop circles is that of being made by humans as hoaxes, advertising or art. It is speculated that one possible method being used to create a formation is to hold on to a rope which is tied to the ends of a board that is then stepped on to crush the plants. Skeptics point out the designs in crop circles are consistent with being formed by those wishing to produce illusions. Fortifying this assumption are those who photoshop their computer generated images of crop circles onto a picture of a field of grain to advertise their man-made products. Those who are already skeptical will then think all crops circles must be hypes.

Many attempts have been made to discredit crop circles by those who feel it is important to prevent mankind from expanding our consciousness. These individuals agree that we must not be allowed to learn about the connections we share with the Universe. Instead, they turn our attention to concepts which reinforce our separation. They avoid attempting to explain why samples of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

flattened plants from an authentic design being studied under a microscope show signs their stems have been bent at a cellular level. This finding would be consistent with the creators using high frequency sound waves and harmonics to direct the stalks of grain to lie down in a precise way.

On July 8, 1680, Robert Hooke was able to see the nodal patterns associated with the vibrations created by running a violin bow along the edge of a glass plate covered with flour. In the eighteenth century, the German physicist, Ernst Chladni, noticed that sounds on a vibrating metal membrane could be observed by sprinkling the surface with a dusting of fine sand. The material being used took on the pattern of the vibrations and progressively accumulated at points on the surface corresponding to the frequency of the tonal source. These experiments led to further study of this phenomenon by Hans Jenny (1904-1972), and from his work, he coined the term, cymatics.

The study of cymatics points out this technology could be developed to fulfill other more urgent needs such as cleaning up pollutants from our environment. What our Space Brothers use to form crop circles is merely an advanced means for directing the action and outcomes of natural resources, which in this case is the grain grown in fields. When we look at the evidence indicating such

patterns have been appearing on Earth even before the existence of crop circle deniers or hoaxers making their own, we see they have been fashioned by energies already familiar to mankind. Knowing this, our imagination can conceive of ways to utilize these forces for beneficial purposes.

"How often have I said that when you have excluded the impossible whatever remains, however improbable, must be the truth." ~Sherlock Holmes

Sir Arthur Conan Doyle conveyed how Sherlock Holmes used his art of deduction to arrive at the truth in his mystery novels. By using our power of reasoning, we can deduce that as improbable as it may sound, crop circles are being used to assist mankind to transcend separateness which will transform us and our planet. When we open up our mind, the more evidence we are can uncover about their meaning and purpose. This will bring to our attention that what is occurring on Earth in our modern age has a great deal more significance than we have allowed ourselves to suppose or our religions and the ruling elite with its privatized interests want us to acknowledge.

It would not be a stretch of the imagination to conclude that the same people who claim crop circles are hoaxes are also asserting that climate change is as well. Any emerging ideas which threaten the established order of thinking and business as usual will be under constant attack from those who wish to maintain the status quo and their profits. Thus, when any new input enters our awareness, there will always be those who will focus their efforts on

discounting this information by trying to show why these ideas should be avoided. As a result, many are unable to see the need to heal and transform our unhealthy, detrimental and precarious global situation.

The reason religious individuals insist crop circles are bogus phenomena is because they realize the knowledge being communicated will force them to concede the teachings about their Gods are primitive. When mankind learns how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized, our religious leaders would no longer be able to exploit our ignorance. Therefore, they are unwilling to allow us to accept the fact crop formations are sharing important messages. They will insist that we continue to heed their deity's words about what we should believe, making sure to point out all the dangers and consequences which will befall us if we fail to follow what they command us to do.

Due to the threat of a major upheaval which would result if we began to think for ourselves, religions have determined it is better that we do not learn about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. Through symbolism, however, our Space Brothers are informing us what is currently taking place. They do not leave behind their crop circle patterns to impress us with artful images. Instead, they want us to learn about how to fulfill our destiny and contribute what is meaningful to our True Self. We are the ones designed to transform its consciousness. Mankind is scheduled for a radical metamorphosis to occur soon, and these messages are preparing us for this shift.

'Mathematics is the only true universal language.' ~Carl Sagan

Although the general assumption is that crop circles are created by humans, it does not explain the mathematical perfection illustrated in many of them which are advanced beyond the ability of most of mankind to comprehend and duplicate. They would have to be the work of a team of earthly geniuses. Questions then arise: Why would intelligent individuals want to waste their time executing hoaxes to impress or fool others? Would they not prefer to focus their creative talents and energy on various inventions and experiments which would make scientific breakthroughs, advance mankind's knowledge and gain them

laurels, funding, recognition and influence?

If one is a genius, then we are smart enough to realize that squandering one's gifts and great potential on activities intended to hoodwink others would be beneath our intelligence and integrity. Even if hoaxers were to attempt to reproduce the intricate details found in crop circles, it would take them months or years to perfect the art of fashioning any of those illustrated above. These formations would certainly not occur overnight as reported by farmers when their fields have been damaged. Their claims are credible since they would be attentive and aware of what is happening to their crops considering the effect

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing

it would have on their livelihood.

It is unlikely that pranksters would pay a farmer in advance to go into his or her field in the middle of the night and set up their special devices and then turn around and deny they created the circle but accuse space aliens of forming it. If these were hoaxes, they would be reluctant to reveal their intentions and identity themselves to anyone, not even to the farmer. Furthermore, they would have to illuminate the field bright enough in order to see what they were doing. A farmer could then easily discover the activities taking place and would immediately report the trespassers to the authorities, prematurely terminating the completion of their handiwork.

There is no way hoaxers could produce designs of the above perfection and magnitude during the shorter, overnight summer hours without leaving behind telltale traces of a human presence. One explanation for the way genuine crop circles are being made is that a spacecraft hovering overhead produces high frequency sound waves which create the formation in a matter of minutes. Some witnesses have spotted orbs of Light dancing across a field where one was found the following morning. Whatever method is being used by our Space Brothers, they are obviously invisible to detection by modern instruments because they appear and depart fourth dimensionally.

"She once told him about the mysterious trampled-down places found in fields, which the peasants superstitiously called werewolves' nests. Coming across one of these sites, she fell to her knees and buried her face in the flattened yellow grasses, hoping to inhale the odor of a werewolf, a csorddsfarkas. As if his scent was a charm. She smelled nothing but hay burned by the afternoon sun."

~Jody Shields, The Fig Eater

How far back in time does the evidence of crop circles go? Precious few instances have been found in historical records that point to their possible existence. Nevertheless, accounts have been uncovered by those who have studied this subject. They found noteworthy records in early publications and scientific journals, including a 19th century issue of Nature. In the crop circle magazine, The Circular, tantalizing references have been revealed in it about occurrences taking place hundreds of years ago.

When crop circles first began to attract public interest during the early 1980s, several groups of scientists attempted to explain their occurrence. Serious research all but ceased in the early 1990s due to the perception among researchers and the general public these were pranks carried out by publicity

seeking artists. However, these unusual sights began appearing in the English countryside several centuries before supposed modern day hoaxers began their work. A study of the literature dealing with these earlier formations indicates

this unexplained, empirical phenomenon has indeed been occurring in significant numbers for at least one hundred years in the grain fields of England.

The first, complete account of crop circles can be found in Terry Wilson's book, *The Secret History of Crop Circles*, and this information is also available on his website, *Old Crop Circles*. In the 1980s, the debate surrounding their origin and history began after the Pioneer 10 & 11 and Voyagers 1 & 2 spacecrafts were launched. However, through the use of reliable archival material, he demonstrates they have been occurring historically in the English, rural environment for at least the past 300 years.

In his publication, Wilson analyzed notable reports showing a chronological and descriptive uniformity regarding the phenomenon, beginning with the 172 century woodcut claimed by many to be the earliest example of a crop circle. The most renowned of these was the "Mowing Devil" case of August 22, 1678 where a farmer's field was said to have been visited by a devilish entity that trampled his crop down in a circle. This event has been captured for posterity on a wood engraving, but today's modern, cerealogical skeptics dismiss its relevance. Again, this is done because if mankind were ever to awaken from our slumber, it would present a danger to the established order.

"A substance cannot be produced from anything else: it will therefore be its own cause, that is, its essence necessarily involves existence, or existence appertains to the nature of it. ... No two or more substances can have the same attribute and it appertains to the nature of substance that it should exist. It must therefore exist finitely or infinitely. But not finitely. For it would then be limited by some other substance of the same nature which also of necessity must exist: and then two substances would be granted having the same attribute, which is absurd. It will exist, therefore, infinitely." ~Spinoza (1673)

Since mankind's awareness in the 174 century was dimmer than today, past crop circles did not have a transformational effect. Rather, they planted seeds which have germinated and developed our intellectual capability to grasp evolutionary concepts. They had the spiritual purpose of being heralds. The work of our Space Brothers and what The GWB is presenting in the guide are currently preparing humanity for a metamorphosis of our consciousness and the upcoming conclusion of our experience of separateness. These changes indicate the importance of our mission which will beneficially alter our reality and that of our True Self's sentience and perception.

In spite of the disbelief about the origin of crop circles, each authentic manifestation is initiating a process of alchemy on humans and the Earth. They

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

are raising the frequency of our DNA and that of the entire planet. We may not yet realize the influence they are having on us, but we will in the near future. What is encoded in these formations is activating memories buried deep within us, even though most of us do not understand what we are recalling. When we behold crop circles and contemplate their geometry as we would a mandala, we may not feel anything is happening to us beyond the ordinary, but something important is taking place on the spiritual level.

These images are designed to stimulate mankind's ability to become Self-Realized, and because they are appearing with greater frequency, they are telling us our time to shift our consciousness has arrived. We are nearing the conclusion of our participation in separateness. Upon the completion of humanity's role to actualize the Original Intent, we will transmit our accomplishments into the Universe to transform it. The GWB has been laboring to bring this to fruition on Earth for thousands of years. There is nothing that can be done to prevent this from occurring by those who are resisting these changes and wish to confine us to our ignorance. It is already later than they think.

"The whole universe is based on rhythms. Everything happens in circles, in spirals." John Hartford

Those crop formations which are genuine come from our Space Brothers. Although The GWB is offering insights about what is being communicated, it is up to readers to determine if we are ready to accept these transmissions as valid and useful. They appear because they serve as harbingers to prepare mankind for the 4-D transformation of our consciousness. Crop circles are working their magic on us subconsciously and subliminally, whether or not we are intellectually aware. This is something the religious cannot deny, contradict or avoid the consequences. It is our near future destiny to realize Who we truly are and to purge our world of the illusion of separateness.

Masters from other planets, whose populations have made the transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, are leaving messages for mankind, letting us know that we, too, are going to evolve in this manner. These teachers are working primarily to assist us in the transformation of our consciousness which will soon be taking place. They are seeding us with images which will open up our mind's gateway to enter into the fourth dimension. Crop circles are preparing our spiritual body for this shift, and once this occurs, awakening to our cosmic destiny will benefit us and other races of beings in the Universe. This is our destiny and why our Space Brothers are involved.

We aspirants can confirm a metamorphosis is taking place by accessing our intuition, observing what is being produced via our technologies, heeding what

is communicated through our social media and noting the type of open-minded, progressive thoughts our scientists are seeding in our collective awareness. These advancements have been coming into our world at a faster rate than humanity can assimilate. However, there is no way to stop the momentum of the changes which are being initiated. In a few decades, we will be unable to imagine how we have endured the spiritually and materially dense state we have coexisted in prior to the transformation of our consciousness.

Our Space Brothers have created genuine crop circles with important messages encoded in them which humans have understandably been attempting to mimic. Because hoaxers sense the upcoming changes, they are getting involved in what is obviously leading mankind to make noteworthy alterations in our reality. Like those who latch onto fads, they want to be part of what inspires their fellow men. However, when we aspirants take the time to study and meditate upon authentic formations in order to decipher their messages and absorb their significance, we will sense the future which will unfold for us will be an important and vital one.

"In 1957, after years of steady work - aided by advances in nuclear physics and stellar observations - Margaret and Gregory Burbidge, William Fowler and Hoyle published a comprehensive and detailed theory showing how stellar

systems could produce all the known elements in proportions very close to those observed to exist. In addition, the theory accounted for the growing evidence that the elementary composition varies from star to star, something that would not be possible if the elements were produced by The Big Bang. The new theory was rapidly accepted as substantially correct." ~Eric Lerner

Once mankind understands how all that exists in the Universe has actually been fashioned by Us and has nothing to do with the works of any God, we will make a quantum leap in consciousness. We could then learn how to travel great distances between star systems in the galaxy like our Space Brothers. They acquired these skills "...after years of steady work - aided by advances in nuclear physics and stellar observations" which enabled them to develop 4-D vessels capable of transporting them over the vast distances of interstellar space. Since they can travel interdimensionally at the speed of thought to reach and communicate with us, we can also learn to do this.

Because mankind has been reaching out into the Cosmos with our spacecrafts and radio transmissions, our Space Brothers have stepped up their efforts to leave messages in our grain fields in response, relaying advanced information to help us prepare to join them. In recent decades, they have been showing an increased interest in humans since we are becoming more cognizant about the Universe and our origin. Each crop circle they leave behind is an image of equations designed to raise our consciousness beyond what confines us to our @DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

ignorance. Therefore, these formations communicate vital knowledge which will help us transcend our belief about being separate

Due to the fact our Space Brothers have acquired an awareness about our True Self and The Tree of Life, they have been able to communicate via their crop circles what they have learned. These formations are providing us with the answers to our questions about how the Universe has come into existence and the role of the physical entities in it. We are being given access to this information because our next step is to evolve out of our ignorance and develop a realization about our natural abilities as 4-D creators. When we can understand what they have been trying to impart to us, we will be able to consciously heal our state of disunion on Earth.

"Whether crop circles are manmade or a creation of the visitors from outer space is something that has been debated over multiple times by innumerable people. While some of the crop circles could still be managed by man in the pitch darkness of night, there are some, by the virtue of vastness and complexity of which it certainly cannot be thought of being made by anything but extraterrestrials. A couple of such crop circles are the Chilbolton crop circles which were formed in 2000 and 2001 respectively" ~proofofalien.com

On August 13, 2000, a crop circle appeared near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope showing a central dot representing our Sun with Earth's orbit visible as a ring around it. An outer one is indicating the limit of our solar system. We can perceive there are many star systems originating from interstellar space while other dimensions can be seen intersecting with our own. The design is

indicative of how mankind is influencing everything in the Cosmos. It provides us with visual imagery denoting how experiences on our planet are affecting others far beyond what we can discern. As it is being symbolically depicted here, transcending separateness will accelerate the evolution of many.

Little does mankind realize how we influence what exists beyond us in the Universe. Our Space Brothers are informing us about this in their replies but most of us cannot perceive the significance. The fact we have received a message which happens to be located near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope is no coincidence but is informing us they have intercepted our Arecibo Observatory message. It is noteworthy that the field next to it is specifically being used for the purpose of relaying what is to occur in the near future. Furthermore, it is reinforcing what The GWB, the Hopi Elders, the Tibetan Buddhists and many others have been informing us about the unfoldment of our destiny.

Our Space Brothers who intercepted our November 16, 1974 broadcast sent by SETI have monitored our reaction to their messages of August 13, 2000 and August 20, 2001. They are sharing more about what will be occurring in the near future. In addition, they have realized we need more specific details capable of penetrating our filters and increasing our ability to decipher their initial message. The bottom line is they recognize we are ready to evolve in consciousness to the point where we can rise above our current level of awareness and expand our capability to absorb what is higher. Their goal is to assist all of humanity to transcend separateness

"The deeper the journey into inner space, the further the possibilities in outer space." ~Curtis Tyrone Jones

The response we have received to the 1974 Arecibo Transmission can be

considered visible corroboration of sentient beings existing outside of our normal scope of reality. Obviously, those whom we cannot detect are visiting us

a2 %)*@

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

and leaving behind crop circle messages for us to view. What could be more clear? How could we intelligent beings miss the significance of these communications? By being caught up in the illusion of separateness, we have made it impossible to comprehend what is materializing before us due to the same filter preventing indigenous peoples from seeing the European sailing ships being anchored offshore hundreds of years ago.

Because The Veil of Forgetfulness is strong in mankind, any thought entering

our mind that contradicts the view we hold of ourselves as separate from one another and all that exists immediately gets discounted and dismissed. Many do not want to learn Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, wishing only to acknowledge we are human beings coexisting on an animal level. The consideration of strange input, such as crop circles which reveal the truth about our infinite existence, is rejected. Besides, the finite self likes identifying itself as set apart from all others. Any suggestion it is a member of a larger cosmic community is therefore ignored, disputed or denied.

Even though crop circles have become numerous, few today are taking notice of what they are communicating. Readers are encouraged to explore the many images available online. The more we study them, the more the foundation of our separative beliefs will erode. At no other time in humanity's history have we received such clear messages from our concerned Space Brothers who

strive to help us realize how we are interconnected with the evolution of all of Us in this Universe. As Curtis Tyrone Jones has pointed out, "The deeper the journey into inner space, the further the possibilities in outer space." Let us allow ourselves to go deeper so that we can go further.

'In the deepest sense the search for extraterrestrial intelligence is a search for ourselves." ~Carl Sagan

The 1974 transmission sent by the SETI team showed a digital image of the Arecibo Observatory at the bottom of our message, informing the receiver about our transmittal method. A reply was received in August 2001 near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope that corresponded to the layout we sent. Its responders left us a comparable depiction showing a 3-D to 4-D converter/receiver/transmitter device. What they have illustrated for us to construct is designed to be utilized by those operating from a fourth dimensional level of consciousness. It is informing us that we will begin to coexist on this level, enabling us to develop and utilize this device.

With the arrival of the day when we are capable of fashioning this interdimensional communication apparatus, we will be able to interface with our Space Brothers at the speed of thought on their home planets and not need to wait for decades before we get a response. They will then begin to arrive en

J0oca%R 858

mass, materializing right before our eyes. Such an event would send those who resist the 4-D transition into a panic since their appearance would be too intense to withstand. This is why we need the preparation the crop circles provide. Members of our Space Brothers have incarnated on Earth as an advanced team of awakeners, such as Carl Sagan and Stephen Hawking.

As explained earlier, many of the crop circle patterns are designed to initiate a transformation of our consciousness. Our Space Brothers know we are scheduled to undergo a 4-D transition of our awareness and are therefore sending us the information we need to prepare ourselves for coexisting with one another in this new reality. Chapter 16, "The 4-D Transition," is intended to assist mankind in making this shift. The technologies we have developed in recent decades will also help us in our metamorphosis.

We can gauge mankind's readiness for a 4-D shift in consciousness by noting how receptive we have become to interpreting the messages in the genuine crop circles we have received. If we ignore, discount or fail to understand what the formations are bringing to our attention, we will not benefit from any

instructions we are given about how to construct advanced technological devices. The guide is designed to assist those who are struggling with what confines us to the illusion of separateness. This is our essential first step so that we can make our 4-D transition in consciousness and begin to imagine what is possible when we view our world from this perspective.

"In 1974 a number of modifications had been carried out to the transmitter, enabling it to broadcast signals at a power of up to 20 terawatts (1 terawatt = 1 trillion watts) and as an inaugural test of these improvements it was decided by SETI to transmit an encoded message to the heavens. This signal was aimed towards the globular star cluster M13, some 25,000 light years away and consisting of some 300,000 stars in the constellation of Hercules. The message was actually transmitted on November 16th 1974 and consisted of 1679 pulses

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:48 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of binary code (0s and 1's) - which took a little under three minutes to transmit. It was transmitted on a frequency of 2380MHz." ~Truth 11.com

With regard to the new pair of crop circles appearing on August 20, 2001, one of them corresponded to our original, binary code transmittal sent in 1974 but conveyed information about their species, thus disclosing our differences. The other was a representation of a manlike face which was added to honor Carl Sagan, who was the major force behind informing them we were ready to make our 4-D transition. Each of these formations consisted of a large number of pixels forming recognizable patterns when viewed from the air. They are illustrating how our consciousness will be expanding, and as a result, we will be placing less emphasis on separateness.

In the above images, the white one on the right is a likeness of the 1974 digital transmission sent from the Arecibo Observatory, and the middle one is a response from our Space Brothers. Those who intercepted our communication sent a crop circle reply showing a figure with a large head and small body. Almost everyone studying the difference between the two beings have assumed the one we have received represents the body shape and DNA sequence of the extraterrestrial biological entities (EBEs) who have sent it. However, the true intent has been to inform mankind how our consciousness, DNA, bodies and technologies will evolve in the near future.

Our Space Brothers, who sent the reply, no longer have bodies similar to ours but are primarily made up of Light. The reason the humanlike figure was altered to illustrate the head being larger than the frame was to show how mankind would place less emphasis on our physical structure and more on the expansion of our consciousness. This transmission is about the effect that the

realization regarding our True Self will have on us. We are destined to evolve beyond our present dense 3-D bodies into a fourth dimensional race of beings. Furthermore, our technologies will greatly improve as illustrated by the shape of the new communication device at the bottom.

A simple conclusion regarding these detailed likenesses and symbols is that our Space Brothers are wanting us to learn about the rapidly approaching 4-D transformation of our consciousness. We are more important to the evolution of all sentient beings in the Cosmos than we can possibly imagine. When mankind nears the completion of our mission, our skies will be filled with EBE visitors, so finding a way to communicate with them is necessary. As we perfect our cell phone technologies, we will be guided to manufacture handheld 4-D communication devices utilizing the design shown in the Chilbolton crop circles, then we will be able to converse with our Space Brothers.

"You're an interesting species. An interesting mix. You're capable of such beautiful dreams, and such horrible nightmares. You feel so lost, so cut off, so alone, only you're not. See, in all our searching, the only thing we've found that makes the emptiness bearable, is each other." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

Through various means, efforts have been undertaken to assist mankind in our 4-D transition. Some of these influences have been funneled into our subconscious mind through our media. In 1997, the movie, Contact, a science fiction film adaptation of Carl Sagan's 1985 novel of the same name, came out. Its drama was built upon the important insights about which he often spoke and wrote. Jodie Foster portrays the protagonist, Dr. Eleanor "Ellie" Arroway, a SETI (Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence) scientist listening for radio transmissions from space at the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico, hoping to intercept any communication being sent by extraterrestrial life.

Upon losing that contract, she continued her work at the Very Large Array (VLA) in Socorro County, New Mexico and discovered a signal repeating a sequence of prime numbers apparently sent from the star, Vega. What she decoded from it was a blueprint for a machine which could transport her to its source. Because she found strong evidence of intelligent life outside our planet, she gained the backing of the secretive billionaire industrialist, S. R. Hadden, who financed the construction of a second device after the original one was destroyed in an accident. She was subsequently chosen to make first contact after she was initially rejected for the maiden flight.

Safely enclosed in a pod which was dropped through a huge rotating structure, she was transported through worm holes and taken beyond 3-D barriers. When she arrived at her destination, she had mystical experiences. Upon returning home, she could not adequately explain to others what has occurred during her journey because they were not prepared to assimilate the information she recounted. However, those who observed how long she was physically gone noted that only seconds had passed by during the time she claimed to have traveled great distances fourth dimensionally. This was in spite of the fact that the recording device placed on her logged eighteen hours of static.

In modern life, if we were told about a seemingly empirical experiment corresponding to that of Dr. Arroway's, we would want to challenge or reject such an outcome. This reaction is due to mankind having been down this path many times before when someone has stepped forward with visionary disclosures that we later learn have been misrepresented. As a result, humanity has become skeptical when anyone professes to have had a transcendental experience, causing us to miss opportunities to break through dimensional

barriers in our way of thinking. We have not been able to benefit from these incidents due to our belief such incredible occurrences are impossible.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Executives at Hadden Industries seem to be giving Ellie Arroway the runaround.

Executive: 'We must confess that your proposal seems less like science and more like science fiction. Ellie Arroway: Science fiction. You re right, it's crazy. In fact, it even worse than that, it's nuts. You wanna hear something really nutty? I heard of a couple guys who wanna build something called an airplane, you know you get people to go in, and fly around like birds, it's ridiculous, Tight? And what about breaking the sound barrier, or rockets to the moon? Atomic energy, or a mission to Mars? Science fiction, right? Look, all Im asking is for you to just have the tiniest bit of vision. You know, to just sit back for one minute and look at the big picture. To take a chance on something that just might end up being the most profoundly impactful moment for humanity, for the history of history.'" ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

The GWB is attempting to provide aspirants with insights which could alter our limited view of existence and penetrate the misconceptions, filters or prejudices blocking our comprehension of the message being communicated in the crop circle responses to the Arecibo transmission. If something is restricting our ability to gain insights into the miracle of transformation which is occurring on Earth, we need to confront what is taking place to hinder us. Information being relayed "...just might end up being the most profoundly impactful moment for humanity" in the healing of our illusions. We must explore where we are being taken so that we can change the course of our history.

What the Self-Realized have learned from crop circles is this: Humanity is being prepared to consciously recall how we are our True Self incarnate. As is clearly expressed in these messages, we are being told we are destined to conclude our experiences in separateness which will then be uploaded into The Totality of our Being. Upon the completion of our mission, we will disseminate the knowledge we have gained into the macrocosm and microcosm. The GWB is asking us "...to just have the tiniest bit of vision." To grasp where we are heading, we need to "just sit back for one minute and look at the big picture" to see how this will change "...the history of history."

The August 13, 2000 crop formation is letting us know there will be a shift taking place in our 3-D state of disunion in the near future. Our Space Brothers' intention is to inform us that we have arrived at the culmination of our involvement in separateness, a condition which was never intended to be permanent. This is being communicated in a symbolic way and can be better understood when aspirants assimilate more of what the guide is teaching. In addition, The GWB is endeavoring to make this information available to all mankind, so we can determine if now is the time to dissolve the illusions preventing us from realizing we are our True Self incarnate.

We will soon be wrapping up this aspect of our history, and when we do, we

will undergo a metamorphosis. However, many of us are presently unaware that mankind is nearing the completion of our mission, and those who have been our partners in this great work are urging us to bring our role as the transformers of our True Self to a conclusion. Due to our efforts, we will propel the rest of Us into new heights of consciousness beyond anything we have previously experienced. When we remember Who we truly are, we will be able

to decipher these crop circle messages, realize what we are doing in the physical realm and comprehend the greatness of our contributions.

"So what's more likely? That an all-powerful, mysterious god created the universe, and decided not to give any proof of his existence? Or, that he simply doesn't exist at all, and that we created him, so that we wouldn't have to feel so small and alone?" ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

During Dr. Arroway's interview with the panel selecting a candidate to travel in the machine, she was asked whether she believed in God. When she could not answer in the affirmative, one of the committee members asserted: 'Our job is to select someone to speak for everybody. And I just couldn't in good conscience vote for a person who doesn't believe in God. Someone who honestly thinks the other ninety five percent of us suffer from some form of mass delusion.' Ironically, that statement is correct because most of humanity suffers from the 'mass delusion' of separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. By challenging this notion, we will face great resistance.

At the end of the film, Dr. Arroway was placed in a position where, although she viewed the idea of a God with skepticism, she could not substantiate events which took place during her contact encounter and had to request others to believe on faith what she reported. She asked them to trust in something she was unable to prove in the face of widespread doubt and incredulity, feelings she admitted she would normally share as a scientist. Concerning her personal experience, she had no physical evidence to validate her story. Her position is remarkably similar to the Self-Realized trying to explain to the finite self that Who we truly are is who we think our deities are.

This movie suggests the conflict between religion and science will be brought to the forefront as a result of making contact with extraterrestrials. The topic of conversation in the film was about the existence of God, with several different positions presented regarding his actuality. In it, the head of a religious organization cast a pall of skepticism on the ethical value of Dr. Arroway's experience, noting, 'We don't even know whether they believe in God.' However, the director, Robert Zemeckis, indicated that "The point of the movie is for there always to be a certain amount of doubt." Breaking through our suspicion and skepticism is what mankind must now do.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

'T had an experience. I can't prove it, I can't even explain it, but everything that I know as a human being, everything that I am tells me that it was real! I was given something wonderful, something that changed me forever. A vision of the universe, that tells us, undeniably, how tiny, and insignificant and how rare, and precious we all are! A vision that tells us that we belong to something that

is greater than ourselves, that we are not, that none of us are alone! I wish I

could share that. I wish, that everyone, if only for one moment, could feel that

awe, and humility, and hope. That continues to be my wish." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway in the book and movie, Contact

Carl Sagan died on December 20, 1996, so he never saw how he influenced the making of the movie, Contact. However, no mention was made in his book about real "The Arecibo Message" which was sent into space from the Arecibo Radio Telescope on November 16, 1974 by the real SETI group. It caught the

attention of our Space Brothers who intercepted it. This transmission was a frequency modulated radio wave aimed at the current location of a globular star cluster, M13.

What has been intriguing is that we have received actual responses to the Arecibo Message. The replies were in the form of crop circles which arrived in August of 2000 and 2001 near the Chilbolton Radio Telescope in Hampshire, UK and were neither science fiction nor hoaxes. Carl Sagan was unique as a scientist in that his vision and imagination were developed beyond the majority of his peers, and his efforts have had an enormous impact on our collective consciousness. If he were alive to view these crop circles, he would have been able to help his fellow men understand their messages by providing scientific substantiation for what they were communicating.

Mankind's enlightened endeavors to communicate with whomever might be out there, such as the SETI Arecibo broadcast, have come to the attention of our Space Brothers. We have been transmitting messages that are informing our cosmic family we want our memory about Who we truly are to be restored and receive instructions about how to coexist peacefully on this planet. Their efforts have stepped up considerably in recent years to show us earthlings that we are not alone. Because we are coparticipating in a purpose far greater than what the finite self has been able to conceive, it is very important to comprehend and put to use the instructions we are being given.

The problem with mankind accepting the teachings being offered by crop circles is that the finite self wishes its state of separation to continue and will argue and make many counter points to preserve its convictions. It will strive to maintain the illusion of being disconnected from its fellow men and all that exists. We will find its contention is like a cell in our body asking for proof that it is part of the whole physical structure. When it is told it cannot survive on

its own as a solitary entity, its view of itself as a self-directed organism will be thrown into question. If it refuses to listen but clings to the fantasy it has about being an independent and autonomous cell, then it will die.

'Palmer Joss: By doing this, you're willing to give your life, you're willing to die

for it. Why? Ellie Arroway: For as long as I can remember, I've been searching

for something, some reason why we're here. What are we doing here? Who are

we? If this is a chance to find out even just a little part of that answer...I dont know, I think it's worth a human life. Dont you?" ~Contact -1997

Finding out the purpose for humanity's suffering in separateness is worth the effort. Carl Sagan has been helping us understand what was at the heart of his vision, activism and what motivated him in his writing and research into the Cosmos. Since our beginning, humans have gazed up in awe at the stars in the night sky, seeking answers, inspiration and guidance from their luminosity. We emerged from our contemplation with stories about the Gods, maps of the Universe, astrology, astronomy, geometry and art. In an attempt to understand their magical essence, we have revered them in our wonderment and have even projected ourselves into outer space.

Little do we realize how our fate is intertwined with the stars. Celestial manifestations arouse and fill us with awe and an energizing influence because they resonate with our great longing to remember Who we truly are and from whence we have come. Genuine crop circles do not appear on Earth because our Space Brothers want to impress us with the artful images they have

materialized in our grain fields. These communications are key to the unlocking what is necessary to conclude our experiences in separateness and make a 4-D transition in our consciousness. Furthermore, they would not be appearing unless the timing was right for mankind to accomplish this.

Humans know more now than we ever have about the celestial lights we call stars such as their age and distance from us and what will happen to them over time. However, the information scientists have collected about them so far will have no comparison to what they will learn when we recognize they are our True Self. We now have a chance to discover a great deal more about our purpose for existing. The crop circles are conveying that the opportunity to finalize this segment of our mission on Earth has arrived. Beyond our present participation in the material realm lies the upcoming ascension of our consciousness from separation to an operational, 4-D interconnected one.

By becoming Self-Realized, our perception about the luminous stellar bodies visible in the night sky will be one of knowing we have formed them and can therefore merge into them when we raise our consciousness. We will behold the Universe with profound amazement, realizing just how wonderful it all is. In
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

In addition, we will grasp the fact there is no separation between us and whom we think of as God. Because we, as our True Self, have invested 13.8 billion years in this project, we are still young while engaging in the activities which the Original Intent has initiated. What lies ahead for mankind is our entry into cosmic adulthood.

'Tll tell you one thing about the universe, though. The universe is a pretty big place. It's bigger than anything anyone has ever dreamed of before. So if it's just us...seems like an awful waste of space." ~Dr. Ellie Arroway to a group of

children touring the Very Large Array (VLA) in Socorro County, New Mexico in the movie, Contact

The GWB's goal is to dissolve our illusions, so we can develop our consciousness beyond the limits of the finite self, As suggested by the book and movie, Contact, there are parts of Us about which we have little knowledge. This is when our teachers, working on our 4-D transition, have the greatest difficulty explaining to their students what they have come to realize about our True Self. They have had experiences which cannot be proven to the finite self, and only when it has broken through its misconceptions and self-deceptions can it learn what is real. However, with the help of the guide, mankind can recognize the areas where our resistance to change are the strongest.

One sure way to tell if individuals are relating an illusory occurrence about their contact with the divine is when they start from the premise the entity they have encountered is set apart from them. Our automatic assumption is that anyone who has a transcendental experience must have met with a supernatural being who is separate from them and whose consciousness is elevated above their own. In this way, any account of a mystical nature gains the support of mankind's separative convictions. The problem with this belief is that it does not help us realize our True Self or initiate the activation of the healing powers we possess. It only leads us into a dull state of consciousness.

We hesitate to acknowledge new ways of looking at reality out of fear that our image about who we think we are, as the finite self, will be altered. The GWB often encounters this difficulty when leading aspirants through our spiritual initiations. They must somehow persuade us to expand the finite self's horizons beyond its familiar view of reality, so we can move toward our destiny of becoming Self-Realized beings. Therefore, the guide is designed to help readers transcend our conditioning, perceived boundaries and self-imposed limitations. Our belief that we are separate has outgrown its usefulness, and we need to heal and transform this way of thinking.

'I believe alien life is quite common in the universe, although intelligent life is less so. Some say it has yet to appear on planet Earth.' ~Stephen Hawking

Coexisting in a state of separation shapes and dominates the consciousness of all 3-D entities who inhabit the Universe, including those who are space invaders. A big difference between them and our Space Brothers is that the latter are no longer ensnared by the illusion of separateness, whereas the former still are. The space invaders realize they cannot survive the 4-D transition in consciousness because of their belief they are separate and do not consider themselves interconnected with all that exists. Because of mankind's similarity to the EBE's, we attract them to us, and in their contempt for us, they are cruel, disrespectful and uncaring when they abduct us.

Space invaders fear our Space Brothers because they realize how easy it would be for them to terminate their existence. Yet, they refuse to transcend their separative convictions and how they interact within our universal family. Like them, we fear losing our right to continue conducting ourselves as if we were separate and would fight to the death to preserve this illusion. Because neither humans nor the space invaders want to join with others in the effort to heal the effects of separateness, they share with mankind the inability to remember our True Self and the natural 4-D powers we possess. By being unable to access them this makes us vulnerable to a myriad of woes.

Those humans who have recognized Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe have obtained this knowledge from The Akashic Records and this has assisted us in the metamorphosis of our awareness. This what the space invaders have come to steal from us so they can gain access to the benefits of our scheduled 4-D transition in consciousness. Because they have witnessed this transformation of consciousness occurring on other planets and realize the 4-D shift would destroy them, they come to the Earth to tap into humanity's transformation by creating hybrids of us. We are appealing and easy targets to exploit since we have not developed ourselves spiritually.

What mankind needs to know about the alien invaders is they are stuck in the same pretense of separation which rules in our consciousness. Concealing themselves from our knowledge and perception, they are attempting to tap into the 4-D transitional initiations we are undergoing because they deem these to be truly valuable. However, they have no interest in assisting us in the healing of our separative illusions as The GWB and our Space Brothers are doing. Their activities are therefore of a lower nature, revealing their actions on Earth are not benevolent. It is unfortunate that we are unable to recognize this since the majority of us cannot perceive beyond our 3-D level.

Because of reports about alien abductions and people being experimented on or having devices implanted in them, many of us falsely assume our Space Brothers are also a menace. However, The GWB has had a relationship with them for thousands of years, and they are working together to prepare mankind

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

for the transformation of our consciousness and to bless us with empowerment. The goal of both groups is the same, and it is to assist mankind to safely make our 4-D transition in consciousness. Via their combined efforts, we can gain access to the insights we need in order to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, which is the subject of this chapter.

"Stephen Hawking's been watching too many Hollywood movies. I think the only kind aliens in Hollywood are the ones created by Steven Spielberg - 'Close Encounters of the Third Kind' and E.T.," for example. All other aliens are trying to suck our brains out." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson, astrophysicist and cosmologist

It is not the technological knowledge acquired by a race of beings that defines authentic power. Although invading aliens have developed advanced technologies, they do not possess fourth dimensional abilities. Because our Space Brothers have developed these they can manage any threat caused by the presence of EBEs. They are only allowed minimal interference in order to raise mankind's awareness about the existence of many beings in the Universe. 'As well, they know all entities, extraterrestrial and earthly, serve to assist our True Self in actualizing its Original Intent. Once we humans have successfully made our 4-D transition, all harmful alien influences will cease.

Our Space Brothers do not exist in 3-D bodies like we humans nor do they travel in 3-D space vessels. They transitioned to a 4-D reality thousands of years ago and have been traversing the Universe at the speed of thought in spacecrafts constructed of high frequency Us Light particles. We cannot see them because their ships are made of materials which vibrate more rapidly than what we have. Although they could be hovering above a major city with a large population, few humans would be aware they are present. To see them, we would need to raise our consciousness from a 3-D density to that of the fourth dimension which could make us mentally ill if we are not prepared.

Alien spacecrafts, which we have spotted moving about on Earth, are not operating from a higher dimensional consciousness. If we can see their craft, this means they are not traveling fourth dimensionally, and their abilities are restricted to 3-D. The intention of the EBEs visible to us is not to help mankind attain True Self-Realization. They only come to steal the abilities we will develop when we make our 4-D transition in consciousness. While our Space Brothers sole desire is to help mankind transcend separateness, the space invaders are here "...to suck our brains out," figuratively speaking, as Neil deGrasse Tyson has pointed out in his above quote.

Humanity needs to learn what we are about to accomplish by becoming a Self-Realized race of beings so that we can combat the interference of alien invaders. They are trying to feed off the energy we generate by the initiations

we are undergoing, creating a backdoor to access the advantages of a 4-D transition in consciousness. Furthermore, they are seeking to tap into the power we are producing which is transforming this Universe, but their activities are intrusive and unwelcome. It is therefore important for readers to be able to differentiate between their intentions and that of our Space Brothers. When comparing the two, their differing agendas are as clear as night and day.

't prefer to speak of interdimensionals' rather than 'xtraterrestrials' because the latter has connotations of little green men' and all the other cliché responses. Nor does it tell the full story." ~David Icke

The full story about what alien invaders are doing on Earth is now being revealed. They are only interested in accessing the 4-D initiations which are designed to transform humanity's consciousness. However, after we have completed our transition, we will develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized and be able to easily deal with any 3-D interference. We can then block their intrusions by merely focusing our consciousness on disrupting any forces which are of a lower frequency and eliminate their harmful effects. By learning how to transmute our personal resistance to a 4-D transition, mankind will have the capability to effectively deal with those operating from lower levels.

Invading aliens are aware that our involvement in separateness has been the same as theirs. Because they realize they have an opportunity to benefit from our 4-D transitional process, they are attempting to clandestinely slip into it, and this is why they abduct us. We must remember they do not come to Earth to offer us support in our struggle to heal ourselves of our illusions. They are neither here to assist us in recalling what we have forgotten about our True Self nor can they lend us a helping hand through our 4-D transition. There is only one reason they are present and that is to feed off of us and they recognize this is their last chance to exploit our ignorance.

These EBEs will not try to refresh our memory about our True Self nor remind us that we are the portion of Us which has descended into a state of ignorance and has forgotten Who we truly are. Only when we make these discoveries via our own efforts will we reap the benefits and provide healing energy to others. Our Space Brothers are able to offer us their assistance because they have completed their experience of separation. In addition, they have developed an advanced state of 4-D awareness beyond what either humans or the invading aliens can perceive while still being able to identify with mankind's limitations which are generated by our conviction of separateness.

The space intruders are much better informed than mankind about the meaning of the crop circle messages our Space Brothers are communicating, and they know that now is the time to exploit our ignorance before we become an
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

enlightened and empowered fourth dimensional race of beings.
intention of The GWB to make the guide available in order to ini

higher state of consciousness. Once we can successfully rise above our 3-D limitations, our spiritual sight will be attuned to the same frequency at which our Space Brothers operate. We will then be able to see their crafts which are ethereal and luminous with brilliant window ports.

When we catch a glimpse of the alien invaders' vessels, those who have raised their consciousness can see they are entirely devoid of the 4-D vibrational frequency with its dimensional properties. In addition, the energy they emit usually evokes fear in humans, whereas encounters with our Space Brothers arouse a deep sense of recognition, peace and empowerment, as if we were going home. This is true on a deep level because we came into being after our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles. Therefore, when we return to our original vibrational frequency, it will feel like a homecoming, and the only way to know what this feels like is to experience it for oneself.

"The number of contactees has risen dramatically in the last few years along with the increase in New Age and occult practices. We are seeing a parallel

rise in both New Age and UFO phenomena. A New Ager who practices trance channeling says: Very often UFO contactees are, by their own admission, individuals who have become disillusioned with the existing religious institutions.' (In the western world probably Judaism or Christianity.)" ~David Allan Lewis & Robert Shreckhise, UFO End-time Delusion, quoting Brad Steiger

Readers may ask what the information about our Space Brothers, their crop circles and the invading aliens have to do with developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. These are indications that the time has arrived for humanity to transcend our illusions and undergo a fourth dimensional shift of our consciousness. As our 4-D awareness develops, the alien intruders desire to learn this from us without having to conform to the nature of this change themselves. Although we have yet to realize the purpose of the EBE's involvement, they are teaching us by example what will happen to our species should we allow the illusion of separateness to continue dominating our world.

There is no difference between the invading aliens and many humans who refuse to look at how our actions are causing harm to others and the Earth. If we proceed down this destructive path and live without remorse, the outcomes will detrimentally affect all life forms, the environment and our spiritual state. We will then devolve into a species similar to the density of these EBEs. Furthermore, we will develop our technologies like they have done but become disconnected from the source of true power. Because our Space Brothers know this could happen to us, they desire to help us progress beyond this level of consciousness. Our willingness to make the 4-D transition is crucial.

When scientists split the atom, it did not mean this transformed mankind's consciousness. Even though the space invaders may have developed technological advances which have allowed them to traverse interstellar distances via their alteration of atomic properties, they have not assimilated a fourth dimensional level of awareness. The reason they come to Earth and bedevil us is the fact they are stuck in a 3-D existence and can see what we humans are about to accomplish spiritually. They are unable or unwilling to make the 3-D to 4-D transition but are coming here to steal the essence of this spiritual initiation from us, thereby generating reports about abductions.

Because our Space Brothers dwell in a 4-D state of awareness, they would never interfere with humanity's affairs. In addition, they could not imagine descending into the dense existence of 3-D aliens. This reflects what mankind does not understand about the consciousness of a higher dimension which rules the minds of The GWB and our Space Brothers. We, who subject ourselves to the illusion of separateness, have no idea what 4-D is like since 3-D is the only reality we have ever known. Aspirants will learn more about this as we study Chapter 16, which is designed to assist us in our 4-D transition. It will help expand readers' understanding about our upcoming destiny.

During our life span, we evolve out of childhood to become adults. Similarly, what is in store for mankind is not beyond our imagination when we look at what has occurred thus far in our 13.8 billion years of effort. What we did during this period of time was to assemble ourselves into material objects in the Cosmos and create the Earth and human beings. This is not what a God has done but is the project all of Us have undertaken to evolve our True Self. The juncture has now arrived for mankind to make our 4-D transition, allowing us to progress from our adolescence into adulthood. We are more important in this Universe than we can possibly imagine.

'The statistical data which I have extracted, and which I have tried to summarize briefly here, indicate that flying saucers are not stable machines

requiring fuel, maintenance, and logistical support. They are, in all probability, transmogrifications of energy and do not exist in the same way that this book exists. They are not permanent constructions of matter." ~John Keel, UFOs:

Operation Trojan Horse

Because the consciousness of the invading aliens is fixed in the 3-D frequency, we automatically react to the sightings of their spacecrafts as something we should dread and flee from and rightly so. The GWB suggests the rule of thumb to follow is that if we can see the physical density of an alien ship, we should not attempt to contact or interact with its occupants. We would be better off

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

not seeking to satisfy our curiosity. Since they do not wish us well, it is not wise to attempt to communicate with them. They only come to our planet to exploit our ignorance and feed off of our spiritual energy. In no way do they feel any degree of empathy or compassion for humans.

Our Space Brothers have been protecting us from serious violations for thousands of years and are constantly frustrating the attempts of invading aliens to achieve their goals. However, once mankind transitions into becoming a Self-Realized race of beings, we will be capable of functioning fourth dimensionally and take care of ourselves. In order to accomplish this objective, The GWB is empowering readers with truths which will enable us to transmute all the forces which interfere with our 4-D transition.

All 3-D beings have forgotten that prior to our Us particles entering the dimension we presently occupy, our reality had been multidimensional. The third dimension is awkward for all of Us since we have become accustomed to much higher frequencies, whereas the alien invaders have come to prefer their denser 3-D existence. What attracts them to our 4-D shift in consciousness is how they could utilize it to develop 4-D technologies and travel the Universe at the speed of thought. As well, because they have been frustrated so often by our Space Brothers inhibiting their activities and goals, they think acquiring this knowledge will help them strike back.

Mankind should avoid all invading aliens because they have devolved into a vampiric race of beings stuck in a 3-D way of viewing reality. Without remorse, they feed off our energy. However, once we have raised our consciousness beyond theirs, we will easily be able to perceive the intentions of those operating from a 3-D state and press them to be answerable for interfering with our spiritual unfoldment. Extraterrestrial technology is not superior but primitive compared with those who have developed their 4-D capabilities. The task of our Space Brothers is to make sure humanity does not regress to the dense consciousness of the trespassing EBEs.

In order for EBEs to advance beyond their 3-D limitations, they would have to abandon all that is illusory regarding how they operate in the third density. Additionally, they would be required to make changes within themselves which they do not want to do for many reasons. They are as attached to the material plane as most humans are and would feel out of place should they be required to direct their energy toward what would be spiritually beneficial to others. We can neutralize their violations when our memory about our True Self is restored. Once mankind realizes Who we truly are, all alien interference will cease. This recollection will protect us from future intrusions.

"This is why this global civilization is doomed, because it is out of touch with

spiritual reality, from life, the world now being populated by human creatures who are disconnected from themselves and from all life, and literally lost in their minds." ~Mewabe

The EBEs are able to exploit us because we have grown "...out of touch with spiritual reality..." but those who realize the consequences of separateness and acquire 4-D abilities can predict our next stage of evolution with some accuracy. On the other hand, those fixated on separateness will not develop a similar capacity. This is because the first thing the finite self would do is place bets on horses at the race track, gamble with the knowing this would bring big winnings or purchase stocks with the foresight they would earn substantial dividends. Materialist motivations, being of a lower frequency, inhibit any possibility of developing and utilizing 4-D powers.

Due to the destructive repercussions of anyone who is gripped by 3-D coming into possession of 4-D abilities, a materially fixated species of beings will not be allowed to develop capacities beyond their 3-D notions. This provides an explanation why worldly-minded individuals are unable to duplicate the works of the great masters. If we are entrenched in the finite self's perspective and goals, we are rendered powerless and become "...disconnected from [ourselves] and from all life, and literally lost in [our] minds." Many EBEs who are ignorant about their purpose in the Universe exist in this state, and our Space Brothers do not want this to continue for mankind.

The masters demonstrate their concern for and commitment to helping mankind heal our fixation on separateness. However, they are often unable to impress upon their students to do likewise. By primarily pursuing spiritual growth for our personal benefit, we affirm the belief we are separate from others. Individuals seeking the 4-D transition for this reason will not sense a problem with how this is incompatible, thinking there is something wrong with their mentors who point out the obstacles we are creating. Since this is the way the finite self goes about traveling the spiritual path, it seems natural, normal and acceptable to it, and it will not listen to any contrary input.

Ironically, we justify our attempts to heal ourselves in order to make our lives happier and more prosperous by believing there will be a "trickle down" effect inspiring others to do the same. This is how we think: If I improve myself, then the world will become a better place. What we accomplish instead is to fix ourselves in our ignorant about Who we truly are and disconnect ourselves from the fact we share a common purpose with everyone in the Universe. It never occurs to the finite self its motivations are not helpful to anyone, including itself. Since it is lost in its own thoughts, no one can reach it with any information which would have the potential benefit of altering its beliefs.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"We can easily forgive a child who is afraid of the dark; the real tragedy of life is when men are afraid of the light." ~Plato

When we consider the reality of the great masters like Jesus we will realize there is much that mankind will need to unlearn. Our Space Brothers want us to know that when we think in 4-D, the object of that thought materializes instantly and does not disappear if a new one is given attention. On the other hand, it takes a great deal more time, effort and concentration to manifest anything in 3-D. Consequently, we humans can habitually jump from one mental picture to another, and usually, nothing ever comes of it.

A great deal more is taking place beneath the surface of what we are undergoing in our disunion in this 3-D world than we can perceive at the present time. Much tragedy, loss, sorrow, heartache, struggle and stress are occurring and causing us to search for the reason behind our experiences. The aftershocks of these difficult situations and occurrences, along with their accompanying emotions, have a negative impact on us, both mentally and physically. In our quest for answers, we often cry out, "Why?" To discover the explanation for our problems, we must learn more about Who we truly are and realize our purpose for participating in a state of separateness on Earth.

What mankind needs are examples showing how our reality can be altered when we begin to function in a fourth dimensional consciousness. It is something our Space Brothers have mastered thousands of years ago. They know that should they give any consideration to harming another or interfering with their activities, disastrous consequences would immediately result. A Self-Realized race of beings must habitually practice self-disciplined thinking before we can be entrusted and empowered with 4-D abilities. Noninterference is an essential lesson we must be proficient at lest we become enmeshed in the lower frequency of 3-D and lose what has been gained spiritually.

Those of us becoming Self-Realized want to maintain the self-mastery we have achieved. Therefore, we become skilled at practicing tolerance and noninterference with anyone still operating at a lower frequency of consciousness. Our Space Brothers' response to the EBE's tampering with mankind's spiritual evolution is to oversee them and not to destroy them. They forgive them while at the same time preventing them from inhibiting our ability to develop 4-D powers. Even though they empathize with the suffering we have created for ourselves, they recognize we must be given the opportunity to actualize our destiny, and our growing pains are a vital part of that process.

When aspirants acquire a sense of what it means to transition into 4-D from this 3-D world, which is ruled by the illusion of separateness, our ability to maintain this higher awareness will increase. It would then be undesirable to

immerse ourselves in the lower density of judgment and revenge. Rather, our goal would be to merge into the upward path leading to the Light we see at the top of the Caduceus. Jesus learned this, and his teachings were designed to help us bring the experience of separation to a conclusion. Once we master what he has taught us, we can then effectively and advantageously utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

'Do not be afraid; our fate cannot be taken from us; it is a gift." ~Dante Alighieri, Inferno

Anyone approaching spirituality as though it were a possession would not gain access to the abilities available to those imitating the nature of our True Self. The innate talents we are gifted with are meant to be used to assist in the healing of those in need with whom we share the world. Individuals seeking personal gain, power and influence through the acquisition of spiritual knowledge and a 4-D capacity will not develop any abilities beyond those of self-focused materialists who squander what they have been given. Since the finite self is incapable of understanding this, our mentors have to endure its constant complaints about not being taught how to develop these powers.

The way to bring about a surge in our healing is through expanding our consciousness and merging with the essence of our True Self. An awareness regarding why we are on Earth will be heightened as will our desire to help others become Self-Realized. Those who have been enlightened are no longer

interested in how the typical person participates in life, and they do not wish to support the illusion of separateness. Their agenda is entirely different from that of the finite self which feels that individuals shaping their lives and aspirations around helping others realize Who we truly are are quite foolish and do not comprehend how the real world works, ie., its world.

Those of us who have gained access to The Akashic Records and the great wealth of knowledge stored there will only be concerned about the spiritual evolution of our fellow men. Altruistic deeds would be the principle activity holding our interest. Although this might sound like a boring life statement to the finite self, it is the nature of the masters we turn to when we request help in attaining enlightenment. We would expect nothing less from them because we would need to trust they are selfless beings.

The above paragraphs define what is important to bear in mind when we become aware we are not progressing but stagnating on our spiritual path. When such feelings arise, the question we need to ask ourselves is this: Have I become inactive, apathetic or passive because the finite self is controlling me when I seek to advance spiritually? To remediate this problem, we need to acknowledge our True Self. By achieving a change in our perspective, we will
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

be able to access The Abilities of The SelfRealized.

"People will do anything, no matter how absurd, in order to avoid facing their own souls. One does not become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious." ~C.G. Jung, Psychology and Alchemy

Being described in the next chapter are the errors our religions have made in their assessment about their God's will for mankind. As we expand our studies into Chapter 16 about the upcoming 4-D transformation of our consciousness, we will realize we cannot "...become enlightened by imagining figures of light, but by making the darkness conscious." Those who exist with a higher awareness do not attempt to frighten the finite self into altering its behavior with threats about their deity's punishments. Instead, the 4-D forces it encounters will cause it to realize the error of its ways. Aspirants must understand this is what will occur when we knock on dimensional doors.

The GWB is stimulating our memory about how we are our True Self incarnate. It is also urging readers to imagine the ramifications of this knowledge since it will force us to think in terms of what we would most like to keep hidden from the Light. In his book, Psychology and Alchemy, C.G. Jung has conveyed the reason many 'People will do anything, no matter how absurd, in order to avoid facing their own souls.' He knew that "...making the darkness conscious" would lead us to understand why we must go within to heal ourselves of our shadows. Mankind will be forced to do this when we evoke the 4-D, transformative energies which lie dormant within us.

No one can remain fixated upon the illusion of separateness and then expect to transcend the finite self's fallacies. Unless we are ready to shift into a 4-D state of awareness and embrace our True Self, it is better not to be involved in something way over our head that would surely overwhelm us. It would be prudent, preferable and less painful for us to decide we want to conclude our experiences in separation and allow our metamorphosis to take place. EBE's fear this choice since it would require them to alter their 3-D reality if they want to survive the 4-D transition. This is also the reason mankind must rise

above what our religions have taught us.

It is necessary for The GWB to attempt to teach the finite self what it does not want to learn. If it is not open to change, it will neither allow us to mitigate our suffering nor embrace an improved reality. When it procrastinates until events being initiated by The Wheel of Fortune occur, life will be out of our control, giving us no recourse but to abandon separateness or die. Many may make the transition and wait for another opportunity to try again in a new lifetime. However, because we are infinite beings, no one will judge us as failures. The choice we have before us is obvious since we all must travel The

Golden Path. By studying the guide, we are enabled to embrace our True Self.

"According to the theory of Newton the stellar universe ought to be a finite island in an infinite ocean of space. This conception in itself is not very satisfactory. It is still less satisfactory because it leads to the result that the light emitted by the stars and also individual stars of the stellar system are perpetually passing out into an infinite space, never to return, and without ever again coming into interaction with other objects of nature. Such a finite material universe would be destined to become gradually but systematically impoverished." ~Albert Einstein (1954)

From his above quote, we could deduce that during the year before his death on April 18, 1955, Albert Einstein came to value a more mystical view of reality and felt there must be something greater taking place in the Universe than the mechanistic view of his peers. He intuited something was happening on the subatomic level which was affecting everything, and this influence was not "passing out into an infinite space, never to return, and without ever again coming into interaction with other objects of nature." Such thoughts have led many to become Self-Realized once they have been able to sense the existence of a consciousness connecting mankind to all that exists.

Our Space Brothers have an interest in our species due to their ability to see that we are about to conclude our experiences in separation and will soon be joining the cosmic community as conscious contributors. They do not doubt we will be able to understand the intention of their crop circles is to activate our ability to recognize and assimilate the knowledge they are conveying that is spiritually preparing us for our approaching 4-D transition. Their messages are assisting mankind to awaken from our amnesia and are helping us purge from our mind what has been preventing us from realizing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

The inability to comprehend the information being conveyed in crop circles is universal in those fixated on their existence in 3-D. However, our Space Brothers and The GWB have completed their spiritual initiations and have broken through The Veil of Forgetfulness enabling them to teach mankind about True Self-Realization. They are offering humanity their assistance and only want to help us conclude our experience of separateness so we can acknowledge the fact we are contributors to the transformation of all of Us in this Universe. Even though we have become convinced we are separate, we are destined to be aroused from our slumber in the near future.

Members of every sentient species must make their way to the conscious recollection of our True Self. For human beings, nothing has happened in our lives or in this world without this purpose working in the background. We will
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

soon become aware that what we are experiencing in our disunion is what has been and will be creating the energy needed to transform everyone and everything in the Cosmos. The path we are on is leading mankind toward the conclusion of our mission on Earth. However, this continues to be a challenging and complex journey for us, especially when we become enmeshed in our conflicts, confusion, ignorance and self-doubt.

'Newton, following the example of the Cambridge Platonist Henry More, justified his introduction of 'Space' as a real, infinite entity (and by implication, the existence of hard, massy, impenetrable, movable particles') by claiming that Absolute Space is constituted by the Omnipresence of God. Newton sought to

make the action of Universal Gravitation across empty space believable by references to the power of God, but as the investigation of electricity, magnetism and chemical affinity developed in the 18th and 19th centuries attempts were made to find physical explanations for 'action-at-a-distance'. In the theories of Boscovich and Faraday the dualism of Atoms and the Void is replaced by an all-pervasive field of force' in which there are many mathematical centers." ~J O Urmson, Jonathan Rée - The Concise Encyclopedia of Western Philosophy and Philosophers, 1991 (This version also gives the account of gravitation in Einstein's General Theory of Relativity.)

Our Space Brothers have been communicating more frequently with us via their crop circles. Because they are aware of the approaching conclusion of the experience of disunion on our planet, they are here to help us prepare for the completion of our mission. Their presence is increasing the healing, transformative energy pulsing throughout the Earth and affecting humanity on every level of our being. We have not been left to suffer alone nor are we deemed inferior by those we think of as our Gods. The separation we believe exists between them and mankind are illusions, and by cleansing them from our minds, we can perceive they have never been actual.

Ever since Us has come down and confused our language, we humans have been engaged in a developmental process which has caused us to undergo transitional pains. These difficulties have been designed to help us forget we are part of The Elohim entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and have established a setting where we can encounter separateness. Mankind is presently being introduced to the verity about Who we truly are so that we can bring our separative experiences to a conclusion. It is the reason for the numerous crop circles appearing on our planet. Our Space Brothers are providing the assistance we need to complete our metamorphosis.

Those of Us interacting as mortals have been contributing The Knowledge of Good and Evil to the Universe. Our unique dynamics are intensifying the gravitational force of Dark Energy which is accelerating its expansion. This

mechanism is taking our True Self into unknown and higher levels of comprehension, growth and wisdom, resulting from our experiences in separateness. Since there is no division between Who we truly are and all that exists, the outcome of mankind's suffering increases the transformative effects we have in the Cosmos. Our earthly encounters of separation are taking the consciousness of our True Self beyond anything it could have imagined.

What our True Self desires to learn in 3-D is being actualized through Adam and Eve's creatures undergoing separateness in a state of ignorance. As a result of our Original Intent to experience disunion, the consciousness of all of Us has been evolving. Even though we may plead with our Gods for relief from the divisive condition we are enduring, we must realize that we are the ones

who maintain the restrictions we have placed upon ourselves. We have decided to participate so that we can contribute the emotions which occur as a result of our separation, as outlined in Chapter One. Our task is to bring The Knowledge of Good and Evil into balance with our feelings.

"It is the principles and causes of the things that are that we are seeking, and clearly it is their principles and causes just as things that are. And here we will have the science to study that which is just as that which is, both in its essence and in the properties which, just as a thing that is, it has. It is impossible that the primary existent, being eternal, should be destroyed. The entire preoccupation of the physicist is with things that contain within themselves a principle of movement and rest...that among entities there must be some cause which moves and combines things. And to seek for this is to seek for the second kind of principle, as we would say, that from which comes the beginning of the change. Unless the further factor is active, there will still be no movement. There must then be a principle of such a kind that its substance is activity." ~Aristotle (340 BCE)

Due to the severance of our True Self from our memory, few people realize what we are doing on Earth. We therefore cannot understand what Aristotle has articulated above and are doubtful about being interconnected with a larger intention in this Universe. Owing to the resulting confusion and skepticism, we hesitate to acknowledge we are being provided with avenues for the release and healing of our suffering. However, as the 4-D transformative influences begin to assert themselves and affect us, we will rapidly move forward to discover how humanity's role in the Original Intent eclipses what any of Us have been able to imagine thus far.

Our Space Brothers are expanding our spiritual awareness so that we can actualize our mission in 3-D. As we encounter separateness, their task is to ensure that the finite self does not create further barriers to prevent us from recognizing Who we truly are. Even when our religions continue to create

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

strife, we can neutralize their distressing effects by considering these situations as opportunities to become enlightened. Many lessons will be provided to

facilitate our evolution; nothing happens without a reason. Aristotle pointed this out when he said, 'It is the principles and causes of the things that are that we are seeking, and clearly it is their principles and causes just as things that are.

What assisted Aristotle to gain insight into "...the principles and causes..." was his realization "...there must be some cause which moves and combines things." What he was unaware of was the influence of our Space Brothers who have been helping mankind conclude our experience of separateness. They know our contributions toward the advancement of all of Us are important. They watch over our progress and facilitate our success. Furthermore, their efforts are providing us with the support we need. Our ability to benefit from their encouragement depends upon our willingness to stay open to a wide range of possibilities and to embrace concepts such as synchronicity.

'T do not conceive of any reality at all as without genuine unity. I also take it as granted that every created thing, and consequently the created monad also, is subject to change, and indeed that this change is continual in each one. ... It follows from what we have just said, that the natural changes of monads come

from an internal principle, since an external cause would be unable to influence their inner being. .. Now this connection or adaptation of all created things with

each, and of each with all the rest, means that each simple substance has relations which express all the others, and that consequently it is a perpetual living mirror of the universe. In a confused way they all go towards the infinite, or towards the whole; but they are limited and distinguished from one another by the degrees of their distinct perceptions. ... each created monad represents the whole universe." ~Leibniz (1670)

Leibniz strove to gather empirical evidence about what is occurring in this Universe in which mankind does not believe we have any purpose in it. However, the more we learn about our Oneness, the clearer our ability will become to see what we share in common with our True Self and how all matter, energy and consciousness existing in the Cosmos is responsive to us. Our realization of these will unite every individual and nation on Earth. Therefore, as we keep expanding our awareness, we will know there is no separation. Through envisioning, we can recognize and call forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized, directing and utilizing them toward the healing of our fellow men.

One technique for transforming our perception of disconnection is to imagine our loved ones as separate from us. We would find it difficult to visualize our parents, siblings, children, significant other or best friend in this way. Since we have drawn them into our heart, such a thought is inconceivable. Because we

do not regard them as set apart from us, we deeply empathize with what they experience and need. If any of them were to encounter a painful situation, we, too, would suffer from their distress. Quite naturally, our compassion would be aroused, and we would do whatever we could to release them from their torment. This is the caring our teachers extend to all mankind.

If we were to take the qualities of understanding, empathy, warmth, loving-kindness, etc. which we would willingly share with our loved ones and do the same for everyone on Earth, we would be able to appreciate what motivates The GWB and our Space Brothers to help us evolve beyond our disunion. We would recognize the steadfastness of their commitment to awaken us so that we could move forward into a Self-Realized future. Having chosen to serve mankind, they are guiding us to do likewise. Then we can understand Leibniz when he says that 'I do not conceive of any reality at all as without genuine unity" since "...each created monad represents the whole universe."

'It is neither to be sought externally, nor is it something you did not have before and that now has to be newly born in your mind. So from the point of view of the absolute, our nature is the same as the buddhas', and there is no

question at this level, 'not a hair's breadth,' the masters say, of teaching or practice to do." ~Patrul Rinpoche

Mankind has failed to realize we are our True Self incarnate. Acknowledging this means we would learn there is no division between what we are experiencing as humans and what the macrocosm and microcosm are undergoing. In addition, there are no Gods detached from the rest of Us existing in invisible realms. When we conclude our identification with separateness, the Universe will be uplifted. Due to humanity's efforts, all will be blessed with an expansion of consciousness. This can be expressed as "...our nature is the same as the buddhas'..." Let us remember this is the "...something [we] did not have before and that now...[is being] newly born in [our] mind."

Mystic masters point out to their students the contradictions which rob them of opportunities to expand their consciousness and embrace an elevated reality. Those who have achieved True Self-Realization know separation does not exist between any of Us, and concepts which cause us to believe otherwise are false teachings. How Buddhists cope with their doubts and hesitations about accepting the verity of Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth is to clarify what is real via an internal process in their meditations. This helps them come to logical conclusions and gain insight into the mental efforts and actions of the Buddha, enabling him to become enlightened.

Humanity's crucial goals at this time are to strive to bring to a conclusion our participation in separateness via accessing the memory about our True Self. It
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

is important to remember the finite self is not Who we truly are but is only that part which believes it is disjoined from the rest of Us. When we immersed ourselves in the depths of our involvement in separation, we felt this disunion was true at all levels of our being. However, The GWB and our Space Brothers are teaching us this notion is erroneous.

In place of our vacillations, it is advisable to focus on the noble doubt, the kind which is an integral part of our path toward enlightenment. Then we can present the finite self with teachings it cannot dispute and offer it something stable to hold on to as its world is transformed. Instead of thinking in terms of its Gods being separate from Us, it could imagine they are Who we truly are. It could not miss the "...point of view of the absolute" and would no longer allow uncertainty to overwhelm its ability to grasp and embrace transformative spiritual principles. However, it must want to transcend the ignorance and assumptions obscuring its comprehension of Who we truly are.

'Enlightenment is man's release from his self-incurred tutelage. Tutelage is man's inability to make use of his understanding without direction from another. Self-incurred is this tutelage when its cause lies not in lack of reason but in lack of resolution and courage to use it without direction from another. Sapere aude! Have courage to use your own reason!' - that is the motto of enlightenment." ~Immanuel Kant, An Answer to the Question: What Is Enlightenment?

Realizing the traps the finite self has set for itself is the first step toward avoiding them. According to what it maintains, there is no one who can replace it since none of us are perfect, and we should live and let live. It feels it ought to be allowed to continue participating in separateness if it wishes because it is natural and believes no harm is being done. The GWB is making the point that our disunion is impaling our consciousness and damaging our planet. When we allow the finite self to dominate our lives and consciousness, it has and will continue to precipitate countless catastrophes involving the utilization of the Earth's resources and the exploitation of its fellow men.

The finite self does not stop to consider the consequences of its actions. As much as it cherishes its existence and being alive, it is oblivious to the fact its activities are bringing itself, its fellow men and all life to the verge of extinction. It instead focuses the entirety of its energy on resisting any suggestion it must merge with something greater than itself. In its opposition, it tries to make the unreasonable and irrational appear logical and wise. All it will accomplish is to force itself into endless and unavoidable changes and

challenges. Then it will complain how unfair life is when the efforts it makes to adjust to a sick society fail.

Because of the finite selfs "...lack of resolution and courage..." its self-discipline has become so weak its ability to understand what it would take to become Self-Realized ever evades its grasp. This is why it finds itself in situations where it cannot function "...without direction from another." Ironically, it is constantly complaining about the evils of its leaders but never realizes they are who it is, that is to say they are the manifestations of its nature. We must transcend its influence and let reason become our motto. Then it will occur to aspirants what will be required to become enlightened. No longer will we need a teacher; we will become our own.

Our upcoming 4-D shift in consciousness is greater than the defiance or arguments of the finite self. Management of its dysfunctions will be all that it has energy for when it attempts to impede its metamorphosis. A snowball at the top of a mountain has the potential to become huge by rolling down and gathering more snow. In a short time, it can become a frightening force to face and withstand. The GWB advises the finite self to bear this in mind as it tries to resist the transformational energy coming into the world. As mankind nears the culmination of our separative journey, we will either need to embrace our 4D transition or leave the Earth.

'For the alchemist the one primarily in need of redemption is not man, but the deity who is lost and sleeping in matter. Only as a secondary consideration does he hope that some benefit may accrue to himself from the transformed

substance as the panacea, the medicina catholica, just as it may to the imperfect bodies, the base or 'sick' metals, etc. His attention is not directed to his own salvation through God's grace, but to the liberation of God from the darkness of matter." ~C.G. Jung

For the Self-Realized, it is not enough to attain our own empowerment and freedom. Any success we achieve in our evolutionary struggles must be utilized to benefit our fellow men. The question they ask is, "What is the point of altering the belief about our unique human limitations if it is not used to heal others so they no longer perceive themselves as set apart from one another and all that is?" Because The GWB can see that mankind is traveling up The Golden Path, they know it is necessary to focus their efforts on our healing and transformation. When we realize Who we truly are, we will comprehend that we can no longer afford to consider ourselves as disunited.

There is no power in the Universe which can stop our concerted return to wholeness. This was the destiny designed for us before any of Us entered this Universe. The reality we experience on Earth as humans is scheduled to be transformed, and the finite self will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Whether we like the idea or not, all of mankind is heading in this direction. We will be amazed when we encounter people we never thought

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

would be willing or able to accept the existence of our True Self suddenly becoming aware of the fact it is Who we truly are. We are destined to evolve our consciousness because we hold the key to the metamorphosis of the Cosmos.

Unbeknownst and unforeseen by those who are currently resisting our metamorphosis is the fact they are eventually going to become fellow

transformers. No matter what the finite self does in its attempt to prevent this from occurring, our transformation will be unstoppable in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold we will enter. As we connect with the open-hearted individuals who are changing their separative habits, we can count ourselves blessed to be living at a time when the awakening of humanity has finally come to a tipping point. We will feel an abundance of optimism flowing freely throughout the Earth and our perspective on life will become revolutionized.

We can look forward to wondrous changes when we merge with the transformative, 4-D energy which is entering the Earth. Great shifts in consciousness will sweep through all of us. Furthermore, we will recognize things are not what they appear to be, and we will come to understand much about what we are undergoing in this world. Many will gain the power to shatter outmoded and outdated ways of viewing ourselves. From a revolutionizing perspective, we will be able to alter the manner in which we interact with one another, and separateness will no longer rule our lives. This reform is already underway as we experience "...the liberation of God from the darkness of matter."

"Awe is not a very comfortable standpoint for many people...Hence, all about us today, we see avoidance of awe-by burying ourselves in materialist science, for example or in absolutist religious positions; or by locking ourselves into systems, whether corporate, familial, or consumerist; or by stupefying ourselves with drugs." ~Kirk J. Schneider

In Kirk J. Schneider's books, *The Polarized Mind* and *Awakening to Awe*, he discusses how we live in polarized times. During our present age, many of us have become fixated on one point of view which provokes intolerance for dissimilar thoughts or convictions. Our issues become either black or white, and those with opinions, beliefs or lifestyles differing from our own are demonized. He informs us that an antidote for this polarization is "awe." This feeling includes the wonder of being alive; living life with humility, respect and hope; and having a high regard for life's exciting adventures and remarkable experiences.

The polarizing influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy interact in our minds in ways which are enabling mankind to acquire The Knowledge of Good and

Evil, and it is not due to a force, such as The Devil, inducing us to commit sins. Dr. Schneider empowers mankind to see beyond polarities, so we can cultivate an enlightened sense of awe and appreciation which could transmute the dynamics of separation affecting our lives. It is vital for mankind to learn this soon and quickly because we cannot tolerate much more violence and terrorism, corporate abuse of our health and safety or the religious and ethnic strife taking place to the extent we have been witnessing.

Mankind wants change, but when we realize what this entails, we strive instead to preserve what has become customary. Even when we realize the dangers of the virus, COVID-19, we still gather in crowds. What is driving us to do this? It is being caused by our inability to endure the separation forced upon us by social distancing to prevent its spread. Most of us are instinctively compelled to interact with others, and in spite of the dire consequences of this need, we put ourselves and others in danger. This shows how we refuse to alter old routines regardless of the additional stressful, anxiety-ridden risks we would be facing and tend instead to resign ourselves to our fate.

The obvious intensification of detrimental situations on Earth are pointing out to our Space Brothers that we are reaching the end of our initiations in disunion. It is for this reason they have increased their efforts to help accelerate our

transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. They have had experience with assisting self-aware beings on other planets who were approaching the conclusion of their participation in separation. However, mankind has yet to realize this is now taking place on our planet. Crop circles will therefore grow in number and more teaching materials and methods, such as the guide, will be provided to awaken us to our upcoming 4-D transition.

In the near future, we will tune into the Original Intent and be able to perceive how mankind fits into it. Knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth will help us understand our mission and the resulting history. It will allow us to realize we have been evolving our True Self. With this awareness, no longer will we be "...locking ourselves into systems, whether corporate, familial, or consumerist; or...stupefying ourselves with drugs." Instead, we will experience the "awe" which will elevate us above "...materialist science... [and]...absolutist religious positions..." This shift in attitude will provide us with a future we can look forward to with enthusiasm.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

BMS

® Private browsing – x

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy 94 0a =

"Subatomic particles exist in all possible states until they are observed - at which point something definite emerges from the soup of possibilities." ~Robert Moss

The GWB explains we are all interconnected in the Cosmos and can develop our ability to travel to its far reaches. In order for aspirants to comprehend and master this skill, we must first transcend our belief in the disunion which is gripping our consciousness, causing us to believe we are separate from all that exists. We also need to learn that the subatomic particles of Us will follow our directions, and the illustrations which are included in this chapter show how these mechanisms work. Our human brain is wired like the Universe, and by owning this verity, we can transport ourselves anywhere in it. With this capability, we can be released from what confines us to the Earth

By visualizing ourselves in the expanse of the night sky, we will be able to recognize that nothing in it is set apart from the Oneness we share with all that is. Those of Us inhabiting human forms are destined to realize we are part of this vastness when we transcend the notion we are separate from it. We can then add to this the realization that all of Us share the same thoughts as we endeavor to actualize our Original Intent. Mankind is merely those of Us experiencing separateness in a setting we have fashioned for this purpose. In order to complete our mission, let us embrace the truth about how we have been involved in this project since its beginning.

During his early childhood, The GWB taught Jesus about the illusions restricting mankind's spiritual development. As a young boy, it was easy for him to assimilate these teachings because he did not have any filters or obstacles preventing him from putting this knowledge to use. When he learned about the cosmic forces surrounding him, he was able to master the technique for directing our Us particles to carry out whatever he bid them to do. Rather than

requiring much effort, it became more like child's play to him. Aspirants who study the guide are learning how to direct the finite self on a disciplined path

=] 8

so that we will be able to do as he has done.

Before Jesus began performing miracles as a child, he was taught how to develop self-discipline. Various spiritual exercises were assigned to him during the period of his initial training. When he mastered these lessons, he was instructed how to utilize his 4-D abilities. In modern mankind's case, The GWB recognizes what is preventing us from performing these works. It is due to our religious indoctrination blocking the realization that we possess such a capacity. Once we break through their illusions, our powers will emerge naturally. However, the importance of self control cannot be overstated because it is essential that we avoid the improper use of our 4-D capabilities.

"As part of your training in the Holy Order of MANS, you will receive spiritual exercises designed to develop latent faculties in your thinking, feeling, and willpower. Just as an athlete has a workout routine, you will have an inner routine, one that will prepare you for the enhanced experiences you will have as you progress along the path. Bear in mind that just as an athlete's exercises don't necessarily resemble the activities they're designed for, neither will these exercises always appear "spiritual." A runner, for example, might do squats, even while holding weights, but this isn't anything like actually running around a track. The main thing is that you perform these exercises with the same discipline and attention to detail that professional athletes perform theirs. And practice, practice, practice." ~Orange Concentration Exercise - Holy Order of

MANS

Here is a concentration developing exercise recommended to their students by The Holy Order of Mans:

"sit quietly in a hardback chair and just take it easy for a few minutes, letting your thoughts slowly come to a halt. Then, looking at the orange that you have placed on a stand or clear table in front of you, about 1% feet away, examine slowly and completely the surface of the orange. Then, letting your eye slowly drift to the center of the orange, look within it as if you are imagining it as it is on the inside. But not really, for you ARE actually looking within it

"Hold your eyes steady as you look within it and examine the various segments, shapes, colors, and sizes of the pieces and the seeds within the orange. Then, after you have done this for a few minutes, examine a seed and take it down to its shell and examine its many layers. Then looking at the seed, see how it would look placed in the ground, then sprouting, bearing roots, and finally growing to a small bush, then a tree, and then bearing a blossom, which blossoms into a fruit. You again have the orange. Let this be your exercise. Remember that this simple exercise represents your universe.

ae oe OF YBMME

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

"This orange is round like the Sun, in a similar shape. It is also the path to the Father because it represents in form and symbolism the shape of the Father—this Solar System. It is also subdivided into segments, the same as the segments of the solar system, and its divisions for the calculation and the divining of the natal astrological chart. So the seeds of the orange are in symbolism the planets of the solar system in the different houses of the Zodiac. Under the influences, you gain control of mind so that you may reach the Mind of the Father, so that you may reach the SELF within, which you are seeking.

"So we see that in this simple concentration exercise, which is more than 4,000 years old, we have the symbolism of the Father, the symbolism of the Son/Sun, and the symbolism of this solar system and life eternal. If at any time during the exercise you stop and a thought slips in, or your attention drifts momentarily at any time, stop immediately and go back to the beginning, letting your thoughts drift out and slowly stop and then begin again.

'DO NOT DO THIS MORE THAN 3 TIMES AT A SITTING AND NO MORE THAN 2-3 TIMES A DAY. The completed exercise should take 10 to 15 minutes."

This chapter is designed to make it clear how aspirants can develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Step one is to recognize they do not come from some foreign source nor are they gifts which are given to us by the Gods who feel we merit them. The concept that only a few are able to develop them is untrue. Our capacity manifests because we focus on improving these natural aptitudes which are waiting to be evoked by us as members of The Elohim. We will be able to comprehend this truth when we place our attention on the study of the guide. By utilizing its instructions, we will awaken our imagination to what most of mankind has forgotten exists.

"Subatomic particles do not exist but rather show tendencies to exist', and atomic events do not occur with certainty at definite times and in definite ways, but rather show tendencies to occur." ~Fritjof Capra, physicist, system theorist

and deep ecologist

What we are gifted to contribute to the Cosmos is the experience of separateness via the corporeal form we inhabit which has been unable to remember Who we truly are. By ceasing to see ourselves as separate, we will be empowered with a 4-D perspective. It will allow us to access and utilize our intelligence and abilities stored in The Akashic Records. Developing this capacity is the key to liberating ourselves from our perceived limitations. This could help us return to the time when disunion did not prevail in our consciousness. Our success is important and necessary because it adds essential mass to our True Self's being, helping all of Us become transformed.

Fritjof Capra's assumption about the behavior of subatomic particles was limited to being an observer of how they show tendencies to act and interact in unexpected ways. However, those of us who have become Self-Realized would view the nature of these minute bits of matter as a part of ourselves, leading to the development of the ability to direct them to do our bidding. When we have been empowered by a 4-D view of reality, they would carry out our every wish. What we could accomplish with our new perspective would be infinite. As our

consciousness opens up to fourth dimensional possibilities, the entire Universe will then be available for mankind's exploration.

The mysterious nature of Who we truly are goes deeper than mankind has yet to imagine. If we were able to view the repositorylike nature of the unseen spiritual manifestation of our True Self in the Cosmos, we would be stunned to discover we have been unaware of our interconnections with the Universe. When we realize there are no separate entities in it, such as Gods, we will know that our deities are illusions. Understanding this will help us develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. One reason invading EBE's cannot become aware is because they have locked themselves into a 3-D state of being, and a transition into 4-D would require them to give this up.

As mankind, we are heading toward a future unlike anything we have ever envisioned. There will be many who will exhibit extraordinary abilities by accessing The Akashic Records, which is like a huge brain spanning our Universe. From this storehouse will come the insights about how to perform our beneficent and compassionate acts called miracles. To utilize this repository where knowledge, wisdom and other competencies have been amassed, we must first own the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This knowledge is what has made it possible for our great teachers to perform their astonishing feats, and they are no different than we are.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in and out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality.' ~Gary Zukav

Subatomic particles are not the residue left over from the creational activities of the Gods; they are Who we truly are. As Gary Zukav has pointed out, we exist in a constant state of flux, moving in and out of the 3-D reality to which mankind has confined his consciousness. To comprehend how this works, it is essential for readers to understand that our True Self has come into our dimension and has transformed itself into tiny bits of Us after The Big Bang. The largest portion of Us has accumulated in huge, invisible clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which comprise most of this Universe. Only a small

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

portion of Us is observable as celestial manifestations.

To understand the origin of our True Self, Us and The Elohim, we must travel back to the time when the first particles of Us were being formed via our initial thoughts. Our genesis will be explained in detail in Chapter 17. From our beginning until today, we have always been One, operating as a unified consciousness. This means there are no separate Gods who have created everything in the Universe, and we humans are not set apart from our deities. All the materials which have shaped what can be seen on Earth and in the Cosmos, including our human bodies, is comprised of Us. Mankind is rapidly moving forward and will soon discover from where our self-awareness arises.

Humans are the physical incarnations of whom we consider our Gods, but our religions have seeded into our subconscious that we are disjoined from them and all that is. The irony is that for thousands of years mankind has been praying to and worshiping deities who have never existed, believing they are separate from the rest of Us. Religions have invented their concepts about

powerful and judgmental supreme beings, and what they want of us and will do to us if we do not obey them. However, what we participate in and undergo on Earth in our limited awareness of Who we truly are is integrated into The Totality of our Being and no one is evaluating our conduct.

The nature of this Universe in which all of Us are immersed is the result of our own efforts. It was not engendered by any great, spiritual beings. We, as Us, have fashioned it as a work in progress, beginning this project 13.8 billion years ago. Understanding this fact can help us realize that we cause actual effects to manifest via what we think, say or do, and our actions and interactions are responsible for the fate of our True Self. Instead of worshipping and praying to Gods with the hope they will provide us with the answers regarding how we can coexist peacefully and prosper, we must look to ourselves. Furthermore, we and only we have been the fashioners of our reality on Earth.

"In spite of the fact that religion looks backward to revealed truth while science looks forward to new vistas and discoveries, both activities produce a sense of awe and a curious mixture of humility and arrogance in their practitioners. All great scientists are inspired by the subtlety and beauty of the natural world that they are seeking to understand. Each new subatomic particle, every unexpected object, produces delight and wonderment. In constructing their theories, physicists are frequently guided by arcane concepts of elegance in the belief that the universe is intrinsically beautiful." ~Paul Davies

What the GWB teaches is that we humans have participated in the creation of this Universe as members of The Elohim. Those of Us newly pouring into 3-D space-time also want to take part in the learning process of which mankind is an important player. All that we are undergoing on the physical plane is more significant than we realize. Our experiences are filling the Cosmos with our Quintessence (Dark Energy) which is evolving our collective consciousness. Humanity's role is to help our True Self actualize its Original Intent. There is simply nothing on Earth we can do that will prevent us from accomplishing this goal nor will there be any judgments from a God awaiting us.

Nothing and no one is separate in this Universe. The notion there are superior beings in it is an illusion. Everything is similarly wired; as above, so below. Additionally, the more cognitive capacity mankind acquires, our True Self also does. While humanity is engaging in separateness, our experiences are being transmitted to all of Us, and therefore, everyone in the vastness suffers what we do. We are adding to our collective consciousness what it has never before experienced. This is expanding the Cosmos via our growing awareness of what our separation is teaching all of Us. Our thoughts, emotions and actions are adding Quintessence to The Totality of our Being.

Quintessence has been explained earlier in this chapter to help aspirants gain clarity about what has been occurring in the Universe. It is being created by the self-aware creatures experiencing separation. This is also the force which is attracting more of Us to enter 3-D space-time. The combination of these influences are accumulating in the Cosmos and expanding it. Dark Matter is losing The Cosmic Tug of War due to being stretched apart by the effects of the Dark Energy that is generated by those of Us involving ourselves in

separateness. Once we grasp the nature of Who we truly are and the Quintessence we are engendering, how could we then think of ourselves as sinners?

It is essential to realize that the convincing appearance of our body's solidity is an illusion. Since we believe what we are experiencing in our physical structure is our only reality, we cannot understand how we are creating the Quintessence which is expanding our True Self' consciousness. The most powerful way to transcend our ignorance and comprehend what we are contributing to the Universe can be accessed through meditation. If we can refine our technique and refrain from crystallizing the perception we have of ourselves as separate from all that exists, we will not have any difficulty perceiving how our illusory human beliefs have shaped the way we think and how we live.

'Our natural state of being is in relationship, a tango, a constant state of one influencing the other. Just as the subatomic particles that compose us cannot be separated from the space and particles surrounding them, so living beings cannot be isolated from each other...By the act of observation and intention, we have the ability to extend a kind of super-radiance to the world.'" ~Lynne

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

McTaggart

Many like Lynne McTaggart are challenging us to deepen our awareness about the nature of the world we dwell in, so we can appreciate the profound purpose of our existence on Earth. Developing an understanding about what we are doing here requires that we transcend all that we have been taught by our religions. If we are unable or unwilling to do so, our religious indoctrination will echo in our mind whenever we are blessed with revolutionary thoughts pointing out the verity about Who we truly are. This battle takes place within us, and unless we have Self-Realized teachers whom we can consult, we will be led back to embracing the illusions manufactured by others.

To help those who might doubt that our consciousness is shaping and permeating space-time, the guide is dedicated to evoking the memory about Who we truly are, so we can verify this for ourselves. As humanity, our collective participation in disunion is accelerating the evolution of our True Self awareness and bringing all of Us closer to our fulfillment of our Original Intent. Everything we are doing as mortal beings has a significant impact and is causing all of Us to become more knowledgeable. This explains the interest the invading EBE's have in us. They want to tap into what we are contributing to the Universe for their own use.

The unfoldment of our Original Intent is an ongoing process. After we created space-time and released our essence into it at The Big Bang, we proceeded to fashion a 3-D Universe for the purpose of experiencing separateness. Our success in this undertaking has been evolving our True Self's consciousness and will continue to do so for another 86 billion years. Because of our choice to descend into a state of forgetfulness, it will come as a surprise when we discover everything we are encountering on Earth is instrumental in the development and expansion of our True Self's intention. By thinking in this way, when have we ever sinned? How have we failed in our mission?

Principles governing everything in our cosmic continuum serve to advance our common goals. Those of Us coexisting as humans are an important part of and linked to all that is transpiring in our collective destiny. As has been said

before, most of us have little awareness of the fact we are The Elohim or why we dwell on Earth. The GWB is making it clear that our intention has been to undergo a state of disunion. When we reach a predestined level of completion regarding our role in the Original Intent, our True Self will be swept into a new consciousness by a gigantic wave of energy which we, those of Us becoming human, are creating on Earth. We are the Gods we worship.

'Faith is universal. Our specific methods for understanding it are arbitrary. Some of us pray to Jesus, some of us go to Mecca, some of us study subatomic

particles. In the end we are all just searching for truth, that which is greater than ourselves." ~Dan Brown

What we are undergoing in our state of separation is causing our True Self to grow in consciousness. To facilitate the accomplishment of this goal, we have purposely set out to forget Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. All of Us are involved in a mutually beneficial relationship, and there are no greater or lesser beings in our ranks. We started out as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles, and we still are it even in our human form. This was one of the first lessons The GWB taught Jesus and what they have been reminding readers about in the guide. It has been necessary to state this in many different ways to help us break through our illusions.

Although mankind is experiencing turmoil and strife, our True Self is not disturbed by our negative interactions. It is true that what we endure during our existence at this lower level of reality is creating suffering for us and is affecting all life on Earth. However, there is no disunion dividing those of Us becoming human and what The Totality of our Being is undergoing in the 3-D space-time it is presently inhabiting. None of Us are judging our deeds and behaviors as either good or evil, knowing we are actualizing our Original Intent. Our activities, relationships and emotional involvements are considered precious and transformational, not sinful.

True Self-Realization gives us the ability to recognize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Discovering our True Self will open our mind to the existence of the mystical and will result in increasing scientists' comprehension about the quantum realm. As they attempt to understand what is taking place in the Cosmos, they will ascertain there are no separate entities in it. This will assist mankind to understand we are the ones whom we previously considered to be Gods. What then will become of our belief we are separate from them, one another and all that is? No longer will this notion hinder us as we awaken to the "...truth, that which is greater than ourselves."

'Stop searching for god in the farthest corners of the universe. He is in you. You are it" ~Bangambiki Habyarimana, The Great Pearl of Wisdom

In the guide, truths are being revealed that have been kept secret for ages. Teachings being offered by various mystical societies confirm the assertions about the reality and veracity regarding our True Self. However, in order to make significant advances in consciousness, aspirants need to challenge all notions which are fraudulent and incapable of healing us and our world. Those of Us becoming human are more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose and are not inferior to our Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

There is no division between the oldest, observable, physical phenomenon in our

Universe and the most recent. It is the same for the smallest in comparison to the largest. Although we humans feel we are the only ones who are experiencing separateness, our True Self is as well. Mankind comprehends little about the purpose of our existence. We are the ones who are transforming all of Us and everything in the Cosmos. Once we become aware of our role in the Original Intent, how can we look upon ourselves as transgressors? Instead, if we embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized and free ourselves of our limited perspective.

Our genuine, innate and instinctive awareness, which has lain dormant within us, awaits the right time to emerge and is being stimulated as we study the guide. We are gaining access to numerous sources of insight, wisdom and understanding, whether religious or secular, modern or ancient, which are assisting us to realize Who we truly are. Many of these sources of truth will soon be activated. What was once concealed will be revealed for all to bathe in and be renewed. The little white dog (the finite self) will become overwhelmed when it recalls the great purpose of its existence. As a result, it will gladly relinquish its grip, allowing humanity to ascend The Golden Path.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to

elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda predicted that our illusions and ignorance would no longer be able to influence us. In the past, to access transformative wisdom, aspirants were usually required to go through an intensive, initiation process in order to comprehend these teachings. However, in modern times, we can utilize a combination of data obtained from both scientific and mystical knowledge, allowing us to acquire the information we need to come into True Self-Realization.

As he put it, "Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization

within one lifetime...Realizing one's True Self...could be achieved by ordinary human beings..." He described the destiny of mankind when he said, "After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself." The GWB is teaching that "The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside...", assisting us to recall our ancient memories. All humanity will then eventually come to remember Who we truly are.

The most powerful of all the statements shared in the guide was when Christ said in John 14:12, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." If fully embraced, this assertion would send shocking transformational waves of illumination into the world. Although he knew we were our True Self incarnate,

we have not been able to remember this verity. In John 10:34, he also said "Ye are gods," and he meant this literally, teaching his apostles how they descended into 3-D to actualize an important mission. Once we realize our purpose for existing, we can do as he has done and even greater.

Jesus was aware that our destiny was to be far greater than we could imagine. He did not view us as a fallen race of humans who would be forever in debt to God due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Additionally, he responded to what our religious leaders fabricated as a myth about what occurred in The Garden of Eden by saying, 'I am the way, the truth, and the life: No Man cometh unto The Father, but by me' (John 14:6). In another statement he made, he said, 'I and The Father are One.' All of this is true about mankind. We are our own "way, [to] the truth, and the life..." if we allow ourselves to 'cometh unto The Father.' Who is The Father? He is Us!

These statements made by Jesus enraged the leaders of his religion. It would be the same during our modern time. Once we activate our memory about our infinite being, we will be able to assert we have found "...the way, the truth, and the life..." We will know we have become One with The Father, and we are all the Sons and Daughters of our True Self. However, since we believe we are separate from it, the knowledge we possess about The Abilities of The Self-Realized escapes us. What stands between us and the activation of our capacity is the lack of awareness and conviction regarding Who we truly are. This is the only difference between our great masters and ordinary humanity.

"Then said Jesus, Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Luke 23:34

Aspirants must transcend our illusions in order to safely put to use the fourth dimensional forces. If we are lacking self-discipline, we will not be empowered lest we end up doing more harm than good. Jesus looked upon his tormentors with compassion and understanding. He taught us to forgive one another, so we could ascend to a higher consciousness. To do this, we must realize that Who @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

we truly are are spiritual beings, and it is essential to perceive and acknowledge this is also who everyone else is.

While we believed we were separate, Jesus knew that our actions and conduct were a reflection of our Original Intent. He was also aware that our purpose for entering a 3-D reality was to acquire an experience of disunion. During humanity's time on Earth, we have accepted we are set apart from our Gods. However, he has taught us that 'I and The Father are One.' Although religions have claimed he was the only Son of God, his efforts were aimed at bringing to our attention that "Ye are Gods," and we could do as he has done. Like Jesus, when we are cognizant of the fact we are One with The Father, we can do no harm to others, knowing they, too, are incarnations of our True Self.

The finite self has its own ideas about what The Abilities of the Self-Realized should be. It likes the notion of acquiring power but not for the same purpose as Jesus. After he was scourged unmercifully, blood oozing from his wounds, forced to wear a hair shirt and a crown of thorns, Pilate questioned him. If Jesus used only a small portion of the 4-D powers at his disposal, he could have told Pilate to be silent, commanding his accusers be brought before him and slain and the soldiers would have obeyed him. Because he understood where true power came from and knew no one could bend it toward one's own will,

he remained silent. However, the finite self likes to think it can.

Most of mankind would not hesitate to deem those meekly accepting the abuse Jesus did as lacking a warrior spirit. We usually think we need to protect ourselves and our loved ones and feel justified in doing whatever it takes. If we retaliate, we know the majority in society will empathize with us and be supportive. On the other hand, the Self-Realized are only interested in the evolution of our consciousness. It would be beneficial to learn how they are able to maintain their values even while they are suffering.

Jesus forgave those who crucified him because he was aware they did not understand what they were doing. Furthermore, he would not take any action against them because he recognized they, too, were our True Self incarnate. Not only was he aware of all mankind being One with The Father, he was also cognizant about our purpose for descending into the ignorance which took over our consciousness. He therefore refused to retaliate, no matter who that person was or what was done to him. His choices and behavior reflected one who fully realized the verity that "Ye are Gods." By mankind comprehending the implications of this fact, how could we imagine harming anyone?

"If I do not do the works of My Father, do not believe Me; but if I do them, though you do not believe Me, believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father." ~Jesus - John

10:37-38

Readers may be wondering what the instructions disclosed thus far in this chapter have to do with developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. The knowledge being offered in the guide is leading aspirants to the awareness that we are our True Self incarnate. After fragmenting itself into Us particles, it has assembled into our mortal form, and this is Who we truly are. We are it experiencing separateness, and this can be confirmed by the teachings of Jesus. He frequently mentioned The Father, referring to those of Us organizing ourselves into this Universe, the Earth and the humans on it. Such a knowing will assist us to activate our 4-D abilities and enable us to perform miracles.

By realizing we are our True Self incarnate, we, too, can say what has been said by Jesus. He told us to "...believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father." During the time he lived among us on Earth, he interacted as an ordinary human. In truth, he could perform miracles, but how and why he has done this has been misunderstood by mankind. His reason was to heal his fellow men of illusions about being separate, whereas Christians said he died for our sins and then they made him into a God. Believing that he is our savior and can do for us what we refuse to do ourselves is yet another erroneous notion.

The common mistake religious followers make is to assume only Jesus can perform miracles. Believing we cannot is a fallacy and is what has fashioned most of us into worshipers of our many Gods unable to do anything more than that. However, all Jesus wanted for his fellow man was for us to learn Who we truly are and to be able to do as he did and even greater. Therefore he has taught us that "Ye are Gods," whereas our religions have informed us of the opposite. They teach that we are separate from their deities and must show them the proper respect by worshiping them with the hope they will be pleased and then bless us with peace and prosperity.

When Judas betrayed Jesus' location to the high priests, they sent soldiers to capture and bring him before them. He had spent the night agonizing about his decision to accept the most difficult part of his mission which was to be

arrested, to suffer greatly and to die on the cross. Although he knew what lay ahead, when he said, "Thy will be done," great power infused him. As explained in John 18:6, "As soon then as he had said unto them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground." This provides aspirants with a vital lesson which is demonstrated by the potency of his answer. We must comprehend the forceful energy we evoke when we transcend separateness.

The response Jesus gave when questioned by the high priests about how others claimed he was the Son of God was, 'That is what you say.' He then went on @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

to state, "But I tell all of you, Soon you will see the Son of Man sitting at the right side of God All-Powerful and coming on the clouds of heaven.' The high priest then tore his robe and said, This man claims to be God! We dont need any more witnesses! You have heard what he said. What do you think?' They answered, He is guilty and deserves to die!" (Matthew 26:64-66). Jesus' powerful words were the result of our True Self speaking through him. Although he was not a God, mankind fashioned him into one.

"There is a difficulty with only one person changing. People call that person a great saint or a great mystic or a great leader, and they say, Well, he's different from me -I could never do it.' What's wrong with most people is that they have

this block - they feel they could never make a difference, and therefore, they

never face the possibility, because it is too disturbing, too frightening." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

We think the wonders we witness being accomplished by the mystics and masters take place because they are unique souls who are unlike the rest of humanity. What we do not realize is their astounding deeds have not been carried out by them. Jesus told us that The Father did his works through him. His marvels have been brought into being by The Elohim, but until mankind can realize they are Who we truly are, our belief that we can also perform the acts of Jesus will seem unfeasible. However, when he said "...believe the works, so that you may know and understand that The Father is in Me, and I in The Father," he was referring to our True Self.

Individuals who perform what we consider miracles cause us to be in awe, but these people are no different than we are. Their only distinction is they have developed these abilities by becoming conduits for our True Self's energy, allowing it to flow through them. The first step they took to enable this to occur was to embrace the verity they were it incarnate. By realizing and owning the facts about Who we truly are, we can gain the capacity to accomplish the same deeds. Our religions have taught us that we should not attempt this because it is the gift God only gives to his chosen ones. Since we have accepted that we need their nonexistent deity's approval, we do not even try.

A manual instructing us how to achieve miracles has already been written. It was compiled by all of Us before the Earth came to exist. What a Self-Realized person has to do in order to learn how to accomplish these remarkable actions is to embrace the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. If we want to duplicate the healing acts demonstrated by Jesus and other great masters, we must understand that within us lies all the power in the Universe.

This will open the door to a boundless storehouse of knowledge and experiences necessary to produce similar results. Simply knowing and genuinely believing we can actualize these astonishing feats will materialize them.

If mankind would like to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we must accept Christ was speaking to us when he said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." The GWB is revealing everything we need to know in order to do as Jesus has done. We live in an age that is bringing to a conclusion what we have learned while suffering under the illusion of separateness. Little do we understand that we have reached the end times for this experience. Beyond this point, we are scheduled to be empowered by our 4-D transition. Although this may seem 'too disturbing, too frightening' to acknowledge right now, we just need to wait and see what happens; we will be amazed.

"The 'gods' know nothing, they understand nothing.
They walk about in darkness;
all the foundations of the earth are shaken.
t said, You are "gods";

you are all sons of the Most High.'

But you will die like mere mortals;

you will fall like one of the princes."

Rise up, O God, judge the earth,
for all the nations are your inheritance.
~Psalm 82: 5-8

To do as Jesus has done, the first truth we must accept is that we are all equally sons and daughters of God. A Self-Realized person will gain the ability to perform amazing feats that will become a commonplace occurrence. Such events will fill us with wonder as to how these acts are possible. We will learn to carry out these astonishing deeds by unsealing and extracting this knowledge from the manual instructing us how to perform miracles, written by Us and stored in The Akashic Records. The guide also shares helpful insights regarding the way to recognize what is holding us back from comprehending Who we

truly are and discovering and developing our natural abilities.

Jesus knew that we, who became human, were The Elohim, but we have forgotten this truth. By allowing our subconscious mind to accept we are less
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

than this has prevented us from performing miracles. In spite of the fact mankind has been taught that he was born divine, the only Son of God, he never made this claim. He had to be taught by The GWB how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized, and these instructions are provided in the guide. We are the Gods referred to in Psalm 82: 5-8. It tells us what happens when we fail to remember that 'The 'gods' know nothing, they understand nothing./ They walk about in darkness;/ all the foundations of the earth are shaken."

To develop the capabilities that mankind has imagined only the Gods possess, aspirants must comprehend what is causing us to cling to the false notion of our powerlessness. After we discover and accept Who we truly are and master

being responsible and self-disciplined in our creations, we will be able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We are indoctrinated, however, to believe that only he, as the sole Son of God, has the capacity to do what he has done. This is taught by our religious leaders because they recognize how advantageous it is to weave this illusion for their followers. Unfortunately, this fallacy has prevented us from manifesting The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, there will be Christs working everywhere on Earth. Our ability to manifest benevolent acts and good deeds is merely a matter of proper training which the guide is providing. Those who are receptive to this advanced knowledge and are able to master its use will excel beyond the average individual and step forward to assume the same mantle as Jesus. It is time for mankind to conclude our experience of separateness and move beyond what confines us to our limited beliefs. We must 'Rise up..for all the nations are [our] inheritance." The obvious reason we cannot accept this verity is due to our religious indoctrination.

'Truth searches for no one. It waits to be found." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

For aspirants to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we need to transform our limiting point of view. This chapter is providing knowledge we can begin utilizing now. When we uncover the verity about our True Self, our lives will take on a new dimension. Christians say Jesus is the only Son of God and believe he is the sole individual able to speak the words of The Father, perform miracles and manifest extraordinary capabilities. Since he has said we could do as he has done and even greater, we know this is untrue. Due to the fact our religious leaders and the ruling elite will not encourage and support us in actualizing this capacity, we must develop it on our own.

It is a tragically erroneous conviction that just one person is or can be The Son of God, and he alone can express sage thoughts and perform miraculous deeds. In truth, we are all Sons and Daughters of our True Self in the same profound

way as Jesus Christ. He just so happens to be our most noteworthy example of one who has become Self-Realized, honing his skills over many lifetimes. Aspirants need to realize that The GWB is imparting in the guide the same training they have given him. They are bringing to our awareness what we already know by providing us with insights and statements which stimulate our memory about Who we truly are. All we need are these reminders.

Once The GWB finishes its work, mankind will be able to do as Jesus has done. We can develop these abilities when we transcend the restrictive beliefs of billions who say we cannot or should not lest we offend the Gods, i.e., our religious leaders and the ruling elite. By confining ourselves to their limiting teachings, we will not discover that we are "...the way, the truth, and the life...." Instead, we will believe only godlike beings or sons of them, who are separate from us, can make such statements and manifest these attributes. Let us embrace the truth and not waste another lifetime praying to nonexistent deities, hoping they will empower us; this will never happen.

Who we truly are is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. When we understand how interconnected we are in this Universe, we will recognize that when one of Us accomplishes something we all can. What Jesus and the Buddha have achieved, we also will because there is no separation between any of Us. We have the ability to do as Christ has done and even greater. Like the hundredth monkey effect, when a critical mass of humanity gains insight into our suppressed capabilities, everyone will. It then becomes easy for us to acknowledge what Suzy Kassem has pointed out in her above

quote, "Truth searches for no one. It waits to be found."

"Ancient wisdom and quantum physicists make unlikely bedfellows: In quantum mechanics the observer determines (or even brings into being) what is observed, and so, too, for the Tiwis, who dissolve the distinction between themselves and the cosmos. In quantum physics, subatomic particles influence each other from a distance, and this tallies with the aboriginal view, in which people, animals, rocks, and trees all weave together in the same interwoven fabric." ~Huston Smith

It is well known in mystic circles that we are interconnected with everything and everyone throughout the Cosmos. Even our slightest, least significant thoughts, words or actions have real consequences. If we throw a pebble into a pond, it sends vibrations across the surface of the water. Ripples spread outward in concentric circles with the energy from the first one affecting those which follow. When we toss in another small stone close to the first one, their rings will intersect. All of Us, including those becoming human, are the creators of this Universe, and everything we do, think and experience is inextricably interrelated and has been influencing its unfoldment.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

Our True Self is growing in awareness as a result of the separative experiences which those of Us inhabiting corporeal forms are undergoing. The steps we have taken to actualize this process are as follows: First, we, as our True Self, created 3-D space-time then fragmented our Oneness into a Googolplex of subatomic Us bodies. We then formed ourselves into everything in the Universe. After that, we created Adam and Eve who engendered viable, microscopic organisms which they introduced to habitable planets. A humanlike creature on Earth was eventually developed to the point where the seeds of self-awareness (our Us consciousness) began to function inside of its brain.

The outcome of the above series of actions has produced a self-aware creature which identifies itself as separate from others and all that is. For thousands of years, we have thought of ourselves as individual and independent beings when all along we have been our True Self experiencing separateness in our physical form. While we exist in this state, our interactions are generating new thoughts, emotions and experiences which ripple throughout the Universe, filling it with our Quintessence and expanding it. Furthermore, the only deities involved in judging our behavior and meting out punishment for our sins have been other humans.

Mankind's mission is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self, and we are not committing any sins that offend it or any Gods when we carry out our personal role in the Original Intent. We started out together when we spoke the words, "Let there be Light...." Therefore, we have the ability to express a new statement of intention which will resonate with the Strength and resolve of The Hermit. Our declaration of empowerment can include what we have learned from the lessons provided by The Wheel of Fortune. These sources of transformation enable us to assert that we, too, can become Christlike and Buddhalike, demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized as they did.

"Theologians may quarrel, but the mystics of the world speak the same language." ~Meister Eckhart

Because of the difficulty making 4-D influences understandable in 3-D language, mystics have created symbols, images and other representations to direct their students' attention to the transformative effects which are being produced. We find that the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards are full of this symbolism. How the fourth dimension is being introduced in the guide is expressed in Matthew 6:3 which says "...do not let your left hand know what your right hand is doing..." Many mystics are part of an effort to transform the consciousness of their fellow men but may not be aware of what they are contributing, yet the magic occurs and the effects are long lasting.

Study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has been stimulating our mind with

J0oca%R 858

advanced truths, so we can rekindle our recollection about Who we truly are and develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. As a way to assist aspirants to acknowledge that we indeed possess these abilities, The GWB has inspired the formation of the below meaningful image which they call On the Bus. It is useful for aspirants to view this painting as we would one of the Tarot cards because it provides rich symbolism describing the various teaching methods being utilized in the guide. Explanations will follow, so we can identify the characters and comprehend the significance of each one.

Provided below is an illustration of the initiatory pathway to enlightenment on which aspirants are being led while studying the guide. As we cultivate our receptivity, we overhear a conversation taking place On the Bus between two individuals who are providing all passengers with an example of how miracles occur. This interaction demonstrates a way we can recognize what stimulates our forgotten memories and innate abilities while developing our consciousness. It is an illustration of what The Hierophant has been preparing aspirants to assimilate, and those chapters following his have been enhancing The GWB's effort to bring us into True SelfRealization.

On the Bus by The Great White Brotherhood

'T saw an owl last night!" a boy announced as he found his seat On the Bus.

A woman sitting in front of him then responded by saying, 'I saw 15 elk last night in my backyard, mostly cows, babies and teenagers and two bulls and when the bulls bugled, my husband thought it was me calling for help from the

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing –

Ga

:48 AM

4/24/25,

x

cE]

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

shower. He came rushing in to save me, but it wasn't me; it was the elk."

This gets a big laugh from the other passengers.

"They ate up my pear tree but didn't touch my blueberries," she informed everyone. Encouraged, the boy adds, "I saw a bat, too." The woman turned to the boy and said, "My, but you see lots of things." The boy nodded with a serious look and said, "Yes, he does see lots of things."

In the painting above, we can see the woman who has shared her Elk sighting has golden hair. The boy, wearing a black T-shirt, who is seated behind her represents aspirants who are being initiated. He has stepped On the Bus with the rest of Us who are undergoing experiences which revolve around the premise of separateness. This lad is holding a bouquet of flowers in his hands, and like The Fool who holds a white rose, he is demonstrating his purified intentions for participating in an effort to evolve our True Self.

How The GWB assists aspirants to perceive and actualize the nature of our True Self is illustrated by the example of the boy who has gotten On the Bus to bless the other passengers as a reminder that we are its incarnations and possess its powers. His youthful appearance disguises one who is able to evoke his natural aptitude to be authentic as he offers his gift to the other riders. The response he gave the woman originated from a spontaneous, inner urge to stimulate the memory of his fellow travelers about our capacity to perform miracles. Via the connection which took place between them, he became effective in demonstrating their forgotten abilities.

Seated behind the lad's right shoulder is a woman with orange hair. Representing our True Self, she has whispered to him, "Yes, he does see lots of things," and he affirmed this out loud for all to hear. Many of us will find ourselves in a similar position at various times in our life, and out of our mouth will come profound words which reflect the insights and guidance assisting in the activation of our memory about Who we truly are. When we fail to recollect what is important, someone will always appear to speak words of wisdom, perform an action or be the cause in some way of our awakening to the higher truths.

"Everything seemed possible, when I looked through the eyes of a child. And every once in a while; I remember, I still have the chance to be that wild."

~Nikki Rowe

The boy spoke in the third person because those were not his words but our True Self communicating through him, reminding the other passengers about the abilities lying dormant within all of us. He has climbed aboard to

demonstrate how miracles are performed, and the four individuals surrounding him are acting in a supportive role, aiding him in his efforts. We see that the woman with golden hair is winking, indicating she knows what part she is playing in stimulating his response. This describes how, via the guide, members of The GWB do their work by providing aspirants with opportunities to actualize and demonstrate to others The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

Seated in front of the boy is a woman with golden hair and her husband. They are symbolic of those who are assigned to stimulate him to bring forth the wisdom he has stored in The Fool's satchel. Although all passengers were affected by what the lad last said, only the man holding a book (the guide) was able to interpret the interaction and its meaning. He realizes that each of Us

has a specific role we are contributing to our collective experience as we ride together On the Bus. The pensive reader has arrived at the significant revelation that each passenger is adding a personal and colorful pigment to the scene as we experience separateness together in the physical realm.

Our individual role, which we act out on The Wheel of Fortune canvas, is one we alone have painted. We find ourselves confined to our fallacies and limitations on Earth, and this current state of mankind can be seen represented by the woman in the wheel chair. She is reminded by the guitar player that the time has arrived for her to activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized as the flames of transformation erupt at his side. Seated next to him is a gentleman holding a small, white container on his lap, symbolizing True Self-Realization. Illustrated in the painting is the path of initiations leading many to bring forth the capabilities they need for healing themselves and the world.

'A non-spiritual person when awoken would make others sleep. Therefore his sleeping is good. A spiritual person when awoken will awaken others. Therefore his awakening is good.' ~Lord Mahavira

Shown on the rear window above the tennis player's racket is the symbol for the 4-D, transformative effect the guide will have on aspirants who study it. It has a function similar to the wand The Magician holds aloft to channel universal power into the material plane. This one, however, represents The GWB%: intention to help us cut through the illusions which grip our psyche so we can eliminate them from our reality. In Chapters 13 through 18, we will be exposed to information and revelations unlike any mankind has encountered before, and this knowledge will be incorporated into our subconscious mind to help purge us of our erroneous notions and religious fallacies.

As The GWB travels with the other passengers, they are assisting us to recall our human mission and transform our reality. The symbolism being provided On the Bus along with Swami Vivekananda's predictions are being manifested

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

during our present time. They demonstrate how easy it will be for mankind to transcend separateness to achieve True Self-Realization. We will be able to appreciate the verity of our True Self and gain an understanding about what we are doing On the Bus. Such an awareness will become recognizable due to the way it penetrates and exposes the thousands of years of illusions which have restricted us to our ignorance regarding Who we truly are.

Ordinary humanity will find it quite difficult to perceive the 4-D influences at work and recognize why we are unable to understand the mystical symbolism which could refresh our memory about Who we truly are. The result is our failure to recall why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm. When we forgot the reason for our mission in 3-D, the growth of the anti-consciousness movement gained power due to our inadvertent, mutual participation in its development. Its teachings have become preferred by the masses which reject the spiritual principles being represented symbolically via the rituals and ceremonies of many indigenous cultures throughout the world.

"The Hopi were promised that their people and their land would be a center from which the True Spirit would be reawakened. Then great judgment will take place, for the elder will help the younger brother to obtain real justice. The transformed Elder Brother, the True White Brother, will bring no religion but will be all-powerful, and he will bring with him two great and intelligent and powerful helpers. All three will help the younger brothers to make a better world. The True White Brother and his helpers will show the people of earth a

great new life plan that will lead to everlasting life. The earth will become new and beautiful again, with an abundance of life and food. Those who are saved will share everything equally. All races will intermarry and speak one tongue and be a family." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

To help refresh our memory about our purpose for traveling On the Bus, there are three riders on the left side of it who are of particular interest. Representing the True White Brother is the gurulike figure wearing sunglasses. A woman is seated next to him, while a man is sitting behind them. These two depict the ones who have been given the responsibility to formulate the modern version of the guide so humanity can easily understand and assimilate its teachings. They receive their insights from our True Self and The GWB and are handing this knowledge over to mankind. The assignment is to optimize its contents and make it comprehensible to the masses.

The handrail crossing the face of the figure representing the True White Brother conveys that the master/disciple form of relationship is no longer required for mankind to enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, as Swami Vivekananda has asserted. Seated behind him is the man who personifies the devotional path to True Self-Realization and has benefited from the spiritual

initiations enabling him to impart the secrets in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. His guidance originated from the inverted triangles seen on the opposing side windows of the bus. They represent the 4-D transitional forces entering our world that are assisting humanity to become Self-Realized.

Seated at the front of the bus near the door is the gentleman who is cradling True Self-Realization in a small white box on his lap. He represents those who have mastered their initiatory path On the Bus. His role is to hold on to our achievements for us in case we exit it before we reach our common destination and keep it safely stored until we are ready to step on again. When the time arrives, he will open this container and out will come our healing. Both the woman with gray hair and the one in the wheel chair are gazing in the same direction as this man. They are looking toward the near future when humanity will be empowered by the awareness of our True Self.

'It's said that the shuffling of the cards is the earth, and the pattering of the cards is the rain, and the beating of the cards is the wind, and the pointing of the cards is the fire. That's of the four suits. But the Greater Trumps, it's said,

are the meaning of all process and the measure of the everlasting dance."
~Charles Williams

It would be helpful for readers to meditate upon the significance of each passenger, the imagery found On the Bus and the revelations we receive during our study of the guide and the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. With this information, we can discern what is beneficial to our spiritual growth. When we reflect on the ancient and evolutionary wisdom available in our time, it is essential to create the right mental environment. Nurturing the proper frame of mind and perspective is vital for making the 4-D transition.

Mystics are accustomed to teaching styles designed to reach beyond the finite self's resistance and level of comprehension that cause it to have difficulty understanding the process. For this reason, The GWB sought those who could build bridges to help increase the cognition of aspirants. They have called upon people who are capable of perceiving how "...the shuffling of the cards is the earth, and the pattering of the cards is the rain, and the beating of the cards is the wind, and the pointing of the cards is the fire." Simply explained, they request the assistance of those who have been initiated by Earth, Water, Air

and Fire but still identify with mankind's reality.

In order to make these teachings understandable, many quotes capable of assisting readers to comprehend the thoughts being imparted have been incorporated in this project. Images and illustrations are also serving in the same vital capacity. However, the duo are only riders On the Bus, meaning they are not the teachers others can seek to fill this role. They have worked under

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB's supervision to help enhance the healing value of this study which no person can claim as one's own creation. The synergy which is being generated by the combined efforts of all contributors will empower aspirants as we go within and develop a relationship with our True Self.

"What's the world's greatest lie?" the boy asked. 'It's this: that at a certain point in our lives, we lose control of what's happening to us, and our lives become controlled by fate. That's the world's greatest lie." ~Paulo Coelho, The Alchemist

Mankind is about to undergo a 4-D transition which cannot be impeded by those who are resistant to the process. In the near future, the finite self will be unable to withstand the shift in consciousness which will expose its lies and misconceptions. The changes it will encounter necessitates focused, insightful thoughts to uncover what is preventing it from embracing the evolutionary forces requiring it to realize Who we truly are. Those of us who refuse to accept this alteration will find we have only enough energy to manage our willful opposition. It will become a full-time job to maintain the separateness we love while many around us are becoming enlightened.

There are innumerable stories about masters working with their adverse circumstances and turning them into catalysts for spiritual growth and transformation. They decided to allow our True Self to take over the driver's seat, and in doing so, realized this shielded them from the harm the finite self generated. The negative experiences it once created became a source of learning and great blessings. As they endeavored to break free of its influence, they had to transcend "...the world's greatest lie."

In the teachings The GWB offers, they counsel students not to react with fear and aversion to the painful incidents and other distressing occurrences the finite self ushers into our lives. Instead, the guidance they present is to recognize these situations for what they truly are, the illusory and dreamlike events which will bring us into True Self-Realization. Our mentors want aspirants to realize that transformation of our consciousness will not be an easy path, but it will be ever so rewarding.

"You're either on the bus or off the bus." ~Tom Wolfe, The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test

To be On the Bus means we have chosen a spiritual path which will take us into enlightenment. We get off of it periodically due to various circumstances taking place in our lives, although we climb on again at some point to continue our journey. Our True Self has spoken to us via the boy, as it often does to and through all of Us. The other travelers may not understand the chain of events

he initiated with his announcements or the impact his last comment had on

them, but he provided a reminder about how miracles materialize in the most unexpected ways. Since these wonders often do occur, it is beneficial to be vigilant because we rarely realize we are hosting angels.

Understandably, at this stage of our Tarot initiations, we may not be aware that our True Self is in constant communication with us or that we perform miracles daily while we participate in our illusions. The people depicted in this painting reflect the various aspects of our intention to experience separateness and contribute what we learn to The Totality of our Being. This is what we are doing on Earth, and while we dwell in a state of forgetfulness, we are demonstrating to one another what we are capable of creating that is teaching all of Us many new things. Each of us are adding our unique set of colors, our Quintessence, to this multifaceted scene while we travel On the Bus.

It is regrettable that we oftentimes do not recognize that the person sitting next to, behind or in front of us is our True Self. In order to refresh our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing On the Bus, one of our traveling companions has taken the form of a tennis player with blue hair standing at the rear. She is representative of the spiritual teachers we encounter on Earth as they lob tennis balls of transformative energy onto our side of the court. Her face is partially concealed by a handrail which is symbolic of how much of this work occurs behind The Veil lying between our normal 3-D reality and the 4-D one into which we are transitioning.

'The world was simply and sheerly divided into the aware', those who had the experience of being vessels of the divine, and a great mass of the unaware', the unmusical', the untuned'." ~Tom Wolfe, The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test

All mystical traditions have created symbols which they utilize in their initiatory process. These representations act as a bridge between the world as aspirants see it and the 4-D view they are being made aware of by their instructor. Images being provided in the above painting are rich with such symbolism. On the right side of the bus where the boy is seated can be seen a handrail and bars in the shape of a "4" and a smaller "D" connected to it. They are indicative of the 4-D forces at work On the Bus which are transforming the consciousness of all those riding it. The handrail is acting as a frame around the boy who is at the center of this unfolding dynamic.

When students develop an astuteness enabling the detection of the magic occurring around us, we will find this ability enormously beneficial to our spiritual advancement. If we are unconscious of "...being vessels of the divine..." and believe we are only part of "...a great mass of the unaware', the unmusical', the untuned'...", this limits our ability to perceive the value of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

what we contribute to our True Self. Those who are alert will comprehend how mankind is stimulating the evolution of all of Us in the Universe. Our awareness of this action will assist us to transcend our illusions and the finite view we have of ourselves, preparing us to expect the unexpected.

The example of the boy's brief encounter demonstrates to the other riders how they could enhance their ability to express the 4-D transformative energy. Passengers On the Bus are indicative of the support we aspirants receive as we travel The Golden Path. When these occurrences influence us, they often escape our notice until brought to our attention by a stimulus, such as what the lad provided his fellow travelers via his announcements and response. This is the

way The GWB works its white magic in the guide. Once we have completed our reading of it, their hope is that we will have become "... those who...[acquire] the experience of being vessels of the divine...."

'It isn't by getting out of the world that we become enlightened, but by getting into the world...by getting so tuned in that we can ride the waves of our existence and never get tossed because we become the waves." ~Ken Kesey,

Kesey's Garage Sale

During our journey to achieve True Self-Realization, aspirants must break free of the illusion of separateness. To discover and understand our True Self is to become familiar with its nature. Learning this is Who we truly are is to recognize that what we experience in separateness flows like a river into the sea. When we transcend the separation which has dominated our consciousness, we will be able to put to use The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Then our lives will move in positive directions.

When we comprehend the nature of our True Self, we will recognize the workings of all of Us. Even in this strange world where we appear to be fixated upon the conviction of our separation, we can access a conscious remembrance of Who we truly are. Although we may consider ourselves disconnected from one another and interact as if this were the verity of our being, our True Self is not diverted from loving and accepting us. Our acknowledgment of this reality is only a mere thought away. We limit our spiritual growth when we continue to hold on to our illusion of being separate, and the suffering this causes will persist until we have had enough of this experience.

How can we fail to be our True Self interacting with one another in the world? Can we reject or judge ourselves when we are its eyes and ears walking through life in a world of separateness and learning from the experiences we, as Us, have come here to undergo? It is not concerned if we make mistakes or commit a transgression. Who we truly are does not involve itself in forming opinions about our actions in the physical realm. The only way our True Self

could criticize, evaluate, disapprove of, cast out or punish us in the ways our religions say their Gods do is for it to decide it must stop loving the part of itself which has become human, and this is not going to happen.

"We shall either find what we are seeking, or free ourselves from the persuasion that we know what we do not know." ~Mary Renault, *The Last of the Wine*

Mary Renault points out that what has been kept secret from mankind for ages is the information we need to make our 4-D transition in awareness. Due to the anti-consciousness forces dominating our reality, we have been ineffective in transcending the illusion of our separateness. However, through the insights The GWB provides in the guide, these influences will be neutralized. This is illustrated as the inverted triangles on the opposing windows of the bus, symbolizing that approaching 4-D forces will cause a shift in mankind's consciousness. They will have a staggering effect which will transform all that is not based on the verity about our True Self.

Difficulties we encounter in a major upheaval will be primarily the result of our internal struggle to hold on to our limiting 3-D view of ourselves. What will assist aspirants in our transformation is being provided in the guide. An abundance of expansive perceptions can be found in it, pointing out to mankind Who we truly are. When aspirants are able to integrate these thoughts into their knowing, no longer will the information being offered in the guide seem

foreign, unbelievable or unrecognizable. Reviewing the knowledge and insights stimulated by the symbolism attributed to the individuals and images On the Bus could help clear the way to our enlightenment.

After learning more about what the above painting represents, we can acknowledge we have been unaware of the dynamics suppressing our ability to recognize and embrace the transformative insights being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards until the hidden symbolism has opened our eyes. This is how our study of the guide and meditations on the meanings expressed by the cards will unfold for the seeker of truth. If we become confused at any point when working with the memories they evoke, referring to the characters On the Bus will bring about a healing of the anti-consciousness influences which have dulled our ability to gain clarity and recognize truths.

"According to ancient Indian tradition the universe reveals itself in two fundamental properties: as Motion, and as that in which motion takes place, namely Space. This Space is called Akasa, and is that through which things

step into visible appearance, ie., through which they possess extension or corporeality. Akasa is derived from the root kas, to radiate, to shine', and has therefore the meaning of ether', which is conceived as the medium of
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

movement. The principle of movement, however, is Prana, the breath of life, the all-powerful, all-pervading rhythm of the universe." ~Lama Govinda, (1977)

By attuning to what Lama Govinda has stated above, aspirants will discover how we are the expressions of "...the breath of life, the all-powerful, all-pervading rhythm of the universe." Realizing how this affects us is useful when we find ourselves being blown about in windstorms of emotions resulting from our 4-D transition. It would be wise to have a sense of where we are being taken by its force. Instead of accepting this is the best that life can provide us, we must become aware of Who we truly are and what we are doing on the physical plane. This knowledge will assist us to bring "...into visible appearance...{and]..to radiate, to shine'..." our True Self into the world.

The times we are living in are becoming a concentrated version of what we have experienced throughout our human history. In The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders foretold, mankind will be able to comprehend the cause of what has been mysterious since the beginning of our existence. After we have completed our collective task, all that will remain for us to experience is awe at what we have accomplished. We will then realize the influence of the anti-consciousness movement has supported our quest to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Our religions and the ruling elite have played their dogmatic roles so we would be able to actualize our Original Intent.

Answers to what more than superficially meets the eye are being provided in the guide. Obtaining these explanations can give meaning to our existence in separateness, but they will also require us to go within to access the insights which only our True Self can furnish. When we discover the larger process and grander objective at the root of everything we undergo on Earth, we will understand the intentions which have been working behind the scenes to impact our human lives and history. This is what we need to know in order to

appreciate the trials, tribulations and turmoil we are subjected to in life and to realize these experiences have a meaningful purpose.

The GWB wants to liberate us from our illusions. Even though we may not fully understand the significance of their teachings, their assistance will be constant. All the stress and struggles we endure will then become only memories, and we will know that we will never have to undergo these trials again. When we understand this, we will realize that we only need to do our best, and our True Self will take care of the details, propelling us forward by its unstoppable current of energy. No matter how long we dally, it will always be there to help us fulfill our shared destiny. We can make the most of this aid by embracing rather than resisting it, and it will provide us with guidance.

"The true alchemists do not change lead into gold; they change the world into words." ~William H. Gass, A Temple of Texts

As spiritual pioneers, we are expanding our mind by thinking in various esoteric ways, and it is our responsibility to uncover what others have known about the infinite nature of our being. In the Hindu religion, they teach that each Universe their Gods have created has endured for 100 billion years. However, what we have forgotten is that we, as Us, are the ones who have been involved in these cycles and not deities set apart from Us. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies existed even before this 3-D space-time came to be. Lacking this knowledge, we interact with our fellow men and the Earth under the premise we are separate from one another and all that is.

After we realize Who we truly are, everyone on Earth will relate to one another in ways that are expressions of what Jesus has called "The Father." If we could get beyond our resistance to the concept that God is supposed to be a separate being, we would be able to embrace his statement that "...I am in The Father, and The Father in me..." and know it is true for us as well. By now, aspirants can comprehend that he is referring to our True Self in the form of its Us particles. This make us One with whomever we consider divine; there is no one we need to pray to or worship. We will soon recognize that we must channel our efforts toward becoming Self-Realized.

Due to the longing which comes from our need to discover the truth and heal our illusions, many will be drawn to read the guide. One can imagine the possibilities lying ahead when we develop our 4-D capabilities. This is the way The GWB would like us to think about our future rather than continuing a fixation on the separation from our Gods and one another. As William H. Gass has stated, "The true alchemists do not change lead into gold; they change the world into words." All that we really need to do to transform our reality is to change the term 'God' to "Us," and voila, the substitution of one small word for another shifts how we perceive the world and ourselves in it.

At this time in our history, what inspires our Space Brothers and The GWB to impart to mankind the reality about our True Self is motivated by their desire for us to gain mastery over the challenges we face in our human condition. They are just as concerned as we are about our survival into the future and the conclusion of our separateness so that we can make important contributions to The Totality of our Being. It is actually in the best interest of all of Us that humanity becomes Self-Realized and begins to function with a 4-D consciousness. The healing of the discord being generated by our disconnection will be the gift we give ourselves and bestow upon the Universe.

'oh what a feeling when you happen upon a book that seems to pour truth directly into your head." ~Garry Fitchett

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Enlightenment is actual and undeniable. There are Self-Realized masters traveling On the Bus with us, and they have dedicated themselves to the healing of our belief in separation. When we recognize the significance of their efforts, we will be moved to the depths of our soul. We will come to understand their teachings have profound implications for our time. No longer will the possibility that we could achieve True Self-Realization be considered a strange and foreign concept. Regardless of whether or not we are able to accept and make this transition in awareness, the verities The GWB is pouring directly into our subconscious are working to replace what is illusory.

Cleansing power comes from the beam of focused Light from a magnifying glass concentrating the sun's radiation. Similarly, when our attention is intensely directed toward developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will achieve astonishing results in the transformation of our individual and collective consciousness. We are being assisted on many levels in our effort to actualize this goal. There is no need to hesitate when we follow our True Self into the future, even if the verities it reveals seem foreign.

All travelers intuitively understand we are journeying toward the same destination of developing the abilities we have inherited from our True Self. We know that we are On the Bus to add our distinctive contribution to perfect this entire work of art, which is our True Self's mission in 3-D. Acknowledging this intention will help us find our way to our common purpose and create a deeper connection with the other passengers. True Self-Realization is remembering why we have descended into the material world and the natural capacity we possess to perform miracles. Since we are now able to recall and recognize these verities, we realize that we can heal our illusory state of being.

As our comprehension about the teachings being offered in the guide expand our consciousness and stimulate long forgotten memories, our spirit will be set free to soar above our false notions and self-deception. The GWB's efforts are focused on connecting us with the source of our own healing power and are encouraging us to let it flow unrestricted to reveal wonder upon wonder. Let us not be afraid of this tremendous force, allowing it to appear and be present as we learn how to properly use it to transform our consciousness. By permitting our True Self to direct the energy residing within each one of us as it deems necessary, we know all will be well when it does.

"We are unraveling our navels so that we may ingest the sun.
We are not afraid of the darkness.

We trust that the moon shall guide us.

We are determining the future at this very moment.

We know that the heart is the philosopher's stone.
Our music is our alchemy."

~Saul Williams

Saul Williams' poem points out what would help us transcend the illusion of separateness. This can be accomplished by holding our concentration on the guide's teachings, resulting in evoking many questions that challenge our illusions. These queries will assist us to detect they arise primarily from the finite self's wish to maintain its vision of being separate. Its attachment to this

state negates any of our attempts to transcend it, eventually leading us to question why we should let it have so much power over us. What we need are examples of those who have been successful in this effort. Connecting with them will fill our heart with a sense of release and gratitude.

Study of the previous chapters has made it possible for aspirants to realize we are made up of thoughts which are taking our True Self into unknown dimensions of evolvement. Our Quintessence is the physical manifestation of our activities as we experience separateness in this Universe, creating an entirely new reality for all of Us. Humanity finds itself at center stage in all of this because we are the part of Us which has consciously chosen to descend into a dense state of forgetfulness. The truth is that we are The Elohim, the initiators of the creation of the Cosmos, and there is no difference between those of Us inhabiting human bodies and those we consider our Gods.

It is stated in Psalm 82:6 that 'I have said, Ye are gods; and all of you are children of the most High.' This is referring to Us/us; we are the ones we worship. We came into this dimension after our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which later formed into stars, planets and mankind. If aspirants want to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we must first acknowledge the verity about Who we truly are. Owning this is how we can transform our world, but by rejecting these teachings, we will remain ordinary humans. Let us choose not to continue being "...afraid of the darkness," and instead "...ingest the sun..." and "...trust that the moon shall guide us."

Aspirants now know that Saul Williams' statements describe the symbiotic relationship we can develop with our True Self. Let us own the verity that it is Who we truly are, and we are made up of its Us subatomic particles which have chosen to descend to the 3-D density of matter in order to actualize our Original Intent. By developing this understanding, we will realize that we, as Us, have initiated this project. This will lead us to make groundbreaking

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

discoveries about the abilities we possess and learn that "...Our music is our alchemy." Furthermore, we are the music makers to whom all in the Universe are listening.

"We are the music-makers,

And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,
And sitting by desolate streams.
Worldosers and world forsakers,

Upon whom the pale moon gleams;

Yet we are the movers and shakers,
Of the world forever, it seems."

~Arthur O'Shaughnessy

Arthur O'Shaughnessy's poem offers an expansive way to conclude this chapter. Aspirants are now aware of the mission which we, as Us, have undertaken when incarnating as humans. Because of our spiritual practice, we will uncover the vast consciousness lying within us that has been shrouded by our illusions.

Via the following chapters, we will acquire further knowledge that will prevent or remove whatever stands in the way of actualizing our true nature. The finite self will struggle to maintain its grip on us, but it will be forced to take a back seat when it experiences the collective power of all of Us which we have forgotten we possess.

Those of us able to seize the opportunity to become Self-Realized will recognize when a shift in our consciousness is enabling us to access the deeper hidden mysteries which are being stored in The Akashic Records. The understanding we uncover will make it clear to us the necessity of assisting our fellow men through the transition to 4-D. All of us must remember Who we truly are in order to successfully transcend separateness. As we recollect our history, we will gain profound insights and acknowledge the urgent need for the purification of our illusions. We can then own the fact that "...we are the movers and shakers..." who can make this happen.

Eventually, the scales will tip in favor of higher consciousness. Even with the smallest of actions, we will have the influence and Strength to bring humanity

closer to the point where we will remember our True Self and begin to actualize its abilities. Every time we move in the direction of greater dreams and visions of an interconnected reality, we can visualize another small pebble dropping into the pond, spreading ripples toward the arousal of a universal awareness. When we begin to awaken The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will find our world changing so radically that no one alive today could possibly recognize it.

If we want to accomplish astonishing curative acts, all we have to do is align our objective and actions with the Original Intent. When our True Self senses our commitment to partner with it in this great project, it will amplify our effectiveness and cause what we achieve seem magical, mystical and mysterious. With this support, every Self-Realized practitioner will be able to carry out amazing feats and contribute healing to the world. Performing miracles like Jesus will no longer seem extraordinary.

Soon we will realize the beauty of living during a time when even our smallest action can have a powerful, exponential effect. The reverberation of what we do will have the capability of reaching out and opening many minds because the evolutionary forces are concentrated and supportive of all our appropriate and cooperative efforts. This is no ordinary period in mankind's history. What is now unfolding is unlike anything we or our True Self has ever experienced. All that we are currently accomplishing will resonate forever in our memory because "We are the music-makers,/ And we are the dreamers of dreams /...Of the world forever, it seems."

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 11 - JUSTICE: ON THE TRANSFORMATION OF RELIGIONS

Justice is both the giver and enforcer of laws which our religious and secular leaders have invented. He is represented as a male figure wearing a red robe and sitting on a throne. As the ultimate arbiter, he holds a double-edged sword which cuts both ways, signifying that his decisions are final. Grasping it in his

right hand, he makes it clear the consequences for disobedience will be swift and dire. His left hand holds a scale which indicates his job is to bring into balance what mankind experiences in separateness. When we encounter him on our spiritual path, his stern look will leave us with no doubt that he is in charge, and we should not challenge his authority.

The Justice Tarot card represents religions and their role in maintaining stability in society. He wears a crown with a small jewel at its center and a brooch securing his cloak. Since these adornments each have four sides, we are being led to the numeral four, indicating he has ties to The Emperor. This means Justice's task is to keep the finite self in line and will therefore not tolerate any behavior from it he considers dangerous or can cause his scales to tip out of balance. Furthermore, he will stand in the way of our ability to realize our True Self which can upset the equilibrium he is charged with

preserving and will bring to a halt anyone or anything straying beyond his controls.

Justice's facial expression, along with his red garment, green cape and matching undergarment, denote the seriousness of his office. His task is to prevent

A105 WM &

anyone from venturing beyond the taboos our religions have established. One look at him reveals what type of teacher we would be if we allow him to halt our efforts to become enlightened. Under his tutelage, our consciousness will grow dim, and we will no longer be interested in assisting our fellow men to transcend separateness, instead placing burdens on those who seek to do so. To break free of his influence, we must grab his sword and rend the veil behind him so that we can cleanse ourselves of our illusions.

Hanging between the gray pillars is a purple cloth which represents The Veil of Forgetfulness. It has been established to confine our consciousness to the physical world where separation rules our perspective of reality. The columns are similar to the ones in the cards of both The High Priestess and The Hierophant. Justice's throne is like the one upon which The High Priestess is seated, indicating she supports his role as arbiter so that he can ensure a stable foundation is maintained in society. Yet, behind the curtain is a bright yellow background, symbolic of the intelligence in the Universe we can access once we are able to bypass his sword and The Veil.

The Fool has dressed up as Justice and demonstrates the importance of transcending our involvement in the illusions our religions have fashioned, thereby enabling us to proceed on our spiritual journey. He teaches us that we must learn about and understand the principles shaping our reality and governing our world, so we will be able to weed out the fallacies to which we cling. Once we have assimilated and transcended his teachings, we will be capable of advancing further in our Tarot initiations. If we want to penetrate The Veil, we must bring the karma we have generated in our ignorance into balance with our aspiration to heal ourselves of what is illusory.

"Truth never damages a cause that is just." ~Mahatma Gandhi

After The Wheel of Fortune has spun us around, we are faced with a new type of force designed to accelerate the evolution of our consciousness. We now encounter another Major Arcana card showing an authority figure sitting on a throne. His expression seems grim, and he is wielding a sword. Without an understanding about the symbolism which is found within this Tarot card, all we can see are the two, gray pillars and a simple purple curtain hanging behind

the image of a powerful man. Regardless of his influence, Justice will teach us what we will be facing when we challenge the illusions religions have manufactured. Its teachings will not harm us but empower us.

We have received lessons in previous chapters which have been leading up to our ability to resolve the mystery about what we are doing on Earth. It is being made clear that our mission is to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. In truth, we are The Elohim incarnate in physical form, and we

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A11:49 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

are generating the transformative force which is altering everyone in the Universe. Anyone who has been indoctrinated in the teachings of their religion, however, will passionately disagree with these verities. They will cut us down with their sword and leave us with the feeling that if we do not conform to their illusions, our social lives will be brought to an end.

Justice will not tolerate our endeavor to evolve beyond his influence. As a result, we have lost knowledge about Who we truly are which has become accessible to only a few individuals. What remains are mostly the myths our religions generate. Humanity is therefore ignorant about the verity that we are members of The Elohim, the original team of Us entering space-time to form this Universe. To our detriment, the majority of us have little recollection about our Original Intent to experience being separate, where we have come from or why we exist in physical form. In order to grow spiritually, we must grab his sword to rend The Veil behind him and discover what lies hidden there.

This Tarot card points out that our next step in studying the guide is to cleanse ourselves of the illusions which religions have sown in our psyche. In order to accomplish this, we must realize what we are taught about their deities is false. We are being told half-truths which have been completely corrupted by their fear of losing all control over us. If this were to occur, their social standing would erode and our monetary support would cease. It is best to offer them what Gandhi has pointed out. He is letting us know we must inform those who fear learning about the verity of Who we truly are that "Truth never damages a cause that is just."

"Standing in a garage no more makes you a car than standing in a church makes you a Christian." ~Woody Allen

What is this thing we call "religion," which mankind has established, and why have we created it? Along with politics, it seems to be our most divisive topic. Nothing can shut down our logical, free-thinking mind faster than the simple fact someone prays to a different, mythical figure in the sky. If we could keep our spiritual views to ourselves or in its proper place, none of this would ever be an issue in our world. However, religions encourage those in their congregations to argue with and condemn other faiths. In this way, our energy will never focus on their illusions. It then becomes impossible to discover the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Our conflicting religious beliefs have generated a most painful and destructive history for mankind. Why? It is because they have based their teachings upon the illusion that we are separate from one another and their Gods. However, this will not continue because the upcoming 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness is scheduled to take place as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi

Elders foretold. We will receive assistance for our transition because our True Self wants us to realize it is Who we truly are.

Very little of what our religions have taught us about their Gods can help us become enlightened. They will not teach us that we are our True Self incarnate for obvious reasons. This is because they would lose control over mankind and their place in society. Instead, they instruct us that we are separate from their deities and that we are inferior to them. We, however, are not required to fall to our knees, sing our praises, worship them, confess our sins or beg for forgiveness so that we might be allowed to enter their illusory paradise. Once we realize heaven and hell have been invented by our religious and secular leaders, many of their fallacies will crumble to dust.

'Properly read, the Bible is the most potent force for atheism ever conceived.'
~Isaac Asimov

Our priests and ministers have prescribed many laws, traditions and rituals, claiming these instructions have come from their Gods who have granted them the authority to impart them to us. For this reason, they do not want the Self-Realized to assert "I and The Father are One " in their congregations. If they were to permit their members to freely express this fact, their claim of being the only ones who know what their deities want of us would erode. Since their teachings are based upon our separation from their divine beings, those of us who become aware of the verity we are our True Self incarnate would cease obeying the commandments of imaginary entities.

Religions have adopted many deceptive tenets which suit their purposes, saying this is what their Gods have told them to tell us. Our religious leaders are prepared to deal with doubters should we challenge their teachings. They have had hundreds of years to practice their arguments while awaiting anyone exploring alternative perspectives to step forward. Like Justice, they will slash at us with their sword. By diverting our attention to the many confusing doctrines they have invented about their deities, they have been successful in their attempt to keep us from discovering the verity about our True Self while creating barriers preventing us from becoming enlightened.

Those of us wishing to extricate ourselves from the religious illusions which have gripped our mind are faced with a difficult challenge. We will need to search deeply into the past to uncover the truth about what has compelled us to believe in the many fallacies our religious leaders have manufactured. Fortunately, mankind now has the guide, so we can easily discern what stands in the way of becoming Self-Realized. The efforts of The GWB are aimed at bringing humanity into True Self-Realization, and this is all they seek to do. Although aspirants are not required to believe anything, we will not need any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

convincing when we encounter the verity of our ancient being.

Our religious leaders recognize their ability to control mankind does not stand a chance of surviving when we transition into a 4-D consciousness and know

there is no way to prepare for it in order to prevent their fellow men from becoming transformed. They sense what this means and how it will alter our outlook on everything. Chapter 16 covers in detail the process we will undergo as we make this shift. Any attempts to keep it from happening will be futile. Religions will be overwhelmed by the truth of who we humans have been before the forming of Us particles into the Earth and our physical bodies. However, they are doing all they can to prevent our achieving this realization.

'Believers can have both religion and science as long as there is no attempt to make A non-A, to make reality unreal, to turn naturalism into supernaturalism.'
~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

This chapter is providing valuable information to those who are struggling to break free of the fallacies our religions have fashioned. The guide is not a study to take lightly since being revealed are truths which many have sought but have failed to comprehend. It was never an easy task for our mystics to break through their internal resistance and become receptive to this knowledge. Verities being revealed in Justice are designed to heal us of the illusions lurking in the minds of the majority of mankind. Via our study efforts, we can establish a pathway assisting us and our fellow men to penetrate and abolish what has been holding us in bondage for thousands of years.

A concept of God magically creating everything in this Universe out of nothing in six Earth days is designed to overwhelm mankind with the incomprehensible nature of the powers he possesses and to bring us to our knees to worship, pray and sing praises to and obey him. As a consequence, our church leaders have won our compliant servitude and acceptance of their doctrines. However, the insights which aspirants gain via our study of the guide will heal us of these perversions and undermine the intentions of those wishing to dominate the masses and profit from our ignorance. The knowledge being shared in the Justice chapter will change the course of our human history.

We imagine those who promote themselves as spiritual teachers in our modern age do so because they care about the welfare of their fellow men. In actuality, they make this claim to inflate their image while they drain us of our funds and personal power. To be ministered to by them has only led us into the depths of ignorance and despair. If we are to realize Who we truly are, we must cease turning to the promoters of illusory concepts for the answers to our problems and assume the responsibility for breaking through the false notions to which we cling. By acknowledging the healing abilities we possess as our True Self incarnate, we can benefit greatly.

Be not dismayed when we find ourselves feeling challenged by the information the guide is sharing with us. Many mystics have discovered the need to acquire the knowledge which could heal them of the illusions gripping their mind. This is an initiation they have faced to achieve the empowerment which has enabled them to overcome the intentions of those wishing to keep their fellow men in ignorance. These committed individuals ascended The Golden Path which led them into True Self-Realization. If aspirants want to be as effective as they have been, we must allow what is relayed in this chapter to be integrated into our heart center and consciousness.

'I don't believe in mysticism, with an interior goal, and you are your own temple and your own priest. I don't believe anymore in religions, because you see today there are religious wars, prejudice, false morals, and the woman is despised.

Religion is too old now, it's from another century, it's not for today." ~Alejandro

Jodorowsky

Our religious leaders will strongly discourage us from doing any type of research into subject matters which could result in our disavowing what they claim in their doctrines. For obvious reasons, they do not want us to rise above our dependence upon them nor the ignorance and dull state of consciousness into which they have led us. To achieve this goal, they have judged many enlightened insights, which our mystics have graced mankind with, as the work of The Devil. If we dare to explore beyond their dogmatic boundaries, we will find ourselves being shunned by conventional society, left to wander alone in our quest to access revelations about the nature of Who we truly are.

Secular and religious institutions have always been of one mind and intention when it comes to controlling the masses. They work in concert to force mankind into providing them with services and other benefits. In order to accomplish this, these authorities set out to alter the original purity of the knowledge our mystics and shamans have freely imparted to us. Religions then systematically manipulate their congregations into practicing mind-numbing ceremonies and rituals. As in previous times, those of us who attend church and temple services are led through worship formats which have not been designed to develop our mind but to dull and subdue our consciousness.

Not everyone informing us about the divine forces in the Universe have had a negative impact on our mind. Long ago, our shamans and mystics taught mankind about Who we truly are. The religions they organized were endeavors to get us through the Dark Ages of our ignorance, allowing us to evolve into a more civilized race than was otherwise likely to have occurred. However, as time passed, what was once well known about our true nature was radically
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

altered, causing humanity to believe we were engendered by powerful Gods. Concepts introduced in the book of Genesis were invented by our religious leaders whose intention was to create self-serving illusions.

What the book of Genesis did was accelerate our spiritual decline. Although the information being relayed is partly factual, we are nevertheless instructed that we are separate from God and our fellow humans. As a result, we have completely forgotten about our actual beginnings and Who we truly are. These teachings have been designed to fit the agendas of our various secular rulers and their need to compel us to comply with their mandates and goals. Our religious leaders were directed by them to inculcate their followers in the doctrines of the church. We then descended into a mentally and spiritually degenerate state of being, thus becoming easy to manipulate.

"Mankind have banned the Divinity from their presence; they have relegated him to a sanctuary; the walls of the temple restrict his view; he does not exist outside of it." ~Diderot

It is of vital importance that we explore the teachings which The GWB offers in the guide in order to understand why we have made enlightenment so difficult to attain. Lack of the ability to perceive our True Self has made us vulnerable to the agendas of our religions and the ruling elite. They do not want us to comprehend Who we truly are and activate The Abilities of the Self-Realized because our acquisition of this knowledge will not help them maintain their authority over us. This constraint has only taught us to be shallow in our relationships with one another as compared to living the truth of our ancient

self we are destined to discover in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold.

Let us ask one another these questions: Could the visible Cosmos have been engendered in the way Genesis has described? How is it possible for a God to acquire the ability to create an entire Universe all by himself? Why did he impart the information written in the book of Genesis only to our religious leaders? Did they invent all of it? Has their deity only conveyed inside knowledge to an elite of mankind and have granted them special abilities to convey his truths? Why are we not permitted to explain in a scientific manner how everything has come into being? What reasons have religions given us to justify our creation? Do we realize the consequences of their illusions?

Are we taught the gospel about God, or are we merely being offered a contrived image of him? Why do our religious leaders not inform us about our True Self? What is the reason for instructing us that we are sinners who are inferior to their deities? Can we perceive how they have made it taboo to discuss the verity revealing Who we truly are and what we are doing in human bodies? If we were to communicate such a possibility to others, are we not told

this would create dire consequences and their divine being would become displeased? Would members of our church or temple react negatively and cast us out, shun us or even injure us if we were ever to reject the standard doctrines?

Does it ever occur to us that we have never given serious thought to what we are told to believe about our Gods? Is it possible we are going along with the view everyone else has about them just so that we can fit in with the crowd? If we tell others what they take as gospel about their deities is akin to accepting there is a tooth fairy, do they become defensive? Would they not censor those who dare to discuss the possibility we are our True Self incarnate? How did we come to acknowledge and trust in the ideas our religious leaders have invented, placing humanity in an inferior position compared to their divine beings? Were these concepts instilled in us as young children?

"t teach about suffering and the way to end it" ~The Buddha

In his initial teachings, the Buddha explained that the cause of our suffering was ignorance. We therefore need to ask ourselves and others, "What are we unaware of that we should know?" Let us explore an example illustrating this problem. Think about those people acting as our mentors who have gained insights into spiritual matters. Is it not puzzling why their instructions only seem to confuse us instead of helping us become enlightened as we might expect? It is clear that our comprehension is being hindered by our collective agreement to remain clueless about Who we truly are. Since we are the cause of our state of unconsciousness, we hold the key to healing this situation.

All the teachings we have received from our religions have only resulted in mankind's failure to grasp that we are our True Self incarnate. This is because we have come to prefer our religious concept about being separate from one another and our Gods. It is quite clear that our religious leaders have created this perplexing situation. They have fabricated their illusions, presenting them to us as fact. Due to their deceptions, we have been led into a state of ignorance and unconsciousness. Our lack of awareness and knowledge has been suppressing our ability to assimilate the illuminating insights our mystics have been offering humanity for thousands of years.

As a consequence of holding on to our separative beliefs, we feel we should avoid the teachings of the Self-Realized lest we end up violating God's first commandment. To play it safe, we tend to listen only to those we believe are

authorized by our deities and automatically reject the enlightened insights being shared by our sages and mystics. Veracity is turned upside down in our world. To spot distortions of the truth, we merely need to observe the dysfunctions which have manifested in those who teach us the doctrines of our faith. Their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

corruption and misconduct arise because they have entangled themselves in the illusions they have manufactured. It is verity that will set us free.

Our religions' leadership welcome those who are mind-numbingly compliant into their congregations. They tell us they are like Jesus, the good shepherd, who saves lost sheep. The irony of this assertion relays a morsel of truth; our ignorance makes us docile like lambs. When we embrace the explanations about the creative deeds of their God and his expectations of us, our ability to think for ourselves is turned off. Most of us are content to remain quiet in our pen and bleat a little when they harvest our wool. Once we figure out what they are doing, we will tire of our religious leaders and the ruling elite dulling our consciousness with their illusions.

"My argument against God was that the universe seemed so cruel and unjust. But how had I got this idea of just and unjust? A man does not call a line crooked unless he has some idea of a straight line. What was I comparing this universe with when I called it unjust?" ~C.S. Lewis, Mere Christianity

C. S. Lewis describes his mental process which has neutralized his ability to break through his religious illusions. His questions are aimed at what is considered just or unjust. However, he does not expand upon this query to ask, just or unjust to what or whom? Although we have accepted the experiences we are having in separateness are normal, they are not but have been manufactured for us. If we think in terms of being set apart from our Gods and one another, we will struggle to make sense of what is taking place in our world and then attempt to make others accountable for their injurious actions. How deep does the rabbit hole go? It is so deep we are unable to climb out of it.

As pointed out at the end of the previous chapter, Jesus saw through our illusions by developing an understanding about our mission on Earth and Who we truly are. This prompted him to refrain from retaliating against those who inflicted great harm upon him. Was what happened to him unjust? It is not if one realizes that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Jesus knew we were all members of a collective he called "The Father," and that we were One. Therefore, he did not take personally what was done to him but understood all of Us were participating in an intention we asserted when we entered 3-D space-time. With this awareness, what could ever be judged as unjust?

Mankind are those of Us who immersed ourselves in a 3-D setting to become self-aware creatures. Our inability to recall this verity means The Veil of Forgetfulness has come to dominate our consciousness. We established it after leaving The Garden of Eden, thus enabling us to forget about our True Self. Although the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth is

being revealed in the guide, our religions will continue their endeavor to conceal this reality from us. Why? It is because their purpose is to prevent us from learning the facts and completing our mission as set in place by our Original Intent. Is their role just or unjust?

Religions have outgrown their usefulness during this time. Mankind must now recall our purpose for existing, and The GWB is reminding us what we are doing on Earth. We are our True Self incarnate and are involved in this project to actualize the Original Intent by undergoing separateness. The reason the guide has come to be is due to the fact that in the near future, we are scheduled to complete our personal and common roles in this mission. It means we will be free to begin activating our original consciousness and bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Our destiny is to return to coexisting in an enlightened state of being.

We are part of a Googolplex of particle beings called Us experiencing separateness and will continue to participate in this project for another 86 billion years. At this time, we have sufficiently set the foundation for this undertaking via our involvement in its formation for the past 13.8 billion years. Furthermore, we are committed to actualizing our Original Intent until we have concluded it. What is in store for those of Us inhabiting human bodies is a destiny in this Universe far greater than mankind can imagine. Instead of being considered sinners and inferior to the Gods, we will be esteemed as the ones laying down our lives like Jesus so that our True Self can evolve.

"Very often in our culture, you are treated as though you have little spiritual capacity, as though you have no inherent power, and that people in the know' have to always liquidize your food in order for you to grow. But it is important that the true seeker understands that they must be open enough to be deeply

challenged to awaken the living aspiration necessary for true freedom. To be free you are going to have to break out of the mold of personal conditioning,

out of your cocoon. Each sincere seeker must be willing to undergo the necessary transformation from caterpillar consciousness to the butterfly of freedom!" ~Mooji, Vaster Than Sky, Greater Than Space

In previous ages, ancient wisdom was suppressed, denied or rejected. It is now considered nothing more than superstitions of the past, irrelevant to our present civilization. By disavowing the 4-D influences which have become the foundation for the spiritual knowledge of indigenous peoples and for the shaping of their value system and way of life, mankind has suffered the loss of a source of insight into our True Self. This has resulted in the flourishing of the teachings of religions whose goal is to keep humanity in ignorance, causing us to regress into a dense state of consciousness. Unfortunately, what we could have learned from our mystics has been misrepresented or misunderstood.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As Mooji has stated, we are "...treated as though [we] have little spiritual capacity, as though [we] have no inherent power..." This is what The GWB is referring to as the anti-consciousness movement which has resulted in mankind's acceptance of many illusions. A materialist perspective of ourselves in relationship with one another and the Earth has been empowered by its agenda which is threatening to bring all life on her to extinction. To combat this possibility, humanity must activate our memory regarding Who we truly are so that we will "...be willing to undergo the necessary transformation from caterpillar consciousness to the butterfly of freedom!"

The guide is designed to help us through our metamorphosis, "But it is important that the true seeker understands that they must be open enough to be deeply challenged to awaken the living aspiration necessary for true

freedom." Our religions and the ruling elite will not encourage us to take such an action, preferring that we remain ignorant and cling to the fallacies they manufacture which strongly grips our consciousness. Their teachings have no real life of their own and only have the power we give them. We are the ones who have enabled their illusions and misconceptions to take over our minds and lives, restricting us to our lack of knowledge.

Those who generate and perpetuate the shadow of our religion's deceptions will feel the necessity to step up efforts which suppress mankind's potential to transcend the illusion of separateness in order to return us to worshipping imaginary deities. Their endeavors will strengthen The Veil of Forgetfulness being symbolized by the purple cloth hanging behind Justice. As a result, we will be unable to recall Who we truly are or realize we are our True Self incarnate. However, once we can break through the influence of our religious indoctrination which has come to rule our mind, the ability of the anti-consciousness forces to shape our reality will meet an abrupt end.

All the chapters in the guide are designed to help aspirants see through our illusions, so we can systematically dissolve the influences of the anti-consciousness movement which our religions and the ruling elite have established. Once we realize that "To be free [we] are going to have to break out of the mold of personal conditioning, out of [our] cocoon," our remembrance about the purpose for our experiences in disunion will be stimulated. We can then proceed to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

"Truth and Wisdom are always attractive and beautiful even when they are not attractive and beautiful, or mankind would not be seeking them so much despite the harsh reality they portrayed at times." ~E.A. Bucchianeri, Vocation of a Gadfly

Mankind must learn the truth about how our religions and the ruling elite have

endeavored to suppress our capacity to become Self-Realized. They have deliberately attempted to prevent our bringing forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. These final two chapters in our intermediate level of instruction will prepare us for the advanced set of classes beginning with Chapter 13. Once aspirants are exposed to this ancient knowledge, the world as we know it will come to an end. Comprehending that "Truth and Wisdom are always attractive and beautiful even when they are not attractive and beautiful..." can heal us of what has been taught by the anti-consciousness movement.

The transformative truths safeguarded in the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot cards have been distorted to suit the anti-consciousness movement's intention to establish and perpetuate its momentum. Instead of encouraging us to explore and learn about the mystical teachings they hold, they have converted them into a playing card deck to divert our attention away from learning about Who we truly are. As a result, The Fool has become known as The Joker. These efforts have stripped mankind's memory of the higher realities and have been effective in neutralizing our resistance to the illusions they have profusely manufactured. We have unknowingly followed them like sheep.

Most of us are unaware that we have been victimized by the anti-consciousness movement and have been collectively initiated into generations of religious and cultural strife. We therefore hold to a materialistic, nonspiritual view of ourselves and accept this is the way we are in the world. Due to this conviction, we find that individuals who consider themselves devout and pious do not act much differently than those without an affiliation to a faith. This is demonstrated by people who attend their church service or temple prayers and resume their ordinary secular lives after it is over. As a result, we cannot

discern those who are spiritual from those being hypnotized by their religion.

Religious, cultural and familial influences have dulled our consciousness and subtly spread into our lives. They act to inhibit our ability to realize our True Self and recall our mission in the material realm. As a result, we have become ignorant about the fact we are The Elohim which have initiated the formation of the Universe at The Big Bang. However, if we want to remember Who we truly are, we must grasp the invisible reins of the Charioteer and steer the finite self in the direction we desire to go. The teachings being offered by Justice and The Hanged Man are aimed at removing the remaining barriers which continue to keep the majority of mankind in the dark.

'Religious doctrines...are all illusions, they do not admit of proof, and no one can be compelled to consider them as true or to believe in them.' ~Sigmund Freud, The Future of an Illusion

During the process of descending into a lapse of memory about our True Self,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religions were established. Throughout history, they have served us by giving moral and ethical guidelines and structure to our lives. Furthermore, they provide us with instructions about how to live together and inform us of the necessity to be kind, generous, courteous and considerate of one another as well as to do good deeds. What we are not told, however, is what lies behind the purple veil seen in Justice. If we are able to penetrate it, we will gain access to the verity about how our religious leaders have been working for millennia to cloud our recollection about Who we truly are.

Religion is generally defined as a belief system concerning the supernatural, sacred or divine, along with the practices, values and rituals associated with specific faiths. It also formulates a set of convictions about our purpose on Earth which is to worship their Gods, usually involving devotional observances and rites. They often contain moral codes governing the conduct of our human affairs. In the course of their development, these ethics and standards have taken on many forms which vary by culture and an individual's preference. These are mankind's inventions, and "...they do not admit of proof, and no one can be compelled to consider them as true or to believe in them."

The religious practices we participate in may include rituals, sermons, commemorations, the veneration of God or other deities, sacrifices, festivals, feasts, trances, initiations, funerary and matrimonial services, meditation, prayer, music, art, dance, community service or other aspects of human culture. All faiths have their various, consecrated histories and narratives which may be preserved in sacred scriptures, symbols and holy places that are predominantly aimed at giving meaning to life. Most of mankind cling to various religious beliefs and customs because they provide us with the structure we need and a reason we exist. However, none of this makes their teachings true.

"We can reject everything else: religion, ideology, all received wisdom. But we cannot escape the necessity of love and compassion. This, then, is my true religion, my simple faith. In this sense, there is no need for temple or church, for mosque or synagogue, no need for complicated philosophy, doctrine or dogma. Our own heart, our own mind, is the temple. The doctrine is compassion. Love for others and respect for their rights and dignity, no matter who or what they are: ultimately these are all we need. So long as we practice these in our daily lives, then no matter if we are learned or unlearned, whether

we believe in Buddha or God, or follow some other religion or none at all, as long as we have compassion for others and conduct ourselves with restraint out of a sense of responsibility, there is no doubt we will be happy." ~The Dalai Lama

Some of the major questions and issues religions are concerned about include life after death (commonly involving belief in an afterlife), the origin of life, the nature of the Universe (religious cosmology) and humanity's ultimate fate (eschatology) as well as what is or is not ethical and moral. A common source for answers to these queries can be found in what transcendent, divine beings, such as deities or a singular God, have to say about these matters, although not all are theistic. Spirituality, on the other hand, involves embracing a perspective of reality which transcends our religious points of view and the illusions they create which grip our consciousness.

About 84% of the planet's population is affiliated with one of the four largest faiths, namely Christianity, Islam, Hinduism and Buddhism. They have fashioned symbolic stories as teaching tools which have spread numerous and diverse beliefs throughout the world, oftentimes said to be true by their followers. Their instructions have the secondary purpose of explaining the origin of life and the Universe. The problem this generates for mankind is that we are unable to discern myth from what is actual. Aspirants can remedy this confusion by investigating the various doctrines each religion has about creation. How can they differ if there is only one true God?

Our conviction and faith in illusory concepts are the source of our religious conflicts. The teachings we live by have been manufactured for us by our religious and secular leaders, and not until we become aware of how our various beliefs have affected us can we begin to comprehend the political objective behind their instructions. Their efforts do nothing to create peace or spread loving-kindness in the world as the Dalai Lama teaches. Rather, their goal is to engage us in wars, materialism and other strife so the elite can acquire power and wealth. If mankind were to become aware of this, we would realize the futility of crying out to our Gods and asking why we cannot get along.

"The scriptures present a God who delights in genocide, rape, slavery, and the execution of nonconformists, and for millennia those writings were used to rationalize the massacre of infidels, the ownership of women, the beating of

children, dominion over animals, and the persecution of heretics and homosexuals. Humanitarian reforms such as the elimination of cruel punishment, the dissemination of empathy-inducing novels, and the abolition of slavery were met with fierce opposition in their time by ecclesiastical authorities and their apologists. The elevation of parochial values to the realm of the sacred is a license to dismiss other people's interests, and an imperative to reject the possibility of compromise." ~Steven Pinker, *The Better Angels of Our Nature: Why Violence Has Declined*

It is the goal of this chapter to help aspirants overcome the influence of the anti-consciousness movement that has sown many false notions which have generated a great deal of confusion for those striving to awaken to spiritual

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truths. The GWB's efforts are specifically directed toward halting what keeps

these fallacies alive, namely the effect religions have on our ability to own the verity about Who we truly are. In order to break free of the spell they have placed on us, we must understand how our misconceived concepts about the Gods have come to be and why our religious and secular leaders insist on maintaining the premise we are separate from them and one another.

For thousands of years, mystics conveyed the verity about our True Self. However, their teachings have been perverted by religions to establish their misconceptions. The former endeavors to impart to us Who we truly are, whereas the latter creates illusions and are not interested in instructing us about the truth. Individuals in this category act like used-car salesmen. They generate false impressions about their Gods, but we never realize we have been sold a lemon until we have driven the car for awhile. By then, it is usually too late to back out the deal because their deceptions are passionately embraced by those in our life which we cannot separate ourselves from without consequence.

Those who have been fortunate enough to discover the verity about Who we truly are are the ones who have a positive impact on humanity. Their spiritual path eventually leads them to empowerment which carries with it the ability to perform miracles and bring healing to the world. They teach mankind only what is real, informing us that all awareness, energy and matter have originated from Us, the subatomic particles which have come into this Universe at The Big Bang. During the process of integrating these concepts into our consciousness, however, they have seen the need to create terms and images that would help us understand the teachings being offered.

"So long as the people do not care to exercise their freedom, those who wish to tyrannize will do so; for tyrants are active and ardent, and will devote themselves in the name of any number of gods, religious and otherwise, to put shackles upon sleeping men." ~Francois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

After our visionaries inspired our religions, along came men with their political agendas, altering mystical knowledge by engendering myths about what their separate Gods require of mankind in order to serve their own objectives. Our religious leaders have been violating spiritual laws by creating their doctrines and dogma regarding what their deities require of us. They have no intention, now or in the future, to assist us in breaking free from the ignorance they have generated or the illusion of being separate gripping our consciousness. As long as billions of people blindly follow their teachings, they feel no incentive to change what has benefited them for thousands of years.

Many who have chosen a life of religious service have no idea what their

superiors have perpetrated upon their fellow men through their directives. They are the blind leading the blind when they teach the precepts of their faith or preach its gospel. Although they believe they are serving the will of their God, in actuality, they are carrying out the bidding of the hierarchical elite which has fabricated the misconceptions controlling our ability to learn about our True Self. We must remember that when we are in the company of those who commit a crime but do not participate in the deed, we can still be arrested and charged. There is no way we can claim to be an innocent bystander.

Those who hold the higher offices in religious organizations do not display themselves in their ornate and expensive robes for mere show but to evoke an age old submissive reaction to their position in their congregation. When we view them dressed in this way, we automatically respond with reverence and a show of respect. This has gained the practitioners of this dark art much wealth and power over the centuries and has perpetuated the false impression they are

superior to us. Their traditions, rituals, ceremonies and opulence create an illusion which has a psychological impact of us. They do not want us to discover what they are doing since they would lose the beneficial effects.

Although many of us desire to be healed of our state of disunion, we will never see an end to the consequences if we are only being offered more illusions. What humanity needs to realize is Who we truly are. Due to the lack of this knowledge, we tend to sustain the fallacy that we are separate from our Gods and one another. We must learn instead how to transmute the effects of the conviction that we are a race of beings lacking a genuine connection with one another and the Earth. By failing in this effort, we promote our nonexistent deities and then "...devote [ourselves in the name of any number of gods, religious and otherwise, to put shackles upon sleeping men."

'T always distrust people who know so much about what God wants them to do to their fellows." ~Susan B. Anthony

The following are questions we need to ask ourselves and one another as we confront the illusions which grip our reality: When did the finite self become so important to the Gods they felt it was necessary to either reward or punish it in the afterlife? How have we come to accept the justification our religions offer for their deity establishing a realm of eternal punishment? Why do divine beings have such a great need for our obedience? Is there a reason the Gods must compel mankind to behave in the ways pleasing to them? Do they have egos we must appease? Are these directives actually what the Gods wish or were they invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite?

Additional queries to make include: Do our religions teach us the will of their Gods, or is it their will? Does it not seem odd that our deities would create
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

commandments for mankind to love one another and then become angry with us? If they are spiritually advanced entities, would they not demonstrate their love for us by offering examples of their mercy and compassion, no matter who we are or what we have done on Earth? To the Gods, would those who live a righteous life be considered more acceptable than those who commit sins? Whom do we think is making these assessments? Why must we appease the imaginary divine beings whose intentions we only vaguely comprehend?

Via The GWB's effort, mankind is being led to evolve beyond our erroneous convictions which have limited us to the perspective we are disjoined from one another and the deities we worship. If we want to survive into the future, none of us can afford to continue supporting our certitude that we are separate from our Gods, each other and all that is. We are all responsible for where our conscience is leading us individually and as part of society during this time of change. As explained in Chapter 16, we are being called to heal ourselves of our false notions and to understand that nothing must stand in the way of the upcoming 4-D transition which mankind is scheduled to undergo.

'For there is but one essential justice which cements society, and one law which establishes this justice. This law is right reason, which is the true rule of all commandments and prohibitions. Whoever neglects this law, whether written or unwritten, is necessarily unjust and wicked." ~Marcus Tullius Cicero, 63 BCE

- On the Laws

When it comes to the transgression of spiritual principles, we cannot maintain that we are unaware of the effects of our actions. At some point, our conscience will be stimulated by a sense that something is wrong with what we do in response to the notions religions are perpetuating. Many of us have become convinced we are doing the good works that are pleasing to our Gods. However, we waste our energy when we lay down our lives in support of illusions. If we continue to promote them does it not occur to us this will never heal the separateness which causes humanity to suffer? Is having more faith the answer? We will eventually have to confront our beliefs.

Somewhere along the line, those of us being led on the path of True Self-Realization will question the veracity of the teachings of our religions and will need to decide if their doctrines deserve our consideration or if we must abandon them. Our religious leaders might respond by pointing out that our doubts and queries are "a crisis of faith." However, we must remember that many before us have had to face these difficulties and have proceeded to challenge the illusions our religions and the ruling elite have fabricated and been able to transcend them. These dissenters are the trailblazers who have made significant contributions to the advancement of mankind's consciousness.

Over the centuries, the powerful, religious elite has learned how to deal with those who create strife among their congregants by daring to introduce the higher truths. Jesus realized he would be confronted by these forces and warned his disciples about the difficulties lying ahead for both himself and those following his teachings. He has also foretold that no two stones, representing our illusions, would be left standing upon the other when mankind is able to identify them. The deceptions being fabricated by our religions generating our erroneous notions will come crashing down when we realize who we truly are. In reality, we have always been our True Self incarnate.

Before we even attempt to heal our illusions, our religious leaders will be doing their utmost to protect the falsehoods about their Gods and prevent us from becoming Self-Realized. By teaching us fallacies, they are perpetuating humanity's ignorance about our True Self and are prolonging our suffering. This has allowed the anti-consciousness movement to gain considerable strength, leading us to be apathetic about the way we interact with one another and our environment. As a result, our spiritual evolution has become stagnant. When we choose not to move in the direction of our inner guidance, we attract consequences which we must either endure or transmute.

"If you think that it would be impossible to improve upon the Ten Commandments as a statement of morality, you really owe it to yourself to read some other scriptures. Once again, we need look no further than the Jains: Mahavira, the Jain patriarch, surpassed the morality of the Bible with a single sentence: Do not injure, abuse, oppress, enslave, insult, torment, torture, or kill any creature or living being.' Imagine how different our world might be if the Bible contained this as its central precept. Christians have abused, oppressed, enslaved, insulted, tormented, tortured, and killed people in the name of God for centuries, on the basis of a theologically defensible reading of the Bible."
~Sam Harris, Letter to a Christian Nation

It is important to know there has not been any separation between religion and the state during the early period of the Hebrew religious and cultural evolution. The leaders in Moses' time devised the Ten Commandments as a means to govern the people. These laws were designed to assist in their societal development and to lead them to embrace new doctrines of faith, replacing the beliefs and practices taught to them by their former captors. Such directives served as a way to alter their behavior and establish the foundation for their new social agreements. However, this change integrated them into a way of life

that demanded conformity and inflexible discipline.

The high priests created traditions and rituals in order to liberate the Hebrew people from their habits and inclinations as former slaves, and they were required to conform to them. Truthfully, the Ten Commandments were a

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

masterpiece of political design devised by the Jewish hierarchy. Their plan was formulated in secret and was not at all God inspired. When the project was completed, it was handed over to Moses, and he was told to say that God gave him the tablets. Over time, the rest of the story about receiving these instructions on Mt. Sinai and his involvement in this scheme was embellished until its illusory effect fit well with what the Hebrew leadership desired to achieve.

During the time the Hebrews wandered the wilderness for forty years, they were being inculcated in their new religion. If one looks at a map of the region between Egypt and Israel, the fact that it took this long to travel a direct distance of only about 240 miles is rather startling. They were moving toward their goal at a rate of only 6 miles per year which was incredibly slow, even for people on foot. This snail's pace was the consequence of the decision the Hebrew hierarchy made to take their people through a process of indoctrination into their new faith as well as to effect a cleansing of those who refused to adapt to the teachings about their God and what he required of them.

"The gods too are fond of a joke." ~Aristotle

When we discover there has never been a separate entity called God, who engendered the Universe by himself, the biblical references to creation would become vulnerable to our challenge. All religions have prepared for the eventuality that some of their members would become Self-Realized and begin interacting within their congregations in this way. Our church leaders know that if these individuals were allowed to stand up and teach like Jesus, their flock would be in danger of learning about our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with their deities. This would cause a revolution to erupt in their membership, and they would lose their standing in society.

If parishioners were to discover our True Self, we would no longer want to pray to fabricated deities, worship and obey their dictates, attend church or temple services nor would we willingly continue paying tithes in good conscience. Therefore, our religious leaders make every effort to keep the information about Who we truly are from mankind. They would not want us to recognize we were One with The Father, as Jesus knew and taught he was. When we acquire this awareness, there would be so many Self-Realized individuals asserting the verity about how our religions have fabricated illusory and separate Gods that all of our religious fallacies would crumble to dust.

To reduce the effect of Jesus' teachings, our religious leaders make sure we understand that he is the "only" Son of God who can claim to be One with The Father. They prefer to seed in us the thought we are separate, weak, inferior, sinful and need their ministrations. Due to our vulnerability and ignorance, we

never question them. The result is that we are clueless why we exist, and this lack of knowledge gradually leads us to become their puppets. Aristotle figured this out ages ago, whereas mankind is just now catching on to what he meant. If we believe our Gods are separate from us, the joke is on us. Instead, let us

own the fact they are Who we truly are.

"Those who live as though God sets the rules are not going by their own rules. That is the self-sacrifice, or selflessness, that peace more often than not requires. Those who insist on going by their own rules cannot make that

sacrifice. They are the steady adherents of (global) conflict because they are forever fighting both themselves and others to do whatever they think that they want to do." ~Criss Jami, Killosophy

In response to the potential problem of having us become enlightened, our religious leaders expend a great deal of energy instructing us how we are set apart from their Gods. What they teach us sounds normal and acceptable in light of our belief we are separate from one another and our deities. However, we do not realize this conviction has its roots in the idea religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. The truth is that we are not disjoined from their divine beings. If we were to realize there were no independent entities existing in this Universe, it would be impossible for their illusions to maintain a hold on us, signifying the end of their ability to control our lives.

Our religious leaders realize the necessity to continue asserting their Gods will either reward or punish us according to our conduct. In this way, they are able to instill a fear in us so that we will behave as we are instructed. They are delighted when we go to them for counsel and confess our sins since we play right into their hands. The more they learn about our personal life, the greater the influence they have over us. However, without the ability to control our mind via their efforts to accentuate our guilt, shame and ignorance, there would be no way they could control humanity once we become empowered with the realization about our True Self.

It would be impossible for a religious hierarchy to require us to obey, worship, sing praises or get down on our knees to pray to their imaginary deities if we were to learn that we were our True Self incarnate. Doing so would be akin to kneeling before a mirror and performing these rituals to ourselves, and it would quickly occur to us how insane that is. Instead of submitting ourselves to this madness, we need to be standing upright and asserting to each other what would empower and heal us of the illusions forming the basis for engaging in conflicts with other religions. We could then identify with being interconnected, thereby ending our attachment to separateness.

"The God of the Old Testament is arguably the most unpleasant character in all fiction: jealous and proud of it; a petty, unjust, unforgiving control -freak; a vindictive, bloodthirsty ethnic cleanser; a misogynistic, homophobic, racist, infanticidal, genocidal, filicidal, pestilential, megalomaniacal, sadomasochistic, capriciously malevolent bully." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

fiction: jealous and proud of it; a petty, unjust, unforgiving control -freak; a vindictive, bloodthirsty ethnic cleanser; a misogynistic, homophobic, racist, infanticidal, genocidal, filicidal, pestilential, megalomaniacal, sadomasochistic, capriciously malevolent bully." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

The God our religions have invented is a flawed and egotistical being. As mankind has been taught, he identifies himself as a supreme and divine personage, stressing the fact we owe him a great debt for creating us. His preference is for us to think of him as the Lord God Almighty, and we must continue affirming this in our prayers and hymns lest he should feel we are neglecting our duties. He has made it clear he should be the only one we worship, and we should not have any other deities before him. Furthermore, he instructs us to go to war with those who do not show him the proper respect.

According to the historical Bible, he has personally destroyed nonbelievers.

When we aspirants take an educated look at what we are told about our God's requirements, they appear laughable. How could a supreme being be so petty and demanding? His directives are showing us that he has not developed spiritually or emotionally beyond what we would expect from a child or an adult who is immature or socially challenged. Therefore, something must be amiss regarding what we are taught about him. A search for the cause of our confusion will lead us to our instructors.

As we go deeper into the study of what our religions have been instilling in us about our deities, the more humanlike and warriorlike they become. Those of us giving serious thought to the doctrines we are being taught realize they have to be fabricated by our religious leaders and the ruling elite. The first commandment reflects our human nature. When others acknowledge us as worthy individuals who deserve praise, we feel good about ourselves. Since we all love our separate identities, it appears our God does as well. Of course, since we think of him in terms of how we think about ourselves, it never occurs to us there is anything amiss about our beliefs.

If we were to look at God in the religious sense, it is obvious he does not exist as he has been portrayed. Some of the stories told about him are so outrageous it is surprising our belief in him has survived into our modern age. For the most part, mankind only maintains our religious illusions because of the social and material advantages we gain from this relationship. Not many are able to say they have never been confronted by a "crisis of faith." However, by admitting our weakness to our religious leaders, they are well practiced in helping us get over this problem. It means getting down on our knees and praying that God will relieve us of our doubt and lack of devout conviction.

"If the bible be true, God commanded his chosen people to destroy men simply for the crime of defending their native land. They were not allowed to spare trembling and white-haired age, nor dimpled babes clasped in the mothers' arms. They were ordered to kill women, and to pierce, with the sword of war, the unborn child. 'Our heavenly Father' commanded the Hebrews to kill the men and women, the fathers, sons and brothers, but to preserve the girls alive. Why were not the maidens also killed? Why were they spared? Read the thirty-first chapter of Numbers, and you will find that the maidens were given to the soldiers and the priests. Is there, in all the history of war, a more infamous thing than this? Is it possible that God permitted the violets of modesty, that grow and shed their perfume in the maiden's heart, to be trampled beneath the brutal feet of lust? If this was the order of God, what, under the same circumstances, would have been the command of a devil? When, in this age of the world, a woman, a wife, a mother, reads this record, she should, with scorn and loathing, throw the book away. A general, who now should make such an order, giving over to massacre and rapine a conquered people, would be held in execration by the whole civilized world. Yet, if the bible be true, the supreme and infinite God was once a savage." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

As they journeyed to the Promised Land, the Hebrews got themselves involved in conflicts with other cultures, primarily as a result of their efforts to secure their provisions. This began the time when the Jews got a bad reputation such as the necessity of being wary of them in business dealings. Many came to hate them not because they were taught this by others but due to personal encounters nurturing this resentment. Before and during the period of their captivity, they were known as a gentle and honest people who strove to maintain good relationships with their neighbors. However, wandering in the

desert for forty years during their, always hungry, changed them as a people.

The God the Jewish leadership created became a harsh and demanding task master. Those who were unyielding resistors of their new religion were the ones who were pushed to the front lines of the ensuing battles they generated. On the other hand, those who conformed enjoyed special favors, and these benefits were projected as examples of the goodness of their new deity. During this time, their leaders lounged in comfort and luxury while developing their strategy and tactics. This was when they invented new traditions for their people. Although this process took forty years to accomplish, it was worth it to them to further their goals while making themselves appear blameless.

When the Hebrews arrived at their destination, Moses was not permitted to enter the promised land because the high priests realized he knew too much. If he were allowed to dwell among his people, sooner or later they would discover the truth from him regarding the illusions woven about their fabricated supreme being. Those in authority wanted a fresh start without the risk of his
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

undermining the many fallacies they created about their new deity and what he allegedly required of his worshipers. None of this had anything to do with a God's directives, but they wanted what was recorded about their exodus to be the result of following his instructions.

The primary reason the Hebrews accepted being integrated into a harsh, religious way of life was due to the fact it was not much of a departure from what they endured as slaves. Many of the traditions, rituals and obligations of the faith they came to accept were built upon how their former captors treated them and the forced labor they had to undergo. An objective observer would have been able to recognize that the requirements of their newly created religion were politically inspired and could not have been instructions given by any God. This began the worst religious corruption mankind has ever recorded in our entire history on Earth.

Those who feared the Jewish hierarchy could not have protested the absurdity of the teachings and rules they were required to obey and carry out in their every day lives. When they were told this is what their new God wanted of them and what he would do if they did not conform, they submitted. What made matters worse was the continual invention of obligations by their religious leaders. Many religions have followed this example, and none of their directives have been established on the foundation of helping people become empowered. Instead, we are groomed to be their servants. The truth is that our 'supreme and infinite God" was invented for this purpose.

"Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a sword." ~Jesus - Matthew 10:34

Jesus became a threat because the high priests recognized what he was teaching and knew the miracles he was performing would eventually lead the people to realize they were One with The Father as he taught them he was. This verity would have inspired them to rebel and break free from what was untrue in their religious indoctrination. The result would have been the end of worshiping their illusory deity and the collapse of their civilization. For this reason, they petitioned the Romans to have him put to death.

His mission was to liberate the world from illusions. He did not appear on

Earth to engender peace and enable us to continue interacting with one another in ignorance of Who we truly are. Instead, he came to bring to an end our assumption about being separate from each other and our Gods by transforming it with the sword of truth which would cut through our false notions and self-deception. The religious leaders of his time feared what would result from his teachings, knowing they had created their God and that he was not real. If he were to gain a strong following, much would be lost, including their power, livelihood and the wealth they had accumulated.

The many doctrines and dogma our religious leaders have claimed were given to them by God were not. In actuality, they were invented in the minds of men for political reasons. Historically, much effort was put into protecting these teachings lest the truth they were illusory be revealed. As a result of our religious and secular leaders fearing that an individual or group would rise up and point out their deceit, they did not hesitate to eliminate those who presented a threat and burned them at the stake. Many of our religious leaders have convinced ordinary humanity that we are righteous when we go to war against other religions and nations. This practice is as old as our history.

We have been told by our religious leaders that our deities require us to perform dreadful acts in order to preserve our cherished values and to please them. Because we have been hypnotized into compliance, we consider what we do to nonbelievers as justified by God. Therefore, in the past we stood in crowds, yelling our insults at the blasphemers and stoning them to death. In our present day, we bomb the innocent into submission. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have persuaded us that we are not actually violating the sixth commandment, "Thou shall not kill," when we invade other countries under the guise they are a threat to our homeland security.

the ruling elite has been an influential force behind the establishment of the majority of religious doctrines and practices which believers have been led to assimilate and embrace by our religious leaders via rituals and repetitious sermons. Dictates of the Gods they have created go far beyond what a thinking person could imagine accepting and following. However, congregants are ill equipped to challenge what is claimed to be their deity's will and be able to avoid the consequences should they be disobedient. As a result, many of our religious traditions have become so restrictive and anti-humanitarian that it is difficult to conceive how mankind has been able to tolerate them.

"During the youthful period of mankind's spiritual evolution human fantasy created gods in man's own image, who, by the operations of their will were supposed to determine, or at any rate to influence, the phenomenal world. Man sought to alter the disposition of these gods in his own favor by means of magic and prayer. The idea of God in the religions taught at present is a sublimation of that old concept of the gods. Its anthropomorphic character is shown, for instance, by the fact that men appeal to the Divine Being in prayers and plead for the fulfillment of their wishes. Nobody, certainly, will deny that the idea of the existence of an omnipotent, just, and omnibeneficent personal God is able to accord man solace, help, and guidance; also, by virtue of its simplicity it is accessible to the most undeveloped mind. But, on the other hand, there are decisive weaknesses attached to this idea in itself, which have been

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

painfully felt since the beginning of history. That is, if this being is omnipotent, then every occurrence, including every human action, every human thought, and

every human feeling and aspiration is also His work; how is it possible to think of holding men responsible for their deeds and thoughts before such an almighty Being? In giving out punishment and rewards He would to a certain extent be passing judgment on Himself. How can this be combined with the goodness and righteousness ascribed to Him?" ~an excerpt from Albert Einstein's 'Science, Philosophy, and Religion, A 1934 Symposium" published by the Conference on Science, Philosophy and Religion in Their Relation to the Democratic Way of Life, Inc., New York, 1941

When human beings comprehend we are our True Self incarnate, we will no longer regard ourselves as inferior to the Gods. Of course, our religious leaders do not want us to think in this manner since it would prove disastrous to the hold they have on our mind should we realize Who we truly are. They instead seed in our subconscious the belief we are separate from and inferior to their Gods, and this works well for them in their attempt to maintain control of us. Once we recognize there are no individuals whom we are required to pray to and worship in this Universe, we are not going to feel obligated to support the institutions which are established upon this fallacy.

Our religions have taken many liberties to protect their investment. Their leaders have no intention of giving up the comfortable life we have provided them. One of the ways they are able to preserve their lifestyle is to project onto mankind our complicity in Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Due to the illusory nature of their doctrines, we are taught we bring our suffering upon ourselves by disobeying God's commandments. They would never reveal how they have invented the concept of sin and have fabricated what their deities would do to us when we commit them. Such disclosures would undermine the gains they have made over the centuries because of our embracing their fallacies.

Herod, Pontius Pilate and the Jewish High Priests were concerned about what to do with Jesus. They knew he was a serious threat because his teachings had become very popular. Those concerns which existed during his time still dominate the minds of our leaders today. In our modern age, if those in authority were to discover the appearance of a person like Jesus, the response would be the same as in the past. Any disruptive individual would have to be removed by whatever means necessary. This is the reason The GWB does its work from the other side, guiding the spiritual evolution of mankind beyond the reach of the powers on Earth.

Our modern religious and secular leaders have a great deal to lose should the Self-Realized appear in large numbers to influence the masses. Due to the high level of anxiety produced by our emergence, they would feel compelled to take

immediate action. Fortunately, there is nothing they can do about the 4-D transition which is to occur in mankind's consciousness in the near future. This powerful force will transform our reality, literally bringing an end to the world as we know it.

"If the concept of God has any validity or any use, it can only be to make us larger, freer, and more loving. If God cannot do this, then it is time we got rid of Him." ~James Baldwin

Just because religions say that God is our maker, when did he start requiring that we worship only him? What is the point of this demand? Is he so insecure that he needs to be glorified by his creatures? If he is all-knowing and all-powerful, what would he care if we did not fulfill this obligation? As well, why would it matter to him if Adam and Eve and we have committed sins? Since billions of us are doing so daily, does he therefore spend all his time keeping track of our transgressions to make sure we are punished for them?

Many religions claim our sins are recorded in The Book of Life which God views when we approach him at the pearly gates. In consideration of the fact he would need to judge millions of souls daily, he must have developed the capability to instantly assess us, placing us in groups or types of individuals as a way of deciding which people can enter heaven or must be sent to hell. The crux of the matter is that the idea of a deity evaluating our worthiness is an invention of religions for their political reasons.

In consideration of how often God interacted with mankind in Old Testament times, why do we not have such encounters in our modern age? Should we not at least be receiving some sign from him that he is still as actively involved in our lives as he was during the biblical period, or is his absence a test of our faith? What does he expect when he conceals himself from us? Do we often fail his trials, and if so, how frequently? How much of this can be ascribed to the illusions our religions have created?

Why can we not continue to have a relationship with God as we have in the past? Has mankind become more sinful than we have previously been? Does he no longer commune with us because we are a big disappointment? What is the reason some religious people report they have had an experience of God, but we ordinary folk have to fake it? Are they also pretending, or is it because their belief is stronger than our own and he blesses them with knowledge about himself? Do we think Jesus meant to say only he was One with The Father? If we were not One with him as well, why would he teach us that 'Ye are Gods,' and, "As I do, so shall you do, and ever greater?"

"This is the mythosphere. It's made up of all the stories, theories and beliefs, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

legends, myths and hopes, that are generated here on Earth. As you can see, it constantly growing and moving as people invent new tales to tell or find new things to believe. The older strands move out to become these spirals, where things tend to become quite crude and dangerous. They've hardened off, you see." ~Diana Wynne Jones

Because mankind accepted the existence of our various Gods, we did not resist when our religious leaders invented a myriad of concepts about them. After awhile, adopting the doctrines they manufactured became requirements of our faith. Can any of their fabrications about how our deities have engendered the Universe be scientifically proven? This is the type of question to ask if we want to cut through what is false and open our mind enough to reach levels of comprehension able to lead us to our enlightenment. When we make such an effort, our spirit will be inspired by previously unknown or forbidden knowledge.

To generate a thrill within us that cannot be compared to the numb consciousness we have endured as a result of our religious indoctrination, let us ask ourselves thought-provoking questions, especially about the Jewish, Islamic and Christian God. These religions claim their deity has created the Universe and mankind out of nothing. If we believe what they say about how he has formed the Cosmos and everything in it in this way, we then also accept the idea that we are separate from him.

The problem with attempting to maintain illusory concepts in our modern age is that we have been provided with overwhelming scientific evidence showing

what has entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These subatomic particles demonstrate dimensional qualities unknown to man, but scientists are learning more about them. They have proven these bits have organized themselves into all we see in the Cosmos. Furthermore, they are not parts of a separate deity but are Who we truly are. Because they comprise everything, including our human bodies, they are the creators of all that exists. Science and mankind have yet to realize they are conscious beings.

"Ignorance more frequently begets confidence than does knowledge: it is those who know little, not those who know much, who so positively assert that this or that problem will never be solved by science." ~Charles Darwin, The Descent of Man

Charles Darwin accurately pointed out the forces that have caused mankind to descend into a dense state of consciousness. He said, 'Ignorance more frequently begets confidence than does knowledge....' We have embraced the illusion of separation from our deities and one another via our religious indoctrination. Due to a lack of awareness of our True Self, we believe what we

are taught. On the other hand, our scientists are not pointing out their data in order to force-feed us with concepts we must accept on faith. They have no agenda or the desire to compel us into servitude but want only to provide humanity with scientific proof of what is actual in the Universe.

Let us consider this: If we were never taught about various deities who created the Cosmos, whom would we turn to for explanations regarding how everything in it came into being? Must creation and evolution be at odds with one another? Would it not be easier to comprehend what was in the Universe if we did not have to contend with religious illusions? We could then determine whether there are any Gods in it and the purpose for our existence. Will our religious leaders encourage us to ask any of these questions? It is not likely since they benefit from the arguments about what their divine beings have engendered and their claim that scientific, empirical data is faulty.

Queries about our deities and science arise naturally, causing our religious leaders to spend a great deal of time coming up with responses. When failing to convince us their supreme being is real, they simply excommunicate us. They say God has engendered the Universe out of nothing, but they cannot provide any proof. Is he playing a game, and in order to win the big prize (go to heaven), we must have faith? Who dreamed up all of this? If he has the ability to miraculously create our world and its inhabitants, the probability is high that he has become bored with us and our problems. More than likely, he has moved on to fashion other beings who are more obedient.

"Everyone of us is shadowed by an illusory person: a false self...We are not very good at recognizing illusions, least of all the ones we cherish about ourselves."
~Thomas Merton, New Seeds of Contemplation

Here are more queries to ponder: Can we explain why no one like Jesus has incarnated on Earth since his time? Have humanity and our planet become uninteresting to the deities, so they have abandoned us to our fate? Does this account for the reason our religious leaders stress that we need to have faith they are present and always with us? Are we just going through the motions of praying and singing our praises to them, hoping they will appreciate our reverence and bless us with confirmation they are real? Or, could it be possible they never existed and were invented in the minds of our religious leaders? If we dare to ask such questions, should we fear God's anger?

At some point, it will occur to us that all the efforts our religions have been making are not aimed at empowering us with facts about Who we truly are but at preserving their faulty and deceptive notions. Even if 'We are not very good at recognizing illusions...', something will eventually make us aware of them by affecting our lives. Have we ever experienced how weakness and ignorance

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

makes it easy for those who are knowledgeable to manipulate us, causing them to grow stronger by stealing our power? Multiply what our religious and secular leaders have done over thousands of years, and we must admit they will not willingly give up anything.

How do our Gods fit into what scientists are discovering about our Universe? Why do our religious leaders feel they must combat scientifically proven data about what exists in the Cosmos by counteracting it with their own version of what they claim their deities have created? They would not need to defend their convictions that are in variance with the new information brought forth by science if what they instruct mankind is the truth. If they were to acknowledge these insights are compatible with their teachings, they could relax and let us come to our own conclusions regarding how these new discoveries are supportive of their doctrines. Is this how they are reacting?

If what our religious leaders have been instructing us about God is not in error, false or misleading, they would feel no need to invest a great deal of energy protecting and preserving their illusions which we can see they are doing. The truth is they cannot afford to be wrong about anything they claim their God has told them to tell us lest all other aspects of what they impart come under our scrutiny. Therefore, they are disbursing millions of dollars and expending thousands of man hours in an attempt to survive the emerging verities which scientists are uncovering. This, in itself, proves what they adhere to in their beliefs has many weak points vulnerable to factual challenge.

"The more I study religions the more I am convinced that man never worshiped anything but himself." ~Richard Francis Burton

According to our religions, their deities are occupied with thoughts of self-identification. For example, the Christian God wants his creatures to acknowledge only him as stated in the first commandment, 'I am the Lord thy God. Thou shalt have no other Gods before me.' Of all the divine beings mankind has engendered, why must we worship him exclusively? Additionally, since there are many to choose from, why would any of them care which one we venerate? Because they are all supreme entities, they should not need us to validate their existence, boost their egos nor be in the least bit interested in what our religious leaders feel is important.

Does it not seem absurd that a God would place a demand upon us to worship just him? Is there a competition taking place among the deities, and if so, do they all command their subjects to glorify only them because each one wants and needs to be validated as the sole, true supreme being? If we were so unlucky as to have picked the wrong one to worship, will the real one send us to purgatory for our error as we are told by the Catholic Church theirs will?

Who is generating this nonsense? Heaven, hell and purgatory are realms created in the minds of men. These places, along with the deities who decide

where we are to be sent when we die, are fictitious.

Mankind has worshiped many Gods prior to the time the supreme one appeared in our history books; where was he before then? Being the Almighty God, why did he not intervene to assert that he alone existed long before any other deities appeared on the scene? Could it be that other divine entities slipped in unbeknownst to him and convinced us to worship them instead? Because we are taught he is jealous, would he not have simply destroyed them, as it has been recorded in the Bible that he has done to those not glorifying him exclusively? These questions are leading aspirants to clearly see how illusory the concepts about our Gods are and realize they are man-made.

"When I told the people of Northern Ireland that I was an atheist, a woman in the audience stood up and said, 'Yes, but is it the God of the Catholics or the God of the Protestants in whom you don't believe?' ~Quentin Crisp

It is distressing for mankind to have to deal with all the contradictions regarding the various deities and what they demand of us. We wonder who the one true God is, and who is going to be the winner in the competition for human souls. If we believe in the wrong one, what is going to happen to the hope we have placed on being rewarded in the afterlife? There will be a myriad of good people who will be disappointed when he opens up his Book of Life and tells them they have not been worshiping him but a false divine being. Since he will not allow them to enter his heaven, their only option is purgatory. When we think beyond religious doctrines, we can perceive the absurdity.

Concepts being taught to us about the Gods by religions are contradictory, causing us to go to war with one another. It seems reasonable to think mankind would have figured this out centuries ago and decided it no longer served us to remain on this path. When we finally recognize that our deities have been fabricated by our religious leaders and the ruling elite, we can see how important it is to them that we continue accepting the illusions they have manufactured. By being able to acknowledge we have been deceived for thousands of years, we will comprehend that the way to change our experience on Earth is to embrace our True Self.

Scientists have uncovered facts about how the particles of Us came into this dimension at The Big Bang and permeated the Universe. If they should detect these subatomic bits are conscious, creative beings, what mankind believes about our genesis would be revolutionized. We would then realize they have engendered what is visible in the 3-D space-time we presently occupy, and they are Who we truly are. As a result, our belief in separate Gods would come @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

tumbling down into a useless heap, putting an end to organized religions. When society as a whole becomes enlightened, an intense struggle will occur due to the various religions attempting to survive as institutions.

Mankind is observing strife and dissension taking place on multiple fronts, but as they say, "We ain't seen nothing yet." The best strategy for emerging unscathed from these transformative times is to learn about our True Self. We would then have no need for "...the God of the Catholics or the God of the Protestants." Our belief in them is not going to survive in the near future. That is the whole point of True Self-Realization; everything becomes fresh and novel. Old Gods have outgrown their usefulness, and this can be proven by the inappropriate teachings we receive in comparison to what mankind needs to

know if we are to heal ourselves of our illusions.

'Lebanon was at one time known as a nation that rose above sectarian hatred;

Beirut was known as the Paris of the Middle East. All of that was blown apart

by senseless religious wars, financed and exploited in part by those who sought power and wealth." ~Roger Ebert

During the time when the religious beliefs upheld today were being fabricated, the ruling elite realized it was vital to convince more people to come over to their side, thus strengthening their ability to defend their political agenda. Their justification for assigning missionaries to convert the heathens was to gain the religious and political upper hand. The goal of competing nations has always been to acquire more power, wealth and the control of resources. It would also be advantageous to possess the bigger, better and truer God. They would then have the edge needed to procure the loyalty of their subjects and the defectors from other religions.

It is not the nature of our True Self to view mankind as pawns on a chessboard nor does it try to upstage other entities in order to acquire more followers. Because it pervades everything in the Universe, it has no need to be acknowledged as the one true God. Not at any time has it failed to recognize Who we truly are, and it did not devise The Ten Commandments that we should obey. As well, it has never felt the necessity to support the agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Since these are the issues and needs of mortal beings, we humans must realize we are the ones who have created our Gods and have fashioned their moral and ethical imperatives.

Religions have taught us their God is our Lord, and we have accepted all the traditions and rituals they have designed for us to perform that revolves around this premise. On the other hand, our True Self has never been involved in engendering the illusions that have led mankind to descend into an ignorance about Who we truly are. It should be obvious to us by now that we are it

incarnate and have inherited its creative powers. By owning this verity, what need would we have for divine beings separate from Us?

We, who have become human, are The Elohim, the same ones who have created the Universe. Furthermore, we are our True Self embodied in our mortal coil, enabling it to participate in a state of disunion. After leaving The Garden of Eden, we fashioned The Veil of Forgetfulness and immersed ourselves in our separative illusions. This process took place over millions of years, and during this time, we infused Homo sapiens with our self-awareness. Having completed our objective, mankind forgot Who we truly are. Our lapse of memory will continue until we become Self-Realized. Jesus knew this was our destiny when he told us that we would do as he did and even greater.

What we endure on Earth is what we have designed for ourselves to undergo while inhabiting physical bodies. We are the ones who perpetuate the state of forgetfulness in which we exist. Owning this truth can help us understand what we are encountering as we coexist in a state of separateness. Realizing this verity, we can cease supporting fallacies due to the fact we know none of Us are deemed either undeserving or more worthy of acceptance in this Universe. Therefore, what further need do we have for "...senseless religious wars, financed and exploited in part by those who [seek] power and wealth?" Such goals are unnecessary when we realize our True Self.

"An Inuit hunter asked the local missionary priest: If I did not know about God

and sin, would I go to hell?' No,' said the priest, 'not if you did not know.' Then why,' asked the Inuit earnestly, did you tell me?" ~Annie Dillard

Fear of God, guilt and shame are feelings which occur as a result of being taught by our religions that we are sinners. They have fabricated the notion we are transgressors of his laws and are to be punished. Due to our trepidation of his judgment, it is easy for our religious leaders and the ruling elite to compel us to follow their bidding. A favorite illusion they have woven is the belief their deity is the creator of mankind, and he therefore has the right to instruct us how we should behave. If we were never led to believe we were inferior to the Gods, how would we view ourselves in relationship with them and with one another? Would they and we be judging who is good or evil?

Belief in what the Gods will do to us if we are not behaving as instructed is the justification our religious leaders have been using to compel us to support their comfortable lives. The Inuit hunter would never be informed by the priest that his religion fabricated the fallacy about God's punishment. Instead, he would want to influence the man, his family and tribe by offering them instructions designed to enslave them. After pressuring them with a fear of the Almighty, the missionary would then seed hope for their salvation by informing
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

them how his deity would forgive them of their sins if they resolve to follow the teachings of his religion to the letter.

If the priest had explained to the Inuits the truth about the illusory nature of his God, what effect would this have had on what they felt awaited them in the afterlife? The tribe's apprehension would have been eased by understanding that the concept about sin and hell were invented by religions and the ruling elite to assist in controlling the lives of the faithful and compelling them to do their bidding. This disclosure would have healed their concerns, knowing there was no need to fear what a God would do to them. Of course, the cleric would never tell them about this verity because he would lose his ability to

manipulate them in their ignorance.

We are led to accept that the Gods deem those of us in the lower echelons of society incapable of living as we are instructed. This is the reason they demand we obey, without question, those whom they authorize as our intercessors. However, The GWB is informing us that if we want to avoid further exploitation, we need to ask ourselves what is taking place behind the scenes. Are we submitting to the ruling elite, our religious leaders or our deities? To prevent us from making such queries, we are taught that our divine beings are incomprehensible to us, causing us to feel we must comply with what we are told are their commandments out of fear of the consequences.

'A peasant was returning home when he saw a donkey in the field. Tm not a donkey', said the animal. T saw the Messiah being born. I have lived for two thousand years, and am still alive to give this testimony.' Frightened, the peasant ran to the church to tell the parish priest. Impossible!', the priest said. The peasant led him to where the donkey was. The animal repeated everything he had said before. I repeat: animals cannot talk' said the priest. But you just heard it talk!' insisted the peasant. How stupid can you be! Youd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" ~Paulo Coelho

Via our recognition of the inflexible and self-righteous attitude of our religious

leaders, we can now see they have been indoctrinating us in our role as their "service animals" by lowering our awareness to primitive levels. Until we confront them, they will continue to insult us by saying, "How stupid can you be! You'd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" This reflects the arrogance they have developed after deceiving us for thousands of years. The way to liberate ourselves from our ignorance is to study mystical insights and scientific facts. If we utilize them effectively, we can discern the direction our religions are taking our consciousness.

As we resonate with the true nature of our being, the following is what we can tell the religiously hypnotized when they argue in support of their nonexistent deities...

..At The Big Bang, our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which fashioned a 3-D setting where we could actualize our Original Intent. Along the way, we have come to consider ourselves incompetent humans, but we are not who we think we are. When we realize the verity about Who we truly are, our experiences on Earth will be transformed. We will cease rejecting the teachings of our mystics who have been striving to help us break free of the influence of religious doctrines and illusions.

..After accomplishing the above, we can then tell those who promote religious misconceptions that we no longer believe we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists in the Universe. Once we realize they had manufactured these illusions, we can dismantle them. When we are successful, we will no longer be ignorant and easily exploited by those who wish for us to remain this way, thus preventing them from leading us to commit further atrocities against our fellow men and the Earth.

When we can no longer tolerate our spirit being crushed by what religions have seeded in our subconscious mind, our choices are to...

..go into therapy. We can always call on the help of professionals. However, the problem with this approach is they can offer little assistance if they, too, are unaware of our True Self. If they are suffering from the same illusions as the masses, they will only add to our confusion.

..learn to meditate and use it as a way to trace our feelings of guilt and fear to its cause. When we can understand the original purpose of our religious programming and its inappropriateness to mankind's needs of today, we can let them go. Meditation can help us sort through the illusions and misconceptions which religions have manufactured.

..ameliorate the problem, regardless of our beliefs, by asserting ourselves and making Self-Realized statements about our freedom. When we perceive these declarations are effective and are working for us, we will realize we no longer need any Gods and their ministers to guide us because we have personally taken on this responsibility.

'Religion is an illusion and it derives its strength from the fact that it falls in with our instinctual desires.' ~Sigmund Freud

Establishing and maintaining authority over mankind has always been the primary goal of religions and the ruling elite. Since the creative deeds claimed to be performed by their Gods have been diverse yet fantastic in nature, does

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

this not point out that throughout mankind's history our religious leaders have been working behind the scenes to engender their various myths? If we sense there is something wrong with the doctrines we believe in, should we not think them through more carefully? Because only we can heal ourselves of the illusions we have accepted on faith, it is vital that we access the knowledge which could reshape our perspective of reality.

The GWB understands the concerns our religious leaders have if we should start using our reasoning ability. If we were to realize what they teach us about the Gods are fallacies, it would become difficult for them to maintain the illusion of being authorized to relay to mankind what their deities require of us. By allowing logic to prevail, we can arrive at the verity about our True Self and how we have generated the illusion of separateness in order to experience it. We humans participate in this condition to fulfill our "instinctual desires." Therefore, we do not need to pray to a divine being for help to assist us in coping with the difficulties which come from our own choices.

Our mystics point out why it is important for mankind to transcend our religious illusions since they know what these fallacies are and how they harm us. To break free of our servitude to our religious leaders, we need to understand Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe. Let us recall that we are The Elohim, and during the process of actualizing our Original Intent, we have assembled ourselves into the Universe, the Earth and our human form. We did this in order to acquire the experience of separateness in a mortal body. With this realization, we would no longer want or need the Gods who have been invented by our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

It is essential to be discerning about what we accept as the truth. Therefore, we must become aware that the instructions we are receiving about our Gods are illusory. Our lives would be much less stressful, and we would be in a better position to take control of our destiny if we could recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. We would then realize those claims being made by our religious leaders and the ruling elite are politically motivated deceptions. When we collectively come into True Self-Realization, we will know there is nothing we need to fear from the Gods. This is how easy it could be for us to transcend and transform our world.

"The fears we don't face become our limits." ~Robin Sharm

Dread of unknown consequences for offending our deity is what reinforces our experience of separateness. If we were instead taught about the actuality of Who we truly are, we would all function in the world like Jesus did. Readers might doubt that the solution to mankind's problems could be so simple, but it actually is. From the beginning of the formation of our civilizations, we have

been indoctrinated into the idea that we are separate from our Gods and one another. This was done because our religious and secular leaders realized it was advantageous for them to prevent mankind from learning about our True Self. They have striven to make sure we never discover this verity.

Because our religious and secular leaders would lose control of us, they do not want mankind to realize the actual reason we exist. Everything they have built upon their illusory foundation would crumble to dust when we comprehend Who we truly are. They have become attached to the power we have handed over to them, and therefore, they will make no attempt to heal us of their fallacies. Rather, they wish mankind to continue believing we are separate. For these reasons, they will perpetuate their faulty notions which lead us into servitude.

Let us instead stand up, refuse to embrace their illusions and fashion an ameliorated reality so that everyone can become Self-Realized.

If we were to abandon the deceptive notions of our religious leaders, what effect would this have on our relationships with our fellow men and the Earth? Most fear this would cause our society to collapse. We think peace in our world is not possible because we cannot imagine being capable of coexisting without violating the Golden Rule. The real problem we face is that we do not understand we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, our thoughts focus upon ourselves and what we must do to provide for our own and our family's needs in consideration of our belief that we are separate. Concern for our fellow men and our planet then becomes secondary in importance.

In spite of our erroneous notions, it seems reasonable to assume the Gods approve of and support our religions. Therefore, we feel our loving God would intervene on our behalf if he were to learn we were being misled into believing in their false doctrines. This is assuming that our deity actually exists as we are taught, and he is the caring and fatherly type who wants his children to be happy instead of confused or fearful. When the truth hits us that he is the fabrication of our religious leaders and the ruling elite, we will begin to realize we are being victimized by the illusions they have created and to which we cling. Has this happened yet? Those in power will see to it that it does not.

We must begin to rebuild our civilizations on the knowledge about our True Self and the fact we are actualizing our Original Intent to experience separateness. None of Us becoming human have committed any sins during our mutual efforts. The GWB is assisting us to transcend our powerlessness by informing us what we are doing on Earth. Once we gain this awareness, no longer will we allow others to implant their illusions in our mind. It is an opportunity to rise above our ignorance.

'It is also worth noting that one can obtain a Ph.D. in any branch of science for
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

no other purpose than to make cynical use of scientific language in an effort to rationalize the glaring inadequacies of the Bible. A handful of Christians appear to have done this; some have even obtained their degrees from reputable universities. No doubt, others will follow in their footsteps. While such people are technically 'scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists. They simply are not engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe. And their proclamations about God and the failures of Darwinism do not in the least signify that there is a legitimate scientific controversy about evolution." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

Our religious and secular leaders have been dictating to mankind the words of their deities throughout our history. King James was not instructed by God that he should revise the Bible but did so because he was the crowned head. Conferring with the religious leaders of his time, they jointly decided what was best to emphasize, alter or remove from it, thereby determining and authorizing what was to be their supreme being's words. After thousands of years of indoctrination into what the ruling elite says is the truth, we believe what we are told. When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we can heal ourselves of these false notions knowing there are no separate deities.

Claims being made by our religions about what their Gods have engendered are vulnerable to scientific facts. Although they are endeavoring to counteract this

influence, their arguments are weak compared to the empirical data our scientists have been uncovering. However, our religious leaders have no choice but to dispute these findings which conflict with their illusory doctrines. They know they are fighting a losing battle, and eventually, mankind will learn the truth. For this reason, they are concentrating their efforts on telling us what will occur at the end of the world with Armageddon and God's final judgment in a desperate attempt to make us fear him and to obey them.

Our religious leaders fabricated the notion their separate God created everything in a short period of time, thus owing him our debt for doing this. It has been easy for them to convince us that he has the right to judge and condemn us to eternal suffering if we do not behave as we are directed. These instructions are not a God's but theirs. The verity is those of Us presently inhabiting human forms have also been the ones engendering this Universe with our particle bodies; no deity has ever been involved.

What is confusing about the two concepts, creation and evolution, is that each describes a part of the verity regarding how everything has come into existence. However, by being taught about a separate God, we believe he alone has materialized everything in the Universe in six days. Long ago when our religious leaders manufactured their myths about our origin and recorded them in the Book of Genesis, it was easier to convince mankind this was the truth.

The problem with this today is that it conflicts with what has been scientifically proven to have evolved over billions of years. Research data being uncovered in our modern age contradicts the teachings of religions.

The GWB is imparting that creation and evolution are each true from their respective positions and have happened simultaneously. Our mystics reveal The Elohim's efforts have taken place over eons. We and everything are made up of the subatomic particles entering 3-D at The Big Bang, and the verity is that the Universe has been formed by our Us particles. This genesis is what our religious leaders call the acts of their Gods who are separate from the rest of Us. Although this has never been true, it was important to our religions that mankind accept this notion because it lends support to all the myths and doctrines built upon our separation from the deities they have manufactured.

"How can we find spiritual meaning in a scientific worldview? Spirituality is a way of being in the world, a sense of one's place in the cosmos, a relationship to that which extends beyond oneself. . . . Does scientific explanation of the world diminish its spiritual beauty? I think not. Science and spirituality are complementary, not conflicting; additive, not detractive. Anything that generates a sense of awe may be a source of spirituality. Science does this in spades."
~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

Factual information which our scientists are providing is accelerating the development of humanity's consciousness. Religions realize the more scientists uncover about the Universe, the more they must attempt to compel mankind to embrace the illusions they have manufactured about their Gods. The Catholic Church has therefore invested millions of dollars in The Vatican Observatory's research, allowing them to gather applicable data to defend their tenets about how God created the Cosmos. They must do so in order to continue teaching their doctrines. Any thinking person can perceive they have stepped into the territory of science which they have countered in the past.

As explained in the Vatican newspaper, Rev. Jose Gabriel Funes, the head of the research team, stated that the Bible "...is not a science book," adding he believes 'The Big Bang theory is the most Teasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." He said the explosion of a single, super dense point

containing all matter and energy that originated the Universe would have been the work of his deity because 'God is the creator of the Universe and we are not the result of chance.' Anyone who can attune to the subconscious suggestion in his statements will realize he is saying his divine being is set apart from the rest of Us, and what he has engendered is separate from mankind.

It is important to note in Rev. Funes' statement that he did not depart from his @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religion's doctrines. He was careful to point out the explosion that initiated the Universe could only have been the work of his God. Because The Big Bang was

proven by science to have occurred, he felt compelled to assert it "...is the most 'reasonable' explanation for the creation of the Cosmos." However, what he is striving to establish is validation that his deity did all of this by himself. A billion Catholics need him to make such statements, so they can strengthen and maintain their faith. They will therefore continue to believe everything their religious leaders tell them.

Rev. Funes' religion claims that God remained a separate individual after The Big Bang. What he projected into space-time was not made up of himself but were the materials he created out of nothing. In reality, the Catholic Church does not want mankind to learn about our True Self which fragmented itself into Us particles as it entered the Cosmos and formed into all that can be seen in it. There are no separate deities in this Universe, there never were. The verity is that all in it is made up of our conscious subatomic bits of Us, which are Who we truly are. We are not separate from them, we are them assembled in our physical form. As Jesus said, "Ye are Gods."

In essence, the above facts reveal we are the Gods our religions have been telling us that we need to worship and obey. There is no separation between we humans and what we consider divine nor are there any individuals or entities in this Universe set apart from the rest of Us who abide in a unique reality. The truth is that only mankind believes we are separate from one another and all that is. We have been indoctrinated into accepting this erroneous notion, and we function in life under this premise. Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have invented their deities, and we have been praying to supreme beings we have failed to realize have never existed.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind.' ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

Thich Nhat Hanh points out what mankind is taught about our Gods causes us to believe we are separate from them and one another. However, he has only scratched the surface of what our religions have fabricated. Once we begin analyzing their doctrines, we can ascertain what is false. What is real are the subatomic bits of Us which pervade the Cosmos. They are everywhere and are what comprises our bodies. We need to understand how they have built the 3-D objective reality that we can see, feel and experience in this Universe and on Earth. By thinking like Thich Nhat Hanh, we will cease looking at our deities from the perspective of our separation from them.

He is suggesting that we have created our Gods in our own image. We will

soon discover this to be true. The first step to owning Who we truly are is to acknowledge we are not just this mortal human body but so much more. In addition, we are our True Self incarnate which has assembled itself into our physical form. Our religions have been teaching us that we and everything are separate from our maker. Although engendered by him, we are not part of him. This is how they have convinced us that we are inferior to their deities. Mankind does not need to wait for the collapse of our illusions before we consider making a change in this way of thinking.

We have designed our Gods to be the beings we believe we are not. What we have forgotten is that when we kneel before and worship images of the Buddha and Jesus, we are venerating our brothers. However, we do not look at them as members of our own family but as superior to us. Although we may be grateful to our parents for giving us an opportunity to experience life, we certainly do not remain the child of their envisioning. As young adults, we will instead strike out on our own to take full advantage of what life has to offer. If we are to become a race of beings empowered with the knowledge about our True Self, we need to outgrow our dependence upon our deities.

'The most beautiful thing we can experience is the mysterious. It is the source of all true art and all science. He to whom this emotion is a stranger, who can no longer pause to wonder and stand rapt in awe, is as good as dead: his eyes are closed.' ~Albert Einstein

Our scientists have been uncovering facts regarding how the Cosmos has come into being at The Big Bang and how it has evolved over billions of years into what is seen. If God preferred mankind to recognize him as the greatest among us and not have other deities before him, he would not have fragmented himself into subatomic particles and ejected himself into space-time. Rather, he would want us to identify him as a supreme, separate being and would not accept an existence as tiny bits of his former great self. That brings us back to the question, "Who is God?" The only way to answer this query is to cease looking at him as if he were a separate being like we perceive ourselves.

The guide is designed to activate our memory about our True Self, so we can acquire the proof we need to comprehend how humans have come into being. We do not owe our existence to any God. Because scientists present us with only the facts, they are helping us acknowledge Who we truly are. Due to what they are making comprehensible about what actually exists in the macrocosm and the microcosm, we can recognize the verity about what they teach that lies right before our eyes in the photographic images they are providing. As we "pause to wonder and stand rapt in awe..." with an open mind, let us become aware of what really comprises this Universe.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

How the awe-inspiring objects and various phenomena came into being in 3-D was via our Us particles organizing into them. These subatomic bits are not separate from the Gods, but they are actually who we think our deities are. In addition, we humans are who we consider them to be. What else do we believe we are? We assume we are the creatures fashioned to serve and obey our Gods, but this is the false notion our religions perpetuate. They have fashioned this illusion for the political and social advantages they would gain, inspiring them to manufacture their unique doctrines over the centuries. This has worked out so well for them that few have realized what they have done.

Mankind needs to break free of our ignorance, and there are scientific truths being revealed which prove to us Who we truly are. Our lack of acceptance regarding these facts has been due to The Veil of Forgetfulness we have created during our descent into the material world, and it has empowered our religions to deceive us. They do not possess the exclusive truth, but what they teach is based upon the illusion of separateness. On the other hand, The GWB reveals the verity that we are so much greater than anything our religious leaders will ever dare to reveal to us. As long as we follow the latter's teachings, this knowledge will remain beyond our ability to grasp.

'T dont believe in an outside agent that creates the world, then walks away. But I feel very strongly there is an intelligence at work in every flower, in every blade of grass, in every cell of my body. And it is that intelligence that, I wouldnt say created the universe. It is creating the universe. It's an ongoing process." ~Eckhart Tolle

Readers are being provided with the insights our mystics have gathered and the factual data our scientists have compiled. Although our religions desire mankind to continue believing their Gods are set apart from us and all that is, we can cleanse ourselves of their illusions by recognizing the Oneness we all share. By embracing this information, a healing process will be initiated. It will accelerate our ability to comprehend that we are part of a vast collective of beings called The Elohim which science has identified as subatomic particles. We are these bits engaged in "...creating the universe" which is "...an ongoing process."

The reason our scientists and mystics were persecuted by religions in the past is no mystery. Our religious leaders knew it was vital their input not be allowed to infect the minds of those in their congregations and activate their critical thinking ability. Due to scientific research, we now know what has occurred at The Big Bang with the entering of subatomic particles into our space-time. Mystics have also been aware of this and perceive these particles as Us, which is Who we truly are. We need to ask ourselves questions such as: Will our faith allow us to transform our beliefs by internalizing the knowledge our scientists

and mystics have been imparting? If not, why not?

Our religious leaders are unwilling to offer mankind an understanding about our True Self which has been involved in "an ongoing process" of self-creation, as Eckhart Tolle has pointed out. If we were to give serious consideration to his thoughts, we would cease worshiping our separate God, paying our tithes and supporting the luxurious lifestyle of our religious leaders. This is why they feel compelled to combat scientific data and counteract it so that mankind does not realize our True Self.

The problem with the creation doctrines of our various religions is the assertion their Gods are separate from the rest of Us, and they are the makers of all that exists which they have fashioned in a short period of time. However, scientists have proven our Universe has evolved over 13.8 billion years after The Big Bang with the entering of subatomic particles into this dimension at that time. These tiny bits were unknown to our religious leaders when they were fabricating the foundational beliefs about their Gods. As more scientific proof is uncovered, their arguments about how quickly their Gods have been able to engender the Cosmos has become weaker.

What aspirants need to realize is that science has yet to comprehend that the subatomic particles which have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang are conscious beings, and there is an intention behind their actions. The GWB is

disclosing these tiny bits of matter and energy are our True Self, The Elohim and Us. If we want to realize what is real in this Universe and understand what we, who are the incarnations of our True Self, are doing on this planet, we must merge religious doctrines with scientific facts and redefine key words each group uses to explain the genesis of the Cosmos. In this way, mankind can perceive our purpose for inhabiting human bodies.

"Growing up is losing some illusions, in order to acquire others." ~Virginia Woolf

All things in existence, including our corporeal form, are made up of The Elohim. There have never been any individual Gods. Rather, the submicroscopic particles permeating space-time are the creators and are not beings separate from mankind; we are they. Our religious leaders are resistant to incorporate into their doctrines the data scientists have uncovered about subatomic bits composing everything in the Universe, knowing this will reveal the verity about Who we truly are. When science is able to acknowledge they are conscious, creative entities, we can begin to realize this is where our intelligence originates. What then will happen to our belief in Gods?

As Virginia Woolf has asserted, "Growing up is losing some illusions, in order to acquire others." If we are to avoid establishing new fallacies and erroneous
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

notions, we must realize and own the verity about Who we truly are. Only mental barriers keep us from integrating the reality that conscious, subatomic particles are the true creators of this Universe and of mankind. The difficulty we have with acknowledging this concept lies in our inability to imagine something so small possessing the consciousness we have attributed to our Gods. This is due to the fact we humans can only think in 3-D, whereas our Us particles exist and move multi-dimensionally; science has proven this.

From the microcosm to the macrocosm, the same creative force is at work to generate the data scientists have been acquiring about what actually exists in the Cosmos. They offer mankind proof of what is real in it, yet we still think some God has fashioned all of this. As they work to uncover the secrets of the Universe, we tend to latch on to our old misconceptions and previous suppositions. It is because we do not want to let go of our perception asserting that we are separate from one another. Therefore, we cannot be taught what will revolutionize our reality until we are ready to embrace the fact that everything in existence in this Universe is our True Self incarnate.

Our mystics have been informing us that the subatomic particles which permeate the Universe are Us, and they are the conscious creators acting as One to fashion all that exists. What effect would this unconventional information have on mankind and the instructions we would accept about our deities?
Answer: We would discover there are no separate Gods to fear. Due to this realization, we would become aware that the doctrines our religions have generated about them have been fabrications. This has compelled our religious leaders to attempt to debunk scientific findings because these facts would lead mankind to understand what is real in the Cosmos.

What can be seen with our eyes or scientific instruments is actual in the Cosmos. These objects are comprised of Us, and no separate deities exist among them. Let us think of this concept in terms of our oceans. Their waters are vast and deep, and when we swim under the surface and look around us, we know we are surrounded by the sea and have become part of it. Realizing

we are only a speck in the immensity of the Universe does not diminish our significance. If we want to take control of our destiny, we must acknowledge Who we truly are and recognize that separateness is an illusion. To grow spiritually means we can no longer cling to our erroneous notions.

'One of the great commandments of science is, Mistrust arguments from authority' . (Scientists, being primates, and thus given to dominance hierarchies, of course do not always follow this commandment.)' ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Our religions have been teaching us fallacies about their separate Gods and by continuing to embrace their doctrines, the deeper we have descended into the illusion of separation and our ignorance. In addition, our scientists are revealing what is real in this Universe and the quantum realm. In spite of mankind's belief we are set apart from all of this, we are sharing our experience of separateness with the rest of Us. The reason we cannot recall this truth is due to the fact our religious leaders and the ruling elite have invented the concepts about what their deities require from us in order to lead us into servitude. They have succeeded in their efforts.

The guide is designed to assist mankind unravel many of the illusions that are manufactured for us to accept and believe. It provides the essential information we need, so we can begin to heal ourselves of our misconceptions and take control of our destiny. In addition, science has been working on uncovering secrets about what exists in the Universe. Since scientific discoveries have been applying pressure on our religions to revise their doctrines, they are now claiming their deities have fashioned the subatomic particles which have entered our space-time at The Big Bang. This enables them to assert that the Cosmos has no consciousness of its own; only their Gods possess it.

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to realize the verity about Who we truly are. Although they try hard to disprove the data being provided by scientists, their attempts to fortify their illusions are made in vain. With all the new scientific discoveries being revealed in our modern times, it is becoming increasingly difficult for religions to maintain their deceptions. However, they have no intention of altering their teachings. As long as we relinquish our reasoning power to them, they will persist in the fabrication of their fallacies. It would therefore be useful and wise to "...Mistrust arguments from authority," as Carl Sagan has advised.

'A reliable way to make people believe in falsehoods is frequent repetition, because familiarity is not easily distinguished from truth. Authoritarian institutions and marketers have always known this fact.' ~Daniel Kahneman, Thinking, Fast and Slow

The efforts of our religious leaders are designed to make sure we do not discover Who we truly are. To accomplish this, they have learned how to effectively utilize, over the centuries, the above technique pointed out by Daniel Kahneman. Mankind has come to "...believe in falsehoods..." as a result of "frequent repetition, because familiarity is not easily distinguished from truth." Their religious doctrines have become established in this way. Once we accepted their teachings, they magically became God's words. Many falsehoods, which took over our mind, were conveyed in their sermons. This is how we have lost all memory about our True Self.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

According to our religious indoctrination, everything that exists is comprised of

inanimate matter left over from what their divine beings have engendered. For this reason, they do not want us to study scientific facts that would lead us away from their ability to control our mind. However, as our scientists progress in their study of the quantum realm, they are eventually going to be able to prove that our Us particles are alive and are conscious beings. Their findings will show that our religious premises are incorrect.

All the efforts scientists and mystics have made and are continuing to make will force religions to create their own spin on their teachings in order to preserve their illusions as Rev. Funes has done. They will be forced to adjust their doctrines so that mankind will maintain their belief in separate Gods, and by generating this shift, the decline of their influence will be accelerated. What they do not realize is that all of their adaptations will force them to admit to the truths being revealed by science, which they have vigorously countered in the past. Sooner rather than later, mankind will be able to see what they are doing, and this will cause their loss of credibility.

Religions hope that science will make serious miscalculations, and they can then swoop in and capitalize on these errors in order to promote their Gods. What is actually going to occur is that we will realize the former have been inventing concepts about what their Gods have created in the Universe and on Earth. The GWB, on the other hand, is teaching us the way to transcend the false notions and deceptions our religious leaders have woven is to realize our True Self.

We, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into everything in the Cosmos. In addition, we are not separate from any Gods but are who we think they are, incarnate in our physical form. Once we are able to integrate these verities into our consciousness, what then will be left of our familiar illusions? It would be the beginning of a new era for humanity because we would have gained the ability to evolve into beings capable of traveling throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. The difficulties we have endured due to the depletion of our planet's resources would be a problem of the past. What our body requires to survive would be abundantly available, once we realize Who we truly are.

"There is a wide measure of agreement which, on the physical side of science approaches almost unanimity, that the stream of knowledge is heading towards a non-mechanical reality; the universe begins to look more like a great thought

than a great machine. Mind no longer appears as an accidental intruder into the realm of matter. We are beginning to suspect that we ought rather to hail

mind as the creator and governor of the realm of matter—not of course our individual minds, but the mind in which the atoms out of which our individual minds have grown, exist as thoughts." ~Sir James Jeans knighted mathematician,

physicist and astronomer who helped develop our understanding of the evolution of stars, wrote this in his book, The Mysterious Universe (Cambridge, 1931).

In the near future, it will become a challenge for mankind to cling to our false conviction about a singular God because such fallacies are being dissolved by our mystics and scientists. If we were to allow this transformation to take place, we could not continue to maintain the notion we are disjoined from one another and our deities. Assumptions made by scientists about what occurred during the formation of this Universe would also need to be revised. They would have to acknowledge that the subatomic particles they have been studying are conscious, creative beings, thus necessitating the alteration of everything they think they know about the quantum realm.

Scientists are resistant to the idea the subatomic particles they study are part of a collective of conscious beings that has come into this dimension and has been performing a great work. They feel it is too much like what religions have been teaching, so it is best to discard the notion. As a result, they stumble from one theory to another but are unable to attribute what they see to the conscious effort of our True Self. The verity that Who we truly are is it incarnate continues to evade mankind. With the arrival of the day when we recognize what is actual about our creational ability, both science and religions will have to revise their concepts about the genesis of our Universe.

Our True Self has fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang to form into what is seen in the Cosmos. The verity is that "...the mind in which the atoms out of which our individual minds have grown, exist as thoughts." Scientists will gain access to "...the stream of knowledge [which] is heading towards a non-mechanical reality..." causing them to look at everything in 3-D as "a great thought." Mankind is able to think because we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, and the self-awareness we have acquired has not been the result of an evolutionary accident. We were given the ability to transmit our experience of separateness into the Universe.

When mankind begins to think in the above manner, the 'Mind no longer appears as an accidental intruder into the realm of matter." Furthermore, we could not continue to overlook the significance of the enlightened thoughts The GWB is seeding to help transform our reality. They are pointing out that what has been evolving our consciousness has been happening over an extended period and has been directed by our True Self. In actuality, Who we truly are has been present since the beginning of this Universe. We, as Us inhabiting human bodies, have been involved in this project ever since The Big Bang and are comprised of those of Us we have been worshiping as Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"What turns a mere piece of matter from being mere matter into an animated being? What gives certain special physical patterns in the universe the mysterious privilege of feeling sensations and having experiences?" ~D.R. Hofstadter

Questions we now need to ask ourselves are relayed in the above quote. A God did not fashion our self-awareness, but it came from Us. This does not support religious doctrines about what their deities have created or what science believes about the nature of the subatomic particles they study. It has been difficult for both groups to grasp the actuality of Who we truly are primarily because of their misconceptions. In the near future, we are scheduled to make our 4-D transition in consciousness and realize how we, as Us, have formed ourselves into the Universe. When we embrace this truth, what will become of our previous convictions being based on the illusion of separateness?

Due to the belief we have of being engendered by deities outside of ourselves, we have allowed our religious leaders to perpetuate the illusions we suffer from while on Earth. Our mystics have initiated thoughtful queries and are assisting their fellow men to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness. Once we collectively make this breakthrough, we will no longer argue in support of a creator God separate from us. We will have realized he is Who we truly are and that our self-awareness comes from our True Self. When we accept that we are the manifestations of it and its intentions in the Universe, we will know we are not

fashioned by a divine being set apart from the rest of Us.

Crucial and profound questions will occur as we read the guide such as: Are we the same beings entering this dimension at The Big Bang? Did we evolve this fleshly, physical form presently inhabited by Us? How is it possible we are the sentient and creative entities who have fashioned our human vessel? Was it a God who breathed self-awareness into these mortal bodies or did we, as Us? Has our memory about this verity been purged by the teachings of our religions? The answer to the last query is "Yes." The illusion of separateness is what we want to be experiencing in order to fulfill our role in the Original Intent. It is the same purpose religions are serving.

Our mystics do not promote the teachings of our religious and secular leaders or the positions our scientists have taken because they have discovered what is actual. The verity is that we are the subatomic particles pervading the Universe, and these bits are Who we truly are. We are comprised of Us and are not set apart from any God. Let us not forget we have engendered everything in the Cosmos; no deities have been involved. Furthermore, we are what is real in it, having organized ourselves into its totality. Proof of this is provided by our telescopes and microscopes because our True Self is visible everywhere, and we are not separate from it; we are it.

"We go about our daily lives understanding almost nothing of the world. We give little thought to the machinery that generates the sunlight that makes life possible, to the gravity that glues us to an Earth that would otherwise send us spinning off into space, or to the atoms of which we are made and on whose stability we fundamentally depend. Except for children (who don't know enough not to ask the important questions), few of us spend much time wondering why nature is the way it is; where the cosmos came from, or whether it was always here; if time will one day flow backward and effects precede causes; or whether

there are ultimate limits to what humans can know." ~Carl Sagan (From an

introduction to A Brief History of Time by Stephen Hawking)

In consideration of what is being instilled in our subconscious mind by religions, The GWB is informing us what we must do to become free of their illusory doctrines. We must educate ourselves with the truth and use our critical thinking skills, as Carl Sagan has, to transmute these fallacies. Because our religious leaders fear we will expose their teachings as moot points, they will do all they can to keep their erroneous notions firmly established in our psyche. However, when we become aware of Who we truly are, we will see through the duplicity they have been maintaining for thousands of years in their attempt to keep us in ignorance and to benefit from the situation.

Soon, an enlightened mankind will refuse to play along with our religious leaders who want to perpetuate their illusions. When this happens, we must be prepared to replace fallacies with what will heal us of our misconceptions. Those who create and maintain these deceptions also coerce us to go to war, generating great suffering for our fellow men. One of the primary reasons for their subterfuge is to be able to control our mind in order to continue enjoying the advantages. Once we realize what they have been doing and discover the beliefs and teachings they have been manufacturing are false and deceptive, their hold on our psyche would crumble to dust.

To eliminate the source of our conflicts, we must initiate the healing work necessary to transform our world. This responsibility will weigh heavily on those on a spiritual path. It would be just as it was for Jesus when he came to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

understand the implications of his mission. When we realize what he has done, we must make an effort sufficient enough to be able to overwhelm humanity's resistance to changing our accustomed notions about being separate from one another and our Gods. For this reason, The GWB has introduced the guide to mankind at this time. There is much we need to learn in order to heal our mind and empower the transformation of our consciousness.

'The further the spiritual evolution of mankind advances, the more certain it seems to me that the path to genuine religiosity does not lie through the fear of life, and the fear of death, and blind faith, but through striving after rational knowledge." ~Albert Einstein

We, who have become human, are members of The Elohim, and we have created everything in the Cosmos with our subatomic bodies. The Gods have had nothing to do with any of this. Once we realize the truth, to whom should we worship, pray and sing our hymns? It is our religious leaders who require us to glorify their imaginary deities and blindly follow the many illusory dictates they and the ruling elite have invented, inducing us to obey their instructions. Have we had enough of this yet? What we must do to liberate ourselves from their fallacies and deceptions is to open our mind to the verity about what has occurred since coming into this dimension and engendering a Universe.

The God game has gone far enough. Mankind's current task is to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. First, we need to educate our fellow men about the role our religions and the ruling elite have been playing in our Original Intent. Their efforts have been aimed at restraining our ability to think. Even those leaders whose efforts are worthy of our praise and demonstrate they are concerned about our welfare and the protection of the Earth quote what they believe their deities want us to do. If we have no personal aspiration to alter what divides us from one another, actualizing the goals our visionaries are leading us toward will be delayed or halted.

Our mission has always been to assist our True Self in the actualization of our Original Intent to undergo separateness. In order to bring this experience to its conclusion, however, we need to use reason to weed out what is illusory. We can then transmute the false notions we maintain that prevents us from healing our reality. Because religions have mistakenly assumed they are responsible for our redemption, they have no intention of assisting us in our metamorphosis. Instead, they will continue to perpetuate their misconceptions and claim their Gods have given them the authority to do so. Humanity must cease supporting what will most certainly bring our lives on Earth to an end.

'Only barbarians are not curious about where they come from, how they came to be where they are, where they appear to be going, whether they wish to go there, and if so, why, and if not, why not." ~Isaiah Berlin

Religions have been attempting to put an end to our curiosity for ages. To accomplish this, we have been told how their Gods have fashioned the Universe by creating everything out of nothing in a short period of time. This is a fantastical tale which goes far beyond anything being dreamed up by science fiction writers. How could there be two realities existing side-by-side in this Universe, the one religions have created in their imaginations and the one which science has proven to be real? The scientific data uncovered about the

behaviors of subatomic particles contradict religious assertions since they do not act or interact as separate beings like our deities supposedly do.

Ever since we began looking up at the stars during our primitive existence, we desired to uncover the secrets we intuitively sensed would explain our purpose for being. Why do we feel compelled to look up at the heavens and try to discover how we fit into all that is? If the Gods wanted to convince us that we were nothing more than their creatures, why would they have caused us to become curious about what is in the Cosmos? They could simply have concealed the stars from our view if looking at them was not the direction they wanted us to focus our attention. Without these celestial bodies to inspire us, we would look no further than our relationship with our deities.

Scientists have proven that Us particles originate from The Big Bang and presently pervade the entire Cosmos. Although they fail to understand these bits are conscious entities, they have at least been willing to acknowledge they exist and comprise everything in space-time, whereas our religions strive to keep us in ignorance about these facts. In spite of their efforts, we still look up at the heavens and wonder what is out there. We sense that unknowns exist and recognize we must make the incomprehensible understandable. Because of this perception, we are driven by an inner urge to know "...how [we] came to be...{and} where [we] appear to be going..."

"The most merciful thing in the world, I think, is the inability of the human mind to correlate all its contents...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will open up such terrifying vistas of reality, and of our frightful position therein, that we shall either go mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." ~H.P. Lovecraft

Why would a divine being bother to engender this Universe? Was it a hobby or pastime he engaged in for his amusement? Are humans the creatures required to worship him? If he is a jealous God, who demands that we glorify and obey only him? By failing to do so, will he punish us as we are taught by our religious leaders that he will? Would this not create an atmosphere of self-centeredness which would permeate the entire Cosmos? How would this affect

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

everyone in it? When we interact in this way, does this not generate consequences in our lives? Must we accept the idea that our deity is allowed to conduct himself in the immature ways we are taught we should not?

When we embrace our religions' illusions, what happens? We become confused if we allow skepticism and suspicion to shape our human experiences. What is their solution for this condition? It is conformity. In the explanation given earlier in this chapter about the effect of one's study of the guide, it says, "The knowledge being shared in the Justice chapter will change the course of our human history." This is not an idle boast. The ignorance being caused by religions dominating the minds of mankind has outgrown its usefulness. To perceive our role in the Cosmos and on Earth, we must realize Who we truly are because this is the cognizance that will transform and heal us.

Religions have instructed us not to heed the contradictions regarding what they claim about their Gods. It could be likened to the Wizard of Oz who told Dorothy not to look behind the curtain while he created a false impression of his stature, making him appear more powerful than he actually was. Most of us are taught to believe the emperor has clothes on when we can clearly see he

does not. Fortunately, "...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will..." liberate us from our illusions.

In order to avoid going "...mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age," we must rethink the ideas we have about whom we believe we are compared to our Gods. Our religions have engendered "terrifying vistas of reality..." to such an extent that we instinctively resist seeking this knowledge. By looking within, we will find our answers; they are locked in our DNA. There lies the memory about our True Self and all the creative acts we have performed in this Universe and many previous ones. Once these secrets have become obvious, many surprising facts will spill out to overwhelm us.

The stars, planets, our bodies, all of life and a nuclear weapon explosion validate the fact we, as Us, are the only physical and tangible realities existing in this Universe. There are no deities in it nor are they hidden in other dimensions or realms. Anything that has actuality is clearly visible either with the naked eye or with the aid of technology. We already know the answer to the question, "Who is God?" With the information provided in the guide we will be able to see that we and everything in the Cosmos are the incarnations of our True Self in various 3-D forms. Due to the influence of our religions, however, we have come to believe we are separate from all that it is.

'Even a really bad creator would at least have started with Earth, Air, Fire, Water and Surprise." ~Terry Pratchett

Terry Pratchett heals us of our misconceptions about our Gods by pointing out what is real are the "...Earth, Air, Fire, Water and Surprise." An astonishing revelation we can look forward to is that all of these elements are parts of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate in its many physical forms. He is trying to bring to our attention that what 'Even a really bad creator would at least have started with..." would have been our subatomic particles. They are what is actual instead of what has been imagined in the minds of our religious leaders regarding what their deities have done. No matter how much we would like to believe them, all that exists was not created out of nothing.

It is easy to deduce that subatomic particles are nothing because they are invisible. The surprise waiting for us to uncover is that they are our True Self which fashioned itself into this Universe. We will be shocked when we discover this has never come from a divine source but from Us. Our purpose on Earth is not to worship and serve any God since none of Us inhabiting human bodies have made any mistakes while actualizing our Original Intent. Only with the appearance of religions did we begin to believe we were sinners. What they have done is to invent how their deities perceive us. It is time to put an end to our suffering in ignorance by realizing Who we truly are.

A being who dwells interdimensionally could not possibly be aware of what we humans are learning about separateness. Mankind is teaching our True Self what it has never been exposed to before our experiences. If we want to resolve the difficulties we endure in this state, we need to recognize we are it incarnate and then tap into its infinite knowledge. By acquiring a sample of what life is like for our Self-Realized mentors who have transcended their ignorance, we could then understand why they would never attempt to instruct us about separate Gods. First of all, they would have no desire to do so. Secondly, they would realize the dangers of identifying with an independent deity.

Mankind's consciousness became dulled by our religious illusions, and we were

convinced God was righteous when he demonstrated his anger, impatience and irritability. Such conduct is what would be expected from humans, not from an all-wise and powerful being. However, this is how our religious leaders have been able to convince us that our deity will mete out retributions if we fail to obey him. Included in their holy texts are tales about how wrongdoers are punished for their misbehavior, and we, too, will be disciplined. It should not be surprising that when we plead to our religions for help with our suffering in separateness, we are told this is the result of our sins.

How silly of our religions to tell us what their Gods want us to do and will do to us if we fail to follow their instructions. Since our religious leader cannot imagine the interdimensional domain in which all of Us exist, they assume

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

everyone else in the Universe perceives reality in a 3-D way, and we are all governed by the divine beings they have manufactured. Our various faiths have different concepts about how we have come into existence because each one has created its own version. There are no entities dwelling in a separate realm because such an idea is an illusion. The notion we are set apart from our deities is a human fabrication.

"The time will come when diligent research over long periods will bring to light things which now lie hidden. A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to

the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages. There will

come a time when our descendants will be amazed that we did not know things

that are so plain to them... Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced." ~Seneca The Younger (4 BCE-65 CE), Natural Questions

Because of the political objectives of our religious leaders, they say God has communicated his Ten Commandments to mankind, and we must obey them.

This has confused us because the same doctrines which have caused us to fear his punishments are what is recorded in the Bible as acts he himself has committed. It appears our supreme being exempts himself from the laws he generates and routinely violates. On the other hand, this behavior has been deemed unacceptable for us demonstrate. The eventual outcome was our acceptance that it was permissible for him to act in this manner, making demands of us and having temper tantrums when they were not met.

What proof do we have that our God is loving and compassionate, especially when he promises to punish us in hell for an eternity if we do not obey him and conduct ourselves as he directs? This gives us two choices, and they are either to follow his instructions or suffer the consequences. However, by his behaviors depicted in the Bible, has he not been setting the example of the adage, "Do as I say, not as I do?" By challenging these contradictions, we will realize our deities are man-made. When we discern what is illusory, we can discover inaccuracies about what we think our supreme beings want from us. Let us try to imagine ways we can be healed by this new awareness.

The Universe does not work in the manner we are taught by religions. Because of our Oneness, it is impossible to discipline just a single individual. What The GWB is informing us is that we are One, and it will be easy to transcend our

erroneous notions by perceiving Who we truly are. If we were to explore the idea that we were more than what our religious leaders have been teaching us, we would not think in terms of violating any of our God's commandments. By owning the fact we are One with The Father just like Jesus, we can ascertain there are no deities judging our actions on Earth. Realizing this verity, we would no longer fear the notion of being punished by them.

Seneca came to the conclusion that 'Many discoveries [about Who we truly are] are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced.' That time to perceive our True Self has now arrived. We no longer have to suffer under the illusions that religions create or feel it is reasonable to go to war to defend our faith. The verity is that no God has ever had anything to do with what has been written in the Bible. It contains accounts, tales and parables our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fabricated. They are the ones who have been commanding us to perform harmful acts in the name of their deity, and we have suffered the consequences.

"We all remember how many religious wars were fought for a religion of love and gentleness; how many bodies were burned alive with the genuinely kind intention of saving souls from the eternal fire of hell." ~Karl Popper

Karl Popper has only scratched the surface of all we have done in the name of our deities. We have justified many atrocities with the excuse that we are just doing our God's will. Most of mankind has become tired of these hypocrisies, and in the last few decades, we have heard much about the "nones." These people label themselves as no longer identifying with any particular faith when polled by the Pew Research Center. Many of them, perhaps even the majority, were formerly devout but still regard themselves as spiritual seekers of truth. Their personal beliefs continue to be important and meaningful to them even though they have turned away from organized religions.

Among those adults born between 1980 and 2000, commonly referred to as the millennials, the numbers departing their faith are higher than other age groups and are steadily increasing. For example, one out of every three has left their place of worship. Although many young people who are raised in a system of religious beliefs historically leave for a period of time and then return, today's youth are not going back. Some even assert they are agnostics or atheists. What does this mean for the long-term survival of religions? When the older generations die, few will be left in the pews. This trend will cause them to become institutions of the past.

Some of the most faithful and active members of religious institutions are becoming the quickest to permanently walk out their doors. Research has been conducted to examine a growing population called "dones," a group of once dedicated, congregational members who have decided to stop going to church. They are the newest "nones." All of this is drawing attention to the need for mankind to transform its various faiths. However, this is unlikely to occur until we are able to realize Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. Instead of religions helping humanity make this transition, they are endeavoring to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

reinforce our belief in separate Gods for obvious reasons.

"Dreams and freedom are the same. In order for them to be, they come with a price." ~Criss Jami, Killosofhy

In mankind's earliest endeavors to develop our civilizations, there was no division between religion and state. What we had at that time were rulers who were worshiped as Gods. We were required to fall to our knees and with fully outstretched arms bow to the ground before them. If we did not comply, this would mean death to the defiant ones. As these cultures rose and fell, such godlike sovereigns declined and were replaced by a division of authority with the secular leaders influencing mankind with their laws and religions working on our psyche, training and compelling us to comply with the regulations and edicts our rulers generated.

Due to the difficulties our godlike rulers experienced by having to shoulder so much responsibility, they learned it was easier to reign over us by delegating their deity role to fictional figures. Divine beings were created, and they discovered these entities had powerful beneficial effects on their endeavor to govern us. As a result, they appointed our religious leaders, such as high priests, popes, cardinals, bishops, rabbis, missionaries, ministers, etc., who soon rose in stature and influence. A new form of authority then emerged, requiring us to submit to their power. They fabricated doctrines which had nothing to do with what a God communicated to them.

It was at this time that mankind was introduced to the idea of a war which occurred in heaven between God and some of his rebellious Angels. The realm called hell was then invented. All these illusions worked on our psyche to establish that even in heaven there are separate beings who engage in disputes.

Therefore, when our leaders led us into struggles to acquire the resources of other nations, it was easier to explain what their deities wanted us to do, permitting us to kill in their name. A huge amount of suffering befell humanity as a result of these teachings, and we had no idea we were being manipulated into these conflicts by our rulers.

The illusions manufactured by our religious leaders have dulled our awareness. At one time, our mind was empowered by the insights our shamans and mystics shared with us. However, due to the influence of religions, we lost connection with our ameliorative and transformative abilities which we naturally possess. They were the cause of our descent into a state of confusion and powerlessness, turning us into their puppets. As a result, we do not have a clue that we are our True Self incarnate and are shocked when our mystics impart this verity to us. Mankind has shunned, persecuted and burned The Self-Realized at the stake rather than embrace the truth.

Criss Jami points out that "Dreams and freedom are the same. In order for them to be, they come with a price." The cost of becoming an empowered, Self-Realized race of beings is having to let go of the familiar and comfortable. By doing so, all the responsibilities we have allowed our rulers and religious leaders to take on for us would fall to ordinary mankind. We have become so accustomed to our problems being taken care of by them that we refuse to accept this task. Because it is our choice, we become disillusioned when our leaders demonstrate how corrupt they are as they exploit and manipulate us. However, to be honest, at whom should we point our finger?

'The bad thing about all religions is that, instead of being able to confess their allegorical nature, they have to conceal it; accordingly, they parade their doctrines in all seriousness as true sensu proprio, and as absurdities form an essential part of these doctrines we have the great mischief of a continual fraud." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

Our religious leaders started mankind on the path of worshipping the deities our sovereigns fashioned which were bizarre, animal-like beings with grotesque disfigurements designed to imprint upon us the formidable powers they possessed. This led us to fear their abilities and caused us to kneel before them, offering gifts, sacrifices and our appeasements. After the completion of this indoctrination, modern versions of these entities were made intangible and invisible. However, our anxiety, regarding what they can do to us if we do not obey them and behave in the ways our rulers and religious leaders say we must, has remained in our subconscious mind.

During our childhood, we were indoctrinated into the requirements of our faith so that as adults we would not rebel against the inconsistencies, hypocrisies and lies we would discover within our religion. We blindly embraced what we were told about the Gods because we believed our religious leaders cared about our welfare. The truth is they do not want to be bothered with our feelings when we realize the consequences of conforming to their teachings. Instead, "...they parade their doctrines in all seriousness as true sensu proprio..." and we follow them like sheep. To avoid the punishment we imagined would come from their Gods, we decided it was not worth questioning them.

What hope do we have of raising our awareness beyond our ignorance if God's actions are as described by religions? If we were to demand they bring forth proof of what they teach as our scientists have provide, each faith would realize they did not have enough factual data to argue for what they have been conveying about their deities. They will not make any effort to substantiate their teachings as long as we blindly embrace their illusions. Instead, their response to those few who stand up to dispute "...the great mischief of a @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

continual fraud" is to banish us. Despite their defensive actions, we are destined to comprehend Who we truly are.

"The religious man will constantly look for the proof of Heaven and Hell; while the atheist man will constantly look to disprove Heaven and Hell. And they go on like that, locked-head in battle, both battling for beliefs that really cannot be proven. Neither the existence nor the non-existence of Heaven and Hell can be proven. And soon they will all be dead. And nobody will know where they go to, except they themselves who die. And so the battle continues, as it always has. And why should I join either side? If there is a God Almighty, I should imagine Him not needing human beings made out of carbon to believe in Him. What use to God would our species be? If He loves us, then He will love us because He chooses to love us. Never because He needs us to believe in Him. It wouldnt make any difference whatsoever, to an Almighty God, if carbon species breathing oxygen believed in Him or not. If He wanted to love the species then He just would. Regardless of their own persuasions. And if there is not an Almighty God, then it would not matter if I joined such a battle, either. Either way, why would I join such a cursed downward spiral? The truth that we do know for sure, is that it is our responsibility and it is in our best interest, to live our lives in such a way that creates Heaven on Earth and puts Hell on Earth far away." ~C. JoyBell C.

Mankind believes everything in the Cosmos was created by a separate individual we call God or more than one depending upon the particular faith we follow. Religions teach us that we are set apart from their divine beings. However, the nature of what exists in the Universe contradicts this assertion.

Science has proven what a Googolplex of subatomic particles have engendered while working cooperatively as One for billions of years. These particles are Who we truly are; they are not independent deities.

Humanity has concocted the idea about a God who brought the entirety of existence into being in a short period of time as if by magic. This misconception could only have taken root in the minds of those who have forgotten Who we truly are. The answer to the age-old question regarding the emergence of our all-knowing deity is that mankind has contrived him in order to understand how we and everything in the Universe have come to be. Our religious leaders entered this process, and with the ruling elite, they seized the opportunity to lead us in the direction they wished for political reasons. They are the weavers of the illusions making our existence on Earth a living hell.

By giving serious thought to the instructions our religions have offered, we would be able to see they were man-made. They will not admit to what they have done since the exposure of their deceptions would undermine all they

have gained by the creation of their myths. Are we stuck with what we have

been told we must accept as gospel to please our religious leaders? If we dare to acknowledge Who we truly are, will their deities punish us? Do we need to perpetuate these illusions? The answer to all these questions is "No," but the teachings we receive about our divine beings cause us to struggle in an attempt to determine our purpose for existing and why we suffer.

We have coexisted in a state of ignorance and have been easily manipulated into carrying out whatever requirements our religious leaders and the ruling elite have considered necessary. In essence, we went along with their demands because we felt it would make our lives easier. However, this has not turned out as we have hoped. If we want to break free of these deceptions, we must begin by focusing on the fallacies and misconceptions we have been taught. To be successful in this endeavor, we need to be fully aware of why we have accepted the pretense we are separate from our Gods and then abandon our participation in perpetuating this illusion.

'One of the most amazing and perplexing features of mainstream Christianity is that seminarians who learn the historical-critical method in their Bible classes appear to forget all about it when it comes time for them to be pastors. They are taught critical approaches to Scripture, they learn about the discrepancies and contradictions, they discover all sorts of historical errors and mistakes, they come to realize that it is difficult to know whether Moses existed or what Jesus actually said and did, they find that there are other books that were at one time considered canonical but that ultimately did not become part of Scripture (for example, other Gospels and Apocalypses), they come to recognize that a good number of the books of the Bible are pseudonymous (for example, written in the name of an apostle by someone else), that in fact we don't have the original copies of any of the biblical books but only copies made centuries later, all of which have been altered. They learn all of this, and yet when they enter church ministry they appear to put it back on the shelf. For reasons I will explore in the conclusion, pastors are, as a rule, reluctant to teach what they learned about the Bible in seminary." ~Bart D. Ehrman, *Jesus, Interrupted: Revealing the Hidden Contradictions in the Bible & Why We Don't Know About Them*

The entire endeavor of religions is aimed at getting us down on our knees and praying to their Gods. Once they are able to induce us to perform these simple acts, they rush to us and place their hand on our head, or they will stand before us and begin to murmur nonsense. These efforts are all directed at

sealing in our mind the wonderful goodness of their deities and get us emotionally attached to the illusions they manufacture about them. Most of the time this works, and those who are victimized by these techniques never perceive what is being done. We accept their deity into our heart without realizing we are actually embracing an illusion.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Hoping this may be our chance to get to know their God, we go along with the charade. We have gotten caught up in this illusion because we wish to maintain friendly relationships with others in the congregation who have witnessed us giving ourselves over to their God. This locks us in a self-deception, frequently for a lifetime. As a result, we can never back out of such a gesture of faith without risking the collapse of our social life. Our religious leaders know how to work this fear to their advantage and have become the most successful con artists the world has encountered. Their practice of this dark art has acquired for them much power, wealth and our servitude.

Our religious leaders will often invite us to come before the congregation to profess that we know their God and have accepted him into our heart. Their purpose for making such a show of our testimony is to get the congregation aroused into an impassioned frenzy. Do we recognize this feeling as similar to what we experience when our favorite sports team wins? Does this cause us to perceive who God is, or is it possible our emotions about him are being artificially generated? Are our religious leaders the only ones who actually know who he is? If we were to realize our True Self, would we find any individuals in our religion supportive of our discovery?

"Man is certainly crazy. He could not make a mite, and he makes gods by the dozen" ~Michel de Montaigne, Essays

Because there are so many Gods whom mankind has invented, do they compete with one another and compel their followers to convert nonbelievers? If we fail to conform to the demands of our religious leaders, do their deities deny they know us? Is it important to choose the right one to worship? How do we know we have made the correct decision? Was our conviction arrived at by careful consideration and research into all religious viewpoints about their immortal creators, or were we told by others that we were glorifying the only true one? Could it be possible that the real reason for our beliefs is a social one, and the divine being we worship is of secondary importance?

Are we sure our God is the real one and has not been invented in the imaginations of our religious leaders? Via the guide, a reformative outlook evoked by the powerful effects of True Self-Realization will be transferred to our conscious and subconscious minds. It is an attempt to transcend the religious agreements which humanity has been clinging to for thousands of years and can provide us with answers to our questions about the meaning of life and our place in the Universe. Additionally, it will give rise to an awareness extending far beyond our religious beliefs about the afterlife, karma, heaven, hell and our separate deities. This is how our study of the guide will affect us.

Would it not be better to recollect the truth that we have existed since the beginning of time rather than to constantly worry about what will happen to us when our body dies? Can we truly believe a mysterious entity called God is going to confront us in an afterlife and punish us if he deems our behavior on Earth has not been as he has instructed? Will he look in the Book of Life to determine if we have worshiped him as we have been taught we should? Do the

Gods argue with one another about who is entitled to claim our soul and determine whether we merit entering their paradise or should be sent to hell? As a means of settling the dispute, do they engage in wars?

Does the Catholic Church's description about a battle taking place in the heavenly kingdom that was caused by disobedient angels rebelling against God sound like a drama it created? Why do we believe our supreme being demands we preach his gospel to save lost souls? Have we grown weary of our religion's struggle to be acknowledged as the only one possessing the truth and being told how we should obey and serve them and the ruling elite or else? What would happen if we were to stop believing we are separate from our deities but are in fact our True Self incarnate? How would this realization change the way we interact with one another?

Is it true that we are inferior to our Gods and are weak and sinful? Would it not be preferable to become empowered by the knowledge about Who we truly are? Will any of our religious leaders step forward and support our quest to discover this verity? What do we think would be their response if we were to ask them such questions? If we confront them about what they say is the truth, would they be outraged? These queries are necessary, and it is important to become relentless in probing for explanations. Should they refuse to reply, that in itself is the answer we need. Such efforts will assist us to disconnect from the illusion we are separate from their deities.

'People cited violation of the First Amendment when a New Jersey schoolteacher asserted that evolution and The Big Bang are not scientific and that Noah's ark carried dinosaurs. This case is not about the need to separate

church and state; it's about the need to separate ignorant, scientifically illiterate people from the ranks of teachers." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Did everything which can be seen in space-time come into existence as a result of the efforts of a God who has supposedly accelerated the creation of the Universe to an incredible rate? Was he able to miraculously materialize everything observable in it in six days? After he completed his work, did he come to rest in a secluded reality which could explain why everything in the Cosmos appears to be moving in slow motion today? Scientifically knowledgeable people realize such notions are untrue. Our scientists are informing us about what has actually occurred over billions of years of cosmic

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

evolution and have provided proof via their research findings.

Observing what is detectable to our human perception could help us extrapolate what is undetectable. Anything tangible exists because it is built upon the foundation of the subatomic particles invisible to our unaided eyes. The truth we seek about how this Universe works, why humans have been created and our interconnection with all that is lies behind the veil in the Justice Tarot card. We do not attempt to find out what is there because we have come to prefer our ignorance. To counteract this apathy, we must abandon the teaching that we are separate from our Gods. This effort will assist us to discover what has been mysterious and beyond our comprehension.

Our religious leaders have instructed us that we are set apart from and inferior to their Gods. They do not want mankind to realize Who we truly are because once we do, it will mean the end of their ability to influence us. Therefore, we

are never taught that we are The Elohim, merging ourselves into our creation. If we want to stop fighting over which deity is the authentic one, we must cease perpetuating divisions of any kind. When we comprehend that everyone is an embodiment of our True Self, we can no longer view others as disjointed from the rest of Us. Embracing this knowledge will enable us to settle the strife we have generated while suffering under the illusion of separateness.

'Evolution provides a scientific foundation for the core values shared by most

Christians and conservatives, and by accepting-and embracing-the theory of evolution, Christians and conservatives strengthen their religion, their politics, and science itself. The conflict between science and religion is senseless. It is based on fears and misunderstandings rather than on facts and moral wisdom."

~Michael Shermer, Why Darwin Matters: The Case Against Intelligent Design

Are the scientific findings regarding what has transpired over billions of years in our Universe an illusion, whereas what we are being told by our religions about what their God's have created is gospel? To answer this query, it would be wise to admit both parties hold a piece of the truth about what has happened during the formation of this Universe. When we are objective, we can see that each is using different terms or concepts to argue what seems to be the same point. This would mean that 'Evolution provides a scientific foundation for the core values shared by most Christians and conservatives...' and that

" The conflict between science and religion is senseless."

The verity about how this Universe has come into being can be found when we allow realizations to spring to mind which neither science nor religions have previously considered. Are we obligated to continue perpetuating the misconceptions being taught by these two groups that keeps us believing we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is real in the Cosmos?

Did subatomic particles, which our scientists are projecting have no consciousness of their own, magically form into inanimate matter? Is there another reality which both parties have yet to think about or imagine? Could the unifying principle which is unknown to either of them be our True Self?

Scientists may argue with one another about their theories and try to prove their correctness or the inaccuracy of others, but the consequences of their disputes are far less painful for mankind than going to war with one another over which of our Gods is the correct one. They tend to acknowledge their differences or welcome new information which helps increase their understanding about all that exists. This is an example which our religions could benefit from when they are confronted by the teachings of other faiths. If they were able to verify that a little of the truth existed in all perspectives, they could combine them to arrive at a healing reality beneficial to mankind.

As Michael Shermer has pointed out, "...by accepting-and embracing-the theory of evolution, Christians and conservatives strengthen their religion, their politics, and science itself." Their conflicts need not be "...based on fears and misunderstandings...[but] on facts and moral wisdom." If they were to unify their efforts, those claiming to be in possession of indisputable certitudes would cease this practice and stop engendering wars to defend their incomplete truths. It would then be possible for them to adjust their beliefs, enabling them to reach a consensus. This could eventually lead mankind to embrace the verity that we are our True Self incarnate.

"(Pope Francis'] most recent trip was to Sweden, where he commemorated the 500th anniversary of the Protestant Reformation. That had triggered one of the

biggest splits in Christianity and decades of religious wars. He went so far as to praise Luther, who was once considered a heretic in the church, as a great reformer. So what he's been doing with other Christian churches is trying to heal past wounds and work together toward a shared view of their history."

~Sylvia Poggioli

Pope Francis is leading the way toward healing mankind by endeavoring to break down the barriers which exist between the Catholic Church and the Protestant faith. He is attempting to bridge their differences because he has perceived how damaging it has been for each side to remain fixed upon the doctrines and beliefs which divide them. His actions show us that he "...is trying to heal past wounds and work together toward a shared view of their This is assisting mankind to comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe, so we can "...heal past wounds and work together..." in order to attain True Self-Realization.

The GWB realizes mankind must reverse the effects of our religious

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

indoctrination which has us convinced we are separate from their Gods and one another. This includes the teaching we are sinners because it does nothing to liberate us from these fallacies; it only limits us to our ignorance. Clinging to what we are told are our transgressions creates the unhappiness in our lives that slips beneath the surface of our awareness, unrecognized and unaddressed. If we cannot locate the cause of our disconnection, we will not find a way to resolve what divides us. We will eventually learn that the source of our misery lies in the instructions severing us from our True Self.

Because we will only accept the doctrines of our chosen religion, we will not be receptive to the opportunities available to recognize there are solutions for the problems we encounter on Earth. We will therefore be unable to make any progress in the evolution of our consciousness and the transformation of the reality we suffer from while under the illusion of our separateness. However, when we recognize that Who we truly are is a collective of creative beings, we can then understand we have engendered this Universe in our endeavor to obtain an experience of disunion. This realization can subsequently heal us of the wounds our misconceptions and false impressions generate.

"Ultimate Reality is itself multiplicity, diversity. It is a waste of energy to strive to explain the world and its origin, which only diverts us from the essential Experience." ~Jean Klein, Be Who You Are

Jean Klein (1912-1998) was a French author, spiritual teacher and philosopher of 'Advaita Vedanta (Nondualism). According to him, it is only in a "...spontaneous state of interior silence that we can open ourselves to our true nature: the T Am' of pure consciousness." If all mankind were to discover this is the source of our intelligence, we would not squander our "...energy to strive to explain the world and its origin..." because we would know this has come from our True Self, and we are it incarnate.

The fact is that we are Us, existing as conscious beings long before our present Universe has become an actuality (more is explained about this truth in Chapter 17). We possess the capacity to engender new ones if we so desire, just as humans have the ability to fashion our personal reality on Earth. To counteract the possibility of accessing this knowledge, religions have asserted that everything has been brought into existence in six days via their separate Gods

efforts. It has been said he accomplished this without the need to involve others or the necessity to gather any of the elements constituting all the objects in the Cosmos. For this reason, we cannot imagine doing the same.

Our religions have generated their illusions, and we have accepted them as the truth. As our religious leaders teach us, God has magically engendered everything visible in our Universe from nothing while dwelling apart from his

creations in some higher realm. We cannot join him there unless we live as we are instructed. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching us what has come into being has originated from our True Self forming into all that is visible via our united concentration. Who we truly are have been the creators, whereas the Gods to whom we have given the credit for designing and establishing the Cosmos have never existed.

What keeps us from activating our memory about how we have created this Universe is centered around the presumptions we have latched on to regarding what our various Gods have done. We must allow ourselves to imagine what accepting our True Self as the nature of our being would do for us today and how this would affect our future. It is not necessary to wait for some miracle to occur in order to become aware of Who we truly are. Real progress will come when we no longer view our deities as separate from Us and realize we are One with them. Such an understanding will transform our world. If we want to be healed of our suffering in separateness, this is how we can do it.

"How can the Church be received as a trustworthy guide in the invisible, which falls into so many errors in the visible?" ~John W. Draper

The GWB is making an effort is to assist aspirants to uncover the facts about how the God of Judaism got his start. This is the same deity that Christianity and Islam worship, but they have given him different names. It is the objective of each of these religions to promote their version of a deity and gain followers. None of them make an effort to heal mankind of our illusions but to manufacture new ones which increase their coffers and allow them to gain control of how we think and live. Since much of their actions are politically motivated, "How can the Church be received as a trustworthy guide in the invisible, which falls into so many errors in the visible?"

To answer the question being presented by John Draper, we need to study the history of each religion and tally how much suffering they have inflicted on their fellow men in order to establish themselves as trustworthy keepers of wisdom. We fail to realize their teachings have come to be accepted by mankind because of the cruelties they have inflicted on us in the past while asserting their will. They have denied responsibility for their actions by claiming they have been obediently following the directions of their Gods, and we should not judge them for this. Of course, this excuse is based on the idea their separate deities actually exist. Should we allow them to continue deceiving us?

Are our Gods hidden from mankind in separate realities? Why are we required to believe and have faith in what we are told about their existence? Does it

seem plausible that our only role in this world is to obey and serve their Gods,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

so we will be accepted into their heaven? Is humanity's participation in the wondrous, creative manifestations and the perfection which has unfolded in the

Cosmos and on Earth all a big mistake? Or, have we been sold a bill of goods
“..which falls into so many errors in the visible?”

What we have been taught by our religions has caused mankind to cease our
efforts to realize our True Self and understand why we are here on Earth.
Therefore, is it any wonder why we have descended into a state of dull
consciousness where we believe we are separate from one another, our Gods
and all that exists and interact in this way? What we must realize is that they
do not care about the consequences of these beliefs, what really matters to
them is the ability to remain as an influential force in our lives.

‘It is terrible that we all die and lose everything we love; it is doubly terrible
that so many human beings suffer needlessly while alive. That so much of this
suffering can be directly attributed to religion—to religious hatreds, religious
wars, religious delusions and religious diversions of scarce resources—is what
makes atheism a moral and intellectual necessity.” ~Sam Harris

What we need to do is contemplate the fallacies our religions have woven and
apply clear and rational thought to them. With this discernment, we will be able
to arrive at a plausible explanation for our diverse and oftentimes conflicting
religious beliefs and discover this is due to the fact they are man-made. One
reliable way to resolve these differences is to realize Who we truly are. We
have never been taught this by our religions because they do not want us to
discover our True Self. They prefer we remain ignorant about our origin and
believe instead we have been fashioned by a separate deity. It does not matter
which one as long as we accept this one doctrine.

Our religions forbid us access to any disputable knowledge regarding who the
Gods truly are. They retain control of our curiosity and imagination, prohibiting
any challenge to their exclusive right to all spiritual matters. If we do not
believe in what they teach us, we are threatened with excommunication, social
rejection and eternal damnation. During the years of the inquisition, we were
tried by the church and turned over to the civil authorities for torture or death
if judged guilty. Many have been burned at the stake for daring to have an
independent opinion, and extreme measures similar to these are still practiced
today in religiously repressed countries.

Let us try to imagine the impact the realization of our True Self would have on
religions and our cultures. Hundreds of years ago, we were taught assumptions
such as the Earth was flat, or it was the center of the Universe with heaven
above and hell below. One of the foundational religious tenets we believe in is
that we have one lifetime on this planet, and how we conduct ourselves

determines whether we abide forever in bliss with God in heaven or are to be
eternally tortured by The Devil in hell. The only way we can get into paradise
is by submitting to the ever evolving and perverted dictates of our religious
leaders, who have become corrupted by the power we have given them.

‘Religion is meant to teach us true spiritual human character. It is meant for
self-transformation. It is meant to transform anxiety into peace, arrogance into
humility, envy into compassion, to awaken the pure soul in man and his love for
the Source, which is God.” ~Radhanath Swami

As we aspirants begin to comprehend the instructions being provided in the
guide, we will notice The GWB does not offer religions any support for their
separate Gods. The latter feels it is important to teach mankind we must have

"faith" in their knowing the correct relationship we should have with the divine beings they have invented. Much has been falsified, causing rational people to feel they are failures. What is true, however, is that no one could possibly know what their deities want of us because they have never existed as we have imagined. All that is real in this Universe is our conscious Us subatomic particles, and they are Who we truly are.

It is not the goal of The GWB to discount the good our religions have contributed to humanity or to direct aspirants' attention to new spiritual illusions which would replace the old ones. Mankind need not practice "faith" any more. Instead, we must know what is real. As Radhanath Swami has pointed out, 'Religion is meant to teach us true spiritual human character. It is meant for self-transformation.' The guide brings before readers the verity about Who we truly are, and our newly discovered cognizance can alter any convictions which have weakened, disempowered and caused our subjugation. In addition, it provides a path to enlightenment as a means to transform our lives.

To accomplish this, The GWB brings to our awareness many topics addressed by philosophy and science to enhance our comprehension about previously unknown or misunderstood mystical concepts. This path to knowledge will help aspirants recognize the techniques religions utilize to generate a false impression of the relationship we could gain with their illusory deities. However, these instructions do not provide any useful insights into what actually exists. We will never be able to "...transform anxiety into peace, arrogance into humility, envy into compassion...[until we] awaken the pure soul in man..." which is not a separate God but our True Self.

"Religion. It's given people hope in a world torn apart by religion." ~Jon Stewart

Are we choosing to reject the teachings about our True Self because it is easier
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to go along with what the masses believe? When we operate from the conviction we are separate from the Gods, is this because it makes it possible for us to maintain our social lives? Can we interact authentically with our fellow men when we have based our relationships upon illusions? Does thinking about our deities in the way The GWB is instructing make us feel uncomfortable about our religious beliefs? Do we reject what they communicate because it requires us to evaluate what we accept as gospel, thus compelling us to alter our viewpoint and embrace what is factual?

Those who are religious nurture hopeful images about their God's reality, and when The GWB points out the flaws in their belief, they become angry. They know their faith is vulnerable to challenge and prefer not to have anyone upset their comfortable illusions. The irony is that our True Self does not need us to acknowledge it or constantly glorify it with our prayers, praises and hymns. It knows Who we truly are and comprehends we are it incarnate in physical form. Realizing the truth of our being will illuminate our mind with revelations capable of transforming our lives. This metamorphosis cannot be compared to the artificial one our religious leaders generate.

Once we own the fact the Gods we worship are Us, mankind will get to know our True Self. This connection allows us to access our ancient memories, making it possible to recall our participation in all the creational activities which have taken place within our collective body of consciousness since The Big Bang. With this occurrence, we will no longer be able to consider ourselves

as separate from one another and all that is. We will realize Who we truly are and know we are the creators of the Earth and our human bodies. When we acknowledge this verity and take a look at the artificial environment our religious leaders have fashioned for us, the latter will pale in comparison.

"To confine our attention to terrestrial matters would be to limit the human spirit." ~Stephen W. Hawking

When we open our mind to scientific facts, such as those relayed by Stephen Hawking, our acceptance of this will reveal to us what is actual in our Universe. Our doctrines about the Gods and the artificial emotions we generate in our place of worship are incapable of assisting us to grasp The Totality of our Being. Although we have much knowledge available to us via the Internet, we are ignorant when it comes to matters capable of conveying the verity about Who we truly are. In essence, we are living, breathing contradictions. The GWB must stimulate our collective memory about our True Self so we can comprehend we are it incarnate in our human form.

Religions have been interfering with mankind's aspiration to become Self-Realized and have proven to be a troublesome influence. Their goal has always

been to restrict us to the belief we are only human and are separate from one another and the deities they promote. It is their preference to have us continue to maintain a focus on the illusion we are inferior to them and are indebted to their Gods for creating us. Our religious leaders gain enormous power to direct humanity toward actualizing their political objectives. They aim "To confine our attention to terrestrial matters..." causing us to be unable to decipher the deceptions in their doctrines.

It is the wish of religions and the ruling elite to preserve the control and authority over mankind they have established. No priest or minister will free their members from the doctrines of their faith any more than they would encourage a congregant to convert to another creed. We are only taught that we are separate from our Gods and one another. This provides them with the ability to direct our lives with what they say their Gods want us to do, and in this way, they are able "...to limit the human spirit."

Due to the actions of our religious leaders throughout history, little does mankind realize we are all One with The Father. The GWB is teaching us the truth about being members of The Elohim, the initiatory group of beings which fashioned this Universe. Jesus demonstrated the verity of this with his words and miracles. Because he knew Who we truly are, he said that we, too, could do what he has done and even greater. We will have learned how to heal ourselves of our illusions and soar through the Cosmos at the speed of thought to any destination we wish. Most reading this will say to themselves, "Whatever," but when we recall we are made of Us we can do what they do.

"all religion, my friend, is simply evolved out of fraud, fear, greed, imagination, and poetry." ~Edgar Allan Poe

The Jewish high priests were outraged when Jesus proclaimed, 'I and The Father are One,' causing them to seek to put him to death. It disturbed them when they heard rumors about his turning water into wine, healing the sick, raising the dead, feeding five thousand people with a couple of fish and five loaves of bread, walking on water, etc. However, they became greatly offended when he undermined their teaching that mankind was separate from and inferior to their deity. Today's religions will react in a similar fashion when the Self-Realized assert we can do what Jesus has done and even greater. They want us to believe only those authorized by God can do such things.

Because the high priests felt they were the only ones sanctioned by God to communicate his will and to speak on behalf of The Father, they were pleased with the decision of the Romans to put Jesus to death. Due to the fact they fabricated the concepts involving their supreme deity, they knew they could not afford to have anyone teach the masses what they could do once they realized

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

they were also One with him. Allowing this to take place would have exposed their deceptions. Should the truth of his teaching sink in, their ability to maintain control over us would come to an end because mankind would realize there was no separation between us and our creator.

When the masses discover what we have been taught about our Gods is false, it will mean the collapse of our present civilization. Billions of people will be distressed and angry once they realize they have been misled into believing what their religions have been teaching. A collective outrage would result, generating a great deal of shame in those who attempt to continue perpetuating these deceptions. It would cause the riches of the empires developed by our religious and secular leaders to be divided among the poor. Of course, they will do all they can to prevent this from happening since this is a fate far more terrifying to them than death.

"when facts are treated as if they were opinions, when there is no universal standard by which to determine truth in law, in science, in scholarship, or in the reporting of events of the day, the world becomes a place where lies become true, where people can believe what they want to believe, where there is no possibility of reaching any conclusion not predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." ~Chris Hedges, American Fascists: The Christian Right and the War On America

Religions will try to persuade us to accept their God as our Lord. When we are confronted by the 4-D transformational energy which will envelop this world, our awareness will be raised above their illusions. Before this occurs, however, our religious leaders will step up their efforts to stimulate any fears and anxieties remaining in our subconscious mind. They will lead us to believe our only hope is to submit to their teachings. Otherwise, their deities will judge and condemn us to an eternity of torment.

From the cradle to the grave, our religious leaders have been controlling our mind. Those directing us toward what they desire us to think and believe about spiritual matters and have played on our ignorance and apprehension concerning what awaits us after we die. As a result, we have become their puppets. What we actually experience when we transition from this world is covered in Chapter 13. Learning what is true regarding Death will transform our perspective about life.

We must cease accepting the belief we are separate from our Gods. As long as we continue to acknowledge this notion, there will be no relief from the effects we will suffer. The truth is that no deities have engendered a place they call hell where The Devil dwells. Such a fabrication is meant to either instill fear in us or compel us to be obedient to our religious and secular leaders. What we

have been taught to accept about what takes place when we transition to the other side has been "...predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." Nothing we have been told about what happens to us

after we die has ever been true.

"4 forced faithfulness is a bitter fruit for all concerned." ~Albert Einstein

No one who is a follower of a traditional religion is given any instructions about our True Self. This is the result of our religious leaders realizing they must assemble supporters who will follow their teachings to the letter. During our process of indoctrination, they have discounted, concealed and distorted information our mystics have relayed that would lead us to become Self-Realized. If someone like Jesus were to appear again on Earth, they will step in to prevent this person from infecting their congregation with enlightened insights into the truth of our being. They have taken control of all information which could lead us to realize we are our True Self incarnate.

True Self-Realization is a phenomenon which greatly disturbs traditional religions. They will never allow their congregations to consider that our purpose for existing is more than what we have thus far been programmed to believe. Neither will they permit us to think space-time is populated by an infinite source of intelligence smaller than atoms, which are, in truth, the Gods we have been worshiping. Such concepts will not enhance their religious point of view that is meant to encourage us to believe their deity exists alone and has supposedly created our entire Universe single-handedly. Furthermore, this being is allegedly so huge that his consciousness spans the entire Cosmos.

When Jesus exposed his fellow men to the words, "I and The Father are One," the religious leaders of his time reacted violently. They only taught their people to believe in a separate God and to behave in the ways they said he required of them. Modern man has accepted our indoctrination without question, but this has resulted in many lost opportunities to realize Who we truly are. The only hope we have for coping with our difficulties in life is to follow their religious instructions to the letter. Although their teachings generate an anticipation for a better life, this is actually 'A forced faithfulness [which has become] a bitter fruit for all concerned."

Stepping in Dogma by Sharon Frum Pacione

I dont remember the first time I stepped in a pile of dogma
but I know it was as a child

that's the best time to snatch the minds of the unsuspecting,
back then, who was I to question religion, politics, history,
after all, dogma looked at in the mirror spells "am God"
so, as a good little girl I got all the shots,
tried to blend in at school,
sang the words to the star spangled banner
even the part about bombs bursting in air,
ate what was put on the plate
without asking what pork was
or what hot dogs were made of,
never really wondering how holidays came to be,
who wrote the history guides
or why war was normal
As I grew, I stepped in an even deeper pile,
of questions
the box of reality was expanding,
but I was still decades away from knowing that the word belief
contained the word 'lie" right in the middle of it
the first conscious wondering
was why black people had to live on their own hill
separate from white people, even poor white people,

why they never went to school or church with us,
why when I did see them at the post office or grocery store

they always looked down and never made eye contact,

why was there such unspoken tension,

I also wondered (silently, of course) why the pastor read the same stories

over and over every Sunday and why I couldn't relate to them
in the many boxes of reality inhabited since childhood
I followed the roots of curiosity, wondering about lots of things,
especially my ever-growing collection of beliefs
during the expansion, I started to wonder:

who am I
who lives on other stars
who was the first person
to look at a pig/cow/chicken and think
to kill and eat it,
why is that man sleeping on a grate in the snow
do other people think like me
my biggest questions turned out to be:
why don't we question,
and why is man so desensitized to homelessness,
starvation, injustice, and the perils of nature

why are we comfortable talking about war but not peace

why are peacemakers and activists for political, environmental and social
change
considered troublemakers

why is there still a holiday named after someone who "discovered"

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

a continent already inhabited by millions of people
why are vegetarians considered weird
how did an actor become president of the united states
@f eventually came to see that it's one of the most important skills for the job)
why do people who don't question seem so content
I am on the path of conscious (revolution
in the winter of my life,
I have only a palm full of wisdom:
that thoughts, choices, and perceptions create my reality
that truth and lies chose the same hiding place,
in plain sight
that all cultures share the same dream
to be loved and to be heard
that the tangled ball of yarn called life
is one long thread, woven into a web of diversity
that we are multidimensional beings
taking short-cuts through time and space,
fireflies in a midnight sky
and that to know anything more
I will have to unshackle and empty the mind, once again

and step naked into the deepest pile of all,
nothing.

To assist those who desire to help humanity become free of our religious
deceptions, our Self-Realized friend, Sharon Frum Pacione, has contributed her
poem. Dreamers of a better world may find we resonate with her revelations
and the awakening she has achieved while we travel The Golden Path. She
speaks about her encounters with religious dogma and the indoctrination she
has undergone that are familiar to many spiritual seekers. The purpose The
GWB has for bringing up this influential factor is not to discount the good
which religions have contributed to humanity but to point out that much work
needs to be done if we are to free ourselves from their erroneous teachings.

When we were children, we were simply directed by our parents to be devout
and conduct ourselves in the various prescribed ways of our religion. Trusting
in what we were taught was automatic, and we were told we would be saved
and rewarded in the afterlife. However, when we doubted and questioned, we
were advised that we needed to have more faith. During this process, we dared
not quiz our elders about our family's religious beliefs since we had no choice
but to behave as we were instructed or be punished for defying our parents or
religious leaders. To break free of this indoctrination, we will need "...to
unshackle and empty the mind..."

As we set out to live what others said was a righteous life, we became involved
in integrating a certain amount of traditional, ceremonial and dogmatic rituals
into it. We performed these activities because we felt they would help us
connect with the divine and assist us to obtain many benefits for our self and
family. Because this reality was built upon the illusion of our separation from
the Gods, few of us ever experienced soul growth when we attended church
services or did good deeds. Furthermore, we never learned "...who lives on
other stars..." Curiosity about the great unknown died along with the ability to
transcend the illusions our religions manufactured.

Belonging to a faith community where we are required to praise The Lord,
grow beards, meditate, wear robes or turbans, etc, does not cause us to
develop spiritually just because we have displayed ourselves in this manner or
have participated in such customs. Try as we might, we have never realized our
True Self. It made no difference whether or not we worshiped a God because
our life became as emotionally confusing as that of the average individual
without any beliefs. We discovered that we had "...step[ped] naked into the
deepest pile of all,/ nothing." By embracing religious illusions, what we have
learned has been the pointlessness of our existence.

"Imagine all the people living life in peace. You may say I'm a dreamer, but I'm
not the only one. I hope someday you'll join us, and the world will be as one."
"John Lennon

The question to ask ourselves is this: How will we know that we have grown
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

spiritually enough to own the fact we are our True Self incarnate? We will
recognize this when we are able to embrace what is truly divine within us. In
addition, we will personally and intimately realize our natural state of being is
to coexist in a brotherhood of man as proposed by John Lennon in his song,
"Imagine." If all we ever experience from our church attendance is religious,

traditional, ritualistic, dogmatic and prescribed behaviors devoid of consciousness, how can anyone who engages in these practices ever know what it means to actually be One with others and all that is?

John Lennon came to a clear understanding about the universal problems humanity struggles with and offered his simple solutions which could be used to imagine a world where our separative convictions would no longer be necessary or desired. He recognized that our current belief system, based upon the premise of separateness, had detrimental results. If we want to live in the world as One as he has taught us, we must transform our need for religions, countries and the hoarding of possessions. We cannot accomplish this dream when we accept that we are set apart from the Gods who monitor and judge our behavior and will reward or punish us accordingly.

To experience genuine advancement means we have to become transformed from within and dissolve our separative point of view. This will make our former beliefs founded upon the illusion of separation obsolete and will enable us to create and live in a brotherhood of man. Even though we have been under the tutelage of our religions for thousands of years, we are not obligated to continue perpetuating their illusions which inform us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. Instead, we could heed John Lennon's suggestion that 'It's easy if you try.' What a refreshing, liberating and (r)evolutionary thought, and how true it is!

'I believe in God, but not as one thing, not as an old man in the sky. I believe that what people call God is something in all of us. I believe that what Jesus and Mohammed and Buddha and all the rest said was right. It's just that the translations have gone wrong.' ~John Lennon

Those individuals founding our religions claimed they formed a relationship with a mysterious and separate entity they called God. Our religious leaders then developed the pretense of the actual existence of this deity. However, at some point, it will occur to us that our belief in divine beings has not led us to realize Who we truly are in relationship with them or to our purpose on Earth. There are many today who comprehend how easy it is to proclaim religious truths and have mastered the techniques enabling them to convince and convert others. Do their efforts transform our world, or is it all a sham we go along with because it is better than nothing?

Preaching about a separate deity is one thing, yet it is altogether another to realize and own the fact this is our True Self. Jesus demonstrated this difference via his words, miracles and healing works while on Earth. If we pay attention to what our inner guide is telling us, it is not difficult to discern that we are being duped by those who claim they communicate with the Gods. To wade through what is illusory, all we have to do is examine the lives of those who profess to be examples of individuals who have established a relationship with the divine. This is easy to do by simply observing whether their lives outside of church demonstrate the veracity of their utterances.

Most of us never probe into the reason we embrace the doctrines we are taught. Instead, we have become content with the idea our belief alone is sufficient, focusing on how it can personally benefit us. In the back of the minds of those of us who have accepted our religious indoctrination, there is always the belief that if we faithfully follow the traditions and perform the rituals we are taught, our Gods will view us favorably and bless us. We cling to our conviction, assuming our dedication will help create a better life for ourselves and our children. However, we encounter difficulties sustaining this

illusion if we are not completely convinced these deities are real or can confirm it.

'Everything will be okay in the end. If it's not, it's not the end.' ~John Lennon

When mankind collectively achieves True Self Realization all the fallacies our religions have manufactured will become impossible to maintain. This is because we will replace them with innovative thoughts and enlightened perspectives which will help us 'Imagine all the people living life in peace.' Our religious leaders would have to cling to what they are teaching, that we are separate from their Gods. Therefore, those who follow their teachings will not be induced to embark on this path without resistance. As The GWB has asserted before, their continued opposition would be futile when the 4-D transition of our consciousness has takes hold of us. It is to our advantage to be able to recognize and understand what is occurring when we go through this transformation.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

Living the solutions John Lennon has proposed means imaging our participation in a process freeing us of the notion we are disjoined from our Gods. Unless we alter our erroneous assumptions, there is no way we can realize the beneficial effects of ceasing to worship deities separate from us. By following religious instructions, no one will be able to transcend our need for acquiring possessions or fortifying and defending our countries. If we are unwilling to discontinue the practice of clinging to our separative convictions, we will never be able to heal ourselves and the world. Only by knowing we are unified as One can we transform our collective reality.

John Lennon said above that 'Everything will be okay in the end. If it's not, it's not the end.' He is describing the reason we cannot rely upon our religions to help us transition separateness. They want us to remain ignorant of Who we truly are. They will struggle to maintain their illusions and resist any input that will result in the advancement of our consciousness. By accepting our religious leaders' fabrication about the rewards we will receive in the afterlife, we will not be working on what is needful to accomplish during the time we are still living. If all our efforts are focused on avoiding being punished in hell, we are not thinking about what must be changed.

Our belief in our separation from our Gods and one another is what John Lennon is referring to that will come to an end. Since he was able to transcend this conviction, we also could. Let us try to imagine how this would affect our relationships. Although he knew it would be easy to do if we were to try, getting past our fears is the difficult part of achieving this goal. What are we afraid of? We all dread the same thing which is the finite self losing its ability to control our mind and lives. However, learning to discern it from our True Self will make it possible for us to transcend the illusions our religions have fabricated. Praying to their deities will not help us in the least bit.

"We were talking about the space between us all and the people who hide themselves behind a wall of illusion. Never glimpse the truth - then its far too late when they pass away." ~George Harrison

George Harrison understood that when we "...hide [ourselves behind a wall of illusion, [we will] Never glimpse the truth..." Let us not wait until "...it's far too late when [we] pass away" to realize "...the space between us all..." is man-made. Instead of clinging to the religious doctrines which have caused the decay of many civilizations, we must rethink and revise everything our premise of separateness has established in this world. We must evolve our separative

conviction to minimize the pain of our shift in consciousness. The 4-D transition will introduce changes even if we are unwilling to consciously embrace them, so it behooves us to reevaluate our beliefs now.

Teachings we are given by our religions about our reward in the afterlife do not motivate us to work with others to improve the existence of everyone on Earth. Rather, our attention is focused on the finite self so that it can get into heaven. Although we have the examples of the saints to follow, few of us are able to endure what they have suffered in order to duplicate their accomplishments. We certainly do not see many people demonstrating such noble behaviors. To actualize a life like theirs, we need new ideals to strive for that are life sustaining. If we were to realize Who we truly are, which The GWB has been conveying, how would this improve our collective reality?

Humanity prefers to have our deities abiding in high places, inaccessible to our reach. By accepting this belief, we have been encouraging our religious leaders to continue weaving their illusions, leading us into a spiritually decayed state as we follow their teachings and examples. When we do not venture beyond our personal limits or entertain the possibility we could become One, we block any opportunities coming our way that could improve our reality. We must break out of the mold and blaze new trails, or we will definitely be facing many difficulties forcing us to raise our consciousness whether or not we are ready to do so.

"Illusions commend themselves to us because they save us pain and allow us to enjoy pleasure instead. We must therefore accept it without complaint when they sometimes collide with a bit of reality against which they are dashed to pieces." ~Sigmund Freud

Most think the ideals John Lennon and George Harrison promoted were pipe dreams. If their enlightened ideas were to be adopted by the masses, an outbreak of utter pandemonium would result and cause the world as we know it to collapse. Because we have no concept about how their altruistic values and goals could help us, we feel their vision must wait for a future time. Yet, when we look at the rubble of past civilizations built upon separateness and then observe our chaotic present, it is obvious new choices we need to make. We will be forced to "...accept [our illusions] without complaint when they...collide with a bit of reality against which they are dashed to pieces."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

As long as we pray to deities separate from Us, we will remain stuck in a catch-22. First, our Gods cannot help us because they do not exist, and second, only we can change our world because we are our True Self incarnate in earthly human bodies. When we are exposed to unfamiliar concepts which could enlighten our perspective, these ideas are usually held in suspicion. They are rejected by the majority who feel such proposals are impractical notions which stray too far from the standard beliefs supporting mankind's preference for our comfortable familiarity with separateness. This bit of reality dashes to pieces any hope we have of healing our disunion.

We cannot continue to advocate having separate Gods and countries where we nurture a sense of individualistic pride, hoard our possessions and hide our greed while feeling safe and cozy in our disconnection from other people and nations. If we maintain this way of life, our future is sealed. This attitude

establishes boundaries and denies our dreamers the ability to create a better world. Therefore, we must alter what we are taught by religions, especially the notion about being set apart from our deities and one another. Without making this type of progress, we remain a captive of the illusions which religious and secular leaders have fabricated, eventually leading us to our demise.

"Heathen, A benighted creature who has the folly to worship something that he can see and feel." ~Ambrose Bierce

There is an old story about a Mad King which illustrates what The GWB is teachings about mankind's need to transcend separateness. Although he was actually the ruler of a vast kingdom, he had forgotten his high standing. He descended into the depths of the darkest cellar of his great palace where he lived in the dark among rags and rats, ceaselessly brooding about his many misfortunes. His ministers tried valiantly to persuade him to come upstairs into the Light where life was beautiful. Because he was convinced they were madmen, he would not listen to them and was resolute about not being taken in by fairy tales regarding noble monarchs and magnificent castles.

We have substantial evidence in modern psychology to show how little of our natural potential we use and how much of our suffering is self-generated when we clasp tightly to our illusions in crazed fear and ignorance. However, the Self-Realized carry a Light, and when we descend into our self-created cellar, this radiance brings with it the sustenance that the Mad King cannot deny is keeping it alive. Even in our lunacy, we would have to notice there is a source of illumined nourishment entering our reality to nurture us. With this support, we can become aware how we have been held captive by our own delusions and then be able to climb out of the pit we have dug for ourselves.

Like the Mad King, we cling to the notion we are disjoined from our True Self.

Those concepts involving separateness that our religions inculcated in us gripped our mind, causing us to languish in our dark cellar of erroneous beliefs. When those of us desiring a more compassionate coexistence like the brotherhood of man John Lennon has taught us that we could create, our religions retort they want their separate Gods to remain intact. They have no intention of guiding us toward the Light, playing an immense role in denying our dreamers a better world. To discourage us, we are told the vision we have for a new reality based on our Oneness is a fairy tale only children believe.

'Prior to and during [John] Locke's time, it was difficult to determine where religion or church left off and government or state began. The powers of both were often combined. As a result, churches frequently used the force of the state to promote and enforce their interests and doctrines. This caused horrendous atrocities against Jews and heretics, as well as the European religious wars between Catholics and Protestants of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries that resulted in the deaths of millions of people." ~Jayne Meadows

As Jayne Meadows has pointed out, religions have no intention of helping us break free of the grip they have on our mind. They will hinder any of us attempting to transcend our ignorance. Their efforts are aimed at drilling into us that our only hope for a good life is to follow the requirements of our faith and the traditions they manufacture. Furthermore, they are supported by our secular rulers whose objective is to amass power and wealth and compel us to fight in their wars. This is how the Mad King within us has come to accept its restriction to the belief of being powerless to change our separative viewpoint, resulting in the verity about our True Self never occurring to us.

Our religions keep our fear of their God alive in our psyche by telling us their divine being will mete out his punishments for our sins. Due to the fact they feel we are incapable of living without transgressing his (their) laws and commandments, they insist we must kneel and humble ourselves before him. In their minds, there is no other way since empowering us with the verity about Who we truly are is out of the question for obvious reasons. Religious and secular leaders would never permit mankind to access the knowledge which would liberate us from their rule. They will not teach us about our True Self because both parties agree we must not perceive it.

As we aspirants continue to study the guide with an open mind, we will experience an awakening to Who we truly are and The Abilities of the Self-Realized we possess. With this knowledge, we will be able to raise our consciousness above our illusions and heal ourselves of the harm which has been generated. We will eventually recognize that the dysfunctions which keep recurring in our religious organizations are not in agreement with what we feel

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

should be manifesting as a result of following their instructions. No matter how hard we try to justify or ignore their contradictions, our awareness returns to the glaring discrepancies in their erroneous doctrines.

What The GWB is teaching will help us realize our True Self. In addition, we will acquire an understanding about what mankind is collectively undergoing on Earth as members of The Elohim. This knowledge will transmute the separateness and unite us as One. Some questions will then occur to us: How much longer can we endure our present situation? Do we want our current, destructive circumstances to continue until the truth overwhelms and forces us to make the needed changes? Must we wait until our reality collapses before we can "Imagine" what we could actualize when we embrace the verity of Who we truly are?

'Is man merely a mistake of God's? Or God merely a mistake of man?'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

The way to free ourselves of our religious fallacies involves questioning everything and challenging our programming. On the other hand, the teachers of our various faiths strive to shackle us with their doctrines and dogma. Additionally, we have encountered false gurus, charismatic cheats, as well as deadbeat authority figures who lack a higher vision and have their heads in illusory clouds of impracticality. All of us on The Golden Path have sat at their tables at one time or another while seeking the truth but have been forced to retreat in order to find fulfillment and meaning in our lives. We wanted to stop feeling miserable, sad or confused as a result of their influence.

Our belief in God was artificially induced by a frenzy of emotions, an effective technique practiced by many faiths. When the congregation shouts out its hallelujahs while praising the Lord as the organ plays loudly and the choir sings, a state of impassioned but imaginary connection with some higher being is generated. As we are led through the various rituals which the congregation participates in, we acquire a sense of community that we share with others in our church or temple. However, we have also come to realize it is difficult to maintain this fervor in everyday life and demonstrate our devotion with the

same intensity when we are at home or our work place.

While seeking to develop our awareness of Who we truly are, few of us have been able to endure the isolation our search necessitates. Those who have persevered have discovered that having faith in God is to act with blind trust because no one, either on Earth or the other side, has ever met this individual. All religions claim those individuals inspired by their spiritual conviction have had this type of relationship with their separate deity. However, those of us seeking to liberate ourselves from our illusions have had to admit our lack of

such an experience. Must we believe in another person's testimony without developing a personal connection with our True Self?

"What you discover on your own is always more exciting than what someone else discovers for you - it's like the marriage between romantic love and an arranged marriage." ~Terrence Rafferty

Our religious leaders instruct us to love one another, but this is impossible when we do not realize we are our True Self incarnate. The finite self cherishes the separateness it is experiencing on Earth, and in order to continue to do so, it will deny us any access to the verity about Who we truly are. Therefore, in the following paragraphs to the end of this chapter, useful insights will be provided to help motivate readers to negotiate with the finite self and urge it to cooperate with us and release us from its grip.

Because our religious fellowship is founded upon the illusion we are separate from God, this makes it difficult for us to demonstrate our love for one another. We cannot heal what divides us when we are praying to deities set apart from Us. It is a situation comparable to "...the marriage between romantic love and an arranged marriage." Our romantic relationships are based upon the knowledge we gain about the person we have bonded with, and we willingly agree to merge our lives. On the other hand, we do not have the ability to create this connection in an arranged marriage but are instead required to accept the other person, whomever he or she happens to be.

The relationship we have with our Gods is one where we do not know who they are because we do not realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Instead of sharing a real connection with them, it has all been arranged for us by our religions, and we have not had any say in this matter. Although we may feel a fellowship with those in our congregation, it is a weak form of bonding. It is due to our associations being based upon the illusion of separateness which does not provide us with sufficient glue to hold us together. Community must be based upon honesty and genuineness in the unifying ties we create with one another. Our imaginary deities cannot provide this.

Due to the dissolution of our interconnection with all that is, we have become psychologically locked into a narrow viewpoint being generated by our traditional, religious and materialistic beliefs about our actuality on Earth. What we are learning about our True Self from The GWB is assisting us to recognize how our religious convictions have severed us from our understanding regarding what is real in this Universe. Our endeavor to become Self-Realized will help us perceive we have only temporarily lost our link with one another, and we can reactivate our relationships when we can see through the fallacy of our separation from the Gods and all that exists.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

"Man is a Religious Animal. He is the only Religious Animal. He is the only

animal that has the True Religion—several of them. He is the only animal that loves his neighbor as himself and cuts his throat if his theology isn't straight. He has made a graveyard of the globe in trying his honest best to smooth his brother's path to happiness and heaven....The higher animals have no religion. And we are told that they are going to be left out in the Hereafter. I wonder why? It seems questionable taste." ~Mark Twain

Mark Twain has pointed out what clinging to separation has accomplished. We suffer from the illusions our religions have woven about separate Gods and their heavenly kingdoms. Most of mankind has refused to acknowledge the effects of what our religious leaders have been teaching us. Terrence Rafferty, on the other hand, has brought to our attention that "What [we] discover on [our] own is always more exciting than what someone else discovers for [us, If we were to find out Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, what would become of the concept that we are set apart from our deities and one another? What kind of reality could we then create in this world?

When we believe we are individual creatures engendered by Gods outside of Us, the feeling of separation undermines our ability to truly love one another. It would help us if we could break down the barriers keeping us confined to our illusion of separateness. If our purpose for gathering together is to worship nonexistent deities set apart from us, how is this helpful? Should we fail in our efforts, "...we are told that [we] are going to be left out in the Hereafter." Eventually, it will occur to us this is what our religious leaders would have us believe. They do not want us to discover that we possess the power to direct ourselves because we would no longer need them.

The most we can gain from attending church or temple services is a pseudo sense of community which seems better than none at all. To make our lives meaningful, we need our religious leaders to preach their gospel, but much of what they teach us is a repetition of the common theme that we are separate from their Gods and one another. What we hear coming from them often puts us to sleep, and no one is transformed. However, our hope is that by following their instructions we can help "...smooth [our] brother's path to happiness..." but we are also taught to attack those whose "...theology isn't straight." All this accomplishes is to make "...a graveyard of the globe..."

Beyond the narrow-minded, traditional, materialistic and religious viewpoint which has created an image of who we think we are, there are many unknowns to discover about Who we truly are. When we activate our memory about our True Self, we will uncover an infinite variety of realities we could share beyond any theology. A Universe of possibilities will open up and accelerate our spiritual, personal and collective growth. We will then realize there is a profound meaning to our lives.

'Traditionally, power was what was seen, what was shown, and what was manifested...Disciplinary power, on the other hand, is exercised through its invisibility; at the same time it imposes on those whom it subjects a principle of compulsory visibility. In discipline, it is the subjects who have to be seen. Their visibility assures the hold of the power that is exercised over them. It is this fact of being constantly seen, of being able always to be seen, that maintains the disciplined individual in his subjection. And the examination is the technique by which power, instead of emitting the signs of its potency, instead of imposing its mark on its subjects, holds them in a mechanism of objectification. In this space of domination, disciplinary power manifests its potency, essentially by arranging objects. The examination is, as it were, the ceremony of this objectification." ~Michel Foucault, Discipline and Punish: The

Birth of the Prison

We are taught that heaven, hell or purgatory awaits us after we complete our lifetime on Earth. Has this been sufficient motivation to inspire the desire of the masses to create a brotherhood of man while we are still alive? If this were indeed enough of an incentive, a transformation of our collective consciousness would have already taken place. Can we detect the disadvantage in the strategy of imposing upon us "...a principle of compulsory visibility?" Are we able to see how ineffective and inferior this approach is?

By claiming they are authorized by their divine beings to absolve us of our transgressions, our religious leaders only give us misleading hope that we can transcend the problems separateness generates in our lives. Since we constantly sin throughout our waking hours, it is comical to think their deities could pardon everyone of everything we have ever done wrong before we die. Logically, the majority of us are going to be sent to hell in spite of what we are told can occur if we get down on our knees and beg for forgiveness. This is, of course, an illusion our religions maintain. It is not important to them that we pray to their Gods, but it is vital that we get down on our knees.

While we are kneeling, we will not be addressing the necessity for the transformation of our consciousness. Instead, what the religious teachings we receive will accomplish is to suppress our ability to awaken to what is actually required if we are to heal ourselves and the world. What are the changes needed in our religious education that will motivate us to work cooperatively for the common good? Will this goal be achieved by continuing to be instructed that we are sinners whom our Gods will punish? We must want to change this dynamic and think ourselves free of their illusions. This is what we need to do if we wish to survive into the future.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"You are the only species in this universe that kill one another over matters of the spirit." ~An ET Visitor

Self-aware entities on other planets were able to transcend what they endured under the strain generated by their separation, and they did this without needing to conceive the notion of deities existing outside of themselves. Religions have invented what we imagine will assist us in transcending the difficulties we encountered as a result of our disunion. The misery and distress we have experienced enabled them to initiate the development of our particular belief system that we felt could become the solution to our various problems. In this sense, we are unique in the Universe. Mankind is the creator of the Gods who have never existed, but we are convinced they are real.

If we could ask an alien race whom they recognize as the creator God after giving them our description of him and an explanation of our steadfast position he is disjoined from us, they will tell us that we are in error. They are able to say this with conviction knowing they and we are our True Self incarnate. Only humans are convinced they are separate from their deities who will judge us in the afterlife. We were led to believe this via the fabrications established by our religious leaders who were empowered by the ruling elite. Although these illusions have been profitable for both groups, it has resulted in suffering for mankind. In spite of this, we continue to support their deceptions.

What enabled us to develop our religions was our True Self's Original Intent to experience separateness. Our religious leaders were empowered to assist in the actualization of humanity's role in this intention. Beyond that, they have no support from any God. It has been due to the love mankind has developed for the illusion of separateness that has made it possible for them to weave their deceptive, unsubstantiated doctrines which have come to dominate our conscious and subconscious minds. As a result, we have accepted their premise that we are set apart from the deities they say exist outside of Us. By embracing their teachings, we view ourselves as disconnected from one another.

'Illusion is needed to disguise the emptiness within.' ~Arthur Erickson

Mankind currently prefers to be taught we are separate from our Gods. Due to the efforts of our religions, we have come to believe we are sinners and therefore inferior to their deities. In addition, our religious leaders have developed a strong aversion to instructing us about our True Self. Our awareness has been dulled by the effects of their deceptions which have been manifesting as an increase in problems for humanity. Insights which are received by our mystics about Who we truly are have the ability to heal us of our false notions. However, their teachings will be effective only if we are

capable of discerning the verity of their sage words compared to what our religions state.

After thousands of years of suffering under religious duplicity, this deceit has become entrenched in our societies, and we actually believe in the Gods our religions have invented. Even though no one can offer us absolute proof they are either real or illusory, we continue to cry out to them whenever we are in distress and need to beseech a higher power for help. Many enlightened teachers have appeared on Earth, and they have demonstrated we are a great deal more than mortals separate from one another and our deities. Although they try to appeal to our common sense, their attempts to make us aware of Who we truly are have been futile for the most part.

As has always been the case, when mankind has been offered a glimpse of the verity about our True Self, our religious and secular leaders have determined they must not allow such efforts to activate the memories able to set us free of their illusions. When anyone stands up and tells us about Who we truly are, our authority figures immediately perceive this act as a threat to their established order. Drastic steps have frequently been taken to deal with blasphemers who try to undermine their teachings. If at some point in our spiritual lives we manage to break through these barriers, we will discover the path to liberation which True Self-Realization offers.

'He Himself is Maya, and He Himself is the Illusion. He Himself has generated emotional attachment throughout the entire universe.' ~Granth Sahib

Granth Sahib speaks about a "He"; who is he? He is those of Us who became human. We are the ones who generate Maya, illusion of "...emotional attachment throughout the entire universe," but have forgotten we are part of a team of entities which has created this condition in order to actualize our Original Intent. We have come into this 3-D setting and have engendered everything in it, including the Earth and the bodies we presently inhabit for the purpose of experiencing separateness. None of Us are making any mistakes or committing any sins while we are undertaking this task. Instead, we are the part of our True Self which was designed to transform it.

Because we have embraced the illusion of separateness, we are the only ones who can and must set ourselves free of this condition. Our religions are neither

willing nor able to help us accomplish this goal. They are useless when it comes to assisting humanity in the transcendence of what is causing us to suffer. We only allow them to exist because they are better than nothing. However, by embracing the verity about Who we truly are, we could rise above the problems our misconception about being set apart from our Gods and one another has been generating. What remains is for us to decide when we have

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

had enough of allowing our lives to be ruled by fallacies.

Our religious indoctrination has led us down the path of forgetfulness. As a result, we no longer recall we are members of The Elohim or that we are playing an important role in the actualization of our Original Intent. We have forgotten that we, who have become mortal, descended into the material realm to fulfill a mission of great importance via our participation in the illusion of separateness. The truth is that none of Us, inhabiting the various life forms dispersed throughout the Universe, are inferior to the Gods. Therefore, we must realize our experiences of disunion are precious to our True Self.

The greatest fear our religious leaders have is that mankind will realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Because they do not want their teachings to be altered, they have intervened whenever we begin to approach a transformation of our consciousness, making it as difficult a process as possible. To prevent us from learning about our True Self, they have manufactured many illusions which have been afflicting the masses. However, accessing the truth is essential to humanity's ability to take our next evolutionary step. We must be allowed to obtain the enlightened insights able to activate our memory that we are The Elohim incarnate in our physical form.

"True self is non-self, the awareness that the self is made only of non-self elements. There's no separation between self and other, and everything is interconnected. Once you are aware of that you are no longer caught in the idea that you are a separate entity." ~Thich Nhat Hanh

Any evolutionary gain we contribute to the Universe due to our participation in separateness is providing great benefit to our True Self. Presently, mankind is generating the stimulus for its advancement. We are not separate from it and are growing in strength and influence. This is what self-aware and spiritually evolved beings on other planets have realized. It is not something new because this effort is a collective one. Aspirants will come to understand how this works in Chapter 17.

Each species of self-aware beings in this Universe has been providing valuable experiences to our collective. This is how we raise the consciousness of every one of Us in the Universe. What one of us learns in the density of matter and forgetfulness, we all do. There are no separate godlike entities anywhere. We are all interconnected like a huge brain as explained in the previous chapter. For this reason, The GWB teaches that by tapping into the universal mind (The Akashic Records) we can gain access to all knowledge. Then we will think as Thich Nhat Hanh does, and 'Once [we] are aware...[we] are no longer caught in the idea that [we] are a separate entity.'

The GWB's objective is to energize our eternal nature and arouse our 4-D abilities. Once this happens, we could then embrace our ancestral roots which began as the portion of Us descending into the physical realm from the fifth dimension to become human. This information is disclosed in Chapter 18. After

the activation of our self-awareness, we have come to accept the idea we are creatures any number of Gods have engendered and are flawed and inferior as compared to them, We feel we are conceived in sin and born to transgress, continually struggling to obey the rules the leaders of our religions and the ruling elite have laid down lest we suffer from eternal damnation.

Our religions have led us to develop a low sense of self-worth in our earthly existence by what we have been taught to believe about ourselves. To break through this influence, let us closely study our past. We can see a trend which has led us to where we are now with the false notion of disunion having a strong grip on our consciousness. What is currently happening is that mankind is slowly being led upward from the descent The Veil of Forgetfulness has generated. Once we realize we can reverse our ignorance about Who we truly are, we can then focus our energy on helping our fellow men collectively attain True Self-Realization as Thich Nhat Hanh does.

"If religions are diseases of the human psyche, as the philosopher Grinthalde asserts, then religious wars must be reckoned the resultant sores and cankers infecting the aggregate corpus of the human race. Of all wars, these are the most detestable, since they are waged for no tangible gain, but only to impose a set of arbitrary credos upon another's mind." Jack Vance

What The GWB is teaching in the guide will accelerate mankind's ascension to a higher consciousness. We will then comprehend the importance of our endeavor to advance the evolution of all in the Universe. It is vital for readers to recognize our worthiness no matter what we do on this planet. Although we may often perceive that our actions are harmful to ourselves or Mother Earth, these deeds are not judged as good nor evil in the eyes of our True Self. Because it has never known separateness before it fashioned itself into the Earth and our physical form, the value of what those of Us inhabiting human bodies are contributing to it and the Cosmos is beyond precious.

Many spiritually inclined as well as secular individuals are understandably declaring the need for the cessation of our current established religions. What is problematic about such a transition is the insistence by each of our various creeds they alone possess the great certitudes handed down to them by the one true God. We unwittingly support our religious leaders' claim they are emissaries from God who are assigned to bring us the gospel. They feel a deep responsibility to preserve the doctrines of their faith which ultimately masks the real reason they refuse to alter their teachings. It is because change would
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

erode their power to control our minds and lives.

Teachings regarding our belief in separation have induced the rigid and arrogant conviction that we alone are the followers of the one and only true God who has accepted us as his chosen people. We are under the impression we are better than the flawed souls who do not have faith in the correct deity. The indoctrination we have received from our religions do not encourage us to ponder Who we truly are and what we are doing together on Earth. Instead, they direct us to focus on what is pleasing to the finite self. If we do not challenge their tenets, we may never be able to discern and differentiate their

influence from the efforts The GWB is making to help us realize our True Self.

What has occurred in our human experience of disunion is leading up to an important fulfillment of our Original Intent. However, until we become Self-Realized and set ourselves free of the dynamics which have become established by our belief in separation, we will be unable to find the healing balance we need and seek. True Self-Realization is necessary in order to change the course of our history. The first step we must take, if we are to collectively achieve this objective, is to dissolve the illusions we cling to regarding our separate Gods. If we can do this one thing, we will be surprised how many other fallacies will reveal themselves so that we can purge them.

‘Once started, religious strife has a tendency to go on and on - to become permanent feuds. Today we see such intractable inter-religious wars in Northern Ireland between Jews and Muslims and Christians in Palestine, Hindus and Muslims in South Asia and in many other places. Attempts to bring about peace have failed again and again. Always the extremist elements invoking past injustices, imagined or real, will succeed in torpedoing the peace efforts and bringing about another bout of hostility.” ~Mahathir Mohamad

Conflicts between religions began with their various opposing doctrines. As a result of many assumptions being made, most of them began to claim they were in possession of the indisputable gospel. The many clashes which have been recorded in history have been the consequence of the conviction that our particular God is bigger, better and the only true one. Those who disagree with our viewpoint and have differing assertions about their divine beings are portrayed as our enemies. This has created a great deal of suffering for mankind. However, the verity is that no separate deities have ever existed except in the minds of our religious and secular leaders.

Many religions teach us their Gods are wrathful, violent and retributive as a convenient justification why their congregations must defend their faith in the manner modeled by these deities. There are people on Earth who behave more benevolently toward others than our divine beings supposedly do, so why can

they not interact with mankind in the same way? One of the reasons our religions have portrayed them as vengeful is to allow our religious leaders and the ruling elite to prepare us psychologically to fight, kill and die at a moment's notice to preserve their distorted ideologies. Since their Gods are in the habit of punishing nonbelievers, we are encouraged to do the same.

Those who have been instructing mankind we are separate from their Gods have mastered the art of “torpedoing the peace efforts.” They accomplish this by first dulling the consciousness of their congregation with the illusion of a separation from one another. Members are then indoctrinated into fabricated concepts about our deities in such a manner that we will not listen to anyone who calls attention to flaws in our religion's teachings out of fear of what these divine beings will do to us. This isolates us in a state of ignorance, making it impossible to organize a resistance against our corrupt leadership. Would it be possible to manipulate us like this if we were to realize our True Self?

The unbridled extremism manifesting around the world today is based upon the conviction that our particular religion is the only true one. This is a sign indicating we need to consider making a change in the status quo. It is becoming clear that not until we are taught how to show mercy, forgiveness and compassion rather than vengeance in our lives can humanity learn an enlightened way to coexist. Presently, most faiths will not encourage any changes to their doctrines or dogma. Wars and violence will not end until we agree our Gods would never condone such behavior. We create this turmoil

when we cling to our misconceptions about our separate, nonexistent deities.

'Life continues even if no one has proven to us the shape and size of the Earth, even if no one has informed us about the composition of air and the depth of sky. We will not float in weightlessness simply because we have not

read the lesson on gravity." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

As everyone knows, religions have had an unfortunate, historical track record, causing many wars to erupt and inflicting much suffering upon mankind. It is therefore important to investigate the lives of those who offer us their religious instructions in order to discover just how valid and worthy their teachings are. Have they become genuinely transformed personalities who are the living examples of liberated and empowered individuals? Or, do they only talk about how this might occur for those whose faith is strong? If they are authentic mentors, they will be able to demonstrate they have been healed of their illusions by the way they live and conduct themselves.

It is rare to find examples of those educating us about their religion's doctrines who are not also weaving illusions beneficial to their social and material needs.

Because this is so often the case, the lifestyle they model will be similar to a
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

prosperity workshop leader filing for bankruptcy with a home in foreclosure and a car being repossessed. We feel they should be demonstrating examples of the instructions they give. Instead, we see their lives are no better than our own. Offering us the excuse they, too, are sinners while only their God is great does nothing to show us their teachings are effective and in accordance with reality. All they do is string us along with empty promises.

Because we are constantly breaking God's (our religious leaders') commandments, we view ourselves as already condemned to hell. Is our salvation dependent upon our embracing fabricated tenets? These teachings cause us to believe everything is fixed, and we cannot change anything in our world. We then feel there is no point in trying to transcend what is illusory, and the only option left is to obey our deity's will. The misconceptions fashioned by our religions and the ruling elite have turned us into incapable, powerless weaklings who are unable to think for ourselves. It is therefore not surprising why we keep sinning, and our conflicts and suffering continue to recur.

It is easy to recognize those who are Self-Realized because they do not promote illusions, and we can perceive what they teach is true. By following their leadership, we will be enabled to break free of our fallacies and misconceptions and become empowered. On the other hand, our religions make the effort to establish various myths and prescribe traditional rituals and practices for us to perform. We hope that by faithfully carrying out their instructions, their God will be pleased, and he will accept us into his heaven. They attempt to artificially generate this sense, but their doctrines do not lead us anywhere. Instead, it diverts our attention away from attaining enlightenment.

"Imagination is the beginning of creation. You imagine what you desire, you will what you imagine and at last you create what you will." ~George Bernard Shaw

We all suffer from the same malaise created by our separative fixations. However, in order to achieve True Self-Realization, we must banish our illusions

and begin to imagine coexisting in a compassionate and peaceful world. If our religious leaders are unable to help us achieve this aim with their teachings and rituals, they cannot be relied upon to heal us of our misconceptions. The obvious signs of their inability can be seen in the way they cover up their inadequacies and avoid confrontations.

The hypocrisy which keeps appearing in our religions will continue until we can no longer tolerate the deceit they have fabricated. When we confront them with the awareness of our True Self, they will deny the validity of what we have discovered and stress that we need to have more faith in the teachings about their separate God. We must not let their failure to acknowledge the actuality

of scientific findings deter us. Instead, we should demand they reveal the verity of the illusions they have manufactured. If they are inclined to disclose the truth, they may also be receptive to exploring what can be done so that all mankind is able recognize Who we truly are.

We do not have to join any religion to learn the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. When we finally realize Who we truly are, we can cut through all the deceptions and illusions our religious leaders have been manufacturing for us. This knowledge will lead us to perceive the vital aspects of our authentic nature and the great value of the mission we, as humanity, have undertaken in this Universe. By imagining our purpose as George Bernard Shaw has advised above, our reality becomes what we have consciously chosen rather than what others have told us that we must believe is our indebtedness to their nonexistent Gods.

'One sometimes weeps over one's illusions with as much bitterness as over a death." ~Guy de Maupassant, Une vie

It does not matter whether our religious leaders will honestly and willingly admit to the false notions they have been teaching because nothing can prevent the upcoming 4-D transition of our consciousness. These forces are coming into our world, and they cannot be controlled. Religions intuitively sense these are the last days they can hold mankind under the spell of their illusions. They will not speak of how all humanity is about to be taken into True Self-Realization, bringing their fallacies to an end. When they realize everything they have built on their deceptions is drawing to a close, there will be much weeping and gnashing of teeth.

We all sense these are the end times, but we are uncertain about what is supposed to come to a conclusion. What will change is our ability to perceive ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists, and this will bring our belief in disunion to a close. The Earth will continue to spin and life will persist, but what will be altered is that we will no longer be able to interact with one another or view our reality from our former separative perspective. This can be a difficult transition but only if we cling to our illusions. Learning the art of letting go will allow mankind to ease into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold with minimal pain.

Our religious leaders know about these upcoming changes, but they are attempting to prevent mankind from achieving what we are destined to realize in the near future. Their efforts are focused on educating us about the calamities they say are to occur and how Jesus will return to judge all of us. In this way, we will attempt to please them and follow their doctrines to the letter under the assumption their God will be merciful. They want us to continue

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

turning to them for our instructions and to pay our tithes.

Survival into the future means mankind must break free of our misconceptions. The world as we know it will come to an end when we recognize we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, when we perceive that our religious leaders are incapable or unwilling to heal us of their erroneous teachings, we will know we have to abandon what they represent. To liberate ourselves from their indoctrination, we must be prepared to develop a clear understanding about who God really is; he is Who we truly are.

Via the efforts we make to heal ourselves, many revelations will infuse our mind. By acquiring knowledge about our True Self, we can begin to view ourselves as the creators our religious leaders have been calling Gods. Although internalizing this is easier said than done, we need to reach deeply within to gain the insight that we are part of something greater than we are consciously aware of at this time. It would be essential for us to recognize we were there when The Big Bang occurred. Furthermore, we must realize that our belief in separate deities, who have engendered the Universe and human beings, cannot lead us to understand and resolve our experience of disunion.

"My feelings as a Christian points me to my Lord and Savior as a fighter. It points me to the man who once in loneliness, surrounded by a few followers, recognized these Jews for what they were and summoned men to fight against them and who, God's truth! was greatest not as a sufferer but as a fighter. In boundless love as a Christian and as a man I read through the passage which tells us how the Lord at last rose in His might and seized the scourge to drive out of the Temple the brood of vipers and adders. How terrific was His fight for the world against the Jewish poison. To-day, after two thousand years, with deepest emotion I recognize more profoundly than ever before the fact that it was for this that He had to shed His blood upon the Cross. As a Christian I have no duty to allow myself to be cheated, but I have the duty to be a fighter

for truth and justice... And if there is anything which could demonstrate that we are acting rightly it is the distress that daily grows. For as a Christian I have also a duty to my own people." ~Adolf Hitler, in a speech made on 12 April 1922

Most of our world's major religions assume they alone possess the "absolute truth" and refuse to concede they may be mistaken. Instead of trying to discover ways they could bridge their differences, as Pope Frances is attempting to do, each one tries to compel their followers to spread the gospel of their faith to whomever they can about what their deity approves of or deems unacceptable. History provides us with evidence demonstrating the unsoundness and irrationality of this practice. This is what has empowered our dictators to pervert this process and lead mankind into great suffering since it is often

difficult to determine God's will from theirs.

Because religions prefer to adhere to teachings which are intolerant of other beliefs, they ignore any need for respect or an appreciation of diversity. Instead, they focus upon justifying their convictions and compelling congregations to perform acts in defense of their tenets. If they were to assess their own faith with the same set of scrutinizing eyes evaluating others, they would come to understand that the illusory beliefs they have clung to would go through a process of cleansing in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold. How well they can adjust to the changes will determine if religions will be capable of retaining the ability to influence mankind in the future.

All of our religious texts were written by mortals and not Gods. They contain the stories and traditions we have created in order to explain what is mysterious about our True Self. By insisting their fabricated stories are absolutely true, any opportunity to arrive at realizing Who we truly are is severely diminished. Narratives and parables become accepted as reality even if they are not remotely reflective of what is actual. The mindset this generates in congregations is dangerous and harmful because those who are driven by these misguided concepts become convinced they are factual and credible, passing their madness on to future generations.

Following our religious indoctrination has caused us to become weak, confused and vulnerable to manipulation. No longer can we allow our religious leaders to conceal their inability to free us from our illusory state of separation. Listening to them quote from their holy books, don impressive robes and strut about with pomp and circumstance has not generated the needed change and healing of mankind. Rather, we will sense how devoid of consciousness their rituals and traditions truly are. As The GWB has stated, in order to make our breakthrough to realize Who we truly are, we must grab Justice's sword and rend The Veil behind him.

To liberate ourselves from our religions and their deceptions, we must cease following their illusory teachings and replace them with enlightened insights into Who we truly are. This substitution has actual value and is in no way similar to what our religious leaders are offering us. Differences will be so obvious it would be like comparing night to day. Our various faiths tell us about a reward we will receive in the afterlife, whereas when we become Self-Realized, we will clearly understand our purpose for existence in this life. The wealth of illuminating perceptions which our mystics share is knowledge belonging to all of Us. Instead of the Original Sin, this is our true inheritance.

"If one takes full account of the persecution of heretics, the frequency and savagery of the religious wars which Christianity had endangered, the harm @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

caused, especially to children, by the pernicious doctrine of original sin, a case could be made for saying that the world would have been better off without Christianity." ~AJ. Ayer

No specific faith has come into possession of the absolute gospel. As stated in The Great White Brotherhood's motto, "There is no religion higher than truth." At best, each one has acquired a piece of the puzzle which they have come to think is God's words. When their teachings were not enough to answer the questions the congregation raised about what they were taught, they simply invented new doctrines. Portions of what they have fashioned are so fantastical it is a requirement that we have faith these words were indeed what their deity relayed to mankind. This deception has continued to our modern times where we are still unaware our beliefs have been manufactured for us.

What harm could possibly befall us if we were to shift our reverence from a single individual called God to recognize we are our True Self incarnate? Although this need not be problematic, this type of realization undermines the illusions our religious leaders have worked hard to maintain over the centuries. They have invested much time, energy and themselves into the idea of a separate supreme being from whom we are set apart. It is unlikely they would allow any Self-Realized suggestions or reforms to stand unopposed lest they

lose their position in society as well as their source of monetary support. Such was also how they felt when Jesus walked the Earth.

Every religion contradicts others in blatant ways. None of them can lead us to a sole, glorious and exalted creator. If there truly are deities as per our concept of them, these entities would be ethically and karmically required to provide us with an accurate and honest understanding regarding who they are, ie. stand before us and reveal themselves. All that our religious leaders can do is manufacture obviously man-made illusions about their supreme beings and then require us to believe in them. This is what places humanity in the difficult position of needing to rise above our fear of God's wrath in order to become Self-Realized.

To deter us from asking the questions capable of unraveling the mystery about Who we truly are, we are told by our religions that we must get down on our knees and pray fervently. When we do, our hope is that eventually we will be rewarded with some type of realization confirming our faith has not been in vain. We never ascertain or ask whom we are worshiping and praying to but automatically accept that the God our religious leaders promote is the correct one. What has actually occurred is that the teachings we receive about our deities have been conjured up in their imagination and distorted over the centuries to support the premise of our separation from them.

Billions of us should not have to remain in a state of ignorance without a genuine and clear explanation about our creators. However, our religions cannot inform us who their Gods really are because they know none exist except for our True Self. All they can do is contrive stories which are designed to lead us into servitude to them and the ruling elite. They distort whatever verities fall into their hands for their own purposes and then shepherd us in directions they tell us the Gods say we must go.

"If God did not exist, we would absolutely need to invent him/her to justify the insanity we humans logically pursue daily. Everything religion ultimately advocates for is selling people comfort from the impermanence of life and the non-persistence of their own ego." ~Robert Anton Wilson

The reason no one can give us a personal accounting of meeting our makers is due to the fact there are no such separate individuals we can identify as our Gods, who have engendered everything in the Cosmos and dwell above humanity. There has only been Us in this Universe, and the overwhelming evidence of this truth is being revealed by our scientists and in the guide. It is important to realize creation is the result of all of Us acting together as cogenerators. Mankind has been discouraged from looking in this direction lest religious leaders lose control of their congregations. We have been programmed not to search for the verity about our True Self.

Mankind cannot imagine coexisting without our Gods, knowing life without them would send our reality into chaos. The GWB has therefore endeavored to enlighten readers about the truth of our being in stages. A full range of our comprehension about our True Self will evolve slowly, one revelation after another, until the complete Light of Who we truly are is clearly understood. This is the primary reason the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are being utilized as the foundation for each chapter. They offer an initiatory process for use by those who want to proceed beyond known boundaries. Aspirants will gain much transformative benefit by studying the guide.

Aspirants can find it helpful to reflect on our lessons while we are becoming accustomed to the radical insights the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards provide. Realization about our True Self is paradoxically the only thing we can hold on

to and is perhaps our last refuge of stability during the 4-D transformation of our consciousness. It is the same as the Earth or the sky; no matter how much things around us change, they endure. When we go through a shattering of our personal belief system that alters our lives and causes the disintegration of our separative worldview, the sky is still above us while the Earth remains beneath our feet. Perceiving Who we truly are is like this.

The intention of The GWB is to prepare aspirants to adapt to an advanced level
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of awareness. We have been uninformed about this aspect of our nature, but our study of the guide will help us access this knowledge. It means enlightenment is possible for everyone. However, before this goal can be reached, much turmoil and disruption in the lives of billions of people will be the first stage of our transition to become Self-Realized. During this time, our religious leaders will struggle to retain control of our mind. If we were to stop worshiping their Gods, they would know our current civilization would collapse just as has happened to those in the past built upon illusions.

‘Religion is excellent stuff for keeping common people quiet. Religion is what keeps the poor from murdering the rich.’ ~Napoleon Bonaparte

Our religious leaders and the ruling elite have established protective measures to prevent mankind from realizing our True Self. They are willing to go to any lengths to shield those in their congregations from blasphemers, asserting they are doing God's great work. It is vital to them that we do not learn the verity about Who we truly are and then rise up and bring their empire to an end. Whenever they discover congregants who declare they are One with The Father, as Jesus has proclaimed, they make every effort to explain to those in their faith community how these individuals have come under the influence of The Devil or are insane. Therefore, we should not listen to them.

Because our religions make assertions and expend great effort to preserve their teachings, it is a clear indication of what they fear. They dread having us, as humanity, gain the knowledge that we are One with The Father and feel it is vitally important to keep this reality from infecting our mind. If we were to become Self-Realized, it would be easy for us to differentiate truth from their illusions. Since they have centered much of their instructions on the misconception that we are separate, they know what they have to do to protect themselves. Anyone who makes a commotion upsetting the status quo must be dealt with by any means necessary.

What we are being exposed to in the guide is how our religions have made it their role to prevent us from realizing our True Self. This is symbolized by the sword being held upright by Justice in his Tarot card, while the grim expression on his face betrays the fact our religious leaders have no intention of releasing us from their influence. It is their belief they have been sanctioned by God to keep us in ignorance, but this is not based on any valid theology. They simply do so because they can. We would no longer need them once we have become Self-Realized. Knowing they have nothing to gain by helping us achieve this aim, they instead strive to prevent us from freeing ourselves.

As aspirants come to understand more about where our spiritual initiations are leading us, the revelations we receive will enhance our endeavors on our

spiritual path. For example, when studying the explanations provided in The

Tower Tarot card (Chapter 16), the mystical secrets held in it would cause us to tumble out of our self-made tower, reminding us not to take anything for granted. True Self-Realization will shake our foundation and compel us to break free of what binds us to our illusions such as our worldview based upon separateness. Then the Lights radiating from The Star, The Moon and The Sun will teach us how to release ourselves from our restrictive convictions.

'Everywhere you look, there you are. The same intelligence that created and creates all things is in you as it is in everything you see and don't see: the sky, birds, trees, water, fire, rocks—name it, this intelligence is in it. This also means

that there's a part of you in everything, and nothing, and everything plus no-

thing has a part of you in them. Therefore, you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." ~Dr. Jacinta Mpalyenkana, PhD, MBA

Upon our arrival in heaven, we envision playing harps and having wings of an angel and worshiping the one true God. Because we believe we have made it, we are no longer concerned about what our fellow men are undergoing. This is due to the fallacies our religious leaders have fabricated which disguise their failure to teach us about our True Self. We have come to prefer perpetuating our false notion about separation for our Gods and one another and therefore will reject what Dr. Mpalyenkana is revealing by informing us that "...you are in everything and everything is in you." However, there is no escaping the verity that "All is one" after our passage to the other side.

Our religious doctrines about the rewards or punishment we will receive from their Gods reveal they have failed in their promise to lead mankind into a peaceful coexistence. Their instructions should have at least guided us to realize "you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." Since this is obviously not the case, there must be something wrong with what they have been teaching us. For thousands of years, many have lived exemplary lives and obeyed God's commandments, but he still does not seem to be satisfied. He wants us all to worship only him, and if we do not, he has plans for us in the afterlife which we will not like very much.

Because we strive to meet the requirements of our faith that will allow us to enjoy the personal harmony and tranquility we believe awaits us in heaven, we do not feel it is necessary to devote our time and energy toward creating a paradise on this side of The Veil. We have become a people who are not concerned about others or Mother Earth since getting into God's kingdom is all that matters to us. Even in our spiritual lives, it turns out that we feel compelled to do whatever we must to save ourselves.

Many have realized that peace on our planet is an impractical ideal to hope for
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
 Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

since humans are so diverse. This is why our religious leaders have decided the best strategy for dealing with the problems their separative illusions create is to threaten us with hell's fire. A dread has been induced about what awaits us in the afterlife if we do not behave as they instruct us. Our apprehension causes us to think only about saving ourselves and not about what needs to be done to rescue and restore all life on Earth.

Dr. Mpalyenkana's teaching will lead us to realize Who we truly are. As she has said above, "...you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one." This

means there are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Since we are all equal in our Oneness, lesser beings will not be judged and punished by those who are greater and separate from Us. She has also said, 'The same intelligence that created and creates all things is in you as it is in everything you see and dont see: the sky, birds, trees, water, fire, rocks—name it, this intelligence is in it.' We are not set apart from any God. With this as our fundamental truth, a deity who judges us would be assessing himself.

"For those who believe in God, most of the big questions are answered. But for those of us who cant readily accept the God formula, the big answers dont remain stone-written. We adjust to new conditions and discoveries. We are pliable. Love need not be a command nor faith a dictum. I am my own god. We are here to unlearn the teachings of the church, state, and our educational system. We are here to drink beer. We are here to kill war. We are here to laugh at the odds and live our lives so well that Death will tremble to take us.
~Charles Bukowski

The verity is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form and are acting out our role in the experience of separateness. When we die, we return to being Who we truly are. Once we are able to look squarely at these truths, our belief about being inferior to and separate from our Gods and what we can expect to find on the other side will be revealed as the illusions they are. First of all, we will know the creative manifestations in our Universe were not performed by a single individual. Secondly, we will realize there is only Us on the earthly side as well as the other side, and thirdly, there are no greater beings who are judging those considered lesser since we are all One.

On the other side or when we become Self-Realized, we will know what The GWB does. We will remember how we have initiated this creation by our True Self fragmenting itself into Us particles. It will become clear that over the course of billions of years, our subatomic bits of matter assembled themselves into all that can be seen in the Cosmos, including the Earth and our human bodies. This was done to actualize our Original Intent, and all we have experienced in this setting has been in accordance with our intention. None of Us have committed any sins because this is a religious invention, and no deity can judge humans because we are who we believe it is incarnate.

Where were the Gods when we assembled our Us particles into all that is present in the Universe? The GWB assures readers they have never existed. Whatever deities we believe are real have actually been invented by our religious and secular leaders. Those of Us now inhabiting physical forms are the same ones entering this dimension during The Big Bang. Quite frankly, none of Us are Gods, and never in our wildest imaginings have we ever thought of ourselves in this way. In our ignorance, however, mankind has come to believe in nonexistent, divine beings, and our religions have claimed we owe a great debt to them. Their doctrines were formed upon illusions.

The concept our religions have invented about the genesis of our Universe is untrue. By distorting the reality about what actually transpired, our religious leaders have gained the ability to generate fallacies based upon the premise we are separate from our creators and one another. After we accepted their fabrications without question, we were instructed that our role in life was to worship and appease their deities. We were told if we did, their Gods would bless us, and we would enjoy better circumstances in our lives on Earth and in the afterlife. This erroneous notion allowed our religious leaders and the ruling elite to acquire wealth and be given authority over their fellow men.

"People living deeply have no fear of death." ~Anais Nin

Fear of what will happen to us after we die is the primary influence religions have over mankind. If a congregation should rebel, they will use our anxiety and dread to bring us back under their control. Anais Nin has said, 'People living deeply have no fear of death,' which can assist us to confront the forces causing us to be afraid of the Gods. What frightens the finite self is that its belief of being separate would be taken from it. Our religions give it what it wants, and they make sure it remains ignorant about Who we truly are by inflaming its trepidations. By The GWB teaching us that we are our True Self incarnate, we can transcend our worries and foreboding about Death.

If we want to become empowered with true knowledge, we must challenge the techniques religions have devised to control our behavior and keep us in a codependent relationship. Their actions have nothing to do with what a divine being has told them to implement but has everything to do with acquiring wealth and the ability to influence mankind to conform to their will. They relay to us the instructions from their deity which they have invented that directs us to focus our energy on what profits them. One of their favorite illusions is to project and promote how they care about our suffering and offer to relieve us of our burdens if we worship and obey their Gods.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

We are led to believe our religious leaders are the most loving and caring people on the planet. What we consider proof of this is their Gods speaks their words through them, but we never suspect they are making it all up. These are deceptions which will die hard in our world. It would be wise to think of them as neither good nor bad but the weavers of the illusions they themselves have accepted. Their task is to get us to embrace their doctrines by believing in, praying to and worshiping their deities while leading us to practice their various rituals such as confessing our sins. Many of us may never awaken when we allow them to grow stronger by placing us under their spell.

As The GWB has advised, we must grab Justices sword and rend The Veil to break free and learn the secrets hidden behind it. Our religious leaders will judge this bold action on our part as offensive and disrespectful to them and their Gods. Religions will devise whatever methods they must to prevent us from realizing Who we truly are and utilizing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. However, we must shatter the illusions confining us to our ignorance since no one can help us do this but ourselves.

"To be godless is probably the first step to innocence,' he said, to lose the sense of sin and subordination, the false grief for things supposed to be lost.' So by innocence you mean not an absence of experience, but an absence of illusions. 'An absence of need for illusions,' he said. 'A love of and respect for what is right before your eyes.'" ~Anne Rice

When we are taught that God is our Lord, it is a statement designed to slip into our subconscious mind. It suggests that if we were ever to attempt to

liberate ourselves from the fallacy of being separate from him, our religious leaders would find it easy to remind us that we should not forget our place. They will urge us to pray to him in order to save ourselves from becoming

infected by the teachings which could lead us into True Self-Realization. By following their instructions and focusing our attention in the direction they

want us to go, nothing in our reality will change. We will remain the same

people fearing Death who are anxious about facing our deity's judgment.

Many of the difficulties and deep confusion overwhelming our subconscious mind originate from the trepidation about what we will face upon our demise; we believe we will be judged by the Gods. Eventually, we will discover what our religions teach us only makes us weak and vulnerable to languishing in a woeful state of powerlessness. What readers will learn about Death in Chapter 13 is there are no separate deities existing on the other side to reward or punish us. There is only Us, which are Who we truly are. Our True Self is not interested in placing any of us into classifications of souls that it deems worthy or unworthy. It wants us to know instead that we are it incarnate.

When we leave this world, the only place we will go is to merge into The Totality of our Being. Whomever we thought we were while on Earth would cease to be, and we would become much larger and more significant than we ever imagined while confining ourselves to the fallacy of our separation. The irony is we can do this now while we are still alive, and The GWB is teaching us how. Many before us have come to these realizations and so can we. This is easy to do, just let go of the illusion of separateness.

Imagine what our reality would be like in "An absence of need for illusions....'" We would acquire "A love of and respect for what is right before [our] eyes." Although our religious leaders have worked to perpetuate our subordinate and subservient positions for thousands of years, we are the generation able to discontinue being influenced by them. Armed with the knowledge The GWB is revealing in the guide, we no longer need to follow religious teachings. We will become empowered and set free by the enlightened insights we know are the verities of our being. When we gain a sense of how this will improve our reality, we will quickly abandon our illusions.

"Christianity..made, for nearly 1,500 years, persecution, religious wars, massacres, theological feuds and bloodshed, heresy huntings and heretic burnings, prisons, dungeons, anathemas, curses, opposition to science, hatred of liberty, spiritual bondage, the life without love or laughter." ~M. M. Mangasarian

Our religious leaders point out how our God is the only good we can rely upon, but we do not realize he has never existed. We are unaware that he is a fabrication. Belief in this deity has led to our inability to recognize, know and appreciate Who we truly are. It is also the reason we have failed to understand why divisions exist between us and other religions. By becoming convinced they are separate from us and we from them, we have willingly accepted the fallacies our religious leaders have manufactured. When we perceive their deceptive notions are being maintained by those who desire to confine us to a limited reality, we can heal ourselves of their pretenses.

Agreements we cling to regarding our powerlessness extend into our lives in many ways. We are divided by the creation of categories such as race, sex, sexual orientation, creed, socioeconomic groupings, etc. By supporting the circumscribed boundary defined as our own family to the exclusion of others in our neighborhood, we cause further separation. With the dissociation of religions, we have a model for nations to go to war, usually over resources and the power to control their use. Since it is not our leaders who suffer and die in the conflicts they create, they feel at ease and justified about instigating them while informing us their Gods approve of their actions.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Sports teams are a further example of division and competition from which many derive a great sense of enjoyment. Their fans are not unlike ancient Romans cheering on the gladiators who violently killed one another in an arena. This conditioning has slipped into our conscious and subconscious minds, dominating our normal waking state. In this way, our religious leaders are enabled to manipulate us with their teaching that we will be punished by their God if we do not behave as they instruct us. They claim to be able to assist us to live happier lives if we worship their divine being. Unfortunately, we have accepted their deceptions without questioning whether or not they are true.

Those of us who have become Self-Realized are concerned about the way our fellow men coexist on Earth. We understand that the attitude of competition which humanity has accepted as normal is the driving force determining how we interact in public, our workplace and in our home. Due to the separation we embrace, we are divided into the haves, the have nots and the have nots who desire to have. If we covet what another possesses, we often feel justified in perpetrating whatever action we must take in order to acquire what we want. Were it not for the consequences of our laws and fear of God's judgment, we would routinely commit terrible crimes against each other.

The reason our religions and the ruling elite are able to do what is harmful to us lies in mankind's perception about the normality of separateness. Acceptance of this state creates individuals who strive to enjoy the many advantages of our modern, industrial society. However, this does not compel us to be concerned about the effects such a perspective has on others and Mother Earth. We rarely think about the detriment that disunion has on our planet and the hearts and minds of our fellow men. Armed with these insights, we know why we cling to our separation. Let us be aware there is a more sensible manner of looking at life on Earth which is the Self-Realized way.

'Faith: Belief without evidence in what is told by one who speaks without knowledge, of things without parallel.'" ~Ambrose Bierce

Historically, religious leaders have expended a great deal of effort to silence and drive the Self-Realized from their congregations before they could enlighten members about our True Self. This was why Jesus posed a serious threat during his time on Earth. The religion of his roots did not welcome his teachings and deeds because the high priests instructed their followers that only they were authorized to speak God's words and to educate them about his requirements. For this reason, they felt justified in the use of extreme measures to be rid of Jesus in order to protect their status in society and to be assured there would be no interruption of our contributions to their coffers.

It is preferable for religions to have a deity separate from us. In this way, our religious leaders are the only ones who know this supreme being and can communicate to their congregations what he wants of us. Although they are acting as his representatives, they enjoy many advantages by keeping us in ignorance about Who we truly are. By telling us how he wants us to conduct ourselves, they acquire power over us. Many enter the priesthood or ministry for the purpose of gaining the ability to influence others. While perverting the nature of their relationship with and responsibility to their fellow men, they convince themselves they are serving the will of their God.

Our picture of God becomes blurred by filters, such as our traditions and

culture; opinions of friends, relatives and colleagues; instructions given by our particular faith, and even through occurrences like gradual changes in the meaning of words over centuries. All these factors make it difficult to comprehend who he truly is. They also cause us to fail to recognize the contradictions our religious leaders demonstrate when modeling the behavior of their deities. Rather, we tend to accept the fallacies they teach about what he wants them to tell us. We are therefore skeptical of unfamiliar spiritual concepts concerning our True Self which the Self-Realized try to help us understand.

"That deep emotional conviction of the presence of a superior reasoning power, which is revealed in the incomprehensible universe, forms my idea of God."

-Albert Einstein

It is helpful to consider that even our geniuses, such as Albert Einstein, were unable to wade through all the illusions gripping this world in search of God. If we desire to break free of our misconceptions, The GWB will meet with us on an intuitive level to offer their assistance. In our process of advancing beyond previous limitations, we will eventually discover the necessity of becoming our own teacher. This may involve being confronted with the difficult undertaking of letting go of all the false beliefs we have blindly accepted. However, our perseverance will help us assimilate the verity about Who we truly are, which will be well worth the effort.

What would be more normal to us than to latch on to the concept that anyone who does not believe in God (the one we worship) is inferior to those of us who do? On the other hand, we also picture ourselves as lesser in comparison to him. Long ago, we accepted these misconceptions as the truth of our being, and we therefore do not consider how this thinking separates us from our ability to do as Jesus has done. We settle for the possibility of developing a "...deep emotional conviction of the presence of a superior reasoning power, which is revealed in the incomprehensible universe..." instead of realizing we are One with it and possess a "superior reasoning power."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

With each religion believing their God is a distinct being, we are drawn deeper into our illusion of separateness. There are numerous ways to establish our isolation from our deities and one another. When we practice the various religious traditions and rites, we dutifully involve ourselves in them while all along we secretly feel we have no idea whom we are worshiping. We think we are pleasing our deities when we conduct ourselves as we have been directed, but in truth, all we are doing is placating our religious leaders. It then becomes impossible for us to imagine 'the incomprehensible universe' and believe what we observe in it is Who we truly are.

"The religious wars showed that the Christian faith was no longer Europe's unifying force. A new common ground was needed, and it was found in reason, which is something that is shared by all of mankind. This was one of the roots

of the Enlightenment and its concept of universal human rights." ~Walter

Kasper

All religions endeavor to establish stability and longevity to their existence. To assist this they dream up ways to artificially stimulate the appearance of spiritual growth for their congregations. This deceptive practice is ineffective in

comparison to the revelations we receive when we realize our True Self. Our religious leaders will not assist us to become free of their illusions due to the fact they strive to maintain our separation from one another and their Gods. They will do nothing to help us comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Because such knowledge lies dormant within us, only we can stimulate our unconscious mind and evoke it or deny we can.

As students of The Hierophant, we have placed the yoke of discipleship on our shoulder as we search for liberation. However, at some point, we have to break free of our religious chains in order to realize our True Self. We, who are traveling The Golden Path of initiations, must learn to reject the restrictive, subservient role programmed into us by our religious indoctrination so that we can heal ourselves of the illusion of separation we have inadvertently accepted. What we require is common ground, and it can be "...found in reason, which is something that is shared by all of mankind" and is at the "...roots of the Enlightenment..." we seek.

If we can integrate into our worldview the certitude that we are whole, complete and One with our True Self, we become a people who cannot be manipulated into thinking otherwise. Those of us who have become aware of Who we truly are can easily focus our concentration on what is real and dispel false notions. The Self-Realized can achieve life's purpose, free of the dullness of spirit caused by the doctrines which religions force upon their members. We can liberate ourselves by acknowledging the verity that we are a great deal more than the finite self can imagine, causing us to become a threat to those who perpetuate the fallacy about our separation from their Gods.

'Religion has actually convinced people that there's an invisible man living in the sky who watches everything you do, every minute of every day. And the invisible man has a special list of ten things he does not want you to do. And if you do any of these ten things, he has a special place, full of fire and smoke and burning and torture and anguish, where he will send you to live and suffer and burn and choke and scream and cry forever and ever til the end of time! But He loves you. He loves you, and He needs money! He always needs money! He's all-powerful, all-perfect, all-knowing, and all-wise, somehow just cant handle money!" ~George Carlin

The human imagination is a powerful tool. We can use it to envision better life conditions and improve situations in our relationships with others. If we believe more desirable circumstances will become our lot by faithfully following what our religions teach us, our mind will find a way to affirm this. When we make a substantial monetary donation to our church or temple, we are convinced this will open up the gates of heaven for us. By embracing our religious illusions, we are told this pleases our Gods. However, the truth is that we are not gratifying and enriching imaginary deities but our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

Our religions say to us, "Oh, we know how you suffer. Since we share your feelings about walking through life as if you were carrying heavy burdens of worry and stress, you are not alone in your struggles. Although you long to lay down your troubles, we know there is no real way to move freely and fluidly in such a situation. However, we have just the solution for you with God, Allah, Baha'u'llah, Buddha, Jehovah, Christ, Krishna, etc. All you need to do is place your load before one of them (remembering to pay your tithe), and they will carry it for you. Then you will be able to breathe a sigh of relief and enjoy a lightness of spirit. Praise The Lord and Hallelujah!"

We have been persuaded to believe if we lay down our problems at the feet of

a divine being and trust our religious leaders, they will intercede on our behalf since they are the only ones having a relationship with these entities. Truthfully, has it ever worked this way? Our faith never actually liberates us from the stress and strain of our troubles and worries. The reality is that our religious and secular leaders are placing greater burdens on us and our lives, not lessening them. Their efforts compound our separateness, increase our suffering and add to what we are required to perform to please our Gods. Following their teachings has only led us on a path of weakness and submission.

Going through the motions of what religions instruct us to do will not lead us
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to have a lasting transformation of our consciousness. The rituals and traditions they prescribe will not help us become enlightened. In actuality, they are designed to put us to sleep, and while we slumber, they are raking in our monetary and service contributions. Furthermore, we will still have to contend with not knowing who God truly is. Whoever we imagine him to be changes with the doctrines we are fed, so we continue to remain off balance and confused about the great mystery surrounding our deity. If we want to form a relationship with what is real, we must realize Who we truly are.

"You can spend your whole life traveling around the world searching for The Garden of Eden, or you can create it in your backyard." ~Khang Kijarro Nguyen

The story about Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden was fabricated by our religions. However, we have never suspected it has been invented in their imagination in order to implant suggestions in our subconscious mind. Following this myth came the account about the Ten Commandments. By embracing such doctrines and participating in the diverse rituals religions have created, we have come to believe we are pleasing their Gods and this benefits our lives. Therefore, instead of our making an effort to transcend our many illusions, we pray to and wait for nonexistent Gods to provide us with their remedies that turn out to be whatever our religious leaders inform us these are.

We have been taught that no matter how smart or capable we are or how hard we work, we cannot know God as our religious leaders do. He is at the top of the pyramid, and below him is his Son, then come the Angels who are followed by the apostles, saints, gurus and the ministers of our church or temple who communicate his will to the congregation. Those of us who are members are at the bottom. According to their deities, this is the way the system works, and we tend to accept their claims, believing we will be rewarded if we are good followers. The truth is that all we gain is more suffering under the illusions our religions have manufactured.

The instructions offered by The GWB are divided into four stages: The Novitiate, The Intermediate, The Advanced, and The Master Classes. The initial two levels are designed to prepare the reader for the advanced classes which will empower us to break free of our illusions. In Chapter 13, we will learn about what actually happens to us when we face Death, and Chapter 14 will be introduced by Temperance how we can create true communities. Then in Chapter 15, we unravel the illusions being taught to us about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden and what we have been told about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin.

Instead of allowing our previous religious instructions to linger and cause us to

continue believing we have inherited Adam and Eve's disobedient nature, The

GWB advises us to think about where we want to focus our awareness.

Chapters 16, 17 and 18 will dismantle the falsity of what we are taught about our deities, leading mankind to realize we are our Gods incarnate. Insights being shared in the advanced classes can help us break through the fallacies which have ruled our mind and forced us to our knees. All these teachings are leading up to our mastery of The World. The 22 major Arcana Tarot cards go far beyond anything our religions are willing to teach us.

'Jesus Christ knew he was God. So wake up and find out eventually who you really are. In our culture, of course, they'll say you're crazy and you're blasphemous, and they'll either put you in jail or in a nut house (which is pretty much the same thing). However if you wake up in India and tell your friends and relations, My goodness, I've just discovered that I'm God,' they'll laugh and say, Oh, congratulations, at last you found out.'" ~Alan Watts, The Essential Alan' Watts

As far as our religious leaders are concerned, we are merely human beings, and that is all we will ever be. We are therefore guided to worship the separate, supreme beings they call Gods whom we cannot know like they do since we are only members of their congregation. Due to our sense of inferiority, we accept our low rank compared to the deities. Even our ministers are above us. Within our psyche, however, we are haunted by the memory that we are a great deal more than what we are being taught. However, because we cannot break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to confirm our recollection, we are led right back into the waiting arms of our religions.

Religions feel their role is to keep our mind occupied with studying their holy texts and participating in the rituals and traditions they have created. They indoctrinate our youth to act like automatons who do not think, question or misbehave. Our lives are structured to eliminate the slightest risk of being able to look within and bring to Light our True Self. Even when we are taught to pray and meditate, we are not directed to uncover the mystery about Who we truly are. Therefore, when the Self-Realized teach us about this verity, we feel they must be crazy, and what they are instructing us about is an illusion. To most of us, only our Gods are real.

The GWB teaches us about our True Self. We must realize that not only can we do as Jesus has done, but we can do even greater things. This is what will occur when we comprehend Who we truly are. If we lack this knowledge, however, we may feel our existence is pointless because we can never learn about the capabilities we possess nor be able to actualize the healing we need.

What we are taught by our religions only leaves us with the hope that after we die we will be rewarded with an understanding about our purpose for being. To break through The Veil of Forgetfulness means that we can gain the ability to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

realize what we are doing on Earth while we are still alive.

"We have a war on women, race wars. Income wars, age wars, religious wars,

anything you can imagine. A house divided against itself cannot stand it. And

it's going to be up to us, to people, to begin the focus on the positive things,

on the things that we have in common and stop listening to those who are stoking the fires of division." ~Benjamin Carson

We are convinced our well-being depends upon the ability of those outside of us who have been authorized to intercede on our behalf with the Gods. This describes a codependent relationship rather than a dynamic one such as what we could develop when we become Self-Realized. Unfortunately, we have placed ourselves in a position where those who hold religious power cannot resist the temptation to exploit our ignorance. No matter what vows they have taken, when we hand over our trust and belief to them, they will persist in generating illusions for us. Although their conscience may tell them this is wrong, they justify what they do and claim they have no other choice.

When it comes to our conduct and what to do with our sinful lives, we are taught by our religions that we should look outside of ourselves to higher beings and follow their instructions. They do not encourage us to look within and acknowledge our divinity or inform us that we have a great destiny we are fulfilling in this Universe. Rather, we are restrained from searching for the verity and revelations which will empower us with an awareness of our True Self. Our religious leaders do this to prevent us from asking them embarrassing questions. Lack of insight into Who we truly are undermines our ability to genuinely comprehend what we are actually doing on Earth.

Religions will not teach us about the Oneness we share with all that is. We are instead instructed that we should seek unification by worshiping the Gods they have fashioned. However, if the only unity we can ever hope to achieve in this life is dependent upon glorifying the right God(s), we are stuck with whatever our religious and secular leaders tell us is correct. In this way, they can justify creating "...a war on women, race wars. Income wars, age wars, religious wars, anything you can imagine." It is therefore imperative that we "...focus on the positive things, on the things that we have in common and stop listening to those who are stoking the fires of division."

"The foundation of irreligious criticism is: Man makes religion, religion does not make man. Religion is, indeed, the self-consciousness and self-esteem of man who has either not yet won through to himself, or has already lost himself again. But man is no abstract being squatting outside the world. Man is the

world of man - state, society. This state and this society produce religion, which is an inverted consciousness of the world, because they are an inverted world...

Religious suffering is, at one and the same time, the expression of real suffering and a protest against real suffering. Religion is the sigh of the oppressed creature, the heart of a heartless world, and the soul of soulless conditions. It is the opium of the people.

The abolition of religion as the illusory happiness of the people is the demand for their real happiness. To call on them to give up their illusions about their condition is to call on them to give up a condition that requires illusions. The criticism of religion is, therefore, in embryo, the criticism of that vale of tears of which religion is the halo.

Criticism has plucked the imaginary flowers on the chain not in order that man shall continue to bear that chain without fantasy or consolation, but so that he

shall throw off the chain and pluck the living flower. The criticism of religion disillusioned man, so that he will think, act, and fashion his reality like a man who has discarded his illusions and regained his senses, so that he will move around himself as his own true Sun. Religion is only the illusory Sun which revolves around man as long as he does not revolve around himself." ~Karl

Marx, Critique of Hegel's Philosophy of Right

Our religions have provided mankind with 'the opium of the people,' and by surrendering "...four] illusions about [our] condition is to call on [our religions] to give up a condition that requires illusions." By encouraging us to participate in mindless expressions of our faithfulness and devotion, we are being prevented from discovering our True Self and developing the powers we naturally possess as the Self-Realized. It never occurs to us that our luminosity has been stripped from us and a dullness of spirit has taken over our minds and lives. We have come to believe this is what our Gods require of us, when the truth is that all it does is to please our religious and secular leaders.

When members of the congregation begin to entertain thoughts about being more than what our religious leaders have thus far informed us that we are, they will become displeased and annoyed with us. If they learn our attention has strayed from their doctrines or that we are asking questions we should not be, they will become incensed and rain hellfire down on us, shun us or cast us out of their church or temple. We allow them to get away with this because we are addicted to seeking our answers from them, causing us to lose our ability to reason and access our moral center. Our religious indoctrination is so ingrained in us that we quietly return to the flock with our fellow sheep.

With the activation of our memory about Who we truly are, we can proceed to follow through on its guidance which comes from within us. This is when we will begin to question our religious leaders about the need to perform rituals, make sacrifices, memorize scriptures and specific parables which they have

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

been teaching us for thousands of years. We will realize they have been requiring our participation in these activities to keep us thinking about their nonexistent, divine beings who are separate from us. These practices are effective because they cause us to meekly accept, without question or protest, any alterations in their doctrines they deem necessary to keep us in ignorance.

Because our religious leaders have seeded us with the belief we will only find our sinful nature within us, we are terrified to look there. We may even think we will be in danger of madness if we were to search inwardly. These are the resourceful ploys and subconscious programs used to prevent us from discovering Who we truly are. If we were to stand up and voice how their teachings have been making us weak and powerless, it would not require much effort on the part of our religious leaders to point out that we are the instigators of discord. All it would necessitate is a frown, and like trained animals, the congregation knows what must be done to counteract our evil influence.

"You're always free to change your mind and choose a different future, or a different past." ~Richard Bach

It was disclosed in Chapter 3 that efforts were made by the Catholic Church to prove the genesis of the Universe began with their God's creative acts. Because they realized the scientific discoveries being made in our modern era have been impacting mankind's consciousness, they felt they had to do something to prevent us from comprehending the illusory nature of their teachings. By doing their own research, they could reinforce their doctrines about their deity causing The Big Bang and being the maker of the Universe. Their endeavor effectively neutralized the direction science was taking our awareness. Since then, they have been leading us back to our former ignorance.

The Catholic Church knows what it is doing and why. Their desire is to fortify the teachings about their God being the creator of all that is which includes humans. However, instead of asserting that he did all of this in six days as before, they are now allowing their followers to accept what science has discovered about how the Universe evolved over billions of years. Upon realizing they could no longer deny the truth about scientific facts, they decided to put their own team to work studying the Cosmos. They have altered the interpretation of their findings in ways supportive of the foundational doctrines of their faith in order to preserve the notion we are separate from their divine being.

Religions today are focused on obtaining and offering their parishioners information which will fortify their long standing teachings. Of course, their endeavors are inferior to those made by the scientific community, but this does

not occur to the faithful. All the Church deems necessary is to project the appearance they have scientifically arrived at their conclusions about their creator God by means of their personal research. With their alterations, they can cast doubt on the facts scientists have been providing mankind that offers us proof about what actually exists in this Universe. They continue to spin the same web of illusions for mankind with only minor revisions.

Our religions have no intention of stimulating our consciousness so that we can awaken to Who we truly are. Were it not for recent scientific breakthroughs, they would not bother making any effort to revise their doctrines stating how the Universe has come into existence. They would instead continue to teach us their traditional tenets, saving money and eliminating the need to make any alterations to their long standing premises. However, even with their new changes, they make sure to assert their God is separate from the rest of Us. This reveals they are unwilling to free us of their false teachings but have focused their energy on preserving their deceptive instructions.

'The past was but the cemetery of our illusions: one simply stubbed one's toes on the gravestones.' ~Emile Zola, The Masterpiece

Seeds of doubt have been planted in our subconscious mind by our religious leaders, causing us to dismiss or dispute scientific facts. Their ultimate goal is for us to continue embracing their teachings about being separate from one another and their Gods. They are endeavoring to fortify their misconceptions for the obvious reason of preserving their ability to influence mankind. By knowing that "The past [is] but the cemetery of our illusions...", anyone with intelligence can see that religions have "...stubbed [their] toes on the gravestones." Although their efforts are futile, they are incapable or unwilling to accept they have been digging their own grave.

Mankind's challenge today is to heal the misconceptions our religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. In order to do this, we must realize the Gods they have invented are not real. What is actual is our True Self whose particle bodies permeate this entire Universe. The only change in our appearance from

what we were in the fifth dimension is that our subatomic forms assembled themselves into all the matter and energy observable in the Cosmos. When we gaze at the stars, we are looking at Who we truly are. Even what is invisible in space-time, such as our Dark Energy and Dark Matter, are the manifestations of our Original Intent to experience separateness.

The GWB is informing mankind about our True Self. We are the Sons of God who our religions teach us only Jesus is. Proof of our enduring nature is glaring at us when we observe The Sun. It is made up of nothing but our minuscule bits of matter and energy which are alive, conscious and active, and they @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

coexist under extreme conditions. They are also what has formed into all the celestial objects in the Universe. None of this has come from a separate God because Who we truly are is the totality of all that exists. We are what we have been taught is God incarnate in our physical form. Who else could we possibly be? Clearly, we are not the sinners our religions teach us that we are.

"when facts are treated as if they were opinions, when there is no universal standard by which to determine truth in law, in science, in scholarship, or in the reporting of events of the day, the world becomes a place where lies become true, where people can believe what they want to believe, where there is no possibility of reaching any conclusion not predetermined by those who interpret the official, divinely inspired text." ~Chris Hedges - American Fascists: The Christian Right and the War On America

All the physical manifestations we can see in this Universe reflect what is actual. Fabrications about the Gods have originated in the minds of mankind, and there is nothing in the Cosmos offering supportive data about the deities we imagine are alive. The only proof we have about our divine beings is that billions of people believe they are real and are responsible for everything coming into existence. Research and speculation made by religions cannot take humanity into a higher state of consciousness because they do not want to listen to reason, which is the enemy of their illusions. By treating their opinions as fact, scientific scholarship and knowledge are distorted.

When mankind becomes Self-Realized, we will be able to detect how our religions have invented various credos, doctrines and dogma. We will recognize how their teachings have evolved from their root premise that we are set apart from their Gods and one another. As we probe deeply, we will uncover long buried secrets which will reveal interesting facts about how they have shaped our diverse belief systems. These are the matters we must confront in order to heal the influence and effects of separateness.

Due to our personal discoveries, we will comprehend our religious leaders have very little of value to offer mankind. As the Self-Realized, we are much better prepared to discern what truth is and how well practiced our religions have become at obfuscating it. For thousands of years, they have been feeding us outrageous fabrications which the masses cannot challenge and are not equipped to question. Learning about our True Self will unravel many mysteries and heal us of our ignorance.

"That's the beauty of it. Have you seen the contraptions these magicians build to accomplish the most mundane feats? They are a bunch of fish covered in feathers trying to convince the public they can fly, I am simply a bird in their

midst." ~Erin Morgenstern, *The Night Circus*

If we should become confused by the doctrines our religious leaders have manufactured, we need to remember all they have are their fallacies and tenets to keep us practicing our faith. What is important to them is that we accept the fact their God is a great mystery whom only they can understand, and they want us to remain bewildered and compliant. This is what prevents us from realizing our True Self. Once we can discern and acknowledge their deities are Who we truly are, they would have no further power over us.

Humanity can no longer afford to participate in and support our religious, illusory premises and defend our indoctrination because our future is at stake. Let us instead admit those who teach us about their Gods "...are a bunch of fish covered in feathers trying to convince the public they can fly..." When we realize all is One, it will become impossible for anyone to convince us that we are separate from anything. By accepting their teachings, however, we are embracing the belief we are set apart from their deities and one another. Instructions causing a separation of any kind cannot help us transcend this belief but will only deepen it.

Instead of helping us understand, like Jesus did, that 'I and The Father are One' and can do as he has done and even greater, our religions have inculcated mankind with their teachings about our separation from their Gods. King James made the mistake of letting Jesus' statements remain unaltered from what was originally written in the New Testament. Our religious leaders have been scrambling ever since, trying to get their congregations to ignore or discount the meaning of what he has taught and demonstrated to us. However, the day is approaching when mankind will be able to detect "...the contraptions these magicians build to accomplish the most mundane feats."

'Consider the enormity of the problem. Science has proved that the universe exploded into being at a certain moment. It asks: What cause produced this effect? Who or what put the matter or energy into the universe? And science cannot answer these questions, because, according to the astronomers, in the first moments of its existence the Universe was compressed to an extraordinary degree, and consumed by the heat of a fire beyond human imagination. The shock of that instant must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion.' ~Robert Jastrow (1925-2008)

Robert Jastrow's views on creation came from one who questioned standard religious beliefs. Although he was an agnostic, it seemed to him the curtain drawn over the mystery of creation would never be raised by our human effort due to the influence of religions. However, when he pondered what happened, he deduced "The shock of that instant must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion." He

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

then concluded that if the Universe had a beginning, there must also have been a Creator. What he failed to comprehend was the identity of this maker. It was those of Us entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang.

He was in error when he speculated that the shock generated by The Big Bang "must have destroyed every particle of evidence that could have yielded a clue to the cause of the great explosion" There is overwhelming evidence that what

has entered 3-D space-time has assembled into everything in it. On the other hand, religions welcome his reasoning since it prevents mankind from bringing scientific and mystical insights together so that we can understand what truly exists in this Universe. His logic also lends support to the doctrines teaching how God has created everything out of nothing. Of course, they can no longer claim he did this in six days, but that is not a problem.

Religions agree with Robert Jastrow's suggestion that subatomic particles could not have survived entry into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, leaving us to believe only a God could have. It supports the illusion their deity is real and the submicroscopic bits of matter are the byproducts of what he has created out of nothing. This effort is directed at validating their doctrines and dismissing the data science is revealing. The conclusion we are being encouraged to reach is that it is a waste of time for us to study what our scientists are discovering in this modern era, and it would be wiser and more profitable for us to return to what The Bible teaches about these matters.

Educating ourselves about the elementary aspects regarding the quantum realm would reveal that subatomic particles could not have been affected by high temperatures, pressure or trauma because we were not physical, 3-D beings when Us entered space-time. As science has proven, they could not have been destroyed or harmed by these conditions. Rather, the circumstances they shared before The Big Bang occurred was one where our True Self compacted itself into an extremely small space, and this generated the "...heat of a fire beyond human imagination." Our scientists have proven this is a fact, and The GWB teaches that our Us particles have fashioned the Universe.

"If something is there, you can only see it with your eyes open, but if it isn't there, you can see it just as well with your eyes closed. That's why imaginary things are often easier to see than real ones." ~Norton Juster, The Phantom Tollbooth

Mankind believes everything in the Cosmos must act independently like we are used to thinking and doing on Earth, and the only unifying factor we can imagine has to be a separate deity who is the creator of all that is. What this accomplishes is to sow doubt on the scientific facts being offered, and it overwhelms us when we consider the enormity of the problem. If we were to

think fourth dimensionally, it would occur to us that because we were inhibiting our ability to uncover the answer to this conundrum, we could not realize that Who we truly are was responsible. However, our mind has been locked into a 3-D level of perception while trying to explain what is inexplicable.

Scientists are just as puzzled as religions are about what has existed before the occurrence of The Big Bang. Additionally, it is difficult to understand why what has materialized afterward does not support the principles upon which science bases its 3-D theories. They have been unable to imagine how the particles of Us have consciously chosen to assemble themselves into all that can be observed in the Universe, thinking there must be some yet undiscovered natural force which is the cause. This notion has given support to the religious teaching that it has been created by their separate Gods, making the mystery about what Us engendered comprehensible.

Having us follow the teachings of the Bible is important to religions because it is the only thing they have to counteract the effects of the scientific data which is stimulating our awareness about how the Universe has actually been created. The information science has been providing is overwhelming their instruction about what they claim their God has formed out of nothing. Knowing they are quickly losing ground with all the facts scientists are uncovering, they are

attempting to salvage what they can in order to maintain the ability to influence mankind. Their actions only lead us to more confusion, but after our mind becomes open, we can purge ourselves of our religious illusions.

We are being taught to accept that "...with your eyes closed...imaginary things are often easier to see than real ones." After we embrace this premise, the only logical conclusion that can be made by any reasonable and God-fearing individual is that science is presenting mankind with false findings, and only what our religions assert is true. By continuing to think in the same vein, our religious leaders are confidently offering mankind alternatives to what scientists have discovered about the Universe and the quirky behavior of subatomic particles. They are maintaining their focus on seeding doubt in the minds of those in their congregations regarding what is actual in the Cosmos.

"We know from Scripture that God created the world, including all of its life."
~Anonymous Christian

The above quote reveals that the foundation for the arguments made by religions are based upon biblical scriptures. They hold to their teaching that only their divine creator has existed before and after The Big Bang because mankind does not have any other explanation for what has materialized in the Universe. Those who consider The Bible God's words never realize that it does not contain what he has said but has been composed by others in the past. All
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the scientific proof being brought forth in abundance is not supportive of their doctrines about their deity and what they say he has done. Therefore, the only thing left for religions to do is try to cast doubt on scientific facts.

Religious efforts are aimed at giving credence to the idea that God is our maker. Because science is moving forward so quickly, this presents a peril to their assertions. It is their belief that we are indebted to him for our existence, and we should therefore offer him our prayers in thanksgiving on a regular basis. They have taken into account the enormity of the problem and have determined the best strategy for advancing in our age of great scientific discoveries is to fashion revised illusions. This well planned strategy leads us right back into the clutches of our religious leaders. Many of these fabrications are so convincing that Christians close their minds and retreat to the Bible.

While in the fifth dimension, our True Self compressed itself into a small area, generating a force which broke through interdimensional barriers. When it entered 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of minute bits, The Big Bang was produced. How and why all of Us have done this is covered in detail in Chapter 17. The conscious subatomic particles pervading the Cosmos are what religions have been calling Gods. Mankind must realize what has come to exist in the Universe and on Earth has not been the work of any deity; it has been created by Us. Just because a portion of Us has become human does not diminish the fact we are made up of the entities we have been worshiping.

Those of Us becoming human think in 3-D. Therefore, we cannot imagine how our subatomic particle brothers can travel interdimensionally or how they can enter and exit material objects and exchange knowledge with one another throughout the Universe at the speed of thought. Our 4-D transition in consciousness will help us so that we can unravel what is mysterious. It will then occur to us that the minute bits of Us, which are Who we truly are, does not and cannot maintain separate identities since we are interconnected with

one another and all that is. Mankind believes a God who unifies Us must exist. In our Oneness, however, we are who we believe he is.

'All stories are like those about the creation of the universe, no one was there, no one witnessed anything, yet everyone knows what happened." ~Jose Saramago

Due to the reality that "All stories are like those about the creation of the universe, no one was there, no one witnessed anything...", it has been difficult for us to learn the verity about Who we truly are. Religions' efforts are focused on making sure we never learn what has actually happened, resulting in the formation of the Cosmos. Instead of teaching us the truth, they lead us to believe it is the handiwork of their separate, divine being. What we do not realize is they know what has occurred before and after The Big Bang, but they do not want us to become aware of these events. As long as humanity believes what we are taught, the creation story will be told their way.

In the near future, mankind will be able to take the scientific discoveries being made in our modern age and combine them with what our mystics know, forming an adequate Theory of Everything. Then the verity about our True Self will be revealed to all of us. The scientific facts, yet to be uncovered, will bring to our awareness that we are The Elohim, the same ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang and creating the Cosmos and everything in it. This genesis did not take place at the hands of any separate, divine deity. When we grasp the reality about Who we truly are, everything that has been built on the premise of being set apart from our Gods will collapse.

Religions know that eventually our scientists will discover that the subatomic particles they are studying are alive, conscious and have the attribute of intention, meaning they possess the ability to form themselves into the observable Universe. They are therefore frantically trying to contrive new doctrines which will be supportive of their old ones. However, the deeper scientists investigate into the nature of what is manifest in the Cosmos and invisible in the quantum realm, the more truth they will reveal to humanity. Their efforts will assist us to discover that "...everyone knows what happened," resulting in "...the creation of the universe."

When Jesus said, "Ye are Gods," he was informing us that we can do as he has done. He has not been deceiving us because we are literally who we think our separate deities are. The information our scientists are providing will eventually lead us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. We are made up of the conscious subatomic particles which have entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Furthermore, we are the ones who have assembled our particle bodies into all that is in the Universe. By assimilating the abundant truths our scientists and mystics have been providing mankind throughout the ages, we can easily detect the fallacies religions have generated.

"Why do we call all our generous ideas illusions, and the mean ones truths?"
-Edith Wharton, The House of Mirth

Without an agenda except to provide mankind with proven facts, science is painstakingly arriving at the verity about the events occurring during the time the creation and evolution of the Universe have taken place. Their efforts can heal us of our illusions and help us realize Who we truly are. This means religious instructions cannot survive into the future no matter what new deceptions they manufacture. Eventually, they will find their teachings being neutralized by the relevant findings of our scientists.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Should we stop seeking scientific explanations regarding how the Universe has come into being just because someone has said that “every particle of evidence must have been wiped out by The Big Bang? Instead, we have been told by Dr. Jacinta Mpalyenkana that “..you are in everything and everything is in you. All is one.” Which of these perspectives resonates with what we sense is the truth? Religions do not want mankind to transcend the separateness that would lead us to our enlightenment. Instead, they need us to continue believing their Gods will punish us if we do not behave as they instruct and definitely do not wish us to identify with “..everything is in you. All is one.”

Looking for confirmation about the reality of divine beings set apart from all that exists is a pointless endeavor. Religions cannot provide us with proof their Gods truly exist because they have been invented in their minds. On the other hand, the search for our True Self will uncover overwhelming evidence of its existence as the subatomic particles which pervade the Universe. We can see their manifestations in everything, and science has proven these minute bits are teeming with activity. They provide us with a generous vision of our potential as co-creators, whereas by looking to our separate Gods, all we can do is view ourselves as imperfect humans.

Each situation we encounter in separateness, whether it causes us pain or joy, adds to the fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent. It was the reason our True Self created this Universe. Transgressions have not been perpetrated by those of Us becoming human nor have we offended any Gods who feel compelled to judge and punish us. By looking at ourselves and our fellow men in this generous way, we will realize we do not need deities to forgive us of our sins. No longer will we be required to seek absolution nor will our religious leaders be able to prescribe the penance they deem appropriate and then direct us to recite prayers which dull our consciousness.

“Anything that fervidly opposes diligent inquiry is not representative of the truth.” ~Shanna Babilonia

Everything we observe in the Universe is part of the ongoing process of genesis that has been taking place for billions of years, and anyone who “..fervidly opposes diligent inquiry [about this] is not representative of the truth.” However, if we regard this as the work of a separate supreme being, we must realize this also brings up many questions we need to ask such as: Who is God? How did he create the Universe? Why does he allow us to suffer in consideration of the enormous powers he possesses? Religions offer us a variety of explanations which are illusions woven to discourage further exploration and keep us looking to them and their deities for answers.

Our participation in the creation of the Cosmos has been perfectly executed,

and none of Us have committed any sins or broken any commandments. The notion that we have gone astray, starting with Adam and Eve, is an illusion our religious leaders have manufactured. It should be obvious to readers by now what their purpose has been for fabricating their fallacies about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden. This has enhanced their ability to implement other aspects of their agenda to take control of our mind and lives, thus subjugating us. Of course, they will never publicly admit to being one who “..fervidly opposes [our] diligent inquiry...” to uncover the truth.

Many religious thoughts have been seeded in our subconscious including the

notion that when we enter this world, it is in a state of impurity, stained at birth by the Original Sin. We have inherited the disobedience, guilt and shame of Adam and Eve and are codebtors in their transgression of God's instructions. It is a deeply held belief that we are sinners who must be punished when we transgress. This establishes the impression we are separate from one another and that we must follow our deity's example of judging and punishing those who are not living up to his expectations. How has this become our reality? Does it have anything to do with what religions have taught us?

It is our belief higher beings will mete out consequences when we break their commandments. There is nothing we can do about this except to behave as our religious leaders prescribe. If we fail to follow their instructions, they tell us that we will be condemned to hell unless we kneel and beseech God for his mercy. When we confess our sins to them, they learn which ones we have committed and how to exploit this knowledge. They claim they are under vows not to disclose to anyone what we have revealed to them, but it is merely a ploy to get us down on our knees, begging for forgiveness. No longer will we be thinking for ourselves. Do we realize we have been conned?

'Give me the storm and tempest of thought and action, rather than the dead calm of ignorance and faith! Banish me from Eden when you will; but first let me eat of the fruit of the tree of knowledge!" ~Robert G. Ingersoll

One source of the insights and knowledge religions have altered from the original account our mystics have conveyed involves what has occurred in The Garden of Eden. Adam and Eve were created to fulfill their role of engendering life on habitable planets throughout the Universe. However, this understanding was changed by our religious leaders who invented their own version of the myth which they proceeded to seed in our mind. They have been teaching that we have inherited the Original Sin from this pair, resulting in all of us being denied access to the garden. Because of this distortion of the truth, humanity believes we are sinners who need their ministrations to save our soul.

Many religions acknowledge Adam and Eve have existed, but they have altered
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the facts about the purpose of their mission. They are the primary and essential entities who have been engendered by The Elohim to seed their life essences throughout our new 3-D Universe. Our human bodies were formed as a result of the two combining their spiritual energies to generate the first microscopic organisms which began the evolutionary process of life on Earth and numerous other habitable planets in the Cosmos.

Humans came into existence via a long evolutionary process which was initiated by Adam and Eve. At no time was a separate deity involved in any of the actions which brought us into actuality and triggered the development of our self-awareness. Because we have the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted within us, we are able to acknowledge our individuality, personality and how we feel about ourselves and our encounters in the world. The GWB keeps informing us that we are it incarnate in human form, but we fail to comprehend this reality. In fact, we are still it today, experiencing separation in a state of forgetfulness. We are who we think God is.

Religions have led us to believe our problems began with Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. However, what we are undergoing is a great expression of love. Those of Us becoming corporeal chose to descend into

separateness in order to teach all in the Universe about the lessons we acquired while coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. Mankind has not committed any sins because we have been designed to have these experiences. A God has no reason to be displeased with us and demand that we show our repentance or be punished. The verity is that we are teaching our True Self what it has never known, namely an existence separate from itself.

'In the beginning, God created the earth, and he looked upon it in His cosmic loneliness. And God said, Let Us make living creatures out of mud, so the mud can see what We have done.' And God created every living creature that now moveth, and one was man. Mud as man alone could speak. God leaned close to mud as man sat up, looked around, and spoke. Man blinked. What is the purpose of all this?' he asked politely. Everything must have a purpose?' asked God. Certainly,' said man. Then I leave it to you to think of one for all this,' said God. And He went away." ~Kurt Vonnegut, Cat's Cradle

The verity about Who we truly are is that we are the sons and daughters of our True Self, incarnate in physical form, thus allowing Us to experience separateness as self-aware beings. It is our mission to share with the Universe what we have learned while in a state of disunion. According to the Cosmic Calender, our Gods were created by our religious leaders only a few seconds ago, whereas our True Self emerged from the chaos of nonexistence in the first Universe. Mankind needs to think about these differing concepts to make sense of our purpose for existing on Earth. By being involved in our separative

activities in this dimension, we are transforming all of Us.

Our intention for bringing this Universe into existence was to undergo separateness, a condition which was unknown to any of Us prior to forming a reality where we could have this type of experience. The reason we engendered this setting was to evolve our collective consciousness through individual and group expressions of disunion. To accomplish this goal, we exerted tremendous pressure upon a dimensional barrier causing The Big Bang to occur so that we could enter 3-D space-time. By utilizing our Us particles, we formed into celestial objects in this expanse. After a long interval, we fashioned ourselves into mortal bodies and implanted self-awareness in those of humans.

To accomplish our goal of experiencing separateness, we first needed to establish a setting. In order to understand how we did this, one must comprehend what a dimension is. Science says it is a mathematical space or object informally defined as the minimum number of coordinates needed to specify any point within it. A straight line has one dimension, a parallelogram has two, and a parallelepiped has three. The fourth can be defined as time, which extends and expands beyond our normal perception. If we place a time stamp on space coordinates, we can pinpoint where we are at in the Universe. When our Us particles entered 3-D, this fashioned the first set of coordinates in it

We did all the necessary work so that we could actualize our intention to experience separateness. No God created Us; they are fragments of our True Self. As well, no sins have been committed by the part of The Elohim coexisting in a state of forgetfulness. Only after our religious leaders manufactured their concept about mankind being sinners did our awareness diminish, leading to a lapse in memory about Who we truly are. Once we become aware of what is authentic about our infinite nature, we can return in consciousness to The Garden of Eden. It is up to us whether or not we embrace this verity. If we want, we can reenter Eden and coexist again in a state of Oneness.

"and God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them

have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth." ~Genesis 1:26

King James altered the above biblical passage regarding what The Elohim actually said, which was 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.' The words, "dominion over," were added in order to prepare us to accept our religious and secular leaders being granted authority over us by their Gods. To an undiscerning mind, this alteration reads like other biblical verses being passed down over the centuries, but is actually quite different. Nowhere else in @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the Bible does it mention humans being given dominion over anything. Via this modification, we have been psychologically prepared to accept the sovereignty religions and the ruling elite have claimed over us.

Our religious leaders' aim has always been to alter any truths that stand in their way of shepherding mankind in the direction they are wanting us to go. They have been accomplishing their goals by means of our assimilation of their illusions. This process began with Adam and Eve when they claimed the pair had committed the Original Sin. Rather than teaching us they were the foundation of all life, and our original parents, they reduced them to the role of being the first sinful humans who disobeyed their God.

The GWB is informing us about our True Self and what we are doing in this dimension as The Fool who has descended into this 3-D reality with a purpose. It was due to religions establishing the concept of sin that we started to think we were transgressors and inferior to their Gods as well as to our religious leaders. Their teachings are designed to prevent us from recalling Who we truly are and why we are on Earth. Once we realize what they have done, the illusions they have created will disintegrate.

What we are told about Adam and Eve is that mankind has become a codebtor with them in their Original Sin. Because of their alleged transgression, we have naively accepted this teaching without question, and as a result, we have come to believe we are sinners and violators of Gods commandments. We have been denied the ability to return to The Garden until we have demonstrated that we can obey God's (our religious leaders') instructions to the letter. This has gained them absolute power over us.

For thousands of years, mankind has been subjected to the most insidious con ever devised, and yet, even today, we do not realize what has been done to us. The directives of religions only serve the agenda of the ruling elite and not of any God. As receivers of their various teachings, we have become weak and lack the ability to think, making us easy to manipulate. However, once we realize what they have been perpetrating, no longer can they control us. They will then disappear from the Earth..

"The most preposterous notion that Homo sapiens has ever dreamed up is that the Lord God of Creation, Shaper and Ruler of all the Universes, wants the saccharine adoration of His creatures, can be swayed by their prayers, and becomes petulant if He does not receive this flattery. Yet this absurd fantasy, without a shred of evidence to bolster it, pays all the expenses of the oldest,

largest, and least productive industry in all history." ~Robert A. Heinlein, Time

Enough for Love

Adam and Eve were created in the likeness of The Elohim, so they could generate life in this 3-D Universe (an image of them can be found at the beginning of Chapter 15). They did what came naturally to them when they merged their essences, and this fusion was seeded on various planets. These numerous and diverse living organisms were designed to experience separateness. The first life forms they engendered vibrated with their pure spiritual energy, resulting in biological entities able to enjoy exceptionally long lifespans of thousands of years. Beginning as single celled organisms, they evolved on many habitable planets to fulfill their role in the Original Intent.

All life was initially created in the image of our True Self. The role of developing Adam and Eve's life forms became The Elohim's responsibility, and they fashioned some of them into creatures able to acquire self-awareness and become coparticipants in fulfilling our collective desire to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Single-celled creatures generated by the pair evolved by altering the fusion of their spiritual and DNA essences. This means we humans were not engendered by a God but came into being as the evolutionists have stated we did. However, science has failed to comprehend that our unfolding and growth have been guided by our own hands.

We, who have become mortal, are our True Self incarnate; this is Who we truly are. After a long evolutionary process, human beings acquired adequate, mental capabilities via the spark of our True Self' interdimensional essence implanted in our brain, thus generating our self-awareness. This was done so that we could have a conscious experience of separation from our creators, each other and all that exists. The goal was to produce creatures capable of developing a state of forgetfulness about their origin. In the 3-D setting Us has established for us, no one has fallen out of favor with any Gods. Furthermore, Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin.

'Before eating from the tree of knowledge, Adam and Eve had no notion of Good and Evil. They were kicked out of paradise, because the supposed Creator was unable to reason that giving someone free will to choose between two things while having no notion of either, would be the Himalaya of nonsense.'
~Haroutioun Bochnakian

Nothing in our Universe has ever appeared as rapidly as stated by our religious leaders. During our True Self endeavors to actualize its material objects, it used its own particle bodies to form everything that exists, taking eons to actualize. To unravel the concept about Adam and Eve that our religions have distorted, we must realize they did not have our corporeal structure but literally had the appearance of Us. As shown in their images provided in the early part of Chapter 15, they did not resemble human beings nor were they or any of their creatures engendered as fully functional entities possessing mental
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

faculties and capable of making decisions.

Central to The Elohim's ability to actualize the Original Intent has been the need to include self-aware entities with the ability to have a conscious experience of being separate in the 3-D setting which we, as Us, have established for them. This undertaking began with The Big Bang, followed by

the formation of the celestial bodies in space-time and the engendering of life forms composed of Adam and Eve's spiritual and DNA essences. Their role was to merge their unique attributes to produce viable organisms on suitable planets. They have accomplished this task to perfection and have not committed any sins during their creational process.

The verity about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden revolves around Adam and Eve engendering life. This was what they were designed to do. By fashioning living organisms, they fulfilled their role in the Original Intent. As a result of their efforts, our True Self is being exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil which describes the polarizing effects disunion has on mankind and our experiences. Religions altered this account, asserting these two committed the Original Sin, and transgressions are what humans continue to commit. Teaching us that Adam and Eve were cast out of the garden causes us to believe if we disobey their God (them), a similar fate could befall us.

Why mankind was brought into existence and who did the creating is nothing like the religious doctrines have instructed us about these matters. They will never tell us the truth about Adam and Eve being our makers. Rather, they present them as humanlike beings engendered by their God. We have been told the story that because they committed the Original Sin, they were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame. The GWB is well aware that what is being narrated about this account is a fallacy. Once we realize this for ourselves, it becomes obvious that what our religions have been teaching us is "the Himalaya of nonsense."

"The church teaches that man was created perfect, and that for six thousand years he has degenerated. Darwin demonstrated the falsity of this dogma. He shows that man has for thousands of ages steadily advanced; that The Garden of Eden is an ignorant myth; that the doctrine of original sin has no foundation in fact; that the atonement is an absurdity; that the serpent did not tempt, and

that man did not fall.' Charles Darwin destroyed the foundation of orthodox Christianity. There is nothing left but faith in what we know could not and did not happen. Religion and science are enemies. One is a superstition; the other is a fact. One rests upon the false, the other upon the true. One is the result of fear and faith, the other of investigation and reason." ~Robert G. Ingersoll

Organisms on habitable planets were engendered by Adam and Eve as a result

of combining their essences to create the first microscopic life forms. They were designed to fulfill this role. However, religions decided it better served their agenda to instruct their congregations that God generated them as human look-alikes in possession of fully operational mental faculties, enabling them to make decisions. This effectively erased from our memory the knowledge they were the progenitors of all life in the Universe. Their doctrine led us to believe God performed the task assigned to Adam and Eve in one day, whereas the truth is that it took them billions of years to accomplish.

The initial image and likeness of our True Self has eventually materialized as the mortal form we now inhabit. However, our religions have shown us representations of Adam and Eve appearing as humans, setting the foundation for the subsequent illusion of our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Their ultimate goal was to implant in our subconscious mind the concept that we are sinners. They accomplished this by inventing the idea the duo had partaken of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and were cast out of Eden for their disobedience. Who but mankind could have contrived such a distorted drama?

If we study what our religions have taught us and discern the difference between what results from "fear and faith" compared to "investigation and reason," the initial pair's creative actions can be understood. We can also comprehend how mankind has come to acquire an awareness of being separate in the physical realm. The Genesis chapters are actually devoted to describing how a portion of our Us consciousness has materialized in ethereal forms called Adam and Eve. Even though their bodies were not solid, they produced life comprised of Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They then seeded the microscopic organisms they engendered on habitable planets.

All the above provides a sample of what lies ahead for aspirants in our study of the advanced class. We must acquire this knowledge in order to unravel the illusions religions have created. Once we are able to heal our ignorance, our memory will be stimulated to recall what has occurred upon descending into 3-D long ago. These recollections can help us rebuild our premise about who we think we are as humans which is going to be based upon the verity of Who we truly are. When we are successful in making this discovery about our authentic self, the doctrines of our faith will be proven erroneous. Then we will know what could not and did not happen during creation and evolution.

"The Garden is a metaphor for the following: our minds, and our thinking in terms of pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god."

~Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious leaders added to The Garden of Eden myth that Adam and Eve disobeyed God's commandment not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This could not have been possible since they did not possess an understanding about what a choice was. Because they were not designed to think in this way, such an ability was unavailable to them. Rather, they functioned on an instinctual level when they engendered life, and this was what they were created to do.

We, who have become human, are Adam and Eve's progeny. With the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted in our brain, we have become self-aware. When we developed this ability, we were able to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This was not a trespass against any of God's commandments. Furthermore, we continue to engage in exactly what we have been created to encounter on Earth. Our religions have invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, and mankind has also been engaging in acts offensive to God (to them). Viewing "The Garden [as] a metaphor..." will reveal its illusory nature.

Not until our religious leaders generated the concept about sin did we experience the feelings of guilt and shame. This was also when the notion of our indebtedness to God came into existence. They want us to believe Adam and Eve are the original transgressors, and we are codebtors. Because they have established the foundation of obligation and responsibility in our subconscious mind, they have also determined what we must do to redeem ourselves. By thinking in this way, we can uncover the process through which they have taken us. Their goal has been to keep us in ignorance. Of course, if

we will not submit to their deceptions, their all-powerful deity will send us to hell.

The problems our religious leaders have been confronted with in their effort to cause mankind to accept their illusions about being separate from their Gods involves the teachings of our mystics who inform us that we are our True Self incarnate. Religions neutralized this influence by inventing stories about how their deity materialized the Universe, our planet and all life on it in six Earth days. They went on to invent the concept that Adam and Eve were created as the first humans possessing self-awareness and fully functioning cognitive abilities. Such fallacies helped them justify their claim that the pair made the choice to disobey God, thereby committing the Original Sin.

'It has always been a mystery to me how Adam, Eve, and the serpent were taught the same language. Where did they get it? We know now, that it requires a great number of years to form a language; that it is of exceedingly slow growth. We also know that by language, man conveys to his fellows the impressions made upon him by what he sees, hears, smells and touches. We

know that the language of the savage consists of a few sounds, capable of expressing only a few ideas or states of the mind, such as love, desire, fear, hatred, aversion and contempt. Many centuries are required to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas. It does not seem to me that ideas can be manufactured by a deity and put in the brain of man. These ideas must be the result of observation and experience." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Creatures on Earth evolving into humans could only have acted on an instinctual level until our True Self ignited the flame of self-awareness in them. However, our religious leaders decided to claim that Adam and Eve were created by their God as fully capable, self-aware beings since their origination. This has opened up Pandora's Box, and flying out of it are all the contradictions that science has been bringing to mankind's attention. What thinkers like Robert G. Ingersoll realized was that in spite of whatever powers we imagined our God possessed, he could not have formed Adam and Eve into rational, intelligent human beings in a single day.

Adam and Eve would have needed a tribe to develop the ability to communicate with one another because 'Many centuries are required to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas." Without this assistance, it would have been impossible for them to mutually decide to partake of the fruit representing The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Initially, they could only have acted instinctively. This is the type of thinking our religions do not want us to utilize since it better serves them to have us remain in ignorance. We must understand that it has always been their agenda to have "...manufactured... [illusions about] a deity and put [them] in the brain of man."

If Robert G. Ingersoll's reasoning were to be presented to our religious leaders proving Adam and Eve could not have been created in a single day, all this would do is cause them to realize they must prepare counter arguments. They would come together to discuss what to do about the problem of maintaining their illusions regarding the powers their God possesses. This would compel them to invent a new deception similar to the teachings about the pair committing the Original Sin and being punished for it.

Religions want to continue to instruct us that Adam and Eve have disobeyed their deity since this myth has worked well for them over the centuries. Given their track record regarding how they have adapted their doctrines in the past as a result of what science has revealed, they would invent a new premise,

such as God stripped the pair of their intellect when he cast them out of the garden. This would offer an explanation for the facts pointed out by Ingersol "that the language of the savage consists of a few sounds, capable of expressing only a few ideas or states of the mind...Many centuries are required @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to produce a language capable of expressing complex ideas."

In truth, it was not a God who caused us to forget Who we truly are; it was our religious leaders. They taught us The Garden of Eden myth in order to neutralize contrary scientific evidence. The verity is that Adam and Eve have engendered life on habitable planets, and this is all they have done. Although they were not the first humans, their progeny developed the attribute of intelligence during the evolutionary process required to produce life forms capable of communicating beyond primitive expressions. This series of changes has taken place over a period of millions of years. No God created all of this in a single day, but this is what religions would have us believe.

"Music makes me forget myself, my true condition, it carries me off into another state of being, one that isn't my own: under the influence of music I have the illusion of feeling things I don't really feel, of understanding things I

don't understand, being able to do things I'm not able to do (...) Can it really be allowable for anyone who feels like it to hypnotize another person, or many other persons, and then do what he likes with them? Particularly if the hypnotist is the first unscrupulous individual who happens to come along?" ~Leo Tolstoy, The Kreutzer Sonata

What various faiths have taught us about Adam and Eve could not have occurred because the duo did not have the mental faculties humans have developed over millions of years of our evolution. The truth has always been they were engendered by our Us particles in order to bring life into being on suitable planets in the Universe, and this was all they did. It points out that our religious leaders have created "...the illusion of feeling things [we] don't really feel, of understanding things [we] don't understand, being able to do things [we are] not able to do...." Because we could not disconnect ourselves from our True Self on our own, religions have helped Us achieve this goal.

The initial organisms Adam and Eve created, which came to exist on habitable planets in this Universe, lacked sufficient brain capacity to think or make decisions, and therefore, they could not have committed any sins. It was only within the last several hundred thousand years that mankind evolved the ability to communicate other than with grunts or unintelligible sounds. When could Adam and Eve have ever made the choice to disobey God? This could only have happened recently when we have become aware enough to realize we have been violating the rules our religions have been generating about the requirements of their deities.

For thousands of years, our religious leaders have known about the truths The GWB is communicating in the guide, but they have decided to alter this knowledge for their own purposes. Leo Tolstoy presents aspirants with

important considerations regarding how religious instructions impact us. Should "it really be allowable for anyone who feels like it to hypnotize another person, or many other persons, and then do what he likes with them?" Is there a reason we permit the hypnotists to have their way with us, filling our mind

with illusions that carry us "...off into another state of being, one that isn't [our] own..." Do their teachings help us transcend our separateness?

Key to unraveling many of the illusions our religions have manufactured is knowing they always begin with the assumption their separate God has created everything out of nothing in a short period of time. This was a necessary notion for them to teach mankind or else they would not have been able to explain how Adam and Eve gained self-awareness so quickly. Other animals on Earth still do not possess this ability. It was one of the first deceptive concepts they invented, and this set in motion the need to generate further duplicity in order to maintain their hypnotic spell. One fallacy led to the next falsehood, eventually building a strong foundation of lies and misconceptions.

Only a human can teach another human how to be one. Therefore, no deity is capable of judging our thoughts, deeds or decision-making process. For a supreme being to determine our interactions as either good or evil would be absurd because the early life forms on Earth have evolved from the most simple to the complex over eons. Since Adam and Eve were not created as corporeal beings, which of their evolving creatures would have been able to disobey God, enabling him to judge their behaviors as right or wrong? This is a question we will be able to answer for ourselves when we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"We be light, we be life, we be fire! We sing electric flame, we rumble underground wind, we dance heaven! Come be we and be free!" ~Kate Griffin, A

Madness of Angels

To unravel the illusions which our religions have manufactured regarding their Gods, let us look at what we are taught about the Angels who have been created without free will. First, we must realize these celestial beings are symbolic of the diverse and infinite energetic nature of our True Self. When it fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, these minute bits formed into all that exists. Angels represent the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which coordinate the movements of what has assembled into heavenly objects in space-time, such as the planets, stars, nebulae, quasars, galaxies, super-clusters of galaxies, black holes and even the lives of humans.

Angels do not exist as actual entities but are designed to astrologically guide mankind's evolution. Most religions teach that they do not possess free will, meaning they do not have the ability to decide to undertake anything other
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

than what they have been designed to accomplish. We intuitively sense they are not 3-D beings who are governed by this dimension, but we do not realize their role in the Universe is intertwined with our Original Intent. They receive their powers from the combined spiritual and gravitational influences of the celestial bodies which we, as Us, have assembled ourselves into in space-time. There is no separation between them and our True Self.

Each human being does not have a personal guardian Angel, but we do receive angelic guidance telepathically communicated to us, assisting us through our passages in life and in our spiritual initiations. Some religions have symbolically referred to this process by placing a star above the heads of their representations of Angels shown as figures with wings whose bodies are ethereal in nature. They are also often depicted holding up their outstretched

hands in a gesture of blessing as pictured in The Lovers Tarot card.

Angelic influences came into being after our True Self fragmented into Us particles and spread out in space-time. Our 3-D limitations do not inhibit their functioning as the collective consciousness in this Universe. Humanity perceives their impact interdimensionally, and this is what guides the evolutionary progress of everyone and everything. It will take time, spiritual effort and the study of the guide to arrive at a point where we aspirants will be able to understand what Kate Griffin has communicated. She has offered encouraging insights to those of us on a spiritual path to discover Who we truly are by sharing that "We be light...Come be we and be free!"

'An angel can illuminate the thought and mind of man by strengthening the power of vision." ~St Thomas Aquinas

Regardless of what mankind believes about Angels, readers need to realize that everything engendered in this Universe is new to our True Self. The idea that any of Us could choose to embark upon an independent path has never been a possibility before we established this 3-D setting; we have always acted as One. It was only after we formed ourselves into physical creatures capable of coexisting as separate individuals with self-awareness that the concept of free will has come to exist. With this new insight, we can reexamine the notion our religions have invented about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and then be able to comprehend why we believe we are also sinners.

The Original Intent established in this Universe was founded upon our True Self's desire to encounter separateness. Adam and Eve are like the Angels and could not have decided to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They were unable to do anything other than what they were engendered to accomplish, and their role was to create life. Over millions of years on Earth, via a guided evolutionary process, humans have developed free will and the ability to make choices.

Mankind undergoes disunion because we are designed to interact in this way. Homo sapiens are unique in that we have acquired the ability to make decisions enabling each of us to fashion our own diverse experience of separateness. To our True Self, none of Us becoming human have made incorrect choices since all of our separative encounters are precious to it. No one has committed sins or violated any commandments, and therefore, we cannot be judged as worthy of heaven or be sent to a hell.

"What is Man, without the beast? If all the beasts were gone, man would die from a great loneliness of spirit. For whatever happens to the beasts, soon happens to Man. All things are connected. Teach your children what we have taught our children, that the earth is our mother. Whatever befalls the earth befalls the sons of the earth. If men spit upon the ground, they spit upon themselves. This we know: The earth does not belong to Man; Man belongs to the earth. This we know. All things are connected like the blood which unites one family. All things are connected. Whatever befalls the earth befalls the sons of the earth. Man did not weave the web of life: he is merely a strand in it. Whatever he does to the web, he does to himself. This earth is precious to Him, and to harm the earth is to heap contempt on its creator." ~Chief Seattle - In a message sent in 1854 to the 'Great White Chief' in Washington

In order for The Elohim to have fulfilled their role in the Original Intent, creatures capable of experiencing separation were needed. This was the reason Adam and Eve were engendered. They accomplished what they were designed to do and that was to establish life in this Universe. Mankind often forgets we,

too, are animals, and we "...did not weave the web of life: [we are] merely a strand in it." We are a life form which has evolved to a point where, via our self-awareness, we can contribute The Knowledge of Good and Evil to The Elohim, which is Who we truly are. Furthermore, what we have envisioned has been unfolding to perfection, and no one has committed any sins.

The activities said to have taken place in The Garden of Eden were invented by our religious leaders. As they have taught us, Adam and Eve were driven out in shame for disobeying God's instructions not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. We fail to realize this is the awareness our True Self has been seeking and the reason for initiating The Big Bang. Its intention has always been to learn from those undergoing separateness. Mankind is experiencing this condition as we share the planet, and we are not committing any sins or violating any of God's commandments which have been generated by our religions.

Via encounters of separation by self-aware life forms, our True Self is being
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

nourished and continues to grow. Humans have been fashioned to experience a state of disunion from our Oneness and are not being exploited by greater entities above Us while they learn from our suffering. The reason is due to the fact we are Us incarnate in various physical forms which are made up of their particle bodies. Furthermore, Adam and Eve were not the first man and woman, and they did not commit the Original Sin. Coming to the same realizations as Chief Seattle is simple. It is just a matter of knowing that 'All things are connected. [and to] Teach [our] children...that the earth is our mother.'

"If goodness has causes, it is not goodness; if it has effects, a reward, it is not goodness either. So goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." ~Leo Tolstoy, Anna Karenina

By introducing the idea their Gods had already acquired The Knowledge of Good and Evil, religions altered the real reason this Universe was fashioned. The truth is that our True Self had no prior experience with what it would feel like to become severed from its Oneness and encounter the polarities which exist in this 3-D setting. In order to learn about this subject, it formed Adam and Eve who created the first microscopic organisms which later developed self-awareness. It could then realize what it was like to be separated from its unity. None of Us could have gained any knowledge about the effects of duality and what mankind called good and evil until this was accomplished.

Religions have taught us God is all-knowing, and he is the creator of Adam and Eve. They say because the pair disobeyed his instructions, mankind has suffered the consequences. We accepted the implication their deity was in possession of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and could therefore judge the duo's choice of partaking of fruit from it to be a sin. This led us to believe in the additional aspect of the myth involving their being cast out of The Garden of Eden. These teachings set the foundation for success in taking control of our mind. Once we embraced their illusions, we forgot Who we truly are. With the loss of this crucial awareness, we slipped ignorance.

According to the doctrine which religions invented about Adam and Eve, they stated their God gave them enough consciousness to choose to disobey him and partake of the forbidden fruit. However, our scientists have disproved the possibility they could have possessed sufficient intellect that would have

enabled them to intentionally disobey anyone's instructions. The GWB is helping aspirants rethink the premise that we have inherited their sinful nature. There is no one to blame while we coexist in separateness. We must instead look at what our religious and secular leaders have done. In this way, we can perceive the truth and break the 'chain of cause and effect.'

Our religions have become wealthy and powerful by exploiting our ignorance

about the actions their Gods have performed. What they have said occurred in The Garden of Eden myth never happened, and if we could prove this to be a fact, many other doctrines they have been imparting would also be found erroneous. The first step in getting to the truth about what actually took place there is to look at this situation in the way Leo Tolstoy has thought about these matters, stating that "...goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." That is to say, the pair's imagined wrong choice exists only in the way we look at the principle of causation.

The real "cause and effect" which rules our reality in this Universe is our Original Intent. Aspirants are being reminded by The GWB that we are the cogenerators of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. While we share these experiences with the rest of Us, we are not sinning but are functioning as we have been designed to operate on this planet. We will soon become aware that we want to participate in separateness and are able to by dwelling in human bodies. What our religious and secular leaders desire is for us to conform to our subservient role. They know their ability to control our lives will end when we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"This is where you first failed us. You gave us minds and told us not to think. You gave us curiosity and put a booby-trapped tree right in front of us. You gave us sex and told us not to do it. You played three-card monte with our souls from day one, and when we couldn't find the queen, you sent us to Hell to be tortured for eternity. That was your great plan for humanity? All you gave us here was daisies and fairy tales and you acted like that was enough. How were we supposed to resist evil when you didn't even tell us about it?"
-Richard Kadrey, Aloha from Hell

Let us consider for a moment why our religious leaders established The Garden of Eden myth as they did. We never questioned their teachings regarding what took place so long ago because we assumed they were informed by God regarding what occurred due to their privileged status. However, the impact of their distorted story has affected mankind in profound and detrimental ways. In order to transmute its effect, we must ask why they chose to accuse the pair of committing the Original Sin by partaking of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Was this what actually happened?

Is it true that Adam and Eve were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame? If it is, "How were [they] supposed to resist evil when [God] didn't even tell [them] about it?" The pain of his rejection would not have been possible for them to understand or endure in consideration of their innocence. Do we really believe a loving and forgiving Father God would punish them in this way for such a minor infraction? Would we not later deeply regret such an action if we were to do something similar to our own child? A big problem with generating

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

illusions is that eventually the truth emerges to undermine them, forcing the weavers to fashion new fallacies in order preserve the old ones.

If God is the all-knowing deity religions credit him as being, he had prior exposure to The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Therefore, he would have known before hand the pair would be tempted to do what they did. Would he not recoil from the very thought of causing his children to suffer the anguish of his judgment and rejection? How have we come to believe he is entitled to break the laws of love which our ministers and priests say we must obey? Do these arguments not point out that The Garden of Eden myth was created by man? Obviously it was, but would our religious leader ever admit to this? Of course they would not, since the consequences would be severe.

"Where questions of religion are concerned, people are guilty of every possible sort of dishonesty and intellectual misdemeanor." ~Sigmund Freud, The Future of an Illusion

Queries such as the ones proposed above are rarely asked by those who have been indoctrinated into their faith. Rather, followers are required to study and memorize the various teachings and scriptures of their particular religion. We, the compliant flock, are deluged with an array of tenets we are taught to believe. Because we do not possess the experience or wisdom, we are unable to comprehend what is illogical about what our religions are instructing us. If any of us were to stand up in our church or temple and question our religious leaders, they would frown upon us and so would the rest of the congregation. Instead of encouraging us to think, we are programmed to conform.

The GWB is encouraging readers to consider that The Garden of Eden myth has been manufactured for the purpose of preparing mankind emotionally, psychologically and spiritually to serve the agendas of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Adam and Eve's shame would make more sense if we knew what we were being told was invented in the minds of men. However, this is difficult to prove since The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our ability to confirm what our intuition points out is false.

We are informed that Adam and Eve violated the requirement of not partaking of the fruit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. The reality is they could not have made such a choice, resulting in committing of the Original Sin. As explained above, they could only have accomplished what they were designed to do, and that task was to create life. Yet, due to mankind's ignorance about what really transpired in The Garden of Eden, it has been easy for our religious leaders to convince us that we, too, are transgressors of their God's wishes. In essence, we have been manipulated into believing we are sinners by "dishonesty and intellectual misdemeanor[s]."

"Everyone, after all, goes the same dark road—and the road has a trick of being most dark, most treacherous, when it seems most bright—and it's true that nobody stays in The Garden of Eden...Perhaps everybody has a garden of Eden, I don't know; but they have scarcely seen their garden before they see the flaming sword. Then, perhaps, life only offers the choice of remembering the garden or forgetting it. Hither, or: it takes strength to remember, it takes

another type of strength to forget, it takes a hero to do both. People who remember court madness through pain, the pain of the perpetually recurring

death of their innocence; people who forget court another kind of madness, the madness of the denial of the pain and the hatred of innocence; and the world is mostly divided between madmen who remember and madmen who forget. Heroes are rare." ~James Baldwin, Giovanni's Room

To understand what James Baldwin means by saying 'Everyone, after all, goes

the same dark road~and the road has a trick of being most dark, most treacherous....," we must realize why our True Self has fashioned this Universe. It did so to acquire the experience of separateness. We had no knowledge about what it would be like to coexist in a state of consciousness other than the accustomed Oneness shared for an eternity. Our disunion was what we intended to learn about in our new Universe, and we humans have been providing all of Us with our individual and group thoughts, feelings and actions which nourish The Tree of Life.

We are teaching our True Self what The Knowledge of Good and Evil entails. The service which humans are performing in this Universe is beyond precious, and we are contributing these gifts to The Akashic Records. Religions have generated the illusion mankind has been sinning while we have these encounters on Earth, whereas the truth is that we have been designed to bless our True Self with new experiences. Breaking through the barrier of the perception that we are separate from all that is will confirm the latter. It is from this vantage point that we can understand what James Baldwin is saying above in his attempt to unravel the illusory aspects of The Garden of Eden myth.

Just as our religions teach us their Gods exist apart from the rest of Us, we are also persuaded that Adam and Eve are separate from us as well. They have informed us they were the first humans to die like we do. Therefore, it is incomprehensible to imagine they are still alive within us. Once we understand how their ethereal life forces have combined to engender the first microscopic, single-celled organisms, we can then tap into scientific evidence regarding how these life forms eventually evolved into the human bodies that we, as Us, presently inhabit. This points out how the two continue to dwell within us. We are their progeny and not the creation of any deity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing –

"And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living being." ~Genesis 2:7

The GWB points out that whenever these three words, "the LORD God," appear in Biblical scriptures, aspirants are being alerted that our religious and secular leaders have inserted them. They have often done so to cause followers to defer to the utterances of their deity which in actuality have been their own. There has never been a separate "Lord God," but our rulers have wanted us to believe the contrary for their political purposes. Once we accepted this premise, other illusions based on this assumption were asserted. Throughout human history, we believed what we were told was our God's will when it was actually the will of the ruling elite.

All of Us labored for billions of years to form ourselves into celestial objects in space-time. We fashioned stars which created the denser materials needed to form the gaseous and rocky planets also composed of our subatomic bodies. There was never a "Lord God" involved in these efforts at any point. The verity about how Adam has come to exist as an entity independent of our True Self is explained in Chapter 15. He was the initial, living matrix which Us generated in this Universe so that we, as The Elohim, could actualize our Original Intent in physical bodies able to experience separateness in our new 3-D realm.

As long as we accept what religions program us to think, The GWB's teachings in the guide can be confusing. Adam was comprised of the pure chakras of Us rising in the shape of the Caduceus and was the first entity we could call "The Son of God." The verity, however, has been that he was never a "man." If we were to drop the pronoun "he," as in Adam was a separate, male human, and

replace this with what we have been learning that our Us particles have fashioned, we could then answer our questions about how Adam and Eve still exist within us today. Furthermore, the way "...man became a living being" was by our True Self evolving into our physical form.

Because Adam and Eve never acquired self-awareness or the ability to make decisions, they could not have committed the Original Sin. Their role was to create life, and this was all they did. Our religions realize they are important primal aspects of our being but do not want mankind to perceive they are our true parents, claiming instead their deity has created us. To prevent us from accessing the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, they have generated the myth about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, including the banishing of the two in shame. This effort was designed to convince us that we needed their religious ministrations to gain God's approval.

"This century will be called Darwin's century. He was one of the greatest men who ever touched this globe. He has explained more of the phenomena of life

than all of the religious teachers. Write the name of Charles Darwin on the one hand and the name of every theologian who ever lived on the other, and from that name has come more light to the world than from all of those. His doctrine of evolution, his doctrine of the survival of the fittest, his doctrine of the origin of species, has removed in every thinking mind the last vestige of orthodox Christianity. He has not only stated, but he has demonstrated, that the inspired writer knew nothing of this world, nothing of the origin of man, nothing of geology, nothing of astronomy, nothing of nature; that the Bible is a book written by ignorance—at the instigation of fear." ~Robert Green Ingersoll - Lectures of Col. R.G. Ingersoll: Including His Letters on the Chinese God—Is Suicide a Sin?—The Right to One's Life—Etc. Etc. Etc, Volume 2

A God could not have forbidden Adam and Eve to undertake an act he had never experienced since he could not have known what it was he did not wish them to do. He also could not have been aware of the concept regarding the cause and effect of their deeds. During the early part of mankind's existence, the idea of obeying or defying instructions were entirely new thoughts, and The Elohim had no comprehension about these abstractions, This means "...the Bible is a book written [in] ignorance..." It grossly distorted what we were experiencing in separateness and promoted a deity who was supposedly the supreme, separate being above all of Us.

The verity is that everything our True Self encounters in this 3-D Universe is a novelty to it. Therefore, when our religions claim their God knows about something that has never occurred and none of Us have ever undergone, it is, of course, 'the Himalaya of nonsense.' Since our religious leaders have led us into ignorance, we have no way of detecting their deceptions. They were successful in their efforts because they taught us "...nothing of this world, nothing of the origin of man, nothing of geology, nothing of astronomy, nothing of nature..." causing us to easily accept all precepts they have invented about what their divine beings have fashioned and have required of mankind.

Using our mind, we can unravel our religious illusions. In order to understand what religions have manufactured, it is helpful to study their myth about The Garden of Eden. This will assist aspirants to recognize that separateness was a new experience for our True Self. None of Us could have judged anyone undergoing this condition since not even our imaginary Gods were qualified to do so. Furthermore, no one could have known the meaning of disobedience or how to mete out any type of punishment for it.

We, who have become human, are teaching The Elohim what it is like to be

separate. Armed with this truth, we can resolve any questions regarding what has taken place in The Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve's involvement in committing the Original Sin and mankind's indebtedness to God. The whole

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

point of The GWB bringing forth unfamiliar knowledge is to help readers think through the deceptions which rule our subconscious mind and have convinced

us that we are sinners. What the latter does psychologically is cause us to give up trying to unravel the illusions binding us to our ignorance and then finding ourselves on our knees praying to nonexistent deities.

Our religions have fashioned fallacies for mankind to accept. However, as Robert G. Ingersoll has informed us, "It does not seem to me that ideas can be manufactured by a deity and put in the brain of man." To clearly determine what is truth versus illusion, our "...ideas must be the result of observation and experience," meaning our True Self is learning from and along with humans. Whatever errors or "sins" we commit, everyone in the Universe is benefiting from our growth process. Therefore, the idea we are violating the commandments of a God, who is supposed to be all-wise and punishes us, has been invented by our religious leaders.

"For the Lord touched all parts of creation, and freed and undeceived them all from every deceit." ~St. Athanasius, On the Incarnation

Humanity is able to think and make choices because our True Self has assisted us in the development of our brain capacity over a long evolutionary unfoldment. However, our religious leaders feel they must debunk any evidence scientists are uncovering that can prove their doctrines are irrational or questionable. The logic of scientific findings has a healing effect on mankind, whereas what religions offer us often result in our becoming mentally ill. They know what they teach is harming mankind, but they are locked into their tenets and will not change them. Many religious intellectuals have emerged in recent years to assist in the fortification of their fallacies.

Religions are trying to salvage what they can of their fallacies but are forced to accept small alterations, such as sanctioning The Big Bang theory, as the Catholic Church has done. However, they are too invested in the idea of mankind being separate from their Gods to change any of their other teachings about this subject. The false assumptions made about how the Universe was created led those exposed to the enlightened and clear insights of our mystics and scientists to doubt the sanity of these personages. We have been destined to discover and understand, as St. Athanasius has, that his "...Lord touched all parts of creation, and freed and undeceived them all from every deceit."

It is often difficult to cope with those who struggle to uphold their religious convictions no matter what the consequences. When their erroneous notions are confronted by science and our mystics, they attempt to conceal the faulty

beliefs they cling to so tightly. The GWB feels compassion for those who suffer under these illusions, but they also know our religious leaders can no longer be

allowed to hypnotize the masses with their false concepts. Mankind must be "freed and undeceived...from every deceit."

The GWB knows our religious leaders have no intention of freeing us from their misconceptions and false notions but are instead endeavoring to strengthen them. When they are confronted, they deny being responsible for harming anyone, claiming they are only performing their God's good works while leading many into fanaticism. However, when the 4-D transformational force begins to enter the world, anything that is built upon deceit will be exposed for what it is, and the fashioners will be unable to hide behind their illusions. Once we realize the deities we worship are fallacies, mankind needs to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, which is our True Seif incarnate.

"And beyond the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden I will look for the path that leads to your heart." ~Giovannie de Sadeleer

Giovannie de Sadeleer has referred to the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden in her quote to point out how these myths still affect mankind's view of reality. She has offered a potent morsel of wisdom encouraging us to "...look for the path that leads to your heart." Following her lead, we can heal our illusions and subservient programming. To cleanse ourselves of the false notions which have been manufactured for us by our leaders, we can begin by no longer believing there are realms awaiting us in the hereafter offering us rewards or punishment.

The Elysian Fields is a notion about the afterlife some ancient Greek religious and philosophical sects and cults have developed. Admission was reserved for mortals who were favored by the Gods. It was later expanded to include the righteous and the heroic who would remain there after death to live a blessed and happy life. Commanders stood before their armies, arousing and motivating them with fantastical fabrications about the bountiful rewards and special favors they would receive in the next world in order to give them courage to face death in battle. This evolved into what our religions call heaven, but neither place has ever existed.

By studying this early myth, we can understand how it has served our religious authorities and rulers to invent the concept of a heaven. In addition to this, they created the realm called Hades. The latter notion was imagined into being as an added incentive and way to compel the masses to serve the will of the elite. When we did not perform as instructed, lurking in the back of our mind was the fear of being tormented by The Devil in hell for an eternity. These ideas turned ordinary humanity into a self-regulating servant class and made their job of governing us much easier. Our modern-day leaders still utilize this technique due to its universal effectiveness and success.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"The word 'sin' is derived from the Indo-European root 's-', meaning to be.'

When I discovered this etymology, I intuitively understood that for a [person]

trapped in patriarchy, which is the religion of the entire planet, to be' in the fullest sense is to sin." ~Mary Daly

Many religions have built their doctrinal foundation upon the concept of sin with hell as our punishment. All of this evolved "...from the Indo-European root s-, meaning to be." According to our religious and secular leaders, "to be" means to be separate from their God. Based upon this premise, they have formed patriarchies, and this type of social organization and authority "...is the [real] religion of the entire planet..in the fullest sense..." Comprehending this

verity will help us perceive that our purpose must be to discover our True Self and to distinguish it from what has been invented in the minds of men.

To err is "to be." Nothing we have been told about the sins we have committed has ever been true. Ceasing to follow the opinions of our religious and secular leaders can help us understand that what we are doing on this planet is having experiences our True Self cannot. Armed with this knowledge, we gain the ability to unravel the fallacies our religions have fabricated about what we will encounter when we die. Exploration in this direction will illuminate our mind with healing and empowering verities. No longer can the fear they manufacture force us to our knees nor can we be led to fight, kill and die in wars created by the ruling elite for their selfish purposes.

Becoming Self-Realized is a journey which takes place in our mind, but we cannot travel this path if we do not allow ourselves to think. As we endeavor to do so, we are able to discover what has in fact occurred during the creation of the Universe and how all of Us have participated in its formation. We can then learn about the steps taken by The Elohim to bring humans into existence, and this knowledge will purge us of the fallacies and deceptions which have led us into a state of weakness and disempowerment. If we want to progress in our spiritual efforts "...beyond the Elysian Fields and The Garden of Eden [we must] look for the path that leads to [our] heart."

'Those ancients who in poetry presented the golden age, who sang its happy state, perhaps, in their Parnassus, dreamt this place. Here, mankind's root was innocent; and here were every fruit and never-ending spring; these streams—the nectar of which poets sing.' ~Dante Alighieri, The Divine Comedy

All the creative deeds performed in this Universe were directed by our True Self to encounter separateness via its sentient beings. To actualize this goal, the series of events unfolded as follows: It fragmented itself into Us particles as it entered our 3-D space-time when The Big Bang occurred. Through a long process, these subatomic bits then organized into celestial formations. After suitable planets were assembled, we fashioned Adam and Eve. They were designed to merge their essences in order to engender single-celled life forms. These organisms were then developed for the specific purpose of experiencing separation to evolve our True Self's consciousness.

Adam and Eve were engendered to create life, and these living organisms were imbued with the urge to survive and develop into the creatures which exist on Earth. The pair could not have disobeyed a God because they did not possess the ability to choose to do anything other than what they were fashioned to accomplish. All viable life forms in the Universe are their progeny, and we humans serve our True Self in our common and individual roles because we were designed to instinctively experience separateness. This means "...mankind's root was innocent; and here were every fruit and never-ending spring..." No one has committed any sins that our deities record and judge.

Self-awareness was not a characteristic which existed until sentient beings became advanced enough to express it. Taking over billions of years to evolve via the efforts of all of Us, our species has eventually developed what we now consider our free will. For the first time ever, we, who are inhabiting mortal bodies, have been exposed to a consciousness of being separate. Humans are sharing this disunion and individuation with our True Self and the rest of the Universe. As Dante Alighieri has pointed out in his poem, this is "...the nectar of which poets sing." It is only due to the influence of our religious leaders that we have come to think our experiences are sinful.

Religions have reduced the significance of our existence to being sinners, causing us to believe we are an inferior race which has been displeasing their deities. The verity regarding this matter is that we only annoy our religious leaders and the ruling elite when our actions do not conform to what they dictate we should be doing to benefit them. All the precepts said to be the requirements of our Gods are actually theirs. Although our mystics communicate the importance of our mission on Earth, this has been distorted by those who wish to compel us to serve their selfish agenda. It has always been true that "mankind's root was innocent...", and this is what we must remember.

"Communities tend to be guided less than individuals by conscience and a sense of responsibility. How much misery does this fact cause mankind! It is the source of wars and every kind of oppression, which fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness." ~Albert Einstein, 1934

Albert Einstein knew what the consequences would be to his fellow men when we allowed the illusion of separateness to take over our mind. He pointed out "How much misery does this fact cause mankind! It is the source of wars and every kind of oppression, which fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

This situation has resulted in the blocking of our ability to learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate as well as suppressing our urge to uncover the facts about the fallacies religions fabricate.

If we realize what religions are instructing us about Adam and Eve are illusions, we have the ability to expose many of their other teachings as fabrications. By accepting what we have been taught, we are led to believe a separate God has created us. Although this has never been in accordance with reality, our religious leaders do not want us to discover our true origin. They are instead adhering to their story about the Original Sin being committed by the pair. In such an environment, 'Communities tend to be guided less than individuals by conscience and a sense of responsibility' and more toward forcing us to accept the authority of one deity or another.

Due to the illusions which mankind accepted, we were easily led to carry out our leaders' agenda. They "...fill the earth with pain, sighs and bitterness" because it serves their self-interest. However, we are on the cusp of evolving beyond their influence. Our True Self is stimulating our brain in order to awaken our cognition beyond our current limitations. As this process accelerates, it will speed up our evolution. We humans are now able to make new choices and not be governed by corrupt forces. Armed with the facts, we are capable of knowing that Adam and Eve have not committed the Original Sin, and we are not codebtors with them.

Because our religious leaders realize how unaware we are about our infinite being, they continue to exploit our ignorance through the promotion of their erroneous myths. We have not yet comprehended the full extent of what they have been doing to us for thousands of years, but when we do, we will be amazed at what we have let them get away with for so long. They have known about the verity of our True Seif but have not wanted mankind to learn about this fact. Although these deceivers have intuited what will happen when the 4-D transition occurs, they are attempting to stay one step ahead of this influence before it cleanses the world of their illusions.

Religions love to drive their members into a frenzy of emotions. Praising the Lord in our churches and temples is an effective way to guide us into embracing the illusions they manufacture. They make every effort to get us excited and impassioned, claiming we are being graced with God's love and blessings, and he is speaking to us during the fervor. It is difficult for the Self-Realized to break through this zeal and provide insight into the truth of our being while those in the congregation cling to their illusions for dear life. The guide is the best solution The GWB can provide, but they also know many lives will be shattered as the result of reading its contents.

"The greatest enemy of knowledge is not ignorance, it is the illusion of knowledge" ~Stephen Hawking

Experiencing separateness has been the goal of those of Us becoming corporeal. It has been our intention to occupy a physical body in order to immerse ourselves in this mission to raise the consciousness of our True Self via our participation in a state of disunion. Furthermore, the role of our religious leaders has been to create fallacies which would lead us into servitude. All along, they felt they had to control us, but little did they know they were serving a vital role in the actualization of our Original Intent. They have provided us with their "illusion of knowledge" which we have assumed to be the truth without realizing all teachings about their Gods have been manufactured.

The Garden of Eden myth was just one of many examples of truths which our religious leaders altered to support the fallacies they implanted in our subconscious mind. Their narrative was designed to better control our behavior and prepare us to meekly serve the ruling elite. Nothing that religions have taught mankind has ever been directed at empowering us with the realization about our True Self. As far as our leaders are concerned, they must manage us lest we create problems for them. Other than that, we provide them with our amusing reactions to the doctrines which they have taught us are certitudes, knowing all along they have fabricated them.

Humans were given self-awareness, enabling us to fulfill our personal and collective roles in the actualization of the Original Intent. This ability has allowed us to take our True Self beyond what it has known in its Oneness and into the depths of an experience of separation in this earthly environment. At this time, we are slated to dissolve our illusion of disunion and provide it with great transformative benefits. For this reason, we must be exposed to the verity about the misconceptions our leaders perpetuate. As stated in John 8:32, "...and the truth will set [us] free." Without this taking place, mankind does not have a future we can look forward to with hopeful anticipation.

'Religion should unite all hearts and cause wars and disputes to vanish from the face of the earth, give birth to spirituality, and bring life and light to each heart. If religion becomes a cause of dislike, hatred and division, it were better

to be without it, and to withdraw from such a religion would be a truly religious act. For it is clear that the purpose of a remedy is to cure; but if the remedy should only aggravate the complaint it had better be left alone. Any religion which is not a cause of love and unity is no religion." ~Abdul-Bahd, the eldest son of Bahd'ulldh, the founder of the Bahd{ Faith

Let us think for a moment. Why would God care if we do not worship him in

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the prescribed way our religious leaders insist we must? Such an entity would prevail in a consciousness greater and higher than mankind's and would have been in existence even before the beginning of our Universe. During this time, he certainly would have outgrown the need for his ego to be appeased. In contrast, it is unnecessary for humanity to have faith in our True Self in order for its blessings to flow into our lives. This is its greatest joy and a process which is uninterrupted and eternal. It does not place any conditions on us and accepts us as we are.

There is hypocrisy in saying God is perfect, and he can therefore determine how we should behave. When we fail to do as he has directed, he can judge and punish us. However, he can then turn around and instruct us to love one another. We are told by our religious leaders that we must believe in this deity and worship, serve and obey him with all our heart in their prescribed ways. If we fail at these tasks, our eternal soul will be condemned, and there will be no hope for us in this life or the hereafter. Anyone who examines their illusions will realize they are man-made, and we have been hypnotized by falsehoods and deceit.

The idea that a deity would reject those of us unwilling to accept him as the only true and singular God could not be accurate. It defies all rational knowledge and directly contradicts the definition of love. We need to challenge the notion there is only one correct way to worship him to get into his heaven. In addition to the ruthless, senseless killings which have soiled the pages of human history, True Self-Realization will abolish all the self-righteousness, interdenominational struggles and religious wars. As a result, our continuation of this behavior would vanish from the Earth, and the hypocrisy embedded in mankind's experience of one another would also disappear.

"Don't speak to me about your religion; first show it to me in how you treat other people. Don't tell me how much you love your God; show me in how much you love all His children. Don't preach to me your passion for your faith; teach me through your compassion for your neighbors. In the end, I'm not as interested in what you have to tell or sell or preach or teach, as I am in how you choose to live and give." ~Cory Booker, 1969

Most of us are reluctant to embrace the notion that divine love flows freely to all without exception, requirement or condition of any kind. We prefer to hold on to the idea we have a jealous God who rewards us in heaven if we worship him correctly and obey his commandments. Furthermore, we have latched on to the belief that he will condemn and punish those he considers to be idol worshipers. It makes us feel good and special that we are following the one true God while those others are not.

Those of us who have been hypnotized by the doctrines of our faith like to hear that our God punishes the nonbelievers and evildoers, giving us comfort that our belief in him is not in vain. Many feel that the healing glow of his compassion should bathe only those people we feel are deserving. It seems the idea of our deity being kind and good to everyone is simply forfeited by religions, and this is the chief reason millions of individuals reject the idea he exists at all.

It is not as if we have been asked whether we agree with what we have been taught to believe and practice. We must accept our indoctrination as a condition of our faith. Our religious leaders are prepared for any arguments we have should we take a moral or philosophical position. They know they cannot allow anyone in the congregation to analyze and openly question their sermons or communicate any critical feelings or insights about what we are required to

embrace as the truth. This type of behavior could infect the flock and reduce their tithes. Since nonbelievers do not share the necessary loyalty to their teachings, these individuals must be rooted out as soon as possible.

Most religious leaders feel that anyone who does not conform to their particular dogma needs to be dealt with and not disregarded. Since there have never been any actual, separate Gods, they feel their instructions would be imperiled should we express what we have learned about our True Self. The danger presented to a congregation by free thinkers is the possibility they will undermine the teachings which maintain our unconscious state. Therefore, a great deal of effort is expended to inculcate the flock with their doctrines while we are children. By getting to us when we are in the cradle, it is easier for them to keep us in ignorance all the way to our grave.

Our True Self is not concerned with what denomination we belong to or whether we are even a member of any faith community since religion is the invention of man. It does not care who we believe God is or whether we pray to any deity at all since the notion that we should was fabricated by our religious leaders. The Elohim do not look to humans to provide Us with expressions of gratitude and praise. A need to be worshiped can only be the characteristic of an insecure, unfulfilled, imperious, tyrannical ruler, and this does not describe our True Self. Therefore, the Self-Realized consider it insane to demand that mankind venerate any divine being.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"But there, set as in the crater of a mountain of sand, and inaccessible to mortal footstep, stands unperishing the glory of the earth. And its fragrance is drawn up to heaven, as through a wide chimney; and from its branches hangs the undying fruit, lustrous and opalescent; and in each shining globe the world and its starry system are reflected in miniature, moving westwards; but at night they glow, a cluster of tender moons." ~Bernard Capes

The evolutionary purpose of Adam and Eve's role has been to develop our True Self's perception of separateness and awaken all of Us to a new reality through the life forms they have created. There has never been anyone incarnating on this planet who has not been serving in some useful way to help complete our collective purpose for coming into this Universe. We all decided before we entered 3-D space-time what we intended to accomplish here. At no time have we failed in our objective. When mankind realizes this truth, there will be nothing left for us to do but conclude our mission and shift into a 4-D state of awareness, thereby eliminating our need for religions.

By accessing our suppressed memory about the Original Intent, we will come to recognize that we, who inhabit human bodies, are The Elohim. We will discover that we, as Us, are "...in each shining globe [where] the world and its starry system are reflected in miniature..." This is Who we truly are, the Universe in miniature. While we coexist in a state of ignorance, we are achieving our goal in this dimension. None of Us have committed any sins because we are accomplishing what we have been designed to do.

It was our True Self's desire to obtain knowledge about being disjoined from our Oneness. Because of this motivation, it fragmented itself into subatomic particles at The Big Bang. Since we humans are it incarnate in physical form, we are expanding the definition of its reality. Study of Chapter 17 will assist aspirants to gain an understanding about this simple truth by informing us how

the first particles of Us have come into being. This information can unravel the illusions our religions have manufactured for us about their Gods. A lack of comprehension on our part about what we have done as a portion of The Elohim has made it easy for our religious leaders to manipulate us.

No God will insist we worship and obey it since our "...mortal footstep, stands unperishing the glory of the earth. And its fragrance is drawn up to heaven, as through a wide chimney; and from its branches hangs the undying fruit, lustrous and opalescent..." This describes what we are providing our True Self and the Universe as humans. We are its crowning glory incarnate on Earth, and it does not need our reassurance that we esteem it above all other deities nor does it demand we persuade others to accept its existence. Awareness of the verity of our being will set us free of what are told our divinity demands of us, revolutionizing our spiritual and material lives.

The veneration our religions say we must show their Gods is tantamount to getting down on our knees and glorifying an image of ourselves in a mirror. Since our True Self knows we are it existing in human form, only our religious leaders are concerned whether or not we are worshiping the deities they have created. Our effort to praise, pray to and beseech them is needless because Who we truly are is everything and everywhere. We, who have become mortal, are who we think our deities are. In addition, before we became human, we pervaded the entire Universe as Us. By embracing this verity, we are able to realize what we are taught about our divine beings has been invented by man.

'Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and you hearers, hear me. You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves.'" ~The Thunder, Perfect Mind

To provide readers with proof regarding what has been stated above, there are mystical, written works which can help us wade through all the self-serving distortions and sham of our religions. Interesting revelations about our True Self and Who we truly are have been uncovered in thirteen leather-bound, papyrus codices containing over fifty texts called the Nag Hammadi Library. These writings were discovered in upper Egypt in 1945. This immensely important find includes a large number of primary Gnostic Gospels which were once thought to have been entirely destroyed during the early Christian struggle to define their orthodoxy.

How these texts ended up in jars stored in a cave is an interesting story. By the time of Emperor Constantine's conversion, Christianity had become an officially approved religion in the fourth century. Any possession of books giving mankind a clearer understanding about our True Self was denounced as heretical and made a criminal offense. Copies of such works were burned, and a great number of people who had been infected by such teachings were put to death. Fortunately, in Upper Egypt, someone, possibly a monk from the nearby monastery of St. Pachomius, took the banned codices and hid them from destruction where they remained buried for 1,600 years.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

The Thunder, Perfect Mind is a marvelous, strange poem discovered among the I am the barren one Gnostic manuscripts at Nag Hammadi. Being disclosed is a series of paradoxical

statements, alternating between first-person assertions of identity and that of and many are her sons.

directly addressing the audience. However, it also unites every opposite as One,

and speaks to all people. Not only does it salute the poor but also the rich. Its I am she whose

wedding is great,
teaching is the radiance of the divine seen in all aspects of human life, from
the sordidness of the slums to the people of great wealth, from men to women and I have not taken a
husband.
to slaves. In it, holy perfection appears in all forms of humanity and in the a
most unexpected of us. I am the midwife and she who does not bear.
The Thunder, Perfect Mind, written by The Great White Brotherhood, translated I am the solace of my
labor pains.
by George W. MacRae, edited by James M. Robinson for The Nag Hammadi
Library, revised edition. HarperCollins, San Francisco, 1990. I am the bride and the bridegroom,
I was sent forth from the power, and it is my husband who begot me.
and I have come to those who reflect upon me, I am the mother of my father
and I have been found among those who seek after me. and the sister of my husband
Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and he is my offspring.
and you hearers, hear me. I am the slave of him who prepared me.
You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves. I am the ruler of my offspring.
'And do not banish me from your sight. But he is the one who begot me before the time on a birthday.
And do not make your voice hate me, nor your hearing. And he is my offspring in (due) time,
Do not be ignorant of me anywhere or any time. Be on your guard! and my power is from him.
Do not be ignorant of me. I am the staff of his power in his youth,
For I am the first and the last. and he is the rod of my old age.
I am the honored one and the scorned one. And whatever he wills happens to me.
I am the whore and the holy one. I am the silence that is incomprehensible
I am the wife and the virgin. and the idea whose remembrance is frequent.
I am <the mother> and the daughter. I am the voice whose sound is manifold
I am the members of my mother. and the word whose appearance is multiple.
I am the utterance of my name. are disgraced and in the least places,
Why, you who hate me, do you love me, nor laugh at me.
and hate those who love me? And do not cast me out among those who are slain in violence.
You who deny me, confess me, But I, I am compassionate and I am cruel.
and you who confess me, deny me. Be on your guard!
You who tell the truth about me, lie about me, Do not hate my obedience
and you who have lied about me, tell the truth about me. and do not love my self-control.
You who know me, be ignorant of me, In my weakness, do not forsake me,
and those who have not known me, let them know me. and do not be afraid of my power.
For I am knowledge and ignorance. For why do you despise my fear
I am shame and boldness. and curse my pride?

I am shameless; I am ashamed. But I am she who exists in all fears
I am strength and I am fear. and strength in trembling.
I am war and peace. I am she who is weak,
Give heed to me. and I am well in a pleasant place.
I am the one who is disgraced and the great one. I am senseless and I am wise.
Give heed to my poverty and my wealth. Why have you hated me in your counsels?
Do not be arrogant to me when I am cast out upon the earth, For I shall be silent among those who are
silent,
and you will find me in those that are to come. and I shall appear and speak,
And do not look upon me on the dung-heap Why then have you hated me, you Greeks?
nor go and leave me cast out, Because I am a barbarian among the barbarians?
and you will find me in the kingdoms. For I am the wisdom of the Greeks
And do not look upon me when I am cast out among those who and the knowledge of the barbarians.
I am the judgement of the Greeks and of the barbarians.

I am the one whose image is great in Egypt
and the one who has no image among the barbarians.
I am the one who has been hated everywhere
and who has been loved everywhere.
I am the one whom they call Life,
and you have called Death.

I am the one whom they call Law,
and you have called Lawlessness.

I am the one whom you have pursued,
and I am the one whom you have seized.

I am the one whom you have scattered,
and you have gathered me together.

I am the one before whom you have been ashamed,
and you have been shameless to me.

I am she who does not keep festival,
and I am she whose festivals are many.

I, I am godless,
and I am the one whose God is great.
I am the one whom you have reflected upon,
and you have scorned me.

I am unlearned,

and they learn from me.

I am the one that you have despised,
and you reflect upon me.
I am the one whom you have hidden from,
and you appear to me.
But whenever you hide yourselves,

I myself will appear.

For whenever you appear,

I myself will hide from you.

Those who have [...] to it [...] senselessly [.

Take me [... understanding] from grief.
and take me to yourselves from understanding and grief.
And take me to yourselves from places that are ugly and in ruin,
and rob from those which are good even though in ugliness.
Out of shame, take me to yourselves shamelessly;
and out of shamelessness and shame,
upbraid my members in yourselves.
And come forward to me, you who know me
and you who know my members,
and establish the great ones among the small first creatures.
Come forward to childhood,

and do not despise it because it is small and it is little.

And do not turn away greatnesses in some parts from the smallnesses,

for the smallnesses are known from the greatnesses.
Why do you curse me and honor me?

Those who are without association with me are ignorant of me,
You have wounded and you have had mercy. and those who are in my substance are the ones who know me.
Do not separate me from the first ones whom you have known. Those who are close to me have been
ignorant of me,
And do not cast anyone out nor turn anyone away and those who are far away from me are the ones who
have known me.
[...] turn you away and [...] know him not. On the day when I am close to you, you are far away from
me,
[u] and on the day when I am far away from you, I am close to you.
What is mine [...]. I am [...] within.
I know the first ones and those after them know me. [am ...] of the natures.
But I am the mind of [...] and the rest of [...]. I am [...] of the creation of the spirits.
I am the knowledge of my inquiry, [...] request of the souls.
and the finding of those who seek after me, I am control and the uncontrollable.
and the command of those who ask of me,

I am the union and the dissolution.
and the power of the powers in my knowledge

I am the abiding and I am the dissolution.

of the angels, who have been sent at my word, I am the one below,

and of gods in their seasons by my counsel, and they come up to me.
and of spirits of every man who exists with me, I am the judgment and the acquittal.
and of women who dwell within me. I, I am sinless,
I am the one who is honored, and who is praised, and the root of sin derives from me.
and who is despised scornfully. I am lust in (outward) appearance,
I am peace,

and interior self-control exists within me.
and war has come because of me.

I am the hearing which is attainable to everyone
And I am an alien and a citizen. and the speech which cannot be grasped.
I am the substance and the one who has no substance.

I am a mute who does not speak,
and great is my multitude of words. Hear me, you hearers

Hear me in gentleness, and learn of me in roughness. and learn of my words, you who know me.
I am she who cries out, I am the hearing that is attainable to everything;
and I am cast forth upon the face of the earth. I am the speech that cannot be grasped.
I prepare the bread and my mind within. I am the name of the sound
I am the knowledge of my name. and the sound of the name.
I am the one who cries out, I am the sign of the letter
and I listen. and the designation of the division.
I appear and [...] walk in [...] seal of my [...] And I [...].
I am [...] the defense [...]. (3 lines missing)
I am the one who is called Truth [...] light [...]
and iniquity [...]. [...] hearers [...] to you
You honor me [...] and you whisper against me. [...] the great power.
You who are vanquished, judge them (who vanquish you) And [...] will not move the name.
before they give judgment against you, [...] to the one who created me.
because the judge and partiality exist in you. And I will speak his name.
If you are condemned by this one, who will acquit you? Look then at his words
Or, if you are acquitted by him, who will be able to detain you? and all the writings which have been
completed.
For what is inside of you is what is outside of you, Give heed then, you hearers
and the one who fashions you on the outside and you also, the angels and those who have been sent,
is the one who shaped the inside of you. and you spirits who have arisen from the dead.
And what you see outside of you, you see inside of you; For I am the one who alone exists,
it is visible and it is your garment. and I have no one who will judge me.
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

For many are the pleasant forms which exist in numerous sins,

and incontinencies,
and disgraceful passions,
and fleeting pleasures,
which (men) embrace until they become sober
and go up to their resting place.
And they will find me there,
and they will live,
and they will not die again.

The GWB recommends that aspirants review and thoughtfully consider what is
stated in the first paragraph of The Thunder, Perfect Mind: "Look upon me, you
who reflect upon me,/ and you hearers, hear me./ You who are waiting for me,
take me to yourselves." It is teaching that we are the ones who were "...sent
forth from the power." These words are an invitation to those of Us becoming
human, to seek in its verses what we have forgotten about our True Self.

When aspirants gain clarity, we will realize what is communicated in this poem
are the insights we need in order to break through the illusions which have
kept us in ignorance. The truth about our being which we have been seeking is
that we are "...the first and the last," and we are "...the honored one and the
scorned one./...the whore and the holy one." This describes the verity which has
been lost to mankind via the influence of our religions. We are now being
provided access to these teachings in our modern times so that "...they will
live,/ and they will not die again." It advises us, 'Do not be ignorant of me
anywhere or any time. Be on your guard!"

These verses inform mankind about Who we truly are, referred to as the
"...women who dwell within me." What these five words do is to remind us
about what we have forgotten regarding our True Self and the fact we are it
incarnate in physical form. They are enlightening mankind about what we are

doing on Earth and in this Universe. We are the "I Am" frequently mentioned throughout this composition, such as in "...I am godless, / and I am the one whose God is great." This mystical language can lead aspirants into True Self-Realization, which is as simple as comprehending we are the Us in Genesis 1:26, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.'

As explained earlier in this chapter, much of the contents in the Bible were revised by King James, and among the first words found on the title page state that he authorized the version used in our studies. One important aspect which aspirants need to realize is that he has changed Genesis 1:26 to say: "And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth." The Gnostic manuscripts stored in jars and hidden during the 4th century were written before he was able to assert his influence.

"Recognize what is in your sight, and that which is hidden from you will become plain to you." ~Anonymous, The Nag Hammadi Library

Diverse texts discovered in the Nag Hammadi Library range from secret gospels, poems and quasi philosophical descriptions of the origin of the Universe to myths, magic and instructions for a mystical practice. Why they have been buried and have remained virtually unknown for 1,600 years is due to The GWB realizing that mankind had much to learn in preparation to absorb the impact of Who we truly are. We are "...the one(s) whose God is great." These six words mean that we are The Elohim incarnate in human form, and via our experiences in this setting, we are those who are expanding our True Self consciousness into new heights of greatness.

Also discovered in the Nag Hammadi Library were the "Gospel of Thomas," the "Gospel of Philip" and the "Gospel of Truth." They became available to mankind as the result of the translation efforts made by those who deciphered these scriptures. Initially completed in the 1970s, they provided the impetus for a major reevaluation of early Christian history and the nature of Gnosticism. These writings of creative and redemptive mythology include alternative Gnostic versions of creation and salvation. As the anonymous researcher of The Nag Hammadi Library said, 'Recognize what is in your sight, and that which is hidden from you will become plain to you.'

Additionally translated were the more esoteric texts of "The Apocryphon of John," "The Hypostasis of the Archons," "On the Origin of the World," "The 'Apocalypse of Adam" and "The Paraphrase of Shem." What has been written in these scriptures is being relayed in the guide in a manner understandable to readers. As well, the information in these codices has been incorporated in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards. Our religious leaders have struggled to purge these teachings from the Earth, but in spite of their attempts, this knowledge has emerged in our modern times. There is no stopping the momentum of transformation this wisdom is initiating.

The GWB is revealing many secrets in the guide to help mankind enter the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

revolutionary era of True Self-Realization. They are urging us to activate our memory about Who we truly are by accessing what we have stored in The Akashic Records. With this information, we will realize what we are

experiencing on this planet is transforming our True Self. This knowledge will liberate us from the illusions our religions have created to dull our consciousness. Simply stated, we are "...the one[s] whose God is great." Furthermore, we are those who are destined to transform this Universe, but our religious leaders want us to think of ourselves as much less than this.

Instead of sin and repentance, The Thunder, Perfect Mind educates us how to shatter our illusions in order to become Self-Realized. Regarding Jesus, their instructions informed their students that he came to assist us to recognize The Father dwelling within us, not to save us from our iniquities but to help us transcend them. The concept he was our Messiah who gave up his life to rescue us from our sins was what religions invented along with the idea he was the only Son of God or God himself. He came to teach us what we could do once we realized Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate. We are the deities our religions teach us that we must worship and obey.

"So the last will be first, and the first last. For many are called, but few are chosen." ~Matthew 20:15-16

Scholars investigating the Nag Hammadi library find have discovered some of the texts inform us about the origin of the human race in terms very different from the usual reading of "Genesis." For example, "The Gospel of Truth" tells the story about The Garden of Eden from the viewpoint of the snake. Long known to have appeared in Gnostic literature as the principle of divine wisdom, it guided Adam and Eve in the expression of their creative abilities so our True Self could partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The irony is that we think the natural expression of our Kundalini serpent energy is an evil tempting us to commit sins.

Being described in The Garden of Eden myth is how a portion of Us has come to exist in our condition of separateness in the lower density of matter. Religions have taken this account, twisted it and filled it with half-truths. Knowledge about what they have done can help readers understand the deeper esoteric meaning of the saying, "...the last will be first, and the first last." Our religious leaders have been the "first" to realize our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with all that is. They have chosen to alter this information for their political purpose, thus channeling it destructively. Have we not experienced the consequences of their deceptions long enough?

Mankind is now destined to learn the truth about our mission in the physical realm. We will be the "last" to recognize our purpose for being here but the

"first" to create heaven on Earth with this knowledge. The instructions we have received from our religions has caused us to descend into ignorance. Their narratives about how God judges Us and metes out punishments or rewards according to our performance have been invented by them. Anyone who would not accept the alterations they made was threatened with severe consequences, and those discovering the verity about our True Self would swiftly meet their demise.

"No person of understanding should ever accept anything in a dogmatic way. It is urgent to first Investigate, Understand, and Inquire, before accepting. In other words, we shall say that there is no need to accept, but instead, we

should investigate, analyze, meditate and understand. When understanding is complete, acceptance is unnecessary. Accepting or rejecting any doctrine or concept reveals a lack of mental maturity. When we reject or accept something, it is because we have not understood it. Whenever understanding exists, accepting or rejecting is unnecessary. The mind that believes, the mind that

does not believe and the mind that doubts is an ignorant mind. The path of wisdom does not lie in believing, not believing or doubting. The path of wisdom consists in inquiring, analyzing, meditating, experimenting. Truth is the unknown from moment to moment. Truth has nothing to do with what one believes or stops believing, neither does it have anything to do with skepticism. Truth is not a matter of accepting or rejecting, it is something to experience, live and understand." ~Samael Aun Weor, Fundamentals of Gnostic Education

The Greek word, "gnosis," is translated as "to know" or "to gain knowledge." Gnosticism is a term which describes the intuitive process of realizing our True Self and teaches that to comprehend Who we truly are is to perceive our divine nature and destiny. According to Theodotus of Byzantium, a teacher of this wisdom writing in Asia Minor (c. 140-160), the Gnostic is one who has come to understand that humanity's role on Earth is to stimulate the evolution of all of Us with the knowledge about the polarities of good and evil. When we act out our part on this planetary stage, we are fulfilling our purpose and are evolving of our collective consciousness.

It is The GWB which has written The Thunder, Perfect Mind and is teaching aspirants about the verity of our True Self via the guide. Its members contradict the separate God premise that religions promote. Those conforming to orthodoxy were concerned this knowledge would lead mankind to embrace our godlike status, and the ruling elite feared this would cause them to lose control over us. Accessing the awareness of Who we truly are would invalidate their omnipotent deity concept, and instead, we would see that we are divine and part of the design in this Universe. Such a recognition, if allowed to spread, would result in the end of religions and civilizations as we know them.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious leaders invented the beliefs which led mankind into a codependent relationship with them. Although they know what they have done, they would never reveal their subterfuge. They are able to persuade us to focus our attention on their Gods, and due to this tactic, we never realize they have manipulated us into a state of ignorance about our True Self. It prevents us from acknowledging we are One with The Father like Jesus. Because it is essential to our religious leaders that we believe what they instruct us, they are willing to go to extreme lengths to ensure that we do not perceive the fact they are offering us false teachings.

Humanity is being exposed to the wisdom found in The Nag Hammadi Library in preparation for making the transition into a 4-D consciousness. Once we have completed this shift, we will be joining our global community and begin to function in responsible roles within it. This will literally result in the end of the world as we know it. Religions which are founded upon illusions will not have a place in this future since they will dissolve via the impact of the masses achieving True Self-Realization.

'If you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you." ~Jesus - "The Gospel of Thomas"

According to the codices, Jesus informed his disciples that when they realized our True Self, they would no longer need him as their spiritual master. They would have become his equal in their knowledge and abilities, doing as he has done and even greater. Via this realization, they could heal one another of the illusions manufactured by their religion. This undermines the efforts of the

Christian orthodoxy that teaches us the doctrine that Jesus is Lord and the only Son of God. His achievements remain forever above, beyond and distinct from the rest of humanity which he has supposedly come to save. These are the instructions which prevail in the world today.

The gnostic text, "The Gospel of Thomas," relates that Thomas recognized it was Jesus the Christed who stood before him after his spirit body appeared before the apostles. Their acknowledgment of the truth was what caused Thomas and the others assembled to come into True Self-Realization. They all received their insights from the same source which empowered Jesus to perform his works. Christ then told him, 'I am not your master. Because you have drunk, you have become drunk from the bubbling stream which I have measured out. He who will drink from my mouth will become as I am: I myself shall become he, and the things that are hidden will be revealed to him.'

Also written in "The Gospel of Thomas" is what he said when he was asked, "What did Jesus say to you? Thomas said to them: If I tell you one of the words

which he said to me, you will take up stones [and] throw them at me; and a fire will come out of the stones [to] burn you up." The knowledge he gained from Jesus' teachings about Who we truly are led him to realize that we humans were The Elohim. We are the fires which have come into 3-D during The Big Bang. In the early stage of his understanding about the powerful truths Jesus revealed to him, he could find no better way to explain to his fellow men the impact of what he had learned other than to respond in the way he did.

As a Self-Realized individual, Thomas did his best to communicate what he came to understand. However, he recognized others would not be able to grasp this knowledge until they could perceive our True Self. He knew if he exposed them to the verity that who they think is God is actually who they are incarnate, most people would pick up stones and cast them at him. Not only that but when he said this would "burn you up," he was referring to how they would react in outrage to such teachings.

When we embrace the verity about our True Self, we will gain the ability to speak as Jesus has. Our words will ignite fires that will consume the illusions dominating the world, just as The GWB is doing with the guide. We will be able to enlighten our fellow men about the fact that Who we truly are are the subatomic particles which have fashioned themselves into all that exists, including our human bodies. As well, we will be able to apprise others that we are The Elohim whose consciousness dwells in all the physical forms we have assembled ourselves into, so we can experience separateness in this Universe. To accomplish this, we must rise above our doubting Thomases.

"Now, the invention of the scientific method and science is, I'm sure we'll all agree, the most powerful intellectual idea, the most powerful framework for thinking and investigating and understanding and challenging the world around us that there is, and that it rests on the premise that any idea is there to be attacked and if it withstands the attack then it lives to fight another day and if it doesn't withstand the attack then down it goes. Religion doesn't seem to work like that; it has certain ideas at the heart of it which we call sacred or holy or whatever. That's an idea we're so familiar with, whether we subscribe to it or not, that it's kind of odd to think what it actually means, because really what it means is Here is an idea or a notion that you're not allowed to say anything bad about; you're just not. Why not? - because you're not!"

~Douglas Adams

We, who have become human, are The Elohim, and we are the fires which have

entered this dimension to form into everything in it. Thomas knew that stones would be hurled at him if he were to tell the people the verity of being made up of the particles of Us which came into this 3-D Universe and fashioned @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

themselves into objects, including rocks. He knew if they were to accept this knowledge, it would incinerate their illusions about their Gods. In today's world, if we were to communicate to the religious that everything is made up of the fires emitted from our conscious Us particles, they would assume we were crazy and debate the facts about Who we truly are.

Any truth, such as what Jesus revealed to Thomas, would greatly irritate our religious leaders who would take immediate action to counteract such an influence. Let us consider the reaction the Islamic faith had to Salman Rushdie's 1988 novel, *The Satanic Verses*, and then multiply the potential backlash from the manifold responses of the billions of religious followers around the world. By the Self-Realized informing our fellow humans that who they believe is our God is actually Who we truly are, the ire of all religions and their followers would be evoked. These teachings have been hidden because mankind has been unable or unwilling to accept them.

The GWB realizes the best way to reach humanity with the truth about our Who we truly are is through the guide. They have tried to compose it in a manner that would not overwhelm the typical reader. For this reason, the information provided in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has been carefully presented to help facilitate this effort. As we aspirants travel our path of spiritual initiations, we need to remember what Jesus has been quoted as saying in "The Gospel of Thomas" that "If you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you."

By lacking insight into our True Self, we will bring our human existence on this planet to an end. However, if we are able to comprehend it is Who we truly are, we can heal ourselves of our illusions. Jesus attempted to communicate this information to his disciples, and this was why he spoke in the manner recorded in "The Gospel of Thomas." He desired to teach mankind that the separate Gods our religions manufactured have never existed. His wish was for us to be able to retrieve the knowledge which has lain dormant within us for thousands of years. When we develop our ability to access this wisdom, we can realize that "T and the Father are One" as he has done.

"You have planted many seeds in the garden of possibilities. Meditation is the art removing the weeds from the garden of possibilities." ~Amit Ray, *Meditation:*

Insights and Inspirations

Religions plant fallacies in our "garden of possibilities." They do not want us to access the truths which can set us free lest we begin to ask them embarrassing questions and threaten their power base. If we fail in our endeavor to realize we are One with the Father, the fires of transformation coming into our world

will consume our illusions. Then everything we have groundlessly and unsustainably built our separative premises upon, such as our opinions about our Gods, one another and the Earth, will be transformed. With the help of The GWB, we can understand how their influence has the ability to eliminate "the weeds from [our] garden of possibilities."

There is no future in the way religions are currently organized. By The GWB stimulating our awareness, we will find the coming times transformative and healing. Jesus' true mission was to remind humanity about Who we truly are by demonstrating what an advanced Self-Realized being was capable of doing. Religions and the ruling elite do not want mankind to comprehend our ability. If we do, they would lose their power over us, and that is something they would never allow to happen. We must therefore own the verity that we are One with The Father. Meditating on Who we truly are can liberate us from our erroneous religious notions.

As the Black Lives Matter movement descended into civil unrest with rioting and looting, President Trump decided to do a photo op of himself holding up a Bible in front of St. John's Episcopal Church parish house. He demonstrated to the viewer that the powers of the state and religions continue to have a firm grip on mankind's consciousness. Asked if it was his Bible, he responded, "It's a Bible." His gesture asserted that this is how we control you, and this reinforces in our mind that should we offend God and the powers that be, there will be consequences. By clearing out the protesters he made it clear he would not hesitate to oppress the people's right to assemble and protest.

Once we become SelfRealized, we will enter an awareness where we know that everything in this world and the Universe is alive and possesses consciousness. We will understand that whatever we touch, including the Earth we walk on, is made up of our True Self's particles, and this is Who we truly are. When Jesus said, 'I and The Father are One,' he knew all humans were also One with him. He did not claim he was the "only" Son of God, but was One with whomever mankind believed was a separate deity. King James altered the words of Jesus in order to insinuate that he said he was the only Son of God, or as some are now claiming, he is God himself.

When we accepted that our religious leaders and the ruling elite had a clearer vision regarding what we should believe about ourselves than we did, we became dependent upon their illusions. By submitting to all the requirements of our faith, much misery has been inflicted upon us, and we, in turn, have imposed this distress on others. We developed into obedient automatons able to be manipulated into doing almost anything. Making regular revisions of religious doctrines has been all that our leaders have needed to do in order to keep us working toward their goals. This is what has shaped our entire human

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

history and has resulted in immense suffering for mankind.

'I believe in the theory of evolution, but I believe as well in the allegorical truth of creation theory. In other words, I believe that evolution, including the principle of natural selection, is one of the tools used by God to create mankind. Mankind is then a participant in the creation of the universe itself, so that we have a closed loop. I believe that there is a level on which science and religious metaphor are mutually compatible." ~Christopher Langan

To accomplish their goals, our religions took passages from the sacred books, twisted their interpretations and quoted these alterations in an attempt to generate the desired conformity. This technique is still practiced today, but few realize they have been duped all their lives by this deceit. A majority of us will passionately defend our indoctrination, believing that God approves of our efforts and will reward us for our faithfulness. The truth is that we believe in

deities who have been manufactured for us.

One might come to feel it is preferable not to know about all the falsehoods and deviousness built into our religions that our religious leaders are inculcating and the duplicity taking place by political leaders. However, as Jesus has said, "...what you do not bring forth will destroy you." If we feel despair and distress as the result of the actions of these individuals, know that it is partly our own fault for empowering them by our passivity. By continuing to let them lead us by our nose, we have no hope for the future.

Our religious leaders will argue it is advantageous to have vengeful Gods who will get angry and punish us if we do not behave ourselves. Since having these deities has worked out well for religions and the aristocracy for thousands of years, why would they want to change things now or ever? We must alter these assumptions, or we will all perish as a consequence of our separative beliefs and our ignorance about Who we truly are. Let us remind each other that "...what you do not bring forth will destroy you."

"It is my sincere opinion that our precious time on earth should not be spent attempting to justify unbelievable acts of cruelty, death, and disease as a part of God's Plan' or the greater good – and clinging to ancient texts that preach ill-concealed bigotry and sexism. Instead, we should find ways to make this life happy and satisfying, without regard to the unknowable nature of an afterlife."
~David G. McAfee, Mom, Dad, I'm an Atheist: The Guide to Coming Out as a Non-Believer

Our fear of the punishment awaiting us in hell stems from what our religions have taught us. Although this is a fallacy, they have been willing to do whatever they must to preserve their position in society and maintain control of the masses. If mankind were to rise up and negate their ability to continue weaving illusions by ceasing to accept them as true, the empires which our religious and secular leaders have constructed would collapse. To counteract this potential, they have made every effort to lead us into a state of ignorance about our True Self and to have us believe we are separate from their Gods and one another. This is the condition we have endured for thousands of years.

It has become easy for our religions to convince us that we are not in any way greater than our limited, sinful selves. As a result, we tend to "justify unbelievable acts of cruelty, death, and disease as a part of 'God's Plan'..." This has induced us to believe there is no purpose for our existence other than to serve and obey the deities our religions have invented. Acknowledging them as our divine rulers from whom we are separate has resulted in our descent into ignorance about Who we truly are. Clinging to such notions negates what The GWB is pointing out about how we are our True Self incarnate, causing us to feel this could not possibly be true.

One problem being created by the above teachings is to cause mankind to believe there is no collective consciousness in the Universe of which we are a part. We then tend to feel there is no way we could be One with The Father or with each other. This has resulted in the conviction we are inferior to the Gods as well as to our religious and secular leaders, making it easy for them to manipulate us into doing whatever they say is their God's will. Although they have invented what is supposed to be his will, we are blind to their fabrications. The reality is that we will never "...find ways to make this life happy and satisfying..." for ourselves or our fellow men under their guidance.

As we sit in a pew, we are induced into a hypnotic trance via all the rituals and ceremonies our religious leaders have manufactured. We are required to

participate in them, and if we do not, the congregation will endeavor to pressure us to comply. These traditions reduce our ability to think beyond the way our ministers tell us we must. They keep us in ignorance about Who we truly are by focusing our attention on worshiping and obeying nonexistent deities. After the service, they smile at us and shake our hand as we leave the church while being especially inclined to show their graciousness to generous contributors. Has it not yet become obvious to us what they have been doing?

"For the greater good"; the phrase that always precedes the greatest evil."

~Jakub Bozydar Wisniewski

We are told by our leaders that we should focus solely on the short-term and conform to their dictates "For the greater good'..." As a result, we cannot see how we are blessing our True Self with our experience of separation. The irony
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is that the encounters we have on Earth are transforming all of Us, and the reason this works is due to the fact we are them in physical form. Although we humans are contributing great value to our expanding collective consciousness, we do not recognize this because of our religious indoctrination. Due to the illusion of separateness, we make decisions which do not reflect the actual interconnections we share with one another and all that exists.

The challenge is to expand our mind, so we can transcend the effect of our religious indoctrination and make the distinction between what our True Self is directing us to do on Earth and the finite self's role in all that is occurring. Instead of taking back our power, however, we tend to worry about disobeying what our religions say the Gods require of us. We have come to feel that if we do not conduct ourselves as we are instructed, there is a real need to fear the judgment and punishment hovering over our head.

When we realize we are serving an important purpose in this Universe, there will be little room left to fear the Gods. We can then strip our rulers of the power they wish to hold over us, clear our mind of their illusions and open up a whole realm of possibilities to explore. Instead of doubting ourselves, we will know what we are experiencing in the world is benefiting all of Us. There is no way we can fail while we dwell on Earth once we become aware that our contributions do matter to our True Self.

'We will soon perceive that by inhabiting human bodies we are serving a notable and vital purpose, our Original Intent. Such an acknowledgment will allow us to embrace our worth. This recognition enables us to know we are carrying out an important objective and because of this cognizance, we can gain the strength to generate healing and positive changes in the world. The common expression, "For the greater good," will then become more significant in our lives. With joyful confidence, we can join many other enlightened beings who serve the cause of transforming the minds of our fellow men.

"In heaven, all the interesting people are missing." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

The reason there are no interesting people to be found in heaven is due to the fact we are reunited with our True Self when we exit this world. We cease to be the individual whose mind has been dominated by the illusion of separateness. This can assist readers to imagine the state of consciousness we could develop when we are able to break free of the teachings of our religions which have led us into ignorance. If we were to expand our thoughts beyond

our 3-D limitations, we would discover that we are the God we have been worshipping, and this is Who we truly are. Only our religious and secular leaders would be offended if we were to become enlightened in this way.

Religions will never divulge why they perpetuate the illusion of separateness and implant fallacies in our mind, Because they have been encouraged by our acceptance of their deceptions, they have invented an array of laws, commandments and requirements of our faith that we must observe. This has caused religious followers to manifest a great dullness of intelligence. It is no wonder why open-minded and thinking people, who have endeavored to expand their consciousness with the truth, rebel against and reject the Gods mankind has been taught to worship. They are the stimulating and inspirational individuals we need to turn to for help in dissolving our misconceptions.

What our True Self wants from mankind is for us to teach it what the experience of separateness entails. It has no interest in having us pray to, worship or obey it. The requirement that we must fulfill these acts has been invented by our religious and secular leaders. In truth, we are made up of our Us particles which have formed into human bodies. We did this in order to gain access to an awareness of what it would be like to be disjoined from our Oneness. The Universe was established on this intention.

Our religions teach us that we are sinners and inferior to their Gods, who are perfect. Ironically, we believe our faultless deities are entitled to become angry and punish us. We have come to feel they are justified in creating a hell where we will encounter immense suffering while The Devil tortures us unmercifully for the rest of eternity. Who but our religious leaders could have imagined such a place of horror? Have we not yet realized all they have done in the name of their Gods has been to benefit themselves?

As long as we believe we are set apart from our Gods, our religious leaders will be able to manipulate us with the dread of what they will do to us. It is true that we often cope with our separative condition in inferior ways such as violating the rights of others. However, because The GWB knows our disunion is an illusion, they do not judge our actions while we suffer under this conviction. On the other hand, the deities which our religions have invented do not hesitate to punish us, and they will show us no mercy until we get down on our knees and beg for their forgiveness. Our fear of what awaits us in the hereafter and makes our leaders' job of governing us much easier.

"The ancients, even though they believed in destiny, believed primarily in nature, in which they participated wholeheartedly. To rebel against nature amounted to rebelling against oneself. It was butting one's head against a wall."
~Albert Camus

Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin by consuming forbidden fruit. However, due to the teachings we receive from our religions, we believe their action has been a transgression of God's instructions. The reality is that the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

creatures the pair generated have been designed to encounter disunion, and our experience of this is incorporated into The Totality of our Being for the benefit of all of Us. When we learn this truth, everything we have come to accept about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden will be turned around 180 degrees. We can then stop worrying about what our deities will do to us and begin to acknowledge the significance of our contributions.

In order to actualize our Original Intent, Homo sapiens was developed from the combined essences of Adam and Eve so that our True Self could implant a portion of its consciousness in them. The purpose was to enable these life forms to undergo a self-aware experience of separation in the lower density of matter. No "sins" have ever been committed by any of these beings. Humanity is doing what comes naturally to us because we have been designed by The Elohim to exist in this manner. Who then has committed a trespass violating any of God's divine rules? Were The Ten Commandments given to us by a deity or did they come from our religious leaders?

Our religious leaders altered The Garden of Eden myth, claiming Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. This was their attempt to prevent mankind from realizing the truth about what actually transpired there. They have been pleased with how we have accepted their version about the pair being expelled from paradise because this has corresponded well with their political agenda. When we embraced their illusions, they felt empowered while we suffered in confusion due to our lack of awareness. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, this would be like "butting one's head against a wall." We must cease clinging to their fallacies in order to heal our headaches.

Mankind is no longer required to coexist in ignorance because the time for us to languish in our ignorance and misconceptions has come to an end. We are our True Self, who has descended to the Earth, and we are The Elohim, contributing a great service to all of Us in this 3-D setting. To break through the erroneous notions which have gripped our mind, what we need to remember is that we are a part of all that is, and we are the same ones who asserted our collective intention by entering this Universe. Religions do not want us to discover the verity about Who we truly are, and thousands of years of effort have been focused on obscuring and keeping this information from us.

Orthodox Jews and Christians insist a chasm exists between humanity and its creator. According to their vision, God is considered set apart from us, and he exists in a state of spiritual loftiness. The fact of the matter is that we are the portion of our True Self presently experiencing ourselves as mankind. Our religions promote the impression we are separate from God and one another, and we have to endure the misery, hardship and consequences this fallacy has generated. However, the Self-Realized say "No, we will not continue to support or participate in this illusion." This is how easy it can be for those of Us becoming human to transform our world.

'It is interesting that Hindus, when they speak of the creation of the universe do not call it the work of God, they call it the play of God, the Vishnu lila, lila meaning play. And they look upon the whole manifestation of all the universes as a play, as a sport, as a kind of dance – lila perhaps being somewhat related to our word lilt.'" ~Alan Watts

For those of Us being led into ignorance by our religions, life is a play whose lines have already been written and the ending known. Members of the congregation are actors who are following a script. However, the Self-Realized have transcended the illusory quality of our performance and have become more compassionate with ourselves, others and the planet. Due to the love and understanding we have developed, we freely frolic in the shadows cast by our separateness and avoid becoming engaged in the confusion and suffering of those stuck in their fallacies. When we are called to follow the path of

transformation, it is up to us to choose what we do when we feel this urge.

As children, most of us sang that mesmerizing, reflective tune which ends with the words, "...life is but a dream." This is a classic example of a deep, sophisticated truth, hiding in an unexpected place such as the stream in this song. It winds its way through our mind like a riddle or a Zen koan, coming up when we least expect it and asking that we consider its meaning. Many gurus and philosophers agree with this mysterious observation, saying the world we perceive as real is actually an illusion, not unlike a film being shown on a screen. The majority of us are so involved in the projection that we do not recognize it for the dream it is and the drama we are bringing into being.

We are caught up in the fantasy of disunion, imagining we are in a life and death struggle and taking it all very seriously. On the other hand, the Self-Realized are aware that our belief in separation is just a passing fancy. As a result, they conduct themselves with detachment, compassion and wisdom. Meanwhile, as the rest of us interact on this earthly stage, they have the perceptiveness to realize that life is but a dream. Interactions with such individuals will take our mind to a higher level of consciousness.

The GWB does not ignore the difficulties we endure nor fail to do what they can to help us heal. However, they also realize we are actors on a stage who are performing our part in a greater shared purpose, knowing we are actualizing the Original Intent. By understanding our role, we can free ourselves to participate in or disengage from our dramas. Perceiving this is not who we truly are is the only difference between ordinary humanity and the Self-Realized.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

since they are aware we are the same. Who we actually are is who we believe God is. When we think of ourselves in this manner, how could we be sinners

whom our deities would become displeased with and punish?

'Only the individual can think, and thereby create new values for society, nay, even set up new moral standards to which the life of the community conforms. ... The ideals which have lighted my way, and time after time have given me new courage to face life cheerfully, have been Kindness, Beauty and Truth.'

~Albert Einstein, 1954

Each time we reincarnate, we are setting out on another odyssey as The Fool to gain new realizations. As he gazes at the mountain range of his previous achievements, he steps off the cliff and descends into the material realm. A crucial loss which we deal with as humans is the connection with our True Self. This separation has robbed us of our greatest resource, the knowledge about who we truly are, thereby crippling our spiritual evolution. It is vital that we understand what we are encountering in a state of forgetfulness is an important part of our Original Intent. The lessons mankind is contributing to the Universe are precious, and we are greatly esteemed for our gifts.

When we realize our True Self and what we are teaching it and contributing to the Universe while we experience separateness, we will feel humbled by this knowledge. It will assist us to recognize the limits we place on ourselves. During this process, we will uncover the inner strength and fearlessness we need to help release us from established patterns and old habits. With this empowerment, we will be able to surrender to the vaster vision of the genuine freedom we will gain from attaining True Self-Realization. We will comprehend

our existence from an entirely different perspective as compared with going through the motions of worshipping nonexistent Gods.

The teachings being offered by The GWB are preparing mankind to transmute the many disagreements and misconceptions we nurture surrounding the question: Who is God? Because of the way he has been represented by our religions, it will occur to us that it is hardly any wonder why many people currently reject the thought of him. If they do not openly deny his existence, they accept his actuality in such a manner as to keep him at a distance. We can then understand why many attend church services merely to access the social and material advantages of this fellowship but are not outwardly acting on what they are being instructed by their religious leaders.

"So whatever you wish that others would do to you, do also to them, for this is the Law and the Prophets." ~Matthew 7:12

Religions serve as a means to inspire us to participate in activities which generate a "sense" of community. Furthermore, we realize they are helpful in keeping our nuclear families together. Beyond this, others who are not part of our faith or immediate household are usually dealt with as another of life's problems. When we view them as separate from us, as we do our Gods, we need our religious leaders to establish a book of rules that gives us guidelines to follow, so we know how we must conduct ourselves in our relationships with others. Without principles, we tend to forget that "...whatever you wish that others would do to you, do also to them..."

In the separative view of reality we have been led to assimilate by our religions, it is necessary to follow the rule book of moral conduct they have created for us. This is meant to help us live a good life and avoid the many temptations with their undesirable side effects. Considering mankind's history, it is understandable why we have been seeking help from our various faiths. Who else could humanity turn to but God? By reaching outside of ourselves for assistance, our religious leaders realized they had what we needed, and exploiting this power has been a temptation they could not resist. The adage, "Absolute power corrupts absolutely," rings true here.

Our religious leaders like to weave the illusion they are our friends who care about us and are only trying to be of service out of concern for our welfare. Along with this pretense comes the requirements of our faith which we must conform to, enabling them to gain control of our lives and increase their influence. The most desirable outcome for them and the ruling elite is how their efforts will minimize the difficulties of dealing with us while making it easier for them to rake in the social and material benefits we provide. What most of us have learned from their examples is that spirituality is a subjective experience and is something we define in terms of what personally benefits us.

'I consider it an extremely dangerous doctrine, because the more likely we are to assume that the solution comes from the outside, the less likely we are to solve our problems ourselves.' ~Carl Sagan

We still hear about the necessity to fear God, followed by the usual biblical quotes. However, these verses are often taken out of context and used by people whose perceptions are twisted by their general apprehension of the unknown. One popular doctrine is that we should be afraid of him but also venerate him because if we do not, the consequences could be severe. Many play it safe by worshipping him while at the same time dreading his wrath and hoping he will smile on us in the afterlife.

Mankind must learn that "...the more likely we are to assume that the solution comes from the outside, the less likely we are to solve our problems ourselves."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

While we are pleading with our deities for help, our concentration is not focused on finding a way out of our difficulties. Instead, we are hoping that nonexistent beings will rectify these situations for us. This gets us nowhere, and we will find ourselves stuck in an unending cycle of pain and loss. Our True Self is what we need to acknowledge in order to free ourselves of our illusions and the hardships created by them. There is no reason to fear it because it is not separate from us; it is Who we truly are.

Our religions will not teach us about our True Self because they know that we would no longer need them or their divine beings by doing so. We do not have to pray to Gods and ask them to reveal their existence to us when we realize Who we truly are. If we were to acknowledge instead that our deities are not separate from us, we would behave civilly toward one another because we would recognize our Oneness. It would then be possible to conduct ourselves in this manner without the threat of punishment.

When we become cognizant of our True Self, we would be no more willing to harm another than to cut off our own arm. Upon realizing the connection we share with it, the enforcement of all moral and ethical codes of conduct instilled in us by our religious and secular leaders would cease being required or even necessary since they would be written on our heart. The key to healing our suffering on this planet is to detect what is actual compared to what is illusory. As long as we believe we are separate from our Gods and one another, we will be unable to remediate the cause of our pain, distress and hardship. Do we honestly feel our religions can help us in the way we need it?

Once we discover Who we truly are, our heart will respond with enthusiasm and commitment. Instead of fearing God, our attitude will be one of curiosity which can only be satisfied when we have entirely uncovered the verity about our True Self. Then what we will find existing within us are the beneficial qualities of patience, persistence, tolerance and harmlessness which are written about in the scriptures of the Christians, Jews, Buddhists, Hindus and others. Expressing these attributes in our relationships will not be difficult because we will have realized that all of humanity is our True Self incarnate. We will then understand that goodness is not exclusive to our deities.

"The human brain has 100 billion neurons, each neuron connected to 10 thousand other neurons. Sitting on your shoulders is the most complicated object in the known universe." ~Michio Kaku

Those becoming Self-Realized know we possess the ability to establish a world based on love instead of separateness when we center our awareness upon the truth of our being. By utilizing our fantastic brain, we can decide to refrain

from those behaviors which are harmful to us and others. We will comprehend

the consequences of our actions and recognize the importance of carefully considering what we do in our relationships. Then we will not need a book of principles to govern our conduct since we will be inspired to practice "The Golden Rule," knowing when we injure others, we also hurt ourselves. With this awakening in consciousness comes an empowered freedom.

The GWB is pointing out that mankind has made little progress under the tutelage of our religions. We imagine we are benefiting from following their leadership, and if we obey their Gods, we will be rewarded for our faithfulness. These hopeful feelings are artificially generated. Our situation can be likened to the Stockholm syndrome even though we never realize we are the ones keeping ourselves hostage. Although we hold ourselves captive on many levels of our being, we do not know how to break free of what binds us to our illusions. Furthermore, we never avail ourselves of this ability because we do not perceive we have the freedom to sever those bonds.

By studying our history, we can see that our religious and secular leaders have not been teaching us how to love and forgive one another. Additionally, they have not made any effort to set us free from the fallacy of our separateness. It is not that they are incapable of assisting us in the transformation of our consciousness, but their reluctance is due to simply not wanting to alter the separative illusions they have implanted in our psyche. If we become a Self-Realized race of beings, they will lose all the power, wealth and comforts we have provided them over the centuries. They know what they are doing and why. Because of this fact, we will need to turn to our mystics for guidance.

Instructions from our religions lead us into ignorance, separation and a lifestyle of servitude which is designed to set us at odds with other faiths, thereby locking us into a perpetual state of conflict. They have no intention of allowing us to become free and empowered thinkers who can heal ourselves. Instead, they will only offer mankind empty promises, telling us their God will bless us if we place our faith in him. If we were to consciously think this through, we would realize he has not saved us from anything in the past. How can he when he is an invention in the minds of our religious leaders and the ruling elite in order to dictate to us what we are told are his words?

"But Jesus said to him, 'Let the dead bury their own dead, but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God'." ~Luke 9:60

As the story has been told, one of Jesus' followers approached him to request permission to leave in order to bury a dead relative. This delay would have interrupted his training as a disciple. The finite self often asks for such a postponement while it considers whether it is ready to embrace True Self-Realization. What would we expect Jesus' response to be? He said, "Let the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

dead bury their own dead, but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God'." With this reply, the finite self is free to choose either to cling to its illusions or embrace an opportunity to become Self-Realized. Our enlightened teachers advise us that we need to allow what is unfolding in our heart to blossom.

Christ's above statement revealed that he offered the man traveling the path of spiritual initiations an opportunity to let go of what was holding him back from actualizing True Self-Realization. Via the guide, The GWB is leading us to the doorway of our transformation, but our religious leaders stand in front of it and attempt to block our progress. Going through the ritualistic motions being prescribed by them accomplishes nothing. Jesus teaches us that by failing to acknowledge Who we truly are, we bury ourselves in our self-deceit. His advice is to ".go and proclaim the kingdom of God,'" meaning we need to break free of our illusions and free others as well.

Just because almost everyone in the world accepts the premise that we are separate from our Gods does not make it true. At some point on our spiritual path, we must objectively study our religion's doctrines and detach ourselves from their dogmatic grip on our mind, even if this means offending God. We are told by the clergy that we will most certainly anger him if we attempt to liberate ourselves from their illusions, in spite of the fact there is no commandment which says: Thou shall not become enlightened. However, if we are unable to escape the restraints our religious leaders place upon us, we become as dull in consciousness as the walking dead.

In the previous chapter, aspirants were taught how to utilize The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By developing these skills, we can do as Jesus has done and even greater. Although we are unaware of what is to occur, our mission on Earth is coming to a conclusion, and it is stimulating a rapid acceleration of our consciousness. We are in the throes of the greatest transformation in human history, a shift into a Self-Realized state of being. As we arrive at an unprecedented turning point in our perception, we will undergo a metamorphosis called True Self-Realization. An aspect of this transition is that we become empowered by our cognizance regarding Who we truly are.

"The mind is its own place, and in itself can make a heaven of hell, a hell of heaven.." ~John Milton, Paradise Lost

We need only to observe devout, longtime churchgoers to appreciate just how devoid of consciousness our lives can become when we do not comprehend how our chosen faith has extinguished our flame. Our religious leaders like us to be docile and accepting of what they say is God's words and his will, making their job of leading us in their desired directions a great deal easier. When we

kowtow to the fallacies which are woven for us and are instilled through our religious indoctrination, our subconscious makes into a hell what can be transformed into a heaven. If we never question what we are told to dutifully believe, we miss opportunities to realize our True Self.

In ancient times, humanity worshiped many Gods, but The GWB is informing us they have only existed in our mind. It is "its own place," and in it, we can either create a heaven or a hell for ourselves. What our religions have manufactured has served the purpose of structuring our civilizations so that mankind could progress on its developmental path. However, we are not indebted to them nor obligated to continue coexisting in our ignorance. During this current state of affairs, we are faced with a need to evolve the definition of our deities and their role in our human imagination. We must acknowledge our True Self and realize we are capable of solving our own problems.

The intention of The GWB is to provide readers with insights into our True Self. It is not to destroy our Gods but to teach mankind we no longer need them. If they are the intelligent, compassionate, generous and forgiving entities our religions have been teaching us about, they would encourage our choice to cease relying on them. When we begin to stand on our own two feet and cease begging our deities for their help, we will become receptive to a greater awareness of Who we truly are. This would open up vast possibilities which mankind could explore and actualize. Our religious and secular leaders are the only ones who would become upset by this new arrangement.

Seeking responses from a God outside of us will dull our consciousness and perpetuate our disunion. Learning about the verity regarding our True Self is what will help us transcend the illusion of separateness. By making this effort, we will discover beneficial and inclusive ways of interacting with one another. Solutions for our suffering will then emerge from within us. These answers and

insights will pour into our mind like rain because there is so much we have forgotten regarding Who we truly are. Once we catch a glimpse of what is real about Us, we will not want to return to the subservience of any deity or to our dependence upon the self-appointed clergymen feeding off of us.

'Be transparent. Let's build a community that allows hard questions and honest conversations so we can stir up transformation in one another.'" ~Germany Kent

We must give up our addiction to our religious institutions prescribing their one way fits all solutions by ceasing to pray to their nonexistent deities. Honestly confronting their inability to lead us to the healing of our separation will allow us to focus on the changes we need to implement in order to transform our circumstances. Religions cannot and will not guide us on this path, so it is necessary to travel it on our own or with kindred, Self-Realized souls. To gain
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

the empowerment that enlightened knowledge brings us, we have to establish a courageous and adventurous attitude and become transparent.

It is most important for us to acknowledgment Who we truly are and develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized. By opening our mind to the fact we are our True Self incarnate in human form, we will realize we are endowed and empowered with its creative capability. This will enable us to materialize a transformed coexistence on Earth. All that is necessary is to mutually decide we want to co-create an enlightened reality, and as soon as we do, nothing can stop us from achieving this goal.

Once we become aware of the barriers our religions have established that limit our ability to heal ourselves, we can begin to ask one another the "...hard questions and [stimulate] honest conversations so we can stir up transformation in one another." Becoming aware of our latent capabilities will change everything we believe about ourselves as weak, sinful and codependent human beings. By recognizing we are our True Self inhabiting a physical form, we will sense the verity regarding what the Self-Realized have been demonstrating. It will then become easy for us to transcend separateness with all the forces in the Universe allying to assist us.

'T cannot conceive otherwise than that He, the Infinite Father, expects or requires no worship or praise from us, but that He is even infinitely above it."
~Benjamin Franklin, from 'Articles of Belief and Acts of Religion", November 20,

1728

The most important mandate aspirants need to heed while we coexist on this planet is shared by Jews, Christians and Muslims alike and can be summarized in one sentence: 'Love God with all your Heart, with all your Soul, and with all your mind.'" as written in Matthew 22:37, Luke 10:27 and others. An equivalent decree from the Bhagavad Gita is: 'Regarding Me [God/Brahman] as the Supreme Goal, practice steadiness of mind and fix your Heart constantly on Him.'" To understand how it would be possible to do this, we must realize and embrace our True Self. When we comprehend we are our True Self incarnate we will be able to love it with all our heart, soul and mind.

If we ignore or deny the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, our human history will not change, and our religions and rulers will continue to lead us by the nose. It is necessary to comprehend that we are not separate from

anything. This will be easy to do when we realize Who we truly are, leading us to discover, like Jesus, that "I and The Father are One." Our religions do not want us to own this fact any more now than during his time walking the Earth. Recognizing this reality will contribute greatly toward healing us and our fellow men of all the illusions that dominate our subconscious and control our lives.

By acknowledging the verity about Who we truly are, we will be able to ".conceive...that He, the Infinite Father, expects or requires no worship or praise from us." We will know the way we interact with one another in the world reflects the actuality of what is our Original Intent for entering this Universe. This awareness will help us perceive that whomever we consider to be God ".He is even infinitely above it." It will then occur to us that our religious leaders are the ones who have been telling us from the beginning what we must do to please their deities. Because of their teachings, we have been unable to "conceive otherwise."

When we are able to transfer all our devotion and attention to our True Self and heal ourselves of the illusion we are separate from the Gods, we will be able to own the fact we have been co-creators with it in this setting called Earth. Once we realize the power we possess to transmute our fallacies, they will fade away and become nonexistent. We can then understand that the many difficulties we have encountered in our relationships have been generated by our collective desire to experience separateness.

'I have never made but one prayer to God, a very short one: Oh Lord, make my enemies ridiculous. And God granted it." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (Letter to Etienne Noël Damilaville, May 16, 1767)

Realization about our True Self is at the heart of what we seek on our spiritual path. However, religions will only teach us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. Our discovery about Who we truly are will enable us to see through their illusions. It stands to reason we have a better chance to uncover this knowledge by utilizing pure logic than bothering with all the assorted, religious ceremonies and traditions such as praying on our knees, singing, chanting, quoting scriptures, eating bread/drinking wine, bowing to a deity or toward Mecca, self-flagellation, bobbing our heads at the Wailing Wall, etc. We will then be able to see the ridiculousness of these actions.

The difference between the behaviors of those who are religious and those who are Self-Realized center on whom and where we place our focus. One group of individuals is trying to appease a deity external to themselves and have come to believe the Gods will be pleased by their performance of rituals and other formalities prescribed by their religious leaders. On the other hand, those who realize our True Self will be expressing the attributes of the Gods, knowing this is their true nature. Inward awareness will get results, whereas becoming trapped in the illusion of separateness and attempting to form relationships with nonexistent deities is a waste of our time and energy.

If we are engaged in performing the rituals and requirements of our faith, we will learn nothing about our True Self. Rather, our spiritual comprehension will
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

be dulled, and an entire lifetime of praying to our Gods will not help us escape our impotent predicament. When we look beyond ceremonies and obligation, the Self-Realized are no different in their recommendations which could lead their fellow men to a peaceful coexistence. Concentrating upon learning how to love

and accept all that we, as Us, have created would meet the requirements of any religious directive. It is during the moments we have silenced the finite self that we can perceive Who we truly are.

By uncovering the depth and wealth of our True Self, whatever qualities we believe only our Gods possess will become ours as well. We will then find the understanding, peace, joy and confidence which will fill us with wonder and enable us to catch glimpses of the vast possibilities available to us as a Self-Realized race of beings. Gradually, a certainty will emerge from within, reintroducing us to The Abilities of The Self-Realized which we have forgotten we possess. Once we have attained this comprehension, nothing our religions have taught us can alter our knowing. Furthermore, returning to our former ignorance would be considered irrational and foolish.

"The easy confidence with which I know another man's religion is folly teaches me to suspect that my own is also." ~Mark Twain

Most of the world's major religions assume their convictions are the "absolute truth," and each tradition refuses to concede it may be mistaken. Even when their leaders are exposed to scientific data, they have no intention of integrating this information into their doctrines, causing their followers to judge and deem any beliefs differing from their own as unsound and flawed. They make many attempts to justify why theirs alone is devoid of any weak points or imperfections while striving to disprove the perspective of others. This conflict keeps us occupied with defending our firmly held views and constrains us to the illusions our particular faith has manufactured.

The problem with the teachings we receive from our religions is they are based on the notion everyone and everything is separate from their Gods. Therefore, what could be more logical and normal than to extend this feeling to those who do not share our religious beliefs. Because we perceive others in this way, we do not trust them. If they were to join our church group, we would accept and call them our brothers and sisters, but if not, we only tolerate them as part of the general evil we must cope with in the world. We are not inspired to consider them as part of our True Self since this possibility is not something we imagine when separateness dominates our mind.

As scientific knowledge expands our consciousness, religions invent new definitions of their deities which do not grate against our growing awareness. When we think about our God, we require him to be omniscient, omnipotent,

infallible and capable of creating all that is visible. However, no single entity has all of these qualities. Our True Self is the essence of who we think God is. Not until we consider our divine beings as part of a greater whole that includes all of Us acting as co-creators will we begin to understand what we are capable of doing as humans. Then our description of them will fall in line with what we are learning about Who we truly are.

By learning the truth about our being, it will become effortless to transcend the illusions our religions have created. When mankind becomes Self-Realized, we will be provided with the healing effects that come with detaching from our fallacies. We will not require any outside influence to help us progress spiritually, knowing we can accomplish this by doing our inner work. The blessings will be many, and our efforts will give rise to beneficial and gratifying qualities in our relationships such as love, compassion, creativity, communion, forgiveness, etc. Gaining the freedom to express the nature of our True Self with others will mend what has been generating difficulties.

'T have carefully examined what it means to be a heretic, and I cannot make it

mean more than this: 'A heretic is a man with whom you disagree'." ~Sebastian Castellio

Those of us able to perceive the hypocrisy existing in our religions can count ourselves fortunate because this will stimulate us to liberate our consciousness. The Self-Realized have attained this objective by cultivating a relationship with our True Self. A simple way to establish this connection is by asserting that we are ready to release our separative beliefs and start anew. Insights being provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will help us comprehend Who we truly are and assist us to break free of our false notions. Although our quest for enlightenment will take us through difficulties and doubts of all kinds, these experiences will become our greatest teachers.

Religions will not volunteer to help us when we announce we are seeking to realize the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. They will immediately sense this is a threat, only offering us fantastic and mind-boggling illusions about their Gods. There is only limited value we can gain from the counsel and guidance they give us, and there will always be strings attached. Becoming enlightened like the Buddha is quite different from clinging to our faith or beliefs. In order to sample the difference, we must acquire direct knowledge about Who we truly are through our personal revelations and not by accounts described by others.

Many who made the necessary breakthrough into True SelfRealization had to rely on their own efforts and resources. To generate the reasoning required by this transformation, we must stimulate our intellect with the verities our mystics @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

and scientists have provided. Knowledge enabling us to penetrate and abolish our illusions is being imparted by The GWB in the guide. Clinging to a belief in our separate deities is an ineffective avenue to discover what is real. Instead, this has dulled our consciousness. What is needful is to activate our memory about Who we truly are and gain insight into humanity's mission as outlined in our Original Intent.

'Of those beings who live in ignorance, shut up and confined, as it were, in an egg, I have first broken the eggshell of ignorance and alone in the universe obtained the most exalted, universal Buddhahood.'" ~The Buddha

For the Buddhist, difficulties and obstacles can be an unexpected source of strength if properly understood and transmuted. Gesar was a great warrior-king of Tibet whose escapades form the most noteworthy epic of Tibetan literature. His name means "indomitable" and is someone who cannot be subdued or overcome. During his childhood, his evil uncle, Trotung, tried all kinds of methods to kill him. However, with each attempt, he only grew stronger, turning him into a martial warrior as well as a spiritual one. Empowering examples such as this can help us when we are confronted by people who are bent upon compelling us to abandon our effort to become enlightened.

No one can help us acquire an unshakable certainty about our True Self, but The GWB is assisting us to realize that "...the most exalted, universal Buddhahood" exists inside of us. It is not exclusive to the Buddha. When we encounter those who doubt the authenticity of what we have learned about this matter, we need to develop Gesar's will to find the answers within ourselves. Religious teachings about their deities will not help us break through our illusions. If we want to own the verity about Who we truly are, we need to be

able to distinguish it from what they inform us is real. We can then free ourselves from what keeps us in our "eggshell of ignorance."

To become a spiritual warrior implies the development and nourishing of a special kind of innate courage that is gentle and fearless. Even when we become confused and frightened, we must become valiant enough to transmute the consequent suffering. We will then discover the reality of our True Self exists beyond any uncertainty we may have. Without evading the dilemmas facing us, our connection with it will inspire us to embrace the lessons we learn from our difficulties in order to become victorious.

"Every day people are straying away from the church and going back to God."
~Lenny Bruce

Our religious leaders hypnotize us with their pomp and ceremony. They will go to great lengths to falsely generate a sense of connection with the divine by

creating an artificial and illusory setting in their churches and temples. These are actions designed to cause us to feel we are communing with their Gods, but we cannot actually know them because they do not exist as we imagine they do. When we focus on the revelations about our True Self, however, all the sleight of hand ploys of religions will be revealed for what they are. The doubt and confusion which has ruled our subconscious mind will dissipate and be replaced with insights into Who we truly are.

Achieving True Self-Realization is a process which will unfold as we aspirants are able to break free of the idea about being separate from our Gods and one another. This action will assist us to abandon our flawed and destructive religious views. With an attitude of liberation, we will develop a passion for truth upon which we will want everything in our lives to be based. When it dawns on us that the suffering we have been enduring comes from clinging to our separateness, we gain the understanding this disconnection is unnecessary. Radical changes will begin taking place in the way we view ourselves, each other and the world.

Any revelation about the cause of our misery may be difficult to accept because they are so unfamiliar. However, as we reflect on the freedom that becoming enlightened will bring to our lives, we can allow ourselves to go through a gradual transformation. Letting go will begin to feel more natural, and life will become easier. It may take some time for us to transmute our previous beliefs about separation, but the more we meditate upon them, the sooner we will be able to develop our ability to immerse ourselves in this change. A complete shift can then take place, permitting us to discover that who we think we are is not actually Who we truly are.

"Profound and tranquil, free from complexity,
Uncompounded luminous clarity,
Beyond the mind of conceptual ideas;
This is the depth of the mind of the Victorious Ones.
In this there is not a thing to be removed,
Nor anything that needs to be added.

It is merely the immaculate

Looking naturally at itself."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Tibetan Buddhists share similar teachings with what The GWB is calling True Self-Realization. The former call theirs The View, which can subtly yet completely transform their students' outlook on everything. By acquiring it, the illusions which have impeded them are seen for the fleeting and deceptive misconceptions they truly are. Eventually, they realize how their thoughts and perception have been blocking them from recognizing the absolute. When they have cleansed themselves of these false impressions, they can perceive the feasibility of becoming enlightened. Through meditation and mental discipline, they find their efforts being rewarded.

Rigpa is a Tibetan word defined in general as intelligence or awareness. However, in Dzogchen, the highest teachings in the Buddhist tradition of Tibet, it has a deeper connotation, meaning that an aspirant has gained access to the innermost essence of the mind. The Buddha taught principles that directed his students toward realizing our ultimate nature. This is a state of omniscience or enlightenment, which is a truth so universal and primordial, it goes beyond all limits our religions have established. By reaching this level of consciousness, the secrets of the Universe will be revealed, and all the illusions mankind has been clinging to will dissipate.

By persevering on our path to realize and actualize Who we truly are, we will discover how to cease grasping tightly to any beliefs, emotions or mental activities standing in the way of comprehending the vastness of Rigpa. As well, the matters we once took so seriously, such as our ambitions, plans, expectations, doubts and passions, will no longer have a deep and anxiety provoking hold on us. The View will help us see the futility and pointlessness of anything hindering our ability to reach enlightenment.

When we uncover the verity about Who we truly are, we can compare this realization to our consciousness merging as a drop of pure water along with other such droplets to establish the quality of a pristine lake. However, most religious people believe an integration of this nature can only be gained after death or as a reward for following a set of rules. Jews and Christians call these the "Commandments," and this is all our religions can or will offer us. The guide is designed to set aspirants free of our self-imposed limits. To experience the "Profound and tranquil, free from complexity,/ Uncompounded luminous clarity,/... [search] the depth of the mind of the Victorious Ones."

"The completely solitary self: that's where poetry comes from, and it gets isolated by crisis, and those crises are often very intimate also." ~Seamus Heaney

It has taken The GWB thousands of years to refine and complete its endeavor to provide mankind with this modern version of the guide. Development of this work was delayed until our scientists could present their supportive discoveries to confirm what The GWB has been teaching about our True Self. In spite of this data, however, religions attempt to suppress our ability to accept these facts, so their doctrines about the separate Gods they have created are not undermined. They are the ones who have caused mankind's consciousness to descend into a dense state. If they were to have their way, they would never allow us to awaken from their hypnotic spell.

Jesus spent forty days and nights in the desert fasting, contemplating and preparing for his mission. Such endeavors have never failed to empower mystics on the path of their choice. Now that the guide is in our hands, however, it is no longer necessary to suffer extremes in order to make breakthroughs in consciousness to realize our collective purpose. The acceleration of our spiritual

evolution is giving meaning to the effort and energy previous mystics have contributed while laboring on The Golden Path.

Those who dedicate themselves to the work of self-transformation never look back. They do not need to because once we become Self-Realized, the only sensible acts to perform are those which help our fellow men ascend The Golden Path. There are more forces at play leading mankind to our transformation in this modern age than our religions can mitigate or negate. Although this energy may bring on one or more crises in our lives, this is "...where poetry comes from..." giving meaning and purpose to our existence. Many mystics before us have become free of the finite self's resistance to change, and we may find this process becoming "very intimate" for us.

After escaping the grip our religions have on our lives, we may feel a strong urge to spend time alone and focus our attention on a solitary path. This may compel us to withdraw from ordinary society in order to eventually join a more conscious community. In choosing to labor on our own, the decisions we make regarding our future will free us to become the sole determiner of our individual destiny. Although we may initially elect to consult others when thorny challenges leave us stymied, we will soon realize we are fully capable of making our own wise choices, and this will strengthen the knowledge we gain about our True Self.

"Man suffers only because he takes seriously what the gods made for fun."

~Alan Watts

What we will find behind Justice's veil is our True Self which has evolved this Universe for the fun of it. It was not at all a difficult task but was the most interesting project all of Us could imagine engaging in for the next 100 billion
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

years. The Cosmos continues to be a work in progress, a genuine achievement, and we have been adjusting our art form at various points along the timeline. Even a solid, inanimate object, such as a rock, is composed of our original imagination set in motion. Adam and Eve engendered all living creatures in this Universe, depositing the first biological organisms which appeared on Earth into its rich primordial soup.

As religions have informed us, we did not have life, a body or awareness prior to their God creating us in a single day. Therefore, we believe we were excluded from his miraculous activities until he decided to give us corporeality and viability. These teachings assert we are lesser beings who are weak and dependent, and we owe our existence to one deity or another. In many ways, this concept seeds the illusion of disparity and inferiority within us. Regardless of what our religions claim to be the saviors of mankind, their fallacies have not turned out well for us, resulting in much suffering.

We have been taught that the only hope for salvation and acceptance into heaven is to assimilate and comply with our religion's doctrines. By behaving as our religious and secular leaders prescribe, we can look forward to better circumstances in the afterlife. When we die, however, we will be confronted with the verity about our True Self. Then we will encounter the irony of knowing all along that Who we truly are has been the same beings Jesus pointed out when he said, "Ye are Gods." Our memory about this reality has been clouded by our religions. If we were instructed about this truth, everything we experience on Earth would be entirely different.

There is nothing preventing us from comprehending the truth about how "Ye are Gods," except for the illusions to which we cling. Religions teach us that we are separate from their supreme beings, and this has turned us into their obedient servants. They do not want us to explore beyond their established boundaries searching for the actual force which has evolved everything in this Universe. However, the Catholic Church now allows us to embrace scientific facts about how the Cosmos has come into existence without the constraints of previous dogma, as long as we acknowledge their deity was the one who caused The Big Bang. Can their teachings help us become enlightened?

We mortals provide our True Self with many gifts, and it considers them truly valuable no matter what they are. Our religions have taught us that as the result of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, our human status has been lowered to being the transgressors of Gods commandments. By developing an expansive awareness about what is real in the Universe, however, we will be able to wade through religious deceptions with the assistance of this knowledge. Then we can focus on how we, as The Elohim, have accomplished our goal to experience separateness. Furthermore, mankind has made no

mistakes during the process of actualizing our role in this intention.

'How is it that hardly any major religion has looked at science and concluded, "This is better than we thought! The Universe is much bigger than our prophets said, grander, more subtle, more elegant?" Instead they say, 'No, no, no! My god is a little god, and I want him to stay that way.'" A religion, old or new, that stressed the magnificence of the Universe as revealed by modern science might be able to draw forth reserves of reverence and awe hardly tapped by the conventional faiths." ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human

Future in Space

Let us try to imagine how our lives would change if we could access the verity about our True Self. We would learn that we have not been set apart from the Gods and have been coparticipants in the creation and evolution of this Universe even before the appearance of life on Earth or the existence of any religions. This knowledge would bring the current chapter of human activity on our planet to a close because we would no longer believe we were separate and isolated beings. If we were to realize Who we truly are, the empires our religions and the ruling elite established by means of their control and illusions would then crumble to dust.

Christians teach about the last days or end times, but little do they comprehend what this really means. Many believe the destruction of the Earth and the human species is imminent. By learning Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, we will undergo a transformation of our consciousness. Of course, the religious who are invested in the concept their Gods are separate from the rest of Us would not tolerate those claiming the fact that we can do as Jesus has done by realizing that 'I and The Father are One.'

The idea we, as The Elohim, have set out to create a Universe in order to learn something unknown to Us is an unacceptable premise to our religions.

Regardless of their belief in all-knowing Gods, our True Self began in this Universe as subatomic particles which established an environment where we could experience separateness in our new 3-D setting. Everything we have done, are doing and will undergo in the future is focused upon actualizing this one goal. We started out with this intention before initiating The Big Bang, and we remain our True Self today, assembled in both animate bodies and inanimate objects. As humans, we are Who we truly are incarnate in this form.

"We see a universe marvelously arranged, obeying certain laws, but we understand the laws only dimly. Our limited minds cannot grasp the mysterious force that sways the constellations. I am fascinated by Spinoza's Pantheism. I admire even more his contributions to modern thought. Spinoza is the greatest of modern philosophers, because he is the first philosopher who deals with the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

soul and the body as one, not as two separate things." ~Albert Einstein

Most religions and spiritual cultures of today maintain an image of God, the Creator, in one of three manifestations:

1. A single, creative entity...a view of a separate God. The focus is placed upon an individual, working unassisted by any other consciousness to engender the Universe.

2. A duality...where God is split into two aspects to achieve a balance in the genesis of the Cosmos such as a Father and Mother God. They work in cooperation to bring about the creative equilibrium supposedly causing the observable universal laws to work as they do.

3. A trinity...where two aspects of consciousness are actualized and empowered by a third principle called emotion as in The Father, his Son and The Holy Spirit. An emotive reality, which some call The Holy Spirit, was initiated by the original formational command, 'Let there be Light.' As a result, the many myths religions have invented regarding creation mention the division of an initial sentience into a trio of great beings who have engendered the Universe by combining their love and unique qualities.

"Yes I am a Hindu, I am also a Muslim, a Christian, a Buddhist, and a Jew."
~Mahatma Gandhi

Judaism, Christianity and Islam all share the same historical roots. In the Book of Genesis, it is said that creation began when God said, 'Let there be Light.' His Spirit hovered over the waters (the essence of Us) of the formless deep (3-D space-time) then The Elohim spoke The Word. This initiated the act of origination manifesting as the stars, galaxies and later the Earth which were said to be without structure in an empty void prior to the beginning. Science's claims are similar. First came The Big Bang, followed by a short cosmic period where nothing had yet materialized in the Universe, and then the stars, galaxies and planets were brought into being.

Throughout history, mankind has found it easier to accept the idea of a trinity of godlike figures behind genesis rather than a separate deity acting as the original principle engendering our Universe. In response to our tendency to think in this manner, Christianity invented the doctrine of their God being our Father (the creative aspect), along with his Son (The Christ) and The Holy Spirit to form a Holy Trinity. Because this concept was so well-accepted by its spiritual community, it remained a part of their teachings. Due to this doctrine, we have been unable to distinguish our True Self from the finite self or to recall we are One with The Father as Jesus has said we all are.

Suggested by the above framework, we, who have considered ourselves mortal, did not exist until the deities, such as The Holy Trinity of God consisting of The Father, his Son and The Holy Spirit or the trio of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva,

etc., decided to bring us into being. Although we believe we are inferior to and set apart from them, we are, in truth, who they are incarnate in our human form. We are The Elohim, the designers and makers on Earth. The verity about Who we truly are is so simple to understand that it is amazing we have not yet made this discovery. Instead, we feel we must accept our lowly status and look to the Gods for the validation of our existence.

Mankind has become convinced we are indebted to the Gods for engendering us. This is ironic because we have, in reality, fabricated them. Eventually, it will dawn on us that our religious and secular leaders are the ones requiring us to venerate their imaginary creators and demonstrate our reverence. It is important to them that we continue to believe we are separate from their deities, one another and all that exists. When we do, it is only the beginning since this also empowers them to dictate how we should think, behave and interact. By worshiping their divine beings, the foundation is set for taking control of our minds and lives.

Because humanity has forgotten our True Self, we believe the reality we exist in has been established by our Gods, and we have not been involved in their creational activities. Such misconceptions make it easy for our priests and ministers to proclaim they have developed a special relationship with these deities and can communicate what they want of us to their fellow men. This theocentrism secured a position of power for them, followed by many perversions and much misery for mankind. The easiest way to neutralize their influence is to realize, like Gandhi, that we are all part of a combination of what each faith considers divine.

"The philosophy of Atheism represents a concept of life without any metaphysical Beyond or Divine Regulator. It is the concept of an actual, real world with its liberating, expanding and beautifying possibilities, as against an unreal world, which, with its spirits, oracles, and mean contentment has kept humanity in helpless degradation." ~Emma Goldman, Anarchism and Other Essays

Individuals making valuable contributions to the world began their efforts by detaching from conventional reasoning and reflection. Because their goal was to evolve beyond their need for a 'Divine Regulator,' their choices helped them make a breakthrough in consciousness. They severed their ties with normal society, causing them to be shunned by those wishing to preserve their illusions. Although this "...has kept humanity in helpless degradation," those who were able to escape these influences have discovered the "liberating, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

expanding and beautifying possibilities..."

To accomplish the necessary healing, truth seekers intentionally discontinue any unsupportive connections. This, of course, creates a strain in their relationships with family members, friends and acquaintances who cut off their encouragement and approval because they can no longer identify with those traveling The Golden Path. These spiritual initiates never looked back in regret because of the steps they had to take in order to become free from the misconceptions ruling the minds of their fellow men. Due to their willingness to pay the price to become enlightened, they have been able to offer others their progressive and change engendering influences and examples.

While oftentimes difficult, the pursuit of a solitary path can be particularly

rewarding in that it proves we are capable of utilizing the spiritual insights which our True Self provides us. When on our own, we need not question ourselves as to whether our triumphs are the result of hard work or our failures are the consequence of making little effort. We will press forward with the awareness that we are the creators of our destiny and are not beholden to any religion or spiritual master. Making a conscious choice to strive alone will help us focus on what is truly revolutionary thinking and break free of what "has kept humanity in helpless degradation."

When our True Self is disclosed to us, we need no proof regarding the genuineness of this revelation. True Self-Realization is gained from an understanding originating from within us. Therefore, it cannot be dissected and analyzed by those hypnotized by their religion's illusions. It comes from our innate wisdom, intuition and the indisputable facts which science has uncovered that will ultimately lead to our liberation. This is where we have to be absolutely steadfast and unflappable, accepting without a shadow of doubt the insights originating from our perceptions and inner knowing. We must recognize Who we truly are and not consider it just a passing fancy.

"The Bhagavad-Gita is the most systematic statement of spiritual evolution of endowing value to mankind. It is one of the most clear and comprehensive summaries of perennial philosophy ever revealed; hence its enduring value is subject not only to India but to all of humanity." ~Aldous Huxley

Hinduism, with an inception predating recorded history, recognizes an original or Absolute state as the One, an ultimate condition of being that exists behind all things. It is portrayed as the personalities of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva. Brahma symbolizes the aspect of the fundamental truths that give birth to the works of origination. Vishnu represents the facet that preserves and sustains the Cosmos with an all pervasive love. Shiva embodies the part which brings about evolution in the Universe, making possible the decay and regeneration of creation as well as objects in the physical realm. The principles of genesis arose from them.

Aldous Huxley pointed out that, 'The Bhagavad-Gita is the most systematic statement of spiritual evolution of endowing value to mankind.' Not far removed from the — personages of Brahma, Vishnu and Shiva is the Christian trinity concept. Religions have imagined these are the personalities of our True Self which are independent and separate. However, The GWB teaches that we, who identify ourselves as humans are our True Self, Us and The Elohim incarnate, and we are not set apart from them. We are an assemblage of Us who have been involved in this project as One. By directing our subatomic particle bodies into desired structures, we have formed into everything.

Religions recognize the potential problem that could be created when congregants are exposed to the instructions being offered by our mystics. How they feel about this is no different than the concerns secular rulers have when they become aware of another country building up its military strength, fearing a takeover should it go on the offensive. Religious leaders worry about our exposure to Self-Realized perspectives since it allows us to think through the illusions they have manufactured. Our stimulated cognizance could enable us to realize the verity about Who we truly are and help us discern the difference between our True Self and their imaginary Gods.

Those in our Us collective are equal in status with no greater or lesser in our ranks. Throughout the guide, The GWB frequently reminds us that Who we truly are as mortals are our True Self incarnate. There is a strong need for exposure to this verity at every opportunity in order to reinforce our newly discovered

knowledge. We must make this our affirmation, so we can transcend what religions teach while striving to hold us in their hypnotic trance as they have done for thousands of years. What they impart seems normal to everyone except the Self-Realized. Knowing their instruction about being separate from our deities is a fallacy, we can understand and accept that "Ye are Gods."

"The question is: is the way the universe began chosen by God for reasons we cant understand, or was it determined by a law of science? I believe the second. If you like, you can call the laws of science 'God', but it wouldnt be a personai God that you could meet, and ask questions." ~Stephen Hawking

In spite of being told by our religious leaders that Adam, Eve and mankind are sinners, we must become aware that our involvement in this 3-D setting has been free of errors. What our rulers say their Gods want of us is actually what serves their political motives. Their divine beings have never existed, but we are induced to believe they are present and always watching us. Without the aid of Justice's sword hanging over our head, there would be nothing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

compelling us to behave while experiencing separateness. Fear of what their deities would do to us has been maintaining our civilizations, but it has also been preventing us from healing the social ills that separateness creates.

Having faith in the actuality of our Gods has created the powerful morphic field which has neutralized any resistance to our indoctrination into embracing religious illusions. Most of us therefore believe in "...a personal God...[we cannot] meet, and ask questions." However, this does not concern us as much as living without any divine beings. It does not matter which one we have as long as we are assisted to maintain civility. Making inquiries and getting answers does not matter to us either because we know our deities are only designed to serve a useful purpose in our societies. Other than that, we have no more interest in them than we do for the laws of science.

Due to scientific discoveries, mankind no longer needs to believe that genesis has occurred in a short period of time, been carried out by a single individual and has taken place six thousand years ago, leading to the notion we are merely creatures whom a God has designed. Armed with this knowledge, we will be able to realize Who we truly are, and as a result, our consciousness will expand beyond the need for religious ministrations and the illusions seeded in us about their separate deities. Furthermore, the necessity to instruct us about what he wants us to do with our lives will be eliminated. We will also stop being gullible and easily led into war with other religions.

'As more scientific findings are introduced to the world, mankind will witness our religions being forced to adjust their doctrines in accordance with the proof about how the Universe has come into being and the forces which have shaped it. They will be faced with a choice of either adapting or perishing. Our mystics will also bring forth knowledge about our True Self, and it will go mainstream. The result of these influences will be that our priests and ministers will find themselves out of a job. No longer the representatives of their all-powerful but illusory deities, they will have to return to living like ordinary individuals.

Because our religious leaders are accustomed to the power, wealth and comforts we are providing them, their transition will be a difficult one. Their preference is for us to continue contributing to their ability to enslave us. It is our obedience that has allowed them to become influential and dogmatic. When

mankind realizes we suffer from their perversions, this awakening will result in significant healing. However, to prevent their congregants from gaining insight into Who we truly are, they will strive mightily to maintain their deceptions. the ruling elite knows our enlightenment means that religions will cease to be a cultural system they can utilize to control us.

'Civilization will not attain to its perfection until the last stone from the last church falls on the last priest." ~Emile Zola

When we lost our memory regarding Who we truly are, humans went through a process of inventing myths about various Gods to explain how the Cosmos came to be. Most started with a division, which was a splitting of the original One into many component parts so that a genesis could be achieved. More than 5,000 years ago in ancient Egypt, creation was said to have occurred when the power of thought caused Light to rise above the abyss. In ancient Greece, the Universe was reported to have been a place without Light until Eros (our Original Intent) arose and brought about order. Our intention and emotion were combined to shine Light into the darkness of chaos.

The Light which rose from the abyss was our True Self entering 3-D space-time at a fifth dimensional entry point and fragmenting itself into Us particles. Much later, we organized into what can be observed in this Universe or cannot be seen without technology. What is true about Us is that we began as equals, existing as the collective consciousness expanding into space-time as energy and matter. This is what mystics call Eros, which describes The Elohim. They assembled into everything in the Cosmos, including our mortal, human form. We, as Us, have cooperated in the formation of all that exists, but mankind has been unable to recall any of this.

Since the early narrations describing what happened during the genesis of our Universe, mankind has descended into a series of progressive misconceptions about our True Self. Humanity has devolved in consciousness, facilitating the emergence of our religious illusions based on cultural preferences and political agendas. Before the invention of the Gods by our religions, the following has been taught in earlier civilizations: Our True Self is Who we truly are, and everything on Earth and in the Cosmos is the result of our conscious intention. However, not "...until the last stone from the last church falls on the last priest" will we allow ourselves to embrace these verities.

This Universe came into existence as the result of our True Self fragmenting into Us particles, followed by the process of assembling our subatomic selves into all that comprises it. Science has proven this has actually occurred over billions of years during the unfolding of the Cosmos. All this is Who we truly are; what we consider to be God's work is our own, The idea that everything observable in space-time today was forced into manifestation by a deity in a short period of time has been the foundational illusion established by religions. However, due to vital scientific knowledge becoming available to the masses, their fallacies cannot hold up for much longer.

'God...creator of all visible and invisible things of the spiritual and of the corporal who by his own omnipotent power at once from the beginning of time

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

created each creature from nothing, spiritual and corporal namely angelic and mundane and finally the human, constituted as it were, alike of the spirit and

the body." ~Nicene Creed

The GWB informs us about what is asserted in the Nicene Creed to illuminate what has evolved into the declarations of orthodoxy mankind must follow. In the fourth century, the doctrines of Christianity were drawn up as a formal statement during times of conflict regarding what was to be rejected or accepted as a system serving to distinguish deniers from believers a creed called a obpBoAov (symbolon) in Greek originally meant half of a broken object which verified the bearer's identity when fit together with the other half. This word was passed on from the Latin symbolum and became the English word, "symbol," meaning an outward sign.

Arius, the leader of a particular doctrinal dispute, was a clergyman in Alexandria who objected to Bishop Alexander's careless blurring of the distinction between the Father and the Son via his emphasis on eternal generation. Alexander responded by accusing him of denying the divinity of the Son as well as being too "Greek" and "Jewish" in his thinking. To resolve the Arian controversy, the Nicene Creed was adopted. It was created by Alexander to clarify the key beliefs of the Christian faith in response to the widespread acceptance of Arius' tenets which were subsequently labeled as heresy. This is an example of how our religious beliefs have evolved.

All the arguing among the clergy describes the process by which the doctrines of our faith have been manufactured. These tenets had nothing to do with the verity about creation, Adam and Eve, our reward in heaven or punishment in hell but more with establishing who had the authority to determine what was considered the truth. Many of our convictions about the Gods have been fabricated in this manner, corresponding well with the political objectives of our religious and secular leaders. Over the centuries, much of what we have been taught about our deities has been half-truths or lies that best suit their agendas.

'In this way, it overturned the entire ancient Apostolic office that accomplishes almost all the Mysteries and all the ecclesiastical institutions." ~St. Ambrose of Optina

We must think carefully about where our myths have come from and how they have been generated. In the past, teachings by the Catholic Church proclaimed the following: The inception of the Cosmos took place in six 24 hour days, and our planet is only 6,000 years old. God instantly created the numerous species

of living things, and Adam was engendered from the dust of the Earth and Eve from his side. They perpetrated the Original Sin that shattered the perfect

harmony of the world, bringing about human disease and death. Mankind has committed transgressions for which we are to be judged by God, and only our religious leaders can save us from being sent to hell.

Our religions have informed us that when Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, this act was deemed by God to be their Original Sin. We have also been told that since this was a violation of his instructions, he drove them out of the garden in shame. The simple truth we can arrive at after sifting through all the posturings by religions is about the pair fashioning single-celled life forms eventually evolving into humans. Mankind was designed to encounter the polarities created by our existence in separateness in order to share The Knowledge of Good and Evil with the rest of Us in this Universe. This is not a sin.

Humanity's actions and interactions are fulfilling the requirements we have

outlined in our Original Intent. While we engage in this activity on Earth, none of Us have been committing any transgressions, and we are not going to be judged and punished when we return to the other side. The myth about what happened in The Garden of Eden was manufactured by our religious authorities in order to compel mankind to serve their goals. We came to believe we would be disciplined by their Gods just as Adam and Eve were if we were not compliant with their dictates. Our obedience has ushered us into a great dullness of consciousness and much suffering due to our ignorance.

The concepts invented by our religions are in error. Not a word of what they say is true about what happened when all of Us labored for billions of years to actualize our Original Intent. Included in their convictions is the notion that we will be punished in hell for an eternity if we do not accept their teachings. These are illusions which have served the agendas of our religious and secular leaders. What they communicate to mankind is so grossly inaccurate that once science makes its discoveries about how the Cosmos has actually been formed and has evolved, the embarrassment of our religious leaders would ironically be like being driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame.

"In religion and politics people's beliefs and convictions are in almost every case gotten at second-hand, and without examination, from authorities who have not themselves examined the questions at issue but have taken them at second-

hand from other non-examiners, whose opinions about them were not worth a brass farthing." ~Mark Twain

In the explanation being provided by The GWB, we are a Googolplex of beings, each existing as neither greater nor lesser than any other in our common group. We all serve the creative purpose of the three forms that religions imagine are the roles of their Gods. The difference, as asserted in the guide, is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

that we are our True Self, Us and The Elohim, which includes humanity in our numbers. Mankind is not separate from what our religions have conceived to be divine. Although those who are indoctrinated into the dogma of their faith will never willingly accept this as the verity of their being, it is nevertheless what is real about Who we truly are.

Our True Self, Us, and The Elohim act as One, and their cooperative efforts have engendered all that exists, including mankind. The Elohim are what our religions call The Holy Spirit. It is the emotion permeating all aspects of The Father (the creative force of our True Self) and his Son (the subatomic particles of Us responding to it by forming into the Universe). Because these three are considered a single unit, they are used interchangeably in the guide. However, by accepting they are facets of our Oneness does not describe humanity's purpose for existing. Only by transcending the impression we are separate from these embodiments can we realize our role in the Original Intent.

God, The Holy Trinity or whomever we imagine to be separate from Us is a perspective leading us to view ourselves as inferior to and set apart from them. The result is that in our ignorance, we have descended into a dense state of forgetfulness, and as time has passed, we have accepted the illusory nature of our reality on this planet. Our religions tell us that we are not related to their deity but have been begotten by him via Adam and Eve whom he has created and has cast out of paradise along with their future progeny, mankind. How have their teachings ever helped us resolve the difficulties our belief in

separateness has created on Earth?

Forgetting we are our True Self incarnate in corporeal form has caused us to become ignorant about how we have been coparticipants in creation. Mankind was then vulnerable to exploitation by religions. They manufactured whatever sounded plausible and remotely resembled what actually occurred when our Us particles fashioned this Universe. The way we interact with one another has been shaped by their falsehoods, leading us to believe in the greatness of the Gods they have invented compared to the inferiority of mortals. This has developed into the conviction that we are disjoined from one another, and our religious and secular leaders are superior to the rest of humanity.

"I'd die, as I have lived, a free spirit, an Anarchist, owing no allegiance to rulers, heavenly or earthly." ~Voltaireine de Cleyre

The teachings we have received about our Gods are based upon the illusions our religious leaders have manufactured. We have been indoctrinated in the precepts of our faith which have been established on a foundation of man-made fabrications evolving over time. Our belief in powerful deities watching over us has satisfied our need to feel loved and protected by a spiritual father figure.

In exchange for the benefits which resulted from embracing these illusions, we gave our religions and the ruling elite the ability to control our mind. Humanity has been contributing to its own enslavement by allowing misconceptions and false impressions to slip in and shape our reality.

It is felt by our religious leaders that the manufacturing of fallacies is their sacred duty for the protection of those under their care. However, in order for them to be successful in this, we have to be passive and compliant. We do not realize that embracing their teachings has become the source of our suffering, and we therefore allow our rulers to continue telling us what the Gods require of us. As a result, we never learn how to live as "...a free spirit..owing no allegiance to rulers, heavenly or earthly."

Instead of being taught what would empower us to understand the cause of our pain, hardship and distress, we have accepted our programming about our inferior status compared to the Gods. This has made it easy for our religions to strengthen their ability to maintain control of our lives. It is unfortunate that our participation in their illusions has generated such traumatic and detrimental consequences. If we were to complain to those who have established these conditions, they would only put up a united front that we could not penetrate. The objective of our religious and secular rulers has always been to turn us into a servant class, willing to do almost anything they tell us.

"Only two kinds of people can attain self-knowledge: those who are not encumbered at all with learning, that is to say, whose minds are not overcrowded with thoughts borrowed from others; and those who, after studying all the scriptures and sciences, have come to realize that they know nothing." ~Sri Ramakrishna, Sayings of Sri Ramakrishna

As Sri Ramakrishna has taught, "...after studying all the scriptures and sciences, [we] have come to realize that [we] know nothing." What we have forgotten is that our Us particles are who we think God is. Our True Self fragmented itself into these submicroscopic bits when it entered the space-time of our Universe at The Big Bang. Furthermore, they are not separate from mankind but represent aspects of The Totality of our Being which have assembled themselves into our bodies and all that we can see in the Cosmos. There are no deities existing in hidden realms. Everything real is visible all around and within us or detectable with scientific instruments.

By ceasing to remember Who we truly are, many stories and myths about godlike beings have been generated. The knowledge regarding our True Self has then become shrouded in mystery. Few are left on Earth who can tell us the verity about how each one of Us has come through a fifth dimensional

portal into the space-time we have engendered. We asserted ourselves in this

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

way so that a new Universe could be fashioned, and we would be able to undergo a state of separateness in this 3-D setting.

Mankind is now being instructed by the Catholic Church that their God has engendered the Universe by initiating The Big Bang. The amendment to their previous claim that he created it out of nothing in six days was made because they found that our curiosity and critical thinking were being stimulated by all the scientific discoveries made and published in our modern age. They could not allow the impact of this data to remain unchallenged and therefore undertook the process of altering their doctrine in order to discourage further inquiries. Most followers of the faith continue to remain hypnotized by their indoctrination, but science is creating a problem for religions.

Religions do not want us to discover that the subatomic Us particles which have come into this dimension at The Big Bang possess consciousness, thus making them the generators of everything in space-time and not their separate Gods. They refuse to teach us this verity, and Sri Ramakrishna points out the problem this creates. Our mystics are asking us to think in order to "attain self-knowledge." We aspirants need to realize that we will learn nothing new even "after studying all the scriptures and sciences..." unless we have acquired an understanding about our True Self. Therefore, we must learn more about Who we truly are.

Most religions continue to insist that everything in the Universe was created by their separate God in six days. How he managed to accomplish this as described has been proven to be false by scientists. Nothing can magically appear out of a void and then materialize quickly in 3-D space-time. It is evident by the way everything is presently evolving in this dimension on a cosmic time schedule. These concepts have been disproved by what scientists have discovered regarding how the Cosmos has actually been formed. However, those in the congregation are required to show their faith and believe what they are told rather than what has been demonstrated by science to be

factual.

'The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself.' ~Carl Sagan

Our religious leaders are not ready to admit that scientists are uncovering truths which can transform humanity's perception of reality. Rather, they want to maintain the false notion that everything has been brought into existence by their separate God. Without this essential misconception dominating our subconscious, they could not continue to weave the illusion that we have been set apart from their deities and one another. If we would no longer accept this premise, they would be unable to control our mind.

After our True Self fragmented itself into the subatomic particles of Us, we

began our work to create all that exists. When we assembled ourselves into the first 3-D entities called Adam and Eve, the pair went on to fashion living creatures in this Universe. Instead of teaching us this, our religious leaders want us to accept that God has engendered all life in one Earth day rather than evolving from single-celled life forms over billions of years. The GWB teaches that we are members of The Elohim forming the bodies we inhabit on our planet by utilizing all that we have created in our stars. We are the ones accomplishing the deeds we say that our separate deities are doing.

Carl Sagan describes Who we truly are by telling us that 'The cosmos is within us. We are made of star-stuff. We are a way for the universe to know itself.' What we see in the Cosmos is unquestionable evidence of our True Self. Scientists have proven what is actually in it but have yet to comprehend the verity that the subatomic particles they have been studying possess consciousness and a will to create. This is a difficult boundary for them to cross because it reminds them too much about what religions have been teaching mankind regarding their creator Gods. The reality is that no independent deity has engendered everything; this has been done by all of Us.

If we, who have become Self-Realized, were to attempt to communicate the above and the fact "Ye are Gods" to religiously programmed individuals, they would be shocked and strongly deny these revelations. This points out the difficulties which confront our mystics and teachers when they try to heal their fellow men of illusions. Our religions endeavor to keep us in ignorance from the cradle all the way to our grave. Only when we are informed about Who we truly are and are able to embrace this verity can we realize mankind's purpose on Earth. We humans are here to teach our True Self about separateness, and we have been enormously successful in this endeavor.

"Argue not concerning God,...re-examine all that you have been told at church or school or in any book, dismiss whatever insults your soul." ~Walt Whitman

As The GWB keeps pointing out, we are not separate from anything due to the fact we are fashioned from the interconnected Oneness of our subatomic particles in the quantum realm. This means there simply are no separate Gods for us to worship because we are whatever we consider them to be. The idea there are beings who created us and exist in an imperceptible reality was invented by our religious leaders for the reasons specified in the guide. Teachings of religions have always been faulty and distorted.

We need to "...re-examine all that [we] have been told..." Mankind believes we are disjoined from one another and have to make the best of our difficult situation. As a consequence of our conviction that we are separate from our
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

deities, one another and all that exists, we suffer from the outcome of our illusions. This caused us to conceive of our Gods who would offer us the incentive to behave better so that we could join them in heaven instead of being sent to hell. However, the truth is that no entities have ever been dissociated from our True Self's ranks, and we do not go anywhere after we die except to merge into The Totality of Being.

Not until we descended deeply into the experience of separation did we begin to lose our recollection about Who we truly are. We accepted the concept regarding disparate and distinct deities and no longer remembered that our intention, as Us, was to experience disunion by creating mankind. Furthermore,

we do not recall that we, who have become human, are coparticipants in the actualization of our Original Intent. All we believe about ourselves is that we are sinners who are inferior to the Gods.

Because we do not remember Who we truly are, we content ourselves with myths about our deities. When our preference came to be that of interacting with one another as if we were disjoined, thus severing our interconnections, this stranded Us in the reality asserting we were only human. As long as we continue to believe and relate to one another in this way, there can be no end to our mortal suffering. Since our Gods are our inventions, we are praying to them in vain when we request their help. They cannot respond because they have never existed. We will remain weak and easy to manipulate when we do not "...dismiss whatever insults [our] soul."

"Governments want efficient technicians, not human beings, because human beings become dangerous to governments - and to organized religions as well. That is why governments and religious organizations seek to control education."

~Jiddu Krishnamurti, Education and the Significance of Life

The guide is called From Separateness to True Self-Realization because The GWB wants mankind to perceive our True Self. They are attempting to help us transmute the illusions our religions have manufactured. We are The Elohim, and we have entered this dimension at The Big Bang to fashion our Universe and become corporeal. This means humans are made up of the subatomic particles comprising all that exists in the Cosmos. It is The GWB's feeling they must reinforce this verity by repeating it often since we have been unaware of Who we truly are and have forgotten our Oneness. Our mind has instead been filled with stories about the Gods who have never existed.

Our practice of praying to deities makes matters worse for us because the responses we hope to receive are either what we imagine or what our religious leaders inform us they should be. While we wait and attempt to listen for replies to our entreaties or pleas, we return to the frustration of coping without

clear answers and being told we should have more faith. Religions will not help us escape our separateness and confusion because they want us to continue viewing ourselves as set apart from their Gods.

The GWB advises us to cease believing in nonexistent deities outside of ourselves. We will be continually confronted by the detrimental effects of these illusions until we recognize they are all falsehoods. In truth, we are The Elohim, inhabiting the bodies we have evolved, and we are the portion of Us which has volunteered to experience separateness in our mortal, human form. There is nothing inferior or sinful about our service to our True Self. Although we are worthy of praise, we will not receive any from our religious and secular leaders nor from one another as we look at our collective situation from the perspective of separateness.

We descended in consciousness to experience a state of separation for the purpose of fulfilling our Original Intent. Through our interactions in this 3-D density, we are carrying out our primal objective. However, we are not here because of a God thinking it would be interesting to create our human bodies, implant them with self-awareness, cast us out of The Garden of Eden and then judge our conduct on Earth to determine whether we merit entering his heaven. These are all religious inventions. By allowing these notions to influence us, we have fallen into forgetfulness, and the situation is still problematic because our religious and secular leaders want us to remain ignorant.

'It sounds like a fairy-tale, but not only that; this story of what man by his science and practical inventions has achieved on this earth, where he first appeared as a weakly member of the animal kingdom, and on which each individual of his species must ever again appear as a helpless infant...is a direct fulfillment of all, or of most, of the dearest wishes in his fairytales. All these possessions he has acquired through culture. Long ago he formed an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience which he embodied in his gods. Whatever seemed unattainable to his desires - or forbidden to him - he attributed to these gods. One may say, therefore, that these gods were the ideals of his culture. Now he has himself approached very near to realizing this ideal, he has nearly become a god himself. But only, it is true, in the way that ideals are usually realized in the general experience of humanity. Not completely; in some respects not at all, in others only by halves. Man has become a god by means of artificial limbs, so to speak, quite magnificent when equipped with all his accessory organs; but they do not grow on him and they still give him trouble at times... Future ages will produce further great advances in this realm of culture, probably inconceivable now, and will increase man's likeness to a god still more." ~Sigmund Freud, Civilization and Its Discontents

Sigmund Freud understood the process mankind has undertaken to adopt the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

various beliefs in our Gods. He taught that once man became aware that "Long ago he formed an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience which he embodied in his gods. Whatever seemed unattainable to his desires - or forbidden to him - he attributed to these gods." Freud then concluded that when one "...approache[s] very near to realizing this ideal, he has nearly become a god himself." However, he also came to see that such concepts can still give him trouble at times..., "leading him to surmise that 'Future ages will produce further great advances in this realm of culture..."

What mankind is destined to discover in the near future is that the personages we call God, Krishna, Brahma, etc. have never existed. Although the verity is they are not separate from us and are literally Who we truly are, we have forgotten this. Teachings being offered by The GWB inform us there are no separate individuals in the Universe. We humans are suffering from an erroneous notion when we believe we are set apart from our deities who are entitled to judge and condemn us. Therefore, the sooner we are able to abandon the practice of worshiping supreme beings and cease assuming what our religious leaders tell us comes from them, the better off we will be.

Mankind must be able to acknowledge Who we truly are because we can no longer afford to exist in a state of ignorance when our future is at stake. When we begin to make our 4-D transition in consciousness, there will be no further need for "Man...[to] become a god by means of artificial limbs..." Instead, we will discover we have the capacity to establish heaven on Earth when we are taught that we are our True Self incarnate. As long as we believe we are separate from our deities and one another, we are guaranteed nothing will change in the reality we share. In fact, it will get much worse.

Rather than allowing our ignorance to continue any further, let us make "...great advances in this realm of culture..." by focusing on accepting the fact that we are whoever we imagine our divine beings to be. Our belief that a separation exists between the Gods we worship and we mortals is a notion which exists only in our mind and in the roles we have assigned them and ourselves. We must transcend our illusions if we are to realize the significance

of what we are experiencing in this 3-D setting.

Sigmund Freud points out that we will not comprehend Who we truly are as long as we cling to "...an ideal conception of omnipotence and omniscience.. Without this realization, all we have is a belief in our inferior status compared to our Gods. We do not have to maintain this erroneous notion any longer. After we complete our lifetime and return to the other side, the illusion of separateness will dissolve. The GWB's intention is to make it possible for mankind to achieve a cognizance of our True Self without the need to die. When we are armed with the knowledge the guide imparts, it comes down to a choice. Do we want enlightenment or separateness?

"Whilst on board the Beagle I was quite orthodox, and I remember being heartily laughed at by several of the officers... for quoting the Bible as an unanswerable authority on some point of morality... But I had gradually come by this time, i.e., 1836 to 1839, to see that the Old Testament from its manifestly false history of the world, with the Tower of Babel, the rainbow at sign, &c., &c., and from its attributing to God the feelings of a revengeful tyrant, was no more to be trusted than the sacred books of the Hindoos, or the beliefs of any barbarian.

"..By further reflecting that the clearest evidence would be requisite to make any sane man believe in the miracles by which Christianity is supported, (and that the more we know of the fixed laws of nature the more incredible do miracles become), that the men at that time were ignorant and credulous to a degree almost uncomprehensible by us, that the Gospels cannot be proved to have been written simultaneously with the events, that they differ in many important details, far too important, as it seemed to me, to be admitted as the usual inaccuracies of eyewitnesses; by such reflections as these, which I give not as having the least novelty or value, but as they influenced me, I gradually came to disbelieve in Christianity as a divine revelation. The fact that many false religions have spread over large portions of the earth like wild-fire had some weight with me. Beautiful as is the morality of the New Testament, it can be hardly denied that its perfection depends in part on the interpretation which we now put on metaphors and allegories.

'But I was very unwilling to give up my belief... Thus disbelief crept over me at a very slow rate, but was at last complete. The rate was so slow that I felt no distress, and have never since doubted even for a single second that my conclusion was correct. I can indeed hardly see how anyone ought to wish Christianity to be true; for if so the plain language of the text seems to show that the men who do not believe, and this would include my Father, Brother and almost all of my friends, will be everlastingly punished. And this is a damnable doctrine.'" ~Charles Darwin, The Autobiography of Charles Darwin -

1882

180:

We may initially crave a life of spiritual certainty, but at some point, we will need to challenge what prevents us from achieving True Self-Realization and contributing our special gift to the world. If we lack a sense of inner knowing but yearn deep within for a transformed life, our religious leaders will step in at this time to tell us they know what we need, and it happens to be a connection with their deity. When we constantly look at our reality from the position of our religious indoctrination, we will not see what is truly awe-inspiring about Who we truly are. All we will be able to accept about ourselves

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is what our religious leaders teach us about their Gods.

Science points out that mankind and the Earth are only a small speck in the huge expanse of the Universe. Religions make a similar comparison of our insignificance to their supreme beings. What is taught by The GWB is that we are more than these assertions and the restrictive determinations the two institutions have made for us. Therefore, only when we have become Self-Realized can we sift through what the opposing parties are declaring and perceive the truth of our being. Both wish to maintain the illusion we are separate from the Gods and all that exists, but instead, we need to transcend the ignorance generated by the 'metaphors and allegories' which confuse us.

Charles Darwin had to search inwardly to become aware that". was very unwilling to give up my belief...Thus disbelief crept over me at a very slow rate, but was at last complete." He studied to become a minister, and this education caused him to realize, The fact that many false religions have spread over large portions of the earth like wild-fire had some weight with me." These revelations compelled him to conduct scientific investigations into the origin of life, and the leap in consciousness he made beneficially impacted humanity. The understanding he gained helped him perceive the truth about how life evolved on Earth and was not created by a God in a single day.

When our religious leaders perpetuate their fallacies and passionately endeavor to neutralize any efforts by the Self-Realized to set us free, they know what they are doing and why. In spite of the obstacles they place in our path, moving from a mortal view of ourselves to an infinite one is an important step we all need to take in our evolution. This type of breakthrough has been the empowering force behind all those who have made outstanding contributions to mankind. However, we must realize they are no different than the rest of humanity. All they have done is choose to open their minds to boundless possibilities. We will all be able to achieve this shift in awareness in the near future.

Acknowledging our True Self is the single, most powerful revelation to influence our lives. We must never discount the importance of owning our rightful nature. We can accomplish this by grabbing Justices sword and rending The Veil behind him, as Charles Darwin has done. Then we can begin to make breakthroughs in consciousness and move forward into an enlightened future via assisting our fellow men in their comprehension about Who we truly are. His blade represents all the illusions our religions have created, and ironically, by yanking it from his grasp, we can then utilize it to penetrate The Veil.

"This is the stone which was set at nought of you builders, which is become the head of the corner." ~Acts 4:11

At one time, it was normal for mankind to be aware of our True Self. This juncture was prior to our religions inventing their distinct Gods and humanity's acceptance of our position of inferiority in relationship to them. Any memory about Who we truly are has been replaced with the illusion of being separate from our deities, one another and all that is. Since then, our consciousness has descended into the state it exists in today. Charles Darwin demonstrated above how he broke free of his false notions. By developing our intellect, it will allow us to comprehend how it is possible to liberate ourselves from our religious misconceptions.

True Self-Realization is the stone which the builders of our religions have rejected, although it offers mankind a path to the metamorphosis which is vital for us to achieve. We must acknowledge the verity about our True Self and negate what we imagine about deities existing in a realm far above our own. However, due to many who have been compliant with the idea there are separate Gods greater than we are, it is considered sacrilegious to suggest our existence is on par with theirs. Those indoctrinated by their religion will not tolerate it when our mystics assert that we are The Elohim, incarnate in corporeal form. This is nevertheless the verity about Who we truly are.

Due to humanity's need to establish order in our civilizations, our religions, supported by secular authorities, created Gods for us to worship and obey. Initially, we knew they were an illusory concept invented by them, but we went along with this idea because of the stabilizing effect it had on our societies. In our heart, we knew their deities were not real, but we still put a great deal of effort into convincing one another they were. Because they offered us explanations for what we could not remember about our purpose for existing, mankind supported their perpetuation of supreme beings. As time elapsed, we came to believe they were actual personages.

Each of us plays a part in maintaining the illusions we accept about the Gods, and our religious leaders benefit from our support. Their role is to create the doctrines and requirements of our faith, and ordinary humanity must accept what they preach. However, during this process, mankind has rejected anyone remotely able to relay to us the verity about Who we truly are. This has resulted in driving out our mystics who have taught us the reality about our being. The consequence is that we have completely forgotten the facts about our origin. We therefore do not remember beginning our existence in the Universe as Us particles and acting as One during creation.

We lost the knowledge we once possessed which informed us where we came from and what we were doing together as members of The Elohim since the beginning of time. Without this information, we embraced concepts about the Gods who supposedly created everything out of nothing, including all of Us. It
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

was a feat they miraculously accomplished in a short period of time. Since then, we have embraced many fabricated explanations about our purpose for being. Because of all the differing accounts and convictions of our various faiths, we have not been able to avoid engaging in conflicts due to the fact each one has striven to become recognized as the only true religion.

"The Kingdom of God is within you." ~Jesus Christ, Luke 17-21

Jesus teaches that the kingdom of God is within us. His intention was not for us to think we would eventually be admitted into this realm if we were obediently adhering to the doctrines and dogma generated by our religious leaders. He wants us to know it dwells within us no matter who we are, where we are or what we have done in our lifetime. Religions tell us that we must merit our entry into his paradise. Of course, being worthy means following their instructions to the letter, paying our tithe, confessing our sins as well as kneeling before and praying to statues regardless of how mind numbing these practices are. Why do we continue to tolerate these requirements?

To save us from ourselves, mankind must embrace the verity we are more than

who we think we are and ascertain how we are blocking our ability to accept our true nature. Mystics have been able to rise above the illusion of separation from our Gods and one another by learning about our True Self. What they have been contributing to mankind has been extremely valuable. The path leading to realizing Who we truly are is the one able to extricate us from our misconceptions.

Physical aspects of our Us particles existing in the Universe can be scientifically measured. These accumulations can be seen as visible objects in space-time. The religious accounts we are familiar with today tell us about a supreme, separate individual we call God who has created everything in the Universe out of nothing in six Earth days. This concept is illogical, contradicting proven scientific facts being obtained through methodical observations, data gathering and research. On the other hand, the teachings aspirants are receiving from the guide enable us to follow our instincts and intuition, recognizing opportunities when they are presented and seizing these golden moments.

Realizing Who we truly are would help us remember we committed ourselves to experience the transformative effects of separateness before the Universe came into being. We, as Us, went through a great deal of effort to fashion a 3-D Universe so that we could participate in this disconnected state. Mankind's struggle to free ourselves from the erroneous notion we are sinners will help us fill our planet with Self-Realized beings. This will become empowering and healing for future generations. Every decision we make now will enhance our

ability to materialize the kingdom of God while we exist on Earth, which describes the consciousness we share with our True Self.

'I don't try to imagine a personal God; it suffices to stand in awe at the structure of the world, insofar as it allows our inadequate senses to appreciate it.' ~Albert Einstein

Our religions have expended a great deal of effort to weave illusions about their deities, giving us the idea we should not explore beyond their doctrines. What they have done in the past has been to torture and burn at the stake those who expose mankind to infinite possibilities, whereas they now engage in psychological methods. To further keep us in the dark, we are told their God will remain a great mystery which we will not be able to solve until we die. Of course, once we are dead, we cannot present a threat to their teachings. They know that beyond their false and misleading notions exists the verity about Who we truly are, which they have been aware of for a long time.

Justice wants his veil to remain intact, and with his sword, he will strike anyone who tries to examine what lies behind it. The solid yellow background is the symbol for universal intelligence, and by accessing it, our mind will be illuminated with knowledge. This describes what our religious leaders have historically endeavored to destroy or remove from public access because they do not want us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. Our purpose is to express ourselves emotionally in our separateness, thus expanding our collective consciousness as Chapter 1 explains. By becoming Self-Realized, we can transcend the confusion our religions have generated.

Beholding the Cosmos is all the proof we need about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. There are no Gods inhabiting invisible dimensions above and beyond the rest of Us. All that is real can be viewed with our eyes every night as we gaze skyward. In their attempt to keep us from discovering the verity about Who we truly are, religions have strongly objected to any findings made by our scientists. Our mystics have also studied the Cosmos and subatomic

realms, relaying to mankind the realities abiding there. History has recorded many incidences where our religions have intervened to suppress our progress just as we have begun to make significant advances in knowledge.

The Thunder, Perfect Mind relays the verity about how we have started out as our True Self before fragmenting into Us particles and eventually assembling into physical 3-D forms. Our mystics and scholars uncovered the reality about Who we truly are long ago and revealed this information in the Nag Hammadi Library, The Tree of Life and the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Religions know the truths disclosed in them would set mankind free from their dogmatic teachings, and therefore, they have striven to prevent us from realizing our True Self. However, by studying the esoteric knowledge being provided in the guide, we will "...stand in awe at the structure of the world..."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

'To be fair, much of the Bible is not systematically evil but just plain weird, as you would expect of a chaotically cobbled-together anthology of disjointed documents, composed, revised, translated, distorted and improved' by hundreds of anonymous authors, editors and copyists, unknown to us and mostly unknown to each other, spanning nine centuries." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

How can we, who are striving to realize our True Self, cope in the world where the majority of mankind hold strongly to a belief they are sinful and are limited to the idea of being separate? What can we do to relay the verity that we are willing volunteers in the ranks of The Elohim and have the power to transform our reality? The simple guidance being given to us by The GWB to combat this influence is that we must become reacquainted with Who we truly are. Answers incorporated in the guide will evoke many passionate responses from those who cling to their separative illusions and notions about the inferiority of humanity compared to their Gods, but this will pass.

Facts about our True Self stand before us, but to realize this verity, we must cleanse ourselves of the misconceptions seeded in our subconscious mind by our religions. Anyone who has undertaken serious research into the mystery teachings has not been able to maintain the illusions which have bound mankind to the Earth. Studying these esoteric works will stimulate our remembrance about Who we truly are and alter our awareness. By making such an effort, we can no longer be influenced "...by hundreds of anonymous authors, editors and copyists, unknown to us and mostly unknown to each other..." who have formed our beliefs about their Gods.

We can heal ourselves and one another by getting to know our boundless True Self. When we do, we will discover we are members of The Elohim who have become human. Rending Justice's veil enables us to channel the energy, creativity and intelligence that we have forgotten we possess in healing ways. This will stimulate memories that can assist us to easily transform the difficulties we have been encountering in the world. Religious illusions and the "...chaotically cobbled-together anthology of disjointed documents..." which have led the masses to become fanatical about their beliefs, will cease to have any influence on us when we realize Who we truly are.

By absorbing the significance of the insights that mystics provide, the memory about our True Self will be restored. Consider the guide as supplying the instructions needed to help us aspirants decode the symbolism hidden within the creative and inspired resources which have previously been difficult to comprehend. All of this has been "...unknown to us...spanning nine centuries."

However, as we enter The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, the time to remain in ignorance will be over for we humans.

'Is it true that man was once perfectly pure and innocent, and that he became degenerate by disobedience? No. The real truth is, and the history of man shows, that he has advanced. Events, like the pendulum of a clock have swung forward and backward, but after all, man, like the hands, has gone steadily on. Man is growing grander. He is not degenerating. Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens as the centuries pass. Ideals grow grander and purer; the difference between justice and mercy becomes less and less; liberty enlarges, and love intensifies as the years sweep on. The ages of force and fear, of cruelty and wrong, are behind us and the real Eden is beyond. It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Because the recollection of our mission would have disrupted and impeded the experiences we were destined to encounter in this physical setting, we established The Veil of Forgetfulness to block our ability to access this information. Our lack of memory has empowered our religious leaders to invent their illusions. However, mankind has arrived at a juncture where we could begin to engage in the nurturing of new healing and empowering thought forms, thus generating a transformed reality.

As we labor to achieve True Self-Realization, it may be helpful and encouraging to keep these words of Robert G. Ingersoll in mind: 'It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." Our destiny is to unravel the mystery about our True Self, and once we have done this, we will soon arrive at our

journey's end. The guide has come into the world to heal us of our illusions, and with its assistance, nothing can prevent the evolution of our consciousness.

After mankind dissolves The Veil, what will be revealed to us is Who we truly are. This will enable us to remember the vastness of our existence and know that our intention in this 3-D setting has been far greater than anything we have previously imagined. Part of the reason we find ourselves being hindered on the path to perceive this truth is due to our conviction we are separate from one another and all that exists, and this includes our belief in whom our Gods are. By removing this one factor, we will see that 'Man is growing grander." Meanwhile, 'Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens..."

When Jesus said, 'Ye are Gods," he was stating a fact. In our accustomed lack

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing – x

of awareness, we cannot imagine how " liberty enlarges, and love intensifies." We have no inkling how "...the history of man shows, that he has advanced." Instead, we feel the only concern the deities we are taught about have for mankind is whether or not we are complying with their commandments. In the meantime, our religious and secular leaders are compelling us to behave in a manner profitable and beneficial to them.

For the most part, we feel our Gods tolerate our behavior on Earth. We therefore do not believe a unification of our consciousness with theirs is possible. Our religious leaders will not teach us how we can acquire the "knowledge lost [to] us [in] the Eden of the past..." nor will they attempt to expose humanity now or ever to the truth of our being. The notion they care about the fate of our soul and are only trying to save us from the condemnation of their Gods is an illusion. Instead, their teachings are aimed at preparing us to serve them and the ruling elite, and once we enter the afterlife, we are no longer a problem for either of them.

'The secret of Buddhism is to remove all ideas, all concepts, in order for the truth to have a chance to penetrate, to reveal itself." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Buddha Mind, Buddha Body: Walking Toward Enlightenment

Our religions invented the idea there are separate godlike beings, but the reality is there are no independent individuals anywhere in this Universe. There has only been our True Self throughout our infinite existence. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, those of Us becoming human believe we are disunited from one another and all that is. This is how we are able to have a conscious encounter with separateness and why we have designed our mortal body to actively participate under the conditions which have been created by this illusion. However, what we experience on Earth does not offend any Gods but is instead stimulating the evolution of our True Self.

We occasionally catch a glimpse of our True Self but tend to negate the fact it originates from within us. Most resist acknowledging we are The Elohim since such concepts take our imagination beyond our accustomed limit. The religious faithful also consider these ideas blasphemous and insulting to their deities. Mankind is reluctant to believe we can perform miracles on Earth because we feel we are inconsequential bystanders of our Gods' great and wonderful deeds. Unfortunately, we only experience the distressing effects of our actions due to the fact we are oblivious to the verity we are benefiting all of Us with our experiences of separateness.

By means of the guide, The GWB is fine-tuning the subtle evolvement taking place within mankind's consciousness. They are providing the stimulus to awaken our memory about Who we truly are. This recollection will help us

understand that the purpose for incarnating in a corporeal form on Earth is to actualize our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent. Perceiving why we have entered this 3-D Universe and are coexisting where separation rules our reality will answer many of our questions regarding what we humans are doing in this world. The Seif-Realized assure us that we are not committing any sins for which the Gods judge us.

It is essential for us to achieve True Self-Realization in order to expand our consciousness. When we aspirants dig deeply into our collective intention for this Universe, it is usually motivated by a desire to unravel the illusions which have created confusion on our spiritual path. As Thich Nhat Hanh has stated, "all ideas, all concepts, [need to be cleansed] in order for the truth to have a chance to penetrate, to reveal itself." The first step toward acquiring our healing is to embrace the verity there have never been any supreme individuals we call Gods within our collective ranks, and neither has there been a one and only, original, existent deity who engendered the rest of Us.

"There is a fundamental difference between religion, which is based on authority, and science, which is based on observation and reason. Science will win because it works." ~Stephen Hawking

In spite of existing far away from where we began at The Big Bang, we still remain linked to our True Self. The original Us particles released at our point of origin continue to dwell within everyone and everything. As scientists have discovered in their experiments with the quantum realm, these minute specks demonstrate behaviors and qualities which affirm their interconnections. No matter how often we tell ourselves we are singular in our experiences, we must acknowledge this is untrue. Our existence in this separative state has been established and maintained through the agreement made when committing ourselves to the actualization of our Original Intent.

What has defined our physical reality in 3-D has been created by all of Us, and what we have been undergoing as mortals has been the result of the decisions we have made before initiating The Big Bang. It was our intention to experience separateness, so we could contribute our encounters to The Totality of our Being. Disunion has never existed between any of Us prior to fashioning this Universe where the notion of our division and disconnection has come to be an actuality. We, the human portion of The Elohim, are fulfilling our objective in this realm, and therefore, none of Us, incarnate in our earthly form, has committed any sins for which the Gods can judge us.

The reason mankind has difficulty acknowledging the value of what we experience in separateness is threefold. First, while our consciousness is limited to our body, we believe this is our only reality. Second, since our mortal form
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

only lives for a certain amount of time, we feel that beyond this earthly reality we will eventually encounter the God who has created us. Thirdly, we feel compelled by these illusions to esteem him as our Lord, and if we do not, it will be detrimental to us in this life and the afterlife. These three assumptions work on our psyche to generate the ignorance dominating our perspective about Who we truly are, which our religions exploit.

Truthfully, none of the notions underlying our religious convictions are “..based on observation and reason.” We accept the existence of the Gods because we believe what we are told by our religious leaders, who we assume are authorities on these matters. Stephen Hawking has realized this is how they operate, causing us to believe they know God better than we do. Mankind will eventually see the illogical nature of their teachings compared to the clear and healing insights our scientists are providing.

Hope for mankind's ability to resolve the problems our fixation upon separateness generates lies in achieving True Self-Realization. In order to transcend our conviction that we are set apart from the Gods and one another, we must gain knowledge about the state of our existence prior to disunion becoming the nature of our experience on Earth. When we comprehend the fact that we are our True Self incarnate and perceive this is Who we truly are, our view of the world will be transformed. No longer will we doubt our capacity to cut through what is illusory and gain a clear understanding about what is actual in this Universe.

‘In everything, depend upon yourselves, but work in harmony with all things. Do not depend even upon the Infinite, but learn to work and live in harmony with the Infinite. The highest teachings of the Christ reveal most clearly the principle that no soul was created to be a mere helpless instrument in the hands of Supreme Power, but that every soul should act and live in perfect oneness with that Power. And the promise is that we all are not only to do the

things that Christ did, but even greater things." ~Christian D. Larson

How all great masters, who walked the Earth, performed their wondrous works was via the relationship they developed with our True Self. The Christos, communicating through Jesus, spoke these words to mankind, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." This is true; we can do as he has done and much more because it is what we have been designed to do as humans. He did not come here to amaze us with his miracles but to demonstrate what we are capable of doing. If he was able to do these things, so could we. Once we transcend the illusion that he is special and God's only Son, there is nothing we cannot achieve when we make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

Mankind does not realize we are achieving miracles every day by being able to think, resolve problems, fashion a variety of objects and make discoveries in the material realm. Where do we think the power comes from for us to carry out these actions? What is holding us back from emulating Jesus is our belief that we are separate from our Gods. Our conviction is negating the aptitude we innately possess as members of our collective brotherhood, The Elohim. We have forgotten our potential because of the indoctrination we have been receiving from our religions. No matter what they say, we have the capacity to perform astonishing deeds like Jesus has done; this is our heritage.

We will do as Jesus has done and even greater. When we perform these deeds, everyone will know that the actual source of our impressive achievements is our True Self. The only reason we have been unable to uncover our natural aptitudes and manifest them is because our religious and secular leaders have conspired to undermine our capability. They fear us because we possess the capacity to declare, as Jesus has done, that we, too, are One with The Father. As mankind begins to demonstrate The Abilities of the Self-Realized, our rulers perceive it will not be long before we put an end to the grip they have on our mind and their authority over us.

The truth is that "The highest teachings of the Christ reveal most clearly the principle that no soul was created to be a mere helpless instrument in the hands of Supreme Power..." It is letting us know that all we need to actualize is the nature of our True Self in order to neutralize our religion's attempts to keep us under the spell of its fallacies. Once mankind comprehends Who we truly are, we will find it easy to manifest The Abilities of the Self-Realized. No one will be able to seed any doubt in our mind that we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we will no longer need any control mechanisms which man has manufactured because divine law will rule in our heart.

We will know "...the promise is that we all are not only to do the things that Christ did, but even greater things," and these deeds will not be illusions. Those of Us who have developed our unprecedented skills will no longer have any use for the notion of supernatural beings insisting we remain obedient and in fear of them. Our beneficial impact on the evolution of mankind's consciousness will be beyond any advantages we believe we will be awarded when we go to heaven. With our newly discovered abilities, we will be able to create heaven on Earth. The masses will flock to the Self-Realized because what we offer them will be healing, liberating and empowering.

'T have been finding treasures in places I did not want to search. I have been hearing wisdom from tongues I did not want to listen. I have been finding beauty where I did not want to look. And I have learned so much from journeys I did not want to take. Forgive me, O Gracious One; for I have been closing my ears and eyes for too long. I have learned that miracles are only called
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

miracles because they are often witnessed by only those who cannot see through all of life's illusions. I am ready to see what really exists on other side, what exists behind the blinds, and taste all the ugly fruit instead of all that looks right, plump and ripe." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun

Religions continue to lead mankind to reject the mystic teachings which can assist us to transcend the effects of their instructions. However, we are scheduled to become aware of our True Self and learn we are as capable as the mystic masters have demonstrated they are. Unlike animals with set behavior patterns, we will perceive that we possess the ability to express ourselves in boundless and diverse ways which can liberate us from our religious programming. With this freedom, we can discover "...treasures in places [we] did not want to search....hearing wisdom from tongues [we] did not want to listen....[and] finding beauty where [we] did not want to look."

How we acquire True Self-Realization and provide our fellow men with its healing effect will be specific to each of us. Our personal values, preferences and point of view will determine the manner in which we express The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Perceiving our diversity, we welcome the ability to "...taste all the ugly fruit instead of all that looks right, plump and ripe." Additionally, a willingness to cleanse ourselves of what is illusory will open up entirely new possibilities we have never considered. Then no one will be able to convince us that we are not One with The Father because we will have discerned this fact for ourselves and will be demonstrating it to one another.

We have been taught that ordinary people cannot know God the way our religious leaders do. According to them, only by conscientiously following the dictates of our faith can we get into heaven, and if we are successful, we can then acquire a genuine understanding about him. How did those of Us with access to infinite knowledge come to accept this misrepresentation? It is due to the same reason we have come to cling to our various religious convictions about separate deities. Because we have intentionally embraced the illusion of separateness, we have empowered our religious leaders who have been working for thousands of years to keep this agreement alive in our mind.

The GWB is instructing us about what will evolve our consciousness so that we can access the gifts we all possess as members of The Elohim. By studying the guide and applying its teachings, we aspirants will be able to dissolve our erroneous notions and reach a level of awareness where we no longer need religions or the ruling elite to control our behavior. With the Golden Rule, (Matthew 7:12), assimilated into all our hearts and minds, the influence of those weaving the illusions which have caused us to believe in an inferior existence will come to an end. When we collectively become Self-Realized, they will be left without a reason to justify their continuance.

"There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled. This time was called the Dark Ages." ~Richard Lederer

Religions desire to keep our consciousness in the dark ages. This is not possible because mankind is scheduled to recall the mission we have undertaken as the portion of The Elohim which has become human. We are those of Us willingly descending into the material realm to express ourselves through our diverse activities while suffering under the illusion of separateness. It would be beneficial to realize our experiences whether ordinary, difficult or

tumultuous are precious to our True Self. No one participating in the actualization of our Original Intent is deemed lesser or greater. Furthermore, none of Us have sinned and therefore can be neither judged nor punished.

Our True Self is supportive of our endeavors and is assisting us to conclude our shared mission of experiencing separateness. Historically, the intention of our religious and secular leaders has been to gain as much control over our lives as they can. They have accomplished this by suppressing our desire to expand our consciousness and by restraining our ability to envision greater possibilities for ourselves. In the past, they were terribly abusive to anyone who stood in the way of fulfilling their agendas. We have been and continue to be their sheep which they shepherd into mindless herds, so they can lead us into servitude and shear our wool (wealth).

The reality which the religiously faithful experience is one of going through the motions with each day appearing emptier and less meaningful than the previous one, as if it were a boring rerun on autopilot. On the other hand, the Self-Realized will be full of energy and excitement on a daily basis, resulting from the revelations pouring into their lives. As we learn how to become liberated from religions' illusions, we will be able to recognize and embrace our enlightenment and become filled with purpose.

With our awakening, we cannot help but perceive that we are contributing great benefit to The Totality of our Being. When we perceive our True Self, our ancient memories will be stimulated. We will then recall what has taken place since our entry into this Universe, comprehending it has been of our own design. This knowing leads to the activation of The Abilities of the Self-Realized and the fulfillment of our purpose for having incarnated on Earth. The GWB encourages us to think about what is missing in our life and determine if this has anything to do with the religious illusions we embrace. We can no longer afford to remain in the dark ages.

"Every day people are straying away from the church and going back to God."

~Lenny Bruce

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The way to realize our spiritual purpose is to understand Who we truly are. By our mere existence, we are as capable and powerful as we consider our Gods to be. Due to the psychological and spiritual healing value of True Self-Realization, we will know beyond a shadow of a doubt that we can do as Christ has done and even greater. Through the transformation of our religious illusions, our awareness will lead us to develop our innate abilities. Our mastery of them will unfold in a step-by-step process as we learn to perfect and provide whatever talents we require to accomplish our individual mission on Earth.

As a result of our endeavors, the deeply ingrained religious infrastructure will be transformed by our individual revelations over a period of time and be replaced with the heart essence of spirituality. Any future religious organizations will become the handmaidens of our understanding about what is truly sacred. They will not be fashioned around our worship of the Buddha, Christ or any divine beings we fantasize as our Gods but will instead be established upon the realization of our True Self. This awareness will enter the core of our sacred nature and transform our relationships. Our need to have "faith" will be replaced by a "knowing" about Who we truly are.

The purpose of the initiations being provided by the 22 Major Arcana cards is

to clear up whatever stands in the way of realizing our True Self. When we access our ancient memories, we will find the Strength we need for building a better future. Let us think about the hopes and dreams we have longed for and then allow The GWB to help us visualize and bring them into reality. By bathing in an outpouring of positive expectations, we will be able to heal ourselves of the illusions we have been nurturing while dwelling in ignorance. Success in our efforts will cause us to feel an optimistic promise for the future and will serve as a catalyst for many effective and beneficial changes.

"My religion is to live-and die-without regret." ~Milarepa, Tibet's famous poet-saint

As we readers near the conclusion of this important chapter, now is the time to reveal why The GWB feels it has been necessary to confront the religious beliefs to which humanity clings. It is vital that we realize what religions have been teaching us is invalid, inaccurate and a distortion of the truth. They have not improved our state of being but have only made matters worse. Under their authority and direction, our alienation has only increased. We therefore need to explore the alternatives that can help ameliorate what their leadership has been causing us to suffer. By getting to know our True Self, we will be shown the genuine path to healing, empowerment and liberation.

Freedom comes when we can acknowledge the truth of our being which we were uninformed about until this time. Realizing Who we truly are is not the

same as being preached to about a supreme being. When we allowed disunion to dominate our awareness, it became the illusion of preference in the world. Once the concept about isolated and independent Gods came into acceptance, our consciousness was shaped by our insistence that our deities existed in a reality separate from our own. The intrinsic unity we once enjoyed as early humanity became lost for thousands of years due to the development of theology and the establishment of our religions.

Our religions will not help us break free of their bindings and allow us to pursue our destiny as empowered, Self-Realized people. This is an endeavor for ordinary humanity to undertake; the future is in our hands. We must not hesitate just because we are taught we exist in a separate and weakened state. Although we do not realize it, we possess more abilities than we have allowed ourselves to imagine. When we begin to utilize these skills, we can create the world we have longed for but could not visualize because of religious inference. Let us decide to travel The Golden Path and direct our combined energy toward accelerating the evolution of our fellow men.

"what lies behind us and what lies before us are only small matters compared to what lies within us. As idealists, we are about digging this out of ourselves and others." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

All false and faulty notions regarding our separateness and the societal infrastructures being built upon this foundation will be reduced to ashes when we recognize the verity about our True Self. This will result in an enlightened future for mankind unlike anything we can envision today. When we realize Who we truly are, a transformation will take place within us to the point where we can finally say we are free and empowered. Putting an end to our ignorance will allow us to reestablish a relationship with our inner teacher which has always been with us. As if by magic, we will begin to benefit greatly from its wisdom.

Becoming familiar with our inner guide will become the most potent, meaningful and far-reaching undertaking of our lifetime. No longer will our

purpose on Earth be an elusive and mysterious concept. If our recollection were to occur prematurely and awaken our receptivity, most humans would find themselves on the verge of hysteria. Therefore, the path to True Self-Realization being disclosed to readers via the use of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will proceed like peeling away the many layers of an onion until we get to its core. Little by little, we will encounter revelations about our True Self at each stage of learning until it stands clearly before us.

The memory about Who we truly are lies behind The Veil of Forgetfulness which Justice prevents us from penetrating by the presence of his upheld
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

sword. This symbolizes what our religions do. They hack away at the insights which come to us, leaving us in a confused state. In order to combat our bewilderment, we must grab his blade and use it to set ourselves free. We must cut through all the manufactured religious deceptions and internalize the knowledge of our True Self. Not until we have purged ourselves of the illusion of separateness can we discover what is hidden behind The Veil. Rending it will cleanse us of the forces confining us to our ignorance and self-deception.

It is the path of True Self-Realization which will liberate us from the enslavement we have suffered from for thousands of years while under the yoke of religions. In order to accomplish this metamorphosis, we need to decide that we want to come forth from the darkness and step into The Light. Our knowledge about Who we truly are will emerge from within us because it has been stored in our DNA ever since the creation of Adam and Eve's first organisms evolving into life forms in this Universe. This memory is waiting to be activated by us. Mankind has arrived at this juncture of our transformation, and the guide has come into being to help us accomplish this objective.

"Watch it! At first when you see you want to run down the aisles of churches yelling: Listen to those words you're singing!" ~Ram Dass - Be Here Now

The GWB cautions us about the effect the Self-Realized may have on the religious. They recommend that when our True Self makes its presence known to us, we must be careful how we declare this to the congregation. By telling others we have become empowered by our awareness of Who we truly are, a crisis will be created for those who are not ready to hear these words or be exposed to our insights. Most religiously indoctrinated people desperately need to keep intact their assumption they are separate from their Gods and all that is. When we aspirants assert our cognizance about a more authentic existence, many will point out that we are creating disharmony in their ranks.

With his sword, Justice vigilantly guards his secrets. He has positioned himself between us and The Veil which has been cloaking the knowledge about our True Self from view. Most of us assume this is just the way the higher teachings are kept hidden by our religious leaders until we have proven ourselves worthy of accessing them. The verity, however, is they do not want us to learn about what is concealed behind his curtain because this would irreversibly influence us by our discovery of Who we truly are. Once we penetrate it, there is no way they can continue to enjoy their position of authority with its perks. They will therefore do all they can to prevent this from occurring.

Our transformational shift in consciousness will be confounding. Most of us will not be receptive to this new state of existence since we will be unable to

distinguish our True Self from the finite self. Unfortunately for the Self-Realized, they have to listen to the latter's opinions as it negates the truths being brought to its attention. On the other hand, those who are successful in making this transition might feel compelled to get up and dance in front of the congregation and proclaim their freedom and empowerment in spite of the social cost. However, we must proceed with caution since the mass consciousness will not allow us to venture too far off the course it has set for our reality.

If we begin to profess that 'I and The Father are One" and that mankind is far greater than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, the effect on others would be like falling through thin ice on a subzero day. Bystanders would not offer to help us but would allow us to drown or freeze to death. To these people, it is a serious offense to proclaim we are our True Self incarnate existing in corporeal form. No greater insult could be uttered against their belief in God. Accepting that our healing efforts may not have the desired outcome is the way to prepare for the harsh reactions of others. Safety in numbers will assist the Self-Realized to weather the storms to come.

Although the Self-Realized may feel a transformation is necessary for mankind to break free of our unconscious state, the finite self is not interested in making any changes. As a result, it can be quite strict with us about the limits it has established. When we rend Justice's Veil, uncomfortable knowledge about Who we truly are will be exposed, causing many to retreat from The Light shining brightly upon us. It will disclose revelations about our infinite existence prior to inhabiting these physical bodies. Information such as this will overwhelm those who are resistant to assimilating this cognizance, thus generating a spiritual crisis for us.

"If this elephant of mind is bound on all sides by the cord of mindfulness,
All fear disappears and complete happiness comes.
All enemies: all the tigers, lions, elephants, bears, serpents (of our emotions);
And all the keepers of hell; the demons and the horrors,

All of these are bound by the mastery of your mind, And by the taming of that
one mind, all are subdued,

Because from the mind are derived all fears and immeasurable sorrows."
~Shantideva

The memory of Who we truly are can be found behind Justice's Veil, revealing
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

to us there is no substitute for True Self-Realization. When we reject the
separative teachings of our religions, we will be able to establish a healing way
of life on Earth. We will also gain access to the fact that we are The Elohim
and have descended into the physical realm. Additionally, we will realize we are
One with The Father, and this will be our conscious, new approach for
interacting with each other in the near future. This change in our attitude will
be due to the awareness that "...from the mind are derived all fears and
immeasurable sorrows."

At some point in our endeavor to become enlightened, we need to ask ourselves
this question: How helpful and revealing would it be if we viewed everyone
with the knowing we were our True Self incarnate on Earth, actualizing our

Original Intent as mankind? By regarding ourselves and others in this way, a yet undiscovered dynamic would be introduced. We can imagine opening our heart to those who are dissimilar to us as if they were members of our own family. In this spaciousness, we would be able to uncover a perspective of our latent thoughts and emotions which could bring us into a collective True Self-Realization.

Let us think about our True Self as that part of us which is permanent and unlike the transitory descriptions our religious leaders fabricate to explain who their Gods are. At best, religions can only offer us a paradoxical reality dependent upon what is outside of us. The information the finite self gives us is always fleeting and will change from day-to-day, whereas the Self-Realized will reveal the rock solid facts about Who we truly are. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, we will be presented with the choice of either raising our consciousness or continuing to languish in separation. For aspirants who have come to realize our true nature, there is only one course of action.

"Peace is present right here and now, in ourselves and in everything we do and see. Every breath we take, every step we take, can be filled with peace, joy, and serenity. The question is whether or not we are in touch with it. We need only to be awake, alive in the present moment." ~Thich Nhat Hanh, Peace Is Every Step: The Path of Mindfulness in Everyday Life

Attaining True Self-Realization will mean that Justices sword will no longer be able to prevent us from learning about Who we truly are. Lying behind The Veil are the illuminating insights mankind needs in order to transcend our misconceptions. By accessing this enlightenment, we will be set free. We can then acknowledge that we, as humans, are those of Us expressing great love by coming to Earth to share our experiences in separation with The Totality of our Being. This information will bring us to understand what we are doing here, thus clearing the path for the conclusion of our mission and the fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent.

The pathway to curing our woes on Earth begins with realizing our True Self. Jesus knew we were destined to realize, as he did, that "I and The Father are One." We have never needed a savior or a divinely inspired individual to come to our rescue; this is a concept our religions have invented. What is needed for our healing and the creation of unity is to recall Who we truly are. Once this memory is restored and activated, our ability to cherish one another and all life becomes a simple matter.

Due to our ability to comprehend we are a member of the original team in our Us collective entering this dimension at The Big Bang and initiating the creation of this Universe, we will be able to confirm for ourselves that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we will know we are all part of what we think is separate from us and have come to believe are our Gods. Via this

Life, which is part of the title of a book by Thich Nhat Hanh.

Our actions in this state of separation are considered neither right nor wrong. If we were to accept this perspective, we would realize there could be no Gods assessing our behavior. What would this do for us emotionally, psychologically and spiritually? One thing would be for certain; no longer would we feel guilty or ashamed about our past. We would realize all we were doing during the time when our awareness was confined to the illusion of separateness was actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Without trying to justify our actions, we would know our words and deeds have meaning and purpose while we dwell on Earth, putting an end to any need for judges.

"We don't read and write poetry because it's cute. We read and write poetry because we are members of the human race. And the human race is filled with passion. Medicine, law, business, engineering, these are noble pursuits, and necessary to sustain life. But poetry, beauty, romance, love, these are what we stay alive for. To quote from Whitman: 'O me, O life of the questions of these recurring, of the endless trains of the faithless, of cities filled with the foolish. What good amid these, O me, O life?' Answer: that you are here. That life exists, and identity. That the powerful play goes on, and you may contribute a verse. What will your verse be?" ~from the movie, Dead Poets Society

The above quote comes from a scene in the movie, Dead Poets Society, where a poetry composition teacher, Robin Williams, instructs his stunned students to tear the first few pages out of their poetry book. In his heartfelt way, Williams' character points out the difference between focusing on what we have been told to think, such as how to evaluate the merits of a given poem, and that of placing our attention on the matchless thoughts, feelings and spiritual insights these works evoke. Our mystics have been providing us with poems, such as The Thunder, Perfect Mind, containing secrets within their verse about our True Self. "What good amid these, O me, O life?" Answer: that you are here. That life exists, and identity. That the powerful play goes on, and you may contribute a verse. What will your verse be?" ~from the movie, Dead Poets Society

© Private browsing -

Self and its activities since the beginning of time.

Who we truly are is highly multifaceted in our manifestations, resulting in a humanity with individual ideas, musings, sentiments and revelations regarding the nature of reality and our personal experience of the material realm. All this diversity is the result of our True Self projecting outward as Us at The Big Bang. These particles comprise our collective consciousness and have organized into an infinite array of forms. It brought mankind into existence, and our emotions have been generating the dramas that create "...the powerful play [which] goes on...{as we }contribute a verse." Our job is to uncover and identify "What good amid these, O me, O life?"

Our discovery about the verity regarding Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth will unravel the illusions our religious and secular leaders have been weaving. While they make no attempt to provide us with the means to explore beyond their established boundaries, the benefits of discovering our True Self and developing a relationship with it should not be underestimated. Knowledge about and connection with it will greatly determine what lyrical poetry or music we contribute to the symphony of life. We will sense the difference between persons who are living their truth with passion and those individuals who are clinging to their illusions.

Who we truly are has created an abundance of celestial objects in 3-D space-time in order to actualize our Original Intent. The uniqueness of what each portion of Us is undergoing, including mankind, is unfolding our collective destiny in this setting. There are no activities occurring in this Universe which do not reflect the expansive nature of its coparticipants. Everything affects the microcosm and the macrocosm, and this influence is transforming The Totality of our Being. None of Us have failed in our task, and this is taking into consideration those of Us inhabiting human bodies. As above, so below is the reality about our True Self, and we are it incarnate in corporeal form.

"Your daily life is your temple and your religion." ~Kahlil Gibran

Mankind has come to believe we are separate from the Gods, and in consideration of our behavior on Earth, we also deem ourselves inferior to

them. It is therefore difficult to imagine we are anything more than the sinners we are taught we are by our religions. However, we are no longer required to fear the deities they have invented nor should we continue to believe they will judge and punish us. We have progressed beyond this reality and have reached the point where we can bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. Now that we have arrived at this juncture in our study of the guide, there can be no returning to our former ignorance.

We may pray, aspire and hunger for the truth, but our religious leaders will offer us no hope for the future other than the possible benefits we might receive when we die and go to heaven. They tell us that all will be well when we have cleansed ourselves of our karma or when we have become good followers of their doctrines and dogma. Of course, we will only be rewarded in such a manner if we have conducted ourselves in the way they deem appropriate. Is the price we pay going to be the realization about our True Self or the acceptance of an existence in eternal disunion as lowly souls, weak and inferior to our Gods? The latter is the best our religions can or will offer us.

Let us picture our perception being cleansed of all the lies and deceptions religions have used to manipulate us throughout the ages. What type of worldview would we then have? Would it be more like the one Jesus envisioned? It appears earth-shattering events would have to take place for our religious institutions to loosen the grip they have on us, and that is exactly what we can expect to happen in the near future. The Self-Realized know we are due to make the 4-D transition and are aware it is going to revolutionize our relationships with one another and our planet. We can look forward to the coming times which will be unlike anything we or our religions have imagined.

As Sharon wrote in her poem shared earlier in this chapter, "...we are multidimensional beings/ taking short-cuts through time and space,/ fireflies in a midnight sky..." When we remember Who we truly are, we will gape in wonder at what we have forgotten about our True Self and our activities since the beginning of the Universe. Memories about our endeavor to manifest our intentions, from the beginning of time until today, will be restored. The manner in which we multidimensional beings receive and utilize the inspiration we access regarding Who we truly are will turn our "...daily life [into our] temple and [our new] religion."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'Religion is an attempt to get control over the sensory world, in which we are placed, by means of the wish-world, which we have developed inside us as a result of biological and psychological necessities. But it cannot achieve its end. Its doctrines carry with them the stamp of the times in which they originated, the ignorant childhood days of the human race. Its consolations deserve no trust. Experience teaches us that the world is not a nursery. The ethical commands, to which religion seeks to lend its weight, require some other foundations instead, for human society cannot do without them, and it is dangerous to link up obedience to them with religious belief. If one attempts to assign to religion its place in man's evolution, it seems not so much to be a lasting acquisition, as a parallel to the neurosis which the civilized individual must pass through on his way from childhood to maturity." ~Sigmund Freud, Moses and Monotheism

This is an exciting time to be alive on Earth because what lies ahead will be unlike anything mankind has experienced in our history. Our mystics, intellectuals and scientists are evolving our consciousness. While The GWB

teaches us what religions have been obscuring from our memory, they are also endeavoring to remove whatever stands between us and our enlightenment. They are committed to assisting us and are offering the Strength we need as we strive to become Self-Realized. As we gain experience in expressing our True Self, we will perceive we possess the same noble characteristics being attributed to our deities and all the great teachers who have blessed our world.

As we acknowledge and enhance our inner Light, we will join our illumination with those of other Self-Realized souls and shine brightly into the darkness like the lantern being held aloft by The Hermit. Let us not be distressed if the enlightenment we gain causes a disturbance because this is what we must do in order to transform our world. By continuing to involve ourselves in this work, we will discover how the mass mind can and will be transformed. We will know that as we keep growing in consciousness, we are being supported by The GWB's commitment to guide humanity to our destination of True Self-Realization "even unto the end of the world " (Matthew 28:20).

There is no need to make public declarations or attempt to convert anyone to a religion. By becoming Self-Realized, we will be more influential than we can comprehend, just like the effect the boy's words had on his fellow passengers On the Bus. We are opening up to sage insights and perceptions through our study of the guide, and our initiations will cause us to become aware of our divinity. This attribute exists within each of us but has lain dormant far too long. It is time to awaken to the verity about Who we truly are. Sigmund Freud has informed us this is what "...the civilized individual must pass through on his way from childhood to maturity."

'The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same.' ~Anonymous, Bhagavad Gita: El Canto del Senor

The GWB is acutely aware of the dangers we generate by confusing the finite self with our True Self. People who fail to understand this relationship can overlook or even scorn what it means to be Self-Realized. However, those who comprehend the significance of the difference will feel the deepest respect for those of us who have chosen to travel The Golden Path. They will appreciate the need for a spiritual practice to purify themselves and others of the harmful influences afflicting mankind. Doing this type of inner work will help transform what religions have taught us about being set apart from their Gods because "the wise see them as the same" as Who we truly are.

Instructions our religions offer us about the Gods are founded upon the illusion of separation, and their teachings have been empowered by mankind's ignorance and acceptance. To combat this problem, we must own the fact that our participation in these misconceptions come with a great cost. It would instead be beneficial to focus on new spiritual perspectives assisting us to fashion revolutionary and healing adaptations that go beyond our premise of disunion. They would need to be based upon all the possibilities achievable in our Oneness, not separateness. If our lives are built on the former, we will experience less of the distressing effects of the latter.

By increasing our understanding about what is being revealed in the guide, the clearer and more powerful will be our enlightenment. We will then be able to comprehend the meaning of "The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same." To gain insight into what is being said in this quote, we need to challenge the illusions we embrace. In order to become successful in our efforts, mankind must develop, modify and utilize the knowledge we gain to catalyze our spiritual advancement. Such progress will stimulate our collective awakening to Who we truly are, and we

can then expect to change the course of our history.

"There is not enough love and goodness in the world to permit giving any of it

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

away to imaginary beings." ~Friedrich Nietzsche, Human, All Too Human

The GWB's goal in the Justice chapter has been to show us that we no longer need Gods to be our divine rulers. They were supposed to provide us with the means to escape the difficulties we were enduring in our separateness. We then engendered the idea that by proving our worthiness, we would be able to join them in their heaven. Furthermore, we fabricated many tales about them which made sense according to our perspective of separation. Most of these accounts were inaccurate, but it was the best we could do under the arduous circumstances we were facing on Earth. This approach has been useful and has worked in our early history but is no longer the case.

We are being informed about the verity of Who we truly are, and armed with this knowledge, we can transform our reality. Although we are The Elohim inhabiting our physical body while living in a state of forgetfulness, we humans are unable to perceive that our amnesia is the result of our own creation. Teilhard de Chardin knew this when he pointed out, "You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." His and Friedrich Nietzsche's efforts were aimed at elevating mankind's consciousness so that we would cease". .giving any of [our love and goodness] away to imaginary beings."

There are no entities in this Universe except Us. All our godlike beings were invented to assist others to rule over us. The deities for whom we have built houses of worship have never existed except in our mind, and what our religions have taught us about them have always been illusions. Every long-lasting culture has fabricated its own Gods and creation myths. Only in recent history has the majority of mankind agreed there is only one supreme being. Since many concur with this point of view, humanity feels it has found what is most valid and logical upon which to build our civilizations. This is an erroneous notion, and we should know by now it does not work.

Just because more than 95% of humanity accepts illusions as reality does not make them true. We have inadvertently generated the morphic field which has made our notions appear as if they were actual. Over time, we have enhanced our agreements regarding who and what our Gods are, and our beliefs have endured for ages. At this point in our history, we have a new choice. Now we can evolve beyond our need for separate deities and embrace our True Self. This chapter and the following ones can help readers grasp and assimilate this verity. The guide is designed to help us discern what is illusory until we no longer allow ourselves to be subjugated by fallacies and deceptions.

"The problem with all students, he said, is that they inevitably stop somewhere. They hear an idea and they hold on to it until it becomes dead; they want to

flatter themselves that they know the truth. But true Zen never stops, never congeals into such truths. That is why everyone must constantly be pushed to the abyss, starting over and feeling their utter worthlessness as a student. Without suffering and doubts, the mind will come to rest on clichés and stay there, until the spirit dies as well. Not even enlightenment is enough. You must continually start over and challenge yourself." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

The most important task now facing mankind is to transform our belief in separateness which confines us to a dark and delusional reality. By allowing the suggestions Robert Greene offered in his quote to lead us away from our illusions, we will find it much easier to affirm our intention to become Self-Realized. We will then be able to perceive what is needed for our collective healing, freedom and empowerment. When the time feels right for us to make our personal Declaration of Interdependence (see Chapter 19), we can enter a quiet, meditative state and assert the following affirmations. Let us allow them to enter our heart and mind to evolve our consciousness...

...I no longer accept being separate from any God, others or all that exists. I replace this belief with the knowledge that I am One with The Father like Jesus.

...I accept that I am a co-creator with our True Self, knowing our joint intention in this Universe and on our planet has always been to experience separateness. I reclaim my natural ability to heal the negative effects of this undertaking for the benefit of myself, my fellow men and all life on Earth.

...I acknowledge that I am a participant in the Original Intent and have committed no sins for which I must beg forgiveness from a God or expect to be punished if I do not. I accept full responsibility for my actions and will do all I can to rectify the errors I have made and harm I may have done to others knowing we are all One.

...I embrace the fact that I am/we all are our True Self incarnate. I replace my belief about being separate from the Gods and my fellow men with the certainty that I am profoundly interconnected with all that exists. I view everyone, the Earth and all life on her as part of my being and do not view them as separate from myself.

...I now negate the effects of the restrictive doctrines and dogma established by religions, thus freeing myself and my fellow men to realize and embrace The Totality of our Being.

...I release all concepts which neither create peace on Earth nor serve to empower humanity to become a healed, Self-Realized race of beings.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

"You only have power over people so long as you don't take everything away from them. But when you've robbed a man of everything, he's no longer in your power - he's free again." ~Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn

The above affirmations will cause problems for religions because they do not want their members to realize our True Self. If we were to develop our cognizance of it, they would be unable to continue controlling us. Would the Self-Realized be depriving them of worshipers of their Gods? Answer: As soon as we gain knowledge about Who we truly are, our liberation from the belief we are separate from our deities will set us free to soar beyond assumed and restrictive faith-based boundaries. When confronted by those who are concerned that we are undermining their beliefs, we can tell them the metamorphosis of our awareness has been long overdue.

We are destined to heal ourselves of our separative illusions and sever the bond we have with our religious institutions and the misconceptions they have manufactured. Furthermore, when we raise our consciousness, we can discern

our True Self from the finite self. The freedom we gain from this ability allows us to function in a fresh dimension of thought where we can recognize the Oneness we share as our new normal. This will lead us to transform our perspective where neither duality nor separate Gods can coexist. Would this not be much better than worshiping deities we only vaguely understand or are uncertain about their actual existence?

Being aware of our True Self does not mean we cast out those who continue to believe in individual Gods set apart from the rest of Us. It only means we have gained access to our enlightened capacity to perceive what is real and transcend what religions have been teaching us about their separate deities. Once we are able to acknowledge we are our True Self incarnate, the healing Light of this realization will have a profound impact on us and others. We will become cognizant of the fact that the ideals we have considered beyond our power to attain are merely a thought away, and we can do as Jesus has done and even greater. The future holds unlimited possibilities.

Readers can allow the thoughts we are being exposed to in the guide to penetrate us to our core while visualizing our future potential. This will help us materialize our highest aspirations. Let us think no more about the limitations which our religions have sown in our mind. The GWB is assisting us to create the peaceful and connected reality we have always wanted but have felt is unfeasible. All we need to do is assign the finite self and its religions their appropriate roles. It is not necessary to destroy either of them because once they realize the verity about our True Self, all will embrace it as the truth of our being, allowing mankind to become "free again."

"Knock, And Hell open the door

Vanish, And Hell make you shine like the sun
Fall, And He'll raise you to the heavens
Become nothing, And Hell turn you into everything."
"Jalal Ad-Din Rumi

Once we began believing we were separate from our Gods, we started down a path which blocked our memory about Who we truly are and what we have been doing in this Universe and on Earth. When these distorted conceptions began to take hold, our religious and secular leaders exploited them for their political purposes. This action took mankind into a downward spiral to a dense spiritual reality and led us into the depths of ignorance. The Self-Realized know the doctrines they are taught about separateness are false and are able to discern truth from illusion. Rumi described this healing process as 'Fall, And Hell raise you to the heavens...'

Another of our mystic poets, John Lennon, has taught us that above Us there is only the sky and has acknowledged there are no Gods judging our performance on Earth. When we fully perceive this verity, a revolutionary alteration of our awareness will be initiated. This transformation in consciousness will heal us of our illusions. We will then recognize the need to purge the indoctrination we have been receiving about our deities. Mankind is slowly moving toward this realization. Eventually, we will know beyond a shadow of a doubt there is only the firmament above us, and we, as Us, are it as well as everything else in the Universe.

Our mystics have been trying to inform us about the innate goodness we possess as our True Self incarnate. Their insights filter into our subconscious mind to emerge when the moment is right for the reality about Who we truly are to become clear to us. Once we heal our misconceptions, they will 'Vanish, And He'll make you shine like the sun...' By transcending our ignorance, we

will become empowered by the knowledge about our True Self. The reason we are encountering separateness will then dawn on us, and our comprehension of this information will assist us in the unraveling of the mystery about who God actually is.

Those receptive to what our mystics communicate will realize their verities can help us break free of our illusions and create peace on Earth. To comprehend what they know, all we have to do is 'Knock, And Hell open the door...' There would be no need to worry about what happens to us after we die or if the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing –

world should come to an end. We would understand that we would be transformed into what we have always been, our True Self. With this knowledge, aspirants could then perceive that we are destined to return to our essence upon the conclusion of this experience and be welcomed home, which is primarily all that Death is.

'Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends." John 15:13

The verity mankind has forgotten is that we mortals are our True Self incarnate, participating in an intention to evolve our collective consciousness. To do so, we have laid our lives down for our friends. Jesus knew this, and when he was preparing his disciples for his ascension, he told them in Matthew 28:20 that "[I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." Knowing what our mission as humanity was, he came to enlighten us about our True Self and demonstrated what we could do and even greater. We have failed to understand his teachings as a result of interference from our religions. All they have ever desired to do has been to control us, not to enlighten us.

Those of Us becoming human are not our physical body, whereas the finite self believes it is all that is real due to its limited consciousness. Aspirants may ask, "How could Jesus do what he said he would in consideration of the fact that once he ascended (transitioned to the other side) he would no longer exist as a human but as a spirit?" Such a question reveals what we fail to understand about our True Self which is the infinite part of our being. Jesus wanted his fellow men to understand the way to break free of what was limiting us would be to realize Who we truly are. He has committed himself to help us accomplish this "...even unto the end of the world."

We started out as our True Self which fragmented itself into subatomic Us particles. Jesus knew this was true and that he would merge into all that exists upon his ascension. When he left the Earth, he was reunited with The Totality of our Being; he was no longer Jesus, the man. As explained in Chapter 13, this will also happen to us when we die. What mankind fails to understand is that his influence will be needed as long as we view ourselves as separate from our Gods and one another. Once we stop accepting and perpetuating this erroneous notion, we will no longer require his assistance, literally causing the world as we know it to come to an end.

Readers are being reminded that humanity's mission is far greater than we

allow ourselves to suppose. What we are doing in the material realm is to lay down our lives for our friends. This is what those of Us forming into celestial objects in this Universe have been doing for billions of years, and nothing has

been more satisfying. The verity is that humans are the portion of The Elohim

choosing to undergo an existence on Earth that is founded upon the premise of separateness. Our experiences have been contributing transformative gifts to our True Self. However, if we want to bring our suffering from this condition to an end, let us begin by embracing Who we truly are.

'The true contemplative is not one who prepares his mind for a particular message that he wants or expects to hear, but is one who remains empty because he knows that he can never expect to anticipate the words that will transform his darkness into light. He does not even anticipate a special kind of transformation. He does not demand light instead of darkness. He waits on the Word of God in silence, and, when he is answered it is not so much by a word that bursts into his silence. It is by his silence itself, suddenly, inexplicably revealing itself to him as a word of great power, full of the voice of God.'
~Stephen Cope, The Wisdom of Yoga: A Seeker's Guide to Extraordinary Living

What we are contributing to our True Self has become the greatest act of love any of Us has ever witnessed. The Earth has become one of the most active regions in 3-D space-time. This is where we are learning our most vital and invaluable lessons. There has never been anything quite like what mankind has been undergoing. It has caused all of Us to be awestruck by the amazing diversity of experiences available on this planet. Let us keep this in mind when we sink into despair about our fate and that of the Earth. We must not allow our religions to continue the practice of inducing us to worry about the punishment their Gods will mete out for our sins.

It is the promise of Christianity that all believers will someday be raised from the dead. What we imagine this means is that our human body will be restored to life, and we can then be in it once again. We fail to understand that it is not our physical form which will be resurrected but the memory of Who we truly are. A question to ask ourselves is this: Would it be preferable to be reincarnated in our previous state of ignorance or to have the full memory about our True Self restored? When we realize we are it incarnate, will we have any further need for assurances? Realizing this will figuratively raise us from the dead (our previous state of ignorance).

More about what happens to us when we encounter Death will be explained in Chapter 13. It will be revealed that Us particles entirely comprise our physical form and are Who we truly are. We are not our human body but are the subatomic bits which make up The Totality of our Being. Stored within our DNA memory is information about how we have come into existence. When our ancient recollections begin to return to us, they will transform our consciousness. This is what has empowered our mystics to channel miracles through themselves. They can do this because they have embraced the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Mankind, however, has forgotten this verity.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Rumi understood that we would do as Jesus did when he said 'Knock, And He'll open the door/ Vanish, And Hell make you shine like the sun/ Fall, And Hell raise you to the heavens/ Become nothing, And Hell turn you into everything.'
When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will understand the meaning of his poem. Our belief in separate Gods will be replaced with a knowing about Who we truly are. We are scheduled to make our transition From Separateness to True-Self-Realization in the near future. Once this has taken place, we can begin to do as Jesus has done and more. When we hear

"..a word of great power," doubts will no longer plague us.

"The burden of proof is now on the doubters." ~Robert K. Wilcox, The Truth About the Shroud of Turin: Solving the Mystery

As relayed in Mark 15:37-38, 'With a loud cry, Jesus breathed his last. The curtain of the temple was torn in two from top to bottom.' So intense was the effect of the completion of his mission that when he said, 'It is finished' (John 19:30), he released great energy into the Earth. Because the power he implanted in her was extremely potent, it created earthquakes and storms. It also rent The Veil in the Jewish temple which is symbolic of the end of an age, thus shattering the old for the new to enter.

Jesus came into the world to raise its vibrational frequency so that the age of Pisces could begin. By bringing the age of Aries to an end, he initiated an entirely new experience for mankind. He transmuted the illusions we were clinging to that caused us to suffer for thousands of years by the hands of those whose intention was to subjugate us under the authority of their invented deities. Additionally, he introduced us to the fact that we, too, could become One with The Father as a way to help transcend the concept of being separate from the Gods fabricated by our religions. As Robert K. Wilcox has pointed out, "The burden of proof is now on the doubters."

There are mysteries which mankind will need to resolve in order to heal our illusions. An important one involves what we have been taught about Jesus' resurrection from the dead. To understand this completely, we would need to study what has been told regarding what happened to him when he was baptized by John the Baptist. Christian doctrine says The Holy Spirit descended upon him and transformed him into the Christ. What created The Holy Spirit, which The Elohim are, has been the experiences all of Us have had in our infinite existence. When Jesus was baptized, he was infused with the fullness of this boundless cosmic awareness and became known as a Christed being.

In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, mankind will be christened with the knowledge about Who we truly are. Now that we have entered the age of Aquarius, we can rend 'The curtain of the temple...in two from top to bottom'

via the teachings aspirants are receiving from the guide. Its purpose is to provide us with the training we need to penetrate the purple veil behind Justice. By realizing our True Self, we, too, could do what Jesus accomplished two thousand years ago, whereas our religious and secular leaders strive to confine mankind's consciousness to the age of Aries. They often quote from The Bible and other ancient texts to keep us thinking in the old ways.

If humanity wishes to continue believing we are separate from our Gods and one another, this illusion will become increasingly more difficult to maintain in the near future. Evidence is piling up via scientific research which is revealing that everything in this Universe is made up of our Us particles, and they are interconnected. By realizing these bits are conscious beings and are Who we truly are, we will be able to unravel all the great mysteries. Scientists are assisting mankind to complete this process, and after their work is done, there will be nothing left for our religions to teach us. Transcending separateness is not at all difficult if we are willing to let go of our old thoughts and beliefs.

'Then Jesus, full of the Holy Spirit, returned from the Jordan and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness, where for forty days he was tempted by the devil. He ate nothing during those days, and when they had ended, he was

hungry. The devil said to Him, If You are the Son of God, tell this stone to become bread." ~Luke 4: 1-3

After Jesus was baptized and infused with The Holy Spirit (which is the knowledge and experiences The Elohim have acquired in our infinite existence), he went alone into the desert to contemplate his mission on Earth and fasted for forty days. When confronted by mankind's faulty notions and self-deception, better known as Satan, he realized we were scheduled in the future to break through the illusions of this world just as he had. He understood his purpose was to ease humanity through what we would be encountering in our initiations for the next two thousand years. We, as a collective, are being slowly transforming into Christed beings like him.

When The Christ said, "...I am with you always, even unto the end of the world," he meant he would work with us until the time we ceased believing in our illusory existence resulting in the end of the world. Mankind is being prepared to rend the 'curtain of the temple' and embrace the verity about our True Self. We have been needing the guide in order to accomplish this. It is designed to help us penetrate The Veil to achieve True Self-Realization. The Aquarian Age is the age of transformation, and during our metamorphosis, we will alter our beliefs about being separate from one another, thus bringing effects of the astrological ages of Aries and Pisces to a conclusion.

Our Us particles were created by the thoughts and experiences they had in the @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

eternity of our existence (more is explained in Chapter 17). These subatomic bits accumulated into a Googolplex squared of what is called our True Self. Mankind's ignorance about Us comprising Who we truly are was generated by our religions, and this lack of clarity was what Jesus transmuted when he rent the "curtain of the temple." After his accomplishment, we no longer need to kneel before any Gods, pray to statues or pay tithes to our religious and secular leaders. Furthermore, we do not have to sing our praises to Jesus because all he desires for us is to acquire the same knowledge he has.

"So the other disciples told him, 'We have seen the LORD,' But he said to them, 'Unless I see the nail marks in his hands and put my finger where the nails were, and put my hand into his side, I will not believe.' A week later his disciples were in the house again, and Thomas was with them. Though the doors were locked, Jesus came and stood among them and said, Peace be with you!' Then he said to Thomas, Put your finger here; see my hands. Reach out your hand and put it into my side. Stop doubting and believe." ~John 20:25-27

When mankind realizes we are entirely comprised of our Us particles and are our True Self incarnate, what our religions have been teaching us will be revealed as having been built on faulty premises. It will then occur to us that the idea we are separate from their Gods and one another could not be further from the truth. After we gain this revelation, those religious doctrines which are not helpful will be abolished. We will no longer allow ourselves to be insulted by the obviously contrived concept that we are set apart from their Gods and each other. This teaching has no practical use in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold into which we are transitioning.

Our comprehension about our being comprised of Us particles is revealed in the impression of Jesus found on The Shroud of Turin, the burial cloth wrapped

around him after his death. What created this likeness was the intense concentrations of Us exiting his body. Aspirants will be unable to fully understand they are Who we truly are until we have read Chapter 17. It informs us that the emerging of our Us consciousness has taken place via the thoughts arising during the fashioning of the first Universe. Upon Jesus' baptism, his body absorbed high concentrations of these subatomic bits, and upon exiting his form, this energy burned an image of him onto the cloth.

What Jesus' disciples saw when he appeared before them after his death was The Christ which is made up of intense concentration of our Us particles which infused his body when he was baptized. It seemed as though Jesus, the man, had risen from the dead. Proof that he was not actually the one who stood before them was provided when Thomas inserted his finger into the wounds which did not bleed nor cause him any pain. This is a verity which Christian religions will combat with all their strength. The entire foundation of their faith

is based upon the concept that Jesus rose from the dead, but he did not. Who appeared before them was The Christ in the form of Jesus.

"Man cannot possess anything as long as he fears death. But to him who does not fear it, everything belongs. If there was no suffering, man would not know his limits, would not know himself." ~Leo Tolstoy, War and Peace

Leo Tolstoy points out what is important to remember. We are teaching our True Self about separateness while we exist as humans and is the reason for forming itself into the Universe. In addition, we cannot claim possession of anything for ourselves while we live on Earth, not even our body. Once we let go of the idea we are separate from all of Us in the Cosmos, we will understand there is no need to fear Death. Chapter 13 makes it clear what we become after we die. The individual we have been identifying with while alive will be no more since the Us particles comprising our body will have merged into The Totality of our Being and return to all that is.

What Jesus accomplished when he gave up his life in a selfless manner on the cross was to release The Christ into the Earth. Her vibrational frequency was raised when this energy transformed her material density during the three days after his death. Once we transition to the other side, we will do as he has done when we merge into The Father. What we have learned in our former body will be the knowledge assimilated into all members of The Elohim, and the recollection of all our infinite experiences will return to us. We, in essence, become The Christ by assimilating the collective memories of all of Us, causing us to realize we are the Sons and Daughters of God.

This transition is explained in Leo Tolstoy's quote: 'Man cannot possess anything as long as he fears death. But to him who does not fear it, everything belongs.' To understand what "everything belongs" means, we would need to comprehend our True Self and our purpose in this Universe. We are creating entirely new experiences for its benefit. Therefore, 'If there was no suffering, man would not know his limits, would not know himself.' What we are scheduled to realize in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is Who we truly are and our role on Earth. We are not the sinful humans our religions have taught us we are. The verity is "Ye are Gods," we are The Christ.

In spite of mankind wanting to believe Jesus remained as a separate individual after his death, he was no longer a man. As explained, the experiences all of Us have had continues for an eternity and comprises The Christ. Religions will not impart this verity to us. Rather, they want us to believe the finite self will be resurrected from the dead to face the final judgment of their God. What they teach us is popular due to the fact we cherish our body because we are

convinced it is all that we are. We therefore respond to the illusions our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

religions weave about how it survives intact and unscathed. This is a false
promise; it was not true for Jesus nor will it be for us.

What the disciples saw as the resurrected Jesus was The Christ assembled in
his image for their benefit. We bring Jesus back to life every time we say his
name. It works the same way when a loved one has died. When we think of
this person, his or her spirit returns to us, and we feel it. The entity which
supposedly arose from the dead was actually The Christ energy which entered
the Earth. This is what will be always with us until the end of the world. It
raised Gaia's frequency to enable mankind to transmute the illusions which
have held us in ignorance. Jesus did not die for our sins nor did he save us
from anything. Instead, he instructed us on how we could rescue ourselves.

"When mercury is dropped on the ground, its very nature is to remain intact; it
never mixes with the dust." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

Our True Self is like interdimensional mercury. It could not mix with the 3-D
density of our Universe until it fragmented itself into Us particles which could
then form into celestial objects. After The Big Bang, it took Us billions of years
to establish this setting for the specific purpose of experiencing separateness.
Mankind has been undergoing the emotions associated with being disconnected
from our True Self while in physical bodies in order to fulfill our role in the
Original Intent. Until those of Us becoming human have mastered our individual
encounters in our current situation, we will remain The Christ existing in an
unrealized state.

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are making our existence in separateness
meaningful for our True Self. We are transforming its baser elements into the
proverbial gold. Becoming aware of this reality will do much to help mankind
transcend the separative convictions we have accepted. This will also assist Us
in the metamorphosis of our collective consciousness. By realizing we are our
True Self incarnate, we will unleash its force in our lives, and we can then
understand what empowered Jesus. He infused the healing energy of The Christ
into the Earth so that we, too, could utilize it. The aim of The GWB is to relay
to mankind the verities which will set us free.

True Self-Realization is easy to achieve in our modern age. When we attain it,
who we truly are will become recognizable, and there will be no possible way
to deny it. We will simply respond, "Oh, so this is who I truly am. I knew it all
along, but since no one ever pointed it out to me, I did not make the
connection until now." Comprehending this verity is like traveling back in time
to the point where we started from long ago. This was when our initial
thoughts created the first particles of Us (see Chapter 17). Acknowledging our
origin will help us recall that we have been together since the beginning of our
infinite existence, and we are the Gods we worship.

In our present Universe, our True Self is being transformed via the sum total of
every thought, deed, activity and emotion we have which is what The Christ is.
When we transcend our limited perspective of space-time, those of us who
become Self-Realized can verify and bring back to conscious memory our
Original Intent for forming ourselves into this 3-D Universe and our previous
ones. We can then better understand what Sogyal Rinpoche meant about

mercury being unable to combine with the dust. The religions which mankind has created are like those fine particles which get in our eyes. If we were to flush them out with the truth, we would be able to see clearly.

Once we reach our goal of becoming a Self-Realized race of beings, we will know that we, who are functioning as humans, have been involved in this project ever since its initiation at The Big Bang. Symbolically, we mortals are like interdimensional mercury, the incarnation of our True Self in a 3-D realm, meaning we are in the world but not of it. The GWB is stimulating our memory, so when we arrive at studying The World Tarot card, we will have gained a clear understanding about The Fool's journey. Every step we take on our spiritual path will assist us in the cleansing of our illusions. We aspirants can then stand with The Hermit on the mountain top.

'Never be bullied into silence. Never allow yourselves to be made a victim. Accept no one's definition of your life; define yourselves.'" ~Robert Frost

After studying this chapter about how to transform religions, where is our heart leading us? Do we feel we are making any progress? These questions are not always easy to answer. One thing is certain, however, and that is people who follow rigid, fundamentalist religions are not growing or evolving. They have restricted, restrained and obstructed any exploration of the larger dimension of our True Self in order to conform to the doctrines and dogma of their faith. As a result, their spirit does not expand but becomes strangled by their false convictions. All we can do for those who have been 'bullied into silence" is teach them a new definition of Who we truly are.

The key to our personal liberation from our conviction of separateness lies in what Robert Frost said above: "Accept no one's definition of your life; define yourselves." Our True Self is the definition of Who we truly are. When we are confronted by what others are taught about God being set apart from Us, we were easily "...bullied into silence" by the many who insist this is true. We should 'Never allow [ourselves] to be made a victim.'" To combat this, we must grab Justice's sword and cut through The Veil of Forgetfulness. Only when we make this type of effort can we determine how our teachers have become enlightened so that we can follow their examples.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

Many have come to realize that religious institutions have placed a dense fog of illusion over our lives and have played a large role in confusing what we sense is the truth. We have all experienced these deceptions numbing our soul. When we attempt to make sense of the dogmatic gibberish we are fed and justify them in the face of religious atrocities committed throughout mankind's history, our moral intelligence is strained. Breaking free of these influences will revolutionize our lives.

At one time or another, we have all felt firmly convinced we were on the right path with our religion. However, if we happen to encounter someone who is a good teacher, that person will rock our boat until we jump off. A veritable master will want us to recall Who we truly are in order to begin interacting in the world as Self-Realized individuals. This mentor will demonstrate how to accomplish such a goal and guide us toward transcending our restrictive beliefs.

Acquiring True Self-Realization does not mean an eternal struggle on our part, so we can be released from what confines us to the fallacies others hold on to for dear life. We are merely allowing ourselves to embrace the verity about how

we are our True Self incarnate. Then we will easily be able to place less reliance upon religious doctrines, rituals and ceremonies. To become free and empowered, the journey only requires transmuting our inculcated presumptions and letting go of them.

"This above all: To thine own self be true, and it must follow, as the night, the day, thou can not then be false to any man." ~William Shakespeare - Hamlet

There is something new emerging on the horizon which is about to permeate our awareness and inspire us. It is called True Self-Realization and will put an end to the need for our various faiths or man-made laws. The day our memory about Who we truly are returns to those of Us inhabiting human bodies will be the point in time when religions, governments, armies, the judicial system, prisons and many other control mechanisms established in this world will cease to be needed. When a majority of Self-Realized people populate our planet, all of society's current infrastructures, which are built upon the premise of separateness, will disappear from the Earth.

Our primary bond is with our True Self. No one else goes through the experience of discovering Who we truly are like we personally do. We are our one and only true teacher, yet we are often our worst student. To remind ourselves and others of our magnificence, we can begin by writing down in our journal what we are uncovering and learning. This would not be the time to be modest. If we are having difficulty eliciting what is indeed wonderful about Who we truly are, consider what we admire about those who recognize and act on

their greatness. By probing deeply, we will find that we, too, possess their abilities and attributes.

We will discover and learn much more as we read through the guide several times. What awaits us are realizations we previously could not imagine. The GWB is providing aspirants with knowledge and mystical insights to which the masses have never been exposed. Furthermore, we are being presented with overwhelming evidence that we are just like our creators, and we are not who we think we are as mortals. Religions have conditioned us to believe a gulf exists between us and what they teach about their Gods, but there are no distinctions taking place in the ranks of Us; we are all One. Once we discover this truth, we will not want to return to our former ignorance.

What each of Us undergoes in this Universe our True Self does as well and vice versa; we are One. No matter how we live out our existence or what our activities are in the physical domain, all that we contribute is greatly esteemed. Every human experience we have is valuable to Us. There are no Gods judging our behavior or prescribing moral and ethical standards such as the Ten Commandments. Our religious leaders have taken on that task. If we are to cease our dependence on them, we must heed these words: "...To thine own self be true, and it must follow, ...thou can not then be false to any man." The way to transcend what is untrue is to embrace Who we truly are.

"No man, having put his hand to the plough, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God." ~Jesus - Luke 9:62

Suppression of our desire and ability to attain True Self-Realization must be confronted and healed. To do so, The GWB recommends examining our beliefs, questioning established doctrines and seeking out those who are Self-Realized. The teachings necessary to break free of our erroneous notions have been provided by many enlightened mentors. Their words have been incorporated in the guide and are being integrated into our subconscious mind. They are providing the insights we require to revolutionize our lives. Although many will

reject the knowledge being offered in these pages, there is no returning to our former ignorance once we realize Who we truly are.

We can no longer afford to blindly follow what our religi
When we have gained the insight and wisdom to recognize and remove their
illusions, we will be able to discern the difference between fact and fiction. This
exploration will initiate us into radical change, and we will witness many of our
misconceptions falling by the wayside. At this time, we must keep in mind
Jesus' words relayed in Luke 9:62. Once we start walking this path, we cannot
return to our former role as servant to our religions and the ruling elite.
Realizations we acquire about Who we truly are will confront all of our false
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

notions and work on us internally until we acknowledge them.

As a result of studying the guide, The GWB hopes aspirants will choose to form
into leaderless study groups in order to assist one another in the transcending
of our separative beliefs. Mutual support will make it easier for all to become
Self-Realized, expand our consciousness and empower one another to break
through our false notions. To make any progress, we must confront the
influences keeping us from realizing Who we truly are. Frank discussions about
religions will be necessary to reveal how they have compelled us to cling to
their fallacies and set us apart from one another and their Gods. We are not
powerless when it comes to challenging these illusions.

'Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what
you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson (1803 - 1882)

When Ralph Waldo Emerson introduced his above, mystical assertion, it violated
everything science and religions believed about humanity in our fixed and
restrictive state of being. The GWB has incorporated his quote in the guide on
several occasions because it has a particular potency. It provides readers with a
way to recall our unknown greatness by exposing the illusion about who we
think we are and examining the manner in which we have been indoctrinated
by religions to focus on the finite self. By allowing the mirror of our True Self
to reflect our exquisiteness, we will be able to recognize for ourselves Who we
truly are.

In the Justice card, the dynamics at play can plainly be seen. We observe a
grim figure holding up a sword, and behind his throne hangs a purple Veil
between two gray columns. The GWB is endeavoring to instruct aspirants how
we must grab his blade and rend The Veil. Such an action would provide us
with the ability to see the illumined pathway to our freedom and the healing of
our illusions. These insights can help us recover from the confusion we suffer in
our separateness. This was what Jesus taught because he knew that only by
realizing our True Self would it be possible to learn how to save ourselves. He
demonstrated his teachings by his example.

Fear of God's punishment is the most effective way religions have to keep us
from discovering Who we truly are and utilizing The Abilities of The Self-
Realized. If Justice (our religious leaders) senses any weakness in our resolve,
he will strike us with his double-edged blade (our religious indoctrination),
perpetuate our forgetfulness and block our ability to master the experiences we
are having in the world leading to become dependent upon them. We need to
know our participation in the illusion of separateness has been providing the
rest of Us with what we planned to undergo before this Universe came into

being. This means that mankind has not offended any Gods with our sins.

What mankind has considered the creational work of our Gods has actually been done by all of Us engaging in these endeavors. Ralph Waldo Emerson knew that we were made up of subatomic particles constantly entering and exiting all objects in the Cosmos. This is how he came to proclaim that "...no planet, sun or star could hold [Us]...." In this way, we exchange the experience of separateness with our True Self. Those of Us becoming human also formed the materials that came to be the Earth. While we are on her, we are engaging in the greatest project any of Us have ever undertaken in the many Universes we have engendered and coexisted in throughout eternity.

There has never been any separate deities who have been engaged in our collective endeavors. When mankind decides to bring our illusion of separation to a conclusion, religions will no longer be needed. Lying dormant within us is more power than we can possibly imagine, and we are therefore not the weak and inferior human beings we believe we are. This is what our mystics and teachers have discovered, and we also can because the guide is relaying to us the verity about Who we truly are.

"The sense of being which in calm hours arises, we know not how, in the soul, is not diverse from things, from space, from light, from time, from man, but one with them and proceeds obviously from the same source. Here is the fountain of action and of thought. We lie in the lap of immense intelligence." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

As this important chapter is being concluded, The GWB is making an effort in these final five paragraphs to inform aspirants that we stand at the threshold of a major transformation. The truth is that 'We lie in the lap of immense intelligence.' There are no Gods but only our True Self assisting Us with "...the fountain of action and of thought." Our reality "...is not diverse from things, from space, from light, from time, from man, but one with them and proceeds obviously from the same source." We are One with all of this. No power on Earth can prevent Us from achieving our goal. Let us remember this verity as we further unravel the illusions ruling this world.

Although it may seem that the quality of our Gods' existence is superior to our own, The GWB tells us the reality we are undergoing as mortals is infinitely more valuable. Why? It is due to the fact what we are encountering on Earth are the raw materials which are designed to transform The Totality of our Being. By suffering under the illusion of separateness, we are contributing to the most important aspect of our purpose for creating this Universe. All of Us have sought to access the experience of disunion ever since our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang. No mistakes have been made nor have any sins been committed on our journey. Those of Us becoming human are undergoing exactly what we have intended to while in this setting. None of us have perpetrated any transgressions for which we will be judged and punished. Our pain, grief, loss, ceaseless frustrations and suffering of every kind are there for a real and dramatic purpose and that is to assist in the liberation of our imprisoned splendor, thus stimulating the Universe to evolve in consciousness. We are more important to our True Self and its evolution than we can possibly imagine.

Keeping all that has been shared in this chapter in mind will help us understand the role of our religions and allow us to appreciate everything we have been experiencing on in separateness. Our encountering this has been part of the Original Intent we share with all of Us; we are the creators of this undertaking. Furthermore, we are those who are evolving our True Self. Mankind needs to know that our purpose is a great one. There has never been

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

as The Hanged Man, is providing essential insights into what he will learn from this Tarot initiation and beyond. His red tights represent human emotions while the blue tunic indicates wisdom and knowledge. Yellow is found both on his shoes and in the halo around his head, showing his feet (his understanding) and his mind have been elevated by spiritual realizations. He is ruled by Neptune, the planet of self-sacrifice and idealism.

Given the serene expression on The Hanged Man's face, he is obviously suspended there of his own free will. His right foot is bound to the tree, but his left leg is unsecured and crosses the other to create the shape of an upside down and backward four, linking him to The Emperor. This means he has transcended the need for those with authority who manage the lives of the masses. With his arms bent at the elbow and his hands behind his back, a triangle is formed, indicating he has become aware of the motivating forces guiding him to evolve spiritually and has aligned himself with them. It symbolizes he is capable of penetrating the illusions which rule this world.

Even though The Fool hangs upside down, the energy emanating from him reveals he is relaxed, unburdened and without fear, ready to face any challenges to come as he moves toward achieving True Self-Realization. Seen around his head is a bright glow which signifies he has allied himself with this Light and can see rightly. The brilliance of this golden halo resembles the fires which were emitted from The Elohim at The Big Bang, indicating that from now on, the spiritual initiations he undergoes and the illuminating insights he receives come to him directly from the radiant power of The Sun. It is the force assisting him to understand the advanced and master classes.

"The universe is so unhuman, that is, it goes its way with so little thought of man. He is but an incident, not an end. We must adjust our notions to the discovery that things are not shaped to him, but that he is shaped to them. The air was not made for his lungs, but he has lungs because there is air; the light was not created for his eye, but he has eyes because there is light. All the forces of nature are going their own way; man avails himself of them, or catches a ride as best he can. If he keeps his seat, he prospers; if he misses his hold and falls, he is crushed." ~John Burroughs, The Light of Day

This chapter is a culmination of the teachings being offered in the guide's novitiate and intermediate levels of instruction. Reminders are provided to assist aspirants in the altering of our comprehension, the shifting of the motivational force of our personal belief system and even in changing the nature of how we think and feel about ourselves. When we accept the fact we are part of a great purpose in this Universe, we will become more receptive to what we are doing together on Earth. We are the fashioners of an entirely new reality which is transforming our True Self. Every illusory notion we have about our

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

separateness will dissolve when this metamorphosis has been achieved.

As John Burroughs has pointed out, the Universe does not revolve around us. We are riding on its powerful currents which are compelling us to make conscious decisions in our present age. If we do not improve our reality, we will be swept away. Unless we decide to evolve, we are heading toward our collective demise. What this means is that we must co-create new cultural

agreements and reorganize our civilizations to reflect what will help us return to Oneness. These are the essential tasks we must accomplish to transition into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, and it is now possible if only we would allow ourselves to accept that we are participating in an important mission.

The instructions we receive in this chapter will prepare aspirants for our study of Death, Temperance, The Devil and The Tower Tarot cards. In them, we will be provided with progressive mystical insights to help develop the groundwork for new cultural goals and spiritual agreements which will transform our world. All of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards are laid out in a manner whereby each sets the foundation for the next. It can therefore be helpful to meditate on The Hanged Man archetype when we are faced with challenges during the following stages of our effort to become Self-Realized. Our inner work will eventually help us make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

"Mastery is not something that strikes in an instant, like a thunderbolt, but a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather." ~John Gardner

In this Tarot card, The Fool is illustrated in a position of surrender for the greater good. It takes willingness to make personal sacrifices and practice abstention, if we are to acquire a new way of thinking about and looking at life and our fellow men. Such endeavors often lead us to turn the influence of The Emperor upside down. This action helps us break patterns of behavior and accustomed habits which have restricted our ability to rise above what keeps mankind in the grip of the illusion of separateness. We now realize that in order to manifest the ideals we envision in our relationships with one another and the Earth, we must transform much on how we view ourselves.

The present stage of humanity's cultural development can be likened to The Hanged Man. This is a time when we are being called upon to transform our need for The Emperor's stern and autocratic methods of control and instead implement the lessons and solutions The GWB presents to us or find them on our own. Conditions we endure in our state of disunion will continue to suspend us in an inverted position until we can alter them. Therefore, this chapter is dedicated to helping aspirants actualize the ameliorating and healing outcomes which are vital if we are to liberate ourselves from the necessity of having any religious or secular leadership.

As we endeavor to release our need for authority figures, it is difficult to separate culture from religion. The two work together as "...a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather," and we are therefore unable to discern which one is the principal factor contributing to the conditions we endure in our disunion. The inverted four symbolizes that the foundation established by The Emperor is being destabilized, and the lessons The Hierophant has taught us are no longer sufficient. This situation forces initiations upon us that will turn our world upside down. Not until we have completed them will it dawn on us what The Hanged Man has been imparting.

It is now time for our cultures, based upon the premise of separateness, to be dismantled, The guide has appeared to offer humanity the needed instructions which can heal us of our erroneous notions and present us with solutions able to remedy our dysfunctions. Mankind can then begin to build an ameliorating and healing future. Once we become enlightened, what we are destined to accomplish in The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders foretold will astound us. We will realize there is no need for the systems founded by a ruling elite to manage us because we have come to know our True Self. This knowledge will stimulate our evolution and help us transcend separateness.

'Jesus answered them, 's it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?" ~John
10:34

Mankind has forgotten we are our True Self incarnate, and we are the divine beings Jesus referred to when he said, "Ye are Gods." His assertion brings to our attention facts about Who we truly are. There is no way to negate this reality because we are surrounded by Us, and they dwell within us. We are made up of all that is in this Universe; this is what we have always been. We are not the limited humans we believe we are. Let us instead try to imagine and acknowledge we are creators, this is the truth of our being.

Our religions have taught us about Gods who exist apart from us. As a result, we have come to believe we are separate from one another, and accept this is just the way things are for those of Us existing as humans in the world. They perpetuated these illusions by claiming Adam and Eve disobeyed God and were driven out of The Garden of Eden as their punishment. We have also been told we inherited the stain of their Original Sin, causing us to languish forever in a permanent state of disunion. Unless we learn to behave as our religious and secular leaders instruct us, we believe we will not be able to escape the condemnation of their deity nor be able to join him in his heaven.

It has never occurred to us that God does not exist. The idea he is an actual
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

entity has been so deeply programmed into our psyche that to even think about the possibility he is an illusion is automatically rejected. However, if we are able to embrace the fact we are The Elohim, incarnate in our physical form, we can then ask, "Why have we fashioned all of this by taking our stars through their evolutionary process, which requires billions of years, and then proceeding to create planets and our human bodies?"

Science has proven the above has in fact occurred, so we must have had a purpose for this undertaking. Was the Universe created by a God or by all of Us working cooperatively as a team? If and when we discover the truth about our maker, what would become of our belief that we are separate from one another? Could we then maintain the current agreements that have provided the foundation for our present cultures? Is the reason we do not accept the verity of our ancient being, as Us, due to the fact we would have little support? Do we fear the possibility of again disobeying our deity's instructions not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil?

"Professor Langdon,' called a young man with curly hair in the back row, if Masonry is not a secret society, not a corporation, and not a religion, then what is it?"

'Well, if you were to ask a Mason, he would offer the following definition: Masonry is a system of morality, veiled in allegory and illustrated by symbols.'

'Sounds to me like a euphemism for freaky cult.'
Freaky, you say?"

'Hell yes! the kid said, standing up. I heard what they do inside those secret buildings! Weird candlelight rituals with coffins, and nooses, and drinking wine out of skulls. Now that's freaky!"

Langdon scanned the class. Does that sound freaky to anyone else?'

'Yes!' they all chimed in.

Langdon feigned a sad sigh. Too bad. If that's too freaky for you, then I know you'll never want to join my cult.'

Silence settled over the room. The student from the Women's Center looked uneasy. You're in a cult?"

Langdon nodded and lowered his voice to a conspiratorial whisper. Don't tell anyone, but on the pagan day of the sun god Ra, I kneel at the foot of an

ancient instrument of torture and consume ritualistic symbols of blood and flesh."

The class looked horrified.

Langdon shrugged. 'And if any of you care to join me, come to the Harvard chapel on Sunday, kneel beneath' the crucifix, and take Holy Communion.'

The classroom remained silent.

Langdon winked. Open your minds, my friends. We all fear what we do not understand."

~Dan Brown, The Lost Symbol

There are many questions we need to ponder if we want to unravel the illusions our religions have manufactured and arrive at the truth about what is taking place in the Cosmos, on our planet and within all of us. Everything has been organized and formed by our Us particles in 3-D space-time, and they are the same conscious entities leading humanity to discover Who we truly are. Because they have existed in one form or another in many Universes, where can we find the Gods in our collective? Did Jesus not tell us in John 10:34 that "Ye are Gods?" This is what aspirants need to discover, so we can activate our creative powers and transform our world.

We can reach a clear understanding regarding the direction we need to expand our consciousness via what science is uncovering about the actual formation of this Universe. There is no way to argue with what appears before our eyes in the Hubble telescope photographs. From these images, we can observe creation occurring in slow motion and see a huge cooperative operation being undertaken by our Us particles which have been organizing into various celestial objects in 3-D space-time. However, if we believe they do not possess any consciousness or intention of their own, all we have left is the notion that one God or another is performing these works.

All convictions about superior beings existing above the rest of Us have come from the imaginations of our religious leaders. They do not want us to uncover the fact that we are our True Self incarnate because their fallacies would be compromised. However, to realize this, we must open our mind to see that we do not need to "...fear what we do not understand." When we comprehend the veracity of our infinite being, the premise regarding our disunion from one another and our Gods will be transformed, resulting in religions disappearing from Earth. Those who have acquired authority do not want us to have this knowledge and have therefore deemed it sinful to think in this manner.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

The guide is designed to help us perceive our True Self and recall Who we truly are. If we can open our mind to this reality, all the anxiety and dread we have about our Gods will immediately cease. We will have broken free of the illusions which have been holding our fellow men captive for thousands of years. However, a major problem with actually making this type of breakthrough in consciousness is that humanity cannot imagine living without the separative misconceptions dominating our psyche.

Since 'We all fear what we do not understand,' we think, "Oh, my! If people were to realize the truth about our being, what would hold us back from negating all the values and goals in life which our religious and secular leaders, parents and previous generations have striven so hard to establish in all our hearts and minds?" In the guide, The GWB provides what is necessary to help mankind transcend our preference and need for preserving old illusions based upon separateness. Therefore, to assist us with our cultural transitions, this chapter shares the insights we require to organize and establish the foundation for a new way of operating in the world.

'If you sit down and think about it sensibly, you come up with some very funny ideas. Like: why make people inquisitive, and then put some forbidden fruit where they can see it with a big neon finger flashing on and off saying THIS IS IT!? ... I mean, why do that if you really dont want them to eat it, eh? I mean, maybe you just want to see how it all turns out. Maybe it's all part of a great big ineffable plan. All of it. You, me, him, everything. Some great big test to see if what youve built all works properly, eh? You start thinking: it cant be a great cosmic game of chess, it has to be just a very complicated Solitaire.'

Neil Gaiman

Neil Gaiman's inquiries above assist us to ask why does every religion have a different creation myth involving their God or Gods? Logically, there cannot be diverse deities saying and doing the same thing. This points out that religious leaders from our various faiths have been the ones manufacturing their theories about genesis and have taught this to their congregations. Because each one has fabricated its unique beliefs, we would expect an argument to break out in defense of personal illusions and convictions given our attitude of separateness if outsiders were to start sharing theirs. This happens all the time but we never realize what this is revealing to us.

The questions we raise should help us unravel the religious fallacies which have penetrated our subconscious mind. What is the point of a separate God engendering this Universe? If all he brought into existence was accomplished in such a fashion that he was not integrated into it, he would remain a detached and very lonely individual. It is a contradiction that can only be resolved by realizing we, as The Elohim, have come into this dimension at The Big Bang to actualize our Original Intent in it. This alters what we believe are the exclusive works of our deities by including those of Us becoming human in the role of creators.

When we become Self-Realized, we can understand why humans are capable of being makers. We are the part of Us which has forgotten we are the fashioners of all that is encountered on Earth. Additionally, we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate which has entered this dimension, dispersing itself into 3-D space-time as subatomic particles and then holding its concentration on forming into what can be observed in the Cosmos. If we think this has all been done by a separate God, we will not be able to comprehend our purpose in the Original Intent because we will believe "...it has to be just a very complicated [game of] Solitaire" only our deities can play.

"When one person suffers from a delusion, it is called insanity. When many people suffer from a delusion it is called a Religion." ~Robert M. Pirsig, Zen_and the Art of Motorcycle Maintenance: An Inquiry Into Values

Our religions have helped mankind survive and prosper during the most difficult periods in our history but have not allowed any of its followers to gain freedom from the tenets they have manufactured. The more we take an honest look at how they are organized, the sooner we will realize they cannot offer the masses a way out of the hardships and dilemmas we are encountering in separateness. Religious guidance can only provide us with temporary relief from the effects we suffer due to our agreement this is the way we are. True Self-Realization, on the other hand, will put an end to our need for these teachings and the confusion they create.

A Self-Realized humanity would become liberated from religious illusions, whereas by clinging to them, our ability to perceive our True Self would be obscured. We have been caused to believe our primary aim in life is to worship, pray to and obey nonexistent Gods so that we can enjoy better circumstances in an afterlife. As a result, we have become strongly attached to our false notions and the ignorance this creates. Our disunion persists and increases as these fallacies continue to influence future generations. Due to our inaction in dealing with this problem, we remain tied to the incessant cycle of our cluelessness, resulting in the creation of a dismal reality.

With the support and endorsement of secular powers, our religious leaders have taught us that we must earn the privilege of being accepted into their God's heaven. By our good deeds and appropriate conduct, we will merit admittance into a paradise where the virtuous and truly wonderful people dwell. If we do not behave properly, we will be sent to hell or purgatory. Since we mortals commit countless sins, we are doomed without their ministrations. These

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

doctrines have weakened us, making us codependent and easily manipulated. When we allow illusory and erroneous notions to dominate our subconscious, this tolerance can cost us our future without any hope for survival.

In our quest for liberation and enlightenment, we need to find our way to those who can help us realize our True Self. They are able to provide answers that can ease our confusion and transform our lives by furnishing us with the verity about Who we truly are. Of course, such information extends beyond the standard instructions of our religious and secular rulers. It is necessary for our investigation to uncover explanations relevant and useful to the healing of ourselves and the world. Mankind has arrived at the juncture where we must transform our earthly dynamic or perish. There can be no beneficially viable future if we fail in this endeavor.

"Karma creates all, like an artist, Karma composes, like a dancer." ~The Buddha

Karma plays an important role in our choosing to live a moral and ethical life and compels us to want to be just and honorable. Many have come to believe those born with special needs, such as blindness or deafness, are this way because of some negative act they have performed in the past, causing them to be afflicted by a specific condition in the present. Unfortunately, this attitude insulates us from any responsibility since it is felt they have brought their suffering upon themselves. Instead of showing compassion, we detach ourselves from their problems, grateful these difficulties are not ours. This deepens our

separateness and makes us dependent upon The Emperor.

Rather than being predestined, karma helps us transform ourselves. Because we humans can determine our actions, we are creative; we can change. The future is in our hands and in our heart. We are the artists and dancers who can establish whatever reality we want to have assisting us in the shaping of our destiny in this world. Our need is to discover the personal role we are to fulfill on Earth and to learn that our function since The Big Bang has always been to help our True Self actualize its Original Intent. Beyond what we have been engendered to experience in separateness, karma has no more power over Who we truly are than the ideas we nurture about a heaven or a hell.

Many seek the answers to the following questions: When it comes to karma, what about Hitler or others who have perpetrated cruel and inhumane acts on their fellow men? What about those who murder others, batter their wives or abuse their children? Do they get to pass from their bodies to join the all that is without receiving any penalty for their misdeeds? These queries lead the reader to the reason most of us want to believe in the concept of our Gods punishment or retribution. Without this safety net, we feel our wrongdoers and evil individuals can and will do anything they want to us. It is therefore felt that bad people must pay for their transgressions in this life and the next.

A need for their direction is the justification our religions and the ruling elite give for their existence. Once we have granted them this authority, they persuade us that we owe a huge debt to their God for creating us. Furthermore, their imaginary connection with him empowers them to judge our behaviors as sinful and determine the consequences of our transgressions. As a result, we fail to recognize that Justice with his sword only has the power we grant him. When this dawns on us, we can grab his blade and use it to set ourselves free of his illusions. Our ignorance would not exist if we did not participate in the belief of our separateness, thus enabling him to control us.

The GWB feels the convictions mankind has about karma are often misunderstood or altered in such a radical manner that the reality about our True Self and what we are doing on Earth is difficult to recognize. As relayed in The Thunder, Perfect Mind, 'For I am the first and the last./ I am the honored one and the scorned one./I am the whore and the holy one./I am the wife and the virgin," etc. These 'I am" statements describe Who we truly are. We are the 'I am" incarnate in these personages, and no separation exists between any of them. When we embrace Oneness as the verity of our being, how can we judge the actions of others without condemning ourselves?

'To err is human, to forgive, divine." ~Alexander Pope, An Essay on Criticism

Jesus has taught us that we should forgive one another. However, if we are unable to easily excuse those with whom we share a relationship, such as our family and friends, how can we absolve someone we do not know who has offended us? When we realize we are all One with The Father, as Jesus has known, how could we not pardon everyone? The empathy he felt for our human condition came from his awareness of Who we truly are. We are spiritual kin who have been traveling together for an eternity. Anything another does to Us is insignificant compared to what we have accomplished since The Big Bang and even before then in the other Universes we have engendered.

The GWB advises us to suspend building our cultures upon the premise of separation because this assumption has outgrown its usefulness. They assure us that we do not need our religious and secular leaders nor are we required to obey them. There is no practical purpose in preserving any of their teachings

about separate Gods and the convictions they have instilled in us about them. What has been established upon illusions, such as our society's acceptance of divine beings and our disunion from them, will be negated when we realize our True Self. Due to the teachings being offered in the guide, our belief that we are disjoined from one another will be transmuted.

® Private browsing

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

Our goal has to be that of ending the illusions we have established our civilizations upon and not attempt to continue maintaining and profiting from them. We can no longer afford to cling to the erroneous notion of being set apart from others. If we also view our Gods as separate from us, they will have to go as well. Mankind has relied heavily upon our separative assumptions, causing us to become a people who cannot imagine living without our religious and secular leaders. Hope for a transformed future rests on suspending our conviction about who we think we are in order to act and interact with the realization of Who we truly are.

"The weak can never forgive. Forgiveness is the attribute of the strong."

~Mahatma Gandhi, All Men are Brothers: Autobiographical Reflections

Forgiving one another presents a difficult dilemma. People will often fake their repentance in order to avoid the consequences, only to reoffend. Do we, their victims, have to pardon them again and again and live with the devastating aftereffects? Jesus' advice on this matter was quoted in Matthew 18:22, informing us that we must absolve one another 'seventy times seven.' This is contradicted by our leaders who argue that we are set apart from our Gods, other countries and one another. They claim this is the premise we must maintain for our protection. If we start showing mercy to others as Jesus has recommended, we feel many will take advantage of us and endlessly abuse us.

Most people feel it is necessary to have Gods who will punish us for our wrongdoing, and we must have man-made laws in place to maintain order. We like thinking that the one who has offended us will go to hell for an eternity or will spend the rest of his or her life behind bars. These systems exempt us from the responsibility we have for the social and spiritual evolution of our fellow men, and it makes us feel righteous when we seek retribution. Then we can continue the comfortable premise that a separation exists between us and others. All this does is make everyone feel insecure and vulnerable, thus justifying the fortification of our defenses.

A strong military force has to be in place for us to feel safe, and we consider it a necessity providing us with protection from other countries not allied with ours. We believe that without a substantial defense system, troops from other nations could march into ours and annex it. This is an argument our leaders will present against making any major alterations to the infrastructures built upon the premise of our separation. Although we think this show of might makes us appear powerful, in truth, it weakens us due to our erroneous conviction that we are set apart from one another and other countries.

Because we trust in the essential stability being offered by the justice system

which mankind has devised, we are easily led to have faith they can provide the solutions necessary for our perceived alienation and its consequences.

However, if we continue to believe we are separate from one another, what we experience on Earth or in our relationships will not change. To begin practicing as Gandhi has taught and demonstrated requires recognizing that our true strength comes from our Oneness.

Gandhi has pointed out that "The weak can never forgive" because this is "...the attribute of the strong," whereas the majority of mankind feels forgiveness makes us a vulnerable target. We never realize our isolation and sense of alienation has been manufactured by our leaders to subjugate us. Due to our love of separateness, we keep generating the same consequences. Until we begin to comprehend this is how cruelty and hatred continue to exist on Earth, Gandhi's insights into how All Men are Brothers will be rejected. However, if we want to put a stop to our suffering, we need to heed his advice. If we do not, we will continue to fortify our illusion of disunion.

't believe that a simple and unassuming life is good for everybody, physically and mentally." ~Albert Einstein

In this chapter, The GWB is endeavoring to remedy our need for The Emperor to rule over us. We will learn that when we turn his influence upside down, we are capable of initiating the necessary evolutionary steps allowing us to move forward on our spiritual journey. Furthermore, we do not need our religious leaders and secular rulers as we imagine. To make this transition, we must acknowledge why we have required their presence in our lives. No longer are we obligated to bow down to those who sit on thrones and dictate how we should live and behave. It is imperative that we cease relinquishing our self-determination to those who desire our subservience.

To become Self-Realized, we must be able to disregard the influence of those who are working to preserve their illusions and appear stronger than we are. Our secular leaders who enjoy the perks of the darker side of our predominant culture are determined to selfishly impact our ability to escape the deep-seated beliefs they promote about our separation from one another. They are convinced no gain can come from assisting humanity to become Self-Realized. Rather, it has proven to be profitable for them to have us continue accepting our perceived separative condition and will therefore make every effort to preserve the status quo which confines our consciousness to this state.

Regardless of what our religions and the ruling elite have been doing, the human race is being led to its next evolutionary step toward realizing our True Self. We are collectively being initiated at the level of The Hanged Man, and radical changes in our various cultures are imminent as the conclusion of our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

experiences in separateness approach. Like a drama on the screen, a stage or in real life, we will undergo an intensified version of the entire episode as it reaches its finale. Realizing this verity helps us understand it is always darkest before the dawn. Much turmoil will take place as mankind undergoes the process that will ultimately result in the transformation of our world.

Humanity is undergoing the final phase of our involvement in separateness, and we are being assisted by The GWB's reminders about the capabilities we possess that can be applied to the amelioration of our problems. Allying ourselves with our True Self will help us revolutionize our earthly experience, and this effort will empower us to transcend our difficulties. An awakened mankind will realize what many deny has fashioned our sick societies. With the

capacity to recognize the consequences of our actions comes the responsibility to create healing alternatives. Via his example, The Hanged Man teaches us how to access the courage we need to make these transitions.

"We must fight against the spirit of unconscious cruelty with which we treat the animals. Animals suffer as much as we do. True humanity does not allow us to impose such sufferings on them. It is our duty to make the whole world recognize it. Until we extend our circle of compassion to all living things, humanity will not find peace." ~Albert Schweitzer

'As we consider what changes are needed during our transitional process, let us give the following some thought: When we slaughter animals, they die in terror. This emotional energy does not go away but stays in their flesh, and those who consume it assimilate the dense essence of fear which then accumulates in our physical and spiritual bodies. The behavior of our fellow men is affected as a result, making us warlike and vulnerable to many diseases. In addition, the elderly and sickly die prematurely because their bodily tissues have become saturated with the suffering of these animals. Not until humans have abandoned this dietary practice will these effects cease.

Many may argue that mankind has always consumed animal flesh from the early days of our existence. However, we did not live very long. Imagine what animals feel when raised in an unnatural setting, given antibiotics and then transported to a feed lot in large numbers. There they await death while crowded together, standing in their manure with nothing of Mother Nature to comfort them. When the killing begins, in their terror they produce stress hormones and these do not disappear when we consume them, they build up in our bodies. This is why we develop heart disease, arthritis, Alzheimer's, cancers and other chronic ailments which shorten our lifespan.

Those animals whose diets are comprised of other creatures have been designed to utilize them for sustenance. Indigenous peoples were able to ingest

animal flesh while avoiding the many diseases plaguing modern man due to the fact that after they made a kill, they practiced spiritual ceremonies and rituals passed down from their ancestors. They gave thanks to Gaia and blessed the animal which bestow to them its life so they could live. This sacred practice transmuted the energy residue of fear and suffering which the animal experienced so that when they consumed it, their spirit was elevated and their body strengthened. Modern man does nothing like this.

When we experience the vibrations of depression, fear, terror and horror, our physical and mental chemistry becomes altered; animals also experience this change. Their vibrational energy of suffering does not go away after we ingest their flesh but remains within us. Discontinuing the consumption of meat and switching to a vegetarian or vegan diet is strongly recommend by The GWB. Mankind tends to dismiss the necessity of making adjustments to our diet primarily because we allow ourselves to be ruled by our lower passions. Due to this tendency, we must learn how to live on Earth in healthful ways which also demonstrate our compassion for animals.

"There is an unprecedented increase in prevalence of obesity at younger and younger ages without much obvious public health impact. But when they start developing heart attack, stroke, kidney failures, amputations, blindness, and ultimately death at younger ages, then that could be a huge effect on life expectancy. We're in the quiet before the storm. It's like what happens if suddenly a massive number of young children started chain smoking. At first you wouldn't see much public health impact. But years later it would translate into emphysema, heart disease and cancer." ~Dr. Steven C. Ludwig in his The

New England Journal of Medicine report focusing on childhood obesity

Many healers see a need to concentrate on our physical well-being and that of the Earth. We are receiving disturbing reports that show life expectancy is going down for the first time in over 200 years. In the future, our children will not live as long as we currently do. The numbers indicate that our youth are encountering the symptoms of deteriorating health sooner than the present adult population. This situation is only the tip of the iceberg and is expected to get much worse.

With regard to our personal and collective health, we live in some crazy times. People are trying to navigate their way through a maze of oncologists, radiologists and other medical specialists at a much younger age. It is not surprising that most people are in denial about their physical condition and that of the planet. When individuals suffer from a chronic illness, it is common to hear them use the excuse that the cause of their problem is due to genetics, family history or something else out of their control.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The explosion in cancer, heart disease, obesity and diabetes in the last generation is not solely hereditary. These persistent and deadly conditions are signs of compromised immune and other bodily systems and provide the evidence of deeper problems in our way of life. An unhealthy lifestyle, lack of self-care and rejection of personal responsibility are the primary reasons for our diseased state. Many of us are unable to remember how it feels to be fit and free from any illness. Our poor physical condition has become the norm and a topic of everyday conversation.

Underlying our afflictions are the isolation and withdrawal which take place from feeling disconnected and alone in the world. This makes it difficult for us to confront the influences causing us to sense we have to become fanatical in order to be healthy these days. There are emotional, mental and spiritual causes of disease, and all of them have to be addressed if the whole person is to be healed. What having a strong, sound body and mind means to the Self-Realized differs greatly from that of the mainstream.

‘Good health is not something we can buy. However, it can be an extremely valuable savings account.’ ~Anne Wilson Schaef

We are being plagued by both poor nutrition and high levels of toxicity by eating from the standard food supply. In addition, the harmful waste we generate and the detrimental materials used in the products we create is accumulating in the Earth and our body at alarming levels. Our world is filled with toxins which can come from surprising places. Even our bed with its mattress, linens and pillows, where we spend many cozy hours every night, are manufactured with flame retardant chemicals which are known to be carcinogenic.

Unfortunately, we are discovering more substances once thought to be safe are not. They are finding their way into our water systems and food chains and are slowly harming or killing us. Most of us are reluctant or averse to implementing alternatives because this would necessitate making modifications to our lifestyle and goals. On the other hand, we are willing to advocate changes which do not involve us personally or vote for initiatives which would require others to make the mandatory adjustments. In the end, however, it all comes back to us in the manifestation of ill health in one form or another. We

can either make alterations now or pay the piper a higher price later.

As much as 75% of the food sold in U.S. grocery stores are banned in more than 35 other nations. Serious research has been done in Europe, and the average American meal would be illegal or unavailable in most of those countries. In the United States, corporations regulate what we eat, and much of it is unnaturally cultivated. The way our food supply is grown, processed and

preserved affects the health of our body. Using harmful substances to produce our nourishment has become necessary in order to feed the masses.

Furthermore, we are now accustomed to the practice of consuming quick to prepare, processed meals which have taken precedence over wise choices.

There is a revolving door of employment where high level executives from Monsanto and other mega industries or the USDA and other governmental agencies change jobs, moving from one company, conglomerate or department to another, while maintaining their biases supportive of continuing present policies. Big businesses also have the financial ability to lobby for their causes. With little or no progressive action taking place, serious research into beneficial ways to impact our food programs is never going to occur. Most people do not want to look at the simple truth that we cannot maintain the status quo of our present way of life and remain healthy.

"My grandfather use to say that once in your life you need a doctor, a lawyer, @ policeman and a preacher, but every day, three times a day, you need a farmer." ~Brenda Schoepp

Shopping at farmers markets or specialty stores, going through a buying club, belonging to CSAs or growing it ourselves are part of the necessary changes. Without utilizing responsible, ameliorative practices, we will continue to have a slowly growing epidemic of poor health on our hands. Humanity has to face the fact that the majority of the diseases we are struggling with come from the choices being made in the way we live and what we eat.

We can do our best to raise our children properly, but we have seen in one generation how a greater number of us are dealing with chronic diseases and other health related issues. Although there are several factors, a huge part of it is due to the food supply. It is imperative to become motivated enough to start growing our own fruits, berries and vegetables to be healthy. Until recently, producing or gathering what we ate was what everyone did; it used to be the norm.

How could we have known the traditional practice of growing our own food was essential to a healthy body until so many of us started becoming seriously ill? Even if we sense our lifestyle choice is the source of our physical ailments, it is unlikely we will change if others are not also living wholesomely. This is especially true since it is so much less work to go to the grocery store to purchase our meal from the deli, have it delivered to our door or going out to eat. Our health is the price we pay for convenience.

To engender cultural health, we must begin with a foundation of respect for Mother Earth. As we create our garden, we can revere the planet, water,
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

insects and animals by using organic seeds and natural amendments to maintain the fertility of the soil. We can also tune into the needs of the plants

and our gardening process by developing a regular practice of stillness, listening for any messages they may give us. When we recognize ourselves as helpers and co-creators with Gaia, our relationships with our fellow men will also improve. No longer will we feel the need to control our circumstances, and instead, we can bask in the perfection of all the wonders surrounding us.

"The medical literature tells us that the most effective ways to reduce the risk of heart disease, cancer, stroke, diabetes, Alzheimer's, and many more problems are through healthy diet and exercise. Our bodies have evolved to move, yet we now use the energy in oil instead of muscles to do our work." ~David Suzuki

The Earth and our body are our allies. We must treat them with care, so they can support our mind and spirit. They are like living temples and deserve all the love and attention we can give them. Amazingly flexible and strong, our human form was designed to endure the experience of separateness. If we notice we are not feeling our best or have put on extra weight so that our favorite clothes do not fit, we can choose to be good to ourselves in gentle ways. These are the times when we need to become conscious of a deeper hunger which cannot be satisfied physically but can only be sated through a connection with Gaia, our Mother, and with our True Self.

One of the simplest ways to help our body remove toxins is movement; physical activity is vital. Organic gardening offers us the perfect opportunity to reconnect with the Earth, remember our place in the natural world and get our exercise. Rather than approach our vegetable plot as a mere investment of energy, we can look at the entire process from planting seeds to harvesting produce as a way of deepening our relationship with nature's cycles and the creative forces in the Universe. If we are willing to shift our intention from dominating our environment to cooperating with it, we will improve our health and discover a deep peace and renewed sense of wonder about life.

It would not take as much work to alter the way we live as we might imagine. Cutting back on food from grocery stores or restaurants requires new habits. Turning away from the seduction of processed products can be a challenge, although it is not all that difficult when we study the options available to us and develop our resolve to adopt a healthier lifestyle. Quality nutrition is not necessarily more expensive, but it is not convenient. Reading labels is not enough, and "natural" or "organic" no longer has real meaning. We have to get beyond label reading to the point where we do not want to ingest anything unless we know its source.

"We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results." ~Herman Melville

Once we aspirants have been successful in restoring health to our body, what we would gravitate toward next would be the healing of our heart. By educating ourselves about the suffering of others, we will not be able to live in our accustomed way. During this process, it will occur to us there are invisible threads connecting everyone on the planet with all others, pulling at our heartstrings below our conscious awareness. The spiritually aware realize our modern way of life is a major contributor to the hardships and distress of people in third world countries. They are victims of the cruel machine of consumerism which has been designed for our convenience, and we keep it in motion.

Individuals living in third world countries, who produce our cheap merchandise, live on slave wages and endure an oppressive work setting, often throwing themselves out of factory windows as a means of escaping their miserable environments. Many manufacturing plants in Southeast Asia have set up suicide nets around their buildings to catch workers before they hit the pavement. However, the CEOs and managers of these factories make no attempt to alter the harsh and stressful conditions under which their employees must toil. We ignore their suffering and support these systems by buying their products, and the karma being created increases the spiritual sickness in the world.

By continuing to make our purchases, we create further demand for the merchandise, causing never-ending hardships for the people who provide the manual labor. It seems no matter how great the distress we are responsible for creating, we refuse to confront our separative preferences and their consequences. We instead engender upbeat justifications to help us feel better about our lifestyle. However, as Herman Melville has pointed out, there is no way to condone our actions because 'We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results.'

"There are so many people in the third world suffering right now, and we are so focused on ourselves and our culture that a lot of things are showing up in our culture that are making it impossible for us to focus on others. Were so self-focused." ~Martin Sheen

Those of us becoming aware of the misery of people who have to endure working in unsafe and dehumanizing conditions find it impossible to justify the affluent lifestyle of ordinary consumers. During our process of uncovering the cause of their suffering, we will be forced to look at how we have become accustomed to their cheap labor which makes our way of life possible. These

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

workers fill up thousands of shipping containers with inexpensive goods which are stocked in our retail outlets. Most of us never think about where all of this

low-cost merchandise comes from or under what conditions they are produced.

We may feel sorry for those who suffer, but we do not make the connection with how we are forcing them to fulfill our consumeristic habits. Although we may experience a momentary regret, we still feel entitled to our comfortable lifestyle. Young people sense our hypocrisy more than adults but find they have no other option than the standard way of life available to them. All of this information is meant to compel aspirants to expand our consciousness and explore possible alternatives in an attempt to ameliorate or remedy the problems.

Many of us would rather remain in a state of ignorance about the hardships of others as long as the negative effects do not impact our comfortable lives. We have become content to live like teeth in a huge mouth of overconsumption, devouring our environment and destroying whatever is left of the human dignity and compassion we may possess. This lifestyle has become our entitled preference, and we want to maintain it for as long as possible. By accepting there is nothing we can or are willing to do about it, we are refusing to look at the misery we generate for others. Our only concern is their distress and

despair do not interrupt the supply of cheap products.

Little do we realize that the happiest people in the world are those we see in advertisements. They are all smiling broadly while the rest of us think if we buy the advertised goods we, too, will be delighted. The machinery of consumerism wants us to continue purchasing its products. If we were to stop this practice, however, our entire culture built on this way of life would collapse. After the 9/11/2001 terrorist incident, President G.W. Bush suggested that instead of becoming discouraged, we should continue shopping for merchandise to keep our economy strong. It was precisely the time we should have ceased doing so and considered the effect of our materialism on others.

'I am opposed to the system of society in which we live today, not because I lack the natural equipment to do for myself but because I am not satisfied to make myself comfortable knowing that there are thousands of my fellow men who suffer for the barest necessities of life. We were taught under the old ethic that man's business on this earth was to look out for himself. That was the ethic of the jungle; the ethic of the wild beast. Take care of yourselves, no matter what may become of your fellow man. Thousands of years ago the question was asked; 'Am I my brother's keeper?' That question has never yet been answered in a way that is satisfactory to civilized society. Yes, I am my brother's keeper. I am under a moral obligation to him that is inspired, not by any maudlin sentimentality but by the higher duty I owe myself. What would

you think me if I were capable of seating myself at a table and gorging myself with food and saw about me the children of my fellow beings starving to death." ~Eugene V. Debs, 1908 speech

Humanity has been searching for solutions to the poverty, mental illness, homelessness, loneliness, isolation, greed, selfishness, war, suffering, death and destruction, as well as many other dysfunctional manifestations of our separative consciousness. Our spiritual quests have led us to value the thoughts and actions of conscientious activists such as Eugene V. Debs. There are many others in the world like him who feel a moral and ethical responsibility to do what they can to eliminate the suffering of their fellow men.

Nearly every evolutionary change in the history of human progress came about because someone questioned a time-honored belief or tradition. In this way, a different approach to doing things or an improved standard for ethical and moral behavior was put into action. A commitment to stay open and inquisitive about how we live our individual lives can lead us to relevant and crucial options. Most of us, however, are unaware of how this has benefited us. Hopefully, for the sake of our survival and growth, we will consider adopting those alternatives The GWB brings to our attention. They are directing us toward the cocreation of a sustainable way of life.

Most of us feel threatened if we are asked to alter our cherished beliefs, customary and traditional cultural practices or perception of reality. Yet, questioning our convictions will be what keeps our mind supple and strong. Simply settling on one way of viewing life and refusing to be receptive to other possibilities causes our spirit to become rigid and creates a restrictive and uncomfortable undercurrent. We all know people who refuse to budge on one or more issues, and we may even have our own sacred cows which could use a little prodding. Being open-minded means we are willing to challenge and query everything, including what we take for granted.

Although the use of innovative lifestyle approaches in the West are often considered impractical and not relevant to the society we live in, they are what has inspired changes over the centuries. As a result, healthy customs have been

established and have endured. The question to ask is: What is sustainable in our present culture and what is not? We would then begin to ask as Eugene V. Debs did, "What would you think me if I were capable of seating myself at a table and gorging myself with food and saw about me the children of my fellow beings starving to death."

Coronavirus by Eileen L. Francis

C Certainty causing concern, confusion and cursing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Outrageous, obnoxious and oppressive occasion

Really ruinous and radiating rapidly

o 7m 0

Overwhelming, ominous outbreak

N Nasty, nefarious and notorious in the neighborhood

A An annoying and agonizing anomaly

V_ Very vile and vicious virus

I Icky, inopportune illness

R_ Rapidly raging, roiling rogue

U_ Unstable, ugly, unbearable, undaunted and underestimated

S A stubborn, strident specter in society so shocking, so sinister, so sneaky, so sickening a slaughter

Effects of our belief in separateness manifest in a variety of dysfunctional ways in our world. What Herman Melville, Martin Sheen, Eugene V. Debs, Abhijit Naskar and Eileen L. Francis are all pointing out is that how we live needs to show compassion for our fellow men. The GWB adds that our consideration must also extend to all animals and the Earth. Failure to do so resulted in what occurred in 2013 when the H5N1 influenza virus, known as the bird flu, was first reported to have infected humans in China. Also from this country has come a coronavirus we know as COVID-19, rapidly spreading worldwide in 2020 after its discovery in December of 2019.

No one has yet discovered the source of COVID-19. It is speculated that it developed in bats and then jumped to humans through a yet unidentified intermediary animal which may have been the Pangolin (scaly anteater). They are sold in wet markets where they are cruelly caged and consumed for their medicinal and health benefits. By the Chinese being in close proximity to and eating an infected animal, they could have acquired the disease which started the pandemic. Research is ongoing to learn more about the origin of this virus.

Scientists have developed vaccines to suppress this virus so that mankind can return to living as we have been accustomed. Instead of hoping for normality to return, it is vital that we learn from what these global flare-ups are teaching us about the way we exist in the world. If we refuse to look at these conditions,

what has engendered this illness will remain until the outbreak of a new

disease appears. By staying unaware that viruses are nature's response to mankind's cruelty to one another and the Earth and her creatures, our unmerciful treatment of life will result in harm coming to us. Not until we have cleansed this karmic source will we be able to eradicate diseases.

"The world is going through a period of crisis, but whether we look at it as a crisis or as an opportunity to reshape our thinking, depends on us. So use this period as a lesson on how to live life with a concern for all of humankind."

"Abhijit Naskar

By asking ourselves pertinent and probing questions, we are being open to discovering what the average individual or family accustomed to living a materialistic way of life will not want to acknowledge. However, a willingness to explore and scrutinize everything, even what we are sure we are right about, can shake us out of complacency and invigorate our mind. This will allow us to understand how fresh perspectives can lead us to envision and actualize a more sustainable civilization in which to coexist. These efforts could very well make the difference between survival of the human race or our disappearance from the Earth like the dinosaurs.

We need to "...use this period as a lesson on how to live life with a concern for all of humankind" and all life on our planet. Most of us feel there is nothing we can do about changing our collective condition because it is just the way we are in the world. This is when The Emperor steps in and forces our compliance with whatever must be done to help eliminate the suffering taking place. When we make our choice to continue living as we are accustomed, he knows there is no other way but to dictate to us. On the other hand, The Hanged Man is demonstrating to us a way out by suspending and transcending what keeps us constantly "...going through a period of crisis."

The Emperor accepts the responsibility of caring for his people while the rest of us are planning our vacation. When he insists we must all wear masks and use social distancing to help stop the spread of the coronavirus, we cry out, "Give me liberty, or give me COVID!" It is a Death wish and reflects how deeply our sense of entitlement has come to dominate our minds and hearts. His requirement has nothing to do with denying mankind our freedoms and everything to do with trying to prevent the spread of this disease. However, the finite self will not listen to reason but will stir up the passion of others so they cannot act sensibly. The virus thrives on our ignorance and fear.

What we do is point a finger at everything but ourselves for the cause of our ill health. We do not want to acknowledge we are creators with our mind and hands as well as with our heart. If we were paying attention to what we have been engendering, we would see a pattern emerging and being demonstrated to

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

us through nature. Since it is responsive to our spiritual condition, it fashions itself around our preferred state of consciousness. Life forms have been produced by Adam and Eve in this way and is also what humans do. Because of

the belief we are disconnected from one another and all that exists, we have given rise to viruses which are designed to reduce our numbers.

"For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also." ~Matthew 6:21

The above image brings to mind The Four Horsemen. They are figures in Christian faith, appearing in the New Testament's final book, Revelation, where John of Patmos has written about his vision of an apocalypse. It is believed they are heralds of a divine end time and harbingers of the Last Judgment upon the world. Important to note is the fact there are four of them because it is the number associated with the four stages in the guide's instructions which are assisting aspirants to realize our True Self.

John's revelation has the first horseman on a white steed wearing a victor's crown while riding forward as a figure of Conquest. On a red horse, the second is holding a sword and is the creator of War. A merchant, sitting upon a black one and symbolizing greed and over-consumption, is third. Pale green in color, the fourth and final mount is ridden by Death, and in this case, it means the end of the world as we know it. They were given the authority to decrease Earth's population by killing with sword, famine and plague. Does any of this remind readers about what has been occurring in our modern times? The first three have already ridden over us, and the fourth will arrive soon.

The GWB has witnessed the comings and goings of The Four Horsemen on multiple occasions during the 8000 plus years of its existence as a group. They have seen these riders appear with the approaching time to purge humanity of its unhealthy cultures. In our modern age, we have already been cursed by the first three Horsemen. Known to us as our separative beliefs, the first one incites the finite self (our ego) in its pursuit of conquests. Due to its actions, the second one creates wars. The third Horseman makes it clear to its self

J0oca%R 858

indulgent followers the consequences of our greed and materialism. Not too long after them, the fourth will bring to an end our ability to coexist separately.

Mankind is being offered the guide to assist us through the difficulties which The Four Horsemen represent. It outlines what we need to learn in order to transcend the separateness which rules our mind, lives and heart. When Jesus said, 'For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also,' he was pointing out that where we placed our focus defined how we act and interact. If we aspirants apply these teachings, we gain the ability to make it through the coming times with few repercussions. Vital instructions for this transition are imparted in Chapter 14, an advanced class. This information will assist us to rebuild our societies on the foundation of Oneness.

"America will never be destroyed from the outside. If we falter and lose our freedoms, it will be because we destroyed ourselves." ~Abraham Lincoln

Although many want to deny this, the first and second Horsemen describe the Europeans taking over the North and South American continents. They brought with them the third Horseman by their habits of voracious consumption as well as the greed seen everywhere today. Due to the karma they have generated as a group, our thoughts, words and actions are shaped by this. If we examine their outcomes and allow ourselves to become mindful of them, we can see a pattern repeating itself. Whenever we act selfishly with little regard for others or the Earth, it leads to pain and suffering, whereas by acting in beneficial ways, it eventually results in health and happiness.

Is our cultural karma really so difficult to observe in operation? All we have to do is look back at the 200 plus years of American history to see the consequences of our activities. When we perpetuate our self-serving actions against other peoples, does this not boomerang on us? Were we not overshadowed by bitter, dark memories and a twinge of self-disgust toward ourselves and our country's deeds? We are destined to become the shortest lived empire in human history if we continue on this path. So great will be our fall that we will take many other countries with us. However, the solution is very simple; all we have to do is abandon the notion of our separateness.

People may wonder why mankind is constantly creating and fighting in wars, taking things from others that do not belong to us and letting greed destroy our societies. We would like to know the reason for so much environmental deterioration manifesting on Earth and why large numbers of innocent people are becoming victims of shootings. In addition, we want to understand the cause of all the dysfunction materializing in our towns, cities, school systems, work places, neighborhoods and homes. Raising our arms up to God, we

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 1:56 AM

4/24/25,

x

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

beseech him to explain why he allows these things to happen. Sadly, we are totally oblivious to the fact we have created these problems for ourselves.

This planet's ecosystems are objecting to us and our separative ways. It is now time to resolve to live in the vital essence of love and shared responsibility for the common good. To heal what prevents us from accomplishing this transformation, the finite self must be taught to look within, confront its premise of separation and realize this is central to what is manifesting globally as abnormalities. There will be no islands of safety in a world gone mad. In our destructive chaos, we either awaken our spirit to our Oneness and open our heart and mind to our fellow men and Mother Earth, or we will all suffer the same planetary maelstrom, the cosmic toilet flush of extinction.

We must not forget there is only one consciousness, our True Self's, which we can turn to that is capable of showing us a way out of our difficulties. By following its lead, it inspires us, and through our thoughts, words and deeds, we can create a new reality. If we decide to do so collectively, we can put an end to our sorrows by awakening to Who we truly are and the powers we possess as itself incarnate. Until we become SelfRealized, free of our ignorance and erroneous thinking, there will be no end to the detrimental effects created by our separative beliefs. This will grow into immense suffering if we do not assume responsibility for the transformation of our illusions.

"We are not enemies, but friends. We must not be enemies. Though passion may have strained, it must not break our bonds of affection. The mystic chords of memory will swell when again touched, as surely they will be, by the better

angels of our nature." ~Abraham Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln eloquently stated what he knew about the essence of our true character. Even before his influence, the United States of America had founding fathers who followed our True Self's instructions about how to form a new nation established upon moral and noble humanitarian values and goals. For over two hundred years, the example of our design has been effective in assisting other nations. This shows that during the early days, when the USA was being formed, we had leaders we could turn to who were guided by loftier spiritual visions. They strove to assist their fellow men to actualize "...the better angels of our nature" in our relationships but not any more.

Our forefathers' instructions came from our True Self, but as time passed, its guidance was perverted and undermined by the agenda of the finite self. This is what has gone awry in the United States, and as a consequence, transcending this condition has become a necessity. We do not need our religious and secular leaders enforcing the concepts they have fabricated. In addition, The Ten Commandments and many others doctrines and requirements of the various

faiths are their own inventions. On the other hand, the enlightened teachings being imparted in the guide are designed to reverse the devolution of our consciousness. No longer can we allow separateness to rule our existence.

The third Horseman has taught mankind how to satisfy our ability to continue to coexist as if we were separate from one another and the Earth. He has provided humanity with his laws, the police, judges and prisons to take care of those people who have offended us. To cope with our belief that we are separate, we need to have his systems and necessary occupations in place. Without them, we feel others would perform the most heinous acts and then be granted redemption by simply playing their religion's "get out of jail free" card. When we view ourselves as set apart from one another, we are pleased by the idea those who harm us will rot in jail and later go to hell.

We tend not to criticize what our religious beliefs, police, judges, prisons and armed forces provide us, feeling these infrastructures are a necessity or our lives would descend into chaos. If it were not for our criminal justice system and the military, we would constantly be at each others' throats. Without fear of our God's condemnation or the consequence of his retributions, we would routinely perpetrate harmful acts on one another. It therefore sounds like fearing and worshiping our deities is the best way to function in the world in consideration of man's inhumanity to man. Unfortunately, the thought that we have 'better angels of our nature" never occurs to us.

The irony about our belief we are separate is that only when we are able to comprehend we are our True Self incarnate can we begin to improve the conditions we endure on Earth and realize 'We are not enemies, but friends." In reality, when we perceive Who we truly are and what we are doing in this 3-D setting, we can take control of our fate, causing 'The mystic chords of memory...[to] swell...." This will lead us to understand that even "Though passion may have strained, it must not [be allowed to] break our bonds of affection." As the Self-Realized demonstrate is possible, success in our endeavors will help us fashion a new world and future for ourselves and our progeny.

"Our nation was born in genocide when it embraced the doctrine that the original American, the Indian, was an inferior race. Even before there were large numbers of Negroes on our shore, the scar of racial hatred had already disfigured colonial society. From the sixteenth century forward, blood flowed in battles over racial supremacy. We are perhaps the only nation which tried as a

matter of national policy to wipe out its indigenous population. Moreover, we elevated that tragic experience into a noble crusade. Indeed, even today we have not permitted ourselves to reject or feel remorse for this shameful episode. Our literature, our films, our drama, our folklore all exalt it. Our children are still taught to respect the violence which reduced a red-skinned

© Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

people of an earlier culture into a few fragmented groups herded into impoverished reservations." ~Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.

Much has changed in the world since Abraham Lincoln offered his guidance to his fellow citizens. What has happened to "The mystic chords of memory...[and] the better angels of our nature?" Americans had a president, Donald Trump, who was willing to do anything to stay in office. He first proposed canceling the presidential election due to the pandemic, but that did not work. Then he attempted to block emergency financial aid to the postal service in order to curtail the timely processing of election mail-in ballots. As result, people who depended on having their prescriptions delivered on time to them by mail experienced delays, putting their lives at risk.

Could it be that former president, Donald Trump, had a premonition about his ultimate defeat in the upcoming election? His attempts to gain control of the election process point to this fact. What drives our elected officials to fear for their survival? To answer this, we have to take a look at the deterioration of the American soul. This started when we killed the spirit of the Sioux men, women, and children at Wounded Knee Creek and even before that when those who followed Columbus to America began their conquest of it. As a result, all Americans are suffering from a karma which cannot be transmuted until we admit the truth about the type of people we truly are.

Many try to convince themselves and others they are not the same people who have committed atrocities against Native Americans long ago. However, we have not become a better people, which is the illusion our politicians and religious leaders like to promote; we have become worse. It has been 160 years since Lincoln's presidency, yet in this short period we have "...reduced a red-skinned people of an earlier culture into a few fragmented groups herded into impoverished reservations." We like to think we have changed for the better, but the shameful and deplorable values and goals of the American people are still being asserted on Arab nations in order to secure their oil resources.

Native Americans were killed or sent to reservations because they were deemed a threat to society. However, they were only fighting to preserve their way of life, whereas our leaders wanted to eliminate any barriers to the acquisition of their lands and natural resources entitled to us by our Manifest Destiny. We are trying to do the same thing to Arab nations while they resist and retaliate in an attempt to protect their culture. During our revolution in the 18'th century, Americans felt as passionately as the Arabs do today about combating a foreign country's influence. Instead of trying to understand their grievances, we label them as terrorists and bomb them into submission.

What kind of people turn their heads away from the truth of these

transgressions? How could we have elected a president like Donald Trump who was only interested in how he could manipulate his position to profit himself?

Those who have allowed the three Horseman to take control of their mind and heart are the ones who are terrorizing this world. How can this behavior "Make America Great Again" when its people do not think twice about what we do to nature, the weak, other countries, minorities and anyone unable to survive the terrible influence of our heartless culture? What good will it do us to pray to God when we are being visited by the last Horseman?

'By disgracing and degrading the presidency of the United States, by fleeing the White House like a diseased cur, Richard Nixon broke the heart of the American Dream." ~Hunter S. Thompson

Those of us who are convinced our separation from one another is normal and interact with our fellow men in this way are not receptive to any contrary input. They will claim that if we obey the Gods, whom our religions have invented, we are doing our part to bring peace, love and harmony to the world. This suggests our deities support our belief that we are set apart from each other, and their role in our lives is to mete out consequences to those who commit sins. Most of us feel that we need powerful and vengeful divine beings to keep our civilization intact. We never consider that clinging to such false notions is the reason we need them in the first place.

Americans never stop to consider that how we live is contributing to the suffering of many. We feel the American Dream is our Manifest Destiny. Just as we have taken what we call the United States from the Native Americans, we feel that the resources from other nations should be ours as well. Each generation follows the examples of the previous one, but no Abraham Lincoln, only a Donald Trump, can be found to lead republicans. It no longer occurs to us there is something wrong when a president causes others to suffer for his selfish purposes. Instead, we consider this business as usual while we focus on making our individual lives work for ourselves.

Former President Obama said the following about President Trump at the 2020 Democratic National Convention: 'For close to four years now, he has shown no interest in putting in the work. No interest in finding common ground. No interest in using the awesome power of his office to help anyone but himself and his friends. No interest in treating the presidency as anything but one more reality show that he can use to get the attention he craves." How did we end up with a leader like him? There is no separation between him and us, and he therefore mirrors to us whom we have become as a people.

The last time we strove for a just cause was during the American Revolution. At that time, we had real concerns about dealing with an English King. Since
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u
B"Fro: Bindu + v

then, we have descended into quarreling with one another and the rest of the world about one matter or another based upon our concept of being separate. Is there a means to exit this paradigm? Must we interact with each other 'like a diseased cur?' One way to end this karma is to offer qualified Native American leaders significant roles in our government and then listen to them. Who else is more in tune with the Earth and all our relations? When we think and act in this manner, we can begin to heal our world.

"For too long in this society, we have celebrated unrestrained individualism over common community. For too long as a nation, we have been lulled by the anthem of self-interest. For a decade, led by Ronald Reagan, self-aggrandizement has been the full-throated cry of this society: 'I've got mine, so why don't you get yours' and 'What's in it for me?'" ~Joe Biden

Would it not be better for us and all life on our planet if we were to elect those who show they are concerned about our "common community?" These individuals can help us determine how our lifestyle is out of balance and what important considerations we need to take into account to successfully coexist in the world. Of course, those who want the old ways to continue will be resistant. By treating Gaia as we would our loved ones, we free ourselves from the negative consequences complicating the lives of many. We will then realize those with whom we share the Earth are not enemies but our friends, and the "anthem of self-interest" does not have to rule our reality.

We can help one another transcend the influence of the mass mind. Instead of teaching each other that "...I've got mine, so why don't you get yours' and 'What's in it for me?," we can invest our effort and energy into generating mutual care and support. The time "...we have celebrated unrestrained individualism over common community" is over for mankind. This must be altered so we can allow our True Self to guide us. It will help us find other unencumbered minds like our own, and together we can shine its nurturing Light into the world. As a result of our endeavors in this direction, favorable outcomes will cause us to feel a sense of purpose and satisfaction with life.

Regardless of the condition of our present culture, we can make healthier lifestyle choices. From this position, we can be compassionately honest with ourselves about the reasons we prefer to perpetuate our separative values and goals and why we live in a way adversely affecting the health of our "common community." When we make our decisions lovingly and work from a creative place to improve our lives and nurture the best within each of us, we will encounter no regrets. We will find ourselves gravitating toward alternative ways of thinking and interacting to create solutions, such as those outlined in Chapter 14, for the problems causing many to suffer.

"When the world is filled with evil, all mishaps should be transformed into the path of enlightenment." ~A famous Tibetan teaching

The GWB knows that mankind's destiny is to transcend separateness. We are in the middle of a huge upgrade of our awareness in preparation for the positive series of events which are to follow. Our efforts will assist us to remove all the physical and spiritual barriers which have been preventing us from making our 4D transition. Many are calling this the dawning of the Age of Aquarius. Such an advancement or quantum leap in consciousness has taken place many times on other planets. This is how new, evolutionary cycles are introduced into our collective experience. Little do we realize that behind the scene of these unfolding events are The Four Horsemen.

Wearing a victor's crown while riding forward as a figure of conquest is the first Horseman, the finite self. There are many focusing their energy on satisfying its whims, but all that is accomplished is to summon other riders. In this life, what our competitive society teaches us is that we must embrace our separateness and learn to compete well in order to rise above "...the world..., filled with evil..." Although most of us never achieve great success, the societal beliefs, customs and traditions which feed our sense of self-importance causes many of our youth to rebel. Even if our cultural practices feel wrong and unnatural to them, they are forced to participate in this paradigm.

Young people sense the first horseman (the finite self) is what will lead them to encounter the next three, but they are unable to distinguish it from our True Self. Lacking access to the insight and wisdom of our mystics, they are unaware that the goals of the finite self are the source of mankind's increasing alienation and the rise in our crime rate. Once the illusion of separateness has taken root in our heart and mind, it is difficult to alter this belief and the

consequences it brings. What The GWB relays in the guide is designed to remove the first horseman's crown, but this will not occur without a struggle. Regardless, it will be unable to withstand the 4-D transition.

Ironically, we have come to believe that in order to do well in our present society so that we can feel safe, we must allow our ruthless and uncaring egos to create wars. Although our attachment to a competitive mentality engenders conflicts, we continue to reinforce this notion when we celebrate those who succeed in their struggles against difficult circumstances and rise to a higher economic status. This catches the attention of the fourth Horseman. The Tibetans have foreseen these times. They perceive that "...all mishaps should be transformed into the path of enlightenment." Mankind does not realize the finite self has no future after the 4-D transition takes place.

"What difference does it make to the dead, the orphans, and the homeless,

® Private browsing

x

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

whether the mad destruction is wrought under the name of totalitarianism or the holy name of liberty or democracy?" ~Gandhi

Those of us residing in the richer countries are enjoying better health, security and safety than the rest of the world. Yet, this does not stop us from condoning wars to acquire whatever resources we believe we need to maintain our high standard of living, even if it makes conditions worse for others. We do not openly admit to the real reason we encourage our leaders to engage us in destructive conflicts. Our feelings are usually veiled, and we allude to our Manifest Destiny. Then we ignore Gandhi's insights.

When another country violates or insults us, we jump at the opportunity to engage in open conflict. We then stand in the crowds waving our flags and cheering on our troops as they march off to war. While millions of people suffer and die, we justify our actions under the pretense we are preserving our freedoms. Although we may be weaving the illusion that we are trying to save the world from evil, it is as the comic strip character, Pogo, has pointed out, "We have met the enemy, and he is us." In denial of this reality, we nurture illusions of ourselves as the victims of those who are trying to undermine the great good we are working so hard to accomplish. Whom do we think we are fooling?

In order to be diplomatic yet self-serving, we have become masters of subterfuge. By creating divisions and encouraging opposing concerns and viewpoints, we generate isolation and estrangement. When we promote our own influence and allow our selfish motivations to prevail, no enlightened solutions can be forthcoming. Those who are in denial of the techniques and deceptions they manufacture to serve their self-interests while keeping others clueless only cause more suffering to occur in the world. This has become the accepted norm, resulting in our leaders overtly practicing their duplicity which would have outraged previous generations.

"The world says: You have needs—satisfy them. You have as much right as the rich and the mighty. Dont hesitate to satisfy your needs; indeed, expand your

needs and demand more.' This is the worldly doctrine of today. And they believe that this is freedom. The result for the rich is isolation and suicide, for the poor, envy and murder." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, The Brothers Karamazov

Our True Self sends us signals to remind us that our material needs cannot be fulfilled if we let separateness dominate our mind. Instead of listening to it, we concentrate on our professional and personal lives and strive to manage our

deteriorating relationships. When many also practice this cultural paradigm, we then realize what we must do to survive, regardless of whether it results in the hardship, loss or pain of others. This negative outcome causes the failure of our

attempts to create peace, love and harmony in the world. These experiences convince us that the pursuit of the high principles we hear about but few practice are for those who are naive and uninformed.

The majority of us relate to our surroundings and one another based on our belief we are separate. However, we do not want the consequences of this way of life to impact us negatively. If we find our present cultural goals undermining our lives, we organize protests while we Occupy Wall Street or promote Black Lives Matter. These movements are not the cultural issues prevailing during the Vietnam War era. Our activist efforts at that time were aimed at actual changes we could make in our society. In our modern times, however, our protests are directed toward giving everyone a fair and equal chance at living the unsustainable lifestyle we feel we are entitled to in our separateness.

For the most part, we refuse to interact conscientiously with one another and our environment. Instead, we seek to continue living as we feel we are entitled by attempting to find ways to handle the messes we create. Regardless of our complaints about the actions of corporations, few are interested in changing how we live that gives support to the continuation of the factors leading to environmental deterioration. When these undesirable impacts involve us and upset our accustomed way of living, we are outraged. This is when we march in civil protests. The GWB points out that a better world cannot be created while mankind strives to maintain our separation from each other.

'Without 'ethical culture,' there is no salvation for humanity." ~Albert Einstein

Why can we not stop and consider what common sense tells us is unsustainable? It is because the first Horseman has taken over our mind and heart, and we will not listen to anyone else but it. If others inform it, as Albert Einstein has, that 'Without @thical culture,' there is no salvation for humanity," it responds by saying it has a right to project its values and goals upon us, and there is not other way to live. Even if its choices cause us and others to suffer, this is not its problem. It teaches us that we must strive to make life work for our individual selves and nuclear families; nothing else matters. It will keep hounding us with these affirmations until we submit.

In spite of our sense of entitlement, the present condition we are facing in our global culture is one where we have gone over the sustainable edge in our

ability to protect and preserve our personal liberties. Our energy requirements, especially the petroleum needed to maintain the present economic system, are causing serious climate damage. As a result, one area which urgently requires attention is the ever increasing human population. When each individual in the world attempts to duplicate our modern way of life, the multiple environmental

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

problems and the exacerbation of our social dysfunctions lead to widespread uncertainty and vulnerability.

When the American Declaration of Independence was signed in 1776, it stated: "We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." Since the land and resources on the new continent appeared to be infinite at that time, our leaders saw no need to consider the correlation between human population growth and all of its citizens achieving "...Life, Liberty and...Happiness." Our founding fathers had no insight into the environmental impact that a massive increase in the number of its inhabitants would have on this country.

How could anyone back then have known overpopulation would create our modern problems? No one imagined the European and American style of nuclear families could not be maintained far into the future. The economists of that time saw growth as a good thing for our country because everyone would be enriched by the acceleration of our progress. In our current age, we still assume the wealthier we become and the more we advance our technological innovations the better able we will be to solve the problems caused by our overconsumption. This premise is now proving to be unsustainable, and the environment is showing signs of serious decline worldwide.

It is obvious that more goods and services are required these days to meet the needs of the world's growing human population. If we would deliberately and collectively decide to stabilize our growth at life sustainable levels, we would be giving Mother Earth a chance to continue providing the materials and resources we need to insure our survival. Because we have become habituated to our present way of life, we are unwilling to make any changes in our accustomed lifestyle while taking pleasure in increasing the size of our families. This guarantees that our descendants will suffer from great lack as a result of the ensuing environmental deterioration.

"Harder still it has proven to rule the dragon Money... whole generation adopted false principles and went to their graves in the belief they were enriching the country they were impoverishing" ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

To begin transforming our culture, we must truthfully acknowledge how it is influencing us and the rest of the world. Life in our dog-eat-dog system can be stressful. The world has become entrained by our cultural ideals and goals which have caused humanity to live our lives as expendable cogs in a wheel, upholding a cruel and vindictive machine for the benefit of a dominant minority at or near the top of the pyramid. Collectively, we have chosen to maintain our focus on our perpetual need for money to avoid becoming destitute and

homeless. We are living very busy lives these days, working extra hard to keep a roof over our heads and food on our tables.

Woody Guthrie's words to his song, "This Land Is Your Land," gives us cause to consider the verse, "In the shadow of the steeple I saw my people,/ By the relief office I seen my people;/ As they stood there hungry, I stood there asking/ Is this land made for you and me?" Ironically, this is the part of his lyrics many folk singers, who want to publicly sing the more upbeat version about how wonderful the USA is, avoid or exclude They would like to create an image of our great country filled with smiling faces, fattened by the bounty enjoyed by all, the result of our hard work and patriotic fervor. Of course, this

is an illusion only the rich can achieve.

The world needs more Woody Guthries to give vocalization to our conscience and point out the truth about the shape in which we find it. We need to proclaim the truth about our reality rather than demonstrate our ignorance by extolling the illusion of our collective happiness and prosperity. If we are surviving from paycheck to paycheck, we are thought to be the lucky ones or so we are led to believe. Those who are convinced "...they(are) enriching the country...[are actually] impoverishing [it]."

With our creativity and imagination to assist us, we will be empowered to turn what is habitual and conventional into something fresh, improved and extraordinary. There are numerous aspects of ameliorative solutions which could progress to generate positive, healing effects in our lives and in the world. The inspiration we derive from our resourcefulness and mental imaging allows us to enliven the everyday aspects of our existence to accomplish our goal of healing our world.

Mankind must acknowledge that nothing is commonplace about the nature of our experiences in separateness since this is the first time any of Us have ever been involved in such a project. Initiations we are undergoing are not meant to be routine or come under the control of conventional cultural practices or belief systems. To benefit rather than suffer from our social agreements, we need to consciously alter them in order to begin to live sustainably on Earth. We must desire to break free of what separates us, so we can envision possibilities able to transform this material world. The first Horseman will not and cannot do this for us.

"You never turned around to see the frowns/ On the jugglers and the clowns/
When they all did tricks for you." ~Bob Dylan, 'Like a Rolling Stone'

Those of us enjoying favorable life condition find it easy to visualize better circumstances for the less fortunate and wonder why our enthusiasm does not
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

inspire them. We attempt to teach them how to work our positive magic but fail to acknowledge the core reason they suffer. Hoping these people will understand someday gives us a sense of purpose. Then we try to convince them our God loves them and wants them to be happy like we are. The needy feel embarrassed and insulted when we approach them with our smiling faces while they are picking through trash bins for items to eat or sell. They look at us as if we were "jugglers and clowns."

Trying to affirm what a wonderful world this could be if all people were to share their abundance with those less fortunate, we dish up Thanksgiving and Christmas dinners to the homeless with a smile on our face. As we stand behind the large pans of food, those we wait on are aware of our greatly differing roles. They are cognizant that our altruistic gestures and show of concern about their condition are superficial, and the gulf between their lives and ours is wide. Sadly, they know this is just a facade, and we, the servers, have no intention of confronting the fundamental cause of their need for charitable services. We accept that separateness defines our reality.

Although we would like to cheer up the have-nots, they know we have no intention of sharing our good fortune with them. We all understand that separateness rules our lives, and the best we can do for others is to offer them

temporary appeasements. They perceive our hypocrisy as we show our concern, knowing how empty our acts of charity are. Because of this awareness, the needy are not transformed when they participate in our illusions. Even though everyone is smiling, those who receive our services are frowning behind our backs. Not until we walk in their shoes and see through their eyes can we become fully aware why they have come to stand in food lines.

Those who are needy realize the servers give of their time for their personal pleasure, ie., to feel good about being charitable, so they can take in the full enjoyment of the holidays. Of course, those involved in weaving these illusions will deny the truth that the circumstances of the homeless do not change because their reality has been created by our culture's preference for separateness. The destitute know we volunteers will return to our comfortable dwellings where they will not be invited. After these brief feasts are over, its back to their desolation and despair, knowing they must attempt to find a homeless shelter with available space for the night or return to the streets to sleep.

The servers gain some sense of satisfaction from their gestures of kindness, but this does not address or transform the separative agreements widespread in the world which cause others to suffer. We diminish or brush aside the dignity and pride of the needy when we try to help them get back on their feet. Recipients are the only ones being honest, knowing our efforts do not change anything.

Often these people would rather live on the streets than try to reintegrate their lives back into a sick society. Those who benefit from our assistance acknowledge a holiday dinner is better than nothing, feeling they at least have a feast or two to look forward to at the end of the year.

"To learn who rules over you, simply find out who you are not allowed to criticize." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

It has always been in the interest of the ruling elite to cultivate illusions obscuring the true nature of their policies, thereby establishing their superiority and authority over the people. When we place a positive spin on this point of view and condone what is being done, we are supporting the impetus generating suffering for many. As we begin to uncover the reality about what is happening on our planet due to these forces, we will be shocked by the truth confronting us. What we will be exposed to will cause us to comprehend that we can no longer vote for "the jugglers and the clowns" nor continue to support their aspirations by our participation.

Although we encourage our children to be grateful for their fortunate circumstances in comparison to those in the world who are starving, we do not teach them why these people are suffering. Instead, we only tell them they are protected and train them to have high aspirations, positive affirmations and gratitude. We also inform them that when we maintain our standards, our good fortune will trickle down the economic ladder to those in the lower levels. The hope is that some may be able to climb up to our position if they work hard like we have done. In the meantime, we make no attempt to deconstruct what is dividing us into social and economic classes.

We weave an illusion of caring about our fellow men when we create low income jobs for them to fill. Behind the scene, however, we perpetuate our wage slavery policies and profit protections without flinching or experiencing a stinging of conscience. In order to stay in business, this is what we feel we must do. Our belief is founded upon the separateness which lurks beneath all of our good-hearted pretense and duplicity. Those requiring our help can see what we are actually offering them, but they realize they cannot criticize us due to their

state of need and powerlessness. By thinking our efforts are having a beneficial impact on their lives, we are only fooling ourselves.

What we have experienced in our history is the quest for power as the primary driving force forming our cultures. Individuals failing to recognize this principle have not been spared but have been pushed and manipulated by an influence they do not understand. They have been left without the ability or means to defend themselves. From the standpoint of those who dominate us, it is preferable to have a population of ignorant pawns than to have an assemblage of individuals capable of mounting an effective resistance. We need our leaders to have concern for the "common community " and not just themselves. To find such individuals we have to become them.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

of opponents capable of mounting an effective resistance. We need our leaders to have concern for the "common community " and not just themselves. To find such individuals we have to become them.

"Whenever you are in doubt recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man whom you may have seen and ask yourselves if the step you contemplate is going to be of any use to him." ~Gandhi

By convincing ourselves we need not feel guilty when we see people who cannot enjoy the advantages of our lifestyle, we surmise our best policy is to desensitize ourselves to the nature of our culture which has created hardships for them. Since our own lives are comfortable, we feel no obligation to offer an explanation for our good fortune to those who are experiencing serious deprivation. As a result, we excuse ourselves from having to "...recall the face of the poorest and the weakest man whom [we] may have seen..." If we were honest, we would realize our lack of empathy has been the result of our preference for separateness. It is at the root of why so many suffer.

Although we are conscious of the misery of others, we do not want to look too intently in the direction of what creates such conditions lest we have to acknowledge what we are personally doing to contribute to their situation. People in distress or undergoing difficult circumstances are well aware of our refusal to alter our separative preferences which are at the core of their problems. Furthermore, they are cognizant of our unwillingness to take the steps we must in order to address their despair. We want to be able to enjoy our separate lives without interruptions. Then we wonder why crime is so prevalent and what is causing many to commit random or premeditated shootings.

Individuals who commit serious crimes feel they do not have any hope for creating or experiencing a connection with their fellow men. Because they believe strangers are part of their pain, they lash out at anyone who happens along or is present when they decide to commit their violent acts. We then unite in common sympathy with the victims and offer them flowers and our prayers, demonstrating that it is possible for us to come together. Why must we wait for a tragedy to occur before we put our compassion into action? Is separateness so precious to us that we cannot rethink this premise and rebuild our societies on genuine interconnections?

The illusory state we have built our societies upon will eventually collapse beneath us, but most of us are hopeful we will not find ourselves in the same situation as our needy individuals. We therefore focus on what we want to believe about the altruistic, charitable souls we imagine ourselves and others to be, trusting someone will come to our rescue when we require assistance.

However, there is one factor we keep forgetting. If everyone were to become engulfed by a collective crisis brought on by greedy people dominating our economy and abusing our environment, all our hoped for sources of generosity being there for us would become overwhelmed and disappear.

A time is coming when we will realize how inadequately prepared we are to meet our needs without the aid of the services being provided by charitable and governmental sources. What good is the erroneous notion we have about the generosity of our neighbors during difficult times? If we are all involved in the same calamity and no one is able to share with others, then what are we to do? Imagine what life could be like if all constraints to the current dog-eat-dog approach to our existence, which is being practiced by most of us, would vanish. The future for those who fail to adapt to a collapsing culture, which is built on the premise of separateness, is frightening.

'A happy man is too satisfied with the present to dwell too much on the future.' ~Albert Einstein

Often, the only reason we find ourselves with a permanent roof over our head is due to the fact we have either enjoyed a relatively affluent upbringing and/or have become proficient at competing in our present society. The homeless prefer to live on the streets because this feels more honest to them than having to assimilate themselves into a culture without compassion. On the other hand, those of us enjoying its benefits are convinced the way to help the needy is by encouraging them to practice our unsustainable way of life. Although we, who promote this approach, know such a lifestyle is full of hypocrisy and corruption, we wholeheartedly believe our illusions should be preserved.

Few of us realize that the goals of our modern societies have been diminishing the ability for life to flourish and have a future on Earth. People can see how the health of our world is deteriorating, but when we hear the voices of those who speak up for cultural transformation, we cover our ears and remove ourselves from the conversation. We know such discussions will only lead to the requirement that we alter our way of life and abandon our unsustainable objectives, but we do not want to do anything differently unless we absolutely must. When we find ourselves suspended upside down like The Hanged Man, we will be able to see how his teachings can assist us.

The truth is that separation overwhelms our way of life to the point where all our energy must be focused upon the fulfillment of myriad responsibilities for the sake of our survival. As we labor under the weight of the illusion of disunion, we try to accumulate as much as possible of what we feel we need for our own family so that we can maintain our independent lives, knowing others are doing the same thing. We believe the only viable path to pursue is

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

the one dedicated to guaranteeing our personal safety and security. In our attempt to attain this goal, we place selfish demands on The Emperor, resulting in his passing the burden back to us in some form of law or dictate.

When we avoid dwelling too much on the problems of other people, we feel happier. By distancing ourselves from their dramas, we find ourselves having to deal with less stress. In an attempt to refrain from overextending ourselves or getting too involved, we consult our personal calendar to see if we can afford to be humane with our time or attention whenever it is requested. What it usually comes down to is that we have way too much on our plate and cannot

spare even a moment. It is easier to write a check and send it in the mail. Although this practice insulates us from personal accountability, any genuine connections we imagine we are making wears thin.

'If you dont live a life in service of a greater good, youve gotta at least die a death in service of a greater good, you know? And I fear that I wont get either a life or a death that means anything." ~John Green, The Fault in Our Stars

Quite often, we are in denial about how deeply our illusions have settled into our subconscious mind. This mental state is what convinces us that it is just the way human beings are in the world. Although we may be unaware of what is happening internally, the subliminal agreements we share have an effect on our heart, mind and reality. Our values and views act on us by creating situations and relationships we regard as our fate when, in fact, they are simply expressions of our inner life materializing in the external world. As a result, we may not even be conscious that we are perpetuating an outlook and attitude of separateness which is harming others and ourselves.

Our present concern is to focus on surviving in a harsh environment. Under the influence of the anxiety and fear this generates, we cannot expect or trust that others will cooperate to enhance the common welfare. In order to improve our culture and direct our separate lives toward healing, it is important to examine our societal practices and agree on the needed amelioration or remedy. Additionally, we must follow through with our collective actions and not backslide into the old paradigm or allow our intentions to become watered-down compromises which will cause us not to "...get either a life or a death that means anything."

Clearing our mind and persona of our separative notions and actions is not an easy task since it requires us to acknowledge what they are. If we are not creating the abundance we know could meet everyone's needs, we must look into the hidden corners of our psyche and root out any beliefs telling us that we must ruthlessly compete to do well in our society. Our endeavors may cause us to challenge our energy sapping, cultural agreements which no longer serve us. If we are unwilling to do this inner work and be able to offer our fellow men what is needful for our transition into a more sustainable way of living, then we will not have "...a life...that means anything."

When we arrive at the realization that we are a great deal more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we will be astonished when we discover what we are capable of doing. We have not been graced with new technologies merely to pacify the masses with trivial activities. Needless to say, it is our responsibility to learn how to utilize them to transform our world. By heeding the sage insights and wisdom resonating within us which come from our mystics, we will know that we, too, are capable of benefiting from the advice we can glean from our True Self. It will instruct us how we can improve our culture and "...live a life in service of a greater good..."

"A great many people think they are thinking when they are merely rearranging their prejudices." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

By ignoring the systems in our culture which are creating distress and deterioration, we are left to cope with their manifestations such as the daily reports of terrorism, shootings and other madness taking place in our communities and around the world. Our reactions will vary; they may be physical for some and emotional or mental for others. Symptoms may include loss of sleep, irritability, illness, depression or more serious health problems. A

society being ruled by denial and separation will override these signals or misinterpret them, thereby making it impossible to discover any solutions. We then find ourselves engaging in "...merely rearranging [our] prejudices."

We are all experiencing the synthesis of degenerating effects resulting from war, pollution, overpopulation, climate change and the loss of employment and livelihoods. These dysfunctions are the consequence of our attachment to our separation, and they are manifesting as mental health issues all over the planet. Great stress is being placed on everyone, especially when many become homeless as a result of a pandemic, the effects of weather extremes or a combination of factors. The poor suffer more deeply than others, and the rich-poor divide becomes a chasm. People, who do not have what they need or are used to having, are feeling cheated, frustrated, disheartened and angry.

The time to make changes is when we observe how entrenched mankind is in our materialistic ways. A transformation of our values and goals must take place. Unity and cooperation with our fellow men, which we have been longing for, are scheduled to replace our selfishness and what no longer serves us. We need to be concerned how we will manifest this beneficial alteration since many do not know where to begin. Reassurance can be gained by studying countries that have created and maintained examples of more enlightened social

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

agreements with their people. These ideas are waiting to be implemented by the rest of us.

"Someone has to be stoic, for the sake of, in spite of, and in the face of all those who are, not. Someone, has to be serious. Someone has to choose to

forgo choice, so that there is an option left for others to consider. Everyone cant be, someone." ~Justin K. McFarlane Beau

Many cultures have evolved spiritual technologies to create, ensure and maintain an equilibrium. What a practitioner of Chinese medicine defines as healthy is the result of bringing our Yin-Yang aspects into balance. In African cosmology, the essential symmetry lies between fire and water. They say fire is so dangerous that three parts of water is needed for every one of fire. Similarly, in the Native American medicine wheel, different qualities are assigned to compass points (North, South, East, West) or elements (Earth, Wind, Fire, Water), and when these components are not equally integrated, one's health will be disturbed.

In the Zen tradition, the willingness to question is known as the beginner's mind, and it has a way of generating possibilities we cannot see from the viewpoint of knowing something with certainty. An eagerness to query does not necessarily mean we discontinue to believe in anything nor does it imply we have to dispute or doubt everything in the world every minute of the day. It just conveys we are humble and acknowledge how little we actually know about the mysterious nature of our True Self and mankind's purpose in the Universe and on our planet. This alone is a good reason to remain inquisitive, no matter how much experience we have or how old we get.

By utilizing our ability to introduce fresh ideas, we may find ourselves taking steps to change our view about separation in order to heal various dysfunctional aspects in our present society. Our creative power will allow us to

think and act inventively and can be handy when we are considering how to transform the mundane activities of our own, normal routine. If we are ingenious in the application of progressive conceptions, we can share our spark of insight with others.

The above process does not mean forcibly subjugating or brainwashing others. It involves observing how our True Self functions and ascertaining that it does not think of itself as separate from mankind. How could it be when we are it incarnate? We derive this knowledge from spiritual training and through personal experience in our meditation practice. By embodying True Self-Realization in its fullest and most helpful fashion, we can gain the skills needed to direct the finite self to become more flexible and adaptable. When this occurs, we can watch the unfoldment of our cultural transformation take place effortlessly. Let us not forget we are more powerful than we suppose.

"The soul ... has a slow and dark birth, more mysterious than the birth of the body. When the soul of a man is born in this country there are nets flung at it to hold it back from flight. You talk to me of nationality, language, religion. I shall try to fly by those nets." ~James Joyce, A Portrait of the Artist as a Young Man

Mankind does not remember Who we truly are, and we therefore think we are only the finite self. We then project what we feel it desires of us and how others need to behave toward it. Via the teachings aspirants have received in the guide, we can better understand its wants, needs, behaviors and tendencies and comprehend what actions to take which could assist it to transcend the difficulties it creates. The GWB is directing its attention toward building our cultures on something greater than the premise of separateness. However, as long as the finite self continues to embrace its separative convictions, it will be unable to envision how to peacefully coexist on Earth.

When we become enlightened, we will perceive there is a purpose for our True Self assembling its Us particles into our human bodies. Mankind is not a mistake. By striving to sate the finite self, we will eventually realize that if we allow its point of view to dominate us, nothing in our world can work out for the common good. To the Self-Realized, its perspective is completely distorted. Instead of letting it rule our lives, we must recognize that we have the capacity to tell it what to do, and it will submit if we show our determination. Its "...slow and dark birth, [is] more mysterious than the birth of the body." Instead of nurturing it, let us "...try to fly by [its] nets."

We observe how stability is maintained by all life forms interacting to preserve its equilibrium when we examine the flora and fauna on Earth. In addition, we can view this played out by the planets in our solar system and as far out into the Cosmos as we can see. Our True Self has intended for mankind to undergo separateness, and part of its plan has been for us to transcend this state. It is calling on us to establish harmony and balance on our planet at this time, and we are being led to conclude our separative experiences. This is where our study of The Hanged Man can assist us because it reveals we are being hung upside down until we can achieve this goal.

"Thus, from the war of nature, from famine and death, the most exalted object which we are capable of conceiving, namely, the production of the higher animals, directly follows. There is grandeur in this view of life, with its several powers, having been originally breathed into a few forms or into one; and that, whilst this planet has gone cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity, from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

have been, and are being, evolved.” ~Charles Darwin, The Origin of Species

Charles Darwin describes in brief what our previous Tarot lessons have been teaching those of us on a spiritual path. What we have gained from our initiations is the understanding that humanity has reached a point of conclusion in our separative activities and encounters. Evolution is constant, and mankind is creating the many influences coming to a head during our present time. There is no way to deny this is happening, and those who refuse to change will die off; it is nature's law. With this reality comes the consequences we have seen take place throughout our history. No matter how smart we believe we are, modern man is not exempt from this dynamic.

Previous Universes which have been created by our True Self have involved a learning process leading to our ability to fashion the one we presently inhabit. Our Original Intent, initiated at The Big Bang, was for our material existence to be organized around a theme of separation that would expand our consciousness via our encounters in this state. None of Us have experienced anything like this before, and our efforts are paying off richly. Mankind is The Elohim incarnate in our physical form, and we do not regret immersing ourselves in the experience of separateness. Instead, we embrace the opportunity to be part of the “..endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful...”

Humanity has yet to comprehend the extent of the benefits we are contributing to our True Self as we experience separateness. This chapter therefore expands on the efforts of the previous ones. We learned how Jesus fulfilled his mission to imbue Mother Earth with an enormous amount of cosmic energy, but we are unaware that it is still there, waiting for us to tap into it. By realizing we possess the capacity to bring our separative convictions to a conclusion, we can do as he has done and even greater. Additionally, when we own the fact that we are more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, we will no longer be the weakling the finite self has convinced us we are.

Let us consider what the guide could do for us if we were to acknowledge the truths imparted in it. Would the finite self be able to dictate what it wants us to do? Just think what we could accomplish with our ability to heal ourselves when “..from so simple a beginning endless forms most beautiful and most wonderful have been, and are being, evolved.” We are not confined to “..cycling on according to the fixed law of gravity...” because we are the ones creating it via our concentration. Furthermore, we do not have to wait for The Four Horsemen and their wars, famine and death to motivate us since we have the ability to think ourselves free of them and what they represent.

“When you call yourself an Indian or a Muslim or a Christian or a European or anything else, you are being violent. Do you see why it is violent? Because you are separating yourself from the rest of mankind. When you separate yourself by belief, by nationality, by tradition, it breeds violence.” ~J. Krishnamurti

Krishnamurti was globally regarded as one of the greatest thinkers and spiritual teachers of all time. He did not expound on any philosophy or religion but talked about those things concerning all of us in our everyday lives. What he offered were alternative approaches to surviving in modern society with its violence, corruption and the individual's search for security and happiness. In addition, he informed us about our need to free ourselves from the burdens of

fear, anger, hurt and sorrow. With great precision, he explained the subtle workings of the mind and pointed to the necessity of bringing a deeply meditative and spiritual quality to our daily existence.

He did not belong to any religious organization or sect nor did he believe in any school of political or ideological thought. On the contrary, he maintained these were the influences dividing mankind and bringing about conflict and war. Again and again, he reminded his listeners that we were all human beings first and not Hindus, Muslims, Jews or Christians. His belief was that we were alike and not different from one another. This corresponds with the teachings of Gandhi and the Dalai Lama.

Because many of us are perceiving the need for mankind to make the transition away from being separate, we are endeavoring to generate ways we can transmute the circumstances which disconnect us and prevent us from uniting in enlightened ways. Truthful acknowledgment of the sick state of our modern cultures will compel us to visualize a viable framework for sharing the world in a conscientious consideration of all life. The first step is to confront what we believe the finite self requires of us.

To bring about a shift in conviction about separateness, our teachers know it is necessary for us to learn how to dwell in peaceful, loving, cooperative and wise ways. There are many methods capable of empowering us to develop the needed qualities and social skills to accomplish this. We had a great deal of experience living in a simple fashion before the existence of our mechanistic world and its technologies. Therefore, we possess the ability to form mutually beneficial relationships. Thousands of years of cultural evolution can assist in the creation of an enlightened New Age honoring our ancient forefathers and helping us recapture the spiritual qualities of the past.

"Saving our planet, lifting people out of poverty, advancing economic growth...these are one and the same fight. We must connect the dots between climate change, water scarcity, energy shortages, global health, food security

and women's empowerment. Solutions to one problem must be solutions for all."

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

~Ban Ki-Moon

Mankind is currently coping with a pandemic, and as a result of it, we are not going to be able to return to "normal." Instead, we will find ourselves forced to create a new standard. Let us build it on the wise insights of those seers who understand the human predicament. We will need to establish support systems which can assist us in our transitional difficulties due to being hampered by those who do not want us to change the way we view ourselves. Because the most headway will be made by those coming together in an effort to transform their awareness, The GWB encourages the formation of leaderless study groups, which are based on the guide, to accomplish this objective.

Masters of the mystical traditions understand that spiritual training is essential not only for monks and nuns but for all people, regardless of their faith or way of life. The nature of our inner development must be practical and effective. All the dangers we face during the present age makes it crucial that we no longer consider developing compassion for one another and all life a luxury but a necessity for our survival. To transform the world, we must create a dynamic union of wisdom and loving-kindness, causing us to participate wholeheartedly

in the healing of ourselves and the preservation of the Earth.

With our energy and enthusiasm, we can inspire many others to awaken from our mass unconsciousness. Rather than languishing in obscurity and the ordinary, unaware state we easily slip into as we sleepwalk through life, we can stimulate dynamism in our reality. This can be a way to attract the attention of those who are questioning our present cultural conditions and want to co-create alternatives by focusing their efforts on 'Saving our planet, lifting people out of poverty..."

When we become aware of how toxic and unstable our lifestyles are in this present culture, we can tap into our True Self's guidance for fresh alternatives. Just as we have the power to eradicate any negative emotions or beliefs that we no longer wish to have in our personal lives, we can co-create new cultural agreements from the positive input being brought to our attention. With the manifestation of constructive and beneficial thoughts and images, realizing Who we truly are will bring our societies into alignment with a healthier existence. As we make these changes, we can establish more nurturing relationships with one another and our planet.

'Those who do not move, do not notice their chains.'" ~Rosa Luxemburg

Our lack of will to change is compounding the problems humanity is presently

encountering. This behavior is comparable to what researchers have discovered when placing a frog in a pot of water and slowly raising the temperature,

degree by degree. It will sit there until it boils to death. Such will be our fate when we do not take any action while facing the challenges demanding a transformation of our present cultural values and practices. However, hopping out of the pot of water before it is too late does not occur to the majority as an option. Most of us have become oblivious to the danger and can no longer perceive the perilous conditions developing in our world.

Because we continue to promote our separation from others, mankind has suffered losses due to our inability to resolve our conflicts. These are avoidable circumstances, but we do not want to make any alterations in our separative way of life. We compound our difficulties by claiming our God's instructions are for us to continue living as we are accustomed. If this creates problems, we want our leaders (The Emperor) to find solutions for what we refuse to change. When we finally realize the way we live, think and interact are unsustainable, there will not be enough time to do anything about the conditions we will be forced to endure other than learn how to cope or adapt to them.

Without inspired forethought, we will devolve to the point where we will be forced into a primitive mode of survival. We will then hear the finite self exclaim, "Oh me, oh my! What are we frogs supposed to do? Are we to remain in our pot while the water comes to a boil?" The truth is 'Those who do not move, do not notice...' as the water slowly heats up. While we waste our time pointing our finger at others as the cause of our suffering, we are not looking at what we can change within ourselves.

"Culture makes people understand each other better. And if they understand each other better in their soul, it is easier to overcome the economic and political barriers. But first they have to understand that their neighbour is, in the end, just like them, with the same problems, the same questions." ~Paulo Coelho

Anyone who has been paying attention to the consequences of the climate changes presently occurring will perceive the need for a healing transformation.

Much pressure is being exerted upon mankind to make positive, ameliorative adjustments to our collective behavior. What is in store for the near future will cause many to fear for our survival. However, it is not The GWB's intention to cause mankind to become anxious but to bring to our attention the necessity for radical alterations in our cultures.

Various environmental, economic and social crises which humanity is facing today is a result of the stimulus to evolve that we are receiving from our True Self. It is leading us to the transformation of our consciousness which will initiate new ways of coexisting on this planet. The cosmic energy radiating from The Sun is permeating our lives, stimulating our spiritual advancement and

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

exposing those cultural practices we need to transcend. This radiance can be seen surrounding the head of The Hanged Man.

Mankind has become out of balance with Mother Earth due to the fact we have designed our cultures around the premise of separateness. It is not because we are violators of any natural or divine laws, but it is our Original Intent to acquire this experience. We are not being judged by advanced races which have graduated from similar initiations in the past. Instead, we are being viewed as those who will take all of Us into a New Age of transformation. Members of the Cosmic Brotherhood who visit our planet have this vision and goal in mind and have come to assist us in our 4-D transition. Their intention is to help us evolve our consciousness, so we can be liberated from our illusions.

This Earth, our home, is a biological entity, a self-regulating organism. She functions as our Mother while we live within her biosphere, and we owe our existence to her. Our future will be determined by the alterations we make in our current conduct. We must learn how to reside on her in a way which synchronizes with the larger dynamic taking place on the planet and in the

Universe. The more we can "...understand each other better in [our] soul,...[the] easier to overcome the economic and political barriers."

"Suppose we were able to share meanings freely without a compulsive urge to

impose our view or conform to those of others and without distortion and self-

deception. Would this not constitute a real revolution in culture?" ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Our participation in society can be compared to an ongoing movie script over which we have complete creative command. Within us lies the ability to examine what does or does not work for others and to make the necessary alterations. Whether or not the modifications fit within our cultural norms, choosing to actively change our personal or collective, customary habits can be empowering. As a result, we will evolve our awareness and realize we have the choice to accept the screenplay as it was written thus far, or we can revise it to generate fulfilling life statements. Humanity is the controller of our destiny; we are not robots, incapable of making adaptations as needed.

Just because something is widely practiced in our present culture does not mean we have to agree to it in our attempt to blend in with the masses. However, rewriting the scripts we act out in our societies and applying any beneficial suggestions will be difficult since we have been carrying emotional

baggage or holding on to unhealthy relationships with others and the Earth for far too long. Breaking these patterns could be an arduous task unless we can form a "common community" and join our efforts.

We can create mutual life statements which are harmonious with our unfolding spiritual awareness. If we do, we will be able to eliminate what is not working and feel lighter and more alive. In addition, we can discontinue those activities draining our energy and creative spirit and dissociate ourselves from any harmful practices. As the author of our own play, we can visualize beneficial ways to live with others. What we will discover is those striving to actualize the alternatives will be attracted to us.

To begin reforming and improving our cultures, we simply need to think about what type of positive experiences we want to see manifest in them. When we determine what parts of our lives no longer serve us, we can make the commitment to replace them with more enlightened actions and undertakings. It is important to remember there is no time frame or specific way to carry out our metamorphosis. Our experience of separateness does not have the power to determine whom we will remain as humans because we have other options we can develop. We are the ones able to transform our cultural agreements since we are the visualizers of how we live and interact on Earth.

"If humanity is to progress, Gandhi is inescapable. He lived, thought, acted and inspired by the vision of humanity evolving toward a world of peace and harmony." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

What would Gandhi advise us to do if he existed in our modern times? Without a doubt, he would teach us that our separative beliefs were not appropriate for The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold of because much dysfunction has manifested on Earth as a result. He would probably ask us questions such as: Are we really nothing more than disconnected beings striving to make our individual lives work for us and our nuclear families at the expense of everyone else and all life on our planet? Is allowing hundreds of children to die of starvation every hour the only thing we can do while we defend a global economy benefiting only one-tenth of our world's population?

The above and similar queries are welcomed by individuals whose conscience has been activated and have let the disturbing images seen in the world have an impact on them. Our natural reaction would then be to follow in the footsteps of Gandhi and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. It is necessary to focus our attention on those who are willing to accept fresh and vital information that deviates from the norm. We have come to understand it is up to us to transform our situation by becoming the change we wish to see in the world as Gandhi has recommended. All it will take is a readiness and desire to start revolutionizing our conversations.

If we were to have discussions about the alterations we could make in our society, would this upset our religions and governmental organizations? It would
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

force them to acknowledge they have failed in their tasks. We will discover that due to the separative beliefs they teach us, they are unable and unwilling to lead us out of our quagmire. The response of our leaders is to build their arks, so they can survive the inevitable end times while letting the masses fend for ourselves. This will cause those who manage to survive with them to run into

the brick wall of their preference for separateness once again. By looking at these truths, it will become obvious what we must do.

The finite self must learn to let go and allow our True Self to take the lead. By tuning our perception into the cause of our detrimental behaviors, we can apply what we have discovered to heal our world. Due to the slowness of actualizing change, the process of transformation will require us to develop patience. Most people would rather look outwardly for quick solutions instead of inwardly, cooperatively and communally. Therefore, let us consider what is being proposed in the guide. If we eliminate what no longer benefits us, we can make room for love and wisdom which will transmute our old cultural preference for separateness into a new, healing norm.

"The only ones who are crazy enough to think they can change the world are the ones who do." ~Geoff Dreyer

We have become accustomed to living in societies that are built upon the premise of our disunion, regardless of how cruel, ineffective and unsustainable they are. Affluence is not renewable and should not be taught nor should we try to preserve the destructive infrastructures supporting it. Building cultures established on the knowledge about our True Self is the only sustainable foundation. Many are needed to lead us toward actualizing alternatives to deterioration and injustice.

All of us must begin to demonstrate a readiness and the courage to discuss what few want to address. These dialogues will make a difference as our species begins to seriously seek solutions to our collective problems. It is necessary to be clear that the changes for the better we long for will only come from our commitment to transform our illusion of separateness. If readers are among those who have become frustrated by the present cultural conditions we endure in the world and have wondered what can be done about them, exploring the depths of True Self-Realization can lead us out of our predicament.

In the times ahead, we will witness further deterioration of our planet's political, economic, environmental, educational, social and religious systems. The question is not whether these events will occur, but how we can direct our lives to adjust to and integrate ourselves into the transformations which will be taking place. If all we do is stand by and watch these events unfold, letting the

frog boil to death in the pot, we will not realize we are being given the opportunity to build the paradise on Earth we desire.

An invitation being sent out by The GWB is encouraging us to rethink the global doctrines generating separation and vicious competition. These divisive conditions need to be replaced with a vision of unity and cooperation, understanding and compassion, generosity and love. Humanity must begin to realize and embrace our interconnections. With this awareness, we will not hesitate to begin working collectively to transform many of our cultural challenges.

'It is not the strongest or the most intelligent who will survive but those who can best manage change." ~Leon C. Megginson

Cultural changes do not have to be negative, complete or immediate life altering experiences. The following ten steps can help make any transition easier:

1) Begin by making small shifts or breaking up large adaptations into more

manageable increments. This can allow us to feel less anxious about handling what we are about to carry out while making us more comfortable with transformations and transitions in general.

2) Mentally link any needed changes to an established, daily routine. It can be a positive framework from which to start that provides peace of mind to all we attempt, such as adopting a new habit, starting a new job or adapting to a new home, thus allowing adjustments to take place more smoothly.

3) Going with the flow can help us accept change instead of resisting it. If we stay flexible, we will be able to ride it out without too much emotional turbulence.

4) Find relief by focusing on the good that a metamorphosis brings when it upsets our status quo and feels the most trying and intense. An illness, a financial loss or a severed relationship can seem like the end of the world, and yet, they can also be blessings in disguise.

5) Remember that all change involves a degree of learning. If we find it particularly stressful, try to keep in mind that after this period of transformation has passed, we will be a wiser person for it.

6) Make allowances for the upheaval and confusion which are natural aspects of any shift in our pattern of living. While we can anticipate certain circumstances taking place, it is impossible to know, in advance, what will happen in our lives. @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

When we are ready for unexpected surprises, the winds of change will not catch us unprepared.

7) Talk with a friend about what is happening or write about it in our journal. It is not necessary to cope alone with our shifting circumstances or undergo the stress of making a change on our own. Sharing our feelings can give us a sense of relief while helping us find the strength to persevere.

8) Recognize that we may need a respite to adjust to our new situation while it is occurring. Allowing ourselves the time and opportunity to reconcile our feelings and to accept any change we face can make big shifts feel less harsh and distressing.

9) Remember that no matter how large or difficult a change is, we will eventually adapt to our fluctuating circumstances. Regardless of how wonderful or disastrous, all innovations will eventually weave themselves into the right places in our lives.

10) Do not assume it will be arduous when we attempt to alter a pattern of behavior or navigate through a life transition. It is sometimes meant to be effortless. However, wanting to cry or being moody during such times is natural, especially if the situation is trying.

"It is difficult to get a man to understand something, when his salary depends on his not understanding it." ~Upton Sinclair, I, Candidate for Governor: And How I Got Licked

The GWB recommends trying out the above ten suggestions and determine their

effectiveness. When proposing and implementing change, it is a good idea to include an assessment plan in order to evaluate and decide whether the problem can be or has been eliminated. Through this analysis, we may discover denial or avoidance no longer seems to offer the easiest option. Paying attention to the responses from others regarding what is and is not working will open new doors. This feedback is essential because it will help us correct our personal imbalances and recognize the important issues which need to be confronted.

Creating and establishing an appropriate response to the problem, either for an individual or a society, may require knowledge about available tools and methods necessary for achieving physical and mental health. Like a doctor treating a patient with a puzzling ailment, what is needed may not be clear at first. Given this situation, our willingness to try different remedies in order to discover which one works best would be helpful. It often involves the intervention of professionals to help us structure our dialogues differently, thus

making it easier to express our appreciation or celebrate with others what is successful in our collective.

It is necessary to overcome our resistance to change. Every culture has its comfort zones which are those default settings supportive of our usual way of managing our lives and relationships with others. Unfortunately, it is easier and preferable for many to revert to familiar and habitual patterns. Part of designing our solutions should therefore be to notice where pressure is being applied to maintain the status quo. What is causing us to refuse to alter our behavior, and what can we do to remedy this problem? The hardest aspect of our transitioning process may be that of preventing the return of our social conditioning to its former, unhealthy, customary state.

"The significant problems we face cannot be solved at the same level of thinking we were at when we created them." ~Albert Einstein

Evolving beyond the acceptance of our culture's ill health is important, and we must look to the changes we can personally make. We do not have to participate in a society that does not notice its people are unwell. By becoming involved in readily available solutions, we can avoid getting drawn into the disturbances around us. Those who feel contempt for our aspiration to alter this dysfunctional reality are revealing their denial of responsibility for what is not working in our world. When we develop a "common community" to address these problems, we will receive the support to heal what causes us to suffer, whereas when we cling to separation, progress cannot be made.

In our society, we may encounter considerable disavowal of culpability for its destructive symptoms and their cause. Cultures can be the hardest thing to diagnose because they are so complex, but it is essential to take time to reflect on how we are participating in the maintenance of their dysfunctions and the personal roles we play in them. We can then generate solutions. The obligation and responsibility is ours, and denial or claiming that change will upset the established order are not viable options.

Assistance and support to break free of our illusions are available from counselors who have useful insights for those of us searching to coexist in the world in new and enlightened ways. They have the necessary skills in communication and conflict resolution as well as in personal and group dynamics. If they do not know how to help us, they will refer us to those who can. By applying what we learn from them, we can begin to transform our lives and cultures. We are not without resources or others with whom to explore alternatives. Furthermore, we need not remain stuck "...at the same level of

thinking we were at when we created..." our problems.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

"Japan and its people have a way of life and standard of living that is now studied, admired, copied and envied by the rest of the world." ~Peter Hanami,
First Trip to Japan

Comparing cultures can be enlightening and helpful to uncover important insights such as distinctions between a Japanese family and a typical western one. The most significant difference in value systems between the two is in the degree of their preference for interconnection. A Japanese person is assimilated into their community, whereas someone in the Western model prioritizes separateness and clear boundaries, while stressing individuality and autonomy. They may judge the other as foreign and strange, causing each to wonder how the other can live in their customary way. However, underneath our dissimilarities run strong threads of commonalities.

There is a Japanese adage, 'A nail that sticks out will be hammered down.' Those who rebel against traditions in their society are impressed upon to conduct themselves in sameness as they are being assimilated into the mainstream. In Japan, everyone is expected to conform and follow the rules for the welfare of all, communicating their concern about preserving and enhancing cultural interconnections, This has worked for them for thousands of years. Westerners, however, may feel this unfairly suppresses one's individual rights. On the other hand, the Japanese may perceive us as a people whose purpose has been lost, surmising this is what has created our culture's problems.

A western interpretation of the above proverb would not be acceptable as a solution to our problems. Instead, it would be considered a violation of our right to live however we please, regardless of the consequences to others, the Earth and all life. This would be especially true if there were no laws preventing us from living as we wished. We will fight to preserve our freedoms, but this is like throwing the baby out with the bath water. Down the drain goes our interconnected purpose for existence. When we have to face competitors who are conditioned to grab all they can for their single person or nuclear family, everyone becomes a potential foe and no one can be trusted.

Another version of the above adage is, "A stake that sticks out will be hammered, but a stake that sticks out too much will not." In their culture, if one does not stand out in a significant way or is just a bit better than average, this person lapses into mediocrity. However, if one unquestionably excels, this individual can rise above the crowd as a true leader with conviction and courage to emerge untouched by any criticism. The point is that it takes fortitude, bravery, strength of mind and character in addition to firmness of purpose to become notable. If one's contributions to the community are deemed valuable, then the stake which protrudes prominently will be welcomed.

'It is impossible to remain indifferent to Japanese culture. It is a different civilisation where all you have learnt must be forgotten. It is a great intellectual challenge and a gorgeous sensual experience." ~Alain Ducasse

Interpretations of Japanese proverbs can be summarized by saying we expose ourselves to criticism when we flaunt our status or qualities that deviate from the norm. It is best to keep our head down, be modest about our abilities and not lord it over others, particularly if we are taking the lead. However, the people who make history are always the ones whose heads surface above the

rest. The comparison regarding heroic or exemplary behavior in Japanese culture shows that is not always a virtue if one is constantly part of the crowd and never 'sticks out.'" This explanation gives us some insight into their way of thinking and how complex their society is.

In Japan, if a student studies hard and excels in his or her classes with high marks, the others do not become jealous. They see this as motivation to improve themselves. If an ingenious, industrious and productive employee in a company rises in the ranks, this person is not resented by the other workers. Instead, this individual's creative and energetic influence will cause them to embrace these qualities to further improve the business. What benefits one, benefits all.

Aspects of Japanese culture can provide the world with examples of ways mankind can evolve socially and how healthy outcomes can be sustained. The custom of bowing to one another says a lot about how respect is maintained among them. It would be helpful to look at their model more closely when we are considering our own westernized cultural traditions. This would assist us to see what practices of other cultures could be utilized to heal our dysfunctional society by integrating them into ours. We might then accept and assimilate the valuable healing examples demonstrated by indigenous peoples, who have lived harmoniously for thousands of years.

'Folks, it's time to evolve. That's why we're troubled. You know why our institutions are failing us, the church, the state, everything's failing? It's because, um - they're no longer relevant. We're supposed to keep evolving. Evolution did not end with us growing opposable thumbs. You do know that, right?" ~Bill Hicks

In our western culture, we often become jealous and try to get the better of another person's creative contributions or try to steal them and call them our own. The work place then becomes a dog-eat-dog setting where the most ruthless and least cooperative at heart will eventually take over the higher positions. We westerners believe this type of competitive environment actually improves our chance of outdoing other countries and winning in the global

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

marketplace. Therefore, we reward the worst elements of our society and then wonder why we deal with so many dysfunctional manifestations coming from our fellow men.

We frequently ponder the question, "Why aren't people more pleasant and agreeable?" Acknowledging the truth about our customs can provide us with the answer. Instead, we try to hide the consequences of our cultural behaviors by saying to ourselves that our practices are normal and healthy, and we are just trying to fit in with the crowd. If we were to interact with one another in the Japanese manner, we feel we would certainly get devoured by our accepted, westernized ways where nice guys finish last. The finite self's tendency is to resist any enlightened suggestions that will alter the general agreements supporting its preference for separation and competition.

What is considered customary in our modern societies is what will destroy us. Most of us go about our lives without any awareness of the repercussions caused by our selfish actions, or we are not completely honest about how we relate to one another and the Earth. To be truthful about our conduct, we must be straightforward and sincere with ourselves and others regarding our

thoughts and feelings. In addition, by initiating a candid, internal dialogue with ourselves about the changes we can and need to make, it will be easier to look at our external behaviors and decide whether they are contributing to the solution or to the problem.

'Do you see the slightest evidence anywhere in the universe that creation came to an end with the birth of man? Do you see the slightest evidence anywhere out there that man was the climax toward which creation had been straining from the beginning? ...Very far from it. The universe went on as before, the planet went on as before. Man's appearance caused no more stir than the appearance of jellyfish." ~Daniel Quinn, *Ishmael: An Adventure of the Mind and Spirit*

Our associations become imbalanced when the finite self takes the lead, causing the failure of our endeavors to heal one another. Its one-sided, selfish and abusive character results in no one's needs being fulfilled. All that it is capable of are self-serving activities based on its belief in separateness. Furthermore, if it is not breaking any known laws which will cause it to experience repercussions, it shows no concern for the impact of its behavior on others. Unless complaints are made, it is not going to hold itself responsible for its actions. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching it how it can behave differently if it applies itself without any need for The Emperor.

Justification for the finite self's values and goals is like standing undressed in a crowd of strangers. Everyone's eyes are drawn to one's nakedness, they clearly

see what is obvious; no one is fooled. Yet, we act in embarrassing ways in front of one another all the time, and the more we see this occurring, the more we lose hope that mankind can ever change. Each choice we make in life has an impact on our fellow men and the Earth. As Herman Melville has pointed out, "We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results."

The way to transform our present culture is to be able to determine when the finite self has taken the lead in our choices by observing how it engages itself in our lives. Its fabrications and self-righteousness have caused us to hate one another and go to war. An essential step toward the direction of transforming our illusion of separation to that of Oneness is to realize there is no difference between us, our neighbors or other nations. We must cease interacting as if a disparity exists and instead seek common ground. Then we can begin to break down our separative fallacies and deceptions and look forward to the manifestations of peace, health, justice and sustainability.

Mankind is suffering under conditions we consider normal. Because of a lack of true community, we sabotage our ability to form satisfying relationships and instead replace them with addictions and other hurtful behaviors. To adapt to our sick society, we frequently become dishonest with ourselves. However, if our interactions are to be healthy, happy, fulfilling and stable, we must develop a connection with our True Self and allow it to guide our choices in life. By becoming united with it, we could live authentically with one another and magnetize to us what could actually work for everyone like the Japanese and indigenous tribes manage to do in their cultures.

'Life is a balanced system of learning and evolution. Whether pleasure or pain; every situation in your life serves a purpose. It is up to us to recognize what that purpose could be." ~Steve Maraboli

There are wiser cultural options from which to choose. Our biggest tool for

ameliorating any difficulties when making informed decisions is the acquisition of knowledge through education and experience. Most of the problems we deal with as a result of separateness have simple solutions. Although computers can be helpful in data collection and processing, too many hours can be wasted on their use instead of trying to solve our social dilemmas through soul searching and intellectual efforts with others.

The latest fad in technical gadgets will not provide us with viable alternatives. If we teach stewardship over profit, eliminate fossil fuels and consumerism, honor people who actually help and cease maintaining a system which is designed to end life, then we can experience real progress in the healing of our

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

cultural woes. Our planet will restore itself at an incredible rate if we stop polluting and ravaging it. By accepting and assimilating liberating changes, we can move forward to create heaven on Earth.

Let our doubts not divert our efforts from the seriousness of our task or permit the growing pains we deal with to intensify. What we need to learn is how to change our culturally conditioned populace and its preference for separateness. Such a shift will allow us to be passionately involved in our work, free of fear, hesitation and confusion. We will need to give our True Self time to transform us, and help us find answers to our questions that are genuine and workable and not merely intellectual or philosophical.

Our ambivalence about the feasibility of our transition cannot immediately resolve itself. However, if we are patient, a space can be created within us where this uncertainty can be carefully and objectively examined, unraveled, dissolved and healed. What we lack in our modern, westernized cultures is the ability to acquire and utilize an expansive, undistracted mental environment which can only be established through a sustained meditation practice, allowing insights to develop and slowly mature.

The more conscious we become, the stronger will be the relationships we can form with our True Self and one another. As our connections grow, we learn what we must do to transcend separateness. Instead of just mouthing empty words of peace, love, harmony and equality we wish everyone would live, we will learn how to actualize these attributes in our lives. Additionally, we can begin to recognize that our ideals for improved conditions are not abstractions and disconnected from the reality we endure. They convey meaning and are powerful transmitters of our intentions. We will notice our heart emanating a message of healing, thus creating positive feelings around us.

"Each of us is a tiny being, permitted to ride on the outermost skin of the smaller planet for a few dozens trips around the local star." ~Carl Sagan

Picturing the Earth traveling through space will help us clearly see the interconnection of all living things dwelling upon her. We have created imaginary boundaries by separating ourselves into countries and states. This has resulted in overlooking the fact we exist here together, breathing the same air, drinking from the same water source and eating food grown in soil from the same planet. All people, regardless of race, color, creed, sex or sexual orientation belong to our extended family. Whether we are conscious of it or

not, we share everything in this closed system as if it were a body where all parts must work together in balance in order to maintain good health.

When we contemplate the Earth in her wholeness, we attune ourselves to the reality of the bigger picture. Gaia and each one of us living on her are connected with one another in an intimate way because we literally share the same living space. With a greater number of people becoming aware of our interdependence, life and our existence will shift in a positive direction. Much of the discord we now see will give way to a more cooperative and loving cultural paradigm which is already beginning to happen. As our consciousness grows, we can join with other like-minded individuals who are endeavoring to coexist in the spirit of togetherness.

By meditating on the fact that any sense of separation we feel is actually an illusion, we will naturally begin to make more conscious choices in our daily lives. The simple act of preparing meals or determining how to dispose of our trash can be done with the knowing that whatever we do will affect our extended family of life, no matter how faraway they are from us. When we foster this type of awareness out of a feeling of awe, it becomes easier to be heedful. Then we can be vigilant instead of mindlessly reverting to the old way of viewing ourselves as separate from one another and all that exists and interacting in this manner.

The current, destructive patterns in our present culture will prevail until its collapse which is only a matter of time. We will then be forced to replace our separateness with the enlightened, cultural paradigm embraced by those living more cooperative models. It would be wise to encourage a large number of individuals to seek and adopt a sustainable way of life now instead of waiting until it is too late to make a difference. If we are paying attention to world events, it is no longer appropriate for us to hope that things will return to normal. In fact, they will most definitely get worse if we continue on the path we have been traveling.

Use of systematic thinking in an attempt to involve everyone is valid for all

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:56 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

cultures, regardless of their differences. Effectively accepting and absorbing people into a given social structure as contributing members rather than being lost in a process of differentiation will bring about the desired changes. We must strive toward integrating ourselves into synergistic and holistic organizational arrangements to create a sustainable future for everyone. This was what Carl Sagan imagined before it became fashionable. Since the introduction of efforts like his, there have been many concerned individuals who have visualized, organized and initiated viable alternatives.

‘Culture - the collectively shared meaning.’ ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Positioned in an outer arm of the Milky Way Galaxy is our solar system which is one of many. We are spinning with the Earth, spiraling with the galaxy and

expanding with the Cosmos. This is an ancient Universe, and it is saturated with our True Self's essence and intelligence which have the purpose of stimulating the spiritual growth of all of Us. It has always been our collective will to enter this 3-D space-time and create a setting for ourselves where we could experience separateness. Our human mission has been unfolding perfectly as intended. The reality we are undergoing within our separative dynamic has been beneficially influencing everything in existence.

When we think like infinite beings, we can unravel the mystery regarding our intention for inhabiting human bodies. Everything we are doing in them reflects our Original Intent. As a result of our activities, all of Us are acquiring a huge inheritance. This is a valuable insight for mankind to acquire because it encourages us to conclude our participation in separateness and allows us to begin building a new 'Culture... [and a] collectively shared meaning." Such transitions have successfully been made by alien races on other planets, and everyone in our Cosmos has benefited on a scale comparable to a super nova of advancement which has evolved our collective consciousness.

By appealing to our True Self, we can discover innovative and restorative ways to restructure our civilizations. In response to what is currently happening globally, new and enlightened developments are manifesting in economics and places of work as well as in higher education and health care systems where many countries are providing services gratis to their people. These are examples of compassionate and humane practices which speak of possibilities and feasible solutions able to heal our dismal global state of affairs. If we hope the teachings we receive from our church or temple will offer us solutions, we will be waiting until hell freezes over as the saying goes.

Mankind has initiated an evolutionary process which is causing a metamorphosis in our True Self. The reason so many of Us have entered this 3-D space-time and have been investing ourselves in this ongoing project in the

Cosmos has been to gain the experience of separateness for transmittal into the Cosmos. Evolution of our collective consciousness will beneficially influence all future Universes that we, as Us, will be constructing. When we think of the human race in this context, does our True Self worry about our fate or that of the Earth? This is our concern, and the coming times will make it clear that we have no future if we fail to transform our reality.

"To be a soulful person means to go against all the pervasive, prove-yourself values of our culture and instead treasure what is unique and internal and valuable in yourself and your own personal evolution." ~Jean Shinoda Bolen

Hidden within the symbolism in the Tarot cards are the insights which have been gained by our mystics. They knew about the mission undertaken by the portion of Us which became human. By instructing us how to be flexible and open, we are being led to eliminate the dogmatic beliefs which have confined us to separateness. Those who teach this path know how the cards can help humanity arrive at liberation from our illusions. The hidden beauty in them is the fact they are ushering us beyond our limited view of ourselves. As we travel further along in our process, we can expect to be irreversibly changed and to see our cultures reflecting these inner transformations.

As we aspirants do our inner work, we may be astounded by what has taken place in the advancement of our collective consciousness which has been mired in our restrictive point of view. Because we have been so close to what has been occurring, we may fail to accurately appraise a situation and be unable to perceive it in its true light. When we take the time to look, we see nothing has

really been standing still, and everything has been in constant flux. It is like the opening up of a rose that is so imperceptibly slow in its unfolding that we cannot watch it bloom. One day it can be a tight bud, and by the next, it has become a glorious blossom without any apparent movement.

Our challenge now is to find worthy ways to usher our present culture through its messy, turbulent, transitional times. It may be painful or surprisingly liberating but will most likely be some of both. There is a human tendency to resist change, thinking it is possible to simply decide not to engage in it or allow it into our lives. Sooner or later it will come and the status quo will go with or without our consent. Beneath the discomfort we are likely to experience, we will undoubtedly find excitement, vibrancy and inspiration as we take risks that unblock the natural flow of the transformative energy entering the world as we allow it to influence us.

"It is society which provides man with food, clothing, a home, the tools of work, language, the forms of thought, and most of the content of thought; his life is made possible through the labor and the accomplishments of the many millions
@DRM_ EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

past and present who are all hidden behind the small word society.

It is evident, therefore, that the dependence of the individual upon society is a fact of nature which cannot be abolished - just as in the case of ants and bees. However, while the whole life process of ants and bees is fixed down to the smallest detail by rigid, hereditary instincts, the social pattern and interrelationships of human beings are very variable and susceptible to change. Memory, the capacity to make new combinations, the gift of oral communication have made possible developments among human beings which are not dictated by biological necessities. Such developments manifest themselves in traditions, institutions, and organizations; in literature; in scientific and engineering accomplishments; in works of art. This explains how it happens that, in a certain sense, man can influence his life through his own conduct, and that in this process conscious thinking and wanting can play a part.

Man acquires at birth, through heredity, a biological constitution which we must consider fixed and unalterable, including the natural urges which are characteristic of the human species. In addition, during his lifetime, he acquires a cultural constitution which he adopts from society through communication and through many other types of influences. It is this cultural constitution which, with the passage of time, is subject to change and which determines to a very large extent the relationship between the individual and society." ~Albert Einstein, 1949

Every moment of our lives can be filled with boundless possibilities when we recognize what we have forgotten about our True Self. Being unaware of Who we truly are has left us with minimal options. Thinking we are limited and flawed has created a world reflecting this belief. However, there are no right choices, just as there are no wrong ones. As our consciousness expands, we will enter a realm of infinite potentialities, helping us comprehend the transformative power of our heart-felt intentions, and this "...determines to a very large extent the relationship between the individual and society."

The Hanged Man is designed to help mankind gain clarity about the path we must follow to transform our present culture. Rather than needing The Emperor and Justice to compel us comply with their laws, rules and doctrines, his example of self-sacrifice will assist us in our endeavor to transform our cultures, freeing them of limitations and restraints. What he is offering allows us to find our way to healing what is necessary within ourselves. He is pointing out "...the social pattern and interrelationships of human beings are very variable and susceptible to change...which are not dictated by biological necessities" but are guided by the radiant Light emanating from his head.

To assist us in this transition, The GWB is recommending that aspirants form

J0oca%R 858

50%

into study groups where we can ask one another the question: What exactly are we missing? In this way, we can receive the support, advice and help we need to prepare for our transition into a more sustainable way of life. With this backing, we will find the encouragement necessary to begin living our highest ideals. More instructions about how to do this will follow in Chapter 14, "The Path to True Community." Let us continue this type of dialogue until we have been successful in cleansing the world of the illusion of separateness and have transformed our present culture.

What is shared in the final portion of this chapter is dedicated to empowering Native cultures to enhance the important contributions they make to the healing of mankind and the Earth. Developing an ability to focus on those things which need our careful consideration is the first step toward co-creating an enlightened vision of our future. It is time for social improvements to materialize as the Hopi, the Tibetans and other indigenous people and cultures have advised us. They are outlined below

The Hopi Elders of Oraibi, Arizona Hopi Nation, spoke about our upcoming, cultural transformations and the new world we are about to enter:

A Hopi Elder Speaks

"You have been telling the people that this is the Eleventh Hour. Now you must go back and tell the people that this is the Hour. And there are things to be considered . . . Where are you living? What are you doing? What are your relationships? Are you in right relation? Where is your water? Know your garden. It is time to speak your Truth. Create your community. Be good to each

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Gco ©312) GAGe BTran WiTran AHopi WMCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

other. And do not look outside yourselves for the leader. Then he clasped his hands together, smiled, and said, This could be a good time!

"There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel they are torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination.

The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history, we are to take nothing personally. Least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey comes to a halt.

'The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word—struggle—from your attitude and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones weve been waiting for."

~Attributed to an unnamed Hopi elder, Hopi Nation, Oraibi, Arizona

The teachings and examples which are imparted to the end of this chapter can bring to mankind's awareness the great river about which the Hopi Elders have spoken. It is going to sweep all of us downstream toward changes forcing us to establish sustainable cultures. This process has already begun, and therefore, we must prepare for the cleansing which is about to take place. As mentioned earlier in this chapter, "One way to end this karma is to offer qualified Native American leaders significant roles in our government and then listen to them. Who else is more in tune with the Earth and all our relations? When we think and act in this manner, we can begin to heal our world."

Answers regarding how we can weather these global changes will come when we begin to think about the available enlightened possibilities by tuning into what the Earth is teaching us. Quickly adapting to the shifts that will be occurring during our transitional times will enable mankind to survive into the future. True Self-Realization is the metamorphosis called for in The Fifth World. Let us not wait until "...a river flowing now very fast" forces us to alter our ways. The need for major adjustments has already been initiated by the sudden appearance of the COVID-19 virus. In order to respond to this requisite for transformation, let us do our inner work.

We must take upon ourselves the task of transforming our culture and not wait until events in our world overwhelm us. This is why The GWB has been sharing the insights being provided in the guide, hoping readers will be receptive to integrating this information into our minds, hearts and lives. They urge us to ponder such queries as "Where are you living? What are you doing? What are

J0oca%R 858

your relationships? Are you in right relation?" Are we willing and able to respond to these questions at this time? If not, what is holding us back? What is preventing us from achieving personal and cultural transformations? Is it because the finite self rules our lives?

In the face of the increasing intensity of the transformation we are already beginning to encounter, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: What will our lives be like when the systems we depend upon cease to function? If we fail to confront the challenges facing us at the present time, what will happen to us? Where would we want to be and with whom would we want to be with when the swift current of change catches us? Will any familiar embankments remain that we can climb? As we drift downstream, will we allow our fears to overwhelm us and cause us to drown because we are unable to "keep our eyes open, and our heads above water?"

As we continue to experience extreme difficulties in our world, we are being forced to acknowledge "...that this is the Eleventh Hour." The only choice mankind has is to return to living in true communities where people have once prospered and have been happy and healthy. Chapter 14 is specifically designed to help us make this transition. We need to recognize that "We are the ones we've been waiting for." Additionally, we are being introduced to radical changes that will alter everything in our lives. Nothing that is built upon the unstable foundation of separateness can remain standing. This is the time for us to gather together and become spiritual and cultural transformers.

"and while I stood there I saw more than I can tell and I understood more than I saw; for I was seeing in a manner the shapes of all things as they must live together like one being" ~Black Elk, Black Elk Speaks

Many of us often wonder what to do about the negativity and the troubling

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 1:56 AM

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

behaviors we observe in our world. Discord and contention are inevitable as all good teachers know well. However, by means of this friction, we can frequently come to understand others more deeply. Whether or not we know what has caused the strife, our True Self will often speak to us and provide guidance. Once we begin to listen more closely to its input, we can then uncover what will assist us to resolve our difficulties. To our amazement, we will find the necessary words flowing easily from us like it did for the boy On the Bus. This ability will help us come to peaceful and just resolutions.

During a gathering of Elders, which took place in New York at an event in May of 2011, the Hopi met with the Dalai Lama and others for the purpose of a cultural exchange focused on discussions regarding issues involving our active living environment. They sought guidance from each other about the ways humanity can support and heal one another and our communities. In addition, they addressed the need for people around the world to make the right choices and protect our essential resources for future generations. Everyone in attendance gained insights, knowledge and a deeper understanding about how to balance the natural world with the material and spiritual ones.

All agreed that inhabitants of the Earth have arrived at a most critical time in our history. In response, they encourage their fellow men to develop a spaciousness about how we view one another, so our thoughts and feelings can expand into an unbiased frame of mind. When our attitude changes, the whole tenor of our psyche shifts, including the very nature of our mental activity and sentiments. By being compassionate, we allow those around us to follow our lead. If we have no difficulty empathizing with their needs, neither will they have a problem comprehending our healing intentions. These efforts will help us gain a better understanding of one another.

Many realize it is time for all of us to speak our truth in powerful ways, and we must learn how to act with authority and authenticity. This will engender the shaping of exceptional leaders for the betterment of humanity. By taking on the essential work of global transformation, our True Self's support will help us perform miracles. It will guide our words as they rise in ardor and influence like great activists and orators such as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. When we try to avoid making difficult decisions which could create conflict with others, we become impotent and incapable of motivating anyone. Therefore, we must become steadfast and courageous in our endeavors.

When Hopi spiritual leaders met on April 22-24, 1994, the following was declared:

Hopi Declaration of Peace

It is in the Power of the True Hopi People to unify the minds and spirits of all true peace seeking peoples of the earth . . .

"Hopi" means 'Peaceful People'. . . and the truest and greatest power is the strength of peace . . . because Peace is the Will Of The Great Spirit . . .

But do not think that just because the True Hopi People have been told by the Great Spirit never to take up arms . . . that the True Hopi People will not fight . . . even die for what we know to be the right way of Life.

The True Hopi People Know how to fight without killing or hurting . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to fight with Truth and Positive Force In The Light Of The Great Spirit . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to Educate by clear thoughts . . . good pictures . . . and by carefully chosen words . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to show to all the world's Children the True Way of Life by setting an example . . . by working and communicating in a way that reaches the minds and hearts of all people who are truly seeking the methods of a simple and spiritual Life which is the only Life that will survive . . .

The True Hopi people preserve the sacred knowledge about the way of the Earth because the true Hopi people know that the Earth is a living... growing person . . . and all things on it are her children . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to show the Right Way of Life to all the world's people who have ears to listen . . . who have eyes to see . . . and who have hearts to understand these things . . .

The True Hopi People Know how to generate enough Power to link up the forces of the Minds and Spirits of all the True Children of the Earth . . . and to Unify them with the Positive Force of the Great Spirit so that they may put an end to affliction and persecution in all afflicted places in this world . . .

The True Hopi people declare that Hopi power be a force which brings about world change.

sn) en)

Dan Katchongva (1865-1972), Hopi Primary Source: Excerpts, The Hopi Story: Teachings, History, and Prophecies of the Hopi People: as told by Dan
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

Katchongva, Sun Clan. Translated by Danagyumptewa

This talk was recorded on 1/29/70 and was published because Mr. Katchongva hoped that those causing this tragedy could not persist if they had an idea of the purpose behind Hopi resistance to foreign control. Dan agreed to the publication of this booklet on condition that it never be sold, insisting that to sell Hopi teachings would be like selling his own mother. In addition to the prophecies fulfilled during his lifetime, Dan was told by his father that he would live to see the beginning of the final event of this era, the Great Day of Purification.

Arrival of Another Race Foretold

Time passed on, people passed on, and the prophecies of things to come were passed from mouth to mouth. The stone tablets and the rock writing of the life plan were often reviewed by the elders. Fearfully they waited as they retold the prophecy that one day another race of people would appear in their midst and claim our land as his own. He would try to change our pattern of life. He would have a sweet tongue or a forked tongue and many good things by which we would be tempted. He would use force in an attempt to trap us into using weapons, but we must not fall for this trick, for then we ourselves would be brought to our knees, from which we might not be able to rise. Nor must we ever raise our hand against any nation. We now call these people Bahanna.

The Forces of Purification

We have teachings and prophecies informing us that we must be alert for the signs and omens which will come about to give us courage and strength to stand on our beliefs. Blood will flow. Our hair and our clothing will be scattered upon the earth. Nature will speak to us with its mighty breath of wind. There will be earthquakes and floods causing great disasters, changes in the seasons and in the weather, disappearance of wildlife, and famine in different forms. There will be gradual corruption and confusion among the leaders and the people all over the world, and wars will come about like powerful winds. All of this has been planned from the beginning of creation.

We will have three people standing behind us, ready to fulfill our prophecies when we get into hopeless difficulties: the Moha Symbol (which refers to a plant that has a long root, milky sap, grows back when cut off, and has a

flower shaped like a swastika, symbolizing the four great forces of nature in motion), the Sun Symbol, and the Red Symbol. Bahanna's intrusion into the Hopi way of life will set the Moha symbol in motion, so that the four great

forces of nature (the four directions, the controlling forces, the original force) will rock the world into war. When this happens we will know that our

prophecies are coming true. We will gather strength and stand firm.

This great movement will fall, but because its subsistence is milk, and because it is controlled by the four forces of nature, it will rise again to put the world in motion, creating another war, in which both the Moha and the Sun Symbol will be at work. [My note: apparently referring to the swastikatike Moha (Germany) in conjunction with the Rising Sun (Japan)] Then it will rest in order

to rise a third time. Our prophecy foretells that the third event will be the decisive one. Our road plan foretells the outcome.

This sacred writing speaks the word of the Great Spirit. It could mean the mysterious life seed with two principles of tomorrow, indicating one, inside of which is two. The third and last, which will it bring forth, purification or destruction?

The third event will depend upon the Red Symbol, which will take command, setting the four forces of nature (Moha) in motion for the benefit of the Sun. When he sets these forces in motion the whole world will shake and turn red and turn against the people who are hindering the Hopi cultural life. To all

these people Purification Day will come. Humble people will run to him in search of a new world, and the equality that has been denied them. He will come unmercifully. His people will cover the Earth like red ants. We must not go outside to watch. We must stay in our houses. He will come and gather the wicked people who are hindering the red people who were here first. He will be looking for someone whom he will recognize by his way of life, or by his head (the special Hopi haircut) or by the shape of his village and his dwellings. He is the only one who will purify us. The Purifier, commanded by the Red

Symbol, with the help of the Sun and the Moha, will weed out the wicked who have disturbed the way of life of the Hopi, the true way of life on Earth. The wicked will be beheaded and will speak no more. This will be the Purification

for all righteous people, the Earth, and all living things on Earth. The ills of the earth will be cured. Mother Earth will bloom again and all people will unite

into peace and harmony for a long time to come.

But if this does not materialize, the Hopi traditional identity will vanish due to pressure from Bahanna. Through the white man's influence, his religions, and the disappearance of our sacred land, the Hopi will be doomed. This is the Universal Plan, speaking through the Great Spirit since the dawn of time.

The Hopi have been placed on this side of the Earth to take care of the land through their ceremonial duties, just as other races of people have been placed elsewhere around the Earth to take care of her in their own ways. Together, we hold the world in balance, revolving properly. If the Hopi nation vanishes, the motion of the Earth will become eccentric, the water will swallow the land, and
@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

the people will perish. Only a brother and a sister may be left to start a new life...

We know certain people are commissioned to bring about the Purification. It is the Universal Plan from the beginning of creation, and we are looking up to them to bring purification to us. It is in the rock writings throughout the world, on different continents. We will come together if people all over the world know about it. So we urge you to spread this word around so people will know about it, and the appointed ones will hurry up with their task, to purify the Hopi and get rid of those who are hindering our way of life.

I have spoken. I wish this message to travel to all corners of this land and

across the great waters, where people of understanding may consider these words of wisdom and knowledge. This I want. For people may have different

opinions about some things, but because of the nature of the beliefs upon which this Hopi life is based, I expect that at least one will agree, maybe even two. If three agree it will be worth manyfold.

I am forever looking and praying eastward to the rising sun for my true white brother to come and purify the Hopi. My father, Yukiuma, used to tell me that I would be the one to take over as leader at this time, because I belong to the Sun Clan, the father of all the people on the Earth. I was told that I must not give in, because I am the first. The Sun is the father of all living things from the first creation. And if I am done, the Sun Clan, then there will be no living thing left on the Earth. So I have stood fast. I hope you will understand what I am trying to tell you

I am the Sun, the Father. With my warmth all things are created. You are my children and I am very concerned about you. I hold you to protect you from harm, but my heart is sad to see you leaving my protecting arms and destroying yourselves. From the breast of you mother, the Earth, you receive your nourishment, but she is too dangerously ill to give you pure food. What will it be? Will you lift your father's heart? Will you cure your mother's ills? Or will you forsake us and leave us with sadness to be weathered away? I don't want this world to be destroyed. If this world is saved, you all will be saved and whoever has stood fast will complete this plan with us, so that we will all be happy in the Peaceful Way.'

The people will corrupt the good ways of life, bringing about the same life as that from which we fled in the underworld. The sacred body of the female will no longer be hidden, for the shield of protection will be lifted up, an act of temptation toward sexual license will also be enjoyed. Most of us will be lost in the confusion. As awareness that something extraordinary is happening will develop in most of the people, for even their leader will be confused into

J0oca%R 858

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2F4)

polluting themselves. It will be difficult to decide whom to follow. Those gifted

with the knowledge of the sacred instructions will then live very cautiously, for

they will remember and have faith in these instructions, and it will be on their shoulders that the fate of the world shall rest.

People everywhere must give Hopi their most serious consideration, our prophecies, our teachings, and our ceremonial duties, for if Hopi fails, it will trigger the destruction of the world and all mankind. I have spoken through the mouth of the Creator. May the Great Spirit guide you on the right path."

[The above drawing is an interpretation of the carving on Prophecy Rock. Both the drawing and the explanation below come from Thomas Banyacya, Hopi Elder. There are other interpretations; most are similar to this one.]

"Our Hopi history tells us that at the time of emergence we met the spirit who owns this world. He met us, and we asked him to be our leader. He refused, saying that we had our own mission to fulfill before he would consider becoming our leader. He set this life out for us. He gave us instructions. This is

symbolized by his figure holding the line.

Now the circle at the bottom of the drawing symbolizes the physical world and creation. We went forth into our journeys. We reached a certain point in time, who knows, maybe a thousand years. There we were met by Massau'u again.

Here he gave us more instructions. To the Hopis he gave a path of life to follow. This is shown by the straight line that goes across. To the white brother he gave different instructions. The white brother went up, and the Hopis went another direction.

Now at this second meeting with Massau'u, he told us that within the life of this current world, there would be three phases of life where the whole world would be shaken up. Three nations would rise up and shake the world. This we interpret to mean world wars. Now up at the left side we see a symbol. This is what is painted on the Hopi ceremonial rattles that are given to children.

The rattle symbolizes the world. The painting on the rattle shows the symbols of the countries that would shake the world three times. I think that the swastika in the middle symbolizes the German people, who had that for a

a2 o* BF!

® Private browsing

:57 AM
4/24/25,

cE]

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

symbol. They brought the United States into the First and Second World Wars. The sun symbol signifies the Japanese people who brought the United States into the Second World War. Pasivaya, an old religious leader from Shipaulovi, told me that the third nation to rise up would have its national symbols in red. The people would wear red caps or red robes. The world has been shaken up twice already. There is one more war left.

So after the second meeting with Massau'u the white brother went on his way, and we went on our way, according to instructions. But it was told that we would meet again some day, that this white brother would come back to purify us so that we would become one people again. So on the top, the line means this—it shows the journey of this white brother. In the life of the white peoples, they would show themselves to be clever and gifted. They would invent many scientific things.

So the first three figures shown on the top line symbolize the stages of the white people, their scientific advancement, from the carriage to the automobile to the airplane. The circles right underneath the figures prophesy the three gourds of ashes that would fall on earth. The first and second circles are interpreted to mean the bombs that fell on Japan in WWII. The four headless figures on top show our Hopis who have become like the white people. These are Hopis who have forsaken their Life Plan and who have become like the whites. They have fallen for the white way of life—the easy life, the modern conveniences—and do not care for Hopi life anymore. These Hopis will say to

other Hopis to follow their ways. Now if all Hopis fall for this trap, then life will be like the jagged line going up, toward the upper right corner. It will be up and down, turmoil, earthquakes, floods, drought. The old people say we are at this stage of life now.

But it is prophesied that a phase of life will come when those Hopis who have become like the white people will realize their wrongdoings and attempt to join again the Hopis who are holding on. This is symbolized by the line going down, back to the Life Plan of the Hopis. Now if this happens, then there will be times of unity, of all Hopis working together. We would have then come back to this Life Plan set out by the Great Spirit for us. This is symbolized by the circle and the corn.

Now it is foretold that we would meet up with Massau'u one more time as

symbolized by the figure on the right. He will judge us and, if we are deserving to go with him, he will accept to be the leader of the Hopis. And thereafter we

will have a happy life."

As you see, the simple drawing that I have explained to you talks about the whole world from the beginning to the end. (From Hopi Mental Health

Conference Report, 1982, p. 40.)

Chief Dan Evehema's Message to Mankind

The above photo shows Chief Dan Evekema, Hopi Spiritual Elder, in front of the United Nations, the "House of Mica" in New York. He was a spiritual leader, Snake Priest, Society Father and Eldest Elder of the Traditional Hopi Nation, a culture more than 22,000 years old and died at the age of 108. In addition, he was deeply involved in the prophesied visits by Hopi Elders to the United Nations. The statement below was his last teaching that he wanted to

communicate to as many people as possible.

'T am very glad to have this time to send a message to you. We are celebrating a time in our history which is both filled with joy and sadness. I am very glad that our Hindu brothers have given us this opportunity to share these feelings with you because we know many of you are having the same troubles.

We Hopi believe that the human race has passed through three different worlds and life-ways since the beginning. At the end of each prior world, human life has been purified or punished by the Great Spirit "Massauu" due mainly to corruption, greed and turning-away from the Great Spirit's teachings. The last great destruction was the flood which destroyed all but a few faithful ones who asked and received a permission from the Great Spirit to live with Him in this new land.

The Great Spirit said, 'It is up to you, if you are willing to live My poor, humble and simple life way. It is hard but if you agree to live according to My teachings and instructions, if you never lose faith in the life I shall give you, you may come and live with Me." The Hopi and all who were saved from the great flood made a Sacred Covenant with the Great Spirit at that time. We Hopi made an oath that we will never turn away from Him. For us the Creators Laws never change or break down.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

To the Hopi the Great Spirit is All-powerful. He appeared to the first people as a man and talked with them in the beginning of this creation world. He taught us how to live, to worship, where to go and what food to carry, gave us seeds to plant and harvest. He gave us a set of Sacred Stone Tablets into which He breathed all teachings in order to safeguard His land and life. In these stone tablets were made, instructions and prophecies and warnings. This was done with the help of a Spider woman and her two grandsons. They were wise and powerful helpers of the Great Spirit.

Before the Great Spirit went into hiding, He and Spider woman put before the leaders of the different groups of people many colours and sizes of corn for them to choose their food in this world. The Hopi was the last to pick and then choose their food in this world. The Hopi then chose the smallest ear of corn. Then Massauu said, "You have shown me you are wise and humble; for this reason you will be called Hopi (people of peace) and I will place in your authority all land and life to guard, protect and hold trust for Me until I return to you in later days for I am the First and the Last (Alpha and Omega - Aleph and Tau)."

This why when a Hopi is ordained into the higher religious order, the earth and all living things are placed upon his hands. He becomes a parent to all life on Earth. He is entitled to advise and correct his children in whatever peaceful way he can. So we can never give up knowing that our message of peace will reach our children. Then it is together with the other spiritual leaders the destiny of our future children is placed. We are instructed to hold this world in Balance (Koran - sura 57:25) within the land and the many universes with special prayers and ritual which continue to this day.

It was to the Spider woman's two grandsons the Sacred Stone Tablets were given. These two brothers were then instructed to carry them to a place the

Great Spirit had instructed them. The older brother was to go immediately to the East, to the rising sun and upon reaching his destination was instructed to immediately start to look for his younger brother who shall remain in the land of the Great Spirit. The Older brothers mission when he returned was to help his younger brother (Hopi) bring about peace, brotherhood and everlasting life on his return.

Hopi, the younger brother, was instructed to cover all land and mark it well with footprints and sacred markings to claim this land for the Creator and peace on earth. We established our ceremonials and sacred shrines to hold this world in Balance in accordance with our first promise to the Creator. This is how our migration story goes, until we met the Creator at Old Oribe (place that

destruction and the beginning of The Fifth World of peace. He gave us many prophecies to pass on to you and all have come to pass. This is how we know the timing is now to reveal the last warnings and instructions to mankind.

We were told to settle permanently here in Hopi land where we met the Great Spirit and wait for Older Brother who went East to return to us. When he returns to this land he will place his Stone Tablets side by side to show all the

world that they are our true brothers. When the road in the sky has been fulfilled and when the inventing of something, that in Hopi means, Gourd of

Ashes, a gourd that when drops upon the earth will boil everything within a large space and nothing will grow for a very long time. When the leaders turned to evil ways instead of the Great Spirit, we were told there would be many ways this life may be destroyed.

If humankind does not heed our prophecy and return to Ones original spiritual instructions. We were told of three helpers; who were commissioned by the Great Spirit to help Hopi bring about the peaceful life on earth; would appear to help us and we should not change our homes, our ceremonials, our hair, because the true helpers might not recognise us as the true Hopi. So we have been waiting all these years.

It is known that our True White Brother, when he comes, will be All-powerful and will wear a red cap or red cloak. He will be large in population, belong to no religion but his very own. He will bring with him the Sacred Stone Tablets. With him there will be two great ones both very wise and powerful. One will have a symbol or sign of swastika which represents purity and is Female, a producer of life. The third one or the second one of the two helpers to our True White Brother will have a sign of a symbol of the sun. He, too, will be many people and very wise and powerful. We have in our sacred Kachina ceremonies a gourd-rattle which is still in use today with these symbols of these powerful helpers of our True Brother.

It is also prophesied that if these three fail to fulfill their mission then the one from the West will come like a big storm. He will be many, in numbers and unmerciful. When he comes he will cover the land like the red ants and overtake this land in one day. If the three helpers chosen by the Creator fulfill their sacred mission and even if there are only one, two or three of the true Hopi remaining holding fast to the last ancient teaching and instructions, the Great Spirit, Massauu, will appear before all and our world will be saved.

The three will lay out a new life plan which leads to Everlasting Life and peace. The earth will become new as it was from the beginning. Flowers will bloom again, wild game will return to barren lands and there will be abundance of food for all. Those who are saved will share everything equally and they all

solidifies) over 1000 years ago. It was at that meeting when He gave to us these prophecies to give to you now at this closing of The Fourth World of

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lndu + v

® Private browsing –

will recognise Great Spirit and speak one language.

We are now faced with great problems, not only here but throughout the land. Ancient cultures are being annihilated. Our people's lands are being taken from them, leaving them no place to call their own. Why is this happening? It is happening because many have given up or manipulated their original spiritual teachings. The Way of Life which the Great Spirit has given to all its people of the world; whatever your original instructions; is not being honoured. It is because of this great sickness - called greed, which infects every land and country that simple people are losing what they have kept for thousands of

years.

Now we are at the very end of our trail. Many people no longer recognise the True Path of the Great Spirit. They have, in fact, no respect for the Great Spirit or for our precious Mother Earth, who gives us all life.

We are instructed in our ancient prophecy that this would occur. We were told that someone would try to go up to the moon: that they would bring something back from the moon; and that after that, nature would show signs of losing its balance. Now we see that coming about. All over the world there are now many signs that nature is no longer in balance. Floods, drought, earthquakes, and great storms are occurring and causing much suffering. We do not want this to occur in our country and we pray to the Great Spirit to save us from such things. But there are now signs that this very same thing might happen very soon on our own land.

Now we must look upon each other as brothers and sisters. There is no more time for divisions between people. Today I call upon all of us, from right here at home, Hotevilla, where we too are guilty of gossiping and causing divisions even among our own families; out to the entire world where thievery, war and

lying goes on every day. These divisions will not be our salvation. Wars only bring more wars never peace. Only by joining together in a Spiritual Peace with love in our hearts for one another, love in our hearts for the Great Spirit and

Mother Earth, shall we be saved from the terrible Purification Day which is just ahead.

There are many of you in this world who are honest people. We know you spiritually for we are the "Men's Society Grandfathers" who have been charged to pray for you and all life on Earth never forgetting anything or any one in our ceremonies. Our prayer is to have a good happy life, plenty of soft gentle rain for abundant crops. We pray for Balance (Koran - sura 57:25) on Earth to live in peace and leave a beautiful world to the children yet to come. We know you have good hearts but good hearts are not enough to help-us-out with these great problems. In the past some of you have tried to help us Hopis, and we

will always be thankful for your efforts. But now we need your help in the worst way. We want the people of the world to know the truth of our situation.

This land; which people call the Land of the Freedom; celebrates many days reminding people of the world of these things. Yet in well over 200 years the original Americans have not seen a free day. We are suffering the final insult.

Our people are now losing the one thing which gives life and meaning of life—our ceremonial land, which is being taken away from us. Hotevilla is the last holy consecrated, undisturbed traditional Native American sacred shrine to the Creator.

As the prophecy says, this sacred shrine must keep its spiritual pathways open. This village is the spiritual vortex for the Hopi to guide the many awakening Native Americans and other true hearts home to their own unique culture. Hotevilla was established by the last remaining spiritual elders to maintain peace and balance on this continent from the tip of South America up to Alaska. Many of our friends say Hotevilla is a sacred shrine, a national and world treasure and must be preserved. We need your help.

Where is the freedom which you all fight for and sacrifice your children for? Is it only the Indian people who have lost, or are all Americans losing the very thing which you originally came here to find? We don't share the freedom of

the press, because what gets into the papers is what the government wants people to believe, not what is really happening. We have no freedom of speech, because we are persecuted by our own people for speaking our beliefs.

We are at the final stages now and there is a last force that is about to take away our remaining homeland. We are still being denied many things including

the right to be Hopis and to make our living in accordance with our religious teachings. The Hopi leaders have warned leaders in the White House and the leaders in the Glass House but they do not listen. So as our prophecy says;

then it must be up to the people with good pure hearts that will not be afraid to help us to fulfill our destiny in peace for this world. We now stand at a

cross-road whether to lead ourselves in Everlasting-Life or total destruction. We

believe that human beings spiritual power through prayer is so strong it decides life on Earth.

So many people have come to Hopiland to meet with us. Some of you we have met on your lands. Many times people have asked how they can help us. Now I hope and pray that your help will come. If you have a way to spread the truth, through the newspapers, radio, books, thought meeting with powerful people, tell the truth! Tell them what you know to be true. Tell them what you have seen here; what you have heard us say; what you have seen with your
@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

own eyes. In this way, if we do fall, let it be said that we tried, right up to the end, to hold fast to The Way of Peace, as we were originally instructed to do by the Great Spirit.

Should you really succeed, we will all realise our mistakes of the past and return to the true path - living in harmony as brothers and sisters, sharing our mother, the Earth with all other living creatures. In this way we could bring about a new world. A world which would be led by the Great Spirit and our mother will provide plenty and happiness for all.

God bless you, each one of you and know our prayers for peace meet yours as the sun rises and sets. May the Great Spirit guide you safely into The Way of Love, Peace, Freedom and God on this Earth Mother. May the holy ancestors of Love and Light keep you safe in your land and homes. Pray for God to give you something important to do in this great work, which lies ahead of us all, to bring peace on earth. We the Hopi still hold to the Sacred Stone Tablets and now await the coming of our True White Brother and others seriously ready to work for the Creator's peace on Earth.

Be well, my children, and think good thoughts of peace and togetherness. Peace for all life on Earth and peace with one another in our homes, families and countries. We are not so different in the Creator's Eyes. The same Great Fathers Sun (of Righteousness - Malachi 4) shines his love on each of us daily just as Mother Earth prepares the sustenance for our table, do they not? We are one after all."

Chief Dan Evehema, (105) Spiritual leader, Eldest Elder Greewood / Roadrunner Clan.

From Hotevilla, Arizona, Hopi Sovereign Nation.

THE NINE SIGNS

as told by White Feather, Bear Clan (Hopi)

"The Fourth World shall end soon, and The Fifth World

will begin. This the elders everywhere know. The Signs

over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left.

This is the First Sign: We were told of the coming

GiTran:

Wcohe "Ecov =34u B¥"Fro: BYlndu + v

of the white-skinned men, like Pahana, but not living like Pahana - men who took the land that was not theirs and who struck their enemies with thunder.

(Post-Intelligencer Interpretation: Guns)

This is the Second Sign: Our lands will see the coming of spinning wheels filled with voices. (P-I: Covered wagons)

This is the Third Sign: A strange beast like a buffalo but with great long horns, will overrun the land in large numbers. (P-I: Longhorn cattle)

This is the Fourth Sign: The land will be crossed by snakes of iron. (P-I: Railroad tracks)

This is the Fifth Sign: The land shall be criss-crossed by a giant spider's web. (PI: Power and telephone lines)

This is the Sixth Sign: The land shall be criss-crossed with rivers of stone that make pictures in the sun. (PI: Concrete roads and their mirage-producing effects.)

This is the Seventh Sign: You will hear of the sea turning black, and many living things dying because of it. (PI: Oil spills)

This is the Eighth Sign: You will see many youth,

© Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing

94GH =

€7C 0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

who wear their hair long like our people, come and
join the tribal nations, to learn our ways and wisdom

(PI: Hippies)

This is the Ninth and Last Sign: You will hear of
a dwelling-place in the heavens, above the earth, that
shall fall with a great crash. It will appear as a
blue star. Very soon after this, the ceremonies of the
Hopi people will cease. (P-I: Russian Space Station, Mir, fiery
re-entry to Earth, 2001 - Eyewitness Alex
Bowles, Project Coordinator for MirReentry.com said,
'It was a stunning blue steak followed by a sonic boom.

The pieces had a blue incandescence to them.")

Picture of Mir burning-up in the skies above Nadi, Fiji.

These are the Signs that 'great destruction' is here:

The world shall rock to and fro. The white man will

battle people in other lands - those who possessed the

first Light of Wisdom. There will be many columns of
smoke and fire such as the white man has made in the

deserts not far from here. Those who stay and live in

snow

=| Of

the places of the Hopi shall be safe. Then there will
be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward,

Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn'
of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His
Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being

planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence

into The Fifth World."

Hopi Interpreter-Messenger, Thomas Banyacya, said at Hotevilla, Navajo County,
Arizona, on the Hopi Reservation, October 11, 1969

"My name is Thomas Banyacya. I've been interpreting for my people for a
number of years, since 1948 when, in Shungopavi Village, Hopi Leaders, Chiefs
and Religious men met for four days and went into many of the Hopi
prophesies and knowledge that was kept within the religious societies ever
since we came here many, many centuries ago. Since 1948 I have been putting
all of my time and effort into helping my people to explain their position, their
religious lives, their traditions, their warnings and their prophesies, for they tell
that this is the time of world events and troubles, things that had been
prophesied are now being fulfilled, and they felt that it is time that this
knowledge be brought out to all people, not only to the Hopis, not only to the
other Indian people in this land, but to all people who are here on the

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

continents called North and South America. Because, we are facing a severe day where severe punishment may be meted out for some of us who have not been following the instructions of the Great Spirit.

"The Hotevilla people have the sacred stone tablets, the Oraibi people have the sacred stone tablets, and the Shungopavi people on another mesa have their religious order still functioning as it was from the beginning. The village of Mishongnovi and the first mesa people are still exercising and carrying on their sacred ritual ceremonies. They are all holding on to the life of the Great Spirit and of the people here in this land, so that this land will never be destroyed like it happened in another world.

"The main reason they are now bringing this out and sending us to different areas is to tell the people, to warn the people, to explain this to them, to compare our knowledge, to compare our languages and to compare our religious things, so that through that religion we are going to find each other - we, who are searching for the right way of living the truth and the peaceful way of harmony with each other and with nature all around, the clouds, the rain, the animals and the plant life. We are all a part of it. We cannot break away from that. We are going to have to understand this so that we can look at each other. We are just like the trees out there - all different people with different languages, different colors and different ways of expression. We are just like any other part of nature that is around us. This, we must understand.

"The Hopi stands on the religious and spiritual grounds that our old people have kept in their religious societies. Each one has his own special duty, and this is like in any animal, bird, fruit of all kind and the flowers. Everything has its own gift to give to the world, to share and to give to others. So, each one of us and each of the religious men also has that duty, whether he is a small person or a young man. We are all looking and searching for peace, harmony and better understanding amongst ourselves, so that we can face that day which Hopi call Purification Day, some say judgement Day, some say Last Day. The Hopi were given that religion or belief and understanding of life in order to stand there to prove to the Great Spirit when we face him again that we will still be speaking the Hopi language and standing on our own path. The others were given their knowledge also, and you must stand on that path.

"But, together we must share with each other, come together and live in peace until we get there, so that when the Great Spirit stands up we will not be afraid. Because, the Great Spirit also provided that there will be a Purifier who will stand there to weed out the bad ones from among us. It will be done with power and might. We cannot change that, we cannot stop it, and we cannot add anything to it to change it. That's the way it's laid out, and these leaders know this. So, the basic thing now is for these leaders to explain this standard of life, so that we may get a better understanding of it.

"Today people from this country, and from countries all around the world, are coming together in this walk for peace bringing further realization of the Hopi prophecies."

sn) en)

"Nature, the First People and the spirit of our ancestors are giving you loud

warnings. Today, December 10, 1992, you see increasing floods, more damaging climate changes and earthquakes as our prophecies said would come. Even animals and birds are warning us with strange changes in their behavior such as the beaching of whales. Why do animals act like they know about the earth's problems and most humans act like they know nothing? If we humans do not wake up to the warnings, the Great Purification will come to destroy this world just as the previous worlds were destroyed." ~Grandfather Thomas Banyacya, speaking before the United Nations in 1992

More than any other tribe in North America, the Hopi Indians developed according to the dictates of what may be called a legacy of prophecy. They have looked into the future from their kivas (subterranean, communal prayer-chambers) and have seen disturbing scenarios. These predictions began to be made public shortly before the mid-20th century. In the past, they did not wish to share these visions with the outside world. This sentiment did not change until they saw that Mother Earth was being severely damaged by human carelessness. Their insights into what was to come did not merely pertain to the Hopi themselves but dealt with impending events on a global scale.

The nature of the mental and spiritual awakenings of the indigenous peoples are redefining our interconnections. We are being directed to look at the teachings offered by The Hopi because this knowledge will inspire many to follow their examples and learn to live in a sustainable manner. In addition, by studying the models of Gandhi's staff and holy diapers and Thoreau's curtainless hut with his single plate and spoon, we can discover better ways of sharing the limited resources the Earth can provide. When we see more people establishing their lifestyles based on such examples, mankind will be able to respond conscientiously and consider the welfare of future generations.

Our standard approach to solving deteriorating cultural and world conditions is to look for solutions to the damaging outcomes rather than to confront the underlying cause. When operating from a separative mentality, even our best minds cannot offer us any helpful answers. Although humanity waits for someone to become the herald of wise and healing alternatives, we try to make sure our interests and entitlements are considered and protected when any

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

suggestions are presented to us. Therefore, no one can introduce innovations which will not be voted against or resisted by the masses. Has this pattern not recurred every time proposals for change are made?

If we want freedom and a nurturing, maintainable future, we must revise the functions and duties of the organizations and systems we wish to have govern us. Mankind needs to cease spending huge amounts of time and money to foster harmful practices, programs and infrastructures. Instead, we have to envision enlightened, self-sustainable societies which must replace those institutions that are designed to control us and neutralize our desire to live socially conscious, honorable, moral and responsible lives.

"My people await Pahana, the lost White Brother from the stars, as do all our brothers in the land. He will not be like the white men we know now, who are cruel and greedy. We were told of their coming long ago. But still we await Pahana. He will bring with him the symbols, and the missing piece of that sacred tablet now kept by the elders, given to him when he left, that shall identify him as our True White Brother. The Fourth World will end soon, and The Fifth World will begin. The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and

so few are left. Then there will be much to rebuild. And soon, very soon afterward, Pahana will return. He shall bring with him the Dawn of The Fifth World. He shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts. Even now the seeds are being planted. These shall smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." ~White Feather - Hopi Nation Elder

There is no need for the Hopi to wait any longer for the return of the True White Brother they call Pahana. He represents The Great White Brotherhood which has incorporated the sacred and ancient Hopi symbols into its own that can be seen at the beginning of "About the Authors." Both groups realize that "The Fourth World will end soon, and...The Signs over many years have been fulfilled, and so few are left." Along with the Tibetan Buddhists, the three of them working together are providing humanity with the guidance that will "smooth the Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World.'"

Those who are responsive to the True White Brother's guidance are being called to heal the difficulties the human race is facing during this time of great change. Many fear the God of the white man because we imagine a judgment is forthcoming from him that will send us to a hell for our sins. As a result of such teachings, the majority of mankind feels they are doomed to be evaluated unfavorably and suffer a cruel punishment. The guide is designed to help aspirants rise above these notions and realize we are destined to transcend these concepts as we collectively transition into The Fifth World. By The GWB imparting such verities, we are being assisted to enter it.

It is no longer necessary for mankind to wait for the insights we need to heal our world; we can access them right now. The essence of the ancient and sacred Hopi teachings have been shared in the novitiate and intermediate chapters of the guide. Those who assimilate these initial instructions will be able to benefit from what is being offered in the Death, Temperance, The Devil, The Tower, The Star and The Moon chapters. These six Tarot cards provide the advanced training that will assist us to transition this difficult period in our human history. Information being communicated in the guide "...shall plant the seeds of His Wisdom in our hearts."

The rich mythological tradition of the Hopi stretch over centuries, and they have stories about their ancestral journeys through three worlds to The Fourth World, where their people live today. Maasaw was a deity of the Hopi Fire Clan who gave them the sacred tablet just before he exited our world into the fourth dimension or as they put it, 'He turned around and became invisible." He is a member of the True White Brother (The Great White Brotherhood), and he foretold of their lost white brother, Pahana, who "...will bring with him the symbols," as revealed in the guide, liberating them from their persecutors and providing a brotherhood of man.

When the Hopi emerged into The Fourth World, they learned that Maasaw was on Earth, and he appeared to them as the skeleton man. Although he was very frightening, he gave the Hopi the sacred gift of knowledge. His image and teachings are offered in the next chapter, "Death." He warned them that 'if their leader accepted any other religion, he must assent to have his head cut off. This would dispel the evil and save his people." Cutting off of a head denotes the purging of religious and cultural teachings and models of the white man from their people's minds. Maasaw's new instructions are imparted in the Justice, The Hanged Man, Death and Temperance chapters.

'Native peoples do not look for salvation from worlds beyond. They need no alternate reality, because the mortal world and the spirit world are the same. This Earth is heaven, hell and purgatory; but most importantly, it is home. The greatest of spiritual mysteries may be revealed just beyond the front door, in

the life of a community." ~Israel Morrow, Gods of the Flesh: A Skeptic's Journey

Through Sex, Politics and Religion

Maasaw offers a way to learn how to initiate our metamorphosis and ride the river of change the Hopi Elders have told us will sweep us into The Fifth World. To ease ourselves through this transition, it will be necessary to keep expanding our consciousness at all times by absorbing and radiating more of our True Self's nature. We can enhance such efforts by continuing to count our blessings and being constantly grateful. Let us humbly go about our work of healing the cause of mankind's suffering and ignite the eternal flame which

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

exists within us. In this way, we can begin to transform our world.

As will be explained in the next chapter, those who cling to their fallacies and self-deceptions when they die will be unable to cross The River Styx and will be stranded in the psychic realm until they can let go of their illusions caused by their belief in separateness. Israel Morrow explains that indigenous peoples realize "They need no alternate reality, because the mortal world and the spirit world are the same." They are aware that no separation exists between the two since they mutually support and interact with one another. This knowledge empowers them to assist their fellow men through these transitional times and also enables them to help the stranded ones make their crossing.

The importance of listening to and heeding the teachings of The GWB should not be ignored, underestimated or discounted. They inform us that Death causes us to make an assessment of our journey while on Earth, but it does not judge us; we are the ones doing that to ourselves. We will be able to make compassionate evaluations when we realize nothing we have done merits punishment from a God nor will we cease to exist as our True Self incarnate. Instead, we will realize the role we play as humans in The Fourth World is a reflection of our Original Intent. It has been our purpose to experience separateness, and this is viewed as our gift to The Great Spirit.

Efforts of the indigenous American peoples and all those who take to heart the mystical teachings will leave a lasting impression on the Earth that will assist humanity to establish its future cultures on the knowledge we gain when we enter The Fifth World. What we aspirants will be empowered to do is help our fellow men transcend the difficulties we encounter while in a state of ignorance. We are the ones who can inform others about what they need to know in order to heal their illusions.

"Wherever forests have not been mowed down, wherever the animal is recessed in their quiet protection, wherever the earth is not bereft of four-footed life - that to the white man is an 'unbroken wilderness.' But for us there was no wilderness, nature was not dangerous but hospitable, not forbidding but friendly. Our faith sought the harmony of man with his surroundings; the other sought the dominance of surroundings. For us, the world was full of beauty; for the other, it was a place to be endured until he went to another world. But we were wise. We knew that man's heart, away from nature, becomes hard. Kinship with all creatures of the earth, sky, and water was a real and active principle. In the animal and bird world there existed a brotherly feeling that kept us safe among them... The animals had rights - the right of man's protection, the right to live, the right to multiply, the right to freedom, and the right to man's indebtedness. This concept of life and its relations filled us with the joy and

mystery of living; it gave us reverence for all life; it made a place for all things

in the scheme of existence with equal importance to all." ~Chief Luther
Standing Bear

Mankind's long suffering in separateness is coming to a conclusion, and it is
time for us to celebrate in a state of empowerment. This is our time to
embrace the completion of our long journey. As a result of our efforts, we will
be able to assist our fellow men to remember what they have forgotten about
The Great Spirit which describes our True Self. Those who cling to
separateness are the ones who will encounter demons of their own making,
driving them to seek out the knowledge of The GWB. Then "The greatest of
spiritual mysteries may be revealed just beyond the front door, in the life of a
community" comprised of a Self-Realized humanity.

In the following chapters, teachings are provided that will assist humanity in
our remedying process. We stand on the threshold of a great metamorphosis,
and therefore, The GWB urges us to absorb what we can from the guide in
order to heal ourselves. Now that it is here, nothing can stop us from
transforming our illusions and our collective reality. Because our destiny as
mortal beings is a purposeful one, we need not worry about the stage of
devolution we have descended into in our world. Instead, let us focus on
learning about our True Self. If we can do this, The Four Horsemen will not
need to force us to transcend these difficulties; our heart will lead us on the
right path.

From the Temperance chapter, we will learn that we are not alone in the world.
Study of it will help many of us realize the cause of the great loneliness we
suffer from but have not found a way to fill the emptiness we feel in our heart.
With the help of its instructions, we will be able to transcend our fear of true
community, the type of lifestyle which our indigenous brothers have enjoyed in
their tribes for thousands of years. By turning away from our addiction to
separateness, we will form new societies based upon our interconnections with
one another, other countries, the Earth and all that exists. Many of the social
ills which plague us will disappear from our reality.

We presently exist in a cultural environment where the mere mention of living
in tribes or in intentional communities terrifies most of us. This idea creates
tension and anxiety and is therefore rejected. Since we have lost so much of
the social technologies which in the past have helped us coexist successfully in
our tribes, the notion of living with others who are not part of our nuclear
family makes modern man shudder and recoil. As a result, we have accepted
that the cultural and environmental deterioration we see will only get worse.
Rather than considering viable options to remedy the cause, we opt to ignore
all the corruption and destruction.

@DRM EBook [BK o Rete: @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

The 15'8 chapter, "The Devil," will help us break free of the illusion that we
owe our existence to a God. It informs us how Adam and Eve are the creators
of life and how those of Us becoming human have participated in the formation
of our own bodies. "The Tower," the 16th chapter, transmutes mankind's 3-D
misconceptions and limitations which are built into the belief we are separate
and confined to this dimension and its illusions. Readers will experience being

struck by bolts of lightening (illuminating realizations), causing us to tumble out of our selfmade tower. We will be assisted to recover from our fall by

teachings being offered in the 17th and 18' chapters.

"They're all gone, my tribe is gone. Those blankets they gave us, infected with smallpox, have killed us. I'm the last, the very last, and I'm sick, too. So very sick. Hot. My fever burning so hot. I have to take off my clothes, feel the cold air, splash water across my bare skin. And dance. I'll dance a Ghost Dance. I'll bring them back. Can you hear the drums? I can hear them, and it's my grandfather and grandmother singing. Can you hear them? I dance one step and my sister rises from the ash. I dance another and a buffalo crashes down from the sky onto a log cabin in Nebraska. With every step, an Indian rises. With every other step, a buffalo falls. I'm growing, too. My blisters heal, my muscles stretch, expand. My tribe dances behind me. At first they are no bigger than children. Then they begin to grow, larger than me, larger than the trees around us. The buffalo come to join us and their hooves shake the earth, knock all the white people from their beds, send their plates crashing to the floor. We dance in circles growing larger and larger until we are standing on the shore, watching all the ships returning to Europe. All the white hands are waving good-bye and we continue to dance, dance until the ships fall off the horizon, dance until we are so tall and strong that the sun is nearly jealous. We dance that way." ~Sherman Alexie, *The Lone Ranger and Tonto Fistfight in Heaven*

What The GWB wants everyone to know is that we do not require psychic powers to perceive the changes about to occur in our world. An ordinary person can clearly see what is happening and where we are heading. It is not difficult to comprehend that humanity's mission on Earth is very close to coming to a conclusion along with our role in The Fourth World. Teachers from every culture are being prepared by The GWB. In addition, the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists are sowing their seeds in the guide, and this is what mankind can harvest and replant. As they share their insights, those receptive to this wisdom can help shape future events.

Native peoples around the world can help us prepare for what is to come by thinking in the following way: Once again, our sacred dances, which have been taught to us by our ancestors, must be performed. Let us dedicate them to the white men who need to know why we are doing them. We are the only ones

B38 2 f&

aoe

able to make an impression about what is sacred and true community. A longing for these things is deep, and when we devote our efforts to their healing, they will feel it. The GWB will enhance the effectiveness of our endeavors, so we can "...dance until the ships fall off the horizon, dance until we are so tall and strong that the sun is nearly jealous."

Forthcoming dialogues concerning our future will be surprising and exciting. These discussions will be based on ideas which our politicians, religious leaders, think tanks and scientists have yet to conceive, propose or fully comprehend. This is when we will see that "...the white hands are waving good-bye...", meaning the time for the white race and their values and goals which have dominated this world for far too long is coming to an end. The approaching transformation of our consciousness will transcend all races and be unlike anything we have experienced in the past, resulting in the development of our ability to resolve our collective problems.

"There is no need for temples; no need for complicated philosophy. Our own brain, our own heart is our temple; my philosophy is kindness." ~The Dalai Lama

As we prepare for our work, let us keep the following story in mind: During the time of the Buddha, he told about an old beggar woman. She used to watch the kings, princes and other people making offerings to him. There was nothing she would have liked more than to do the same but was only able to beg for enough oil to fill a single lamp. Placing it before him, she made this wish, 'I have nothing to offer but this tiny lamp. But through this offering, in the future may I be blessed with the lamp of wisdom. May I free all beings from their darkness. May I purify all their obscurations, and lead them to enlightenment.'" That night, the flames in all of them went out except one.

When the Buddha's great disciple, Maudgalyayana, came to collect the lamps at dawn, the beggar woman's Light was still burning. He saw no reason why this

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

one was continuing to radiate a bright glow and tried to snuff it out. However, it remained lit no matter what he did. The Buddha had been watching and said, "Maudgalyayana, do you want to put out that lamp? You cannot. You could not even move it, let alone put it out. If you were to pour the water from all the oceans over this lamp, it still would not go out. Why not? Because this lamp was offered with devotion and with purity of heart and mind. And, that motivation has made it of tremendous benefit."

In the above tale, the old beggar woman's offering made with devotion and purity of intention is an example of how we aspirants can use our abilities to transform our fellow men from within and how positive influences can be effective in many ways. This type of dedicated energy cannot be extinguished. Efforts of this kind will resolve the disunion of many. The flames of piety and reverence that we cultivate while preparing for our entry into The Fifth World will never go out but will continue to burn to help others discover the verity about Who we truly are and what we are capable of doing on Earth. As a result, all mankind will be healed, humbled and grateful.

"When the Earth is ravaged and the animals are dying, a new tribe of people shall come unto the Earth from many colors, creeds and classes, and who, by their actions and deeds, shall make the Earth green again. They shall be known as the Warriors of the Rainbow." ~Hopi Prophecy

We decide if we want our cultural agreements to evolve. When we connect with our True Self, our dreams and goals will begin to create a sustainable vision for the future, helping us make the best determinations for everyone on the planet. Once we access these ideals, we will not only have a keener sense about what our next step must be, but we will attract infinite opportunities and possibilities. Consequently, we will find ourselves in a place of empowerment rather than trying to avoid what the finite self fears.

True power to influence others originates from within, and acknowledging this will help us express our feelings and convictions openly and honestly. Allowing this candor to take the lead in our discussions and decision making does not necessarily mean it will cause tension. Sometimes, people are grateful for the

truth and want to hear it. We can speak from the authority which our awareness of our True Self brings out in us. In this way, we will accelerate our ability to create a positive future for ourselves.

Recognition of our True Self was what enlightened the Buddha. It will also be what will help mankind avoid the dangers which have materialized in the world. Its guidance will transform the negative experiences we endure and convert them into a source of great benefit and accomplishment. There are numerous stories regarding how the masters transmuted thorny circumstances into

blessings in disguise, using them as catalysts for helping many become Self-Realized. Instead of reacting with aversion, resistance or avoidance of the disturbing and difficult incidents taking place in the world, we can recognize them as the transitory, dreamlike occurrences they are.

"Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children." ~Sitting Bull

It is time for mankind to realize our True Self and permit what we learn about it to replace the erroneous notions we nurture about our existence which are based on the faulty premise of separateness. There are no restrictions, rules or regulations regarding how to express our compassion. The way is open, and we are free to practice this when we are ready. Imagine devoting ourselves to becoming One as the Hopi Elders have taught us. We would then be able to enjoy the blessings of a transformed world. As well, we would see the needs of mankind being met and all of our benevolent intentions manifesting for the collective good. If we expect miracles to happen, they will.

Whether black, white, yellow, red or brown, we are brothers after all. Therefore, we must let go of old shores as the Hopi have advised and apply the recommendations of Sitting Bull, so we can co-create a new life for our children. Let us begin by rebuilding our societies and reestablishing them with the guidance we receive from our True Self. People who are nurturing enlightened visions are beginning to emerge from all corners of the world and every walk of life. We can join them in fostering the consciousness that will provide all of us with true community and a healed and sustainable, personal and collective future. The transformation of our world is now possible.

One day, all people will unite behind a vision of what the realization about our True Self (The Great Spirit) can do to liberate us from our limiting notions. This knowledge will bring to our awareness the new cultural paradigms we can begin to live. We must allow ourselves to engender such a world where everyone on Earth has access to what is needed in order to live a simple, healthy existence. This will not be difficult to accomplish when we put our minds together like The GWB has done to share the guide with us. They are here to assist us to build the kind of life that will create a sustainable future for our children and successive generations.

This type of expansive future will burst forth through the cracks that will develop in our current western culture as people are guided to experiment with new possibilities. More good is done by living a life of our highest, positive ideals and being an example rather than merely talking about it. As a result, we will learn how to peacefully and quietly go about our daily activities, emulating the nature of our True Self. There is much to look forward to in positive anticipation of the dawning of The Fifth World.

Compassion by WingMakers
Angels must be confused by war.
Both sides praying for protection,

yet someone always gets hurt.
Someone dies.
Someone cries so deep
they lose their watery state.
Angels must be confused by war.
Who can they help?
Who can they clarify?

Whose mercy do they cast to the merciless?

No modest scream can be heard.
No stainless pain can be felt.
All is clear to angels
except in war.

When I awoke to this truth,

it was from a dream I had last night.

I saw two angels conversing in a field
of children's spirits rising like silver smoke.
The angels were fighting among themselves

about which side was right,

and which was wrong.

Who started the conflict?
Suddenly, the angels stilled themselves
like a stalled pendulum,
and they shed their compassion
to the rising smoke
of souls who bore the watermark of war.
They turned to me with those eyes
from God's library,
and all the pieces fallen
were raised in unison,
intertwined like the breath
of flames in a holy furnace.
Nothing in war comes to destruction,
but the illusion of separateness.

I heard this spoken so clearly I could only
write it down like a forged signature.

I remember the compassion,
mountainous, proportioned for the universe.
I think a tiny fleck still sticks to me,
like gossamer threads
from a spider's web.

And now, when I think of war,

I flick these threads to all the universe,
hoping they stick on others as they did me.
Knitting angels and animals

to the filamental grace of compassion.

The reticulum of our skyward home.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

CHAPTER 13 -

DEATH: TRANSITIONING TO THE
OTHER SIDE

The Death Tarot card teaches us what occurs when we transition from a state of separateness to the assimilation of the verity about Who we truly are. To illustrate this, a skeleton in full black armor is arriving on a white horse. Lying dead on the ground beneath him with his crown resting upside down in the dirt is The King of this world as the finite self thinks of itself. Like the Grim Reaper, who clears away everything that cannot survive, this card depicts the turning of a page, the completion of one chapter of life and an exciting beginning of our next adventure. Nothing new can begin without something old coming to an end. When one door closes, another opens.

Ruled by Scorpio, Death is the ultimate equalizer. Various social classes are represented in his card, showing he does not discriminate whether it is the King lying beneath him, the clergyman, whose staff of authority lies on the ground, or the two kneeling children. All are under his power and begging for mercy from this knight, although the golden haired girl is turning her head away from him trying to deny his existence. His armor indicates he is hardened to our wish for a continuation of the reality we know. Nothing of the finite self and its world will remain intact after passing from this earthly plane to the other side with the possible exception of our skeleton

Black, the color of Death's flag and armor, indicates his nature is to absorb the dead King's experiences into The Totality of our Being. The six rings holding the flag to the shaft bring to mind the teachings offered by The Lovers.

BMS

=] 8

7605 8

Decorating it is a white rose consisting of two distinct and concentric layers of petals surrounding a grouping of stamens. It denotes beauty, purification and resurrection after its seeds are planted. Each tier is comprised of a repeating pattern of five which is the number signifying The Hierophant pictured in the Death card as the cleric who is wearing a golden robe and crown and is acting out his role of assisting the dead King to make his transition

The red plume, coming out of the Knight's helmet, is similar to the red feather attached to The Fool's hat as well as to the crown of flowers on the head of the child in The Sun card. They represent the Kundalini energy which is now being directed toward the Earth in this Tarot card but rises to touch The Sun in the other two. By pointing downward in Death, it tells us the fiery force of the previous initiations by aspirants is being recycled. This use of renewed

energy readies us to cross the River Styx, symbolizing our transition from the belief we are separate humans to that of assimilating the knowledge about our True Self.

In the background below Death's white horse can be seen a ferry navigating the river of consciousness, originating from The High Priestess' flowing blue mantle. On the opposite bank, travelers are confronted by a purple barrier which first appears behind Justice; this is The Veil of Forgetfulness. Passing it, we then follow the current which flows beyond a gateway where we meet with a setting Sun. Death's initiation will lead us to penetrate all obstructions which will allow us to travel between the two towers and merge into The Totality of our Being. This also symbolizes the completion of The Fool's Journey and his attainment of True Self-Realization at The World's end.

What, if some day or night a demon were to steal after you into your loneliest loneliness and say to you: 'This life as you now live it and have lived it, you will have to live once more and innumerable times more' ... Would you not throw yourself down and gnash your teeth and curse the demon who spoke thus? Or have you once experienced a tremendous moment when you would have answered him: You are a god and never have I heard anything more divine." ~Friedrich Nietzsche, The Gay Science

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

This chapter begins our advanced training which extends through the

18'h Aspirants will be exposed to teachings in them which go beyond the previous ones. We should know by now that our Gods are nonexistent and have been manufactured by our religions. Transcending separateness means we accept the fact we are not set apart from our deities or one another. However, most of us have been unable to comprehend that whom we believe we are in our human body is not Who we truly are. The majority of mankind will not discover this verity until we have transitioned to the other side where the individual we have been identifying with merges into The Totality of our Being.

Those of Us who have descended into a state of forgetfulness as we dwell in human bodies have no idea we are blessing our True Self with knowledge and experiences which it considers precious. It has no doubt that our contributions have worth. Only mankind feels we are lesser beings as a result of the instructions we receive from our religions telling us that we are sinners. What we are doing on Earth is far from wicked or immoral. By virtue of our involvement in separateness, we are providing a great service to all of Us in this Universe. Nothing compares with what we are experiencing. Therefore, we must realize we are invaluable and not inferior to anyone, including our Gods.

We are all the incarnations of our True Self. It fashioned itself into the Universe via its Us particles, and we are part of it while dwelling on Earth.

This is what we need to discover about ourselves, so we can accept Jesus' teaching that "Ye are Gods," and understand why we inhabit our mortal form. The reason we are attracted to the condition of separateness is to contribute this experience to the Cosmos. Unfortunately, we do not recollect that Who we truly are as humans are actors on a stage actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Remembering this will help us recall our purpose for coming here and that our world is one of the hottest spots in the Cosmos for these activities.

Many of Us are wanting to incarnate as humans and participate in the experience of separateness, but for us to do so our planet would need to be the size of The Sun or larger. It takes trillions of Us to form into one human body, but there are myriads more of Us wanting to share in what is taking place in our world, preferably as mortals who encounter emotions as was explained in Chapter 1. When we emote, we are blessing the Universe with our special gifts. Whether we are living a life filled with peace, love and harmony or plagued with demons, it is all valued the same by our True Self. It is informing us that "...You are a god and never have I heard anything more divine."

With mind far off, not thinking of death's coming,

Performing these meaningless activities,

Returning empty-handed now would be complete confusion;
The need is recognition, the spiritual teachings,
So why not practice the path of wisdom at this very moment?
From the mouths of the saints come these words:
If you do not keep your master's teaching in your heart
Will you not become your own deceiver?
The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Death represents the ultimate challenge for aspirants to transcend. If we have failed to distinguish our True Self from the finite self as taught to us in Chapter 6, "The Lovers," Chapter 13 will present further difficulties. The finite self will feel the teachings about Death are not of any use to it and must have been fabricated by delusional minds. It would not want to acknowledge this information because it would mean the collapse of its worldview, and the beliefs it held tightly would become invalid. Furthermore, if we have not been successful in our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, the instructions offered in this chapter will increase our confusion.

The numeral 13 is a significant number, having a reputation for bringing complications, hardships and obstacles for us to deal with and overcome. Navigation of the Death card without mishap means aspirants have begun their process of transformation by studying the guide. Completing our transition can be easy or difficult, depending upon many factors, such as whether we can acknowledge the information that has been communicated thus far by the previous Tarot cards. If we have been successful in assimilating the impact of the insights being offered in them, all manner of profound revelations will occur to us when studying Death and the following Tarot lessons.

We will face Death many times in our lives, either due to letting go of limitations or a transformation of our life circumstances. It helps us transcend the illusory notions which have prevented us from discovering our True Self. The verity is that the unexplored and unfamiliar are what will help us develop in consciousness. Perceiving how to accept the lessons this card has to offer will advance us toward mastery of our Tarot initiations. If we fail to maintain these "...teaching(s) in [our] heart...", we will find that we have "...become [our] own deceiver." Our "...need is recognition, [of] the spiritual teachings,/ So why not practice the path of wisdom at this very moment?"

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

'On the plus side, death is one of the few things that can be done as easily as laying down." ~Woody Allen

At this point in our study of the guide, it will no longer work for aspirants to sit on the fence. When we encounter Death on our spiritual path, we will realize we have to give up our separative notions because we will be coming face-to-face with the powerful forces which will transform our consciousness. If we refuse to embrace the path of transformation which is ushering us into The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold, then we will find the finite self's crown turned upside down in the dirt as Death rides over it. Since there is no way to circumvent the metamorphosis which it introduces at the end of The Fourth World, our best strategy is to learn all we can about our True Self.

The finite self is the only part of us which will die, and it engages us in a futile struggle to maintain its grip on our awareness of reality. To counteract its influence, all we need to do is confront its illusions and encourage it to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When faced with Death, it must leave its comfortable separateness behind, allow us to broaden our thinking and accept an infinite perspective. This will prepare us to take huge leaps in consciousness as we comprehend our purpose on Earth.

Working with the concept of Death is very useful to spiritual aspirants. Our anxiety, caused by the finite self's notions, helps us realize it is only as powerful as we allow it to be, and its existence is temporary. By transitioning from whom we think we have been to merge once again with our True Self, we gain access to the knowledge which will expand our awareness. Such a task can be accomplished "...as easily as laying down." The finite self has to work extra hard to prevent this from occurring.

As the corporeal form dies, our senses and the aspects of the psyche associated with anger, desire and ignorance wane. Finally, nothing remains to obscure our authentic nature, and we will discover what has been clouding our search for enlightenment has now faded away. What will remain is the underlying foundation of our True Self. This is what the Buddhists call the dawning of the Ground Luminosity or Clear Light, where consciousness dissolves into the boundless, all-encompassing space of truth. Realizing Who we truly are is about evolving in awareness to the degree we can acknowledge and accept our eternal existence.

"People, I thought, wanted security. They couldn't bear the idea of death being a big black nothing, couldn't bear the thought of their loved ones not existing, and couldn't even imagine themselves not existing. I finally decided that people believed in an afterlife because they couldn't bear not to." ~John Green

After we achieve the realization about our True Self, aspirants can master the initiation of Death. The guide provides a pathway to enlighten mankind about what it truly is. The idea the finite self finds most uncomfortable about its demise is that it will cease to be and lose its power over us. It is reluctant to accept it will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being and no longer exist as an independent entity. However, after it dies, it will be transformed into something far greater than it could have possibly imagined. Those who search for the verity concerning Who we truly are will eventually arrive at this

understanding while still alive.

To progress materially on the Earth often means rising to a position above others by any approach available. In regard to Who we truly are, just because we enjoy personal spiritual advancements does not intend to convey our accomplishments are ours alone. Falsely, the finite self assumes this will be the case when we exit this world and return to the other side. It can then say to others who are there, "Hey everyone, look, its me, I made it!" The foundation for this reasoning is an extension of the erroneous notion that it will remain its former self. This sets humanity up to believe we will encounter a God who will judge our life and decide if we are worthy of entering his heaven.

Most of us hope that our spiritual work to evolve will pay off someday, somehow. We cling to this conviction in order to encourage ourselves to strive toward accomplishing our spiritual goals during our most difficult times. Having made these efforts, we then get the impression there will be angels welcoming us into heaven because they and God agree that we merit this reward. The verity about what happens to us when we die is that we will have the rug pulled out from under us. What we will realize is that the separate person we thought we were has no more basis in reality than what we believe about our deities. At our death, who we were merges into The Totality of our Being.

When the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate on Earth, dawns on us, it will cause the foundation of our conviction in our disunion to crumble. Many who return from a short visit to the other side after a near-death experience find it difficult to explain to others what they have encountered there. The finite self will only be able to relay to others what it desires to believe, like the young girl who turns her head away from Death in denial of who she actually is. Nevertheless, we will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being after our transition. Our struggle to resist this reality is futile due to the fact our notion about our independent existence ceases to be.

'Every man's life ends the same way. It is only the details of how he lived and how he died that distinguish one man from another.' ~Ernest Hemingway

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB encourages aspirants to pay close attention to our reactions to the insights being provided in the first chapter of the advanced classes. Many of the revelations and fresh views being introduced in this and the following ones will go far beyond what religions have imparted to the masses. Large numbers of us may have never been exposed to this knowledge, and what we learn could induce a spiritual crisis. As we attempt to tune into the cause of our resistance to these teachings, it can become elusive when we turn our heads away like the young girl. We must steadfastly focus our attention in order to transcend our unwillingness to accept the truths she rejects.

Below is a paragraph which has appeared in the seventh chapter, "The Chariot," and it prepared aspirants for the advanced training. If we are successful in comprehending the significance of these words, this card and the ensuing ones can assist us to transcend the illusions to which the majority of mankind clings. It reads as follows:

"By regularly going within and focusing our awareness on what our True Self brings to our attention, we will be led to many of the answers we need that will assist us to unravel our misconceptions and convictions that we are separate. This practice is important because it will guide us directly to the

comprehension about Who we truly are and the transcendence of the finite self with its dominant view of reality. Only when we can make a breakthrough into True Self-Realization will we fully free ourselves from the illusions holding the majority of people in the world captive. If we sincerely want to put an end to our suffering in separateness, this is what we must do."

It would be beneficial to look at what actually survives after we leave this world because Death will bring clarity to everything. Ernest Hemingway has pointed out that "It is only the details of how he lived and how he died that distinguish one man from another." This is what our teachers will urge their students to consider since we must all face the reality about the illusions we have nurtured when we begin to grow spiritually. In consideration of the fact we are infinite beings, it behooves us to contemplate the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and think about our activities on Earth. We can then make an informed assessment about our purpose for existence.

Those teachings Death provides will stimulate aspirant's understanding about how we can transcend the illusory powers which dominate our lives. By combining the knowledge we have gained from our study of the previous Major Arcana Tarot cards with what we are being exposed to in this one, it will be easier for us to alter our view that we are separate and suffering alone in the world. This chapter will heal the idea of who we think we are and enhance our ability to embrace the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. When we make this breakthrough in consciousness, all the false notions the finite self has latched on to can easily be cleansed from our mind.

'Life is pleasant. Death is peaceful. It's the transition that's troublesome.'" ~Isaac Asimov

All types of difficulties can be experienced when we study the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide. Therefore, at the beginning of every chapter, The GWB has been providing a condensed explanation about what we will encounter when we devote our time, energy and attention to assimilating the knowledge each one offers. By carefully reading these overviews, we are better able to comprehend which part of ourselves is going to be affected by the insights a particular chapter is conveying. Death will help aspirants understand our physical transition, and as we study it, we will assimilate its teachings on several levels: the spiritual, mental and emotional.

The High Priestess' flow of influence gave us a waterfall beside The Empress, a trickle behind The Emperor and a small stream in The Chariot. In Death, however, her energy appears as a river whose current we could drown in if we swim out too far without the guide as a life jacket. This card provides aspirants with revelations which can sweep us into the deep part of it. At this stage in our spiritual aspirations, we can no longer regard ourselves as merely the finite self. Beyond this point in our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, we will need to know Who we truly are. If we fail in this endeavor, Death will rudely ride over whomever we think we are.

In the previous Tarot cards where The High Priestess' influence appeared, it was a gentle flow as she gradually introduced us to mystical wisdom in order to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We are being informed by Death that all this has changed now that we are encountering the deeper teachings which require the successful assimilation of the information and enlightenment the preceding cards have provided. His role is to purify any lingering illusions we may still have. With his help, aspirants will find the Strength to transcend our limitations, absorb transformative knowledge and put into practice our latent Abilities of the Self-Realized.

We have been informed in prior chapters that it is beneficial to become familiar with our True Self while we are still alive. When we face Death, what we encounter will present us with new difficulties. Meeting him will take us beyond what we have been taught by our religions. Once we learn to release our grasp on the old and move forward into the new, there is much waiting for us to discover. However, the finite self causes us to dread the unfamiliar and mysterious as well as the initiations which Death and the following chapters provide. If all we have as we make our passage into The Fifth World is its limited knowledge, we will be faced with frightening unknowns.

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

®Private browsing – x

Oftentimes, the effect of Death's influence will create a spiritual crisis within us which must be addressed because it can result in a major alteration of our perspective and outlook on life. For those who are resistant to this shift, it can become a confusing and possibly hellish experience. There is no way to avoid its effects. All we can do is adapt to the transformations he will introduce into our lives, communities and the world. Change initiates movement; nothing can remain static. Our heart draws us toward it, and when we do our spiritual work, this can heal us of the illusions gripping our consciousness.

"To practice death is to practice freedom. A man who has learned how to die has unlearned how to be a slave." ~Montaigne

To understand who Death is, we must comprehend Who we truly are. We are our True Self incarnate. All the chapters in our novitiate and intermediate stages of study have been designed to drill this verity into our mind and heart. We are not separate from our Gods; we are they dwelling on Earth. This is the key to unlocking the mystery about Death. His role is to make sure there is nothing left of the illusions we suffer from in our separateness so that we can continue on our spiritual journey. He can be friendly or cause us to be fearful depending upon how tightly we cling to our view of who we think we are. Therefore, "To practice death is to practice freedom."

We often do not witness the ever shifting, awe inspiring, kaleidoscopic patterns of life and thus miss comprehending our significance. Instead, we place our attention on those times when everything in our lives seems to be ruled by illusions, and this causes our spiritual growth to stagnate. Being stuck in a rut has caused many to become downhearted and depressed. On the other hand, 'A man who has learned how to die has unlearned how to be a slave.' This is an ability we aspirants need to master.

Mystical instructions being offered in this chapter will lead aspirants to embrace True Self-Realization on a much deeper level. The GWB has been building a foundation for our understanding about what mankind can expect to attain in consciousness in the near future. Previous chapters have assisted us in awakening to the way our separative illusions have been binding the finite self to its limited perspective, but the efforts to increase our awareness will be intensified in this one. If we are unable to comprehend what needs to be transformed within us, Death will not wait for us to embrace his lessons. He will simply ride over our prone body (the finite self) lying on the ground.

What distinguishes Death from our other Tarot initiations is that he only recognizes the larger part of our being. Instead of heeding the finite self's pleas for a continuation of the separateness it cherishes, he will force us to assimilate the models and practices which can heal our social, mental, emotional,

environmental and spiritual ills. To assist us, he will guide us to embrace the lasting words of wisdom which resonate throughout the ages and encourage us to follow the examples of indigenous peoples and humanity's conscientious dreamers, thinkers and activists. His endeavors will result in cultivating the nurturing templates that will assist us to survive into the future.

Although Death represents upheaval and instability, he also provides the insights necessary for us to progress on our transcendental journey. He will instruct us about our purpose for creating the circumstances we encounter on Earth and bring to mankind's attention that we have arrived at the final stage of our experience of separateness. Because he wants us to obtain liberation from our restrictive view of reality, we will face problems which demand that we transition from our old, limiting perspective and adopt a more expansive model. Humanity's task is to be aware of the new knowledge and perceptions he will stimulate within us.

"We cannot hope to die peacefully if our lives have been full of violence, or if our minds have mostly been agitated by emotions like anger, attachment, or fear. So if we wish to die well, we must learn how to live well: Hoping for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."
~The Dalai Lama

One may ask how it is possible for the Dalai Lama to reappear in his fourteenth incarnation. How does he do this if it is true, as is stated above, that all we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being? This is because it is not the previous person known as the Dalai Lama who incarnates but it is Us assembling into his persona. We continue to find him in a different body until he has assisted all of mankind to reach enlightenment. If we think of him as a separate individual, we will misunderstand who is actually returning. It is necessary to comprehend that, as our True Self, we form ourselves into enlightened souls to assist Us to fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

Once we perceive the truth about what we are doing in this Universe, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Who is the person we call the Dalai Lama? Is he separate from us? When he reincarnates, does he do so as his previous self? Humanity likes the idea that his personality returns because it supports the beliefs to which the finite self clings. What actually continues to exist is Us, the fragments of our True Self. In each of his incarnations, it returns as the Dalai Lama. Us assembles into his form to serve in the role as our teacher, so mankind can transcend "...emotions like anger, attachment, or fear...[and] cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."

The Dalai Lama's interest is not in perpetuating the illusion of separateness and pointing to himself as the enlightened being we should look to for inspiration
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

regarding how to "...cultivate peace in our mind..." It is to teach humanity that we, too, have access to the same understanding, wisdom and knowledge he does. Noteworthy personages who have also taught this verity are the Buddha

and Jesus. These individuals have endeavored to point out to their fellow men that within each of us lies the power to transform our lives by utilizing the same force they have. Us is the source of these abilities. Once we assimilate this truth, we can do as they have done and even greater.

When we reincarnate, the finite self imagines it will return as the person it has once been. It hopes all it has experienced and accomplished will follow it into its next lifetime. This is the illusion accepted by many, but it is not actually what we will encounter; Death will make sure of that. What the finite self desires is not possible because once it passes from our world into the next, it ceases to be. The secret to understanding our transition is to realize we will no longer be whom we think we are. If we wish "...for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life," and we can achieve this state of calmness when we become aware of Who we truly are.

'Dont grieve. Anything you lose comes round in another form.' ~Rumi

Rumi's wisdom advises the following: 'Dont grieve. Anything you lose comes round in another form.' This is his way of letting his fellow men know we are our True Self incarnate and are the ones being given the chance to undergo separation in the myriad ways available in our world. As The GWB has pointed out many times in the guide, we are it dwelling in a human body. It wants to experience what we do and supports our activities in separateness by providing us with an infinite variety of opportunities to partake of it. Therefore, we do not have to worry whether our lives are unfolding in a manner pleasing to the Gods (and our religious leaders) since we are perfect as we are.

Most of us consider ourselves distinct and separate individuals, and because we think we are unique, we feel our experiences and circumstances belong exclusively to us. We assume we will take our accomplishments with us when we leave this world. However, this assumption often becomes a major hurdle for those on the path to becoming enlightened. Just like we cling to the material belongings we have accumulated on Earth, we believe all we have achieved on our spiritual path will remain our possessions.

The finite self will find its choices are limited when it faces Death. To make progress beyond its influence which binds us to the illusion of separateness, it is necessary to shift our attention to what Death can teach us. When we start encountering radical changes in our consciousness, it is an indication our transition from whom we think we are to the awakening of our True Self is beginning and will soon be rooted in our heart. Everyone traveling the spiritual path of initiations will eventually undergo this process.

As we dwell in a state of ignorance about Who we truly are, we are enriching our True Self and expanding the Cosmos. The only difference between us and our great teachers is their awareness of this verity, whereas we have forgotten it. This of course does not make them superior to us, and they do not wish us to look at them in this way. If we absorb the significance of the teachings in the guide, it will occur to us that we can do as they do. By allowing the impact of the instructions being provided by The GWB to reach us, we can begin to teach and heal our fellow men like our mentors have done. When this knowledge is applied, it turns an ordinary person into someone extraordinary.

"Delusions are states of mind which, when they arise within our mental continuum, leave us disturbed, confused and unhappy. Therefore, those states of mind which delude or afflict us are called delusions." ~The Dalai Lama

The disciples of the Dalai Lama say he explains karma like this: 'Countless

rebirths lie ahead, both good and bad. The effects of karma (actions) are inevitable, and in previous lifetimes we have accumulated negative karma which will inevitably have its fruition in this or future lives. Just as someone witnessed by police in a criminal act will eventually be caught and punished, so we too must face the consequences of faulty actions we have committed in the past, there is no way to be at ease; those actions are irreversible; we must eventually undergo their effects." It is important to note this is what his students tell us he has said.

We know the Dalai Lama has said, 'Delusions are states of mind which, when they arise within our mental continuum, leave us disturbed, confused and unhappy. Therefore, those states of mind which delude or afflict us are called delusions.' Each of us has to determine what "delusions" rule in our own mind. Is it the one where we believe we are inferior individuals? As separate beings, is it true that "The effects of karma...are inevitable, and in previous lifetimes we have accumulated negative karma which will inevitably have its fruition in this or future lives?" Would such a belief help us become enlightened? Is there no other way we could view karma and its impact on us?

One inquiry most aspirants never make about karma is whether we or it is a source of power. Is it a force that has the ability to control our future or are we the capable ones? What would happen if we were to acknowledge that we could grab Justice's sword and cut through his illusions? Could we not also squeeze the truth out of karma? It is mankind's belief that it has been useful in assisting us with our spiritual growth just as some religions have felt it necessary to fashion a hell. To respect karma is beneficial, but at some point, we need to question if it is real. We have to decide if it determines our present
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

and future or if Who we truly are are the decision-makers.

If we fail to become enlightened, is this the result of our karma? Because someone on Earth invented the idea that it will follow us lifetime after lifetime, will this affect us beneficially or detrimentally in our next one? Are we merely human beings or are we our True Self incarnate? There is not any part of the latter which identifies with karma since it knows this is mankind's invention. It is aware there is no force determining what transpires after we leave this world and return to it. We are the ones who make it real, and therefore, we can transcend it. By thinking in this manner, we gain the ability to break free of "...those states of mind which delude or afflict u

"Why should I fear death? If I am, death is not. If death is. I am not. Why should I fear that which cannot exist when I do?" ~Epicurus (341-270 B.CE.)

At the gateway to the other side, we will discover we are confined to the bank of the River Styx (a figurative location) until we can face the truth about what we must do to make our transition. Even though we may wish to maintain the individual identity we have enjoyed on Earth, this is not possible. For this reason, guides we identify as people with whom we are familiar will appear and assist us to make our transition. They will help us shift our awareness, so we can embrace Who we truly are. Because they are projections we have engendered, they will then disappear. The verity is they are no more real than the illusion of separateness which dominates our mind.

Epicurus understood Death. He learned that we were the part of our True Self that thought of itself as human. This was what he meant when he said, "If I am, death is not. If death is. I am not." In addition, he came to realize that "I am" was Who we truly are and therefore, posed the question, "Why should I

fear that which cannot exist when I do?" As a result of his query, when the ancient Greek mystics dealt with the problem of the finite self's resistance to its transition, they created mythological imagery to help it on its passage. They told how its journey entailed a crossing of the River Styx which was serving as a barrier to separate the world of the living from that of the dead.

According to the Greek myth, in order to traverse the River Styx, deceased individuals had to pay a fare to the ferryman, Charon. If the correct sum was paid, he would take them to the opposite bank. What humans must do when we journey to the hereafter is relinquish our illusion that we are separate beings and allow ourselves to merge with our True Self. This is the payment Charon demands. Those who have become obsessed with the finite self are the ones who will refuse to pay his fee. However, once we leave the Earth, we have only two choices which are either to merge with The Totality of our Being or elect to remain stranded on the river bank.

Those of Us unable to "afford" the fare are forced to live between worlds as wraiths, shadow beings unable to exist anywhere else. Many have become confined to a state called the psychic realm because they refuse to let go of who they think they are. Resisting our transition means we continue to experience separateness. Because of our attachment to this notion, we cannot imagine our life without it. Little do we perceive we have initiated a hellish experience for ourselves by allowing our illusions to take control of us. Regardless of what we choose to do, it is imperative that we realize we possess the ability to shape our reality the way we want it.

As we stand on the bank of the River Styx, we are given a choice by the ferryman. Are we ready to merge with our unified Oneness, or do we wish to continue to experience separateness? Those of us who are strongly attached to our personal identity and individuality will oppose any suggestion that we be absorbed into The Totality of our Being. There is no judgment about our decision, but if we refuse our transition, we cannot cross the river of consciousness which flows from The High Priestess to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness. Instead, we will be stranded on its bank to dwell symbolically in a stagnant pool of illusions with others who also resist their passage.

"To arrive at a contradiction is to confess an error in one's thinking; to maintain a contradiction is to abdicate one's mind and to evict oneself from the realm of reality." ~Ayn Rand

To cross the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we must pay the ferryman his fare which is for us to let go of our identification with the finite self. Many are fearful its demise signifies we will no longer exist. Ayn Rand's quote describes the state of its preferred existence. It will never admit that "To arrive at a contradiction is to confess an error in [its] thinking..." Instead, it strives "...to maintain a contradiction...[and] abdicate [its] mind and...evict [itself] from the realm of reality." The truth is, who we thought we were will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Breaking free of the grip separateness has on our consciousness is essential to our transition.

While the finite self clings to its separateness as it encounters Death, it will insist upon identifying with this part of its being as its only reality. The result is that it will get stuck in the psychic realm. This is illustrated in the Death Tarot card as the stagnant pool which can be seen beyond the dead king's feet. It is a small body of water set apart from The High Priestess' river of consciousness and is a place where those who refuse to merge with The Totality of our Being can exist as wraiths. In terms of its ambiance, this is a joyless, murky place, so it is advisable to choose to merge with our True Self. However, many refuse to do so and await an opportunity to reincarnate.

® Private browsing

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

'As it was conveyed at the end of Chapter 12, "The essence of the ancient and sacred Hopi teachings have been shared in the novitiate and intermediate chapters of the guide. Those who assimilate these initial instructions will be able to benefit from what is being offered in the Death, Temperance, The Devil, The Tower, The Star and The Moon chapters. These six Tarot cards provide the advanced training which will assist us to transition this difficult period in our human history." What is being imparted in the guide will "...smooth The Way to the Emergence into The Fifth World." We will learn more about our transition in this and the following five chapters.

In The Fourth World, we have become trapped between two existences, the one on Earth and the invisible one of our True Self. When we become exposed to the latter's reality, we will find it impossible to maintain the illusions to which the finite self clings. If it insists on holding tightly to them, its view of itself will become even more perplexing in the psychic realm than what it has been encountering on Earth; it is where our nightmares originate. As the Hopi Elders have been teaching, we need to keep our heads above water and our eyes open as we float downstream, celebrating with those making the transition with us. Now that we have the guide, we can find one another.

If we desire to have sweet dreams again, we must pay the ferryman his price for our passage to the other side where we will function in a unified consciousness. When we are given an opportunity to make our exit, all we need to remember is to let go and merge with our True Self. This is not as terrible a reality as the finite self fears it is. Yes, it is an unfamiliar world, but it does not need to be afraid. After making our transition, we will realize it is the best thing that could ever have happened to Us.

"Few cross the river of time and are able to reach non-being. Most of them run up and down only on this side of the river. But those who when they know the law follow the path of the law, they shall reach the other shore and go beyond the realm of death." ~Horace (65 BCE - 8 BCE)

Those resisting our transition will "...run up and down only on this side of the river" and wait in the psychic realm for another chance to return to the Earth plane. Because there is nowhere else we can go, we will remain there as wraiths. This is the consequence of trying to preserve the finite self and its illusions rather than allowing it to merge into The Totality of our Being. It will remain in the stagnant pool, which is illustrated in Death, with other reluctant and separate individuals until we are ready to release it to travel to the other side or be reincarnated. After enduring this hellish type of existence long enough, loosening our grip will feel like we have entered paradise.

Returning to the Earth from the stagnant pool seems like the only option for those of us who are unwilling to allow our former lifetime to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. This cycle repeats itself over and over again, and most will continue in this manner for many lifetimes before becoming enlightened. This is how the term "Old Soul" got established. We are being

taught by The GWB that if we cannot become free of the finite self's domination of our awareness, its control of our mind will remain even when we reincarnate. So many are slaves to its illusions that few can recognize there is any other reality. Ironically, it has no real consciousness of its own.

To become enlightened via our experiences of separation is the reason all of Us have created this 3-D Universe, the Earth and our human bodies. Along our journey, the finite self came to identify with all its previous karma, attachments, fantasies and false notions lifetime after lifetime. We then found ourselves repeatedly encountering whatever plagued us in our prior existences including our perceived limitations. If we were to let ourselves merge with our True Self and become One with it again, all of this could be avoided. However, many of us have come to feel it is 'Better to reign in Hell than serve in Heaven,' as John Milton has written in Paradise Lost.

By our refusal or inability to liberate ourselves, the reality the finite self creates becomes darker and more dense. This explains why we encounter people who are carrying a gloominess negatively impacting their experiences in life. Their suffering is the result of willful acts which can be transmuted by acknowledging Who we truly are. Via this acceptance, the resultant, lingering feelings from our previous lifetime can be cleansed, allowing the angst and melancholy to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. As aspirants study the guide, the awareness we gain will help us break through our illusions, letting us recall our Original Intent to experience separateness.

"Together, they would watch everything that was so carefully planned collapse, and they would smile at the beauty of destruction." ~Markus Zusak, The Book Thief

Death is a difficult passage only because many of us cling desperately to the hope there will be a continuation of our individuality. When we find ourselves being confronted with facts that the Self-Realized know about our transition, we tend to reject them. Due to the finite self's point of view, it cannot accept that we are our True Self endeavoring to achieve a collective experience of disunion since the beginning of this Universe. However, when we finally realize our premise of separateness is a false notion that does not rule on the other side, we can then "...watch everything that was so carefully planned collapse, and

[we] would smile at the beauty of destruction."

When we physically die, all aspects of the finite self's personality dissolve, and @DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

we will be introduced to an actuality which takes us beyond our concept of disunion. If we lack an understanding about the higher dimensions and deeper essence of our True Self during our lifetime, we will find ourselves plagued by our separative thoughts and beliefs when we face Death. We will then struggle to adapt to the reality we discover on the other side since our preference for separateness will not be supported there.

As we are assimilated into The Totality of our Being, what we consider was our soul will transmit our lifetime of experiences into it, and what we thought was our unique and singular personality will merge into our True Self. Most of us believe if we have done well while alive, separate individuals on the other side will approach us and acknowledge our achievements as they pat us on the

back; nothing like this will occur. However, due to our religious conviction, we have come to believe this erroneous conclusion is actual. It could be our reality if we want it badly enough, but there is a consequence; we will strand ourselves in the psychic realm.

Since we operate from the premise we are separate while on Earth, we assume we will continue to be distinct individuals when we exit it. The belief we are human beings disjoined from one another and all that exists is considered normal. By accepting this as true, we have forgotten we are members of The Elohim and have been working together since the beginning of this 3-D Universe and in the prior ones we have created. As a result, we have become oblivious to the fact we have incarnated in our corporeal form to fulfill our collective role in the actualization of the Original Intent. Instead of realizing Who we truly are, we will believe we still are the finite self.

Our fixation upon the illusion of separateness on Earth strengthens and perpetuates our belief that we will also be set apart from each other on the other side. We then assume our accomplishments will follow us into this new existence as our spiritual possessions. This is not a healthy position we can maintain when we encounter our True Self and pass into its reality. When those of us who Cling to this conviction learn about Who we truly are, we will be overwhelmed during our transition, causing the finite self's world to collapse. Its crown, representing its view of who it thinks it is, will get kicked off its head and stomped into the dirt by Death's horse.

"Dying is an art.
Like everything else,
I do it exceptionally well.

I do it so it feels like hell.

I do it so it feels real.
I guess you could say I have a call."
~Sylvia Plath, Ariel

What the finite self fears about being integrated into the other side is that it will have to give up its obsession with separateness. The verity about Who we truly are is the last thing it wants to accept. Due to this fact, it considers the reality it will encounter on the other side to be a lie. It will then be confronted by what Sylvia Plath describes in her confessional poem, causing it to comment to itself, "Well, I guess you could say I have a call." The "call" is that it must resist its transition with all its might, making it so that "...it feels like hell." If it wants to transcend this struggle, it must become familiar with our True Self while still alive.

Those who are Self-Realized know what we will encounter when we make our transition. We become aware that the finite self is not Who we truly are, and we acknowledge the Earth is the only place it can exist. However, The Fools little white dog has gotten the idea it is eternal or could be if it tries hard enough. It is a notion driven by its concern that it will no longer possess the ability to dominate our mind once we let go of its illusory identity. It does not want to slip into a state of nonexistence. The fear it has of Death is based on the fact that it will encounter all manner of unknowns on the other side which will cause it to lose its grip on its reality. This is true; it will.

What mankind has learned to do 'exceptionally well' is shape our reality around what the finite self has taught us. We have accepted the idea that if we become the best version of our separate selves, we have succeeded in doing what is required of us in this world. On the other hand, Death demands that we let go

of and allow the finite self to be assimilated into The Fifth World. Maasaw's role is to bring The Fourth World to an end, but when the skeleton man tries to instruct us, he scares us out of our wits, and we make "...it so it feels like hell." It is of vital importance to realize his purpose is to help us break through our ignorance about our True Self.

With all its strength, the finite self will combat its transition. Upon the cessation of its existence, it will begin to sense what is happening and then enter a struggle with forces against which it cannot prevail. Religions have called this battle, Armageddon, the prophesied locale of a gathering of armies for a war during the time of our final days. Although it has been interpreted as either a literal or symbolic location, this conflict takes place within us. What it describes is an effort the finite self engages in when it attempts to preserve a

me," "myself" and "I." However, with the knowledge we aspirants gain from our
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing -

study of the guide, we can tell it what we want it to do.

The finite self has no idea how to master the art of letting go and "...do it so it feels real." It only knows how to perceive itself from its separative perspective, viewing its existence "Like everything else..." Because it is only cognizant of its religions' instructions, it finds its transition frightening. As a result of these teachings, it believes it has much to fear since it is fully aware that it has not been living up to the standards required by its divine being in order to avoid its punishment. Imagining that the reality on the other side will be a hellish one creates great anxiety since it knows no one will listen to its pleas for another chance to live as its God (religions) said it should have.

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein, 1954

In the advanced training, The GWB informs readers precisely what will take place when we transition into the other side. The danger for those of us refusing to assimilate ourselves into our True Self is that our planet will soon be raised in frequency and will no longer be a suitable environment for those fixated upon a state of disunion. Individuals who prefer their separative condition will find it too uncomfortable to remain here unless they abandon their beliefs and attitudes about separateness. Obviously, this is not what many have been interested in doing while on Earth, but "...pure thought can [help us] grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed."

Soon, an experience in separation will no longer be available to mankind because we are collectively destined to achieve True Self-Realization. Those refusing to accept this verity may find themselves with nowhere to go and must therefore remain stranded in the psychic realm until a suitable planet can provide them with a setting where they could return to their preferred state of separateness. This may or may not take place in the far distant future; no one knows for sure. It does not have to be this way, but everyone has the freedom to choose. The experience of being restricted to our illusions is more like an actual hell than the imaginary one our religious leaders have invented.

We can avoid these dire consequences by simply allowing ourselves to merge with The Totality of our Being. It is our destiny as humans to transcend and transmute our experience of disunion. Presently, mankind is convinced that we

will continue to endure as individuals, and only those opinions the finite self has about Death are actual. Average people do not want to relinquish these beliefs, and a large number passionately defend their separative reality. This is

the reason so many keep reincarnating, After its demise, the finite self feels it must return to its former separate state of being on Earth because it is the only existence that feels comfortable to it.

During the process of choosing to reincarnate, we invent many excuses to justify our return to participate in a repetitive pattern of our separative dramas. We tell ourselves the reason we keep coming back is because we still have many lessons to master, or we must pay off our karmic debts, etc. If we can carry out another cycle, we believe we can then get things right. However, when we reenter the earthly realm, we tend to forget what we have learned before and find ourselves needing to start all over again from the beginning which pleases the finite self. The habitual tendency of desiring to cling to separateness is ensuring our continued suffering under this illusion.

For the Self-Realized, the lifetime in which we achieve True Self-Realization is enough, and we are content to merge into The Totality of our Being. Knowing we have accomplished what we have come to Earth to learn, we can join The Hermit in his endeavor to free mankind from his illusions. The Buddha became enlightened after many incarnations. This liberated him from the continuous cycle of births and deaths. On the other hand, being unable to dominate our consciousness is worse for the finite self than its demise. It will not help us in any way to discover Who we truly are and will turn our head away from this verity like the young girl does.

'Rather than being taught to ask ourselves who we are, we are schooled to ask others. We are in effect, trained to listen to others' versions of ourselves" ~Julia Cameron

In response to the finite self's resistance to its assimilation into The Totality of our Being, religions have adapted their doctrines to accommodate its preference for separateness. They tell us what we want to hear and teach us what we desire to learn. Since we believe the finite self is all that we are, we have accepted these instructions and have "...in effect, [been] trained to listen to others' versions of ourselves." Our religious leaders promise that if we behave as they direct us, we will go to heaven, or if we do not, we will be punished in hell. The finite self welcomes such reassurances because this is more appealing to it than the idea of ceasing to exist.

Separateness has become our human fixation. The finite self dreads what the Death initiation represents because its termination is considered a greater evil than the demise of its physical body. This is what generates our fear of him and turns our transition into a nightmare. Most people are obsessed with the idea of the finite self's importance and cannot imagine another reality beyond its present one. When we go on a spiritual quest, all we will acknowledge is

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

whatever guarantees our continuation as the limited mortal beings we consider ourselves to be. Unless we realize Who we truly are, we will only accept what it tells us is the truth about our existence.

Even when advanced, spiritual thoughts are revealed in the guide, the finite self

will distort what it is being taught in order to create a bias supportive of its preferred illusions. Therefore, it cannot achieve genuine growth because it will refuse to embrace our True Self. Whenever aspirants are exposed to the reality about the eternal nature of our existence, the finite self attempts to temper the effectiveness of these insights to the point where they become insignificant. It will only allow us to accept and submit to one conviction and that is what it tells us is real. Ruling our mind is its weapon against merging into The Totality of our Being.

To free ourselves from our recurring bad dreams, we must acknowledge and confront the illusions to which we cling. We must discontinue obeying the wishes of a false self which does not have a genuine and lasting existence. However, the finite self has developed an array of tricks to combat the possibility it might be wrong about its self-assessment and its purpose for being. Its opposition to being assimilated into all that is will prove to be futile when confronted by Death; he will simply ride over it.

"ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you. Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth"
~Matthew 7:8

In one way or another, we are all slaves to the finite self. Help will appear when we admit our problem and simply request assistance. Those of us who are steadfast in asking for and seeking the truth will realize what dies is the finite self and not Who we truly are. We will learn it is the only part of us which dreads Death because of its mindless, illusory associations and attachments and its continual reinforcement of the misleading reality about its separate existence.

There are only two possibilities available to us when we submit to the resistance the finite self has against being assimilated into The Totality of our Being, and these are either to be stranded in the psychic realm or return to the Earth. They provide the only settings where the finite self can experience separateness. Although it has become content with this arrangement, we must ask ourselves these questions: Is it Who we truly are? In actuality, is it the ruler of our existence or are we, as our True Self incarnate? How did it become the dictator of our reality? Are we genuinely happy with its choices and preferences? If not, what can and should we be doing differently?

In order to receive insights about Death, ask our True Self. However, mental barriers stand in the way, telling us we should not try to discover what is real but rely instead on our religious doctrines and opinions of others. At other times, the reason we do not probe for clarification is due to our arrogance and unwillingness to seek explanations which do not support the views to which the finite self clings. It thinks it knows what it is talking about because such dynamics empower it. It is only fooling itself.

The finite self will solicit and embrace only those answers which assure its survival. Therefore, most of us do not question what it has already decided it wants to believe about its passage to the other side or its physical death. Irregardless of whether or not its convictions are logical or could possibly be true about what happens during its transition, it insists it knows what its reality will be like when it dies. Due to its laziness or because we allow our mind to become confused or busy with other inquiries and distractions, the simplicity of receiving a truthful response about Death does not occur to it. Our turning point will take place when we admit we are clueless and ask for help.

"Of course you dont die. Nobody dies. Death doesn't exist. You only reach a new level of vision, a new realm of consciousness, a new unknown world."

-Henry Miller

In regard to the concept about Death, we are like toddlers playing peek-a-boo thinking mommy is gone because we cannot see her face. Although we can try to deny Death's existence, he always overwhelms the finite self in the end. We believe if we can avoid this topic, we will not lose all we identify with at our passing and imagine we can continue to experience ourselves as separate beings. This is a foolish and pointless game we play, like the girl turning her head away from Death.

Since no one we have encountered on Earth seems to know what happens to us after we die, this has become an uncomfortable mystery we do not wish to contemplate. To avoid the truth about Death, even when he is staring us in the face, the finite self will immerse us in the myriad diversions the world has to offer, pretending it will live forever. Denial leads us to identify with our body as the center of our Universe, and our demise is then considered the ultimate and total end of us.

Because our human body seems to be so convincingly real, our entire deceptive, dualistic world never stops projecting acknowledgments about its actuality. When we expire, our complex and false construction regarding who we think we are dramatically falls to pieces. What we fear most about Death is that the finite self will cease to exist. Although this is what will occur, it does not believe it is a fact, preferring to cling to the idea it will live on forever as its
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

former self. By realizing our True Self, which is Who we truly are, we will come to understand it is the only genuine part of us. Who we think we are in our corporeal form is an illusion we have created.

Those of us who practice a spiritual discipline of meditation will come to discover many things about our own mind of which we have been unaware. When we open up to the extraordinary, vast and hitherto hidden nature of our psyche, we catch a glimpse of a completely different dimension. It is one where all assumptions about our identity and reality which we thought we knew so well will start to dissolve, and the possibility of existences other than this one emerges. We will begin to understand that everything we are being told by The GWB about life and death as well as life after death is real.

Death - the last sleep? No, it is the final awakening." ~Walter Scott

What happens to us after we die is one of humanity's greatest mysteries, and most consider it unknowable. Yet, we cannot help but wonder who we will become and how we will appear to one another after we expire and go to the other side. What makes this difficult to comprehend is the finite self's desire to continue as a separate being and maintain this as its reality, even after its body is gone. If we rethink its erroneous assumptions, the verity will occur to us that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Every contribution made by humanity becomes integrated into our collective. There is no division between what one of Us experiences and the rest of Us do. This is the viewpoint which will empower and help us dissociate ourselves from our illusory thought patterns when we face Death. Our previous conviction about separation will die along with the religious notion of needing to repay our debts. Returning to our essence means merging into all that is, and who we think we are then ceases to exist.

It is widely accepted that after our demise we will no longer feel pain, have to care for our body or endure its discomforts. However, most assume we will retain the experience of being separate from one another due to the fact few can imagine existing in any other way. People also take for granted that we will look similar to our previous, mortal form while in our ethereal state. This has been suggested to us by the movies we have seen and the accounts we have read. Can any of us say for sure what we will find on the other side? Although we want the finite self to continue asserting itself after we die, we should by now be able to realize this would be impossible.

'As long as we go to church and do as we are directed by our religious leaders, most of us believe this will gain the finite self admission into heaven. However, when the time for our passing arrives, we will be unable to withstand the

reality we are facing as Who we truly are is revealed to us. We will find nothing corresponds with what we have been taught, invalidating all the instructions we have received from our religions. Clinging to their doctrines will fail to help us make our transition. To be able to ease into it, all of our false notions will need to be discarded, and in order to embrace our True Self, we must release the limiting way we view ourselves.

"Those who believe they have plenty of time get ready only at the time of death. Then they are ravaged by regret. But isn't it far too late?"

~Padmasambhava

Earlier chapters have introduced aspirants to the reality of our True Self. Now, Death will show us just how small and inconsequential our separate self actually is when compared to Who we truly are. Once the finite self crosses the River Styx, Death has complete jurisdiction and represents the evolutionary force which will sweep us into our transition. The individuals we consider ourselves to be will lose authority over what we are accustomed to controlling. Furthermore, we will be left incapable of influencing anyone. Because this is an uncomfortable discovery, we dread our transition. By refusing to allow it to unfold naturally, we will find the finite self fighting a losing battle.

In the previous two chapters, the necessity for transforming our religions and cultures was outlined. However, Death is not concerned about explaining things to the finite self. It alters us and our societies whether we are ready to make these transitions or not. Getting down on our knees and pleading with the knight for continuance of the status quo is futile. He takes matters into his own hands, and his influence will lead us to understand how events totally out of our control can occur. The finite self may have managed to survive intact, resisting all the powerful influences provided by prior Tarot card instructions, but it does not stand a chance when it faces Death.

There would be no possibility of getting to know Death if it happened only once. Fortunately, life is nothing but a continual dance of birth, change and our eventual demise. Every time we hear the rush of a mountain stream, the waves crashing on the shore or our own heartbeat, we hear the sound of impermanence. These small departures from existence in the flow of reality are living links with it, allowing us to learn to let go of all the things we cling to, especially our view of being separate from all that is.

Death can assist us to realize Who we truly are. He would be a wonderful helper if only we could permit him to transform us. Learning and understanding more about him need not be frightening or morbid. Why not attempt to meditate about him when we are really inspired, relaxed and comfortable? Or,

we could try reflecting on him when we are happy, in good health, confident
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v

® Private browsing –

and full of well-being. We might notice there are particular moments when we are naturally prompted toward introspection about him. It is important to work gently with all insights, for these are the instances when we can go through a powerful experience and find our worldview quickly changing.

"Human beings spend all their lives preparing, preparing, preparing only to meet the next life unprepared." ~Drakpa Gyaltsen

Many prepare for Death by imagining we will enter a realm similar to those detailed in the near-death accounts we have read. This idea finds support in our wanting the finite self to continue existing even after it ceases to inhabit a human body. However, a complete transition progresses from our discontinuing to be who we think we are to becoming fully integrated into Who we truly are. Merging into The Totality of our Being means we leave our concept of separateness behind which includes the finite self.

There is irony in imagining separation continuing when we die. We overlook or ignore the fact that the same circumstances which have been causing humanity difficulties cannot exist there. Falsely, we believe all will be similar, and nothing will have changed. If this were true, it would mean that the struggle to define our status as independent, spiritual individuals would continue to dominate our personal and collective consciousness. Peace, love and harmony would be impossible under such conditions.

Those accepting that the reality on the other side is like it is in 3-D are going to be forced to accept a new vision. We will no longer possess a corporeal form as proof we are indeed an autonomous and distinct individual. Our attachment to this idea is so strong in The Fourth World that The GWB suggests this could be one of the more important topics to discuss in the study groups we organize. Not until we challenge our assumption about Death will we have any hope of transmuting the effects of our illusions. If we do not, then we will "spend all [our] lives preparing, preparing, preparing only to meet the next life unprepared."

What most of us believe we will encounter when we die is the reality similar to the one most people prepare for, albeit casually. We think we will face some sort of judgment of the actions we have undertaken in our lifetime. By being convinced that no one escapes the Earth without some karma, blame and shame following us, we can only hope any assessments made by superior beings holding the power to determine our fate will be merciful. However, not many of us believe we will escape being sent to hell. It never occurs to us there is no one on the other side who is in the least bit interested in assessing us or our behavior. The truth is that we are our own judge and punisher.

"when I had my near-death experience I met with my Guardian Angel and spoke with those people I had known in my life who had died. These really helped me understand that heaven is real and how important it is to live a good life. After my experience I was transformed from a man who was lost and wandering aimlessly, with no goal in my life other than a desire for material wealth, to someone who had a deep motivation, a purpose in life, a definite

direction, and an overpowering conviction that there would be a reward at the end of my life. My interest in material wealth and greed for possessions were replaced by a thirst for spiritual understanding and a passionate desire to see world conditions improve." ~A Near-Death Experimenter

The GWB will provide glimpses into what is being imparted by our near-death experiencers and later compare these encounters with what takes place with a full transition. Above is a testimony made by someone who has been transformed by his near-death incident. It is encouraging to learn of his resolve to improve life for others in the world. Undeniably, having been through one will alter a person's view of life and reality. Discovering there is, in fact, another existence beyond the one we know here on Earth can shift our attitude and focus. We will find it igniting within us "...a passionate desire to see world conditions improve" for everyone.

Before going too deeply into the description of the above illusory dynamics, it is important to note that constructive life changes have often followed near-death encounters. However, what is detrimental is the fact they reinforce the idea we remain a separate self after we die. The problem this creates is that many who hear about these incidents come to believe the finite self will survive after death, a view many have no trouble accepting. These accounts fail to give us details that will help us transcend our illusion of disunion. Without access to the verity about Who we truly are, we will blindly continue to experience the difficulties hindering our full transition.

Those who have had a near-death experience report a change for the betterment of their personality and character as well as a desire and willingness to do good works. Many have reported a beneficial, personal healing as the result of such an occurrence, but what they relay is misleading. The value of their accounts should only be accepted on the level of the positives they contribute since they do not prepare us for our actual transition. On the other hand, The GWB imparts insights about what will occur when we enter The Fifth World that most will reject, preferring the near-death experiencers' accounts. This is the result of identifying with our separateness for far too long.

The illusion of separateness continues to influence the mind of the above near-death experimenter, causing him to acquire "...an overpowering conviction that
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

there would be a reward at the end of my life." This person does not realize he will not remain a separate individual on the other side and will not reap any personal rewards. However, the finite self finds it reassuring to hear others speak about how it will receive such an acknowledgment when making its transition. Although it imagines and hopes this will be the case, the truth is that it will cease to exist when it is assimilated into The Totality of our Being. While still alive on Earth, it will completely reject such a concept.

Because of the seed planted in our mind by our religions, we believe the finite self is eternal and will be rewarded in heaven or punished in hell. This is what reinforces our separative perspective about what we will face on the other side. When we encounter Death, our religious indoctrination causes us to believe that in this new setting we will be able to carry on in the manner we have been accustomed to on Earth. The only change in our reality would be the fact we would no longer possess a physical body. Otherwise, we believe everything else will remain the same, and we will still experience separateness with all the

difficulties which come with it. These assumptions are false.

"The things that I felt slowly were a very heightened sense of love, the ability to communicate love, the ability to find joy and pleasures in the smallest and most insignificant things about me. I developed a great compassion for people that were ill and facing death and I wanted so much to let them know, to somehow make them aware that the dying process was nothing more than an extension of one's life." ~A Near-Death Experienter

Those who have been through a near-death experience have described a startling range of aftereffects and changes. The person above outlines what most want to believe they will encounter on the other side. By saying "...the dying process was nothing more than an extension of one's life," this individual is subconsciously suggesting to readers that our view of reality on the Earth side will continue on the other side. As a result, we can look forward to "an extension" of our participation in separateness.

These statements are what the finite self wants to hear because it is reassured that its existence will continue without interruption in the manner to which it is accustomed. It is unlikely those who read this individual's account would dispute the narration since they would feel there is no reason to do so. All seems to be in order according to the finite self's preferences. Who is going to argue with being able to feel "...a very heightened sense of love, the ability to communicate love, the ability to find joy and pleasures in the smallest and most insignificant things about me?" What is important to notice is the use of "me" in this statement. A "me" cannot transition to the other side.

'As it has been explained, one can no longer focus upon a "me" and expect to

cross the River Styx. Those who cannot let go of the finite self will find themselves being stranded in the psychic realm. The above near-death experienter's use of this pronoun reinforces the illusion that we will remain set apart from others when we make our transition. When we read reports like these, we are given the impression our reality will resemble our earthly one after we die, and we will remain separate beings.

Our near-death experiencers will tell us about their encounters with awe inspiring folk who have informed them about numerous, previously unknown matters and have answered many of their questions. However, any individuals they contact are wraiths, shadow beings unable to exist anywhere else. As has been explained, they refuse to make their crossing of the River Styx and will remain on its embankment, whereas those who make the journey to the other side will penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to merge with The Totality of our Being. Our passage is illustrated in the Death card as a stream of consciousness flowing past the two towers toward the setting sun.

It is dangerous to get our information from the stranded ones since they can only provide us with a biased perspective supportive of the illusion of separateness which makes us believe "...that the dying process [is] nothing more than an extension of one's life." The problem with listening to these accounts is that we will reject the truth which the Self-Realized are bringing to our attention, causing us to become stuck in the psychic realm. When the ferryman asks for his fee, we refuse to pay him because our mind has been tainted by those who cling to their fallacies. Instead, we look for 'an extension" of our separative experiences because we assume this is the verity of our being.

"Then I actually 'crossed over' to another dimension. I was engulfed in a total feeling of love. I also experienced extreme clarity of why I had the cancer, why I had come into this life in the first place, what role everyone in my family

played in my life in the grand scheme of things, and how life works in general. The clarity and understanding I obtained in this state is almost indescribable. Words cannot describe the experience. I was at a place where I understood how much more there is than what we are able to conceive in our three-dimensional world. I realized what a gift life is, and that I was surrounded by loving spiritual beings, who were always around me even when I did not know it." ~A Near-Death Experienter

The above near-death experienter provides yet another account which suggests the finite self will continue to enjoy the ability to identify itself as an independent "I" when it dies. If this person has completed the crossing, she/he could not make such a distinction. However, most people assume they can continue to be this "I" when they pass over to the other side. Having such a notion is normal and supported by nearly everyone on Earth. It has been

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

explained in this chapter that we cannot perceive ourselves as individuals once we have concluded our transition. After stepping between the two towers we will no longer be able to see, think, feel and interact as if we were separate.

Once we have "...crossed over' to another dimension," we would be unable to claim "...I was surrounded by loving spiritual beings, who were always around me even when I did not know it." Instead, we would be aware that we and they are not separate entities. By comprehending Who we truly are, we could not fail to recognize others as our True Self. Knowing this fact, we would cease to maintain that we are the same separate people we believe we have been on the Earthside. We would become aware that we have been Us assembled into our self-aware form and discover the "I" we have been identifying with is the designer of "...how life works in general."

The finite self will tend to automatically reject the strange concept regarding its transition which The GWB is communicating. This is primarily the result of its religious indoctrination and partially due to the near-death experiencers' accounts it has come across. These narrations cause mankind to be persuaded that we will retain our individuality when we pass from this world. We believe we can still function as we did in our previous corporeal form, and the spiritual realm will be supportive of our illusions. As a result, we try to take these fallacies and false notions with us because it is difficult for the average person to accept the truth about our natural transition.

To deal effectively with what we believe will occur during our passage, we must first and foremost acknowledge the simple fact that near-death encounters are not complete transitions from our earthly existence to the afterlife. However, due to these narratives, many assume this will be our actuality when we transition to the other side. A Self-Realized individual who has comprehended Who we truly are knows these descriptions could not possibly be factual, but the finite self will disagree. Most of us want to believe Death will be 'an extension of one's life," similar to what we experience on Earth. Few can conceive of or accept another reality other than the one we are leaving.

We humans tend to cling to our separative convictions even after we die. Because we want our individual personality to remain intact, we fight any suggestion being made that we let it merge into The Totality of our Being. However, we imagine seeing heavenly improvements where all separate beings will interact with one another lovingly. Everyone is kind, and all is peaceful and harmonious. These beliefs are obviously illusions created by our religious

leaders as part of their strategy to gain control of our life and mind. Our full transition to the other side is difficult for many because it will be nothing like the finite self has hoped for or has expected. Instead, it will cease to be.

'I wonder if that's how darkness wins, by convincing us to trap it inside ourselves, instead of emptying it out. I don't want it to win.'" ~Jasmine

Warga, My Heart and Other Black Holes

The finite self is pleased to receive the reassuring news that separateness will endure as its reality in the afterlife. Because it is eager to learn more about what the near-death experiencers have to say about the subject, it usually means buying their books. It gives credence to the authors and reinforces their illusions but also makes it impossible to revise any of their erroneous notions. Therefore, when The GWB conveys the truth about what actually occurs during our normal and natural transition, few can or will accept their description as valid. Anything that does not support the continuation of the finite self's separative convictions, which it strongly clings to, will be rejected.

When we read near-death narratives, many descriptions seem remarkably similar. Because of this, we feel as if we were receiving factual information about our existence on the other side. This does not differ from the techniques religions use to introduce us to their version of the afterlife. We have unconsciously incorporated these illusions into our subconscious mind such as expecting to encounter God when we die. Then we assume we will float on clouds and play harps as separate individuals which only causes "...us to trap... [our illusions] inside ourselves, instead of emptying [them] out." As Jasmine Warga has pointed out, this is how the darkness of our ignorance wins.

Regardless of what we have been taught about our separateness persisting on the other side, there is no tangible scientific evidence that the finite self will endure there. It is just a notion it likes to cling to, making it feel better about its passage into the unknown. It searches for confirmation that its individual identity will prevail in the hereafter, so it can base its findings on measurable, neurological facts. The irony is that no one has been able to provide it with such verifiable data, but this does not stop it from maintaining its erroneous beliefs. Therefore, our religions are able to continue weaving their reassuring illusions regarding the perpetuation of our separative existence.

'A man or woman who is a medium or spiritist among you must be put to death. You are to stone them; their blood will be on their own heads.'
~Leviticus 20:27

Another source of illusory and damaging influence comes from our mediums who make a living doing readings for those who desire to contact a departed loved one. In biblical times, our religious leaders knew the danger these individuals presented to their ability to maintain control of the minds of their followers and therefore dealt with them harshly. The problem they had with them was based upon jealousy since any type of communication with the spirit @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

realm was considered to be their private domain.

Our religious leaders believe they have the exclusive right to declare what exists on the other side. Anyone who is remotely stepping into their territory is considered a threat. The real danger our mediums and near-death experiencers

present to religions occurs when they claim they have been given privileged information about the supreme, separate, deified soul they call God. This caused our religious leaders of the past to put many to death and then claim "...their blood will be on their own heads."

As recorded in the Bible, many prophets and mystics were cruelly punished if they did not support and conform to the standard doctrines of the religion in power. Our religious leaders know that only our True Self is real, and there are no separate Gods. However, this does not stop them from impressing upon their congregations the illusions and nebulous impressions regarding the deities they have invented. They expend a great deal of effort describing them and their will for us but leave it to our imagination to make sense of and deal with their contradictions. After we fill in the gaps with our faith, what they want us to believe becomes undeniable and beyond doubt.

When we meet with individuals who claim to be able to speak with a departed loved one, they are only capable of contacting those who have become stranded in the psychic realm due to their own volition. Our communication with them will be perverted by the confined ones' attempts to tap into the experience of separateness of those dwelling on Earth. They yearn to feel these sensations again and will claim to be our loved one, tricking us in order to accomplish their goal of feeding on the energy of our separative consciousness, activities and interactions. No good has ever come from these contacts, and seeking out a medium to help us can only temporarily satisfy our curiosity.

It is impossible to speak with those who have made their full transition due to being assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Only under special circumstances will The GWB allow mankind to gain the impression we are communicating with a specific soul such as a saint. This is for the purpose of relaying to us needed instructions and guidance. Ironically, modern religious leaders no longer desire to put mediums to death, realizing their influence strengthens the erroneous notion about our being separate from their Gods, a fundamental teaching of every faith. Anyone who is aware they are instructing us about illusions will be able to dismantle them.

'Through discussions, reading, contemplation, and practice I've come to recognize the importance of subtle feelings and symbols. By paying attention to subtle energy, typically in the form of thoughts and feelings, we began to tap into our inner capacity to commune with those we've loved and lost, as well as

other streams of consciousness and information." ~Mark Ireland, Messages from the Afterlife: A Bereaved Father's Journey in the World of Spirit Visitations, Psychic-Mediums, and Synchronicity

Those who claim they are able to speak with someone who has passed on to the other side are sharing with their listeners what they want to hear; they are con artists. In order to provide their customers with news from departed loved ones, they surreptitiously observe for physical cues, extract information through carefully crafted questions and listen attentively to their clientele's comments or complaints for usable information. After years of practicing their craft, they become convincing, and their fame spreads, but few suspect they are frauds. As a result of their deceptions, they get rich on our grief and confusion, while we cling more tightly than ever to our separative illusions.

Individuals who are confined to the psychic realm crave communion with those on Earth who exist in separateness, and they are the ones our mediums contact. Any psychic entity with whom they are able to make a connection can serve as a source of information which will satisfy their client. To provide us with "...streams of consciousness and information" they'...[pay] attention to

subtle energy, typically in the form of thoughts and feelings..." Is what they share with us accurate and helpful knowledge? Are we conversing with those who have penetrated The Veil of Forgetfulness? No, we are not. These details come from those who have stranded themselves in the stagnant pool.

Those stranded ones in the psychic realm can provide us with insights into the nature of the other side better than those still living on Earth. However, what they share will be biased toward separateness. Numerous books have been written that reinforce this notion, but the information they relay is deceptive. They inform us that our separate state will continue when we make our transition, but we never realize this is an impossibility. As a result, most of humanity is held captive by the illusions manufactured for us to accept. We are then easily manipulated by both religious and secular leaders whose common agenda is to maintain our ignorance and subservient role.

The reality we will encounter on the other side will make itself clear that conversations with singular individuals are not possible in the afterlife. We will be frustrated by our attempt to chat with anyone due to our inability to locate any independent entities who will indulge us. Only through Oneness and a 4-D consciousness will communication be able to take place. However, most of us do not know how interactions occur in 4-D. Altering our 3-D separative premise is not what the majority of mankind wants to do. Many will therefore resist any spiritual truths which will inevitably point out that we will cease to exist as separate beings, leaving us wide open for exploitation by mediums.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Eventually, those reporting about what we will encounter on the other side will steer their audience's attention toward matters about God and will then describe how they have had conversations with him. During our lifetime, we have all wondered who this individual is, and we only have our religious indoctrination to inform us about him. Therefore, the sole, independent deity contact would be most important to those who identify with being disjoined from him, others and all that exists, and they will latch onto whatever anyone tells them. Little do we realize we are One with him, and he is Who we truly are, but the deception he is separate from Us prevails.

"all that we are is the result of what we have thought. The mind is everything. What we think, we become." ~Maharishi Mahesh Yogi

When we die, journey across the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, what we encounter beyond the gateway of the two towers is not going to be like the finite self has imagined. As we face the setting Sun, we will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being, and our former existence will cease to be. This consciousness can be accessed while we are still alive and dwelling on Earth. All we have to do is remember 'What we think, we become,' as Maharishi Mahesh Yogi has pointed out.

The GWB reveals it is not possible for those who have had near-death experiences to establish a connection with those who have made a full transition because they will have merged with the cosmic consciousness from whence they have come. Many claim they can contact them, but the reality is those who have been integrated into The Totality of our Being are not reachable. Their psychic ties to the material world would have been severed when they completed their crossing. Comprehending this, we know near-death accounts are based upon illusory conclusions arrived at by those standing on the bank of the River Styx where verity about Who we truly are cannot be

accessed.

A successful transition to the other side entails merging with our True Self, and once complete, who we think we are ceases to exist. This understanding is reached by many who have become Self-Realized and aware of the verities about which Maharishi Mahesh Yogi has spoken. As a result, we will recognize that we are all fabulous magicians with the capacity to generate the reality we would like to have appear. We can accomplish this on Earth, as well as on the other side. In a fourth dimensional consciousness, all we have to do is envision what we want by focusing our mind upon it, and it will instantly materialize (more details about how this occurs are provided in Chapter 16).

Those who have had a near-death experience can materialize anything they desire to see on the river bank. This is how powerful we are due to the

creative abilities we have inherited from our True Self. However, because The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our memory about Who we truly are, we believe our existence in the afterlife will be a continuation of the separateness the finite self loves. All it is capable of summoning from its limited storehouse of ideas, opinions, feelings, attitudes, images, etc, are the illusions it has generated while alive. If we lack control in the 4-D realm of consciousness, what we perceive there will be like a dream, and it will take on a life of its own.

'T sent my Soul through the Invisible,
Some letter of that Afterlife to spell:
And by and by my Soul return' to me,
And answer': T Myself am Heav'n and Hell' "
~Omar Khayyam

Being communicated in the guide is the fact that peace, love and harmony are not possible as long as mankind persists in perpetuating the belief we are disjoined from one another and our Gods. Our religions will only teach us about our separation from them and all that exists, whereas in the guide, mystics are revealing to us Who we truly are. Omar Khayyam provides an example of one who has realized this truth, describing it as 'I sent my Soul through the Invisible,/ Some letter of that Afterlife to spell..."

Priests and ministers rush to our deathbed in order to be assured that the last thoughts we have are focused upon our separation from their Gods. They do so because they wish to perpetuate their illusions not only for the dying person but also for those loved ones who have assembled to give their caring support. No one is aware our religious leaders have woven fallacies that make us believe the finite self will go to heaven if it confesses its sins. This causes us to become ignorant about what Death is and what our transition entails. When others feed us with their deceptions, they create a state of confusion when we make our passage to the other side. How is this helping us?

The finite self does not want to be erased from existence. However, the verity about Who we truly are will replace who we think we are when we die. In an attempt to prevent us from accessing this verity, religions will make every effort to convince us their God will judge us. We are told if we want to be admitted to his heaven, we need to get down on our knees and beg him for forgiveness and mercy. Our religious leaders will continue to assert that if we fail to do so, we will end up being tormented by demons and surrounded by hellfire for the rest of eternity. Until we realize that 'by and by my Soul

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

returnd to..." our True Self, these falsehoods will continue to dominate our mind.

Our religions make no attempt to teach us Who we truly are because they know this would undermine their illusions. Instead, they instruct us about the discipline we can expect to receive from their deities if we fail to live as they instruct us. We will not be told they have invented the punishment which their Gods will mete out due to the fact they are aware this is not supported by reality. Once we make our full transition, we will recognize the verity that no separate, divine beings exist nor are there places called heaven or hell which they have established for humans. By breaking through the deceptions of our religions, we will realize that "...7 Myself am Heavin and Hell."

"In my dream I know I am falling. But there is no up or down, no walls or sides or ceilings, just the sensation of cold and darkness everywhere. I am so scared I could scream. But when I open my mouth, nothing happens. And I wonder if you fall forever and never touch down, is it really still falling? I think I will fall forever." ~Lauren Oliver, Before I Fall

By allowing religions to seed in us their thoughts about what we will be encountering when we die, we are in danger of falling into a bad dream that will interfere with our natural transition. When our religious leaders carry out their death rituals, they direct our focus toward their nonexistent Gods. This causes those who are dying to seek out their deity's blessings when on their deathbed, only to find out later he does not exist. Justices sword prevents us from penetrating the veil hanging behind him to learn Who we truly are. However, he only has the power to intimidate us if we submit to his illusions, and this is especially true regarding what he teaches us about Death.

What we do not realize is that we possess the ability to materialize a setting for ourselves that we actually believe is a hell. There are those near-death experiencers who have reported this has taken place. It reinforces our belief that we must beg for mercy from our God or else he will never let us avoid being sent to the netherworld. The truth is that our religious instructions are what lead us into this state of fear, and these teachings hold us there until we become aware we have been deceived.

We could materialize a hell for ourselves if we were to believe in its existence strongly enough although the actuality of this happening is unlikely. This is due to the fact we would first have to create a hellish scenario for ourselves by holding tightly to our karma. However, it would be difficult to maintain our focus long enough for it to become a reality. The force transferring our memories to The Totality of our Being would have a strong pull on the vibrational essence of our prior lifetime during our transition. Its energy would

overwhelm our illusions and strip us of our separate, singular identity and is the reason The GWB teaches that the finite self cannot prevail when it faces Death.

The GWB is informing us that we do not have to listen to the fabrications of our religious leaders while we lay on our death bed. They rush to us then because their hope is that we will sign over all our assets to the church in our fear of what their God will do to us. What we are told will happen after we die are all illusions. On the contrary, we will encounter the verity about our True Self, and this will replace who we think we are. Then the person we believed we were would be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Our passage to the other side will be simple when no one interferes with this inescapable course of action by causing us to cling to the finite self.

"The birth of a man is the birth of his sorrow. The longer he lives, the more stupid he becomes, because his anxiety to avoid unavoidable death becomes more and more acute. What bitterness! He lives for what is always out of reach! His thirst for survival in the future makes him incapable of living in the present." ~Chuang Tzu

Those of us who become Self-Realized will no longer identify with being disunited. However, people who have had near-death experiences continue to believe this is their reality. It is from this perspective they have been reporting on the events which have occurred and the impressions they have gained when hovering between two disparate realms. Their observations were arrived at during a brief period when they existed between our earthly materiality and the actuality of the other side.

Separateness is not what we encounter when we are fully integrated into the other side. Accepting near-death accounts as an actuality does more harm than good for those seeking to realize our True Self. As a result, we aspirants will become irritated with our mentors when we are told these descriptions are worthless because nothing will be the way we think it should be. We do not understand that our "...thirst for survival [of the finite self] in the future makes [us] incapable of living in the present."

The question which usually comes to mind for us aspirants is, "How is it possible for our teachers to know what they are talking about since they are still living?" True Self-Realization is recognizing Who we truly are while we are still alive. As a result, we will perceive, with certainty, that we will merge into our True Self in the hereafter. What our mystics know is the following: When we leave our human body and transition fully, there will be nothing left of whom we think we have been on the Earth side. In actuality, we will be transfigured into an interdimensional vital force interconnected with all that is.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our religions and near-death experiencers cannot inform us of this reality.

An unfortunate outcome of the information imparted by near-death reporters is that we will expect to maintain our individuality when we die. When the finite self encounters Death, the part of it which expires is its identity. This is what it does not want to release, and it will refuse to accept its passing only to find itself being stranded in the psychic realm. Resistance to its transition causes it to sink into a pool of stagnant water on the bank of the River Styx. We could say this was its fault, but to admit the truth, we would have to go back to the illusions religions have taught us. Let us help one another overcome this before our "...unavoidable death becomes more and more acute."

The GWB is teaching aspirants that the reality we have been informed we will find on the other side by our near-death reporters have originated from them while standing at the gateway of their transition. While there, they tapped into their own storehouse of projections and preferences during the fleeting moments of their encounter. In addition, the experiences they have shared cause their readers "...to meet the next life unprepared." When we finally realize how the illusions they have conveyed about the afterlife have burdened and handicapped us, we can begin the process of dismantling all of the fallacies they have sown and replace them with the verity about Who we truly are.

'Fear not death for the sooner we die, the longer we shall be immortal."

~Benjamin Franklin

Benjamin Franklin's advice is beneficial to contemplate. He was not referring to the finite self as being immortal but to what we become when we merge with our True Self. When we contrast this with what our religions and near-death experiencers describe, we can recognize they are not helping us with our transition but are generating obstacles. By creating their myths about Death, they believe they are engendering positive influences and are gifting their fellow men with mental pictures about the hereafter, assisting us to overcome our fear of dying. Unfortunately, their efforts only confuse and confine us to our separative convictions, making our transition all the more difficult.

During the process of making our transition, it will be necessary for us to let go of our separative attachments and convictions which is all that Death requires of us. This is the fare the ferryman will ask for if we want to cross the River Styx. It would not be all that difficult to do if we were to know ahead of time what would take place during our transition. Let the imagery being displayed in the Death Tarot card show us the way while we ignore the opinions of those who cling to their illusions. Aspirants now know better than to listen to those who have been hypnotized by religions. What we need to pay attention to is the intuitive impressions we receive from our True Self.

Mankind fails to understand that the finite self we identify with while we are alive will be integrated into The Totality of our Being when the human body it has been associating itself with meets its demise. As we increase our knowledge about our actual passage via the information imparted by The GWB, we will no longer rely upon the testimonies of those who are providing us with illusory details about the afterlife. What we can look forward to when we make our full transition is that nothing will be left of our previous self. We would become immortal as Benjamin Franklin realized would be our state after journeying to the other side.

All of this is not what the finite self wants to hear. However, when it stands at the gateway to its transition, Death will not argue with it about what it wishes or what it believes should be its experience when it dies. He will simply expose it to the verity about Who we truly are which is symbolized by riding his white horse over the dead king (the finite self) whose crown lies upside down on the Earth. We can also see there is a smile on his face due to the fact he finds it amusing that we should be afraid of him. If we can release ourselves into his gentle care, he will bring to our attention the awe-inspiring possibilities available in the hereafter.

'Dying to your own attachments is a beautiful death. Because this death release you into real life. You have to die as a seed to live as a tree." ~Mooji

Gods and Goddesses of ancient Greece were said to have lived an existence of fabulous luxury, reveling in every conceivable pleasure without giving any thought to the spiritual dimension of life. All seemed to go well for them until Death drew near and unexpected signs of decay appeared. Their husbands, wives or lovers dared not closely approach the terminally ill but would throw flowers to them from a distance, saying casual prayers and expressing a desire to have them be reborn as deities. Their happy memories could not shelter them from the suffering they faced, making their passing a cruel one. The dying Gods were left to meet their demise alone and in misery.

The finite self thinks of itself as the God of our world, and it tries to avoid looking at the facts that contradict its divinity. It does not want to view the truth about what it will become when it meets Death. Instead, it wishes to maintain the conviction it will continue as it has been before its demise by

becoming an immortal version of itself. Because of its desire, it will cling to anything that will give it the reassurance it needs. Of course, it intuitively senses that such a struggle is futile; Death will not argue with it. He will simply ride over it on his white horse and point out that its preference to continue its present reality will not be the case when it goes through its transition.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Because the finite self is uncertain about its ability to survive Death, it is fearful about everything. The remedy is True Self-Realization, a state of consciousness which will revolutionize its reality. What we think we will face on the other side has always been the invention of the finite self's imagination in its attempt to reassure itself it will live on after its demise. This has become perverted beyond reason, leading to the fabrication of the outrageous presumptions supported by our established religious illusions.

The only surety we have about Death is an inconclusiveness regarding the existence awaiting us in the hereafter. We use this vagueness as our justification to postpone dealing with the passing of the finite self. However, closure is a necessary step for our liberation. This type of completion gives meaning to our experiences in the material realm which are not judged as good or bad. It allows us to emotionally lay to rest those issues and feelings which may be weighing down our spirit.

When we affirm we have done what is needed to the best of our ability in this life, we become wiser and braver. We will have readied ourselves to embrace whatever we will encounter on the other side. By acquiring a certitude about what we will experience in our transition, no longer will it matter as much because we will have realized there are no greater or lesser beings there. The most wonderful gift we could give ourselves is the knowledge about our eternal nature and who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. This is the best advice The GWB can offer those who are fearful of what they may face when meeting Death.

"We are not going to change the whole world, but we can change ourselves and feel free as birds. We can be serene even in the midst of calamities and, by our serenity, make others more tranquil. Serenity is contagious. If we smile at someone, he or she will smile back. And a smile costs nothing. We should plague everyone with joy. If we are to die in a minute, why not die happily, laughing?" ~Sri S. Satchidananda, The Yoga Sutras

Sri S. Satchidananda has pointed out that it is simple to change our opinion about what Death is. We do not have to rely on the information being given to us by our religions regarding what our passing will be like. Instead, let us prepare for this eventuality which does not have to be frightening or distressing. All aspects of life are to be celebrated for transforming the reality of our True Self. Thinking in this manner will help the finite self let go of its resistance in order to embrace a far more expansive perspective. By accomplishing this, we can then realize all that matters is the choice we make. If we expect only the best to come out of our transition, it will.

The finite self is the only part of Us which is ignorant about what Death

represents and fears it, whereas our True Self knows it is eternal and interconnected with all that is. Because most humans have come to dread our

inevitable end, we place our efforts on preserving what we have experienced as our separate selves. It would be wise to focus on the verity of what actually occurs when we die and that is merging into The Totality of our Being. We plan our funeral and are comforted by the knowledge friends and family will grieve our passing. Although mourners preserve their memory of the finite self they have known, they do not realize it ceases to exist on the other side.

"To one bent on age, death will come as a release. I feel this quite strongly now that I have grown old myself and have come to regard death like an old debt, at long last to be discharged." ~Albert Einstein

One of the wonderful qualities possessed by babies and young children is their lack of awareness that a cycle of life even exists. They simply are present wherever they happen to be at the time, and they do not give much thought to the past or future. Being around them reminds us of the joy which comes from living fully in the moment. To them, life is but a dream. When we grow into adulthood, we often become disconnected from the blessedness of existence and no longer express our gratitude.

As we experience the world, people whom we encounter appear very diverse. We see babies, school age children, teenagers and young adults; meet engaged couples on the verge of marriage; help the elderly; interact with lonely widows and widowers as well as the terminally ill. Although they may seem dissimilar, they are all living the same human experience. The stage we enter as ageing role models is often our return to the delight and wonder of being alive. With each phase, we are reminded it should be treasured since we may face Death when we least expect it. While time passes by and we grow older, it will eventually find us.

We are all at different stages in the cycle of life which begins with birth and ends with death. Every aspect of our passage through these realities has its gifts and challenges. Due to the ephemeral quality of the phases while transitioning from one to the next, we do not have the luxury of time to take anything for granted. Each moment is precious because there is a continuous process of transformation occurring. Realizing our True Self is to make a connection with that part of us which is real and eternal.

It may be surprising to learn that we all have had incarnations where we have acted out roles as masters, scholars, authors, mystics and saints who have made significant contributions to our True Self. Throughout history, there have been many individuals with artistic genius, spiritual strength and humanitarian vision who have helped the human race evolve. Let us think about the work of Saint

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Francis, Beethoven, Michelangelo, Shakespeare, Abraham Lincoln, Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Albert Einstein, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. The fact we do not remember the part we have played in previous lifetimes proves we have been assimilated into Us.

We are being moved by the majesty of the evolutionary process which has been unfolding on Earth to produce liberated beings capable of adding great benefit to the lives of their fellow men. The transformative effect which those evolved members of humanity have on our mutual growth will cause us to dismiss the premise of separateness. Furthermore, we will learn this notion is not supported by the advancement which we are stimulating within our True Self. At some point, we will cease believing our reason for existing in our mortal body is to

serve and please the Gods our various religions have created. Our role on this planet and in this Universe is to evolve all of Us.

"Perhaps the deepest reason why we are afraid of death is because we do not know who we are. We believe in a personal, unique, and separate identity – but if we dare to examine it, we find that this identity depends entirely on an endless collection of things to prop it up: our name, our "biography," our partners, family, home, job, friends, credit cards...It is on their fragile and transient support that we rely for our security. So when they are all taken away, will we have any idea of who we really are? Without our familiar props, we are faced with just ourselves, a person we do not know, an unnerving stranger with whom we have been living all the time but we never really wanted to meet. Isn't that why we have tried to fill every moment of time with noise and activity, however boring or trivial, to ensure that we are never left in silence with this stranger on our own?" ~Sogyal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

What has been shared so far in this chapter has given aspirants insights into what Death actually is and is not. This has prepared aspirants to benefit from being exposed to the advanced knowledge that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. The GWB will now inform us about what we can expect to experience as we make our full transition. In addition, they will bring to Light what is completely unknown to the majority of mankind. We must be prepared for our illusions to collapse.

When anyone tells us about the experiences we will encounter or what will occur when we die, it is wise to be skeptical and question the assertions apprising us of the reality we will find on the other side. Without needing to filter the information, what we can ascertain is that everything beyond this earthly existence is unfamiliar and mysterious. Since all that we encounter on Earth has been built on the foundation of the illusion of separateness, how can we comprehend anything else? We should ready ourselves for the shock of our

lifetime when we discover Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and that we have never been a separate individual.

Insights are provided by The Tibetan Book of the Dead which is tailored for the Eastern mind. Unfortunately, it is communicated in a way that does not reach the westernized intellect with enough explicit thoughts to instruct us how to deal with this topic on our own. To cope with the myriad complexities involved, each of us must struggle to find our way through a maze of premises regarding the eternal aspects about our being. These suppositions are what we have been in error about all our lives. The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide will help aspirants transcend our misconceptions and the barriers we and others have created for ourselves.

By familiarizing ourselves with our intention in this Universe through a meditation practice while we are still alive, we will be better able to merge into The Totality of our Being as it reveals itself to us at the time of our passing. If we understand what is happening because we have prepared for it in life, the moment of death will become a tremendous opportunity. When we die, the finite self merges into the essence of our True Self, and in this state of enlightenment, we will recognize the verity of Who we truly are. After this occurs, the illusory powers which control the mass mind will no longer have a hold on those of Us who have become human.

'From the midst of the radiant light the intrinsic sound of Truth will resound like the rumble of a thousand thundercaps. Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!"

~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

As is mentioned in The Tibetan Book of the Dead, when we die and face an entirely different reality than we are familiar with, 'Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!' Once we access the verity about Who we truly are, all concepts we have on Earth about Death will seem like a child's fairy tale. After we cross the River Styx and penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, voila, the truth will be revealed to us. What happens when we meet Death is that a gap or space, fertile with boundless possibilities, opens up. Our transition provides a moment of tremendous, pregnant power where the only thing that matters is letting go of the erroneous notions we have about our finite self.

Death will strip us of our illusions. We will be exposed and left standing before a clear, radiant Light, disclosing to us that we are the architects of the reality we have been experiencing on Earth. Then we can identify with the verity of Who we truly are and comprehend that we have never been a separate self but are interconnected with all that exists. This will assist us to realize we are our True Self incarnate in mortal form, and it has been undergoing separateness as we actualize our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

In the first moments of experiencing Death, we will find ourselves in a strange borderland of the mind. It will be a no-man's land where we might suffer intense, emotional trauma as the finite self struggles to maintain its grip on the only existence it feels is authentic. To have a normal, unrestricted transition is to recognize and acknowledge Who we truly are. We will embrace it as naturally as children running into their mother's arms. Either Death or achieving True Self-Realization will liberate us from our limiting notion about mortality and welcome us back to the reality we have always shared with the rest of Us.

If we do not understand that the illusions we cling to are being dissolved, we may become confused, making us fear our transition into an unknown. Therefore, awakening to a new reality will be challenging for the unprepared. Guides, who are our own projections, will appear in order to help us make our transition and talk us through whatever we are resistant to so that we can transcend our religious misconceptions. Most of us will need their assistance to avoid becoming totally overwhelmed. They will present us with the possibility of boundless freedom, springing from the absence of our physical form and the influence of the finite self.

Any initial discomfort we may experience when we enter the next world will gradually diminish as we become accustomed to the transformation which Death represents. Then we will discover that the fear about our transition is based upon what the finite self feels it will lose in the process. Although its reality has always been in peril, its defense of itself will prove to be futile when it encounters Death. It only needs to acquire a sample of the verity about our True Self to convince it to cease dominating our consciousness. We aspirants, who allow ourselves to absorb this knowledge, will be provided with the catalyst we need to achieve enlightenment while we are still alive.

"The nature of everything is open, empty and naked like the sky. Luminous emptiness, without center or circumference; the pure, naked Rigpa dawns." ~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Confronted by our erroneous ideas about Death, the wisdom of our True Self

will shine through and be there at our moment of awakening to Who we truly are. This is what the Tibetans call Rigpa where not a shadow of doubt can remain, allowing a deep and complete understanding about our purpose for existence to arise. A profound sense of humor will then well up from within us, and we will smile in amusement at the inadequacy of our concepts and ideas about our true nature.

We decide what the future holds when we encounter Death, and it will not be like anything our religions have told us. No one will end up in a heaven or be sent to a hell. It will become obvious these are religious inventions which are manufactured to control our behavior. The fabrication of such notions will seem absurd when we recognize Who we truly are. These doctrines will be

neutralized when we face "...the pure, naked Rigpa..." This is being conveyed by the clergyman's staff lying on the ground, signifying his illusions will have no further power over us. All the symbols seen in the Death Tarot card speaks volumes to those who know the truth about our transition.

When we are at last released from this corporeal form which has defined and dominated the perspective of our existence for so long, the experiences, thoughts and feelings we have engaged in during our lives are uploaded into The Akashic Records. This transmittal is similar to what many have reported when a traumatic event occurs, causing us to nearly die, and we see our life flash before us in our mind's eye. Once the process is complete, we no longer need to be associated with our previous existence or be emotionally involved with it. The karma many believe will follow us will be assimilated into our collective consciousness and will no longer be ours.

"Remember the Clear Light, The Pure Clear Light from which everything in the Universe comes. To which everything in the Universe returns; the Original nature of your own mind. The natural state of the Universe unmanifest. Let go into the Clear Light, trust it, merge with it, it is your true nature, it is home."
~The Tibetan Book of the Dead

Many mystical accounts have been documented, telling us when we die we merge with our True Self. It is "...The Pure Clear Light from which everything in the Universe comes." Because this subject has been lacking scientific proof, few can embrace the idea we become a consolidated, sentient awareness which joins all of Us at our soul level. When we are told we will be integrated into a larger consciousness which is united and whole, we cannot imagine such a notion. The finite self will refuse to accept this verity, preferring to suffer the emotional trauma occurring when it loses its grip on us. Eventually, it will find itself being presented with limitless possibilities.

When we have been freed at last from the body which has defined and dominated our understanding about ourselves for so long, the karmic vision of one's life is completely exhausted. We will no longer be able to identify ourselves as distinct and autonomous individuals who commit sins. However, such a concept is unacceptable and inconceivable to the finite self. It still wants and needs separateness to define its reality, even on the other side. Although we intuitively understand that such a continuation would be impossible, this does not stop it from trying. The GWB's advice is "Let go into the Clear Light, trust it, merge with it, it is your true nature, it is home."

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

It is stressful for the average person to accept the notion we will enter a unified existence in the hereafter. Most feel it is necessary for this realm to support our separative preferences. We therefore believe our customary illusions will endure on the other side via the force of humanity's collective agreement. However, when we exit this world, we will pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been preventing us from perceiving Who we truly are. Our independent, individual consciousness, which we are accustomed to, will become invalid beyond that point. The reality we enter will be unlike anything we have ever known while dwelling on Earth.

"We are fragmented into so many different aspects. We don't know who we really are, or what aspects of ourselves we should identify with or believe in. So many contradictory voices, dictates, and feelings fight for control over our inner lives that we find ourselves scattered everywhere, in all directions, leaving nobody at home. Meditation, then, is bringing the mind home." ~Sogyal Rinpoche, The Tibetan Book of Living and Dying

Due to the finite self's resistance to integrating itself into the unknown, meditation teachers will lead their students on an introductory journey to awaken them to another more spacious reality. They will instruct us to focus on merging into the pervasive spiritual intelligence of our True Self, and this exercise can make us aware it is situated within our being. Most of us are unfamiliar with what this might feel like until we sense it as it slips into our awareness with its vast array of appropriate and supportive input on matters regarding our infinite nature. This knowledge will prepare us to embrace our passage into a greater consciousness and enable us to ease into our transition.

Via our meditation efforts, we will be able to see much more and further than when we are mired in a limited view of ourselves. Our vision of the other side will become clear, and our earthly perspective will rapidly lose its grip on our consciousness. Once we have experienced this, we will not want to return to being earthbound. Instead, we will wish to continue enjoying the feeling of freedom coming from the lack of constraints, thereby inspiring us to want to soar in flight above our previous restrictions. While we are still on this planet, such accomplishments will make our transition to embrace The Totality of our Being seem effortless.

Once we expand our awareness in this manner, we will be able to lift off unexpectedly and spontaneously into the air to fly above this world with its fixation on disunion and glide effortlessly away from our illusions and erroneous concepts. We can rise beyond the limits which have been holding us down and enable us to become free of the gravitational pull of the Earth and its reality. Drifting by, we can look down at where we have previously been standing and view the area from an entirely different perspective. It will

eventually come to our attention that it is worth learning and utilizing this technique as we prepare for a Death unrestricted by our belief in separateness.

When we transition to the other side, our consciousness will be expanded into a 4D perspective where we become connected with all that exists (more is explained about this in Chapter 16). We will enter a state where we will receive mental transmissions from all of Us, and it will become our new norm. Under this condition, an independent awareness will be impossible to maintain. The way our mind is used to operating in the world will be replaced by an infinite stream of uninterrupted thoughts. No part of this cerebral activity could be called our own, eliminating the "...many contradictory voices, dictates, and

feelings [which] fight for control over our inner lives...."

We will discover there are no gaps in our collective mentation; we become One with all that is. Furthermore, there will be no regrets about the past or anticipation about what is to come. Our only focus will be upon the now and Who we truly are in the present moment. Any fear we may have regarding not being able to handle all this information will be eliminated when we realize the finite self makes things difficult for us when it faces Death. From its 3-D point of reference, it wants to be reassured it is eternal. It will therefore have trouble integrating itself into an expansive reality which transcends its former restrictive physical existence, but Death will easily ride over it.

"When you are strong and healthy,
You never think of sickness coming,
But it descends with sudden force
Like a stroke of lightning.
When involved in worldly things,
You never think of death's approach;
Quick it comes like thunder
Crashing round your head."

~Milarepa

One way we can recognize that we are making a genuine spiritual connection with what truly happens on the other side is how "...it descends with sudden
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

force/ Like a stroke of lightning." However, those who have near-death experiences assume that the familiar paradigm of separateness, which occurs on the Earth side, continues in the afterlife. These individuals will not be cognizant of a transcendental existence while hovering between the realms until the truth strikes them like a bolt of lightning.

Milarepa has pointed out about Death that 'Quick it comes like thunder/ Crashing round your head." We will learn from such events that the easiest way to merge into our True Self is to go within where we can discover what indeed exists as opposed to 'When involved in worldly things..." Then we will not be thrown off balance when reality "...descends [upon us] with sudden force..." It is not because we, who suffer from our illusions, do this willfully, but it is merely a continuation of what we, as Us, have known while dwelling within a human body. In addition, we may not perceive our creative powers have been amplified, and we are interacting with our own projections.

Since the realm of the hereafter, which we are experiencing, is new to us, it is easy to believe the distinct entities we may interface with are the same type of independent, unique persons we have known in our life on Earth. When arriving at the gateway to our transition, the perception we have about our surroundings will be based upon what we want to see or believe we will behold. As well, anyone we encounter will appear from our storehouse of images and projections. Those with whom we speak are not really there. We can only communicate with their likenesses which we conjure up and then proceed to interact with them under the belief they are separate individuals.

A common occurrence for near-death experiencers is that of being approached by those they recognize who are deceased. They will commune with these individuals as if they were still separate from them. However, these are illusory spirits they have materialized. Needless to say, they know everything about us since they are our creations. Those who encounter these illusions actually believe they are real because they are unaware they are using 4-D forces to

engender them. This takes place prior to the resuscitation of those who are going through this state. Once they regain consciousness, they report having made a reassuring and comforting connection with a loved one.

Near-death experiencers do not realize the individuals they see and interact with on the other side are their projections and therefore believe they are actual. They are oblivious to the fact these impressions have originated in their own mind. The intensity of our realization about Who we truly are will cause us to cease trying to convince others what they will experience in the afterlife. Instead, we will focus our efforts on discovering what lies beyond our illusions. Once it occurs to us what takes place during our transition, we can then learn the truth Milarepa has pointed out about Death that 'Quick it comes like thunder/ Crashing round your head."

"The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that won't let go of your life: your memories, your attachments. They burn them all away, but they're not punishing you,

they're freeing your soul. If you're frightened of dying and you're holding on, you'll see devils tearing your life away. If you've made your peace, then the devils are really angels freeing you from the earth." ~Meister Eckhart

Although our passage can be quite simple, we instead tend to cling to our notion about whom we think we have been while on Earth. Once we are reintegrated into The Totality of our Being, all of our illusions will evaporate. There is no need to imagine our death being complicated by special conditions which we must fulfill before we are allowed to merge with all that exists. We are convinced our transition will be complicated due to our religious programming such as being required to stand before a God and be judged by him before being sent to either his heaven or hell. However, 'If you've made your peace, then the devils are really angels freeing you from the earth."

Armed with the knowledge The GWB provides, we will notice how the transition being described by near-death experiencers closely resemble the illusions our religions have invented. They are the same fallacies perpetuated by different players. On the other hand, Meister Eckhart has pointed out that 'The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that won't let go of your life: your memories, your attachments. They burn them all away, but they're not punishing you, they're freeing your soul."

What happens when we leave the Earth is that we will be approached by guides who are images of our transference. They will appear in the likenesses of people we can recognize, and they will gently talk us through our passage, teaching us how we can merge with our True Self. Their instructions will activate our memory about Who we truly are, thus initiating our transition. Once they have helped us complete our shift, we would meld into all that is, and the person we thought we were would cease to exist. We would be assimilated and nothing would remain of the former self with whom we have identified. Along with it would go our belief about being separate from God.

When we are fully cognizant of our True Self, we will cease to look at our existence from the viewpoint of our separate finite self. Its perspective will fade away along with the images and projections upon which we base the reality we experience on Earth. Our new condition will be more than it can absorb or comprehend, and it will be unable to maintain its dominant position. This is what it fears and why it endeavors to prevent us from recognizing Who we

Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

truly are, realizing it will mean the end of its ability to control our lives and consciousness. Knowledge and discernment will assist us to dissolve the illusions which hinder us during our transition.

The reaction the finite self has to the above information is to demand we prove to it that the other side will not be like its religion has taught it or how it wants it to be. It is not possible for anyone to offer it convincing evidence that its desired conditions will remain intact. Furthermore, the only substantiation available will be the experience it will have when it dies and is fully integrated into our True Self. With its successful transition, it will no longer be bound to the Earth, and no one will hear from it again. However, if we allow the finite self's voice to sway us, we will eventually realize "The only thing that burns in hell is the part of you that wont let go of your life...."

"People like you and I, though mortal of course, like everyone else, do not grow old no matter how long we live. What I mean is that we never cease to stand like curious children before the great Mystery into which we were born."

-Albert Einstein - To Otto Juliusburger, September 29, 1942

Many fantasize that in the hereafter we will be able to meet with our departed loved ones, friends, teachers, well-wishers and others we have known. In addition, we imagine they will assemble to welcome us and offer their support while reinforcing our previous separate identity. This belief is based upon what we are taught by our religions and near-death experiencers, who give us the impression this is the case. Although the finite self likes what it hears, it is only wishful thinking.

At the time of our death, the finite self wants to believe its demise will only be the changing of bodies, and everything else will remain in a familiar state, including its experience of separateness. In this way, it can continue to enjoy the identity to which it is accustomed. When we think about all the assumptions we have made about the nature of our transition, we realize none of them could possibly be true. It is only the finite self which desires them to be this way. Since its perspective is what most of us want to have prevail, we feel this is the situation we can expect to encounter. To the dismay of many, it will not be the way we imagine it to be.

There are many who put time and effort into our spiritual growth but reject the counsel that we are much more than the finite self. If we refuse to loosen our grip on it and its identification with separateness, we will make little progress. Our teachers cannot show it another dimension because it loves its independence and wants this to continue dominating its consciousness. When it dies, it is counting on an extension of its preferred individuality and looks forward to being rewarded for its difficult journey.

The finite self will confine us to its illusions without giving us any opportunity to perceive the verity about our True Self even after our physical death occurs. Its world is so small that it cannot see anything beyond itself, and it will never allow us "...to stand like curious children before the great Mystery into which we were born." However, tapping into the "great Mystery" is what will "distinguish one man from another" as Ernest Hemingway has pointed out earlier in this chapter.

"Death is no more than passing from one room into another. But there's a difference for me, you know. Because in that other room I shall be able to see."

~Helen Keller

Helen Keller discovered she would "...be able to see" on the other side. How is it possible? This could take place because images and the exchange of thoughts would occur fourth dimensionally through a form of telepathy, enabling those who are receptive to connect with our True Self's consciousness.

Communication on this level is foreign to the finite self and outside of its comfort zone. Therefore, it will reject this reality, considering it a loss of its individuality. Insisting that its separateness continue to dominate its existence will not make it true on the other side. It will be unable to influence the verity about Who we truly are when we make our full transition.

What our mystics have been communicating about our transition is that we will undergo a shift, causing us to merge with The Totality of our Being. Many, however, will want proof that the reality we are accustomed to experiencing on this planet will be supported there. If satisfactory evidence cannot be provided, we are content to assume our state will be a continuation of our current separateness. This makes it easy for us to dismiss any input pointing out the truth.

We are repeatedly provided with images of those we have known on Earth who have transitioned to the other side and seemingly continue to exist in a state of separation. Pictures and statues of great masters, such as Jesus or the Buddha, are available for us to view, reassuring us that we will remain singular beings like they appear to be in their likenesses. When we die, we believe we can meet with those teachers of whom we have been devotees. Erroneously, we think we will be able to have personal conversations and interact with them as if we and they were still distinct individuals. The impossibility of this does not occur to those who cling to the finite self.

Most of us desperately need to hold on to the idea we can perpetually identify ourselves as separate individuals and relate to others in this way in the hereafter. Therefore, if we are resistant to the unified consciousness we have entered during our transition, guides will appear to help us through our process
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

for as long as it takes us to integrate ourselves into the reality in which all of Us coexist. They will not be actual and distinct personalities but projections of persons with whom the finite self can identify.

"What's encouraging about meditation is that, even if we shut down, we can no longer shut down in ignorance. We see very clearly that were closing off. That in itself begins to illuminate the darkness of ignorance." ~Pema Chodron

Mastering our meditation practice will alter our restrictive view about whom we believe we are. By permitting the transformation of our thought process to take place, we can let the Universe nourish us with its infinite impressions. It will reveal Who we truly are, allowing us to retrieve the memories we have stored in The Akashic Records. These recollections will stimulate our understanding about the reality in which we, as Us, have become immersed by involving ourselves in this 3-D setting.

What we may discover during our meditation is the following: As we are going through our transition, the finite self will make an effort to preserve the illusion of its self-importance. Its arguments will be based upon what our religions have

taught it about Death and the belief we will encounter God's judgment on the other side. Once we realize how these concepts have been fabricated, we will also be able to "...see very clearly we re closing off" to any other input. Those insisting upon maintaining their illusions will strand themselves in the psychic realm. However, once we acknowledge Who we truly are, we, who have been resistant, can always exit this reality.

Our free will causes us to remain in a hell of our own creation. No one is being confined in such a place as if it were a prison. We are our own jailer as Thich Nhat Hanh has pointed out. The way we do this is by remaining convinced in our ignorance and resistance that we are still the finite self in spite of the evident force taking us through our transition. In addition, we would need to maintain our limited notion about whom we believe we have been while living on Earth. What dies are the convictions the finite self clings to, and these views can be easily released when we realize how Death's instructions are benefiting us.

All our concerns about going to Hades or having to rectify our karma will be immediately negated when we learn about our True Self because we have allowed this to take place while we are still alive. By meditating upon the illusions we cling to, we will realize we have generated them. If we embrace the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we can look forward to our transition to the other side as a most rewarding experience. When we confirm the verity about what a natural death is "...we can no longer shut down in ignorance. We see very clearly that we re closing off. That in itself

begins to illuminate the darkness of ignorance."

"Pippin: I didnt think it would end this way.

Gandalf: End? No, the journey doesnt end here. Death is just another path, one that we all must take. The grey rain-curtain of this world rolls back, and all turns to silver glass, and then you see it.

Pippin: What? Gandalf? See what?

Gandalf: White shores, and beyond, a far green country under a swift sunrise.

Pippin: Well, that isn't so bad.

Gandalf: No. No, it isn't."

~].R.R. Tolkien, The Lord of the Rings

Although Death is a vast mystery, it is knowable. We are just not aware of which part of us will pass away. Due to his own recent encounter with it after his battle with the Bolrog, Gandalf explained it as "The grey rain-curtain of this world rolls back, and all turns to silver glass, and then you see it." He relayed to Pippin what he would behold at his transition as "White shores, and beyond, a far green country under a swift sunrise," which caused the comment, "Well, that isn't so bad.'" Gandalf replied, "No. No, it isn't." The imagery he has provided Pippin is a valuable insight for aspirants as we learn more about Death.

The finite self has become the most coveted aspect of our being, and in the guide, it has been referred to as Gollum, who has a love/hate relationship with the Ring of Power. He provides readers with an example of one who is immersed in dark visions of a shamed and deformed self and is obsessed with the belief The Ring is what shapes his reality. It is symbolic of our belief in separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Even though he realizes it is leading him to his doom, he pursues it anyway, and this makes his life miserable. Despite knowing it is evil and has done him great harm, he desperately desires to possess "The Precious" above everything else.

Death leads us to the ferry and the other side of the River Styx (The High Priestess' consciousness). However, most are reluctant to cross this threshold because we sense it will transform our reality in a way we are unprepared to face. There are ways to help us let go of the finite self, and one idea is to compose a farewell letter to it and perform a real or imaginary ceremony, freeing us of its grip. This rite allows us to honor and appreciate what its role

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

has been and release it to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. We can then break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to travel upstream into a new

awareness and be able to see and experience how "...all turns to silver glass."

"The Void is both the source of nothingness and, at the very same time, the source of everythingness. In short, the void is the limitless context in which your entire world is both appearing and disappearing." ~Chuck Hillig

Much has been written about the idea that at our demise, we will enter oblivion or the nothingness of Death. On the other hand, Friedrich Nietzsche has said that 'If you gaze long into the void, the void will gaze back into you.' Who is actually doing the looking? The only way to answer this question is to realize Who we truly are. We are made up of the Us particles our True Self fragmented itself into at The Big Bang. It projected them into a vacuum which was then only empty 3-D space-time, and we humans are made up of the same subatomic bits which organized themselves into celestial forms. When we die, we merge into The Totality of our Being and become One with it again.

Looking up at the stars, we see clear areas of blackness in space which creates the illusion that the bodies of Light in the vastness are separate. Spiritually, the Cosmos is not a void since there is no place in it which is comprised of nothingness. The entire Universe is made up of Us whether invisible to the naked eye as in masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy or can be seen as stars and other objects. All that existed before the beginning of this Universe was our True Self, we are it incarnate in physical form.

There is no void in the Universe or on the other side. All that is actual comes from "...the source of everythingness." The only emptiness which exists is in the mind of the finite self, and it fills this up with a myriad of notions it tightly clings to about its Gods and what reality is going to be like when it dies. It believes it will be confronted by its deity's judgment when it undergoes its transition. This conviction is erroneous, making the merging into The Totality of our Being difficult. As it faces the great mystery of Who we truly are while crossing over, it is unable to let go into the transformational process when its "...entire world is both appearing and disappearing."

Preparation for Death needs to begin here on Earth where we are able to sort through our illusions and discard what we can before coming face-to-face with the verity about our True Self. Considering what we have learned so far in the guide, we know we will not look anything like we imagine nor will we interact with one another under the assumption we are separate. This is, however, often not enough to stop the finite self from clinging to its familiar reality. It will desire its individual existence to continue, regardless of the fact it is not possible to remain in this state on the other side. A difficult transition will be

generated by its fear of letting go of its separateness.

As we travel upstream and stand at the gateway of the two towers, who we think we are will be assimilated into The Totality of our Being as symbolized by the setting sun. Our reunion with it will be unlike anything we can imagine after a lifetime of suffering from the illusion of separateness which has been dominating our awareness. The truth is that no one will need to tell us 'Do not fear it! Do not try to flee!' We will instead run to it like a child into a mother's arms. Would this be such a bad thing to happen to us? The GWB informs us that it will not be. They know what we will encounter there and can assure us it will be nothing like what we have been taught by religions.

"There is an universal flux that cannot be defined explicitly but which can be known only implicitly, as indicated by the explicitly definable forms and shapes, some stable and some unstable, that can be abstracted from the universal flux.

In this flow, mind and matter are not separate substances. Rather, they are

different aspects of our whole and unbroken movement." ~David Bohm,
Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Physicist, David Bohm, explains that in an Implicate Order, "...mind and matter are not separate substances," but "...they are different aspects of our whole and unbroken movement." Aspirants will find this useful in understanding Death by realizing the science of physics functions in noncontradiction to the flow of our true, spiritual nature; they act as One. Although this verity is obvious to scientists because they are able to see it "...implicitly, as indicated by the explicitly definable forms and shapes, some stable and some unstable, that can be abstracted from the universal flux." It is all one and the same, working together, and is what our mystics know as our True Self.

The GWB of all the ages have recognized the problem the finite self encounters when it thinks it is separate from all that exists. Under its leadership, many will not look in new and enlightened directions that would make it easier for us to transmute the circumstances we endure in the material realm. We tell ourselves we are limited and only have an average, individual allotment of three score and ten years to be in our mortal form. When we believe this, how can we convince ourselves we are eternal and are our True Self incarnate?

Existing for only a brief period in our transitory life has bred into us a temporal ignorance about Who we truly are as boundless and timeless beings.

Scientists are introducing us to Who we truly are by presenting facts about what has been in existence in our Universe for nearly 14 billion years. When the impact of what they are revealing reaches us, it will have a transformative effect on our outlook about life and death. By connecting with the eternal aspect of our being, the lifetimes we have had will take on a new dimension as
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cypl €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

they have for the Buddha. We will see that our experience is only temporary until we complete our mission and actualize our role in the Cosmos. Releasing ourselves into our transition will then become a trivial matter because we know we will be merging into the vastness of our True Self.

Many aspirants get stuck for decades or even lifetimes attempting to make the shift from our limited view of ourselves to an infinite one. We feel it is impossible to visualize an existence other than the one we experience and know on Earth. Toward helping to eliminate this difficulty in our transition, The GWB

will continue to reveal what is factual about our True Self and what existence will be like when we cross the River Styx or achieve True Self-Realization. Their strategy is to overwhelm the finite self with so many Earth-shattering details about Who we truly are that aspirants will have no recourse but to assimilate this knowledge and own the verity of our eternal being.

"Without enthusiasm then what we have surrounded ourselves with becomes worthless." ~Stephen Richards

Restoring our recollection about our True Self will cause mankind to become enthusiastic about the potential for our spiritual evolution, whereas religions have stripped this from us. Their illusions and misconceptions have greatly slowed down our growth. Being informed that we are set apart from their Gods has created a battle for the dominion of our mind instead of allowing the simple verity about Who we truly are to prevail. Because we have accepted what they have instructed us about our death transition, challenging these teachings will enable us to take huge steps forward in cleansing ourselves of their fallacies and move beyond our fixation about being separate.

To prepare for our shift in consciousness, we can accelerate this via a meditation practice. It will help us break through our false notions, quiet the mental chatter of the finite self, gain mastery over its obsession about being separate and allow us to experience what it is like to merge with all that exists. This will bring us to the point where we can acknowledge what we have collectively been doing in the Cosmos since entering it at The Big Bang. In addition, we can detect the deceptions our religions have manufactured by looking at the facts scientists have been providing us. They have revealed the truth about the creative activities of Us in this Universe from its inception.

While endeavoring to evolve spiritually, we will perceive there is no need to fear and fight against what is occurring during our passage to the other side. The GWB advises letting go, and this can be easy to do. On the other hand, attempting to hold on to our religious illusions, which are being eroded by the verity of our being, is difficult but not impossible. It would require us to be engaged in a struggle to deny our True Self as we cling tightly to our

ignorance but would be coupled with fanning the flames of dread about our death. All of this makes us anxious and fearful about our transition and compels us to accept the teachings by our religions regarding what we will encounter.

"If death meant just leaving the stage long enough to change costume and come back as a new character...Would you slow down? Or speed up?" ~Chuck Palahniuk

Our religions have accused Adam and Eve of committing the Original Sin. This action altered the truth about the Original Intent which our True Self had for creating this Universe. They carried out their deceit by instructing us about the pair's disobedience of God's orders not to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Via this duplicity, we forgot what actually occurred when all of Us formed into this 3-D setting. Since then, our ability to comprehend the verity about our collective mission has been veiled, considerably slowing down our vibrational frequency. To speed it up again, we must learn Who we truly are.

We would have to alter the Original Intent in order to end up in a hell or reincarnate with our old karmic debts. It would mean going all the way back to the time when we were deciding what we, as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles, wanted to accomplish by initiating The Big Bang. In order to change the nature of what we are doing in this Universe, we would have to

convince all of Us that we are separate from the Gods whom mankind has created and then form an entirely different purpose for our existence. Of course, it would need to be contrary to what we have been working on for the last 13.8 billion years, and this would be an impossibility.

In order to alter our intention in this Universe which we asserted at The Big Bang, we would have to "...leave] the stage long enough to change costume and come back as a new character." This would mean returning to the fifth dimension and starting over again with another massive explosion. We will discover, however, this is unnecessary when we recognize Who we truly are. When we do, we will be empowered by what we experience on Earth, knowing the illusion of separation cannot be maintained in our evolved consciousness. At that time, we would realize the instructions given by our religions are comical compared to the knowledge gained about our True Self.

"We cannot hope to die peacefully if our lives have been full of violence, or if our minds have mostly been agitated by emotions like anger, attachment, or fear. So if we wish to die well, we must learn how to live well: Hoping for a peaceful death, we must cultivate peace in our mind, and in our way of life."

~The Dalai Lama

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Upon our demise, continuing to view ourselves as separate beings will not be an option. When we leave the Earth, we will realize the previous consciousness we have been existing in contradicts the new one we are entering. Initially, those who cannot adjust to a different definition of reality will become confused and tend to resist merging with our interconnected nature. Knowing he will prevail in his effort, Death will help us make our transition and assist us to abolish what holds us back from allowing ourselves to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Once we embrace our True Self, we will no longer want to entertain thoughts about the illusion of our disunion.

Preparing for Death will require us to adapt to changing circumstances. Being flexible and spontaneously open will make it seem natural to go with the flow and ease into our transition. If we should be faced with the finite self's dread of loosening its grip on our lives, aspirants must realize that its contention is in vain because it cannot prevail over Death. We need to be ready to speak to it regarding what we have realized about our True Self rather than allowing it to argue on behalf of its separative convictions.

In anticipation of how the finite self might create a variety of anxiety provoking scenarios should a suggestion be made to release its hold on its belief about separation, we must be primed to present it with the facts about Who we truly are. The guide has been providing an abundance of information and insights which have become undeniable once we aspirants have come this far in our study of it. What lies hidden and unexplored beyond our knowledge is being imparted, thus unburdening us of our fear about embracing the verity of Who we truly are. We will then be prepared for our inevitable transition and be able to pass successfully and peacefully to the other side.

'Life should not be a journey to the grave with the intention of arriving safely in a pretty and well preserved body, but rather to skid in broadside in a cloud

of smoke, thoroughly used up, totally worn out, and loudly proclaiming Wow! What a Ride!" ~Hunter S. Thompson

The finite self likes to have its life run smoothly. Therefore, it seeks teachings assisting it to feel less anxious when it faces Death. It longs to have everything tied up in neat and tidy bundles without any loose ends so that it can feel less uneasy when it dies. This is the service which religions provide it. Should it become worried or distressed, praying to a nonexistent God will give it relief. Alternatively, let us instead close our eyes, take a deep breath and encourage ourselves to let go and allow circumstances to take their natural course. Our progress can be assisted by a soothing affirmation which may be something like "Let it go; all will be well."

Reminding ourselves that life is but a dream will relieve the tension the finite self may feel. By applying this approach to our physical demise, we will take pleasure in a peaceful experience as we calmly maneuver into our transition. On the other hand, we can look at it as the end of a roller coaster ride, having enjoyed every moment of the experience. When it comes to a halt, we can "loudly [proclaim] Wow! What a Ride!" Cultivating such attitudes are the optimal ways to prepare for Death. We will then acquire a sense of tranquility for having lived and can look forward to the freedom we will gain when we merge into The Totality of our Being.

Developing our mantras or affirmations will help us break free of our resistance and anxiety, lifting us above the trauma of our transition. It allows us to feel more at peace with the conclusion of whatever stage of life we are at when we move on to the next. Our mind will become quiet, and we will begin to realize how to embrace Death by simply letting go and trusting that our True Self will work its positive magic and guide us through our passage to the other side.

Becoming aware of the cycle of life and our place in it makes us wiser. As we develop an appreciation for the phase we are in, we can savor it with greater understanding. A new mother going through difficult periods with her infant can more easily accept her challenges because she knows her child will quickly grow up, and she will long for the fleeting time and experiences which will soon be gone. Taxing situations are inevitable, but like everything that is a part of life's stages, they are temporary. When we accept the eternity of our True Self, we will take the necessary steps to allow for our process of assimilation into it. This is occurring right now while reading the guide.

"It seems to me that if you or I must choose between two courses of thought or action, we should remember our dying and try so to live that our death brings no pleasure to the world." ~John Steinbeck, East of Eden

Our life and death will seem purposeless if separateness rules our mind. We have a tendency to get stuck in our head and cling to our separative notions, causing us to anticipate that our life cycle will end in the way our religions have taught us. This negatively affects our ability to bring into focus what is real in our lives and gracefully accept our eventual demise. To transcend this problem, it would be helpful for us to release any expectations we have and shift them, submitting instead to what is actual about Who we truly are. If we fail at this, it becomes difficult during our transition to acknowledge anything that does not comply with our illusory notions.

Seeking completion will help us assimilate what lessons we can glean from our encounters in separateness. What we discover will signal the cessation of this experience and acknowledge the change it will bring. Without this fulfillment,

there can be no resolution, and we are left to cling to and relive old patterns
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v ® Private browsing

to the point of frustration. We will remain stuck in our limited view as we float in a pool of stagnant water. However, a sense of relief can come from accepting that what we believed about our separation has been an illusion, knowing there is no further need to hold on to this as we make our transition. This will lead us to a closure that will allow us to move onward.

Instead of fighting our eventual death, going with it will enable us to embrace new possibilities and compel us to grow in an exhilarating manner. The more open we are to unexpected occurrences, the more of life's treasures we will find. Making room in our lives for change means we accept the fact that not everything takes place as planned. It is more important to live in the moment and not in our head since this is where we are when we want things to go our way. By adapting to all facets of our life situation, we will be able to cherish every experience as it happens. These considerations are significant in preparation for the demise of the finite self.

"Suddenly, one day, out of nowhere, an enormous abyss opened up beneath our feet and I was staring into a face I didn't recognize." ~Woody Allen, Interiors

Death is life throwing us a curve ball. Jarring us awake to the learning opportunities in our lives and to teach us equanimity, the Universe occasionally tosses us one, forcing us to change our course. Not only is it life's way of lighting a fire under us, but it is a gift in and of itself. Furthermore, it is frequently a means to bring us wonderful surprises. These occurrences can help train the finite self to let go when it realizes it is facing the end of its ability to dominate our mind. Being able to release its need for control allows us to cross the River Styx effortlessly. Developing the attributes of flexibility and openness will also prepare us for attaining True Self-Realization.

We can ready ourselves for our passage through Death by utilizing mantras or affirmations to calm our troubling thoughts regarding what we imagine will take place. This practice can help us become aware of where we are able to travel in our consciousness. What makes this effort difficult for many is that we often try to be the one in control and refuse to accept our life and death circumstances if things do not proceed as we feel they should. One then ends up "...staring into a face I didn't recognize." Woody Alien offers helpful advice by telling us that "...an enormous abyss open[s] up beneath our feet..." resulting from our refusal to recognize what Death truly is.

It is necessary to understand that embracing our True Self involves a dynamic change of perception regarding who we think we are. The GWB's purpose for describing the inseparable, unified reality we will enter after we make our full transition is to give readers time to prepare for and adjust to the expansive

existence into which we will be assimilated. We must be able to persuade the

finite self that its struggle to continue as itself is futile because it must inevitably merge into The Totality of our Being when it meets with Death. This matter is not up for negotiation, and there are no Gods we can plead with who will allow us to continue in our separateness.

'For what is it to die but to stand naked in the wind and to melt into the sun?

And when the earth shall claim your limbs, then shall you truly dance." ~Kahlil Gibran

The effort we aspirants make in our spiritual studies will help prepare us to meet Death calmly and assist us to circumvent the finite self's resistance to him. Success in these endeavors will mean gaining access to the entire, rich collection of knowledge Us has accumulated in all the Universes in which we have existed. This will enable us to comprehend what Kahlil Gibran has come to understand. His brilliant, innovative and deep insights into the nature of the human experience came from this source, the infinite portion of our being. The memory about Who we truly are is stimulated by his words, and this is why his book, The Prophet, has never gone out of print.

If we do not wish to become emancipated from the finite self's limitations, we will make very little progress on our spiritual journey. Carrying this refusal with us when we die and go to the other side will result in a difficult transition due to our resistance to merge with our True Self. By wanting the reality of separation to continue, our ability to discern that something greater than the finite self exists will be hindered. Desire to maintain the status quo will dull our consciousness, cut us off from the inspiration and insights which will prove to us Who we truly are. It will deny us access to the verity about the activities we have been engaging in since the beginning of time.

Contrary to what many believe, we will not remain in a state of disunion after we die. In spite of what others tell us about the insights they have gained during their near-death experiences, we will not be able to see and interact with other separate individuals in ethereal bodies. This fact may either excite or worry us. If we find this idea unbelievable and frightening, then it will be useful to embrace this as an opportunity to learn about other dimensions of reality we may have pushed away or denied. As we aspirants continue our study of the guide, many such opportunities will be provided to rethink our premise about who we will become in the afterlife.

"Why since I am myself subject to birth, ageing, disease, death, sorrows and defilement, do I seek after what is also subject to these things?" ~The Buddha

The GWB shares the teachings of the Buddha because he is one who has realized our True Self and defines what Self-Realization is. However, this was
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

not an easy process for him as he pointed out in his quote. His breakthrough in knowledge is helpful because it prepares mankind for a transformation of our consciousness. Enlightenment is slowly beginning to spread, and signs of change can be seen in religious trends, literature, the media and on the Internet. These influences are pointing out how vital it is that mankind realize Who we truly are in our modern times. We aspirants need to "seek after" this in order to transcend our world and break free of our illusions and limitations.

Releasing ourselves into our transition will help us understand that Death is an inescapable fact of life; even the Buddha died. His passing was a teaching to shock the naive, the indolent and the complacent into awakening to the truth that every "thing" is impermanent. When we become spiritually awakened like him, we will be liberated from the world. We can then discover what he learned about the inevitability of our physical life coming to an end. Initiations we face on The Golden Path will eventually acquaint us with our True Self and inform us about our eternal nature. This was what the Buddha focused on in his

teachings, thus preparing his students for their enlightenment.

Any problems we deal with when being exposed to a 4-D awareness about the nature of reality centers around our persistent need to hold on to the belief about our disunion from one another and all that is. However, on our quest to discover our True Self, we will find that we are not disparate and distinct physical beings who are experiencing a separate existence in isolation. Aspirants must perceive this verity in order to transition with ease to the other side. We must realize, like the Buddha, that because we are "...subject to birth, ageing, disease, death, sorrows and defilement...", we must cease to "...seek after what is also subject to these things."

Aspirants need to realize the finite self is the only part of us which identifies with being disjoined from all that exists, and it is what dies. For this reason, it is important that we comprehend the transcendental experience we will undergo when we expire. The GWB does not support the misconceptions we are habituated to nor will they try to indulge the masses with the fallacies and illusions many seed in our mind. Furthermore, they will not accommodate our religious illusions even though they are aware that exposing mankind to the truth could cause civilization as we know it to collapse. They have brought forth the guide so that humanity can rise above these problems.

"The Dzogchen Tantras, the ancient teachings from which the bardo instructions come, speak of a mythical bird, the garuda, which is born fully grown. This image symbolizes our primordial nature, which is already completely perfect.

The garuda chick has all its wing feathers fully developed inside the egg, but it cannot fly before it hatches. Only at the moment when the shell cracks open can it burst out and soar up into the sky. Similarly, the masters tell us, the qualities of buddhahood are veiled by the body, and as soon as the body is discarded, they will be radiantly displayed." ~Tibetan Buddhist Teaching

Many mystics have had difficulty resolving the problem of the finite self's resistance to its transition, especially when it does not want to let go of its identification with separateness. Because our teachers realize the verity of our True Self, they are not limited in their inventiveness to help us. A form of mythical imagery which the Tibetans have developed and use to assist their students to embrace their passing is the Garuda chick symbolism. It directs them toward a new way of thinking about whom they believe they are to become enlightened about Who we truly are. The Death Tarot card is a similar tool which aspirants can utilize to begin achieving beneficial results.

The guide teaches that the way to transcend our fear of Death as humans is by becoming acquainted with our True Self. Rather than being an act of finality, it is one of transition into an expansiveness. It instructs aspirants to think about life and death as a collage of beginnings and endings running together like wet paint. Before we can begin any new phase, we must first achieve closure of our current stage of being since many of life's circumstances call for a conclusion or outcome.

We often cannot see the significance of an event or importance of a lesson until we have reached the endpoint and reflect on it. After completing an aspect of learning, we may want to honor the culmination of this achievement. Thinking about it as a transitional process will help us glean a sense of accomplishment, freeing us to open the door to fresh starts and guiding us to new beginnings. This undertaking serves to tie up loose ends and quiet the mind, even when important questions have been left unanswered.

'In horror of death, I took to the mountains—
Again and again I meditated on the uncertainty of the hour of death,
Capturing the fortress of the deathless unending nature of mind.
Now all fear of death is over and done." ~Milarepa

The teachings being offered in this chapter are comparable to the way Milarepa has learned to deal with his fear of Death. However, due to the influence the finite self has over us, we believe The GWB actually views and experiences the material world differently than we do. We will realize one day that to genuinely see through their eyes is to look down on a vast landscape where there are no boundaries. When we die, all demarcations are absorbed into the Totality of our Being and can no longer exist.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

When we think of our teachers as those who have become enlightened, we imagine great beings who soar high above us in consciousness like eagles. However, if we were to make the effort to talk to them as if they were not our gurus, they would tell us they do not feel they are anyone special. By perceiving reality from their perspective, we would realize the only thing they have done has been to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. The guide is facilitating this type of clarity and purity of vision which will allow readers to assimilate a total and eternal awareness of all that exists. Once we have accomplished this task, "...all fear of death is over and done."

Via the guide, The GWB is endeavoring to deprogram readers of the perplexing views about our Gods and the afterlife our religions have invented. They continually rebuild the prison of our psyche where they desire to keep us confined. However, we do not have to follow their teachings. With our power to create our reality, we can dismiss any fallacies or misconceptions and be redirected to embrace the truth of our being. Efforts like these will help us transcend the illusions that grip our mind.

Mystics point out that the difference between themselves and ordinary people is having a panoramic view of our existence for what it truly is with all its mysterious and intricate interrelationships. When we perceive our True Self, they know this will not be an obscure notion leading us to believe that it is incomprehensible and set apart from us; it is quite the contrary. They share what they realize about the fact that no one dies. Instead, we are transformed via the knowledge about Who we truly are. Only in our 3-D, physical world is it difficult for mankind to mentally grasp the presence of another dimension we exist in that is unified instead of separate.

A natural, unassisted transition to the other side takes place via the following process: We will not be assailed by the familiar noise and mind chatter to which the finite self is accustomed. After a thunder clap has awakened us to the fact we are no longer dwelling in our usual, disconnected and individual consciousness, it can seem as if all is silent and still. Nothing will feel the same. Gradually, our memory about Who we truly are will begin to return. Once we release ourselves into this boundlessness without resistance, it will shape our new reality, and our identification with separateness will evaporate, "Capturing [for us] the fortress of the deathless unending nature of mind."

"The disciple who devotes himself to this contemplation of death is always vigilant, takes no delight in any form of existence, gives up hankering after life, censures evil doing, is free from craving as regards the requisites of life, his perception of impermanence becomes established, he realizes the painful and

soulless nature of existence and at the moment of death he is devoid of fear, and remains mindful and self-possessed." ~As enumerated in the Visuddhi

Magga

If those who desire to transcend the illusion of separate Gods are fortunate, they will eventually come to understand what St. Francis of Assisi meant when he said, "What we are looking for is what is looking." Of course, our ability to perceive what he is referring to depends upon our comprehension about what he is teaching. It is up to aspirants to decide what he is revealing in his assertion. Is he proposing the God we seek can be found within us or that we must locate someone who has become enlightened and can bless us with this knowledge? The words of St. Francis will cause us to become confused if what we think he is alluding to is not what we believe we can attain.

Even though The GWB strives to give us access to the facts about our True Self, it is a difficult subject for westerners to comprehend. The verity about Who we truly are can only be understood through the wisdom we gain from our relationships with one another, thus creating a Catch-22. How can we develop a connection with what is real about Us when we are convinced we exist apart from each other? This belief has caused mankind to become vulnerable to whatever illusions our religions manufacture.

The Hindus and Buddhists have gathered a profusion of valuable information and insights regarding the spiritual path to becoming enlightened. They provide the advice and understanding that 'The disciple who devotes himself to this contemplation of death is always vigilant...' Furthermore, they share their intuitive knowledge about the eternal nature of our True Self. Their eastern perceptions, however, are not in agreement with western, separative biases since their point of view typically undermines the latter's convictions. A mystic's perspective is there is no separation between mankind and our Gods, but we ordinary humans have a difficult time accepting this as truth.

What our teachers see in us with complete understanding is the uninterrupted flow of our True Self. They know the verity is that no one has ever died in this Universe except the finite self which does not have a sustainable reality. While we struggle to break free of its illusions, it strives to keep our separative agreements alive and perpetuates its notions and desires. It persists in clinging to the separateness it deems precious. Therefore, in its ignorance, it divides "life" and "death" into independent aspects of its existence. By setting the two facets apart from each other, we believe this will mean the total end of us when we die.

"It is not death that a man should fear, but he should fear never beginning to live." ~Marcus Aurelius, Meditations

Buddhahood is the embodiment of all the great virtues of enlightenment. That
 @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
 Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

is why those Buddhas who can illuminate the consciousness of others are rare in the world. According to the Buddhist way of thinking, Death is not a topic to be avoided because it holds the key that unlocks the apparent mystery of our existence. When we comprehend that our beginning and end constitute the circle of life, we can then understand the reason for living. In another sense, they are two extremes of the same unfolding process, and if we can fathom one, we can also appreciate the other. By recognizing the purpose for being

alive, we also perceive the usefulness of Death.

In Tibetan, the word for body is *li* which means something you leave behind such as baggage. Each time they say *li*, it is a reminder they are travelers taking temporary refuge in this life and physical form. As a result of acquiring this knowledge, people in Tibet do not distract themselves by spending all their time trying to make their external circumstances more comfortable. They are satisfied if they have enough to eat, clothes on their back and a roof over their head. Furthermore, they do not carry on obsessively trying to improve their condition which is a means to an end for the finite self. For aspirants wanting to become Self-Realized, it is a pointless diversion.

Would people in their right mind redecorate their hotel room every time they checked into one? This is what the finite self attempts to do with the afterlife; it tries to arrange it into a familiar place. As Buddhists assert, if we refuse to accept Death for what it is while we are still alive, we will pay dearly throughout our lifetime and during our transition. The effects of this denial will lead us into endless delusions. Instead, let us accept that our realization of our True Self will occur after we die. However, we can make the same discovery while we are still alive. If we can do this it will assist us to uncover what is inhibiting our enlightenment while on Earth.

As long as the finite self is ignorant about our True Self, it will not be able to live a satisfied existence. Instead, it will remain imprisoned by the aspect of itself which must die. Our ignorance about the need for its demise will rob us of the basis for our journey to enlightenment. It will trap us in an illusory realm of the uncontrolled cycle of births and deaths in an ocean of suffering the Buddhists call "samsara." The guide provides a path which will enable aspirants to escape from it.

Buddhists recognize dying is nothing but a backward view of life, and birth a forward outlook of our transition. Death is a departure to those left behind, but it is also the origin of becoming a member of the new family into which we will be reborn. If we are unable to embrace the process of our passing as an ending, then we cannot consider it as offering a fresh beginning. However, for most people, a natural perspective about birth or death is accessible only in the way we regard them. They do not get incorporated into our western mind as

the transitions Buddhists consider them to be. Their teachings will help us realize that what we "...should fear [is] never beginning to live."

'Reality is simply the loss of ego. Destroy the ego by seeking its identity. Because the ego is no entity it will automatically vanish and reality will shine forth by itself.' ~Sri Ramana Maharshi - Be As You Are, The Teachings of Sri

Ramana Maharshi

One of the chief reasons we feel so much anguish and difficulty in facing Death is that we want to avoid the verity about the finite self ceasing to exist. In our mind, change always equals loss and suffering. If any hardships confront us, we try to anesthetize ourselves as much as possible. We stubbornly and without question assume the finite self is the only constant we can rely upon, and only it can provide us with the security we need. However, the fact is that it is the source of all things painful, troublesome and disturbing. Because of its influence, we cannot develop a deeper relationship with our True Self, and we become lost in "samsara".

For Buddhists, the terms "ego" and "self" are human inventions, and therefore, they consider the finite self as only an idea and not real. Lacking substance,

life for it is like a bubble with a void for its center. They nurture a non-egocentric perspective of the nature of reality and encourage their students to discover the vast essence of their existence which has previously evaded them. The understanding they gain empowers them to look at life objectively and refrain from viewing it in terms of self-centeredness. By negating the ego's ability to be a dominant force in their lives, they eliminate and transcend the vanity caused by its self-absorption.

The disciplined lifestyle the Buddhists live makes it easier for them to attain enlightenment and enjoy an effortless transition to the other side. They are cognizant that the moment of birth marks the beginning of their individual consciousness, and at death, they transcend their earthly way of viewing themselves. In addition, they know that when they die, they are reborn to a greater state of their existence. When we become Self-Realized, we will likewise remember Who we truly are and that our awareness extends into infinity. We will perceive we are vaster in reality than the finite self has permitted us to imagine while suffering under its illusion of separateness.

While Buddhists see that enlightenment not only purifies and refines our mind while we are on Earth, they are also aware it has the effect of robbing Death of our fear of him. At that solemn moment when we gasp our last breath, we will be able to face the situation with fortitude and calm. Self-Realized individuals are never unnerved at the thought of their demise but are always prepared for it. By comprehending Who we truly are, we transcend it. True
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Self-Realization will make it possible for us to openly cry out from our heart, 'O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?' as written in 1 Corinthians, 15:55.

"We are ignorant of the Beyond because this ignorance is the condition of our own life. Just as ice cannot know fire except by melting and vanishing." ~Jules Renard

Suffering in separateness is the result of our ignorance about Who we truly are. This causes many to accept the more traditional religious view asserting that each person has an immortal soul which God has created. After death, it will receive a reward or punishment for its deeds on Earth. In short, the good will go to heaven and the wicked to hell, and this is everlasting. Even fairly conventional Christians are uneasy about this, especially about the eternity of hell still taught in their churches in some manner. However, since they are surrounded by those who do not or will not question such concepts, most go along with the idea in order to blend in and avoid creating social friction.

As a result of studying the guide, aspirants will realize when Christians talk about going to heaven or hell, they are referring to the fate of the finite self. To them, it is the same as their concept of an immortal soul. It is what is supposedly resurrected for the final judgment of the person they have been. This is the part of themselves they feel will enter one of these ultimate locations and remain there as a separate being for an eternity. Since the finite self is only an idea, there is no way to reward or punish it when it departs its human host. However, this does not stop most of us from hoping it will survive somehow, no matter where it is sent in the afterlife.

Westerners find the Christian concept more appealing than to accept that the finite self ceases to exist as Buddhists avow. Therefore, when Jesus said, 'I and

The Father are One," what most believe he was referring to was a metaphor, such as being One with The Father in heart, mind, beliefs, will and intentions but not as his living embodiment. According to religious instructions, God is supposed to be separate from his creation and creatures. Due to this reason, most of us cannot accept what Christ has implied about being united as One with The Father. This idea does not correspond with what ordinary people have come to believe which is that no one can merge with their deity.

The way Christians see it, there is God then Christ. Each is a separate individual who exists in a higher state of consciousness than ordinary humanity. In addition, we view ourselves as set apart from them and one another, and this is how our existence is organized. We believe God sits on a throne and monitors our behavior in order to assess whether we have earned the privilege of joining him in heaven or must be sent to hell. Our countless failures at obeying his rules compelled him to send Jesus, his only son, to save us. Therefore, we believe we owe both of them a huge debt. These convictions are what empower our fear of Death and what happens to us after our demise.

Mankind exists at the low end of our deity's awareness scale and at the bottom of his pyramid, and we are subject to whatever rules he establishes. Since we are only familiar with the hierarchical model, which we use on Earth, we naturally assume this is also how the afterlife is organized. Our false teachers often promote this concept as defining our reality on both sides of The Veil. They do this so that we will be respectful of their placement in a seat of power where their special personage must be lavished with flowers and gifts in order to be appeased. Whereas the Self-Realized recognize that 'We are ignorant of the Beyond because this ignorance is the condition of our own life.'

'T went down to the river,
I set down on the bank.
I tried to think but couldnt,
So I jumped in and sank."
~Langston Hughes

Because we are certain we have no other option but to obey a hierarchy of the divine, we try to behave as we are instructed and hope our lives are pleasing to the Gods. This gives us nothing to look forward to other than to worship and serve deities who make constant demands of us. Everyone's status is established by this system of stratification, and we are convinced nothing can be done to change the situation. We all believe there is a host of greater beings on the other side, going all the way down to ordinary humans who exist at the lowest level of a ranking pyramid. If we challenge this arrangement, we are met with overwhelming resistance from the religiously hypnotized.

Langston Hughes' poem describes how mankind sinks into a stagnant pool on the bank of the River Styx as a consequence of being influenced by the illusions which prevail on Earth. We have come to believe there is a God at the top, below him is Christ, then come the angels, saints and apostles. How this affects us and those who are stranded in the psychic realm is that none of us can imagine any other reality except separateness. Therefore, how can we conceive of the other side being any different?

Mankind has become convinced about how power works and this defines our lowly status on this planet as well as the reality we will face on the other side.
@DRM_ EXBoo! Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 #€6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312) wAGa Wiran WTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

How deep does this rabbit hole go? It descends so far down into our inner being that it causes us to drown in delusions. Only the river of change, which the Hopi Elders have warned us about, can take us downstream to assist us in transcending our religious illusions. Many have "... tried to think [through this] but couldn't..." and end up jumping in the river and being pulled under by the powerful current our illusions create. Few of us have discovered how to swim upward to breathe the fresh air of True Self-Realization.

Entrenched notions affect us in the way it does young children when they begin to assert their autonomy. They soon realize they are powerless in their lower standing in the family and must obey their parents. Rebellion and misbehavior often result. What we need to defy is the concept that we are disjoined from our Gods and one another. Worship of higher beings has not helped anyone become free and empowered. All it has done is to enslave mankind and made us weak and easy to manipulate. This is what our mystics have discovered must be transcended, or we will find ourselves unable to think about what is causing us to drown in illusions.

'Do not go gentle into that good night,
Old age should burn and rage at close of day;
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
Though wise men at their end know dark is right,
Because their words had forked no lightning they
Do not go gentle into that good night.
Good men, the last wave by, crying how bright
Their frail deeds might have danced in a green bay,
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
Wild men who caught and sang the sun in flight,
And learn, too late, they grieved it on its way,
Do not go gentle into that good night.

Grave men, near death, who see with blinding sight
Blind eyes could blaze like meteors and be gay,
Rage, rage against the dying of the light.
And you, my father, there on the sad height,
Curse, bless me now with your fierce tears, I pray.
Do not go gentle into that good night.
Rage, rage against the dying of the light."

~Dylan Thomas, Do Not Go Gentle Into The Good Night

The finite self is a relentless trouble maker on our spiritual path as well as when we begin our journey to the other side. It causes many problems, making us wish we could simply remove it like a set of dentures and leave it overnight in a container. At least we would get a break from its constant and tiresome escapades. We are so at its mercy. Even when we stand at the threshold of our enlightenment and sense what awaits us is just beyond it, it will try to hold us back with its intense fears.

To merge into The Totality of our Being most aspirants realize it is easier said than done; our teachers understand this as well. Their first set of lessons will therefore deal with diminishing the voice of the finite self, and we will find the meditation techniques they teach helpful. However, it wishes to maintain its distinction from everyone and all that exists, and this describes what most of us know about life. We are taught we must accept its definition of reality while it dominates our consciousness.

What is ironic about the finite self is that its role as the little white dog was

only meant to provide The Fool with the maintenance of our human body and not to become our master. Little does it realize it will not be able to engage us in its former separative illusions on the other side. However, we have allowed it to venture far afield from the verity of Who we truly are to embrace its deep-seated and inexplicable suspicion of anything that does not give it reassurance it can continue to assert itself in our lives and the afterlife. To transcend this, we need to "Rage...against the dying of the light," and never allow the finite self to lead us "...gentl[y] into that good night."

Instead of focusing upon the fallacies manufactured by our religions and near-death accounts, we must seek the path of enlightenment. Transforming our illusions will happen naturally when we allow our transition to take place, and it will also occur when we achieve True Self-Realization. Our erroneous notions will harm us by increasing our turmoil, confusion and fear, compelling us to undertake a hectic search to confirm the verity about our beliefs. The remedy

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v © Private browsing -

for this is to neutralize the finite self's sway and release it of its inclination for division and separation. When we connect with the true nature of our being, we will cease holding tightly to our separative convictions.

The GWB is teaching us how to disengage ourselves from the suspicion and doubt the finite self has generated that is causing us many problems. One way is to think of our True Self as a conductor who is directing the orchestra to produce beautiful music. Under its tutelage and guidance, we can take control of the melodies we play in the symphony of life. Our illusions are what create harsh, dissonant sounds causing us to go out of tune with our purpose for entering this Universe and inhabiting a human body. We must find a way to release ourselves from the finite self's grip and break free of its influence by adjusting it like a musician tunes an instrument.

'This existence of ours is as transient as autumn clouds

To watch the birth and death of beings is like looking at the movements of a dance.

A lifetime is like a flash of lightening in the sky,
Rushing by, like a torrent down a steep mountain."

~The Buddha

Realizing mankind had become ignorant about the eternal nature of our being, the Buddha spoke often about this matter, pointing out the insignificance of the finite self in comparison. He knew we would abolish our illusions when we entered an enlightened state of consciousness. So that our spiritual lives might prosper like the Buddhists, The GWB teaches that meditation is essential for acquainting us with Who we truly are. Readers must realize that all there is to easing ourselves into our transition is to bring the finite self under our control. As we become proficient at discerning the voice of our True Self, we will recognize it when it calls out to us.

One of the chief reasons we face so much difficulty when confronting Death is that we ignore the reality regarding the impermanence of the finite self. Trying to remind it about this fact by interjecting the verity about its illusory existence is futile. Any attempt to have it face what is evident will only cause it to struggle to find a way to reassert itself so that it can regain control of our mind. Under its spell, we become oblivious to the fact it is not Who we truly are. Furthermore, we forget it will cease to exist when we transition to the

other side. What we must acknowledge is that who we think we are dies when the consciousness of our True Self leaves our body.

To prevent us from accepting the inevitability of its death, the finite self will try to convince us that our security comes from it, and the enduring nature of our True Self is an illusion. In order to accomplish this, it will attempt to numb our awareness and prevent us from realizing who we truly are. This struggle is like some of the people we meet in life who are difficult and disturbing at first, but with deeper acquaintance, we learn they are far more friendly and less unnerving than we initially thought them to be. Being firm yet gentle with the finite self will allow us to win its trust and cooperation. Yielding to its demands will have the reverse effect.

'T wanted to explain that I am constantly overestimating and underestimating the human race - that rarely do I even simply estimate it. I wanted to ask her how the same thing could be so ugly and so glorious, and its words and stories so damning and brilliant... AM HAUNTED BY HUMANS." ~Markus Zusak, The

Book Thief

Ignorance is the primary difficulty our teachers are confronted with when they attempt to facilitate the transformation of their students' consciousness. It is our refusal to welcome an unfamiliar definition of reality that creates our biggest obstacle. Most of us carry this resistance with us when we die. As a result, many will refuse to accept the complete transition into our Oneness. While The GWB endeavors to help us transcend the separateness to which the finite self clings, they do not "...overestimat[e] and underestimat[e] the human race...." If we would only allow our dark cloud of fear and confusion to be lifted, we would be able to see the path to our healing.

A strong will is necessary in order to redirect the finite self's tendencies, and if we are to succeed, our desire to shift our focus away from its preference for separateness must be unyielding. Resisting such healing efforts is the preoccupation of many on Earth. Most of us have been taught that any suggestions which might weaken the finite self's determination should be rejected. As we encounter people who are enslaved by it, we must recall how we, too, have suffered in this way and we have been 'HAUNTED BY HUMANS." Being able to identify our separative habits, biases and inclinations takes us half way to becoming proficient at dealing with the consequences.

The GWB teaches us that we are eternal beings who have mastered many skills and are able to tap into The Akashic Records for boundless assistance. To do so, we must establish a relationship with our True Self. When we are successful in this endeavor, the haze blocking our ability to realize the verity of our being will be blown away, and we will no longer be tormented by our ignorance. Eventually, it will become clear our physical form is in fact made up of our Us particles who are conscious. We can then find answers to "...how the same thing could be so ugly and so glorious, and its words and stories so damning and

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

brilliant..." by understanding our Original Intent.

'after all, what's a life, anyway? We're born, we live a little while, we die." ~E.B. White, Charlotte's Web

Acknowledging the reality of what E.B. White has written above can assist us to develop a rational and enlightened perspective about our existence. As we follow the teachings in the guide and increase our meditation practice, we will discover facts about ourselves which stand out prominently. Our view of being set apart from one another will be the first to fall. We will perceive that through our habitual patterns and strategies, separateness asserts and reinforces itself, although it diminishes when we own the verity about our True Self. Then our erroneous explanations about the world around us and what we deem authentic can no longer distort our perception of what is actual.

When we persevere in following a spiritual path and examine Who we truly are, it will dawn on us that our separation is built upon a web of illusions. Simply acknowledging how this disconnects us from our True Self can begin the healing process. To assist us, The GWB suggests seven questions to ask ourselves. Queries such as these will help uncover any inner resistance we may have that is working beneath our awareness and preventing us from transitioning to a new outlook about our existence.

Let us ask ourselves the following:

- 1) What type of experience do we want to have on our human journey?
- 2) Does the music we generate in our life sound good to us?
- 3) Can we afford to allow the finite self to continue dominating our lives and take our consciousness to a lower and slower state?
- 4) Are we tired of listening to it whine and complain?
- 5) Do we feel we are prepared to let go of its obsession to control everything in our world?
- 6) Are we able to release our constrictive beliefs and embrace the reality of our True Self?
- 7) If we did, what would be the result?

Each of us has access to whatever knowledge we need to transcend our

separative illusions. However, many try to continue holding on to the views of the finite self and prefer to steer clear of the illuminating insights regarding Who we truly are. By listening only to its voice, we inhibit our ability to realize our greater potential. It is important for aspirants on the path of liberation not to allow this part of us to become the dominating force. We must instead learn how to direct it toward a meaningful purpose.

When we are able to free ourselves from the finite self's influence, a natural transformation of our consciousness will occur. Once we fully transition to the other side or attain True Self-Realization, we will have evolved beyond its reach. One necessary factor in our mastery of its sway is to develop a competency to deal with its unrelenting resistance to change. As a result of the proficiency we achieve, living on Earth will become exciting and rewarding. We will conduct ourselves as we see our teachers doing, and we may find ourselves being contacted by The GWB to initiate us into assisting them in the work they have been engaged in for thousands of years.

'Life is tragic simply because the earth turns and the sun inexorably rises and sets, and one day, for each of us, the sun will go down for the last, last time. Perhaps the whole root of our trouble, the human trouble, is that we will sacrifice all the beauty of our lives, will imprison ourselves in totems, taboos, crosses, blood sacrifices, steeples, mosques, races, armies, flags, nations, in

order to deny the fact of death, the only fact we have. It seems to me that one ought to rejoice in the fact of death - ought to decide, indeed, to earn one's death by confronting with passion the conundrum of life. One is responsible for life: It is the small beacon in that terrifying darkness from which we come and to which we shall return." ~James Baldwin, The Fire Next Time

Throughout our lives, we have given a great deal of attention to our opinions regarding separateness. Along with this point of view has come undesirable experiences and associated struggles. However, it is helpful to be tolerant of the finite self, giving it room to process its transition. There is no need to harshly discipline it with whips and hair shirts in order to reach our destined enlightenment. If it insists on binding us to its limiting perspective, powerful events will occur, eventually compelling us to acknowledge the importance of the insights we are receiving. Our True Self has these matters well in hand and will help us learn, grow and move forward.

Doubt is what the finite self expresses when its teacher reveals to it the true nature of its existence. It evokes this state of mind anytime it is exposed to the verity about Who we truly are. An uninformed psyche will attempt to engage us in ambivalent feelings if we allow it. This is a symptom of a lack of what Buddhists call The View, which is the realization of our True Self. Not until we become aware of what we are doing in the physical realm will we be able to

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

transcend such mental tendencies as vacillation and mistrust. When The View is clearly grasped, the slightest trace of hesitation or indecision will not be possible because we will be looking at our reality in an enlightened way.

Aspirants studying the guide will reach the point of having to make the choice of either embracing or rejecting a different notion about who we think we are. We will discover "...the whole root of our trouble, the human trouble, is that we will sacrifice all the beauty of our lives...[to] imprison ourselves..." in our self-deception. The way to deal with our uncertainty about Who we truly are is to replace our confusion and doubt with True Self-Realization. There are many advantages to integrating our True Self into our awareness although the value of the knowledge it brings will not become apparent until we have made a full transition in consciousness.

We can choose to start anew anytime we are ready and begin with a fresh outlook in the way we perceive ourselves. This shift will allow us to clear the slate of any residual influences and embrace "...the small beacon in that terrifying darkness from which we come and to which we shall return." Realization about our True Self is most powerful when we are explicit about what we are choosing and why. When we are cognizant of how we "...imprison ourselves in totems, taboos, crosses, blood sacrifices, steeples, mosques, races, armies, flags, nations, in order to deny the fact of death..." and how this harms us, the only thing left to explore is the verity of Who we truly are.

"In a world older and more complete than ours we move finished and complete, gifted with extensions of the senses we have lost or never attained, living by voices we shall never hear." ~Henry Beston

The above quote comes from a Self-Realized individual whose statement may be confusing to the finite self. However, this is what The GWB is trying to impart in the advanced lessons about the situation we will encounter when we become enlightened or fully cross over to the other side. Henry Beston's illumined

words describe the 4th dimensional type of communion we will share when we merge with our True Self. He is attempting to help us reconsider our conviction about separateness by leading us toward the realization about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. With this guidance, we will acquire the knowledge we need to transcend our limitations.

It is not difficult to spot those who are progressing on their spiritual path. We can sense them by the radiance they gain when becoming liberated from the illusions gripping this world. If we approach them, they are able to help us understand what it is to be "...gifted with extensions of the senses we have lost or never attained, living by voices we shall never hear." At this time, we will realize we, too, possess the capability of assisting others and can serve as examples for those who are struggling. By The GWB revealing how to free ourselves from our illusory bindings, we are able to explain to them how they can also emancipate themselves just as we have.

Our mentors and instructors offer us insights into the verity about our True Self and serve as exemplary models to follow because they have developed a long-standing relationship with it. However, few of us actually understand what is being communicated by our enlightened teachers. Their tutelage does not seem relevant to the finite self's fixation on separateness. It may take decades for it to comprehend their instructions or many lifetimes to grasp the significance of this knowledge. Who we truly are fortunately happens to be infinite, so we can appreciate and enjoy the process which is taking all mankind into True Self-Realization.

When we fully appreciate the implication of our teachers' wisdom, all the mysterious and esoteric sounding teachings they have imparted will finally make sense. We will then realize the significance of what they have been informing us about and where they have been guiding us. This is when we will understand Henry Beston's discovery on his spiritual path. There are more forces at work assisting mankind to become enlightened than we can possibly know. As we aspirants study the guide, we will discover there are so many amazing things happening around the world during these difficult times that we will be able to transcend all doubts about our ability to survive.

'The most beautiful and profound emotion we can experience is the sensation of the mystical. It is the power of all true science.'" ~Albert Einstein

The modern secular view states that a scientific basis for the existence of an afterlife has not been demonstrated, and therefore, such beliefs are highly questionable. Individuals who enjoy considerable prestige in nonreligious, academic circles are widely heeded by those who are unable to form an independent opinion on this subject. As a result, what they have to say influences the thinking of many. However, unlike Albert Einstein, who acquired a mystic's viewpoint, those holding tightly to their contemporary attitudes and viewpoints have never had a transcendental experience and therefore have no idea what they are dismissing as unscientific.

In the early stages of nurturing our transformative Light, we are vulnerable and therefore need to be careful about whom we allow into our space and for what reason. Along our journey toward realizing Who we truly are, we may find ourselves needing to discontinue our relationship with those who cling to separateness. However, we must exercise discernment when we do. We need to keep our energy field free of thoughts and ideas which perpetuate a state of separation. Once we have cleansed ourselves of our illusions and become strong

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing -

in our True Self-Realization, we will be transformed into powerful magnets, attracting to us those who likewise seek to liberate themselves.

Regarding the debate about our demise and the afterlife, Buddhists see how this perplexing problem affects the common person. When we achieve enlightenment, we come to a realization concerning life and death according to the absolute truth. In order for those of us fixated upon our separateness to begin understanding this, we need to challenge how we view ourselves as disjoined from one another and all that exists. The separative perspective ruling our mind will validate its own domain of thoughts.

According to Buddhism, what actually happens to us when we die can only be clearly understood when we become acquainted with our true nature. Their perspective is that the stream of our consciousness flows on from one lifetime into our following lives, and the only way to escape the endless cycle of reincarnation is via enlightenment. What The GWB teaches is similar to that of Buddhists. When we attain True Self-Realization, we will no longer be fixated upon our separation from all that exists but will allow our consciousness to be assimilated into The Totality of our Being, thus transcending our separative reality. This is what it means to become awake and aware.

'after all, it is no more surprising to be born twice than it is to be born once.'
~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

People often ask, "If I have lived before, why don't I remember it?" Why should the fact we cannot recall our past lives mean we have never previously existed? After all, the experiences of our childhood, what we ate yesterday or even what we were contemplating an hour ago were vivid when they occurred. However, our memory about these happenings can quickly fade as though nothing has ever taken place. How could we possibly imagine it would be easy or normal to recollect what we have done in a previous lifetime if we cannot bring to mind recent or routine activities? For that matter, how can we summon up the fact that we are our True Self incarnate in human form?

The Tibetans call the essential aspect of our True Self "Rigpa," a term referring to a primordial, pristine awareness that is intelligent, cognizant, radiant and always awake. Our innermost essence is absolute and untouched by Death. It is hidden at present, blanketed by the finite self's mental scamper and scurry of thoughts, beliefs and emotions. Just as clouds can be shifted by a strong gust of wind to reveal the shining Sun and wide open sky, this will also be our experience at the moment we realize Who we truly are. When the activity of the finite self ceases, the billowy mass of confusion that has enveloped us will quite naturally drift away.

In their meditations, Buddhists continually ask themselves, "What is the true nature of mind?" Those who have made discoveries regarding this question explain that it is like the sky which is empty, spacious and pure from the beginning. It is also similar to The Sun, luminous, clear and constantly present, shining impartially on all things and penetrating in all directions. This energy manifests our Oneness, and nothing can prevent its pervasiveness. Its bright Light will illuminate the erroneous notions and illusions we have clung to all our lives. Many have attained this realization in an infinite variety of ways.

'No man is an island, entire of itself: every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main. If a clod be washed away by the sea, Europe is the less, as

well as if a promontory were, as well as if a manor of thy friend's or of thine own were: any man's death diminishes me, because I am involved in mankind, and therefore never send to know for whom the bell tolls; it tolls for thee."

~John Donne, No Man Is an Island - A selection from the prose of John Donne

When we grasp the meaning of John Donne's above quote, the question such as the following may occur to us: How is it that we could create a separate reality and think of ourselves as islands in it? The Tibetans utilize an interesting word to describe those on the path of enlightenment calling them Nangpa. It means "insider," someone who seeks the truth not outside of oneself but within the essence of Who we truly are. This is the path which has assisted aspirants to realize the interconnections we share with our fellow men and all that is. It allows us to comprehend that 'No man is an island, entire of itself: every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main."

Buddhists teach there is an aspect of Who we truly are, a natural state called "the ground of the ordinary mind" which is the fundamental core of our being. All their efforts are aimed at one single objective, and it is to arrive at the realization of our true identity, thereby releasing us from subjugation to our illusions and fear of Death. Gaining this understanding helps us recognize the certainty of our everlasting life. As more people discover the eternal nature of our True Self, a growth in our numbers will support our aspiration to teach this concept instead of ideas founded upon the notion of separateness. This is what will bring about an end to the world as we know it.

Humans act out our roles in the Original Intent "...because [all of Us are] involved in mankind..." We do not exist as islands separated by a vast ocean called the Universe, but to the contrary, we are powerful movers of the energy which resonates throughout it. What we believe is this: A God created us for his own purpose which has left us wide open to whatever false notions and fallacies our religious leaders have fabricated about him and his requirements of us. On the other hand, when John Donne wrote in his poem "...for whom the bell tolls; it tolls for thee," he was informing us that "...every man is a piece of the continent, a part of the main..."

@DRM_ E\$Book Bkoix QRele @ Cyph #€6Ste wCohe w#Go 312 YAGa Tran: HiTrans AHopi MiCohc "Ecov =34u B"Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing – x

of..." our True Self and "...a part of the main."

Our teachers relay to us that everything is a question of proper instruction, discipline and the power of habit. If we are being honest, we know only too well that we can become a dark lord of confusion, adept in our addictions, subtle and perverse in how we enslave ourselves and others. When we are dedicated to the task of gaining freedom from the illusion of separateness through meditation, we will find that with time, patience and suitable coaching, the ties which bind us to our fallacies will begin to unknot themselves. This will allow us to become aware of Who we truly are and is as easy as it gets in our liberation from lifetimes of reinforced misconceptions.

Mankind has a habit of thinking in a separative manner. This tendency is easily triggered and causes our failure to see how interwoven we actually are with all that is. With persistent repetition, our inclination and practice of the separation and division we believe exist have become more deeply entrenched. It is in this way that we perceive and determine the outcome of our experience of life, death and rebirth. Because meditation masters know how flexible and workable the mind is, anything is possible if we train it and feed it with the verity of our interconnections. Our efforts gather strength, and in time, we will regard separateness as "...a clod...washed away by the sea..."

"Our purpose is not Oneness but to realize Oneness. Oneness itself is not something to be achieved. We are One as spirit already. What we are working on is to remember and accept this Oneness." ~Akemi G, Why We Are Born: Remembering Our Purpose through The Akashic Records

As Akemi G. points out, we are no strangers to Oneness. We have had an eternity of experiencing it as our True Self. The current challenge for those of Us in human form is to remember how to achieve this state on Earth. Gaia has provided mankind with a setting where we can experience separateness in a self-aware manner. However, she is changing and may no longer be a compatible environment for those wishing to continue to participate in this illusion. She is being prepared for a shift from a 3-D to a 4-D reality, making our world into an unsuitable place to relate to one another as separate beings in our ignorance about our True Self.

The upcoming shift in mankind's consciousness is discussed in detail in the 16th chapter, "The 4-D Transition." When Gaia is assimilated into 4-D, the option of humans dwelling on her to persist in clinging to our separative beliefs will no longer be available. We must align ourselves with her evolutionary movement or go elsewhere if we want to continue thinking and coexisting in the 3D ways we prefer. Eventually, we will all accomplish this transformation either now or billions of years in the future. It is important, however, to pay attention to what

is happening right now. At this time, 'What we..[need to be] working on is to remember and accept this Oneness.'

We are now and have always been our True Self inhabiting human bodies. This is a changeless verity, and when we embrace it, we can realize what the masters know. Going through our 4-D transition or assimilation into the other side will then be effortless. Our intention for engendering our Universe has been to provide a space where all of Us could experience separation. To dwell within self-aware creatures is a special privilege. However, as our True Self incarnate in physical form, we were not designed to remain in this state forever but to return to our essence. It was never our intention to create separate selves who would continue to experience this reality for an eternity.

Aspirants must understand that mankind is the creator of the psychic realm. How we accomplished this was via those first souls who refused to pay the Ferryman his fee to cross the River Styx. They got stuck on its earthside embankment as wraiths in a setting of their own making. Because of its connection to the material, 3-D world, there is no way of knowing how much longer it will continue to exist for those who refuse to make their crossing "When Gaia is assimilated into 4-D" as mentioned above.

When we remember why we, as Us, have come to Earth, we will recall how we have created it and our human bodies in order to experience separateness as self-aware entities. The memory of our eternal existence is stored in The Akashic Records, and when we leave Gaia to merge into The Totality of our Being, we can retrieve it. Once we do, we can cleanse ourselves of the illusion of separateness. These remembrances will return to transform who we think we are and are accessible to everyone when we make our transition. Our ability to merge with our True Self is not based upon merit or pleasing a God; all we need to do is "accept [our] Oneness."

"Death is a stripping away of all that is not you. The secret of life is to die before you die' - and find that there is no death." ~Eckhart Tolle

Earth is a training ground for new masters. As long as we believe that a

separation exists between ourselves, our Gods and all in the Universe, however, we will fail to develop an awareness of Who we truly are. The irony is that we can remain ignorant of this for the remaining 86 billion years in the 3-D setting our Us particles provide us. We can continue to experience separateness somewhere out there but not on Gaia in the near future. Therefore, there are two questions humanity needs to ask ourselves: At what level of consciousness do we wish to continue dwelling on Earth? How many lifetimes will it take before we will own the fact that 'I and The Father are One?"

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing -

All of Us accept humanity as we are and if what we want is to continue to exist in ignorance that we are our True Self incarnate they will take this as our command. Since we are them assembled in human form, whatever we experience is contributing to the evolution of the Universe. There will be no judgmental Gods or tormenting demons we will encounter on the other side. Instead, all that we will find there is the verity of Who we truly are, and all recognize and love us no matter who we think we are. However, when we "find that there is no death," we will discover what it is to be "...stripped] away of all that is not you." Therefore, "The secret of life is to die before you die."

When we die, we transfer every event, encounter, adventure, relationship, thought, etc. that we have ever had in our corporeal existence into The Akashic Records. Our uniquely singular history will merge into our True Self, and nothing will remain of our previous assumption regarding whom we think we have been in our separateness. This will be the end of the finite self. We would no longer be able to identify ourselves as separate humans because the person we thought we were would have been integrated into The Totality of our Being. At that time, we will recall our purpose for creating this Universe and why we have incarnated in physical bodies.

"Now there is one thing I can tell you: you will enjoy certain pleasures you would not fathom now. When you still had your mother you often thought of the days when you would have her no longer. Now you will often think of days past when you had her. When you are used to this horrible thing that they will forever be cast into the past, then you will gently feel her revive, returning to take her place, her entire place, beside you. At the present time, this is not yet possible. Let yourself be inert, wait till the incomprehensible power ... that has broken you restores you a little, I say a little, for henceforth you will always keep something broken about you. Tell yourself this, too, for it is a kind of pleasure to know that you will never love less, that you will never be consoled, that you will constantly remember more and more." ~Marcel Proust

Most of us identifying with the finite self's perspective believe its earthly experiences and recollections are its own, causing it to feel an intense fear when asked to give it all up in order to merge with The Totality of our Being. It will say to itself, "No way. I am not going to budge on this." Because it has become so attached to its separateness, it feels it has an exclusive right to maintain its independent view of itself. Furthermore, it does not remember a thing about Who we truly are and can care less about learning what it is doing on Earth or in this Universe. Its reality has become so narrow and full of difficulties that all a Self-Realized person can do is feel compassion for it.

Many of us who have labored long and hard on our spiritual growth also

assume separateness will continue to haunt us on the other side. This is how the finite self has become accustomed to thinking and handling its affairs on this planet. To those who are of this opinion, it is inconceivable we would be required to share what we consider our spiritual achievements with a Universe of others we neither know nor trust. However, this makes no difference to the Ferryman when he asks us to leave who we believe we are on the river bank. His boat will only transport the verity of Who we truly are, and all our illusions about who we believe we are must be left behind.

When we cross the River Styx, we are integrated into The Totality of our Being, and there we will transfer the accounts of our lives to The Akashic Records. Our life story will merge into our True Self and will no longer remain our sole property. In addition, The Veil of Forgetfulness will dissolve, and the memories of all of Us will flood into our awareness. By downloading the experiences of everyone who has ever lived, we cease to be the person we think we are and will be assimilated into a vastly expanded consciousness. The finite self cannot grasp this because it is beyond its imagination. Nevertheless, this is what awaits us when we make our complete transition.

To be, or not to be: that is the question:

Whether tis nobler in the mind to suffer

The slings and arrows of outrageous fortune,
Or to take arms against a sea of troubles,
And by opposing end them? To die: to sleep;
No more; and, by a sleep to say we end
The heart-ache and the thousand natural shocks
That flesh is heir to, 'tis a consummation
Devoutly to be wish@d. To die, to sleep;
To sleep: perchance to dream: ay, there's the rub.
William Shakespeare, Hamlet

The way to unravel the mysterious meanings communicated in Shakespeare's

poetry is to acknowledge he was a Self-Realized master. He knew that each of us would eventually learn the verity about Who we truly are. We are our True
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v © Private browsing –

Self incarnate acting as the finite self. No matter who we think we are or where we go, we remain the entire Universe condensed into our form. When we acknowledge this profound reality, we will be able to discern it from the illusions to which we have been clinging. With this clarity, we will dismiss what we are taught by our religions, knowing their doctrines are deliberate distortions of the insights about our True Self.

In the opinion of the finite self, its life adventures belong to its separate soul. Our conviction is that no one can or should have access to the person we assert we are or have become as a result of our individual effort and experiences. Mankind feels passionately about this issue and will argue with anyone who suggests otherwise. If we have evolved on the True Self-Realization path to a point where this struggle sounds irrational, we will be able to understand the essence of what is being communicated by William Shakespeare in his play, Hamlet. Outlined in it is the process the finite self goes through when it considers allowing itself to meld into The Totality of our Being.

There is mystical wisdom in Shakespeare's poetry which most overlook. When we comprehend the secrets he has shared, they can stimulate a transformation

of our worldview. Additionally, when we cease thinking of the Buddha as separate from us, we will remember he is our brother and become enlightened like him. Because the Hopi Elders foretold The Fifth World is to replace our fourth one, we must allow this recollection to take place within all of us if we are to remain on Earth. As previously stated, it will no longer be an option to maintain our separateness and still exist here. This is 'the rub' irritating the finite self since it has to decide whether "To be, or not to be...."

When Shakespeare spoke of "The heart-ache and the thousand natural shocks, he was referring to what the finite self would encounter as it struggles to maintain its illusions. Believing that "To die: to sleep;/ No more; and, by a sleep to say we end" causes it to dread its transition. We cannot break free of this spell if we think it is Who we truly are. However, if the teachings being offered in the guide are reaching us, we will know that all we are required to do when we transition is to merge into our True Self. For this to take place, the finite self must relinquish its role as the dictator of our reality. If it refuses, it will find itself "...tak[ing] arms against a sea of troubles..."

'All beings are vast multidimensional masters. They may be exploring divinity or limitation, but they are masters nonetheless. Then it becomes ok to simply allow them their process.' ~Ariel Tachi-ren

Mystical teachings about our actuality which are revealed in the guide come from many sources. They slip into our psyche and work magic upon the illusions we hold dear by slowly dissolving them. This process will assist us to discover there are no greater or lesser beings in the hereafter. In addition, the polarities we believe define our uniqueness on the Earth side no longer possess the ability to operate there. When we transition, we will be assimilated into our Oneness, and there will be nothing left of what we can claim is separate from the rest of Us. We would then realize we were plagued by "divinity or limitation" in our former life.

There is no hierarchical pyramid where a super being called God sits at the apex like a crowned king who looks down upon his lowly subjects and judges their actions. Religions, however, have made a great effort to establish in our mind the illusion this is in fact true. We therefore imagine our deities require our obedience, and we must worship and serve them or else suffer the consequences. On the other hand, mystics know that we humans are our True Self incarnate, creating our reality on Earth.

In truth, we are all "vast multidimensional masters" incarnating in physical form and have embodied the attributes of our True Self as self-awareness. Of all the creatures on Earth, how else could it be possible for humans to think, act and interact under the belief we are separate? Due to all we were undergoing while in a state of forgetfulness, we were unable to realize Who we truly are. Our religions then stepped in and invented the notion that we were the beings which one God or another formed, thus owing them a huge debt as our creators. However, we are 'masters nonetheless.' Realizing this, "...it becomes ok to simply allow (us our) process."

'Is it not written in your Law, I have said 'Ye are gods'? If he called them gods,' to whom the word of God came—and Scripture cannot be set aside — what about the one whom the Father set apart as his very own and sent into the world? Why then do you accuse me of blasphemy because I said, I am God's Son'? Do not believe me unless I do the works of my Father. But if I do them, even though you do not believe me, believe the works, that you may know and understand that the Father is in me, and I in the Father.' ~John

Who is God but the sum total of all the experiences, consciousness and manifestations existing in this current Universe and in our prior ones? The irony of this revelation is that mankind perceives the deities we worship as separate from us and all that is. However, the verity is they are Who we truly are; and we are they. Humanity is destined to acknowledge this as a fact and then openly declare, like Jesus, that we are One with The Father. This is when our separative illusions will cease to dominate our reality.

The finite self has projected its limitations onto our multidimensional reality. As a result, those of Us who have become corporeal have come to believe we are

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing

required to behave in a manner pleasing to the Gods such as getting down on our knees, praising them and performing all types of outrageous acts in their names. All we have really been designed to do is experience separateness in a self-aware state. If we were to embrace this verity, imagine how we could change our reality. We can begin by scrutinizing what we are taught by our religions and rejecting what is untrue. By knowing what is real about Who we truly are, we can put an end to their empires.

In the hereafter, there are no greater or lesser beings. The polarities we believe define our uniqueness on the Earth side do not exist there. When we transition, we will become assimilated into our Oneness. However, religions have placed great importance on establishing the illusion of our separation from their Gods. They tell us that our only hope in life is to worship and show our appreciation to the deities they invented because if we do not they will become very angry and punish us severely.

Mankind believes the only way to make life work for us in this world is to remember to obey our church and secular leaders and pay our tithes, otherwise they are authorized by the Gods they invented to also punish us. How long are we going to tolerate such deceptions? The GWB is hopeful that by aspirants reaching the advanced lessons in the guide, we will no longer support the corrupt systems which have enslaved our fellow men. Instead, we are now prepared to begin our real work of leading ourselves into a Self-Realized future. Let us believe in the examples and works of the many great personages who have come to the Earth. They are real, but our divine beings are illusions.

"The LORD has sworn And will not relent, "You are a priest forever According to the order of Melchizedek." ~Psalm 110:4

Aspirants may ask how members of The GWB have been able organize on the other side as a group of Self-Realized masters capable of teaching humanity the lessons being provided in the guide. Since it has been established in this chapter that when we die we merge into The Totality of our Being and are no longer separate entities, there must be some explanation for this we are unaware of, informing us how they can keep working from the other side and not cease to exist. They accomplish this via their intention to assist mankind until we all have become Self-Realized, this is what the Dalai Lama has also vowed to do to help us become enlightened.

In Genesis 14:18, Melchizedek offered a sacrifice of bread and wine. At the Last Supper, when Jesus shared food and drink with his apostles, he stated the bread symbolized his body and the wine his blood. By doing so, he fulfilled the

prophecy of Psalm 110:4 that he would serve as "...a priest forever According to the order of Melchizedek." The GWB has similarly dedicated themselves to the

work of healing mankind of our separateness. They will maintain their connection with humanity until we all have become Self-Realized. As a result of their intention to assist us in this way, they have been empowered to perform 4D miracles on Earth and to produce the guide.

As shared in Chapter 5, "Those who are searching for a deeper understanding about our purpose for undergoing separateness on Earth can read Manly Hall's book, *The Ways of the Lonely Ones*, a collection of mystical allegories. It contains a story about 'The One Who Turned Back,' describing those masters who decided that instead of merging with all that is they would continue to serve and heal mankind while on the other side. Members who make up The GWB have elected to turn back from their full transition in order to fulfill their important mission. By maintaining their connection to the Earth, they are able to teach us about our True Self."

Our revels now are ended. These our actors,
As I foretold you, were all spirits and
Are melted into air, into thin air:
And, like the baseless fabric of this vision,
The cloud-capp'd towers, the gorgeous palaces,
The solemn temples, the great globe itself,
Yea, all which it inherit, shall dissolve
And, like this insubstantial pageant faded,
Leave not a rack behind. We are such stuff
As dreams are made on, and our little life
Is rounded with a sleep.

William Shakespeare, *The Tempest*

We, as the Self-Realized, will discontinue indulging in the maintenance of the finite self's illusions which create divisions, drawing mankind into devastating conflicts. Rather, we will interact in the powerful ways described in the writings by Shakespeare. Nurturing such perspectives, our attitude regarding our

disagreements would generate an innocuous reaction that will have a powerful impact because "...As I foretold you, were all spirits and/ Are melted into air,

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

© Private browsing –

into thin air:/ And, like the baseless fabric of this vision,/ [creates] The cloud-capp'd towers, the gorgeous palaces,/ The solemn temples, the great globe itself..."

Shakespeare has described in *The Tempest* that "Yea, all which it inherit, shall dissolve/ And, like this insubstantial pageant faded,/ Leave not a rack behind." Mankind would then be ready to let go of "...our little life/...rounded with a sleep." Due to acquiring an awareness of our True Self, 'Our revels now are ended.' This conclusion means we will no longer be clueless actors on a stage established by our intention to experience separateness. By realizing what our mission has been since we initiated The Big Bang and even further back with the first particles of Us coming into existence, we can comprehend we are ancient beings far older than humans can suppose.

Because we supposedly use only 10% of our brain's capacity at best, the other 90% is being held in reserve for knowledge, insights and abilities which the finite self is going to find inconceivable once our full potential is revealed. At some point, we will be forced to acknowledge that it is only able to perceive

and utilize a very narrow range of our intelligence. When the power of this disclosure is comprehended, we will begin to explore and utilize the latent qualities such "As dreams are made on...." We will then see "The cloud-capp'd towers, [and] the gorgeous palaces....," which can be created while on Earth by embracing the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate.

"Why wait? So precious is this life—this gift—this temporary blindness. Burn and drown and embrace the false dark, then grasp the unthinkable height of resulting joy. For in the end, in the light of truth when the flesh is cast off, there is nothing but this." ~Jennifer DeLucy

Humanity can benefit greatly from the insights of our poets and the efforts being made by mystics who share their perceptions about our actual nature. Their knowledge will stimulate our memory about our True Self, and it will no longer be a mystery to us. Preparation is necessary because the arcane language they use to describe the wisdom they have acquired is foreign to the finite self and beyond its comprehension. Because of this, it tends to dismiss the most profound verities. Those of us willing to listen will eventually recognize the validity of these teachings and will be prepared when we are exposed to the significant revelations that are designed to take us into our 4-D shift.

The grip the finite self has on us is the only obstacle standing in the way of realizing we are who we consider to be God. It inhibits our ancient intelligence from coming forth and asserting itself. Upon awakening to Who we truly are, however, what is in store for us in the near future is that our mental capacity

will be stimulated beyond our narrow and restrictive imagination. This will assist us to 'Burn and drown and embrace the false dark, then grasp the unthinkable height of resulting joy."

When the knowledge about our True Self is activated within us, we will be able to begin utilizing 100% of our mental potential. We can then perform 4-D miracles as routine, daily occurrences. This is something most of us cannot begin to imagine as a possibility since the only existence we have ever known in 3-D has been dull and constricted. All of our efforts have been focused on competing with one another in order to survive. However, when we realize Who we truly are, our physical identity will be assimilated into a consciousness far beyond what we have experienced during the time we have suffered from a "temporary blindness."

While enduring our separative reality, we have been unable to imagine how we could be anything greater than the finite self. However, the person we think we are will no longer exist after we have crossed over into the hereafter. Thinking we are only human will cease, and our consciousness will greatly expand into the infinite nature of our being. It allows us to access the intelligence and memories of all of Us which are being stored in The Akashic Records and to realize "...there is nothing but this."

"The boundaries which divide Life from Death are at best shadowy and vague. Who shall say where the one ends, and where the other begins?" ~Edgar Allan Poe, The Premature Burial

Soon, the day will come when we will suddenly have a moment of clarity, and the impact of it will bring about our transformation. The seeds The GWB is planting will germinate, and there will be no holding us back after that. When the right time arrives, we will soar above all our limitations. We will then have a clearer understanding of what Edgar Allan Poe has pointed out about "The boundaries which divide Life from Death are at best shadowy and vague. Who

shall say where the one ends, and where the other begins?" In addition, we will experience no ending or Death when we realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

The GWB is exposing aspirants to mystical insights and are disclosing realities beyond the comprehension of the finite self. When we begin to recognize these strange and unfamiliar verities they allude to in our advanced training, it is a sign we are moving forward in our transformation. If we all were to become aware of our True Self, everyone in the world would stop supporting what we have been basing on the premise of separation. We would then be able to transcend our obstructive, fixed view of ourselves to comprehend we are far older and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Any
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

GiTran:

AHopi MiCohc Ecov =&34u B¥"Fro: BYindu + v @ Private browsing –

limitations we maintain on Earth will no longer exist for us.

By looking at "The boundaries which divide Life from Death..." with clear sight, it will be easy to recognize the fact that everyone we share this planet with is our kin. This is all we and they have ever been. When we leave the Earth, the memory about Who we truly are will return to flood our consciousness, and we will recall this automatically. Nobody can prevent us from gaining an awareness of our True Self except ourselves. Neither our feelings of unworthiness nor our religious indoctrination can stop us from realizing this verity. Our behavior in the material world, whether helpful or harmful, will not matter to any of Us. No one on the other side will be interested in our sins.

As we cross the River Styx to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will leave behind all our imagined indebtedness. Our lifetime of experiences will be transferred to The Totality of our Being, and there will be nothing left of whom we think we are, thus completing our earthly involvement. Unless it is our desire, we do not have to return to this planet. Everyone we encounter in the world has chosen to be here for one reason or another. We are a Googolplex of masters who have fragmented ourselves into this dimension, and what we learn here is assimilated by our True Self to provide it with greater knowledge and Strength. This is what we humans are doing on Earth.

"wanting to reform the world without discovering one's true self is like trying to cover the world with leather to avoid the pain of walking on stones and thorns. It is much simpler to wear shoes." ~Erom Happiness and God's Grace by Ramana Maharshi

The finite self wants to spread its illusions throughout the world and seeks allies to assist it. If it can enlist seven billion others to embrace the premise of our separation from one another and all that exists, then no one can challenge it or reform its reality. At the same time, it asks its teachers to remove the "stones and thorns" irritating it instead of comprehending that 'It is much simpler to wear shoes.'" To transcend its tendencies, aspirants need to realize our separative encounters are significant to our True Self, and it feels blessed to be able to experience them through us. When we understand this, we will cease interfering with what is precious about the difficulty of being human.

Mankind does not perceive the important role we play in elevating the consciousness of everyone in the Universe. If we knew, we would be unable to continue participating in our illusions or think of ourselves as the troublemakers in 3-D whose behavior must be monitored and punished. Instead, we would

realize our experiences in disunion are transforming our True Self, and it does not reject any of our contributions. As we break free from our religious misconceptions, we will be able to embrace the verity of this fresh, liberating

reality. Our spiritual teachers have been trying to prepare us for the time when we remember Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

Our 'Happiness and God's Grace" are our divine heritage. This means we are destined to become a Self-Realized race of beings. There is nothing holding us back from achieving what The GWB has. The idea that we must first settle our karmic debts or dwell in hell or purgatory until a vengeful God is satisfied is ridiculous. When we comprehend Who we truly are, all the hardships we have created for ourselves while participating in a state of separation will no longer hold us captive. We, who have graduated from our disconnected and isolating circumstances on Earth, will be released from this paradigm forever.

After concluding our involvement in this state of separation, nothing will be the same. As we actualize our personal role in the Original Intent, we are causing our True Self to mature via our experiences of separateness. Mankind is not looked upon as the disrupters of the peace, love and harmony of others in the Universe. We are instead the reason many great souls and space travelers are gathering around Earth to assist in our 4-D transition. What we are doing is providing everyone in 3-D with an opportunity to accelerate our collective consciousness. All that is happening on our planet is special, and these events tie in with the upcoming transformation of the entire Cosmos.

"How could there be any question of acquiring or possessing, when the one thing needful for a man is to become - to be at last, and to die in the fullness of his being." ~Antoine De Saint-Exupery

The GWB has introduced readers to concepts which go beyond the finite self's ability to imagine or integrate at this time. As truth seekers, we are being directed where we need to place our attention and that is far away from our widespread and limiting viewpoint toward an infinite perspective. When we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and travel upstream to stand before the gateway to The Totality of our Being, we will bathe in the illuminating rays of a setting Sun. There will no longer be "...any question of acquiring or possessing..." because what has been preventing us from gaining access to our memory about Who we truly are will no longer be an obstacle.

We have been perceiving ourselves as separate because we have been designed this way by our True Self. Once we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness

and realize the verity of our existence, our identification with a disunited humanity will dissolve. After this, we will travel up the stream of consciousness which flows between the two towers. A wonderful imagery of this passing was provided at the end of the movie, The Return of the King, the last in the series telling the tale about The Lord of the Rings Trilogy. By viewing it, we would be better able to comprehend what Gandalf described as 'White shores, and beyond, @DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

a far green country under a swift sunrise."

All that we have been seeking on our spiritual path will be revealed to us via the Light we merge into as we cease to identify with the person we have been. Mystics know the truth about this occurrence; Death is not an unknowable

mystery. The reality about him and his reputation is clear and simple. His job is to help us make our full transition and to realize what happens to the finite self. We will learn from him that we will complete our journey when we are integrated into The Totality of our Being. There is no other realm, whether heaven or hell, waiting to receive Us after our passing. Rather, we will know "the one thing needful for..man[kind] to become..." is our True Self.

On the other side, we will no longer be able to view ourselves as separate individuals; that notion will be over for us, Whom we believe we have been while existing on Earth will fade away and be replaced with the realization of Who we truly are. Once we glimpse our True Self, it is unlikely we will choose the path of forgetfulness again unless we are drawn to fulfill another important mission on Earth. Our religions have invented the concepts of being compelled to reincarnate because of our karma or having to prove ourselves worthy before a great being so that we can enter his heaven. The Self-Realized are amused by these notions and saddened by the fact they exist.

What we have forgotten in our separateness is that we are the co-creators of the reality we experience on this planet. We are The Elohim, the ones who have entered this 3-D dimension at The Big Bang to actualize our Original Intent in it. One of the more important teachings being offered by The GWB is that we need not bow down before any deity because such a practice makes us weak and unable to recognize the truth about the infinite power we possess. The verity is that 'Ye are Gods," as Jesus has told us long ago. Embracing the actuality about Who we truly are is the way to comprehend what it means "...to die in the fullness of [our] being."

"People do not die for us immediately, but remain bathed in a sort of aura of life which bears no relation to true immortality but through which they continue to occupy our thoughts in the same way as when they were alive. It is as though they were traveling abroad." ~Marcel Proust

The finite self seeks the reassurance it will survive after its demise, and religions cater to this whim. Their doctrines on Death were composed in a way that would grant it immortality and make it effortless for their teachings to be incorporated into its mental and emotional framework. Because we love our separateness, they have manufactured deceptive notions about their Gods and the afterlife. Mankind is paying for this with the denial of our divinity as we find ourselves "...bathed in a sort of aura of life which bears no relation to true

immortality but through which they continue to occupy our thoughts in the same way as when they were alive."

Religious imagery reassures the finite self of its survival after its passing, but all this does is bind us to fallacies. Such teachings will cause us to remain fixated upon faulty convictions when we approach Death and stand at the doorway to the other side. If we hold on to such ideas, it is quite possible to find ourselves experiencing the hell our religions have invented. We will erroneously believe we must face God's judgment and be punished. All the while, we never realize our deities are illusions. Our exit from this condition is within our power when we decide we are ready to let go of our false notions. When we accomplish this, we can then open our jail door and be free.

Humanity fears Death because we have no guarantee the finite self will survive it. We have therefore granted our religions a powerful hold on our psyche. The arrangement is this: If we acquiesce to their illusions and not seek the verity which would lead us into True Self-Realization, our religions leaders will reassure the finite self it will survive in some familiar form after our passing. It may go to heaven or be sent to hell, but at least it will continue as a separate

being, which makes the finite self feel secure.

A violation of the above agreement would be to explore the verity about Who we truly are. If our religious leaders should discover we are attempting to break through their illusions, they tell us The Devil has taken possession of our mind, cast us out and then utilize the entire episode to further enslave the congregation with their mind-numbing teachings. However, we must think ourselves free of their theological domination and return to our awareness of the fact that Jesus has told us, "Ye are Gods."

"what is life? It is the flash of a firefly in the night. It is the breath of a buffalo in the wintertime. It is the little shadow which runs across the grass and loses itself in the sunset." ~Crowfoot, Blackfoot warrior and orator, 1890

We, who have become Self-Realized, are able to detect when the finite self attempts to direct our focus toward its favorite illusions. If we grant it a position of influence, it will pervert all our inner discoveries regarding the truth of our being. While we struggle to adapt to our separation, it becomes the only voice we listen to, having given this illusory self the ability to control the course of our existence. When we receive any guidance from our True Self, the finite self immediately negates it, pointing out it does not recognize the relevance of the wisdom being imparted and deems it inaccurate and unimportant. There is no end to its ability to assert itself as the ruler of our lives.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Spiritual aspirants need to take control and direct the finite self where we want it to go. We must acknowledge that it does not determine anything on this side or in the hereafter. Furthermore, we have to remind it that nothing belongs to it, and upon its death, it will no longer have the power to involve us in its illusions. The significance of its life has been poetically described by Crowfoot as "...the flash of a firefly in the night. It is the breath of a buffalo in the wintertime. It is the little shadow which runs across the grass and loses itself in the sunset." Trying to maintain possession of what we experience on Earth is like trying to physically grab one of these mental images.

When we exit the world, all that we have been will be transferred into The Akashic Records, and the information stored there about Who we truly are will be transmitted to us. We will cease to be who we think we are when we merge with The Totality of our Being. By clinging to what we have experienced on Earth in separateness, we fail to imagine what our new reality will be like. Those who can accept the nature of this transition while alive will become Self-Realized. Via the guide, The GWB's goal is to empower aspirants with this knowledge so that we can initiate changes in our consciousness and begin a transformation from which the finite self will be unable to recover.

Our True Self is not interested in making judgments. There is no shame or blame being placed upon anyone regarding how we conduct ourselves in our world. In the afterlife, there will not be any segregated classes of souls deemed superior or inferior nor will we find divisions of any kind. No one will be interested in seeking vengeance or justice nor will there be anyone wanting to send another to a nonexistent hell. Because there is no greater or lesser among Us, we will not find any jealousy or coveting of the talents or abilities of others. The many commonplace emotions we experience in our separative condition on the Earthside will no longer torment us.

"The soul comes from without into the human body, as into a temporary abode, and as it goes out of it anew it passes into other habitations, for the soul is immortal. It is the secret of the world that all things subsist and do not die,

but only retire a little from sight and afterwards return again. Nothing is dead; men feign themselves dead, and endure mock funerals...and there they stand looking out of the window, sound and well, in some strange new disguise."

Ralph Waldo Emerson

In the hereafter, we will abide in an interconnected state of Oneness beyond our worldly concerns. This is what some call heaven, but it is simply the return to our inherent, inseparable nature. Traveling upstream to face the two towers in the Death card will bring us before The Sun which is radiating the essence of Who we truly are. It is on the verge of setting to symbolize how we will merge with it and sever our connection with our separative identity. On the

other side of these structures, we will awaken to the memory that 'Ye are Gods." As we aspirants learn more about Death and become familiar with him, the easier it is to realize and embrace our True Self.

By accessing and owning the same awareness Ralph Waldo Emerson has achieved while dwelling on Earth, we, too, will move into this "strange new disguise" and personally serve in a vital, supportive role in an enlightened age. This is why the study of Death is so useful in our present time of transformation. While we acclimate to its advanced point of reference, we will transition from the separate individual we think we are to become assimilated into something much larger, our True Self. As a result, the finite self will no longer be able to cling to its illusions because we will cease to allow its views to prevail. It will die, and Who we truly are will emerge and take over.

In the near future when Gaia goes through her transition into a 4-D state, many will plead with God to be rescued from the torment the finite self will experience during her metamorphosis. Believers will want him to step in to save them and rapture them into heaven where they are certain they can remain who they think they are as separate beings. However, as it has been said before, getting down on our knees and pleading with the Knight is futile. He offers no reassurance to the kneeling children and the arrogant clergy about their ability to continue existing as they are accustomed. Then he will simply ride over them and introduce us to a whole new reality.

When Death summons us, we cannot escape his transformative effect and avoid being assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Praying for a continuation of our separative experience will be like trying to hold back the waters of a breached dam which will sweep us into dramatic, forceful, far-reaching changes. Learning about what lies ahead is the best strategy. Since "...the soul is immortal," would it not be more liberating to discover that who we believe we are as the finite self will be assimilated into all that is as "...it passes into other habitations..."? Once we realize "...the secret of the world [is] that all things subsist and do not die..." how would we then look at Death?

"Focused intent is like a laser beam in consciousness and will burn through the murky film of clinging emotion and the alien texture of unknowing." ~James Lane Prior, The Divine Moment

We have been separated from our True Self for far too long, and this condition is now coming to an end. Once we pay the Ferryman his fee (release our hold on the finite self), and are taken across the River Styx, we pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness and what lies behind it then floods into our mind. The

stream of water flowing between the towers represents the efforts of many who have worked hard to gain access to the perceptions beyond them. Due to their

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

dedication, they have forged a path that is easy for mankind to follow, making it possible for us to realize Who we truly are and merge with our True Self beyond the two structures.

When mankind transmutes the illusion of separateness, The Veil of Forgetfulness will be lifted. Ready or not, this will cause many of us, who hold tightly to the finite self's perspective. to fear for its survival, and a fierce, internal struggle will ensue. As a result of the turmoil of such a transition, the demise of all our fallacies and misconceptions will occur. This will take place on a huge scale in the near future, and the number of those seeking this new awareness will increase, revolutionizing the reality we will experience on Earth. Contemplating the possibilities will assist us to gain insight into our best strategy as we face these transitional times.

Mass revelations regarding our profound interconnection are about to change our worldview forever for the betterment of mankind. As a result, all activities based upon our separative beliefs will come to an immediate and complete halt. The shock of realizing our universal Oneness will send every system established on the premise of separateness into total collapse. Life will become difficult for those who are determined to continue gripping the old shore which the Hopi have advised us to release.

Energy from the blinding Light of The Sun will radiate its power to cleanse us of our illusions, causing the foundation of our world to crumble. This is not something humanity can avoid. It will be like The Beatles' song, "Here Comes the Sun," with the lyrics, "Sun, Sun, Sun, here it comes." There will be no stopping what is heading our way any more than we can halt the rising of this golden orb. We will soon learn just how special these times in which we are currently living actually are.

As James Lane Prior has stated above, the energy coming into our planet will have a 'Focused intent...like a laser beam in consciousness and will burn through the murky film of clinging emotion and the alien texture of unknowing." The Self-Realized will acquire greater authority over the world, not through physical force but by manifesting the nature of our True Self and its leadership qualities. Our challenge will be to prepare the remainder of humanity for a radical change in consciousness.

"Death, therefore, the most awful of evils, is nothing to us, seeing that, when we are, death is not come, and, when death is come, we are not." ~Epicurus

All we need to know about Death arises from our inner guide. It will assist us to recognize that "...when death is come, we are not." To grasp the verity of this, we must return to our lessons in Chapter 6, describing how crucial it is to

make the distinction between the two parts of ourselves. With this knowledge, we can comprehend the importance of directing the finite self to allow our True Self to take over the directional control of our mind. This need is being stressed so that aspirants are able to allow Who we truly are to assert itself. Once we are successful in recognizing the difference, we will no longer need instructions from teachers outside of us.

When our transformation is complete, the masters we have relied upon for guidance will no longer need to take on a physical form or require a human voice. Their wisdom will be transferred to us through our interconnection with all that is, and we will be able to reach a greater clarity about our existence than the finite self would have ever allowed. At that time, we will be capable of accessing the great mystery of our own inner being and its verities, thereby becoming empowered to speak with others from a position of our True Self's authority. We will then realize the Christ consciousness has descended into us, and we can do as he has done and even greater.

Teaching efforts of The GWB have focused on dissolving our illusion of separateness. Once we aspirants understand what is being communicated, all spiritual paths will lead to our collective True Self-Realization. If readers would like to join in this adventure, there are numerous meditation techniques and spiritual practices we can use to free ourselves from the grip of our separative perspective. Any of these methods will suffice to help our True Self take over our awareness. A large part of our work is to persuade the finite self to let go. If we can convince it to do so, revelations will come to us about Who we truly are, transforming our worldview.

'A secret turning in us makes the Universe turn. Head unaware of feet, and feet head. Neither cares. They keep turning." ~Rumi - 13th Century

For centuries, The GWB has been patient with mankind in its endeavor to take us through our 4-D transition. Their members know what our purpose is on Earth and in the Universe. They offer us their assistance toward reaching our goal whether we request it or not because we are all in this collectively and not separately as the finite self imagines. Rumi has described this as 'Neither cares. They keep turning," meaning all of Us in whatever form we inhabit are working toward the actualization of our Original Intent whether we know it or not. This is the "...secret turning in us [which] makes the Universe turn."

The initiations we undergo in separateness are bringing all of Us in the Universe into a deeper level of understanding. Mankind only needs to embrace our healing process in order to arrive at our shared transformation. In spite of this journey taking us through suffering, difficulties and doubts of all kinds,

these experiences will be our greatest teachers. Through them, we will gain the
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

humility to recognize the limitations of the finite self. Once we learn that its role is not what we have imagined it to be, we will be able to view life on Earth through a different lens to realize that none of Us becoming human have made any errors during our odyssey from birth to death.

What will happen when the Earth physically shifts from 3-D to 4-D is that most of us on the planet will become stunned by how our reality has changed. The surprise of entering this higher dimensional realm will stress mankind, but this should not be of great concern since everything is well in hand. As Rumi has asserted, 'Head unaware of feet, and feet head. Neither cares. They keep turning." He describes a destiny the finite self will be unable to avoid or control as the secret turns the Universe.

Those who gain an intuitive sense about the shift which lies ahead will acquire a knowing it is going to be different from any prior experiences on Earth. Many Self-Realized teachers will be needed to help ease humanity through our 4-D

transition. In addition, it will be necessary for our social pioneers to step forward and utilize their skills to transmute the suffering and loss. Because of this assistance, we will discover that we have the inner strength and fearlessness required to discontinue our old habits and establish fresh patterns through our spiritual work. Our efforts will allow us to unite with the power dwelling within us which is causing the Universe to evolve.

"Do not stand at my grave and weep,
I am not there, I do not sleep.
I am in a thousand winds that blow,
I am the softly falling snow.
I am the gentle showers of rain,
I am the fields of ripening grain.
I am in the morning hush,
I am in the graceful rush
Of beautiful birds in circling flight,
I am the starshine of the night.

I am in the flowers that bloom,

I am in a quiet room.
I am in the birds that sing,
I am in each lovely thing.

Do not stand at my grave bereft

I am not there. I have not left."

~Mary Elizabeth Frye

Through the esoteric teachings which The GWB is sharing, many secrets are being revealed about Who we truly are. However, much of what is disclosed in the guide is misunderstood by the masses, making this knowledge difficult for readers to assimilate. When we read about the initiation process of other mystics and the understanding they have acquired about the reality we will encounter on the other side, we are being given access to the emerging truths unfolding in mankind's collective awareness.

If aspirants can embrace the process we are undergoing, we can begin to ascend in awareness and merge in consciousness with our True Self. The "I" (the finite self) we identify with will take on a much broader definition when we follow it with an "Am." We can then understand this is referring to what our "I" merges into when it transcends separateness. This concept is presented in Mary Elizabeth Frye's poem which can assist us to comprehend that 'I am in a thousand winds that blow...."

The only reason that her poem is difficult for the average person to grasp is because we have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. Knowing this fact allows us to understand what it means to merge with all that exists when we die. Those able to comprehend this verity will "...not stand at my grave bereft" because they will have realized that "...I am not there. I have not left." In this case, "I" is referring to Who we truly are, the part of our True Self which remains after we go through our transition.

"teaching them to observe all things that I have commanded you; and lo, I am with you always, even to the end of the age." ~Matthew 28:20

When Jesus informed his disciples he would remain to assist them "...even to the end of the age," he was speaking to Who we truly are. Humanity's world is designed to end. It has a limited life span like that of a gentle breeze, snowfall,

rain showers, ripening grain, stillness of the morning, birds circling and singing, starlight, blossoming flowers and a hushed room. Why weep for something

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

which is here and then gone in a flash? What provides humans with the ability to express a temporal existence is what endures; it is the "I am" which is Who we truly are. Let us grieve for what we have forgotten about our True Self since it is the only part of Us which continues.

What ceases to exist? The only thing that can is what we are not. When Jesus was confronted with this problem, he responded by saying in Luke 9:60, 'Let the dead bury their own dead. but as for you, go and proclaim the kingdom of God.' He was telling those who love and cling to separateness to provide comfort to those who also value it. On the other hand, he was preparing his disciples for the job ahead when they became Self-Realized. Once we merge into a 4-D consciousness, humanity will be healed of the illusion of separateness. By allying ourselves with this transformation, we can expect to accomplish amazing feats as we become empowered by the evolutionary forces.

Many believe they will remain a separate "I" when they die and will not be able to imagine how they could merge with all that is. These individuals are the ones who stand at graves and weep. Instead, let us think about what is being shared in the guide as a means to heal ourselves of illusions and take on the work of assisting our fellow men to realize our True Self. Those of us who can understand the multidimensional aspect of our being will be able to generate calmness for those who are distressed by the impact of moving into a 4-D state of awareness. When we liberate ourselves from our separative fixation and expand our consciousness, we will no longer be confined to the Earth.

"Your own Self-Realization is the greatest service you can render the world."
~Ramana Maharshi

Embracing the verity about being our True Self incarnate "...is the greatest service you can render the world." We will then recognize there is no need to grieve the loss of the finite self because what it clings to will not endure. Birds of a feather flocking together may seem sensible and secure, but how will this help us when we all fly into a storm? The finite self will lament the loss of the ability to control our lives but reject what must be done to transcend the illusions that enslave it, thus flying directly into the tempest causing it and its followers to be blown away. No one caught up in its worldview will be able to help us since they, too, will be suffering the same fate.

By ceasing to identify ourselves as separate beings, we can greatly increase the transformation of our collective consciousness. As long as our lives revolve around our belief we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we can expect more weeping. Let us instead embrace what is real, our Oneness, which will allow us to comprehend our purpose for existing. Due to this awareness, we will be able to absorb the entire gamut of accomplishments

all of Us have achieved since asserting our Original Intent and initiating The Big Bang. Furthermore, we will realize what we encounter on Earth in separateness is essential for our True Self's evolution.

Many have been able to disengage from their fixation on separateness. Although we may be interacting with those who have healed themselves of this false

notion, we are usually unaware of their achievement. When nothing noteworthy or adverse happens to them, we think they have easily attained their enlightenment. Whether or not this is true, we will be forced to admit they know something we do not and have mastered the ability to rise above the illusions shaping our reality. They are able to see a Light shining from anyone who has made this breakthrough or is on the verge of it and can assist those of us who cling to the conviction we are separate.

Masters realize the verity about mankind's mission on Earth. Genuine teachers would not attempt to forcibly alter the course of completion regarding our experiences in the physical realm. They realize that each of us, just as we are, is contributing value to the transformation of our True Self by accomplishing what we have been designed to do and experience. Although our mentors encourage us to make the 4-D transition now instead of later, the decision is ours as to how and when we step over the threshold into True Self-Realization and untie the knot binding us to our separative illusions. Ultimately, everyone on Earth will be liberated; no one will be left behind.

The key to our enlightenment is becoming aware of what we have been designed to do and experience on Earth. Valuable knowledge can be found in the remaining Major Arcana Tarot cards which will stimulate our memory about the verities we have forgotten. For now, yielding to the Death of who we think we are to embrace Who we truly are is the greatest service we can contribute to the world. Owning the reality that we are our True Self incarnate will benefit humanity and all life on Earth. As well, recognizing we cannot remain as a separate self when we leave this planet will make it easier to accept the process of going through our physical and spiritual transitions.

"This power to attain stability by just recognizing the nature of mind is like a torch which in one instant can clear away the darkness of aeons. So if we can recognize the nature of mind in the bardo in the same way as we can now when it is introduced by the master, there is not the slightest doubt that we will attain enlightenment. This is why, from this very moment on, we must become familiar with the nature of mind through practice." ~Padmasambhava

Tibetans teach that we will die in peace knowing all will be well if we can unite our mind with the pure essence of our being at the moment of Death.

They guide their students to practice this merging in all acts of life, such as

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

sitting, walking, eating, drinking, sleeping, dreaming and waking, so that it becomes natural. Slowly, over years of focused devotion, their followers begin to internalize all the observable manifestations in this Universe as our True Self's activities and intentions. What makes it difficult for modern, westernized man to achieve this result is wanting to assimilate this knowledge quickly and effortlessly. The guide is the closest thing available to meet this need.

Buddhists have no teachings obscuring their view of the transient nature of the finite self. Even if they are confronted with what was once tragic, meaningless or terrifying, these experiences are revealed to them with transparency as they receive insights into our True Self. They have come to view what they have encountered in life as the blessings they contribute to the Universe.

Furthermore, they are not fearful they will have to face some judgmental deity who will hold them accountable for all the mistakes they have made on Earth.

Their transitions are easy because they know there is nothing to be afraid of when they merge into The Totality of our Being.

In comparison, the westernized religious view causes those who are followers to become anxious when confronted by the topic of Death. They fear that all they have done in their lives has been recorded by divine beings to be judged. Although this increases a moral awareness in this life, it does nothing to prepare us to become Self-Realized. When the finite self is about to make its transition, it then feels it will be in peril unless it gets down on its knees and begs its God for forgiveness. As a result, when it dies, it cannot "" recognize the nature of mind." Only its religious leaders can help it do this, but they will refuse to for their self-serving purposes.

"Even the smallest person can change the course of the future." ~Queen Galadriel

Although Gollum was able to alter the future, things did not work out well for him when he fell into the river of fire inside of Mount Doom. The Ring of Power is the source of many illusions which have enslaved mankind and has brought much misery upon us. It causes the finite self to mourn, feeling it has lost its purpose for existing without it. Until it meets its demise, it will pursue The One Ring. This prevents us from developing a consciousness beyond our erroneous belief about being separate. Only when we assimilate the knowledge of the High Elves (The GWB) can we break free of its illusions. Then our ability to realize our True Self will emerge and take control.

By strengthening our vision about Who we truly are, we will naturally encounter the finite self's emotional attachment to its limited view of reality. As we detach and distance ourselves from its fears and control, we will find ourselves being admonished by it. Its biased notions have served as a source of stability in its life and has helped it cope in the world. We will hear it complain that we are sabotaging its wants, needs and future by striving to free ourselves from its illusions. Aspirants may ask why we should give up all of this. The reason is that when we do, we will no longer be plagued by its doubts and fears, thereby empowering us to achieve our goal of emancipation.

Tibetans say that we begin the process of absolving karma and attaining liberation when we enter the expansive primordial purity of the nature of our being at the moment of death. It means we will reach a deeper awareness of our collective purpose, thus stabilizing us in the realization of our True Self. This experience is similar to the promise given to Christians about being able to enter the kingdom of heaven. However, achieving True Self-Realization is not based upon the merits we have earned. Such a conscious state can be accessed while we dwell on Earth and is what the Buddhists call enlightenment, the knowledge of Who we truly are.

Which is preferable, Gollum's (the finite self's) obsessions and fears or empowerment with the knowledge about our True Self? What J.R.R. Tolkien had to say about this is that 'You step into the Road, and if you don't keep your feet, there is no knowing where you might be swept off to.' Aragorn offered his advice that 'A hunted man [the finite self] sometimes wearies of distrust and longs for friendship.' Arwen added, "Your time will come. You will face the same Evil, and you will defeat it." Let us take this valuable counsel to heart as we seek to break free of what binds us to our separateness as well as our trepidation and dread of Death.

When We Die by Steve Toth

What's a sense of destiny worth?

Ever the crashing breakers

Ever the seething water

Where we come from

a poem is an event
not an account

or explanation of one

When we die

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyph €6Ste wCohc w#Go ©312) wAGa BTran:

tran; AHopi MCohe \ /Ecov &34u B¥"Fro: B¥lIndu + v

® Private browsing –

Let the poets bury us
way down in their words
then use those words
in their work
From then on as long as
those words are used
there will be some
of us in them
That's a poet's immortality

As the conclusion of this transitional chapter draws near, The GWB offers a summary of what has been shared thus far. Readers have been introduced to what is immortal within us. When we become Self-Realized, our memory about our True Self will return to us, dissolving our separate and divisive identity. At the time we make our transition, we can easily let go of our attachment to the finite self in order to merge into The Totality of our Being. What would remain of it are its experiences in separateness, and these memories would be integrated into all of Us. This knowledge is essential for those of us on Earth who are struggling to break free from our illusions.

Unforeseen circumstances will come into play to either aid or assault us as evolutionary pressures increase on Earth. It will cause the finite self to eventually understand it must yield to the death of who it thinks it is and embrace our True Self. This will neutralize its influence and allow us to recognize the positive elements of fresh, enlightened patterns of living and being. We will then wonder 'What's a sense of destiny worth?' Is mankind not meant to become empowered as a Self-Realized race of beings?

The GWB will continue to illuminate our mind with the teachings that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. They make this effort so that we will not be shocked and frightened when we are confronted with a 4-D transformation of our consciousness. Furthermore, they will help us understand what is currently happening to us, so we can adapt to the many unpredictable twists and turns we will encounter while our separative illusions are being exposed for what they are. This will strengthen our ability to disengage from the finite self's demanding character. It is an opportunity to regain control of our destiny

by the choices we make that will benefit us and our fellow men.

We are presently witnessing the end of who we think we are and the collapse of the finite self's world. When the fallacy of separation which has gripped our reality ceases, it will be the beginning of a new, enlightened age for mankind. There is no way to stop this from taking place because Death will not wait until we are ready to enter this state of consciousness. He will assert himself by bringing our separative illusions to an end. Additionally, he will help us see the best in everything that is occurring, so we can rise to the great heights where we know we are One. In this awareness, there is no question about what

will happen to us "When We Die."

"What the caterpillar calls the end of the world, the master calls a butterfly."
~Richard Bach

When the finite self demands conformity, we must be conscious of how difficult it can make our ability to appreciate the insights we receive from Death. Because the former has often blocked us from bringing about desired transformations, we may feel we have failed to meet our higher objectives. We can regain control by continually reminding it that it does not have any say over the unfolding process which is enhancing our spiritual development. Everything it has come to believe about the disunion we have been clinging to will no longer exist, or as Richard Bach has put it, 'What the caterpillar calls the end of the world, the master calls a butterfly.'

The way to resolve our fear of Death is via the opportunity The GWB is offering us, so we to unravel the mysterious nature of the mission we have undertaken upon our descent into the material world. We are not the separate creatures a God has made. Who we truly are is our True Self, and it has fashioned itself into our human bodies to actualize its Original Intent. Whenever misgivings arise about our experiences in this physical form, we must remember these activities are destined to be transmuted and assimilated into The Totality of our Being when we leave Earth or become Self-Realized. Learning how to transcend our illusions is to discover how to take pleasure in living.

In addition to generating a greater tolerance and patience for what we are experiencing when we realize Who we truly are, we will develop a deeper understanding about ourselves and others. The old view that we are sinners will be erased, and our future will unfold to perfection. When the Light of our True Self shines brightly, the growing sense of a tremendous and unshakable, positive conviction will arise within us. There will be no further doubt to confuse our clarity. Stabilized by the continuous discipline of our meditation practice, this certainty will increase and intensify the glimpses we will have into our true nature. We can expect to become transformed; it is unavoidable.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Aspirants have learned that the Death Tarot initiation will enable us to understand the problems that separateness has created in our lives and will introduce us to the process of purification. The essence of it is symbolized on this flag, which offers us an illustration of how we aspirants are cleansed of our illusions, thus assisting us on our spiritual path. Through these efforts, we will appreciate how Death can increase our understanding about the healing he offers to those of us stuck in our conviction that we are separate beings. By doubting such an attainment is possible, we limit our ability to empower ourselves with the recollection of Who we truly are.

We would not be able to know Death if we only encountered him once. Fortunately, life is nothing but a continuous flow of births and deaths, a dance of transitions. Every time we listen to waves crashing on the shore, the rush of a mountain stream or our own heartbeat, we hear the sound of impermanence. Related events, such as the silence in the brief interval between what comes and goes in our mind, are a living link with our True Self, and these pulsations are its physical manifestations. Once we realize this, it will prompt us to release the finite self and it's hold on us along with its preference to believe it is separate from the rest of Us, our Gods, other people and all that exists.

"The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water." ~The Hopi Elders

'As is mentioned in the previous chapter about the guidance being shared by the Hopi Elders, humanity is facing a crossroads. We all sense great changes are ahead but may not have a clear vision about the next step we need to take to meet the challenges. While we are being swept down the river of change, we may wonder what our options are. Since many will desperately cling to old, established embankments, the cleansing waters will need to overwhelm us. This would force us to release our hold and allow the current to carry us to our transformation. Mankind is already seeing this movement taking place in our personal lives and in world affairs; these are the signs of the end times.

Presently, many do not realize how important it is to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. If we feel uncertain as to the right decision regarding altering our separative life statements, we may find that circumstances in the world will take it out of our hands and our control. When we try to cling to crumbling riverbanks, transformations will be thrust upon us, causing great discomfort and inconvenience. Our teachers recommend that we not fight against this current, but trust it will carry us where we need to be. Embracing change with an open mind will help us make conscious, discerning and sage choices.

The Self-Realized do not view their experiences in the physical realm as a

roiling pool of turbid water but as a glassy stillness, reflecting the clear light of our True Self. However, when we are in turmoil as a result of clinging to separateness, many difficulties will ensue. Let us instead center our attention on the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. If we do, it will be easier for us to transmute any transformative influences. This is the reason it is so important to spend ample time going within to discover these verities. Our efforts will prepare us for an empowered realization of our purpose on Earth, in this Universe and when we meet Death.

Death will prepare us for the profound truths we will encounter as we advance in our study of the guide. He will revolutionize our view of the world, leaving little of our old beliefs to comfort the finite self. When a significant number of people begin to access the memory about our True Self, the illusion of separateness on Earth will be brought to a conclusion and cleansed. As a result, we will begin to affirm True Self-Realization on a planetary scale, and there will be no stopping the transformational energy which will be released. We must allow this process to complete itself, never losing trust that it is unfolding as it has originally been envisioned.

When the moment of our metamorphosis arrives, we can break free of what holds us back from embracing Who we truly are. As upcoming evolutionary events begin to assert themselves in our world, it is imperative to recall the words of the Hopi Elders that 'we must let go." Also, it is important to remember when our time to transition arrives, Death is a friendly face. Looking at the Knight's expression, we can see he is grinning because his role is a benevolent one. It is therefore safe to release our identification with the finite self and its world of separateness since all that will happen to us after we make our crossing is that we will be assimilated into our True Self.

"The basis on which Buddhists accept the concept of rebirth is principally the continuity of consciousness. If you trace our present mind or consciousness back, then you will find that you are tracing the origin of the continuity of

mind into an infinite dimension, it is, as you will see, beginningless." ~The Dalai

Lama

The Dalai Lama's teachings are assisting mankind to realize what we have forgotten about the mission we have accepted, as Us, by entering this Universe. We established 3-D space-time, and at The Big Bang, we scattered Us particles throughout it. Eventually, we assembled into mortals who have been undergoing separation in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Our participation has provided our True Self with self-aware encounters of separateness and exposure to the knowledge of good and evil. This is why we humans, who believe we are disjoined from all that is, have been created. Our experience was not the result of any sin committed by Adam and Eve.

@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro: Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

Our experiences in disunion are setting into motion the ultimate transformation of our True Self. All of Us have been working together toward the actualization of this goal which is supported by humanity's valuable contributions. Each time we recall our purpose for existing, we can tap into our memories of 'an infinite dimension.' Via our enlightenment, we can break free of the finite self's chains which have only temporarily restrained and restricted Us. When we open our mind and heart, we can disengage ourselves from its emotional barriers and habitual patterns of thought. We will then experience a freedom unlike anything we have ever encountered.

Aspirants now know what will take place when we transition to the other side. We can access knowledge that is unimaginable due to being confined to our limited human awareness. The strength of our realization will exceed our hindrances, and our consciousness will become unblocked to fully liberate us. Spiritually, we will ride the skies when we locate the part of ourselves existing beyond the constraints of linear time and the world of form. In this place, we can derive pleasure from the timelessness of our True Self. Such revelations are not something we must work to merit while we exist on Earth; they are part of our divine heritage.

As we recall our true identity, we liberate ourselves from any association with the transitory state of our physical form. The more we stretch our wings, the easier it becomes to fly free and merge with The Totality of our Being. When our teachers provide us with this knowledge, we will realize they are giving us opportunities to soar above our habitual way of processing our thoughts, enabling us to acquire insights into Who we truly are. We will gain the ability to break free of the force which binds us to a particular way of thinking, feeling or being. Furthermore, we will be released from any lingering programming we have received from our religious indoctrination.

When we come into True Self-Realization, we will know what it is like to open ourselves up to the verity of Who we truly are and the wisdom we will gain at Death. As the Dalai Lama has instructed us, we can then "...trace our...consciousness back [to]...the origin of the continuity of mind into an infinite dimension; [and realize] it is, as you will see, beginningless." More is explained about how to recognize these verities within ourselves in Chapter 17, 'The Star - When Us Became Our True Self'

"His soul sat up. It met me. Those kinds of souls always do - the best ones. The ones who rise up and say I know who you are and I am ready. Not that I want to go, of course, but I will come.' Those souls are always light because more of them have been put out. More of them have already found their way to other places." ~Markus Zusak, The Book Thief

As The Elohim, we involved ourselves in the actualization of our Original Intent after The Big Bang, and during our process, we learned it was vital to create living creatures in order to achieve our objective. What was needed were mortals who would become oblivious to our True Self. They would need to be immersed in circumstances necessary to accomplish our collective goal of gaining a self-aware experience of separation from our Oneness. Humans have been designed to endure these conditions until we can bring our mission to a conclusion. By absorbing the teachings in the guide, we are "The ones who rise up and say I know who you are and I am ready..." to transcend this.

We, as Us, have incarnated in corporeal beings who started out as the result of Adam and Eve seeding their microscopic, single-celled organisms on habitable planets (how this has unfolded is explained in Chapter 15). As The Elohim, we evolved them to the stage of being self-aware and placed a restriction on their ability to access our collective memory by establishing what mystics have called The Veil of Forgetfulness. Mankind exists in this earthly setting while actualizing our role in the Original Intent. This is the knowledge we have been seeking for ages, and all that is required to become enlightened is for us to embrace the reality of our True Self.

The GWB is endeavoring to help those of Us becoming human to transcend our forgetfulness and to recall our truly amazing mission. During this process, we will remember the transitional phase we have undergone that has resulted in becoming ignorant about our True Self. Our masters have regained their memory regarding the purpose for our coparticipation in this conscious design. For the first time since Ezekiel's vision, mankind is now able to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Additionally, The GWB is revealing the verity about what all of Us have chosen to participate in by descending into this 3-D, material realm.

What is being revealed in the guide is those of Us incarnate in human form are the "...kinds of souls...the best ones" who have the intention of transforming our True Self via our experience of separateness. Our destiny is to return in awareness to what we have known about ourselves when existing in a state of Oneness. With the encouragement of the many assisting mankind, we can conclude our separative encounters. Ever since we aspirants have begun our spiritual study, we have been appearing on The GWB's radar. Its members have been preparing us to cross the threshold into the other side and are helping us reclaim the power we have lost by forgetting Who we truly are.

'It is only with the heart that man can see rightly. What is essential is invisible to the eye." ~Antoine de Saint-Exupery

To find out how to live fully, consciously and genuinely in the near future, we
@DRM_ EBook Bkoix QRele @Cyp1 €6Ste wCohc w#Gco ©312 WAGe WTran WiTran. AHopi MCohe Ecov &34u "Fro:
Bindu + v

® Private browsing –

need to become cognizant of Who we truly are. This new awareness will take our experience of living in separateness above and beyond the ordinary as compared to those languishing under the illusions of the masses. We will then interact in the world with the knowingness of our profound interconnection with one another and all of life, enhancing our ability to create and enjoy the peace, love and harmony this realization brings.

We will realize like Antoine de Saint-Exupery that 'It is only with the heart that man can see rightly. What is essential is invisible to the eye." By seeking these

qualities deep within ourselves and others, we will experience a quietude which surpasses all understanding. While we remain in this state, nothing can disturb the serenity we gain when we realize our True Self. It will work its magic through us for the benefit of our fellow men. Our study of the guide is preparing us for these new experiences.

When we can acknowledge our true, infinite nature, we will have learned how to transcend Death and become reborn to a profound and enlightened awareness which will serve and benefit our fellow men. If we want to be emancipated from our fixation on separateness and help others do the same, we will be led to rethink the premise about who we believe we are and embrace the verity about Who we truly are. In order to expand this consciousness so that it pervades the entire Universe, we must be spiritually transformed as awakened beings. Only then can we 'see rightly" and be of assistance in the powerful ways The GWB has mastered.

What is being communicated in the advanced chapters is that we are responsible for the metamorphosis of the illusion of separateness to which we are holding tightly. We must demonstrate that we no longer wish to exist in a state of disunion or else the river the Hopi have been telling us about will transform our worldview either by leading us to attain True Self-Realization or the death of our body. False doctrines holding us captive will cease when we make this shift. There will be an improvement in our lives by actualizing our progressive, ameliorative ideals. No limits will be placed upon this evolution, and we can look forward to this happening in the near future.

"So many people are afraid of the ending of their life on earth. Then there are others who are afraid of not being able to leave after their bodies have long failed them. There's nothing at all to be afraid of. Death is the last lesson in the school of life. It is the final stage of growth. Death is the one event that is designed to remove all of your remaining fears. Someday you will find that the

things you were most afraid of, like death, were only illusions." ~Kate McGahan, Jack McAfghan: Return from Rainbow Bridge: An Afterlife Story of Loss, Love

and Renewal

The knowledge we gain from our study of the guide will help us conclude our experience of separateness. Its teachings are revealing that we have arrived at the point where we must become Self-Realized. Until we complete our journey and reap the rewards, our suffering will intensify. By comprehending that "Death is the last lesson in the school of life. It is the final stage of growth. Death is the one event that is designed to remove all of [our] remaining fears," we are able to recognize the disunion the finite self identifies with no longer needs to dominate our mind. We will learn this when we transition to the other side, so why not own this truth while we are still alive?

There is no part of the Universe which will not be transformed by the great work humanity has undertaken, and this will be completed in the near future. It will then be possible to perceive our intention for creating this setting. We will know what we have been doing since The Big Bang and become aware that we humans are our True Self incarnate. This recollection will facilitate an easy transition to the other side when the body/mind aspect of Us, which the finite self clings to, is stripped away and disintegrates. By realizing the verity about Who we truly are and our mission in the finite, we will be able to let go of our attachment to what once kept us in ignorance.

The end of the world as we know it is just around the corner. It will be a time of great joy and fulfillment, so we must prepare for the Death of everything we

have been clinging to while experiencing separateness. When we comprehend the reality of what is taking place, tears of relief and healing will flow down our cheeks. Our thoughts and emotions which arise from and return to our essence will provide Us with the impetus and energy to stimulate the evolution of our collective consciousness.

In closing, let us consider what we have learned in this chapter and contemplate "what will matter" as Michael Josephson's points out in his poem. How we have lived in ignorance of Who we truly are has a special place in our True Self's heart chakra. All it perceives about mankind is what is noble and true about the contributions we have made toward the raising of the consciousness of all of Us in this Universe. As we live, we contribute to this evolution. Once we are able to transcend the illusion that we are all doing this as separate individuals, we can then remember what Jesus has taught us that "Ye are Gods," and we can do as he has done and even greater.

What Will Matter by Michael Josephson
Some day it will all come to an end.

There will be no more sunrises, no more minutes, hours or days.
All the things you collected, whether treasured or forgotten, will pass to Living a life that matters
doesn't happen by accident.
someone else.

It's not a matter of circumstance but of choice.
Your wealth, fame and temporal power will shrivel to irrelevance.
Choose to live a life that matters.
It will not matter what you owned or what you were owed.
Your grudges, resentments, frustrations and jealousies will finally disappear.
So, too, your hopes, ambitions, plans and to-do lists will expire.
The wins and losses that once seemed so important will fade away.

It won't matter where you came from or what side of the tracks you lived on at
the end.

It won't matter whether you were beautiful or brilliant.
Even your gender and skin color will be irrelevant.
So what will matter?
How will the value of your days be measured?
What will matter is not what you bought, but what you built,
Not what you got, but what you gave.
What will matter is not your success, but your significance.
What will matter is not what you learned, but what you taught.

What will matter is every act of integrity, compassion, courage or sacrifice that
enriched, empowered or encouraged others to emulate your example.

What will matter is not your competence, but your character,

Not how many people you knew, but how many will feel a lasting loss when
you're gone.

What will matter is not your memories, but the memories of those who loved
you.

What will matter is how long you will be remembered, by whom and for what.

@DRM EBook [BK oRele @Cyph €6Ste wCoho w#Go 312 WAGe WTran HTtran' AHopi MCohc "Ecov |34u B¥"Froo
BYindu + v

© @ https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F | /50%) vy

TEMPERANCE: THE PATH TO TRUE COMMUNITY

Sagittarius, the teacher of truth, community, enthusiasm, tolerance and beauty, is the astrological sign ruling this card. With insight, understanding and grace, Temperance demonstrates moderation and serves as a bridge to wholeness. Here, The Fool's capricious and impulsive flight into separateness is being tempered and balanced so that he can assimilate and utilize the following

stages of growth he will undergo during his following Tarot initiations. Rather than diving headlong into mankind's present cultural agreements (the pond symbolizes the mass mind) with our eyes closed, we will learn the key to successfully integrating our lives into true communities in this chapter.

"to grow we need authentic sharing community and we need true contemplative solitude, most people are afraid of both - and choose to rather live somewhere in the mediocre middle." ~Jaco Strydom

Temperance introduces The Fool to the next advanced stage of his spiritual journey. This is the one he will have the most difficulty with as it requires him to put into practice what he has been taught about how to transcend separateness. He has been exposed to remedies for what materially binds him to his fixation on this state of being, but to apply the teachings of this chapter will require a major transformation of his life. He will learn that without securing membership in a true community, he will remain confined to the pond (the mass mind), and this will inhibit his social, emotional and intellectual growth until he can reach The Golden Crown of Achievement.

This chapter will cycle aspirants through many emotional and spiritual

initiations until we have purified the waters in the pond, the mass mind. It is symbolized by the path leading toward the shining Golden Crown of

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 2:29 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Achievement and is divided into four sections, just as in the stages we can expect to undergo as we develop our new, enlightened and appropriate social agreements. Many initiates have walked it, creating a clear and visible trail for others to follow, and the wealth of their experiences are available for us to access. These teachings can assist us to overcome whatever difficulties we may encounter on our journey to bring our true communities into being.

For the most part, the cause of our failure to transcend separateness is due to cultural problems which are becoming more pronounced. As a result, striving to resolve our difficulties regarding living in cooperation with others in the present world has become an impossible task. Yet, mankind cannot survive on this planet without successfully navigating this area of life. Our study of the previous chapters has provided useful information which will assist us when we face the challenges this one presents. The Fool must gather all his Strength to assimilate and utilize the solutions which The Path to True Community provides. If it were otherwise, the finite self's fears would prevail.

The Path to True Community will lead us to the realization that we must

transmute what prevents us from healing the illusions binding us to separateness. This is the aspect of our spiritual lives where The High Priestess will stimulate our discontent by working with the Temperance Angel to agitate the water in the pond. Although we may have successfully navigated the hurdles standing in our way while studying the previous chapters, this one presents the greatest challenges. Due to the difficulty of this stage of our instructions, The GWB encourages aspirants to heed what has been imparted in our previous lessons since they are the stepping stones to our next level of learning.

"Think bigger than circle of environed issues,
Study, be an ideal of dream society;
Free of disgraceful attachment of values,
Dream higher than those individualistic goals."

~Zakir Malik, The Wail Of The Woods

In 1904, Gandhi set up Phoenix Farm outside of Johannesburg, South Africa. This is the community where he started to practice simple communal living. Five years later, he continued this simplified lifestyle at a new one, Tolstoy Farm. He later returned to India and set up an ashram at Ahmedabad. Via the

learning and growth he attained from his previous endeavors, he required that people living there be nonviolent and truthful, farm and spin for their means of

support and not have servants or personal possessions, Women enjoyed full freedom and equal rights. There was complete religious tolerance, and caste distinctions were ignored.

Preceding his innovative endeavors, Gandhi was influenced by many teachers and activists who guided him on the Temperance path and exposed him to the cultural and spiritual solutions needed by mankind to relieve our suffering from separateness. He came to understand that "You and I have no right to anything that we really have until these three million are clothed and fed better." This is a statement which many in our present culture recoil from, but it is also evolutionarily accurate.

Gandhi's efforts were focused on India's 500,000 villages which he felt could be developed into small, self-sustaining, democratic units. Self-sufficiency, grassroots democracy and simple living were some of the concepts he lived and taught. The "small is beautiful" ideals he has fostered are increasingly respected today. He also pressed for the equality of women, advocated for progressive ideas about education and stressed the value of mixing manual labor with intellectual development.

Albert Einstein said Gandhi's great contribution to our time was his determination to moralize politics. Gandhi insisted that ideals such as love, truth and nonviolence can be applied in our modern age by lifestyles founded upon true communities. He felt everyone could transform the moral values in politics, business and industry as they did in their private lives. What he said about this was, 'It is perfectly possible, for an individual to adopt this way of life without having to wait for others to do so.'

"Technology is destructive only in the hands of people who do not realize that they are one and the same process as the universe." ~Alan W. Watts

In 1968, biologist, Paul Ehrlich, became infamous by publishing The Population Bomb, one of the most controversial ecobooks ever printed. He awoke the nation's consciousness to the collision course the increase in the world's population was headed with our planet's available natural resources. His work was reinforced several years later by the Limits to Growth report issued by the

Club of Rome.

The mainstream criticized his efforts for being a doomsayer because no one during his time would take seriously any person asserting there were limits to growth. It has been thought, as it still is today, there are no restrictions when it comes to mankind's exploitation of Earth's natural resources. We believe our technologies, once developed and refined, will allow us to continue living our separative lifestyles forever in the single person and nuclear families we have

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

become so accustomed to, prefer and love.

Fast-forward 50 plus years later and Ehrlich's book reads more like a "how to" manual. Nearly all of the predictions he has made are coming to pass if they have not already occurred. His forecast of catastrophes taking place within a specific time frame was wrong, but he succeeded in bringing attention to real and growing problems such as overpopulation, pollution and environmental destruction. He perceived enormous threats to an unaware society which should have been of great concern at the time, but unfortunately, his warnings were not heeded. We must now step up our efforts if we are to heal the damage we have perpetrated upon the Earth and in our relationships.

Ehrlich's writings are reflections on the morals, ethics, taboos, ideologies and issues which become provoked whenever anyone suggests changes to the American way of life which influences how the majority in the world want to live. His critics became determined to banish any discussions focusing on the major threats faced by mankind and the planet. A strong resolve to avoid the reforms he has suggested continues to persist. This has provided us with a fascinating study of human nature. When aspirants understand that the finite self is not who we truly are, we will then begin to take seriously what is being taught in the guide and make cultural progress.

'T have one life and one chance to make it count for something...My faith demands that I do whatever I can, wherever I am, whenever I can, for as long as I can with whatever I have to try to make a difference." ~Jimmy Carter

In the late 70s, President Jimmy Carter proposed many changes which cost him his chance to be reelected. People decided they did not want the reforms he proposed which would have altered the American way of life. The solar panels he put up on the White House roof were taken down by the next president and few noticed or cared. As a result, the upcoming lesson is clear; we will drop off the precipice of ecological sustainability with no time left to transition to the survival stage.

The momentum of deterioration will create great suffering if not checked. Much of the natural world will be eradicated as we go over the cliff involving global extinctions of Earth's various essential systems. Our experience after that will be acts of primitive survival and subsistence. If we manage to prolong our preference for separateness beyond this breakdown, we will once again follow the same unsustainable path at some future date, and history will repeat itself. It is imperative to learn that the only workable option is to rethink what we have established our lives on and realize the illusion of separateness must not be maintained for our continued existence.

Readers will have to do more than hope the guide will motivate mankind into action. Our survival lies in the transformation of our separative beliefs and the

speed we can graduate to a higher consciousness and live in interconnected ways. Apathy and indifference will not bring about change; it only enables us to continue our descent to our demise. The GWB realizes there is no time left to prevent the future from evolving as we fear since it most certainly will without our intervention.

"Inter-dependence, of course, is a fundamental law of nature. Not only higher forms of life but also many of the smallest insects are social beings who, without any religion, law or education, survive by mutual cooperation based on an innate recognition of their interconnectedness." ~The Dalai Lama

After being exposed to the wisdom of the Dalai Lama, many have reached the conclusion change is necessary. However, the majority of mankind feels we must return to the real world in spite of his teachings. It is understandable that our reaction is to look around to see if anyone is applying his recommendations. We need to honestly admit that in spite of his instructions, most believe we have the right to live any way we want. Except for what our conscience is guiding us to consider, there are no laws requiring us to alter our preferred way of life. This attitude unfortunately erodes what inspires our teachers and will persist until our resistance to change severely impacts our existence.

It seems the only time we resolve to do anything about the growing environmental problems is when we listen to our teachers urging us to do so. Then it goes in one ear and out the other, and their efforts have no lasting effect. The facts of life enter soon enough, and we realize implementing their teachings will have to wait for a later time when we are ready and more capable. Innovations often do not become our priority until all available mainstream options have been exhausted. However, the truth of the matter is that if we want to survive into the future, we must begin now to ponder the issues and quandaries which our disunion creates and start actualizing sustainable solutions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Because the finite self loves its separateness, it feels threatened by any suggestion it must adjust its preference for living in an unsustainable manner. It will rise up and put an end to such efforts whenever and wherever they surface. When our teachers inform us that we can no longer live as we are accustomed, an overwhelming number of individuals will refuse to look at the alternatives. Similar to the way the majority reacted to Paul Ehrlich's The Population Bomb, most of mankind will resist the advice being offered in this chapter. However, we can begin to make changes by paying attention to how other life forms adapt to their environment; they either adapt or die off.

Often we can get caught in our own struggles, our own small stories, that we forget our place in the larger story arc - the way that our actions, our choices, our achievements can and will blaze trails for that who come after us, so that they do not have to spend their time and energy re-fighting the same battles. For sure we walk a spiral path, but for generations of women the spirals were so tightly packed that it seemed they were going round in circles - let us blaze trails so that the path we walk takes in wider and wider sweeps of human experience. Trail blazing is what we do when we find ourselves in the wilderness, with no path to guide us but our own intuitive understanding of nature and our destination. At times we must walk through the night, guided only by the stars. We know when to sit and rest, to shelter from storms, when to gather water, and what on the trail will sustain us and what will do us

harm. We are courageous and cautious in equal measure, but we are driven forward, not only by our own desire to reach our destination, but also by the desire to leave a viable way for others who follow. Trail blazing is an art-form. It is how we find paths through what before was wilderness. We push aside branches, or cut them back, we tramp down nettles and long grasses, ford rivers and streams, through the inner and outer landscapes." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

The environmental situations we currently deal with are much more grim due to the fact that when The Population Bomb was written, there were 3.5 billion people on the planet. Now, there are over 7.4 billion humans living here, and we are projected to have approximately 11 billion inhabitants by the end of this century. This means we are scheduled to add a very large number of individuals to the global population, thereby decreasing our ability to adapt to our ecological problems.

There are already many infants and children who are going hungry or are malnourished and do not live in adequate housing, It is therefore unlikely the Earth can provide the food and materials required to sustain all of the newcomers, as well as their parents, much less anyone trying to live the American way of life. When we couple this with the COVID-19 outbreak and the effects of environmental destruction which is occurring as a result of climate change, it does not take a seer to foretell the future.

The GWB recognizes that the majority of mankind has no intention of altering the course we are on until compelled to do so by disastrous circumstances; such is our human nature. It is the finite self's wish to continue living in separate, single person and nuclear family households. This means the innovative efforts coming from our social pioneers are unacceptable answers to what it considers problematic, making it seem like our "...time and energy [is focused on] re-fighting the same battles."

Without any reservation, the finite self intends to live its familiar patterns for as long as it can, and it is therefore up to those of us who are aware of the threats to our future to do something about the ongoing environmental predicaments we face. What is needful is our collective actualization of Gandhi's examples. The Hopi Elders assert that we must be taken downstream where any attempt mankind makes to rebuild or repair our present separative way of life will be overwhelmed by the force of the river's current. As we float downstream, let us seek out those who are willing to work in cooperation with others so that we can begin to implement necessary cultural changes.

"Man's first realization that he was not identical with nature was also a crucial step, because it made possible a kind of autonomy in his thinking, which allowed him to go beyond the immediately given limits of nature, first in his imagination and ultimately in his practical work." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

As each person disproportionately adds to our planet's ecological damage, mankind has used up the easiest to reach, purest and finest resources. We are now being fed produce grown in fields with soil of poor tilth, and it is being transported from more distant sources. Our drinking water is being pumped from deeper wells, and our goods are being manufactured from dwindling natural materials. When we consider that we will need to feed, house and clothe 4 billion more people in the future, the agricultural systems and the cultivable lands we have available will be unable to supply what will be needed by the masses. This brings to mind the 1973 movie, Soylent Green.

Thousands of years ago, when we started to make things with copper, it was lying on the surface. Our mines now go down two miles to yield ore containing 0.3% of this metal, and the same thing happened with the first commercial oil wells in the United States. In 1859, we drilled down 69.5 feet to hit crude petroleum. The one that blew out on April of 2010, polluting the Gulf of Mexico, started a mile under water and went down a couple more before reaching a deposit. We are using hydraulic fracturing (fracking) to force oil out of our remaining land based wells. This process is causing earthquake swarms and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

making valuable agricultural lands and water resources unusable.

It is obvious to any thinking person that we are heading down a road which is leading to global catastrophe. Due to the speed of the deterioration driving our environmental crisis, we may not be able to make it to the end of this century due to the worsening of our plight. A decline in our circumstances will continue to plague our material lives even if we diligently undertake our spiritual work. We cannot expect our meditations and chanting mantras to help us avoid disaster. Eventually, we will understand the point of developing our consciousness so that we can realize we are living in a manner likely to cause the human race and all life on Earth to go extinct.

"It is not the strongest or the most intelligent who will survive but those who can best manage change." ~Leon C. Megginson

Many curve balls will be thrown at us in the near future, and it will be due to further deterioration of conditions presently underway. The outcomes will make it impossible to survive as separate individuals. Therefore, achieving spiritual liberation must coincide with our work to transform our current society. Our conscience is screaming at us to do something about our worsening situation. It is madness to think we will somehow escape the consequences if we study the guide and do our inner work while hoping that someone or something will come to our rescue. We must begin by becoming the change we want to see in the world as Gandhi has recommended.

All the above facts are pointing out there is a need to alter what many have come to accept as normal. However, we will not allow any transformations to take place if we still cling to our social agreements based upon separateness. The collapse of old systems based on division are imminent and inevitable. Preparatory educational efforts made in Chapters 4, 6 and 12 are therefore being expanded in this one. It is recommended that readers seek to organize into tribes and intentional communities for the sake of humanity's survival. We must realize as Leon C. Megginson has pointed out, those "...who will survive... [will be] those who can best manage change."

As many already know, attempts at living peacefully and cooperatively in communal settings have been made in the past and have oftentimes been unsuccessful. Such failures point out there are many problems in our culture negating a positive outcome for such endeavors. What is needful worldwide is to reverse the cause and effect that our present, westernized cultures have generated by rebuilding it instead upon the foundation of interconnections.

Mankind is realizing we can no longer support the lifestyle this premise has created. It is becoming self-evident that we cannot continue to live our unsustainable way of life and still hope to survive in the future.

J0oca%R 858

If the present momentum of deterioration is left unchecked, our inaction will eventually bring about the termination of all life on our planet. There will be no emerging political or scientific solutions enabling us to live as we have become accustomed in our disunion. We will not see any future relief nor will there be any technological fixes to save us. The answers we need can only come from the compassion in our human hearts and the alterations we make in the framework of our societies.

"Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity." ~Psalm 133.1

Imagine living in a society that is organized in the manner Native Americans have traditionally lived. This need not be in tipi villages but in a setting where we interact with one another as if a fundamental premise of interconnection defines our relationships. In such communities, we will recognize how essential each of us is to the survival of everyone. Furthermore, we will be aware that we share the same food, water and air which must remain wholesome and life sustaining for future generations.

A good book giving us a perspective of modern day Native American life on reservations is On The Rez by Ian Frazier. He recounts his experiences among Native Americans, especially the storied Oglala Sioux living on the Pine Ridge Indian Reservation. His longtime friend, Le War Lance, and he visited communities on tribal lands. They are among the poorest in America. In the career of Su Anne Big Crow, they found a modern emergence of Sioux heroes such as Crazy Horse and Black Elk who saved their nation in the past. She has been striving to unite her people, so they can collectively free themselves of their poverty.

Another Native American woman named Jamie Sams, who teaches tribal

customs to her people, is urging them to return to their traditional way of life as best they can. Most members still listen to their elders who promote peace.

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 2:33 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The spirit of community which continues to exist in their various cultures is an example of the type of society mankind could co-create as an alternative to our

modern one. When ours eventually collapses, there is much insight and guidance we can tap into from their experiences.

Examples, such as the above, would be conducive to creating and upholding common values and goals which all would embrace, thus making it easier to envision new ways of living in cooperation. These innovative models will be founded upon our awakened conscience and the sustainable imperatives we all agree are for the good of everyone. Improvements will be the result of realizing our social structure has been based upon the faulty notions of division and disunion which are unsustainable.

'Of all the communities available to us, there is not one I would want to devote myself to except for the society of the true seekers, which has very few living members at any one time." ~Albert Einstein

By comparing our existence founded upon separation and competition to one based on an enlightened premise of our Oneness, we will understand why our modern way of living as distinct, independent individuals has become obsolete. Residing in Native American style tribes will then become our logical choice, but we may find few willing to make such a transition. How it is possible is covered in detail in this chapter. It is not as unachievable a task to accomplish as the finite self may imagine. The older generations will remain resistant to the teachings this chapter provides, but there is always hope they can be turned around by our much more enlightened youth.

When we finally understand the benefits of sharing communal bounty and blessings as well as realizing that it takes a village to raise a child, only then will those in our society overcome the solitary attitude we nurture in our lifestyles. By recognizing there is no shortage of human imagination, we can then form into cooperative communities. If we really applied ourselves to the endeavor and had the incentive to do the work, coupled with the use of technology, there is no reason why we could not succeed in our efforts. The first step to accomplishing this is to be honest with one another by acknowledging that few people are exploring alternatives to our present separative culture.

Because Americans are constantly on the move in search of security for our single person and nuclear families, our need for true community has not been satisfied. There are more enlightened ways to live than in households struggling on their own, feeling compelled to engage in consumerism and compete with others for limited resources. We can find ways to live where we do not need to vie with one another for dwindling, regional and global natural wealth. Instead, we can work together toward the fulfillment of common needs and establish goals which can only be fulfilled through our collective efforts.

Most of us are absorbed in trying to make our individual lives work whether for our single person household or nuclear family. Unfortunately, we do not feel there is any real need to change this arrangement until it becomes imperative to do so. Let it be known that the time has now arrived. At last report, nearly half (47.2%) of Americans have been suffering serious economic hardship due to COVID-19. This will lead people to explore the idea of how much more fulfilling a village lifestyle can be and how it can elevate our human spirit. On the other hand, since few of us have dwelt in a true community, how could we possibly be aware this piece of our life is missing?

This chapter will focus on helping mankind find the will and the way to begin living in simple, cooperative, shared arrangements, such as in tribes or intentional communities. Through the exploration of these topics, readers'

imaginations can be stimulated to consider the achievable possibilities. It will also help ascertain why only a few of us seek alternative life statements to the popular, single person or nuclear family approach. Furthermore, it will provide us with the help necessary to gain insights into how we can consciously co-create other options and cease supporting our predominant and deteriorating, westernized, separative cultural model.

'The quintessential revolution is that of the spirit, born of an intellectual conviction of the need for change in those mental attitudes and values which shape the course of a nation's development. A revolution which aims merely at

changing official policies and institutions with a view to an improvement in material conditions has little chance of genuine success. Without a revolution in spirit, the forces which had produced inequities of the old order would continue to be operative, posing a constant threat to the process of reform and regeneration. It is not enough merely to call for freedom, democracy and human rights. There has to be an united determination to persevere in the struggle, to make sacrifices in the name of enduring truths, to resist the corrupting influences of desire, ill will, ignorance, and fear." ~Aung San Suu Kyi

Toward actualizing a vision of true community, we must realize "...changing official policies and institutions with a view to an improvement in material conditions has little chance of genuine success." Instead, we must be willing "...to make sacrifices in the name of enduring truths, to resist the corrupting influences of desire, ill will, ignorance, and fear." To assist aspirants in a "revolution in spirit," this chapter has been divided into seven sections where readers are asked the following questions:

Section One: What is the nature of the culture we exist in today?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Section Two: What spiritual awareness would we need to cultivate in order to transition into a true community way of life?

Section Three: What are the social and practical skills we will need to develop in order to successfully coexist in a true community setting?

Section Four: What resources are available to help us bring and keep our true communities together and live sustainably in them?

Section Five: What would we need to change within ourselves so that our community life can be successful?

Section Six: What important details will we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities?

Section Seven: What effect would our evolutionary efforts have on the development of true communities around the world?

The first section will discuss the common conditions we encounter and problems we endure in our present culture. What is covered is essential knowledge, so when readers arrive at the second question, we will be able to comprehend the beneficial effect of joining our efforts with others and visualizing how to co-create and enjoy true community. This will lead to the third part, where information is provided about what we need to know and the skills we must develop before attempting to form one. Resources our social

pioneers have made available to facilitate a transition to a more sustainable way of life will be brought to readers' attention in the fourth segment.

Information provided in the fifth, sixth and seventh sections can help us in our effort to form spiritually aware approaches to healing the effects of the

destructive course mankind is on by offering an ameliorating pathway to follow.

Each part will attempt to clarify why it is necessary to discontinue living the modern westernized model which isolates us and results in the social and

environmental ills plaguing the world. As well, insights will be offered regarding

the changes we will need to establish within ourselves, so we can actualize enlightened living arrangements. Additionally, what we must personally do to co-create and keep our communities together will be explored.

"Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children." ~Sitting Bull

Wisdom which has been shared by our sage and knowledgeable teachers who see the need for the development of true communities will be added to all

sections. Their reassuring words will seed hope and promise in the hearts of those of us who undertake this work. We can help our fellow men transition into living a sustainable way of life. Furthermore, our efforts will enlighten others about the growth in consciousness we will achieve which assists us to maintain the health of our societies. This will bring forth what was discussed in the previous chapters in ways offering encouragement to those who are receptive and are considering the actualization of their own vision.

The GWB is attempting to provide mankind with information assisting us to find ways we can survive peacefully, but this cannot be done when we cling to the separateness we love. They will focus on how we must realize we can no longer exist in a state of disunion. Those who work to preserve our deteriorating and isolating cultures are accelerating the demise of all life on Earth. In this chapter, however, we will learn what resources and alternatives are available to help us make a sustainable transition. By considering progressive thoughts and ideas, we will be exposed to insights enabling us to envision how we can graduate from separateness to dwell in true communities.

Many adverse conditions manifesting in the world have been causing everyone in it to suffer, and there is no way to end our misery without making actual changes in our present way of life. Mankind has learned how to cope with our loneliness and despair, but this is like frogs in a pot of water being slowly heated to a boil. We have become accustomed to the temperature and are oblivious of our impending doom. Therefore, if this chapter is to be effective, readers will need to take seriously the alternatives being proposed. Just like Sitting Bull has advised, we must raise our thoughts and initiate healing actions to "...see what kind of life we can make for our children."

Section One: What is the nature of the culture we exist in today?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

'The cities in which we live in are schools of death, because they are dishuman. Each one of them has become a den of noise and of stench, for each of one has become a chaos of buildings, in which we amass ourselves in millions, losing our life's reasons. Unfortunates without escape, we feel to have put ourselves, willing or not, in the labyrinth of the absurd, from which we will leave only when we will die, for our destiny is to continue to multiply ourselves, only to die in great numbers. At every turn of the wheel, the cities in which we live in advance slowly one against the other, desiring only to confuse with each other: it a run towards the absolute chaos. At every turn of the wheel the price of the grounds go up, and in the labyrinth which devours the free space the revenue of the investments builds up, day after day among thousands of walls. It's necessary that money give revenues and that the cities in which we live continue to advance, so it's right that the houses double their height at every generation, even if the water is missing half of the days. The builders only desire to escape the destiny that they prepare for us, moving towards the countryside." ~Albert Caraco, The Chaos Handbook

When we get stuck in traffic jams, we wonder how we ended up in such a mess, While hundreds of irritated motorists honk at us when our car breaks down or is involved in an accident in the middle of a crowded freeway, we wonder just how much more we can tolerate. As stressful incidents increase and add to the already present negative elements of the cultural deterioration affecting our personal lives, we plead with our Gods to save us from the anxiety provoking predicaments in which we find ourselves trapped. However, we are either unaware of or choose to ignore the mounting difficulties we are encountering that point out the need to change the way we are living.

A105 WM &

Due to the many frustrations we cope with in our modern way of living, we often wish we could find an alternative but instead accept this is just the way life is, As the hours pass by while we sit in our vehicle, crawling along at a snail's pace through heavy traffic, we may want to reconsider what we fear about living differently. We are surrounded by millions competing with one another in big cities while poverty, crime, anger and destruction of the environment surface everywhere we look. The pressure of all of this eventually takes its toll on our mind and heart. How much worse can life be in a tribe when compared with what we are accustomed to in our solitary existence?

Most of us are aware that forging meaningful connections in our modern way of life is often difficult to impossible. The best that the majority of people are able to achieve in this setting is a pseudo sense of community made easy by technology. Self-protection and mistrust prevent us from reaching out to neighbors, peers and acquaintances. Consequently, we feel like we do not truly belong anywhere. We are taught from childhood to fear those we do not know, but community is a necessary part of our survival. To form the bonds which can eventually solidify into long-lasting friendships, we must first be willing to rise above the wall of suspicion and doubt which alienates us.

How to transcend the above problems safely and effectively is what the Temperance Angel can teach us. Everyone is aware there will be many challenges to face when cocreating and living the alternatives to our present culture, What people dislike and fear about returning to a tribal way of life is that it could waylay our personal goals by having to adopt those of the group. The simplest method mankind has developed for coping with such dilemmas is to avoid them altogether. This technique has evolved into not identifying as a member of any particular collective of individuals. If an acquaintance belong to one, we think that person is crazy and try to steer clear of him or her.

Along with avoidance comes the added feeling that being part of a tribe is not what we want or need to be doing with our life. If we become involved in community building efforts, it is for reasons of personal benefit. It is considered just another aspect of living from which we can extract various social and material advantages to make our isolated situations work better for our individual self and family. We will become active, contributing participants only if it becomes absolutely necessary, or we sense a big payoff for our endeavor. Hardly ever do we make such an effort merely out of concern for the survival of our fellow men and all life on Earth.

'Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore wise as serpents, and harmless as doves.'" ~Jesus Christ- Matthew 10:16

When we attempt to initiate an intimate and cooperative community, the

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

cultural indoctrination we have received in a competitive society emerges in our interactions, creating problems for us. We anticipate having to deal with many hazards and roadblocks which will adversely affect our efforts. There are no easy answers, but becoming aware of the interlacing dynamics isolating us in our culture can help us make those choices that focus our attention on breaking free of these societal patterns. First, we need to recognize that a large, inhospitable and unwelcoming city is not a healthful setting, and instead, our well-being can be developed in a more natural environment.

If a suggestion is made about an alternative to our modern culture, the first thing that comes to mind is to wonder who is going to get rich from this. Will it be the community organizers who take control of our life savings and stash it in their bank accounts? Concerns such as this will cause anyone exploring community options to want to uncover what is actually taking place behind positive appearances as we attempt to co-create a cooperative environment we can share with other like-minded individuals.

One of the first illusions we will uncover is about how Americans are the most loving and generous people in the world. This will not hold up for very long when the truth about how we are accustomed to interacting with one another reveals itself in our communities. In the Temperance Tarot card, the beginning section of the path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement is the steepest to climb and is indicative of the difficulties we will encounter when developing our social alternatives.

There are many examples of the social forces which cause us to hesitate when considering the actualization of an alternative life statement with others. They are referred to as "the royal we" because we all have been initiated into our separative culture and can personally identify with the dysfunctional behaviors manifesting in it. We may not consider ourselves a part of these problems, but if we do not consciously alter our collective values and goals, we are, by default, contributing to the societal sicknesses.

'Only 600 miles to the south, there's a vast city. And here you find civilized man. Civilized man refused to adapt himself to his environment; instead, he adapted his environment to suit him. So he built cities, roads, vehicles,

machinery, and he put up power lines to run his labour-saving devices. But somehow he didn't know where to stop. The more he improved his surroundings to make life easier, the more complicated he made it. So now his children are sentenced to 10-15 years of school, just to learn how to survive in this complex and hazardous habitat they were born into. And civilized man, who refused to adapt to his surroundings, now finds he has to adapt and re-adapt every hour of the day to his self-created environment. For instance, if it's Monday and 7:30 comes up, you have to dis-adapt from your domestic surroundings and re-adapt

yourselves to an entirely different environment. 8:00 means everybody has to look busy. 10:30 means you can stop looking busy for 15 minutes. And then you have to look busy again. And so your day is chopped into pieces, and in each

segment of time you adapt to a new set of circumstances. No wonder some people go off the rails a bit." ~The narrator in the movie, The Gods Must Be

Crazy

Described below is the way we end up in either one of two classes of people, winners or losers, as we try to adapt to an unnatural environment. Unless we make an effort to establish healthful, healing options, this is what drives the behaviors of many. We must transmute what motivates us to interact in these ways. However, as long as separateness rules our responses to life and interactions with one another, we will continue to experience the problems this paradigm creates in our relationships. Numerous disturbing examples will then emerge and expose us to the dynamics that often take place whenever anyone suggests organizing into an intentional community or a tribe.

Winners - Winners are those who enjoy the personal benefits gained by competing with rivals. For the most part, to be one means we must desensitize ourselves to the effects that our triumphs have over those one has defeated. We learn it is necessary to turn off our conscience while practicing this cultural paradigm. One way we do this is to quote the adage, "You win some, you lose some." By citing this frequently when our actions cause the undoing of others, we are able to alleviate our guilt.

Being a winner means that once we have sufficiently refined our predatory prowess and have built up enough confidence in our ability to prevail over others, we take pleasure in competitive artifice and pretense. Therefore, when we encounter people who reach out to us, such as those undertaking a sincere search for interconnection, we feel excited about coming across someone naive. Those of us who desire to live the social alternatives are then negatively impacted. We must wade through dozens of individuals who have developed and honed their business skills to a point where they can convince us to agree that making a profit is more important than the community.

As victims, we are being taught that when anyone approaches us and tries to persuade us to join in their communitarian goals, individuals promoting these ideals will somehow take advantage of our lack of experience about this way of life. We may then find ourselves in an inferior status in this setting while the winners focus their energy on keeping us in a state of ignorance. This causes them to end up at the top of a strategy to rake in the social and material benefits a community can offer them. Mankind's religious and secular leaders have been doing this successfully for thousands of years, so it feels socially acceptable to our winners to do so in their communities.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"Winners see the gain; losers see the pain." ~Shiv Khera, You Can Wi

:A Step

Losers - Losers play an important role in our present society. Without them, we would have no winners. They compete poorly, enabling the aggressive contenders in our culture to prevail. In addition, they are exploited by those who wish to improve their status in society. Training to become one or the other begins early in elementary school, whether in the classroom, on the playground or during participation in sports. To enhance their ability to triumph and acquire the most advantages, the strong therefore actively seek out and label the weak. When our relationships are inferior and deficient, the winners take this as an opportunity to develop their superiority.

Problems can arise in a community milieu if its initiators covertly utilize techniques widespread in our present culture which are designed to gain advantages over their fellow men. An example of this is when CEOs of a corporation hire employees in order to insulate themselves from their customers and clients, thus being protected from any direct confrontation with the losers they have deceived and defrauded. Many people study self-help books in an effort to develop these abilities. They feel it is essential knowledge to acquire, so they can apply these skills in their relationships. Since most people want to join the ranks of the winners, they justify what corrupts their heart.

The result of the above is that some people never break free of their loser status, creating the many social dysfunctions mankind must cope with in the world. We do not need to probe very deeply to understand why there are so many deadly shootings occurring on our roadways and in our schools, work places, malls, churches, movie theaters, etc. If we have been failures in an isolating culture all of our lives, gunning people down gives us a sense of empowerment and relief from the prolonged humiliation of being nobodies who are exploited and abused by the victors. At least for a short period of time, the killer is a winner since everyone fears the person deciding who lives or dies.

"What is the difference between Utilitarianism and Communitarianism? Let me explain to you based on my modest and humblest understanding by using an analogy of Ham Sandwich and Egg Sandwich. To prepare and serve a Ham Sandwich, a poor pig's life must be sacrificed to serve the majority of the consumers—that is Utilitarianism. To serve an Egg Sandwich, on the other hand, a cheerful hen must dutifully lay an egg every day to serve the majority of the consumers—that is Communitarianism." ~Danny Castellones Sillada

Communitarians - Communitarians are people who are not interested in becoming winners or preying upon the losers. They neither want anyone to win over others in their communities nor be the cause of anyone's loss. These

individuals focus their energies on creating cooperative societies and common goals which will allow everyone to succeed in life. In order for their communities to grow and thrive, their ethical and humanitarian responses cause them to recoil from thoughts of competition. Their compassionate attributes shine through, even when they are dealing with the repercussions of a world where winners and losers interact.

Both winners and losers alike appreciate communitarians, but it is not due to their values and goals. Because their hearts are not into competition, they are the preferred individuals to associate with and are easy to manipulate for personal gain. Their ideals of cooperation and sharing open up many doors which are normally closed to exploitation by others. We know them as the go-to

people who will help us out if we encounter any difficulties living the cultural standards everyone else embraces. They realize that the "...pig's life must be sacrificed to serve the majority of the consumers..." and most assume it willingly gives up its life for us to eat it as ham or bacon.

Usually, the winners and losers humor the preaching done by communitarians about the advantages of becoming a member of a cooperative society and string them along in order to gain access to whatever social and material benefits they might be offering. They realize it is unlikely they will encounter others in the world who are as easy to deceive as those who want to believe in their better angels. Knowing this, they scheme to acquire the advantages the communitarians offer and provide. Once the people who strive in this way get a foot in the community's door opened to them, they interact with its members in their accustomed ways and destroy it from within.

It is easy to spot those who have no intention of changing the harmful ways they interact in the world. Those who enjoy capitalism and are constantly scamming for profits and material gain are transparent to our scrutiny. On the other hand, those individuals who create a favorable impression by declaring how much they care about the community are the ones who do the most damage to the group's spirit when they finally reveal their inner corruption. Another blow is then added to our deteriorating trust in others. By being constantly deceived, these incidents cause us to abandon our enthusiasm for joining with others in a cooperative society.

'Our civilized world is nothing but a great masquerade. You encounter knights, parsons, soldiers, doctors, lawyers, priests, philosophers and a thousand more: but they are not what they appear, they are merely masks. Usually, as I say, there is nothing but industrialists, businessmen and speculators concealed behind all these masks.' ~Arthur Schopenhauer

The truth of the matter is that whether we are winners, losers or

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

communitarians, we are on our own in America. At an early age, we are taught we must compete and come out ahead in order to survive as separate individuals. Due to the resulting contention, we behave in our relationships more like a pack of wolves struggling with one another to become the alpha male or female. We do not consider how this affects others or how our aggression spills over to impose our values upon the rest of the world. When communitarians approach us with the ideals they are striving to actualize, we therefore think to ourselves, "Are these people stupid? Don't they know how people are?"

We justify the consequences of our competitive behavior because we basically do not feel any connection with others. Corporations vie with other corporations, countries with other countries, man against nature, and everyone loses because of our rivalry. Generally, we could care less about the effect we have on our fellow humans and the environment as we strive to gain the best outcome, status or situation for ourselves. Faced with our own struggle to obtain the most and live an optimal life, we feel the effect we have on others is not our concern. Ignoring the profound impact on all those we interact with, we become even more ruthless when our karma comes back to bite us.

Since it is understood that everyone is on their own in the scramble to make our independent and separate lives work for us and our nuclear families, we do

not necessarily view our selfishness as a bad thing. Actually, we feel this is quite normal. By managing to apply a positive spin on our conduct, we thereby alleviate feelings of shame, guilt or remorse. This absolves us of any responsibility for our actions and generates acceptance and conformity in the wider culture. Due to this attitude, when people we have harmed complain, we wonder what is the matter with them. Do they not yet realize how we are in our present culture and how things work in this world?

In our modern society, the underlying agreement we share is that we must compete if we want to survive in it. Those of us who have adapted to this practice exploit those who are not inclined to follow suit or are incapable or inadequately prepared. Individuals who have mastered the techniques necessary to triumph over others are able to justify the means utilized to obtain whatever is wanted for the sake of one's general welfare and maintenance. If others are unable to acquire this, we tell them they should not be trying to compete at our level of proficiency. We may instead recommend they take classes at a business school, so they can learn how to overcome their opponents.

If our competitiveness causes others to lose their source of livelihood and security in life, it is not our problem or any of our concern. This is the reason charities, which we give our donations to, have been established. We feel they are there to help those who suffer losses get on their feet and back into the game. They can then readjust and refashion their 'masks' to be better suited to the conditions of our culture and assert their status and role in the "great masquerade" with the rest of the winners.

"My father committed suicide because the morning newspapers depressed him. And could you blame him? With the horror, and corruption, and ignorance, and poverty, and genocide, and AIDS, and global warming, and terrorism, and the family value morons, and the gun morons. 'The horror,' Kurtz said at the end of Heart of Darkness, the horror.' Lucky Kurtz didn't have the Times delivered in the jungle. Ugh...then he'd see some horror. But what do you do? You read about some massacre in Darfur or some school bus gets blown up, and you go 'Oh my God, the horror,' and then you turn the page and finish your eggs. Because what can you do. It's overwhelming!" ~Woody Allen

Woody Allen always gets right to the point and has clear insights into our culture. His jokes leave no doubt about the dysfunctional aspects of our modern society, and he is always poking fun at it. He realizes what is founded upon individualism, separation and aggressive competitiveness and acknowledges it becomes "overwhelming!" Many are able to adapt to this paradigm and learn to do so with a bit of humor which makes light of what our conscience is telling us has become an unbearable sickness. We try to deny how insecure the deteriorating conditions make us feel when we read the news and are able to ignore all of this until our lives are personally affected.

If we were personally impacted by our exposure to "the horror" the finite self creates in this world, we would not be making exclamations such as 'Oh my God' and then move on to the next article in our newspaper. We would instead emotionally and spiritually react and want to do something about the situation. Due to turning our conscience off, however, we sit in a stagnant pond where we find our heart has become devoid of compassion. Of course, this is all relative as our winners inform us.

By being the beneficiary of a culture that preys upon the weak while we are one of the strong, our tendency is to want to preserve the values and goals which have enabled us to prosper. We then vote for politicians who create slogans such as "Make America Great Again." The obvious question we must

ask those who are dishing out their hype is: For whom are we making it great again? How wonderful can it be for the winners in society when a large number of their compatriots suffer from a severe moral disorder?

Rich countries set examples which the rest of the world desires to imitate, creating a sense of lack felt by people in other nations. It eventually leads mankind into devastating wars. Until we promote what will become sustainable for all, we will cause many to follow a deteriorating path, ushering us to our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

collective doom. Those who benefit from these circumstances feel no incentive to change the dynamics of a society which has enabled us to enjoy its advantages. This is when the influences of The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel stir things up in our pond to initiate a cultural collapse. We will then recognize the finite self is not in control.

For the sake of our survival and sense of entitlement, we deny the precarious nature of our existence. As it now stands, if we encounter people who cope poorly with all the contradictions and hypocrisies, it is thought they need to seek the help of counselors, charities, generous people, friends and family. However, the goal of those offering their assistance is to get us back on our feet, so we can learn how to withstand the conflicts, extremes and horrors we read about that are taking place around the world. Should we be fortunate enough, we will encounter few, if any, of these situations in our personal lives and can enjoy our breakfast and morning cup of coffee in peaceful bliss.

"Knowledge makes a man unfit to be a slave." ~Frederick Douglass

Our human rights are moral principles or norms which describe certain standards of behavior and are regularly protected by municipal, national and international laws. They are commonly understood as inalienable and fundamental to everyone simply because we are human beings. This is intrinsic to all of us regardless of our race, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, etc. All freedoms are applicable to each of us without exception, but they require empathy and cooperation in order to be effective.

It is universally understood that no one's fundamental rights should be withheld except as a result of due process which calls for specific actions to be taken in response to unlawful acts. Unfortunately, for this ideal to be practical and serviceable, the rule of law must impose this obligation on those who do not respect the security and well-being of others. This principle has been historically ignored by those who seek power and justify their actions by using the aphorism, "Might makes right." These words have prevailed over peacemaking efforts, causing civil liberties to be trampled on and disregarded by many leaders in their countries.

Human rights are frequently in conflict with the political agendas of those desiring to acquire and maintain power and to govern. The excuse often used in order to compel us to give up various intrinsic freedoms is that we must be willing to sacrifice some of them for our safety and security. As we become accustomed to the measures being introduced, we will find we have been led into a complete alteration of our previous way of life. We accept what is occurring due to our dependence on the systems our rulers control. By allowing others to be in charge, we avoid being held personally responsible for the

social and environmental deterioration we have been generating.

The measures our leaders introduce are presented in a way that causes us to feel they are being established because they care about our welfare. In this artificial environment, we think all we need to do is secure a well-paying position with benefits to fulfill our personal requirement in society. Once we achieve our goal, we never consider how we negatively impact others and the Earth, believing it is not our job to be concerned about the fate of anyone but ourselves and our family. We then focus on numbing our conscience with the numerous indulgences which are available, symbolized by the verdant terrain on both sides of The Path to True Community in the Temperance card.

Political and industrial systems have been created to meet our material needs and maintain our preferred freedoms. They require only that we earn an income to pay our taxes and buy the products they manufacture. The resulting abundance we have gained from such infrastructures has convinced us that we are a strong nation. However, all it will take is for a crucial cog in one of our essential wheels to cease functioning, and this will create a domino effect, causing our separative way of life to completely fail. This is certain to happen in the near future. Although we keep investing our lives into our present culture, anyone who is an intelligent observer can see it is unsustainable.

"The ideal community for Americans is often an escape from political engagement. Europeans are so much more engaged. Community here is running away to the suburbs. The media has become our pseudocommunity. People don't belong, but if they're part of a sound bite, they feel part of a larger world. It's

the false idea of the media as a public forum, an idea encouraged by

politicians. People take their intimate stories on TV talk shows, replacing political engagement and community, which would actually bind people, with psychology and therapy." ~Susan Faludi, Journalist/Feminist

Social media is great entertainment, but there is something unnatural about the fact we are alone in our cubicles or in our homes, conversing with others on screens, knowing we will eventually sign off and be alone once again. We then turn on our television and may inadvertently come across a program showing a large number of walruses lumbering onto an already crowded shoreline caused by increased ice melt and wonder how they are supposed to survive.

As we continue to change channels, we feel apathetic about the worsening environmental conditions we are witnessing. However, we push these realities aside because we feel a sense of hopelessness that anything can be done about the looming deterioration. It is difficult to cope with the overwhelming grief, guilt and loss we must live with, so as a cure, we turn away from the fate of the walruses and tune into our favorite comedy show, preferring the relief that

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

laughter brings.

We curl up into a ball and shut down our moral compass when we get scared. To help manage our feelings, we need lots of fantasy and social media time to avoid our fears and regrets. Few of us want to change anything about our personal, accustomed lifestyle which is the cause of the destruction we dread that will surely overtake our future. However, we gain a false sense of security by latching onto the opinion that all the frightening or alarming, environmental news will eventually go away because of developing political or technological

solutions. This leaves our conscience without any way to reach us regarding the dysfunctions manifesting everywhere.

When viable alternatives are introduced to us, we critique them in our cliques, clubs and social circles, rebuffing them should they suggest we must alter our accustomed lifestyle in any way. We have developed the cultural preference for avoidance by not giving any acknowledgment to our decaying circumstances. Because we do not want to look at the state of our relationships for what they actually are, we find it is easier to keep our verbal exchanges short, sweet and simple. Then we feel it is enough to share with one another emotional icons such as hearts or thumbs up, a short twitter or an image we found somewhere, but they become meaningless the more we use them.

By cutting our interactions down to the above, our moral center cannot be reached. Under such conditions, we find it is futile to disclose our fears about the future to others. If friends express alarm, unease or foreboding, we send them a happy face emoticon in a feeble attempt to alleviate their distress. Instead of acknowledging their feelings, we refrain from communicating with them for a while. Our leaders placate us by telling us the environmental problems we are worried about are hoaxes. This is done because they realize there would be no useful outcome in allowing those who are aware of the difficulties to infect the masses with their doom and gloom.

"where has one hundred generations of human life on this planet brought us? It sure has not made the planet more tolerable to live on. Man has but accomplished one thing: to make his life more complicated. He will also likely continue to succeed in that effort. In all other respects, he has convincingly demonstrated his incompetence. But there are still optimists out there that believe that a single generation will succeed in what the preceding one hundred generations have failed to do!

"A house can be outfitted with the most fantastic comforts. A dwelling can be hygienic bordering the amazing. In the dining room you can find food, cooked after strictly scientific calculations according to what the body needs, on the table at the press of a button. But what good does all of this do, when the house is inhabited by unhappy people?

'The Machine was only beneficial as long as it contented itself with satisfying purely elementary needs. So long it eased the difficulties of Man and made his days and nights more liveable. But then instead it started towering up difficulties for him by producing such that for him is totally extraneous. The Machine started producing the needs instead of satisfying them. And with that begun the world crisis that we're now living through. Things were invented that do not concern us. But it was in the interest of the industrialists to make us believe that we couldnt live without their products. One comfort after the next got a name and reputation of being indispensable. The general perceived opinion was that manufacturers knew better than we do, what we really need.

'As the artificial needs have increased in number, so has the discomfort and unease of modern man. You wear yourselves out prematurely to get all the things that you could very well be without. You're plagued by the anxiety of not being able to enjoy all the new things that this time has to offer. You're plagued by the fear of losing all the things that you've with sweat and effort have acquired and see as indispensable. And the more needs youve acquired, the harder it has become to satisfy them all. Always, somewhere, there's a whimper of dissatisfaction. And so you're hurried along to try and ease the pain. It's like when you try to stop a barrel from leaking, where new holes are

constantly appearing.

"Industrialism has thus finally become more of a misfortune than a fortune for humanity. We must free ourselves from the imaginary notions it has imbued in us about what we can and can not live without. The artificial needs must be cut away, even if it hurts. Thus our daily worries and work for survival are eased. Time is freed up for man to grow his purely spiritual possibilities. The Age of the Machine is primarily material. Our time has not had the peace and quiet to bring forth anything else.

"People object that there's no way back - that the inferior culture', where farmers live, can't come into question for the Era of Great Progress. But the deciding factor of the problem is in my opinion that farmers of the old tribes

lived lives of considerably more freedom and dignity than the need-slaves of our age. Though they constantly speak about the freedom that they think they possess." ~Vilhelm Moberg

Material objects have become our masters. Many of us have been lured into a trancelike state by the use of technologies that make our lives easier and help us connect with others. Most gadgets are generally meant to improve the quality of our existence, but when we spend too much time with them, they actually do the opposite. In reality, we become less linked and more distracted.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

Although we can be giving our full attention to the person we are talking to on our cell phone, we walk right by others as if they were invisible. We could have touched them with our presence by making eye contact, smiling or giving them a slight nod of our head.

Electronic devices are in many ways a means of coping with our apprehension regarding strangers. By appearing preoccupied in a conversation, we do not have to interact with them. This technology weaves the illusion we are enjoying a wonderful sense of community with others, and we get excited when someone accepts our "friend" request. In spite of whatever benefit we feel we might gain from focusing our lives on their use, we will eventually discover genuine, human interactions are not part of it. Once we are aware of this trick of perception, we might consider making alternative, honest and heartfelt choices.

When living in an information age, it is easy to become overwhelmed by the constant influx of scientific studies, breaking news and even spiritual revelations which fill our bookshelves, in-boxes and the airwaves. No sooner have we digested a new way of thinking about the Universe, when we are exposed to a recently published study which confounds our previously well researched opinion. We may be tempted to dismiss or ignore these new influences in the interest of stabilizing our life and point of view, and it is an understandable consideration. However, rather than disregarding the data, we might try instead to allow our conscience, insights and intuitive guidance to reach us.

The inner wisdom we access will lead to the appropriate responses and changes we need to make in order to coexist sustainably in the world. Our technological tools are useful for our journey in the material world, but we must not forget we are spiritual beings having a human experience. Interacting with other people on a personal level is a must. Choices which enliven us and help us feel connected with our True Self deserve our attention and presence of mind, body and spirit. When we have acquired discernment, we may elect to invest our

energy into our community, knowing it is authentic.

'Loneliness is one of the afflictions of modern life...it is universal in our society.'

~Thich Nhat Hanh

Loneliness and isolation are becoming the central principles upon which our culture is built. Attempting to find others who may also realize this is a problem and are willing to work with us toward co-creating solutions has become a difficult quest. It is impossible to talk with one another about our feelings because we imagine being rejected or abandoned. We have then learned never to trust others to help or care for us, especially when we need it the most. All the while, we are becoming exhausted, trying to desensitize ourselves against the pain this brings into our lives. Instead of becoming involved in seeking out solutions to our cultural sickness, we would rather be left alone.

Our relatives and friends have become a fascinating grouping of dysfunctional personalities and divisions. We tend to overlook our own, similar traits which are adding to the unhealthy mix. As people marry into our families and have children, even more psyches enter the picture. They begin to mirror our problems which we do not wish to face. In no time, we choose not to nurture our relationships with them in order to avoid looking at our personal role in the co-creation of our maladjusted condition.

If we have our social media friendships, they can help us tolerate the stress and dysfunction in the world. Our personal contacts are there to fill the gap left by our lack of a healthy bond with others and to occupy the void in our pseudo-community. When we connect online and encounter individuals displaying behaviors undermining our ability to ignore what is unsound and corrupt in our culture, we can simply "unfriend" them. All the complications they might present to our life are thereby easily removed. The lesson is that our use of these technologies will not assist us to transcend our loneliness. Instead, it has created an artificial replacement for true community.

Each of us has the ability to intentionally choose to be more present in all we do. We can decide, at any time, to leave our gadgets behind and become observant of people and what they are suffering in their separateness. By making this change in our behavior, we will expand our awareness to become fully cognizant of our surroundings and the conditions which exist in the world. Establishing a practice of mindfulness will mean that we develop a mental state where we can become more in touch with our True Self. After all, it is engaging in separateness in our physical human form. None of us are undergoing this experience alone even though it may appear that way.

'Loneliness and the feeling of being unwanted is the most terrible poverty.'

~Mother Teresa

If we look closely, we will discover how the false nature of our relationships are a reflection of the state of the world. We have come to feel that the idea of sharing true community with others is a delusion, knowing this will never happen in our present society. There are few of us who can sincerely say we experience understanding, tolerance, security and connection in our interactions. Our loneliness is universal; we are not unique in our suffering. One day, we may come to realize how the lack of true community in our lives negatively impacts our health, happiness and ability to evolve spiritually as individuals.

Working on our psyche is the additional influence which comes from individuals

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopielde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

claiming to have developed positive and nurturing relationships in our culture. They seem to pop up when we are feeling our lowest to suggest there is something wrong with us. This is a point they often toss at those of us who are suffering from a lack of what they claim they are enjoying. These people have studied popular psychology and have learned to apply affirmations to create bubbles of sanity as insulation from the negativity in the world. When we are incapable of playing the same game, having them appear in our lives adds insult to injury when they make it a point to distance themselves from us.

When encountering those who present us with an image of their social prowess, we find they are the ones who are most actively keeping the practice of ostracism alive. We often approach them with an open heart, only to have them push us away because we somehow do not measure up to their high standards. Because we believe they are happy and healthy examples, we suffer another blow to our self-esteem. Again, we are forced into the winner/loser dynamic even though the positive ones will never admit they are perpetuating and maintaining this situation in their relationships. They would be unable to uphold their illusions if they were to look honestly at what they have been doing.

Attachment to an isolating way of life shapes our personality. In the paradise we have created for ourselves, our social needs are met by cell phones or the Internet, and we are able to carry on in this manner without much concern. We are always excluding possible, suitable, intentional partners while others do the same to us. This leaves no one good enough to be in our community, and we end up confined to our single person or nuclear family household. Due to our disconnection and seclusion, we behave more insanely every day. As this pot of water continues to heat up, few of us frogs notice anything is happening until it is too late to hop out of it.

"The United States has promoted individualism so much that the responsibilities of giving to a community, and vice versa, have been trampled by rampant individualism. Canada hasn't gone in that direction of extreme individualism: my mortgage; my bank account; no pies when I hurt my leg, and I won't bring pies to you. Americans tried to weld some sort of fellow feeling in all of this—to shed their ethnic roots and be part of an American identity but, paradoxically, an individual. Community as once proposed meant all Americans. That was the myth. All were not included in it." ~Margaret Atwood, Novelist/Poet

Through much self-reflection, we will eventually discover those who project an aura of social superiority are just weaving favorable illusions about themselves. The truth is they are forced, just as we all are, to endure dark forms of bonds which drive us deeply into detachment, loneliness, despair and isolation.

Breaking the deceptive pattern of contentment of our dismal reality requires us to be candid and factual about the actual state of our culture instead of falsely conveying a sense of well-being.

When we are honest with ourselves and others, we may recognize those who reject us are exactly like us. They are, in essence, spurning themselves. Soon enough, we will comprehend what we are doing is a poor substitute for actualizing a greatly needed true community setting. For many reasons, we have chosen the easy path of avoiding others who may offer us a challenge. However, without making an effort to understand the forces which shape our interactions, we shut down our spiritual growth.

The negative paradigm we observe in our society causes us to believe we are the only sane people left in the world. This will lead us to discover that in order to transcend long-standing patterns of limiting beliefs, irrational behavior, emotional stiffness and repression, we will have to question our values and earnestly examine how our society alters us. Instead of being in denial, we need to look at the truth. Only when we acknowledge how our cultural norms have been influencing us can we gain freedom from them. Until we make this effort, our sense of connection to and responsibility for our community will be "trampled by rampant individualism."

By probing our cultural deficiencies, we will discover the truth that can help us and others see how our shared pain and isolation have created an unhealthy reality which we are forced to endure. Such situations are actually mirrors revealing the kind of people we have become, and these reflections are present in our lives for a good reason. If we can come to trust that the Universe is guiding us toward collective growth, we can begin to learn how to effectively transmute the spiritual and evolutionary obstacles mankind is facing. This ability will allow us to proceed in the world armed with the courage, insights and knowledge we require to deal with our common problems.

'Conscious of each other's subjectivity in a direct and immediate way, they experienced no conflict between resolute solidarity and riotous individuality: they were indeed an association in which the free development of each was the condition for the free development of all.'" ~Ken MacLeod, The Star Fraction

In our modern world, where everyone seeks to live as separate individuals or nuclear family households, many move far away from our biological or adoptive families in an attempt to escape them. When we are able to build our world so that we do not require anyone's help, we feel we have succeeded in life. We then refer to our parents and siblings as those we have lived with while growing up. Distanced and detached if not estranged from them, we deny we have anything in common. Developing a connection which is more meaningful is avoided since we know this will mean we must resolve to break down the barriers which exist between us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

We may be hoping our interactions within our families will provide us with a sense of unity during the holidays only to find the dysfunctional dynamics existing in them are no different than what we find in the mainstream. Unlike what Ken MacLeod has stated, this does not assist us to become 'Conscious of each other's subjectivity in a direct and immediate way.'" Instead, the separative preferences of the masses will dominate our relationships, and this will not assist us to develop "...association[s] in which the free development of each was the condition for the free development of all." Then "...conflict[s erupt] between resolute solidarity and riotous individuality..."

As a replacement for the supportive function of family and true community, people get together in various special interest groups. Some of us have come to consider the superficial comfort and security of belonging to a circle of friends and acquaintances or an organization as our community, albeit temporarily. Becoming a member of such gatherings makes us feel better about venturing out alone in our separative culture. However, when our time together is over, we retreat to the safety of our isolation.

In an attempt to adjust to our cultural disconnection, we may join many such

assemblages, filling up our social calendar to attend a different activity every evening of the week or choose to frequent night clubs to occupy our free time. If we are lucky, we might meet someone at one of these social venues who will become a best friend or significant partner. This might work for a while until, we, as a couple, are confronted by the effects of our society's dysfunctions and their impact on our relationship. Ironically, this social practice has been for the most part put to an end with the introduction of COVID-19.

The tendency toward isolation can keep us clinging to repetitive, negative cycles in our relationships which can wreak havoc in them. When others point out to us the dysfunctional aspects of our personality which are creating difficulties, we feel it is time to end that connection and develop another. However, we cannot heal the unhealthy expressions of our character when we are constantly distancing ourselves from looking at the mirror reflecting our harmful separative behaviors. If we tend to withdraw or leave whenever we do not like our bonds and associations, there can be no growth or progress in our own life or that of others.

"To love is to suffer. To avoid suffering one must not love. But then one suffers from not loving. Therefore, to love is to suffer; not to love is to suffer; to suffer is to suffer. To be happy is to love. To be happy, then, is to suffer, but suffering makes one unhappy. Therefore, to be happy one must love or love to suffer or suffer from too much happiness." ~Woody Allen

Letting go of bad relationships may leave us with few options for consideration.

Therefore, we often find ourselves enduring unhealthy ones. When society only allows us to have one person in our life with whom we have any hope of developing and maintaining an intimate, committed, lifetime partnership, the loss of this significant other can be truly devastating. Even when these associations are working out poorly for us, we often find we allow and enable rather than terminate what is dysfunctional. Many people live with violence, hardships, loss and heartache because they have no models of healthy bonds and feel theirs is as good as it gets.

Our dysfunctional relationships teach us to take a righteous stance in them, thinking "...an eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth." (Matthew 5:38). When we are harmed or feel mistreated, our first thought is to seek vengeance rather than to forgive. What rules our character is that the slightest transgression warrants retaliation, and unless we punish those who hurt us, we do not feel safe. We often see this played out in our daily soap operas or in the behavior of spectators at sporting events.

It is all about drama, and people create a scene when they have no hope of enjoying a nurturing sense of community with others. Even a negative type of interaction produces feelings of connection which is better than none at all. Consequently, the conflicts we generate are considered a normal part of life. We feel 'To be happy, then, is to suffer, but suffering makes one unhappy. Therefore, to be happy one must love or love to suffer or suffer from too much happiness.' Woody Allen points out the dysfunctional nature of our relationships, which often become irrational and senseless, is as good as it gets. Despite this, we wish to maintain them even though we know they are harmful.

Deteriorating and demoralizing cultural practices are difficult to transform because they serve to relieve some of the pain associated with our separation from others. Change is terrifying for many because we must relinquish our

analgesics, numbing narcotics or calming sedatives. The thought of analyzing the inner, true nature of our culture brings up feelings of dread in most of us. As a result, if our lives seem to be in order, there does not appear to be an immediate need to explore these issues. When we observe all of this taking place, it seems comical, but if it negatively impacts us, we realize that "...to love is to suffer; not to love is [also] to suffer..."

Failed relationships happen to many of us so regularly we have become a nation of people mostly living alone. Our family and friends may help fill the emptiness we feel, but oftentimes, they have their own pain and void to contend with, forcing them to limit their involvement with us. We know we are all stuck in our separateness, a state which is creating many dysfunctions in our lives and causing us to experience waves of hopelessness and apathy. It is only our sense of humor which can get us through these dark times. The wise
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and insightful comic relief our comedians share with us is often all we have available to prevent us from falling into an ocean of despair.

"What men call social virtues, good fellowship, is commonly but the virtue of pigs in a litter, which lie close together to keep each other warm." ~Henry David Thoreau

Few people reading these words will feel an urge to visit a neighbor. Most likely, all the reasons why we should not will emerge to remind us this is not a good idea. Less than a fifth of Americans report visiting regularly with friends and neighbors, and the percentage is steadily declining. The number of close friends an American can claim has diminished in the past fifty years, Three-quarters of us do not know those who live next door, and we would rather not make the effort to reach out to them. We know our cultural sickness is widespread, and our neighbors are also suffering from it. If we attempt to get to know them, they will no doubt wonder what our ulterior motive is.

It is difficult to dig into our emotions and understand where they originate unless we are being seriously troubled by our loneliness and distress. The problem is that when we carry the burden of our unprocessed anguish long enough, sooner or later it will surface in our relationships. If we can be brave and proactive in envisioning alternatives, we can save ourselves considerable future suffering and free the energy bound up in trying to keep our torment suppressed. However, this is not how we manage our lives. We wait until all these factors build up to a crisis point then have a mental breakdown and try to recover by attempting to figure out how we can cope with it all.

Many make the assumption we do not need community because we live in a society where we can retire and enjoy the good life with financial security accrued by working hard for a number of years. However, only a handful are gaining any assurance from investing in these systems. The majority of us experience the American dream as a nightmare. We can barely pay our bills, and our retirement fund is so meager we know the latter part of our life will be difficult. Whatever 'social virtues' or "good fellowship" we imagine we share with others will be revealed to have no more substance than "...pigs in a litter, which lie close together to keep each other warm."

"Society is organized lovelessness." ~Adolf Huxley

The communities of today are defined differently than what they were known as

in the past. For reasons ranging from the impersonal nature of computers and cell phones to the attitude of independence which has played such a powerful role in the Western world, the type of bonds and associations we now have are clearly not what our grandparents had in mind when they spoke about

community. Listening to their input about this subject would be invaluable, as opposed to discounting their views as old-fashioned. Instead, we end up settling for the illusion of one which is merely 'organized lovelessness.'

Mankind has been institutionalized from cradle to grave, and we do not question the nature of our culture which treats us in this way. People take for granted that the task of looking after and providing for the elderly, sick or disabled, who do not have family to help them, is something the system we have invested in will cover; this is a myth. Our society does not "care" for people; we warehouse them. Although professionally trained personnel will take of their needs, this is not like the communities of our past.

After being crowded into organized establishments, our bodies are given the minimal attention necessary by individuals who are not personally concerned about us but are paid to keep us alive until we die. If we do not have adequate funds to pay for our maintenance, we are handed over to an appropriate agency which may not be prepared for a case such as ours. We then end up in an even worse situation, joining those who have dropped through the cracks. This is not a reality we look forward to when we age.

When we send our children to public schools, we assume they will be taught to take on responsible positions in our society. However, because of our need to move from city to city chasing employment, our children do not have a sense of connection with any neighborhood, school, culture, city or town. They only encounter the loneliness and alienation of an urbanized lifestyle, and after a time, they begin to feel lost. Their separation from the role they could play in a community becomes chronic, and when they get into trouble, it is often because they seek some sense of purposeful interaction; and even a negative one is better than none at all.

In the large, high-rise apartments of any major metropolis today, it is not uncommon for two families of comparable size, with children of similar ages, to live in the same building, in units side by side, their front doors within feet of each other going for years without knowing everyone's names or even recognizing faces. Each household has its individual needs met by society's infrastructures and conveniences, so they do not have to interact with one another. Therefore, whatever intimate circle of support and close-knit friendships they may have developed are spread across miles of concrete and glass buildings rather than forged with the people who are their closest neighbors.

'America is not based on a communal notion. It's a low church Protestant culture whose major discovery was the individual face-to-face with God. Our greatest myth is about a boy who leaves home with a runaway slave, has no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v © Private browsing - x

mother and a drunken father. We don't know how to share our individualistic culture. There's nothing more American than for me to say I'm better off because I'm Mexican, and I want to exclaim my distinction." ~Richard Rodriguez, Writer/Commentator

In the 19th and 20th centuries, community was often the outgrowth of people

who lived close to one another, fulfilling similar needs. Whether it was food, security, expertise in building, gardening or sharing the responsibilities of raising children, people commonly looked to their nearest neighbors for the support they needed in their every day lives. This has changed in our modern world. People now have to make a huge effort to obtain any assistance or generate a significant sense of connection.

Today, even the people with whom we share our homes are becoming strangers. In an article in The Wall Street Journal, it was reported that 'Major builders and top architects are walling off space. They're touting one-person internet alcoves, locked-door away rooms, and his-and-her offices on opposite ends of the house.' The director of research for the National Association of Home Builders says the new floor plans are "...good for the dysfunctional family," or as another executive put it, these are the perfect homes for anything to do with one another."

We have built an economy where we need no one else. With a credit card, we can harvest the world's bounty from the privacy of our home and not have to interact with a single person. Our acquisition of material goods can take place without face-to-face communication. Furthermore, we do not seek unnecessary physical interactions, and they do not occur except when we are at our workplace, running errands, shopping or at a specific appointment. In the dream house designed by our architect, we can comfortably confine ourselves. As long as we are able to continue earning good money in our own, solitary niche, we do not require a helping hand from any living soul.

More than at any other time in history, it is now possible for people to survive and even thrive while living alone. We can support ourselves financially, socially, physically and emotionally without necessitating a spouse, our neighbors or the community surrounding us for our sustenance. With this freedom, we can pursue our individual interests and create secondary and tertiary relationships with friends, creative comrades and business partners whom we do not really need in our lives or they us. They serve to fulfill our minor social requirements. If these people do not add much to our situation, who cares; we can manage quite well without them.

'Our culture builds bigger and bigger-bigger forces, corporations, and trading alliances. The thrust toward the global in government, communications, and

business goes against the human need for smaller, face-to-face communities. There is a disintegrative quality to reaching out beyond neighborhood and nationality lines. When computer networks are organized and we have 500 TV channels, common culture will disintegrate; we will have smaller enclaves for smaller groups. I can't predict what kind of community it will be, but the new community will be in reaction to the crushing bigness of systems." ~Theodore Roszak, Historian/Author

It disturbs us when we learn about the worsening of the world's social, economic and environmental conditions because this might cause our sole, separate paradise to collapse. We dismiss such thoughts as merely doom and gloom since we do not want to waste our valuable time contemplating these unpleasant possibilities. Instead, we focus our attention on acquiring a college degree and a good job with benefits. If we find a mate and have children, they become the family with whom we can share our bounty. Others fill the gaps in our social lives and satisfy other necessities when we add them to our support network.

We teach our progeny how to maintain a separative life statement through our example. At some point, they become contemptuous of what they consider

objectionable societal conditions. Eventually, they act out their disdain and disrespect for our culture and will sabotage it in their disgust. This creates generations of those who habitually treat their neighbors and offspring with detachment and disengage from them with blunt, dismissive comments which make it clear their relationships are unimportant. As we continue to live with the consequences of this social structure considered the norm, we retreat even further from others and they from us.

If we are fortunate enough to be able to preserve the primary relationships in our lives, such as with our spouse and children, then the people outside of this intimate circle are the "others" who are only there to entertain us or help us acquire material goods or services. Being offered an opportunity to nurture a deeper sense of community is an unfamiliar, uncomfortable and unwelcome overture we would rather avoid. Because we do not realize this is a beneficial and healing way to manage our associations, anyone proposing the possibility of teaming up with others in more substantial ways, such as in a true community setting, becomes the object of our social ridicule.

When we invite someone to develop a close connection with us, always in our awareness is that the best we can co-create with them is a pseudocommunity. This position does not inspire the deep trust we must establish and share with them in order to fashion a true community. For most of us, "others" do not serve a primary role in our lives because we simply do not need additional people in this way. The majority of our relationships are therefore superficial,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and we all sense this when we make new contacts. Because of this dynamic and our state of affairs, we feel reaching out to others to initiate something more significant is a waste of our time, effort and energy.

Although we might prefer living alone and are able to adapt to a solitary existence, we are left with a deep sense of lack. This is the time when we go in search of the many diversions our culture has to offer in order to fill up our empty interludes. However, those with whom we come into contact make it understood they need their space and alone time by establishing clear boundaries. For many of us, this comprises the majority of our relationships. Our connections are held at a safe emotional distance, so others can do us no harm. It gives us the assurance we can protect our proverbial castle, but it also guarantees our isolation.

"Most people in our country, and apparently most people in the developed' world, have given proxies to the corporations to produce and provide all of their food, clothing, and shelter. Moreover, they are rapidly giving proxies to corporations or governments to provide entertainment, education, child care, care of the sick and the elderly, and many other kinds of 'service' that once were carried on informally and inexpensively by individuals or households or communities." ~Wendell Berry, The Idea of a Local Economy

While our vision of community in our separative culture continues to serve its purpose, we have lost a large part of what made them successful in the past. Our greatest setback involves our personal connections such as knowing our neighbors, being aware of their lives and needs, as well as our availability and desire to lend a helping hand. This is precisely the direction we need to revert to and practice if we want to avoid becoming victimized by the direction our society is headed. Such a transition is already beginning to take place, and it is being driven by our time of environmental and economic extremes.

Let us consider the following reason for making a transition. By the mid 1990s, the Internet had profoundly transformed commerce and communication along with virtually every aspect of human life. With the advent of computers, our modern business approaches have evolved, and the successful functioning of global supply chains has been radically improved. The result is that everything is distributed to us on a "just in time" basis. In this way, our retailers do not need to warehouse their stock since the products are manufactured, shipped and arrive at our retail outlets when an order is placed in anticipation of customer requirements.

What is essential for our survival is often shipped long distances from around the world. Because we rely on this system for our food, water and energy, this means we are going to experience serious problems when the arrival of these

necessities are interrupted or significantly delayed. The "just in time" principle is dangerous when applied to staples and other vital items. Everyone knows to stock up if a bad storm is approaching. When word gets out that a product will be in short supply, we all run to the store and fill our carts with this item until it is gone. Once the shelves are close to empty, we fight over what is left like people do during the sales on Black Friday.

A genuinely sustainable solution is to design our communities so that vital commodities can be locally produced as much as possible, and the services which are required for the thriving of its people are being provided. At one time, this support was "...carried on informally and inexpensively by individuals or households or communities." The answer to our lack and vulnerability is to go from being consumers to becoming producers who are organizing regional, viable, maintainable systems. When we get to the point where we generate more than we utilize, we will be coming from a position of empowerment. As a result, we will realize there is great abundance in our lives.

"Communities appear temporally rather than spatially. They form as circumstances demand, and when the emergency is over people go back to their semi-estranged mood. Communal expressions that really matter on a day-to-day basis are probably made by people who have no thought of community."
~E. L. Doctorow, Novelist

People gather in a pseudocommunity if an emergency arises such as teaming up to fill and put down sandbags in preparation for flooding or to search for a lost child. Everyone bands together to deal with the "community" crisis. On other occasions, we find someone in our social circle who is mostly disliked to serve as a means of uniting the rest of us to punish this individual. We love to run over to another person's house with a juicy bit of gossip which temporarily bonds us.

Gossip circles create a sense of community until we become the one who is the brunt of a rumor and left out in the cold. Illusions such as these are what we nurture because they make us feel as if we were sharing meaningful connections with others, albeit short-lived. All we are actually accomplishing over the long-term is to generate mistrust and an endless cycle of confrontations. It would be helpful for us to research how this type of interaction shaped our culture, so we could gain a better perspective about what we have undergone. We can see this behavior being reflected in the way our politicians interact with one another, especially when trying to get elected or reelected.

The sick society we live in is never challenged. Too much has been invested in the denial of its poor state for us to want to look at it. Instead, we weave

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

illusions about how generous and good-hearted we are toward one another. Due to our erroneous thinking, we believe if we plant these seeds, we will inspire others to help us out when we are in need. In addition, we demonstrate how unified we are in dealing with terrorists by waving flags in support of our troops. These are our feeble attempts to create community with others where there is none. This false impression is working at its best when we go to church, but after that, we return home to the normal routine of our separate lives.

Our religions have always been falsely imagined as a source of community because they will presumably save us from ourselves. However, they do not offer any solutions to our deteriorating, cultural paradigm which is manifesting in the various, harmful ways we interact with one another and in the world. In addition, they never confront the bleak future we are rapidly heading toward, a result of our collapsing biosphere. We are taught to place our hope in our last remaining refuge, God, who unfortunately does not exist. The reason we put so much effort into convincing one another that he is real is due to the fact we realize we will have no community at all without him.

t feel that life is divided into the horrible and the miserable. That's the two categories. The horrible are like terminal cases, blind people and the crippled. I don't know how they get through life. It's amazing to me. And the miserable is everyone else. So you should be thankful that youre miserable, because that's

very lucky, to be miserable." ~Woody Allen

There are many problems built into modern societies; one is that we are miserable. Reported levels of happiness and life satisfaction are locked into long-term, one-way declines. This is almost certainly due to our lack of genuine, significant connections. The other dilemma is that our self-reliance is actually dependent upon the availability of cheap fossil fuel as well as the economy our society has established. If these infrastructures are weakened because of climate changes or we start to run out of oil and are forced to cease using current quantities, our unreasonable and vainglorious show of independence will come to a sudden halt.

Those of us who have already successfully competed and won our place in our culture will be forced to eke out an existence in new and more difficult conditions and circumstances as worldwide changes assert themselves. We will be compelled to be all the more aggressive and ruthless in our competitive methods as we attempt to regain our previous status. However, Mother Nature does not judge but harshly punishes those who devastate her. She has never heard of our right to live as we are accustomed.

In the coming times, there will not be any winners and only losers because

there is no room for cooperation in a game of musical chairs. Due to the critical blind spot in humans and our willful ignorance about what makes true community, odds are assured that our children will be the ones to suffer the consequences of our poor choices. The anxiety and distress awaiting future generations is unimaginable to those of us who enjoy all the conveniences and indulgences our present culture offers. Young people sense what lies ahead for them and are becoming increasingly more disdainful of our society.

It is important to think about what kind of world we would exist in if the abundance we now enjoyed were interrupted. Even if we wanted to live alone in the suburbs of a large city, we would recognize this would be unsustainable. We would immediately realize the pseudo nature of our relationships with our neighbors and it would be impossible to think and act beyond our separative patterns. Therefore, we would quickly learn that if we were able to survive, we would feel “..very lucky, to be miserable” as opposed to being among those suffering from ‘the horrible.’ The latter would be the case for a great many individuals when their assumed entitlements in life disappear.

“The individual has become more conscious than ever of his dependence upon society. But he does not experience this dependence as a positive asset, as an organic tie, as a protective force, but rather as a threat to his natural rights, or even to his economic existence. Moreover, his position in society is such that the egotistical drives of his make-up are constantly being accentuated, while his social drives, which are by nature weaker, progressively deteriorate.” ~Albert Einstein

We love our culture when we can achieve and maintain the American dream. While we may be enjoying this at its best, third world peoples are insecure about their ability to obtain basic needs and meet safety requirements. When we are able to realize our ideals, those in other countries who cannot achieve the same for themselves feel jealous of what we have. However, they must concede it is a vision they cannot hope to attain. This inequality is at the root of terrorism, and it erodes any hope of fashioning “an organic tie” with the First World. We are not viewed “..as a protective force, but rather as a threat to [their] natural rights, or even to [their] economic existence.”

“Manifest Destiny” is a term describing the attitude prevalent during the 19th century. It was believed that American expansion in the United States was fated to stretch from coast to coast. It was considered a right and duty and was rationalized as granted to us by God. This stance helped fuel the settlement of the west, the removal of Native Americans from their land and the war with Mexico. Techniques our European ancestors have used are still being practiced today although we have invented new terms and definitions to condone our actions. We now call our behavior a justification for maintaining our “Homeland
© DRM Rem ‘Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather’ EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing –

Security,” and no one seems to notice the similarity.

We continue expanding our reach around the world in an attempt to secure the natural wealth and cheap labor third world countries provide. In this way, we can guarantee our living standards will remain high and our cost of living low. Even if our conscience confronts us because we can see we are causing others to suffer, we deny the wrongness of our actions and contrive grounds for our aggressive behavior. Little do we realize the cumulative karma we have amassed works into our collective consciousness and manifests as dysfunctions throughout our society such as a sharp increase in crime, violence, and the shootings which are now occurring daily.

‘That’s how I do this life sometimes by making the ordinary just like magic and just like a card trick and just like a mirror and just like the disappearing. Every Indian learns how to be a magician and learns how to misdirect attention and the dark hand is always quicker than the white eye and no matter how close you get to my heart you will never find out my secrets and I’ll never tell you and I’ll never show you the same trick twice. I’m traveling heavy with illusions.

~Sherman Alexie, The Lone Ranger and Tonto Fistfight in Heaven

When people around the world observe our lifestyle, they try to imitate us, hoping they can live as well as we appear to be doing. They watch our movies and advertisements while absorbing our media coverage. From sources such as these, they learn how we behave in our relationships and start to follow our example. As a result, those who normally strive to live cooperatively are learning they must practice our unethical and immoral methods to compete for their piece of the pie. By making this shift, they abandon what has been good in their culture. After a while, they forget how their life has been, and "just like magic," they find themselves being assimilated into ours.

Their young adopt our self-indulgent, violent, rude, competitive and forceful behaviors when they realize this is what an American has to do in order to acquire our social, political and material advantages. With the hope of improving their living conditions, they pervert their customs and traditions. As a consequence, they no longer value the long-established social systems which have helped their diverse cultures survive and prosper for thousands of years. Little do they realize they are abandoning any hope for a fulfilling way of life. Furthermore, they are unaware such practices are at the root of the social sicknesses which are continually getting worse around the world.

The question Native American leaders of today ask is whether they should willingly be assimilated into the mainstream American culture or attempt to preserve their wholesome traditions. Some tribal members want to progress toward becoming modernized while others desire to maintain their ancient way

of life. Yet, their Elders can see the consequences of being integrated into our westernized ways. As a result, tribal members end up "...traveling heavy with illusions," forcing them to learn how to be magicians. By their misdirection, they are letting us know that "...no matter how close you get to my heart you will never find out my secrets and I'll never tell you..."

Saudi Arabia is an example of a society which has managed so far to maintain their culture and traditions while becoming modernized. Prior to Arab countries developing their oil deposits, they were ignored by western powers for hundreds of years and left to continue their accustomed cultural practices. Now, all of this has changed as those nations with influence seek to gain a firm grip on their oil resources, causing many Arab people to react negatively. These cultures are classified as inferior because they resist what western powers feel is essential for maintaining our "Homeland Security." This induces everyone in the world to be "...traveling heavy with illusions."

At the root of the terrorism we are currently witnessing is the loss of the cultural heritage of ancient civilizations. Many longstanding societies are repulsed by the way Americans behave. To prevent the undermining of their way of life, preserve their values and protect their children's future, as well as to protest the unfair acquisition of their resources, many countries and their people feel compelled to perform acts of violence. In our self-righteousness, we proclaim they are the enemies of the free world, giving us an excuse to increase our effort to manipulate their cultures in order to serve our needs. We justify all of the suffering we create as our "Manifest Destiny."

"Urban growth is a pyramid scheme. A few people make a killing, some make a living at it, the many pay for it and the planet is dying for it." ~Andy Kerr

The consequence of over seven billion people trying to live the American lifestyle has not occurred to those who are implementing the New World Order. It was not long ago that China was a third world country, but it has now

become a polluter on a scale that has surpassed the USA. By assimilating their billion plus people into a westernized way of life, there can be no hope for the future since the precarious worldwide conditions are currently being taken over the sustainable edge. As other nations try to imitate us, a toll is being placed on their societies. Meanwhile, the deteriorating global situation is increasing, and like a wildfire, everything in its destructive path is being consumed.

In an attempt to improve their way of life, countries with woodland resources are cutting down trees. They are selling the marketable timber, burning what remains in order to plant crops or clearing the land for cattle grazing, so they can raise the necessary capital to pay off debts they owe to the western world. Since these forests are the lungs of the Earth, all creatures are being deprived

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

of clean, life-giving oxygen. The oceans absorb the increased carbon dioxide from the deforestation which is changing their chemistry to a more acidic state. This shift in pH is causing imbalances in their ability to support sea life and is one reason our "planet is dying."

The affliction we must resolve is caused by the mindset of the finite self which is so embedded within us that we do not realize we are being governed by it. This dynamic is predominant in our westernized cultures. Even though our healers work tirelessly to open our heart and instill the value of community in us, we are not thinking about establishing common goals with others for the general welfare of everyone. Instead, we are planning how to outdo our competitors and steal the resources of other countries.

As we increase our detrimental activities, it is a guarantee the vital, life-sustaining systems on Earth will be unable to continue to support us and our destructive lifestyle. The reality is that when we damage them, our hope for civilization enduring into the future becomes an illusion. We yearn for something that cannot be maintained and believe in infinite growth on a circumscribed planet. By bargaining with our devils, we hope to have our cake and eat it, too. This is preferable to facing reality and trying to deal with the prospect of diminishing energy, decreasing resources and environmental destruction which includes inevitable climate change.

In response to the destruction we are causing, we do volunteer work, hoping this can correct some of the problems which are increasing every day. If our efforts are ineffective, we then propose measures for the voting ballot, believing we can help solve the crisis by collecting additional taxes. Our leaders have learned they should avoid making suggestions that would change the core values and goals of our consumptive and polluting ways. Although this is the underlying cause of the environmental and cultural dysfunctions we deal with around the world, viable alterations to our unsustainable approach to living are not considered options to help solve our dire situation.

'A life directed chiefly toward the fulfillment of personal desires will sooner or later always lead to bitter disappointment.' ~Albert Einstein

We cannot keep burying what we feel about the deterioration we are witnessing that is undermining the life sustaining systems on Earth. If we ignore, discount or disregard our perceptions and sentiments about the destructiveness of our activities, personal and global conflicts will emerge to remind us that something is terribly wrong. All of our unmet needs for community will eventually surface as the many dysfunctions worsen around the world and in our own lives. This is

when we begin to wonder what is happening and realize life has become increasingly more difficult in our isolation. Our lives then become "...directed chiefly toward the fulfillment of personal desires..."

As individual and nuclear families, we feel forced to think ahead and plan for how we can cope with the most extreme of situations. Our mind automatically envisions worst-case scenarios about what will happen since imagined calamities often do come to pass. This forces us to acquire many reassurances in order to be able to continue living our paradigm of separation without having to constantly worry about the consequences. Dodging the sickness we have created and avoiding being victimized by it will be impossible in the near future, and our effort to circumvent the 'bitter disappointment' will become a lifelong job.

Our fear has enabled the thriving of the insurance industry which we have no choice but to support. The services being offered by this institution is no different than paying protection fees to organized crime and is the result of our failure to establish true communities. We forget we are social creatures who have depended upon one another for survival and support throughout history. However, because we are taught self-reliance is an admirable trait, we do not attempt to reach out beyond our present boundaries.

Asking others for assistance is considered an act of neediness, and this makes everyone feel uncomfortable. Under this unfortunate state of affairs, we are unaware of any alternative social solutions we could establish to help us make our transition into true communities. We do not look in that direction because we are opposed to the idea of changing our accustomed way of life. Then we assume the problems we deal with are manifestations of our inability to adjust to the unsustainable culture which everyone else has. What we are forgetting is what Krishnamurti has brought to our attention by saying, "It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society."

In our separative existence, we all sense what the coming times will bring, but we deem it unimportant to learn how to survive in that hostile environment. We tend to reject sustainable principles and feel uneasy about the development of alternatives and their integration into our lives. However, as world events negatively impact us, we may reach out to the intentional communities with inquiries about joining them. During our interview, should any member ask if we want to alter our present way of life to live cooperatively as they do in their community, we then realize we are exploring the ideals and goals of a lifestyle we are unprepared for and really do not want to adopt.

"wallowing on the smooth surface of their self-satisfaction, many are merely counting the shadows on the wall of their ennui, adding up the numerous

illusions and indulging in the comforting lies and ignoring the unpleasant truths." ~Erik Pevernagie

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiEld: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

When our focus is on maintaining our separateness, we will refuse to accept our personal responsibility for the deteriorating global conditions. Instead of looking squarely at the truth about the vulnerable state of our present western culture, we hope our patriotic and charitable spirit will result in sustaining our prevailing social model. However, this does not take into account the widespread failure of the human heart to endure the bombardment of the

negativity and corruption to which we have become accustomed.

Although we have been indoctrinated to take pride in our country, and our religions preach that it is better to love, serve, share and forgive, we know this is not how we will behave when it comes to the survival of our single person households and nuclear families. The truth is that the vagueness of our description of community can only succeed when we have the various, governmental and industrial systems working in the background to assist us in meeting our essential needs. If these infrastructures fail to aid us as intended, will our differing personal beliefs and perspectives allow us to build a reliable means of support for ourselves?

When we ask ourselves the above question, what does our intuition and logical mind tell us? They would inform us that without the current framework provided by our accustomed, cultural foundation, our existing definition of community would fall apart. If only temporarily interrupted, we could retreat to our fixed, repetitive practices after these systems were restored. However, what we are being called to do at this time is to arm ourselves with the insights being provided in this chapter, embrace change and then rise to implement our innovative ideals while we are still able.

If we find ourselves 'Wallowing on the smooth surface of [our] self-satisfaction...', we will not be probing, questioning and inspecting. Instead, our leaders will find ways to justify why we, the public, must endure more of their violations of our privacy for the sake of safety and security. Little do we realize that we are being prepared to accept ever more outrageous intrusions on what we feel are our rights which they consider necessary. Controlling and manipulating the masses has become the art form they have mastered over the centuries, and our modern world with its technologies are providing many exciting new ways for them to effectively carry out their agenda.

We must discontinue "...adding up the numerous illusions and indulging in the comforting lies and ignoring the unpleasant truths." Instead of hoping our better angels will come to rescue us, we must awaken to the reality about the way we truly behave in our relationships. Then we can begin to implement the necessary changes. Due to the increase in emergency situations, the belief that our virtuous nature will be evoked, as demonstrated when a crisis occurs, does not guarantee we will be able to endure and survive prolonged hard times.

Only the transcendence of separateness and the rebuilding of our societies upon the premise of our interdependence will do this for us.

"Those in the System, would like us to share their belief that all the changes we are witnessing are not connected: they are simply anomalies, isolated symptoms to be treated or preferably ignored, before the all-powerful Western capitalist patriarchal model goes on to ever greater heights and grander ejaculations. Most are numb to it, caught in fear, denial or resistance." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

Before 9/11/2001, it was inconceivable that we would be required to submit to an invasive search at the airport in order to fly to our destination. It has become accepted, and no one rises up in protest of such a practice. While we stand around mindlessly waiting for our turn, those who have become our controllers are encouraged by our conformity and lead us to submit to even more inconveniences by compulsory means. We merely go along with what we are told and believe this is for our greater good, not realizing this trend is eroding our freedoms. This is only the beginning of what we will be required to endure in the future.

Every right we know will be altered by The New World Order unless we are proactive and make changes in our accustomed way of life that is making us vulnerable to manipulation. The whole point of bringing up these unpleasant, pending changes is to turn readers' attention toward what needs to be done to transform our present culture. Although we may idealize our liberty, we are easily controlled and enslaved by our habitual activities and behaviors. Whatever freedoms we imagine we have are illusions.

We can no longer afford to allow old habits and set patterns to dominate us. If we do not address this issue, our suffering, which we are conditioned to accept with fatalistic resignation, will persist and escalate. Unfortunately, we are accustomed to believing this is just the way life and people are. By spending time reflecting on this problem to increase our understanding, we will be able to arrive at the realization there are ways we can break free of the cultural norms binding us to the status quo.

Until we discover Who we truly are, we will not see an end to the meaningless superficiality in our relationships. We presently believe that if we can make our concept of community appear to function for us and find a few others who concur with our approach, we can then claim we have gotten off to a good start creating ours. However, the questions to ask ourselves and respond honestly are: Will what we have agreed upon as defining our community actually serve us as expected? If the foundational belief about what comprises ours is undermined by deteriorating circumstances, will our present definition
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

be sufficient to meet our needs?

Our society has emphasized the importance of conforming to individualism. However, the dangers that plague us in our present world are indicating that we must discontinue supporting this model. In spite of finding ourselves isolated in our single person or nuclear family households, we must begin to cultivate much more diversity and inclusivity. A willingness to get to know others and develop deep and strong connections with them gives us the advantage of being able to recognize our future is secure. The most rewarding bonds we can create will be with members of our true community. Let us consider this to be our most sensible and valuable preparation for the future.

'If there is no transformation inside of us, all the structural change in the world will have no impact on our institutions." ~Peter Block

For those of us who have been developing our awareness and cultivating appropriate responses, we realize the contradictory nature of what is considered to constitute a community today is a barrier due to its diverse connotations. With so many ideas being supported, an inclusive description comprising a true one does not seem possible. Because answers will differ for each of us, we do not attempt to seek an overarching, yet concise and formal, delineation acceptable to everyone.

During our lives, we go through the process of integrating ourselves into various ideas about what is considered a community, using our own interpretation to justify our lifestyle. As soon as we identify with one form of it, other interesting possibilities appear, pointing us in a different direction such as when we move to another city, town or rural location. It is commonly felt we become members of the one already established there. However, we need to ask ourselves this question: Are we merely adjusting to the standard definition

and built-in cultural assumptions which do not actually fulfill our personal longing for what is genuine and sustainable?

We are like surfers, riding the incoming waves of what it means to be in community, always open and willing to adapt to any appealing definition which comes our way as long as we do not have to make changes in our preferred state of separateness. This is where it becomes more like a series of large swells, and we enjoy catching a good one. However, as is the nature of surfing, we always end up on the shore, standing on solid ground. After we have had our fun, we must face the unpredictability of our relationships. By ignoring this, we will see that 'If there is no transformation inside of us, all the structural change in the world will have no impact on...' how we live.

By embracing the illusory quality and features of what people call community

today, we will eventually realize it is a poor substitute for a genuine one which is what we need. This would be the first step on a long journey which will lead us to realize that 'If there is no transformation inside of us...', we cannot expect there will be one that will take place in the wider culture. Once we realize the necessity of healing the dysfunctional social state which we have descended into around the world, we will ask ourselves the following: Should we now be getting serious about integrating our lives into a true community?

At some point, we will come to recognize the level at which communities are functional and whether they can meet our social, physical and emotional needs. This is something we must discuss and agree upon since assumptions are inadequate when we find ourselves forced to face the raw reality of our existence in separation from others. We need to take all the information and experiences of those who say they have community and compare their knowledge with that of people living in a true one. Through this process, revelations will occur regarding what we can integrate into our own thoughts about the characteristics of what is genuine and nurturing.

'In order to change an existing paradigm you do not struggle to try and change the problematic model. You create a new model and make the old one obsolete. That, in essence, is the higher service to which we are all being called.'
~Buckminster Fuller

Many of us go through our lives unaware that a mountain of pain underlies the reality we cope with in our present culture. We have had bad feelings about it for so long we are not sure where to begin to understand and transmute what we are enduring. It is important to acknowledge the way we experience and process these sentiments since our anguish is something that can lead us to social transformation. When we realize the unrelenting stress and misery separation creates in our lives, deep-rooted regrets will teach us how to heal our angst and torment as we ameliorate our suffering and anxiety by developing promising alliances.

Those of us striving to make the separative way of life work for our single person or nuclear family households find we are falling into a downward spiral. It is becoming harder to get up each morning and feel motivated throughout the day while laboring at a menial corporate job or otherwise ensnared in an unsatisfying career. We feel we have given up far too much of our vitality and potential for the sake of a paycheck, our personal buffer against lack. Yet, due to our fear of change, we never learn about the alternatives which could help us out of our quagmire. The reality is that we can only escape our difficulties when we "...create a new model and make the old one obsolete."

We experience many instances when our reserve of patience evaporates. The

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

longer we sit on or try to hide our feelings about the cultural conditions we endure, the harder it is to work through them. More than likely, our unexpressed and unexplored emotions will force us to acknowledge them at some point in time since suppression often results in illnesses manifesting in ways we could not predict such as cancer or heart disease. Rather than waiting for this to happen, we can empower ourselves by identifying our deep, honest sentiments about living in our present society and taking action by co-creating and residing in true community with others.

"If we dont take action, the collapse of our civilization and the extinction of much of the natural world is on the horizon." ~Sir David Attenborough

Sir David Attenborough gave the above warning on December 2, 2018 at a U.N. climate change summit in Poland. Those present agreed this would be the last generation able to prevent catastrophic global warming by eliminating greenhouse gas emissions. The scientists there announced that the past four years were the hottest on record. Additionally, the planet's average temperature is on track to rise between 3 and 5 degrees Celsius (5.4 to 9.0 F) by the end of the century. They also pointed out that global carbon emissions would jump another 2.7 percent to a record high by the end of 2018 mainly due to booming industrial output. In spite of this data, many call this a hoax.

All these dire warnings are pointing out that now is the time to develop genuine communities able to assist mankind to shift toward living in a sustainable and enlightened manner. Looking into what our social pioneers have accomplished thus far to reach this goal will bring to our consciousness there are indeed ways we can solve our problems while we are making this transition. By studying their successes and failures, we can develop and establish a flexible, vigilant and aware mindset, so when we are forced to face multiple challenges, we will not be thrown into chaos as our illusory definition of community starts to fall apart.

The unhealthy situations we are being exposed to around the world are arousing many to acknowledge the necessity for social transformation. By reevaluating our description of what we call community and reaching a consensus about the sustainable forms we are able to co-create, we will be allowing ourselves to imagine and witness how cooperative and empowering agreements can be made. They will guide us toward significant and sustainable ways to coexist.

In spite of the problems a transition represents, there are exciting possibilities and solutions becoming available. Our awakening minds are slowly revealing different visions of how we can share this planet. Many teachers are offering social and spiritual answers to our predicament, and their insights are helping

J0oca%R 858

us rethink our cultural agreements. When we cannot stand another minute of our present way of life, we can begin to explore and implement the rich alternatives being presented in this chapter.

Section Two: What spiritual awareness would we need to cultivate in order to transition into a true community way of life?

"Yet after that, everybody seemed to know what to do, because they understood each other so well. Then they could get together in smaller groups and do something or decide things." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

The first section prepared aspirants to comprehend the necessity of transcending to this next level of instructions in the actualization of our goals on The Path to True Community. In the above image, Aboriginal warriors are holding a shield with the depiction of a godlike entity. This reflects the insights they have gained into the nature of Who we truly are as beings of Light. What is symbolically preserved in this representation are sacred teachings they have kept secret, but the tribe has agreed to allow it to be photographed via the guidance their elders and shaman have received. Their culture has been contributing great value toward mankind's spiritual and social advancement.

Knowledge the Aborigines have acquired over thousands of years is being relayed in this section to greatly benefit aspirants. The image of the being on the sacred shield reflects a spiritual reality which is far more advanced than what science or religions can presently appreciate. In their tribal unity, they have been able to collectively awaken to ancient verities and have based their culture on the true nature of our being which the majority of mankind has forgotten. Consequently, everyone in their tribe..seemed to know what to do, because they understood each other so well. Then they could get together in smaller groups and do something or decide things."

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A 2:34AM

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

We aspirants must learn how truly interconnected we are with one another before we can progress in the effort to bridge our assumed divisions. To actualize this goal, The GWB brings to our attention that the tiny dots covering the entire being on the shield depict the subatomic particles of Us, and the body image comprises our True Self. This is a representation of the Universe, and the appendages were added to illustrate this is Who we truly are. Although the Aborigines' insights are not considered scientific and do not correspond with any religious doctrines, the viewer will be able to recognize advanced spiritual concepts once we can think beyond what we perceive as primitive art.

It is the wish of The GWB that readers contemplate how we would think and interact as a people if we were able to connect with our ancient ancestry as the Aborigines have. This would lead us to discover what lies at the core of our being which we have either suppressed or denied. The second section of this chapter is designed to assist us to bring together all we have learned in the previous chapters and apply this knowledge while we endeavor to transcend separateness and travel up The Path to True Community.

'Our spirituality is a oneness and a interconnectedness with all that lives and breathes, even with all that does not live and breathe" ~Mudrooroo

The Aboriginal warriors' postures and hand positions, as well as face and body paintings, have spiritual significance. By absorbing the entirety of this scene, we

can see it symbolically shows that tribal members have realized they are beings of Light made up of the particles of Us first entering this Universe. In addition, they know we, too, are comprised of the same matter and energy as the entity on the shield. This means they comprehend they are not the separate humans others imagine themselves to be.

During their dreaming, the Aborigines have discovered our True Self, the being which is depicted on their sacred shield. It is comprised of Us, those infusing the brain of Homo sapiens with their consciousness, causing humans to become self-aware. Mankind is not set apart from anything in the Universe since we are comprised of the same particles coming into this dimension at The Big Bang. We are what we have been calling separate Gods. The difference between the spirituality of indigenous peoples and modern man is they realize the connection they share with all that is. As Mudrooroo has pointed out, 'Our spirituality is a oneness and a interconnectedness with all...'

Aborigines first began to do their dreaming 60,000 years ago when there were no religions blocking their ability to realize and to embrace the verity about our True Self. During Dreamtime, they learned their ancestral spirits made the Earth and its oceans, rivers, lakes, hills and deserts. When their work was done, they merged into the land, sea, plants, animals and human beings. To them, their ancestors are also ours; they are the Us particles we see on the sacred shield. Because their insights into creation and evolution are profoundly accurate and have been confirmed by the supportive data of scientists and mystics, their knowledge is being imparted throughout this section.

As the Aborigines practiced their dreaming, they went far back in time to the point where the subatomic particles of Us entered this dimension at The Big Bang. They learned that we were the being seen on their sacred shield before fashioning and inhabiting human bodies. These warriors are symbolically communicating what mankind has forgotten, and it is why the one who is standing directly above and behind the sacred shield is pointing at us. The hand gestures of the two men kneeling beside it indicate they are reaching out with the hope the viewer can grasp the knowledge which has become elementary to them. We are The Elohim incarnate in our mortal form.

In the Aboriginal culture, dreaming gained them access to the knowledge about the history of Australia and how the Universe and the Earth were formed. They maintain an awareness of and relationship to this knowing through their rituals. Dreamtime ceremonies include music, dance, drawings and stories describing the time of the creation of flora, fauna and mankind. As a result, they revere the lingering and enduring energy which is everywhere, realizing it resides within them. Let us consider how such insights would affect the culture of a people and then contemplate how modern man could benefit if we were to allow the same perceptions to reach us.

"One day, something fell from the sky. Xi had never seen anything like this in his life. It looked like water, but it was harder than anything else in the world. He wondered why the gods had sent this thing down to the earth. It was the strangest and most beautiful thing they had ever seen. They wondered why the gods had sent it to them. Pabo got his finger stuck in the thing and the children thought he was very funny. Xi tried the thing out to cure thongs. It had the right shape and weight. It was also beautifully smooth and ideal for curing snakeskin. And Pabo discovered you could make music on it. And every day they discovered a new use for the thing. It was harder and heavier and smoother than anything theyd ever known. It was the most useful thing the gods had ever given them. A real labour-saving device. But the gods had been careless. They had sent only one. Now, for the first time, here was a thing that

could not be shared because there was only one of it. Suddenly, everybody needed it most of the time. A thing they had never needed before became a necessity. And unfamiliar emotions began to stir. A feeling of wanting to own, of not wanting to share. Other new things came. Anger, jealousy, hate and violence." ~The narrator in the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy

A Coke bottle thrown out of a passing, small plane was what fell out of the sky.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

In the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy, it created the dynamics which tested the ability of this tribe of Australian Aborigines to live compassionately as part of a larger unit. As their difficulties progressed, they decided the peaceful tribal way of life they enjoyed prior to this object coming into their possession was more important to them than its many uses. Therefore, it was collectively decided that Xi should return it to the Gods.

The Aborigines have one of the longest and most continuous cultural histories of any group on Earth. They have learned that everything in the natural world leaves its mark and know the relationships in their tribes are impacted by this verity. By being aware they are a part of everything, they realize it is their duty to respect and look after one another and our planet. After adopting the European lifestyle, they observed how mental illnesses began creeping into their lives. This assisted them to recognize they were unable to maintain the health of their community when they lived separately as isolated individuals and nuclear families.

Via their connections with nature and the sage information being gained through their dreaming, the Aborigines create and maintain community with one another. The origin of the land and its people is explained in Dreamtime, the spirituality of their culture. Places their ancestral spirits traveled to and where they came to rest were told to them through their visions. They acknowledge these spirits reside in the natural world, and their imprints resonate everywhere. Everything they do is considered a meaningful activity, event or life process, and they believe these actions leave behind a vibrational residue. To them, the past is alive and breathing today, just as it will be in the future.

Aborigines know that we, who presently inhabit human bodies, are the sons and daughters of The Elohim, and we have inherited their abilities. However, the rest of mankind is unaware of this verity and is unable to access the recollections of Us in this and the prior Universes we have engendered and have brought to their conclusions. When we are able to rewire our brain so that we can connect with The Akashic Records as their shamans have, we can recall our eternal activities. Being stored there are the memories about our collective journey dating back to the moment of the first particles of our True Self coming into existence in our initial creation as will be explained in Chapter 17.

'Land is a central part of the connection to country and to our identity as people. Many of our significant sites, landscapes, customs and stories focus on connection to land. Land is therefore very important to our culture, history and future.'

"The land is my mother. Like a human mother, the land gives us protection,

enjoyment and provides our needs - economic, social and religious. We have a human relationship with the land: Mother, daughter, son. When the land is taken from us or destroyed, we feel hurt because we belong to the land and we are part of it."

".. from time immemorial, we believe as Aboriginal people, Australia has been here from the first sunrise, our people have been here along with the continent, with the first sunrise. We know our land was given to us by Baiami, we have a

sacred duty to protect that land, we have a sacred duty to protect all the animals that we have an affiliation with through our totem system."

"The Aboriginal Sunrise Ceremonies are very special to our people. It starts when the sky is black, beautiful black. When the sun's yellow circle arrives, it turns the sky red. This is why the Aboriginal flag is half red, half black with a yellow circle in the middle. At the Sunrise Ceremony, I meditate and ask the Great Spirit for direction. My hands fill with electricity. I touch you and you feel it, too. I heal people this way. My Grandmother did that, too. I learned all about that when I was a young fellow. Umbarra, the Black Duck, is the special totem of our tribe, the Yuin. We learn to respect the elders who hand on the

Law. The elders guard the Law and the Law guards the people. This is the Law that comes from the mountain. The mountain teaches the dreaming."

~Quotes by Guboo Ted Thomas, spiritual leader and tribal elder of the Yuin nation

Whom the Aborigines call Baiami is our True Self, fragmenting itself into Us particles, which have become known to mystics as The Elohim. William Shakespeare wrote in his play, Romeo and Juliet, that 'A rose by any other name would smell as sweet.' No matter what we call our True Self, it is still Who we truly are. We are that rose which has fashioned itself into our bodies and is now evolving our consciousness. In addition, what the Aborigines call "jiva" or "guruwari" is referring to Adam and Eve, who merged their essences to engender the microscopic life forms which have developed and have flourished on habitable planets (as explained in the next chapter).

Although the Aborigines use different terms, there are parallels which scientists, mystics and the teachings of other indigenous peoples share. Astonishing secrets would be revealed by conducting a comparative study. We will discover that the Aboriginal Dreamtime has led them to understand the purpose our True Self has for fragmenting itself into Us particles and forming into all that exists. The role we humans are fulfilling can be accessed through dreaming, and the impact of building a culture around this discovery will permanently change our societies. Mankind will see that no separation exists between us, thus assisting us to develop unity and cooperation in our ranks.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Aborigines have established their tribal ceremonies and traditions around the theme of the interconnections they share with everything on our planet and in this Universe as a reminder of their origin and true being. If modern man were to integrate the knowledge they have gained about cosmic truths into our own cultural customs, our interactions with one another and the Earth would resonate with deep respect. When westerners access the verity of Who we truly are, it will radically alter the way we view our relationship with one another and all that exists. There is nothing holding us back from accomplishing this

shift except for wanting to cling to our separative beliefs.

Mankind is being offered spiritual answers by the Aborigines which we have been seeking for thousands of years. They provide a way to heal the suffering we endure due to our conviction that we are disjointed. Furthermore, they demonstrate what gaining access to the memory about our True Self can do for our relationships. Mystics understand that we are not set apart from one another or the Gods we worship. We, as members of the collective called The Elohim, are the creators of all that is, and this includes our Gods, the Earth, our bodies and what we experience in disunion. Acknowledging this verity means we can no longer operate under the assumption we are separate.

Transforming our present culture will not be as hard as we think once we comprehend what the Aborigines have realized. This knowledge will provide us with enlightened ways for our communities to evolve and the means to cease living the European model of isolated single person and nuclear family households. So deep will be the impact of these revelations that we will abandon all thoughts about separateness and rebuild our societies on the premise of the interconnections which will define our new reality.

"Each place is the right place—the place where I now am can be a sacred space." ~Ravi Ravindra, The Wisdom of Patanjali's Yoga Sutras: A New Translation and Guide

Information about the spirituality of the Aborigines has been added to this chapter to help us perceive Who we truly are. Their knowledge prepares aspirants to know what is necessary in order to fashion our true communities. When they use the term, "time before time," they are referring to the period prior to The Big Bang and afterward with our True Self pouring its essence as Us particles into this 3-D Universe from the fifth dimension. The Aborigines have realized the verity of this via their dreaming. They are aware that subatomic particles make up their entire being as well as everything in the Universe and on Earth. This knowing assists them to maintain tribal unity.

Mankind has called our True Self's Us particles a variety of names, but looking at what they have formed themselves into is the key to unraveling the illusion

of separateness. Mystics teach us these minute pieces of matter and energy are Who we truly are. They were aware these submicroscopic bits compacted themselves into a super dense singularity before The Big Bang and later formed into what could be seen in the Cosmos. What exists in the quantum realm is what has assembled into the Earth and our human bodies. Upon grasping this verity, we can implement visible changes in the way we interact with one another by realizing as Jesus has taught us that "Ye are Gods."

Key to the actualization of a genuine community is to realize our True Self. The verity about Who we truly are as humans is so incredibly simple it escapes our greatest minds. Instead, we imagine some God has created us. If we were to acknowledge our true origin, we would realize that we do not need the things we strive to acquire, and it is more important to maintain a peaceful coexistence. This will be the result of recognizing that we are the incarnations of the being depicted on the Aborigines' sacred shield. We are it, meaning we are not separate from one another. With the ability to clearly see our disunion is an illusion, we can evolve our cultural agreements.

If we were to establish our cultural practices and base them on Aboriginal knowledge, the ability to resolve the difficulties we endure in our world would be an easy matter. It would be possible by realizing that 'Each place is the right place—the place where I now am can be a sacred space.' An example of

this is provided in the above story about the Coke bottle and the Aborigine tribe. Because it generated problems for them, they felt the need to rectify the quandaries it created. By discussing possible solutions, they were able to jointly decide on the best way to manage the situation. This process could also work to resolve the problems mankind is confronted with in our modern societies.

'Time is an illusion.' ~Albert Einstein

By Albert Einstein pointing out that 'Time is an illusion' supports the fact that our True Self has created and concluded countless Universes and does not consider time a limitation. All of Us are undergoing separateness for the duration of 100 billion years in our present one, and this has established our common destiny. Questions for those of Us becoming corporeal include how long do we wish to experience a separation from one another? Will we carry on in ignorance as we have throughout our human history, or do we want to transcend what we experience on Earth? The guide makes aspirants aware we have a choice and the ability to alter our isolated state when we are ready.

Volumes are communicated in the words, "time before time." When modern scientists explored the origins of our Universe, they discovered The Big Bang. This offered mankind confirmation of what the Aborigines dreamed about thousands of years ago. The tribe also spoke about the seed power deposited

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

on our planet from which all natural life sprang forth, known to them as "jiva" or "guruwari." These seeds came from Adam and Eve, forming into the first strands of DNA which were the only living entities our True Self fashioned itself into after its Us particles established inhabitable planets (more about this is explained in the next chapter).

Those of Us who formed into humans are comprised of the Gods we worship. Once the truth about Who we truly are is revealed to us, we will become Self-Realized. This was what the Aborigines discovered, and it became the foundation upon which they established their spirituality, tribal rituals and ceremonies. It is also the reason The GWB has made a special effort to include their wisdom in this chapter. By embracing these teachings, the more easily we can traverse The Path to True Community.

The GWB feels the knowledge the Aborigines provide is important because it offers mankind a path we can pursue to establish new cultural agreements. The High Priestess is guiding us to this information which is being stimulated by the Temperance Angel placing his foot into her waters. The effect on humanity is that we are being urged to rise out of the pond and begin traveling The Path to True Community. A current of energy is being generated, compelling us to embark on the most difficult part of our journey by taking our first steps into the unknown. This force will keep agitating these waters until we and the rest of mankind feel the incentive to transcend our status quo.

What we must recognize is that even though we are unwilling to acknowledge the verity of Who we truly are, our activities and interactions leave their imprint on the Universe. Having gained self-awareness, those of Us in earthly bodies are generating the energies which are transforming it. We contribute to its expansion by actualizing our roles in the Original Intent. The Self-Realized understand the reason we have entered the material realm and have established ourselves as individuals on this planet has been to expand our True Self' consciousness. All of this is reflected in the image on the Aborigines'

shield which has a wider body than normal human proportions.

"What happened was simple, even banal: I became naked, died, lost parts of my flesh and most of my ego along with a few illusions such as a belief in the uniqueness of my personal scrap of consciousness and the cosmic importance thereof, and went on from there." ~MacDonald Harris, Mortal Leap

The Aborigines and our mystics inform us that everything in nature contains the memory of their creation and hums with this life force. Just as plants leave an image of themselves as seeds, even the oceans, the mountains and the smallest pebble retain the impression of the Original Intent our True Self has asserted when coming into this dimension. These vibrations are expanding the consciousness of all things into which the subatomic particles of Us have formed themselves. They are the original entities entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and are illustrated in About the Guide and Ezekiel's Vision in Chapter 5. What mankind has forgotten is that we are The Elohim.

As it is being asserted throughout the guide, those of Us becoming mankind are the creators of this Universe as well as of Adam and Eve, who in turn have engendered all life by merging their essences. This is how humans and other living creatures have come to exist on Earth; we are the incarnations of our True Self. Furthermore, there are no Gods; we are their makers. All we believe, see, touch and experience in the world is our handiwork. The Aborigines have learned this verity, but when articulating it, they use different terms and explanations which western cultures fail to appreciate. We cannot comprehend what they are able to because we have forgotten Who we truly are.

When we are able to perceive on the level of our mystics, such as MacDonald Harris has, and understand what has brought the Aborigines to their transcendental realizations, we can detect a common theme being communicated by them. We are being infused with an awareness of our True Self, so we can teach this to one another. It has been initiated as an unfolding process, beginning with the perusal of Chapter 0 - The Fool's Journey. In essence, we are Coke bottles which were deposited on Earth. Once aspirants are able to grasp this concept, a transformation of our consciousness will occur to heal us of the illusions confining us to our separative beliefs.

By expanding our understanding about what our mystics are teaching us,

"illusions such as a belief in the uniqueness of [our] personal scrap of consciousness and the cosmic importance thereof..." will no longer distort our perceptions. The natural outcome of the comprehension we gain will be that of wanting to immediately embark upon the process of altering our cultural agreements and goals. Reshaping them will be the result of realizing we can no longer interact as if we were separate from one another and all that exists. This healing of our mind will assist us to put into practice the wisdom of the Aboriginal saying, 'The more you know, the less you need.'

"when our consciousness has become a haven of illusions, our mind may have a hard time to fight the maze in our thinking. Only anchor points from our past and the innocence of our childhood might give back the core of what we are."
~Erik Pevernagie

Erik Pevernagie has stated above what the indigenous tribes in the world have accomplished. They have developed and collectively embody the consciousness of 'the innocence of [their] childhood .' This generated health in their

communities that deteriorated when conquering Europeans arrived. They looked
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

at the natives practicing their ceremonies and thought to themselves, "What a bunch of heathens. What do they know about civilized society." They built cultures around the premise of their separation from one another but failed to acknowledge how miserable they are. To escape this, all we need to do is observe our own children to recapture their joy of living.

The metamorphosis of our consciousness will be simple, and it will not require years of meditation to grasp the significance of the Aboriginal teachings. We have entered this dimension at The Big Bang as the sentient, subatomic particles of Us, and Who we truly are can be clearly seen on their sacred shield. This image can assist us to realize that who we think we are as humans is not separate from others or what has evolved in this Universe and on Earth. Rather, we are the fashioners of it all and have done so to actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Mankind can therefore understand we are experiencing in our world what we design for ourselves and that we can change this.

It may seem to readers that The GWB is repeating the same information in a thousand different ways throughout the guide which is an accurate observation. This repetition is necessary in order to help us transcend our attachment to the illusion of separateness which we continue to recreate. Each chapter presents aspirants with new insights into the nature of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. If we can assimilate this information, no confusion will remain in our mind about where our Tarot lessons and the guide are leading us. Presently, we are being ushered on to The Path to True Community, so we can return to "the core of what we are" in our societies.

When we discover the truth about our ancient being, it will not be considered primitive but natural for us to come together and live in tribes. In order to accomplish this, however, we must first challenge the ego part of ourselves (the finite self) which identifies with its separation from others and all that exists. Once we have accomplished this, we can build new and healing cultural agreements that will assist us to coexist peacefully and harmoniously as many indigenous groups on Earth have been able to do.

"You must not lose faith in humanity. Humanity is an ocean; if a few drops of the ocean are dirty, the ocean does not become dirty." ~Gandhi

The GWB recognizes that unlike the Aborigines, westerners presently demonstrate an utter disregard for one another and Mother Earth, showing no concern for the detrimental way we live. However, once we become Self-Realized, our consciousness will develop a profound perception about the spiritual, emotional and environmental impacts we are generating. We will also comprehend that our present societies have lost or have abandoned their reverence for life, thus becoming dysfunctional.

We can see the disastrous aftermath of our disconnection from each other in the ugliness we create in our relationships. Therefore, we need to acknowledge that we all come from the same source and family of beings. The Aborigines are attempting to bring to our attention that we are comprised of an assemblage of Us. When we are able to embrace this, our memory of this verity would then be stimulated. With this realization, we can rebuild our communities upon the interconnection with share with one another and the Earth. It is a natural aspect of Who we truly are to do so. Gandhi knew this when he said,

"You must not lose faith in humanity. Humanity is an ocean..."

Gandhi was able to assert that mankind is worthy of our faith because he realized Who we truly are. When we perceive we are our True Self incarnate, this can make it easier to develop an upbeat and assured attitude about sharing the Earth with each other. This can greatly help us when we focus our efforts on developing our true communities. Concentrating on this verity will increase our self-confidence and provide security to those around us regardless of what happens in the world. Even though many people will express doubts about the future, we will know our communities will prosper because they will be built upon a stable foundation of Oneness.

Let us realize like Gandhi that "...if a few drops of the ocean are dirty, the ocean does not become dirty." Tapping into a knowing that the infinite part of ourselves is always clean will assist us in our endeavors. We often lose ourselves in our fears for what is to come and allow our outlook to turn toward the negative when world events make life appear ugly. This is pointing out that we must develop and work on enlightened, integrated, healing frontiers which can expedite our collective awakening at this critical period in our history. The bright prospect of our future hopes will be actualized as the result of our ability to decide what we need to accomplish jointly and when to do it.

'Recently I met a group of scientists in America who said that the rate of mental illness in their country was quite high-around twelve percent of the population. It became clear during our discussion that the main cause of depression was not a lack of material necessities but a deprivation of the affection of the others." ~The Dalai Lama

For those of us who have experienced much discouragement and frustration in our attempt to unite with others in a true community setting, the times are changing. In the past, we encountered cultural obstacles or challenges which tested our determination and caused us to push ourselves harder in an effort to overcome what stood in our way. It might be beneficial for us to affirm that we did our best in the face of overwhelming resistance to the alternatives we proposed. Additionally, we will find it helpful to realize the reason for the opposition has been due to the fact that the time has not been right for the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

ideas being seeded in our heart by the forces stirring the pond.

It would be beneficial to think of our previous transformational efforts as practice for the real work ahead. This will assist us to focus our attention on what needs to be done to institute necessary shifts at the appropriate times. We must abandon all the excuses we have for trying to keep intact our present social agreements which are based upon separateness. Let us remember that all the habits we have developed in this state will be washed away by a huge tsunami of upcoming cultural and environmental changes.

The Hopi Elders spoke about a river current which would carry mankind downstream. They have predicted that radical transformations would take place in the near future. Therefore, a reasonable course of action would be to prepare ourselves for these occurrences. In the past, it was easy to cling tightly to the river bank representing our belief in separateness. With this as our

foundation, many felt that by helping people get back on their feet as powerful currents were washing them away, we were doing them a big service; we were not. Charitable individuals must realize it is futile to try holding back the waters that are demolishing our settlements.

While the solitary, deep, inner work of a solo spiritual practice is absolutely necessary to transform our personal fixation on separateness, this growth will also help us realize we simply cannot make the necessary leaps in consciousness alone. Gandhi understood this, and he went on to build his communities and offered his fellow men his solutions. We must answer the call together to accelerate planetary evolution and cure the ills in our societies. This unfolding can only be nurtured in true community settings which serve to establish and anchor a higher consciousness along with a significant and powerfully profound synergy within its membership.

'A pandemic will lead to permanent social, economic, and cultural changes. The key is to create good from a bad situation.' ~Wayne Gerard Trotman

Although the COVID-19 virus is altering our culture, many still feel it is important to return it to back to normal again. Those studying the guide, however, realize it is a fallacy to believe we can "Make America Great Again." Readers now know it is impossible for Mother Earth to enable such an aspiration. The feedback we are receiving from her is informing us that she does not support the illusions our politicians create. Corporations tell us that climate change is a hoax, this lie is designed to compel us to continue to embrace the illusion of our separateness. However, we will not feel as arrogant when Mother Nature constant destruction compels us to rebuild again and again.

It is imperative that we begin to implement alternative approaches to living right now. What this requires is to embrace the restorative lifestyles the Temperance Angel is bringing to our attention. We should be placing our concentrated, coordinated, altruistic efforts here rather than attempting to repair the many dysfunctional manifestations in our present culture which are intensifying. Mankind does not need to be rescued from the deterioration we are responsible for creating but must instead allow it to follow its natural course. Our endeavors need to center on transforming what is preventing us from altering our cultural agreements, so we can prevent further suffering.

Let us consider the following: We can earn a living as an auto mechanic, becoming an individual excelling in this profession and acquiring a long list of satisfied customers. By repairing their cars, however, we are only increasing the level of pollution and quickening our march toward environmental collapse. It would not inconvenience anyone if we dropped out of the competition because someone else would fix our customers' automobiles. If we continue in this livelihood, however, we will be contributing to an unwanted global metamorphosis. Therefore, when we hear the Hopi Elders tell us that we must let go of the river bank, we know they are offering us sound advice.

We will realize that by not repairing the cars of others, we can advocate for the establishment of sustainable ways of getting around such as sharing rides or vehicles, riding bicycles, using mass transit, etc. Furthermore, our conscience will compel us to withdraw our support from the activities contributing to global problems. As The High Priestess motivates us, sooner or later we will recognize we must abandon our separative customs and behaviors. The key to creating good from a bad situation is to adapt to changes, thus healing ourselves and our planet. Our reluctance to make this effort is illustrated at the beginning of The Path to True Community by its steep ascent.

"Everybody has a home team: It's the people you call when you get a flat tire or when something terrible happens. It's the people who, near or far, know everything that's wrong with you and love you anyways. These are the ones who tell you their secrets, who get themselves a glass of water without asking when they're at your house. These are the people who cry when you cry. These are your people, your middle-of-the-night, no-matter-what people." ~Shauna Niequist, *Bittersweet: Thoughts on Change, Grace, and Learning the Hard Way*

Fashioning 'a home team' is becoming increasingly more difficult, and if we have one, to maintain it. The culture cops who block our way are our excuses such as: "I'm too busy." "My separateness is too precious for me to start relying on others." "I do not want to go that deeply into a relationship and then have to reciprocate." All our excuses are simply expressions of a thinly veiled resistance to the idea. These claims are only justifications we give when we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

lack the will, motivation and inspiration to make life altering adjustments. We then allow avoidance or subterfuge to stand in the way of sharing life with others in new and enlightened ways.

Many of us spend our entire lives trying to figure out where we belong. This turns out to be an endless quest because we cannot find such a place; we must create it with others. For most people in our present culture, life did not manifest exactly how we hoped it would since the harsh realities we have to face have directed our path. In retrospect, we would not have made the choices we did if only we had known there were alternatives available. We can now consciously make these decisions.

Unfortunately, we simply accept that we are not meant to live "happily ever after" and are doomed to live some version of a life manufactured for us. The sooner we are able to honestly acknowledge the nature of what has come to rule our reality, the more quickly we can change our course. It is important to recognize we are in charge of our own life and destiny. By surrounding ourselves with those people who are significant to us, we can help each other meet the challenges of our existence as a unified whole.

There is no point in wondering what could have been if we had chosen a different path in life or done something in a novel way. Our regrets will bring us to realize there is nothing we can do once we pass up an opportunity. However, we can transform our current patterns, thoughts and habits, so when we are offered another chance, we will not miss it, or we can still utilize the idea behind the lost possibility. Just because we have failed in the past does not mean we cannot learn from our mistakes and try again.

Yes, the world can be a scary place, but most of what we are afraid of is often only in our mind. Spending our days behind locked doors or staying away from people because they might injure us is not living; it is only surviving. Thriving in a fulfilling life means we need to reach out and find others with whom we can form our home team. A personal decision to allow change to take place in our lives must be made in order to create space for new possibilities to materialize. This might sound difficult to achieve, but if what we are currently doing is not engendering peace, love, happiness, security and purpose, we have to ask ourselves what is preventing us from meeting these needs.

"Nothing truly valuable arises from ambition or from a mere sense of duty; it stems rather from love and devotion towards men and towards objective

things." ~Albert Einstein

If our present culture collapses, the following questions will take on importance:
Can we imagine ourselves existing in a true community? Do we know what it

would take for us to begin living this way with others? What changes in our behavior would be required of us? Will we have to share all our worldly possessions with those we do not know or trust? Would we be compelled to adopt cultlike behaviors and interactions, swearing our alliance to a powerful leader? Will there be other requirements to follow such as having to give up or change our job, leave our partner, have no contact with family and friends, adopt a different diet or alter how we think or talk?

Do we believe residing in a true community will mean the loss of our rights and freedoms? To what degree will we have actual control over the course that our life takes after joining one? Will we still be able to make our own decisions, or will we have to let others make them for us? What alternatives would we be required to accept for an improved lifestyle and why? All these questions lead us to think it would be easier to just continue living as we have been accustomed in our present society. In answer to these queries, we must decide upon and implement the lifestyle we collectively know will become sustainable which is going to be very different from the norm.

The problems mankind is experiencing in our present culture will eventually lead us to ask why we are able to prosper and thrive while others in the third world undergo inexcusable hardship. Why is it that everyone on this planet cannot enjoy what makes us healthy and happy, and as a result, peace can reign on Earth? Is the reason we cannot provide an answer due to something we must first acknowledge about ourselves such as how we cling to separateness? Will regrets regarding the suffering we unconsciously contribute to eventually compel us to ask ourselves what is holding us back from putting into practice alternatives to the way we are accustomed to living?

Have we ever encountered someone we thought had naive ideas about how we could live and share the world then later realized how inspired and creative this person was such as John Lennon? Is it so difficult to "Imagine" living without our Gods, religions, governments, the military, police, laws, lawyers, judges and prisons? Why would the notion that we could survive without these safety nets be inconceivable? When, if ever, have we been excited about an existence different from the one we are living?

Do we have any ideas about how we can make meaningful changes in our lifestyle? What is the one thing we most want to transform about the way we live? If we knew nobody would judge or shun us, what would we do differently? Until we can answer these questions with confidence and clarity, we will always live at less than 100% in a culture which is designed to keep us separate from each other. We are slaving away all the while to fulfill society's imperatives and carry on with our lives "...from a mere sense of duty..." Is this how to live consciously? Albert Einstein has taught us how we can break free of our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

detrimental behaviors by altering the way we think.

"The order of discovery concerning the materials in the human environment and of the technology that resulted from such discoveries was not haphazard or accidental. The order of discovery followed a logical order and an order that it

had to follow. The easier discoveries were made before the harder discoveries; discoveries that were dependent upon prior discoveries being made, were only made after those discoveries; and inventions that were not economic or did not meet human needs were not made until they made economic sense or until a need arose. The course of human social and cultural history is written into the structure of the universe." ~Rochelle Forrester, *How Change Happens: A Theory of Philosophy of History, Social Change and Cultural Evolution*

The capacity of our True Self, which some call the Universe, to transform our lives is not yet fully understood. Paying attention to its intention for mankind is what will lead us to heal our reality. This is what the Temperance Angel is currently teaching us. He and The High Priestess are trying to inform us that if our efforts are focused on trying to actualize a secure way of life for ourselves and others in our separateness, we are not aiding anyone, and no compassionate improvements will materialize in our world. Providing whatever those around us in our present culture feel entitled to will only perpetuate our suffering and cause more of the natural world to be destroyed.

Feeling concern for individuals who are in distress and making an effort to improve their survival capability in the collapsing systems which support our separative existence will not benefit them over the long run. Our attempts to escape from and rescue those who are suffering the ill effects of a dying way of life will only accelerate the inevitable collapse of all systems supporting it. Instead, let us focus upon the insights and counsel our socialpioneers are providing that advise us how to prepare for what is to come.

Helping co-create a society built upon compassion and cooperation is the wisest approach to addressing the crisis now facing mankind, but it becomes a dead-end if we try to preserve our old ways. Our efforts must focus on accelerating "The course of human social and cultural history [by implementing what is] written into the structure of the universe." This is where we can tap into the knowledge and strength we will need to transform our world and find the difficulties confounding us in the past no longer need to stand in our way. Aligning our efforts with evolution will empower our appropriate actions, making it apparent we are working from a clear and balanced perspective.

True Self-Realization will change our lives because of learning what we have been taught in our separative culture is no longer valid or true. This will cause us to become aware that the saddest part about living in the world is

segregating ourselves into small, isolated units and social classes where a hierarchy dictates what is supposedly needed to make us happy as separate individuals. When we feel we do not receive our fair share or at least enough for ourselves and our family, we often act on unethical and immoral urges. At that time, the consequences of being forced to coexist in competition with other households for limited resources will be exposed to our scrutiny.

Instead of the above, we must devote our time and energy to exploring innovations, developing the alternatives while encouraging and assisting those who are promoting the changes we can begin living. It is pointless to try easing up on the pressure our failing systems are having on our fellow men. Such attempts will only prolong our suffering and erode our good-hearted intentions. Rather, it is better to allow the pain our dying culture has created in people's lives to run its course. This will cause many to become more receptive to the alternatives being outlined in this chapter. Once we step out on this road less traveled, we will learn what we are actually capable of accomplishing.

"If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses. Civilization exists in the effort to perfect humanity, and originates when a population is inspired to

attain progress and to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

Study of the works of Albert Schweitzer will enhance a communitarian's understanding about what it is like to attempt transmuting the resistance the mass mind has regarding the adaptation to new and conscious social paradigms. When beginning to actualize the healing alternatives he worked hard and diligently to accomplish, we would have to deal with the same challenges he faced. Because he was confronted by the normal values and goals of the general public, which places its focus on each individual acquiring and enjoying material prosperity, he had to learn how to work around these obstacles in order to help the poor improve their status in the world.

Through his writings, he advised his students to recognize that our cultural illusions cannot create equality when they lack "an ethical foundation." Realizing this truth will help us as we work together to establish and maintain our true communities. However, when the Self-Realized attempt to teach and heal the finite self, it thinks we do so because we want it to be successful in actualizing its preference for the disunion valued by the masses. Although it welcomes these efforts with gratitude, it will often deny any obligation or responsibility to pass on this benevolence due to its conviction regarding its separateness. When asked to do so, it wonders why this is necessary.

What the finite self wants from others is for them to be kind, loving, patient, sharing, accepting and cooperative, so it can enjoy its life and feel secure in its independence and individuality. If this does not happen, it reacts in negative
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

ways. Unfortunately, it will not concede the need to transform its cherished separative beliefs shaping its perspectives without a major struggle, thus creating the problems it encounters. It has no intention of allowing "an ethical foundation" to be established in its world.

How the above dynamic came into being was the result of humanity's fixation upon the lower, three chakra levels (root, sacral and solar plexus) of consciousness where we function in our existence under the belief of separation and duality. Therefore, the finite self feels the efforts of our spiritual teachers and cultural healers should be focused on assisting it to enjoy a better life as a distinct individual, convinced this is what inspires them to lend us a helping hand. Like a Coke bottle which is tossed from a passing plane, we mistakenly think the Gods are sending us gifts to help improve our condition and are sanctioning the finite self's separative goals in life. This is an illusion.

Until we become cognizant of the finite self's way of conducting itself, it will continue to insist we travel the path which will ultimately end in global destruction. When the development of our conscience shifts our awareness to our heart center, we can get in touch with our True Self. We will then begin to realize there is something more important than "me and mine" and striving to satisfy the demands of the finite self. As this awareness enters our psyche, we will experience a metamorphosis of our usual approach to thinking about and interacting with others and all of life. Then a deep sense of respect and reverence will arise in our societies.

"..culture is as much about what we encourage as what we actually permit."
~Fredrik Backman, Beartown

It is necessary to transcend the outer layers of confusion which our

separateness generates before we can access the deepest part of our inner being. What makes this difficult to do is the negative debris accumulating in our lives to form a contaminated crust around our spiritual core, thus blocking the realization of our True Self. The call for mankind to base our efforts on its guidance then evades us. To learn Who we truly are is the remedy which can enable us to comprehend the great need for interpersonal and global transformations. By sharing this awareness with those nurturing similar goals, the concerted efforts we co-create will be a hundredfold more effective.

Since our human schedules quite often do not correspond with universal timetables, it is common for people to feel their goals are progressing too slowly. We draft carefully composed plans only to find they fail to fall into place as projected, Or conversely, when we are thrust into a role we believe we are not prepared for, we wonder how we will survive the demands being imposed upon us by unusual or uncomfortable circumstances, When delays or challenges

present themselves, they kindle pangs of disappointment within us. Peace can be found in the simple fact that we are able to fall back on the stability of our tribe and the spiritual connection we have created with one another.

If we have failed to establish our true community, at least we now know where we need to concentrate our efforts. Once we have assembled our intentional family, any challenges we may encounter will help us progress individually and collectively. As a result, our level of confidence will rise, encouraging all of us to contribute our best. These feelings will empower us to achieve what we set our minds to accomplish. In addition, it could motivate us to try carrying out goals we previously thought were impossible. We will be less reluctant to take those calculated risks able to move us in the right direction while enabling the development of our latent talents.

When we establish our connection with our True Self, we will be faced with decisions that will take us beyond our usual comfort zone. Will we consider our choices possible to achieve or will they be regarded as uncertain ventures or hazards? Let us view these prospects as our chance to explore novel and creative options. Even if our endeavors fail, we know we will learn and benefit from our attempts no matter what the outcome. In addition, we will glean value from our efforts to achieve objectives unfamiliar to and unsupported by society, thereby enhancing our growth. What the mainstream is doing need not affect what we envision for a stimulating, new reality.

"The key to understanding the course of history is to divide history into two parts. One part follows a predetermined direction and the other part is random and unpredictable. The part that follows a predetermined direction is the part that results from ever increasing human knowledge of the world we live in. The world we live in is structured and understandable and is explained by the laws

of physics, chemistry and biology and the known properties of the particles,

elements and compounds that make up our world. Our ever increasing knowledge of these laws and properties of matter comes to us in a predetermined and rational order from the easiest discoveries being made first to the more difficult discoveries being made later." ~Rochelle Forrester

We need to ask ourselves how much we truly care about our fellow men and the Earth. Is our concern reflected by the way we live? When we placate the illusions of the finite self and allow it to dominate our consciousness, many suffer from hunger and lack as a result. Our thoughtless lifestyles have caused us to ignore the misery of others while we increase the pace of our pursuit for the imagined wants of our separate selves. Once our conscience has been

touched by the realization regarding what is causing humanity's hardships and generating our environmental deterioration, we will be deeply impacted and shift our focus toward implementing the alternatives.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

By applying the wisdom Rochelle Forrester has shared, we will be prompted to join with others in communal cooperation, enhanced by knowing "The part [of us] that follows a predetermined direction is the part that results from ever increasing human knowledge of the world we live in." We will realize 'Our ever increasing knowledge of these laws and properties of matter comes to us in a predetermined and rational order from the easiest discoveries being made first to the more difficult discoveries being made later.' Our understanding of this process will strengthen us as we endeavor to develop our alternatives with others.

Does our selfishness cause our True Self to cease its effort to evolve us as spiritual beings? Has our negativity prompted it to feel we are an unworthy species? The answer to both questions is that it knows there is no separation between itself and Us. If it were to judge the actions of any of Us that become human, it would be assessing itself. This is what our memory regarding the fact we are our True Self incarnate will do to our societies. It is the wisdom which has induced the Aborigines to recognize they are intimately interconnected with one another and all that exists. As a result, they have established their social agreements by basing them on this knowledge.

Following the example of the Aborigines, we will perceive we can no longer view ourselves as set apart from one another. We will then understand we cannot continue interacting in our separative ways. The knowledge we acquire about Who we truly are will cause us to realize our ancestors (all of Us) are always with us, even when we have forgotten Who we truly are in the form we presently inhabit. Once this comprehension is restored, we will be able to recall our Original Intent for the creation of this Universe. Then we can work on perfecting our personal role in the completion of our collective mission on Earth which is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self.

'All human beings, whatever their position in society, are suffering from this process of deterioration. Unknowingly prisoners of their own egotism, they feel insecure, lonely, and deprived of the naive, simple, and unsophisticated enjoyment of life. Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society.' ~Albert Einstein

The best way to deal with the distress the finite self creates in the world is to get to know that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and allow this knowledge to form the foundation of our societies. We may then recognize it has made plans currently unknown to us, but we will discover what they are in due time. Presently, we can only identify with the finite self's agenda, and it deems postponing what it wants out of life to be a rude alteration of its rights and entitlements. It will therefore demand we return our attention to what it wants us to do. Because of its insistence, we have unwittingly caused a lapse in memory about the higher intention for our existence.

As Albert Einstein has advised, 'Man can find meaning in life, short and perilous as it is, only through devoting himself to society.' Cultivating such an attitude will expose us to auspicious opportunities which will prepare us for what we are destined to contribute in our communities. In order to counteract

what prevents us from accomplishing our higher goals, we need to turn our attention toward an infinite perspective regarding what we are doing in this Universe. Since the laws of manifestation add to our lives only what we are capable of handling at any given time, we will receive what we require to assist us in breaking free of "...suffering from [our] process of deterioration."

Our unease about the lack of speed regarding our advancement could be a sign we need to cultivate an awareness of the present moment and learn to move with rather than against the flow of the goals we establish when we attempt to form our communities. Such a perspective will help us look past our personal wants in order to consider and analyze which direction we are evolving collectively in consciousness. This will draw us toward the next level of our endeavor to create our social alternatives. With this intention in our heart, we can go forth in confidence and need not identify with the danger and detriment which befall all those who allow separateness to rule them.

"Magic is the only honest profession. A magician promises to deceive you and he does." ~Karl Germain

Many have mistaken the finite self for our True Self, even though the former "promises to deceive you and he does." However, to realize Who we truly are is to understand the essence of all things. For those who are fixated upon our separative beliefs, the Light and power of True Self-Realization will literally blind us should this be revealed in full without preparation. Because we are unaware of the strength of our abilities, we have not developed the tremendous capacity we possess as spiritual beings.

We must break free of the finite selfs demanding characteristics, so we can find the solutions we need to heal our collective reality. As a result of its dishonest use of magic, we may faithfully follow a spiritual path for decades but fail to discover the facts about Who we truly are. Once we become aware of it, we will come to appreciate who everyone else is. If we continue to perceive our lower drives as the most important aspects to satisfy in life, no healing will take place. This will bring us to understand we must transform our consciousness in order to eliminate the deterioration manifesting on Earth. In essence, we must become the changes we wish to see.

It is easy to get caught up in our personal life and forget the connections we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

share with one another. Frequently, we overlook the fact that in true community what matters is not what we can extract from others and the Earth to make our individual and separate lives work for us but the quality of what we experience collectively. For the Self-Realized, the commitment to be conscientious and reliable is woven into our being. This is simply the natural extension of recognizing Who we truly are, and knowing, as the Aborigines do, that everything we accomplish or fail to achieve will automatically ripple out to affect our tribe, our planet and the entire Universe.

Becoming enlightened is not as difficult as we think it will be because it is natural for us to realize this aspiration if we allow ourselves to own the verity about our True Self. We will then see the 'Magic [being taught in the guide] is the only honest profession.' If we cannot view all that exists as Who we truly are and recognize the significance of disseminating this awareness throughout the world, we will be unable to perceive what our spiritual and emotional needs actually are in this earthly setting. On the other hand, when we become Self-

Realized, we will discover what lies beyond our layers of assumed separation and shift our perception to a higher plane of consciousness.

The outcome of our metamorphosis will allow us to understand what we have been enduring collectively in our disunion is meaningful. With the uncovering of many new truths, we will find our mind being healed of its illusions. We can then behold how our innate beauty emerges and positively affects our life and that of others. This comprehension will revolutionize our reality and cause the finite self to voluntarily submit to a higher will. All of us can perform this magic in our lives and communities.

"Everyone lives bound by their own knowledge and awareness. They define that as reality; but knowledge and awareness are vague, and perhaps better called illusions." ~Masashi Kishimoto

To stimulate improvements in our global condition, The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel provide us with lessons on how to live cooperatively in a true community setting. However, their teachings are often ineffective when the finite self resists the transformation of any cultural agreements which it perceives are failing to serve its agenda. Due to its influence and selfish preferences, most of us would rather concentrate on our own personal growth and acquire material advancement, leaving the work of healing our world to others. In this case, whatever knowledge and awareness we gain from studying the guide become "...vague, and perhaps better called illusions."

Guidance given to the finite self by those mentors in the business of offering what it wants to hear often reinforce the assumption of its separation and that it must struggle on its own in order to improve its individual circumstances.

Their illusions contradict the intention we, as The Elohim, have established as our purpose for coming into this dimension and fashioning our human body. The result of this misdirection has been that many of us are unreceptive to the teachings The GWB offers in the guide. Rather, we tend to latch onto the preferences of the finite self, which we have been trained to do by those who tailor their instructions to what is most profitable for them.

Many spiritual instructors offer their teachings as a way to make a living. They alter the verities which they have learned about our True Self in order to appeal to the widest possible audience and impart to the finite self what it wants to hear. Because they are practicing a watered down form of black magic, it is no wonder why humanity has become corrupt as well. We have been trained to negate any guidance which could heal us and lead us into True Self-Realization. Not until the finite self understands the source of the complications that it experiences in life is due to clinging to the illusion of separateness will it become open to the wisdom being offered by our mystics.

Over time, those who alter spiritual teachings in order to make a profit will become fed up with the consequences. They will realize monetary gain is a gross betrayal of the essence of our being. Additionally, they will see that The Path to True Community is a narrow one which requires us to avoid diversions into the green terrain surrounding it. No longer will we desire the finite self to be the dominant force in our life, pressuring us to fulfill its every whim. The result would be that humanity could consciously evolve new cultural agreements and preferences. We will then become responsive to the instructions The GWB offers gratis in the guide and begin to transform our reality.

Aspirants will find we must cease striving to appease the finite self's low expectations and place less importance on its objectives. Dedicated teachers can

help us redirect its attention in order to transform its accustomed cultural practices. Even though few of us are currently receptive to instructions about the enlightened lifestyle options which will enable sustainability to take place, the upcoming powerful cleansing and healing events in our world will force us to look in this direction. The benefit of doing so will then become obvious, and we will no longer resist change. By being empowered by our spiritual insights, we will abandon what has been perpetuating our misery.

Free Verse by Steve Toth

How long can you go on
writing poetry after

having seen all the shootings

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

bombings & violence?

Poetry is escapist fare
that cant get serious
without getting bathos
& banality

You tell me feelings are
dead weight in poetry
Especially attached feelings
you call sentimental
The grim reaper has put
his whispering scythe aside

Now he comes riding
on a super power mower
engine roaring
Maybe it is a matter of definition
For example:

What you call repetitive
obsessive & impolite
I call sobering spontaneity
What you call impersonal
I call arrogant dismissiveness
and what you call unsentimental

I call heartless

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v ® Private browsing

Attitude has replaced thought
No landscape is permanent
Worn out metaphors are powerless
to affect our senses
Carry me out next to the curb
with a 'free" sign
taped to my forehead

By allowing ourselves to be touched by the heartbreak our poets and mystics share with us, our conscience can be reached, enabling us to perceive on a level beyond our arrogant dismissals. Many social pioneers have despaired because they did not feel they would ever be able to bring about any societal innovations in their lifetime due to widespread indifference. It is necessary for mankind to realize that the human race is suffering from a loss of awareness regarding the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. This is pointing out the need to allow the consequences of this lack to become

personal and inspire us to change.

The manner in which we accept the separation which divides us reflects the level of our consciousness. Because we have become blind to the repercussions our thoughts, feelings and actions have on our reality, this lack of perception is affecting our relationships with one another and the Earth. In spite of our resistance and ignorance, we are being led by our True Self to consider alternatives to the deteriorating global circumstances. The Path to True Community is one we all will be compelled to travel.

When various aspects of our preference for separation, competition and isolation seep into our spiritual aspirations and present us with challenges, we will realize we still have work to do on ourselves. Let us not wait for The Four Horsemen to come riding in on a super powered mower with its engine roaring to bring us to our senses. If we can become more cognizant about Who we truly are, the greater will be our ability to positively influence and transform our lives and those of others, causing many to be drawn to follow our example. Our attention will then become focused on altering our consumptive lifestyle and developing our true communities.

"In our day and age, global society has been saturated with the wrong teaching of false positivity. The denial of darkness never equates the abundance of light.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

And the denial of your actual character never equates to the reality of your best character. People today are afraid to work on themselves and on their actual realities, they believe that outward appearances are enough. Outward

appearances have become everything in our current day and age. People don't

see what they are actually like, nor who they actually are, in reality. They live in a phantasmic version of reality. It has to stop. In the phantasmic version of reality, there is no chance to experience true love, true goodness, and true metamorphosis. The caterpillar does not become a butterfly by telling everybody it has wings. It actually buries itself in darkness and grows those wings." ~C. JoyBell C.

As C. JoyBell C. has pointed out, 'In our day and age, global society has been saturated with the wrong teaching of false positivity.' The consequences of this can be neutralized by those who "...are [un]afraid to work on themselves and on their actual realities..." They will join with those who recognize that "In the phantasmic version of reality, there is no chance to experience true love, true goodness, true metamorphosis" or true community. With this knowing, we will bury ourselves "...in darkness and grow...those wings." It means immersing ourselves in our joint endeavors to transcend separateness, which will then enable us to soar above its effects.

It will be necessary to examine the effect our lifestyle choices have on us, others and our surrounding environment so that we can be alerted to what adaptations will be required. As we become more proficient in our ability to discern what is important, we can use this skill to strengthen the original inspiration we have received which has launched our endeavor to grow spiritually and form into true communities. We will be led to go deeper into our heart center to esteem the interconnections we have established with those involved in our various group processes. Over time, we will realize they are the most precious and important relationships we have created in our lives.

After our community has become stable, we will naturally evolve into being of more service to our fellow men. The communal successes we achieve will be positive examples for the wider world to emulate, helping alleviate the sense of stagnation, frustration and alienation endured by the many in our culture who cling to separateness. We may be called upon to find ways we can be of assistance to those who are making their transition. Our work can begin once we understand what has fashioned the confining influences shaping our perspective of reality. If we fail to recall what these factors are, rereading Chapters 4, 6 and 12 can be helpful.

Our endeavors and accomplishments will benefit us, and any setbacks resulting from the resistance of the finite self will not deter us from actualizing our collective healing goals. All the experience we have in dealing with these

problematic needs will strengthen us and can be applied toward leading us and others in positive directions. Through our efforts, rewarding lifestyles will result from living the alternatives, and we will realize we can creatively envision and implement them.

"But a man must live. Not for nothing do we invest so much of ourselves in other people's lives—or even in momentary pictures of people we do not know.

It cuts both ways: the happy group inside the lighted window, the figure in long grass in the orchard seen from the train stay and support us in our dark hours.

Illusions are art, for the feeling person, and it is by art that we live, if we do."
~Elizabeth Bowen, *The Death of the Heart*

When our thoughts turn toward community, we will feel that planning for the long term will be time and energy well spent. We will discover there are ample opportunities for everyone to contribute to its well-being as we collectively adapt to cultural changes. Our members will be able to generate positive attitudes and prospects for the coming transformational shift while also becoming empowered to deal with the disruptive aspects of a society built upon separateness.

Worldwide turmoil, unrest and instability will force many to seek the alternatives we are living. Then we will discover that it was 'Not for nothing [did] we invest so much of ourselves in other people's lives...' We will see the results when unforeseen circumstances, arising from deteriorating social and environmental conditions, have only a minor impact on the well-being of we communitarians. It will then dawn on us that the future will always be chaotic and uncertain for those who allow their separative convictions to dominate their consciousness. As we observe the extremes occurring in these people's lives, we can suggest our sustainable solutions to them.

We will be able to help others transcend what they have been fearing about this lifestyle via our successful examples. When serious problems arise in the world, we will be collectively prepared, and our security will be enhanced by our ability to cooperate with one another. This will provide us with the comfort and reassurance of knowing our members will eagerly gather to discuss and put into action any plans or adaptations which must be implemented. Based on prior successes with our partners, we can begin these undertakings with the promise of positive and beneficial outcomes.

There are powerful evolutionary forces compelling mankind to transition into a

more sustainable way of life. If we align with this impetus instead of resisting

it, our efforts to form into our collectives will have the support of the Universe.

We cannot fully foresee and prepare for the future. However, those who follow their intuitive guidance regarding the direction mankind must travel will be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

able to skillfully float down the river of change which the Hopi Elders have brought to our awareness. Because we can see more potential in community than facing these challenges alone, we can approach our plans with flexibility and hope.

Safety in numbers will help alleviate the feeling we will be opening ourselves up to disaster due to our inability to be aware of and attentive to every possible detail needing our attention. We can then realize that our reliance on our mainstream leaders has been misplaced since they have never been able to steer us toward sustainable solutions. Instead, the best they can do is evoke fearful responses from us while constantly making demands on our lives. Under their influence, what we will be forced to endure in the future will only get worse. Eventually, we will perceive that the use of illusions is the technique our controllers have mastered; distortion of the truth is their art form.

"Every successful individual knows that his or her achievement depends on a community of persons working together." ~Paul Ryan

Freeing ourselves from our cultural confines provides us with opportunities to gain more insight into ourselves and the world. Assisted by our new awareness, we can easily transcend any obstacles being imposed on us by the mass mind which tends to suppress our inspired thoughts about solutions we might explore and live. By taking risks and pushing our limits, we will discover unknown and unused talents which will stimulate our initiative and drive, helping us grow as individuals and as part of a community.

The finite self wants to continue living as it is accustomed, even if this means accelerating the suffering of others and the demise of our environment and economies. Images provided by advertisers often contain subliminal messages which seep into its subconscious mind, causing it to relentlessly strive to feed its harmful, consumptive habits. Unfortunately, we are unaware that our goals and choice of lifestyle are often not our own. When our conscience confronts us about our actions, we deny there are any problems about which we must be concerned. We are convinced by the ads we view that our way of life is righteous and can and will persist far into the future.

In an attempt to alter our way of life, we will need to develop our spiritual tools to assist us in transmuting the destructive pattern of our current cultural practices. Methods, such as meditating, provide the means to free us from our addictions to our harmful practices, so we can develop attitudes and routines which will better serve us. If what stands in our way is the finite self's opposition, defenses and demands to continue living as it is accustomed, we will need to acknowledge we still have work to do. This will bring to our awareness that 'Every successful individual knows that his or her achievement depends on

@ community of persons working together."

It is important to understand the necessity of directing the finite self's choices in order to avoid the consequences it generates when we give in to its wishes.

This is when the realization about our True Self can help by reminding us of our innate nature and what we are doing on Earth as we experience separateness. In addition, this will make clear the role we are playing in the actualization of our Original Intent. All of Us in this Universe, in whatever form we have shaped ourselves into, are linked as we work toward accomplishing this goal. By collectively recognizing and owning this verity, we can easily begin to organize into "...a community of persons working together."

"Some people think they are in community, but they are only in proximity. True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other." ~David Spangler

Let us demonstrate our love by having mercy on one another and all life on the planet. For this to occur, we must subjugate the finite self so that man and other sentient creatures inhabiting the Earth may live free of fear. The edification of the finite self and the subsequent, emerging selflessness resulting from the realization of Who we truly are can create a new legacy for our future. In this way, we can influence many to discontinue justifying a lifestyle based on separateness. Building our communities upon a foundation of union will become our gift to the world, a lasting endowment which will allow people in the future to be able to thrive.

First and foremost, we must come to an honest evaluation regarding what compels us to seek the creation of a true community. We can ask ourselves this question: Do my values and goals encourage sustainable outcomes? If our intentions are pure, we will introduce higher degrees of integrity and dignity into our efforts. Mutual respect will become a key element in any of our endeavors. When we acknowledge all people are deserving of compassion and consideration, we are naturally more apt to behave toward them how we wish to be treated. In addition, we will instinctively become active listeners who are attentive and truthful.

To ease ourselves through the uncertainty we are feeling about the difficult work we are undertaking, we can take small steps along The Path to True Community to realize that improvements are gradually taking place. Although we may not recognize the transformation occurring within us at first, healthy changes will become apparent as we nurture goodness in our heart. By keeping our desire for growth in mind instead of allowing old habits to direct our journey, positive results will emerge from our resolve.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

If we are observant, we will notice the signs indicating we are going in the They want us to
barricade our doors

appropriate direction. A useful approach to determine this is by meditating on

the following question: Am I feeling positive about the definition of community I and hide our
children.

am living? We will know we are on the right path when we can reply with a

resounding "Yes!" Then we will be able to understand, as David Spangler has, Their aim is to make us
fear life itself!

that "True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to

extend yourself to encounter and know the other." Until we can heal the They want us to hate.

separation which dominates our mind, we cannot know any "other." In true ,

communities, we can transcend this state of being. They want us to hate the other'.

'Freedom is to lose all illusions." ~Swami Vivekananda They want us to practice aggression

By ceasing to cling to the illusion of separateness and embrace the unifying and perfect antagonism.

leadership of our True Self, we can make gigantic leaps in our cultural development. This will result in our aligning ourselves with the evolutionary forces ushering mankind into an enlightened age. We will then become aware of our ability to allow latitude around our unproductive beliefs and social habits which will assist us in applying the positive examples of the indigenous tribal lifestyles. When we are no longer waylaid by the finite self's resistances and boundaries, a healing will cause us to "...lose all illusions," thus liberating the They want us to bury our love energy within us needed to transformation our lives.

Their aim is to divide us all!

They want us to be inhuman.

They want us to throw out our kindness.

and burn our hope.

When we become open to implementing change, we will know this is the result

of releasing our hold on the riverbank as recommended by the Hopi Elders. Their aim is to take all our light!

Instead of limiting ourselves by keeping to the strict and rigid mindset of the

separation to which mankind clings, we can learn to explore, allow, adapt and They think their bricked walls

accept what may be brought to our attention by our True Self. We will then be

able to rebuild our perspective of reality on a firm foundation based on the will separate us.

verity about Who we truly are. Furthermore, we can place our trust in those

who share this realization, knowing our relationships and collective endeavors They think their damned bombs

will work out for our common best interest.

will defeat us.

By recreating our reality, we can begin to see the unlimited possibilities

awaiting us in our cohesive group. Once we are able to acknowledge the They are so ignorant they dont understand

positive potentials lying ahead, we will feel greater hope and confidence in

what the coming times will bring. Knowing we are secure in our intentional that my soul and your soul are old friends.

family grouping, we may never need to worry about our future again. Those :

who travel together on The Path to True Community will enjoy the synergy and They are so ignorant they dont understand

safety which committed members generate.

that when they cut you I bleed.

They want us to be afraid. -

They are so ignorant they don't understand

They want us to be afraid of leaving our homes. - -
that we will never be afraid,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing -

we will never hate
and we will never be silent
for life is ours!
~Kamand Kojouri

Kamand Kojouri offers those who are traveling on The Path to True Community valuable insights into how our secular and religious leaders do not want us to advance or break free of what binds us to their control mechanisms. They have placed a great deal of effort into manufacturing methods that keep us separate and reliant on them. We empower them with our conformity, and they enjoy the benefits. In addition, they want us to remain in ignorance about how they have been compelling us to live in a manner inhibiting our ability to come together to collectively solve our problems. Instead, we must turn to our authority figures to provide us with their solutions and instructions.

When we gain an awareness of the truth about our conditioning, we will be naturally compelled to concentrate on what we really want in our lives by cocreating authentic communities with one another. Because of this awakening, we will notice there are many significant similarities we share with those living consciously such as the Hopi and the Aborigines. In addition, we will realize there is great value in identifying the areas we can change and adapt to in a more sustainable existence. This will help us understand what needs to be evolved or completely altered in our societal structures and agreements, perceiving we do not have to be afraid, hate or be silent.

Allying ourselves with our True Self will enable us to rectify or transform old patterns. It will increase our knowledge and comprehension about our current, cultural model and its archetypal tendencies. We will learn how to create some leeway to allow paradigm shifts to occur. In our community life, we will be able to develop those standards which can help us avoid the harmful conduct and problems we observe in our present society. The difficulties we used to complain about will no longer be a part of our reality, giving us a chance to discover we are not as helpless as we think we are. There is no need for us to be fearful about the future.

By making progress in developing our community, we will be inspired and encouraged, knowing we are not unconsciously contributing to an existence built upon the illusion of separateness. The negative aspects of our misconception will be brought into the Light, and we will no longer be personally impacted by these shadows. We can then declare to one another that we have healed ourselves of our self-imposed constraints. In addition, we will

become aware that everyone in our community shares the sentiments stated by Kamand Kojouri when she said in her above poem, "...we will never be afraid,/ we will never hate/ and we will never be silent/ for life is ours!"

"All the believers devoted themselves to the apostles' teaching, and to fellowship, and to sharing in meals and to prayer. A deep sense of awe came over them all, and the apostles performed many miraculous signs and wonders.

And all the believers met together in one place and shared everything they had.

They sold their property and possessions and shared the money with those in need. They worshiped together at the Temple each day, met in homes for the Lord's Supper, and shared their meals with great joy and generosity all the while praising God and enjoying the goodwill of all the people. And each day the Lord added to their fellowship those who were being saved." ~Acts 2:42-47

In true community, we can promote the use of developmental tools to generate relationships which nourish our spirit and allow us to mindfully and joyfully share this planet. From this point of certainty and self-assurance, we will gain our future security and be able to experience what the early Christians evolved in theirs. It was their accomplishments that allowed them to proclaim as was asserted in Psalm 133:1, 'Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity!'

The glue which held early Christians together was their strong, religious belief, as well as the fact there were individuals among them who had a personal relationship with Jesus when he walked the Earth. These people were able to inspire others to join them without fear of being led into illusions by their ministers. Their children were taught how to live with one another in cooperative and sharing ways. They recognized the need for personal codes of honor instead of focusing their concerns on the survival of separate individuals. Everyone learned how to treat others as they would want to be treated, and everyone knew this was necessary for their communities to prosper.

Modern man can also accomplish the above when we are able to base our communion upon a clear understanding about what we are doing on Earth and that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. By our mutual acceptance of the natural truths the Hopi, the Aborigines and early Christians have arrived at about this, each of us will benefit from the values and goals we nurture collectively and not as a hierarchy. Upon finding common ground, we will respond to our shared needs by enthusiastically engaging in our community objectives, allowing us to direct a large percentage of our energy toward the creation and maintenance of strong affiliations within our group.

'A healthy social life is found only, when in the mirror of each soul the whole community finds its reflection, and when in the whole community the virtue of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

each one is living" ~Rudolf Steiner

When all members of our collective become Self-Realized, we will know that everyone's needs will be met when we give selflessly of our time and energy. This involves utilizing both implied and explicit agreements to evaluate the essential requirements of all individuals in our community and to establish objectives according to our goals, necessities and common purpose. We will therefore become enthusiastic about offering what we can add to the creative mix when we are called to give our support. Whether our contributions are visionary or practical, they can be incorporated into the essence of what we are trying to build as a community.

Since true communities thrive on the ability of its members to be flexible. One approach to its formation and maintenance is to consider what each person has to offer and is willing to integrate into its structure. If we have a special gift, we might step forward and announce this to the others, making our skill or talent available for the betterment of the group. A noteworthy idea, a particular aptitude or strength are all part of what will make our intentional family

unique. It is never too late to propose, initiate and establish new traditions to replace the old ones which were incorporated into our lives when we were participating in the illusion of separateness.

Success in our endeavor to alter the way we live will cause us to feel the strong rush of a life force surging through our body. It is a sign that the Universe is energizing us with its support. Our physical vitality may feel as if it were at a constant peak, urging us to explore what is blossoming in our collective consciousness. These powerful feelings will overflow into the space we occupy to uplift, invigorate and motivate those around us. We will sense it enhancing our work and carrying us toward the swift actualization of our community goals and the fulfillment of our ideals. The pertinent healing lifestyle our True Self has been guiding us toward will be validated.

"Before you act for the greater good, you should know what is great and what is good." ~Jeffrey Fry

With the spiritual approach to forming our true communities reaching its conclusion in this second section, The GWB would like aspirants to contemplate what we are personally willing and capable of doing with the instructions. If we wait to consider such matters until later, we will be confronted with revelations about our inability to bring into being "...what is great and what is good" while gathering our tribe. To nurture these virtues within our communities, we must develop them in ourselves, whereas, our religious and secular leaders concentrate their efforts on training us how we should behave as we cope with the consequences of separateness.

Those who are taking to heart the teachings being offered in the guide are preparing to play a significant role in the healing and transformation of our fellow men and have been given another way of looking at "...what is great and what is good." We are the ones who will shape the future for the rest of humanity. Although we have learned what we have been encountering in separateness for thousands of years has been contributing valuable growth to our True Self, we must now bring this to a conclusion. We can do it because we have been strengthened with the realization that it is time for mankind to transcend our separation if our lives are to continue in this world.

Once we break through the restrictive rules of convention which our religious and secular leaders have established for us, we can begin our return to the satisfying lives we have enjoyed when dwelling in tribes. The inventiveness we will exhibit in our community way of life will generate a more fulfilling existence for all involved. As we become more skillful in our endeavors, our new social innovations will be more commonly accepted. Those who make these efforts will be contributing toward the greater good. This is what awaits aspirants when we endeavor to transcend the separateness which has gripped our consciousness for thousands of years.

Great understanding will come to us when we step away from our separative beliefs and habits which have been defining our lives. By choosing to venture outside of our previous boundaries, we will find there is a Universe full of possibilities beyond what we have imagined. When we are resourceful and enterprising, we can discover new ways to approach the difficulty of transitioning our lives into true communities such as allowing our conscience to direct our choice of lifestyle. Our achievements will empower us to address our concerns more quickly and with greater efficiency. We will also be able to conceive many creative solutions in problematic areas.

By considering all needs, we will acquire a fresh vantage point from which to look at our problems. We can then confront the quandaries facing us to find

that simplicity is the most reliable way to arrive at our solutions. Improvements in our various processes will allow us to resolve our community requirements, conflicts and other difficulties quickly, effectively and creatively. Our True Self will supply us with constant novel and appealing yet practical insights into life-enhancing ways of actualizing an enlightened coexistence, thus sparking the imagination of our fellow communitarians.

"And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein." ~Genesis 9:7

The first stage of our edification is to realize that Genesis 9:7 is no longer an appropriate goal we should be striving to fulfill. At the present time, The High © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing – x

Priestess and the Temperance Angel are encouraging us to rethink this directive. They are leading us to actualize solutions to the deteriorating environmental circumstances manifesting as a result of overpopulation and our polluting way of life. Where we need to be fruitful is to bring to each other's attention appropriate objectives which stimulate our conscience and open our heart. Then we can understand how the finite self has adversely been affecting the Earth and why we can no longer allow it to direct our lives.

We must cease permitting separateness to assert its destructive effects in our lives as well as on the environment. In order to encourage us to pursue goals able to heal our common problems, our True Self has been withdrawing its support from the idea we should go forth and multiply. The time for that imperative is over. Instead, The High Priestess and the Temperance Angel are bringing into our reality many detrimental consequences such as wars, infertility and pandemics. Cosmic influence and energy are currently ushering us toward developing cooperative societies which can help fulfill our collective needs. To survive, we must discontinue our previous practices.

It is time to become aware that the assignment given to mankind long ago as stated in Genesis 9:7 is causing dysfunctional manifestations to appear in our modern world. Declines in our longevity and much environmental disruption is occurring. These events are making it clear that we can no longer continue to deny that changes are necessary. In addition, cultural principles based upon the innate goodness of man are deteriorating to the point where many no longer have faith in their kindred humans. Leaders who focus energy on restoring an illusory status quo are losing their ability to help us heal our unhealthy conditions and avoid or eliminate dangers.

The job ahead is to educate and encourage the finite self to relinquish its control of us and motivate it to embrace a vision for its life which is sustainable. This work involves transforming its belief it is separate and instead help it assimilate the suggestions our social pioneers have set into motion. Not until mankind has striven to achieve these goals can we determine how to heal our present world conditions. We must also allow the verity that we are the incarnation of our True Self, presently inhabiting our mortal form, to become a vital part of our awareness. When we embrace this realization, it will open up infinite resources we can tap into for our edification and development.

Instead of increasing the size of our families, let us gather into tribes in order to fulfill our social needs and rise above the difficulties separateness creates. When we recognize that a greater number of humans inhabiting our planet causes more problems than it solves, we will realize this practice does not

enhance the evolution of our consciousness; it diminishes it. Furthermore, we need to listen to our intuition informing us that it is necessary to make a clear

distinction between what the finite self wants and our True Self is urging us to do. If we are successful, we will realize the fate of the world and progress toward the healing of our collective existence lies in our hands.

"Strange are the pictures of the future that mankind can thus draw with this brush of faith and these many-coloured pigments of the imagination! Strange, too, that no one of them tallies with another!" ~H. Rider Haggard, *She: A History of Adventure*

What we have once considered wholesome and what our Gods have wanted of us have become invalid. These notions and imperatives should no longer be promoted or encouraged. We are creating and attracting to ourselves the mirror image of where we are operating from in consciousness, and our unsuitable thoughts and behaviors are undermining our ability to survive on this planet. However, if we can manage to transition ourselves out of this harmful pattern into true communities, we will find that the Universe's abundant, supportive energy will be provided to help us merge the best parts of our ideas, creativity, skills and talents into our enlightened social arrangements.

Clearly seeing the consequences and suffering we are creating around the world will compel us to organize into true communities. We will recognize that we do not have the luxury to acquire the multiple material goods we feel we need for our comfort in our single person and nuclear family units because the Earth can no longer provide each of us with these things. In addition, we must realize that gathering together and sharing with one another in cohesive groups is the only viable and realistic solution available to us in this age. The alternative to this action is to experience the total meltdown of our present existence and possibly the end of all life on Earth.

Our True Self has scheduled a 4-D transformation of our consciousness to take place in the near future, and this unfolding is covered in Chapter 16. By allying our efforts with this metamorphosis, we will be empowered to perform miracles of materialization like Jesus. The deterioration of all the infrastructures which has made it possible for us to live in separation forces us on the path of actualizing enlightened options. Consider this chapter as preparation for the task of healing our present culture and establishing new paradigms in which we can thrive. We must embrace this as an opportunity to vastly improve our social reality both individually and collectively.

We each have a choice as to what frequency of consciousness we will entertain. Directing our concentration upon matters necessitating the transformation of our circumstances will raise the level of our awareness and improve the quality of our experiences in the material world. When we do so intentionally, we also elevate others to the higher, vibrational frequency leading mankind closer to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

actualizing the solutions we need. If our way of life is in alignment with this resonance, we will receive much inspiration from the Universe regarding how to live alternatively. With this support, our lives will gain meaning and purpose, and no longer will we be vexed with doubts.

Rest in natural great peace
This exhausted mind

Beaten helpless by karma and neurotic thought,
Like the relentless fury of the pounding waves
In the infinite ocean of samsara.
Rest in natural great peace
~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Mankind can no longer afford to continue making the same mistake of identifying with our separateness or use this perception to reinforce our convictions. By believing we are disjointed, we have developed a lack of caring and concern for others and all life. The solution to this problem is to develop a relationship with our True Self and build our communities upon our connection with it. To create an environment where we can 'Rest in natural great peace' means we need to return to the essence of Who we truly are in our associations and learn how to express ourselves in this way in true community settings as the Aborigines and many other indigenous cultures have been able to do.

It is vital to refrain from the temptation of losing faith in humanity when a sense of separation grips our consciousness. Being humorously aware of our mortal condition is a helpful attitude to adopt, and we can do that by realizing we are, at the moment, living in a collective misunderstanding about our true nature. We have created problems for ourselves as a result of our separative preferences, and acknowledging this fact is the first step toward healing them. They can be solved by shining The Light of our True Self upon these difficulties and misfortunes and learn they are not as real, serious or insurmountable as we may think.

In a world established upon the premise of separateness, the solution to the present deteriorating societies is for mankind to learn how to integrate our lives into intentional communities and tribes. This will help us recognize that we will be empowered by positive results when we revert to our natural and

sincere forms of relating to each other. A beneficial impact will be generated, influencing our lives in a positive way which includes those people living in the surrounding area and others with whom we share the Earth. With this achievement, it will become commonplace to observe how our interactions in our joint setting is accelerating peace and healing everywhere we go.

'The path towards living in a spiritual manner begins by eliminating inculcated cultural biases, destroying personal illusions, and gratefully accepting the world without sentimental artifice. Emotional detachment provides for clarity of vision.' ~Kilroy J. Oldster, Dead Toad Scrolls

Living in true communities will be our gift to the world. By thriving in this lifestyle, it will become clear why we are here on Earth at this extraordinary time. Our tribes will be founded on the solid belief of our interconnections, and this will create advantageous outcomes for all of its members. As we work together, our accomplishments will enhance our confidence, and we will be encouraged to persevere in our efforts through creative visualizations and inspiration. We will find our achievements becoming a source of happiness, contentment and strength, and our successes will be our continual motivators.

A strong belief in our community will form over time and will inspire us to do our best regardless of the negative feedback we receive from the mainstream population. It is natural to desire approval and acceptance from the rest of the world, however, this will not come from those clinging to the separative paradigm they love. Let us think back to Noah's time. How shunned he must have felt during the 120 years it took him and his family to build the ark and

to prepare for the great flood. Like him, we need to gain confidence through our cooperative achievements. By transmuting the ill effects of separation through our efforts, we maximize our potential to survive the coming changes.

When we choose to build true communities, we will cultivate the necessary strength and assurance to sustain us in our undertaking. This does not call for isolating ourselves from the rest of the world in a cultlike state. It requires evolving our consciousness, embracing our True Self and letting it guide us into the future. By learning how to access and actualize its characteristics, we can advance beyond the limits being generated by our disunion and avoid the social dysfunctions plaguing our planet.

We are capable of establishing a life with others that is free of the social ills haunting our fellow men, thus allowing us to create and enjoy genuine sustainability. Via reinforcing within ourselves the realization of Who we truly are strong bonds will be nurtured with our partners. A deep-rooted trust in one another and belief in our community will help us maintain these ties and generate confidence in our ability to heal our unhealthy, separative paradigm
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and develop new cultural practices.

Section Three: What are the social and practical skills we will need to develop in order to successfully coexist in a true community setting?

Community by Eileen L. Francis

Cooperation

Individual voices

Everybody

Working together

Put aside differences

Wonderful actions

Compassion abounds

The name of the game is love

Breathing peacefulness

Cockiness is out

Power plays not intruding

Equality reigns

Inclusivity

Magnificent harmony

Community lives

To fulfill our longing for true community, let us take to heart the words of Eileen L. Francis on this matter. Her thoughts can assist us to redirect our energy away from the separateness dominant in the mass consciousness. We can then observe the positive effects resulting from the cessation of negative

behaviors and recognition of the importance of avoiding harmful consequences. This challenges us to develop our social and practical skills and learn how to

apply them appropriately to implement the alternatives. These are abilities aspirants will need to master if we are to succeed in building our true communities and will be the focus in the third section of this chapter.

If we are to coexist successfully in true communities, it will be necessary to make a connection with our True Self to assist us to realize what we are doing

on Earth. Once we acknowledge that Who we truly are is it incarnate, it will become possible to transform our cultures. By owning the fact we are the Gods who have come into this Universe to actualize our role in the Original Intent to experience separateness in corporeal bodies, we can comprehend how to transmute what we are encountering in separateness. Becoming aware of this ability can help us cease perpetuating the competing human desires and agendas which have caused us to identify with being disjoined.

A lack of awareness regarding our ancient intentions programmed into the physical bodies we inhabit has caused us to search in vain for the pure stream of what is wholesome and satisfying that we can enjoy in a true community setting. To pacify the finite self, we have been tolerating the pseudo nature of its definition which has become widespread. As a result, mankind has regressed to a detached state of acceptance regarding the difficulties which come with our preference for separateness. Our mentors are tasked with leading us out of the toxic quagmire we have been supporting as "community" in the mainstream society, but we are resistant to letting go of this.

Due to the above dynamics, many of us have been searching for a genuine, cohesive group but have been mostly unsuccessful. Even though others may argue it is impossible to form an adequate one considering the present state of alienation in our world, let us not despair. An invigorating current of consciousness is entering the Earth, manifesting as a Light shining from many, reminding us that "Community lives." Millions of people like Eileen have become concerned about our future and have come to realize that not until mankind can be brought to appreciate the value of an enlightened coexistence can we fully satisfy our need to be part of a true intentional family.

"Home is people. Not a place. If you go back there after the people are gone, then all you can see is what is not there any more." ~Robin Hobb, Fool's Fate

The word, "home," has a wide variety of connotations. To some, it is merely a place where basic needs are addressed. Others consider it the foundation from which to draw strength and tranquility, and many view it as a dwelling strongly linked with family. Yet, all of these attributes imply it is somewhere we can be ourselves and are totally accepted. Compared to the judgment, condemnation and shunning we encounter in the mainstream, it is where we feel safe enough to let down our guard, peaceful enough to really relax and loved enough to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

want to return every day. Not many of us are able to claim this is what we can look forward to when seeking refuge in our home.

Developing a different definition of home will require us to undergo a shift in spiritual awareness which may uproot us from our previous conception. It is possible that we may feel homeless for a while, especially during the time we are involved in our search for others who share a similar desire to live together with a conscious intention. We may also find ourselves nurturing a safe haven within us that is built upon the foundation of our True Self's directions. Actualizing its description of "home" is a matter of staying centered on the insights it brings to our awareness and allowing it to lead us to those individuals who are capable of acknowledging its guidance.

Home is where our heart is and can be the neighborhood or place we settle with our community. It need not be connected with a traditional image of our individual families. Our group can be comprised of those who share our values

and goals such as being aware of necessary transformations and feeling responsible to bring about meaningful changes. With this common ground, it will take on greater significance by fulfilling our yearning to live consciously with others. To actualize this, we will be required to cultivate our spiritual interconnections and walk together on The Path to True Community. Awaiting us at its end is The Golden Crown of Achievement.

"Courage is a decision you make to act in a way that works through your own fear for the greater good as opposed to pure self-interest. Courage means putting at risk your immediate self-interest for what you believe is right."

~Derrick Bell

The finite self has been taught it must struggle alone to survive in its disjoined state. This has led mankind to prefer the single person and nuclear family style of coexistence where we must compete with others in order to stay alive in this world. If we were to become aware instead that we were our True Self incarnate in a human body, we would no longer be deluded by the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists. By failing to acknowledge this, our ignorance guarantees we will follow the same unsustainable path we have been on for thousands of years, and the difficulties we endure on Earth will only get worse.

In response to pending disasters, a conscientious few have been researching and experimenting with creative forms of societal agreements which can bring balance and healing into their lives. The success of their efforts will open our mind to the many possibilities available to choose from which can transform our standard way of living. This third section of the chapter will provide fresh insights into the paths and approaches mankind can take regarding the

enlightened choices we have available to utilize for the actualization of compassionate, appropriate and open-minded lifestyles. Studying these ideas will alter our understanding about what is possible.

Many have realized that our modern societies have failed to create true communities because they have been built on the premise of separateness. Viewing the world in this manner makes it either black or white, yet the nature of our True Self is neither. The word, "separation," signifies a paradigm which does not exist in the reality of all of Us. It is only actual in the experience of humans. Such a perception by the finite self will be invalidated when we access the memory of Who we truly are.

To successfully evolve as a species, we must liberate ourselves from the notion we are separate and allow ourselves and our fellow men to be reborn into a fuller definition of Who we truly are. In order to actualize this enhanced description, we need to question what we have been told about the nature of our relationship with others and all that is. We must permit ourselves to do something extraordinary and courageous by embracing the idea we are our True Self interacting with one another here on Earth. Our belief that we are separate from our Gods cannot help us because this supports the erroneous premise they are above us and exist in a superior reality.

An inability to recall that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate is the reason we experience failures in the formation of our communities. Instead, all we will listen to is the finite self. If we recognize and change this, many of the difficulties we encounter in our effort to fulfill our collective needs could easily be resolved. When developing an understanding about what we are doing on Earth, this knowledge will inspire us to work cooperatively with others, allowing us to thrive in our genuine intentional families.

"When we share our healing insights, we find the answer to what it takes to create a way of life that reflects the values we've discovered through our personal journey." ~Gregg Braden, The Turning Point

Being brought forth in this chapter is the question of whether we want to continue living in separateness or co-create a lifestyle which is based upon our true interconnections. This section will discuss how the latter is possible and that sustainability of our planet requires working on solutions imperative to everyone. People may feel the alternative ways of thinking and living which The GWB has suggested will steer their lives in a direction representing a step backward by living in the ways of our primitive ancestors. Instead, their recommendations have been to return to the time when true community was commonplace, and we functioned in tribes.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Without a shift in attitude, we may soon discover that to transcend the huge disparity between the rich and poor we will be forced to return to our past in order to build a new future. When we begin "...to create a way of life that reflects...[our] values...", we must ask the following questions: What is a true community? How can we live in a manner which embodies our spiritual values? Will this lifestyle have a beneficial effect on those around us? Few of us pose such queries because we feel if we concentrate on healing our cultural problems with technological fixes or further our spiritual growth, the finite self will be able to maintain its separateness.

If we allow the finite self to waylay our attempts to find solutions and implement changes, the healing we might derive from our endeavors will never materialize. All it cares about is acquiring the ability to continue living as it is accustomed for just a little while longer. To do so, it will sabotage, delay or deny there is any need to make an effort to heal the effects of separateness in our world. The GWB must emphasize "a little while longer" because there is not much time left for the Earth to provide the finite self with a favorable environment in which to thrive. Most will ignore this advice until it is too late then find themselves in the throes of the collapse of our civilization.

Even if we follow a spiritual path, nothing in the world will improve when we merge our lives into the machinery of a malfunctioning culture. Rather, what is needed are critical evaluations casting doubt on the viability of our consumption oriented lifestyle. When mankind collectively becomes Self-Realized, we will arrive at a point where we comprehend that we can no longer maintain our individual, separative life statements. We will begin to seek more sustainable, inclusive options for coexisting on Earth. This will also lead to dialogues about how we can ensure the survival of generations to come by planning for the future in the way indigenous tribes do.

'The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water... The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word-struggle-from your attitude

and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones we've been waiting for." ~The Hopi Elders

Mankind is presently floating down a river of change and most of us do not know how deep it is or realize the swiftness of the current running through it. Inevitably, we will find ourselves in the middle of it without a canoe and

paddle. When we are being carried downstream by its current, we will be compelled to learn how to live cooperatively, harmoniously and sustainably, or we will drown. This is when our social pioneers who have fashioned their successful communities will become influential and invaluable as many will flock to them in order to tap into their knowledge and resources. How we approach them is important to consider.

To confidently “..push off into the middle of the river...” as the Hopi Elders recommend, we must develop the social and practical skills we will need in order to successfully coexist in true community settings. If we try to climb aboard someone's canoe while floating downstream, most likely we will capsize it, and everyone will drown. This means that we must study before hand what it takes to live this way of life successfully with others, or we will end up becoming dead weight which has to be cast aside. The GWB recommends we begin preparing now. It is not something we should put off until a crisis occurs and then assume we and others will know what to do.

The Hopi describe influences which will become overwhelming and will compel mankind to build life rafts. Those who have been ignoring the warning signs will swim toward us, but since it can only hold our own family, we will be forced to shove away those who try to climb aboard. However, this presents another problem. If we are unable to integrate enough genuine partners into our life to cope with the demands of our deteriorating systems, we will fail to ameliorate the insecurity this presents, possibly perishing as we attempt to make our escape. It will soon occur to those who have been preparing for the changes that in order to survive, they will need community.

This chapter is the longest in the guide for a very good reason. The GWB realizes that when aspirants suddenly comprehend the benefit of interweaving our lives in cooperation with others in community, we can access the valuable information it provides. We will then be prepared to inspire others to join us in helping all involved in our project transcend the effects of separateness and the climate and culture changes it has created. Regardless of whether or not the finite self likes this idea, it is what mankind will be forced to adapt to as social and environmental disruptions increase, and it could very well cause a second Great Depression to settle in around the world.

Ideally, we need to initiate our endeavors prior to the time we find ourselves scrambling to put together our cohesive group. By planning ahead, we can chart new territory and gain experience working together toward common goals without having to cope with the pressures of an emergency. Should a crisis occur before we have taken the time to prepare for it with others, it will be more difficult to rise to the occasion. This is due to the fact we will be unable to prove to one another that we possess the ability to unite in our effort to meet our collective needs. Furthermore, others will assume that we have no intention of cooperating but only want to exploit them.

‘To us, health is about so much more than simply not being sick. It's about getting a balance between physical, mental, emotional, cultural and spiritual
© DRM Rem ‘Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather’ EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

health. Health and healing are interwoven, which means that one can't be separated from the other.” ~Dr. Tamara Mackean, Australian Aboriginal Doctor

Proverbs 29:18 shares a valuable insight which informs us that ‘Where there is

no vision, the people perish...." When humanity allows itself to be led by the mass mind, it will fail to realize that no meaningful inspiration can come out of their unthinking conformity. In this environment, any attempt to fashion and live a cooperative lifestyle finds the paradigm of separateness asserting itself even though people know it is unhealthy. Wholesome outcomes cannot be created and experienced in such societies.

When the finite self learns about the ideals our social pioneers are developing, it views them as charitable activities which are designed to assist it to live as it is accustomed. Due to this belief, the efforts of communitarians to create "...a balance between physical, mental, emotional, cultural and spiritual health" becomes null and void. Those who attempt to introduce viable options to heal society's ills by initiating and living alternatives to our separative way of life are viewed with suspicion and are called socialists by the mainstream. To them, cooperation is a dirty word. These individuals will insist they should only have to share with their children and close family members.

When people from our present society are introduced to the concept of cooperating with others in an intentional community or tribal setting, they become horrified. This is a proposal they have never been exposed to, and it feels like a threat to their freedoms and a violation of their rights as individuals. They consider this a disruption in the lifestyle to which they have grown accustomed, feel entitled to and believe it is how God wants them to live. Therefore, any suggestion that each of us must do our part to create a harmonious, cooperative and workable environment is considered tantamount to being asked to contribute their effort and energy to support a communist state.

Those who have no intention of contributing as members of a true community, which requires everyone to cooperate for the common welfare, will concentrate their efforts on exploiting the undertaking. Once they have been successful, they will splinter into factions and turn on one another in their thirst to satisfy their entitlements. This will result in all involved abandoning their aspiration to form a cohesive group and return instead to struggling in their former state of separation as single person and nuclear family households in competition with one another. It would be wise to interrupt this process before it brings the community building project to its untimely end.

The finite self will combat the intentions and goals of communitarians who are attempting to organize their alternatives. They will become outnumbered as

many will find it easy to enlist those who will stand united with them against such ideals. Individuals whose habits, objectives and purpose in life correspond with what is practiced in the mainstream will then take over the community. Even if they are successful, they will gain nothing because this will ultimately cause the group to fall apart. An easy way to prevent this from happening is by reading this section of the chapter to the group and observing how people react. This may cause an uproar to erupt in most meetings.

"Now a man named Ananias, together with his wife Sapphira, also sold a piece of property. With his wife's full knowledge he kept back part of the money for himself, but brought the rest and put it at the apostles' feet. Then Peter said, 'Ananias, how is it that Satan has so filled your heart that you have lied to the Holy Spirit and have kept for yourself some of the money you received for the land? Didn't it belong to you before it was sold? And after it was sold, wasn't the money at your disposal? What made you think of doing such a thing? You have not lied just to human beings but to God.' When Ananias heard this, he fell down and died. And great fear seized all who heard what had happened. Then some young men came forward, wrapped up his body, and carried him out

and buried him. About three hours later his wife came in, not knowing what had happened. Peter asked her, Tell me, is this the price you and Ananias got for the land?' 'Yes,' she said, that is the price.' Peter said to her, How could you conspire to test the Spirit of the Lord? Listen! The feet of the men who buried your husband are at the door, and they will carry you out also.' At that moment she fell down at his feet and died. Then the young men came in and, finding her dead, carried her out and buried her beside her husband. Great fear seized the whole church and all who heard about these events." ~Acts 5:1-11

If we make an effort to demonstrate to others that we are loving and caring people, we must not assume they will be willing to reciprocate. We can glean a lesson from Ananias and Sapphira as recounted in Acts 5:1-11. Their deceptions describe what is commonly practiced in our present society which is established upon a premise of our separateness. The GWB realizes a punishment so severe as to cause those who deceive the communitarians to drop dead is self-defeating. There would be such a large number of potential members piling up on the floor that few people would be left alive to figure out how to live successfully in community.

Peter allied himself with the powerful forces which were ushering in the Piscean Age, and this impetus took precedence over the finite self's will and ambitions. During that time, the goal of our True Self was to integrate mankind into the systems where money, power and control were entrusted to our religious and secular authorities. This was important due to the fact it was necessary for us to rely upon leaders to teach us how to live cooperatively in our communities. Even though we still need to learn the same lessons in our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

present-day societies, we are witnessing the deterioration of Piscean influences which have been diminishing since the advent of the age of Aquarius.

Jesus was called the redeemer of the Piscean Age where emphasis was placed on having faith and being obedient. Pisces means fish, and the two in the sign of Pisces indicate dualism. During that age, the conflicts between religion and science intensified. Science rose up against blind faith and rejected the belief in an external God. At this time, it is leading mankind to realize there is no separation between humans, our True Self and the subatomic particles which pervade the Universe.

In astrology, Aquarius is ruled by two planets, Uranus & Saturn. Uranus represents independence and Saturn symbolizes universal humanism which is the hallmark of the Age of Aquarius. Humanism postulates that neither religious dogma nor political doctrine can save us; only we can save ourselves. At the present period, we are being compelled to initiate an entirely new movement which will transcend the influences of the previous Piscean Age. Evidence of this can be seen by all the inspirational quotes and poems appearing in the guide, providing proof that mankind is collectively being exposed to enlightened thoughts. This is a sign the Aquarian Age has arrived.

The energy supportive of external controls is waning and being replaced with unity, brotherhood, integrity and love in the Age of Aquarius. We can see this manifesting in our youth by their refusal to conform to Piscean forces. Cultural foundations and agreements built upon the premise of separateness, along with the people who cling to these illusions, are going through a transition. If we look around, we can see that the old order is deteriorating right before our eyes and a new one is rising from its ashes. One hundred years from now, our

world will be completely changed, and our religious and secular leaders will have disappeared from the Earth, as will Ananias and Sapphira.

"So I take this word reconciliation and I use it to reconcile people back to Mother Earth, so they can walk this land together and heal one another because she's the one who gives birth to everything we see around us,

everything we need to survive." ~Max Dulumunmun Harrison, Knowledge holder and teacher in the Yuin tribe

Our Earth can no longer support the illusion of separation, and we therefore cannot continue to allow this premise to dominate our consciousness. We must realize our True Self has assisted beings on other planets to transcend separateness and is doing so for mankind. It knows the time for our transformation has arrived, and there can be no returning to our old state of existence once the new one has been initiated. However, the finite self has no intention of allowing us to 'heal one another' and will refuse to embrace the

verity about Who we truly are. In order to avoid the calamities it creates, we must resolve the problems being generated by its clinging to illusions.

Since Mother Earth "...gives birth to everything we see around us, [providing everything we need to survive," she is also the one who strives to heal our imbalances. She should not be considered a cruel parent. We must instead realize her role in bringing to our attention all we have built on the foundation of our separation from her and all that exists is an illusion. It is destined to collapse in the near future, so why not become receptive and responsive to the guidance we are being given to transcend this now?

What we have learned from every culture that has been founded upon the premise of our separateness is our single person or nuclear family grouping are vulnerable, and we are on our own to make it in this world. However, the future demands we build our social agreements upon cooperation and what can be accomplished when we work together to solve our common problems. As it currently remains, such attempts are totally foreign to the masses and are considered odd departures from the norm.

It is important to realize that our leaders love separateness because it enables them to instigate conflicts as a way to gain wealth and positions of influence. However, those of us who have expanded our consciousness will refuse to support these dysfunctional actions or generate harmful consequences in our tribe or for our fellow men and the Earth. Those who nurture interconnections would not want our partners dominating one another or have members bickering as a means to make decisions.

We need is to learn how to "...walk this land together..." As anyone with intelligence can see, the days are numbered where we can deny our pain and that of Mother Earth and insulate ourselves in the cocoons we have constructed to protect our single person and nuclear family units. In spite of the finite self not wanting to choose another path, it will have little sway of what occurs in our world in the near future. Instead of being forced to change, why not implement our alternatives to evoke her support and learn how to channel her healing energy in sustainable ways? Then we can enjoy the benefits as we transition into conscious and conscientious directions.

"A community is like a ship, everyone ought to be prepared to take the helm."
-Henrik Ibsen

Because most of us fear the unknown, we feel there is little hope for the

future, and as a result, we descend into despair. This will intensify when we realize our religious and secular leaders are incapable of helping us out of the difficulties we endure in our separateness. Therefore, people like Greta
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Thunberg will emerge to show us the errors of our ways. As she clearly stated in her speech at The Climate Change Conference of December 2018 in Poland, "The real power belongs to the people," and "We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not." We will find transformative power materializing in our youth in many surprising ways.

Thunberg emphasizes how important it is that we make the effort to fashion the needed alternative solutions such as forming our communities and tribes. We must learn how to take on various leadership roles when necessary to actualize our mutual goals. The future demands that we "...be prepared to take the helm" as equal partners, so we must realize that might cannot make things right. It will not engender enlightened solutions since those who practice this aphorism assume they are set apart from their fellow men. When we make our 4-D transition, there will be no way to separate who we think we are from who we truly are, so let us discover this now, before it is too late.

When problems materialize in our community, it is a sign we should not wait around and hope others will make the first move to deal with them. Passing up the opportunity to apply our particular skill to assist our collective or ignoring our responsibility as a community member does not benefit any of us. We will realize that 'A community is like a ship, everyone ought to be prepared to take the helm.' Waiting for others, such as our religious and secular leaders, to step forward to do this for us is a guarantee their efforts will fail, and we will find ourselves no better off than when we started. As stated before, we can no longer rely upon Piscean forces to assist us in the Aquarian Age.

We have all learned the consequences of failing to extend our peacemaking efforts on an international scale. It is within the realm of possibilities that we would find ourselves embroiled in another world war. The only form of negotiation which occurs to many nations is to blast other countries into submission in order to force a favorable resolution. Victors understand they can then dictate to the losers what they want of them, but most likely there will be a nuclear exchange and we are all going to lose.

Individuals who have become enlightened realize that overpowering those who oppose us will never solve any problems in the long run, knowing we have to interact and live with one other even though we are not of the same opinion on various issues. There are many instruction manuals which can teach us how to run a meeting and come to consensus agreements, and these topics are covered in the following section. In addition, we would discover how much easier it could be if we were to establish a relationship with our True Self, allowing it to guide us to our group decisions. It would help us avoid conflicts when striving to meet our needs.

"What should young people do with their lives today? Many things, obviously. But the most daring thing is to create stable communities in which the terrible disease of loneliness can be cured." ~Kurt Vonnegut

Our teachers are aware of how our inclination toward separateness is producing the deteriorating momentum ushering mankind and all life into extinction. This is a painful reality for them to acknowledge. It is an issue that

has been accelerating ever more rapidly in recent years. Those who can see the harmful effects being caused by our affinity for single person and nuclear family groupings have been attracted to the simplified life statement of communal cooperation similar to Gandhi's. Rather than contributing to the environmental decline which the masses generate, they clearly understand our True Self is guiding us toward implementing the alternatives.

The current definition of what humans call community is in denial that we are creating degenerative social conditions and a decline in the environment, our economies and politics. Dire and distressing circumstances are increasingly being brought to our awareness, and we sense this will force us down the path of having to alter our attachment to a separative way of life. Although these effects are gaining momentum around the world, this is not where the finite self wants to place its attention.

All the bad news is especially impacting the new generation. More than any other group occupying this planet, young people are the ones who will be compelled to live with the deteriorating effects or will have to clean up the mess previous generations have created. Their protests have been largely ignored, and they feel increasingly angry, depressed and/or desperate with each passing day. These feelings will build up until they move toward forming themselves into true communities. Otherwise, they will begin to despair and feel that nothing can be done, leading them to riot, loot and burn down what remains of the ugly and uncaring society they are being forced to endure.

As a result of mankind's outdated social models, many of us have become discontented with the demands placed on assimilating ourselves into an unsustainable culture. The GWB is encouraging the youth of today to choose the conscious path by realizing that the detrimental repercussions of our preference for separateness is no longer an appropriate paradigm to live in our present age. We must recognize how our penchant for disunion has given rise to much suffering, and it is instead preferable to create enlightened, cooperative approaches to living. Our future depends upon knowing the latter is the sustainable path we need to travel.

Kurt Vonnegut's advice is that "...the most daring thing is to create stable communities in which the terrible disease of loneliness can be cured." Many in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the near future will strive to get this message across to their fellow men as universal forces become supportive of our shift in awareness. Those of us who have become cognizant of the source of our pain will no longer want to support, tolerate or indulge in our predominant, unsustainable lifestyles. We will realize that mankind is being forced to make the necessary transitions in order to survive the difficulties which are coming. Suddenly, many will "get it" and begin to utilize more conscious means to manage their lives.

'One reason people resist change is because they focus on what they have to give up, instead on what they have to gain" ~Rick Godwin

When deteriorating circumstances around the world intensify, we will be forced to seek out and implement sustainable alternatives. However, the only way to effectively do this is for our social pioneers to begin the process of establishing their communities. Now is the time to do so and not later when we are compelled to act due to a crisis. We need to establish the healing alternatives and begin living them while we still can. To paraphrase Gandhi, in order to

actualize the changes we wish to see, we must become those who initiate them.

As seen in the Temperance Tarot card, there are numerous side trails branching off the main path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement. Those who wander off on them can become lost in the many interesting options available. This could cause us to falter in our community building efforts and become perplexed about what we should be doing at this critical juncture which demands we evolve socially and spiritually. Alternatively, the Hopi Elders have recommended we release ourselves into the river of change and let the current take us downstream. In this way, we can confront whatever compels us to cling to the embankment and become fearless in the actions we take.

While traveling the Temperance trail toward The Golden Crown of Achievement, we will find the unfolding of our many options challenging and confusing. The way to cope with our bewilderment is by continually going within and asking our True Self for help as we proceed on our healing course to transcend our separative experiences. When we feel its guidance is suggesting a novel approach which can help us remain steadfast on this path, we should not hesitate even though it may seem foreign. We must carry it through to completion because we do not have any other choice. Our challenge is to learn how to stay afloat and swim to a new shore or else we will drown.

"we are all part of something mysteriously wonderful. Within each of us lies the key to write our own story and create our unique reality." ~Jacqueline Edgington

In biblical times, we were not aware that True Self-Realization could heal us of what separated us. Only our religious leaders, who taught us what they said was relayed to them from their Gods, seemed to know anything about this matter. That worked for a little awhile until the power we handed over to them went to their heads. We are now at the brink of destroying all life on Earth, and our uncertainty about what course to take is causing us to wonder what the consequence would be if we were to push 'off into the middle of the river" as advised by the Hopi Elders. Instead of wondering what we should do, let us realize 'We are all part of something mysteriously wonderful."

Our efforts will eventually lead us to discover that "Within each of us lies the key to write our own story and create our unique reality." Although we intuitively sense what changes need to take place, we are reluctant to implement them at this time. We prefer to wait and see how long we can extend our separative way of life which is founded upon this premise. However, if we are to transcend this condition, we must follow the promptings of The High Priestess. While we enjoy the benefits of heeding her influence, we are learning how to trust what she is bringing to our attention. She will help us perceive what will lead us to nurturing waters.

The High Priestess wishes for us realize we are not the separate and finite beings we think we are. When we become aware of this verity, we will no longer want to interact with one another by basing our behaviour on our description as separate selves. By weighing all the pros and cons of where separateness has led us in the past, we can avoid getting bogged down in our fear of what may occur if we attempt to initiate any alternatives. The key to the success of our community building efforts is to utilize the wisdom of our True Self since it can help us nurture what is authentic and sustainable in our relationships and enable us to enjoy the benefits.

All of Us who have become human are members of a universal community where there are no greater or lesser in our ranks. Our comprehension of this

fact will neutralize the finite self's tendency to cling to its system dependencies. Graced with this realization, we know what we must do to raise our children on a planet where the environment is deteriorating. The result of this soul-searching is we will cultivate a strong sense of purpose and become motivated to follow through with fulfilling our alternative goals.

True Self-Realization will show us that we are united instead of separate and will guide us to live in conscious and conscientious ways. To do so, it will be necessary to become activists and join with others who are also striving to bring solutions into the world. By carrying out the actions required to resolve the erroneous issues which are challenging mankind at this time, we can help introduce essential alternatives. With our combined efforts, we can create a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

paradigm shift that will alter our history.

"My community was more like an extended family. My father was the minister of a Chinese church, so it was as if my whole world was Chinese. The sons of the women I called Auntie were like brothers to me. I know I can go up to a person on the street who is also Chinese and ask questions and get information, because there is a sense of community. We are both Chinese people in America." ~Amy Tan

Successful communities in the times to come will rely upon learning how to build, nurture and maintain a complex network of functional relationships. This is radically different from the way we interact today, where most of us do not get along with our coworkers, bosses, neighbors or landlord. We are taught to merely put up with these people. As long as we are getting a paycheck and have a roof over our head, we feel we can ignore and avoid any unnecessary contacts.

For those who love our present culture, life is often lonely, miserable and stressful, but it is understood we must allow the finite self to exercise its free will. Compassion regarding its pain and heartbreak lies at the root of our philanthropic endeavors, but those who are suffering are not inspired to want their angst alleviated by merging their efforts with others in true community. Our teachers demonstrate how this lifestyle is the appropriate and needed sustainable solution which can transmute the rampant defilement of Mother Earth. However, they know our hardships will continue to intensify until the finite self returns to the way of life reflecting our real and actual nature.

Those of us being led by our conscience feel motivated to alleviate the misery of people who languish under the illusion of being disjoined and want to help them return to the joy of their rightful inheritance. Our purpose for awakening as spiritually aware beings is so that we can shine our Light into the reality of individuals in distress and demonstrate how they can use their creativity to manifest their highest vision of sustainable living. However, if we lack examples to share with them, no one will become transformed. The finite self will instead continue to stagnate in separateness under its present and preferred cultural conditions.

Unless we do something about the state in which we find the world by putting our enlightened ideals into practice in our true community settings, we will never know what can actually work. We must be willing to throw caution to the wind in order to win over the hearts of those who wait for us to take action. This includes a willingness to be called a fool if we find our endeavors

have failed. What we need to remember is that the Temperance Angel is leading us up the path to The Golden Crown of Achievement. As we step

forward to begin the journey, it will appear nonsensical to those who would never dare to take such a risk or will only listen to the voice of the finite self.

"There's no shame in depending on each other. There's heroism in ordinariness and connectedness and using relationship skills to get through difficult times, as opposed to the isolated heroism of the cowboy." ~Barbara Kingsolver

When we invest our lives into our community, there will be no need for a monetary exchange for the work we do as a member. Our relationships will become our currency and will be based upon the reciprocation we nurture in the daily interactions we have with one another. This will lead us to deal successfully with our many challenges. We will learn to live and share with each other in enlightened ways which will meet everyone's essential needs. Then the "...heroism in ordinariness and connectedness and using relationship skills to get through difficult times..." becomes our norm just as the indigenous tribes have discovered the advantages of being supportive in this way.

Many of us have discovered "There's no shame in depending on each other." Instead, bravery is creating and maintaining relationships in a true community and can be difficult work. It might seem impossible in consideration of how most of us are neither interested in nor feel the need for such an undertaking. This is due to the fact we have become accustomed to taking care of our individual requirements in the manner of "...the isolated heroism of the cowboy." However, without all the engines of our present culture functioning at their peak efficiency, we will find it necessary to rely on one another, and when mastering this skill, we will not experience any regrets.

The following questions will arise when we find ourselves forced to consider cocreating and living the alternatives: With whom are we actually in community? Can what we currently call "community" meet our needs? Will we have to start building relationships with those living closest to us without knowing if they will be receptive to such an idea? Do we have the ability to communicate with them, so we can build something beneficial out of the confusion and discouragement remaining from the deterioration of our present society? Most will provide vague answers to these questions knowing it is inconceivable that we would want to think about any of this.

We need to discover ways to encourage the shift in attitude required to motivate us toward the vital changes leading to the cofounding of true communities. Due to the many fears, questions and concerns we will have that demand careful consideration, it will be necessary to learn how to civilly reach consensus. In addition, we will be compelled to discuss and resolve disagreements, necessitating us to improve our communication and social skills.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we continue the isolated cowboy approach, we will not feel any desire to make such efforts. Because we will eventually find ourselves being forced to reevaluate and reenvision our cultural agreements, let us do so conscientiously.

"Taking a new step, uttering a new word, is what people fear most." ~Fyodor Dostoyevsky, Crime and Punishment

One of the greatest gifts we can give to future generations is to develop the

ability, knowledge base and resources necessary to create compassionate, caring and respectful relationships. Building strong group ties is rewarding work and can lead to an inner transformation as we heal and unify our lives. The Path to True Community is a sustainable one which will not cause us to regret participating in our mutual endeavor. This may not be clear to us now, but as we witness the further deterioration of our present culture and the environment which has been supporting our separative way of life, we will know we have made the right choice.

The GWB realizes most people will not want to live any differently than the way to which we have become habituated. We fear encountering great difficulties and problems when attempting to transition out of our separative state while in the throes of a global crisis. This situation is an ordeal the finite self will do anything to avoid if at all possible. Having to discontinue living as it is accustomed is a dread greater than a future in an unstable world. If the awareness that it will face serious social, economic and climate changes is not enough to motivate it to ally itself with those in a true community where it can dwell safely and sustainably, then what will?

Those of us who make the effort to transform our way of life will be confronted by the fact that few people will want to help us accomplish this goal. Rather, what they will do is advocate rebuilding on the foundation of the familiar social structure of living apart from others in isolated family units. Unless we nurture a deeper aspiration in our heart which is motivating us to want to co-create and live an enlightened cultural paradigm, we will, without a doubt, attempt to reconstruct the same lifestyle we are being forced to flee. This realization brought Fyodor Dostoyevsky to understand that "Taking a new step, uttering a new word, is what people fear most."

By returning to our former ways, we will naturally resume competing with one another in order to maintain our separate households. This will compel us to support the Piscean forces which have dominated our consciousness for thousands of years. Because this is the only way we know how to coexist, it makes us ultra dependent on our religious and secular authorities. Following their lead feels normal and wholesome to us. Therefore, the impetus for

wanting to develop genuine communities needs to be inspired by the guidance we receive from our True Self. Only through its input can we transcend the powers which lock us into our unsustainable relationships.

Transcending our conviction about being separate will be the most challenging undertaking modern man has ever faced. However, let us consider the difficulties taking place during Dostoyevsky's lifetime and then peruse Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn's book, *One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich*. These authors offer readers their perspectives regarding how dysfunctional humanity's beliefs and assumptions can become when we allow our belief in separation to take over our consciousness and lead us to our cultural agreements. When we utilize the guide and apply ourselves to the task, the transitional times we are presently facing can be fairly easy to negotiate.

'A community is democratic only when the humblest and weakest person can enjoy the highest civil, economic, and social rights that the biggest and most powerful possess.' ~A. Philip Randolph (1889-1979)

Modern man has been dwelling on this planet without a global agreement regarding who we are and what we are doing on Earth. In our present civilization, we are still dealing with the consequences of separateness. All we have to do is study our history books to see how unsuccessfully we have managed the lives we share with one another. Instead of making this a place

where everyone is dedicated to living in socially and environmentally sustainable ways, we have been led into conflicts and division. This has caused us to face many challenges which place greater and more threatening social, environmental and evolutionary pressures upon us than at any other time in our history.

As it now sits, if we fail to make the necessary breakthroughs to transcend separateness, our ability to survive as we have will be impossible. This is due to the fact our present systems rely heavily on the Earth's ability to support this way of life. Once we lose the jobs enabling our unsustainable lifestyles to continue, there will be evictions and foreclosures taking place on a massive scale. Our relationships will be stressed to the breaking point, and our lives will be left in upheaval and confusion. When we find ourselves among the growing numbers of the poor and uninformed, the ruling elite will not hesitate to assert its power and compel us to fight in the wars it instigates.

Those of us in the lower class will not be able to "...enjoy the highest civil, economic, and social rights that the biggest and most powerful possess." Even if we slave away our entire life, we will never attain the same advantages due to the masterful use of the Piscean forces by the elite, enabling them to maintain control of our lives and this world. However, everyone, including the deniers, © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

knows something is happening to our environment because of the weather extremes and natural disasters occurring simultaneously. We are only fooling ourselves when we refuse to admit the combination of these events will bring an end to all we depend upon for our survival.

Some people of particular religious persuasions call this "the end times." Others believe we have reached what enthusiasts and interpreters of the Mayan calendar consider the "end of history." Will there be struggles that seriously damage or completely destroy our present civilization? Could it possibly result in the termination of our species? Can all of this cause the discontinuation and loss of the cultural advances we have made? Is a return to caveman days in our future? The GWB's response is that we can prevent such events from occurring by making conscious choices today. Let us begin to live simply in true communities in order to avoid being subjected to radical changes.

Our difficulties can be resolved when we collectively remember our True Self. If we make an effort to develop a relationship with it, we can establish a mutually beneficial coexistence which will become natural for us. Learning Who we truly are will inspire us to gradually evolve ways to take better care of ourselves, and living in genuine communities will become our new norm. We will discontinue supporting the religions, governments and financial institutions which have been devouring our life force. In addition, we could learn how to live a satisfying life as A. Philip Randolph, American labor unionist, socialist politician and civil rights activist has communicated is possible.

'One of the great liabilities of history is that all too many people fail to remain awake through great periods of social change. Every society has its protectors of status quo and its fraternities of the indifferent who are notorious for sleeping through revolutions. Today, our very survival depends on our ability to stay awake, to adjust to new ideas, to remain vigilant and to face the challenge of change.' ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. (1929-1968)

What is a sustainable way of life? First and foremost, it is not about doing

without. It is the capacity to do more with less and work with natural systems to become coproducers of the resources that will satisfy our needs without diminishing the ability of future generations to meet theirs. Every aspect of life must be considered in terms of sustainability such as our choice of homes, how we produce our food, our mode of transportation and what we define as a family. We must give careful thought to the way we organize our communities and determine whether they can help us fulfill our requirement for a healthy, nurturing coexistence.

Part of being human is the search for an individual identity. Attached to this is our strong need to establish a unique persona and an equally intense longing

for acceptance. When we bring together our cohesive group, all of these requirements can be satisfied. We will want to form true communities with those with whom we feel comfortable and safe and who will encourage, support and contribute to our common quest. This will be of great importance to all of us. Additionally, the people in it will accept us as we are without reservation and accompany us on our journey of spiritual development and personal growth. It will be a shared and reciprocal undertaking.

At some point, many of us will find ourselves overcome by a longing to be involved in a community building endeavor. We may be driven to this by a personal crisis, causing us to realize what our previous definition has been lacking. While we may feel perfectly capable of navigating the world alone, this state of existence becomes undesirable as we are led by our conscience to understand what living without an intentional group entails. It will then be important to communicate a clear reason why we seek to unite with others. When a pseudo sense of community no longer meets our needs, we will search for those who feel inspired to establish something genuine.

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. was assassinated because he was making significant headway in leading his fellow men into a transformed reality where we would no longer need Piscean forces to control our lives. He and Gandhi brought us to realize we were not alone in this world but possessed the power to come together and resolve what was dividing us. If they would have been permitted to continue their work, our world today would be entirely different. Rarely has mankind been blessed with leaders who have the ability to utilize such strengths as that of imagination, unification, persuasion and influence. We can continue their efforts by seeking to form our true communities.

What is different in the Age of Aquarius is that we are being empowered to form our collectives. In spite of Piscean forces undermining our transition, we can merge our efforts with those who recognize a strong need for establishing alternatives. Knowing we can rely on our partners for support as we develop our social skills, we are free to be our authentic and imperfect selves. We are then able to comfortably invest our time and energy into those equally willing to entrust us with their growth. After all, these relationships are the most important asset we have that can fulfill and heal our lives, thus making the world a just and equitable place.

'The aim must be the training of independently acting and thinking individuals who, however, see in the service to the community their highest life problem.'

~Albert Einstein

One of the most important tasks we must master when initiating our true communities is how to discern which relationships are genuine and which are

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

based on hopeful and wishful thinking on our part. The more dedicated we are to developing one, the greater our realization that all involved need to share a common idealism for its co-creation and maintenance. Because these are the connections we want to have nurture and sustain us our entire life, we must be clear, direct and honest about our intentions.

It will be impossible to extract the truth from the finite self since it only knows how to use subterfuge and deception to set up conditions favorable to itself and its values, goals and wishes. Over its lifetime, it has mastered the art of weaving illusions, and as long as it thinks it has us fooled, it will string communitarians along for years while it enjoys the social and material advantages our community offers it. However, via the education we have received in Chapter Six, we are now able to distinguish it from our True Self. The ability to detect and observe its behavior in ourselves and our community is half the battle in resolving the difficulties it creates.

Our ability to make a determination regarding what motivates others to want to join us in community will be easier as a result of the strong group bond we have created. If we lack genuine cohesion, we will find that the finite self can undermine what unity we have established, thus enabling it to more easily exploit our resources. Having such individuals in our community will cause its demise in a short period of time. This can take place if we lack an understanding about what Albert Einstein said when he asserted that our “..aim must be the training of independently acting and thinking individual who...see in the service to the community their highest life problem.”

“You were born a child of light’s wonderful secret - you return to the beauty you have always been.” ~Aberjhani, Visions of a Skylark Dressed in Black

Gaining mastery of our ability to discern the finite self's motivations will help us avoid any undue difficulties it can create when we make our important decisions. What is necessary to achieve this is for community members to acquire a higher level of awareness through our personal spiritual practice. It will assist us to detect what our True Self is guiding us to do versus what the finite self wants. When we realize Who we truly are, we will long to “..return to the beauty [we] have always been.” We will also discover the inner strength we need in order to accomplish what others feel is impossible.

To avoid unfulfilling and regrettable relationships with those who do not share our purpose and enthusiasm for the well-being of the community, we must sharpen our ability to perceive and differentiate what is wholesome. We can accomplish this by improving our communication skills, thus enhancing how we disseminate our intentional group's fundamental goals to others in the most effective way possible. Aspirants can access the information we need in order to

do so in this chapter, and there are many means available to help us. Suggestions and resources being provided in Section Four are designed to assist us in our endeavors.

By stating clearly why we value coming together in our community and what we visualize co-creating with others in this union, we will become a compelling force. This will draw to us the people who mirror our intentions, offer their support and have valuable insights to share. When we master this process, we will no longer take risks with those individuals incompatible with our collective vision. We will be able to clearly see what motivates others as we shine our Light upon them. This can actually work, and we will be amazed how it assists us to achieve the idealism being shared by our tribe or intentional family.

"My fellow Americans, ask not what your country can do for you, ask what you can do for your country." ~John F. Kennedy's Inaugural Address, January 20, 1961

The finite self deems that the only correct form of government is one designed to serve its wants and needs. Those who have become dependent upon the Piscean forces to manage their lives will entirely reject any suggestions they must merge their efforts into a community in order to survive the difficult times to come. They will instead continually ask what the community can do for them to accommodate the needs of their single person or nuclear family households. Ironically, it does not occur to them that dependence upon deteriorating systems puts their existence at risk. Allowing separateness to assert itself and dominate their minds will result in disastrous consequences.

John F. Kennedy realized how to create harmony and prosperity in America. His insights can also be applied to the goals communitarians strive to actualize. We should not allow the finite self's agenda, the acquiring of things and relationships necessary for it to live in separateness, take over our efforts. If we do, it will want our group to support the maintenance of its single person and nuclear family style of living which it is familiar with, believing this is how it should be served. The main thrust of its demands will be placed on having its wants being fulfilled, believing this is normal. Therefore, no thoughts will enter its mind about what it can contribute to its community.

Although it is difficult for the finite self to accept, communitarians have not established their intentional groups to provide it with charity and social services, so it can continue to enjoy the separative way of life it loves. If this aid is not forthcoming, however, it then feels the community is irrelevant to its needs and may decide it should teach its members a lesson. It may attempt to sabotage whatever efforts are being proposed that do not correspond with what it feels are its entitlements. Unsurprisingly, many members will support it as

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

they have been trained to do by their cultural programming in separateness, feeling they must defend their right of self-determination.

'Nothing is original. Steal from anywhere that resonates with inspiration or fuels your imagination. Devour old films, new films, music, books, paintings, photographs, poems, dreams, random conversations, architecture, bridges, street signs, trees, clouds, bodies of water, light and shadows. Select only things to steal from that speak directly to your soul. If you do this, your work (and theft) will be authentic. Authenticity is invaluable; originality is non-existent. And don't bother concealing your thievery - celebrate it if you feel like it. In any case, always remember what Jean-Luc Godard said: 'It's not where you take things from - it's where you take them to.' ~Jim Jarmusch, MovieMaker Magazine #53
- Winter, January 22, 2004

Jim Jarmusch describes well the attitude the finite self has about community. It is ruled by the illusion of separateness and will not feel ashamed, guilty or hesitate when it steals from others what it feels entitled to in life. This is its mantra: "Take what you need from your community. You can always invent a clever spin on your actions to ease your conscience and make others think you are justified." As Jim Jarmusch has put it, "If you do this, your work (and theft) will be authentic. Authenticity is invaluable; originality is non-existent." Rationalizing such behavior is how the finite self builds its character and the

social agreements which has caused many communities to fail.

There is a big difference between how communitarians manage their affairs and the finite self does. The former place themselves at the forefront of the changes designed to heal mankind of our suffering. They are exploring sustainable alternatives to assist their fellow men make the shift away from external domination and controls (Piscean forces). In addition, they enjoy support from the Age of Aquarius in the form of constant inspirations pouring into their mind and shaping what they are experimenting with in order to create a new reality. On the other hand, those who cling to separateness will struggle to preserve the systems established on deteriorating cultural premises.

Nothing can survive without the support of our True Self. This is what the indigenous tribes around the world have realized. The question aspiring communitarians need to ask is: What must we do to support our endeavors as we seek to assimilate ourselves into a true community way of life? In this chapter, The GWB is providing the inspiration and assistance we need in order to master the transition from our separative culture. To accomplish this objective, it will be necessary to learn how to transcend the selfish tendencies of the finite self. Once we do, we can devise ways to establish our collective social structure and deal with the influences of the previous age.

Any lingering karma the finite self has generated will show up in its interactions with others, and this is how it will dictate the nature of what it will be contributing in the Age of Aquarius. We need not be concerned about taking steps to curtail its activities. Armed with the insights imparted in the guide, we will not fall prey to its habitual patterns and practices which promote the division, alienation, estrangement and dark dynamics being created in its relationships. If we are able to effectively assimilate the lessons The GWB is sharing in this chapter, we will not be caught unprepared and forced to suffer the consequences engendered by its love of separateness.

All the above is pointing out that communitarians need to discover an effective process they can utilize to expose the finite self's intentions. If we are successful, it will detach itself from the group and feel alienated. As the community continues to prosper socially and materially, it will long to be included. We can then give it the choice to ally itself with what is being called for in our transition into this New Age, or it can refuse. By deciding it is better off returning to its accustomed way of life where it can enjoy its separateness, it will dismiss our efforts as worthless and insufficient to meet its needs. It would then leave, taking with it any problems it has created.

"First of all, I know it's all people like you. And that's what's so scary. Individually you don't know what you're doing collectively." ~Dave Eggers, The Circle

The finite self will not volunteer anything toward the success of our endeavor to form a truly unified group. What it wants the communitarians to focus on is meeting its requirements just as it is habituated to manage all of its relationships. However, the cure for this is the ending of the great abundance enabling it to coexist in its unsustainable ways. Witnessing the collapse of the systems providing it with what it feels are its entitlements will cause it to undergo a rude awakening, "And that's what's so scary" to it. It can see the decline of everything that allows it to live as it is accustomed, and in response, it will become more fearful and ruthless in its behavior.

If a joiner of a community believes it has been established solely to offer the finite self social and material support to help it live as it is accustomed, the requirement that it contribute to the collective good will be rejected. Should

members state this is a stipulation for joining, it will think the group must be trying to convert it to communism. Since the founders are supposed to be doing this because they love their fellow men, it feels nothing should be asked of it. Their role is to give it what it wants and then leave it alone to live in the separate ways it is accustomed to and loves. By including such individuals, achieving sustainable outcomes becomes from difficult to impossible.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Dave Eggers was speaking about the finite self's influence in a community when he said, "Individually you don't know what you're doing collectively." Because it does not comprehend the interconnections it shares with others, it feels our intentional group has no relevance except for what it can exploit from it. Members are not seen as its partners in life but as those who are there to serve its self-interest. If we cannot fulfill its social and material requirements to make its individual and separate life work as it is accustomed, our efforts have no value in its eyes. This is when the finite self becomes irritated with us and vocalizes its displeasure and criticism.

Being pointed out is that communitarians must realize it is instinctual for the finite self to manage its relationships unethically. By allowing it to dominate our collective efforts, struggles will erupt when it attempts to preserve its independence in the group. This tendency will show up in the policies or procedures which it advocates should be in place to support what it has been accustomed to when living in the mainstream. If it senses members can be manipulated into giving in to its demands, our endeavor to create a true community will revert to an existence based upon the survival of the fittest. It believes those who are the strongest are entitled to prevail over the weak.

"There is nothing more difficult to take in hand or more perilous to conduct...than to take the lead in the introduction of a new order of things."
~Niccolo Machiavelli

The finite self will not want to admit its standard of living outweighs what the Earth can supply in materials and stable climatic conditions. Additionally, it will resist acknowledging the effects on the third world when it lives the American way of life. Since it is unwilling to acknowledge the consequences of its preferences, it falls to the community to compel it to conform to their established values and goals. This is a futile effort since it does not feel their mission as stated is compatible with what the masses prefer. In its mind, the community must attempt to fulfill its overt and covert objectives, and it will base its arguments upon what the masses are doing.

When mankind refuses to face the challenge of breaking free of our present deteriorating culture, we will encounter a series of difficult transitions which will not be easily or quickly resolved. This will make the future unstable and precarious for everyone. All signs are indicating there will be severe setbacks that we will have to deal with due to the influence of our ingrained, cultural paradigms. At first, our tendency will be to deny the problems, but after all efforts fail to return life to its customary state, we will call on our social pioneers to help us make headway. We can turn to these individuals to help us address our needs when our efforts to find solutions are unsuccessful.

We can enjoy the backing of the Universe when we are attuned to the evolutionary intention all of Us have for humanity's conclusion of our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent to experience separateness. Without this support, we would be on our own to encounter the adversities and

hardships sweeping the world into transformation. These changes will be so intense they will bring the finite self to its knees begging God or Jesus to save it from its misery. As cruel as it may seem, these consequences are necessary since we all know its tendency is to direct others toward supporting its return to living the separative existence it loves.

When the dysfunctional aspects of our culture come to haunt us, we may feel a renewal of the pain and hopelessness we have endured which has frustrated our attempts to transcend unwholesome patterns. Realizing that our True Self is supportive of our endeavor to work through this process of change, we will know we do not have to deal with the distress and torment of making a transition from our separative ways without its inspired leadership to guide us. We will comprehend it has not been forcing us into the decaying conditions we encounter in our world and in our relationships. Instead, we will acknowledge we did this to ourselves by submitting to the finite self's demands.

"You're radically collaborative, profoundly empathetic, and deeply communal. Everyone who tells you anything different is selling the fear that is the only thing that can break that nature." ~Hank Green, *A Beautifully Foolish Endeavor*

If we are ill-prepared for the cofounding of our true community, our formational process will be plagued with the fears and competing agenda of the finite self which will create many difficulties, challenges and failures. In addition, our cultural agreements, which are based on separateness, will confront us. Before forcefully affecting us, it would be wise to study how our intentional group could transcend these problems. It will be important to master those skills we can utilize that assists us to maintain our tribe and nurture our interpersonal relationships within it. We will have a powerful ally in our True Self, and what The GWB relays in this chapter can help us reach our goals.

In order to transcend the dysfunctional, separative influences of the mainstream, we must become "...radically collaborative, profoundly empathetic, and deeply communal." Those who convey "...anything different is selling the fear" that the finite self is incapable of change. Instead of this notion taking hold of us, let us consult the valuable aids available from various sources including the following bookstore websites. A collective purchase could be made and the materials shared with community partners. Having dialogues about the teachings being offered in these publications would bring everyone up to speed so that we could knowledgeably put our idealism into practice.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

Wisdom of Communities: Complete Set_- <https://www.ic.org/>

[community-bookstore/product/wisdom-of-communities-complete-set/](https://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/product/wisdom-of-communities-complete-set/)

Creating A Life Together - <https://newsociety.com/books/c/creating-together>

a:

The Mediator's Toolkit - <https://newsociety.com/books/m/the-mediators-toolkit>

"The team exists to accomplish a result. The community exists to support its members while they fulfill their purpose. . . .When partnerships, management teams, and organizations build communities, they tap into a greater and deeper reservoir of courage, wisdom, and productivity." ~Peter Gibb

Experienced communitarians have noticed that it does not take long for all the

pleasant illusions we weave about this lifestyle to wear off before the unfeigned task of what it actually entails to initiate a community enters our awareness. Having allied ourselves with the evolutionary forces directing mankind to transcend separateness, our failures will prepare us to deal in conscious and compassionate ways with any difficulties. It is also helpful to remember there is no chance of being able to continue living in our dying culture as its decline accelerates. Therefore, it is better to realize what needs to be done now in order to successfully coexist in our intentional families and tribes.

In consideration of the obstacles we will encounter while we transition our lives to dwell in true communities, we should proceed cautiously. Like the liquid being transferred from goblet to goblet by the Temperance Angel, we can exchange ideas, viewpoints and intentions with one another to determine how our visions and goals can be merged. When we study his posture, we see that his center of balance is positioned over the pond. This means the energy of The High Priestess will motivate us to cease supporting what has been built on the premise of separateness (represented by the blue rocks upon which his left foot rests) and move toward agitating her waters to induce change.

Peter Gibb teaches us that "...community exists to support its members while they fulfill their purpose," and within it, we can "...tap into a greater and deeper reservoir of courage, wisdom, and productivity." This means The High Priestess and The Temperance Angel will instruct us where we need to focus our attention in our community building endeavors. In addition, we can see that his wings are red, the color of passionate commitment. They extend beyond the boundaries of the card, indicating we will continue to receive inspiration from our True Self. We can rely on it to provide us with intuitional guidance that will emerge to encourage and stimulate our efforts.

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

The New Normal by Steve Toth

When rabbits sleep
with both eyes open
& the difference between
fear & excitement disappears
dont put me on life support
Cant ignite what's already ashes
I'm living proof nothing moves
until youre not looking
Give me a mile
& Ill take an inch
An eagle won't pursue
a rodent under the ground
This must be the new normal
Now we're on the same page
Remember you cant go
without taking something
with you & you cant leave
without leaving something behind

Poetry is one medium our True Self uses to inspire us into action. Poems share the enlightened insights into the human condition the writer has gained, and they stimulate our inner response to the reality many have to cope with in a society built upon the premise of separateness. Mankind's encounters with this state is "...living proof nothing moves/ until you're not looking." However, as the

Self-Realized, we have learned the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this world as we experience disunion. It will cause us to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

"Remember you can't go/ without taking something/ with you & you cant leave/
without leaving something behind."

By saying that one 'Cant ignite what's already ashes," Steve Toth is communicating in his poem what occurs during our process of realizing what "must be the new normal." It will come to aspirants' attention that when the difficulties being generated by our separative agreements keep reemerging to destabilize our efforts, we will be faced with problems similar to his. Sooner or later, we will be led to determine what is necessary to coexist in harmony so that we can get "..on the same page." We must acknowledge that "An eagle won't pursue/ a rodent under the ground." Therefore, we cannot receive guidance from our True Self when we are hiding from the challenges.

The day will soon arrive when many will be forced to withdraw from the systems which are established as replacements for true community. For our well-being, we must gain control of what the finite self chooses to do with its life. We know it prefers separateness and has become accustomed to the exploitation of others in order to make this lifestyle choice work for it as it justifies its separative behavior. Once it begins to realize these ways are unsustainable, we can present it with healing alternatives and compel it to make other choices. This will need to take place before the cultural conditions it favors become irreversibly entrenched, creating severe social decay beyond repair.

If we allow our separative habits, involving thinking and interacting, to go unchallenged in our community, we will find them overtaking it. By being unaware of them, they will determine our behavior. Without constantly asserting our intention to transcend these forces, they will slip in through the back door and evolve into inclinations becoming ingrained and gathering power even while we sleep. This is how the belief we are separate has determined the way we conduct ourselves in the world. Instead, let us make conscious choices about what we wish to experience in order to inspire everyone to progress with a healing outcome for all.

Developing what is wise within us builds our character and strengthens our resolve as we aspiring communitarians travel The Path to True Community. Let us utilize the guidance which has inspired many over thousands of years. Much of this information is provided in the guide, so if we take to heart what we learn, then the problems we encounter in separateness will only be temporary. Bursts of insight and creativity will elevate our spirit and empower us to work toward actualizing our mutual goals. With this practice, we will recognize that all of life's situations are being revealed as learning exercises, including what seems tragic, meaningless or terrifying.

'A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." ~Aldo Leopold

When we are confronted with the need to heal ourselves of the finite self's tendencies to cling to its separateness during these transitional times, we will often encounter failures in our community building endeavors. This might cause us to abandon our goal, isolate ourselves or escape into daydreaming about future possibilities. Rather than languishing in this state, we will need to dust ourselves off and make another attempt to co-create one with others who share a strong, like-minded desire.

Our task as community initiators will become easier once we incorporate the experiences we have gained from previous failures and disappointments into new attempts, enabling us to make wiser choices in the future with new partners. Perseverance will eventually lead us to succeed in the establishment of our intentional family. Whenever doubts arise, we can simply see them as removable obstacles and recognize they are only misunderstandings which need to be clarified or eliminated.

It is a relief to know the challenges we encounter will not be problematic for our True Self to help us resolve. We will become aware that we are simply going through a stage in the process of our purification and learning. By allowing it to continue guiding us on our spiritual path, we will never lose trust in it or our ability to see how it can work its positive magic within us. Mankind has seen this manifest in the persistence demonstrated by those personalities who have healed themselves of the effects of separateness, leading them to their humanitarianism and generosity. If we, too, can remain focused, we can help bring about the changes so needed in the world.

As we continue to strive toward developing our true communities, we can take pride not only in our accomplishments but also in the fact we are cultivating an expansive and altruistic consciousness. We will see this manifest through our decisions, actions and group behavior. It is not necessary to reach pinnacles of awareness and functionality as communitarians and Self-Realized individuals in order to recognize our labors are producing favorable and healing outcomes for us, our community and our fellow men.

Because we have committed ourselves to a larger vision which will prosper and expand as future generations continue this work, we can rest assured our efforts to actualize our aspirations will introduce knowledge and experiences benefiting all mankind. We will be able to make the most of any challenging process we encounter and celebrate the well informed and compassionate people we will become as a result. This is what we can anticipate as our journey unfolds and expands.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The best chief is not the one who persuades people to their point of view. It is instead the one in whose presence most people find it easiest to arrive at the truth." ~Onkwehonwehnéha

Not all of us are meant to take on a leadership role in our intentional group. This groundwork takes place long before we incarnate in a human body. We are born into the helpful circumstances which aid us in the development of the talents and qualities needed to take on the responsibilities of organizers who can inspire others to join in our endeavor. Those of us who are not called to such a position can bring to our tribe the abilities we can contribute by asking ourselves questions such as: What am I able to do well? Is there an interest I enjoy? Do I have a life passion? How can I repay the gift of my existence by positively impacting the community?

Any clarity we gain from our introspection will help advance our tribe's growth and add many positive influences which will neutralize the finite self's tendency toward fear and selfishness. Everyone wants and needs to feel their creativity is welcomed and allowed. In order to discover what our special talent is, if we do not already know, something substantial has to occur in our life to draw it out of us. Our community can help us recognize and acknowledge our unique

contribution.

Native Americans acquired their names by developing a specific skill, talent, quality, unique characteristic or by accomplishing a significant feat recognized by the tribe as special in some way. Through this custom, members were motivated to offer their expertise and had an outlet to express and share what could benefit the group. It is the rejecting aspect of our present culture which makes us believe we are neither appreciated nor respected and that others are not interested in what we can give of our innate capability or attribute. We can overcome this sense of not being valued by encouraging each other to develop and express our distinctive or noteworthy aptitude.

It is possible to co-create a true community without having to sacrifice stability or comfort, thus establishing a more peaceful, harmonious and beautiful world in which to live. When an opportunity to join with others in such a group endeavor comes along, we can reflect on and determine how to apply ourselves to the project. We can then make great strides toward actualizing meaningful interconnections normally scarce in our culture by educating ourselves, giving us the insight and courage to follow our dreams. This process will assist us to learn that the key to sharing a good life stems from visualizing a perfect world then proceeding to form it.

"If we all had to do a job together, we would likely find that each one of us would have different opinions and assumptions, and thus we would find it hard

to do the job. The temperature could go way up." ~David Bohm, On Dialogue

Conflicts will inevitably erupt and should always be met with listening ears and an open heart. It is an unavoidable part of our lives because our personalities and beliefs will often be in discord with or differ from that of our fellow communitarians. Yet, for all the grief that disagreements can cause, there is much we can learn from them. The way we handle ourselves when confronted by anger, resentment or arguments demonstrate our overall level of maturity, patience and the quality of our energetic state.

The simplest way to deal with our discord is to make a personal commitment to learn about and manifest the capacity of our True Self wherever we are. We can begin by asking whether the problems we are dealing with are too unwieldy for it. Its response will be to empower us with the knowledge we are it incarnate in our human form and to remind us what we are doing on Earth by undergoing separateness. This will ease us through whatever conflicts the group engages in and will lead us to discover that making mistakes and having disagreements is a normal part of what we can expect in this setting. There are many ways to glean value from these experiences.

Everyone has been led on a different path that has brought us to our unique predilections and values. Each of us has been initiated into various perspectives on life with rules and beliefs to abide by that is specific to our circumstance. Part of getting to know our fellow members is to explore those areas that will allow us to understand how they have come to be who they are such as listening to their personal stories. It can also give us insight into the best way to help them see there are different choices to make or other ways to react to our problems. We do not need to take the actions of others personally but can utilize what we learn when we work on our relationships.

Accepting and transmuting the disparity which occurs between members allows us to react more compassionately when interacting with those outside our group. This will demonstrate the respect we have for one another and may help them recognize how we enjoy an improved social and emotional state in our

intentional family. When we express tolerance, others may be persuaded to join us in our community building endeavors. If they can recognize the fairness in our ethical values and the sustainability in our way of life, we can add them to our list of allies who see the merit in our lifestyle and goals. We may even find them approaching us with their willingness to contribute.

"As we become increasingly aware of our global interdependence as a species, we can also deepen awareness of our spiritual interconnectedness. We cannot live in total isolation. The cross cultural communion of awakened souls may be a key to cocreating a sustainable future and living in harmony with the earth."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

~Frances Vaughan

In our true community setting, we will learn to discuss our convictions only when we sincerely believe in them and can demonstrate tolerance for others. This will make a profound impression on everyone, leading us to adopt a fair-minded attitude toward ideological differences, Internalizing the principles we want to see manifest in our group allows others to share with us the goodwill in their intentions. Should we encounter those in the community who seem to be walking a path contrary to our own, we can ask ourselves whether our evaluation is based on facts and real circumstances or on the limited knowledge and understanding we have about that particular individual.

With the insights we gain about our fellow members, we can decide if our conflicts are grounded in reality and would therefore be healthy to explore and find resolutions for the long term. Openness and transparency can help us discover the source of our disagreements. Maybe we are taking ourselves too seriously and can laugh about a stressful situation as we watch the tensions fade. We could then agree to disagree with our partners until we are able to ask them questions which are clear and sincere, allowing dialogue to take place. Our shared commitment to make our community endeavor successful can result in finding common ground and simple answers.

It might be that we are addicted to the excitement which drama brings or to the chemicals our brain produces when we are angry along with the physical release which follows. This may point to deeper issues requiring discussion, understanding and patience. The more we allow ourselves to step back and examine our reason for arguing, the easier it becomes to allow honest feelings to surface and guide us toward solutions which will improve communication in our community. Since a balanced and honest way of life can only be achieved via collective growth, our compassionate understanding will steer attention away from the polarizing nature of the finite self.

When we nurture an impartial attitude and an open mind, we can excel in meeting the challenging responsibilities which involve and determine our peaceful coexistence in a true community. It is possible to accomplish this as we meditate together, laugh at our failings, share the workload and bring fairness and equality to the way we deal with our different perspectives and needs. With practice, we will find we can get to the crux of any conflict with minimal effort. By frequently reminding ourselves how the truth will reasonably fall somewhere midway in our disagreement, an outcome which should please everyone to some extent can be reached.

'A community needs a soul if it is to become a true home for human beings. You, the people must give it this soul.'" ~ Pope John Paul II

We are tasked with creating the right balance of space and togetherness to keep our relationships healthy, strong and thriving. To accomplish this in our group, we will need to develop the ability to tune into the signals which members are displaying to convey their needs. An obvious sign is when we find ourselves in an argument and losing control of our emotions. Consider these outbursts as opportunities to create closeness and intimacy in community which can lead us to settle our disagreements amicably.

If we were alienated as a result of our disagreements when we were part of mainstream society, we usually severed those connections without giving it a second thought. In a true community of committed partners, however, we will become aware that the outcome of our conflicts can be nurturing and make us stronger. No longer do we have to fear that such incidents portend the end of our associations and tight bonds with others which has been our common experience in our previous relationships. Rather, we will be able to generate an understanding about our quarrels, thus enabling us to grow socially, emotionally and spiritually in beneficial ways.

When we recall the failures in our prior relationships and how we have terminated them without hesitation, we realize what participation in our separative illusions have done to us spiritually, physiologically, emotionally and culturally. By understanding how we have been impacted, we can then recognize the wisdom of integrating our healing thoughts, ideals and goals into our community building endeavor. This will encourage us to take a deep breath and resolve our differences with enthusiasm, empowering us to direct our passion toward the improvement of our collective awareness and experience.

Pope John Paul II taught mankind that "A community needs a soul if it is to become a true home for human beings. You, the people must give it this soul." His advice may not be what most are able to integrate into their community, but if we strive to follow his guidance, our appreciation for one another will grow. We can then become successful in our personal and group healing processes. As our spirit gathers strength, we will be more readily able to perceive the direction we want the social, economic and emotional fellowship to proceed whenever we are confronted with divergent ideas, assisting us to develop and progress on a positive course.

As Steve Toth has imparted, "An eagle won't pursue/a rodent under the ground," meaning we must learn how to nurture our connection with our True Self and allow it to be our guide. When conflicts occur in our community, it will remind us what it was like when we were isolated and disunited in our previous lifestyle. In that setting, we did not welcome any friction because of the possible consequence of a severed friendship or close relationship.

Therefore, verbal exchanges which might generate discord were avoided. By

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

"a true home for

reading the guide, we now realize we cannot co-create
human beings" when the fears separateness creates is suppressing our
collective soul.

"we are called to be strong companions and clear mirrors to one another, to
seek those who reflect with compassion and a keen eye how we are doing,
whether we seem centered or off course...we need the nourishing company of

others to create the circle needed for growth, freedom and healing." ~Wayne Muller

Let us become open to fresh thoughts and ideas as we move into the New Age. We must be willing to throw much of the old out the window. Although we know this will not be easy, we have to allow our True Self to move us in new directions. Furthermore, we need to raise our consciousness, open up our heart and accept the verity about what we are doing together on Earth. By moving into this realm of knowledge and understanding, we will be blessed with "growth, freedom and healing."

The process of integration that we are undergoing in the formation of our cohesive group may help us find the solutions we need to clear up those conflicts originating from our upbringing in a culture which is founded upon separation. Through our associations with those who mirror our internal reality, we discover the most about ourselves. It is safe to say that everyone who comes into our personal life will give us opportunities for growth and learning. However, the finite self's tendency is to try to influence and change others to its way of thinking even though it senses that humans have a dualistic nature.

Justifications, which the finite self gives when attempting to change the viewpoint of another, are numerous. Because people can be painted with broad brush strokes, some are like it, sharing its opinions and attitudes, while others are different, causing it not to want to associate with them. In our separative culture, we often believe that if our dissimilarities are too glaring, we must persuade these individuals that our way is the right one. Although we may be ardently convinced they would be happier and more satisfied following our lead, we should resist the temptation to try converting them to our way of thinking. Their needs, feelings and input do matter and should be allowed.

In our tribe, we may find ourselves having to adapt a great deal more to others than we are accustomed and they to us. However, the finite self prefers to put its energy into flourishing in its separate life. Because it has come to feel it must build a safe haven for its single person household or nuclear family, it will ignore the need to develop an intentional one. Instead of following its lead, let us bear in mind that the isolation this creates will never compare with what we can learn and actualize when we combine the knowledge and wisdom of all

members. The power of true community lies in our ability to integrate everyone's perspective and insights into our group's agreements.

'Humanity is not an aggregate of individuals, a community of thinkers, each of whom is guaranteed from the outset to be able to reach agreement with the others because all participate in the same thinking essence. Nor, of course, is it a single Being in which the multiplicity of individuals are dissolved and into which these individuals are destined to be reabsorbed. As a matter of principle, humanity is precarious: each person can only believe what he recognizes to be true internally and, at the same time, nobody thinks or makes up his mind without already being caught up in certain relationships with others, which leads him to opt for a particular set of opinions. Everyone is alone and yet nobody can do without other people, not just because they are useful (which is not in dispute here) but also when it comes to happiness.'" ~Maurice Merleau-Ponty, The World of Perception

We are as unique as snowflakes, and all of Us have been blessed with a nature which cannot be altered by outside forces. Furthermore, we are who we are for a reason. If a person's conduct does not interfere with our community's health and prosperity or cause harm to self or others, no member should dictate how another must behave. If this creates a problem, let us remember that our True

Self is working to refresh our memory about what we are doing on Earth. While we are here experiencing separateness, this recollection will remind us that we are interacting in a manner which is fulfilling our personal and collective roles in the actualization of our Original Intent.

To reach an agreement about an issue, no matter how insignificant or difficult the conflict, we need to approach our adversaries with an open mind and a heart laden with compassion. Judgment and blame must be cast aside and replaced with mutual respect. Frequently, our disagreements are motivated by unspoken needs and masked by a defiant attitude or aggressive behavior. When we approach these problems with love and acceptance, we empower ourselves to discover a means to achieve resolutions. We will then come to comprehend the value of Maurice Merleau-Ponty's advice and realize "...nobody can do without other people...when it comes to happiness."

By assimilating what Maurice has imparted to the best of our ability, we will find others in our community eager to help us succeed in our efforts. They will want to lend their support to the group's growth and prosperity. We can then lay to rest the fear that our contributions will be unappreciated and trust our needs will be fulfilled. This frees up time and energy to concentrate on giving service and using our special skill or talent to help develop our intentional family, thereby allowing everyone to participate in worthwhile undertakings. Knowing we can take care of one another goes a long way toward assisting us

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

to realize our collective goals.

When we extend a helping hand, we create an instantaneous bond between ourselves and others in our community. A sense of camaraderie occurs, and these feelings act as an incentive for us to work hard to accomplish our shared objectives. We also have the benefit of being part of a team and knowing any actions we take will be recognized and appreciated by those with whom we are productively laboring. Realizing that our involvement is making a difference fills us with satisfaction. By offering our skills, strengths and resources toward the fulfillment of our cooperative endeavors, we will experience the joy of successful collaborations with others.

"As long as we live in this world we are bound to encounter problems. If, at such times, we lose hope and become discouraged, we diminish our ability to face difficulties. If, on the other hand, we remember that it is not just ourselves but every one who has to undergo suffering, this more realistic perspective will increase our determination and capacity to overcome troubles. Indeed, with this attitude, each new obstacle can be seen as yet another valuable opportunity to improve our mind." ~The Dalai Lama

The key to finding healing concealed in conflict is to ask ourselves why we clash with a particular person or situation. Our True Self may be trying to direct us individually or collectively to a specific and valuable lesson, so we should try to keep our ears alert for the slightest whisper about the purpose for this learning experience. Once we have uncovered and explored the internal and external causes of our disagreement, it would be prudent to make a conscious effort to release any anger or resentment. We are then able to recognize that "...with this attitude, each new obstacle can be seen as yet another valuable opportunity to improve our mind."

If we listen thoughtfully with an empathetic ear during our disputes, we can

transform clashes into opportunities to settle differences by negotiating, making concessions or compromising. It would be beneficial to examine our thoughts and feelings carefully. We may discover our stubbornness is causing resistance, or we may be unwittingly feeding ourselves negative messages about our opposer. Each new contention becomes another chance to further hone our empathy, compassion, patience and tolerance. While the part we play in the conflict gradually grows clearer, our differing opinions take on less importance.

Even if our adversary is still operating from a limited state of consciousness, we will feel the energy between us perceptibly shift when we do our inner work. When we consider our differences, we can realize each of us has a compelling reason for thinking and feeling as we do. Therefore, we need to accept the fact we have no power to change our opponent's mind. This can

help us approach our discord rationally and with a willingness to compromise. We will also be reminded that 'If..we remember that it is not just ourselves but every one who has to undergo suffering, this more realistic perspective will increase our determination and capacity to overcome troubles.'

"The notion that all these fragments are separately existent is evidently an illusion, and this illusion cannot do other than lead to endless conflict and confusion." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

To avoid being led into "endless conflict and confusion," we must realize our disunited existence is an illusion as David Bohm has asserted. His scientific insights bring to our attention that we are not as separate as we believe we are. We inhibit our ability to settle our discord or positively influence our interactions by clinging to the conviction that we are only the finite self. Once we realize our relationships are shaped by it, the necessity of setting aside time for a discussion circle when problems arise in our community will become obvious. During our process, we can brainstorm appropriate interventions or solutions in order to arrive at a fair and balanced decision.

Developing our ability to discern our True Self from the finite self will be helpful in enhancing our communication process. The lack of awareness regarding our dualistic nature profoundly impacts how we interact with each other. By constantly thinking of ourselves as singular and separate beings, we greatly limit ourselves. Because our relationships serve as our mirrors, they reflect where we are operating from in consciousness. We must therefore heal ourselves of the illusion of disunion in order to develop compassion for each other and strengthen our group's commitment to resolve our conflicts effectively and civilly, leading us to be successful in our intentional family.

When we find that the erroneous notion of separateness is strongly gripping our community, we must realize there is no place to hide from the consequences as we have been able to do in our separative lifestyle. Instead, we will be forced to acknowledge the personal and interpersonal activities which might be undermining our goal of maintaining a peaceful and nurturing coexistence. It is reassuring to know there are members who are dedicated to helping us identify and transmute our shortcomings and are willing to be of assistance when issues arise which need to be reconciled. We can then remember how alienated we once felt in the mainstream of society.

The relationships we form in our tribe will become the longest interpersonal development and personal growth seminar we will ever attend. If we sense distance has grown between members, we may be able to bridge the gap by sharing our apprehensions, perceptions and insights with one another. We will also want to try our best to avoid blame and regret by centering on the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

positive qualities of our fellowship and unity. By frequently communicating how we esteem the expansiveness of our group and how it has improved our life, we will be drawn closer together. Friendship and familiarity tend to facilitate the healing of our petty disagreements.

'Raise your words, not your voice, it is rain that grow flowers, not thunder."
~Rumi

Our separative convictions can spark our passion, compelling us to speak our mind in the presence of anyone willing to listen to our thoughts. Yet, while we may initially attract people who are curious to hear our views, the fervor and vehemence with which we defend our beliefs, opinions and conjectures can quickly drive them away. We can communicate more easily with others when we express our ideas and concerns gently and with deference to their feelings. Although we may occasionally be tempted to lecture those whose beliefs and ideas differ from our own, our general goodwill and open-mindedness will prevent us from taking our strong and intense emotions too far.

If we acknowledge that not everyone shares our zeal or is swayed by our argument, we can refocus the debate in a thoughtful and engaging manner. Alternatively, we can postpone this exchange of views until a more appropriate and productive opportunity presents itself. When we temper our emotional outbursts with tolerance, we can discuss challenging topics without offending others or disrespecting their beliefs. Mastering this process may take time, but once we are successful, our relationships will improve.

When we 'Raise [our] words....," we will open up a new world of experiences. Community members with whom we choose to engage in discussions will enjoy sharing their views with us because they know we will listen politely. We can then outline our position without creating conflict because we are calm and considerate in the manner we articulate even our most ardent sentiments. By discovering that we can engage in friendly debate if we are willing to listen courteously and carefully to a wide variety of thoughts and opposing opinions, we can glean value from the wisdom of Rumi. Following such advice will open up a vast realm of beneficial happenings for us to undergo.

Rash Decision by Steve Toth

It seemed like
a hot enough day

so I told my mother

I thought I'd go swimming
in the river above the dam
She asked me not to go
She said it was the season of
the blue green algae bloom
& their poisonous blossoms
would do you no good
I thought she was getting
worked up about nothing
How could I get poisoned
unless I swallowed a large amount
& I wasnt about to do that
Well I did go swimming
that day above the dam
& I couldnt deny it

Everyone could see the rash
that had appeared on my chest
That was more than 40 years ago
& the rash is still with me
A truer friend youd never ask for
Ive tried every treatment
but it doesnt heal

Most people work on arguments

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

to try & make a point
but I just unbutton my shirt

We may feel restless and long to make changes in our community life, finding ourselves pushing for a modification others are not ready to accept. Because we feel the resistance we encounter when we introduce our idea is unfounded, we "...work on [our] arguments/ to try & make a point..." However, if we discover there is opposition, we need to pause and reflect on what is taking place lest we dive into the situation without realizing what lies below the surface could cause us and others harm.

If we continue to feel frustrated, we need to bring the problem up again for discussion at our regular community meeting. We may not have anticipated the negative reaction to our proposals by our partners due to their apprehension for significant reasons, which needs to be explored. It will therefore benefit us to discover how the particular situations or concerns of others relate to the one we are suggesting before proceeding any further. Learning to master this process instead of trying to make our point could save us from years of unresolvable arguments.

Oftentimes, we may notice there are many essential needs in our community, and we are not moving forward fast enough to fulfill them. It seems like everyone is unduly resisting our suggestions, causing us to feel frustrated and overwhelmed. We might be the only one at this time who can plainly see the necessary improvements which must be made if our group is to experience any progress. By attacking this problem from various angles, we will eventually be able to clarify our concerns and receive support.

Situations such as these are not difficult for our True Self, since it is being given the opportunity to shine its Light, allowing us to rise to the occasion, so we can hone the skills we naturally possess as members of The Elohim inhabiting human bodies. As we access our abilities, we realize we are only given what we can collectively handle at any point in time. With patience and perseverance, others will come to recognize that our insights are valid, inspiring them to assist us. Oftentimes, we are more persuasive when we allow our True Self to do the work for us. Because it wants mankind to transcend separateness in our New Age, we are guaranteed to succeed in our relationships.

"The Anatomy of Conflict: If there is no communication then there is no respect. If there is no respect then there is no caring. If there is no caring then there is no understanding. If there is no understanding then there is no compassion. If there is no compassion then there is no empathy. If there is no empathy then there is no forgiveness. If there is no forgiveness then there is no kindness. If

there is no kindness then there is no honesty. If there is no honesty then there is no love. If there is no love then God doesn't reside there. If God doesn't reside there then there is no peace. If there is no peace then there is no happiness. If there is no happiness—then there IS CONFLICT BECAUSE THERE IS NO COMMUNICATION!" ~Shannon L. Alder

When we are able to transcend what Shannon is suggesting about a separate God and shift it to our True Self, we can then identify the latter as something personal within us which we can tap into for guidance and inspiration and not an external source we must have faith it exists. This will bring to our attention how we can personally benefit the goals of our community. Through introspection, we can evaluate the direction we are inclined to pursue, focusing our attention on key areas in need of improvement. Examining the main facets of the changes we wish to achieve will reveal how we could contribute our ideas for the healthy functioning of our intentional family.

The best way to cope with those who wish to cling to separateness is by taking a deep breath. As we exhale, we can release the tendency of wanting to be in control of what we cannot. While we are doing this, we can remind ourselves that our True Self is working to help us create the most advantageous outcome possible. We can rely upon it to motivate us to get things done. With its infinite organizational power, which it has demonstrated by forming the Universe, we can confidently allow it to orchestrate the appropriate responses which can help us thrive in our community. When stress enters our milieu, let us remember to breathe through it, so we can release our tension.

By calming the finite self, we become free to focus on important community priorities. While we may not feel we are personally accountable for any of the problems created within it, we all play a role in perpetuating the separative state we are seeking to transform. It would be helpful to consider how our conduct contributes to any given situation we wish to alter. If we take responsibility for the connection between our actions and their effects, we can make favorable and healing decisions which will benefit our group. Due to our growth, we can establish good communication and enhance our ability to enjoy peace, love, honesty, kindness, forgiveness, empathy, compassion and happiness.

"The king said, Get me a sword. So they brought a sword before the king. The king said, Divide the living child in two, and give to the one and half to the other'. Then the woman whose child was the living one spoke to the king, for she was deeply stirred over her son and said, Oh, my lord, give her the living child, and by no means kill him.' But the other said, 'He shall be neither mine nor yours; divide him.'" ~1 Kings 3:24-26

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Just as King Solomon was able to sagely arrive at the truth regarding which woman was the living child's mother, we can also actualize wise choices when we allow our True Self to be our guide. It will assist us when competing forces are controlling the emotions and objectives of those less committed in our intentional family. The finite self does not care about the growth of our group like we communitarians do and will not try to suppress its actions even if they result in diminishing the spirit of our tribe.

The best decisions which can be reached in our intentional group will always come from our True Self. We will learn that resolutions in our community will not be arduous to arrive at when we are able to bring the finite self's influences under our control. Following its lead has limited the ability of the

tribe to integrate each member's input and perceptions because it tends to make even greater demands when we encourage it. With this insight, we will be more inclined to go within and ask ourselves what exists in our heart that is encouraging this part of ourselves to be constantly asserting its views. Due to our understanding, we are better equipped to settle the disputes it generates.

It will be easier for everyone if we allow peace and healing to take place, making it less necessary to negotiate with the finite self during our conflict resolution efforts. Our task will be to inspire it to desire an impartial and satisfactory outcome. We can point out that if it will allow just resolutions to be reached regarding the problems we deal with in our tribe, it will not be necessary for mediation or arbitration to take place and have the legal system compel us to come to a decision or have it impose one on us. If we can persuade it to empower the group to reach a settlement and devise a plan of action, we can then assume the position of unbiased truth finders in our community.

"we dont get harmony when everybody sings the same note. Only notes that are different can harmonize. The same is true with people." ~Steve Goodier

By realizing the solutions to the problems we encounter in our intentional family usually lie somewhere between the differing stances of those involved in the conflict, we can carefully consider the viewpoints of each side. The dynamics of separation which dominate the consciousness of those who cling to the agreements made in the mainstream culture is what we need to heal in our group. To obtain the harmony we seek, community members need to learn how to meld our differences in effective ways.

We may be led to discover the seemingly differing arguments are not always as disparate as they appear, and we can effortlessly arrive at a fair compromise which is based upon the overlapping information. However, being able to see only one side of the problem can leave us in ignorance about the many other

ways of looking at the situation. Perhaps our stance may tend toward feeling our perspective is the most spiritually evolved one. If this results in alienating anyone, then our view is obviously not as wise as we may think. By being able to examine our predicament from different angles, we will not be blindsided by our mistaken assumptions and the unexpected.

Even if we have decided we are most happy when we focus on one particular slant, it is always worth exploring the other positions for our knowledge and comprehension as well as for the sake of peace, love and harmony in our community. When we are able to listen attentively, we will be well-rounded individuals who are more understanding of other viewpoints. By allowing our energies to flow like the Temperance Angel does with the waters between his cups, we can see how it will help us generate synergy. This is how those in our community can develop wisdom. If they are able to perceive all sides of the problem and not discount any of it, harmonious decisions can be made.

Because we are capable of observing our situation from an enlightened perspective, our sense of confidence will be enhanced. This will help us communicate with others in a manner acknowledging the genuine cohesion and unity we are attempting to establish. When we can come from a place of awareness which merges our biases and selfish tendencies with the greater good, we know we will personally gain from this effort. If we are able to shed light on the big picture, we will learn how to sing in harmony with one another. Success in these efforts will enable us to better discern our priorities and make it easier for the finite self to abandon its demand to have its way.

"Let go of your attachment to being right, and suddenly your mind is more open. You're better able to benefit from the viewpoints of others, without being crippled by your own judgments." ~Ralph Marston

What we need in community are discussions resulting in a win-win for all concerned. Simply trying to remain unbiased is often not enough since each of us has our own needs, wants and feelings which should not be discounted or pushed aside for the greater good. Therefore, creating a visual presentation of all ideas, requests and wishes by the use of a whiteboard or chalkboard is one way to streamline and simplify the process of dialogue and negotiation. Putting these considerations down into something visual lets us absorb the big picture without any other agenda to influence our judgment or cause any interference.

Once we understand what we share in terms of our thoughts, necessities and feelings, it becomes easier to generate outcomes beneficial for all who are involved. This requires us to solicit input from members regarding their aspirations for the community's growth and improvement. By becoming open and receptive to the viewpoints of others and being effective in the process of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

integrating this information, we will find solutions easier to reach. When we learn about everyone's concerns in an objective light, our decisions will be fair and equitable. Being able to truly understand what each person discloses is the civil and compassionate way to settle many of our issues.

It will occur to us how important it is to make a list of everything we want to accomplish in our community. By making note of what needs to be done, we can check off those areas we know certain members can take charge of, make changes to and oversee to completion. Although we often think no one can do a job correctly or as well as we can, there are times when it is worthwhile to release our control and ask for help from our partners. The most important task we have is to improve the group's synergy.

If there are items on the list we feel we must do ourselves, it would be advantageous to take a moment to determine the actual importance of being the one to take care of them and why. We can then write these specific tasks down and share them with others in the group. Sometimes these are duties we would like to complete but perhaps others will see they are not really necessary or can suggest how to do them more effectively. What is essential to remember is that we are not alone in our community, and if we nurture a connection with our True Self it will help us transcend separateness. All we have to do is learn how to listen, and it will guide us to achieve our best outcomes.

'As we actively listen to what people have to say, particularly in meetings, we may want to take notes when others express their thoughts, needs or ideas and also jot down our own. By studying them, we should be able to see overlapping areas where more work needs to be done and how they can be brought together in a compromise benefiting everyone. This simple technique can facilitate communication and bring about positive results. Due to attending fully to others, we strengthen our ability to be fair and noncritical. All the above are suggestions The GWB is introducing to aspirants as possible ways to resolve our conflicts.

'Community is first of all a quality of the heart. It grows from the spiritual knowledge that we are alive not for ourselves but for one another. Community

is the fruit of our capacity to make the interests of others more important than our own. The question, therefore, is not 'How can we make community?' but, 'How can we develop and nurture giving hearts?' ~Henri Nouwen

The GWB makes no assessment about what we do in our communities as right or wrong but views our activities and actions on Earth for what they actually are, the valuable contributions we are making toward the evolution of our True Self. They also do not expect those who have yet to liberate themselves from

the illusion of separateness to be functioning on a Self-Realized level. However, they will encourage us to work on our psyche by stepping back to contemplate our difficulties from a higher level of awareness. A dissociated state of perception will help us acknowledge it is not our place to judge members of our community or anyone outside of it.

When we contribute our input toward enhancing the group's growth process, we are communicating to our fellow communitarians that we care and are willing to express our feelings to let others know where we stand on various issues. This will make a positive impression and earn the esteem of those in our community. Members who are aware will respect us, acknowledging the person behind the sentiments and issues is someone they recognize as having good intentions for the group.

Within true community, we will become more vigilant in solving the problems which might impact its health and growth. This will assist us to discover what emotional triggers we have retained from the society we have exited that is affecting our joint venture. Whatever incites our heated outbursts may have little to do with our present aspirations and may have been engendered by feelings entirely unrelated to our community's needs, circumstances and goals. Looking honestly at what is causing our reactions will allow us to respond conscientiously and appropriately to the situations we encounter, enabling us to make the best decisions for all involved.

We must avoid making assumptions about what others say or do. If we fail to ask for clarification, we may mistakenly anticipate how the quality of our communal life will be affected. The community will be deterred from maintaining a focus on our objectives if anxiety lingers within us about a misperceived problem which may have consequences. Therefore, it would be wise to bring whatever feelings we may have before the group so that matters can be discussed and resolved through consensus agreement. During this process, members may discover other ways to transmute current concerns. Our healing can then become a learning experience shared by everyone.

"For this end, we must be knit together in this work as one man, we must entertain each other in brotherly affection, we must be willing to abridge our selves of our superfluities for the supply of others' necessities. We must uphold a familiar commerce together in all meekness, gentleness, patience and liberality. We must delight in each other, make others' conditions our own, rejoice together, mourn together, labor, and suffer together, always having before our eyes our commission and community in the work, our community as members of the same body." ~John Winthrop

Some of the best ways to establish true community connections is by

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

encouraging each other to share what is important to the welfare of everyone and by practicing approaches to improve our communication skills. When we can shift our attention away from separateness to acceptance that we must develop and progress as a genuine cohesive group, this resolve may be all we need to ease ourselves into a heartfelt acknowledgment of our community's significance in our lives. By engendering this, we can appreciate it and become excited about the good outcomes we are experiencing. We can then deepen our bonds by creating a ceremony reflecting our accomplishments.

The culture we co-create in our communities can mark noteworthy passages we go through as a group. These are avenues which can enrich our interpersonal ties and can become part of our celebrations and formal activities. Through them, our emotions can be processed within meaningful associations. Every society has created them to help their people make the transition from one phase of life to the next. American mainstream culture has built-in rites, such as graduations and weddings, which satisfy its need for connection. Communitarians can also create our rituals and observances which are directed toward enhancing the unity of our intentional family.

There are many ways we can bond with one another in our tribe. Although our modern culture has lost traditions which have helped us foster a sense of community, we can create new ones with our partners, strengthening a common ability to fulfill our social, emotional and material needs. In this nurturing environment, we can express faith and confidence in each other by taking pleasure in the slow dance of community building which will become valuable to us. Affirmations and acknowledgments can help transcend any remoteness which may surface between members to inhibit our growth and cause our relationships to unravel.

Instead of judging the community initiators as inefficient and unable to satisfy the finite self's needs and demands, everyone will enthusiastically roll up their sleeves and get to work. By acknowledging how each is responsible to contribute to this specific end, we will be able to decide what we collectively need to address. Our efforts will lead us to an exciting path of personal and shared growth and fulfillment. We will become aware of what it is to be a cofounder and thereby gain significant control over the destiny unfolding within our intentional group. While striving for our goals, we may find that we "delight in each other, [and] make others' conditions our own..."

"Education is the most powerful weapon which you can use to change the world." ~Nelson Mandela

Every community must deal with the problems which separateness has created by educating its members how to take on responsibilities assisting it to function effectively. A list can be compiled regarding the facets which create a viable intentional family such as the roles and duties of the group facilitator, the recorder of meeting minutes and the community historian, etc. What is done by those in charge of the kitchen, housekeeping duties, maintenance of equipment, etc., should also be written down. When everyone knows what is essential for the tribe to be successful, members can be prepared to carry out any tasks when the person usually performing them is unable to for some reason.

The skills to perform various responsibilities can be learned by assigning people for a predetermined period of time as helpers to those who have the expertise essential to the community. All positions can be experienced on a rotational basis until everyone is familiar with them. In this way, the entire tribe will have knowledge about every aspect required to maintain its viability or at least be aware of what the various duties entail. An individual who finds a job of

particular interest can return to it and learn as an apprentice from those who have achieved mastery of the task.

By educating each member in the above manner, there will not be a scramble to locate an individual able to take over the duties of another if the person serving in that essential role becomes ill or is injured. Someone will always be available to step in so that the community can continue to function smoothly. If the group is small and helpers or interested apprentices are unavailable, what few communitarians there are may have to take on multiple roles until others join them in the effort. Although it will take longer to get things done, what is learned can be passed on when newcomers volunteer to take over some of the positions.

Everyone in the community must realize the endeavors of the few founding members are aimed at helping us transition out of our present unsustainable culture. Participants need to overlook what appears to be the shortcomings of their initiators, who have been burdened with heavy responsibilities. They may not have been able to focus their energy in ideal and beneficial ways when managing the inception of the new community. We must realize they, too, are human and are dealing with many of the same issues as those exploring the community way of life. The only difference is they have come to realize the importance of this work and have dedicated themselves to it.

For a community to be successful, it needs the help of many who take on the role of cofounders. These individuals accept responsibility for its well-being and share the various duties of its formation and maintenance. It is more advantageous for everyone involved to be part of the initiatory, core group at the planning and forming stages of one's tribe rather than joining at a later date. The reason is that newcomers will need to adapt to the decisions made by founding members. These prior agreements may not be what joiners ideally

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

would have wanted, but they can gradually propose changes as their concerns are assimilated into the group.

'The natural distribution is neither just nor unjust; nor is it unjust that persons are born into society at some particular position. These are simply natural facts.

What is just and unjust is the way that institutions deal with these facts." ~John Rawls, A Theory of Justice

Having the help of dedicated people will relieve the community founder(s) of many burdens. They will no longer feel stressed by being the sole person(s) accountable for holding the group together. When others join them to share the commitment, a vital sense of interconnection with everyone involved in the project will begin to develop. Since those in our intentional family aspire to co-create a harmonious coexistence, no one needs to feel territorial about one's particular position. By realizing the importance of each member's contributions, we will naturally extend ourselves beyond our particular job or what we feel is our role and responsibility.

By raising our social awareness, members of our community will become sensitive to what must be done for the benefit of all. Some individuals may remain attached to their separative perspective and want the group's decisions to be made in favor of their self-serving agendas. However, due to our evolving

collective awareness, we can sense the long-term, harmful consequences. When our consciousness is elevated above the level of the finite self, we will be able to acknowledge that everyone who is involved must commit to the actualization of our true community's goals. Mutual enthusiasm will then be expressed when we sit down at our regular discussion circles.

It is helpful for everyone participating in the project to envision the big picture before determining what to do. We must take into consideration all ideas being presented if we are to achieve our lofty goals. A sense of ownership, knowing it is possible to be co-creators in our community, will compel us to take steps to effectively bring about social cohesion and harmony. By developing these attributes, it will be easier for members to come to a consensus on decisions being made. Furthermore, we would realize that if the finite self were allowed to control the group dynamics, the reverse would be our experience.

We will come to understand that existence in our present culture has forced mankind to set up infrastructures and social agreements to satisfy the demands of the finite self. However, when members are operating at a higher Self-Realized level of consciousness, most of these measures will be unnecessary due to the fact we will be able to clearly see where our problems originate. When we recognize how our actions lead to particular outcomes, we can learn to make wiser choices as a community and acknowledge that "What is just and

unjust is the way that institutions deal with these facts" of life. Then we will be able to more clearly see what is just or unjust.

"The likelihood that your acts of resistance cannot stop the injustice does not exempt you from acting in what you sincerely and reflectively hold to be the best interests of your community." ~Susan Sontag, *At the Same Time: Essays and Speeches*

It is clear we will need to establish well thought out agreements we can abide by collectively. If we take the time to discover our compatibility during our orientation and initial stage of formation, we will be able to avoid the many problems which could negatively impact us. By using discernment early in our efforts, we will not be surprised or set back by those whose reasons for joining our community are inconsistent with our vision. The precautions we take during our membership recruitment process will save us a great deal of trouble later on when our group requires the commitment of everyone for its growth, continuous prosperity and good health.

Cocreating a viable community requires developing social skills which are sensible, honest and unassuming. All of our abilities must be combined during the unfoldment of our collective. We will need everyone who is involved in its formation to willingly take on a leadership role whenever and wherever possible. In this way, we can avoid finding ourselves being frustrated by those viewing our group from a mainstream vantage point where separateness, competition and survival of the fittest prevail. What is in the heart of those who wish to join us must therefore be brought into the Light before we make any commitments or investments.

Individuals who are noncommittal will be easy to spot as their main focus will be on what social and material services we may offer as incentives for joining our community. Rather than involving themselves in the nuts and bolts of our growth process as a group, their input will promote separation and generate counterproductive strategies, thus inhibiting or neutralizing the actualization of our common goals. Hidden agendas and a mind-set of entitlement are not

always easy to spot and expose, but as we go through our intentional family building activities, what is not pure of heart will be revealed. Allowing these influences to take hold will tend to undermine the unity in our tribe.

"Keep in mind that our community is not composed of those who are already saints, but of those who are trying to become saints. Therefore let us be extremely patient with each other's faults and failures." ~Mother Teresa

To feel safe and at ease with the individuals with whom we are creating our cohesive group we must find out right away those who share with us our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

sincere interest in the project and who intend to commit themselves to help make it a reality. Without this knowledge then our experience will be like the classic children's story, The Little Red Hen. A hen asks for help from her barnyard companions to bake bread only to have them decline at every step in the process of planting the seed, tending the crop, harvesting, grinding the grain and baking the bread. This story points out the importance of discovering where everyone in attendance is coming from as soon as possible.

It is wise to write down the values and goals of our community during the earliest juncture of its formation. By communicating our intention clearly and openly, confidence in our joint venture will enhance our progress and strengthen our belief in positive outcomes. In this environment, we will have a far greater chance of actualizing what we envision in our relationships than if we were to try to placate the manipulative demands of the finite self. When we concentrate on those who have been guided to our endeavor and value our community's formational vision, no one will need to waste time and energy trying to convert or convince anyone.

Our community will prosper when we know all members are aligned with our collective envisioning for it and are committed to the work required toward its actualization. However, in our culture which is founded upon separateness, we have become accustomed to not needing anyone. Therefore, when most get involved in an effort to develop the alternatives, their commitments to be of assistance in actualizing them may be fleeting. They also may feel entitled to act in self-serving ways even when they realize the outcome of their actions might be harmful to the community. This lack of empathy is often due to the belief our separateness is a normal and healthy part of our freedoms.

A room full of people whose interests lie in acquiring various social and material advantages made available by sincere communitarians will have a detrimental effect on our public-mindedness and will not help our endeavor to co-create a true community. However, when common interest in the welfare of our intentional family is genuinely felt and wholeheartedly shared by all, the positive energy this generates nurtures commitments toward our formative goals. Being able to discern honest desires from disingenuous ones should not be difficult to spot since everyone's soul becomes an open book when committed members shine enough Light on them.

"Some people think they are in community, but they are only in proximity. True community requires commitment and openness. It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other." ~David Spangler

Knowing that everyone who is involved in our project cares about its overall success and common goals will make working together a great deal easier.

Each decision will deeply impact our lives in positive ways. Some choices will touch us to our core and awaken poignant sentiments within us while others may seem simple at first but become confusingly complex. If anyone in our intentional family is troubled by what we are attempting to do, it is best to discover what they are feeling and why before problems begin to appear. As David Spangler has pointed out about true community, 'It is a willingness to extend yourself to encounter and know the other.'

When we are called upon to choose between two or more options, we should understand all we can about each of them before moving forward. We come to the best determinations when we approach our process from a balanced emotional and intellectual foundation. By achieving equilibrium in our heart and mind from our spiritual practice, we can better see both sides of an issue. Instead of relying solely on either our feelings or our rationality, we can utilize both in equal measure, empowering us to reach life affirming, sensible, foresighted and reliable conclusions. Without this integration, we will be blown about by the winds generated by competing agendas.

If we do not come to a resolution from a place of fully comprehending the consequences, we risk adopting one that is irrational and overly emotional. To have a beneficial outcome, we will need to be logical and realistic, taking our community's values and goals into account. By bringing our thoughts and feelings together during the decision making process, we ensure that we are considering all possible aspects of the issue before proceeding any further. Nothing is left to chance, and we have ample opportunity to determine which alternatives are in accordance with the principles and objectives of our intentional family.

Although some major decisions may oblige us to act quickly, most will allow for plenty of time to mull over our choices. Taking an extended time-out before responding to the issue at hand can be prudent, especially if we doubt our ability to approach it in a rational fashion. This will give us the interlude we need to bring our thoughts and feelings into equilibrium. As we practice achieving balance, we will ultimately reach a state of mind where we can make determinations honoring all aspects of the community we are cocreating while guarding against choosing options which will be difficult to reverse.

"If a man is called to be a street sweeper, he should sweep streets even as Michelangelo painted, or Beethoven composed music, or Shakespeare wrote poetry. He should sweep streets so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper who did his job well."
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Finding those who perform their given tasks as Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

outlined in his quote is rare. Mostly the attitude of the finite self is "I will do what I have to do and what is required of me, but nothing more." Therefore, when it contemplates its role in a community, going the extra mile is out of the question, it will not do anything of the kind. The finite self's tendency is to divert our group's efforts toward assisting it to acquire what it wants from it, and if it is unsuccessful, it will sabotage our attempts to actualize our enlightened and sustainable goals. If our community is filled with those who practice this we cannot facilitate our group's healthy development.

The reason Dr. King used the above analogy is to inspire his fellow men to consider a more enlightened approach to performing our daily duties. If we could do this with an open heart, upbeat attitude with positive expectations this can help to make the Earth a brighter, more cheerful setting for everyone. This will also eliminate the necessity for the many rules which are needed when dealing with the unchecked nature of the finite self. Accommodating its demands is therefore unwise since it is not interested in doing its job well for the benefit of others and its community. It is best to let it return to the separative existence it once practiced then maybe life will show it better way.

We have all had the sense this life was meant to be more joyful, meaningful and beautiful than what we have thus far experienced. On occasion, we get glimpses what is possible when nurturing our relationships with positivism. However, more often than not we are confronted by the fact these positive qualities are not typically present in the mainstream of our society. When we are unable to actualize true community in our lives, many assume it is our fault. Although we try to probe for answers to the cause of the problems in our relationships, we fail to find one. This is mostly due to the finite self's ability to cloak its intentions which undermine the purity and success of our efforts.

Transforming ourselves into helpful and valuable contributors to true community can become a lifelong project. It would be prudent to keep in mind the advice given by Dr. King as we strive to reach our goals. When we dedicate ourselves to fulfilling our shared daily living requirements as a group, doing what we can to the best of our ability, we will bring forth the qualities which are beneficial for our community and demonstrate to the world what can be accomplished. Growth in our joint venture will then become a simple matter of always making a conscious and mindful effort to ascertain that everyone's needs are being met.

'Treat the Earth well, it was not given to you by your parents, it was loaned to you by your children. We do not inherit the Earth from our ancestors, we borrow it from our children." ~Ancient North American Indian Proverb

Just like a sapling requires more attention than a fully grown tree, our budding communitarian relationships demand considerable time, patience and vigilance if they are to adequately take root and flourish. Once we become more established as a true community, the individuals in it will form a bond, and we will begin to direct our focus toward other areas and aspects of our life together. All the while, we will be taking into consideration the effects our actions and decisions have on future generations and the Earth. When we integrate this foresight into our endeavors, we can perceive the good it will bring to our life and the lives of our fellow communitarians.

If our relationships are to remain viable, approaching one another repeatedly with curiosity, concern, nurturance and respect is essential. Having a well-defined mission statement with our values and goals clearly stated is also useful and helpful for our community's cohesion. By reviewing it frequently, we can reaffirm why we have come together and renew our commitment to each other. This is a necessary activity if we are to encourage and foster the healthy outcome we wish to see manifest. When we listen to the wise counsel of our True Self, we will be successful on our quest. It will work with us, so we can learn to handle the details of actualizing a sustainable way of life.

With the insights our True Self is providing us, we will gain the ability to make reasonable judgments about the benefits of merging our lives into true communities and adapting our life statements. When the finite self does not try to bring about change, it will generate more examples of individuals who are

striving to acquire whatever they feel they must to survive in single person or nuclear family households, thus generating suffering for ourselves and everyone around us. By observing the subtleties of this situation, we will realize that without making a serious attempt to free ourselves of our separative illusions, we will re-experience the negative reality of the mainstream.

"Individuality doesn't just mean individualism—standing alone. It means developing one's unique gifts, and being able to share them for the enjoyment of oneself and others." ~Frances Moore Lappe

The GWB's efforts in this chapter are helping us recognize how the intolerance we show our fellow men is the same as distancing ourselves from our True Self. If we are surrounded by people who do not embrace their Oneness, we are in a position to positively influence them with our sustainable and unified examples in our true communities. Once we recognize that our separation from others is an illusion, we will no longer allow ourselves to slip into a narrow-minded point of view. Raising our consciousness will bring our endeavors into a universal perspective and a knowing that in healing ourselves we are also accomplishing this for all mankind.

A belief in our separation has taken mankind to dark places. These experiences
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

have become anchored in our psyche, convincing us that we are disjoined. Extending compassion to ourselves and others who are coping with this reality helps us awaken to the fact that our involvement is the result of the little white dog stepping off the cliff with The Fool. We are neither the victim nor the perpetrator of the discord and division which rule our lives. However, in order to understand how separateness affects us, we need to recall our Original Intent for entering this Universe. The Aborigines accessed this memory via their dreaming and developed their culture around what they learned.

Accessing knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this world is the best way to rouse ourselves from our slumber and confusion. When we go within and search for the reason we are involved in this mission, we can more readily forgive ourselves and others of every wrong we and they have perpetrated while suffering from the illusion of separateness. This will bring to Light the suppressed memories, emotions and impulses which have led us down a bleak and forbidding path. With practice, we will be able to discern our shadow side, and instead of giving in to the urge to judge, we will humbly surrender to self-examination.

It is helpful to imagine we are different aspects of our True Self interacting in the world. Our vitality depends upon the relative health of the consciousness we are nurturing within to affirm our interconnections. We increase harmony when we hold on to this Light and do not allow it to be extinguished by our judgment, anger or fear. These are sentiments generated by our reaction to those who are acting without awareness, causing relationships to be harmed. If we do not focus on the negative qualities of the finite self's tendencies, concentrating instead on our Oneness, we will be able to release these feelings. Then we can generate a healing reaction which will spread.

"The protected heart that is never exposed to loss, innocent and secure, cannot know tenderness; only the won-back heart can ever be satisfied: free, through all it has given up, to rejoice in its mastery...Surely all art is the result of one's having been in danger, of having gone through an experience all the way to the

end, where no one can go any further...Let life happen to you. Believe me: life is in the right, always." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Mystic Poet

The GWB's effort in this section is to assist aspirants to be cognizant of what is involved when initiating and living in a true communities. Development of this ability is being positively reinforced by what we have been learning in the guide. When we understand Who we truly are, we can succeed in transcending our separative illusions. We are being guided to conclude our participation in disunion so that we can move forward in bringing together our tribe. It will be a challenging undertaking when we face setbacks and criticism. On the other hand, if we can achieve the desired results, it will prove to be a more secure way of life than living in isolation in our present culture.

All the instructions we are receiving in this chapter will help us acknowledge that an intentional community is the better choice for our future. Building trust and alliance with our True Self will expose us to undeniable facts about what is to occur in the near future. Gaining these insights will inspire us to dedicate a great deal of our energy toward helping others improve their social conditions and evolving our community building skills, so we can experience an expansive positivity in our relationships.

We must persevere in working toward achieving our vision, and the following four sections have valuable information and insights which can assist us. Our efforts will help us acquire the practical skills we will need in order to resolve our conflicts and learn how to live with compassion for one another and the environment, which will sustain us. With this established as our foundation, we will discover how we can trust each other to implement fair and just means for settling our disagreements.

What we have learned so far is what happens when we allow the finite self to dominate our values and goals. It has brought to our awareness that the process we will undergo to reach our community building objectives might be frustrating and disheartening when our progress is slow. However, once we have completed our study of this chapter, we can patiently anticipate the promise of a better future. The GWB's intention is to help us co-create our true communities with partners we know share our aspirations. Our efforts will assist one another make the needed transition to a more sustainable way of life so that we can reach The Golden Crown of Achievement.

"It is because our own human existence is so dependent on the help of others that our need for love lies at the very foundation of our existence. Therefore we need a genuine sense of responsibility and a sincere concern for the welfare of others." ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama recognizes that differences do not exist between people, often speaking about our "sameness" in his lectures. He teaches that one of the best ways to heal this condition is to become aware of the fact that "...our own human existence is so dependent on the help of others that our need for love lies at the very foundation of our existence." Allowing ourselves to absorb this truth will bring to our awareness the interconnections we share with one another on all levels of our being, It is the illusion of our separation which makes us feel set apart from the rest of the world and causes us to prefer existing in isolated single person and nuclear family households.

It may be discouraging to observe others behaving unconsciously, but deep

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

within, we are aware we are looking into the mirror of our common humanity. By perceiving that our connection comes from the same source, we will become people who understand the actual nature and value of our interconnected reality. We will be cognizant that we are all essentially One and are here on Earth to love and heal one another of our illusion of separateness. To comprehend this is to evoke our True Self's blessings and support.

What we need most in our community building endeavor is the courage and humility to petition our True Self to help us live more compassionately from the depths of our heart. We would also want to request the purification of what keeps us from actualizing this in our relationships. When we seek to understand the meaning of our suffering and transmute it, we are asking the Universe for growth to come into our lives and to be provided with clarity, harmony, serenity and transformation. If we pray for peace on Earth, we need to accept the guidance we receive about becoming the changes we wish to see. This means we must cleanse ourselves of what is not balanced and healing.

The GWB is guiding us to form into tribes, so humanity can evolve beyond separation and enjoy a sustainable coexistence. They are teaching us the social and spiritual skills we will need to develop and master in order to thrive in true communities and are encouraging us not to allow negative imagery deter us from actualizing our vision. We can count our blessings that we now have these instructions available to us. This guidance can show us how we can begin to travel a sustainable path. Let us open our eyes and see, uncover our ears and hear while pouring out our True Self' love and wisdom to one another from our heart. Upon this strong foundation, we can rebuild our lives.

Section Four: What resources are available to help us bring and keep our true communities together and live sustainably in them?

"We have created a perfect storm of crises and we have to grow up, it's as simple as that. It is time for humans to reach the mature cooperative phase."
~Elisabet Sahtouris

During this current time when a pandemic, suburbanization and economic

=] 8

necessities have uprooted millions, many people feel an acute loss of community, We feel an estrangement and have a sense of being atomized and living fragmented, separate lives without enough common ties to create meaningful bonds with anyone. This reality generates a void, causing us to search for a vital sense of fellowship. Once we choose to leave our social isolation, we will seek to develop connections that engender interconnectedness. When we sincerely wish to share the life experience with others, our True Self will bring to our attention the ways we can co-create viable allegiances

If readers have been sufficiently absorbed the enlightened information relayed in Chapters 4 and 12 about the state of our modern cultures and what we can do to transform them, further pertinent insights are revealed in this section which will increase our knowledge and compassionate efforts. Openness to this input must start with understanding what true community is and is not since

few of us are aware of this option or have been involved in the development of one. Discovering what is supportive of our lives in this setting will help ground us in our endeavor to actualize the alternatives and aid us in the alleviation of worries about circumstances out of our control.

In our present society, we feel secure only if we are born into a wealthy, well-connected family. Since few coming into this world enjoy these advantages, we must create a safety net by combining our efforts in true communities. When lacking this safeguard in our single and nuclear families, our ability to change the status quo that compels us to compete with one another will be futile. Many on the spiritual path have withdrawn from their social milieu in response to this situation. When they realized our culture built upon separateness causes them to swing between selfish extremes and fleeting moments of peace, they sought the stabilizing effects of cooperation in a tribe.

Many have felt repulsed by the mainstream way of life and have chosen solitude over being part of it. However, it is questionable whether we can be successful in a lifestyle of "going it alone" unless we are willing to compete with those we know are capable of ruthless and unethical actions. Once we realize this, we will acknowledge the value of creating true community with others of like mind, and this becoming our chosen path. When we jointly endeavor to break the cultural habits binding us to separateness, we will be enabled to face the challenges together with equanimity and goodwill. A strong sense of peace will come over us once we organize our genuine and cohesive group.

"People want to be on a team. They want to be part of something bigger than themselves. They want to be in a situation where they feel that they are doing something for the greater good." ~Mike Krzyzewski

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing –

Guidelines being shared in this section of the chapter are designed so aspirants can utilize them for the successful cocreation of our true communities. This includes the selection and assimilation of new members. The GWB realizes that methodologies must be developed to address the problems involving the transition of our lives into tribes. It can be an easy or difficult shift depending on the limitations, weaknesses, strengths and maturity of the individual participants. Responsibilities should not be left to special individuals we call "leaders." In preparation to take on these tasks, our study of this section will expand on the points which have been made in the previous three.

If we want to succeed in actualizing our cooperative objectives, let us become aware of the resources available to help us bring and keep our communities together. We must learn about the enlightened principles which can reshape our human behavior. By taking the initiative to work together on applying our ideals, viable results will be produced. When we accept this challenge as a group, we will have to acknowledge we are only accustomed to systems that are designed as replacements for the abilities which indigenous tribes have mastered. Lacking this foundation, mankind has been unable to imagine being successful in "...doing something [together] for the greater good."

In our separative culture, we believe if we work hard and develop competitive skills, we will be rewarded for our efforts. As a result of embracing such illusions, we have come to prefer keeping ourselves focused on our separative aspirations while ignoring the unsuitability and unsustainability of our goals. All this means is that to ensure that all members in true community interact with one another using the same structure of reality, many covenants have to be made and disagreements resolved for the continual development and maintenance of its framework. To be successful in this endeavor, people must first "...want to be part of something bigger than themselves."

A common understanding about what is and is not acceptable for the good of all members in our community must be reached. Because we are accustomed to doing whatever we want in order to satisfy the demands of the finite self, most of us lack the necessary skills to achieve our common goals or are not inspired to develop them. This section is therefore designed to stimulate the minds of those desiring to actualize their cooperative objectives by offering information, resources and insights into how to mutually visualize and put into practice beneficial agreements. We will learn what has and has not worked for others who have managed to come together and prosper in their groups.

"We are not a voice for the voiceless. The truth is that there is a lot of noise out there drowning out quiet voices, and many people have stopped listening to the cries of their neighbors. Lots of folks have put their hands over their ears

to drown out the suffering. Institutions have distanced themselves from the

disturbing cries." ~Shane Claiborne

We have become "...people [who] have stopped listening to the cries of [our] neighbors." As a result, our 'Institutions have distanced themselves from...' us because they have become fed up with having to deal with the conflicts we generate as competing finite selves battle it out with one another. All these problems have created a humanity lacking a vision to guide us, and we have to make do in our separateness. Addiction to this condition is what stands in the way of reaching out, bringing forth the solutions we need and living them instead of our customary habit of isolating ourselves in an existence where we put [our] hands over [our] ears to drown out the suffering."

All of us have innate qualities and talents in addition to the ability to master skills we could contribute to our collective healing and transformation. These attributes can be developed to help us leave point A and arrive safely at point B. An obstacle to our exploration of any possibilities is that few know or care to learn about the alternative social arrangements which exist and are readily accessible in our world. Therefore, aspirants must be made aware of "The truth...that there is a lot of noise out there drowning out quiet voices..." By realizing this, we can then concentrate on the solutions available for the actualization of our community building goals.

We believe our familiar single person and nuclear family households are as good as it gets in this life, so we count our blessings if we are lucky enough to thrive in them. However, because of population growth, pollution and dwindling resources, even the well-to-do in our society are finding themselves scrambling to survive as these intensify. Mankind must therefore evolve what we define as healthy groupings to include those we may or may not be related to by blood ties. Because living in separateness is no longer a viable way to exist, it is necessary to discuss the possible options for an all-encompassing definition of family. It is our only hope for survival in the days to come.

Now is the time to take seriously the guidance being offered by The GWB and begin to envision new concepts regarding how we wish to coexist in the world. This is due to the fact we may soon have no choice but to adapt to the much needed changes, or we will perish. We cannot continue to live as we are accustomed in our separateness because there simply is not enough of everything to meet everyone's requirements for a safe and secure life. True communities will create the meaning and purpose which will fulfill the unmet needs we have been enduring in our present culture. Let us not wait until we are forced on this path by planet-wide, deteriorating circumstances.

"The world is in terrible danger. We have very little time left in which to make desperately needed changes in every arena of life. We need the truth and

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

empowerment of authentic mystical understanding and love now more than at

any other moment of our history. May the Light of the Heart be revealed in all

to all of us, and may we all, united in and by Divine Love, transform together the conditions of life on earth." ~Andrew Harvey

Presently, we are rushing downstream in a river of change as described by the Hopi Elders. Andrew Harvey informs us that we must own the fact 'The world is in terrible danger. We have very little time left in which to make desperately needed changes in every arena of life.' The powerful influence of the river's current is necessary if we want to "...transform together the conditions of life on earth." Although we are all trying to keep our heads above water, many still cling to old embankments. Although we may find ourselves at different stages along our downstream journey, we will all end up in an ocean of transformation.

Unless we have built our lifeboats, we will be tossed about by a storm of hurricane magnitude upon arriving at our destination. Reacting negatively to the need for change is what will intensify the tempest. Most will respond to this crisis by trying to tighten what binds us ever more tightly to the chains of our separative illusions, giving them additional strength. Emotions originating from the resistance to the rough ocean waters will make it clear to us "We need the truth and empowerment of authentic mystical understanding and love..." to survive this. While the sea rages around us, our only hope lies in our ability to stay afloat on the rafts of safety in our true communities.

Experienced communarians do not view the turbulent seas as life-threatening but as opportunities to develop Strength and genuine unity. They are aware that we are in this world to learn from, teach and share wisdom with one another in a variety of ways. However, because of the many difficulties we encounter during our enlightening process, we tend to react contrarily and demonstrate recurring bouts of indifference and aversion. When these feelings surface, they are signs indicating what we need to transcend. The skills we develop while working to heal ourselves can help us establish a state of interconnection, so we can better determine what constitutes true community.

'As we look for positive role models, they will surface everywhere. Many of them have gained profound, intuitive insights which will be helpful in getting us where we need to go. Inspiration is available in the form of individuals consciously making their way downstream and stepping forward to lead us into culture change. They can assist us to identify what is false about the belief in being set apart from our True Self and one another. With this realization, even

the most tempestuous feelings will fail to seize us. Just as waves sweep away the sand, our illusion of separateness will be cleansed by our discovery of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

'Our culture values independence and isolation far too much, it seems to me—we have a hard time making ourselves part of things, of making ourselves responsible to others, and trusting others to be there for us. Sure, there's pain involved if we get hurt, but there's far more pain in isolation." ~Tom Walsh

During the 1960s and 1970s, we went overboard with psychological self-interest. Then in the 1980s until today, we have been overcome by greed. We need to decry the "me-ism" which has come to influence our attitudes, values and goals and instead declare the necessity for a major social movement to influence our national and international affairs. What is being taught in the guide is that we are all ancient brothers and sisters of Adam and Eve who have joined their spiritual energy and DNA essence to form life on Earth. However, in our present world, we interact as if we were separate individuals, which aspirants know by now is an illusion.

Once we realize there is no actual wall dividing us except the one we have built in our mind, we can form compassionate interconnections through our understanding about Who we truly are. If we were to embrace this verity and operate in our relationships with this awareness, we would cease allowing all our greedy and self-indulgent thoughts to dominate our reality. When we are in a space where we are being forthright and candid about the impact of our false, abusive and manipulative intentions, we will consciously shift to a pure form of community. Via such efforts, we can evoke the goodness which lies in our heart and then co-create innovations and abundance.

Our spiritual, sociological and psychological problems continuously generate the dynamics leading us to become desensitized to what could work for the collective good. This is a call for the healing effects of True Self-Realization to resolve what we are experiencing in separateness. We will be led to experiment with enlightened cultural paradigms and visualize related values and goals upon which we can agree. To create mutual understanding, we must be prepared to promote them publicly, transparently, factually, impartially and sincerely. No longer can we rely on nor wait for religions or governments to help us transcend our difficulties. The Piscean Age is over.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: —\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

If we want to liberate ourselves from our dependency on institutions which are designed to maintain civility while we suffer from the illusion of separateness, we will require powerful, direct experiences of freedom from the effects that centuries of old habits involving individuality has generated. This tendency has empowered the associated systems wishing to preserve their influence over us and bind us in servitude. We will be brought to understand that 'Our culture values independence and isolation far too much..." It has resulted in having "...a hard time making ourselves part of things, of making ourselves responsible to others, and trusting others to be there for us."

We are learning from the guide that we are literally cells within a larger body, and it is our function to interact in a manner which gives our True Self an opportunity to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness. At this time in our history, however, we must master our disunion in order to be assured that our health and well-being will be maintained. To know we are deeply connected

in a heartfelt field of loving consciousness means we must be willing to embrace and adopt a broader model of our perceived identity. Tom Walsh has shared that "Sure, there's pain involved...[when making our transition], but there's far more pain in isolation."

"I think we have to safeguard ourselves against people who are a menace to others, quite apart from what may have motivated their deeds." ~Albert Einstein

Illegal acts which cause suffering or loss are beyond what spiritual aspirants would consider perpetrating. However, when we are on the receiving end of such acts, we are often perplexed as to why this has happened to us. We assume the criminal justice system is where we can appeal for assistance, and it is understood that it exists to deal with the transgressor and make things right. It gives us a means to seek reparation and recompense from an interconnecting network which is founded on a premise of separation. This has been a necessary part of our social infrastructure, so we can cope with the conditions we have co-created in this world as a result of forgetting Who we truly are.

We mortals are members of The Elohim who descended into the 3-D density where our separative convictions have engendered the conditions we endure in disunion. This setting and its circumstances have been of our own making in a Universe fashioned around the premise of separateness. As we actualize our Original Intent, the loss and suffering we have been generating on Earth while inhabiting finite forms are all part of our design. No one has made any mistakes or committed any sins during the time we have been living out our intentions to experience a separation from our True Self. Therefore, we need not fear we will be judged by a God after we leave our human bodies.

What we are undergoing in our state of separation was not the result of Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin but was part of our Original Intent. During our emergence into The Fourth World, it was necessary for those of Us incarnating as mankind to become ignorant about what has led us to believe in the illusion of our separateness. The result has been that even with the threat of being sent to the nonexistent place called hell to be punished for an eternity, this has not compelled us to coexist in brotherly love. Since being governed by external forces has been ineffective, we must take control of our reality by negating what is false and embracing the facts about Who we truly are.

By becoming aware that everything originates within our mind, we can comprehend that we are the fashioners of our internal and exterior environments. We must look at our collective problems in this way, thus exposing ourselves to the truths which will help us resolve our difficulties and enable us to move forward. The Self-Realized are being called to take on leadership roles, not by asserting the external controls utilized in the Piscean Age but by developing the enlightened and compassionate qualities of the Aquarian Age. Keeping this in mind, we can acknowledge we are no longer helpless in this world and are instead the creators of a new way of coexisting.

"This is what Jesus had in mind: folks coming together, forming close-knit communities and meeting each other's needs—no kings, no major welfare systems, no presidents necessary. His is a theology and practice for the people of God, not a set of suggestions for empire." ~Shane Claiborne, Jesus for President: Politics for Ordinary Radicals

Shane Claiborne provides useful insights and suggestions as to how we can organize our collective lives. Jesus' example is always reliable when we suffer from the harmful deeds of others in our community. We can mitigate their offenses by employing the strong sense of acceptance, forgiveness, unity and

sharing available within our group. When the intention of those who desire to deceive and exploit our efforts are revealed by our intuition and worldly experiences, we can gently dissuade them from their fearful and self-centered paths by the power of our love. If we are successful, they will be inspired to respond with synergistic contributions.

We are not slaves to the finite self which tells us how to think and manage our lives based upon the illusion of separateness it loves. Our discernment can help us identify what causes those who commit offenses against us to act as they do, and with their input, we can come to a just decision for restitution. We can then co-create mutual ways of coping with and transforming the wrong that has been done. When we have mastered this process, we will no longer be ignorant of what gives rise to our difficulties.

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

It is possible to function compassionately, conscientiously with spiritually awareness and become individuals who can proactively cope with the hardships caused by mankind's separative way of reasoning and interacting. When we arrive at this realization, our tribe will be motivated to offer help to those who are less able to appreciate Who we truly are and our mission as humans. Once we and they perceive this verity, they will no longer brush aside or tolerate the distress and disastrous consequences an independent way of thinking and living creates in the world. Furthermore, they would no longer tolerate the callous actions of the finite self to increase the misery of others.

To be effective in the above effort, we must first realize our energies are wasted on trying to attend to the finite self's constant demands for what it feels it must acquire in order to live its separative vision of life. Those of us who have been on a spiritual path for awhile know this will create neither happiness nor fulfillment for anyone. However, by letting ourselves feel the anguish of a suffering humanity and be influenced by the quiet voice of our True Self, we will be urged toward actualizing viable alternatives everyone will find acceptable. As the Self-Realized, we can learn how to transform our life's values and goals to reflect our goodwill and positive intentions.

'If it is so channeled, life in community may touch something perhaps even deeper than joy...what repeatedly draws me into community is something more. When I am with a group of human beings committed to hanging in there through both the agony and joy of community, I have a dim sense that I am participating in a phenomenon for which there is only one word. I almost hesitate to use it. The word is 'glory'." ~M. Scott Peck

In his book, *The Different Drum: Community Making and Peace*, M. Scott Peck described the process he led his students through so they could experience true community. He imparted to the group what he learned during one of his formational efforts which he enumerated by defining "The Four Stages of the Community Building Process." These phases of transformation occur when people endeavor to transition from our present cultural agreements to co-create true community. Illustrated on the path leading to The Golden Crown of Achievement in the Temperance card are trails off of it which symbolize the experiences we spiritual aspirants will encounter on our journey.

The Four Stages of the Community Building Process:

Stage 1. Pseudo Community: 'The first response of a group in seeking to form a community is most often to try to fake it. The members attempt to be an

instant community by being extremely pleasant with one another and avoiding all disagreement. It never works."

"An important note here is that pseudo community is conflict avoiding. True community is conflict-resolving. Pseudo Community is characterized by the minimization or ignoring of individual differences. The unwritten rules are: Don't do or say anything that might offend someone else. If someone else does something that offends or irritates you, act as if nothing has happened. If some form of disagreement shows signs of appearing, change the subject as quickly as possible. These are the rules any good hostess knows, and they make for a smoothly functioning dinner party. They also crush individuality, intimacy and honesty, all essential to creating true community."

Stage 2. Chaos: 'Sooner or later in any group, as individual differences are allowed or encouraged to surface, the group almost immediately moves to the second stage of the community building process: chaos."

Let us borrow an example from Peck's description of this stage in a church workshop he led. After a period of uneasy silence a member said...

"well, the reason I came to this workshop is that I have such-and-such a problem, and I thought I might find a solution to it here."

"Well, I tried that," the first member answers 'but it didn't do anything",

"when I acknowledged Jesus to be my Lord and Savior," a third member announces, 'it took care of that problem and every other problem I had."

'I'm sorry," says the first member, "but that Jesus Lord and Savior stuff just doesn't grab me. It's not where I'm at."

"No," says a fourth member. "As a matter of fact, it makes me want to puke."

"But it's true!" proclaims a fifth member. And so they're off."

"By and large, people resist change. So the healers and converters try harder to heal and convert until finally their victims get their back up and start trying to heal the healers and convert the converters. It is indeed chaos. In the stage of chaos, individual differences are (unlike those in pseudo-community) right out in the open. Only now instead of trying to hide or ignore them, the group is attempting to obliterate them."

"Space permitting, much more could be said about this stage of the process. For now, let's conclude with a few quick notes. "Convert" as used here is a generic term, making an attempt to convert others to any belief, not necessarily religious."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The struggle during chaos is chaotic. The disagreement that arises in genuine community is loving and respectful. In the stage of chaos, it is common for members to not only attack each other but also their leader. Secondary leaders frequently emerge as a result and attempt to "escape into organization'. None of this works. None of it can work. The only way from chaos is into community is through the stage known as emptiness".

Stage 3. Emptiness: 'Workshop facilitators will generally point out to the group

after an extended period of chaos, that the only way out of it...is through emptiness. They are generally ignored, because the members have a sense of what that may mean and they are not eager to accept it. Emptiness is the hardest and most crucial part of creating community. It is the process of emptying ourselves of our barriers to communication. We all have them. The most common are:

Expectations and Preconceptions - 'Until we empty ourselves of expectations and stop trying to fit others and our relationships with them into a preconceived mold, we cannot really listen, hear or experience.'

Prejudices - 'Prejudice is often unconscious and shows up in two forms. One is judging people without any experience of them whatsoever. Second and more common are the judgements we make about people on the basis of very brief, limited experience.'

Ideology, Theology and Solutions - "Assumptions such as 'She's pretty spaced out for a spiritual counselor' or He's obviously a soft New Age male dominated by his wife' do not move us very far toward community. We not only need to discard these ideological rigidities, but any idea assuming the status of the one and only right way."

The Need to Heal, Convert, Fix or Solve. - 'This can be a biggie for the spiritual/metaphysical crowd. As they enter the stage of emptiness, the members start to realize that their desire to heal, convert or otherwise 'solve' their interpersonal differences is a self-centered desire for comfort through the obliteration of those differences. And then it begins to dawn on them that there may be another way: the appreciation and celebration of interpersonal differences!"

The Need to Control. - 'This bugaboo is primarily wrestled with by the workshop facilitators who are constantly tempted to manipulate the desired outcome. The temptation can be particularly strong when they are being crucified during the stage of chaos for being 'poor leaders.'" It is interesting that to be effective in creating community, the facilitators paradoxically spend most of their time doing nothing, waiting for it to happen. They repeatedly have

to empty themselves (of their need to look good, be right, be in control) as much or more than the other members of the group."

Stage 4, True Community: - "As members release themselves of their prejudices and preconceptions and begin to talk openly about what they need to empty themselves of, it creates a feeling of authenticity and safety in the group. Other members sense this lack of judgement and venture in, risking being more intimate, more honest about themselves. Gradually a transformation takes place. Everyone is talking about themselves - not others. They are confessing their own vulnerability and brokenness - not trying to fix' everyone else."

"In this safe environment, the pent-up frustration and grief of many years can come pouring out. And there will also be much laughter and joy. To quote Peck, "There will be tears in abundance. Sometimes they will be tears of sadness, sometimes of joy. Sometimes, they will be tears of both. And then something even more remarkable happens. A tremendous amount of healing and converting begins to occur, now that no one is trying to heal or convert. And community has been born."

"At moments the energy level is described as being supernatural or ecstatic. The participants experience a feeling of closeness and unity with others that they didn't think was possible... something they will never forget. Ending the

workshop and returning to a world without community can be a difficult or even painful experience. The only known remedy is...more community!"

The Self-Realized have the capacity to direct our compassion toward visualizing what is practical for our future. Examples of well initiated efforts to form a true community are available. A group called "One Community: For the Highest Good of All" has experience in such an endeavor, and the members have defined themselves as follows:

"The definition of Community One Community subscribes to is living for the Highest Good of All, a commitment to helping each other demonstrate unconditional love for one another, and supporting the constant growth and improvement of ourselves, each other, and our global environment. We call this 'True Community' and capitalize Community' throughout our site because this version of Community is a combination of all our values that combine to function as a celebration of human diversity and the profound healing, communication and creation that comes from living in such an environment dedicated to this.

"True, Genuine Community is the art and practice of being our most loving, open, and authentic selves while we honor others doing the same. This creates an environment that specifically caters to fulfillment of the six primary human

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

needs and is foundational to the emotional aspect of sustainability for the complete human experience. Dr. M. Scott Peck did extensive research on the differences between traditional community and this idea of 'True Community' in his book titled, The Different Drum: Community Making and Peace. This book is

required reading for all One Community Pioneers and we support the foundational tenants of True Community outlined within it. Here they are in Peck's own words:

"Inclusivity, commitment and consensus: Members accept and embrace each other, celebrating their individuality and transcending their differences. They commit themselves to the effort and the people involved. They make decisions and reconcile their differences through consensus.

'Realism: Members bring together multiple perspectives to better understand the whole context of the situation. Decisions are more well-rounded and humble, rather than one-sided and arrogant.

"Contemplation: Members examine themselves. They are individually and collectively self-aware of the world outside themselves, the world inside themselves, and the relationship between the two.

"A safe place: Members allow others to share their vulnerability, heal themselves, and express who they truly are.

"A laboratory for personal disarmament: Members experientially discover the rules for peacemaking and embrace its virtues. They feel and express compassion and respect for each other as fellow human beings.

'A group that can fight gracefully: Members resolve conflicts with wisdom and grace. They listen and understand, respect each others' gifts, accept each others' limitations, celebrate their differences, bind each others' wounds, and

commit to a struggle together rather than against each other.

'A group of all leaders: Members harness the 'flow of leadership" to make decisions and set a course of action. It is the spirit of Community itself that leads and not any single individual.

A spirit: The true spirit of Community is the spirit of peace, love, wisdom, and power. Members may view the source of this spirit as an outgrowth of the collective self or as the manifestation of a Higher Will."

"In order to change an existing paradigm you do not struggle to try and change the problematic model. We create a new model and make the one obsolete. That in essence, is the higher service to which we are all being called."

~Buckminster Fuller

We can create our own One Community for the Highest Good since it is something we can generate now if we are willing to initiate it and see it through to completion. This will be quite different from our attempt to survive in a society requiring that we develop many skills to become successful in forming our safe havens so we can continue as single and nuclear families. Buckminster Fuller has suggested that we "...do not struggle to try and change the problematic model." Instead, if we were to place as much effort into alternative social arrangements as we have invested in our separate lives, it would be possible to accomplish far more together than we could separately.

When we live in true communities, our work will focus on supporting one another in small settlements with the expertise each has developed, offering essential services for the benefit of our common survival. Everyone in this system is considered an important contributor. We can see this being clearly played out in the depiction of the Native American village which was provided at the beginning of this chapter. Seen in the body language of those who are pictured is the harmony of their activities and interactions. There are no people in this painting rushing about in automobiles then hiding away in their separate homes where no one interacts with others unless absolutely necessary.

Looking beyond the seemingly primitive lifestyle of indigenous tribes, we can perceive the ease and sense of purpose they have co-created and share. This heartfelt feeling of genuinely belonging is rarely experienced in the cultures Europeans have created. Members of the tribe do not have to be entirely self-sufficient because their sage council carefully examines how to effectively address the group's requirements and determines ways they can assist everyone in their group to live well. Such an assessment would include the lives of future generations, so they, too, could enjoy the same lifestyle with its ceaseless and abundant resources.

When people resided in tribes, each person had a role. All responsibilities were representative of the tasks required to meet the needs of its members. Everyone was willing to take on these functions, granting them the capability to focus their efforts upon the greater good. Members learned many skills necessary for personal and tribal survival. Anyone demonstrating an inclination, special aptitude or valuable expertise was acknowledged by being given a suitable or merited name.

Each person was able to find a place in the group. By specializing in an area of expertise, they were able to hone this skill throughout their lifetime. In turn, they could transfer this knowledge to others in the tribe, enhancing its sustainable existence and assuring its future prosperity. Through this practice,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

the individual gained and gave respect and a sense of belonging. This arrangement is unheard of in our present culture, and as a replacement for it, we celebrate our winners who have excelled in defeating the losers. As we observe one side prevailing over the other what surfaces is our ancient memories of the tribal unity and interconnections we once had but lost.

"The necessities of life for man...may, accurately enough, be distributed under the several heads of Food, Shelter, Clothing, and Fuel; for not till we have secured these are we prepared to entertain the true problems of life with freedom and a prospect of success." ~Henry David Thoreau, Walden

In our modern culture, we strive to obtain a college degree or master a particular trade to earn a living. This is a replacement for what once gave us a sense of purpose by doing what we were good at while we lived in tribes. As a result, many of us in our modern society feel uncomfortable if asked to contribute our skills to anyone without some form of clear compensation. Because of our belief we are separate and in competition with one another, we realize our expertise must generate remuneration. Therefore, unless we make it evident that we must be adequately paid for our work, the predominant culture will not feel what we have to offer has any value.

As our separative beliefs became entrenched in our culture, we grew unconcerned about the common welfare of others and more focused on our individual situation. This disconnected us from the overall health of our community. However, when the effects of our deteriorating, global circumstances are taken into consideration, we will realize we are not separate from the consequences. We cannot develop the necessary sensibilities and take the appropriate action when we are in competition with others and all of life. For a balanced mindset to manifest, it must be built upon the foundation of our unity and interconnection.

In our current setting, we will realize before too long that we can neither provide for nor protect ourselves and our families in a state of isolation since we are all subject to the same influences which impact the thoughts and behaviors of everyone else. Unfortunately, retreating to our nuclear family or single person units does not lead us to listen to our conscience and take the necessary and effective action. We find instead that "...not till we have secured..." what is necessary for our survival can we successfully live our separative way of life. Unless we think ourselves free of this never ending negative cycle, our health will deteriorate, and we will leave the Earth feeling unfilled.

As Henry David Thoreau came to understand during his spiritual retreat at Walden Pond, "The necessities of life for man..." are to address "...the true

problems of life with freedom and a prospect of success." Lacking this ability for our single person household and nuclear family, acquiring 'Food, Shelter, Clothing, and Fuel' becomes something we must compete with one another to obtain. It has become so important to be successful in accumulating these items that we are willing to do almost anything to each other in order to secure them. Meanwhile, we do not feel any sense of hesitation, shame or regret because our culture supports such actions in the name of prosperity.

Instead of letting our lives become locked in the above paradigm, we must

realize Who we truly are and our actual purpose on Earth. Our effort will bring to mind what is consistent about our authentic nature and what defines us as spiritual beings. This is how we will gain access to the insights we need so that we can eventually join forces with other conscientious individuals. By seeking out available insights and resources from those who have learned how to live sustainably with one another, we will receive the help we require to bring together and maintain our genuine communities, allowing us to dwell harmoniously in them.

‘Consider your own place in the universal oneness of which we are all a part, from which we all arise, and to which we all return.’ ~David Fontana

In the mainstream, we never knew if our benevolent, warm-hearted and caring actions toward others had any long-term, advantageous effects on their lives. Because our actions do not heal them of their fixation on separateness, they become numb to “the universal oneness.” Instead of contributing our charitable efforts to maintain this lack of empathy, we need to apply them to strengthen our tribe. Due to the way our true community agreements are set up, we know our altruistic endeavors do not enter a void but meet the real needs of our members. We can then focus our group energy on what we can actually benefit from, such as exploring and implementing our alternatives.

When coexisting in a true community, we will learn to stay in the moment without concern for what might occur to disturb our ability to survive and prosper. It will be inspiring to be able to explore a life free of fear and full of exciting possibilities in our relationships. We know we will be on the receiving end of assistance should we ever require it, just as we will want to help others in our tribe when they are in need. Then we will realize the infrastructures necessary in our separative cultures which enable us to retreat from one another in our safe havens will no longer be needed as we succeed in our enlightened social arrangements whose members value interconnection.

Because we have free will, we do not have to continue unhealthy social patterns. Somewhere along the line, we will want to cease being wary of one another but instead strive to find ways to creatively address the problems we
© DRM Rem ‘Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather’ EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

will be confronted with as our present society deteriorates. We need to let go of the suspicion and doubt which are supposed to protect us but never do. This lack of trust only ends up harming more than shielding us. While we may have integrated some of the characteristics and norms of separateness into our lifestyles, we are still able to consciously perform a self-assessment and identify what will work in our true communities and what will not.

‘As we forge our way toward healing our present cultural agreements, we will be able to provide others with the benefit of our experience. Unreservedly, we can co-create a society based upon honor and what we admire about others. The way many of our traditions and behaviors define our social affairs and manifest in our lives can be transmuted. By becoming partners in true community, we will naturally abandon the negative aspects of what is accepted as normal in the mainstream. There is no reason for the harmful models we have been dealing with to continue. We can learn from our mistakes and choose not to indulge in what is detrimental to our collective health.

By being enmeshed in our individual, disconnected way of interacting, we have lost touch with our True Self and its ability to help us manage our lives.

Restoring our essential connection with it enables us to develop successful collaborations which are based on our trust in it. To reestablish this tie, we need to encourage ourselves to look deeply into the nature of Who we truly are. This effort can be anxiety producing because we feel we are asking the finite self to give up its control of our lives. However, if we are able to demonstrate our unconditional acceptance, we can succeed in convincing it there is still a purpose for its continued existence but not as a dominant force.

"We've played havoc with the destiny of the world. Somewhere we must make it clear that we are concerned about the survival of the world." ~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Most of us are oblivious to the the problems separateness creates, even when we see daily manifestations occurring in our society. The suffering we endure is derived from our belief we are separate. Ever since religions have sold us on the idea Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, we have experienced a progressive loss of knowing we were interconnected, causing spiritual and social deterioration to gradually take over our lives. Mankind has now completed our mission to participate in this state of being, and we no longer need to perpetuate our illusions. Acknowledging we have fulfilled our personal role in the Original Intent will change how we interact with others.

Illustrated in the Temperance card is a path leading us to a golden crown. As we travel toward it, we will learn how to make sage and sustainable decisions allowing us to enjoy health, peace and happiness. We should not assume our

difficulties originate from Adam and Eve as we have been instructed by our religions. Due to their teachings, we believe we are unable to coexist in unity because we are sinners. They then instruct us we must get down on our knees and subjugate ourselves to their nonexistent Gods. Rather, we can co-create societal agreements which are ruled by the higher spiritual connections we have made with our True Self like the Aborigines have done.

Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form, and our belief we are less than this is what has enabled our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take control of our minds and lives. All the systems they have established under the premise of separateness have not been able to solve our problems. Through our mutual effort, however, we can empower ourselves, and we do not need threats coming from external sources to compel us to do so. Furthermore, we can elevate our consciousness by realizing that we, who inhabit physical bodies in this Universe, are The Elohim, which have fashioned this setting where we mortals are presently experiencing separateness.

To begin coexisting harmoniously, "Somewhere we must make it clear that we are concerned about the survival of the world." We are at a crossroads where our inherited plight will take us beyond the point of our civilization's ability to be restored, leading to its total collapse. However, if we are able to embrace the verity about Who we truly are, we can think ourselves out of the cultural quagmire being caused by our belief in separateness. Without this realization, our collective efforts have been focused on coming up with the right combination of external controls and behavior modifications, all of which the finite self has learned how to negate, avoid or manipulate.

We have an educational system which teaches us to be selfish. Therefore, The GWB proposes we change this to one favoring authentic, collaborative work where competition still exists but only to provide the best solutions for our common problems. Through the use of appropriate psychological techniques, we can heal our egotistical, self-serving, human tendencies and cause our fellow men to adopt cooperation and altruism as our focus. This cannot be

accomplished through obligation but by allowing our conscience to guide us to what benefits everyone. Our experiences, affirmations and acceptance of the latter can improve our collective wellness.

"People are looking for community in all the wrong places. It's not goodwill and like-mindedness, it's daily experience in workplaces and neighborhoods and churches and civic groups. The Sonoma County Faith-Based Community Organizing Project is a prime example of concerned people coming together—farmworkers, African-Americans, whites of all classes, professionals, nuns, accountants, lawyers. They got together candidates for the school board, for example, and judged them on how well they listened to constituents' concerns.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

It's a two-way process of public officials accepting accountability and citizens taking an active role." ~Frances Moore Lappe

The term "community" should no longer be used in reference to our separate households clustered in a specific area but to the human beings who dwell in true communities. Before we attempt to organize in this manner, our level of understanding of what comprises and creates one is especially important. We need to ask ourselves if it is within our capability to cocreatively generate the shelter and sustenance we collectively need without ravaging the lives of others and covering more of the Earth in concrete. By supporting others and cooperating with them, our interactions will be filled with respect and mutual assurance, enabling us to achieve what was previously unimaginable.

What can truly and finally resolve our troubles is our becoming aware of our profound interconnections. To accomplish this, we need to challenge whether or not our separation is genuine or just a figment of our imagination. The result of our Original Intent, and not an Original Sin, was how the illusion of separateness took over the mind of man. This means that no one has committed any sins which have offended a God, rather we have been experiencing on Earth exactly what we designed it for. By understanding how this has come to be our reality, we can open up the avenues necessary to resolve the problems that being set apart from one another creates in the world.

Frances Moore Lappe's input to her fellow activists was what assisted them to envision how they could live together in peace and harmony. She has pointed out that 'People are looking for community in all the wrong places. It's not [through] goodwill and like-mindedness...' that their efforts will be successful. Instead, she has suggested this will come about via our becoming "accountable as citizens [and] taking an active role." Together, we must redesign cultural agreements, basing them on sustainability and our interconnections. Desiring to be involved with others in enlightened life statements is the first step toward discovering ways to actualize these ideals.

Learning to encourage one another in our endeavors will lead to greater achievements. In addition, making headway toward the completion of these projects can uncover talents in community members we may have been unaware they possess. This will empower everyone to become resourceful and share their inventive input. Success means not only channeling our gifts into the creative mix but benefiting from our combined abilities to engender a balanced way of life. By improving the effectiveness of our group communications through increased attentiveness, openness and understanding, we will all be able to contribute positively to its dynamics.

I believe that the purpose of life is to be happy. From the moment of birth,

every human being wants happiness and does not want suffering. Neither social conditioning nor education nor ideology affect this. From the very core of our being, we simply desire contentment. I don't know whether the universe, with its countless galaxies, stars and planets, has a deeper meaning or not, but at the very least, it is clear that we humans who live on this earth face the task of making a happy life for ourselves. Therefore, it is important to discover what will bring about the greatest degree of happiness." ~The Dalai Lama

Let us consider the fact that others are just like us and have an equal desire to live happily on this planet as the Dalai Lama asserts. Embracing his view will stimulate a renewed and richer meaning in our relationships and enhance our ability to coexist in harmony. Imagine if our societies and nations were to start perceiving one another in this manner. At last, we would have the beginnings of a solid basis for peace on Earth and the harmonious coexistence of all peoples.

We have all shared the same experiences whether personally or vicariously through books, movies, narratives by friends or from social media. At some point in our many lifetimes, we have been good and evil as well as greater and lesser such as people like the Dalai Lama and Adolf Hitler. Whomever we encounter in this life is like looking at ourselves in a mirror. The twists and turns of destiny, fate and karma have shaped our reality in such a way that no one's encounters, situations or emotions are foreign to us. Only a brief glimpse into Who we truly are is necessary to reveal the fact we coexist in true community with all of Us inhabiting human bodies whether we realize it or not.

We do not need to "...know whether the universe, with its countless galaxies, stars and planets, has a deeper meaning or not..to discover what will bring about the greatest degree of happiness." To obtain this, we must be willing to expand our social consciousness and abandon our habit of going solo as isolated selves. A mutual awakening is the essential bridge which must be built between our experience as a separate individual and the affirmation of our Oneness. Many people are intuiting this is now possible. Entering this larger field of interconnected presence and awareness will become profoundly satisfying and liberating. Our lives will then be based upon true community.

"Aside from what I feel to be the intrinsic interest of questions that are so fundamental and deep, I would, in this connection, call attention to the general problem of fragmentation of human consciousness, which is discussed in Chapter 1. It is proposed there that the widespread and pervasive distinctions between people (race, nation, family, profession, etc., etc.), which are now preventing mankind from working together for the common good, and indeed, even for survival, have one of the key factors of their origin in a kind of thought that treats things as inherently divided, disconnected, and 'broken up' into yet smaller constituent parts. Each part is considered to be essentially

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

independent and self-existent. When man thinks of himself in this way, he will inevitably tend to defend the needs of his own go' against those of the others; or, if he identifies with a group of people of the same kind, he will defend this group in a similar way. He cannot seriously think of mankind as the basic reality, whose claims come first. Even if he does try to consider the needs of mankind he tends to regard humanity as separate from nature, and so on. What I am proposing here is that man's general way of thinking of the totality, i.e. his general world view, is crucial for overall order of the human mind itself. If he thinks of the totality as constituted of independent fragments, then that is how his mind will tend to operate, but if he can include everything coherently and harmoniously in an overall whole that is undivided, unbroken, and without

a border (for every border is a division or break) then his mind will tend to move in a similar way, and from this will flow an orderly action within the whole." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Human health whether physical, mental, spiritual or emotional depends upon the state of our communities. They are part of the social structure which shapes our behavior. Upon close examination, we can perceive how we have become predisposed to certain widely practiced cultural responses or preferences. As we expand in awareness, we will become increasingly cognizant that the values and goals in life are created by others. We do not intentionally engender them, but assimilate ourselves into whatever the masses are doing. Becoming Self-Realized means we are able to consciously make our choices about what we believe and how we live which reflect our values.

If we want to discontinue our unsustainable practices, we must regard our separateness as absurd, at which time we will generate a reaction leading us to alternatives. Our ability to apply them depends upon whether or not we continue to accept the inclinations, tendencies and penchants we have assimilated from our milieu. One day it may occur to us that if we consider our "totality as constituted of independent fragments, then that is how [our] mind will tend to operate, but if [we] can include everything coherently and harmoniously in an overall whole that is undivided, unbroken,...then [our] mind will tend to move..." toward generating thoughts of wholeness.

There is no law of nature or divine requirement which binds us to separateness and to a dense state of coexistence. We are not obligated to follow in the footsteps of the mainstream but are free to create genuine community with others. Of course, the people considering such a joint venture will have their virtues and failings. By being less inclined to reject their needs, values and goals, we can regard many as potential, new partners in life. The important thing is to look at those factors we share that influence us to strive toward higher social aspirations. In this way, we can avoid the trap of feeling no one is good enough to be a member of our group.

Eventually, compassion will well up within us, leading us to question why there is so much misery in the world. The empathy we feel can be both a blessing and a curse. As we witness individuals facing impossible circumstances, we may begin to ask ourselves whether the Universe is a benevolent place. Our heartfelt sentiments, however, can become a catalyst for action. We will be encouraged to consider how we can use our skills and resources to co-create true communities and free ourselves from the isolation and consequences we have been suffering under the illusion of our separateness.

'Enjoying the joys of others and suffering with them—these are the best guides for man." ~Albert Einstein

Bob Corker of Kotare Village in New Zealand has offered his insights regarding why we need community. In his March 19, 2015 blog, he wrote an article called "Five reasons why intentional communities are more relevant than ever!" He informed his readers why he believed they were mankind's next step in social evolution. When we endeavor to co-create an enlightened society, we must nurture a willingness to use discernment coupled with flexibility, and this will facilitate a sound beginning.

He pointed out that the '70s and '80s saw an abundance of intentional communities being initiated before losing their relevance and appeal in the following decades. Although they became less appreciated and pursued, interest has again begun to mushroom for obvious reasons. Our culture is becoming exceedingly dysfunctional, and increasing numbers of individuals are seeking

alternatives to its many problems. As our present society decays further, the more inquiries the communities will be receiving about how to join in their endeavors. By young people merging their vision and energy with those of older communitarians, we can all benefit from the collaboration.

As we travel this path, we may find that many of our community building ideals are not supported by the mainstream. However, in order to survive the changes on Mother Earth which we are responsible for initiating, she is providing us with the incentives we need to begin envisioning and building our tribes and intentional families. Corker feels these are the valid and important goals to strive to actualize for our future. More than ever before, there are many new and old reasons to join with others of like mind. Listed below are some of the life enhancing benefits humanity will come to appreciate when we are able to form our cohesive groups.

1) Freedom of Time - The promise of a high tech society and increasing leisure time somehow got lost. Most people are encountering busier lives with longer

work hours and bigger mortgages, for what? Intentional communities where we can walk to work give us more control of our own routines made possible with

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

more time available.

2) Enriching Environments - Our children are increasingly being brought up in a virtual environment and are losing contact with the virtues of being in touch with the Earth. Intentional communities give our children and us freedom to connect with a rich, ecological and social environment, enabling a wholeness to present itself.

3) Having Influence - The environment most people live in has become the preserve of bureaucrats and council rules with our part constrained to the area within the fence surrounding us. Intentional communities open up governance to a democratic process in which we have both say and involvement.

4) Quality Food Security - We know all our food is GMO free, organic and nutrient dense, and we know who grows our food. Community dinners are a delicious celebration of life.

5) Purposeful Living - In a world where we are increasingly concerned about the future of industrial society, it is spiritually empowering to get out and act on the vision we wish to realize among friends on our 'turf.'

Here are five guidelines The GWB suggests for coparticipants to practice in order to enhance the cocreative efforts within our community:

1) Deep Listening

Actively and deeply listen so the other person feels heard. Create the conditions of comfort that enables others to more freely and fully express their highest knowingness. Tune in to what is being said and left unsaid. Pay attention to body language. Give heed to the guidance of our True Self which speaks to us through our heart, mind, body and spirit. The challenge is to perceive and utilize the gifts of each individual while working with and through all the limitations that influence or undermine our collective progress. When we can

incorporate listening into our group process, we create a powerful potential for synergy to emerge among us.

2) Suspend Certainty

Let us decide to consciously and collectively refrain from asserting what we believe is true, correct or proper when others are expressing themselves. Instead, we must strive to understand what is behind the wish and intentions of those who communicate in their novel way of thinking, speaking and interacting. This will give the normally rejected and negated ideas, which people may attempt to share, an opportunity to reach us and contribute to what may expand our comprehension of matters we may never have considered.

Practice restraint when requiring the clear articulation of others, allowing them the space to work through their ideas, impressions, concerns and passions. Let go and flow with this process. To be successful, we must suppress our tendency to support only those thoughts based solely on our personal, sensible, realistic and logical perceptions. Allowing other cerebral methods of comprehension to assert themselves can bring to our attention emotional and intuitive ways of knowing that introduce us to the mythic side of our True Self. By applying this guideline, we can integrate irrational forms of insight with well grounded, cognitive approaches for the best possible results.

3) Gather for Group Emergence

Cultivate those ways of knowing which come through our intuition. Attend to those feelings arising within us and others. By nurturing respect for nature and our physical environment, we will be alerted to what is emerging in the energetic field of our community. Allow disturbances to lead to new ideas or norms which will enhance greater discernment and group resiliency. Maintain esteem for others, form loving relationships, generate civility, honor human decency and create safe havens for dialogue.

4) Seek Whole Systems

Allow diverse perspectives to influence us. Remain alert to the intrinsic interdependence of our group with other intentional communities, larger collectives and our shared Earth. Ask essential questions. Design whole systems that take into account the interconnection of all the parts. Attend to all aspects of the structural health of our tribe, which includes such factors as leadership, relationships, teams, individual role performance, organizational purpose, consistent strategy and positive outcomes among others.

Nurture ongoing inquiries into how the group can create cohesiveness. The wisdom generated by this process helps all partners recognize the web of personal assumptions impeding our collective ability to achieve clear, shared goals. An example of an exercise to facilitate unity and connection might be one where participants listen to stories about the life experiences of members, meditate or reflect on them to see what arises and then explore the creative options they induce.

5) Trust in the Extraordinary

Have confidence that perceptions will emerge above and beyond the finite self's current understanding that will bring it into the Light. Resist being bound by

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the limitations of normative values or expectations. Recognize the power of synchronicity and meaningful coincidences to shape choices while inspiring awe and action. We must give credence to and have a conviction about the realities and dynamics of the cultural transformations we are endeavoring to actualize with others.

"As the old saying goes, in the experts mind there are few possibilities, but for one with the beginners' mind, the world is wide open. Designers understand the need to take risks, especially during early explorations of the problem. They are not afraid to break with convention. Good designers are open-minded and comfortable with ambiguity early on in the process, this is how discoveries are made." ~Garr Reynolds

The above guidelines may seem abstract, but they can be understood by noticing the impact they have on our personal lives and group interactions. Because ignorance about living successfully in a true community is woven into our psyche by our separative preference, transcending this constraint is one of the most challenging lessons we will encounter as a community. If we cannot generate the wisdom we need to surmount our built-in resistances, all of our attempts will only result in failure.

We need to look at how our cultural values have shaped us then ask ourselves whether these ingrained forces can be changed. When we focus on our individual reality, necessities and desires rather than nurturing our interconnections, we weaken the flow and feedback of the creative input enhancing our community building efforts. If we allow a wall of resistance to be established, it will inhibit our ability to actualize the long-term objectives we are entertaining, causing them not to materialize.

By accepting the challenge of nurturing community, we must expand our horizons and expose ourselves to differences, so we can learn how to adapt our way of life to include others. As Garr Reynolds has pointed out, "...in the experts mind there are few possibilities, but for one with the beginners' mind, the world is wide open...Good designers are open-minded and comfortable with ambiguity..." When we are able to utilize his insights, they will assist us to transform our programmed sense of separateness and entitlement. Mastering them is essential to our progress if we desire to escape from the deteriorating societal experiences being suffered by the masses.

"...Well, my close friend for many years, the late Howard Zinn, to put it in his words that what matters is the countless small deeds of unknown people who lay the basis for the significant events that enter history. They're the ones who've done things in the past. They're the ones who will have to do it in the future." ~Noam Chomsky Requiem for the American Dream

In his documentary film, Requiem for the American Dream, Noam Chomsky exposes the forces and policies behind a coordinated campaign to concentrate wealth and power in the hands of a select few with searing clarity. He articulated ten fundamental principles perpetuating this vicious cycle which provides us with insights into what is causing the demise of democracy. Additionally, he spoke about the erosion of opportunity as the hallmark of our time. As IndieWire put it, his DVD is 'A must see...a much needed punch in America's gut,' and Time Out NY has asserted that it is "A lucid analysis that's breathtaking in its simplicity, and all the more scary for it."

We are all interconnected in our present society and are therefore participating in and contributing to its dehumanizing practices, thus perpetuating what is

happening to all of us in it. Weighing and balancing the beneficial outcomes of our ties and associations requires us to get creative and think outside our cultural norm. Like the Temperance Angel, who cycles streams of water between his goblets, we can achieve equilibrium and healing when we learn how to cooperate with others. Our ability to work together harmoniously will accentuate the value of our mutual efforts for the relief this affords us from our modern-day stressors.

Many have become weary of the pressures we endure in our present culture. The tragedies and great losses in our own lives and those of our loved ones, resulting from natural and financial disasters, are taking its toll on our collective well-being and the sustainability of our present culture. These hardships are leading us to value innovative ideas. As a result of being truthful about the present state of our society, we will come to view the struggle to organize our collectives in an appreciative and approving light. Those who have become awakened will be ready to welcome and accept the alternatives we have proposed as solutions to our mutual problems.

'In History, stagnant waters, whether they be stagnant waters of custom or those of despotism, harbour no life; life is dependent on the ripples created by a few eccentric individuals. In homage to that life and vitality, the community

has to brave certain perils and must countenance a measure of heresy. One

must live dangerously if one wants to live at all." ~Herbert Read

We can assist our efforts by studying the traditions and customs of other cultures. From them, we can learn of excitingly different approaches to our culture's current way of thinking and interacting and begin to understand the world contains a wide range of diversity. As we explore these alternative lifestyles, our worldview will expand, and our perspective will become fuller and more enriched. In addition, we can learn much from the endeavors of others to fashion novel, ingenious, inspiring and life-enhancing statements. A combination of these influences may cause us to see how it is possible to successfully form

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

into true communities.

A liberal-minded attitude is conducive to learning. In such a setting, we might feel drawn to explore controversial ideas we previously avoided because they did not fit into our standard point of view. As we investigate, consider and explore foreign notions, we may discover others support our philosophical ideals. These people can be helpful in clarifying our own thoughts and feelings. The more impartial and accepting we are of our human diversity, the greater will be our benefit from the wisdom of others.

Having a receptive attitude is a good place to start in order to stay adaptable to everything life brings us. The more we see, hear and experience, the greater the potential for growth and transformation to occur. By being open-minded, we will realize we are wrong about many of our assumptions. When we learn how to review and question past events, this retrospection can set us free of our illusions. We can then critically evaluate our culture and personal history while being nonjudgmental about the values, goals and beliefs of others. If we demonstrate we are willing to make changes, it will be easier for us to embrace perspectives able to assist us to become enlightened.

"Sometimes people hold a core belief that is very strong. When they are presented with evidence that works against that belief, the new evidence cannot be accepted. It would create a feeling that is extremely uncomfortable, called cognitive dissonance. And because it is so important to protect that core belief, they will rationalize, ignore, and even deny anything that doesn't fit with that core belief." ~Frantz Fanon

At some point along our spiritual path when we desire to merge our lives with others, it will dawn on us that we need to break free from the inflexible cultural models which keep us isolated and estranged. We will then ask one another what we can do to make it possible to co-create social, political and economic systems based on the verity of our interconnectedness. Our queries will result in recognizing we must seek ways to meet the basic requirements for our maintenance in order to free ourselves from the alienation of our deteriorating culture. To accomplish this, it is necessary to nurture visions for the future that generate conversation, cooperation, caring and creativity.

We need to become empowered with skills and wisdom so these facets can help us thrive. Our progress in community will depend upon our capacity to work cooperatively and creatively with the diversity and difficulties we will encounter without becoming overwhelmed, discouraged or abandoning the effort. The modern Communities Movement has accomplished this exceptionally well. These social pioneers have created opportunities for people to discuss the emotional and practical sides of organizing and living in an intentional family or tribe.

They provide truly valuable resources we can access to help us break free of the deteriorating influences in which we are mired.

In order to be successful in our community building, it is necessary to obtain knowledge and utilize tools we have not been equipped with by our society, which has been established on the premise of separateness. We will need help from resources and facilitators to master the processes which are required for positive results. Since such aspirations are not practiced in the mainstream, few are familiar with them. Assistance with our effort to achieve satisfying outcomes can be located at the websites below:

Community formation consultants by region can be accessed at: <http://www.ic.org/community-consultants/>

Many helpful books regarding group dynamics can be found at: <http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/category/community-books/group-dynamics/>

Advice on creating agreements, dealing with our conflicts and how to enhance our communication skills can be accessed at: [http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore /product/agreements-conflict-and-communication/](http://www.ic.org/community-bookstore/product/agreements-conflict-and-communication/)

Our innate need for personal space can create roadblocks when we attempt to establish ourselves within the context of true community. We may come to understand that we will be required to live a definition of it which cannot provide us with the roominess to which we are accustomed. It is possible we may not have a clear understanding how this can work in a community setting unless, of course, we all live in separate housing and take care of our needs as we do in mainstream society. The goals and ideals being outlined in the CoHousing Movement offer us a middle ground. More can be learned about this option at: <http://www.cohousing.org/>

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

© @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

'It's much more pleasant to be obsessed over how the hero gets out of his predicament than it is over how I get out of mine." ~Woody Allen

In the above depiction of two donkeys tethered together, we see a simplified illustration of how most westernized societies are organized. People in them are bound by and to cultural agreements which force its members to compete with one another in order to survive. Our indoctrination into this way of life compels us to face in opposite directions as we each try to reach our own separate pile of hay. Unfortunately, the rope (our cultural agreements) is too short. The more we pull against each other, the less able we are to get to our respective share. They solved their predicament by deciding to eat side-by-side, first consuming one portion then feeding on the other.

The first thought coming to mind by most who have been educated by societies which are established on the premise of separateness is that the above is suggesting communism or socialism is the answer to our collective problems. Instead, this drawing is being used to illustrate the major obstacle communitarians face when endeavoring to form their intentional family. Founders must learn how to transform those who are indoctrinated into interactions common in mainstream life. The difficulty with such an attempt is that creating a cooperative environment usually fails unless all individuals who are involved sincerely desire to change and heal their previous cultural agreements.

Because of the separative conditioning we have received in our culture, we are reluctant to encourage and practice teamwork when relating to one another. We look instead at others as competitors for a limited supply of necessities. Unlike

J0oca%R 858

50%

the donkeys which were able to figure out how to cooperate, most of us cannot begin to imagine any other way of life than competing for what we need. This means struggling until we have clear winners, and the losers understand their place in society. Of course, this social arrangement would horrify communitarians since they would never want the members of their intentional family to be subjected to such a dehumanizing way of life

't dont need to further point out how Japan's reality differs from other democratic and developed, high-income societies. This isnt meant to be an evaluation of cultures, to deem one better than the other, but what I've seen in Japan has proven to me that a successful coronavirus containment doesn't mean having to give up personal freedom or liberty: there was no forced government lockdown or threatening fines for breaking social distancing rules, and Japan's citizens choose how they' like to live their day to day. Stay at home or go out? Wear a mask or leave it at home?

Japanese jishuku has shown me that there's a certain powerfulness to cultures that have traditions of sharing consideration and support during times of crisis, and I hope citizens of other nations can see it as so too. I love the freedom of expression and sense of individualism my upbringing in the United States has instilled in me, but with freedom comes responsibility, and to ignore this responsibility is not an act of exercising this right, but a choice that threatens it." ~Kaki Okumura

In an 11/24/2020 article on line in Yes! Magazine called "Pandemic Lessons from Japan: A Tradition of Considering Others," westerners are guided to a new way of operating in our relationships. Described in it is a tradition called "jishuku," which is loosely defined as the practice of restraining from fun, luxury, and celebration in consideration of others who are going through a hard time. A recent example of this was when the earthquake, tsunami and Fukushima nuclear disaster occurred in 2011, and then Prime Minister Abe encouraged citizens to practice jishuku to show camaraderie and support for those directly affected by this event.

During this time of a pandemic, the way the Japanese show their respect and offer support to others is by restraining from going out and canceling many of their major social events. Their way is to stimulate and encourage compassionate responses toward one another, assisting others to realize our competitive programming is unnatural. This virus is teaching mankind how to nurture a concerted, synergistic spirit which will assist us to mitigate the problems separateness, strife and opposition generate. We do not need "...forced government lockdown[s] or threatening fines for breaking social distancing rules..." and instead, we can "...choose how [wed] like to live."

a® =);;

® Private browsing –

we

Ga

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Our DNA is hard-wired with instincts to live an egalitarian way of life with one another in cohesive groups. If the donkeys were able to realize this, so can human beings. Understanding the basis for the need to cooperate does not take great brain power. When we commit ourselves to the actualization of our common goals, we generate a sympathetic response from our partners, enabling us to accomplish what is necessary. By applying these insights toward the formation of our intentional families and communities, we can tap into social technologies which have been practiced and perfected by indigenous tribes, the Japanese and our modern day Communities Movement.

"Being guided by a fragmentary self-world view, man then acts in such a way as to try to break himself and the world up, so that all seems to correspond to his way of thinking. Man thus obtains an apparent proof of the correctness of his fragmentary self-world view though, of course, he overlooks the fact that it is he himself, acting according to his mode of thought, who has brought about the fragmentation that now seems to have an autonomous existence, independent of his will and of his desire." ~David Bohm, Wholeness and the Implicate Order

Human beings were created for the specific mission of having a self-aware experience of separateness. We, as members of The Elohim, have descended to this material realm in order to fulfill an evolutionary purpose. Once we began to think, we organized ourselves into tribes so that our species would be able to persist. This enabled our brain to evolve beyond the survival of the fittest mentality which primitive life forms on Earth practice. In his behavioral and

physiological vocabulary, Charles Darwin called this the "survival of the most adaptable," which he wrote about in his 1859 book, *On the Origin of Species*. He stated that humanity's evolution resulted from "cooperation."

Darwin has explained that stronger, bigger, faster, etc. are adaptations against the environment which are clearly required for the continuation of any species. Since humans did not possess any of these attributes, we therefore could not endure on our own and needed to work cooperatively in order to survive. We evolved as a species because we discovered ways to remain alive against the odds. The knowledge and skills we have gained during this time has been hard-wired into our DNA. This encoding has been suppressed by the embracing of our separateness, resulting in the loss of social technologies we have acquired and practiced when living together in tribes.

As we attempt to coexist today, few humans enjoy cooperative connections. Instead, we must have services provided by industries and governing bodies in order to survive. Since we have only been living in this fashion for a short duration, it does not have to remain a permanent condition. When we come to our senses and can see this social arrangement has not been working for us or

the Earth, we have the option of abandoning the cultural models which have

been founded upon consumption and rivalry. They became predominant when we established ourselves in separate households. If we choose to, however, we can live communally and cooperatively once again.

When we coexisted in tribes, our goals were aimed at preserving the common welfare of all members and designed to ensure the group's survival. In this arrangement, we were able to access superior social advantages and benefits. In our present culture, we suffer under the illusion we can coexist without these agreements. Although we have always needed genuine community to withstand the worst of times, this has been difficult for us to achieve in our modern society. We have accepted the pseudocommunity of social media as a replacement. However, this is about to change as we witness declines in the environment which will cause a worldwide collapse of economies.

'In most vital organizations, there is a common bond of interdependence, mutual interest, interlocking contributions, and simple joy." ~Max DePree

A wise person once said, "The way to beat them is not to need them." This is not to suggest we become radicals and strike out at the state. Instead, rationalism is the answer. It is a principle or theory that the supreme authority in matters of conduct, opinion, action or beliefs should be based on knowledge or reasoning rather than emotional outbursts, religious convictions or state sponsored idealism. By practicing cooperation, it becomes easier to work and live together and makes it a simple matter to achieve the objectives benefiting everyone. We have lost this social art, but it can be restored without difficulty if we can break free of the choices others have made for us.

The goal of living cooperatively with others can be quite challenging for westerners to achieve due to the fact we do not have many successful models to emulate. However, there are modern examples we can tap into such as the group described above, *One Community: For the Highest Good of All*. It looked closely at the creation of a balance between individual and group needs to ensure the welfare of all members. Lacking such skills should not deter our endeavor to master collaboration and teamwork. Such efforts will bring the benefit of "...a common bond of interdependence, mutual interest, interlocking contributions, and simple joy" to our intentional family.

Given the choice, most people will opt for the more peaceful path of cooperation since we intellectually know we can mutually co-create more to fulfill our needs than we can accomplish alone. Our difficulty lies in the fact we frequently resist any suggestions to combine efforts with kindred souls purely out of familiarity with our separative beliefs and habits. We are also concerned that any change could give rise to unfamiliar, distressing and unpleasant

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

interactions, enabling others to take advantage of us.

While embarking on the road less traveled, we will enjoy many advantages and be able to think through and adapt to any problem. We can arrive at solutions for what has been challenging, and all that is required is a transformation of our consciousness. In nature, we can observe symbiotic relationships form between unlikely allies such as a bee and a flower, a bird and a rhinoceros, small fish and sharks. The natural world also shows us instances of competition where only the strongest survive, but with our intelligence, we need not let what is savage within us inhibit our ability to co-create a cooperative environment with others. We have done this before, and we can do it again.

"True belonging is born of relationships not only to one another but to a place of shared responsibilities and benefits. We love not so much what we have acquired as what we have made and whom we have made it with." ~Robert

Finch

The ability to work together harmoniously seems to be one of the greatest challenges of today. We have observed how people do not always agree on how to reach goals or establish priorities since approaches quite often differ. Many have come to feel the best policy is to avoid joining forces with others toward a shared purpose because this will take the focus away from our separate lives. It is our belief that concentrating on fulfilling our needs as individuals is the safest path in light of these fears. However, it also guarantees competition and isolation, thus dooming us to endure the effects of this lifestyle choice and creating the feedback reinforcing our negative feelings.

How can we learn to cooperate with each other? We can gain a broader perspective by trying to understand other points of view, perhaps even putting ourselves in another person's place. By searching for commonalities as well as differences, we can find the good in all avenues being presented. There is always more than one way of doing things, and some approaches are better suited for certain situations than others. This becomes easier when we let go of the necessity to be right and to insist others are wrong. More importantly, we must believe there are solutions that can benefit all who are involved and not just one person or side.

In the end, cooperation offers us the best chance for our survival into the future. Our highest purpose in life needs to be the sustainability of everyone in our community, which can be achieved through the pooling of our energies and resources. If one person becomes ill or exhausted, another lends a helping hand. When there is cause for celebration, our shared joy raises the level of enthusiasm even higher. By being surrounded by people of like mind and spirit, we can appreciate the benefits of collaboration and teamwork which are rarely

experienced by those who have limited themselves to living the mainstream vision.

"In today's highly interdependent world, individuals and nations can no longer resolve many of their problems by themselves. We need one another. We must therefore develop a sense of universal responsibility . . . It is our collective and individual responsibility to protect and nurture the global family, to support its weaker members, and to preserve and tend to the environment in which we all live." ~The Dalai Lama

If we center our awareness on our responsibilities to one another in the world as the Dalai Lama suggests, what will we be able to accomplish? In the first place, we will cease to entertain thoughts of being separate. We will simply change our minds about such beliefs and deliberately begin to interact in ways affirming our interconnection. Secondly, by becoming cognizant of the nature regarding Who we truly are, we will honor and manifest this in our community. When interactions causing a separation happen to occur, our fellow communitarians will endeavor to reestablish balance and demonstrate a more compassionate way of being.

During our regularly held meetings, we can either recognize the people best suited to benefit it as facilitators in various needed and available roles or request nominations, putting the names to a vote by show of hands, ballots, etc. We could ask the group who would be interested in filling the many positions necessary to assure the community's effective operation. The result of this can be that one person becomes recognized as the opener of the discussion circle by calling in a higher power, ancestors, angels, spirit guides, beings of Light or any embodiment of significance. Another individual can lead a song or meditation, say a prayer, etc. There are many opportunities to be involved.

Other helpful positions include the following: Someone may like to keep records of the group's process, announce matters of concern and help maintain the focus on what is being expressed by participants. Another could assist in keeping the communication flowing in an agreed direction, remaining present in this capacity by giving suggestions as necessary when the dialogue strays or clarification is required. Our many responsibilities as members of our tribe or intentional family can be tailored to fulfill its needs.

If we want true community decisions to be based on the best information and wisdom, we need to ask our members what they think while we keep an open mind. It may not be easy to accept a different point of view, especially if we do not fully understand it at first or the person may not be adept at self-expression and clarity. When we think what we hear contradicts what we believe, and our position on the matter means a lot to us, we may not want to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

listen to what is being said. As communitarians, we will learn to be truthful with ourselves and realize others come from different backgrounds of knowledge and experiential learning; they know things we do not.

'Be very, very patient, and very open-minded, and listen to what people have to say." ~A. J. Mclean

The time and energy we put into developing and sharing our ideals in our

discussion circle can help us through the difficulties we may encounter in our communications, freeing us from emotional consequences and directing us toward resolutions. This process can continue for as long as it feels right, at which point the facilitator may summarize what has been said and then allow for a silent pause to contemplate all that has taken place. Following this interlude, suggestions can be made for further areas needing work before concluding all dialogue and ending the meeting. We can empower this individual to guide us, so we can learn to use this process and its methods.

In true community, in order to love one another fully and find the means to succeed in this lifestyle, we must all learn how to center our discourse and interactions upon our aspirations as a group. We must also be willing to forgive one another of any divisive thoughts or deeds which surface. Because we understand such conduct originates from our experiences in separateness, we can strive to break free of this conditioning. Success in our effort means we will never again feel compelled to assert ourselves in forceful emotional outbursts since there will be no reason or need to do so. Additionally, we will implement whatever is necessary to adjust our way of living to protect all life.

We can employ the powerful Native American technique of using a talking stick that can be any object such as a crystal, a flower or candle. It is passed around the circle from person to person. Only the one holding the object is permitted to speak and will be allowed to do so until all feelings have been fully expressed or a predetermined time limit has been reached. During this dedicated period, no one questions, responds or interrupts in any way. This empowers those having a hard time speaking out to express their point of view or long buried emotions. Since it is often what is not said or acknowledged that causes the most pain and suffering, this is a potent practice.

When we realize who we truly are, it will dawn on us that we are interconnected with one another and all that exists, and it will become natural for us to interact and coexist in this manner. In our discussion circles, we can share our thoughts and feelings as we participate in a powerful, unifying practice with an origin that stems from the beginning of our human time. Early cultures carried out some form of ritual, giving each individual a chance to speak, thus revealing a common thread and ultimately creating unity in the

group. This simple way of talking and listening is experiencing a modern rebirth in counseling, social work and spirituality.

"If you have to choose between being right and kind, choose being kind and you will always be right." ~Buddhist saying

Instead of avoiding people who disagree with us or merely tolerating them until they have finished talking, we will want to acknowledge what they have to say and seek their input. When they speak, we must not be given to impulsive anger. Listening to them will not be about proving we are right; it will be about discovering something new. We can pay careful attention and get clarification by asking for more information, heeding everything we hear before deciding if it is worth further consideration.

Learning is a lifelong adventure, and we are constantly teaching each other. If we want to expand our knowledge, we need to be willing to consider other people's opinions and perspectives even if we usually stay with what we believe. Every now and then, we will discover a fresh point of view which is more useful to our community's well-being than any we presently have. There is an astounding potential for growth, and we can broaden our horizons as far as we desire.

Some of us will become impatient with our group's procedures when they take longer than expected. The pace at which we make progress in any undertaking depends on how strongly we desire to get things done. Learning to slow down our racing mind and relinquish our own desire for control will help us see there is little in life so urgent that we must sacrifice our own and the group's peace of mind and sense of tranquility.

Should we notice we are feeling edgy during a meeting, we might want to attune to the rhythm of our breath, giving our mind a point of focus. In addition, we may wish to repeat an affirmation, such as "Relax" or "Slow down," making it easier to transcend our annoyance and concentrate on the individual reactions being expressed as the process unfolds. We will come to understand it is not the input from others or lack thereof that makes our community successful but how we respond to the group's dynamics.

A key to actualizing community-reliance is to practice self-restraint and tolerance for others and to trust our True Self. The finite self's impatience disconnects us from our inner guide, and we will find it ruling our interactions by its influence. If we can control its restless insecurities and reactive tendencies through meditation and affirmations, we will notice it becoming more placid when we bring its tempestuous thoughts under our control. In turn, we will feel better about our ability to cope with uncomfortable or irritating

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

situations which others bring to the mix. Consciously slowing down our mental chatter will help us focus on resolving any interpersonal problems which arise.

"The process of really being with other people in a safe, supportive situation can actually change who we think we are... . And as we grow closer to the essence of who we are, we tend to take more responsibility for our neighbors and our planet." ~Bill Kauth

By calming down and directing the finite self, it will not become a barrier and prevent us from creating a nurturing environment in our community. We will have realized it is detrimental to our unity if we allow it to influence us. Its constant need for reassurance that its demands and desires are neither being threatened nor disrupted will be replaced by individuals who perceive it is wiser to mitigate the difficulties it creates for the group. To assist it, we must call its attention to the fact this is the time when we have to realize the benefits of "The process of really being with other people in a safe, supportive situation can actually change who we think we are...."

As the result of an inaccurate assessment that we have made about our natural abilities, we encase ourselves in a fabricated veneer we feel others may find more appropriate or appealing. This is a common occurrence when we inhibit our True Self from being expressed through us. We will then realize we have permitted the finite self to take over so that we do not have to communicate our genuine feelings which others might disapprove of or tell us are unacceptable. However, when we encourage our authentic self to make its presence known, we are able to learn how much our fellow communitarians care about us and our well-being and want to make us feel welcomed and accepted.

Our sense of belonging will become stronger "...as we grow closer to the

essence of who we [truly] are..." We will then "...tend to take more responsibility for our neighbors and our planet." This will be the result of realizing that during our separate, independent lives, we have been struggling to work through old wounds by assuming a persona we believe is more acceptable. In true community, we will not feel drawn to overcompensate for the painful and unfulfilled aspects of our psychological and emotional makeup others have previously rejected. Such efforts will not be necessary in the supportive environment we establish with our fellow communitarians.

Because of our relationships and our commitment to co-create a healing environment, we will not fear being honest. We can realize the dynamics which influence our actions and behaviors have often stemmed from unresolved issues we have suffered in our separative culture. These difficulties can be transmuted

and stabilized via our concerted response to them. As a result, any detrimental conduct will not be allowed to dominate our group's ability to operate successfully. When we recognize that we enjoy the community's support, we will no longer become overwhelmed by the finite self's demands as we work together to accomplish what is necessary for our collective prosperity.

"If a hundred people sleep and dream, each of them will experience a different world in his dream. Everyone's dream might be said to be true, but it would be meaningless to ascertain that only one person's dream was the true world and all others were fallacies. There is truth for each perceiver according to the karmic patterns conditioning his perceptions." ~Kalu Rinpoche

The finite self has created its own unique, separate identity in the world, and each of us has generated our personal karma. From our True Self's perspective, all human beings are the same, but we perceive differently. However, the unhelpful patterns that old wounds tend to bring into the group's dynamics can be moderated when we learn to trust in the emotionally balanced environment co-created by our fellow communitarians. We can cease projecting an image of victimization and learn how to gently direct the finite self to center itself on our collective endeavor to actualize what is necessary for the common good of our intentional family.

Contributing our best is vital to our community, so we can build on a solid foundation for our future and that of our children. By nurturing a strong connection with our True Self, we can rely on it to have everything work out perfectly, manifesting beauty, truth and harmony. Empowering it to create cooperation, unity, peace and goodwill will transcend the finite self's agenda. When we let the verity of our being take over our consciousness, there will be no need to feel impatient or irritated with others.

The circle, which contains no hard edges or angles, is the ideal symbol for dealing with the various difficult realities we must transform. As we begin to understand the many perspectives inspired by the subject at hand, we will become aware ours is just one of many. Our own tough shell will begin to soften as the circuit of energy flows from one person to the next around the discussion group. Each wave of words we release cleanses us of one more layer of the mental and emotional armor we have established to cope with the nature of our modern culture which is built upon the illusion of separateness, freeing us to be closer to the people in our intentional community.

"The excitement of discovering new lands within self, connecting with the divine inside, has led you to overcome your fears. Open mindedness, courage, served as your oars favourable winds, in the face of kind strangers, pushed you, by supporting and encouraging you. People came into your life, others to give you

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

a hand and others to plant seeds of doubt. Some were there for you when you needed them and others pushed you away. Sadly, some went as far as to stop you from sailing." ~Djinn Ga Fairbairn

One worry the finite self has is that others may perceive it as deficient in comparison to the rest of the group. This could inhibit it from making any contributions and cause us to unconsciously avoid speaking our mind or asking questions. We may not be comfortable participating in community activities or helping to resolve its problems if there is a chance that what we say or do is not accepted as beneficial. If this is what we are feeling, it is time to "[discover] new lands within self, connecting [us] with the divine inside... leading us "...to overcome [our] fears" and nurture 'Open mindedness [and] courage..." within ourselves and the group.

By allowing our True Self to shine its Light within our tribe, we can demonstrate how to create healthy conditions in it. This may sound abstract, but by comprehending we are it incarnate, we will stop avoiding discussions involving other members who appear more emotionally stable and knowledgeable. We are beings who are evolving this Universe via our various roles, personal and common, in the actualization of the Original Intent. When we remember this, we will no longer be ashamed of who we think we are compared with whom we imagine others to be. Additionally, we cannot deny Who we truly are collectively and what we have been doing on Earth.

Currently, mankind is encountering the last days we can participate in our initiations in separateness. No longer will we be able to enjoy this state of being because the result of coexisting on Earth in this manner has reached its conclusion. Environmental deterioration will cause our existing society to collapse and force us to realize the vital necessity for cultural transformations. Striving to actualize the alternatives is the pertinent response to these challenging times. By allowing a spiritual awakening to take place, we can appreciate what is unfolding. We will then discover how to master the present conditions we are encountering in the world.

To acquire an understanding of this evolutionary process, The GWB is offering below a comparison of the older beliefs which have dominated our lives and contrasting them with the new, enlightened ways of interacting which we need to implement. Such a study will help communitarians comprehend what we must alter in our attitude and the way we interact with one another in our tribe. These are the goals our True Self wants us to pursue, and it will continually bring to our awareness the achievable, transformative outcomes. We will realize we can evolve beyond our separateness to encounter healing shifts in our relationships that will positively affect our fellow men.

Comparison of Old and New Paradigms

Old: Man is born into sin and is essentially corrupt to the core.

New: All people are beautiful and worthy of love.

Old: Hatred and vengeance are justified for wrongs that have been suffered; an eye for an eye.

New: Love is the most transformative force. Forgiveness is an act of courage and compassion.

Old: Don't show real feelings or you will get hurt. Create a convincing persona to present to the world.

New: Welcome authenticity and vulnerability. It is all about being honest and real with each other.

Old: The emphasis is on hierarchies. Focus on competition so that the best rise to the top.

New: Great importance is placed on equality. Accentuate and highlight cooperation in order to support the greatest good for everyone.

Old: Avoids personal responsibility by blaming others.

New: Take responsibility for our actions and learn from our mistakes.

Old: People need to be led or controlled by those who are believed to be better or more capable.

New: Each individual is a powerful co-creator in our collective, capable of valuable contributions which will help meet everyone's needs in a cooperative setting.

Old: Logic and science are supreme. Scientific paradigms supersede any thoughts that we are more than who we think we are.

New: Our personal relationship with our True Self is of paramount importance, revealing to us the deepest essence of life and the divine mystery of our origin.

Old: Do not question the accepted, scientific paradigm. Focus on the three-dimensional, five-sensory world.

New: Foster expansive, 4D intelligence. Explore the outer limits of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

consciousness, especially capabilities we believe are not possible under the old paradigm.

Old: Categorizing and dissecting nature allows us to better control and profit from it.

New: Recognizing our interconnection with all life leads us to greater health, growth, prosperity and harmony.

Old: Focus on order and discipline.

New: Welcome flexibility and even occasional chaos and disorder as a means of accessing new possibilities.

Old: Value boundaries, borders and divisions which give security, safety and comfort to the individual.

New: Respect and honor differences. Look for a shared vision and ways to work together. Take risks in order to grow. Short-term pain brings long-term gain.

Old: You cannot trust anyone.

New: Our relationship with and trust in our True Self has caused the finite self to feel secure in the world.

Old: Look outward for guidance. Do not trust your inner self. Have rigid rules and beliefs.

New: Look inward for guidance. Develop intuition. Have flexible guidelines and beliefs.

Old: Focus on defeating and conquering our enemies. It is us versus them in our struggle against evil.

New: Commit to transforming and integrating life's challenges. The external reflects the internal.

Old: Focus on details. Generate complexity.

New: Remember the bigger picture. Identify simple principles behind the complexities of life.

The GWB is not suggesting that people avoid or abandon aspects built into the practical ways we have adapted ourselves in our current relationships and how we have learned to cope in the world. We must realize the majority are

accustomed to practicing the old paradigms which are founded upon the premise of their separation from others. Since they feel our established cultural practices are useful in working out the details of their lives, suggesting they suddenly discontinue them would be unwise. These changes need to be implemented gradually within our community so that chaos does not arise, preventing them from comprehending they have other choices.

What is being proposed is the need to be alert to the transformative times in which we live. Although this may present humanity with many difficult and life-altering challenges, those who study the guide have the advantage of being able to access the refreshing and healing perspectives emerging in this New Age. When we put them into practice, we will experience benefits which far outweigh any reason for continuing to cling to our separateness and its unhealthy identifications and responses.

An ability to transform our current perspective and way of thinking will be welcomed when the evolutionary endeavors in our true community lead us to discover the value of transitioning into the new. We will realize that only with the application of enlightened social models will we be able to create the love, peace, harmony and support we desire. With this knowing, we will be provided with a deeper connection with others in our lives. When we consciously choose wisdom infused examples, we can easily center our energy on inspiring, empowering and actualizing for the greater good of the members of our tribe and those with whom we share the planet.

The time for interacting in the old ways is rapidly coming to a conclusion. Although we must develop and live enlightened social models, this will not be a simple matter because modern man has only a limited experience with them. Our True Self, however, is assisting us to redesign our reality in order to enhance our spiritual evolution. If we are aware of and utilize the innate skills we possess, thinking in a separative manner will become obsolete. We need to work toward transcending useless and harmful customs based on the premise of our separateness and replace them with the healing paradigm of our interconnectedness which is the hallmark of this New Age.

Let us make our "Comparison of Old and New Paradigms" and consider fresh approaches to the way we interact with others instead of suffering in ignorance. Such efforts will bring our attention to the difficulties the masses endure in their state of separation. The task of actualizing alternatives will become appealing, and we will no longer be plagued by the isolation ordinary humanity experiences. Additionally, if we are willing to allow our True Self to take the lead, we can sever the bindings which tie us to what is unhealthy, which the finite self practices. We will no longer feel compelled to assume roles and perform acts which will perpetuate the illusion of our disunion.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'Our deepest fears are the dragons that guard our greatest treasures.'" ~Rainer Maria Rilke

Instead of suffering in ignorance, let us begin to consider new approaches to the application of wise and insightful paradigms, interacting in them much like a.

..child who only sees possibilities in the midst of turmoil.

..world renowned artist with an uncanny ability to create something out of nothing.

.professional athlete with the will to persist and overcome any obstacle standing in the way.

.Nobel Prize winning scientist who meticulously works through big problems in small ways.

It is not difficult for the Self-Realized to imagine actualizing these ideals in our collective lives. There are many ways we can shift our consciousness to naturally evolve our perspective and ability to embrace a higher vision. Picturing the enlightened models we want to enable our children to live will assist us to perceive how these innovations can benefit their future well-being. As a result of such reasoning, we will find any changes being proposed in our communities easier to implement.

Many stories have been told about the initiations the members of The GWB have undergone while traveling On The Bus taking them to True Self-Realization. Such tales recount the challenges which have confronted them because of their resistance, ignorance or denial of Who we truly are only to see the Light at a later time. Their refusal to change their attitude caused them to face disagreeable consequences. However, because of the mission they accepted as teachers before their incarnation, our True Self had to intervene to get their attention. When they did not respond, unpleasant experiences occurred until they understood where they needed to direct the finite self's attention.

The finite self has the tendency to suppress and deny our natural ability to change. Therefore, the advice our teachers give aspirants who are seeking to avoid the unpleasant experience of being forced to alter our limited perspective is to learn how to listen to our True Self's input. They caution that refusal or resistance will result in unforeseen circumstances such as a twist of fate adversely impacting our lives. If we find ourselves at a standstill, such occurrences may become essential in order for us to make the necessary

progress we desire. Incidents of this nature will unequivocally dissolve our

opposition to any actions we may have previously rejected.

There is a way out of the quagmire we experience when our consciousness is gripped by the illusion of our disunion. The idea may suddenly occur to us that we need not continue to suffer in this state. This insight will lead us to new options we can explore and develop. When the barrenness, which we endure in our relationships, no longer appeals to us, we will also discover the paradigms being founded on erroneous assumptions and a faulty belief system are not serving us. Because of the understanding we gain, we will aspire to discontinue empowering these false notions and disallow any further influence.

In order to increase our effectiveness, we can point out that the lack of meaningful relationships is causing us to suffer. With the spiritual awakening of our group, we will realize the ideals we strive toward and the goals we support are key aspects leading to our inner and outer transformations. Recognizing what has been holding us back, we can develop sustainable bonds and a collective well-being. We will then discover our job is to assist in the transformation of everyone in our intentional family.

"Slowness to change usually means fear of the new." ~Philip Crosby

One of the advantages of regular meditation is that it enhances our sense of perception and discernment regarding appropriate considerations for our group's development. The more we engage in this practice, the greater will be our ability to gain awareness and understanding about what the future is calling us to do. This can lead us to perceive the direction that we need to take our life statement. Insights into our future reality can be transformative in four ways when we realize...

1) ...the future is not fixed. It remains an array of probabilities until we experience it. Our world to come will be shaped by the combined energy of every one of Us incarnating in a human body. On a group level, if we are not careful and aware, a most likely scenario will be based on our members' tendency toward habitual, separative ways of thinking and behaving. Not wanting to alter any of our proclivities can influence the outcome of our actions and interactions.

In the mainstream, we find ourselves surrounded by those who only want to reflect and relate from ingrained patterns of their separative convictions,

conduct and habits. This will be problematic when the Earth goes through her metamorphosis, and we find that mankind's resistance to change works out to our disadvantage as she asserts herself. Then not only will we be required to adapt to extremely stressful situations in our personal life, but we will also be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

encountering them collectively.

2) ..the undesirable scenarios in established paradigm thinking triggers questions as to whether the changes and challenges represented by the new, unfamiliar patterns will be less difficult to assimilate than the consequences of our resistance. We will eventually recognize that by rejecting innovations, our reality has become stagnant. Therefore, when we come to our senses, we will realize we are missing out on the numerous and valuable opportunities for beneficial reform that we observe the Self-Realized enjoying.

Our stance reflecting a need for preservation of the familiar will no longer seem relevant in light of the advantages and betterment being provided by the shift toward embracing sustainable models. Depending upon what transformations we will or will not allow to take place, we may find it inappropriate to allow the influences of the finite self to continue dominating our minds and lives. Instead of resisting the new, we may desire to become the changes we wish to see in the world as Gandhi has suggested.

3)..impressions of future events are able to surface if we are in a receptive state. By tuning into our True Self and empowering it to become the voice we listen to, its thoughts will quietly slip into our psyche. While in meditation, we can examine these glimpses of wisdom to understand where each consideration can lead us. As our clear-sightedness becomes strengthened, 4-D perceptions will suddenly illuminate our musings with a sage and beneficial awareness.

As we become more proficient at discerning which sentiments come from the finite self's separative imagination and defense system, we will be able to master important skills which will help us in our community formation and maintenance. These abilities will allow us to generate concepts and ideas that can replace failing paradigms. In this way, our True Self can effectively influence us, just as it has organized and presented its insights to The GWB, thus making the guide possible.

4)..after a consistent meditation practice, enlightenment may abruptly hit us like a thunderbolt. One day, a flood of inspirations may overcome us while we are sitting quietly. So strong will be these revelations that our accustomed pattern of thinking will no longer seem relevant. There will be no inflexible doctrines, dogma or other unhealthy tenets remaining in the foundation of our previous belief system; we will have reconsidered everything. At this time, our inner teacher will surface and lead us further along our transformative journey to reshape our collective reality. We will understand how taking responsibility for the way we live has far-reaching benefits.

"Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns; yet your heavenly Father feedeth them. Are ye not much better than they?" ~Matthew 6:26

The whole point of this chapter is to make readers and aspirants alike aware that we have other choices. It is teaching us to recognize a sustainable lifestyle that can provide us with a satisfying purpose for our lives. By acknowledging our True Self, it can guide us to conclude our experiences in separateness, and it will empower us to transcend the influences of the finite self. No longer will we desire or need to garner wealth or collect possessions because we will realize our interconnections are genuine.

When we did not know that real connections were possible to achieve, we searched in vain for security by immersing ourselves in worldly goals. On the other hand, collectively realizing Who we truly are creates the assurance and understanding we need that is essential to our spiritual and physical well-being. Having formed an unshakable bond with our true nature, we will know our material reality is secure. Once this link is established, whatever we require to meet our simplified needs will flow into our lives. This is what Jesus meant when he said in Matthew 6:26, 'Behold the fowls of the air: for they sow not, neither do they reap, nor gather into barns...'

It is the lack of knowing Who we truly are that is the cause of suffering from the deficiencies hampering our ability to manifest health and prosperity in our lives and communities. Realizing this, we will no longer want to be distracted

by what is unsustainable, thus assuring better circumstances for us. Once this awareness gains leverage at the core of our being, we will have no further reason to prolong living in the spiritual poverty and emotional isolation which our separative consciousness has created in this world. In fact, when we make a shift from the outdated perspective of the survival of the fittest, we will feel compelled to share our abundance in a community setting.

Via True Self-Realization, the meaningful relationships which have eluded us before will be attracted into our lives, and we will enjoy more love and acceptance than we have ever been able to imagine in our previous way of thinking and interacting. We will not need to seek out the people we can create community with when we grasp the fact that everyone on Earth is a member of our True Self family. In order to realize this, all we have to do is remember our Original Intent and know we have always been working together as members of The Elohim, coming into this 3-D Universe as subatomic particles at The Big Bang. These tiny bits are Who we truly are.

Having acquired the cognizance of our True Self, we know it will shape the sentiments we will be sharing within our tribe. Ironically, once we comprehend that the source of our happiness lies within us, everything the finite self thinks

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

it needs to feel fulfilled in life will be drawn to it. While coexisting in disunion, we have failed to recognize this truth and cannot imagine such a possibility. Our spiritual awakening will bring to our awareness the root of why we have rarely been able to find security, satisfaction and contentment in our earthly lives. Doubts about being able to gain these qualities will be replaced with a recognition of what is genuine within all of Us.

"We know that where community exists in confers upon its members identity, a sense of belonging, and a measure of security. . . . Communities are the ground-level generators and preservers of values and ethical systems." ~John Gardner

When we turn our energy inward to seek guidance, we may more easily be able to absorb the enlightened reflections and observations of our teachers and feel eager to put new paradigms of thought into practice. We may even find ourselves questioning why we feel a disconnection from one another when we comprehend that we have always been our True Self incarnate. This awareness allows us to access the perspective necessary to expand our efforts toward a transformative shift in our way of life, thus leading to the formation of our community. With this renewed sense of direction, we may find it effortless to unplug from the world and withdraw from our antiquated social patterns.

The GWB's goal in this age is to help humanity transmute our underlying resistance to change and redirect our path toward global transformation. The first step on this journey is to develop our ability to listen and respond to our True Self's leadership. If we can perceive where it is guiding us, we will be empowered with internal yearnings and insightful dreams resulting in the improvement of our external reality. By gaining its support, we will be able to bring the finite self to our bidding.

Being provided in this section has been the guidance and resources which are designed to open the door to the abilities we possess to heal our lives. If we can utilize the information effectively, we will grow in many positive ways.

When we do, the symptoms and anxieties from our former culture, which have been haunting us, will fade into the background and be replaced with opportunities both big and small. The insights we gain about our True Self will assist us to bring and keep our true communities intact, so we can live sustainably in them. As well, our collective experience will broaden and increase our understanding regarding what we are here on Earth to do and experience.

Section Five: What would we need to change within ourselves so that our community life can be successful?

"If you want to change the world, start with yourself." ~Mohandas Gandhi

It has often been said by many teachers that when we change ourselves the world changes. What most do not address in their teachings, however, is how our perception of being separate is what must be transformed. Since disunion is the predominant reality we experience on Earth, we believe this reflects the nature of Who we truly are. We have then come to fear that any alteration of this belief could cause our worldview to collapse, which it will. Few of us can imagine what it may be like to coexist in any other state of consciousness than our familiar separative one. However, we, who are on Earth, can no longer afford to regard ourselves in this way.

What is needful is the rethinking of our premise about separateness. Doing so will reshape the entire structure of our lives. We will know that we are no longer isolated individuals who have to compete in the world in order to survive. This understanding will redefine who we imagine ourselves to be. In turn, our metamorphosis will introduce us to the nature of Who we truly are and to the powerful abilities we possess to fulfill our simplified needs. Such an awareness will indeed change our reality.

When we alter the way we view ourselves, what will become of our former existence? If we reconsider who we think we are, how will this enhance our ability to solve the problems we deal with on Earth? Will we be able to introduce and integrate innovative thoughts without causing our present world to collapse? Because we generate our musings and emotions while utilizing our separative filter, we cannot imagine how the shift in consciousness we wish to make can take place within us. However, our capacity to adapt will enable us to transform our reality. We can now take action in ways we have not thought possible while being fixated on the paradigm of our disunion.

'T alone cannot change the world, but I can cast a stone across the waters to create many ripples." ~Mother Teresa

Receiving flashes of insight will assist us to recognize what a genuine community is by acting upon us like a pebble being tossed into a pond. The energy of this realization will stimulate the imaginations of others and will spread outward like tiny waves. Those we touch with our ripples will, in turn, cast their own stones into this expanding awareness. With small undulations of loving-kindness running through our midst, we can build upon this experience. We will begin to show compassion to one another and our environment, allowing this beneficence to flow into and throughout our intentional group.

In our intentional family, we will provide one another with meaningful interactions. These genuine connections will inspire us to help others visualize

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

how they, too, can integrate themselves into a supportive, genuine community way of life. Due to the new spirit-filled paradigm which we are establishing and living in our cohesive group, we can heal one another through our selfless acts. It would then be possible to perceive how Mother Teresa could have felt so much joy in her service to those in need.

By allowing our True Self to arouse and motivate us through open-minded, insightful discussions on the advantages of dwelling together in an intentional family, we can bring to our awareness how this endeavor ensures the survival of our children into the future. It is imperative that we make this shift before the river of change, which the Hopi Elders have informed us about, takes us downstream. We must not wait until the arrival of the stormy ocean of transformation inevitably forces us to alter our way of life. Instead, we must learn how to cooperate with one another and discover how this enables us to get much more accomplished than by working alone.

Making a point to include everyone in our decisions and on projects could pave the way for greater imagination and inventiveness in both our work and social activities. Becoming attuned to our ability to understand and sense the needs of those around us will make our endeavors more effective, interesting and fulfilling. Listening closely to others' opinions, as well as to their praise, can enhance our capacity to communicate, lending to the success of all our collaborative efforts.

"Here's to the crazy ones. The misfits. The rebels. The troublemakers. The round pegs in the square holes. The ones who see things differently. They're not fond of rules. And they have no respect for the status quo. You can quote them, disagree with them, glorify or vilify them. About the only thing you can't

do is ignore them. Because they change things. They push the human race

forward. And while some may see them as the crazy ones, we see genius. Because the people who are crazy enough to think they can change the world, are the ones who do." ~Rob Siltanen

There is a problem with trying to revolutionize the outer world without transforming our inner perception of who we believe we are. Unless we can nurture and accept the larger vision of Who we truly are, we will still interact from our accustomed belief we are separate. We only have to look at our leadership to perceive why we must go through a spiritual transition. The 45' president of the USA represented the finite self's last push to retain control of our minds and lives. Its intention to preserve and perpetuate the illusion of separateness while profiting from it was clearly seen by everyone in the world. Little does it realize that its efforts are futile.

Our selfishness, greed, anger, negativity, self-sabotaging tendencies, etc, will continue to abound and intensify to the point where our collective reality will become surreal. The dense state we have descended into and have been coexisting in is no longer tolerable. We can see this is being facilitated by the global leadership of today. Humanity is being led toward the transformation of our experience of separateness due to the increasing intensity of our deteriorating worldwide state of affairs and natural environment. Although the tipping point of chaos leading to change will inevitably be reached, it is wise and beneficial to become enlightened before then.

It is crucial to recognize the teachings which humanity is receiving from The GWB. What we must learn is that without undergoing a metamorphosis of our consciousness, we will run straight into the consequences of our unwillingness

to make adjustments to our belief in separation. Mother Earth will no longer patiently wait for mankind to embrace change. Instead, she will demonstrate what happens when we attempt to protect and preserve the old habits, values and goals we have adopted in a culture established upon the premise of separateness. People who want to transcend this condition must align their efforts with evolutionary forces, so they can be empowered.

A paradigm of separateness contradicts the interconnected way of life we must actualize so that we can model to others how they can live in cooperation and harmony. Refusing to change the dynamics negating our endeavor to transform the world will only increase our suffering. Any progress we are able to make will be from slow to nonexistent. We can say to ourselves, "Oh, I wish everyone would become more loving. Wouldn't that be nice?" However, if we are unwilling to challenge the reason why we cannot co-create such a united reality with others or confront what is causing us distress and difficulties, our idealized desires will never materialize.

If we continue to perpetuate the old patterns, all we will accomplish is a prolongation of our struggle to adjust to deteriorating global circumstances. First, we must improve ourselves before we can attract those people who have similar desires. As we strive to better ourselves and learn to be more caring individuals, we will gain insights into how the finite self's tendencies contradict the outcomes we seek. Unless we can extinguish its harmful behaviors or channel them into healing approaches and a sustainable way of life, we will eventually be forced to acknowledge how its values and goals have shaped our existence and the distressing reality we are experiencing.

"It had long since come to my attention that people of accomplishment rarely sat back and let things happen to them. They went out and happened to things." ~Leonardo Da Vinci

Meditation is a powerful tool when it is focused mindfully and with intent. The
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

insights we receive will become effective aids to help us visualize change, and they will assist us to release the destructive patterns of our harmful and unhealthy cultural practices. Raising our consciousness to the frequency of our True Self's awareness on these matters can accelerate the development of our committed group. Its energy can transmute negative into positive and darkness into Light. This will allow us to make wiser choices about how to coexist and transform what harm has been done into something constructive and productive which will improve our collective experiences.

The positive effects of our endeavors will inspire us to follow the examples of Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others who have made beneficial contributions. These are people who "...went out and happened to things," guiding us to the spiritual, social and ecological transformations humanity must materialize around the world. Their influential wisdom will motivate us to begin our work. Furthermore, we must allow our True Self to energize us, so we can actualize our goals. We can accomplish them when we own the fact we are it incarnate in our human form and acknowledge it is the source of our untapped, creative capacity.

In order to accomplish the necessary healing which can improve our reality, we must gain entry into the accumulated knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being. From this source, we will be able to discover how we can improve

our lives as well as the state of the world and be directed to the appropriate actions which will get us results. Those who stood out from the crowd were able to accomplish their greatness in their own way by accessing this universal energy.

It has been easy for us to continue living the way we have been accustomed because change cannot only be inopportune but scary at times. Looking at ourselves from a third person standpoint can give us a fresh outlook from which to integrate our lives into true community. Taking ourselves outside of a solitary perspective for a moment allows us to visualize how we might be able to do things differently. Seen in this light, we may begin to notice our everyday existence does not match the innovative vision we have for our future. By finding a way to perceive our lives with a more positive attitude, our work will become increasingly creative and aligned with our inner calling.

"The greatest challenge of community life is to create synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole, resolving differences with the healing spirit of love and dedication to the good of the whole." ~Corinne McLaughlin and Gordon Davidson

The finite self loves to establish divisions whenever and wherever it can and finds many reasons to preserve its separation in response to our attempts to co-

create solutions. If we deny it the ability to receive the satisfaction it feels entitled to, it will cause multiple problems and conflicts to erupt in our lives and in our interactions with others. This is when we need to allow Who we truly are to take over and direct the finite self to accept the new thought patterns we want to have influence our reality. We can accomplish more and achieve better outcomes when we value and follow the leadership of our True Self.

When our old habits dominate us, we need to recognize that no one outside of ourselves can force us to incorporate curative transformations into our reality. Just as longstanding practices grow stronger over time, they can also weaken, depending on how willing we are to empower our True Self to take control of our lives. If we allow the finite self free rein, our goal of actualizing a peaceful and sustainable coexistence will be unachievable. Striving toward such an objective can be difficult, especially when we are dealing with its resistance to the changes being proposed. It will strongly withstand the creation of a

"synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole.

Little will get done without a shift away from our perception that we are separate. Instead, we will stagnate in this state to the point where only a few individuals can rise above it. This is when our religious and secular leaders, governments and corporations step in and invent ways to forcibly subjugate or brainwash the finite self into compliance. Such efforts never work over the long run. Mankind can only be led effectively by the honest and impartial guidance we receive from our True Self.

We derive benefit from spiritual teachings through a meditation practice. Just as the woman in the Strength Tarot card tames the lion, we can use the understanding we gain to subdue the finite self. In addition, by learning how to follow our True Self's guidance, it will assist us to cooperate with others. As we allow our higher will to direct us, the result is mastery over our preference for separateness. This will cause us to more frequently utilize "...the healing spirit of love and dedication to the good of the whole" and work to resolve "The greatest challenge of community life [which] is to create synthesis, embracing diversity in a unified whole..."

'Equality comes in realizing that we are all doing different jobs for a common purpose. That is the aim behind any community. The very name community means let's come together to recognize the unity. Come ... unity.'" ~Swami Satchidananda

During the time of our transformations on Earth, there will be 4-D energies introduced into our reality. These influences will make it easier for mankind to envision the new and actualize workable, cooperative and effective cultural © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

agreements while dismantling the old. Innovative changes will be enabled, whereas our attempts to fix existing systems will fail because these efforts are not being supported by evolutionary forces. The key to making this shift is to allow and nurture novel, resourceful ways of achieving sustainable levels of security in the world. With such a boost, we can break away from our regular routine to discover enduring and healing ways of coexisting.

As the 4-D forces intensify, we may feel driven to brush up on our communication and listening skills. By demonstrating our expanding potential in these areas, more people will want to join forces with us. At the same time, we can attract the attention of those working on alternative approaches who may offer to help us in unforeseen ways. Expanded opportunities for growth and advancement in the development of our community could result from such connections.

Swami Satchidananda knew that 'Equality comes in realizing that we are all doing different jobs for a common purpose.'" The beneficial results of our effort to come together in unity will cause us to enjoy greater confidence in our ability to effect change. This assurance could inspire us to take on a leadership role in our tribe. It may also compel us to develop more of the qualities possessed by successful and productive leaders we know about and incorporate some of their habits into our lives.

During our metamorphosis, it would be helpful to look at our way of life from a fresh perspective, perceiving our participation in it from an outsider's point of view. While making our observations, we could consider ways to exist differently and more effectively. In addition, we could think about what we actually required in order to live as opposed to how the finite self has been habituated. When we consider transcending our present, cultural agreements, we will need to introduce enlightened concepts to infuse our endeavors with inspiration. Working, compassionate examples have been available to emulate if we would only open our heart and mind to assimilate them.

'Ritual affirms the common patterns, the values, the shared joys, risks, sorrows, and changes that bind a community together. Ritual links together our ancestors and descendants, those who went before with those who will come after us.'" ~Starhawk

After refining our vision of the intentional family we wish to actualize, we must learn how to communicate our ideals in ways generating confidence in our ability to bring them to fruition. Being a pacesetter and motivator does not mean telling others what to do. The cultivation of our inner, spiritual qualities, which others will sense, is what will assist us in our efforts to transform the consciousness of our fellow men. When they recognize this is the type of reality

we can create in the committed group we wish to assemble, they will know it is beneficial to follow our lead. Their interest will be sparked by our demonstration of valid and workable ways to inspire cooperation.

As we promote the positive aspects of our goal, people will gain a glimpse of what we are committed and resolved to accomplish. This can alter the dynamics of our interactions and establish our sincerity for the aspiration of creating an intentional family with them. The best way to put our own ability and those of others to good use toward the task of forming our cohesive group is to inspire everyone by what has transformed our lives. When we reach out for help, those who are attracted to the project will recognize that our earnestness is based upon something tangible and achievable.

Our activities may cause others to be curious about what is happening in our growing circle and want to learn more about our intentional family. Having the minutes from previous meetings available can update and stimulate the interest of those who may want to contribute their time and energy to assist us. Because of what is being generated, some may become ready to merge their efforts in order to benefit from the "...the values, the shared joys, risks, sorrows, and changes that bind a community together."

"The community stagnates without the impulse of the individual. The impulse dies away without the sympathy of the community." ~William James

When we signal our willingness to immerse ourselves in the endeavor to develop our intentional family, various resource materials, such as related books or courses, can assist us. Our study of them will help us catch up with those who have been working on alternative goals. Much published literature is available to inform us about the stages of community building that can assist newcomers to understand the process we will be undergoing during the formation and maintenance of our tribe. Another resource not yet mentioned in this chapter is The Cooperative Culture Handbook by Yana Ludwig and Karen Gimnig, available from the Foundation for Intentional Community (ic.org).

Another strategy worth considering is to invite viable groups to share their experiences with us. Those who have previously striven toward the same goal may have valuable information to impart. By asking them about the lessons they have learned, the problems they have encountered and the struggles they have been able to overcome in situations similar to ours, we can discover innovative ideas and approaches to help us on our path. Wisdom comes not only from books or out of the mouths of teachers but also from real life experiences. They can all have a beneficial impact if we are willing to absorb the insights and advice being provided.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When most of us think about learning, we probably envision the grueling process of force-feeding our mind with information in which we have little interest. However, if we could embrace these opportunities as a means for interpersonal growth, it is possible to turn them into occasions for self-education, assisting us to acquire insights, awareness and understanding. Our discovery and utilization of various solutions to our problems can reward us with the establishment of valuable, advantageous practices.

In our tribe, making new discoveries can be gratifying due to our eagerness to reach common goals. Our ability to internalize powerful lessons useful in the actualization of our collective objectives will be enhanced when we look at them

as a continuous adventure. When we glean knowledge from our experiences, every insight can turn into a potent opportunity for self-improvement. We will no longer have to endure "The impulse [for betterment that] dies away without the sympathy of the community."

"You never change things by fighting the existing reality. To change something, build a new model that makes the existing model obsolete." ~Richard Buckminster Fuller

Whether consciously chosen or unconsciously adopted through indoctrination or inculcation into our culture of separateness, we have invested ourselves in its existing thoughts and attitudes. When we accept the challenge to transform this influence, sustainable relief from its isolating effects can be realized. We have the ability to develop enlightened cultural and societal behaviors which will dissolve our separation. As a result, we can begin to enjoy the long term, positive results which will heal our lives.

What often inhibits the actualization of our high ideals is the finite self's conviction that any ideas proposing the cocreation of cooperative agreements is tantamount to being indoctrinated into communism. It will resist such suggestions, feeling it is being pressured to give up its rights and freedoms to the state. In addition, it will be uncomfortable with those social agreements compelling it to work harmoniously and collaboratively with others toward the common welfare. The reason it prefers not to get involved with anyone in this way is due to the fact it wants to continue concentrating on taking care of itself and filling up its life with the diversions to which it is addicted.

In the USA, we have a Declaration of Independence, a Constitution and a Bill of Rights which create the foundation for a culture of independent individuals. It was established with the understanding that the common good could be enhanced if we were to respect the personal liberties of each citizen. The finite self considers these documents to be in accordance with what it requires for health, happiness and prosperity in mainstream society. However, these social agreements will be useless when we arrive at a point when economic and environmental deterioration makes it impossible to continue living separately in single person and nuclear family groupings.

The finite self has come to believe it only needs to invest its time and energy into getting a quality education and securing a good job, so it can enjoy success in the systems which are established upon the premise of separateness. Having achieved these goals, it then considers its purpose is to acquire the other perks life has to offer. When it feels it is not getting its rightful share, however, it becomes upset, angry or depressed. If it were to seek our social pioneers to help out, it would want them to resolve its difficulties. Of course, it would become frustrated and discontented if asked to cooperate, blaming the way it feels on the communitarians who are not fulfilling its desires.

An ability to find others whom we can develop true community with has been hindered by the above notions and obstacles. In order to make our breakthrough to coexist in enlightened partnerships, we must become pioneers in our attempt to discontinue supporting the outdated, fixed patterns no longer serving to inspire social evolution. When we are able to halt or redirect these standards, we will discover that our capacity to expand spiritually will grow exponentially. As we embark on a journey of True Self-Realization, we will "build a new model that makes the existing model obsolete." Our world will be transformed, positively affecting future generations.

"We were born to unite with our fellow men, and to join in community with the

human race." ~Cicero

Many of us have imagined the enlightened state of being we could achieve if we were to become more loving, forgiving and generous toward one another. This does not necessarily mean we are ready to let go of the finite self's tendency to cling to the separateness it loves. Instead, we must own the realization that it has no intention of relinquishing its ability to dominate our lives. We may wait for some great leader to motivate us, hoping this will cause us and others to magically begin interacting more conscientiously. However, we have to face the facts that inspiring individuals have come into our world throughout history, but we still cling to what separates us.

In truth, the motivator we seek to lead us into transformation resides within each of us; it is our True Self. By following its guidance, we will be able to rebuild our societies on the enlightened insights and encouragement we gain when we perceive it is Who we truly are. This will assist us to realize our experience of separateness is not looked upon as sinful by any deity, but in actuality, it is evolving the consciousness of all of Us. From this perspective, we will know our existence serves a greater purpose and is not inferior to what we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

are taught the Gods require of us. This realization will liberate us from for the control mechanisms of our religious and secular leaders.

By giving our True Self the authority to lead us, we will observe our cultures and societies being healed of their dysfunctions. Trust will develop, and we will perceive that we need not force change to occur nor will we have to strive to satisfy the finite self's demand for instant gratification. When we evolve our consciousness beyond separation, we will recognize that we must shift to living in intentional communities as has been recommended decades earlier by Gandhi. Our progress will be guided by the energy we know resides deep within the core of our being. What lies there is the realization that no separation exists between humanity, our True Self and all that exists.

Our True Self has always been the source of the improvements which have benefited mankind throughout history. Many leaders and healers have developed the ability to tap into its guidance, and there is no reason why ordinary humans cannot do the same. The only hindrance is the desire to cling to our separative notions and habits which the Earth can no longer support. In our newly discovered, cooperative environment founded upon the realization of Who we truly are, we will gain the courage to probe deeply into our social strata. There, we can develop new social agreements which will evolve our way of life and discover the old ones originated from our beliefs in separation.

Disengaging ourselves from our separative norm is neither an act of defiance nor a betrayal of our present cultural agreements. Instead, it is helping us escape the deteriorating course we are on and giving us an opportunity to change. It is important to completely trust our True Self when attempting to transform our behaviors and discontinue supporting our value systems which were established on separateness. We will discover this is true in the near future to find a new path and implement sustainable alternatives. Why not make the effort now to alter our separative principles and goals while we still can without having to suffer undue consequences?

'Our inordinate concern with individuality has marked our group identity. I'm part of the problem. The '60s were about individual freedom, and we threw out

the baby with the bath. Wee dealing with the effect of imbalance; we're so focused on separateness that we've lost interconnectedness, the inherent gregarious nature of humanity where we need others to give us meaning."

~Ram Dass

Our present social systems have been built upon the premise that we are separate, and they are not meant to make us feel safe and secure. They are designed to make us feel the exact opposite. As Ram Dass has pointed out, 'Our inordinate concern with individuality has marked our group identity. [We

are all] part of the problem...We're dealing with the effect of imbalance; we're so focused on separateness that we've lost interconnectedness, the inherent gregarious nature of humanity where we need others to give us meaning." He and thousands of other enlightened teachers have realized this perception can only be healed through coexisting in true communities.

Most spiritual teachers have identified how the impersonal nature of today's pseudocommunities have come to exist as well as the consequences this has brought into our social agreements and daily lives. Our awakening can help us take action, making it easy to grasp what was once difficult. Mentors are necessary to assist mankind in breaking free from our long established separative paradigm, so we can make our move to actualize the development of our viable, cohesive groups. However, the efforts we make to transition into this way of life must include directing the finite self to listen to our True Self, thus helping to bring into focus how it has "lost interconnectedness."

To organize our intentional group in a manner acceptable to the finite self is futile because it does not want to change its separative ways of thinking and living. It will instead defend the suitability of its outmoded goals and try to manipulate communitarians into satisfying them by pressuring or persuading us to focus our attention on the social and material advantages we should be offering it. If it fails in its efforts, it fears that it may not have enough to provide for its single person or nuclear family units. Due to its dread, it will turn to the intentional community not for the reason they have assembled themselves but to take advantage of them.

Because the finite self feels it must compete with others for its subsistence, the result is that it never learns about the merits of a cooperative way of living. Its lifetime is defined by the busywork it must engage in to satisfy the demands of being separate, and this condition blinds it to the value of collaborating with others toward the common welfare. Due to its mistrust, the idea of cooperating within an intentional family or tribe is therefore routinely dismissed. All it needs to do is stop for a moment, let go of its separative agenda and settle into the heart of a true community. Only by merging into one will it be able to experience the safety and security it longs to have.

'To build community requires vigilant awareness of the work we must continually do to undermine all the socialization that leads us to behave in ways that perpetuate domination." ~Bell Hooks

The finite self will never admit it is instrumental in creating the problems it experiences in the world or in the intentional community it joins. What it will do is fabricate justifications why it must concentrate upon its self-serving purpose for becoming a member. Trying to reason with it is pointless since it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental HopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

believes at its core that the only way to find fulfillment in life is by exploitation and asserting its endless demands. It will therefore scheme to exploit those who are sincerely dedicated to actualizing the alternatives. Its motivation is "What's in it for me?" Without hesitation, it will endeavor to teach the communitarians how they should interact with it.

When the finite self feels a community's efforts are inadequate, it will point out how the members are in violation of its cultural entitlements. It will not focus its energy on enhancing the sustainability of the viable alternatives the tribe is striving to actualize. Rather, it will generate the illusion it is performing a selfless act by indicating how the group has fallen short of successfully pulling together its cooperative undertaking. This is all it will be able to do, and it will never admit to the fact that the negative consequences it causes are primarily the result of its deceitful attempts to gain social and material advantages for itself.

Aspirants need to grasp the pointlessness of trying to preserve the finite self's preferred status quo in a community. By now, those of us who are studying the guide will have realized it has been leading us down an unsustainable path for thousands of years to the eventuality of meeting our doom. Although we feel trapped by its preference for the separateness hindering our desire and ability to form true communities, the deterioration manifesting in the world makes it hard for us to deny the need for transcending its influence. The Self-Realized recognize that the aspect of our being which clings to its familiar but superficial pattern of living is leading mankind to a dead end.

By studying the customs and practices which have functioned well for indigenous tribes, we can discover clues regarding how they have managed to lead their people into actualizing sustainable and enduring forms of community. 'We can evolve into coexisting just as they once lived, and some still do. When we base the design of our future intentional group on the healthy cultural principles that have served our ancestors well, we can structure ours without the drawback of those aspects which did not work for them. Following this path will lead us to develop valid lifestyles able to accommodate the extreme challenges of our time.

'T know there is strength in the differences between us. I know there is comfort, where we overlap." ~Ani DiFranco

What matters is to transition ourselves into a consciousness enabling us to reform what does not help us achieve and maintain sustainability. We cannot continue to have faith in our deteriorating societal models. It is necessary for us to break the habit of clinging to the antiquated cultural illusions which have been causing the destruction of the environment that is leading to human

suffering. In addition, we need to develop a restored sense of communal worth where trust and honor exist. Through our enlightened, civil and humane actions, we will acquire a renewed confidence in one another, enabling social transformations to take place.

By establishing a clear intention to live the new paradigm in support of what works best for all of us, our existence cannot help but become richer, more fulfilling and free of the negative effects of separation. If we ask our True Self for guidance, it can help us gain insights into wholesome ways of thinking and conducting ourselves to benefit our tribe. Its motivations are more beneficent, all-embracing and compassionate than those of the finite self. When we observe the unhealthy outcomes of holding on to the crumbling remnants of our decaying culture, we may become attracted to putting our trust in our ability to care for everyone's needs in a true community setting.

Digging deeper into issues which are related to our transition into a true community provides us with a picture of how we view life. In time, we may come to understand that our resistance is based on the finite self's concern about experiencing the lack of something it feels is essential for its survival. When we allow ourselves to be led by it, we will have a tendency to be cautious about implementing change in our material lives and to be protective of our proclivity for separateness.

For many of us, it is possible that our apprehension is deeply related to our fear of not trusting others since it is common to think we will be better cared for by the finite self's conservative actions and preparations. As we come to a greater awareness of how our needs and wants are being fulfilled by our True Self and its leadership, we will find abundance is more easily achievable and sustainable. Belief that it is working for our collective good is a process which can only be learned in true community.

"Man owes his strength in the struggle for existence to the fact that he is a social animal." ~Albert Einstein

We may occasionally feel fed up with mankind whether it is from learning what we are doing to the Earth or what is going on next door. There are always situations where we are left feeling incapable of conducting ourselves from a place of consciousness and conscience. It often appears as though we were geared to repeatedly handle matters in the worst possible way. At the same time, few of us want to linger in judgment of our own species. Because of this, we may tend to repress any emerging, uncomfortable emotions we experience as we take in the news from around the world and our neighborhood.

It is natural to feel distressed and disheartened when we see our fellow
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

humans behaving in a greedy, selfish, violent or uncaring manner. However, there are ways to process our disappointment without sinking into despondency. As with any emotional response, we can honor our feelings and then allow ourselves to fully release them without judgment or negativity. Once we have done this, we can begin to consider how we might find our way to healing.

'As always, it is necessary to start with ourselves by recognizing our failure to generate our own commitment to become a more conscious human being. We are all capable of the best and the worst mankind has experienced. Remembering this will help to keep the finite self in check and allow us to have compassion for others. The result may be that we find ourselves feeling compelled to serve people who are suffering injustices, or we may begin to speak out when we see something we do not feel is reasonable, moral or ethical. Whatever the case, we can pledge to adhere to the civil and refined aspects of humanity.

'Forgiveness is not an occasional act, it is a permanent attitude."~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

When we become jealous, hurt or disappointed, one of the most effective responses to resolve our feelings is the act of forgiveness. Let us heed Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr's advice when he stated, it must become "a permanent attitude." If we harbor bitterness in our heart, we only injure ourselves because we are the ones clinging to and fostering the suffering. The perpetrator may not even be aware of the pain caused by a callous action or uncaring words. Choosing to make peace within ourselves is opting to be released from this

burden, electing to be free of the past and preferring not to perceive ourselves as helpless victims.

The above can be very challenging, especially if we think we are approving the action of the person(s) who brought about our suffering. Instead of being forgiving, we shun them because it is easier to exclude them from our life than to work to improve our interactions. In the case of living in an intentional community, however, distancing ourselves or ending our associations with them are not options. Therefore, the right action in this setting would entail striving to resolve the problem with those individuals but not absolving them from blame. As a member of a tribe, we have more choices available due to caring members who want everyone's relationships to succeed.

Forgiveness is a voluntary process we choose to participate in whereby victim and perpetrator undergo a change in feelings regarding the offense by releasing negative emotions such as hatred or desire for vengeance. In addition, there is an increased willingness to wish one another well. This is different from condoning the behavior of those who have done us wrong. We do not fail to

recognize the action was blameworthy, and neither do we offer any excuses for their conduct nor free them from responsibility. What we do is remove any negative sentiments surrounding the violation from our awareness and replace a need for retaliation with a resolve to show mercy.

There is no misunderstanding regarding what the forgiveness process requires. First, we must get to a place where we are ready to stop identifying with the anguish this transgression has caused us. It is something we do for ourselves, and our sympathy for others is an extension of our readiness to let go of our own pain. Getting to this point begins with fully recognizing what has happened and being honest about our feelings. Through this acceptance, we are enabled to transform our emotions. When we have learned how to truly forgive, we will be capable of actualizing compassion at a moment's notice whenever the need arises.

"In a society in which nearly everybody is dominated by somebody else's mind or by a disembodied mind, it becomes increasingly difficult to learn the truth about the activities of governments and corporations, about the quality or value of products, or about the health of one's own place and economy.

In such a society, also, our private economies will depend less and less upon the private ownership of real, usable property, and more and more upon property that is institutional and abstract, beyond individual control, such as money, insurance policies, certificates of deposit, stocks, and shares. And as our private economies become more abstract, the mutual, free helps and pleasures of family and community life will be supplanted by a kind of displaced or placeless citizenship and by commerce with impersonal and self-interested suppliers...

Thus, although we are not slaves in name, and cannot be carried to market and sold as somebody else's legal chattels, we are free only within narrow limits. For all our talk about liberation and personal autonomy, there are few choices that we are free to make. What would be the point, for example, if a majority of our people decided to be self-employed?

The great enemy of freedom is the alignment of political power with wealth. This alignment destroys the commonwealth - that is, the natural wealth of localities and the local economies of household, neighborhood, and community - and so destroys democracy, of which the commonwealth is the foundation and practical means." ~Wendell Berry, *The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian*

Essays

At this present time of man, we are engaged in an intense phase of global transformation. Like a pressure cooker that is at a roiling boil, we must allow it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

to let off steam, or it will blow up. As we strive to transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, the problems we deal with will call for civil discourse. Without love for one another, we will be forced to cope with an "alignment of political power with wealth." If we allow ourselves to become "dominated by somebody else's mind or by a disembodied mind...." explosive consequences will be generated. Therefore, we must cease allying ourselves with the impetus which is leading us on a destructive path.

Although the finite self imagines it is free, its attachment to separateness does not allow it to actually determine its own path. As Wendell Berry put it, "...we are free only within narrow limits. For all our talk about liberation and personal autonomy, there are few choices that we are free to make." A consequence of this is that tensions will build up in our communities and eventually lead either to alienation or the exploration of solutions. If mankind does not want to face further difficulties, The GWB's advice is that we must work together on our cooperative alternatives and transcend the values and goals of the mainstream culture.

We exist during a time when we need to transcend the source of the volatile and unstable energy affecting our lives by acknowledging 'The great enemy of [our] freedom is the alignment of political power with wealth" and cease supporting it. Communitarians recognize the first step in doing so is to focus on asking one another what actions can be taken to liberate ourselves from our dependency on these systems. Because efforts in this direction could cause heated expressions of emotions, they realized the necessity of establishing civil dialogue within the group. Additionally, we must learn to direct our fears and built-up tensions toward activities and goals with a constructive purpose.

Our accustomed habit of depending upon the systems which are established as a result of a belief in our separation needs to be shifted by redirecting and raising our thoughts to a Self-Realized level. If we can learn to listen to our True Self, it will guide us in our relationships and assist us to feel heard and understood and enable us to perceive that our input matters. Mastering this process will make it easier for everyone to articulate their honest viewpoints and feelings when it is difficult to find the right words to express ourselves in the group. What skills we gain from our community building endeavors will help us transition our lives out of the paradigm of disunion.

Freedom from the detrimental effects which separation places on our lives requires those of us who have become liberated to pay attention to those who have not. We will need to assist them as much as they will allow since it helps no one when we put on an air of superiority and judge them as well as the values, goals and behaviors they have adopted while suffering under the illusion of separateness. Through our efforts, we will come to realize that our servitude

to and alignment with political power and wealth is what destroys the commonwealth. Endeavors to nurture and develop our relationships in true

communities will build it up again.

'It is not more bigness that should be our goal. We must attempt, rather, to bring people back to...the warmth of community, to the worth of individual effort and responsibility...and of individuals working together as a community, to better their lives and their children's future.' ~Robert F. Kennedy

Those of us in a true community will strive to learn how to empower our fellow members. It is not "...more bigness that should be our goal" but determining the way "...to bring people back to...the warmth of community, to the worth of individual effort and responsibility..." To accomplish this, we must encourage the voicing of feelings and issues as well as interacting in ways enabling the resolution of our conflicts. We will need to ponder how best to help others and ourselves discover what would "...better four] lives and [our] children's future." Failure to do so will initiate a negative cycle of deterioration in our relationships and bring many of them to a bitter end.

We have only three options available to us when we sense we are not being listened to and are tired of struggling to find polite ways to make our feelings known. They are as follows: we can shut down and disengage, get louder and more dramatic or get violent. If we can tune into the pressures as they build up, we will be able to help our fellow members discharge this energy before an angry outburst is triggered. It is perceptive and prudent to allow others to express themselves in what we deem inappropriate ways as long as it does not end in harm to person or damage to property. This will allow them to release the increase in tension, so we can begin the necessary process of healing.

Paraphrasing what we think we may have heard helps speakers know whether or not they have been understood. Even if we do not get it right, at least they will recognize we are trying, and they can clarify where we are in error. This process will encourage all who are involved to find better ways to communicate our passions. The more we feel we are being listened to and acknowledged, the less we will need to vent in an irrational manner and can then have the peace of mind to discover civility is possible.

Active listening makes the speaker feel understood and respected. This may sound simplistic, but it is actually the uncomplicated which leads to healing solutions. Without this, we will realize how difficult it can be when we review the traits of an effective listener compiled below by Kai Degner. Which of these points can we honestly say we are capable of offering others during the trying moments that can occur in our community? Let us see how many "yes" answers we can give to the following attributes:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Listener is receptive to the speaker and has an (unbiased) open mind

Listener uses nonverbal communication

Listener asks questions to clarify

Listener critically evaluates speaker's information

Listener indicates to the speaker that the listener understands and is listening

Listener has an unlimited (sufficiently large) amount of time and is available to listen

Listener is patient and/or provides a comfortable, open, and encouraging atmosphere

Listener makes eye contact

Listener concentrates and/or pays attention while listening
Listener understands main ideas

Listener understands speaker's feelings or emotions

Listener summarizes, restates and/or paraphrases the speaker
Listener is not distracted while listening

Listener gives speaker clear feedback

Listener uses and/or understands the speaker's language (meaning of speaker's words)

Listener remembers points (main ideas) and/or details
Listener understands speaker's tone of voice and nonverbal communication

Listener evaluates and recognizes speaker's credibility, lies, and/or inconsistencies

Listener listens to the entire message (including every word)

Listener uses exploring (open-ended) questions (questions for additional information)

Listener understands when speaker withholds information (information is unsaid)
Listener enjoys and appreciates listening to the speaker

Listener does not interrupt

Listener is polite and avoids arguments

Listener uses words that are understood

Listener speaks at proper volume

Listener is not tired while listening

Listener gives proper responses with a proper amount of response or feedback
Listener is free from internal distractions such as wandering thoughts
Listener encourages speaker to speak freely

Listener is relaxed and comfortable while listening

Listener understands and takes into account the speaker's perspective (personal or cultural) or point of view

Listener expresses his or her own feelings or emotions

Sincerity and a willingness to listen and be intimate in community will generate a bond with others. Communicating with fellow members about our feelings regarding a variety of issues is an attempt to contribute, participate and be relevant. We are not just uttering words and offering opinions but are trying to manifest who we wish to become in community. It is through speech that we

show we are alive, and this freedom gives us the leeway to self-identify. Consequently, when someone speaks in a manner that is offensive, rough, demeaning, angry, fearful or expresses frustration, it is also something else; it is honest and authentic.

It is especially true during times of intense emotions that deep listening will let steam be released from the pressure cooker full of passionate feelings. Our attentive regard can create new possibilities and has the potential to leave members feeling respected, understood, whole and connected. Everyone is allowed to more completely express our True Self and be acknowledged in a way that neither polite talk nor censorship will ever be capable of doing.

Most of us feel there is danger in allowing this forthright dialogue to occur
©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

because a person may attempt to take over the group's discussion and lead it into chaos. In true community, however, we cannot dismiss another's passionate reactions. We must attend to the need for as long as it takes the individual to be heard and validated. During this process, it is necessary to cease thinking our own opinions must be respected and instead pay close attention to what is being said by the person holding the talking stick.

We have to get over ourselves and demonstrate the reverence we would like to be shown, thus becoming the change we want to see. By practicing active listening and being supportive of our fellow members, they will do the same for us when we find ourselves needing to relieve any tension. We all possess the capacity to rise above what we consider as someone violating our right to a peaceful coexistence. What will be helpful to accomplish this is acknowledging that our True Self does not become offended by our irritating and upsetting acts. Instead, it deems all of our separative experiences as the most valuable and interesting encounters it can imagine being able to undergo.

Dr. Donna Hicks explains the below ten components of dignity. In her practice

as a conflict resolution facilitator, she realizes progress is not possible if people feel any part of their self-worth has been violated and invalidated. Here is her

list of "Essential Elements of Dignity" and suggested actions to honor others in our community...

Acceptance of Identity—Approach people as neither inferior nor superior to you; give others the freedom to express their authentic selves without fear of being negatively judged; interact without prejudice or bias, accepting how race, religion, gender, class, sexual orientation, age, disability, etc. are at the core of their identities. Assume they have integrity.

Recognition—Validate others for their talents, hard work, thoughtfulness, and help; be generous with praise; give credit to others for their contributions, ideas and experience.

Acknowledgment—Give people your full attention by listening, hearing, validating and responding to their concerns and what they have been through.

Inclusion—Make others feel that they belong at all levels of relationship (family, community, organization, nation).

Safety—Put people at ease at two levels: physically, where they feel free of bodily harm; and psychologically, where they feel free of concern about being shamed or humiliated, that they feel free to speak without fear of retribution.

Fairness—Treat people justly, with equality, and in an evenhanded way, according to agreed upon laws and rules.

Independence—Empower people to act on their own behalf so that they feel in control of their lives and experience a sense of hope and possibility.

Understanding—Believe that what others think matters; give them the chance to explain their perspectives, express their points of view; actively listen in order to understand them.

Benefit of the Doubt—Treat people as trustworthy; start with the premise that others have good motives and are acting with integrity.

Accountability—Take responsibility for your actions; if you have violated the dignity of another, apologize; make a commitment to change hurtful behaviors.

By combining the input from Kai Degner and Dr. Donna Hicks, we can clearly see that it takes effort to transition out of our habitual ways of handling our relationships. Their suggestions are helpful in processing any emotionally laden encounters we may have in our community meetings. We can write about them in our journal. As we express our feelings on paper, we can ask our True Self for enlightenment about what personal changes will be helpful to make regarding our sentiments and perceptions.

Whether we are receptive or resistant to the insights we receive, we can make note of our reactions in our journal. Through this process, we may be able to resolve any conflict or confusion we are grappling with and notice signs of progress when we study our entries at another time. By having success with this clarification practice, we might then want to speak with others in our community regarding the knowledge we have gained about ourselves. Our awareness allows us to feel more comfortable and connected with our fellow communitarians, so we can be genuine and candid in our disclosures about what we believe needs to be healed within ourselves and in our tribe.

Our relationships provide us with information showing us where we have been focusing our energy. By examining and tracing our observations and experiences to the causal factor, we may uncover influences and hindrances the finite self has been exhibiting in our group. Many attitudes and desires which are gratifying to it will be impractical in our intentional family. We can use our logic as a tool to determine the best way to handle these cases. Intuitive revelations are important aspects to listen to as well.

As we regularly go within, we can independently examine all aspects of our community experiences then present them for discussion. It is important to keep our awareness continually attuned to what is going on in our inner lives

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

since others could be affected. By bringing the verity of our internal reality into the Light, honesty will rule our group dynamics where many of the issues we need to work on can be easily resolved. Through the use of this method, we may also discover all is well in our tribe, and we can celebrate. Authenticity

will help us gain confidence in letting our True Self take the lead; its wisdom is always the best guidance available.

"Whenever I dwell for any length of time on my own shortcomings, they gradually begin to seem mild, harmless, rather engaging little things, not at all like the glaring defects in other people's characters." ~Margaret Halsey

When we read the news regarding the terrible actions of others, we wonder what is the matter with them. Do they not know how to behave civilly like we do? What inhibits our ability to identify the source of these problems centers around clinging to separateness. However, when we do our inner work, we can resolve our anxiety about these occurrences and be led to an understanding about what needs to be done to assist our fellow men to master what is causing them difficulty. Letting go of what blocks us from realizing the source of our collective problems can be challenging, but the elation we will feel when the spiritual current is restored will be our reward.

By observing the social decay which results from our separative illusions, we can realize what we are personally contributing to the decline and then resolve to modify our behavior. Perceiving that separateness has become entrenched in our societies and is producing a great deal of human suffering will bring to our attention the necessity of nurturing our relationship with our True Self. We will later understand how it can help us transcend the influences which have hindered and undermined the thriving of our fellow communitarians. As a result, a sense of open-mindedness will develop in our group, positively affecting the outcome of our lives together.

In our tribe, we will find ourselves enjoying a superior view of what is taking place in the world and be able to focus our energy on maintaining our safety, security and most importantly our ability to thrive. When we do, our creative energy will flow in productive ways in our true community, resulting in the ability to offer others our healing and sustainable solutions. The steps we take to establish and enhance the stream of prosperity and contentment within our intentional family will make a favorable impression on our neighbors. Due to the stability we enjoy within our established alternatives, we will become an inspiration to those wanting to imitate our successes.

If we do not demonstrate what can be accomplished, people will have few models for envisioning possibilities when they finally perceive the necessity for change. What the world needs to see is the strong and free-flowing energy

coming from our tribe and manifesting as the healthy and peaceful milieu of our cohesive group. When they become aware of the spirit which is sustaining us in true community, they will realize how we have been empowered to take charge of our well-being, knowing they can do so as well.

It is up to each of us to identify and remove the obstacles which might be hampering the flow of the vital, transformative energy in our intentional family, so our success with it can extend into the world. The various traumas, negative experiences and disappointments in our lives act like stones which impede this current. If we allow them to pile up, the goals and direction in our community will be thrown off course or be entirely blocked, causing illness, restlessness and a lack of vigor in ourselves and our partners. However, if we take the time to clear away any obstructions, we can halt its ability to adversely impact the lives of all involved.

'The world is so empty if one thinks only of mountains, rivers & cities; but to know someone who thinks and feels with us, and who, though distant, is close to us in spirit, this makes the earth for us an inhabited garden.' ~Johann

Wolfgang von Goethe

Because mankind is a multidimensional being, we are perpetually involved in the many aspects of what our separative beliefs are creating. When we evoke our True Self's help to fulfill our agreements in the Original Intent, it will respond by bringing to our attention those areas where we must place our energy in the New Age. It will cause us to consider the importance of attuning our spiritual connection with it. If we do, we will enjoy a balanced wholeness which will nurture our community and foster its development and well-being. Success in this effort will allow us to move with the rhythmic flow of the Universe and harmonize all aspects of our existence.

When we are attuned to the level of awareness which Goethe has communicated in his aesthetic and philosophical writings, our mutual endeavors will be positively influenced. In our true community, we will discover that attending to our spiritual, physical and social needs is important for our emotional growth and well-being. During meditation, listening to our True Self can remind us about the reason for coming together as a group. Our contemplation may cause us to look at world events and their effects on our fellow men. By observing what is occurring in our outer environment, we will realize this is also taking place within the psyches of everyone on Earth.

The discordant state of humanity will cause us to appreciate having an intentional family we can rely upon to help us focus on the necessary actions which are required to cope with problems in the world. When great changes occur, we will eagerly listen to the whispers of our True Self guiding and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

unifying us. By taking the time to hear its inner counsel, we can channel our thoughts toward the objectives we are striving for in our community. If we do not already belong to one, we may be inspired to develop an appropriate, effective and cohesive intentional group or consider joining one. It will be easier to meet our challenges by alleviating or resolving them with others.

During our process to discover any special contributions we are able to give the world, we may need to turn our attention to the development of a specific skill or aspect of our work we can offer as our gift to it. However, this does not mean we must remain engaged in the same activity forever. We will learn which of our abilities is best suited to the positives we can generate when we work with others on a variety of projects and goals. By becoming aware of the talents and shortcomings of fellow communitarians, we can experiment with making the most realistic and fulfilling use of our energetic focus as a collective.

'T know there is strength in the differences between us. I know there is comfort, where we overlap." ~Ani DiFranco

Our survival depends upon clarifying our vision regarding what it means to coexist in an intentional family. We will need to know beyond a doubt that we are secure in our collective endeavor; ambiguity will no longer be sensible or appropriate. When we support nebulous definitions of true community, we will feel indifferent about working on common goals, and a stagnant energy will develop in our group. This will diminish our enthusiasm and create difficulties we may have been able to avoid.

The longer we remain undecided about what we must do to save ourselves

from our unsustainable habits and behavior, the more unclear our future will become. Although no one can be certain what may happen or when, we can be assured many positive changes are in store for those of us who organize into genuine communities. We must therefore focus our thoughts on what we would like to have occur and give our True Self an opportunity to direct us toward nurturing a balanced and sustainable way of life. Then we will "...know there is strength in the differences between us...and] there is comfort, where we overlap" in our collective effort to understand one another.

There are various changes we sense we can make, but first, it is necessary to tear down the illusion of separateness we have established before we can begin to build a stable and enduring foundation based on our interconnections. After affirming our intention and goals, we can start taking steps toward the formation of our tribe. Trusting in the guidance we receive from our True Self will help us make the wisest decisions in unfamiliar areas. As we gain confidence, we will be able to trace our uncertain and confused thoughts back to the self-serving objectives and deceptions carried out by the finite self.

By discovering where we need to be of assistance to one another, we can take positive strides forward to nurture our collective ventures. Our self-assurance will enable us to be released from the grip the finite self has on our lives. When we begin with a knowing that everyone is committed to working through what stands in the way of achieving our mutual goals, we can move toward the possibilities we envision, always leaving room for our True Self to introduce something new and novel to improve our shared life.

Moving from a nebulous vision of individuals struggling in their separate single person and nuclear family households to a secure future by living in a true community requires a clear understanding about what we want and can accomplish. Along this path, we will realize there are a number of alternatives which are available to assist us in our transitional process. As we become obvious about our intentions, we can concentrate on what feels right and good to us. It will help narrow our options when we gain access to more information, giving us a clear and definite direction to pursue. Taking steps toward creating our ideal life together will then become simple and painless.

"You really can change the world if you care enough." ~Marian Wright Edelman

In the Dalai Lama's little book, *Ethics for a New Millennium*, he explains compassion is instinctual. It is cross-cultural and popularized by the description of a mother's care for her children. Known by many names, given various explanations and mentioned in the scriptures, it has been encouraged by all religions and most philosophies. Even if we do not know we are practicing it, we are benefiting ourselves and many others. We are all actively aiding one another to cultivate and uphold it, and in doing so, we purify and heal ourselves. By developing this quality, we are given a chance to transcend the separation ruling our consciousness and interactions throughout the world.

Our survival has depended upon our basic goodness and continues to be the case. Genuine compassion recognizes that all the boundaries which we perceive to exist between ourselves and others are illusions. As we cultivate this type of awareness within true community, everyone will sense and witness the profound interconnections being produced by our efforts. When we begin to apply this loving-kindness to our actions and relationships, deeper levels of understanding will cease to elude us.

Since we have learned how the finite self prefers to interact in the world, we need to begin somewhere to transcend its influence. By asserting our

willingness to express brotherly love, we will eventually inch our way toward mastery over its sway. Our heart center grows the most when we diligently
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

practice loving-kindness, especially in the presence of frustration and impatience. This achievement will help us see beyond the finite self's need to have us accommodate its separative agenda.

In a genuine community, we will engage in small acts of compassion every day. When members are short-tempered, we can extend our forgiveness to them and try to understand the cause from their point of view since we know how we, too, can often feel stressed or irritable. This practice in our culture of separation is difficult if we find ourselves unable to comprehend the action of the person who offended us but will be less of a problem when we grow closer as a community. As Marian Wright Edelman has pointed out, 'You really can change the world if you care enough.'

"If man is to survive, he will have learned to take a delight in the essential differences between men and between cultures. He will learn that differences in ideas and attitudes are a delight, part of life's exciting variety, not something to fear." ~Gene Roddenberry

We are constantly being made aware of how those of us living in the mainstream culture have become dissociated from each other, and because of this, the way we have learned to cope in our interactions is to detach ourselves from everyone. In our intentional group, however, we will be called to look deeply within our own being to that part of our psyche where we deny our interconnections with one another and all that exists. To alter this tendency, it will be necessary to examine those areas of our character we repress as a result of our societal training in separateness.

Since we will be required to actualize more compassion, we must be prepared to explore our inner workings. Stress and strain in true community can be the result of trying to hide what we are ashamed of such as knowing our interactions are based on the finite self which often does not consider the repercussions of its conduct. When we learn to put everything it wants for its separate happiness into the hands of our True Self, our conscience will be able to reach us with its guidance and instructions.

By considering which actions are best for the fulfillment of our collective needs, we will be letting our highest aspirations guide us. While always remembering the choice lies in our heart, we can take the first step and make a request for the insights we lack. The wisdom we acquire by asking will help us direct the finite self toward allowing, facilitating and embracing what will work for our group's greatest good. We will then learn "...life's exciting variety, [is] not something to fear."

In mainstream society, we are often provoked during our discussions, feeling compelled to take a stand to defend our principles. This friction is the outcome of our preconception about being separate and our need to be acknowledged as an integral and accepted individual. As a result, we are often drawn into arguments about our beliefs, values and goals. When in true community, rather than allowing the comments of others to unsettle us, their input will assist us to develop strong connections with them, thus enhancing the health and

prosperity of all members. Furthermore, as we improve our communication skills, we will become more tolerant of one another.

If we build a strong community setting together, the pessimism of others will simply bounce off of us. We can further enhance this ability by spending time in meditation and infusing ourselves with thoughts of the empowerment, esteem and respect we seek. At the same time, we can help foster an attitude of acceptance and peace toward others and their beliefs. This will enable us to be more open-minded and encourage productive exchanges with others, eliminating much of the commonplace, daily conflicts.

"We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads, and along these sympathetic fibers, our actions run as causes and return to us as results." ~Herman Melville

Peace resides in the human heart. Inner tranquility creates outer harmony in our relationships and has a positive effect on the global consciousness. It is a choice; once it becomes everyone's goal, it will be possible to move on to the next stage, a state of mutual cooperation. By internalizing this concept, the support we share comes from the core of our being. This will originate from our realization that 'We cannot live for ourselves alone. Our lives are connected by a thousand invisible threads...'

We will assist our fellow men because we recognize and cherish the spirit within them which is the same motivating force residing in their heart. Regardless of their actions, we perceive their exterior personalities are not the important focus here. It is their inner Light which we can rely upon and trust along with the connection we share when we realize Who we truly are. The reciprocal warmth and affection this creates becomes the foundation for unconditional love to be expressed in our community.

Adopting a mindset of acceptance and peace allows us to create more harmonious interactions with those in our group who have dissimilar notions. Previously, our opinions and convictions were very personal and extremely important to us. We felt we needed to defend them when others expressed differing viewpoints. In true community, however, we will choose instead to recognize there are many truths in life, and we can understand the validity of all positions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

By simply deciding to adopt a supportive attitude in our communications and interactions, we create a caring and amicable atmosphere for sharing our feelings, thus giving others the encouragement to do the same. This allows us to learn from each other and grow together in love and respect. By strengthening our shared community beliefs and practicing openness and loving-kindness, we will be able to contribute to increased cooperation, collaboration and better social interactions in our intentional family.

"We have all known the long loneliness and we have learned that the only solution is love and that love comes with community." ~Dorothy Day, The Long Loneliness: The Autobiography of the Legendary Catholic Social Activist

True community will endure because it lives within each and every one of our hearts. It is that secret, "certain something" that exists within groups of people who radiate great personal contentment. We, as members of one, will emanate an attitude of genuine connection and sense of security wherever we go. When

we allow unconditional love to blossom while cherishing the spiritual spark within ourselves and others, our amity, caring and sharing will shine for all to see. No longer will we find ourselves set off balance by the challenges and provocations of those who interact from a separative mentality.

People are often shy in sharing information about themselves in normal society. However, a genuine interest in the welfare of those in our community will cause us to be truthful with one another since we realize our own life will be more successful in an environment where we can acknowledge "...that love comes with community." Our desire to contribute to this feeling along with our inquisitiveness will inevitably induce us to ask questions that are based on our concern for everyone's well-being.

Taking to heart what has been shared in this section of the chapter will empower our efforts toward actualizing a greater purpose. We will be more willing to share our faults and failings, realizing it will help build unity when we bring them into the Light. Due to how this will stimulate our communications, we will know we are among receptive listeners we can trust. 'As we delve more deeply into everyone's thoughts and feelings, our relationships will take on increased importance, meaning and satisfaction.

There is much we need to change and bring forth within ourselves so that our communities can be successful. Those in an established intentional family know the value of what is being expressed in this section because we members realize it paves the way when we reveal what lies in our heart. At the end of the path to The Golden Crown of Achievement, we can discover the sense of accomplishment M. Scott Peck has been able to when assisting his students to experience true community, thus transforming their lives. Dorothy Day has also perceived "We have all known the long loneliness and we have learned that the only solution is love and that love comes with community."

Section Six: What important details will we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities?

As we assimilate the knowledge being imparted in this chapter, it will be beneficial to ponder how best to approach our loved ones and close friends about the possibility of initiating a true community. Although it is assumed readers have been inspired to consider establishing one based upon the spiritual insights being provided in the guide, secular aspirations are just as valid a reason for seeking to cofound one. The following paragraph proposes questions about the most important aspects to pay attention to as we give serious thought to forming our tribe. Aspirants must think about what we need to develop in our vision for an intentional group and how to outline its

purpose.

The first step toward actualizing our goal to initiate our intentional family is to ask why we wish to collaborate on one. Do we honestly want to improve the lives of everyone who is involved in the project, so all can thrive in this setting? Are we aware of what will be required in a joint endeavor to make our collective lives function smoothly so that each of us can flourish? Is what is in our heart conducive to creating equality and peace for all? Or, is our priority to make our separate lives work for just ourselves and nuclear families? If so, when we dialogue with others about forming a community, do we feel they are only objects to manipulate in order to accomplish our purpose?

We need to answer the above queries honestly so that others will know the reason for our attraction to this aspiration. If we do not make this type of effort, most will assume our agenda is based upon the perspective of separateness which has come to dominate the world. Even though we may not realize this is where we are coming from, others will not be responsive to sharing their true feelings with us until we make an honest effort to actualize our tribe's goals. Clearly communicating our intention will help us avoid the pitfalls that have plagued similar endeavors when those involved had less than high ideals for the common good of everyone.

"We have met the enemy, and he is us." ~Pogo

Once upon a time in ancient China, the inhabitants of one city were constantly

in conflict with each other. Attempts toward reconciliation kept failing. Finally, the king intervened and had the citizens arrested and thrown into prison. He

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

ordered the hands of each of them to be attached to chopsticks which were five feet long. Cooked rice was available, but no one was able to eat it. People were rapidly approaching starvation in the midst of plenty. It occurred to one of them to offer rice to the person sitting across the table who did the same in return. Suddenly, everyone then followed their example and started feeding one another as if prompted by a collective dream.

The above story was obviously fabricated to make a point. It is obvious that emptiness grows if we attend only to our self, whereas if we look after the needs of our neighbors in an ever expanding circle of caring and sharing, all will be well. Imagine the result of this survival test should our community members continue to be fixated on the mind-set of separation. If the primary focus were to preserve their independence and self-interest, it would never have occurred to any of the inhabitants of that Chinese city to use their chopsticks in a cooperative manner. Everyone would have died of starvation before realizing that 'We have met the enemy, and he is us.'

When each person is thinking "I must find a way to get the rice from my bowl into my mouth," a collaborative approach can never occur to anyone. We are keeping ourselves from practicing simple solutions. This situation is not unlike the one about the donkeys able to figure out a way to work together and share their separate piles of hay to accomplish the necessary and desired goal of nourishment. The lesson is that we will get nowhere when we allow the finite self to determine how we should manage our relationships. Normally, we would rather die than release our attachment to separateness, as proven by the many wars engaged in throughout our history.

We are all suffering under the illusion of separateness. Frequently, we are at a loss as to how we can free ourselves of this deception and ease the misery it generates. When we explore the behaviors we have adopted under our misconceptions and realize our error, we can refocus the finite self on a higher vision. Reminding ourselves that others might also be in pain can aid us in finding the solutions we need. By each of us acknowledging Who we truly are, we activate a powerful way to loosen the grip of our false identity. With this release, we heal and free our heart to enjoy our ability to experience Oneness.

"The creative act is a letting down of the net of human imagination into the ocean of chaos on which we are suspended, and the attempt to bring out of it ideas.

It is the night sea journey, the lone fisherman on a tropical sea with his nets, and you let these nets down - sometimes, something tears through them that leaves them in shreds and you just row for shore, and put your head under

your bed and pray. At other times what slips through are the minutiae, the

minnows of this ichthyological metaphor of idea chasing. But, sometimes, you can actually bring home something that is food, food for the human community that we can sustain ourselves on and go forward." ~Terence McKenna

After more than two centuries of widespread individualism in the West, a huge step forward would be needed to break free of our "lone fisherman" programming. We are unaccustomed to seeking what can unite us but are more skilled at acting as separate and independent selves. When we view others as disconnected from and in competition with us, we realize we must strive to extract what we can from the available social and material resources others might also need, so we can survive in our separateness.

The above is considered normal and expected in our social, political and personal activities and behaviors. Most of us subscribe to the practice which causes us to remain isolated, struggling with one another and creating the ill effects we observe manifesting in our present culture. However, we are currently being presented with more intense challenges than we have had to deal with hundreds or even thousands of years ago. Modern man is only beginning to understand that something is tearing through our safety nets and leaving them in shreds for the same reason our social, material and environmental circumstances are not improving. We must evolve or die.

In trying to determine why our troubles persist, we have been striving to resolve the effects rather than the initial cause. Although we have endeavored to find new social and political solutions to the problems the finite self creates in the world, our difficulties do not go away; they only intensify. What is required to transform the adversity and hardship we have been enduring in the world is a well-conceived strategy which will shift the priorities of the finite self toward valuing cooperative interactions. Then we "...can actually bring home something that is food, food for the human community that we can sustain ourselves on and go forward."

To accomplish the above, we must first realize our preference for separateness is unsustainable and then attempt to co-create a unified outcome which is needed to transcend the undesirable effects of our previous social agreements. This is not saying we have to embrace a communist ideal, but indicates the necessity of directing our concentration on what can be done to refashion our societies. Only when we acknowledge Who we truly are and discern we are not the finite self can we achieve such an objective.

Because of our inclination for separateness and independence, we are miserable. We lack opportunities and a basic education regarding how to free ourselves of our anguish. As a result of our participation in and perpetuation of the anti-consciousness movement, its shortcomings will cause us to face

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

hardships on a global scale. Vast numbers of people will be confronted by poverty and destitution, malnutrition and starvation, disease and preventable death. The guide's instructions and direction are therefore essential to

counteract these forces via the illumination of our awareness and the restoration of our memory about the fact we are our True Self which has incarnated in human form.

"The single greatest lesson the garden teaches is that our relationship to the planet need not be zero-sum, and that as long as the sun still shines and people still can plan and plant, think and do, we can, if we bother to try, find ways to provide for ourselves without diminishing the world." ~Michael Pollan, *The Omnivore's Dilemma: A Natural History of Four Meals*

There are enough common resources to help all of us meet our essential needs, but this is not how the finite self thinks and wants our situation to work. What it strives to do is acquire more than its fair share. In the absence of impartiality and equality in the world, the majority of people lose hope, and in utter desperation, they act in ways increasing everyone's insecurity and suffering. It is dawning on many of us that the answer to our predicament lies in challenging and transforming our separative notions.

Most of us are unwilling to change the fundamental premise of our separateness since we have become far too comfortable with it. We would rather have the established systems which manage our lives come up with adequate and appropriate solutions we can either approve of or vote against. Our trust lies with bureaucratic means to solve our troubles. The finite self is not receptive to "...find[ing] ways to provide for ourselves without diminishing the world." It could care less if the choices it makes destroys the environment or causes others to suffer as long as it is assured that it can fulfill its wants, needs and greed.

We have met in general assemblies, congresses, senates and every deliberative body available. Legislation was proposed and laws passed, bills authored and resolutions drafted, statutes and ordinances approved, rules and regulations written, treaties and agreements signed as well as joint statements and declarations issued. Using all of our political skills, we have done everything we know how to do except confront the finite self's efforts to continue to perpetuate its belief that it is separate from others, its Gods and all that exists. Therefore, no long-term, governmental solutions to our difficulties are being or have ever been generated.

The finite self has surmised our problems must be related to our income, wealth or monetary resources and has sought to use economic envisioning in an attempt to derive workable solutions. Money has been thrown at our struggles

and misfortunes via the administration of grants, contributions and donations as well as through the creation of assistance programs. Restrictions in the form of sanctions, embargoes and boycotts have been authorized. By utilizing our currency shuffling ability, we have done all we know how to although we still refuse to confront the disunion which is the cause of our insecurities. As a result, no long-term, economic solutions have been established.

By imagining that our plight can be resolved by utilizing our martial might, we have employed the power of our armed forces to create solutions. We have fired weapons at each other, dropped bombs on and blasted to smithereens all who disagree with what we feel are our valid points of view as we seek to explode our way to peace. Everything we know how to do by using our mastery of destruction has been done. The only exception to this is going to war against the concept that we are separate from one another. Consequently, we have come to realize no long-term, military answers to our conflicts are being or have ever been initiated.

'Love is our most unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator. The more we ignore its potential to bring greater balance and deeper meaning to human existence, the more likely we are to continue to define history as one long inglorious record of man's inhumanity to man." ~Aberjhani, Journey through the Power of the Rainbow: Quotations from a Life Made Out of Poetry

The numerous Gods, supposedly existing beyond our perception, whom we worship have all been invented by our religions. The doctrines, dogma and the religious training we receive seem like reasonable solutions to mankind's difficulties. Due to the effects of these instructions, however, we have determined that other faiths must be eradicated or else our deities will be displeased. Therefore we sanction the persecution of all who follow beliefs differing from our own since our leaders have told us our God wants us to cleanse the world of blasphemers. Sadly, we have crucified, burned at the stake and tortured all those who have spoken words undermining our religious convictions.

It is obvious that religions have not engendered peace on Earth, and no long-term, faith-based solutions are being or have ever been devised. When they want to calm us down, our religious leaders tell us that 'Love is our most unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator." After we have torn societies apart as they have instructed, they do not want us to figure out they are the ones leading us into destructive conflicts with painful consequences. Furthermore, they do not wish us to turn our rage on them. The truth is that we are "...more likely...to continue to define history as one long inglorious record of man's inhumanity to man" under their leadership.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

The idea that God wants us to live in disconnected single person and nuclear family units is what our religious and secular leaders have taught us. Having succeeded in establishing the economic systems supportive of their goals, they want each of us to pay our taxes and tithes. As a result, each household must purchase the many, material items deemed necessary to live comfortably in our separateness. This creates an emptiness in our lives because we are never satisfied with what we have, always wanting more or something newer and better to fill the void. Unfortunately, this does not provide us with a "...unifying and empowering common spiritual denominator."

Manufacturers have taught us that we would be happier if we were to buy the latest items they produced. Because we see so many advertisements with smiling faces as a result of a purchase, we throw away our old stuff to buy something new. Meanwhile, our unwanted or broken, yet repairable possessions, create huge mountains of garbage. As our landfills overflow and run out of space, our trash inadvertently finds its way into the oceans to create floating islands of plastic and other debris. Our lifestyles reflect our obsession with separateness, causing the Earth to show visible signs of its inability to sustain our way of life. All of this is based upon the illusion of our separation.

'Community is a sign that love is possible in a materialistic world where people so often either ignore or fight each other. It is a sign that we don't need a lot of money to be happy—in fact, the opposite." ~Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Although we cause terrible pollution everywhere in the world, we could care less about the effects since we do not identify the Earth as our Mother. As long as our homes and yards are well maintained, we ignore our befouling habits.

What is happening to her is not our concern, and we do not feel responsible for the cleanup. It is the job of future generations to figure out how to handle the damage we have caused. All we really want to do is continue enjoying our comforts and indulgences for as long as they last.

We have become a "...people [who] so often either ignore or fight each other" over insignificant objects we feel each of us must individually possess that we have lost all sense of our common humanity. Mankind has arrived at the point where we must acknowledge that the source of our hardships is the notion we are separate. Therefore, we must cease attempting to find solutions to the destructive effects we are creating without confronting the cause of our personal and global difficulties. If we are to survive, we must transform our cultural practices that are based upon erroneous assumptions and convictions which have been manufactured for us by the anti-consciousness movement.

By following the leadership of the anti-consciousness movement, divisions have become our collective reality. When we view ourselves as set apart from one another, viable and long-term political, religious, economic or cultural solutions have never been nor can ever be established. Therefore, The GWB offers readers alternatives to the dead-end path we have been traveling throughout human history. We have tried every conceivable way to eliminate human suffering engendered by the belief in our separation except to embrace the fact we are our True Self incarnate. If we are able to accept this verity, it "...is a sign that love is possible in a materialistic world."

The time for humanity to become collectively Self-Realized is rapidly approaching. All our previous attempts to fashion systems compelling the finite self to act with compassion toward our fellow men and the Earth have failed. If we can accept the truth of our eternal being and our societies can assimilate it, we will be able to acknowledge there can be no single answer or combination of political, economic, military, religious and cultural possibilities which will solve the problems our separateness has created. Solutions to the difficulties we endure lie in the recognition of our True Self. It is the only viable source we can turn to for assistance.

"Everyone thinks of changing the world, but no one thinks of changing himself."
~Leo Tolstoy

Key to the successful transition of our lives into true community is through the transformation of our separative convictions. Once we realize Who we truly are, we will be freed from our previous notion about our disunion and be able to embrace a new way of life being founded upon the formation of a cohesive group. This will become natural and meaningful to us, and as a result, we will see the many benefits of this lifestyle. However, in order to accomplish this shift, we must believe in our own ability to change.

We must ask one another how we can begin to recover from our alienating, separative culture and cultivate true communities. Reaching our goal of forming into cohesive groups will not materialize like magic but will come from our commitment and hard work to support and bring the alternatives into actuality. In laboring toward this goal, we will be faced with many challenges and contradictions along the way, until we can transcend our desire to continue living separately. Our foremost task must be to develop our vision with people who view teamwork as the same as cooperating with our True Self. This is the best foundation for our survival into the future.

Here is an exercise we can use to help us realize where we may be coming from regarding our approach to creating community. Is what motivates us a

continuation of the separateness we love or is it an effort to transcend this paradigm? Tear up a sheet of paper and scatter the scraps around and ask,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"What do you see?" Most people will say they are looking at pieces of paper lying on the ground. There are two ways we can perceive the answer, and one of them can change the perspective of our separation:

- 1) Starting from separateness, we might say: "I see many pieces of paper lying in the same area."
- 2) Starting from interconnection, our response might be: "I see scattered pieces of a sheet of paper."

A unifying viewpoint will cause us to remember we are one piece of paper, one human family, one web of life. Let us consider how to recover our Oneness and develop our skills to foster true community. What we generate will need to be part of a paradigm shift from our modern, separative society to a culture that incorporates an emerging, ecological worldview. Nothing can unite us when we remain fixated upon our separation. When we operate from this perception, it is no wonder why it becomes from difficult to impossible for us to visualize coexisting in authentic and viable intentional groups.

If the only incentive we can offer one another stems from our perspective of disunion, any community building efforts we undertake will only materialize what a group of disjointed individuals can envision for the acquisition and protection of their self-interests. Therefore, our thoughts need to focus on how we can foster and support a genuine community. Let us utilize the following affirmations to transform our separation into interconnection:

- 1) We are members of a positive and committed core group of people who are determined to transform what previously isolated us from one another.
- 2) We can realize the interconnected nature of true community and know whatever efforts we contribute will improve and benefit each person in our collective.
- 3) We are not alone in our attempt to assemble a cohesive group of dedicated individuals with common goals. There is no doubt that we can count on reciprocal assistance because we are equally committed to our joint effort.

"Be careful what you water your dreams with. Water them with worry and fear and you will produce weeds that choke the life from your dream. Water them with optimism and solutions and you will cultivate success. Always be on the lookout for ways to turn a problem into an opportunity for success. Always be on the lookout for ways to nurture your dream." ~Lao Tzu

It is time for us to wake up to the unsustainable existence that people in the mainstream strive toward, and instead, honestly look at where we are placing our hope for the future. Such a search will make it clear why we need true community. We must alter our attitude and regard communal living as the source of our health and prosperity in order to see this social structure in a

fresh light. If we want to transform our reality, we must reshape our life experiences by changing how we view ourselves and the Earth.

Every kind of dysfunction possible is happening globally because modern man is trying to make the model of separation work. In spite of all our technology, we do not have an advanced society but an unhealthy one. More people these days are questioning whether being separate is sustainable and are searching for what we can do about the problems it creates. They ask: Is what we encounter in our lives as good as it will ever get? Is there any hope for change? Lao Tzu responded ages ago by pointing out that we must "Always be on the lookout for ways to turn a problem into an opportunity for success. Always be on the lookout for ways to nurture your dream."

Lao Tzu's advice will lead us to consider this: When we lived in tribes, members never had to worry about being forced out of their homes should they lose their job, become seriously injured or chronically ill. Mothers did not have to balance family life with child care needs and employment that took them away from their homes. Additionally, no one entered old age alone and bereft of comfort because they were unfortunate not to have family members able or willing to care for them.

In an intentional community setting, none of our elders will need to be sent to warehouses called nursing homes or assisted living facilities where they slowly die from loneliness and the meaninglessness of their existence. During periods of famine in our tribal past, everyone endured these difficult times together. We were not left to starve if we were unable to care for ourselves. When we suffered, the entire tribe experienced this misery with us, knowing our lives were intertwined. Comparing this scenario with our lack of such connections today, we can clearly see how the social ills we witness are the result of the choices we make which isolate us.

"The function of the well-intentioned individual, acting in isolation, is to formulate or disseminate theoretical truths. The function of the well-intentioned individuals in association is to live in accordance with those truths, to demonstrate what happens when theory is translated into practice, to create small-scale working models of the better form of society to which the speculative idealist looks forward." ~Aldous Huxley, Ends and Means

We humans have had a long history of successful tribal coexistence before our relatively recent experiment in individualism got its start. The model which we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

previously lived was sustainable and had worked for us for ages, whereas our quest for individuality and separateness has proven to be a miserable failure in a short period of time. War, pollution, illness, poverty, crime, suffering, starvation, premature death and species extinction have been on the increase during this brief span. Is it not time for us to rethink what is dictating how we should live and what our values and goals in life should be?

Our torment from living the model of separateness has become greatly pronounced in modern times. This ailing state of being is constantly assailing our lives from childhood to our grave. Living in true community has always been the best investment to counteract this woeful and stressful existence. For our collective, evolutionary benefit, social pioneers are merging their knowledge and skills for the healing of humanity and life on Earth. They are the ones who "create small-scale working models of the better form of society to which the

speculative idealist looks forward."

People are now beginning to realize our endeavor to form into cohesive, intentional groups has become essential for our spiritual and physical survival. Those who aspire to attain True Self-Realization have come to understand our collective growth is tied to what progressive changes we can make in our social structure. Such shifts are key to transforming our disconnection from our True Self, each other and all life, enabling us to transmute separateness into a unity which embraces everyone and everything.

"We dont heal in isolation, but in community." ~S. Kelley Harrell, Gift_of the Dreamtime - Reader's Companion

We need one another in order to heal the separateness which has ruled our reality for thousands of years. The GWB has designed the instructions in this section of the chapter to assist aspirants to actualize this goal. As a result, we are becoming increasingly aware of the multiple ways we can arrive at our destination. By being open to changing our objectives, we will enable our True Self to lead us where we need to go. Its process will release us from our past so that we will no longer want to cling to our separative habits and harmful behaviors. Our metamorphosis will be due to the fact we now realize 'We dont heal in isolation, but in community.'

If a detrimental or counterproductive decision is made during a process to restore our health, it is not a problem for our True Self. It and we are in this together, and we know we need to work cooperatively to ameliorate any negative outcomes. When we drift with this current, we become cognizant of forces larger than the finite self. As we begin to understand more about what is working against our healing, we will eventually perceive the difference between what is helpful and what is not. By going with the flow, we will learn how to

use our collective intelligence in ways assisting us to discover solutions to our isolation.

Of foremost importance to those in true community will be the communion and the understanding we extend to ourselves and others when we make mistakes. If we feel uncomfortable about our process of healing and change, it is important to endeavor to assist one another, so we can nurture and maintain deep affection and develop trust. By mastering this ability, there will not be a struggle to determine who is right or wrong since each person is responsible for the group's decisions or actions. Our love and kindness will become the deciding factors regarding how well our combined energy will flow to benefit everyone in our intentional family.

"Twenty years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn't do than by the ones you did. So throw off the bowlines, sail away from this safe harbor, catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore. Dream. Discover."

~Mark Twain

We aspirants who desire to increase our knowledge and understanding about how to successfully coexist in intentional groups have enlightening resources available. Highly recommended is Creating_a Life Together: Practical Tools to Grow Ecovillages & Intentional Communities written by Diana Leafe Christian. This is essential reading for those who are serious about preparing for this lifestyle. It is a unique guide for launching and sustaining thriving communities while avoiding typical mistakes in the process. In addition, it summarizes the wisdom from dozens of effective projects, outlining what works, what does not and how we need not reinvent the wheel.

Diana's book provides step-by-step, practical advice on everything from the role of founders to vision documents, agreements, decision-making, buying and financing land, sustainable site design, legal options, communication, group process and dealing effectively with conflict. Along with community profiles, cautionary tales and ample resources for learning more, *Creating a Life Together* is part of the most up-to-date information available to help make our dreams of a true community become a reality. By heeding her advice, we will be less likely to become overwhelmed by what we must transmute to succeed in this lifestyle.

Another recent and useful publication is *Connecting Hearts and Minds: Insights, Skills and Best Practices for Dealing with Difference* by Greg Nees. It is exactly what the title says it is and is one of the most readable and comprehensive guides for dealing with the many, diverse types of difficulties we will encounter in our communities. Within its pages, we find information regarding culture, gender, cognitive styles, personalities, history, values and the stories we tell

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

ourselves. This book also provides information about areas where assistance can be found by those struggling to transcend the separateness which rules our mind.

'To build community requires vigilant awareness of the work we must continually do to undermine all the socialization that leads us to behave in ways that perpetuate domination." ~Bell Hooks, *Teaching Community: A*

Pedagogy of Hope

By now, it has occurred to aspirants resolving to travel *The Path to True Community* that we are being required to develop many new skills if we want to accomplish this goal. We will also need to awaken our awareness and perception from the slumber which is being induced by the anti-consciousness movement as explained at the end of Chapter 10. The guide provides insights into the challenges we will face when developing practical and spiritual perspectives for either cofounding or joining a true community. However, it only brushes the surface of what we need to study in order to prepare for living effective, free and empowered lives in our tribe.

Pooling of skills and resources, customary in the Communities Movement, is of enormous benefit to its members. In spite of all the advantages, those who live in intentional communities realize problems and pitfalls do arise when bringing people together to work cooperatively. Stumbling blocks are primarily centered around adapting ourselves and others to live in a unified, collaborative way. Regardless of complications, those who have immersed themselves into this movement have managed to generate enough peace and brotherhood to accomplish their tasks. It is the result of the belief and values which are based on a mutual agreement to combine efforts for the common welfare.

The Path to True Community is well worn by people who have been able to effectively break free of our separative culture and coexist in a sustainable lifestyle. Thanks to an amazing amount of advances in the social technologies, developed and perfected during past decades by the Communities Movement, there is nothing stopping us from successfully making this transition except ourselves. Solutions to the problems we will face in a communal setting have

already been evaluated, created, improved and lived. Since the guide is not an authority on these topics, one can search ic.org and many other related sources for further insights and assistance.

"If you want to change the world, pick up your pen and write." ~Martin Luther
In the beginning phase of forming our tribe, it is strongly recommended we

seek out cofounders committed to working together to lay down the groundwork. However, like the chicken that wanted to bake some bread, we

will find many wishing to join the group after we have done all the labor necessary to bring and keep it together. For this reason, we must ask ourselves whether they will be of any practical help when needs arise. By everyone being involved in the struggle to make the project a success, instead of toiling with those who are vague, the problems we deal with will be much less challenging. Such a covenant empowers a unified and dedicated membership to thrive.

It is wise to require all participants to have and communicate a shared conviction that community coexistence is a better approach to life. Everyone must be committed to the cocreation of a cohesive, intentional group and assert it is their genuine desire. If this understanding is not made clear, we will find many wishing to continue to perpetuate the paradigm of separation which our tribe is attempting to transcend. The effort to build a fellowship of mutually caring individuals would then be perceived by the finite self as just another exploitable resource. Such an act would infect other members and cause our community to manifest the dysfunctions which plague the modern world.

If we allow the finite self to dominate our endeavor to build community, our goals will deteriorate into nothing more than an enhancement of the standards we have been living in the mainstream culture and not an alternative we strive to actualize. The consequence would be that rather than dedicating ourselves to such an undertaking, we would wait for others to make the effort while thinking about how we could avoid any change. Although the finite self is accustomed to managing its relationships in this way, it will not inspire cooperation. We would become discouraged if we were to discover this was how everyone felt about the effort to initiate our intentional group.

"Nobody sees anybody truly but all through the flaws of their own egos. That is the way we all see...each other in life. Vanity, fear, desire, competition—all such distortions within our own egos—condition our vision of those in relation to us.

'Add to those distortions to our own egos the corresponding distortions in the egos of others, and you see how cloudy the glass must become through which we look at each other. That's how it is in all living relationships except when there is that rare case of two people who love intensely enough to burn through all those layers of opacity and see each other's naked hearts."

~Tennessee Williams

We need to perceive how "Vanity, fear, desire, competition—all such distortions within our own egos—condition our vision of those in relation to us." This will bring to our awareness important details which could help us merge into and sustain a true community. Then we could acknowledge how our predominant culture has produced people who are often selfish, narrow-minded and shortsighted in their relationships with others and the Earth. They will act and

interact in the same way in our tribe if we let them. Therefore, an
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

understanding regarding the reason why people want to join us must be quickly
uncovered before proceeding to accept anyone as a new member.

An ability to discern duplicity in the finite self is necessary so that we can
protect our group from the difficulties its intentions can create. It has invested
much energy in mastering its covert techniques which insulate it from having to
merge its energy with that of the communitarians but still be able to enjoy the
perks they offer. In addition, it assumes 'That's how it is in all living
relationships...' If it manages to prolong its artifice, it will develop an attitude
of contempt for our tribe which it will convey to newcomers. Unless members
take measures to prevent its harmful influence from spreading, it will
undermine the intentional family's goals and lead to its disintegration.

Communitarians must learn how to deal effectively with what the finite self
feels is its cultural entitlements. It is one thing to offer to assist it when it is in
distress but something entirely different when it deceives community members
to see how long we will extend our generosity and how much it can extract
from our tribe. Therefore, the first thing we need to do is direct it toward what
it must contribute to the harmonious functioning of our group in order to avoid
burnouts and future problems. This is the reason many communities have made
it mandatory that joiners do so on a provisional basis, and the common
requirement is from six months to a year.

"The ego is the false self-born out of fear and defensiveness." ~John O Donohue,
Anam Cara: A Book of Celtic Wisdom

The finite self, also known as the ego or a false self, is often unaware of its
motivation for wanting to join a community; the reasons it gives are vague.
Rather than making a conscious choice, it is driven by an urge to actualize the
standards in life it wants our tribe to fulfill. If these needs are not met, it will
consider our group's values and goals irrelevant. Instead of working
cooperatively to assist the community to achieve a sustainable way of living, it
will attempt to direct our energy to serve its self-interests. Its behavior can
become a source of frustration for communitarians, causing us to watch for
signs of hesitation when it is asked to help with routine chores.

In spite of compassionately sharing our observations regarding its behavior, the
finite self will feel we should be loving, patient and willing to provide for its
wants and needs as if we were its parents. Furthermore, it will resist all
appeals to its conscience about what is fair to everyone in our tribe, thinking
only about how to benefit from the social and material advantages it is being
offered. We are not at fault if it becomes unhappy when we block its efforts;
the problem lies with it. There is a need to ascertain whether it will
acknowledge the unsuitability of its choices and actions. If it neglects its
responsibilities, taking the risk that it will later take them seriously is unwise.

Because of the finite self's fears, selfishness and defensiveness, it is incapable
of showing any concern for the necessity of establishing a balanced coexistence
within our intentional family. Instead, it believes the generosity of others should
be directed toward helping it continue to live as it is accustomed. Knowing this
is an unsustainable way of life matters less to it than obtaining temporary
satisfaction. Its separative indoctrination is so deeply ingrained that it is

unaware of the detrimental effect of its conduct and gives no thought to the consequences. The cues it receives from the mainstream determines what it will or will not contribute to the community.

For whatever reason the finite self reaches out to us, we would be wise to discover its true intention as soon as possible. If we fail to determine why it has approached us, it will assume we have established our community to provide it with charitable services. It will not feel any incentive to invest itself into our shared aspiration but will claim impoverishment and hardship to gain entry through our back door. Therefore, it will expect communitarians to give it free room and board. In the meantime, it will attempt to pursue gainful employment, thinking we would want to help it get back on its feet so that it will be able to return to living a normal, separative lifestyle in the mainstream.

Individuals sharing the finite self's tendencies will offer it their support whenever it protests that its needs are not being met in our tribe. If they are the majority, they can shape our policies to favor its selfish agenda. Dysfunctional manifestations will show up if we allow it to wield its power. The community venture will fail if initiators are unaware of what is happening and are unable to address the harmful dynamics which are unfolding. Therefore, those who are driven by a higher vision for a sustainable future must remain vigilant. We have to be cognizant about what the finite self is capable of doing and how it can undermine our ability to actualize our collective goals.

"One of the marvelous things about community is that it enables us to welcome and help people in a way we couldn't as individuals. When we pool our strength and share the work and responsibility, we can welcome many people, even those in deep distress, and perhaps help them find self-confidence and inner healing." ~Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Jean Vanier describes a more conscious way of focusing on the formation of our tribe. However, readers should not overlook that he said, 'When we pool our strength and share the work and responsibility, we can welcome many people, even those in deep distress, and perhaps help them find self-confidence and inner healing.' The key words regarding his insight are 'When we pool our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

strength and share the work and responsibility..." Without this as our foundation, the community could neither help itself nor anyone else. Instead, our lives would stagnate in 'deep distress,' and no influence could change that for us. We must be the ones to set the proper footing.

It does not occur to the finite self that it can "...find self-confidence and inner healing" in our tribe. All it has ever known in life is separateness, and it believes its job is to meet the demands of living in a culture which is founded upon this premise. The outcome of such a notion is that it will expect the group to support its preference for this way of life. If the community's goals are not directed toward assisting it to live as it is accustomed, it will view our efforts as out of touch with the real world. Any thought of pooling its energy with ours as part of a cohesive unit will be habitually rejected because it has no need or desire to support goals it does not consider valid or necessary.

The problem with attempting to direct the finite self to become conscientiously involved in our intentional family is that it does not think it should have to contribute its "...strength and share the work and responsibility..." with those to whom it is unrelated. It will want to be accommodated in the way it is accustomed to living as a separate individual. Furthermore, it neither knows how to nor cares to develop its ability to work cooperatively with others. If it is

confronted by those making this a requirement, it will openly or covertly resist this arrangement. Feeling justified in its endeavor to conceal its true intent, it will concentrate on how it can surreptitiously exploit the group.

If our intentional family makes an effort to enlighten the finite self about the effect it is having on everyone, it usually denies or dismisses what is shared. Any questioning will be regarded as a routine survey being conducted by a social service agency it is asking for assistance. It views communarians as providers of charitable services and not as people with altruistic, healing goals. Unfortunately, there are no kind gestures we make make to change its mind about its behavior nor can it be counseled about its detrimental expectations. This is due to the fact it deems those in our group as the ones who should adapt to its needs and tolerate its demands.

As stated before, due to the difficulties the finite self can create, communarians need to first seek out cofounders who are capable of comprehending the value of shared responsibility. Their assistance is vital for the successful formation of an intentional community. If they are not present to help with what must be done, an individual or couple attempting to make the group viable will find it to be an impossible task. Many initiators have given up on their aspiration because of the finite self's tendency to exploit their idealism and sabotage any requirements placed upon it to contribute to the viability of the project. It feels it should not have to focus on anything but itself.

"Where there is no vision the people perish." ~Proverbs 29:18

As stated in Proverbs 29:18, 'Where there is no vision the people perish.' It means the main problem communarians encounter will come from those joining us who are focused on the services and benefits we should be providing them. Those members without a vested interest and willingness to immerse themselves in the necessary processes will cause our prospects to fall short of the ideals being envisioned. How the finite self manages its relationships contradicts what is necessary to initiate and maintain a cooperative group. Will the wisdom of this fact be able to reach the finite self? This is unlikely until it tries to form its own community, which it never will.

If the finite self attempts to join an intentional group and does not receive what it specifically desires, communarians will encounter first hand the full brunt of the disunion it has established in its mind. Individuals who have been indoctrinated to support this way of life will most assuredly express their discontent and tend to argue for what best serves their selfish agenda. They will struggle to direct the tribe's efforts toward meeting each person's requirements rather than what can help everyone grow and prosper. It is not difficult to determine the fate of a community where a large percentage of its members cling to their separateness as many communal experiments have shown.

The GWB is attempting to enlighten aspiring communarians with knowledge about the source of the problems we will be dealing with when initiating our intentional group. As unpleasant as these topics may feel to the reader, it will be a great deal more so when the finite self attempts to gain a foothold in our tribe and begins to interact in its accustomed ways. It is no mystery why so many formational efforts fail to become established. Our struggle to co-create what is necessary in order to thrive is made all the more difficult by a cultural climate which inadvertently supports the continuation of the bleak and destructive materialism leading all life on Earth to its demise.

The finite self strives to build a paradise for itself in this world and feels all it needs to do is maintain the status quo. Communarians face the difficult task

of trying to alter its values and goals. We have to work hard to gain an inch, whereas all the finite self has to do to prevail is sit down and refuse to budge. Our attempts to appeal to it will be met with resistance and may result in its deciding we should be taught a lesson. Only its life matters, and it feels any requirement that it must extend beyond a self-determined limit is a violation of its rights. Therefore, we must ask ourselves how we could possibly build a successful community with those who cling to separateness.

When we social pioneers attempt to initiate alternative solutions, we must first

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

determine what those who are involved have within their heart and mind. Is it a true desire for our tribe's success? We must discover if an applicant is ruled by a separative tendency. The finite self's reaction to our attempts to unearth its true intentions will be to declare we are trying to force it to join a cult, and all who share its feelings will support it. It will take great offense at what is being proposed that makes it feel uneasy. Should we not heed its complaints and instead insist it help actualize the community's ideals and goals, it will claim we are not being loving and are hypocrites.

"The freedom of affluence opposes and contradicts the freedom of community life." ~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

There are many factors which will prevent or inhibit our community building goals from progressing or becoming a reality. Everyone involved in the project will therefore need to give the assurance they will do whatever it takes to actualize it in a manner conducive to its success. When this is not forthcoming or members hesitate to state their true intentions, the feasibility of our endeavor will never become clear in our collective mind. Conversely, if participants wholeheartedly invest themselves in accomplishing the community's objectives, we will take pride in and care about its growth. All will then be well and work out for the best.

As Wendell Berry has pointed out, 'The freedom of affluence opposes and contradicts the freedom of community life.' He brings to our attention the need to make a commitment to do the work. Trust can then develop in our pledges, and this will encourage expressions of love for one another via our actions and words. Without this taking place on a regular basis to bind us together as a group, our relationships can become difficult and demanding as we attempt to live this lifestyle. This is reinforced by the realizations many communitarians have arrived at in their community life. Having experienced the effects first hand, we can better understand the job ahead of us.

The Buddhist masters know how flexible and workable the mind is. Although the finite self is always primed to become anxious, desperate, greedy, selfish and grasping, anything is possible if we are willing to listen to our True Self. Most of us who have been initiated into our present culture are accustomed to reacting angrily to whatever and whomever stands in the way of acquiring what we consider our entitlements. We have all witnessed countless examples of others displaying immature and unethical conduct which has generated negative reactions and consequences. Such behaviors can arise spontaneously to take over the group's dynamics.

We must all realize the nature of the work involved when it comes to directing the finite self toward what our True Self has been guiding us to co-create in a

community. It is therefore necessary to know what is required to successfully initiate and maintain our project. First, we have to concentrate on retraining the finite self, so it will want to change its habitual responses and nurture what will prove to be advantageous to the group. Fortunately, many resources are available that we can access to assist us in our endeavor. They have been provided in this chapter to bring to our attention many of the possible beneficial actions we may not have been aware of that we could take.

The finite self's comeback about the requirement to focus its perspective on the community's sustainable goals will be to protest it is being indoctrinated into the cultural practices of communism. Its objections can be discerned by the group's higher consciousness as an attempt to preserve the status quo of the social patterns it has become accustomed to living. We can then decide if it will be an asset to the community. If it does not want to be helpful, it must be informed it has to change its attitude in order to remain with us or return to its previous life. This is a way to avoid the problems it creates. Those who can see the wisdom of this action can prepare for what is necessary.

"A community is only being created when its members accept that they are not going to achieve great things, that they are not going to be heroes, but simply live each day with new hope, like children, in wonderment as the sun rises and in thanksgiving as it sets. Community is only being created when they have recognized that the greatness of man is to accept his insignificance, his human condition and his earth, and to thank God for having put in a finite body the seeds of eternity which are visible in small and daily gestures of love and forgiveness. The beauty of man is in this fidelity to the wonder of each day."
"Jean Vanier, Community And Growth

Those who join a community with an interest solely in acquiring the social and material benefits the group's efforts can provide are guaranteeing that many difficulties will ensue. It only takes one person to create a rift, but it will take the unified resolve of all members to return our focus upon the group's higher aspirations. Our joint community building venture will become a 24/7 pursuit. We must realize "A community is only being created when its members accept that they are not going to achieve great things...but simply live each day with new hope, like children, in wonderment as the sun rises and in thanksgiving as it sets."

Key to making this into an experience of 'fidelity to the wonder of each day' will come from those who are committed to the project. We need not invest a great deal of time coping with and healing the finite self's disruptions; it is only of minor importance. Rather, we will realize that we are investing our time and energy into mastering abilities of great significance for the future of mankind. Our consciousness will expand through our commitment to the project, and we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

will recognize our job is not to inspire the finite self to do something it does not normally want to do. It is our responsibility to discover what is truly valuable and exciting about living our community way of life.

The challenges which founders will need to face is how to establish unity and

cohesion within a supportive environment. We will not be successful if our time and energy is centered on persuading the finite self to demonstrate genuine interest. It needs to determine from the start if it is ready to commit to the project. Many have found that if it has not already nurtured these ideals in its heart, it will be unlikely to do so when it finds itself immersed in the demands of a cooperative way of life. If it is unwilling to take on this task, it is better to apply later when it is prepared to do the work. Nothing we say or do will convince it to embrace what communitarians know is essential.

"When individuals and communities do not govern self, they risk being ruled by external forces that care less about the well-being of the village." ~T.F. Hodge,

From Within I Rise: Spiritual Triumph Over Death and Conscious Encounters with The Divine Presence'

After rereading the above paragraphs in Section Six, we will get the sense the same theme is being repeat over and over again. This is necessary to penetrate the finite self's shield. We must collectively maintain our focus upon The Golden Crown of Achievement which awaits us on the horizon as we stand at the trailhead of The Path to True Community. The first section of it will teach us the importance of "coming-into-unity." With the knowledge we gain during our initial stages of growth, the easier it will be to uncover the source of the difficulties we will encounter in the future. As we rise above our obstacles, we will be empowered to achieve great deeds.

When a single person or a few individuals volunteer to shoulder the responsibilities for the formation and management of our community, we must be watchful that we do not allow them to become its dictators. A hierarchical infrastructure will not generate the commitment needed by coparticipants nor will it inspire them to invest their energy to see that all members benefit over the long term. Moreover, the idealism for starting and maintaining the intentional group will devolve under the direction of "...external forces that care less about the well-being of the village." This will happen 'When individuals and communities do not govern [the finite] sel

Although the beginning of our odyssey can be difficult, we should not despair or give up hope. We must realize that our True Self is supportive of our efforts because this is the evolutionary journey it wants mankind to undertake so that we can heal the separateness dominating our existence. The GWB will assist our efforts to develop and live models of spiritual, emotional and social healing

in our community setting. By being patient and persistent, they will inform us that no matter what setbacks we encounter they want us to succeed. When we commit to this path, we will be continually offered insights regarding how we can accomplish our goals.

'Religion is the masterpiece of the art of animal training, for it trains people as to how they shall think." ~Arthur Schopenhauer

The example most of us have of a collaboration for the common welfare has been provided by organized religions. For many, this has been the only form of community we have ever known. In this type of fellowship, members fill the various roles established for them within the congregation. A social reality is created where we are required to follow the doctrines, dogma and dictates supposedly imparted to us by a divine being existing beyond our reach who dictates what is considered a proper communal experience. We are indoctrinated to operate in our religious community by obeying the customary, prescribed rules and carrying out compulsory traditions, rituals and duties.

Religions do not want us to expand our awareness. Rather, they have led us into the anti-consciousness movement where those who do not show a propensity toward any form of original thought are considered suitable members. We have been required to conform to and integrate ourselves into the obligations of our religion without protestation. Like trained animals, we are taught to respond to the directives of our masters. It then becomes impossible for them to be co-creative participants in a tribe. However, there are many today who realize that it is vitally important to challenge those standing before us who wear the vestments of their authority.

Readers may wonder how the above has become an acceptable state of being. It is the result of the finite self tendencies described throughout the guide. What could the organizers of our civilizations and religions have done to bring order out of the chaos it has created? When it came to believe that separateness was its only reality and developed a deep attachment to this social paradigm, the response from our leaders has been to devise ways to control its impulsive behavior and drives. Could anything be more effective than to establish the idea there are powerful Gods hovering above us who will severely punish anyone not following their directives?

"The most common ego identifications have to do with possessions, the work you do, social status and recognition, knowledge and education, physical appearance, special abilities, relationships, person and family history, belief systems, and often nationalistic, racial, religious, and other collective identifications. None of these is you." ~Eckhart Tolle
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism (HopiElder: -Cohousin © Ecovillage) + v @ Private browsing -

The way religious people are indoctrinated into their faith does not prepare them to become conscious contributors to a true community. If they desire to establish one, most will not know how to begin such an undertaking. Instead, they are only capable of doing what they have been taught is their God's will. Those intending to build healthy intentional groups must therefore realize that an awakened consciousness and presence of mind are superior to being controlled by the model of power. To transcend the latter, we must evolve beyond "common ego identifications." By gaining an ability to discern what the finite self generates, we can then learn that "None of these is you."

We have relied on religions to form our communities because we have felt that without their interventions our lives would have descended into chaos. They offer us their solutions which they say will result if we worship their Gods, causing us to think this will create the fellowship we lack. However, once we become aware of Who we truly are, this discovery will prompt us to understand that praying to imaginary deities will not bring peace, love or prosperity and is a waste of our time and energy. This is nothing like what we will experience as members of a genuine, conscious and cohesive group which aspires to fulfill our mutual needs in conscious ways for a lifetime run.

A tendency to fall back on our religious programming does not equip us to manage the demands of cooperative living in a communal setting. Instead, we will discover we are better off contributing our energy to a group of enlightened and empowered individuals. If we can unite for a common purpose, we will no longer need to be obedient followers of those who have trained us how we should think and interact. We will then be capable of taking control of our own lives and destiny. No longer will "...ego identifications have to do with possessions, the work you do, social status and recognition, knowledge and education, physical appearance, [or our] special abilities..."

"Some people think they can find satisfaction in good food, fine clothes, lively music, and sexual pleasure. However, when they have all these things, they are not satisfied. They realize happiness is not simply having their material needs met. Thus, society has set up a system of rewards that go beyond material goods. These include titles, social recognition, status, and political power, all wrapped up in a package called self fulfillment. Attracted by these prizes and goaded on by social pressure, people spend their short lives tiring body and mind to chase after these goals. Perhaps this gives them the feeling that they have achieved something in their lives, but in reality they have sacrificed a lot in life. They can no longer see, hear, act, feel, or think from their hearts. Everything they do is dictated by whether it can get them social gains. In the end, they've spent their lives following other people's demands and never lived a life of their own. How different is this from the life of a slave or a prisoner?"

-Liezzi, Lieh-tzu: A Taoist Guide to Practical Living

True community cannot be nurtured into being by followers of a vision another has imagined but by allying ourselves with those committed to the mutual goals we are attempting to actualize together. The question which then comes to mind is how can we stimulate the imaginations of others and inspire them to take action with us on our community-building project? Obviously, we could not accomplish this if we relied on a hierarchical structure built upon the premise of separateness. We would hear others telling us this was what a God did or did not want us to do. If we invest our energy into this type of arrangement, most will not extend themselves to work on the endeavor.

Gaining the confidence we need to actualize favorable results emerges from the success of our efforts with one another. In contrast, religions are built upon the premise that if we embrace their illusions and submit ourselves to their deities, our purpose in society will be satisfied. It is nearly impossible to establish a genuine fellowship with those who have been hypnotized by such fallacies. Individuals who are devout religious followers will attend their place of worship and blindly obey the edicts of the ruling elite, giving up their will and ability to think in the process. We must ask ourselves, "How different is this from the life of a slave or a prisoner?"

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Investing energy in a community envisioning process where the majority of the participants are thinking and interacting as followers guarantees a low chance of success to actualize our intended goals. As well, individuals viewing the undertaking as a way to fulfill their separate needs do not tend to show any interest in the common welfare. They will instead seek leaders willing to take on the responsibilities for establishing a flourishing venture for them. We must therefore ask ourselves: When we utilize this method, how can we co-create strong relationships with committed partners who are willing to share the duties which are required to form and maintain a cohesive group?

Persons practicing blind obedience would be unable to commit themselves to the actualization of cooperative goals for the mutual benefit of everyone in a community project. The idea of pulling together in a joint venture would be inconceivable to them because they have been primed to look to a hierarchy for approval or to be confronted by their leadership if they do not satisfy what their God requires of them. Our effort to develop true community with these individuals would be hampered by their subconscious programming to be conformers of those in positions of authority rather than taking on the responsibilities and initiative of a cofounder.

'Our lack of community is intensely painful. A TV talk show is not community. A couple of hours in a church pew each Sabbath is not community. A multinational corporation is neither a human nor a community, and in the sweatshops, defiled agribusiness fields, genetic mutation labs, ecological dead zones, the inhumanity is showing. Without genuine spiritual community, life becomes a struggle so lonely and grim that even Hillary Clinton has admitted it takes a village." ~David James Duncan

Our culture has taught us that investments in our community are just for the short term. It is valuable to us only until something better comes along, we get promoted or receive a higher salary and move up the economic ladder. This might work for a shortsighted society but not when we are attempting to establish a true, cohesive sustainable group. The question comes down to this: How do we find the people who are prepared to commit themselves to the cocreation of an intentional family?

Building true community must be a mutual responsibility. Spiritual kinship can only be generated via the love we feel for our endeavor and the firm foundation on which we create our unified partnership. This differs from a philosophy practiced in the mainstream where everyone tries to conform and integrate themselves into systems that are established to control the masses. Instead, in a cohesive group, each person must decide to be a joint cofounder. We will otherwise end up like many who are wary and silent fence sitters. Such people will watch others attempt to bring the community together without demonstrating any intention to make an honest commitment to the project.

Realizing 'it takes a village" is the first step toward gaining control of our lives. We, who are serious about cocreating a cohesive group, must be willing to bare our heart, soul and mind to one another, meaning we will have to expose our true intention and open ourselves up to scrutiny. When love and commitment are discovered at the core of our being, our disclosures will assist us to create bonds with everyone in our intentional family. The more we begin to trust and rely on each other, the stronger these ties will become. Without making this effort, we might as well accept the leadership of 'multinational corporation(s)" and the inhumanity they have instilled in us.

Although we may not agree with everyone in our tribe, we will still be better off than dwelling in isolated family units. This is due to the fact we will have the option of being able to share our feelings with those who have receptive ears and wish for us to be happy. When we are faced with the necessity of transcending our difficulties, we can learn what we are capable of contributing to the effort. In addition, we can express our vision regarding what constitutes a true community and then find practical ways to apply ourselves to the task of establishing one. If we wait for someone to organize us, we will either fall into conformity or adopt resistant patterns of behavior.

"Most people spend more time planning their grocery shopping than designing their future. The basic difference between people who live their dreams and those who only dream about how they would live, are the accuracy of their plans, their ability to generate new ideas, and their ability to take action.

Thinking is easy, acting is difficult, and to put one's thoughts into action is the most difficult thing in the world. They say anything is possible, you need to dream as if youve never seen obstacles." ~Unknown

As the sixth section of the chapter is brought to a conclusion, let us add a bit of humor to the mix. There is a true story about an organic farmer's experience when giving a tour of his mixed vegetable crop to a group of elementary school children. He stooped down and pulled up a carrot, washed it off and offered it to one of them. The student replied, "Ewww, I can't eat that! It's been in the dirt!" This describes the way the finite self reacts when being provided with alternatives to the way it is accustomed to living in the mainstream. How can our tribe develop cooperation unless we first make an effort to remove the dirt so the community can become a source of nourishment?

The above might seem to be a joke, but it really did happen. It reminds aspiring communitarians that in order to enjoy a transformed way of life we must be willing to clean up our act. When the finite self perceives the problems it will encounter while living in a community, it will not make an effort to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

transcend the difficulties it will face. Anyone suggesting it must change to actualize sustainable goals will be considered a threat. It will be unreceptive to any input regarding the wise and ancient cultural practices of indigenous peoples and what they have learned about the viability of living in their tribes during the thousands of years of their successful coexistence.

An unknown author has suggested that to establish our alternatives, we must learn "...to dream as if [weve] never seen obstacles." To the finite self, the thought of participating in the development of a successful intentional family is unpalatable. Although it might attend the meetings of a group endeavoring to form this option, it cannot be relied upon to take on the responsibilities of a cofounder. It will say to itself, "Ewww, what a stupid idea!" It is only there to see what social and material benefits it can extract from those making the effort. It will be unwilling to partake of the carrots we have grown organically, therefore letting it join our community will not be beneficial.

"We hardly dare trust that this is a process of transformation - that out of the ashes will rise the phoenix of humanity." ~Lucy H. Pearce, Burning Woman

When we mention the words "true community" to the finite self, watch closely how it reacts. It does not wish us to make any mention of matters that concern living cooperatively and harmoniously with others. Neither does it want us to apply a more enlightened consciousness to resolve the conflicts it creates. No matter how much energy we put into promoting the benefits of a caring, cohesive group, the finite self will endeavor to undermine or neutralize our efforts. Its tendency is to sabotage the actualization of our intentional family's goals, and if it cannot put a stop to our aspirations, it will bring our undertaking to a standstill.

Even when communitarians point out that the cultural infrastructure the finite self loves is deteriorating and is not repairable, its inclination is toward wanting to restore the failing systems it thinks best serves its interests. It will reject all our alternative and enlightened proposals and refuse to listen to the fact that the society it cherishes has become dysfunctional. In our meetings, we will hear it wail and mourn for what it believes is being subverted by the community's innovative envisioning. Furthermore, it will try to maneuver our endeavors in the direction of what it and the masses consider normal and will not put its trust in "a process of transformation."

Although the finite self senses the material and social advantages of a communitarian lifestyle, it wants to continue living its preference for separateness, independence and self-determination. It believes it is only

protecting its rights and entitlements when it challenges what those with good hearts and intentions are striving to accomplish and establish in their

intentional group. In addition, it will naturally respond negatively to our attempts to alter the standards which it is accustomed to living in the mainstream. It can "...hardly dare trust that this is a process of transformation - that out of the ashes will rise the phoenix of humanity."

"All too often we think of community in terms of being with folks like ourselves: the same class, same race, same ethnicity, same social standing and the like..I think we need to be wary: we need to work against the danger of evoking something that we don't challenge ourselves to actually practice." ~Bell Hooks, Teaching Community: A Pedagogy of Hope

The vast potential of human beings is severely reduced by the limits the finite self places on itself. Acting as a deterrent, it will warn us away from our aspirations and concentrate its energy on determining how we should think, feel and interact in normal society. It will innocently claim it is not preventing us from achieving our goals but places the blame of our lack of success on our unwillingness and inability to accommodate its wishes. Erroneously, it acts as if this were the source of our problems.

Through the finite self's skill at disguising or denying its influence, it will divert our attention to matters of insignificance. The problems it presents to our tribe will be endless. Its strategy is to wear out members by not allowing us to reach resolutions. Meanwhile, as we attempt to heal the difficulties it has created, its wishes will prevail. Since its fears always lead to the worst possible outcomes, failure is a word it knows well. So burdened are we by its apprehension and mistrust that we cannot benefit from a rational examination of its shortcomings.

Our efforts may be blocked by not only the finite self's agenda but also by the crumbling, cultural paradigms which support separateness. Making the distinctions necessary to weed through its influence takes deep insight into human nature and masterful techniques to transmute its resistance. This could easily result in feeling frustrated that all the planning we have done has been failing to inspire others to work toward developing our solutions. Any progress would be thwarted because most of us are incapable of exposing the reasons why we allow the finite self so much power. In response to it, we need to do something extraordinary, courageous and evolutionary.

What needs to take place is to "...think of community in terms of being with folks like ourselves..." in spirit. In order to transcend the effects of separateness, we must first begin by acknowledging that to actualize an alternative to this state and accept the challenge of what it will take to heal ourselves of this conviction, we have to be honest with each other. As can be seen in the Temperance card, the path leading to the Golden Crown is not

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

completely straight but has various curves, dips and upward slopes. This is pointing out what we are up against regarding the finite self's agenda, so we will be better prepared to deal with its resistance to change.

'In order to survive, a plurality of true communities would require not egalitarianism and tolerance but knowledge, an understanding of the necessity

of local differences, and respect. Respect, I think, always implies imagination - the ability to see one another, across our inevitable differences, as living souls."

~Wendell Berry, The Art of the Commonplace: The Agrarian Essays

If we are able to identify the finite self's tendencies and recognize when its influence is undermining our efforts, we will not be victimized by the demands it places on us. Rather, with the knowledge that we are our True Self incarnate, we will choose to stop allowing it to implant the word "failure" in our psyche as we work to form our cohesive, intentional group. We will instead be encouraged to articulate our wishes and open our mind to having greater possibilities manifest in our lives.

We need to take the control of our lives away from the finite self. As we make progress in our community building endeavor, we will discover it will become powerless to resist the will of our True Self which desires to lead us toward social and spiritual evolution in this New Age. When we align our project with its higher purpose, the finite self will eventually be forced to submit to something much greater than itself. At that time, there will be nothing preventing us from achieving success and developing "...the ability to see one another, across our inevitable differences, as living souls." What we can accomplish in true communities is to realize we are One.

When we are confronted by challenges which are the result of social and environmental changes, the only choice we have will be to think and act constructively as we face the roadblocks before us. We must not allow ourselves to become mired in the distressing and discouraging obstacles the finite self creates, thus forcing us to cope with its resistance to any shift in the status quo. A positive attitude is the key to generating and weathering the demands of this transformation. If we stay optimistic while facing the ups and downs of the goal to bring our intentional community into actuality, we will feel encouraged when we see how well we are progressing.

Our initiatory attempts at cocreating community will never be a waste of our time and energy. Instead, this is a beneficial means to reform our way of life for the better. We will be able to see how this lifestyle could resolve the difficulties currently facing our species. By observing what is happening around us from weather extremes, resulting from climate change, to a pandemic and political upheavals of every kind, we will realize the appropriate actions we must take to prevent further suffering.

We will witness the deterioration of society, collapse of corporations, failure of governments and other diverse woes taking place around the world as Revelation's Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse make their appearance. Their presence will have a transformative impact on mankind. From these events, we can deduce we have entered a time of enormous challenges requiring rapid, social evolution. When dealing with precarious and perilous issues, obstacles and hardships will cause us to realize we must merge our lives into true communities. Adapting to such changes will require deep insight, profound wisdom, emotional resources and a spiritual commitment.

'Humanity is not an aggregate of individuals, a community of thinkers, each of whom is guaranteed from the outset to be able to reach agreement with the others because all participate in the same thinking essence. Nor, of course, is it a single Being in which the multiplicity of individuals are dissolved and into which these individuals are destined to be reabsorbed. As a matter of principle, humanity is precarious: each person can only believe what he recognizes to be true internally and, at the same time, nobody thinks or makes up his mind

without already being caught up in certain relationships with others, which leads him to opt for a particular set of opinions. Everyone is alone and yet nobody can do without other people, not just because they are useful (which is not in dispute here) but also when it comes to happiness." ~Maurice Merleau-Ponty, *The World of Perception*

It would be advantageous to simply affirm to ourselves that our endeavors are being supported by the evolutionary forces which will bring forth positive outcomes from the energy we input. Releasing our expectations and allowing events to unfold naturally will help us feel more relaxed and hopeful as we pursue our group's objectives. When the time is right, we will find world events

assisting us "...to opt for a particular set of opinions" which will enhance our ability to manifest our collective goals.

We often get so caught up trying to manage every aspect of our lives that we become frustrated when people do not cooperate with what we consider to be our visionary ideals or a situation does not turn out as planned. Our willingness to step back and let go of the need to be in control allows our True Self to orchestrate our development. As we gain confidence in its ability, we will no longer desire to force circumstances to conform to our wishes. Consequently, we will generate optimism that everything will work out in due time. Feelings of discouragement will disappear when we free ourselves of any preconceived notions and allow the Universe to work on our behalf.

After we are effective in suppressing the influence of the finite self but are still
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

not receiving the level of cooperation and support we need and desire, we may wish to consider whether it could be our own impatience hindering any advancement rather than the actions or inaction of others. It might be beneficial to spend time in quiet reflection and examine our thoughts and feelings to determine the cause of our disappointment and lack of success. We may find it helpful to embrace the concept of divine timing and invite our True Self to direct our community building aspirations. A review of this chapter may also help us zero in on the source of our difficulties.

By nurturing patience, a sense of peace and rightness will follow to assure us of the successful outcomes of our collective efforts. All stress and strain will disappear into nothingness as we watch our True Self make the impossible materialize. Life will become effortless when we let ourselves be directed by it. As we learn to ally ourselves with it, everything will get accomplished according to its schedule without undue pressure or distress. If we feel anxious, we will know we have strayed from its wisdom, and by reaffirming the truth of our ancient being, we will find the tranquility and security which comes from knowing it wants us to succeed in building our true communities.

"Sometimes our light goes out but is blown into flame by an encounter with another human being. Each of us owes the deepest thanks to those who have rekindled this inner light." ~Albert Schweitzer

What makes people in a genuine community perceive differently from those in normal society is they have learned how to live consciously. They realize that not until they have established interconnections and mutual commitments can stable unions be enjoyed. The way they accomplish this is by following our True Self's guidance and making it the foundation for the intentional group. On the

other hand, mankind has been taught by religions that we need to have faith in God, Jesus or some other deity we pray to who will intervene on our behalf. By owning the fact they are Who we truly are, our endeavors will be supported by an enduring core that will enhance our outcomes.

True community is a better way of coexisting when it is built upon love and spiritual kinship. These ideals will survive and prosper through the thick and thin of any challenge. Therefore, when we meet with potential cofounders, it is best to discover their viewpoints by discussing all ideas for a cohesive, joint venture. Potential obstacles can then be detected, allowing time for solutions to be designed and established in order to prevent or to deal with problems should they arise.

Aspirants are encouraged to reach out to one another so we can determine with whom to begin building our intentional family. If we sense a genuine commitment from those who want to help actualize the community's goals, we

will be able to acquire an idea of what our experience might be like. We would be able to learn what could be possible if we were to partner with them. However, because of the rapid changes we will be encountering, the time we have available to accomplish our objectives is growing short.

In order to successfully make our transition into a New Age, we will want to expand our definition of family to include those who have readied themselves for the task of transforming the world. Individuals who are committed to this undertaking will have much supportive input to share with us. It is important to seek out progressive thinkers, doers and idea people who wish to base their activism on insights appropriately addressing the great, upcoming changes. They will realize we are all partners in an ancient mission we have collectively undertaken upon entering this Universe to evolve the mental, material and spiritual state of all of Us.

"We imagine ourselves in complex ways, but oftentimes that can be distilled down into some core identities. And we imagine these identities as part of a story, and that that story is some intrinsically positive thing. It might be being part of a tradition, or breaking free of one. It might be your race or height or hair color. Your status as a child or a parent. Being a job creator or a Star Wars fan or a snowboarder. We create positive narratives around these things, and when we fit in them, we feel like we matter."

~Hank Green, A Beautifully Foolish Endeavor

The five paragraphs below provide an envisioning of what community initiators may communicate to others when striving to actualize healthy approaches to developing a tribe or ecovillage. Wording of these ideas can be utilized as is or be adapted by those who may wish to form an intentional family in their local area. Of course, the most important consideration when beginning our outreach is to attract other dedicated individuals capable of and willing to jointly take on the responsibilities as cofounders of such a project. We may otherwise find ourselves constantly trying to inspire the finite self to undertake what it resists and is unaccustomed to doing.

Our Ecovillage is an aspiring community for spiritual practitioners who are drawn together to help one another deepen our knowledge about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. It establishes a sustainable way of life in a cooperative setting on a common piece of land. We would like to meet regularly with those who are being guided to actualize such a vision and wish to work toward the cofounding of necessary infrastructures for its success. The process we undergo will

be determined by people's interests and everyone's willingness to help our group discover what we are collectively prepared to commit to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepstc @Cohousin ~@ # Golden ~@ 312 Hous

AGatheri

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

throughout its implementation.

During the course of our cocreative process, we can explore realistic ways to achieve our goals, concentrating on how to mutually benefit our lives and spiritual growth. We will need to formulate our mission statement and establish important agreements and declarations necessary for the success of our cooperative venture. Then we could seek legal and other forms of counsel to help our group focus on its many vital and practical details.

The envisioning of a Community Land Trust format as a possible legal approach could be considered. This would integrate cofounders as Trustees and their children as Beneficiaries of the Trust for as long as they were active and contributing members. Our goals could also include establishing a simplified food and energy self-reliant lifestyle to provide a sustainable foundation for coexistence and the nurturing of our physical, emotional and spiritual health.

When initially establishing a physical presence on our common land, people may want to develop campsites where they can set up a self-contained RV or other form of temporary shelter to utilize while developing the necessary infrastructure to accommodate our growing community. Members may also wish to establish a mixed vegetable farm that can supply community members and clients in a Community Supported Agriculture (CSA) with fresh, organically grown produce. This will create an opportunity for members to bring in a reliable source of income and actualize a simplified way of providing for our needs.

We welcome dialogue with conscientious and concerned individuals who would like to add their physical, spiritual and intellectual support to our aspiring community building goals. Associate memberships are available for those interested in being of assistance to the community by helping in the actualization of our collective intention as an Ecovillage but are struggling to make the necessary lifestyle transition. Our wish is to effectively synchronize with those who realize the social, material and evolutionary benefits of this undertaking. There are many options we are open to exploring, so please contact us and outline your interest.

'Remember that the happiest people are not those getting more, but those giving more.' ~H. Jackson Brown Jr.

If aspirants want to attract those who are equally committed to help actualize our community and are willing and capable of helping us organize and share

the work load to build it, let us begin with those who value "giving more." We can then be assured that the input and suggestions made by such initiators will enhance our ability to succeed. Asserting our intention and rationale behind it at the beginning of our endeavor will work to deter those whose values, goals and thinking are ruled by the cultural preferences of the finite self. It should not be allowed to gain a foothold in our tribe if we want our efforts to be successful and produce sustainable results.

Previous sections of this chapter have been designed to prepare aspirants to succeed on The Path to True Community. In the sixth one, The GWB has described the difficulties we will encounter when trying to initiate our intentional group and have informed us about the important details we need to become familiar with to help us merge into and sustain ourselves in true communities. The finite self will not respect the idealism we strive to actualize, preferring to perpetuate the practices of a culture founded upon separateness. Therefore, it will be useless in a cooperative venture since its past failures at generating teamwork has taught it that it must manipulate others.

The surest way to discover the quality of the intentions which individuals bring to the project is to make it a prerequisite that each one of us commits to its common welfare. By insisting that everyone unite as cofounders, working together toward the visualization and practical implementation of the community's values and goals, we have a means to prevent the venture from slipping into anarchy. This will counter the effects of those involving themselves in the undertaking who lack a strong desire to actualize the tribe's aspirations. Much will be required of all of us if we are to reach our collaborative objectives and foster the relationships we need.

'To refer everything to a 'plurality of ethical commitments' means that we make no demands on anyone and acknowledge no one's right to make any demands on ourselves. The suspension of judgment logically condemns us to solitude. Unless we are prepared to make demands on one another, we can enjoy only the most rudimentary kind of common life." ~Christopher Lasch, The Revolt of the Elites and the Betrayal of Democracy

There are many ways to effectively cope with and transmute the forces which shape mankind's views about what community is, is not or should be. What aspirants have been exposed to in the sixth section of this chapter is making it clear that we must evolve our relationships. We can no longer allow the culture which is founded upon separateness to dictate how we should live. The finite self will reject these teachings and any requirement that it should merge its energy into the group's vision. It fears it will lose its noncommittal leverage that holds the community in hopeful suspense. Realizing from the start what it will do can assist us to avoid many difficulties.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What dwells in the hearts of those assembled at our regular meetings can be determined through our discussions regarding what we wish to achieve and by understanding what is practical to accomplish. Information garnered from the exchange of views and ideas by those who desire to establish a cohesive group can be used to draft our mission statement. We can refer to it when the finite self challenges our purpose and sows confusion and doubt in its attempt to manipulate the outcome of our efforts. If we were to allow it to dominate our group, the best outcome we could hope for would be to "...enjoy only the most rudimentary kind of common life."

The GWB hopes that the wisdom and insights being imparted in this section of the chapter has been useful and has penetrated the mind and heart of the reader. Mankind's most important work which we need to be doing now is to successfully transition our lives into intentional families and tribes. We would be wise to contemplate these matters, taking seriously what Sitting Bull urged his people to do by saying to them, 'Let's put our minds together and see what kind of life we can make for our children.'

Section Seven: What effect would our evolutionary efforts have on the development of true communities around the world?

'Once again, we are reminded that awakening, or enlightenment is not the property of Buddhism, any more than Truth is the property of Christianity. Neither the Buddha nor the Christ belongs exclusively to the communities that were founded in their names. They belong to all people of goodwill, all who are attentive to the secret which lives in the depths of their breath and their consciousness." ~Jean-Yves Leloup, Compassion and Meditation: The Spiritual Dynamic between Buddhism and Christianity

This last section will introduce thoughts which are designed to drive home the point we can no longer delay gathering into true communities. We need to start creating them now because in the near future we will be forced to transform our standard way of life. The pressure to do so will be intense, making it more difficult to achieve by those who are resistant to the influence of the New Age. When climate and cultural shifts gather in strength and frequency, we must be prepared to merge our efforts in order to enhance our survival. Or, if we are blessed, our intentional family will be thriving and can serve as a sustainable example to others.

What the previous sections of this chapter have brought to our attention is that the job ahead of us is to adjust our thoughts and actions to co-create what can mutually benefit everyone in our tribe. The actualization of our goals will require caring, courage and commitment. Fear, self-doubt and resistance to

change will hinder us and create stagnation. To avoid these difficulties, we need to ask one another this question: If we organize ourselves into a true community, will we be able to heal our collective reality of the effects of separateness? We must be certain that the effort to organize ourselves into an intentional, cohesive group is a worthy and effective one.

When we ask one another if we can really make a difference, the answers we receive will depend upon whom we query. Opinions will vary from the resounding "Yes!" to the disheartening "No." The finite self will usually reply in a manner benefiting itself. Our personal response will be determined by our definition of the world we are trying to change. Once we decide how we wish to proceed, we can then begin to ascertain what is possible as we attempt to actualize the necessary transformations. As our awareness expands, we will realize our goal must be to break free of the dysfunction and deterioration causing the consequences plaguing our shared reality.

"We have to abandon the conceit that isolated personal actions are going to solve this crisis. Our policies have to shift." ~Al Gore

The guidance and teachings The GWB shares in this chapter befit the age in which we live. They do not want us to fail to understand what we must accomplish together in our true communities. Furthermore, they have outlined the important details we need to be familiar with so that we can merge into and sustain ourselves in them. To reach The Golden Crown of Achievement and enjoy the stability, 'We have to abandon the conceit that isolated personal actions are going to solve [the] crisis" we are facing today. Most importantly, "Our policies have to shift" from being based on the illusion of separateness to those of interconnection and inclusiveness.

Indigenous cultures of ages past did not have to deal with a lack of commitment from their members because it was a matter of survival for everyone in their tribe. In today's society, we come from a place where we do

not really need one another. It is nice to have family and friends we can join for holidays and special occasions, but they do not serve a vital role in our lives. Because we are not part of a genuine, cohesive, intentional group, however, we feel an emptiness gnawing inside of us. Therefore, the instructions we need in order to help us transcend this void are being provided in this chapter, and it includes ideas for alternative thinking and planning.

Previously mentioned resources and materials available at ic.org and Diana Leafe Christian's book are only the tip of the iceberg that can open numerous doors. There are many expansive spaces and receptive places where we can cultivate our ideals and improve the quality of our lives and the fate of the Earth. The GWB encourages readers to take as much time as needed to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

assimilate this information and then reach out to others who also desire to initiate an intentional community. With the information we have gained from studying this chapter and making an effort to apply the knowledge, nothing can stand in the way of living the solutions so badly needed in our world.

"Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around. How are we all so brave as to take step after step? Day after day? How are we so optimistic, so careful not to trip and yet do trip, and then get up and say O.K. Why do I feel so sorry for everyone and so proud?" ~Maira Kalman, The Principles of Uncertainty

Let us begin to reconsider all the vital options we may have dismissed in the past. Every attempt we make to build a true community is valuable toward healing our lives and the world of the ills we have been suffering from as a result of our erroneous belief in separateness. We can explore ways that our visions can be melded, channeled and actualized toward the cocreation of our intentional family. All unconventional, dynamic and enlightened ideas and their advantages deserve our serious consideration.

The visualization of shared aspirations is important to focus on when evaluating the people who are gathering to discuss the formation of our community. Each specific group will have its own natural order of growth and progress. This cannot be one person's or a couple's idea of what comprises a cohesive, intentional body of individuals. It must unfold as a collective envisioning that reflects a unique set of values and standards being created and supported by everyone present. Then it will develop as an ongoing work in progress with many committed participants. Without them, 'Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around.'

Mutual leadership and empowerment is what is needed and must come first.

The love we feel for our tribe will follow. If it is to be successful, there are many good reasons why it needs the wholehearted dedication of its cofounders. We will be happy to support the undertaking because we realize we do not have to personally carry the entire load to guarantee its success. Instead, we will benefit like everyone else from the results of the joint effort we are making to see the project through to its fruition. What will encourage the necessary cohesion of its members is knowing that everyone stands to gain something substantial from our lifelong intentional family partnership.

'He is among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons. To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be

proud of a victory won by our comrades. It is to feel, as we place our stone,

that we are contributing to the building of the world." ~Antoine de Saint-

Exupéry, Wind, Sand _and Stars

The GWB is well aware that it will not be easy for us to transition into living in an intentional community or tribe. Their advice is not to resist or resent the difficulties we encounter as we try to initiate our own. Instead, they recommend acknowledging these problems are just the sharp and ragged edges of our previous, cultural experiences rubbing against one another as we attempt to smooth and polish them like flowing water does to river rocks over time. As we make progress in the unfolding of the goals for our community, all individuals who are involved will benefit from the input of our True Self as it offers us encouragement and helpful insights.

There is nothing we need to fear since we have the backing of the Universe which wants to show us the way to transcend our separation. We will still be able to maintain our individuality with the great difference of no longer feeling compelled to fulfill the finite self's unreasonable goals, demands and desires. When we free ourselves from the necessity to exist in isolating conditions, we will be protected from those who seek to take from us rather than to share. Furthermore, we will realize that "To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be proud...that we are contributing to the building of the world."

As we smooth out the rough places we encounter in finding support, we will discover we can truly feel secure in the love being expressed and the safety we are experiencing in our intentional family. By nurturing this source of empowerment, it will be easier to travel the Temperance path and reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. If we are sufficiently awake and aware, we will be repeatedly appreciative of the subtle and valuable teachings being provided by such individuals as Antoine de Saint-Exupéry.

The GWB will inspire us in our attempt to actualize our alternatives since they are "...among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons." This perspective will teach us that even when there are no apparent, dramatic changes, we must persevere with calmness and patience. It is important that we learn to encourage and be gentle with ourselves when we are disheartened or want to give up. We must trust the Temperance path we are on and know it has its own laws and dynamics. Furthermore, we need to see that it is leading us to wholesome developments which are nurturing and sustainable in our way of life.

'T was once asked why I don't participate in anti-war demonstrations. I said that I will never do that, but as soon as you have a pro-peace rally, I'll be there." ~Mother Teresa

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

assimilate this information and then reach out to others who also desire to initiate an intentional community. With the information we have gained from studying this chapter and making an effort to apply the knowledge, nothing can stand in the way of living the solutions so badly needed in our world.

"Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around. How are we all so brave as to take step after step? Day after day?

How are we so optimistic, so careful not to trip and yet do trip, and then get up and say O.K. Why do I feel so sorry for everyone and so proud?" ~Maira Kalman, *The Principles of Uncertainty*

Let us begin to reconsider all the vital options we may have dismissed in the past. Every attempt we make to build a true community is valuable toward healing our lives and the world of the ills we have been suffering from as a result of our erroneous belief in separateness. We can explore ways that our visions can be melded, channeled and actualized toward the cocreation of our intentional family. All unconventional, dynamic and enlightened ideas and their advantages deserve our serious consideration.

The visualization of shared aspirations is important to focus on when evaluating the people who are gathering to discuss the formation of our community. Each specific group will have its own natural order of growth and progress. This cannot be one person's or a couple's idea of what comprises a cohesive, intentional body of individuals. It must unfold as a collective envisioning that reflects a unique set of values and standards being created and supported by everyone present. Then it will develop as an ongoing work in progress with many committed participants. Without them, 'Soon enough it will be me struggling (valiantly?) to walk - lugging my stuff around."

Mutual leadership and empowerment is what is needed and must come first. The love we feel for our tribe will follow. If it is to be successful, there are many good reasons why it needs the wholehearted dedication of its cofounders. We will be happy to support the undertaking because we realize we do not have to personally carry the entire load to guarantee its success. Instead, we will benefit like everyone else from the results of the joint effort we are making to see the project through to its fruition. What will encourage the necessary cohesion of its members is knowing that everyone stands to gain something substantial from our lifelong intentional family partnership.

'He is among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons. To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to be proud of a victory won by our comrades. It is to feel, as we place our stone, that we are contributing to the building of the world." ~Antoine de Saint-Exupéry, *Wind, Sand _and Stars*

The GWB is well aware that it will not be easy for us to transition into living in an intentional community or tribe. Their advice is not to resist or resent the difficulties we encounter as we try to initiate our own. Instead, they recommend acknowledging these problems are just the sharp and ragged edges of our previous, cultural experiences rubbing against one another as we attempt to smooth and polish them like flowing water does to river rocks over time. As we make progress in the unfolding of the goals for our community, all individuals who are involved will benefit from the input of our True Self as it offers us encouragement and helpful insights.

There is nothing we need to fear since we have the backing of the Universe which wants to show us the way to transcend our separation. We will still be able to maintain our individuality with the great difference of no longer feeling compelled to fulfill the finite self's unreasonable goals, demands and desires. When we free ourselves from the necessity to exist in isolating conditions, we will be protected from those who seek to take from us rather than to share. Furthermore, we will realize that "To be a man is, precisely, to be responsible. It is to know shame at the sight of poverty which is not of our making. It is to

be proud...that we are contributing to the building of the world."

As we smooth out the rough places we encounter in finding support, we will discover we can truly feel secure in the love being expressed and the safety we are experiencing in our intentional family. By nurturing this source of empowerment, it will be easier to travel the Temperance path and reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. If we are sufficiently awake and aware, we will be repeatedly appreciative of the subtle and valuable teachings being provided by such individuals as Antoine de Saint-Exupéry.

The GWB will inspire us in our attempt to actualize our alternatives since they are "...among those beings of great scope who spread their leafy branches willingly over broad horizons." This perspective will teach us that even when there are no apparent, dramatic changes, we must persevere with calmness and patience. It is important that we learn to encourage and be gentle with ourselves when we are disheartened or want to give up. We must trust the Temperance path we are on and know it has its own laws and dynamics. Furthermore, we need to see that it is leading us to wholesome developments which are nurturing and sustainable in our way of life.

'T was once asked why I dont participate in anti-war demonstrations. I said that I will never do that, but as soon as you have a pro-peace rally, I'll be there." ~Mother Teresa

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

In the silent spaces created by the absence of the finite self's selfish, purposeless, distracting chatter, we can take in a single, cleansing breath and release ourselves into the transformation of our entire being. Oftentimes, what is standing in the way of accomplishing this shift is the lack of a clear comprehension about Who we truly are. Ignorance can block the insights we must acquire in order to usher in cultural change. Our religious and secular leaders have no intention of helping us achieve this metamorphosis. Therefore, to enhance our process, we need to meditate more deeply to become aware that our True Self is leading us into a new society.

Impetus for our spiritual evolution has become stuck in the first three chakras of which the one at the base of our spine is instinctual. It is the energy we encounter at our root, preparing us for our human existence and includes the urge for survival. As we move upward, the second is emotional. Here we experience the inherent feelings and passions of human life. The third is our power center and is used to develop our fundamental abilities to cope in this world. Continuing to the fourth, our heart center is where we integrate the previous three in holistic ways. However, if we have not mastered the influences of the first three, we will be barred from putting it to its best use.

If we want to learn how to enjoy life in a genuine, cohesive group then developing and refining the energies of the first four chakras is a must. Since each of the seven chakras (root, sacral, solar plexus, heart, throat, third eye and crown) build on the one preceding it, we must understand how each provides key components are in order to bring balance into the entire system. We must step into and feel the reality and power of every center to appreciate how they function as a whole. Learning how to operate within this structure and master the vital principle of each one becomes essential to our energetic healing and the balance we seek in our intentional community.

If we habitually ignore the signals we receive about our need to evolve beyond

the lower chakra levels, our tribe may remain stuck in those experiences until we penetrate the wall preventing us from any upward movement. This is what people often refer to as a chakra blockage. With the support we develop in true community, we will find it much easier to break through these obstructions with the help of fellow communitarians. Putting energy into assisting one another in this way then we can heal and transcend the forces which confine our consciousness to what the paradigm of separateness has constructed in our world. This will be well worth our effort.

"Who are these people who have managed to live so well on so little while contributing so much to vegetarians and others worldwide? This community, so far ahead of its time, is the Farm, an experiment in communal living that began

in 1971 when most of the current residents were still college students in San Francisco." ~Sharon Bloyd-Peshkin, writing in The Vegetarian Times

The GWB was there in spirit to support, encourage and empower a group of college students who began attending the Monday Night Class in San Francisco which was initiated by Stephen Gaskin in the late 60s. Their weekly discussions taught them to open their hearts and minds, struggling against the odds of this occurring as a group. Those who were there did not have a clear vision of what they wanted to do cooperatively with the knowledge they were acquiring during these sessions. However, they eventually blended their idealism into a practical envisioning of an intentional community, cocreating a model for sustainable living.

In 1971, they set out in a caravan of 60 brightly painted school buses and other assorted vehicles carrying more than 300 idealists to an abandoned farm in rural, central Tennessee. Their mission was to be a part of something bigger than themselves, to follow a peaceful and spiritual path and to make a difference in the world. The community which has come to be called "The Farm" continues to be a school of change, demonstrating ways to work collaboratively in a collective.

Ina May Gaskin is the initiator of a program which is called The Farm Midwifery Center where women are treated with love and respect, empowering them to fulfill their desire for natural childbirth in a safe home setting. They also offer to take in a child if circumstances are unfavorable for the birth mother, or she is unable to care for and raise her newborn to adulthood in a wholesome environment. For over 40 years, the center has provided special assistance such as prenatal care, childbirth education, labor coaching (doula services) at the center or in-hospital, delivery services, postpartum care, breastfeeding counseling and well-women care.

The Farm's efforts also evolved into a far-reaching program called Plenty International to express a heartfelt desire to amplify cooperation across cultures and generations. This nonprofit organization helps protect and share the world's abundance and knowledge for the benefit of everyone. It supports economic self-sufficiency, cultural integrity and environmental responsibility in partnership with community groups and organizations in Central America, the USA, the Caribbean and Africa.

Since 1974, hundreds of Plenty volunteers have worked in 19 countries on projects such as organic agriculture, food production and nutrition, cooperative businesses, solar energy, communications, health care, disaster relief, fair trade crafts, marketing and ecotourism. This provides readers with an excellent example of what true community can do by working together in cooperation toward the cocreation of a more peaceful and equitable world. These are the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"people who have managed to live so well on so little while contributing so much..." and by putting their hearts and minds together, they have been able to create a genuine intentional group "far ahead of its time."

"When you have more than you need, build a longer table not a higher wall."
~Unknown Author

A Potlatch is a gift-giving feast practiced by indigenous peoples of the Pacific Northwest Coast of Canada and the United States. To understand how this system of giving became beneficial to them, one must keep in mind this tradition evolved before Europeans arrived. The latter's way of thinking is based upon separateness and a need for a governing body to compel their people to share with one another, whereas indigenous people respond to the teachings of Mother Earth. Therefore, in a Potlatch, they gave away possessions as freely as nature provided all of them with their needs. This tradition helped them maintain the cohesion of the tribe.

As humans, we cannot help being influenced by our common habits and preferences. Likewise, when everyone in the world becomes Self-Realized, our societies will strive to keep us in alignment with the new, inclusive agreements. Mankind can learn from alternative cultural examples, recognizing that the challenge is to transition out of our separative beliefs. By acknowledging the importance of healing the faulty convictions which shape our perceptions, we can take control of our lives. Indigenous peoples and communitarians have been able to do so by following their inner guidance, and they have wisely transcended the obstacles to creating and maintaining true communities.

When we established our cultural agreements on the premise of separateness, it was not possible to agree on anything, thus undermining our ability to develop teamwork. Instead of allowing this to be the case, let us use our influence to help others transform our unsustainable social models and direct our aspirations toward activities promoting peace, healing and true community. On the surface, it may appear easier to rely upon external authorities to maintain a facade of social cohesion. However, once we make a sincere effort, we will discover that working cooperatively is a superior means of inspiring us to heal one another of the effects of our disunion.

Advocating for the restoration of wholeness will effectively shift the state of separateness we suffer from in this world to one of interconnection. This means neither we nor those with whom we share our vision will have any trouble believing that a transformation of our disunion is indeed possible. Focusing our energy on what we are against, such as the negative consequences of our self-interest, will only dull our consciousness without offering any solutions or releasing us from counterproductive outcomes. Mother Teresa wisely saw

through this, realizing that if she placed her attention on combating the negatives, her energy would create resistance and beget further pessimism.

Instead of protesting the unfairness in the world, we can work toward actualizing positive examples which will energize us and gift others with hope. When we assist our fellow men to understand the value of true community, we are contributing to the optimism the world needs. This will support our endeavor to integrate them into the alternative we are proposing. Our commitment and perseverance will inspire them to help bring the separative

illusions which have ruled our lives to an end. One day, it will become clear to us that only within the supportive framework of a tribe will we be able to create healthy social conditions and accelerate our collective transformation.

"The mark of a true community is that one's life may be lived wholly within it. One cannot live wholly within a tribe or a city. The basic criterion of community then is that all of one's social relationships may be found within it."
~Basavanthappa

When aspirants realize that "One cannot live wholly within..." the limits that our present culture has established, it will occur to us that we must explore alternative lifestyle options. It will then be easy to find a wealth of information for guidance. As previously mentioned, many resources, materials and helpful people are available at ic.org. By utilizing them, we can make the world a better place and experience what can be accomplished by establishing our true intentional communities. Each success will bring an awareness of the value of our joint achievements, recognizing them as innovations we want everyone throughout the planet to enjoy.

Ideas for developing improved civilizations are constantly on the minds of many enlightened people around the world. They are studying and discussing the creation of progressive communities and are dedicated to designing, establishing and providing advanced social, spiritual and sustainable technologies. People involved in the modern-day Communities Movement, which got its start in the late 1960s, have made amazing forward strides. Their successes are rippling throughout the world to benefit us all.

Becoming established in a true community will take our lives beyond anything the majority of people in our modern world have experienced. The emotional, intellectual and spiritual poverty we have endured in our separative culture has trained us not to expect much from others. Conversely, when we are in a genuine cohesive group, each of us will be more capable of helping one another and those outside our intentional family at a level we have not been able to imagine achieving.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind has been operating under our separative assumptions for thousands of years, and as a result, we have become ruled by external authorities. Being subjected to this form of leadership has made it impossible for us to imagine living without their devised systems. However, when dwelling in tribes, there were many opportunities to contribute balance and healing and to share accomplishments with one another. When we consciously form genuine communities once again, our True Self will become our guiding light. It will assist us to transcend our fears and limitations, and as a result, we will no longer feel that generating cooperation is a hopeless fantasy.

As Basavanthappa has discovered, 'The basic criterion of community then is that all of one's social relationships may be found within it.' Then there will no further need to search for a tribe in a thousand different places only to encounter those who are incapable of nurturing a sense of connection with us. True Community will eliminate the need for coping with the effects of dehumanizing cultural systems. By helping one another, the warmth we feel is just a small part of the affirmative lifestyle we are living. By generating confidence, many transformations will take place in our lives and in those around us when we make cohesive relationships a viable part of our reality.

'There is a community of the spirit. Join it, and feel the delight of walking in the noisy street, and being the noise." ~Rumi

There is a human tendency to be hesitant about accepting the validity of any intellectual or spiritual philosophy without examining the specific concepts comprising it. Rumi communicated this by saying "...feel the delight of walking in the noisy street, and being the noise." His wisdom informs us there are multiple systems of beliefs mankind has invented which provides us with a social framework, allowing us to build our own ideologies. Due to our success, we will no longer be making 'noise" but are able to fashion something unique and appropriate with the members of our intentional group. This can be a gratifying process when we are conscious that we have this freedom.

The manner in which we create unity when our values and goals differ is what is important to the group's growth. All insights and input from our partners in life are valuable and vital. In the end, we are each an authority with the final say on whether something being held valid by the majority is true for us as well. However, if we are only accepting of our personal preferences and perspectives, we may find ourselves in a community of one individual. Is this outcome any different than what we are enduring in our present culture which is founded upon the premise of separateness?

If the "community of the spirit" has been dulled by resistance to change, no one can be healed. While we sometimes wish we were not burdened with the

necessity of making a collective decision to alter the standards everyone in our tribe can accept, adapting to our needs is clearly the only sustainable option we have. The good news is that we will be taken to higher levels of social, emotional and spiritual growth when we can confidently make up our mind about what is good for all members. We could never have achieved this mastery in mainstream society. Learning and evolving in an intentional family setting will be a satisfying experience.

When we analyze the various alternative proposals, we may discover there are elements we do not feel correspond with the views and goals which can help us integrate our lives. By allowing ourselves the freedom to pick and choose the best characteristics from each philosophical system and combining them in the most beneficial way possible, we can present this envisioning to our group. If this adaptation is acceptable to everyone, we can be assured we will be engendering a strong foundation to meet our present and future collective needs and that we have created "a community of the spirit."

"Things remain the same because it is impossible to change very much without changing most of everything." ~Ted Sizer

By making the effort to do something novel during the time our community is in need of being reenvisioned, we can uncover diverse ideas and viewpoints. Any innovation can enhance our understanding about the advantages being made available when we change our accustomed way of coexisting. If we reach out and try something new, it will probably be distressing at first. However, by working through our anxiety, we may find ourselves being propelled into areas of our collective experience that could prove to be rich with rewarding insights and wisdom.

Without the group dynamics assisting us in our community, we feel 'Things [will] remain the same because it is impossible to change very much without changing most of everything." Due to the fact communitarian goals are foreign to us, they will stretch the limits of what we think, do and are accustomed to allowing. Getting in touch with the unexplored and unusual will help us become

more open to the evolutionary improvements which our True Self is trying to bring to our awareness. As we go beyond our comfort zone, we will develop a more conscious and broad-minded worldview.

Instead of feeling a need to compete with or steal from others what we think we require to make our separate lives work for ourselves, we will know we can cooperate in our tribe with positive outcomes. This action will bring into our awareness more enlightened ways we can coexist. If we are to learn to work and live together, it is essential to investigate the unconventional which frequently is the means our True Self uses to guide us to change what we feel

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

is impossible. We should not distance ourselves from novel ideas simply because they are unfamiliar. When our mind is open, we will not overlook any insights or thoughts helpful to our quest for social evolution.

If we are willing to cast aside our preconceptions and consider new possibilities, it is feasible to find inspiration in the most unlikely places. We will most certainly come across ideas which repel us for a good reason, but we should not let this stop us from immersing ourselves in the many positive unknowns. Actualizing our alternatives will be a matter of utilizing the data we have accessed. The insights which arise will now seem relevant because we have established an openness for innovative concepts to be assimilated into our individual reality and that of our community. Creative, forward-thinking projects can be useful and become a permanent part of our lives.

"A tiny change today brings a dramatically different tomorrow." ~Richard Bach, One

How we feel about the alternatives we are developing in our intentional group will depend upon our ability to deal successfully with the many changes they will bring. It is an unavoidable fact that we will encounter difficulties and misunderstandings while we are attempting to achieve social transformation. What needs to be healed in our hearts, minds and lives may cause the viability of our goals to seem far off in the distant horizon. This is normal for all who travel this path.

Let us keep in mind that when the elements of the cultural paradigm of separation and the deteriorating effects it creates occupy the center stage of world events, it will be easier for us to realize the importance of our efforts. We can then avoid inviting dissatisfaction into our midst and be able to recognize how fortunate we really are to have co-created true community with others of like mind and heart. Furthermore, we can see that 'A tiny change today brings a dramatically different tomorrow.'

We will be able to count ourselves fortunate for faring better than the many who are suffering from the deterioration of our present society. Community life will comprise the bulk of our experiences and the circumstances which make us healthy and content with our coexistence. An appreciation of our intentional family will help us recognize even the smallest gifts when they materialize. In addition, we will feel blessed when we realize how wonderful and wholesome our lives have genuinely become.

"If you spend eight hours of your day at work, and eight hours at home, there is no reason why your workplace should be any less of a community than your home." ~Sara Ishikawa, A Pattern Language: Towns, Buildings, Construction

Focusing our energy on community tasks which are vital to our survival and contentment will be every member's priority. We will devote time to collectively resolve current and pending issues demanding our conscientious consideration. By establishing and reviewing lists of necessary chores, our attention will immediately be captured when any are left undone, beckoning us to fulfill our specific communal obligations. Our dedication will be enhanced by realizing we are living common goals and aspirations with others in an intentional family, and it is not just a workplace where we tolerate one another until we can go home to our real life.

We will be pleasantly surprised to find that our responsibilities are not encumbrances being placed upon our separate lives but joys we embrace as we witness how our dedicated energy is unfolding as continual shared successes in our intentional community. Even when our duties are neither exciting nor creative in nature, we will discover how easy it is to move from one to another, knowing our individual effort is contributing to the mutual well-being of the group. Our understanding about the importance of each assignment we undertake will give us the incentive we need to persevere until all tasks have been completed.

Our diligence will serve as the keystone of our well-being because it is this quality which allows us to stay on top of the obligations directly related to our physical, emotional and spiritual requirements. This will be the result of realizing that to be responsible communitarians, we must always remain aware of what has to be done for the health and welfare of our intentional family. We will become more attuned to those little, seemingly insignificant assignments which contribute to our happiness and success, knowing they are as important as the larger tasks of daily, communal life.

Due to being conscientious and meticulous, we will help create an existence as orderly as it is fulfilling. Seeing that our entire intentional family is striving in this way will encourage us, even if the work is hard. Feeling accountable for the needs of everyone in our community, we will thoughtfully meet each responsibility. Then our tribe will not be just a place where we "...spend eight hours of [our] day at work, and eight hours at home..." but all waking moments will be invested in and devoted to the enthusiastic fulfillment of our sustainable way of life. All of the above will be the result of becoming familiar with Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form.

"We live in a community of people not so that we can suppress and dominate each other or make each other miserable but so that we can better and more reliably satisfy all life's healthy needs." ~Wilhelm Reich

Selfless and helpful acts within and outside of our intentional family will remind
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

us that we can exercise a great degree of control over our world. This will make us aware that we are not victims. Much negative energy is generated by the suffering, pain and close-mindedness we are regularly exposed to in our separative culture. However, we can counteract all of this in constructive ways by thinking and working together as a committed and dedicated group of people who shine brilliant, healing Light everywhere we go. By holding to this intention, even our smallest deeds will demonstrate we are capable of changing the circumstances around us in a positive way.

When we think positive thoughts and radiate the peace we have generated in our tribe, we can make the world a thriving and happier place. We will learn that we are not able to advance beyond separateness as a civilization until we personally and collectively heal ourselves of this illusion. Our success in this effort will encourage the growth of a cooperative milieu and improvements can then be experienced by many. Realizing this truth, we will enthusiastically share our ideals for the formation of our cohesive group. With many enlightened minds working together, the initiation of our intentional community will be effortless and exciting.

By achieving our intention, we can generate beneficial outcomes for everyone around us and serve as a motivating influence to bring healing into the Earth. Our examples will give hope to the larger community outside of our own, and we will know we are making the world a better place because of the productivity engendered by our unity. In our unified groups, the gifts we give and receive each day need not be grand or attention worthy because of the broader benefits that we reap from being a coparticipant in our joint endeavor. These are only a few of the blessings we will enjoy in our tribe by realizing "...we can better and more reliably satisfy all life's healthy needs" in it.

'Turn our thoughts, in the next place, to the characters of learned men. The priesthood have, in all ancient nations, nearly monopolized learning. Read over again all the accounts we have of Hindoos, Chaldeans, Persians, Greeks, Romans, Celts, Teutons, we shall find that priests had all the knowledge, and really governed all mankind. Examine Mahometanism, trace Christianity from its first promulgation; knowledge has been almost exclusively confined to the clergy. And, even since the Reformation, when or where has existed a Protestant or dissenting sect who would tolerate a free inquiry? The blackest billingsgate, the most ungentlemanly insolence, the most yahooish brutality is patiently endured, countenanced, propagated, and applauded. But touch a solemn truth in collision with a dogma of a sect, though capable of the clearest proof, and you will soon find you have disturbed a nest, and the hornets will swarm about your legs and hands, and fly into your face and eyes. ~John Adams, The Letters of John and Abigail Adams

When we "Turn our thoughts...to the characters of learned men" and access their insights, we "...will soon find [we] have disturbed a nest..." where our separative beliefs lurk. With our increasing awareness, we can rise above our limitations and loosening the hold of our cultures have on us built upon faulty premises. Once we grow socially, emotionally and spiritually in our community, we have the ability to heal one another of the negatives which have been dominating our lives.

By humanity becoming Self-Realized, we will recognize the experience of separateness has been contributing positively to the evolution of our True Self. Owning this verity means we will have broken free of the illusions our religions have fabricated which are based upon the concept we are sinners. As liberated individuals, we will learn to "...tolerate a free inquiry." Developing this ability will help us comprehend that we no longer need to demonstrate our worth in the face of a demanding God who expects us to behave in a manner pleasing to him and is critical if we fail. We can live sustainably, wholesomely and happily together by transcending these fallacies.

As inspiration becomes a daily part of our communal life, we will find ourselves mulling over progressive ideas which frequently pop into our healed and liberated mind. Because we have become willing to extend ourselves beyond the boundaries of separation, we can begin to embrace the various thoughts we have not considered. This is how our True Self guides our journey as it strives to make us aware we are "...capable of [providing one another with] the

clearest proof...." It will also helps us discover what is highly effective in bringing and keeping our community together and thriving. It will then be unnecessary to constantly threaten and discipline the finite self.

Prompted by an alternate, 4-D view of reality, we will gain many insights which will enlighten us. Concepts we have never thought about will assist us to transcend our separateness. By integrating this knowledge into our lives and societies, our efforts will help create a brighter, more promising future for everyone. Our successes will demonstrate what can be accomplished when we are no longer dominated by a "priesthood" and its separative thinking and teachings. Ultimately, our communal journey will take us on an incredible, collective flight of transcendence to discover our self-confidence, honor, self-worth and the true meaning of life.

"Community is not an ideal; it is people. It is you and I. In community we are called to love people just as they are with their wounds and their gifts, not as we want them to be." ~Jean Vanier

Along our transformational odyssey, we may experience uncertainties plaguing our quest for healing which prevents us from taking advantage of the guidance
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

we receive from our True Self. If we are able to listen to it, we may feel drawn to the sustainable options it will lead us toward such as living in an intentional community. By lacking knowledge about Who we truly are, the finite self has easily been able to take over and interfere with our ability to improve our reality. Should this become a source of frustration, we need to take into consideration the fact it is hesitant to release its grasp on us due to its belief that separation will still offer the safeguards it needs; it will not.

Powerful 4-D influences that mankind will be encountering in the near future will put an end to the erroneous, separative notions which have been ruling our mind and heart. The finite self's preference for this state has caused us to stray off The Path to True Community and has led us to wander in the barren lands bordering it. There are many side trails enticing those of us striving to coexist in an intentional family from developing this sustainable way of life with others. While we may believe each new fork off the main road will lead us in the direction of fulfillment, what usually happens is that we find ourselves reaching a dead end.

We will search in vain for our purpose until we realize how the fate of our spiritual evolution is tied to the cooperative merging of our lives into tribes or other cohesive groups. Although we are all destined to become enlightened in The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is arriving, we must first master and transcend the Fourth. To accomplish this in unity, we need to find our way back to The Path to True Community. Taking one of the many byways will only lead us to more illusions of separateness which will tighten their grip on our lives. In the desolate region adjacent to the Temperance path, we will roam aimlessly in an existence of futility and pointlessness.

There is no doubt the finite self would prefer to take the easier route instead of remaining focused on what would be required of it to reach The Golden Crown of Achievement. It does not want to renounce its life statements which are based upon separateness. For this reason, few remain steadfast on the main path but wander off on the many side trails next to it. If we allow the finite self to lead us, many diverse, negative consequences will be our norm. These

alternative choices has caused us to forget why we stepped off the cliff as The Fool with the little white dog in tow. Aspirants are being made aware in this chapter that other more fulfilling choices are available.

We have been getting sidetracked for thousands of years by the many interesting diversions we can explore. However, we need to remain steadfast on the Temperance path. Let us remember that no matter how far we wander off of it, our need for our tribe will continually call out to us. By returning to reside in a thriving intentional family, we can experience genuine exhilaration and an uplifting, healing and inspirational way of life. Those of us who choose this course are promised we will reach the reward visible on the horizon. The crown's radiant glow attracts us, and it is something the finite self longs for in its life, but knows it cannot achieve on its own.

'As the world community develops in peace, it will open up great untapped reservoirs in human nature.' ~Emily Greene Balch

There are many people like Emily Greene Balch who have come to sense the "great untapped reservoirs in human nature." Knowledge about Who we truly are is the foundation which will support our endeavor to build authentic lives. When we go beyond clinging to our separation and allow our empathy to reach out and touch all aspects of our life on Earth, we can begin to share positive effects and utilize the force of our innate compassion. This is most certainly what the Dalai Lama practices and teaches.

By accessing the memories stored in The Totality of our Being, the finite self will be transformed. This metamorphosis will assist us to discover that our True Self wants to empower us with insights about the fact we are incarnate in our physical form. Separateness does not exist in its mind; it only prevails in humanity's thoughts because we continually recreate this premise in our lives. Instead, we can help "...the world community [develop] in peace...", and the only effort we are required to make is to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We are facilitating this by studying the guide which is designed to heal us of the illusion that we are separate.

As it has been said by many teachers, what we radiate into the world attracts specific experiences into our lives. If we see others making unsustainable choices that we know contribute to suffering and environmental destruction, the best thing we can do in response is to demonstrate positive examples of the successful, shared lifestyle we live. Protesting the latter is a waste of our energy. We can instead be grateful for the knowledge, wisdom and life lessons leading us to make beneficial and progressive decisions.

"If we could change ourselves, the tendencies in the world would also change. 'As a man changes his own nature, so does the attitude of the world change towards him. We need not wait to see what others do.'" ~Gandhi

When Gandhi broke through the illusions which dominate this world, he was guided to make his contributions to his fellow men. The High Priestess and Strength came to assist him in the fulfilling of his mission, and his vision of a better future motivated many to become activists. This points out our seemingly unsolvable, cultural problems have not yet received enough of our humane, charitable and loving attempts at improvement. Compassion, as we think of it, is a dual responsibility. One is to develop a feeling response to the distress of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mankind, and the other is to live in a beneficial and supportive environment where we can provide healing examples for others to follow.

Gandhi has said, "As a man changes his own nature, so does the attitude of the world change towards him." When we work to assimilate ourselves and others into tribes and intentional families, our success can influence those who are struggling in their transitional process. We can help them discover the advantages being offered by a shared lifestyle where everyone is committed to the success of the joint endeavor. As a result, we can observe social healing take place in our lives and in those of numerous others throughout the planet. An honest and just lifestyle will anchor our heart-centered intentions in the world and heal many.

As Gandhi has done, let us begin guiding others to look at the healthy relationships they can co-create within tribes and intentional communities. We can show our caring when we become role models for those who are enduring the demanding conditions of the present culture. By our example, we can assist them to develop the healing insights they must access in order to envision the possibility of developing and sharing cooperative ways of living and coexisting on Mother Earth. Since the solutions we are already living will lead them to acknowledge what can be accomplished, they will realize they "...need not wait to see what others do."

"The only way that we can live, is if we grow. The only way that we can grow is if we change. The only way that we can change is if we learn. The only way we can learn is if we are exposed. And the only way that we can become exposed is if we throw ourselves out into the open. Do it. Throw yourself." ~C. JoyBell C.

All parents wonder how their children will turn out when they grow up and become independent. It is a relief to see them mature into wise, compassionate, genuine good people. Similar concerns are now on the minds of many as we rush forward into The Fifth World and witness the deterioration of our present culture. We all sense we are approaching a transition into a reality few of us are familiar with or prepared for. Furthermore, we do not know what will happen when we reach the critical tipping point.

We may have a sense that where we are heading is beyond anything we have previously encountered but still do not have a clear vision of what this future is going to be like. In order to arrive at the required threshold for the manifestation of spiritual and cultural change to occur, a greater number of concerned individuals will be needed than in the past. There is still a bit of time left to develop our collective ability to ameliorate harmful effects by more of us focusing our attention on how to live compassionately with our fellow

men. Let us not allow this opportunity to slip away or permit criticism to erode our enthusiasm for pursuing the alternatives. Instead, "Throw yourself" into them.

Now is the time to plan, learn about community building and engage ourselves in this endeavor. When upheaval and chaos strike, it will be more difficult to organize ourselves into a tightly knit group. We will discover just how unprepared we are when it comes to knowing how to make our relationships work. Our lack of trust regarding the intentions of the others involved will induce uneasiness and apprehension when we interact with them, and this is not conducive to encouraging cooperation. If the reason for wanting to become part of a cohesive group originates from a place of fear and not the love we feel for our fellow men, the likelihood of it becoming viable is slim.

During the initial formation of our true community, it can seem to be nothing more than a loosely knit gathering of friends and acquaintances with whom we share mutual ideals, hoping to eventually actualize our aspiration to become a bonded collective. As we throw ourselves into the task, an activity we can put to use in our unfolding process might be to have each of us state our vision regarding what we consider ideal characteristics of one. We might explore our feelings and input after listening to all participants then see how this knowledge could be merged to generate an intentional cohesive group. This common ground is a good place to begin building our relationships.

In the guide, efforts are being made by The GWB to educate and strengthen us so that when "...we throw ourselves out into the open" we can accomplish our goals. What they would like for us to realize is that the Universe wants us to succeed and will provide us with the essential insights necessary to make progress as we strive to develop our tribes and true communities. It will assist us to realize just how crucial our connections with one another are and help us acknowledge that "The only way that we can grow is if we change. The only way that we can change is if we learn." Owning this truth will help us jointly discover what is needful to heal ourselves.

"The power of community to create health is far greater than any physician, clinic or hospital." ~Mark Hyman

To facilitate the cocreation of a healthy tribe, we can begin by learning about the belief systems and worldviews of those who have been successful in breaking free of what has been binding them to separateness. We can also discuss our personal, cultural, ideological and societal viewpoints and consider how these perspectives could enhance our common experience. By discovering what others have envisioned and have dedicated themselves to actualize has value, this knowledge can take us in a variety of directions. It will accelerate

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

the development of our intentional group when we are able to assimilate the wisdom of their triumphs.

By integrating available collaborative envisioning into our mission statement and goals as much as possible, we will be establishing a strong foundation upon which to build our unity. Some may initially resist the suggestion that we adopt and utilize bits and pieces from the ideas, practices, procedures, structure, rules or routines others have found useful in their spiritual and personal lives. However, after giving our immediate, dismissive reactions some thought, we might instead consider how to incorporate them. As opportunities present themselves, we could gradually assimilate appropriate additions able to increase the health and welfare of our intentional group.

Many possibilities may arise that will help us realize "The power of community to create health is far greater than any physician, clinic or hospital." As we experience this in our group's milieu, many signs and instances will materialize to help us generate acceptance of this notion. Our unity and harmony will improve while enhancing our collective momentum toward creating a positive state in order to increase the group's prosperity. This practice would also help us gain an understanding about our own ideals compared to those of others. When we are broad-minded and receptive to fresh ideas, goals and options, we will not be without creative alternatives when they are needed.

It is true community we are trying to develop with others and not conformity to what one person or a few may think is best for everyone. In such a setting, we each have the responsibility to our intentional family to inform members how we are perceiving the nature of its health and our personal and group progress. We can benefit from taking to heart all input on matters relevant to its condition. Having this information readily available will cause our efforts to be all the more effective in bringing forth any concerns, ideas and proposals which can be developed and put to a vote or processed until a consensus can be reached.

By making cooperation our most important goal, we can be assured of our mutual commitment to stand beside one another as partners over the long term. This practice will center us on what is possible to achieve together. When action is needed, we will do so with a sense of belonging, ultimately fulfilling our requirements as a true community. We will then realize how we have created health in our tribe, and this is far better than anything our mainstream cultural designers have been able to provide.

"Seek the rapids, not the calm of the lake. Take the calm to reflect and prepare for the rapids. If we face permanent white water, we will see the need for and experience change." ~Peter Vaille

Change is a universal constant affecting our lives from the moment we are born until we leave our earthly existence, and it is at the root of all growth. In true community, the transcendence within it will become a source of far-reaching, beneficial influences, and the results will reverberate throughout the world. Although many of the effects and fluctuations in the wider culture are unavoidable, we communitarians will not feel subject to the whims of these unpredictable winds. Others will take notice when we shine brightly as an example of how to live peacefully, sustainably and harmoniously with one another and our planet.

No matter how chaotic we perceive the circumstances to be, we can always find new opportunities at the heart of progressive movements. Our unbiased response to the situations which challenge others will lead us to important solutions we can carry out to bring forth the needed amelioration of our current deteriorating cultural state. We will find ourselves far from helpless in the face of all the forces upsetting the lives of many others. By ceasing to interact from a place of separateness, we can focus our energy on helping to generate healing. When we are no longer part of the problem, we can assist in bringing about the solutions needed by everyone in the world.

With our True Self empowering and supporting us, endeavors to actualize and live the answers to our erroneous conviction that we are separate will have a positive impact. We will recognize that the finite self cannot and will not help us progress and prosper without some form of authority compelling it to do so. Its intention is to cause our lives to become so busy that we can never find the time to think beyond its illusions. Furthermore, it does not want us to develop an inner connection with our True Self because it senses this will undermine its influence. However, by getting to know Who we truly are, we will be able to accomplish astonishing feats and create a sustainable future.

In order to enhance our ability to create change, we must make time for a meditation practice. It will greatly assist our joint endeavors if everyone in our tribe seeks guidance from within to meet shared responsibilities. This effort will help us provide the answers we need when we struggle with the various difficulties which emerge while traveling the Temperancepath. Eventually, everyone on this journey will discover that we must attain and nurture a deep, inner connection with our True Self and cultivate its wisdom in our group. With

such a resolve, we can accomplish the seemingly impossible, thus accelerating and expanding our collective consciousness and spiritual growth.

"Taking the time to build community, to get to know your people will have long-lasting benefits." ~Clifton Taulbert

Since the unfolding of a true community is frequently a slow and gradual

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

process, it is difficult to recognize the scope of all the changes which grace our lives. Yet, it is important to regularly acknowledge our ongoing development and the self-improvements we make. In our journal, log or other tool we are using, we can access those strengths, aptitudes and inner qualities we have come to recognize in ourselves while working through the challenges we have been facing in the formation of our group. We can then share this progress with our tribe and celebrate our accomplishments by having a growth day

party.

When we are able to acknowledge we are not the disillusioned individuals who are caught up in a culture which is established upon separateness, we can then perceive how uplifted, inspired and motivated we feel in our tribe. This positive state of mind can help us realize the growth that has taken place. It will also assist us to recognize that our life experiences during the period of languishing in a separative consciousness pale in comparison to the stability we now enjoy in our intentional family.

By closely examining our collective life, we will see how much we have gained from the accomplishments we have worked so hard to achieve. The healing we thought was only a far-off dream which we could achieve when we reached the Golden Crown on the horizon has come to fruition. These aspirations have simply become our new reality, created through our diligence, passion and unflagging determination. Regardless of the pace of our progress, we can recognize and honor our successes.

Our attitude, opinions and values will become markedly different when living in true community. We will be able to acknowledge we are now in a better position in life to influence others to consider this viable alternative because of the improvements we have experienced in our unified group. All of our successes, no matter how small, will remind us of our passage from selfish, isolated individuals to participants in a sustainable interconnection. When we read through our journal entries, this and more will reveal to us how far we have progressed. Additionally, we will realize that "Taking the time to build community, to get to know [our] people will have long-lasting benefits."

"For a community to be whole and healthy, it must be based on people's love and concern for each other." ~Millard Fuller

Continually reviewing the insights gained over time will help us reinforce and strengthen our perspective. We will be able to agree that our lives have improved, and our current experiences differ from those of the past in many positive ways. If we have difficulty giving ourselves credit for these changes, let us think about the goals and benefits we have realized in true community, the lives we have touched, the wisdom we have acquired and the elevated level of

enlightenment we can appreciate. By recognizing all of this, we will know that

praising our progress is neither boastful nor arrogant. Expressing our gratitude will humble us before the great mystery.

Social evolution will become a natural fact in our lives and a potent, motivational force we can celebrate. Shared living and coexistence in our intentional family will be happier, stronger and more grounded than we were in mainstream of society, and we can look forward to the healing we receive daily. Through the acknowledgment of our emotional and spiritual growth, we can build a stable foundation upon which to continue blossoming well into the future.

We will be able to determine how the difficulties we have struggled with have been transformed into many invigorating positives. As our enthusiasm, "...love and concern for each other" increases, we will feel the opportunities are endless for the good we can bring to our community and the world, knowing anything is possible. Our confident and optimistic attitude will go a long way toward the manifestation of ideals we imagine as possibilities to assist us in reaching levels of stability in our community.

Instead of seeing pitfalls and problems standing in the way of accomplishing our aspirations, we will be able to bring forth solutions and realize the gifts each lesson our lives together has to offer us. We may even want to make a list of all the wonderful things which have happened in our lives and give thanks to our True Self for our unity and what we have achieved as a result of following its guidance. The optimism, enthusiasm and flexibility we have acquired will aid us in all of our community developments since we now realize there is nothing to be gained by dwelling on what may have been if we remained entrenched in our paradigm of separateness.

We will realize that change can hurt in the short term, but if we are willing to welcome it proactively, its lasting impact will always be physically, spiritually and intellectually beneficial. Furthermore, we will learn the key to our social evolution is through embracing the unlimited creative diversity of humanity as a whole. By realizing and actualizing the characteristics of our True Self, which is Who we truly are, we will then be able to experience peace and an integration into Oneness.

"Change almost never fails because it's too early. It almost always fails because it's too late." ~Seth Godin

In physics, chaos is a temporary phase between one natural state of harmony and its transformation into an elevated form. The transition period between the two states becomes uncertain and disorderly until the higher one is reached.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

During the present conditions we are undergoing in the world, rather than experiencing the calm before the storm, we are struggling to survive the storm before the calm. We are surrounded by so much need for change that it is difficult to discern what is important and what is just the reverberations of societal noise. Our lack of confidence and conviction is causing us to cling to dysfunctional paradigms with the hope that life will return to normal.

Societal noise can be considerably decreased when we nurture a relationship with our True Self. The clarity it will bring into our lives will facilitate our transcendence. If we continue to interact with one another under the assumption of our separateness, suffering from the consequences of this faulty

and unacceptable perception will persist. Our collective experience will only get progressively worse and more intense. In reality, the simple truth is that the finite self cannot continue to live as it is accustomed. These days will be over for it in the near future. Humanity needs to acknowledge that change is coming, and nothing can stop it from occurring.

Sadly, we have become mired in routines which confine us to stagnant, unfulfilling relationships and activities. In our cohesive community, however, we will learn to unleash the stream of our True Self's energy into our midst to heal our unhealthy and harmful behaviors and situations. The more we utilize this force, the greater will be our certainty that its influence will carry us toward the revision of cultural conditions. An increased assurance will grow through our ability to accept the unrestricted, open-minded and receptive approaches to finding needed answers.

We will discover that our spiritual purpose is to advance the physical and ethereal bodies of our True Self in an ever unfolding saga of change. This is what we have done in the previous Universes we have existed in. The reason for fashioning this one around the theme of separateness is so that we can learn all that is possible from this state of being, and we have been enormously successful in our efforts. Because mankind fails to remember we were there at the beginning of this project, we have gotten confused about our reason for being. Therefore, we have come to think of ourselves as problem children who need Gods and other authority figures to direct our behavior.

If we cannot fathom we are our True Self incarnate in human form, then comprehending the Original Intent we have established for ourselves in this Universe will escape us. Our journey then becomes plagued with contradictory detailed as a result of believing we are set apart from one another. Fortunately, this experience is now being brought to a conclusion in our New Age. The guide's purpose is to make it possible for mankind to consciously change what we never thought was achievable or feasible, but can be done today if we desire. We must allow these shifts to occur before the 4-D forces assert

themselves, and we find ourselves falling upside down out of a burning tower.

"Design in art, is a recognition of the relation between various things, various elements in the creative flux. You cant invent a design. You recognize it, in the fourth dimension. That is, with your blood and your bones, as well as with your

eyes." ~David Herbert Lawrence

We exist in an invisible sea of consciousness which is our True Self. It is the domain of all of Us, comprised of everyone's thoughts, experiences and associated feelings which are recorded and stored in The Akashic Records. Each one of Us, as humans, is receiving mental energy from this universal mind at all times. Although we may not be aware of these impressions which act upon us, they shape our destiny and guide us to the next step in our collective evolution. In this way, we are engaged, whether consciously or not, in the growth and development transforming us from who we think we are to our accepting Who we truly are.

Due to the escalation of world events, it will become obvious to us what is not sustainable and relevant on the transitional path necessary for us to travel. Our goal must be to strive collectively in order to actualize life statements where unity and interconnection rule. This is how we can tell the difference between what the finite self can do for us compared to our True Self. The former will lead us into confusion and continual failures, whereas when we follow the guidance and access the wisdom and knowledge of the latter, our success is

assured. By listening our intuition, we will be amenable to revising our destination as needed while moving with the natural flow of life's current.

As we move into a heart centered awareness, we will catch our first glimpse of the 4-D reality which will assist us in activating the physical energy centers.

ie., raising the frequencies of the lower chakras to attune to the higher, spiritual ones. When this is accomplished, we will begin to perceive all things in a unified wholeness. We will sense the possibilities available that the finite self cannot even begin to imagine. This is the realization we will gain to help transcend what separates us from one another and all that exists. These are the spiritual technologies which indigenous tribes have developed and have mastered that Europeans judge as primitive.

By raising the level of our thoughts and beginning to coexist in true communities, we will be able to expand our awareness, actualizing what we previously failed to visualize as possible in our social interactions. However, if our prospects are merely intellectual or philosophical in nature and not integrated into the core of our being, we will remain disconnected from our potential. It is therefore important to comprehend what is happening

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

energetically on Earth when we begin our journey of collective transformations. The lack of a willingness to activate within us what others deemed to be primitive, then our energies will function on the animal level than the actual Hu-Mans we are.

Eventually, we will be able to perceive and acknowledge where we have been hindering the spiritual current from flowing into and through us. With this knowing, our desire will naturally turn to bringing together our intentional family. If the source energy is centered in our limited belief about who we think we are compared to Who we truly are, we can only move so far on our path before we come to a dead end. In order to move forward, we must attune our awareness to those forceful causes within us which are habitually and culturally deterring us from advancing in consciousness. Although we may not be cognizant of these factors, we are nevertheless being affected by them.

"One can acquire everything in solitude except character." ~Stendhal

Upon our realizing that in community 'One can acquire...character," we will be motivated to develop this in our group. Due to our desire to ethically assist one another in meeting our group's material, social and spiritual needs, we will work to free ourselves of the obstacles standing in the way of striving to do so with integrity. In our process we will develop this and it will bring to our awareness how our energies will be best invested in our intentional family where everyone is dedicated to a spiritual practice and interpersonal growth. As a result, our efforts will be focused upon the vital maintenance of our values and goal we are striving to actualize in our way of life.

'As we experience the rewards of a collective lifestyle, we will realize that attaining enlightenment is possible. Therefore, we can confidently stay where we are because we will have no need to seek elsewhere for a teacher who will bring us wisdom and knowledge. We are able to see that our partners in life have obtained much insight and awareness as a result of the substantial and meaningful interconnections they have developed with our True Self. Kindness, generosity, mutual regard, loyalty, etc., then become the characteristics which

the members of our community share, thereby enhancing and accelerating our spiritual growth to heal our social interactions.

We will learn to unite and blend with our fellow communitarians and realize what neither our parents, religions, schools nor society could have taught us. Educating ourselves about how to live harmoniously with others who are diverse in their personal beliefs and way of thinking, then this will become our expertise. Commitment to improve our lives will transmute the rejection and pain originating from the separative culture. The concept of separation will no longer generate anxiety because we will understand our differences are what

enrich us. As Stendhal has pointed out, this will become the way of our developing the character of our true community.

All of the new models we live in our intentional group will be founded upon the interconnections and unconditional love we create. Additionally, raising our awareness to realize we are our True Self incarnate will enable us to regain our natural equilibrium. These attainments will assist us to preserve a conscious identification with nature like indigenous tribes are able to do, knowing we are an integral part of it. No longer will we feel lost or confused because we will have recognized Who we truly are. As a result, the illnesses which have plagued us will not find a foothold in our community. Our new reality has been described by M. Scott Peck; we will experience the 'Glory.'

"Interest and enthusiasm are the wellspring of continually evolving community life: they create bonds which unite us whether we are young or old, nearby or far from each other; they allow human warmth and love to be the formative forces in personal and community life and striving." ~Henning Hansmann, Education for Special Needs: Principles and Practice in Camphill Schools

Sharing life with people who acknowledge our True Self will provide everyone in our tribe with the support and spiritual nourishment we need in order to develop fulfilling relationships. Making it a priority to spend our time with those who wish to nurture deeper, more meaningful, positive life statements will guide us to a unified coexistence which is vitalizing and refreshing. With them, we will realize that our wisest investment is to place our energy into achieving goals thought to be beyond our ability to actualize individually. The result will be that we will appreciate, cherish and enjoy the 'bonds which unite us.'

Evoking the assistance of Mother Earth will help us make the interconnections we have longed to develop with others for thousands of years. This will materialize in the experiences we share. If indigenous tribes can enjoy these benefits, so can we. We can learn to value and reciprocate this in order to create positive bonds in our community. By mutually encouraging, as well as caring about and for each other, we will come to treasure the life affirming connections which sustain and enliven us. Our energy will flow like a swift stream without obstructions, and this will "...allow human warmth and love to be the formative forces in personal and community life and striving."

Being described above is what our life experience will be like when we no longer feel blocked by our perception that we are disjoined. A high level of self-esteem, cooperation and support, which we have always desired, will become our new normal. The interconnections we enjoy will make up for whatever difficulties we have endured in previous relationships. Furthermore, we will recognize the beneficial effect of spending time in quiet reflection regarding

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

ways we could transition our lives to coexist more cooperatively,

compassionately and sustainably. This practice will assist us to transcend the impatience we may feel while developing these attributes in our tribe.

"What can turn us from this deserted future, back into the here of our being, the great dance that joins us to our home, to each other and to other creatures, to the dead and the unborn? I think it is love. I am perforce aware how baldly and embarrassingly that word now lies on the page - for we have learned at once to overuse it, abuse it, and hold it in suspicion. But I do not mean any kind of abstract love, which is probably a contradiction in terms, but particular love for particular things, places, creatures, and people, requiring stands and acts, showing its successes or failures in practical or tangible effects. And it implies a responsibility just as particular, not grim or merely dutiful, but rising out of generosity." ~Wendell Berry, *Standing by Words*

In Wendell Berry's quote, he asks, 'What can turn us from this deserted future, back into the here of our being, the great dance that joins us to our home, to each other and to other creatures, to the dead and the unborn?' His answer is 'I think it is love.' That is to say, if we strive to discontinue letting the finite self control our lives who does not know how to love, this effort will allow our True Self to bring to our attention what can actually work. There will be no "contradiction in terms" to frustrate us and defeat our ability to cooperate even when events do not turn out as planned. Neither will we get caught up in trying to direct every aspect of our personal lives and that of others.

We will nurture a strong sense of optimism that everything will work out in exactly the right way at precisely the right time in our true community. The feeling of futility we have about coping within a sick culture will melt away as we release ourselves into the warm embrace of our intentional family. To live in this manner requires that we learn how to deal with our "...successes or failures in practical..." ways, and implies responsibilities which are "...not grim or merely dutiful, but [rise] out of generosity."

When these efforts produce positive results this will make it easier for us to perceive the concept of divine timing and allow our True Self to direct the progress we wish to make in our community. It will provide us with affirmations attracting the positive energy we need to help us manifest whatever is required. Being released from our expectations and allowing the cohesion of our intentional group to unfold naturally helps us feel at ease and optimistic as we pursue our goals. Love will no longer be a word we overuse, abuse or hold in suspicion when others speak about how we can share and enjoy this in our tribe. Instead, we will become living examples of it.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, *The Prophet*

By delving deeply into the conceptualization of separateness, we lost our memory about Who we truly are. Therefore, when we interact with one another, we perceive there is a separation between us. This is an illusion, of course, but we are unaware of this fact. When we learn this premise is the result of our forgetting Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, acknowledging what we are doing in the physical world will transform how we view each other and share this planet. Realizing the verity about what we are doing on Earth will bring us insights redefining our experiences, and we will then be able to collectively transcend all the difficulties we have been encountering.

Rather than accepting separateness defines our lives, we can harness the power of our thoughts to actively establish a refreshing, positive reality which is based

upon our interconnections. By choosing how we perceive and internalize each moment, we can engender an enlightened coexistence. Visualizing and defining goals for the initiation of our true community will leave us with a wonderful sense of empowerment. In order to bring this about, we must resolve to conclude our current separative experiences.

Our mind is a powerful tool we can harness to stimulate our transformation. Through our concentration, we can move the unformed energy in the Universe into what it is we wish to fashion with it. With each effort we make of this nature, it becomes like a pebble dropped into a lake, sending ripples out into the world to affect all they touch. If we dwell upon our separative thoughts and feelings, we may miss the numerous opportunities our True Self offers us to break free of our illusions. If we integrate and empower its guidance, it will take on a life of its own. Its Strength will assist us to rethink and redesign our life statements, manifesting purpose, good health and meaningful bonds.

Let us choose to refocus our energy on establishing cooperation with one another so that we can unite in true communities and fully actualize our potential. This will allow us to balance and heal ourselves in the womb of our communal family and make this lifestyle viable. To accomplish this, we must permit our True Self to assert itself and convey to us a higher purpose for our lives than merely enduring the consequences of our separateness. If we cannot or will not let this take place, we will be unable to transcend our forgetfulness and evolve our consciousness. We will eventually realize that following its guidance is the only way it can assist us in transforming our world.

"The world is my country, all mankind are my brethren, and to do good is my religion." ~Thomas Paine

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

We must realize the time is upon us for the need to transform our world while we still can make this happen without having to endure too many difficulties or hardships. Speed is necessary, and there are ways to enhance our endeavors. If we keep on our toes, it will be made clear how we can do this in the near future before environmental factors go totally out of our control. It is imperative that we do not close our mind to any suggestions allowing each one of us to contribute our specific part to the whole.

'As has been stated by the Hopi Elders and Swami Vivekananda, mankind is scheduled to collectively achieve True Self-Realization. This is what will gain us entry into The Fifth World. Therefore, as we flow downstream, let there be a sorting and sifting until we have found a way to heal our illusions. It is important to be optimistic about everything, letting nothing get us down, especially the immensity of creating order and harmony out of the chaos. Positive thinking will help expedite the process, so we do not find ourselves being overwhelmed as a result of the transition. Because we are being guided on this path whether we know it or not, it is wise to be receptive to new ideas.

We will be able to access enormous, spiritual power and comprehend the value of a genuine intentional group. Furthermore, we will become aware that we have the capability of embracing a lifestyle affirming our interconnections when we realize who we truly are. The ability to shift into unity will make it possible to access the energy which is the breath and heart of our being. Out of this metamorphosis, we will be able to create true communities and eliminate the

isolation we encountered in separateness.

The evolutionary path we are currently being led on is to return to living in true communities. Until we reach The Crown of Achievement, which we can see waiting for us on the horizon in the Temperance card, we will continue to struggle with the conviction of our separation. Along the main road can be seen many smaller, divergent pathways outlined in dark relief. Most of humanity have been wandering these secondary trails which do not lead anywhere except to dead ends.

We will be able to envision and take the appropriate actions toward walking the healing pathway and solving our dilemmas by discovering the Oneness we share with our True Self. Knowing it offers us many worthwhile advantages, the diligence we apply toward actualizing the goal of living in a cohesive and intentional group will materialize the formula for the success needed to transition from our accustomed separation. Through our sincere efforts, we will attract to us those who also see the many benefits of this lifestyle. When we realize the necessity to work in concert toward this objective, we will get busy making it our reality.

"Community cannot long feed on itself, it can only flourish with the coming of others from beyond: their unknown and undiscovered sisters and brothers."

~Howard Thurman

In order to satisfy our insatiable longing for interconnection and unity, we must focus on healing our notion of separateness. The GWB has packed this chapter and the entire guide with useful and healing information to help us achieve this. Those high ideals we nurture toward the transformation of the ill effects of our disunion will inspire and motivate others. We will regard success as inevitable due to our realization that the whole Universe is offering us its support and assisting us in our transition.

Knowing we have the backing of our True Self will bolster our spirits while we face the difficulties which are unavoidable elements in our evolutionary process. Optimism will develop from our triumph over the forces inhibiting our progress. The encouragement we gain from the success of efforts will become the strong foundation needed for our recovery. Then we can realize who our true "sisters and brothers" are. They are those who have been guiding the spiritual, social and physical evolution of mankind.

What The GWB wants aspirants to learn is that when we endeavor to transmute our separation into interconnection, we are transforming the Universe. We are not set apart from all that is going on in it, but rather, our existence and the difficulties we endure have been integrated into its purpose. Adam and Eve have never committed any sins and neither has mankind. The idea that we are failures has been an invention that our religious and secular leaders have fabricated in order to gain control of our lives. No longer do we have to give their illusions a place in our mind. Instead, let us encourage ideas which will enhance the nature of the changing events occurring in the world.

When considering the course of action which The GWB has been unfolding let us realize this is preparing mankind for the service we will perform in the

future. This is what Howard Thurman meant when he said: 'Community cannot long feed on itself, it can only flourish with the coming of others from beyond:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

their unknown and undiscovered sisters and brothers." Let us think about their and our roles on Earth in the following way: We are intimately interconnected with the evolution of our True Self. Because we are making valuable contributions it is evolution in consciousness, our experiences in separateness are considered to be priceless and extremely beneficial to all of Us.

By applying the above knowledge to our endeavor to live honestly and with clarity in our tribe, we will discover the Universe will sanction our efforts. The tools we require for our success will be brought to our attention through the powerful, intuitive insights provided to us via the guide and many other sources. As we cultivate our relationships, we will figure out how to go with the flow in our cooperative lifestyle and will not be able to imagine living any other way. Then we will understand what true community is.

"There is a difference between life purpose and life intentions. Your life purpose is generally a single statement related to the overall reason that you feel you are here. What is the greater purpose behind your being alive? Why are you

here in the world? Life intentions are any number of profound statements about

the way you want to live your life. How do you want to be and act in the world right now and in each moment? When you are confronted with major challenges, on what core principles do you want to base your decisions and actions? Both life purpose and life intentions can be rich and valuable in helping to move through the challenges life brings us, though some will prefer focusing on one over the other. If you find this process somewhat challenging, you might do best to focus on one first. Choose whichever feels right and best to you. Later you can always come back and work on the other." ~Fred Burks, PEERS Network

While we learn about our True Self and how to follow its guidance, its wisdom will be integrated into our heart. All of us can have our health and spirit restored and become healers when we hold its perfection in our awareness. This is what assisted people like Fred Burks to realize his life's purpose. He persevered while on his path and created the PEERS Network. When we in turn figure out "...on what core principles...[we] want to base [our] decisions and actions," we will also be empowered to heal ourselves and assist others to grow and flourish. Actualizing this may require patience and persistence, but we will become more confident as we travel The Golden Path.

It is important to remember that our openness to the alternatives necessary to bring our supportive, intentional group into actuality is enhanced by our practical idealism. To gain perspective, we must answer the questions which Fred Burks has asked of those in his PEERS Network: 'What is the greater purpose behind your being alive? Why are you here in the world?' When we follow the vision we are being guided toward by our True Self, we will witness

the transformations we are longing to see. These changes will inspire us to work cooperatively to meet our simplified needs. We will then realize "Both life purpose and life intentions can be rich and valuable..."

The majority of mankind fails to realize we are being guided on the path to the formation of genuine communities by the Temperance Angel. He is pouring the waters of our emotional experiences from cup to cup and will continue this cycle until we can learn to focus our energy on the creation of reality shifting communal bonds. His efforts will bring to our awareness that without establishing a relationship with our True Self, we cannot hope to survive what will be taking place in the near future. Let there be dialogue instead of clinging

to separateness, so we can enhance our evolutionary process. By doing so, we will realize we are not alone in our task; the Universe supports us.

"We're all faced throughout our lives with agonizing decisions, moral choices. Some are on a grand scale, most of these choices are on lesser points. But we define ourselves by the choices we have made. We are, in fact, the sum total of our choices. Events unfold so unpredictably, so unfairly. Human happiness does

not seem to be included in the design of creation, it is only we, with our capacity to love that give meaning to the indifferent universe. And yet, most human beings seem to have the ability to keep trying and even try to find joy from simple things, like their family, their work, and from the hope that future generations might understand more." ~Woody Allen

In the above quote, Woody Allen is revealing another side of himself which he rarely shows the world. It is not the comedian but his evolved consciousness and concerned persona. Through the purified intention of his spirit, he advises us that love is the key which will open doors and help us break down barriers standing in the way of our transforming the world. His words remind us what we need to nurture in our heart, so we can create true communities and see healthy growth manifest in them.

Only when we have learned how to esteem our experience on Earth in the manner Woody Allen teaches can we hope to assist those in desperate need, showing them what our compassion is capable of accomplishing. When we raise our consciousness, we will access a knowing there is no separation existing between humans, the planet we live on or all in the Universe, causing us to realize we are One. This is The Path to True Community which we have strayed from for thousands of years. By connecting once again with others in this manner and traveling with them on this seldom used byway, we will find ourselves in true community no matter where we are at or with whom.

In the guide, we are being taught the reality of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When we internalize this verity in our heart, whatever the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

finite self feels its threatening its existence will not be justifiable. Its ideas regarding why it entered the world was developed during the time it became ignorant about our True Self. Upon recognizing we are the sons and daughters of an ancient and all-powerful entity which is Who we truly are, our fear and judgment of others will become acts of our past.

"The golden way is to be friends with the world and to regard the whole human family as one." ~Mahatma Gandhi

It is important to recognize our human role on the material plane. We are the ones who have been making it possible for all of Us to experience the evolutionary effects of separateness through the activities and emotions we undergo daily in our physical bodies. The next step in human evolution will become feasible by owning the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. In addition, we need to realize we are whatever we imagine God to be, and we are just as good and creative. This is 'The golden way...to be friends with the world...', and this knowledge must take on radical and expanded dimensions for it to become effective against the finite self's selfishness and judgment.

We are spiritual beings who are living in a material world and are endowed

with a vast intelligence and creative power. To connect with these facets of our essence, we only need to look within ourselves. Even though we have lost our memory about Who we truly are, we cannot deny the verity we are part of the original team of Us which is making it possible for our True Self to experience separateness. The more familiar we become with its intentions, the better able we are to heal ourselves and this world.

It has taken all of Us billions of years to evolve life on Earth, and in this way our True Self incarnated into our physical bodies. All aspects of its creations on Earth are part of its Original Intent. Furthermore, because it is not a sinner, neither are we humans. We consciously descended into a state of forgetfulness where we have been interacting as distinct and independent beings, but our separation from one another is an illusion. Reactivating the knowledge about our Oneness will help us neutralize the finite self's influence which prevents us from uniting to cocreate our true communities. This realization will help us greatly when we approach the task of cofounding one.

If we wish a healing transformation to occur, we need to reintegrate our dispersed consciousness into an undeniable reality of our True Self. Once we comprehend the verity of our infinite and unified nature, we will cease seeing ourselves as separate. This defines The Golden Path we have strayed from that can help us reexamine any beliefs we harbor about being disjoined from one another. By being ready and willing to transcend our erroneous notions, we can make this shift today and it will be easy for us to do.

'The real community of man, in the midst of all the self-contradictory simulacra of community, is the community of those who seek the truth, of potential knowers...of all men to the extent that they know.'" ~Allan Bloom

The potential for developing genuine communities begins when we acknowledge the verity that we are our True Self incarnate in human form, and we are the Gods we have been worshiping. When we allow this part of ourselves to radiate its characteristics into our relationships and way of life, our awareness will be transformed, enabling us to heal our world. Although this may seem impossible to the finite self, the beneficial and powerful effects of True Self-Realization go far beyond its ability to comprehend. Understanding the facts about this cognizance will help us become gentle, forgiving and patient with one another. This was what Jesus knew and taught by his example.

Let us learn to trust in the bonds we share with our True Self. Compassion will benefit our endeavor to build true communities when circumstances require it. No matter how difficult it might seem to be able to perform the miracles Jesus did, The GWB would like us to know it is not necessary to develop his abilities in order to live harmoniously in a cooperative setting. By placing our faith and confidence in our collective achievements, we will know our values and goals will not flow down the drain of endless conflicts experienced by many in our separative culture. Instead, the world will see the miracles we performed when we interact from a consciousness of interconnection.

We must call upon the Light which dwells within us to cultivate unity. By allowing this energy to lead the way through the darkest part of our pain and resistance, we will connect with our natural ability to come together in cooperation. When we can ask ourselves why we are here on Earth and acknowledge that separation no longer serves our evolutionary interest, this recognition will help us develop a true cohesive group. Therefore, we can become a "...community of those who seek the truth...[as] potential knowers...of all men to the extent that they know." This describes our upcoming destiny when we realize Who we truly are, with true communities becoming the aftereffect.

"In a strange twist of fate, man's hologram is the spitting image of himself."

~Anthony T. Hincks

During our meditations, we will discover the Universe is a holographic projection. It means the many make up the One, and the One is mirrored within the many. This is stated in I Corinthians 12:12, "Just as a body, though one, has many parts, but all its many parts form one body, so it is with Christ." Therefore, every individual is a drop in our infinite ocean contain all the qualities and memories of The Totality of our Being. Sensing the verity of this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

is the first step to accessing the most profound truths.

With the benefit of the above knowledge, we will gain intuitive insights about how to succeed in transforming our lives in the present culture. By nurturing a 4-D perspective, we can simultaneously become conscious of the past, present and future (more information about this shift will be shared in Chapter 16). Awaiting us is the discovery that "...man's hologram is the spitting image of himself." What lies ahead for humanity is the greatest metamorphosis of our consciousness that we have ever undergone, taking ordinary mankind beyond what we have been able to imagine. This will not be occurring in a distant future but is beginning to take place right now.

One of the hallmarks of the global shift to higher consciousness is that a greater number of people will develop more of their intuitive abilities with each passing year. We will gain insights into the less than desirable scenarios of the future which will cause us to immediately decide to merge our lives with those who have likewise become cognizant about what is to come. When faced with the decision regarding which direction to turn, the best indicator is always what our True Self brings into our awareness. By aligning ourselves with its intentions as we travel on The Path to True Community, we will reach The Golden Crown of Achievement together.

The unity we establish will come from our fourth chakra, and it will lead us to the successful establishment of our true communities. In a heart centered consciousness, the mind, body and spirit are seen as facets of an enlightened human being capable of achieving balance and wholeness. At this higher level, we are open to an awareness of our group soul, ie. Who we truly are. Thus, the heart is the gateway to the spiritual consciousness we are evolving into, and it will become our mentor in The Fifth World.

'T have accepted fear as part of life - specifically the fear of change...I have gone ahead despite the pounding in the heart that says: turn back." ~Erica Jong

This long chapter has explored many important considerations for the successful formation of intentional communities and has provided insights that can open our heart and mind to those areas able to benefit from self-examination. Let us allow these thoughts to transform how we view who we think we are in order to end our self-imposed isolation. It is important to keep in mind that as we move through life, we are destined to find one another, and The GWB is working to help bring us together. All we have to do is demonstrate this is what we want, and we will appear on their spiritual radar. With their assistance, we no longer need to fear an unknown future or possible failures.

If we are not currently living with our intentional family, we must broaden our

horizons in order to connect with those who are anticipating our move. Our potential cofounders are waiting for us to prepare the way. By wanting to avoid what has caused many to suffer in a society based upon separateness, we must be ready to research and communicate those details needing to be addressed with focused and clear thinking to ensure our mutual success. Spiritual preparation and a healing of our disunion is also necessary. Because of the many dark nights of the soul we have endured in our separative culture, we will appreciate our good fortune to be part of a true community.

It will not matter whether we have attained some measure of success or are still working toward becoming a cohesive group because either way, we will begin to see that our joint effort is full of blessings. Due to our developing aspirations, it will be easier to maintain an attitude of optimism with regard to what could happen on Earth if we do not wake up to the possibility of humanity becoming extinct. Life will seem brighter as our relationships progress, and our bonds grow stronger.

The process of forming our intentional family can be a wonderful time to look upon with a great sense of appreciation. Reaping the fruits of our labors will provide us with spiritual nourishment and satisfaction. Those of us who make the journey on the Temperance path are promised to be rewarded with the wholesome feeling our lives are being well lived. We will finally find the balance and purpose we have been seeking all our lives, and this will be the outcome of traveling The Path to True Community.

"If you are seeking, seek us with joy
For we live in the kingdom of joy.
Do not give your heart to anything else
But to the love of those who are clear joy,
Do not stray into the neighborhood of despair.
For there are hopes: they are real, they exist
Do not go in the direction of darkness
I tell you: suns exist."

~Jalal-ud-Din Rumi

It is the foundation upon which cohesive communities must and will be based
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

that is above us in the daytime sky, the Sun, because it shines on everyone equally without any judgment or precondition. Compassion and support will become the key requisites for lasting peace on Earth. Practicing cooperation and developing common goals as the primary objectives in our lives will positively impact the global consciousness. When we demonstrate our loving-kindness, it will blossom and nurture the spiritual spark within everyone around us. Our True Self will radiate from us for all to see, healing our collective lives.

Our True Self is made up of the energy which all of Us have created, and our physical selves are a part of its expression. The Self-Realized are able to emanate its qualities by not interrupting the continuous flow of this current coursing through them. As we become receptive to the outpouring of its spirit, our lives will be positively impacted. In true community, we will be able to do the same and transmute the stress and upset of living in the world. This will be because we are not subject to the stagnation frequently stalling the lives of those interacting as if they were separate. Peace, health and vibrancy will

become our reality when we heal one another of our disunion.

Relationships within true community will animate us and awaken our dormant spiritual energy. Those people living near our group will become interested in what we are doing and begin to feel inspired and uplifted by our mutually engaging connections. The more time they spend with us, the sooner they will discover how our strong bonds have raised our morale and enthusiasm. It will be made clear to them that the dynamic vitality coming through us is the result of functioning in Oneness.

We will generate an invigorating force which can spread optimism when we express ourselves by working together cooperatively. Our demonstrations of unity will attract support and give encouragement to all those around us. This can affirm the validity of our decision to base our lives on the input from our True Self. Then we will realize we have reached The Golden Crown of Achievement and be able to recognize, as Rumi had, that "suns exist." Gratitude will resonate in our hearts, minds and shared lives.

When we are enlightened by the verity of our True Self, it will be able to provide us with viable answers for accomplishing our progressive goals. It will assist us to realize that "suns exist" in our productive, imaginative mind. As a result, we will develop the Strength to place our trust in one another, filling us with the confidence we require to transcend difficult obstacles and satisfy our urgent needs. Bravely facing demanding and formidable circumstances will teach us how to deal effectively with any challenge, thereby increasing our certainty about the positive developments we can implement.

The root of all phenomena is your mind.
If unexamined, it rushes after experiences, ingenious in the games of deception.
If you look right into it, it is free of any ground or origin,
In essence free of any coming, staying or going.
~Jamyang Khyentse Chokyi Lodro

Jamyang Khyentse Chokyi Lodro has learned that "The root of all phenomena is your mind./ If unexamined, it rushes after experiences, ingenious in the games of deception." His awareness came from discovering what the finite self was capable of doing and recognizing that becoming enlightened was not the end of the path. The guide is designed to assist mankind to become Self-Realized, but there will still be much work to do. A commitment to labor together in our tribes will set the stage for the even greater advances we will be making to help free ourselves and our fellow men of any cultural illnesses and abolish the negative momentum of separateness.

The design of this chapter has been to bring to the attention of aspirants the evolutionary and spiritual advantages of true communities into which mankind is destined to transition. Many of the aspects of personal and cultural changes being introduced by powerful transcendental forces have been covered. Additionally, as we follow the path of the initiations outlined in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, we will discover that all the insights needed to direct us toward living these solutions has been provided.

We are being encouraged by The GWB to find our way to those with whom we can form our intentional family. The need to do so will become intensified in the near future as we find the world collapsing due to the effects of the 4-D shift on our consciousness. Nothing can stop the turmoil which will compel humanity to travel this path. Therefore, the best plan we can devise for our continuation is to prepare for what we will encounter during this time of upheaval and transition. In response, we can develop and establish functional, cohesive and empowered collectives to help us survive the changes and live

sustainability on the Earth.

As we achieve greater degrees of self-mastery in our efforts as communitarians, we will realize the theme for spiritual growth in The Fifth World has changed from going solo on our journey to one where we must endeavor to progress on a shared path. We will find that forming into genuine, cohesive intentional groups is a vital step to take in order to materialize a sustainable and empowered lifestyle. Through them, we will experience meaningful relationships,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

simple and sustainable living, respect for and connection with our environment, peace within ourselves and harmonious bonds with one another.

In order to make our breakthrough to become collectively enlightened, we need to understand that merging our lives with others in genuine community is what our True Self is guiding us to do. The little white dog, which followed The Fool into this 3-D world, will then realize its purpose on Earth. After we reach our destination, we will no longer permit ourselves to be deterred from our goal of living peacefully and harmoniously in our cohesive group. Then 'In essence [we will be] free of any coming, staying or going." Furthermore, it will result in taking the future into our own hands and being "...free of any ground or origin."

"Subhuti, someone might fill innumerable worlds with the seven treasures and give all away in gifts of alms, but if any good man or any good woman awakens the thought of Enlightenment and takes even only four lines from this discourse, reciting, using, receiving, retaining and spreading them abroad and explaining them for the benefit of others, it will be far more meritorious. Now in what manner may he explain them to others? By detachment from appearances-abiding in Real Truth. -So I tell you-

Thus shall you think of all this fleeting world:

A star at dawn, a bubble in a stream;
A flash of lightening in a summer cloud,
A flickering lamp, a phantom, and a dream.

When Buddha finished this discourse the venerable Subhuti, together with the bhikshus, bhikshunis, lay-brothers and sisters, and the whole realms of Gods, Men and Titans, were filled with joy by his teaching, and, taking it sincerely to heart they went their ways." ~Siddhartha Gautama Buddha, Diamond Sutra

The Buddha was a masterful teacher, and he attempted to help his fellow men transcend ignorance and accept the true nature of our being. After many years of striving toward this objective, he realized that even if he were to "fill innumerable worlds with the seven treasures and give all away in gifts of alms..." it would not be enough to accomplish his spiritual goals. He learned that he could not be healed of the difficulties he encountered in separateness and live the higher virtues without first realizing he was our True Self incarnate. This led him to his enlightenment, and he implanted his insights into the hearts of those he instructed, who went on their way feeling satisfied.

Like Jesus, the Buddha knew that "Ye are Gods." Having "finished [his] discourse...[it is said] the whole realms of Gods, Men and Titans, were filled with joy by his teaching..." He instructed his followers, "Thus shall you think of all this fleeting world:/A star at dawn, a bubble in a stream;/ A flash of lightening in a summer cloud,/ a flickering lamp, a phantom, and a dream."

Therefore, "...if any good man or any good woman awakens the thought of Enlightenment and takes even only four lines from this discourse...", allow it to be what fills one with contentment, empowerment and resolve. After we aspirants absorb these words into our heart, we can go our way, healed.

Due to the way The GWB has been sharing their insights in the guide, readers' ability to become enlightened has been enhanced. No longer do we need to abide by "appearances," but we can instead acknowledge 'Real Truth.' They have been informing us about the great mysteries which can transform our consciousness. Armed with this cognizance, we can assist others to come to the same realization. Our job is to learn how to "...think of all this fleeting world..." so that we can transcend it.

"Nothing in the world can take the place of persistence. Talent will not; nothing is more common than unsuccessful men with talent. Genius will not; unrewarded genius is almost a proverb. Education will not; the world is full of educated derelicts. Persistence and determination alone are omnipotent." ~Calvin Coolidge

The GWB has been informing aspirants about Who we truly are, enabling us to heal one another of our separateness. In addition, they have equipped us with the knowledge conveyed in this chapter, making it possible for us to successfully negotiate The Path to True Community. By choosing to travel it, our heart, mind and lives will be transformed. Even if we fail to impart to others a full understanding about the importance of this spiritual journey, they will eventually see the Light. It may take some time, but we will know our efforts have been worth it when we enjoy life in our genuine intentional community and are rewarded with a healthy lifestyle.

These are the last days the finite self can enjoy separateness as it has been doing for thousands of years. Knowing that the one constant we can count on is change, it will be forced to leave behind its attachment to this state of being. All that it has come to cherish will be swept into the turbulent, shifting sea caused by the raging waters which will propel its world into transition. Major alterations in our lives are never easy, but our purpose must be to transcend the present reality and work through our problems. Persistence is what we will need to transcend the upheavals caused by the powerful energies coming into the world, as these will accelerate and alter our consciousness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

What we have learned in this important chapter will assist us to communicate effectively with our fellow men and utilize what is feasible, practical and beneficial from the suggestions which have been shared in it. We will recognize that we are capable of adapting to whatever challenges we encounter while we work toward achieving our community building objectives. This information has enabled us to visualize how we can break free of the unsustainable patterns, habits and routines which are no longer serving humanity's best interests. Realizing this, the task of forming our true communities will no longer appear to be an overwhelming and frightening one.

"And Jesus said unto them, See ye not all these things? Verily I say unto you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down." ~Matthew 24:2

Upon realizing that our present society has reached the end of its usefulness, it will become clear to us that we must make way for some new and perhaps

unexpected modes of coexistence. Changes will take place whether we want them to or not, and the force which is bringing them forward cannot be denied. There is nothing we can do to shield ourselves from making the 4-D transition that will completely alter our reality (refer to Chapter 16). As masters in the world who have forgotten our abilities, the crisis we face will force us to access and utilize our innate talents and integrate ourselves into living in true communities or transition to the other side.

In these transformative times, know that our endeavor to form intentional groups is on the forefront of the alternatives to which our True Self is guiding mankind. It is up to each of us to decide whether or not we will avoid the negatives of culture collapse by opening our eyes to the blessings which will turn disorder and chaos into opportunities. The challenge and question before us is this: Will we succumb to the deterioration of society or will we move forward to encourage and enable social evolution to take place?

What the finite self tries to do is avoid or deny the deteriorating social conditions it creates while reinforcing the separateness to which humanity clings. Aspirants need to realize that in spite of its efforts "There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down." This is what the 4-D transition will do to us. These occurrences will compel mankind to learn how to discern what we need to know in order to escape the adverse effects of the upcoming cultural shift and become healers instead of victims. Furthermore, we will discover how to adapt to the changing circumstances before we find ourselves carried down a swift river in a canoe without a paddle.

"There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel

they are torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination. The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history, we are to take nothing personally. Least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey comes to a halt." ~The Hopi Elders

When we again examine the Hopi Elders' advice, we will realize their phrase, "there is a river flowing," is no longer a metaphor for those of us in true community but can be applied to our actual communal experiences. These occurrences will teach us to drift with the changes taking place rather than trying to swim ashore to return to practicing our old cultural habits. Letting go of the embankment means we will cease to cling to the illusion of separateness. Instead of allowing this fallacy to rule our lives and dictate the values and goals we should strive toward, we can develop the ability to combine individual energies to meet the needs of our intentional group.

In our tribe, we will realize we are not afraid to let go of the embankment and drift with the current because we know why we need to do so. Going with the flow of the river means we release our personal agenda and notice the play of spirit all around us. By listening to it, we will become aware of where we are heading and trust in the Universe that we will reach a state of mind where we can heal ourselves. Connecting with the force of change and moving with it will assist us to arrive at our destination without the need for the rules and regulations of external authorities. They have been the dominating influence in our past and are becoming ever more insistent in our present culture.

The purpose of our spiritual journey as The Fool has been to undergo an infinite variety of experiences that the loss of our memory about Who we truly are will create. We, as Us, wanted to learn what it would be like to be separate

in 3-D. Having accomplished our objective over the thousands of years of mankind's civilizations, we are being propelled by our True Self into an intense and chaotic process of metamorphosis. Time grows too short for us to continue enjoying our autonomy because we will all be going through the 4-D transition in the near future. Our wisest course of action is to let go of the river bank and see who is floating downstream with us.

"We are all visitors to this time, this place. We are just passing through. Our purpose here is to observe, to learn, to grow, to love...and then we return home." ~Australian Aboriginal spiritual teaching

First world members have completely forgotten what "true community" is. The type conceivable to them is one which has a vague definition, such as when we move to a new town or city, we are automatically and effortlessly enrolled in it

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

as a member. Is it functional? Hardly, but it is a better than none at all. People in such groupings have no concept about what constitutes a genuine intentional group, and it never occurs to them this is missing from their lives. As a result, they have no notion of what others enjoy in cohesive communities. They know nothing about the life-giving, nurturing, supportive purposefulness which is experienced in a genuine one.

Indigenous tribes experience a conscious, interconnected style of living, and they base their interactions on what they have learned in their relationship with Mother Earth. They fashioned their spiritual rituals, ceremonies and social agreements on this knowing. Terms being used to describe the essences of life and spirit consciousness, which they accept, differ only slightly. Aborigines called this "guruwari," translated as totem design or seed power. It is an idea appearing in the Warlpiri language of their culture they intimately associate with "The Dreaming." This practice helped them realize who they were before The Big Bang, recognizing it as "the time before time."

The Aborigines often refer to the pattern, activity or process which creates an energetic residue that exists in everything as similar to the way plants leave an image of themselves in their seeds. They have attuned their lives and relationships to the metaphysical meaning of these fields and the imprints left by all things. This wisdom has helped their tribes transcend the illusion of separateness and has established a sustainable foundation for their lives together, thus enabling their societies to prosper. Their collective consciousness was evolved beyond what any European could possibly imagine, but their reaction was to judge these people as primitive.

It became inconceivable for people in indigenous cultures to live any other paradigm than the one founded upon the principle of their interconnection with one another, Mother Earth and all that exists. The consequence of Europeans rejecting their influence caused them to forget their common ancestry. In its place, our religious leaders taught them about their God, an entity which has never existed, and his will for them. Sadly, due to the ignorance this created about our True Self, indigenous people went along with what they were taught. As a result, much confusion and misunderstanding about Who we truly are and the purpose of their lives was generated.

"Traveler, there are no paths. Paths are made by walking." ~Australian Aboriginal saying

The Earth and all who dwell upon her are being prepared to make a spiritual breakthrough into a 4-D consciousness, and there will be great power in numbers when we gather with the intent to evoke this transformation. When we endeavor to prepare our physical vessels for higher consciousness, this inner

shift will occur effortlessly. Illumination will infuse us in a manner similar to the The Holy Spirit descending to heal and free the minds of Jesus Christ's disciples. What happened to them was that for the first time in their lives they realized who they truly were, our True Self incarnate. Their ignorance, false beliefs and prejudices melted away, and only this truth remained.

In recent decades, modern man has been prepared by science to ease into our 4D transition. It has been stimulating our intellect by exposing us to many insights into the nature of our vast Universe and the quantum realm. These contributions have been sanctioned by The GWB because they want humanity to become aware of Who we truly are. With regard to our spiritual and intellectual evolution, there are more tools available now to assist us in unraveling the mystery of our origin than at any other time in our history. Furthermore, we have access to ample wisdom in books, magazines, CDs, the Internet, television and films. There is so much available that it can be overwhelming.

Another resource is the time-honored practice of meditation, which is free. When we develop it by sitting quietly and listening to our True Self, we will be led by its wisdom in the direction we must proceed. This is the best way to enhance our transition, and The GWB is providing readers with the necessary insights in the following chapters to prepare us for the energy which will transform our reality through radical spiritual change. We do not have to be concerned that we will lack the guidance needed to actualize our progressive goals since we are not traveling this path alone or without the benefit of the assistance we require to heal ourselves of our illusions.

There will be further inspirations available to us through our participation in community building. It is conceivable that even our greatest mystics could not have imagined what we would be accessing in the transformative times we are entering. Thich Nhat Hanh said, 'It is possible that the next Buddha will not take the form of an individual, The next Buddha may take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness, a community practicing mindful living.' This is what will manifest in our community settings. What lies ahead will be unlike anything we have encountered before, including the experiences of those who have become enlightened.

We discover our powers appearing when walking our path as the Australian Aborigines have done. Insights will come to Light as we conduct our daily lives, where new lessons and opportunities to learn and grow are provided in our cohesive group. We will then find ourselves looking at the people in our tribe as our teachers and healers, realizing we have found the source of long-awaited spiritual nourishment. When others sense what we have achieved, they will become eager to learn from us and may even want to become contributing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

members of our intentional family. As the Aborigines have pointed out, the way to walk The Path to True Community is by traveling on it.

"a powerful bandit in India who realized the terrible suffering he had been causing after carrying out countless, successful raids. He yearned for some way

to atone for what he had done and visited a famous master. He asked him, 'I am a sinner, I am in torment. What's the way out? What can I do?' The master looked him up and down and then asked him what he was good at. "Nothing," replied the bandit. 'Nothing? You must be good at something!' barked the master. The bandit was silent for a while and eventually admitted, "Actually there is one thing I have a talent for, and that's stealing." The master chuckled. "Good! That's exactly the skill you'll need now. Go to a quiet place and rob all your perceptions, and steal all the stars and planets in the sky, and dissolve them into the belly of emptiness, the all-encompassing space of the nature of mind. Within twenty-one days, the bandit had realized the true nature of his being and eventually came to be regarded as one of the great saints of India."

~Dudjom Rinpoche

The bandit described by Dudjom Rinpoche learned a new way of dealing with his karma as a result of realizing our True Self. Likewise, when aspirants become receptive to other perspectives, we can alter our collective experience of separateness, and the wisdom we acquire can help us just as it has done for the thief by raising his consciousness. We, too, can transcend the illusions which have compelled our previous actions. As a result, we can forgive one another and rapidly move forward into a new future.

This is leading up to the final point The GWB wants to make in this chapter. We may feel that we have been part of the problem in the past by inhibiting ourselves and others from being able to create community, but we can always begin again. If a bandit can become enlightened, we are all capable of achieving this state, and it will be much easier in our tribe. By elevating our awareness, we will be able to develop new methods of cocreating unity in our community life, move beyond the finite self's comfort zones and extend our activism into unfamiliar territory. With the freedom we gain when we heal ourselves of our cultural karma, we can try something completely new.

Instead of doubting whether the teachings The GWB has imparted in this chapter have any merit, let us meditate on what we have learned. As we gain insights from our endeavors, we will become more effective in integrating this information into our community building efforts. It may astonish us that others long to experience lives free of the illusions manufactured for us. They may also have reached the conclusion about the inappropriateness of separation, leading them to discover they share a desire with many who wish to assimilate their lives into true communities. Realizing we are not alone in this aspiration will cause us to become stronger, wiser and more engaged in life.

We may find that many will be willing to merge their efforts with our own upon realizing Who we truly are. This approach will help us "...dissolve...[our concerns] into the belly of emptiness, the all-encompassing space of the nature of mind." Innovative ideas will occur to us and inspire our collective endeavors, introducing an unconventional perspective for our group's consideration. Our knowledge and understanding about beneficial ideas and beliefs will be broadened, exposing us to a healthier approach to managing our intentional family. In addition, we will no longer need to tolerate the finite self's attempts to keep us confined to the separateness it loves.

It will eventually occur to us that the issue is not whether we can succeed in assimilating our lives into a cohesive group but if we are willing to apply ourselves to the task. We may feel it is an impossible journey, but this can change in an instant when we realize the true nature of our collective being. By allowing this vision to guide us, we will not fail. If we listen carefully, it is even possible to discover many others are responsive and have only been waiting for someone to come forth and speak the encouraging and empowering

words they long to hear. When we discover this type of hope lingering in the hearts of our fellow men, true community will be the result.

"A dream you dream alone is only a dream. A dream you dream together is reality." ~John Lennon

Those who are striving to form their true communities are traveling on the Temperance path leading to the Golden Crown awaiting them on the horizon. Having fully absorbed the weight of this Tarot card's transformative teachings and its effect on our consciousness, the core of the separative beliefs dominating our present world will be healed within us. We can then direct our efforts toward changing our way of life. Our success will enable us to "Imagine" greater possibilities as John Lennon once did.

Let us not allow what we have to cope with in separateness disturb or distress us any further. If we seek deeply within to uncover our true nature, we will find the answers we require and discover the perfect words of wisdom and understanding we need. We hold within us all the secrets of the Universe, and our job is to know that our True Self supports our goal to form true communities; it wants us to succeed. In this New Age, we cannot afford to waste our energy trying to deal with all the fears of the finite self as it strives to maintain its separative illusions. Instead, we will see its influence diminish because it is fated to be transformed in the near future.

We need to remember all the way back to the beginning when projecting
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

ourselves into this 3-D space-time and descending into a state of forgetfulness. As we go, we cant come back,

Our loss of memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this

setting has caused us to experience the illusion of being separate, thus forming Our community is large,

a new reality for all of Us. However, humanity must now bring our involvement

to a conclusion. This chapter has provided us with the information we require But with less friends,

to assemble ourselves into intentional families or communities. In this setting,

mankind can create a different, improved future, enjoying the good life as we As we consider others as strangers,

have done before when living in tribes.

Even though they are our same kind,

The GWB brought to our attention in Temperance how to form our true

communities. In order for us to actualize them, we must learn to be patient and They came to this world just like us,

resolute while striving to direct the finite self into a life of service. We need to - —

follow the promptings of our True Self residing deeply within the core of our And will come to an end just like us,

being. It is waiting for us to heed its hushed but steady voice as it guides us.

Additionally, it will provide us with all the vital information and important lessons which everyone on this path needs to learn. When we feel we have assimilated its teachings, we will find there is always more to be discovered,

understood and incorporated into the life we share with one another.

Our flowers grow, and rot till time,
Just as us, everything carry same fate,

In our world, everyone is equal,

Let the aspirant allow the instructions offered in this chapter work their way into your heart. As we progress in our efforts, further guidance will come. By realizing we are interconnected by an ancient agreement, we will find we do not have to grope in the dark for the Light of the truth of our being. Instead of remaining lost in separateness, we can walk together fearlessly into a future That will come to others hands as well.

where living compassionately, cooperatively and harmoniously becomes our new

normal. Our cohesive communities will become our classroom where we will

discover something new and wonderful every day. When we embrace what we

have learned thus far we can move quickly onward and upward.

But we are confined to communities,

Communities are built on a new dream,

Community Poem by Sarah Shahzad

We are equal, but with diverse ways and meaning of life,
We are equal, but end with same manner in this life,
At least, we all shall wind up, not knowing the end,
At least our fate make us equal to each other, in this life,
We stumble upon the unknown end,
As if it's a new place or planet,

That we would be going to discover,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

CHAPTER 15 - THE DEVIL: THE GARDEN OF EDEN MYTH

The Devil, our internal demon, is the dark and shadowy side of our dualistic nature. Unlike the Hierophant, he shows an open hand with all fingers exposed. In the upwardly held set of four fingers, the slight gap represents the fragmenting influence he has on our consciousness. Hypnotized by his grim, intimidating expression of disapproval, he orders us to proceed no further in our search for truth and the expansion of our consciousness. His agenda is to prevent us from seeking enlightenment and accept him as the teacher of all that remains to be realized. Additionally, his emissaries are those who claim to know God's will but are not cognizant about our True Self.

Our religious and secular leaders' efforts are focused on eroding the guidance we receive from our True Self. Their goals are to chain us to The Devil's throne and place our attention solely on the finite self. They obstruct our spiritual growth by planting seeds which sprout as our erroneous, imagined, external reality. As these false impressions work their way into our subconscious mind, they effectively prevent us from accessing any clarifying and healing Light, thereby causing us to be held captive by the illusion of separateness. The reality is that our bondage to The Devil is a voluntary matter from which we can release ourselves by making a conscious effort.

Although this card is similar to The Lovers card in its layout, the symbolism is quite different. We find The Angel being replaced by a Devil who is half-man, half-beast. The background of blackness and gloom replaces Light which has

graced us with a wholesome expression of our spirit. Man looks down while woman looks to man, signifying control is focused upon the conscious mind from which the subconscious takes its cue. This is what our religions train us to do, and their objective is to make us weak and submissive. In contrast, the direction of influence expressed in The Lovers card shows the woman looking upward toward the Angel and the man looking at the woman.

Both the man and woman have tails, a sign of the animalistic or lower chakra tendencies to which they have submitted themselves. The upside down pentacle on top of The Devil's head indicates lack of abundance. He has the wings of a vampire bat, an animal which sucks the lifeblood out of its prey. His torch is held downward where its Light is wasted, benefiting no one. These are symbolic of what happens to us when we allow illusions to take over our mind while we squander our vitality and life energy. Because The Devil dwells in the most inaccessible realm of our unconscious mind, aspirants will only become aware of his presence when we undergo a spiritual crisis.

With his hypnotic stare, The Devil brings those who come near him under his power. Once he has cast his spell on us, most people are unable to break free. Both the man and woman at his feet have horns, like those of a satyr, to show they are becoming more like The Devil the longer they stay with him. When the egocentric grip, which the finite self has on us, becomes as large as his horns, we will not be able to slip his chain over our head to free ourselves of his illusions. However, this card is ruled by Capricorn, the goat, and since its nature is to climb, this means we will eventually ascend in consciousness to the point where The Devil has no further influence on us.

"The Devil is in the details. Sometimes you just have to dance with him. You know exactly what is gonna to happen, but you have to anyway." ~Author Unknown

Aspirants have learned a great deal by studying the guide and meditating upon its contents. This is when The Devil tries to convince us that we have arrived at the pinnacle of knowledge and need not search any further. In our process, we might develop a smugness which causes us to squander our Light, being demonstrated by The Devil holding his torch downward. It ignites a fire on Adam's tail which consumes the Kundalini energy coiled up at the base of his spine. Along with Eve, they are tethered to his pedestal and appear to be held against their will. On closer inspection, however, we can see their chains are loose and could easily be removed by them.

The process of removing our chains began for aspirants when we started to study the first advanced class in Chapter 13 where we were exposed to the thoughts which undermined the separative boundaries maintained by the finite

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

self. This one and the following three chapters go way beyond its limits into areas it feels it must protect in order to preserve its worldview based upon the illusion of separateness. Should it allow itself to be influenced by the revelations relayed in them, it knows its reality would collapse. However, regarding The Devil's influence, "Sometimes you just have to dance with him. You know exactly what is gonna to happen, but you have to anyway."

In this Tarot card and the subsequent ones leading to The World, aspirants will gain access to knowledge which will either cause us to soar above The Veil of Forgetfulness to great heights of spiritual realizations or descend into disbelief. The finite self will view this point on our spiritual path as a fool's aspiration, resulting in the rejection of information instrumental in its making any progress. Although we may feel having to deal with The Devil is unnecessary, if we attempt to dismiss his influence, he has ways of showing us that he must be taken seriously. Because of this, we will become aware of the shadow aspect of our inner self which has to be confronted and transmuted.

Previous chapters have taught us that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, and for thousands of years, it has been experiencing the illusion of separateness in our human form. Prior to this it, as Us, existed in place called The Garden of Eden, this was before any life supportive planets came into existence. When we fashioned life, these became capable of severing themselves from the memory of Who we truly are in order to actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Our efforts have enabled our True Self to acquire a conscious experience of being separate. The GWB are teachings humanity has not committed any sins or broken any commandments of a fabricated God.

"The devil doesn't come dressed in a red cape and pointy horns. He comes as everything you've ever wished for." ~Tucker Max

Having to face The Devil may seem inconsistent with what we have been taught in the guide, and we may wonder what he has to do with anything we have learned so far. Not until we achieve mastery will we understand his role in helping us comprehend the dual aspect of our nature. The illuminating insights being provided in this chapter and the following ones will help us discover what is holding us back from becoming Self-Realized and why we may be resistant to this knowledge. However, being exposed to higher truths when studying the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards will eventually stimulate our spiritual evolution whether or not we want this to take place.

The Devil controls us by holding up his hand and telling us to stop right where we are. He does not want us to proceed any further. If we were able to open

our eyes to the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, none of his guises would work on us. However, many of us willingly obey his command

and allow his chain to be hung around our necks. We do this to ourselves by thinking we have arrived at the pinnacle of spiritual comprehension when we should instead be humbling ourselves before the great mystery. It is a difficulty manifesting for us aspirants when we realize the implications of the lessons Death and Temperance have taught us in their chapters.

As Tucker Max has pointed out, 'The devil doesnt come dressed in a red cape and pointy horns. He comes as everything you've ever wished for.' Our objective must be to gain the ability to see through his absurd illusions which we have accepted as our only reality. It will become easier to ignore the demands The Devil places on us when we gain proficiency in heeding the direction we receive from our True Self. Due to embracing the teachings being offered in the guide, much healing can take place, and we can be effective in liberating ourselves from the notion of our separation from one another, our Gods and all that exists, that is if we wish to break free of these fallacies.

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only

great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda

No aspirant dedicated to spiritual advancement will ever remain the same person after penetrating "the veil of ignorance and Maya." Once we do, it will become impossible to allow our previous illusions to rule in our mind. However, it can be easy to get mired in The Devil's fallacies and become weighed down by the chain he places on us, thus preventing the furthering of our transcendent growth and development. When we find ourselves confronted by his obstacles and having to face challenges as we attempt to rise above his influence, it is important not to allow ourselves to become discouraged. Many mystics have also encountered these difficulties on their path.

If we wish, we can own the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. This points out that mankind has never been lost, and therefore we do not need the salvation our religions claim we do. Although we have been ignorant about our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

true nature, we will eventually understand that our human expressions originate from our will to experience a separation from our Oneness. As well, we will realize 'It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization," and "After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself." It will then be possible to break free of the illusions which confine us to a belief in separateness.

Once we realize the memories being stored in The Akashic Records can be accessed by ordinary people, we will begin to perceive this information entering our awareness as if we were hearing faint echos or whispers from afar. We aspirants who develop our aptitude to tune into these impressions found a reliable way to break through The Veil of Forgetfulness. Making such a forward leap is not a mysterious process but is as natural as any internal activity we may become aware of and have the ability to put to use. In addition, 'Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one," enabling mankind's interactions to be based upon the cognizance of our True Self.

"Upon time and space is written the thoughts, the deeds, the activities of an entity - as in relationships to its environs, its hereditary influence; as is directed - or judgement drawn by or according to what the entity's ideal is." ~Edgar Cayce

Our teachers point out the advantages of being able to perceive our internal and eternal reality. For one thing, this will lead us to the point where we can gain access to the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records. Within this storehouse can be found the accounts of our True Self's activities for the past

13.8 billion years and even older information about what all of Us have experienced in our many previous Universes. No one who has established this connection can continue to believe in separate Gods.

The fact that we are clueless about Who we truly are is primarily due to the efforts of our religious leaders. We were instructed to get down on our knees and pray for help and forgiveness from nonexistent deities. When this came to be our norm, we lost touch with the knowledge about our True Self. Since looking outside of ourselves for a God cannot assist us to attain enlightenment, their teachings made us weak, submissive and held us in servitude. For these reasons, we have been unable to unravel the myth they created about what happened in The Garden of Eden. However, by accessing The Akashic Records, mankind can uncover insights which have been hidden from us.

Although it can be difficult to detect an internal state as the source of the problems The Devil created via religions, the best course of action is to look within in order to unearth what must be healed in our mind. We will be shocked to learn how often the finite self has gotten in the way of making self-

revelatory discoveries. However, after being initiated by the remaining Tarot cards, it will no longer have any influence over us. By that time, The Veil of Forgetfulness will have become so thin it will be easy to penetrate, thus enabling us to benefit from the 4-D transformative impressions which will be stimulated when we remember we are our True Self incarnate.

"adam blamed Eve, Eve blamed the serpent and the serpent didn't have a leg to stand on." ~Charles R Gerber

The effort aspirants make to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are and what we are doing as humans must begin with acquiring knowledge about who Adam and Eve actually are. Before The GWB were able to inform us, we did not know our purpose for entering this Universe and incarnating in physical bodies which have acquired self-awareness. All we had to go on was what our religions taught us that was usually contrived and completely inaccurate. Their instructions dulled our intelligence, causing us to be unable to detect their deceptions. It then became easy for them to convince us that Adam and Eve were the first humans, and they committed the Original Sin.

By penetrating The Veil of Forgetfulness we can confirm the verity of our infinite being, then we can gain a clear understanding about the reality regarding who Adam and Eve truly are and what actually took place in The Garden of Eden. We must realize that what mankind is being taught about them by our religions has been distorted for their self-serving purposes. It is vitally important that we unravel their deceptive acts and realize the impact this has had on our consciousness, lives and destiny.

In order to help aspirants assimilate the truth about Adam and Eve, we must first recognize the fact they did not possess corporeal forms. Instead, they were a combination of spiritual energy and the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water which our True Self fashioned itself into via its particle bodies in this 3-D Universe. Provided below is a representation of how the pair actually appeared when they were created. Furthermore, they were the only living entities engendered by The Elohim. The duo resembled them in likeness in every way except for the one important aspect was lacking, it was access to the memories stored in The Tree of Life. Humans share this disability with them.

Our religious leaders' depiction of Adam and Eve as fully developed and functional adults was their invention. Contrary to their portrayal in religious art, they did not look like male and female humans in the nude. Instead, they

resembled the pure state of our True Self incarnate in the constituents of Earth, Air, Fire and Water that our Us particles fashioned themselves into in 3-D. Their purpose was to engender all other embodiments of life in this Universe. However, due to being denied access to The Tree of Life, the © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

sensation of being separated from their Oneness with our True Self originated within them. This explains how mankind came to be ignorant of Who we truly are.

'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." ~Genesis 1:26

'And the rib, which the Lord God had taken from man, made he a woman, and brought her unto the man." ~Genesis 2:22

When we read the Bible and come across verses which refer to "the LORD God," we must remember such references did not appear in the original biblical passages but were added later by our religious and secular leaders. They wanted to implant in our subconscious mind the concept we are set apart from their God. We are told that because he is the one to whom we attribute the acts in Genesis, we should praise, pray to and worship him. The problem with this requirement is that no such separate creator entity exists.

During the time the Christian faith endeavored to establish their orthodoxy, they altered all references to their God's creational activities. The King James version of Genesis 1:26 came to say: 'Then God said, Let us make mankind in our image, in our likeness, so that they may rule over the fish in the sea and the birds in the sky, over the livestock and all the wild animals, and over all the creatures that move along the ground." However, before knowledge of our origin was purged from mankind's memory, the following was what we knew: 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." Reference to "Us" is what is real while "the LORD God" is a religious invention.

Adam and Eve came to life as entities independent of our True Self and were the only living matrixes it brought into being. They were engendered so The

Elohim could actualize our Original Intent in physical bodies able to experience separateness in our new 3-D realm. Adam resembled the original, pure chakras of Us rising in the shape of the Caduceus, and Eve was created as the original

pure strand of DNA which became the foundation for all living organisms in the Universe. Both were formed in "...our image, after our likeness." Who is "our?" It is Us; they are Who we truly are. No God made Us. An account is given in Chapter 17 which explains how Us has come to exist.

The essence of our True Self emanated from Adam and Eve who were designed to become the father and mother of all the living forms existing on habitable planets in the Cosmos, including what dwells on Earth. Eve was formed from Adam's heart chakra (rib) and she became the primary and pure, unadulterated strain of DNA. She was brought unto him, begetting their ability to procreate via the spiritual radiance existing within their energetic bodies. By religions accusing them of committing the Original Sin, mankind has been misled into believing they and we are sinners. As their deceptions increased and progressed, our memory about Who we truly are was erased.

"Adam named his wife Eve, because she would become the mother of all the

living." ~Genesis 3:20

Adam was fashioned in the image of The Elohim, and Eve was brought forth from his heart chakra. By combining her DNA essence with his chakra energy, they engendered the microscopic organisms which came into existence on habitable planets. As stated in Genesis 3:20 that Eve "...would become the mother of all the living" is true. This passage provides an important clue for aspirants to heed. It literally means she became "...the mother of all the living" in the entire Universe and not solely our planet. She was never just a human being. Furthermore, we must face the fact about her role in creating life since we owe her our existence just like we are in debt to our earthly mothers.

Initiatory acts have been performed by Adam and Eve over billions of years, and they are the generators of all life on Earth. Fossil records prove that we humans are one branch of the biological organisms they have engendered. The duo dwell within mankind and their combined attributes have developed our corporeal structure and unique brain. In addition, we are able to express ourselves with self-awareness and utilize the same imagination and creativity as our makers due to the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted within us. Humanity has gained these abilities because Who we truly are are Adam and Eve in physical form. They are our creators, not a God.

Aspirants might be wondering how Adam and Eve could have evolved life as our thoughts linger on what we were taught by our religions and Charles Darwin. Here is the explanation: Their creatures send signals informing the pair that environmental factors are causing them difficulties and are putting them in danger. The duo respond to their need to adapt by providing the changes. Eve alters her DNA strands to accommodate the necessary improvements, and the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

following generations manifest them to enhance the life form's ability to survive and thrive. Since the pair became the matrix for all of life our True Self incarnated into, the evolution of life was assigned to them.

In this chapter, The GWB will provide the necessary background to dispel any doubt about the beginning of life in the Universe. Standing in the way of owning this verity is, of course, religions. By humanity accepting their teachings, their fallacies have gripped our subconscious mind for thousands of years. They persist in asserting and perpetuating their fabricated notions in order to maintain their position in society. When being confronted by scientific and mystical knowledge disproving their assertions and illusions, they blame The Devil. The truth is they will continue to mislead mankind with their false doctrines in order to retain control of our minds and lives.

"O, Wanderess, Wanderess
When did you feel your
most euphoric kiss?
Was I the source
of your greatest bliss?"
~Roman Payne

Each time science makes a breakthrough to reveal another piece of the mystery of life, our religious leaders search their sacred texts to find passages which they can use to dispute the new finding. In May 2016, researchers from Northwestern University announced the discovery that a breathtaking flash of

Light had occurred at the moment of conception. For the first time, they demonstrated that when a human sperm meets an egg, a bright zinc spark could be seen. Unbeknownst to them, what they observed at that moment was Adam and Eve combining their essences. This is why religions teach the sacredness of the inception of pregnancy and maintain that abortion is a sin.

No God has ever been involved in the process that Adam and Eve repeat each time a conception takes place. Our scientists are on the verge of proving that life originates from subatomic particle activity, but they are unaware that the spark igniting it comes from this pair. When the two combine their essences in a favorable environment where their creatures can conceive, life comes into being and evolves. This was why they were created and what they were designed to do. All the other parts of the myth which our religions said took place in The Garden of Eden were always their inventions, primarily to seed ignorance, guilt and shame in mankind in order to take control our lives.

Religions argue their God is the one who makes fertilization of an ovum possible. They make this assertion because it is important that we believe we owe a debt to him for our existence, and we should show him our gratitude in the ways they dictate. It is therefore considered a sin to abort his miraculous work. The truth behind this doctrine is a centuries-old motivation. A greater number of babies born into a particular faith makes them the more powerful group. Therefore they look at those in their congregations as sheep, knowing it is profitable to increase the size of their flock. Sacredness of life is not actually an issue for them but control is all important.

When we feel something is wrong with what religions teach us, we must ask ourselves if their arguments concerning the sacredness of life take into consideration what we need to live as emotionally, intellectually, physically and spiritually healthy beings. Because we are taught that God is our Father, does this really mean we should get down on our knees and worship him? If Jesus is his only son, should we not be grateful that he died for our sins? This points out how various religious teachings are distorted and designed to frustrate and suppress our ability to reason. We then find ourselves being tangled in a web of confusing doctrines which are aimed at bringing us into submission.

'Every human being has 'divinity' that is the same essence as the source of the cosmos. Our bodies act as temporary bodies for the journey of our souls. We came to Earth in order to go forward and complete the journey of our soul.

Although our physical bodies have their limitations they also contain the necessary tools to propel our souls toward completion of the journey. The difficulties and trials that come with the human body are actually blessings, propelling our soul's expansive growth." ~Iichi Lee, Healing Chakras

The GWB is informing us in the guide about Who we truly are. They relay that the process of Adam's genesis has involved combining fragments of The Totality of our Being into seven energy fields with corresponding vibrational frequencies ranging from lower to higher which the masters have identified as chakras. This structural organization made it possible for Us to become viable life forms adapted to 3-D space-time. Adam and Eve have provided all their creatures in the Universe with existence, and each one has a purpose on The Tree of Life. It enables our True Self to experience separation via living organisms and explains why humans have come to exist.

Proof of the above description of Adam and Eve and their role in this Universe has been provided by references from many mystics who have learned how to stimulate their chakras in order to become enlightened. These energy centers

are the mechanisms which generate and maintain life, and through our spiritual
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

practice we can become aware that the Gods whom mankind worships are Who
we truly are. This would lead us to realize Adam and Eve were the original life
forms engendered in this Universe, and they have been our creators. We would
also discover that the pair's initial home was called The Garden of Eden which
was an ethereal realm rather than a material one.

The duo were endowed with the ability to generate life, engendering the first
microscopic life forms which were seeded throughout this Universe and on
Earth. Mankind eventually came into being, but our creator was not a separate
God. Rather, due to the merging of Adam's chakra energy with Eve's DNA
essence, a living matrix came to exist throughout the Cosmos. If mankind is to
embrace the truth about our beginnings, we must first abandon the idea that
we owe our existence to any deity. We are not indebted to any divinity for
creating us as Adam and Eve are our makers who have evolved us from
microscopic life forms fashioned by joining their own spiritual bodies.

Although Adam and Eve are the ones who have created our physical form, we
should not think of them as disjoined from us but actually dwelling within us.
Additionally, we can be comforted by the fact they are not in the least bit
interested in being worshiped as deities. Only the imaginary divine beings our
religions have invented are who we have come to believe are attached to the
idea of distinguishing themselves as Gods requiring mankind to worship them.
When humanity was drawn into this manner of separative thinking, our ability
to reason and realize the interconnections we shared with one another and
everything in the Universe diminished significantly.

The realization of our True Self will free us from our religious illusions. We
would then be able to comprehend it was via our Us particles that Adam and
Eve were provided with suitable environments throughout the Cosmos which
they could seed with their living organisms. Their life forms have been designed
to fulfill our Original Intent to experience separateness in bodies that have
forgotten Who we truly are. This knowledge will break the spell religions have
been able to cast, so we can heal ourselves of our ignorance. When we are
exposed to the verity about how our separative convictions have been
fabricated, we can cease believing in and supporting erroneous dogma.

"But the idea that we can rid ourselves of animal illusion is the greatest illusion
of all. Meditation may give us a fresher view of things, but it cannot uncover
them as they are in themselves. The lesson of evolutionary psychology and
cognitive science is that we are descendants of a long lineage, only a fraction
of which is human. We are far more than the traces that other humans have
left in us. Our brains and spinal cords are encrypted with traces of far older
worlds." ~John N. Gray, Straw Dogs: Thoughts on Humans and Other Animals

Our religious leaders avoid teaching us"...that we are descendants of a long
lineage, only a fraction of which is human," so we cannot discover how our
form has been evolved by Adam and Eve. They have also been able to distort
the verity about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden in order to convince
us their interpretation of what has taken place is the truth. Not until science
gained insights into the macrocosm and microcosm did humanity realize 'Our
brains and spinal cords are encrypted with traces of far older worlds.' These
vestiges came from the efforts of our True Self in our prior Universes, and this
knowledge has been programmed in its Us particles.

In the guide, our mystics and scientists are introducing mankind to the verity about Who we truly are in identifiable terms which do not require us to have faith in fabricated religious doctrines. As we are exposed to more truths, the further we advance in consciousness. John N. Gray's insights stimulate what lies dormant in our collective memory about the origin of our intelligence and how this was infused into our body and mind. The 'traces of far older worlds' was what our True Self used to provide humanity with the self-awareness it previously developed in other Universes. Adam and Eve passed on to humans the ability to perceive ourselves as unique individuals.

Because Adam and Eve have evolved the intelligence of their life forms while lacking knowledge from The Tree of Life, their creatures have the same deficiency. Their ignorance was not punishment for committing the Original Sin. Instead, it was intended for them to partake only from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil. As stated in Genesis 3:22, "He must not be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat, and live forever." The last three words, "and live forever," reveal an important clue. We will not be able to comprehend that we are eternal until we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in physical form.

Religions have determined that humanity must not discover we are our True Self incarnate. If we did, we would also become aware of our Original Intent and why Adam and Eve came to be exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil. While manufacturing their illusions, they needed to keep in mind that "Meditation may give us a fresher view of things..." which would eventually expose us to "The lesson[s] of evolutionary psychology and cognitive science..." Mystics and scientists have been able to see through religious doctrines, thus gaining the ability to enlighten mankind. When humans experience separateness, we are contributing the knowledge we gain to all of Us.

Those of Us who have become human are members of The Elohim and have

accepted the mission to experience separateness. Mankind exists due to the fact "...we are descendants of a long lineage..." However, because we do not

remember Who we truly are, the effect of our memory loss has led us to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

interact under the belief we are separate. Our religions then fabricated the notion about the Original Sin, but no one has committed any while undergoing the process of forgetting our genesis. What we need to recall is that 'We are far more than the traces that other humans have left in us.' In reality, we are Adam and Eve existing in self-aware bodies which they have created.

"Who are you then?" 'I am part of that power which eternally wills evil and eternally works good.' ~Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, Faust, First Part

What did Goethe mean by 'I am part of that power which eternally wills evil and eternally works good?' How could he be part of both? The GWB has identified mankind as our True Self incarnate which is experiencing the polarities of good and evil. Who we truly are as humans are made up of the ethereal qualities of Adam and Eve who used the subatomic bits of Us to fashion life. Therefore, we are what is eternal, existing in self-aware bodies which are experiencing good and evil. Meditation on this will assist us to transcend the false notions religions have fashioned. Via our success, we will be

able to discern what "...eternally wills evil and eternally works good."

We are creations of the pair who have merged their essences to engender the microscopic life forms which have developed and flourished on habitable planets. As explained in the previous chapter, the Aborigines call our True Self "Baiami", which are fragments of our Us particles. Their name for Adam and Eve is "jiva" or "guruwari" and have come to know them via their dreaming. The Tibetan Buddhists and many indigenous cultures arrived at similar conclusions, thus activating their lost memories. No matter what we call life on Earth, it is Who we truly are. We are what Us has fashioned us into, thus evolving the consciousness of our True Self.

Our True Self depends upon the ability of the creatures Adam and Eve have fashioned to evolve in consciousness since it is not an omniscient supreme being. This was the reason Us engendered the pair and assigned them the task of creating life. It was to learn what it would be like to experience separateness. The most challenging spiritual initiations will be generated by The Devil and The Tower. By shining Light upon the obstacles religions have induced, our study of the guide will be enhanced. If we fail to figure out 'Who are you then?,' our idea of what is good or evil will be distorted, and we will be subject to the distressing yet transformative influences of these two cards.

What aspirants need to remember while we are undergoing our Tarot initiations is that any attempt to break free of the illusion of separateness will only be partially successful until the healing radiance of The Star, The Moon and The Sun can illuminate our mind and entire being. These Lights will remain dim until we are able to master the challenging aspects of our spiritual lessons

which are being generated by The Devil and The Tower. We will be compelled by these two cards to study the darkness of ignorance dwelling within our inner core. Then we can uncover what is hidden in the shadows and acquire knowledge about the suppressed parts of our spiritual being.

When we first began our study of the guide, we were subject to the influence of the finite self and its worldview. All the while, we have been exposed to the healing insights which have been transforming our mind. Now the forces of The Devil are confronting us, and we must realize this is what is suppressing our upward climb of The Golden Path. As a result, we will encounter an erosion of our separative beliefs. We will find it is not unusual for those of us attempting to ascend to the heights to find ourselves suffering a great fall. Do not be alarmed since this will ultimately lead us to comprehend the deeper mysteries we must uncover in order to grow intellectually and spiritually.

"and when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat." ~Genesis 3:6

Religions have taught us the above passage represents the Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve. In reality, this describes an aware choice they have made to fashion creatures able to coexist in a state of forgetfulness. Their mission has been to create and evolve beings capable of acquiring a conscious experience of separateness in order to contribute to our True Self what they have learned. As a result of their actions, humans are gifting it with great expressions of love. However, this is not what we are taught by our religious

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopeElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

leaders. They maintain we have inherited Adam and Eve's sin and are transgressors of their God's commandments.

Assimilation of the knowledge being provided in The Devil card will be challenging since our efforts to cleanse our mind of illusions and realize the true nature of our being has been blocked by our religious indoctrination. To help aspirants through this difficult passage of learning, this chapter will shine Light on the most influential fabrication which has had a powerful impact on our psyche and has shaped the destiny of mankind. The Garden of Eden myth, which our religious leaders have manufactured, has set the foundation for our self-deception and a descent deep into separateness. Mankind's consciousness has been dominated by this belief for thousands of years.

We have been taught how Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin, an event which religions have described as the cause for being cast out of paradise. However, this act and its consequence never occurred. This myth has come from the imaginations of our religious leaders in order to bind us into servitude. The Garden of Eden story was designed to gain control of our mind and presented too great a temptation to ignore. Because this worked out so well for them, they did not stop there but established many other deceptions, all of which have been based upon the foundational illusion of being separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

Humans are those in the ranks of The Elohim who have volunteered to carry out what others of Us could not. In our physical form, we have been experiencing the raw state of separateness which has caused us to suffer greatly. The result has been that we do not realize how much our True Self esteems our contributions. Instead, we feel God looks upon us as sinners and is waiting on the other side to judge and punish us for our transgressions. If we do not get down on our knees and beg him for mercy, we believe he will carry out his retribution. These false teachings and an array of other illusions have all been fabricated by our religious leaders, and none of them are true.

"when she transformed into a butterfly, the caterpillars spoke not of her beauty, but of her weirdness. They wanted her to change back into what she always had been. But she had wings." ~Dean Jackson

In most illustrations of Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden, a serpent is shown nearby. As can be seen in the painting above, one is wrapped around Eve's body. It depicts the Kundalini energy which is coiled at the base of our spine, and when it finds an unobstructed pathway up the vertebral column, we can realize The Totality of our Being. However, as explained earlier, they and mankind were blocked from recognizing and utilizing this spiritual power after the pair partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Humanity's assignment is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self. By realizing this, we can then understand our role in The Tree of Life.

Because Adam and Eve were given the ability to engender life, they were overwhelmed by curiosity and the desire to immerse themselves in their joint role. To accomplish this, they followed their urges which came naturally to them; they committed no sin. Mankind and other creatures on Earth have inherited their ability to reproduce. Of course, because the pair were not corporeal, they did not create babies but microscopic life forms by combining his spiritual energy with her pure DNA essence. The result of their merging is represented by the fruit Eve holds aloft in the above painting. They are our makers, and we are their progeny; no God has created us.

When Adam and Eve were dwelling in The Garden of Eden, none of Us had any experience with separateness, so we could not have judged another from that viewpoint. It has been the result of the efforts of our religious leaders that we have learned what sin is. Their aim is to prevent us from transforming into beautiful butterflies, keeping us focused instead upon our "weirdness." Furthermore, they do not want us to heal ourselves of their illusions but to continue to believe we are the wrongdoers their Gods will punish. Most certainly, they do not want us to discover we have wings. The greater our understanding about our mission on Earth, however, the sooner we can take flight.

"The Devil did not tempt Adam and Eve to steal, to lie, to kill, to commit adultery; he tempted them to live independent of God." ~Bob Jones, Sr

Adam and Eve did not commit any transgressions in The Garden of Eden but acted on their inquisitive nature. In their purity and simplicity, they were naive about the consequences of their actions. Our True Self warned them about partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil because it did not know what the outcome would be. The duo's inexperience caused them to ignore its caution, resulting in their exposure to the illusion of separateness. They were unprepared to assimilate the partaking of this knowledge and consequently passed this inability on to their creatures. As parents, have we not transferred to our children our ignorance and willfulness?

The Devil, in the form of a serpent, was said to have enticed Adam and Eve. Due to their innocence, they could not have known what a temptation was or what it meant to be disobedient. It was not possible for them to consciously disobey a commandment, and therefore, a God would not have punished them for what religions called the Original Sin. In the early period of their existence, the notion they were judged and punished by a deity for the commission of a willful deed against his instructions could not conceivably have occurred. None
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

of Us had any experience discerning an act as right or wrong, good or evil nor could our True Self have been aware of these dichotomies.

Feelings of guilt and shame would have been foreign to all of Us since such emotions did not yet exist in our reality. Neither could mankind have had these experiences during our initial years on Earth because it was too early for us to understand the concepts our religions later classified as right or wrong, good or evil. Not until they conceived the notion about their Gods' punitive actions did we begin to expect retributions from him. Our religious leaders became seduced by the power they gained when they followed the directives of The Devil and submitted to him. In his Tarot card can be seen the consequence of our religions' actions, the chains around our necks.

"Now the serpent was more crafty than any of the wild animals the Lord God had made. He said to the woman, 'Did God really say, You must not eat from any tree in the garden?' The woman said to the serpent, 'We may eat fruit from the trees in the garden, but God did say, You must not eat fruit from the tree that is in the middle of the garden, and you must not touch it, or you will die.'" "You will not certainly die," the serpent said to the woman. 'For God knows that when you eat from it your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God, knowing good and evil.'" When the woman saw that the fruit of the tree was good for food and pleasing to the eye, and also desirable for gaining wisdom, she took some and ate it. She also gave some to her husband, who

was with her, and he ate it. Then the eyes of both of them were opened, and they realized they were naked; so they sewed fig leaves together and made coverings for themselves." ~Genesis 3, 1-7

The snake is a symbol for the eternal unity of all things and the cycle of birth and death from which the alchemist has sought liberation. In The Garden of Eden myth, Adam and Eve were said to have consumed the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This was the cognizance our True Self desired to access. For this reason, the duo were denied access to The Tree of Life which would have informed them they were infinite beings and imparted what the rest of Us experienced in prior Universes. By carrying out their instinctual act, they were exposed to the polarized dynamics of creation at work in the Cosmos for the first time. No Original Sin was committed.

Adam and Eve could not have realized the repercussions their actions would have nor would they have been able to process the sensations which caused them to experience separateness. The outcome of this situation was a loss of knowledge about our True Self. However, for this lapse of memory to take control of their consciousness, the devolution of their awareness and a descent into a state of forgetfulness was inherited by their progeny; this process took billions of years to develop.

By the pair choosing to initiate the creation of living organisms, many emotions and sensations which were previously unknown to our True Self became conceivable such as feeling shame for being naked. This opened up a new realm of possibilities for all of Us. Their decision to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was an unconscious one, born out of curiosity. Instead of being a "sin," as religions assert, their act served to accelerate the outworking of our Original Intent and establish the experience of separateness for their life forms. What is described is not a situation of being cast out of The Garden of Eden but their willing descent into the material plane.

Religions said that Adam and Eve "...sewed fig leaves together and made coverings for themselves." This describes the results of the illusion of separateness taking hold of their consciousness. Most of what has been claimed to have happened in The Garden of Eden never did. Shame was the part of the myth that was manufactured. Humanity did not begin to sense that some emotions were negative until our religious leaders made us aware of them. This describes the chains they have hung around our necks.

In Genesis 3:16 it says: "To the woman he said, I will surely multiply your pain in childbearing; in pain you shall bring forth children. Your desire shall be contrary to your husband, but he shall rule over you." This was not what a God said but what our religious leaders asserted in order to justify forming societies governed by patriarchal rule, resulting in the domination of women. The largest part of humanity's suffering can be traced back to the illusions and deceptions our religions have manufactured. Mankind believes our religions have been wonderful gifts given to us by the Gods who care for us like a father. They are not gifts, they are curses.

"She is a tree of life to those who embrace her; those who lay hold of her will be blessed." ~Proverbs 3:18

The first reference to the serpent in the Bible is made in Genesis 3 where it is associated with Adam and Eve partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. One of the many possible explanations for it is the creative energy itself, traveling up the spine to be expressed in the material realm. The Tree of Life represents the awareness we will obtain when we activate the Kundalini fire. It constitutes the formative power of the

macrocosmic and microscopic forces as well as the polarized aspects of Dark Matter (inception) and Dark Energy (completion) indicated by the Yin-Yang symbol.

Should the previous assertions regarding the polarized aspects of inception and completion being communicated by the Yin-Yang symbol establish confusion in readers' minds, let us refer to what Proverbs 3:18 has stated about The Tree of Life. "She" refers to Eve, whom we know as our DNA, and in it is encoded the memory about our True Self and what it has learned in its eternal existence. To become blessed with this knowledge, we must first penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness enabling us to understand the mysteries which have evaded us in our state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. By activating this recollection, we will come into True Self-Realization.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

Life. "She" refers to Eve, whom we know as our DNA, and in it is encoded the memory about our True Self and what it has learned in its eternal existence. To become blessed with this knowledge, we must first penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness enabling us to understand the mysteries which have evaded us in our state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. By activating this recollection, we will come into True Self-Realization.

Adam and Eve were not expelled from The Garden of Eden but chose to descend into the polarized dynamic present in our Universe fashioned by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. After mankind's arrival, The Elohim became involved in the activity of 'Come, let Us go down....' Repercussions from these forces were not something our True Self could have known. Later, our religious leaders sensed the power they would gain from perverting The Garden of Eden myth and blaming Eve for succumbing to the temptation deemed to be the cause of mankind's suffering. To heal these difficulties we must abolish religions, as they will not alter their illusions willingly.

"Our lips were for each other and our eyes were full of dreams. We knew nothing of travel and we knew nothing of loss. Ours was a world of eternal spring, until the summer came." ~Roman Payne, Hope and Despair

According to Genesis 3:6, Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, describing their exposure to the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This was what they encountered before they initiated their mission to create life forms which would become ignorant of Who we truly are. Mankind has also been exposed to this state of forgetfulness, and as a result, our consciousness descended into a realm devoid of the sacred where, having lost touch with our Oneness, we could only see the difference between things. From then on, we found ourselves thrust into our experiences in separation and began to believe this was our only reality.

We humans, as the progeny of Adam and Eve, are experiencing on Earth what our True Self wants to but cannot. This is due to the concept of separateness being beyond its ability to comprehend. Because its objective in this Universe was to encounter this state, it engendered The Veil of Forgetfulness for Adam and Eve and their descendants. As a result, we have forgotten our common role in the Original Intent. Religions serve to enhance this forgetfulness by sowing ignorance and teaching mankind we are sinners. If we wish to break free of their fallacies, we must cleanse our mind of their illusions. By failing to do so, they will continue to confuse and abuse us.

The Self-Realized know that at one time, 'Our lips were for each other and our eyes were full of dreams. We knew nothing of travel and we knew nothing of loss. Ours was a world of eternal spring...' We can share this favorable

condition again, and by doing so, hope will arise from our despair. When we acknowledge there are powerful forces on Earth bent on inhibiting our ability

to realize Who we truly are, we can heal our mind by knowing about the valuable contributions we are making to our True Self. Those who become aware of this reality are the ones who will be able to break the spell our religious and secular leaders have cast upon all of us.

Our ignorance has created a situation where anyone can stand up and say they have received instructions from the Gods regarding how we should live. Before our religious leaders were able to gain control of our mind and lives, we interacted with one another based upon the knowledge of our interconnections with each other and all that exists. As soon as we started to view ourselves as separate from our deities, the heat of 'the summer came' upon us. Because of the convictions our religions have inculcated within us, we feel we still need their teachings. We then find ourselves listening to their sermons as we endure the suffering they create. No longer do we need to do this.

"We showed no care for the little ones." ~Pope Francis (statement made by him in August 2018 concerning the many clergy sexual abuse cases)

We have have been encouraged by religions to venerate the sacredness of God's conception. What we should be considering instead are the many sexual abuse cases which have been perpetrated by the Catholic priesthood. These perversions point directly at the fact they feel no sense of compassion for those in their congregations. Clearly, we are viewed as objects they can easily manipulate and exploit, and this demonstrates a lack of respect for the life they say their divine being has created. When they abuse our children, they are teaching us by their example that we should do as they say, not as they do. To heal ourselves, we must look at the truth as compared to their illusions.

The true feelings of our religious leaders regarding those in their congregations is that we are a means to increase the number of their parishioners, thus raising the amount of tithes we contribute to support their comfortable and lavish lifestyle. We are so conditioned by our belief they are God's representatives on Earth that we have built impressive cathedrals for them with our hard earned income in order for them to project an image of authority in their robes when we receive the sacraments, kneel before them or confess our sins. Because it seems they are somehow exempt from having to follow the commandments of their God, we tolerate their abuse of our children.

Sexual transgressions by the priesthood only scratch the surface of the harm they do to us. Teaching us that we are separate from their Gods causes us to interact under the assumption that we are also set apart from one another. It creates the conditions which enable our religious leaders to assess our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

worthiness like their deities do. If we were to be instructed that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form, it would occur to us that none of us would want to judge anyone. Because we would realize we were all part of the same family of divine beings, it would be impossible to mistreat one another just as we would not want to harm our own children.

"The take-home message is that we should blame religion itself, not religious extremism - as though that were some kind of terrible perversion of real, decent religion. Voltaire got it right long ago: Those who can make you believe absurdities can make you commit atrocities.' So did Bertrand Russell: Many people would sooner die than think, In fact they do." ~Richard Dawkins, The God Delusion

Realizing Who we truly are is a way to resolve the deceptive premises which have been taught to us about the Gods. The difficult part of healing ourselves of these illusions is acknowledging our religious leaders have consciously fabricated their false notions. Little of what they claim has occurred in The Garden of Eden has actually taken place but has been invented to support their political agenda. Unbeknown to them, their actions serve to facilitate the purpose our True Self has for us to undergo separateness in a setting of our own creation. Religions are pawns providing us with the means to actualize our role in the Original Intent. It is time take them off the chess board.

Our religious leaders are the ones who claim we have been breaking God's commandments and that he will punish us for our transgressions. They established premises based upon deceptions designed to benefit them. When we allowed our reality to be shaped by their misrepresentations, the ability to comprehend our purpose as a collective for existing in this 3-D setting has been overlooked or rejected. Lacking the benefit of this knowledge, we have become susceptible to many erroneous notions and illusions, and as a result, we have forgotten it has been our will to undergo an experience of disunion in this Universe and on Earth. The Devil has had nothing to do with this.

As an effect of The Devil's hypnotic gaze, we do not comprehend we are experiencing the result of actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. While we are engaging in this service, we are not committing any sins offensive to an imaginary God. Our religious leaders have been successful in convincing us that we are wicked and immoral, and this is what has emboldened them to commit their violations against our children. Therefore, The take-home message is that we should blame religion itself, not religious extremism - as though that were some kind of terrible perversion of real, decent religion." Our realization of Who we truly are will put an end to all of this.

"You cant study the darkness by flooding it with light." ~Edward Abbey, The

Best_of Edward Abbey

Edward Abbey points out that "You cant study the darkness by flooding it with light." We must instead drink deeply of the darkness in order to ascend into the Light. This is what humanity has been doing for thousands of years, and after we have been initiated by The Devil and The Tower, what remains of our illusions will be cleansed by the luminosity from The Star, The Moon and The Sun. Their combined brightness will transform our misconceptions. What will remain for us to experience are the teachings of the Judgment Tarot card and our mastery of The World. These last two cards will complete the cycle which The Fool began when he stepped off the cliff.

Many may feel powerless, vulnerable and at the mercy of entrenched forces which dominate our world. If aspirants are unprepared for the transformations generated by their previous Tarot lessons, the learning situations provided by The Devil and The Tower cards, and those which follow, will be difficult ones. As said before, there is no way we can avoid the changes to come. Rather, it is advisable to remember the energy and support required to liberate us from our separative illusions will be made available when we are ready. From these experiences, we will learn our True Self is a potent ally in our struggle to slip The Devil's chain over our head.

Necessary insights have been provided in this chapter to liberate us from our erroneous convictions and false impressions. They will enable us to purge the damaging influences inhibiting our ability to thrive on our spiritual path. Identifying the internal forces hindering our progress is the first step toward

setting ourselves free of them. However, many will also need a powerful lightening bolt to blast off The Tower's crown, symbolizing the illusion of separation we cling to that maintains The Devils hypnotic sway. This mighty flash will cause us to tumble out of it with nothing to grasp that will prevent us from falling to the hard ice below.

After this event, we will discover the verity that Adam and Eve are the creators of all life in existence. Man, who is one of their creatures, has evolved self-awareness and has been consciously experiencing separation. We accepted this mission to actualize the Original Intent of our True Self by incarnating as it in corporeal form. Neither humankind nor the original pair are the wrongdoers we have been portrayed as being. Once we came to believe we were tainted by sin, our destiny was impacted by this conviction. What we need to remember is that no one has gone astray. Instead, we have been fulfilling the role we initiated as Us in this Universe. We have failed at nothing.

"Do you, good people, believe that Adam and Eve were created in The Garden of Eden and that they were forbidden to eat from the tree of knowledge? The © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

church has always been afraid of that tree. It still is afraid of knowledge. Some of you say religion makes people happy. So does laughing gas. So does whiskey. I believe in the brain of man." ~Clarence Darrow

Provided in this chapter is the foundational knowledge we must assimilate in order to comprehend the purpose of our existence. Our Tarot card initiations have prepared us to absorb the information which was previously inconceivable. When we peruse the guide, we realize we have never been told by our religious leaders that we are members of the creative team which has come into this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang to engender this Universe. Rather, they have imparted what one God or another has done, enhancing their illusions by inventing a variety of myths. If we were to perceive the verity about Who we truly are, how would this change our reality?

As Clarence Darrow has stated, "Some of you say religion makes people happy. So does laughing gas. So does whiskey. I believe in the brain of man." We have lost the ability to reason and recognize we are our True Self incarnate, becoming drunk on illusions. Only a few mystics have been able to comprehend this actuality and have then assisted their fellow men to access this verity. Once we grasp the significance of our ancient being, we will be propelled past the boundary of our limited existence. In this New Age, all we need to do is desire to expand our consciousness beyond the norm, and we will be deluged with revelations capable of transforming our worldview.

First, we must realize what we have been instructed about our Gods being all-knowing is false because there are no omniscient deities in existence. What has actuality is Us. Secondly, we must realize this Universe was established on the theme of separateness, and Adam and Eve were tasked with fashioning creatures capable of learning from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Thirdly, mankind has been led to believe we are sinners. The reality is that we are teaching our True Self something entirely new by our experiences in disunion. It grows in awareness and understanding by the way we interact with one another in our physical form. Our separation from it is an illusion.

If our True Self did not create this Universe to learn about separateness, it would not have initiated The Big Bang and ejected its particle selves into the

vastness of 3-D space-time and become separated by many Light years. By studying the Cosmos and combining what we learn with mystical knowledge, all secrets will be revealed to us. They are in plain sight waiting for us to uncover. There is no other purpose in life than for mankind to discover Who we truly are, and what we have forgotten about the fact we are our True Self incarnate. The GWB desires us to realize "Ye are Gods," and like Clarence Darrow, they also want us to "...believe in the brain of man."

'Give me the storm and tempest of thought and action, rather than the dead calm of ignorance and faith! Banish me from Eden when you will; but first let me eat of the fruit of the tree of knowledge!" ~Robert G. Ingersoll, The Works Of Robert G. Ingersoll, Vol. Iii

The path of initiations mankind is traveling today will assist us to comprehend the value of what Robert G. Ingersoll has shared in his above quote. After The Big Bang, our Us particles assembled into bodies of Light and established habitable planets so Adam and Eve's seeds could become viable and flourish. None of these creative efforts were random and lacking a conscious direction but unfolded perfectly as designed. Our religious leaders teach us that we are sinners which is far from the truth regarding what we are doing on Earth. They would have us believe that the pair were banished from Eden once they partook of the fruit from The Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil.

Aspirants need to understand the purpose for Adam and Eve partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It was because our True Self wanted to experience being separate. There are no Gods who are qualified to judge humanity's encounters in this state due to the fact none have acquired this knowledge. This is the first time ever that any of Us have been subjected to this consciousness. The pair's self-aware creatures are the only ones capable of redefining the nature of our True Self's existence since they coexist in separateness. Until mankind chooses to conclude our participation in this illusion, however, we will continue to suffer the consequences.

Only we have the power to bring the unpleasantness of our separative convictions to an end. It is possible to extend this experience for the remaining time we have to exist in this Universe, which will be another 86 billion years. However, this is unlikely to occur since it should be obvious to anyone who is paying attention to the environmental declines taking place on Earth that the time has arrived for us to transcend this state of mind if we want to survive into the future as a living race of beings.

The GWB is informing us that the reason we inhabit human bodies is so that we can experience separation. Since leaving The Garden, we have been enduring this condition. However, we must ask ourselves, does it need to rule our destiny any longer? How distressing does this state of being need to get before we say enough is enough? These are important questions we aspirants need to ask ourselves. The task which lies ahead of us is to transmute separateness. Until we do, "...the storm and tempest of thought and action..." will shape our reality, and "...the dead calm of ignorance and faith" will inhibit our ability to utilize man's perfectly constructed brain.

'Is it true that man was once perfectly pure and innocent, and that he became
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© &@ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

degenerate by disobedience? No. The real truth is, and the history of man shows, that he has advanced. Events, like the pendulum of a clock have swung forward and backward, but after all, man, like the hands, has gone steadily on. Man is growing grander. He is not degenerating. Nations and individuals fail and die, and make room for higher forms. The intellectual horizon of the world widens as the centuries pass. Ideals grow grander and purer; the difference between justice and mercy becomes less and less; liberty enlarges, and love intensifies as the years sweep on. The ages of force and fear, of cruelty and wrong, are behind us and the real Eden is beyond. It is said that a desire for knowledge lost us the Eden of the past; but whether that is true or not, it will certainly give us the Eden of the future." ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Our religions would have us believe that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their commission of the Original Sin. The truth is their deed is the initiating factor of both their and humanity's roles in the actualization of our Original Intent. In order to cleanse our minds of our separative notions about God and what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, it is first necessary to realize that good and evil do not exist in the consciousness of our True Self.

Dualities are neither right nor wrong but just exist. They are only differences relative to one's perspective along the continuum leading from one to the other. Furthermore, they are manifestations of the universal, operational polarities governing the Cosmos which mankind has misunderstood and mislabeled. Our religious point of view will present us with the challenges which mystic students must transcend when seeking those truths that can heal and set us free. To rise above the difficulties we must overcome, all we need to do is look at the amazing amount of progress mankind has made in our modern history as Robert G. Ingersoll has pointed out.

During our spiritual journey, we will learn the importance of what we have asserted as our Original Intent and how this has been instrumental in compelling Adam and Eve to partake of the knowledge of the polarized forces prevailing throughout the Cosmos. In addition, it is necessary to understand why The Veil of Forgetfulness was established. This action effectively blocked our access to The Tree of Life. Had we gained entry to it and obtained the information found there, we would have brought our purpose in this Universe to a premature end. As stated before, the difficulties mankind copes with are not the result of our sins but of our Original Intent.

What is considered being cast out of The Garden of Eden is actually what initiated the process for the human creature to evolve to the point where we would not remember Who we truly are. This condition has enabled those of The

J0oca%R 858

Elohim, accepting this mission and becoming human, to contribute our experiences in separateness to our True Self. To classify any of our actions as transgressions is to devalue our intention for fashioning this Universe. Our religions have reduced us to sinners in an attempt to keep us confined to our ignorance. The notion they sow in our psyche is that their Gods will punish us. Their illusions have inflicted great harm on mankind.

"But of The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, you shall not eat of it: for in the day that you eat thereof thou shalt surely die." ~Genesis 2:17

The above painting by Michelangelo Buonarroti seen in the Sistine Chapel shows Adam and Eve being driven out of The Garden of Eden after they supposedly committed the Original Sin. This depicts the level of consciousness at which our religious leaders operate. Because we believed what they have taught us, we have been led into shame and ignorance. However, when we begin to understand the implications of the duo's choice to partake of the fruit from The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, our ascent toward True Self-Realization will commence. We can then break free of The Devil's illusions and heal ourselves of what separates us from one another and our Gods.

In Genesis 2:17, it is said Adam and Eve were cautioned by God that if they partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, "...thou shalt surely die." How can this be if they are our True Self incarnate? Knowing the duo did not exist in corporeal form, the death spoken about here must have been something other than a physical one. Therefore, it must be referring to the experience of a separation from our True Self. When they sampled The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they would have sensed a disconnection from whom they were since they had just died. It must have felt similar to our human demise when leaving our body.

Humanity is the portion of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to undergo

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

eA

2:46 AM

4/24/25,

cE]

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

a separation from our True Self. This was what it wanted to experience but would have been unable to without our participation in separateness. With this bit of knowledge, we can unravel the mystery about Who we truly are, our mission on Earth and why we are suffering the consequences which separation brings into our lives. We will also be able to transcend the illusions our religions have manufactured because we will know we are not the sinners they have instructed us that we are. Instead, we are teaching all of Us in this Universe something new. Let us allow this thought to heal our mind.

It is the goal of The GWB to lead us on the path to become Self-Realized in order to reverse the effects of separateness. For this reason, we are being informed that the role Adam and Eve have served in the actualization of our Original Intent has been to initiate it by eating the forbidden fruit. They went on to engender creatures, one which would evolve into humans existing in a state of forgetfulness regarding Who we truly are. However, it is important for readers to perceive that neither they nor mankind have committed any sins. We are no more responsible for our actions than animals on Earth are sinning when they prey upon one another for the nourishment needed to survive.

We have to face the fact that mankind has become oblivious of Who we truly

are. Once this memory is activated within us, we can then recall how the mortal body we presently inhabit has become self-aware and acquired the ability to think and create. What religions have done is to weave the illusion that we humans have been engendered by an entity outside of ourselves, and we are encountering the consequences of Adam and Eve sin in The Garden of Eden. Under their leadership, our ability to think has been reduced to such a dense state that the best we can do about this situation is to get down on our knees and beg a nonexistent God to relieve us of our suffering.

Religions have taught us that we owe a great debt to their God, and he plans to make us accountable to repay it in one way or another. When we begin to awaken from our spiritual slumber, many revelations will open up our mind to expand our consciousness. It will then be hard to believe we have allowed ourselves to be taken in by their illusions. The reality we will uncover is that we are not the human forms depicted in the above painting, but Who we truly are is what has been conveyed by the ethereal images of Adam and Eve at the beginning of this chapter. How we have come to believe we are only mortal beings is the result of our religious indoctrination.

"why do we feel guilty, even when we've done nothing to bring on illness or death—even when we've done everything possible to prevent it? Suffering feels like punishment, as cultural anthropologists observe; no doubt that's one reason why people still tell the story of Adam and Eve, which interprets suffering that way." ~Elaine Pagels, *Why Religion?: A Personal Story*

We never ask one another how The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil has come to affect us so negatively that we have accepted the idea "...thou shalt surely die." After all, as religions have told the myth, this was the outcome of Adam and Eve's sin, not ours. To unravel the mystery about what we are doing on Earth, we must realize we have entered this Universe as subatomic particles equal to one another. There never has been nor is there now any greater or lesser in our collective. Furthermore, we do not exist to serve and please a God but are here to experience separateness. When we do, we contribute to the fulfillment of our common roles in the Original Intent.

By making an effort to understand the mystical language being spoken in the Genesis chapters in the Bible, we will realize they are chronicles about what has transpired during the early periods of our particle selves' creatural activities in 3-D space-time and our providing our True Self with separative experiences. The circumstances we humans find ourselves enduring on Earth can be discouraging, but this is part of the Original Intent we envisioned for ourselves before materializing anything in this Universe. All that has occurred is an expression of a growth process we have intended to undergo. This was accelerated when we formed Adam and Eve.

What we have undergone in 3-D space-time during our first 14 billion years has set the foundation for the remaining 86 billion year span in this setting. Ever since immersing ourselves in this project, we have been committed to experiencing the ramifications of separateness until we bring this cycle to a conclusion. Mankind is appreciated by our True Self since it views our participation in the outworking of its intentions as very valuable, whereas our religions have reduced us to inferior sinners. The time has arrived for humanity to transcend their illusions. We can do so by realizing Who we truly are as we actualize purpose for existence. We are not here to worship and obey any God.

'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and

values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?" ~Erik Pevernagie
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

While our religious leaders feed us with the illusions they manufacture, they tell us that we are sinning and offending their Gods. Instead, we are serving a vital role in the actualization of the Original Intent. In Genesis 2:17, our True Self warned Adam and Eve what would result by partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It is symbolic of the magnetism and polarity known by scientists as Dark Matter and Dark Energy which support our collective desire to engage in separateness. Just as we have formed into stars, galaxies and planets, the force of our intentions has materialized what we, as members of The Elohim, want to experience on Earth.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the manifestations of our united will in action within the 3-D space-time we have fashioned. Their function is similar to our human brain. These forces are what provide us with the ability to contemplate and consider one course of action over another. However, we are not the individual and independent thinkers we imagine our human selves to be, but it is via the collective thoughts and feelings of all of Us that our reality has been shaped. Additionally, mankind contributes energy which is helping Us actualize our Original Intent. Although our religions have established the premise we are set apart from all that is, this perception is far from the truth.

Planted in the center of The Garden of Eden were the trees called The Tree of Life and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The former is symbolic of the wisdom our True Self has acquired by fulfilling its purpose for the formation, maintenance and completion of the 100 billion year cycles it has initiated in prior Universes. Mankind has been influenced by the learning dynamics all of Us in 3-D space-time have established. Let us "...savor the fruits of each precious single moment..." we partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. By design, we are encountering a separation from our Oneness, but no transgressions have been committed by anyone.

Had the duo and mankind been able to draw wisdom from The Tree of Life, our experience of separateness would have been brought to a premature conclusion by the illumination of our understanding about Who we truly are. Therefore, "...a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" was put into place to prevent us from accessing our collective memory stored in The Akashic Records. The "flaming sword" is known to mankind as The Veil of Forgetfulness which our religions protect and maintain. If we had been able to penetrate it at any point during our voluntary descent, we would have collectively attained True Self-Realization.

Since we have created the conditions we are experiencing in 3-D via the choices we have made during the actualization of our design of this Universe, none of Us who have become human are being judged by others of Us.

However, we are being taught by our religions that we violate their God's will and break his commandments. They are able to influence us in this way because we have forgotten Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. Realization about this illuminating fact will heal us of any lingering guilt, shame or sense of indebtedness which our religious leaders have sown in our subconsciousness mind. By owning this verity, we strip them of their power over us.

"and the LORD God said, The man has now become like one of us, knowing

good and evil. He must not be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat, and live forever.' So the LORD God banished him from The Garden of Eden to work the ground from which he had been taken. After he drove the man out, he placed on the east side of The Garden of Eden cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." ~Genesis 3:22-24

Our True Self fashioned itself into this Universe so that it could experience separateness. To accomplish its goal, a learning process was initiated by Adam and Eve when they partook of the knowledge about the prevailing polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which religions called The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This underlying cause launched the pair and their progeny in pursuit of discovery and mastery of these incomprehensible forces. They were induced to undergo a disorientation and disunion along with a need to learn how to coexist with the resultant effects. Religions perverted this knowledge by calling it the influence of the serpent which tempted Eve.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy existed long before Adam and Eve did, and as new arrivals did not understand what these forces were or how they were being influenced by them. These polarities were established in the Universe so that matter could assemble into masses, such as stars, galaxies and planets, and then be projected throughout space-time. How all of this affects mankind is that we experience a competing duality manifesting in our relationships. As long as we are ignorant about what is occurring in this Universe, we will blame our difficulties on The Devil. Is he causing us to suffer? Of course not. It is due to the ignorance sown in our minds by our religions.

Humanity's ignorance is what is actualizing our role in the Original Intent. It was our desire as our True Self incarnate to partake of The Fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, we will continue to be barred from The Tree of Life as long as we embrace the concept that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. As a result, our memory of Who we truly are will remain lost to us. We can say The Devil is responsible for all of this and we are being punished by a deity for our sins, but all this will accomplish is to leave us clueless about our purpose on Earth.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~ ~ Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

Instead, we need to transcend our illusions and set ourselves free.

The Veil of Forgetfulness is described in Genesis 3:24 as the "...cherubim and a flaming sword...guard[ing] the way to the tree of life." This sword represents the influence of our religions which has been preventing mankind from returning to the blissful reality we have previously enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Repercussions of being denied insights into Who we truly are have caused us to be unable to bring into balance Adam and Eve's consuming the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, we can change this by studying the teachings offered by The GWB in the guide and uncovering the answers which have been unavailable to us in prior ages.

Mankind has endured long enough the challenging conditions created as a result of lacking knowledge about our collective purpose. In our state of

ignorance, it has become impossible for us to resolve our problematic encounters in separateness, causing us much suffering. However, the Original Intent our True Self had for creating this Universe also included the ability of its creatures to eventually access the realization regarding Who we truly are. Humanity's time has arrived to transform what we have been undergoing in our ignorance. We live in a New Age now, and our religious leaders have little choice but to assist us in this change or be swept away by a raging river.

"Dark matter and dark energy are two things we measure in the universe that are making things happen, and we have no idea what the cause is." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

Producing the magnetism or gravity which attracts our Us particles to each other and forms them into celestial objects is the primary function of Dark Matter. On the other hand, Dark Energy generates the effect of propelling these bodies into 3-D space-time. These are physical but invisible phenomena describing the nature of the forces which rule the destiny of everyone in this Universe. The powers of attraction and repulsion came from our collective consciousness and were fashioned to actualize our roles in the Original Intent we asserted when we entered this Universe at The Big Bang. We were there when this event occurred. We are not human beings who are inferior to the Gods.

The GWB points out that our Us particles form the duality of Dark Matter and Dark Energy in order to actualize our Original Intent. These cosmic influences enable humans to experience separateness but have nothing to do with The Devil since he only symbolically represents them. Our religions have not taught mankind about this matter but have instructed us that we create the dichotomies and awareness of opposites which increase our state of confusion and sinfulness. When we cease enabling the illusions they manufacture, we will

J0oca%R 858

find we are no longer locked into an eternal battle of good versus evil. Instead, we will think holistically rather than in a polarized manner.

Our True Self could not have acquired new experiences without "The Devil." By thinking of him as the Dark Matter and Dark Energy in this Universe, we are able to realize how necessary he and these forces are for the evolution of everyone and everything. When religions assert such teachings are evil, they are revealing they do not know how this Universe actually functions. Furthermore, by claiming The Devil ensnares our soul, whereas their God can save us, they strengthen the illusion of separateness. Let us instead discover that the darkness is what assists Us to fulfill our Original Intent. Realizing this will help us unravel the mysteries influencing us and shaping our destiny.

We are made up of subatomic particles which we direct with our will. Little do we perceive that the microcosmic and macroscopic are responsive to us. When mankind's awareness is restricted to the belief we are sinners, religions are able to establish in our subconscious mind the polarity that God is good, whereas The Devil is evil. Our mystics are instructing us that the two are One and are not disjoined. To benefit from this fact, aspirants need to know that we have come into this Universe to learn about what it is to be separate. Additionally, we must understand the interactions of the phenomena in the Cosmos are supportive of our True Self's intentions.

The Big Bang was initiated by our True Self to actualize its Original Intent, and those of Us existing in a corporeal form in this dimension are its incarnations. We have always been in control of what materializes in the Cosmos and even

what we undergo on Earth. If aspirants want to achieve self-mastery, we must realize what the logic of scientists cannot comprehend and our religions refuse to reveal to us. When we learn that the cause of the phenomena occurring in the Universe are connected with the circumstances in our lives, everything we experience on Earth could be understood. In order to transcend separateness, we must comprehend that we are masters in disguise

'And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not."

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

40a

A 2:46 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

John 1:5

With the above Yin-Yang symbol, The GWB can take readers' thoughts into a realm few have explored, and our religions would not dare to teach us. It reveals how Dark Matter and Dark Energy are organized and interact with one another as well as within us. This symbol represents what is coiled at the base of our spine as Kundalini Energy. When activated, its force will bring us into True Self-Realization, whereas if suppressed, we will descend into a state of ignorance, confusion and forgetfulness.

Aspirants are encouraged to take the above quote to heart as we expand our studies of the mysteries. Mankind will be able to comprehend the meaning and purpose for our participation in the Original Intent as we travel the path of initiations From Separateness to True Self-Realization. For those who absorb the teachings in the guide and become Self-Realized, the meaning of "...the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not," will no longer confound us since our eyes will be opened.

What takes place in this Universe is made clear by the Yin-Yang symbol. During their meditations, our mystics arrived at an understanding about the above statement made in John 1:5. Simply explained, when our True Self entered this 3-D space-time, it was for the purpose of learning from what we, as Us, had never been exposed to before, namely separateness. This was what we could not comprehend. The influences generated by the polarizing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy established the condition for Us to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Adam and Eve's mission was to engender life forms able to assist our True Self in accessing this knowledge.

In the preface of the guide, the illustration of The Tree of Life shows a collection of cryptograms signifying what our True Self has mastered during its infinite journey. These symbols represent the wisdom all of Us have accumulated from our growth processes in prior Universes. When mystics study this tree, they gain insights into our past and access the information about

what we have achieved in previous existences. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles in order to evolve its consciousness which has been its Original Intent. This means it wants to experience separateness and acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Adam and Eve's progeny are fulfilling this desire.

"Time, as such doesn't travel! It's the paradox & uncertainty inside you that makes it travel." ~Vishwanath S J

Genesis 3:5 outlines the mission Adam and Eve accepted when they partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. In spite of being cautioned that an unpredictable process would be initiated when they consumed it, their curiosity was aroused. As a consequence to their act this opened up a way for our True Self to participate in a reality it had never before encountered. This incident has provided all of Us with the perceptions, sensations and information which have been expanding the consciousness of every sentient entity in the Universe. The effects of these new experiences have been transforming The Totality of our Being.

Mystics speak reverently about the role mankind serves in actualizing our Original Intent; we are esteemed by all of Us. We, who inhabit the corporeal forms Adam and Eve have fashioned are using alchemy to engender a balanced combination of Light and darkness as illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol. The impact of our contributions on our True Self has been significant and will persist until we complete our work in this Universe and return to our source. Humanity's task is to bring the light and dark forces within us into equilibrium. Armed with this knowledge, we can dispense with the confusion seeded in our subconscious and conscious minds by our religions.

Mankind's participation in these activities will culminate in the evolution of all of Us, and our achievements will transform the Cosmos. During our immersion into the depths of our struggles with separation, we have endured a dim understanding about our purpose. At the present time, we cannot imagine the benefits resulting from our partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As stated in John 1:5: "And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." While we are undergoing this lack of comprehension in a state of disunion, we are providing our True Self with growth. This is what Adam and Eve's creatures have been entrusted to contribute.

"Your hand opens and closes, opens and closes. If it were always a fist or always stretched open, you would be paralysed. Your deepest presence is in every small contracting and expanding, the two as beautifully balanced and coordinated as birds' wings." ~Jelaluddin Rumi, The Essential Rumi

Both the Yin-Yang symbol and the tenth sphere of The Tree of Life depict what Adam and Eve and their progeny are encountering as a result of the polarities built into the Cosmos. These forces serve to remind mankind what we are destined to accomplish on Earth. The ignorance we endure has caused us to descend in consciousness, dulling our ability to perceive the good coming from our separative experiences. In our despair, we have turned to inventing and worshiping Gods we believe exist apart from us. Our hope is they can provide us with the relief we seek. However, praying to them has no effect on the mission we have accepted when incarnating in our human form.

Our experiences in disunion were initiated by Adam and Eve when they partook
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. However, our destiny is to gain access to The Tree of Life, and when we do, what we have learned from our prior Universes will be made available to all mankind. When we apply this knowledge to our current circumstances, quite literally, the world as we know it will come to an end. This is scheduled to occur for humanity in the near future.

It has been pointed out by The GWB that mankind has been given a great mission, but little do we realize its importance. We are not the flawed and limited creatures we think we are, and when we complete our task, this Universe will be transformed. Who we truly are is far older, wiser and more capable than we have allowed ourselves to suppose, and the intention we have undertaken in this 3-D setting is more significant than we can presently recognize. When we finish our work, it will be "...as beautifully balanced and coordinated as birds' wings." Mystics are all saying the same thing, and the best advice being gleaned from them is to wait and see how we take flight.

'The Tree of Life is a collection of conversations that lost souls and true believers have with themselves while keeping their heads to the sky. But the movie is church via the planetarium. We are separated from God on two sides; the Fall separates us from Him, the Tree of Life separates Him from us.'
~Franz Kafka

In the "Preface -The Tree of Life" was written: "The Qabalistic Tree of Life was developed in the second century A.D. by an association of masters dedicating themselves to the transformation of mankind's consciousness. It is an ageless compendium of sciences and mystical teachings and has been called the 'Rosetta Stone of the Mysteries.' In addition, it is a valuable teaching tool which provides aspirants with a comprehensive organization of the knowledge gleaned from the study of the 22 Major Arcana of the Tarot. One look at The Tree of Life will remind us what we have learned as a collective of Us particles in our prior Universes."

Being stored in the cells of our body is the wisdom we find in The Tree of Life glyphs, and it responds to our search for facts by stimulating the memory of Who we truly are. This recollection informs us that our experiences on Earth are being influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. The free will we imagine we possess is that of our True Self, which is not what the finite self wants to hear and it will get annoyed if this suggestion is made. One becomes a master, however, by learning how to cooperate with the force that will empower us with the ability to perform miracles. Mankind's first step toward generating healing is to align and ally ourselves with this energy.

Efforts being made by The GWB will eventually lead mankind to develop a

higher consciousness which will heal us of our misconceptions. Religions have been and still are actively involved in producing the opposite effect with their fallacies and fabrications. They want to "...[separate us] from God on two sides; the Fall separates us from Him, the Tree of Life separates Him from us." However, what is taught in the guide will unite humanity with our True Self and heal the illusory barriers which divide us.

Those who become Self-Realized learn that "The Tree of Life is a collection of conversations that lost souls and true believers have with themselves while keeping their heads to the sky." Mankind's ignorance has generated problems for us that our religions have capitalized on whenever there has been an

advantageous opportunity. They have created the concept of superior entities such as Gods, who exist in realms inaccessible to ordinary people. In addition, they have explained to us that whatever we are encountering in separateness is the result of Adam and Eve's Original Sin and The Devil's temptations. All these concepts are fabrications.

We are not set apart from what is taking place in the Cosmos but are involved in influencing everyone in it via our participation in separateness. By owning the fact that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we will cease creating the circumstances which limit our consciousness to the illusions confining our awareness to our mortal vessel. The effect of realizing Who we truly are will neutralize what religions have taught us about their Gods. Our purpose is not to serve nonexistent deities and by default our religious leaders. When mankind realizes the illusory nature of their teachings, our entire experience on Earth will change for the better.

'Even today, more than eighty years after Oort's bold guess, we still don't have a clue what this dark matter is made of. We know it exists. We know where it is. We have maps of its presence within and around galaxies throughout the universe. We even have stringent constraints on what it is not, but we have no clue what it is. And yes, its presence is overwhelming: for every one kilogram of ordinary matter made out of neutrons and protons and electrons, there are five kilograms of dark matter, made out of who-knows-what." ~Christophe Galfard, The Universe in Your Hand: A Journey Through Space, Time, and Beyond

Science has been unable to comprehend the nature of Dark Matter and Dark Energy and how they influence our human interactions because it has yet to accept or prove that subatomic particles are conscious beings. As scientists study their odd behavior, conduct experiments and generate theories, they have no idea their subjects possess consciousness and are acting out their intentions in this Universe. Neither do they realize these minute bits are the makers of the physical reality mankind is experiencing on Earth and observing in the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Cosmos. Ignorance about these facts prevents us from unlocking the secrets that would reveal the interconnections we share with all that exists.

For scientists to develop a Theory of Everything, they must discover our True Self. When they acknowledge it is made up of our Us particles which are self-aware, it will become a transformative moment leading them into their enlightenment. Its minute bits are the creators of all that exist and are also Who we truly are. We are The Elohim, the first to enter 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. These particles are still active within us today, comprising all we are physically and spiritually; we are not made of anything else. Proof they pervade our entire being is our capacity to think, reason, analyze and create. We possess these abilities because of their activity in our brains.

It was not possible for our True Self to be directly involved in an undertaking to experience separateness due to its inherent interconnections with all that exists. In Ezekiel's Vision, it is shown sitting on a throne hidden behind dark clouds which symbolize The Veil of Forgetfulness. However, by our True Self fragmenting into Us particles at The Big Bang, it initiated the mission to create a Universe where it could experience separation. Humans are undergoing this condition so that all of Us can learn from these encounters and evolve in consciousness. This explains why Us formed into stars and the planets to

provide Adam and Eve with settings for their microscopic organisms.

Adam and Eve's descent into the material plane resulted in their fashioning life forms able to have a conscious experience of being separate. This set into motion what humanity is undergoing, and our mastery of this condition is what we are required to achieve. The encounters and perceptions we are having as humans will resonate throughout this Universe and future ones, establishing patterns for the transcendence from separateness which will benefit our True Self for an eternity.

Because the two were denied access to the information stored in The Tree of Life, they were unable to evolve the capacity to process The Knowledge of Good and Evil. It resulted in their creatures developing a sense of separation, thus inhibiting mankind's ability to perceive we are part of a collective of beings called The Elohim. An entirely new reality will unfold for those of Us becoming human when we learn how to rise above our experiences while in a separative state. This will occur soon.

"The parsec unit...named as a portmanteau of the parallax of one arcsecond, it was defined to make calculations of astronomical distances from only their raw observational data quick and easy for astronomers. Partly for this reason, it is the unit preferred in astronomy and astrophysics, though the light-year remains prominent in popular science texts and common usage. Although parsecs are used for the shorter distances within the Milky Way, multiples of parsecs are required for the larger scales in the universe, including kiloparsecs (kpc) for the more distant objects within and around the Milky Way, megaparsecs (Mpc) for mid-distance galaxies, and gigaparsecs (Gpc) for many quasars and the most distant galaxies." ~Herbert Hall Turner, British astronomer

In the above image can be seen the notation, "125 Mpc/h." Galactic distances are oftentimes given in units of Mpc/h. The "h" stands for the uncertainty in the value or constant within the parameters and range observable by the Hubble telescope compared to the rate of expansion of the Universe. When an interval is calculated in this way, it indicates that it has been determined by computing the redshift (shift to the red end of the Light spectrum) of the object. Its value depends on the actual numerical amount of the Hubble Constant, which is as yet unconfirmed. Since the factor in calculating the distance from the redshift is not precisely known, the "h" parameter is added to it.

The parsec, represented by the symbol, "pc," is a unit of length used to measure the distance to celestial formations outside our solar system. It is defined as an astronomical measure of the span which subtends an angle of one arcsecond, corresponding to 648000/r astronomical units, and is equal to about 3.26 light-years (30 trillion km or 19 trillion miles) in length. Proxima Centauri, the nearest star to the Sun, is about 1.3 parsecs (4.2 light-years) from it. Most of the visible stars are about 500 parsecs from our world. However, in all this expanse, there is no separateness because the consciousness of our True Self, as our Us particles, completely fills it.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

With parsecs in mind, look again at the above images showing how galaxies are interwoven into a communication network like our brain is designed and how gravitational lensing surrounds them. Dark Matter and Dark Energy can be seen as areas of brightness and patches of darkness in the background of space-time, forming the skeleton of the Universe. This technical data gives

readers a perspective regarding the difficulty of scientifically measuring the influence of the masses of our Us particles. Although they can now be perceived, scientists have yet to understand their effects on all that exists, including humans. Mystics know how they work, but science is still mystified.

As scientists uncover more data on the above, the easier it becomes for mystics to explain where our intelligence comes from and to show we are not separate from all that occurs in space-time. Because our Us particles communicate with one another at lightening speed, this links us to everything taking place in the Universe. Scientists have observed this is also how energetic impulses of information move about in our brain. From the above illustration, we can discern how our cerebral hemispheres are not only wired like the Cosmos, they are interconnected with it, enabling mankind to think and invent. We, as a species, function as receptors for our True Self's thoughts.

The paragraphs added above were first explained in Chapter 10. Our mystics are cognizant there are no separate entities in the Universe, and everything they know we also can. In spite of the fact we believe we are set apart from our divine beings, this notion has always been erroneous. We have come to embrace separateness as our reality due to our religions deciding it serves their purpose that we never discover their teachings are responsible for our descent into a state of ignorance. They hold us captive with their illusions about separate Gods, whereas when we learn about Who we truly are, our belief their deities are more powerful than we are will evaporate.

"Entanglement can best be understood as this: When subatomic matter is in a process together, subsequently the subatomic particles go apart from each other and go across the universe. When they do this, they will remain entangled. That

means if you do something to one, the other one responds immediately, instantaneously." ~Edgar Mitchell

What can be seen in the above image is the magnification of the cellular network in our cerebral matter. However, it is actually an illustration which shows how scientists picture the way Dark Matter and Dark Energy are assembled and interact as a communication system throughout the Cosmos. Researchers studying the parts and function of the human brain have realized it mirrors the way the Universe is organized. From their observations, our mystics know our brain is a receiver which is tuned to the cosmic forces. By keeping in mind the saying, "As above, so below," aspirants will be able to unravel many mysteries and break free of our ignorance of Who we truly are.

In Chapter 10, the following question was posed. How had scientists determined that subatomic matter could communicate with one another over great distances in the Universe? The response was: This premise occurred to them through the use of mathematical equations which Carl Sagan and others have called the universal language. On the other hand, mystics explained that subatomic particles are not separate but interconnected with one another via a vast network in the Cosmos. This defines what our mystics know that ordinary mankind does not, and the above computer generated image reflects this knowledge.

Despite the ability of scientists to understand how the Universe has organized itself and spread out into the vast distances of parsecs, kiloparsecs, megaparsecs and gigaparsecs, they do not comprehend how subatomic particles could have chosen to assemble themselves into stars and planets. They believe the quantum realm is populated by inanimate matter and doubt any of it could possess the conscious capacity to direct its will to do anything in a cooperative

manner. Therefore, it never occurs to them that our gravity comes from the concentration of Us. The truth is simple; everything in the Cosmos is our True Self, fragmenting itself into Us particles then forming into the seen.

The Universe has taken on an appearance remarkably similar to the neuronal network in our human brain. This system is set up throughout the Cosmos by our Us particles, and it is how we communicate with one another over vast distances at the speed of thought. Gravity is generated by compressing ourselves even closer than before the occurrence of The Big Bang and depending upon the density of the object, either igniting into stars or forming into planets. Unconscious matter does not possess this ability. Our True Self's Original Intent determines the collective design of all of Us, causing Us to respond by assembling into its plan.

'Im dark matter. The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it. I feel like Im mostly made of mysteries." ~Maria Dahvana Headley, Magonia

If we were to further our effort to heal our mind, we would ask how astrological forces could influence us and how astrologers were able to draw up charts based upon our date, time and place of birth to inform us what we would experience over our lifetime. They can provide us with their readings as a result of tuning into the prevailing energy in the Universe which influences everything in it. This force implies but does not determine how we actualize our purpose while on Earth. We have the ability to make new choices, and when we remember Who we truly are, the easier it will be to take control of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our destiny since we are made up of this power.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy have been described as the polarities governing the Cosmos. This subject was covered in detail in Chapters 9 and 10 along with an illustration in Chapter 10 called the "Cosmic Tug of War." Much is known about the magnetic fields which occur on Earth at its northern and southern poles, existing as a result of influences coming from the Sun that are affected by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces can be observed when we align either the north or south ends of two bar magnets. When they match, they repel one another, but if they are opposite in nature, they are drawn together, often so strongly it is difficult to pull them apart.

All of Us, including humans, are influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces are produced by vast accumulations of our Us particles, and by acting together, they have constructed this Universe. Dark Matter attracts to itself anything coming within its magnetic field, often with such force that it compacts them together and generates heat. If these bodies acquire enough density and mass, they can ignite into stars or become planets. The purpose of Dark Energy is to then propel these objects into 3-D space-time to create the separateness our True Self desires to experience. Mysteries in the Universe are simple to resolve when we think in this manner.

Little do we realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are responsive to our will. When making such discoveries, we will begin to understand more about how "The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it." However, when we came to accept the religious premise that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their Original Sin, this illusory doctrine shaped our karmic

destiny on Earth. As a result, we lost contact with our intuitive promptings and became vulnerable to the illusions our religions manufactured. Their fallacies are abundant, whereas the verity about Who we truly are is not taught.

Due to our indoctrination, we have come to view our experience of diseases, suffering and death as part of God's punishment. Rethinking such false notions has become nearly impossible. However, if we realize the truth of our ancient being, we have to be prepared for the entire world to resist and reject us. This is due to many being lulled into a trancelike state by our religious and secular leaders. As long as we feel we are insignificant compared to their Gods, we will be unable to shine any light on the erroneous beliefs our religions have taught us. We therefore need to ask ourselves if we feel ready to explore beyond such fallacies as Maria Dahvana Headley has done.

'A quarter is dark matter,' which is invisible and detectable only by gravitational pull, and a whopping 70 percent of the universe is made up of

dark energy,' described as a cosmic antigravity, as yet totally unknowable. It's basically all mystery out there - all of it, with just this one sliver of knowable, livable, finite light and life. And did I mention the effects were really cool? After seeing something like that it hard to stay mad at anyone, even yourself."

~Summer Brennan

The guide is revealing the complete opposite of what religions have been teaching us about our human condition. The latter leads us to believe we are sinners who behave in a manner displeasing to their Gods. Because of this, we have an underlying feeling of guilt, shame and failure plaguing our self-esteem. In addition, they have claimed their deities have established various forms of punishments and rewards which we would receive in an afterlife. All these notions are fabricated and untrue.

As the result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they faced the difficulty of assimilating this into the mission they were designed to fulfill. Their role was to fashion creatures capable of experiencing being disjoined from our True Self in the new 3-D Universe. None of Us inhabiting mortal bodies and undergoing these initiations in this setting have been committing any sins. Our encounters and perceptions are the result of our Original Intent to partake of and benefit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we can own this truth, we will realize there is no one dwelling above us in the heavens to judge us.

Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm will help us break free of our erroneous, religious programming. It does not take a genius to figure out that our thoughts about the Gods punishing us contradict what has been established as the harmonious nature of the Cosmos. All we have to do is look up at the night sky to perceive the ancient interconnections we share with all that is. Stars, planets, solar systems and galaxies do not punish one another for the chaotic stages they find themselves in while they form and evolve. Instead, they make room for one another to contribute to the Universe what they are designed to do.

'In this world, there is no absolute good, no absolute evil," the man said. "Good and evil are not fixed, stable entities but are continually trading places. A good may be transformed into an evil in the next second. And vice versa. Such was the way of the world that Dostoevsky depicted in The Brothers Karamazov. The most important thing is to maintain the balance between the constantly moving good and evil. If you lean too much in either direction, it becomes difficult to maintain actual morals. Indeed, balance itself is the good." ~Haruki Murakami,

An amazing amount of information is communicated in both The Tree of Life
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our destiny since we are made up of this power.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy have been described as the polarities governing the Cosmos. This subject was covered in detail in Chapters 9 and 10 along with an illustration in Chapter 10 called the "Cosmic Tug of War." Much is known about the magnetic fields which occur on Earth at its northern and southern poles, existing as a result of influences coming from the Sun that are affected by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces can be observed when we align either the north or south ends of two bar magnets. When they match, they repel one another, but if they are opposite in nature, they are drawn together, often so strongly it is difficult to pull them apart.

All of Us, including humans, are influenced by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These forces are produced by vast accumulations of our Us particles, and by acting together, they have constructed this Universe. Dark Matter attracts to itself anything coming within its magnetic field, often with such force that it compacts them together and generates heat. If these bodies acquire enough density and mass, they can ignite into stars or become planets. The purpose of Dark Energy is to then propel these objects into 3-D space-time to create the separateness our True Self desires to experience. Mysteries in the Universe are simple to resolve when we think in this manner.

Little do we realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are responsive to our will. When making such discoveries, we will begin to understand more about how "The universe inside of me is full of something, and science cant even shine a light on it." However, when we came to accept the religious premise that Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was their Original Sin, this illusory doctrine shaped our karmic destiny on Earth. As a result, we lost contact with our intuitive promptings and became vulnerable to the illusions our religions manufactured. Their fallacies are abundant, whereas the verity about Who we truly are is not taught.

Due to our indoctrination, we have come to view our experience of diseases, suffering and death as part of God's punishment. Rethinking such false notions has become nearly impossible. However, if we realize the truth of our ancient being, we have to be prepared for the entire world to resist and reject us. This is due to many being lulled into a trancelike state by our religious and secular leaders. As long as we feel we are insignificant compared to their Gods, we will be unable to shine any Light on the erroneous beliefs our religions have taught us. We therefore need to ask ourselves if we feel ready to explore beyond such fallacies as Maria Dahvana Headley has done.

'A quarter is dark matter,' which is invisible and detectable only by gravitational pull, and a whopping 70 percent of the universe is made up of

dark energy,' described as a cosmic antigravity, as yet totally unknowable. It's basically all mystery out there - all of it, with just this one sliver of knowable, livable, finite light and life. And did I mention the effects were really cool? After seeing something like that it hard to stay mad at anyone, even yourself."

~Summer Brennan

The guide is revealing the complete opposite of what religions have been

teaching us about our human condition. The latter leads us to believe we are sinners who behave in a manner displeasing to their Gods. Because of this, we have an underlying feeling of guilt, shame and failure plaguing our self-esteem. In addition, they have claimed their deities have established various forms of punishments and rewards which we would receive in an afterlife. All these notions are fabricated and untrue.

As the result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they faced the difficulty of assimilating this into the mission they were designed to fulfill. Their role was to fashion creatures capable of experiencing being disjoined from our True Self in the new 3-D Universe. None of Us inhabiting mortal bodies and undergoing these initiations in this setting have been committing any sins. Our encounters and perceptions are the result of our Original Intent to partake of and benefit from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we can own this truth, we will realize there is no one dwelling above us in the heavens to judge us.

Realizing Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm will help us break free of our erroneous, religious programming. It does not take a genius to figure out that our thoughts about the Gods punishing us contradict what has been established as the harmonious nature of the Cosmos. All we have to do is look up at the night sky to perceive the ancient interconnections we share with all that is. Stars, planets, solar systems and galaxies do not punish one another for the chaotic stages they find themselves in while they form and evolve. Instead, they make room for one another to contribute to the Universe what they are designed to do.

'In this world, there is no absolute good, no absolute evil," the man said. "Good and evil are not fixed, stable entities but are continually trading places. A good may be transformed into an evil in the next second. And vice versa. Such was the way of the world that Dostoevsky depicted in The Brothers Karamazov. The most important thing is to maintain the balance between the constantly moving good and evil. If you lean too much in either direction, it becomes difficult to maintain actual morals. Indeed, balance itself is the good." ~Haruki Murakami, 1084

An amazing amount of information is communicated in both The Tree of Life
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Readers need to remember Adam and Eve are entirely composed of Us particles, and their bodies are ethereal in nature. In their pure spiritual state, they were deeply impacted by the cosmic forces which surrounded and existed within them. Their creative actions and choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused them to become severed from their original state of interconnection with our True Self which they enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Lacking the ability to understand what was happening to them, they voluntarily left The Garden. However, since the task given to them was to create life, believing they were sinners would be laughable.

Adam and Eve were the first to perceive what it was like to be disjoined from our True Self. Confusion was their initial reaction after partaking the fruit from the The Tree of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because they lacked access to The Tree of Life, they could neither identify the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy Us formed themselves into nor understand how their reality was being shaped by these. They were driven by influences they could not comprehend and therefore could not have processed the resultant sensory stimuli flooding their awareness. Since they were the first to encounter this state, no one could have helped them adjust to it.

Finding ourselves being burdened with the perplexing doctrines our religions have manufactured, mankind cannot think them through logically to realize their instructions are based upon illusions. Instead, we accepted what they were teaching us as the truth, and this was what we relayed to one another and our children. Our job today is to transcend such fallacies by knowing it is not sinful for us to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Little do we perceive how we are esteemed by our True Self for the separative experiences we are providing it. When we embrace this verity, we will be able to transform our lives and the entire Universe.

What is providing growth for our True Self is the separateness which Adam and Eve's creatures undergo. It does not consider our experiences on Earth as being sinful but are generating the conditions that will transform everyone in the Cosmos. Overwhelmed by the sensations of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we, who are the duo's progeny, are providing our True Self with knowledge it is not able to acquire on its own. It has no wish to punish us for engaging in our mission, and in truth, we humans are fulfilling a vital role that is exposing all of Us to the most precious of gifts. No greater love has ever been shown by anyone as we lay down our lives for our friends in this Universe.

"The dance between darkness and light will always remain—the stars and the moon will always need the darkness to be seen, the darkness will just not be worth having without the moon and the stars." ~C. JoyBell C.

We have had numerous experiences of constructing our collective reality in prior Universes and did not wish to repeat what we had already undergone but to engage in something new. If we have always been One, how could we know anything about being separate? Therefore, this is the first time ever that any of Us have encountered being disjoined. Tae GWB asserts how everything in 3-D works in the same way, i.e., as above, so below. The actions of humans are not judged by a God but are integrated into all of Us. This supports the point there are no supreme beings in existence who are able to judge what is good or evil. Instead, we "...dance between darkness and light."

Even primitive man was able to sense there were mysteries to be uncovered and resolved in their mind regarding the functioning of the Universe. Therefore, in their attempts to gain knowledge, they fashioned sciences such as astronomy and astrology. It was when Europeans and their religions intervened that our ability to accept that we were interconnected with all in existence was undermined. We need to comprehend what has happened, so mankind, in our present dense state of consciousness, will not destroy one another. If we are to free and empower ourselves, we must realize Who we truly are and know what we are doing in the physical realm is serving a great purpose.

What we are taught by our religions does not encourage us to uncover the truth about our ancient being that we are the incarnation of our True Self. Owning this fact will help us realize there is no need to argue among ourselves about which God is the correct one to worship. Furthermore, we can view the cultures and customs which various indigenous peoples have established and the spiritual beliefs they have fashioned as the beautiful facets of our creative nature being manifested on Earth. Our open-minded acceptance of one another means that the distorted religious beliefs mankind clings to will no longer be able to control our consciousness. Great good will be the result.

"How should we be able to forget those ancient myths that are at the beginning of all peoples, the myths about dragons that at the last moment turn into princesses; perhaps all the dragons of our lives are princesses who are only waiting to see us once beautiful and brave. Perhaps everything terrible is

in its deepest being something helpless that wants help from us. So you must not be frightened if a sadness rises up before you larger than any you have ever seen; if a restiveness, like light and cloudshadows, passes over your hands and over all you do. You must think that something is happening with you, that life has not forgotten you, that it holds you in its hand; it will not let you fall. Why do you want to shut out of your life any uneasiness, any miseries, or any depressions? For after all, you do not know what work these conditions are doing inside you." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Letters to a Young Poet

How everything in the Cosmos functions is explained by the following: As

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
 AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

above, so below. Even the smallest of particles can teach us what is taking place in the macrocosm. The influence of Dark Matter draws our Us particles together in what can be physically observed as objects in space-time. This is the same force we use to shape our reality on Earth. We work with it beneath our conscious awareness, attracting diverse realities to us. It is for this reason our religions will combat the facts science brings to our attention, knowing its empirical data is the truth. Our scientists teach us how the Universe operates, negating what we are instructed about what the Gods have done.

Mankind needs to realize that we have the power to shape everything we individually experience on Earth as well as what occurs in the Cosmos. Few of us can imagine possessing such an ability because we have been held captive by the hypnotic stare of The Devil. We therefore do not comprehend how our existence is fashioned by others who think for us. To understand how they are able to do this, we must refer to what we have learned about our True Self and the finite self in Chapter 6. The fact we are our True Self incarnate is never taught to us because it is not profitable for our leaders to set their fellow men free with the verity about Who we truly are.

As our True Self incarnate, we possess the natural ability to create our own reality. Due to New Age and popular or "pop" psychology teachings, the finite self has gotten the impression it is the one which can. Readers may not realize that on the surface, the two are working on the same goal, which is to experience separateness. Listening only to the finite self will lead us to bitter disappointments, whereas our True Self will empower us with knowledge and self mastery. Lacking access to this information, the finite self will run amok and lay waste to all we have gained spiritually in our lives. However, by allowing our True Self to be our guide, we can fashion a healed existence.

All of Us are part of a team of thinkers which has fashioned this 3-D setting, and humans are the ones who are evolving our collective reality. Our ability to receive intuitive impressions is proof that something is guiding us that is beyond our awareness. It is not God or the finite self. As members of The Elohim, we are able to create what we undergo on Earth, and this is what the rest of Us experience as well. Our mystics keeps reminding us there are no separate beings in this Universe; we are all One. To own this, we must learn Who we truly are and where our powers come from, "For after all, [we] do not know what work these conditions are doing inside [of Us]."

"Universe is expanding to infinity without a center in space. How come humans claim a direction to their life?" ~Vishwanath S J

Most do not perceive what is going on in the macrocosm nor recognize how it

is influencing the lives we live in the microcosm. Many New Age teachers and

"pop" psychologists have informed us that we can create our own reality. This idea appeals to the finite self which identifies itself as a separate individual striving to gain control and get what it desires out of life. It does not stop to ask: If the "Universe is expanding to infinity without a center in space," then "How come humans claim a direction to their life?" Since we feel we are set apart from all that exists in the Cosmos, this inquiry does not occur to us. Such beliefs cause us to think we direct our lives.

Vishwanath S J and many mystics have asked themselves and one another questions about the forces in this Universe affecting their experiences on Earth. This has helped them transcend their illusions and heal themselves of what ordinary people do not realize shapes their reality. With the knowledge gained, they came to comprehend that expending all their time and energy trying to make their individual conditions as tolerable, rewarding and pleasant as they could were actually misguided efforts. Instead, they perceived what was important in this life was to realize that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate and what we, as it, have been doing on Earth.

We can attain enlightenment when we become aware of what rules our actions, interactions and reactions to the various stimuli influencing us. These impulses do not come from outside of us such as The Devil. They originate from within us via the interconnections we share with all in the Universe. Because we are the same ones who have fashioned and organized the celestial bodies in it, they affect our lives whether or not we are cognizant of this fact. The finite self believes it can shape its experiences on Earth, but mastery comes from aligning ourselves with the universal forces in the Cosmos. If we fail to realize this, the free will we imagine we possess becomes an illusion.

Even though there is much evidence that forces in the Cosmos exist and are shaping mankind's destiny, the finite self has come to believe it can assert its small will and alter the Original Intent in its favor. It has been taught by our New Age teachers and "pop" psychologists that it can heal itself of the illusion of separateness merely by using the strength of its determination and resolve in the form of affirmations. Never does it realize how feeble its attempts are compared to what is needed to alter its reality. As a result, it does not take any deliberate action to understand the universal energy affecting it but only to master the art of exploiting this force for its selfish purposes.

"There were people who went to sleep last night, poor and rich and white and black, but they will never wake again. And those dead folks would give anything at all for just five minutes of this weather or ten minutes of plowing. So you watch yourself about complaining. What you're supposed to do when you dont like a thing is change it.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

If you cant change it, change the way you think about it." ~Maya Angelou

In the guide, The GWB describes how mankind has acquired self-awareness and has come to believe we are separate from all that is. On a microscopic level, we are experiencing what our True Self is encountering in the macroscopic. We think we are set apart from it as well as what is occurring on the celestial stage and in the vastness we behold in the Cosmos; we are not. By the process of tuning into what is happening in the boundlessness of space-time, we will be informed that what humans are undergoing on Earth has great purpose. To

think we are set apart from everything taking place in this Universe is an illusion because we are comprised of its mysteries.

To unravel these secrets, let us challenge the concept that Adam and Eve have committed the Original Sin; this is a falsehood. The truth is that our Original Intent rules the fate of everyone in the Cosmos. It is not what our religious leaders tell us is their Gods will and the justification they give for his actions in The Garden of Eden. Choosing to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil has brought into being the compelling forces which shape the destiny of all of Us in the Universe. Acknowledging this and becoming aware of how to work with these influences will provide aspirants with the key to unlocking the mysterious purpose shaping what we are experiencing on Earth.

Many may doubt whether the above knowledge will be of any use when we are immersed in the negativity we encounter on Earth. However, if mankind wants to acquire the ability to change our reality, we must first become aware of and own the verity about Who we truly are and why we exist in this 3-D setting. When our consciousness begins to expand and reach the level of the masters, we will start asking ourselves questions which will challenge the assumptions we have about separateness. We will no longer seek to satisfy the demands of the finite self because we will realize what empowers us is our comprehension about what we are collectively doing in this Universe.

We are learning from the lessons the guide provides that 'What you're supposed to do when you don't like a thing is change it. If you can't change it, change the way you think about it.' In order to do so, it is vital that we uncover the truth about our purpose on Earth. The task we have taken on as those of Us incarnating as humans is far greater than we will allow ourselves to suppose. Having failed to comprehend our common and individual roles in this Universe, we have become vulnerable to whatever illusions our religions have woven. Let us instead nurture the perspective which Maya Angelou teaches because it will lead us to self-mastery.

"Most of the time, we see only what we want to see, or what others tell us to see, instead of really investigate to see what is really there. We embrace

illusions only because we are presented with the illusion that they are embraced by the majority. When in truth, they only become popular because they are pounded at us by the media with such an intensity and high level of repetition that its mere force disguises lies and truths. And like obedient schoolchildren, we do not question their validity and swallow everything up like medicine. Why? Because since the earliest days of our youth, we have been conditioned to accept that the direction of the herd, and authority anywhere – is always right." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

Suzy Kassem's above quote describes how the finite self has become subjected to the illusions religions have created. If we were to distinguish it from our True Self, we could gain mastery over what it has led us to believe about our Gods. There will then be no way we can be fooled by the tall tales they tell us. Our religious leaders will be forced to abandon what they say we must do to please their deities (them). Ironically, they channel our money into keeping us in ignorance and under their control via the falsehoods they manufacture in their leisure. Instead of helping us gain freedom from what causes us to suffer, they devote their energy to defending their deceptive teachings.

Mankind needs to understand that what we encounter in our separation from our True Self is adding to the bulk of the force which is expanding 3-D space-time. We are the Gods we pray to and believe prevail outside of us. The finite

self would like to continue affirming it is set apart from others and in charge of our life. However, when we are armed with the insights we have gained from realizing Who we truly are, it will be impossible to continue believing we are disjoined. No longer would we be able to accept there are deities whom we must worship and obey. Discovering we are our True Self incarnate will empower us to heal and free ourselves of erroneous convictions.

Our religions need us to continue believing that any thoughts we entertain about healing what causes us to suffer in separateness comes from The Devil seeding his false notions in our mind. Little do we realize they are the ones doing this. Their purpose for studying the Cosmos is not to provide us with scientific insights about what is real but to counter any proof science uncovers that opposes their doctrines. They focus on strengthening the teachings about their deities as entities existing separately from the rest of Us. It is their hope we will maintain our faith in what they say their Gods have informed them to tell us. For thousands of years, they have been managing us in this way.

The GWB is revealing in the guide what our religious leaders do not wish us to know regarding the truth that no God has fashioned Us. They certainly do not want us to realize we are members of The Elohim, creators possessing the same consciousness and abilities they attribute to their deities. With this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge, they will no longer be able to convince us to embrace their doctrines, participate in their meaningless rituals and support them with our monetary contributions. Instead, we will withdraw our blind cooperation until those who are attracted to the power and wealth they gain from weaving religious illusions abandon this practice.

What we humans are experiencing in separateness is adding to the bulk of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which is influencing all of Us in the Universe. When we entered this dimension at The Big Bang, we brought with us the power to shape the totality of what has occurred in 3-D space-time. We have fashioned our particle bodies into all that we can now see in the Universe. As well, we are the creators of our Gods and what we encounter on Earth. By realizing this truth, nothing can stop us from changing the nature of our handiwork for the better. We do not need to behave "...like obedient schoolchildren, [who] do not question...and swallow everything up like medicine."

"They saw how the wall around Eden stretched away on either hand, with only the one opening, as though to guard those within from hungry hordes who might wish to come inside. And next to the cherubim they saw the flaming

sword. ... The flaming sword turned this way, to prevent any intruder entering

from the east, and that way, to prevent any intruder entering from the west. But it did not ever turn in the direction of the garden. The mouse and the beetle stood together watching it for a long time. Beyond it the country stretched away, with winding rivers and low hills and stands of trees and no moving thing in sight. The beetle said, These are formidable defenses. No one can enter Eden. But I do not see that there is anything to prevent us leaving."

~Lucy Hughes-Hallett, Peculiar Ground

All creational efforts have unfolded as envisioned by our True Self. It established in this Universe the attractive and repulsive forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which mankind copes with daily. These are the "formidable

defenses" religions have learned how to utilize and pervert to prevent us from realizing the verity about Who we truly are. These polarized influences are described as "The flaming sword turned this way...and that way" and are designed to assist Us in actualizing our goal to experience separateness. Yet, there is nothing preventing us from transcending all of this except for the religious illusions we cling to which are ingrained in our subconscious mind.

We have come to believe The Devil is the one who tempts us to behave in a manner generating adverse consequences. The Angel's role is to stand guard to prevent anyone who believes such nonsense from reentering The Garden of Eden. However, there is nothing preventing us from recreating it wherever we are. It is a state of mind rather than a place. The key which would compel the Angel to put his sword away is owning the fact that we are our True Self

incarnate. The polarized forces (representing religions) which prevent us from becoming enlightened cannot block those who realize the verity about Who we truly are. We do not need to continue perpetuating their illusions.

The truth is that our individual encounters on the material plane are the result of our Original Intent to undergo separateness and is what generates new Dark Matter and Dark Energy. We may believe we have free will, but our personal perception of the world is not always by choice or within our power to decide what our response will be to a stimulus. It may instead have more to do with what all of Us are working on as a united mind. Exploration of this concept is usually rejected by the finite self who wants to believe in the distorted explanations our religions have provided it about how The Devil is the one luring it into acts and behaviors harmful to ourselves and others.

According to our religious leaders, any problems we have with The Devil is a straightforward matter which mankind can resolve if we are willing to follow to the letter the instructions they say their deities have authorized them to relay to us. They believe that if we conform to God's commandments they have invented, we will cease living in harmful ways. Obviously, they have failed in their strategy, and their efforts have only increased humanity's suffering. All the threats about being punished by their some deity have done nothing to alter our behavior because they do not realize the forces they are dealing with are far greater than their attempts can counteract.

Mankind's only hope of transcending our suffering is to ally ourselves with the forces which are assisting us to accomplish our Original Intent. There is no entity with a conscious will to ensnare our soul. When we finally understand our True Self's purpose for creating this Universe, humanity will break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and then be able to partake from The Tree of Life. After we accomplish this, we will better understand how our religions have been misleading us and not The Devil. As Lucy Hughes-Hallett has asserted above, "...I do not see that there is anything to prevent us leaving" all of their illusions behind us.

"O, Muse of the Heart's Passion,
let me relive my Love's memory,
to remember her body, so brave and so free,
and the sound of my Dreameress singing to me,

and the scent of my Dreameress sleeping by me,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

6, sing, sweet Muse, my soliloquy!"

~Roman Payne

A separation does not exist between any of Us, our Gods and all that exists. Our belief that it does is a human invention which religion play a large role in maintaining. In pursuit of our "Heart's Passion," we of The Elohim came into 3-D at The Big Bang and engendered humans who are creating a new reality for all of Us. To understand how we are accomplishing our goals, let us look at our brain. It was fashioned with the ability to assemble bits of Us into thought forms. We generate them as a result of our collective conceptions which are the reflections of our True Self's Original Intent. If we were to comprehend how we did this, we would understand Who we truly are.

We are constantly rearranging the subatomic particles pervading the Universe via the separative experiences we humans are having. This is what is integrated into The Totality of our Being and sets off chain reactions transforming all that exists in the Universe. This means we are not disjoined from anything including what we think our separate Gods are encountering in the superior consciousness. The verity is that we are part of the team which are fashioning what all of Us experience in this 3-D setting. So important is humanity's role in the unfolding of our True Self's consciousness, design and destiny that we are known to it as the "Muse of [its] Heart's Passion."

Chapter 17 shares the complete story about how the primary particles of Us have come to exist in the first Universe. The initial one emerged from the original thought, "I Am." What our collective is learning in our new Universe is "[Am a Separate Someone." During our many incarnations as mortals, we have not committed any sins or offended any Gods. Instead, we are encountering exactly what we have intended to undergo while living in a state of forgetfulness. No one is judging the actions of those believing we are separate and interacting in this way because this notion is an illusion, As we dwell in this setting, we will eventually "...relive my Love memory."

Because of humanity's ignorance, our religions have told us that our transgressions are due to submitting to The Devil's temptations. However, there has never been such an entity enticing us. He only symbolically represents the polarities which function in the Universe beneath our conscious awareness, compelling us to make one choice over another. Once we understands this, we can safely partake of The Tree of Life. We can then understand the words spoken by the master poet Roman Payne, "0, Muse of the Heart's Passion,/ let me relive my Love's memory,/ to remember...the sound of my Dreameress singing to me,/ and the scent of my Dreameress sleeping by me.

'It is said that God has created man in his own image. But it may be that humankind has created God in the image of humankind." ~Thich Nhat Hanh,
Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers

Mankind has been unaware of and unprepared to cope with the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which shape our experiences on Earth. Our scientists have discovered these polarized energies comprise the largest portion of the Cosmos. These forces are the physical yet invisible manifestations of our True Self's will to actualize its Original Intent in this Universe. Its design was integrated into all of Us as we descended into the lower density of 3-D and incarnated in mortal forms. Having forgotten all of this we believe that a God created everything seen in 3-D space-time. The truth is that no separate entity has ever acquired the power to do such a thing.

Departure from an initial Oneness with our True Self was ushered in when Adam and Eve partook of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good

and Evil. They subsequently fashioned creatures capable of experiencing separation. By the pair subjecting their life forms to this experience, we became exposed to the polarities established as the creational mechanisms in our 3-D Universe. Good and evil are words we use to express what we have failed to understand about the forces governing our existence. These influences affect our spiritual and physical states, but we have been unable to recognize that our encounters with them are due to our Original Intent.

What we have created in this Universe and have been undergoing on Earth has nothing to do with sin or The Devil. Instead, in order to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are the designers of what we experience and only we can bring this into balance. These forces prevail within us and are influencing our personal and collective roles and behaviors we take part in our separative illusions. There is no one tempting us. The GWB asserts that we have generated this condition for our human selves.

Our True Self will not punish us for what we have been experiencing on Earth while in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Since we are not the creatures of any God, we can alter our consciousness to fit our needs. Furthermore, we are under no obligation to perpetuate the illusions being engendered by our religions. They know they have "...created God in the image of humankind." This is what Thich Nhat Hanh contemplated, inspiring him to

write Going Home: Jesus and Buddha as Brothers.

"Reflection is the lamp of the heart. If it departs, the heart will have no light."
~Imam Al-Haddad

Mankind is tasked with completing the mission Adam and Eve have initiated.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

We must also bring into balance all the conditions we have been dealing with in our human existence while endeavoring to return to our original state of Oneness. Creating unity has been a difficult journey thus far as revealed by our historical records. In response, The GWB is teaching us the evolutionary benefit of what we have been contributing to our True Self while we actualize our roles in the Original Intent. Realization of our purpose on Earth will show up as the 'Reflection [which] is the lamp of the heart.' Therefore, we must remember that "If it departs, the heart will have no light."

Human history is reflective of our failure to understand what we are required to overcome in our experience of disunion. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness blocks our access to The Tree of Life, we lack the cognizance about our mission in the material world. If we could regain this knowing, we would be able to focus our efforts on creating the balance necessary for mastering and healing the challenges presented by Dark Matter and Dark Energy. However, our religions have made it their objective to prevent us from gaining any insights from what science is offering us. Their discoveries are assisting mankind to realize Who we truly are, our True Self existing in physical bodies.

We have become ignorant about the fact that our separative activities are performing a great service in this Universe. A few of Us who became human have managed to break free of religious influences to travel up The Golden Path of the Caduceus, and they are now our teachers. The majority of mankind has unfortunately been incapable of recognizing what we need to transmute and why. When our heart has no Light to guide us, we have been unable to

comprehend the intent of our exposure to the dynamics we are encountering. Instead, we have accepted this condition as the result of The Devil's influence and consequently believe God is justified in punishing us.

"The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception." ~Edgar Allan Poe

During our journey in disunion, the difficulties and triumphs humanity has encountered are all valuable contributions to our True Self. We are providing the necessary experiences to help all of Us reach the conclusion of our Original Intent. When we activate our memory about Who we truly are, this recollection will help us transmute all that we have gone through under our conviction of being separate. The GWB is informing us that now is the time to access The Tree of Life which the guide is designed to facilitate. As we assimilate its knowledge and reach a collective True Self-Realization, it will assist us to arrive safely in The Fifth World as is foretold by the Hopi Elders.

For our True Self to carry out its intentions in this Universe, it needed to create the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water with its particle bodies. This

was a necessity so that self-aware creatures could acquire conscious experiences of separateness. It was accomplished by endowing Adam and Eve with the capability of joining their essences and producing life forms able to relay The Knowledge of Good and Evil to it. Although the pair initially had ethereal bodies, they merged with their creatures and Homo Sapiens eventually came into existence. Humans are their progeny, and we are the ones making it possible for all of Us to actualize our roles in the Original Intent.

Thinking in the manner of Edgar Allan Poe will assist us aspirants to cut through our religious illusions. What he explained in his quote was that if our ideas about God do not include what is logical and scientifically verifiable, mankind will then be faced with the task of explaining how and why our existence came to be based upon "an impossible conception." Religions have defeated our ability to process what science is teaching us by fabricating what is said to have occurred in Genesis. Will their convictions stand up under our investigation? It will not when we realize 'The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception.'

The truth is that Adam and Eve integrated into their creatures their own inability to access The Tree of Life, resulting in mankind becoming influenced by states of ignorance, forgetfulness and disconnection from our original Oneness. By religions capitalizing on our weakness, we have been suffering from the consequences of their actions for thousands of years. Conditions which humanity is encountering on Earth are not the result of anyone's disobedience of God's directive not to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. When we allow religious illusions to dominate our consciousness, the only sins we have been committing are our putting up with this.

What occurs in our lives is due to the polarities in the Universe which are designed to help our True Self experience separateness. Science is on the verge of discovering that, in the quantum realm, our Us particles have intentions they are actualizing in 3-D space-time. However, since scientists believe it is not possible for them to possess their own consciousness, they dismiss the idea they are tiny bits of our True Self. Those of Us becoming human chose to dwell in physical bodies so that we would forget Who we truly are. Once we ascend above this state, separation cannot continue. We could then return to coexisting

in the unity we once enjoyed in The Garden of Eden.
'Pity the nation that is full of beliefs and empty of religion.'

Pity the nation that wears a cloth it does not weave

and eats a bread it does not harvest.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Pity the nation that acclaims the bully as hero,
and that deems the glittering conqueror bountiful.
Pity a nation that despises a passion in its dream,
yet submits in its awakening.
Pity the nation that raises not its voice
save when it walks in a funeral,
boasts not except among its ruins,
and will rebel not save when its neck is laid
between the sword and the block.
Pity the nation whose statesman is a fox,
whose philosopher is a juggler,
and whose art is the art of patching and mimicking
Pity the nation that welcomes its new ruler with trumpeting,
and farewells him with hooting,
only to welcome another with trumpeting again.
Pity the nation whose sages are dumb with years
and whose strongmen are yet in the cradle.
Pity the nation divided into fragments,
each fragment deeming itself a nation."

~Kahlil Gibran, The Garden of The Prophet

Many teachers have been informing us how to master contradictory tendencies
and the consequences which our experience of separateness creates. Kahlil
Gibran explains how our leaders have been shaping the manner in which we

interact with one another. His writings have been helping us heal and are
accelerating our spiritual evolution. The insights mystics have gained are

assisting us aspirants to comprehend the effect the polarizing energy in this
Universe has on our consciousness.

Our religions have led mankind to assume our Gods could not learn anything
new from us in our inferior state. Rather, we are convinced they monitor and
judge our behavior from the lofty position of spiritual self-righteousness. Such
concepts reinforce our view of ourselves as separate from one another, our
deities and all that exists. It also strengthens the perception that many of our
interactions are sinful, and we have been violating the laws our supreme beings
relayed to us. As long as we believe we are undergoing a different reality from
theirs, we will be unable to transcend the illusions we cling to nor understand
how these erroneous notions have shaped our existence.

The GWB teaches that everything we are experiencing as humans is the result
of our Original Intent. If we knew what that was, we would be able to perceive
the reason for enduring the suffering we have undergone on Earth. What makes
this purpose difficult for mankind to understand and assimilate is our belief we
are separate from one another and our Gods. We should instead 'Pity a nation
that despises [the] passion in [our] dream...' and has also "...divided [Us] into
fragments..." In addition, let us 'Pity the nation that raises not its voice/ save
when it walks in a funeral...' Feeling distressed about these conditions is one
thing but enabling them to continue is another.

Would it be compassionate to ignore those who say a God justifies the actions of anyone who "...acclaims the bully as hero..." Should we continue to tolerate those whose explanations and methods "...boasts not except among its ruins..." with the ruins being our lives and the environment? Questions such as these will assist mankind to realize there is nothing preventing us from challenging the validity of the doctrines religions invented. The first step is to realize their "philosopher is a juggler..." who, like in a shell game, shows us a pea, places it under one of the objects, shuffles them around and asks us to point out which it is under while it is hidden in the juggler's hand.

Those "...whose statesman is a fox..." are empowered by our acceptance. One day it will dawn on us that our leaders have become 'dumb with years' of indulging in false notions which have dulled their intelligence. Let us abandon "the art of patching and mimicking..." which is certain to bring humanity and all life on Earth to an end. It is time to cleanse ourselves of the illusions which have only led mankind to much suffering. Rather, pity those who are unaware they have been "divided into fragments" as this is no longer appropriate if we want to survive into the future. We need to stop supporting illusions and resolve not "...to welcome another with trumpeting again."

"when religion and politics travel in the same cart, the riders believe nothing
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

can stand in their way. Their movements become headlong - faster and faster and faster. They put aside all thoughts of obstacles and forget the precipice does not show itself to the man in a blind rush until it's too late." ~Frank Herbert, Dune

The guide discloses insights which undermine the illusions our religious and secular leaders have manufactured. They see no need to offer us a means of breaking free of the ignorance they have sown in our mind since they recognize this would not benefit them in any way. As their followers, we have come under the influence of their fallacies, and they have no intention of changing anything about their teachings to release us from them. We must put an end to their domination of our consciousness by realizing the particles of Us are the Gods we have been worshiping. Knowing they exist within us can assist us to escape from the conditions which have led us into subservience.

Science is leading the way by providing us with empirical data about what has occurred during the evolution of this Universe. Due to their information, religions fear that we will eventually be able to heal our mind of their illusions. In the past, they have persecuted many scientists for disclosing their discoveries and today do their own scientific research. They have managed to set humanity's spiritual advancement back hundreds of years and have greatly increased our suffering. If we were to realize this verity, we would abolish their institutions immediately. The only reason we are unable to do so now is because they have suppressed our ability to realize the truth.

While we undergo separateness, our True Self is able to participate in our emotional experiences when we have them via the interconnections we share with it and all that exists. It initiated The Big Bang because it wanted to learn, as particles of Us, what it would be like to be separate for 100 billion years. In our human mission, we are required to comprehend how to utilize and transmute The Knowledge of Good and Evil within the material 3-D density we occupy. This is a simple task which has been made from difficult to impossible to accomplish as a result of the ignorance our religions have sown in our

conscious and subconscious minds.

All the misery we have experienced has been the result of forgetting Who we truly are. This is what being cast out of The Garden of Eden represents. Only a few in the upper ranks of our religions are aware of the verity about what we are doing on Earth, and they have deliberately kept it hidden from us. Our ignorance has enabled them to acquire wealth, power and privilege. The human suffering this causes is of no concern or consequence to those who enjoy the protection and comfort we provide them. In their lives of leisure, they have ample time to manufacture more illusions which are designed to keep us under their control. It is what they impart to us at each church or temple service.

"according to most philosophers, God in making the world enslaved it. According to Christianity, in making it, He set it free. God had written, not so much a poem, but rather a play; a play he had planned as perfect, but which had necessarily been left to human actors and stage-managers, who had since made a great mess of it." ~G.K. Chesterton, Orthodoxy

It was impossible for our True Self to know the conditions Adam and Eve's creatures would encounter in their separateness. Religions fabricated concepts about the existence of all-knowing Gods. Ironically, they were also the ones who invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. What is really happening in this Universe is that all of Us are dedicated to actualizing our Original Intent. We of The Elohim, existing under these conditions, consciously descended into this 3-D setting for this purpose. In spite of what we imagine the Gods have done, they have not fashioned this world in order to hold those who inhabit it in indebtedness and eternal servitude.

Our True Self's desire is to experience separateness and to learn something new, this is why humanity exists. It did not design us to worship and serve it. Ever since we of The Elohim have volunteered for our role to consciously descend into a state of forgetfulness, no one has sinned and no one is has been punished. The GWB keeps reminding us that nothing we do on this earthly stage is considered wicked and immoral, whereas our religions claim we are transgressors of their God's commandments. In truth, we are experiencing a disunion because our True Self seeks to expand its consciousness. It wants to encounter what billions of individuals on Earth do every day.

We humans act out our role in "...a play [Us] had planned as perfect..." It began with Adam and Eve as the first actors in the drama the polarized influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy fashioned. Our religions have called this the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Mankind did not inherit the duo's Original Sin but we were introduced to the concept of sin by religions which established the experience of separation for us. Via their deceptive acts, we humans are encountering on Earth what our True Self could not which is contributing to its transformation. This is what we must learn in order to make sense of why we suffer under the illusion of separateness.

"Your visions will become clear only when you can look into your own heart. Who looks outside, dreams; who looks inside, awakes." ~C.G. Jung

Human beings are one of the life forms encountering self-aware sense impressions of separateness and are contributing these experiences into the Universe. All of Us are growing in consciousness as a result of the emotions we express. There is no division between what we are doing on Earth and what our True Self is undergoing. Even before The Big Bang was initiated, we were
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

One. We still are the portions of The Elohim which has forgotten Who we truly are. Depending on where we place our focus, we can easily transcend this separative condition in The Fifth World. It is time for mankind to heal what sets us apart from one another.

Those of The Elohim immersing ourselves in an existence as physical entities are taking all of Us into new dimensions of consciousness that we have never before encountered. As humanity, we are contributing great benefit to our True Self. In Chapter 1, it has been explained that when we emote, we are giving this gift to the Universe. According to Us, there are neither positive nor negative feelings or good and bad people. We, who are finding ourselves in a state of forgetfulness and disunion, are providing much value to The Tree of Life. Our emotional endowments are essential to the growth of all of Us, and what we are experiencing on Earth is very important.

It does not matter what mortals do when actualizing our personal role in the Original Intent. By undergoing the consequences of separateness, we are adding an array of valuable experiences to The Akashic Records. This will be forever esteemed as transformative and essential to the expansion of the awareness of all of Us. No God has ever known what we humans are enduring on Earth, and there certainly is no one who is qualified to judge or punish us. We are generating the conditions causing our True Self to grow in consciousness. As it looks into our heart, it knows what we are doing is awakening it to something it has never encountered before. How then could it judge us?

"Take a closer look at the word 'Change'. You never Changed', instead, you were Manipulated' by illusion." ~Vishwanath S J

Adam and Eve's descent into forgetfulness was voluntary. They were not driven out of The Garden of Eden because of committing the Original Sin. Nothing of the sort ever occurred, but this concept was added to the myth by our religions. As a result of their influence, humanity's state has evolved into one of ignorance. We are still taught that we are separate from whom we imagine to be our Gods. However, we are not the first race of beings to experience the consequences of the polarities we, as Us, have built into this Universe. Many entities on other planets have graduated from the suffering that the illusion of separateness has created, and mankind can soon do so as well.

The forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy engender the perceptions of ignorance, separation, opposition, conflict, etc., within self-aware beings. Due to the presence of this state, Adam and Eve were enabled to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil but were blocked from accessing The Tree of Life. It has resulted in humans lacking the knowledge about Who we truly are and being ill-prepared to cope with what compels our actions while existing in a

state of forgetfulness. To say this is the consequence of our sins makes it impossible to heal ourselves of what drives us deeper into separateness. Our suffering is actually the effect of being "Manipulated' by illusion."

No one can gain mastery of The Knowledge of Good and Evil until mankind transcends the illusion we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Being influenced by this false notion gives rise to emotions which have been profoundly impacting our human history and affecting our interpersonal relationships. However, these experiences have not been engendered by our sins, and no God is monitoring our actions and interactions or judging their merit. We are the designers of what we undergo in this 3-D setting and have

the power to return to our original state of consciousness whenever we decide we have learned enough.

"We all long for heaven where God is, but we have it in our power to be in heaven with him at this very moment." ~Mother Teresa

In this chapter, The GWB has opened a window to our obscure past. The wisdom offered here could not have been introduced to mankind earlier than this because The Veil of Forgetfulness was too strong for us to penetrate. However, it is becoming thin due to the many who have become Self-Realized, and the energy they generate is leading humanity up The Golden Path of the Caduceus. We are approaching the time when we will be able to complete our personal and collective roles in the Original Intent.

What we have inherited from Adam and Eve is our ability to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. Since our True Self has never been exposed to it before, we are its teachers. Its consciousness evolves by integrating our experiences into its reality without judging or condemning us since what we consider to be our sins is transforming it. Most do not figure this out until we transition to the other side when our memory about this verity returns to us. However, when we comprehend this fact during our lifetime, we can transcend what we have been told has occurred in The Garden of Eden and expose religion's falsehoods which fortify the illusion of our separateness.

It is not necessary to wait until we die and go to the other side to realize the significance of our role in the Original Intent. Once we recall Who we truly are, we will remember what 'heaven' really is and be able to experience paradise in our mortal form. As Adam and Eve's descendants, our ultimate destiny is to conclude our participation in separateness and The GWB is assisting us to consciously reunite with our True Self. We humans are unique because we have been created for this purpose, and the design of the Earth has been laid out in a manner enabling us to make our contributions. Our forgetting Who we truly are has enabled us to perform this service.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB has instructed us about our True Self and what we are doing on Earth. What is being shared in the guide is aimed at helping us assimilate this information. They want us to know that heaven is not somewhere we go. Jesus has taught us that the kingdom of God exists within us. Mother Teresa discovered this after decades of suffering from doubts about her faith. When our eyes have been opened like hers, the confusion we have been dealing with as the result of our religious indoctrination can be healed. In that moment of revelation, we will realize who God is and Who we truly are in relationship with one another and all that is.

When we think in terms of a God who is all-knowing but separate from us, it is impossible for those of Us incarnating in human form to imagine our purpose for existing on Earth. We tend to think we have come into this world to obey the instructions of a supreme being who exists outside of Us. Furthermore, we are taught by our religions that we are required to serve this deity with all our heart, mind and soul. Who among us is capable of such a feat? Not even Mother Teresa was able to by her own admission, and she has been canonized as a saint. This means there is something else we are doing as a collective on this planet that we need to discover.

"For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be

opened, and ye shall be as Gods, knowing good and evil." ~Genesis 3:5

Ezekiel's Vision at the end of Chapter 5 informs us about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. It is time for mankind to learn of this and realize the verity about what is needed to pierce the illusions our religions have fabricated. For this reason, the modern version of the guide, being handed to Ezekiel, is now being provided in order to assist us. It has revealed that Adam and Eve's experience in The Garden of Eden was one of unity, inseparability and eternality. Humanity's ability to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is the result of the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, these enabled us to forget Who we truly are.

How could we consider ourselves to be sinners when the entire Universe has been designed to provide Us with the experience of separateness? Many who study the Bible do not comprehend what is meant in Genesis 3:5 when it stated that "...ye shall be as Gods...." Because of our religious programming, we automatically assume this does not include mankind and that we should not think in such a manner. However, The GWB is instructing us that Who we truly are is who we consider to be God. We are our True Self incarnate. When our memory of this is restored, our "...eyes shall be opened," and we will realize Genesis is a story about our descent into the material realm.

What Adam and Eve initiated in The Garden of Eden by their choice to partake

of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was a process which has been sweeping all of Us into transformation. The words, "...ye shall be as Gods....," mean that our actions on Earth are not isolated from the rest of Us. Once our "...eyes shall be opened....," we will perceive this verity, and thereafter, no illusions will be able to gain a foothold in our mind. Because we have come to know what separateness is this is expanding our collective consciousness. In this way we can comprehend how to master the forces and intentions which govern our lives.

All which is explained above is the reason religions do not want us to learn about these matters. How could they manipulate, exploit, abuse and profit from our ignorance when we realize Who we truly are is the separate God they teach us about? This is why they will become upset when any in their congregations begin to explore what is necessary to become Self-Realized. How could they control those who have become aware of the truth about their ancient being and the God-like powers they possess?

It was our True Self's intention for humanity to provide it with The Knowledge of Good and Evil, which is our purpose for existing. We were designed to undergo a state of separation so that our experiences could be integrated into The Totality of our Being. To fulfill our mission, we needed to be exposed to the governing principles which rule the fate of all matter and energy in the Cosmos. However, because we lack access to The Tree of Life, we have been unable to comprehend how Dark Matter and Dark Energy are affecting us. What is stored in The Akashic Records reveals to those of Us becoming human about our achievements in prior Universes and must be retrieved.

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

After descending from our unity into a state of forgetfulness, those of Us functioning as mortals have lost our ability to recall Who we truly are. We are

far older and wiser than we can imagine and do not need to get down on our knees and beg a God to give us access the verity about our True Self. Furthermore, because we are interconnected with all that exists, we humans are able to tap into our collective memories and verify for ourselves there are no divine beings separated from the rest of Us. Although we may be occupying physical bodies on Earth, this does not change the fact that we are the portions of The Elohim which has accepted the mission to experience separateness.

When our memory is restored via our attainment of True Self-Realization, we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

will become conscious once again about our infinite existence. We will realize there is nothing in this Universe that considers itself disjoined from and superior to any other of Us. The effects of what humans are encountering in separateness is transforming our True Self, and it knows its destiny is intertwined with mankind's. What our religions have done is to establish the premise that first, we are set apart from their Gods. Secondly, we are inferior to them. Third, there is a long list of things we have to do to earn our acceptance into heaven. All of these teachings are based upon deceptions and illusions.

Our descent into a state of forgetfulness is the result of Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This describes the influences of the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which The Elohim have formed in this Universe. The duo then created their life forms, and out of the creatures which evolved on Earth, humans eventually emerged. Much later, our religions invented the idea there were Gods who were all-knowing, all-powerful, warlike, judgmental and vengeful. Today, we are taught he is a loving God who does nothing when his priests abuse our children or while many atrocities are being committed in his name.

Having been denied access to The Tree of Life, Adam and Eve's creatures adapted to a denser and slower vibrational frequency of existence which resulted in experiencing disease and the physical deterioration of our body. We were cautioned in Genesis 2:17 about what would happen and were told "...for in the day that you eat thereof thou shalt surely die." Such a warning was provided to prepare us for the ramifications of our mission. It was not to inform us that we would be constantly punished for Adam and Eve's partaking of the forbidden fruit but to advise us about what we would experience when we descended into the consciousness presently dominating our lives.

What we need to do now is how to "...make the world a fit place to live." This is no easy task when the majority of humans have no idea Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth. Unfortunately, the only instruction manuals made available to us are those being provided by our religious institutions. Many trust that since the faith of our parents have served them well, it must be good enough for us. Influenced by such an unconscious resolve, people will not alter their beliefs beyond the norm. Furthermore, there would only be a very slim chance, if any, of our accepting The GWB's teachings that we could transcend the illusion of separateness and empower our lives.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to

affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

In the preface, there is an explanation about how The Tree of Life is used as a teaching tool. What aspirants learn from it goes far beyond the average individual's ability to comprehend. Each sphere illustrates the story about Us along with what knowledge and experience we have acquired on our infinite journey. Additionally, they reveal what has been hidden from our subconscious memory. Albert Einstein provides a summary describing the influence we humans have on the rest of Us. His insights have been shared before in previous chapters but is being repeated to ensure that aspirants can understand what is being relayed about Who we truly are and what we are doing on

Earth.

The Tree of Life is comprised of all our True Self's activities which have occurred throughout the infinite duration of our existence. Each symbol represents important prior accomplishments in other Universes, and each circle stands for the huge periods of time we have spent developing our skills and abilities as a collective. All of Us are a great deal older than what mankind is able to suppose. We humans are not separate from the Gods; we are they, or as Jesus put it, "Ye are Gods." What we need to realize is that 'Our task must be to free ourselves from [our] prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty.'

It is through The Tree of Life that the story is told about Us and what we have been learning along our infinite journey while coexisting in a state of Oneness of intentions. The Yin-Yang symbol represents the operation of the laws and principles which are established in the systems we observe in the Cosmos. The gravitational effect on the structures existing throughout the expanse of 3-D space-time result in the positions our stars and galaxies have taken. In addition, Us implanted this dualism into Adam and Eve's progeny, so we could encounter the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy (The Knowledge of Good and Evil) and bring them into equilibrium.

'It's the gravity that shapes the large scale structure of the universe, even though it is the weakest of four categories of forces.' ~Stephen Hawking

The four types of forces in this Universe are: 1. Frictional 2. Magnetic 3. Electrostatic and 4. Gravitational. A merging of these into One is illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol. These energies assist our Us particles to assemble into the physical structures of this Universe in response to what our True Self desires to experience in separateness in 3-D space-time. To accomplish this, we, as Us particles, established the opposing influences which engineered everything seen

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

in the night sky with our eyes and telescopes. Mankind's role in all of this is to acquire self-aware experiences of being disconnected from our True Self and then to realize we are it incarnate.

In order for scientists to construct a Theory of Everything, they need to accept and integrate into it the knowledge of mystics which they have rejected. This must be done in order to understand the mechanisms at work in the microcosm and macrocosm which they are studying. Furthermore, not until our religions abandon their practice of teaching mankind that we are separate from their

Gods will we be set free of what generates conflicts between faiths. It is necessary to think beyond their imposed constraints.

To heal the effects of our false notions, aspirants need to discover how we have come to exist in a state of separateness. Religions have prevented us from comprehending that the Gods they have fashioned do not exist. Mankind can master the disequilibrium their illusions create in our relationships by understanding that everything works as above, so below. Knowing this will assist us to transcend the separation we imagine exists between us, our deities and all that is. It will also help us dispense with the beliefs our religious leaders like to maintain about The Devil. He is not an actual entity but represents the polarities in the Universe which are out of balance within us.

"The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness. And knows that yesterday is but today's memory and tomorrow is today's dream." ~Khalil Gibran, The Prophet

Our True Self did not fashion everything in the Cosmos in the short period religions claim their Gods have done. This endeavor took Us billions of years. If we were to think like immortal beings, we would be cognizant that "The timeless in you is aware of life's timelessness." It will dawn on us there is no need to hastily attempt to fulfill the objectives we have for the project we have initiated in this Universe, realizing time has no meaning for any of Us. As humanity, we are providing our True Self with a self-aware experience of separateness. Our exposure to polarities will one day become yesterday's dream, making it possible for all mankind to transcend the effects.

In our eternal tomorrow, all of Us will go forth to engender a new Universe empowered by the knowledge we have gained in this one. We have been learning many things in each one we have created, and this is how our True Self grows in consciousness. What seems mysterious in our present one has been constructed via what all of Us have learned over an eternity. Mankind's creative abilities came to us as a result of the infinite amount of time required to develop them. There have never been any all-powerful Gods whose origins are obscure. Furthermore, we are not informed how their deities have come

into existence because our religious and secular leaders do not know this.

The verity is that mankind is comprised of ancient beings who form our physical structure, and they are Who we truly are. To understand why they chose to create a setting where we could encounter separateness, we would need to access The Tree of Life where we have stored the memories of our evolutionary processes in other Universes. We can then realize none of Us have ever experienced a state of disunion since it would be impossible, owing to our intimate, interconnected nature. Scientists studying the behaviors of subatomic particles confirm that they do not interact as if a separation exists between Us. This is an illusory concept which only exists in mankind's mind.

To gain knowledge about being separate, we had to create an entirely new Universe with stars and planets and then Adam and Eve. The disunion which mankind undergoes, endures, adapts to and learns from is accelerating the evolution of our True Self. We are the ones who are making it possible for all of Us to experience in this 3-D space-time what we have never before. From this perspective, how could we imagine there are Gods lurking on the other side, preparing to judge and condemn us for our sins? When we complete our mission as a human, we will bring into balance all that we have encountered on our journey as demonstrated by the Yin-Yang symbol.

'Bring me a worm that can comprehend a man, and then I will show you a

man that can comprehend the triune God!" ~John Wesley

There could be no way to comprehend The Holy Trinity because it was invented by religions as a replacement for what what all of Us know about our True Self. During the early part of our existence on Earth, we were aware of Who we truly are. After religions constructed The Veil of Forgetfulness, they also invented concepts which were not too far from what we already knew about our origin. In this way, they tricked mankind into embracing the explanations they manufactured about the Gods they claim exist separately from the rest of Us. Their efforts have caused us to accept the idea their deities are superior in many ways, and we should worship, obey and serve them.

Religions have devised the notion there exists The Father, Son and a Holy Spirit. Since we cannot possibly know who they are, we have to rely exclusively on what we have been told about them. This has enabled our religious leaders to take control of our mind and has caused us to accept them as the authorized representatives of this trinity. It has been so masterfully fabricated that John Wesley had no hesitation in stating, 'Bring me a worm that can comprehend a man, and then I will show you a man that can comprehend the triune God!' His effort is to let us know we might as well give up our quest to realize our True Self, this is not going to happen.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What is truly amazing about the disclosures being offered in the guide is that it makes mankind aware of our destiny which has implications for the achievement of deeds greater than what our True Self has accomplished in other Universes. Christ did not make an idle statement when he said in John 14:12: 'Truly, truly, I say to you, he who believes in Me, the works that I do, he will do also; and greater works than these he will do; because I go to the Father.' Who is The Father? Previous chapters have made it clear that The Father, Son and Holy Spirit are Who we truly are. The Trinity is Us, and we humans are they incarnate. Who else could we possibly be?

Labeling creation as the acts of separate entities called The Father, Son and Holy Spirit only adds confusion to our ability to realize Who we truly are. We are intimately intertwined with our True Self' goals initiated upon its entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Furthermore, we can liken The Father to our True Self, its Son to the 3-D Universe, and those of Us incarnate in physical forms in it as The Holy Spirit. Because we humans are made up of the particles of Us, their consciousness has enabled us to become self-aware. What we are doing with this ability is actualizing our Original Intent. Other concepts about 'the triune God' have been invented by religions.

"Yin and yang, male and female, strong and weak, rigid and tender, heaven and earth, light and darkness, thunder and lightning, cold and warmth, good and evil...the interplay of opposite principles constitutes the universe." ~Confucius

As scientists observe and probe the macrocosm and microcosm, the mysteries they uncover will reveal physical phenomena mirroring mystical dynamics. When they conduct research into the interdimensional forces shaping what they observe in 3-D with open minds, they will correlate the quantum reality with the metaphysical to find there are existing interconnections. The secrets they seek are revealed in the Yin-Yang symbol. It shows the motion of energy which results from the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. In addition, it provides an image of how humanity is transforming our True Self. Becoming enlightened means we realize it is Who we truly are.

The vibrational frequency of Dark Matter creates gravity, the great attractor which draws and holds everything together. Dark Energy, in turn, has structured the observable Cosmos. If scientists want to learn about the influences which shape and manage this Universe, where these forces come from and how they fashion matter and energy, the study of subatomic particles will lead them in the right direction. However, what must also be taken into consideration is the fact these minute bits possess consciousness. By focusing on this fact, it will one day occur to researchers how their movements and activities are reflective of their creative intentions. Will our religious leaders lead us here?

As was covered in Chapter 9 and 10, an interdimensional rift was created by The Big Bang which has not closed. Initially, The Elohim came through this opening and fashioned everything in this Universe with their particles bodies. These forerunners were the ones assembling themselves into the structures of the Cosmos while the rest of Us will continue to flow into the Cosmos for another 36 billion years to fill it up with huge clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. All of Us have come here to experience separateness, and we have been creating the forces which are expanding this Universe into the incomprehensible distances of 3-D space-time.

'This is a concept that western culture has forgotten : everything is one! The idea of dichotomy is deeply wrong and nothing is better than a great symbol of China, the Tao, the wheel of yin and yang that represents life. The universe is

the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the

moon ... there is no good without evil! This symbol is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point." ~Tiziano Terzani

Being revealed to mankind by the Yin-Yang symbol is what cannot be seen in the invisible realm of the microcosm. In addition, it alludes to subatomic particles as living, conscious entities filling up space-time and expanding it at lightning speed to make room for more of Us to enter. Although no one has any idea how many more of Us exist, making such a count is unessential. It is only necessary to know what has been established by our True Self in the Cosmos and how its human parts are actualizing their role in the Original Intent on Earth. When we realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on our planet and in this Universe, what need do we have for Gods?

During the course of our True Self fulfilling its purpose for the creation of this Universe, it was necessary to disperse its spiritual essence into undeveloped 3-D space-time as matter and energy. As illustrated by the Yin-Yang symbol, this is what it assembled into after it had fragmented into an infinite number of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

minute bits which then formed into the polar forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This dynamism functioned to maintain an equilibrium, making it possible for Us to become stars, galaxies and planets while obeying the physical laws scientists have been able to detect and prove exist. Our True Self's subatomic particles are not separate from any of this; they are it.

By transferring the above information to what we have learned about The

Garden of Eden, we can understand that our True Self's abilities, which it has acquired during the engendering and managing of the forces in its prior Universes, has led to the design of its present one. However, all it has ever known is a unified coexistence of its Us essence, even in its previous creations. In this 3-D setting, it imagined Adam and Eve into being, and they in turn fashioned creatures capable of interacting in a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Mankind needs to realize we are teaching our True Self something new via what we experience in separateness.

When humans take part in the dynamics being generated by our separative beliefs, we are not sinning. Rather, we are undergoing an experience of disunion which is all new to our True Self. John 1:5 states this clearly: "And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not." It is saying that none of Us could imagine what an existence in separateness would entail. Only physical beings who have come to believe they are disjoined from all that is can perceive this as their reality, explaining why we humans have been created. Mankind must learn that "...there is no good without evil!," and while we endeavor to transcend our separateness "...everything is [still] one!"

'The Garden is a metaphor for the following: our minds, and our thinking in terms of pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god." Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

Adam and Eve and their progeny are tasked with teaching our True Self about The Knowledge of Good and Evil. By living in our separative reality, we are assisting it to gain access to what has previously been impossible for it to undergo or even imagine. To say mankind commits sins when we contribute to it what no other part of Us can experience lowers the greatness of our offerings to the level of being worthless. This is what religions have done, and in order to transcend the dis-ease they have generated, we must access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. We will then realize none of Us, inhabiting human bodies, are wrongdoers but are far from it.

We encounter self-aware experiences of separateness in order to contribute

what we learn to The Totality of our Being. However, our religions tell us that our wicked and immoral nature displeases their Gods. The truth about what we are doing on Earth is fulfilling our individual and common roles in the Original

Intent. Being continually asserted by The GWB is the fact that no one who has lived or is still alive has sinned. This reality is crucial for mankind to assimilate so that we can heal ourselves of our illusions. Without making this breakthrough, we will be unable to stop thinking that "...pairs of opposites—man and woman, good and evil—are as holy as that of a god."

Our True Self's design for those of Us becoming human is for us to forget Who we truly are and believe we are disjoined. Before we start thinking we are being exploited by a supreme being existing above us, we need to remember that we, who inhabit these bodies, are The Elohim. We immersed ourselves in this undertaking so that the rest of Us could acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil from our experiences. What we are encountering in this 3-D setting are the consequences of our own intentions which are not that of any deity. The Gods we have invented have had nothing to do with what we have created in this Universe or what we have been undergoing on Earth.

Humans have been accorded all the creative abilities of our True Self. In turn, we are giving opportunities to the rest of Us to sample separateness by our existence in a realm where we have made it impossible to perceive ourselves as One. What will be surprising to discover is that we, as Us, want to gain access

to the experiences we are having while participating in the activities and emotional encounters we have on Earth. We have been enormously successful in our task. Realizing this verity is the only difference between an ordinary person and a master. Let it be known that we mortals "...are as holy as...a god." Therefore, we must ask: Who among Us are sinners?

"To the woman he said, I will surely multiply your pain in childbearing; in pain you shall bring forth children. Your desire shall be contrary to your husband, but he shall rule over you." And to the man he said, Because you have listened to the voice of your wife and have eaten of the tree of which I commanded you, You shall not eat of it,' cursed is the ground because of you; in pain you shall eat of it all the days of your life; thorns and thistles it shall bring forth for you; and you shall eat the plants of the field. By the sweat of your face you shall eat bread, till you return to the ground, for out of it you were taken; for you are dust, and to dust you shall return." ~Genesis 3:16-19

The punishment God meted out to Adam and Eve was harsh, so there must have been an explanation for a loving, forgiving deity to be so cruel. It was due to the fact his retribution was the invention of religions. They were not cast out of The Garden of Eden in shame but left willingly. From the moment Us engendered them to the pair's first creative acts, they were the ones who evolved the experience of separateness for their creatures. We, who are their descendants, are being prepared to assimilate the fact we are our True Self incarnate. Once our mind has been healed, we can realize Who we truly are
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

and know that we have always existed in a state of Oneness.

Mankind must bring our experience of separation to a conclusion. This is how it will transpire: The Tree of Life will reveal to us the facts about how our True Self has come into existence. In this way, we will learn the history of our eternal being. No myths are stored in The Akashic Records. What we will find there is the truth that we have originated from Us, where we have been (all the Universes we have experienced together in the past) and where we are going (the Original Intent for the creation of our present Universe). Our realization about these unknowns will bring our separative views to an end, causing mankind to abandon the idea we are set apart from our Gods.

The sword which Justice holds inhibits those of Us incarnating in human form to recall Who we truly are and prevents our return to the state of unity and peace we have enjoyed in The Garden of Eden. Religions reinforce The Veil of Forgetfulness, and as a result, mankind has been unable to comprehend our purpose on Earth. However, our mystics have demonstrated to us what will occur when we penetrate The Veil preventing us from realizing Who we truly are. We do not need to content ourselves with consuming the 'thorns and thistles' our religions leaders offer us since these can be replaced with milk and honey when we transcend their illusions.

"after he drove the man out, he placed on the east side of The Garden of Eden cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." ~Genesis 3:24

To understand Genesis 3:24, it is necessary to let go of our identification with being mortal and tune our awareness to the level at which The GWB is instructing us. Our religions are the ones who "...drove the man out...of The Garden of Eden." By realizing this truth, we will no longer fall into the trap of

believing we have been unfairly restricted from accessing The Tree of Life. We must also dispense with the notion we have offended any Gods while under the influence of our separative illusions. In reality, we began this project together at The Big Bang, and only recently incarnated as humans. If our religious leaders were wise, they would teach us this.

Perceiving that we are not set apart from the rest of Us will heal us of religious fallacies. Those of Us incarnating in human form are actualizing our Original Intent on Earth. We are not separate individuals who have been cast out of The Garden of Eden in shame and are being judged and punished by a God. Instead, we are the ones who have visualized our state of separateness into a reality we participate in daily. No sinners, victims or violators of any deity's commandments exist since we have engendered these circumstances ourselves. Although we do not remember, we have fashioned plans for our True

Self to undergo such experiences before the existence of this Universe.

Adam and Eve engendered life for the purpose of providing Us with an experience of disunion. If they had partaken from The Tree of Life prior to their creative acts, the memories of what Us had learned in previous Universes would have become encoded in their spiritual bodies and DNA and all their life forms. This recollection would have resulted in the pair and their progeny realizing Who we truly are and would have made it impossible for any to experience separateness. Therefore, "...cherubim and a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" was established by our religions in order to prevent humanity from recalling our True Self.

When we make a breakthrough in consciousness to access the verity about Who we truly are and what we have been doing in this Universe as humans, no "flaming sword..." will be effective in holding us back from uncovering the verity of our ancient being. This is what True Self-Realization will facilitate. By activating the memories we have stored in The Tree of Life, our experience of separation will be brought to an end. We will instead perceive an actuality where we know we are One. Our religions have taught us that we are living in the end times, which is true. The last days they can mislead humanity are rapidly approaching.

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

The mission Adam and Eve embarked on billions of years ago required their concentrated effort to direct the particles of Us into becoming living, corporeal forms able to acquire a conscious experience of separation. It was their role in the Original Intent. Humanity's task is to add new knowledge to The Tree of Life via our separative encounters. This enables Us to grow in intelligence and is stimulating our evolution. We humans are the embodiment of our True Self's intentions in this Universe. Over time, we have developed self-awareness in order to more fully immerse ourselves in separateness. This has unfolded as we have visualized and no sins have been committed.

What is meant in Genesis 11:7 is that Us came down (descended) into our subconscious and hindered our ability to recall our True Self. At the same time, they implanted in us a tiny portion of the memories about Who we truly are stored in The Akashic Records. This bit of recollection has been just enough to spark our desire to discover where we have come from, who our creators are and to learn as much as we can about our purpose for existing. This has compelled us to seek the parts we cannot remember. Due to our forgetfulness, we have been unable to agree on what we are searching for, and our confusion has made it impossible to access any knowledge about our True Self.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

Those who study the guide are on a quest to understand our role in the Original Intent and explain this to our fellow men. History shows, more often than not, the outcome of our failure to realize Who we truly are has created consequences such as our frequently going to war. However, lurking in our psyche is the nagging feeling there is something we have forgotten about ourselves. It means we have been indirectly informed about Who we truly are via our True Self implanting an echo of its memories in our subconscious mind. This confuses religious followers, making them unable to agree on who their Gods are and what is required of them.

Owning the verity that we are our True Self incarnate will heal us of our confusion about the Gods. When we became accustomed to the concepts our religions instilled in our psyche about their retributions, Genesis 11:7 seemed to be yet another act of an angry deity who was prone to punishing us. However, the verity is that mankind is being aided by Us to complete our mission in this Universe. Significant to note is the use of the words, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done to provide us with the guidance we needed in order to acquire a self-aware experience of separation so that we could actualize our roles in the Original Intent.

What The GWB is imparting in the guide will slowly work its way to the surface of our awareness. For some readers, the memory of Who we truly are has returned in full while for others, gaining access to these insights has become all the more confounding. The latter cannot understand why their attempts to become enlightened fail, and this may be because they are blocking their own way, thus preventing a breakthrough in consciousness. Only the individual will be able to figure out the cause of the problem via a meditative process. If no effort is made, their suffering will increase until one day they will be forced to seek out the reason for their difficulties.

"In the end there is only light and dark. And the two are not so far apart."
~Thomas Lloyd Qualls, Waking Up at Rembrandt's

When our understanding is illuminated, we will comprehend Genesis 11:7 from a completely different perspective. Furthermore, we will begin to appreciate why we chose to descend into a condition of forgetfulness for the purpose of fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. We are all members of The Elohim working as a team since The Big Bang, and there are no lesser or greater beings among Us. To recognize and own the verity about Who we truly are, humanity only needs to look at our ability to imagine, design and create things on Earth. Achieving True Self-Realization will assist us in knowing we are not alone while we engage in our 3-D activities in the material realm.

The words, 'Come, let us go down...', mean that as Us we have voluntarily

descended into a lower and slower state of consciousness where we, as humans, now dwell. On the other hand, our religions have taught us that Genesis 11:7 describes yet another part of our punitive heritage which has its beginnings with Adam and Eve committing the so-called Original Sin. Because of these teachings, few mortals can imagine what we are undergoing on Earth is an element of our actual intention to experience separateness in a setting of our own creation. In addition, we cannot grasp how our separative encounters are beneficially impacting all of Us in the microcosm and macrocosm.

Genesis 11:7 shares that our True Self supports our endeavors by indirectly leading us to the polarized and adversarial struggles which are actions that are designed to help mankind fulfill our mission. Some say The Devil is influencing

us, but we now know better. Due to the effort to confound our language, it is possible for humanity to contribute our experiences of separateness to The Totality of our Being. None of Us in human form have been committing any sins while actualizing the Original Intent.

Our True Self's interest has always been to learn what it can from those of Us being immersed in the experience of separateness. Although it encourages mankind to coexist peacefully, we must understand that when we fail to do so, it has no desire to penalize us. Instead, it realizes the actions religions deem to be our sins are actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Due to the teachings of our religious leaders, we are led to believe their deities will discipline us for our transgressions. The GWB asserts there are no separate Gods judging our behavior. None of the deities mankind has imagined into being will be able to reward or punish us because we are our True Self incarnate.

'all spiritual techniques seek to awaken fallen man from the dream in which he lives: he dreams continuously of individual state of being, and of the many forms through which the external world presents itself to him; he builds for himself a paradise of illusions, so as to forget the absence of God. To recover the vision of the spiritual world, the soul of man must die' to this dream, this ceaseless flow of images which fallen man regards as normal, everyday state of his consciousness." ~Seyyed Hossein Nasr, Science and Civilization in Islam

In Genesis 11:7, we have been told how Us came down to inhibit the effectiveness of our communication for the purpose of assisting mankind to fulfill our collective mission. When we became ignorant about how we are our True Self incarnate, we also relinquished the mental, physical and spiritual means to unite on the genuine level of our Oneness. As a result, humanity has lost the capacity to concentrate on any intention greater than our day-to-day concerns in our personal, isolated reality. This condition has limited our focus to our separate lives and has set us up for all the problems we have been dealing with over our entire history on this planet.

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Because the thoughts introduced by The GWB are so new and controversial, humanity has difficulty grasping and accepting them. Here is what we can do to integrate this knowledge, allowing it to heal our mind. First, we must realize we exist in a conscious Universe where we and our True Self are working cooperatively toward the fulfillment of our Original Intent. Second, let us imagine all that Us has visualized into being during billions of years of effort and how this set the stage for mankind's emergence. Thirdly, we must look at what the biological organisms Adam and Eve have created had to go through in order to become Homo sapiens.

Our religious leaders invented the passage in Genesis 3:3, "But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God has said, You shall not eat of it, nor shall you touch it, lest you die." Adam and Eve's choice to consume The Knowledge of Good and Evil has resulted in mankind believing we are separate from one another and all that exists. This was the only way our True Self could gain access to the experiences of disunion with all its dichotomies, implications, ramifications, complications, divisions, decisions and diversity we have come to identify with life on Earth. The verity is that all of Us, including humans, have done this to actualize our role in the Original Intent.

The insights we gain from the above can heal us compared to what we have been taught about our God's readiness to judge and punish us. A benevolent approach can do more to assist us to actualize our mission than a punitive one. If we are convinced that we are separate souls, who will be held accountable for our actions as our religions have taught us, we will fear Death and the retribution we believe awaits us. It is up to each of us to decide which perspective is preferable. When we perceive one or the other to be false or detrimental, we must ask ourselves why we feel this way in order to uncover what may be lurking in our subconscious mind due to our religious indoctrination.

Which of the visions being described above resonates with what we feel will free and empower us? Whom do we think we have a relationship with when we worship our Gods? If we knew they were Who we truly are, would we continue to fear what they would do to us if we did not revere and obey them in the proper manner? Are there deities on the other side subject to the false impression they are separate from mankind, becoming displeased when their creatures err? Is there anyone waiting in the afterlife to judge and punish us? When humanity discovers these are all illusions, religions will find few people who are interested in their doctrines informing us otherwise.

"Beware of being trapped in your own imaginings. You instill sparks in others, you charge them with your illusions, and when they burst forth into illuminations, you are taken in." ~Hugh Parker Guiler

The teachings of our religions have caused mankind to descend into ignorance, and because of this, the followers of various faiths have become "...trapped in [their] own imaginings." As Hugh Parker Guiler has stated, we "...charge them with [the ability to create our] illusions..." Let us heed his advice so we can avoid being "...taken in." If we fail at this, this will allow our religious leaders to make a great mess of our lives on Earth. We are the ones who keep their false notions alive, and we are the only who can break free of the misconceptions which they have seeded in our subconscious mind. What we must do is to transcend their illusions and cease supporting them.

The GWB's task is to share with mankind the mysteries about our True Self and why it desires to undergo the experience of separateness in the bodies we inhabit in this 3-D setting. In order to benefit from their instructions, we must transcend thousands of years of illusions fabricated by our religions. Such an achievement is rare for an individual to accomplish on one's own because our perception of who we think we are compared to Who we truly are goes far beyond humanity's ability to imagine and assimilate. Later, when we are able to organize our collective thoughts, we will agree that we share a connection with one another and all that exists.

The masters who guide mankind's evolution do not look down on us but view us as our True Self inhabiting human form. We are not regarded as inferior to any Gods; we are they incarnate. No one on the other side is interested in being involved in disciplining us for any of our sins or making sure we pay our debts for them. All notions about deities meting out consequences have been invented by our religious and secular leaders, so they can justify controlling and exploiting their fellow men. Such thoughts reinforce the concept there are superior beings we need to worship who are separate from those of Us suffering in ignorance on Earth. Let us no longer be "taken in."

'Life itself is only a vision, a dream. Nothing exists; all is a dream. God-man—the world—the sun, the moon, the wilderness of stars—a dream, all a dream; they have no existence. Nothing exists save empty space—and you!' ~Mark

Twain, The Mysterious Stranger

The reality we need to remember is that we are not separate from our True Self, we only think we are. Who we truly are is The Elohim, the first to enter this Universe at The Big Bang. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not recall any of this. Because it happened so long ago, no one can accept these facts without having to deal with the skepticism that readily surfaces.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What The GWB teaches in the guide will help us penetrate The Veil and activate our memory about our ancient being.

Mankind is being provided with abilities which are designed assist us in actualizing our roles in the Ordinal Intent. We must gain clarity about this or otherwise confusion will overwhelm us. This is why so much effort has been exerted to cover the many details which may spark an awakening of our dormant remembrance. In this and the following chapters, readers will be exposed to insights which will stimulate a recollection of our infinite being. The GWB's advice is to be prepared for the revelations which will overwhelm our illusions. The information imparted in Chapters 13 through 18 is unlike anything to which ordinary mankind has been exposed.

Religions have been able to indoctrinate us in a manner which has caused us to think we are only flawed mortals. This has been their way of sowing ignorance about the role we play in the actualization of the Original Intent. Genesis 11:7 explained how Us became involved in aiding mankind to complete our mission. They disoriented us by the action called, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done so that we could begin to interact under the assumption we were disjoined. Their purpose was to initiate the process of devolution of our awareness of Who we truly are, thus enabling humanity to participate in our experience of separateness.

It was impossible for Us to undergo separateness until Adam and Eve's creatures came into existence. Humans gained this ability because we were engendered for this purpose. Nothing that we have suffered on Earth has been the consequence of any sin being committed by the duo. What we encounter in our lives is the result of playing our part in the Original Intent. We empowered religions to assist us in the establishment of our forgetfulness and our participation in disunion. Telling us they are sanctioned by their Gods to lead us to our salvation is their fabrication. Little do they realize, however, they serve a necessary and important role in the devolution of our consciousness.

We must be able to discern that our religions are not the saviors of mankind they claim to be. In fact, they have led us so deeply into our illusions that we do not hesitate to get down on our knees when we are prompted as they prepare the sacraments. The ceremonies they perform are nothing but smoke and mirrors since they only have the power we give to them. Once we become Self-Realized, we will remember 'Life itself is only a vision, a dream. Nothing exists; all is a dream. God-man-the world-the sun, the moon, the wilderness of stars-a dream, all a dream; they have no existence. Nothing exists save empty space-and...' Who we truly are.

'Conflict forces us to be fully present because it shatters our ego ~ stripping

away all hope of escape or sugar coating. It removes everything that is nonessential to our authentic being; it removes all superficial layers. Conflict is

painful because it wakes us up out of our created illusions. And if we lean into it, conflict can be the catalyst to our enlightenment." ~Alaric Hutchinson

Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are esteemed for the role we have accepted by descending into this 3-D density. Furthermore, our True Self does not look upon us with either approval or displeasure but embraces all of our contributions equally. As Adam and Eve's seed, our language became confused because we were tasked to perform a great work for the benefit of all of Us, and we needed this intervention in order to fulfill our mission. The further we expand our awareness regarding what is true about humanity's purpose, the more we can appreciate what we are giving to this Universe as mortal creatures participating in an experience of separateness.

Turmoil and bewilderment have been the result of mankind's lack of access to the information stored in The Tree of Life. Contained within it are the memories about The Totality of our Being which reveal what we have accomplished during our eternal coexistence in prior Universes. Coming into contact with even a bit of this knowledge is enough to perplex and disorient anyone, and in our state of confusion, we have created various religions whose specific and distinct beliefs generate disagreements instead of peace. What they have taught us is far from the truth, and when we can discern what is actual, we will gain the ability to heal what generates our religious conflicts.

When we formed our diverse religions, we established them upon a nonexistent comprehension about our True Self. Since we have been unable to access the verity regarding Who we truly are, which The Tree of Life would have revealed to us, we could not agree on what was valid for everyone about our Gods. The instructions our religious leaders invented and said came from their deities were unsuccessful in alleviating our suffering in separateness. Due to their corrupt agenda, it became impossible for us to fulfill their requirements. We will eventually discover that worshiping, obeying and serving supreme beings cannot heal us of our illusions because they are not actual.

The memory about Who we truly are has been lost to us as a result of the influence of religions. This recollection only surfaces on occasions when something stimulates us from within such as through the study of the hidden secrets revealed in The Tree of Life, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards or the Yin/Yang symbol. Religions' efforts have been focused on fortifying The Veil of Forgetfulness. Our religious leaders became corrupt when they sought to develop the authority to control our lives. However, what our mystics disclose are the revelations about our True Self. Armed with this knowledge, mankind can no longer be brought to believe in false doctrines and dogma.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'We have been led to accept faulty premises and misconceptions about our role in this Universe. Of course, this has culminated in the various faiths formulating their unique illusory concepts which have come into conflict with the convictions of others. Each one came to passionately believe it was the sole possessor of the true source of inspiration and guidance coming from their Gods. This causes them to be caught up in defending their particular faith. Below, Noam Chomsky points out the confusion religions have sown in us collectively. To break free of our ignorance, The GWB recommends that we embrace the verity of Who we truly are and then abolish religions.

"At its root, the logic is that of the Grand Inquisitor, who bitterly assailed Christ for offering people freedom and thus condemning them to misery. The

Church must correct the evil work of Christ by offering the miserable mass of humanity the gift they most desire and need: absolute submission. It must 'vanquish freedom' so as to make men happy' and provide the total 'community of worship' that they avidly seek. In the modern secular age, this means worship of the state religion, which in the Western democracies incorporates the doctrine of submission to the masters of the system of public subsidy, private profit, called free enterprise. The people must be kept in ignorance, reduced to jingoist incantations, for their own good. And like the Grand Inquisitor, who employs the forces of miracle, mystery, and authority to conquer and hold captive for ever the conscience of these impotent rebels for their happiness' and to deny them the freedom of choice they so fear and despise, so the 'cool observers' must create the 'necessary illusions' and emotionally potent oversimplifications' that keep the ignorant and stupid masses disciplined and content." ~Noam Chomsky, Necessary Illusions: Thought Control in Democratic Societies

Our True Self's efforts have been focused on assisting humanity to complete our mission as it is has been laid out in the Original Intent. When Us came down, confused our language and disoriented us, it was not intended as a retribution for any sin. Only our religions are interested in promoting the sin concept, and as a result of their corrupt agenda, they have applied their erroneous interpretation to the acts being carried out by our True Self. The action to "confuse their language" was then promoted to mean mankind has once again displeased God. They repeatedly play out the same theme, informing us that we need their deities and them in order to live in peace.

We will discover that the notion of Adam and Eve being banished from The Garden of Eden is what has established the belief humans are also sinners. When we accepted we were transgressors of Gods commandments, we believed "The Church must correct the evil work of Christ by offering the miserable mass of humanity the gift they most desire and need: absolute submission." The GWB is teaching us how to heal the state of spiritual deterioration our religions have led us into, and as a result, we have something to inspire us to break through their illusions. Assimilating these instructions will assist mankind to move in the direction of forming a new civilization.

The knowledge being provided by our mystics communicates the verity regarding our ancient and powerful being. This has been distorted by those who have been promoting the erroneous notions they have fabricated. Our religions were empowered by our weak comprehension about mystical truths revealing that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. It is because of the descent of Adam and Eve's primitive life forms into the depths of forgetfulness that our belief in separate Gods has been accepted by mankind. Like sheep, we have been herded in one direction and then another depending on how it has suited the agendas of our religious and secular leaders.

We need to realize what exists during this vital time when energy abounds in the Cosmos. All of Us have been interested in participating in the development of life forms created by Adam and Eve. Those of Us initiating this project have done so by holding our focus upon the evolution of their creatures for billions of years and have been able to imagine possibilities beyond our wildest dreams. When we comprehend this truth, we will know it is no longer an age where our religions and the ruling elite can "...keep the ignorant and stupid masses disciplined and content." Social advancement and transformation demand that we move beyond the limitations they have placed upon us.

Most of mankind's role in the Original Intent has been fulfilled, and we are

being led toward the conclusion of our activities in the material realm which is known to Us as the last days. Having descended from The Garden of Eden into confusion along with a severance from our Oneness, these initiations will come to a close via humanity's attainment of True Self-Realization. It will happen for everyone on Earth, and when we reach the end of this experience, we will suddenly remember Who we truly are. As a result, anything based upon the premise of our separation from all that is will come to a complete halt. This, of course, includes the illusions which religions have sown.

"To your tired eyes I bring a vision of a different world, so new and clean and fresh you will forget the pain and sorrow that you saw before. Yet this a vision is which you must share with everyone you see, for otherwise you will behold it not. To give this gift is how to make it yours." ~Ernesto Ortiz, The Akashic Records: Sacred Wisdom for Transformation

Fabrications by religions have evolved into their dogmatic teachings. For example, there has never been a separate God who has been carrying out punitive acts. What took place in The Garden of Eden was not his punishment, but it was our True Self's will in action. We are The Elohim, and we have set
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

all of this into motion to establish these dynamics for ourselves. In addition, we are the creators of what we experience on Earth. Armed with this knowledge, we can generate a healing of our body, mind and spirit. On the other hand, our religions utilize "...a flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life" to keep us in ignorance.

When we aspirants gain access to the verity about Who we truly are being stored in The Akashic Records, it will no longer be possible to believe we are sinners. For this reason it is understandable why religions have fashioned "...a flaming sword." It is positioned in a way to prevent mankind from obtaining the knowledge that Adam and Eve are our creators, and they make up all that exists in our spiritual body and DNA. By blocking our entry to this knowledge, we then have no idea why we are partaking from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. For this reason, when our separative experiences overwhelm us, we think this is a punishment from some God.

Once readers gain insight into why we are here and what we are doing on Earth, we will be able to decode the myth about what has actually occurred in The Garden of Eden and the reason we have descended from it. The accurate part regarding what happened there and relayed to us by our religions was that Adam and Eve partook of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil but not for the reason they asserted. What is false about this teaching is that God considers their action to be a sin. Perceiving what is true about the myth will heal us of our illusions, and we will emerge "...so new and clean and fresh [we] will forget the pain and sorrow that [we] saw before."

"There's no such thing as a good or bad person: there are just people who have each been or seem to have been good or bad to you, someone, or some people, thus far."

~Mokokoma Mokhonoana

If our True Self had fully imparted the information stored in The Tree of Life to Adam and Eve, our religious and secular leaders could not have confused us since we would comprehend what was real. The outcome of having our

memory restored would negate their ability to sow the illusion that we were disjoined, and mankind's history would never have occurred as we have lived it. Humans would have instead realized the verity about Who we truly are. We are the creators who have been working in unison toward the establishment of our separative experiences. Armed with this knowledge, it would be impossible for us to believe in the existence of a separate God.

Even though The GWB has laid out the details regarding what we have forgotten about ourselves, a debate will nevertheless be initiated by those who

are convinced their illusions about God are true. These individuals will claim Who we truly are could not have possibly been involved in creation since we are the mortals who have been engendered by their deity. Being revealed in the guide is the truth that we are part of the original team called The Elohim which descended into our 3-D setting to become human. This assertion will outrage those who cling tightly to their religious convictions, and they will strongly resist any input or insights which contradict them.

Humanity has become convinced we can never perform the great deeds we imagine our Gods can regardless of Jesus telling us what we are capable of doing by saying, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." Lacking access to the knowledge contained in The Tree of Life was never intended as punishment for Adam and Eve or mankind. They and we have been blocked from obtaining these memories by The Veil of Forgetfulness in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent. We have been given all the assistance we need to fulfill our assignment, and as far as our True Self is concerned, we are succeeding admirably at our task.

Until we can return to a higher level of perception, we are left to suffer the consequences and disorientation resulting from our inability to recall Who we truly are. However, it does not change the mission we have been undertaking. We are still committed to complete what we have begun by descending from our infinite state into our human one. Although this verity remains hidden within us, The GWB is providing mankind with insights to awaken us so that we can attain True Self-Realization. Is it the right time for us to promote and obtain this realization in order to build our collective reality and future on the premise of Who we truly are?

"It is hard to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change a man; and we may only say that there is about certain outlines and entities a power of symbolism and suggestion which acts frightfully on a sensitive thinker's perspective and whispers terrible hints of obscure cosmic relationships and unnamable realities behind the protective illusions of common vision." ~H.P. Lovecraft, The Case of Charles Dexter Ward

It may be difficult at first to decipher what H.P. Lovecraft is saying in his quote, but it is similar to what The GWB has been teaching in the guide. The key to understanding his assertions can be accessed when we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and the illusion of being separate. By religions promoting the idea we are sinners, the greatness of what mankind is contributing to The Totality of our Being is lowered in value to the point where we believe the Gods are unhappy with our behavior.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we allow the teachings we have been receiving from our religions to rule our

mind, it then becomes "...hard to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change a man...." Humanity's consciousness has been shaped by the 'power of symbolism and suggestion" which our religions have been generating that "...acts frightfully on a sensitive thinkers perspective..." Breaking through this obstruction will reveal the truth about what "...whispers terrible hints of obscure cosmic relationships and unnamable realities behind the protective illusions..." our religions have manufactured.

Adam and Eve could not have comprehended the consequences of assimilating The Knowledge of Good and Evil nor could they have known what it would be like to exist in a state of separation from our True Self. We, who are their descendants, however, know this condition well. The reason we are conscious of our circumstances is due to the echo of Who we truly are which is implanted in our psyche where our sentience and self-awareness originate. By becoming aware of this, it will be easier to uncover the source of our illusions, and "...to explain just how a single sight of a tangible object with measurable dimensions could so shake and change..." us and our fellow men.

When Adam and Eve began their expressions of unending creativity to expose our True Self to the experience of separateness, it could not have imagined what it would undergo until they made it possible. To consider any of their and our human actions as transgressions while we exist in a state of ignorance is to lower in value what we are contributing to all of Us. We should be praised rather than condemned for our deeds. What we are doing here is introducing all in the Universe to our earthly participation in this dynamic. By our deeds we inspire, which has become known as "...unnamable realities behind the protective illusions of [our] common vision."

As the progeny of Adam and Eve, our mission is to undergo a reality separate from the rest of Us. Beyond what our bodies see, feel, experience and encounter, we are our True Self interacting with one another in the material realm. Those of Us volunteering for this service are not required to do penance for our imaginary sins or for any transgressions our religions say we have committed. Our Original Intent reveals what we have come to Earth to learn, and all other notions are based upon illusions.

"Every now and then a man's mind is stretched by a new idea or sensation, and never shrinks back to its former dimensions." ~Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., Autocrat of the Breakfast Table

It has been explained several times in the guide that when Us said in Genesis 11:7, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language," this was done

to assist us in acquiring the ability to experience separateness. We, who inhabit mortal bodies, are those of Us volunteering for this service. It was what our True Self wanted Us to do in order for it to experience this state. Religious interventions brought mankind to believe Adam and Eve violated God's requirement not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. It is not difficult to figure out their agenda for manufacturing this doctrine was to create cultural disorientation, thus causing our need to turn to them for help.

After considering the following, let us aspirants then ask how Adam and Eve could have sinned. Our True Self' wish in this Universe has been to experience separateness. What we have been suffering on Earth is not due to the Original Sin which they have supposedly committed. Religious leaders will never admit they have invented this concept, and there is no reason for them to do so as long as we accept what they have taught us. As Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr. has described above, it is that we do not wish for our mind to be "...stretched

by a new idea or sensation....'Because of this, it has been easy for others to keep us confined to our "former dimensions."

When we explore what science has proven, we can arrive at a more accurate picture of what has occurred during the early period of the formation of this Universe. What will shock both science and religion is the fact that Who we truly are has been present during its creation and evolution. The GWB teaches that we, who are now corporeal, are The Elohim. Those of Us entering this space-time at The Big Bang fashioned everything in it with our own subatomic bodies. We humans are made up of the Gods we worship. By uncovering this verity, our imagination will be stretched and will never be able to revert to its former restrictive way of perceiving our existence.

"Reductionism argues that we can learn what 'makes things tick' by looking more closely at matter, examining the underlying units. There are at least two problems with this approach. First, reductionism assumes that only observable, material items are 'real,' even though the vacuum of space is known to contain vast amount of inaccessible, invisible' energy. Subatomic particles go in and out of observable 'existence,' and science does not know 'where' they go when they are not manifesting here. Second, this path of reasoning ignores a major quandary encountered in the realm of quantum physics. When examining matter more closely diving down from the molecular level to the subatomic a point is soon reached where there is virtually nothing present, at least not an obvious 'material something.'" ~Mark Ireland

It is our Us particles which established in 3-D space-time an ethereal setting for Adam and Eve called The Garden of Eden. This place describes what was formed into a "material something" in which they could dwell. Positioned midway within it was The Tree of Life, representing all the accumulated
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge our True Self had acquired through its previous accomplishments in other Universes. There had to be place made for them so they could begin actualizing their mission. The duo were denied access to The Tree of Life only because of the role they were to serve in the Original Intent was to form life able to experience separateness. They committed no Original Sin.

Our Us particles are the real creators of all that is. We concentrated on our purpose to provide Adam and Eve's creatures with physical settings where they could begin the evolution of life. These locations were established after Us produced key elements in the bodies of our earliest stars which went supernova and supplied necessary building materials throughout the Universe. None existed until we formed ourselves into them. Therefore, no planets were present at the time religions claimed their God engendered the pair and placed them on the Earth, Mark Ireland proves our religious leaders made up their creation stories and they know nothing about what has actually occurred.

Since science has nothing to gain by perpetuating religious fallacies, it has provided mankind with factual data. What scientists tell us has transpired during the time of the development of the Cosmos is true. Since they do not want to mention anything resembling the teachings of religions, they avoid attributing the result of their research to the acts of any deity. Their efforts, however, have shown mankind that nothing has ever miraculously appeared in this Universe, and what is observable in it can be scientifically explained. It is

to our advantage to study the proof they provide from their findings, thus giving mankind the ability to break through religious illusions.

'T saw the whole universe laid out before me, a vast shining machine of indescribable beauty and complexity. Its design was too intricate for me to understand, and I knew I could never begin to grasp more than the smallest idea of its purpose. But I sensed that every part of it, from quark to quasar, was unique and - in some mysterious way - significant." ~R. J. Anderson

Substances and forces which mankind observes in the Cosmos are made up of Who we truly are. We are not separate from them; we are they. Realizing this, the verity that we are a part of everything in existence will no longer be mysterious. The reason we do not remember any of this is due to the fact our knowledge about what is occurring in the Universe has been suppressed by The Veil of Forgetfulness. It was put in place to help those of Us voluntarily descending into human bodies to actualize our mission.

We cannot recall being involved in the creation of these conditions and the circumstances we encounter on Earth because we, as Us incarnate in human form, wanted to forget Who we truly are. If we were to remember that we were the members of The Elohim volunteering for the mission to acquire The

Knowledge of Good and Evil, the suffering we have endured on Earth would cease immediately. At an early stage, we would have negated any harmful, erroneous notions. As a result, our True Self would never have acquired a self-aware experience of separateness and mankind could not have realized our purpose was "...unique and - in some mysterious way - significant."

To say that part of Us is the God who is displeased with the actions of the portion of Us which is partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is to fall into the trap our religions have set for us. All this does is sow confusion in our mind. The problem can be easily resolved by acknowledging that before any of this took place, none of Us knew anything about individuality or disunion. We had to construct an entire Universe with planets so that we could experience a state of separateness. This is what a Googolplex of eternal beings wants to learn, and none of Us, including mankind, are committing any sins during the fulfillment of our intentions in this Universe.

If Adam and Eve had accessed the memories stored in The Tree of Life, they would have been unable to teach the rest of Us anything new in our current creation. As a result, humans could not experience a separation from our True Self since it would be impossible for us to deny the actuality of our infinite and eternal being. The Akashic Records is where all the knowledge Us has obtained from our previous Universes is being kept, and this is what mystics tap into in order to comprehend the verity about our True Self. The guide's purpose is to bring an end to The Veil of Forgetfulness by introducing the facts to mankind about Who we truly are and making this information readily available.

'And The Elohim said, Let there be light,' and there was light." ~Genesis 1:3

To better understand what The Knowledge of Good and Evil is, why our Us particles have formed themselves into the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy and Adam and Eve have chosen to partake of this condition, it is necessary for aspirants to comprehend our role as members of The Elohim in the actualization of our Original Intent. Access to this information will aid us in recalling we are not the limited beings we think we are. However, for the disclosure of this knowledge to be effective, the following paragraphs will briefly describe the process we, as our True Self incarnate, have undergone after entering 3-D space-time and initiating our project.

Our True Self projected Us, its particle bodies, into space-time, and this became known as The Big Bang. We then congregated into clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Via our concentration, we generated the gravitational forces necessary to influence interacting polarities to attract and combine Us into matter and observable celestial structures. In other words, as is stated in Genesis 1:2, "...the Spirit of God was hovering over the surface of the waters."
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

These waters are Dark Matter and Dark Energy.

Organizing ourselves into opposing forces enabled those of Us still free-floating in space-time to form into stars and galaxies. This dynamic is conveyed when we study the Yin-Yang symbol and the mystical teaching of as above, so below. It explains what has occurred during the early development of this Universe. Additionally, we are told why no Light was emitted until we gathered into energy and matter. Our Us particles eventually structured themselves into what came to be known as stars which radiated Light, actualizing 'Let there be Light.' Not until after about 380,000 years elapsed did this activity start to take place during our era of recombination.

The biblical reference, 'Let there be Light,' describes what we, as our True Self have accomplished during the early period of our endeavors in our new Universe after it fragmenting itself into Us particles. Everything that materialized followed the set of laws and principles we established in 3-D. This work was carried out by all of Us in the Cosmos; we constructed it and not a God. It reveals who our creators actually are, and they are not the separate deities our religions have fabricated. Furthermore, the idea of a divine being magically forming all of this in six days is laughable when compared to what has taken Us billions of years to engender with our particle bodies.

Our task in the genesis of the Universe was to master the ability to balance the polarized forces which we, as Us, released into space-time. This initial process took hundreds of thousands of years since our activity had to cool down enough after The Big Bang to commence the series of actions necessary to harness our energy and assemble our particle bodies into matter. Over the course of billions of years, we brought them together into our various gaseous and solid formations. All of this has been scientifically proven to have occurred. We only have to study the Cosmos to resolve the mystery about where we have come from and why humans exist on Earth.

"what transforms this world is - knowledge. Do you see what I mean? Nothing else can change anything in this world. Knowledge alone is capable of transforming the world, while at the same time leaving it exactly as it is. When you look at the world with knowledge, you realize that things are unchangeable and at the same time are constantly being transformed." ~Yukio Mishima, The Temple of the Golden Pavilion

When he penetrated The Veil between realms, the truth seeker in the Flammarion Engraving received much understanding and wisdom. Yukio Mishima was also one who made a similar breakthrough to realize what could transform his view of the world "...while at the same time leaving it exactly as it is." Our sages have revealed all the information about the formation of our

Universe. Mystics impart to us what is actual, whereas most of mankind believe a God has fashioned all that exists by himself. The GWB teaches that, 'When

you look at the world with knowledge, you realize that things are unchangeable and at the same time are constantly being transformed."

In his vision, Ezekiel learned about the forces existing beyond The Veil of Forgetfulness. When we aspirants are exposed to these enlightened perceptions, they will astonish us as well. Those of us who delve deeply into our study of the guide will realize we are uncovering the same knowledge. However, lacking an understanding about the information hidden beyond our normal awareness, the average individual will overlook the mystical significance of The GWB's teachings. Many will find the verities they reveal contrary to what their religion has taught them and will therefore judge these truths as being falsified, never realizing it is their previous beliefs which are faulty.

Many masters and mystics have penetrated The Veil of Forgetfulness and have gained access to the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. Due to it and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil being configured like the layers of an onion, they work together to actualize our Original Intent. This structure allows the mechanism for the opposing forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy to function freely. They are designed as the engines in the Cosmos which compel Us to organize into stars, galaxies and planets. In addition, this system establishes equilibrium in the Universe and provides permanence on Earth where mankind can experience separateness.

All that is observable in the night sky and on Earth is the result of the skills we, as Us, have developed during our activities in previous Universes. Where was God when the Cosmos was being formed? He was a nonexistent deity until mankind became hypnotized by our religions and their illusions. What has objective reality are the forces which maintain the necessary cohesion and expansion of the Universe, functioning much like a program we install on our computer to manage various tasks. The proficiency being provided has crafted the stabilizing effect which has been bringing order to 3-D space-time. Adam and Eve utilized the same energies to fashion life.

Because The GWB wants aspirants to be able to own the truth about these teachings, more on this topic will be covered in Chapters 16 through 18. We will learn that our experience and competency made it possible for Us to hold our concentration on the formation of our present Cosmos for billions of years. To organize it, we maintained our focus while applying the knowledge we acquired in other Universes and stored in The Tree of Life. What we observe manifested in 3-D space-time has expanded and endured due to the abilities we have developed in our prior existences. These powers are not godlike since each of Us, including humans, can and do constantly utilize them.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"We speak of God's secret wisdom, a wisdom that has been hidden and that God destined for our glory before time began." ~1 Corinthians 2:7

The first step we aspirants are being encouraged to take in our healing process is to confront the concept of a separate God performing miraculous materializations in this Universe. Nothing like what our religious institutions have invented has ever occurred. Our True Self did not establish everything found in the Cosmos in six days nor were Adam and Eve fashioned as the first human beings. This knowledge will be elementary to those who have been able to assimilate the teachings in the previous chapters. There is simply no way to deny the verity about what science has proven exists in the Cosmos which Us has assembled into in order to actualize our Original Intent.

Teachings in the Genesis chapter of The Bible were altered by our religious leaders, causing the knowledge regarding what actually transpired to be lost to humanity. Although they know about the "...secret wisdom...that has been hidden...", they do not want their fellow men to learn of this. They will only allow us limited access to the truth about how the Universe has come into being and why humans exist. The reality is simple and straightforward and is validated by facts uncovered by scientific research. However, these findings are rejected by the religious since they only want us to believe what supports their illusions and any other teaching are considered threats.

In prior chapters, The GWB has been preparing aspirants for the impact of the "...wisdom that has been hidden and that [our True Self has] destined for our glory before time began." This will increase our understanding and help us sort through the various illusory aspects of The Garden of Eden myth our religions have invented. The ability to discern is important and must be developed in order to adequately assimilate the insights being provided in the following chapters. Reading them without being prepared by the information in the previous ones can cause us to become shocked and confused, possibly resulting in the abandonment of our upward climb on The Golden Path.

The GWB is asserting that the "secret wisdom" Paul speaks about in 1 Corinthians 2:7 concerns what all of Us have created when we amasses in clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These invisible influences are themselves compelled by our Original Intent. Although scientists have evidence regarding their existence, they do not know how they work. Soon enough, our religions will begin to claim these clouds are what their Gods have created for the purpose they will later invent. However, the reality is these forces have come into being with the dividing of our True Self into the opposing energies instrumental in the formation of the objects in our 3-D Universe.

In Chapter 5, the Flammarion Engraving provided a representation of the stabilizing mechanism which The Elohim established. The Merkabah, depicted as a wheel within a wheel amid cosmic layers of reality, was situated above all the other forces appearing in this print. It symbolizes The Tree of Life and The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil which encircles the former. All of this was revealed on the other side of the aspirant's earthly perceptions which once confined him to illusions. Obviously, he had to crawl under The Veil of Forgetfulness to gain access to the information religions endeavored to prevent him from obtaining.

'Life isn't really linear. Although it's generally perceived that way. The stories we tell are woven like snakes around a divining rod. A center of time containing all that's ever been told and heard. Remembered and forgotten. Lost and found. Our pasts, presents and futures are unwound, stretched flat, cut into pieces and held up with human arms." ~Thomas Lloyd Qualls, Waking Up at Rembrandt's

Without access to the experience and wisdom stored in The Tree of Life, Adam and Eve could not have brought into balance their relationship with The Knowledge of Good and Evil nor have comprehended the correct use of the forces governing this Universe. Exposure to the outer layer of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused them to descend in consciousness and become lower in vibrational frequency. In the absence of any benefit from the information kept in The Tree of Life, they intentionally merged into the material density of a limited 3-D perspective. This is the state mankind finds itself having to coexist in, and it has nothing whatsoever to do with an Original Sin.

Adam and Eve's mission was to utilize the heavier, physical elements to create life able to assist Us in the actualization of our Original Intent. By covering The Tree of Life with The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil in the center of The Garden of Eden, it established our role to experience separateness as members of The Elohim. We humans are the duo's progeny, and we must learn how to balance the polarities which influence us as we evolve on Earth. This will result in transforming the lowest density of matter into a higher, vibrational frequency which is our destiny. Furthermore, our experiences in disunion will be used to transmute all matter and energy in the Universe.

Our near future is outlined in 1 Corinthians 2:7. We have been "...destined for our glory before time began." Humans have been given the responsibility of furthering our Original Intent via what we have been learning since Adam and Eve's partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As we discover how to work with the powerful opposing polarities which make up our being, we will be able to consolidate this knowledge and turn it into wisdom to benefit the growth of all of Us. When we know how to maintain the necessary balance as co-creators, we will actualize a collective True Self-Realization with its effects
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

spreading throughout the Universe.

"Enlightenment is not about attaining a ultimate level of intelligence or intellect. It is regained by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." ~Rasheed Ogunlaru

There is a great purpose which those of Us becoming mankind are serving in the fulfillment of our Original Intent, but we have no conscious memory about volunteering for this project. We mortals exist in the lower density of matter where all of Us are benefiting from the separative initiation we, as Adam and Eve's progeny, are encountering in this 3-D setting. Our activities are actualizing the purpose for our True Self fragmenting itself into Us particles. To be able to accomplish its goal, it has been necessary for those of Us incarnating as humans to forget Who we truly are, partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and then interact with one another as if we were separate.

Our True Self's creational activities combined with Adam and Eve's contributions caused mankind to forget we are our True Self incarnate. The Bible stated that God deemed their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil to be a sin. However, none of Us could not have known about disobedience since this is the first time we have felt the sensation of separateness. This is indicated by the question God asked in Genesis 3:11, 'Who told you that you were naked?' When an all-knowing deity poses such a query this reveals that religions have manufactured the illusions they say has been their God's reaction to Adam and Eve's deeds.

Mankind's task in this New Age is to "...[shed] all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on [us] and that [we]...so readily accrue." We do not exist to make amends for the so called 'Original Sin' our religion have committed. What we are responsible for is to understand and master the polarities which are influencing us while on Earth. All other concepts they have manufactured have nothing whatsoever to do with what we are tasked to achieve. Furthermore, we need to learn about our powers and how to apply them toward the completion of our mission on Earth. In this way, we will be able to fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

As Rasheed Ogunlaru points out, 'Enlightenment is not about attaining a ultimate level of intelligence or intellect.' The GWB is disclosing what can assist in the "...shedding [of] all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." They teach us about how our encounters in separation are providing our True Self with this experience. When Adam and Eve's progeny partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are actualizing our role in the Original Intent. Calling our participation a sin is what has led mankind into a lower state of consciousness. We are in actuality the key players in this Universe and deserve the utmost respect.

Adam and Eve's initiatory deeds have made it possible for all of Us to sample what it is to exist in a state of disunion. As their human descendants, we are transforming this Universe. Our mission is far greater than we can presently imagine or our religions will allow us to suppose. The GWB is pointing out that we are not the lowly and sinful mortals we have been taught us but we are The Elohim incarnate in human bodies "...destined for our glory before time began." Owning this truth will assist mankind to transcend our religious fallacies. Religions fear the Self-Realized because when their position in society is weakened, the tithes they receive are reduced.

"According to the 'consciousness model' of magic, thoughts can be objectivated and become reality. In simpler terms, both the outer life and the inner life of the human being is a reflection of one's intentional thoughts, and, thus, a 'magician' is a person who actively does things instead of just thinking or talking about them. Not only has quantum physics proved that, at the quantum level, matter reacts to the observer, namely, to one's thoughts, but also everyone can easily confirm that one's immediate environment (for instance, one's home, the activities that one performs, one's profession, etc.) is an expression of the fundamental significations and the major driving forces of one's inner life. Hence, from an elevated perspective, 'magic' means wisdom put into action with faith and focused thought in order to produce history according to one's will." ~Nicolas Laos, The Meaning of Being Illuminati

The snake is an occult symbol used by many civilizations to represent the Kundalini energy. It sits coiled up at the base of our spine and is the spiritual force which elevates a human being above the consciousness of ordinary animals. When activated, it can take us into enlightenment. However, we are taught by our religions it is Satan in disguise. He is called "that old serpent" in the Book of Revelation and is accused of beguiling Eve into partaking of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.

What the mystery schools inform us is the snake is not a deceiver but the energy which will guide us into True Self-Realization by exposing within us the darkness dimming our Light. Our success will activate the Kundalini fire and cause it to rise up the pathway of the chakras. If we do not interrupt its flow, it will liberate us from our limited view of ourselves. This enlightenment is what will elevate us above our ignorance, and for this reason, mystics refer to it as "the serpent of wisdom."

In Genesis 3:5, the serpent, symbolizing Kundalini energy, urged Adam and Eve to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, so their "eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as Gods, knowing good and evil." This
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ <https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?>

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

cognizance would cause them to become aware of the opposing forces which organized and established the Universe. However, it would not prepare them to understand the correct use of this impetus unless they were also able to gain access to the insights found in The Tree of Life. Confusion was established in their minds by the polarized influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which can be seen brought into balance in the Yin-Yang symbol.

What the above "...means [is] wisdom [must be] put into action with faith and focused thought in order to produce history according to one's will." We think of a snake as representing evil and deception, but it is the power coiled up at the base of our spine. If suppressed, it will deny us the ability to recall our True Self, and we will remain in ignorance of it. Until we transcend this condition, the Kundalini fire will remain dormant within us. When we elevate our awareness above the dense consciousness religions generate, we can remember Who we truly are and our purpose for existing. However, to activate these recollections without proper preparation will only cause us confusion.

'Blessed are those who wash their robes, that they may have the right to the tree of life and may go through the gates into the city." ~Revelation 22:14

Once the Kundalini fire becomes active again, mankind will be assisted to understand our role in this Universe. We are sharing with our True Self the experiences we are having in separateness, and they are being stored in The Akashic Records which is accessible to all of Us. What is also there is the information we need about the activities we have engaged in during our time in previous Universes. When we reach a critical point in the completion of our tasks, which The Knowledge of Good and Evil exposes us to, we will teach our True Self new ways of utilizing the Kundalini energy. The destiny we fulfill will elevate and clarify our purpose which is currently perplexing us.

In Revelation 22:14, to "wash their robes" is describing the mystic way of transmuting the illusions which dominate our consciousness. It does not mean we must submit ourselves to live in the manner our religions have determined we should in deference to their nonexistent deities. Instead, mankind must become mature enough to utilize the Kundalini energy to evoke the God dwelling within us. Once we achieve True Self-Realization, we will be able to uncover the knowledge contained in The Tree of Life

As previously stated, if Adam and Eve had partaken from The Tree of Life, it would have resulted in their life forms having the memory about Who we truly are incorporated into their being. Knowledge about our True Self would have made our human involvement in separation impossible, and our Original Intent would have been irrelevant. However, when mankind comes to the conclusion of our mission on Earth, we will terminate our participation in the illusion of

J0oca%R 858

50%

separateness and will then be able to access The Tree of Life. Recollecting Who we truly are and what we have done in prior Universes will heal our

confusion about what we are undergoing in this one.

The inner force being generated by The Tree of Life is dormant within ordinary humanity until it is stimulated by our attempt to bring it forth or when a spiritual crisis occurs that temporarily empowers us to perform an extraordinary

feat. It has been biding its time for ages, waiting for the day when mankind will evoke the memory of Who we truly are. With this remembrance, we will open up "...the gates into the city" where the knowledge being stored in The Akashic Records will become accessible to us.

CHAKRAS

Awakened Person

"Kundalini means, according to Zeena 'She Who is Hidden,' and points to the dormant goddess in every human being's body. While the kundalini force is found in muladharachakra, she hypnotizes humans, like maya herself, and renders them slaves to the illusory. Kundalini can only awaken people if she travels up along the spine." ~Zeena Schreck, Demons of the Flesh: The Complete Guide to Left Hand Path Sex Magic

Present in every human being is the dormant Kundalini energy lying like a coiled snake at the base of the spine. When we have successfully traveled the path of spiritual initiations and have returned to knowing our True Self, we will be ready to receive and safely utilize it. In its dynamic form, this creative drive serves to vitalize the whole body and gives rise to great awareness. As it awakens and begins to unwind, this potent and fiery stimulus will set into motion the emergence of an extraordinary consciousness and hence the symbolic description of serpent power.

As this transformative force becomes aroused within us, we will quickly ascend

The Golden Path of the Caduceus. Purification and initiations, however, are essential in order to prepare for the full awakening of this energy. Otherwise,

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

we may become overwhelmed or disturbed by the intense rush of this movement. When correctly activated, it will steadily increase the vibratory action of the physical, astral and mental bodies through which the vital body finds expression.

Mankind knows well the influences of the first two chakras since these energies are what primarily shape our interactions on a daily basis. However, once the Kundalini fire is aroused either by our spiritual efforts or as a natural result of our collective evolutionary progress, it will begin to flow up an etheric channel in the spinal column. As it surges upward on its journey, each center will be stimulated in turn, and aspirants will become conscious of new ways of viewing reality.

The awakening of this animating Kundalini energy will have a dual effect. Firstly, it will transmute all that is coarse and unsuitable from our lower chakras. Secondly, its sphere of influence will assist in the raising of our spiritual frequency, so aspirants can absorb the lofty qualities of our True Self which are evolving within humanity. When it touches the spleen center, it will give us the power to break through the illusions which have been confining us to our physical body and will alter our view about being separate from one

another, our Gods and all that exists.

Once the heart center is opened, love for our True Self and those of Us becoming human will radiate from us and be quite apparent to others. With this emanation of energy, our intuitional insights will sufficiently unfold and begin to flow through us at the physical level, causing this chakra to blossom to its fullest. Developing it will increase our ability to realize Who we truly are, and we will regain a knowing about our creative purpose for entering this 3-D setting.

"Because many people are confused by Kundalini's real nature, we must do more to define it accurately, starting with what it is not. For example, it isn't devil worship or a supernatural cult. Neither is it a religion nor a sect. It's a biological process. You can't be converted to Kundalini any more than you can

be converted to a heart attack or an orgasm; they just happen. That's the nature of biological processes: They just happen." ~[J Semple, The Biology of

Consciousness: Case Studies in Kundalini

One of the objectives for the activation of this spiral force and its movement toward the head is to arouse the throat chakra. We can then start sharing with others what we have learned about our True Self, and express this in ways our fellow men can feel its love. Our ability to communicate what we have come to know regarding Who we truly are will no longer be inhibited. By energizing the third and forth centers, we can begin to help others also make their

breakthrough in consciousness.

The throat center bestows upon us the power of clairauidience, while the third eye grants the faculty of clairvoyance. When we open up the pineal gland, also called the third eye or brow chakra, consequent revelations in the more subtle planes of spiritual reality are made available to us, or as stated in Revelation 22:14, we "...go through the gates into the city." Wisdom and compassion will then begin to manifest through our every thought, word and deed, enhanced by our direct, instinctive perceptions. At this time, we will know what it means to be blessed with the ability to access The Tree of Life.

When the crown chakra is opened, we aspirants acquire supersensory awareness while still in our physical body. We can leave and return to it at will without any break in consciousness. Our pituitary and pineal glands will then function much like the amplifiers of a radio receiver, enabling the brain to pick up and become cognizant of knowledge, forces and phenomena beyond our normal ability to perceive. By tapping into the above awakened chakras, the advanced information being provided in the guide will become comprehensible, and aspirants will be able to put it to practical use.

Our chakra system was designed to correspond exactly with the first seven, energetic levels of our True Self which were incorporated into Adam's form. Realizing and utilizing this connection begins in the causal plane which generates templates of intention for our involvement in the material realm. These patterns are compressed into subtle, etheric forms which then communicate with us in our denser physical structure, manifesting as sensations, experiences and situations we deal with in our 3-D sphere of existence. We can create a new reality via this power which will be infused into our body and mind. The more we understand, the more we will be given.

"Occasionally, noticing an exact identity of thought between what I felt but could not articulate and the clearly expressed idea of a writer, I was so carried

away by emotion that, dropping the book, I would stand up and pace the room for a while to compose myself before continuing to read. In this way my mind was moulded by degrees as much by my own inborn ideas about the nature of

things, developed by the exercise of reason in the healthy atmosphere of literature, as by the influence of the great thinkers whose ideas I imbibed from

their works." ~Gopi Krishna, Kundalini: The Evolutionary Energy in Man

The guide is designed to provide a step-by-step process that will bring readers into True Self-Realization. Those who can attune to the insights available within it will become enlightened relatively easily. While in our ordinary state of sentience, we are normally unaware of the causal, superconscious level of influence affecting our existence. We only react to the physical and emotional

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

stimuli plaguing us. Our daily focus is directed toward what we perceive is taking place in the material realm. If we can comprehend what is transpiring beneath the tangible layers of the reality we are experiencing on Earth, we can use this knowledge to help us master The World.

If we attempt to excessively and inappropriately accelerate the natural unfoldment of these unseen forces by various practices or other artificial means, we expose ourselves to trouble. Certain breathing exercises, for instance, should never be undertaken without expert guidance and then only after years of spiritual discipline, devotion and service. Concentration upon the etheric centers, with the intention of activating them, should be avoided, as this will lead to the overstimulation and unblocking of the higher chakras. Once they are opened without proper instruction and preparation, the release of this life force can be difficult to cope with in our denser state of consciousness.

The Kundalini has been described as a highly creative intelligence which dwarfs our own. A spontaneous awakening of it in someone who is unprepared or lacks the assistance of a good teacher can result in an experience termed a "Kundalini crisis" or "spiritual emergency." Symptoms are said to resemble those of a customary awakening but experienced as unpleasant, overwhelming or out of control. One may also visualize demons. Such negative side effects have been described as occurring when the practitioner has approached it in an egotistical manner or without due respect. It requires preparation to handle this energy properly and is not to be taken lightly.

Students are cautioned against following meditation programs lasting for hours or practices which are aimed at arousing the Kundalini fire. Due to unfortunate outcomes, the serpent has become associated with The Devil. With the images it arouses, we can easily conjure up visions of evil spirits. These demonic impressions arise from within us and are the reflections of those levels which are insufficiently purified. The serpent power evokes energies mankind is not yet ready to assimilate or utilize. We must take our beginning steps by transmuting the tendencies of the lower chakras. Only undesirable effects have been experienced when we are unprepared for this gnosis

® Private browsing –

4 oa

50%

"You see it on Doctors lapels, on the side of ambulance and hospitals...it is the ancient symbol for the Kundalini, and called today, Caduceus or the Staff of Hermes, Staff of Osiris. It is the symbol of healing and restoration, hence the reason this ancient symbol is used by the medical profession today." ~Mynzah

Shown in images of the Caduceus are two serpents. They are depicted in the illustration provided in this chapter as intertwining our chakras, winding their way up The Golden Path to the winged globe of spiritual achievement. This is an important symbol upon which aspirants can meditate. Contemplating it will reveal how perfectly it portrays the process of achieving equilibrium. It represents our right use of the polarities of duality which influence our interactions and bring them into balance in our internal Universe. Coming into contact with the information being provided in the guide about this can either heal or cause injury, depending upon where we focus our heart.

The serpent embodies the Kundalini energy, and the right use of it will grant humanity the capability of transmuting the lower aspects of our nature into the higher. This concept of the snake is also used to denote the harmonizing influences signified by the Caduceus with its power to cleanse our mind of our illusions and is indicative of the curative force. Because our mystics have acquired considerable knowledge about the healing properties represented by this image, it has come to be used in the medical profession. Such symbolism communicates what we have accomplished on Earth in the past and where we are headed in the future.

We are destined to realize we have been involved in separative circumstances on Earth because we are contributing to a great purpose. Strengthened by this

Qe 2:52AM

a2 4%)» PN

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

insight, we will discontinue blaming ourselves or others for our misery and cease indulging in self-hatred. In an effort to actualize our role in the Original Intent, we will view our suffering as serving a higher intention. No longer will we be driven to our knees, begging nonexistent Gods to release us from our anguish. Instead, we will rise to the task before us.

Through a consistent meditation practice, we will be able to establish balance and stability within ourselves, allowing us to realize the interconnections we share with one another and all that is. With this knowing, we will come to appreciate we have never been set apart from Us to suffer alone. This will enable us to integrate the understanding we have gained about our True Self into our life experiences and that of our fellow men. No longer will we find ourselves unable to comprehend the purpose of our existence. We will be led to abide in the continual flow of revelations, gain confidence in our awareness of Who we truly are and embrace our collective mission with certainty.

"Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he

lived." ~Num. 21:9

In this chapter, The GWB hopes aspirants and readers alike realize the force we consider to be The Devil is what will lead us into True Self-Realization. The serpent of brass placed upon a pole and lifted up by Moses in the wilderness to heal the Israelites is also a symbol of wisdom which will purify and elevate modern man. That is to say, we have the ability to cleanse ourselves of our tendency to cling to separateness, allowing us to advance beyond what binds us to the Earth.

Moses led his people in symbolic ways to assist them in their spiritual growth. He was recorded in Exodus 7:8-10 as performing "a miraculous sign" when he instructed Aaron to "Take your staff and throw it in front of Pharaoh. It will become a serpent." Since his staff represented The Golden Path of The Hermit, he was able to accomplish this act, taking all the mystery out of it. His snake demonstrated the proper use of the Kundalini fire, which was channeled through his heart center. However, because most of mankind is ignorant about how to function at a higher spiritual level like Moses, we need to open up our chakra centers in order to accomplish his miracles.

In Exodus 7:11-12, it states that 'Pharaoh then summoned wise men and sorcerers, and the Egyptian magicians also did the same things by their secret arts: Each one threw down his staff and it became a snake. But Aaron's staff swallowed up their staffs.'" This symbolically informs readers that the use of the Kundalini fire was well known and practiced during that time by mystics. Since this was common knowledge during the reign of Pharaoh Ramses II, anyone

who witnessed Aaron's staff being transformed into a serpent would not have been impressed by what humanity today would consider "a miraculous sign."

The significance of this biblical passage is well known by people who study the mysteries. Any aspiration mankind has that originates from the lower chakras will be consumed and transmuted by our higher ones. Those snakes materialized by the "wise men and sorcerers, and the Egyptian magicians" arose from their lower chakras. That was why theirs were swallowed up by Aaron's which was heart centered. He demonstrated the elevated intention of all of Us when we incarnated in human form. We expressed our great love when we descended into the physical realm to experience separateness and evolve the consciousness of our True Self.

'All at once, with the speed of lightning, a sudden question, never thought of before, shot across my mind. I stood stockstill in the middle of the road confronted within to the depths of my being with the insistent inquiry, What am I?,, coupled with the pressing interrogation from every object without, What does all this mean?' My whole being as well as the world around appeared to have assumed the aspect of an everlasting inquiry, an insistent, unanswerable interrogation, which struck me dumb and helpless, groping for a reply with all my strength until my head swam and the surrounding objects began to whirl and dance around me." ~Gopi Krishna, Kundalini: The Evolutionary Energy in Man

The concept of The Golden Path, which illustrates how we can appropriately move the Kundalini energy upward and transform our experience of separateness, has been introduced in Chapter 5. This ascension in the direction of the winged globe is symbolic of achieving True Self-Realization. Those snakes leading ordinary humanity to the top of the Caduceus represent the discernment and understanding we must acquire on our spiritual path. They normally slither secretly beneath our conscious awareness and will unleash the concealed power within us when given the proper stimulus.

Images of Adam and Eve are often depicted with a serpent which symbolizes both the constructive and destructive aspects within our being. The snake's forked tongue signifies aspirants can have dual experiences. This energy can illumine us if rightly employed or destroy us if abused. Our goals can be split into two branches with one resulting in a negative outcome and the other constructive. We can become susceptible to degradation by lowering our intentions and utilizing them for inferior motives causing our consciousness to degenerate. Alternatively, we can increase and elevate our exposure to the transcendent in accordance with unselfish ideals.

Snake venom can destroy or heal depending upon its use and dosage. This is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

true of wisdom which poisons the soul if corrupted and if rightly implemented is an antidote for the disharmonious occurrences in our relationships. Learning to discern how to properly utilize opposing forces places us on the path to self-mastery in the world. When this energy is put to use correctly, we can become enlightened. Its appropriate application will activate the flowing, harmonious and rhythmic movements of the wisdom existing in the Universe and within us, causing our "...whole being as well as the world around [appear] to have assumed the aspect of an everlasting inquiry..."

"The language of the heart is feeling. When you follow your heart, you listen not to your head, but to what you feel is right." ~Baptist de Pape

The gateway to True Self-Realization is through the heart, and therefore the remainder of this chapter will be devoted to stimulating it and revealing further unknowns and mysterious aspects about our True Self. This is no small task since much of human consciousness has been focused upon the lower chakras. Nevertheless, we must elevate this energy. How often have we said to ourselves, "I knew I shouldn't have done that!"? We have an innate source of knowing within us that we have forgotten. It speaks to us through our heart center, and the more we develop our awareness of it, the more often we will be able to say to ourselves, "I just know this is the right thing to do."

A growing number of spiritual aspirants are becoming cognizant that furthering our connection with the heart is the next stage of human evolution. Such a transformative influence produces constructive, responsible, socially enlightened results which stabilize us, helping to bring forth nurturing expressions of the Kundalini energy. Instead of exploring all types of interesting diversions to develop our powers through its use, we must concentrate instead upon compassion and goodwill.

What good will it do to amaze ourselves and others by learning how to utilize the hidden mysteries of the Kundalini fire when we do not keep benevolence for humanity at our core? Anyone who can clearly see into our spiritual state will look first at what lies within our heart and not at how we are able to demonstrate extraordinary abilities. If we are cold and uncaring, all we will accomplish from the use of this powerful energy is to increase our suffering and that of everyone around us.

Without the existence of the Kundalini fire lying coiled as serpentine energy at the base of our spine, humans could not have advanced intellectually and spiritually. Our earthly experience would then be much like that of animals with spines parallel to the ground. We would not sense the great mystery about our

existence nor would we feel any urge to explore our inner being. When we activate this energy, it will inform us that we are infinite, and we have chosen

to travel the path of separateness by our own free will. It will also let us know that we are not being punished when we experience disunion and all of its associated suffering which The Devil's (religious) illusions create.

"We are each our own devil, and we make this world our hell." ~Oscar Wilde

The power which The Devil has over us is an outcome of our ignorance about Who we truly are. He symbolizes the force which strengthens the illusions we cling to so firmly. His false impressions have convinced us that we are merely the finite self and are subject to its limitations and conditions. This has led us to believe we are not the conscious beings known as Us but are only mortals trapped in our separateness. We have restricted ourselves to this experience due to our religious indoctrination.

According to what is suggested by The Devil, we are nothing more than the finite self, and we might as well enjoy our pleasures depicted in his card as a grape cluster on Eve's tail. His influence also lights a fire on Adam's tail which is consuming his Kundalini energy. Additionally, he sows forgetfulness in our heart but not because he is malicious. It is his role to bring us to the point where we can no longer stand to have his chain hanging around our neck and choose to acknowledge Who we truly are.

It is The Devil who represents the illusory, religious impressions we have voluntarily subjected ourselves to in order to complete our mission to experience separateness. Acting as The Fool, we consciously descended into the material world and allowed ourselves to be swayed by his magnetism. When we transcend his influence, we will realize, he has not been trying to impede us from completing our purpose but has been enhancing our efforts. We can then acknowledge there are no evil spirits tempting us, and everyone in the Universe is on the same team. All of Us are committed to actualizing our Original Intent no matter what individual role we have personally undertaken.

"and from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffers violence, and the violent take it by force." ~Matthew 11:12

The Devil got his reputation as a deceiver due to his tendency to block our memory about Who we truly are. He cannot prevent us from proceeding into True Self-Realization since we can easily lift his chain over our head when we are ready to let go of his illusions. In order to do so, we must purify ourselves of his guile and artifice. Once we identify the influence he has on us, we can become free of him. However, if we try to force our way into 'the kingdom of heaven' via the use of the Kundalini energy, we will not be able to bypass him; he will only give us the evil eye. All we will accomplish is to play right into his hands, and he will yank on our chain to jerk us off our feet.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Matthew 11:12 is informing us that no longer must we suffer what previous spiritual aspirants have been taught to do by utilizing the solar plexus (spleen) chakra to power their way into enlightenment. The days when we can take heaven by force are over, and now we can only achieve True Self-Realization via the love we develop in our heart for our fellow men and the Earth. An ability to break through our illusions to enter The Fifth World does not require us to practice extreme methods since we can transcend our false notions

through our fourth chakra. Therefore, we should not follow those teachings which encourage us to forcefully open the gates to 'the kingdom of heaven.'

A safe way to liberate ourselves from The Devil's hold on us is by undergoing a spiritual practice which opens up our heart chakra. However, at this point, it is important to reveal he is not an actual entity but is symbolic of how we misuse spiritual energy. He is only one of the individuals portrayed in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards who embody characteristics interacting within us. Religions use his image and invent stories around his mystique to implant fear of his hellfire in their members. Our religious leaders' instructions are not aimed at liberating us from his influence but are designed to bring us under his spell. Furthermore, they are serving him by default.

Mystics use the imagery in The Devil's Tarot card for the purpose of bringing to our awareness the subjective powers at work within our psyche. In the guide, he is spoken of metaphorically and is referred to as an internal influence which will ultimately lead aspirants into True Self-Realization. Recognizing his usefulness will introduce us to the many mysterious forces we will encounter on our spiritual path and during our Tarot initiations. If we try to deny his important role of assisting all of Us to acquire The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we will fail to comprehend what is leading us toward the actualization of our Original Intent.

It was the persuasive, serpentine force of Kundalini energy which rose up Adam's chakras that inspired him to merge with Eve's DNA to create life. This fusion is not unlike the procreative activities (sex) their creatures are compelled to engage in while on Earth. However, in their purity, immaturity and inexperience, they could not have foreseen the outcome of their act of partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil which they passed on to their progeny. They were only given access to the instincts which would help them complete the mission they were designed and assigned to fulfill. As it has been pointed out numerous times, they did not commit a willful sin.

"giving power to negative thoughts or fears was bringing ideas to life in physical world, idea in mind became emotion in heart, emotion turned into words spoken, written, painted, strummed across guitar strings, or vibrantly

held note by Tibetan singing bowl, thoughts affected physical world." ~Christina

Westover, The Man Who Followed Jack Kerouac

Due to religious fabrications, our separative activities have been stained by guilt and shame. Teaching us about the Original Sin began the devolution of our consciousness and cognition regarding Who we truly are. Their instructions were implanted in our psyche and "...emotion turned into words spoken, written, [and] painted...[relaying] thoughts [which] affected [our] physical world" and our collective reality. The result is that we think Michelangelo's painting in the Sistine Chapel showing Adam and Eve being driven out of The Garden of Eden depicts an actual occurrence. Religions have capitalized on our ignorance by taking control of our minds and lives.

When Adam and Eve partook of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they acted out of curiosity without thinking as young children might do when noticing a strange object within reach. By religions inventing the concept of the Original Sin, we became severed from our knowledge about Who we truly are. From there, various versions of the myth were invented, "...giving power to [our] negative thoughts or fears...[thus] bringing [separative] ideas to life in [the] physical world...." This has created the reality negatively impacting our lives and relationships and not the actions of Adam and Eve, a God or The Devil. Our job

is to heal ourselves of the effects and halt further injury.

Here is an important clue to help mankind unravel the illusions our religions have created: It was recorded in the Bible that an all-knowing God asked Adam and Eve questions after they partook of this knowledge, giving away the fact he was not aware of the answers. Confronting our religious leaders about this inconsistency has forced them to invent new explanations. They now claim their deity's ignorance is due to the duo's commission of the Original Sin. This revealed that God did not know about sin because they fabricated this concept. The way to transcend their illusions is to channel the Kundalini fire upward to illuminate what has been invented by man.

The polarizing forces organizing this Universe came into being via the abilities our True Self acquired in previous Universes. After utilizing these skills, only original creations have materialized in 3-D space-time. Since the Gods are mankind's invention, none of them could have established the systems shaping our experience of separateness; Who we truly are has done all of this. Humanity has been given the task of teaching the rest of Us what it is like to interact in a state of forgetfulness and separation. We must liberate ourselves from the difficulties this creates in our relationships. No deity can help us since our destiny is intertwined with the Original Intent.

'Jesus answered them, Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?' ~John 10:34

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was designed as Adam and Eve's role to introduce this concept to mankind. Once they did, they set in motion our human participation in separation and the forgetting of our True Self. For humanity, this meant disease, pain, suffering, death, fear, depression, anger, doubt, hate, lust, war, greed, pride, etc. Although specific factors and features of who we are define our present experiences, we fail to remember that "Ye are Gods" is the verity of our being.

Since we have forgotten Who we truly are, mankind relies on our religions for direction. Prior to this, we knew nothing about a separation from our True Self and the suffering this would create. No one could have disobeyed any God's commandments since we have been the ones inventing them. Our desire was to experience the new sensations that would occur when immersed in this state. Without Adam and Eve having access to The Tree of Life, they and mankind have been unable to recall that we are our True Self incarnate. Jesus, however, pointed out that "Ye are Gods." Are we sinners or deities? Which do we prefer to believe?

How has mankind's experience of a separation from our Gods and one another come to be? It is due to the illusory teachings we have received from religions. They have made the verity "Ye are Gods" impossible to comprehend. We have to transcend their influence, and in order to do so, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. After it fragmented into Us particles upon entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, we proceeded to utilize the knowledge and skills acquired in other Universes to fashion what materialized here. To actualize our Original Intent in this one, we needed to create a great deal more that was new in order to support our goal of undergoing separateness.

For mankind to avoid becoming confused about our collective purpose, we must realize Who we truly are and how we have come to be involved in the Original

Intent. Then we can recall how we have been gifted with the same inventive power all of Us possess, ie., we can create with our thoughts. Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was Adam and Eve's choice, so everyone in this Universe could grow in consciousness via their life forms' experience of separation. Therefore, we must ask: Who has committed any sins for which our deities are going to judge and punish us? Should we be condemned to hell for an eternity for something our True Self wants to undergo?

When Adam and Eve consumed The Knowledge of Good and Evil, it resulted in inhibiting the capacity of their creatures to realize Who we truly are, where we came from or why we were created. Due to humanity's inability to comprehend this, our religions have been enabled to teach us about the separate Gods they have invented. There was no turning back once we found ourselves immersed in this condition. We have forgotten that "Ye are Gods" and have come to believe

we are the mortals seen in the Sistine Chapel painting depicting the pair being driven out of The Garden of Eden. All of this has allowed our True Self to experience what it is like to be set apart from itself.

'Anyone who lives on milk, being still an infant, is not acquainted with the teaching about righteousness. But solid food is for the mature, who by constant use have trained themselves to distinguish good from evil.' ~Hebrews 5:13-14

Readers may wonder why Adam and Eve were subjected to the consequences of partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil without being granted access to the information in The Tree of Life. This was not a form of punishment but was due to what these two trees represented. The Tree of Life is comprised of the growth and experience Us has acquired in our previous Universes. Actualization of our Original Intent in our present one could not have been successfully initiated if mankind had gained access to this information which would have informed us about Who we truly are. Our ability to experience separateness would then have been impossible.

Hebrews 5:13-14 relays that 'Anyone who lives on milk, being still an infant, is not acquainted with the teaching about righteousness. But solid food is for the mature, who by constant use have trained themselves to distinguish good from evil.' This describes Adam and Eve's experience when consuming The Knowledge of Good and Evil without the benefit of the wisdom of The Tree of Life. Their task was to engender life forms capable of forgetting Who we truly are and of undergoing an experience of being separate in a physical 3-D setting that Us fashioned with their bodies. By 'being still an infant,' they could not have committed a sin when partaking of this knowledge.

By "...not [being] acquainted with the teaching about righteousness," (right-use-ness), Adam and Eve and their progeny descended into a state of ignorance that set mankind on the path to actualizing our purpose. They were designed to engender living beings who could learn how "...to distinguish good from evil." Our True Self could not have known anything about these two polarities due to its virginal state of awareness about separation. Because the result of their decision was merged into their life forms, their creatures became dense in consciousness during the early stages of their development. We, as their human progeny, are transcending our childhood.

"Meditation on the self is the highest form of true method-less meditation, for it brings self-awareness - which is beyond the everyday joy and sorrow. True meditation does not put you in control of your sorrow, rather it takes your

mind beyond that very sorrow, as well as joy, into the kingdom of contentment - a kingdom without ideology - without cognitive extremes, such as radical

rationalism, radical romanticism or radical emotionalism. In that kingdom, you
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

simply are a human, with no name, no nationality, no tradition, no culture, no
religion, no gender and no social image - simply a human." ~Abhijit Naskar

It is important to acknowledge that Adam and Eve are the first and only living
entities our True Self has created, becoming the foundation for all life in the
Universe. They functioned as they were designed. The wisdom within The Tree
of Life represents all the efforts made and abilities acquired by all of Us in
previous Universes. Because Adam and Eve and their progeny lacked access to
this knowledge, it guaranteed that we would encounter difficulties and
hardships in our new 3-D setting. This was why they were cautioned in Genesis
2:17, 'But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, you shall not eat of it:
for in the day that you eat thereof you shall surely die.'

The death spoken about in Genesis 2:17 was Adam and Eve's disconnection
from the awareness of Who we truly are which eventually caused their
creatures to descend into a dense consciousness. This action was the result of
our True Self's desire to learn from The Knowledge of Good and Evil. To do so,
it assembled itself into Dark Matter and Dark Energy after it ejected its
subatomic particles into the Cosmos at The Big Bang. It then devoted much
time and effort to the formation of a 3-D Universe. Due to the mysterious
nature of these forces and their unknown effect on the pair, a caution was
issued to them that partaking of the fruit would have consequences.

None of Us realized what the consequence of Adam and Eve partaking of The
Knowledge of Good and Evil would be. All we knew was that if they gained
access to the information stored in The Tree of Life, all the life forms they
created also would, and we would be unable to experience separateness. To
transcend what makes our mission difficult, we need to begin by accepting that
we "...simply are a human, with no name, no nationality, no tradition, no culture,
no religion, no gender and no social image."

By partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, Adam and Eve initiated their
creatures in the role they were to play in the Original Intent. This has affected
mankind by creating the separative reality in which we have been coexisting.
The way to escape the effects of this state is to obtain the knowledge being
stored in The Tree of Life. It is much easier to accomplish in our modern times
than in previous ages because we have access to the verity about Who we truly
are via what our mystics are communicating to us. Those who cling to
separateness will continue to insist we are sinners, but we must transcend this
belief if we wish to enter 'the kingdom of contentment.'

'A lifetime of eating at the foot of the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil had
produced a vision of saints and sinners. My heart ached to embark on a
journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are

one in love. Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to
be written." ~R.J. Blizzard, Incarnate: The Incredible Journey of Edward Mayus

Is there something R.J. Blizzard has pointed out above that we have forgotten?
Reading it again may spark a remembrance about our mission on Earth. As a
result of our departure from The Garden, "...lifetime[s] of eating at the foot of
the Tree of Knowledge of Good and Evil [has] produced a vision of saints and

sinners." However, our "...heart [aches] to embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life where saint and sinner are one in love." The GWB teaches that 'Every saint has a story, and all sinners have glorious pages yet to be written.' This will bring to mankind's awareness that our True Self desires to be exposed to our experiences in separateness.

Assimilation of The Knowledge of Good and Evil caused Adam and Eve and their descendants to become bewildered. One outcome of this confusion was that religions were able to misrepresent our purpose for existence. Various faiths have capitalized on our ignorance by inventing all manner of Gods we are required to worship, serve and obey when the truth is that none have ever actually existed. We must remember those of Us incarnating as mankind have accepted this mission because we are The Elohim, the strong ones at the forefront of everything all of Us do. Furthermore, we are the creators of everything we experience, including our belief in God, The Devil and sin.

By understanding what has taken place in The Garden of Eden, we can comprehend why religions have labeled Adam and Eve's partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil as their Original Sin. It caused them to become isolated from the pure connection they were sharing with all that existed. They were not cast out of The Garden but left willingly in order to fulfill their role of providing their creatures and our True Self with the experience of separateness. However, since they were denied access to The Tree of Life, they could not have understood the mechanism operating in the Universe from which their powers originate.

The outcome of Adam and Eve's choice has created a state of forgetfulness and disconnection for their life forms. This began the experience of separateness for all life in the Universe. Mankind will not be able to heal ourselves of this condition until we collectively decide we have had enough. Via the guide, The GWB is imparting the instructions humanity needs in order to break free of our illusions. To do so, we must "...embark on a journey of liberation and taste of the Tree of Life..." This is what aspirants are doing by reading the guide. If your heart aches for the information being provided in it, then it is a sure sign that you are on the right path.

'The man has now become like one of Us, knowing good and evil. He must not
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing – x

be allowed to reach out his hand and take also from the tree of life and eat, and live forever." ~Genesis 3:22

Our religions have created a trap for mankind by teaching us that we "...must not be allowed to reach out...and take also from the tree of life..." Therefore, the first step to undertake in order to break free of their grip on our consciousness is to realize we have been caught up in their deceptions. We must own the fact we are not the sinners they have reduced us to being, and we do not need them or their deities. It is time for us to assume responsibility for our destiny. Adam and Eve and all of Us are waiting for humans to master our experience of separateness. The fate of our True Self and its Original Intent in this Universe lies in our hands.

Adam and Eve's task was to create life able to acquire an experience of disunion in a dense state of materiality. To assist our True Self in actualizing its goal to experience separateness, we, as Us, covered The Tree of Life with a layer called The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This is what conceals

the knowledge and experience all of Us have acquired in previous Universes from the creatures Adam and Eve formed themselves into on life supportive planets. Only when mankind penetrates The Veil of Forgetfulness, as the mystic has done in the Flammarion Engraving, can we assimilate what has been hidden and comprehend Who we truly are and our mission on Earth.

Layers of data are stored in The Akashic Records. At its core lies the earliest and most revealing information about Us, and these memories are illustrated in The Tree of Life symbol. Mystics have created it in order to disclose to mankind Who we truly are and that we have access to all the wisdom our True Self does. Acquiring this knowledge will help us realize there is no separation between ourselves and all that exists. When humanity learns about these verities, our collective participation in separateness will come to a halt. Let us try to imagine the impact this will have on us. We will cease being influenced by illusions and be able to fashion a new reality.

The experiences of all of Us in our present and prior Universes are stored in The Akashic Records which is accessible to those who have healed themselves of their illusions. Because we are members of The Elohim coming into this dimension to initiate this project, mankind will eventually access this wisdom and recall Who we truly are. In addition, we would discover what we, as Us, have been doing during our eternal existence. This was the knowledge Adam and Eve were not allowed to retrieve. The GWB is relaying this information now because we humans have fulfilled our role in the Original Intent, and it is time for us to establish a new beginning.

At the present time, not many will be able to accept the verity of humanity's

ability to discontinue clinging to separateness. Due to our indoctrination by religions, most will draw back in horror when they are exposed to the information being relayed in the guide about Who we truly are. We will eventually realize we share with Adam and Eve their creative purpose which is to learn the right use of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. What we inherited from them was not their sin but the inability to effectively process the experiences to which this knowledge exposes us. Because there is no separation between mankind and our True Self, transcending our ignorance will transform it

'It is the task of San shamans to activate their supernatural potency, to cause it to boil' up their spines until it explodes in their heads and takes them off to the spirit realms - that is, they enter a state of trance at the far end of the intensified trajectory.'" ~James David Lewis-Williams, The Mind in the Cave: Consciousness and the Origins of Art

The GWB is imparting their teachings via the guide in an attempt to heal humanity of what separates us and is causing us to be unable to partake of The Tree of Life. They are assisting us via the guide to access our ancient memories and the skills all of Us have amassed in The Akashic Records. These teachings will "...activate [our] supernatural potency, to cause it to boil' up [our] spines until it explodes in [our] heads and takes [us] off to the spirit realms..." However, until we achieve True Self-Realization, our ignorance and powerlessness will remain our human condition. Our present task is therefore to break free of what tethers our consciousness to the Earth.

Adam and Eve were cautioned that eating fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil would have consequences. In order for them to provide mankind with the essential conditions to actualize our role in the Original Intent, they and therefore we were given access to this tree of knowledge but not to The Tree of Life. Their choice to partake of the so-called

forbidden fruit was a necessary one which has enabled our True Self to experience separateness. Humanity is undergoing what has been intended for us. To own this truth, we must ask ourselves: When have we ever sinned? Does the entity we call The Devil actually have the power we imagine he possesses?

None of Us incarnating as humans are the sinners religions have made us out to be because we are undergoing exactly what we have been designed to experience on Earth. However, due to the lack of insight into Who we truly are, the conviction we are separate from our True Self has taken hold of us. This is the result of being barred from accessing the knowledge being stored in The Tree of Life. The purpose for our existence has therefore become shrouded in mystery and ignorance, overwhelming our ability to reason. This state of consciousness is what our True Self has wanted to encounter, giving it a way to

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

learn what being disconnected from its Oneness is like.

The pair's inability to access The Tree of Life initiated great difficulty for them and their life forms. They could not comprehend and properly utilize the interacting polarities, ie., Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which formed the Universe. If ignorance can be considered a transgression, our lack of awareness of Who we truly are is the cause of what religions consider sin. Partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil set into motion our journey out of The Garden of Eden and into the midst of an existence mankind is currently experiencing in a state of separation, unawareness and disempowerment. Our mystics have broken free of these difficulties and are teaching us how we also can.

Humanity's task is "...to activate [our] supernatural potency..." We aspirants are being provided with the key to comprehending our purpose on Earth as defined by our Original Intent. Adam and Eve have been able to fashion life forms because of the powers they possess that mankind has inherited. Science has yet to prove what we do not understand about our creative nature. All of this will remain a total mystery until humanity puts two and two together, and we can then resolve in our mind the verity about Who we truly are. The Kundalini energy will then "...boil' up [our] spines until it explodes in [our] heads and takes [us] off to the spirit realms..."

"The subtle thread of the spirit can expand and contract within the body. When it expands, it passes through the brain, heart and body to experience life, and when the same subtle thread of the spirit, is taken inward, it contract itself into the soul, to experience the bliss from within." ~Roshan Sharma

By mankind partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we are not committing any sins. Our exposure to the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy have caused us to become affected by these polarities existing within us, and bringing them into balance is the to key to becoming Self-Realized. Then we can also partake from The Tree of Life and understand our purpose for existing. We will be able to recover our memory about Who we truly are and put an end to all the illusions religions promote.

It is essential that mankind learn who our creators are, so we can cleanse ourselves of our religious falsehoods. In truth, what occurred in The Garden of Eden unfolded exactly as was envisioned by our True Self. Furthermore, we humans have been functioning on Earth as we have been designed. No one has been committing any sins while experiencing separateness, and none of Us incarnating as humans will be judged or punished by any Gods. Readers should

now be able to recognize that the myths about the actions of the deities set apart from the rest of Us have been fashioned in the corrupt and perverse minds of our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

Humanity's eyes are being opened to what The Knowledge of Good and Evil represents in the evolution of all of Us. This is being uncovered by those of us studying the guide in much the same way it has been revealed to the mystics who have created The Flammarion Engraving and Ezekiel's Vision. The mystery regarding how our True Self has organized the stars and galaxies in this Universe is being revealed to us via scientific discoveries and our understanding about mystical secrets.

Mankind is being provided with the knowledge which has the power to liberate us from our ignorance and take our consciousness to levels we have never known. This will make it clear why we are suffering under the illusion of separateness and what we can look forward to in the near future. We are destined to recognize the importance of our human mission and understand why we have immersed ourselves in this role. When we can perceive that 'The subtle thread of the spirit can expand and contract within the body,' we will be enabled to recognize Who we truly are. Additionally, we will know that 'when... [it] is taken inward, it contract[s] itself into the soul...'.

Since it was our own intention to participate in the acquisition of The Knowledge of Good and Evil when we fashioned this 3-D setting, those of Us becoming human were required to bring into balance the polarities convincing us that we were separate. After we undertook the task of actualizing the purpose our True Self had for creating this Universe, humanity's contributions have acquired a sacred dimension and destiny. The GWB is bringing to our attention that we are not the lowly sinners religions have reduced us to believing we are. Because the guide is stimulating our memory, we are learning about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm.

"And The Elohim blessed them, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply."
~Genesis 1:28

We humans, as Adam and Eve's progeny, are teaching our True Self what it is like to experience separateness. As The GWB keeps saying, no greater act of love has been expressed by any of Us. We may not realize this right now, but mankind is a great deal more esteemed than we can imagine, and we have not committed any sins offensive to a God. We have been serving a vital role in this Universe and are fulfilling our part exactly as we have been designed to do. We are providing everyone in the Universe with the ability to learn many new things. Since those of Us becoming mortal have pleased The Elohim, they have granted us the ability to 'Be fruitful, and multiply.'

Because Adam and Eve chose to consume fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, they exposed our True Self to an infinite variety of unfamiliar activities, relationships and emotions. Mankind are not the pariahs we think we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

are, and there is no God who can or will judge us. Instead, we are viewed by all of Us in the Universe as those who are transforming it. In order to learn more about what a separative existence has to offer, we as Adam and Eve's progeny have descended into a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. Realizing this is what we are doing on Earth makes it easier to transcend what religions teach us about the fact we are sinners.

The truth is those who have been undergoing separateness are destined to take

the rest of Us and the entire Universe into a higher level of consciousness via the initiations we undergo in a state of forgetfulness. After our True Self gained some comprehension about what was taking place as a result of Adam and Eve consuming The Knowledge of Good and Evil, it recognized this would lead to the actualization of its Original Intent. It therefore has been assisting us in our process by coming down to establish The Veil of Forgetfulness and confusing our language. Let it be known that The Elohim have never engaged in the punitive actions our religions say their Gods have.

With every step Adam and Eve's life forms have taken in their disorienting descent, we have forgotten Who we truly are. As a result of the actions of those of Us who are encountering the illusion of separateness, we are providing our True Self with experiences it has never had. This is stimulating the evolution of our collective consciousness in this Universe. Therefore, we should no longer listen to anyone telling us their Gods will judge and punish us. We can instead open our heart to embrace a compassionate view of our role in this world and forgive our self and others of any perceived trespasses. When we do, we will receive further blessings from The Elohim.

Ages of the Patriarchs from Adam to Noah: 1-Adam, 930 (Genesis 5:4), 2-Seth, 912 (Genesis 5:8), 3-Enos, 905 (Genesis 5:11), 4-Cainan, 910 (Genesis 5:14), 5-Mahalalel, 895 (Genesis 5:17), 6-Jared, 962 (Genesis 5:20), 7-Enoch, 365 (Genesis 5:23), & Methuselah, 969 (Genesis 5:27), 9-Lamech, 777 (Genesis 5:31), 10-Noah, 950 (Genesis 9:29)

Ages of the Patriarchs after Noah to Abraham: 11-Shem, 600 (Genesis 11:10-11), 12-Arphaxad, 438 (Genesis 11:12-13), 13-Shelah, 433 (Genesis 11:14-15), 14-Eber, 464 (Genesis 11:16-17), 15-Peleg, 239 (Genesis 11:18-19), 16-Reu, 239 (Genesis 11:20-21), 17-Serug, 230 (Genesis 11:22-23), 18-Nahor, 148 (Genesis 11:24-25), 19-Terah, 205 (Genesis 11:32-11), 20-Abraham, 175 (Genesis 25:7)

A descent into the density of separateness was beyond our True Self's ability to imagine. Not until Us established life supportive planets and Adam and Eve brought single celled creatures into existence on them did it gain insights into this reality. Aspirants are now at the part of this chapter for which this information has prepared us. Adam and Eve did not know what death was or

what it would be like to exist for a limited period of time. Because of this, their life forms did not exist in a lower and slower vibrational frequency than their own but existed for tens of thousands of years in a pure spiritual state. This was what it meant to be blessed by The Elohim.

The above genealogy is what has been compiled in the Bible to describe the length of our human life span from Adam to Abraham. Religions invented the concept that Adam and Eve were the first mortals and not infinite beings in order to convince mankind that when we died we would face their Gods judgment. They built this on the illusion that Adam and Eve were expelled from The Garden of Eden as their punishment, and they eventually died. However, their longevity has extended over billions of years, and they are still alive and active within all the life forms they have created. This is how the consciousness of all of Us has been evolving.

As our makers, Adam and Eve have been guiding us through our evolution and are the foundation of our corporeal structure on this planet. When religions came on the scene, they negated the role of the pair as our progenitors and fabricated the idea God cast them out of paradise, maligning them with a history of sin. They stripped them of their infinite being status, portraying them as humans subject to our earthly limitations. Due to this indoctrination, we view

our true creators as transgressors. The immense amount of damage this has done to mankind cannot be quantified. Let it be known that our religious and secular leaders are the source of a great deal of our suffering.

Our religions promote the idea we, as humans, are indebted to their God for creating us. It is this belief that reinforces our conviction we are set apart from our deities and one another. As a result of their teachings, we feel we need their ministrations to bring order to our lives. Due to this notion, the amplitude of our energy has decreased and the vibrational frequency of our spiritual body has slowed down, making it impossible to reach a higher level of consciousness. This is what causes us to grow old and die. Once we reconnect with our true nature, the effects of aging could be reversed. Little do we realize that our suffering from disease and death can be brought under our control.

"Various fascinating psychological elements are involved in the transcendental state of human consciousness. One may lose the ability to distinguish one's self from the rest of the world in transcendence, but still it is the human brain that constructs that state of mind. Hence, even in that altered state of consciousness

one is not totally devoid of one's beliefs, conjectures, ideas and fantasies. In fact, these ideas fill up the transcendental experience with all kinds of fanatic

stories that happen to be unique, based on the person's inner urges and drives." Abhijit Naskar

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Being described in the above paragraphs is what has happened to humans that shortens our life span. Although the mechanisms and prevention of our aging have long been a subject of biomedical research, science still does not have a definitive answer to this question. Around the turn of the century, scientists came to understand that aging did not directly involve the living cells of our body but was an extracellular phenomenon. They discovered that most of them were replaced on the average of every seven years depending upon the work they were required to do. Some, such as the ones lining the stomach, were replaced every four days while others never were.

It was plainly revealed in the Bible that the early patriarchs often lived over 900 years and even had children when they were five hundred years old or older as was the case of Noah when he fathered Shem, Ham and Japheth. Similar claims of long life spans are found in the secular literature of several ancient cultures which include the Egyptians, Babylonians, Greeks, Romans, Indians and Chinese. During the 1000 years following the Great Flood, The Bible records a progressive decline in longevity from Noah, who lived to be 950 years old, to Abraham, who lived for 175 years. When we realize Who we truly are, we can begin to reverse this process.

From Adam to Noah, the way we experienced life was closely aligned with our true nature, namely our True Self. We had an instinctual relationship with it which compelled us to relate to one another based upon our inner knowing that we were One. This connection was deeply felt within the core of our being. Having this awareness caused the energetic vibration of our body to operate at a significantly higher frequency, allowing us to enjoy exceptionally long life spans. Our belief and servitude have empowered our religions, but ironically,

the dense consciousness they have led us into has shortened our lives. If we want to reverse this effect, we must abolish them.

"The process of awakening or enlightenment is nothing but to empty yourself from inside, and make you encounter with the real being, where you absolutely relax yourself and feel rejuvenated to experience life again." ~Roshan Sharma

We still have much to learn about how to extend our life span. Scientists and mystical researchers are zeroing in on aspects of our DNA and consciousness which enhance longevity. Mystics convey that our bodies decline due to the fact we have forgotten Who we truly are. Aging is the outcome of our disconnection from our True Self. If we were to regain this knowledge, our DNA and the cells in our body would respond by reorganizing themselves to reflect the image corresponding with what we know to be true about our eternal nature. When we reconnect with the certainty that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we will return to living for hundreds of years.

The generations from Adam to Noah still had an instinctual relationship with our True Self and had unrestricted access to its knowledge and healing energy. When Noah finished building the ark and the rains came, he was 600 years old. It had taken him 120 years to construct it. He and his family had the confidence in their longevity to commit themselves to this large and lengthy undertaking. Because mankind has come to function in the absence of an awareness about our connection with our True Self, we have been heeding the finite self's viewpoint regarding how we should live, resulting in the vibrational frequency of our body becoming progressively slower and denser.

A mutation is any change in the sequence of DNA causing a loss of information. The rate at which all types of aberrations occur per generation has been suggested to be greater than 1000 in number. We inherit them from our parents and also develop our own, subsequently passing a large number on to our children. In the many generations between Adam and modern man, countless modifications have taken place. Slowly, our capacity for a long life has declined to the point where few humans live longer than our average life expectancy of approximately 75-80 years. At present, mankind's maximum life span is less than 120 years.

"Every being, created by God and unspoiled by man, is perfect, strictly defined and autonomous, entirely complete and at the same time with a built-in ability to grow and develop. This is the essence of its dignity and holiness. It is not an embodiment of God's immense Personality, but only one of the realisations of His perfection." ~Danail Hristov, The End of the Jesus Era

From Eve's pure DNA to our present configuration, we have gone through gene and chromosomal alterations to the point where the deterioration of our genetic structure has shortened the period when aging begins to show on us. Therefore, it is feasible that we could reverse this process when we reestablish a relationship with our True Self. This connection would step up our body's vibrational frequency and re-energize our DNA. Our state of consciousness is what stimulates matter to respond. This means 'Every being, created by God and unspoiled by man, is perfect...[and]...is not an embodiment of God's immense Personality, but only one of [our] realisations of His perfection.'

The nature of our Us particles is to be in a constant state of flux. Once we learn how to exist in harmony with this ebb and flow, our energy will fluctuate as the polarities do in the Yin-Yang symbol. This is how we can maintain our balance and achieve longevity. Adapting ourselves to this continuous movement gives us the advantage of being able to accommodate any external circumstance as we change and grow. When we are rigid, we get stuck in our

ways, allowing the aging process to become established.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

@ Private browsing - x

As our amnesia about our True Self has steadily deepened, it has given rise to mutations in the DNA of each subsequent generation. The lower our consciousness, the slower our vibrational frequency is, resulting in a shortened life span. Instead of allowing the polarizing activities circulating in our 3-D Universe to readjust our reality, we tend to distance ourselves from these changes, so we can continue to interact as if we were separate from one another and all that exists. By being inflexible, we cut ourselves off from life and begin to deteriorate, causing us to suffer from diseases and death. To regain control of these forces, we must activate our lost memory about Who we truly are.

Insights into the above verities will open the door to understanding why mankind is experiencing a state of disunion. Comprehension about our interconnections will reveal we are our True Self interacting with one another on Earth. No words will be adequate to describe how we will feel when we discover the reality about what we are teaching all of Us. However, until we are able to engender and nurture a vaster and improved image of ourselves, nothing we have been taught by our religions can convince the finite self there is anything more than the suffering it has endured in the limited physical existences it has known. Only we can bring our participation in separateness to an end.

Everything turns, rotates, spins, circles, loops, pulsates, resonates, and repeats. Circles of life, born from pulses of light, vibrate to breathe, while spiraling outwards for Infinity through the lens of time, and into a sea of stars and lucid dreams." ~Suzy Kassem, Rise Up and Salute the Sun: The Writings of Suzy Kassem

The spiral is the oldest symbol found on Earth, having been discovered scratched into rocks thousands of years old and is present on every continent.

In the photograph of the above crop circle formation, a vortex of energy can be seen beneath each of the Yin/Yang symbols. This illustrates how the Kundalini fire spirals upward from its taut coil at the center. This also shows how, as Adam and Eve's progeny, we have lost touch with our primal power due to its descent to becoming tightly wound at the base of our spine.

As seen in DNA, a helix is a three-dimensional spiral curve. Shown in two dimensions in the above crop circle, it is telling us about Adam and Eve's descent from The Garden of Eden as a result of partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This act had the effect of winding their essence downward into a tight coil. It also indicates that the destiny of self-aware creatures is to stimulate our consciousness via the use of the Kundalini energy, so we can ascend The Golden Path. Mankind will then be able to access the memory about our True Self and perform 4-D acts which will transform our experience of separateness on Earth and throughout the Universe.

Our space brothers are presenting us with mystical patterns in our crops to communicate the fact we are not alone in our experience of separateness but share this initiation with many other self-aware life forms which Adam and Eve have created throughout the Universe. It is now mankind's task to activate this serpentine energy which lies dormant within us as we can see in the above formation. We need to utilize this force in order to begin our process of

transformation as poetically described by Suzy Kassem.

This crop circle is demonstrating how the mechanism of duality influences our reality. Although this energy was previously described as moving downward, what can be seen in the set of three swirling Yin/Yang symbols is that it also tends to move upward. It is illustrating what is stimulating mankind to awaken from our slumber. Surrounding each of the symbols is a powerful vortex, indicating this motion originates from the coordinated influences of our Dark Energy which propels our Dark Matter into space-time. What is being communicated is there are universal forces at work which will activate the ascent of our coiled and dormant Kundalini energy.

The message being communicated in the above crop circle is clear to mystics. We humans are being led out of our ignorance. When we complete our mission to transcend the limitations of our disunion, we will generate enough force to rise above our confinement and circulate our experiences of being separate throughout the Universe for the benefit of all of Us. It is instructive to note that the mystical significance, technological precision and artistic perfection of this crop circle conveys it obviously is not man-made. Who among humanity possesses the consciousness to produce such a work of art? Only a few could, and they would not waste their time performing pranks.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"If the mind is not contrived, it is spontaneously blissful, just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear." ~Tibetan Buddhist teaching

By seeding new thoughts in our consciousness, our space brothers are expanding our boundaries and arousing our dormant abilities. Thus far in human history, we have only known a state of separation from one another. However, when the Kundalini fire coiled at the base of our spine rises up, it will stimulate the memory that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in mortal form. Such a recollection will elevate our awareness and increase our vibratory frequency. Our DNA will respond to this current of energy by extending our life span and reveal to us the latent powers we possess. When utilizing this force, breaking free of our illusions is not as difficult as it may seem.

Efforts being made by The GWB in the guide are causing mankind to reach beyond the limits of our imagination and to deeply reflect on the meaning of our lives and what we are contributing to the Universe. Their attempts are being supported by our True Self, thus enabling their students to gain a greater understanding about the world we live in and our role as humans. Then, "just as water, when not agitated, is by nature transparent and clear," so, too, will be our mind when we cleanse it of our illusions.

Since our True Self possesses the abilities we believe are only available to our Gods, we will comprehend that we, too, have the capability of expressing them. When we penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness, we will realize what we are doing on Earth at this present time. These are the last days we will be able to perceive ourselves as separate from one another and our deities. Now is the right time for humanity to make these spiritual advancements, and no religious pronouncements can stop the forward momentum in consciousness this knowledge will activate. As the result of our meditation practice, we aspirants will be able to receive insights into the fate of our world.

Mankind will soon be able to cleanse ourselves of what has caused us to

become ignorant about Who we truly are. We will then gain the ability to access The Akashic Records which will reveal to us that we are our True Self incarnate. By applying the teachings in the guide, humanity can transcend the instructions we have been given by our religions. The result will be that we can see how our activities in separateness have formed a vast field of transformative energy which has been permeating the entire Universe. This realization will transmute what remains of the illusions that have been clouding our consciousness and suppressing our memory about Who we truly are.

By owning the truth being conveyed via the above crop circle, we can comprehend that with each experience we humans have in the material realm,

Dark Energy is created. The effect has been the expansion of the Cosmos and the evolution of the consciousness of all of Us. This activity is broadening our awareness of mankind's role in the Universe. Our desire to develop this understanding will lead us to sage insights directing us how to obtain a more profound grasp of our purpose in this 3-D setting. After a while, it becomes laughable that we have been accepting the premise we are sinners whom the Gods judge and punish.

"How does one become butterfly?" Pooh asked pensively. "You must want to fly so much that you are willing to give up being a caterpillar," Piglet replied. "You mean to die?" asked Pooh. "Yes and no," he answered. "What looks like you will die, but what's really you will live on." ~A.A. Milne

The problems aspirants face when dealing with our fixation upon separateness can be traced back to the myth regarding what our religions tell us has occurred in The Garden of Eden. Their fabrication about the Original Sin Adam and Eve have committed generates many difficulties for mankind. As a result, we have come to feel that all we are is the body we inhabit, causing us to be "[un]willing to give up being a caterpillar..." We do not have a clue that "What looks like you will die, but what's really you will live on." Instead, we fear what is going to happen to the individual we identify with being, and this foreboding plays right into the hands of our religious and secular leaders.

Through study and meditation, we can expand our knowledge and perception about what we are experiencing in the world and ultimately our place in the outworking of the Original Intent. Becoming aware will help us decode the mysterious meaning hidden within The Garden of Eden myth which will allow us to find the answers we need. What we learn will reveal to us why we exist in a human body having the experience of being separate. Comprehending the link between the elements of our reality in the material realm and Who we truly are can help us gain a beneficial perspective and create a vital balance in our mind regarding our purpose on Earth.

All of this knowledge will heal and free us both mentally and spiritually, allowing us to thoroughly explore, without any reservation, those questions which could alter our belief about being separate from all that exists. By incorporating these mindful reflections into our lives, we will gain a more insightful understanding about Who we truly are and how we have been working together with our True Self toward the creation of a setting where all of Us in this Universe can experience separateness. Gaining clarity about our role in this objective will help us remember the mission we have undertaken by stepping off the cliff as The Fool and descending into the physical realm.

Hidden Mystery by Fred Burks

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

In the deepest depths of you and me
In the deepest depths of we
Lies the most beautiful jewel
Shining forth eternally
Within that precious jewel
Within that priceless piece of Us
Lies a time beyond all time
Lies a place beyond all space
Within that sacred source of radiance
Lies a love beyond all love
Waiting, Waiting, Waiting
Ever so patiently
Waiting for you, waiting for me
Waiting patiently for all to see
The beauty that is you inside of Us
The beauty that is me inside of thee
In the deepest depths of you and me
In the deepest depths of Us
Lies the love and wisdom
Of all Eternity

Mankind has come to believe we are disjointed from our True Self, but the
verity is that we have never been singular and distinct entities. Religions teach
us that we are independent souls on a journey to ultimately rejoin God when

we return to his realm. We feel we are experiencing this condition alone, and
there are deities above us, observing our behavior and judging our actions.

However, the fact has been that we started out as a unified being called our
True Self. This is all we have ever been and will always be. Never has there
been any autonomous presences in our Us ranks nor have we humans been set
apart from one another even in our separate realities.

Fred Burks is teaching us about "The beauty that is you inside of Us." Via the
instructions being offered in the guide, we now know we are our True Self
incarnate. We are The Elohim, which has created this Universe and has given
life to Adam and Eve. These two have then engendered who we believe we are,
the mortal entities we identify with as humans. The 'Hidden Mystery' is that
"within that priceless piece of Us/ Lies a time beyond all time/ Lies a place
beyond all space/..Lies a love beyond all love." Let us recognize "The beauty
that is me inside of thee/In the deepest depths of you and me/ In the deepest
depths of Us/ Lies the love and wisdom/ Of all Eternity."

In this 3-D setting, mankind is completing the mission Adam and Eve have
initiated long ago. What we undergo as we experience separateness is an
expression of "...a love beyond all love." We, who live on Earth, are here to
evolve a Cosmos composed of our matter, energy and consciousness. This
defines what we have undertaken as a collective. Humanity is serving a vital
role in the unfoldment of this process, and we most certainly are not viewed as
the lost souls whom the Gods judge and punish.

One day, it will occur to us that the role of our religions has been to establish
a pretense of separateness in our mind. However, this notion has run its
course, and we can now bring this experience to a conclusion. Once our eyes
are opened, we will realize The Devil, who is the entity our religions have
invented, is an imagined part of us that is interested in promoting the concepts
of sin and separation. Our True Self has a much larger vision for mankind
because it knows that "In the deepest depths of Us/ Lies the love and wisdom/

Of all Eternity." By becoming aware of the relationship our chakras and DNA have with all that exists, we will realize what Fred Burks teaches is true.

"Accept your dark side, understanding it will help you to move with the light. Knowing both sides of our souls, helps us all to move forward in life and to understand that, perfection doesn't exist." ~Martin R. Lemieux

The verities The GWB is teaching in the guide will assist aspirants to realize our True Self so that we can rise above this realm which is ruled by illusions. We are not judged by any God, and we need not form a negative opinion about ourselves. Jesus knew this when he hung on his cross. Because he was aware of the link each of us share with all that exists he said, 'Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do.' (Luke 23:34). Those who crucified him did not realize they had been assigned this task on Earth. By recognizing our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

significance in this Universe, we will own the interconnection we share with one another and all that is, and this will become our only perceivable reality.

We can draw upon the strength and reassurance of our realization regarding Who we truly are if we are feeling unsure about our collective worth. Without knowledge about our True Self, we will remain lost in a maze of The Devil's illusions which our religions actively fabricate and promote. Breaking free of their false notions will require a major upheaval of our awareness. If we lack the will and an inner fortitude, we will not be able to liberate ourselves and will only sink into a dreadful despair.

The Self-Realized are teaching us we are all interconnected and are contributing great benefit to the Universe. When we 'Accept [our] dark side, understanding it will help [us] to move with the light,' we will see our way to our healing. Furthermore, it "...helps us all to move forward in life..." by recognizing that "...perfection doesn't exist." Our perception of separation only serves to confine us to our inferior, limiting beliefs, especially when reinforced by the fallacies woven by religions.

Those we should listen to are the ones who will bring to our attention that we already have a knowingness about what is true, even if we are not conscious of it. However, it is our responsibility to evoke the memory about Who we truly are, so we can embrace concepts which will allow us to transform our reality. We can then use the wisdom we gain to heal ourselves and overcome the hold our religious leaders and ruling class have on us via the illusions they weave.

'The Pentacle - The ancients envisioned their world in two halves - masculine and feminine. Their gods and goddesses worked to keep a balance of power. Yin and Yang. When male and female were balanced, there was harmony in the world. When they were unbalanced there was chaos.' ~Dan Brown, The Da Vinci Code

Along our journey beyond Eden, religions have convinced us that our existence is all about our finite, separate selves, and God is concerned with how well we obey his commandments. Many of us question why we are suffering on Earth when we have been led to believe our purpose is to worship and obey the deities our religions have invented. Because of our pain, despair, hardships and distress, we pray for mercy from nonexistent beings hoping they will someday intervene, but our pleas go unanswered. This state of imbalance has created

chaos. The guide is designed to provide answers which will heal our mind and transform our lives so that we can claim our empowerment.

Religions teach that The Devil tempting Adam and Eve is what has caused them to commit the Original Sin, resulting in their banishment from The Garden

of Eden. However, their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was not a transgression but their role in the actualization of the Original Intent. Separation from our True Self caused the Kundalini fire to spiral downward, creating a state of forgetfulness and making it impossible for mankind to interact with a knowing of our Oneness. Our religious leaders then recognized this was an opportunity to exploit our ignorance. Under their direction, we became "...unbalanced [and] there was chaos."

There is no easy way to explain Who we truly are and our Original Intent to those who have been taught by our religions that we are separate individuals whose only role in life is to worship, obey and serve their Gods. The disunion they have seeded has caused us to believe our disconnection will never end. When we become Self-Realized, it will occur to us that we are not independent souls because we are part of a huge sentience vaster than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. We can then acknowledge we have no limits and have pervaded the Universe with our consciousness. Imagine what we could do to heal one another of our illusions when we comprehend these verities.

Religious followers will find the above disclosures beyond their ability to accept because these ideas do not fit any category or definition which has been programmed in their subconscious mind. Most of mankind believes that separateness defines our only reality. When we assess our human status compared to that of our Gods, we are oftentimes harder on ourselves than we need to be. The illumined insights the Self-Realized offer will lead us to comprehend our purpose in the material realm. No one has sinned, and there is no punishment awaiting us. Whatever path we are on is just fine with our True Self. We are not being judged by anyone except ourselves.

Teachings in the guide will provide us with an expansive view of what we are experiencing in separateness and inform us how valuable and esteemed we have always been during our involvement in the process of actualizing our mission to experience separateness. With this encouragement, we will not get bogged down in the illusions manufactured by our religions telling us that we are sinners. Furthermore, we will discard the fallacies preventing us from completing our important task. When we do, no longer will "...masculine and feminine...gods and goddesses...Yin and Yang...male and female..." be in a state of imbalance within us.

'Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense." ~The Buddha

In the past, it was comforting to have our religions provide us with their interpretation of The Garden of Eden myth. Their doctrines gave the finite self
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the reassurance it needed, so it did not have to look elsewhere for validation of its separative viewpoint. This is also where it has found solace from the difficult experiences it endures in its separateness. The problem is it never got any better, it only became worse the deeper our descend into the illusions and false

notions our religious leaders taught us.

The Buddha would not allow his students to blindly follow him since he knew this would not help them obtain enlightenment. Instead, he encouraged them to use the power of "...your own reason and your own common sense." Doing so can assist us to detect the deceptive teachings which religions have fabricated in order to control the behavior of their fellow men. They are not concerned about healing us of our illusions but want to tighten The Devil's chain around our neck. If we are obedient followers, we are told we will be rewarded in an afterlife, leading us to believe what they teach is as good as it gets. Let us not spend a lifetime being caught up in their web of deceit.

Following our religious indoctrination means we end up accusing The Devil of being the reason for our suffering. When we do this, it is the opposite of taking responsibility for any of the false religious notions we have embraced. As we begin to truly understand that the world outside of us is a reflection of the one within us, we can start to resolve much of our confusion about who is to blame for the problems we are experiencing in our perceived state of separation. It is going to be a rude awakening for many to realize we alone are accountable for the illusions we have accepted as part of our life, and we must also be the one to take the initiative to break free of them.

The GWB has been assisting us to understand we no longer need to shoulder the blame for Adam and Eve's deeds; we have never been culpable. In response, our religions will increase their efforts to fortify the illusion we owe a great debt to their deities. They will not heal us of our association with the Original Sin, not even if we fulfill all the requirements of our faith. We are told our only hope in life will come from following their teachings to the letter. Suffice it to say, when we attempt to liberate ourselves, they will endeavor to ensure our continued belief in our separation from God and the necessity for their intercessions. Have we not had enough of this yet?

'O all you host of heaven! O earth! What else?And shall I couple Hell?" ~William Shakespeare, Hamlet

It is the role of The Devil to weave his illusions and reinforce what we want to believe about being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. Our religions utilize his influence in the formation of their doctrines, and he supports them in their efforts to convince us that we are sinners. Surrounding these actions is the irony that devout members of each faith believe they are

spreading their God's gospel of love when all along they are communicating the fallacies their religious leaders have invented and teach. No deity has been involved in what our religions have fabricated and require their congregations to embrace. They have done all of this on their own.

True Self-Realization can unchain us from The Devil's deceit. However, The GWB knows all too well how deeply our religious programming goes and how difficult it is to help their students liberate themselves from it and make breakthroughs in consciousness. They know that no one has ever committed a sin nor has offended any God, and such a being does not lurk above us seeking opportunities to punish us when we err. As a result of religious indoctrination, we believe divine entities lie in wait in the shadows to pounce on us and toss us into a black abyss. In our anguish, we cry out, 'O all you host of heaven! O earth! What else?And shall I couple Hell?"

Because we accept what religions have taught us, we have come to believe we are individual souls interacting on Earth as strangers in a foreign land. We also think of ourselves as the disruptors of God's great plan. This particular

viewpoint separates us from the actual purpose we are serving in this Universe and causes us to descend into a dark existence of futility and meaninglessness. All we can anticipate is the hope that we might enjoy a happier afterlife in heaven where we will no longer be an irritant to our deities. It is the mission of The GWB to help mankind grow in consciousness to the degree we have not been permitted to in the past.

The Devil is holding his torch downward and manages to set Adam's tail on fire. This action consumes the Kundalini energy which can heal us of our illusions. Eve becomes drunk from the fruit on hers, slipping into an unconscious stupor generated by the materialism she tightly clutches. Deceptions of The Devil have caused us much pain, misery and anguish. Religions then say to us, "Well, we are here to save you from him." They have not rescued us from anything but have only increased our suffering via our shame, regret and fear of their Gods. For thousands of years, we have been mercilessly blamed as the cause of our distress, inducing us to feel we are failures.

"We can see the Divine in each speck of dust, but that doesn't stop us from wiping it away with a wet sponge. The Divine doesn't disappear; it's transformed into the clean surface." ~Paulo Coelho, The Witch of Portobello

Since we are taught our God is a supreme individual, how does he tolerate existing in a state where no one is his equal? How could he grow in consciousness if none of his peers are wiser or more powerful than he is, and they dare not suggest he imagines himself to be greater than he is? If he were
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

content with a superior impression of himself, he would cease to evolve, becoming dull and uninspiring. He would instead develop a demanding ego requiring others to worship him, as our religious leaders tell us that we must do. Will any of Us, incarnating as humans, venture to approach him with suggestions how he might reenvision his role and improve his image? Of course not.

It is well known that inquiries questioning the nature of our Gods are not welcomed by our religious leaders. If we were to challenge them in this way, they would quickly become incensed and would quote from their holy texts. When we confront them regarding what they instruct us about their deities, we are told we must never doubt their gospel but should only believe. What will assist us when quizzing them is the clarity we have gained about Who we truly are and what we, as Us, are doing on Earth. This will help us break free of the illusions religions continue to insist are true. We can delve into deeper levels of philosophical exploration by decoding what they teach us.

Our religious leaders will refuse to offer explanations for the contradictions in their teachings because they do not have an honest or logical response. Their reluctance is rooted in the fact they have invented their deities. All they can offer as proof is their traditional teachings passed down from generation to generation. Since this has been good enough for our parents, it should be good enough for us. If it is not, they confront us by saying, "Who do you think you are to challenge God's word?" What is really taking place is they are so accustomed to our ignorance they become outraged should we dare to question them. This is how they have dulled our consciousness.

In order to activate our suppressed memory about Who we truly are, we must

probe for answers by questioning everything as recommended by the Buddha. It was mankind's choice to fashion a religion based upon his teachings, build temples and erect statues of him. What would he say if he were to discover what we have done? He would tell us to "...wipe] it [all] away with a wet sponge. The Divine doesn't disappear; it's transformed into the clean surface." If we do this, 'We can see the Divine in...' everything.

When we begin to query our religious leaders about their doctrines, we are setting out on an important journey to obtain self-knowledge. It is an effective way to help us discern fact from fiction. In the novel, *The Lord of the Rings*, Saruman succumbed to the illusions Sauron wove when they conversed through the Palantiri Stones. Mankind finds itself in a similar situation, and rather than confront the teachings of our religions, we submit to what we are told, embracing what they inform us about their God's will for us. Is it any wonder how easy it is to compel us to march off to war when being led by those who are corrupted by the power we have given them?

"Reflection is the lamp of the heart. If it departs, the heart will have no light."
~Imam Al-Haddad

It should be obvious that our religious teachings have been contrived when we observe how the precepts and doctrines of various creeds differ. Due to their dissimilarities, they get into conflicts over which one possesses the genuine gospel. By awakening our consciousness to Who we truly are, we will realize that the only way for there to be an actual supreme deity is if his instructions are consistent throughout all faiths. Since we were taught in *The Bible* that he was a jealous God, who asserted his authority in terrible ways in the past, he would not have allowed any others to become established and would have permitted only the religion worshiping him to flourish.

Mankind has suffered from what religions have invented about their Gods. These fabrications have led to strife with other faiths in order to establish which of the illusory doctrines and dogma provide the best tenets. By acknowledging this has taken place, we can understand why various fanatical religious groups have come to hate others and have intentionally harmed their followers. Such conflicts are pointing out that our religious leaders have been teaching us what they have invented in their corrupt minds and are unable or unwilling to introduce us to Who we truly are. If their gospel were true, we humans would recognize this in our heart, and there would be no disagreements.

It is unnecessary to be clever in order to unravel the illusions gripping our consciousness. Recognizing what is deceptive can be easy when we realize that "Reflection is the lamp of the heart." What we must do is scrutinize the instructions given by our religious leaders and question the limitation of their guidance. If what they mirror to us is untrue, "...it departs, [and] the heart will have no light." They have taught us what to believe, but we no longer have to follow their dictates as *The Fifth World* emerges. When it comes to our beliefs, should we submit to peer pressure and what the separative milieu favors? Instead, we must uncover the verity regarding Who we truly are.

In the guide, we are being provided with knowledge about our True Self, whereas our religions endeavor to instill in us an ignorance about it. The *GWB's* instructions will help us open up our fourth chakra to recognize the verity which can be found in Imam Al-Haddad's quote. When we become familiar with what our heart tells us, we can ask it whether it has ever confirmed what our religious leaders teach us. By developing our insight and intuition, we will come to trust these faculties and be able to verify that we are our True Self incarnate. Ultimately, we will perceive we are part of *The Elohim* which has

created this Universe and are presently inhabiting our human bodies.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Teachings of The GWB can help us refute the fallacies our religions have woven for us. Those conflicting voices within are generated by false notions which have persuaded us to think we are merely separate, limited and sinful humans. These are false mental influences which must be purged. Once we become more adept at listening to our logic and intuition, we will realize the guide is packed with powerful insights which are stimulating us to think in a manner able to cleanse us of our illusions. Its instructions will elevate our energy and fill our heart with Light, causing us to discover we do not need to be told that we are on the right path.

"The healing process is best described as a spiral. Survivors go through the stages once, sometimes many times; sometimes in one order, sometimes in another. Each time they hit a stage again, they move up the spiral: they can integrate new information and a broader range of feelings, utilize more resources, take better care of themselves, and make deeper changes." ~Laura Hough, *Allies in Healing: When the Person You Love Is a Survivor of Child Sexual Abuse*

Religions regard Adam and Eve's action in The Garden of Eden as their Original Sin. As a consequence, we have been cut off from any hope of developing a direct connection with our True Self. Instead, if we disobey what our religious leaders instruct us that we must do, we resign ourselves to receive God's punishment for our behavior. We, in turn, will not tolerate from others the conduct we deem inappropriate. In contrast to what is logical and ethical, however, we ignore the sins of the clergy when they abuse our children.

The reality is that the deities being promoted by religions are reflections of their own view of the world. Their concept of God exposes just how inflexible, selfish, inhumane, cruel, intolerant and illogical they and their doctrines are. Because we have failed to recognize and acknowledge this fact, we have enabled them to lead us into many conflicts and much suffering over the centuries. We should have learned our lesson long ago, but since some of their teachings have been useful, we have accepted the rest.

Veracity is the greatest enemy of religions, and they fear our ability to recall our True Self. When we discover everything we have been told is either a lie or half-truth, the immediate reaction of our religious leaders will be to point out that many bad things will happen to us if we venture to discredit their gospel. They tell us nothing can take the place of the love their God has for us while we waste our lifetime hoping to experience the reality about which they preach. We must no longer allow them to tell us their deity is the supreme being we need to worship and obey. It is time for mankind to break free of the restrictions they have placed on our consciousness.

When we become aware of the sickness in our religious traditions, our best response is to inform our priests and ministers we have evolved beyond our sinful selves and no longer need their services to live happy and good lives. As a result of becoming cognizant about Who we truly are, we will cease viewing ourselves and others as separate and isolated individuals. By assimilating this new perception, we will bring an end to their ability to keep us in ignorance and under their control. This simple approach will transform our lives, and together we can help save the planet from certain destruction while others

continue to promote their illusory and deceptive teachings.

"Man cries, his tears dry up and run out. So he becomes a devil, reduced to a monster." ~Kouta Hirano

Adam and Eve's choice to partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil is the reason mankind is engaged in a state of separation; no sin has been committed. The rational way to cope with our religions' falsehoods is to learn Who we truly are and about the mission we have accepted in the physical realm. By revising the beliefs we are taught, we can develop the ability to see them as part of The Devil's deceptions which he weaves to keep us in ignorance. We must cast off his chains and cut off the little horns sprouting out of our head that clouds our thinking and makes us dull in consciousness. When we fail at this task, we become "...a devil, reduced to a monster."

In order to liberate ourselves from our erroneous notions, it will be necessary to take action and expose religious falsehoods for what they are. We must learn how to effectively do as the Buddha has recommended and that is to question everything. When we are ready, we will be equipped to challenge and transform what religions teach us. This action will have a domino effect, leading many of us to discern, assess and then transmute our illusions into healing and beneficial truths.

When undertaking the task of transformation, our best decisions will be made when we listen to the combined wisdom of our rational and intuitive minds. In this way, the intelligence being stored in The Akashic Records can reach us. To
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

clear the way for this connection, The GWB is shining Light on the lies and half-truths our religions have manufactured, enabling us to purge them from our psyche. We must cleanse ourselves, so when "Man cries," we will be prepared to help him ameliorate his pain.

Let us strive to make sound choices originating from an understanding about the actual situation we are dealing with on Earth. This approach will enable us to use both our logic and intuition for guidance. With this discernment, we can rethink the decisions made for us about the existence of separate Gods and what they want from us. Then we will be free to discontinue believing religious misconceptions and heal our shared reality. We must not wait until our "...tears dry up and run out" to begin this work.

As a result of infusing our mind with a pragmatic sense of reason, we will be able to enhance our instinctive perceptions, align our viewpoint with our inner knowing and cleanse ourselves of our illusions. We can then embrace the verity of Who we truly are with clarity, freedom and empowerment. By learning to trust this internal resource, it will have a positive and lasting impact on us and the relationships we share with one another and the Earth. This is the path which will liberate us from our ignorance.

"There is the path of wisdom and the path of ignorance. They are far apart and lead to different ends. Abiding in the midst of ignorance, thinking themselves wise and learned, fools go aimlessly hither and thither like the blind led by the blind. What lies beyond life shines not to those who are childish, or careless, or deluded by wealth." ~The Upanishads

Not all religions are built upon illusions. As a positive example, the Upanishads

provide a collection of texts containing some of the main philosophical themes of Hinduism. Parts of these concepts are shared by Buddhism and Jainism. This knowledge has helped their students develop spiritual insights and are considered by Hindus to contain views about the nature of our ultimate reality by describing the characteristics of and path to human perfection. In addition, they set forth the prime Vedic doctrines which lead many to become Self-Realized. They are pinnacles of thought about mankind and the Universe, designed to impel fixed human beliefs beyond our present limits.

Aspirants have arrived at a point where the Upanishads can assist us to comprehend the knowledge and wisdom The GWB has been providing. We now know how to balance our intuitive perceptions with what is grounded in logic as the Buddha has instructed. When absorbing the information being provided in the guide, let us remember 'What lies beyond life shines not to those who are childish, or careless, or deluded by wealth.' As we assimilate the numerous revelations flooding our mind, the confusion engendered by our religions will be transmuted and healed. Our own insights will then guide us to the best course of action to take in order to realize our True Self.

The Upanishads transcend religions. Quotes from mystics who have studied them are provided throughout the remainder of this chapter. Let us imagine what effect these teachings would have on us if we were to take their guidance to heart. It is impossible to find any of them conveying the tenets about separate Gods or claiming that by worshiping them there will be a beneficial effect. This wisdom does not support any illusions being manufactured by various faiths. Instead, they impart mystical insights into what is actual. Both their spiritual vision and philosophical instructions will have a positive impact on those striving to uncover the verity about Who we truly are.

As we study the guide, aspirants are being exposed to metaphysical and transcendental thoughts, causing us to ponder the mystery about how we have come into existence. This information is leading us to ask: As infinite beings who are interconnected with one another and all that exists, what is the one thing about which we would have no knowledge? Is it the separation we are presently undergoing in our 3-D setting? When fashioning our new Universe, would we have recreated the same conditions in order to have similar experiences or would we have engendered something different? What does time mean to Us knowing we are One for an eternity?

Answers to the above queries will occur to us when we balance logic with our intuition. This describes the value of the Vedic knowledge since it conveys what is contrary to the illusions mainstream religions teach. Studying them will therefore take us to a higher level of understanding. Contemplating the Upanishads will stimulate us to ask ourselves important questions. Those who are content with their familiar doctrines will not feel any need to inquire about such matters and refuse to accept they are our True Self incarnate. They will instead cling to the idea they are set apart from their Gods and that separation is the nature of the consciousness of everyone in the Universe.

"It is indeed the mind that is the cause of men's bondage and liberation. the mind that is attached to sense-objects leads to bondage, while dissociated from sense-objects it tends to lead to liberation." ~Amrita-Bindu Upanishad

Science has proven that subatomic particles have entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Even our religious leaders of today have acknowledged this is true. Those of Us coming here were the architects designing the blueprint of the Cosmos and then engendering what was envisioned. The knowledge and skills we acquired during our activities in previous Universes were applied to this

undertaking. Meanwhile, where was God? Did he do this work single-handedly, or must we simply believe this is what he has done because of what our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

religions teach us? What does our logic and intuition tell us? Can we learn anything new when we are fed old illusions?

Once we recognize that our belief in separate Gods is either faulty or untrue, what questions should we be asking ourselves and one another? Many of us are more apt to give credence to what we are taught by our religions, thinking they must know all about their deities and our lowly position in comparison to theirs. We then make choices regarding our convictions about our sinful nature solely on what is acceptable to the masses. At other times, we can overanalyze our options and make our decision based on logic. When we add our intuition, we can combine these faculties to gain insight into our true nature and discover what we are doing on Earth as limited, mortal beings.

Balancing logic with intuition will cause us to challenge what we have been taught about the Gods religions have created. They are supposed to be the most knowledgeable beings who have ever existed. How did they come to be elevated to such a status? If every creation requires a creator, who created the creator? Certainly he has not magically come into existence as a fully developed deity with all the authority and attributes we believe he possesses. Sound reasoning and the knowing we have in our heart will guide us to comprehend that "...indeed the mind..is the cause of men's bondage...", and when we are "dissociated from sense-objects it tends to lead [us] to liberation."

By thinking logically, we can deduce that the supreme being we assume to be all-knowing must have had relationships with others of his kind where he alone has excelled to a position above his peers. Assuming there must be lesser Gods, does this make him the king of them all? What are those deities of lower status doing? Are they his subjects, as we are taught Angels are? Is everyone's relative position on the other side set up in a hierarchical structure like it is on Earth? Do supreme beings sit on thrones while their subjects reverently approach and bow before them, or are they actually Who we truly are? If we are the latter, then why do we waste our time worshiping ourselves?

"The self that is subtler than the subtle and greater than the great is seated in the heart of every creature. one who is free from desire sees the glory of the self through the tranquility of the mind and senses and becomes absolved from grief." ~Katha Upanishad

The Upanishads were established to direct mankind to what we must concentrate upon if we want to master what we are experiencing on Earth. To do so, it is necessary for us to identify our True Self. Our religions will not teach us about it but will endeavor to confine us to our view that we are separate from one another and their Gods. They do not want us to know that we are The Elohim incarnate because this knowledge will in no way help them maintain control of our minds and lives.

Over a period of billions of years, our True Self has been adapting to its new condition in this 3D Universe. As a result, mankind has come to identify with the state of being separate, and this has shaped our entire reality. To transcend

our circumstances, we must recognize "The self that is subtler than the subtle and greater than the great..." This means seeing "...the self through the tranquility of the mind and senses..." and realizing the "...greater than the great is seated in the heart of every creature."

Our True Self exploded into 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of Us particles. It then set about organizing its subatomic bits into everything existing in the Universe. All of this has been proven by science to have actually occurred. Due to the fact change is a universal constant and creative acts can never be exactly the same, our intention was not focused on reconstructing the conditions which caused us to expand in consciousness in our prior Universes. This time, we have fashioned creatures capable of forgetting Who we truly are and able to experience separateness. These actions have not been those of a separate God since we are who we think he is, incarnate in our physical form.

Before fashioning this 3-D setting, the only reality we have ever known has been Oneness. This Universe exists because of the decision to learn and master something entirely different, separateness. To be disconnected from our unity has been an entirely foreign notion for those of Us integrated into a whole which is our True Self. A separation from it is what Adam and Eve's creatures are encountering. It is one thing to imagine such a strange coexistence, yet another to initiate and then experience Us in it. We humans must raise our consciousness above our ignorance so that we can access the memory about what we are doing on Earth and become One again.

When aspirants perceive the significance of the above, we can then understand why we exist as mortals. Before entering this space-time and establishing all that appears in the vastness of the Cosmos, the idea of being separate was unfamiliar to Us. Unable to imagine existing in such a reality, we have created the conditions mankind has been encountering on Earth. Starting out in this Universe together at The Big Bang was the first stage in the actualization of our Original Intent. The second was when Adam and Eve fashioned creatures which could undergo a separation from our Oneness. During the third one, we are gifting our True Self with the awareness of this experience.

"Dreams are real as long as they last. Can we say more of life?" ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Gaining an understanding about scientific facts will be useful to us aspirants. It can help unravel what has supposedly transpired in this Universe during its genesis. Recognizing the truth that a single being was not capable of generating this vast undertaking is the first step toward liberating ourselves from our religious misconceptions and illusions. Our expanding awareness exposes us to what has actually taken place, helping us realize these deeds have been performed by our True Self. We, who identify with being human, are The Elohim and are those bringing this creation into actualization. This is Who we truly are.

By listening to what religions teach regarding what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, anything we may have been able to learn about what has truly transpired during the creation of the Universe, the Earth and the bodies we inhabit becomes lost. They have distorted what has actually happened by fabricating myths that have taken control of our lives and imagination. Because there is no way to dispute religions' claims, we are unable to see through the falsehoods they have invented. Instead, we believe we are merely the creatures

their Gods have fashioned. Is this what the Upanishads assert? Are we just the mortal beings we identify with or are we a great deal more than this?

What we are encountering in this Universe is completely new to Us. Our purpose is to learn and evolve, and we have therefore engendered what can be seen in 3-D. By identifying ourselves as human beings, we have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. No separate deity could have cast us out of paradise because we are the Gods we have been worshiping. The idea we owe a debt to someone outside of us is a fallacy. Since 'Dreams are real [only for] as long as they last,' this is a good time to wake up from ours. Once we do, "Can we say more of life?" We can when we realize the impact we are having on all of Us in this Universe as we experience separateness.

"whether the body perishes now or lasts the age of moon and stars, what matters it to me having consciousness alone as my body? What matters it to the sky in the pot, whether it (the pot) is destroyed now or exists for a long time?" ~Varaha Upanishad

By asking ourselves the questions in the above Upanishad, how would this impact our belief if we were merely 'the pot?' Why would our Gods (the sky) care if we were to transcend them? The advice being offered in the guide is that we can no longer afford to view ourselves as lowly humans who are separate from our deities. When we are able to look beyond our illusion of separateness and "the pot," we will find that the divine and eternal spark exists within us. Would it not be preferable to realize Who we truly are and know we do not perish but continue to exist for an eternity? This is the appropriate perspective for the age we live in and for the small planet we jointly inhabit.

The Bible and other sacred texts are full of subliminal suggestions we are told we must believe on faith, but we are not informed about the existence of our True Self. Even if we were able to gain some insight into it, we would have to contend with the numerous faulty and dogmatic teachings which would negate our ability to assimilate the reality of our ancient being. In the past, those who asked questions that would lead to becoming Self-Realized experienced the wrath of our religions. Such unpleasant and potentially dangerous encounters forced our mystics to go into seclusion, sharing their wisdom with only the most ardent seekers of truth.

What mankind requires is an attitude causing us to empathize with the Earth and her life forms which are needlessly suffering and dying. We must realize we are the creators of all that exists and are not set apart from any of it. This knowing will arouse within us the same feeling of love we have for our children and the responsibility we have for their welfare. Conversely, our religions teach us their God's love for us is conditional and depends on how well we conform to what our religious leaders have instructed us. Learning to recognize the truth will shift our consciousness and assist us to discontinue experiencing difficulties stemming from ignorance and our perceived separation.

Mankind is collectively destined to recall Who we truly are; nothing can prevent this. Our True Self is ever-present, watching over us to guide and assist us in our growth and advance us on our path of understanding. There is no need for any misgivings about our ignorance because this will be transformed by what lies ahead in the near future. By the enlightened counsel and direction being provided by The GWB, we are encouraged to continue evolving our consciousness no matter how heavily the odds seem to be stacked against us. The support we feel will remind us daily that we are moving closer to the fulfillment of our goal as outlined by our Original Intent.

All of us who diligently seek the verity of our Oneness will find it and will be empowered by insights and abilities to heal ourselves and our fellow men.

Those who ask will be given the answers that are needed to transmute the limitations which have kept us in ignorance about our True Self for so long. By

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

knocking on this door, we will gain entry to the Kingdom of Heaven within us. There are earthly forces on the move which cannot be stopped by the old order of things as The Fifth World emerges.

"To the seer, all things have verily become the self: what delusion, what sorrow, can there be for him who beholds that oneness?" ~Isa Upanishad

Our sense of disconnection from one another and the Gods is the illusion our religions perpetuate. For this reason, we must remember they do not speak for or serve the will of any deity. They pump themselves up with all types of declarations of support they receive from their divine beings, yet they cannot manage to prevent their priests from abusing our children. Their doctrines have been implanted in our psyche, successfully keeping us confined to a state of separateness. We have been dutiful and compliant participants because we dare not question the servants of the Almighty, or at least, this is what we have been conditioned to believe.

It is to our detriment that we are unaware of how deeply our religious programming has penetrated our subconscious mind. As a result of our cluelessness, blaming Adam and Eve for our difficulties does not sound unreasonable to those of us who have been inculcated with the myth. However, due to the false doctrines about their Original Sin, we cannot imagine creating any other type of experience on Earth except the one being manufactured for us by religions. The idea of taking our destiny into our own hands is inconceivable to ordinary humankind. What is needful are teachings, such as the wisdom being offered in the Upanishads, to remind us about our Oneness.

What religions have done is to establish the perception we are disjoined from their Gods. Becoming aware of how their teachings work against our attainment of True Self-Realization means we must arrive at the understanding that many of the problems we deal with originate from the conviction we are separate. Naturally, this causes us to blame those outside of ourselves for the hardships we have to endure. By failing to be responsible for our reality, 'what delusion, what sorrow" this has created for us.

Due to their religious indoctrination, the faithful arrive at many unkind judgments about those whom they consider to be nonbelievers. Those individuals sharing what they have realized about our True Self are shunned by the majority who cling to the premise of separateness. It makes it difficult for our fellow men to clean up the messes this belief has created and to evolve intellectually and spiritually. Therefore, the Upanishads are bringing to our attention the necessity of removing what binds us to our illusions and ignorance. Mankind must collectively make this step forward to realize Who we truly are in order to cleanse ourselves of our delusions and sorrow.

"Fools, dwelling in darkness, but wise in their own conceit and puffed up with vain scholarship, wander about, being afflicted by many ills, like blind men led by the blind." ~Mundaka Upanishad

Our religious leaders manufactured the illusion that Adam and Eve committed

the Original Sin. This is totally untrue; it has never happened. Without holding anything back, The GWB explains Who we truly are and the goals we set for ourselves in this Universe. The humans whom we, as Us, have formed into are not responsible for the problems being endured on Earth any more than when one animal preys upon another. Religions teach us that God wants us to love one another while all along they are reinforcing the illusion we are separate from him and each other. When we accepted these instructions, our attention was diverted from the real source of suffering, namely separateness.

Religions have introduced the concept of sin to their followers, enabling them to take complete control of our minds and how we feel about ourselves. If we should try to break free of this, they would become incensed that we would dare to make such an attempt. In their way of thinking, only their God can release us from our transgressions. The reality is they designed their doctrines, dogma and the spiritual disciplines, rituals and traditions to which we must conform. Their deities have nothing to do with the burdens placed upon us, but our religious leaders think of themselves as being "...wise in their own conceit and puffed up with vain scholarship..."

Although we may sense there are possibilities for moving forward in consciousness, our religions want us to keep regressing to a point where they feel they can retain control of our lives. In spite of their influence, some of us have come to see the wisdom of taking the situation into our own hands. We can do this by going within and challenging the subconscious programming we have received from our faith, culture and society. In this way, we can break free of the "...blind men led by the blind."

We certainly do not want to reinforce the pattern of ignorance being perpetrated by our religions. Instead, what we need to do is break free and help others become liberated as well. It is necessary to end this abusive, codependent relationship and cease to acknowledge we are sinners who are indebted to God until we repent of our transgressions. When we buy into their sin consciousness, we cannot detect what The Devil is doing to keep us in his chains. By holding his torch in an upside down position, the energy of its flame neither illuminates nor helps release anyone from bondage. The only thing it does is ignite Adam's tail, confining him to his lower Kundalini experiences.

"That which is consciousness alone which is all-pervading, which is eternal, which is all-full, which is of the form of bliss and which is indestructible, is the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

only true brahman (infinite consciousness)." ~Varaha Upanishad

Mankind has been tasked with completing Adam and Eve's assignment. To heal our disunion requires that we delve into the deepest depths of this condition. From our human perspective, we may have lost all hope of our species ever being able to rise above our dense consciousness. However, this is not how we are viewed by those who have become Self-Realized. We are regarded by them as 'the only true brahman' incarnate in physical form. Recognizing this truth will transform mankind's experiences on Earth. By thinking of ourselves as "all-pervading...eternal...all full...and] indestructible," our collective reality will be completely altered.

Religions have invented what they say has caused Adam and Eve to descend from The Garden of Eden. The myth about the Original Sin is a very important aspect of their teachings which they have perverted to the point where

mankind has little hope of uncovering the verity about Who we truly are or knowing our purpose on Earth. Humans are the progeny of this pair, and we have been providing our True Self with the ability to experience separateness along with its many ramifications. As a result, we are taking all of Us in this Universe beyond what we have known. Humanity is undergoing on Earth what is facilitating countless transformations throughout the Cosmos.

As a result of our religious programming, humanity has grown little toward our spiritual destiny. The Gods being promoted by religions cannot forgive us of our iniquities nor free us of anything. This should be obvious when we observe individuals confessing their transgressions and asking for absolution only to repeat the same sins. No one is being emancipated, although we are being trained to become codependent. We are not taught that experiencing the consequences of separateness has any value. Instead, we believe we are viewed by our deities as a major disappointment. If we were to discover this was a false teaching, our leaders would lose control of us.

Karma is neither blind destiny nor divine judgment but the principle describing the natural reverberations being initiated by our every action. To escape this cycle, we have to confront the faulty idea we are somehow experiencing the consequences of Adam and Eve's Original Sin, causing us to also be cast out of The Garden of Eden. Instead, we need to realize this is not the result of any bad deeds we have been accumulating. This notion has caused us to suffer many lifetimes under the illusion of our guilt and shame and is the condition which has enhanced our leaders' ability to compel us to commit atrocities. Our belief in their fallacies has fashioned us into their puppets.

"Children, immersed in ignorance in various ways, flatter themselves, saying: we have accomplished life's purpose. Because these performers of karma do not

know the truth owing to their attachment, they fall from heaven, misery stricken, when the fruit of their work is exhausted." ~Mundaka Upanishad

The Upanishads reveal what our religions do not want us to realize. This knowledge will change who we think we are as mankind and will help us cease being the "...performers of karma [who] do not know the truth owing to [our] attachment..." to separateness. Our religious leaders like to flatter themselves with the idea they are aware of something we are not. As Jesus said, 'Father forgive them as they know not what they do.' For this reason, like Jesus, those of us who are aware of our purpose on Earth must assist those who are trying to break free of religious illusions. Fortunately, they can no longer literally crucify us for exercising free speech.

Our actions, interactions, thoughts and experiences on Earth are not being judged by our True Self. Instead, it considers valuable whatever we contribute to its progress and transformation. We are not indebted to anyone but are fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. Everything we undergo on this planet is precious. There is no deity who will force us to make an accounting of our life when we approach the pearly gates. If we realize Who we truly are as we leave this world or before our demise, we will know that neither judgment nor punishment awaits us. Although religions want us to believe this is what occurs in order to continue controlling our lives, this teaching is untrue.

Religions have fabricated doctrines about the origin of life that are so fantastical they are more like science fiction and cannot possibly be factual. They teach mankind the complete opposite of what science has proven has actually happened. The first organisms on Earth were made of the unadulterated combination of Adam and Eve and more closely resembled the original pair because they were comprised of his spiritual energy and her pure

DNA essence. The verity is they are the creators of living entities evolving on habitable planets. Later life forms which developed on Earth became denser in vibration, enabling mankind to forget Who we truly are.

Information which our religions provide about Adam and Eve and their deeds in The Garden of Eden are not helpful to humanity. The myths they have fabricated force us into ignorance about our True Self. The religious "...flatter themselves, saying: we have accomplished life's purpose" when, in fact, their leaders keep secrets about the deeper, mystical significance of our existence hidden from everyone. They know exactly what they are doing and why. It is all about power and enriching themselves. What they do not realize is "...when the fruit of their work is exhausted," that is to say their illusions are exposed, the misery they are creating on Earth will be brought to an end.

"He who is rich in the knowledge of the Self does not covet external power or
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

possession." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Religions concentrate on confining our consciousness to our lower chakras. To accomplish this, they have invented the distorted myth about Adam and Eve's fall from grace. Once this was established in our mind, they compelled us to get down on our knees to pray to their nonexistent deities in order to fulfill our needs. Then they devised the traditions to be integrated into our daily lives which they said their Gods required of us. This resulted in our inability to live peacefully with others who did not also observe them. In addition, this has prevented us from recalling we are our True Self incarnate, possessing the same creative abilities we attribute to their imaginary divine beings.

Our religious leaders do not want mankind to recall our purpose on Earth and know we are our True Self incarnate. When we became convinced we were separate from one another and our Gods, a state of disempowerment took over our minds and lives. If anyone exposes us to the verity about Who we truly are, we immediately doubt such a possibility and think this person is either insane or evil. Instead of continuing this practice, let us endeavor to transcend our ignorance. What The GWB is striving to do is heal aspirants of our religious illusions and open up new vistas regarding the nature of what actually exists in this Universe.

It is helpful to study how our religions have been able to indoctrinate us in a manner that suppresses our intelligence and dulls our consciousness. We have been trained like circus animals to perform in specific ways. Gaining the power to manage us is all that matters to them, and they do not care if this causes us to suffer. Controlling our minds and lives is more important to our religious and secular leaders than it is to provide us with the means to obtain happiness and fulfillment. Therefore, we must realize we do not need their deities. Those of us who learn how to detect what is real compared to illusory can heal ourselves and transcend the damage they have done.

Apart from the fact we are self-aware, there is little difference between us and other mammals. To confirm this, look at our bodily needs and functions; they are the same. However, humans have more resources at our disposal than animals do. The Kundalini fire rising up our spine stimulates our mental activity, and we can utilize it when we need to resolve difficulties involving our social, material and spiritual lives. This is why Paramananda has taught us that "He who is rich in the knowledge of the Self does not covet external power or

possession." He has informed mankind that we can rise above what negatively impacts our lives, such as the influences religions have on us.

"Take up one idea. Make that one idea your life - think of it, dream of it, live on that idea. Let the brain, muscles, nerves, every part of your body, be full of

that idea, and just leave every other idea alone. This is the way to success."

~Swami Vivekananda

Human beings have evolved from the same gene pool as all life on Earth, but our spiritual awareness comes from our True Self's consciousness coiled at the base of our spine called the Kundalini energy. When it rises up, it has been mapped by our scientists as electrical impulses occurring in the brain. By accepting that our gray matter is what thinks, we have latched on to the idea the finite self is intelligent. It is not but operates via instincts and conditioning like animals do. Our higher spiritual and mental powers originate from the Us particles dwelling within us that stimulate our cerebral activity. A God has nothing to do with the impetus providing us with our aha moments.

Small amounts of Kundalini fire often rise up, causing us to reflect on our true nature. Even if this occurs for a brief moment, we can gain powerful insights that can be used to transmute our illusions. Our religions work to suppress this energy by teaching us about separate Gods. Their instructions convince us that we are set apart from what often ascends within us to stimulate our thoughts which can lead us to our enlightenment. Instead of allowing this, they tell us only their deities possess these powers. If we were to make the discovery they dwell within us, we would be able to transcend their illusions. However, realizing Who we truly are is the last thing they want for us.

Swami Vivekananda instructs us how to utilize the Kundalini fire. He points out that "...the way to success" is to "Take up one idea. Make that one idea your life...and just leave every other idea alone." If this were an enlightened notion, such as the existence of our True Self's consciousness coiled up at the base of our spine, we could begin to concentrate on raising it in order to advance ourselves spiritually. This idea will activate our chakras and bring them into full functionality. When this energy stimulates our brain, we will gain the ability to think even higher thoughts. Then we can experience our Buddhist wisdom which will enable us to easily transcend all of our illusions.

To become enlightened, we must direct our attention away from our conviction that we are only the finite self, believing it is the origin of our intellect. When we imagine our ability to think comes from a biological source rather than a spiritual one, we tend to resign ourselves to the idea that our thoughts and feelings are beyond our control. If we believe our consciousness comes from our brain, we will be subject to the limitations of its capabilities and tendencies. This perspective will inhibit the likelihood of perceiving and utilizing the higher intelligence rising up our spine as the Kundalini fire. By putting this energy to use, we would understand how to take control of our reality.

If we allow ourselves to be guided by our more rudimentary impulses, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

make little progress. What we need to focus on is opening up our chakras and recognizing that when they are awakened, we are no longer ruled by our primitive responses originating from the lower centers. Animals do not possess the capability of utilizing the dynamic vitality and aptitudes which mankind

enjoys. They cannot intelligently direct the Kundalini energy as we can since they were not given this ability. It is why humans can reason, invent and solve problems. Without this stimulus rising up our spine, our mental capacity would be no different than other mammals.

"Beyond the senses are the objects, beyond the objects is the mind, beyond the mind is the intellect, beyond the intellect is the great Atman." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Due to our religious training, mankind is unaware of the reality that we are made up of nothing but conscious subatomic particles called Us. Not only have we become ignorant about the fact we are our True Self incarnate in physical form, we have forgotten we humans are contributing our experiences of separateness to it. As a substitute for accepting the verity of our being, we empowered our religions to assert the idea we were the progeny of Adam and Eve who were also expelled from The Garden of Eden. We then made it easy for them to feed us with the many illusions which followed, and as their puppets, we have been ardently promoting their fallacies to others.

Religions falsified their teachings about what happened to Adam and Eve in The Garden of Eden and manufactured the concept they started out as human beings. In actuality, 'Beyond the senses are the objects, beyond the objects is the mind, beyond the mind is the intellect, beyond the intellect is the great Atman.' All that mankind needs to do to realize Who we truly are is to think clearly about what exists in this Universe. The human body we occupy vibrates at a frequency higher than that of animals, enabling us to interact intelligently due to the fact that "...beyond [our] mind is the intellect..." of our True Self. Because of this, we are a higher form of life.

The following is what we can realize by thinking higher thoughts and cutting through what is illusory: The Elohim brought Adam and Eve into being. After they voluntarily left The Garden of Eden, they began engendering microscopic life forms. Due to the combining of their essences, life exists throughout the Cosmos. They are the foundation of all living things which have come into existence in this Universe, and their nature is ethereal rather than physical. Their creatures began living in the density of matter established on various habitable planets and proceeded to evolve as the first organisms on Earth. No God was involved in any of these creative acts.

As Adam and Eve's progeny, mankind has been able to experience a separative existence while contributing our encounters, activities and emotions to our True Self, which is what we have been created to do. This enlightened account is being revealed in the guide so that humanity can realize we are part of 'the great Atman.' It describes our True Self which has fragmented itself into the Us particles voluntarily descending into this 3-D realm to actualize its Original Intent. By owning this verity, we know there are no Gods, religions, secular leaders or anyone who can control us. We can therefore become masters of the world who are in it but are not subject to it.

'Being first in a state of changelessness and then thoroughly forgetting (even) that state owing to the cognition of the (true) nature of brahman (infinite consciousness) - this is called samadhi.' ~Tejo-Bindu Upanishad

The key to comprehending the statements being made in the Tejo-Bindu Upanishad lies in our ability to own the fact it describes how our True Self has gone about actualizing its Original Intent to experience separateness in this 3-D Universe. Adam and Eve became the creators of life because they were incarnations of it. This, in turn, blessed their creatures with the ability to

partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil and contribute to The Tree of Life. All of Us want to experience a separation from our Oneness in order to grow in consciousness. When the Buddha unraveled the mysteries about "...the (true) nature of brahman...", he became enlightened, and we could, too.

Readers might wonder how humanity became ignorant about the above. It is due to interventions by our religions and the blame they place on Adam and Eve for being the cause of the difficulties we suffer on Earth. The verity has been that our True Self entered this dimension at The Big Bang to acquire the knowledge we have been experiencing. Adam and Eve's creatures are teaching everyone in this Universe what it is like to exist separately as mortals in ignorance of Who we truly are. How could this be a transgression? Claiming the pair committed the Original Sin made it impossible for mankind to comprehend "the (true) nature of brahman...."

Adam and Eve provided their creatures with life so that our True Self could experience being separate from itself while dwelling in the lower density of matter. The ethereal nature of their original life forms devolved, and their creations became fleshly physical, enabling their progeny to contribute to all of Us what they would be able to learn in this denser state. Mankind's ability to comprehend our purpose for existing is continually being stimulated by an echo of Who we truly are traveling up our spine. This will haunt us until we are able to resolve the mystery about "...the (true) nature of brahman..." existing within us. We are here because it wants to experience what we do.

Mankind needs to remember we are not set apart from our True Self because
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we are it incarnate in physical form. Our role as humans is to undergo a reality where we believe we are set apart from one another and all that is. The Tejo-Bindu Upanishad described the process of our descent into this ignorance when it said, 'Being first in a state of changelessness and then thoroughly forgetting (even) that state owing to the cognition of the (true) nature of brahman....' Although we have long been separated from our Oneness with it, we exist in an age where we can transcend our loss of memory. By comprehending our task, memories about Who we truly are will emerge.

Let it be absolutely clear in the mind of the reader that Who we truly are was there when The Big Bang occurred and during all the processes of creation which followed. Our intention for designing this Universe and the life forms we inhabit is to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. The mystical significance hidden within The Garden of Eden myth is that The Tree of Life represents all the wisdom and experiences stored by Us in The Akashic Records. In addition, The Knowledge of Good and Evil is what Adam and Eve's creatures are contributing to it. We humans, existing in a state of forgetfulness, have been performing a work exceeding what Jesus has done.

'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.' ~Genesis 1:26

Religions have taught us that everything in the Universe has been formed by their separate God in six, 24 hour Earth days. Through the use of misinformation, Adam and Eve's existence in The Garden of Eden was promoted in a manner supportive of their illusions. Our planet has been portrayed as already having advanced life forms dwelling on her and the original pair have been depicted with human bodies. We have been told that God was angered by their disobedience and decided to discipline them by banishing them from

paradise. These fabrications have helped our religious leaders gain considerable control over the consciousness and lives of those in their congregations.

The Bible teaches that advanced forms of life were already dwelling on Earth before the arrival of Adam and Eve. This is why religions argue against evolution and try to undermine what science has proven about the development of the flora and fauna on Earth. We only need to go back in time to realize the truth that no planets were in existence when the pair supposedly inhabited this world. When mankind came to believe they were the first human beings, we lost the ability to realize they were our actual creators. By being exposed to the verity they are the fashioners of all life, the illusions our religious leaders have woven about them are vulnerable to our scrutiny.

Although mankind has evolved from primitive life forms, we still have Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA built into our energetic body. This is the likeness we share with Us as is quoted in Genesis 1:26. What gives humanity the ability to

perceive spiritually and think logically is our True Self's Us particles, which are coiled up at the base of our spine, ascending to stimulate our brain. We must remember the Kundalini fire is an energetic influence which does not come from an external source. When we pray to the Gods above us, we are focusing in the wrong direction. Our religious leaders will not help us recognize and acknowledge The Father dwells within us and not outside of us.

Adam and Eve were designed to live forever because they were made from our Us chakra fragments and the original, pure DNA engendered from the everlasting, spiritual core of our True Self. Life appeared in the Universe via the merging of their essences and the utilization of their creative powers. It was this union which eventually produced Homo sapiens. These two are the makers of all life forms appearing throughout the Universe including our familiar human one. We do not owe our existence to any God.

Religions will passionately reject all facts which do not support their illusions about what they say their separate, divine beings have created. It is important to them to perpetuate their false notion they have an exclusive relationship with our maker and therefore have the right to dictate how we should live and behave. Because they consider themselves to be sanctioned by the Gods, it naturally follows they feel entitled to abuse us and our children. Anyone with an understanding about human nature will be led to conclude their deities are a man-made invention. All of Us have been involved in the genesis of the Universe, including Adam and Eve and their progeny.

"Were you there?" ~Ken Ham

Our True Self projected its particle bodies into space-time at The Big Bang then engendered the Cosmos from them. This was scientifically proven, and Who we truly are was present when this happened. Scientists have determined that subatomic activity occurs everywhere, but they refuse to acknowledge these minute bits are sentient and have consciously formed themselves into the objects they can observe in 3-D space-time. Therefore, the likelihood of formulating a Theory of Everything eludes them.

Until scientists can recognize that subatomic particles are conscious, they will be unable to make significant breakthroughs regarding how the Universe has come into existence. If they reject the additional information which the self-aware entities populating the quantum realm can provide, their theories will always bring them back to the mysteries regarding how and why various phenomena take place. Their ability to comprehend what they are observing will be limited by their incapacity to imagine and accept what is. Then along comes

mystics like Ken Ham who asks us 'Were you there?' Yes, Who we truly are was there when we created everything in the Cosmos.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Science is debating whether a cognizant intention is involved in the creation of the Universe. Eventually, scientists will uncover what is consciously directing all that appears in the vastness of the celestial macrocosm then realize it is also what stimulates our self-awareness. We, as Us, began this project billions of years ago, and by creating Adam and Eve, we humans became their progeny. Those of Us coexisting in this mortal form are teaching our True Self what it is like to function in a state of separateness. We were there at the beginning which means we have been formed from what is everlasting. Gaining the ability to communicate with this part of us will revolutionize our lives.

"Because there is a law such as gravity, the Universe can and will create itself from nothing" ~Stephen Hawking

Stephen Hawking's above statement is flawed because the "nothing" he mentions is Us. Gravity is not created out of a void. Unconsciousness cannot form into anything because it is unable to generate a gravitational force. Instead, it is fashioned by the conscious intentions and interactions of our Us particles. When these subatomic bits think about assembling into something, an attraction is initiated which causes others of Us to join in the formation of what we hold in our thoughts. In this way, we have fashioned ourselves into stars, planets, galaxies and all celestial phenomena in existence. Although it takes Us eons to develop these objects, what is time to infinite beings?

Scientists do not want anything to do with religious assertions and have reached the conclusion there are no Gods. Their decision is actually leading mankind in the right direction. Unfortunately, this also means they are not open to the idea that sentient, subatomic entities pervade 3-D space-time. They have instead established their theories on the premise that what has materialized in the Cosmos has done so as Stephen Hawking has suggested, believing the law of gravity has been the force assembling nothing into all that exists. That is asking quite a lot from a void. The truth is that the mysterious forces he has studied in the Universe comes from the consciousness of all of Us.

The idiom, much ado about nothing, is better known as the title of a play by Shakespeare. In this case, some scientists are convinced that nothing has somehow become a huge something. If they conclude what has materialized in 3-D space-time has been formed out of a void, how could they possibly formulate a Theory of Everything? This would lead mankind to feel that a God must have done this in some miraculous way. Due to our ignorance, humanity has been unable to verify what has resulted from our True Self entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and fragmenting into Us particles. These are the somethings which formed themselves into all that exists in the Universe.

"A Paradox, the doughnut hole. Empty space, once, but now theyve learned to

market even that. A minus quantity; nothing, rendered edible. I wondered if they might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate the existence of God. Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?" ~Margaret Atwood, Der blinde Mérdér

Margaret Atwood would have us ask the question that could assist us to transcend our illusions. This will give us an opportunity to perceive that

scientists must be referring metaphorically to their theories about how nothing assembled into a Universe. If they want to formulate a Theory of Everything, they need to look more closely at the polarized forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which is made up of our Us particles. They will eventually realize these bits are conscious and have an intention to form themselves into what exists, and their concentration is what creates gravity. However, for them to grasp the latter, they would need to think fourth dimensionally.

If scientists figure out how to take 'Empty space' and market it, would not 'A minus quantity [be fashioned and] nothing rendered edible?' However, in order to set ourselves free of their illusions, we must confront what has been projected about the origin of this Universe. We would then no longer allow erroneous assumptions guide our understanding. Our task on Earth is to gain proficiency in transcending our participation in disunion. Once we decide we have had enough of the experience of separateness, we, as co-creators on Earth, are capable of bringing all of it to a conclusion. Now is the right time for humanity to be making this shift in consciousness.

To be inspired, resourceful and inventive are all part of our human capacity. Utilizing these qualities for the benefit of our fellow men's spiritual and cultural evolution is what is being called for during these times of instability. Let us direct our talents toward the advancement, welfare, liberation and healing of what we are undergoing on Earth. It is therefore necessary to discover what is hindering the application of our innate aptitude to think through our problems. Does our inability have anything to do with the instructions we receive from those who have no idea what they are talking about when they teach us how the Universe has come into being?

"We are asked by science to believe that the entire universe sprang from nothingness, and at a single point and for no discernible reason. This notion is the limit case for credulity. In other words, if you can believe this, you can believe anything." ~Terence McKenna

Terence McKenna has informed us that if we can "...believe that the entire universe sprang from nothingness...[we] can believe anything." Such statements give us an opportunity to develop an inquiring mind and ask the difficult questions which science is unable to answer. This will force it to dig deeply in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

order to gain insights into what it has been unwilling to explore. Mystics, on the other hand, teach us how our True Self has fashioned the Cosmos with its particle bodies under the direction of its Original Intent. Therefore, we must decide logically and intuitively which source of information is providing us with the facts we need in order to break through our ignorance.

Everything seen in the Universe did not originate from a void. The subatomic particles scientists have been studying have generated the magnetism, gravity and attractive forces which have formed into matter and energy throughout the Cosmos. Scientific facts show what has come into this dimension and exists in it are composed of them. In spite of this, scientists have yet to realize the submicroscopic bits they are studying are the designers of the natural laws upon which they have based their theories. For them to determine the origin of everything, they would need to speculate that the source must be the conscious particles of Us. They are not Gods; they are Who we truly are.

All of Us focusing upon the actualization of our Original Intent has provided the Cosmos with what science has labeled universal laws and principles. Although scientists are successful in explaining how these subatomic particles have come

into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they cannot imagine these minute bits are conscious beings. It has been easier for them to ponder the possibility that logical laws operate in the Universe without having to prove their source. Comparing this to what religions have invented, it is understandable why science avoids delving into mystical explorations, preferring to claim "...the entire universe sprang from nothingness..."

Science would rather continue its search for some logical explanation to shed light on the odd behavior of subatomic particles. Although they are colliding them at super speeds in experiments in an attempt to comprehend their quantum qualities, they still will not attribute consciousness to them, even when Us conduct ourselves in peculiar and inexplicable ways. They could uncover what is prompting these strange actions by applying 4-D principles to their calculations, but it is still beyond their ability at this time. However, there are scientists now emerging who are attributing mystical influences to what shapes the observable in the Universe.

Progress is being made by scientists in their discovery of the swirlonic state, a novel way of describing the activity which bends the laws of physics. New research finds that on the most basic level, this behavior is contrary to Newton's second law which states that as a force is applied to an object its acceleration increases, and as the object's mass increases, its acceleration decreases. When scientists apply what they learn about swirlons to living and nonliving matter, ranging from objects to all life, they will eventually conclude energy is generated by the consciousness of the Us particles they are studying.

We aspirants now know this will lead us to the realization of our True Self.

"In the beginning the Universe was created. This had made many people angry and has been widely regarded as a bad move." ~Douglas Adams, The Restaurant

at the End of the Universe

To answer questions about the mysteries which science is unable or unwilling to do, we will need to look at what our Us particles have fashioned in this Universe with their own particle bodies. They have created what has been assisting our True Self to actualize its Original Intent to experience separateness. Their efforts have given humans our self-awareness. Did all of this come from nothing? If mankind is unwilling to acknowledge that everything is our True Self incarnate, and we have inherited its capacity to think, what effect would this have on our study of the quantum realm? How would scientific theories be altered if researchers were to focus their exploration in this direction?

Creators of the laws and principles upon which science builds its theories and religions engender their Gods is Who we truly are. The only reason we can hold on to the idea we are disjoined is the fact we, as Us, have accepted the mission to have a conscious experience of separateness. As humans, we view ourselves as set apart from one another, but we are only able to do so because we have assembled a 3D environment specifically for Adam and Eve's creatures to undergo what none of Us have. To say all of this has come from nothing is to conclude our Us particles do not exist. Obviously they do, and our job is to figure out why they have fashioned themselves into the Universe.

To discover Who we truly are, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: Because it is obvious that nothingness is unable to think or create, how has mankind gained these capabilities in a state of self-awareness? What has enabled us to proclaim, "I think, therefore I am?" Science can say these abilities are the result of accidents in nature, but it does not explain why other animals

have never developed them. Could there be something special about Hu-Mans? There must be some explanation for being able to do what other animals cannot. Is it connected with our True Self' intention to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness?

'It is absurd for the Evolutionist to complain that it is unthinkable for an admittedly unthinkable God to make everything out of nothing, and then pretend that it is more thinkable that nothing should turn itself into everything." ~G.K. Chesterton

Do we know how life has come into being on Earth? Scientists have several theories they are studying. Because they reject what religions say their Gods

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

have generated, no hypothesis has been explored about what has been fashioned by Us and Adam and Eve. In order to develop living organisms, its makers must be capable of holding their concentration upon the evolution of the entities they develop over eons, preparing them to thrive on habitable planets. The pair were engendered with this capability, and they are our creators. Evolvement does not occur by accident; it is consciously guided. All life has come into existence for the purpose of actualizing our Original Intent.

Adam and Eve and mankind are unable to partake of what is contained in The Tree of Life. They and we have been denied access to it and therefore cannot recall Who we truly are. Religions say this is the consequence of the duo's Original Sin, but the truth is that we, as The Elohim, have willingly descended into this 3-D density to inhabit creatures we have been actively evolving for billions of years. Scientists avoid speculating that our Us particles have fashioned all that exists, and our religions strive to suppress mankind's ability to realize this. We are then left to conclude "...it is more thinkable that nothing should turn itself into everything."

Fossil records tell the tale about the learning process Adam and Eve have undergone in an effort to become skilled at adapting their organisms to their environments. During the evolution of life which unfolded on Earth, they were acquiring the knowledge necessary to master the various developmental stages of their flora and fauna. Life as we see it in our world today is their handiwork. By the time Homo sapiens appeared, they had made significant progress in their creational activities. Us then came down and implanted self-awareness in mankind and later confused our language. Throughout the endeavors of the pair and Us, no humans have been punished for our sins.

Those of Us becoming human are Adam and Eve's progeny, and our task is to exist under the conditions The Knowledge of Good and Evil creates and then teach our True Self what we learn. With the emergence of The Fifth World, mankind will be able to heal what separates us and proceed to transform our existence. Because our 3-D realm is dominated by a lower frequency, it has been challenging for us to achieve this goal. We have been hindered by our inability to glean the information and experiences being stored in The Tree of Life. Without access to it, we cling to our belief we are separate from one another, basing our theory upon a faulty premise.

Our difficulties have nothing to do with Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. They were not cast out of The Garden of Eden, and a God is not displeased with them or mankind, their progeny. Those of Us accepting the

mission to experience separateness in self-awareness have incarnated in human form. The Veil of Forgetfulness has provided us with the necessary loss of memory about Who we truly are. We are the ones who are actualizing the

intentions of Us in 3-D and are teaching our True Self something new. By questioning what we have been taught by science and religions, we will be able to make our breakthroughs in consciousness.

"That which cannot be apprehended by the mind, but by which, they say, the mind is apprehended, that alone know as brahman and not that which people here worship." ~Kena Upanishad

The above train of thought brings us right back to the Upanishads. Will science and religions be able to withstand the impact of their esoteric and enigmatic teachings? Can scientists writing their formulas and calculations on chalkboards help us make a breakthrough into the Brahman consciousness? Is humanity not allowed to realize the truth that life on Earth has originated from Adam and Eve and not by the hands of any God? If mankind refuses to make a connection with the collective consciousness of all of Us, we will not accept any answers suggesting they are Who we truly are. We will then return to the comfort of our illusions and be unable to take control of our thoughts.

Humanity was persuaded by religions to believe we inherited Adam and Eve's sin when they disobeyed God's commandment not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. As they developed this deception, they convinced themselves their supreme being wanted them to destroy all information that could have illuminated our mind with the truth. In spite of their attempts to suppress our consciousness, insights continue to surface such as what is being provided by the Upanishads. Knowing their deities do not exist, our mystics offer mankind a way to heal ourselves of our illusions. They point out the benefit of igniting the Kundalini fire in order to comprehend their teachings.

It is the result of religious influences that the illuminating insights being provided by the Upanishads are rejected by scientists. They refuse to accept the teachings which would inform them about 'That which cannot be apprehended by the mind, but by which, they say, the mind is apprehended, that alone know as brahman and not that which people here worship.' The esoteric knowledge being disclosed in the guide will therefore be rejected because such assertions stray too far from the doctrines to which science and religions cling. Little does mankind realize these instructions can lead us to discover our natural gifts, enabling us to heal ourselves of our false notions.

"In order to realize the self, renounce everything. Having cast off all (objects), assimilate yourself to that which remains." ~Annapurna Upanishad

Those who can intellectually apply what science has taught mankind about how the Universe began with The Big Bang and how life evolved on Earth can also grasp that it was our True Self's subatomic Us particles which formed into all
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

of this. Its bits fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe. This knowledge will enable scientists to realize we are they incarnate in physical bodies. We are not made up of nothing which then miraculously has come to identify itself as something. When we begin to comprehend all that exists is Who we truly are, we will cease to identify our brain as the source of our intelligence and can then learn to perform 4-D miracles.

The great masters were able to accomplish their astonishing feats because they tapped into the universal energy of Us. They did this by renouncing everything negating their ability to achieve the extraordinary. Jesus knew who The Father was, and when he performed miracles, he often spoke of him as the source of his abilities. During early biblical times, it was not unusual for others to demonstrate they also possessed this capacity, but this is rarely the case for modern man. Why? Because we have descended into a deep sleep and have forgotten Who we truly are. In order to heal, we must cast off all obstructions and "...assimilate [ourselves] to that which remains," our True Self.

We humans are in a symbiotic relationship with our True Self. The spark of its consciousness rises up from the base of our spine and stimulates our intelligence, enabling us to provide it with our self-aware experiences of separateness. It is our Us particles which generate this cognizance, explaining how we are able to think and create. When religions teach us that we commit sins, which the Gods judge, humanity's ability to transcend our ignorance is suppressed, preventing us from realizing Who we truly are.

To heal the damage religions have inflicted on mankind, we must remember we are our True Self incarnate in human form, and our Us particles ascending the chakras are the source of our intelligence, inspiration and creativity. Since science considers these abilities mere cerebral functions which have no special significance. Therefore, mankind cannot imagine performing the amazing deeds Jesus has achieved. If we want to do works like he did, realizing Who we truly are can and will empower us to do so.

"Those who are clever in arguments about brahman, but are without the action pertaining to brahman (infinite consciousness) and who are greatly attached to the world - those certainly are born again and again (in this world) through their ajnana (ignorance)." ~Tejo-Bindu Upanishad

Due to the conditioning we receive from our religions, most of us find it difficult to accept that the missions of Adam and Eve and humanity have any value. This is the result of being taught they and we are sinners. Additionally, by instilling in us the illusion their deities are all-seeing, all-knowing and omnipresent, we feel we are inferior. Religions are able to avoid any of our "arguments about brahman...", by instructing us about their supreme being's omniscience and omnipotence. Their efforts are designed to cause us to forget Who we truly are. The result has been that mankind cannot imagine serving any useful function other than to worship and obey their Gods.

To transcend our ignorance, we must realize there has only been Us participating in the process of evolution unfolding in this Universe. We are our True Self incarnate, living as mortals on Earth, and we are teaching it about separateness. As Adam and Eve's creatures, the knowledge about Who we truly are is resting at the base of our spine. Because we have been working with the duo as a team to establish our new 3-D existence, we have not been set apart from what has been fashioned. We are the "...brahman (infinite consciousness)...who...[has become] greatly attached to the world..." This causes us to be "...born again and again...through [our] ajnana (ignorance)."

We humans judge ourselves to be a troublesome element in the Universe. Because of this, we feel the Gods are displeased and must establish rules of conduct, disciplining us if we do not follow them to the letter. Although our religious leaders have created The Ten Commandments for mankind, they are not inclined to conscientiously obey them. Should we confront them about their hypocrisies, they are prepared to explain how the system works to exempt

them. In this way, they justify abusing our children who descend into deep levels of confusion and pain. Then they claim they can provide us with healing ministrations which only lead us further into their illusions.

As long as we embrace the concept about the existence of superior beings called Gods hovering above us, we will be unable to recognize the verity about Who we truly are. We can break this cycle by attaining True Self-Realization. However, in order to do so, we need to be prepared to release thousands of years of our religious conditioning. This is where the majority of mankind will draw the line. It is not as if we were incapable of allowing ourselves to let go of our false notions. We cling to them due to the fact we have become deeply invested in the illusion of separateness, and few will be willing to abandon it. To do so would mean having to alter everything we think we know.

When Adam and Eve consumed fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, this act initiated the process leading their creatures to the experience of separateness. Their partaking of it has not set mankind off course from our True Self's intentions, but what religions teach us about the Original Sin has. This concept has taken over our ability to reason and to realize our purpose for existing. As a result, humanity is convinced we do not contribute anything of worth to the Gods who are constantly angry with us. Having completely forgotten why we exist in the physical realm, we have wasted lifetimes trying to placate nonexistent deities. It is time to cease this practice.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'That immortal brahman alone is before, that brahman is behind, that brahman is to the right and left. brahman alone pervades everything above and below; this universe is that supreme brahman alone.'" ~Mundaka Upanishad

Regardless of what science and religions teach, the Universe has come into being because of the efforts of The Elohim, which is Who we truly are. We ejected our Us particle bodies into 3-D space-time. These bits formed the Universe and subsequently created Adam and Eve who then gave existence to living organisms. Our sentience comes from the spark of our True Self's consciousness coiled up at the base of the spine which stimulates activity in the brain. This energy enabled Rene Descartes to proclaim, 'I think, therefore I am.'" By utilizing this ability, we can realize "...brahman alone pervades everything above and below," and we humans are its incarnations.

The reality is that The Big Bang, which has initiated our project, is a scientific fact. After this event, our own conscious subatomic particles began the process of assembling into the first stars which would hold the matter needed for forming planets. Our True Self then incarnated into the life forms of Adam and Eve, who were not the first humans. When the pair engendered life, their creatures were exposed to The Knowledge of Good and Evil without the benefit of The Tree of Life. It has been mankind's lack of wisdom from the latter that has caused our long and difficult journey in separateness and the dulling of our awareness about Who we truly are.

Once the memory of our True Self has been restored, we will naturally recall how we, as The Elohim, have filled the Cosmos with our subatomic particle bodies and have formed into stars, galaxies and planets. After these celestial objects came into being, we proceeded to engender Adam and Eve whose role was to fashion life and creatures able to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Who we truly are descended into the density of a 3-D reality to inhabit these life forms where we humans came to believe we were disjoined

from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This is what mankind has been encountering with our self-awareness.

Humanity has forgotten that we are the "...brahman...behind...[and] to the right and left," and we "...[pervade] everything above and below..." This Cosmos has been the materialization of "...that supreme brahman alone." It is known to The GWB as our True Self, and it has formed its fragmented selves into all that exists in 3-D. Adam and Eve were the ones who fashioned life; no God was involved. They did what they were designed to do, and by combining their essences, they imbued their creatures with their life force. Before any of this came into being, "That immortal brahman alone..." was all that existed. It is not a God separate from rest of Us; it is Who we truly are.

Adam and Eve were unable to provide their life forms with an awareness of the "supreme brahman" because the pair were blocked from accessing this knowledge stored in The Tree of Life. The fact is that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and our memory of this verity is coiled up at the base of our human spine. Once we have accomplished what we have been designed to contribute to the Universe, the Kundalini fire will rise up and refresh our recollection, transforming everything we have believed about our sinful and limited selves. We no longer need to wait for it to be activated since reading the guide is assisting us with this task.

"As rivers, flowing down, become indistinguishable on reaching the sea by giving up their names and forms, so also the illumined soul, having become freed from name and form, reaches the self-effulgent supreme self." ~Mundaka Upanishad.

Religions claimed that partaking of the prohibited fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was Adam and Eve's Original Sin. They invented the story about how the two were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame because they partook of what was forbidden. Furthermore, they have created many distortions about the consequences of the choice made by the pair which mankind has accepted without challenge. Because they continue to suppress any possible liberating revelations which can heal us and open our mind to the truth, we remain in the dark. This is how the The Garden of Eden myth has come to be implanted in our subconscious mind.

By making us believe we owe a great debt to their Gods, our religious leaders have been enabled to assume the role of The Emperor in our lives. Because this temptation has been too great to resist, they have taken great pains to weave the illusion they are concerned about humanity's welfare and want to lead us to our salvation. We are therefore convinced they genuinely care about us. They instruct us how we must love one another but refuse to teach us about our True Self. If they did, we would be empowered with the truth to set ourselves free of their illusions. When we gave them the authority, they reinforced their false notions and compounded our ignorance about Who we truly are.

Religions' role in the Original Intent has never been to save, heal, enlighten or liberate mankind but to control our behavior via the illusions they have

fashioned, convincing us that we are nothing more than our sinful selves. Their actions have resulted in heavily fortifying The Devil's chain hanging around our neck which they have secured to his throne. The efforts they make to impart to us the doctrines of our faith are aimed at preserving their authority and not to heal us of what generates the difficulties we endure in separateness. They have no intention of helping us "...become freed from name and form...[to realize] the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

self-effulgent supreme self."

The guide represents the end of mankind's suffering under the yoke of religions. Its healing effect will conclude our participation in separateness and enable us to rise above our loss of memory about our True Self. Our future will be favorably shaped, and humanity can look forward to being assimilated into 'the self-effulgent supreme self' which the Upanishads are assisting us to realize. As the New Age unfolds and the knowledge about Who we truly are becomes common-place, transformative events will occur that our religions will be unable to survive. Although periods of immense chaos will be initiated, we will find the end result liberating.

"The knowing self is not born; it does not die. it has not sprung from anything; nothing has sprung from it. birthless, eternal, everlasting and ancient, it is not killed when the body is killed." ~Katha Upanishad

Yokes being worn by the disciples kneeling before The Hierophant are the symbolic chains which bind them to him just as we are bound to The Devil via our religions. The myth regarding what occurred in The Garden of Eden was the teaching that separated us from God. Their fallacies have caused us to feel Adam and Eve's disobedience has justified burdening us with the traditions we must uphold, the scriptures we must recite and the commandments we must obey. Furthermore, if we do not conform, The Devil will punish us terribly in the afterlife for an eternity, but we can break free of it all by achieving True Self-Realization.

Our religious leaders are constantly busying themselves with the fabrication of new misconceptions and requirements of our faith. Each time we attend services being held at their church, temple or other places of worship, they seed us with false notions which slip into our subconscious mind. Because we believe they are authorized by the divine beings they have invented, we embrace their fallacies and become submissive to their will. When they stand before us as spokespersons of their imaginary deities, they want us to believe they are communicating their wishes to us. Because we have accepted this, we dare not question or disobey them, or their Gods will become most displeased.

Those of us wanting to challenge what religions teach us find it is an impossible task to escape the hardship, distress and misery they have caused. Their arguments have been so effective over the centuries that we are unable to expose their half-truths and uncover the facts. Each time we interact in the congregation, our ignorance and confusion grows. This heaps much suffering upon us, and anyone who is paying attention will realize we have not been led to our salvation but into enslavement.

What we are contributing to the Universe is contrary to what religions instruct us. According to them, we are sinners who must be threatened with hellfire in order to compel us to behave civilly and comply with their wishes. Of course, many of us are not responsive to our leaders in the way they want, and instead we mirror their hypocrisies. Even when we cannot positively identify their duplicity, we sense something is not right about their teachings, and it keeps gnawing at us. These feelings are compounded by the United States Declaration of Independence which maintains all men are created equal. However, religions inform us that our status is lower than that of their Gods.

In spite of our inability to recognize the contradictions our religious leaders

teach us, we behave in our relationships in the manner set by their example. All we need to learn in order to become free of their deceit is to realize "The knowing self is not born; it does not die...[It is] birthless, eternal, everlasting and ancient..." We will then understand that Who we truly are is also eternal since we are our True Self incarnate. By owning this verity, there would be no way our religions could control or exploit us. Implanted the fear about their Gods punishing us will be laughable upon the realization this idea "...has not sprung from anything; nothing has sprung from it."

'The little space within the heart is as great as the vast universe. The heavens and the earth are there, and the sun and the moon and the stars. Fire and lightening and winds are there, and all that now is and all that is not.' ~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Breath from the Eternal

When we begin to open the door to True Self-Realization, our religious leaders react strongly by removing our influence from their congregation. They will go to great lengths in order to purge the Self-Realized from their midst in ways acceptable to our modern society's sensibilities and norms. This is remarkably similar to their behavior during the time Jesus walked the Earth, and we know their decision for his fate. By keeping us in ignorance about Who we truly are, they are acting to preserve their illusions and authority. Not until we advance to a higher level of awareness will we be able to liberate ourselves from their fallacies and deceit.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

All mystic masters will teach us the same thing: The purpose of our life on Earth is to achieve union with our fundamental, enlightened nature. They want us to know that "The little space within the heart is as great as the vast universe." On the other hand, religions will neither lead us in this direction nor allow us any exposure to a rational explanation about Who we truly are. Instead, they frequently refer to their holy texts which give them credence and provide justification for teaching us that we are inferior and indebted to their Gods. This has gone on for such a long time that we actually believe they care about our welfare and assume this is the case when it is not.

If our religious leaders cared about us, would they ever endorse wars and violence as has been the case for thousands of years? Would they instill in us a low self-esteem and indoctrinate us into the customs, traditions and rituals of our faith, which we are never allowed to question or alter, and then turn around and abuse us and our children? Are we a free people, or are we their puppets? The persuasive power they have been able to wield is considerable, and with their influence, they continue to control every opportunity we may have to achieve True Self-Realization. They place more energy on preventing us from reaching this goal than on teaching us how to love one another.

Our mystics had no other recourse but to hide the verity we were our True Self incarnate from the wrath of religions by concealing it in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and other printed work. They took such an action in order to preserve this wisdom, preventing its obliteration that would have caused mankind to completely forget Who we truly are. Instructions being offered in the guide will compel religions to expend great effort to fortify their illusions. However, their attempts will be futile when we discover what lies within us are "The heavens and the earth...and the sun and the moon and the stars. Fire and lightening and winds are there, and all that now is and all that is not."

"He didnt know what the point of the journey was, but he did believe we were

designed to search for and find something. And he wondered out loud if the point wasn't the search but the transformation the search creates... wondered if] we were designed to live through something rather than to attain something, and the thing we were meant to live through was designed to change us. The point of a story is the character arc, the change." ~Donald Miller, A Million Miles in a Thousand Years: What I Learned While Editing My Life

The GWB is teaching us about Who we truly are in relationship with all that exists. Through our experience of separateness, we enrich and evolve our True Self. The choice to engage in this project has been ours, and the acceptance of religious influences has been part of it. Religions have mastered the art of manipulating the powerful emotions of disgrace, shame and remorse in order to take advantage of our ignorance and vulnerability. Without much effort, we were made to believe we were afflicted with Adam and Eve's Original Sin. This was an opportunity to lead us deeply into the illusion of our indebtedness and to take full control of our minds and lives.

Religions have inflicted prolonged suffering on humanity with the power we have given them. Mankind walks the Earth feeling ashamed and culpable for something that has not occurred in the way it is portrayed. The unfortunate consequence of perverting the truth about Adam and Eve to fit their corrupt agenda has been our enslavement to the doctrines and traditions they have subsequently invented. Repercussions of their actions have been dire, and all for the sake of a few gaining power and wealth while enjoying many privileges. So profoundly have they harmed our psyche that few of us today realize the significance of this damage.

Modern religions still successfully apply the deceptions of their previous generations because we have not accepted the fact that we have the power to put an end to them. They have made sure our feelings of shame and guilt are deeply embedded in our subconscious mind, making us incapable of action. This is how they have been able to keep us oblivious about Who we truly are for thousands of years. Because we all feel a responsibility for Adam and Eve's sin, our illusion of separation is compounded, leading us right into their unyielding grip. Should we dare to challenge their doctrines, we are dealt with severely, teaching us that it is unwise to confront our religious authorities.

Today, we can utilize the tools our mystics have provided to uncover the verities which will illuminate our mind with the knowledge about Who we truly are and the purpose for our existence. These resources are designed to help us escape our religious illusions, so we can take control of our destiny. In order to do this, we must gain clarity about what we are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. By this action, we can break free of their false notions. If we do nothing, our status quo will not be changed.

"The Augusteum warns me not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who I am, what I represent, whom I belong to, or what function I may once have intended to serve." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, Eat, Pray, Love

Religions have determined that it better serves their agenda to promote the notion their God has created everything out of nothing in a short period of time to keep the truth about the actual genesis of the Universe and life on Earth from us. We have not been told we are the descendants of Adam and Eve in our physical form, nor have we been told that we possess their creative ability. To our religious leaders, the pair were ordinary human beings who disobeyed their deity's orders not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They went on to invent a myriad of concepts including the idea that the pair's primal

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

action was their Original Sin.

Adam and Eve were stripped of their infinite being status by religions portraying them as the first humans who disobeyed God's will. In turn, they convinced their congregants they, too, have been cast out of The Garden of Eden. Nothing like this has ever taken place, but the guilt and shame they have sown in our psyche has been successful in helping them take full control of our lives. This deception has been so effective that many religions have followed this example to create their own version of our fall from grace. However, all that occurred after we left Eden was that Us blocked our ability to partake of The Tree of Life, and our religions invented the rest.

No one can be cast out of The Garden of Eden because it exists within us and is not a physical place but a state of consciousness. Religions prevent us from discovering this verity due to their teachings. The only thing being denied to Adam and Eve and mankind has been access to The Tree of Life because this knowledge would have altered the Original Intent. Our True Self knew that exposure to it would have caused the premature conclusion of everything we have labored to create since initiating our project with The Big Bang. Nobody is being punished for an Original Sin. Instead, all of Us incarnate in human form are actively involved in fulfilling our purpose for existence.

All that our True Self knows is illustrated in The Tree of Life. The Original Intent it asserted in its new 3-D Universe was to experience a separation from itself about which it had no knowledge. Therefore, in order to learn something new, it established life supportive planets upon which Adam and Eve fashioned creatures capable of teaching it what it could not comprehend due to the nature of its Oneness. Our self-aware capacity has enabled it to consciously partake of our experiences of separateness from one another and all that exists. This is the "...function...intended [for mankind] to serve." How can we be committing sins when we are interacting as we are designed to do?

Elizabeth Gilbert's advice is "...not to get attached to any obsolete ideas about who [we think we are], what [we] represent, whom [we] belong to..." We owe no debt to any deity, and most certainly what we encounter in our relationships are not considered sins by any of Us. What is needed to heal our psyche is the realization of our True Self and knowing what we are contributing to it via our role to experience separateness in the Original Intent. The GWB assures us what we are doing on Earth is not even close to the teachings of our religions. Once we activate the memory about Who we truly are, we can liberate ourselves from the illusions they have created.

"The world would have you agree with its dismal dream of limitation. But the light would have you soar like the eagle of your sacred visions." ~Alan Cohen

Humanity has been experiencing on Earth what our True Self cannot in its higher dimension of consciousness. We can say, "Well God is supposed to know everything," but this overlooks the fact that he does not exist. What has reality is our True Self, and it has never been exposed to separateness in its previous Universes until forming itself into this 3-D one. It, along with humanity, volunteered to descend into this state of being and established the environment in which to actualize this intention. No Original Sin was committed. Perceiving this verity will strengthen our effort to create change, so we can make progress as we endeavor to transform our 'dismal dream of limitation.'

What The GWB has initiated with the guide will generate wings of knowledge which aspirants can use to soar beyond our illusions. They want us to remember we are beings of Light who have forgotten Who we truly are. Once this memory is restored, we can rise above our limitations. Earlier in the guide, Swami Vivekananda explained that "...only great saints had been able to experience [one's True Self] and then only by entering into the Samadhi state at the point of death..." By arriving at a higher level of consciousness as The Fifth World emerges, we will no longer be required to go through a physical transition to the other side in order to become Self-Realized.

We humans are the members of The Elohim choosing to descend into the material density of Earth. In our role here, we are contributing great benefit to The Totality of our Being. Those of Us suffering from the consequences of separateness will be shocked when we realize that the revelations being disclosed are true. What we will learn, as mankind, is that we are undertaking a mission no others in our Us collective are able to accomplish. The guide is designed to activate a conscious memory about what we mortals are giving to this Universe. For this reason, The GWB is tasked with transmuting the effects of thousands of years of our subjugation to religious illusions.

The concept that we are part of a collective called Us presents metaphysical implications which will test the very limit of our human imagination. If we allow this idea to enter the realm of possibilities, we can realize we are and have always been One with The Father, thus possessing the same abilities as Jesus. Our memory of this will help us understand the verity that we are unified in our effort to unfold a common purpose on Earth. Mankind and our True Self have been in a symbiotic relationship and will continue working together toward the goal of transforming the collective consciousness of all of Us. We are eagles and not our "dismal dream of limitation."

"He who sees all beings in his Self and his Self in all beings, he never suffers; because when he sees all creatures within his True Self, then jealousy, grief and hatred vanish." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

By The Veil of Forgetfulness covering our eyes, the ability to realize we are our True Self incarnate has been dulled. We have inherited its creative capacity, and this has allowed us to carry out our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent. During our lapse of memory, we are generating a learning dynamic that is flowing throughout the Universe. Due to mankind's contributions, all of Us are being exposed to experiences we could never have imagined. The beneficial outcome is that we are engendering a realm of possibilities for our True Self's evolution which knows no bounds. However, being taught we are sinners makes this impossible to realize.

Paramananda informed his students about our True Self, but grasping this concept has required a radical shift in consciousness. The illusions our religions have contrived makes this difficult for mankind to embrace. They justify continuing this practice in the name of the Gods they have invented. In modern times, in order not to appall us by utilizing their previous cruel methods to force us to accept their illusory teachings, they have found less brutal ways. Since we lost all memory about Who we truly are, we were easily persuaded to believe we possessed limited abilities compared to their deities. We simply went along with our religious indoctrination like sheep.

By being taught that our behavior displeases their Gods, we have been

conditioned to stand in confessional lines seeking absolution, get down on our knees to show our contrition, dutifully practice religious observances, attend services often and remember to pay our tithes. Traditional customs, such as these, are the requirements of our faith and offer us a familiar routine to uphold. Little do we realize that when we participate in them, our religious leaders then fabricate new demands they say come from their deities. Their deceptions and exploitation will never end as long as we continue to empower them with our acceptance and compliance.

We were taught that God chastened Adam and Eve because of their Original Sin. This is an illusion religions have promoted to lead members of their congregations into penitence and submission. The primary reason for twisting the truth in their doctrines and feeding us false notions has been due to the authority this has helped them gain over us. Hypnotizing us for thousands of years has paid off handsomely. In truth, we have not inherited Adam and Eve's sin but their creative capacity. Owning this reality can help us obtain freedom from their deceptions and enable us to "...[see] all beings in...[our True] Self and...[our True] Self in all beings..."

"You are what your deep, driving desire is. As your desire is, so is your will. As your will is, so is your deed. As your deed is, so is your destiny." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because the spark of our True Self's awareness dwells within us, we are self-aware and therefore able to have conscious experiences of separateness. It is imperative for us to realize we have never been sinners. What we are doing on Earth is contributing great worth to The Totality of our Being, and our gifts go way beyond indoctrination into concepts about our wickedness, wrongdoing and indebtedness. Instead, let it be known that 'You are what your deep, driving desire is," which is the collective wish we are actualizing. As Anonymous has pointed out above: 'As your will is, so is your deed. As your deed is, so is your destiny." Have we not witnessed this in our lives on Earth?

To understand how '[We] are what [our] deep, driving desire is. As [our] desire is, so is I our will," we must comprehend what we are doing on Earth. Humanity has been actualizing our role as outlined in the Original Intent by undergoing separateness, and this is what subconsciously motivates us when we interact with one another. No one has been committing any transgressions during our participation in this endeavor. When we realize the truth, we will be cognizant there are no deities on the other side who are judging our actions and are waiting to punish or reward us. With this knowledge, we can confidently remove The Devil's chain hanging around our neck and laugh at him.

In the short period of our human existence, we have generated much benefit and have provided our True Self with access to expansive spiritual growth beyond its wildest dreams. Through mankind, it has been reaping what it sowed long ago during its effort to form a Universe where it could actualize its Original Intent. No sins have been committed by humanity while we are participating in our myriad experiences in this setting. We humans are The Elohim incarnate and are sharing our separative encounters with the rest of Us. Furthermore, we are not looked upon as sinners but quite the contrary. Without our contributions, none of Us could realize our "deep, driving desire."

"From falsehood lead me to truth, From darkness lead me to the light, From death lead me to immortality." ~Brihadaranyaka Upanishad

It is important that mankind realize Who we truly are. When we were just Us particles entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, we set in motion what we

wanted to learn in our new project. We, as Us, were there when we engineered all that exists. Because we had never experienced a separation from our collective in the other Universes we ventured to engender, this one was fashioned for that purpose. If we want to understand why we mortals suffer in ignorance, we need to go all the way back to the beginning of the mission we have initiated in the Cosmos. Due to our role in the Original Intent, we are teaching our True Self about separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When we realize humans are not the problem children of the Universe but are a source of its evolvement, it will be to our benefit. Via our separative activities on Earth, we are teaching the rest of Us what it means to be disjoined, and our collective is being enriched by our choices and creative acts. What we are tasked to do while we have these experiences is to strive to follow the wisdom of the request given in the Brihadaranyaka Upanishad: 'From falsehood lead me to truth, From darkness lead me to the light, From death lead me to immortality.' This is not as difficult to accomplish in our New Age as it may seem since we have the guide to assist us.

Adam and Eve were enabled by Us to establish life in the Universe so that we, who are their descendants, could interact and teach our True Self what it is like to exist separately and independently while dwelling in physical bodies. After they descended from The Garden of Eden, the genesis of life was entrusted to the pair. This was the beginning of our human journey into the lower density of matter where we have been physically experiencing disunion from the position of self-awareness. Religions have turned this into a more difficult experience than it needs to be. The way to break free of them is to allow ourselves to be led to the truth, the Light and our immortality.

Our True Self is learning from us. By participating in our separative relationships and involving ourselves in actions, emotions and numerous other matters while in our corporeal form, we are providing all of Us with the ability to actualize our Original Intent. As we engage in our mission, we need to recall that we, as Us, are the ones who have created all of this. We are also responsible for allowing religions to seed us with the thought we are sinners separate from their Gods, but we must stop permitting this if we are to realize who we truly are. Through our efforts, we will be led into the Light, embrace our immortality and release ourselves from our fear of Death.

'Fire is His head, the sun and moon His eyes, space His ears, the Vedas His speech, the wind His breath, the universe His heart. From His feet the Earth has originated. Verily, He is the inner self of all beings.' ~Anonymous, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

As explained in Genesis 11:7, Us came down to confuse us and to block our ability to access any knowledge about our True Self. This was necessary to help us accomplish our mission. Without this intervention, we could not have involved ourselves to the degree necessary to actualize our role in the Original Intent. While undergoing this experience, we are its eyes, ears, voice, breathe, heart and feet. Those of Us becoming human are "the inner self of all beings" incarnating on Earth. In order to know what separateness entails, we have lost our sense of unity. Anonymous pointed out above what it would be like for us after regaining it.

In the outworking of our Original Intent, religions have been assigned the task of weaving illusions for those of Us becoming human. Because of their efforts,

we believe we are set apart from their Gods. We imagine our religious leaders serve a beneficial role but this is part of the deception we have embraced. When we pay attention to the effects of their teachings, we can clearly see that we have not benefited nor have we been healed of anything. Overall, instructions offered by our religions have not been helpful in liberating us from their fallacies. The light they shine has the same effect as in The Devil Tarot card where he is shown holding his torch upside down.

Due to religions instilling in our subconscious mind the impression we are separate from their Gods, mankind is unable to unravel the mystery regarding why we exist and the purpose for our suffering. On the other hand, The GWB is teaching us that the illusions being woven by The Devil chain us to him. His deceptions are what the finite self embraces because they align perfectly with its goals in life. This empowers his hypnotic gaze, causing us to forget Who we truly are and the details about our mission in this 3-D setting. Once we remember, we can transmute the faulty teachings of our religions and proceed to bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion.

Religions have been successful in establishing their doctrines which have been accepted by mankind. We have come to believe their moral and ethical instructions can lead us to experience better circumstances in our lives, but alas, this has not occurred. Why? Because we are not taught about our True Self. The one thing our religious training has accomplished is to give the finite self the hope it can continue to operate in this world and the afterlife under the premise of separateness. This is all that matters to it, and it humors anything else it is taught. It has no interest in uncovering the verity about ".the inner self of all beings" because of the fact it believes it is all that is real.

The primary reason the finite self prays to the Gods is due to the fact it is looking after its own welfare. Since its main objective is to make its existence safe, pleasant and comfortable, it could care less whether the teachings it
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

receives from religions are illusory or real. It only pays attention to what can assure it of reaping a more enjoyable experience of this life and the afterlife by being a good follower of its faith. Little does it realize as a result of its identification with being separate from its deities, others and all that exists, its whole world will collapse when it faces Death. Those convictions, which have shaped its entire perspective of reality, will go to the grave with it.

'Ours is not the task of fixing the entire world, but of stretching out to mend the part of the world that is within our reach." ~Clarissa Pinkola Estes

Religions indoctrinate the finite self into a code of conduct which advocates it should be more loving, kind and forgiving. Although it finds these virtues appealing, it has no intention of living the golden rule. What it would like to see as the effect of these teachings is for others to treat it in this manner, permitting it to continue to relate with others as it is accustomed from its beloved separateness. If others can be persuaded, it believes it will be able to enjoy a more satisfying and rewarding existence, and those who accommodate it are considered decent and honorable people it can interact with safely and comfortably. The majority of mankind strives to actualize this goal.

The finite self's dull state of consciousness has allowed our religious leaders to take advantage of its ignorance, and they revel in the opportunities this has

provided them to further their goals. Our cluelessness and lack of will has helped them acquire considerable wealth, power and authority. Should the Self-Realized see through their duplicity and misuse of power, they will hold up The Devil's hand to stop them from spreading the truth. Mankind has yet to realize he only has as much power over us as we give him. The Devil's chain can be easily lifted over our head when we realize Who we truly are, and the deceptions our religions have sown will disintegrate before us.

Our religious leaders have convinced us they have been sanctioned by their God to help us return to him. We therefore often forget they too are human and suffer from the same illusion of separation and loss of memory about our True Self as the rest of mankind. Religions differ in their interpretation of what their particular deity wants of us, indicating that even divine beings cannot agree on how we should live. Consequently, being revealed is the fact that each faith has devised what they say their deity requires of us. They will deny this reality and point out these variances are due to The Devil's influence. How convenient it is to place all blame on him.

All contradictions provide clear evidence that The Devil is a man-made fabrication, and 'Come, let us go down, and there confuse their language" also includes the inability of our religions to teach mankind anything of lasting value. Therefore, 'Ours is not the task of fixing the entire world, but of

stretching out to mend the part of the world that is within our reach." If we want to rectify what is illusory, let us strive to transcend the forces in this world which are inhibiting our ability to mend it. We are the inventors of the misery we suffer, not The Devil. By owning this truth, we can begin to extend to our fellow men the healing revelations which will occur to us.

'There is no religion without love, and people may talk as much as they like about their religion, but if it does not teach them to be good and kind to man and beast, it is all a sham." ~Anna Sewell, Black Beauty

Our descent into ignorance about our True Self has caused us to become vulnerable to religious suggestions. Their response has been to try saving our lost souls while doing nothing to heal us of the afflictions being perpetuated by teaching us that we are separate from their Gods and one another. The challenge before us is to expand our mind, so we can discern the illusions religions have created to manage the finite self. We need to become familiar with Who we truly are, so we can conclude our role in the Original Intent. This action will provide us with an energizing purpose for living, whereas our religious programming leads us into servitude and a dull state of consciousness.

By forgetting our Original Intent for creating this Universe, religions have been able to carry us so far off course in our understanding about what we are doing on Earth that we have come to believe our only choice is to follow the rules of conduct they say their God has been providing. As a result, we eventually have to ask him why he does nothing about the hypocrisies of our religious leaders. We think because he judges and punishes us that he should also be treating them in the same manner. He does not because they are the ones who have invented him. Only our True Self is real, and it knows why we have chosen to descend into the physical realm to experience separateness.

Religious leaders have manufactured the premise we are separate from their Gods and one another. What will help us unravel this illusion is our realization that none of Us are greater or lesser than any other of Us. However, if we insist upon viewing ourselves in the separative ways we have been taught, we become vulnerable to the doctrine which says there is a hierarchy of beings

above us judging our behavior, causing us to believe we are inferior. This has resulted in forgetting that we are coparticipants in a larger intention in this Universe. The consequence is that we see ourselves as failing to please our Gods, and according to our religious leaders, they will punish us.

Because we have accepted the above teachings, we then look up to heaven, raise our hands in the air and ask God why he allows so much suffering to take place in the world and tolerates religious people killing others from a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

different faith. Since we are taught that he punishes us for our sins, we must ask why he does not at least chastise our religious leaders for leading us into all the bloody conflicts which have caused us great anguish and hardship. Has this ever happened? Of course he does not discipline them because they claim he has granted them special exemptions and justifications for their cruel acts "to man and beast."

"See? This is why I'm not religious. I couldnt possibly keep my mouth shut long enough to get along with everyone else." ~Jim Butcher, White Night

When we understand we are our True Self incarnate, our relationship with one another will change radically. This is because we realize that the Universe supports our endeavor to actualize our Original Intent. Contrast this with a God frowning and feeling compelled to threaten us with his hellfire. By perceiving we are part of the original team which set out to experience separateness, we will recognize our activity on this planet has been in response to a divine call to evolve all of Us. We will then become cognizant of our ability to create positive changes for ourselves and fellow men. Additionally, such illuminating insights mean religions would lose their power over us.

By attempting to put into practice the truths we are being exposed to in the guide, we will have no further need for religions. They will no longer be able to make us feel we are transgressors of their commandments. Furthermore, we will recognize it is no longer necessary for us to maintain the notion we are separate from one another and their Gods. The realization that every one of Us is contributing great worth to this Universe means we will discontinue allowing our religious leaders to nail us to their crosses. We will enjoy a state of empowerment via revelations we could never have imagined accessing as lowly and sinful individuals cast out of The Garden of Eden.

True Self-Realization will reveal what we are doing on Earth and will make it known that the experiences we have while we are mortal are the creations of our collective will. In addition, we will discover that we are not the sinners we have been led to believe we are. We can then focus our awareness on the fact we are our True Self, which has incarnated as human beings. This will assist us to discover the connection we share with all that is, enabling us to become conscious of the vital part we play in this Universe.

"Human beings cannot live without challenge. We cannot live without meaning. Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown. The Upanishads would say this urge is part of our evolutionary heritage, given to us for the ultimate adventure: to discover for certain who we are, what the universe is, and what is the significance of the brief drama of life and death we play out against the backdrop of eternity." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Each time we reincarnate in this world, our challenge is to master the difficult lessons which mankind's separative tendencies have been advancing to intolerable levels. When young adults discover the hypocrisies poisoning the world, they are outraged. However, because they are unaware of the opposing forces in the Universe which shape their experiences on Earth, they prefer to blame others whom they perceive as separate from themselves. They will not get anywhere with this conviction and approach. Ultimately, they become trapped in the same quagmire that has shaped the behavior of previous generations and has held their consciousness captive.

All too often, our focus is only on the short-sighted vision of our separate, finite selves. Any tangible worth of our presence on Earth is therefore thought to be dependent upon how well we can control the world around us. Failing at this as we often do, we have come to accept that our human existence is meaningless and disappointing to our Gods who then become angry and punish us. This has frequently resulted in feelings of despair and the abandonment of any consideration for a spiritual dimension to our lives. Except for a weak hope that things will work out better for us in the afterlife, we believe there is really not much to look forward to in this one.

Anonymous states above there is another way of looking at life. There are those in this world who wish to heal us of what has suppressed our ability to realize Who we truly are. They want us "...to discover for certain who we are, what the universe is, and what is the significance of the brief drama of life and death..." Let us embrace the teachings they offer. When we do, it can help us break free of the fallacies and misconceptions which bind us to our illusions. We can then begin our 4-D transition in consciousness as outlined in the following chapter. Once we accomplish this, we will be able to see how our lives "...play out against the backdrop of eternity."

'Place this salt in water and bring it here tomorrow morning. The boy did. Where is that salt? His father asked? I do not see it. Sip here. How does it taste? Salty, father. And here? And there? I taste salt everywhere. It is everywhere, though we see it not. Just so, dear one, the Self is everywhere, within all things, although we see it not. There is nothing that does not come from it. It is the truth; it is the Self supreme. You are that, Shvetaketu. You Are That." ~Eknath Easwaran, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

Mankind does not remember starting out as Us before incarnating as separate beings. Although we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self relating to one another on Earth, we need to refresh our memory about the mission we have undertaken as The Elohim. Many of Us have been engaged in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

this endeavor. When we become Self-Realized, we will recall that we are important participants in the outworking of our Original Intent and are assisting our True Self in the Universe to complete our collective design for it. We will then know there is a great purpose for entering the physical plane and interacting as humans in a state of separation and forgetfulness.

When we learn we are interconnected with everyone and all that exists, we will remember we have committed ourselves to actualize a vital mission. Our relevant beliefs, choices and actions will then positively impact our Original Intent and its completion. Realizing these verities will mean the beginning of the end for all religions and will occur because there will be no room in this

new Light for the idea we are separate from our Gods. We would discontinue promoting this false conviction knowing we are who we believe they are. Therefore, we will be cognizant that "...the Self is everywhere, within all things..." literally meaning all of this is Who we truly are.

Once we achieve True Self-Realization, we will be set free. Then we will be empowered with the knowledge that we have all been working together to manifest the greater good by completing our role in the Original Intent. As the boy learned from his father, we would realize "You Are That." All we do will work out for our collective good. By living in this state of empowerment and enlightenment, we will no longer find a barrier between me and you nor will there be a division between religions, countries, what is yours and what is mine, etc. We will have finally arrived at our true home, a state of nonduality and Oneness. The world as we know it will have come to an end.

"Then the Lord said to Cain, Why are you angry? Why is your face downcast? If you do what is right, will you not be accepted? But if you do not do what is right, sin is crouching at your door; it desires to have you, but you must master it." ~Genesis 4:6-7

To understand the symbolism being communicated in Genesis 4:6-7, aspirants must be able to perceive that an all-knowing deity is not aware of what Cain is experiencing. In order to appreciate the implication, it is necessary to access our recollection about what has taken place during the time from Cain to Noah. Whom we think of as a divine being cannot have comprehended what it is to experience separateness. Cain could, so God asked him about his feelings, advising him that "...you must master it." For mankind to overcome what we are confronted with in disunion means we must release all that disconnects us from realizing Who we truly are.

The Old Testament in the Bible describes mankind's descent from an awareness of our True Self into a state where we have become completely ignorant about it. All the characters in biblical tales are relaying the story about the step-by-step process of going from existing in Oneness to our total loss of knowing Who we truly are. Let us notice that a New Testament was written about the arrival and departure of Jesus. He was the master who, by his actions, stimulated within mankind an awakening to the fact that 'Ye are Gods." His efforts brought to our attention that we were bestowing upon all of Us in the Universe the most precious of gifts, our experiences in separateness.

At the present time, we hold ourselves and one another in bondage by accepting the teachings informing us that we are sinners whom God intends to punish. Instead of releasing all that we experience in separateness and allowing healing to take place, we anticipate our deity's judgment. This was not the case when Cain existed. Instead, we now imagine a God is recording all of our deeds in The Book of Life which he will refer to when making his decision about whether we can join him in heaven or be sent to hell. We never realize all these concepts are the inventions of our religions and the ruling elite and are designed to keep our focus on serving their corrupt agendas.

Our belief we will face God's judgment on the other side gives rise to a vengeful attitude toward our fellow men on the Earth side. We feel wrongdoers should be punished, which shifts our attention away from the fact that we are all experiencing separateness as a result of our Original Intent. Due to our desire for retaliation, our vibrational frequency has been lowered to a slower rate. Therefore, our ability to master the illusions religions feed us is defeated by clinging to the idea we are set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists. This denser state makes it difficult for us to realize how we can

resolve our conflicts and heal them.

Attempts by our True Self to actualize its Original Intent has been labeled by religions as Adam and Eve's partaking of the forbidden fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. As a result, we believe the outcome of their disobedient act is our experience of separateness. If biblical records would have added the words, "our quest to acquire" The Knowledge of Good and Evil, this could have led us to discover Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. To help us gain this awareness, our mystics teach us that "...sin is crouching at your door; it desires to have you, but you must master it." Genesis 4:7 provides the key to completing our initiations and arrive at The World.

"And now you are cursed from the ground, which has opened its mouth to receive your brother's blood from your hand. When you work the ground, it shall no longer yield to you its strength. You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth." ~Genesis 4:11-12

During the time of Cain and Abel, religious leaders recorded in the Bible what was stated in Genesis 4:11-12. Although they were the ones who cursed Cain in © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

this way, mankind came to believe these were God's words. They knew Cain had no defense against what they claimed was their deity's judgment. Who else could have made such a cruel statement and condemned him to the misery he suffered? Most certainly, it was not our True Self. By inventing the concept their deities are vengeful and will punish us, we fear them, making it easier for our leaders to govern us. It was a political move and had nothing to do with what any supreme being said or taught.

Our True Self has not been involved in what our religions have invented or in the punishing of anyone. Cain suffered at the hands of his religious leaders. They were the ones who damned him to endure his penalties for the rest of his lifetime and were instrumental in implementing it. Although a God had nothing to do with this retribution, harsh disciplines, such as these, has turned our collective heart to stone. Once we realize this condition has been created for us, we can then discern and focus on the source of our hurtful, damaging thoughts and beliefs which result in the uncharitable and unloving things we do to one another. Religions have done great harm to all of us.

Man's inhumanity to man got its start through our religions. Who but our religious and secular leaders could have invented the idea such as a God sending us to hell to suffer in agony for an eternity? They teach us how our deities become displeased with us if we do not behave as we are instructed. The truth is that no divine being has had anything to do with the invention of sin or our discipline for committing them. Our authority figures are the sole fabricators of these illusions. They were the ones who said to Cain, 'You shall be a fugitive and a wanderer on the earth.' Furthermore, they continue to condemn us when we err, so they can maintain control of our minds and lives.

'T thought, gazing at the beauty of the landscape again, it is as though the fiend has prevailed against the angels, and fixed his throne in a heaven, to rule it as though it were Hell." ~Tom Holland, Lord of the Dead

Our religious leaders invented the requirement that we worship their Gods. These illusory practices replaced the natural connection we shared with our True Self and substituted it with reactions and emotions of a lower frequency.

The outcome of this vibrational shift helped them amass enormous power and wealth. We went along with their teachings falsely thinking this might improve our relationships with one another. Due to their fallacies, however, we have come to believe God favors the obedient ones over others, whereas our True Self has no preferences because it knows that Who we truly are is itself incarnate. It teaches us there are no greater or lesser among Us.

Before religions existed, we had no knowledge about what was good or evil. We simply lived in the moment, and everything was an expression of our eternal

being. Furthermore, we judged nothing and no one, and we lived a long time.

By letting go of anything disconnecting us from what we knew was our true nature, we enjoyed health, longevity, peace and harmony. Currently, we exist in a hell which is fashioned for us by our religions and the ruling elite. Although they claim we cause our own suffering, they are the ones deciding, behind closed doors, what we are to believe and how we must behave. They compel us to obey and serve them or else be punished by their Gods.

We believe that when our deities are displeased with us, they will make us pay for our transgressions. Therefore, any verity about the purpose of our separative experiences escapes us. Because we do not remember we are our True Self incarnate, the idea we humans are actualizing our role in the Original Intent is a foreign concept to us. In reality, we, as Us, have striven together to fashion the polarities which have been built into this Universe, so we could learn what it is to coexist in a state of separateness. This knowledge is helpful when facing the difficulties our ignorance generates. Let us remember that should we stumble and err, no God is going to judge or punish us.

"So India's problem turns out to be the world's problem. What happened in India has happened in God's name. The problem's name is God." ~Salman Rushdie, The Satanic Verses

From Cain to Noah, mankind was aware of Who we truly are while existing on Earth. However, during the early days of our civilization, religions endeavored to establish their influence, causing humanity to forget everything about our true nature. This was assisted in part by Us when we stated our intention to "Come, let Us go down and there confuse their language." As a result, we have been interacting under the assumption we are disjoined and are therefore suffering the ill effects of this belief. The verity is that we have never offended any Gods because what we encounter in separateness is what our True Self designed for us to experience in this setting.

In times past, we allowed our separative experiences to be integrated into The Totality of our Being, thus releasing us from any need for revenge or punishment. Because of this freedom, we enjoyed an existence of living in the moment which considerably extended our life span. Later, when our religions entered the picture, they introduced us to sin, guilt, shame, regret and punishment. Due to the illusory doctrines they fabricated, this slowly caused us to lose touch with our vitality and the longevity we were enjoying. We then began to witness the deterioration of our body and mind. Who else but our religious and secular leaders could have initiated all of this?

Our religious leaders have succeeded in their endeavors, and for thousands of years, we have allowed them to shepherd us into a miserable state. They

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental Hopi Elde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

invented the idea that Adam and Eve were driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame, and God cursed them and their progeny to experience all types of difficulties. In addition, they were the ones responsible for what compelled Cain to kill Abel in his anger and jealousy. Without wasting any time, they used him as an example of what their God would do to us unless we obeyed their laws and commandments. As a result, we have come to believe that if we do not perform the obligations of our faith, we will be condemned to hell.

Since the early days of our existence on Earth, we were aware of our True Self which has never known separateness or sin. Our religions set the stage for all the suffering we have been enduring for thousands of years. The belief they care for us is all part of their deceptions. While we believe they are the most loving people in the world, they have been hammering away at the pure state of our consciousness. Their fallacies took such a deep hold of our psyche that we had no defense against them and eventually, we submitted to their illusions. Although their teachings still trouble us, we are now able to heal ourselves and go on with our lives.

"who is better able to know God than I myself, since He resides in my heart and is the very essence of my being? Such should be the attitude of one who is seeking." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

Religions explain to us that our difficulties have been caused by Adam and Eve partaking of the forbidden fruit. We are also told that we behave just like them, and therefore, we, too, are sinners who have been disobeying God's (their) commandments. Our ignorance has made us vulnerable to their explanations and perverted version of The Garden of Eden myth which they have invented. Over the centuries, mankind has grown accustomed to their distortions of the truth which have severed us from all memory about our True Self. To heal ourselves, we need to recall "...He [who] resides in [our] heart and is the very essence of [our] being."

Over time, a spiritual sickness has taken over our heart, mind and life. When we become aware this has happened, we must attempt to remove The Devil's chain from our neck. We can do this by realizing there has never been a division between any of Us, human beings or the entities religions call Gods. By regarding ourselves as members of a great spiritual family, we will recognize and appreciate we are whole and complete just as we are, and there are no greater or lesser within any aspect of our collective body.

In our 3-D setting, we are encountering the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. How we process the experiences these forces provide depends upon "the attitude of one who is seeking" and whether we are aware that we are our True Self incarnate, interacting with each other as if we were separate. We

need to put to rest what we have been taught by our religions regarding our separation from their Gods. None of Us have been committing any transgressions while striving to actualize our Original Intent.

What we encounter on Earth are the manifestations of our collective will to experience separateness and nothing more. After we leave this setting, no one will care who we have been or what we have done while living under the illusion of disunion. When we have completed our mission for this lifetime, all our thoughts, beliefs and actions will be integrated into our collective consciousness. We will no longer exist as separate corporeal beings and will become that which cannot be judged or punished. Since there is no separation between any of Us, nobody on the other side is sitting on a throne meting out judgments and punishments nor is anyone greater or lesser.

"As long as man is overpowered by the darkness of ignorance, he is the slave of Nature and must accept whatever comes as the fruit of his thoughts and deeds. When he strays into the path of unreality, the Sages declare that he destroys himself; because he who clings to the perishable body and regards it as his True Self must experience death many times." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

It may seem that The GWB is repeatedly delivering the same diatribe about religions while striving to expose their false teachings. This is necessary due to the fact no one else is equipped to challenge the strength of our religious convictions. In order to benefit from their efforts, aspirants need to question God's involvement in The Garden of Eden or else religions will continue to accuse us of being sinners like Adam and Eve. According to their teachings, the way out of our problematic situation is to obey them and do exactly as they tell us. Our compliance is really what they want, and "As long as man is overpowered by the darkness of ignorance, he is [a] slave...."

Adam and Eve's mission was to establish life forms which could experience a separation from our True Self. The effect has been that mankind has forgotten Who we truly are. By accepting that we are "the slave of Nature," we continue to reap "...the fruit of [our] thoughts and deeds" which are based upon the premise that we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists. Therefore, our present day task is to rethink all of this and conclude our experience of separateness. Once we accomplish what we set out to do, we will rejoin Us in consciousness. The result will be to shift into operating on a 4-D level of awareness.

The passage, 'Come, let us go down, and there confuse their language,' explains how Us has laid the mental foundation for mankind to think and interact with one another as if we were separate. To religions, however, this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

meant their God was again frowning upon us and our behavior, determining that we needed further discipline in order to be led back on the path to serve his (their) will. In truth, this was not done to punish us for our sins but to help humanity complete our mission.

To confound our language, Us established The Veil of Forgetfulness which was designed to prevent us from remembering Who we truly are and to inhibit our ability to communicate with one another about our True Self. Aspirants can now penetrate The Veil by uncovering the verity regarding why we have come to this realm and by gaining clarity about what we are doing here. In this new version of the guide, mankind is being provided with the facts about Who we truly are. We must cease "...[clinging] to the perishable body and [regarding] it as [our] True Self...." By accomplishing this, we will no longer have to "experience death many times."

Our True Self is able to comprehend the notion of separateness through the convictions we humans have created about our existence in this state. Due to our experiences in disunion, opportunities for inconceivable growth have been given to all of Us. We must remember there has never been a division between them and mankind, and we have always been aligned with our purpose as outlined in the Original Intent. Therefore, to go down and confound our language is how humanity has been able to contribute to our mutual goal. To fully appreciate this fact, we need to transcend our belief we are acting as independent agents on Earth and instead recall we are our True Self

incarnate.

"Materialism leads us to lose awareness of our inner life, which is bad enough; but to be hypnotized by our own feelings and sensations and forget about others and the world around us is worse." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because our religious and secular leaders felt it was their responsibility to lead our societies, they soon realized that inventing Gods and their instructions made their job a great deal easier. We then imagined religions trying to save our lost souls, and we assumed their actions were showing us how much they cared about our welfare. We have therefore become oblivious to the fact their doctrines have been generating many conflicts. Perversion of their authority has led humanity into many wars and much suffering, causing "...us to lose awareness of our inner life...." As stated by Lord Acton, 'Power tends to corrupt, and absolute power corrupts absolutely.'

When our leaders became frustrated with having to deal with all the problems separateness caused in mankind's relationships, they decided the solution was to use their power. They did this by making sure it was never within our

ability to dispute what they asserted were their God's wishes. Because of this,

we have come to believe their role in society has been divinely inspired and sanctioned. As a result, we feel required to embrace the various doctrines and traditions they have manufactured. What humanity has come to believe about their deities has been based on illusions. Therefore, their efforts have been unable to assist us in healing the difficulties which separation creates.

The conflicts erupting between various faiths could easily have been avoided or resolved if we were taught about Who we truly are. Religions' false teachings have resulted in our descent in consciousness and the conviction we are separate. However, if mankind knew what we were doing on Earth as our True Self incarnate, our religious leaders could no longer prevent us from learning about this verity and having it replace their illusions which have caused us to forget our purpose for existing. This is how they have acquired power and wealth while we have been "...hypnotized by our own feelings and sensations and [have] forget[ten] about others and the world around us..."

Our leaders always have a choice about the direction they can lead mankind, and they are now faced with another decision. In the guide, The GWB is revealing the verity about our True Self and letting humanity know there is only Us in this Universe. Although our religions are privy to this knowledge, they have determined they will not share it with their fellow men. Instead, they chose to destroy or keep hidden whatever records our mystics compiled instructing us about Who we truly are. The reason we know nothing about our purpose for existing on Earth is because they have made sure we will never be exposed to this verity.

Even in modern times, our religions play a major role in the suppression of our ability to become Self-Realized. They accomplish this by making us promises about our reward in an afterlife and diverting our efforts from seeking it in this life. They have no intention of helping us gain access to the knowledge which could set us free of their doctrines and dogma so that we can create heaven on Earth. Rather, we are only taught about our sinful nature and how we must worship and appease their Gods. The education and guidance we receive in our churches and temples are primarily designed to prepare us for being subservient to our religious leaders and the ruling elite.

"Until our mind is withdrawn from the varied distractions and agitations of

worldly affairs, we cannot enter into the spirit of higher religious study."

~Paramananda, The Upanishads

It is not the purpose of our religious and secular leaders to help us live in peace but to keep us in ignorance. They will never present us with the fact we are our True Self incarnate, guaranteeing that we will experience the consequences of separateness until we die. Our ignorance began when Adam

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

and Eve ate fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. If they had also partaken from The Tree of Life, its information would have become fixed in our chakra centers, and as a result, we would be easily able to confirm the verity about Who we truly are. Then none of Us becoming human could be set apart from our Oneness to carry out and fulfill our Original Intent.

Inhibiting Adam and Eve's ability to consume from The Tree of Life was the correct action for Us to take in consideration of what our True Self wanted to accomplish in this Universe. This set mankind on the path of learning from and mastering our separative experiences. If a religion, whose leaders decided their goal was to heal us of our ignorance, would have emerged to help us become Self-Realized, our history would have unfolded quite differently. However, they all elected to twist their interpretation of the mystical verities provided in their sacred texts and instructed mankind that we were separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

As long as humanity practices the traditions and rituals our religious leaders require us to perform in order to fulfill the obligations of our faith, we will remain in ignorance about Who we truly are. Not 'Until our mind is withdrawn from the varied distractions and agitations of worldly affairs...." will we be able to comprehend what has been done to us by religions. Their doctrines did not come from any God but were fashioned behind closed doors in league with the ruling elite to fit their combined corrupt agendas. Both institutions have determined that we must not be exposed to "...the spirit of higher religious study." However, now we can via the guide.

Pope Francis was the first pope to admit what his priests had done to "the little ones." Once humanity recognizes the influence of our religious leaders, we can understand why they have made the effort to establish and maintain our ignorance about our True Self. If at any point during our history we had been able to discern that their teachings were false, it would have ceased their ability to control our lives and ended the world as known to mankind at that time. When Jesus proclaimed he was One with The Father, it was what prompted the religious leaders of his era to have him arrested. They sought to put him to death, but the true reason was to protect their source of income.

Jesus cleansed his disciples of their erroneous notions by imparting how The Father, Who we truly are, resided within them. Those who were closest to him could not help absorbing the verity about which he spoke, thus becoming empowered by his teachings and the miracles he performed. His followers were healed of what their religion had labored for centuries to instill in them. As we aspirants strive to assimilate The GWB's instructions, we, too, can purify ourselves of the false beliefs religions have sown.

"Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Jesus - Luke 23:34

In several places in the guide, The GWB utilized what Jesus said when he hung

on his cross. This is important to recall when we look at what our religions have implanted in our subconscious mind about our sins and indebtedness to their Gods. Their part in the Original Intent was to sow ignorance in humanity in order to prevent us from accessing the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life. When acting out their role, they became self-righteously convinced they were carrying out the will of the deities they invented. The illusions they have manufactured has led us to disastrous consequences. What they have done may be difficult to forgive, but we must do so anyway.

We must break free of the illusions religions have woven about how Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin. There was no devil tempting them. What occurred in The Garden of Eden was the result of the influences originating from the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This is what caused mankind to descend into a state of forgetfulness and a dullness of consciousness. No one has sinned, therefore nobody is to blame. The GWB has no need to determine who is right or wrong in the dynamics which unfold under these circumstances. Rather, they focus on healing us of our illusions, so we can build our new reality on enlightened and liberating knowledge.

Even though The GWB has come down hard on religions in the guide, they realize nothing constructive can come from blaming present-day religious leaders for continuing to teach us their false doctrines because "...they know not what they do." The instructions they give us are often not a reflection of any willful action on their part since they rely heavily on their ancient texts, repeating what has been passed down to them. However, as judges will often state in their courts, "Ignorance of the law is no excuse." Once our religions have fulfilled their role, humanity must dispense with their faulty notions and embrace what is real about our True Self.

What we must do to break free of religious illusions is to become Self-Realized. This means recognizing they have only been temporarily granted the power to lead us and have been pawns serving to assist our True Self in actualizing its Original Intent. In their arrogance, they concealed what actually took place in The Garden of Eden and invented their own version of what transpired there. Once mankind was led down this path, there was no turning back, and other religions then built their foundations upon this deception. As a result, we have become ignorant about our purpose for existing and have come to feel we are sinners who are displeasing the Gods.

As a result of the teachings about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin, a subconscious indebtedness was created within us for something in which we did
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

not take part. This was a belief system developed by our religious leaders containing provisions advantageous to their influential position in society. It was a clever, political ploy used to lead humanity toward social stability and subservience. However, this tactic eliminated any possibility of seeing through their strategy to seize control of our mind and life, compounding the difficulties we have been enduring in our disunion for thousands of years. Is it not time to put all of this to an end?

'The sages would say similarly, Just for the heaven of it.' Just to reach for the highest. Human beings cannot live without challenge. We cannot live without meaning. Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

If Adam and Eve were to access the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life, they and their progeny would have realized the verity about Who we truly are. This information would have made it impossible for any of Us to learn anything about separateness because their creatures would realize this state does not exist. Our Original Intent would have been canceled because we would have been aware there was no disunion between any of Us, and what one of Us encounters or perceives, the rest of Us do as well.

Those of Us becoming human have voluntarily descended into an illusion of separation. However, once mankind partakes from The Tree of Life, our ability to continue living as if we were set apart from one another would become impossible. When we realize Who we truly are, no one on Earth will be able to continue acting and interacting as if we were disconnected from one another, our Gods and all that exists, This will be due to the awareness we are our True Self incarnate. Once we become Self-Realized, we will create a new reality for ourselves on Earth, and our collective experience will be entirely different.

All of Us have invested billions of years in the construction of our present, 3-D Universe for the specific purpose of forming an environment where we can become immersed in an experience of disunion. If those of Us evolving into humans knew this was what we were doing, our ability to contribute to our Original Intent would have been impossible. We would simply have paused for a moment only to realize that a separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists was an illusion, and that would be the end of that. Partaking from The Tree of Life would bring back our memory about Who we truly are and what we accomplished in other Universes.

What will soon be occurring for mankind is the return of the memories stored in The Totality of our Being. Our accessing The Tree of Life will awakened us to the fact we are The Elohim. With this recollection, our ability to interact as if we were disjoined would no longer be possible, and we would be readmitted to The Garden of Eden to enjoy this consciousness. We will then know that "Everything ever achieved we owe to this inexplicable urge to reach beyond our grasp, do the impossible, know the unknown."

We, who have become human, are the members of The Elohim choosing to descend into the material realm to experience separateness. Via the guide, The GWB has been aiming its endeavors at activating mankind's memory about Who we truly are. Their intention is to change the course of human existence. For those receptive to these teachings, it will terminate our belief in separation. Both aspirants and readers need to decide whether we have had enough of the consequences we have been enduring in our present consciousness and are now prepared to move into a more enlightened future. Are we ready "...Just for the heaven of it'..to reach for the highest?"

"A wise man recognizing that the world is but an illusion, does not act as if it is real, so he escapes the suffering." ~The Buddha

More than 2,500 years ago, a man who had been searching for the truth for many lifetimes came to a quiet place in northern India and sat down under a tree. He continued to sit there with immense resolve and vowed not to get up until he found what he was seeking. In the dusk prior to the providential day that followed, it is said he conquered all the dark forces of delusion. Like the story about the Buddha reaching enlightenment, humanity is being primed to receive this wisdom. We are being prepared by The GWB to have this experience in the near future. Once we have collectively attained this illumination, it will be the end of the world as we know it.

As this account has been told, early the next morning, he was rewarded for his age long patience, discipline and flawless concentration by achieving the final goal of human perfection, enlightenment. Buddhist scriptures tell us: 'No one anywhere was angry, ill or sad; no one did evil, none was proud; the world became quite quiet, as though it had reached full perfection." At that sacred moment, the Earth itself shuddered as if 'drunk with bliss." This man became known as the Buddha.

The enlightenment attained by the Buddha was his recollection about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, in relationship with all that is. Humanity is destined for this awakening, and it is not as difficult to obtain as we may think. When we realize this, everyone else will know it as well. We will perceive this in the depth of our soul. At the present time, we are literally undergoing "the last days," and after our transition, we will no longer be able to experience ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods or all that exists. We will then "...[recognize] that the world is but an illusion..." and cease acting and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

interacting as if it were actual, thus avoiding the suffering.

"We define the veil as the border between mortality and eternity; it is also a film of forgetting which covers the memories of earlier experiences. This forgetfulness will be lifted one day, and on that day we will see forever—rather than 'through a glass darkly.'" (1 Cor. 13:12)." ~Neal A. Maxwell

If we want to change the world, what is being taught in the guide describes precisely how we can do it. By realizing the truth about what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, all false notions affecting how we interact with one another as if we were separate would be transformed. Nothing is preventing us from doing so except ourselves. As a result of having brought The Knowledge of Good and Evil (the polarity of Dark Matter and Dark Energy) into balance within us, we will no longer see 'through a glass darkly." Our eyes will be opened to our infinite nature. Then we can partake of the fruit from The Tree of Life and experience what it actually means to be eternal.

After Adam and Eve's actions, the two were denied access to The Tree of Life, but this was not a punishment. Because they lacked its information, their life forms slowly began to forget they were One with our True Self, causing them to experience the sensation of being disjoined from it and having their bodies age and die. This was what we, as Us, desired to undergo, and it was our purpose for creating the Earth. Our encounters as humans are far from sinful

and are instead considered the greatest act of love and sacrifice any of Us have expressed for our collective. When we understand what has really occurred so long ago, we have the ability to transcend our religious illusions.

The experiences in separateness mankind undergoes is providing our True Self with an evolutionary process. As we partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil so does each of Us. Guarding the way to The Tree of Life is a cherubim holding a flaming sword symbolizing The Veil of Forgetfulness. Because of this, we see "through a glass darkly," but we are only

separate from this knowledge in our mind. When we learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, our consciousness will be elevated above our previous ignorance. We will become masters and be given the ability and authority to remove The Veil from our fellow men's eyes.

As told in The Garden of Eden myth, Adam and Eve were encouraged to partake of the bounty found there except from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Because it was placed within their grasp at the garden's center, it was obviously meant for them to sample its fruit. However, the choice had to be made of their own free will so that when they began their mission to generate life, their creatures would be able to develop an awareness of separation. Since this tree of knowledge envelops The Tree of Life, it will only

J0oca%R 858

® Private browsing

be a matter of time before mankind can penetrate The Veil and attain enlightenment like the Buddha. Soon enough, we will all be able to do the same.

"Consciousness was upon him before he could get out of the way." ~Kingsley Amis

The above image can assist aspirants struggling with what our separative conclusions have created which are inhibiting our ability to grasp the interconnections we share with all that exists. At some point, we will need to break through the barriers confining our thinking to the belief we suffer a lower level of reality on Earth than our Gods do. This viewpoint establishes a separation between them and us as well as us from all in the Universe, which is an illusory state. Kingsley Amis points out that what humans have experienced in separateness will end in this way, 'Consciousness was upon him before he could get out of the way.' This will occur in the near future.

Once we acquire a universal perspective, we will know our thoughts, activities and emotions project outward to influence the entire Cosmos. When we discover what we humans are designed to do, we will comprehend that we have the ability to shape a new reality for ourselves on Earth. This will assist us to alter our awareness and allow us to acknowledge we are not separate from one another, our Gods or all that is. Additionally, when we become Self-Realized, we will understand that everything we endure in separateness benefits all of Us. No one will be punished for disobeying what our religious leaders have informed us is what their imaginary deities want us to do.

aD 0) % A BRON

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Although scientists do not know what Dark Matter and Dark Energy are made of, this is our True Self's brain. Just like our human one transmits its electrical impulses at lightening speed to become what we believe are our exclusive thoughts, this is how our True Self communicates what it learns throughout the Universe. It does this at the speed of thought and this is evolving our collective consciousness. Our brain operates in this same way on the microscopic level, and it is constantly picking up echos of what other humans are learning. Mankind mimics what our True Self has asserted as its Original Intent to

experience separateness in this Universe; as above, so below.

The Veil of Forgetfulness has been fashioned by Us to assist humanity to let slip from our memory Who we truly are and the Oneness we share with our True Self. We did this to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Because Adam and Eve could not access The Tree of Life to comprehend why they were created, they were powerless to relay this knowledge to their progeny. Consequently, mankind lacks an understanding about why we have been encountering the consequences of separateness. This has caused humanity to descend into a disharmonious and confused coexistence. By Us inhabiting our human body, they have been able to experience being separate.

Through fossil records, science has provided us with evidence that evolution has in fact occurred on our planet although this information cannot reveal what has seeded mankind with self-awareness. The force which has caused everything to form into what we can now behold throughout the Cosmos is Us; they are Who we truly are. What we create with our thoughts shapes what exists in 3-D space-time. Our experience of separateness has not been the result of any influence of The Devil. Due to Adam and Eve's human creatures sharing their emotionally charged encounters with our True Self, this evolves its consciousness. Little do we realize how valuable we are to it.

"The significance of this discovery cannot be exaggerated. Since consciousness is the field of all human activity, outward as well as inner - experience, action, imagination, knowledge, love - a science of consciousness holds out the promise

of central principles that unify all of life. By knowing one piece of gold,' the Upanishads observed, 'all things made out of gold are known: they differ only in name and form, while the stuff of which all are made is gold.' And they asked,

'What is that one by knowing which we can know the nature of everything else?' They found the answer in consciousness. Its study was called brahmavidya, which means both 'the supreme science' and the science of the Supreme." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

During the development of our civilizations, there were few options available to assist mankind to navigate the difficult conditions we were coping with while our belief in separation seized our consciousness. This was what gave rise to

our need for religious and secular leaders to take their position to "...[hold] out the promise of central principles that unify all of life." Theirs became empty assurances since they were the ones who established the illusion of our sin and indebtedness. Although their moral and ethical instructions were perverted, they did provide mankind with helpful but misleading guidance. Therefore, "The significance of this discovery cannot be exaggerated."

The reason many will cling to their faith is not because they believe every word they are told by their religion. It is due to mankind's desire that our lives have some meaningful purpose such as being created by a God and our existing to obey its will. Our seers tell us, "Since consciousness is the field of all human activity... By knowing one piece of gold,'...all things made out of gold are known..." This means humanity's separative experiences are providing Us with "the stuff of which all are made is gold.' We aspirants can find our purpose by examining our beliefs, especially the ones which tell us that we are separate from our deities, one another and all that exists.

Our quest to discover about Who we truly are will lead us to study "the supreme science." Our mystics endeavor to uncover "What is that one by knowing which we can know the nature of everything else?" They have

discovered that we are the part of our True Self encountering separateness on Earth. Because mankind has been unable to recall this it is why we suffer, our task is to find our "...answer/s] in consciousness." When we realize what we have forgotten about our purpose for existing and integrate this into our mind, we can rise above our ignorance. The GWB wishes to assist mankind in the transcending of our misconceptions, so we can ascend The Golden Path.

When Us said, 'Come, let Us go down...', they committed themselves to assist mankind in the actualization of our role in the Original Intent. Unfortunately, we humans do not realize we are undergoing the consequences of this decision made long ago, resulting in our experience of separateness. Not until we have transcended this will we be able to recall why we have volunteered for this mission. If we knew how this came to be, we could summon our memory about Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, then we would become enlightened like the Buddha. This knowledge will transform our awareness and elevate our reality above our current self-imposed limitations.

We must become Self-Realized in order to assimilate "...the stuff of which all are made is gold." It will then become clear we are the fashioners of this precious metal, and those who have been engaged in separateness are playing a vital part in completing our Original Intent. Once we realize the role our religions have been serving in its design, we can cleanse ourselves of their illusions. When we are no longer being subjected to their ignorance, we can forgive them, let go of the past and move forward to co-create an enlightened
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

future for all of us. What is to come is our mastery of "...the supreme science' and the science of the Supreme" as instructed in The World Tarot card.

"He who perceives the Self everywhere never shrinks from anything, because through his higher consciousness he feels united with all life. When a man sees God in all beings and all beings in God, and also God dwelling in his own Soul,

how can he hate any living thing? Grief and delusion rest upon a belief in

diversity, which leads to competition and all forms of selfishness. With the realization of Oneness, the sense of diversity vanishes and the cause of misery

is removed." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena

Upanishads

It is important for aspirants to recognize what the guide teaches is directed toward stimulating our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. When Us said, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language," they were assisting us to actualize our mission. By providing Adam and Eve's human creatures with The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have ceased to remember we are our True Self incarnate. Us has helped us accomplish our goal by inhibiting our ability to "...[perceive] the Self everywhere..." and communicate to one another what we learn about it. In this way, they have been guiding us from within into the experience separateness.

No Original Sin was committed, therefore religions can no longer convince us that we are sinners. Via "...the realization of [our] Oneness, the sense of diversity vanishes and the cause of misery is removed." There have not been any Gods looking down upon us in judgment of our behavior. As well, no one

who is separate from our True Self is dictating how we should behave. The verity is that we are making available to all of Us the thoughts, emotions, encounters and activities we have been engaging in on Earth while we encounter disunion. This is occurring as a result of our voluntary descent into a state of forgetfulness and is not due to any transgression on anyone's part.

When we are informed by religions that the end of the world is approaching, this is not what the Upanishads are teaching us. We must learn how to let go of the "Grief and delusion" which religious illusions have created. To accomplish this, aspirants must embrace the verity about Who we truly are and the mission we have accepted when incarnating on Earth. In addition, it would be beneficial to contemplate this question: 'When a man sees God in all beings and all beings in God, and also God dwelling in his own Soul, how can he hate any living thing?' Our thoughtful consideration of this query will lead us to understand separateness no longer serves our evolutionary needs.

The GWB would have us remember The Golden Path is a straight and narrow one, and for those who want to ascend it quickly, our spiritual attainment will

be accelerated at the cost of having to abandon our illusions. Therefore, we need to ask ourselves whether we are prepared to allow this to occur. Do we want to become one "...who perceives the Self everywhere [and] never shrinks from anything, because through [our] higher consciousness [we] feel united with all life?" Or, do we wish to continue experiencing separateness and follow this path until it reaches its ultimate conclusion with our death as a result of our destroying this world?

'T will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life freely."
~Revelation 21:6

It is The Knowledge of Good and Evil that envelops The Tree of Life. This configuration is made possible by the forces of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which our Us particles have assembled themselves into in this 3-D Universe. These opposing forces have enabled Adam and Eve and their progeny to partake of separateness. However, mankind must now break through The Veil of Forgetfulness, so we can master this world. As a result of slipping into a state of unconsciousness about our True Self, it is difficult to do. To heal this problem, we must stimulate the spiritual energy which is coiled up at the base of our spine, so it can awaken us to Who we truly are.

What is 'the water of life?' It is the energy which flows up our chakra centers and we stimulate this with our spiritual efforts. Mankind has had this energy flow turned off by our religious leaders who have taught us we are separate from their Gods, one another and all that exists. They have done this because they do not want those in their congregations to get the idea they are anything more than lowly sinners dependent upon them for their ministrations. If mankind wishes to transcend their influence, we need to "...athirst of the fountain of the water of life..." Otherwise, we will remain thirsty for what it is we do not know exists within the core of our being.

At the present time, our religious leaders are unaware that humanity is being drawn to the completion of our role in the Original Intent. Once we fulfill our part in it, they will be forced to abandon their teachings us that we are separate from their Gods. As well, they could no longer convince us we are sinners. It will not be an easy transition for them because they are heavily invested in their illusions. However, we are much more than what our religions have instructed us. Having the guide to assist us to realize Who we truly are, we can now transcend what is false and replace our misconceptions about a

fabricated God's will with the verity about the purpose we serve on Earth.

The GWB is teaching us that the fate of this Universe and mankind are intimately intertwined. There is nothing inferior about those of Us who have incarnated as mortal beings. All the distortions generated by religions regarding
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

what took place in The Garden of Eden was for the purpose of leading humanity into subservience and to gain power and wealth. However, this will not work for much longer. As we raise the Kundalini fire, we will realize the separateness we are so attached to is not real. When we stimulate this energy to travel up our spine, we will remember Who we truly are. This information is what our mystics are striving to impart to their fellow men.

"As the sun, who is the eye of the world, cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects it looks on, so the one Self, dwelling in all, cannot be tainted by the evils of the world. For this Self transcends all!" ~Anonymous,

The Upanishads

What can we comprehend from the above quote by Anonymous? Why would he or she say "...the one Self, dwelling in all, cannot be tainted by the evils of the world. For this Self transcends all?" Since mankind has forgotten how to function as whole and complete within a single, unified awareness, how can we know of "...the one Self, dwelling in all..." These are questions which will seem like unsolvable riddles until we aspirants can transcend our identification with separateness. A realization about Who we truly are will assist us. We are "the sun, who is the eye of the world, [and] cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects [we look] on...."

Us helped us attain this state of unconsciousness when they asserted, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' After this, what we could have learned about our True Self became shrouded in mystery. The result has been a disunion from each other and a forgetting of Who we truly are. By descending into physical forms subject to their needs and passions, we have successfully created an opportunity for our True Self to learn about separateness. However, we need to remember that while we undergo this experience, we "...cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes nor by the objects [we look] on...For...we are the] Self [which] transcends all!"

By recognizing the verity about our True Self which "cannot be tainted," our attachment to separateness can continue only as long as we allow it to persist. Maintaining our ignorance then becomes an act of will on our part, making us the source of what upsets the stability and symmetry within ourselves while causing us to drift into a denser physical existence. This describes the hazards we can encounter when studying the guide. As it stimulate our chakras, and the Kundalini energy will destroy our illusions.

In Chapter 11, aspirants were informed about what Jesus said in The Gospel of Thomas: Tf you bring forth what is within you, what you bring forth will save you. If you do not bring forth what is within you, what you do not bring forth will destroy you." By The GWB making us aware of Who we truly are, this

knowledge can either rescue or ruin us. If our intention and actions are to perpetuate the illusion of our separation from the Gods, one another and all that exists, our insistence on promoting such concepts will have a negative

impact on our lives and all those around us. Only the pure of heart can safely utilize the Kundalini fire. Any misuse of it will be to our detriment.

The GWB is teaching mankind that our destiny is to conclude our experience of separateness and contribute great benefit to all of Us. What they want us to know is that "...the sun...cannot be tainted by the defects in our eyes..." nor can we continue to interact in the world like we are disjointed. In addition, they wish aspirants to realize what lies within us is "...the one Self, dwelling in all...." Once we are able to grasp this truth and begin to think in this way, we will cease to be dominated by our previous illusions. To permit them to return would be unthinkable, and to allow ourselves to interact as if we were separate would be impossible.

'And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?" ~Genesis 3:11

There is a process aspirants have been undergoing as we read the guide which is irreversible once our eyes are opened to previously incomprehensible verities. Biblical students tend to overlook the fact there are passages in the Bible referring to an all-knowing God who asks questions of others. Due to the conditioning they have received from their religion, they do not look too closely at what this may reveal. The truth has been that if he were an omniscient God, he would have no need for information from anyone. Therefore, aspirants should ask why he quizzed Cain in Genesis 4:6-7, wanting him to explain 'Why are you angry? Why is your face downcast?"

The GWB has pointed out that our True Self could not possibly have understood what Adam and Eve or Cain were undergoing. Therefore, it asked them about their feelings. It fashioned this Universe as a setting where Adam and Eve's creatures could teach it about which it knew nothing, ie., separateness and its effects. Emotional awareness was unknown to any of Us until the pair's descendants began to encounter various feeling states in their physical form composed of Earth, Fire, Air and Water.

Religions instructed us that partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil by Adam and Eve was a sin which caused them to be driven out of The Garden of Eden in shame. Obviously, this teaching was contrived as it does not relay that the duo had a special mission they were given to fulfill. We were instead taught they partook of the forbidden fruit and were cast out of The Garden. This teaching has become the foundation for what religions claim is the reason mankind exists in a state of separation from their Gods, one another and all

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

that exists. Once we accepted this premise, it became easy for them to manipulate us into embracing further illusions they manufactured.

A division of consciousness was not possible for our True Self prior to the engendering of our present Universe. Knowing we are One is not something easily removable like a piece of clothing. What Us is undergoing in this 3-D setting is entirely new and is the reason we have created it. We wanted to experience what it would be like to forget Who we truly are. Furthermore, we humans, who operate in a state of unawareness, have not been committing any transgressions but quite the contrary. Due to our contributions, we are evolving The Totality of our Being. Although our True Self does not view humans as sinners, religions have endeavored to convince us that we are.

'God created you to see what you would show Him." ~Katy Tackes, Each Time She Wakes

Many sense there is another purpose for humanity's existence and that is to teach our True Self something new. As Katy Tackes has pointed out, 'God created you to see what you would show Him." In her short sentence, she has torn down a mountain of illusions which our religions have created. There are numerous authors, mystics, poets and scientists in our past and present ages who have been chipping away at religious dogma piece by piece. It is only a matter of time before these combined, enlightened insights force our religious leaders to recant and bring mankind up to speed on the verity of our purpose for existing as compared to what is illusory.

The consequences mankind has been enduring due to our descent into separateness has never been intended as punishment for any transgressions. It is what our True Self wants us to experience so that it can evolve its consciousness via those of Us participating in this state. Once we realize we are it incarnate in physical form, we can acknowledge Adam and Eve's role in engendering us. We are their progeny and have inherited their abilities. Therefore, we, too, are creators. Since we have come to believe we are less than this, we have lost our awareness of how capable we are of fashioning a healing reality and instead have allowed religions to hinder us from doing this work.

On Earth, mankind is contributing to The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. The experiences we have in separateness are generating new accumulations of Us particles which are being added to the masses called Dark Matter and Dark Energy. To understand this, we must realize our thoughts, feelings and interactions create more of Us. This is how our True Self expands in consciousness. We are not separate from it but are actively evolving it. What makes this difficult for humans to accept are the teachings of religions telling us that we are separate from the Gods they have created. They want us to believe we owe a huge debt to nonexistent deities.

We must acknowledge there is no separation between mankind and our True Self because we are comprised of its Us particles which has fashioned itself into our bodies. Since this is the first time humans have existed, we are the source of what is original in this 3-D setting. The reason we believe we are transgressors violating God's directive not to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is due to our religious leaders deeming it necessary to establish this illusion in our mind. As a result, we accept that we are only sinners and not the creators of anything worthwhile. Furthermore, we have come to believe their deities are the only source of what is good, righteous and benevolent.

'God tells Adam and Eve not to eat of the fruit of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil. If this was the only way they could understand the difference between good and evil, how could they have known it was wrong to disobey

God and eat the fruit?" ~Laurie Lynn

As Laurie Lynn has pointed out, Adam and Eve could not have understood what partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil meant. They could not have committed the Original Sin because this concept did not exist until religions invented it. The verity is that mankind has inherited our True Self's creative aptitudes, and the loss of our memory about Who we truly are is entirely due to the efforts of our religious leaders. Probing in this manner can help us decode the mythology describing what has taken place in The Garden of Eden. It will assist aspirants to comprehend the decision Us has made to fashion a

setting where humanity can actualize our role in the Original Intent.

Our True Self's intention for descending into the density of 3-D was to acquire the knowledge that we, as humans, would be contributing to its learning and growth. The GWB continues to point out that none of Us have made any mistakes or committed any sins in this Universe. Any illusion of the duo committing the Original Sin by consuming fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil was a religious invention. What actually occurred was they were compelled by an urge implanted in them to discover what would happen if they did partake of it. Their action is what has enabled our True Self to experience the emotions which accompany separateness.

By owning the above verities, we can use this knowledge to clear the dullness sown in our consciousness by our religions and imagine new ways of expressing ourselves. Accepting that we possess this potential makes it feasible to visualize how we can heal ourselves of our false notions and become aware of the divinity dwelling within us. Achieving True Self-Realization is not as difficult as it may seem or has been made out to be by those who have converted it into
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

profitable enterprises. It is now available gratis to everyone. The GWB is endeavoring to make our True Self understandable to all of mankind, so what has been built on illusions can be cleansed from the world.

There was no Original Sin committed by Adam and Eve; this concept was invented by our religions. Furthermore, they were not banished from The Garden of Eden in shame. They consciously chose instead to descend from it because it was their wish to fulfill their role in the Original Intent. In order that our True Self could acquire the experience of separateness it needed a part of itself to believe it exist independently from itself. What made this possible was its infusing humans with self-awareness. In all of mankind's history, no one has offended any Gods. It was our choice to leave behind our unity to experience separation and to forget Who we truly are.

"If there is any religion that could respond to the needs of modern science, it would be Buddhism." ~Albert Einstein

What motivated Albert Einstein to make his above statement about Buddhism? Could this have anything to do with the illusions other religions have manufactured and their impact on science? Mankind has been misled to believe we are not One with The Father even though Jesus has informed us that "Ye are Gods." Instead, we are taught that we are separate from their deities who will discipline us for our wrongdoings. The anxiety and fear this generates has negatively impacted all aspects of humanity's efforts to become an enlightened race of beings. By believing we are set apart from our True Self, our consciousness has descended into a dense and dark state.

It took Us billions of years to evolve the sensations which we had never experienced in other Universes. The emotions mankind encounters seem normal to humans but have been foreign to our True Self. It needed conscious beings comprised of Earth, Fire, Water and Air in order for it to sample these feelings. Religions have invented concepts about their passionate Gods, such as becoming angry with us when we do not do what pleases them. They also manufactured what their deities considered sins and how they would punish us for them. None of Us could have grasped such notions, let alone any accompanying sentiments, since they did not yet exist in our reality.

Due to existing in a dense consciousness, we, as Us, have found ourselves interacting with one another as distinct, individual beings. This condition has been compounded by the emotions which separateness has generated and has not occurred in any Universe Us have previously created and coexisted in. Our sojourns into other dimensions and manifestations have never resulted in any of Us becoming disjoined. The mission Adam and Eve accepted was defined by this separation when they descended into the material plane and began creating life

forms throughout the Cosmos. On Earth, this state has resulted in what we humans have been experiencing.

"The View is the comprehension of the naked awareness, within which everything is contained: sensory perception and phenomenal existence, samsara and nirvana. This awareness has two aspects: emptiness' as the absolute, and

'appearances' or 'perception' as the relative." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

It was our True Self's Original Intent to establish an environment where it could learn about separateness. When we are able to understand this, we will comprehend "The View" about which the Tibetans often speak. Acquiring it means we can see the state of things as they actually are and realize the verity about Who we truly are. For 138 billion years, we, as The Elohim, have endeavored to construct a setting where we could experience the unknown, untried and untested condition of separation. We entered this space-time and set about visualizing how we could accomplish our goal. In addition, we created Adam and Eve, and they, in turn, engendered life for this mission.

By entering a state of disunion, we, as Adam and Eve's descendants, have developed an imbalance within the core of our being. This dynamic has clouded our knowing that we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, it has generated the perception of existing as individuals who are separate from the rest of Us. Since it has taken Us billions of years of effort to enable mankind to undergo what it is like to exist in this manner, it is a major accomplishment. Saying this state is caused by an Original Sin, which the duo has committed, is to devalue the significance of humanity's contributions as well as the energy our True Self put into constructing this 3-D setting.

When mankind partakes of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, we fashion new Dark Matter and Dark Energy via what we experience under this condition. We can generate such polarities because our bodies have been designed to do what our True Self cannot. Acquiring a sense of what is good and evil describes what we humans are doing as we encounter separateness. This is beyond our True Self's capabilities. However, we have been unable to accept that it values what we contribute due to the fact we have been programmed to believe we are sinners. Only we can bring deceptive religious instructions into balance with our Original Intent.

Once we acquire "The View," we will gain a "...comprehension of the naked awareness, within which everything is contained..." This will assist us to understand Who we truly are and allow us to return to our original Oneness. The GWB is communicating how they have managed to reach this level of stability and how we, too, can accomplish this goal as the Yin-Yang symbol demonstrates. Humanity is destined to bring The Knowledge of Good and Evil

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

into balance. When we are able to determine how our experience of separateness can be brought into equilibrium, the consequences we are enduring in our state of forgetfulness will be transmuted.

"That which comes out of the Infinite Whole must also be infinite; hence the Self is infinite. That is the ocean, we are the drops. So long as the drop remains separate from the ocean, it is small and weak; but when it is one with the ocean, then it has all the strength of the ocean. Similarly, so long as man believes himself to be separate from the Whole, he is helpless; but when he identifies himself with It, then he transcends all weakness and partakes of Its omnipotent qualities." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because the original pair was denied the ability to access the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life, they misunderstood what was needful to establish an equilibrium with Dark Matter and Dark Energy, ie. The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This caused their creatures to descend into a disharmonious existence. As their progeny, it is our responsibility to master what they have initiated and complete their work. To help us accomplish this mission, The GWB is teaching us how we can create this balance within ourselves, so humanity can comprehend how to direct and utilize the polarized forces built into the Universe to assist us.

For Adam and Eve, utilizing their attributes to engender life was as easy as plucking fruit off a tree. However, because of their inexperience with balancing the polarities existing in the Universe, mankind must learn how to transcend the effects of The Knowledge of Good and Evil which have shaped our perceptions and the way we interact. These are not sins but humanity's contributions to our True Self. Although we have inherited the pair's creative capacity, we also share their weaknesses. By studying the guide, we will be able to bring to our awareness what we have been assigned to accomplish on Earth. We are fully capable of doing this work since "Ye are Gods."

By achieving enlightenment, we will become "...one with the ocean, then... [acquire] all the strength of the ocean." Therefore, it would be helpful to remember "...so long as man believes himself to be separate from the Whole, he is helpless; but when he identifies himself with It, then he transcends all weakness and partakes of Its omnipotent qualities." As we aspirants further our study of The Upanishads, we will be amazed by how much truth they reveal to us that we have previously failed to grasp.

Just because Adam and Eve were unable to successfully assimilate The Knowledge of Good and Evil does not mean humanity cannot develop this skill. We differ from them in that we have the ability to evolve in consciousness. The pair could not achieve this because they were not only given the task to create

life whereas mankind is creating a new reality for our True Self. When we accomplish our goal, we will be able to gain access to The Tree of Life. This can be simple to do, but religions make it impossible.

We are in a position in our modern world to transmute the confusion being generated by The Veil of Forgetfulness and then instantly transmit what we have learned around the world. In this way, we could spread the knowledge stored in The Tree of Life so that everyone would be able to develop the attribute of healing and generate balance within ourselves. This is what we must do in order to create peace on Earth. It is not as difficult as we may think because we have The GWB's support. At this time, humanity is being blessed with needed assistance because we must bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion if we are to continue existing on this planet.

"Myth is subjective truth, your truth and my truth, not the truth. We communicate our truth through stories, symbols and rituals. We inherit them from our ancestors and pass them on to our children. Mythology is the study of these stories, symbols and rituals and the subjective truth they reveal. ...if we value mythology, then we will value subjectivity, pay attention to other truths and expand our own truth. This is the power of myth." ~Joseph Campbell, The Power of Myth

When we discover what we have forgotten about our True Self, we will make our breakthrough into higher consciousness. Our religious and secular leaders are unwilling to assist us in the activation of our collective memory and help us achieve the equilibrium we need to coexist harmoniously with one another.

Ordinary humans have the responsibility to establish balance on Earth. Previously, this has proven to be quite challenging, but we now have the entire Universe backing our efforts. This is the task mankind has been assigned to accomplish so that we can bring healing energy into the world. It is during this time that we are destined to remember Who we truly are.

Realizing The Garden of Eden myth has been distorted to inhibit our ability to heal ourselves of our illusions is the first step toward setting ourselves free of the difficulties with which we have been dealing. All of this can be resolved when we become Self-Realized. Our awareness will be stimulated, so we must "pay attention to other truths and expand our own truth." Once we do, we will understand our purpose and why we possess imagination and ingenuity. The fact is that many teachers are coming forth in our New Age to provide mankind with all the encouragement we need to begin our work. When we make the effort, we will not fail.

As a result of Adam and Eve being denied access to The Tree of Life and what it could teach them, the condition humans are undergoing is frustrating and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

complex. It can also be tragic at times, causing us to believe the instructions our religions have been inculcating. We have become convinced that our difficult, earthly involvements are punishments inflicted upon us by their Gods because of our transgressions and disobedience. By starting down the path of accepting we are sinners, we have been rendered incapable of remembering Who we truly are, our purpose for entering this 3-D space-time and what we are doing on Earth. There is no need to continue living in ignorance.

Misunderstanding and misusing our powers has created a dark reality for all who dwell on Earth. As Adam and Eve's descendants, we need to learn how to align ourselves with our Original Intent and combine our efforts to conclude our role in it. Due to our ignorance about Who we truly are, accomplishing this task has been problematic in the past and will continue to be until we can transform our illusory conviction that we are separate. The easiest way to accomplish this is to turn around 180 degrees all that we have been taught by religions, and by doing so, we can arrive at the truths we need in order to transmute our self-deception and false impressions.

When mankind goes through the process of inventing a new technology, we have the advantage of having hundreds of imaginative minds developing and improving methods over the years while discovering ways it can be utilized. This is the ability we have acquired from our True Self and Adam and Eve who have been working together for millions of years in their effort to produce

intelligence in humans. The guide is designed to elevate an aspirant's consciousness to the level where we can identify how separateness has been negatively impacting our collective reality. Now is the time to accelerate these efforts and assist our fellow men to transcend this state of being.

"Thou art imperishable. Thou art changeless reality. Thou art the source of life.
~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

By Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, their decision made it possible for our True Self to actualize its Original Intent. Because it came to physically inhabit the human life they engendered, our descent from The Garden of Eden gave us the means to fulfill the purpose it had envisioned for the creation of this Universe. How anyone could imagine that which has transpired in mankind's history is the result of an Original Sin is beyond belief. In truth, our experience of separateness has been instrumental in the achievement of our True Self's goals. No transgressions have been committed, and it views what we are doing as humans as a great work.

The reason religions struggle mightily to resist scientific and mystical findings and have taken an opposing position on these matters is due to not wanting mankind to learn we have evolved from what Adam and Eve have fashioned.

They want us to believe instead that their deity had materialized us from nothingness in a single day as fully developed humans. Due to the effects of their teachings, we can never discover how Us and the duo are our actual creators, and we are our True Self incarnate. Rather, we have come to believe what we are told about being cast out of The Garden of Eden and being condemned to experience a separation from the Gods they have invented.

Lack of knowledge and experience on the part of the original pair gave rise to mankind becoming overwhelmed by the necessity to manage the Yin-Yang polarity built into the Universe. Religions took this as an opportunity to explain that our sinful nature was the result of submitting to The Devil's temptations and violating God's (their) commandments. Therefore, when our mystics relay to us in the Upanishads what they have learned, we do not recognize the significance and benefit of their teachings. They are trying to help us heal what is generating our suffering, namely the illusion we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

Adam and Eve's lacking access to The Tree of Life led their organisms into an imbalance with the universal energies and opposing forces. Enjoying the benefit to this knowledge would have blessed and empowered mankind, but without it we went through an evolutionary decline. When our memory about Who we truly are became eroded, our bodies began to progressively degenerate at an earlier age, initiating a downward spiral leading to a shorter lifespan. What humanity must do to heal this is to recall "Thou art imperishable. Thou art changeless reality. Thou art the source of life." This is what our mystics learn when they access The Tree of Life. We can do so as well.

"You cannot see that which is the Seer of seeing; you cannot hear that which is the Hearer of hearing; you cannot think of that which is the Thinker of thought; you cannot know that which is the Knower of knowledge. This is your Self, that is within all; everything else but this is perishable." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Many are now asking why we do not relate to one another as people who are members of one humanity. It is partly the result of Adam and Eve's decision to descend into the physical plane and create life forms able to acquire a sense of separateness. Religions then emerged to generate the illusions which induced

mankind to believe a state of disunion from their Gods was our only reality. This has caused us to become disconnected from one another and our True Self. Questions we should be asking each other at this time are: How long do we wish to continue interacting as if we were separate? Can we and all life on Earth endure this conviction much longer?

Humans have forgotten we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, we cannot
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

see, hear or even think beyond what we are told are our limits. We need to acquire knowledge about Who we truly are, so we can comprehend that we are not disjointed from our True Self. In order to discover that we are it inhabiting a physical form, The GWB is teaching us how to break free of our illusions, leading us to reflect on the thought: "This is your Self, that is within all; everything else but this is perishable." When we can assimilate what is being shared in the Upanishads, we will be able to transform our reality. No longer will we be bound to the Earth but can soar above it.

What mankind experiences on Earth is evolving our True Self. We are not viewed as sinners by it, and neither heaven nor hell awaits those of Us inhabiting this corporeal form. Religions invented the idea that Adam and Eve committed the Original Sin, and this notion has cast a dark shadow on humanity's competence to transcend our difficulties. Because the story about our makers has been perverted, no one refers to them in a favorable light. This outcome is due to our inability or unwillingness to recognize and accept the fact that we owe our existence to this pair and have inherited their creative capacities. The time to put our misconceptions aside has arrived.

Since our True Self had no prior knowledge about separateness, neither did Adam nor Eve. We humans, as the duo's progeny, have not been making any mistakes while undergoing the separative experiences we are providing all of Us in this Universe. Therefore, no one would have been able to comprehend the consequence of the duo's choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. They did not commit the Original Sin because no concept of this exists in our collective mind. This notion came into play later when our religions fabricated it. Who we truly are, as mankind, is The Fool, and with our little white dog, who have stepped off the cliff into this 3D realm.

"Sorrow is knowledge: they who know the most must mourn the deepest oer the fatal truth, the Tree of Knowledge is not that of Life." ~George Gordon Byron, Manfred

Mankind has been enduring a state of separateness that Us has compounded by coming down and confusing our language. This process was initiated to enable Adam and Eve's self-aware creatures to acquire a conscious experience of existing separately from our True Self. Without the benefit of the information which is contained in The Tree of Life, our ability to maintain the awareness of Who we truly are has become challenging. The lack of this knowledge has a profound effect on our human interactions.

Because mankind embraced our religious indoctrination, all that our True Self could do was watch and learn while we endured this state and struggled to heal ourselves of the effects we did not realize was negatively impacting our consciousness and lives. Because it was difficult to transcend the illusions we were taught, our religious leaders were eventually able to prevail, and we

allowed them to lead us into a hellish coexistence. George Gordon Byron aptly described this condition when he said, 'Sorrow is knowledge: they who know the most must mourn the deepest over the fatal truth, the Tree of Knowledge is not that of Life.'

As a result of losing all memory about our True Self, Adam and Eve's sentient life forms descended into a state of forgetfulness. This enabled our religions to generate their doctrines about the purpose for our existence. If we had access to The Tree of Life, we could easily have dispensed with this problem by recalling that Who we truly are has always been One with whomever we called God. Lacking this knowledge compounded our inability to comprehend what we were doing on Earth. Ultimately, we submitted to our religions in an attempt to bring peace into our lives. Alas, this did not work out as we had hoped because they took full advantage of our ignorance.

"Man is born free, but everywhere he is in chains." ~Jean Jacques Rousseau

It has only been in recent times that scientific facts have proven subatomic particles have shaped themselves into stars, galaxies, planets and the life on them. This creative process began approximately 13.8 billion years ago when our minute bits proceeded to form themselves into all that appears in the Cosmos. However, in spite of empirical data to the contrary, religions continue to weave the illusion that an almighty, separate being of unknown origin engendered everything in the Universe out of nothing in six days. They have gone to extreme lengths to convince us what they say is true by providing us with biblical references or their own biased research.

Religions act out the role of The Devil by providing us with the chain to hang around our neck. We, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, want to experience a severance from our unity, and it is part of The Devil's nature to accommodate us with his deceptions via the influence of our religious leaders. Because of this, we have descended into a deep unconsciousness while under his and their spells, which has been greatly benefiting those in power on Earth. They want us to remain ignorant, but once we realize we are the ones enabling their illusions, we can slip off their restraints and clear our vision to realize what they have been teaching us is false.

We have never been alone while engaging in a state of separation because our True Self has always been our companion. Its spark of consciousness dwells within us, and this is how we have become self-aware. When we open up our mind to realize we are it incarnate, we will unleash great power within us which has been suppressed for thousands of years. Once we remember the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

verity about Who we truly are, we can transmute the disunion shaping our material circumstances. No longer will we be held captive by the chain we have allowed to hang around our neck. All we will have to do is simply lift it off to begin envisioning new ways we can coexist on our planet.

"The all-knowing Self was never born, nor will it die. Beyond cause and effect, this Self is eternal and immutable. When the body dies, the Self does not die. If the slayer believes that he can kill or the slain believes that he can be killed, neither knows the truth. The eternal Self slays not, nor is ever slain."
~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Adam and Eve engendered all life forms existing in our Universe. They utilized

our Us particles to fashion life much like a virus does, emerging everywhere they could flourish. In order to fulfill their role in the Original Intent, they descended from The Garden of Eden, joined their essences, established microscopic organisms on life supportable planets and inhabited what they created. Science knows that single-celled forms of life have gone through an evolutionary process on Earth, resulting in the genesis of humans. We mortals have inherited all their creative aptitudes. Furthermore, we possess our True Self's abilities which lie dormant within our energetic body.

The Knowledge of Good and Evil, i.e., the effects of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, is what mankind has been trying to manage and bring into balance for thousands of years. As a result of The Veil of Forgetfulness we became ignorant about our True Self, this lowered our energetic vibrational frequencies and we have been unable to raise them back up again. This has brought about a diminishing of our consciousness and a loss of our fundamental unity. As long as we identify with being separate from all that exists not much will change or improve in our world. Therefore, we must remember that Who we truly are is "The all-knowing Self [which] was never born, nor will it die."

With the assistance of the guide, what we perceive in the near future will enhance our understanding about our mission on Earth. In addition, our awareness will be stimulated by scientific discoveries as they relate to the microcosm and the macrocosm. We will come to know that we are The Elohim, responsible for releasing a Googolplex of our Us particles into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This subatomic material then assembled into stars, galaxies, planets and even our human bodies. This is the knowledge which will bring us to the realization that we are a "...Self [which] is eternal and immutable" and "when the body dies, the Self does not die."

"As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." ~Jesus Christ

The fact of the matter is that we can literally do as Jesus has done and even

greater. To help us actualize this capacity, The GWB is exposing aspirants to the higher thoughts they impart to their advanced students. Humans are both our True Self and Adam and Eve incarnate on Earth; we embody them in our physical form. Their essences can be found within us, as revealed by our chakra centers and DNA. It is not an accident they dwell within us. We possess their creative abilities, and once we become aware of how to use them, we can transform our reality. Nothing can stop us from accomplishing great works except for our accepting what religious have taught us that we are incapable.

We are not obligated to maintain our belief in the illusory doctrines which are manufactured by our religions. What they call the Original Sin had never occurred. There is a way to transmute what we are suffering and that is to realize no transgressions have been committed by either Adam and Eve or mankind. Acquiring this knowledge is what will set us free from our imaginary indebtedness. The role we play in the actualization of the Original Intent is for us to engage in separateness and to integrate what we learn into The Totality of our Being. It has been our True Self's design to engage in exactly what we are experiencing on Earth. We have not failed in our assignment.

In our New Age, mankind's only necessity is to terminate our participation in separateness and contribute to all of Us the knowledge we have gained. Once we decide we have endured enough suffering in this state of separation, we will no longer view this experience as an appropriate one. We will initiate changes in the near future, and ongoing adjustments will be inevitable. True Self-Realization will replace our illusion of disunion on a massive scale, causing our lives to be changed forever. The conclusion of our world as we know it is nigh.

It is not just the end times which religions have been teaching us about but liberation from our need for this institution.

Let us learn to take this transition in stride and not be fearful of the changes which will occur. What will make this shift easier is to realize that nothing has gone awry while we have been endeavoring to actualize our Original Intent, and much will be resolved on a higher level of our consciousness. It will also be helpful to remember that it has taken millions of years of evolutionary effort to engender our physical body so that we would be able to contribute our human experiences in separateness to our True Self.

We, who are corporeal, are the incarnations of Adam and Eve's seed in the material realm. Our human life form exists in order to stimulate the evolution of all of Us in the Universe. Via our efforts, our True Self has continued to be supplied with our separative experiences it could not have imagined were possible. The challenge for the descendants of the duo is to assimilate the wisdom from The Tree of Life so that we can bring The Knowledge of Good
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

and Evil into balance. Once we have transcended what our religions have taught us by realizing Who we truly are, we can access the healing and stability mankind has been seeking for thousands of years.

"Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on yourself."
~Tibetan teaching

What is stated in the above Tibetan teaching is the key to accessing the deeper significance of why we inhabit a human body on Earth. We are the portion of The Elohim which has volunteered for the mission to descend into a state of forgetfulness and are not the sinners our religious leaders make us out to be. Those who 'Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on [ourselves]' is Who we truly are. All thoughts about our being sinners were manufactured by religions. Once we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will be exposed to the same awe and wonder mystics experience as The Flammarion Engraving and Ezekiel's Vision portray.

Mankind has arrived at a point where we can realize what has astonished our mystics. They experienced the reality which Jesus spoke about when he said "Ye are Gods" and "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." This literally means that what he achieves, all humanity eventually can as well. In order to better understand this notion, let us reexamine what has been told in the Bible. It said that God created the first humans, Adam and Eve, without sin and with the ability to live forever. He gave them all they needed for their eternal life, health and happiness in The Garden of Eden. This means that since we are the duo's progeny, we can also enjoy this state of being.

Genesis 2:17 relates how God has warned Adam and Eve not to eat the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil or "...thou shalt surely die," as will all their descendants. This describes the reality we now endure. Because of our disconnection from our True Self, we believe Death is real, and this causes us to fear it. However, it is no longer necessary to continue this conviction. All we need to do is realize Who we truly are. We can then begin our return to Eden where we have been designed to live forever as those who are the incarnations of our True Self. To accomplish this, we have to understand that our ability to do as Jesus has done lies dormant within us.

We must remember we are The Elohim interacting in the physical realm. The outcome of our efforts has been that we have fashioned a Universe, planets and then Adam and Eve, who have partaken of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This has resulted in mankind establishing the belief everything we undergo on Earth is an affirmation of being disjoined from one another and all that exists. However, even though we no longer recall the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, we are One with it on the spiritual level. All that we endure in

separateness is integrated into it, and we decide when we are ready to terminate our participation in this experience.

In spite of the fact we operate from a separative perspective, we are contributing great benefit to all of Us as we undergo what our True Self cannot. While we have these experiences, we are enriching everyone in this Universe. What Adam and Eve's creatures are contributing is so wonderful and esteemed that the only response from the rest of Us is one of loving appreciation. As the Tibetans teach, we are those who 'Give all profit and gain to others. Take all loss and defeat on [ourselves]."

"In that unitive state one sees without seeing, for there is nothing separate from him; smells without smelling, for there is nothing separate from him; tastes without tasting, for there is nothing separate from him; speaks without speaking, for there is nothing separate from him; hears without hearing, for there is nothing separate from him; touches without touching, for there is nothing separate from him; thinks without thinking, for there is nothing separate from him; knows without knowing, for there is nothing separate from him." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The challenges mankind is currently facing have been explained in the above Upanishad. It is informing readers we have the ability to transcend what disconnects us and shapes our perspective of reality. What we must learn is "there is nothing separate from [our True Self]...." We, who have incarnated as mankind, are "In that unitive state one sees without seeing...smells without smelling...tastes without tasting...speaks without speaking...hears without hearing...touches without touching...thinks without thinking...[and] knows without knowing, for there is nothing separate from [Us]." Because we are our True Self incarnate, we can do all these amazing things.

By means of our activities in a human body, we are teaching our True Self what it is like to be separate. In response, it sends us masters who demonstrate how we can create balance between the influences which are in an opposing state. Once we have learned all we can from our separative experiences, we have the ability to heal ourselves of our confusion. This will also assist our scientists who are endeavoring to learn more about Dark Matter and Dark Energy and the effects these forces have on the Universe. However, they will be unable to make significant progress in this area until they can embrace the fact the subatomic particles they are studying are conscious entities.

A separate God did not create the Universe and the Earth nor did he banish Adam and Eve from The Garden of Eden. The negative imagery we were taught that supposedly took place after the pair partook of the prohibited fruit was
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

manufactured by our religions. What we, who are their progeny, are doing is rebuilding Eden here on Earth. Even though mankind is unaware of Us dwelling

within us, we are being encouraged by our mystics to awaken to the truth that we are One with The Father.

Mankind was designed to have a self-aware experience of being separate in our corporeal form. If we could allow ourselves to accept Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth, we would enable our shift in awareness to take place quickly and painlessly. While we humans struggle with the task of returning in consciousness to the original Oneness we share with our True Self, we display our ignorance and incapacity to manage our affairs by the hurtful and harmful ways we interact with one another. Us has initiated this condition by coming down and confusing our language, but we now have the ability to learn how to master The Knowledge of Good and Evil.

When humanity comprehends that our assignment at this time is to become Self-Realized, we can concentrate all efforts on completing our task. This will lead us to understand how the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which are built into creation, have been instrumental in our True Self benefiting from what we have been enduring in separateness. These forces have been assisting Us to complete and heal our experience of disunion. Upon realizing this verity, we will no longer be limited by our religious illusions. Once we have accomplished these goals, we can become transmitters of True Self-Realization (enlightenment) to our fellow men.

"Take the great bow of the sacred scriptures, place on it the arrow of devotion; then draw the bowstring of meditation and aim at the target, the Lord of Love. The mantram is the bow, the aspirant is the arrow, and the Lord the target. Now draw the bowstring of meditation, and hitting the target be one with him. Anonymous, The Upanishads

Humans have acquired an experience with disunion and have been providing our True Self with opportunities for growth beyond its ability to imagine. As mortals, we have been accomplishing what Adam and Eve could not. Because of the difficulties we encounter in separation, we are learning how to work consciously with the polarized forces built into creation, resulting in the expansion of our awareness and that of all of Us. Our efforts are fulfilling our common and individual roles in the Original Intent.

We are all working toward the same goal of returning to our Oneness, and there are no greater or lesser in our Us ranks. Because we lack access to The Tree of Life, when we incarnate as The Fool and step off the cliff into the physical world, we descend into the same state of forgetfulness afflicting Adam and Eve since they left Eden. Therefore, in order to master The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we must accept whatever challenges we face in our life circumstances and transmute them by realizing Who we truly are.

Because Adam and Eve lacked the knowledge to deal with polarities of good and evil, they descended into the life forms they created. As a result, their progeny have been contributing to the growth of our True Self by providing it with the experiences we self-aware beings are having in separateness. Due to our human initiations in our physical setting, we are developing the necessary competence to master the intricacies of separation. Via the lessons we learn as we struggle in disunion, we are improving our skills and acquiring the ability to transform this Universe. Through meditation, we can practice "hitting the target" to realize we are One and that we are not sinners.

Adam and Eve's actions made it possible for Us to experience good and evil and other polarized forces in the Cosmos. Their mission was to create creatures

which would be able to undergo these influences while our task as mankind was to master their use. In order to learn how to properly utilize the Dark Matter and Dark Energy polarities to our advantage, we must realize we are our True Self incarnate. To integrate these verities into our mind and transcend our belief about separateness, The GWB is striving to bring to our awareness Who we truly are. Accomplishing this will lead humanity to the satisfying actualization of our role in the Original Intent.

"Suffering is a broom that sweeps away all our negative karma." ~A Tibetan saying

As the Tibetans say, 'Suffering is a broom that sweeps away all our negative karma.' However, an easier way to cleanse ourselves is by realizing Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Mankind has forgotten our important role in this Universe. Many feel we owe a huge debt to nonexistent Gods who then have the right to judge our behavior and punish us for what they deem to be our transgressions. Instead, what we encounter in separateness is essential so that all of Us can actualize our Original Intent. We need to acknowledge and accept that Adam and Eve have not been driven out of paradise in shame for partaking of the forbidden fruit and neither have humans.

Whatever is happening to mankind on Earth mirrors the Original Intent. If we were to realize our experiences in the material world have a purpose, we would not view ourselves as failures when suffering and difficulties befall us. It would be beneficial to know we were not looked upon by our True Self as needing to be punished. Therefore, we should not seek revenge on others nor indulge in self-hatred. We must instead understand the misery and pain we encounter is leading to the fruition of our creative efforts in this Universe. The knowledge we are acquiring as we endure our state of separation is generating a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

marvelous opportunity to evolve our collective consciousness.

Humanity is being guided to the next stage of our evolutionary journey. We are destined to conclude our experiences in separateness which began with the uninitiated Adam and Eve. Our goal is to collectively arrive at True Self-Realization and comprehend that we are the ones creating the conditions we have been undergoing on Earth. This knowledge will open our heart and mind so that we can safely arouse the Kundalini fire and liberate ourselves from the limitations of physical existence, desire and separation. Then, we can celebrate the attainment of freedom and the healing of ourselves and our fellow men.

As long as we believe we are sinners, we will not look at our collective experience on the earthly plane as having any significance. We will feel there is nothing honorable about our contributions but look at ourselves as disappointments to our deities. Although we have come to believe there are only a few whom the Gods like to call their sons and daughters, this is a religious invention. In reality, a separation does not exist between us and our True Self since we are the ones evolving it. When we break through The Veil of Forgetfulness to recall Who we truly are, all inferior thoughts which have been seeded in our subconscious mind will be purged so that we can shine our Light.

Our choice to partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was the correct one, and our possession of creative abilities has not been an accident of nature. We have them because they are needed to complete our role in this Universe. As

we travel The Golden Path and conclude our experiences in disunion, our awareness regarding our joint mission will be elevated, and our memory about Who we truly are will be restored. Success in our efforts will assist us to realize we are our True Self incarnate. This will bring an end to the confusion and suffering we have known and remove whatever residual karma or indebtedness we think we will be held accountable for by the Gods.

"As a man in the arms of his beloved is not aware of what is without and what is within, so a person in union with the Self is not aware of what is without and what is within, for in that unitive state all desires find their perfect fulfillment." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

After Adam and Eve sampled The Knowledge of Good and Evil, they encountered their first perception of what it meant to be separate. This set the stage for their creatures' mission. None of Us knew what would be the outcome of their creative acts or if the experiences generated by their progeny would have the desired results as outlined in our Original Intent. The Universe is not governed by all-knowing, authoritarian Gods who are capable of engendering anything they want; we are who we believe they are. For infinite beings,

success or failure is never a consideration since everything just is, and "...in that unitive state all desires find their perfect fulfillment."

Because our True Self is not negatively impacted by mankind's actions and interactions, it feels no need to compel us to behave as it wishes. It does not require us to worship it or obey any commandments but is content to allow us to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Furthermore, it does not consider what mortals undergo as sinful but what is evolving its consciousness. Our experiences in separateness are viewed as valuable contributions. Feelings we have about being a failure and the suffering this creates are the result of interventions by our religious and secular leaders. The truth is that we are stimulating the evolution of all of Us as we interact in the ways we are created to do.

The difficulties mankind encounters is transforming the Universe. Our experiences in separateness are allowing our True Self to discover new ways of perceiving itself. We are assisting it to learn what it is like to be separate from others in our Us collective. Mystics are able to comprehend that "...a person in union with the Self is not aware of what is without and what is within...", meaning there is no such dichotomy existing in a Self-Realized mind. Religions, on the hand, lead us to believe the opposite is true, such as humanity's interactions are mostly sinful, and we are being judged by their Gods. Instead, we are providing all of Us with the ability to fulfill our Original Intent.

Adam and Eve's creatures presented dynamic possibilities with outcomes our True Self could not have predicted. Via our descent into physical bodies, we, as Us, are experiencing what it could not by coexisting in a setting ruled by separative illusions and limitations. In order for it to learn from our reality, it formed its Us particles into a 3-D Universe. We are the life forms tasked with finding a way to balance our emotional encounters with the understanding that we are gifting these feelings to our True Self. No one has been committing any sins while performing our role in the Original Intent. Instead, we are the pioneers actualizing this mission by what we undergo on Earth.

"The general teaching of the Upanishads is that works alone, even the highest, can bring only temporary happiness and must inevitably bind a man unless through them he gains knowledge of his real Self. To help him acquire this

knowledge is the aim of this and all Upanishads." ~Paramananda, The

Upanishads

The first step toward unraveling the mystery about humanity's purpose in the Cosmos is to realize Who we truly are and why we exist. Religions instruct us that a single and separate God had fashioned the entire Universe in six days. Because of this teaching, mankind cannot possibly imagine possessing the same

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

creative abilities as our deity. We have therefore come to believe we are lowly sinners in comparison. No longer should we allow such illusions to dominate our mind if we want to heal ourselves. Let us instead acquire the knowledge that can elevate our consciousness above what has been deliberately distorted. This "...is the aim of...[the guide] and all Upanishads.

We humans are the descendants of Adam and Eve, and our experiences in separateness are filling the Cosmos with what is stimulating our True Self's evolution. Religions do not want us to discover this verity, and this is why it is important for them to instruct us that we are separate from their Gods who are so much greater than we are. In addition, they have been teaching us that the pair's Original Sin rules our fate, and as a result, we will remain immersed in a state of indebtedness for an eternity. What we need to learn instead is the right use of the opposing forces operating in the Universe. Then our deities' judgments would no longer be valid or hold any meaning.

Acquiring the skills necessary to transmute the effects of The Knowledge of Good and Evil is crucial if we are to function as Self-Realized people inhabiting the Earth and living on her in peace and harmony. However, as aspirants who have been doing our spiritual work for many years, we wonder why there is still so much suffering in our world. Not until we collectively comprehend Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm will we be able to find satisfactory answers. As long as we confine ourselves to the perception we are separate, nothing new will emerge to enlighten us. This is when studying the guide and the Upanishads will become most useful.

Each chapter in the guide is designed to take readers to new levels of understanding, enabling us to arrive at our own conclusion about how to resolve the problems which separateness has created in the world. The GWB realizes what needs to be done is to chip away at our illusions until we are willing to let go of them and heal our erroneous point of view. They know this is not an easy transition for mankind, but they also realize there is little time left for us continue coexisting in our separative ways. We are standing at a crossroads and are facing a choice. Do we continue in our accustomed manner and wait to see what the consequences are, or do we change now?

"All religions lead to the same God, and all deserve the same respect. Anyone who chooses a religion is also choosing a collective way for worshiping and sharing the mysteries. Nevertheless, that person is the only one responsible for his or her actions along the way and has no right to shift responsibility for any personal decisions on to that religion." ~Paulo Coelho, Like the Flowing River

Religious individuals will react vehemently when anyone attempts to undermine who they feel they are in relation to their creator. Due to the beliefs implanted

deep within us by our religions, we have become convinced we are disjoined from and inferior to our deities. Therefore, we will resist any suggestions affirming we are much more than what we are taught to believe. Like adopted

children who do not know their biological parents, mankind has been unable to enjoy our birthright as the progeny of Adam and Eve. Instead, we have been raised under the illusion of a separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Is this what we want to continue to define us?

Let us confront the idea there are divine beings above us judging our behavior. As long as we look at ourselves in this light, we will remain ignorant of Who we truly are. Religions will continue to inform us how poorly we have been behaving compared to their Gods' expectations. To break free, we need to realize Adam and Eve are our makers. This will help us begin to utilize the creative attributes we have inherited from them to purge ourselves of our religious illusions. Acquiring this knowledge will transform our lives because it will empower us to acknowledge we are not sinners who must kneel before imaginary deities, begging for their favors, mercy and forgiveness.

Our true parents are Adam and Eve who have fashioned us over a period of 4 billion years of evolution, and their chakras and DNA reside within our body. No God made fully formed human beings on the sixth day of his acts of creation. Aspirants are tasked with realizing Who we truly are, where we have come from, why we are on Earth and what we are doing here. This knowledge neither requires us to establish new religious beliefs nor switch our allegiance to worshiping our True Self, Us or The Elohim.

We have "...no right to shift responsibility for any personal decisions on to...religion." Rather, we need to comprehend where our duties lie. Our job is to transmute what separateness has taught us for the sake of healing ourselves and our fellow men and to provide the Universe with our transformative experiences. By living the verity of Who we truly are, we will be set free of the illusions our religions have manufactured, thus liberating ourselves from an existence where we believe we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that is. Healing ourselves of these false notions will accelerate our evolutionary process toward collectively achieving True Self-Realization.

"If we never experience the chill of a dark winter, it is very unlikely that we will ever cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day. Nothing stimulates our appetite for the simple joys of life more than the starvation caused by sadness or desperation. In order to complete our amazing life journey successfully, it is

vital that we turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." ~Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential

Guide To Your True Destiny

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The essence of Who we truly are is made up of both positive and negative polarities. Recognition of this will enhance our ability to live in harmony by assisting us to reach an equilibrium. If we want to revolutionize our reality, we need to comprehend the forces which are not separate from us but shape our experiences on Earth. To submit to the idea we are sinners in need of supervision by the Gods our religious leaders have invented will do nothing to help us become Self-Realized. Rather, it will reduce us to being weak in consciousness and make us susceptible to manipulation by the ruling elite which has learned how to utilize this knowledge for its own selfish purposes.

What is taught by our religions is totally useless to someone who is exploring how to master what is influencing and compelling humanity's interactions,

whereas realizing our True Self and our mission on Earth will heal us of our misconceptions. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are not sinners who have fallen from grace as is said about Adam and Eve. Furthermore, liberation from our illusions will not come from submitting to what we are told by religions that the Gods require of us. There are no examples of goodness we must imitate. Allowing an attitude of superior and inferior to infect our subconscious has led us to forget the importance of our purpose on Earth.

Our job is to transmute the illusions which religions have woven for us, so we can create a state of equilibrium in our activities on Earth. Three centuries of scientific research and observations have given mankind the ability to see things from a balanced perspective and to understand how the Cosmos is organized. Their findings have been allowing humanity to explore thoughts about the true nature of the Universe and will eventually lead us to discover our personal and common roles in it. What our religious leaders do not want us to realize is that we are our True Self incarnate, which is experiencing separateness, and what we encounter in this setting is transforming all of Us.

'There's eternal opposition between yin and yang. No third party at all, but treason occurs sometimes.' ~Toba Beta, My Ancestor Was an Ancient Astronaut

Religions struggle to keep us under their control, and the myths they manufacture are specifically aimed at accomplishing this goal. What they teach does not provide us with the understanding we need in order to comprehend the value of what we are contributing to the Universe. The facts uncovered by science focus our attention on what is real in the Cosmos, leaving us with the responsibility of utilizing their empirical data to liberate ourselves from our religious illusions.

The teachings of our religions are so fantastical no one can blame science and many ordinary people from rejecting them. During our modern times, scientists have been establishing bridges to mystical wisdom through their research. It is

helping them understand the various phenomena they are observing in the Cosmos and the quantum world. Via the knowledge they are uncovering, religions will be unable to rebound from the empirical data being presented to the world. They know that scientific insights, which are supportive of spiritual realities, will eventually overwhelm their illusory doctrines, but in response, they only intend to make minor changes.

Scientists have been reluctant to accept what mystics reveal about our True Self because they have been biased by what religions impart about their deities. What compounds this dynamic is that our religious leaders have altered what our sages have instructed mankind about our infinite nature. They have done this to establish the fact their doctrines are based upon what their holy texts relay, making them sound valid to congregations. However, their teachings only convince us that we are separate from and inferior to their Gods. Instead of educating us that who we truly are are members of The Elohim, they have elected to manufacture what is illusory to rule our mind.

'As there can be no water without the sea, no touch without the skin, no smell without the nose, no taste without the tongue, no form without the eye, no sound without the ear, no thought without the mind, no wisdom without the heart, no work without hands, no walking without feet, no scriptures without

the word, so there can be nothing without the Self.' ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Mankind needs to comprehend that the opposing forces of Dark Matter and

Dark Energy are actual manifestations which permeate space-time and have served to evolve and create balance throughout it. Additionally, the notion these invisible, celestial formations are set apart from humans is in error because they shape what we undergo on Earth. As is stated in the above Upanishad, "there can be nothing without the Self." If the Cosmos did not function in this way, our experience of separateness would never have come into existence. Grasping the concept of 'the Self' through True Self-Realization will therefore help us understand what is occurring in our life on Earth.

Science has explored the quantum world and has searched the Cosmos with its powerful telescopes, thus making what Us has constructed visible to mankind. Everything existing in 3-D can be detected either by our senses or instruments designed to assist us in perceiving what has objective reality. We can confirm with our eyes, ears and mind that "...there can be nothing without the Self." Understandably, this is not the knowledge our religious leaders want us to assimilate since we will then gain the ability to ascertain what is factual compared to what is illusory. Nevertheless, religions continue to strive to have us believe in, worship and serve their imaginary Gods.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which exist and interact in our 3-D setting, have been portrayed by religions as the waste products of their deities' creational activities. They do not consider these huge clouds of matter and energy as having a consciousness of their own and the ability to organize the Cosmos. We are told only their Gods can do this. These accumulations are what mystics understand have been shaping everything in the Universe, including mankind's reality and have enabled us to teach our True Self what it does not know. The Yin-Yang symbol represents the duality these forces create, and our job is to learn how to bring them into balance on Earth.

"The Hereafter does not shine before those who are lacking in the power of discrimination and are easily carried away therefore by the charm of fleeting objects. As children are tempted by toys, so they are tempted by pleasure, power, name and fame. To them these seem the only realities. Being thus attached to perishable things, they come many times under the dominion of death. There is one part of us which must die; there is another part which never dies. When a man can identify himself with his undying nature, which is one with God, then he overcomes death." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena Upanishads

Aspirants must learn that we are our True Self incarnate if we are to survive our 4-D transition. However, it is a substantial leap to absorb the verities The GWB is conveying in the guide and to own the facts which inform us about Who we truly are. By religions indoctrinating us into the belief their Gods are separate from us, mankind has become "...attached to perishable things...." This has resulted in the loss of memory about our purpose on Earth. Because we "are lacking in the power of discrimination...[we] are easily carried away...by the charm of fleeting objects," thus creating a weak state that causes us to "...come...under the dominion of death."

Scientific discoveries have been helping us understand what we are observing in the Cosmos, but these findings do not offer any support for the existence of separate Gods. We aspirants need to realize the significance of the data scientists provide, and by integrating these facts with the wisdom of mystics, such a combination can furnish us with the ability to comprehend what is real in the Universe. By understanding the importance of this knowledge, "...man can

identify himself with his undying nature..."

An agreement to work together for the cause of healing our fellow men's confusion is what is needful. Without this cooperation, scientific theories and religious concepts will continue to be promoted as competitive sources of knowledge with each being bent on maintaining it is the one in possession of the ultimate truth. Due to the incomplete assertions each party is making, humanity must transcend their disagreements by becoming familiar with our

"undying nature, which is one with God..."

After The Big Bang occurred, our Us particles organized themselves into matter and energy. Science has proven how everything visible in the Universe has come into being. However, they do not realize what they observe in 3-D space-time are the incarnations of our True Self's nature and the abilities it has acquired in its previous Universes. Mankind can create because our brain is wired like everything in the Cosmos. Via the activity of those Us particles in our brain, we acquire our aha moments. By embracing this verity, we can comprehend there are no separate Gods possessing the powers religions have been attributing to them. We are those who we think are our deities.

"In dark night live those for whom the world without alone is real; in night darker still, for whom the world within alone is real. The first leads to a life of action, the second to a life of meditation. But those who combine action with meditation cross the sea of death through action and enter into immortality through the practice of meditation. So have we heard from the wise."

~Anonymous, The Upanishads

It will be helpful to ponder the Upanishads and the meaning of what they convey in order to understand the teachings being offered in the guide about how Dark Matter and Dark Energy affect mankind's consciousness. The GWB is sharing facts about how we are our True Self incarnate, and this knowledge can help us transcend our illusions. They impart what they have "...heard from the wise." For us to be able to discern our illusions from fact and heal the confusion being generated by our belief in separate Gods, Anonymous points out, "The first leads to a life of action, the second to a life of meditation." Our choices are to either continue in separateness or evolve spiritually.

Being provided in this chapter are examples of our True Self's Yin-Yang polarities, observable as magnetism and electricity. The Yin aspect is described as Dark Matter which generates gravity, and it assists in the formation of stars, galaxies, planets and other celestial objects. In contrast, the Yang force, which influences everything, is known as Dark Energy and expands outward, allowing all of Us to explore the far reaches of 3-D space-time. Friction is generated by their interaction and is what has assembled the visible forms of Light and matter in the Cosmos. Science knows how this Universe has been formed, and it has not been due to the work of a God.

As a result of scientific research, we have learned that Dark Matter and Dark Energy exist and are expressed on Earth as electromagnetism. The two forces working in opposition produce Light, an outcome of it. In addition, it is

observable as lightening bolts occurring during a storm because of the friction

which is generated between opposing polarities. By drawing objects together or

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

propelling them apart, electricity is produced as an energy which mankind has put to use for beneficial purposes. These polar states exist in the nature of all of Us, and these dynamics influence our human behavior. Therefore, we must ask: From what or whom are we separate?

What good does learning about the scientific facts The GWB is relaying do for those who have fallen under the spell of religions? The religious cannot think in the way our mystics do since it has become impossible for them to realize the significance of Who we truly are. Therefore, those "...for whom the world within alone is real" can see the consequences which "...those for whom the world without alone is real..." suffer from by perceiving they are separate from all that exists. Only by the latter realizing separation is an illusion can they "cross the sea of death through action and enter into immortality..."

Comprehending this will assist them to transcend Death.

"It is but few who hear about the Self. Fewer still dedicate their lives to its Realization. Wonderful is the one who speaks about the Self. Rare are they who make it the supreme goal of their lives. Blessed are they who, through an illumined teacher, attain to Self-Realization." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Because there are "...few who hear about the Self. [and] Fewer still dedicate their lives to its Realization," we aspirants are left with the responsibility to transcend our religious indoctrination that has dulled our ability to comprehend the truth. We cannot accomplish the goal of liberating ourselves from our illusions if we have no idea Who we truly are. Via the knowledge being provided in the guide, The GWB is taking us through a process of stimulating our memory. They are clearing a path for mankind to complete our shared mission to experience separateness. Once we do, we will be collectively liberated from our erroneous notions and achieve True Self-Realization.

Mankind's ability to access the knowledge needed to heal our confusion and revolutionize our existence has been a difficult goal to achieve without the assistance of 'an illumined teacher.' What The GWB imparts does an end run around the finite self's resistance to change and its love for separateness. Aspirants who comprehend this will understand what is communicated in the following chapters. Our involvement in The Fourth World will come to an end once we are able to recall Who we truly are due to our capacity to perceive what the guide is teaching. Via its instructions, humanity is being prepared to transcend our attachment to the illusion of separation.

Once we aspirants become Self-Realized, all the challenges separateness has tasked us to overcome will be brought to a conclusion. Then we will be able to understand the reason for humanity's suffering and know it is worthwhile to challenge what we have been instructed about being set apart from the Gods,

one another and all that exists. Taking to heart these teachings can help us break free of what has been holding us captive. We will be transported beyond what has been keeping us in ignorance and be able to identify the cause of our confusion and confinement to our illusions. This can also assist us to comprehend the wisdom being communicated in the Upanishads.

When Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden, they and their life forms were exposed to what it was like to exist apart from our True Self. This caused them to sink into a separative consciousness which generations of their progeny have continued to experience. The Knowledge of Good and Evil induced those of Us becoming mankind to slowly lose our ability to enjoy eternal life when we voluntarily descended into a new reality of knowing only separation,

duality and all the limitations encountered on Earth. By realizing this is what has happened, we can begin to turn this dynamic around and reclaim our natural longevity.

By Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, humanity was eventually introduced to it as well. It brought to our awareness the polarities built into creation, thus causing us to lose our simplicity and unity. Conflicting viewpoints began to emerge when we pondered the polarized matters confronting us that led us to experience the consequences of separateness. This has suppressed the Kundalini energy from rising up our spine to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are, allowing an ignorance to take over our consciousness. Readers, progressing this far in our study of the guide, can now understand how and why all the above has occurred.

"He is revealed only to those who keep their minds one-pointed on the Lord of Love and thus develop a superconscious manner of knowing. Meditation enables them to go deeper and deeper into consciousness, from the world of words to the world of thoughts, then beyond thoughts to wisdom in the Self."

~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Religions have established that God is our creator, a personage none of us can have a relationship with because he does not exist. He only has actuality in the imaginations of our religious leaders because they want him to serve as the role model for mankind to imitate in our relationships. The truth about him is that he is an invention in the minds of men. This explains why there are so many deities on record. Various societies have devised their own version of a divinity whom they have deemed useful and appropriate to their evolving cultures. However, just because the majority of people in the world today accept there is only one supreme being does not make him any more real.

Our religious leaders will attempt to counter what The GWB is instructing with assertions that we must not lose faith in their God, or otherwise, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

become lost in sin. However, the truth is that the teachings of religions guarantee we will not be able to remember our True Self and break through the illusions which cause us to suffer. We will find it beneficial to remember 'He is revealed only to those who keep their minds one-pointed...and thus develop a superconscious manner of knowing.' Without this achievement, we will lose touch with the verity about Who we truly are. If we want to empower our awareness, we must embrace what will assist us to make progress.

Religions instruct us that we commit sins just like Adam and Eve have done. If we should ever question this doctrine, they will tell us their God will again be displeased. As a consequence of our disobedience, we will feel the wrath of their deity coming down upon us. On the other hand, 'Meditation enables [us] to go deeper and deeper into consciousness, from the world of words to the world of thoughts, then beyond thoughts to wisdom in the Self.' By accomplishing this, we will discover the only ones becoming disturbed with us when we do not follow the teachings, traditions and requirements of our faith to the letter are our religious leaders.

Our True Self wants mankind to realize we are it incarnate in physical form. Religions' efforts are directed at suppressing our ability to achieve this goal and will do nothing to help us recover from the consequences of the ignorance they sow. They reinforce our incapacity to understand that 'Ye are gods,' leading us

into a perpetual state of ignorance. We then think our lives are purposeless if we do not worship and obey their deities. The more we follow the guidance of our religious leaders, the deeper we sink into their illusions, thus increasing our suffering. What we believe about ourselves makes us what we are in the world, and every thought counts.

"It moves and It moves not. It is far and also It is near. It is within and also It is without all this. It is near to those who have the power to understand It, for It dwells in the heart of every one; but It seems far to those whose mind is covered by the clouds of sensuality and self-delusion. It is within, because It is the innermost Soul of all creatures; and It is without as the essence of the whole external universe, infilling it like the all-pervading ether." ~Paramananda, The Upanishads

The Light being produced by the stars is the reflection of the creative energy our True Self set into motion at The Big Bang. Polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy are what have guided our Us particles to form into all that exists in 3-D. If Adam and Eve had gained access to The Tree of Life, they and their progeny would instinctively have known about these forces and their function in the Universe. When we embraced a belief about what the Gods engendered, it became impossible for us to comprehend what was real. We then forgot about our role in the Original Intent, losing all memory about our experiences

in separateness determining the destiny of all of Us.

Meditating upon what is shared in the Upanishads will help us heal what is illusory. However, in order to make this breakthrough, it requires us to grasp the teachings that will take us to new levels of understanding beyond anything we have explored. The GWB has introduced readers to what has been set in motion during the creation of this Universe and what has fashioned our experience of separateness so that we could be prepared for the instructions which are to come. The teachings in the previous chapters have exposed us to what we must be able to comprehend in order to assimilate later instructions. It will all serve to activate our memory about Who we truly are.

Establishing a balance between opposing forces within our mind will help us understand what we have previously imagined to be the works of our Gods. It will lead us to comprehend there is only Us in this Universe, and there are no greater or lesser entities within it which includes mankind. What is being shared by the Upanishads is that when we become Self-Realized, we will experience an end to both our ignorance about our True Self and the fallacy regarding our separation from one another and all that is.

Inserting itself into humanity's subconscious awareness is the 4-D transitional energy which is initiating a conclusion of our participation in disunion in our 3-D setting on Earth. The GWB keeps repeating instructions in the guide so that we aspirants can cleanse ourselves of our illusions in a step-by-step process. We must realize Who we truly are in order to comprehend our role in the Original Intent. This awareness "...is near to those who have the power to understand It..." Being revealed is what "...is within, because It is the innermost Soul of all creatures; and It is without as the essence of the whole external universe, infilling it like the all-pervading ether."

"When a person dies, there arises this doubt: He still exists,' say some; He does not,' say others. I want you to teach me the truth." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

During the process of assimilating the teachings The GWB provides, we will encounter our resistance to the idea we are anything more than the finite self.

It will recoil from the realities to which it is being exposed, and its reaction is due to the programming it has received from its religion. With persistence, this obstacle can be bypassed. To transcend it, we must access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life. There we will find the verity about Who we truly are and which part of us persists after our body dies. These insights will refresh our memory about our mission on Earth. To uncover these suppressed recollections, we must probe deeply within.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

The reason we are on Earth is to experience separateness and to transform all of Us via the metamorphosis of our collective consciousness. Due to our ignorance about the purpose for enduring our state of disunion, religions have offered us their distorted explanations which have compounded our ignorance. As a result, we interact with one another under the assumption we are inferior to their Gods. The result is that we never learn how to genuinely love and accept one another and live in peace. To resolve this difficulty, we must access the knowledge about our True Self and Who we truly are in relationship with it.

Due to our religious indoctrination, humanity has come to believe the consequences of our separative experiences are all our fault because we are sinners. Such a notion is far from the truth, but we believe we are being punished by the Gods for our sins. These teachings were designed to bind us in servitude to our religious leaders and the ruling elite. Since we have never been given any instruction about Who we truly are, we have no idea why we are facing difficulties in the world. Lacking this knowledge, we have been easily led into a state of ignorance. Religions exist not to save, heal or liberate us but to stupefy the masses, so we will support their distortions and misrepresentations.

In order to free ourselves from our religious controllers, we need to discover why we, as Us, formed ourselves into a 3-D Universe where we are encountering separateness. It is necessary to identify the factors adding drama to our lives and to search for and reveal the authenticity of our True Self. These are important tasks to carry out and master if we want to comprehend and transform the experiences we are having on Earth. To assist us, the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, the Upanishads and the guide provide their valuable insights. Because many sources like these exist to help us make our breakthrough in consciousness, we can become the ones in charge of our own liberation.

"Be ye therefore wise as serpents, and harmless as doves." ~Matthew 10:16

While our religions claim to be doing their God's work, the outcome of their efforts is the exact opposite of what The GWB is offering humanity. The former instructs us that as a result of Adam and Eve choosing to partake of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil, they have sinned, and therefore, mankind are also transgressors. On the other hand, our mystics inform us their decision to consume it began humanity's journey to gain wisdom and master the opposing forces which exist in this 3-D Universe, ie., Dark Matter and Dark Energy. We must ascertain whose teachings will empower us and set us free of our ignorance.

Because of our religious training, we have forgotten everything about our True Self. Our mystic pioneers, however, attempt to teach us about it. They are educating us in the right use of our consciousness and how to balance our lives

by helping us distinguish between our True Self and the finite self. Conversely, religions are instructing us that all we are is the finite self which they call our soul. Is it any wonder why their followers are so dull in consciousness and only able to repeat phrases they have been taught by their religious leaders? This guarantees they could never absorb the wisdom of the ancients which would teach them about Who we truly are.

Since the finite self is only an abstract idea and has no real existence of its own, there is no way to rescue it. Although it knows very little about what is actual, it has been convinced by its religion that it is in possession of the total and genuine truth. Attempting to reform something as entrenched as a person's religious beliefs is a waste of our time and effort. This is why we must transcend what keeps us confined to our illusions by bringing forth and utilizing The Abilities of the Self-Realized as outlined in Chapter 10. The GWB has been providing aspirants with the key to break free of our false notions. They want

us to become as "...wise as serpents, and harmless as doves."

If all the harms
Fears and sufferings in the world
Arise from self-grasping,
What need have I for such a great evil spirit?
~Shantideva

The GWB is not attempting to seed into mankind's heart the suggestion that religions are evil and our enemies. They know the numerous charitable individuals who dedicate themselves to good works in our governments, schools, businesses, communities and various organizations are worthy of praise and are not deemed to lack compassion. Kindhearted people who have intertwined their personal life statement with altruism genuinely wish to help others and in many ways they are. It is only when they fall under the spell of the indoctrination of their faith and convey these illusions to their fellow men that such actions do more harm than good.

Those of us who are held captive by our misconceptions have come to believe that humans are the sinners our religions have made us out to be. Aspirants are learning that we do not have to submit ourselves to any deity. What we need is assistance to heal the false doctrines which have generated a heaviness

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

in our heart, causing us to behave in rebellious ways against the mind-numbing programming we have received. This is what compels mankind to believe we are failures in the eyes of our Gods.

It is being pointed out in the guide that when we invest our time and energy in systems which are based upon a faulty premise, we will not be able to find a cure for the effects created by our perception of being separate. Our humanitarians, healers and helpers will only be able to place band aids on our wounds infected by disunion. All this does is prolong the damage generated by our erroneous beliefs. We find ourselves locked in an eternal struggle to rehabilitate what is rooted in a source no one wants to confront or expose, namely the assumption implanted in our subconscious mind by our religions that we are set apart from their Gods, one another and all that exists.

By understanding that our actions and relationships have been defined by a dark and narrow point of view, we can see how this has made it impossible for

us to heal the world of our collective illusion of separateness. This notion is what mankind has become ensnared into believing, and it threatens our future survival on Earth. Denying the existence of our True Self has led us down a veiled path to total ignorance about Who we truly are. Once we realize what is factual, we will begin to question the wisdom of those teachings which persuade us that we are separate. Just as Shantideva has queried, we, too, will ask ourselves, 'What need have I for such a great evil spirit?'

'T will give you the keys of the kingdom of heaven; whatever you bind on earth will be bound in heaven, and whatever you loose on earth will be loosed in heaven." ~Matthew 16:19

Mankind will soon discover that the time is quickly approaching when we must know, with clarity, what will cleanse us of our illusions. No longer can we allow our inability to express ourselves consciously and compassionately be a dominant factor in the world. When we have fully grasped the simplicity of the teachings which The GWB has imparted in the guide, we will receive the support we need and the power we require to enable the healing of our separative beliefs. Then we will be provided with "...the keys of the kingdom of heaven..." and be able to see how easily The Devil's chain hanging around our neck can be removed.

When religions classified Adam and Eve's creative act in The Garden of Eden as their Original Sin and their fall from grace, a profound lack of awareness of our True Self was engendered in mankind. Our religious leaders have further taught us that we have inherited their transgression and have been illicitly partaking of fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. This doctrine struck a fatal blow to whatever remained of our memory about Who

we truly are and our purpose for existing on Earth.

The Veil of Forgetfulness created for those of Us that incarnated in physical bodies was never intended to be a permanent condition. It has nevertheless helped religions establish their concept about separate Gods and the premise of our indebtedness to them. Our religious leaders have become convinced that we, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, should not be allowed to learn what has actually occurred in The Garden of Eden or anything about our True Self. However, there is a way to break free of the illusions used to subjugate us and that is to raise our consciousness and activate our latent memory about Who we truly are.

To recognize our True Self is to acquire the knowledge which will change our entire worldview and help us spontaneously develop a compassionate desire to serve all beings. Acknowledging Who we truly are will activate any skills or abilities which lie dormant which can be utilized in whatever circumstances we find ourselves. These efforts will help us take on the role of co-creators on Earth and in the Universe. We can then realize the meaning of "...whatever you loose on earth will be loosed in heaven."

"He who does not see the kingdom of heaven in this life will never see it in the coming life." ~Khalil Gibran

Our religious leaders have striven to bind us to their illusions and have mastered the practice of suppressing our natural abilities. Their goal is to block us from accessing the kingdom of heaven because they know we will soar above their misconceptions if we gain entry to it. However, they do not realize they will be unable to influence us in the near future. They have never encountered anything like the upcoming 4-D transition which will take all of humanity into True Self-Realization. Much has been taking place behind the

scenes to empower this occurrence. It is our destiny to transcend the consequences of separateness which we have endured for thousands of years.

The GWB's mission is to heal mankind of our illusion of being separate. Their teachings will help us confront the cause of our suffering and eliminate it, so we can free ourselves of its effects. However, they disclose much more, allowing us to clearly "...see the kingdom of heaven in this life...." In order for this to take place, we must purge ourselves of our religious deceptions and false impressions. Such efforts will positively impact our consciousness and cleanse us of the source of our misery. Being pointed out in the guide is that an essential step toward actualizing this goal is to discover what religions have fabricated about the occurrences in The Garden of Eden.

What humanity has been taught about Adam and Eve's actions in The Garden

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of Eden fits well with our religion's agenda for the management of those in their congregations. We have never been told what actually transpired there, and as a result, we have come to believe in their distortions of the myth. When we leave this world, we think we will be able to escape their illusions, but this depends on how tightly we cling to them. In Chapter 13, it explains that if we are unable to acknowledge our self-deception when making our transition, we will strand our self on the bank of the River Styx. There we remain in a stagnant pond with those who also refuse to pay the ferryman his fee.

In order to assist mankind in both this life and the next, The GWB has stepped forward to bring us the verity about Who we truly are for our consideration. What is being revealed will enable us to achieve True Self-Realization, and the teachings which are being provided will allow us to experience 'the kingdom of heaven' existing within us. If we want to learn how this can benefit our lives, we must challenge what causes us to cling to our illusions and cleanse ourselves of the source of our suffering. By our unwillingness to make this effort, the cause of our difficulties will continue to block any progress. All we need to do is take a hard look at what our religions instruct us.

"The kingdom of Heaven' is a condition of the heart - not something that comes 'upon the earth' or 'after death.'" ~Friedrich Nietzsche

Much of what we are taught about the events which have transpired in The Garden of Eden are half-truths, twisted in the minds of men for political reasons. Any valid insights able to lead us out of our quagmire of separateness to arrive at True Self-Realization have been deliberately and oftentimes violently suppressed. Throughout history, the knowledge our mystics impart have been concealed in secret archives rather than being openly shared and disclosed to mankind. Our priests and ministers study these teachings not with the intention of informing their fellow men about them but to prepare for those who come forth to knock on the door of 'the kingdom of heaven.'

To block those who seek to uncover the truth, our religious leaders have researched mystical knowledge. They have then altered these verities to support their illusory doctrines. As a result of their efforts, mankind cannot distinguish fact from their fabrications, whereas our mystics have been sharing with us 'the keys of the kingdom of heaven,' even when they were being persecuted. Eventually, they were forced to disguise their teachings in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards and other forms of concealment. These secrets are now being brought into plain view in the guide and are being made available to those

desiring to transcend their ignorance in order to realize our True Self.

Religions will not instruct us about our True Self but will divert our attention with teachings about their separate Gods. They explain that our ignorance and suffering is the consequence of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. Furthermore, they will not permit us to acquire even a glimmer of enlightenment which could heal us of the deceptions they have created. Even when they are confronted with the advances in science and the insights our mystics have acquired over the ages, this knowledge does nothing to relax their grip on us. Humanity is left with only one purpose in life which is to religiously follow, serve, obey and please them and their nonexistent deities.

The actions taken by religions have been important in the secular sense because this institution has been instrumental in our education in many ways since antiquity. For one, they endeavor to support the objectives of the ruling elite by teaching the masses to be obedient, compelling us to serve their goals. Because they have enjoyed the approval of the powers that be, religions have been unstoppable in their ability to influence mankind, thus securing their position in society. They collaborate with world leaders, and we think they do so because they are concerned about our welfare. We must recognize how unaware we are about what takes place behind closed doors.

Instructions being provided by religions is not wisdom but false and distorted information in disguise. Religious leaders have chosen to emphasize what the Bible has said in Proverbs 9:10 about "The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom..." It is their attempt to prevent us from transcending the illusions they have manufactured which have made us susceptible to what they say their Gods will do to us if we disobey them. However, fear breeds even more fear, and it has never taught mankind how to love.

"Woe unto you, lawyers! for ye have taken away the key of knowledge: ye entered not in yourselves, and them that were entering in ye hindered." ~Jesus - Luke 11:52

Religions have gone to extreme lengths to prevent us from accessing The Tree of Life. Jesus had to cope with the Jewish religious hierarchy during his ministry and called them "serpents" and 'vipers" because they held 'the keys of the kingdom of heaven" but chose to withhold this knowledge from the masses. With their power, they suppressed our ability to gain awareness and understanding about our True Self. As a consequence, we exist in a dull state of unconsciousness, and they have no intention of teaching us what could awaken and set us free. They do not want mankind to learn Who we truly are because if and when this occurs, we will no longer need them.

As a result of our religious indoctrination, any capabilities we possess, like those Jesus has demonstrated, are no longer accessible to mankind. Therefore, we cannot imagine doing as he has done and even greater. No one has taught us that we can utilize powers like his because such concepts are suppressed by @ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) [50% sy

our religious leaders. They do not want the masses to consider the possibility that we, too, can perform miracles. Whenever individuals do what is considered

miraculous, they are quickly confronted and are said to have come under the influence of The Devil. Only if multiple conditions are met which benefit and preserve their authority will any recognition be extended.

Our religious leaders might allow us a glimpse of enlightenment if we dedicate our lives to the service of their imaginary Gods. However, they make sure we do not arrive at any advancement in consciousness which could undermine their ability to maintain control over us. They will only teach that our salvation is in the hands of someone outside of us, even though Jesus informs us that "The Kingdom of God" is within us. Every step of the initiation process they introduce simply serves to tighten The Devil's chain around our neck. In addition, they say we can only be liberated from his influence by following the requirements of our faith to the letter.

"The kingdom of heaven is already in existence if we will have it, that perfection is already in man if he will see it." ~Swami Vivekananda

Whenever any of us begins to knock on the door of True Self-Realization and asks our priests and ministers for advice to help us heal the illusions standing in our way, we come face-to-face with the same situation as Jesus did as stated in Luke 11:52. We therefore have no idea how to proceed toward our goal, and they will not assist us in any way. Because what The GWB teaches makes our religious leaders nervous, they will divert our attention away from the danger to focus on their favorite biblical passages, asserting that any other instructions come from The Devil. The verity is that within us "The kingdom of heaven is already in existence if we will have it..

Remedying the blockages which prevent us from realizing Who we truly are will be a matter of adopting a more proactive attitude to gain an understanding about the many mystical insights available such as those being provided by the Upanishads, the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide. If we want to unravel the mysteries about our purpose on Earth and learn from the wisdom of the sages, their revelations will have a major impact on our spiritual understanding and development. We will then be aware "...that perfection is already in man if he will see it." Lying within us are the memories about what we have been doing for the last 13.8 billion years.

A haze of ignorance has clouded our psyche for thousands of years. If we were not fed false doctrines by our religions, mankind would instinctively know our True Self. Our mystics relay this verity to us so that we can understand that if we lack knowledge of it this creates the consequences we encounter on Earth. To resolve the problems confronting us in The Fourth World, we must transcend

BMS

J0oca%R 858

® Private browsing - Gg x

fe
@
&
Mm

our separative notions. We can then set ourselves free in The Fifth World, which the Hopi Elders have informed us about, and bring the oppressive grip religions have on us to an end. Not until our mind is healed will we know actual freedom which comes from realizing Who we truly are.

'I teach you the Superman. Man is something to be surpassed." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

Let us think of the guide as providing mankind with an entirely new operating system to install on our human computer. Long ago, before our 3-D Universe was brought into existence, the following questions arose within Us: Knowing we are interconnected with one another and have traveled for an eternity together in our prior Universes, how can we acquire a new experience? Is there a way we can immerse ourselves in a reality we have never before encountered? What could it be? The response was separateness.

After a period of rest and reaping the rewards from the achievements in our prior Universe, we thought into being a new mission which would be worthy of our efforts for the next 100 billion years. What we learned from our previous creative works was applied to our new project. We then proceeded, after The Big Bang, to focus on the engendering of a setting where we could learn what it was like to be separate from one another in a state of forgetfulness regarding Who we truly are. As a result, mankind has experienced a lapse of memory about the fact this is our Original Intent. It is how we have come to believe we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

We often see pictures of spiritually advanced individuals holding a Caduceus,

a2)*@

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

which is a symbolic implication of achieving mastery of the Kundalini energy, which includes possessing knowledge about it and skill in its use. This force entered the man, Jesus, at the moment of his baptism at the river Jordan. When the spirit of Christ descended into him, he was empowered to lead mankind to freedom from our ignorance by activating our latent potential. From then on, he performed miracles through divine authority.

Friedrich Nietzsche taught his students Who we truly are. Although we are supermen and superwomen, who we think we are as humans needs to be transcended. Our mystics relay to us what truly exists in 3-D space-time, but most of mankind remains unaware of our purpose in it. The GWB is bringing to our attention that we, who think of ourselves as mere mortals, are the fashioners of a new reality for our True Self. We Homo sapiens are instrumental in the actualization of our Original Intent. This Universe, the solar system, the Earth and our bodies are all our handiwork. By realizing this, we are capable of creating a new reality for ourselves, starting now if it is our wish.

'T am the way, the truth, and the life. No one can come to The Father except through me." ~John 14:6

Realizing our True Self is the key to the kingdom of heaven. To open this door, we must become Self-Realized. When Christ informed us that 'T am the way, the truth, and the life," he was relaying to us what he had discovered about Who we truly are. He wants us to know we are all One with The Father. By owning this Oneness, mankind can claim we have found "...the way, the truth, and the life." This knowledge empowered Jesus to perform his miracles and gave him the authority to make his potent assertions about our reality. It was never his desire for us to look to him as the exclusive source of his capacity

but to discover it lies within each of us and then put it to creative use.

Our religious leaders teach us to turn to Jesus because only he is "...the way, the truth, and the life." The reality is that no one can save us from the consequences of our True Self's choice to experience separateness. What we need to be aware of is that the illusion we are separate has been ruling our collective consciousness for thousands of years. To transcend this notion, we must take responsibility for liberating our mind of what this has sown. Religions have not wanted this for us, whereas Jesus has demonstrated how this can be done by developing The Abilities of the Self-Realized. He directed our thoughts toward how we could activate the means to heal and empower ourselves.

All Jesus wanted for his fellow men was for us to learn Who we truly are and to become "...the way, the truth, and the life." We would then be able to understand what he was teaching us when he said, "No one can come to The

Father except through me." This was Christ speaking about Who we truly are. If mankind wants to break free of our illusions, we must own the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Of course, if we were to proclaim this was a reality, it would horrify our religious leaders since they instructed us that we should look only to them and their separate Gods for our salvation. They knew their deceptions would be exposed if we were to learn "Ye are Gods."

When Jesus told us he had become "...the way, the truth, and the life," he was informing mankind about what we, too, could accomplish. He wants us to glean from his teachings the understanding that we also possess the abilities he has demonstrated. On the other hand, religions do not want us to follow his example and liberate our psyche from the dogma they have woven. If we do, the flaws which are built into their instructions will become clearly visible to us. We will then be able to neutralize any residual effects in our unconscious mind about the belief we are separate from one another and their Gods to whom we supposedly owe a great debt.

The Father is our True Self which exists as Us particles within us, and acknowledging this is "...the way, the truth, and the life." When we perceive this as our reality, we will become Self-Realized. Confusion, doubt and The Devil's illusions will then vanish from our mind. We can access these consciousness altering insights and become aware they lie within our ability to understand and utilize. Our success will remind us that we are co-creators who are capable of acting as arbiters of our own destiny.

'Who told thee that thou was naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?' ~Genesis 3:11

In Genesis 3:9, it has been said that God asked Adam, 'Where art thou?' Then in 3:13, he went on to query Eve, 'What is this that thou hast done?' Aspirants seeking to become Self-Realized should not overlook the significance of God's inquiries. Taking a look at this will help us comprehend what took place at that time and uncover the meaning of these questions. What occurred was entirely new to our True Self. Therefore, it could not have known about the separateness which the duo were experiencing.

Most who study the above passages completely overlook the fact this tells us that an all-knowing God is quizzing his creatures. However, if aspirants could develop an unbiased view of the dynamic which took place when these questions were recorded, we would come to understand there was more going on in The Garden of Eden than what we have been taught by our religions. None of Us could have known what would happen when Adam and Eve ate the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil while lacking access to

The Tree of Life. They were unaware this would cause them to develop a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

separative consciousness which would overwhelm them.

Adam and Eve's choice in Eden resulted in anchoring separateness in the physical plane, offering their progeny the opportunity to experience an entirely new reality. Our True Self could not have anticipated the outcome of their instinctual act which religions have classified as their Original Sin. The inquiries made in Genesis 3:9-13 demonstrated its lack of knowledge about what the duo would experience, hence they were cautioned there would be consequences for the partaking of this fruit.

Because the separate deity whom religions created asked questions and sought answers from those he engendered, the concept of an omniscient God is being contradicted. However, mankind assumes this is one of the great mysteries we cannot understand. We therefore leave it to our religious leaders to offer us their explanations. What they reveal is twisted by their politically corrupt agenda, leading mankind into more confusion. The way to break free of this situation is to realize Who we truly are.

Religious illusions have made us weak and susceptible to all types of manipulation and undesirable consequences. To break free of this situation, let us ask these questions: How did Jesus acquire his ability to perform his miracles? Was he human like the rest of us or a God? Did he not live and die like a mortal being? What was the source of his accomplishments? Would there be any other reason than love for his fellow men motivating such a personage? Therefore, why would he ever want us to pray to and worship him? True Self-Realization will make us powerful like Jesus by bringing to our awareness the strengths we have lying dormant within us.

'It is not in the still calm of life, or the repose of a pacific nation, that great characters are formed. The habits of a vigorous mind are formed in contending with difficulties.'" ~Abigail Adams

As Abigail Adams has stated in her quote, "The habits of a vigorous mind are formed in contending with difficulties." When we engage in an effort to transcend the illusions which rule our mind and experiences in life, we will make progress toward becoming Self-Realized. We exist in human bodies to actualize our True Self's Original Intent, but once we recall that Who we truly are are its incarnations, we will realize what we encounter on Earth is what we most want to undergo. This type of knowledge could help us understand that we descended into the physical realm due to our conscious intention. By owning these verities, the concept we are sinners is entirely negated.

To discover why we have lost awareness of our True Self and to learn the truth regarding what has set our experience of separateness into motion, we must

allow ourselves to probe and challenge the doctrines our religions have invented. A number of the illusions they have woven are aimed at deterring our investigation into the mysteries which can reveal where we have come from and our purpose for existing on Earth. Suppressing our ability to obtain this information is vital to our religious leaders because they have invested themselves in the fabrication and maintenance of many fallacies and illusory accounts about the powers we believe are exclusive to their Gods.

We humans have been facing adversity and distress as a result of participating in our Original Intent. It is up to us to form 'The habits of a vigorous mind...in contending with [our] difficulties.' What we must learn is that we are the human counterpart of our True Self, interacting under the assumption we are separate. None of Us have made a mistake while engaging in this state we have created. No Gods exist who will punish us if we disobey them. Because our religious leaders are interested in preserving their power, they have no plans to help us break through the illusions they have fabricated and we have accepted. Consequently, our task is to transcend these fallacies.

After making our shift in consciousness, religions would lose control over us, and the empires they constructed would crumble to dust. Our religious leaders know this will occur. Therefore, just as in Jesus' time, they feel it is necessary to inhibit the Self-Realized from teaching us how to reach the same goal. In spite of their opposition, we must move forward to reclaim our role as co-creators in the outworking of our Original Intent. An awareness of Who we truly are will liberate us from our ignorance and illusions. We will then discover we have been erroneously striving to live up to religious ideals and have endured being condemned, which is making us weak.

Recognition of the above will unchain us from the notion we must request God's forgiveness and rely upon a savior to cleanse us of our sins. We will no longer need to get down on our knees and beg nonexistent entities to absolve us and ease our suffering. Achieving True Self-Realization will facilitate our understanding that the anguish and misery we undergo are the repercussions of our choices and actions. It is not the result of any transgression committed by Adam and Eve and inherited by us.

"You cannot wash the same dirty hand twice in the same running river, and no matter how much you squeeze a handful of sand, you will never get oil out of it." ~Tibetan Sayings

In the guide, we are learning the spiritual principles for living consciously and powerfully. Once our comprehension of these teachings are clear, we will know if and when we have violated any of them. Via these liberating insights, we will cease to entertain the idea we are indebted to a God for creating Us. No

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

longer will we walk the Earth in ignorance of Who we truly are and what we are doing on her and in this Universe. We will become empowered like Jesus to perform miracles and heal our fellow men.

Since humanity has learned how to live with our limitations, we have become comfortable with them. Our ignorance or misunderstanding about what we are experiencing in separateness has made it difficult to make any major changes in the status quo. Therefore, any suggestion that we can transform our reality is habitually resisted. We have a tendency to avoid making any adjustments to our beliefs about ourselves unless we are compelled to do so by a traumatic experience. Once we become fed up with our sad and powerless condition, we could change all of this. However, we believe this is as good as life gets, so we become unhappily accustomed to our miserable state.

In our modern times, we are unable to realize how tragic and ironic it is to struggle to hold on to the source of our suffering. All we have to work with are the concepts which religions have seeded in us, such as being sinners who are

reaping justifiable condemnations and punishments from their Gods. As a result, it has been impossible to free ourselves from the mental and spiritual deterioration we have been undergoing as an outcome of the illusions our religions have fabricated. We can try to "...squeeze [oil out of] a handful of sand" to find meaning for our experience of separateness but as long as we do not realize Who we truly are, it will never make any sense.

Due to following erroneous teachings, we have seen an increase in the amount of unhappiness in the world. Our religious leaders respond by pointing their finger at us as the cause. They then assert it is all our fault why we are not enjoying what they say their Gods have promised us, and the problems befalling us are due to our lack of sufficient faith. In response, it is not uncommon for us to emotionally collapse, sink to our knees and beg their deities to release us from our hardship and suffering. Eventually, we will submit to the illusions which religions have manufactured for us in order to stop feeling so much inner turmoil. Their job of exploiting us then becomes much easier.

Falsehoods manufactured by religions cannot address the deeper issues we encounter in life. They will only lead us to a dullness of mind and spirit. Those who blindly cling to their beliefs may not consider it a detrimental practice, but their ability to identify what is illusory is the price they pay. There is plenty wrong with living this way, and ignorance is not bliss. We can no longer afford to take literally what we have been taught about The Garden of Eden myth since accepting its emotional components has disempowered us. It has made our ability to comprehend the crux of our human experiences from difficult to impossible. The time has come to put this to an end.

"The heart of a human being is no different from the soul of heaven and earth. In your practice always keep in your thoughts the interaction of heaven and earth, water and fire, yin and yang." ~Morihei Ueshiba

Realization about our True Self is necessary to liberate ourselves from the effects of our separative illusions. Our insights into Who we truly are will neutralize the religious programming and misconceptions being sown in our subconscious. We need to allow our discovery of Who we truly are to nullify the deceptions which pollute our psyche. Efforts such as these will enable The Lovers to lift the chain of pretense identifying them as sinners over their heads to regain their freedom. Then we can know "The heart of a human being is no different from the soul of heaven and earth," while we "...keep in [our] thoughts the interaction of heaven and earth, water and fire, yin and yang."

Due to our human level of experience, the Yin-Yang polarities affect our chakras, stimulating them in various ways. This manifests in all aspects of our being as physical, etheric and mental influences which shape our reality. Opposing energies existing in the Universe arouse our mind and inspire the development of our special talents. Our brain has been designed to be a receptor for the forces of duality which exist in the Universe and activate our cerebral neurons. Albert Einstein regularly drew upon this source as the wellspring of his genius. Without the chakras, humans would function as animals and would never have developed our ability to think, imagine or create.

The GWB is empowering us with knowledge which can be of assistance on our journey to consciously connect with our memory about Who we truly are. Polarities in the Cosmos which have been designed as tools to organize it also provide self-aware creatures with an experience of separateness. These forces materialized what our True Self intended to experience in our 3-D setting. Once mankind learns about our role in the Original Intent, it will become easier for us to complete our assigned tasks. We will achieve a collective self-mastery, and any unbalanced polarized influences will cease to have the ability to confound

our language, interactions or perception of reality.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Although we may not immediately recognize how simple it is to release ourselves from our bondage, we will eventually realize our problems are linked to the illusions which religions have woven about our disunion from one another, our Gods and all that exists. A comprehensive examination of history will reveal how they have capitalized on our ignorance. By becoming aware of this fact, we will be able to take control of the invisible reins ruling our lives as we have learned to do from The Chariot card. Much will be clarified when we review those Tarot cards we have previously studied and are armed with new insights which The Devil card is providing.

'A great equilibrium in the consciousness is necessary in order to become an initiate. Thus, it is necessary to cultivate powers but not to covet them, to aspire to initiation but not to covet it, to know how to find virtues in the heart of the wicked, and to know how to find the evilness in the heart of the righteous." ~Samael Aun Weor

In order "...to cultivate powers but not to covet them...[and] to aspire to [spiritual] initiation..." we must "...know how to find virtues in the heart..." of those who strive to help us. To comprehend the teachings in this chapter, it is necessary to have absorbed the subject matter that has been imparted in prior ones. If what has been relayed is mystifying, it is recommended that we reread those parts which may help us gain clarity about what we do not understand. The beauty of studying the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards is how they support such an effort. Various keys to activating a recognition of what will assist us to transcend our illusions can be found in their symbolism.

A glance at individual cards can assist us to intuitively sense where we may need to concentrate our efforts. Meditating upon the particular one(s) which we do not clearly understand will lead us right to the place in the guide or to another source where we will find the help we require to resolve any lingering confusion. The GWB will then provide more information or further explanation to lead aspirants every step of the way so that we can benefit from these transformative revelations.

There are voices of truth and deception within each of us which often compete for our attention. As Samael Aun Weor asserts, "A great equilibrium in [our] consciousness is necessary in order to become an initiate." To detect "...virtues in the heart of the wicked, and to know how to find the evilness in the heart of the righteous," we must cultivate our power of discernment. This can be difficult to do when we are accustomed to listening to the alluring voice of the finite self. On the other hand, our True Self speaks about the actual state of matters, encourages us, provides us with hope and compels us to trust in our inner being.

The conflicting murmurs which represent the different facets of the finite self will give us mixed messages about our confinement to our experience of disunion. Some of them, such as the naysayer and saboteur, can speak so loudly they drown out the whispers of our True Self constantly surrounding us like a gentle breeze. Listening to it often provides us with calming words of understanding, support or reassurance that can help us put an end to our ambivalence and delusions. It will assist us to cultivate discernment and develop our strengths, so we can distinguish between its voice and those we think are righteous but only produce an unhealthy effect on us.

'Enlightenment is not about attaining an ultimate level of intelligence or intellect. It is regained by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on you and that you then so readily accrue." ~Rasheed Ogunlaru

During the transformation of our consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization, we will be provided with initiations to help us comprehend what can heal us. However, we must learn not to accept everything we are told by religious authorities solely on faith. It requires Strength to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When we compare what we have learned about our True Self with the religious teachings which have made us weak, we can perceive what they will never reveal to us. We can gain awareness and understanding while utilizing our innate wisdom "...by shedding all the ideas, illusion and binds thrust on [us] and that [we] then so readily accrue."

When we are able to see the Light emanating from The Hermit's lantern, we will be guided to realize the role he plays in our lives. We can then more readily understand what Saint Francis has taught us about 'What we are looking for is what is looking.' In addition, we will come to value the Buddha's advice that we, 'Believe nothing, no matter where you read it or who has said it, not even if I have said it, unless it agrees with your own reason and your own common sense.' By absorbing the significance of these teachings, we will learn it is unwise to accept religious doctrines as gospel without personally distinguishing and deciding what rings true at the core of our being.

Ignoring our inner guidance could cause us to fall into unnecessary traps we could have easily avoided. To be discerning does not mean we become critical, intolerant or lose faith in our fellow men but simply that we direct our attention toward learning the truth. Not until we discover what is factual can we eliminate what is illusory. We must endeavor to dissolve the haze which clouds our mind and instead bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Only then can we learn what will empower us and set us free from the difficulties our religions have manufactured. Our search will enable us to discover what will lead to our liberation.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"Then the angel showed me the river of the water of life, as clear as crystal, flowing from the throne of God and of the Lamb down the middle of the great street of the city. On each side of the river stood the tree of life, bearing twelve crops of fruit, yielding its fruit every month. And the leaves of the tree are for the healing of the nations." ~Revelations 22:1-3

When we are trying to transform the fallacious notions which rule the world, our ability to succeed can waver if we empower The Devil's subconscious programming. It is our responsibility to clear up what is illusory. Therefore, we will benefit greatly from discovering and paying attention to our True Self's voice. We can connect with it by remaining relaxed and alert while listening carefully. If we have trouble distinguishing it from the finite self's utterances, meditation may be helpful.

Hidden deeply within us is the memory of our True Self which is what we must recover. The knowledge we are it incarnate in our physical form is now accessible and confirmation of this is stored in The Tree of Life. It will reveal that we are not the corporeal entities existing in disunion we think we are. When we realize Who we truly are, our human lives will be revolutionized and healed. To catch a glimpse of this verity, all we need to do is look at how we,

of all the animals on Earth, have become intelligent, creative, perceptive and self-aware. These qualities within us "... [flow] from the throne of God and of the Lamb down the middle of the great street of the city."

Scientists inform us the abilities mankind possesses have accidentally come to us as a freak of nature. However, what is real is that we have "...the river of the water of life..." coursing through us. The GWB is revealing that we will soon be merging into the larger, spiritual consciousness of our True Self. They realize this is a difficult transition for us to visualize due to being restricted by and confined to what our religions want us to believe. It may be helpful to think about what we are going through as only a phase. Inevitably, it will give way to something vital and different. When we feel overwhelmed, we can comfort ourselves with the wise saying, "This too shall pass."

"We carry about us the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes. To abandon all that is to be alone, and the mind that is alone is not only innocent but young—not in time or age, but young, innocent, alive at whatever age—and only such a mind can see that

which is truth and that which is not measurable by words." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Although we may hear many murmurings from different sources as we meditate, we should pay attention to any distinct voice speaking to us with love, understanding and compassion. Our True Self is our source which will strengthen our spirit and urge us to go deeper to uncover further verities,

whereas our religions will endeavor to bring our search to a halt. They are only interested in absolutes which establish them as the authority on spiritual matters which can increase the number of followers paying their tithe.

Religions encourage our study of what will confirm what they say their Gods want of us. They will not inform us that we need 'To abandon all that is to be alone...' so that our "...mind can see that which is truth..." If they did, they would lose all control over us. The GWB wants us to look within for our answers, so we can experience what it is to be "...young, innocent, alive at whatever age..." and be able to heal "...the burden of what thousands of people have said and the memories of all our misfortunes." In reality, "...only such a mind can see that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

Due to our religious indoctrination, access to the truth has been limited by the teachings of our faith. Many feel that to transcend this condition is impossible since we have come to believe we are just the finite self. We therefore accept that separateness defines the reality of our being. This conviction results in our failure to comprehend we are dual creatures existing as The Fool with his little white dog. Because of this lack of awareness, we do not have a clue that we set out together on a joint adventure, and what we experience on our journey is causing all of Us to grow in consciousness. Instead, we are convinced we are defective humans who need to be controlled by external forces.

Becoming aware of our mission will be challenging when the religious hinder us from realizing our True Self. A meditation practice can help us recall that we are it incarnate in human form and that it has never troubled us with "...what thousands of people have said..." we must do to please their nonexistent Gods. This effort will help us focus upon activating our memory about Who we truly are. The more we heed and accept our worth and spiritual potential, the more adept we can become at discerning both inner and external vocalizations which have been interfering with our ability to acknowledge "...that which is truth and that which is not measurable by words."

"The wise man knows he knows nothing." ~Socrates

We will need to learn how to say "No" to all convictions blocking our conscious memory that we are our True Self incarnate. By acknowledging and strengthening our inner voice which can confirm this verity, we will develop the ability to negate the instructions by religions which have convinced us that we are only sinners. Then we can learn more about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. The stronger our awareness becomes, the more we can understand the above teaching of Socrates. He directed his students to ponder where actual knowledge came from and to recognize what would help them comprehend their experiences in separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

History shows that individuals willing to question and analyze are the ones who provide mankind with the most useful and important insights which can benefit us. Now is the time to begin exploring the depths of what is needful to transform our experience of separation and discover what is appropriate to assure our survival into the future. Our difficulties will not disappear or become less dire until we approach them from the fresh perspective which an elevated consciousness can provide.

By introducing us to our true nature, The GWB is offering humanity the ability to comprehend what will lead to the discovery of solutions for the problems confronting us. Acknowledging our knack for innovative thinking is necessary if we want to transition from a restricted view of ourselves to a limitless one. This exploration holds the key to our transcendence of the challenges stumping us for thousands of years. Because our conviction about being separate is entrenched, we believe we are facing insurmountable obstacles which are causing us despair. However, we will be able to dismiss such false impressions the moment we realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Enlightenment entails knowing our True Self dwells within us. We do not need to have a Buddhalike mystical experience that initiates a profound awakening within us. Once we allow our realization of Who we truly are to take over our mind, nothing we think we are will continue to assert itself. This was why Socrates said: "The wise man knows he knows nothing." Many mystics and scholars have come to understand this is the way to break free of our illusions, and it is as simple as releasing them.

"As fire, though one, takes the shape of every object which it consumes, so the Self, though one, takes the shape of every object in which it dwells." ~Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

What makes our mystics different from ordinary people is their realization they are not alone in this Universe. They teach that we are members of Us presently inhabiting physical bodies, and whether we are a human being, a planet or a star, we are equally invested in actualizing our Original Intent. When we cease to think we are separate from our True Self, we will become enlightened. Its innate inventiveness can be a boon to us in every situation we encounter by helping us tap into its creative aptitude. Our mind and character will be strengthened, allowing us to overcome any limitations preventing us from cultivating and demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

Our initial perception regarding Who we truly are may not reveal an understanding how True Self-Realization can transform our reality if our mind

still functions as if it were experiencing its own external existence. The significance of another possible consciousness will not occur to us until we are

able to discern The Devil's illusory influence which has negated the core memory of our infinite nature. When we realize our True Self, we will recognize the powerful, spiritual beings we actually are.

Once we become Self-Realized, our interpretation of our separative involvement in the material realm will be transformed. No longer will we base our understanding about our lives solely upon feelings, beliefs and values coming from the limited perspective familiar to the finite self. As we contemplate the actions we have taken throughout human history, we can see why it has unfolded in this way. In addition, we will be able to recognize that our experiences and interactions under the premise of our disunion have all been valuable contributions to our True Self. We can then trace our collective karma to the current point where we are dealing with its effects.

A sunrise may visually amaze us but so, too, will evoking the memory about our True Self. It will lead us into the awe-inspiring Light of enlightenment. When we begin to consider our exploits from an infinite viewpoint, we will be able to clearly remember that our activities since The Big Bang have had a purpose. Our experiences along with their resultant emotions which have taken place during our state of disunion are stored in The Akashic Records. Tapping into this source during our meditations will assist us to recognize the core reason we find ourselves enduring our particular problems in the lifetime we are presently experiencing.

"You are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. You are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience." ~Teilhard de Chardin

Many who assemble in spiritually aware communities hold the view we are spiritual beings who are having a human experience. However, most of us, who have been hypnotized by religions, view it the other way around. The majority believe we are mere mortals striving to become spiritual, and our actual status is inferior to the Gods dwelling in a higher realm. As a result of our religious indoctrination, nearly all mankind are convinced we are set apart from what exists above us, causing us to strongly identify with our separative encounters and sinful nature on Earth. These are the false impressions our religions and the ruling elite use to compel us to serve them.

We classify ourselves as physical beings while our spiritual side remains undiscovered, and we believe we will only become aware of it after we die. Important points made in this chapter about The Garden of Eden myth apply to humans and our relationship with Adam and Eve. The GWB brings to our attention that our conviction about being separate from them has resulted in our ignorance about Who we truly are. No longer does this need to be our default belief. In truth, we, who identify ourselves as mortals, are the progeny

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

of the pair and have inherited their creative abilities. Furthermore, we are not sinners but are the makers and doers of what is unique.

Most readers may have difficulty acknowledging the role of earthlings in this Universe. The thought we are more than mere mortals but are our True Self interacting in this world is habitually rejected. Our aversion to this idea comes from our religious conditioning to believe we are separate individuals having

independent experiences. However, via the ground work set in place by The GWB in the previous chapters, readers can now grasp the concept which Teilhard de Chardin has introduced.

By now, aspirants have become familiar with the designations used to describe our True Self throughout the guide. As explained in About the Guide, "There will be terms used in the guide that readers will become familiar with such as our True Self, Us, The Elohim, Who we truly are, Oneness, The Totality of our Being, The Golden Path and our Original Intent. Each is referring to the nature of our True Self's existence, its intention in our Universe and various aspects of what we must alter regarding who we think we are in relationship with it." We "are not a human being in search of a spiritual experience. [We] are a spiritual being immersed in a human experience."

"Those who realize the Self enter into the peace that brings complete self-control and perfect patience. They see themselves in everyone and everyone in themselves. Evil cannot overcome them because they overcome all evil. Sin cannot consume them because they consume all sin. Free from evil, free from sin and doubt, they live in the kingdom of Brahman." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Our ability to redefine our experiences in the material realm will come as a result of how deeply we realize the interconnections we share with our True Self. We will find that we have been coparticipants in the Original Intent since the outset of our journey with Adam and Eve's exit from The Garden of Eden. As the above quote from the Upanishads shares, we can ascertain that "Those who realize the Self enter into the peace that brings complete self-control and perfect patience. They see themselves in everyone and everyone in

themselves." Realizing this, we will then become " Free from evil, free from sin and doubt, ...[leading us to] live in the kingdom of Brahman."

What The GWB teaches us is that we humans are our True Self interacting with one another on Earth. We are The Elohim, knowing well what it is to "Live in the kingdom of Brahman." Because we live under the assumption we are separate and disconnected from one another, we therefore feel our ability to coexist in the Self-Realized manner that Anonymous describes is far-fetched. The Upanishads are not relaying what only the masters are able to achieve but

what mankind is collectively destined to attain. Information imparted throughout the guide is designed to drive this point home in a variety of ways.

As expected, the finite self will resist the verity about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. Aspirants therefore must recognize we are One with The Father, and we have been working together since the outset of fashioning this Universe to actualize our Original Intent. No longer is Us attempting to confuse our language but assisting us instead to realize we are they dwelling in our human bodies. Our current task is to transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization, a process being enhanced by studying the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide. This shift will be easier to achieve the closer we come to approaching mastery of our separative experiences.

Our view of reality can change from a limited to an infinite perspective when we encounter Self-Realized individuals. The benefit from their influence may be enhanced through our meditation practice or by the surfacing of an incident that may have seemed insignificant at the time of its occurrence. Later in life, it could unexpectedly and deeply touch us to create a moment of sage insight. If we take an open-minded approach to our examination of the new levels of enlightened revelations unfolding within us and do not shy away from

unfamiliar discoveries or disclosures, we will learn much about our relationship with our True Self.

"Buddha was a human being, like you or me. He never claimed divinity, he merely knew he had the buddha nature, the seed of enlightenment, and that everyone else did too. The buddha nature is simply the birthright of every sentient being, and I always say: 'Your buddha nature is as good as any buddha's buddha nature.'" ~The Dalai Lama

After the Buddha attained enlightenment, it has been said all he wanted to do was show the rest of us the nature of mind and to share what he had realized. However, with the great sorrow of infinite compassion, he also saw how difficult it would be for us to understand what he was teaching. For even though we have the same inner Buddha nature, we do not recognize it because it is veiled by our individual, ordinary brain and our perception of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

Mankind's present day task is to conclude our experiences in separateness. To accomplish this, The GWB is assisting aspirants to realize what we are contributing toward the evolution of our True Self. Our religions have invented the idea that The Devil negatively impacts our lives, but it may be surprising to learn what we believe is his influence comes from Dark Matter and Dark Energy. This is what we will recognize when we recall we are members of The Elohim, and our collective intention has been to undergo the experience of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

being separate. We can then acknowledge that the forces assisting us to fulfill our role in the Original Intent is who we think of as The Devil.

The truth about The Devil is that he is merely a symbolic force being used to explain what we are encountering as we experience separateness. He represents the polarities which serve our collective objective to deeply immerse ourselves in this condition as mortal human beings. Most of us are unaware of the fact he has nothing to do with evil or temptation. Instead, as members of The Elohim on Earth, we have designed what we experience, and we are the ones who control him and not the other way around.

We cherish our independence and uniqueness and want to continue to interact with one another in this way. What we do not like is the suffering which comes with this desire. Therefore, we feel we need someone to blame such as The Devil. When we search for the reason we face hardships on the physical plane, we need to look to our spiritual self for our answer. At this time, we would benefit from a connection with our Buddha nature but do not need to kneel before his statue, offer gifts, burn incense or pray to him. Once we have had enough of our experiences in a state of separation, a new and expansive consciousness awaits our actualization. It is that simple.

True Self-Realization means getting acquainted with Who we truly are. It helps us recognize we have been in partnership with the rest of Us from the beginning of our 3-D setting and even before this in other Universes. In spite of the fact that we are convinced we are separate, mortal and sinful humans, our relationship with everything in existence remains an actuality. Within our inner being lies our connection with the source of our collective essence which includes our Buddha nature, the Cosmos, flora, fauna and all people on Earth. An awareness of our True Self is 'the seed of enlightenment' we must let grow within us in order to gain mastery of The World.

"When all desires that surge in the heart are renounced, the mortal becomes immortal. When all the knots that strangle the heart are loosened, the mortals become immortal. Here in this very life." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

No matter who we think we are, all of Us, in whatever form we inhabit, are contributing to the transformation of our True Self. Through our joint effort, each of Us grows and develops. Our progress is made available to all in the Universe via what we contribute to The Akashic Records. Since there is no separation between all that is and Us, when we recognize they are Who we truly are, this knowledge will assist mankind to transform the perception of being set apart from one another and our Gods. Then "...mortals [can] become immortal. Here in this very life." When we are restored to wholeness by becoming Self-Realized, it will be easier for others to follow our example.

Our purpose on Earth is to actualize our role in the Original Intent. If we could do so in a conscious manner, it would work out for the best for all of Us in this Universe. However, because the majority of mankind believes we are mere mortals having our individual experiences as separate personalities and souls, we have come to accept the idea the forces being symbolized by The Devil are outside our control. As a consequence, we do not realize we are the designers of whatever reality we think he represents.

On our spiritual path, we will experience a whole range of possible revelations and phenomena, exposing us to edifying realities. Without exception, they will be perfect and complete within the vast expanse of our True Self's intention for this Universe. Comprehending these verities requires us to empty our mind, so its rich nature and noble qualities can introduce us to a boundless and dynamic creative field which is always spontaneous, unconditional and perfect.

In the old mystic tradition, so that "...the mortal [could become] immortal," the serious spiritual aspirant would ideally have headed for a cave and remained inside until attaining some degree of enlightenment. Peace was a by-product of such isolation, partly because the seeker was no longer in contact with the constant turmoil generated by those caught up in the fallacy of separateness. The practice of living the lifestyle of a renunciate is no longer required or necessary to advance spiritually. Since the discontinuation of this custom, more people will be enabled to take an active role in healing themselves and others of the separative illusions which grip the world.

Our transition to a higher state of consciousness will expand to include the complete Yin-Yang aspect of our purpose. The passive Yin part within Us takes in our limited experiences, including the spiritual advancement we gain, and stores them in The Akashic Records. It is the active Yang part of Who we truly are which channels this knowledge to all members of humanity desperately needing this healing balm. Then "...the knots that strangle the heart are loosened, [and] the mortals become immortal."

"The dissenter is every human being at those moments of his life when he resigns momentarily from the herd and thinks for himself." ~Archibald MacLeish

Religions have suggested that the spiritual aspect of mankind is merely our soul which is separate from and inferior to their Gods. We are told the purpose of our lives is to follow their rules and plead for forgiveness if we should commit a transgression of their laws. However, our religious leaders say the one needing to seek absolution for any sin is in fact the finite self which has no real existence. Pray as it might to be forgiven, its tendency is to follow the herd as it strives to make its way in life.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The guide is establishing there are no greater or lesser entities in our Universe or on the other side, whereas our religious leaders will insist on teaching us that we are not spiritual beings equal to what they consider their Gods to be. We are instead told we are separate from them and exist in a sinful, inferior state of which their deities and they disapprove. Furthermore, we are taught that we are lost sheep needing the assistance of a shepherd whom they so happen to be. The part The Devil plays in all of this is to give us the evil eye if we attempt to remove his (our religion's) chain from our neck. It is, however, a simple matter to slip ours off as we aspirants are now realizing.

It is our conviction that we are inferior to and set apart from the Gods. This illusion prevails in our mind and deeply penetrates our subconscious, causing us to believe no one can escape this fate. By religions creating and maintaining a division between their Gods and humans, a supposedly irreversible state of disunion is engendered, and we are convinced this is just the way things are. However, the guide debunks myths telling half-truths which only lead us into ignorance and enslavement.

We, who are human, are those of Us having volunteered to undergo a separation in the mortal bodies Adam and Eve have fashioned. Regardless of what mankind believes while we suffer under our illusion of disunion, there is no aspect of Us which is greater or lesser than any other. Once we realize what we have endured in the material realm is something we can discontinue, we can bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. It is as simple as deciding we have learned enough. In order to realize this to its fullest, we must leave the herd mentality and think for ourselves. Then nothing can disconnect us from our unity and the powers we naturally possess.

"Think of Adam and Eve like an imaginary number, like the square root of minus one: you can never see any concrete proof that it exists, but if you include it in your equations, you can calculate all manner of things that couldn't be imagined without it." ~Philip Pullman

The reason a state of forgetfulness and a separation from the knowledge of Who we truly are came to be mankind's reality was the result of Adam and Eve partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, i.e., the polarizing influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy prevailing in the Universe. Through the teachings offered in the guide, readers have been made aware of what occurred in The Garden of Eden that began the process of forgetting we were our True Self incarnate. When the two partook of this fruit, they became exposed to the polarities governing the Cosmos, causing them to experience separateness for the first time. Therefore, how could this be a sin?

Since Adam and Eve were not the initial humans, who can we say were the

first? By considering their existence and choice in Eden as "...an imaginary number, like the square root of minus one: you can never see any concrete proof that it exists, but if you include it in your equations, you can calculate all manner of things that couldn't be imagined without it." Or, as Sherlock Holmes has asserted, How often have I said that when you have excluded the impossible whatever remains, however improbable, must be the truth." This type of thinking could help aspirants decode what we were taught by religions about the two being the first humans who committed the Original Sin.

Adam and Eve could not have understood the correct use of the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy because they lacked access to The Tree of Life which would have informed them these forces were incorporated within them and their progeny. If they had access to the knowledge gleaned from all our Us activities in prior Universes, the billions of years of knowledge which our True Self acquired would also have been at their disposal. For this reason, The Veil of Forgetfulness (the flaming sword) was placed at Eden's entrance, establishing a memory loss within them about Who we truly are, so their life forms could actualize their roles in the Original Intent.

Because our True Self wanted to encounter what it would be like to be disjoined, Adam and Eve's choice and action were not judged by it. The duo were engendered with the power to create life, an urge within them as strong as that compelling their creatures to reproduce. During evolutionary processes where the pair engendered life, Us assisted them by reassembling themselves as necessary. Working together like this, their organisms on Earth eventually evolved into mankind, so we could then contribute our self-aware experiences of separateness. To label any of these acts as sinful perverts the efforts our True Self has made to fashion itself into 3-D forms, which includes humans.

'Time, nature, necessity, accident, elements, energy, intelligence - None of these can be the First Cause. They are effects, whose only purpose is to help the Self rise above pleasure and pain. In the depths of meditation, sages saw within themselves the Lord of Love, who dwells in the heart of every creature.'
~Anonymous, The Upanishads

Adam and Eve were not cast out of The Garden of Eden because they ate the forbidden fruit. Their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil describes what humans are undergoing in separateness. They were not being disobedient to a God when they sampled this knowledge for the first time. No deity was displeased since our True Self intended for them to choose this path. All of Us have been learning from the activities and experiences their progeny have been contributing to our collective consciousness.

The reason we are experiencing separateness as self-aware beings is for the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

evolution of our True Self. To actualize its goal in this 3-D Universe, it assembled itself into corporeal forms which came to believe they were disconnected from it. Those of Us that became human did so to complete the mission it (we) initiated. Once we fulfill our role in the Original Intent, it will become our gift to the Universe. As soon as we realize the purpose of Adam and Eve's creative actions, mankind's mastery of The Knowledge of Good and Evil can occur. When we finish our work, we stand blameless before our True Self because this is what we have been designed to accomplish.

Our path toward the establishment of new and nurturing mythologies will begin when we mortals bring our experiences of separateness into balance like the Yin and Yang symbol. We will then be able to view Who we truly are from the perspective of our interconnections with all that exists. Truthful, restorative accounts can be created once we synthesize the knowledge we gain from our travels outside of The Garden of Eden. They will be based upon our important earthly accomplishments which will act as models for Us when we go forth to create new Universes. What humans encounter on Earth we will eventually master and this will resonate forever in the memory of our True Self.

"That which is not comprehended by the mind but by which the mind comprehends—know that..." "Swami Prabhavananda, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

When the day arrives that mankind realizes Who we truly are, our memory will be stimulated to recall amassing at a fifth dimensional gateway and projecting ourselves through it, creating The Big Bang. During the time we were still connected with our collective consciousness and were able to tap into the knowledge stored in The Akashic Records, we were aware of our ability to form our Us particles into desired objects. Over an extended period, we utilized our skills to organize ourselves into everything existing in 3-D. However, when we humans forgot all of this and began to experience separateness, religions then claimed this was the result of our sins.

Because our religions convinced us that we were sinners, the only way we could feel right about what we experienced in separateness was to get down on our knees and beg their Gods for forgiveness. Let us think for a moment. Why are we encouraged to confess our transgressions? If we have not turned off our conscience, we know when we have harmed another. Therefore, what is the point of making such an admission to our religious leaders? It is so they can gain control of our lives. They could care less about the offenses we have committed. What is important is training us to reveal to them when we break their commandments, so they can compel us to return to submission.

Confessions are an outrageous requirement of those who are members of The Elohim. Comparing our accomplishment of engineering this Universe to our religions wanting us to believe we are sinners is neither reasonable nor logical. Breaking through their fallacies is what will assist us to realize Who we truly are. Those of Us dwelling in human bodies are making it possible for our True Self to have new experiences. We have been the initiators of a project expanding our collective consciousness beyond what we have previously attained or have been able to imagine. Our efforts are precious, and will result in our True Self becoming infinitely more knowledgeable than it is now.

This chapter provides details about how The Elohim have fashioned Adam and Eve, endowing them with the power to engender life. Images of them have illustrated how all of Us have applied the knowledge we have acquired in other Universes in order to create their ethereal forms. However, mankind is in the dark when it comes to realizing our human vessel is made up entirely of conscious subatomic particles. In addition, we are unaware that we are part of the team engendering everything in existence. There are no Gods above Us. Swami Prabhavananda explains this as, "That which is not comprehended by the mind but by which the mind comprehends—know that..."

Once we understand what Swami Prabhavananda meant, we can grasp what we have done to actualize our role in the Original Intent. At one time, we were only our True Self. By fragmenting itself into Us particles, we became so much more. After some time, we organized ourselves into stars, planets and our human form. As mankind, we became convinced we were disjoined and allowed our religions to teach us we did not exist until their separate Gods decided to create us. All the illusions they fabricated began a downward spiral to our current beliefs. We are convinced we are sinners who need them so we can live in peace and harmony. Has this occurred yet?

"The mind may be said to be of two kinds, pure and impure. Driven by the senses it becomes impure; but with the sense under control, the mind becomes pure. It is the mind that frees us or enslaves. Driven by the sense we become

bound; Master of the sense we become free. Those who seek freedom must

master their senses." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The slow evolutionary process involving matter and energy in our Universe provided our True Self with the time it needed to iron out the details about what was required to actualize its Original Intent. As The GWB has pointed out, those in our Us collective are not powerful, all-knowing entities able to miraculously materialize a 3-D setting into existence in a short period of time. Such beings have never existed. Our religions invented the concept about their separate Gods possessing the capacity to perform such feats. Their false and misleading doctrines have led mankind to accept many other delusions defining our belief regarding our lowly status on Earth.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

After their departure from The Garden of Eden, Adam and Eve combined their essences to produce organisms on habitable planets. When these initial life forms were sufficiently established on Earth, Homo sapiens evolved. Our True Self seeded humans with self-awareness and created The Veil of Forgetfulness so that we could acquire a conscious experience of separation. In spite of all the influences acting beneath our awareness, we are a species which has transcended our animalistic qualities enough to be cognizant about what other creatures are not. If we study our history, we can see a process has been unfolding that is leading us into True Self-Realization.

The task before mankind is to gain control of our animallike faculties and behaviors, so we can set ourselves free of them. If we allow ourselves to be "Driven by [these] senses we become bound..." to illusions. We must remember this is what "Those who seek freedom must master..." so we can learn that "It is the mind that frees us or enslaves." This may seem difficult to bring into balance due to our desire to undergo separateness, but after thousands of years, we can now complete our mission and move on to better experiences if we wish. Although The GWB is offering to help us soar above The Devil's illusions, we aspirants must make the effort to transcend them.

During our transition and the healing of our separative illusions, we will be challenged with difficulties, but when we realize the veracity of our True Self, these hardships will be transmuted. The GWB is informing us about the abilities we naturally possess as members of The Elohim. Due to our lapse of memory regarding the genuineness of these teachings, a powerful cynicism has developed in mankind preventing the acceptance of such notions. This doubt is rooted in the erroneous teachings of our religions which we can counteract by activating our remembrance of Who we truly are. The process for stimulating this recollection is provided in the guide.

Adam and Eve's creative acts allowed our True Self to acquire the perception of being disjoined that was an entirely new experience for it. Our intention, as Us, was to establish a reality we had never known before by participating in a state of separateness. In order for the pair's creatures to provide our True Self with this exposure, we blocked their ability to access the wisdom stored in The Tree of Life. Through our human existence under this condition, we are expanding the consciousness of all of Us. Mankind now stands at the threshold of becoming a Self-Realized race of beings via the restoration of our memory about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth.

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

After Adam and Eve were created, they took the lead in engendering living organisms. The duo were designed for the task of bringing into being those life

forms which would eventually acquire the perception of disunion from one another and all that is. By combining their essences to produce the first viable entities appearing on habitable planets, their progeny are undergoing separateness. We humans are their creatures on Earth and have become self-aware of our existence. What we experience in our separation is evolving our True Self. It wants to undergo this with us and most certainly does not judge or look upon us with condemnation.

Due to Adam and Eve's choice to consume The Knowledge of Good and Evil, their life forms are fulfilling their role in the Original Intent. The engendering of these creatures committed them to billions of years of concentrated effort in order to enable them to flourish. Us came down later and confused the language of humans so that we could acquire a self-aware experience of being separate on all levels of our being. As corporeal entities, we are intertwined with the evolution of all of Us in this Universe.

Humans have been brought into the picture by the pair's creative actions, and we are now interacting with one another under the belief we are separate. The GWB is providing readers with a way to remember Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. By realizing we do not displease the Gods but are an important aspect of what all of Us want to be experiencing in this 3-D setting, many erroneous and deceptive religious concepts seeded in our subconscious mind will be cleansed from it.

Adam and Eve descended from The Garden of Eden not because they disobeyed God but due to the vital role they were designed to play in the actualization of our True Self's intentions. Later, our human experience of separateness was intensified when Us came down and confused our language. The confounding of our ability to access and communicate to one another the knowledge about Who we truly are and the mission we are jointly undertaking is allowing mankind to fulfill our role in bringing the Original Intent to fruition. As The GWB keeps reminding us, none of Us inhabiting human bodies have committed any sins during this time.

We humans are part of what all of Us have envisioned that is resulting in the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. What has transpired beyond The Garden of Eden has affected everyone in the Cosmos. No one has been traveling alone in our experience of this reality. Furthermore, we started out on this journey together and have planned to continue on this path until we have concluded our collective mission. The question now before us is whether we want to maintain our experience of separateness and remain ignorant about our role in this Universe or transmute the effects and stop allowing the emotional concepts of sin, shame and guilt to dominate our minds and lives.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"There is only one way to know the Self, and that is to realize him yourself.

The ignorant think the Self can be known by the intellect, but the illumined

know he is beyond the duality of the knower and the known." ~Anonymous,
The Upanishads

Neither our True Self nor Adam and Eve had any idea about what an existence in separation would be like. Because all of Us are involved in this project, everyone in the Universe is experiencing the consequences and benefits of the pair's creative actions in one way or another. None of Us could have known how to cope with the outcome that disunion would generate in our collective reality. For humanity to unravel the illusions our religions have created about our purpose in this Universe, 'There is only one way to know the Self, and that is to realize [it ourselves]' and become aware that it "...is beyond the duality of the knower and the known."

What is presently beyond mankind's ability to comprehend is about Adam and Eve merging into the life forms they have engendered. They united with their creatures in order to complete their joint role in the Original Intent. After assembling the Universe, The Elohim, which is Who we truly are, created the duo who in turn engendered individual organisms, enabling our True Self to acquire separative experiences. This was done so that all of Us could assimilate what these creatures would learn in a state of forgetfulness. Religions then stepped in to fabricate their illusions about what occurred in The Garden of Eden, making it difficult for us to absorb The GWB's teachings.

Adam and Eve chose to utilize their natural abilities to engender life. By joining their essences, human beings were eventually created. However, because they lacked access to The Tree of Life, they could not have helped them establish a balanced coexistence with the polarities in this Universe. Since the pair did not know our True Self's Original Intent, neither could the life forms they produced. This meant their evolving creatures were designed to provide all of Us with new experiences which have been transforming everyone and everything in this Universe. We humans are not separate from anything nor are we committing sins for which the Gods will punish us.

Life in this Universe is the embodiment of the pair in an amazing variety of creatures which have evolved from the single cells they engendered. All of this was facilitated so that a portion of Us could meld into a dense state of existence in ignorance of Who we truly are and thus partake of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. To think of ourselves as lesser beings in the scheme of what is taking place in this Universe is erroneous and damaging to our spiritual core. The result is that we have forgotten the powers we possess as our True Self incarnate and the important role we play in unfolding our Original Intent. Nevertheless, we humans are those of Us accepting these limitations.

"Never during its pilgrimage is the human spirit completely adrift and alone. From start to finish its nucleus is the Atman, the god-within...underlying its whirlpool of transient feelings, emotions, and delusions is the self-luminous, abiding point of the transpersonal god. As the sun lights the world even when cloud-covered, 'the Immutable is never seen but is the Witness; it is never heard but is the Hearer; it is never thought but is the Thinker; it is never known but is the Knower. There is no other witness but This, no other knower but This.'" ~Huston Smith, The World's Religions

What Huston Smith has said above outlines several complex mystical concepts he is conveying which are difficult for the uninitiated to understand. Due to his esoteric manner of speaking, we are left wondering what he means by "From start to finish its nucleus is the Atman, the god-within...underlying its whirlpool of transient feelings, emotions, and delusions is the selfluminous, abiding point of the transpersonal god." How does this help us realize our True Self and our role in the Original Intent? His quote assists us to comprehend that at the core of the human spirit "...is the Atman, the god-within...", and mankind is not separate from it. Instead, it is Who we truly are.

A mystical language was developed over the centuries to guard the knowledge about our True Self which religions have suppressed. In the past, only those who were members of the mystery schools were able to comprehend the secret that we, as humanity, are it incarnate. Mystics have striven to bring those in their inner circle into True Self-Realization, whereas religions have modified The Golden Path to suit their purposes. Therefore, what our mystics could have communicated to their fellow men was confused by religious teachings. On the other hand, the guide has been designed to help aspirants penetrate what The Veil of Forgetfulness has shrouded in mystery.

The GWB has taken the mystery out of recognizing our True Self, making it simple to comprehend by aspirants wishing to perceive what we have not yet seen or heard. As well, they are helping us transcend the misconceptions our religions have manufactured that suppress mankind's ability to access what lies beyond The Veil. Our religious leaders will continue in their effort to prevent us
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

from recalling Who we truly are by maintaining the illusion we are separate from their Gods. This has occurred for thousands of years, and by acknowledging this, we can look at our human history in a new light in order to reveal what has been shaping our collective consciousness.

When we complete the mission we have accepted to undergo on Earth, The Tree of Life will illuminate our mind with an understanding about what Huston Smith means by saying, "...the Immutable is never seen but is the Witness; it is never heard but is the Hearer; it is never thought but is the Thinker; it is never known but is the Knower. There is no other witness but This, no other knower but This." His description communicates what mankind is destined to comprehend after we rise above the density of our religion's illusory teachings and our individual preferred reality built on the premise of separateness. All humanity will attain this consciousness in the near future.

"The gods are fond of the cryptic and dislike the evident." ~Elizabeth Gilbert, Eat, Pray, Love

Many of us have been introduced to the teachings of new thought spirituality and have learned that we create our own reality. Unfortunately, we do not recognize the one our religious leaders and the ruling elite have fashioned for us. Their doctrines work on a subliminal level, causing us to believe their illusions are actual. When our mystics try to inform us about the nature of our True Self and that Who we truly are is it incarnate, we find this difficult to grasp because we believe we are inferior to our deities. Due to this notion, we feel we are incapable of coexisting in the manner "The gods are fond of. we will never be able to live up to their standards.

Mankind has fallen into the trap of believing "The gods are fond of the cryptic and dislike the evident." Therefore, our religions teach us that we must worship and obey them because if we do not we will encounter their wrath. This has programmed us to accept that our status is inferior to their great personage, causing us to forget Who we truly are. The verity is that we are taking our True Self through an evolutionary process as we engage in our experiences of separateness. What we undergo in this state is impacting our collective consciousness and reshaping our identity in a positive way. If we knew how special we were in this Universe, our outlook on life would change.

The Gods whom religions tell us about seem to love 'the cryptic,' meaning what

we know about them is hard to understand, confusing and mystifying. Although their deities 'dislike the evident," mankind will eventually discover what we are taught about them are illusions. Our purpose is so unique and esteemed in this Universe that if we were to realize our true significance in it, we would laugh at what we have been instructed by our religious leaders. Oftentimes, our

mystics have to restrain themselves from bursting out in laughter when being confronted by an aspirant insisting that the deity of one's faith must be feared, worshiped and served.

Although we possess the same creative capabilities as our True Self and Adam and Eve, the extent of our awareness about what we can do with our potential goes beyond the average person's envisioning power. Even if we do not realize it, once we complete our role in the Original Intent and bring the earthly polarities affecting us into balance, our feat will take all of Us to a higher level of consciousness. Aspirants will then know that establishing a preferable, stress-free and satisfying existence for the finite self has never been our goal. Instead, Who we truly are incarnated as humans so that we could engender a new reality for our True Self. We have been successful at our task.

"It is not easy for students to realize that to ask, as they often do, whether God exists and is merciful, just, good, or wrathful, is simply to project anthropomorphic concepts into a sphere to which they do not pertain. As the Upanisads declare: There, words do not reach.' Such queries fall short of the question. And yet—as the student must also understand—although that mystery is regarded in the Orient as transcendent of all thought and naming, it is also to be recognized as the reality of one's own being and mystery. That which is transcendent is also immanent. And the ultimate function of Oriental myths, philosophies, and social forms, therefore, is to guide the individual to an actual experience of his identity with that; tat tvam asi (Thou art that') is the ultimate word in this connection.

By contrast, in the Western sphere—in terms of the orthodox traditions, at any rate, in which our students have been raised—God is a person, the person who has created this world. God and his creation are not of the same substance. Ontologically, they are separate and apart. We, therefore, do not find in the religions of the West, as we do in those of the East, mythologies and cult disciplines devoted to the yielding of an experience of one's identity with divinity. That, in fact, is heresy. Our myths and religions are concerned, rather, with establishing and maintaining an experience of relationship—and this is quite a different affair. Hence it is, that though the same mythological images can appear in a Western context and an Eastern, it will always be with a totally different sense. This point I regard as fundamental." ~Joseph Campbell, The Mythic Dimension - Comparative Mythology

Mankind has forgotten there are no independent entities existing in separate realities in this Universe. Those of Us becoming human have been designed to experience being disjoined from one another. This is providing our Us collective with great evolutionary benefit. The separative consciousness which we mortals presently identify with has a purpose that is destined to transform our True
@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

Self into something it has never been before. Humanity is rapidly approaching

the conclusion of this state in our present age. Soon, we will no longer be bothered by "Our myths and religions ...rather, with establishing and maintaining an experience of relationship..." with all that is.

Our Universe, including the Earth and all life on it, was not created in six days as imparted by religions, and Adam and Eve never committed the Original Sin. However, it is true they were unprepared to cope with the polarities of Dark Matter and Dark Energy which confronted them and their life forms. As a consequence, mankind has accepted the teachings that religions have manufactured about the duo and mankind allegedly being sinners, and they claim this is all we are. Because of this influence, we have come to feel The Devil and sin are real when, in fact, they are illusory. What humans experience in separateness is perceived by our True Self "...with a totally different sense."

During the early stages of our descent from The Garden of Eden mankind still benefited from the knowledge about our True Self and an understanding we were it incarnate in physical form. Our lifespan was greatly extended by this connection. However, modern man has forgotten that our origin is Us. It is vital to become aware we are part of them, coexisting temporarily in a state of forgetfulness. We are actualizing our role in the Original Intent in a setting fashioned around the premise of separateness. By recalling Who we truly are, we will reverse the effects of our memory loss and restore the realization of the Oneness we share with each other and all that is.

"There is no joy in the finite; there is joy only in the Infinite.
Upanishads

Anonymous, The

Had Adam and Eve partaken of fruit from The Tree of Life, they would have gained access to the knowledge stored in The Akashic Records and their eyes would have been opened to what our True Self learned and experienced in previous Universes. This information would have negated the ability of their self-aware creatures to develop a misconception about being separate from all that exists, and for this reason, they were denied access to it. Their life forms were instead provided with The Veil of Forgetfulness, causing their inability to recall Who we truly are. As a result, humanity does not remember we are members of The Elohim actualizing our Original Intent.

Us creating The Veil was what assisted Adam and Eve's life forms to experience separateness and share with our True Self what they learned. Without possessing clear insight into our origin, this is how mankind's consciousness began to deteriorate and vibrate at a slower frequency, causing us to evolve with a dim awareness of our boundless self and loss of the abilities we previously possessed. We then grew into beings who knew "...no joy in the

J0oca%R 858

50%

finite..." but who imagined "...there is joy only in the Infinite" such as being admitted to heaven to be with God. This resulted in the development of a total loss of our memory about Who we truly are while on Earth.

For thousands of years, mankind has been interacting with one another under the assumption we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This state of consciousness is the outcome of our True Self efforts for billions of years to create a setting where, we, as mortal beings, could engage in separateness. Our human mission is to undergo this state in our physical body

and contribute to all of Us our experiences, knowledge and understanding we gain on our journey. All of this is redesigning, revitalizing and refining The Tree of Life. At no time have we committed any sins, and in fact, what we are accomplishing as humans is a source of wonderment to all of Us.

The service humans are contributing to our True Self is evolving it. Our realization there is no separation between it and who we think we are will take Us even further. Our 13. billion year old memories, which we have lost, is what we believe only our Gods are aware of while we are not. By acknowledging the verity of Who we truly are, our forgetfulness will be healed and transformed. Therefore, no matter what we are told about being cast out of The Garden of Eden, we can reenter it once we conclude our mission. Nothing can stop us from completing our task except ourselves. If we want to put joy back into our lives, this is "...the way, the truth and the life..." (john 14:6).

't find it as difficult to understand a scientist who does not acknowledge the presence of a superior rationality behind the existence of the universe as it is to comprehend a theologian who would deny the advances of science."

~Wernher von Braun

When Adam and Eve engendered their viable organisms, the ultimate goal our True Self strove toward was for some of them to acquire the ability to become sentient, enabling a conscious experience of separation. Its wish was for the duo to create life forms capable of helping Us actualize our Original Intent. For

a2)*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

this reason, Homo sapiens were selected to have a sufficiently evolved brain. Our True Self wanted it to be able to contain a spark of our Us intelligence so that we could become self-aware. That is to say, there must be "...the presence of a superior rationality behind... [our] existence..." which we are led to believe is God's work when it is the result of our own efforts.

On diverse, habitable planets, Adam and Eve's joined essences developed into living forms, and some eventually came to demonstrate our True Self's creative attributes. Millions of years of evolutionary effort were involved in the establishment of self-aware entities capable of acquiring a conscious experience of separateness. None of this took place in a single 24 hour day. As a result of what science has uncovered about what actually occurred during the genesis of life on Earth, our religions have had to weave new illusions. Instead of offering mankind facts, they have been evolving their myths in order to appeal to our broadened and blossoming intellect.

An opportunity to implant self-awareness in an earthly body surfaced when hominids began walking upright. This erect posture enabled the Kundalini energy to rise up and stimulate their brain and perception. Fossil records reveal how they have evolved, especially the later species of man. Homo sapiens then developed the capability of expressing the creative nature of our True Self. For this reason, the above image has been provided to help readers grasp that our present physical form was not fashioned in a single day. Learning that our work, as Us, has taken place over an extended period of time can help unravel

the myths which our religions have manufactured.

The actualization of our True Self's intention was set in motion when intelligent, self-aware creatures emerged and began interacting with one another under the premise they were separate. This enabled Us to commence absorbing the thoughts and emotions of those who were designed to generate and feel the impact of such sensations. Later, as we humans became accustomed to expressing ourselves in this way, Us came down to assist us with our mission by confusing our language. What has been described as occurring during this process has led to mankind's conscious experience of separateness. All concepts about our fall from grace have been religious fabrications.

Our True Self has been assisting Adam and Eve's creatures to acquire their experiences of being disjoined. It has been vital for the actualization of our collective intention that the two descend from The Garden of Eden to fulfill their creative role. This is not a unique condition that only mankind on Earth suffers from but is one that self-aware beings on other planets have had to endure as well. The purpose for the existence of sentient entities encountering the effects of separation is for those of Us involved to add our contributions to the completion of our True Self' Original Intent. None of this has anything to

do with obeying, worshiping or pleasing any Gods.

'Remember seeker, our earthly perceptions of reality are just an illusion."

~Earthschool Harmony, Back To Grace: Spiritual poetry and reflections

Adam and Eve are the foundation of all life forms which have been created, and they are eternal, ie., their bodies are made up of spiritual building blocks rather than corporeal ones which deteriorate. What descended from The Garden of Eden were Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA essence which they combined to engender microscopic organisms. Their creatures are experiencing Death as was foretold in Genesis 2:17. However, this is an illusion since none of Us have ever ceased to be in this Universe.

The duo's organisms evolved into entities which have been providing our True Self with a mutually beneficial evolution. There has never been any separation between it, Adam and Eve or their various creatures, either sentient or unaware, which have been viable. In truth, all of Us, including the pair and their life forms, have been working together toward the actualization and conclusion of our Original Intent. To state these are sinners is to lower the significance of our contributions.

Our human self-awareness is the result of the combination of Adam's chakras and Eve's DNA essence coupled with our True Self's consciousness stimulating our brain. This sentience has allowed us to become cognizant of our separation. Although the memory of Who we truly are has been blocked for most of our existence, now that mankind has the guide we can reestablish this connection. Humanity's present goal is to bring our ignorance to its conclusion by attaining True Self-Realization. The key to achieving this aim has been stated by Earthschool Harmony, 'Remember seeker, our earthly perceptions of reality are just an illusion," and this includes what we believe about Death.

Mankind is being uplifted from the density of our experience of separateness due to the activation of the knowledge about our True Self which has lain dormant within us for thousands of years. As the vibrational frequency of our chakras and DNA essence begins to increase, our memory about Who we truly are will return to us. This awakening will allow humanity to ascend above our previous forgetfulness and entirely change how we interact with one another. There is no way to stop this from occurring, and it will soon take place on

Earth. The GWB will go into detail about this transformation in the following chapter which will prepare us for our upcoming 4-D transition.

Now when the bardo of this life is dawning upon me,

I will abandon laziness for which life has no time,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing -

Enter, undistracted, the path of listening and hearing, reflection and contemplation, and meditation,

Making perceptions and mind the path, and realize the 'three kayas': the enlightened mind;

Now that | have once attained a human body,

There is no time on the path for the mind to wander. ~Padmasambhava

Enlightened masters have been providing humanity with guidance for thousands of years, and when we study their teachings, they can lead us to revise the faulty premises which have dominated our perspective of ourselves and the world. We can now access the wisdom of the ages, and it is essential that we assimilate this knowledge in order to move with ease through our transitional period. As Padmasambhava has asserted above, "Now that [we] have once attained a human body, / There is no time on the path for the mind to wander." Therefore, let us 'Enter, undistracted, the path of listening and hearing, reflection and contemplation, and meditation."

As we proceed toward the conclusion of our disunion, here are some questions to ask ourselves: Have we had enough of the stressful conditions and encounters we have endured in our separative state of being? Are we prepared to move forward into a Self-Realized future? What are we willing to change within us in order to actualize the nature of our True Self which is Who we truly are? We must consider the most appropriate answers to these vital queries. The GWB is inviting us to transform our state of separateness into one of interconnection. It is our choice to accept or reject this offer, and depending upon our decision, we will have one kind of experience over another.

Our spiritual practice can take on many forms because it is a personal pursuit. During our quest to realize the divine dwelling within us, we feel our spiritual and physical existence is due to the work of a separate God. However, our True Self does not care whom we worship or the religious teachings we embrace because it knows that Who we truly are is itself incarnate in our human form. By understanding all of Us are in this together until we conclude our mission, we will be exposed to the heart of what we must do to transform these experiences and establish an intimate bond with our true nature. We will then find the peace we seek that comes with this awareness.

"as by knowing one tool of iron, dear one,

We come to know all things made out of iron -

That they differ only in name and form,

While the stuff of which all are made is iron -

So through spiritual wisdom, dear one,

We come to know that all of life is one."

~Eknath Easwaran, The Upanishads: Translations from the Sanskrit

Aspirants are being empowered by our True Self to become transmitters of enlightenment. Assistance is being offered to all of humanity via the guide which is providing the essential insights we need to become enlightened. We are being taught how to let our Light shine so that others can be drawn to it. The unprepared can find refuge with us when the increased impetus of transformation creates difficulties for them as mankind is led into our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization.

In the near future, due to Mother Earth's raising her vibrational frequency all of mankind will be required to remember Who we truly are in order to remain on her. No longer will we be able to maintain the concept of coexisting in a separate consciousness. The GWB is assisting us to make our way back to our essential nature. During the troublesome times ahead, we will find ourselves feeling an overwhelming desire to comprehend what is taking place. By knowing our True Self and that we are it incarnate, we will not be in the dark when it comes to understanding the transformations which will be occurring worldwide.

When self-aware beings on various planets approach the conclusion of their experience of separateness, The GWB and many of our Space Brothers gather to assist them by empowering them to make their transitions with ease and grace. The Self-Realized on Earth will also emerge to brighten the gloom and bring hope to those who cry out in need. None of us will be alone during these transitional times since we have always been One. We are all in this together as we make our way to reach the Golden Crown of the Caduceus. Our unity is being maintained by an ancient agreement we have initiated long before the occurrence of The Big Bang.

"That which makes the tongue speak but cannot be spoken by the tongue, know

that as the Self. This Self is not someone other than you. That which makes the mind think but cannot be thought by the mind, that is the Self indeed. This Self is not someone other than you." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

After The Fool stepped off the cliff into the physical plane with his little white
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

dog, it has been his free will to experience separateness. The Devil is symbolic of the illusions we have accepted while traveling this path. Unless we attain our objective to reach True Self-Realization, his chain will remain around our necks, causing us to re-experience various situations forcing us to look at the ugly forms our separative illusions have taken. Not until we assert, "That is enough! will we discover the underlying reason we enable this recurrence. We are creators on Earth, and this is what we have created. We can change all of this by proclaiming "This Self is not someone other than you."

Although scientists realize that Dark Matter and Dark Energy exist, they lack sufficient information regarding what they are made of and cannot imagine how in these formations exists consciousness. Like Black Holes, they embody the interdimensional qualities of our True Self. These phenomena are interacting in our human dynamics when we find ourselves responding to urges from unknown sources. Our religions explain this is The Devil, or some demonic

influence which causes our difficulties while we overlook the fact these forces are assisting us to actualize our Original Intent. Because we have accepted their erroneous teachings, our consciousness has become dull.

The polarities which affect our interactions come from all of Us in the Universe, and mankind is not set apart from any of these influences. Symbolic of what is occurring within us, The Devil is serving our higher, evolutionary goal to acquire the experience of separateness. Religious doctrines confuse us to the point where we can make little sense of our purpose other than to worship, pray to and serve their imaginary Gods. They fail to realize their teachings will not serve any useful function in the New Age. Instead, the instructions we receive from the Upanishads, the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide will assist us to realize "This Self is not someone other than you."

What the information imparted by the Upanishads will do to our consciousness is that we will no longer feel we are defective human beings whom the Gods are displeased with and will therefore punish. As a result, our imagined indebtedness to deities and all the illusions our religions have built upon an erroneous foundation will crumble to dust. Being left with the knowledge of the raw reality about Who we truly are will overwhelm our misconceptions. In order for us to survive the turmoil of these transitional times, The GWB is reminding us "That which makes the mind think but cannot be thought by the mind, that is the Self indeed." We are what we believe it is.

"Through humility, soul-searching, and prayerful contemplation we have gained a new understanding of certain dogmas. The church no longer believes in a literal hell where people suffer. This doctrine is incompatible with the infinite love of God. God is not a judge but a friend and a lover of humanity. God seeks not to condemn but only to embrace. Like the fable of Adam and Eve, we see hell as a literary device. Hell is merely a metaphor for the isolated soul, which like all souls ultimately will be united in love with God." ~Author
Unknown

Try as we might to understand human behavior, we have come to accept the belief our religions teach about The Devil making us act inappropriately in harsh and harmful ways. Little do we realize these influences originate from all of Us because Who we truly are encompasses everything in existence. We would therefore have to consider good and evil as reflections of what God is. If we are sinners, we must include in our ranks those we think of as our deities since we are not separate from them; we are they incarnate. Classifying the dualities that we encounter on Earth as disturbing manifestations of demonic forces will not lead us to our enlightenment but to more illusions.

Once we have gained a clear understanding about the mission of those of Us inhabiting human bodies, we can look at the individual role we have played in the dynamic built into separateness and proceed in a new direction. To do this, we must demonstrate a willingness to explore and even dance with the specters of The Devil's initiation, so we can heal ourselves of his influence. This will become a catalyst for propelling us into a collective True-Self Realization. By developing our ability to listen to our True Self and discover what it has been attempting to teach us about Who we truly are, we will be able to shine Light on the darkness existing within us.

Mankind finds itself on the cusp of accomplishing great things as The Fifth World the Hopi Elder foretold us about emerges to reshape our collective reality. Reconnecting with our True Self is a vital element of our spiritual quest. The GWB realizes that refreshing our memory about Who we truly are is essential to our awakening. Of equal importance is that of providing us with the

illuminating insights which will compel us to forge ahead on The Golden Path of the Caduceus. As we ascend it, we will draw our fellow men along with us. This means that when one of us achieves liberation, we all can, and that "...all souls ultimately will be united in love with..." our True Self.

'Those wise ones who see that consciousness within themselves is the same consciousness within all consciousness beings obtain eternal peace.'
~Anonymous, The Upanishads

The once paralyzing issues will no longer have the same effect when we become adept at applying the mental flexibility of our True Self. Likewise, the solutions we previously lacked that could heal our lives will be within our grasp when we acknowledge we are in partnership with all that exists. It will then occur to us that we are not alone, isolated and vulnerable in the world. We will realize the "...consciousness within [us] is the same consciousness within all
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

consciousness beings..." This will purge us of our separative beliefs, so we can absorb the magnitude of Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, enabling us to "...obtain eternal peace."

'As we develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized, we will no longer find ourselves being pulled off the course upon which our True Self has been leading us. Confusion about the purpose of our life experiences will cease. Allowing its thoughts to flow freely through our mind will become a powerful tool for finding our bearing. We will no longer permit ourselves to become distracted by the finite self's demands, but will be curtailed by the outpouring of our True Self's wisdom. We will lessen our bewilderment by giving it permission to illuminate our being, thus helping us find the direction and focus we need in order to strengthen ourselves on our spiritual path.

Due to the many lifetimes we have lived in separateness, an ignorance of Who we truly are has become fixed within us, making our current involvement on Earth distressing and difficult. Attaining an enlightened understanding will alter our conduct and interactions that have been creating a narrow and dreadful perspective of reality. It would then occur to us what we believed were The Devil's temptations were actually the influences of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These are not evil forces but exist to assist us/Us in the actualization of our Original Intent. We will become one of 'Those wise ones who [can] see that consciousness within themselves..."

'The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses. Only seeming to think, seeming to move, the Self neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

When we discover our True Self, we will be shown there is a conscious intention unfolding in this Universe, and we each play a vital role in its development. If we compare this reality to the limiting belief of separation, we will see the value of turning our attention toward listening to its voice. From its perspective, we will be able to acknowledge that the finite self is making important contributions. Then, 'The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses."

The illusions we nurture about what we are doing in the physical domain will cease when we begin to recognize those clues, thoughts, perceptions and answers we have overlooked while under the influence of our religions. Since

relinquishing our ability to reason to them, we have lost the connection we have shared at one time with our True Self. It then becomes impossible to imagine what we can do about this situation in order to transmute what binds us to their illusions. However, we can transcend this by owning the fact that "the Self neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams," and realizing this is our nature as well. We are the ones we believe are our Gods.

Because of our religious indoctrination, we may never have considered what could be hidden within us. The realization about Who we truly are is waiting to be brought forth. Once we are able to tap into this knowing, we will be astounded by its healing power. Insights we uncover will enable us to access the confirmation we need in order to be assured we are heading in the right direction during our quest to become Self-Realized. Our religions have fortified The Veil of Forgetfulness by teaching about their separate Gods and what they want of us. We must bring this condition into balance by allowing the vast generosity of our True Self to illuminate every heart and mind.

When we begin to see a new reality mirroring our inner landscape has come into being we will realize the predicaments which befell us are the result of viewing ourselves as being separate from our Gods are illusions. Then we can consciously choose to discontinue letting them influence us. When "The Self, pure awareness, shines as the light within the heart, surrounded by the senses," we will realize our True Self "...neither sleeps nor wakes nor dreams," but we are it awakening from a dream.

'This is a concept that western culture has forgotten : everything is one! The idea of dichotomy is deeply wrong and nothing is better than a great symbol of China, the Tao, the wheel of yin and yang that represents life. The universe is the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the moon ... there is no good without evil! This symbol is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point." ~Tiziano Terzani

Can we, who are beginning to realize our True Self, imagine our participation in separateness coming to an end? Do we want to merge with a higher perspective we have never considered before and few have explored? Will we allow the various revelations we are being exposed to in the guide stimulate within us a recognition of Who we truly are while dismissing the views which are no longer relevant that we are separate from our deities, as we have been taught by religions? Is it possible for us to see that the symbol of the Tao "...is perfect since the white and black are embracing each other; inside the white there is a black point and inside the black there is a white point?"

It is important to remember 'The universe is the harmony of opposites,... [and] there is no good without evil!' This will assist us to comprehend what we are doing on Earth. We are neither sinning nor offending any Gods who feel they must punish us. Due to experiencing the consequences of coexisting in separateness, when mankind encounters this it is evolving our True Self. When

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we realize "...the wheel of yin and yang that represents life...is the harmony of opposites..." we can accept the fact that the opposite of our state of separation

is the unity we share with all of Us. What then will become of our belief that we are set apart from the Gods our religions have invented?

Although change is inevitable and necessary, it does not need to create an undertow which will turn our lives upside down. Upheavals and suffering may make us wonder if any benefit can emerge from the chaos. When we witness the unrest taking place in our lives and in the world, be not unduly dismayed. Instead, let us realize that a great transformation is occurring. As a result of becoming aware of our True Self's intentions we can let go of our illusions. We will then be able to perceive how "The universe is the harmony of opposites, because there is no water without fire, there is no female with no male, there is no night without day, there is no sun without the moon..."

Life is forever shifting, adapting and evolving. There are deep, fundamental changes taking place within us individually as well as on a universal scale which are for the best. However, this may not always appear to be the case when we are confronted with a need to alter the limited view of reality to which we have a tendency to cling. We must therefore ask ourselves the following question: Do we want to become empowered and freed from any limitations to experience life from an infinite viewpoint? If we can answer in the affirmative, we are ready for the following chapters in the guide. As many masters have often said, "When the student is ready, the teacher will appear."

"Meditation here is not reflection or any other kind of discursive thinking. It is pure concentration: training the mind to dwell on an interior focus without wandering, until it becomes absorbed in the object of its contemplation. But

absorption does not mean unconsciousness. The outside world may be forgotten, but meditation is a state of intense inner wakefulness." ~Anonymous, The Upanishads

We can prepare ourselves for True Self-Realization by making an effort own the facts that we are our True Self interacting with one another on Earth. At first, this may seem more difficult than it actually needs to be. By taking stock of Who we truly are, we will arrive at a refined interpretation of the world around us, causing us to feel enthused, motivated and ready to make a positive difference in our personal lives and to assist mankind's progress. Applying this awareness to the challenges we face can help us find workable solutions, thereby bringing our participation in separateness to a conclusion and into balance with the evolutionary movements initiated by our Original Intent.

Many of us are currently feeling an urgency to transform our perspective about our existence but do not know in which direction to turn for assistance. The

inspiration we seek can be found by going within and discovering our True Self. What we find there will cause us to move through our personal history of separation with a heightened awareness of a connection to a greater destiny. If we so desire, we are capable of making the necessary shifts in consciousness to bring about the understanding we need.

Achieving a change in attitude will work out to our advantage when dealing with the pain, loss and hardship we cope with while on Earth. An eager and earnest spirit for learning will also be helpful in overcoming whatever holds us back as we begin to entertain seemingly far-fetched concepts the finite self has never considered or even imagined. This will accelerate the growth of our consciousness in unlimited ways. Our creativity will blossom because we will grant ourselves the freedom to consider our circumstances from a viewpoint introducing us to the boundless, internal wealth we possess.

The abundant nature of our True Self which has previously lain dormant within us will provide unrestricted inspiration, and our choices will no longer be narrowed by conformity. Rather, we will waltz through the various aspects about our awareness of Who we truly are with an open heart and mind, taking giant steps forward to reap beneficial rewards. A myriad of intriguing thoughts and ideas being provided by the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, the Upanishads and the guide will enlighten us.

"The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life, and he who wins souls is wise."
~Proverbs 11:30

Our True Self's wish is for mankind to become Self-Realized. It gently slips into our mind when we become confused by the illusions which have been implanted in our subconscious about how we are separate from it. Furthermore, it does not require us to worship it and demonstrate our faith. We will find it waiting with inexhaustible patience until we are able to comprehend it is Who we truly are. Then we will be able to ameliorate what blinds us so that we can develop a responsiveness to its input.

Although we may not be able to receive immediate results, our True Self will continue to help us move forward. By following its lead, we will learn how to master the world and find we can remain calm and unaffected by all that occurs in it. Through the constancy of its assistance, we will develop self-restraint which will strengthen our perseverance without becoming faint-hearted. We will understand how it has been working throughout human history to heal us of the perception we are separate from it and our fellow men. Furthermore, we will come to appreciate how it holds mankind in high regard because our contributions have been evolving all of Us in this Universe.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

As the crisis of change overtakes mankind and we arrive at a crucial crossroads, the Self-Realized will become greatly empowered to deal with all the needs being created by the simultaneous catastrophes appearing in large numbers. Those who have been able to comprehend and absorb the significance of the teachings being offered in the guide will come to realize the importance of the healing services we must perform during these transformative times. We will be called upon to make restorative decisions in the course of assisting the victims of drastic upheavals of nature or violent acts. In doing so, we will be fulfilling what is stated in Proverbs 11:30.

Once we are ready to take on our responsibilities, the capacity to effectively follow the leadership of our True Self will be enhanced. We will realize that we will benefit future generations when we apply ourselves to healing the beliefs many cling to regarding their disunion. No longer will we succumb to second guessing the advice we receive from our inner guide because we will know its input comes from the highest intention for our spiritual, mental and physical well-being. Its wish is to help us transform the world. This knowing will assist us to develop a strong determination and confidence to restore balance for our deteriorating global situations.

'He has thousands of heads, thousands of eyes, thousands of feet; he surrounds the Cosmos on every side. This infinite being is ever present in the hearts of all. He has become the Cosmos. He is what was and what will be. Yet he is unchanging, The lord of immortality. His hands and feet are everywhere; his

heads and mouths everywhere. He sees everything, hears everything, and

pervades everything. Without organs of sense, he shines through them. He is the lord of all, inner ruler, protector and friend of all." Anonymous, The Upanishads

All of Us are working together to conclude our Original Intent. While it has been easy for humanity to get bogged down in our narrow point of view, adjusting and adapting to the input concerning Who we truly are will change how we perceive what we are enduring in our separateness. We will not need to struggle in order to understand why we find ourselves in this condition. It will help us realize that we are the architects of what we are experiencing in 3-D. Then we will know we have become 'He [who] has thousands of heads, thousands of eyes, thousands of feet; he surrounds the Cosmos on every side. This infinite being is ever present in the hearts of all."

Our expanding awareness is altering our thinking and will set us free of the limits we have placed upon ourselves by believing we are sinners. With this liberation, we can bring our lives into balance so that we are living in moral and ethical ways. We will no longer find ourselves being influenced by karmic indebtedness or have a need to worry about offending Gods we realize do not exist. Because we have made the distinction between our True Self and the finite self, we will cease to be affected by the illusory difficulties others have to cope with in the world. Instead, we will demonstrate the benefit of a stable, equitable and healed state which the Self-Realized enjoy.

By availing ourselves of our True Self's innate wisdom and listening to its guidance, we will find our answers and know the appropriate actions to take during our difficult times. We will become proficient at responding to its voice when contemplating our options. When we develop our 4-D instincts, we will be shown inventive, resourceful and evolved ways to solve our problems. To prepare us for this work, the following chapter will provide information about the 4-D transitions lying ahead for mankind.

"Very truly I tell you, whoever believes in me will do the works I have been doing, and they will do even greater things than these, because I am going to the Father." Jesus - John 14:12

As was recorded in John 14:12, Jesus informed his disciples that you ill do the works I have been doing, and...do even greater things than these..." What made him so sure they would? He could be certain due to knowing each of them was One with The Father just like he was. When he said, "...because I am going to the Father," he was conveying that he knew when he left his body he would merge with all of Us, The Father. This is Who we truly are. Since we consider miracles foreign to us, we feel we cannot do as Jesus has done. However, as part of our Us collective, we perform wonders every day but fail to recognize the amazing things we are able to achieve.

John 14:12 communicates that mankind is traveling The Golden Path, and one day, we will recognize that our intention to take part in separateness is not a permanent situation but is leading to the completion of our mission. We will not be confined to what we experience in separateness while suffering in a state of forgetfulness. We could transcend any of it by raising our Kundalini energy. What The GWB offers mankind is the key to entering the kingdom of heaven via the right use of the Kundalini fire.

When we bring the Kundalini fire into alignment with the love our True Self has expressed by fragmenting itself into Us particles at The Big Bang, we will be empowered to perform healing miracles. This is how all the masters before us have been able to accomplish their miraculous works, We, as Us, assembled

into mortal bodies in order to experience being separate. It is this insight which will assist us to transcend the disconnection which rules our minds and lives.

As mankind, we are Adam and Eve's progeny, and our purpose is to fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Ignorance about this verity has caused us to become
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

disconnected from our Oneness. It is this condition which prevents us from recalling how to utilize the Kundalini fire as Jesus had done. Their acts demonstrated their mastery of this force. Our religions instruct us that we must acknowledge how great their Gods are compared to our inferior personages. Furthermore, we must obey, pray to and worship the imaginary divine beings they have invented. Instead of our being taught we are One with The Father like Jesus knew he was we are inform that we are separate from it.

Our state of forgetfulness has resulted in mankind's failure to remember Who we truly are. What we do not recall is that we are a collective of subatomic particles entering this dimension at The Big Bang called Us. This was where we intended to experience separateness. This truth needs to be repeated over and over again until we will no longer believe we are the inferior sinners religions have convinced mankind that we are. Instead, we will raise our Kundalini fire to heal our ignorance and begin to perform miracles. We would then understand what Jesus was teaching when he asked in John 10:34, 'Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?'

"Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Reference to The Elohim in Genesis 1:1 is in the plural form: 'In the beginning, The Elohim created the heavens and the earth.' It is used 2,250 times in the Old Testament and is not alluding to an interpretation of an individual deity existing as a Trinity such as the Father, Son and Holy Spirit. The Hebrew word, Elohim, is translated as "Gods." Aspirants must learn there is no single supreme being. Rather, Who we truly are is a part of what we consider to be this divine being. We are Gods incarnate in our mortal form, and we are therefore not set apart from any deity about whom religions have taught us. Simply stated, we are our True Self experiencing separateness on Earth.

The plural form used to describe the Gods comes from the root word, "El," denoting strength and those who have placed themselves out in front. On the other hand, The Devil, in the form of our religions, has convinced us that we are much less than this. However, what is imparted in the guide and demonstrated to us by our mystics is that "Ye are Gods." This is how they are able to perform the extraordinary, and it is not because they are special. To break free of our illusions, we must absorb the truth Ralph Waldo Emerson states by saying, "...no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." What lies before us is the task of realizing our True Self.

What has transpired since The Big Bang has linked Us together to complete a great work. Our journey began when we entered the space-time we created. However, it is now possible for humanity to move quickly toward the conclusion

of our role in the Original Intent. As we absorb more of what The GWB is teaching in the guide, we will know these are not ideas, concepts or opinions which we are required to dogmatically embrace. We have the freedom to choose what parts of it resonate with our inner being and can assist us on our

spiritual path. Once we realize Who we truly are, returning to the ignorance dominating our consciousness is neither prudent nor advisable.

Aspirants are being initiated into esoteric knowledge which will have a transformative effect on us, and there will be no holding back this shift of our consciousness. Once we become aware of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, faith is no longer required in order to begin interacting with one another from this verity. We will understand that The Devil is not an evil spirit who inhibits our ability to transcend his hypnotic power. After we make this discovery, we can acquire the ability to rise above his illusions. The whole point of the guide's teachings is to gradually break down the beliefs we have founded upon separateness to which humanity clings.

What mankind is destined to acknowledge in the near future is that we alone are responsible for allowing The Devil's fallacies and deceptions to influence us. Since our religions will not help free us from the misconceptions they have implanted within us, our healing can only take place when we are able to accept the assistance The GWB offers. Assimilating the instructions we receive as we further our study of the guide will provide us with the key to gaining entry into the kingdom of heaven.

If you cannot find it in yourselves, where will you go for it?" ~Confucius

So far in the guide, we aspirants have learned what has been created in the Universe by all of Us, including our human body. We are those of Us having evolved from the microscopic life forms Adam and Eve have engendered. However, in order to put this knowledge to use toward the metamorphosis of our perception about being set apart from one another, our Gods and all that exists, we must look within to uncover the verity about Who we truly are. As we do our inner work, revelations will occur and the reason we need to discontinue worshiping nonexistent deities and participating in separateness will become clear. Now is the time to accomplish this task.

The insights being provided in the following chapter may cause some to abandon our spiritual path. Before we venture any further, it is therefore important to fully understand just who and what is influencing us when we encounter concepts which take our perception beyond the ordinary into the revolutionary. Our problems lie with the finite self wishing to hold on to its separate reality. Of course, this is impossible since it does not have the power to change either the status quo or survive what is to come.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

In the following Tarot card, The Tower, readers will be exposed to a 4-D perspective of reality which will alter our view about who we think we are. It will be difficult to accept that our self-determination will be out of our control and be more affected by the transmutational energy entering our reality. When we only identify with being mortal humans, confrontation by a bolt of lightening originating from our True Self will result in upsetting whatever stability we may have gained through our spiritual practice. This is why The GWB is cautioning us that we will be opening ourselves up to these unknowns, creating changes whether we are ready for them or not.

Influences of the previous age are rapidly fading. The lesson we must learn in this new one is that we can no longer perpetuate the falsehoods being taught by our religions if we wish to heal ourselves of what is causing so much suffering. We are being led toward the conclusion of humanity's role in the

Original Intent. Our contributions will be brought into The Light, and we can then unburden ourselves and the world of our delusional notions. So that we do not get enmeshed in the ensuing chaos, accomplishing the goal of our transformation From Separateness to True Self-Realization is what we are now being empowered to do on Earth.

'No one, having put his hand to the plow, and looking back, is fit for the kingdom of God." ~Luke 9:62

None of us who have put our 'hand to the plow" through a sincere study of mystical teachings will be able to emerge from these lessons and be able to maintain what has been dominating mankind's consciousness. The guide will have altered our reality to the point where we will be unable to continue interacting in the world as we have been. When we aspirants advance in our spiritual growth, which will be stimulated by the following Tarot cards, there will be many transformative considerations to challenge us about who we think we are. Fortunately, the remaining chapters will provide a significant amount of helpful information to assist us as we progress on this path.

At this time, we are being called to release the notion of separateness and allow ourselves to be reintegrated into our True Self. Our religious belief will become insignificant compared to the evolved point of view we will attain once we realize Who we truly are is it incarnate. When we can rethink the premise of our disunion, our life experiences will be revolutionized. Having the memory of our True Self restored will heal every complaint we have regarding our human condition. However, by our resisting this metamorphosis, it can have the opposite effect, causing us to tumble out of our Tower to be dashed upon the hard ice below us.

Many who are unable to distinguish between our True Self and finite self may resist the teachings being provided in the guide. If aspirants question, oppose or do not understand the instructions being imparted, it is advisable to start again from the beginning before proceeding to the advanced knowledge being offered in the last three chapters of the advanced training. The information imparted in them will burn uncomfortable holes through what blocks our ability to become Self-Realized. Furthermore, we may doubt that a duality exists within us, preferring to hold on to the view all we are is the finite self. This indicates the time is not right for the aspirant to move forward.

Some of us may be unable to perceive that our experience of separateness in the material realm is serving a greater purpose than what we have been taught by religions. In such cases, additional study and meditation are necessary to uncover insights into the infinite nature of our being. It is essential to realize and admit that our presence in the Universe is having a positive and impactful influence. Thus, we can transmute all of our religious illusions, making it easy for us to attain True Self-Realization. There is no need to look back when we can gaze ahead to discover what can be learned if we allow ourselves to acknowledge that 'the kingdom of God" exists within us.

'It is now a time for a gathering, Dear Ones, as the Earth proceeds through the new phase in its history. A New Consciousness—by a New Humanity, in a New Earth—is rapidly arising. We are fast proceeding through what Teilhard De Chardin referred to as the 'noosphere', the sphere of higher knowledge and awareness. The long phase of fixation to the biosphere is now fading fast from the historical canvas, as the noosphere arises in a meteoric ascent to glory. In this new phase arising, the Christ Consciousness' will become the dominant organizing force behind everything else, knowledge included." ~Erle Frayne D. Argonza

In this chapter, an introduction to the safe utilization of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, ie., The Knowledge of Good and Evil, has been introduced by The GWB. They have been instructing us throughout the guide that we are not the limited mortals we believe we are but are members of The Elohim presently completing our mission on Earth. We are compelled by influences beyond the finite self's will and control to conclude what we have begun prior to our existence on this planet. By utilizing these insights, we can transcend our ignorance about Who we truly are and enable "...the Christ Consciousness' [to] become the dominant organizing force..." in our lives.

As foretold by the Hopi Elders, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' When a potato start is placed in the ground, it gradually disappears as it produces a plant so that more of itself can be brought forth. A kernel of corn set into fertile soil no longer exists after it becomes a replica of its parent. This also occurs to those who gain access to our memory about our True Self.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

Through this remembrance, aspirants are able to transcend the finite self, which fades away, allowing our inner radiance to emerge.

In the past, the changes being made in mankind's DNA has been a slow process but is now speeding up in our time of spiritual evolution. Since our descent from Adam and Eve's purity to our current material density, we have come to realize how vital it is for us to begin reversing the effects of our ignorance. We can do this by raising the Kundalini energy, thus increasing our vibrational frequency, so we can begin demonstrating The Abilities of the Self-Realized. For mankind to survive into the future, we need to accomplish this soon. The knowledge we have gained from our separative experiences will then be assimilated and merged into One, transforming all of Us.

"He who sees all beings in his Self and his Self in all beings, he never suffers; because when he sees all creatures within his True Self, then jealousy, grief and hatred vanish. He alone can love. That AH-pervading One is self-effulgent, birthless, deathless, pure, untainted by sin and sorrow. Knowing this, he becomes free from the bondage of matter and transcends death. Transcending death means realizing the difference between body and Soul and identifying oneself with the Soul. When we actually behold the undecaying Soul within us and realize our true nature, we no longer identify our self with the body which dies and we do not die with the body." ~Swami Paramananda, The Upanishads: Isha, Katha and Kena Upanishads

The purpose of those of Us incarnating on Earth as humans is to take part in a polarized state of existence, enabling us to undergo separateness. This is what we are contributing to the evolution of our True Self. During our odyssey, we will all eventually realize that our separative experiences are providing the rest of Us with the knowledge we most desire to access. Aspirants who are attempting to gain a rational comprehension about this dynamic will be able to establish an equilibrium in our mind which will transform our reality. When we are successful, our accomplishments will be assimilated by The Totality of our Being.

No longer will enlightenment be only what a mystic can acquire after many years of study and meditation. This awareness is now available for all of mankind to access since it has been laid out in the guide. Transforming our world is as simple as seeing "...all beings in [our True] Self and [our True] Self

in all beings..." As a result, "...we [will] no longer identify our self with the body..." but will soar above its limits to "...realize our true nature." Then aspirants can understand that it is "...the body which dies and we do not die with the body." Once we assimilate this wisdom, we will become one who is "free from the bondage of matter and transcends death."

We have the ability to establish a balance within ourselves while engaging in our polarized activities and experiencing our emotions. All we need to do is make our intentions clear, and it will be done. The GWB is teaching us how to refresh our memory about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. By stimulating this recollection, we can begin to heal our relationships. This gives us the leeway to "...actually behold the undecaying Soul within us and realize our true nature..."

Let us imagine the freedom we can achieve by bringing our experience of separateness on Earth to a conclusion. It will be a simple task to accomplish once we perceive we are our True Self incarnate. This understanding will transform and return us to interacting from a state of Oneness. We will be provided with the realization "That AH-pervading One is self-effulgent, birthless, deathless, pure, untainted by sin and sorrow." In other words, it will be the end of the world as we know it when we are able to recognize and own the verity about Who we truly are. What is the point of delaying our awareness of this reality? What part of us rejects this cognizance?

"We shall not cease from exploration. And the end of all our exploring will be to arrive where we started and know the place for the first time." ~T. S. Eliot

The end of the world as mankind has known it for thousands of years is rapidly approaching. We will then be asking questions such as the following: Where will we go and what will we do after we have concluded our current experience of separateness? Whom will we become? T. S. Eliot provides us with the best answer. At "...the end of all our exploring..." and as the completion of our work on Earth draws near, all of humanity will be brought into True Self-Realization. In addition, we will then...arrive where we started and know the place for the first time." This outlines the great destiny we are moving toward in the near future.

In order to actualize our Original Intent, it has been necessary for all of Us to partake of the fruit from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. Humanity has been bringing about the culmination of this experience while providing the catalyst which is accelerating the evolution of our True Self. Mankind's destiny is to remember Who we truly are, and when we do, we will be bathed in healing Light. At that time, nothing will be able to prevent us from accessing the knowledge we have stored in The Tree of Life and The Akashic Records. When we have accomplished our mission, a new 'Word' of intention will then be spoken.

Those of Us existing as mortals are seeking a way to transcend separateness and become Self-Realized. Since there is more than one method of learning and our abilities differ, our epiphanies will not come in the same manner or at the same time as others. However, because we are our True Self incarnate, we are destined to perceive Who we truly are and know we are not separate from the rest of Us. The interconnections we share rule out the possibility of those inhabiting a human form becoming lost along our journey. Soon mankind's

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

same time as others. However, because we are our True Self incarnate, we are destined to perceive Who we truly are and know we are not separate from the rest of Us. The interconnections we share rule out the possibility of those inhabiting a human form becoming lost along our journey. Soon mankind's

memory will be stimulated by the verities we access via The Tree of Life. No one will fail to return in consciousness to the truth.

Religions have convinced us that obtaining knowledge being stored in The Tree of Life is a special privilege we earn by doing what they require of us. The irony is they will never assist us to access the truth no matter how well we conform. Therefore, when The GWB suggests that we can be cognizant of everything their Gods know, most of us feel this is laughable. We believe we are just inferior mortals and our role on Earth is to obey our deities, ie., our religious and secular leaders. Their influence is what has caused humanity to descend into ignorance and a weak state of consciousness. Key to breaking free of this condition can be found in the saying, "Man know thyself."

When we reach a Self-Realized state, we will resonate it throughout space-time to uplift, inspire and benefit all of Us. By opening ourselves up to fresh ways of thinking about our human activities, we will be enabled to unite with our vast consciousness and understand our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent. There is yet more to be learned, absorbed and understood. Once we open the door to this perception and let the Light flood our being, we will find guidance. Light absorbs more Light until we become free of earthly ties and begin to move about in the Universe at the speed of thought as a result of elevating our awareness above previous limitations.

"You are a child of God: Your playing small doesn't serve the world. There is nothing enlightening about shrinking so that other people won't feel insecure around you. We were born to make manifest the glory of God within us. It is not just in some of us, it is in everyone and as we let our own light shine we unconsciously give other people permission to do the same. As we are liberated from our own fear, our presence automatically liberates others." ~Marianne Williamson, A Return to Love

Marianne Williamson discovered who mankind truly was and this motivated her to state, "We were born to make manifest the glory of God within us." While experiencing a separation from our True Self, we transmit to it the initiations we undergo, thus raising its vibrational frequency. As a result of our efforts, the Universe is being transformed, and this will facilitate our ability to conclude our role in the Original Intent. The result of our mastery of separateness will cause an energetic response at the level of our collective heart chakra. Not only are humans the highest form of life Adam and Eve have created on Earth, but we are the ones to teach our True Self what "glory" is.

Due to mankind's participation in separateness, a huge ball of shimmering, brilliant Light is being formed, and it is designed to transform our True Self. This can be seen in the illustration of The Tree of Life as the tenth sphere at the bottom of it. Those of Us having incarnated as humans are the ones creating this orb. It is comprised of all our emotions and activities that take place in our separative state and are being stored in The Akashic Records. In spite of whatever judgment we imagine awaits us as individual humans, this potent force will be transmitted across the Cosmos as transformative energy. Realizing this, we will feel no further fear of nonexistent Gods.

Humanity believes we have no capabilities beyond our limited perspective, therefore we do not have a clue about Who we truly are or what we are doing on Earth. The truth about our mission is so simple that it is easily hidden from our rational mind. It has been inconceivable to think we are part of a group called The Elohim which descended to this material plane in order to interact as mortals, thereby performing a valuable service for all of Us. This state is rapidly becoming one of our past. As Marianne Williamson has pointed out, "Your playing small doesn't serve the world." Instead, our "..liberat[ion] from

our own fear, our presence automatically liberates others."

Which part of what we are designed to undergo on Earth do we imagine displeases the Gods? How can divine beings, who are supposed to be superior to humans, be as petty as our religions have made them out to be? Because of our religious indoctrination, when the Self-Realized inform us about the activities we have been engaged in since The Big Bang, we do not believe a word of it. The finite self wants nothing to do with insights which threaten to change how it views itself. It therefore argues about, rejects or ignores what can heal it of its limitations and suffering. Even though it may not be aware of this fact, the emotive experiences it generates are evolving all of Us.

As mentioned in the first chapter, with The Magician's guidance, we focus our concentration on the elements of Earth, Air, Fire and Water as can be seen by the symbolic objects laid out on his table. It is the combination of these items which makes it possible for us to emote. What is meant by the term "Hu-Man" is that we have multiple hues, demonstrating the unique aspects of our nature that other life forms do not possess. We have been engendered to have emotions, and we cannot imagine living without them. This is what we are contributing toward the evolution of our True Self. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are the ones transforming it and this Universe.

"For the Kingdom of Heaven is like a man who was the master of a household, who went out early in the morning to hire laborers for his vineyard. When he had agreed with the laborers for a denarius a day, he sent them into his vineyard. He went out about the third hour, and saw others standing idle in the marketplace. To them he said, 'You also go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I will give you.' So they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise. About the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle. He said to them, 'Why do you stand here all day idle?' They said to him, 'Because no one has hired us.' He said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard, and you will receive whatever is right.' When evening had come, the lord of the vineyard said to his steward, 'Call the laborers and pay them their wages, beginning from the last to the first.' When those who were hired at about the eleventh hour came, they each received a denarius. When the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise each received a denarius. When they received it, they murmured against the master of the household, saying, 'These last have spent only one hour, and you have made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat!' But he answered one of them, 'Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Didn't you agree with me for a denarius? Take that which is yours, and go your way. It is my desire to give to this last just as much as to you. Isn't it lawful for me to do what I want to with what I own? Or is your eye evil, because I am good?' So the last will be first, and the first last."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

marketplace. To them he said, 'You also go into the vineyard, and whatever is right I will give you.' So they went their way. Again he went out about the sixth and the ninth hour, and did likewise. About the eleventh hour he went out, and found others standing idle. He said to them, 'Why do you stand here all day idle?' They said to him, 'Because no one has hired us.' He said to them, 'You also go into the vineyard, and you will receive whatever is right.' When evening had come, the lord of the vineyard said to his steward, 'Call the laborers and pay them their wages, beginning from the last to the first.' When those who were hired at about the eleventh hour came, they each received a denarius. When the first came, they supposed that they would receive more; and they likewise each received a denarius. When they received it, they murmured against the master of the household, saying, 'These last have spent only one hour, and you have made them equal to us, who have borne the burden of the day and the scorching heat!' But he answered one of them, 'Friend, I am doing you no wrong. Didn't you agree with me for a denarius? Take that which is yours, and go your way. It is my desire to give to this last just as much as to you. Isn't it lawful for me to do what I want to with what I own? Or is your eye evil, because I am good?' So the last will be first, and the first last."

~Matthew 20:1-16

Powerful verities were revealed by Jesus which he recounted in his above parable. When we experience separateness, we are the workers in the vineyard who are transforming our True Self. Aspirants are urged to forget everything we have been taught by religions informing us about the judgments of their Gods. There will be no judge at the gates of heaven deciding who merits getting in and who must be sent to hell. The verity is as Jesus' parable points out, "...the last will be first, and the first last." Humanity thinks we are vastly inferior to The Elohim, but the truth is that we are they incarnate. Instead of

being the least, we are made up of the greatest.

As well, this parable will force humanity to rethink our concepts about the karmic debts we believe we owe and the retributions we must pay for them. This is yet another illusion religions invented. The verity is that no one will be lost, deemed to be greater or lesser, punished for perpetrating evil deeds or praised for being good. We all started out as our True Self and will return to its Oneness. As described in the above parable, we are the workers in the vineyard. We are not inferior human beings!

Because mankind appears to be functioning in a primitive mode when relating with one another, we often think we do not contribute anything of value to the Universe except to cause higher beings to regret they created us. This notion gives rise to a low opinion of ourselves in comparison to the Gods religions invented and increases the weight of The Devil's chain around our neck. All we need to do in order to combat these difficulties is to heed the momentary

flashes of memory we receive about Who we truly are and what we have been doing as coparticipants in our common endeavors on Earth as we experience separateness.

A key to becoming Self-Realized is to know that no one is judging those of Us participating in this state of separation. Our human status in the Original Intent is not inferior to what the rest of Us are doing in this Universe. We are laboring in the same vineyard and harvesting the fruits of our experiences in separateness which will accelerate the transformation of our True Self. In our united endeavor, there is not a single entity able to claim a higher position. None of Us will be viewed as a subordinate of another or the troublemakers who need to be punished. When we embrace the fact we are our True Self incarnate this will free us of thoughts about there being a first or a last.

'T am the vine; you are the branches. If a man remains in me and I in him, he will bear much fruit." ~John 15:5

The time for mankind's conclusion of our experience of separateness has arrived. By becoming aware of what is happening to humanity on our collective level, we will notice that we are presently transitioning through the end stage of our current separative cycle and are beginning a new, enlightened era. Our destiny is to discover what we are undergoing on Earth is of far greater significance than we allow ourselves to suppose. We are being prepared to learn that we are the vine as well as its branches.

Our activities appear pointless when we think of ourselves as small, limited, separate beings scampering about on Earth in search of contentment, self-gratification and security. When we embrace the concept that we are made up of Us particles interacting with one another in our restrictive material domain, this acknowledgment will transform us from who we think we are to realize our True Self. The fantastic nature of our collective mission in the physical realm will then be revealed to us, and we will understand what our purpose has always been. No longer will we get down on our knees to worship Gods because we will know they are Who we truly are.

The truth about our encounters in separateness is that each of Us acting and interacting with one another under this premise is bestowing gifts upon our True Self. No matter what level of awareness we are at or operating from, we are all serving a vision larger than our individual selves. Even though there are those who create suffering for others, they are also providing useful growth for our collective. There is no way a human being can exist without presenting something of worth to the rest of Us. We are the fruit which the workers are

harvesting. When we follow a spiritual path and seek our enlightenment, we are benefiting not only ourselves but contribute this into our collective.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Previous generations have lacked the capacity to envision the possibilities that are quickly becoming our reality in the present age. The knowledge which has been hidden from us is now readily available, and accessing it will help us carry out a paradigm shift. We have labored long in the vineyards and have endured much to arrive at our current point of transformation. What we must remember is that we "...are the branches. If a man remains in me and I in him, he will bear much fruit." This saying means that once we discover Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth, we will realize that we are bearing the fruit which is nourishing our True Self.

Our current task is to comprehend what we are doing on Earth. Mankind is providing all of Us (The Vine) with a valuable service. We are evolving our collective consciousness. Realizing we are our True Self incarnate will help us tune into what is happening in the last days of our ability to perceive we are disconnected from it and one another. By acquiring this awareness, we will be able to comprehend that we are on the verge of completing our role in the Original Intent. Knowing this fact will help aspirants avoid the chaos that our 4-D transition will create for those clinging to separateness. This topic will be explained in detail in the following chapter.

"He who has an ear, let him hear what the Spirit says to the churches. To him who overcomes, I will give the right to eat from the tree of life, which is in the paradise of God." ~Revelation 2:7

Revelation 2:7 is not a riddle. It has been shared with aspirants in order to assist us to recognize when we have developed the ability to grasp significant, spiritual/mystical insights. The information it relays enables us to perceive when we have overcome what was previously holding us back from achieving True Self-Realization. In this verse, it tells us how we can find the needed support by attuning ourselves to "...what the Spirit says..." To hear it, we need to be able to discern the voices working to suppress our forward movement in the interest of preserving the illusions which the finite self clings to so tightly.

An expansive receptivity is required to be able to assimilate the knowledge about our True Self being shared in the guide. The loss of awareness which Adam and Eve became subjected to when they voluntarily descended from The Garden of Eden caused mankind to sink into an unconscious state and to suffer due to the disconnection from our primal unity. Throughout our journey from birth to death, many of us have questioned what we are doing in the physical realm. If we are to recover our lost identity and abilities, it is necessary to embrace Who we truly are. We must seek our answers in whatever direction 'the Spirit' guides us so that we can partake from The Tree of Life.

The polarities in the Cosmos influencing mankind have been acting upon us to create the complexities we encounter. They are compelling us to strive either for selfish goals or self-elevating ideals. At some point, while seeking knowledge and embracing our divinity, we will ask ourselves if our experiences in 3-D are only about our distinct and unique human selves or if we have a significant and even a creative purpose to fulfill. By evoking a deeper comprehension about the Original Intent, which has been initiated by all of Us, we can learn how to become more masterful in generating our reality in a balanced manner and

thus begin to experience 'the paradise of God" while on Earth.

"who only hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see: to whom honour and power everlasting." ~1 Timothy 6:16

To comprehend the mystical words being spoken by Timothy, aspirants need to realize we are our True Self incarnate. By becoming Self-Realized, we can assimilate what he is teaching about who "...hath immortality, dwelling in the light which no man can approach unto; whom no man hath seen, nor can see..." When we take the time to examine this passage, we will discover he is speaking about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. We are part of a larger, significant intention which is unfolding our collective experience of separateness. Peeling away the layers of this onion can become a healing process as we learn more about our mission in this 3-D setting.

The significance of our "...immortality, dwelling in the light..." refers to the knowledge which evades mankind as a result of our religious indoctrination. For those of us restricting ourselves to a limited perspective, learning about Who we truly are will be earth-shattering. However, this understanding has caused many to become Self-Realized. It has also transformed the reality of those who perceive that our valuable contributions are what "...no man can approach

" Most of us will reject such teachings unless we allow them to enlighten us. Without a dedicated search for the truth, we will slip back into our former beliefs which are based upon separateness.

Our mission as human beings is to experience for our True Self what it cannot and to share this with the rest of Us in the Universe. What we accomplish in our state of forgetfulness is being transmitted to and stored in The Akashic Records. This is what The GWB informs mankind is true about our contributions while we are encountering a separation from all that exists. They want us to realize Who we truly are and know everything we have been doing in the finite is what none of Us 'hath seen" before. While we struggle under our illusions, we must understand that our purpose is to teach our True Self something new from which comes our "...honour and power everlasting."

"That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

with our eyes, which we have looked at and our hands have touched—this we proclaim concerning the Word of life. The life appeared; we have seen it and testify to it, and we proclaim to you the eternal life, which was with The Father and has appeared to us." ~1 John 1:1-2

The memory about our True Self is being stimulated by our study of the guide. With the knowledge being conveyed, we are able to pass through The Veil of Forgetfulness which has been blocking our recollections about Who we truly are. This has been described in Genesis 3:24 as the "...flaming sword flashing back and forth to guard the way to the tree of life." Mystic initiates were previously the only ones capable of accessing the information which could assist us to comprehend the mystery surrounding our reason for incarnating as humans. Now, The Veil has become thin because many have been penetrating it, and these breakthroughs in consciousness are healing mankind.

As stated numerous times throughout the guide, the world as we know it is

about to come to an end. This does not mean it will be destroyed; it will be transformed. Furthermore, its termination will not be marked by an epic battle between good and evil as previously thought nor will actual warring take place. Once we regain our memory about our True Self, everything we are doing on Earth while believing in our separation will come to a complete halt for everyone. At that moment, we will realize we are no longer set apart from one another. All polarities involving who we think we are will be transmuted.

We are told by the Christian faith there is to be a rapture of the righteous into heaven during the last days. What will actually occur is that paradise will descend upon the Earth. Therefore, we do not need to be good Christians to share this event. The Veil of Forgetfulness, which Us constructed after our Garden of Eden experience, would fade away and the memory of our True Self and its Original Intent in this 3-D Universe would return naturally and effortlessly. As a result of accessing the information stored in The Tree of Life, no two stones would be left standing one upon the other regarding our previous separative notions. Only the recollection about Who we truly are will remain.

Our destiny is to conclude this state of separation and transform the Universe. A huge juggernaut of our experiences in separateness, which are stored in The Akashic Records, will give rise to the transfiguration of our True Self. Great joy will ring out from all aspects of our interdimensional being to heal our involvement in this 3-D setting. The Veil of Forgetfulness, which kept us from remembering our purpose for existing, will be replaced with the knowledge of Who we truly are. The words which are provided in 1 John 1:1-2 barely begin to describe the power of our metamorphosis; only the heart can absorb its full significance.

'T have not eaten enough of the Tree of Knowledge, though in my profession I am obliged to feed on it regularly." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB's teachings being provided in this chapter will emancipate mankind from the misconceptions our religions have manufactured about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Their partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil was not a disobedient act. What our religious leaders instructed us about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden tethered us to The Devil's throne. We must learn how to identify his deceptions and understand the perception of reality we have been charged to transmute. If we are to complete our personal and common roles in the Original Intent, it is crucial to heal ourselves of any doctrines which are illusory or have been misrepresented.

Even Albert Einstein struggled to make sense of what he was partaking from "the Tree of Knowledge." Therefore, it would not be unusual for aspirants to experience this as well. Via the instructions being relayed in the guide, we will find the help we need to transcend religious distortions about the verity of Who we truly are. When we discover what we are taught about Adam and Eve is false, all the illusions which are based upon this myth will collapse. The Devil Tarot card has set the foundation for the radical transformation of our consciousness which will be enhanced in subsequent chapters. Our ability to partake of The Tree of Life will then no longer be hindered.

In this chapter, aspirants have been exposed to concepts we may never have heard or seen before, especially the images of Adam and Eve as they actually appear. The GWB has illuminated our mind with insights into mankind's origin and the mission we have accepted by descending into the physical realm. We must realize the importance of grasping what is being communicated to us. All of this is necessary to understand in order to become Self-Realized. It has been challenging for readers to reshape our perception of reality, and many prefer to

maintain the status quo. However, until we change our attitude and the situation, we will be unable to partake from The Tree of Life.

We must allow ourselves to imagine our state of consciousness prior to the time of the mythical Garden of Eden and before the existence of our imaginary Gods. This is where we will uncover the memory of Who we truly are, and it will set us free of our religious indoctrination into their illusions. Our training has led us to believe good and evil are opposites and are engaged in a battle to claim our soul as they assert their particular influence in our lives. The GWB has been teaching us that the only conflict taking place is internal and has nothing to do with something occurring outside of Us. What is transforming our True Self is what mankind is experiencing on Earth.

'Like corn mortals ripen and fall; like corn they come up again.' ~Anonymous,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

The Upanishads

Presently, humanity is wrapping up the final stage of our separative activities on Earth, thus completing Adam and Eve's mission here. We will soon break through The Veil of Forgetfulness and collectively take a huge leap into True Self-Realization. Once we remember Who we truly are, our world will be transformed. There will be no further need to post guards with flaming swords at Eden's entrance to prevent us from accessing The Tree of Life and the knowledge we have stored in The Akashic Records.

It is always darkest before the dawn. When it occurs to us that we are our True Self interacting in the physical world, we will find everything that is built upon the premise of separation will collapse. The Devil's spell will be lifted, and all that will be left is the knowledge of Who we truly are and our activities since The Big Bang. We will begin to utilize the Kundalini energy, which is coiled at the base of our spine, to perform 4-D miracles and heal our body, mind, each other and the Earth. As Anonymous has pointed out, 'Like corn mortals ripen and fall; like corn they come up again' which we can ponder as we engage in our struggle to transcend the dullness of the mass consciousness.

Until we complete our objective, The Veil of Forgetfulness will remain in place. Once we access our memories being stored in The Akashic Records, they will flood our awareness. We will then realize our perception of the Universe is erroneous and no longer valid. Where we once had a tendency to attribute the meaning of our earthly encounters to a limited viewpoint, we will instead become acquainted with an infinite perspective. Chapters 16 through 18 describe what the Buddha and Jesus learned which led them to realize our True Self. When mankind recalls we are it incarnate, our involvement in separateness will be terminated. Let us prepare to be transformed.

Merging and Emerging by The Great White Brotherhood

Who we truly are meets

For the very first time

Within the concept of separateness

Fading to nothingness.

Our True Self's penetrating eyes

Pierce each other's depths.

Seeing the divine reflection

We surrender into timelessness.

Many beating hearts

Dance in sacred union,

from it are The Fool and The High Priestess who are compelled to flee its turmoil and destruction. This card indicates a forceful clearing of pent-up energy being initiated by a thunderbolt in a "W" pattern that is consuming the finite self's materialistic point of view. Symbolizing our illusion of separateness is the crown which is roughly struck from our head, signifying the purging of who we think we are. A bolt from the darkness will burn away all our faulty premises which are built on a weak foundation of frozen thought forms.

We see two figures falling head first from this structure because of the sudden influx of spiritual energy being represented by the lightening strike. They are plummeting to the hard ice below, signifying this will not be an easy transition. With this burst of explosive power, our notion about the nature of reality is turned upside down and is in complete chaos. As a result, changes will occur in our 3D state of consciousness being symbolized by the flames engulfing the three windows. All shifts in our awareness will be noteworthy, and we will find ourselves being introduced to the 4-D perspective. This is a necessary experience, so we can break free of what binds us to the Earth.

Twenty-two Hebrew yods or sparks of Light are falling, and twelve of them are beside the male figure while another ten are above the female. They represent the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Gray clouds with a pinkish tint symbolize the random misfortunes which hang overhead. These particular formations bring to

A105 WM &

aspirants' attention that we need to release what is hindering our spiritual growth. The Fool is plummeting into a white one, signifying what will occur for aspirants when they break free of the illusions which they have amassed in The Tower. Then is when they will become receptive to fourth dimensional insights which will heal their limited perspectives of reality.

The Tower's foundation is encased in ice which is melting from the heat of the conflagration, triggering the collapse of our separative illusions. This action compels aspirants to scramble to revise our black and white thinking, while trying to avoid a collapse of our 3-D point of view. Mars is the ruling planet of this card, and it has a reputation for being the God of War. In this case, it means the finite self's struggle to maintain its grip on us will be futile, and to survive, it must embrace a new reality.

Like a box, the gray tower is rectangular and symbolizes the false assumptions and erroneous notions which the finite self has accumulated and stores there. The lightening bolt breaks up our existing beliefs and ideas (our crown),

causing them to be ejected from our Tower in order to make room for insights into Who we truly are. It represents an unexpected glimpse of the truth in a flash of inspiration that burns away our ignorance and faulty reasoning. None of our limiting views will survive, and no longer can our illusions persist under these conditions. This is the chapter The GWB has warned aspirants will burn to cinders all the illusions the finite self clings to so resolutely.

'Thou hadst, and more, Miranda. But how is it
That this lives in thy mind? What seest thou else
In the dark backward and abysm of time?
If thou remember'st aught ere thou camest here,
How thou camest here thou mayst?"

~William Shakespeare - The Tempest, Act One, Scene Two

What aspirants will be exposed to in this chapter are age old mystical secrets and initiations. William Shakespeare comprehended this as "...the dark backward

and abyss of time," compelling him to ask, "If thou remember'st aught ere thou camest here,/ How thou camest here thou mayst?" This describes how mankind has failed to grasp who we truly are and our purpose on Earth. Questioning in this manner will result in the weakening of the finite self's grip on our mind.

The Tower Tarot card will then introduce its powerful bolt of energy as we travel on our spiritual path. Its force will upend our known world, so we can

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

make our 4-D breakthrough in consciousness.

The question, "What seest thou else in the dark backward and abyss of time?," inspired Carl Sagan in his writing of *Dragons of Eden*, and in his explaining *The Cosmic Calendar*. He said, "The world is very old, and human beings are very young. Significant events in our personal lives are measured in years or less; our lifetimes in decades; our family genealogies in centuries; and all of recorded history in millennia. But we have been preceded by an awesome vista of time, extending for prodigious periods into the past, about which we know little - both because there are no written records and because we have real difficulty in grasping the immensity of the intervals involved."

When the finite self studies the guide, it can be likened to children playing with matches. They will eventually get burned, destroy their home, suffer serious injuries or even encounter Death. At this stage in our spiritual work, it is no longer appropriate for aspirants to continue interacting in the world under the assumption we are disjoined. We have been evoking powers which will cause us to face consequences beyond our control. This will occur whether or not we are prepared to accept our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization and relate to others in a Self-Realized manner. No longer is our study of the guide entertaining; it becomes quite weightily.

Our study of the previous cards has helped us arrive at revelations about who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. This does not necessarily mean students are ready to progress into True Self-Realization. Rather, we might be dabbling in a study of the Tarot cards and the guide merely to satisfy our curiosity about mystical teachings without having a sincere desire to alter our limited view of reality. The danger of this practice lies in the fact that regardless of whether we aspirants are ready to integrate advanced concepts into our consciousness, The Tower, The Star and The Moon will have powerful transformative effects on us and our lives.

Opening up to mystical knowledge is not advisable for those lacking a deep commitment to follow through with what we must do to transcend our clinging to illusions. When confronted with this necessity, many aspirants have found ourselves fleeing from the requirement of altering the view of our purpose for existing in this world. Furthermore, inner feelings of self-disgust and defeat can emerge to cause us to abandon the spiritual path altogether. It is possible that such reactions can hinder our progress for a lifetime. Great souls like the Buddha have dealt with such humbling experiences, eventually realizing what must be done to triumph over these difficulties.

"The pain, or the memory of pain, that here was literally sucked away by something nameless until only a void was left. The knowledge that this question

was possible: pain that turns finally into emptiness. The knowledge that the same equation applied to everything, more or less." ~Roberto Bolatio, 2666

As The GWB has cautioned us in previous chapters, the time has arrived to release what is preventing us from making the essential advancements in our consciousness. The role of The Tower is to provide us with the compelling circumstances which are necessary to urge and support us as we make our way toward True Self-Realization. Lightening strikes will expose what is hidden and provide us with the initiations which will help us decipher what is holding us back on our spiritual path.

Tumbling head first out of The Tower is The Fool who set his sights on the mountain peaks in the distance before stepping off the cliff with his little white dog. His descent was facilitated by The High Priestess who helped him focus upon achieving his spiritual aspirations. However, she is now falling with him which means a major upheaval is taking place. This turmoil will force the finite self to loosen its grip on everything to which it clings. We will experience "...the memory of pain, that here was literally sucked away by something nameless until only a void was left." Eventually, the "...pain...turns finally into emptiness," releasing us from the limitations of the finite self.

What will be initiated by The Tower's lightening strike is a transformation of who we think we are as separate beings interacting with one another in ignorance about our True Self. If aspirants and readers alike have been feeling a resistance to the concepts The GWB has been imparting in the guide so far regarding Who we truly are, the time for suspicion and doubt is over. By now, we have either broken free of The Devil's spell or our horns (egos) have grown so large we cannot remove his chain. In the latter case, he is able to take complete possession of our mind to the point where we can no longer think clearly enough to escape from the illusions to which we cling.

In order to free ourselves and move forward into an enlightened future, aspirants will encounter a lightening strike coming out of the blue, consuming our limiting beliefs. This will occur as a surge of initiations testing our resolve to remain on a spiritual path. The Tower presents challenges we have never faced before, and only the most resolute will successfully circumvent them to further their growth. However, if we students are not determined to evolve beyond our illusions, we may find ourselves abandoning any aspiration to become Self-Realized. Our pain will intensify if we refuse to allow our illusions to be "...sucked away by something nameless..."

To become free of The Devil's hold, we must transcend what has captivated us while we have been sitting on a fence trying to decide in which direction we will allow our consciousness to expand. Due to studying the guide, we can no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

longer continue to be ambivalent and indecisive. It does not matter if we fail to grasp our Tarot lessons. We will still be impacted by the influence of the mysteries to which we have been exposed. This energy will turn our lives upside down, causing us to tumble out of our tower and be humbled by our intention to pursue a spiritual path. All masters have encountered this, causing them to realize they must transcend the obstacles to their progress.

"The most racking pangs succeeded: a grinding in the bones, deadly nausea, and a horror of the spirit that cannot be exceeded at the hour of birth or

death. Then these agonies began swiftly to subside, and I came to myself as if out of a great sickness. There was something strange in my sensations, something indescribably sweet. I felt younger, lighter, happier in body; within I was conscious of a heady recklessness, a current of disordered sensual images running like a millrace in my fancy, a solution of the bonds of obligation, an unknown but innocent freedom of the soul. I knew myself, at the first breath of this new life, to be more wicked, tenfold more wicked, sold a slave to my original evil and the thought, in that moment, braced and delighted me like wine." ~Robert Louis Stevenson, *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*

At the end of the previous chapter, The GWB offered aspirants their warning. They want aspirants to be aware of the effects of the new spiritual initiations we will be encountering beyond this point. The repercussions must not to be taken lightly due to their life altering consequences. Information being provided here and in the next two chapters will plunge the finite self ever deeper into what it most resists, and as a result, it cannot conceivably remain in control of our life. No longer able to enjoy the 'innocent freedom of the soul,' it will be impossible to sit on the fence and allow the attributes of our Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde personalities continue to coexist within us.

As a result of The Tower's influence, we may often face tactics that our inner guide uses to get us to start listening to the gentle voice of our True Self. It has been patiently assisting us to uncover hidden knowledge which can heal us of the consequences of the illusions to which we cling. Without this intervention, the finite self will remain in control, and we will become receptive to our True Self's sage input only in regretful hindsight. This means, of course, that we have made a hard landing on the ice below. Because The Fool's intention for descending into 3-D often differs from what the little white dog strives toward in its life, the outcome cannot possibly end well.

In the example of *The Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde*, the finite self gets lured into "...a heady recklessness, a current of disordered sensual images running like a millrace in [its] fancy..." The saying, "The bestaid plans of mice and men often go awry." (Robert Burns, *To a Mouse*, 1785), applies here. These difficult initiations will not cease until we reach the concluding stage of our

spiritual growth at The World Tarot card and become enlightened. On the other hand, the final resting place of the finite self will be the Judgment Tarot card, where it will lie in a casket floating in a sea created by and comprised of The High Priestess' consciousness.

A few resolute souls will move forward in spite of the finite self's resistance and protests, even when they sense what lies ahead will permanently alter their view of reality and leave no way to return to the comfort of their previous illusory notions. These are the great personages in history who have changed the world. Noncommittal students will sit on the fence and let the teachings they have absorbed stagnate without accomplishing anything with them. However, The Tower will make sure this does not continue.

When the bolt of lightening from our True Self strikes our tower to ignite it into a conflagration, we will pitch forward and plummet to the ground. It would be helpful to have foresight regarding the state of the upheaval we might encounter and just where we would like to land, if only we knew where our fall would take us. The finite self's fears and warnings to proceed cautiously will no longer protect us from taking a nosedive or getting singed. However, opening up to the wealth of information available to us via the intuitive and intellectual understandings being abundantly provided in the guide can make a difference between success or failure on our spiritual path.

"Desperation is the raw material of drastic change. Only those who can leave behind everything they have ever believed in can hope to escape." ~William S. Burroughs

Lessons initiated by The Tower demand that we develop a strong resolve to transform our consciousness and assimilate the guide's teachings. In order to survive the mysterious forces compelling us on our journey, we will need to comprehend and embody the deeper truths which are altering our view of reality. When students realize the implication of the changes and requirements which will be placed upon us, many will step back and some of us might even abandon our spiritual path altogether. As William S. Burroughs put it, "Desperation is the raw material of drastic change. Only those who can leave behind everything they have ever believed in can hope to escape."

Although the finite self may have vacillated between being attracted to and led toward enlightened options or avoiding them because of feeling insecure, it will no longer be able to resist The Tower's transformational effects. The flames of

change erupting around it will frustrate its attempts to protect itself from those it considers rude intruders because they speak the truth to it. All of the safety

nets it desires to keep intact will be the fuel the lightening bolt will ignite into a conflagration. Due to aspirants' study of the Tarot cards and the guide, much

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

turmoil and confusion will be triggered to cause a radical upheaval of our consciousness, leading to our metamorphosis.

The GWB realizes the necessity of freeing us from the finite self's grip. However, they often hesitate to provoke matters they can clearly see will cause its perception to be swept into a maelstrom of overwhelming influences. In The Fifth World, however, the hold it has on its reality will balance upon a razor's edge between stability and transformation. Furthermore, its attempts to maintain its illusions will only cause it to tumble out of its tower into chaos and devastation on the rock-hard ice below. There is no way to avoid the changes it is scheduled to undergo. It can do nothing except merge with the flow of the river of destiny as the Hopi Elders recommend.

After our encounter with The Tower, the grip the illusion of separateness has on us will be reduced to ashes. The spell cast by The Devil, causing us to view this condition as our only reality, will be removed, and spiritual revelations concerning Who we truly are will be freely disclosed. Then, The Star, The Moon and The Sun will provide us with their nurturing Light which will illuminate and guide our consciousness; Judgment will resurrect us. We will come to the conclusion of our endeavors at The World's end only to find ourselves entering another cycle of initiations as The Fool. There will be different lessons to learn and goals to achieve if we choose to return to the Earth.

"No one can tell what goes on in between the person you were and the person you become. No one can chart that blue and lonely section of hell. There are no maps of the change. You just come out the other side. Or you dont."

~Stephen King, The Stand

We have an unimaginable amount of energy hidden within us which is waiting to be released as a sudden burst of power. The "W" shape of the lightening bolt demonstrates how 4-D insights will be introduced to penetrate the finite

self's defenses, allowing us to catch brief glimpses of the higher state of our being. Out of the darkness will emerge an impetus which will awaken us. This force carries with it the motivation which will assist us to remember Who we truly are. After our memory has been restored, we can take the work the masters have achieved to new levels of effectiveness. Jesus knew this when he said "...they will do even greater things than these...."

Comprehension of the guide's teachings will help aspirants understand the transformative energy urging us to evolve beyond our limited point of view. However, this knowledge will not protect us from a lightening strike nor will it be able to direct our descent toward a soft landing. Consciously making the shift from who we think we are to knowing Who we truly are is the challenge. Furthermore, it is possible to retreat into the finite self's perspective and

agenda and never take up our spiritual path again. Since we are at a crossroads in our study, we must make a decision. It would be wise to remember that "No one can chart [for us] that blue and lonely section of hell."

There are many reasons why we aspirants may dread change. Primarily, our hesitation stems from our fear of the finite self's loss of its ability to direct our lives. This is when it is often necessary for a lightening bolt to burn down its tower. It is frequently the only way to break the hold The Devil's hypnotic sway has on us since nothing can survive the blast. As The GWB keeps trying to inform us, we can no longer afford to cling to separateness at this stage on our spiritual path. The time we can is over.

As it often happens, many suffer burns from The Tower's flames, and our spiritual development can become impeded beyond our ability to recover. Many have often been permanently scarred, becoming listless and incapable of further growth. The GWB knows that the risk is considerable, but the rewards we can enjoy are immense if we are able to successfully complete our transformation. For this reason, aspirants have been provided with numerous mystical instructions available in the guide's previous chapters. This information has set the foundation for us to be empowered to break free of the illusion of separateness, so we can claim our divine heritage.

"A human being is part of a whole, called by us the Universe,' a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings, as something separated from the rest—a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circles of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

The above quote from Albert Einstein is used several times throughout the guide to illustrate the interconnections we share with all that exists. He is one of many within a large community of Self-Realized masters who have been trying to prepare mankind for our fourth dimensional paradigm shift in consciousness. As a result of their efforts, humanity is being readied to transform our earthly circumstances which are dominated by separation. Our erroneous notions and resulting harmful effects are exposing us to the need "to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circles of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty."

Jesus' teachings will assist us to realize 'A human being is part of a whole, called by us the Universe'..." Aspirants are destined to become aware of the evolutionary forces originating from all of Us presently impacting humanity in order to help activate our hidden potential. At first, we may not be able to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

identify the diversity of the 4-D influences providing our 3-D world with counterpoints. However, everything we experience during our transition From Separateness to True Self Realization will have a major impact on our perception of who we think we are. This provides the key to resolving the many mysteries working behind the scenes in our lives and in world affairs.

Our initiation of The Tower card is essential if we are to move forward and recognize how beautiful we are as Albert Einstein has perceived us. By evolving spiritually, we will become increasingly aware of invisible forces guiding us on our journey. These influences are 4-D in nature and become present in order to transform our 3-D perspective of the world. The pressure being placed upon us aspirants is necessary. Otherwise, we will not readily make this transition for our growth and development.

The effort we make to enhance the shift from 3-D to 4-D will help us conclude our mission in separation, so we can begin living consciously and conscientiously in true communities as we have learned is possible in Chapter 14. This is a process all mankind will undergo as we approach the 4-D transition which will transform our lives. After completing our metamorphosis, we can join The GWB as empowered co-workers in the endeavors undertaken to heal our fellow men of their illusions.

"You wont be thanked for kicking down the doors of perception and revealing Infinity to others." ~Dean Cavanagh

Aspirants may mistake the 4-D impact of the lightening bolt for common, unfortunate 3-D events which plague our lives. As a result, our teachers will take flak from the finite self during its transitional process. When the 4-D effects turn our view of reality upside down, thinking of this condition as our new normal will assist in our metamorphosis. It will also be helpful to recognize that anyone who has become Self-Realized has been through the same initiations. Knowing there is nothing new under The Sun can comfort us. What we will be experiencing during our transformation has been encountered and dealt with by many initiates prior to our own exposure to them.

When we tumble out of our tower as it becomes engulfed in flames, our 3-D vision of whom we think we are will be cleansed. Such an event will bring to our awareness the dynamics of change which will reshape our reality. Alterations in our consciousness will not wait until we feel ready for them. They will instead strike us out of the blue like lightening. Confusion will grip us, and as a result, it can either lead to transformation or a mental breakdown. This is why Dean Cavanagh has said we teachers "...wont be thanked for kicking down the doors of perception and revealing Infinity to others." More often than not, we will get blamed for the difficulties the finite self encounters.

In previous chapters, The GWB has tried to prepare readers for The Tower's initiation. The 4-D energy with its foreign concepts will cause the finite self's world to collapse in spite of a prior introduction to this paradigm. Our transformative experiences will be set into motion by this force, and it is essential for aspirants to comprehend what is happening in order for us to advance on our spiritual path. This card's impact will trigger events beyond our control and drive us out of our comfort zone.

Swami Vivekananda spoke about how enlightenment could be reached by all

mankind. He pointed out that 'Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime.' What he did not mention was there would be a price to pay in order to attain this shift in consciousness. We must learn how to maintain a balance within ourselves and modify our 3-D perspective of reality while the 4-D pressures continue to mount. If we are not ready to release what is hindering us from embracing our opportunities for transformation, more heat will be applied until we finally understand and choose to implement the changes required of us.

"When you come out of the storm, you won't be the same person who walked in. That's what this storm's all about." ~Haruki Murakami, *Kafka on the Shore*

The Tower initiation demands that we release our hold on the 3-D perspective of reality. When this creates difficulties, we need to understand "That's what this storm's all about." Our study of the Death Tarot card has prepared the finite self for our physical demise and has introduced aspirants to the way it influences us on our spiritual path. However, only through a shift in consciousness about whom we believe we are compared to Who we truly are will we be able to comprehend and endure the forces The Tower represents as well as the 4-D transition it will introduce. Those teachings we encountered in Death will seem gentle in comparison.

Aspirants are often unable to become stabilized in the 4-D consciousness. The primary cause is due to our attempt to preserve the 3-D principles we are taught. However, we must remember what we have learned from the Death Tarot card initiation which has led us on a path where we have encountered two towers. One represents who we believe we are in 3-D, and the other symbolizes the eternal aspects of our True Self. We face them as we travel to reach the other side. Their presence assists us to realize that Death is the end of who we believe we are. When this asserts its influence on our spiritual path, we will cease thinking we are confined to a 3-D perspective.

Any change we undergo can be considered a death, albeit not always in the physical sense. It will be the end of our old world and the beginning of a new one. Those who are unwilling to allow its transformative power to change us

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

will end up floating in the stagnant pool which lies at the dead king's feet. Even with the information and guidance readers have received from our study of the previous Tarot cards, the finite self will still want us to cling to its 3-D perspective. This is to be expected, but regardless, The Tower's lightning bolt will disrupt the finite self's world and may very well cause its physical death. For this and other reasons, The GWB has offered it many warnings.

Religions focus on preventing us from realizing our True Self by teaching us that we are separate from their Gods. If they observe us attempting to break through their illusions, they will endeavor to inhibit our transformative process. They will become passionate, pull out their holy texts and point out where we are in error. From their viewpoint, this is for our own good so that The Devil does not take possession of our soul. As a result, mankind considers any input from our mystics as evil, even though their teachings will generate dynamic changes within us. Therefore, we will have no one to blame but ourselves for what is inhibiting our metamorphosis to 4-D.

'Don't be too quick to draw conclusions from what happens to you; simply let it happen. Otherwise it will be too easy for you to look with blame...at your past,

which naturally has a share with everything that now meets you." ~Rainer Maria Rilke, Letters to. a Young Poet

Rainer Maria Rilke points out the necessity to let go and "...simply let it happen." On the other hand, the finite self fears the power The Tower possesses that can force it to transform its reality. Because it has no intention of giving up its control of us, it will become quite distressed and argue in favor of having us maintain its illusions. However, this will all be in vain. When lightening strikes our tower, we will be provided with the motivation we need to surmount the limitations we believe cannot be changed. This is a necessary occurrence, for otherwise mankind will not survive into the future. Aspirants travel the path of initiation for only for our advancement, but for all of mankind.

When we cling to the finite self's views, we will notice how unloving mankind can be. As a result, we will be plagued by doubts about the possibility of humanity ever evolving beyond our attachment to separateness. We will begin to ask questions such as: Who are we? Why are we so cruel as we experience separateness? What are we doing to one another? With profound sadness, most of us have come to feel our present state of affairs is irreversible and have resigned ourselves to the idea this is just the way we are. However, thinking in this manner negates the likelihood of our consciousness expanding beyond our separative fixations and the ability to avoid extinction.

The Tower's lightening bolt will teach us that our intention to experience

separateness on Earth as our True Self incarnate "...naturally has a share with everything that now meets [us]." Perceiving this in full means we are ready for the lessons being offered in the master classes. While existing in our stagnant condition, we should consider ourselves fortunate if our tower is struck by a bolt of lightening. It may very well be the event which guides us to develop The Abilities of the Self-Realized and leads us to our mastery of The World. We will recognize the finite self is incapable of mustering the confidence in its ability to perform the healing miracles Christ says we can.

What we encounter in our state of disunion is benefiting all of Us, but the finite self is unable to grasp this fact. It will refuse to allow us to think above its distortion of reality. As a result of the teachings of religions, it draws conclusions about what the Gods want of us, but this fails to assist us in realizing they are Who we truly are. The verity is that our True Self has only one thing it is interested in learning in this Universe and that is what it is like to undergo separateness. We have forgotten we are it incarnate and inhabit a physical body to provide it with these experiences. Since we cannot imagine how we are positively contributing to its evolution, we are burdened with illusions.

"Failure is a bend in the road, not the end of the road. Learn from failure and keep moving forward." ~Roy T. Bennett

Let us 'Learn from failure and keep moving forward.' This is a skill which humanity must develop and appreciate. We aspirants can become proficient in our effort to discern when we are receiving information from our True Self or if the finite self is speaking in an effort to preserve its illusions. Additionally, when we have absorbed the teachings The GWB has provided throughout the guide, our obstructive 3-D concepts will slowly and steadily be eroded. Then we will be left with nothing standing between us and our ability to embrace the verity about Who we truly are. All of this is the reverse of what religions want us to think or believe.

It is essential for aspirants to understand what will occur when we encounter advanced, spiritual initiations. Being unprepared can be disastrous to our progress. Transitioning into a 4-D perspective of reality does not need to be a difficult process for mankind to grasp and allow to take place. By assimilating the instructions being offered by The GWB, whose members are wise to the ways the finite self resists change, we will be able to make the leap to comprehend the interdimensional aspect of Who we truly are.

Attaining True Self-Realization is as simple as letting go of who we think we are and allowing Who we truly are to assert itself. To facilitate this shift, the evolutionary energy of 4-D is intensifying on Earth and permeating our 3-D

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

reality. The outcome is that many of us will be making significant spiritual breakthroughs. However, this transformation will complicate our daily routines, normal affairs and spiritual path, causing us to struggle to understand the impact the 4-D modifications are having on our consciousness. We will then find ourselves straining to integrate strange and unfamiliar concepts, conditions and circumstances into our lives.

To merge into a unity consciousness means detaching from all the beliefs, ideas and prejudices which hold us back from our transformation. Failing at this, a lightening bolt will come out of the blue to convince us what we must do to free ourselves of the illusion of being separate. Inexperienced students perceive the occurrence they are facing as the most difficult challenge thus far on their spiritual path and fail to realize it is opening up their capacity to revolutionize their perspective of reality. Therefore, Roy T. Bennett would have us remember, "Failure is a bend in the road, not the end of the road. Learn from failure and keep moving forward."

'Dripping water hollows out stone, not through force but through persistence.'
~Ovid

Many feel that disastrous changes must occur so that we can rebuild from the ashes. Mankind's thoughts then turn to restoring what we are accustomed to in our separateness from the Gods, one another and all that exists. Instead, by owning the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and that we share our accomplishments with it, we will find this provides a worthy foundation upon which to reestablish humanity. The GWB is helping us transcend our limited 3-D way of thinking by making available expansive perspectives which span our 13.8 billion year history in this Universe. They are assisting us to become aware we are the ones evolving all of Us.

Before The GWB can begin to reveal the verities being offered in this and the following chapters, aspirants must assimilate the information which is provided in the previous ones. Their teaching method has been like "Dripping water [which] hollows out stone, not through force but through persistence." We may notice throughout the guide their chipping away at the foundation of our illusions until they begin to collapse. If this has not yet occurred, The Tower's influences and initiations will assist us to catch up. For most of us, not until we experience the crumbling of our illusions, and The GWB's assistance in getting us back on our feet, can we begin to appreciate their efforts.

When we observe our reality through 4-D glasses, we will become aware of how The GWB has been working to help us heal. What they are bringing to our attention in the guide will dynamically yet naturally change our inner being.

From this expanded vantage point, all the changes taking place will not appear

so dire, and we can relax with a knowing that all is well in our world. It will then occur to us there are many, conceivable options for the healthy and sane transformation of our consciousness.

When aspirants master the art of meditation, we can get in touch with the fact we share our True Self's goal to experience separateness in the physical setting we have created. Because this presents humans with challenges regarding our concept of being disjoined from all that exists, any attempt to grow beyond our obstructions and the confines of our 3-D thought forms can be difficult. However, we need not abandon our spiritual path and swear off further exploration because of this minor obstacle. With the assistance of experienced guides, we can pick ourselves up and proceed to achieve a fuller understanding about Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth and in this Universe.

Aspirants and readers are being encouraged by The GWB to keep in mind that the information being provided in this chapter will cause a visceral response, thus having an immediate effect on us. This and the following chapters are designed to transform our consciousness. No longer will we want to confine ourselves to 3-D. The more we cling to this dimension, the greater will be our belief that the only potential for healing and change lies in the destruction of the majority of humanity. Such despairing thoughts hardly provide us with any positive expectations for the future. Instead, this anxiety drives us further under the influence of religions, hoping their Gods can save us.

"The universe is not a stagnant place where technology stands still and only the few govern its destiny. Rather, it is a multidimensional dynamic entity that interacts with all things, even the very smallest. And what part we each place in it and the effect we have on it is a matter of our own choice." ~R.G. Risch

The reason we may presently be unaware of the fourth dimensional reality in ordinary life is because we are still impeded by our 3-D perception and conditioning. Few of us have had any experience with the 4-D influences into which we are moving. Dealing with this shift in consciousness can be tricky and complicate our lives. Therefore, in the remainder of this chapter The GWB will endeavor to clarify what it will mean to gradually progress into it. Only when we are able to put an end to the relentless turmoil being generated by the finite self will the cleansing, healing and growth being offered by the 4-D transition become successfully established in our lives.

While in 3-D, we exist in the absence of genuine knowledge about Who we truly are. However, our future depends upon our ability to perceive reality differently. If we do not wish to make a shift into a 4-D consciousness, we will be doomed to cobble together makeshift 3-D images of ourselves which will crumble when

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

the 4-D influences are asserted in our world. The finite self has acquired a great deal of skill acting as a chameleon and charlatan, but in 4-D it will no longer be able to practice its craft. Rather, it will be forced into constant transitions and upheavals as it struggles to keep the pretense of its fallacies alive.

In its world of falsehoods and deception, the finite self tightly grasps the illusory notions it has created. Let us be aware that the ones we have personally established will be blown to pieces and burned to ashes by the

unstoppable 4-D revelations entering our planet. As a result, the ideas, desires and pursuits of our own erroneous and misguided construction, which we hold fast to, will only serve to add fuel to the inferno in The Tower's lightening bolt. If we attempt to maintain our 3-D comfort zones while on our spiritual path this will become an exercise in futility. We will be condemned to undergo a frustrating repetition of the experiences we need to transcend.

The GWB has been cautioning aspirants that the 4-D transition is not something we can casually dismiss or put off until we feel ready. What R.G. Risch offers is sound advice when he says: "The universe is not a stagnant place where technology stands still and only the few govern its destiny. Rather, it is a multidimensional dynamic entity that interacts with all things, even the very smallest. And what part we each place in it and the effect we have on it is a matter of our own choice." Therefore, what should matter to us are the decisions we make when we start to feel the impact of these changes. Knowing we are being forewarned about this shift is to be forearmed.

Dialogue in The Matrix movie:

'A boy picks up a spoon and looks at it. The spoon suddenly starts bending and distorting itself on its own. The boy then notices Neo, causing the spoon to go

straight again. He offers the spoon to Neo. Neo grabs it, looking at it.

Spoon boy: Do not try and bend the spoon – that's impossible. Instead, only try to realize the truth.

Neo: What truth?

Spoon boy: There is no spoon.

Neo: There is no spoon?

Spoon boy: Then you will see that it is not the spoon that bends, it is only yourselves."

As can be seen in The Tower tarot card, The Fool and The High Priestess are falling out of it. The Tower represents the illusions the finite self clings to, and the pair falling out of it signifies all the hard work we aspirants have put into our endeavor to evolve spiritually. However, via the influence of a lightening bolt which strikes from out of nowhere, they are being evicted from their safe haven which has been constructed from their separative 3-D point of view. Suddenly, the crown on our secure tower has been blasted off, pulling the rug out from under us and causing us to take an unsettling tumble. To benefit from this initiation, "...try to realize the truth...There is no spoon."

The illusions we tightly grip in our 3-D consciousness demand that we blindly acquiesce to the machinations of the matrix which make up our known world. It is the nature of The Tower's initiation to give us a whole new start, so we can reform the perception we have about our existence and emerge transfigured. This is a necessary step on our spiritual path if we are to break free of our erroneous notions and their limitations. All those who have ascended to a higher consciousness have learned the lesson of bending with the spoon. We are the spoon which bends, but if we think of it as being separate from us and unbendable with our mind, well "...that's [what makes it] impossible."

In the guide, we are being introduced to a new 4-D vista in consciousness which is emerging to shatter our 3-D worldview. No longer can we be sure of anything. Because of the transformative value, this is a fortunate turn of events, and it would be wise to take advantage of these changes whenever they arise. To be able to open ourselves up to the comprehension of a 4-D reality, we must find the Strength to overcome the resistance the finite self has toward the

releasing of its 3-D beliefs. We will be able to endure this paradigm shift with ease, and "Then [we] will see that it is not the spoon that bends, it is only [ourselves]." One's identification with separateness is what needs to bend.

'The left hemisphere seems to feel quite defensive in a strange way insecure about the right hemisphere; and, if this is so, verbal criticism of intuitive thinking becomes suspect on the ground of motive. Unfortunately, there is every reason to think that the right hemisphere has comparable misgivings expressed nonverbally, of course about the left...On the other hand, mere critical thinking, without creative and intuitive insights, without the search for new patterns, is sterile and doomed. To solve complex problems in changing circumstances requires the activity of both cerebral hemispheres: the path to the future lies through the corpus callosum..." ~Carl Sagan, Dragons of Eden: Speculations on the Evolution of Human

A 4D conundrum will initiate positive spiritual transformations, but in the process, we will discover everything making up our previous notion of reality is going through a metamorphosis. We will find we can no longer return to our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

comfortable 3-D way of viewing the world. How this dynamic will unfold can be explained by the human brain which is comprised of right and left hemispheres. They operate in different contexts and perform distinct functions. While the left side is primarily detail oriented, the right is conditioned to recognize patterns. It is this half which identifies the big picture, overview or context, whereas the left translates the image or concept into words.

The following functions are provided by the detail oriented left hemisphere of the brain:

Logic. Sequential perception. Rational analysis. Precision. The sense of time passing at a fixed speed. Translation of visual images from the right side of the brain into words.

These operations are performed by the pattern recognizing right hemisphere:

Spatial awareness - the ability to imagine and operate within three-dimensional space. Whole picture overview - the recognition of patterns of Light, sound or other occurrences. Dealing with thoughts in their natural, symbolic form. Artistic ability - visual imagery. Musical ability. Memory. The experience of emotions. The dream state. The receiving of intuitive impressions.

In education, the left side of the brain is promoted much more than the right. Considerable attention is paid to math and word skills while art and music receive little regard. Our intuitive development is not given any stimulation at all. Therefore, when we suddenly find ourselves receiving 4-D impressions, most of us will be completely out of our element. This untrained ability will make our comprehension difficult since nothing we are taught in 3-D prepares us for what we will be exposed to beyond this norm.

"Music may be the activity that prepared our pre-human ancestors for speech communication and for the very cognitive, representational flexibility necessary to become humans." ~Daniel J. Levitin, This Is Your Brain on Music: The Science

of a Human Obsession

Music naturally resonates with the right cerebral hemisphere. This side of the brain allows us to sing along with something from the Golden Oldies which we have not heard in years, and we are amazed at how much of the lyrics we remember. How can we possibly roll out line after line of the words to it from memory after all this time? The answer lies in the right brain where musical sounds are experienced and recollections are stored. We never have to use the left half to laboriously recall the words to a song once we know them. Whether

it is a ballad, lullaby, folk, popular or another category, what we hear is played into our right side and saved there, waiting to be stimulated.

When we drive at a constant speed, our right brain with its spatial awareness monitors the road ahead for pattern changes. If we are engaged in a conversation using word skills of the left side and something in the traffic requires our attention, we switch our primary focus to the right in order to deal with it. This explains why we stop talking for a moment while we attend to a turn. Although it does not require much concentration, it necessitates a switch of brain sides, so our chatting briefly ceases. It also accounts for the reason we often feel we cannot understand our mentor's response to our spiritual questions. We must utilize our right brain to interpret what they are teaching.

As "Music may be the activity that prepared our pre-human ancestors for speech communication..." so will tuning into "The Music of the Spheres," which originates from the fourth dimension, assist mankind to think in 4-D ways. Its effect will be that our normal mental functioning will become increasingly whole brained as both hemispheres are being equally stimulated. These two sides are connected by a large band of nerve tissue called the corpus callosum which is larger in females than in males. The most significant difference is found in a woman's intuition. It is not that men have less access to this ability, but women tend to utilize it more.

"The part of the brain that isn't automatic is an imagining machine, feeling all possibilities of feelings: it keeps pushing its way into this marshy, pleasant terrain. You struggle against that push, and start to feel your stomach protest. It's not so much even a type of seriousness as it is a circumstance, into which you pass by slow degrees. I've never seen this sufficiently examined. It mutates into a less-unreal reality that still seems different, somehow, than being fully present." ~Darin Strauss, Half a Life

The quality of our lives can be enormously enhanced with more right brain attention. Imagine living in a world designed to calm our senses, inspiring us with the sights, sounds and smells of a beautiful environment. Such a setting would help us develop a spiritual connection with our surroundings through this hemisphere of the brain. Meditation provides inner peace and the blossoming of intuition which, in turn, can impart necessary insights into Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Memories which are stored in The Akashic Records are accessible through the right side of our brain. The GWB is teaching us what exists in this repository, exposing aspirants to what we have not previously been exposed to before.

However, the problem most of us have with assimilating these teachings is the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

fact they go beyond the finite self's ability to comprehend or appreciate. We may therefore be "feeling all possibilities of feelings: it keeps pushing its way into this marshy, pleasant terrain. You struggle against that push, and start to feel your stomach protest. It's not so much even a type of seriousness as it is a circumstance, into which you pass by slow degrees."

Our feelings are what will lead us to become Self-Realized. Instead of struggling with the bewilderment of the left side, The GWB recommends enabling the right side of our brain to provide us with an understanding about the unknown, letting our curiosity lead us where it will. As Darin Strauss points out, we tend to permit this to "...mutate] into a less-unreal reality that still seems different, somehow, than being fully present." The ability to acknowledge these contradictions which are taking place within us is a sign we are becoming aware that we no longer want to allow confusion to dominate our consciousness. This clarity will enable us to focus our attention on our 4-D transition.

"Few are those who see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts."
~Albert Einstein

As we begin to touch upon what 'Few...see with their own eyes and feel with their own hearts," we will develop a burning, almost agonizing awareness of the fragility and preciousness of each moment of our existence. From this perception will grow a limitless, soul stirring compassion for all beings. Opening our heart in this way will assist us to break through into a 4-D awareness since it will evolve a sympathetic consciousness and a greater spiritual potential within us. This is saying that we need to sense our way into our 4-D transition via our feeling oriented right side of the brain just as we have been able to think our way into developing the 3-D oriented left side.

When aspirants become more accustomed to using the language of the right hemisphere, we will see that instead of words, it uses symbols and pictures to convey information to us, as The GWB have done when introducing aspirants to new thoughts. These visual representations can be comprehensive, informational packets of complete impressions containing thoughts and feelings. Many such images have been incorporated in the guide to stimulate aspirant's abilities to understand the knowledge in which they are being exposed. Viewing them with deliberate contemplation makes the content in the chapters easier to absorb and digest.

To operate from the right brain means to grasp concepts without words while feeling and knowing them. In the meantime, we are letting the left brain logic wait until our sensory faculties, including our sixth sense, have a chance to see, understand and become more able than before to assimilate impressions into its awareness. If we are new to paying attention to our intuition, we will need to practice regularly before proficiency is achieved. Our initial attempts may seem like failures, but this is to be expected.

By being receptive to the calm whispers of intuition within us, we can begin preparing for an increase in our sensitivity to 4-D insights. If we can pay attention to our perceptive ability, we can grow to realize how profoundly interconnected we are with one another and the rest of the Universe. Practice makes perfect, and we will find ourselves understanding the 4-D influences much sooner than we expect. It is wise to use discernment as we heed our intuition, instincts and presentiments, making note of these occurrences in our journal. When we review what we have recorded, we will be amazed at the accuracy of our entries.

'Every day, we get to look into infinity, into the everlasting, into time, space, space-time and into both the past and the future. Every day, we redefine what exists; we dance on the borders of reality and the unreal. I hardly even dare say the word, 'unreal.' We have yet to prove that word." ~C. JoyBell C.

Mankind is being pushed along an evolutionary course from our third dimensional level of awareness into the fourth. The difficulties we are experiencing in the world are part of a major cleansing process which is preparing us for the shift into a 4-D consciousness. Additionally, we are evolving and progressing to a higher plane of existence. As Mother Earth goes through a cleansing via weather extremes, earthquakes, floods and fires, mankind will face similar types of occurrences in our lives. There will be many situations we will be undergoing to drive home the point that we must change. Since there is no way to avoid it, let us therefore embrace it.

Our whole reality is changing; things we believe are real will not be the case for much longer. As we move to a higher frequency, what we are now certain about in our 3-D mode of thinking and being will instead become disorienting and bewildering. We will be forced to discard many of our 3-D based beliefs and perceptions as we shift from a physical existence to a more spiritual and energy-based one. From this new outlook, we will begin to understand the use of vibrationally aligned principles.

By being able to acknowledge, accept and adopt the 4-D perspective, we would behold what we could not have observed before and achieve what had previously seemed impossible. Although many spiritual teachers have been telling us that we are moving into a higher dimension, the common reaction of the left hemisphere is to doubt this will ever take place in our lifetime. While the general population worries about an approaching apocalypse, our mentors are informing us about an advanced and enlightened world which is developing.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The irony is that the finite self has become weary and inwardly desires to bring all its experiences in separateness to a conclusion.

'We will know that great changes are taking place when our familiar, 3-D standpoint becomes more complicated in some ways and less in others, adding to our confusion. As we move into an advanced state of cleansing, our limited consciousness will be purged of what is no longer appropriate and be replaced with 4-D insights. Eventually, we will perceive that we are witnessing the conclusion of the world as we know it. Such a realization will assist us to allow the necessary transformations to occur naturally.

"Men are born soft and supple; dead, they are stiff and hard. Plants are born tender and pliant; dead, they are brittle and dry. Thus whoever is stiff and inflexible is a disciple of death. Whoever is soft and yielding is a disciple of life. The hard and stiff will be broken. The soft and supple will prevail." ~Lao-tzu, 6th century Chinese philosopher and founder of Taoism

Humans being are born with innate genius, we are bestowed with creative powers which originate from our True Self. As human infants, however, we are unacquainted with the 3-D world we have just entered and are incapable of expressing our innate qualities in a manner understandable to others. All we

can manifest is pure, undirected consciousness. Therefore, when we grow up in an unthinking and unaware environment, our inherent 4-D gifts become dormant. We then altogether forget Who we truly are.

After the top of our skull closes, it is more difficult to tune into and share with our fellow men what we know about our True Self. As we become oriented to this physical existence, our inborn abilities are stifled by the modeling of our adult caretakers. If we had 4-D examples available to emulate, performing miracles would become our ordinary reality. It would then be commonplace for us to transport ourselves to other planets in the blink of an eye. However, the finite self laughs at this notion.

Our natural talents and capabilities are often hidden from sight like a treasure chest full of gold which is buried under shifting sands. We frequently spend so much time being dazzled by the skills and accomplishments of others that we tend to overlook our own gifts. It may be that our unique strengths are those which many around us view negatively, and more than likely, we have learned to suppress this part of our inner being. However, we do not have to conform to society's wishes or expectations and can instead find appropriate ways to express ourselves. When we are able to develop our innate abilities and bring them into the open, we will be astonished as will others.

It is important to attempt to discover our natural talents and learn how we can best express and utilize them. This is the way to reclaim our creative power and activate it. By acknowledging and appreciating our unexplored areas of expertise, we will shine like golden rays of inspiration encircling our planet with Light. When we compare this view with our 3-D experiences of separation, we will want nothing further to do with the notions which the majority in the world consider normal and acceptable. It will feel to us as if the "...stiff and inflexible is a disciple of death...and...The hard and stiff will be broken," whereas we will know that 'Whoever is soft and yielding is a disciple of life.'

"In a way, science might be described as paranoid thinking applied to Nature: we are looking for natural conspiracies, for connections among apparently disparate data. Our objective is to abstract patterns from Nature (right-hemisphere thinking), but many proposed patterns do not in fact correspond to the data. Thus all proposed patterns must be subjected to the sieve of critical analysis (left-hemisphere thinking)." ~Carl Sagan, *Dragons of Eden: Speculations on the Evolution of Human Intelligence*

Humanity's move into a 4-D consciousness has been occurring slowly for a long time but has currently been speeding up. As it accelerates, our unresolved, personal and global issues will appear faster and stronger than ever so that we can deal with and release them. We need to clear out the problems that are still obstructing our lower chakras. These blockages are presenting themselves primarily through physical, mental, financial or relationship based difficulties or dysfunctions. The impaired areas become visible manifestations of the spiritual principles we are violating. They reveal themselves by the way we are either using or abusing the 4-D energy.

What most people consider loving behavior is to blend in so that we can become worthy in the eyes of others. As nice as it may sound, this can no longer be the case since the 4-D shift and its challenges will force us to look at whether or not our values correspond with the powerful, evolutionary movement taking place on Earth. It will then become imperative for us to zero in on and initiate those crucial transformations of our consciousness which will become key to mankind's survival into the future.

Since we will be operating on the same wavelength as the 4-D shifts being introduced, we can start by harmonizing with the emotions, thoughts and desires which are being initiated. These far-reaching modifications are carrying mankind into True Self-Realization. Knowing this, we will develop a certainty regarding our ability to help one another with our collective metamorphosis. We will find ourselves stepping forward and allying our efforts with this transformative process. The GWB will then empower our ability to comprehend the ancient wisdom lost to mankind, and in this way, "...all proposed patterns [will] be subjected to the sieve of critical analysis..."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind must become attuned to the 4-D transformations which are altering the course of our lives. The result of these influences will cause us to begin living in accordance with the intuitive insights coming through to us. These perceptions will improve our circumstances and become sources of healing and positivity. By understanding in advance how the world is changing, the heads-up we receive will help us align with those forces which are far greater than we are used to encountering and accommodating in 3-D. Ultimately, this will get us in touch with the energy and empowerment lying dormant within us, so we can assist our fellow men through their transitional times.

Even though that which is usually called "mind" is widely esteemed and much discussed,

Still it is not understood or it is wrongly understood or it is understood in a one-sided manner only.

Since it is not understood correctly, just as it is in itself,

There comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions.

Furthermore, since ordinary individuals do not understand it,
They do not recognize their own nature,

And so they continue to wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds, and thus experience suffering.

Therefore, not understanding your own mind is a very grievous fault.

~Padmasambhava, patriarch of Tibetan Buddhism and a central figure in Tibetan Buddhist mythology

Padmasambhava's quote first appeared in the guide at the end of the "Preface - The Tree of Life." It is now enhancing the teaching endeavor of this chapter. He is describing the way mankind clings to the notion of our separation and how accustomed the finite self has become to this. From its efforts have "...comes into existence inconceivable numbers of philosophical ideas and assertions." However, after it begins to encounter 4-D influences, it will realize it must gather support to maintain its 3-D illusions. Unfortunately, there can be none available as mankind enters an entire new way of viewing its reality. What then will become of it?

We need to recognize that our 3-D point of view has only imprisoned us,

limiting us to an erroneous belief in our disunion. Padmasambhava informs us

that we will "...wander among the six destinies of rebirth within the three worlds..." He is referring to what we experience in 3-D while clinging to our separateness. By not recognizing our own nature, we perpetuate our suffering. Meanwhile, our True Self attempts to inform the finite self there is no basis for its 3-D perception of the world.

Even though mankind knows the illusion of separateness has created a harsh reality for us to cope with, the finite self gains a sense of security and control by perpetuating it. Of course, this only serves to further disempower, enslave and isolate us. The more we can acknowledge the interconnections existing between all members of humankind as well as with the entirety of nature and the unseen world surrounding us, the greater will be our ability to transition into the new 4-D way of thinking.

The fact we must go through a laborious process to keep our 3-D fiction alive demonstrates that deep within we know it does not inherently exist. After being aroused by the energy of 4-D, unsettling yet beneficial knowledge will spring forth to expose the illusions, insecurities and fears separateness generates, so we can heal ourselves. It is out of our confusion that the phoenix of change will arise from The Tower's ashes, bringing to an end the beliefs which are based and "...understood in a one-sided manner only."

In order to progress in our 4-D transition, we must allow a paradigm shift to take place that will lift us above our previous separative 3-D beliefs. With this fresh outlook, we can begin to create an enlightened coexistence which is rooted in the deeper truths prevailing in a higher dimension. If we want to discontinue suffering from a 'very grievous fault,' let us take a closer look at what The GWB is imparting in this chapter about the fourth dimensional reality mankind is moving into in the near future.

"It's like I'm in the fourth dimension and somebody is asking me to describe it verbally and that's what the fourth dimension is all about, is no words, no symbols, no images, all pure, real energy and vibrations." ~John Frusciante

When 4-D realities begin to assert themselves in our lives, it will become crucial to tap into the guidance and stability of our teachers who have experience dealing with this transition. They can help us cope with these extensive changes by breaking them down into smaller segments to avoid overwhelming us. This allows us to ease into novel ways of looking at our metamorphosis, whereas sudden shifts may cause us to feel we are failures, making it difficult for us to continue on our spiritual path.

Because of the finite self's resistance to change, lightening strikes are often
@ DRM Ren 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v @ Private browsing - a x

fe
@
&
Mm

€7C 0 & [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

necessary to force adjustments to take place. As John Frusciante points out, there is often "...no words, no symbols, no images..." that can help us deal with "pure, real energy and vibrations." However, these forces will certainly jar us awake, making our 4-D transition stressful. Via the guide's teachings, aspirants will be able to sense how much easier it can be by accepting and allowing the

essential modifications of our consciousness to take place as they are brought to our attention. Mankind would not be given access to this information unless we needed it, and we do right now.

When we become confused, agitated, tense or feel defeated, we are likely to stop the change process and retreat to our familiar, comfortable, 3-D points of view. Even if we regress like this more than once, we will find ourselves returning to contemplate the 4-D shift and attempt to absorb the shift it introduces into our consciousness. We will eventually begin to see progress or the possibility of it. Experiencing a cycle of discontinuing, reflecting, being energized and moving into action can occasionally help us get our bearing. By going through this sequence several times, we can slowly adapt to the new 4-D perspective.

In order for the 4-D metamorphosis to occur, it has to start somewhere, like a pebble being thrown into a pond that initiates the outward movement of ripples. By allowing ourselves to embark on this path, we have the chance to look around and consider how our view of reality can be transformed. Gradually, we can learn and grow. Once we gain a foothold, we may find our new direction will become easier to recognize, adjust to and assimilate. If we can examine the underlying value of a change in our consciousness, we will become more comfortable with adapting to it and be more willing to acknowledge the relevance of the 4-D reality we are entering.

The new painters do not propose, any more than their predecessors, to be geometers. But it may be said that geometry is to the plastic arts what grammar is to the art of the writer. Today scholars no longer limit themselves to the three dimensions of Euclid. The painters have been lead quite naturally, one might say by intuition, to preoccupy themselves with the new possibilities of spatial measurement which, in the language of the modern studios, are designated by the term fourth dimension. ~Guillaume Apollinaire

With the assistance of Guillaume Apollinaire's insights, The GWB can begin to explain how the various, dimensional properties have been influencing our consciousness. Basic information can aid us to see how a transformation will unfold within us to reveal its mysteries. The following descriptions can help

define the nature of each of the three dimensions we are familiar with and how

they interact to create our experience in the physical world. This clarification will take readers through a process of right and left brain explorations which

assist us in our 4-D thinking, offering a way to understand how they relate to our transition.

&] The first dimension is a flat world which has no height or width; it only has length. Symbolized as a straight line, it stretches horizontally. An amoeba lives in a one dimensional world. Anything that crosses its line of sight and awareness represents only a single point. It has no sense of anything lying behind, above or below it. Rather, it reacts instinctively to whatever comes into its sphere of existence.

=] The second dimension is the first dimension squared. Its symbol is a square which shows four straight lines of the first dimension being formed into a shape that now has length and width but no height. This two dimensional world resembles a sheet of paper. A 3-D person could blow a 2-D figure into the air, and it would sail away like a leaf, experiencing height for the first time. On the other hand, a 2-D entity would be unable to perceive our 3-D world because it has no reference

for "up."

®] The third dimension is again the previous one squared. A cube is commonly used in scientific circles to represent it. We now have the combination of length, width and height which creates the perception of the reality we are familiar with on Earth. If we, who exist in 3-D, try to enter the 2-D realm and interact with its inhabitants, we would appear as a cross section when we intersect their world. Our fingers would look like flat, circular objects growing in size as we pushed them into and through their field of vision. They would appear as five separate disk shapes with irregular boundaries created by our skin, as our digits entered and exited their reality.

"These equations are not beautiful. They do not possess much symmetry. In

A 0) * OS 2594ME

0e@2\H02 MR OR

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

0 @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

their original form, they are ugly. However, when rewritten using time as the fourth dimension, this rather awkward set of equations collapses into single tensor equation. This is what physicists call beauty." ~Michuio Kaku

Above is an illustration depicting segments of a 3-D object passing through a 2-D person's reality. A two dimensional entity could not see something 3-D from all possible angles and would be unable to grasp the concept of it. From its point of view, a dark form has popped into existence in its flat world. The square figure is first startled, then horrified and then happy it has disappeared. Use of this sequence effectively communicates how the third dimension must look to someone who can only perceive in two. As shown, when looking at the silhouette of a sphere, it appears to be a 2-D shape. However, there is no way to fit a 3-D orb in 2-D space; it would only appear as a shadow.

We can sense when a 4-D image is making itself visible to us in our 3-D space as it casts its silhouette on our domain. If something 4-D were to pass through 3-D, we would see a three dimensional cross section of the fourth dimensional object. For example, a hypersphere would appear first as a single point, then as a growing shape, shrinking to a small spot before disappearing. This concept can explain why many UFO sightings have been reported coming into view from out of nowhere. When leaving our field of vision, they vanish from our perspective in 3-D because these objects are traveling fourth dimensionally, and our brain is not wired to pick up their movement.

Many who encounter visions of spirit worlds and interdimensional beings have somehow managed to spot the fourth dimensional entities and forces as they pass through our 3-D view of the world. Some individuals have developed their perception and are able to focus upon 4-D images. They have become our mystics and shamans who, in their unique ways, communicate to their fellow men their perspective regarding the expansiveness of a 4-D reality. To them, 4-D objects may not be consistently solid or even exist in 3-D, yet they are as actual as what most people perceive in 3-D. This will lead aspirants to ask

which world is the real one, our known 3-D one or a 4-D one?

--0)

"The 4D style, or cosmic comics and relativistic humor, is based on Einstein's theory of relativity which I came up with 20 years ago. 4D works use the idea

J0oca%R 858

50%

of the fourth dimension, time, playing on such surrealistic and amazing subjects as motion relativity, space curvature and time dilation." ~Javad Alizadeh

The above drawing shows the four dimensions, which include the line, plane, cube and hypercube, offering readers descriptions the left side of our brain finds compatible with what it understands about them. Fourth in the lineup is a tesseract or hypercube, and it appeals to our human logic because it is an 8 cell, 4 cube structure. This is the scientific standard for 4-D symbolism which mankind has no difficulty accepting and helps us identify somewhat with the characteristics of the fourth dimension. What is problematic about this image is that it does not tell us what is real about it and how to function in 4-D.

Because scientists do not comprehend what the fourth dimension is actually like, they cannot provide an accurate representation of it. The ones they have created do not help mankind grasp its concept. A hypercube is depicted by a boxlike structure, making it appear more like a 3-D image. Therefore, how this realm is affecting our perception of reality cannot be understood when we look at its effects in our typical 3-D way. What humanity needs is a symbol which will help us perceive in 4-D.

Science has done the same thing with the hypercube that religions have when creating their images of the Gods. When looking at the tesseract, it does not give us a clear perception of the fourth dimension. It would be similar to praying to a statue in a church. Although it is nothing but stone or plaster, it makes us feel connected to a dead saint. The scientific representation of 4-D fits well with the way mankind views our reality from this dimension, but it does not tell us about the interconnection we share with what actually exists there. Since little is known about it, we need a likeness which can relay an intuitive sense of it such as those provided below.

"An enormous force bends all lines into circles." ~Joseph Chilton Pearce, The Crack in the Cosmic Egg: New Constructs 'of Mind and Reality

a2)#*@

® Private browsing –

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The GWB is attempting to eliminate any possible confusion in the guide regarding their instructions about 4-D. Therefore, they deem it necessary to create a symbol able to stimulate intuitive responses within readers and offer support to the concepts being taught in this chapter. For these reasons, the ones above were generated. Shown in the first diagram are two sets of pyramids with each pair placed base-to-base, resting on a horizontal plane. Each

dyad is joined to the other at their apexes, expressing a squared, 3-D configuration. This new image effectively communicates the nature of 4-D forces, but its straight lines and angles still cause it to be inaccurate.

Pyramids are found in many countries around the world, including Egypt and Mexico, and have endured the test of time because their shape is the archetype of the third dimension. As seen in the first diagram above, joining them does not provide an adequate representation of 4-D qualities. In contrast, below this image is the sign for infinity which is created by "An enormous [4D] force bending] all lines into circles." We now have a symbol which can assist us to comprehend the 4-D aspects of our being.

The above pyramidal layout appeals to the left side of our brain, and it can be adapted to known scientific understanding about the nature of 4-D when it is squared. However, The GWB has reshaped it by rounding out the angles forming it into an Infinity symbol which demonstrates how our awareness will be transformed by 4-D influences. This modified representation speaks to the right side of the brain and can assist us to break free of our separative thinking and expand our collective consciousness.

It was explained earlier in this chapter that aspirants will need to become more accustomed to using the language of the right hemisphere; instead of words, it uses symbols and pictures. These visual representations can be comprehensive, informational packets of complete impressions containing thoughts and feelings. Viewing them with deliberate contemplation makes 4-D easier to comprehend. Keeping this in mind can assist us to assimilate what we are being taught about our 4-D transition.

'The circle is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions. It combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form and in equilibrium. Of the three primary forms, it points most clearly to the fourth dimension." ~Wassily Kandinsky

By The GWB generating the above symbol, aspirants are being provided with an accurate representation of 4-D qualities. It is preferable to use one which can help us better understand what has fashioned our experiences in this 3-D realm. When Joseph Chilton Pearce said, 'An enormous force bends all lines into circles," he was pointing out how he understood 4-D. Energies coming from the fourth and fifth dimensions produce what all of Us tend to create as circular

shapes in this Universe. Therefore, it is no coincidence that planets, stars and galaxies have organized into spherical formations. This has nothing to do with gravity but occurs due to our 4-D and 5-D influences.

With the adaptation of the pyramidal structure, we can see how a continuous flow becomes One, which is the nature of 4-D. This means no longer do we need to confine our thoughts to a box. For this reason, the fourth dimension should not be illustrated as a squared aspect of 3-D, but rather, it needs to be shown as the infinity symbol. This will stimulates the observer to conceptualize what transcends the cube. Furthermore, it provides us with the ability to more easily comprehend what is being taught in this chapter.

How the two higher dimensions assert their influence upon all that is in 3-D space-time is through our Us particles, and these are interdimensional beings making up Dark Matter and Dark Energy. They were the first to exist 3-D to assemble themselves into everything in the Cosmos. This means they constitute all matter and energy which comprises stars, galaxies, planets and mankind. Because they are Who we truly are, we humans possess their creative powers. This means we are our True Self incarnate, and we mortals are the same ones responsible for organizing the Universe. Furthermore, we are the embodiment

of 'An enormous force [which] bends all lines into circles.'

Wassily Kandinsky was knocking on the door of True Self-Realization when he pointed out that "The circle is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions. It combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form and in equilibrium." The circle is the symbol for what religions call their Gods. It "...is a synthesis of the greatest oppositions" and "...combines the concentric and the eccentric in a single form..." What aspirants are learning from the input of scientists and mystics is there are laws and principles in this Universe which reflect the nature of our True Self. Mankind has become self-aware because we are it incarnate. There is no separation between us and all that exists.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"An attempt at visualizing the Fourth Dimension: Take a point, stretch it into a line, curl it into a circle, twist it into a sphere, and punch through the sphere."
~Albert Einstein

Since the laws of physics as we know them in 3-D are altered by a 4-D reality, the infinity symbol better suits the guide's educational efforts than does the hypercube. This abstract concept describes something without any limit and is relevant in a number of fields, predominantly mathematics and physics. It offers readers a curved version of our linear, 3-D thinking and more effectively communicates an intuitive understanding of 4-D. Although mathematics often treats it as a number, in the spiritual context, it is not a quantity but rather a direction or the possibilities we become aware of when we expand our consciousness.

In his theory of special relativity, Albert Einstein called the fourth dimension the realm of time and described gravity as being able to bend space-time, noting it is an inseparable term. Science recognizes this union causes some physicists to describe 4-D as an expanse perpendicular to a sphere. The problem most of us have with this concept is our inability to visualize anything existing beyond our 3-D perspective of reality. We would need to "punch through the sphere" to comprehend what Einstein realized was necessary in order for us to make our 4-D transition.

Mankind's tendency is to confine our thoughts and beliefs to the 3-D boundaries we have become accustomed to and refuse to expand outside this range. We want and need to think this is all there is to reality, thus making it easier to cope with what we are experiencing on Earth. However, the solutions we seek to our 3-D problems are waiting to be discovered on the other side of its borders when we can "...stretch [a 3-D box] into a line, curl it into a circle, [and] twist it into a sphere..." By "...[punching] through the sphere," the human mind will be able to enter a dimensional shift in consciousness. It is why Albert Einstein used that particular analogy.

It is not difficult to comprehend the symbol The GWB provides for the fifth dimension; it is simply a dot. This straightforward sign conveys that all matter and energy is compressed into a single point such as a black hole via fourth and fifth dimensional influences. From this information, we have the ability to gain an intuitive sense of what reality must have been like for our True Self when it compacted itself into a super dense singularity before initiating The Big Bang and the creation of this 3-D Universe. What was projected into space-time would return to its source upon the Cosmos collapsing 86 billion years from now. More is explained about this in the following chapter.

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```


the top staircase illustrated here, two people are moving side by side and in the same direction, and yet one of them is going downstairs and the other upstairs. Contact between them is out of the question because they live in different worlds and therefore can have no knowledge of each other's existence." ~M.C. Escher, M.C. Escher: The Graphic Work

In a fourth dimensional space, the materiality of things may not look the same at any given moment. By applying the dimensional analogy used above regarding how a 2-D person would experience our 3-D world, one can infer 4-D beings would be capable of similar feats and much more in our 3-D world. They would be able to perform what we call miracles. The difference between our great teachers and ordinary humanity is the fact they have learned how to operate from a 4-D perspective.

Fourth dimensional reality has the basic qualities of infinite interconnections, timelessness, spacelessness and energy. These characteristics create the experiences of unity and flow in our lives. In 4-D, where the past, present and future simultaneously coexist, we gain access to the consciousness of our True Self. Former times, the here and now and what is upcoming will be our home. We will also become conscious of our omnipresence, a knowing we can exist everywhere

The fourth dimension will show us the expansive nature of our True Self. Realizing this as a fact will mean that we can begin to function in our 3-D world with an awareness about the interconnections we share with all that exists. Knowing we are multidimensional beings will be the beginning of comprehending that our consciousness permeates the entire Universe, and this is Who we truly are. Small steps like these lead to ever larger ones, opening up a world we have never before imagined.

ony

=] 8

"What we call the 'world' and the 'universe' is only one frequency range in an infinite number sharing the same space. The interdimensional entities I write about are able to move between these frequencies or dimensions and manipulate our lives." ~David Icke

What kind of reality would we transition into after taking a 4-D leap in consciousness? As 4-D hyperbeings, we would be able to see the interior of 3-D objects or life forms, and if necessary, we could remove anything within them. It would be an easy matter for a 4-D individual to extract a tumor without ever cutting through the skin. A pair of gloves could effortlessly be transformed into two left or two right sides. We would find that a 3-D knot would fall apart in our hands, just as a loop of string lying flat in the 2-D realm could easily be undone by a 3-D person simply by lifting up one end of it into 3D.

To imagine how we might manage our illusion of separateness in 4-D, an analogy using a lower dimension would again be useful. In 2-D space, a square has both a defined front and back. If we existed in this 2-D, horizontal plane, we would not be able to see the rear if we were looking at its front. By rising above it into 3-D, we could simultaneously see all four sides as well as its interior. Such a person could remove a dot from within a 2-D square by moving it perpendicularly into the third dimension.

Beings in 4-D would have many unique qualities and abilities. An observer from the fourth dimension would be able to concurrently scan the inside and outside

of our body. This higher dimensional viewing allows all sides of an object to be seen simultaneously. Another little understood aspect about developing our 4-D skills is how amazingly simple it can be to live in a world where confusion and turmoil are easily resolved like a 3-D person undoing a knot in 2-D. How 4-D would affect our lives would be that we could no longer maintain the separateness we were experiencing. It would be impossible because we would immediately have realized it was an illusion.

All 4-D hyperbeings could make objects appear and disappear before our eyes, giving the impression they were performing acts of magic. Those we encounter who are utilizing 4-D abilities will be aware of everything in our reality and perform what we perceive to be slight of hand illusions. Such people will also be able to clearly understand the true nature of the dramas we experience in 3-D and simply redirect the dynamics with a simple comment like Hakuin's "Is that so." Students report a healing being effortlessly facilitated by their teacher without a way to explain its occurrence other than to conclude it is a miracle.

Teachers, gracing the spiritual path we are on, work beneath our awareness to heal and transform our consciousness. We cannot hide anything from them because they are able to see who we think we are, work with us from their

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

base of knowing Who we truly are and lead us to this realization. What amazes us about our mentors is their capacity to carry out what we perceive to be wondrous transformations which they consider commonplace. This is the result of their being "...able to move between... frequencies or dimensions and manipulate our lives." This is quite different from what our religious and secular leaders do, so they can secure power and wealth.

"Sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast."
~Lewis Carroll

Before trying to explain what we can do with the higher properties of 4-D, more needs to be described about Who we truly are as multidimensional beings. Let us begin by considering the effects the fourth dimension will have on our mind. Charles Lutwidge Dodgson, better known by his pen name Lewis Carroll, was an English writer of children's fiction, notably Alice's Adventures in Wonderland and its sequel Through the Looking-Glass. What gave him the confidence to state that "Sometimes I've believed as many as six impossible things before breakfast" was his familiarity with the expansive 4-D way of thinking beyond our tangible 3-D reality.

Lewis Carroll provides a good example of what we can do when we expand into a 4-D, energetic level of imagination. He has demonstrated what can become of the physical expressions of our collective thought forms with his writings which have captivated young minds for generations. What he has been teaching

mankind is that by altering our accustomed 3-D way of thinking, we can come to some understanding about how the 4-D realm can empower us to perform miracles. If we could change our opinion about what we considered solid and real in 3-D, we would be able to comprehend how 4-D objects could materialize then disappear like The Cheshire Cat.

In 4-D, not only will we have the three dimensions of length, width and height influencing how we see and interact on Earth, we will also have the addition of an infinite perspective of reality. There will be no limit to the advancement of our consciousness and what we can visualize into being in 4-D. We can make use of fresh insights by extending our awareness beyond the known boundaries of 3-D into infinity. How we can accomplish this has been discussed in previous chapters imparting how Jesus has been able to perform his miracles. Aspirants can then begin imagining the impossible that was part of Lewis Carroll's world which can become ours as well.

® Private browsing

'T have read various articles on the fourth dimension, the relativity theory of Einstein, and other psychological speculation on the constitution of the universe; and after reading them I feel as Senator Brandegee felt after a celebrated dinner in Washington. I feel,' he said, 'as if I had been wandering with Alice in Wonderland and had tea with the Mad Hatter.'" ~Charles Lane Poor

Anyone who has constructed a 360 degree, photo landscape has some idea about what a 4-D being might see in our 3-D world. Viewing it from a higher dimensional perspective is indeed possible to ponder, but we need to experience it in order to be able to claim we have learned something meaningful. We may not consider such an exploration necessary, but a 4-D extension of our thinking can be quite unnerving to those fixated on our 3-D world.

Since the initial, three dimensions are perpendicular to each other, science has insisted the fourth also exists perpendicularly. With our present concept of space-time, such an additional dimension would obviously be impossible to grasp or research. Yet, scientists continue to persevere in their attempt to understand and determine how 4-D would interact with our reality. In order to comprehend what they were discovering and analyzing, they would need to transform their consciousness and break free from their accustomed 3-D thinking. Although this is often the point where their investigation and experimentation come to a halt, and our mystics can take mankind further.

Most scientists remain stubbornly fixed in 3-D when conducting their research, keeping their distance from anything taking them beyond this norm. However, if they want to expand their knowledge, they would have to accept a Universe which is multidimensional in nature. They like to say that Matter, Energy, Space and Time belong to the third dimension and is established on what is actual. From this they determined the birthplace of the Universe started with The Big Bang, which is an error. Instead of this way of ascertaining the genesis of everything, they would need to begin with fourth and fifth dimensional principles in order to formulate a Theory of Everything.

To comprehend what the Spoon boy is teaching us, we must acquire 4-D insights which will transform our understanding about our world. Once we make this leap forward, we will achieve the ability to recognize our True Self. Without this breakthrough in consciousness, what we perceived about 4-D would

seem "...as if [we] had been wandering with Alice in Wonderland and had tea

AD 9%) * aes

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

with the Mad Hatter." Consequently, except for the 3-D reality we have become familiar with, "...other psychological speculation on the constitution of the universe..." would be considered fantastic, not unlike the fantasies the movie industry has created to entertain us.

Scientists are close to making significant advances in consciousness from 3-D to 4-D. At the quantum level, they are starting to see what mystics have known about the boundless expanse which lies beyond their 3-D illusion of separateness. It is there that a great unity of all things can be found and the totality of space-time and individual form are combined into One. In addition, this is where the underlying, infinite spirit of our intelligence, The Totality of our Being, exists and can be discovered.

'The only kind of universe that I can even begin to conceive is an inconceivable one." ~Ilyas Kassam

To begin to understand in 4-D, we need to start with the basics. By studying the explanations of the first three dimensions, we can prepare ourselves to comprehend the fourth. After years of existing in 3-D, we have all developed a good, intuitive sense of what it entails, but imagining an additional, independent extension of our domain can pose a challenge. In 3-D, we can experience separateness; in 4-D, this would be impossible. There will not be many reference points for 3-D fixated beings to use for the maintenance and stability of their separative convictions when they begin to perceive in 4-D.

From a spiritual point of view, the fourth dimension is the domain of our intuition. Learning the right use of it, combined with the direct perception of the truth of our being, is the secret to navigating in this realm. By developing this skill, we can then gain access to The Akashic Records (another way of describing The Tree of Life) which contain the memories of what all of Us have learned in this and other Universes. From the beginning of our eternal existence, we have been storing all knowledge there. Accessing it will assist mankind in our role in the Original Intent. This will explain how all the seen and known in 3-D have started out as our collective 4-D and 5-D thought forms.

As an example of how 4-D thought forms can emerge to physically manifest in our 3-D world, let us take any piece of farm equipment and understand how it has become a reality. It started out as a creative idea in someone's mind and was shared with others. A team of people then added their suggestions to further refine the initial prototype. Through this shared design process, the original pattern for the machinery was eventually perfected and became a completed model or blueprint on paper. Then it was sent to a factory where this joint thought form was produced to become the tangible object we see on a farm. We aspirants are initiating this process when we study the guide.

'All culture create myths to explain life's mysteries. We can see the flaws in all of them...except our own." ~Ra Denney

The GWB wants us to think of the fourth dimension as the place where human mythology and our cultural beliefs originate. Via the guide, mankind is being provided with powerful opportunities to reshape our collective consciousness. It

introduces insightful ways to conceive of the fourth dimension and encourages us to think of it as time, which is appealing to scientists for a number of reasons. However, the nature of reality in our observable Cosmos has five dimensions interacting within it.

Before our True Self filled the physical Universe with its essence, it established what mankind called "Space," basing this upon its fifth dimensional properties. Us then imagined "Time" into being, and its nature was fourth dimensional, providing the interval necessary to bring about the materialization of our creative thought forms. Once these two were developed, The Big Bang occurred. After this, we shaped our particle selves into all that exists. Those of Us that think of ourselves as humans were there and involved in the construction of all in this Universe from its beginning. However, we do not recall this fact, and our religions will not refresh our memory about it.

When our True Self poured a Googolplex of its particles into space-time, these subatomic bits began forming into everything existing in 3-D via the influence of 4-D and 5-D forces which are part of Us. The first and second dimensions have built the foundation for the third where mankind resides. We know this much but are unable to perceive the fourth and fifth because they are beyond our conceptual framework to visualize. Although scientists can measure their physical properties and observe the effects of 4-D and 5-D, offering insightful ideas about them and how they interact in 3-D is beyond their ability, at least for now until they learn more about the quantum realm.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) (50%) vy

NG

Portrait of Dora Maar, Pablo Picasso (1937)

The above painting by Pablo Picasso is being shown to enable us to acquire an intuitive understanding about 4-D. In many of his pieces, he has incorporated spatial dimensions such as the fourth. When we are able to alter our gaze as if seeing through the eyes of Dora Maar and allow our concentration and imagination to be manipulated by his art, it can reveal every perspective of a scene at once. From this point of reference, we gain a sense of 4-D. If we are successful, we can find ourselves entering the reality Picasso has imagined. He has introduced viewers to his unique 4-D impressions in two dimensions, length and width, on his canvas

Ever since scientists developed an understanding about the fourth dimension approximately 150 years ago, they have tried to figure out what might be possible if this were to become our reality. One of the abilities they imagine we may develop is to travel great distances throughout the vastness of our Cosmos in an instant. However, in spite of the 4-D wonders occurring in our daily lives, we are still reluctant to acknowledge how these influences are shaping our physical existence. Although there is much we have overlooked, only a glance at what Picasso has imagined in his painting is necessary to stimulate a recognition of what we are missing when confining our view to 3-D

Many left brain questions emerge when we consider the fourth dimension such as: How would this affect our consciousness? Would we know how to function in 4-D? What type of existence would we have in this reality? Could we still

identify ourselves as separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists?

BMS

B38 2 f&

To provide adequate answers, we would need to regard our 3-D perspective as a thin slice of fourth dimensional space. We can then gain the intuitive perception that more is to be found in the higher domains coexisting within our known one but are beyond our present ability to perceive. By realizing this, we have taken the first step toward transcending separateness.

To comprehend how a shift in consciousness will affect our known reality, we can look again at the way 2-D life forms, lying flat in their dimension, perceive the physical existence of our 3-D hand passing through their world. From their perspective, we would appear to be divine beings. Therefore, it is hard for us to imagine a Universe with four dimensions when we are constrained to 3-D, but this is precisely how mankind has come up with the idea there are deities who exist invisibly above us. We thought the 4-D entities appearing before us were Gods, and we were then led to worship them by our religious leaders who made up stories about what these beings required of us.

"Evolution has ensured that our brains just aren't equipped to visualise 11 dimensions directly. However, from a purely mathematical point of view it's just as easy to think in 11 dimensions, as it is to think in three or four." ~Stephen Hawking

The majority of mankind is not yet ready to let go of the limitations of our 3-D perception. We hesitate to open the window to our awareness which allows us to consider how the 4-D influence will reshape our perspective of reality. While it is one thing to formulate scientific theories and gaze into the mysterious workings of this Universe, it is yet another to willingly allow these discoveries to alter our consciousness. This reluctance is the result of becoming accustomed to and preferring our state of separation. It has been standing in the way of humanity's ability to heal our mind as well as to uncover and accept the facts which reveal to us Who we truly are, multi-dimensional beings

Scientists have been attempting to find out what they can about interdimensional domains without altering the way they view the world. Their research and experimentation can only offer them reassurance about the formulation of their hypotheses and theories based on a 3-D reality, limiting their ability to put them to use. Due to their narrow perspective, the insights our mystics have acquired are therefore rejected or are not explored by scientists except for a few. Many possibilities are overlooked or dismissed merely because this takes their awareness beyond Newtonian scientific standards, causing them to be ill-equipped "...to visualise 17 dimensions directly."

The GWB feels it is essential for mankind to prepare for the 4-D stimulation of our consciousness by learning how to apply this influence to our everyday lives.

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

Ga

A 2:59 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%29%2Fvy)

During our endeavor to make this transition, we will be provided with essential explanations regarding the true nature of our being which will resolve the confusion being generated by our belief in separation. Humanity can no longer afford to maintain the 3-D viewpoint which confines us to a box. We must realize these perceptions have only exposed us to a small part of The Totality of our Being. Much more awaits our discovery when we make the effort to allow the new 4-D insights to transform our perspective of reality.

"A mind is not weighed by its magnitude, but by the dimensions of its thoughts." ~Anthony Liccione

On a practical level for those studying the guide, what our 4-D transition will mean for humanity is that we will realize everything that exists in our Universe is united within our True Self' body of consciousness, that is, the macrocosm is a reflection of the microcosm and vice versa. When our comprehension of this reality becomes clearer, mankind will learn how to harness the quantum forces which interconnect us with all that is. One of the results of this achievement would be that we could transport ourselves over vast distances in space-time at the speed of thought. The first step in accomplishing this is to shift the way we view reality from 3-D to 4-D.

From the work of insightful pioneers like biologist, Rupert Sheldrake, we know that telepathy works. However, how fast does it take place? Since thoughts are nonphysical, they certainly are not limited by Light speed. Presently, we sit between two dimensions, and little by little, we are becoming accustomed to receiving 4-D information from our True Self. There are signs which can alert us when this phenomenon is occurring if only we will allow ourselves to perceive them. One way to realize how much we are missing is to tune our awareness into all that is happening around us. We will be amazed at how much we filter out that is taking place right before our eyes.

Keeping a journal may be extremely helpful to enhance our observations of everything occurring that is potentially relevant. There may be synchronistic events linked to what others are experiencing, bringing us to understand the problems we encounter in our 4-D transition are not uniquely personal. Many kinds of journals and journaling methods are available that we can use to record our innermost thoughts and feelings. Some individuals write a poem or a few lines of an essay once a week or when the urge touches them. By reviewing the entries every few months or whenever it is convenient, we will be able to appreciate how our consciousness has been expanding.

"Science explained without ever getting to the crux of the matter, locking us all into a single paradigm of thought: that all we are is randomly accumulated stardust hanging out on a larger clump of randomly accumulated stardust that

BMS

Tr | oh

is spiraling out and away from other chunks of randomly accumulated stardust, on a collision course with an empty infinity." ~Jay Nichols, Canis Major

Scientists must dispense with their narrow vision of reality in favor of an expansive 4-D one if they are to stimulate the evolution of mankind's consciousness. In an attempt to do this, The GWB is exposing readers to advanced insights into the nature of our physical and spiritual existence. It is necessary to get used to how 4-D will transform our experience of the world in order to loosen the grip of the illusion of separateness. The guide is designed to take us through a step-by-step process into a metamorphosis from 3-D to 4-D. Although it may take some time to grasp these teachings, something will eventually spark our understanding and take us into a paradigm shift.

What we need to learn is how to shift our culturally conditioned and earnest involvement in our illusions to an enlightened, free and compassionate view of Who we truly are. This means allowing ourselves to rethink the 3-D premises we have established as a result of the conviction we are separate from one another and the Gods we worship. Religious beliefs must be replaced with the mystical, intellectual and philosophical insights and solutions we uncover that are based upon 4-D principles and perceptions.

Currently, most of us lack a tranquil and boundless mental space to expand our psyche, but this can be created through a sustained meditation practice. In this way, necessary 4-D insights can be given the chance to mature in our mind. Our 3-D illusions will not resolve themselves immediately, but if we are patient, a vastness can be engendered within us where 4-D concepts can heal what has been confining us to our separative worldview. This will result in a reexamination of our beliefs and the dissolving of our 3-D limitations. Success in this endeavor will transform our human existence and earthly concerns.

"The complexity of the simplest known type of cell is so great that it is impossible to accept that such an object could have been thrown together suddenly by some kind of freakish, vastly improbable, event. Such an occurrence would be indistinguishable from a miracle." ~Michael

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 2:59 AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Denton, Evolution: A Theory In Crisis

The first step in transforming our perspective of reality would be to go all the

way back to the time when the earliest life forms began to perceive their world. Adam and Eve's initial organisms which evolved on Earth did so in tube form. These multi-celled sea creatures became cylinders able to pump fluids through their bodies and pick up nutrients from the ocean waters. As life progressed, the environmental stimuli they encountered and dealt with generated the development of a complexity of organs attached to their tubular structure; we are still tubes. Consequently, all that mankind can ascertain about our physical and mental reality is what exists in 3-D.

For someone who has known life exclusively in two dimensions, 3-D would be impossible to fathom. According to many researchers, this is the same reason we cannot see the fourth dimension or any others beyond it. Our brain has only been wired to perceive our 3-D world. It will likely require a large number of 4-D exposures before we can even begin to understand these occurrences. We will have to rebuild the scope of our reality and incorporate unfamiliar data into our perception. What The Tower's initiations will be providing aspirants with is the continual input from and insights into 4-D until it becomes our new normal.

What remains to be discovered is what exists beyond our dimensional boundaries. Even though scientists are studying their theories more closely, they already know that three dimensions cannot possibly provide answers to the cause and existence of the interdimensional realities which have been uncovered in quantum mechanics. Albert Einstein had come to essentially the same conclusion. He found matter stretches itself according to its velocity until, at the speed of light, it is everywhere at the same time. This is simply his way of saying space, time and matter are One when the rapidity of motion reaches Infinity and enters 4-D to disappear from our 3-D view.

For years, scientists have spoken seriously about the possibility of extra, unseen dimensions. Their ideas revolve around many equations physics has generated but have been unproven so far. Researchers have resigned themselves to the fact that anything they find in 4-D cannot be subjected to 3-D experiments. However, they may now be closer to presenting evidence of other domains and have made predictions and formulated theories which propose their existence. As they begin to understand what shrouds our reality in mystery, the rest of mankind will know it as well. Our 4-D acts would then "...be indistinguishable from a miracle," and would not be considered unusual.

"To find clues to support string theory and other bold, new theories, we need to study how matter interacts at extreme energies. Human-made particle

accelerators on Earth cannot yet generate these energies, but nature can in the form of the highest-energy neutrinos." ~Luis Anchordoqui

String theory claims all the particles of nature are actually different vibrations of unseen, tiny loops called "strings" which could potentially bring the two theories of general relativity and quantum mechanics together into a single, unified theory explaining everything. This new supposition has been able to sufficiently explain how the Universe behaves over vast distances and in tiny spaces. However, due to mathematical inconsistencies between the two hypotheses, they conflict in some ways. In their 3-D manner of thinking, scientists do not feel both can be right. Their findings are being muddled because they do not realize the effect 4-D influences are having on their results.

The process science is undergoing to correct the problem of inconsistencies is by showing the underlying unity of nature's forces. However, this will only work if the strings have several extra dimensions in which to vibrate beyond those

we see. String theory also predicts black holes would arise at the tiny points where those extra dimensions lie since the gravity there would be much more powerful than normally observed. Its immense density and strength would crush matter into black holes.

Possible confirmation of dimensional influences could come from a station at the South Pole set up to study ghostlike particles from space called neutrinos. They are difficult to detect because most of them pass through the Earth in the blink of an eye without leaving a trace. Early results from a neutrino detector show the elusive particles could serve as probes into the unseen dimensions. Researchers from Northeastern University in Boston, Massachusetts and the University of California, Irvine are predicting that a larger, neutrino detector called IceCube could provide the first evidence for string and other theories that attempt to explain the Universe.

A paper describing the IceCube project appeared in the Physical Review Letters (Luis A. Anchordoqui, Jonathan L. Feng, and Haim Goldberg - Phys. Rev. Lett. 96, 021101 - Published 19 January 2006), explaining how neutrinos interact with matter on Earth. Physicists suspect what is recognized as the four forces of nature, which are gravity, electromagnetism, the strong nuclear force (Dark Energy) and the weak nuclear force (Dark Matter), were unified as One when The Big Bang gave birth to the Cosmos. All energy and matter were compressed into a small space at that time, and this combination became extremely hot and active.

Study of the neutrinos released at The Big Bang could reveal the interdimensional aspects existing and interacting in our Universe. Scientists are © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

attempting to capture and measure them to better understand the properties of matter and energy which can be observed relating with and reacting to each other in this 3-D Universe. They also think a proof for string theory will require the study of the physical qualities of such forces. This hypothesis is their bid to solve almost all the mysteries of physics by bridging the gap between the two most successful theories of the 20th century, general relativity and quantum mechanics.

"Very little is known about the Universe at times close to The Big Bang. Planck

may show that our Universe has more than three spatial dimensions, or that it

is one of many others, and may even uncover what happened before The Big Bang." ~Researchers at the Cambridge Planck Analysis Centre (CPAC)

Ariane 5 was successfully launched from French Guiana by the European Space Agency (ESA) on May 14, 2009. Aboard the rocket was the Planck satellite which journeyed to an orbit 1.5 million kilometers from Earth. In the years after it was sent into space, it completed scans of the whole sky every six months and was designed to answer some of the most important questions of modern science. Scientists wanted to know many things such as: How did the Universe begin? How did it develop to the state we observe it today? How will it evolve in the future? It was in operation until 2013 when the mission's all-sky map was released.

With the potential to uncover unanticipated phenomena, discoveries by the Planck satellite have revolutionized our understanding of physics. The goals for

it were ambitious but the returns have proven to be spectacular and have established facts about unknown dimensional qualities. As a result of their research efforts, cosmologists have a much clearer picture of the Universe than they did 15 years ago. According to current understanding, it is spatially flat, about 13.8 billion years old and is mostly composed of a mysterious Dark Energy. This is an influence which is thought to account for its accelerating expansion.

Much information has come from studying the remnants of the radiation which filled the Cosmos immediately after The Big Bang and is observed today as cosmic microwave background (CMB). In Big Bang cosmology, it is the electromagnetic radiation remaining from the initial stages of its formation and is also known as "relic radiation". This faint CMB pervades all of space and is an important source of facts about the early Universe since it is the oldest which has been found. What it reveals dates to the epoch of recombination. However, only a fraction of the data available has been extracted and studied so far.

"for us physicists believe the separation between past, present, and future is only an illusion, although a convincing one." ~Albert Einstein

While in this Universe, we exist in a space-time continuum and live in an expanse that contains the three dimensions of height, width and depth. Everything we view with our eyes and every object we touch can be determined as having these characteristics. We measure the progression of time with watches or clocks using standards called seconds, minutes and hours. However, the fourth dimension affects the physical, three-dimensional world outside the boundaries of its chronological framework. Within the 4-D span of space, we can experience whatever point in time we want whether it is the past, present or future.

Imagine what we could do if we were able to travel back in time. Think about an interaction that could have transpired differently. In 4-D space-time, we could make this happen by returning to that moment and experiencing it in a more enlightened way. Maybe we would like to change something we did that unfavorably impacted our life or that of another. We could modify our conduct and thus reshape our lives. Making this work is a matter of knowing the essence of Who we truly are is present in all of space-time and then allowing our consciousness to return to a specific time frame to relive it.

If we wish to alter any previous actions we have taken, we would encounter the problem that all involved parties would need to be functioning fourth dimensionally. In addition, we would have to be in agreement with the necessity for behaviors to be amended at the point of the desired improvement; otherwise, it could not occur. We nevertheless tend to overlook the crucial aspects of making these modifications. Since our experiences of separateness benefit the evolution of our True Self's consciousness, we would not want any of it to be reshaped nor would we see a need to alter what has already taken place.

Even if everyone in the world were functioning fourth dimensionally and we could return to our past to transform it, we would have to question whether or not we would really want to and if it would be wise or advisable. In all likelihood, this is not what we would chose to do with our 4-D interconnected consciousness. Rather, we will realize that everything we have endured in our disunion is greatly esteemed by all of Us and worthy of being integrated into The Totality of our Being. At that point, we would stop entertaining any further thoughts about needing or desiring to change what has already occurred. This

explains why our teachers will not help us alter our past.

'Einstein's 1905 paper came out and suddenly changed people's thinking about spacetime. We're again [2007] in the middle of something like that. When the dust settles, time-whatever it may be—could turn out to be even stranger and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: ~\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

more illusory than even Einstein could imagine." ~Carlo Rovelli

Researchers have experimented with Einstein's ideas to determine whether we can actually travel through time. While we can move in any direction in our 3-D Universe, we can only move forward in time. Thus, traveling to the past has been deemed impossible, although some researchers still hold out hope for finding wormholes that connect different sections of space-time. Even if we could time travel, what would be the point if we cannot perceive in 4-D? We would not have the consciousness to comprehend the temporal shifts, and what we would encounter "...could turn out to be even stranger and more illusory than even Einstein could imagine."

When we collectively become Self-Realized, we will be able to understand that we are Us and have invested ourselves in the creation of this Universe for the specific purpose of undergoing separateness. It is an undertaking which has required billions of years of our concentrated effort. We could therefore view the experiences we have had during our brief existence on Earth as valuable contributions to the actualization of our Original Intent. This is the secret The GWB has realized and why they do not bother trying to alter anything that has occurred in our past. Instead, they focus on building a new reality by providing us with teachings which are fourth dimensional.

The whole point of developing a fourth dimensional consciousness is being able to verify Who we truly are and what we are capable of doing in this Universe as our True Self incarnate. From there, we can understand the purpose we share with all of Us in our effort to gain experiences in a state of separation. We will know what we have been undergoing has all been perfect, and as The GWB has been instructing us, none of Us are sinners. Making changes to what has already taken place would then be out of the question since the past is spiritually flawless. Therefore, what is occurring right now is just as it should be.

"One of the strangest features of string theory is that it requires more than the three spatial dimensions that we see directly in the world around us. That sounds like science fiction, but it is an indisputable outcome of the mathematics of string theory." ~Brian Greene

So far, string theory is the closest mankind has come in its scientific research to explain interdimensional realities. It has been applied to a variety of problems in black hole physics, early Universe cosmology, nuclear physics and condensed matter physics and has stimulated a number of developments in mathematics. Because string theory potentially provides a unified description of gravity and particle physics, it is a candidate for a Theory of Everything. This is a self-contained mathematical model that describes all fundamental forces and

forms of matter. However, 'One of the strangest features of string theory is that it requires more than the three spatial dimensions..."

The fourth dimension will transform our third dimensional concept of reality

along the space-time continuum. Scientists are currently discussing subjects, such as dimensions, multidimensions, parallel universes and multiverses, which not long ago have been considered nothing more than science fiction. Mystics and shamans see them as places where spirits live because these nonmaterial entities are not bound by our earthly rules. Extraterrestrials utilize 4-D principles to travel great distances in space at the speed of thought. Mankind will also be able to do the same when we evolve our capacity to comprehend in 4D and learn how to function within it.

An ability to understand the higher dimensions is important to mathematicians, physicists and mystics because it helps them better understand our 3-D reality. String theory, for example, relies upon at least eleven dimensions in order to remain viable. For these researchers, the possibility of finding the answers to complex problems in our 3-D world may lie in the next one or beyond. However, for mystic explorers, there is no limit to what can be uncovered because we will not have the constraints of scientific procedures and be forced to provide the 3-D mind with proof. We can perform our 4-D miracles, and let scientists try figure out how we have accomplished our feats.

"According to String Theory, what appears to be empty space is actually a tumultuous ocean of strings vibrating at the precise frequencies that create the 4 dimensions you and I call height, width, depth and time." ~Roy H. Williams

When we advance into a 4-D awareness, we will realize we do not need spaceships or time machines since we will know Who we truly are and what capabilities we possess as Us. We will then understand how our consciousness extends throughout the Universe and also encompasses the past, present and future. As a result of this realization, we will develop the capacity to travel fourth dimensionally. To move about in this way will merely be a matter of acknowledging we are capable of going anywhere in 3-D space-time. By relocating our consciousness over the vast distances, we would be able to spiritually experience these places as if we were physically there.

In the future, we will learn how to travel anywhere in the Universe at the speed of thought without actually moving because we will know that all in 3-D space-time comprises our spiritual body. When we become Self-Realized, we will be aware that the physical aspect of our being is made up of Light energy which also exists everywhere in the Cosmos. Recognizing the full extent of this perception would mean we could journey at will to any location within this dimension in an instant. Our challenge would be to know where we would want

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

to go and to develop control in the use of this ability just as Richard Bach conveyed in his spiritual novel, Jonathan Livingston Seagull.

To travel fourth dimensionally, we would need to become acquainted with where we could find our universal family in the great expanse, which, of course, is everywhere. Ironically, since our Us particles pervade all that is, there would be nowhere we would need to journey to connect with the rest of Us collectively engaged in our activities. This is why our teachers inform us that all is perfect just as it is with whomever and wherever we happen to be. Realizing this, our role in the actualization of our Original Intent will be simple. We will feel content to remain on Earth where dynamic changes are taking place, and our fellow men need our help to make their 4-D transition.

Once we develop our 4-D consciousness, spacefarers will formally introduce

themselves by merely materializing before us. Upon becoming adept in our 4-D transition and abandoning the idea we are separate from all that is, they will teach us how to move about in 4-D and invite us to join them on their travels throughout the Universe. If we had a specific intention for going with them, we could. However, what is taking place on Earth is the reason they will come here. They are present in order to assist us in realizing what exists interdimensionally beyond our normal 3-D viewpoint and how we can transmute our illusions which confine us to our limited thought forms.

When we become Self-Realized, we will be able to assist one another through our transitional and healing processes. If the Buddha and Jesus had decided that instead of actualizing their mission on Earth they would traverse the Universe, mankind would have been deprived of their wisdom and significantly impoverished by their choice. This brings up the point that we become aware of our responsibility to our fellow men when we raise our consciousness. It will then occur to us that we have come to dwell on this planet because it is here that we can best serve the evolution of our True Self. Since realizing we are it incarnate, this is what we most want to be doing.

"Maybe we can come up with new physics in the higher dimension and then design devices that take advantage the higher-dimensional physics in lower dimensions." ~Mikael Rechtsman

Our antiquated 3-D ideas will yield to creative 4-D notions. Sooner or later, outdated barriers will crumble and fade away. Scientists are beginning to shift their limited 3-D consciousness to recognize how subatomic particles interface with each other. When one of them bumps into another, they merge their energies and can then exchange information even if they later become separated by millions of Light years. Distance does not reduce their ability to communicate since nothing can separate any of Us.

If one of Us encounters something new, our True Self learns about this instantly. Fourth dimensional forces allow Us to let the other parts know about it, and in pure empathy, we all react to or mirror what has occurred. This is how we have been able to communicate with one another throughout the vastness of space-time, and it is also the manner in which we humans are connected to one another and all that exists. Whatever we experience in our disunion, so does the rest of the Universe. There is no separation; Oneness is the true state of our existence. In our 3-D view of the world, we have come to believe we are set apart from one another, but this has always been an illusion.

The above concept has been identified as Quantum Entanglement by our scientists. This phenomenon was the subject of a joint 1935 paper produced by Albert Einstein, Boris Podolsky and Nathan Rosen. They defined it as a physical alteration occurring when pairs or groups of particles are generated or interact in ways such that the quantum state of each particle cannot be described independently of the other. It was this theory that led them to the mathematical formulations which show how the quantum reality interconnects all that is. Via scientific breakthroughs, researchers have been reexamining their theories about quantum mechanics and have determined they are incomplete.

When we realize the existence of various laws yet to be understood which operate in the Universe, experimentation will take place to verify the intuitive predictions of Albert Einstein, Boris Podolsky and Nathan Rosen. What our scientists are on the verge of comprehending is that the consciousness of our True Self shapes both the quantum and macrocosmic realities. Once this has been proven, their doors of perception will swing wide open and they will be able to formulate a Theory of Everything. All of mankind will then achieve True Self-Realization. That is when we will recognize and acknowledge both science

and mysticism have been working toward the same goals.

"Sufis deny the absolute reality of time, space and physical form. These things are both relative and local. They only appear to be absolute." ~Idries Shah, Sufi Thought and Action

Everything that entered this Universe at The Big Bang is made up of the Light energy which dispersed into 3-D space-time. Our Us particles are Who we truly are. Our True Self's characteristics are still available to those of Us dwelling in human form; we have simply forgotten this is so. The only difference is that rather than being Light energy, we have altered ourselves during the process of evolving, and our consolidation into matter has made the nature of the reality we are experiencing on Earth more dense.

In the future, the spaceships we develop will be constructed of Light. It will be
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the result of realizing that when we break the Light barrier by traveling faster than it does, all matter, energy and life forms on our vessel would return to this source. We could never reach this speed and remain solid. Although our science fiction writers fantasize that we could create warp bubbles to prevent this from occurring, these will not protect our corporeal form from dissolving into Light. The effect on our physical existence would be similar to what scientists state happens to matter when it enters a black hole. Everything returns to its fourth and fifth dimensional essence.

Comprehending the above will enable us to recognize the flaws in our 3-D convictions. By activating our 4-D insights, the notion we can travel at or beyond the speed of Light will be replaced by the even greater awareness that our thoughts move millions of times faster than Light in free space. To traverse the Universe at this speed, we would need to rethink the nature of our reality. Then we will see how it is possible to raise our vibrational frequency, thus making it feasible for us to tour the Cosmos at the speed of thought. Our exploration of space would be revolutionized. We would not travel in spaceships but would move our consciousness from one location to another.

When we reach the above milestone in space travel, we will relocate our ethereal or energetic body wherever we want to be in the Cosmos in an instant. This will occur due to the design of this Universe having five dimensions within its nature. Since we humans are made up of the Light particles of Us, we have the same, unlimited potential as Jesus and even greater. By opening up to a 4-D awareness, we will be able to express the aptitudes we possess as The Elohim. Utilizing these skills, we could move about in the vastness of 3-D space-time at the speed of thought like science has proven our Us particles do. There is no "...absolute reality of time, space and physical form."

'The infinite vibratory levels, the dimensions of interconnectedness are without end. There is nothing independent. All beings and things are residents in your awareness.'" ~Alex Grey

In the near future, our mystics and innovative scientists will bring grander versions of reality to our awareness. Even though we are presently fixed in 3-D, we will find ourselves expanding our horizons by exploring and learning about other dimensions with their multiple layers of vibrations and influences. When our intensified energetic activity in 3-D brushes against the lowest level of 4-D,

the next step in our evolution will be stimulated. No longer will we have the ability to continue living as we have been accustomed because we will go through a transfiguration. A 4-D transitional healing will be the result of The Tower's impact which guarantees our metamorphosis.

Mankind is scheduled to ascend in consciousness above our restrictive 3-D level and evolve into interdimensional beings who have mastered our 4-D capabilities. We will learn about "...dimensions of interconnectedness...without end." For example, those of us who have achieved the capacity to sustain a 4-D awareness will have physical bodies that are lighter due to the higher vibrational frequency at which we will be functioning. As a result of this and a healthier diet, we will live for hundreds of years.

We will communicate through mental telepathy and develop more advanced technologies. Furthermore, we will enjoy genuine and meaningful relationships, heal our body with our mind and meditate more effectively. By living in harmony with universal truths, we will have a greater perception of spirit and be more knowledgeable about the concept of our Oneness with all that exists. In addition, we will realize "There is nothing independent. All beings and things are residents in [our] awareness."

Our existence in 4-D will be far more interesting and less limiting than our present one in 3-D. Instead of the way we have been managing our lives in the past by maintaining divisions between ourselves and with everything around us, we will explore the mysteries of what it means to coexist in a 4-D interconnected manner. It would then be increasingly unlikely that we would want to return to a place where we experienced doubts about our Oneness and interacted as if we were separate. Keeping ourselves focused on a 4-D perspective of reality will become preferable but will require developing new skills to expand our awareness and further evolve in consciousness.

"Interest in temperament as an individual difference dimension of importance in ones behavior leads to reanalysis of both theoretical and methodological considerations relating to the construct." ~Moutasem Algharati

It will be a struggle to keep our 3-D fictions alive while we are undergoing our 4D transition. The 4-D master, Jesus, was adept at coping with these variances. Whenever the Jewish religious hierarchy attempted to entrap him into openly violating their dogmatic laws, he would turn them into opportunities to educate his followers about how to transcend the illusion of separateness. He demonstrated the powers we all possess that include our ability to rise above what keeps us in ignorance about Who we truly are and our capacity as members of The Elohim. Unfortunately, mankind has been unable to embrace the fact that we, too, could do as he has done and even greater.

Ordinarily, mankind can only think in a 3-D manner, and we feel there is something abnormal about those who are functioning in 4-D. In an effort to understand what our mentors are referring to when they speak about our suppressed 4-D capacity, we try to get them to explain everything in 3-D terms.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

Although this makes it easier for us to acquire a 3-D sense of what they are communicating, it is still difficult to wrap our mind around 4-D concepts. Our willingness and ability to comprehend and integrate their teachings into our consciousness will determine whether they can provide us with the relevant and logical explanations we seek.

The more we try to find 3-D rationales for our exposures to 4-D, the greater will be our frustration. If our consciousness is fixed in 3-D, our teachers will attempt to help us escape this trap. However, because their awareness has risen above ours, it is difficult to reach us with their higher perspective. It would be as though two differing views of reality, each with a separate belief system and accompanying energy, were existing side by side. Although we occupy the same planet, we no longer live in the same world, bringing about a "reanalysis of both theoretical and methodological considerations relating to the construct" of our convictions about what is real.

"Unified thinking without borders in apparent dimensions can only be strengthened when focused collectively internally'." ~AainaA Ridtzt

Difficulties are created for our mentors when they encounter someone in a crowd, audience or classroom who generates 3-D arguments that sound reasonable to those operating from this perspective. Such an individual will insist that anyone who gives instructions about 4-D realities has to provide convincing explanations to the finite self. Little does it realize what is required to make the 4-D transition in consciousness. Although it may allow morsels of this transformative information to touch it when it is in a receptive mood, what The Tower's lightening bolt will do is neutralize its resistance. However, once struck, it does not have the ability to understand what has occurred.

While striving to facilitate humanity's 4-D transition, the Self Realized have to surmount the resistance of their students in order to help them transmute the disruptions being generated by the finite self in its attempt to preserve its reality. Although it may entertain the guidance being offered by its teacher, it often seeks the support of others who can assist it in maintaining its illusions. After looking around to see if there are any heads nodding in agreement, it will claim that something is wrong with a mentor who is not making any 3-D sense. It will then boldly challenge whatever it deems are flaws in the 4-D instructions it is given, arousing and inflaming those who have similar doubts.

The finite self will resist changes to its accustomed 3-D perspective. If it is not provided with the proper stimulus and incentive by the spiritual teacher it consults, it will dismiss any transcendental concepts able to elevate its awareness. Whatever progress it makes depends upon dissolving the premise of its separation which it has no intention of allowing to happen. However, the

energy from The Tower will not wait until the finite self is ready. It will send a lightening bolt, causing it to tumble out of its safe haven. This is when the spiritual path will no longer be a stimulating form of social diversion and entertainment but will demand that genuine changes take place.

There comes a point in our spiritual path where we will realize, as AainaA-Ridtzt has, that "Unified thinking without borders in apparent dimensions can only be strengthened when focused collectively 'internally' ." It may then occur to us that suffering under the illusions which have gripped our consciousness cannot be resolved by spiritual technologies. The tendency for most of us aspirants is to ask our teacher for advice about a specific meditation technique we can utilize to help ease us through our 4-D transition. However, we miss the point that what must happen first is for a transformation to take place in our heart, and no one can help us do that.

We alone are responsible for what we allow to be nurtured in our heart. The GWB has emphasized that the key to the knowledge which will assist us in our 4D transition is found in the fourth chakra. In order to benefit from this

teaching, however, we must heal ourselves of our limiting 3-D notions. To begin doing so, it is necessary to understand that the highest energetic level of consciousness most of mankind has ascended to is the third chakra. It is no coincidence for it to frequently be called the power center because it controls everything passing through it. Here, the finite self looks in vain for answers to the separative problems it encounters on Earth.

"In our process of spiritual maturity, our faith needs to attain bigger dimensions." ~Sunday Adelaja

An energetic block is created when the finite self habitually resists the opening of its heart center due to its need to be in control. It feels the 4-D transition must first meet with its approval. Since we believe it is all we are, the idea we are our True Self incarnate possessing its abilities is what it dismisses. The consequence is that we can learn little about what is new as a result of its interference with our transformative process. This nonacceptance causes us to float in a stagnant pool at the feet of the dead king as illustrated in the Death Tarot card. Because it prefers this state to losing power over us, we need the intervention of a lightening bolt which The Tower provides.

The finite self uses its sway to argue in favor of its limited perspective in order to waste our time on trivial matters. A way to escape its influence is to open our fourth chakra and allow this energy to take us beyond the limits we encounter in 3-D. Ironically, evoking our heart center is the easiest initiation on our spiritual journey up The Golden Path. It merely requires that we let go of who we think we are, so we can embrace Who we truly are and assimilate the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

teachings The GWB brings to our attention.

Since the 3-D consciousness no longer dominates our teacher's mind, the guidance being offered will confuse the finite self whose wish is to continue operating from this perspective. It will therefore reject what is being imparted about the 4-D transition. Furthermore, it will put a stop to the small voice speaking to it from our heart center which will point out that it "...needs to attain bigger dimensions." As a consequence, it will be unable to recognize when consciousness altering opportunities arise. Although it may aspire to become Self-Realized, it will reject any input about how it is our True Self incarnate, preferring to stay within its known, self-imposed 3-D limits.

During "...our process of spiritual maturity," some of us are able to find our way past the finite self's resistance in order to acknowledge the intuitive 4-D impressions which flow into our awareness. This can be a difficult undertaking for those stuck in a 3-D way of viewing the world and interacting in it. Eventually, we will recognize Who we truly are and find the support of mentors who will relay to us the facts about how we are our True Self incarnate. We can then gain the insights initiating a transformation of our consciousness which The Tower's influence will assist us to accomplish as we travel up The Golden Path.

One way to allow our 4-D transition to take place can be shared in a tale about an old woman who has come to Buddha, asking him how to meditate. He told her to remain aware of every movement of her hands as she drew water from the well, knowing that if she did, she would soon find herself in that state of alert and spacious calm known as meditation. The 4-D transition can be easy if we are able to keep the finite self occupied by focusing on the present moment

instead of obsessing about its 3-D notions.

"The world is awash with colours unseen and abuzz with unheard frequencies. Undetected and disregarded. The wise have always known that these inaccessible realms, these dimensions that cannot be breached by our

beautifully blunt senses, hold the very codes to our existence, the invisible, electromagnetic foundations upon which our gross reality clumsily rests."
-Russell Brand, Revolution

There are hurdles impeding our transformation, and they apply as much to individuals as to a group attempting to implement cultural changes. In our endeavor to make and sustain a shift from a 3-D to 4-D consciousness, we will begin asking ourselves and each other questions such as the following:

- 1) How do our assumptions about the way we live and work hold us within 3-D behaviors and systems since they are a large part of the problem?
- 2) Are we limiting our ability to connect with others by our perceived need for income, ownership and status? If so, how is this happening?
- 3) How can we fully participate in living the newly acknowledged 4-D systems?
- 4) How do existing structures in our mind constrain us, especially when they undermine our willingness to learn, evolve and be strategic in the transformational work we do upon ourselves and with others? How can we liberate ourselves from these influences?
- 5) How can we establish a better quality of life for ourselves, our loved ones, friends and colleagues which will generate a shift toward a more just and sustainable world?
- 6) Where can we find support to address our own transformational process and challenges?

Although The GWB have offered their answers to the above questions and are providing an abundance of valuable information in the guide, all of this will pass right over "...our beautifully blunt senses..." if we allow the finite self to ignore these teachings. It will block our efforts, then no one can lead us to solutions, and mankind will not see any improvements taking place. In addition, there will be no metamorphosis occurring in our preferred separative lifestyle. For this reason the force of lightening bolts are often needed to alter our 3-D thinking by transforming us with 4-D insights. There are other more gentler ways, but would we be receptive to them?

Our 4-D transition will expand and empower our personal lives and improve society. However, our passion, humility and a feeling of urgency will be required to integrate ourselves into this shift. As Gandhi has taught us, we must become the change we wish to see. It is necessary to learn Who we truly are and put this insight to use so we can become more than we are now. This is the knowledge which will transform the "...foundations upon which our gross reality clumsily rests."

'Life is perpetually creative because it contains in itself that surplus which ever overflows the boundaries of the immediate time and space, restlessly pursuing its adventure of expression in the varied forms of self-realization."
~Rabindranath Tagore

Due to the finite selfs constant mental chatter, it usually stands in the way of

our ability to assimilate transformative insights. It is during our process to find stillness that we may suddenly catch glimpses of a transcendental, 4-D reality. Opening our eyes to the possibilities will overcome any further resistance we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

may have and introduce us to a view of the world from an entirely new perspective. An energetic stimulus from The Tower will then be unnecessary.

Instead, a 4-D perspective will influence our perception of "...time and space, restlessly pursuing its adventure of expression in the varied forms of self-realization."

As more people begin to transition into a heart-centered, fourth dimensional consciousness, it will become easier to connect with our inner source of illumination. Through intuition, we will know certain facts about people, places and events which spring from our memories of Who we truly are. This information will not be delivered to us through an outer perception but will be understood in our hearts. In this way, we will receive 4-D sensory input more boundless than we have ever encountered.

In 3-D, the knowledge we gain relates to the five senses while intuitive, 4-D information comprises much more. The latter will include sensory data (sight, hearing, touch, smell and taste) as well as the thoughts, feelings, insights and recollections of all of Us which are relevant to our collective experiences. Therefore, when we begin to perceive in 4-D, the impressions we receive will be more than just visual and auditory. We will be tapping into The Akashic Records where we can access the memories of our infinite accomplishments which are illustrated in The Tree of Life. With the ability to acquire this form of "self-realization," our existence will be radically transformed.

'The only difference between people who say they cannot perceive interdimensionally and people who consciously communicate interdimensionally is intent and practice. Most people access interdimensional information unconsciously. When they experience conscious contact with a non-human energy, they tend to pass it off as a curiosity or as intuition, or they cancel out the experience as too weird to deal with.' ~Atala Dorothy Toy, We Are Not Alone: A Complete Guide to Interdimensional Cooperation

Those challenges we will be facing in the near future will arise from the way our culture and its systems cause us to think and behave as if we were disconnected from one another, the Earth and all that exists. The crisis this condition creates can only be rectified by transforming our societal infrastructures which are based upon the premise of separateness. Because the 4-D transition involves awakening to our interconnections, we will become conscious of how our 3-D perspective has shaped our reality. We can then revise this point of view so that healing can take place. Our resolve to generate needed changes will be essential to our transformation.

The 4-D influences will generate many problems which will add up and become overwhelming mega predicaments we will have to face locally, nationally and globally. Together, these difficulties will threaten and diminish the quality of our lives. Most worrisome perhaps is the potential they have to trigger an unprecedented collapse of the social, biological and environmental systems upon which we depend as well as to disturb the ecological balance. Whether or not

we are receptive to or ready for these changes, we will find the 4-D pressures increasing as we move into this maelstrom.

In the near future, we will be driven by unforeseen forces, and lightening bolts will strike until there is no other choice than to shift our consciousness. Given the urgency of our problems, it can make a big difference when, how and where we apply any of the 4-D insights we receive. To a great extent, the clusters of observable calamities are symptoms of deeper cultural and spiritual failings mostly related to a strong conviction about our separateness. Our plight will deepen if we "...tend to pass it off as a curiosity or as intuition, or [we] cancel out the experience as too weird to deal with." If we are to heal this situation, we must look carefully at our "intent and practice."

When we confront these problems, we will need to ask ourselves why they exist and then determine the cause for our assumptions, built-in systemic structures and dynamics which keep us confined to 3-D thinking, The GWB is endeavoring to help us understand the obstacles lying before us, but we will need to personally and collectively transcend these barriers. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elder foretold of, it will no longer be appropriate to maintain an illusion of separateness, and many influences will come into play to help us make our 4-D transition. We will not be alone when we undergo these changes since the guide has arrived to help us.

"To me, the rainbow was a profoundly hopeful symbol, separating the the white light of appearances into its multiple spectrum and revealing a hidden dimension. It reminded me of my belief that it was the mission of science to pierce through the layers of everyday reality and penetrate to the truth."

~Candace B. Pert, Molecules of Emotion: The Science Behind Mind-Body Medicine

The best way to deal with our underlying 3-D obstacles is to recognize they are all rooted in the notion we are separate. Any solutions to our problems we discover will arise from confronting our belief that we are not integrally connected with each other or our larger Us community. All actions and behaviors in our relationships have been impacted by this supposition. By realizing what is in store for us in our 4-D transition, we will be able to comprehend the meaning of what Jesus has communicated in Matthew 24:2:

"See ye not all these things? Verily I say unto you, there shall not be left here one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

Our economics, politics, governance, science, technologies, religions and virtually all other aspects of our collective lives will be powerfully affected by the alternatives we unleash which will initiate an unstoppable force of our 4-D transition, Fundamental flaws which have persisted and underlie our social problems, environmental crises and existential threats will be transformed. We will know our future survival as a civilization depends upon transcending our limiting 3-D view to embrace our interconnection with our True Self and all that exists. In addition, we will realize it is "...the mission of science to pierce through the layers of everyday reality and penetrate to the truth."

All of our actions influence the energy and consciousness we are attempting to maintain. They in turn affect where we place our attention, such as how we view and experience the world and how we feel about it and ourselves. It becomes a continuous cycle where our deeds impact our thoughts, and our concerns then motivate our behavior and back again. We are constantly creating

energetic vibrations which are determining our responses to all aspects of our perception about ourselves. What we need to focus upon is "...a profoundly hopeful symbol, separating the white light of appearances into its multiple spectrum and revealing a hidden dimension."

The more rapidly we vibrate, the faster will be our exit from a 3-D reality into the fourth. This will be accelerated by our ability to introduce change into an unending cycle. There will be fluctuating numbers of us shifting from 3-D into 4-D at any given time. Furthermore, there will be no doubt that our transition is taking place because everyone will become aware of the gradual adaptations which are occurring. We will be able to confirm this when we observe how our relationships with one another and the Earth are compelling young people to take action. When the human race stabilizes itself in the fourth dimension, we will have completely integrated our consciousness into it.

In our collective awareness, we will know what we are experiencing is not an individual phenomenon but something we are generating jointly. Even if we are unable to fully and quickly harmonize with the transformative, 4-D energy, we will ultimately be able to understand the state of being which has altered our reality. As we learn to live, express feelings and perceive in 4-D, we will be undisturbed by the strangeness of our metamorphosis. When we 'penetrate to the truth" about Who we truly are, everything in our reality will be transformed. We do not have to wait for everyone to catch up with us, but like the Buddha and Jesus, we can begin to do great things in the world.

"The trouble is, you think you have time." ~The Buddha

We often say to one another that time is how we gauge our lives. Our 3-D consciousness subtly reinforces the idea that the current moment is of little to no value, the past is something we cannot undo or forget and the future is intrinsically more important than the present. This carries our attention away from what is actually happening at this very moment and directs it toward a fearful tomorrow. Once we are completely focused on what is to come rather than what is, we blur our vision with worry and concern about what lies ahead. Actually, our lives are continually unfolding in an ever evolving instant of the now.

Because our True Self wanted to partake of the sensations and emotions generated by a belief it is disconnected from itself, a Universe was established where its Us particles could fashion themselves into 3-D objects. This has enabled it to uniquely participate in physical bodies capable of experiencing separateness in order to fulfill its Original Intent. What mankind tends to forget while we engage in this activity is that we are it incarnate, the corporeal forms into which it has assembled. Therefore, what we humans are encountering in this setting is exactly what we have been designed to do during our existence. How could we then be the violators of any of God's commandments?

The reason our True Self constructed the Cosmos in 3-D was so the physical beings it formed itself into could participate in separateness in order to teach it something new. Only in this Universe can we encounter emotions and indulge in our fixation upon external circumstances and situations from which we are able to experience opposing feelings such as love or indifference, pleasure or pain, satisfaction or discontent, etc. Although we are unaware of this, we humans are transforming everyone in the Universe.

During the process of forgetting Who we truly are, we lowered our status to the point where we accepted being dominated by our religions and the ruling elite. They have established in our mind that the clock is ticking away and

leading up to the time when their God will judge us. This causes mankind to discount the worth of our contributions to our True Self. However, the reality is that none of the mortals it has become are sinners. We have been induced to believe the illusion that we are wrongdoers, whereas The GWB wants to finally put this concept to rest. Our 4-D transition will prove to mankind that none of Us who became human have offended any deities.

"Time is a game played beautifully by children." ~Heraclitus, Fragments

Forfeiting the present moment to fantasize about the future is a trap. We are happiest when we do not place our existence into a box, giving spontaneity and randomness a chance to manifest more of the multidimensional nature of our being. As Heraclitus has pointed out, timeless instances of 4-D can be perceived when watching children play or in the beauty of nature and quiet meditation.

Here, we find proof that time is a construct of our mind and its purpose is to

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

give our True Self an opportunity to experience separateness. It could not know this in the eternalness of its existence. Developing this awareness will make it easier for us to gain access to an infinite perspective of reality.

As the progeny of Adam and Eve, we are able to experience time and comprehend what it is like to live under our separative illusions. However, only the eternal now exists for the rest of Us. When we become aware of this fact, we will be able to perceive that our fixation upon our 3-D restrictions does not originate from limits other dimensions may impose on us. Once we break free of The Veil of Forgetfulness and empower ourselves with the realization of Who we truly are we will remember what it is we are doing on Earth. By recognizing this verity, our 3-D concept of time will no longer concern us. We can then join our children in the timeless bliss they enjoy while playing.

When we find ourselves being confined to a cube, our sense of time is bound to meager 3-D options we have to choose from which are contained within its boundaries. However, by looking beyond the inculcation of our 3-D belief that we move in accordance with the clock and the calendar, we will discover the timelessness of our True Self at the core of our being. The essence of Who we truly are is infinite and enduring; we are coparticipants in eternity. This realization will return us to living peacefully and coexisting in the moment, thus enabling us to experience life "beautifully" as our children are able to do.

"Sometimes I feel like if you just watch things, just sit still and let the world exist in front of you - sometimes I swear that just for a second time freezes and the world pauses in its tilt. Just for a second. And if you somehow found a way to live in that second, then you would live forever." ~Lauren Oliver, Pandemonium

Aspirants may misunderstand what we are encountering when we undergo a dimensional shift in consciousness. This confusion is primarily due to what is blocking our ability to move beyond accustomed limitations. Our fearful reactions affirm that we require more time to get ready for the unfamiliar. However, our progress could be halted by telling ourselves we need to wait until we gain more confidence before we continue our transformational process. This is the finite self playing it safe as it seeks the assurances necessary to maintain its 3-D preferences. Then the opportunities which could make its 4-D transition possible will cease to present themselves.

Given the implications of the transformative 4-D effects, it is understandable why many aspirants back away and claim we are not ready to embrace this

transition. We then get into the habit of putting this endeavor off until we are ready, but that time never arrives. We say to ourselves, "Oh, I can't do that right now." By making this statement, we will be incapable of discovering the

power within us that could heal the illusions we have been enabling. It is at this juncture that we need a bolt of lightening to strike and send us tumbling out of our tower. Without this intervention, we will become stagnant on our spiritual path with little hope of any further growth.

The finite self feels it only has to be concerned about itself. In 4-D, however, its consciousness will be exposed to and broadened by a Universe full of unimagined possibilities. Aspirants will find this expansion taking us well beyond our accustomed concentration on our separative reality and make us aware of what must be altered in our mind. By resisting this transformative process, the finite self will remain fixated on 3-D, and its experiences will become distressing, disorienting and strange. As Lauren Oliver has advised, one way to transcend these difficulties is to imagine freezing time, 'And if you somehow found a way to live in that second, then you would live forever.'

Because we cling to separateness, The GWB's response to the suffering mankind encounters is to expose us to the insights leading to the realization of Who we truly are. When we comprehend the significance of merging our 3-D reality into a larger 4-D perspective, we will understand how the energy of The Tower can jump start us on a path of transformation. The 4-D influences will initiate the process which can help us actualize the solutions we seek, but it will also require us to release our hold on any 3-D viewpoints hindering us. By mastering the art of letting go, the benefits we can contribute to our metamorphosis and that of our fellow men will be considerable.

In order to evolve into a 4-D consciousness, we will need to shift our attention to a higher level. Most of us aspirants are reluctant when faced with this challenge due to the realization of its implications. This is why only a small number become Self-Realized and are able to significantly contribute to the transformation of our world. Our mystics "...sit still and let the world exist in front of [them]..." These are the individuals who have successfully made their 4-D transition and then focus on how they can benefit others. Although we may wonder what makes them special, it is simply a matter of the choices they have made on their spiritual path.

"The more you approach infinity, the deeper you penetrate terror" ~Gustave Flaubert

We must work on our fears as we begin our metamorphosis into 4-D so that we can rise to the level of its higher vibration. Due to the lower energetic frequency of panic, anxiety and terror, a large portion of humanity will be incapable of tolerating the dimensional shift. Our 3-D sensibilities will receive an immense jolt from the strange, mystifying and unsettling impact this reality will have on us. Because we lack insight into the 4-D transition taking place, we

® Private browsing

- a x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

may think we are going insane.

Although preparations for this 4-D shift will be tailored to each individual, there will be those who continue to resist the transition; we will not be able to help everyone. Gradually, mankind will be integrated into this consciousness since the presence of more of us who have gone through the conversion will make it easier for those who remain. When the final stage of our collective transformation arrives, we will all adapt to it, and this will become the new reality humanity will enjoy.

Compassion for those who struggle with their 4-D transition can have several unseen and essential benefits. What science is uncovering will open our mind, and when our heart is receptive, then the difficulties we encounter during our shift will be lessened and we will find it easier to transmute these obstacles with the insights being provided by our mystics. This lack of restriction will also enable us to tune into where we can find additional assistance on a deeper, spiritual level. Our own successful metamorphosis will create a positive environment where others can become influenced and encouraged to begin functioning in a more evolved, transcendent dimension.

By keeping our consciousness focused on 4-D, we will inspire others to do the same. As mankind observes the many who are making their 4-D transition, we will be influenced by their example and extend a personal effort to follow their lead. At the most profound level, our actions will heal our fellow men not only spiritually but physically. These positive outcomes will encourage us to discover with wonder what The GWB knows. We will learn for a fact that we are limitless. When we collectively realize Who we truly are, the world as we know it will come to an end.

"Because time is a drop in the ocean, and you cannot measure off one drop against another to see which one is bigger, which one is smaller." ~Elif Shafak

The physical and vibratory transformations of the fourth dimension have already begun to affect humanity. This introduction will continue until we eventually become aware of the changes we have been undergoing that are due to the increase in energy. When our transition from the third to the fourth dimension is complete, it will no longer be possible to look upon and experience one another as separate beings. Those conditions we have been encountering in separateness will have disappeared from our reality. Necessary insights allowing us to make our 4-D shift are provided in this chapter. Now is the time for us to prepare for this metamorphosis.

Should we observe multiple occurrences of an uncommon situation being encountered by many on Earth, we will know that the 4-D transitional forces are being stepped up and are intensifying. From these associations, we can figure out why we may be dealing with various difficulties and recognize the general direction our True Self is taking us in consciousness. One of the skills we must develop during these 4-D transitional times is the ability to weed through what comes from a 3-D perspective to reinforce our belief we are separate from one another and the rest of Us. Our mentors can help us attain clarity on matters of mutual concern when we are making our 4-D shift.

During our present stage of transition, many of us are familiar with the experience of waking up to the fact that our life is no longer working the way the finite self has envisioned it should live. This is due to the 4-D shift occurring within us, causing us to feel our current goals are no longer appropriate. As the rate of these influences increase, explanations for the changes happening in our world will be limited, and it will become difficult to predict what the future will hold. Therefore, many of the old ways of planning

will no longer be applicable. If we try to cling to our present way of life, we can become confused and feel out of sync with the new, emerging reality.

In simple terms, the shift we are undergoing will cause us to recognize we are more than mere humans. The memory of Who we truly are will be stimulated, and we will discover we are multidimensional beings. When we begin to comprehend and assimilate this reality, the lifestyle we have developed under the assumption we are separate will feel wrong. As we attune to the energy around us, we will find ourselves questioning what has previously seemed sensible. We will then realize we must transcend what occupies the consciousness of the masses if we are to survive the 4-D transition. This awareness may dawn on us slowly or by a bolt of lightning striking our tower.

"Death is a part of Life, they are dancing together the dance of infinity in front of the gates of Time. We can live our dreams as we are dreaming our future. Time is the Endless Consciousness." ~Grigoris Deoudis

Humanity has already started to rise above its third dimensional fixations. However, it is not easy to imagine functioning in our relationships as Self-Realized people. For some, this may involve an experience of near-death in order to accept the idea that we are deeply interconnected with one another and all that exists. A more natural and effortless unfoldment is possible as an alternative by gently releasing any ties holding us to 3-D such as our fear and loathing of the 4-D transitional process. On the other hand, it can be a traumatic transformation if we adhere to the habits we have developed through our separative preferences.

Many have been preparing to leave this dimension and move into the fourth. Usually, it will take a period of time to transcend 3-D, but at some point,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

mankind will be compelled by 4-D forces to make this transition quickly. Because we are being given many opportunities to adjust to the changes we must undergo, it is preferable and wise to make the shift now. It would allow us to gradually release our attachment to the third dimension. Unless we take these occasions seriously, the more gentle options may not be available to us at a later date. We may find ourselves being unexpectedly immersed in this transformation when we are not ready for it.

Our 4-D transition is a process which involves more than just a physical alteration. It will also include the mental, emotional and spiritual aspects of our being which we have invested in 3-D. For the most part, this will be a major upheaval for everyone. The 4-D influences will cause a mass shift of those desiring to transcend the pressures of living separately. We may wish to gather with those willing to alter their 3-D values and goals and transform them into spiritual ones. Joining with others of like mind will stimulate us into action to serve humanity in ways representing our personal and greatest joy. This is when we will want to restudy the information provided in Chapter 14.

Due to a magnified reality, our experiences will be deeply felt and empowered by people who genuinely care. We will awaken to our energetic, inventive, enhanced potential, and once we realize it exists, we will assimilate it. This is similar to what the Christians refer to as "The Rapture." What we will discover taking place is that scores of trailblazing pioneers (The Stewards of True Self-Realization), who have already been transformed, will lead many to make easy 4-D transitions by activating their heart-centered awareness. Anyone who is

receptive will ascend in consciousness above this materialistic 3-D world and will no longer be bound by its illusions and limitations.

Every day, more people will follow the examples of our 4-D pioneers. This transition presents the world with a newly emerging type of humanity. Our vanguard, spreading unconditional love and renewed hope, holds the key to a culture where our quality of life replaces a standard of living. Additionally, a "you and me" cooperation will replace the "you versus me" competition which has been dominating our interactions. The future will unfold in a manner that mankind has never before experienced.

I believe that the greatest truths of the universe don't lie outside, in the study of the stars and the planets. They lie deep within us, in the magnificence of our

heart, mind, and soul. Until we understand what is within, we can't understand

what is without." ~Anita Moorjani, *Dying to Be Me: My Journey from Cancer, to Near Death, to True Healing*

There is a difference between those who have made their 4-D transition consciously and those who have had near-death experiences. The former

realizes the transcendental information relayed to them comes from our True Self, whereas the latter thinks it originates from a separate being such as a God. We need to discover what Anita Moorjani has come to realize and that is "the greatest truths of the universe don't lie outside, in the study of the stars and the planets. They lie deep within us, in the magnificence of our heart, mind, and soul." If we can comprehend this, it will not be necessary for a lightning bolt to intervene so that our healing process can begin.

What mankind fails to grasp about Death is that the finite self cannot cross The River Styx since on the other side it is unable to exist as a separate entity. It is the ferryman's role to ensure we do not make our passage until we release the hold we have on our separative convictions. The fact is that "Until we understand what is within, we can't understand what is without." Instead, unbeknownst to the near-death visitors who have not actually died, they will be using their enhanced 4-D powers to generate likenesses of the people they have known in 3-D as they float between the two realms, and any communication between them will also take place fourth dimensionally.

Many who have such conversations have no doubt their perception of these individuals are real and tangible. However, regardless of what people perceive during near-death experiences, their encounter will eventually lead them to discover what The GWB has been relaying throughout the guide. There are no separate beings who exist beyond this 3-D world. Such a unique revelation will cause many to transcend what we are habituated to that confines us to our separative viewpoints and controls the mass mind. A personal, 4-D transformational process will be stimulated, and any belief about being disjoined from others will not survive.

Our near-death experiencers might not have been able to comprehend that, while standing at the gateway of their transition, they were receiving information about Who we truly are stored in The Akashic Records. However, when we gain a spiritual understanding as Anita Moorjani has, insights like hers will assist us to become aware of what "lie/s] deep within us, in the magnificence of our heart, mind, and soul." When this becomes our new norm, we will be able to achieve True Self-Realization. After completing our 4-D transition, we can access this knowledge, and powerful aptitudes will arise as

the result of transcending our separative illusions.

'Here too was the terrifying fixed curve of the infinite, the creeping curve of logic which at least must become the final signpost at the edge of nothing. After that - the deluge. The great white light of annihilation. The bright flash of death." ~Conrad Aiken

Many have noticed the correlation between the Death and The Tower cards in
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

our study of the Tarot. Spiritual growth is also associated with the dying process; they are connected. The stream of water flowing from where The Sun is setting and coursing between the two towers in the Death card teaches us the art of releasing our constraints. On this path, we must discard everything that ties us to our illusions, so we can move forward into a new reality. Aspirants will recognize the stages of our transformation which are helping us assimilate a 4-D consciousness. By developing the art of letting go and allowing ourselves to be healed, we can learn how to ease into our transition.

There will be many aspects of our transformation requiring deliberate and intentional participation in order to make the requisite alterations in our consciousness and conduct. Activities involving these circumstances will demand that we detach ourselves and flow with the process. If we fail to do so, it will be difficult to mitigate our uncomfortable feelings of instability. We will be compelled to acknowledge that the changes we are undergoing are completely out of our control, and we will not be able to speed up or slow down our shift in awareness. However, if we can manage to accept our metamorphosis, the energy leading us into our 4-D transition will not need to be so forceful.

It will be possible to foster our metamorphosis by simply releasing ourselves into it, getting the rest we need and maintaining a balance in our physical, emotional and mental states. If we encounter obstacles, it is best not to become overly concerned about the process but to concentrate instead on easing any anxieties, blockages or other issues preventing our progress. We may also find ourselves attracted to healing modalities involving the use of the body's energy field and pathways such as Reiki, Therapeutic Touch, acupressure and acupuncture. Their utilization is becoming commonplace because people are experiencing positive results from these unseen 4-D forces.

The 4-D shift will affect our vibrational energy which will then influence the way we think and feel. In addition, it will impact many facets of our physical being. For this reason, alternative health practices, such as Massage, Reiki, Acupuncture, Shiatsu, Tai Chi and Yoga, have become attractive to mankind. Therapies and exercise modalities like these will be commonplace and will enhance our ability to move through our 4-D transition with ease. They will assist us to enter a new and enlightened era.

At the present time, mankind is undergoing the process of a 4-D transition in a variety of ways but may not be aware we are experiencing a personal transformation. When we are unsure what is occurring, it is advisable to go within to ask for guidance and/or discuss these matters with a teacher who is capable of assisting us. Our 4-D shift does not have to be as terrifying as Conrad Aiken has expressed. He describes what those who are resistant will experience if we refuse to release what confines us to 3-D.

'The problem with introspection is that it has no end." ~Philip K. Dick

What is the fourth dimension to those who are seeking spiritual growth? Does it have anything to do with our search for truth, and if so, what is it? The answers to these questions can be found in the reality that 4-D incorporates the spiritual with the mental and our subconscious mind with our intuition. Many teachers focus only on spiritual growth and avoid going deeply into advanced 4-D concepts should this distract their students from what they need to concentrate upon in the present. However, aspirants striving to achieve True Self-Realization must discern what is either stimulating or hindering our ability to heal ourselves of our 3-D perception of separateness.

Since a separation no longer serves our evolutionary interests, the enlightened 4-D perspective regarding reality is essential. It must be seen as the task mankind needs to attend to in order to enhance and assure our survival into the future. We can then imagine the fourth dimension as being our intuitional mirror. Without causing confusion in any way, it has the capacity to reflect, in precise detail, what is real as well as false. Because it lacks a fundamental bias toward any of our 3-D impressions, it will remind us when we have strayed from The Golden Path. In addition, we can gain an understanding about what is occurring on a personal level as we make our 4-D transition.

In 4-D, we will be able to see a reflection of The Totality of our Being which resides within all of Us. This gives us the capability to develop a knowing that everything is complete, perfect and spontaneously present in the all encompassing now. The confidence which someone with 4-D awareness displays in 3-D will be unparalleled. If we have the good fortune to meet such compassionate and boundless souls, we will immediately sense we are interacting with extraordinary people, or if we are operating from a 3-D perspective, we will think they are disconnected from reality. Regardless, these individuals will have powerful and beneficial effects on our 4-D transition.

"Your time is limited, so don't waste it living someone else's life. Don't be trapped by dogma - which is living with the results of other people's thinking. Don't let the noise of others' opinions drown out your own inner voice. And most important, have the courage to follow your heart and intuition." ~Steve Jobs

To amplify the current of 4-D transitional insights being received by our spiritual receptors, we can start by recording in our journal the inspirational ideas, perceptions and observations which enter our mind. One of the best ways to encourage the fertile and abundant flow of our muse is to keep a record of our intuitional promptings and revelations. Our impressions will jump start our creativity and keep us from traveling the same worn path as the 3-D thinking

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

masses. In addition, it will allow us to begin exploring the 4-D concepts we have previously dismissed as strange notions deviating too far from the norm.

Since we are all inherently interconnected, the correction of our human flaws cannot be simply planned, directed and enforced from the top of a hierarchy or somewhere outside of our ailing and failing infrastructures. Our situation in separateness is far too complex and resistant for such linear, 3-D approaches. It will require a progressive set of shifts in consciousness involving the vast majority of people, systems and cultures. The 4-D transition will help us accomplish this over a short period of time, measured in years not centuries, as a result of an evolutionary growth in our awareness. We can transcend our

separation, and the best way to do this is through our heart.

Overwhelming systemic and cultural influences underlie and generate the hardships and suffering of individuals, communities and societies which tend to be misunderstood. This is due to the fact we are not trained to look directly at separateness as the agent creating the effects we witness and endure. We tend to take things personally and blame other people, countries, cultures or religions. However, if we could perceive where our misery and torment actually originated, we could utilize this truth as a doorway to the realization of a larger, 4-D landscape. It would empower us to address and resolve the suppressed causes plaguing the world.

As the 4-D influences surge forward to transform humanity, many observable changes will take place. For one, we will cease allowing ourselves to be controlled by 3-D power structures which dominate our lives. Because we have experienced our full measure of the negative consequences precipitated by these forces this will motivate us to break free of them. Submitting to these will cause us to feel weak, inferior and ineffective. However, when we access the expansive, 4-D nature of our being, our 3-D authorities will no longer be able to manage or oppress us. The restricting and restraining knots of entanglement they create will fall apart in our 4-D hands.

"The terms we use for what is considered supernatural are woefully inadequate. Beyond such terms as ghost, specter, poltergeist, angel, devil, or spirit, might there not be something more our purposeful blindness has prevented us from

understanding? We accept the fact that there may be other worlds out in space, but might there not be other worlds here? Other worlds, in other dimensions,

coexistent with this? If there are other worlds parallel to ours, are all the doors closed? Or does one, here or there, stand ajar?" ~Louis L'Amour, The Haunted Mesa

Much about the fourth dimension has been beyond the conceptual capacity of the majority of mankind. In the near future, however, we will be moving quickly

into our 4-D transition and assimilating a greater amount of its essential nature. This perceptual conversion will manifest via multiple, scientific advancements in our understanding about the Universe and the mysterious quantum realm. As well, related subject matter, which mystics have kept secret, will be disclosed since they are in the guide, making it possible for aspirants to differentiate between our normal, 3-D, earthly experience of reality and the 4-D one which will soon be asserting itself in full force.

Before we can become stabilized in 4-D, we will be like babies emerging from the womb into an unfamiliar world. All our previous wants, desires, goals and aspirations in 3-D will no longer feel appropriate to strive for and fulfill. Many transitional insights will result in gaining an understanding about the implications of 4-D which will surface due to changes occurring throughout our planet. We can watch for these transformations to materialize with anticipation instead of fear. While making our shift, we will gradually discover peaceful and healing ways to coexist in our villages, tribes and intentional communities, enabling humanity to flourish.

As we transition into 4-D, we will learn how to adapt ourselves in this unfamiliar state. We will "...accept the fact that there may be other worlds..." and other realities awaiting our discovery. The GWB will then help us succeed in making our transition and learn how to move between dimensions. They will be able to give us a considerable amount of assistance in all circumstances.

However, they will continue to stress that mankind must take personal responsibility for the development of our 4-D faculties.

Just as with any birth or rebirth, there will be potential difficulties we will have to overcome when we make our shift to 4-D . When we observe what is happening both externally and within ourselves, the limitations of the 3-D consciousness we have been functioning in will be revealed to us. Once we have become acclimated to our advanced experiences and personal perspective, we can take on the role of a helper to others who are approaching their 4-D transition. It will be our obligation to explain to them what they will undergo during this process and demonstrate to them how to achieve mastery of this new reality.

Our counselors will know how to ease our transition with appropriate and improved 4-D techniques which they will develop as necessary. With the additional support of our meditation practice and journaling, we will have the help we need to loosen the grip of our 3-D belief in separateness and move into 4-D. By taking these steps, it will be out of sincere curiosity that we ask as Louis L'Amour has, 'If there are other worlds parallel to ours, are all the doors closed? Or does one, here or there, stand ajar?' When we make such inquiries, we will eventually discover that all the portals are presently wide open in this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

New Age, waiting for us to step over a compatible threshold.

"The dream knows what they are waiting for, even if they dont themselves. The end of everything. The moment when it reveals its miracle boy and all the eyes will look and their seeing will be horror and glory and wonder and it will pierce the skin of the world, collapse dimensions, and open the doors and the work will breathe and dance in his shoes and the dream will be able to escape." ~Lauren Beukes, Broken Monsters

Each of us must find the best way to integrate the new and expansive 4-D sense of Who we truly are into our reality. An unexpected, drastic stimulus is sometimes necessary to initiate our transition such as The Tower's lightening bolt. However, if we are open to change and take the initiative, we may be able to have this shift progress more slowly. One way to begin is by letting ourselves dream about a new life or ask the deeper questions which encourage us to discover our purpose for existing. No matter how our healing progresses, know this process is a natural sign of the growth we are undergoing. Let us trust that we will be guided to a transcendent view of our existence.

Our ability to allow our 4-D transition to take place will be tested, and we may not even realize this is occurring until we have failed in some way. However, we will know what feels out of sync with the new perspective which is asserting itself and attempting to facilitate the evolution of our consciousness. We must be ever on the alert so that we do not get caught unaware. It behooves us to remember "The dream knows what they are waiting for, even if they dont themselves."

Mankind stands at a crossroads, wondering which path to take. The best way to find our answer is simply to go within and follow our inner guide without hesitation. In that quiet space, we will find that "...all the eyes will look and their seeing will be horror and glory and wonder and it will pierce the skin of the world, [and] collapse dimensions..." What we are being asked to do at this time is to prepare ourselves for the 4-D transition which will involve our body,

mind, heart and spirit.

Soon, we will have to grasp the crucial concept about the need to integrate our current, vibrational energy with that of 4-D by raising our consciousness to the level of what is inherent there. All our efforts will finally take us to the point where we can acknowledge we are more godlike than we have previously allowed ourselves to suppose. This will "...open the doors and the work will breathe and dance in [our] shoes and the dream will be able to escape."

'Open To Possibilities. Become a possibilitarian. No matter how dark things seem to be or actually are, raise your sights and see possibilities—always see them, for they're always there.' ~Dr. Norman Vincent Peale

In this chapter, The GWB have offered many insights and suggestions for aspirants to consider which can facilitate our 4-D transition. This preparation will assist in our transformation by creating a dramatic shift in our resonance and awareness. Here is another way we can heal the grip our 3-D illusions have on us and ease ourselves into these major changes: Think of the third and fourth dimensions as two separate spaces. Shifting from 3-D to 4-D is like moving out of area "A" into "B" as if we were leaving one room and entering another. We can also think of our metamorphosis as a caterpillar going through its chrysalis phase to emerge as a butterfly.

During a quiet moment, try reflecting on this thought: Even though we find ourselves shifting into a different space, our body and heightened awareness will still dwell side by side with the old reality. We will be cognizant of both existences simultaneously. As a butterfly which has newly emerged from our cocoon we can now soar through the air giving us a much larger view of the world than when we were restricted to the Earth. Yet, we are taking in the same oxygen we did when we were caterpillars.

Once our consciousness has been influenced and altered by 4-D forces, we will find it difficult to identify with those who are rooted in the 3-D reality to which we are no longer confined. We will interact with them but will not feel attached to or be associated with their energy. Even though we still find ourselves existing in the same milieu, we will be quite disengaged from it. As butterflies fluttering about, we are disconnected from the ground which has once been our home. Now, we only light upon it occasionally. No longer are we caterpillars devouring leaves for our growth but have moved on to sipping nectar from colorful flowers for our nourishment.

Our vibrational frequency will determine how much our focus will change from the third dimensional world to the advanced one which is emerging. Although we will become aware of the existence of two different realities, the 3rd and the 4th dimensions, those who are still confined to 3-D consciousness cannot sense, appreciate, understand or relate to the one into which we will have shifted. We do not have to be concerned that we may be severing ourselves from our family and friends. Instead, it will bring to our attention the need to create genuine community with those who have allowed themselves to undergo the 4-D transition.

Many factors will affect our acceleration into a 4-D consciousness. These aspects include the speed and degree of our spiritual awakening, the food we eat, the time we spend in meditation, the amount of effort we extend in service to humanity, how much we develop our mind-body-spirit connection, the use of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our thoughts as well as the unconditional love we give. In addition, we would need to incorporate how to avoid negative energy, recognize our ability to bring together our tribe, align our lives in intentional community settings and so on. The 4-D transition will result in the restructuring of our entire lives, thus creating an altogether new and healing reality.

"The power of Thought, the magic of the Mind!" ~Lord Byron

Each of us must find our own way of accepting our transition into 4-D. As we make progress in our endeavors, the finite self we once believed defined our reality will cease to influence us because its remnants belong to the 3-D space we formerly occupied. Spiritual awakening, inner change and personal transformation will expand our consciousness. This will lead us to know our True Self and move us into the higher frequency of the fourth dimension.

We will realize it is permissible for us to leave the 3-D world behind. This will not mean we disappear in a puff of smoke from the dimension we currently occupy and reappear in a different one. Rather, it will be a shift in our consciousness or state of mind where we perceive we have moved into a 4-D perception. Our senses will inform us that we have entered a larger sphere of reality which exists simultaneously with the 3-D environment. Being aware this is happening will help us in our transition.

There will be many telltale signs indicating that we have begun to progress from the third into the fourth dimension as previously mentioned. However, the most obvious one has to do with how much our awareness is being affected. Our focus in life (material versus spiritual) and our view of reality will undergo a major conversion. In 4-D, we will know everyone as our True Self incarnate, acknowledging and accepting we are all fourth dimensional in nature and so much more. This comprehension will do for us what Lord Byron has described. We will know from first hand experience "The power of Thought, [and] the magic of the Mind!"

By leaving behind our separative view of ourselves, we will interact with a knowing that Who we truly are possesses all the abilities we need to live happy, prosperous, fulfilling and healthy lives. The entirety of what we will perceive about one another will be available in full truth and detail. We will be able to intuit biological and sociological information about the individuals we interact with because our awareness will stretch beyond our normal 3-D capabilities. A remembrance of our involvement in our collective activities since The Big Bang will return to us, and we will realize there has never been a separation between us/Us; it is an illusion.

'Thinking is human nature and the connection to spiritual dimensions" ~Vasilios

Karpos

Beneath the surface of our mental activity is our subconscious where all our thoughts not immediately available are stored. It is a state which can and will be influenced by 4-D energy. We may be thinking about a problem for which we need a solution, but we cannot conceive of a single possibility. Instead of struggling to resolve it, we decide to go to bed. When we wake up in the middle of the night or the next morning, we discover the answer has entered our consciousness without effort; it just appears. This is one way our mind receives the 4-D, intuitional impressions which are working below the level of our awareness. Meditation is another method.

Through our spiritual practice, we can generate deep feelings of peace and inspiration which will bring us a wonderful sense of upliftment. For example, in our meditations, we could become exhilarated by a vision of a world filled with harmony and true community everywhere. We might see, in our mind's eye, a coming time when everyone on the planet would be safe and have all their needs met. In this future, we would be aware of the heart connection shared with everyone, nature and Mother Earth. Our unique creativity would have complete freedom to be expressed in a supportive, loving environment.

While in a state of deep inspiration, it may occur to us that many will need our assistance to raise their consciousness over the level the finite self has created. Our eyes will then be opened to the numerous opportunities where we can help mankind through acts of service. This will stimulate our heart center and bring to our awareness that we have the ability to aid the disadvantaged who will not otherwise receive any help. This is what inspired Gandhi and Mother Teresa to focus on their humanitarian goals.

"Open up your heart enables expansion of the dimensions of the conscious states." ~Steven Redhead, Unleash The Power of Your Heart and Mind

The influence of 4-D will nurture the sense that the unconditional love we demonstrate to others is not a waste of compassion and energy because we will realize our interconnection with them and all that exists. When we give to others while in this state of mind, our drive and inspirational feelings will be sent out into the collective consciousness of humanity. Like the Pay-It-Forward Movement, it will cause a vortex of positive effects to move throughout the world.

By opening up our heart, we can expand our awareness into dimensions we do not realize exist. This will be empowered by our use of the law of action and reaction. Our previously meaningless and empty 3-D heart space will become filled with insight and vision of an infinite Universe. We will be able to see the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

barren 3-D perspective we have generated being imbued with more of what we would like to have manifest in the world. Acts of service to others will have the side effect of raising the frequency of our collective consciousness. Because of this stimulation, mankind will be more energized and intentional in our evolutionary spiritual efforts than we have ever been.

Our 4-D transition will heal how we interact with others and cause us to contribute toward mankind's positive spiritual transformation. In addition, it will guide us to continually build upon the higher state of the 4-D inspiration we are accessing. It is the basis for the ancient path of Karma Yoga, a practice to become Self-Realized through positive conduct and the giving of service to the world. When we offer our time and energy, we will actually gain more than before while doing nothing during our leisure periods; such is the paradox of love in action. This powerful method of giving is one which will help lead mankind into a collective True-Self-Realization.

"Scientifically, I know beginnings dont exist. the world is made of energy, which is neither created or destroyed. Everything she is was here before me. Everything she was will remain. Her existence touches both my past and my

future at one point - infinity. Lifelines aren't lines at all. They are more like circles. It's safe to start anywhere and the story will curve its way back to the starting point. Eventually. In other words, it doesn't matter where I begin. It

doesn't change the end." ~Shannon Lee Alexander

Shannon Lee Alexander describes how our 4-D transition will affect us. To perceive this shift as she has, we have to mentally reach a certain degree of detachment from those things keeping us from raising our 3-D anchor. This usually requires a radical spiritual awakening and a critical examination of our personal history to jump start the change process. In essence, we will no longer be part of the consensual agreements which have perpetuated our limited reality. We will realize that 'It's safe to start anywhere and the story will curve its way back to the starting point. Eventually. In other words, it doesn't matter where [we] begin. It doesn't change the end.'

Mankind is being guided to evolve the use of our intuition which is our direct link to the fourth dimension without the interference of the reasoning process. Everyone is born with the ability to utilize theirs. It is a profound, internal awareness which can be called a sixth sense or a gut feeling. For example, when we consider a decision to be made or an action to be taken, we study the data. We can also ask for and receive advice and opinions from others. In spite of all we have mulled over, we can perceive which option would be appropriate. Although it may appear to go against the input we have acquired and pondered, we have an inner knowing the choice we are making is correct.

Why not begin our 4-D transition now? The time we are blessed with is limited and tends to be used up all too quickly. How we utilize it is consequently one of the most important decisions we can make in our lifetime. Yet, it is far too easy to put off until tomorrow what we realize needs to be addressed today. Our modern existence with its hectic pace affords us an easy out. We shelve what our heart is telling us that we must do to cope more effectively with the challenges of our 3-D world.

We often tell ourselves we will accomplish our greatest work when we have completed the goals the finite self insists we must achieve first. Its fear of becoming a loser keeps us striving toward the fulfillment of its demands. Because we view failure as a real possibility, our justification for delaying our spiritual transformation sounds reasonable. When we ask ourselves what we are really waiting for, we discover there is no pressing reason why we should put off commencing our 4-D shift in consciousness and transform our lives. Ironically, when we make our transition, all we have ever desired in life will unfold with ease.

All the healing, balance, fulfillment, contentment and empowerment we envision can be ours now rather than at some distant point in time. The only thing we must do is remind ourselves there is nothing standing between us and our goal or intention. If we decide today is the day we are going to take our destiny into our hands, we will soon discover we possess the means to transform our own life and that of many others. We will be amazed at how our progress is unfolding as a reflection of our personal and spiritual growth. Furthermore, we will realize it is safe to believe in these changes and where they are leading us; there is no need to fear or doubt them.

"One can have no smaller or greater mastery than mastery of oneself."
~Leonardo da Vinci

The symbolism, illustrations, photos and quotes being provided in the guide are used to help resolve the many mysteries which have puzzled mankind. These

tidbits of insight and inspiration were chosen and placed in such a manner as to evoke the transformative influences of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards in a natural way. They have been added for the purpose of seeding aspirants with the hope the stagnant condition we endure on Earth in separation and division can be transcended. This is the path we are presently being led on, and if we have not already realized this, we will soon be able to recognize there is a benevolent destiny unfolding for humanity in the near future.

Beyond the limitations of our 3-D perception lies what we, as Us, have engendered. The Universe is contained within the creative imagination of our True Self. All we need in order to comprehend this reality is to open up our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

heart center and make our 4-D transition so that we can connect with it. By discovering it is Who we truly are, we would see that the great expanse is our actual physical body, the manifestation of what we have fashioned in the Cosmos. This concept will help us realize we are the very small to the colossal. We are what we think God is, the microcosm and the macrocosm assembled into our human form.

Our True Self has been seeking to expand its consciousness by being exposed to divisive and emotional situations we mortals engage in while we have forgotten Who we truly are. Mankind's participation in this state is due to the fact our activities in separateness evolve our collective awareness. There is no separation between those of Us becoming human, our True Self and who we believe is God. However, we are the ones who suffer the consequences of our separative beliefs, and therefore, we need to take on the responsibility of transforming our shared reality. Humanity's present objective is to transcend disunion and fashion a Self-Realized future for ourselves.

'A man must dream a long time in order to act with grandeur, and dreaming is nursed in darkness.' ~Jean Genet

Is there a possibility what we undergo on Earth is the expression of the combined goal of all of Us? On an energetic level, could we be cocreating the world around us based upon our Original Intent? What would occur if we were to recall that separateness was only a matter of personal preference and interpretation? Should we consider these reflections a reality or an illusion? Can the separative dreaming we generate explain why mankind suffers? Or what if it is the "grandeur" we are unaware of that is transforming our True Self? If we were to know the answers to all of these questions, how would this alter our perceptions of what we experience on Earth?

Our teachers will challenge us with the above queries when they are attempting to assist us to transform the way we view our human existence. They see that we have become accustomed to the lower frequency of separation which we encounter in 3-D. Because we are unwilling and unprepared to acknowledge the consequences of our own creation, we gravitate instead toward blaming The Devil. We tend to point our finger at something or someone outside of ourselves as the cause of our difficulties. Let us instead consider the possibility we are those of Us accepting the mission to experience separateness and are contributing what we learn to our True Self.

Jean Genet has pointed out that 'A man must dream a long time in order to act with grandeur...' However, the human tendency is to avoid examining our lives to such an extent, so we do not have to face the truth that our religious

leaders have been lying to us for thousands of years. Our realization of this has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness which we, as Us, have constructed, causing our "...dreaming...[to be] nursed in darkness." To acknowledge this, we must evoke the energy of 4-D to heal our mind. It will compel us to acknowledge our actions for what they are and admit the suffering we encounter and create may be due to another source we have not considered.

As familiar as we are with what has been described above, there is still much we need to recognize and alter about our own behavior if we are to transition safely and comfortably into a 4-D state of awareness. For example, we will no longer be able to enjoy the buffering capability of a 3-D mindset nor can we indulge in the belief of our disunion from all that is and be oblivious to the effects. In 4-D, we will be connected to a greater consciousness which links us with everyone and everything in the Universe. We therefore could not interact as if we were separate beings without any concern or consideration for the impact on others and the rest of the world.

Many are discovering 4-D ways to transmute the effects of the ignorance which grips our consciousness and that of our fellow men. The answer to our transformation is simple. We must open our heart center, and when it is activated, we will realize divine beings are not necessary to rule us. Instead, we will find that the same power which has created this Universe exists within us. Rather than allowing separateness, which the finite self loves, to dominate us, we can transform what we are experiencing on Earth by letting a metamorphosis take place in our heart. Accomplishing this, we will be able to co-create the harmonious and healing reality we long to manifest in our lives.

"Meditation is the dissolution of thoughts in Eternal awareness or Pure consciousness without objectification, knowing without thinking, merging finitude in infinity." ~Frangois Marie Arouet Voltaire (1694-1778)

During our collective 4-D transition, we will go through cycles of grasping then severing our connection with the world which challenges our resolve to move forward. However, this will not always be the case. There are many who have visited the other side and have returned to describe their exquisite experience of touching The Totality of our Being in their near-death process. These individuals have acquired some valuable 4-D insights to share with their fellow men. When more of us, who focus on a 3-D way of understanding human existence, graduate to perceive a 4-D reality, we will be able to assist others by easing their passage and making it effortless.

Although we may wish to go through our 4-D shift quickly, we will need to allow the process to unfold naturally. This is where it is important to maintain our meditation practice which will nourish and strengthen us. Whether our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

reinforcers are meditation, study of the guide, connecting with spiritual sources or gatherings, etc., discovering ways to maintain our highest vibration and stay in the Light will be the most beneficial. By keeping our spirit and trust strong, we will move fluidly through the phases of our transition. When we feel more comfortable, balanced and confident, we will be able to allow the flow to carry us where we need to be at the pace necessary to get there.

We will receive help from many sources during our transitional process. The GWB is directing restorative energy, power, stamina and courage to those who

are undergoing this transformation. With such support and reinforcement, it is easier than it has ever been for each of us to make headway. It will be a wondrous, joyful time, and the advancements we make will become encouraging to others. However, most of us are still in an early phase, so the typical experience will be one of difficulty rather than ease. During stressful circumstances, our meditation practice can help us greatly with transcending our struggles and assimilating the benefits.

To assist those who are undergoing hardships during their 4-D shift, we can extend our understanding and compassion. When we open our heart, we will be able to genuinely demonstrate unconditional love, bringing them comfort during their difficult and stressful transitional period. A person stuck in 3-D can receive a number of advantages from our loving-kindness. On a deeper, spiritual level, if we act from our heart connection with humility, we can create an atmosphere of inspiration which will allow us to help others envision a transcendental dimension. This will kindle their desire to develop a meditation practice, so they can assimilate 4-D insights and apply them.

"Doubts demand from us a real skillfulness in dealing with them. Notice how few people have any idea how to pursue doubts or to use them. It seems ironic that in a civilization that so worships the power of deflation and doubt, hardly anyone has the courage to deflate the claims of doubt itself—to turn the dogs of doubt on doubt itself, to unmask cynicism, and to uncover what fear, despair, hopelessness, and tired conditioning it springs from. Then doubt would no longer be an obstacle, but a door to realization, and whenever doubt appeared in the mind, a seeker would welcome it as a means of going deeper into the truth." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

Mankind lacks the conviction that anything will ever change regarding our belief that we are separate. Therefore, we continue to suffer from this illusion, and consequently, we will not be able to achieve the ideals we envision. Even when we are dedicated to following our spiritual path as honestly and sincerely as we can, we will still face doubts, fears, difficulties, frustrations and contradictions which this premise generates. The GWB's advice is for us not to allow ourselves to succumb to these obstacles.

It is often because of the finite self's childish impatience that we end up dealing with even greater troubles. We cannot allow our problems to blind us to what we know must occur in order to heal ourselves and the world. Let us not permit our doubts to cause us to think we are on the wrong path or deter us from our commitment to learn the verity about Who we truly are. If we are to make a dimensional shift in consciousness, we have to remember how essential and valuable our efforts are to our True Self.

During our search for the truth, all spiritual aspirants will experience walking on air one moment and sinking to the depths of despair in the next. Every wind of change seems to have the power to throw us completely off balance. The remedy for this is to let go, seek stability within and be unaffected by the situations occurring outside of us. We can learn to rise above the chaos and turmoil by listening to the hushed voice of our True Self. It will guide us to a peacefulness of heart and mind. If we can be still and enter the silence, we will be able to discover the purpose of our existence because "...doubt would no longer be an obstacle, but a door to [True Self] realization...."

The fundamental message The GWB is communicating in this chapter is the need to be prepared for our 4-D transition in consciousness. By being successful in making the shift, tremendous hope for our future will be garnered. Their teachings reveal the possibility of an astounding and boundless freedom which will manifest in our spiritual lives and in the material world. This healing will

liberate, empower and enable us to direct ourselves toward our destiny where we will triumph over our 3-D limitations. We would then realize "...whenever doubt appeared in the mind, a seeker would welcome it as a means of going deeper into the truth."

'A man cannot understand the art he is studying if he only looks for the end result without taking the time to delve deeply into the reasoning of the study.'
~Miyamoto Musashi

If we can figure out how to apply the wisdom and insights The GWB conveys in the guide, nothing further will hold us back from making our 4-D transition. What has previously stood in our path will be transmuted, paving the way for the fulfillment of our potential on Earth. Having access to this knowledge will help us realize that everything we experience in separateness is due to the powerful outworking of our role in the Original Intent. No one has been enduring this state alone.

Let us keep in mind what Miyamoto Musashi has asserted while we review The Tower's effect on us. Its lightening bolt out of the blue will change the course of our lives. The role it plays is to provide aspirants with the enlightening insights which will help us break free of our illusion of separateness. However,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our ability to comprehend how its influence is evolving us has been dulled by clinging to the only reality we have known in this 3-D setting. Aspirants must therefore understand what is happening to us as these events unfold on our spiritual path. We have to be able to identify their source and recognize when we need to carry out the necessary actions which will liberate us.

During our entire existence, there can be no force we encounter that can contribute as much to our ability to transcend what limits us than to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. By means of this knowledge, we can comprehend where our self-awareness comes from and know it is not the result of any influence outside of us. Rather, our human existence is a work of art we have created, and our experiences in a state of forgetfulness is what we need to learn to love and accept as part of our personal and collective roles in the actualization of our Original Intent. Such discoveries will help us gain access to the actual source of our Strength.

"Though you can love what you do not master, you cannot master what you do not love." ~Mokokoma Mokhonoana

Often called a lemniscate, this figure eight shape hovers above the heads of the The Magician and the woman in the Strength Tarot cards. It can also be observed wrapped around the top and bottom of the laurel wreath surrounding the dancer in The World. These infinity symbols have a special significance, and as one studies the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, as knowledge about the fourth dimensional influences affecting us on our spiritual path will become clear. Aspirants need such teachings in order to begin expressing a higher love and extend it to our fellow men as we travel in concert toward the completion of our initiations in separateness.

Our path of initiations will open our heart center. Those of Us who have come to understand what we are encountering together in separateness on Earth are learning how to appreciate and treasure the experiences we are having. We began this journey when we descended into the physical realm as an expression

of our love so that we could raise our True Self to a higher consciousness. The Magician then assisted us by focusing our attention on the development of those life skills which The Fool's little white dog (the finite self) would need to master. When we are successful, we can comprehend the value of the teachings being offered by Miyamoto Musashi and Mokokoma Mokhonoana.

When we delve deeply into our study of the cards showing the infinity symbol, we will be able to understand the reason for adding it to the designs. These lemniscates communicate there is no limit to the benefits of our spiritual initiations. The Strength Tarot card is designed to assist us during our difficult transitions and help bring under control whatever has been standing in the way

of accomplishing our goals. We will need her assistance as we continue on our journey to become Self-Realized.

In The World card, the lemniscates denote symmetry via the dancer who is holding two wands representing the Yin-Yang polarity she has brought into balance. This points out that we must develop the ability to maintain a continuous equilibrium of such opposing energies and utilize the stability to heal ourselves. Acknowledging our dual nature will help us comprehend the profound truths which will assist us to break through our 3-D limitations. It is why we need the transformative influence of the lightening bolt from The Tower to strike us and jolt us out of our forgetfulness. When we realize we have built our tower on an illusory, icy foundation, it will melt away.

As we bring together all the knowledge and skills we have developed, we can see there are undeniable patterns which have influenced us on our spiritual path and have led us to self-mastery. We will realize all the symbolism found in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, including the lemniscates, have transformed our consciousness. Furthermore, we will comprehend the value of what The GWB has been teaching in the guide about the Yin-Yang polarities (Dark Matter and Dark Energy) which exist within us. Such knowledge will empower us as we transform ourselves into Self-Realized teachers who can assist our fellow men through these shifting times.

'It took me a lifetime." ~Pablo Picasso

In Pablo Picasso's Portrait of Dora Maar, we can see what took him a lifetime to comprehend about 4-D and his ability to achieve mastery of this force. For spiritual aspirants, The Tower's initiations will facilitate a cleansing of all that is holding us back from ascending the lofty peak which The Fool has fixed his gaze on before stepping off the cliff into a consciousness altering journey into separateness. It is by transmuting the difficulties we encounter during the lessons The Magician focuses our attention upon that determines the Strength we develop. We can then apply these valuable lessons to the healing of what confines us to the illusions The Devil has sown.

A natural impulse compels us to study The Devil Tarot card as we endeavor to uncover the mysteries about what has occurred after our descent from The Garden of Eden. This has led us to the educational benefits being offered by The Tower. When we complete our Tarot initiations, we will have reached our journey's end with The World. We will then be able to shine the Light we have acquired and join The GWB in the healing of our fellow men. There will be nothing else we will want to be doing.

It is helpful to know we are all destined to arrive at the same place, namely,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

the realization that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Such progress proceeds according to the schedule that has been planned for mankind's spiritual unfoldment before the incarnation of any of Us in human form. To help us reach this goal, The GWB provides transformative information which originates from a 4-D perspective. The guide is packed with these revelations so that anyone who embarks on a sincere study of it cannot fail to change. Enlightenment does not have to take many lifetimes to attain as it did for the Buddha. Aspirants can achieve this whenever we allow it to occur.

The guide reveals what has been concealed. If we aspirants have been successful in absorbing its teachings, we will have reached a point of awareness where we cannot return to our previous ignorance. We will find that the following chapters will stimulate even more profound insights, permitting us to acquire in-depth glimpses of our purpose. This knowledge will assist us to transcend separateness. It would be beneficial to allow these perceptions to perform their alchemy by mastering the art of letting go. Not surprisingly, we will discover that the higher 4-D state of consciousness has the power to help us heal the 3-D influences which are all we have ever known as humans.

By acknowledging the scope of what is being offered in the guide, the more we will be able to resolve our problems and create a better world. Unlocking the secrets of our inner being will lead to significant advances in our endeavor to transmute the ills mankind suffers from and also to generate the inner qualities of happiness, peace and joy. When we seek the 4-D perspective and incorporate it into our lives, we can demonstrate to others what it is like. Little by little, our world will become transformed.

"Whatever perceptions arise, you should be like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple; he looks, but grasping does not enter into his perception at all. You leave everything fresh, natural, vivid and unspoiled. When you leave each thing in its own state, then its shape doesn't change, its color doesn't fade and its glow does not disappear. Whatever appears is unstained by any grasping, so then all that you perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa, which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

Dudjom Rinpoche has offered his advice about how to humbly assimilate the 4-D insights "...like a little child going into a beautifully decorated temple..." This thought will assist us when we find we must utilize these abilities to heal our fellow men. From our inspired heart-centered awareness, transformative influences will be generated, altering the fixation mankind has on separateness. Our 4-D pioneers are people just like us with the exception they have been probing the unexplored territory of transmuting their heart. Instead of allowing us to continue suffering the consequences of what our 3-D perspective

engenders, they have been leading us into True Self-Realization.

When we realize 4-D forces move through our heart, then "...grasping does not enter into [our] perception at all." The illuminating insights the 4-D transition offers will tug at our heartstrings and escalate our longing to join in this evolutionary effort, causing more of us to add our energy to the work. In our evolving state of awareness, we will have no doubt that an increasing number of us will revolutionize our way of thinking while cocreating necessary alliances if we are to become effective healers. Even if we frequently return to our ordinary, veiled, 3-D reality, we will feel the persuasive urge of the 4-D realm beckoning us to unitedly engender a new consciousness.

The Self-Realized are creating a pathway which many will follow. There is a growing network of individuals who are becoming receptive to our 4-D

interdependence and interconnections, benefiting many through their efforts. This influence will strongly compel us to transform our physical existence. Those of us who are still mired in 3-D will feel this shift calling to us, urging us to join this collective transformation. We know that assistance will be provided to help us find our way to this spiritual unfoldment.

Stragglers will be compelled to go on this life altering journey by their desire to join the expansive, 4-D consciousness being established throughout the world.

We will see many miracles being performed and will want to develop our own abilities. Slowly, we will begin to transform our collective reality and heal our lives as well as the relationships we have with others and the Earth. This shift will take over whatever we have been focusing our energy on while the belief we are separate has dominated our consciousness. It will encourage us to embrace 'Whatever appears...unstained by any grasping, so then all that [we] perceive arises as the naked wisdom of Rigpa...."

As we open our heart center "...which is the indivisibility of luminosity and emptiness," we will be inspired to nurture good will and brotherly love with everyone. An evolutionary, spiritual unfoldment will take place when our 4-D perceptions are unlocked. The higher goal of loving-kindness will be instilled in us as we foster and embrace the knowledge about our True Self. We will shift to express more compassionate responses, awakening humanity to the necessity of his making the 4-D transition. When we realize Who we truly are, we will be naturally drawn to achieve this transformation and better understand what has empowered Jesus to perform his miracles.

"And he directed the people to sit down on the grass. Taking the five loaves and the two fish and looking up to heaven, he gave thanks and broke the loaves. Then he gave them to the disciples, and the disciples gave them to the people. They all ate and were satisfied, and the disciples picked up twelve

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

basketfuls of broken pieces that were left over. The number of those who ate was about five thousand men, besides women and children." ~Matthew 14:19-21

In the final paragraphs of this chapter, The GWB will expose readers to the most powerful works mankind has ever witnessed that have been performed by Jesus. These acts were all 4-D empowered. When we transform our consciousness to embrace the interconnection we share with all that is, our previously unrecognized multidimensional abilities will shape a new reality for us. At that time, we would be able to do as Jesus had done when he fed five thousand with five loaves of bread and two fish simply by tapping into this ability. We can then assist others to make their 4-D transition, creating bonds with them that will grow stronger as our numbers increase.

Regardless of the skepticism coming from those who prefer to cling to their 3-D limitations and reject what is being revealed in the guide, we will find many breaking free of their current perspective. Those of us who have evolved beyond this struggle will quickly find ways to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness which prevents us from entering a 4-D state of multidimensional unity. It will be a wondrous time of discovering what mankind can do when we uncover the verity about Who we truly are. We will understand that we are not suffering from the consequences of what some unknown God deems must be our punishment but are instead the ones who have created our deities.

Our 3-D state of consciousness is scheduled to shift from separation to a holistic awareness. The doubting side of us will say, "Seeing is believing," whereas our 4-D perception will require quite the reverse by recognizing that "Believing is seeing." With this awakening, the heart chakra will naturally expand, allowing issues of separateness to be more easily resolved and integrated. It means mind, body and spirit will be seen as closely related facets of the evolving human being. This heart-centered perception is a viewpoint of wholeness and harmony which will heal the uncertainty, fear and discord coming from our 3-D focus on disconnection and division.

From a 4-D, expansive point of view, opposing sides of Yin-Yang or polar opposites of one issue can both be true. Third dimensional awareness limits our intellect to issues of separation, such as "us versus them" thinking, and struggling for resources which are perceived as scarce instead of solving the problems being generated by our inefficiency. Holistic 4-D perceptions will unify our reality and aid us when we have 3-D needs. We would be able to do as Jesus had done when feeding five thousand with two fishes and five loaves of bread. Then we would utilize the same power to nourish billions with inspirational insights into Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

When we believe in something, it must first be generated in our thoughts and feelings before it can be tangibly manifested. We must do so even if this may be the opposite of "Seeing is believing" which is only valid to our 3-D mind. Jesus taught and demonstrated the perspective that "Believing is seeing." Following his teachings will enable us to bring our lives into balance with a 4-D perspective. With this fresh outlook, we have the ability to recognize what we have engendered in the past is undesirable and that we must look to the future to determine how we can transform our world. The expression, "Believing is seeing," will then become the statement of our new reality.

"And he entered into one of the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship. Now when he had left speaking, he said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught. And Simon

answering said unto him, Master, we have toiled all the night, and have taken nothing: nevertheless at thy word I will let down the net. And when they had this done, they enclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net brake. And they beckoned unto their partners, which were in the other ship, that they should come and help them. And they came, and filled both the ships, so that they began to sink. When Simon Peter saw it, he fell down at Jesus' knees,

saying, Depart from me; for I am a sinful man, O Lord. For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken: And so was also James, and John, the sons of Zebedee, which were partners with Simon. And Jesus said unto Simon, Fear not; from henceforth thou shalt catch men." ~Luke 5:3-10

Our encounters in disunion have been immensely valuable to our True Self. Why? It is because we are contributing the raw material it uses for the evolution of its consciousness. The very nature of the suffering which pervades our human realm is the stimulus which spiritually alters and enlightens all of Us in the Universe. Breaking free of the illusion of separateness releases our imprisoned splendor, awakening us to the significance being served by immersion in our 3-D experiences of separation.

Mankind's pain, grief, loss and ceaseless frustration are being felt by our True Self, but there is a difference in its perception. We are mostly unaware there is

no division between what takes place in our physical realm and what it undergoes in its multidimensional existence. What we need to realize is that our separative experiences are occurring for a dramatic purpose. Despite imagining the freedom spiritually advanced beings enjoy, no one can be liberated from our collective role in the actualization of the Original Intent until all of Us have brought it to a conclusion. We are tied together in our common objective to learn from and teach our True Self about separateness.

Our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang and spread out into the great

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

expanse of 3-D to experience what it would be like to become separate selves disconnected from itself. This will continue to dominate mankind's reality until we are healed of our separative illusions. In The Fifth World the Hopi Elders foretold is coming, the role of teachers is to demonstrate compassion for those struggling with their 4-D transition. The GWB realizes all of us are responsible for assisting our fellow men with their apprehension about what may happen to the finite self when the force of The Tower is asserted, upending the lives of many as they know it.

By assisting others to learn how to ease into their transition, many will be healed, thus facilitating humanity's collective recovery. There is nothing to be frightened about when we fall from our tower. In wonderment, we will eventually discover for ourselves what The GWB knows; Who we truly are has no limits. Only the finite self believes it is restricted to this world. Nevertheless, all it needs to worry about is to live fully one day at a time, so its experiences in separateness can be integrated into The Totality of our Being. Any ideas about its self-importance has been created of its own accord while suffering under its separative illusions.

If we want to help our fellow men transcend the illusions which have dominated our consciousness for thousands of years "...Launch out into the deep, and let down your nets for a draught." Let us "...Fear not; from henceforth thou shalt catch men." For those aspirants who think this can only occur by having a master like Jesus around us, we must think again. The times we have entered are extraordinary and unlike anything humanity has ever experienced. We must allow our transformation to occur.

"Now when Jesus returned, a crowd welcomed him, for they were all expecting him. Then a man named Jairus, a synagogue leader, came and fell at Jesus' feet, pleading with him to come to his house because his only daughter, a girl of about twelve, was dying. As Jesus was on his way, the crowds almost crushed him. And a woman was there who had been subject to bleeding for twelve years, but no one could heal her. She came up behind him and touched the edge of his cloak, and immediately her bleeding stopped. 'Who touched me?' Jesus asked. When they all denied it, Peter said, Master, the people are crowding and pressing against you.' But Jesus said, Someone touched me; I know that power has gone out from me.' Then the woman, seeing that she could not go unnoticed, came trembling and fell at his feet. In the presence of all the people, she told why she had touched him and how she had been instantly healed. Then he said to her, Daughter, your faith has healed you. Go in peace.' While Jesus was still speaking, someone came from the house of Jairus, the synagogue leader. 'Your daughter is dead,' he said. Don't bother the teacher anymore.' Hearing this, Jesus said to Jairus, Don't be afraid; just believe, and she will be healed.' When he arrived at the house of Jairus, he did

not let anyone go in with him except Peter, John and James, and the child's father and mother. Meanwhile, all the people were wailing and mourning for her. 'Stop wailing,' Jesus said. 'She is not dead but asleep.' They laughed at him, knowing that she was dead. But he took her by the hand and said, My child, get up!' Her spirit returned, and at once she stood up. Then Jesus told them to give her something to eat. Her parents were astonished, but he ordered them not to tell anyone what had happened." ~Luke 8:40-56

In the above passage from the New Testament, a woman was healed of her bleeding disorder and a girl was brought out of a coma that made her appear to be dead. During Jesus' time, such abnormalities were suffered by those who were being initiated into True Self-Realization. This was a form of preparation for them to begin living in a Self-Realized manner and demonstrate to others the verity of Who we truly are. To actualize their special mission on Earth, they needed a master like Jesus to reveal this elevated consciousness existing within them. These two events provide aspirants with valuable insights, and when combined, they disclose great mystical significance.

When Jesus walked the Earth, it was a nearly impossible challenge to make the 4D transition. In The Fifth World, the transformation of our collective consciousness will occur. Unlike the past, we will not be required to submit to extremes in physical initiations in order to make our breakthrough. What lies ahead is the realization it is not necessary to undergo what others have endured to perceive Who we truly are. The times are changing, and there is no longer a need for us to kneel before nonexistent Gods and beg them to release us from our suffering. It could be as easy as Jesus saying to us, "Stop wailing,'..'She is not dead but asleep.' ...My child, get up!'."

As improbable as it may seem in consideration of mankind's present-day behavior, there is a higher vision and destiny which is now unfolding. At the present time, we see many who are walking around in a hypnotic trance, staring at their cell phones. In addition, our mass media is assailing us with images and stories about how we have failed to create peace and harmony in our world. The increasing intensity of such activities is preparing us for our collective 4-D transition. Underneath it all, our True Self is moving us rapidly into The Fifth World. This shift will not come to a disastrous end, but the influence of The Tower will make it appear so. What will cease is separateness.

"Therefore many of the Jews who had come to visit Mary, and had seen what Jesus did, believed in him. But some of them went to the Pharisees and told

them what Jesus had done. Then the chief priests and the Pharisees called a meeting of the Sanhedrin. What are we accomplishing?' they asked. Here is

this man performing many signs. If we let him go on like this, everyone will believe in him, and then the Romans will come and take away both our temple

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEld: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

and our nation.' Then one of them, named Caiaphas, who was high priest that year, spoke up, You know nothing at all! You do not realize that it is better for you that one man die for the people than that the whole nation perish.' He did not say this on his own, but as high priest that year he prophesied that Jesus would die for the Jewish nation, and not only for that nation but also for the scattered children of God, to bring them together and make them one. So from

that day on they plotted to take his life." John 11:45-53

Jesus was a master 4-D practitioner, and he demonstrated his skills on Earth through the miracles he performed. When he was quite young, The GWB attended to his training. They would visit him daily to introduce him to beginning, intermediate and advanced 4-D concepts which he learned very quickly while Mary and Joseph took care of his childhood needs. Utilizing these skills came to be second nature to him. At the age of 13 when the holy family returned to Israel, he was eager to start his ministry. He went straight to a Jewish Temple to instruct the rabbis about what they had misinterpreted, and they were amazed by his knowledge and wisdom.

He astonished those in his time with his teachings and the miracles he performed. We can appreciate the effect he must have had on the world and its religions. Our religious leaders effectively dealt with his influence by fabricating the idea he was the Son of God. Because we believe he is God's only son, few can imagine doing as he has done even though he has told us, 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.' When we make our 4-D transition, we will know we can perform his deeds "and even greater."

From the beginning of Jesus' ministry, the powers in the world became obsessed with the desire to destroy him. By demonstrating his 4-D abilities, the finite self began to fear he would undermine its reality. The acts he performed, such as walking on water, changing water into wine, feeding five thousand with two fishes and five loaves of bread, healing the sick, raising the dead, etc., threatened it. These deeds caused it to feel a need to counteract them in whatever way necessary to defend itself and its conviction of separateness to which it was desperately clinging. This is why when Pontius Pilate asked the crowd what he should do with Jesus, they yelled, "Crucify him!"

Later in his ministry, Jesus realized his life was in danger. As stated in John 11:54, 'Jesus no longer moved about publicly among the people of Judea. Instead he withdrew to a region near the wilderness, to a village called Ephraim, where he stayed with his disciples.' However, the high priests learned where he was and hired a man to kill him. He approached Jesus with a knife, intending to stab him to death. What has not been disclosed was that Jesus walked toward him, arms outstretched with only love radiating from his heart. The would-be murderer dropped to his knees and wept. Jesus then placed his hands on the man's head to bless and heal him.

Let us remember "...there are also many other things which Jesus did, the which, if they should be written every one, I suppose that even the world itself could not contain the books that should be written," John 21:25. He did not say that maybe one day we would do as he has done if we were to obey our religious leaders and follow their commandments. Instead, he said we would do these things due to the fact that he knew we were our True Self incarnate. The guide has been imparting the same instructions The GWB has given to Jesus and he to his disciples. Those who study it are gaining access to what will transform our heart and assist us to become Self-Realized.

"Sometimes you need to sit lonely on the floor in a quiet room in order to hear your own voice and not let it drown in the noise of others." ~Charlotte Eriksson

Teachings which The GWB conveys in the guide about how mankind has come to be are simple to comprehend. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles at The Big Bang then organized into all that exists in the Universe. Human beings were evolved from the spiritual essences of Adam and Eve; they are our true creators. Us later came down to confuse our language,

handicapping our ability to communicate with one another regarding our knowledge about Who we truly are. This condition was generated because those of Us who became mortal desired to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness to fulfill our individual and joint roles in the Original Intent.

Our religious leaders have told us that our suffering is the result of our sins and their God will punish us for them. However, before our religions invented their deities, we knew ourselves to be a fully conscious extension of spirit into matter. We realized we were still connected with our True Self and the Cosmos as a whole, making it possible for us to recognize our purpose for entering this 3-D space-time. To set ourselves apart from this Oneness in a setting of our own creation, we fashioned The Veil of Forgetfulness. This effectively helped Us accomplish our goals. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are not separate from anything but are the creators of all that exists.

Understanding the nature of our mission on Earth will cast aside all doubts and fears, allowing us to go deeper within and be at peace. This knowledge will help us access our inner guidance and clear up any misconceptions and confusion. In this way, we can generate the Strength we need to rise above what our religions have been teaching us. Until then, it would be wise to take no action unless we know exactly what we must do. We can then accomplish the necessary objectives without hesitation. When we realize the connection we share with our True Self, we can confidently move ahead knowing whatever stands in the way of becoming Self-Realized will be transmuted.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'T would not have a god come in
To shield me suddenly from sin,
And set my house of life to rights;
Nor angels with bright burning wings
Ordering my earthly thoughts and things;
Rather my own frail guttering lights
Wind blown and nearly beaten out;
Rather the terror of the nights
And long, sick groping after doubt;
Rather be lost than let my soul
Slip vaguely from my own control—
Of my own spirit let me be.

~Sara Teasdale (1884-1933)

In her poem, Sara Teasdale describes herself as one who has realized her responsibilities on the path to liberation by saying, "Of my own spirit let me be. She sensed the value of what mankind was contributing to our True Self while we experienced separateness on Earth. Because she recognized this, she said, 'T would not have a god come in/ To shield me suddenly from sin/ And set my

house of life to rights...Rather be lost than let my soul/ Slip vaguely from my own control."

Sara intuitively understood what we have been encountering in our world has not been punishment for our sins but the result of consciously severing ourselves from the spiritual bliss we have once enjoyed. She also realized this act should not be acknowledged as "...ong, sick groping after doubt" but something very worthy with a larger purpose. By discovering this truth, it becomes clear that what we are undergoing on Earth is due to the decisions we are making as Us during the course of actualizing our Original Intent. If we knew this with certitude, we would not seek something or someone outside of

our True Self to "[Order our] earthly thoughts and things."

Those of Us who became human had a purpose for immersing ourselves in a

dense 3-D consciousness. To fulfill our mission, we directed our concentration away from the instinctual knowledge we possessed which maintained our interconnection with our True Self and instead focused it on our physicality. When we were successful in establishing this dissociation, we became cut off from knowing our previous Oneness. By maintaining a fixation on our separative worldview, mankind has come to believe we are confined to a 3-D, space-time

continuum. This has resulted in having nearly beaten out."

frail guttering lights/ Wind blown and

Billions of years ago, our True Self burst into the 3-D space-time it formed in order to undergo the sensation of separateness. A portion of its Us particles developed into a life form capable of interacting under the assumption of being separate, namely humans. Mankind is now standing at the threshold of unlocking the door to an expansive 4-D perspective. We will be able to recognize the false teachings which have established an ignorance within us about Who we truly are and our boundless capacity. When our awareness is stimulated, there will be no limit to what we can manifest. An exciting new era awaits those with the courage to break free of our illusions.

Sara Teasdale has taught us that we do not need to please any Gods to fulfill our mission on Earth nor do we have to continue suffering under the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists. Having the awareness that we are free to choose a different path if we wish can lead us to our liberation and can strengthen us while we make our 4-D transition. As a result, we will be able to recognize that the wonderful thing about tuning into the connection we share with the rest of Us is the fact there are no rules or restrictions. We are the ones who can and will determine our own destiny. She reminds us of what is most important by saying, "Of my own spirit let me be."

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to

elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and

the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendental Hope: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

Even though it may seem mysterious to the average person, our 4-D transition can more easily be made in The Fifth World. The guide is offering invaluable assistance to help us weather the unsettling yet positive and ameliorating effects of achieving True Self-Realization. This metamorphosis of consciousness was what the Buddha experienced when he became enlightened. Furthermore, he made it possible for mankind to transcend our ignorance and suffering so that we would not need to endure this for many lifetimes as he had. He accomplished what many longed to achieve but were unable to because it was not yet time for this to occur for humanity.

The 4-D transition will manifest globally, and we are all being prepared to realize that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. This will be the most challenging transition we have ever faced in our history. However, all we need to do in order to make this shift is to spiritually touch the hem of Jesus' garment which is a metaphor for how our transformation will take place by absorbing The Light of the Christ. According to The GWB, these are the times we have been waiting for thousands of years to arrive. We will be able to do what many generations have not and "...could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance."

We are scheduled to experience of the end of our world and it will be unlike anything we have ever undergone. The efforts many have made throughout the ages to change how we view our illusory world of separation is now coming to a head. This is why our Space Brothers have been traveling here and leaving their instructional messages as crop circles. They know what lies ahead for humanity and the Earth in the near future and they want us to know, as Swami Vivekananda has stated above, what is now coming to pass. No longer will the illusion of separateness rule our reality when "...the existence of our True Self [has been] proven." The next chapter will prove this.

"The lucky ones are those who take every opportunity and turn every life experience onto truth seeking adventure. They end up full filled with deeper dimensions of pleasure and spirit satisfaction." ~Sameh Elsayed

Teachings offered in the guide came to fruition in this way: The GWB collaborated with members of their order operating on Earth and introduced transformative, 4-D thought forms which were translated into written words made comprehensible to the average individual. From the knowledge and spiritual enlightenment stored in The Akashic Records came the collection of insights, feelings, bits of wisdom, etc., contained in these pages. This material is facilitating mankind's 4-D transition. Not only are aspirants benefiting from these liberating concepts but many are acquiring the information we need to heal our heart and make a shift into a new reality.

A105 WM &

® Private browsing

Mankind is in need of examples giving us a sense of what the 4-D transition may be like as Sameh Elsayed has done. He communicates the sensations and impressions one may experience when our consciousness is elevated into a fourth dimensional reality. Those who have received a taste of this have often been quoted in the guide, and we can also get a glimpse via the images which have been included. It is here that we can perceive a mysterious connection we share with our True Self. Only a few have been able to comprehend what it is

like to enter this state of consciousness, but all mankind will eventually be led in this direction due to the urge coming from our heart center.

Although The GWB has several goals for the guide, one is to start a larger movement to familiarize humanity with the 4-D perspectives which are designed to enable us to teach True Self-Realization to the masses. Therefore, they advise readers and aspirants it will be beneficial to spend time studying and meditating upon the information being shared throughout these chapters and frequently viewing the images being provided. These actions focus us on enhancing our awareness as we embark on our transformative spiritual journey. In addition, it will allow us to visualize the person we are becoming as the result of the vital inspirations we receive.

“Look again at that dot. That's here. That's home. That's us. On it everyone you love, everyone you know, everyone you ever heard of, every human being who ever was, lived out their lives. The aggregate of our joy and suffering, thousands of confident religions, ideologies, and economic doctrines, every hunter and forager, every hero and coward, every creator and destroyer of civilization, every king and peasant, every young couple in love, every mother and father, hopeful child, inventor and explorer, every teacher of morals, every corrupt politician, every 'Superstar,' every 'Supreme leader,' every saint and sinner in the history of our species lived there-on a mote of dust suspended in a sunbeam.

a2 0) * = x 301 AM F |

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Earth is a very small stage in a vast cosmic arena. Think of the endless cruelties visited by the inhabitants of one corner of this pixel on the scarcely distinguishable inhabitants of some other corner, how frequent their misunderstandings, how eager they are to kill one another, how fervent their hatreds. Think of the rivers of blood spilled by all those generals and emperors so that, in glory and triumph, they could become the momentary masters of a fraction of a dot.

Our posturings, our imagined self-importance, the delusion that we have some privileged position in the Universe, are challenged by this point of pale light. Our planet is a lonely speck in the great enveloping cosmic dark. In our obscurity, in all this vastness, there is no hint that help will come from elsewhere to save us from ourselves.

The Earth is the only world known so far to harbor life. There is nowhere else, at least in the near future, to which our species could migrate. Visit, yes. Settle, not yet. Like it or not, for the moment the Earth is where we make our stand.

It has been said that astronomy is a humbling and character-building experience. There is perhaps no better demonstration of the folly of human conceits than this distant image of our tiny world. To me, it underscores our

responsibility to deal more kindly with one another, and to preserve and cherish the pale blue dot, the only home we've ever known.” ~Carl Sagan, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space

In Carl Sagan's book, Pale Blue Dot: A Vision of the Human Future in Space, he

assists mankind to envision how we can use the above image of the Earth together with the Moon to transcend our limited view of ourselves. With eyes closed, imagine the planet on which we live. It is enormous compared to the size of a human being. We can further expand this relationship by visualizing it from a distance and forming a mental picture then experiencing the silence and tranquility which permeates outer space. Let us see The Sun as a brilliant orb in our mind's eye while feeling its life-giving energy as we adjust our perception to the fact it is over a million times larger than the Earth.

As we maintain this image, let us enlarge our field of vision to appreciate the entire solar system, acknowledging there are more suns in our Milky Way galaxy than just our own; there are 200 billion others. When expanding our vantage point even more, we can envision our local galaxy slowly rotating like a giant disk in the great peace and quiet of space, and then realize there are many other galactic systems in existence besides ours. There are well over 300 billion others in the Cosmos. Then embrace the realization that all of this is Who we truly are. We are not separate from any of it since we are those of Us having assembled ourselves into everything in the Universe.

Study of this chapter has introduced us to a revolutionary way of thinking. The job ahead is to utilize this knowledge to create a new way of life. When expanding our perspective to include the entire Cosmos filled with billions of galaxies, we will become aware that all of this is contained within the consciousness of our True Self. As big as it is at the level of the 4-D reality which we are becoming familiar with, we are able to imagine our sentience pervading this vastness. We can also perceive traveling throughout this space-time without actually physically moving. Then we will know we are not confined to the Earth and can go anywhere in this expanse at will.

Let us now return our attention to Mother Earth, and remember the feeling, the sense of wonder, the wisdom and the unlimited potential we have experienced by expanding our awareness into 4-D and extending it throughout the entire Universe. It would then be reasonable to inquire about our intention for immersion in the illusion of separateness. Why was this concept designed? How did we become coparticipants in this state of being? What is our purpose for existing on this planet? To what extent has it affected our individual lives? In what way has it influenced our 3-D encounters? These questions will lead us to discover our True Self's Original Intent.

'Consciousness is the basis of all life and the field of all possibilities. Its nature is to expand and unfold its full potential. The impulse to evolve is thus inherent in the very nature of life.' ~Maharishi Mahesh Yogi

Our True Self has determined that now is the time for mankind to transition into the fourth dimension, and The Tower's influence is necessary to motivate and lead us onto this path. When we have accomplished our task, our awareness will reconnect us with all that exists. This remembrance will allow us to continue learning and growing in many positive but novel and revolutionary ways. The possibilities awaiting us are so vast that we can only begin to imagine how we may evolve in the near future.

Mother Earth and her inhabitants are undergoing a metamorphosis, and in a short time, we will have the kind of existence we have always dreamed about and have thought, "if only." Previously, we felt incapable of bringing our vision to fruition, but we now realize we can begin to transition into a 4-D consciousness by studying the guide. The GWB will assist us to find the Strength to absorb the significance of this new reality. We are scheduled to awaken to the fact that 'Consciousness is the basis of all life and the field of all possibilities. Its nature is to expand and unfold its full potential. The impulse

to evolve is thus inherent in the very nature of life."

There are many who have dedicated their lives to helping mankind make our 4-D transition, and their support is available to us. Maharishi Mahesh Yogi knew
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

that Who we truly are was what we had forgotten about our True Self. He was able to see that we have always possessed the ability to return to our true home by simply recognizing our power and knowing that we can reclaim it and stop giving it away. This may be difficult to imagine from our 3-D vantage point but will be easy from a 4-D perspective.

The Tower's influence will shift us into a revolutionary 4-D existence, propelling mankind toward our destiny to make the Earth into an exceptional and beautiful habitat as the image above portrays. To step into this advanced consciousness means exploring uncharted perspectives of reality and undeveloped areas of creativity. It indicates the need to follow our heart and freely manifest our significant contributions toward the betterment of the world. What lies ahead for us is so amazing that we will be dazzled.

'T sit up and stare with eyes closed, perceiving the infinity of this dimension, so grateful to experience this, comfortable with the idea of this journey either ending shortly or continuing forever." ~Michael Sanders, Ayahuasca: An Executive's Enlightenment

A key to making our 4-D transition is to open our heart center which will allow our outer reality to shift. Our internal struggles need not be difficult if we allow ourselves to redirect our focus away from clinging to separateness. We will then cease to feel our spiritual growth is all about ourselves and will spend more time helping others make their 4-D transition. Although we will still meditate, journal, walk the labyrinth, etc., our efforts will have transformative effects that will pervade the mental, emotional and spiritual aspects of all our lives. Our collective consciousness will be taken to a higher level, thereby establishing interconnections with others and the Earth.

There is a forceful impulse compelling us to evolve our consciousness, infusing us with a desire to return to that place from which we have come. An intense longing for unity is constantly calling us to transform ourselves. Despite the distractions of physical life with its activity, bustle and commotion, a silent inner drive keeps us yearning to rejoin our True Self in our spiritual home. Deep within, we have a desire to be reconnected with our Oneness. When we realize Who we truly are, these urges will lead us toward our soul's eventual return to harmony, unification and wholeness. Then we will be "...so grateful to experience this, comfortable with the idea of this journey...."

As sentient mortals in a world of separate entities, our primary mission has always been to find our way back to our True Self. It is our original state of being where we are One. By mastering our experiences in 3-D, we will move into an awareness of higher dimensions. In addition, we will become enlightened and be cognizant of the immensity of our creation. This will return

our memory to the realization of Who we truly are, the ones entering this dimension at The Big Bang and forming everything in existence.

This is a great time to be alive in the world. Our True Seif is calling us to our destiny which is to transform ourselves and the entire Universe. In our many human incarnations, we have endured being separate and have long awaited the shift of our consciousness into 4-D. It is now important to focus on our position

at this critical juncture in our history and shape our future with the intention to evoke our greatest potential. Together, we are witnessing the beginning of an exciting and advanced era which will burst forth to transform our experience of life into a fresh 4-D glory like the dawning of The Sun on a bright, new and unexplored day.

"You are your master. Only you have the master keys to open the inner locks."
~Amit Ray

The Hopi Elders have been teaching that the currents of 4-D change are flowing strongly in our present age and are taking us downstream where we are all destined to arrive in consciousness. Our Self-Realized mentors, The GWB, have been busily attempting to prepare mankind for this occurrence. With their assistance, we will conscientiously and cooperatively build our lifeboats such as our intentional communities and tribes. As more people choose to reach beyond 3-D to experience 4-D on a collective level, we will gradually discover Who we truly are and know our real home is with our True Self. This indwelling sentience can be realized here and now.

Our upcoming 4-D transition will change all levels of our being as humanity and the planet advance in consciousness to actualize this metamorphosis. A spatial alteration will affect the Earth's physical environment which will become comprised of both 3-D and 4-D energies. This means we will still have access to our accustomed 3-D reference points, allowing us to discover, assimilate and master how to consciously interact with one another in enlightened ways. As we evolve in this together, humanity will gradually be assisted to spiritually explore, mentally adjust to and consciously identify with our greatly expanding 4D framework and begin to perform miracles.

We aspirants are urged to absorb and put into practice the important insights which are provided in this chapter and throughout the guide. It is vital that we assimilate these teachings as quickly as possible and then present them to our fellow men if the human race and all life on Earth are to survive into the future. With this chapter coming to a conclusion, we are being inspired to action by The GWB, utilizing the rousing words of Shakespeare in Henry V, Act III, Scene I...

Once more unto the breach, dear friends, once more...

..in peace there's nothing so becomes a man as modest stillness and humility:

But when the blast of life's struggles blows in our ears, then imitate the action of the tiger...

..now set the teeth and stretch the nostril wide, hold hard the breath and bend up every spirit

to its full height. On, on, you Noblest One...!

..Show us here the mettle of your pasture; let us swear that you are worth your breeding;

for there is none of you so mean and base, that hath not noble lustre in your eyes.

I see you stand like greyhounds in the slips, straining upon the start.

The game's afoot; follow your spirit!

AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 17 - THE STAR: HOW US BECAME OUR TRUE SELF

The Star card symbolizes what has been stated in the first chapter of Genesis in the Bible. Dominating the sky is a large yellow Star which is lighting up the darkness. This is a manifestation of what our True Self set out to do in 3D in order to actualize its Original Intent. It represents how it fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles upon its entry into 3-D space-time. Portions of Us assembled into energy fields which are known to mankind as our chakras and are symbolized by the seven white stars. These spiritual centers influence the unfoldment of our collective intentions in this Universe and provide all of its inhabitants with various degrees of consciousness

Below the large Star and connected to it can be observed the ethereal shape of a mound. The same formation can be seen in the backgrounds of The Lovers and Strength Tarot cards. These masses represent what our True Self has absorbed from participation in other Universes. What we mastered in them was used to fashion this one. Also evident is a grassy knoll which is formed from our earthly experiences in separateness. Growing on top of it is The Tree of Life which is flowering. Furthermore, perching on its branches is the sacred ibis preparing for flight, conveying that mankind is adding to the knowledge being assimilated by Us on our infinite journey of learning.

Associated with The Star is the astrological sign, Aquarius, the water bearer who quenches our thirst for revelations which will lead us into True Self-

BMS

=] 8

7605 8

Realization. She kneels on her left leg at the edge of the pond and is pouring liquid out of vessels held in each hand. What flows out of the right one symbolizes all the knowledge and experiences we have acquired in other Universes. This pitcher is pouring out three streams, each representing a level of our consciousness (conscious, subconscious and superconscious), creating concentric circles rippling outward to shape and determine the evolutionary destiny of all of Us and what we will create in our future existences.

The water falling from the pitcher she holds in her left hand represents the emotional energy mankind is sharing with our True Self while we are engaging in separateness. This is affecting all of Us and is evolving our collective consciousness. As this vessel pours its content onto the Earth, it forms five rivulets which symbolize our five senses. They generate a diversity of experiences to which our True Self has never been exposed. While the one trickling into the pond is reflective of the contributions made by those on a spiritual path, the other four flow in different directions on the dry land to nourish it. All of them are assisting in the actualization of our Original Intent.

Little flowers growing in the grass around the pond represent what mankind is contributing to the Universe as we experience separateness, and these gifts are

integrated into the consciousness of our True Self. The woman's left foot rests in a bed of blossoms indicating mankind's offerings inspire her and this is what she pours as the waters of life from her vessels. During our human odyssey, we are transforming everyone in the Cosmos into something we, as Us, have never been. Perched atop The Tree of Life is the sacred ibis which is about to take flight, and when it does, it will return to its origin, The Star, to nourish our True Self and initiate its metamorphosis.

'Originally, Tarot had been devised as a secret means to pass along ideologies banned by the Church. Now, Tarot's mystical qualities were passed on by modern fortune-tellers." ~Dan Brown, The Da

Code

This chapter will put to rest any doubt aspirants may have about the existence of Gods. Throughout the guide, The GWB has informed us that our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles which comprise all that is actual in the Cosmos. The deities mankind believes have done all of this by themselves are really Who we truly are. All other concepts about separate and superior beings have been invented by our religions and the ruling elite, and this chapter provides proof they have never existed. As The GWB keeps reminding us, we humans are not set apart from our creators but are the fashioners of everything, including those we think of as the divine.

It is said that knowledge is power, and The GWB provides a great deal of this in the guide so mankind can break free of what binds us to the Earth. As Dan

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

'..Tarot had been devised as a secret means to

Brown has stated above, the pass along ideologies banned by the Church." Religions do not want their congregations to access the insights the 22 Major Arcana cards provide because they present solutions to the problems being created by the belief we are set apart from their Gods. Acquiring this wisdom would help aspirants to cease accepting the religious misconceptions ruling our subconscious mind and would assist us to comprehend the verity about our True Self.

No matter how deeply we have immersed ourselves in the pond of our religious illusions, The Star pours her healing water over us. Shown in this card is the secrets of our origin and intentions in this 3-D setting. This knowledge will enable aspirants to perceive what made Jesus different from ordinary humanity, our study of the guide allows us realize where his powers came from. It is through our understanding about these teachings that we gain the ability to overcome what has confused many. There are numerous difficulties aspirants must surmount in their endeavors to comprehend these teachings. Overcoming these obstacles and we will make our 4-D transition in consciousness.

The Star offers transformational insights to those who believe we are

disconnected from our True Self. It is the purpose of this card to remind aspirants about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the material realm. This will help us solve the mysteries which have puzzled many seekers of truth and transmute the confusion we suffer as a consequence of the fallacies religions have woven about our disunion from their Gods. We have been prepared in previous chapters for the information provided in this one. This Tarot card will teach us what our religious leaders passionately do not want us to realize because it will disintegrate the illusions they have created about their deities.

"Remember that the Tarot is a great and sacred arcanum - its abuse is an obscenity in the inner and a folly in the outer. It is intended for quite other purposes than to determine when the tall dark man will meet the fair rich widow." ~Jack Parsons

Having risen above our experiences in separateness, The Star is offering us the shining Lights of hope, inspiration and guidance. The woman's concentrated effort is obviously set on pouring out wisdom, insights and infinite truths with the intention of raising our collective consciousness. As seen in this card, she has her left knee on the Earth, indicating how her endeavors are well grounded on practical insights, discernment and common sense. This will assist aspirants to establish, in the core of our being, the clear perceptions we need in order to verify once and for all Who we truly are. Therefore, the knowledge imparted in this chapter is extremely beneficial and useful.

With the help of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards which are designed to assist aspirants to realize Who we truly are, their symbolism reveals what The GWB is teaching in the guide. Our receptivity to their instructions could assist us to return, in memory, to the time before we began viewing ourselves as disjointed from one another and our Gods. Insights being provided will liberate us from our illusion of separateness and enable us to make our 4-D transition. To enhance this shift, knowledge beyond the third and fourth dimensions into a 5-D perspective is given. It can help us grasp how all of Us have come into being and the nature of our reality before The Big Bang.

It is often said in mystic circles that our feet represent our understanding. As illustrated above, the woman's right foot is resting on the surface of the pond. Water is indicative of our intuitive faculties, and this card demonstrates she has brought her perceptions into balance and is attuned to the inner voice of our True Self. This allows her foot to rest atop the water and not disturb the ripples. This symbolizes we have made our breakthroughs which the Death, Temperance, The Devil and The Tower Tarots cards have provided and we no longer suffer from our previous separative illusions. The pose the woman has taken in The Star is reflective of our elevated consciousness.

At this point in our cycle of initiations, The Star demonstrates to us we are no longer subject to the separative agreements the world has established and to which the finite self clings. We have risen above this and we can symbolically do as Jesus has done by walking on water. By consciously surmounting what causes others to sink below the surface of our understanding, we can transcend the false notion of separateness holding the masses captive. In addition, we will gain the ability to think freely and openly to levels we have not previously permitted ourselves. Consequently, we can perform healing miracles like Jesus, causing those with limited consciousness to be astounded.

Then the Lord spoke to Job out of the storm. He said:
"Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge?"

Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me.
"Where were you when I laid the earth's foundation? Tell me, if you understand.

Who marked off its dimensions? Surely you know! Who stretched a measuring
line across it?

On what were its footings set, or who laid its cornerstone—

while the morning stars sang together and all the angels shouted for joy?
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

"Who shut up the sea behind doors when it burst forth from the womb,
when I made the clouds its garment and wrapped it in thick darkness,
when I fixed limits for it and set its doors and bars in place,

when I said, 'This far you may come and no farther; here is where your proud
waves halt'?

"Have you ever given orders to the morning, or shown the dawn its place,
that it might take the earth by the edges and shake the wicked out of it?

The earth takes shape like clay under a seal; its features stand out like those
of a garment.

The wicked are denied their light, and their upraised arm is broken.

"Have you journeyed to the springs of the sea or walked in the recesses of the
deep?

Have the gates of death been shown to you? Have you seen the gates of the
deepest darkness?

Have you comprehended the vast expanses of the earth? Tell me, if you know
all this.

"What is the way to the abode of light? And where does darkness reside?
Can you take them to their places? Do you know the paths to their dwellings?
Surely you know, for you were already born! You have lived so many years!

"Have you entered the storehouses of the snow or seen the storehouses of the
hail,

which I reserve for times of trouble, for days of war and battle?

What is the way to the place where the lightning is dispersed, or the place
where the east winds are scattered over the earth?

Who cuts a channel for the torrents of rain, and a path for the thunderstorm,

to water a land where no one lives, an uninhabited desert,

to satisfy a desolate wasteland and make it sprout with grass?

Does the rain have a father? Who fathers the drops of dew?

From whose womb comes the ice? Who gives birth to the frost from the

heavens

when the waters become hard as stone, when the surface of the deep is frozen?
"Can you bind the chains of the Pleiades? Can you loosen Orion's belt?

Can you bring forth the constellations in their seasons or lead out the Bear
with its cubs?

Do you know the laws of the heavens? Can you set up God's dominion over the
earth?

"Can you raise your voice to the clouds and cover yourself with a flood of
water?

Do you send the lightning bolts on their way? Do they report to you, Here we
are'?

Who gives the ibis wisdom or gives the rooster understanding?

Who has the wisdom to count the clouds? Who can tip over the water jars of
the heavens

when the dust becomes hard and the clods of earth stick together?

"Do you hunt the prey for the lioness and satisfy the hunger of the lions
when they crouch in their dens or lie in wait in a thicket?

Who provides food for the raven when its young cry out to God
and wander about for lack of food?"

Job 38:1-41

What our mystics wrote in Job 38:1-41 is what will cause the followers of
religious doctrines to question if this is actually a separate God or this voice
comes from Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. We can always tell when

religions have added their influence to Biblical passages, they will read, "Can
you set up God's dominion over the earth?' The strategy is to cause the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

congregations to feel that they are not even close to being able to do what
their deities are capable of doing. This is what turns us into obedient
automatons. Then we will abandon all thoughts that we could become
enlightened like other great master have and we will live out our lives in a dull
state.

In Job 38:1-41, there are statements being made which are designed to confound
those seeking enlightenment, leading us to submit to the illusion we are
powerless compared to the Gods. After this became established, we dared not
question our religious leaders about our purpose for inhabiting human bodies
and accepted that we could not possibly learn the verity about these matters
until we transitioned to the other side to face their deity's judgment. As a
result, we have forgotten that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, and
our ignorance about this has made it easy to manipulate us. We exist in such a
pathetic weak state that we regularly fall to our knees when prompted.

The correct answer to all of the above questions which a supposed separate
God has asked Job is that our True Self has created everything in existence,
and it is Who we truly are. Thinking in this manner is the key to unraveling
the mysteries being posed by these queries because we will then realize our

separation from what we deem divine is a fallacy. Our religious leaders, however, would have us believe their God wrote the Job chapters in the Old Testament. In truth, this was their masterful way of manipulating their fellow men into servitude. We must realize this in order to make our breakthrough in consciousness and liberate ourselves from the illusions they inculcate in us.

'T know that you can do all things; no purpose of yours can be thwarted." ~Job 42:2

Following Job 38:1-41 comes Job 42:2. This reveals exactly where religions are leading mankind, to not question anything they teach us, Rather they want us to believe that "...no purpose of [their God] can be thwarted," and we might as well give up any thoughts that we could become enlightened by accessing the knowledge that only their inverted deities supposedly possess. We are left with no way out of the dilemma that separateness has created of our reality except to worship their nonexistent Gods.

After God reviled Job in Job 38:1-41, he got down on his knees and said in Job 42:2, 'I know that you can do all things; no purpose of yours can be thwarted." Our religious leaders want mankind to admit we are ignorant and to humble ourselves before their nonexistent deities. To break free of this deceit, we must realize there is nothing separate from Us. Our True Self's subatomic bits are Who we truly are, and they are also the consciousness which exists within everything. As aspirants study the guide, we are being cleansed of our illusory

notions. However, religions will be outraged because they know their arguments are weak compared to what is being introduced in these pages.

Our false notions about what the Gods have created must no longer stand in the way of perceiving where we mortals have originated, why we inhabit physical bodies and what purpose we are fulfilling on Earth. Now is the time for mankind to transcend the notion we are set apart from divine beings. When we are able to realize our True Self and understand what we are doing in this Universe, it will radically alter what we believe about ourselves as humans. It will turn us into a people unable to be manipulated or controlled by our religious and secular leaders who utilize their power to maintain our deep hypnotic state, so we will remain in ignorance and servitude to them.

Job 38:1-41 reveals much of what the guide has been teaching. We tend to think a separate God is quizzing Job, but this is a misconception. When mystics ask themselves these same questions, their memory about what our True Self has created to actualize its Original Intent is stimulated. This forgotten knowledge is what The GWB wants aspirants to recall. However, because we have been influenced by The Veil of Forgetfulness which our religions have fortified, we cease to remember all that we have engendered as infinite beings. What we have fashioned in this Universe has been done so that we can experience separateness and contribute this knowledge to all of Us.

"Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness." ~Genesis 1:26

What mystics relay to mankind in the Bible has been edited. The result is that we have no idea how to achieve enlightenment and are totally reliant on those who conceal from us "...the keys of the kingdom of heaven..." Matthew 16:19. This came to be our reality when our religious and secular leaders fashioned for us a psychological dependency upon them and their imaginary Gods. They want us to continue submitting to their illusions and do not like the scientific findings which can explain to mankind how everything has come into existence in 3-D. This is why they insist what occurred during creation has been accomplishments by their deities in short periods of time.

Due to the need to resolve our lack of memory concerning Who we truly are, it is reasonable to ask who exactly is the "Us" frequently mentioned throughout the guide. Where did Us come from? In Genesis 1:26, it says that on the sixth day of creation The Elohim said, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.'" There are numerous passages in the Bible which refer to Us.

However, it is vital to notice Genesis 1:26 is not saying the following: Let me (referring to a separate God) make them in my image, after my likeness.

Rather, it says "Us" and 'our.'" King James did not edit this out of the Bible because he did not understand the implication of "Us."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

Being revealed in Genesis 1:26 is the truth about Us. However, our religions have twisted what is literal to make it sound as if it were figurative. They have escaped the consequences of their deceit because mankind's mind has been dulled for thousands of years by our indoctrination in the teachings about separate Gods. All along, we have been thinking they care about our welfare and want to save us from the fallacies The Devil has sown. Little do we realize they have willfully planted his illusions in our subconscious mind, and therefore, they serve his agenda and not any God. Our task is to join other Self-Realized individuals, so we do not have to stand alone like Jesus.

'Christianity was neither original nor unique, but that the roots of much of the Judeo/Christian tradition lay in the prevailing Kamite (ancient Egyptian) culture of the region. We are faced with the inescapable realisation that if Jesus had been able to read the documents of old Egypt, he would have been amazed to find his own biography already substantially written some four or five thousand years previously.'" ~Gerald Massey

The GWB has promised to provide proof that the Gods whom religions promote do not exist, and the following paragraphs to the end of this chapter impart this reality. They relay to aspirants historical accounts which are guaranteed to offend those harboring strong feelings about what their separate deities have created and want from humanity. These teachings will undermine the existence of their supreme beings. Although the faithful will find this information offensive, it is time for mankind to be exposed to the truth. We must discontinue enabling what has caused our descent into a deep state of ignorance and our servitude to illusions, or we will be unable to survive into the future.

Hindus have many Gods. Often family groups will adopt a deity to worship, set up a shrine for it and then pass this tradition on to the next generation. This has evolved in much the same way for religions with a membership of billions. None of them are teaching mankind about Who we truly are. Instead, they are universally instructing us that we are separate from the divine beings we worship. Humanity has become content with this arrangement, and therefore, few of us question whether this belief is based upon fact. We just accept that what has been good enough for our ancestors must also be good enough for us because we are their descendants.

Over a period of 1,400 to 1,800 years, the Bible was written by more than 40 different authors. It is a compilation of 66 separate books divided into two primary divisions, the Old Testament (39 books) and the New Testament (27 books). All are believed to have been written via the inspiration of The Holy Spirit. However, those who wrote it were inconsistent regarding their understanding about the nature of the God they taught to their fellow men.

This was due to the fact that much of the initial doctrines the Hebrews imparted in Genesis were largely adapted from the knowledge they acquired from the Egyptians and Mesopotamians.

During the time the ancient Hebrews were enslaved in Egypt, they adjusted to and adopted the cultural and scientific advances of their captors. What they wrote in the Genesis chapter in the Bible was borrowed from the Egyptian cosmological accounts over 5,000 years ago. Descriptions about creation have been found in their tombs and are remarkably similar to what the Hebrew religious leaders have written in Genesis. Narratives about the deeds of their new deity were not unique but were adapted from the works performed by other divine beings. It was from these accounts they fabricated the attributes of their personal and preferred one, the God of Abraham.

When The GWB explains how our modern version of God has evolved, let it be understood they are not judging the Hebrew faith. However, mankind must be able to comprehend what has shaped our convictions and how these have come to influence our reality. Armed with the insights being provided in the guide, and this chapter in particular, readers can begin to ask questions such as: Who is Us? Where did Us originate? How will our understanding about their existence affect mankind's belief in separate Gods? Asking these questions will help us realize our True Self, and we will then be able to discern it from what we are taught by our religions.

"There seem to be only two kinds of people: Those who think that metaphors are facts, and those who know that they are not facts. Those who know they are not facts are what we call 'atheists,' and those who think they are facts are religious.' Which group really gets the message?" ~Joseph Campbell, Thou Art That: Transforming Religious Metaphor

Before the Hebrews promoted their supreme being, Us was commonly known throughout ancient Egypt. Awareness of who fashioned this Universe began when the mystics and astrologers of ancient times came to perceive our True Self and surmised its Us particles had originated from an entity they called Ra. According to their understanding, he was the one who initiated the activities which engendered all that existed and was therefore called the father of creation. In addition, he became universally worshiped in Egypt and was considered the king of the Gods. It was from knowledge about him that the Hebrew faith fashioned their personal deity, the one most of mankind worships.

Ra was the central deity of the Egyptian pantheon, and being a Sun God, he was said to command the chariot which he drove across the sky. This was their explanation for what occurred after The Big Bang and how the Cosmos was

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

formed. As deduced by the ancient mystics and astronomers, it was Ra who entered 3-D space-time and traveled through the heavens as fragments of subatomic Light particles called Us. They have described what has been proven in scientific circles to have actually occurred. What The GWB teaches about the Gods will assist us to uncover the truth regarding Who we truly are and heal "Those who think that metaphors are facts..."

Before Egyptian mystics understood anything about the quantum realm, they knew Us as the energy of Ra which entered the Universe at its inception. They

also knew this linked everyone and everything in it to a unified consciousness. The Hebrew hierarchy distorted what was commonly known at that time as they developed their personal deity. After altering ancient, mystical knowledge about our True Self, they led their people to embrace the God of Abraham as being separate from them. As a result, their followers became severed from the ability to realize Who we truly are, and these teachings then shaped the beliefs of mankind throughout history.

Most people do not recognize that everyone in the world is suffering under some form of delusion. We are all captives of mass illusions in varying degrees. The world's religions were established to provide support for the agenda of the ruling elite which thrives on subjugating its populace in one way or another. What mankind experiences in our modern societies is only slightly different than what the Hebrews have had to submit to and endure during their periods of enslavement by the Egyptians, Babylonians and Romans. Not much has changed for mankind in thousands of years because we are still being controlled by hidden influences whether we are conscious of them or not.

"We have absolutely no time for the monsters who try to defend Yahweh's order to Abraham to kill his son, or Abraham's agreement to do so. He was free to choose what was right or to "obey orders" like a Nazi. Like the Nazis, he was afraid (rightly) that his "God" would kill him if he refused. But the Nuremberg Trials showed contempt for the only-obeying orders position, and we hold it in contempt too." ~Adam Weishaupt, Abraham: The World's First Psychopath

Abraham is recognized as the father of the Jewish, Christian and Muslim faiths. Unfortunately, he nurtured a belief in a God which never existed. This is the result of the mental illness he struggled with during his life which his peers thought marked him as a holy man. He placed obedience to his deity above human life, even that of his own son whom he imagined his deity told him to slay as a test of his faith. A good parent would reject such an insane order from anyone. Although his divine being did not become popular during his lifetime, this changed when the Hebrew leadership needed one their people would fear and blindly obey or else would suffer the consequences.

When the Hebrews lived in Egypt, the Egyptians saw how they prospered and rapidly multiplied to about 3 million people. Their numbers were so great the pharaoh became nervous they would be too numerous to control and thought they might side with their enemies in the event of a war. In response to this perceived threat, Ramses II enslaved them. As captives, they were embittered and became receptive to the notion of an almighty deity called God who could liberate them from their oppressors.

After their liberation, the high priests recognized they would be incapable of effectively directing the behavior of their people once they began to enjoy their new freedoms. They feared this could result in their failure to control them and the loss of their position in society. In addition, they saw a need to prevent the deterioration of their traditions which could stem from undesirable expressions of unchecked feelings. All of these worries led them to declare the one true God was the deity imagined by Abraham. Most of mankind has ended up worshipping this one because he has always been a political solution and an effective way of guiding us to coexist civilly with one another.

Without the heavy hand of their captors dictating the behaviors of the Hebrews, their leadership felt a need to introduce a new set of control mechanisms, and the illusory God of Abraham served them well. They realized it would be difficult to convince their people to follow their instructions without the presence of an all-powerful Lord and lawmaker. What restrained them in the past was primarily fear of their oppressors and the pain of death should they

disobey and displease them. With the removal of this dread, there would be nothing to keep them from descending into chaos. Therefore, they needed a deity who could function as a replacement for their previous controllers.

When the Hebrew leadership integrated the God of Abraham into the lives of their people, it became just another way to hold them in bondage. The harsh treatment they suffered as captives continued within their own traditions. Because the Hebrew people were unaware of what had been done, they unconsciously adopted the requirements of their new faith. Unbeknownst to humanity at that time, the stage was being set for many religions in the future to teach their false notions, and numerous illusions, these have originated from Hebrew roots. Due to its success, mankind has had little hope of this situation ever being transformed and healed or of learning about our True Self.

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"According to the most common interpretation of biblical prophecy, Jesus will return only after things have gone horribly awry. Imagine the consequences if any significant component of the U.S. government believed that the world was about to end and that its ending would be glorious. The fact that nearly half of the American population apparently believes this should be considered a moral and intellectual emergency." ~Sam Harris

Since there was no separation between church and state in ancient times, those in the Hebrew leadership realized they had to lead their people away from worshiping the deities of their captors. To persuade them to accept the God of Abraham, their leaders implanted the thought he had specifically selected them to care for and to protect. They claimed he personally identified with their suffering and vowed to lead them out of bondage to a promised land where they could be free. From these teachings has come the term, the "chosen people," which is the way the Jews describe themselves today. This premise undermined their ability to coexist peacefully with those who were not chosen.

Knowledge about Ra became altered by the Hebrew leadership's instructions about the God of Abraham. They dedicated a great deal of effort to the weaving of myths about him and his creational activities which never occurred. Lacking real data to back up their assertions, they borrowed their ideas for their new doctrines from the Egyptians and Mesopotamians, adapting them to suit their purposes. However, what they taught was shrouded in dogma only their religious leaders could understand. The illusions in Job 38:1-41 were woven in a such manner that if any followers were to challenge their teachings they could say, 'Who is this that obscures my [God's] plans...2"

The efforts of the Hebrew religious leadership generated an ignorance in their people about our True Self. It led to the notion that we were separate from one another and the deities we worshiped. As a result of their teachings about the God of Abraham, humanity began a slow decline in consciousness, leading to a state of forgetfulness about Who we truly are. This was recorded as Us coming down and confusing our language, causing us to forget we were our True Self incarnate. It is paradoxical that the only godlike entities which actually exist do not call themselves Gods. What humanity has considered divine beings has always been just Us who at one time we call them Ra.

Few people these days remember there is only Us in this Universe and that we are our True Self incarnate. The deep state of forgetfulness we have descended into has been the result of our own invention. Us came down to assist us in the actualization of this aim by confusing our language. Our religions were merely pawns designed to enable mankind to contribute to the Original Intent. Once they fulfill their part in their positions, we will have no further need for our religious leaders. Because they know this, they do not want us to become

enlightened and are doing all they can to inhibit our process. As they sense their end approaches, the more intense their efforts will become.

"If faith is what you have to go on, if faith is the link between your beliefs and the world at large, your beliefs are very likely to be wrong. Beliefs can be right or wrong. If you believe you can fly, that belief is only true if indeed you can fly. Somebody who thinks he can fly, and is wrong about it, will eventually discover there's a problem with his view of the world." ~Sam Harris

Sam Harris is pointing out that our religious leaders have no intention of empowering mankind's spiritual and intellectual growth and could care less if their teachings cause us to stagnate in ignorance. Those initiates able to break through their false notions have had to first confront and transcend what they have come to believe about their Gods. Because we have encouraged religions to teach us that we are separate from their deities and one another, we are suffering the consequences. Have we had enough of this yet? What can a few who have become Self-Realized do about this situation? The answer is plenty, but we have only begun to realize our potential.

What the Hebrew people liked about Ra was that he made no demands upon them. He was a deity they did not have to kneel before, begging for his favors. Ra represented an explanation of how creation occurred, imparting an understanding about their existence in the Cosmos. Nevertheless, their religious leaders altered these teachings in their effort to establish solutions to the problems their weak system of governance engendered. They needed a God who would dictate to their people how they should behave. It was important to have them worship Abraham's illusory divine being who would require their obedience or else they would not be released from captivity.

Although their leaders were familiar with the Egyptians' knowledge of Ra, they did not want their people to identify with their captors' deities, so they promoted the God of Abraham. They preferred him because they needed a divine being who would hover invisibly above them, command them to behave in specific ways and insist they perform various rituals and duties pleasing to him. Of course, these teachings benefited the Hebrew hierarchy as they set up their new nation and established for themselves a comfortable existence with many perks. This began the tradition of strutting about in expensive vestments giving the onlooker the impression of superiority.

What mankind has been taught about our Gods has been an illusion. These teachings were cleverly implemented so that an elite could secure their position in society. Humanity has been plagued by many religious misconceptions throughout our history. The Jews think of themselves as a persecuted people, but little do they realize that the source of their suffering is their own religion.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Refusal of their rabbis to allow them to gain insight into our True Self to realize that it is Who we truly are has caused their descent into a great

ignorance. By instructing humanity how much our deities care for us, religions have lowered our consciousness to the level of trained circus animals.

"So God created mankind in his own image, in the image of God he created them; male and female he created them." ~Genesis 1:27

During the early development of the Hebrew religion, their leadership knew it would be difficult to explain who the God of Abraham was in comparison to Ra. If their people continued to worship the deities of their captors, they felt that maintaining their authority would be problematic. They therefore deemed it necessary to erase any exposure to the verity about Ra and Us from their memory, replacing the truth with doctrines of their own creation. Historically, the pattern has been that whenever mankind is introduced to a new divine being, the old one must first be made less desirable so that people readily abandon their belief in him.

The Hebrew hierarchy altered the Egyptian teachings about Ra to suit their political agenda. What the mystics taught about him was transformed into a separate entity they now called God. After this conversion was established, they embarked upon a cleansing process to remove all mention of Ra. They did this because they did not want their assertions about the new deity contradicted by the verity of our True Self. This has prevented humanity from becoming Self-Realized. If we had been taught the truth from the beginning, we would have known who their God actually was. He was Ra who fragmented himself into Us particles comprising everything in the Cosmos.

Only the deity the Hebrews leaders supported was to be worshiped and served. To facilitate this process, they amended Genesis 1:26, as stated above in Genesis 1:27. It neutralized what the people had learned from their captors about Ra and Us and helped them establish the credibility of the God of Abraham. They were then able to instruct that "... in the image of God he created them; male and female..." thus making it known that God was our Mother as well as our Father. Now they could respond to their people's questions about Us mentioned in Genesis 1:26 as referring to a Mother/Father God working together as Us, reinforcing the idea they were separate from mankind.

As a result of their continuous additions and the editing process, very little is left in The Bible that can educate mankind about our True Self. What remains of these verities creates confusion. The Hebrew hierarchy successfully contended with references to Ra and Us, but this also generated glaring defects in their Genesis accounts. To deal with the numerous problems this weakness engendered, they realized great effort would be required to redirect the Hebrew

people to worship only the God of Abraham. Many teaching techniques were adopted, and if these did not work, they could always fall back on banishment

or putting to death those who did not conform.

During the hundreds of years the Hebrews were held in captivity, their religious leadership adopted the psychological techniques, belief systems, traditions and rituals of their captors. Since their people were accustomed to being enslaved, the high priests created a deity for them who became their overlord. Although the God of Abraham has never existed, the illusion of his actuality helped them achieve their political objectives. This was accomplished by what was said in Job 38:2-3, 'Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge? Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me.' Few comprehend what the Hebrew hierarchy has done.

'God said to Moses, 'I AM WHO I AM. This is what you are to say to the

Israelites: I AM has sent me to you." ~Exodus 3:14

After the Hebrews fled Egypt, their hierarchy realized they needed to implement constraints, so their people would become compliant and conform to their wishes. They realized the danger of such a large group openly rebelling should they be introduced to a new form of bondage. The solution they came up with for this potential problem was to place Moses in a position of leadership and have him introduce The Ten Commandments. He helped institute the new religious traditions the high priests approved of that the people were required to practice. This was a necessary requisite before they would allow Moses to lead the Hebrews to the promised land.

It was not easy for the Hebrews to accept their new deity due to their familiarity with Ra. The memory of what they learned about him still lingered, causing many problems for the Hebrew leadership during the early part of their endeavor to establish their own religion. Because their people doubted the teachings they were given about the new supreme being they were compelled to worship, they resisted letting go of what they knew about Ra. Therefore, the first commandment said, "Thou shall have no other Gods before me." This did not deny the reality of others but was aimed at assuring that the Hebrews would worship only Abraham's nonexistent one.

Due to the built-in unwillingness the Hebrews had about obeying the requirements of their new faith established for them by the high priests, they wandered in the desert for forty years. It took their leadership that long to integrate them into a new religion, and many older members never made it to the promised land. This exodus should only have taken weeks to complete, but the hierarchy determined they needed more time to become accustomed to worshipping one God and embracing new religious traditions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The Hebrews were pressured to glorify the God of Abraham and conform to the demanding lifestyle the high priests said he required of them. They were told they would not be allowed to enter the promised land until they had sufficiently made the transition he had dictated. This was an incentive so they would adapt to worshipping, obeying and serving this deity. Failing to do so meant they were condemned to wander the desert for an indefinite period of time. In truth, the Hebrew leadership did not want their people to begin a new life until they had completely submitted to the instructions from their recently introduced God, which was fashioned by a mentally impaired Abraham.

"When Moses approached the camp and saw the calf and the dancing, his anger burned and he threw the tablets out of his hands, breaking them to pieces at the foot of the mountain." ~Exodus 32:19

In Exodus chapters 31-32, the Torah told how three months after leaving Egypt the Hebrews created their own deity and started to worship it. This was due to their growing impatience while waiting for Moses' promised return from Mount Sinai, where it was said he went to receive instructions from their new God. The people thought their leader had died. Since the worship of Ra was forbidden, they instead decided to form a golden calf with the help of Aaron, the brother of Moses, and glorified it.

Aaron was instructed by the high priests to encourage and help the Hebrews fashion and then worship the golden calf. Once this was accomplished, it was all the justification the religious leaders needed to implement their

consequences. They had already drawn up the Ten Commandments and had instructed Moses to appear and say he got them from their new God. It was recorded in Exodus 32:19 that he became angry because he discovered the people glorifying this idol, and in his disgust, he destroyed the tablets. The real reason for his action was due to his loathing of the Hebrew leadership that had forced his involvement in their deceptions.

Moses never embarked upon his journey of forty days to Mount Sinai but was instead sequestered with the Hebrew leadership and others of the inner circle which included Aaron. Not until the tablets with The Ten Commandments on it were ready did he appear and tried to do as he was instructed. However, this did not work out as originally planned. What actually occurred has been shared in the guide because a scribe allied with The GWB recorded the process which unfolded during the creation of the new religious requirements placed on the people. He documented what was contrived in the minds of those who said it was what their God told them to say.

Although Moses smashed the first set of commandments handed to him, this was not a problem for the Hebrew leadership. Later in the Bible, it was

recorded that he replaced the broken tablets with a copy because they wanted to make it appear he supported their agenda. It turned out that the second set of the Ten Commandments was different from what was originally created. This points out the obvious; God's laws were adapted to suit the goals of the ruling elite in much the same way they devised their secular laws. The directives mankind thinks we receive from our Gods have always come from those possessing the power to control the minds of the people.

At Mount Hor, near the border of Edom, the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, "aaron will be gathered to his people. He will not enter the land I give the Israelites. Because both of you rebelled against my command at the waters of Meribah. Call Aaron and his son Eleazar and take them up Mount Hor. Remove Aaron's garments and put them on his son Eleazar, for Aaron will be gathered to his people; he will die there'. Moses did as the LORD commanded: They went up Mount Hor in the sight of the whole community. Moses removed Aaron's garments and put them on his son Eleazar. And Aaron died there on top of the mountain. Then Moses and Eleazar came down from the mountain, and when the whole community learned that Aaron had died, the entire house of Israel mourned for him thirty days." ~Numbers 20:23-29

None of the instructions said to have been given by God to the Hebrews ever came from him because they were conjured up in the minds of the Hebrew hierarchy. What was recorded in Exodus 3:14 was not what God said to Moses but what they directed him to say. Numbers 20:23-29 describes Aaron's ultimate demise. The passage, "...Aaron died there on top of the mountain," was a veiled way of saying Moses was ordered by the high priests to kill him, so their secrets would die with him. An official account said "Moses did as the LORD commanded." Who do readers think 'the LORD' is in this case? Our religious and secular leaders have always been the lords of this world.

When the Hebrews finally arrived at their destination, Moses was not permitted to enter the promised land. Those in authority wanted a fresh start without the risk of having the many fallacies they had created about their deity and what was allegedly required of his worshipers undermined by him. They realized he knew too much, and they used the excuse outlined in Numbers 20: 8-12 that he had disobeyed their God. Verse 12 said, 'But the LORD said to Moses and Aaron, Because you did not trust in me enough to honor me as holy in the sight of the Israelites, you will not bring this community into the land I give them.' Again, 'the LORD' described here is the Hebrew hierarchy.

The GWB realizes no God can be offended by the result of any human activity, interaction or error because he does not exist. It has always been up to our religious and secular leaders to decide who has broken God's (their) laws. In order to give their people a clean start, the Hebrew hierarchy wanted Moses
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and Aaron to be stripped of their ability to influence the Israelites. Behind the scenes, they agreed on what the two had done to offend God in order to implement their goals which were a means to an end.

As justification for the decisions made to have Aaron killed and Moses banished, the Hebrew hierarchy recorded in Deuteronomy 32: 51, "You broke faith with Me in the presence of the Israelites at the waters of Meribah Kadesh because you did not uphold My holiness among the Israelites." This was a fabricated excuse for their actions, and it cleared the way for them to lead their people in the direction they wanted them to go. If Moses and Aaron were allowed to dwell among the Israelites, sooner or later the people would have learned the truth from them regarding the illusions the Hebrew leadership had woven about what they said their God required of them.

"Thou shalt have no other gods before me." ~Exodus 20:3

Every religion assumes their deity is the one and only correct one to worship. A violation of the Hebrew first commandment is to have another God before him. We never stop to ask why divine beings would care which one we would accredit as our creator since in their high state of consciousness they would have transcended the need to have their egos stimulated by our acknowledgments. This helps us realize the obvious; our religious leaders are the only ones who are concerned about whom we praise.

We are taught it is our devout duty to leave to our religious leaders all the questions we have regarding the contradictions we observe about the deities they promote since they are sanctioned by the Gods to impart who they are and what they want of us. Because we are indoctrinated to believe we are inferior to their supreme beings and to them, they do not have to prove what they assert. Who are we to doubt them? Since they stand before us as authorities, we feel we have no option but to accept what they tell us. The consequence is that we believe the Ten Commandments and the requirements of our faith have come from the divine, and mankind accepts this as the truth.

Before creating the Universe, religions have related to us that God made lesser beings called Angels whose role was to worship and serve him in his kingdom. A story has also been told how some of them rebelled against him and ended up being cast out of paradise. It seems all did not go well for our divine deity even in heaven, a place of supposed eternal love, peace, harmony and happiness. We assume any problems are the responsibility of those he has created because he is perfect. This is what the majority of mankind accepts and supports as gospel. If it were not for the sad state of affairs this engenders, we would laugh at the folly of a faultless God frequently becoming angry.

As the tale is told, the bad Angels are the ones refusing to serve and obey God. To be in service to someone means we are unequal in status, often resulting in humans overthrowing our rulers. In this case, we can assume his higher position was the cause of the disloyal Angels' rebellion. Those who have awakened can perceive the truth behind this myth and recognize the account of

a war in heaven as yet another invention of man since we are the only ones who generate them. Religions have fabricated stories about how their deities have engaged in conflicts with inferiors to prepare us to accept the dissensions our leaders would draw us into on Earth.

'Flee from the midst of Babylon, and every one save his life! Do not be cut off in her iniquity, for this is the time of the Lord's vengeance; He shall recompense her. Babylon was a golden cup in the Lord's hand, that made all the earth drunk. The nations drank her wine; therefore the nations are deranged.'" ~Jeremiah 51:6-7

Little did the Hebrew religious authority realize Abraham's illusory God would be the one influencing the belief systems of many religions in the future. His God caused "...the nations [to become] deranged." Disagreements between them came into existence as a result of the corruption lurking within the leadership of every one of these faiths, Jeremiah 51:6-7 described what evolved in the three major ones worshipping the God of Abraham whom the Hebrews had promoted. This brought about a confusion similar to what happened at the Tower of Babel when different languages disoriented the people. Due to their inability to communicate, they scattered across the land.

Mankind can still see this madness taking place as each religion struggles to establish which is the true faith. Many of them do not appreciate being presented with the fact their deity was fashioned long ago from illusory Hebrew roots. Judaism, Christianity and Islam all believe in the same God who has never existed. In addition, they all consider Jerusalem their holy city and have sacred sites there. It is not by coincidence they have gathered in this one place. Furthermore, it is no mystery why they frequently engage in conflicts. Their beliefs are built upon a foundation of lies, deceit and corrupt political agendas. Peace cannot be generated when illusions rule the heart.

Nothing healing and liberating has come out of what the Hebrews maintain as a faith. All they have accomplished has been to lead their people into ignorance and bondage. If only mankind could become aware of our True Self, we would be more inclined to let go of our doctrinal differences. True Self-Realization can help us accomplish this, but it is understandable why devout followers will resist such a transformation of their consciousness. Along with this shift would come the comprehension their religion was no longer necessary and had to be abandoned. As a consequence, the power and perks our religious leaders were

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

enjoying would no longer be available to them.

Each faith has been trying to defend its unique perspective of a God whose existence is neither based upon truth nor scientific facts. The outcome has been that the nations have become deranged. Mystics advise, 'Flee from the midst of Babylon, and every one save his life!' They know that teaching us about our True Self is the only way we can be healed of our illusions, thereby establishing a world where we can live in peace and harmony. Alas, our religious leaders will not allow this to take place and will continue to manufacture and perpetrate insidious deceptions upon humanity. To our detriment, we do not realize what they have done and are still doing.

"What really interests me is whether God could have created the world any differently; in other words, whether the demand for logical simplicity leaves any freedom at all." ~Albert Einstein

In Exodus 20:3, it stated the first Commandment God gave his chosen people fleeing captivity was, "Thou shalt have no other Gods before me." This divine rule asserted there was only one deity, but this caused confusion because the Hebrews had been taught there was not one but two, a Father and a Mother God, who together created everything. However, Genesis 1:26 reveals there is no single, separate individual doing the work, and "Us" and "our" do not refer to a Mother/Father God, but to Us.

The GWB is clarifying who Us is. They are the subatomic particles scientists have detected filling up 3-D space-time, but they do not call themselves Gods. However, the Hebrew leaders decided they needed a personal deity, and what mankind came to believe about the one they engendered powerfully influenced the belief systems of many faiths. Humanity is unaware we pray to and worship Abraham's imaginary divine being who has never existed but is the one whom our religious and secular leaders have liked and promoted. As The GWB points out, there is only Us in this Universe. They are not omnipotent entities but the tiny bits of our True Self which is Who we truly are.

Much comfort was found by the Hebrews in the idea they had a personal God who loved and watched over them and would liberate them from their oppressors. Any thoughtful person can understand why the religions in the world have come to prefer their own version of one which suits their political and dogmatic agendas. They have not been educating us to be heedful people, aware of our interconnections with one another. Rather, their objective has always been for us to be obedient and to serve them.

Remembering our True Self will elevate us in consciousness to our rightful place of inclusion in the expressions which are our creations. This would reshape humanity's basic identity and alter our understanding about ourselves. It would also cause the complete eradication of selfish or harmful conduct from our experience. Refreshing our memory about Who we truly are would result in treating ourselves, others and the Earth quite differently. We will know that everyone we share this planet with is part of our ancient, extended family and begin to regard and behave in our relationships like this is actually the case. If we continue to follow our religions, none of this will ever occur.

Once we begin to think in the way of Albert Einstein, we will realize the Gods we worship have been invented in the minds of men. It will then become impossible for our religious leaders to maintain the separative illusions they have manufactured. Neither will they be able to get us to comply with their traditions and rituals or carry out mindless actions which are rooted in fallacies and cause us to be involved in many wars. We will discover that none of their teachings about a separate God and what he wants of us has ever been true. This will result in many of our religions disappearing from the Earth, allowing us to heal our misconceptions and false notions.

"If God is for us, who can be against us?" ~Anonymous, Holy Bible: King James Version

Egyptian mystics knew about the nature of Ra. As explained by The GWB, he is our True Self, fragmenting into Us particles and pervading the Cosmos. The early Hebrew writers of the Bible mentioned Us and The Elohim many times. However, as they endeavored to institute their new religion, they needed to erase all memory of the teachings about Ra from the subconscious of their people. Such knowledge complicated their agenda to establish authority over their fellow men. Although this purging was a difficult task, they were eventually able to accomplish their goal. At present, we have no idea what they

have done to take control of our minds and lives.

When the Hebrew hierarchy wrote down their version of creation, it was compiled and adapted from the culture which held them captive. This has led to indoctrinating the three largest religions on the planet to assume that 'Us' in Genesis 1:26 refers to the God of Abraham. Disinformation has caused the majority of mankind not to know who he truly is. Only the high priests were aware of the verity about our True Self and that Abraham's deity was a fabrication. Furthermore, ordinary humans have not been permitted to develop the awareness necessary to discern we are it incarnate or to learn what the Egyptian mystics have known about the nature of Ra and Us.

Mankind is made up of the essence of Ra who fragmented himself into Us particles which then assembled into all that exists. The only difference between this teaching and what The GWB has been imparting throughout the guide is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

that instead of instructing us about Ra, they refer to our True Self which is not a singular entity but all that is. We have been compelled to worship the God of Abraham whom our religions have promoted, and they endeavor to make sure we cannot perceive anyone greater. Because of this, we have come to believe that acknowledging our actual spiritual identity is somehow a sin. Therefore, we feel True Self-Realization is beyond our reach.

We have come to accept that we are unable to comprehend who our Gods are. Therefore, we have granted our religious leaders the ability to communicate what their deities have instructed them to tell us. All this power went to their heads, causing us to suffer greatly. When mystics brought the truth before the people, religions realized that drastic measures were necessary to prevent this influence from infecting their followers. A major cleansing was undertaken to purge everything that could lead us to become Self-Realized. Throughout history, however, The GWB has made sure this information would remain widely available by secretly distributing it to the masses.

Ever since mankind has lost access to the verity about our True Self, our mystics have been attempting to reintroduce us to this knowledge. They want us to realize what religions manufacture about their Gods has a hidden agenda which is full of hypocrisy and covert ways to maintain our servitude to them. This is not an easy matter to heal because their deceptions have caused us to descend into a deep ignorance where most of us feel that 'If God is for us, who can be against us?' Because of our indoctrination in this belief, The GWB recommends we no longer support those who teach us fallacies and instead build our world and future on the reality of Who we truly are.

'T find the whole business of religion profoundly interesting. But it does mystify me that otherwise intelligent people take it seriously." ~Douglas Adams

Facts about our True Self, such as where we have come from and what we are doing in this Universe, are all laid out in the images on The Star Tarot card. Verities, which many have neither known about nor have considered and few are ready to acknowledge, are being revealed in it. Each of the eight stars have eight points, tying them to the Strength card. On our spiritual path of initiations, we must acquire the power to pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness and absorb the reality about Who we truly are.

It was our True Self which "...spoke to Job out of the storm." An enlightened way to respond to the questions being asked of him is through the realization we are it incarnate, the ones taking part in the creation of all that has been

described in Job 38:1-41. The premise we are separate from what has materialized in 3-D has been fabricated by our religions. As a result of the illusions they maintain, the facts about what has actually occurred during the

formation of the Cosmos are no longer available to mankind. In order to heal the effects of these teachings, we need to challenge what is false and replace it with an awareness of Who we truly are and what we have created.

The questions in Job 38:1-41 were altered by our religious leaders to make it appear that a separate God was making these queries. It has resulted in mankind losing all memory of being coparticipants in the creation of all that exists. Religions implanted in our subconscious mind the assumption their deity was the one who quizzed and berated Job. How they have accomplished their deception is revealed by the first two sentences: Who is this that obscures my plans with words without knowledge? Brace yourself like a man; I will question you, and you shall answer me." This "me" refers to our religious leaders, and their questions are aimed at those in their congregations.

Those receptive to the insights being provided in this chapter will be illuminated by them, enabling us to transcend what binds us to our limited awareness. If we want to unveil the secrets about our True Self which have been hidden from us, we must embrace the verity that it is Who we truly are. Such knowledge would raise our body's vibrational frequency above what it was when suffering under the illusions our religions manufactured. Due to being denied access to this wisdom, the guide provides a way to confirm this by stimulating our chakra centers and shifting our energy to higher levels, thus awakening our spiritual core and assisting us to recognize the truth.

'It doesn't matter how you conceive of divinity. It only matters that you see it in everything, including yourselves." ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

It is common for people to inquire where we have come from, why we are here on Earth and how we humans have become self-aware. Questions also emerge about how a separative consciousness has come to be dominant in our lives. From some deeply hidden niche where long forgotten memories haunt us, we sense separateness provides us with an inferior definition of our purpose for being. By partaking of the revitalizing water in The Star's pond, we will no longer be subject to false beliefs about separate Gods. Rather, the act of imbibing this knowledge will reveal our True Self to us. The guide's role is to stimulate our memory about the mysterious nature of Who we truly are.

Many spiritual teachers, scientists and philosophers have attempted to generate solutions to the problems which have plagued mankind. To those who have been making these efforts, one of the greatest unknowns has been the realization about our True Self. Because they have failed to comprehend our illusion of separateness is at the core of what keeps us from recognizing Who we truly are as humans, endeavors made by our enlightened instructors have not been able to provide the answers we need.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

The best Jesus has been only able to do is to provide us with his miracles and teach us through parables about our true nature. During his time, the actual meaning of what he was implicitly communicating went completely over the heads of most of them. Eric Micha'el Leventhal has utilized a similar technique by saying, 'It doesn't matter how you conceive of divinity. It only matters that

you see it in everything, including yourselves." However, not many of us can comprehend that we are divine beings.

Each culture evolves its own way of dealing with the distressing circumstances our ignorance about our True Self generates. However, few penetrate deeply enough into the mysterious origin of our difficulties to unearth remedies which can accommodate humanity's need to transform our collective consciousness. The Veil of Forgetfulness has blocked our ability to find and agree upon any solutions, causing us to suffer on Earth like Job. Because we now have the guide, this no longer needs to be the case.

"The key to the world is the key to your self and the key to yourself is the key to the world." ~Iva Kenaz, The Merkaba Mystery

To comprehend what The Star teaches us, we need to ask ourselves the following questions: How could the many versions of the Gods generated by mankind be disjoined from their creations and creatures? Why are those entities we consider divine not consciously being accepted by our psyche as our True Self? Is there a reason we do not deem ourselves One with these deities as Jesus said he is One with The Father? By what means did the concept of being set apart from and ignorant about Who we truly are come to be our reality? The answers to these questions is that it has always been the intention for those of Us who have become human to enter a state of forgetfulness.

The above answer can set us free of the illusions our religions have manufactured about the Original Sin they say has been committed by Adam and Eve, helping us remember Who we truly are. Our intention for entering this Universe was to forget our Oneness, so we could take part in a state of separation from our True Self. Although we may feel we are being punished like Job was by God, what we are undertaking on Earth is the actualization of our Original Intent. This is not the objective of a separate deity; we are who we think he is. Since we are The Elohim inhabiting human bodies, we are the creators of our separative agreements with their resultant consequences.

On a practical level, loving parents do not withhold embraces from their children or refuse to integrate them into their intimate family circle. Neither do they deny them their birthright or claim they are the offspring of another. Instead, they are taught their genealogy such as who their ancestors are and how they are related. Along the same lines, no God would generate illusions to

conceal the reality of our True Self from mankind, but this was what our religious and secular leaders did. By accepting their teachings, we have come to believe we are separate from and inferior to their deities. We are unaware of how this has affected us and our relationships with each other.

Our separative, illusory notions are empowered by the fact we have been taught we are disjoined from our Gods and one another. What we are enduring in separateness points out the obvious. The dynamics we have been facing in this setting is what we have designed for ourselves, even before inhabiting human bodies able to undergo these experiences. Us later came down to assist mankind in the fulfillment of our mission by confusing our language. We are our True Self actualizing its Original Intent on Earth, and therefore, no one has sinned or has offended any deities. Embracing this verity is the key to transcending the world and the conditions we face in our disunion.

We have come into this 3-D reality to fulfill our Original Intent, and it has always been our wish to forget Who we truly are. When we become Self-Realized, we will understand why we suffer under the mistaken notion of being separate. Of all the possibilities that we, as our True Self incarnate, could have

explored in our new Universe, this was what all of Us most desired to experience. The role undertaken by our religions has been to furnish mankind with the illusions necessary to accomplish our mission. Once we have collectively recognized and accepted this truth, we will know we are not sinners and no longer need to worship Gods or belong to any religion.

"The people who came to her booth were seeking meaning and control - but they were looking in the wrong place. When they gave themselves over to superstition, they were giving up on shaping their own destiny." ~Ruth Ware

What The GWB has been pointing out in the guide is that godlike immortals exist only in our imagination. The reality is that our True Self has fragmented into Us particles before gradually forming into the Cosmos and into who we think we are as humans. It became Us, as shared in the title of this chapter. None of Us are set apart from this genesis or the living forms Adam and Eve have created. There are no separate and independent entities abiding in this Universe or in other dimensions. Who we truly are is what our religions are calling God. However, as long as we continue to view their divine beings as separate from Us, we are "...looking in the wrong place."

Our True Self became human, and we inherited the creative abilities of all of Us. Like Jesus, we can express our natural aptitudes while on Earth. Adjusting our thinking to embrace our full capacity will allow us to access the wealth of knowledge we possess and demonstrate what we can do with our powers. These are important memories to recollect if mankind wants to break free of the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

religious doctrines and dogma which have held us captive for thousands of years and has caused us to forget Who we truly are.

Religions have taught us that we exist in a separate reality disconnected from their Gods, but this concept has never been true. In Genesis 1:26, it is said, "Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness..." This is informing us that we are our True Self incarnate, and it exists within humans and activates our self-awareness. However, we are told we are set apart from all of this. Our religious leaders do not want us to begin imagining we are literally the deities we are taught to worship and that we possess their capabilities. Is it any wonder why we behave the way we do in spite of all the efforts they put into their futile attempts to save our nonexistent, individual souls?

To counter religious teachings, we must realize how impossible it is for an individual we call a God to come into being and perform all the miraculous deeds religions claim he has while remaining set apart from the rest of Us. The verity is these acts have been accomplished by the same particles of Us which make up our human body. All that we observe in the Universe is what we have created. There are no separate deities having anything to do with this. Everything that exists has been engendered in our image and likeness. This is also how mankind has come to be. We do not need to worship Us. What we must do is realize Who we truly are and why we exist as humans.

Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles upon entering 3-D space-time to actualize its Original Intent. Let us consider that everything seen and unseen in the Cosmos is comprised of these minuscule bodies, including mankind. Having this understanding can assist us to grasp the notion those of Us

fashioning ourselves into humans are intertwined with all that has been created.

No superior God ever existed who established this great expanse before proceeding to engender creatures separate from itself. As Ruth Ware has pointed out, 'When [we] gave [ourselves] over to superstition, [we] were giving up on shaping [our] own destiny.'

"legitimate powers of government reach actions only, and not opinions, I contemplate with sovereign reverence that act of the whole American people which declared that their legislature should 'make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof,' thus building a wall of separation between Church & State. Adhering to this expression of the supreme will of the nation in behalf of the rights of conscience, I shall see with sincere satisfaction the progress of those sentiments which tend to restore to man all his natural rights, convinced he has no natural right in opposition to his social duties." ~Thomas Jefferson, Letters of Thomas Jefferson

Early in American history, religious leaders were agreeable to its founders'

proposals because they felt it would protect their right to exist and flourish. Although they thrived, this resulted in the loss of some of the powers they enjoyed. Limits were placed upon their ability to lobby the ruling elite for support in the restrictions they used to curtail the freedoms of the people. This stripped them of the ability to pressure legislatures to act on their behalf in order to strengthen their control over their congregations. However, this was not problematic in consideration of the fact the masses were accustomed to religious influences in their lives and were dependent upon their ministrations.

Throughout mankind's history, our religious leaders fashioned Gods who effectively led we the people to do what the ruling elite wanted. This trend did not change until the United States of America was established and their founders made clear distinctions between church and state. Thomas Jefferson stood up for his fellow citizens' "natural rights" and stated that "...Jegislature should 'make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof..." However, what he did not take into account was the power of the illusions mankind accepted about being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists.

The divine beings we worship only exist in our mind, and our belief in them are built upon fabrications which cannot heal the effects of the convictions we have that we are separate from one another, so we interact accordingly. This is how our religious leaders are able to draw us into conflicts with other faiths as each struggles to establish which of them worships the one true God. Their strategy is to gain strength in numbers and the largest will become the most righteous, as in the aphorism, might makes right. However, difficulties continue to erupt between those with large memberships in spite of the fact that none of them are defending any deities actually in existence.

"All this worldly wisdom was once the unaimable heresy of some wise man."
-Ralph Waldo Emerson

In order to bring our faulty beliefs in separateness to an end, The GWB's intention is to liberate mankind from the illusion of being set apart from our Gods and each other. Aspirants will find that the effect of a shift in the use of the term God to Us will heal our psyche of our suffering. This alteration will transform the relationships we have with one another. Furthermore, we will no longer need a deity we must pray to and plead for forgiveness with the hope he will protect us from the nonbelievers.

It is understandable that the verities being revealed in the guide will enrage

the devout since it implies their Gods are dead. However, it is impossible for them to be destroyed by these teachings because they have never existed. For this reason, The GWB realizes instructing us about our True Self will not be © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

accepted by those who cling to illusions. Mankind maintains our beliefs about our deities because we are fearful of what they will do to us should we begin to think for ourselves. Consequently, we feel it is more important to maintain our fallacies about them than it is to help humanity break free of what causes our suffering. Notions such as these are leading us to our doom.

Since no separate Gods have ever existed, they could neither have lived nor died. Realizing this truth, we will be able to unchain ourselves from the enslavement of our mind and the exploitation of our ignorance which have been supported and reinforced by our religions and the ruling elite. Shifting away from viewing ourselves and others as separate will radically change everything we have come to believe about who we think we are as human beings. This alteration in our perspective will bring the world as we know it to an end. There are many who do not want our current state of disunion to cease primarily because they are enjoying the perks the illusion of separateness offers.

We know what the response from religions regarding the transformation of our mind is going to be. Obviously, they will not tolerate such a diversion from their teachings, claiming this is the work of The Devil and is offensive to their God. For humanity to remedy the effects of our belief in separateness, however, we must confront this important issue. The GWB has begun our healing process by informing us that we are not set apart from our True Self nor from any deity. They present us instead with the facts about Who we truly are. Our task now is to assimilate these teachings and transmute what is holding us captive and causing us to descend into a deep state of ignorance.

'All truth passes through three phases, first it is ignored, then it is ridiculed and then it is considered intuitively obvious to anyone who is knowledgeable.'
~Arthur Schopenhauer

When we are told stories about God casting out his bad Angels, banishing Adam and Eve from the Garden, punishing those who have broken his commandments, destroying numerous civilizations and causing most of humanity to drown in the Great Flood, it sounds like the actions of someone who cannot control his temper. This is not how we imagine a supreme being would conduct himself. Rather, we picture someone who is mature and in possession of self-control. The latter type of person would not become angry with those who do not obey his commandments. This points out the obvious; all deeds which our deities perform are created in the minds of men.

Arthur Schopenhauer, a German philosopher, instructed his students how to unravel the myths created by religions, so they could uncover the truth. The concept of God having a bad temper is doubtful when we consider he has

existed for an eternity. This should have given him ample time to develop the mature attributes of those who have become wise on Earth and have achieved

the ability to restrain their passions and impulsive behaviors. Perhaps he did not have any opportunities to become a sage adult since he was so isolated.

Numerous impressions point to the fact our Gods are man-made, and this will

become "...intuitively obvious to anyone who is knowledgeable."

Most readers misunderstand that The GWB's intent is to free us of the fallacies our religions have engendered. Comprehending why their illusions persist is essential if mankind is to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness which has dulled our consciousness and has prevented us from remembering Who we truly are. The deeper we delve into illusory concepts which we are taught to believe on faith, the more they resemble what the ruling elite has conjured up for political reasons. It is guaranteed those who manufacture such illusions will not help us figure out what they have done. Only by liberating ourselves from their deceptions can we enjoy true freedom of thought.

'All great truths begin as blasphemies.' ~George Bernard Shaw

By extending our thinking beyond the illusions religions have seeded in our subconscious, we can decode what is taught in the Bible as containing the agendas of the ruling elite and our religious hierarchy. Their justification is this: Since God has the right to punish, banish and take our lives, why should we not do the same to those we judge as inferior? When others insult our faith, we shun them, or we feel absolved when we go to war and rain down our wrath. We do this in the name of our deity because we are imitating his behaviors and defending him from the nonbelievers. In addition, we have come to accept that he wants us to chasten those who do not worship him.

Members of organized religions feel justified in harming others because they are only carrying out the instructions our religious authorities say they have received from their deities. Whether it is God's will or the need to defend our freedoms, the rationale for using force is always the same, and it is based upon the illusion of separateness. This practice is problematic because we are also taught to love and pardon others, although it appears our divine beings are exempt. Any acceptance and forgiveness we can extend to our fellow men is sacrificed for the greater good of our divine creator since it is our duty to maintain the fallacy about his loving presence.

We have the tendency to feel our God has his righteous reasons for exiling Angels from his midst, expelling Adam and Eve from The Garden of Eden, castigating mankind and leading us into numerous wars. The grounds for his actions must not be challenged by those who are beneath him. Regardless, his violence is our model for the way that we, too, can behave in our relationships.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

It is therefore laughable that our religious leaders teach us that we must love and forgive one another. Because they have been so effective in dulling our consciousness, we do not realize they have been duping us for thousands of years. Our awareness about these matters is nonexistent.

"when people ask me if a god created the universe, I tell them that the question itself makes no sense. Time didn't exist before The Big Bang, so there is no time for god to make the universe in. It's like asking directions to the edge of the earth; The Earth is a sphere; it doesn't have an edge; so looking for it is a futile exercise. We are each free to believe what we want, and it's my view that the simplest explanation is; there is no god. No one created our universe, and no one directs our fate. This leads me to a profound realization; There is probably no heaven, and no afterlife either. We have this one life to

appreciate the grand design of the universe, and for that I am extremely grateful." ~Stephen Hawking

Here is another way to think about the God we believe in: If he were an individual who separated himself from his creations, he would exist as a very lonely being for the billions of years it would have taken him to establish the Universe. This time frame has been proven to have taken place by scientific fact. Religions counter this by saying he created the Angels first, so he had their companionship. However, he still remains an isolated soul when we think of someone possessing a consciousness making others lesser than he is. We cannot have our cake (our separate Gods) and eat it, too, ie., expect this concept to nourish peace and interconnection with all others.

In the past, when religions were confronted by the lonely God problem, it was convenient to state he got by for six Earth days without any need for companions or helpers. At some point in our lives, we have experienced being alone and working in solitude for the same amount of time or longer. Therefore, six days was what our religious leaders decided would be a reasonable period for him to be by himself to perform his creative acts. This sounds logical to our 3-D mind locked in the illusion of separateness.

One lie leads to another, and the above is a classic case in point. Religious illusory inventions about divine beings have been so outrageous it is a wonder that the majority of mankind has not seen through them by now. No matter how we look at the notion of a separate creator deity, we end up viewing him as our supreme model of a rugged individual who prevails in his isolation. Except for the awkward example of being our Mother/Father God, it seems he is the original Lone Ranger. The deeper we delve into these doctrines, the more fallacies we will uncover. However, most of us do not make such efforts and are satisfied with the standard illusions accepted by the masses.

There are obvious flaws in religious, separative thinking. If God is set apart from the rest of Us, difficulty lies in justifying his solitary existence and explaining why he alone has risen to become a supreme being. It also does not explain where he has originated from and how he has come to be "The Lord" over everyone. What religions offer in their attempt to defuse the contradictions about the position their deity holds is that we need to have faith in what they say is true. Stephen Hawking acquired insights which allowed him to break through religious illusions when he said, 'No one created our universe, and no one directs our fate,' with emphasis placed on the words 'no one.'

Never has there been a solitary person assembling the Universe all by himself, and we are not separate from those who have. We are the creators who have fashioned all that exists. Our religious leaders feel if we would only be accepting of their doctrines while ignoring all the apparent weaknesses in their teachings, it would be much easier for us to embrace what they tell us, and their God would then bless us. However, those who fail to respond in this manner are the ones they cast out of their congregations or suppress in unpleasant ways. If this is not effective, they can always inflame the masses and compel us to go to war with those they say are instructing us about false deities.

"Some foolish men declare that creator made the world. The doctrine that the world was created is ill advised and should be rejected. If God created the world, where was he before the creation? If you say he was transcendent then and needed no support, where is he now? How could God have made this world without any raw material? If you say that he made this first, and then the world, you are faced with an endless regression. If you declare that this raw material arose naturally you fall into another fallacy, For the whole universe

might thus have been its own creator, and have arisen quite naturally. If God created the world by an act of his own will, without any raw material, then it is just his will and nothing else – and who will believe this silly nonsense? If he is ever perfect and complete, how could the will to create have arisen in him? If, on the other hand, he is not perfect, he could no more create the universe than a potter could. If he is form-less, action-less and all-embracing, how could he have created the world? Such a soul, devoid of all morality, would have no desire to create anything. If he is perfect, he does not strive for the three aims of man, so what advantage would he gain by creating the universe? If you say that he created to no purpose because it was his nature to do so, then God is pointless. If he created in some kind of sport, it was the sport of a foolish child, leading to trouble. If he created because of the karma of embodied beings [acquired in a previous creation] He is not the Almighty Lord, but subordinate to something else. If out of love for living beings and need of them he made the world, why did he not take creation wholly blissful free from

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

misfortune? If he were transcendent he would not create, for he would be free: Nor if involved in transmigration, for then he would not be almighty. Thus the doctrine that the world was created by God makes no sense at all, And God commits great sin in slaying the children whom he himself created. If you say that he slays only to destroy evil beings, why did he create such beings in the first place? Good men should combat the believer in divine creation, maddened by an evil doctrine. Know that the world is uncreated, as time itself is, without beginning or end, and is based on the principles, life and rest. Uncreated and indestructible, it endures under the compulsion of its own nature."

~Acharya Jinasena, Mahapurana (a major Jain text)

Many point out the problems inherent in the separative God concept which extends to the state of reality where we imagine he exists. Since we do not remember the origin of the Universe, mankind assumes a great creator has formed everything by himself out of nothing in a short period of time. We believe in a deity who arrives at a void and single-handedly establishes all that is present in the Cosmos without any building materials. In addition, we accept that after completing his task, he remains an individual abiding apart from the rest of Us in a separate realm, enabling him to judge what his creatures do, think and feel as either good or evil.

The God of Abraham was an obvious fabrication. Followers maintain their deity has made everything in the Universe in five days of creative effort, and on the sixth, he placed humans on the Earth. Those who have read the account are led to believe the days are implied as 24 hours long even before our planet's existence, whereas scientists have proven it has taken billions of years to evolve them. These scientific facts, however, are what our religious leaders strongly dispute. If they allowed their congregations to accept this data and Darwin's theory of evolution, they would lose complete control over our minds. Furthermore, they do not like to admit they are wrong.

For the above reasons and more, religions must continue to assert that the works their divine beings have performed are true in order to maintain their authority. All their accounts are said to have originated from deities who have never existed. However, religious leaders share these teachings with their congregations as gospel, and we accept what they tell us as coming from their God. We deem them as special to have merited an audience with him, and of course, we common folk are not included on the guest list.

Being mortals, we acknowledge we are unable to understand the reality in which our Gods exist. Therefore, the only appropriate response is to worship and pray to them with the hope they do not judge our inferior qualities too

harshly. Our role is to have faith in what our betters tell us is the truth and

obey, to the letter, the instructions they have contrived. Their narratives are not challenged but are encouraged by the ruling elite in order to bring the masses to their bidding. This is how our religious leaders acquire their political clout, and with this power, they easily gain supporters and manipulate us into doing almost anything they want us to do.

It is important to those desiring to maintain their authority to determine our relationship with whom they consider divine. This means no one can dispute or argue with their myths, half-truths and lies. Although it is obvious to a thinking person that our religions have taken control of our mind, the majority of mankind still accepts the instructions we have been given about who they say is "The Lord." Our conviction persists even after being provided with scientific proof that what they tell us their deities have created is incongruous with reality. There is irony in the fact that it is simple to understand who the Gods are. They are our True Self which is Who we truly are.

"The difference between theism and nontheism is not whether one does or does not believe in God. . . Theism is a deep-seated conviction that there's some hand to hold: if we just do the right things, someone will appreciate us and

take care of us. . . Nontheism is relaxing with the ambiguity and uncertainty of

the present moment without reaching for anything to protect ourselves." ~Pema Chodron

The moral teachings we receive from our religions are actually aimed at ensuring we do not rebel against them. They prefer us to be passive puppets who believe and do what they tell us. Instructing us to be meek and accepting of our inferior position makes the job of the ruling elite to govern us a great deal easier. We may want our God to be worthy of our faith in him, but our religions have led us to deny or ignore the obvious contradictions regarding the goodness of their deity.

We forget that our religious leaders are human beings like we are, and they do not have a special status above us unless we give it to them. Even if we recognize there are inconsistencies in what they have been instructing us, it will take an all out rebellion within congregations to confront them about this issue. To prepare for such an eventuality, they have expended a great deal of effort to form doctrines which exempt them from responsibility for their actions and are supportive of their perversions. They also have a name for anyone who stands up and points out their obvious contradictions, "nontheistic blasphemers." This works most of the time.

Our religious leaders are fearful we will discover the truth about how they have deluded us for thousands of years. This is primarily why they instill in us a fear of their God and his wrathful nature in an effort to bring us to our knees.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Furthermore, they make us believe they are long-suffering because they have to

deal with many difficulties while leading us to our salvation. When we gather in our place of worship, the rituals they have us perform cause us to respond like sheep being herded to market. However, by learning the verity about Who we truly are in relationship with our True Self, we will no longer need them or their ministrations.

'Fear is dangerous, not the tarot. The tarot represents the spectrum of the human condition, the good, the evil, the light, and the dark. Do not fear the darker aspects of the human condition. Understand them. The tarot is a storybook about life, about the greatness of human accomplishment, and also the ugliness we are each capable of." ~Benebell Wen, Holistic Tarot: An Integrative Approach to Using Tarot for Personal Growth

Because our religious leaders have become masters at twisting the meaning of biblical passages, they have been able to fabricate how loving and caring their God is. They conjure up an image of Jesus' sacrifice and how he has suffered for our sins, and we are required to acknowledge our indebtedness to him. He is the role model we are encouraged to emulate, so they can be reassured we remain in servitude to them. Since we make their existence comfortable and provide them with luxuries, they have the freedom to develop their deceptions. We think their job is to minister to our needs, but this is an incorrect assumption. Instead, their objective is to keep us under their control.

For those wishing to demonstrate their devotion to God, our religions have mapped out a step-by-step process for us. If people love him, then they must consider what will be pleasing to him. Let us instead realize that whatever we imagine this to be has always been what our religious leaders and the ruling elite have wanted. Coincidentally, it seems, the teachings of their deities happen to be advantageous to managing our lives, but we are instructed to ignore our suspicions. This fashions us into unconscious automatons embracing religious traditions without knowing why, but our overlords realize they are designed to make us conform to their wishes without resistance.

By confessing our sins, we reveal our personal lives and subject ourselves to the psychological control the clergy gain over us, and they bask in their power. Religions have made it appear as if the Gods approve of their established governing system which is set up to improve the character of human beings. In actuality, their actions have been designed to keep us in servitude. They have no intention of changing the unhealthy codependence we share with them. Rather, they are trying to lock us into a permanent state of ignorance and unconsciousness and are attempting to make sure we stay this way to our grave. A lack of awareness shapes the lives of the majority of mankind.

Most of us never learn about the verity of Who we truly are until we die and go to the other side. By then, we realize the illusions our religious leaders have fashioned about heaven and hell have been just that, but it is too late to question the customary order of things because we no longer dwell on Earth. Our mystics have healed themselves of these religious bindings, and this is what has made them powerful. However, they are immediately driven out of their congregations if they are discovered. Jesus was such an individual whom the Jewish hierarchy did not accept as one of them, and they were instrumental in having him crucified for his convictions and actions.

When the Self-Realized try to reveal to us how we have lost important insights into Who we truly are and have become confused about spiritual matters, devotees of organized religions come to the defense of their indoctrination to their faith. They make excuses for the behaviors of their Gods and the clergy and will also contrive justifications to defend the perversions they have come to accept. This dynamic is similar to the Stockholm Syndrome, a condition causing

hostages to develop a psychological attachment to their captors. It is a survival strategy they use during captivity due to their dependence and the constant stress under which they are placed.

"To learn to play seriously is one of the great secrets of spiritual exploration."
~Rachel Pollack, The Forest of Souls: A Walk Through the Tarot

The GWB wants us take our spiritual explorations seriously by expressing our willingness to dismantle the illusions we have been taught by our religions. Let us begin with our belief that we are sinners in need of redemption; this is a religious invention. On the other hand, from our True Self's perspective, there are neither good nor bad people. Only individuals who have taught us the concept of sin are concerned about how to deal with those they deem to be wrongdoers.

Many of us have experienced a childhood where discipline was either too severe or lacking. No matter which was our fate, we need to develop our own moral center and learn to trust and accept the guidance from our True Self while finding our way on our spiritual path. If ethical behaviors are imposed upon us, we will never learn what is necessary to become the responsible adult who lets our conscience be our guide. Religions may offer us teachings and traditions to follow, but if we are observant, we will notice how this puts us in a spiritual straitjacket. Instead, it would be wise to recognize that "To learn to play seriously is one of the great secrets of spiritual exploration."

Although there are no Gods above us who will punish us when we err, we oftentimes behave in ways that take us in the opposite direction of an ideal situation we want to share with others. It is also true that the choices we make
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

and actions we take determine how our lives unfold, and for this reason, we must find ways to transmute separateness and its consequences. Whatever route we choose, our decisions will shape our reality and have an impact on our future. Let us therefore take the instructions being offered in the guide very seriously.

Stories about our Gods and what they have done to mankind as consequences for our actions have been designed to provide justification for what the ruling elite has perpetrated against other nations. They usually rely and expound upon concepts which maintain the illusion their deity judges others as evil when all along they know that none actually exist. It is necessary for aspirants to pay attention to all teachings and discern whether they unite us with our fellow men or drive us apart.

Those of us who have become Self-Realized have attained liberation on our own terms. Such is the basic nature of how spiritual growth unfolds. When we cling to habitual beliefs without conscious consideration, we will not develop to our full potential as divine beings. We need to learn from the misadventures of our deities as revealed in our scriptures to uncover why various myths have been established about our God's wrathful, warlike behavior. This spiritual exploration should not be taken lightly.

'In religion and politics people's beliefs and convictions are in almost every case gotten at second-hand, and without examination, from authorities who have not themselves examined the questions at issue but have taken them at second-

hand from other non-examiners, whose opinions about them were not worth a brass farthing." ~Mark Twain

Spiritual knowledge brings spiritual freedom. The more we apply ourselves to the task of resolving the quandary of separateness, the further our quest will lead us toward uncovering the true nature of our being. On the other hand, religions utilize deception as the foundation of their faith. Because we are ignorant about what they do, they are free to invent ideas about their Gods and what they want of us without anyone becoming the wiser. All their fallacies will collapse when we become Self-Realized.

Since we are here on Earth to actualize our Original Intent, we need to focus our efforts on healing the effects of the illusion of being separate. Our goal is to return to a higher consciousness by realizing Who we truly are and knowing we are not in this world to worship, serve or please any God. The reason we are here is due to the fact we are members of The Elohim and have chosen to descend into this 3-D setting to experience disunion and contribute what we learn to The Tree of Life. All of this was planned by our True Self before The Big Bang occurred. We humans are the ones who must rescue ourselves from

our ignorance and erroneous convictions.

With each liberating step we take, our view of reality expands, and our intuitive perception increases. We will find ourselves empowered with an inner confidence which can create a lasting source of revelations in our life. To get to this point, we need to ask ourselves: Will the religious path we have been traveling lead us to a place where we can grow spiritually and enter a higher consciousness? Are religions assisting us to master our purpose on Earth? Can we discern whether or not they are helping us make a difference in the world and are contributing to the healing of our belief in separateness? What efforts have they made besides those designed to control our behavior?

Our religious leaders will never answer the above questions because it would erode their grip on their congregation and give the Self-Realized the upper hand. Instead of responding honestly, they will claim we have crossed the line and their Gods are offended. As well, the illusions they create regarding how much they care about us is meant to direct us away from exposing their falsehoods. They have invested thousands of years into weaving fallacies and pretense, and there is no easy way to undo the damage they have done. Their agenda extends far into the future, and the only hope for humanity is not through the intervention of a savior but by attaining True Self-Realization.

"The stories of tarot are the reason for its existence. With a deck of cards, we can tell the stories of where we come from, how it is that we are here, what

awaits us, and what we will or might become. Tarot tells the story that we are

made in a divine image, and that the world (at least the world as we experience it) is made in that same image, so that in some subtle way God, humanity, and the world are all the same shape and are made of the same things. if that is true, then to be a student of tarot is to be a student of everything." ~Wald Amberstone

True Self-Realization will transport us in consciousness to our origin, where all of Us began our journey into separation after The Big Bang. This experience awaits those who dare to uncover the truth about Who we truly are. With this knowledge, we will be able to unlock the mysteries which have confounded mankind. Our awareness will help us unravel the truth about our existence. The GWB is assisting readers to understand that "...to be a student of tarot is to be

a student of everything."

The impression being perpetuated by religions is that we are separate from whom we imagine to be our deities. In order to preserve this notion, they need an omnipotent father figure looming overhead who must be feared and obeyed by those in their congregations. This concept has also been designed to give our religious leaders the ultimate authority to control our destiny. They say

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

their ability to do so trickles down to them from their station in the hierarchical pyramid where their God resides at the top. However, there is no such arrangement on the other side. Only they and the ruling elite are concerned about maintaining their power to influence us.

We, who presently inhabit human bodies, are The Elohim and have entered this space-time at The Big Bang. This verity is strongly rejected by our religious institutions. In their desperate attempt to salvage the notion that the formation of everything has been the result of the efforts of a separate and supreme being, they have invented a godlike individual working alone on this creation. Our religious leaders knew if they allowed us to access the knowledge that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate, we would realize we were among the makers fashioning this Universe. We would then evolve in consciousness and would no longer need them.

As a result of what our religions have taught us, we only identify with being human. However, any reference made to a separate God is actually Us evolving our Universe over billions of years, and this includes the Earth and our physical body. Since Genesis 1:26 mentioned the participation of Us in creation, Who we truly are existed prior to this time. When we assimilate this truth, we can know "...where we come from, how it is that we are here, what awaits us, and what we will or might become."

"You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are." ~Eric Micha 'el Leventhal

What has materialized in this Universe is the work of our True Self which we must remember is Who we truly are. We are not separate from it; we are it incarnate. Those of Us inhabiting human bodies are the ones who are providing it with our evolutionary influence. Since its intention is to learn from us, it also experiences what we do, Why then would it judge and condemn us to hell? The GWB reveals there are illusions our religions have implanted in our mind that we need to scrutinize, and they are the following: we are separate from their deities, we owe them a great debt for creating us and we have displeased them. These convictions are all based upon fallacies.

All we have engendered did not come into being in six days. Religions, in defense of their doctrines, will point to passages in their holy texts and claim, "See, there you have it. God is our maker, and this is how he did it." The reason they must have us believe in their separate creator is that it would become an intolerable situation to have a congregation full of Self-Realized individuals challenging their doctrines and undermining their power base which is founded upon half-truths and deceptions. Many have been excommunicated from their church or burned at the stake for being forthright and expressing

independent thoughts. They get quite angry when we expose their lies.

Jesus offended the Jewish High Priests when he said, 'T and The Father are One," so they had him crucified. Those of us upsetting the established order and breaking free of their illusions cannot avoid undermining mankind's beliefs about their Gods or offending those who are devoutly religious. The knowledge communicated in the guide is meant to prepare mankind to free ourselves of our fallacies. As the Fifth World emerges, what we will witness the end of The Fourth World as we know it. Aspirants must understand this will not be an easy passage. In order to make this shift possible, it requires us to realize 'You are here on earth to unearth who on earth you are."

'If God created the universe, there was a time when he commenced to create. Back of that commencement there must have been an eternity. In that eternity what was this God doing? He certainly did not think. There was nothing to think about. He did not remember. Nothing had ever happened. What did he do? Can you imagine anything more absurd than an infinite intelligence in infinite nothing wasting an eternity?" ~Robert G. Ingersoll, Some Mistakes of Moses

Recognizing what is real can assist us to answer Robert G. Ingersoll's questions. What exists is clearly evident before our eyes; there are no hidden, heavenly realms. Religions have resisted scientific investigations into what they consider their deity's domain because they know he does not have physical being. There are invisible dimensions, but they only remain that way to us until we can raise our consciousness high enough to see them. The GWB can assure mankind there is neither a place called heaven, where we will go if we are good, nor is there a hell. We need to know what is actual in this Universe if we are to free ourselves of what we believe about our Gods.

The information being imparted in the guide is about our True Self and the efforts it undertook in its new Universe to stimulate its spiritual evolution. The GWB explains that at no time during its creational activities as Us has an independent individual we call God emerge to engender everything in the Universe by himself in six, 24 hour Earth days. No deity came to exist separately from the rest of Us to materialize the known Cosmos in the given period stated by our religions. Instead, each one of the six days in which Us labored would have had to be 2.3 billion years long. When aspirants unravel religious illusions, we will uncover many illuminating, liberating and healing insights.

Any concept which contradicts scientifically proven facts will have no supportive data to back it up. If we want to know what actually exists, let us look to at what has been thoroughly researched by science. What scientists observe and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

measure provide the substantiation that is needed to set mankind free of the misleading doctrines which confuse us. The principles governing the Universe do not cancel themselves out because of our religious beliefs. Instead, when we study the Cosmos, we will not find any Gods there. Deities from another domain have never come into 3-D to perform incredible magic tricks. There is only Us, and they are Who we truly are.

In the past, our religious leaders often attempted to prevent scientists from disclosing their findings. They realized the need to do so because they knew their doctrines about their deities were built upon fallacies. Due to the fear of being exposed as frauds, many scholarly discoveries regarding the nature of the Universe were lost to those who lived in earlier times. However, there were a

few individuals who refused to obey, feeling that disclosing the truth was more important than what would happen to them if they did, These are the people whose teachings and works we should seek out to study and learn from if we want to break through what is illusory in this world.

"That's something we all want to know, isn't it? Is there a 'purpose' to our form and substance? Or are we simply the random result of billions of years of chemical reactions and accidents influenced by pressures from the environment?" ~Peter Sinn Nachtrieb, Boom

The need to suppress scientific facts still dominate the minds of our present day religious leaders. Their faith community is discouraged from accepting any valid, objective data about how life has come to be, preferring to generate their own interpretations which support their doctrines. They do not want what Adam and Eve have engendered to undermine their illusory premise regarding what they have said their God has created lest this result in mankind uncovering the verity about our True Self. Instead, they claim we have been made by a God who is so great he has established the Universe from nothing, including life on Earth, by himself in a short period of time.

Our religious concepts about a separate creator can seem convincing until observable facts about how life evolved are uncovered to put an end to our illusions and awaken us from our blissful ignorance. The same thinking would expose their fallacies about how their God supposedly established everything in the Universe. Like the fairy tales which are read to us as children, we know they are figments of someone's imagination and are composed to appeal to our naive mind. When it comes to our religious convictions, we believe in suppositions and neurotic visions of reality which have no more substance than the Mock Turtle in Alice in Wonderland.

After our True Self released its consciousness and essence as particles of Us at The Big Bang, an inflationary period began. During this time, all the observable

and measurable scientific laws became organized and brought matter and energy together into what can be seen in 3-D space-time today. Therefore, any individual who identified himself as a God had to be consistent and obey his own governing principles in order to engender what scientists have been able to observe and measure. Is it possible for religions to acknowledge this verity? Will they ever try? They cannot do so as long as they wish to maintain the premise their Gods are separate from Us.

"Something only exists when nothing exists; Nothing only exists when something exists." ~Joey Lawsin

Joey Lawsin states that "...Nothing only exists when something exists." If an all powerful being created everything out of nothing, which did not exist before then, he would have had to start out with something. What has materialized in this Universe is not the result of an incredible magic trick he has performed but is due to our conscious Us particles assembling into all that is. Proof is being provided in this chapter. It is necessary for mankind to admit that for anything to be actualized and function in this Universe, it has to be constructed of what is real. We must be able to detect it and not believe something has been engendered by a God out of nothingness.

Mankind cannot escape the fact that everything in the Cosmos is interconnected and interacts with each other. Nothing and no one can exist in a separate reality; it is the inescapable law of this Universe. A deity cannot enter this dimension to form something in it and then decide to take a vacation and disappear from view. The only way his creation can persist is if he merges

himself into it and becomes One with it as our True Self has done. Its Us particles are Who we truly are. This is the something which mankind thinks is nothing because we cannot see them with our eyes. However, we must remember 'Something only exists when nothing exists...', and we are this nothing.

Our True Self is embodied in precepts necessary for our Universe to be structured and remain in existence. Scientists have proven this is how it and our physical form have become a reality. What is actual is being created right now in the evolution of the Cosmos. This provides all the proof we need to verify what has happened in the past, going back all the way to The Big Bang. If we believe a God has created everything in six days, this weakens what science has shown to have occurred and strengthens the imaginary principles our religions have invented. It is why they focus on dissensions which produce confusion, resulting in the consciousness of mankind to become dim.

Religious leaders have been engaged in arguments to disprove what are obviously the laws governing this Universe. Science altogether ignores what
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

religions have been asserting, thus creating an even wider gulf, whereas eastern mysticism is consistent with the results of quantum physics. Mystics have always rejected the idea of a hidden, godlike mechanism which endures invisibly and independently in a reality removed from our observation of the physical Universe. They know that "...Nothing only exists when something exists." In addition, they recognize we are self-aware because we are made up of the something we cannot see which is Who we truly are.

"Let my heart be broken by the things that break the heart of God." ~Bob
Pierce

Religions imagine an incredibly powerful being they call God must have been the one engendering this Universe. They deny that Ra's particles of Us, entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, has any connection with their deity and what he has created in six days. The Catholic Church, however, recently admitted their doctrine about Genesis was in error and then claimed their deity caused The Big Bang to occur. Obviously, they now contradict their first premise about his forming it from nothing. Under pressure from science, they have adapted it to suit our awakening mind. Such practices will continue until we 'Let (our) heart be broken by the things that break the heart of God.'

It is impossible for religions to explain where their Gods come from, and they will not even try to venture a guess. Instead, they have expended a great deal of effort in the formulation of doctrines which serve their political objectives. The Self-Realized teach that Us are the fashioners of all that is actual in the Cosmos by using their own particle bodies. Scientists who have been studying the macrocosm and the quantum realm are able to confirm they exist and comprise everything. They are experimenting with what lies submerged in The Totality of our Being, and one day, they will realize how conscious this Universe truly is and where mankind's self-awareness originates.

There are many individuals in the scientific community who will not jeopardize their careers by speculating that the subatomic particles they study are self-aware. Instead, they conjecture these bits are inanimate matter which can be experimented on to see if their secrets can be forced out of them. Scientists will not learn anything new from this approach because they will first need to

expand their awareness beyond 3-D into 4-D in order to understand these minute, responsive entities are alive. Before too long, with the assistance of mystics, they will be able to provide proof regarding the existence of our Us consciousness and "...break the heart of God."

"Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language." ~Genesis 11:7

Mankind could never have acquired an experience in separateness without Us

first coming down and confusing our ability to communicate the verity about Who we truly are to one another. The reason we are able to actively use our mind is because they race around in our cerebral matter at the speed of thought and provide us with insights which come from a higher dimension of our being. Our brain is like a mini Universe. If we could clear a path by calming the distracting tendencies of the finite self, we would be able to unravel the mystery of how our True Self, as Us, is the source of our self-awareness. Developing this perceptiveness has led many to become enlightened.

The difference making one person appear knowledgeable and wise while another has an average comprehension lies in our ability to enhance the Us activity in our brain. We determine what we want to focus our attention upon and Us accommodates us. For example, we can decide we like the idea of what our religion has been teaching us about our separation from one another and their Gods. Then Us helps us fashion our perception of the world around this premise, and it becomes our reality. If we later change our mind, we can miraculously perceive everything differently. In essence, we tell Us what it is that we want to believe is actual, and they will quickly adapt to our wishes.

We can shape our reality any way we want it to be. When we tell Us that we long to perceive the truth about how we and everything have come into existence, they will dissolve whatever stands in the way of this realization. They will then inform us how Adam and Eve have engendered mankind so that we can fulfill our role in the Original Intent. Of course, if we do not allow ourselves to think such thoughts but instead cling to our religious convictions, they will also accommodate us. Furthermore, we could have our consciousness stimulated like all the masters or we could turn this off, existing in a dull state of mind. We can have it whichever way we want it.

Us has been helping mankind fashion and maintain our separate existence. During the time Genesis 11:7 was written, they came down to assist us to forget Who we truly are, and the way they accomplished this was by enabling our religions and the ruling elite to sow confusion in our mind. Conversely, when we open up to higher thoughts which confirm our interconnection with all that exists, they will assist us to make this our new reality. The Universe is designed to react to our creative instructions and has always been responsive to our will and input. An illusion of separateness can only endure and dominate our lives when we cling to it. We become who we think we are.

'A thinker sees his own actions as experiments and questions—as attempts to find out something. Success and failure are for him answers above all.'

~Friedrich Nietzsche

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) | [50% sy

The Us activity taking place in our cerebral matter is not the same as the physiological functions identified by science. What stimulates our cognition beyond the reach of what animals sense is our brain's ability to receive input from Us. They are the source of what allows us to imagine and create. This ability does not originate from our individual intelligence but from the universal mind. Animals instinctively react to their environment, whereas mankind can contemplate and make choices. It is due to the fact our brain has been prepared during our evolutionary process to gain the ability to fashion our reality, and Us responds in any way we direct them.

Scientists have puzzled over why humans are able to think as we do and other animals on Earth cannot. It is because of the way Us has wired our cerebral matter during our evolution. They have been able to come down and confuse our language because they have established a network inside of our brain, enabling us to think independently. This is what empowers mankind to share what we encounter in separateness with the entire Universe. The reason all of Us have entered this 3-D setting at The Big Bang has been to acquire the experiences we humans provide our True Self, so it can expand in consciousness. Since we are it incarnate, this is also our intention.

The reason Us is active in our brain is so they can all acquire self-aware encounters of separateness. We humans are teaching our True Self something new as we think, feel and experience life as separate entities. This is what we share with the Universe. Finding ourselves subject to these earthly conditions, we have come to believe every one of us are independent agents, and our thoughts are our own. Therefore, we feel there is no common thread binding us with one another, our planet and all that exists. Only when the teachings which are offered in the guide sink in will we be able to realize our contributions are educating and transforming our True Self.

Us is helping those of Us becoming human to actualize our role in the Original Intent. In our present state of awareness, however, we may or may not be able to gain a sense of the value our True Self places upon our activities on Earth. Without this knowledge, we have become ignorant about our mission in 3-D, but our memory is now being refreshed by studying the guide. As a result, mankind will eventually realize the universal consciousness dwelling within us and how we are able to have an effect on all that exists. Accessing such important insights will initiate a giant leap forward for mankind, taking us beyond the beliefs we have about being set apart from our Gods.

When our mind becomes illuminated with the verity of Who we truly are, our separative assumptions can no longer persist. The GWB informs readers this is what is upcoming in the near future. Genesis 11:7 describes what Us has done to help humanity fulfill our mission. Now they have a new intention for us to

Tr) | o0

® Private browsing –

4 oa

fulfill, and it is to realize our True Self. Although we may wish to continue denying responsibility for our creations or involvement in a higher purpose, we will be unable to do so for much longer. We will be forced by our upcoming 4-D transition to acknowledge our interconnection with Us regardless of whether we are ready or not.

"The idea of a personal God is quite alien to me and seems even naive." ~Albert Einstein

Aspirants who have absorbed The GWB's teachings are now ready to become enlightened. The image above shows what has happened to our True Self when entering 3-D space-time and expanding into its far reaches to fashion itself into all that exists. This tells the real story about what our Us particles have been doing for the last 13.8 billion years. Images like this assist us to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness to the point where we will no longer be hindered by it. Instead, we can realize the verity of what our scientists have been bringing to our attention and be able to comprehend the interconnections we share with all that is visible as well as undetectable in the Universe.

Being offered in this chapter is knowledge which will help readers pierce The Veil in order to access the memory that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate in human form. This achievement will allow our scientists to be receptive to novel considerations which they have yet to explore and lead them to finally formulate a Theory of Everything. There are unknowns in this Universe which puzzle them but not for much longer once they are able to let the teachings of our mystics reach their logical minds. The GWB provides the key they need to unlock the secrets of the quantum realm which will reveal the

g = 4 3:02AM

a2 4%)» p0ZAN

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

interconnections mankind shares with all that exists.

Albert Einstein helped undermine illusory religious teachings by asserting, "The idea of a personal God is quite alien to me and seems even naive." By The GWB introducing aspirants to mystical secrets about our True Self, they are doing the same thing. Being imparted in the guide is knowledge consistent with what they have shared with Jesus, transforming him into a 4-D master. He was a scientist, not a God. What made him different was that he fearlessly communicated to his fellow men the verity about Who we truly are in relationship with The Father. However, we all know the decision made by the religion of his origin in response to his teachings.

'The scientific issues that engage people most are the truly fundamental ones:

is the universe infinite? Is life just a sideshow in the cosmos? What happened

before The Big Bang? Everyone is flummoxed by such questions, so there is, in a sense, no gulf between experts and the rest." ~Martin Rees

There have never been any Gods among Us. What we have been taught about a separate deity engendering the Cosmos has never occurred. Our True Self fragmented itself into a Googolplex of particles, and this became known to ancient cultures as the work of Ra. No individual called God made the entire Universe out of nothing. Us has formed into all that is in this Universe and on Earth. They fashioned themselves into Adam and Eve, making humans their descendants. Only our True Self is what actually exists. All that prevails in this 3-D space-time is due to its Us particles assembling into what is both visible and undetectable by the naked eye.

Scientists mathematically traced the origin of everything back to a tiny super

compressed black hole used by our True Self to enter this Universe. In spite of the resistance of our religions to accept this reality, what came into this dimension at The Big Bang was our Us particles which proceeded to fashion themselves into all that is. There are no independent deities in existence because only Us are real, and they comprise everything in the Cosmos. Stars, galaxies, planets and living beings have been formed with our Us subatomic bodies. What we are taught about separate, divine beings are fallacies. The verity is "Ye are Gods" as Jesus has reminded us.

The first order of business Us undertook upon entering this setting was to assemble into large concentrated masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. These accumulations eventually moved into different areas of 3-D space-time. Then these forces drew together our randomly moving subatomic Us particles into formations which could provide our True Self with the experience of separateness. This was done to actualize its Original Intent for entering this dimension. Everything scientists observe with their telescopes is like looking into a mirror and seeing a reflection of Who we truly are. Images of what we, as Us, have created are provided throughout the guide.

Eventually, Us evolved into the basic building blocks of matter which assembled into the Sun, the Earth and its living organisms. What we utilized to form all of this was our own particle bodies. It has been an effort that has taken Us billions of years to accomplish, and all we have fashioned has not materialized out of nothingness. The God of Abraham did not play a role in any of these creations because he was invented in the minds of men along with the concept that the Universe and humans were engendered within a span of six days. Realizing and embracing Who we truly are means we can easily cut through the illusions our religions have manufactured.

"This is your karma. You do not understand now, but you will understand later. The source of pain is within your own larger expression of being." ~H. Raven Rose, Shadow Selves: Double Happiness

The Star card was designed to jog our memory about what occurred when our True Self spoke The Word that manifested as The Big Bang. Via this astronomical explosion, it fragmented itself into subatomic particles upon its entry into 3-D space-time then formed into many Stars, all reflecting our true spiritual and physical body we call the Universe. Who we truly are poured its vital elements into the void it created, generating masses of Dark Matter and Dark Energy with their purpose set by our Original Intent. In reality, this did occur, and our scientists have proven as much. However, due to what we are taught by religions, we mindlessly reject this knowledge.

In her above quote, H. Raven Rose described our Original Intent when she said, "The source of pain is within your own larger expression of being." When we realize that Who we truly are is our "...own larger expression of being," nothing will be left standing in our way to inhibit comprehending the purpose of our Us particles entering 3-D space-time. Their intention for doing so was to experience being separate, a sensation which our True Self had never been exposed to before.

As a result of our Us particles concentrating for the last 13.8 billion years upon the goal to experience separateness, we have been able to assemble ourselves into this 3-D Universe and then into humans who are sharing their self-aware experiences in a state of separation with our True Self. We are not set apart from it; we are it incarnate. In addition, we are not sinners but are a great deal more than that. We are co-participants with our True Self in the Original Intent although we have no memory about deciding long ago to fulfill this

objective.
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

"The message of this lecture is that black holes aint as black as they are painted. They are not the eternal prisons they were once thought...things can get out of a black hole both on the outside and possibly to another universe. So if you feel you are in a black hole, dont give up - there's a way out." ~Stephen Hawking

Black holes are designed to assimilate what we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into in 3-D. Emerging from the fifth dimension, our True Self will return to it. After we complete our mission to undergo a state of separateness in dense matter, all the knowledge we have amassed on our journey will be fed back into The Star. The sacred ibis, which is perched atop The Tree of Life, will then take flight, returning to its origin. Such realizations will do much to transmute our illusions and lead us to our enlightenment.

To begin our journey into enlightenment, it is vital that we understand what the concept of an omnipotent and distinct individual we call God has done to our ability to transcend the illusion of our separateness. If we perceive ourselves as set apart from the deity we consider our creator, then we will think of ourselves as separate from one another as well. Our interactions will then be based solely upon this one premise which is centered on our separation. Trying to teach mankind how to love one another has therefore become an impossible task. As long as the illusion of disunion dominates our mind, the difficulties this belief generates will continue.

In order to set ourselves free from the woes plaguing mankind, the first and most important step is to challenge our assumption that we are separate from our Gods and they from us. If we could rethink this one premise, we would find answers to many unresolved questions we have struggled with for thousands of years. The GWB is altering the supposition we are separate through the transformation of our relationship with who or what we consider is divine. This is done by generating a dramatic healing of our ignorance about Who we truly are. However, accessing such memories will put us in direct conflict with those who insist upon maintaining their religious illusions.

'T believe there was a big bang and that because of that we are all connected into infinity, and I know very little having to do with human beings that doesnt also have to do with connection." ~Chris Crutcher

In each chapter, The GWB has endeavored to open our mind to a higher level of comprehension about our True Self. They have been hammering away at our illusions in order to prepare us to become Self-Realized. They are now initiating what aspirants need to recall about the part of ourselves which has fashioned all that is. Because science has been assisting us in our awakening process, their insights have been included as well. As a result of these combined efforts, we are being assisted in the progress of our study. In addition, a deeper understanding about Who we truly are is developing as we absorb the full impact of what The Star teaches us.

At the beginning of Chapter 17, it was stated: "This chapter will put to rest any doubt aspirants may have about the existence of Gods. Throughout the guide, The GWB has informed us that our True Self fragmented itself at The Big Bang into Us particles which comprise all that is actual in the Cosmos. The deities

```
file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt
```

Scientists have divided the evolution of the Universe into the three phases which are incorporated in The Big Bang cosmology and includes its chronology, history and future. The previous image illustrated the prevailing scientific model of how it developed over time from the Planck epoch which is the earliest period of its beginning, ranging from zero to approximately 10^{-43} second of its history. By using the cosmological time parameter of comoving coordinates, it is thought to have begun rapidly expanding 13.798 $\pm$ 0.037 billion years ago from a singularity known as The Big Bang and spreading out to where it is today.

"Where do we come from? How did the universe begin? Why is the universe the way it is? How will it end? All my life, I have been fascinated by the big questions that face us, and have tried to find scientific answers to them. If, like me, you have looked at the stars, and tried to make sense of what you see, you too have started to wonder what makes the universe exist. The questions are clear, and deceptively simple. But the answers have always seemed well beyond our reach. Until now." ~Stephen Hawking

When science searched for evidence of what shaped the visible in the macrocosm, they also uncovered many secrets in the quantum realm. All of this information has been enabling them to comprehend how interconnected we truly are with all that exists. The GWB wants those of Us becoming human to know we are not confined to our corporeal form because our true physical body is the Universe. This is what they have been endeavoring to help us realize for thousands of years, but our religions do not want this for us. Scientists have been providing mankind with the facts that are assisting us to break through the illusions which are manufactured by religions.

For thousands of years, mankind has been looking for explanations about who God is. What the guide has been preparing readers to realize is that he has always been Who we truly are. To own this verity, we need to realize that Us is not an assemblage of separate deities. In addition, they neither exist in the

Tr | oh

ether nor resemble humans who are dressed in brilliant, flowing white robes. Our understanding about our True Self will stretch our imagination. Therefore, being provided below are illustrations representing it in its earlier formational stages. After The Big Bang occurred, its subatomic particles of Us were ejected into 3-D space-time to form into the illustrations seen below.

The notions stated in the Genesis chapter about what God created and how he did this was far from reality. The timetable for the events which our True Self has been engaged in during its creational activities since The Big Bang is being revealed in the guide. However, much is still unknown about the origin of our Us particles which have come to occupy 3-D space-time and is referred to in the guide as our True Self. The GWB will explain in this chapter about the birth of these subatomic bits. Their intention now is to bring into the Light what readers need to know in order to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness so that we can become enlightened

Religions passionately do not want us to put together in our mind that the following images are snapshots of who they teach us is God. They want us to believe he is an entity who exists separately from us in some invisible realm. Recently, they accepted that The Big Bang did occur, but their divine being made it happen. He went on to fashion everything in the Universe all by himself in six days. As well, he supposedly resides in a place they like to call heaven. Where is heaven? The GWB is showing this to aspirants in the images

they provide in this chapter. It is not a place separate from us; we exist in it right now.

"I the beginning there was an explosion. Not an explosion like those familiar on earth, starting from a definite center and spreading out to engulf more and more of the circumambient air, but an explosion which occurred simultaneously everywhere, filling all space from the beginning, with every particle of matter rushing apart from every other particle. 'All space' in this context may mean either all of an infinite universe, or all of a finite universe which curves back

© Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing –

on itself like the surface of a sphere. Neither possibility is easy to comprehend, but this will not get in our way; it matters hardly at all in the early universe whether space is finite or infinite. At about one-hundredth of a second, the earliest time about which we can speak with any confidence, the temperature of the universe was about a hundred thousand million (10^{11}) degrees Centigrade. This is much hotter than in the center of even the hottest star, so hot, in fact, that none of the components of ordinary matter, molecules, or atoms, or even the nuclei of atoms, could have held together. Instead, the matter rushing apart in this explosion consisted of various types of the so-called elementary particles, which are the subject of modern highenergy nuclear physics." ~Steven Weinberg

What is seen above is the cosmic microwave background (CMB) which is the thermal radiation left over from The Big Bang. This full-sky map was produced by the Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) which showed how the beginning of the Universe was so heated and energetic that initially no particles of matter could have formed into anything except perhaps fleetingly. When viewing this image, we see an infinite number of our Us particles have entered 3-D space-time. Scientists discovered that after this took place, the "Let there be Light" referred to in Biblical Genesis began. It was our True Self reshaping itself into the observable Cosmos.

As our True Self projected itself into 3-D space-time, its extreme temperatures lessened and allowed nuclear forces to gradually undergo symmetry breaking. Its repeated transition from one state to another led to its separation and eventually to the assembling of its particle bodies into the celestial objects mankind is familiar with in the night sky. Stars ignited because its Us particles densely compressed themselves in one place. Until it fashioned 3-D matter, our True Self could not have known what it would be like to exist in separateness. All of this explains the Biblical passage, 'And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.' (John 1:5).

Science has provided photos of our Sun taken at close range that show powerful weatherlike patterns moving about on its surface. Changes in energy can also be seen in the above CMB image. The differences in color are an indication of fluctuations in the intensity of the radiation which are the result of variations in the density of our Us particles. According to current scientific theories, it revealed what occurred after The Big Bang when our True Self was still connected as a united body shown by the CMB. After this, it expanded into

file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt

grew cooler. After the temperature had sufficiently decreased, protons and electrons combined to form neutral hydrogen atoms, and the Universe became transparent instead of remaining an opaque haze, as the image above illustrates.

"Science is not only compatible with spirituality; it is a profound source of spirituality. When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely spiritual. So are our emotions in the presence of great art or music or literature, or acts of exemplary selfless courage such as those of Mohandas Gandhi or Martin Luther King, Jr. The notion that science and spirituality are somehow mutually exclusive does a disservice to both." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

After a cooling phase, a quark-gluon plasma Universe began to form. By the end of this period, space around it became transparent to Light and other electromagnetic forces. With this development came the first neutral atoms (80% hydrogen), and the cosmic microwave background radiation was generated. Modern high energy particle physics theories are satisfactory at this level, so physicists believe they have a good understanding about the subsequent evolution of the Cosmos that has occurred.

The fundamental forces in the Universe have reached their present forms through additional symmetry breaking, notably the shattering of electroweak symmetry. It was due to this process that the full range of complex and composite particles led to a gravitationally dominated Universe, creating the conditions where our Us particles could begin gathering into bodies of matter, such as stars and planets, and eventually into our human physical structure. All this data leads mankind to ask ourselves, "To whom should we turn to for answers about the creator of the Universe? Would it not be better to build our

J0oca%R 858

premise about genesis on scientific facts?"

Whom we think of as God is our True Self which has fragmented itself into particles that have assembled themselves into observable objects. We are not separate from it but are what has formed into our human bodies, We are made up of its Us particles, and they are Who we truly are. Religions have invented what they say their Gods have done, and these are supposed to be separate from us. As a result of their teachings, it has become difficult for the members of their congregations to embrace the scientific facts which reveal what has actually occurred. Instead, these can only think in terms of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and they are also sinners.

"String theory has the potential to show that all of the wondrous happenings in the universe - from the frantic dance of subatomic quarks to the stately waltz of orbiting/ binary stars; from the primordial fireball of The Big Bang to the majestic swirl of heavenly galaxies - are reflections of one, grand physical principle, one master equation+Y." ~Brian Greene

Our early Cosmos was small and extremely hot. During this time, everything was in the process of being shaped by universal laws which reflected the nature of our True Self' Original Intent. As it expanded and cooled, small particles condensed and formed the elements of hydrogen and helium. Over hundreds of millions of years, the two gradually drew together in huge quantities to form the first stars and galaxies. Us prefers to assemble into

familiar interdimensional shapes as reflected by the spherical nature of most celestial bodies. These initial efforts eventually deteriorated and cycled in new locations, leading to the formation of our solar system and the Earth.

In order for our True Self to have the separative encounters it desired in the

lower density of matter, it, as Us, had to undergo a process of assembling into 3-D forms. This project also required the creation of Adam and Eve who, in

a® 0) *

® Private browsing

A3:02 AM

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

turn, engendered living entities which came to occupy habitable planets. The pair are the progenitors of humans who are an extension of our True Self's quest to experience separateness. Mankind is one race of beings among many which has acquired self-awareness and are contributing what we learn to it. While serving in our role to accomplish the goals our True Self has initiated with The Big Bang, none of Us have been committing any sins.

Humanity is aware of the story about the evolution of life on Earth which is revealed in fossil records. It brings us to the present where we dwell in ignorance about Who we truly are and have forgotten about starting out as One. Ezekiel was the first Hu-Man exposed to these verities, and since then, The GWB has created a modern version of the guide to help mankind in making our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Readers are learning what has actually transpired during the creational history of this Universe. If we aspirants have been effectively absorbing the lessons being relayed in the guide, we are now ready to receive even deeper knowledge.

"The Holy Land is everywhere." ~Black Elk

Based on scientific investigation, the above illustration depicts the elementary particles of Us entering this Universe. They show Who we truly are after our exit from the reality which we have shared in the fifth dimension. We amassed ourselves in a singularity and then ejected The Totality of our Being through a super-condensed atom-sized black hole to enter this great expanse. When the essence of our True Self burst into this 3-D space-time, the explosion called The Big Bang occurred. This event caused it to disperse itself into the Cosmos as subatomic bits which mystic have known as Us and which science has been studying. We humans are Us incarnate.

Scientists have confirmed that the Universe began as described. They discovered subatomic particles expanded outward into the vastness and assembled into the formations observable in the Cosmos. Black Elk spoke the truth when he said that "The Holy Land is everywhere." The only difference between what our mystics know and what modern science is discovering is the former have realized that Us are alive and self-aware. This is not recognized in scientific communities because they cannot grasp how these tiny bits can be conscious, creative beings. If they were to acknowledge these particles were sentient, they could break through dimensional barriers.

The most challenging obstacle to realizing our True Self is the paradox resulting from an attachment to the illusion of separateness. By changing this

one part of the equation, we can begin to understand the mystery about our existence which has evaded mankind's discovery for thousands of years. We, who identify ourselves as separate from one another, are part of the original

team of Us entering 3-D space-time to construct everything in the Cosmos. As The GWB continues to reiterate, those of Us inhabiting human bodies are our True Self incarnate; we are the Gods we worship. This is not a religious teaching which we must believe on faith but is based upon scientific fact.

If readers are able to assimilate the insights being offered in the guide, our intellect will be stimulated, thus removing the dullness of mind our religions have induced. Key to unraveling the mystery regarding how the Universe has come to be is by gaining an understanding about the consciousness which permeates it. The guide has been designed to teach mankind that the sentience pervading the Cosmos did not arise from a divine source but from our True Self. A simple description of Us is they are the awareness existing throughout space-time which also dwells within mankind. We are the microcosm of the macrocosm. This was what Black Elk knew as 'The Holy Land.'

"The Big Bang theory says nothing about what banged, why it banged, or what happened before it banged." ~Alan Guth

Scientists have yet to comprehend what has taken place before The Big Bang and what has caused the explosion. They would need to experience a 4-D and 5-D shift of their consciousness in order for that to occur. The laws of 3-D physics could not explain why, but in an instant, our True Self entered this space-time in the form of its Us particles and later began to assemble into 3-D matter. This made it possible for Us to experience separateness. We can still see evidence of this cosmic genesis as super clusters of galaxies continue to fly away from each other. Unseen by the naked eye, its remnant afterglow exists everywhere in the form of faint, microwave energy.

In brief, it was 375,000 years after The Big Bang that the dark ages began in our new Universe. During this span, our Us particles populated 3-D space-time but had not yet organized into anything. All that existed were atoms and plasma which formed into hydrogen, helium and trace amounts of lithium. This lasted for about 400 million years when during the epoch of reionization an evolutionary second phase began and Us assembled into large stellar formations which became known as the first stars and galaxies.

Us drew together in great quantities and assembled into large stable structures such as stars and galaxies. We then concentrated upon forming into denser matter so that our third phase could begin. As our stars went super nova, they scattered their elements into 3-D space-time which formed into nebulae. In this way, we fashioned the currently observable Universe. Scientific researchers call this progression over billions of years "cosmic evolution." All of this has been done by our True Self which in essence is Who we truly are. When we look up at the night sky, we can see what we have created. We are not set apart from

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

our Gods; we are they incarnate in our physical form.

The Original Intent was for our True Self to acquire the experience of separateness in the new 3-D space-time it designed. Who we truly are in our corporeal form is it encountering what was previously impossible. We mortals

have forgotten this, but we are The Elohim inhabiting bodies which have been fashioned with our own Us particles. None of Us have ever failed to realize our creative purpose, and this includes those becoming human. Since we are all interconnected, our True Self is influenced by what we undergo in our separation on Earth. Therefore, we are the ones who are transforming everyone in this Universe. This explains mankind's purpose for existing.

'It was my science that drove me to the conclusion that the world is much more complicated than can be explained by science. It was only through the supernatural that I can understand the mystery of existence." ~Allan Rex Sandage

Early stars aged and eventually went super nova. Their heavier elements were then released into space-time and used to fashion new stars along with planets. This process continued until denser forms of matter could be utilized to fashion Adam and Eve in their own image. After the pair developed and refined their creative abilities, they combined their essences to engender the first, living organisms which began to appear on habitable planets in the Universe. Mankind is one of their descendants.

Mystics referred to this entire scenario as the growing complexities Us faced as it evolved from the Oneness we knew in 5-D to experiencing separateness in 3-D. From The Big Bang to mankind, Us incorporated matter and energy into a grand, unified collection of complex systems which developed in the Cosmos. Those of Us inhabiting physical forms are the creators of the circumstances our True Self has been utilizing to expand its consciousness. Those of Us becoming human are it incarnate, and we are much older, wiser and more powerful than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. When we realize this, we can put an end to our religious illusions.

Our True Self's Original Intent was the stimulus for the The Big Bang to occur. When it did, our interdimensional essence projected itself into 3-D space-time as the particles of Us, and these subatomic bits assembled into stars and other celestial bodies. No matter what form we have adopted, we are still Us 13.8 billion years later. Who we truly are and how we have come into existence is what mankind finds mysterious. However, as Allan Rex Sandage has stated, 'It was only through the supernatural that I can understand the mystery of existence." Stephen Hawking puts it this way, "... the answers [we need] have always seemed well beyond our reach. Until now."

"The invisible and the non-existent look very much alike." ~Delos Banning McKown

Delos Banning McKown pointed out that "The invisible and the non-existent look very much alike" because he wanted his readers to comprehend that the Gods we believe have created everything from nothing have actually been invented by our religions. They are invisible because they have never existed. The GWB has been instructing us about what has objective reality, whereas the teachings we receive from religions only cause us to become confused. Our Us subatomic particles are real and conscious. Even though they are undetectable by the naked eye, they have fashioned themselves into the observable Universe, and science has proven this.

Scientists have noticed how the quantum particles they are studying interact with one another in peculiar ways they cannot explain. It is as if they have a mind of their own. The reason they can communicate across great distances is due to the fact there is no separation between any of Us. In addition, the essence of our collective 4-D consciousness binds Us together no matter where we are in the Universe or what appearance we have adopted. Because True

Self-Realization is so simple in nature, the profound verities it reveals escapes our greatest intellects. However, our worldview will be radically altered by the impact of assimilating this knowledge.

The ancient memory about Who we truly are is now accessible to mankind, and we no longer have to remain in ignorance. Our Us subatomic particles entering 3-D space-time were compelled by our True Self's Original Intent to perform the actions they did in engendering this Universe. Human beings were initially these bits which came to fill the Cosmos with our activity beginning at The Big Bang. Energy generated by this flash of Light is still detectable today as cosmic microwave background radiation. None of this was accidental or devoid of conscious intention. What mankind has forgotten is that we set out together to actualize all of this with the rest of Us long ago.

Homo sapiens have become self-aware because Us integrated themselves into our brain. This is how we are able to teach our True Self about separateness. If we were to realize we were it incarnate, our separative illusions could no longer persist since we would know that whomever we worshiped as the divine was actually Who we truly are. The practice of kneeling before images of deities would disappear from our reality if we were to allow ourselves to absorb this verity. Our task is to discontinue thinking of ourselves as separate from those we imagine are superior to the rest of Us since this has never been the case. No singular God has ever been involved in the creation of Us.

'Without the midi-chlorians, life could not exist, and we would have no
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

knowledge of the Force. They continually speak to us, telling us the will of the Force. When you learn to quiet your mind, you'll hear them speaking to you."
~Master Qui-Gon Jinn teaching young Anakin Skywalker about the Force

In Star Wars: Episode 1- The Phantom Menace, the public was exposed to the concept of the midi-chlorians, conscious beings who generated The Force connecting everything in their imaginary galaxy. These entities are fictional, microscopic, intelligent life forms which live within the cells of all living creatures. On the other hand, what is real are the particles of Us which The GWB has been teaching us comprise everything. Since we are Us in physical form, we possess the ability to accomplish 4-D miracles. There has never been an independent God who possesses incredible powers of creation, but the verity is that we are who we think he is.

Ironically, what the Star Wars script writers have revealed about the midi-chlorians is the most accurate depiction mankind has been introduced to describing Us. In the movie, they originated on a planet that lies in the heart of a galaxy far, far away from which all life emerged. The story tells us how these minute organisms play a key role in the formation of this imaginary system of stars. Their function is to bind everything together via The Force. Since all beings coexist and are interconnected by this energy, communication takes place at the speed of thought, allowing those who have developed and advanced their skill in the use of it to perform amazing feats.

The midi-chlorians closely describe what The GWB instructs aspirants about Us. Perhaps the research undertaken by its script writers led them to uncover the mystical teachings about the nature of our True Self which fragmented itself into subatomic particles that formed themselves into everything. Thanks to their efforts, seeds have been planted in our mind, allowing us to imagine a Cosmos comprised of Us. However, we do not need movie imagery to perceive how to utilize what they call The Force. This is what The GWB refers to as the 4-D

energy, which readers have been introduced to in the previous chapter, that enhances our ability to direct what exists in 3-D.

With the addition of The Force coming from the midi-chlorians, mankind now has an explanation for the origin of our self-awareness. Because Us dwells in the cells of our body and brain, we are able to think and create. Those who have developed this knowledge to advanced levels have learned how to utilize this energy to perform 4-D miracles as Jesus has done. Due to being taught that he is the Son of God, we think he is the only one who can perform his astonishing feats. This is untrue; we can all emulate him since we are comprised of the Father about whom he has instructed us. He demonstrated what we could achieve with Us in real life.

Jesus wants us to know that we possess the ability to do as he has done and even greater. He called our True Self the Father who did his work through him. Our mystics are able to perform 4-D miracles by directing our Us particles with their mind, and these acts are what astonish ordinary humanity. Only a few have been receptive to developing their aptitude with this knowledge, and they have become the ones who have transformed the consciousness of the rest of mankind. What makes them different from ordinary people is they have learned that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. If we are able to “..quiet [our] mind, [we'll] hear them speaking to [us]” about Us.

“For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but shall believe that those things which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith. Therefore I say unto you, what things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them.” ~Jesus Christ - Mark 11:23

In the above quote, Christ is speaking about what mankind is capable of doing with our Us particles. They have fashioned themselves into everything in the Universe with the power of their concentration. Therefore, Jesus has taught us that we could say to a mountain, “..be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea...,” and it would come to pass. This is feasible because the mountain is made up of Us. How many religious devotees believe this is possible? The finite self feels it is incapable of performing such feats. One day mankind will realize we can tell anything what we want it to do, and even though it seems to be solid and immovable, it will obey our command over time.

The GWB is teaching aspirants how to recognize the verity of Who we truly are. Mankind would never have forgotten this if Us had not confused our language. Their purpose for initiating a condition of forgetfulness was so that our True Self could learn from the separative experiences we have as humans. To transcend this, we must break free of the limits placed upon us by religions and cease praying to nonexistent Gods. We need to learn how to develop our ability to utilize the laws of manifestation in favorable ways. This is what will enable us to heal ourselves and collectively move forward into a Self-Realized future. Failure to do so will result in prolonged suffering.

Our True Self fragmented into Us particles, and they fashioned themselves into what religions have imagined as the work of their God. Mystics have learned it is Who we truly are. Due to acquiring this knowledge, they perceive what the average person cannot. This is why The GWB teaches that True Self-Realization can be achieved when we become aware of the nature of all that is. They are offering mankind information which will transform our worldview. Ask how we will be able to accomplish this, and The GWB will respond by stimulating in our

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

mind the verity that we can do as Jesus has. We will find this easy to accomplish when we enter The Fifth World.

Unbeknownst to most, we are communing with Us when we pray to our Gods. Our request will be granted according to how well we understand what Jesus has taught us. The laws of manifestation work for everyone in the same way since it is an ability we all possess as members of Us. However, as long as we believe we cannot "...say unto this mountain, be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea...", we will be unable to do so. Let us instead know the limitations we now accept will be nonexistent in The Fifth World, and 3-D constraints will no longer have the power to affect our reality. Mankind will then comprehend we are the artists who create what we desire on Earth.

When we aspirants began our study of the guide, could we have imagined transcending the illusions our religions have created? The GWB has been informing us how to cast the mountain of their deceptions into the sea by realizing "Ye are Gods" who are capable of fashioning an enlightened existence. By acknowledging we are our True Self incarnate, we will open up a totally new perspective about what can be done to break free of our ignorance. We will know we are One with The Father and can do as Jesus has done and even greater, Humanity will be able to perform healing miracles by applying these teachings, whereas religions will lead us into a dull state of consciousness.

"What I see in Nature is a grand design that we can understand only imperfectly, one with which a responsible person must look at with humility."
~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein was a modest man with a sense of awe regarding his discoveries about what exists in the Universe. Because he straddled the realm between mysticism and science, he developed an extraordinary intelligence. He saw there was a grand design in the Cosmos, but through his research, he realized it had nothing to do with the works of any God. It occurred to him that it had more to do with the consciousness which permeated it. In addition, he knew the concepts religions invented could never lead humanity to recognize and appreciate, with humbleness and reverence, the true nature of our being. This awareness is beginning to dawn on the rest of mankind as well.

What we experience in 3-D does not consist of separate parts but prevails in a describable, interconnected Oneness. Each object in our field of vision is seen as a reflection of our all-pervasive and boundless ocean of existence. We can behold with our eyes what reflects the tangible on all levels of our being; as above, so below. There is no hidden domain where our Gods reside. Everything that is actual can be perceived in the night sky and within our body. By merely attuning to the evidence which can be found everywhere in the Universe, we

can recognize and appreciate we are our True Self incarnate. Consequently, What [we will] see in Nature is a grand design..

Our True Self consciousness makes up the spiritual, mental and physical structure of this Universe, and this is what exists within man. To construct the Cosmos, we used our own particle bodies, so our something fashioned themselves into everything. This was not a work of magic performed by a God. Mystics and scientists acknowledge the laws which govern all physical manifestations in our 3-D setting are intimately interconnected. We, who have become human, are members of The Elohim, the creators of all that exists, only

we have forgotten this. Furthermore, our Us particle selves have organized into mankind, and we mortals are not separate from the Gods because we are they.

"It would be possible to describe everything scientifically, but it would make no sense; it would be without meaning, as if you described a Beethoven symphony as a variation of wave pressure." ~Albert Einstein

Everything that exists in this Universe is our True Self incarnate. We can be a rock for a minute, one day or millions of years and then leave it to occupy a human body, meaning none of Us are confined to a static existence. By entering an object at will while others of Us are exiting it, we can inhabit various forms in their separate states. As we move about the Universe fourth dimensionally, we impart what we learn to our True Self, affording it the opportunity to acquire a great variety of experiences by continually being exposed to something new. It never considers any of mankind's actions as sinful because it desires to learn everything we can teach it.

We, as Us, can decide to remain in a static form or make any change we desire, whereas our religions teach mankind that we have very limited choices available to us. According to our religious leaders, our fate is determined by how well we please their Gods and, of course, them. Nevertheless, the verity is that we are interconnected with each other like bees and ants, thinking and interacting as a colony, except in our case it spans the entire Universe. Neither science nor religions can accept that something as small as subatomic particles possess the ability to create what has come to exist in 3-D space-time. The irony is Us constitutes all that is real.

Tuning into the fact we are our True Self incarnate means mankind has boundless possibilities awaiting our discovery. Humans are not confined to a specific form, and we can move freely about the Universe. We will be able to do this once we realize the connection we share with everything in existence.

Key to mastering this skill is knowing the solid structure we occupy is not fixed but responsive to our consciousness. That is to say, the wavelike nature of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

matter means electrons, photons, etc., exist in a field of probabilities, giving them the capability of shifting from one state or object to another, thus pointing out that our Us particles are aware of their choices.

Everything in space-time has started out as our True Self, and it comprises a myriad of diverse forms, both living and inanimate. Its Us particles acquired the ability to engender this Universe via the skills garnered from the construction of prior ones. Our intention has been to materialize ourselves in a variety of 3-D structures in this expanse, including humans who are providing everyone in the Cosmos with valuable experiences. As Albert Einstein has pointed out, 'It would be possible to describe everything scientifically, but it would make no sense; it would be without meaning...' We will discover our significance and worth once we realize Who we truly are.

"The more clearly we can focus our attention on the wonders and realities of the universe about us, the less taste we shall have for destruction." ~Rachel Carson

Scientists view subatomic particles as unconscious matter and energy, feeling no hesitation about assembling Us into nuclear bombs or crashing Us into one another at super speeds in particle accelerators. Since our True Self's energy

cannot be destroyed, it makes no difference what they do to Us. Although they may learn something new after spending billions of dollars in research, our mystics could give them this information gratis. Because Us is eternal, we are content to experience any state of matter or energy. Therefore, "The more clearly we can focus our attention on the wonders and realities of the universe about us, the less taste we shall have for destruction."

It seems inconceivable to scientists that the tiny bits they believe to be unconscious are able to move around the Universe at the speed of thought. Additionally, it is puzzling to them why Us would choose to confine themselves to rocky planets or fiery stars if they are conscious beings. Why exist in something solid or gaseous when they have the option of zipping across the Universe at the speed of thought? Scientists have adjusted to the idea that everything in 3-D is in a perpetual state of motion, and subatomic particles are constantly entering and exiting 3-D structures, but they have yet to comprehend these are sentient entities actualizing the Original Intent of our True Self.

An exchange occurs between all of Us as we move from one location to another around the Universe. Although the energy (consciousness) of Us cannot be destroyed, both it and matter can be converted into another form. Each particle has an antiparticle (antimatter), and when one collides with its twin, they appear to obliterate each other. However, they are only disappearing to become photons (quanta containing energy). What this means is energy and matter are

constantly being interchanged. Einstein has defined this relationship in his formula, $E=mc^2$, where E =energy, m =mass and c =speed of light and the squaring aspects of this, the 2, represents 4-D forces.

What few scientists understand about Einstein's equation is its interdimensional qualities. They have known that energy, mass and Light entered 3-D space-time when The Big Bang occurred. However, they are unaware these particles possess a fourth and fifth dimensional consciousness which have enabled Us to organize this Universe. Because of the interdimensional nature of Us, what scientists conjecture about the nature of the Cosmos is only partially true. They know nothing about how our True Self evolves in consciousness via our experiences in separateness. Those of Us inhabiting the human form are teaching it something new via our quantum realm interconnections.

'All material Things seem to have been composed of the hard and solid Particles...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel of an intelligent Agent. For it became him who created them to set them in order: and if he did so, it is unphilosophical to seek for any other Origin of the World, or to pretend that it might arise out of a

Sir Isaac Newton contributed his important insights, but what he said about "an intelligent Agent" was beyond the level mankind would have been able to appreciate during his time on Earth. By saying"...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel...For it became him who created them to set them in order..." he was cautiously revealing the mystical insights he gained access to while weaving the illusion he was being supportive of the church doctrines of his era. He wanted to avoid the consequences of religious powers realizing his reference to "...an intelligent Agent" was "...the hard and solid Particles" of Us instead of their Gods.

He did not want to be burned at the stake so he obscured what he knew about how everything works in the Universe without any need for a God by saying, "...and if he did so, it is unphilosophical to seek for any other Origin of the World, or to pretend that it might arise out of a Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature," with the key words being 'if he did so.' This was a clue in hopes that

in the future mankind would be able to take his work to new levels. However, not many realize what he is suggesting.

Newton's research led him to associate the macrocosm with the microcosm, a concept which modern scientists have misunderstood. His efforts will eventually stimulate their ability to realize that planets, stars, galaxies and mankind are entirely comprised of the conscious particles of Us. What they think is inanimate matter will be revealed as possessing an intention to create and maintain these structures. We humans can then begin to realize what mystics

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

are teaching us about our True Self and that Who we truly are is it incarnate. It also means we can discontinue giving nonexistent Gods the credit for creating Us.

Religious authorities during Newton's time wanted their fellow men to believe the observable celestial formations were fashioned by their God and were intolerant of any contrary assertions. In order to avoid being severely punished, he covertly opened up expansive possibilities for humanity to explore and was able to evade the religious censors of his era. He provided knowledge transcending the pretense that a supreme being governed the Cosmos, allowing mankind to think beyond what we attribute to a deity. This enabled scientists to perceive that "...solid Particles...variously associated with the first Creation by the Counsel of an intelligent Agent" were the missing factor.

Modern scientists do not have religious consequences hanging over their heads, and therefore, they can focus their efforts on proving how the Cosmos obeys universal laws and principles when forming into celestial bodies. However, the problem they still encounter is to "...pretend that it might arise out of a Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature" rather than looking at the Googolplex of Us particles as possessing the consciousness constructing everything in 3-D space-time. In this way, they conclude these elementary bits exist without sentience in order to avoid being "...variously associated with the first Creation by the

Counsel of an intelligent Agent."

What has escaped scientists' awareness is that we, as Us, have fashioned ourselves into everything in existence via our intentions and coordinated endeavors which are the collective "...intelligent Agent." They are our True Self. We are not separate from it or a God, we are it incarnate. With this one realization we can dismantle all the illusions of religions. Our comprehension of this reality will reveal the nature of the Cosmos and how our existence has come to be. Everything that is physical, including humans, is constructed of our Us particle bodies. Nothing we have engendered has emerged from "...Chaos by the mere Laws of Nature." It all originated from Us.

"For me, the idea of a creation is not conceivable without invoking the necessity of design. One cannot be exposed to the law and order of the universe without concluding that there must be design and purpose behind it all." ~Wernher von Braun

When scientists consider what has entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, they have concluded these particles must be inanimate. They could not imagine anything alive surviving the force of the blast since this would be inconsistent with what was known about the laws of nature. Although they accept these minute bits are what comprise the Universe, they consider them lifeless matter.

It has left mankind wide open for religions to claim their God created everything out of nothing. Neither group becomes the wiser when they argue about this issue. The controversy has resulted in a never ending dispute with each side trying to disprove the other's assertions.

Scientists wonder what the initial impetus was for subatomic particles to enter this Universe. While they ponder this question, they base their theories on the premise that what materializes in the Cosmos has no conscious intention and must be ruled by 3-D, mechanistic laws. Aside from religions speculating it was the work of their God, mankind has no idea about the purpose behind Us amassing at a 5-D gateway and entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Science will never consider the reason our True Self has fragmented itself into minute bits of Us, later assembling into 3-D objects, was for the purpose of actualizing its Original Intent. This is beyond them.

Thus far, scientific deductions are limited to what can be calculated in 3-D, and scientists feel it is not possible to understand that other dimensional forces are at work. Because of this, they feel The Big Bang must have been caused by some mysterious 3-D factor they have yet to discover. In this way, they continue to formulate theories and scientific rationale to explain what has materialized. Meanwhile, they avoid any discussion about the quantum realm being occupied by conscious beings. If they were to regard this topic with an open mind, they could comprehend how 4-D and 5-D influences shaped everything in 3-D and could then devise a Theory of Everything.

Since scientists believe the elemental components in the Universe lack consciousness, the only logical explanation for what they see taking place in it must be the result of some unexplained mechanistic laws. Therefore, their efforts are focused on understanding how subatomic particles operate but do nothing to uncover the truth about their intention for entering 3-D space-time. If they could embrace the possibility these bits have consciousness and a will, this would guide them back to the beginning of their explorations. They could then ask questions about what established the principles they came to base their theories on and how the particles of Us functioned in the Cosmos.

If science seeks to formulate a Theory of Everything, they will need to embrace the fact there is no separation between Us and all they have created, including mankind. What has organized this Universe is the result of the laws and principles reflecting the nature of Us in 4-D and 5-D. For scientists to benefit from this information, they must realize our True Self has generated the force initiating The Big Bang, and its Us particles have fashioned themselves into everything existing in 3-D. To incorporate this into the "...design and purpose behind it all," we must look at its Original Intent to experience separateness. This endeavor will expand our collective consciousness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"God was always invented to explain mystery. God is always invented to explain those things that you do not understand. Now, when you finally discover how something works ... you don't need him anymore. But ... you leave him to create the universe because we haven't figured that out yet." ~Richard P. Feynman

Subatomic twin particles being separated by millions of Light years can communicate with one another due to the fact they are able to transcend 3-D space-time limitations fourth dimensionally. The Universe is filled with nothing but Us, and therefore, we can do the same since we humans are comprised of

them. Because they make up everything in the microcosm and the macrocosm, they are Who we truly are. On the other hand, we have been looking outside of ourselves, trying to locate the all-powerful deity who has created us. Although we imagine he lives in a place called heaven, we can never find this location due to the fact this realm has been invented by religions.

Mankind has been searching for a deity, but this entity is actually Us vibrating all around and inside us. Jesus said that within us was the kingdom of God. Mystic teachers inform us the Universe is so simply put together that most people cannot accept its true nature. Since Us is everywhere and can be found in everything, we do not consider them significant or worthy of exploring the idea they exist as conscious entities. This is due to the fact our imaginary divine beings serve in this capacity. There is irony in that Us is real and our deities are not. However, because we have been unable to understand who Us is, it comes as no surprise that we have forgotten Who we truly are.

We exist in a tangible Universe even though we disregard the unseen forces which create what we can perceive. This was the result of Us coming down and confusing our language. Because of The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not realize Us are conscious beings nor do we recognize the relationship we share with our True Self. Nevertheless, there are no separate entities existing in this Universe. Us is everyone, everything and everywhere. Therefore, 'One cannot be exposed to the law and order of the universe without concluding that there must be design and purpose behind it all.' What we are encountering in separateness is built into our own "design and purpose."

Our True Self is all that is actual, and we are it incarnate. A God could not have created the Cosmos alone no matter how long he worked on the project since the only available building materials to construct it was Us. Religions claim he exists in a separate reality which is detached from the self-evident, scientifically proven influences interconnecting everything in our Universe. Obviously, he did not engender it. Any divine being in the habit of ordering his lessers around would not have developed the interpersonal skills necessary to inspire the rest of Us to join him in his tasks. Therefore, our religious leaders state he magically did all of this by himself.

We have left the creation of the Universe to our Gods because we have not yet figured out they are actually Us which is Who we truly are. Since we are unable to think in this manner, we have empowered our religions to invent illusory premises which we have accepted. The only reason this continues in our modern age is due to investing ourselves so deeply in the concept of being separate from one another and our deities that it seems real. However, the guide is exposing mankind to solutions we must each decide if we are ready to put into practice. Only when we have had enough of religious deceptions and fallacies ruling our mind and shaping our destiny will we change.

'T bet you could sometimes find all the mysteries of the universe in someone's hand." ~Benjamin Alire Sdenz, Aristotle and Dante Discover the Secrets of the Universe

Mankind needs to ask questions about how our God had engendered the Universe. What materials did he use to assemble it? Religions respond by explaining he is capable of performing amazing feats and can create something huge out of nothing in a short period of time. Does it ever occur to believers how unlikely it is for a divine being to bring everything into existence in this way when science has proven what has evolved over billions of years? Why do we wish to remain ignorant about what is obvious? Could our religious leaders be more knowledgeable than scientists? Or, have they been deceiving us about what they say has been made by their imaginary deity?

Because scientists do not know what has produced The Big Bang, religions are now claiming it was the work of their God, and no one can dispute this. However, it has been scientifically proven that the building blocks necessary to form what has materialized in 3-D over a 13.8 billion year period have been the minuscule particles of Us. Since there are religions that believe their God has created everything six thousand years ago, we are back to asking how he has been able to accomplish his feat so quickly and then leave behind scientific evidence which proves how it actually evolved over billions of years which contradicts religious assertions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

What our religious leaders claim presents a quandary. Our options are to either accept this is an unsolvable mystery and have faith in the doctrines they have fabricated or to investigate the problem further in order to discover what is real. Our questions are why the Catholic church has been conducting its own scientific research into the nature of the Universe. They want to fortify their illusions and produce a more substantive defense for what they have said their God has done during his creational activities. Their efforts have been effective in neutralizing what scientific investigators have been uncovering about what has truly unfolded during the formation of all that exists.

Scientists discovered that subatomic particles entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang and formed the observable Cosmos. However, they do not know the origin of these tiny bits and still think of Us as inanimate matter and energy. On the other hand, religions invented plausible stories about the deeds their Gods performed, building them on the foundation of what was known long ago about Ra. During the time he was recognized as a deity, mankind was taught how he fragmented himself into Us particles which traveled across the sky as if he were riding a chariot. This was a way to describe The Big Bang which modern science has proven to have actually occurred.

No religion has based its teachings on what has actually come into existence in the Cosmos. When religions and science argue about the genesis of this Universe, neither can supply us with the necessary insights into how our True Self has fragmented itself into Us particles and then fashioned themselves into everything, including humans. Their disagreements are due to the fact they both hold on to the conviction we are set apart from all that is. As long as they maintain their positions, they will be unable to provide us with an understanding about our purpose for existing or how we have ended up on Earth enmeshed in the experience of separateness.

"There are moments when one feels free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies. At such moments one imagines that one stands on some spot of a small planet, gazing in amazement at the cold yet profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being." ~Albert Einstein

The GWB is encouraging aspirants to recognize and acknowledge that our notions about deities have been fabricated. Albert Einstein has pointed out what is real by saying we are the "...profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one..." It will be difficult for the masses to fully appreciate his insights because The Veil of Forgetfulness determines what we can assimilate, and it has a profound effect on our collective

imagination. When we fail to realize this, we will encounter what will seem to be "the unfathomable." By following a religion, it seems "...there is neither evolution nor destiny..." and only heaven or hell awaits us.

Science is uncovering what is real, whereas our religions have heavily invested themselves in their illusions. There would never be a Cosmos if it were based upon what religions asserted their separate Gods did by themselves. Us developed our creational skills via what we learned during the construction of our previous Universes. This is what has formed the scientific laws and principles which have been utilized to determine how subatomic particles have shaped themselves into what exists. Therefore, when we focus on what scientists are bringing to our attention, the weaker our religious convictions become.

Without the conscious, concentrated and concerted efforts undertaken by all of Us, our bodies entering 3-D space-time would have been unable to assemble into any celestial structures. Without the direction of our True Self in accordance with its Original Intent, not a single thing would have materialized to take on the forms of the many stars, galaxies and planets we can observe in the Universe. In the absence of mutual consent and cooperative effort to actualize our collective purpose, our Us subatomic particles would have remained in a static state and drifted about in an eternal darkness of nothingness after The Big Bang. There would have been no cosmic evolution.

Dark Matter and Dark Energy, which are huge accumulations of Us, are directed by our True Self's intentions to experience separateness, and we humans are providing it with this knowledge. Grasping this fact would assist us to understand what Albert Einstein has learned about 'only Being' and becoming "...free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies." We could then recognize how the imaginary deities concocted by our religions have created these 'limitations and inadequacies' for us. Mankind is not separate from our True Self. Instead, what we experience on Earth is actualizing the goals for entering this Universe.

"The Judeo-Christian tradition describes the beginning of the world in a way that is surprisingly similar to the scientific model. Previously, it seemed scientifically unsound to have light created before the sun. The present

scientific view does indeed assume the early universe to be filled with various kinds of radiation long before the sun was created." ~Victor Weisskopf

What has come into being in this Universe, both the visible and invisible, is made up of Us. Our True Self became fragmented into these particles by projecting itself into the vastness of 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. The first thing it did was to organize its subatomic bodies into huge celestial clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Their influence then began the process

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

necessary to actualize its Original Intent. All that can be seen in the macrocosm and microcosm is real and is the result of the effort each of Us put into assembling what exists. Those of Us becoming human were present during these creations. An independent God was never involved in our undertaking.

We utilized the cosmic laws which fashioned previous Universes in order to actualize our new intention in this one. If this had not been done, our essence

would have remained in the dark Era of Atoms, never developing into anything. As a consequence, there would not have been Light anywhere, and neither the Cosmos nor the Earth would have been formed. Eventually, all of Us would have entered a static state and would have forgotten Who we truly are. This would have resulted in none of Us being able to remember our purpose for entering 3-D space-time. It would be the end of our True Self, Us and everything we have learned. Furthermore, we would cease to exist.

Even primitive man was able to sense the value and significance of what they observed in stellar manifestations and movements. This was what compelled them to uncover the mysteries the stars taught them; Astronomy and Astrology were the result. These studies have made it possible for mankind to comprehend all that exists. Our religions, however, have made what is elementary appear impossible for us to understand, and not only that, they have blocked our access to knowledge which could heal us of their illusions. We could clear up the confusion they generated if only we could see how "...various kinds of radiation [existed] long before the sun was created."

The constraints which science deals with originate from the tendency of scientists to look outwardly instead of inwardly to form their theories. As a result, mankind responds only to what seems compatible with the indoctrination of the fallacies and misconceptions we have received from our religions. Science is presently endeavoring to open our mind to all that is real in the Universe, whereas religious efforts are aimed at closing it. This is how 'the scientific model' differs from 'The Judeo-Christian tradition.'

"If the world has begun with a single quantum, the notions of space and would altogether fail to have any meaning at the beginning; they would only begin to have a sensible meaning when the original quantum had been divided into a sufficient number of quanta. If this suggestion is correct, the beginning of the world happened a little before the beginning of space and time. I think that such a beginning of the world is far enough from the present order of Nature to be not at all repugnant. It may be difficult to follow up the idea in detail as we are not yet able to count the quantum packets in every case. For example, it may be that an atomic nucleus must be counted as a unique quantum, the atomic number acting as a kind of quantum number. If the future development of quantum theory happens to turn in that direction, we could conceive the

beginning of the universe in the form of a unique atom, the atomic weight of which is the total mass of the universe. This highly unstable atom would divide in smaller and smaller atoms by a kind of super-radioactive process."

~Monsignor Georges Lemaitre

What Monsignor Georges Lemaitre teaches will empower mankind to remember that Who we truly are are members of a conscious collective, The Elohim, which has entered 3-D at The Big Bang. Before inhabiting human bodies, we possessed the ability to oversee the unfoldment of our Original Intent and the genesis of all that came to exist. This was not the work of a "single quantum" called God, but was due to the combined, coordinated efforts of all our Us particles. Owning this truth can help us transcend the difficulties we face and the physical limitations we endure while dwelling in a state of forgetfulness of our own making.

In 3-D space-time, everything is affected by the gravity of its neighbors and by universal laws which scientists have proven exist as mechanisms operating in the microcosm and macrocosm. This means 'If the world has begun with a single quantum, the notions of space and [time] would altogether fail to have any meaning at the beginning; they would only begin to have a sensible meaning when the original quantum had been divided into a sufficient number

of quanta." That quanta, of course, is Us. Religions suggest we will discover this is where their God comes into the picture. By allowing ourselves to be influenced by such a concept, we will fail to grasp Who we truly are.

Aspirants are now at a point where we must decide whether we are ready to shift from the conviction we are independent souls disconnected from our deities to one of embracing the fact we are our True Self incarnate. We must keep in mind that the instructions being given by our religions are designed to keep us confined to our ignorance. It was easier for them to implement their authority in the past because they simply burned anyone who opposed them at the stake. In our present age, they have become proficient at neutralizing the empirical data of scientific discoveries, distorting this information to make it appear supportive of the teachings about their separate God.

We must realize the instructions of our religions are not designed to set us free with knowledge about Who we truly are but to confound us with how their Gods are more mysterious than we can comprehend. Because they fashion convincing arguments which are being supported by what is written in their sacred texts, we believe their gospel must be the truth because it has endured over the centuries. What has continued is their ability to fool us into thinking they know something we do not and cannot understand. The ignorance they have sown has allowed them to gain considerable wealth and control over our lives, and it has nothing to do with serving the will of any deity.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

New possibilities lie before us as we discover what is real in this Universe. In the near future, we will be able to demonstrate what united minds can co-create. However, we must beware and proceed with caution. Our quest to become SelfRealized can be brought to a halt by teachings which are designed to fortify our ignorance. Focus needs to be placed on acknowledging we are "quantum packets" which are not separate from all that has come to be because they are Who we truly are. It would then be possible for mankind to realize "...we could conceive the beginning of the universe...", knowing the miracle of existence has been the work of all of Us from its inception.

"The question of the origin of the universe is one of the most exciting topics for a scientist to deal with. It reaches far beyond its purely scientific significance, since it is related to human existence, to mythology, and to religion. Furthermore, it deals with questions are connected with the fundamental structure of matter, with elementary particles." ~Victor Weisskopf

Aspirants are correct when recognizing the above information has been disclosed many ways in the guide. The reason for this repetition is to prepare us to more easily absorb the advanced teachings being relayed further in this chapter. Due to our religious indoctrination and our failure to perceive Who we truly are, it will be difficult to assimilate what is yet to be revealed. Our particles interact cooperatively, whereas God is a jealous entity who demands we acknowledge only him. This will lead mankind to realize the thought of a Googolplex of Us demanding our obedience is laughable. Since the true nature of our being is one of unity, the doctrines of religions must be transcended.

If each of Us wanted to be recognized as a supreme deity, we would not have been able to coordinate our efforts to bring anything in the Cosmos to fruition. Furthermore, if every particle decided it was a separate entity of special significance with its own design for creation, the genesis of the Universe would have been impossible. Only chaos would have been manifested. By our various

Gods demanding we worship only them, a madness has taken over our world. This story ends with humanity continuing to do what we have done throughout history and that is to go to war with one another until the last of the fanatical ones make their transition to the other side.

We have been taught by our religions their God has created all that exists, and therefore, we should give him the credit he is due. As a result of our established, customary separation, we find it difficult to imagine our Us particles coordinating their efforts for billions of years to engender the Cosmos. For this reason, we are more accepting of an individual God doing all of this by himself. Humanity suffers because our various faiths argue about whose deity is the one and only true one to worship, obey and serve. This causes us to be unable to cooperate on anything unless we are compelled to do so by the influence of our religious leaders or the authority of the ruling elite.

In consideration of the above, we can understand why our religions claim an individual we call God has created everything. To avoid disagreements, it seems reasonable to try persuading their fellow men to accept the notion the Universe has been fashioned by their deity. However, for our True Self to actualize its Original Intent, it has been necessary to fragment itself into Us particles which have assembled into what exists in the Cosmos. Its desire has been to learn about the unknown state of separateness.

When religions stepped in and claimed creation was accomplished by their favorite God, we began to think the purpose for our existence was to please and serve him. It consequently meant we had to wait until we died to enjoy a reunion with our deity. In the meantime, we were on our knees hoping he would forgive us so that we could join him in heaven. Since he is a supreme individual, we are not permitted to disagree with the demands he places on us but only to believe, have faith and praise the Lord. If it were not for masters like Shakespeare who encouraged us in Henry V, Act III, Scene I, "On, on, you Noblest One...!", we would have no other avenues we could explore.

"Human consciousness is just about the last surviving mystery. A mystery is a phenomenon that people dont know how to think about—yet. There have been other great mysteries: the mystery of the origin of the universe, the mystery of life and reproduction, the mystery of the design to be found in nature, the mysteries of time, space, and gravity. These were not just areas of scientific ignorance, but of utter bafflement and wonder. We do not yet have the final answers to any of the questions of cosmology and particle physics, molecular genetics and evolutionary theory, but we do know how to think about them. The mysteries havent vanished, but they have been tamed. They no longer overwhelm our efforts to think about the phenomena, because now we know how to tell the misbegotten questions from the right questions, and even if we turn out to be dead wrong about some of the currently accepted answers, we know how to go about looking for better answers. With consciousness, however, we are still in a terrible muddle. Consciousness stands alone today as a topic that often leaves even the most sophisticated thinkers tongue-tied and confused. And, as with all the earlier mysteries, there are many who insist—and hope—that there will never be a demystification of consciousness." ~Daniel C. Dennett

Being provided in the guide is the verity about how the Universe came into existence. To divert our attention away from acquiring this knowledge, religions endeavor to limit mankind's search to what they say their Gods have done. Readers are therefore asked to reflect on the following questions: Could what has come through at The Big Bang be the creative expression of a single deity? Or, could our Us particles, which have been proven to have entered this

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

dimension, be the fashioners of everything in it?

If we think of our subatomic bits as lifeless matter without consciousness, we will never consider the possibility they can engender anything. Furthermore, the notion they are inanimate will not generate the curiosity which is needed in order for them to seek answers to the above queries. Our religions therefore feel comfortable promoting the idea the genesis of the Cosmos is the act of their God. Because they have hypnotized us over the centuries, we are unable to think any differently. They have no incentive to change their teachings unless we demand they produce evidence. Although they say the proof is provided in The Bible, we forget they are the ones who have written it.

Scientists are getting closer to formulating a Theory of Everything, but it is not yet within their ability to provide us with "a demystification of consciousness." During their process, they have eliminated any likelihood that the particles of Us they are studying are sentient. All this means is neither science nor religion dares to suppose that Who we truly are is the consciousness which has created all that is. To decode the premise which each side clings to, The GWB is providing aspirants with an understanding about what has caused us to descend deeply into a state of ignorance about our True Self and what we, as Us, have fashioned in this Universe.

Who can blame science for negating the Universe is conscious? Since religions were detrimental to their scientific investigations in the past, why would they consider Us to be creative beings? Daniel C. Dennett has stated, 'With consciousness, however, we are still in a terrible muddle.' Mankind must learn what "...overwhelm(s) our efforts to think about the phenomena..." Once we are able to transcend this, "...we will know how to tell the misbegotten questions from the right questions, and...how to go about looking for better answers." In spite of this, "...there are many who insist-and hope-that there will never be a demystification of consciousness."

This chapter and the next will enhance our ability to glean value from the insights being shared by Benjamin Alire Saenz, Albert Einstein, Monsignor Georges Lemaitre, Victor Weisskopf and Daniel C. Dennett. They are assisting aspirants to comprehend what has occurred during the formation of the Universe and how Us has incarnated as humans. With the understanding we gain from this information, we will be able to change what we believe about ourselves and our relationship with our Gods. By acknowledging these verities, we can break free of what prevents us from realizing our True Self and can then reconstruct our world and how we interact in it.

'Reinvent new combinations of what you already own. Improvise. Become more creative. Not because you have to, but because you want to. Evolution is the

secret for the next step." ~Karl Lagerfeld

Science finds it liberating to dismiss the possibility a God has created all that is and to concentrate instead on studying the physical manifestations and influences which exist. Their intrinsic properties can be meticulously calculated, and there is no need to consider that a consciousness is directing anything. However, this approach handicaps the ability of most researchers to utilize mystical knowledge which can illuminate how subatomic particles are able to assemble into what they study in the macrocosm.

It is undeniable that interdimensional materials entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and scientists have confirmed they pervade this Universe. In addition, they have acquired knowledge about these particles forming into new elements during a span of billions of years of cosmic evolution. Proof of this is self-evident by the existence of a variety of celestial objects which have not materialized via a God's magic tricks. Instead, they have evolved into their current appearance over an extensive period of time.

Scientific reports about the evolution of the Cosmos is problematic because they are incomplete. They do not allow for any discussion about the creative nature of Us which is necessary to fashion what has come into existence. Scientists instead search for mechanisms to explain how everything materializes, avoiding the assertions mystics make about conscious Us particles. Unfortunately, this restricts them to third-dimensional theories and what they can learn about what exists in the Universe. This inhibits their ability to 'Reinvent new combinations of what [they] already own. Improvise. Become more creative.' Mankind has to realize this is "...the secret for the next step."

Since religions have insisted their Gods dwell in invisible realms independent of and disconnected from their creations, who can blame scientists for being unwilling to explore mystical teachings? However, if they were to let go of the illusion of separateness, many revelations could be uncovered about what existed in the fourth and fifth dimensions. The GWB reveals that no Gods have existed; there has only been Us. Deities greater than our particle selves do not exist and are not hidden from our view, whereas our True Self is observable in the microcosm and macrocosm by scientific instruments. What is detectable is real. Our job is to transcend what is illusory.

"We shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us." ~Winston Churchill

Before our True Self projected its essence into 3-D space-time, it had an Original Intent in mind. In the previous chapter, readers were asked what was the one thing it would know nothing about as an Infinite Being interconnected with all that exists. Separateness was the answer. Its intention was to learn
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

about it when it entered and formed into this 3-D Universe. The creatures engendered by Adam and Eve have been providing it with a sentient experience of disunion. We humans are stimulating the development of a new consciousness. Why we endure the consequences of our separation is no mystery since although we are unaware of it, we have volunteered for this mission.

'As Winston Churchill has stated, 'We shape our buildings; thereafter they shape us.' Ever since Us entered the atom and plasma phase, what engendered our Universe was their intention to assemble themselves into elemental components of matter and energy. Our essence then went through a sufficient lessening of any heat generating movement so that our particles bodies could establish themselves in the formations which scientists have been studying. A God had nothing to do with this. In a similar fashion, our True Self assembled itself into humans. We are the buildings which are reshaping its reality via our experiences of separateness.

Without the coordinated effort of all of Us, nothing could have materialized in 3-D. Furthermore, an individual called God would have become stagnant as an outcome of not having any purpose for his existence other than to think of

himself as a supreme being. It was our religions who gave him an identity, and ever since that time, they have flaunted his superior status, claiming he did not tolerate lowly humans who failed to show him the proper respect. We now know such a conviction is illusory, and what we believe is true about him are religious fabrications. No longer do we need to accept their false notions as gospel. When we do, we deny ourselves opportunities for growth.

"If you don't know who you truly are, you'll never know what you really want."
Roy T. Bennett

The GWB offers useful insights which can clear up many mysteries about mankind's purpose on Earth. However, their notions differ greatly from what the masses are being taught by science and religions. Previous chapters have explained why many feel passionately about their belief in their Gods and why scientists wish to stick to their theories. To counteract these influences, we need to explore why it is so important for humanity to realize Who we truly are rather than relying upon presumptions which conveniently fit into the politics of man. This is the time in our history when we must liberate ourselves from any limiting misconceptions and fallacies.

To become empowered by knowledge, we first need to ask who we are attempting to please when we embrace distorted or inadequate views regarding the nature of our reality compared to that of a God. Are we trying to gain his favor by believing the notions our religions have manufactured for us? Will

denying the conscious nature of Us, help scientists gain the laurels they seek? What is the possibility our opinions are shaped by our peers? Why do we feel compelled to comply with what the unaware teach us? When they insist we must not challenge their doctrines, why is this so important to them? The verity of Who we truly are does not need any proof or justification.

Our religious leaders tell us that we must not worship any other God than the one they have fabricated. Why do they require this of us? Is it because they need us to view them as the authorized representatives of their deity? What advantage would this gain for them? Do we believe acknowledgment is actually what divine beings want and require from us? If we realize that we, as Us, have engendered this Universe, how will we then perceive ourselves? Knowing this truth, who will represent Us? We never ask these questions of ourselves or others because such queries are baffling and foreign to a mind which has descended into a dull state of consciousness.

As long as we believe we are set apart from everything in existence in 3-D, we cannot feel affection for one another or the planet we share. Besides, if detrimental occurrences plague our lives because of our love for separateness, we can always say it is God's will. Due to our conviction that we are disconnected from one another and all that is, we do not feel we play any role in what is happening to the Earth and life on her nor do we identify with the suffering we are causing our fellow men. It is a reassuring thought that as believers we are going to be raptured to heaven, so we can escape the environmental destruction or another world war we have caused.

It is not that we are incapable of expressing our love for Gaia, our Mother, since we are able to share this with our parents and children. The only reason we poison our planet with negative energy is due to our conviction that we are not connected with her in any way, and each of us exists in our separate reality. This is an unnatural condition which is taught to us by our religious leaders and the ruling elite in order to achieve their political objectives. Realizing this, we can bring about any necessary changes. When we acknowledge we are the creators of everything, it will be an easy matter to

make different choices and establish enlightened goals.

"we have already considered with disfavour the possibility of the universe having been planned by a biologist or an engineer; from the intrinsic evidence of his creation, the Great Architect of the Universe now begins to appear as a pure mathematician." ~Sir James Jeans

In his statement, Sir James Jeans appeals to our educated mind, specifically to the 'pure mathematician' part of it. If it is stimulated to become receptive to what our True Self has asserted by coming into the Universe at The Big Bang,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v
® Private browsing -

this knowledge can take us many steps forward in uncovering the proof scientists need to form a Theory of Everything. However, if we also allow the concept there is a single "Great Architect of the Universe" to mill around in our subconscious mind, we will be taking two paces back and shutting down this area of our brain. What mankind needs are insights into the mathematical aspect of this equation, as in what a Googolplex of Us has created.

What we are taught by religions about their Gods' deeds has been adapted to suit their political objectives. In their stories, their separate deity came into 3-D space-time and fashioned everything in six days and then rested on the seventh. It was designed so that we would accept this as the weekly pattern for our lives. Then as programmed, we would attend our church or temple on the seventh day to worship their nonexistent deity. If this is what our divine being does, we feel we are doing what is right by slaving away toward fulfilling our role as servants to the elite. Can we recall a time when we have lived a balanced lifestyle serving a meaningful purpose?

Scientists would consider the invented pattern for our lives as preposterous since they would be aware of the fact that each of God's supposed six active days would have been at least 2.3 billion years long. As well, the gap of idleness on the seventh day does not explain how his creations could continue to expand and reform itself during his resting period. However, if we apply the explanation that our True Self is the consciousness which is the "Great Architect of the Universe," then it is obvious it has never been inactive even before the existence of time. There is no pause in the influence of Us in this Universe since they comprise all that is and their activities are ceaseless.

The GWB would like to ask aspirants the following questions: Why do we feel obligated to preserve old traditions? Are they still necessary? Do conditions on Earth today point to the importance of alternatives to separateness? What would happen if we acknowledged our True Self? Would mankind move toward an enlightened era by realizing Who we truly are? When our mystics share their insights about what we, as Us, have fashioned in this Universe, does this stimulate recognition or evoke fear? Regardless of our feelings, can we perceive how these teachings make sense? Is it prudent to continue supporting the ruling elite with our mindless obedience and blind faith?

"If, then, it is true that the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented, can we ever hope to find the right way? I answer without hesitation that there is, in my opinion, a right way, and that we are capable of finding it. I hold it true that pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed." ~Albert Einstein, (1954, one year before his transition)

Our True Self engaged in its creational process to learn from those of Us encountering separateness in its new 3-D Universe. Its Us particles constructed this setting, fashioning within it the scientific laws and principles which took over the genesis of what materialized in the Cosmos. Albert Einstein deduced this was what "...the ancients dreamed." Furthermore, if mankind is to "...ever hope to find the right way," we must uncover what would lead us to "...the axiomatic basis of theoretical physics...." Since it "...cannot be extracted from experience but must be freely invented," The GWB is assisting readers to get in touch with this part of our creative nature.

What inhibits mankind is what religions describe as their God's role in the establishment of what has materialized in the Cosmos. Our ability to "grasp reality" ends with how deeply we invest ourselves into their illusions. No distinct deity could ever have done what our religious leaders claim in spite of how great we imagine him to be. It is simply not possible to engender something so vast and remain an individual. Developing such reasoning will assist mankind to find "the right way." If Albert Einstein could assert that "pure thought can grasp reality, as the ancients dreamed," then an enlightened way can be found to assist mankind in transcending our religious fallacies.

As Us, we have pervaded the Cosmos and have fashioned its objects over a span of billions of years. We can accomplish this via the communication occurring at the speed of thought that we share with one another fourth dimensionally. On the other hand, when being faced with the immensity of the task to establish the Universe, religions have responded with the explanation their separate God is a great magician who has assembled everything in five days and the Earth and her life forms on the sixth. This account differs from the lengthy period of time the Australian Aborigines, the Hindus and the Hopi know has transpired. These ancient cultures realized what was real.

The portion of Us becoming human is a part of the vast collective of entities entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. This is a scientific fact which can heal the perception of being disjoined from God, his creations and one another. We must include ourselves in the vast number of Us participating in the genesis of the Cosmos and everything in it. Due to mankind believing we are separate from all that exists, we have reached such a low state of consciousness that we are being forced to either evolve or die in our modern era. Breaking free of our religious illusions is the job which now lies before us, and many, such as

Albert Einstein, are guiding us toward 'a right way.'

"We know next to nothing about virtually everything. It is not necessary to know the origin of the universe; it is necessary to want to know. Civilization depends not on any particular knowledge, but on the disposition to crave

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge." ~George F. Will

Science has proven the Cosmos has evolved over billions of years. Therefore, what the Hindus teach is supported by scientific facts. Several hundred years ago, the extent of the Christian religion's vision was limited to the stars they could see in our galaxy and the phenomena they could observe taking place in the night sky. During this time, they invented doctrines about their Gods and taught that the celestial manifestations in the heavens revolved around the

Earth. What they are asserting today is just as fantastic. They are now saying their deity has caused The Big Bang. Then in a short period of time, he directed all the lifeless matter in the Universe into his desired formations.

Now that mankind has access to the proof science provides, we can ascertain that religions have been deceiving us about almost everything they say has occurred in the Cosmos. As we make advances in our technology, further discoveries by scientists will validate how conscious subatomic particles permeate the entire Universe, and they are the ones who have provided us with our existence. What would such evidence do to our perception of the Gods? Does this mean religions would need to refer to their deities as Us just as they once did when they acknowledged Ra? Of course, as long as we accept the stories they have made up about their Gods they will not admit to this reality.

Egyptian mystics told how Ra rode across the sky in a chariot, a form of transportation used by royals of the time. In their allegory, they taught that he was the one traveling through the heavens. They utilized terminology the people could grasp to share what they learned about The Big Bang. This was how scientists and astronomers of that era imparted to the masses their knowledge about the beginning of this Universe. It was also their way of instructing us about our True Self which fragmented itself into Us. Via modern day scientific findings, mankind now knows that Ra's subatomic particles are Us. Such revelations can alter our belief about separate Gods.

As George F. Will has pointed out, 'It is not necessary to know the origin of the universe; it is necessary to want to know,' so mankind can compare what we discover with what religions teach. This will allow us to comprehend that 'Civilization depends not on any particular knowledge, but on the disposition to crave knowledge.' We will be able to discern how modern scientific findings weaken our belief about what our deities have supposedly created and allow us to acknowledge we need to amend what we accredit to them. If we simply gave our Gods a new name, such as Us, aspirants could then access accurate and powerful disclosures about Who we truly are.

'The Book of Genesis is profoundly interesting and indeed pathetic to me are those attempts of the opening mind of man to appease its hunger for a Cause.

But the Book of Genesis has no voice in scientific questions. It is a poem, not a scientific treatise. In the former aspect it is for ever beautiful; in the latter it has been, and it will continue to be, purely obstructive and hurtful." ~John Tyndall

What about evolution? The fact that a huge variety of life has evolved on Earth indicates there has been an active consciousness guiding its development over an extended period of time. According to the Bible, their God did all of this on the sixth day of his creational efforts, and he then rested on the seventh. However, when our religions are confronted with scientific facts about how long it has taken for living things to unfold on this planet, their solution has been to try disproving Darwin's theory of Evolution.

To the Christian religion, the fossil records are hoaxes which their congregations are encouraged to dispute. They have asserted that the flora and fauna on Earth have not evolved but have been materialized by their deity in a single day in spite of scientific and obvious evidence proving otherwise. Few realize that what is written in the Bible and is attested to as proof by our religious leaders has actually been fabricated by them. It has been the belief of the faithful that six thousand years ago, their divine being fashioned fully developed life forms. All the arguments about what they say their God has done gives readers good reason to pause, reflect and begin a quest for the truth.

Many religious concepts violate the known laws of physics, so the purpose of this chapter is to clear up misrepresentations and relay what has been fashioned by Us. Scientists know subatomic particles comprise everything, therefore what The GWB teaches about how our True Self fragmented itself into them can heal us of our erroneous perceptions. An attitude of open-mindedness through contemplation and the development of a fresh viewpoint will assist us on our path to True Self-Realization.

Our True Self engendered a setting for Adam and Eve to initiate the creation of their progeny who could participate in a state of disunion. This was not an act they blundered into by committing the Original Sin but instead accepted it as their mission. Their actions fashioned life forms capable of experiencing separateness. What mankind has been encountering on Earth was envisioned before the Universe came into being, and our suffering has not been the result of anyone committing a sin. We are The Elohim and have assembled into human form in order to fulfill our role in an ancient intention. Realizing the verity of this, we can transcend what is "obstructive and hurtful."

'Everything is determined by forces over which we have no control. It is determined for the insect as well as for the star. Human beings, vegetables, or cosmic dust—we all dance to a mysterious tune, intoned in the distance by an
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

invisible piper." ~Albert Einstein

In February of 2016, it was publicly announced that scientists were able to confirm Albert Einstein's theory of relativity when they detected the gravitational waves coming from two black holes which collided billions of light years away. They claimed to have discovered a ripple in space-time being emitted when these heavenly bodies approached one another and violently merged into one. Their findings overturned more than 200 years of scientific thinking that centered around the work of Sir Isaac Newton. This occurrence marked a historic leap in the search to verify Einstein's theory first published in 1915.

Newton's influence caused many to view the Universe as static, whereas Einstein predicted matter and energy could produce wrinkles in the fabric of space-time. The two colliding black holes provided evidence that everything in 3-D was built on false notions or as Bangambiki Habyarimana wrote, 'Dreams, just dreams, it's all illusion.' No one has been able to directly measure these folds because they are illusions which reveal illusions. They do, however, demonstrate how our True Self has shaped our Universe. Such a breakthrough offers encouragement for the idea that in the near future mankind will be able to realize the force creating these ripples is a sentient Us.

The 'invisible piper' which Einstein has alluded to is a conscious Us. His studies of the Cosmos led him to conclude it was fashioned by a Googolplex of particles, but he failed to realize they were intelligent and aware entities. Instead, he considered them an invisible and incomprehensible force. Since then, scientists have been able to deduce that Dark Matter and Dark Energy create wrinkles in the fabric of space-time but have not yet grasped how they direct the developments in the Universe. They can verify these forces exist and have been influencing cosmic evolution, but they cannot perceive how it has a conscious intention which has brought into being what they observe.

Our True Self projected itself into 3-D at The Big Bang as Us particles to create a setting where it could experience separateness, an entirely new reality for it. It began by organizing its subatomic particles into matter and then objects. This intention was what Einstein alluded to but could not acknowledge because he had not yet realized our Us particles were the 'invisible piper[s]' upon which he based his theories. These bits have consciousness, and from the microcosmic level, they have expanded into the macrocosm. The Yin-Yang symbol shows how Us has brought these forces into balance, directing them to actualize our collective objectives. We are their incarnations.

'For me, it is far better to grasp the Universe as it really is than to persist in delusion, however satisfying and reassuring.'" ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted

World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

A majority of Us formed into two cosmic influences in our new Universe called Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Drawing atoms together is the role of the former, and the other rips them apart, generating a friction that vibrates them. This activity caused Us to form into celestial objects which have been accelerating away from one another. As a result, the Cosmos became engaged in endless activity, explaining such puzzling occurrences as the peculiar nature of the quantum world, the gravitational force of Black Holes and how the String Theory works, etc. The 'invisible piper' Einstein has spoken about is Us, the source of all phenomena observable in 3-D space-time.

The guide is making enlightenment easily accessible to aspirants. Contrarily, religions have done their utmost throughout history to pervert the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. It is in their best interest to prevent their congregations from adopting this simple truth and being able to grasp the concept that everything in the Universe, including humanity, is made up of Us. Because they must continue to insist their God is set apart from everyone and all that exists, anyone who endeavors to make the breakthrough into True Self-Realization and cease submitting to and accepting religious illusions has to dismantle what they have taught us.

Holding an image of an individual we call God in our mind makes perceiving our True Self mysterious and unobtainable. If we reconsider and revise our description of reality in ways that are indeed supported by what is known in our physical Universe, we have the basis for comprehending all that is actual in it. An altered or fresh definition could then describe a deity who is, in fact, Us. By this shift in thinking, we could transform our worldview with one simple equation which could then be adjusted to our own perspective. Scientists would do well to reason along these lines since it could lead them to the formulation of The Theory of Everything, which they have been seeking.

Religions cannot offer mankind any assistance, preferring their notions about their separate deities. Our religious leaders feel no incentive to abandon their instructions about Gods who are set apart from the rest of Us since it would not benefit them by doing so. However, for science to provide mankind with the information it requires to transcend our limits in 3-D, it will need to study the microcosm and macrocosm in more detail for the data necessary to realize what is real in them. The insights and teachings being imparted in the guide will have a powerful impact because it is the right time for humanity to integrate the verity about Who we truly are into our consciousness.

'Life would be tragic if it werent funny.'" ~Stephen Hawking

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Our religious conviction is that the Universe has quickly gone through its cosmic growth cycles in six days to become the awesome expanse it is now, whereas scientists have detected it has evolved at a much slower pace. How can both be true? Mankind needs only to study the Cosmos to confirm how its development has progressed over eons, and this can assist us to see how absurd religions' teachings are. To fulfill the evolutionary intention of our ancient being, our True Self, required billions of years of cooperative effort by Us. There has never been a lone individual who has created all that exists. The way to transcend our illogical beliefs is by looking at them with humor.

A magician hid a rabbit beneath the table upon which he laid his hat. He reached into it and pulled out the bunny to the astonishment of his audience. However, he did not create it with his magical powers. It was already there, waiting for him to perform his illusion. Universal laws of evolution did not suspend themselves to allow an individual called God to engender a fully evolved Cosmos in six days nor could he have produced everything in it out of nothing. The idea that genesis has unfolded in the manner religions have asserted exists only in the imaginations of the makers of these pretenses and false doctrines. If we did not look at this with humor, we would become outraged.

In order to actualize its Original Intent, our True Self ejected a Googolplex of its particle bodies through a small, super dense black hole, dispersing them into 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. They burst forth into our expansive macrocosm as conscious subatomic matter and energy. Our Us particles influenced the course of their own development during the cosmic evolution scientists have been able to confirm took place. Never was a single, separate individual called God involved in this process. Only Us are real, and nothing that we have been taught about what our deities have engendered has ever been true.

What difference does a name change make? By revising what we say separate Gods have done to what Us has actually accomplished, we transform our perception of reality. This substitution will help us comprehend Who we truly are and why we are on Earth. When we remember, we will become healed, free and powerful. Once we make this breakthrough in consciousness, none of the illusions religions have fabricated can survive. Our religious and secular rulers do not want us to become aware of this verity since their influence is based upon keeping us in ignorance. Realizing their agenda, we can look at it Stephen Hawking's way that 'Life would be tragic if it weren't funny.'

"In my opinion, there is no aspect of reality beyond the reach of the human mind." ~Stephen Hawking

Professor Hawking has been one of many coming to Earth during this critical period to prepare humanity for our 4-D transition. In the past, neither scientists nor theologians could have comprehended the origin of the vast Cosmos in the way modern man is capable of doing. Researchers are now able to study this great expanse relative to the Earth's position among super clusters of galaxies flying apart from one another at great speeds and distances. What is causing this to occur is that our True Self is revealing itself to us. During our present age, The GWB has been empowered to teach mankind about our True Self because it wants us to learn Who we truly are.

Scientists and mystics are sharing stimulating perceptions that are expanding our knowledge base into unexplored, spatial dimensions beyond 3-D. This will make it increasingly clear how close we are to solving many of the cosmic

mysteries which we have been unable to grasp or even imagine in the past. Via the teachings being offered in the guide, the growth of our consciousness is being accelerated beyond our previous limits. Such efforts are leading mankind to perceive what has come to exist in the Universe after our True Self projecting its particle bodies into space-time. To further our growth, we need insights capable of altering our view about who we think we are.

Us exists in the macrocosm as well as within our corporeal form; as above, so below. We dwell in this 3-D realm where we can view the huge expanse of space-time, and everything in it appears immense in comparison to our limited perspective. However, by considering the vastness of the Universe as our true physical body, we allow ourselves to extend our human sense of magnitude beyond our disbelief. To assist in the shifting of our perception, we could visualize ourselves as the atoms which make up an apple and then transfer this image to the nature of our being which scientists have been observing in the quantum world.

The answer to the conundrum, "Which came first, the chicken or the egg?," would be relevant to the study of the Cosmos. Depending upon how deeply this question is explored, the answers to our inquiries will extend our understanding beyond the known. This is where scientific investigation is essential to the unraveling of the mysteries that could illuminate our mind and confirm what The GWB is teaching in the guide. Via experiments with subatomic particles, consciousness will be revealed as the missing part of the equation for which scientists have been searching. All of this is leading up to mankind's awareness expanding beyond our previous limits.

For, after all, how do we know that two and two make four? Or that the force of gravity works? Or that the past is unchangeable? If both the past and the external world exist only in the mind, and if the mind itself is controllable -

what then?" ~George Orwell, 1984

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When our religions and the ruling elite discovered that "...the mind itself is controllable...", this was a temptation too great for them to ignore. In an effort to heal mankind of the consequences which separateness has on our consciousness, The GWB has provided us with The Novitiate and Intermediate instructions. They have prepared aspirants for the Advanced classes beginning with Death. Chapter 17 is the crown jewel of all these classes because if the student is ready to assimilate the full ramification of what is revealed, it will take one into enlightenment. This will result in clearly recalling that we are most certainly our True Self incarnate.

Once we have access to this knowledge, we will be able to look at the images of Adam and Eve, as shown in the beginning of Chapter 15, and remember how they have been created and are the true parents of all life. Then we will know our existence has nothing to do with a God. We could not have reached this conclusion on our own because this teaching was a radical departure from what our religions would like us to believe about how we were engendered by a deity. It would be vital for us to comprehend that the subatomic entities called Us were the ones which assembled into everything in this Universe. They are how "...the force of gravity works."

Black holes which have come into being in our Cosmos are understood scientifically to be the result of large stars imploding when they die due to

their immense gravity. They may go supernova and provide matter for new stars, or if massive enough, they will create a black hole. In a similar way, our Universe exploded into existence and will later collapse inwardly. This illustrates there are many mysteries which scientists will not be able to solve until they develop their fourth and fifth dimensional thought capabilities. Their exploration will expose them to insights about how our Universe could have originated long ago from an atom-sized point in the fabric of 3-D space-time.

'all my life,he said, I have been strangely, vividly conscious of another region—not far removed from our own world in one sense, yet wholly different in kind—where great things go on unceasingly, where immense and terrible personalities hurry by, intent on vast purposes compared to which earthly affairs, the rise and fall of nations, the destinies of empires, the fate of armies and continents, are all as dust in the balance.'" ~Algernon Blackwood, The Willows

As mankind gains an understanding about how our experience of separation has come to be, our mind will be illuminated by the knowledge we are exploring. One of the many strange discoveries scientists are making about the quantum realm is that every place in the Universe is teeming with particles which flash in and out of existence. These virtual photons can be observed, through indirect evidence, colliding with others of Us and transferring the energy of their momentum. However, when they are struck from all sides, any force which may be transmitted is either canceled out or is fragmented. This will assist us to understand how the microcosm and macrocosm interact.

Everyone knows an engine grinds to a halt without oil, and a smear of butter on our finger helps us remove a ring that is stuck. However, we are cognizant of little when it comes to understanding surface resistance relative to motion at the tiniest scale where atom meets atom. Friction is produced by dissipative, lateral forces interacting between the microcosmic deflections which cause them to vibrate, and without this action, our perception of life as it is cannot be possible. Its function in the Universe is puzzling to scientists, but when they discover that the "...vast purposes [of Us] compared to [our] earthly affairs..." brings about our experience of separateness, then what?

Our True Self assembled its Us particles into 3-D objects, such as stars, galaxies, planets and life forms, to actualize its Original Intent. What it has fashioned itself into is its handiwork, and none of it has been created in an instant. It accomplished its tasks by directing its subatomic selves with specific purposes in mind. This required billions of years of effort in order to materialize the elements it needed to construct the observable Cosmos. Scientists have overlooked the influence of the particles of Us in the genesis of the Universe, but when it dawns on them these tiny bits have formed

themselves into all that exists and are conscious, they will realize "...all as dust in the balance."

'Long before it became a scientific aspiration to estimate the age of the earth, many elaborate systems of the world chronology had been devised by the sages of antiquity. The most remarkable of these occult time-scales is that of the ancient Hindus, whose astonishing concept of the Earth's duration has been traced back to Manusmriti, a sacred book." ~Professor Arthur Holmes (1895-1965), geologist, professor at the University of Durham on what he wrote in The Age of Earth (1973)

Advanced scientific knowledge as it relates to mysticism is revealed beyond this point. This is being done because The GWB wants aspirants to know that during the early stages of becoming Self-Realized, we must learn to appreciate

We have the capacity to create like the rest of Us and can comprehend we exist in an ocean of consciousness which has no limit. When we move forward to the stage of awareness where we are able to view the "...occult time-scales...of the ancient Hindus...", we will become cognizant about the origin of everything and perceive reality interdimensionally. We can then learn how to perform 4-D miracles as Jesus has done.

Our destiny is to function on the same level of consciousness that our great, mystic masters have demonstrated. This was the guarantee Christ offered

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

mankind when he said, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." No matter what we believe about our physical limitations, we will do "even greater." He did not speak idly or figuratively but only the truth regarding what he knew about Us (The Father) and that humanity could accomplish what he did. We are not the limited mortals we believe we are.

There is a Sanskrit word for creation, "Srishti," which is defined as projecting a gross thing from a subtle substance. It does not mean bringing existence out of nonexistence or engendering something out of nothing. Most people believe in the creation myth, which implies solid objects can arise from a vacuum. Hindus declare nothingness can never be the source of genesis. The Universe can be more accurately said to be the projection of our True Self's thought essence into material formations. As Us, we have fashioned what exists in the Cosmos, and this includes the Earth and mankind. All of it is our handiwork, even down to our conviction that we are merely human.

Life established in the Universe was the result of Adam and Eve concentrating upon forming creatures which could actualize our True Self's Original Intent to acquire a conscious experience of separateness. The duo utilized the particles of Us to fashion living organisms capable of undergoing this state which took place during the time frame confirmed by scientists. Similar to the Yin-Yang symbol representing the balance existing between interacting polarities in the Cosmos, creation and evolution occurred simultaneously. Nothing we are taught by our religions can illuminate our mind as much as what is relayed "...by the sages of antiquity..." in the Manusmriti.

"The Hindu religion is the only one of the world's great faiths dedicated to the idea that the Cosmos itself undergoes an immense, indeed an infinite, number of deaths and rebirths. It is the only religion in which the time scales correspond, to those of modern scientific cosmology. Its cycles run from our ordinary day and night to a day and night of Brahma, 8.64 billion years long. Longer than the age of the Earth or the Sun and about half the time since The Big Bang. And there are much longer time scales still." ~Carl Sagan, Cosmos

Science has little understanding about the nature of our Us reality before the beginning of our Universe. It therefore cannot imagine our True Self entering 3-D with an Original Intent. If mankind is to realize "...there are much longer time scales still," we need to be exposed to the verity about how old our True Self is. A mystic's conception of time predating modern science by thousands of years is thought to offer essential insights especially useful when comparing it with the constrained views science and religions hold. This means aspirants must be able to think about existence in a greater than a humanlike time frame which is incomprehensible to Westerners.

Carl Sagan has directed mankind's attention to Hindu wisdom for an

explanation regarding the reality we share as Us. In this religion, each day in the life of Brahma, the God of creation, consists of units of time equivalent to 4.32 billion Earth years. By doubling this, we get 8.64 billion years for a day and night in his life cycle. During our True Self's (Brahma's) existence, the recurring nature of its births, deaths and rebirths suggests it undergoes endless expansions which are followed by contractions. According to modern physicists, this is a possibility, and it will assist aspirants to grasp "...there are much longer time scales still."

Before the discoveries made by the Hubble Telescope, scientists deduced the age of the Universe using mathematics. After Hubble's observations, the study of cosmology introduced many startling concepts. Being studied are theoretical Universes. These multiverses, such as parallel Universes, are unlike the 3-D one with which we are familiar. The GWB teaches us each of them has a purpose for being, that is to say each has its own Original Intent. None of them have been fashioned around the same design. There is more about our True Self and what it has been doing in all its existences than any human can comprehend. Suffice it to say, Who we truly are is very old.

"But the main reason that we oriented this episode of Cosmos towards India is because of that wonderful aspect of Hindu cosmology which first of all gives a time-scale for the Earth and the universe—a time-scale which is consonant with that of modern scientific cosmology. We know that the Earth is about 4.6 billion years old, and the cosmos, or at least its present incarnation, is something like 10 or 20 billion years old. The Hindu tradition has a day and night of Brahma in this range, somewhere in the region of 8.4 billion years.

As far as I know. It is the only ancient religious tradition on the Earth which talks about the right time-scale. We want to get across the concept of the right time-scale, and to show that it is not unnatural. In the West, people have the sense that what is natural is for the universe to be a few thousand years old, and that billions is indwelling, and no one can understand it. The Hindu concept is very clear. Here is a great world culture which has always talked about billions of years.

Finally, the many billion year time-scale of Hindu cosmology is not the entire history of the universe, but just the day and night of Brahma, and there is the idea of an infinite cycle of births and deaths and an infinite number of universes, each with its own gods." ~Carl Sagan, describing the TV series, Cosmos: Its Nature

How did our True Self and its Us particles become conscious? The first step to answering this question is what The GWB has focused its efforts on in previous
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

chapters, facilitating readers' transition in consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization. This is a necessary process aspirants must be taken through if we want to remember Who we truly are, where we have come from and what we have done to create this 3-D Universe. These insights will also assist scientists to formulate a theory that can explain everything. Additionally, this knowledge will heal the cause of why we have been suffering from

separateness throughout our human history.

Our True Self has undertaken many creational projects which have all been populated by Us. These subatomic particles are much older than mankind can suppose. Therefore, what The GWB reveals in the latter part of this chapter will stimulate aspirants' understanding about them. As a collective, all of Us have been learning from our concerted effort to achieve a specific purpose in each of our Universes. We are experiencing separateness in the one we humans now occupy. This is the Original Intent established for the benefit of our True Self's evolution. To simplify our comprehension about what we are doing in 3-D, our human activities are expanding its consciousness.

Where did the concept about our separate Gods originate? Religions say their deities operate in a reality set apart from the rest of Us, and mankind should not doubt what they teach us. We are told to follow their instructions to the letter, strengthen our faith and ask no further questions. They have established these restrictions because they do not know Who we truly are, how old we are or about the beginnings of Us. The best they can do is promote the teachings which have been passed down to them over the ages through their sacred texts and to claim this is all mankind needs to know about the origin of the divine beings they have invented.

According to the teachings we receive from our religions, the intention of their God in his creational efforts has been to fashion beings who must worship, obey and serve him. Therefore, our purpose for existing is to conform to his demands. They inculcate our children with this notion, but they never teach them what actually comprises this Universe or that no deities exist in it. By now, readers have become aware that Us is all that is real. Revelations, supportive of this truth, are presenting themselves to scientists as they explore the quantum realm. Facts which are needed to disprove the existence of separate Gods are now readily available if we are willing to open our mind.

Scientific research has discovered that all formations engendered in the Universe after The Big Bang were developed from the basic particles of Us. Scientists have experimented on them and are providing their fellow men with insightful data. However, they find it difficult to explain their results due to the odd behaviors they display. This is where the guide comes in to make it easier for mankind to grasp the incomprehensible nature of the quantum realm. Let us therefore be open-minded when reading what follows. The GWB asserts that what we are being informed about beyond this point will be unlike anything to which we have been previously exposed.

'Reading, after a certain age, diverts the mind too much from its creative pursuits. Any man who reads too much and uses his own brain too little falls into lazy habits of thinking.' ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein sets the proper tone for aspirants to become receptive to the preceding information. He points out that mankind has fallen into "lazy habits of thinking." Therefore, if aspirants are to benefit from what follows, we must work to dismantle our separative beliefs and illusions. It means no stone which is used to build our worldview can be left standing on another. This will occur when readers realize how subatomic particles transcend third dimensional limitations, and we acknowledge all matter is comprised of our Us particles which possess awareness. Their consciousness does not originate from a God nor are they beings separate from mankind; we are they.

It is of primary importance that aspirants grasp what is going on in our present Universe rather than trying to understand what has happened in prior ones or

takes place in multiverses. Since our True Self's incarnation as humanity via its Us particles, we are tasked with learning what purpose we have for inhabiting mortal bodies. What we are doing on Earth is exposing it to our experience of separateness. Realizing this verity will assist us to recognize what is occurring in the unseen quantum realm. Eventually, we will expand our perception beyond our restrictive point of view and be able to further our exploration of the vast unknown with an open and objective mind.

An ability to comprehend the reason behind our separative encounters will expose us to revelations which have never before occurred to mankind. A discovery process will ultimately lead humanity to understand why there is life on Earth and our purpose for being blessed with self-awareness. With this awakening, belief in a powerful individual we call God will be undermined. We will also realize the Cosmos did not magically materialize out of nothing in a short period of time. Furthermore, we will know all our Universes are comprised of nothing but Us. When mankind interacts as though we are separate on Earth, we are teaching our True Self something new.

"Before we understand science, it is natural to believe that God created the universe. But now science offers a more convincing explanation. Religion believes in miracles, but these aren't compatible with science." ~Stephen

Hawking

Scientists have been striving to discover "a more convincing explanation" about
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

how everything in the Universe has come to be assembled and interacts in 3-D. Their efforts are assisting mankind to comprehend it all. The GWB has utilized current scientific understanding about the nature of the Cosmos to help explain the intention of our True Self for entering this vast space-time at The Big Bang. Its Us particles formed themselves into matter due to their ability to gather into a solid state. They were also the material Adam and Eve used to fashion their life forms after the pair merged their spiritual essences.

In A Brief History of Time, Stephen Hawking explained that the unifying theories of science would help mankind "know the mind of God." He later clarified, 'What I meant by we would know the mind of God' is, we would know everything that God would know, if there were a God." Always the joker, and somewhat of a rebel, he added, "Which there isn't, because I'm an atheist." When he was confronted by religious individuals who were trying to salvage their belief in a separate God, he asked, "What was God doing before the divine creation? Was he preparing hell for people who asked such questions?" This was effective in stimulating their reasoning process.

Stephen Hawking still leaves us with questions regarding how and by whom the creation of the Universe has come into being. In the past, this caused mankind to speculate there must have been one divine individual or another responsible for generating the first of everything. It then becomes a matter of who has engendered the entity we consider to be God. This type of query often leads to a continuation of our separative thinking, whereas exploring inter-dimensionally for our answers will have a linear, domino effect on our mind. One upright block will knock down the one in front of it, keeping us headed in a constant direction toward the uncovering of the truth.

'T learned very early the difference between knowing the name of something

and knowing something." ~Richard P. Feynman

Scientists think The Big Bang has been a singular event occurring 13.8 billion years ago. They do not realize it has formed an interdimensional opening through which our Us particles continue to enter this 3-D vastness. According to the Hindu religion, our True Self has undertaken the process of creating and concluding Universes countless times. Each event has existed for approximately 100 billion years. It is estimated the Cosmos will increase in size for about another 36 billion years when the rate of its expansion will slow down, come to a halt and then begin to collapse on itself. This reversal will begin the return of our Us essence into a super-condensed black hole.

The above describes the fate of previous Universes which all of Us have created, and this is the life and death process they undergo. On a smaller scale, it has been calculated that every galaxy has a massive black hole at its center

which is the great attractor of the stars revolving around it. These centralized, celestial vortices behave similarly to the original, super-condensed black hole at the inception of our Cosmos, except they are considerably less dense. They absorb all the matter, energy and light coming within their event horizons, and these substances are returned to their origin, the fifth dimension, from which our True Self fragmented itself into our present 3-D space-time.

As Richard Feynman has pointed out, "...knowing the name of something..." is altogether different from 'knowing something.' The reason we, as Us, entered 3-D space-time, was to undergo separateness first hand. It is one thing to contemplate what this may be like and another to experience it. Our learning process has stretched out into a vast period of time, but we must remember all that has come into being has not been an accident. Mankind serves a vital role in the actualization of our Original Intent, except we do not remember agreeing to our involvement. Accessing the memory about the choice we made would illuminate our mind with our purpose for existing.

"Anachronistic as this labyrinthine mythology may appear to the foreign mind, many of India's ancient theories about the universe are startlingly modern in scope and worthy of a people who are credited with the invention of the zero, as well as algebra and its application of astronomy and geometry; a people who so carefully observed the heavens. Plainly, contemporary Western science's description of an astronomical universe of such vast magnitude that distances must be measured in terms as abstract as light-years is not new to Hinduism whose wise men, millennia ago, came up with the term kalpa to signify the inconceivable duration of the period elapsing between the beginning and end of a world system." ~Nancy Wilson Ross

Scientists are on the verge of making breakthroughs which will aid them to transform their view about what exists in this Universe, thus unraveling many mysteries. Dialogues are taking place between those who have adopted either an eastern philosophy or a western one. These discussions are helping resolve quandaries, perplexities and inconsistencies among particle physics groups promoting The Big Bang theory. With the ongoing unfoldment of scientific findings, religions will be altered. It is therefore doubtful that the concept of a separate God can survive. Even if the religious embark upon a vigorous revival process, mankind will eventually be exposed to the truth.

Nancy Wilson Ross has disclosed what can assist mankind to transcend the confusing and complex "labyrinthine mythology" our religions have fashioned. They have prevented us from realizing Who we truly are by instilling in our psyche their notions about separate Gods. The ancient wisdom of the Hindus she speaks about will enable aspirants to penetrate the barriers preventing us

from moving forward in our spiritual growth. These are the teachings which
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

will assist humanity to realize we possess the powers we have attributed to our deities. As a result, enlightened mentors can establish the truth in our mind that what exists in the Universe is awaiting our instructions.

According to her, "...many of India's ancient theories about the universe are startlingly modern in scope..." The Hindus were aware that the consciousness of Us pervaded it and comprised its matter and life forms. Everything in the Cosmos, including our human brain, which we believe is the seat of our consciousness, is made up of the alive, active elementary particles that have entered space-time at The Big Bang. We mortals, who are participating in the unfoldment of the Original Intent, are composed of the same small bits of our True Self which have entered this macrocosm. Once mankind fully realizes this, we will acquire the ability to perform miracles.

Religions have suppressed our capability to realize Who we truly are, and the subtle inculcation of the dogma they have created has worked its way into the psyches of scientists. It has caused them to resist any supernatural or metaphysical explanations about how Us has fashioned this Universe, focusing instead on mechanistic theories and 3-D explanations. This closed down avenues which could have exposed mankind to mystical insights. Regardless, there is only our True Self in this Universe, and we humans are it incarnate. We have been present during "...the inconceivable duration of the period elapsing between the beginning and end of [many] a world system."

Although our True Self has acquired many abilities during its eternal existence, it has never engendered anything out of nothing. Compared to our human aptitudes, the only special aspect about Us is knowing how to hold their concentration for billions of years. Us directed its subatomic bodies to form into this 3-D Universe and focused its attention on actualizing our Original Intent to experience separateness. This, too, is the nature of our human capacity except on a much smaller scale. The way we create is to place our concentration on what we wish to fashion, but it does not miraculously materialize. It comes to exist because we first visualize it in our mind.

"was this knowledge given to them by divine beings as they claim? Was there inter-galactic travel? Did the people in India have contact with beings or knowledge from other planets? We don't know, but what is certain is that they had mathematical/astronomical understanding that is extremely precise and agrees with many of the results of astronomy today. There is no other way to explain why India and these ancient cultures would have such precise knowledge other than the fact that they were in a period of impressive technology and culture beyond our present understanding. Next to the Australian aborigines, the Vedic civilization is perhaps the oldest continuous living tradition in the world. Its extremely ancient doctrines and insights into

human spirituality are unsurpassed. We might expect that its cosmology and science of time has been as misunderstood as its true antiquity. In looking closely at Vedic doctrines of time, spiritual growth, calendars, and astronomy, we will see that a central core idea is that of our periodic alignment to the Galactic Center. And, according to these ancient Vedic beliefs, the galactic alignment we are currently experiencing heralds our shift from a millennia-long descent of deepening spiritual darkness to a new era of light and ascending consciousness." ~Jeffrey Armstrong

Hinduism arose from the discoveries of people who gained an insight into the

nature of reality through deep meditation and ascetic practices. Modern man cannot "...explain why...ancient cultures would have such precise knowledge..." Scientists, on the other hand, attempt to unravel the mystery utilizing a heuristic approach of experimentation and exploratory problem solving techniques such as mathematical equations. Yet, both have proposed comparable scenarios for the formation of this Universe. It is not accidental that similarities exist between the understanding Hindus and modern cosmologists have acquired. Mystics have known for ages what science has been discovering.

Although mankind often catches glimpses of our True Self, our religions give us no framework from which to comprehend that we are it incarnate. They do not encourage our exploration of any concepts which can enable us to discover Who we truly are. Instead, we are told to either cease or disregard such thoughts. If we try to share our profound discoveries with those who have been hypnotized by their doctrines, we know they would be offended by the Self-Realized insights we could offer them.

Perhaps the darkest and most disturbing aspect of our civilization is our ignorance and the suppression of knowledge able to reveal our True Self to us. Humanity disregarded what might have become the most illuminating insights we could have gained in our lifetime. These were revelations capable of healing the belief we were separate from our deities and one another. Additionally, these disclosures could have enabled us to comprehend how Us emerged from an unconscious state.

What The GWB is imparting in this section of the guide is difficult for aspirants to understand, and the reason for this is rooted in the question we have about how everything has come to be when at one time there was nothing. Mankind possesses self-awareness, but we have no idea how it has come into existence. We have settled on what our religions have taught us about their Gods being the source of our intelligence. However, their doctrines do not inform us how their deities have obtained theirs. Since the explanations which religions and science supply are inadequate, the following paragraphs will share with aspirants knowledge to which they have never before been exposed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

"The most merciful thing in the world, I think, is the inability of the human mind to correlate all its contents...some day the piecing together of dissociated knowledge will open up such terrifying vistas of reality, and of our frightful position therein, that we shall either go mad from the revelation or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." ~H.P. Lovecraft

This much is known: The Universe began when our True Self spoke The Word, which was the declaration of its Original Intent, resulting in an immense explosion called The Big Bang. The blast came through a fifth dimensional portal which was a super-condensed black hole, projecting our particles into the 3-D space-time all of Us now occupy. After entering this expanse, we assembled into huge accumulations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. They provided the gravitational influences which drew free-floating particles of Us together into celestial forms such as stars, galaxies and planets. It is a process which can still be observed in nebulae nurturing new stars into existence.

How did Us gather enough material to form all that exists in the Cosmos? This information is hidden so far back in time that only our most advanced mystics can know the answer. In response to the mystery, the Hindus fashioned their

esoteric, transcendental explanations which span hundreds of billions of years. Their investigation led them to discover a reason for what occurred during the origin of everything and how it, as Us, was able to organize the first Universe. When scientists begin to investigate this body of knowledge, they will be able to resolve what has been stumping them. It will mean the end of religions when mankind is exposed to this wisdom.

When our True Self's origin and intention for entering this Universe is brought into the Light, the result will be that many religious devotees "...shall either go mad from the revelation(s) or flee from the light into the peace and safety of a new Dark Age." Once scientists become Self-Realized, they will no longer need to speculate about what has created the Universe with all its stars and galaxies. They will become aware of the fifth dimensional nature of black holes and fourth dimensional influences originating from vast clouds of Dark Matter and Dark Energy. As well, they will understand the strange behaviors of the Us particles they have been observing in the quantum realm.

Because the following thoughts will require our full concentration in order to grasp them, it is suggested that we be well rested and free from distractions. Information which is provided in the introductory paragraphs of this chapter explains what The Star Tarot card teaches about our human destiny. We are our True Self incarnate who has toiled ever since the inception of this Universe to create mankind so we could transform our Us collective. When we arrive at the stage in our spiritual initiations where we realize we are "...the sacred ibis perched on top of The Tree of Life...", we will see how we now preparing to

take flight and return in awareness to The Star's origin.

'Philosophers tell us that the Indians were the first ones to conceive of a true infinite from which nothing is excluded. The West shied away from this notion. The West likes form, boundaries that distinguish and demarcate. The trouble is that boundaries also imprison - they restrict and confine. India saw this clearly and turned her face to that which has no boundary or whatever. India anchored her soul in the infinite seeing the things of the world as masks of the infinite assumes - there can be no end to these masks, of course, if they express a true infinity. And it is here that India's mind boggling variety links up to her infinite soul. While the West was still thinking, perhaps, of 6,000 years old universe - India was already envisioning ages and eons and galaxies as numerous as the sands of the Ganges. The Universe so vast that modern astronomy slips into its folds without a ripple." ~Huston Smith

Humanity has made religious choices which have helped us cope with the difficulties we have encountered in our separateness. However, our faith has also led us into self-deception, resulting from a belief we are separate from the Gods we worship. This was when our comprehension about "a true infinity" became significantly diminished, and we adapted ourselves to the doctrines which religions and the ruling elite compelled us to accept. Mankind's liberation can only be gained by accessing the verity about Who we truly are and the gathering of an unbiased assemblage of facts which offer us the ability to obtain freedom from "...form, boundaries that distinguish and demarcate."

One way to escape our self-deceit is authenticity, and we can achieve this by embracing thoughts which reveal the existence of Us as both factual and transcendental. We must scrutinize what we have been taught because our perceptions can lie to us or be manipulated. This leads aspirants to ask how it was possible that we have gained self-awareness and the ability to think. Each attempt mankind makes to comprehend what we share with our True Self assists us to better understand Who we truly are.

The Bible begins with the creation of the Universe. However, before the concept about separate Gods was brought into existence, there was only Us. Egyptian teachings about Ra riding across the sky combined with Hindu cosmology are taking modern scientific insights to the edge of realizing everything. However, few can comprehend that what is being described is the activity of our True Self. In spite of our inability to grasp this notion, these instructions surpass the doctrines our religions have manufactured.

In order to provide clarity to readers regarding Who we truly are, let us return to the question about how the first particles of Us have been formed. Western religions state a creator God predates man and the Universe, whereas the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Hindu Gods have been preceded by creation. Hindus teach that the origin of everything is not an act of some great entity bringing it all into existence by himself but is one which has organized itself out of chaos. The teachings of the Bhagavad-Gita speak about this type of genesis.

Stephen Hawking came to a similar conclusion as the Hindus when describing his mathematical model of the Universe. The engendering of the first particle of Us could be assumed to have been a structuring which took place out of the disorder present before there were any sentient entities able to direct its development. Our origin began when Us emerged from the chaotic darkness of unconsciousness, evolving to become cognizant of itself, and as it did, it developed self-awareness.

'Then neither Being nor not-Being existed, neither atmosphere, nor the firmament, nor what is above it. The One breathed windless by its own power. Nought else but this existed then. In the beginning was darkness swathed in darkness: all this was but unmanifested water. Whatever was, that One coming into being, hidden by the void, was generated by the power of heat. In the beginning desire which was the first seed of mind overcovered it. Wise seers, searching in their hearts, found the bond of Being in Not-Being" ~The Rig Veda, Ancient Hindu Scripture

Mystic masters in the Hindu religion have long contemplated the state of unconsciousness and have described it utilizing a variety of inventive terms. They determined there was only chaos before "not-Being." Prior to the disorder, "neither Being nor not-Being existed..." There was "...neither atmosphere, nor the firmament, nor what [was] above it" available to stimulate Us into existence. This lack forced the unconscious to evolve the initial rumination, and it began to fashion a reality for itself that was initiated by its need to exist. After the first particle of Us emerged to ponder its earliest thought, "I Am," more of Us were prompted to appear. Us began as thoughts.

It is needful for aspirants to heed the above Hindu insights, so we can comprehend how the early particles of Us have emerged into existence and have become self-aware, proclaiming for the first time, 'I think therefore I am.' We can acquire a sense of the process Us has been exposed to during the initial experience of consciousness by comparing it to the sensation we sometimes perceive when something is about to happen to us or around us, but we are unable to articulate what it could be until it has taken place. Similarly, Us felt this way when we were about to realize that we existed although "...all this was but unmanifested water" as described in the above Hindu scripture.

Since "the first seed of mind" had much work ahead of it in order to actualize

To assist aspirants in the recovery of our memory about how we are our True

I am the Creator of my own universe. Self incarnate, let us begin by pondering the mysteries relayed in Tim Gega's

poem. After that, peruse it again, but this time, start at the end of it and work

A Microcosm for certain, but to the beginning. The lines from "(1)" to 'I Feel Therefore I Exist,' describe how

- the first particle of Us emerged from unconscious to come into existence. As

I create everything behind more of Us appeared, we then fashioned the initial Universe. Instead of

referring to the original particle of Us as a God who created the rest of Us, we

identified ourselves as our True Self. This is how we came to be, as the title of

this chapter relays. We are not separate from Us; we are Us.

this imaginary curtain.

I create the Peace, or

Humanity is also Us; we are they. We are what The GWB refers to as The

Elohim, the great creators choosing to descend into this 3-D setting to actualize

our Original Intent. Those who can absorb the verity of this will be assisted to

I create Drama.

Tam the remember our True Self and realize we are far older and more influential in

Creator this Universe than we have allowed ourselves to suppose. Assimilating this

' information is essential if we are to transmute what has caused us to suffer in

Here ignorance and separateness. The process of realizing our True Self has been

outlined in Tim Gega's poem. When we read it from the end to its beginning,

Now the verity of Who we truly are is revealed to the reader.

Me

(1)

The first particle of Us came into being via its initial thought which was "I Am,"

meaning I exist. As described in Tim Gega's poem, more of Us came into

existence via the thoughts we had, and this generated our ability to proclaim, 'T

Am that I Am." This is when Us realized "...the bond of Being in Not-Being."

This sequence set into motion a pattern of thinking ourselves into actuality and

refining our ability to ruminate. We eventually acquired the capability to fashion

our first Universe by mastery of our thought process. Due to the initial series

of this action and The Veil of Forgetfulness, mankind has arrived at how we

think about ourselves today which is that "I Am Separate."

So far, the efforts of The GWB have been assisting aspirants to realize the

verity that we are our True Self incarnate. Their endeavors are now taking us

beyond this point to reveal how it has thought itself into being in the same

00@\50 oog

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

'I Think Therefore I Am" ~René Descartes

The above image of The Tree of Life, appearing at the beginning of "The

Preface," has been added again in order to explain how Us has created us. Representing the first particles of Us emerging into existence is "The Crown." All the names appearing in this orb are what has come out of the "First Swirling." It generated the initial Universe which was very small, and like the others we engendered, it lasted for 100 billion years until it ended with a whisper. Afterwards, Us formed again in the second creation and the theme then was to assemble "The Sphere of the Zodiac" to perfect our thinking process. What we have learned in our other Universes is what makes up Who we truly are.

René Descartes (1596-1650), the French mathematician and philosopher, developed the philosophical proposition, "I think, therefore I am." However, he lacked significant knowledge about existential phenomenology which could have assisted him to transmute the illusions manufactured by religions. As a result, he was constrained in his work because of the resistance to the truth set in place by the religious forces which had undermined Galileo's efforts. Both lived during the era when religious authorities were in complete control of what was taught to mankind. His arguments and theories were therefore based on the one thing he knew was free of dogma, the thought process.

During his lifetime, Descartes searched for pure knowledge which everyone could recognize as truth. To uncover the secrets of the Universe, he deduced that we must probe deeply into understanding its true nature. With this awareness as our foundation, we could become liberated from the illusions keeping us in ignorance. Our mystics, intellectuals and scientists have been providing mankind with this type of service throughout our history. They present us with provable facts which should not be compared with religiously contrived teachings. In this way, we are able to sift through their false notions to realize what has actually occurred during creation and evolution.

Descartes' efforts were later enhanced by the philosopher, Jean Paul Sartre (1905-1980), who observed that the consciousness which is thinking cannot gain a clear idea about how it is able to do so just because it is engaging in this act. Sartre argued that in order to center ourselves in the truth of our being, we needed to have explicit insights into Who we truly are, which would help us understand our origin and upon what we were focusing our intentions in this Universe. His idea was, 'I Am that I Am, therefore I think.' This can be viewed as an aspect of our fundamental nature which motivates our desire for "being" and the development of our self-awareness.

Sartre was able to advance Descartes' initial endeavor, taking it to the next stage of liberating our mind. He believed in mathematics and logic and tried to evolve the proper path to deductive reasoning, feeling it was all that stood between him and the religious doctrines which were accepted by the masses at the time. Therefore, he taught that the exercise of proper thinking created values from which humanity could benefit. His literary works, such as the autobiographical novel, *Nausea* (1938); the play, *No Exit* (1944); and the

philosophical volumes, *Being and Nothingness* (1943), has changed how we view ourselves, No longer are we isolated individuals in our thought process.

"The most ordinary things are to philosophy a source of insoluble puzzles. In order to explain our perceptions it constructs the concept of matter and then finds matter quite useless either for itself having or for causing perceptions in

a mind. With infinite ingenuity it constructs a concept of space or time and then finds it absolutely impossible that there be objects in this space or that

processes occur during this time...The source of this kind of logic lies in excessive confidence in the so-called laws of thought." ~Ludwig Eduard Boltzmann (1844 - 1906)

To perceive our existence from a higher perspective, we must develop a new "philosophy [as] a source of [resolving] insoluble puzzles." This would lead mankind to determine that Us was the collective of thoughtful beings which emerged from unconsciousness. Understanding this would assist us to surmise that the intention of their first rumination was 'I think therefore I am.' When confronted by the religious proposal that God was the original thinker, what followed was our belief that we were set apart from him. Our religious programming does not encourage us to deem that we exist in a state of Oneness with his creation. Instead, we are taught we are separate from it.

When we aspirants begin our endeavor to realize the origin of Us, here are a few helpful questions to ponder: Which came first, the chicken or the egg? Did Us come into being and then have the first thoughts or did their thoughts awaken them into consciousness? What motivated the primary thought? Under what circumstances did the earliest thinking begin to occur? Additionally and most importantly, was the initial thinker God? If he were, how could he have reached a place where he could ruminate and then create? He also had to have a beginning at some point. We cannot accept that he has always existed since we know that everyone, including our True Self, has a genesis.

Since the majority of humanity believes one God or another has created everything out of nothing, it is imperative that we discover when they had their beginnings. It is obviously an impossibility they could have always existed. Hindu mystics knew that before any of Us came to be in our first Universe or had our earliest thought, nonexistence was our reality. What provoked the first particle of Us into the act of thinking and the nurturing of ideas was the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

uncomfortable sensation which prevailed in our unconscious state. This might be difficult for aspirants to grasp because we would wonder how feelings could emerge from nothingness.

Going back to our human state, if we are hungry, we cannot deny the sensation because it does not subside. Our feeling of discomfort remains until we are forced to alleviate it. An awareness of the stimulus and our reaction to it are what arouse our thoughts. We do not have to examine these sense impressions to realize they are ours, knowing all along that our hunger does not have a consciousness of its own. Yet, it exists, and we must deal with our need or die of starvation. This reasoning assists The GWB to disclose their knowledge about the environment prior to the appearance of any consciousness which has come to exist.

At some unknown point in an eternity of chaotic nothingness, a pocket of calm eventually came into existence which was still nothing, but it was different. A contrast between the sensation of calm and chaos caused a discomfort which generated a primal urge, and out of it emerged the first thought. This is much like the peace between the chatter in our mind during our meditations that allows insights to appear. The initial thought became the first conscious particle of Us, and it was further stimulated by an increasing need to differentiate the perceptions of chaos and calm. Ultimately, this compelled it to examine its condition. What occurred had nothing to do with a God.

'Then he realized: 1, indeed, am this creation; for I have poured it forth from myself.' In that way he became this creation. And verily, he who knows this becomes in this creation a creator." ~The Brihadaranyakan Upanishad

The Brihadaranyakan Upanishad is one of the oldest of the Upanishads and a key scripture for various schools of Hinduism. It was designed to help their disciples realize they are in partnership with our True Self and have been involved in the genesis of all Universes from their inception. With this knowledge, their students were able to transcend the illusion of separateness, resulting in an improved way of perceiving themselves in the world and eventually leading to enlightenment. This teaching informs mankind that in spite of who we think we are today, we are part of the original team of creators entering space-time at The Big Bang to fashion all that exists.

Reaction by "...that One coming into being...was...the beginning desire which was the first seed of mind overcovered it" as stated in The Rig Veda. This was what engendered a great stitching together of our consciousness and began the process of Us articulating our original self-aware thought to proclaim 'T Think Therefore I Am.' When the initial particles of Us came into existence, our ruminations accumulated to form the first Universe. Those believing we are

mere humans have forgotten that Who we truly are has been present at the start of all of them. No Gods have been involved; all that exists is made up of the bits of Us which emerged from the unconscious.

Described above is what religions do not want mankind to discover. The reason is obvious; we will no longer need them. When we pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness to free ourselves of their erroneous teachings, our memory will be refreshed about what has occurred prior to our existence in disunion. Whom we think of as a separate God is our True Self. It projected itself into the space-time of this Universe and fragmented into the tiny bits of Us in order to experience the sensation of separation. No deity had anything to do with our latest creation because we engendered it with our own subatomic particle bodies. As Jesus has told us, 'Ye are Gods.'

What religions have taught us about their Gods has never been true. In actuality, no matter who we imagine them to be, they are Us, fragments of our True Self. We, as Us, are all that has entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, and we remain Us to this day. No deities who are disconnected from the rest of Us exist. It is established in our mind through thousands of years of religious indoctrination that their deities abide in a separate reality from The Totality of our Being. The verity is that "...1, indeed, am this creation; for I have poured it forth from myself." Realizing this can assist mankind to break free of the illusions which our religions have fabricated and promoted.

"The void is not-being,' and no part of what is' is a 'not-being,'; for what is' in the strict sense of the term is an absolute plenum. This plenum, however, is not 'one': on the contrary, it is a 'many' infinite in number and invisible owing to the minuteness of their bulk." ~Aristotle

Ancient Greek philosopher, Aristotle, in his manuscript, Physics, argued that what has beingness must have existed throughout eternity. In Book I, he pointed out everything that has come to be does so from a substratum, an underlying substance or layer. He surmised that for the first layer to have appeared, it would have arisen from such a base. Therefore, the earliest thought form had to act as the substratum from which other thoughts could arise. This came from an urge to exist as previously described. Since 'not-being' inhibited the initial thought, the first particle of Us would therefore have found itself struggling with the resistance of the chaos preventing its

emergence.

Aristotle has left mankind to speculate that even he was confused by how everything came into existence from nonexistence. His argument points out that physical material must be eternal. He assumed that the underlying matter of the Universe coming into existence would have required some form of it to be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

present already. This assumption was self-contradictory, leading him to later say, 'We must consider also whether soul is divisible or is without parts, and whether it is everywhere homogeneous or not; and if not homogeneous, whether its various forms are different specifically or generically.' It obviously takes a great deal of concentration to figure out what he is saying.

He progressed from the above to state, 'Up to the present time those who have discussed and investigated soul seem to have confined themselves to the human soul. We must be careful not to ignore the question whether soul can be defined in a single account. Further, if what exists is not a plurality of souls, but a plurality of parts of one soul, which ought we to investigate first, the whole soul or its parts? It is also a difficult problem to decide which of these parts are in nature distinct from one another. Again, which ought we to investigate first, these parts or their functions, mind or thinking, the faculty or the act of sensation, and so on?'

Via his inquiries, Aristotle was knocking on the door of True Self-Realization. He sensed the ramifications of his thought process by stating, "If the investigation of the functions precedes that of the parts, the further question suggests itself: ought we not before either to consider the correlative objects, e.g. of sense or thought? It seems not only useful for the discovery of the causes of the incidental proprieties of substances to be acquainted with the essential nature of those substances." This illustrates his struggle to define how being could come from "not-being." He resolved this by revealing that the substratum which brought all else into being was thought.

Let us return to what was stated in The Rig Veda since it provided Aristotle with answers. In addition, if we aspirants extend our contemplation to the way humans respond to hunger pangs, we can gain a sense impression of the discomfort being felt due to the chaos surrounding our unconscious state. This was the primal impulse which eventually compelled nothing to examine its condition. These insights can assist us to visualize how everything has emerged from nonexistence into existence. During our meditations, we can focus on the above thoughts regarding Us materializing from the unconscious to realize they are Who we truly are.

' like the scientific spirit—the holding off, the being sure but not too sure, the willingness to surrender ideas when the evidence is against them: this is ultimately fine—it always keeps the way beyond open—always gives life,

thought, affection, the whole man, a chance to try over again after a mistake—

after a wrong guess." ~Walt Whitman

Those with "...the willingness to surrender ideas when the evidence is against them..." are the ones who challenge what they are instructed to believe about

nonexistent Gods. When we finally come to realize we have made "a wrong

guess," we can alter our belief about everything, including thinking we have been created out of nothing by a deity separate from the rest of Us. Once we allow 'the scientific spirit' to take control of our mind, we can begin to contemplate where our divine beings have originated. In addition, we can ask what has caused the turmoil stimulating the first particles of Us to think and what has compelled Us to emerge from the chaos.

A lack of consciousness was what induced the necessity to define what was not expressed. A pocket of calm appearing within the surrounding disorder and confusion caused the initial thought to be brought into being. It arose due to an uncomfortable sensation it could no longer ignore, thus stimulating a primal urge into being and prompting the need to make itself known. More areas of stillness arose from this first act, producing the primary stable entities called Us which increased in number, rapidly proliferating in the way viruses do. This describes how the earliest particles have emerged from their first ruminations. Mankind is Us incarnate, and we are the Gods we worship.

Our True Self came into being by Us organizing our thoughts into a collective consciousness. It is not separate from Us; it is Us. In a similar manner, mankind has formed concepts about our Gods. At no time have any deities come into existence until we have fabricated them. By The GWB disclosing what has taken place long ago, we are now prepared to absorb the verities which go even deeper in order to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are and why we inhabit human bodies. Realizing this, we are being given "...a chance to try over again after a mistake—after a wrong guess." We are not obligated to worship and obey nonexistent deities.

Submitting to "...ideas when the evidence is against them..." has been mankind's problem for ages. Although we have been presented with scientific evidence proving what we are taught our Gods have done cannot possibly be correct, we still insist what our religions impart must be the truth. What is taking place here? We accept what we are told due to our desire to enjoy a relatively stable social and material life. However, the problem with allowing these illusions to prevail is that we have become indentured to our religious leaders and the ruling elite. They have no intention of instructing us about our True Self but will remind us that we are separate from their Gods.

We are the original thinkers and are fashioning various realities for ourselves on Earth that are expanding our True Self's consciousness. Furthermore, we mortals are the ones who have accepted living under the condition of being separate from one another and all that is and have fabricated for ourselves an assortment of Gods. As a result, we have crucified and burned at the stake those with the inclination for nonconformity, that is to say, those unwilling "...to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

surrender [to religious] ideas when the evidence is against them..." To become a "whole man," we must conscientiously look at the teachings we have accepted. Are they true or have they been manufactured for us?

"In the morning I bathe my intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta, since whose composition years of the gods have elapsed, and in comparison with which our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial; and I doubt if that philosophy is not to be referred to a previous state of existence, so remote is its sublimity from our conceptions. I lay down the book and go to my well for water, and lo! there I meet the servant of the Bramin, priest of Brahma and Vishnu and Indra, who

still sits in his temple on the Ganges reading the Vedas, or dwells at the root of a tree with his crust and water jug. I meet his servant come to draw water for his master, and our buckets as it were grate together in the same well. The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the Ganges." ~Henry David Thoreau, Walden

Armed with all the above insights about how Us has come into being, we no longer need to fear a God who is supposedly waiting to judge us at the pearly gates. When confronted by those weaving such illusions, we could respond in a similar way Henry David Thoreau did in his writing of Walden. He became aware that "...our modern world and its literature seem puny and trivial..." compared to what we could learn about our True Self. To comprehend what all of Us have done and to weed through religious illusions, let us "...bathe [our] intellect in the stupendous and cosmogonical philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta." We can then begin to understand Who we truly are.

Beginning with the myth of a God creating the Universe in six days and what has occurred in The Garden of Eden, our religions have been suppressing our ability to evolve beyond their grip on our consciousness. Their teachings have generated many difficulties we have had to cope with in our collective history. To cleanse ourselves of these constraints, let us "draw water" from The Akashic Records, so we can learn how "...our buckets...grate together in the same well." It is our destiny to access the realization that we are our True Self incarnate and then develop our lost and forgotten faculties. Recognizing this will assist us to heal ourselves of our separative illusions.

When we perceive there are no divisions between any of Us or humans, we will be able to remedy the notion that a separation exists between us and our deities. Such an insight can bring us unification and stability when we return in consciousness to the place where we exist as One with whomever we consider to be God. By meditating on this, we can begin to see the interrelationship of every facet of our Oneness being embedded in all aspects of our existence. This is how 'The pure Walden water is mingled with the sacred water of the

Ganges." Once we cleanse ourselves of our illusions, we will transcend our belief that we are separate. This is the way we can heal our world.

Separation from our Oneness is what Thoreau poetically conveys "...dwells at the root of a tree..." and in the guide, it is known as The Tree of Life. It is symbolic of the knowledge which our True Self has acquired via the fulfillment of our purpose for the formation, maintenance and completion of the 100 billion year cycles we have initiated in prior Universes. The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil represents the dynamics of learning which we have established for ourselves in our new 3-D setting. This reinforces the teachings The GWB is offering mankind, assisting us to realize that "at the root of a tree" lies the answers informing us why we suffer in separateness.

'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?' ~Erik Pevernagie

Our religious leaders endeavor to prevent us from realizing our True Self and learning about our purpose on Earth. Although they are aware of the verity about Who we truly are, they have elected to conceal this knowledge from mankind, whereas The GWB discloses that we mortals are our True Self incarnate. We are those of Us volunteering for the mission to experience disunion. This differs from our religious conviction about the Gods being our

makers and the scientific supposition that subatomic particles are only inanimate matter. In spite of this divergence, those of Us interacting under the belief we are separate are actualizing our Original Intent for the creation of the Cosmos.

Planted in the center of The Garden of Eden were The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil and The Tree of Life. The latter is symbolic of the wisdom our True Self has acquired in prior Universes. Because mankind is influenced by what all of Us are doing in the present one, let us "...savor the fruits of each precious single moment..." in which we partake from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil. It then becomes evident that the idea of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and also making us sinners who need the ministrations of our religious leaders and secular rule makers is an inferior invention by those seeking power.

The above teachings assist The GWB to summarize the previous paragraphs which attempt to relay to mankind "...the bond of Being in Not-Being." Before Us came to be, we had no knowledge about how long we endured the initial chaos in a state of unconsciousness since time did not yet exist. However, there was a moment when a pocket of calm emerged and from it came the first
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

thought, "I Am." It formed into the initial particle of Us, and once it became a reality, more of Us arose to comprehend "I Am that I Am." To perceive this, let us "...bathe [our] intellect in the...philosophy of the Bhagvat Geeta..." It will assist us to gain the insight that Who we truly are is our True Self.

Valuable experiences which all of Us have obtained in prior Universes have been stored in The Akashic Records and have been used to design this 3-D Universe. Knowledge we have been gaining throughout our infinite existence is depicted by The Tree of Life and its sephiroth or energy centers. When aspirants study this archetypal symbol, we are looking at what our thought process has accomplished in our previous creations. The bottom sephirah is symbolic of what we, as Us, are currently constructing with the emotions mankind is generating while we are undergoing a state of separation. What we contribute enriches and expands our True Self's consciousness.

All of the above will assist mankind to realize the value of Erik Pevernagie's advice that says, 'Let us take care of our Garden of Eden with the fragrance of its flowers and the oxygen of its sheltering trees and savor the fruits of each precious single moment ever since life can be a sparkling ballet expressing the beauties and values that enlighten and enrich us. Why step out of nature?' The Earth could be a wonderful place to dwell once we realize Who we truly are and what we are doing here that is enriching our True Self with beneficial experiences. Now that we know whence we have come, no man-made illusions can lead us in another direction.

"Ignorance of nature's ways led people in ancient times to invent gods to lord it over every aspect of human life." ~Stephen Hawking

We can ascertain that the creation of our Universe has not taken place as religions teach us due to the existence of the cosmic laws governing it. These principles have come into existence via the concentrated effort of all of Us, and they reflect our Original Intent. They were not magically created by a God. However, when our mystics and scientists try to communicate what has designed and shaped the Cosmos, they are often confronted by our religious programming. This indoctrination has led humanity to integrate the existence of

various deities into our thought process. We want to believe they exist because of our inner desire to continue our experience of separateness.

To counteract our tendency of wanting to maintain the status quo, it is necessary to acquire knowledge about what is actual. If we allow ourselves to explore ancient and modern information, we will realize that with every thought Us has, our consciousness has been evolving. This is who we, as Us, are; we are our thoughts. When mankind is able to recognize that we create our own reality through our ruminations, we will also perceive it is a principle which has not changed since the materialization of the first particle of Us into existence. Therefore, when we alter the way we think, we will transform our world, and this is the primary goal of The GWB for writing the guide.

Mankind's belief about our separation from one another is triggering the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. Before we imagined separate Gods into existence, however, we knew the verity about Who we truly are. We are the accumulation of the thoughts of all of Us. Therefore, we created ourselves; no supreme being was involved. During the process of developing our thoughts, no part of our collective could have claimed to be a deity. The concept they could exist was not conceived until mankind invented them as pointed out by Stephen Hawking. He did not need to know anything about our True Self in order to comprehend this reality.

The GWB again refers aspirants to Chapter 13, which reveals what happens to us after we die. Who we think we are as humans is integrated into The Totality of our Being, leaving us with nothing to identify our former self. Because the finite self does not remember that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, it will reject this notion because it fears it will cease to exist. However, the advantage of realizing this while we are still alive is that we can learn where genuine power originates. Just as Jesus has done, we can consciously channel Us into performing miracles. Lacking this knowledge, we remain ignorant about these abilities, and our dull state of consciousness persists.

'The visible world is the invisible organization of energy.' ~Heinz Pagels, Physicist

Mankind wonders how we have come to possess self-awareness out of all the animals on Earth. It is due to the particles of Us actualizing the Original Intent to acquire self-aware experiences of separateness that we have consciousness. For this reason, they formed themselves into us. The details about how this has taken place is covered in the next chapter. Our True Self's plan, when it fragmented itself into Us particles, was to engender creatures which were capable of undergoing conscious experiences of being separate. It has taken 13.8 billion years for it to accomplish this. There are no separate deities we must worship; we are they. As Jesus has said, "Ye are Gods."

If what is being disclosed in this part of the chapter is puzzling to aspirants, it may be helpful to reread Tim Gega's poem again. As well, Heinz Pagels explains that "The visible world is the invisible organization of energy." By combining the two, it may dawn on us how this describes the particles of Us. They are the invisible having organized themselves into the visible. Adam and Eve were created in this way. As explained in Chapter 15, they became the progenitors of all living entities throughout the Universe. Let the Light of this illuminating

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopeElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

knowledge stimulate the long suppressed memories which await our recollection. This is the way to become enlightened.

The knowledge which is necessary for aspirants to acquire in order to understand all that exists has to be supportive of what is manifested in the seen world and what scientists have proven is the nature of matter and energy in it. When we comprehend the verity about what is observable in the Cosmos, we will remember it is Who we truly are. We are made up of the particles of Us which pervade the Universe. Who we think we are as mortals and individuals does not describe what is actual. In reality, we are the evolvers of our True Self consciousness while we experience separateness. It does not judge us, it embraces and integrates what we learn on Earth.

"Divinities (daimones) who possess immensely long life / he wanders away from the blessed ones for thrice ten thousand seasons, / through time growing to be all different kinds of mortals / taking the difficult paths of life one after another." ~From the Papyrus of Empedocles' 'Physika' from the late first century AD

Ancient Greeks talked about Earth, Air, Fire and Water. They also taught about a Quintessence, a "fifth essence," which they called physikos. This is the natural and not man-made aspect of everything, and from it comes the word, physics. With this knowledge, it is possible to bridge the gap between science and the mystical to expand our consciousness. On the other hand, a separate God in the Universe counters the laws of physics and what the Greeks have known about our five-fold intrinsic nature.

We humans are those "...who possess immensely long life / he wanders away from the blessed ones for thrice ten thousand seasons / through time growing to be all different kinds of mortals / taking the difficult paths of life one after another." We traveled this path with deliberate intention and what we experience today is all the manifestation of what we intended to experience in this 3-D Universe. Our True Self does not identify itself as being a distinct individual. It knows that who humans are is itself incarnate so it could experience separateness. Therefore, we must ask, at what point did we become sinners? It was when religions taught us that this is who we are.

Our reality is that we are One with the entirety of all that our True Self had formed itself into in this Universe. An example of this is when our brain is processing thoughts, it does not think of itself as separate from all the electrical signals taking place within it; it is unified with this internal activity. The same is true for the way everything functions in the Cosmos. Each rumination, action and emotion occurring within mankind merges into The Totality of our Being and becomes part of it.

In order to establish the Universe, a creator needs to have merged into it, pervading it with his body, mind and spirit, which is not the description we are given by our religions. They portray their supreme being as separate from everything science has proven to exist. Our subatomic bits are, in truth, what has become the Cosmos, and the deities we have been worshiping have had nothing to do with its formation. As The GWB asserts, who we think of as divinities are actually Us. Although mankind has thought the entities we call Gods into existence, they are not real. It is the subatomic Us particles of our True Self which are, and we need to become acquainted with them.

'T believe in intuition and inspiration. Imagination is more important than knowledge. For knowledge is limited, whereas imagination embraces the entire world, stimulating progress, giving birth to evolution. It is, strictly speaking, a

real factor in scientific research." ~Albert Einstein

In Genesis 1:26, it says, 'Let Us create them in our image, after our likeness.' During the time our Us consciousness was asserting its intentions in our new 3-D Universe, "Imagination [was] more important than knowledge. For knowledge is limited, whereas imagination embraces the entire world..." Humans became self-aware because Us came down to evolve in our minds. Additionally, it is said in Genesis 11:7, 'Come, let Us go down, and there confuse their language.' This was done to stimulate our "...progress, giving birth to evolution" so that we could fulfill our role in the Original Intent. We are our True Self experiencing separateness on Earth.

Our gray matter is designed as a container for trillions of Us, and they communicate with one another at the speed of thought. This is a mirroring of the workings of the cosmic brain called The Akashic Records. Due to Us operating within our human one, we have gained our cognitive ability and self-awareness. Who we truly are is all the thoughts we, as Us, have had since beginning to think. What we are pondering in our present 3-D Universe far exceeds what we have been able to mull over prior to this time. Albert Einstein has confirmed this by stating, "...imagination embraces the entire world, stimulating progress, giving birth to evolution."

The above information assists aspirants to understand how our True Self has come into existence, why it now wants to acquire a self-aware experience of separateness and how mankind is providing it with this knowledge. Everything we experience on Earth is the result of its efforts and planning. What we have been encountering in our world has been imagined by it before the occurrence of The Big Bang. Therefore, nothing that takes place in our state of forgetfulness is considered to be a sin. How could it be?

Our brain acts as a repository for our lifetime of memories due to the fact that
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Us exists within it. Although we mistakenly think these recollections are solely our possessions, they are not but are shared with our True Self. We are not separate from it. The reality is that we humans are not set apart from what our Us collective has learned in our former Universes. Since we are intimately interconnected with all that is, which continues for an eternity, we can now understand what we are doing on Earth. We humans are the culmination of the efforts undertaken by all of Us to fashion a creature capable of having a self-aware experience of separateness.

'There is a lot of evidence that ancient Indian civilization was global and as I mentioned many were seafaring and using extremely accurate astronomical, heliocentric calculations for both Earth and celestial motions, indicating an understanding that the Sun is at the center of the solar system and that the Earth is round. Elliptical orbits were also calculated for all moving celestial

bodies. The findings are remarkable. What India calculated thousands of years

ago, for example the wobble of the Earth's axis, which creates the movement called procession of the equinoxes - the slowly changing motion that completes one cycle every 25,920 years - has only recently been validated by modern science." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Cosmologists, physicists and philosophers have long puzzled over what fashioned the force which initiated The Big Bang. There are unknowns concerning the origin of Us which scientists have been unable to solve, as this would require inter-dimensional thoughts they are unable to conjure. However, when they unlock the mysteries which exist in this Universe and gain an understanding about how our Us particles have shaped themselves into all that exists, they will then be able to grasp the conscious nature of these subatomic bits. They are close to accomplishing this with their experiments involving the quantum world and observations of the Cosmos.

In the early 20th century, scientists made headway by discovering they could travel back in time through their calculations and equations to rewind the history of the Cosmos to its origin, The Big Bang. They still have not reached a consensus on the exact sequence of events taking place after the initial occurrence. However, they are making progress on this issue via their observations and study of the early vastness with the aid of the Hubble Space Telescope. Its findings have been remarkable, and researchers have their hands full trying to interpret all the new data it is providing.

What The GWB is attempting to do with the guide is to bring to readers' awareness Who we truly are. They feel they must remind us of this reality at every opportunity which presents itself because it is a concept that mankind has the most difficulty assimilating. The deities we believe in have never

existed, whereas what is actual in our Universe are the incarnations of our True Self which include humans. We are its sons and daughters, but it is our belief in separateness that disconnects us from everything in existence. This is a notion implanted in our psyche by our religions. Carl Sagan has helped us become aware of the ignorance we suffer in a "Demon-Haunted World."

Mankind's role on Earth is to teach our True Self something new. Those inhabiting human bodies are far older than we allow ourselves to suppose, meaning we mortals have inherited the skills all of Us have acquired while existing in our prior Universes. Hindu mystic masters learned this verity long ago, enabling them to demonstrate astonishing abilities to the amazement of onlookers. They developed their capacity due to knowing everything is made up of and empowered by Us. Although modern man feels such amazing feats are impossible for us to achieve, this is only because we do not realize Who we truly are. Instead, we believe we are the ones separate Gods have created.

"No thinking observer was there at the beginning,' although most of our personal nucleons, borrowed only for our lifetime from the nuclide pool, must have been there shortly thereafter." ~Allan Rex Sandage

According to scientific understanding, gravity is the organizing force which is believed to have caused celestial bodies to assume their shapes, but this still leaves the question of its origin. It is thought the dynamism of attraction by large objects drew smaller, physical objects to them. However, something had to generate the initial gravitational pull to which the first objects of matter responded in order to begin forming their own gravity. That influence comes from our True Self's concentration on actualizing its Original Intent, physically manifesting as the Dark Matter and Dark Energy forming throughout the entire Universe in vast quantities after The Big Bang.

The focus of our Us particles has the effect of creating gravity "...from the nuclide pool." Scientists can now utilize instruments to measure the results and then interpret their findings. In an attempt to understand how everything works, they are experimenting with particles in the Large Hadron Collider

(LHC). The Compact Muon Solenoid (CMS) particle detector data shows how a Higgs boson is produced by colliding protons and observing how they decay into hadron jets, which are narrow cones of hadrons and other particles produced by the fragmentation of a quark or gluon. This is helping them comprehend how these subatomic bits have shaped the Universe from its outset.

Presently, scientists are studying the physical manifestations of energy in the Universe. Without the comprehension that Us are conscious beings, science cannot consider their creative activity to be the result of the awareness they
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing - x

possess and their intentions. This has caused difficulties in understanding the source of the original gravitational attraction. Once scientists are able to accept how our Us particles have organized into the mysterious formations of Dark Matter and Dark Energy, they will realize that Us are the architects of this Universe and everything that has materialize in it. They can then offer mankind proof there are no Gods in it.

Scientists are being challenged by their lack of comprehension that Dark Matter and Dark Energy are the invisible influences affecting everything throughout the Cosmos. They are puzzled about how these forces can generate the prime gravitational pull influencing all objects in our Universe, much like our Moon affects the tides on Earth. The friction being created by these concentrations eventually causes everything to be torn apart and to be assembled later into new formations. In order to resolve this problem with their equations, they must begin to grasp fourth and fifth dimensional realities and embrace the fact these activities demonstrate the intentions of our True Self.

'After the first second of The Big Bang, the temperature was close to 10 billion kelvins, and everyone is more or less in agreement about what happened. There is no longer any doubt that the universe was expanding then and that it emerged from a hot, dense phase." ~As stated at the Astrophysics Institute in Paris (IAP)

The Big Bang theory and what can now be seen in the physical evolution of the Cosmos reveals the dynamic involvement of Us. At the inception of this Universe, our True Self released an infinite amount of energy and matter into it as its Us particles. After this event occurred, these subatomic bits materialized into an observable and measurable Cosmos as shown by scientific proof. When scientists uncover verifiable facts about Us, the illusions religions are striving to maintain will become weaker. As we become more knowledgeable, it is only a matter of time before we abandon our belief in nonexistent Gods. Religions fear this will happen and are doing all they can to prevent it.

Physicists have focused on what happened during the initial moment the Universe was born, starting with the question of its composition. In order to find out what type of matter and energy it contained, they needed to turn to particle physics. From their calculations, they have determined many of these tiny bits constitute the elusive Dark Matter and Dark Energy. Although these formations have never been directly observed, they know the gravity they generate shapes the structure of all galaxies in the Universe, and scientists believe they are far more influential than they can currently measure.

Dark Matter, Dark Energy and Black Holes are all under question as cosmologists and particle physics groups search for a Theory of Everything. The

GWB explains they are pockets of our True Self's consciousness, functioning similarly to our human brain. They create gravitational influences throughout the Cosmos to stimulate its evolution and expansion. Scientists' study of string theory is helping them recognize the cosmic dance of Lord Shiva, one of the Brahmins of the Upanishads who continuously engenders, maintains, destroys and then creates other Universes in a cyclic process.

Physicists have developed a Grand Unification Theory to explain how elementary particles interact with one another. They have calculated that although the Universe is populated by quarks, gluons, electrons, etc., they speculate it must also harbor other undiscovered subatomic matter with properties which are still unknown such as consciousness. What continues to be mysterious is how these minute bits have directed themselves to form into stars, planets and galaxies. It never occurs to our scientists that it is due to the actions of conscious entities controlling and synchronizing their collective will and focusing in unison on their specific intentions.

Scientists lack an understanding about how subatomic particles manage to form themselves into all that can be observed in space-time. This absence of awareness creates an enigma that will continue to haunt them until they realize that our True Self's consciousness exists within everything. If they could grasp this one concept, they could incorporate it into their theories and calculations, enhancing their ability to uncover answers long evading them. In the future, when they include the existence of a conscious Us as the missing factor which can explain everything, they will be able to solve many conundrums.

"The evolution of the universe is both mirrored by and incumbent upon your own." ~Eric Michael Leventhal

Quantum physics is decades old, and yet, people's eyes still glaze over when they first hear about its strange proprieties. In the subatomic realm of our True Self elementary particles, the Universe acts very differently from the one we know in our solid world. As it turns out, the quantum domain reveals the nature of Who we truly are, while what we see on the physical, macro level is a carefully crafted illusion which we sustain with our beliefs and concentration. This suggests how easy it can be for mankind to improve our collective reality. It will only require rethinking the false notions we have about our separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

In a conscious Universe, any form of attention, even from a passive observer, evokes our Us particles to form into waves of potentiality. The quantum world becomes quite strange when we find that it is free from the constraints of time and space in its natural, unmanifested state. These subatomic bits routinely affect their own future as well as their past. Quantum physicists had to include

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

"negative time" in their equations in order to allow for travel into the past being exhibited at this microcosmic level.

Our Us activities get even more peculiar when we have a specific intention in mind such as assembling into and maintaining the forms we have fashioned ourselves into in the Cosmos. The energetic particles of quantum physics, such as photons of light, are only specks of energy moving about until we focus our attention on them. Up to that time, they will remain as fields of radiant energy waves which are made up of our True Self's subatomic bits. This is how "The

evolution of the universe is both mirrored by and incumbent upon your own," as Eric Micha'el Leventhal points out, meaning that when we humans transform ourselves everything else in the Cosmos will as well.

Existing in a world of potentialities, our Us particles' creative intentions have been fashioning an experience of separateness in 3-D. When there is nothing specific that we are engaged in when we move about, we seek our purpose by imitating what the rest of Us are doing such as joining with our partners to form into a planet or becoming part of the fiery core of a new star. We, as Us, also merge into human beings after they are conceived. For aspirants to benefit from this knowledge, we must cease looking at our reality as a straight line traveling directly from point A to B but recognize instead that our influence spreads out as undulations which explore all possible paths.

"A hydrogen atom in a cell at the end of my nose was once part of an elephant's trunk. A carbon atom in my cardiac muscle was once in the tail of a dinosaur." ~Jostein Gaarder, *Sophie's World*

'As Jostein Gaarder has pointed out and scientists have confirmed, matter and energy can neither be created nor destroyed due to the fact they are made up of Us which are eternal. Our True Self projected itself into the immensity of space-time, and the dynamic influence of its conscious particles caused the Universe to be assembled as observed. The subatomic bits of Us came together to create everything referred to in John 1:14 as "The Word became flesh...." This imparts the genesis of our Cosmos. Its objects are the manifestations of the Original Intent affecting the destiny of all of Us. Why our True Self has done this is being articulated in the guide as simply and clearly as possible.

What has been explained throughout the guide can be applied to enhance our understanding about the Original Intent set into motion, establishing the conditions in 3-D where we are able to experience separateness. When Us spoke 'The Word," the intention was to materialize in the many unique ways appearing in the Cosmos. Who was the one uttering that 'Word" is what is being revealed in this chapter. It was not expressed by a separate individual called God but was voiced by all of Us, which is Who we truly are. Those of Us

inhabiting mortal bodies are part of the original team creating the Universe. No separate God has ever played a role in our handiwork.

To understand the mission which humans have undertaken, we must become aware of the role we serve in the evolution of our True Self. This differs from the way we view our relationship with the Gods. They are supposedly perfect beings who do not need mortals but want us to worship them and behave in the ways they find pleasing. We are just their creatures who are required to participate in rituals such as singing our praises to them. Religions say their Gods love us, but we are also taught they will punish us. Their love is conditional and dependent upon how well we follow their instructions. If we fail to do as we are required, we are told they will condemn us to their hell.

'But nature is always more subtle, more intricate, more elegant than what we are able to imagine." ~Carl Sagan, *The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark*

Let us consider the above matters and see if there is anything in our attitude, convictions or point of view we can ameliorate. One of the most important quests now is to obtain knowledge about our True Self. We need to do so in order to learn how to coexist peacefully on Earth. The Original Intent we had for entering this space-time was to discover what separateness could teach Us. Due to the fact we are they swimming in an ocean of our own thoughts,

emotions and sensations, our collective consciousness is greatly expanding. When we self-aware creatures utilize our cognitive capability, we are adding to the dimensional depth of The Totality of our Being.

As Carl Sagan has pointed out, "...nature is always more subtle, more intricate, more elegant than what we are able to imagine." When we raise our consciousness and allow our True Self to express itself through us, we will be able to comprehend all that is. Nature demonstrates this instinctively, and if we nurture the seeds of our profound interconnections, we will reap the fruits of such thoughts. We can begin by rethinking the idea we are separate from one another and our Gods. The successful and less stressful path to the completion of our mission on Earth rests upon what we allow to exist in our mind and heart. In this way we can take control of our reality.

We need to abandon the idea we owe our existence to various Gods who have supposedly created Us for their own reasons. The vision we have of separate deities is very narrow compared to our True Self's activities and the Original Intent for the actualization of this Universe. Rather, what we observe is the result of the development of our collective consciousness, and we humans are contributing to this growth via our experiences in separation. What our religions have been telling us is false, and we are not indebted to any God nor
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

does it monitor or judge us. Everything that materializes in our Universe is made up of Us and is the result of our shared achievements.

"The time will come when diligent research over long periods will bring to light things which now lie hidden. A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages. There will come a time when our descendants will be amazed that we did not know things that are so plain to them... Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come, when memory of Us will have been effaced." ~Seneca, Natural Questions

Little is known about our True Self' existence before The Big Bang. Except for what has been deciphered from Hindu mystical texts, mankind's access to this information has been limited to the esoteric. Because there is confusion regarding who Us actually are, only the Self-Realized have been able to wade through the illusions to comprehend Who we truly are. Religions do not want mankind to realize this, so they shroud their deities in mystery, and this is how they maintain The Veil of Forgetfulness for us.

Seneca The Younger described in Natural Questions what occurred "...when [the] memory of Us (had] been effaced." He did not hesitate to mention that "...A single lifetime, even though entirely devoted to the sky, would not be enough for the investigation of so vast a subject... And so this knowledge will be unfolded only through long successive ages." In addition, during the time he lived (1 BCE - CE 65), he said, "...Many discoveries are reserved for ages still to come..." This most likely caused his students to wonder how "...diligent research over long periods [would] bring to light things which...lie hidden." That age is now upon mankind since we have the guide.

The Veil of Forgetfulness was created by Us coming down and confusing our language. It involves a story describing, in mythical encoding, what has led mankind to forget Who we truly are. At the present time, The Veil has become thin due to the many who are piercing it by means of the answers they are

finding through their spiritual work and what science is discovering. Through these efforts, aspirants are being led to realize we are our True Self incarnate in this 3-D setting. Such knowledge will heal the illusion of being disjoined from one another, our Gods and all that exists. By fulfilling our need to be aware of what is actual, humanity can survive into the future.

Our religious leaders have exploited our ignorance by claiming they have been given special privileged powers by their deities. By fabricating the impression they have been charged with guiding us to our salvation, we have been indoctrinated into lives of servitude, not to their Gods, but to them. When we build their temples, churches and mosques and tithe to them, we are in essence their unwitting servants. Their efforts are not meant to save us but to enslave us. This is what we need to begin talking about with one another, so we can transmute their influence and uncover the truth about our being and the powers we naturally possess.

The notion there are individuals we call Gods who are our creators has never been true. There is only Us in this Universe, but we humans do not accept this as a reality. Our religious belief system generates strife because it is established upon the premise that our deities are set apart from the rest of Us. This view has resulted in the conviction we are alone in our existence. However, those living on Earth today we will soon break free of our illusions and "...be amazed that we did not know things that are so plain." This is what the guide has been designed to do, to make it easy for mankind to become enlightened.

"Science is organized knowledge. Wisdom is organized life." ~Will Durant, The Story of Philosophy: The Lives and Opinions of the World's Greatest Philosophers

Religions teach us their Gods are individuals who sit on a throne at the peak of a hierarchical pyramid. Below them is a descending order of beings who are known as angels, apostles, saints, gurus, enlightened masters, etc., and they are superior to us. We feel disdain for our sinful state because we believe we do not measure up to their high standards. Due to our flaws, we are convinced it is necessary to beseech them to allow us to enter heaven so that we can be with them. To transcend this illusion, we must recall none of them are separate from our True Self but independent manifestations of it. The Caduceus clearly points out we are all interconnected on The Golden Path.

When we become Self-Realized, we will no longer need to accept notions, such as the above, because we will know we do not exist in a lower status from the rest of Us nor are we set apart from them. Furthermore, heaven is a place we can create on Earth. What we are learning is that humans are our True Self experiencing separateness, and none of Us have failed in our mission. Our assumption about being inferior is erroneous. By healing this premise and the belief we are separate, we will transform our world.

The limits we established for ourselves about whom we believed we were compared to Who we truly are started when religions made attempts to bring order to our lives and societies. During their process, they invented a hierarchical pyramid of beings they imagined to be above and separate from us. They mired us in false religious subjugation which only caused us to suffer from ignorance about the verity of our being. Their organized efforts led us to lose touch with our True Self.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

It is our True Self whom mankind has been in relationship with throughout our existence. Religions have incorrectly identified our Us subatomic particles as Gods who are distinct from mortals. They have expanded upon this premise by stating we should fear, pray to, worship and obey them. However, neither they nor a host of hierarchical entities hover above us in judgment. When we make our transition from the Earth, we will immediately know this to be the truth. We will then realize why we incarnated in the material plane. In this space-time, we are those who have assembled our particle selves into physical forms so that we could experience separateness.

"You will be required to do wrong no matter where you go. It is the basic condition of life, to be required to violate your own identity. At some time, every creature which lives must do so. It is the ultimate shadow, the defeat of creation; this is the curse at work, the curse that feeds on all life. Everywhere in the universe." ~Philip K. Dick, Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?

Mankind believes we are "...required to do wrong no matter where [we] go. It is the basic condition of life, to be required to violate [our] own identity." We are taught by religions that our lives are "...the curse that feeds on all life." However, when we depart from this earthly plane, we will leave behind separateness and instantly realize there are no individuals who have offended the Gods. This will truly be a strange passage for those who are fixated upon their disunion and the idea they are sinners.

The GWB reiterates the following with emphasis: There are no supreme beings prevailing in a separate reality above the rest of Us. This is a notion our religions have fabricated and is what causes mankind to become mired in flawed thinking, thus creating suffering for us. Our limited understanding has made our lives extremely complex, enabling our religious leaders to step in to inform us of our indebtedness and our need for them by establishing that we are "...the ultimate shadow, the defeat of creation."

Religions have caused us to believe we each have a separate soul which will be judged by their Gods and that we need their intercessions to save us from our sins. They teach us their deity will be displeased with us until we get down on our knees and beg him for mercy. When we abolish our illusion of separateness, however, all thoughts about how we must repent will vanish. Soon, there will be no question in our mind about whether our deities are alive or dead because we will have realized they have never existed, freeing us from "...the curse that feeds on all life." Our religions have invented this curse, and when we try to preserve their illusions, our suffering never ends.

The love we have for our separate identity has a powerful hold on mankind. In the near future, however, we will no longer be able to maintain our

independent and disconnected selfhood. The effects of our 4-D transition will carry us into a unity consciousness. As outlined in the previous chapter, life will become difficult for those of us who refuse to give up our association with the familiar and comfortable 3-D world of separation. Although The GWB's mission is to enlighten, empower and set us free, it is up to each of us to step over this threshold. We will find that our adjustment to the 4-D transition can be easy or difficult; the choice is ours.

Humanity has become disconnected from our True Self. We have sought the upper reaches of the building, and yet, we remain unaware of the foundation upon which it rests. It is from the core of our being that the divine energy bursts forth with creativity, simultaneously integrating those of Us becoming

human into this dynamic. Equality will not be found in the fantasies which are generated for us of a hierarchy where a God sits at the top. Instead, awareness about our True Self will assist us to recall Who we truly are. When this occurs, we will come to value the service we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. This is when all judgment will disappear from our reality.

'Faith is not Desire. Faith is Will. Desires are things that need to be satisfied, whereas Will is a force. Will changes the space around us.'" ~Paulo Coelho, The Witch of Portobello

Each Universe Us created had its own unique Original Intent, and the one established in 3-D space-time has been for the purpose of undergoing separateness. All the new thoughts Us are having is the result of our fascination with anything that involves being separate which is exactly what we want to experience and contemplate. As far as our True Self is concerned, humanity can continue to live under the illusion of being disjoined until we destroy the Earth if this is what we want. We have the power to either free or further enslave ourselves with our fallacies. The questions to ask are: How much longer do we wish to endure our present state? Do we realize we can change it?

By means of our common determination to experience separateness, gravitational influences are generated by our concentration. Our will is that force, and it is what has organized our Us particles into what is visible in this 3D Universe. Nothing miraculously appeared due to actions performed by an independent God. What has come to be is the result of all of Us directing our will on specific intentions. Although we humans do not remember, those of Us now inhabiting physical bodies were present during our creational endeavors. When we realize this truth, the suffering we endure in our disunion can be healed, transformed and then discontinued.

None of our efforts on Earth have produced any sinners. The idea there are
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

transgressions and transgressors is the invention of mankind's religions. This is why The GWB teaches that "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." No deities are monitoring our behavior because there is only Us throughout the Universe, and they are Who we truly are. We are undergoing what we have designed for ourselves to encounter in this setting. As Paulo Coelho asserts above, "Desires are things that need to be satisfied, whereas Will is a force. Will changes the space around us." Therefore, transformation is only a matter of where we place our will.

Our thinking is currently centered around the assumption that various Gods formed humans to worship, obey and serve their will. However, the truth is that, as we experience separateness, we are taking our True Self on an evolutionary journey. All sensations being engendered by this belief are integrated into The Totality of our Being, and none of Us have any intention of interfering with our learning process. We can kneel before and pray to statues of our deities until our knees bleed, but this will not change anything as long as we cling to our illusion that we are separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Our "...Will is [the] force...[which] changes the space around us.

'The truth may be puzzling. It may take some work to grapple with. It may be

counterintuitive. It may contradict deeply held prejudices. It may not be consonant with what we desperately want to be true. But our preferences do not determine what's true." ~Carl Sagan

Before our True Self entered 3-D space-time and filled it with its Us particles, any notion about being disconnected and set apart from itself was impossible for it to imagine. Our higher fifth dimensional origin was all that we, as Us, knew about ourselves prior to the sensations and experiences we have undergone in our disunion. What we have been encountering in separateness is entirely new to Us. When it occurs to us that what we are doing is of our own making, we then have a chance to start over again.

Carl Sagan sagely articulates who we are by saying, "When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely spiritual." What The GWB is trying to bring to readers' attention is that we can recognize and grasp our position in the immensity of creation. They want us to realize how significant we are in this Universe.

Our reason for forming this 3-D Universe has been to evolve and expand our collective consciousness via the separative experiences we acquire in it. In order for this to take place, our True Self willed itself into a setting where it

would be able to undergo these conditions. Mankind has subsequently become fascinated with this state. By means of the power we have when we place our focus on a specific intention, we have created an infinite variety of encounters involving our separation from others. When humanity becomes aware of our mission on Earth, we will no longer be willing to center our attention on illusions but will instead cease to perpetuate them.

It took The Big Bang for Us to project our particle selves into the void. We then went on to create the setting where we could undergo in it what we could never have imagined before. While here, Us has been generating new thoughts which are growing in strength and increasing the separateness we wish to encounter. The theme we established for this Universe was "I Am Separate" so that we could participate in an experience of disunion. These are the conditions we have initiated for ourselves, and it has nothing to do with what our religions claim are the consequences of Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. Rather, it has everything to do with our Original Intent.

"The Bible had been the yardstick for measuring time, but the infinitely vast time cycles of India suggested that the world was much older than anything the Bible spoke of. It seem as if the Indian mind was better prepared for the chronological mutations of Darwinian evolution and astrophysics." ~Guy Sorman

Another key to unraveling the mystery about what mankind is doing on Earth is by focusing our attention on the attributes and talents we mortals possess. We function in a state of self-awareness and think nothing about using reason to manage our lives. This skill was not acquired due to the creative acts of any God. In fact, these capabilities were developed by Us in prior Universes before we entered our present one. Everything which has come to be in 3-D space-time has been the result of our True Self's previous efforts and experiences in other macrocosms. Our ability to think comes naturally to humans because we have inherited this from all of Us; we are they incarnate.

Cosmologists, physicists and other researchers have proven that the vital bits of Us, invisible without special equipment, are spread throughout the Cosmos. As they explore the quantum world, they are discovering that subatomic particles

share an interconnected nature. By scientists studying one particle, they can learn how the Universe functions. Looking into Us is like looking into a mirror, and what we see there are the characteristics we share with all that exists. Our strange interdimensional reality cannot be grasped by those fixated on separateness. This is because the Original Intent of our True Self determines how energy, matter, life and mankind interact.

For the above reason, scientists who investigate the subatomic realm cannot explain the behavior of its inhabitants. Their inability would be quite similar to © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

what the Native Americans encountered long ago when they could not see the European ships anchored offshore. To resolve this problem, it might be helpful to contemplate what evolved Us and our capabilities by envisioning what might have taken place during our existence in prior Universes. The key to setting ourselves free of our confusion is to realize Who we truly are and know that we are not merely mortals; we are so much more. These are discoveries awaiting mankind which will revolutionize our view of reality.

All the manifestations of our thoughts and the creative mastery we have acquired have been due to our many prior endeavors in other Universes. We humans are those of Us who are experiencing concepts such as duality, polarity and division in our present one. They generate our emotions, and as explained in the first chapter, they are precious because they are transforming our True Self' consciousness. The GWB has asserted that no one has committed any sins since we are encountering exactly what we have assigned ourselves to undergo

on Earth. This intention, as Guy Sorman has pointed out, is "...much older than anything the Bible spoke of."

'T dont try to imagine a personal God; it suffices to stand in awe at the structure of the world, insofar as it allows our inadequate senses to appreciate it." ~Albert Einstein

By following the lead of our religions and the ruling elite, so many conflicts are created that the human race will eventually become extinct and the Earth will be left in ruin. However, the enlightened efforts being undertaken by our mystics, scientists, progressive statesmen and conscientious thinkers are assisting mankind to break free of our illusions. We must realize "We are the ones weve been waiting for" as the Hopi Elders advise. Our endeavor to develop an honest perspective of "...awe at the structure of the world..." will be rewarded with revelations about the significance of our existence. This point of view will empower us to create a spiritually aware future.

It has been vital to recognize we cannot escape the commitment we have made by speaking "The Word" 13.8 billion years ago. This means all of Us have committed ourselves to experience separateness until we decide we have learned enough about this state of being. Most humans feel we are failing to measure up to our potential, but we never ask ourselves who decides whether or not we have. We are unable to figure out why we are haunted by regrets and self-reproach because we have yet to realize Who we truly are and the reason for inhabiting our bodies. What we need to keep in mind is that the conclusion of our participation in disunion is our common destiny.

At various times during our spiritual quest, we may feel frustrated by the dysfunctional manifestations we must deal with on Earth. However, we now

know we are collectively linked in our experience of separateness, and we are able to realize there is another course of action we can take. We aspirants have choices and options which have been unavailable to past generations whom our religions have controlled. Albert Einstein has assisted in our process with his valuable insights. Since we are able to comprehend "...the structure of the world...", we no longer need to "...imagine a personal God..." to help us cope with and master being separate.

"A Zen master had a faithful but very naive student who regarded him as a living buddha. One day the master accidentally sat down on a needle. He screamed "Ouch!" and jumped into the air. The student instantly lost all his faith and left, saying how disappointed he was to find that his master was not fully enlightened. Otherwise, he thought, how could he jump up and scream out loud like that? The master was sad when he realized his student had left, and said: "Alas, poor man! If only he had known that in reality neither I, nor the needle, nor the 'ouch' really existed." ~Author Unknown

We do not have to concern ourselves with the behavior of those who perpetuate the conviction we are separate. Their "ouch" is the result of the belief they are set apart from others. To transcend this, all we need to do is to be aware that our separative experiences on Earth are what we have intended for ourselves. Consequently, we recognize the freedom we can enjoy in contrast to the chaos in the lives of those who cling tightly to their illusions. Via our clarity of thought, we can reevaluate our beliefs and see how our personal experiences in separateness are interconnected with all others, enabling us to reach a place where we can let go of our fear of not being in control.

In spiritual communities, there is a saying, 'We are all pieces of God.' Those who graduate from this perspective will realize we are all fragments of our True Self which is not separate from Us. Changing the word God to Us which is this chapter's focus will make a huge difference in how we perceive ourselves and interact with others. We can then realize that during the time we, as Us, were evolving Earth's creatures, we were the ones who implanted self-awareness in Homo sapiens. They were integrated into a special role in the actualization of our Original Intent, causing them to be convinced they were separate. However, our destiny is to heal ourselves of this erroneous notion.

Religions teach us that we are created by their particular God and are consequently disconnected from those of other faiths. By embracing this idea, they have led us to suffer the consequences. This strengthened The Veil of Forgetfulness and confused our ability to realize Who we truly are. However, the part of us that we need to get to know is our True Self. It will not demand that we worship or obey it nor does it require our acknowledgment, but it is here for us to discover when we are ready to embrace its actuality. Should we

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

not wish to recognize that our intention is to experience separateness, "Alas, poor man!" since the pain we encounter can prove to be never ending.

'A billion stars go spinning through the night, blazing high above your head, but in you is the presence that will be when all the stars are dead.' ~Rainer Maria Rilke (1875-1926) - Buddha in Glory

We need not maintain the low opinion of ourselves that religions have seeded in our subconscious mind. What is actual about us is that we are all members of

the cosmic family of our True Self shining brightly in high esteem, and it is not necessary to think of ourselves as anything less. In the Universe, humans are not considered problem children who must face the judgment of a God. Rainer Maria Rilke pointed this out in his poem, Buddha in Glory. He stated that within us "...is the presence that will be when all the stars are dead," because he wanted us to learn Who we truly are. This is what our mystics have been trying to teach mankind for thousands of years.

What those on the path of True Self-Realization will discover about Who we truly are is so fantastic that none of our previous, false assumptions will remain intact when these revelations take over our consciousness. It will then occur to us that we are who we have once believed to be separate Gods, and we are equal and acceptable to all of Us just the way we are. After these discoveries, our response to the illusions we have endured in our separation from one another will be to laugh at our former beliefs. Armed with the knowledge about our True Self, we can decide to co-create an enlightened future with others of like mind, and this will become our new reality.

We humans are members of The Elohim and have been engendered to express a life of limitless potential. With each decision we make along the way, we create our personal history by determining which actions to explore and then working our way through them. Furthermore, we select our experiences from many possibilities and make them visible. Life presents us with an infinite array of prospects from which to choose. Imagine all the new choices we can make when we become Self-Realized.

Besides our personal story, there is a collective one unfolding when we merge our individual choices into a unified whole. When there are enough of Us adopting the new option, the scale of potentialities will be tipped, and a paradigm shift will occur. Our next step in the human evolutionary process will have been initiated. We will find the separative worldview we have been nurturing slip away and a Self-Realized one taking its place. This is the goal The GWB is striving to actualize with the guide.

'It is better to conquer yourself than to win a thousand battles. Then the victory is yours. It cannot be taken from you, not by angels or by demons, heaven or hell.' ~The Buddha

Mankind thinks that "...angels, demons, heaven or hell" are beings and places separate from the rest of Us. This belief comes from the notion that one God or another has created us and all that exists. In truth, we are the creators as stated in the Brihadaranyakan Upanishad. We are the fashioners of our deities and all the illusions we have about them. What would it take for mankind to transcend this reality? At the present time, this is the most important question aspirants must ponder.

The GWB can lead us to the threshold of True Self-Realization, but we must be willing to step over it into an enlightened future. Scientists are contributing to the transformation of our consciousness via their experiments and observations. They are ascertaining truths about the microcosmic and macrocosmic realms which are enabling us to realize there are universal laws operating throughout the Cosmos. Everything in the Universe is affected by a connection with everything else. When a subatomic particle at one end of the Universe is changed, its polarity twin located nearby or at an extreme distance is altered as well.

If the quantum world were the real one from which our stable existence was constructed, what would this mean for any new, possible realities we could co-

create on Earth? It conveys the concept that we have an infinite amount of choices for the future. The burning questions which remain are: What will we want to materialize from the different, available options from which to select? Do we want to continue viewing ourselves as separate from one another and all that is and perpetuate this experience? Will old habits and preferences cause us to continue having to deal with the same consequences of our beliefs? Have we experienced enough of the status quo yet?

We humans are made up of particles of Us, and our activities in separateness are causing our True Self to evolve. Although we set out at The Big Bang to have these experiences, mankind now has a choice. What we have been enduring in our disunion is what has been transforming the entire Universe, but at this time, we can choose to discontinue this undertaking. It is important for aspirants to understand that the instructions being shared in each chapter of the guide is revealing the knowledge about Who we truly are. This is what is needed in order to dismantle the belief about being separate from our Gods, one another and all that exists.

It is now possible for mankind to discontinue our experience of separateness and establish a new intention for our race. The guide is imparting the knowledge which will enable us to do so. We have the choice to begin to live

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Self-Realized lives even though the majority of mankind is unaware this option even exists. By providing the insights we need, The GWB is making this transition easy for us. Are we ready for such a paradigm shift? It will require a bit of effort, but "Then the victory is ours]. It cannot be taken from [us], not by angels or by demons, heaven or hell." Because the Buddha experienced this first hand, he knew we, too, could do this.

'Every one of us can do something to protect and care for our planet. We should live in such a way that makes a future possible.'" ~Thich Nhat Hanh

As this chapter is brought to a conclusion, readers need to know its teachings have been aimed at jogging our memory by taking us on a journey back in time. We have returned to the beginning when Us generated our first thoughts. Additionally, we have learned what we subsequently created by utilizing them. This knowledge provides us with a clear understanding there has never been any supreme and separate Gods; there has only been Us. It is essential for mankind to realize this, so 'Every one of us can do something to protect and care for our planet.'"

Mankind has forgotten we are our True Self which has constructed all that exists with its own particle bodies. It is Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human are the descendants of a Googleplex of what can be seen in the quantum realm. This means we possess all of their creative powers. Our task is to remember this fact and liberate ourselves from our separative illusions. With this realization, we can begin to "...live in such a way that makes a future possible."

Reality about our profound interconnections contradicts the false premise we have adopted. In the guide, the verity about our True Self has been revealed to readers, and this will assist us to heal our misconceptions. The notion about our separation from all that is only exists in our mind. What we have been encountering on Earth is an illusion we have created for ourselves to undergo. It was our Original Intent to establish a setting where we could participate in

the belief we were separate and share this experience with the rest of Us. Accessing our memory about this mission will bring the entire undertaking to a conclusion on Earth and will mean the end of religions as we know them.

What it comes down to is this: The way to free ourselves from the deteriorating circumstances taking place on this planet and threatening to destroy us is simply to recollect Who we truly are. Those who become Self-Realized can transform the world. Instead of everyone acting and interacting as if we were separate, we would know we were One. Beneath all surface appearances, we will be able to acknowledge we are powerful in our ability to positively affect global events. When we heal ourselves of our faulty premise and acquire an

understanding about our True Self, we will become active examples of enlightenment and pervade the Earth with living Buddhas.

The Buddha has said that of all the Buddhas attaining enlightenment not one has accomplished it without realizing the true nature of our being. While we go about our lives, it is essential that we transcend the notion of being independent and disconnected. Instead, we need to recognize we are an important part of the collective activities which our True Self has initiated, and it is shaping all that unfolds in this Universe. This awareness will assist us to actualize Thich Nhat Hanh's vision.

'All beings are vast multidimensional masters. They may be exploring divinity or limitation, but they are masters nonetheless. Then it becomes ok to simply allow them their process.'" ~Ariel Tachi-ren

We, the human portion of The Elohim, allowed our illusions to persist, relinquishing our ability to reason and to question what we accepted as truth. However, after we expand our consciousness by realizing and embracing the facts about Who we truly are, we can then decide whether the premise about being separate from our Gods and one another can serve to complete our role in the Original Intent. Waiting for our religious and secular leaders to revise their teachings has been in vain because they have no intention of altering what has provided them with the power to control our lives along with benefiting from many perks.

Every effort we make to transcend our belief in separateness has value and helps our fellow men ascend The Golden Path. Each person existing on Earth has challenges to face, and our experiences are the gifts we are adding to the mound below The Star so that more of our contributions can be assimilated into The Totality of our Being. Once we realize Who we truly are, we will know our separative activities have been designed to transform our True Self. We have created this Universe for this reason, and no power can prevent us from fulfilling our mission. Our religious illusions only enhance our ability to complete our role in this great work.

As the Hopi Elders have taught us, "The time for the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word-struggle-from your attitude and your vocabulary. 'All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration. We are the ones we've been waiting for.'" Since we have all been traveling different paths toward the same destination, when we work to release ourselves of a habit, change a pattern or overcome a fear, we will always happen upon a fellow seeker who has a valuable insight to offer us. We are never alone on our journey, even though this may appear to be the case while we are suffering under the illusion of our separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

By recognizing Who we truly are, we will remember starting out together at The Big Bang and will complete our participation in this 3-D setting en masse. Regardless of the destructive behavior which continues to appear as a result of the afflictions which are caused by our separative beliefs, we are destined to concertedly resolve the problems which have been created by such illusions. Ariel Tachi-ren points out that we “..may be exploring divinity or limitation, but [we] are masters nonetheless.” Realizing this, we can forgive ourselves and rise up to take control of our destiny, and it will not seem to be an impossible dream.

“Ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you. Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth.”

~Jesus Christ - Matthew 7:7 & Luke 11:9

No longer is this a time to be wandering in a desert for forty years like the Hebrews have done. We cannot continue to interact with one another in ignorance about our True Self. Therefore, The GWB is providing a new path for mankind to explore. As can be seen by the ripples in the pool of The Star Tarot card, our journey is circular. These undulations become larger as those who are creating them acquire more experiences which will be disseminated to our Us collective. The wavelets are a manifestation of the shared will of our True Self to actualize our Original Intent, and those of Us becoming human are providing the waters being poured onto the Earth.

Humans are symbolized by the woman pouring water into the pond which represents the Universe. Our contributions flowing into it are fulfilling our role in the Original Intent. What we encounter on this planet is absorbed by The Totality of our Being and is providing our True Self with experiences of separateness. The stream she pours from the pitcher in her left hand forms rivulets spreading out in five directions on the Earth, signifying the knowledge humans are contributing toward the advancement of our collective consciousness. These trickles represent the benefit all of Us receive from mankind as we make our way up the path of the Caduceus to its crown.

This water is quenching our spiritual thirst with nurturing, wisdom-filled insights that will assist us and our fellow men to attain mastery of what we are encountering on Earth. Even though this liquid flows liberally, we are still required to go within, initiate a relationship with our True Self and learn from its guidance. What we must do to access this is to “Ask, and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you.” It is our responsibility to rise above what has been standing in the way of transcending separateness. We must therefore become receptive to the answers being provided and develop the right frame of mind.

Once our memory about our True Self is restored, we will gain access to knowledge which has been hidden from us ever since our religious and secular leaders have compelled us to kneel before the Gods they have fashioned. By recognizing the value of this effort, we will receive the illuminating insights we need to awaken us to Who we truly are. This was what The GWB taught Jesus, and he mastered these skills. The same teachings are offered in the guide, so mankind can gain mastery of The World. Together we can conclude our spiritual initiations and mission on Earth. We need only remember that ‘Everyone that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth.’

“But many who are first will be last, and the last first.” ~Jesus Christ - Matthew 19:30

Those of Us forming into humans have involved ourselves in an endeavor to teach our True Self what separateness entails. In our previous Universes, all we ever knew was Oneness, but this was prior to creating our current one based on 3-D limitations. Our role now is to experience separation as self-aware creatures. Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have been unwilling to accept that our Us particles are conscious entities and are Who we truly are. Despite our reluctance to accept this verity, we are our True Self incarnate and interconnected with all that exists. Mankind's separative encounters are taking our collective consciousness to higher levels.

Because of the beliefs religions have sown in our subconscious, we feel we should be functioning in a greater and more aware position but are not. Therefore, we imagine we are unworthy of any acknowledgment that we are playing a vital role in the Original Intent. Regardless of how we may feel about ourselves, we are still our True Self interacting in the world and affecting the entire Universe. Anyone who lives or has lived has been contributing valuable and precious gifts to The Totality of our Being. As The GWB keeps reminding us, there is no one on Earth who has committed any trespasses or has offended any Gods nor are there judges awaiting us on the other side.

It is advantageous for us to remember we have been coparticipants in this circuitous dance of separative encounters during our many lifetimes. We cannot escape the fact we humans are our True Self and are linked to a cosmic destiny; this is and will forever be our verity. When we understand there is no division between any of Us, we will begin to sense we have been here before, doing exactly what we are doing at this present moment to reach the fulfillment of our destiny. Each of Us experiences being the greater and lesser in the world as we engage in the illusion of separation. We have all fallen into the depths of despair and have risen to the heights of our greater potential.

Jesus said, 'But many who are first will be last, and the last first.' By this, he
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

did not mean those of Us experiencing separateness were playing a game of musical chairs or attempting to establish who was to be king of the mountain. He was telling us that we would find ourselves feeling quite differently about our journey in this 3-D setting when we realized Who we truly are and what we were doing on Earth. Those first to comprehend this will not rise in status above those who are last. We are destined to gain access to 4-D insights and to develop our capacity to handle the challenges we consider insurmountable as we begin our odyssey which is being ruled by separateness.

Remembering Who we truly are and what we are doing together on Earth will restore our awareness about the larger, cosmic destiny we have as members of The Elohim. When this happens, we will be ready to take on any problems we may encounter on Earth and transmute them, having become masters who have dedicated our lives to contributing energy to our collective ascent of The Golden Path. Once we complete our transformation, we will become empowered and fearless in our endeavors. We will be able to help many others who wish to join us at this time of healing and change. No longer would we recognize who we were during our dark days in ignorance.

"We can judge our progress by the courage of our questions and the depth of our answers, our willingness to embrace what is true rather than what feels good." ~Carl Sagan

Because of our True Self's Original Intent, humanity is encountering separateness on Earth. We are those of Us dedicating ourselves to learning by actualizing this objective. The knowledge we have gained from focusing our thoughts on this specific goal has enabled the rest of Us to expand our intelligence. Due to the fact we have created this condition for ourselves, we can look forward to our healing by realizing it is not anyone's fault that we are experiencing the consequences of being separate. As The GWB points out, we are not sinners who need our religious and secular leaders to regulate our reality. Furthermore, we can transcend our fear of a judgmental God.

Mankind is able to utilize the skills our True Self has acquired in its infinite journey because we are it incarnate in our physical form. Over a lengthy period of time, our human efforts have resulted in contributing valuable experiences to all of Us. Now we have an opportunity to conclude our involvement in this present project and expand our collective consciousness. Becoming aware of Who we truly are will change everything for mankind. It will cause us to realize we have been blessing the Universe with growth, and what we have been contributing is esteemed. We have always been intimately connected with all that we have undertaken, before, during and after The Big Bang.

Via the instructions The GWB offers in the guide, we have enlightened options to consider. They are making an effort to evolve our consciousness, but it is up to us to decide if we wish to discontinue undergoing the consequences which come from our belief we are disjoined. We are our True Self incarnate, and we can have our existence manifest any way we want. The key to transcending what confines us to separateness is to realize that our experience of this state is not written in stone.

To accomplish our transformation in consciousness, it is only a matter of acknowledging Who we truly are and appropriately directing our collective will. We can bring our separateness to a conclusion today if we decide we have learned enough about this condition and wish to move forward to experience an enlightened future. The GWB has come forth at this time to provide mankind with the guide because they know we have reached the end of our ability to continue enduring the consequences of our disunion. As Carl Sagan points out, "We can judge our progress by the courage of our questions and the depth of our answers, [and] our willingness to embrace..." change.

'Reality provides us with facts so romantic that imagination itself could add nothing to them.' ~Jules Verne

There is nowhere we can go to escape the reality we have created for ourselves in 3-D. We are in this Universe as Us, and together we are participating in a state of separation. This was what we planned to do before initiating The Big Bang and prior to the Cosmos coming into existence. Even if we manifest the characteristics of the Christ, Buddha, Krishna or Mohammed, we will still have to deal with what our separative premise has generated until we can master the challenges of this conviction.

Due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we do not remember we are One. During our many lifetimes on Earth, we have all faced feeling lost and alone then recovering from consequences which our illusion of separation has generated. This is our collective reality, and as a result, we suffer from the separateness we cling to so tightly. However, all of this is scheduled to be brought to a conclusion in the near future. It is the reason The GWB is offering mankind the guide at this time.

The difference between the past and today is that The GWB has been

authorized to activate our memory about Who we truly are in this final chapter of humanity's separative encounters. One of the reasons they are able to do so is because we have greatly contributed toward the evolution of our True Self and have reached the end of our initiations in separateness. Now is the time for the completion of our efforts. We may not presently be functioning as Self-Realized masters, but we can rest assured we are all destined to make this breakthrough in consciousness. As a result, no longer will disunion be a part of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

our experience nor will it further influence us.

Learning Who we truly are and what we are doing in 3-D will revolutionize how we view our existence. This is the impact the guide will have on mankind, and after it goes mainstream, there will be no returning to our former reality in separateness. We are destined to transcend our separative state both individually and in unison. Together, we will ascend the Caduceus to its crown. The reason the sacred ibis is perched on The Tree of Life in The Star Tarot card is because it represents humanity and how we are preparing to take flight to merge with The Totality of our Being. Our 'Reality provides us with facts so romantic that imagination itself could add nothing to them."

When we assimilate the knowledge of The Star and stand under its Light, we will come to realize that even in our hopeless wandering, we have been destined to find our way home. This is a place where we will always be welcomed. We will then understand the meaning of The Fool's choice to descend into the material plane. In addition, what he was gazing at in the distance before he stepped off the cliff. Gaining this awareness will help us perceive we all started out as One and will complete our journey together.

"From the standpoint of daily life, however, there is one thing we do know: that we are here for the sake of each other - above all for those upon whose smile and well-being our own happiness depends, and also for the countless unknown souls with whose fate we are connected by a bond of sympathy. Many times a day I realize how much my own outer and inner life is built upon the labors of my fellow men, both living and dead, and how earnestly I must exert myself in order to give in return as much as I have received." ~Albert Einstein

What occurred during the genesis of this 3-D Universe was that our thoughts expanded and came to pervade this space-time. All that has been formed in this setting has followed the design of our Original Intent. No deities were involved in our efforts since none have ever existed nor have we needed any. This Cosmos is the first time it has been possible for Us to conceive a reality of separate Gods. Although mankind deems them our creators, we have thought them into existence. The way we now regard them has caused us to believe our purpose on Earth is to worship and serve a variety of imaginary divine beings as our religious and secular leaders insist we must.

The knowledge we acquire as we experience separateness is imparted to our True Self and is then integrated into The Akashic Records which is structured like a huge brain. It functions in this way because it has been constructed from all of our Us thoughts and the experiences we have acquired in our many Universes. In addition, it has been the template for our human one. Our mystics keep reminding us that "As above, so below." This means none of Us have been

set apart from any other particles of Us no matter what form we have taken. We have started out together on this project at The Big Bang and will continue

working in concert until this Universe comes to an end.

Our fascination with the experience of separation is what we have been contributing to our True Self, and this is the first time it has been exposed to it. Due to our interactions in this state, all of Us are learning what it is to be set apart from our eternal Oneness. The irony is that we have no desire to be doing anything else until all of Adam and Eve's creatures have brought this condition to its conclusion. Mankind is reaching the end of the cycle of initiations in disunion and are scheduled to graduate from the limitations we encounter on Earth. As a race of Self-Realized beings, we will continue our work to elevate the consciousness of all others in this Universe.

What motivates us to contribute our gifts is the result of becoming aware that "we are here for the sake of each other...and also for the countless unknown souls with whose fate we are connected by a bond of sympathy," as Albert Einstein so eloquently put it. Our work is coming to a head as we enter The Fifth World. We are more important to our True Self than we can imagine since our task is to advance the rest of Us to a new level of consciousness, and we are the ones transforming them. The GWB has known this about humanity for ages and wants us to realize a wondrous destiny awaits us. We are the sacred ibis perched on The Tree of Life preparing to take flight.

"Man is a musical being. His origin is in the spoken Word. By sound was he sustained and by music he evolved. One day he will recognize music as a vital factor in the physical, mental, emotional, and spiritual evolution of the whole human race." ~Corinne Helene

The time for mindless worship of separate Gods is over for mankind. To continue to engage in such a practice would be to forsake our responsibility to reach the next level of spiritual consciousness. Mankind has entered a new era where we must tune into the music we have failed to hear in the past. We must begin to fashion a new world for ourselves. It can be one based upon revolutionary insights into our True Self, grounded in reality and not in illusions manufactured to control our behavior. A natural result would be to imagine societies, nations and religions we would view as One, a concept taught to us by John Lennon decades earlier.

To become Self-Realized means we develop an unrelenting receptivity to the verity of our being. True Self-Realization is rooted in an awed and reverent gratitude for our existence as part of a Oneness. However, it has been easy for us to forget that our collective beliefs influence all of our lives, and our conviction that we are separate is the obstacle we are charged to overcome. Because of this awareness, we must earnestly endeavor to transform ourselves for the sake of enabling the survival of our species. No longer can we indiscriminately follow the whims of our religions. The "...spiritual evolution of the whole human race" depends upon our ability to understand these facts.

Mankind is presently being empowered to complete the mission which has been initiated by Adam and Eve due to their creating us. This means 'Man is a musical being. His origin is in the spoken Word. By sound was he sustained and by music he evolved.'" Each of us shoulders a great responsibility for the betterment of our fellow humans, and we now know what we must do to break free and help others do the same. We should not think for even one moment that such attempts are futile or wasted. When we cease clinging to separateness, we will finally generate a solid basis for lasting peace on Earth and the happy coexistence of all peoples.

file:///home/dioratikos-nous/Desktop/CultofEnlightenedDRM/LiberationBook.txt

crayfish is disturbing the still waters as it crawls out, symbolizing the early stage of True Self-Realization which is developing within aspirants. The golden stones at the edge of the pool stand for the elucidating and enlightening insights we have acquired on our journey. They have been deposited there to remind us about the reservoir of knowledge we can tap into as we take our final steps and follow the path to the completion of our spiritual initiations. As we travel, we will find ourselves winding our way between the two towers while who we think we are disappears into an unknown and dark horizon.

Both the tame and the wild are indicated by the dog and wolf, and they represent our polarized encounters with separateness. These human characteristics are examples of what we are contributing to The Tree of Life. Our imaginative and creative side is expressed through the feral while the domesticated demonstrates how we can direct our impetuous nature in disciplined and useful ways. The symbolism portrayed in this Tarot card points out how aspirants undergo a metamorphosis while traveling The Golden Path. Associated with The Moon card is the astrological sign, Pisces - psychic, receptive and mysterious. It initiates students into higher studies and an expanded awareness.

"If people knew how hard I had to work to gain my mastery, it would not seem so wonderful at all." ~Michelangelo Buonarroti

The Moon Tarot card exposes the final aspect of what we aspirants must comprehend and transmute within ourselves, so we can proceed on our mystic path of initiations and bring forth the Light of The Sun existing within us. The Moon will help us become aware of the programming we have received from our religions designed to obscure our understanding about the purpose we humans have for experiencing separateness. Because its illumination provides us with only a dimly lit route, this may generate uncertainty within us as we strive to reach a higher consciousness. It is at this time that we begin to wonder if we have made the right choices on our spiritual journey.

During our Tarot initiations, we have been the crayfish crawling out of the water onto the beginning of the trail. This creature is an expression of the often upsetting images and behaviors which arise from our inner depths and

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

originate from our unrefined emotions. As a result of suffering under the illusion of separateness, these feelings and urges surface in our lives and interactions. The blue flow of water below the tower on the right reminds one of The High Priestess' presence. It is important to note how her influence disappears at the wolf's tail, informing aspirants we will be provided with opportunities to achieve mastery of our lower nature at this stage of our initiations.

This is the last of the advanced classes, therefore in it aspirants are being prepared for the master level of instruction. Our path leading into the mountains is divided into four segments. The first three parts of it, before

reaching the two towers, describe the spiritual initiations we have encountered in our study, and the flourishing green grass is symbolic of how the previous seventeen chapters have assisted as we traveled The Golden Path. However, what lies ahead in the purple mountainous region is not as clear. It is leading to our mastership, but we will no longer have comforting meadows to nurture and encourage us. We will instead find ourselves wandering the highlands alone.

The color purple represents creativity, imagination and wisdom. To become proficient in the development and utilization of these traits, aspirants will encounter difficulties causing us to proclaim like Michelangelo, "...how hard I had to work to gain my mastery..." At this stage in our spiritual initiations, we are presented with the task of transmuting what remains of the illusions to which we may be clinging. This can take us the rest of our lifetime to accomplish, or we can achieve it quickly if we are able to comprehend the instructions and insights being provided in this chapter and are prepared to assimilate its teachings without resistance.

"If you are not willing to be a fool, you cant become a master." ~Jordan B. Peterson

After enduring the illusions of this world, the crayfish starts to crawl out of pond onto the trailhead. While it contemplates what lies ahead on The Golden Path, it begins to comprehend what is required to become Self-Realized. It wonders if the effort necessary to transform itself is worth it or if it is preferable to remain where it is even though it is disturbed by the beliefs of the mass mind represented as the pool it is trying to exit. The disruption in its waters is being generated by the fact it has become aware there are consequences which come from mankind's ignorance about fact we are our True Self incarnate. Therefore, it finds itself in a state of unrest as it considers the path ahead of it.

There are two forces working on the crayfish's subconscious. These are its dissatisfaction with its religious indoctrination and the nervous anticipation regarding what lies ahead on The Golden Path. They create a disturbance in the water surrounding it, causing it to question what it has been taught by religions, perceiving that much of it is illusory. However, since its nature is to be an aquatic creature, not many are willing to crawl out of the pond onto dry land. As can be seen in The Moon card, much of its body is still submerged as it ponders whether or not it should begin its journey toward mastering what has been limiting it to the small world of the mass mind.

Aspirants will eventually recognize that a decision to leave the pond is better than remaining in its stagnant water. Although we realize we will be facing a difficult journey, we feel we have no other choice. In spite of our reluctance to alter our lives and beliefs, sooner or later, our comfortable surroundings will become entirely too confining and soulless. At this time, we will hear our wild side howling, beckoning us to leave our fears behind and explore what lies ahead on The Golden Path. It is understandable how this decision can generate nervous anticipation. However, we must be aware that 'If [we] are not willing to be a fool, [we] cant become a master.'

Inner urges will cause us to emerge from the pond so that we can evolve beyond our ignorance. Responding to these impulses will bring to our attention the futility of our separative beliefs. However, sensing the many changes this call to action will create in our lives, we resist venturing too far from our source of security. During our initial, tentative steps, we will attempt to convince ourselves why it may be preferable to remain in the cool water. When

we are ambivalent, it is easy to slip back into the habits which confine us to the pond. The courageous ones embark on a journey to transmute the illusions gripping the world, thus contributing great benefit to their fellow men.

To transcend our fallacies, we must remember our goal for entering the physical realm. However, during this process, we will likely find ourselves traveling alone on The Golden Path. This will not be encouraging or empowering unless we are fortunate enough to be able to form a cohesive community with others. Making the decision to join with those dedicated individuals who are supportive of one another will greatly assist all of us to rise above what binds us to our erroneous notions. Due to the larger vision unfolding within us as we evolve beyond the rudimentary crayfish level of consciousness, our mutual success will enhance our collective ability to evolve spiritually.

"The dog commends himself to our favor by affording play to our propensity for mastery." ~Thorstein Veblen

It is important to realize the purpose of the water between the tower and the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

wolf and why it merges with its tail. We know from our previous Tarot lessons that the presence of flowing water is symbolic of The High Priestess, and it is important to decipher why it terminates at our primitive nature. The wolf points out that the untamed aspect of our essence takes over her role. This animal represents our imaginative and creative side, and its wildness can take us in many new directions. This is why the masterful individuals we encounter on our spiritual path have formed their own versions on how to become enlightened. This points out that each of us must find our own way.

Aspirants may be wondering why it is that "The dog commends himself to our favor by affording play to our propensity for mastery" as Thorstein Veblen points out. It represents the domesticated part of ourselves and has been trained to bark at any influence which could expose the illusions gripping our subconscious mind. In order to transcend the programming of our religions and the ruling elite, we must tell it to settle down so that we can explore what is beyond our restrictive, religious boundaries. This is where the wolf's imaginative side opens us up to the initiations which The Moon provides, leading us past the two towers into the purple mountainous region.

Looking again at the wolf, we can see a brown patch of soil in the green grass beyond its back. This symbolically points out what happens to aspirants when our thoughts get us stuck in our separative convictions while our belief in them confines us to the Earth. For this reason, much of what has been communicated in the previous chapters will be reiterated in this one. Through repetition, we will be able to dispense with any lingering self-deceptions and develop a deeper understanding about the insights that have been previously imparted. Aspirants completing these spiritual initiations will then be able to make significant contributions to others traveling up The Golden Path.

Due to the knowledge we have acquired in our Tarot study and the commitment we have made to move forward on our spiritual path, we now realize it is vital to transmute any limiting influences that continue to stand in our way. The easiest course of action to take is to expose our false notions by allowing the combined Lights of The Moon and The Sun to shine on them. We will find The Moon's mirrorlike nature helpful because it points out the shadows which shape

the beliefs we must transcend. Its frowning countenance indicates we need to heal or ameliorate the afflictions we suffer from under the illusion of separateness before we can proceed beyond the two towers.

"Master the dog and you shall master yourself." ~David Paul Kirkpatrick, The Dog

It is the purpose of our Tarot study to aid us in the uncovering of the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. In The Moon card, a sphere can be seen which appears to be The Moon within The Sun. This blending of the Light will help aspirants recognize the importance of nurturing a balanced point of view. When we are backed into a dark corner by our religious beliefs, we find it difficult to trust there could be anything ahead of us except more restrictive religious doctrines generating a hopelessness that we cannot escape. This gloom cannot be penetrated by the Light of The Moon, whereas when The Sun shines upon it, the source of our difficulties becomes illumined.

If we still have doubts about the fact we are our True Self incarnate and questions continue to linger in our mind about our mission on Earth, this chapter will put them to rest. Having gained valuable insights from our study of the previous Tarot cards, aspirants will find this one enhances our knowledge, so we can make our breakthrough into the liberating and healing Light of The Sun. By penetrating the deeper recesses of our subconscious mind where our illusion of separateness continues to dwell, The Moon stimulates our lost memories about Who we truly are. It will remind those of Us becoming human why we inhabit the bodies which we have fashioned.

Because mankind has become accustomed to viewing ourselves as small and insignificant creatures, we cannot imagine our True Self being as vast as the Universe. In spite of our inability to grasp this concept, we are The Elohim, inaccurately referred to in the Bible as a solitary individual. They were originally referred to in the plural, meaning all of Us. This was commonly known until religions began to fabricate their illusions in an effort to establish the existence of their separate divine beings. The GWB is reminding readers that we are those of Us incarnating in our human form, and we are the deities we have been worshiping. As Jesus said, "Ye are Gods."

The Sun's nature is to assist us to fly in consciousness above the firmament to discover the limitless expanse of a clear blue sky. As we soar higher, we will come to realize that the ignorance and confusion our religions have generated is what has blocked our ability to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are. We will eventually find our way out of this darkness, lingering only until we are able to shine our Light upon it. In addition, it will point us in the direction of the mastery we seek.

"Strange is our situation here on earth. Each of us comes for a short visit, not knowing why, yet sometimes seeming to divine a purpose." ~Albert Einstein

If we only receive hazy insights into our True Self, it will be unclear what has been shaping our reality. By forgetting we are a mirror image of the nature of our True Self, we have been misconstruing the meaning being assigned to our experiences in the physical realm. We have been basing them on the false notion of our separation from all that exists and one another. Via The Moon's

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

dim Light, aspirants will be reminded why we have embarked on this journey as we ease into the full Light of The Sun.

We must come to understand the powerful forces at work within us which are leading mankind to fulfill our roles in the Original Intent. We are our True Self incarnate into human bodies for the purpose of acquiring self-aware experiences of separateness. Misinterpretation or lack of this knowledge is what hindered our spiritual growth. Our inability to understand the significance of The Moon's reflections is what confuses us and generates illusions. However, by utilizing the wolf's imaginative powers, we can better understand "...our situation here on earth." Through our own hard work, we can begin to heal what keeps us from transcending The World.

What The Moon does best is to reflect back to us what constitutes our thought process based on either the truth of our being or on the illusions to which we cling. The two towers represent the following: one fosters the verity about Who we truly are and the other harbors the fallacies we hold tightly to regarding who we think we are. As can be seen by The Moon's facial expression, passing between these structures can evoke contradictory emotions due to the dog latching tightly onto the view it has about being separate. This is what makes attaining mastery so difficult as we traverse the purple mountains. Nothing is there to guide us except what exists in our subconscious mind.

When the intended day arrives for us to break free of our ignorance, "...our situation here on earth" will no longer seem strange to us. The Sun will burn away the illusions we have been harboring. Beyond it is Judgment where our True Self absorbs the full value of our broad range of contributions. Mastery lies before those of Us becoming human when we conclude our work at The World's end. Mystics, who have imparted their knowledge in what is illustrated in the Tarot cards, have been aware of our destiny and want us to experience the thrill of liberation. If aspirants are able to grasp these teachings, we will be able "...to divine a purpose."

'It is a fine thing to establish one's own religion in one's heart, not to be dependent on tradition and second-hand ideals. Life will seem to you, later, not a lesser, but a greater thing.' ~D.H. Lawrence

Extending our research and learning what was previously misunderstood will help us neutralize our exposures to the misconceptions of others, transmuting them into valuable aids to liberate us from misleading impressions. The Moon Tarot card will guide us on those final steps to freedom from our false notions. The key to success on The Golden Path, which lies before the crayfish, is to seek the unity of all things and cease being critical and intolerant. Additionally, by nurturing an understanding and a deep love for our fellow men, we will be

able to see beyond what is immediate into the depths of our soul where we will find the hidden, divine seed of our True Self.

Because of what we have been undergoing in our separation, we have become habituated to a lower level of consciousness which restricts and confines us to our perceived limitations. However, if we look at our existence from an infinite frame of reference, we can become mentally and emotionally distanced from our separative illusions and increase our understanding about what we are encountering on Earth. Then we will discover that 'It is a fine thing to establish ones own religion in one's heart....'

It is important to develop the perceptions that will help us see our True Self's hand in everything happening in our personal histories. We can then give thanks for all of our experiences as they occur. When we are too close to a

situation, we cannot see it clearly, and just as with a painting, it is necessary to stand back to gaze upon the full perspective of its beauty and artistry. For aspirants, this means the illusions we have crafted that are "...dependent on tradition and second-hand ideals" will repulse us.

At some point in our attempt to transition out of our ignorance, we will begin to feel we are living a very strange and unnatural life and wonder if we are going to be able to survive. During these times, it would be helpful to ask ourselves Who we truly are acting out our Original Intent and why we established ourselves in a 3-D Universe before we came to dwell in human bodies. This will stimulate a view of our situation from a completely different angle. It is one that will allow us to see it in the Light being emitted from The Sun. We must nurture these insights and stimulate their growth in our heart. Then "Life will seem to you, later, not a lesser, but a greater thing."

"Sooner or later on this journey, every traveller faces the same question: Are you a human intending to be a God, or a God pretending to be human?" ~Eric Michael Leventhal

As we progress in our effort to decipher the purpose of our encounters in separateness, "Sooner or later on this journey, every traveller faces the same question: Are you a human intending to be a God, or a God pretending to be human?" When we experience disunion, it can be compared to the nature of The Moon as it reflects The Sun. We can only see a mirroring of this condition because our shadow side obscures its Light. Our Tarot initiations will assist us to penetrate the unconscious, unknown part of ourselves and help us recognize how we have confined our thoughts to the Earth (the small brown patch beyond the wolf's back).

Mankind is not facing our separation alone. Because we are intimately linked
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

with all that exists, our True Self is also experiencing this state and suffers from it along with us. We are it incarnate, but we are pretending to be human. Regardless of the level of our comprehension about this fact, we are interconnected with all that we have created. As established in the preceding chapter, we have fashioned, for ourselves, the setting that has enabled us to undergo separateness. The physical and spiritual environments we have engendered allow Us to gain knowledge about these aspects of ourselves while dwelling in a 3-D Universe.

The only difference between our True Self and humans is that we mortals are encountering separateness as an illusion of our existence. All the chapters in the guide have made it clear that Who we truly are has dispersed itself into 3-D space-time as a Googolplex of conscious particles of matter and as energy at The Big Bang. We have come to pervade the entire Universe which is our actual physical body. Even though those of Us now inhabiting a corporeal form have forgotten Who we truly are, it does not mean we are set apart from everything in the Cosmos. Our belief that we are disjoined is an erroneous notion leading us to generate all the difficulties we endure on Earth.

By seeking mastery, we can realize those of Us dwelling in our mortal, physical structure have a special mission to complete. We are not set apart from any of Us. Instead, we need to be aware of the impact our encounters in separateness have on our True Self. However, while we are undergoing this state, we do not comprehend that our existence has a purpose nor do we understand why we are having these experiences. This chapter will help aspirants gain clarity, so the illusions which have dominated mankind's consciousness for thousands of

years can be healed. Then we can begin our work to assist our fellow men in the creation of an enlightened future.

The Sane One by Steve Toth
What used to be paranoid
is now every day reality
What used to make us shudder
now only makes us shrug
Like crash test dummies
taking a break between accidents

it's in our DNA

Is writing poetry anything like
bringing words to a gun fight?
Better save a word for yourselves poet
Everything has its dark side
It's all fun & games
until someone gets you
to put your heart into it
I dont know if I want you
looking so deeply
into my eyes
You might just go
making off with my soul
Embers in the ashes
& nobody says boo
Isnt poetry supposed to be
the fish that always gets away?
The outlaw no cell can hold?
Heart wrenching fear
of missing out
Why do I always
have to be the sane one?
What is our life but a dance of transient forms? Is not everything always
changing? Does our past seem like a dream? The friends we grew up with, our
childhood haunts, and those views and opinions we once held with such single-

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

mindless passion have all been left behind. At this moment, reading the guide
seems vividly real to us even though it, too, will soon become only a
remembrance. Our recollections and what we do with them will make all the
difference in the way we take care of one another and the Earth. If we fail to
realize the great value of our efforts and that we are highly esteemed by the
rest of Us, it will then seem like we are only 'Embers in the ashes.'

When we partook from The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil in The
Garden of Eden, we began our descent into the physical realm. As we moved
downward, we eventually found ourselves in human form and began to believe
in our separation. It was via the experiences we gained by engendering many
Universes that we were able to establish this environment so that a portion of
Us could become the mortals who would forget Who we truly are. Separateness

has become our norm and few people today think twice about it because "...it's in our DNA." Then we will realize 'It's all fun & games/ until someone gets you/ to put your heart into it.'

Acting as observers, many of us have been able to distance ourselves from the teachings of the Tarot, study of the guide and the spiritual initiations we undergo on Earth. This occurs because the finite self has a talent for reassuring us that it is all very interesting but always manages to bring us back to its reality and what it considers to be sanity. However, this does not last for very long because it will find that The Moon's influence induces it to question whether it is the sane one. This will cause it to wonder if those instructing us about the mysteries of Who we truly are are somehow "...making off with [our] soul," and that "Everything has its dark side."

Separateness has become the ruling dynamic of our existence. It was established so that our True Self could embark upon this journey with humanity to accomplish what it outlined in its Original Intent which it could not do on its own. At this time on Earth, mankind must bring this to a conclusion or else we and all life on her will not be able to survive into the future. This process will be assisted by the influential forces moving us toward our 4-D transition. However, this will also cause us to question our collective sanity while the mass mind resists change. As a result, we will discover that our "Heart wrenching fear" forces us to miss out on the greater possibilities lying before us.

When we arrive at the stage of our Tarot initiations where we know it is not appropriate for us to confine ourselves to our limited viewpoint, many will encounter a "dark night of the soul." It will catch us unaware, frightening and bewildering us, setting the finite self off balance, so we can begin to absorb the nature of Who we truly are. This initiation will assist us to regain our sanity, and we can then perceive what we are doing on Earth. No longer will it be the finite self's agenda that prevails, but instead, a larger worldview will take over

our minds and lives. Furthermore, it will cause us to comprehend the necessity to assimilate the full impact of True Self-Realization.

"Jasnah had once defined a fool as a person who ignored information because it disagreed with desired results." ~Brandon Sanderson, Words of Radiance

People often wonder why the finite self's activities are largely focused on its chaotic and uncooperative, self-serving nature. If the negative effects of our interactions which are based upon the premise of separateness touch our lives, we question how this has come to be. When wars break out causing us to lose loved ones or if livelihoods are undermined and savings are depleted by greed, corruption and the vicious cycle of competition, we ponder the origin of our miserable circumstances. We may even ask ourselves how we can effectively cope with the root of the problem. However, by not realizing the true source of our suffering or denying its existence, we get nowhere.

It is during the difficult times in our lives that we tend to reach out to whatever deities we believe in and petition them for relief. However, seeking answers outside of ourselves is not helpful when we are attempting to actualize the solutions that are needed to heal our world which is ruled by separateness. If we are able to recognize that our acceptance of and dependence upon our separative agreements are based on illusions, we will realize what we must change within ourselves and our lifestyle.

The uninformed will think the wolf howling at The Moon is the one who is causing us our troubles, whereas our domesticated dog barking out its warning is useful. However, all is not as it seems, and those who have "...ignored

information because it disagreed with desired results" will fail to notice the crayfish as it struggles to emerge from the pond of the mass mind to begin its journey. This is when it will behoove aspirants to pay close attention to the teachings being communicated in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Concealed in them are the secrets which are needed to unravel the mysteries that have been standing in the way of our successful journey on The Golden Path.

As readers progress in the study of the guide and aspirants on the path of initiations, the natural question occurs and that is: What is the point of realizing our True Self? The answer is that it will resolve the errors we have made and misconceptions we have developed about who we think we are compared to Who we truly are. By going within and confronting false conviction about our being separate, we will receive revelations about the true source of our problems. We will then be guided to consult with the sane ones who are clearheaded. They can assist us to avoid and/or transmute the frustrations Steve Toth has dealt with as he has pointed out in his above poem.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

"You never see animals going through the absurd and often horrible fooleries of magic and religion. . . . Dogs do not ritually urinate in the hope of persuading heaven to do the same and send down rain. Asses do not bray a liturgy to cloudless skies. Nor do cats attempt, by abstinence from cat's meat, to wheedle the feline spirits into benevolence. Only man behaves with such gratuitous folly. It is the price he has to pay for being intelligent but not, as yet, quite intelligent enough." ~Aldous Huxley

What our religions attempt to quell our imaginative and creative side before it generates any problems for them. This constraint will induce us to cease searching for the truth which is actually what we need to break free of our illusions. Instead of this, we will feel that uncovering the deeper aspects of our being will not benefit us in any way. We will then become convinced it is pointless to explore beyond the boundaries they have established, and as a result, we will never discover what lies beyond the two towers.

There are many who do not want us to access the verities which can help us perceive that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Even the slightest mention of this possibility will cause those clinging to their illusions to strongly oppose those endeavoring to develop this understanding. They will want to kill the wolf. We must transcend their influence in order to unravel our purpose for existing. When we do, our path will be illuminated and cleared of obstructions, allowing us to become Self-Realized.

Religions attempt to discourage aspirants from traveling The Golden Path. The effect of their teachings is to confine our thoughts to the Earth, the small patch of brown seen above the wolf's back. After aimlessly trudging around in its muck we become exhausted, then our religious leaders know we will eventually submit to their illusions and fall in line with the rest of the congregation they have hypnotized. Their goal is to prevent mankind from discovering the illusory nature of their teachings about the deities they have invented, so they can continue to convince us what their God's wishes are. This deceit hinders aspirants' ability to absorb what is being imparted in the guide.

What religions require of mankind is for us to develop our faith and accept that our creator is beyond our comprehension. This process begins while we are children and they seed their illusions into our subconscious. This trains us to bark at The Moon and to suppress our creative wolf side. This seeds in us an

ignorance which dulls our consciousness, causing us to forget that we possess the abilities we attribute to their Gods. Succeeding in this indoctrination, they have easily convinced us that we are disjoined from their deities and one another. As a result, we never realize 'It is the price [we have] to pay for being intelligent but not, as yet, quite intelligent enough.'

"Assuming that his talent can survive the increasing strain, there is one scarcely avoidable danger that lies ahead of the pupil on his road to mastery."
~Eugen Herrigel

As aspirants who have dedicated ourselves to unraveling the illusions which prevent us from obtaining True Self-Realization, we will need to pay close attention to the revelations which arise within us. Our imaginative and creative side will enable us to absorb the insights we receive from our mystics and what they have been encountering on their spiritual path. In addition, what is conveyed in the guide will assist our spiritual journey to progress beyond what the finite self finds difficult to absorb.

Our teachers can help us heal the effects of separateness, but we are often unprepared to implement their instructions. This is when we learn about the "scarcely avoidable danger that lies ahead of the pupil on his road to mastery." The peril is that of judging the efforts of our mentors as undermining our belief in nonexistent Gods, and this is when the dog barks out until we suppress our wild side. We then become frightened by what we sense lies beyond in the purple mountains and retreat again to the safety of the pond. Instead of continuing on our journey in order to receive insights into a higher reality, we cease heeding our inner guidance which halts our progress.

It is always darkest before the dawn at which time the Light of The Sun will begin to reappear. The dark side of The Moon will test the knowing we have acquired about Who we truly are and our mission in the physical realm. This is the stage of our mystical initiations when we will most need to tap into what we have learned from the lessons being provided by the Strength Tarot card. Those teachings have prepared us to break through our illusions to shine the Light of The Sun into the world.

"when the doors of perception are cleansed, everything will appear as it is, Infinite. For man has closed himself up til he sees all things thro' narrow chinks of his cavern." ~William Blake

When the wolf howls at The Moon it shakes loose secrets so aspirants can unravel the mystery about where we have come from and what we are doing on Earth. There are many mystics who have pierced The Veil of Forgetfulness and have reported the verity of our True Self through poetic verse. They have empowered us to discontinue our mistaken notions regarding separateness and remind us instead about Who we truly are. By realizing what our involvement in this creation has been from its inception, we will remember what we are doing in this 3-D setting. This new view will nullify our assumed obligation to the Gods and leave religions without any ability to influence us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

When The Veil of Forgetfulness was established, the portion of our True Self becoming human was enabled to descend into a state of forgetfulness and ignorance. Then in the density of our 3-D realm, we have come to believe we are only the body we inhabit. Because mankind lacks access to the memories regarding where we have come from and why we have entered this dimension,

we cannot verify the interconnections we share with one another and all that exists. This is when it becomes easy for our religions to convince us that the recollection we have about Us is illusory, and what they teach us about separate Gods is the truth. We need the guide to awaken us.

The GWB has been assisting us to recall why Adam and Eve have been created and about the fallacy of being driven out of the Garden of Eden as religions proclaim. Only the duo could fashion life forms capable of dwelling in the density of 3-D matter in a state of forgetfulness about our True Self. This was done so it could learn from our separative experiences. Long after they exited The Garden, they formed humans and a spark of Us consciousness was implanted in our brain, stimulating our self-awareness. However, mankind's capability to retrieve the memories about the purpose all of Us have for entering this Universe has been blocked by The Veil of Forgetfulness.

We, who are Adam and Eve's descendants, have chosen to forget we are our True Self incarnate in order to actualize our role in the Original Intent. After entering 3-D space-time, we, as Us, set out to fashion the corporeal form we are inhabiting for this mission. Because humanity has forgotten we have been designed to achieve this objective, we can only acknowledge our disunion. This was what William Blake meant when he said "For man has closed himself up til he sees all things thro' narrow chinks of his cavern." By becoming conscious of how self-limiting we are, we will eventually be led to remember about descending into an ignorance regarding our infinite nature.

'Every atom in your body came from a star that exploded. And, the atoms in your left hand probably came from a different star than your right hand. It really is the most poetic thing I know about physics: You are all stardust. You couldn't be here if stars hadn't exploded, because the elements - the carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, iron, all the things that matter for evolution and for life - weren't created at the beginning of time. They were created in the nuclear furnaces of stars, and the only way for them to get into your body is if those stars were kind enough to explode. So, forget Jesus. The stars died so that you could be here today.' ~Lawrence M. Krauss

After our True Self dispersed itself throughout our new Universe as energy and elemental particles of matter during The Big Bang, this material formed into the objects mankind can observe. It directed its subatomic bits to be fashioned into the earliest stars and galaxies which scientists have been able to

photograph using deep space telescopes. Anyone who goes out into a clear, starry night can look up to behold our handiwork and the vastness of Us. Additionally, all that is in the Cosmos is made up of Who we truly are. We are not separate from any of this because we have fashioned ourselves out of what we can see above us. This verity is not hidden from our view.

In order for our True Self to experience separateness it had to become detached from itself. Therefore, it fragmented into matter, energy and consciousness with its essentials being spread throughout the Universe. This pervasiveness created an environment where self-aware beings were eventually brought into existence in a 3-D material density. Adam and Eve engendered creatures capable of having the experience of disunion and then it became possible for humans to develop an ignorance regarding Who we truly are. Because of our descent into forgetfulness, we can only identify ourselves as existing separately from one another and all that is, and we have accepted this illusion.

By supposing God has magically materialized our Universe and still abides in a separate reality, we have negated our capacity as co-creators and have lost all

memory about our True Self. We have forgotten we are made up of its particles and that we have been part of the original team crafting the Cosmos. In our forgetfulness, we have been making decisions which perpetuate our illusion of separateness. The consequence of such thinking has been defining our experiences on Earth. Nevertheless, armed with the information that is provided in the guide, we can now make new and enlightened determinations by assimilating the critical reasoning being presented in it.

Our True Self is experiencing separateness through us. However, the illusions we have been fed by our religions have caused us to believe we are as indebted as Adam and Eve for their Original Sin. We dare not inquire about the verities hidden in the two towers lest this should result in further offending the Gods whom our religions have invented. For this reason, when we are exploring mystical teachings which can assist us to become Self-Realized, the dog barks out its warning. Religions know this could lead us to become enlightened, and we would no longer need their teachings. They therefore encourage congregants to growl at any questioners or nonbelievers.

When we attempt to venture beyond our limited point of view but are unable to do so, it is often because we have internalized the trepidation of our religious leaders. We find everything they have taught us ringing in our ears and stinging our conscience whenever we strive to realize the full truth of our being. As a result, we will not risk expanding our awareness beyond their doctrines and our self-imposed restrictions for fear of offending their deities. Secretly, we do not want to take on the responsibility for managing our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

spiritual lives which our religious leaders have been doing for us for a long time. Without their influence, our blissful ignorance would come to an end.

"The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception." ~Edgar Allan Poe

A God simply could not have formed the Cosmos as rapidly as described by our religions. Instead of being fashioned in this way, our True Self has been embodied in all that has come into existence over the billions of years of evolution that scientists have proven has actually taken place. Religions have created their illusions about deities who are disconnected from us because they do not want us to view their Gods as Who we truly are. Therefore, they devote a great deal of their time and energy training the dog to bark at all intruders. It feels its role is to protect its masters and will alert them to anything unusual which is not supportive of the doctrines and dogma it is being fed.

With the help of the wolf, we can build a relationship with our True Self. As a result, we will discover the infinite possibilities we possess that will revolutionize our lives. This is when we will realize there is no limit to what we can accomplish. It will assist us to open the door to our perceptions, allowing revelations to pour in and transform our experience of the world. We will recognize that True Self-Realization is not "an impossible conception," and we will discover our disunion has never been real but an illusion. The Moon teaches us this and much more. Because it has been orbiting the Earth even before the appearance of any life forms on her, it knows about such matters.

Genesis, Chapter 1, verses 1-31 was our religion's endeavor to establish what it conceived as its God's creative activities. Stars, planets, environments and life forms cannot materialize into existence in six 24 hour, Earth days as mankind

has been led to believe. According to scientific evidence regarding the nature of matter and energy, an item can materialize into being and then annihilate itself quicker than the blink of an eye on the subatomic level. However, when we look at the macrocosm, evolutionary events move much more slowly. It will then occur to us that "The idea of God, infinity, or spirit stands for the possible attempt at an impossible conception."

Purging ourselves of the deceptions which are created by our religions is vital if we are to effectively shine the Light of The Sun into the world. The GWB's teachings enable aspirants to unravel the mystery about Who we truly are, stressing how beneficial this would be for our fellow men to remember. Our realization regarding the verity of their instructions will enable us to obtain the liberation we have been seeking for many lifetimes. These aha moments will empower us to begin shifting our limiting perspective. It will initiate a change in our perception which will help us make breakthroughs in consciousness,

leading to the actualization of our destiny to transform all of Us.

"You can't teach an old dogma new tricks." ~Dorothy Parker, The Algonquin Wits

Humans entering this world as babies are conscious of our True Self and our origin, but we lack the ability to utilize language and communicate this to our caregivers. What is intuitively obvious to us about Who we truly are as infants is severed when the fontanel at the top of our heads closes and the suture lines of the skull ossify as the toddler grows. We all go through these developmental stages of forgetting until we reach adulthood and are fully integrated into the general population. Via the influence of many others, we become accustomed to maintaining The Veil of Forgetfulness, eventually reaching a stagnate state where "You can't teach an old dogma new tricks."

What we communicate to our children makes little sense to them because it contradicts what they know to be the reality of our True Self in our young age. However, after a number of years of tears and bouts of temper, we eventually come to accept this is how things are due to the cultural requirements which are forced upon us to accept and integrate into our lives. We are deceived and are then prepared to embrace the illusions which rule the world. Except for a few who make mystical breakthroughs, everyone we meet does not remember Who we truly are. Although we travel this path together, there does not seem to be anything to look forward to in the dark hills ahead of us.

Because our awareness of our True Self has been trained out of us, we pass this indoctrination on to the next generation which in turn communicates it to the following one. Imagine what we could do for our children after reading and absorbing the guide's teachings. If they were allowed to retain the verity about Who we truly are, it would cause a paradigm shift and transform our world. The Self-Realized would engender the hundredth monkey effect, speeding up mankind's spiritual evolution.

"Was there ever a more horrible blasphemy than the statement that all the knowledge of God is confined to this or that book? How dare men call God infinite, and yet try to compress Him within the covers of a little book!" ~Swami Vivekananda, Raja-Yoga

Because we are taught our deities are superior to us and abide in a sequestered state, our relationships reflect our belief we are inferior and set apart from them and each other. Why have we not stopped to question this conviction and cease conducting ourselves in a manner affirming it? Is it because we have accepted what religions instruct us about their imaginary, divine beings who exist independently of Us? The verity has always been that

Who we truly are made the choice long ago to descend into the material realm.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

€o-ç

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F| (50%) vy

It has been our religions' role in the Original Intent to manufacture illusions for mankind, but these fallacies are no longer needed in our New Age.

We humans are our True Self incarnate, and none of Us exist in a detached reality nor do we perceive separately. Mankind has been caught up in the belief we are disunited which is teaching all of Us something new. The Universe, as we know it, will implode and return to the fifth dimension from whence it has come if we jointly decide we have learned enough about separateness. This can also happen on our human scale, and we can transform our world overnight when we are ready to do so. Once we decide we have sufficiently undergone the consequences of this state, we can terminate our involvement by simply acknowledging Who we truly are

Our True Self wants to experience separateness in this Universe. We humans, who are it incarnate, are part of the team which has decided this is what we most want to be doing and will continue this project until we reach its conclusion. Due to the commitment we have made by entering this dimension, our efforts have been expanding our collective consciousness. The drama and entanglements mankind becomes involved in are not judged, criticized or punished but are viewed as having great value. Because we are members of the original group engaging in the actualization of our Original Intent in this 3-D setting, we are not looked upon as inferior but as equal partners.

Religions have taught us that we are set apart from their Gods, have been cast out of The Garden of Eden and are sinners. These illusions are built upon our belief system that one God or another has engendered us, and he, she or they exist independently from their creation and creatures in a separate reality which is invisible to us. According to our religions, their deity monitors our behavior and records our violations of his commandments, punishing us afterwards for them. As Swami Vivekananda points out, "How dare men call God infinite..." and then invent the absurd concept that he will discipline those of Us who do not behave to his liking.

"Sometimes the Bible in the hand of one man is worse than a whisky bottle in the hand of (another)... There are just some kind of men who - who're so busy worrying about the next world they've never learned to live in this one, and you can look down the street and see the results." ~Harper Lee, To Kill a Mockingbird

In Michelangelo's painting, The Creation of the Sun and Moon, the observer can clearly see the ire fixed upon the face of God. This depiction reflects what religions teach about his righteous anger. When we become irate, justifiable or not, we know it always comes with consequences, but somehow we feel divine beings are immune. Since they can display their negative emotions, we think it is acceptable for us to do so as well. It gives us permission to behave as our deities do, but because this reaps negative karma for us, we become confused. We wonder how they can get away with judging and condemning us without the occurrence of natural outcomes.

There is no such thing as a God's righteous anger and judgment. Mankind knows we lower our energy level by judging others. However, we are taught that because of our deity's superior status, he is able to do so without any consequences. The truth is that when we consider how many souls he has sentenced to hell, there is no way he can maintain a higher consciousness. Our religious indoctrination causes us to believe he is somehow insulated from his own negative actions. While we suffer in ignorance as a result of the illusions our religions have woven, we overlook the fact that our deity should be adversely impacted by his condemnations, punishments and warlike behavior.

a2 0)*# BF

®Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing –

What our religions instill in us causes us to forget Who we truly are and our role in the Original Intent. However, because we are interconnected with all that exists, those we imagine to be our deities share the experience of separateness with us. The concept of our soul's worthiness being judged by a God is an invention. Religions want us to believe their divine beings will punish us in order for us to be “..so busy worrying about the next world [we have] never learned to live in...” a masterful fashion. It therefore becomes difficult for us to grasp the notion that our True Self is not interested in chastising us for our sins or the karma we accumulate.

An intelligent person is aware that something is wrong when someone who carries out judgmental actions tells us that we should love one another. However, we somehow believe it is righteous for our God to do so. This indicates he is an illusion, and the portrayal of his omnipotence has contrived by religions. If we challenge these contradictions, we are instructed to have more faith in their loving, forgiving deity. Should we fail to do so, this is considered yet another stain of sin upon our soul. We “..can look down the street and see the results,” that is to say, there is so much judgment taking place that we would rather look at our cell phones than at others.

“Some of us look for the Way in opium and some in God, some of us in whiskey and some in love. It is all the same Way and it leads nowhither.” ~W. Somerset Maugham, The Painted Veil

W. Somerset Maugham points out that it does not matter what our belief in God is because ‘It is all the same Way and it leads nowhither.’ Conversely, Christ has taught us, ‘As I do, so shall you do, and even greater.’ His teaching will give us strength and confidence. It will take our feelings of failure, which are based upon our belief we are not pleasing our deities, and rotate them 180 degrees. Then our goal in life will not be to please a divine being but to take on our role as empowered creators and healers.

What we behold in the Cosmos is the manifestation of our Original Intent. All of Us are united in this undertaking and mankind can see what they have created. They are vibrating right before our eyes and can be seen in both the macrocosm and microcosm. Nothing is imperceptible to us if we take the time to contemplate what we are observing and allow for the filtering out of our

illusory notions. The only godlike entity existing in this Universe is our True Self, and it is not separate from humanity, it is Who we truly are. Humans are actually composed of nothing but Us particles, thus praising and praying to ourselves would be absurd to those who become Self-Realized.

Our True Self designed our brains so it could evolve itself via our encounters in separateness. Nobody is guilty of committing any sins while we endure what it

actually wants to experience on Earth it fashioned for this purpose. When one of Us suffers, every one of Us does as well. There is no difference between humanity and what The Totality of our Being is also experiencing. This knowledge will help mankind transcend the disconnection and sense of isolation we feel due to the belief we are separate.

We accept the concept of being set apart from God along with the idea Adam and Eve have committed an Original Sin. Such notions have led us to the way we view our relationships with one another. The solution of religions is for us to live as they say their deities wish, and our proper actions are supposed to please them and make everything work out for us. If we interact according to what they deem correct, their divine beings will smile kindly upon us and spare us from their terrible punishments. Dread of retribution, which has been programmed into us, has induced us to suppress the wolf's wild side, causing us to deny any rebellious or unconventional thoughts.

"The institutions of human society treat us as parts of a machine. They assign us ranks and place considerable pressure upon us to fulfill defined roles. We need something to help us restore our lost and distorted humanity. Each of us has feelings that have been suppressed and have built up inside. There is a voiceless cry resting in the depths of our souls, waiting for expression. Art gives the soul's feelings voice and form." ~Daisaku Ikeda

Because we are led by 'The institutions of human society [which] treat us as parts of a machine,' we think we are only the finite self. We are therefore convinced it will either be rewarded or punished for its actions on Earth. In addition, we believe its karma follows it from lifetime to lifetime. When we meditate upon what Daisaku Ikeda has imparted above about how society "assign[s] us ranks and place[s] considerable pressure upon us to fulfill defined roles," it may occur to us how pervasive this influence is. These convictions are built upon illusions which do not give Who we truly are "voice and form." Instead, who we believe we are has been manufactured for us.

How can we realize our True Self when everything being demonstrated by our religions, the ruling elite and each of us reinforce the illusion of separateness? What our enlightened mentors want us to access are the "...feelings that have been suppressed and have built up inside." In addition, they want us listen to the "...voiceless cry resting in the depths of our souls, waiting for expression, this means we must hearken to the wolf. Our ability to evoke our memory about Who we truly are will then empower us with many revelations. Once we are able to perceive, articulate and manifest what is actual about our infinite being, we can take our experiences on Earth to a higher level.

When we have had our full measure of the illusions our religions have

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

fashioned, all we have to do is concentrate on what will free us of our

ignorance. The role the dog plays in society will then be replaced by the self-mastery mankind has achieved. By discovering the verity that none of Us have committed any sins, those who perpetuate this concept and other false notions which infect our subconscious mind will no longer trouble us. Instead of fearing this might mean the collapse of our civilization, a new awareness about the interconnections we share with all that exists will emerge, and we will reconstruct our societies, basing them on our realization about our True Self.

We are our True Self incarnate in our physical form, and this is what shapes our collective soul. Our state of separation is teaching all of Us why we have created this Universe. There are no deities who exist in a hidden realm and sit in judgment of our actions after we conclude our lifetime. When we complete our experiences in a state of forgetfulness, we will contribute this knowledge to The Totality of our Being. What does not endure is The Fool we have once been. As Daisaku Ikeda has pointed out, we need to discover what "...restore/s] our lost and distorted humanity." All who comprehend this will be able break through The Veil of Forgetfulness.

'He: What's the matter with you? Me: Nothing. Nothing was slowly clotting my arteries. Nothing slowly numbing my soul. Caught by nothing, saying nothing, nothingness becomes me. When I am nothing they will say surprised in the way that they are forever surprised, but there was nothing the matter with her."
"Jeanette Winterson, Gut Symmetries

Much Ado About Nothing was a comedy written by William Shakespeare. Its essential message is about the illusions humanity clings to while we are on Earth. We believe we acquire karma which we are doomed to repeat lifetime after lifetime until we live in the way our religious leaders deem is correct. For this concept to work, there can be no other truth about Who we truly are except that we are separate souls. If this were the case, the finite self could return as a renewed version of itself, giving it something to look forward to that would be consistent with its worldview. From Shakespeare's perspective, it would be comical to think such an outlook could exist and be maintained.

What most of us assume about ourselves when we claim to be an old soul is the finite self we believe we are. We feel it is what endures lifetime after lifetime, reassuring us of its continuation. The conviction that we return multiple times as our former flawed and insignificant self limits our consciousness to the Earth. It is impossible to maintain such an identity after we cross the River Styx because who we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being. This means there are no separate souls able to reincarnate. In truth, there is only one aspect of ourselves which continues to exist and that is our True Self. Any other notion about who we think we are is illusory.

It is impossible for the finite self to cross the River Styx and retain all that it has been after being integrated into The Totality of our Being. We have received instructions about this from our study of the Death Tarot card. When we own this truth, we can understand that our purpose for inhabiting a fleshly framework is to actualize the Original Intent. Once the finite self completed its mission, what would be the point of reincarnating as the individual it once was? To break free of this notion, we must realize what the instructions of our religious leaders and the ruling elite do to our ability to reason. They implant a fear of their invented Gods in us, so they can control our mind.

The fate of those who cling to their conviction of separateness, ie. refuse to pay the ferryman his fee to cross the River Styx, is to sink into the stagnant pond on the river bank. We can remain indefinitely in the Psychic Realm as the

finite self we think we are along with the myriad others who believe as we do. During our stay, we will notice how tormented we all are. It will be like hell because we will be "Caught by nothing, saying nothing, nothingness becomes me." However, when we refresh our memory about Who we truly are, we will realize there is not a single thing restricting Us to this pool of water except continuing to allow the finite self to dominate our consciousness.

To cleanse ourselves of our illusions, we must acknowledge their source. Our True Self's Original Intent was to experience the separateness about which it had no knowledge. What mankind fails to recognize is how the notion of separation has come to grip our consciousness. As a result, we have come to believe that "I am nothing" compared to our Gods. Little do we realize how important we are to all of Us. The finite self would be frightened if it were to discover it was not who it thought it was. However, due to its religious indoctrination, it accepts it is a sinner. For this reason, The GWB strives to help their students understand " '...there [is] nothing the matter with [Us].' "

"Science can teach us, and I think our hearts can teach us, no longer to look around for imaginary supporters, no longer to invent allies in the sky, but rather to look to our own efforts here below to make the world a fit place to live." ~Bertrand Russell, Why I Am Not a Christian and Other Essays on Religion and Related Subjects

Those of Us who have become human are doing what we have been designed to do in our 3-D setting. There is no point in heaping shame, guilt and punishment on the creatures Adam and Eve have engendered. We are the only ones keeping the fiction of duality and disharmony alive, and no part of the dynamics we are experiencing in separateness has been written in stone. The only rule which determines our reality while we exist in this dimension has
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

been outlined by our Original Intent before entering it. Beyond this, all other concepts about our God's commandments and how we are supposed to live our lives have been invented by our religions and the ruling elite.

How is it that we have come to believe our God has the right to be disappointed with our behavior and spend his time meting out his punishments? The obvious answer is that we have been taught this by religions. Such an illusion frees them from having to impose consequences for our wrongful conduct because their deity does this for them. It is a surreal notion if we consider there are over seven billion of us on the planet sinning all the time. This supreme being would not be able to do anything except castigate humans. If we want "...to make the world a fit place to live," the belief in a vengeful God is one of the first concepts we must rethink and either redesign or eliminate.

Our True Self is guiding us toward the completion of our role in the Original Intent, and it does not judge anything we do in our ignorance. Once we realize we are it incarnate in physical form, the illusions we harbor about what pleases or displeases our Gods will evaporate. We will then gain insights into the purpose we have as mortals. When we break free from the false conviction of being separate, we will realize the only higher consciousness which exists is what also dwells within us. This awareness will put an end to the concept of our disunion from our deities and anchor in our mind the verity about Who we truly are.

By becoming Self-Realized, all the reasons for enduring our hardships will become clear. In addition, we will understand everything we have been encountering on Earth is what our True Self has designed for us, and this is what we have agreed to do even before bringing this Universe into existence. It will then occur to us the experiences we are having in this setting do not happen because we are flawed. We are not the wrongdoers who have been cast out of The Garden of Eden and are forced to wander in search of a savior to help us escape our sorry state. Instead, we are members of The Elohim interacting with one another in separateness and teaching each other something new.

"With a truly tragic delusion these theologians fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see. It is high time we realized that it is pointless to praise the light and preach it if nobody can see it. It is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing." ~Carl Jung

No one who has read the guide to this point will fail to realize Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can now perceive this because it is

permissible. Our scientists are assisting us by gathering factual information about the evolutionary journey of the Cosmos. Their investigations into the past have been uncovering evidence about what Us has fashioned after The Big Bang, enabling humans to undergo our experiences in separateness. Once we allow the knowledge communicated by mystics to heal us of the illusions our religions have fabricated, mankind will know that a God has nothing to do with what Us has created. Scientists are revealing what has actually occurred.

Although our religious leaders feel they are sanctioned by their Gods, they do not comprehend they are perpetuating "a truly tragic delusion." The truth which escapes them is they are actually unwitting agents who are helping our True Self actualize its Original Intent. Their instructions will never heal us of our difficulties but instead cause us to "...fail to see that it is not a matter of proving the existence of the light, but of blind people who do not know that their eyes could see" beyond their fabrications. Carl Jung understood how 'Tt is much more needful to teach people the art of seeing." This describes why mankind cannot perceive that what is right in front of our eyes is Us.

As a result of the suffering mankind was encountering in separateness, we empowered our religious leaders to step into a position of authority. We saw them as essential players in our ability to live peacefully on Earth. At first, they assisted us to coexist civilly, but due to the difficulty of their task, it did not take long before they fashioned control mechanisms out of their frustration and anger. This created a karma which destroyed any peace, love and harmony we could share with one another and can be seen in Michelangelo's above painting. The expression of ire on God's face is reflective of the hell which religions have created for humanity on Earth.

Religions have led humanity astray by inventing various misleading doctrines such as the Original Sin. Their fabrications include the idea we inherit the transgressions which have been committed by Adam and Eve. We therefore need them to teach us how to live righteous lives which meet the approval of their God (them). Mankind has been demonized and are made to think we are low in spiritual merit with a huge debt to pay. All this was contrived in order for a few to gain power while enjoying wealth and many other comforts at our expense. However, when more of us become Self-Realized, the trend will be for their deceptions to disappear from the Earth.

The actual role assigned to our religious and secular leaders was to keep

civilization intact until mankind could bring our experience of separateness to a conclusion. They determine what their Gods want of us, whereas those studying the guide are learning we have no obligation to serve the will of their imaginary deities. We know they have failed to lead us to coexist peacefully. Now that we aspirants have access to the enlightened information being

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

imparted in the guide, we do not need anyone to manage our lives. Religions do not realize they are servants fulfilling their part in the Original Intent, and once they complete their role, their ministrations will no longer be required.

"It was, of course, a lie what you read about my religious convictions, a lie which is being systematically repeated. I do not believe in a personal God and I have never denied this but have expressed it clearly. If something is in me which can be called religious then it is the unbounded admiration for the structure of the world so far as our science can reveal it." ~Albert Einstein,
Albert Einstein: The Human Side

We have fashioned our Gods in our own image in more ways than one. They are a reflection of how we manage our relationships with each other, and separateness is our foundational model. However, we humans cannot continue to live under the assumption of our disconnection from the source of our health and happiness. Our survival in this world depends upon how we acknowledge the truth about our interconnections and perceive how intertwined we are with one another and all of creation. If we only use and abuse with indifference what is real about who we truly are, we have nothing to look forward to in the future except increased social and environmental deterioration.

Humans are inventive beings who have dreamed up the existence of Gods. However, the manner in which we accept our relationship with our deities is the way we interact with one another. Our notion of being separate from all that exists has defined the nature of our associations, and it is time to discontinue this harmful and unhealthy way of interacting and coexisting. No matter how devout a religious person we are and how hard we pray, our involvement in our separative illusions with their subsequent effects will rule our destiny. Once we realize our "...religious convictions, [are] a lie which is being systematically repeated," the wolf will howl nonstop.

Our Gods have been called by many names which include the following: Christ, the Buddha, Zeus, Jupiter, Brahma, Allah, Ra, Krishna, Odin, Ashur, Izanagi, Viracocha, Ahura Mazda, etc. No matter what designation we give to those we perceive as divine, we see them as deities who are separate from us. Many appellations have been associated with our True Self. The most appropriate and descriptive is The Elohim, which refers to all of Us, the creators forming everything that can be seen in this 3-D Universe. They are not ghostlike beings who exist somewhere in a hidden dimension but can be perceived right before our eyes. All that exists is Us, and we are they.

When we own the fact that we are The Elohim acting as humans, we will understand there are no inequities or disparities existing in our collective reality. We are our True Self incarnate, and this has enabled us to think. In

addition, those of Us inhabiting physical bodies have its consciousness dwelling within us, so who we believe we are as mankind can contribute to the Universe a conscious experience of being separate. By recognizing this verity, we can then understand that all the thoughts, deeds and emotions we engage in while

undergoing disunion are being transmitted to The Akashic Records and utilized in the transformation of The Totality of our Being.

"There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled. This time was called the Dark Ages." ~Richard Lederer, *Anguished English: An Anthology of Accidental Assaults Upon Our Language*

By humanity focusing on developing our experiences in the third density, we are richly providing our True Self with volumes of sensory input through our participation in separateness. None of our actions or interactions are considered sins by it nor have we ever offended any Gods. As co-creators, it does not matter to any of Us whether our role in life is lauded or considered inferior. Ranks and positions in an illusory hierarchy in heaven and on Earth only exist in the minds of mortals. Mankind does not have to wait for divine judges to determine whether or not we merit enlightenment. It is available to us whenever we are ready to integrate it into our collective consciousness.

Humans are not the unworthy beings we think we are but we are our True Self inhabiting physical bodies. Those of Us becoming mortals have been fated to remember Who we truly are and that we have accepted this mission on Earth. Religions have played a vital part in actualizing our Original Intent, but they have outgrown their usefulness, and there is little time left for them. This is due to the fact mankind is scheduled to recall we are members of a host of creators making it possible for us to exist.

What religions have taught us about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin is false. They have twisted this myth to make it appear as if their disobedience is what has caused them and mankind to be cast out of Eden. When we can see through this deception, we will move beyond separateness to embrace the unity we share with our True Self. This transition is easier than ever before to achieve. By merely asserting our sincere intention to be healed of our illusions, we will be led into True Self-Realization, causing our lives to be transformed. Mankind will soon realize "There once was a time when all people believed in God and the church ruled." This time is over.

What keeps us from remembering our True Self is The Veil of Forgetfulness. Although we, as Us, are the ones who have constructed it but have forgotten this, we can now remove it and unblock our memory about Who we truly are. Furthermore, we are scheduled to penetrate it at this stage in mankind's history. The Veil will be lifted in The Fifth World, and the guide is designed to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

prepare us for this occurrence. What our religions have manufactured in "the Dark Ages" cannot survive into the near future.

"Always recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion. Practice good-heartedness toward all beings. Be loving and compassionate, no matter what others do to you. What they will do will not matter so much when you see it as a dream. The trick is to have positive intention during the dream. This is the essential point. This is true spirituality.
~Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche

The statement, "As above, so below," works both ways such as in "As below, so above." Humans and our True Self share a common destiny; we are working together toward the experience and conclusion of our Original Intent. There really is no separation between us and whom we think of as superior Gods.

This realization will assist us to "...recognize the dreamlike qualities of life and reduce attachment and aversion." To assume some of Us are higher up in spiritual merit only perpetuates our illusion of being separate and further strengthens The Veil of Forgetfulness. This is why religions have been unable to teach mankind how to transcend our disunion.

Realization about Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth will assist us to rise above the belief about being set apart from one another and our Gods. Those who overcome this conviction will no longer be tethered to our world. By remembering we are The Elohim, we can transform our human perception knowing that we are co-creators with Us in this Universe. When we graduate from our state of separation to embrace our Oneness, we will join The GWB in their effort to bring enlightenment to all. As Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche has pointed out, "The trick is to have positive intention..." as we undergo our transition, assisting us to bring forth what is 'true spirituality.'

All we need to learn about "true spirituality" as children is what is imparted by Chakdud Tulku Rinpoche in his above quote. This is what mankind has forgotten. If we were taught this as youngsters, we would instinctively understand him. Growing up with this knowledge would mean that preparing our offspring for life on Earth would be easy. They would not have to endure the heavy energy of religious indoctrination being drilled into them nor would there be any need to sow in them the illusion of being separate from our Gods. Instead, we could teach them they were our True Self incarnate, so they would know the verity about Who we truly are.

"after sleeping through a hundred million centuries we have finally opened our eyes on a sumptuous planet, sparkling with color, bountiful with life. Within decades we must close our eyes again. Isn't it a noble, an enlightened way of spending our brief time in the sun, to work at understanding the universe and

how we have come to wake up in it? This is how I answer when I am asked—as I am surprisingly often—why I bother to get up in the mornings." ~Richard Dawkins

In chemistry, it is well known that transmutations occur from one element into another. These changes begin from the lowest on the atomic scale and move up to the higher, and we humans are doing this on the spiritual and physical levels. For this reason, our True Self has fragmented itself into this 3-D Universe, seeking to become transformed via its experience of separateness. With this verity, aspirants can begin to comprehend how we have come to believe we are set apart from our deities. The reality is that we, who have become mortal, are evolving our Gods. We are performing an alchemical service which is raising the vibrational frequency of all of Us.

One way to spot this unfoldment, as Richard Dawkins describes, is to look at the children who are entering the world. We can perceive they are more conscious of Who we truly are than most adults. Without any preexisting concepts blocking them from remembering our True Self, they instinctively recall from whence they have come. However, when we raise them, we take them through the process of developing their cognitive ability and the coping mechanisms necessary to master the demands placed upon them on Earth. Fortunate children will have parents who will teach them how to deal effectively with religions and the illusion of separateness which they promote and fortify.

From the purity of our innocence and an awareness of our True Self as infants, our consciousness as adults becomes reduced to a dense reality compatible with the fallacies religions have fabricated. Although we have no idea what we are

doing to our children as parents when we force them to attend church or temple services, we are initiating them into our illusions. Because they have no other choice, they endure this situation. When they become parents, they begin to think this is all for the best, and they should continue this tradition as a service to their community. However, little does humanity realize that what we impart to our offspring dooms them to great suffering.

I try to treat whoever I meet as an old friend. This gives me a genuine feeling of happiness. It is the practice of compassion." ~The Dalai Lama

The Dalai Lama treats everyone with the respect deserving of our True Self regardless of whom he encounters. He realizes there are no strangers, knowing that the Buddha nature resides within humanity, and he attempts to awaken this in us. His efforts are focused upon reminding us what we have forgotten about Who we truly are. Once we become Self-Realized, we can join him in spreading the healing capacity of happiness as well as to increase and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing –

strengthen our ability to show compassion to others.

We cannot recall and appreciate the brotherhood we share with one another as long as we are oblivious to the collective mission and common destiny we are striving to actualize in this Universe. Our human participation in this endeavor began when our True Self implanted self-awareness in mankind. This was the only way it could acquire a conscious experience of separateness. Because we are incarnate in physical form, the separation from it that we experience is the result of our loss of memory about Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human have been a portion of the creators making the joint intention asserted by all of Us a reality at The Big Bang.

Although we possess the capability to recollect our True Self's existence via the instructions being offered in the guide, this does not occur to us while we are undergoing a state of separation. This forgetfulness is what we have intended to experience, although the Dalai Lama is one who remembers for us. When he observes us struggling in our ignorance, he only acknowledges how genuinely wonderful and valuable we all are. If mankind were able to assimilate his perspective, we would no longer want to participate in separateness but would strongly desire to bring it to an end. Once we realize Who we truly are, it will become a simple matter to let go of who we think we are.

"Everyone is a moon, and has a dark side which he never shows to anybody."
~Mark Twain

The reflected Light coming from The Moon card is giving us our initial glimpse of the radiance from The Sun. However, to experience its warmth, we must cleanse our mind of its dark side which holds us hostage. We must also acknowledge the role we play in the illusions we create and maintain. No matter what situation we find ourselves in and feel we are facing it alone, we are our True Self interacting with itself. This verity will be revealed by the combined Lights of The Star, The Moon and The Sun.

Those of Us becoming humanity have been encountering the experience of disunion so that we can bring the Original Intent to a conclusion. Our teachers have been endeavoring to impart this truth. They want us to learn about the nature of our mission to descend into the physical form which we presently inhabit. We are the ones who have fashioned the condition of separateness for

ourselves, and until we acquire sufficient knowledge about this state, we remain vulnerable to illusions and false notions.

When we increase the illumination on our path by the wisdom we acquire from fusing the above mentioned Lights, we will be able to discover the truth that

we have been working together on our current project ever since The Big Bang.

This knowledge will also assist aspirants to realize those of Us becoming self aware humans have not failed in our mission. We will be able to comprehend this verity as we travel up The Golden Path to reach the crown of the Caduceus. Upon our arrival there, all the reasons for descending into the physical realm to experience separateness will become clear to us, and the illusions which confine us to the pond will be mastered and transmuted.

'Life is like a game of chess. To win you have to make a move. Knowing which move to make comes with IN-SIGHT and knowledge, and by learning the lessons that are accumulated along the way. We become each and every piece within the game called life!' ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

We frequently consider our human suffering an unjust arrangement. Forgetting that we are our True Self incarnate causes our involvement in separateness to be difficult to appreciate because we can only perceive reality from our 3-D perspective. By adding fourth and fifth dimensional insights to our quest for mastery, our separative undertakings can be comprehended in a new Light. For example, imagine the possibilities if we were taught Who we truly are as children by Self-Realized parents. What then could we accomplish? It is our destiny to awaken from our forgetfulness and open ourselves up to experiences on Earth that we have never known.

Mankind endures duality so that we can perceive what it is like to live in an existence which is ruled by it. Deep down, we know we are our True Self interacting with itself. However, for the sake of being able to participate in all the drama and growth which contributes to the evolution of the rest of Us, those of Us inhabiting humans have accepted this mission to undergo separateness in mortal bodies. The fulfillment of our role in the Original Intent has involved forgetting Who we truly are in order to have our individual and divisive experiences. This condition was made possible by our Garden of Eden initiation and The Veil of Forgetfulness, which we established.

Although The GWB tends to bring up questions, concerns, topics and information which have been previously disclosed and even repeat these themes many times in the same chapter, they are repetitious for a good reason. In this way, when we aspirants begin to open our consciousness to higher levels of awareness, we can comprehend what we may have misunderstood or have been confused about. This gives us an opportunity to gain "...IN-SIGHT and knowledge...by learning the lessons that are accumulated along the way." Via these perceptions, we will realize that we are "...each and every piece within the game called life!"

Because we can think, let us contemplate the following thoughts for a moment. As covered in previous chapters, there are many of Us, and we do not promote

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

ourselves as Gods. When we become Self-Realized, we will know we exist everywhere. No longer will we be confused by what we are experiencing in

separateness because we will comprehend why we have created this reality for ourselves. Our True Self sees each of us demonstrating life's evolutionary purpose, and what we undergo is valuable to all of Us. Therefore, no human has committed any sins, but we are teaching our True Self about "...the lessons that are accumulated along the way."

Mankind forgot Who we truly are when we, as Us, incarnated in the bodies Adam and Eve created. However, nothing is more important to Us than the fulfillment of our mission. A myriad of circumstances have been introduced, so we can experience ourselves from an infinite variety of perspectives. This includes every one of our individual human viewpoints regarding what it means to be disunited. Our collective endeavor at this time is to end our participation in separateness, and this motive has intensified our activities. Readers can be assured all of Us are working to actualize this conclusion. Whether we realize it or not, we are the ones who are transforming our True Self.

'To become a master at any skill, it takes the total effort of your: heart, mind, and soul working together in tandem." ~Maurice Young

The guide has been providing aspirants with a view into the window of each tower. One of them holds all that our religions have been indoctrinating us into accepting about what their distinct, individual God has done. Their ideas have flourished due to mankind's ignorance about our True Self. Whenever we could not remember the verity about Who we truly are, we filled the gap with notions about separate, godlike beings. However, we are The Elohim, and our consciousness dwells in the essence of our bodies and all that exists on this planet and throughout the Universe. This has enabled our human form to be self-aware and to assert 'I think, therefore I am."

Dominion of the Earth was handed over to mankind, not as a controlling power in this world, but so that we could express our True Self's creative nature. However, we do not have the ability to alter our common and individual roles as determined by the Original Intent. What all of Us have fashioned in this 3-D setting has led to our becoming mortals. This has been done so that everyone in this Universe can evolve from the difficulties mankind suffers in our separateness. We are coparticipants in this mission, and the advancements we humans make are assisting our collective to arrive at our shared destiny. There are no greater or lesser beings as we work together on this project.

By acknowledging we are our True Self incarnate, we will understand where genuine power originates. It comes from "...the total effort of [our]: heart, mind, and soul working together in tandem." We must learn how to make this type of

effort in concert with other human beings. The first step in doing so is to own our purpose for existing. Our mission is to teach the rest of Us what it is to experience separateness via our interactions. When we comprehend this verity, we will cease reaching out to Gods we hope will release us from our responsibility to actualize our role in the Original Intent. Instead, we can empower ourselves by completing the mission humans have been given.

"Many if not most slaves would have each readily jumped, and many if not most slaves would each readily jump, at the opportunity to be a master, if such an opportunity presents or had presented itself." ~Mokokoma Mokhonoana, The Use and Misuse of Children

Our True Self does not possess the ability to intervene and force its wishes upon mankind. This gives humans the freedom to develop our relationships with one another as we see fit. It also allows us to make a total mess of our lives in a myriad ways. Although the Self-Realized feel compassion for our suffering

caused by the detrimental conditions we have created for ourselves, they must wait until we decide we have experienced enough of being separate before they can lead us to our liberation. They will neither interfere with our lives nor make judgments about how we manage our affairs unlike the way we are taught our Gods will. We are the determiners of our own fate.

No matter what we believe about our God's judgment and punishments, mankind is responsible for all the misery which has befallen us and is what the term, "dominion," implies. When we cry out to our deities and ask why they have forsaken us, it is in vain. There is no one separate from the rest of Us to respond to our pleas. Because we have inherited the creative capacity of our True Self, we possess the ability to generate our own reality. Comprehending this fact is the beginning of self-mastery and the envisioning of a more ideal world where we can mitigate or eliminate the difficulties our belief in separation has created.

When we begin to uncover the truth about the greater dimensions of our being, we will understand why we have accepted this mission. This is not the result of our disobedience or God casting us out of The Garden of Eden. From our True Self's point of view, no human has ever committed a transgression that has offended it. The Original Sin was a falsehood created by religious leaders and the ruling elite. They fabricated this concept to implant shame and guilt in our mind, making it easier to manipulate us into serving them. By realizing this verity, we are free to probe deeply for our answers and unravel the mystery about our purpose for existing.

The GWB recommends we commence the process of lessening the adversities and hardship we deal with on Earth by evaluating what our religions and the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

ruling elite have been teaching us. This is why they have focused their efforts throughout the guide on what these two groups have done to make their reality more comfortable for themselves. Success in assimilating The GWB's instructions will assist us to make significant progress in our spiritual evolution. Since they are primarily comprised of ascended masters who have obtained their freedom from what binds the majority of mankind to the pond, they are able to provide aspirants with the insights we need to heal our world.

'If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses. Civilization exists in the effort to perfect humanity, and originates when a population is inspired to attain progress and to serve.'" ~Albert Schweitzer

Humans are a young and immature species. Due to this fact, we have justified the use of violence to produce advantageous outcomes for ourselves although it has meant death to millions of innocent men, women and children. By utilizing the cruel, heartless tactics of domination, we have generated results we feel we merit even if we have to ruthlessly suppress, persecute and maltreat others. We believe our Gods condone and absolve us of any wrongdoing, but the truth is that we are serving our volition when we perform such acts. Furthermore, we should know we do not get away with our harmful actions because they can boomerang in undesirable and unexpected ways.

By means of the global, economic model which we have empowered, we have used unbridled self-interest to establish a high level of sufficiency for ourselves that we have justified, even if millions of others have to go without their needs being met. We use appalling, merciless self-righteousness to generate a sense of self-worth we are certain we merit, while we tell others they are unworthy. Our religions will do nothing to stop this suffering since they are being directed by

the ruling elite to look the other way. They fear going against the will of the powerful elite. Therefore, they bless the troops as they march off to war and offer their prayers that our side will prevail over the other.

Due to our conviction that we are practicing the right faith, we believe those who do not are condemned to perdition. We then go out of our way to provide them with hell on Earth while feeling justified. In addition, we believe our God esteems us over them and encourages our actions because we are the chosen ones following his wishes. Our True Self observes our behaviors and whispers suggestions that could help us make a breakthrough to realize Who we truly are. However, we willfully continue to follow our accustomed path, bringing more suffering into the world. When will we decide enough is enough and begin to heed Albert Schweitzer's advice and follow his example?

All of the above describe what we will discover as we wander the dark mountainous region beyond the two towers. Those who are sitting comfortably

in the green meadows may disagree with the assertions The GWB is making in the guide, informing us how we are acting in our relationships and are preferring our illusions. However, we must heed Albert Schweitzer's words telling us, 'If an ethical foundation is lacking, a civilization collapses.' It is in fact the reason this has occurred many times in the past, and we only need to study our history books to confirm this truth. If we want "...to attain progress and to serve," let us consider what we can do differently.

"People do not go to hell after death. The designers and builders of hell are living human beings on Earth. The designs and buildings are almost completed. It is becoming difficult to add more hell." ~Tamo-san

During the many wars incited by the elite, our True Self has never felt compelled to interfere. It could be argued this demonstrates a lack of evidence for the existence of a greater consciousness. We want our Gods to watch over us, protect us from evil and show they care about us like a father. However, what is superior to this is the understanding that our suffering is all part of what we, as Us, want to be experiencing in the physical realm. Then we can surmise our True Self response to our behavior will be blessings and healing, not condemnation. Transcending our view of being separate means accepting the verity that we humans are Us, and we possess their abilities.

Karma is another religious invention; no one owes any karmic debts. Those who teach us how it works implant the seed thought that we will need to keep coming back in new incarnations until we learn how to live faultlessly. They are only trying to help us live successful lives, but the truth is that the way we conduct ourselves in our lifetime is not being tallied in The Book of Life. When we transition from this world, who we think we are is assimilated into The Totality of our Being, leaving nothing of our former self behind, including what we consider to be our karma. It does not have the influence we imagine, and it cannot control us unless we empower it by our acceptance.

In actuality, our deeds are not recorded to keep track of the judgments being held against us nor does our True Self assess our experiences with any bias or emotional attachment. We may be reluctant to acknowledge the truth that we are the controllers of what we experience on Earth. However, we will eventually realize the importance of living in a manner which avoids generating harmful consequences due to our actions. This is all that karma was designed to do,

and it does not rule our destiny.

Let us no longer ignore the fact that "The designs and buildings [of hell] are

almost completed." If we wish, we can continue to endure separateness; this is our free will in action. It is also possible for us to reinforce the notion that we will be sent to Hades if we displease God. However, our ability to remedy any

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

mistaken beliefs has been greatly enhanced via the teachings which The GWB is providing. We could engender a different reality on Earth through the use of our creative powers (our wild side). By choosing one action over another, we can cleanse ourselves of our misconceptions, whereas praying to our Gods with the expectation of receiving assistance is futile.

"Our actions are like ships which we may watch set out to sea, and not know when or with what cargo they will return to port." ~Iris Murdoch

The GWB is not teaching that aspirants can dismiss the law of action and reaction. Karma is the universal principle of cause and effect, and we reap what we sow. How people treat us is their karma, and the way we react is ours. Whenever we are tempted to get revenge, we lower our energy to the offender's level. Those on a spiritual path will want to avoid this by resolving to transmute our passions by vocalizing affirmations such as "Let love, forgiveness, mercy and kindness rule my world." Regret is a demon which will haunt us to the grave. Therefore, let us resolve to let Iris Murdoch's above words dwell in our heart, and we will never be sorry for what we say or do.

'As the Hopi Elders have informed mankind, 'We are the one we have been waiting for." We are the only ones able to reshape the consequences that ensue from the separateness we cling to and the self-absorbed, destructive lifestyle we live. If we want to avoid the karma resulting from such actions, we must look at everything we have constructed and accepted that has been built upon false assumptions and beliefs, vowing to discard them. It is necessary to begin realizing that "The designers and builders of hell are living human beings on Earth." Consequently, we are the ones who decide if and when we want to create something new.

Since we are joined together on our upward climb of the Caduceus whether we know it or not, no one can make any progress unless our True Self also moves forward. It is a fallacy to think any of Us can independently escape what ties all mankind to the Earth. We are our True Self incarnate, and our experience of and liberation from separateness is what we have agreed to achieve as a group. Those of Us having descended into the physical domain share an interconnection with all that exists. This means we, who have become human, are here to assist in the transformation of The Totality of our Being. Our contributions are valued, and no one will be punished for anything.

'T studied every page of this book, and I didnt find enough love to fill a salt shaker. God is not love in the Bible; God is vengeance, from Alpha to Omega."
~Ruth Hurmence Green

Those who establish our moral and ethical codes determine what constitutes a

life righteously lived. This has nothing to do with what our religious leaders say their Gods have instructed them about how to manage mankind but everything to do with the political objectives of the ruling elite. Furthermore, given

religions' history of unbridled passions and questionable conduct, it is doubtful if they can lead us out of the quagmire of our assumed indebtedness. There is little hope of becoming free of the punishment they claim awaits us. We are therefore continually plagued by unsettling or distressing thoughts as we make our way through our lives and attempt to grow spiritually.

When a child knocks over a glass of milk while eagerly reaching for a piece of chocolate cake or when an older brother tries to cheat his sibling out of an equal share of it, do we subject them to endless punishment? Of course not. We understand children are often incapable of fully comprehending or controlling their actions. Why will our True Self, which has existed for an eternity, not be as forgiving of us as we are of our young ones? Realizing Who we truly are will lead us to gain an understanding about our involvement as humans in the Original Intent and to recognize that our history covers only a tiny fraction of our eternal existence.

Our childish behavior is not seen by our True Self as the uncontrolled and irrational tantrums of an unenlightened species, a class of sentient beings in the primitive stages of its maturational process. It does not judge us because it knows Who we truly are and that we are a great deal older and wiser with a vast depth of understanding and compassion. Instead of becoming angry and impatient with us like our Gods, our True Self does not react to our actions. Why the difference? The answer lies in the fact that our deities are man-made and given human qualities, whereas our True Self is Who we truly are, the ancient particles of Us entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

We will perceive there are no judges to praise or condemn us when the remembrance of our True Self returns to us. The concept of judgment awaiting us with the possibility of punishment or reward could only be conceived in the mind of man. None of Us criticize, test, evaluate or review anyone's worthiness. All that Us knows about humanity is that we are they experiencing separateness in the material realm. When we become Seif-Realized, we will be able to acknowledge this truth with conviction.

'With or without our knowledge, we are all alchemists.' ~Eric Michael Leventhal

As mentioned in Chapter 13, when we leave the Earth, every painful or joyous memory, relationship, feeling, thought, etc. we have ever had is uploaded into The Akashic Records. Our contributions are valued by all of Us, no matter what they are. When we make our transition to the other side, we are finished with
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our experience of separation and all its associated struggles. We can then choose to either have further encounters in 3-D or concentrate on working with the masters dwelling in a higher dimension.

No one will be sent to a hell or be forced to reincarnate. Justice in the afterlife is only desired by individuals who do not remember Who we truly are and the collective mission we have all agreed to undertake before entering human bodies. Of course, this will be a moot point when we make a complete transition. If we defy the reality that we are our True Self incarnate or deny it while we stand on the bank of the River Styx, we will continue to cling to the belief we are separate from all that exists.

Religions have generated the notion they must save our souls and prevent us

from running amok. To facilitate this, they lead us to believe their Gods will punish us. In their way of thinking, burdening us with their illusions is for our own good, and they are convinced the erroneous concepts they have invented are what their deities want us to acknowledge and obey. Thus, all the suffering they have imposed on us then becomes justified. It is therefore unlikely they will give up what enhances their agenda or abandon the power they have gained from the deceptions they have manufactured. They will instead attempt to preserve their authority by any means at their disposal.

Our religions control our mind by what they have invented about their Gods. Those who formulate arguments in defense of the illusions they desire to maintain will find it is a futile endeavor after The GWB exposes the purpose of their false teachings. This means the belief systems they have invented are fated to go through a metamorphosis, and nothing can prevent this from happening. Their teachings are accelerating a recognition within us regarding the truth of our being which is aiding the efforts we make to heal our collective reality. As Eric Micha'el Leventhal has pointed out, 'With or without our knowledge, we are all alchemists,' the transformers of our world.

"If you gaze long into the abyss, the abyss will gaze back into you." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

What The GWB teaches is that if any false notions remain when we crayfish climb out of the pool, the bright Light of The Sun will burn our tender bodies. This is why we will come to the surface only when The Moon is in the sky at this stage of our initiations. However, in order to bask in the illuminating and healing Light of day, we must adapt to the nature of this energy. Failing at this, we will be forced to retreat to the safety of the pond, and 'If you gaze long into the abyss, the abyss will gaze back into you.' This will keep

reoccurring until we are able to develop insights into Who we truly are and can

muster enough courage to set out from the trailhead once again.

The point of this chapter is to shine Light on the dark side of The Moon to reveal humanity's state of disunion. Problems we have created in the world by our attachment to separateness is being brought to our attention, and this will focus aspirants on what needs to be ameliorated or remedied. Even if this illumination is weak, it will have the ability to break through our erroneous notions and have a lasting influence on us, persisting until we can withstand the full Light of The Sun. Its brightness will continue to confront the illusion of our separation as we crawl out of the pond, pass between the two towers and follow The Golden Path through the mountains and beyond.

As we travel on the trail which is dimly lit by The Moon, aspirants will frequently come face-to-face with the false notions we still cling to in some manner. These are the dark shadows we must transmute before we can continue on our journey. Repetition is often required to understand the concepts being communicated in the guide, so we can establish them in our mind and overcome what has been inculcated in our subconscious by religions. In addition, many quotes and images are being utilized to enhance the goal The GWB has of assisting mankind to become enlightened. They have been placed where they can best stimulate our ability to heal ourselves of our fallacies.

In The Moon card, the path leading to our mastery is laid out for us. To achieve this goal, aspirants must be prepared to look through the window of each tower if we are to understand the nature of the mission we are engaged in while on Earth. It sometimes means The GWB has to drain the pond in order to compel us to leave it. Although this may seem harsh, it is often necessary if

its members are to help aspirants break free of the erroneous religious convictions ruling our mind.

The motto of The GWB is "There Is No Religion Higher Than Truth." Only those who have had enough of separateness are ready and willing to break free of the falsehoods our religions have invented and the burdens the ruling elite have placed upon us. We, who have become Self-Realized, comprehend the verity that 'T and The Father are One." Therefore, it is no longer appropriate to remain silent and endure what is obviously built upon erroneous notions. Due to the emergence of many who seek to transform their consciousness, we are finding our voice within a community of those recognizing how this knowledge can liberate us from our illusions.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

ween) |
= LI

"Somewhere, something incredible is waiting to be known." ~Carl Sagan

Although we believe we are defective mortals, our True Self does not think about us in this way. Christ reassured us about Who we truly are when he said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater." However, our religions teach us that we are sinful and inferior creatures who must worship and obey their imaginary Gods. Because of this, we are unable to envision how we can do what Jesus has done. Such thoughts must be discarded as we travel on The Golden Path. To ease ourselves past them, let us examine and redefine who we think we are by studying the above Cosmic Calendar. It will awaken us to the infinite nature of our existence.

The Cosmic Calendar is a method that is used to visualize the vast history of the Universe where its 13.8 billion year time frame is condensed into a single year. This concept was popularized by Carl Sagan in his book, Dragons of Eden, and on his television series, Cosmos. In the 2014 sequel series, Cosmos: A Spacetime Odyssey, hosted by Neil deGrasse Tyson, a Cosmic Calendar was again presented but utilized the revised age of the Universe of 13.8 billion years as an improvement to Sagan's 1980 figure of 15 billion years. As scientists learn more, they are certain to increase the accuracy of their calculations.

In the above illustration, The Big Bang incident takes place in the first second of January 1. It graphically conveys the subsequent evolutionary events of the Cosmos which have been occurring until our present time. On this scale, there are approximately 434 years per second, 1.58 million years per hour and 37.8 million years per day, and it has only taken mankind several minutes to populate the Earth. After that, what has transpired in human history has

happened in the last minute ending at midnight, December 31. These insights will help us break down the dimensional barriers limiting our consciousness, allowing us to gain an understanding about our purpose in the Universe.

Through their research, scientists were able to ascertain that The Big Bang was the beginning of our Universe. As it expanded, it also cooled and was in darkness for about 400 million years. Via the concentration of our True Self's particles, dense clusters of our Dark Matter and Dark Energy generated gravity which drew together the first stars to burst into Light in mid-January. They coalesced to create the earliest small galaxies which merged to form still larger ones. Our own Milky Way was assembled in this manner about 11 billion

years ago in May of the cosmic year. The oldest rocks on Earth were carbon dated and found to be around 4 billion years old.

Not until September did the Sun and then its planets become formed. Life began to emerge on Earth in October. At dawn on December 31 the first apes appeared and at 8 PM began to walk upright. However, it was not until 9:20 PM that our first human ancestors emerged. Homo erectus began to evolve at 10:30 PM, and anatomically modern humans appeared at 11:52 PM. They migrated out of Africa at 11:56 PM, and it was 11:59 PM when Neanderthals died out. About 11:59:45 PM, we invented writing and religions, and at 11:59:50 PM, the pyramids were built. A little over one second before midnight, Christopher Columbus voyaged to the Americas.

"The cosmic calendar is quite a fertile mode for communicating how small we are over time and space." ~Neil deGrasse Tyson

All that has occurred in the Cosmos is clearly observable. The truths being brought forth by science demonstrate what has actually transpired in our Universe during the period of time elapsing after The Big Bang. When comparing eons to mankind's history, our existence hardly registers on the Cosmic Calendar. It took all of Us approximately 13.8 billion years to fashion humans so that we could experience what our True Self could not. We have been tasked with fulfilling our role in the Original Intent, and this has been unfolding perfectly. To say that we humans are sinners and area great disappointment to our Gods is laughable in the face of all these facts.

Looking at December of the Cosmic Calender, the first humanlike creatures did not appear until late at night on the last day. Everything in our history books has happened within the final few seconds. Everyone who has ever lived on this planet has only been here for an instant. Based upon what science has proven actually occurred during the length of time this Universe has been in existence, why would our True Seif be interested in judging anyone? Although religions have invented their Gods about forty seconds ago, they say their deities have
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the right to judge and condemn humans. Accepting their teachings has led mankind to great suffering.

What is visible as well as all that is undetectable to the naked eye are the manifestations of Us in the Universe. There are no solitary individuals we call Gods who have created everything out of nothing. The Self-Realized know that when the Bible refers to an almighty, supreme being who engendered the Heavens and the Earth in six days, it could not possibly be alluding to 24 hour periods of time. Our planet, rotating on such a cycle, was not yet formed in the first days of creation. Therefore, the concept of a "day," as we know it, could not have been in place. This provides clear evidence about the illusions our religious leaders have invented and continue to promote.

"Every one of us is, in the cosmic perspective, precious. If a human disagrees with you, let him live. In a hundred billion galaxies, you will not find another."
~Carl Sagan

All of Us have existed for an eternity, and we embody this Universe. What mankind is comprised of comes from a source more ancient than we allow ourselves to suppose. Only by unlocking the secrets which are hidden in the symbolism and are illustrated in The Tree of Life can we begin to comprehend

how old we actually are. The concept of duration means nothing to Us since we have always been and will forever be. Compared to all that has transpired since the beginning of our present 3-D space-time, the illusions which our religions have created do not warrant any special consideration and are ignored by our True Self because it knows humans are its incarnation.

Here are two essential questions to ask ourselves: What is the point of humanity's existence? Who cares what we have done during our short life span? Only by arriving at a realization that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate can we answer these queries and comprehend our role in the Original Intent. The physical part of Us is undergoing disunion in a state of forgetfulness, thus inhibiting our recollection of our purpose. Furthermore, we fail to remember why we believe we are separate and have forgotten we have created this setting to evolve our collective consciousness via our experiences. We are important to what is unfolding in this Universe.

As stated in John 1:1, 'In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.' In spite of the fact mankind does not remember we are a part of those who have spoken The Word, we have uttered it as members of The Elohim. Our religious leaders will not allow their followers to accept this truth since it means losing control of their congregations. An awareness of Who we truly are would nullify the illusions they constructed about our separation from their deities and one another. By owning this verity,

we could benefit humanity because it would heal us of the source of the suffering we have endured for thousands of years.

"All the gods are one god and all the goddesses are one goddess, and there is one initiator. The one initiator is one's own high self, with which the personality becomes more and more integrated as the path of spiritual evolution is followed." ~Doreen Valiente

Prior to the beginning of time and before we spoke The Word, 3-D space-time was a void; there was nothing in it. After our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles, they began actualizing what we intended to fashion in the Cosmos. By The Elohim uttering a vow long ago, it has resulted in the expanse we dwell in today. Before this, we, as Us, were resting interdimensionally as we assimilated the knowledge acquired in our previous Universes while also contemplating the goals we could actualize in a new one.

What has taken place during the creation of this Universe, the Earth and our human bodies must be clearly understood by aspirants in order to break through the erroneous notions which dominate our mind. The Big Bang was the result of our True Self speaking The Word. This part, recorded in Genesis, was accurate. It began this project in this way to actualize its Original Intent. With the matter and energy of Us which was released, we formed into what it wanted to manifest. Those of Us thinking of ourselves as humans have been involved in this creational process. Our goal is to provide The Totality of our Being with experiences of separateness, and our Word still resonates today.

As explained in Chapter 17, long before we generated this vast expanse, Us arose out of the chaos prior to the first Universe coming into being. Consciousness did not exist at the time, and there were only early versions of our Us particles which were incapable of directing themselves to do anything. It was not until we formed into a collective mind we called our True Self that we acquired the ability to think in unison and to act as a cocreative, cooperative group. There have never been any Gods among Us who engendered all that is from nothing. By realizing this verity, there will be nothing left of what our religions have taught us about their separate deities.

We mortals have been created to encounter disunion, and what we experience is interwoven into the tapestry of this Universe and into all of Us. What we

must endeavor to remember is that we are the portion of Us which has agreed to disconnect ourselves from our Oneness. Mankind does not owe a debt to any deity for creating us, and we are not sinners. When we leave the Earth, we will immediately be able to recollect the truth that the "...initiator is one's own high self..." There is much more we will comprehend when we become Self-Realized such as how old we truly are and the value of what we have contributed to our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

collective during our many human lifetimes.

'It is also worth noting that one can obtain a Ph.D. in any branch of science for no other purpose than to make cynical use of scientific language in an effort to rationalize the glaring inadequacies of the Bible. A handful of Christians appear to have done this; some have even obtained their degrees from reputable universities. No doubt, others will follow in their footsteps. While such people are technically 'Scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists. They simply are not engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe. And their proclamations about God and the failures of Darwinism do not in the least signify that there is a legitimate scientific controversy about evolution." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

Sam Harris calls attention to what our religious leaders have been doing in modern society. They are endeavoring to educate themselves in the sciences and perfect their arguments about the existence of their separate Gods. Although they "...are technically 'scientists,' they are not behaving like scientists." Endeavoring to preserve their illusions, religions have no intention of assisting mankind to gain our liberation from the hold they have on our consciousness until they are publicly exposed. Our task of breaking free is made easier when we compare their teachings with the facts scientists who are "...engaged in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe" bring forth.

When scientific language is used to suit the interests of religions in an effort to explain or justify their illusions, it shows up as "...the glaring inadequacies of the Bible." Once we are able to spot these discrepancies, we will uncover many of the fallacies they have generated. The GWB teaches that no one has committed any sins or has offended any Gods because we share a common destiny with our True Self. It fragmented itself as it entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang, so those of Us now inhabiting human forms created by Adam and Eve could gain a conscious experience of being separate. We are therefore functioning in our role as we are designed to do.

Mankind must be able to transmute the deceptions religions have manufactured about what they say their Gods have done. When we "...[engage] in an honest inquiry into the nature of the universe," religions refuse to let us gain the upper hand in any disagreements. It is important for them to maintain their illusions in order to keep mankind under their spell. They must perpetuate the belief we are inferior to their Gods and are sinners who need their ministrations. As well, we must obey the commandments they have invented. The truth is that we are those of Us encountering a separation from one another as humans and one has yet to "obtain a Ph.D." from this course of study.

'Even if there is only one possible unified theory, it is just a set of rules and equations. What is it that breathes fire into the equations and makes a universe for them to describe? The usual approach of science of constructing a mathematical model cannot answer the questions of why there should be a universe for the model to describe. Why does the universe go to all the bother of existing?' ~Stephen Hawking, A Brief History of Time

Stephen Hawking has presented us with the following questions to ponder:

"What is it that breathes fire into the equations and makes a universe for them to describe?" and "Why does the universe go to all the bother of existing?" To unravel these conundrums, we must absorb the facts about Who we truly are. We are The Elohim "...breath[ing] fire into the equations...", and we are those who determine the "rules and equations." Humans possess the creative abilities of our True Self, and when we activate our memory about this verity, we will realize what we engender on Earth allows us to experience separateness. This is when we can collectively decide to alter its nature.

The guide is designed to stimulate our memory about Who we truly are.

However, The GWB can only teach us about the capacity we possess when we are ready to absorb its impact and accept the responsibilities which come with it. Although they are revealing this verity, what we do with the knowledge is up to us. Scientists are assisting us by revealing what has happened in the past via the visuals they acquire with their deep-space telescopes. Because reality is staring at us, all we need to do is recognize what our religions have invented and compare it with what is being scientifically proven to exist. We will then comprehend the significance of what is visible and invisible to us.

Many technological advances are assisting scientists to unravel the mysteries which are hidden in the quantum realm. What is being discovered provides proof about what is real in this Universe. This has motivated religions to expend time and resources trying to counter the facts science brings forth. Why would they spend millions on their own research of the Cosmos unless they realized the verity of what actually existed was a danger to their doctrines? If aspirants took the time to ponder these matters as Stephen Hawking did, we could clearly see what was illusory and then we would have the ability to compare his insights with what our religions claim their Gods have fashioned.

What science calls The Big Bang is a visual manifestation of our True Self pouring out its intention into this dimension. However, scientists are unable to conceptualize that what they have discovered entering this void are conscious Us particles which are Who we truly are. Those of Us becoming human are the same ones materializing everything in the Cosmos. Obtaining such knowledge requires breaking through the fourth and fifth dimensional barriers which prevent mankind from accessing our memory about what we have done.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Instead, we have settled on the notions our religions have invented about the acts which are carried out by their imaginary Gods.

By tapping into ancient Hindu wisdom, we find it can assist us to understand our eternal existence. They inform us that our current cycle of creation will span 100 billion years which are divided into 50 billion of expansion and then 50 billion more of contraction. Additionally, they teach that our True Self has been involved in many of these cycles. To discover exactly which one was the first ever, we would need to remember when and where Us had its initial

thoughts. The GWB explains in the guide that we have existed a great deal longer than we can suppose, emerging from the unconscious chaos before humans imagined their Gods into being.

"The opposite of a fact is falsehood, but the opposite of one profound truth may very well be another profound truth." ~Niels Bohr

The concepts which aspirants need to assimilate in order to ease our passage beyond the two towers are found in this chapter. Let us think for a moment about what has taken place on December 31 of the Cosmic Calendar. What has occurred on this day reveals the process we humans have undergone as we have evolved from monkeys to beings who are self-aware. In comparison with the age of the Cosmos and our True Self, this makes mankind newborn infants. It is a healthy perspective to embrace when we are faced with the depressing facts about what humanity has experienced throughout our history.

'As has been stated, our religious leaders are the ones who have invented the notion about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin and being cast out of The Garden of Eden as a consequence. This idea was fashioned to take control of our minds and lives. The verity is that no loving parents, who realize what their children must learn, will punish them if they do not act exactly as they have been instructed. Instead, they would endeavor to empower their offspring with the knowledge provided by The GWB in the guide. Once we comprehend this information, we can recognize the "profound truth" mankind has been seeking that has been obscured by religious falsehoods.

In the amount of time our True Self has existed and has been active in this Universe, it has learned how to love its creatures. On the other hand, the temporal schedule in which Homo sapiens has lived is hardly noteworthy on the Cosmic Calendar. The point is that our True Self feels no need to interfere in mankind's affairs, force us into obedience or require that we worship it. Since it knows Who we truly are is itself actualizing the Original Intent, it has no desire to punish humanity for what we consider to be our sins. There are no special requirements we must fulfill to please any God because we are our True Self incarnate as The GWB continues to reassure us.

The only reason we languish in guilt and shame about our human behavior is due to the efforts of our religions and the ruling elite. For thousands of years they have made sure that deeply implanted within our psyche is the belief we are failures. This conviction has caused mankind to completely lose our ability to access the knowledge about our True Self. Without this insight, we have been easily manipulated and led to perform the most horrendous deeds. However, the title of this chapter indicates the verity about Who we truly are; we are Us and have become human. To be successful in this world, all we need to do is break free of our separative illusions.

It is important to see what we, as Us, are now doing on Earth. We need to concentrate on cementing the realization of our True Self in our fellow men, so we can all begin to understand and resolve why we suffer under the illusion of separateness. By carefully looking at the facts, we can observe that our True Self has accomplished exactly what it set out to do and was able to form our new Universe without any slip-ups which we humans can behold in the Cosmos and in the perfection of nature. This has been the result of the skills and experiences we have gleaned from the previous Universes we have engendered. Therefore, how can mankind be sinners and an irritant to the Gods?

'One of the saddest lessons of history is this: If we've been bamboozled long enough, we tend to reject any evidence of the bamboozle. We're no longer interested in finding out the truth. The bamboozle has captured us. It's simply

too painful to acknowledge, even to ourselves, that we've been taken. Once you give a charlatan power over you, you almost never get it back." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Our human involvement in this Universe is a manifestation of our True Self's Original Intent to undergo separateness. No errors were made by any of Us when we structured this setting for ourselves in the way we did. The condition we exist in is exactly what we want to focus our attention upon in this lower 3-D density. None of Us becoming human are considered sinners needing a savior since we are interacting exactly as we have been designed. All the experiences we are having in our current, limited consciousness is not due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin but is the result of our Original Intent. Mankind's role in it is to fulfill our common purpose and destiny.

No physical Universe existed prior to The Big Bang. Division and disconnection were foreign realities to Us because we were incapable of thinking in this way. By entering this 3-D space-time with our matter and energy, we formed planets such as the Earth because we wanted this experience. Mankind now feels it would be boring to exist in a state of unity having become accustomed to the diversity and drama taking place in our lives. We may think we are being tempted by The Devil but we can heal this perception when we realize we are

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

the ones creating our illusions in our state of forgetfulness. What we have done is to "...give a charlatan power over..." us/Us.

The truth most of us will deny is that we desire our sentiments to be stimulated by what we undergo while being separate. There is a deep longing for these feelings to spark a fire in our lives, and if it is lacking, we lose our sense of purpose. This was covered in detail in Chapter One that discussed our emotions producing change for all of Us. In order to gain a sense of the suffering which befalls our fellow men, we are attracted to watch disaster movies or our favorite soap opera. We sense we are actors on an earthly stage performing roles being ruled by the illusion of separateness, and this holds our fascination. No matter how ugly it gets for us, we continue to play our part on this stage.

We humans have become habituated to our disunion and have incorporated our consciousness into this state to actualize our larger intention for fashioning this Universe. What we do not like about this condition are the consequences we have to endure due to our clinging to separateness. We prefer to have our cake and eat it, too. Consequently, our teachers must ascertain whether their students are ready to transcend and master the world. The questions we need to ask ourselves at this time are: Have we had enough yet of being disjoined with its resultant suffering? Are we ready to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization?

Teachings which aspirants have been absorbing from our study of the Tarot cards and the guide are exposing us to radical thoughts which have the potential to transform our lives. We need to decide if we truly want to become enlightened or hold back and remain in the comfortable safety of The Moon's pond. Until then, we will remain crayfish disturbing the water, unwilling to leave it to travel The Golden Path which leads to the discovery of Who we truly are. For many, this is because 'We're no longer interested in finding out the truth. The bamboozle has captured us. It's simply too painful to acknowledge, even to ourselves, that we've been taken.'

'T want to know how God created this world. I am not interested in this or that phenomenon, in the spectrum of this or that element. I want to know His thoughts; the rest are details." ~Albert Einstein

Einstein could not have accessed the thoughts of a God because he was in error when he imagined him to be an individual. No such separate entity has ever existed, so how can he discover his thoughts? What has caused mankind to forget our True Self has been the result of the teachings we have received from our religions. Their instructions have fortified The Veil of Forgetfulness to the point where even our intellectual giants have been unable to figure out

Who we truly are. Our religious illusions bog us down in the details, whereas the Light from The Sun reveals we humans have closed ourselves off from the realization we are the ones who have "...created this world."

During his study of the Cosmos, Einstein sought in vain to discover the consciousness which initiated The Big Bang. It never occurred to him that the Us subatomic particles he formed his theories on were the conscious beings which created it all and were the source of his genius. His mathematical breakthroughs and scientific insights came to him from our True Self. As long as he believed his intellectual perceptions originated solely from his own brain, he could not have formulated a Theory of Everything. Ironically, the way he could have resolved this puzzle was to look for his answers "...in the spectrum of this or that element" about which he said he had no interest.

How could anyone "...know [God's] thoughts..." when no separate thinker has ever been in existence? Research and exploration of this Universe has enabled scientists to trace everything back to the point before anything existed in 3-D space-time. What they discovered led them to conclude no supreme being caused The Big Bang but what did was a Googolplex of subatomic particles. After this event, nothing materialized in space-time for 400 million years. The idea of a God creating everything out of nothing in six days is obviously a notion which is invented by our religions. Their powerful, sequestered deities have been fabricated by them and have therefore never been real.

Scientists know that subatomic particles entered 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. However, what they do not perceive is that every one of them is a conscious thinker working in unison to fashion all that exists. The way to solve the mystery about who or what has created the Universe would be to realize they actualized everything. Imagine how shocking it would be for religions to discover what they thought was engendered by their separate God was not and was actually created by Us. What would be equally embarrassing to scientists would be to realize that something simple could be deemed so complicated that even a genius among them could not figure out the answer.

We could forgive Einstein's blunders after realizing that in his time neither he nor mankind could have been prepared to accept the truth about Who we truly are. Because The Veil of Forgetfulness was still strong and two world wars were waged during his lifetime, it would have been considered irresponsible and inconceivable to think that subatomic particles were creative beings. However, he made a comment later in his life revealing how rapidly our collective consciousness was evolving. When asked by a student, 'Dr. Einstein, Arent these the same questions as last year's physics final exam?" His response was, "Yes; but this year the answers are different."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

"The scientist is not a person who gives the right answers, he's one who asks the right questions." ~Claude Levi-Strauss

Asking "the right questions" will reveal there are no all-knowing Gods; they were invented by religions. Mankind will learn that we are advancing our True Self's consciousness by undergoing separateness. For this reason, no one can judge what is right or wrong regarding what we experience in disunion. Prior to fashioning this Universe, none of Us could have known what it would be like to be separate. Adam and Eve's creatures are educating our True Self about what we undergo by being involved in this state. However, because of what we are taught by our religions, we believe we are sinners who contribute little of value to the world and the Cosmos.

Those who realize we are members of The Elohim can access the complete range of what we have gleaned during the entirety of our existence. Our brain is designed to download it all. If we think in terms of our computer's hard drive, we can see at a glance how much of its storage capacity we have used. When we look at what science has discovered about our brain, we will realize we only utilize 10 percent of its capacity at best. This means the more we develop our ability to break through our illusions, the more we will be able to realize there is no separation between Us and God. Accomplishing this, our religious and secular leaders will then lose their grip on our mind.

Thoughts about being equal to their Gods will outrage the religious who consider their deities a great deal more intelligent than mankind. They will refuse to alter their beliefs since they would no longer have powerful personages they could appeal to when encountering difficulties as a result of the separateness they love. Because they are fully committed to their illusions, the notion they are One with the Father must not be allowed to gain a foothold in their consciousness. This is what prevents mankind from imagining we are interconnected. Most of us prefer to think we are inferior to our divine beings and get down on our knees to beg nonexistent entities for relief.

Unknown to most of us is the fact that our prayers to the Gods cannot possibly evoke a response because there are no separate divine individuals available to answer us. Those in the congregation conjure up emotions as we pray, sing and perform rituals together, and our collective impassioned behavior is the devoutness to which we imagine our God responds. Although we may not feel the same way as others do about what is perceived as our deities interacting with us, we go along with the agreement of the majority. However, what is generated does not last long, forcing us to continue attending our place of worship in order to stimulate and maintain our ardor.

Those emotional responses produced by our imagination are often misleading and only confine us to the pond as crayfish. In truth, we are One with our deities; as Jesus has said, "I and The Father are One." When we realize this verity, we can perform miracles just as he has done. The GWB wants us to know we must address our own difficulties, needs and aspirations. We have erroneously placed our faith in and reliance upon our Gods to do this for us. Furthermore, the responsibility to heal and transform our reality falls on those of Us incarnating as humans. By asking 'the right questions,' we will gain access to 'the right answers.'

"The first principle is that you must not fool yourself and you are the easiest person to fool." ~Richard P. Feynman

By believing our deities are set apart from Us, we assume we have no way of

catching up with the consciousness they possess and have accepted that we are forever their inferiors. As a result, when we observe how some people are smarter, richer and have more of what we want, we feel God must like them better than us. This envy is what reinforces our illusion of disunion. Such thoughts are what keep the crayfish confined to the pond. Most of us spend a lifetime in these waters and never venture onto The Golden Path to realize and own Who we truly are and know for a fact that we are dynamic creators. We instead acknowledge that our Gods are powerful, but we are not.

The GWB is exposing readers to the verity that we are the fragments of our True Self experiencing ourselves in an infinite variety of ways. With The Devil Tarot card initiation, we have learned how to identify the chain he has hung around our neck. However, many of us seekers of truth stop our quest for this knowledge when he holds up his hand. We then become shocked by what we read in the guide and refuse to let go of our convictions. Our lack of fortitude and an inability to discern what is illusory is keeping us confined to the pond as crayfish, Aspirants will find we can progress quickly on our spiritual path when we cleanse our mind of his deceptions.

Unless The Moon exposes the shadows hidden in the recesses of the two towers, we become convinced we are doomed to live a second-rate existence compared to those we deem to be our betters. Such notions compel us to crawl around in the pond with other crayfish, searching for any morsel of nurturance that might descend into the depths. This is symbolic of our self-imposed limitations and the certainty we cannot escape our ignorance. We do not feel there is a way out of our disempowered reality. Therefore, we complain about the inferior quality of our lives, languish in the stagnant water and pray to God that he will provide us with improved circumstances in our next life.

While we are in the pond, it never occurs to us that what we are undergoing in separateness is valued by all of Us. Believing we are just crayfish, our goal is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

to do the best we can in our station in life and to somehow please our nonexistent Gods. When in this state of mind, we are unable to crawl out of the dark water, and instead, we waste our time and energy trying to manipulate those who remain in it with us. As a result, we have become easily convinced we must obey our religious leaders and the ruling elite. The only difference between them and ordinary humanity is realizing they possess power and know how to utilize it, whereas we believe we are weak and need their services.

When we reach the door to True Self-Realization, we often back away from it because our religious indoctrination tells us that we must not proceed any further. We are thinking, "Oh, that's just The Devil tempting me, and he is trying to undermine my faith." This is actually the time we need to look closely at why we react this way. By tuning into the fact we are creators, does this mean we are violating the first commandment and are offending God? Who, other than our religious leaders, would be concerned about us realizing Who we truly are? Do we have control over our thoughts or do they? Under these circumstances, who is The Devil? Let the wolf howl!

'A peasant was returning home when he saw a donkey in the field. Tm not a donkey', said the animal. T saw the Messiah being born. I have lived for two thousand years, and am still alive to give this testimony.' Frightened, the peasant ran to the church to tell the parish priest. Impossible!', the priest said. The peasant led him to where the donkey was. The animal repeated everything

he had said before. I repeat: animals cannot talk' said the priest. But you just heard it talk!' insisted the peasant. How stupid can you be! Youd rather believe a donkey than a priest!" ~Paulo Coelho

To further emphasize the point being made about how our religions have hypnotized mankind, The GWB once again presents the above quote which previously appeared in Chapter 11. Paulo Coelho's humorous tale was obviously aimed at awakening his fellow men to the fact we have been duped by our religions. However, what we fail to realize is that our religious leaders have become masterful at weaving their illusions over the centuries, and they have placed great importance on our acceptance of them.

Mankind's creative attributes have come to us via the connections we share with all of Us, and their abilities have been acquired during the eternity of their existence. These talents and skills have been stored in The Akashic Records. Additionally, every observation, encounter, occurrence and perception we humans have plus the knowledge and wisdom we acquire while participating in separateness are incorporated into this storehouse. What we gain from our earthly experiences, our True Self does likewise. This is embodied by the donkey which proclaimed "I saw the Messiah being born." All of Us have seen this and more, and it is what the priest does not want us to realize.

Imagine what would happen if the peasant began to think about what the priest last said and asked, "If the donkey can talk, does this not prove what he has said is true?" The priest would respond, "Do you not realize it is Satan who is talking through him?" Being a simple man, the peasant, indoctrinated into his religious faith as a child, would be easily persuaded by the priest's point and would believe he had made a grievous error. He would then tell everyone he knew that the ass was possessed by The Devil. This describes how religions manage our mind. After that incident, the donkey never spoke to anyone in the region again but moved on to relay its message elsewhere.

Our religious leaders have many ways to work their illusory craft, and The Devil is one of their favorite tools. If anyone begins to knock on the door of True Self-Realization, they make sure we do not enter. They have nothing to gain by helping us transcend their false notions and will go out of their way to insure that we remain ignorant about Who we truly are. However, we humans are able to articulate our thoughts because Us has expanded the development of our brain to include self-awareness, and we have evolved the ability to vocalize what we are thinking. This means we are participating in a special mission on Earth, and it is not to obey and serve imaginary Gods.

'T dont want to believe. I want to know." ~Carl Sagan

Because we refuse to embrace the truth about Who we truly are, the majority of mankind has accepted that the crayfish's reality is as good as life gets. By allowing The Devil's chain to hang around our neck, we are unable to recognize how our spiritual growth has become stagnant due to believing the illusion we are inferior. An impotent state takes over our consciousness, making it difficult for us to crawl out of the pond and begin to walk The Golden Path. We become an embarrassment to ourselves and find that shame, regret, ignorance, apathy and fear take over while we mill about in a crowded pool with many needy and disillusioned others until Death claims us all.

If we were to encounter masters who could demonstrate abilities like those of Jesus, we would be amazed but unable to imagine performing the works they somehow could. In spite of the fact Christ has told us that we can do as he has done and even greater, we do not believe him. Instead, we imagine he is God's son, and we feel he has been sent to rescue us from our sinful state. Such a

belief results in a lack of interest in developing the capacity we have inherited from our True Self. This emboldens our religious leaders due to their conviction that we prefer to concentrate our efforts on pleasing their fabricated Gods, giving them the power to control our thoughts and lives.

Instead of claiming the capabilities we possess as our True Self incarnate, we only listen to the dogma and doctrines being provided by our religious leaders.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

They reduce us to weaklings who can only crawl around in the pond with the rest of the crayfish. Ironically, all is not as cozy there as we may think. Sense of a greater purpose cannot be found in its depths, and our lives then become meaningless and unfulfilling. We do not believe it is possible to develop our natural, powerful abilities and feel incapable of advancing beyond our need for their Gods. The best we can do is pray to their deities and beg them for relief from our miserable condition.

When we submit to existing at the low end of consciousness compared to God, our efforts are focused upon staying on his good side by obeying his rules of conduct so that we can join him in heaven, He will hopefully be in a good mood when we face his judgment and will not punish us too severely when he notes the sins we have committed. Because of our fear about what he will do to us if our behavior does not measure up to his standards, we are constantly looking over our shoulder while cringing at the thought of being on the receiving end of his wrath. How can we possibly heal ourselves of our illusions with this dread and anxiety hanging over our head?

"If God existed (a question concerning which Jubal maintained a meticulous intellectual neutrality) and if He desired to be worshiped (a proposition which Jubal found inherently improbable but conceivably possible in the dim light of

his own ignorance), then (stipulating affirmatively both the above) it nevertheless seemed wildly unlikely to Jubal to the point of reductio ad absurdum that a God potent to shape galaxies would be titillated and swayed by the whoop-te-do nonsense the Fosterites offered Him as worship." ~Robert A. Heinlein, *Stranger in a Strange Land*

Many mystics were compelled to travel The Golden Path because they had no other option after being rejected by the world. On their spiritual journey, they were exposed to the knowledge about sharing a conscious link with whomever they imagined was a separate God. Then they realized religions only offered a pseudo sense of community that was based upon separateness. However, after they were awakened to an existence beyond their separate one, they could no longer continue to accept they were mere mortals.

The premise which works best for religions and the ruling elite is that mankind is separate from one another and their Gods. This belief enables them to bring us under their control. By accepting the idea of greater beings existing above us, we extend this concept to our earthly rulers. These notions were conceived in the mind of man; they are illusions and untrue. Of course, those benefiting from our dependent condition have no intention of changing their erroneous teachings but desire to have us continue to embrace their fallacies. We are taught that God requires us to worship him, but we never stop to consider why such a powerful individual needs anything from us.

During our infinite journey, we, as Us, have accumulated much knowledge and many skills that are indicated by the golden rocks on the pond's embankment which is seen in The Moon Tarot card. They represent what we have

experienced and stored in The Akashic Records. The small brown one closest to the crayfish is the one we are presently refining and endeavoring to turn into a nugget of gold. To accomplish this, we need to realize that all of our stones are used to construct The Golden Path. However, we simply ignore them, oblivious to their significance and the abilities we possess as ancient creators. We do this as a result of our religions convincing us that we are sinners.

When one of Us grows and develops, we all do. No superior or inferior beings exist in our collective because our True Self has always been united in will and intention. All of Us abound in a superconnected state of awareness which is perceived by our religions as their Gods. There is irony in that when we go to our church or temple we are not praying and singing our praises to separate Gods but to ourselves; they are Who we truly are. If we were to embrace this verity, we would know it caused such a stir among the other crayfish they would immediately evict us from the pond. This could actually be a good thing by becoming the impetus motivating us to traverse The Golden Path.

"When we read, another person thinks for us: we merely repeat his mental process. In learning to write, the pupil goes over with his pen what the teacher has outlined in pencil: so in reading; the greater part of the work of thought is

already done for us. This is why it relieves us to take up a book after being occupied with our own thoughts. And in reading, the mind is, in fact, only the playground of another's thoughts. So it comes about that if anyone spends almost the whole day in reading, and by way of relaxation devotes the intervals to some thoughtless pastime, he gradually loses the capacity for thinking; just as the man who always rides, at last forgets how to walk. This is the case with many learned persons: they have read themselves stupid." ~Arthur Schopenhauer, Essays and Aphorisms

The guide is designed to assist aspirants in the discovery of Who we truly are. Through our studies, we will learn how the great masters have been able to perform their miraculous works, knowing they were not special humans. We will find the only difference between them and the rest of mankind is their knowledge about our True Self. All the teachings they have received has enabled them to pass between the two towers, one which represents the beliefs and illusions confining the majority of mankind to the pond. When we travel The Golden Path, we will gain wisdom, but it will take courage and resoluteness to absorb the full Light of The Sun to become Self-Realized.

Instead of struggling to break free to travel The Golden Path, all we need to do is remember we are our True Self interacting in this world with one another. In

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the the pond are all the reasons we want to stay there, which we use as excuses for our lack of motivation and purpose. We cannot access the knowledge and abilities we need to transcend separateness by submitting to our weakness. Aspirants studying the guide are being confronted with a choice we must make. Are we ready to give up our identification with the disunion blocking our progress toward attaining enlightenment? Do we desire to move forward to heal our erroneous perceptions or crawl! around with the other crayfish?

The GWB is informing us about Who we truly are, and what they impart in the

guide will liberate us from our false notions. With this knowledge we can heal the effects of what we have been suffering in separateness. If we have read enough, it is obvious what we must do. However, no one can make this decision for us since we are the ones confining ourselves to the pond. When we have had enough of what the world believes, we will know when the time is right to walk The Golden Path. Let us travel it instead of "...gradually flosing] the capacity for thinking..." What is at stake is our life. Do we wish to remain weak, or are we prepared to be empowered by the truth?

"Anyone who says he knows God's intention is showing a lot of very human ego." ~Michael Crichton, Next

Conditions we now endure on Earth in separateness are the result of the intentions of all of Us. This has nothing to do with what we are told is God's will. We have forgotten that we are the ones who have established these circumstances. Via the information provided in the guide, readers can perceive the verity of our True Self's creational activities and how this differs from what religions have told us. By partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil, we have been enabled to descend in consciousness from The Garden of Eden and pass this initiation on to our progeny. This set into motion the events allowing our True Self to experience a state of separation via its creatures.

Religions have led humanity to think the reason we suffer is due to Adam and Eve's Original Sin. This concept which they developed and proposed is supposedly recorded on our soul to be judged by their deity. Mankind, of course, is not responsible for who they claim we are or anything we have done. However, our priests and ministers, acting as emissaries of their God, will make no attempt to free us of this so called debt. They would like us to believe that only if we follow their instructions to the letter will we have any hope of being released from our indebtedness and obligation to make amends for our sins. This is a huge factor confining us to the crayfish pond.

No matter what religions teach about The Garden of Eden experience, we do not owe debts to any God. We are functioning just as our original parents,

Adam and Eve, designed us. Our True Self provided humans with self-awareness and a setting where we could immerse ourselves in a state of separation. It did so because it wanted to gain access to what it could neither participate in nor perceive. To insinuate we are sinners is a gross distortion of the truth and comes from "...a lot of very human ego."

Our religious leaders have twisted the truth and have taught us that we are born with a heavy debt on our soul which Adam and Eve are responsible for by disobeying God. This has resulted in our being easily manipulated by their ministrations. They want us to think in this manner because it makes it easy for them to take control of our lives. It has caused us to become codependent, giving rise to more suffering. To heal ourselves of this unhealthy relationship, we must realize Who we truly are.

Aspirants are being encouraged by The GWB to return to coexisting in a state of Oneness which they are teaching is our natural state. If we believe this is not an attainable goal, we must ask ourselves why we continue wishing to experience the consequences of separateness. We must seek explanations which are free of dogma, so we can climb out of the pond and begin our journey on The Golden Path. Until we do, The Moon will only be able to reflect a dim Light on us. However, once we are on the trail, we will begin to understand the dual Light being emitted from The Moon joined by The Sun which is radiating its intention to guide us into True Self-Realization.

"Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do." ~Jesus - Luke 23:34

To utilize the Light of The Sun, the first step to take is to forgive ourselves and others as Jesus has done because those who harm us often do not realize what they are doing. We and they are all part of a collective effort to actualize our Original Intent. Mankind laments the conditions we encounter in the world, forgetting we have willingly accepted this mission. No benefit will come from pointing our finger at anyone as the cause. The GWB discloses that it is like cursing at and blaming the Universe, holding it responsible for not providing us with our ideal life. In truth, we are the creators of what we are undergoing on Earth.

The GWB has brought to aspirants' attention what our religions and the ruling elite have fashioned so that we can become aware of what is illusory. This will lead us to ask: If Who we truly are has always been One, would it not have been preferable to remain in this ideal state? Why would we want to alter what cannot be surpassed? Those answers we seek can be uncovered when we become aware of our reason for creating this Universe and what we are doing in it. When we realize our Original Intent for fashioning it, we will cease looking at what we are experiencing in separateness as the result of our errors.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Our purpose on Earth has been unfolding perfectly.

Answers to why we suffer from our illusions have been provided by our mystics, philosophers and deep thinkers who have tried to heal our troubled mind. However, we continue to search for ways to live in disunion while unsuccessfully attempting to avoid the negative side effects. Due to our wish to maintain this condition, we become unreceptive to actualizing a way of life that is more civil and loving. Our ideal aspirations will not be attainable as long as we cling to our false notions. By our persistence to languish in the gloomy and inhospitable waters of our pond, we are unable to find the solutions for the healing we need. The ultimate outcome is that nothing changes.

"The most beautiful form of mastery is the art of letting go." ~Claudia Gray,
From _a Certain Point of View

It has always been our True Self's intention that a portion of itself would become immersed in an awareness of being separate. Since mankind has forgotten about this objective, there has not been an easy way to explain why we suffer under this condition. The good news is that we are destined to conclude these experiences in The Fifth World and remember Who we truly are. We will find this happening for everyone in the near future, and it is why the guide has become available at this time in human history. Many will be graduating from the school of separateness and begin to enjoy the harmonious and caring existence that True Self-Realization will facilitate.

Mystics have traversed the difficult terrain encountered on The Golden Path and have created an obvious trail for us that has been tamped down by their footsteps. While we have been gazing out of the murky depths at The Golden Path as crayfish, they have been clearing the way for us. The majority of humans are not receptive to what the Self-Realized can teach us because we have become accustomed to the comforts of the pond. This is due to allowing the finite self to rule our lives with its favorite illusions.

'As long as we wish to identify ourselves as disparate and disconnected from

one another, we will never see an end to the difficulties this creates. Because it is what mankind wants, we have confined ourselves to the sunless depths of the pond. Since we cannot envision how to transform the predominant belief which supports our preferred patterns of thinking and behaving, we are left to cope with life as it is. We, therefore, try to make the best of our situation with the rest of the crayfish. Many of us have become accustomed to the consequences of our illusion of separateness as our normal state of being and have forgotten all about The Golden Path lying before us.

"Flawed premises that you have picked up along your physical trail can fall by the wayside, one by one, and you can return to the understanding that is at the core of that which you are. But in order to discover or understand a false or flawed premise, you have to stand back far enough and reconnect with who-you-really-are before you can see it. If you were to hear a false premise again 'and again, until you yourselves began to believe and repeat it, now your own activation of the contradictory Vibration would interfere with your own sense of intelligence, and you would begin to attract evidence of your lack of intelligence, in effect proving the false premise to be true. And so, it becomes increasingly hard for you to call this a false' premise when the evidence seems to be telling you that it is true, for over time you come to believe it is true."

~Abraham, Channeled by Esther Hicks

The above quote comes from a group of entities calling themselves Abraham, channeled through Esther Hicks. Abraham's role is to provide mankind with the verity about how we create the diverse realities we have been experiencing in our lives while we dwell on Earth. His insights are helpful as we attempt to transcend the 'false or flawed premise' of separateness. Through his wisdom, mankind can gain access to our memory about Who we truly are, so we can evolve beyond our imagined constructs.

We might be attracted to channeled messages originating from ascended masters and find their input appealing for many reasons. However, if we have not learned how to curtail the influence of the finite self when we attempt to relay this information to others, more than likely we will end up doing more harm than good. If we only have a dim memory that we are our True Self incarnate, our effort to assist others in transcending the premise we are separate from one another and our Gods will be ineffective.

One of the first things The GWB taught Jesus as a child was how to utilize the divine powers which dwelt within him. If we do not honestly know beyond a doubt Who we truly are, how can we help others recollect this verity? When we lack such a cognizance, our efforts will deprive our fellow men of an opportunity to appreciate they are powerful creators who can heal themselves. What we need to offer is guidance which will reveal to them their authentic nature. The whole point of True Self-Realization is to become fully aware of the capable originators we actually are. Our false beliefs will not help us in the least bit to attain this perception.

"The entire Universe is comprising to give you everything you want." ~Abraham, Channeled by Esther Hicks

Have we ever asked ourselves what we truly want and why we have chosen to inhabit a human body? Was it to acquire a great job, partner in life, children, house, car, selfies with famous people and lots of likes on our Facebook page?

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiEldes: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Is this what "The entire Universe is comprising to give [us]..?" If we were to realize that Who we truly are in this world was our True Self incarnate, how would this change our feelings about our purpose for existing? Will we continue to think of ourselves as separate from God?

We may have a strong desire to share the inspiring messages communicated in the guide to assist others in healing their illusions, but if we are still crawling around in the pond with other crayfish, we will not be of much help. This means we must first know that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Realizing this will invalidate our assumption about being the separate creatures a God has engendered. As long as we think in this erroneous manner, how can we own our collective creative power?

In order to heal our own suffering and that of our fellow men caused by being separate, we must start with ourselves. Abraham tells us that when the 'Flawed premises that you have picked up along your physical trail...fall by the wayside, one by one,...you can return to the understanding that is at the core of that which you are." An inability to perceive this verity, is usually due to habitually thinking in separative ways. Let us remember that 'The entire Universe is comprising to give [us] everything [we] want." If it is separateness we desire, we will get it in spades. Therefore, what is the point of complaining when what we ask for causes us to suffer hardships?

Unless we are cognizant of what is genuine within us, how can we be of assistance to anyone? Once we become SelfRealized, what we have been struggling with as a result of our 'false or flawed premise" about being separate will no longer cause us difficulties. Having a desire to teach others they are boundless and can heal themselves of their erroneous assumptions means we have already accomplished this ourselves. We can help remedy the suffering of our fellow men when we set an example as one who has become an empowered co-creator. It is then possible that the knowledge we impart can have a lasting positive impact on the lives of others.

"As far as we can discern, the sole purpose of existence is to kindle a light in the darkness of being." ~Carl Jung

At this point, readers are again being asked to consider what the guide is offering as an explanation for the reason our True Self has fashioned itself into the Cosmos. We need to comprehend with clarity what we are doing in this Universe in order "...to kindle a light in the darkness of being." Our Original Intent was to subject ourselves to a separative state of consciousness while dwelling in formations such as galaxies, stars, planets and physical bodies like our human one. Before any of this materialized, however, there was only Us with the skills we developed during our previous projects. Realizing this truth can enable us to do as Jesus has done and even greater.

When we interact with one another as if we were separate, we are not sinning or offending any God. What mankind is enduring on Earth is precisely what we are designed to encounter. Unlike what we are taught about Adam and Eve's Original Sin, those of Us becoming human have done so to experience disunion. We are the ones who have originated this project, and everything we personally and collectively undergo is of our own creation. Our efforts are contributing to the evolution of our True Self.

During our separative activities, none of Us have violated any commandments,

committed any transgressions or made any mistakes which are being recorded by the Gods who then judge and punish us. The Original Intent was to experience separateness, and this is exactly what we are doing. By assisting others to make this breakthrough, they can gain access to their ancient memories. All of Us who have become human can then transcend what we have been encountering as a result of our misconceptions.

Our recollections can help us understand the Original Intent which we, as Us, have set into motion when entering this space-time. As soon as we realize how we have volunteered to fulfill a great purpose by descending into the material realm, it is possible for us to bring our separative experiences to a conclusion. In order "...to kindle a light in the darkness of being," we need to realize and then cleanse ourselves of what religions have sown in our mind. This effort will assist us to increase our awareness.

Each of us has the spark of our True Self dwelling within, giving us the power to choose an enlightened existence that we can co-create and experience on Earth. This is natural since it is an aptitude we have inherited as members of Us, and it is encoded in our DNA. The miracles which Jesus has performed are also part of our abilities, He knew this to be true when he said, "As I do, so shall you do, and ever greater." As our 4-D proficiency develops, we will be able to carry out his amazing deeds and much more. When we rethink all of our faulty ideas and focus our attention on Who we truly are, we will be assisting in the transformation of our collective consciousness.

"A Paradox, the doughnut hole. Empty space, once, but now they've learned to market even that. A minus quantity; nothing, rendered edible. I wondered if they might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate the existence of God. Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?" ~Margaret Atwood, Der blinde Mörder

Many are asking the same question as Margaret Atwood. This query is leading mankind to consider the illusory nature of the separative agreements we have
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

been embracing. The previous chapter has provided an in-depth exploration regarding the origin of Us and how it has fashioned everything in existence. By arming ourselves with these insights, we aspirants can unravel the paradox involving our purpose for existing. When we start wondering if our belief in our separateness "...might be used-metaphorically, of course-to demonstrate [or justify] the existence of God," we, too, will begin to ask, 'Does naming a sphere of nothingness transmute it into being?'

Our corporeal structure has been developed by Us as a result of hundreds of millions of years of experimentation with the many different organisms which fossil records have revealed. Every aspect of the operating systems of our human body was evolved to solve the various problems early life forms struggled with in order to survive on this planet. These mechanisms now operate automatically and are necessary in the actualization of our Original Intent. We will discover our purpose for existing is hidden from our awareness, and it is not to worship, obey and serve any God. Experiencing separateness is our objective, and it is what we contribute to the evolution of our True Self.

We humans are able to maintain our existence on Earth because we are part of the original team of co-creators which has evolved life on this planet and have

had billions of years of creative experience. Since we have acquired the ability to materialize whatever reality we wish, we have available to us all that is needed to transcend our separation. When we lament the condition we suffer as a result of our disconnection, our True Self feels our pain but knows the greatest gift it can give us is the realization of Who we truly are. It does so without requiring us to praise it or establish itself as superior to the rest of Us, whereas this is what religions do with their imaginary Gods.

It is the goal of all of Us in this Universe to actualize the Original Intent via our human experiences of disunion. If we could adjust our personal perspective to this point of view, we could see that we jointly commenced our journey into separation long ago and were destined to collectively conclude our participation in the future. Those of Us interacting as mankind are inspiring the evolutionary growth of our True Self, and it now wants those of Us abiding in mortal bodies to realize Who we truly are.

'T feel that we should stop wasting our time trying to please the supernatural and concentrate on improving the welfare of human beings. I think that, uh, we should use our energy and our initiative to solve our problems, and stop relying on prayer and wishful thinking. If we have faith in ourselves, we wont have to have faith in gods." ~Ruth Hurmence Green

Mankind has nurtured erroneous convictions based upon the existence of Gods, and this has been the primary reason we continue to believe we are set apart

from each other. To transmute this condition, we need to be cognizant of our True Self. With this knowledge, we can create an enlightened foundation from which to actualize the verity of our being. We, the incarnations of our True Self, have been unified on our journey from The Big Bang until the present time. Although we humans do not recall our purpose for existing, our intent has always been to experience separateness. This project began when Who we truly are fragmented into Us particles upon entering this Universe.

We humans cling to the notion we are separate from each other, but this has always been an illusion. By hoping the Gods, who have been invented by our religions, can help us, we squander an entire lifetime. When we transmute our fallacious supposition about whom we think we are, we will heal our inaccurate perceptions. This will awaken us to Who we truly are and the capacity we possess to heal ourselves. What True Self-Realization will do is return us to an awareness of the interconnection we share with all that exists. Questions, such as the following, will then arise: Who are the givers and the receivers? Who are the greater and the lesser? Who is healing whom?

A simple answer to the above queries is that our True Self is all we have ever been. None of the experiences we have in separateness are rejected or judged by any Gods. When we recall this verity, we will then realize we are ultimately able to heal ourselves of the consequences of our illusions. Once we achieve mastery of The World, we may then opt to remain here to instruct others about this truth or become part of the team working on the other side. The Dalai Lama has chosen to continue his work on Earth for as many lifetimes as it takes until we all become enlightened. His teachings are aimed at reminding us Who we truly are, so we can master our human activities.

During our collective journey in 3-D, no one is going any faster or further in consciousness than those of Us experiencing being separate. The liberation which individual aspirants seek cannot be fully actualized until everyone soars above and beyond separation into unity and wholeness once again. This was pointed out by The GWB in Chapter 5, which explained the hidden mysteries of

the Caduceus. What motivates our teachers to serve and heal their fellow men is knowing humanity's role in the actualization of our True Self's Original Intent. They labor to bring us into True Self-Realization so that we can all conclude our experience of separateness on Earth.

‘Those who are without compassion cannot see what is seen with the eyes of compassion.” ~Thich Nhat Hanh, The Miracle of Mindfulness: An Introduction to the Practice of Meditation

Our True Self is working tirelessly to assist us in claiming our radiance and vastness. In its infinite compassion and patience, it has been supporting us
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

toward the conclusion of our state of separation. Not for one second has our inner teacher given up on us. It has been using many skillful means and all types of situations to teach, awaken and guide us back to the realization about Who we truly are. It wants us to begin utilizing our natural abilities and transmute the state of disunion dominating our reality. Mankind has difficulty appreciating the goodwill and concern it has for our situation because we want its response to be what is supportive of our religious and separative illusions.

Those of Us becoming human are the able concentrators and willing workers assembling here on Earth, so the rest of Us can learn what it is like to exist in a separative reality and operate under this assumption in this 3-D setting. We are members of The Elohim, part of the original team which set out to experience separateness. What The GWB desires is for us to remember the mission we have agreed to undertake upon our entry into this Universe. They also wish mankind to know we are not a fallen race that has failed to contribute worth to the rest of Us. As far as they are concerned, we are great successes and not the sinners our religions have made us out to be.

By seeing ourselves through “..the eyes of compassion,” we will realize we have the consciousness of our True Self residing within us. Because we do not remember this fact, the experiences we have in our separateness often seem senseless and illogical. When we try to understand what we are enduring in our personal reality, we are unable to determine the real cause. If we do not recall that we are all coping with this condition as a result of an Original Intent, the reason for our suffering becomes a mystery. True Self-Realization will compel us to recollect Who we truly are, confirming that we are part of a Oneness which set out to actualize a great intention.

“a man's ethical behaviour should be based effectually on sympathy, education, and social ties and needs; no religious basis is necessary. Man would indeed be in a poor way if he had to be restrained by fear of punishment and hope of reward after death.” ~Albert Einstein

Because of our ignorance, we have been manufacturing all types of false and flawed premises which seem to be reasonable explanations and solutions for the cause of our suffering. Our True Self design for mankind is to be involved in being separate on Earth. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness, we have been unable to recall what we are doing here and why. The lapse of our memory has been a prerequisite for those of Us becoming human in order to acquire the experience of being disjoined. Gaining clarity about this fact will help us transcend its effects. Once we remember Who we truly are, we will realize the interconnections we share with all that exists.

Our passage into forgetfulness was initiated by Adam and Eve's actions in The Garden of Eden. They eventually created the life forms which a portion of Us volunteered to inhabit, thereby acquiring the ability to engage in separateness. We coordinated our efforts as One on this project, accomplishing our goal on a cosmic scale. The invention of our imaginary Gods has assisted Us in the actualization of our Original Intent, and this is how mankind has come to believe we are separate from our deities, one another and all that exists. It has always been our prime objective to experience our reality in a state of disunion from our Oneness, and we have been enormously successful.

True Self-Realization can illuminate our mind by causing us to recall our intention for entering this 3-D space-time. All that has materialized in it has been the result of our initial thoughts about experiencing separateness in such a setting. Those of Us becoming human are our True Self incarnate, and we presently inhabit these bodies to undergo a state of disunion. In addition, we will understand why we are unable to recall Who we truly are while existing in a physical form. This was due to the fact our human purpose was to forget we were One so that we could interact as if we were disjoined. When we remember this verity, a shift in our consciousness will occur.

"There were a lot of gods. Gods always come in handy, they justify almost anything." ~Margaret Atwood, The Blind Assassin

To heal our perception of being separate, it is important to realize we have not been expelled from The Garden of Eden by a divine being. Because it was our role in the Original Intent, we willingly made our exit. Humanity is not suffering as a result of Adam and Eve committing an Original Sin. Religions were allowed to perpetuate this illusion, and their actions were instrumental in the ability of our True Self to experience separateness. When the truth becomes known that no one on Earth has committed any transgressions or is disconnected from what we consider to be our Gods, we will be able to access the knowledge which is stored in The Tree of Life.

As religions have relayed the story about The Garden of Eden, we are told about Adam and Eve's banishment due to their disobedience of God's bidding. We were informed they had sinned, but what was not revealed was their conscious choice to descend into the material realm. The real reason they left the garden was to create animate forms which had the ability to undergo a lapse of memory. This allowed our True Self to experience a separation from its Oneness. When The Veil of Forgetfulness was put into place, it blocked those of Us inhabiting physical bodies from accessing The Akashic Records that would have allowed us to recall Who we truly are.

Our religious leaders would not have been able to ascertain what truly happened in The Garden of Eden because they suffered from the same loss of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

memory The Veil created for their fellow men. In their limited understanding about the actual events, they created accounts about what they assumed took place, greatly altering what had indeed occurred in order to initiate and facilitate their political objectives. They invented what accommodated their needs, claiming these instructions came from their deities. As Margaret Atwood has pointed out, "There were a lot of gods. Gods always come in handy, they justify almost anything."

"When one loses the deep intimate relationship with nature, then temples, mosques and churches become important." ~Jiddu Krishnamurti

Without argument, we humans are self-aware. This consciousness did not evolve naturally because if it had, many other animals on Earth would have acquired the same ability. Dinosaurs existed a great deal longer than the human species, and due to the largeness of some of their bodies, their brains should logically have exceeded our own. However, this was not the case, and none of their kind developed self-awareness or established civilizations. If it were so, we would have discovered evidence of this when unearthing their fossils. Only humans have developed this capacity due to our gray matter being specially designed to imitate the way all of Us are able to create.

Why did it take so long to develop self-aware creatures on Earth? The answer is simple. During the time Adam and Eve created and evolved their life forms, our True Self was learning how to implant some of its consciousness in them. In order to do so, it had to start with the duo's microscopic organisms. A crowning achievement of its efforts was that of being able to provide humans with the ability to think. This originated from the spark it activated in our cerebral matter. Because the mental process of Us moves at the speed of thought throughout the Universe, an intentionally adapted brain which could withstand such intense internal activity was necessary.

We have our True Self dwelling within us, providing us with the capability to reflect and intellectualize. The cognitive capacity we developed did not come about due to an evolutionary accident. It was the result of the same glint researchers from Northwestern University discovered in May 2016 while observing a human sperm meeting an egg. This flash of Light was the consciousness of our True Self. In a mother's womb, the age-old skills which Us has acquired during the evolution of life on Earth is used in the development of the fetus and occurs beneath our conscious awareness. This is what Jiddu Krishnamurti has referred to as "nature," or our True Self.

Out of all the life forms evolving on this planet, humans developed self-awareness. Our True Self saw in us the potential for growth in consciousness due to the structure of our brain. However, as a result of the conditioning we

receive from our earthly parents and religions, The Veil of Forgetfulness powerfully influences mankind, causing us to lose all recollection about Who we truly are. We err when we think we need 'temples, mosques and churches' because we are those we worship. Of course, our religious leaders disagree with this assessment since their entire existence depends upon having us embrace the illusion that claims their Gods have created us from nothing.

"These people walk by a widow deformed by leprosy...walk by children dressed in rags living in the street, and they think, Business as usual.' But if they perceive a slight against God, it is a different story. Their faces go red, their chests heave mightily, they sputter angry words. The degree of their indignation is astonishing. Their resolve is frightening." ~Yann Martel, Life of Pi

If our mothers and fathers were Self-Realized, they would be able to impart to us Who we truly are during our childhood. With parents like this, mankind would become familiar with the fact that we immersed ourselves in the actualization of our Original Intent long before the formation of our physical body. We could then heal the illusions which grip our mind. Instead, the loss of memory about our True Self has caused our "...faces [to] go red, [our] chests [to] heave mightily...[and to] sputter angry words" whenever we feel someone is negating the existence of our illusory Gods. In the near future, we will be able to recognize what is authentic.

Facts about how we are our True Self incarnate will evoke an evolutionary process and expand our consciousness. Accessing the data which is stored in The Akashic Records will confirm the verity about our ancient being. We will then be able to overcome any resistance we have about acknowledging that we are the creators we worship. Because we have to begin somewhere, the first step to take is to recall that Adam and Eve are the ones who have engendered our corporeal form and not a God. With this cognizance, we can break free of what we imagine is our debt to nonexistent deities and discover we are under no obligation to worship, obey or serve any of them.

At this time in our history, we have the ability to recall our True Self if we so desire. We no longer need to crawl around in a murky pond, expending our energy defending illusory and senseless religious precepts. All we have to do is come to the surface, take a look at the two towers and shift our perspective a bit in order to access ancient memories. However, The GWB realizes this is easier said than done because of our indoctrination into our faith. In response, they are endeavoring to stimulate our recollection through the information they provide in the guide. By comparing their teachings with those of our religions, we can clearly see which are false and misleading.

Our religious leaders have set up formidable barriers so that the recollection of © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

our True Self and our purpose for existing has become from difficult to impossible to achieve. The guide is designed to assist aspirants in removing the obstacles which stand in the way of rekindling suppressed memories and fan them into a flame. Although The Veil of Forgetfulness has blocked our ability to recall Who we truly are, it is now much easier to pierce. When we complete our experience of separateness, it will dissolve, causing mankind to realize who God truly is. With this occurrence, we can return to interacting with each other in Oneness as we previously have in other Universes.

"Gods dont like people not doing much work. People who arent busy all the time might start to think." ~Terry Pratchett, Small Gods

Religions attempt to keep our mind occupied with memorizing their teachings and thinking about what their Gods want us to do with our lives. They will never reveal to us that our purpose is anything other than to obey and worship their deities. We are unable to realize that we are our True Self incarnate primarily due to their efforts. The verity is those of Us becoming human are experiencing a separation from the fact we are the 'I Am that I Am (Exodus 3:14)' engendering all that is in existence. When religions establish that we are separate from their divinities, our interactions with one another reflect the nature of this belief.

The GWB is attempting to bring mankind into True Self-Realization. No matter what convictions we hold, what obstacles may stand in the way or what restrictions and limitations we have established, this path can lead us to realities beyond our present imagination. However, if we cling to separateness, our ability to assist one another will be overwhelmed by doubt and confusion. It is up to us to determine whether or not we are ready to crawl out of the pond, travel past the two towers, continue on The Golden Path and assimilate the knowledge about Who we truly are. This spiritual journey cannot be forced upon us; we must collectively decide this is what we want to do.

Due to the fact we mortals are The Elohim inhabiting physical bodies, we can access the knowledge and wisdom all of Us have stored in the Akashic Records. This information includes facts about how we, as Us, have become human and have chosen to participate in the actualization of our Original Intent. We have been contributing to it via what we experience in separateness. Mankind is advancing the collective evolutionary cycle of all of Us, and this is transforming the consciousness of our True Self.

The objective of the guide is to help us activate our memory about our True Self. It has not been written as a curious book imparting peculiar ideas but to enable us to verify its subject matter by accessing the ancient recollections which have been buried within each of us. If we can call to mind that we are

the ones who have created the conditions we are experiencing on Earth, it can have the effect of bringing our fallacious premise of separation into the Light. Imagining that our Gods exist apart from Us causes humanity to think in terms of us and them. We must own the verity about Who we truly are if we want to bring our belief in separateness to a conclusion.

"True mastery transcends any particular art. It stems from mastery of oneself—the ability, developed through self-discipline, to be calm, fully aware, and completely in tune with oneself and the surroundings. Then, and only then, can a person know himself." ~Bruce Lee

As the Hopi Elders have said, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' We are the ones who have spoken The Word that has projected our Us particle bodies into this Universe. It was via our concentration that the matter and energy we released at The Big Bang assembled to form everything in it. In addition, we are the ones who have maintained our focus upon a single point in our Milky Way Galaxy to amass all the materials necessary to assemble the star we now call The Sun. Let us not forget that we are also those who are destined to bring our present experience of separation to a conclusion, and the outcome will be the transformation of The Totality of our Being.

After Adam and Eve were brought into existence and exited The Garden of Eden, they created life forms fashioned from our Us particles which evolved over billions of years. As covered in Chapter 15, this pair combined their DNA and chakra essences to engender organisms invisible to the naked eye and introduced them on life supportable planets throughout the Universe. Us then shaped the brain of some of them, so they could acquire a self-aware experience of separateness. The intention was for these creatures to become "fully aware, and completely in tune with [themselves] and [their] surroundings" as individual beings.

Our True Self's consciousness was stimulated while watching over and guiding the various creatures Adam and Eve fashioned, slowly moving them along their evolutionary cycles to actualize their role in the Original Intent. The goal was for these life forms to undergo separateness with all of its ramifications. To accomplish this on Earth, it embedded in Homo sapiens the urges which would eventually lead to their attainment of True Self-Realization, i.e., the enlightenment the Buddha achieved. Humanity has arrived at a point where we are capable of transcending our experience of disunion, and this can be accomplished via "...the ability, developed through self-discipline..."

Mankind thinks of the Buddha as a mythical being who exceeded the abilities of normal individuals. What we fail to take into consideration is the state of

consciousness of those dwelling on Earth during his lifetime 2,500 years ago.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cyphepu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc

AHopiElde: -[Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Anyone alive today who could travel back to his time would also be considered enlightened. The self-mastery Bruce Lee obtained would far exceed those who lived during that period. Now that aspirants know our True Self fragmented itself into Us subatomic particles, we are able to comprehend who our Gods truly are. This information makes it easier for us to embrace the fact that existing within us are all the insights and wisdom of the Buddha.

"Mastery is not a function of genius or talent. It is a function of time and intense focus applied to a particular field of knowledge. But there is another element, an X factor that Masters inevitably possess, that seems mystical but that is accessible to us all. Whatever field of activity we are involved in, there is generally an accepted path to the top. It is a path that others followed, and

because we are conformist creatures, most of us opt for this conventional route.

But Masters have a strong inner guiding system and a high level of self-awareness. What has suited others in the past does not suit them, and they

know that trying to fit into a conventional mold would only lead to a dampening of spirit, the reality they seek eluding them. And so inevitably, these

Masters, as they progress on their career paths, make a choice at a key

moment in their lives: they decide to forge their own route, one that others will see as unconventional, but that suits their own spirit and rhythms and leads them closer to discovering the hidden truths of their objects of study. This key choice takes self-confidence and self-awareness-the X factor that is necessary for attaining mastery..." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

When we, as Us, realized the wisdom built into our creative activities, our journey to evolve self-aware creatures took on a deep significance as we implanted them with the pulsating essence of our consciousness. Every life form we have fashioned and inhabited has gone through its developmental phases to fulfill its role in the Original Intent. We, as designers and makers, have appreciated every stage of our endeavors even though there have been times when we have encountered life extinguishing setbacks. Each creature we have engendered has had its specific value. As a result, mankind has come to possess the ability to become aware of the 'I Am that I Am."

The benefit of studying the guide is that our efforts will bring us "...closer to discovering the hidden truths..." It is a reality that humans engaging in separateness are providing our True Self with experiences it has never undergone. Little do we know how important we are to the actualization of its intentions in this Universe. In addition, we do not recognize that the proficiency we are striving to achieve "...is not a function of genius or talent. It is a function of time and intense focus [by Us] applied to a particular field of knowledge." Once we learn the verity about what we are doing on Earth, we will be able to dispense with our illusions and return to our original Oneness.

Mystics and masters, who have received insights into the nature of mankind's mission on Earth, realize the importance of our contributions toward the transformation of our True Self. They have learned that humanity plays a crucial role in this effort via our experience of separateness. What we have been enduring in this state is valued by all of Us, "But there is another element, an X factor that Masters inevitably possess, that seems mystical but

that is accessible to us all." The missing piece is that once we assimilate the verity about Who we truly are and remember what we are doing in this 3-D setting, we will never again want to return to our limited view of ourselves.

"In an infinite universe, anything that could be imagined might somewhere exist." ~Dean Koontz, Dead and Alive

From our human perspective where our life is limited to a maximum of 100 +/- years, thinking about all that our True Self has accomplished in the Cosmos and on Earth seems like science fiction. When we include the history regarding those of Us inhabiting human bodies and experiencing separateness, the details explaining why we are suffering from the consequences of this state seem to be overwhelmingly complicated. Because we mortals have only been involved in our endeavors to master separateness for a short period, we cannot conceive of being timeless or serving a purpose greater than that of satisfying the needs and desires of the finite self.

To assist aspirants to realize our interconnection with "an infinite universe," let us look at what our True Self has fashioned on a grand scale while constructing galaxies, stars and planets. Tibetan Buddhists teach the analogy of an immortal eagle flying over the mighty Himalayas once every 1,000 years. With each pass over the peaks of these gigantic mountains, it lightly brushes them with the feather it carries in its beak. The amount of time it would take to completely erode them away in this manner is said to be the age of our present Universe. They arrived at this perception via high Lamas, monks and nuns meditating on the nature of what we, as Us, fashioned with our particles.

Using the above mental image as an example, let us visualize what Us did when we concentrated on the materials we released at The Big Bang. Now further envision what mankind could do by developing and utilizing our capacity to create as members of The Elohim. We have inherited their abilities because our work is to transform The Totality of our Being. To actualize this goal, we are the ones who have been experiencing disunion in our 3-D realm. Since such knowledge can assist us to resolve the issues we deal with in our separateness, the solutions we need will become easily accessible when we tune into our True Self which wants us to realize Who we truly are.

Before Us created anything, corporeal forms were not available to allow our
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

True Self to experience the separation it wanted to have with all of its complexities. Having coexisted in unity in many Universes, the knowledge we have gained has been incorporated into our being. Therefore, we could not forget Who we truly are and deny the verity of the interconnected state we have shared with one another. Unless we suffer from amnesia, all we have accomplished together cannot be erased from our memory. In order to engage in separateness to our desired degree, it was necessary to engender creatures able to forget Who we truly are.

The primal life forms which Adam and Eve evolved, as revealed in the Earth's fossil record, were too primitive to become adequate containers in which Us could embed a spark of its awareness with this energy coursing through it. A physical structure able to survive the implantation of self-awareness was needed. This was no small task considering it had to develop a special brain that could internalize the abilities of our True Self without burning out. Science can verify that our present human form has evolved over hundreds of millions

of years. On the scale of The Cosmic Calendar, it took Us a little over two weeks starting on December 14 to accomplish this task.

"You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way that a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing." ~Alan W. Watts

After The Big Bang, the reality we experienced in our new Universe became one where many fragments of our True Self existed. This makes mankind a part of Us since we have started out as One with Us, and we remain as One today. However, what religions teach us is that in our human condition we are inferior to and set apart from their Gods. A way to revolutionize our spiritual quest and empower our transformation is to tap into the knowledge about Who we truly are. Once we accomplish this, the illusion of being separate from one another and all that exists will dissipate. The consciousness we gain access to will then help us transcend our self-deception and limitations.

Our True Self transformed itself into a Googolplex of particles upon entering space-time and assembled into 3-D objects over the course of billions of years. In spite of the expanse of the Cosmos, these minute bits continue to be aware that we are Us and are contributing to the actualization of our Original Intent. We know we are connected with what all our particle bodies have created in this Universe. It will bring to humanity's awareness where our mission to experience separateness stems from, and at no time have we committed any sins that our Gods look upon with disapproval. Everything we have experienced has unfolded perfectly just as we have envisioned.

The truth is that 'You are a function of what the whole universe is doing in the same way that a wave is a function of what the whole ocean is doing.' Deep

within, we all know we share an interconnected awareness with all that is. However, due to The Veil of Forgetfulness and the illusions religions have woven, we have allowed ourselves to become severed from this knowledge. Scientific facts point out that no matter how far apart each of Us spreads ourselves in space-time or how deeply we embed ourselves in solid matter, we are connected with everything that is transpiring in the Cosmos. This is true for mankind as well. We are the waves that rise from the sea.

"There's nothing more beautiful than the way the ocean refuses to stop kissing the shoreline, no matter how many times it's sent away." ~Sarah Kay

While the Universe was being formed, we remained cognizant of what we wished to actualize as One. None of Us were cast out of The Garden of Eden. We did not have to give any thought to our purpose for existence since we knew what our Original Intent was and that our efforts were focused upon fulfilling it. After Adam and Eve were created, they began fashioning life forms by the second week of December on the Cosmic Calendar. Later that month, some of their creatures acquired self-awareness, and this enabled them to begin perceiving their reality as being set apart from our True Self. Mankind was created to contribute to its conscious experiences of separateness.

There has never been a God who has become displeased with Adam and Eve nor has an Original Sin ever been committed. Individuals who are religiously hypnotized (the faithful) do not realize that a large part of what is written in the Old Testament is symbolic of what our True Self has desired to experience on Earth. These stories are reflective of its intention to undergo separateness in this Universe. Because anyone who is beginning to climb out of the pond can become confused by these biblical chapters, it would be wise to disregard most of these teachings. The New Testament is much more beneficial in helping us break free of the illusions our religions have manufactured.

The New Testament is pointing out concepts important for aspirants to grasp if we wish to evolve in consciousness. In it, Jesus teaches that we are capable of doing what he has done and even greater. He has endeavored to assist us in unraveling the illusions which have convinced us that we are separate from God, one another and all that exists. Additionally, he made many statements supporting the facts about our purpose in this 3-D setting and simplified these verities in the parables about the sower of seeds, the lost sheep, the lost coin and the Prodigal Son. These are the stories about Us, as humans, and what has transpired because we have forgotten Who we truly are.

"You see, the religious people – most of them – really think this planet is an experiment. That's what their beliefs come down to. Some god or other is always fixing and poking, messing around with tradesmen's wives, giving tablets
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

on mountains, commanding you to mutilate your children, telling people what words they can say and what words they cant say, making people feel guilty about enjoying themselves, and like that. Why cant the gods leave well enough alone? Ail this intervention speaks of incompetence. If God didnt want Lot's wife to look back, why didnt he make her obedient, so shed do what her husband told her? Or if he hadnt made Lot such a shithead, maybe she would ve listened to him more. If God is omnipotent and omniscient, why didnt he start the universe out in the first place so it would come out the way he wants? Why's he constantly repairing and complaining? No, there's one thing the Bible makes clear: The biblical God is a sloppy manufacturer. He's not good at design, he's not good at execution. He'd be out of business if there was any competition." ~Carl Sagan

Adam and Eve's role in the actualization of our Original Intent was to fashion life forms which could dwell on suitable planets. On Earth, our human structure developed differently than that of other animals. The self-awareness we acquired was the result of the spark of our True Self's consciousness implanted in our brain which was designed for this purpose. By studying the guide, aspirants are learning we are Us, inhabiting our physical body. We are the portion of The Elohim which has accepted our role to fulfill an important mission. Once we remember Who we truly are, we can transform the way we interact with one another and be able to coexist peacefully on Earth.

Our world, as we humans know it, will be brought to an end when the memory of Who we truly are is activated within our collective consciousness. We will stop in our tracks and cease doing anything that is based upon the premise of separateness. In whatever circumstance we find ourselves, we will recognize every one of Us has been in existence since fashioning ourselves via our first thoughts. Subsequent experiences can then be built upon the knowledge of our interconnections, allowing us to witness the transformation of the problems, struggles and hardships mankind currently accepts as normal in our separate lives.

Misery, resulting from the separative beliefs we cling to while under the spell of our religions, is destined to be cleansed from our reality. We will awaken to the verity that we are our True Self incarnate. As a result, the difficulties we have been facing will vanish, never again to be seen on Earth. When we remember Who we truly are, everyone will know how peace and equality can be created and what we must do to fulfill everyone's needs. Begging our Gods to do this for us will no longer be necessary.

When we realize we are our True Self incarnate, we will do whatever is necessary to ensure everyone has what is essential to sustain life, regardless of one's circumstances. We will begin to work together toward the creation of a

new civilization which is built upon knowing Who we truly are. In addition, we will do this without the hesitation or worry which the finite self has expressed in the past out of fear its needs or wants may go unmet. The restoration of our memory will bring to a halt whatever we are doing that has been established on the belief of being separate. It will not take weeks, months, years or decades to accomplish but can literally occur worldwide in a single day.

"Man is manifestly not the measure of all things. This universe is shot through with mystery. The very fact of its being, and of our own, is a mystery absolute, and the only miracle worthy of the name." ~Sam Harris, The End of Faith: Religion, Terror, and the Future of Reason

The GWB's goal for the guide is to introduce humanity to Who we truly are and the role we play in what all of Us are doing in this Universe. To realize the implications of this knowledge, let us take a closer look at the factual data scientists have uncovered in the microcosm and macrocosm. These findings point out the fallacies religions have invented about their Gods. Since mankind believes we are inferior, we feel we must worship and obey them. Truthfully, we humans are a great deal more important in the outworking of the Original Intent than we allow ourselves to suppose. Embracing this verity is the key to breaking through the illusions gripping our mind.

According to The Cosmic Calendar, it took Us a full year to set up the infrastructure we needed so that we could undergo separateness as self-aware creatures. The myth about the occurrence in The Garden of Eden informs us about Adam and Eve choosing to depart from it by partaking of The Knowledge of Good and Evil. This enabled them to descend into a 3D level of consciousness to create life forms capable of existing in a state of division and disconnection. Mankind has been fashioned in a manner enabling us to utilize our creative power to assist our True Self in the actualization of its intention in this Universe. These are also our human objectives as Us.

Our endeavor to fashion self-aware beings began in September of the Cosmic Calendar Year when we formed solar systems and their planets. The Earth was one of the places we sensed could help serve a role in the accomplishment of our Original Intent. It was not until we experimented with a wide variety of life forms for hundreds of millions of years that on December 31 we were able to produce humans and embed a spark of self-awareness in their brains. Mankind has been contributing a wide variety of activities that would have otherwise been unavailable to any of Us. We were then able to glean the benefit we sought from their conscious experience of being separate.

In order to accomplish what we have set out to do, it has been necessary for the portion of Us becoming mortal to forget from whence we have come. The
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

physical forms Adam and Eve have fashioned have been serving in this role. Through their creatures, our True Self has been experiencing separateness. Via the guide, The GWB is assisting readers to heal the separation and disconnection we encounter on Earth. They want us to know we humans have been given a special part to play in the fulfillment of the Original Intent. By

dissociating ourselves from our current state, we can transmute our disunion and its effects. We are approaching the conclusion of our mission.

When humans came on the scene, we began to actualize our True Self's Original Intent with our many encounters and activities it could never have imagined being possible. Learning about what we are truly doing on Earth will cause us to understand the purpose of our existence. We are not separate from what is taking place in the Cosmos. In reality, we are among those who have fashioned all that exists and are also the ones who have created the conditions that will transform our True Self. Then we can understand how "This universe is shot through with mystery. The very fact of its being, and of our own, is a mystery absolute, and the only miracle worthy of the name."

"The kingdom of God does not come with observation; nor will they say, See here!' or See there!' For indeed, the kingdom of God is within you." ~Luke 17:21

As this chapter is brought to a conclusion, it will be helpful to ponder the above words of Christ, particularly about the meaning of his saying that "...the kingdom of God is within you." Our memory of Who we truly are is stimulated by this phrase. When we become Self-Realized, we will understand the merit of what we are contributing to The Totality of our Being. Upon reaching True Self-Realization, our perspective about everything we believe we are as humans is going to be radically transformed.

In order to become Self-Realized, we have been facing many challenges and still have much to learn. We need to discover how to deal with the obstacles and difficulties confronting us in 3-D, how to process our doubts and how to see through inaccurate points of view. It will also be necessary to learn how to inspire ourselves when we feel the least motivated, understand our moods, evoke compassion, transform our suffering and destructive emotions, etc. As we begin to integrate what The GWB teaches us and to express the truth of our being, we will perceive the worthiness of our efforts in the outworking of our personal and common roles in the Original Intent.

Our True Self has constantly held its concentration on our explorations and activities in separateness. Only the part of Us which has forgotten Who we truly are could have undergone the tempestuous, hurtful and destructive experiences we have faced. This has not been an easy mission for mankind as reflected by our turbulent history. Therefore, this chapter is being dedicated to

finally put to rest the notion we humans cling to about being separate from and inferior to our Gods. It is attempting to prepare aspirants and readers alike to absorb the full Light of The Sun which will illuminate our consciousness and dissipate the shadows obscuring ancient memories.

We are destined to realize that the kingdom of our True Self dwells within us, transmuting the sense of a physical, emotional and spiritual heaviness we cope with in this world. Once we are uplifted, we will be interacting with one another within the Christ consciousness. This is when we will know we can do as he has done and even greater. No longer will we be confused regarding our purpose on Earth due to our flawed notion which has restricted us to the erroneous conviction we have about being sinners. Everything we have built upon the illusion of separateness, which has gripped our collective mind, will crumble to dust.

It is essential to base our spiritual development on the knowledge about Who we truly are and what we are doing in the physical realm. Once this information is assimilated, we will embody discernment, clarity and insight. We will know our True Self has been leading us on an evolutionary course to heal

us of our ills. Through the stimulation of our memory, we will recall we are our True Self which has become human. There will be no need for anyone to tell us to "...See here!' or 'See there!' For indeed...[we will know] the kingdom of God is within (Us)." Imagine what we could do after we internalize this reality. Why would we want to continue interacting as if we were separate?

"Human beings will be able to attain the joy of Self-Realization within one lifetime. It would no longer be necessary to sacrifice one's body or to die in order to achieve Self-Realization. Realizing one's True Self, which so far only great saints had been able to experience and then only by entering into the

Samadhi state at the point of death, due to the new type of Yoga - Union with God could be achieved by ordinary human beings without entering Samadhi state while dying. It would be possible for a person to attain Self-Realization

through this Yoga. After some time the whole human race will be able to elevate itself. Due to new scientific discoveries science and religions would become one. With the help of the science the existence of our True Self and the Soul could be proven. The veil of ignorance and Maya would be drawn aside and Brahmananda, which is Self-Realization, which could previously only be attained by yogis as a result of very hard work and severe penance, would

become easily available to all human beings." ~Swami Vivekananda (1863-1902)

Swami Vivekananda informed his students that it would be mankind's destiny to realize 'one's True Self' in our modern age. It is no coincidence this is being taught in the guide since this is the time when we must transform ourselves.

Unlike any of the previous ages in which we have existed, we are sensing it is

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

now possible to conclude the experience of separateness while we dwell on Earth. As more of us arrive at the stage in our life lessons where we can begin to transmute what has been holding us back from realizing Who we truly are, no power in the Universe can prevent us from actualizing True Self Realization en masse, thus freeing everyone of the belief we are separate.

All of Us have labored for eons to create the setting where humans can participate in the experience of being separate. Even love, which is often described as the most powerful of all forces in the Universe, cannot terminate our involvement in this state of disunion. As many teachers have realized, their compassion for the difficulties we suffer will not put an end to it either. We can, however, free ourselves from the negative consequences of being disjoined by embracing the verity about Who we truly are. Unlike any other period in our history, this path is being opened to mankind, and The GWB is assisting us through our transformational process by providing the guide.

Aspirants need to remember that each of us is responsible for crossing the threshold From Separateness to True Self-Realization. No one can coax us to step over it or push us through the doorway. Due to what lies ahead in our studies, we must take the initiative to liberate, heal and empower ourselves and our fellow men with knowledge, so we can collectively climb out of the pond and travel The Golden Path. Until we are willing and able to do so, The GWB will continue, via the guide, to chip away at what binds us to our illusions. We must draw aside 'The veil of ignorance and Maya...' and come to perceive with certainty the Gods we have been worshipping are Who we truly are.

When more of us recognize our True Self, we will not have a choice about remaining in the pond to contemplate whether to stay or leave. In the near future, so many will become Self-Realized that the effect of humanity's combined elevated consciousness will be to drain it of its stagnant water and remove our illusions. Assimilating the verity that we are our True Self incarnate will automatically take place. No longer will our false notions be hidden below its surface to influence how we think and what we believe. As much as we love our identification with separateness, it is what we must abandon in order to break free of what confines us to the Earth.

What will heal our state of separation is conceding there are no greater or lesser beings among Us. Before polarities existed, we were One, and equally shared an ability to focus our concentration on the actualization of our creations. We have been coparticipants in applying the power of our Word to specific goals during the formation of many Universes. To open ourselves up to the impact of this realization means we can never return to the murky water of the pond which has been harboring our illusions.

"Instead of worrying about what you cannot control, shift your energy to what you can create." ~Roy T. Bennett

In the 3-D space-time of our new Universe, our Word materialized as The Big Bang. This was the moment when our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles which went on to fashion themselves into planets, stars and galaxies. Those of Us now identifying with being human were there during the formation of these celestial bodies. Mankind also possesses these powerful abilities which we have been misusing for thousands of years. Our current undertaking is to transmute our fixation on separateness. It is a simple task when being compared to what we, as Us, have accomplished in this and other Universes. When we are ready, we can easily achieve this transformation.

After Adam and Eve joined their essences and fashioned life forms out of elementary particles, their efforts were focused upon developing the creatures which could provide our True Self with self-aware experiences of separateness. Because we share with Us a long history of actualizing our creations in many Universes, we humans have acquired the ability to engender our reality here on Earth. We will soon remember we have been making contributions of special worth. None of Us would have been able to accomplish what we, as mortals, have done, and we have been held in high esteem for the bestowal of our gifts. However, it is time to discontinue our role in this mission.

The purpose Us had for establishing The Veil of Forgetfulness was to block mankind's ability to access our memory about Who we truly are. Religions then entered this dynamic, and through their teachings, we began to believe we were subject to the restrictive conditions their Gods established. We could no longer imagine being part of a boundless intention unfolding in this Universe. Once we get past The Veil, we can partake of The Tree of Life. It will reveal what we have accomplished in prior Universes and our purpose in the present one. In addition, we will know why we have chosen to descend into the existence we now endure where we are convinced we are separate.

When The Veil is lifted, it will result in the conclusion of our participation in the illusion of disunion. Previously, we have been blind to such a possibility, whereas we can now see evidence of this occurring just as Swami Vivekananda has pointed out will take place in our time. The GWB is making it clear this will indeed come to pass. Our existence on Earth is rapidly becoming one of bringing to an end what has been initiated by those of Us becoming human. Once we are united in our endeavors, we will no longer feel we need to be "worrying about what [we] cannot control, [but] shift [our] energy to what [we]

can create."

'T am striving to give back the Divine in myself to the Divine in the All."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

~Plotinus

As the advanced level of our Tarot card study is brought to a conclusion, we now have a better understanding about what the two towers, which we have initially encountered in the Death card in Chapter 13, represent. What was taught in Chapter 14 greatly assisted us toward healing ourselves of what binds us to separateness. Then in Chapter 15, we were instructed how to penetrate the illusions of The Devil while Chapter 16 informed us how to look at our experiences on Earth from a 4-D perspective.

In Chapters 17 and 18, everything built on the illusion of being separate from our Gods was cleansed from our conscious and subconscious minds. Our continued study is compelling us to transform what remains of the erroneous notions our religions have taught us. This is vital so that we can absorb the full Light of The Sun. The previous chapters have prepared us to transcend the barriers preventing us from becoming Self-Realized and shining the radiant Light of The Sun on our fellow men. These spiritual initiations are necessary, so we can heal ourselves of our fallacies and begin to co-create an enlightened future. We can now progress to the Master Classes.

Because we have confronted our flawed beliefs and have dispelled the gloominess confining us to the pond, we are able to move forward. We now understand how we have come to experience ourselves in a variety of ways in our human encounters in separateness. Our awareness has provided us with a safe passage beyond the two towers. These structures are pronounced at this stage of our spiritual quest for knowledge due to their importance. Although we can only see what is hidden in their mysterious interiors through small openings, what lies within them has been revealed in this chapter. Therefore, nothing is left to hold us back from becoming Self-Realized.

The windows of the towers bring to our awareness the twofold aspect of our nature. One holds the verity about Who we truly are and the other represents who we think we are. For mankind, the latter has been more important than the former. When we " strive] to give back the Divine..." we will be able to see "the Divine in the All." This means that once we arrive at The Sun, our concept of duality will give way to an understanding that we are part of an immense number of conscious beings working in unison to provide our True Self with experiences of separateness. By going within and reconnecting with our wisdom, we can see how we are the "Divine" incarnate.

"People will continue to doubt you until they witness first hand the results of what you have mastered." ~Paul Bamikole

Those who have studied the guide and unraveled the mystery about Who we

truly are will emerge from the pond to crawl onto a path leading us past the two towers and eventually to the freedom and empowerment of The Sun. This will be no ordinary transformation because it will result in engendering a renewed Strength and a profound confidence coming from the realization we are not condemned to separateness. We will also revel in the fact we are no longer bound to our religious illusions.

We now have an opportunity to look at whom we think we are with enlightened insights and begin to appreciate why we, as Us, have created the setting where we can immerse ourselves in the illusion of disunion. It is due to the study of the guide that we are able to view our reality through the windows of each of the two towers. With the aid of The Moon's reflective Light, we can conclude our initiations in separateness and unravel the hidden mystery which will reveal our True Self to us.

By our willingness to do the necessary inner work, we have uncovered the truth about our ancient being which reveals to each of Us becoming human what we are doing on Earth. These realizations enable us to absorb the illuminating Light of The Sun. It was the same path which led the Buddha to his enlightenment and to teaching us that we, too, could attain this awareness. The Judgment Tarot card will then prepare us for the final stage on our path to becoming Self-Realized and will lead aspirants to The World where we can attain the self-mastery we have been seeking to achieve for many lifetimes.

Our study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has led us to the point where we have been able to state with confidence that we are One with our True Self as Jesus has done by telling humanity he is One with The Father. Let us keep in mind that many will choose "...to doubt [us] until they witness first hand the results of what [we] have mastered." Paul Bamikole is assisting aspirants to realize that our mentors, who have traveled The Golden Path, have also struggled with feelings of uncertainty or lack of conviction but have eventually made their breakthrough into True Self-Realization. Never before in mankind's history has enlightenment been this easy for us to attain.

"Ho! Mesmerized by the sheer variety of perceptions, which are like the illusory reflections of the moon in water, Beings wander endlessly astray in samsara's vicious cycle. In order that they may find comfort and ease in the luminosity

and all-pervading space of the true nature of their minds,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

I generate the immeasurable love, compassion, joy and equanimity of the awakened mind, the heart of Bodhicitta." ~Jikme Lingpa

Before we crayfish began crawling out of the pond where forgetfulness ruled our mind, the trail lying before us was cleared by many who walked it prior to our decision to set foot on it. The purpose of The Golden Path is to temper our behavior and emotions as we advance in consciousness. Due to our increased awareness, we are now able to identify what lies in the mysterious interiors of the two towers. This empowers aspirants to pass between them, leading us into the purple hills to arrive at our self-mastery.

The way to "...find comfort and ease in the luminosity/.. of [our] true nature..." is by allowing the combined Lights emanating from The Star, The Moon and The Sun to assist us in our metamorphosis. Then we can progress on The Golden Path to absorb the knowledge being stored in The Totality of our Being. By embracing the verity about Who we truly are, we can perceive the work lying ahead of us. We are now cognizant that we must also assist our fellow men to become Self-Realized. Once we reach this level of understanding, many will seek us out to assist in their healing. When the student is ready to embrace this knowledge, the teacher will appear.

"Ho!" say the members of The GWB as they shake loose the memory of our True Self lying dormant within us. Let "...the illusory reflections of the moon in water..." have no further power over us. Instead, let us absorb the full Light of The Sun. May we dedicate our efforts to raising our consciousness and bringing to a conclusion "samsara's vicious cycle." In addition, may we "...generate the immeasurable love, compassion, joy and equanimity/of the awakened mind..." to transform our collective reality.

"Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

Simply stated, Who we truly are, as mankind, existed before The Sun and its planets appeared in the space-time now occupied by our solar system. None of this has been created by a God, and we are not his creatures. We are those of Us becoming human and are the co-creators of all we see on Earth, in this galaxy and in the entire Cosmos. As earthlings, we have forgotten our authentic self. However, we, as Us, want to undergo separateness in order to integrate this experience into The Totality of our Being. The time has arrived for mankind to know these verities, put aside our belief that we are disjointed and build civilizations upon our new knowledge.

Mankind is in need of transcending our view of being separate and

remembering the activities we have engaged in as our True Self. We humans have been designed to share the entirety of our participation in separateness with the rest of Us. What we are contributing to our collective is transforming our joint interdimensional reality. When we conclude these experiences, they will be integrated into our True Self. This action will have the effect of fashioning a huge juggernaut of transformational energy which will spread throughout our multiverse and the multidimensional aspects of our genuine and vast being. The future we can look forward to will amaze us.

We humans are the ones who will initiate the conclusion of our Original Intent programmed into the fabric of the Cosmos, opening up new and unique possibilities for all of Us. This potential will reshape who we think we are into an advanced, enriched and enlightened force for cosmic change. Furthermore, we are not who we have been led to believe we are by our religions. Without a doubt, we are not sinners who need the ministrations of a hierarchy of individuals either spiritual or corporeal in form to manage our lives. By means of what we are experiencing in separateness on Earth, we are transforming all that exists. The completion of our project has the support of our True Self.

What follows is a note to aspirants assisting us to grasp the meaning of the poem below. Chapter 17, The Star, has taught us that everything is made up of our Us subatomic particles which have emerged from the unconscious to form our True Self. The image above shows how stars, which are made up of Us, have formed into an eye or the "I Am that I Am." Much later, Us assembled into humans. Once mankind perceives that our deities are Who we truly are, we will have become Self-Realized.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

When Us formed into our True Self and then became Human by The Great White Brotherhood

In eternal night, there was enough space for more than a Googolplex of our words, intentions and Light to travel through time within the womb of our great mind, which Us made shine with our intelligence and element of sight.

In the midst of our darkest night, our proteins and minerals existed within specks of solids, liquids and gases. The sparks of Light within infinite lengths and widths and depths and heights, where there were no beginnings or endings in the expressions of our dimensions.

Us gathered in the realm of relativity, where electricity struck matter and energies exploded, while the beyond kept releasing atoms by the trillions upon trillions, til the numbers increased, til it was burning, and we kept returning to our source. The hotter our thoughts, gave the center more force, giving birth to the stars which would follow our laws, all caused by our mental intercourse.

The whole Universe must go accordingly, knowing our stars' and galaxies' startings and endings. As Us stayed in this orbit, we maintained all safe and sound and like the planets, each cipher remains perfectly round. From unconsciousness to consciousness, by acknowledging wisdom, and in our responsive understanding, learned the best sounds.

Us began to master our craft of measurements and gave birth to all planets and the inorganic and organic, so our True Self wouldn't take any of it for granted. They rotated at their own distances around their stars and fully submitted to the existence of One. And each one was promised perfection, if each one kept spinning in the same direction.

Us picked the third planet where new forms of life could start. We pursued, showed and proved every move in due order from the resources which swam in the waters. Climbing where the climate was at its best, we started to breathe deep, to lay in the clay of formed lands and expanded, using it to fashion man in our own image.

Where each one of Us could have remained in our perfection, rather, choosing the separateness that bred our wars and deception. Us with purpose went awry of our own nature. Mentally, through the centuries, we humans lost our identity, life's starts and endings, we lost touch with our beginning when all of Us started ciphers spinning.

When finally, we chose to deal in equality, enlightened policies, to build positive life and love. What was once confused and hard became easy, when we humans

brought ourselves back to asking the mystic question, 'Who are we truly?'

Then it was shown to us physically that we could reach infinity, and our life

became transcendental, and our love embraced all. We went according to the

laws of the reality above, bearing witness to all of Us who gave birth to our True Self and everything in the Universe.

Our subatomic particles formed into our True Self which became our Universes,

which later became human, eventually reuniting as One. There has always only

been Us which started the experience of life. Now who is God and who are we

truly? See if we can solve the mystery; the answer revolves around our ancient history, so carefully look scientifically and realistically.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

CHAPTER 19 - THE SUN: THE DECLARATIONS OF

INTERDEPENDENCE

The Sun is the symbol for True Self-Realization. Additionally, it is at the hub of our solar system' and is the source of heat and illumination for life on Earth. Its large face has an overall serene expression. There are 22 rays emanating from it, which are equal to the number of major Arcana Tarot cards. Eleven beams are straight and eleven are wavy. Those which are straight represent action while the wavy ones convey vibration. When combined, these different frequencies have a transformative effect on those studying the guide. This card is the paragon of enlightenment and a sense of radiance completely fills it. Of course, the astrological sign associated with it is The Sun

Representing a purified consciousness as well as Strength of spirit, the naked child sits astride a white horse. He rides without a saddle and controls the steed sans reins or the use of his hands. Atop his head is a crown of seven yellow flowers. Additionally, there is a tall, red feather rising from this garland. The same plume was observed on The Fool's hat. In this case, it signifies the awakened Kundalini energy which has risen within us and is now reaching toward the illuminating Light of The Sun. This is symbolic of the perfect balance between the conscious and subconscious which aspirants can achieve by cleansing ourselves of our separative illusions.

The sunflowers in the background have blossomed and signify our spiritual achievements since climbing out of the crayfish pond and beginning our journey on The Golden Path. These blooms were cultivated on the other side of the

B38 2 f&

white wall and are flourishing and visible above it. This partition is the enlightened barrier which insulates us from our previous misconceptions. It protects aspirants from the separative notions to which the masses cling. No longer can these fallacies confine us to the pond since we have liberated ourselves from them. They have no further power over us because we have been healed and transformed to absorb the full Light of The Sun.

Energetic vibrations of The Sun's rays have assisted aspirants to pass through the two towers which are seen in The Moon Tarot card, and this has stimulated our realization of Who we truly are. A wavy, orange banner being held by the child indicates he has broken free of his former ignorance. Our illusions about who we think we are have been cleansed from our mind. By holding aloft this flag of victory, we can now demonstrate to our fellow man how the Self-Realized function in the world as represented by the free-flowing movement of its fabric. This boy's nakedness demonstrates he no longer has anything to hide, embodying innocence and simplicity.

As we aspirants ride the white horse, we distance ourselves from our previous restrictive and flawed presumptions while gaining access to boundless sage

thoughts and perceptions which originate from The Sun above us. What has been standing in the way of absorbing the verity about Who we truly are does not exist for us any more. This can be seen in the child's joyful expression. We are no longer part of a world which is fashioned upon illusions. With our awakened consciousness, we have set free the spiritual child within us. With its emancipation, we can now enjoy the glorious Light of The Sun which allows us to ride openly and without reservation on our purified steed.

"Just as the ocean has waves or the sun has rays, so the minds's own radiance is its thoughts and emotions." ~Sogyal Rinpoche

After completing the initiations the Tarot cards have been providing thus far, we have finally come face-to-face with the source of all life on Earth, The Sun, representing existence itself. We can now envision what the world would be like if we could express ourselves like it does. Our limitless nature would fill the expansive skies with our pure, luminous, unobstructed Light, empowering us to help many evolve beyond the limitations confining them due to their misconceptions. This is the time for those of us travelers on The Golden Path to make our greatest contributions toward freeing our fellow men from the dysfunctions that separateness has created.

During their lifetimes on Earth, all members of The GWB have undergone the initiations which are indicated by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. They know the four sunflowers and folds in the flag the child is holding represent the four stages of the Tarot initiations they have experienced in order to become

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

victorious over what is illusory. Red represents action, and yellow indicates the nourishment we receive from The Sun's radiance. By combining these hues, they become orange, providing the energy we need to achieve enlightenment. After reaching this level of understanding, we can begin a new cycle of lessons leading to our mastery and emerge as helpers and healers.

Once The Fool stepped off the cliff, he was guided by the teachings imparted in the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Our arrival at The Sun means we aspirants are now ready to shine our Light into the world. As novices, our study began with The Magician and proceeded through The Lovers. The insights we absorbed prepared us to move into the intermediate stage represented by the wise instructions we received from The Chariot to The Hanged Man. We were then introduced to the advanced insights provided by Death through The Moon. With the last three cards of the master classes, we will discover how to put into practice what we have learned during our spiritual initiations.

The Light being provided by The Star and The Moon have enabled aspirants to acquire great Strength. Their illumination has made it possible for us to emerge from the shadowy depths of the pond to which we have been confined as crayfish. It is the dawning after the dark night that initiates us into an enlightened perspective of reality. This describes the passages those in The GWB have undergone ages ago in the development of their knowledge. They

are imparting what they have learned in order to help us revise our worldview and who we think we are. Having perceived our True Self, we can now transmute our illusions and therefore have much to rejoice and celebrate.

By merging into The Sun, we can become Self-Realized and imagine our Light shining impartially on everything that exists. Nothing can hinder the flow of our energy and the pervasive power which we have discovered is the nature of Who we truly are. Previous situations we have found ourselves dealing with in the world have been healed by this Light. It is by opening our mind to this fact that we will learn we have not been missing any steps along the journey toward our destiny. Furthermore, we could not have improved upon the manner in which infinite wisdom has revealed the personal path we must follow to get there.

"we could express this power in the following way: Most of the time we live in an interior world of dreams, desires, and obsessive thoughts. But in this period of exceptional creativity, we are impelled by the need to get something done that has a practical effect. We force ourselves to step outside our inner chamber of habitual thoughts and connect to the world, to other people, to reality. Instead of flitting here and there in a state of perpetual distraction, our minds focus and penetrate to the core of something real. At these moments, it is as if our minds—turned outward—are now flooded with light from the world

around us, and suddenly exposed to new details and ideas, we become more inspired and creative." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

The GWB knows what lies ahead for aspirants who travel the path of initiations and how this journey empowers us to contribute our gifts to the world. After thousands of years of experience, they realize nothing can alter the destiny awaiting Us. We will discover that the Light of The Sun is simply too powerful to allow anything but the verity of Who we truly are to come forth. When it shines, the darkness disappears and allows each of Us, as humans, to reach our personal kismet.

The Sun Tarot card reveals what occurs when an aspirant becomes Self-Realized. This occurred for the Buddha at dawn of the morning he became enlightened. He broke through all his illusory barriers during the previous night and understood the purpose for the suffering he endured during his many lives, thus illuminating his mind. We can experience the wonder of his achievement by striving to finding our own way to break free of what has been restricting us to the crayfish pond in The Moon Tarot card.

Once we recover from our ignorance, we can gain a better understanding about what we have been doing on Earth. Our indoctrination into the misconceptions being instilled by our religions has obscured the significance of our participation in separateness and has caused us to forget we are our True Self incarnate. The Moon's subdued radiance has provided us with assistance by mirroring the nature of what lurks in our subconscious mind. Its reflected Light has induced us to crawl out of the pond of our illusions onto The Golden Path. In addition, its effects have led us to The Sun Tarot card, which will burn away what remains of our false notions with its clear and powerful brilliance.

"and above all, watch with glittering eyes the whole world around you because the greatest secrets are always hidden in the most unlikely places. Those who dont believe in magic will never find it." ~Roald Dahl

The Sun card teaches us that we can ascertain what we have been wanting to learn during our many lifetimes when we discover the verity we are our True Self incarnate. Light from its illuminating rays will put an end to the dark night

of our soul. Powerful beams of enlightened energy will bring the finite self under our control so that it can no longer influence us. It may wish to continue the life it has known on the other side of the white wall, but it knows it must yield to another destiny which is in alignment with the Original Intent our human existence is serving on Earth. No matter how our personal history transpires, our common role is being revealed by this solar radiance.

Our destiny is clearly depicted at the end of Ingmar Bergman's 1975 film
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

version of The Magic Flute. Individually and together, Tamino and Pamina had undergone severe trials of initiation, ending in triumph with the vanquishing of the Queen of the Night and her minions. In the same manner, The GWB has exposed aspirants to the mystical secrets in the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards in order to assist us to understand the purpose for what we encounter in separateness. Via our efforts on The Golden Path, we have had a breakthrough in consciousness, liberating us from our illusions. The Sun Tarot card perfectly expresses the joy, freedom and empowerment we now feel.

The GWB has been performing its white magic that has been generating the energy aspirants can utilize to dissolve our illusions. Additionally, the Tarot cards have been providing us with the necessary insights, so we can climb out of the pond we have been confined to as crayfish. When we assimilate the final three chapters of their teachings, it will change the way we look at everything. We are provided with the master classes that will take us to a higher level of awareness so we can know what must be done to liberate our fellow men from their illusions. If we are not yet able to grasp how these instructions can have a transformative effect, it is suggested we reread the guide.

"Change the focus of the eye. When you have done that, then the end of the world as you formerly knew it will have occurred, and you will experience the radiance of the divine presence everywhere, here and now." ~Joseph Campbell

What the world needs is the radiance of The Sun. Our attempt to imitate its brilliance will evoke the power of compassion within us. Life gives us innumerable chances daily to open our heart to others if only we will seize the opportunities. We can shine our Light of loving-kindness on the homeless people with sad and lonely faces, pushing shopping carts which hold their scanty possessions. In addition, we can send our heartfelt blessings to the mothers in the countries who kneel over the bodies of their husbands and children who have been killed or seriously injured by gunfire or an explosion. The origin of this suffering can be traced back to religions and the ruling elite.

Our love can also be extended to our neighbors who shut themselves in their homes, so we are unable to speak to them and can only wave a greeting as they drive by us. Any number of circumstances we humans endure can open our hearts to the fact there is vast suffering in the world. Let us allow these feelings to touch us and not push away the sorrow and grief these plights arouse. These emotions emerge to show us the way we can transmute the influences which can take us and our fellow men into a healed and empowered future. When we feel compassion welling up within us, we must not brush it aside, shrug it off or try to return to what is considered normal.

If we want to contribute something of substance to the healing of our fellow

men, we need to begin by allowing the circumstances causing their suffering to

penetrate our heart. We will then be able to see where we can direct the Light of The Sun to shine upon them through us and bring relief to those who are undergoing great distress. When we no longer suppress our memory about Who we truly are to please our religious leaders, we can extend empathy to others and become the transformative force which will reach the emotional center of many. This energy will enable them to perceive the nature of our True Self and raise the consciousness of numerous others.

All humans have endured hardships, torment and pain. When we experience a rush of charity, let us focus our awareness on the misery and misfortune of our fellow men and allow these feelings to influence the decisions we make in our lives. This action defines the difference between ordinary mankind and those we admire due to the valuable contributions they make. The Sun has taught them how to open their hearts and extend this spontaneous and immeasurable compassion through proactive deeds of service.

Let us meditate on the sincere sympathy and sorrow we feel for the plight of our fellow men. By doing so, we will realize how blind and disconnected we have become to the suffering endured by humanity. This awareness will guide us toward those actions which can help others. Numerous examples of individuals who have become responsive in this manner are incorporated in this chapter. Armed with the insights we have gained from our study of the guide, which are represented by the sunflowers, we can cultivate our personal vision. We are being inwardly guided to actualize in the world and impart to others the healing that True Self-Realization has been providing us.

"We're here to learn how to worship consciousness and radiance, evoke it in each other, and tolerate nothing less than our deepest love." ~David Deida

Many quotes from those who have found a way to benefit their fellow men have been incorporated in the guide. Their positive contributions reflect their "deepest love." These individuals announce to the world what they wish to see manifest and have then stepped forward to demonstrate their intention to actualize such an aspiration. However, those with shallow resolve will end up undermining whatever noble objectives they say they want to achieve. It is therefore a good idea to take an honest look to make sure what we declare

and what we execute are in alignment. Our desire to help must match our efforts. Without this, we cannot effectively elicit a change in others.

At times, it is easier to talk about what a wonderful world this would be if everyone were to become enlightened than to actually take steps to create such an existence. Our inaction restricts the effectiveness of our intentions and confines them to the other side of the white wall. It is where our doubts lurk in

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

the crayfish pond, and becoming a radiant and happy child, who is free of limitations, is beyond our grasp. Therefore, it is helpful to understand that when we desire to demonstrate a spiritually aware reality, we are in fact beginning to make an attempt to climb over the barrier which has been preventing the actualization of our ideals.

Displaying our sunflowers of accomplishment, which peek over the white wall, does not have the same effect as riding the white horse. Only after we mount it and are taken on a wild gallop completely out of our control are we able to realize what we are capable of creating in this world. At the very least, the ride

will bring to our awareness what we still need to focus on in order to make sure we are following through on our Word. Through our efforts, we will eventually develop a knowing when a suitable form of service appears that allows us to become an effective change agent. We will then be able to initiate our intention and observe it manifest as a healing of our fellow men.

Because of committing long ago to the actualization of our Original Intent in this Universe, we have instinctively known what to do, how to accomplish this task and when to carry it out. Our recollection has helped us realize why we are here on Earth. By lacking this knowledge, we have become confused about our individual and collective roles. However, this will change once the radiance from The Sun dispels the haze that has obscured our ability to see what is to be our personal service to the world. Therefore, this chapter is dedicated to providing aspirants with examples of those who have let their wild, white horse take them to where they can best serve others.

"When you no longer are compelled by desire and fear...when you have seen the radiance in eternity from all forms of time...when you follow your bliss...doors will open where you would not have thought there were doors...and the world will step in and help." ~Joseph Campbell

For aspirants who have traveled this far on The Golden Path, holding on to the beliefs that have prevented us from shining our Light like The Sun will no longer feel fitting, and we will know we must discontinue these convictions. Although it is easy to instruct others about what we feel they need to do to attain True Self-Realization, it requires a great deal more energy and commitment to help them actually transcend separateness than to simply display sunflowers on the other side of the white wall. There always seems to be a reason why we hold back from radiating our Light. However, those changes we wish to see in the world can only materialize by taking courageous actions.

If all we ever do is carry on about how one day we will become a Lightworker, we can begin to lose faith in ourselves because nothing is being externally manifested. Being all talk and no action is actually a form of self-sabotage. It is quite common for advanced students to feel stuck when exploring what form of service they can contribute. This sense is often due to the internal struggle between what our inner guidance instructs us to do that is in conflict with what the finite self does not want to attempt or even consider. An experienced teacher can be beneficial at this time in order to assist aspirants to realize "the world will step in and help."

We may exhaust ourselves trying to figure out how to make the shift to actualize our highest ideals and then give up without going any further. Although we may have tried and struggled but have not found a way, we need to be open to receiving help. Otherwise, we will have difficulty becoming part of the necessary changes which must take place on this planet. Let us alter this situation by acknowledging we did our best in the past, but it is now time to move forward, empowered by the wisdom we can access from those who have already dealt with these problems. By finding our own way to express True Self-Realization in the world, we will be able to help transform it.

Even with hindsight, it is difficult to understand how the choices we make add up to the situation we find ourselves in at this time. It is therefore a good idea to examine the misconceptions and fallacies we communicate to ourselves and others. Our ability to succeed will be blocked if we tend to regard ourselves as failures. The many positive qualities we have exhibited and the numerous, exceptional experiences we have had on our spiritual path should be

acknowledged and appreciated. By tapping into these encounters, we can recognize what we have learned from this initiation, and the wisdom we gain will help us with our current decisions.

What Jesus did was to demonstrate to humanity how we could exit the cycle which has kept us stuck in separateness, causing us to suffer without a clue about any feasible, corrective actions we could take. By making a personal effort to heal what confines us to the pond, we can discover a remedy for the stagnation we are experiencing in our endeavor to assist our fellow men. Each day offers us fresh opportunities to renew our resolve to make a change and prepare ourselves for new challenges. When we evoke The Abilities of The Self-Realized, we will make it possible for the future to be based on the contributions we make toward the positive advancement of mankind.

"But what is [the] quality of originality? It is very hard to define or specify. Indeed, to define originality would in itself be a contradiction, since whatever action can be defined in this way must evidently henceforth be unoriginal.

Perhaps, then, it will be best to hint at it obliquely and by indirection, rather than to try to assert positively what it is. One prerequisite for originality is clearly that a person shall not be inclined to impose his preconceptions on the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

fact as he sees it. Rather, he must be able to learn something new, even if this means that the ideas and notions that are comfortable or dear to him may be overturned.

"But the ability to learn in this way is a principle common to the whole of humanity. Thus it is well known that a child learns to walk, to talk, and to know his way around the world just by trying something out and seeing what happens, then modifying what he does (or thinks) in accordance with what has actually happened. In this way, he spends his first few years in a wonderfully creative way, discovering all sorts of things that are new to him, and this leads people to look back on childhood as a kind of lost paradise.

"As the child grows older, however, learning takes on a narrower meaning. In school, he learns by repetition to accumulate knowledge, so as to please the teacher and pass examinations. At work, he learns in a similar way, so as to make a living, or for some other utilitarian purpose, and not mainly for the love of the action of learning itself. So his ability to see something new and original gradually dies away. And without it there is evidently no ground from which anything can grow." ~David Bohm, On Creativity

Words carry a great deal of weight in the world as demonstrated by enlightened seers such as David Bohm. They are like vows, and how we actualize them reflects our integrity. It is through our deeds that we bring our achievements into being and not by merely saying we will do something and then doing nothing. This is what is meant by the adage, "Your actions speak louder than your words." The Light being emitted by The Sun comes from a huge mass of Us asserting a collective intention to be compressed into an orb and igniting into a solar furnace. In this chapter, we aspirants will learn how to create with our concentration and dedicated efforts.

When we gave our word to do something, it used to be that we tended to follow up on our pledge with deeds. In our current age, this is no longer the case. The norm in our modern world is to voice our concern for the suffering of our fellow men and life on Earth and then continue to live in a manner which

contradicts our beliefs or feelings. Most of us cannot make our words manifest as achievements. This means we must look into what changes we can make in our conduct that matches what we say in ways adequately supporting our will and producing the necessary healing. By learning how to do this, we will find the Universe entrusting us with many accomplishments.

If the enlightened intentions we wish to materialize are unclear, our ability to fulfill our higher aspirations will be decreased. The more we balance our deeds with our utterances, the more explicit we become in the expression of our truth. Then the Light of The Sun can shine powerfully through us to heal and

illumine the minds of our fellow men. What takes place is similar to the process we call photosynthesis where the radiant energy from The Sun is used to convert carbon dioxide and water into food to fuel a plant's growth. This is how Light nurtures them and allows for the production of fruit. It is also the way we can help each other generate positive results.

"We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." ~The second sentence of

the United States, 1776, Declaration of Independence

When we advance spiritually, we can help others progress by giving our word which we turn into enlightened deeds. Since we have evolved beyond the need for external forces to compel us to do what is right, we realize we must follow our inner guidance regarding what we are being told needs to be done. Acting in this manner can help us comprehend that we have the full support of our True Self as it empowers our ability to accomplish what we have previously thought to be impossible. We will no longer wait for others to begin the necessary work but will initiate it ourselves. The Hopi Elders put it in this way, 'We are the ones we are waiting for.'

This chapter offers examples of works which have been performed by evolved individuals who have transcended what confines mankind to separateness. The following section is being dedicated to the communication of these pronouncements. These templates have been established to help others find their way to shine the Light of The Sun into the world. Having the courage to make their declarations, they can lead many to embrace what can be done to improve the collective existence of our fellow men.

As humanity endeavors to transmute the effects of separateness, we have created great, inspirational statements of our conscious purpose, plans and actions. Featured in this chapter is a group of these intentions known as The Declarations of Interdependence, which have become the most appropriate proclamations of our time. They are pronouncements reflecting the power of The Sun which is illuminating our world and being articulated by people who have been riding the white horse. The following formal assertions were written by pioneers who have worked on the cutting edge of social, political, environmental and spiritual concerns.

"Secretary of Agriculture from 1933 to 1940, during the difficult years of the Great Depression, and Vice President from 1941 to 1945, at the height of World War II, Henry Agard Wallace was one of FDR's most trusted lieutenants, a man whose faith in the New Deal and determination to fashion a better world out of

the ashes of war made him, in the words of John Kenneth Galbraith, 'second

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

only to Roosevelt as the most important figure of the New Deal.”

Google listed 3,020 web pages with the phrase “Declaration of Interdependence.” The first recorded use appeared in Henry A. Wallace, A Declaration of Interdependence (archive.org), in the 1930s. Henry Wallace, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, used it in connection with the Farm Act of 1933 in a radio broadcast address he made on May 13. He also brought it up in 1936 when he endeavored to call attention to the interdependence among nations and cultures. His efforts inspired hope in those who were suffering from the consequences of The Great Depression which lasted the entire decade of the '30s until the Second World War when many found work in war related jobs.

A Declaration of Interdependence By Henry A. Wallace

A speech delivered by radio, May 13, 1933 called ‘Democracy Reborn’ (New York, 1944), edited by Russell Lord, p. 43.

1) The new Farm Act, which the President signed yesterday, initiates a program for a general advance of buying power. It is not an isolated advance in a restricted sector; it is part of a large attack on the whole problem of depression.

2) Agriculture and tradesmen must make their way together out of a wilderness of economic desolation and waste. This new machinery will not work itself. The farmers and the distributors of foodstuffs must use it, and make it work. The government can help map lines of march, and can see that the interest of no one group is advanced out of line with the interest of all. But government officials cannot and will not go out and work for private businesses. A farm is a private business; so is a farmers’ cooperative; and so are all the great links in the food distributing chain. Government men cannot and will not go out and plow down old trails for agriculture, or build for the distributing industries new roads out of the woods. The growers, the processors, the carriers and sellers of food must do that for themselves. Following trade agreements, openly and democratically arrived at, with the consumer represented and protected from gouging, these industries must work out their own salvation. This emergency Adjustment Act makes it lawful and practical for them to get together and do so. It provides for a control of production to accord with actual need, and for an orderly distribution of essential supplies.

3) In the end, we envision programs of planned land use; and we must turn our thought to this end immediately; for many thousands of refugees from urban pinch and hunger are turning, with little or no guidance, to the land. A tragic number of city families are reoccupying abandoned farms, farms on which born farmers, skilled, patient, and accustomed to doing with very little, were unable to make a go of it. In consequence of this back-flow there are now thirty-two

million people on the farms of the United States, the greatest number ever recorded in our history. Some of those who have returned to farming will find their place there, but most of them, I fear, will not. I look to a day when men and women will be able to do in the country the work that they have been accustomed to doing in the city; a day when we shall have more industrial workers out in the open where there is room to live. I look to a decentralization of industry; but in this respect we shall have to make haste slowly. We do not need any more farmers out in the country now. We do need there more people with some other means of livelihood, buying, close at hand, farm products; enriching and making more various the life of our open-country

and village communities.

4) The Act authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to apply, excise taxes on the processing of these products, and to pay the money thus derived to farmers who agree to enter upon programs of planned production, and who abide by that agreement. These processing taxes will be put on gradually. Few, if any, will be levied before fall; and then we shall make them as light as we can and yet bring about the required reduction in acreage. In no case will taxes be levied on products purchased for the unemployed.

5) What it amounts to is an advance toward higher prices all along the line. Current proposals for government cooperation with industry are really at one with this Farm Act. Unless we can get re-employment going, lengthen payrolls, and shorten breadlines, no effort to lift prices can last very long. Our first effort as to agriculture will be to adjust production downward, with safe margins to provide enough food for all. This effort we shall continue until such time as diminishing stocks raise prices to a point where the farmer's buying power will be as high as it was in the pre-war years, 1909 to 1914.

6) The reason that we chose that period is because the prices farmers got for their crops, in those years, and the prices they paid for manufactured goods and urban services most nearly approached an equitable relationship. There was thus a balance between our major producing groups. At that time there was not the terrific disparity between rural and, urban purchasing power which now exists and which is choking the life out of all forms of American business.

7) We do not propose to reduce agricultural production schedules to a strictly domestic basis. Our foreign trade has dwindled to a mere trickle; but we still have some foreign customers for cotton, tobacco, and certain foodstuffs; we want to keep that trade and to get more foreign trade, if we can. The immediate job is to organize American agriculture to reduce its output to domestic need plus that amount which we can export at a profit. If the world tide, turns and world trade revives, we still can utilize to excellent advantage our crop adjustment and controlled distribution setup. We can find out how

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

much they really want over there, and at what price; and then we can take off the brakes and step on the gas.

8) The first sharp downward adjustment is necessary because during the past years we have defiantly refused to face an overwhelming reality. In consequence, changed world conditions bear down on us so heavily as to threaten our national life.

9) Ever since 1920, hundreds of thousands of farm families have had to do without civilized roads and services which in normal times they were glad and eager to buy. Since 1929, millions of farm people have had to patch their garments, store their cars and tractors, deprive their children of educational opportunities, and cease, as farmers, to improve their practices and their property. They have been forced to let their homes and other buildings stand bare and unpainted, eaten by time and the weather. They have been driven toward peasant, or less than peasant, standards; they have been forced to adopt frontier methods of bare sustenance at a time when, in the old surging,

unlimited sense of the word, we have no longer a frontier.

10) When the farmer gets higher prices, he will start spending. He will have to. He needs things. He needs new shoes and clothing for all the family, so that his children can go to school in any weather with dry feet, protected bodies, and a decent American feeling of equality and pride. He needs paint and roofing, fencing, machinery and so on, endlessly

11) To reorganize agriculture, co-operatively, democratically, so that the surplus lands on which men and women now are toiling, wasting their time, wearing out their lives to no good end, shall be taken out of production—that is a tremendous task. The adjustment we seek calls first of all for a mental adjustment, a willing, reversal, of driving, pioneer opportunism and

ungoverned laissez faire. The ungoverned push of rugged individualism perhaps had an economic justification in the days when we had all the West to surge upon and conquer; but this country has filled up now, and grown up. There are no more Indians to fight. No more land worth taking may be had for the grabbing. We must experience a change of mind and heart

12) The frontiers that challenge us now are of the mind and spirit. We must blaze new trails in scientific accomplishment, in the peaceful arts and industries. Above all, we must blaze new trails in the direction of a controlled economy, common sense, and social decency.

13) There have been delays in the passage of this Act. Meanwhile the planting season has advanced, and our assigned task of adjusting production to effective demand has become infinitely more difficult. We cannot proceed as if this were

J0oca%R 858

50%

the middle of winter. Perhaps our wisest course will be to concentrate on those commodities most in need of adjustment, and on which the adjustment decided upon, this late in the season, can be practical and effective.

14) To help us in these determinations, we shall have here in Washington within a few days representatives of agriculture and representatives of the processing

and distributing trades. Bearing their recommendations in mind, we shall decide just what action to take, and when to take it. As each decision is made we shall get it out directly and publicly to the farmers affected, and launch

organization efforts throughout the Nation.

15) Unless as we lift farm prices we also unite to control production, this plan will not work for long. The only way we can effectively control production for the long pull is for you farmers to organize, and stick, and do it yourselves. This Act offers you promise of a balanced abundance, a shared prosperity, and a richer life. It will work, if you will make it yours, and make it work. I hope that you will come to see in' this Act, as I do now, a Declaration of Interdependence, a recognition of our essential unity and of our absolute reliance one upon another.

Another example of The Sun's influence appeared on April 8, 1944 when American philosopher and historian, Will Durant, suggested starting a movement against racial intolerance and outlined his ideas for a Declaration of INTERdependence (copy shown above). He, Meyer David and Dr. Christian Richard wrote it and launched a movement around it on March 22, 1945. Their

pronouncement was read into the Congressional Record on October 1, 1945 by

a2 %)* @F4

® Private browsing –

3:15 AM

4/24/25,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing –

Hon. Ellis E. Patterson.

A DECLARATION OF INTERDEPENDENCE among All People (revised in 1948)

Human progress having reached a high level through respect for the liberty and dignity of men, it has become desirable to re-affirm these evident truths:

That differences of race, color, and creed are natural, and that diverse groups, institutions, and ideas are stimulating factors in the development of man [humankind];

That to promote harmony in diversity is a responsible task of religion and statesmanship;

That since no individual can express the whole truth, it is essential to treat with understanding and good will those whose views differ from our own;

That by the testimony of history intolerance is the door to violence, brutality and dictatorship; and

That the realization of human interdependence and solidarity is the best guard of civilization.

Therefore, we solemnly resolve, and invite everyone to join in united action.

To uphold and promote human fellowship through mutual consideration and respect;

To champion human dignity and decency, and to safeguard these without distinction of race, or color, or creed;

To strive in concert with others to discourage all animosities arising from these differences, and to unite all groups in the fair play of civilized life.

ROOTED in freedom, bonded in the fellowship of danger, sharing every-where a common human blood, we declare again that all men are brothers, and that mutual tolerance is the price of liberty.

As a result of their efforts, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR) was adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on December 10, 1948 at the Palais de Chaillot, Paris. What is written below was accepted at that time and place:

The Universal Declaration of Human Rights

Preamble:

Whereas recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Whereas disregard and contempt for human rights have resulted in barbarous acts which have outraged the conscience of mankind, and the advent of a world in which human beings shall enjoy freedom of speech and belief and freedom from fear and want has been proclaimed as the highest aspiration of the common people,

Whereas it is essential, if man is not to be compelled to have recourse, as a last resort, to rebellion against tyranny and oppression, that human rights should be protected by the rule of law,

Whereas it is essential to promote the development of friendly relations between nations,

Whereas the peoples of the United Nations have in the Charter reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights, in the dignity and worth of the human person and in the equal rights of men and women and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Whereas Member States have pledged themselves to achieve, in cooperation with the United Nations, the promotion of universal respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms,

Whereas a common understanding of these rights and freedoms is of the greatest importance for the full realization of this pledge,

Now, Therefore the general assembly proclaims this this Universal Declaration of Human Rights as a common standard of achievement for all peoples and all nations, to the end that every individual and every organ of society, keeping this Declaration constantly in mind, shall strive by teaching and education to promote respect for these rights and freedoms and by progressive measures, national and international, to secure their universal and effective recognition and observance, both among the peoples of Member States themselves and among the peoples of territories under their jurisdiction.

Article 1.

All human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights. They are endowed with reason and conscience and should act towards one another in a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing

spirit of brotherhood.

Article 2.

Everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth in this Declaration, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status. Furthermore, no distinction shall be made on the basis of the political, jurisdictional or international status of the country or territory to which a

person belongs, whether it be independent, trust, non-self-governing or under any other limitation of sovereignty.

Article 3.

Everyone has the right to life, liberty and security of person.

Article 4.

No one shall be held in slavery or servitude; slavery and the slave trade shall be prohibited in all their forms.

Article 5.

No one shall be subjected to torture or to cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment.

Article 6.

Everyone has the right to recognition everywhere as a person before the law.

Article 7.

All are equal before the law and are entitled without any discrimination to equal protection of the law. All are entitled to equal protection against any discrimination in violation of this Declaration and against any incitement to such discrimination.

Article 8.

Everyone has the right to an effective remedy by the competent national tribunals for acts violating the fundamental rights granted him by the constitution or by law.

Article 9.

No one shall be subjected to arbitrary arrest, detention or exile.

Article 10.

Everyone is entitled in full equality to a fair and public hearing by an independent and impartial tribunal, in the determination of his rights and obligations and of any criminal charge against him.

Article 11.

(1) Everyone charged with a penal offence has the right to be presumed innocent until proved guilty according to law in a public trial at which he has had all the guarantees necessary for his defence.

(2) No one shall be held guilty of any penal offence on account of any act or omission which did not constitute a penal offence, under national or international law, at the time when it was committed. Nor shall a heavier

penalty be imposed than the one that was applicable at the time the penal offence was committed.

Article 12.

No one shall be subjected to arbitrary interference with his privacy, family, home or correspondence, nor to attacks upon his honour and reputation. Everyone has the right to the protection of the law against such interference or attacks.

Article 13.

(1) Everyone has the right to freedom of movement and residence within the borders of each state.

(2) Everyone has the right to leave any country, including his own, and to return to his country.

Article 14.

(1) Everyone has the right to seek and to enjoy in other countries asylum from persecution.

(2) This right may not be invoked in the case of prosecutions genuinely arising from non-political crimes or from acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing –

Article 15.

(1) Everyone has the right to a nationality.

(2) No one shall be arbitrarily deprived of his nationality nor denied the right to change his nationality.

Article 16.

(1) Men and women of full age, without any limitation due to race, nationality or religion, have the right to marry and to found a family. They are entitled to equal rights as to marriage, during marriage and at its dissolution.

(2) Marriage shall be entered into only with the free and full consent of the intending spouses.

(3) The family is the natural and fundamental group unit of society and is entitled to protection by society and the State.

Article 17.

(1) Everyone has the right to own property alone as well as in association with others.

(2) No one shall be arbitrarily deprived of his property.

Article 18.

Everyone has the right to freedom of thought, conscience and religion; this right includes freedom to change his religion or belief, and freedom, either alone or in community with others and in public or private, to manifest his religion or belief in teaching, practice, worship and observance.

Article 19.

Everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression; this right includes freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers.

Article 20.

- (1) Everyone has the right to freedom of peaceful assembly and association.
- (2) No one may be compelled to belong to an association.

Article 21.

- (1) Everyone has the right to take part in the government of his country, directly or through freely chosen representatives.
- (2) Everyone has the right of equal access to public service in his country.
- (3) The will of the people shall be the basis of the authority of government; this will shall be expressed in periodic and genuine elections which shall be by universal and equal suffrage and shall be held by secret vote or by equivalent free voting procedures.

Article 22.

Everyone, as a member of society, has the right to social security and is entitled to realization, through national effort and international cooperation and in accordance with the organization and resources of each State, of the economic, social and cultural rights indispensable for his dignity and the free development of his personality.

Article 23.

- (1) Everyone has the right to work, to free choice of employment, to just and favourable conditions of work and to protection against unemployment.
- (2) Everyone, without any discrimination, has the right to equal pay for equal work.
- (3) Everyone who works has the right to just and favourable remuneration ensuring for himself and his family an existence worthy of human dignity, and supplemented, if necessary, by other means of social protection.
- (4) Everyone has the right to form and to join trade unions for the protection of his interests.

Article 24.

Everyone has the right to rest and leisure, including reasonable limitation of working hours and periodic holidays with pay.

Article 25.

- (1) Everyone has the right to a standard of living adequate for the health and well-being of himself and of his family, including food, clothing, housing and
- © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

medical care and necessary social services, and the right to security in the event of unemployment, sickness, disability, widowhood, old age or other lack of livelihood in circumstances beyond his control.

(2) Motherhood and childhood are entitled to special care and assistance. All children, whether born in or out of wedlock, shall enjoy the same social protection.

Article 26.

(1) Everyone has the right to education. Education shall be free, at least in the elementary and fundamental stages. Elementary education shall be compulsory. Technical and professional education shall be made generally available and higher education shall be equally accessible to all on the basis of merit.

(2) Education shall be directed to the full development of the human personality and to the strengthening of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms. It shall promote understanding, tolerance and friendship among all nations, racial or religious groups, and shall further the activities of the United Nations for the maintenance of peace.

(3) Parents have a prior right to choose the kind of education that shall be given to their children.

Article 27.

(1) Everyone has the right freely to participate in the cultural life of the community, to enjoy the arts and to share in scientific advancement and its benefits.

(2) Everyone has the right to the protection of the moral and material interests resulting from any scientific, literary or artistic production of which he is the author

Article 28.

Everyone is entitled to a social and international order in which the rights and freedoms set forth in this Declaration can be fully realized.

Article 29.

(1) Everyone has duties to the community in which alone the free and full development of his personality is possible.

(2) In the exercise of his rights and freedoms, everyone shall be subject only to such limitations as are determined by law solely for the purpose of securing due recognition and respect for the rights and freedoms of others and of meeting the just requirements of morality, public order and the general welfare in a democratic society.

(3) These rights and freedoms may in no case be exercised contrary to the purposes and principles of the United Nations.

Article 30.

Nothing in this Declaration may be interpreted as implying for any State, group or person any right to engage in any activity or to perform any act aimed at the destruction of any of the rights and freedoms set forth herein.

Roderick Nash received his Ph.D. in History at the University of Wisconsin in Madison. In 1966, he offered the first American courses in environmental history at the University of California in Santa Barbara. A year later, he

published *Wilderness and the American Mind* (Yale University Press), one of the most influential books of the Twentieth Century. The Santa Barbara oil spill in 1969 inspired his television talk, "A Declaration of Interdependence," a term he picked up from Henry Wallace through Walter Taylor's article, "What is Ecology and What Good is it?" Nash quotes Wallace in *The Rights of Nature* (p.59) but does not discuss his own use of the term.

Next in line of those making these declarations was Cliff Humphrey who founded Ecology Action <http://rexweyler.com/greenpeace/greenpeace-history/declaration-of-interdependence/> He drafted a Unanimous Declaration of Interdependence and published it in the *Whole Earth Catalogue Supplement* in 1969. He said:

Unanimous Declaration of Interdependence

When in the course of evolution it becomes necessary for one species to denounce the notion of independence from all the rest, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the interdependent station to which the natural laws of the cosmos have placed them, a decent respect for the opinions of all mankind requires that they should declare the conditions which impel them to assert their interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident that all species have evolved with equal and unalienable rights, that among these are life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. That to insure these rights, nature has instituted certain principles for the sustenance of all species, deriving these principles from the capabilities
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

of the planet's life-support system.

That whenever any behavior by members of one species becomes destructive of these principles, it is the function of other members of that species to alter or abolish such irrelevant behavior and to reestablish the theme of interdependence with all life, in such a form and in accordance with those natural principles that will effect their safety and happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that cultural values long established should not be altered for light and transient causes, that mankind is more disposed to suffer from asserting a vain notion of independence than to right themselves by abolishing that culture to which they are now accustomed.

But when a long train of abuses and usurpations of these principles of interdependence, evinces a subtle design to reduce them, through absolute despoliation of the planet's fertility, to a state of ill will, bad health, and great anxiety, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such notions of independence from other species and from the life-support system and to provide new guards for the reestablishment of security, and maintenance of these principles.

Such has been the quiet and patient sufferage of all species, and such is now the necessity which constrains the species homo sapiens to reassert the principles of interdependence. The history of the present notion of independence is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations all having in direct effect the establishment of an absolute tyranny over life. To prove this let facts be submitted to a candid world.

People are proliferating in such an irresponsible manner as to threaten the

survival of all species.

People have refused to recognize that they are interacting with other species in an evolutionary process.

People have fouled the waters that all life drinks of and they have fouled the air that all life partakes of.

People have transformed the face of the earth to enhance their notion of independence from it and in so doing have interrupted many natural processes that they are dependent upon.

People have contaminated the common household with substances that are foreign to the life processes which are causing many organisms great difficulties.

People have massacred and extincted fellow species for their feathers and fur, for their skins and tusks.

People have persecuted most persistently those known as coyote, lion, wolf, and fox because of their dramatic role in the expression of interdependence.

People have warred upon one another which has brought great sorrow to themselves and vast destruction to the homes and the food supplies of many living things.

People have denied others the right to live to completion their interdependencies to the full extent of their capabilities.

We therefore, among the mortal representatives of the eternal process of life and evolutionary principles, in mutual humbleness, explicitly stated, appealing to the ecological consciousness of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do solemnly publish and declare that all species are interdependent, that they are all free to realize these relationships to the full extent of their capabilities; that each species is subservient to the requirements of the natural processes that sustain all life.

And for the support of this declaration with a firm reliance on all other members of our species who understand their consciousness as a capability, to assist all of us and our brothers to interact in order to realize a life process that manifests its maximum potential of diversity, vitality and planetary fertility to ensure the continuity of life on earth.

Gary Snyder was born in San Francisco in 1930 and grew up in the rural Pacific Northwest. He attended Reed College in Portland, where he met poets Philip Whalen and Lew Welch and published his first poems in the school's literary magazine. In 1952, he rented a cottage in Berkeley and studied Asian languages. He would later live in Kyoto, Japan and practice meditation at the Daitoku-ji Zen monastery. In the meantime, his Berkeley cottage became a west coast annex for the Beat poets.

The night Allen Ginsberg first performed the reading of his poem, "Howl," Snyder shared the stage with him. Because he had a calming, spiritual effect on his peers, he influenced both Ginsberg and Jack Kerouac in the ways of Buddhism and a reverence for nature. He continually reminded others that culture and sacredness were ultimately derived from the Earth itself. Kerouac idolized Snyder, the naturalist bard, and portrayed him as Japhy Ryder in his novel, *The Dharma Bums*.

Snyder's poetry collection, Turtle Island, won the Pulitzer Prize in 1975, the year
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Greenpeace first confronted whalers on the high seas. He edited the
landmark Journal for the Protection of All Beings (City Lights) in 1978 and

wrote in the introduction: 'Now we must become warriorlovers in the service
of the Great Goddess Gaia, Mother of the Buddha. The stakes are all of organic
evolution. Any childish thoughts of transcending nature or slipping off into
Space must wait on this work - really, of learning finally who and where we
are, acknowledging the beauty, walking in beauty.'

He has made many contributions which have raised the consciousness of his
fellow men. In January, 1979, his poem, "For All," was published in
the Greenpeace Chronicles. While fording a creek in the Northern Rockies, he
gives voice to his allegiance to the Earth and writes:

I pledge allegiance to the soil
of Turtle Island,
and to the beings who thereon dwell
one ecosystem
in diversity
under the sun

With joyful interpenetration for all.

The full text of this poem can be found in No Nature: New and Selected
Poems (New York: Pantheon, 1992) and online.

Barry Commoner's four Laws of Ecology was published in The Closing
Circle (Knopf, 1971). They are as follows:

1. Everything is connected to everything else. There is one ecosphere for all
living organisms and what affects one, affects all.
2. Everything must go somewhere. There no "waste" in nature and there is no
"away" to which things can be thrown.
3. There is no such thing as a free lunch. In nature, both sides of the equation
must balance, for every gain there is a cost, and all debts are eventually paid.
4. Nature knows best. Humankind has fashioned technology to improve upon
nature, but such change in a natural system is, says Commoner, "...likely to be
detrimental to that system."

In the early 1970s, Bob Hunter wrote a column in the Vancouver Sun where he
discussed the emerging, environmental awareness and said, 'All along I have
believed that ecology is a bridge of green, spanning not only the generation
gap but the gap between workers and students, left and right, rich and poor.'
He established the Greenpeace Whole Earth Church and drafted the following
manifesto:

"We believe that the Earth is One. When the land is degraded, so is the air and
water... the insects ... crustaceans... people. ... Any form of life which goes
against the natural laws of inter-relatedness and inter-dependency has fallen
from the State of Grace known as ecological harmony.

"The Whole Earth Church believes that all forms of life possess some degree of consciousness. Members of the Whole Earth Church are asked only to assume their rightful role as Custodians of the Earth. The Whole Earth Church has no hierarchy. Only ministers. Every member is a minister. Every minister is a Custodian of the Earth. With absolute responsibility for its preservation."

When Hunter inducted new members into his church, he would zap them in the middle of their foreheads with his index finger, ordaining them as protectors of the Earth. His book, *The Storming of the Mind*, became a de facto declaration of this movement which merged peace, ecology, post-industrialism and media strategy into a vision of cultural transformation. In it he said, "The critical problems which now threaten our existence can only be understood in terms of gestalts, wholes, flows, or synergistic effects. The new holistic consciousness is basically an ecological consciousness."

A Declaration of Interdependence

In 1975, A Declaration of Interdependence (Declaration of Interdependence - [online link](#)) which was written by Henry Steele Commager for the World Affairs Council of Philadelphia stated:

When in the course of history the threat of extinction confronts mankind, it is necessary for the people of the United States to declare their interdependence with the people of all nations and to embrace those principles and build those institutions which will enable mankind to survive and civilization to flourish.

Two centuries ago our forefathers brought forth a new nation; now we must join with others to bring forth a new world order. On this historic occasion it is
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

proper that the American people should reaffirm those principles on which the United States of America was founded, acknowledge the new crises which confront them, accept the new obligations which history imposes upon them, and set forth the causes which impel them to affirm before all peoples their commitment to a Declaration of Interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident: that all men are created equal; that the inequalities and injustices which afflict so much of the human race are the product of history and society, not of God or nature; that people everywhere are entitled to the blessings of life and liberty, peace and security and the realization of their full potential; that they have an inescapable moral obligation to preserve those rights for posterity; and that to achieve these ends all the peoples and nations of the globe should acknowledge their interdependence and join together to dedicate their minds and their hearts to the solution of those problems which threaten their survival.

Let us then join together to vindicate and realize this great truth that mankind is one, and as one will nobly save or irreparably lose the heritage of thousands of years of civilization. And let us set forth the principles which should animate and inspire us if our civilization is to survive.

WE AFFIRM that the resources of the globe are finite, not infinite, that they are the heritage of no one nation or generation, but of all peoples, nations and of posterity, and that our deepest obligation is to transmit to that posterity a planet richer in material bounty, in beauty and in delight than we found it. Narrow notions of national sovereignty must not be permitted to curtail that

obligation.

WE AFFIRM that the exploitation of the poor by the rich, and the weak by they strong violates our common humanity and denies to large segments of society the blessings of life, liberty and happiness. We recognize a moral obligation to strive for a more prudent and more equitable sharing of the resources of the earth in order to ameliorate poverty, hunger and disease.

WE AFFIRM that the resources of nature are sufficient to nourish and sustain all the present inhabitants of the globe and that there is an obligation on every society to distribute those resources equitably, along with a corollary obligation upon every society to assure that its population does not place upon Nature a burden heavier than it can bear.

WE AFFIRM our responsibility to help create conditions which will make for peace and security and to build more effective machinery for keeping peace among the nations. Because the insensate accumulation of nuclear, chemical and biological weapons threaten the survival of mankind we call for the

immediate reduction and eventual elimination of these weapons under international supervision. We deplore the reliance on force to settle disputes between nation states and between rival groups within such states.

WE AFFIRM that the oceans are the common property of mankind whose dependence on their incomparable resources of nourishment and strength will, in the next century, become crucial for human survival, and that their exploitation should be so regulated as to serve the interests of the entire globe, and of future generations.

WE AFFIRM that pollution flows with the waters and flies with the winds, that it recognizes no boundary lines and penetrates all defenses, that it works irreparable damage alike to Nature and to mankind - threatening with extinction the life of the seas, the flora and fauna of the earth, the health of the people in cities and the countryside alike - and that it can be adequately controlled only through international cooperation.

WE AFFIRM that the exploration and utilization of outer space is a matter equally important to all the nations of the globe and that no nation can be permitted to exploit or develop the potentialities of the planetary system exclusively for its own benefit.

WE AFFIRM that the economy of all nations is a seamless web, and that no one nation can any longer effectively maintain its processes of production and monetary systems without recognizing the necessity for collaborative regulation by international authorities.

WE AFFIRM that in a civilized society, the institutions of science and the arts are never at war and call upon all nations to exempt these institutions from the claims of the chauvinistic nationalism and to foster that great community of learning and creativity whose benign function it is to advance civilization and the health and happiness of mankind.

WE AFFIRM that a world without law is a world without order, and we call upon all nations to strengthen and to sustain the United Nations and its specialized agencies, and other institutions of world order, and to broaden the jurisdiction of the world Court, that these may preside over a reign of law that will not only end wars but end as well that mindless violence which terrorizes our society even in times of peace.

We can no longer afford to make little plans, allow ourselves to be the captives of events and forces over which we have no control, consult our fears rather than our hopes. We call upon the American people, on the threshold of the third century of their national existence, to display once again that boldness,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

enterprise, magnanimity and vision which enabled the founders of our Republic to bring forth a new nation and inaugurate a new era in human history. The fate of humanity hangs in the balance. Throughout the globe, hearts and hopes wait upon us. We summon all mankind to unity to meet the great challenge.

The Greenpeace Declaration of Interdependence was published in the Greenpeace Chronicles (Winter 1976-77) The Greenpeace Chronicles by Greenpeace International - issue It was written as conveyed below:

Greenpeace Declaration of Interdependence, 1976

We have arrived at a place in history where decisive action must be taken to avoid a general environmental disaster. With nuclear reactors proliferating and over 900 species on the endangered list, there can be no further delay or our children will be denied their future.

The Greenpeace Foundation hopes to stimulate practical, intelligent actions to stem the tide of planetary destruction. We are 'rainbow people' representing every race, every nation, every living creature. We are patriots, not of any one nation, state or military alliance, but of the entire Earth.

It must be understood that the innocent word 'ecology' contains a concept that is as revolutionary as anything since the Copernican breakthrough, when it was discovered that the Earth was not the centre of the universe. Through ecology, science has embarked on a quest for the great systems of order that underlie the complex flow of life on our planet. This quest has taken us beyond the realm of traditional scientific thought. Like religion, ecology seeks to answer the infinite mysteries of life itself. Harnessing the tools of logic, deduction, analysis, and empiricism, ecology may prove to be the first true science-religion.

As suddenly as Copernicus taught us that the earth was not the centre of the universe, ecology teaches us that mankind is not the centre of life on this planet. Each species has its function in the scheme of life.

Ecology has taught us that the entire Earth is part of our body' and that we must learn to respect it as much as we respect ourselves. As we love ourselves, we must also love all forms of life in the planetary system- the whales, the seals, the forests, and the seas. Ecological thought shows us a pathway back to an understanding of the natural world - an understanding that is imperative if we are to avoid a total collapse of the global ecosystem.

Ecology has provided us with many insights. These may be grouped into three 'Laws of Ecology, which hold true for all forms of life - fish, plants, insects, plankton, whales, and humans. These laws may be stated as follows:

First Law of Ecology: All forms of life are interdependent. The prey is as dependent on the predator for the control of its population as the predator is on the prey for a supply of food.

Second Law of Ecology: The stability (unity, security, harmony, togetherness) of

ecosystems is dependant on diversity (complexity). An ecosystem that contains 100 different species is more stable than an ecosystem that has only three species. Thus the complex tropical rain forest is more stable than the fragile arctic tundra.

Third Law of Ecology: All resources (food, water, air, minerals, energy) are finite and there are limits to the growth of all living systems. These limits are finally dictated by the finite size of the Earth and the finite input of energy from the sun.

If we ignore the logical implications of these Laws of Ecology, we will continue to be guilty of crimes against the earth. We will not be judged by men for these crimes, but with a justice meted out by the Earth itself. The destruction of the Earth will lead, inevitably, to the destruction of ourselves.

So let us work together to put an end to the destruction of the Earth by the forces of human greed and ignorance. Through an understanding of the principles of ecology, we must find new directions for the evolution of human values and human institutions. Short-term economics must be replaced with actions based on the need for conservation and preservation of the entire global ecosystem. We must learn to live in harmony, not only with our fellow humans, but with all the beautiful creatures on this planet.

The following Declaration of Interdependence was written by David Suzuki and five members of the David Suzuki Foundation team in 1992 for the United Nations' Earth Summit in Rio de Janeiro (see at Declaration of Interdependence = David Suzuki Foundation). In 2001, Finnish composer Pehr Henrik Nordgren wrote his Symphony no. 6 "Interdependence" based on the declaration, which also served as lyrics to the piece. It was performed for the first time in Sendai, Japan in December, 2001.

Declaration of Interdependence by the David Suzuki Foundation

This we know

We are the earth, through the plants and animals that nourish us

We are the rains and the oceans that flow through our veins.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

We are the breath of the forests of the land, and the plants of the sea.

We are human animals, related to all other life as descendants of the firstborn cell.

We share with these kin a common history, written in our genes.

We share a common present, filled with uncertainty.

And we share a common future, as yet untold.

We humans are but one of thirty million species weaving the thin layer of life enveloping the world.

The stability of communities of living things depends upon this diversity.

Linked in that web, we are interconnected - using, cleansing, sharing and replenishing the fundamental elements of life.

Our home, planet Earth, is finite; all life shares its resources and the energy

from the sun, and therefore has limits to growth.

For the first time, we have touched those limits.

When we compromise the air, the water, the soil and the variety of life, we steal from the endless future to serve the fleeting present.

This we believe

Humans have become so numerous and our tools so powerful that we have driven fellow creatures to extinction, dammed the great rivers, torn down

ancient forests, poisoned the earth, rain and wind, and ripped holes in the sky.

Our science has brought pain as well as joy; our comfort is paid for by the suffering of millions.

We are learning from our mistakes, we are mourning our vanished kin, and we now build a new politics of hope.

We respect and uphold the absolute need for clean air, water and soil.

We see that economic activities that benefit the few while shrinking the inheritance of many are wrong.

And since environmental degradation erodes biological capital forever, full ecological and social cost must enter all equations of development.

We are one brief generation in the long march of time; the future is not ours to erase.

So where knowledge is limited, we will remember all those who will walk after us, and err on the side of caution.

This we resolve

All this that we know and believe must now become the foundation of the way we live.

At this turning point in our relationship with Earth, we work for an evolution: from dominance to partnership; from fragmentation to connection; from insecurity, to interdependence.

A book titled The Declaration of Interdependence was written by Tara Cullis. It is described as "...an enlightening creed and passionate call to action..." and was composed by David Suzuki and a team of activists in anticipation of the United Nations' Earth Summit in 1992. This persuasive statement of environmental principles provides a vision for the survival of the planet and directs humanity towards 'a new politics of hope' that supports connection and interdependence. This can be downloaded for free at [PDF]Download The Declaration Of Interdependence Full Book Online (pdfmedia.net)

On 2/14/99, Melanie Bacon published the following:

A DECLARATION OF INTERDEPENDENCE among All Beings

We hold these truths to be self-evident:

That all life is interconnected, and endowed by our Creator with certain inalienable rights and responsibilities,

That among these are presence, compassion, and the pursuit of happiness.
That to secure these rights and responsibilities,
We open our minds and hearts to the needs of others, and our own true needs,

We hear the sound of the living universe in our ears, and add our voices to the
song,

We live every moment with awareness of the purity and power of existence.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

And for the support of this Declaration, we pledge to each other our love and
our breath,

For the freedom of the one is the freedom of the all, and the pain of the one is
the pain of the all;

The breath of the one is the breath of the all, and the breath of the all is the
breath of God.

In 1999, at The World Trade Organization Summit in Seattle, David Brower
stated:

Why We Are Here - Forging An Alliance

Because the world we had imagined, the one we had always counted on is
disappearing.

Because the sun has become cancerous and the planet is getting hotter.
Because children are starving in the shadows of yachts and economic summits.
Because there are already too many planes in the sky.

This is the manufactured world you have come to codify and expedite.

We have come to tell you there is something else we want to buy.

What we want, money no longer recognizes, like the vitality of nature, the
integrity of work.

We dont want cheaper wood, we want living trees.

We dont want engineered fruit, we want to see and smell the food growing in
our own neighborhoods.

We are here because a voice inside us, a memory in our blood, tells us you are
not just a trade body,

you are the blind tip of a dark wave which has forgotten its source.

We are here to defend and honor what is real, natural, human and basic
against this rising tide of greed.

We are here by the insistence of Spirit and the Authority of Nature.

If you doubt for one minute the power of truth or the primacy of Nature try
not breathing for that length of time.

Now you know the pressure of our desire. We are not here to tinker with your
laws.

We are here to change you from the inside out. This is not a political protest.

It is an uprising of the soul.

Tom Atlee's Declaration of Interdependence - June 2003

We hold this truth to be self-evident:

We are All.

In This.

Together.

Therefore we live this truth

in our lives, communities and societies,

and thrive together into a long future

that we create together.

We are the world

that is awakening

to both the fact and the opportunity

of our interdependence—

fully, finally and beyond a shadow of doubt.

We are the world

who are making

ourselves a good world

that works for all people and all life.

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Because we know the Greatest Secret

of All:

"We are All in this together."

Declaration of Interdependence by James N. Rosenau

International Studies Perspectives, Volume 6, Issue 1, February 2005, Page

NP, <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1528-3577.2005.00199.x> Published: 26 January 2005

Although not as consequential as the 226-year-old document it seeks to emulate, this Declaration of Interdependence springs from a similar aspiration: to break free of a tyranny that constrains creative thought and action. Independence has been superseded by interdependence, by a world comprised not of independent people and states but of one in which all individual and collective actors are increasingly affected by and reliant upon events and trends far removed from their immediate circumstances. This interdependence is widely acknowledged through pervasive preoccupations with the benefits and detriments of globalization, but these preoccupations cannot be freely pursued because thought and action at all levels of community are cast-tyrannized, really—in terms of a state-centric world view that limits comprehension and distorts practice. The core principles of our Declaration of Interdependence are thirteen in number:

1) The revolutions in communication and transportation, especially the advent of the Internet and jet aircraft, are shrinking time and distance, and making state boundaries increasingly porous. While states will continue to be active and most will continue to be viable, their power and authority on the global stage have been diluted by the presence of a wide range of other, nongovernmental collectivities. The interaction between the former and the latter—between the state-centric and the multi-centric worlds—is extensive, sometimes marked by cooperation and often rooted in conflict. And the more crowded the global stage

becomes, the greater will be the dilution of the power and authority of states with respect to situations abroad.

2) With more active and organized citizenries, the domestic power and authority of states have also been significantly diluted. Many states are limiting their scope; others are suffering political gridlock and a crisis of legitimacy; and some are collapsing.

3) The ever-growing interdependence of world affairs has rendered the concept of "international" obsolete as a label for what transpires across societal borders. It is far more accurate to elevate "globalization" as the core description of boundary-spanning activities with due allowance being made for significant elements of "regionalization" and 'localization.'

4) Globalization is not a singular process. Its consequences unfold in every realm of human endeavor, from the cultural to the social, from the economic to the political, from the scientific to the artistic, from the technological to the environmental, from tourism to terrorism, to mention only the more conspicuous domains in which globalizing dynamics are operative. There are, in other words, many globalizations that can give rise to diverse outcomes across time.

5) To probe the diverse realms in which boundary-spanning activities unfold and overlap, analysts must relax their strict criteria of parsimony and, instead, acknowledge the extraordinary complexity that marks the course of events. They must treat feedback loops as no less central to their analyses than linear sequences.

6) While boundary-spanning processes are as old as human history, the present era of globalization is distinguished by a vast and relentless acceleration of these diverse processes. It is an acceleration that has obscured the long-standing boundaries that differentiate the public from the private, the domestic from the foreign, the local from the global, the political from the economic, the living from the natural environment, and the scientific from the experiential.

7) The more rapid and cumulative is this acceleration, the less is globalization likely to be reversed. Increasingly, in short, present-day globalizing processes appear inevitable and in many respects irreversible.

8) Despite its inevitability, opponents as well as supporters of globalization are active in all of its realms. The opponents either prefer to retreat behind old boundaries or to alter the trajectories of the boundary-spanning processes, preferences that have fostered a globalization backlash that may redirect some of the trajectories but will not bring them to a halt.

9) The dynamics of globalization have an enormous potential for both good and ill. Just as they can create jobs and investments, encourage civil society, and empower individuals, so can they also widen the gap between the rich and the poor, facilitate crime and terrorism, and spread uncertainty and hate.

10) It follows that there is an urgent need for an expansion of serious inquiries into globalization's manifold dynamics as well as an enlargement of constructive dialogues among policy makers, NGOs, transnational corporations, and academics. Both the inquiries and the dialogues should be marked by intellectual and normative thrusts, thereby advancing understanding of globalizing processes and their impacts, suggesting those aspects that serve the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

common interests of an increasingly interdependent humanity, and helping reform or curb those aspects that harm or divide.

11) But the expansion of inquiries into globalizing dynamics must avoid falling back on state-centric worldviews. This Declaration of Interdependence will not be realized if existing research centers and professional associations treat transnational and globalizing activities as strictly 'international.'

12) Nor will it be realized without vigorous lobbying of governments, foundations, and corporations for funds to train students for careers in an ever-more globalized world and to support research centers that break free of the tyranny posed by state-centric premises.

13) Finally, this Declaration is founded on the assumption that the study of interdependence and globalization knows no disciplinary boundaries. It can encompass any or all of the social sciences, the natural sciences, and the humanities, and it can be undertaken through scientific, historical, and interpretive methodologies. The only requirement is that the epistemological and methodological approaches used must proceed from a focus on boundary-spanning phenomena.

The Pioneer Network's Declaration of Interdependence, The Spirit of '06, reads as follows:

Declaration of Interdependence, The Spirit of '06

We began years ago as a movement to affirm the fundamental rights of those living and working in long-term care settings. We learned that where individuals are empowered and honoring of relationships, the process of creating home and community rekindles the human spirit and mends our frayed social fabric.

Our collective journey of transformational change is inspired by a spirit of openness.

It is an openness to see those who live and work with us with an honest reckoning of the present, and a progressive vision of the future.

It is an openness to hear the voices of those who have been too often silenced in the decisionmaking process, and to listen to their self-directed preferences.

It is an openness to speak from the heart and to act through a respectful awareness of community life and teamwork.

Openness to change and new possibility sustains us through inevitable periods

of conflict and disruption. It helps us overcome the real world hurdles on our path toward de-institutionalized services and individualized care. It creates the energy for us to realize our leadership potential in our organizations and in our broader communities.

Today we invoke a spirit of openness to usher in a new era of aging in community. We declare our interdependence, and we invite each other into a dialogue about how to make interdependence our true way of being and living in community.

Interdependence: Reliance on one another for mutual support or sustenance. Each of us has our own unique passions, capacities and strengths. We recognize

these gifts as self-evident.

And yet interdependence is not self-evident – it requires acts of intention.

As human beings, we live by and through cooperation with others – it is our destiny. In spite of the emphasis placed on being independent, in reality we are all interdependent. The nature of our cooperation with and relationship to others changes as we grow, mature, and age. These relationships form the basis of all true communities. Therefore, we seek to understand and possess the skills necessary to be interdependent in healthy, productive ways.

In declaring our interdependence, we recognize that when we are united, we have endless possibilities; when we are partners, we build community; when we are proactive together, we reduce our fear of change, and when we cultivate the common ground, we grow individually and collectively.

On August 2, 2013, Lucille W sent this message from the Allies of Humanity:

This is a dangerous time for humanity, for your resources are declining, and your climate is becoming ever more unstable. Your environment is deteriorating, and ever greater numbers of people are drinking from a slowly shrinking well.

This is a dangerous time for humanity, for you are vulnerable to persuasion and manipulation and deception, knowing little or nothing about the realities of life in the universe or how your freedom must be sustained and defended as you emerge into this larger arena of life.

It is a vast and complicated situation, and you must grow up to participate in this universe of life. You cannot be adolescent and destructive and aggressive, for you will find yourselves alone, with great opposition around you.

You do not yet realize what a prize this world is and why other nations [from
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

other worlds in the universe] would intervene here to try to save it for themselves, using humanity as but a resource in and of itself.

It is time for you to grow up and think of greater things—to think of the welfare of your planet, to think of the stability of your environment, to think of world security now and not merely the security of your own nation. This is a great opportunity for human unity, perhaps the greatest you will ever have, for the need is the greatest you will ever face, and the challenge is the greatest you have ever encountered.

It is a situation that requires courage and objectivity and the willingness to learn things you have never learned before, and the willingness to realize what

humanity has learned through its long and difficult history regarding intervention and the dangers to the freedom and self-determination of the native peoples.

All of humanity are now the native peoples of the world facing intervention—an Intervention that is here to use you for itself, for its own wealth and acquisition.

You do not realize the biological wealth of this world and the resources that

exist within the complex web of life here that are sought after and valued in a Universe of barren planets.

There is so much for humanity to learn.

The power and the presence of Knowledge that lives within each person is the greater intelligence within the individual. It is this greater intelligence that the 'New Message speaks to and speaks of. It is this greater intelligence that the Allies of Humanity expedition is attempting to ignite and to communicate to you.

This holds the secrets of humanity's spirituality and the promise of your greater destiny in the universe—a destiny as a free and self-determined peoples. But your destiny is not assured. The outcome is uncertain. You as an individual must have great faith in the power of Knowledge within yourselves and within others to turn the tide in humanity's favor.

Interdependence is the keyword, my dear brothers and sisters.

In 1991, Henry Mintzberg, a professor of management at McGill University in Montreal, visited Prague just as the communist regimes of Eastern Europe were collapsing. They had become severely out of balance with too much power concentrated in their public sector governments. Western pundits had a ready

explanation for this by saying that capitalism has triumphed, claiming to be able to maintain a relative balance of power across the public sector governments, private sector businesses, and—crucially—plural sector communities. However, all of these aspects support and promote separateness, thus driving the western democracies themselves out of balance.

These thoughts were explored in a 1992 article, and eventually published in a 2015 book entitled Rebalancing Society. In the last three paragraphs found at the web site of the same name, it is explained that:

"Regaining Balance: How do we regain balance in our societies? Some people believe that the answer will have to lie in the private sector, namely with corporate social responsibility. This is certainly to be welcomed, but anyone who believes that it will compensate for the corporate social irresponsibility we see around us is living in a win-win wonderland. Other people expect democratic governments to act vigorously. That they must do, but will not so long as they continue to be overwhelmed by private sector entitlements, global as well as domestic.

"This leaves but one sector, the plural, which is not some 'them'", but you, and me, and we, acting together. We need to engage in social movements and social initiatives that challenge destructive practices and replace them with constructive ones. We need not be passive human resources, in the service of imbalance, but can be resourceful human beings, in the service of our progeny and our planet.

"In 1776 Tom Paine wrote to the American people in his pamphlet Common Sense that 'We have it in our power to begin the world over again.'" Paine was right in 1776. Can we be right again now? Can we afford not to be?"

What can each of us do, and all of us undertake together in our communities, associations, businesses, and governments? The answers, it turns out, are numerous. This can be witnessed via all the activities of concerned people the world over, from marching in protests to growing their social economies. Lacking, however, has been a vision to consolidate these efforts into a

widespread movement for global reformation.

In February of 2019, a group of nine people, including Henry Mintzberg and Jeremiah Lee, gathered at a retreat near Montreal. While driving back to Montreal, they began to draft their declaration. After many drafts, the original nine posted it in 2020. At their website, The Declaration of Our Interdependence, can be found the most recent publication of their document where readers are given an opportunity to sign the declaration which says:

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The Declaration of Our Interdependence

For two centuries, the American Declaration of Independence served as the model to grow democracy. Now our world has reached the limits of growth driven by the pursuit of individual rights at the expense of shared responsibilities. Faced with the threats of warming, weapons, waste, and the lopsided distribution of wealth, we must declare our interdependence.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all people are created dependent on each other, our earth, and its climate—endowed with the inalienable responsibility to maintain justice, liberty, and affiliation for all. Thus our societies must sustain balance across public sector governments that are respected, private sector businesses that are responsible, and plural sector communities that are robust. Some societies retain this balance; others have lost it; many never had it. We propose the following resolutions to guide the rebalancing of society:

Balance begins when each of us decides how we shall become part of the solution. By doing nothing, we remain part of the problem.

We advance to action in our communities, networked to consolidate a global movement for peaceful reformation.

We commit to the ideals of social conscience, fair trade, and good government, to replace the dogma of imbalance—that greed is good, markets are sufficient, and governments are suspect. We explore our human resourcefulness by resisting our exploitation as human resources.

We build worthy institutions in all three sectors of society—departments in government, enterprises in business, associations in communities—from the ground up, with widespread engagement that carries individual leadership into collective communityship.

At the tables of public policy, we strive to replace the compromises of self-interest with the coalescing of common interest.

We challenge the rampant corruption that is legal as vigorously as we expect our governments to prosecute the overt corruption that is criminal.

Sustainable global balance requires substantial global government. We call on all democratic nations to rally for lasting peace, by containing any power that aims to dominate while holding economic globalization in its place, namely the marketplace.

These resolutions require concerted action, not by centrally orchestrated planning so much as through a groundswell of initiatives by concerned citizens

the world over, to restrain our worst tendencies while encouraging our best. For the future of our planet and our progeny, this is the time to get our collective act together.

As one people indivisible under one big sky, we pledge to defend balance in this priceless world.

"We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed, by their Creator, with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness." ~Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence

The GWB honors the wisdom of those who drafted The Declaration of Independence. However, aspirants must recognize their enlightened efforts have fallen short of providing the fundamental and necessary protection against modern forms of tyranny that have emerged. For example in Social Media, most using them post emoticons, images they have found somewhere and tweets; these can no longer think for themselves. None of this was conceivable in the 18th century. At the heart of this new form of tyranny is the ruthless competition of an unbridled market economy which is combined with its expanding corporate control of production, commerce and politics.

A result of unjust forces is that we find mankind struggling to survive what has created great disharmony for Mother Earth and her peoples. When resources essential to future generations are depleted or degraded while equitable access is denied to many, the current and future quality of life on our planet is imperiled. This new form of oppression often undermines the right to "Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness." Further analysis reveals it is inherently devoid of ethics and compassion, often supporting and directing public and private sectors to actions detrimental to these "Rights."

For the above reasons, The GWB declares that mankind's struggle for independence and prosperity has not benefited all persons equally. They fully acknowledge the need for the truths and inspired doctrines being communicated by The Declaration of Independence of groups and individuals to continue guiding how we relate to each other in the USA. However, new ways must be found that are established upon sustainable, worldwide principles assuring humans and all life on Earth remain in existence. While many people have attained freedom and material wealth, billions of others chronically lack the basic necessities for survival and have no hope for a decent quality of life.

"when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government" ~Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence

Mankind must acquire the wisdom to anticipate which resources will become critically limited in the future. Reliance upon technologies and institutions are proving to be destructive to the environment, harmful to human health and contrary to true community norms and values. We should therefore adopt The Seventh Generation Principle, as communicated at Seven Generations |_Seven Generations (7generations.ca) and is imparted below as follows:

The Seventh Generation Principle date back to the writing of The Great Law of Iroquois Confederacy and is based on the philosophy that decisions we make today should result in a sustainable world seven generations into the future.

The Seventh Generation Principle - The Great Law of Iroquois Confederacy

The Mohawk prophecy of the Seventh Generation tells of a time when the birds would fall from the sky. The fish would die in the water. And humanity would grow ashamed of the way they had treated the earth. After seven generations of living in close contact with the Europeans, the Onkwehonwe (original peoples) would rise up and demand that their rights and stewardship over the earth be respected and restored, and humanity would turn to the Onkwehonwe, for both guidance and direction. It is in this spirit - as non-Indigenous people - we commit to supporting anti-colonial struggles and Indigenous resistance, acknowledging that wherever Indigenous peoples are protecting and reasserting control over their territories today, they are at the frontline of our collective struggle to protect and steward our planet.

We are signatories to the Leap Manifesto, and encourage all Canadians to sign on and endorse its 15 demands, beginning with respecting the inherent rights and title of the original caretakers of this land, by fully implementing the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples.

Traditionally followed and practiced by indigenous peoples around the world is The Precautionary Principle shared at The precautionary principle - PubMed (nih.gov)

The Precautionary Principle in its simplest form states: "When an activity raises threats of harm to human health or the environment, precautionary measures should be taken even if some cause-and-effect relationships are not fully established scientifically". This Principle is the basis for European environmental law, and plays an increasing role in developing environmental health policies as well. It also is used in environmental decision-making in Canada and in several

European countries, especially in Denmark, Sweden, and Germany. The Precautionary Principle has been used in the environmental decision-making process and in regulating drugs and other consumer products in the United States. The Precautionary Principle enhances the collection of risk information for, among other items, high production volume chemicals and risk-based analyses in general. It does not eliminate the need for good science or for science-based risk assessments. Public participation is encouraged in both the review process and the decision-making process. The Precautionary Principle encourages, and in some cases may require, transparency of the risk assessment process on health risk of chemicals both for public health and the environment. A debate continues on whether the Principle should embrace the "polluter pays" directive and place the responsibility for providing risk assessment on industry. The best elements of a precautionary approach demand good science and challenge the scientific community to improve methods used for risk assessment.

The Precautionary Principle has been observed and practiced for thousands of years by the Indigenous Peoples. Due to taking the necessary steps to prevent unknown harm, they left future generations a legacy of opportunities and a quality of life greatly improved from what they inherited from their ancestors. If we want a better standard of living for our children than the dominant one of separation from each other and everything that exists, we must not be allowed to continue the current way we manage and conduct our affairs on Earth.

Those harmful social, ecological and economic behaviors which are being

generated by our separative belief system is what further influences and corrupts us and our fellow men. Since the outcome of these harmful habits and practices are enormously destructive to our survival, now and in the future, new visions for our coexistence on Earth must be implemented. We have to challenge the paradigm of separateness dominating our lives and acknowledge that the new models being offered by The GWB can bring forth what will profoundly affirm our true interconnections.

To co-create a more perfect union, The GWB proclaims The Declarations of the Self-Realized as the enlightened way to establish equality on behalf of all living things and Mother Earth of which humanity is an integral part. Our future decisions must be made wisely and be based upon the new premise of the interdependence and interconnections we share with our True Self, this planet and the rest of the Universe. In this way, we acknowledge and embrace our collective responsibility to practice sustainable approaches to our relationships with one another. Mankind needs to embark on an inner revolution to eliminate the deterioration which separateness creates.

The Declarations of the Self-Realized by The Great White Brotherhood

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind must learn to hold these new truths to be self-evident:

~We have all been created equal, and we humans have been endowed with the ability to fashion a mutually beneficial reality for our coexistence on Earth. This effort has the support of the Universe and our True Self's intentions for mankind in our present age.

~All things and beings in the Universe and on Earth are interconnected; this interdependency is eternal and universal, transcending time and space.

~According to universal laws of Nature, the quality and sustainability of all life on Earth, including that of humans, depend on the harmonious, interdependent relationships people create with regard to one another and our natural and social environments.

~The Earth and all living and nonliving constituents comprising it, (including Air, Water, Fire and Earth) have worth apart from their current or future anticipated value.

~Humans as an integral part of the Earth and the Earth as a living entity are worthy of respect and protection from exploitative actions motivated by unlimited greed and financial self-interest.

~True community is the primary source of genuine abundance beyond short-term, material gain. It rests on relationships based on love, respect for life and stewardship of the Earth for the benefit of the seventh generation beyond our own.

'T wanted to change the world. But I have found that the only thing one can be sure of changing is oneself." ~Aldous Huxley, Point Counter Point

Each of The Declarations of Interdependence shared in this chapter reflect the growing consciousness and concerns of the people who have produced them. The sense of urgency they express can clearly be felt, compelling us to act if we are to preserve life on Earth. The needs and ideas being communicated in

them are ominous and crucial today. We have not been the center of existence on our planet in 1776 nor will we be in 2076. Instead, we are merely a part of the web of life which has unwittingly altered our habitat. Learning to live with others and our environment in harmony remains our biggest challenge.

Even with our envisioning, we will not be able to make a dent in reducing the stress on ourselves and our planet until we have transformed the paradigm of separateness to which we tightly cling. Our belief in this state is exemplified by the lifestyles creating the problems we must resolve. It is necessary to confront our erroneous belief that we are set apart from one another. Unless a strong majority show their concern and take seriously those actions offering valid solutions to the anxiety and suffering we and the Earth are enduring, these difficulties will not ease. Additionally, no one will be inspired to disengage from our current separative model that is contributing to global decay.

The GWB realizes the healing and transformation we seek is an inside job, beginning and ending with how we personally choose to share this planet with others. To assist in facilitating a change, they have drawn up The Declarations of the Self-Realized. Following decades of study, deep inquiry and personal experiences, they recommend that humanity now take the actions it is imparting. It is being presented to aspirants and readers alike in the hope of inspiring us to join those who are working on solutions.

Everyone is invited to join us in dedicating our efforts to assert and live the enlightened ideals and goals which can assure our survival into the future. Let us direct our actions in ways affirming the restorative visions as have been relayed above so mankind can begin to live the solutions to the difficulties we encounter in this world. In addition, let us allow these wisdom infused insights to reshape our reality into one which can sustain the ecological integrity of all life on Earth. This is what those who seek to absorb the teachings being offered by The GWB in their Master Classes must realize, acknowledge and accomplish in order to take on the mantle of a master.

"The high-minded man must care more for the truth than for what people think." ~Aristotle

Even with our best intentions, advanced technologies and the enormous amount of talent with which humanity is blessed, why is it so difficult to change the world? Why do many of our efforts fall short? What is the reason for being so afraid to let go of the status quo? The answers can be found in how we cling to our perception of separateness. If we are honest, when we sit down at the negotiating table, the focus of participants is primarily on what is advantageous to ourselves, our particular country, faith, family or group. Therefore, no lasting resolutions can be reached when we endlessly attempt to arrive at a settlement solely favorable to our personal agenda.

Instead of striving for agreements which are unsustainable, let us utilize The Seventh Generation Principle. Then the solutions we become receptive to will allow us to discontinue living the paradigm of separateness. The problem with implementing any remedies is how we earthlings both love and hate this condition, but we feel powerless to suggest any alternatives. We want to be able to have our cake and eat it, too. In order to break free of our sense of futility, we must think like Aristotle in order to realize "The high-minded man

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

must care more for the truth than for what people think." Talking about living our truth is a great deal different than actually fulfilling it.

If our drive to obtain material comforts and security comes at a cost to the sustainability of all living things, no lasting peace or healing of our problems can be realized. We must cease taking from the health and well-being of future generations. When it comes to embracing and adopting appropriate and compassionate actions regarding our socially and environmentally deteriorating conditions, we must consider how to create stability and abundance for all life on Earth without adding further difficulties.

Our spirit is hungry, if not starving, from the lack of an interconnected state of being. By assisting the masses preference for separateness, we cannot bring amelioration, healing or balance into the world. We need to concentrate on actualizing the improvements we desire for the benefit of everyone. Reforming old habits and eliminating any resistance toward the alteration of unhelpful behaviors cannot be achieved until we become "...the change [we] wish to see in the world" as we have been advised by Gandhi.

'All men make mistakes, but a good man yields when he knows his course is wrong, and repairs the evil. The only crime is pride." ~Sophocles, Antigone

In many cultures, those seeking greater health, a sense of well-being, enlightenment and a connection with the divine have focused their mind on obtaining these goals via the use of positive affirmations. This has helped them experience a unification with our True Self which is what inspires our creativity, lowers stress levels and teaches us to become fully alert and in the moment. With the activation of this connection, we can raise the level of our spiritual vibration to a higher state.

To create a loving and encouraging environment, we must banish our negative and unkind thoughts and feelings. We need to be watchful because unhelpful thinking springs up quickly, almost without notice, to hinder our True Self's guidance. How swiftly negativity can grow in our mind if we let it. What is even worse, it can take over our lives, but we must not give it any power. Identifying this tendency enables us to see how we are being influenced and the difference it makes in our attitude. This is why The GWB encourages us to watch our mental activity and when our thoughts go astray, say our positive affirmations. By replacing pessimism with a higher intention, we can flourish.

Sophocles realized that "All men make mistakes, but a good man yields when he knows his course is wrong, and repairs the evil. The only crime is pride." When we also perceive this, we can turn to our positive affirmations to direct our will and hone our thoughts. This can simultaneously liberate and ground us

because it allows our spirit to soar freely, compelling us to focus on the here and now. We will then be able to gain control of the finite self which is constantly reminding us how inept we are.

Simply realizing we are One with all that exists will lift our spirits and inspire us to demonstrate this in our relationships. It is when engaging in philanthropic activities that we will feel the most worthy and will come to learn that the intrinsic merit of our endeavors reach beyond any doubts or previous failures. This knowledge will support and encourage us to further spread our healing deeds into the world. Our self-esteem will consequently skyrocket as we observe the impact our choices and actions have on those who benefit from our efforts. We can then learn for ourselves what has empowered many great teachers on their path of service.

"The worst thing that can happen to a good cause is not to be skillfully attacked, but to be ineptly defended." ~Frederic Bastiat

So that the seventh generation does not curse us in our graves, let us rise up now in order to provide them with a sustainable future. Change is not something we squeeze into the ideal schedule of our lives, but it must instead become our way of life. To rid ourselves of what is not working and heal our reality requires alternative solutions. This shift is about releasing the thoughts and ideas which get in the way of recognizing and actualizing our true nature. Furthermore, we must extend our best intentions.

Although we may set out on a spiritual path to end the tyranny of the finite self, it is resourceful. At any stage along our journey, it can sabotage and pervert our desire to break free of its grip. The truth is simple, and the teachings are extremely clear. With great sadness, our mentors have repeatedly seen that as soon as their guidance and instructions begin to touch and move their students, the finite self steps in to complicate the process of change. It knows the very foundation of its existence is being threatened. Therefore, it will not allow us to advance toward solving our problems unless we can guarantee that it can continue to dominate our lives.

When we look at the world around us, we observe how it is filled with many complexities and complications which include poverty, injustice, overpopulation, war and environmental degradation. It is all too easy to become either angry and frustrated on the one hand or passive and despondent on the other, depending on how these concerns personally touch our lives. Either way, these responses are usually ineffective for bringing about change and can easily become part of the problem.

The finite self will try to undermine our idealism. However, if we continue on
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

our spiritual path and work diligently with our meditation practice, we will slowly begin to realize just how guileful it can be with its dubious promises, deceptive hopes and irrational fears which are enemies of our aspiration to improve life on our planet. Its longings mislead us, leaving us with feelings of emptiness and disappointment. We are paralyzed within the narrow confines of its false identity, fright and distress. Now that The GWB has pointed out this insight, it begins to dawn on us just how much power it has over our ability to shine the healing Light of The Sun into the world.

'I find the best way to love someone is not to change them, but instead, help them reveal the greatest version of themselves." ~Steve Maraboli,
Unapologetically You: Reflections on Life and the Human Experience

In order to bring about positive change, we need to participate in the outer world by applying the virtues we have nurtured within ourselves. If we want to increase the awareness around us, it is necessary to cultivate our True Self's consciousness. We must become adept at handling our emotions by responding to frustrations with much more patience and kindness than we do at present. It is the way to experience greater harmony and less stress and strife in our lives which the finite self profusely generates.

Meditation can also help us achieve peace and healing. It enables us to recognize unproductive emotional patterns and develop the mental freedom to

choose more caring and beneficial responses. When we learn ways to focus and quiet our mind, we will be able to reach a higher state of consciousness and discover our true nature. In this way, we can connect with our source of wisdom, power and serenity, and then the answers we seek will only be a contemplation away.

It is natural for our active brain to hop from thought to thought as if it were an ape swinging from tree to tree. Having something specific and repetitious to concentrate on, such as a mantra, word or phrase, helps us tame our monkey mind. Once we calm our mental turmoil and musings, we can direct our attention to important matters which will lead us to the fulfillment of our higher purpose. By continuing this practice each day, it will give the finite self something tangible to focus on besides its fixation on separateness. We have powerful tools we can utilize to quiet our cognitive functioning and allow our True Self to reach us with its insights.

'Our buddha nature has an active aspect, which is our inner teacher.' From the very moment we became obscured, this inner teacher' has worked tirelessly for us, tirelessly trying to bring us back to the radiance and spaciousness of our true being. Not for one second has the inner teacher given up on us. In its infinite compassion, one with the infinite compassion of all the buddhas and all the enlightened beings, it has been ceaselessly working for our evolution—not only in this life but in all our past lives—using all kinds of skillful means and all types of situations to teach and awaken us and to guide us back to the truth." ~Jamyang Khyentse

Another approach to gaining self-mastery has been developed by the Tibetan Buddhists. They utilize meditation techniques and chanting to unite the mind. This practice helps to protect them from making mistakes. When we are nervous, disoriented or emotionally fragile, the recitation of a mantra can change the state of our psyche, transform our energy and offer protection from negativity. Additionally, these invocations can center us on the verity of Who we truly are. Maintaining this realization is half the battle when we consider what must be accomplished in order to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness.

We might create our own chant or mantra by repeating phrases such as I and The Father are One, I am connected with all that is or The Earth is my Mother, I must care for her and all her creatures as if they were my own children, etc. The universal Sanskrit sound, Om, can also be used. As we repeat our enlightened intonations, we can feel the vibration of these words moving throughout our body. By concentrating on the sensations produced by these vocalizations, we may notice our emotions becoming calmer and our thinking clearer. This can enable us to hear the voice of our True Self which is guiding us to the realization that Who we truly are are powerful co-creators.

Centering ourselves is also helpful. It means we become aware of the core of our being in our solar plexus, the area of The Sun. At first, we may not be conscious of what such a state feels like, but we will quickly learn. An easy and natural way to do this is to take a few, slow, deep, abdominal breaths until we feel composed and peaceful. Another method is to engage in a breath meditation. We can start by simply getting into a comfortable, upright position and notice our breath as it enters and leaves our body, flowing in and out from our center. This process can serve as a foundation for all of our interactions in order to "...guide us back to the truth."

"So many people live within unhappy circumstances and yet will not take the initiative to change their situation because they are conditioned to a life of

security, conformity, and conservatism, all of which may appear to give one peace of mind, but in reality nothing is more dangerous to the adventurous spirit within a man than a secure future. The very basic core of a man's living spirit is his passion for adventure. The joy of life comes from our encounters with new experiences, and hence there is no greater joy than to have an endlessly changing horizon, for each day to have a new and different sun." ~Jon Krakauer, Into the Wild

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing

When we learn how to center ourselves via our meditations, we can take what our teachers are conveying into the very essence of our being and respond from our heart chakra. Once we achieve this mastery, our lives can begin to mirror the ebb and flow of energy which begins and ends at our core. If we follow this natural rhythm, we are in harmony with the Universe. Any inner discord will disappear, and we will know that we can always return to balance by observing our breath.

After we are seated and centered, we can imagine that we are rounding up our straying thoughts, feelings or energy, bringing them back to us the way a mother hen gathers her chicks. We can also visualize ourselves casting a net and pulling all the disparate parts of ourselves back to the core of our being, creating the sense of an effortless reintegration to wholeness. From this place of centeredness, we can begin again by directing ourselves in a more conscious and intentional manner to solve our personal, interpersonal and global problems. This helps us realize "...there is no greater joy than...for each day to have a new and different sun" to awaken to in the morning.

Another method to maintain our stability is that of grounding ourselves. This can be done by closing our eyes, taking a deep breath, releasing it then visualizing our feet being planted deeply in the soil like roots. By connecting with Mother Earth, she will support and strengthen us when we are feeling stressed and out of control. We can remain with her until we feel calm enough to be on our own again, having found our center. When we become aware of our fearful or agitated mental state, we can use the words, "ground and center" as a reminder of what we must do to bring ourselves into harmony with our purpose on Earth.

By connecting with the idea that "The very basic core of a man's living spirit is his passion for adventure," we can appreciate the path of initiations which is presenting itself. This recognition gives us time to pause and consider that the wonders being offered by each new day are fresh opportunities to do our best. We can then acknowledge "The joy of life comes from our encounters with new experiences, and hence there is no greater joy than to have an endlessly changing horizon, for each day to have a new and different sun." When the finite self also begins to feel this way, our endeavors to heal our fellow men of the consequences of separateness will be empowered.

'I don't know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

Upon perceiving Who we truly are, our understanding of it can transform our entire reality and the worldview of many others. This cognizance will enable us

to discover and develop a spontaneous, compassionate desire to serve all beings. When we become aware of the valuable relationship we have with our

True Self, we will nurture positive affirmations which will empower our personal and global healing efforts while increasing the effectiveness of what we can offer the world. We will gain direct knowledge about the best way to conduct our work with the skills and abilities we have and the circumstances in which we find ourselves.

In the near future, opportunities to share the knowledge we have gained from our study of the guide will become plentiful. Even if we feel we have little ability to influence others regarding the value of our spiritual insights, we will find ourselves overwhelmed by the desire to provide help and healing to others. This is due to the fact mankind has reached the limit of what we can endure in separateness. Developing within us is an intuitive knowing that our personal efforts add significantly to the welfare of our fellow men. We will be inspired to extend ourselves in service because we realize we are part of an important purpose unfolding on Earth.

We will know our insight and inner strength originate from our True Self and are not due to the finite self's prideful nature. Support by the former will facilitate and expedite global transformations. With it as our potent ally, the acts we perform will appear to be miracles to others. Our efforts will be enhanced by the gestures of gratitude being offered to us by those who receive our aid and support. As this dynamic increases, we will find that our top priority in life will be to make positive contributions to the world.

What we can accomplish will amaze us when we tap into our suppressed potential. Although we may find it strange at first to observe how simple it is to provide needful healing, our puzzlement will not invalidate our growing confidence. It will soon dawn on us that the wisdom and insights we receive are helping many. Indeed, we will appreciate the numerous flashes of intuitive perceptions and understanding which will cement our resolve to be of service. We can then comprehend what Albert Schweitzer meant when he said, "...the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve."

'Grace is not part of consciousness; it is the amount of light in our souls, not knowledge nor reason.'" ~Pope Francis

When accessing our True Self's capabilities, we will begin to observe how grace materializes in our endeavors. This approval shows up as the backing the Universe offers us while we attempt to actualize our humanitarian goals in order to heal and transform the world. Its unseen hand will assist us when we most need it. Eventually, we will acquire the ability to live in a state of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

beneficence, realizing we are given all the necessary support we need to harmonize with what the world is ready to receive and integrate. We will discover its encouragement manifests in the work we perform. Compassion will radiate from our heart, touching everyone around us.

For the Self-Realized, our discovery and use of our True Self' capacity to heal will produce feelings of grace, gratitude and contentment. As we behold the results of selflessly serving the greater purpose of our collective evolution, we will be affected in the most profound way. We will feel the sublime joy of being a part of this unfolding, enabling us to apply our efforts to those humanitarian motives enhancing planetwide well-being. When we devote our time and energy in this manner, a wonderful sense of satisfaction will fill us. Such feelings are

what has inspired the acts of those individuals whom mankind considers great souls.

It is when we run into doubts that we most need to assess what we are thankful for in our endeavor to transform the world. An outward expression of our gratitude can be helpful in reinforcing this appreciation. If we can look at our accomplishments and find something to be grateful for, especially during periods of challenge, we can alter our perspective in an instant. There are blessings to be found everywhere. This abundance can be easily overlooked when we focus on the negative. Instead, let us give thanks for the transformations resulting from our deeds and then start noticing the miracles which have occurred.

'one child, one teacher, one book, one pen can change the world." ~Malala Yousafzai, 1 Am Malala: The Story of the Girl Who Stood Up for Education and Was Shot by the Taliban

When we choose to be appreciative, we will notice every breath is a miracle, and each smile becomes a gift. We begin to understand that even difficulties are invaluable lessons. The Sun is always shining when we are grateful, even if it is hidden behind clouds on a rainy day. Living in a state of gratitude allows us to spread our abundance. It is the energy which emanates from our True Self. Because the world reflects what we embody, additional blessings will inevitably flow our way to give us even more for which to be thankful. This is how the law of manifestation works and will help us understand how 'One child, one teacher, one book, one pen can change the world."

Just like the acts of forgiveness we bestow upon others, grace is what happens to us. It is the condition we are in when we are not doing anything except manifesting the characteristics of our True Self. When we can accept that we have always existed in this state, we are able to live our lives more powerfully and compassionately. Knowing that we are graced gives us hope, makes us

more generous and allows us to trust we are being taken care of, even when we are going through trying and painful times.

Grace is our benevolence of heart, generosity of spirit, unconditional love and the beauty that is our humanity. By knowing we are blessed with it, we cannot help but live in harmony with the world. Every day will become a gift, and there will be much for which to be grateful. In essence, gratitude and grace have a snowball effect. When we are appreciative and express our thanks, the Universe glows a bit brighter and showers us with even more blessings. There is always something to be thankful for, even when our endeavors seem to create more difficulties that we must overcome.

'The starting point is realizing that letting go is not a dramatic moment we build to some time in the future. It is happening now in the present moment - it is not singular but ongoing." ~Judy Lief

Letting our Light shine is actually the best way to serve the planet. Whenever we act positively and proactively, we move closer to freeing up our great capacity to heal ourselves and the world. This will initiate the natural radiance of The Sun which allows us to use our unique aptitudes and talents to bless others. Each of us has a responsibility to make our contributions, and when we do, it cannot help but become seen and be felt by everyone we encounter.

Proactive healers who are working on what "...is happening now in the present moment... [realize] it is not singular but ongoing." They are uncovering and liberating the innate, transformative qualities and abilities which lie dormant

within mankind. In addition, they know that humans are beings of Light who are here to illumine the way for each other. When we let our radiance shine, we become a mirror where others can behold their own reflected brilliance. Those who see the luminosity and feel its warmth cannot help wanting to be blanketed with this energy. Let us share our gift by directing our Light into the world to bless those around us and then watch the Earth glow.

Even the smallest piece of a puzzle, which might seem insignificant, is needed to complete the whole picture. When we cannot see where ours belongs, let us not be discouraged. Instead, we must lay the problem aside, and know that we will later be able to discover exactly where it goes. We must not try to force it because every part fits in its designated location without being pressured in any way if that is where it is supposed to be. Our True Self will always reveal to us the appropriate path or action we need to take. In the meantime, we must be loving, tolerant and nurture infinite patience so that we can witness everything working out to perfection.

We are the music-makers,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v ® Private browsing

And we are the dreamers of dreams,
Wandering by lone sea-breakers,
And sitting by desolate streams;
Worldosers and world forsakers,

Upon whom the pale moon gleams:
Yet we are the movers and shakers
Of the world forever, it seems.
~Arthur O'Shaughnessy

When we center ourselves, our healing goals link us to our True Self's intentions in The Fifth World. Such an effort will enable us to remove our focus from our past failures and create the peace, love, harmony and healing we wish to see materialize in the world. We will be able to accomplish acts which will bring about these ideals. One of the primary reasons we cannot utilize the powers we naturally possess is due to the fact we feel they come to us as a blessing from a divine being but will not be forthcoming if we displease him. The verity is that "We are the music-makers,/And we are the dreamers of dreams,/..Yet we are the movers and shakers/Of the world forever, it seems."

Our religions' efforts have been aimed at keeping us passive by teaching us that we have limited abilities compared to their Gods. By embracing their teachings, we have accepted that we are inferior and totally dependent upon their deities. This nurtured the belief we would make a mess of our lives unless we got down on our knees and submitted to them. The irony about this notion is that our True Self dwells within us and has been the source of our inspiration all along. Although we have not been paying attention, it has constantly been seeking ways to insert itself into our consciousness and support us as we actualize the mission we have initiated by entering this Universe.

We must always remember that we are the ones who design our own destiny which can be seen manifesting in the present, eternal moment. There is no need to spend time trying to figure out what our Gods require of Us. The confidence we will gain by simply learning how to live fully in the timeless now will be fostered within us by comprehending our Oneness with all that exists. Once we can assimilate this truth, we will never again be dissatisfied, disheartened, disappointed or vexed. This will be the result of realizing that we

hold the ceaseless nature of the The Sun shining in the palm of our hand and

recognizing that "...we are the movers and shakers/Of the world..."

"Sometimes our lives can change so fast that the change outpaces our minds and hearts. It's those times, I think, when our lives have altered but we still long for the time before everything was altered—that is when we feel the greatest pain. I can tell you, though, from experience, you grow accustomed to it. You learn to live your new life, and you cant imagine, or even really remember, how things were before." ~Cassandra Clare, Clockwork Angel

As we develop a relationship with our True Self, it will shower us with blessings and provide us with the understanding and healing we need. We can trust its goal is to help us transcend separateness. It has been endeavoring to reveal that its greatness exists within us, but this is what we have not allowed ourselves to suppose. If we permit its input to reach us, the awareness it provides will cleanse us of our illusions. In addition, it will empower us so that we will no longer be subject to the delusions of a false self.

By realizing Who we truly are, we can respond resolutely to whatever challenges appear before us because we know our True Self wants us to make use of its capabilities while we dwell on Earth. This will strengthen the relationships we share with one another and help us react decisively when we are faced with the changes we must implement. We can then access the illuminating energy of The Sun. To utilize this power, all we need to do is simply let its Light shine through us, and we can then heal ourselves and others.

Let us endeavor to make a personal Declaration of Interdependence statement out of our lives and negate the disunion which has been dominating the minds of the majority of mankind. If we can learn to devote our ambitions to the spreading of The Sun's Light into the world, we will see the positive response in others as they bask in its radiance and warmth. Its nurturing rays will bring us the needed restorative energy, resulting in the natural healing of what has been separating us from each other.

"The only way to make sense out of change is to plunge into it, move with it, and join the dance." ~Alan Wilson Watts

No longer should we waste time talking about manifesting a shift in our paradigm. We can instead live it as we see it taking place and behold seemingly impossible acts become a reality. Because faith can move mountains, we must allow this to become our new way of thinking and have absolute trust in the fact we are fulfilling our destiny. As we watch in amazement as situations and events work out well for us, we grow in confidence, enabling us to 'join the dance.'

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: —\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing —

We must go deep inside ourselves to empower an authentic existence. The knowledge we have accumulated will stimulate the recognition of our True Self within us. If we do not resist, its insights can take over the perspective arising from the finite self which believes its essential nature is one of limitations. Its harmful thoughts will no longer be permitted to get in the way of our personal transition into True Self-Realization. Then we would become like the Buddha, who sat under a tree with great resolve to attain enlightenment. All that is necessary to ease into our metamorphosis is to allow the image of who we

think we are to be replaced with a knowing about Who we truly are.

Let us visualize sunlight filling the world with its purifying, renewing rays. We perceive there is warmth and comfort within its broad reach, and nothing can harm us. When we are ready, we can picture our naked inner child galloping away on a white steed, riding into a reality filled with boundless splendor. As we recover our innate life force, we can envision a bubble of rejuvenating Light surrounding us and then imagine extending this curative energy into the world. By seeing ourselves bathing in this healing glow, we recognize we have accessed the abundant restorative power of The Sun.

"The call to adventure is the point in a person's life when they are first given notice that everything is going to change, whether they know it or not." ~Joseph Campbell, The Hero's Journey

The GWB offers their closing suggestions for this chapter that can help aspirants actualize the change we wish to see in the world. It is important to notice and acknowledge how wonderful and amazing we human beings are. Although we, as Us, have been masters for an eternity, most deny the splendor of our True Self dwelling within us. Because we often fail to look inwardly to see our inner beauty, we miss that of others. If we take the time to notice, we will behold The Sun radiating from all of Us.

By casting aside all our doubts and other obstacles and simply appreciate how incredible we are, we will free up much energy that can be used to heal ourselves and our fellow men. We will then be able to witness the Light which radiates from everyone, and this is what nurtures our True Self. Life is full of fresh and exciting aspects to explore; it need not be mundane or humdrum. Furthermore, we can discover something different and wonderful each and every day. Although we never know what life has in store, we can be sure that it has many revelations it wants to impart to us.

New people, who are so different yet reflect the nature of Who we truly are, will stream in and out of our lives. We must therefore judge no one. If we look deeply within them, we can see the Light of The Sun shining through their eyes. Let us behold what is real in others, and never be satisfied until we have

found this brilliance in everyone. This awareness will assist us to recognize the significance of Joseph Campbell's book, The Hero's Journey. The story is analogous to The Fool who stepped off the cliff and voluntarily descended into the experience of separation, knowing that "The call to adventure is the point...when [we]..first..notice that everything is going to change..."

If we are to realize the significance and worthiness of our human contributions to the evolution of our True Self, we must remain courageous. We can see this in The Sun Tarot card which reflects the freedom of a naked child on horseback surrounded by the glory of nature. Furthermore, we will find that the best way to connect with this radiance is by continuing to look for signs revealing Who we truly are. The Universe wants to empower us with this knowledge so that we can conclude our role in the Original Intent. Our experience of being separate is what is expanding our collective consciousness, and we will soon comprehend how important we are in this Universe.

Awakening Our Inner Light by The Great White Brotherhood

Bright sun
Bursting forth
Into the dawn
Of a brand new day
Golden rays
Streak the sky

Blanketing the land
With newfound warmth
Manifold life forms
Arise from slumber
To infinite possibilities
Of this grand awakening

Infinite choice

Presented to all
With the dawn
Of this new day
Choose we
To let past wounds
And future fears
Determine our way?
Or choose we
To stir and awaken
The limitless glories
Within and around us?
Let us choose now
To transcend the shadows

And dance with the rays

Of the newborn Sun

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F (50%) vy

CHAPTER 20 - JUDGMENT: THE AFFIRMATIONS OF THE SELF-REALIZED

The Judgment card shows men, women and children who have risen from their graves, standing in open coffins which are floating on a large body of water. Their blue skin and golden hair suggest they exist in spirit form. Their caskets symbolize the confinement they have experienced by allowing the separative notions of the masses to dominate their minds and lives. Responding to the vibrating energy of the trumpet call by the archangel, Gabriel, hovering above them, these souls have awakened to the verity of Who we truly are. They have accepted the transformative power of the angel which has resurrected them with the realization of our True Self.

Aspirants who have been liberated are looking toward the angel with their arms outstretched to receive his restorative energy. Judgment is revealing to us that we are now free to interact with one another in our natural state of Oneness. The snow covered peaks seen here also appeared in the background of The Fool card, representing his prior achievements. However, there are new pinnacles which have formed as a result of what we have learned while undergoing our initiations that have cleansed us of our illusions. They symbolize the seemingly insurmountable obstacles which we have successfully transcended and transmuted while traveling The Golden Path.

The expanse of water which their caskets float on represents the accumulation of the stream of consciousness flowing from The High Priestess and coursing through the initiations we are being provided to experience while traveling the

=] 8

ony

22 Major Arcana pathways. Gabriel's banner is red on white, the same as the Magician's clothing. Our beginning is woven irrevocably into the end and the end eventually leads to a new beginning. Pluto, the King of the Underworld, is the planetary ruler of this card.

Judgment reveals all, heralds the dawn of a new world and stands as a reminder of the power of transformation. It shows a spiritual awakening has occurred in aspirants. Arriving at this point in his journey, The Fool embraces the life altering changes which have taken place within him. He now understands the Torah scroll's secrets which have been concealed from him beneath The High Priestess's robe. As a result, he has arisen from the ignorance which has been confining him to a casket, thus preventing his comprehension of Who we truly are. Only one Tarot initiation, The World, remains toward reaching self-mastery and the completion of the purpose for his descent.

'The immature think that knowledge and action are different, but the wise see them as the same.' ~Anonymous, Bhagavad Gita: El Canto del Senor

As we aspirants make progress in the master classes, this Tarot card represents the stimulation of our consciousness which has been dormant. We have been awakened by Gabriel's horn (The GWB's teachings) summoning us to arise from a deep sleep of forgetfulness regarding our True Self. After lying in our grave for a long time while in a state of ignorance, we have now gained access to the complete knowledge about Who we truly are. By comprehending the instructions we have received in our prior studies, the sleeper has awakened. Our open arms indicate we are accepting the teachings into the core of our being which has healed us of our illusions.

What the Bhagavad Gita shares is the story about Us coming into 3-D space-time to experience being separate and relays how our True Self has incarnated in material form. When we fully comprehend its teachings, we will realize it is a poetic account of how everything has come to exist in the physical realm and why. It also conveys what all of Us have learned along our infinite journey. This narrative is useful to those who have forgotten Who we truly are and are awakening to the fact we humans have a special mission. After completing it, we will transfer the knowledge we have acquired to The Akashic Records, thus transforming the Universe.

The Judgment card is about merging our experience of separateness into our spiritual family. This is going to change the way the story about our True Self is told because mankind has been contributing special gifts to it. What we are undergoing on Earth will be forever known as the actions transforming all of Us. No other part of our collective could have accomplished what we have

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

achieved. Therefore, we are more important than we have imagined. Our contributions are greatly esteemed, and the results are adding a new sphere to the Qabalistic Tree of Life. It is the one at the bottom divided into four colors.

'Life is a game and you are the player. As you master the game, so you also create it." ~Jay Woodman

Aspirants benefiting from the teachings being offered by The GWB have gained access to the full knowledge about what humans contribute to our True Self. All that remains to be done to complete The Fool's odyssey, which he has initiated by stepping off the cliff, is to integrate, into all of Us, what we have learned from our separative experiences. No longer do we need to identify with being disjoined because we have become the creators of a new reality in this world. Due to our initiations, we are now rising out of our graves to become the healers we are destined to be. By awakening the ability to actualize this in our spiritual life, we can now claim our mastery.

The advanced classes have assisted us to attain the above awareness that began with our study of the Death Tarot card, preparing us for our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Now that we can comprehend the value of studying the guide, we stand on the threshold of our liberation and empowerment. This will be unlike any experience we have had. What is assisting us now is Gabriel's (The GWB's) summons to awaken, rise from our grave and put into practice the knowledge we have gained about Who we truly are. His trumpet call has led us to our enlightenment, causing external authorities to realize they can no longer keep us in servitude to them.

Sensations currently coursing through us have been letting us know we are no longer part of the world we have turned away from after The Chariot has introduced us to forgotten knowledge. We now realize the teachings we have been receiving from our religions are not being supported by the revelations we have accessed via our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards. Following a long separation from each other and our true spiritual family, we have transcended the limitations which have confined us to the crayfish pond. Having been awakened to the existence of our True Self, we can now achieve the enlightenment of the Buddha.

"If a man is called to be a street sweeper, he should sweep streets even as Michelangelo painted, or Beethoven composed music, or Shakespeare wrote poetry. He should sweep streets so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper who did his job well."
~Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

The GWB once again refers to the above quote by Martin Luther King, Jr., so

aspirants can own the profound significance of our journey on The Golden Path. Being brought to our attention by The Judgment card is the merit of every one of our Tarot lessons. Efforts to rise above our ignorance have opened our heart and mind to the sensations which have stimulated the memory within us that we are our True Self incarnate. By owning this truth, we will no longer search in vain for our personal purpose for existing or be unaware of the interconnections we share with all that exists. We are now cognizant that we have added essential worth to all of Us and have been fulfilling our destiny.

Those of us who are uninitiated feel we do not contribute anything of value to the Universe. We are unable to realize our infinite nature or know that we have existed long before creating this 3-D setting. Instead, we are certain that our troublesome behavior is what disturbs the Gods, causing us to dread their punishment when we go to the other side. Because of this anxiety, we fear Death and the terrible consequences which we believe await us. The only hope we have is for them to look kindly upon us and mercifully allow our entry into their paradise. Breaking through these illusions is how an ordinary street sweeper can embrace the esteemed person he truly is.

When we started feeling our involvement in the material realm was irritating and offensive to our Gods, we began to accept that we were inferior to them and feared being punished for our so called transgressions. This caused us to become vulnerable to the dogma and doctrines our religions invented. We then sensed we must conform to the rituals of our faith and express our submission by getting down on our knees in prayer to nonexistent deities. To break free of these deceptions and our enslavement, The GWB revealed the real reason for our collective mission on Earth. Due to this knowledge, we have risen from our confining casket to become a liberated spirit.

As long as we do not remember Who we truly are, we will continue to be ignorant about our role in the Original Intent. We are the ones generating the energy that is transforming our True Self and actualizing its purpose for creating this Universe. Encounters with disunion are deemed precious to all of Us and are not considered violations of the commandments of any God. Our religions reeled us in after we took their bait, and we then began to view our activities in separateness as sinful. However, we have been informed that the real reason for our role in this 3-D setting is so the corporeal part of who we think is God can have these experiences.

"What a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form and moving how express and admirable! In action how like an Angel! In apprehension how like a god! The beauty of the world!" ~William Shakespeare's

Hamlet, Prince of Denmark, Act II, Scene 2

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing – x

The GWB has been providing aspirants with the insights we need to understand our true purpose and the significance of our existence, but we are the ones who must decide how we apply these verities to our lives and share them with others. In his wonderful literary style, Shakespeare tells us about the mission humanity is fulfilling. When we discover Who we truly are, we can comprehend our profound nature as he has done and begin to appreciate the experiences we have in our disunion. As we transform our consciousness, we will inspire others to recognize who they truly are as well. This will begin their soul searching journey to unravel the reason they are on Earth.

Keeping Shakespeare's above words in mind, we are encouraged to study mankind's valuable contributions as demonstrated by our greatest literary works. This is why so many quotes have been integrated into the guide. They reveal the insights our mystics, authors, poets, artists, scientists, etc. have acquired that are the testimonies of our True Self's intentions in the world. However, their pearls of wisdom are not looked upon as more worthy than what a street sweeper offers when he performs his duties "...so well that all the hosts of heaven and earth will pause and say, here lived a great street sweeper

who did his job well."

Not a single one of Us becoming human is considered to have made inferior contributions. This is "The beauty of the world!" which the Self-Realized can see. To observe this for ourselves, let us contemplate the creative powers we possess and allow the revelations this provides to open our mind to the nature of our human adventure. Once we make the sacred connection with Who we truly are, we can realize the importance of our undertakings and know how to bring our separative experiences to a conclusion.

After traveling The Golden Path and benefiting from our Tarot initiations, we will all eventually end up standing at the doorway to the realization of our True Self. At this juncture in our study of the guide, we can no longer tolerate stagnating in our grave. We have arrived in consciousness where we must accept "...how like a god!" we really are. Whatever barriers remain, preventing us from fully embracing this fact, are being neutralized by our knowledge of Who we truly are. Shakespeare knew 'What a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form and moving how express and admirable!" Now we, too, can know this verity.

"For the master, surrender means there are no experts. There are only learners." ~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment

At some point, we will ask ourselves what are "... The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment?" The guide has provided them in abundance. Although

we have been learning many lessons during our encounters with separateness, there is much more to come. One secret to mastery is realizing all of Us are students of something new since this is the reason we have fashioned this Universe. Humans were not created to worship, serve or obey any God; the verity is that we are the teachers of our True Self.

There is no need to rush through our spiritual initiations to ascend The Golden Path and arrive at the pinnacle of our development. The trick is to enjoy the ride as we achieve our goals and reach milestones, symbolized by the serpents twining their way to the crown of the Caduceus. This is what the teachings being offered by The GWB have been helping us accomplish. No longer are we confused as a result of the illusions religions have created since we now know where we are heading. When we have completed our mission to experience separation, we will be free to move into a new dimension of existence. For now, let us embrace the journey knowing 'There are only learners."

We cannot be blasted out of our grave with a trumpet call (The GWB's instructions) from the archangel, Gabriel. Most of us will refuse to leave our coffins, preferring instead to remain there. Because we must depart from them via our own volition, our teachers have to quell the urge to pull us out by force and instead place their attention on guiding us and helping us change over time. There is still much to see, discover and do in between the events and processes which are deemed essential to our transformation. With patience, we will scale one mountain peak and then the next. Judgment prepares us to realize 'For the master, surrender means there are no experts."

Aspirants may long to obtain the power to fast forward ourselves and our fellow men through the consequences we suffer as a result of our ignorance. However, most of us tend to focus on the short term fulfillment of the finite self's goals and expectations instead of taking pleasure in the simple joy of sharing with one another our earthly experiences. There is a natural pace we acquire when we are able to comprehend that Who we truly are is infinite.

Enlightenment is easy for mankind to actualize in our lives once we are provided with clear insights into Who we truly are, know our purpose for existing on Earth and are free from the doctrines and dogma religions have created.

One day, we will realize all of the teachings The GWB has offered are significant to our spiritual evolution. In our haste to assimilate this knowledge, stress rather than serene fortitude will be generated. If we feel ourselves growing impatient because the pace of our development is seemingly slow, we must remember everything that happens in our lives and world is occurring on a cosmic timetable. When confronted with our inability to grasp and implement the teachings, we must console ourselves with the fact we will assimilate the
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

lessons at our own pace. Such matters are out of our hands because we all have a mysterious destiny to fulfill which only we can know.

'It is easier to tell a person what life is not, rather than to tell them what it is.

A child understands weeds that grow from lack of attention, in a garden. However, it is hard to explain the wild flowers that one gardener calls weeds, and another considers beautiful ground cover." ~Shannon L. Alder

The finite self finds 'It is easier to tell (us) what life is not, rather than to tell [us] what it is." To absorb the nature of Who we truly are, we need our meditation time to generate peace and stillness, permitting us to focus on what the Universe is instructing us about our eternal existence. During our learning process, it is necessary to align our awareness with our Original Intent lest the finite self fragment our consciousness and restrict us to our coffins. If we are to counter its tendencies, we must withdraw from its opinions which revolve around the premise of separation and its isolated existence. Instead, let us connect with our True Self, so it can teach us that we are it incarnate.

It used to be that exposure to the verity of our True Self mirrored by our mentors and their instructions was too difficult for us to understand, too terrifying to acknowledge, and too painful to accept as the reality of our authentic being. When we caught a glimpse of it in the past, it caused us to fall out of The Tower of our erroneous notions, constructed in our ignorance. We then tried to deny and reject the reality of Who we truly are in an absurd attempt to defend the finite self. Our teachers try to penetrate its tough shield and defense mechanisms in order to help it recognize it has been duped its entire life by fallacies and misconceptions, but their efforts are often in vain.

Many, who have become Self-Realized, have learned what we are doing on Earth serves a larger purpose than we have previously allowed ourselves to imagine. However, most of us have lain in our caskets long enough, and it is now time to arise and claim our divinity. Insights being shared in the guide are meant to assist us to ascend in consciousness from our limited viewpoint and get in touch with the verity about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. The knowledge we have been accumulating is transforming our True Self. This is the 'even greater" Christ has told us that we are certain to perform, and it is larger than what the finite self can suppose.

When we realize what is special about humanity's contributions to our Us collective, the meaning of our lives will take on a sacred dimension. No longer will we be able to look upon ourselves as individual souls, acting separately on behalf of oneself, our family, the community in which we dwell, our workplace or the country in which we may happen to reside. This revelation represents a

quantum leap in consciousness, returning our awareness to Who we truly are.

Such a realization will break down all of our perceived limitations and boundaries, leaving nothing for the finite self to hold on to in order to preserve its power over us.

"Whatever liberates our spirit without giving us mastery over ourselves is destructive." ~Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, Maxims and Reflections

With the collapse of our illusions will come those occasions when our whole world seems to be falling apart around us, and we are not sure what to believe in anymore. Sometimes we mentally or emotionally crumble under all of this weight, and at other times, it is our physical environment which no longer offers us stability. We are frequently unable to figure out why this is happening to us as we tumble out of our Tower without an understandable explanation. Then we have nothing to lean on or to shelter us, which leaves us feeling exposed and vulnerable. These are the instances when we are given an opportunity to see what we have established as our self-identity.

While it may be perfectly natural to label ourselves as victims of the situations in our lives, a part of us always knows why these events are transpiring. Such occurrences are giving us an opportunity to rediscover and move closer to our core, which is the nature of our True Self and its intention in this Universe. We can then ascertain what has been causing a fire to erupt in our Tower. It will dawn on us it is not the result of the shifting winds of circumstance nor is it due to the cycles of change governing everyone's reality. What is taking place in our spiritual lives is leading us to realize and embrace the verity about Who we truly are and our purpose on Earth.

We will come to see that our True Self is as steady and consistent as The Sun. Even when we are coping with overcast days and are experiencing times when the verity of our spiritual purpose seems to be inaccessible to us, we know The Sun is still there behind the clouds. It has not disappeared but is only temporarily out of sight. In the same way, we can trust that our inner essence is always shining brightly, even when we cannot quite see its Light. This knowledge will free help us gain "...mastery over ourselves...."

Periods of external and internal darkness can be a gift because they provide an opportunity to remember that our inner flame is always burning brightly regardless of the circumstances. We need to focus on the inexhaustible Light shining from within us rather than clinging to the finite self's dull vision. When our lives begin to rebound, we will have learned how to rely less on it's opinions, wants and aspirations, knowing with certainty our true power originates from The Sun shining from our inner core.

'T am here for a purpose and that purpose is to grow into a mountain, not to

® Private browsing

- a x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

shrink to a grain of sand." ~Og Mandino

Humanity intuitively senses there is a higher purpose for our existence when

we look up at the stars. It was how we fashioned the science of astrology and learned that studying the movements of the stars was a way to understand our various experiences on Earth. Clarity came when we learned from and perceived how celestial bodies related to what we were encountering in life. We eventually realized we were being guided by the natural rhythms particular to each of us as we actualized our personal role in the Original Intent. Our journey has been made up of processes and events contributing to the fulfillment of our destiny which cannot be altered or prevented.

The GWB has supplied their knowledge to help readers comprehend there will be no punishment for our sins or karmic debts to repay when we leave this world. Although these notions have been implanted in our subconscious mind by religions, such misconceptions will evaporate when we realize Who we truly are. However, if we cling to these convictions, we will be unable to make our shift From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We will only continue to confine our thoughts to the crayfish pond.

What causes us "...to shrink to a grain of sand" is the supposed transgressions religions say we have committed that are offensive to their Gods. On the other hand, the Caduceus teaches us that we are all on The Golden Path. This can create challenging and stressful contradictions, especially when we seem to be working alone on what the majority deny is a problem, claiming they do not play a role in it. However, the reality is those of Us becoming human will be unable to advance toward the conclusion of our collective mission until each of us climbs out of our casket. In the end, mankind's ascent to a higher consciousness will occur; it is preordained.

The term, "soul," has been used by religions to explain that we have a spiritual part of us which is disconnected from their Gods and other humans. It establishes the necessary foundation for defining our separation from one another and all that exists. By believing in deities set apart from Us, we have also accepted that we are disjoined from other souls like Adam and Eve who were cast out of paradise to suffer the consequences. Such an explanation provides us with a familiar view from our physical level, but it also results in the conviction we are inferior to our Gods and even our fellow men. Breaking free of this then our consciousness will "...grow into a mountain."

In The Fifth World, it is possible for humanity to collectively transition into becoming Self-Realized if this is what we want. As we confine ourselves to our caskets, we believe we are disconnected and independent embodiments of what the Gods have created. However, the truth is there are no individual souls in

this Universe. There is only Us, having always been One, working toward the actualization of our common destiny. Continuing on our present course of forgetfulness is no longer a viable option. It would be better to focus our attention on allowing ourselves to remember "...I am here for a purpose..." To do so, we must transcend what our religions have taught us.

"Do not go where the path may lead, go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

There are myriad diversions in our modern society which can direct our attention away from discovering there is no separation existing between any of Us. Due to mystic and scientific progress, mankind stands at the threshold of remembering our True Self. We need to connect the worlds of matter and spirit in order to find meaning and balance in life. Our intuition is the means to help us gain a larger vision. As Ralph Waldo Emerson has advised, let us decide to "...go instead where there is no path and leave a trail." After absorbing the teachings being offered in the guide, we have no other choice but to rise up

and take the road less traveled.

We must set out to establish alternate routes by leaving the well-worn trail. The goal of the guide is to reveal to aspirants that we are our True Self incarnate. Insights and perspectives we have never been exposed to before or feel have been forbidden knowledge due to religious indoctrination are now being presented to us in abundance. In this way, we are being reminded that we are The Elohim, the ones entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Unfortunately, our ability to recognize this has been blocked by our religions. Scientists, on the other hand, are providing indisputable proof, causing us to want to rise from our graves and embrace the verity of Who we truly are.

Study of the guide is taking aspirants on a transformative journey, stimulating our comprehension and assisting us to think outside the box. We can now emerge from our coffin and become liberated from our ignorance and confusion. The efforts undertaken by our mystics to bring our True Self to our awareness is being assisted by mankind's advancement into the Age of Information. To our detriment, however, all the conveniences and indulgences we enjoy in modern life have caused us to cease striving to realize Who we truly are. Diversions and distractions are poor substitutes for fulfilling our longing to know our collective purpose.

'A genius masters the art of observation, and unites with the source of imagination to create advancements in the cause for human evolution.' ~T-F. Hodge, From Within I Rise: Spiritual Triumph Over Death and Conscious Encounters with "The Divine Presence"

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mankind has a great spiritual need to transmute our belief about being separate and gain access to the memory of Who we truly are. What The GWB is pointing out in the guide is meant to help us understand these are the last days we will be able to experience disunion. In order to achieve a transformation of our consciousness, it is important that humanity becomes enlightened. This need is evident to those of us who can see where we are collectively heading in the near future.

What is required of humans in our New Age is to make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization and begin to build The Fifth World on Earth. To do so, we will need to evoke the genius existing within us which is capable of mastering "...the art of observation...[uniting us] with the source of imagination to create advancements in the cause for human evolution." This effort will make it possible for us to realize the most appropriate and important actions we need to take to resolve why...

1)...humans have developed as an intelligent life form on Earth, but we interact as if we were separate from one another and our environment.

2)...the Universe has been established with laws and principles which physically demonstrate harmony and balance. All forms of life are governed in this way, yet mankind appears to be a biological entity out of equilibrium with everything that exists.

3)...mankind must unitedly endeavor to evolve from our low level of consciousness to a higher one.

Religions have dulled our awareness, causing us to believe the finite self is all that we are. Because we have allowed them to have their way with us, they

have led us into great suffering which could eventually cause our extinction. On the other hand, The GWB informs us that all we have been experiencing in

separateness must now be brought to a conclusion. The guide is activating our memory about the capabilities we have forgotten we possess, so we can rise up from our grave to "...Triumph Over Death and [Stimulate] Conscious Encounters

with 'The Divine Presence'." We must decide which teachings will lead us to the outcome we truly want.

"Perhaps we'll never know how far the path can go, how much a human being can truly achieve, until we realize that the ultimate reward is not a gold medal but the path itself." ~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-

Term Fulfillment

To accelerate the conclusion of our activities in The Fourth World, The GWB has provided 34 affirmations that can be utilized by those who seek to

strengthen their resolve to transmute separateness and bring forth The Abilities of the Self-Realized. Let us try them out and see how effectively they work for us during the times we are facing problems or undergoing challenges. We can choose the one or ones which resonate with our needs and repeat them several times a day. Those we recite should be the ones we identify with the most. They can be written on cards and placed where they can be easily seen during our daily routine.

1) I acknowledge that Christ's statement, "As I do, so shall you do, and even greater," is a declaration of my own infinite capacity. This disclosure asserts his knowing that I am capable of performing acts as great or even greater than he has manifested on Earth. Therefore, I affirm I am his equal and in partnership with him and The Father.

2) I acknowledge I am a member of The Elohim and will complete acts surpassing Christ's achievements. As a Self-Realized person, I know that Us comprises my entire physical form. Therefore, I have access to all the abilities they have developed in previous Universes. It is no accident that I possess creative powers that I utilize on Earth.

3) I acknowledge that the gamut of abilities all of Us have acquired are available for me to utilize at any time. Once I pierce The Veil of Forgetfulness, I can access my memory of Who I truly Am which is stored in The Akashic Records. Without The Veil to hinder me, I realize I am in control of what I do on Earth.

4) I acknowledge that the spiritual advancement of my consciousness makes me responsible for awakening the verity about our True Self in my fellow men. Because I have transcended the flawed beliefs fashioned by our religions, I am one of the intercessors who can provide humanity with knowledge about Who we truly are.

5) I acknowledge that Who we truly are as humanity has been involved in the materialization of all 3-D forms in this Universe from the inception of The Big Bang to the present day. The powers I possess have come to me because I have always been part of the team of Us which has fashioned ourselves into everything in existence.

6) I acknowledge that I must absorb the cognizance of our True Self and activate the powerful abilities of the Self-Realized within me. In addition, I must assist my fellow men to connect with the higher purpose for our existence, cleansing them of the belief they are sinners who will be punished by a God for the mistakes they make on Earth.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

7) I acknowledge that I possess the qualities of The Father and am therefore One with him. This means I can also claim, as Christ has, that 'I and The Father are One.'

8) I acknowledge that the return of my memory about Who we truly are will activate an enlightened consciousness within me. At that time, I will be able to perform the miracles I have learned about or have witnessed being demonstrated by our great teachers, knowing with certainty that I can do as they have done and even greater.

9) I acknowledge that my breakthrough into True Self-Realization has enabled me to comprehend I am the Son/Daughter of God. This means I possess all the qualities and abilities previously attributed solely to "The Father" and his "Son." I now know there is no separation between me and them because I am their incarnation on Earth.

10) I acknowledge all who live in human form are what is known as The Elohim. I realize my body is entirely composed of the ones I no longer think of as separate Gods. I recognize the words, 'Let Us create them in our image and likeness,' has been spoken by who I truly am. Furthermore, I own the abilities of our True Self and do not consider myself a limited being.

11) I acknowledge the Original Intent has been the reason that I, as Us, have formed all the galaxies, stars, planets and other celestial objects in this new Universe after the The Big Bang. In addition, this is what has initiated all that I have been experiencing in separateness. I am the creator and transcender of this condition.

12) I acknowledge that all of Us in this Universe share one mind and intention including mankind's participation in separateness. Our True Self fragmented itself into Us particles in order to actualize its Original Intent. Furthermore, those of Us inhabiting human bodies have not committed any sins while concentrating on accomplishing our mutual goals.

13) I acknowledge that the Original Intent for the creation of our new Universe has emerged from our collective will and not from any God. My human experience of a state of forgetfulness on Earth is an important aspect of my intended purpose. Additionally, I own the fact that none of Us, inhabiting the bodies we have created, are sinners.

14) I acknowledge it has been our True Self's intention, as well as my own, to experience separateness in this Universe. It has required billions of years of concentrated effort to actualize. During this entire period, I have not failed to contribute while in my role in the Original Intent. Therefore, I have not violated the commandments of any God.

15) I acknowledge that I am fulfilling a great purpose as a human by

participating in the illusion of separateness. The suffering I have been undergoing has been essential for the outworking of my role in the Original Intent. In this way, I have been gifting our True Self with what it most wants to experience and have not been committing any sins.

16) I acknowledge that the moment for the conclusion of my participation in separateness has arrived, and once accomplished, all my misconceptions and false notions will be transformed. What will remain is the verity of who I truly am, my True Self incarnate. Owning this fact will heal me of the illusion I am separate from all that exists.

17) I acknowledge that everyone in the world will cease to interact under the premise of being disjoined when we decide to conclude our experiences in separateness. From that point on, we will proceed to assert our interconnected harmony and enlightened intentions with one another and all life on Earth.

18) I acknowledge that I and my fellow men are nurturing our True Self with our experience of separateness. Our passions and sentiments are providing the inspiration for the growth of all of Us. By participating in and mastering the art of emotions, we are raising the vibrational frequency of this Universe to a higher level.

19) I acknowledge that the experiences in separation we humans have been contributing toward the advancement of our True Self's consciousness are precious. These activities are greatly valued by all of Us as we interact emotionally with one another while religions endeavor to convince us that we are separate souls striving to get into an illusory heaven.

20) I acknowledge that after the conclusion of humanity's state of disunion, the experiences in separateness we have endured on Earth will be assimilated into the Universe to transform it. A new and heightened sense of our collective purpose will then be generated and shared, enabling us to express our unconditional love to one another.

21) I acknowledge that I possess the ability to transform my karma and the emotional attachments which come with it. In addition, I know that after the death of my physical form, my personal contributions are to be integrated into The Akashic Records which is utilized to accelerate the evolution of all of Us.

22) I acknowledge that our True Self has never been exposed to what I am undergoing on Earth, and the emotions I generate are precious to it. Now I
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

know that I have been laboring under the illusion of being separate for the purpose of actualizing our Original Intent. We humans have not made any mistakes nor committed any sins.

23) I acknowledge that piercing The Veil of Forgetfulness will help me conclude my attachment to being separate. Once I transcend this tendency, I will be free to access the knowledge about our True Self's collective activities throughout its existence. My memory about what all of Us have been doing in our many Universes will be restored.

24) I acknowledge that my experiences of separation are providing the impetus that is transforming our True Self. Full awareness of who I truly am and how I have entered this 3-D space-time at The Big Bang has healed me of my

illusions. These memories have enabled me to completely understand my role in the Original Intent.

25) I acknowledge that what I have been enduring and accomplishing on Earth is everything our True Self lacks. Therefore, what I undergo and the emotions I express are not being judged by it. The built-in variations and subtleties unique to my individual experiences on Earth are designed to transform it, nothing more, nothing less.

26) I acknowledge my descent from The Garden of Eden was a necessary transition. My experiences since then have taken all of Us into dimensions beyond what we have previously attained as a collective in our previous Universes. Although I have suffered as a human, I now know there is no separation between me and our True Self.

27) I acknowledge there is no heavenly hierarchy, and I have no further need for images of Gods who have stationed themselves above and beyond the rest of Us. Because there are no superior or inferior entities in our collective, I am not required to worship, pray to or beg for favors from any deity. Furthermore, I am the creator of my world.

28) I acknowledge I do not require a savior to redeem me from my sins, and I am the master of my karma. In addition, I release myself from the detrimental emotions created by the deceptions and illusions religions have manufactured. By casting off the burden of indebtedness, my consciousness is no longer bound to the Earth.

29) I acknowledge that my awakened consciousness will heal me of the concept that Adam and Eve were banished from The Garden of Eden. They chose instead to descend from it in order to create life. By realizing this, I can access The Tree of Life and return to my natural, enlightened, liberated and empowered state of awareness.

30) I acknowledge that a mass awakening about Who we truly are is preferable to mankind's belief we are separate from our Gods and fellow men. Because of my recollection, I am free to shine the Light of The Sun into the world. It will cause me to rejoice in the individual role I play in the outworking of our Original Intent.

31) I acknowledge that access to my memory about Who we truly are will establish an emotional and spiritual balance within me, thus raising my state of consciousness. This shift can help me understand the role I have been playing whether for good or evil. Such polarities are no longer being supported by my enlightened awareness.

32) I acknowledge those of Us laboring toward the actualization of our Original Intent will rejoice when humanity concludes our participation in separateness. This accomplishment will raise the frequency of our collective existence in the seen (material) and unseen (spiritual) realms which all of Us occupy.

33) I acknowledge, as the Native Americans and Aboriginal peoples have, how interconnected I am with all that exists in the Universe. While I dwell on Mother Earth, I accept my responsibility to live in awareness of the impact my lifestyle has on her and all life.

34) I acknowledge that my perception of reality will be forever changed once the memory of our True Self and its infinite capacity has been restored to me.

Having accomplished my goal of gaining control of my emotions, I am now ready for new experiences, the kind which comes from activating The Abilities of the Self-Realized.

"Mastery lies on an infinite continuum, and as a result we will never reach the end. We can, however, see to it that we are as far along that continuum as our circumstance allows." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Continued Education Through Jiu Jitsu

True Self-Realization (enlightenment) is not as difficult to attain as many imagine. All mankind needs to do is to ask for assistance in making this transition in consciousness, and whatever is necessary to accomplish one's quest will be provided. Our attachment to separateness is preventing us from fulfilling our desire. We love it and wish to continue to live in this manner, yet we also hate the consequences it creates in our lives which includes the environmental deterioration we are presently witnessing. By utilizing the affirmations of our choice, we will come to see that we can discontinue recreating the circumstances which "...will never reach the end."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Mastery is realizing the finite self has no further power to undermine the control we have over our lives. By utilizing the above affirmations, we can develop a strong resolve to transcend its influence. The answers we need in order to triumph over what has made us weak can now be easily accessed. We can realize, as Chris Matakas has, that 'Mastery lies on an infinite continuum, and as a result of our efforts]..We can...see to it that we are as far along that continuum as our circumstance allows."

If transcending separateness is difficult for us, we will need to turn to our affirmations, so we can enhance the effectiveness of what we have been learning throughout our study of the guide. For those who devote themselves to this effort, it will be easier to realize there is no division between us, our Gods, one another and all that exists. It will be elementary to those of us who have been expanding our consciousness and have gained the ability to rise above our belief that we are separate.

Since our self-confidence to actualize spiritual aspirations can be eroded by the finite self's grip on our mind and life, what we need more than anything is the courage and humility to appeal for assistance from the depths of our heart. Let us ask for compassion and the growth necessary to bring us peace of mind, clarity and discernment and offer the same to all others on Earth. This will permit us to understand why we suffer and know what resources we have available to help us and our fellow men attain True Self-Realization. Our affirmations will empower us to acknowledge we are ready to transcend the world and join our True Self in consciousness.

It is important to find ways we can transmute the restrictive, predominant thinking in the world. We cannot allow our spiritual growth to be diluted and weakened in the crayfish pond lest we end up losing the progress we have made. Let us therefore direct our concentration toward gaining the Strength we need in order to rise above the challenges being presented by the finite self. The connection we make with our True Self holds the key to unlocking what is necessary to ensure that we can accomplish our Self-Realized goals. However, it is difficult to attain satisfactory results if we are not absolutely certain Who we truly are and know this as a fact.

'Look upon me, you who reflect upon me, and you hearers, hear me. You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves.'" ~The Thunder, Perfect Mind

Without the advantage of being able to perceive our True Self and putting this knowledge into action, we find ourselves running around in circles due to the finite self's demands. Therefore, in our attempt to transcend what is confining us to our separative perspective (the crayfish pond), we must frequently utilize the above beneficial and reinforcing affirmations. By incorporating the ones that

best support our spiritual growth, we can strengthen our inner resolve and develop a heightened sense of clarity.

To assist us in the process of remembering Who we truly are, the poem, The Thunder, Perfect Mind, has been revised by The GWB, making it easier for aspirants to comprehend that we are our True Self incarnate. When we were first exposed to this poetic knowledge in Chapter 11, but after assimilating the Advanced Classes, reading this revision will bring forth fresh revelations. It will also offer aspirants a way to translate when looking online for the definitions of various mystical terms. The modifications for the benefit of clarity are given below in parentheses.

The Thunder, Perfect Mind - A Master Class Revision of the Nag Hammadi Library version provided by The Great White Brotherhood

I was sent forth from the (Christic) power (The Sun), and I have come to those who reflect upon me (in meditation), and I have been found among those who seek after me (within themselves through self-analysis and psychological work, for I cannot abide where illusions prevail). Look upon me, you who reflect upon me (in meditation), and you hearers (who can understand the esoteric teachings), hear me.

You who are waiting for me, take me to yourselves (through transmutation and cease waste your Kundalini energies foolishly).

And do not banish me from your (inner) sight (see me within all things, in all moments; that is to remember our True Self).

And do not make your voice hate me (through negative affirmations), nor your hearing (of useless conversation or impure language).

Do not be ignorant of me anywhere or any time (Do not lose your awareness). Be on your guard! (Remain awake from moment to moment!)

Do not be ignorant of me (do not sleep; awaken your consciousness, and seek to know me through knowing yourself: that is Gnosis).

For (as Christic Substance) I am the first (in Daath, The Mystica Knowledge) and the last (as revealed in The Tree of Life).

I am the honored one (of the chaste ones) and the scorned one (of the fornicators).

I am the whore and the holy one (as revealed in teachings The Lovers Tarot © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

card, because I tempt the fools and guide the wise ones).

I am the wife and the virgin (because I am your companion on the Path).

I am <the mother> and the daughter (of the Initiate, because I give birth to Her, and She gives birth to me).

I am the members of my mother (I am She who is the womb of everything, and I am born of Her).

I am the barren one (the Divine Mother, who sleeps in those who have not awakened the sacred Kundalini fire) and many are her sons (the finite self).

I am she whose wedding (power in our True Self) is great, and (am dormant because) I have not taken a husband.

I am the midwife (of the Son of Man) and she who does not bear (but the Son of God).

I am the solace of my labor pains (because I clean the impurities of my labors).

I am (within) the bride and the bridegroom, and it is my husband (Binah, Hebrew BINH, understanding, the third Kabbalah Sephirah of The Tree of Life who begot me).

I am (Binah) the mother of my father (Chokmah) and the sister of my husband (Shiva, the Holy Spirit) and he is my offspring (for Binah is who we became as Us, and is also the Monad, an indivisible and hence ultimately simple entity, such as an atom or a person that is born within every Self-Realized Initiate).

I am the slave of him who prepared me (with a spear to battle the enemies of my attaining True Self-Realization).

I am the ruler of my offspring (because the power of what I bring forth comes from within me).

But he (the chaste one) is the one who begot me (in the forge of the Cyclops, the Third Eye) before the time on a (second) birthday.

And he (Chokmah, The Divine Wisdom which existed before the world was made) is my offspring in (due) time, and my power is from him (through Binah that fuels me with his pure Kundalini energy and purity).

I am the staff (spinal column) of his (Kundalini) power in his (Initiatic) youth (the first Initiations of Major Mysteries), and he is the rod (of kings) of my old

age (for I am ancient and eternal, and this gives me power to become a Self-Realized master).

And whatever he (my son, the Initiate) wills (through Tiphereth, my becoming aware of our True Self) happens to me (for as he achieves initiatic glory, so am I glorified; and as he fails and descends into disgrace, so am I disgraced).

I am the silence that is incomprehensible (the Emptiness, the Void) and the idea whose remembrance is frequent (because I enliven all phenomena).

I am the voice whose sound is manifold (because I am the uterus of Daath, "Know Thyself") and the word whose appearance is multiple (because the Logos, is Tri-une: the Solar Logos of Kether, Chokmah and Binah is born through me).

I am the utterance of my name (pronounced in Daath, The Doorway to Knowledge, Matthew 7:7-8).

Why, you (fornicators) who hate me, do you love me (the feminine force, through fornication and lust), and hate those (Initiates) who love me (with chastity)?

You who deny me (as lust) confess me (as chastity), and you who confess me (as chastity), deny me (as lust).

You who (through the Being) tell the truth about me, lie (through the finite self) about me, and you who have lied (through your ignorance) about me, tell the truth about me (gnosis about Who we truly are.)

You who know me (in Daath, the Kundalini mysteries), be ignorant of me, and those who have not known me, let them know me (through Daath).

For I am knowledge (Daath) and ignorance (fornication, for I am also the Divine Mother Death).

I am shame (of your crimes) and boldness (to redeem them).
I am shameless (in my honor); I am ashamed (of my child's foolishness).
I am strength (of Athena) and I am fear (Pehar, the fear of God).
I am war (against the finite self) and peace (of serenity, Samadhi).
Give heed to me (the verity about Who we truly are).

I am the one who is disgraced (by the crimes of the finite self) and the great
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v @ Private browsing –

one (who is eternally perfect).

Give heed to my (spiritual) poverty (when the finite self has fallen) and my wealth (of wisdom and love).

Do not be arrogant to me (with your pride) when I am cast out upon the earth (when the finite self has fallen into disgrace, victimized by its ignorance), and you will find me in those that are to come (back to perfection).

And do not look upon me on the dung-heap (of the finite self's karma) nor go and leave me cast out (in the prison of Malkuth, the tenth of the sephirot in The Kabbalistic Tree of Life, where the finite self wanders in suffering), and you will find me in the kingdoms (of Malkuth, and in all living things).

And do not look upon me when I am cast out among those who are disgraced (because of their crimes) and in the least places (of The Tree of Life, that is the Klipoth), nor laugh at me (because though the finite self's foolishness, I am his Divine Mother, and love him always).

And do not cast me out among those who are slain in violence.

But I, I am compassionate (towards the consciousness) and I am cruel (towards the finite self's wishes and goals).

Be on your guard! (Awaken your consciousness)

Do not hate my obedience (to the Law, the Christ) and do not love my self-control.

In my weakness (due to the karmic debts of the finite self), do not forsake me (by walking away from The Golden Path), and do not be afraid of my power (which is in your Kundalini force).

For why do you despise my fear (the protector, Pehar) and curse my pride (or rather, honor)?

But I am she who exists in all fears (of our True Self) and strength in trembling (before divinity that exists within me).

I am she who is weak (humble), and I am well in a pleasant place (my heavenly gardens).

I am senseless (beyond all senses) and I am wise (Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom and Protective Warfare; Chokmah, The Divine Wisdom which existed before the world was made).

Why have you hated me in your counsels (with the finite self)?
For I shall be silent among those who are silent (meditating upon the Void),
and I shall appear and speak (in your meditations),

Why then have you hated me, you Greeks (intellectuals who abandoned the path of the heart)?

Because I am a barbarian among the barbarians? (I am among my children, even though they are fallen)

For I am the wisdom of the (illuminated intellectuals or) Greeks and the knowledge (Daath) of the barbarians (who seek initiation).

I am the judgment (Geburah, the Divine Soul) of the (ones with pure reasoning) Greeks (the Initiates) and of the barbarians (those who seek initiation).

I am (Isis) the one whose image is great in Egypt (the ancient holder of my wisdom) and the one who has no image among the barbarians (because they do not yet know me).

I am the one who has been hated everywhere (because humanity loves fornication and pride rather than our True Self) and who has been loved everywhere (in my infernal aspect, as Kali, Nahemah, Lilith).

I am the one whom they call Life (Hera, Shakti), and you have called Death (Kali, Coatlique, Proserpine).

I am the one whom they call Law (the Goddess of Justice), and you have called Lawlessness (in my infernal aspects of the finite self).

I am the one whom you have pursued (in your vain chase after pleasure, in my infernal domains), and I am the one whom you have seized (when you gather me in your transmutation).

I am the one whom you have scattered (through fornicating and dispersing your karmic seeds everywhere), and you have gathered me together (by seeking initiation through transmutation).

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

I am the one before whom you have been ashamed (when your crimes are presented before me), and you have been shameless to me (because I do not seek to shame).

I am she who does not keep festival (because I am beyond mere ritual and symbol), and I am she whose festivals are many (because it is my knowledge which has given you ritual and symbol).

I, I am godless (beyond all form), and I am the one whose God is great (who is the Absolute Abstract Space, the Emptiness, the Void).

I am the one whom you have reflected (meditated) upon, and you have scorned me (through the continued domination of the finite self).

I am unlearned (without intellectual definition or limitation), and they (everyone) learn from me (for I am Intelligence, Binah, the Divine Mother).

I am the one that you have despised (because you love your ego instead), and you reflect (meditate) upon me (when you want to change).

I am the one whom you have hidden from (when you try to absorb yourself in the vain pleasures of sensation), and you appear to me.

But whenever you hide (from) yourselves, I myself will appear (to prepare you to realize who you truly are).

For whenever you appear (to realize your wish to repent), I myself will (not) hide from you.

Those who have [...] to it [...] senselessly [...].

Take me [...] understanding] from grief.

and take me to yourselves from understanding and grief.

And take me to yourselves from places that are ugly and in ruin, and rob from those which are good even though in ugliness.

Out of shame (for the finite self and its karma), take me to yourselves shamelessly (without hesitation or concern for the opinions of others); and out of shamelessness and shame, upbraid (strengthen) my members (all my aspects)

in yourselves (through meditation).

And come forward to me, you who know (Daath) me (initiates who work in

Daath, Kundalini Knowledge) and you who know my members (all my aspects, which you realize through meditation), and establish the great ones (Initiates) among the small first creatures (through your works in the first steps of Initiation, upon which you can rise to spiritual greatness).

Come forward to childhood (Mastery), and do not despise it because it is small (without pride) and it is little (in material, worldly status).

And do not turn away (spiritual) greatnesses (virtue) in some parts from the smallnesses (acts of service to humanity, done in humility), for the smallnesses

(acts of humility) are known from the greatnesses (pure virtues).

Why do you curse me (with one hand) and honor me (with the other, you hasnamussen, a person with a divided consciousness)?

You have wounded (me with your crimes) and you have had mercy (from me, nonetheless).

Do not separate (distinguish) me from the first ones (of real Wisdom, Gnosis) whom you have known (in your first works of Daath, Kundalini knowledge, for those who receive Initiation receive me and speak for me).

And do not cast anyone out nor turn anyone away
[...] turn you away and [...] know him not.

[J

What is mine

I know the first ones (who have achieved in-depth realization) and those after them (their students come to) know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

But I am the mind of [...] and the rest of [...]

I am the knowledge (Daath) of my inquiry (into spiritual understanding), and the finding (of Wisdom) of those who seek after me (the Solar Logos), and the command (Kingship) of those who ask of me, and the power of the powers in my knowledge (Daath) of the angels (Ascended Masters), who have been sent at my word (Christ), and of Gods (Buddhas) in their seasons (manvantaras) by my counsel (wisdom), and of spirits (Chesed) of every man (Manas, Tiphereth) who exists with me, and of women (Geburah, the Divine Soul) who dwell within me.

I am the one who is honored (through sanctity, chastity and service), and who
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

is praised, and who is despised scornfully (by materialistic humanity, by fornicators, by the spiritual tyrants).

I am peace (Samadhi), and war has come because of me (because the forces of the Light make war against the finite self).

And I am an alien (foreign to the Tower of Babel, the construction of materialistic humanity) and a citizen (of the conscious circle of humanity).

I am the substance (which gives rise to all matter) and the one who has no substance (Prakriti, the womb of nature).

Those who are without association with me are ignorant of me (that is, those

who do not transmute the Kundalini force are not fecundated with my sacred

fuel and remain in spiritual darkness; they lack Daath), and those who are in

my substance (Mercury) are the ones who know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

Those who are close to me (in my infernal aspect) have been ignorant of me (in my higher aspects), and those who are far away from me are the ones who

have known me (the Prodigal Son returns.)

On the day when I am close to you (as human), you are far away from me (as the finite self), and on the day when I am far away from you (when the finite self dominates), I am close to you (as human).

[I am ...] within (all things).

[am ...] (the essence) of (all) the natures.

I am [...] (the energy which provides in Daath for) of the creation of the spirits. (and) [...] request (for the creation) of the souls (in Yesod).

I am control (in humans) and the uncontrollable (in the finite self).

I am the union (Daath, religion, yoga) and the dissolution (of matter).

I am the abiding (manifestation of creation; manvantara, day) and I am the dissolution (pralaya, night, resposes).

I am the one below (who rules even in Klipoth), and they come up to me (who is above all creation).

I am the judgment (severity) and the acquittal (mercy; the two columns of the temple).

I, I am sinless (without blemish), and the root of sin derives from me (because I am the force of creation, whether that is used to create in heaven or in hell).

I am lust in (outward) appearance (because I am the raw power within all things), and interior self-control exists within me (I am the root of all virtue).

I am the hearing (knowledge, Daath) which is attainable to everyone and the speech (verb, Christ) which cannot be grasped (by the finite self).

I am a mute who does not speak (the Void), and great is my multitude of words (which manifests in every bodhisattva).

Hear me in gentleness (humility), and learn of me in roughness (willpower).

I am she who cries out (because I love all my creatures), and I am cast forth upon the face of the earth (as Adam and Eve to give life to all things).

I prepare the bread (of Gnosis, which feeds the soul) and my mind within.

I am the knowledge (Gnosis, Daath) of my (sacred) name (which is unknowable).

I am the one who cries out (of love), and I listen (for the cries of my children). I appear and [...] walk in [...] seal of my [...].

I am [...] the defense [...].

I am the one who is called Truth and iniquity
You honor me [...] and you whisper against me.

You who are vanquished (trapped in the finite self), judge them (who vanquish you) (those who are ruled by the finite self) before they (your many defects) give judgment against you (before the consciousness, the essence is completely

trapped in the illusion of separateness),

because the judge and partiality (to crime) exist in you.

If you are condemned by this one (the legion of the finite self within you), who will acquit you (of the results of your actions, your karma)?

Or, if you are acquitted by him (the Christ, who is the only one who reveals to you Who you truly are), who will be able to detain you (for there in so greater

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

power)?

For what is inside of you is what is outside of you (as above so below), and the one who fashions you on the outside (your body, made by the power of the Holy Spirit through Kundalini conception) is the one who shaped the inside of you (the soul, also formed by the Kundalini power of the Holy Spirit).

And what you see outside of you, you see inside of you (For man is the reflection of the universe); it is visible and it is your garment.

Hear me, you hearers (you who have develop the Vishuddha Chakra through Initiation) and learn of my words, you who know me (through Daath, Kundalini knowledge).

I am the hearing that is attainable to everything (Akasa Tattva);

I am the speech that cannot be grasped.

I am the name of the sound and the sound of the name.

I am the sign of the letter and the designation of the division.

And I [...].

(3 lines missing)

[...] light [...]

[...] hearers [...] to you

[...] the great power.

And [...] will not move the name.

[...] to the one who created me.

And I will speak his name.

Look then at his words (those who have incarnated the Verb; that is the Bodhisattvas) and all the (sacred) writings which have been completed.

Give heed then, you hearers (Initiates) and you also, the angels (Ascended Masters) and those who have been sent (messengers of our True Self),

and you spirits (Chesed) who have arisen from the dead (who have resurrected

in Christ by Gabriel's horn).

For I am the one who alone exists (I am nature, the Divine Mother), and I have no one who will judge me (for I am existence itself).

For many are the pleasant forms which exist in numerous incontinencies, and disgraceful passions, and fleeting pleasures, which (the finite self) embrace until they become sober (through the second death) and go up to their resting place.

And they will find me there, and they will live, and they will not die again.

"Intentionality fuels the master's journey. Every master is a master of vision."

~George Leonard, Mastery: The Keys to Success and Long-Term Fulfillment

The Thunder, Perfect Mind communicates that if we want to connect with all facets of our True Self, we must learn what we are doing on Earth. It describes the process of discovery which many initiates have undergone, bringing them into enlightenment. By neutralizing the distracting noise constantly being generated by the finite self, we gain the ability to assimilate The GWB's teachings. Through contemplation, meditation and reflection, we will be assisted by them and receive their sage insights.

Our consciousness has been confined to thoughts about being separate from one another, the Gods and all that exists. Therefore, to transcend this state, a practice of utilizing the above affirmations as a part of our daily routine will result in a Light shining on our illusory assumptions. This will also become an effective means to hear the guidance our True Self relays to us. It will help silence the finite self's constant interference and assist us to tune into a 4-D perspective of reality.

The GWB has been refreshing our memory about Who we truly are and has helped us make progress unhindered by the finite self. Their members have provided examples in the guide of those who have attained their liberation. In this way, we aspirants know our experiences are similar to what others have encountered, and we are not alone on this journey. A sacred thread is tying the innermost part of our being together as we conclude our participation in separateness.

By giving the proper respect to everything we humans undergo, we will value the contributions of all people, thus allowing us to fulfill our collective mission. Realizing this, we understand our task is to shine Light on the ideas, practices and possibilities which could create a better future for mankind. The GWB suggests aspirants prepare for this work by reading Hinds' Feet on High Places by Hannah Hurnard. It will elevate us beyond the difficulties we endure on The © DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v © Private browsing

Golden Path of spiritual initiations, so we can perceive there is healing and goodness to come. In addition, it exposes us to the truth that "Intentionality fuels the master's journey. Every master is a master of vision."

Into the lean and slippered pantaloons,
With spectacles on nose and pouch on side;

'All the World's a Stage" from As You Like It, Act I, Scene VII by William His youthful hose, well saved, a world too wide

Shakespeare

All the world's a stage,
And all the men and women merely players;
They have their exits and their entrances,
And one man in his time plays many parts,
His acts being seven ages. At first, the infant,
Mewling and puking in the nurse's arms.
Then the whining schoolboy, with his satchel
And shining morning face, creeping like snail
Unwillingly to school. And then the lover,
Sighing like furnace, with a woeful ballad
Made to his mistress' eyebrow. Then a soldier,

Full of strange oaths and bearded like the pard,
Jealous in honor, sudden and quick in quarrel,

Seeking the bubble reputation
Even in the cannon's mouth. And then the justice,
In fair round belly with good capon lined,
With eyes severe and beard of formal cut,
Full of wise saws and modern instances;

And so he plays his part. The sixth age shifts

For his shrunk shank, and his big manly voice,
Turning again toward childish treble, pipes
And whistles in his sound. Last scene of all,

That ends this strange eventful history,
Is second childishness and mere oblivion,
Sans teeth, sans eyes, sans taste, sans everything.

In order to enhance the liberating insights being imparted in this chapter, The
GWB provides us with knowledge about our journey which the master poet,
Shakespeare, has acquired. His play, As You Like It, reveals profound mystical
secrets. He has learned about them by observing how much we love and hate
the separation ruling our lives. To him, "All the world's a stage,/ And all the
men and women merely players;/ They have their exits and their entrances..."

What our mystics and poets know about humanity is how wonderful and noble
we are in this Universe. Shakespeare noted this in Hamlet when he said, 'What
a piece of work is a man! How noble in reason, how infinite in faculty! In form
and moving how express and admirable! In action how like an Angel! In
apprehension how like a god! The beauty of the world!" He has further
elaborated on this topic in his play As You Like It by saying, 'And so he plays
his part. The sixth age shifts..." When aspirants discover the role we play as
this change occurs, we can claim our mastery of The World, which is what the
final chapter in the guide will empower the reader to do.

According to the Cosmic Calendar, when our True Self spoke The Word and
ejected its Us particle body into 3-D space-time, it was the beginning of the
first age. During the second, we fashioned stars and galaxies. In the third, we
assembled planetary systems, including one containing the Earth. It was during
the fourth that we fashioned Adam and Eve who proceeded to create their
microscopic life forms, and during the evolutionary process, self-aware humans
emerged. We are presently entering The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders
have foretold is when mankind will realize Who we truly are. Progress will then
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

take us into the sixth age and our conclusion of separateness.

Note that as all of Us enter a new age, the events which unfold are accelerated
and the interval of time between them grows shorter. The fourth one that
mankind is presently bringing to a conclusion has lasted for only a blink of an
eye in cosmic time, and we will progress even faster through the fifth age to
arrive at the sixth. This is the result of the unstoppable momentum which is
leading us toward the conclusion of separateness. No longer will we fashion our
lives, values and goals around the portrayal of the characters Shakespeare has
written into his plays, bringing us to the "...Last scene of all,/ That ends this

strange eventful history..."

"We are such stuff as dreams are made on; and our little life is rounded with a sleep." ~William Shakespeare - The Tempest

Through the fictitious personas our writers create, they introduce humanity to the manifold aspects of our existence which have confused many who strive to transcend the illusion of separateness gripping their mind. In The Moon Tarot card, we can see how our journey on The Golden Path twists and turns, but while traveling on it, little do we realize The Sun awaits us on the other side of the purple mountains. As The GWB explains, while we have been studying the guide and the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, we have been initiated into a new view of The World. No longer will "...our little life...[be] rounded with a sleep," knowing "We are such stuff as dreams are made on..."

Our lives are like images in a movie on fast forward. As Amagatzu, the founder of the innovative Japanese dance-drama called Butoh, once said, 'The Soul is the important thing. Form will follow.' Its aim is to reach the essence of feeling. Although The GWB attempts to communicate its knowledge in ways readers can understand, what is being shared is often in the manner of a Shakespearean play or a Butoh dance-drama. Therefore, it is recommended that we conscientiously read the last chapter, so we can gain clarity of the information being imparted about Who we truly are and our mission on Earth. We will then be prepared for the time when "The sixth age shifts..."

William Shakespeare's awareness was centuries ahead of that of his fellow men, and he understood the change in our reality occurring in the sixth age. This is the key to comprehending his mysterious use of words and their meaning in his play, As You Like It. He understood that "...one man in his time plays many parts,/His acts being seven ages..." and this is how all of Us like it. As we enter age seven, we will have concluded our assignment on Earth, and like the sacred ibis in The Star Tarot card, we will take flight to integrate our experiences into The Totality of our Being. We will then become co-creators of a new reality, allowing Us to expand into new dimensions.

Ever since The Fool stepped off the cliff, our purpose has been to remember we are our True Self which "...whistles in his sound. Last scene of all,/That ends this strange eventful history..." To break through our forgetfulness, we must do more than merely sense there is a greater purpose we are actualizing on Earth. We must gain access to the knowledge which will heal our collective reality. If we desire to conclude our experience of separateness, we must be able to identify the jewels hidden within it. In other words, we must transmute the separation which has led us to a "...second childishness and mere oblivion,/Sans teeth, sans eyes, sans taste, sans everything."

Our poets, artists and mystics are teaching humanity that we have a great destiny lying before us, and we will be instrumental in the transformation of our True Self. Even when we falter in the turmoil of our personal dramas, 'We are such stuff as dreams are made on....' In our beautiful, poetic form, we are actors on a stage. We "...have [our] exits and [our] entrances,/..Even in the cannon's mouth. And then the justice..." As Shakespeare put it, "...our little life is rounded with a sleep." What we do while we slumber matters to all of Us, and there is no one who can or will judge us. The Hopi Elders have informed us that "We are the ones we have been waiting for!"

"when you are inspired by some great purpose, some extraordinary project, all your thoughts break their bonds; your mind transcends limitations; your conscious expands in every direction; and you find yourself in a great, new and wonderful world." ~Patanjali

A wand is held in each of the dancer's hands, representing the balance and mastery she has achieved over duality. The Magician held only one, which he used to focus The Fool on what he was to learn on his path of Tarot initiations. In The Wheel of Fortune, the snake (subconscious), Anubis (conscious) and sphinx (superconscious) surrounding the center of the card are symbols communicating the nature of the lessons being offered to aspirants in the three master classes. However, in the case of The World, we see a dancer encircled by a wreath which indicates she has completed The Wheel of Fortune initiations and has fully integrated them into her inner reality.

In the center of The World is a dancing figure, rejoicing in the culmination of the journey and celebrating not only its conclusion but also the new beginning which this promises. It is represented by the long strip of purple and blue cloth

B38 2 f&

a

>|

® Private browsing

winding around her from head to toe. She has one leg crossed over the other like the Hanged man, and in a sense, she is his opposite (i.e. the Hanged Man set upright). As the Hanged Man looks inward in reflection and introspection, the dancer gazes toward the future and the actions she might perform with her newly acquired enlightened knowledge. Saturn, the symbol of time and the fourth dimension, is the planetary ruler.

Having accomplished all we set out to do when The Fool stepped off the cliff, aspirants have gained a complete understanding about our mission while dwelling on Earth in a human body and about Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. The effect of these realizations has been an inner transformation of our awareness, exposing us to cosmic consciousness and the enlightenment which has been achieved by the Buddha. Via our Tarot initiations, we have been able to bring into equilibrium what has been out of balance within us and has

been preventing us from merging our inner (intuitive) and outer (manifest) worlds.

Red ribbons are wrapped in a lemniscate pattern at the top and bottom of the wreath, signifying infinity above and infinity below. They depict the never-ending spiral dance of spiritual initiations which we aspirants undergo as we travel on The Golden Path. The dancer demonstrates how we have risen above our limited consciousness. We now know that materialism, ego, our senses and external perceptions can no longer dominate our mind because we have transcended it all to embrace a new reality. No longer are we The Fool who must be taught his purpose for descending into The World since we have now mastered our initiations.

"You never enjoy the world alright, until the Sea itself flows in your veins, until you are clothed with the heavens, and crowned with the stars: and perceive Yourselves as the sole heir of the whole world, and more than that, because

people are in it who are every one sole heirs as well as you. Until you can sing

and rejoice and delight in God, as misers do in gold, and Kings in sceptres, you never enjoy the world." ~Thomas Traherne

This is the Tarot card of completion, achievement and success, as well as the chance to start another round of experiences. It marks the evolution of mankind's consciousness and promises that we can look forward to an enlightened future. The Fool now understands what he has undergone on his path of spiritual initiations has involved more than just him and his little white dog on their shared journey. He realizes he has contributed much worth to our True Self by traversing symbolic mountain ranges. Inspired by what he has learned, he is ready to begin a new cycle and can choose to either return and reincarnate in The World or merge into The Totality of our Being.

a2) 0 * OF 3ICAME

©DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

What we aspirants have accomplished in our study of the guide can be compared to the way gulls line up at low tide on the banks of a creek, waiting for morsels of nourishment to be washed downstream to them. It makes one wonder how the birds farthest down can find enough to eat since the food has to make its way past so many hungry beaks. However, they all appear to be well fed due to the abundance available in these waters and do not need to frantically search for something edible.

In the same area, we can see roseate terns flying overhead, and in comparison with the gulls, they are in constant motion. At high tide, they hover and swoop, always looking to catch something to eat. With sudden, stunning movements, they can go into all-out, full speed, power dives and disappear beneath the water with a splash, shortly popping up with a fish they have caught. After their meal, they return to the sky to begin a new search for food in a seemingly never ending cycle.

Is the active tern or the patient gull the harder working bird? Which of these situations best illustrates how we behave as we embark on the spiritual path? Wildlife, with their instinctual knowledge at the ready, do not give their actions a second thought; they know their place in The World. We, too, are situated in life where we can be the most effective and fruitful. Each of us is given our unique experiences in separateness, and as we undergo them, we encounter a variety of circumstances. No one is deemed greater or lesser than another. Because we accomplish what we are meant to, all of us are esteemed with equal merit in the eyes of our True Self.

'As we begin to appreciate the diversity of life forms on Earth, we realize each has its matchless worth and beauty and contributes to the checks and balances in nature. In a similar vein, mankind with our self-awareness are the ones who are evolving the consciousness of our True Self. No one has been working separately toward goals of our individual preference, as aspirants now realize this has been an illusion. Neither are any of Us set apart and elevated in our status. The separative manner in which we believe defines our identity and purpose is no different than from our Gods. Transcending separateness will lead us to the same enlightenment the Buddha had attained.

'Global transformation can occur only when each individual has the courage to awaken from this amnesia to our True Self and then make conscious choices true to our spirit. The human race is the only species on earth evolved enough to be capable of this privilege." ~Patsie Smith

When our True Self spoke The Word of our Original Intent resulting in the formation of our Cosmos. During the time transpiring since the beginning of our creational activities at The Big Bang, none of Us has been working alone.

Although we have forgotten this, we humans are those of Us who descended into the physical realm. We are the Gods whom we have been worshipping. Realizing this verity means our spiritual amnesia has come to an end. By embracing this verity, we will no longer look upward or outward to discover why we are on Earth. We will have realized our purpose is "...to awaken from [our] amnesia [of] our True Self and then make conscious choices..."

This last chapter drives home the important points The GWB has made throughout the guide so that readers can fully integrate them into their mind, heart and lives. As Patsie Smith asserts above, 'Global transformation can occur only when each individual has the courage to awaken...' Aspirants can make conscious choices which will heal us of our illusions only as a result of transcending the illusions dulling our consciousness. We are presently capable of putting all of our fallacies behind us because we now know better, even though The GWB's teachings have not been easy for us to assimilate.

After having dedicated ourselves to absorbing the instructions being offered in the guide, we can acknowledge and comprehend what must be done in order to actualize a better and healthier reality in our lives and that of our fellow men. By embracing the verity of Who we truly are, we are being compelled by this awareness to take the necessary actions in order to heal ourselves. Therefore, we can no longer settle for less by accommodating the finite self's desires. In addition, we know this is not information we can merely store in our memory and then proceed to the next curious spiritual concept which others have been exploring; it must be taken seriously.

During the process of restoring our memory about Who we truly are, we have been guided by The GWB on our journey to maturity from the novice and intermediate levels through the advanced studies, each transforming our consciousness. However, we have discovered there is still more work to be done to set ourselves and our fellow men free of our remaining illusions. For this reason, this final master class gives us an opportunity to apply our knowledge toward actualizing a greater purpose. It seems to be the most sensible thing to be doing at the present time considering the fact that deteriorating social and environmental circumstances demands that we change.

"Power is the ability to control people or things. So, unless you learn to control your own self first, how would you be able to influence anybody else? Now, doesn't that apply to all of us?" ~Pulkit Patel

As we bring to a conclusion what the mass mind's erroneous separative notions has compelled us to do in our lives, The GWB provides a review of the teachings we have been exposed to in the guide. The wisdom being offered by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards has prepared us for the next step on our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

spiritual journey. These sage instructions have enabled and empowered us to make our unique contributions to our fellow men. When reading through the following summaries of the knowledge imparted by each card, it can be helpful to look at each of them again in order to stimulate our recollection about what we have learned.

Chapter Zero) ..When we began our spiritual quest for knowledge, the first thing aspirants learned was how we humans embodied The Fool who descended into the 3-D realm which all of Us fashioned for him. A satchel containing what he has learned in previous Universes hangs from a pole resting on his shoulder. Clothed in the colors and symbols representing prior accomplishments, he fixed his gaze on the mountain peak he wished to ascend before stepping off the cliff to descend into the material realm.

In every lifetime which we have experienced as The Fool, we have been seeking to understand the reason for our encounters in separateness. This introductory card has brought to our awareness our True Self's purpose for descending into this material domain and about the fact we are not separate from it but are it incarnate in human bodies. By forming itself into this Universe and then mankind, it has been acquiring the knowledge it has been seeking in order to actualize its Original Intent. The foundation for aspirants' comprehension of the teachings offered by the following Major Arcana Tarot cards was set by this chapter.

"Two friends were trekking a mountain. One was motivating the other. Come on! Think of the magical view from the peak. It will be worth the struggle. When they reached the peak, they got to see nothing but fog.' Universe is the lover you can' fool around with. You must love truly. You must love the whole journey. Then only you will get the magical view at the peak." ~Shunya

Chapter 1) ...At the beginning of our novitiate training, The Magician taught us how we centered our attention on the actualization of our goals so that we could experience separateness. He showed us how the items on his table were there to assist us in accomplishing our goals. His efforts enabled us to understand that our future was not fixed but where we placed our focus would determine the conditions and the outcomes we would encounter. Through his instructions, we learned that the emotions we were undergoing during our state of forgetfulness was transforming the Universe and bringing our True Self closer to actualizing its Original Intent.

His guidance also brought to our awareness the existence of an array of options we could explore on Earth. However, until we placed our concentration on them and caused them to materialize in our lives, they remained only probabilities. He taught us that we could heal ourselves of our common

concerns at any time by redirecting them toward whatever held our fascination as well as what we deemed to be providing the greatest value to our individual and collective hearts and minds.

Chapter 2) ...The High Priestess showed us how to assess and heed the intuitive insights she generated which flowed throughout the lessons provided to us in the following Tarot cards. She brought to our attention the cause and effect of the decisions we made and assisted us to direct our concentration on more favorable outcomes. Her ever present, subconscious input brought to our awareness how we could transform our reality. As a result of her influence during the entire process of our Tarot initiations, we were able to resolve the mystery about Who we truly are as well as what we were doing in the material realm and why.

Without her constant inspirational whisperings, attaining True Self-Realization (enlightenment) was something we could never have imagined accomplishing while the belief of being separate dominated our mind and physical existence. Her influence followed us throughout our Tarot initiations until her flow of consciousness accumulated as a large body of water in the Judgment card where we found ourselves arising from our floating caskets. This process helped

us gain the insights causing us to awaken from our slumber of ignorance. We then realized we could change our collective future by committing ourselves to coexisting consciously in The World.

Chapter 3) ...The Empress illuminated our mind with scientific facts which taught us what was real in this Universe as opposed to the illusions created by religions. She helped us put into place many pieces of the puzzle regarding Who we truly are and how we were able to engender a state of separateness. Her intent was to bring to our attention how everything in the Cosmos was tied together by invisible threads that defined our Oneness. Once her lessons took hold, a greater comprehension about Who we truly are began to develop, setting the stage for understanding how our state of disunion intertwined with our True Self's Original Intent that unfolded in 3-D.

Her mission in the early stages of becoming Self-Realized was to help us by stimulating an awareness of our network of interconnections joining everything together in the Universe. She was also first to introduce us to the link we shared with nature. In addition, she brought to our attention the importance of changing our view of The World, causing shifts to occur in our mind and physical existence. Through her efforts, we learned we could trigger a metamorphosis of our reality and that of all of Us. By providing us with enlightening scientific evidence, she assisted us to develop a solid foundation for our transcendence of the illusion of separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Chapter 4) ...The Emperor educated us about the politics built into separateness. He pointed out the forces affecting our physical reality and brought to our attention that we should not underestimate our capacity to reshape our existence. Furthermore, he exposed us to the way the laws of manifestation worked whether or not we were cognizant that we evoked them with our subconscious will. Acquiring this information helped us realize the necessity to alter our identification with being separate in The World to which the masses were indoctrinated and clung to tightly. We also learned how external authorities were empowered by our ignorance to take control of our lives.

When we allowed his guidance to penetrate our illusion of being separate, he poured his insights into our mind, and they materialized through our actions to bring about the changes we needed in order to heal our faulty personal and collective realities. He also taught that we had the support of the entire Universe at our disposal when attempting to make our breakthrough in consciousness which would usher us into a spiritually awakened future. Under his direction, we were able to reshape our lives to reflect our enlightened ideals. No longer would we tolerate being led by those who wished to maintain our ignorance so that we would continue to serve their agendas.

Chapter 5) ...The Hierophant informed us that we could evolve in consciousness beyond our illusions of separateness to embrace the verities regarding the true nature of our being. He assisted us to assimilate the instructions provided by the four previous Tarot cards so that we could benefit from their guidance. We looked up to him as the teacher who would support us as we reshaped our viewpoint and attitude. By withholding information that could have confused us, he protected us and revealed only what we were ready to receive. Under his tutelage, he helped us gain access to enlightened perspectives about the circumstances and events which our True Self envisioned for humanity.

Through his efforts, he assisted us to recall the dangers of fixating on

separateness. Then we were able to discern how the predicaments we got ourselves involved in, due to belief in our state of separation, could be avoided in the future. In addition, he told us about the dark times we endured, caused by the conviction of being disjoined from one another. Being introduced to this knowledge accelerated our global shift in consciousness, and we learned how we could access and put to use our powerful ability to effect change in The World. We were reassured this evolution would progress rapidly once it began, leaving few who would remember when disunion was our ruling paradigm.

Chapter 6) ...The Lovers taught us the importance of making the distinction between our True Self and the finite self as well as the proper direction in which to focus our attention if we wished to advance spiritually. In this card, the man looked to the woman, and she gazed up at the Angel who provided her

with intuitive guidance. This was the way The GWB imparted its insights to aspirants so that we could transcend those beliefs making us feel powerless to alter our lives. We discovered that the finite self's separative notions led us to form an unhealthy worldview. Additionally, we learned we could usher in an enlightened era by following our True Self's counsel.

With the help of the Angel (Ascended Masters), we aligned ourselves with our spiritual purpose. It informed us that the way out of our predicaments was to permit our True Self to take the lead in our lives. The finite self was shown it could safely yield to this higher consciousness by allowing intuition to be our

guide. When it let go of its need to be in control, we have been able to learn that we can coexist in a healing manner by ceasing to think in terms of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that is.

'Like the body craves oxygen, the mind is desperate for certainty. It believes that without a safe foothold on reality, it will die. But the fascinating thing is that the illusion of certainty is exactly the opposite of safety because it hardens and narrows the vision to make everything fit its own scope. Then when new information arrives which would be its ally, the mind pushes it away in favor of the leaky life raft to which it clings, sinking all the while beneath the waves of change. In fact, the only antidote for this is to embrace 'I don't know' so deeply that a powerful, dynamic safety emerges. This is like learning to surf so well that a tsunami wave shows up as a challenge to test our mastery.' ~Jacob Nordby

After absorbing the lessons provided by the first set of Tarot cards, we found ourselves craving to gain deeper insights into the reason we remained confined to a limited level of perception. The difficulties confronting us was as Jacob Nordby pointed out that "...when new information arrives which would be its ally, the mind pushes it away in favor of the leaky life raft to which it clings, sinking all the while beneath the waves of change." Therefore, the natural progression of our spiritual initiations was to seek out the intermediate level of study offered by the following six cards. They set the foundation for our enlightenment by altering the finite self's point of view.

Chapter 7) ...The Chariot taught us what evolved our consciousness From Separateness to True Self-Realization and how this would alter the world view of the finite self. He brought to our awareness how we could transcend its limited perspective and the instructions of religions. To assimilate these verities, the charioteer turned his back on what gripped the consciousness of the village dwellers. When he did this, it attracted to him the invisible forces that assisted him on his path to liberation. His effort activated his dormant abilities and brought forth those endowments he inherited from our True Self, resulting in changing his point of view about The World.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

He advised us to develop our journaling skills so we could observe how we were gradually being transformed over time. Through his instructions, we learned that memories about our spiritual initiations could quickly dissipate like our dreams. Therefore, he showed us how our diary could help us recall what was important, allowing us to benefit from our notes which we could review later. By faithfully writing and meditating on our entries weeks or months after composing them, we were amazed at the accuracy of what took place in our personal sphere and view of The World. This created a constant ebb and flow in our awareness and resulted in the acceleration of our spiritual growth.

Chapter 8) ...Strength instructed us how to bring the aspects of our lower nature under our control. By focusing our attention on how they impacted us, she demonstrated how to deal effectively with the finite self when it attempted to preserve the hold it had on our consciousness. When we confronted its influence at various points along our path of spiritual initiations, Strength heightened our ability to recognize the worthy characteristics lying within us and fortified our desire to attain True Self-Realization. Under her guidance, we determined how our perceptions shaped our existence, and her efforts helped us to evolve beyond the sway of the mass mind.

She advised us how to be prepared to cope with the problems of living in The World. Because of what we learned from her, we could foresee the progress of less desirable scenarios. This ability induced us to be cautious so that we would make wiser decisions, thus steering our lives in sound, realistic and prudent directions. Strength helped us to develop and utilize our dormant abilities, bringing to our awareness the powers we possessed that eluded the finite self's discovery. With her help, we acquired a better comprehension of our premonitions. In addition, she provided us with a clearer understanding about the way these insights and feelings related to our personal lives.

Chapter 9) ...Via The Hermit's sage insights, he assisted us to transcend the illusions dominating The World. He helped us to understand there was no hierarchical pyramid of greater beings where humans were at the bottom. Under his guidance, we came to realize there was only Us in this Universe. Once we acquired this knowledge, we ceased supporting our many erroneous convictions, and this helped us to recognize that our notion about solitary deities was fashioned by those wishing to keep us in ignorance. Due to our faith-based inculcation, we were compelled to serve our religious and secular leaders by getting on our knees and praying to the nonexistent Gods they invented.

The Hermit radiated Light from his lantern, shining it on what could assist us to realize our True Self. The result was that our established separative notions could no longer be sustained, forcing us to transcend them. His guidance

enabled us to take our awareness to greater heights, helping us to realize the verity of Who we truly are. In addition, we learned there were no distinct Gods dwelling in superior realities set apart from the rest of Us. Religions imagined into being those deities they felt were responsible for miraculously fashioning everything in existence. In his chapter, however, we were informed it was accomplished by those of Us entering this Universe at The Big Bang.

Chapter 10) ..The Wheel of Fortune informed us about The Abilities of the Self-Realized. It spun our perception about ourselves on its wheel and assisted us to

transcend the false notions blocking the development of our aptitudes. This was a necessary action in order to comprehend what we were capable of doing as opposed to being caught up in the fallacy of our ineptitude and failures. Such instructions stimulated our memory about the attributes we inherited from our True Self and shared with all of Us as members of The Elohim. Due to uncovering what was actual about Who we truly are, the greater was our ability to discard the illusions invented by religions to control our behavior.

We learned about the existence of The Akashic Records and became acquainted with our 4-D capabilities. This knowledge increased our cognizance about our True Self, allowing us to recognize that within us were all its qualities and infinite nature. With this information, we could perceive that what we experienced on Earth was our projection. Via our transition into a 4-D consciousness, we understood that we were One, and then it occurred to us that we could travel within 3-D space-time at the speed of thought. Once we internalized this truth, the aptitudes we suppressed and believed were impossible to master would arise to transform our reality.

Chapter 11) ..Justice taught us how important it was to transcend our religious indoctrination as we continued on our path to True Self-Realization. His instructions prepared us to embrace interrelated facts about our True Self, recognizing that all life was connected, and we humans were an intimate part of everything. He caused us to remember there was only Us in this 3-D space-time and imaginary, separate Gods did not exist. Then our awareness regarding our true nature occurred to us when we studied the Cosmos and the Quantum realm, bringing to our attention the verities about Who we truly are in this Universe and the prior ones we coexisted in with others of Us.

Under his direction, we were given the opportunity to embrace the truth about our ancient being with certainty and not as a fanciful notion implanted in us by our religious and secular leaders. Because of this realization, we ceased contributing to the separation that we felt existed between us and our Gods. This belief then evaporated, thus reestablishing our equilibrium. Due to his influence, we were able to acknowledge we no longer required religions to teach us how to coexist. It allowed us to break through The Veil of

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Forgetfulness positioned behind him, setting us free of our limiting notions and bringing into balance our lives as demonstrated by the scales held in his left hand.

Chapter 12) ..The Hanged Man informed us how necessary it was to transform our cultures. He brought to our awareness how our civilizations were built upon the premise of separateness and the importance of establishing new ones which were based instead upon the true state of our interconnections. In this way, we were able to gain a clearer understanding about the teachings The Emperor offered us. This helped us to realize how our religious and secular leaders were able to gain positions of power over us, thereby increasing our suffering. Teachings of this Tarot card set us free to explore liberating options, but to arrive at that point, we found our lives turned upside down.

His lessons showed us that we did not require a pyramidal hierarchy to control us since we were perfectly capable of governing ourselves as Self-Realized masters. Via his enlightening input, we realized there was no need for a ruling class, a priesthood or Gods holding their laws, commandments or judgments over our heads. We became cognizant and confident that we could live in peace

and harmony with one another without the necessity for the self-appointed to invent and enforce their authority. This final chapter of the Intermediate level of classes brought to our attention the power we possessed to change what we and our fellow men suffered from for thousands of years.

"The problem with all students, he said, is that they inevitably stop somewhere. They hear an idea and they hold on to it until it becomes dead; they want to flatter themselves that they know the truth. But true Zen never stops, never congeals into such truths. That is why everyone must constantly be pushed to the abyss, starting over and feeling their utter worthlessness as a student. Without suffering and doubts, the mind will come to rest on clichés and stay there, until the spirit dies as well. Not even enlightenment is enough. You must continually start over and challenge yourself." ~Robert Greene, Mastery

Robert Greene described what aspirants would encounter when we were exposed to our next level of Tarot initiations called The Master Classes. If we wanted to move forward spiritually, we had to cease "...to flatter [ourselves] that [we knew] the truth." Instead, we "...must continually start over and challenge [ourselves]." For our consciousness to expand beyond what was provided by the lessons of the previous twelve Tarot cards, we absorbed the following six advanced classes. They tore apart everything we thought we knew and 'pushed [us] to the abyss.'" From the very first chapter in this series (Chapter 13), we realized what it entailed to become a master.

Chapter 13) ...Death taught us that Who we truly are did not cease to exist

when we died and that we were not disconnected from those we considered to be our Gods. His lessons led us to the next stage of spiritual growth by bringing to our attention that we and our deities were not separate souls but were One, just as Jesus informed us when he said, "I and The Father are One." This assisted us to realize the dead king symbolized the finite self and its erroneous convictions. We also saw a cleric appealing to Death for a continuation of his ability to influence us while the kneeling children embodied the hapless naivete humanity developed by following his religious teachings.

This card exposed the concept of how the Gods were invented to empower our religious and secular leaders to lead mankind into servitude and how we perpetuated the notion of our separation from them. Death caused us to remember there was only Us in this Universe. The truth would become clear when we crossed the River Styx and passed through The Veil of Forgetfulness. However, by refusing to let go of our separative convictions, we became stranded in the stagnant pond on the river bank with those who were also clinging to this illusion. In order to break free of this confinement, we learned we had to embrace the verity that we were our True Self incarnate.

Chapter 14) ..Temperance demonstrated how to travel The Path to True Community that the majority of mankind found difficult to navigate. He brought to our attention the source of the cultural deceptions imposed upon us, causing us to believe we were a disunited humanity. His guidance facilitated our ability to dissolve the illusions dictating that we must live in isolation in single person and nuclear family units. By means of the water he poured from cup to cup, he stimulated our memory about Who we truly are. The awareness we gained from his influence helped us to renegotiate the premise that we had to struggle to provide for ourselves in competition with others.

The Temperance Angel encouraged us to share our accumulated insights and demonstrated how to do this by centering and balancing ourselves over the pond (the mass mind). This assisted us in gaining the ability to see through the

deceptions which our religious and secular leaders taught us was the will of their Gods. It then occurred to us that we no longer needed to compete in order to survive in the harsh world they created. Examples of indigenous cultures were provided to inform us how they managed to live cooperatively for millions of years. Furthermore, he reminded us that it would only take will, incentive and a unified aspiration to rebuild our societies upon Oneness.

Chapter 15) ...The Devil's teachings led us to challenge the false notions religions invented about what they said occurred in The Garden of Eden. Seeing through their deceptions caused us to realize Adam and Eve did not commit the Original Sin. Instead, we learned the story about Us consciously choosing to descend into the lower frequency of 3-D in order to undergo duality and a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

denser consciousness so that we could actualize our Original Intent. Adam and Eve engendered the biological organisms they came to inhabit, and by embracing this verity, we transcended separateness. By accomplishing this, The Lovers were able to remove The Devil's chains from their necks.

Study of The Devil Tarot card assisted us in recalling how to put to use the Kundalini energy which Adam and Eve utilized to create life. It was the force that could heal The World by helping us to cease believing we were set apart from one another and our deities. This knowledge enabled us to grow in consciousness to the point where we could appreciate our unique function on Earth. We could also see how our personal experiences of separateness were important for the evolution of our True Self in order to fulfill its intention in this Universe. Instead of perpetuating the shame implanted in us by religions, the teachings in this chapter began to heal, transform and empower us.

Chapter 16) ..The Tower took us through our 4-D transition into an advanced perspective of reality. As we contemplated what would constitute a healing of our fixation on separateness, it was revealed why we must cultivate a higher dimensional understanding about Who we truly are. This was accomplished via the illuminating insights we acquired when we tumbled out of our Tower containing the illusions which confined us to it. It exposed us to uncomfortable challenges which we needed to address but preferred they remained hidden. In due time, we realized if we were going to further evolve in consciousness, we had to confront what was limiting us to our 3-D view.

When our crown, representing what the finite self thought it knew, was blasted off, we were able to cleanse ourselves of its illusions. The concept of good and evil came crashing down along with the erroneous notions we built around these ideas. As we adapted to a 4-D perspective, we resolved the question about whether or not we humans were inferior to our Gods. This comprehension helped us acknowledge that the limitations we believed dominated our reality in 3-D was engendered by our projections, and we were the creators of them. During our purification process, our conviction about polarities was healed and replaced with the cognizance of a Universal consciousness.

Chapter 17) ...The Star taught us that the entities we considered to be our superior Gods were in fact Who we truly are. This card resolved the mystery regarding how our deities came into existence. Our illusion of separation from one another and everything that existed came crashing down when we remembered we were always in partnership with our True Self since its beginning. We then realized that we humans, as Us, were members of The Elohim, and we concertedly created this Universe and our previous ones. Furthermore, we learned how we established all the mechanisms in the Cosmos

generating the magnetism that drew our matter together.

As we evoked these memories, further recollections emerged that caused us to remember how our True Self assembled at a fifth dimensional portal and ejected its Us particles into 3-D space-time so that it could acquire experiences of separateness. This realization led Us, as humans, to detect how the stars were shining a great deal brighter in our mind's eye due to the fact we could now recognize they were comprised of Us, which, of course, is Who we truly are. After completing our task to actualize our Original Intent where we mortal beings played an essential role, we learned we would return to The Star and reintegrate ourselves into The Totality of our Being.

Chapter 18) ..The Moon informed us how our True Self became human. A portion of Us descended into the lower frequency of our animal bodies in order to gain an awareness of what it was like to coexist separately. This process began when Adam and Eve fashioned their life forms. After myriad attempts made over millions of years, the creature known as Homo sapiens emerged. Because mankind was infused with a self-aware consciousness, we interacted with one another under the assumption we were separate. By recalling our collective participation in the Original Intent, what was hidden in the depths of the pond became disturbed by these memories.

Illumination from The Moon taught us that we, as Us, were the same beings performing the deeds recorded in the Old Testament which stated, 'Let there be Light' and 'Let Us create them in our image and likeness.' Although The Moon's Light reflected this truth into the pond, the crayfish could not perceive it in the depths. However, by recalling those of Us becoming mortal were in truth members of The Elohim, what we once knew as The World then fell apart. When we decided to leave our self-imposed restriction, we learned our purpose on Earth was to encounter what our True Self could not, and humans were those who accepted the mission to experience separateness.

"True mastery, it turns out, is not found in accumulating each and every tool under the sun. True mastery is learning that there are really only a handful of tools, and it is the proper application with correct timing and setting that makes them so useful." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Continued Education Through Jiu Jitsu

Comprising the Master Classes are the final three initiations which have helped us bring together what we have learned in the above series of Tarot cards from Novitiate to Intermediate and through our Advanced learning. All our lessons have prepared us to absorb the full Light of The Sun. The enlightenment we have gained assists us to realize that "True mastery is learning that there are really only a handful of tools, and it is the proper application with correct

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

timing and setting that makes them so useful." Our studies have taken us beyond our limited perspective of ourselves to achieve the proficiency we have been seeking for many lifetimes. This is summarized below.

Chapter 19) ..The Sun taught us how to embrace the interdependence we share with the rest of Us. To attain mastery, the first step required our recognition that we were part of the team which descended to the material plane with a special mission we wished to actualize together called our Original Intent. This cognizance caused The Veil of Forgetfulness, which we had set in place after our exit from The Garden of Eden, to cease influencing us. It blocked our

ability to remember our True Self and our purpose for existing on Earth. After The Sun shined its powerful Light into our psyche, our memory was stimulated, causing us to realize Who we truly are and our collective purpose.

The ability to recall that our function was to assist our True Self to evolve in consciousness was enhanced by The Sun. It helped us to perceive our participation in separateness was transforming it. In addition, it does not look upon us as sinners but as the great ones who have lain down our lives for all of Us. As a result, the self-esteem taken from us by religions and the ruling elite was restored as our true inheritance. Our purpose for existing, which eluded our memory, was now revitalized within us. We were empowered to ride away on our purified steed to escape from the influential pull that separation had on our awareness, freeing us to co-create a glorious new future.

Chapter 20) ...Judgment showed us how to utilize The Affirmations of the Self-Realized to assist us in putting our remaining illusions to rest, and we discovered how essential they were in maintaining our clear thinking. They steadied us on our spiritual path so that we could attain mastery of The World. These assertions brought everything into alignment with our purpose for coexisting in this 3-D setting and enabled us to hone the skills we naturally possessed. We learned these teaching aids were also useful in assisting our fellow men to transcend separateness. Coupled with studying the guide, our affirmations empowered us to make our unique contributions to our human family.

Affirmations helped us realize we no longer needed to lie in our casket, suffering from ignorance about Who we truly are. The advancements we made in consciousness caused us to rise out of our graves to claim our enlightenment. With the use of this tool, True Self-Realization took control of our psyche. It eased us into Oneness and assisted us to generate the momentum necessary to carry us into a transformed future. As a result, we have resumed our rightful position as aware co-creators on Earth. This metamorphosis empowered us to contribute our gifts to the Universe in order to complete the mission The Fool initiated when it stepped off the cliff into 3-D.

"We shouldn't let our envy of distinguished masters of the arts distract us from the wonder of how each of us gets new ideas. Perhaps we hold on to our superstitions about creativity in order to make our own deficiencies seem more excusable. For when we tell ourselves that masterful abilities are simply unexplainable, we're also comforting ourselves by saying that those superheroes come endowed with all the qualities we don't possess. Our failures are therefore no fault of our own, nor are those heroes' virtues to their credit, either. If it isn't learned, it isn't earned.

"When we actually meet the heroes whom our culture views as great, we don't find any singular propensities--only combinations of ingredients quite common in themselves. Most of these heroes are intensely motivated, but so are many other people. They're usually very proficient in some field--but in itself we simply call this craftsmanship or expertise. They often have enough self-confidence to stand up to the scorn of peers--but in itself, we might just call that stubbornness. They surely think of things in some novel ways, but so does everyone from time to time. And as for what we call 'intelligence', my view is that each person who can speak coherently already has the better part of what our heroes have. Then what makes genius appear to stand apart, if we each have most of what it takes?

'I suspect that genius needs one thing more: in order to accumulate outstanding qualities, one needs unusually effective ways to learn. It's not enough to learn a lot; one also has to manage what one learns. Those masters

have, beneath the surface of their mastery, some special knacks of higher-order' expertise, which help them organize and apply the things they learn. It is those hidden tricks of mental management that produce the systems that create those works of genius. Why do certain people learn so many more and better skills? These all-important differences could begin with early accidents. One child works out clever ways to arrange some blocks in rows and stacks; a second child plays at rearranging how it thinks. Everyone can praise the first child's castles and towers, but no one can see what the second child has done, and one may even get the false impression of a lack of industry. But if the second child persists in seeking better ways to learn, this can lead to silent growth in which some better ways to learn may lead to better ways to learn to learn. Then, later, we observe an awesome, qualitative change, with no apparent cause—and give to it some empty name like talent, aptitude, or gift." Marvin Minsky, The Society of Mind

Chapter 21) ...The last of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards, The World, brings to a conclusion what we have learned in previous chapters. Becoming Self-Realized means we recognize and accept that we, who exist in mortal form, are our True Self incarnate, embarking upon a mutual mission to evolve our collective consciousness. This knowledge has enabled us to put an end to our

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendence
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

identification with separateness, cease our corporeal attachments to the Earth and claim our mastery. Marvin Minsky explains that "...later, we will observe an awesome, qualitative change [that takes place within us] with no apparent cause..." and we will realize the enlightenment we have gained.

By following the instructions which The Guide provided throughout the guide, we have become Self-Realized, and it has resulted in our ceasing to cling to separateness. All of these insights give us "...enough self-confidence to stand up to the scorn of [our] peers..." whose identification with separation remains strong. Because most of mankind wishes to continue this experience, we know it is up to us to change the course of our history. Since all life on Earth is reaping dire consequences due to our love of separateness, we know we must relay the teachings being offered in the guide to our fellow men so they can break free of their illusions and survive into the future.

Lessons we are exposed to in the guide are assisting us to impart what will transform our collective consciousness. We know from first hand experience this can occur if we reach others with these verities. What will help us in our efforts is the knowledge "...that each person who can speak coherently already has the better part of what our heroes have." Even though the majority of mankind will not be able to perceive what the 'second child' has done when "rearranging how it thinks," we know we are not the same person starting out at the beginning of our study of the guide. Because of our cognizance about who we truly are, we exist in a transcendental awareness.

The last of the master classes is designed to inform aspirants how to put all that we have learned into practice as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. We have desired to unite in this way for thousands of years. Our studies have led us to realize that we no longer need to view ourselves as set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. Having concluded our experience of being separate, we are able to transcend our ignorance and its unavoidable consequences. Furthermore, we have emerged as masters who are ready to contribute our special gifts to The World. It is now time to shine The Light we

have gained by studying the guide, so our fellow men can reap the benefits.

All the above means we will be empowered to actualize our full potential as newly initiated members of The GWB and become known on Earth as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Its hope is that as a result of our study of the guide, we will readily join The Hermit on his mountain top and shine Light from our lanterns into The World. Having completed our Tarot initiations, we are now able to combine our efforts with others as The Stewards in order to assist our fellow men to make their transition into a new and enlightened era. Many are waiting for us to take on this mantle and become "...superheroes...endowed with all the qualities..." of our True Self.

"The most incredible architecture is the architecture of Self, which is ever changing, evolving, revolving and has unlimited beauty and light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel. With every in breathe you are

adding to your life and every out breathe you are releasing what is not contributing to your life. Every breathe is a re-birth." ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

With the above summary of instructions which the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards offer, aspirants now know how far we have come since beginning our study of the guide and what tools we have at our disposal to further expand our awareness. While The Fool has been on his odyssey, the insights he has gained and the challenges he has overcome have contributed to the evolution of our True Self's consciousness. All our accomplishments have been stored in The Akashic Records, enabling us to tap into the successes of the spiritual journeys others have made in order to assist us. As we aspirants transcend our illusions, it becomes easier for our fellow men to do so as well.

Evolutionary forces entering The World will cause mankind to arrive at the point where we can no longer deny the verity about Who we truly are. Via completing our study of the guide and climbing up the pathway of the Caduceus, we no longer allow our separative notions to rule our mind as we did at the beginning of our lessons. However, we also realize there is still much work to be done if we are to heal and transform the rest of humanity. As The GWB has mentioned numerous times in the guide, we are more important to our True Self than we realize. We are destined to accelerate its evolution like no other race of beings has been able to accomplish.

The deeper we descend into darkness, the higher will be our ascension into The Light. Each time a race of self-aware beings achieves this on their planet, all of Us evolve. During this process, we have been expediting the spiritual evolution of our True Self. Our consciousness, which is currently growing within mankind, is providing the necessary closure to everyone's experience of separateness in this Universe. Belief that we are set apart from one another and everything in the Cosmos is an illusion. We humans are involved in bringing forth the inevitable finale of our collective mission that has been initiated long ago by all of Us entering this dimension at The Big Bang.

Due to the above, we no longer need to doubt our worth or think we are inferior. Neither do we have to fear what one God or another will do to us should we not live up to the standards our religious and secular leaders have invented. Recognition of our True Self will release us from the constraints of disunion, sins or karmic debts, thus empowering us to begin living in Oneness as the new ideal we strive to actualize. Of course, this will bring civilizations which are constructed on the premise of separateness to an end. As a result,

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F%2F50%2F) vy

we will become aware that we do not need rulers holding their clubs over our heads, compelling us to interact civilly toward one another.

Because we have collectively accepted the responsibilities which come with embracing the verity of Who we truly are, we have become "The ones we have been waiting for" as the Hopi Elders have known that we are. By choosing to become SelfRealized, we liberate ourselves from the stresses we have been suffering from under our conviction of separateness, As Allan Rufus has shared, we have created within us an "...ever changing, evolving, revolving...light inside which radiates outwards for everyone to see and feel." Then "Every [breath] is a re-birth" which will revitalize our lives and shine Light on mankind that can assist us to put to an end to our belief we are separate.

"Imagination is everything. It is the preview of lifes coming attractions." ~Albert Einstein

Our review of the guide's chapters has provided us with insights into what has stimulated our understanding about the Tarot mysteries, enabling us to gain a "preview of life's coming attractions." Albert Einstein's efforts have aroused our imagination and evolved our consciousness. This is what The GWB is endeavoring to do, but first they need to seed thoughts in our mind that we have never been exposed to nor have we considered before such as the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. When recalling what we have learned during our study of the guide, we are able recognize our progress and know what we can do with the knowledge we have acquired.

In the guide, The GWB has utilized The 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards to assist aspirants in their attainment of enlightenment. Our transformative process started in Chapter 0 when they shared their most advanced teachings in three important paragraphs which most readers probably overlooked. They imparted insights about the healing process which aspirants have been taken through during their study of the guide. By rereading them, we can discover how much we are now able to comprehend about Who we truly are in comparison to our ability at the beginning of our efforts. This self-assessment provides us with the reassurance that we have uncovered important verities.

"The ability of our mind to receive information and inspiration from The Akashic Records (i.e., The Fool's satchel) varies according to the degree we are capable of realizing Who we truly are. We are the source of our revelatory promptings which stimulate our development and progress, Our human brain is merely an organ Us has formed into which enables mankind to receive and assimilate their insights. Acting as a storage medium, we can obtain and utilize information and wisdom from them to move us forward through the various stages of our spiritual and mental advancement. However, because we believe

J0oca%R 858

we are separate from our True Self, these verities evade us.

"although mankind might feel a sense of pride in our inventiveness, this creativity, imagination and vision never originated from our minds. All thoughts

which have assisted us in the furtherance of our mental, emotional and spiritual growth have come from the knowledge bank of Us called The Akashic Records. Consequently, tapping into this wellspring is how we can revolutionize our existence. It is from this source that mankind is stimulated in our development and progress. In addition, this is where the guide and its contents have originated. The instructions that aspirants will be receiving from The GWB will actually come from the Universal Mind.

"Of all the Earth's creatures, our True Self has taken humanity forward on our evolutionary process, implanting the capacity for self-awareness in our brain and opening up our ability to tap into The Akashic Records. This is how we are able to say, 'I think, therefore I am.'" It was especially given to mankind so that we would become cognizant of our existence and consciously participate in our experiences in separateness. With The GWB assisting us to recall Who we truly are, we can rapidly advance in our spiritual evolution and heal ourselves of our illusions." This is what we will learn as we study the guide and it will lead us to transcend separateness.

"If we never experience the chill of a dark winter, it is very unlikely that we will ever cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day. Nothing stimulates our appetite for the simple joys of life more than the starvation caused by sadness or desperation. In order to complete our amazing life journey successfully, it is vital that we turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." ~Anthon St. Maarten, Divine Living: The Essential Guide To Your True Destiny

Having assimilated the instructions being offered by The GWB in the guide, aspirants are now able to perceive how we can assist our fellow men to transcend the illusion of separateness. We have had our full measure of the

a2 0e 0F

® Private browsing –

4 oa

A 3:17AM

4/24/25,

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

sensations which come with "...[experiencing] the chill of a dark winter..." and what it feels like to emerge from it to "...cherish the warmth of a bright summer's day." Therefore, "...to complete our amazing life journey successfully..." let us "...turn each and every dark tear into a pearl of wisdom, and find the blessing in every curse." Gaining and utilizing this proficiency is what will transform us into masters, teachers and healers.

Taoism teaches that everything in The World is relative. This can be seen in the curves and circles of the Yin-Yang symbol, visually suggesting a flowing motion. Its implied movement represents the way Yin-Yang is mutually arising, interdependent and continuously transforming from one into the other. Neither half can exist alone since each contains and supports the other's essence. Activity leads to rest and action then resumes; birth leads to death, and it emerges as a rebirth; friends can become enemies and foes can grow to be allies. Such is the nature of what we have been experiencing in the physical realm. Knowledge of this flux is essential in mastering The World.

Dropping a stone into a tranquil pool of water will raise waves which lower into troughs, causing ripples to form. The alternation of high and low points radiate outward until the movement dissipates, and there is calm once more. Yin-Yang thus represents what is opposite in quality yet equal in the value it holds, and whenever one aspect reaches its peak, it will naturally begin to transform into the counter attribute. For example, grain which reaches its full height in summer (fully yang) will produce seeds and die back in winter (fully yin) in an endless cycle. Thinking in the above terms will strengthen us while we endeavor to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness.

Within light there is darkness,
but do not try to understand that darkness.

Within darkness there is light,
but do not look for that light.

Light and darkness are a pair,
like the foot before and the foot behind in walking.
Each thing has its own intrinsic value
and is related to everything else in function and position.

Ordinary life fits the absolute as a box and its lid.

The absolute works together with the relative,
like two arrows meeting in mid-air.
~From Shih-tou's poem, "The Identity Of Relative And Absolute"

In Taoist metaphysics, distinctions between good and bad along with other moral judgments are not real. The duality in our experiences of separateness is an indivisible whole, comprising the totality of our collective experiences as Us. Therefore, a full comprehension of these interacting phenomena brings us to understand that no one has committed any sins that upset this balance. This revelation transmutes all the guilt and shame that has been heaped upon mankind by our religious and secular leaders whose aim is to compel us to serve them. By gaining freedom from this condition, we can let down our defenses and acknowledge the nature of our True Self.

What will allow us to realize that 'Each thing has its own intrinsic value,' which is demonstrated by the Yin-Yang symbol, is to look at it as a fusion or combination of two cosmic forces. They are shaped like teardrops with a curvy line dividing the light and dark segments. As seen above, each polarity has a seed of its opposite at its core. What the master learns from this is that everything in the Universe has both aspects within it. For instance, a shadow cannot exist without Light. It is a continuous flowing of one into the other such as day becoming night then turning into day. Each major facet manifests as

strongly as the other and is dependent on its counterpart for its existence.

The lesson the Yin-Yang symbol teaches is that the smaller circles nesting within each half serve as a reminder of the interdependent nature of the black/white opposites we maintain as a large part of the reality we experience in The World. It is because of the difficulties they generate for mankind that prompts the Taoist practitioner to remember all existence is relative and in constant flux. While the creation of contrasting pairs seems to be an aspect of our human wiring, we can maintain a relaxed attitude about it, knowing each side contains the other, just as mountains must lead into valleys or a mother carrying within her womb the infant she gives birth to in due time.

Our study of the Master Classes has accelerated our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. We have traveled upward to the golden globe of the Caduceus in order to claim our enlightenment. Through our lessons, we have discovered that our disunion is an illusion which is designed for the advancement of our True Self. Via the knowledge it has gained from mankind's experiences, its imagination has expanded beyond its previous limits. Due to the Yin-Yang flow, all of Us will eventually return to Oneness, having undergone the process that has taken place within us and cannot be reversed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Self-Appearing Illusion

All these forms, appearance emptiness
Like a rainbow with its shining glow
In the reaches of appearance emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
Every sound is sound and emptiness
Like the sound of an echo' roll
In the reaches of sound and emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
Every feeling is bliss and emptiness
Way beyond what words can show
In the reaches of bliss and emptiness
Just let go and go where no mind goes
All awareness, awareness emptiness
Way beyond what thought can know
In the reaches of awareness emptiness
Let awareness go, oh, where no mind goes
Khenpo Tsiiltrim Gyamtso Rinpoche

At this stage of learning, we must be made aware of how to be effective in our endeavors if we are to be healers of our fellow men. In his poem, "Self-Appearing Illusion," the Tibetan master, Khenpo Tsultrim Gyamtso Rinpoche, made similar points as in Shih-tou's composition, "The Identity Of Relative And Absolute." What The GWB shares about the Yin-Yang symbol with those who will become masters is to remind us that in the face of the myriad arising and dissolving forms, 'Each thing has its own intrinsic value/ and is related to everything else in function and position.' Realizing the significance of these words will help us to 'Just let go and go where no mind goes.'

Many place the blame of the dysfunctional state of our world on those we feel are not being loving, generous, cooperative, altruistic, etc. Can we honestly say we have not conducted ourselves in a similar manner at some point in our lives? Have our complaints about other people's behavior not mirrored our own? To understand the reason we are experiencing these ill effects in The World, we

need to ask each other why we do not interact in ways reflecting the true nature of our interconnection. When we realize our suffering is caused by assuming we are separate, we will be compelled to revise this faulty premise by finding a Way beyond what [our] thought can know..."

By letting our awareness go where our separative perspective will not allow, we can begin to grasp that neither Yin nor Yang is a reference to its opposite energy. They are instead bound together as parts of an interactive whole where one flows into the other. Like a wave in the ocean, every advance is complemented by a retreat, and every rise turns into a fall. Another way to describe this idea is to postulate the notion of a world inhabited by only men or women. If this were the case, humanity would cease to exist in a single generation. Yet together, they create progeny which allows the survival of our race. The interaction of the two genders gives meaning to the circle of life.

We must understand the Chinese philosophy of Yin-Yang, so it no longer affects our lives as opposing forces. Many dualities, such as Light and dark, fire and water, good and evil, male and female, are thoughts we entertain while existing in a physical reality where we believe we are separate. This has manifested as our fixed perception regarding the essence of The World in which we live. With the assistance of the guide, we are able to understand more about why Yin-Yang is known as complementary energies interacting to form a dynamic system where a whole is created by its assembled parts rather than functioning as counteracting attributes.

"The Tao that can be spoken of is not the Tao." ~Lao Tsu

Overanalysis of superficial and self-contradictory koans, such as what Lao Tsu often utilized, could confuse the spiritual aspirant. To understand them, we must not strive to interpret them literally. The "knowing" we can obtain from and through the Tao, refers to modes of thinking at or beyond the edge of logic, analysis and verbal or written symbolism. This is simply saying that our realization about Who we truly are can only be achieved if we are able to break through the illusion of our separateness. Once we comprehend this, it will not matter whether the Tao can or cannot be discussed because we will have merged into it, becoming it in body, mind and spirit.

Our motives and actions affect The World in many ways. The principle of cause and effect is the truth which allows us to change ourselves for the better and

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin © # Golden © 312Hous @ A Gather'

GiTranscenc AHopiElde: M{Cohousin © Ecovillag + v

® Private browsing –

help those around us do the same. We can make a positive and inspiring impact on other people's lives by openly expressing our freedom in thought, word and deed while living in accordance with our highest ideals. Our passionate commitment serves as a worthy example to those in our sphere of influence. As we attempt to improve ourselves, we will begin to realize there are universal laws at work. We can then put the Tao into action by our intention to evolve in consciousness so that it can work its magic on our behalf.

If any of the above advanced thoughts are confusing, let us remember this is the last of the Master Classes which are preparing aspirants for the work we will do with one another as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Even if transcending the influence of the finite self is no longer at the forefront of our thoughts, our True Self's intention to experience separateness is still shaping what we experience in The World, affecting us and the billions of others we will

never meet. For this reason, we must strive to speak, think and behave with thoughtfulness and compassion if this is what we want to have come back to us. By doing so, a larger vision will be nurtured in our heart.

By becoming responsive to the guidance of our True Self's whispers in our conscience, we will be able to determine whether our choices are contributing to humanity's transformation or setting the stage for unintended troubles. When we are in doubt of the value of any decision or action, we will realize we only need to remember to cultivate altruism which will inevitably lead to a bountiful harvest of goodwill and grace. Motivated by our sincere desire to spread kindness, we will naturally be drawn to those options that will help us project healing into The World and create the universal well-being, which like the Tao, will follow us wherever we go.

"There is something, formless yet complete
That existed before heaven and earth.
How still! How empty!
Dependent on nothing, unchanging,
All pervading, unfailing.
One may think of it as mother of all things under heaven

I do not know its name

But I call it Meaning.'

If I had to give it a name, I should call it The Great.'
Because the eye gazes but can catch no glimpse of it,
It is called elusive.

Because the ear listens but cannot hear it, it is called rarefied.
Because the hand feels for it but cannot find it, it is called The Infinitesimal'
These are called the shapeless shapes
Forms without form
Vague semblances.

Go towards them, and you can see no front;

Go after them, and you see no rear."

~Lao Tsu

To comprehend what Lao Tsu meant when he said, "There is something, formless yet complete/ That existed before heaven and earth./..Go towards them, and you can see no front;/ Go after them, and you see no rear" We must Just let go and go where no mind goes." In this way, we can penetrate deeply into the Original Intent for our True Self entering this Universe and the wisdom to understand its relationship with the Tao. Such are the insights the Self-Realized can relay to their fellow men to help them reach enlightenment. However, this presents the finite self with a Zen koan which it cannot solve unless it can acknowledge the facts about Who we truly are.

We were given the sage instructions of Lao Tsu so those who flounder under their separative misconceptions can recall the "Meaning" and "The Great." Armed with this knowledge, the finite self can reevaluate what it believes is real while it clings to its erroneous notion about being separate from others, its Gods and all that exists. What The GWB has been assisting mankind to realize is that the convincing appearance of being individuals without any responsibility to others or the Earth is an illusion we can no longer afford to maintain. To transcend this, 'One may think of...[what we believe is separate from us] as mother of all things under heaven."

Mankind must learn there is nothing we can do to change the Original Intent of our True Self once it initiates a Universe such as this one in which it can
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

experience separateness. However, by recognizing how this is affecting our reality, we can become masters of it. When we achieve this, we will begin to serve as agents of change, setting into motion those incomprehensible forces which have been shaping our destiny. Furthermore, we can exert conscious control in The World simply by examining our intentions and endeavoring to promote peace and positive energy in idea and action. We may not be able to perceive the extent of our influence, but it will be universally felt.

If an aspirant's goal is to join efforts with The GWB as a new master, the most effective way to actualize this is by meditating upon Lao Tsu's teachings which can assist us to dissipate contradictory misconceptions. This will train the finite self to refrain from solidifying the separative view it has of itself as it frequently does. A clear channel can then be opened for receiving guidance from our True Self, causing us to realize what we experience in disunion are illusions only made real in our mind. Such a notion can help us release any fallacious perspectives and gain access to deeper insights into our encounters with the consequences of separateness while on Earth.

"Your uniqueness is the master key that unlocks the hidden treasures of your lifetime." ~Bryant McGill, Simple Reminders: Inspiration for Living Your Best Life

Insights being provided by our mystics have assisted us achieve the proficiency necessary to become masters able to help our fellow men transcend separateness. This intuitive understanding has empowered us to implement fresh possibilities and apply them to our effort to heal others. However, aspirants need to remember that when developing our skills, it will be like riding a horse for the first time, and we will inevitably fall or be thrown off at least once. Finding ourselves on the ground does not imply we should stay there until someone helps us up. If we are uninjured, we should get on our feet and try again until we master the art of horseback riding.

The above analogy can also be applied when taming the finite self, so we can help it to attain True Self-Realization. Such a skill comes to us much like becoming adept at mounting and controlling a steed. Its resistance and wanting to go its own way will frustrate us, but we have a choice. Will we allow it to make us feel angry and anxious or feel helpless, passive and weak, causing us to become codependent on an external influence? If we take an honest look at the ebb and flow naturally occurring during our lives, we can see that we have not failed. Success comes when we decide to break free of the fallacies dominating The World, thus enhancing the effectiveness of our efforts.

Lifetimes of ignorance have caused mankind to identify the whole of our being with the finite self. Its greatest triumph has been to convince us that it is in

our best interest to concentrate our efforts on satisfying it, even to the point of getting us to equate our very survival with it. This is a cruel irony, considering its selfish, greedy materialism and the many social dysfunctions it has generated are at the root of our suffering. Yet, its influence is very persuasive, and we have been duped by it for so long that the thought of losing its input and presence in our lives terrifies us. If we disrupt any part of this norm, we feel we are going to be deprived of the rich romance of being human.

When the finite self practices its craft, we become its life-size puppet doing its bidding. This is the result of its insistence that only it is real. If any negative consequences result from following its lead, it always manages to point its finger everywhere but at itself. We need to awaken to how its influence can be transmuted by the repetition of positive affirmations which Chapter 20 provides. The relationship we develop with our True Self will help us overcome our codependency upon external authorities. Hoping they can help us actualize beneficial conditions in The World is yet another trap. True Self-Realization shifts humanity's grim outlook to one of optimism and success.

"Everyone thinks of changing the world, but no one thinks of changing himself.
~Leo Tolstoy

What the finite self must learn is that our Original Intent is more influential in its life than it realizes. It is at the heart of what it experiences in separateness as well as the healing of this state. Transformation is a universal constant affecting its life from the moment it is born until it leaves its earthly existence. At the root of its growth is change; it is unavoidable. Even though it may become mired in separateness, it will not be forever subjected to the whims of this belief since nothing in this Universe is fixed. Instead, knowing why we are having these experiences will become a wellspring for our positive spiritual advancement and will help us transition beyond our self-imposed limits.

It has been the result of our teachers becoming aware of Who we truly are and what we have been doing on Earth and in this Universe that has led them on the path to their liberation and empowerment. They gained access to this power so they could be a healing force in The World. The finite self can become healed and transformed when it reaches the point it can look back at its earthly existence with fondness, no matter how dark its journey. At this juncture, it will know it has never been separate from either our True Self's reality or what it has undergone as a human, perceiving the notion about being set apart from its Gods, others and all that exists has always been an illusion.

When mankind realizes that what we are doing in this 3-D setting is precious, our reality will be transformed. By understanding the nature of our separative encounters, all that maintains The Veil of Forgetfulness will vanish. This positive
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

shift will assist us to recognize we have not been helpless victims but are fulfilling our common role in the Original Intent. With this knowledge, we can make enlightened decisions bringing closure to the negativity we encounter on Earth. For those who have made this discovery, their response to the limiting conditions they face in the world can no longer dictate the quality and worth of their experiences in life.

While studying the guide, we have been prepared to imagine The World as a place where we no longer need to view ourselves as disunited. Endeavors to transform our perception will take on a life of its own. We will cease interacting with others under the premise of being separate, and this will change the way we feel about having to compete in order to fulfill our material needs even when others around us still strive in this manner. The ultimate result is that when others learn about the healing, freedom and empowerment we enjoy, all social, economic and political systems which are established on the premise of our separateness will be seen as lacking a higher vision.

The finite self's beliefs play a significant part in its ability to flourish and prosper in The World. However, when it becomes Self-Realized, it will turn its focus toward establishing systems and infrastructures which will simplify its ability to provide for individual and common necessities. With this new foundation, it will no longer need to struggle and endure the bleak social conditions which competition generates. It will instead be able to meet all of its physical needs in much the same way as The Seventh Generation Principle and The Pay-It-Forward movements promote. No longer will such suggestions be a radical departure from what it feels must be done to thrive on Earth.

"Theories are like patches on a coat, one day they just wear off." ~Tibetan saying

We aspirants can become obsessed with our own theories, get sidetracked and miss the crux of everything. In fact, many kinds of cleverness are just further forms of ambiguity, abstruseness or obfuscation. By focusing our attention on our True Self as we listen with an open mind and learn from it, we can free ourselves from the clamor of the finite self's preconceived notions. The likelihood we will be able to attain True Self-Realization will then be enhanced. Every opportunity we embrace and utilize to access knowledge about Who we truly are increases our ability to clearly understand what we are doing in the physical realm and what we should cease perpetuating.

What makes it difficult to heal ourselves of the finite self's separative fixations is that it feels it is not being given the proper respect and acknowledgment. By telling it how simple it is to attain enlightenment, it becomes doubtful and suspicious of those who make such a claim. This is due to wanting its cake and

eating it, too. Although it has been encouraged to develop its mind, many of its clever obscurities become stumbling blocks. If it considers itself to be an intellectual, it can entirely miss the point that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate and not know what we are doing on Earth. The simplest way to deal with this is to acknowledge we are all learners.

Those black and white beliefs we have accumulated based upon the inaccurate notions we are separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists is what creates confusion on our spiritual path. This polarized thinking conflicts with our goal to become enlightened and can grow out of proportion in our mind. The process of healing ourselves of what generates these difficulties entails disengaging from our current cultural conditioning and transforming it. We can then realize that "Theories are like patches on a coat, one day they just wear off." As our patches suffer more wear and tear, we will eventually realize the coat must be replaced.

Lacking in our present culture is the undistracted and richly expansive thought environment of the Self-Realized. As a result, doubts about our ability to transcend the difficulties we suffer in separateness cannot be immediately alleviated. However, if we are patient, space can be created where a careful, objective examination can mitigate our feelings of disconnection and detachment. If we lack such a supportive setting, our healing can only be achieved through our sustained meditation practice where insights from our True Self can be given the chance to slowly mature. If we can convince the finite self to devote its time to doing this, then half the battle has been won.

What humanity needs to do in order to break through our erroneous assumptions and convictions is to blend our opposing thoughts into a fluctuating gray area where there is no right or wrong when harm is not being done. Our success would free us from any doubts neutralizing our progress. This means giving our True Self time to provide the clear insights that can help

us find solutions to the obstacles we encounter. Answers cannot be merely intellectual or philosophical in nature but must also be realistic and feasible. Let us not wait for the finite self to permit us to develop these skills but instead allow our True Self to stimulate the wisdom within us to find remedies.

"And I was your moon because I shined brighter than any other star in your universe and you were my darkness. Without you I could not see the depth of my light and with you I could set the night a glow. So we needed one another

—the dark and the light. Your fear. My courage. Connected, but separated. Different, but the same. A synergy that made no sense, but every bit of sense. We were neither a beginning, nor an end. We were somewhere in between our madness at sunset and the reality we awakened to with each sunrise. We were the ghosts of timing and fate. We were neither fantasy, nor reality—we were a

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

purpose somewhere in between." ~Shannon L. Alder

Who we truly are is our True Self's Moon because without us, it "...could not see the depth of ...[its] light and with [it, we] could set the night a glow." However, during our journey through life, the dubious integrity and immoral principles of the finite self can affect our reality and cause many to act out unethical urges. When it grabbed all it could for itself and hid behind interactions which were civil but corrupt, none of our altruistic efforts were able to heal these wounds. What this points out is the necessity to look at how those who manage our lives can heal and transform the systems that are built upon the premise of separateness and inform them of what must be done.

Everything we do or say has the potential to affect not only the individuals we live, work and play with but those whom we have never met. The pace of our modern lifestyle isolates us from one another, and the contacts we share become either troubled and unstable or insignificant. In this setting, we absorb each other's energy and adopt the temperament of those who feel little moral or ethical responsibility to others, the environment or their community. This state of affairs creates dysfunctional conditions which are not going to get any better but worsen. Eventually, we will be driven to abandon the practices which are unhelpful, unnecessary and harmful.

In our present milieu, we feel we must look after our self-interests. Such thinking, which is ruled by the survival of the fittest, occupies and takes over our lives. All we know is that we need to compete to get ahead, and we learn early in life not to count on others. Coming across a true friend is rare in this environment. We often find ourselves enduring the most intolerable social situations, and yet, in no way do we wish to alter the paradigm of separateness we love that rules our consciousness. This points out why those who have studied the guide need to share its teachings with everyone on Earth if we want to have a future which we and our children can anticipate with excitement.

The circumstances we are encountering on Earth are forcing us to become aware of and acknowledge the deteriorating conditions we have created in The World. We are being compelled to realize we must accept the responsibility to remedy the effects. Those striving to become masters need to resolve what the illusion of separateness has engendered. By appreciating others are just like us with the same needs, attitudes and emotions, we are able to perceive where we can have an impact on our relationships. When we are able to intuit how our

associations can be transformed, we will begin to utilize our power to unravel the false notions obstructing our ability to coexist in peace.

By embracing True Self-Realization, we will be able to trust, support and empower one another on unimaginable levels. Our lives would then begin to shift into balanced expressions that would nurture and heal us. Where our interactions are being dominated by unethical thoughts and behaviors, we will come to prefer the healing reality of Who we truly are. In our new consciousness, we will experience an end to our need for laws, police, lawyers, judges and prisons. As well, countries will no longer find it necessary to assemble armies and weapons of war for their protection.

'In a sense everything is dreamlike and illusory, but even so, humorously you go on doing things. For example, if you are walking, without unnecessary solemnity or self-consciousness, lightheartedly walk toward the open space of truth. When you sit, be the stronghold of truth. As you eat, feed your negativities and illusions into the belly of emptiness, dissolving them into all-pervading space. And when you go to the toilet, consider all your obscurations and blockages are being cleansed and washed away." ~Dudjom Rinpoche

The answers mankind seeks regarding how we can transcend separateness has been imparted in the guide, offering us an opportunity to heal ourselves. The only way readers can avoid being transformed in this manner is for the finite self to continue maintaining a strong grip on our mind. However, the insights we have gained from our study of the 22 major Arcana Tarot cards has made it difficult to deny the fact that the solutions we seek are within our grasp. We must utilize them to assist us and our fellow men to realize we are not separate. Our success from our efforts will enable us to perceive we can no longer operate from this erroneous assumption.

In an endeavor to heal our illusions, we must be focused upon transcending separative embracing our Oneness. This can be done by integrating into our consciousness the following nine insights which mystics have proven to be effective. We will then have something more to contemplate than separateness. The verities are that...

1) _...we exist in only one reality; it is the Oneness we share with our True Self. At The Big Bang, we ejected ourselves into a 3-D expanse and eventually assembled into humans. Everything we have encountered on Earth has been based upon illusions. We are part of a collective actualizing our joint and individual roles in the Original Intent.

2) ..our existence as a separate, finite self is an illusion. There are no entities within our True Self's multidimensional being which can sustain itself in this manner. As humans, our purpose has been to provide it with the many diverse experiences we have acquired that it could never have imagined undergoing without us.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

3) ..in dream interpretations, every person or situation which appears as images during sleep is an aspect of what all of Us are learning on Earth being mirrored back to us.

4) ..the encounters in separateness that we undergo on Earth are our unique creations. When we have these experiences, we are evolving our True Self's

consciousness. In our Oneness, we exist everywhere and in everything. There is only Us in the 3-D space-time we occupy, and we are eternal.

5) ..each person, object, situation or location represents a different vantage point for our True Self to observe and learn from what it has formed itself into in this Universe.

6) ...The Veil of Forgetfulness has caused mankind to lose all memory about our True Self. It is a semipermeable membrane surrounding our perception of reality and it has been temporarily blocking our recollection of Who we truly are like blinders on a horse. The Veil allows the finite self to have its separative experiences, giving it the freedom to take us to the depths of darkness without being distracted by ancient memories.

7) _..as we experience one another in separateness, we are storing our collective encounters in a repository which is known as The Akashic Records. It is a location for the retention of the thoughts, emotions, knowledge, activities and abilities that we have acquired. All of this constitutes The Totality of our Being.

8) ..we humans have been providing our True Self with rich opportunities for growth and the creation of fresh visions. Furthermore, we are a vital part of this visualization process. Our participation in this state will continue until we collectively agree we have sufficiently mastered the premise of our separation on Earth.

9) ..until we decide we have had enough of our participation in separateness, it will continue until which time our race ceases to exist. Since we are our True Self incarnate, we can jointly decide to bring this experience to a conclusion whenever we are ready. The teachings in the guide, which are being offered by The GWB, is giving mankind an opportunity to change the course we have been on for thousands of years. Let us choose a different and healing path over what we have been undergoing and enduring.

"The world as we have created it is a process of our thinking. It cannot be changed without changing our thinking." ~Albert Einstein

Because of our True Self's desire to acquire knowledge about being

disconnected from its Oneness, humanity has been caused to suffer. Our existence in disunion was the result of its wish to undergo a reality where it could be set apart from itself. This was a new condition which all of Us desired to participate in so that we could access fresh experiences and grow in consciousness. However, mankind must transcend this state, or we will continue this process via 'our thinking" until we become extinct.

The thoughts mankind has nurtured about being cast out of The Garden of Eden has been invented by religions in order to take control of our minds and lead us where they want us to go. Being unaware of what they have done is the result of "...our little life/..rounded with a sleep," as Shakespeare has pointed out. Because we have been slumbering for so long, we fail to realize nothing can "...be changed without changing our thinking." We can take control of our reality once the sleeper has awakened.

Humanity has forgotten we are our True Self incarnate, and it is learning about The Knowledge of Good and Evil from us. There is no one to blame for our suffering since it has been our choice to descend into 3-D to gain an experience of separateness. A way to heal the difficulties which separation has generated is

via True Self-Realization, and we can achieve this whenever we are ready. Swami Vivekananda taught that prior generations had to endure many hardships in order to become enlightened. However, we are no longer required to go through an arduous series of initiations because the guide is providing an easy path to follow so that we can make our transition.

Let it be known that the reality mankind is encountering in disunion is not because a God has decided we must suffer the consequences of Adam and Eve's Original Sin. When we realize Who we truly are and why we are experiencing separateness, it will mean the end of The World as we know it. Remembering we are coparticipants in the Original Intent will change the way we think about the conditions we endure on Earth. In addition, we will understand what we undergo is of our own design. Once we recall the reason we have descended into the physical realm is to transform our True Self, this information will assist us to perceive that it is only temporary.

'It is change, continuing change, inevitable change, that is the dominant factor in society today. No sensible decision can be made any longer without taking into account not only the world as it is, but the world as it will be." ~Isaac Asimov

Our 4-D transformation of consciousness is currently taking place in subtle ways. Regardless of how tightly we cling to the illusions we love, radical changes are coming our way. It will result in humanity eventually being ushered into a paradigm shift. Like it or not, our perception will be altered and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

individual realities will be transformed. This awakening will step up the vibratory rate of our essence, and we will no longer be able to think and act as if we were separate. We will be unable to function in a detached manner when communicating with others, causing us to cease all detrimental interactions. Collectively, we will decide we do not want to continue harming one another.

Humanity will decide it is time to master our role in the Original Intent, choosing to make those changes which will work in our favor. Before we can truly internalize this power, however, we must accept that we cannot hide from the transformations taking place within and around us. Our separative existence, as we know it, will cease at one or more junctures in our lives, making way for new and perhaps unexpected states of being. These spiritual shifts will take place whether or not we are ready for them, so it is up to us to decide if we will open our eyes to the blessings hidden amid disorder or close ourselves off from opportunities which are concealed behind obstacles.

When life altering changes occur, we will be forced to look realistically at our situation and ask ourselves how we will be able to benefit from the shifts taking place. As threatening as these transitions may seem, it is often a sign that a new chapter in our personal and collective lives is materializing. Major upheavals will cause us to reevaluate our plans and goals, and we will discover we can benefit by adopting a new vision for our lives that is adapted to the circumstances lying before us.

Optimism, enthusiasm and flexibility will aid us greatly since there is nothing to be gained by dwelling on what was or could have been. Any extreme deviation from the norm can hurt in the short term, but if we are willing to embrace it proactively, its lasting impact will nearly always be emotionally, spiritually and intellectually transforming in a beneficial way. With the alteration of our

perception, we will be able to start afresh, clearing our energy field of the negativity which has been accumulating in our lives.

All the generations which have suffered under the illusion of separateness can be healed by altering the way we think about and view life. A dynamic force for change and inspiration will be infused into our collective reality. We will call this moment the beginning of a brand new era. This stimulating perspective will cause us to look forward to tomorrow as an opportunity for renewal. Through our metamorphosis, The World we currently know will become a memory in the cosmic echos of time.

"It may be hard for an egg to turn into a bird: it would be a jolly sight harder for it to learn to fly while remaining an egg. We are like eggs at present. And you cannot go on indefinitely being just an ordinary, decent egg. We must be hatched or go bad." ~C. S. Lewis

We were not cast out of The Garden of Eden but consciously descended into our 3D setting to provide our True Self with experiences of separation. The hardship, distress and unhappiness we suffer are the result of our belief we are disjoined from one another. This condition can be transformed when we collectively agree it is no longer an appropriate paradigm to live. Since we are our True Self incarnate, we share its abilities as co-creators. If our will is to discontinue coexisting in a separative manner, we can terminate our involvement at any time. However, it must be what we all desire if we are to break free of the illusions dominating our collective consciousness.

As long as we pray to our imaginary Gods to save us, we will be unable to realize that only we can liberate ourselves from what confines us to separateness. We started down this path by believing our imaginary divine beings were all knowing, powerful and perfect in every way. This has prevented us from acknowledging the fact that we can do as they do and even greater. Because we will not allow ourselves to think in this manner lest we offend our religious and secular leaders, we fail to break out of our egg.

What True Self-Realization will bring to our lives will be the transmutation of the belief we have about a separation existing between us and our Gods. When we become collectively Self-Realized, no one will want to continue supporting a world view where we interact under the assumption we are disjoined. We will learn this is no longer an appropriate or acceptable paradigm. Once we comprehend that we can no longer interact with each other in this manner, we will "learn to fly."

When we regain our memory about our origin, we will understand that the people, objects and interactive process we think we have been disconnected from has never been the case. As this recognition becomes cemented in us, our experience of life will become a collection of self-portraits revealing Who we truly are, creating the expanding surges of transformative energy, moving outward in every direction to Infinity. This is what we will be consciously participating in when we emerge from our egg.

"You take the blue pill, the story ends. You wake up in your bed and believe whatever you want to believe. You take the red pill, you stay in Wonderland, and I show you how deep the rabbit hole goes." ~Morpheus to Neo, from the movie, The Matrix

In the film, The Matrix, Neo chose to awaken to what was real compared to his former virtual reality. The GWB is offering aspirants the red pill to ingest by introducing us to the actual world of Who we truly are. This verity is bigger and more pervasive than we can imagine. If those of Us dwelling in human bodies were to realize we were interacting with one another as though we were

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElder: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

separate beings creating our own personal matrix, which pill would we then want to take?

To access the spiritual insights of those preceding us on The Golden Path of the Caduceus to its crown, we must be willing to travel the same route that has compelled them to look at the difficult situation religions have created, acknowledging just "...how deep the rabbit hole goes." This cognizance will assist us to break free of what we think are the dissimilarities between humanity and those we consider to be our deities. When we realize that we have been serving the intention of all of Us since entering this dimension at The Big Bang, who then will be our Gods?

Although there is nothing wrong with desiring to experience love, peace, prosperity and harmony in our personal matrix, we often forget that all of Us that have become human must be able to enjoy these conditions if we are to heal ourselves of the negative effects of separation. It has never been about being successful in this world, upholding the laws of the land or worshipping the correct God. We are here on Earth to engage in separateness and teach everyone in the Universe what this entails.

We are destined to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness and remember Who we truly are. When this occurs, we will be able to intuit each others' reality clearly and profoundly, instantly knowing one another at our cores. Warmhearted bonding will take place in our relationships and become daily occurrences as experienced by the Self-Realized. It will not be difficult to grasp the concept that we are One with The Father since we will realize we are he incarnate, and our separate deities have never existed.

"Have you ever had a dream, Neo, that you were so sure was real? What if you were unable to wake from that dream? How would you know the difference between the dream world and the real world?" ~Morpheus to Neo, from the

movie, The Matrix

Those of Us existing in human form have descended into a dream world of our own creation where everything we undergo is evolving our True Self. We therefore need to learn about our actual existence on Earth and Who we truly are in it. However, religions teach us that the way to alter our experience of separateness is to get down on our knees and beg a God to do it for us. Our belief is that he grants our prayers only when we behave as religions have instructed us. Because their teachings have been fabrications, our mystics who are striving to free us of our illusions have only been successful to the degree we are receptive to transforming our collective reality.

When the Hopi Elders informed mankind that 'We are the ones we are waiting for,' they were relaying the fact that only we could heal ourselves of our fallacies. If we are to transform our personal and collective matrices, we need to visualize coexisting in a manner which is not constructed on the illusion of

our separateness. Our reliance on those who promote this paradigm will never bring us the positive results we need. Now is the time in our history when each of us must wake up from the dream world since nothing in it has ever been real. We are our True Self incarnate and acknowledging this truth will change our individual and common existences.

It is hard to swallow the red pill which The GWB is offering us when the illusions our religions teach us still dominate our mind. The result of the latter is that we believe there exists a separation between us and our Gods. Therefore, we glorify nonexistent supreme beings we hope will bless us for our faithfulness, Submitting to this notion does not seem to be a bad exchange according to the finite self's assessment. Then it becomes impossible to convince our fellow men they can transcend the separateness which rules their lives and interactions. We must be brought to understand this experience is over for humanity, and it is necessary to abandon it or we will perish.

When we cease inhabiting a mortal human body, who we have been is assimilated into The Totality of our Being and no longer has an individual identity. Nothing has remained of the person we thought we were which could be transferred into a new incarnation. This is, of course, a statement which the little white dog will totally reject because it wants to maintain the illusion it can continue to exist in separateness indefinitely. It is time to take control of our future and tell it to stop barking this nonsense.

To wake us up from the dream world, Chapter 5 has explained that as we travel The Golden Path and ascend the Caduceus, our efforts draw the serpents, representing ordinary humanity, up with us toward enlightenment. This means no one is going to rise above and beyond what the rest of Us are experiencing in separateness until we all do so together. We need to learn there is no distinction between what we humans are undergoing and what our True Self is learning via our participation in disunion. Our purpose is to engage in what it cannot do without us. Additionally, our activities on Earth are intimately linked with the evolution of all of Us in the entire Universe.

"If goodness has causes, it is not goodness; if it has effects, a reward, it is not goodness either. So goodness is outside the chain of cause and effect." ~Leo Tolstoy, Anna Karenina

The GWB is revealing that if we want to resolve the difficulties we deal with in the real world, we must take the red pill which will bring into the Light the fact there is no separation between our deities and any of Us existing as
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

humans. Until we can embrace the verity of our being that we, as mankind, are our True Self incarnate and are undergoing disunion in a physical setting of our own creation, such a concept (the red pill) will be hard to swallow. However, if we manage to ingest the truth, we will not be able to continue indulging in the notion of separateness. We can then do as Jesus has and even greater, transforming our collective experiences on Earth.

At this time, we feel there is no possible way we can be equal to the divine beings we worship. Thinking we can be like our God is considered a blasphemy, causing him to become angry with us and condemn us to hell. Because none of our imaginary deities have ever existed, they cannot interfere with our ability to realize Who we truly are. To imagine this is true or could be "...is outside the chain of cause and effect." Instead, The GWB teaches there is only Us in this

Universe, and we can do anything we set our collective mind to accomplish. If we wanted to, we humans could cease believing we were disconnected from our Gods, and none of them would get upset.

By immersing ourselves in the experiences which disunion has provided, we have come to believe this defines who we are. As a result, we cannot see an end to suffering from the consequences of this fallacy as long as we allow it to grip our consciousness. Because we cherish our individual identity and the personal, dramatic, emotive encounters it provides, we do not consider our independence as problematic or something we need to alter. We like our illusion of being separate just the way it is. When this is our preference, how can we expect to lift ourselves out of the dysfunctional, separative existence into which we have descended? It is simply not going to happen.

The Hopi Elders have instructed us that 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' Similarly, The GWB has been teaching us how to transcend separateness. Our mystics have been providing the revolutionary, life-altering information we need in order to learn about our human capacity. Imagine what we could do when we convince ourselves we are not separate but One with our True Self and each other. In spite of being taught by our religions that we are sinners, we possess the benevolence and the power to transform ourselves, so we can become wiser. We are therefore the source of the "goodness" which all of Us have been seeking to materialize in this Universe.

"We love the imperfect shapes in nature and in the works of art, look for an intentional error as a sign of the golden key and sincerity found in true mastery." ~Dejan Stojanovic

Let us think about the process our True Self has subjected itself to when entering 3-D space-time and fragmenting itself into Us particles. Such an action would have left it wide open to making many mistakes. The work of art it

undertook was "an intentional error" as it searched for the "...sincerity found in true mastery." Religions will not allow mankind to think in this manner because they want us believe the Gods they have invented are perfect in every way. This notion is a religious invention along with the idea they exist separately from the rest of Us. In order to heal our illusions, The GWB provides aspirants with 'the golden key" in the composition below:

Installing TrueSelfRealization.exe on our Human Computer

Customer: 'I really need some help. After much consideration, I've decided to install TrueSelfRealization.exe. Can you guide me through the process?"

Tech Support: "Yes, I can help you. Are you ready to proceed?"

Customer: "Well, I'm not very technical, but I think I'm ready to install it now. What am I supposed to do?"

Tech Support: "The first step is to open the directory called MyLogicalMind. Can you locate the logical side of your computer's operating system for me?"

Customer: 'Yes, I can, but there are three other programs running right now. Is it okay to install it while they are running?"

Tech Support: 'What programs are running?"

Customer: 'Let's see...I have Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe running right now."

Tech Support: 'No problem. TrueSelfRealization.exe will gradually erase them from your current operating system. They may remain in your memory but will not disrupt your ability to enjoy the benefits of uploading and applying TrueSelfRealization.exe. It will eventually overwrite the other programs with a module of its own called OurOriginalIntent.exe. However, you will eventually need to completely delete the influence of Ignorance.exe from your system if you want this new program to operate properly. It will prevent the realization of Whowetrulyare.exe from becoming installed. Do you want to eliminate Ignorance.exe from your computer now?"

Customer: 'I don't know how to do that. Can you tell me how to go about it?"

Tech Support: "My pleasure. On your computer, click on File Explorer then on This PC. Go to Local Disc (C:) to Program Files (x86) to Common Files. What you are looking for is the program called OurTrueSelf. Open it and familiarize yourself with its subprograms called WhoWeTrulyAre and OurOriginalintent.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Study their contents as many times as necessary until you thoroughly understand them."

Customer: 'Okay, now TrueSelfRealization.exe has started installing itself automatically. Is that normal?"

Tech Support: "Yes. You should receive a message that says it will stay installed for as long as you maintain clear thinking. Do you see that message?"

Customer: 'Yes, I do. Is it completely installed now?"

Tech Support: "Yes, but remember you only have the base program. You need to begin connecting to a network of minds in order to get the upgrades."

Customer: 'Oops! I have an error message already. What should I do?"

Tech Support: "What does the message say?"

Customer: 'It says, Error 412-Program not run on internal components.' What does that mean?"

Tech Support: 'Don't worry. That's a common problem. It means that TrueSelfRealization.exe has come into conflict with myreligiousbeliefs.exe which is operating in the background and causing this error. Since you still have these beliefs, your operating system, MyLogicalMind, is unable to assimilate the new information but will be blocked until you can delete this program and return it to functioning as it is designed. It is one of those complicated programming things, but in nontechnical terms, it means you have to know and accept that you are our True Self incarnate before this realization can bring back the internal parts of your operating system into proper functionality."

Customer: "So what should I do?"

Tech Support: 'Can you pull down the directory called Us.exe.?"

Customer: "Yes, I have it."

Tech Support: 'Excellent. You're getting good at this. Now, click on its files and then copy them to the MyLogicalMind directory. The system will overwrite any conflicting files that myreligiousbeliefs.exe has programmed onto your computer

as well as to begin patching the holes of venerability it has made. You will need to delete the defective programs from all your directories and empty your recycle bin afterwards to make sure it is completely gone and can never come back."

Customer: 'Got it. Hey! MyLogicalMind is filling up with new files. Smile.mp3 is playing on my monitor right now and it shows that Interconnectedness.exe, PeaceonEarth.exe, Harmony.exe and Prosperityforall.exe are copying themselves onto my computer. Is this normal?"

Tech Support: "Sometimes. For others it takes a while, but eventually everything gets downloaded at the proper time. So, TrueSelfRealization.exe is now installed and running. You should be able to handle it from here. Uh, one more thing."

Customer: "Yes?"

Tech Support: "TrueSelfRealization.exe is freeware. Be sure to give it and its various modules to everyone you meet. Tell them to share it with others and pass on the word. In that way, the malicious software that used to spread viruses such as Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe from one computer to another will cease to cause problems for your friends, family and everyone else. In return, you can download other cool programs which will improve the performance of your computer."

Customer: 'T will. Thanks for your help!"

"If you are fortunate enough to have a particular activity with which you find greatest joy and technical success, it is your responsibility as a growing human being to continue that study. Whatever your endeavor, if you can expand upon the knowledge in your strongest subject, that new found understanding of all things will trickle down to every other area of your life." ~Chris Matakas, My

Mastery: Learning to Live through Jiu Jitsu

The guide has been helping aspirants realize we have been the ones running the programs which convince us of our separateness. Originally installed in MyLogicalMind directory was OurTrueSelf.exe. It was corrupted by myreligiousbeliefs.exe. Along with this, our religions downloaded Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe into the operating system of our computer. We then began to encounter malfunctions which created serious difficulties for us. Due to the negative influences of these programs, we have been induced to believe we owe our existence to illusory deities who disapprove of us because of our sinful actions and irritating behaviors.

Because of our ignorance about the malware which was installed in our computer, our religions were able to persuade us to follow their instructions to the letter. In addition, we were induced to go to war in order to make sure others worshiped, prayed to and obeyed the Gods they invented. This has caused us to believe we must do as they tell us if we want to remain in their deity's good graces, enjoy his blessings and get into his heaven. Otherwise, we
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

can look forward to eternal torment, torture and punishment in the afterlife. As a consequence, our religious leaders and the ruling elite have amassed great wealth and power, finding it easy to compel us to do whatever they want.

By recognizing that myreligiousbeliefs.exe is a virus which has infected our operating system and has convinced us we are inferior and defective, we can detect and delete it in order to return our computer to the original function for which it was designed. However, until we purge all corrupted files from it, they will continue to cause it to crash under the stress of the conflicting programs. To correct this problem, TrueSelfRealization.exe must be installed, so we can restore our computer to its normal operation.

The factory has programmed our computer to respond to the commands from MyLogicalMind. Its purpose is to help us actualize our Original Intent. Once we can think clearly enough to realize we are our True Self incarnate and what we are doing on Earth, our focus will shift, and we will be able to delete Separateness.exe, Ignorance.exe and MyfearofGod.exe. Accomplishing this, we will cease experiencing the lower frequencies of human perception. After installing TrueSelfRealization.exe, we will know those of Us inhabiting physical bodies are the same beings creating them. Then we can gain access to our memory archives which will inform us about Who we truly are.

'T know you'e out there. I can feel you now. I know that you're afraid...you're afraid of us. You're afraid of change. I don't know the future. I didnt come here to tell you how this is going to end. I came here to tell you how it's going to begin. I'm going to hang up this phone, and then I'm going to show these people what you don't want them to see. I'm going to show them a world without you. A world without rules and controls, without borders or boundaries. A world where anything is possible. Where we go from there is a choice I leave to you." ~Neo's last words at the conclusion of the movie, The Matrix

Neo's final words in the movie, The Matrix, are symbolic of mankind purging myreligiousbeliefs.exe from our operating system. Via TrueSelfRealization.exe, we will be able to transcend the illusory world and set ourselves free to soar above our previous limitations. Significant shifts in our consciousness will then occur. Furthermore, many mediums, such as this movie, are being used to prepare mankind for our transformation. Our collective mind is being readied for this transition and along with it will come new responsibilities. We must embrace the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate while casting off the constraints which have been ruling our lives.

It is time to initiate a revolution in consciousness and the above quote describes our new operating directive. We must create for ourselves "A world without rules and controls, without borders or boundaries. A world where

anything is possible." This action is in sync with the changes occurring in the Universe, and our entire reality will be influenced by these alterations. However, our religious and secular leaders will try to stop us from assimilating this new awareness lest they lose the ability to profit from our ignorance. They want us to remain disconnected from one another, but aspirants now know we must not permit such obstacles to prevent us from moving forward.

When MyLogicalMind became infected by myreligiousbeliefs.exe, we lost access to the original folder containing the files that could restore our memory about Who we truly are and what we have been doing on Earth. This corruption began when our religions invented the concept about Adam and Eve committing the Original Sin. This program contaminated the files holding the instruction manual and the memories about our True Self and how it descended into the physical realm to incarnate as humans. By restoring them and accessing their contents, we will know beyond a doubt that we are doing what all of Us support and want to experience in our material, 3-D setting.

Lack of the above information is what has forced mankind to interact and coexist in a world which is dominated by our sense of separateness. It has also enabled our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take control of our lives. For thousands of years, the consequence has been that humanity has experienced a deterioration of our consciousness, finding ourselves in wars being instigated by the elite. We have fought in them, killing one another and dying in vain, never actually realizing why we have been involved. Our erroneous convictions were manufactured for us, and added to such false notions was the delusional belief these acts were our God's wishes.

All these truths are showing us how foolish we have been to depend on imaginary Gods to help us. The path to liberation can only be reached by taking responsibility for our own creations. Getting down on our knees and begging one deity or another to take care of our problems for us has caused our descent into the uninformed, miserable and weak condition we have been enduring in the world. Is it any wonder that our religious leaders and the ruling elite have been able to control how we think and interact?

"You can only arrive at mastery by practicing the techniques you have learned, facing challenges and apprehending them, using to the fullest the tools you have been taught, until they shatter in your hands and you are left in the midst of wreckage absolute... I cannot create masters. I have never known how to create masters. Go, then, and fail... You have been shaped into something that may emerge from the wreckage, determined to remake your Art. I cannot create masters, but if you had not been taught, your chances would be less. The higher road begins after the Art seems to fail you; though the reality will be that it was you who failed your Art." ~Eliezer Yudkowsky

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

There has been only one requirement our True Self has made of mankind, and that is to experience separateness. This was what it asserted as its Original Intent. It has entailed that a portion of its Us particles organize themselves into creatures able to forget Who we truly are. All of Us have labored for billions of years to form into them so our True Self could accomplish its goal. When humanity participates in the difficulties this creates for us, we are not committing any sins for which it judges and condemns us. By realizing what our mission on Earth is, who can tell us what to do? The verity is that 'We are the ones we have been waiting for' to heal our misconceptions.

When we allowed myreligiousbeliefs.exe to be installed on our computer, we forgot we were our True Self incarnate in our 3-D setting, participating in separative situations we fashioned for ourselves. These experiences are our own creation, and only we can liberate ourselves from them. We do not violate God's rule book when we comprehend we are our True Self incarnate. This makes us responsible for purging our operating system of the principles regarding how we must behave and interact that is shaped by our belief we are separate from one another. Once we perceive Who we truly are, no one can dictate to us how we should live our lives.

Eliezer Yudkowsky suggests we 'Go, then, and fail....' Why would we want to be unsuccessful? It would help us own the truth about how we have allowed illusions to control our minds and lives, eventually causing us to learn how to achieve mastery of our "Art" by learning from our mistakes. We know by now it is time to purge all programs telling us that we are weak, inferior and a disappointment to our Gods. Although we have been engaged in this project as humans for thousands of years, we must overcome the challenges we have

been facing. None of our leaders are willing to lead us in this direction because it will not help them maintain their deceptions.

Since The GWB has provided us with insights about new directions we can take when we are ready, we can heal our illusions if and when we decide this is what we want to do. By owning the verity about Who we truly are, we can purge corrupting programs, such as myreligiousbeliefs.exe, from our operating system, so we can return it to its original function. Accomplishing this will transform our experiences on Earth and cause us to become aware of our multidimensional existence. What a properly performing computer does is transmit the data which is needed to unravel the great mysteries. The guide provides us with access to the undamaged files we have initially installed.

The GWB relays the necessary information we need so that we can purge our corrupted files, and their only interest is to release us from our ignorance. When we are ready to integrate their teachings into our reality, let us fearlessly accept the challenge. No one can sculpt us into masters, "...but if [we] had not

"shaped

been taught, [our] chances would be less." Via our efforts, we will be into something that may emerge from the wreckage, determined to remake [our] Art." This points out that we have to do the work to transform ourselves, and the guide is designed to assist us. It is easier in our modern age to become enlightened than at any other time in our history.

".., first learn to construct the parts properly before it ventures to fashion a great whole; ..." ~Friedrich Nietzsche

All programs and files downloaded to our subconscious mind by our religions and the ruling elite have been malware. We have not been presented with any useful data, only half-truths being disguised as concern for our welfare. What they have been instructing us about their Gods has been so fantastical it is hard to believe they have been able to convince mankind that any of it is remotely true. The only way they could get us to embrace their illusions was by utilizing extreme methods which gave us no other choice but to accept them. This was how their joint powers became established thousands of years ago. It is much easier in our modern age for them to maintain their hypnotic spell.

Below is the information our fully functional computer will be able to supply us with when we restore our lost memory archives:

Original Program One: We entered 3-D space-time as our True Self which fragmented into Us particles at The Big Bang. Our intention was to fashion a Universe unlike any of our previous creations. The theme for this one was based on our wish to encounter separateness, a sensation unknown to Us. During this process, we tapped into various aspects of our prior abilities and used them to set up new operating systems. As we evolved our project, we invented the programs which functioned on autopilot to form the infrastructure we needed to facilitate our goals. Mankind can see the result of our endeavors in the awesome Cosmos.

Original Program Two: Once Adam and Eve were engendered, they created the earliest life form that started out as the joining of two single cells. This effort led to a fertilized egg in our mother's womb, and this zygote, in turn, grew into a baby. From the fusion of two (sperm and egg) comes the one cell which by dividing and multiplying has come to form what we recognize as a human being. Its physical

development followed the evolutionary process we took our other creatures through, so they could procreate offspring. Successful completion of each step has produced the bodies we now dwell in, enabling our True Self to experience separateness.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Original Program Three: We, as Us, descended into the brain of Once we restore our lost memory files and heal ourselves of our erroneous
Homo sapiens to activate their self-awareness. In addition, we have notions and misconceptions, the evolution of our consciousness will accelerate
implanted our creative ability in them which mankind has been utilizing rapidly beyond the control of our religious leaders and the ruling elite. We then
to invent many things. OurOriginalintent.exe is a program that was have the ability to realize the fact we have been coparticipants in the Original
installed in our subconscious mind and has been working in the Intent which has been unfolding in perfect order. After we master our
background beneath our perception. Thanks to our mystics, who have initiations and transcend our illusions, mankind can dance in the center of The
been informing us that TrueSelfRealization.exe is available for us to World Tarot card and experience the gratifying feeling of a mission which has
download, we can now understand our purpose on Earth. This leads us been successfully completed. At that time, we can celebrate the great work that
to the present, during which time where we are studying the guide, and has taken Us 138 billion years to accomplish.

it is activating our computer into full functionality.

Unending Love

"No new venture occurs without mistakes. Dare to learn and grow through your mistakes--this is how mastery occurs!" ~Debra Crown I seem to have loved you in numberless forms, numberless times...

Debra Crown informs us what we must comprehend in order to attain mastery. In life after life, in age after age, forever.

We are the makers of our human body, therefore we know how to manage it and maintain its bodily systems. This ability was gained via the errors we, as our True Self, made during our effort to evolve life on Earth, and we must own the fact that we, not a God, fashioned our mortal form. Our ability to acknowledge this will unravel the mysteries regarding our existence and free us of the notion we are indebted to a deity for engendering us. Until we remember we are the creators, we will never be able to develop our consciousness beyond the belief in our ineptitude.

My spellbound heart has made and remade the necklace of songs,
That you take as a gift, wear round your neck in your many forms,
In life after life, in age after age, forever.

Whenever I hear old chronicles of love, it's age old pain,

Our involvement in the evolutionary process described in the above three Its ancient tale of being apart or together.

programs required billions of years of effort from all of Us in order to establish

As I stare on and on into the past, in the end you emerge,
our new Universe. We, as Us, are the ones we need to acknowledge and give P ¥ 9

credit to for having designed and engendered the physical bodies we presently Clad in the light of a

pole-star, piercing the darkness of time.

inhabit and the experiences we undergo in them. No God had anything to do

with what we created. The concept of deities to whom we owe our existence is You become an image of what is remembered forever.

completely beyond the realm of possibility since all of them have been

invented by our religions. Because we have been blindly accepting what they You and I have floated here on the stream that brings from the fount.

teach us, we do not remember Who we truly are.

At the heart of time, love of one for another.

Prior to realizing those of Us becoming human were the designers of the above

original programs, only myreligiousbeliefs.exe was available for use. We made a We have played along side millions of lovers,

big mistake when we allowed our religious leaders and the ruling elite to take

over our minds and lives. Their efforts corrupted our memory files containing Shared in the same shy sweetness of meeting,

the verity about our True Self and how we have been Us interacting with one

another in human form. In addition, we failed to grasp how we crafted the the distressful tears of farewell,

physical setting and separate bodies for our collective participation in this -

mission. It was at this time that our consciousness descended to the lowest Old love but in shapes that renew and renew forever.

density of our 3-D creation.

Today it is heaped at your feet, it has found its end in you

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

The love of all man's days both past and forever:

Universal joy, universal sorrow, universal life.

The memories of all loves merging with this one love of ours -

And the songs of every poet past and forever.

~Rabindranath Tagore, Selected Poems

The guide provides humanity with an awareness of our True Self. Let us embrace this verity because our future on Earth depends upon it. This means "whenever [we] hear old chronicles of love..." it is our call to service. What we must relay to our fellow men is the fact that we are not separate, finite selves whom the Gods judge. Who we truly are is a great deal older and more significant in the actualization of our Original Intent than we allow ourselves to suppose. We must learn the truth that In life after life, in age after age, forever./..You and I have floated here on the stream that brings from the fount./..Today it is heaped at [our] feet, it has found its end in [Us]...."

We are members of The Elohim and possess great power. Furthermore, we are the ones who have fashioned this Universe, the Earth and our physical bodies in order to experience separateness. Owning this truth will transform our false assumptions about who we believe we are. All of this is recorded in "...the songs of every poet past and forever." The job ahead for those of Us becoming

human is to activate our memory about Who we truly are and help others remember this as well. The teachings which we aspirants receive from The GWB are preparing us to remember our 'Old love" and the vow we have made to serve our fellow men until we all become enlightened.

What enables one person to maintain the awareness we are our True Self incarnate and another to be totally ignorant about this? The key is realizing that each lifetime we have is only a movie about an 'Old love but in shapes that renew..." It is not unusual for children to be born on Earth who remember where they have come from before their incarnation. They are aware of an "Old love" which describes the intention all of Us have to evolve in consciousness. Again, we must refer to what the Hopi Elders have told us about the fact 'We are the ones we have been waiting for" to awaken "The memories of all loves merging with this one love of ours...."

"Death is not extinguishing the light; it is only putting out the lamp because the dawn has come." ~Rabindranath Tagore

Aspirants may ask how Rabindranath Tagore's poem, 'Unending Love," relates

to the Dalai Lama who returns to Earth again and again to continue his work. Is there something he knows that we do not? What makes him different? Does it have anything to do with his realization about Who we truly are in relationship with all that exists? We must first understand who he really is in order to answer these questions. Is he a separate individual, or is he the embodiment of the collective will of all of Us serving in his bodhisattva form? Do we believe it is the man called the Dalai Lama who reincarnates? Can he do so via his own intention, or is he allied with our True Self?

Via the teachings which are offered in the guide, we know it is a fallacy to think of the finite self as a sentience continuing to exist as itself because we recognize its reality has always been impermanent. Each time it dies, it ceases to be, but what does persist is our 'Unending Love," which the Dalai Lama embodies. He receives confirmation from his fellow monks who support his inner knowing that he has come into The World to teach humanity about Who we truly are. Furthermore, he knows that "Death is not extinguishing the light...", but it continues to shine wherever we are. If we also knew this, would we not conduct ourselves as the Dalai Lama does?

Mankind considers our encounters in disunion to be unique to our individual, physical form, but this has never been true. To embrace the obvious facts pointing out that we are our True Self incarnate, we need to disengage from our belief we are set apart from one another and our Gods. If the verity about Who we truly are is overlooked or corrupted while the complicated illusions our religions have woven take control of our mind, then we get nowhere. However, when we are ready, we will know that neither karma, sin nor spiritual indebtedness follow us from lifetime to lifetime since they are assimilated into The Totality of our Being when our mortal form makes the transition.

What happens before we enter a new body is that those of Us volunteering to inhabit it decide what we want to actualize in this incarnation. We, as Us, then tap into the Universal Mind to determine the exact astrological alignment necessary to assist the human being forming in a mother's womb to accomplish its intended mission. This is how the Dalai Lama reincarnates and how those who look for his return tune into his astrological alignment to locate him. Who they find is not the old Dalai Lama but the part of Us which has been serving mankind in his form. The only difference between him and ordinary humanity is that he knows who he is and Who we truly are.

The teachings being offered by the Dalai Lama and Rabindranath Tagore have reminded us that we are not who we think we are. When we awaken to Who we truly are, it is because "...the dawn has come." They want us to realize the verity about our ancient being and what we have been doing in the Cosmos ever since its inception. All that we have been accomplishing on Earth can be

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

described as "The love of all man's days both past and forever:/ Universal joy, universal sorrow, universal life." This is what endures and is recorded in The Akashic Records. Actions of our individual souls are enumerated there, but all that can be found on the other side is our 'Unending Love.'

'The moment you doubt whether you can fly, you cease for ever to be able to do it.' ~J. M. Barrie, Peter Pan

As the story has been told, The GWB prophesied the arrival of Jesus when his Star was seen in the East. Astrological alignments heralded his coming, pointing out what all of Us planned for thousands of years to actualize in him. His mission was to anchor The Christ consciousness into the Earth. This was why three of the wisest members of their order were sent to prepare him to fulfill his purpose through their instructions. On the other hand, religions have been teaching mankind that he was born as God's son.

Aspirants may ask, "Who is The Christ?" He is comprised of our human contributions to our True Self. We are all The Sons and Daughters of God and the creators of The Christ energy. As The GWB keeps reminding us, there are no separate godlike entities existing in a hidden realm. Whom we consider to be The Christ dwells within each of Us. Therefore, we are also everything we imagine our deities to be. Our religious leaders passionately do not want us to comprehend this fact, and it is why they work so hard to maintain their illusions when confronted with the verities our mystics and scientists lay at their feet. The reality is that we are our True Self incarnate in physical form.

Once we become aware of the illusions our religions teach us, they will no longer be able to convince us that we are separate from their Gods. Jesus became known as our savior not because he died for our sins but due to the fact he demonstrated to us what we, too, could do. He focused his ministry on instructing us about our True Self. We are being prompted by J. M. Barrie to remember "The moment you doubt whether you can fly, you cease for ever to be able to do it." As long as we believe we are only the finite self, we will remain rooted to the Earth. Taking flight requires us to activate our suppressed memories about Who we truly are. Enlightenment is simple to attain.

When we, as Us, allowed ourselves to forget we were the ones who created the Universe, the Earth and our mortal bodies, we began our descent to a lower state of consciousness in order to actualize our mission in the material realm. This does not change the fact that mankind will fly from The Tree of Life as the sacred ibis and return to The Star once we have fulfilled our purpose. Realizing this will result in understanding why we have inhabited our physical form. We do not have to die for this to take place. By becoming cognizant of the truth about our ancient being, there is no way religions can convince us

that we are less than their omnipotent yet illusory Gods.

"There is no higher calling than service to your fellow man, and to do so through your own personal mastery of a craft is a gift enjoyed by few. Cultivate

this gift, and give it away." ~Chris Matakas, My Mastery: Learning to Live through Jiu Jitsu

As The GWB teaches us, there are no independent souls because we are all One. We are The Christ, and it is not an individual but a state of consciousness which all of Us generate as we experience separateness. In addition, we are not disconnected from its Light because we are the generators of it. Jesus' role was to assist us to remember Who we truly are, so we could infuse our Light into The World. During the three days after his death, the energy he generated during his ministry was infused into the Earth to transform her and all her inhabitants. After that occurred, The Christ consciousness arose to become available to everyone, so we could utilize it to heal one another.

The human, Jesus, did not rise from the dead, but what he awakened in the hearts of his fellow men was the Light of The Christ. It is still alive today, and it is not necessary to worship and pray to him to utilize this energy since we are the creators of it. This Light is what we generate when we experience separateness, and we gift this to our True Self. Religions teach that Jesus is the only Son of God, and they have fashioned many doctrines to perpetuate this illusion, resulting in looking to him and them for our answers. Enlightenment is simple to attain, but because we depend on a God to assist us to achieve this, it has become nearly impossible to realize Who we truly are.

In the Age of Aquarius, mankind will be able to do as Jesus has done and even greater. We will collectively become enlightened like the Buddha and begin to utilize The Christ Consciousness in our daily lives, helping each other achieve True Self-Realization. Knowledge which The GWB has acquired over thousands of years must be circulated throughout The World so the memory that we are The Christ existing in finite forms can be fully restored to us. A simple task being assigned to aspirants is to 'Cultivate this gift, and give it away," just as the guide is being shared gratis with us. The destiny of all of Us in this and future Universes will be influenced by our deeds.

Our corporeal existence mirrors both the macrocosm and the microcosm which are the levels of being all of Us simultaneously experience. Even as we interact individually while on Earth, we are still part of our vast Oneness and are participating in the process of evolving our True Self. By embracing the verity of this disclosure, we will become enlightened. The Buddha was able to perceive this reality, and it allowed him to release all thoughts about the imperfections of his previous lifetimes and to absorb the Universal Truths. What
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

aspirants are being exposed to in the guide, as Rabindranath Tagore states in

this poem, is that we are an "...ancient tale of being apart or together."

"Ultimately, musicians of the world must come to realise the potential of their calling. Like the shamans, we may serve as healers, metaphysicians, inciters, exciters, spiritual guides and sources of inspiration. If the musician is illuminated from within, he becomes a lamp that lights other lamps. Then he is serving planet and its people, healing what ails us. Such music is truly important. It is said that 'only one who obeys can truly command.' When the artist is immersed in a service, giving himself up over and over again, another paradox occurs: He is being seen by all others as a master." ~Kenny Werner, Effortless Mastery: Liberating the Master Musician Within

If we desire to become masters in The World, we must recognize what stands in the way of reaching our objective. Just because Jesus "...is being seen by all others as a master," does not mean his works and abilities are beyond our capacity to duplicate. We have given him the title of the only Son of God and believe we are less than he is. In addition, we feel we should show our appreciation by praising him, kneeling before his likeness and remembering to pay our tithes. However, we are trying to communicate with an individual who no longer exists. It is The Christ energy he has infused into the Earth which endures, and this is what we need to activate within ourselves.

What religions teach us is that their deities are above us, and we humans are therefore below them. Additionally, they have programmed into our subconscious mind that we are inferior to our religious and secular leaders. As a result, we respond in blind submission and passionately drive away any suggestion that we are more than mere mortals. When we accept, without question, this is the way we are and how the Universe is organized, our rulers have no difficulty compelling us to perform the stilted traditions and rituals they invent for us. Because we assume they are personages whom the Gods empower, we feel we must submit to the authority they have over us.

When we look toward the heavens and raise our hands, we actually believe there is someone above who will answer us. We assume the Gods observe our behavior from a lofty position and respond with either their blessing or disapproval. This leads us to feel there is no way out of the difficulties we endure on Earth unless we beg them to save us from ourselves. Our religious leaders encourage this and will do nothing to liberate us from the ignorance they are responsible for creating. Due to their efforts, mankind believes we are separate from their imaginary deities. They have crucified and burned at the stake all the Self-Realized who have attempted to heal us of their illusions.

For thousands of years, misconceptions about our deities have been generated, instilling our psyche with convictions which remind us about our inferiority and imperfections. This has included instructions regarding what we must do to live in a manner meeting the approval of nonexistent Gods. Many of our religious traditions originated from the conditioning that taught us to be accepting of what were clearly violations of our human rights. These infringements cannot be altered and healed when we remain unaware of the power we possess to transform our reality. Praying to illusory divine beings will not release us from our suffering; we must become Self-Realized.

The truth is Jesus never wanted us to pray to him, but this is what our religious leaders require us to do. If there is one thing The GWB wishes for us to retain as the result of our study of the guide, it is to recognize we are The Christ whom Jesus embodies. Therefore, we can do as he has done and even greater. To fully realize this, we must transcend our separateness. We are the "musicians of the world [who] must come to realise the potential of [our] calling...If the musician is illuminated from within, he becomes a lamp that lights other lamps." Then we, too, can be "...seen by all others as a master." This is what the Master Classes are preparing aspirants to achieve.

"We know enough at this moment to say that the God of Abraham is not only unworthy of the immensity of creation; he is unworthy even of man." ~Sam Harris

If we are to break free of our erroneous notions, we must recognize Who we truly are. Lacking this knowledge, the constant, troublesome thoughts caused by the illusions religions have woven continue to lurk within our subconscious mind. Of course, the ruling elite dictates to religions what we must be taught in

order to make it less difficult to govern us. Because our leaders find it easy to compel us to follow their directives, they have lost respect for us and continue their abuse. Even though they know Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, they deem us unworthy of this verity. They instead want us to believe we are sinners and inferior to their Gods and even to them.

While interacting on Earth, we have forgotten about our mission and the reason for entering this Universe, resulting in mankind's willingness to be subjected to the programming our religious and secular leaders have invented. Until we uncover the verity about Who we truly are and what we are doing in this Universe, we will be unable to resolve the difficulties separateness creates. Our conviction that we are disconnected from one another has caused us to accept being held captive by the mess we have made of our lives on Earth. We also believe the misery we endure is all our fault, and the Gods are self-righteously punishing us for our sins.

When an individual, such as Jesus, appears and demonstrates what we can do
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

as humans, we conclude he must be the Son of God. Because The GWB's teachings are foreign to us, we insist on clinging to the misconception that we are inferior to our deities, a notion supporting the illusions our religious and secular leaders have taught us. They know their instructions undermine our ability to realize Who we truly are, but this does not stop them. It encourages them to continue instilling in us the concept we are separate from one another and their Gods. The consequence of this is that we believe there is no other purpose in our lives than to accept we are incompetent and impotent.

Because we believe in our inferior position, it also defines what we assume we will encounter when we die and transition to the other side. Any hope of ever escaping our powerless state is effectively neutralized. Then we become fearful of the supreme beings awaiting us at the gates of heaven who will judge and punish us for whatever sins they say we have committed. Is it any wonder why we have become weak and powerless and find ourselves under the control of our religious leaders and the ruling elite? We are willing to do whatever they tell us, thinking there is a remote chance we will feel better about ourselves and can improve our lot in this life and the afterlife.

"The Law of Attraction says, 'That which is like unto itself is drawn.' Vibrations are always matched. So, as you experience the contrast which inspires the new desire, this new desire, whether it is a strong one or a soft one, is summoning unto itself proportionately. And as it summons, it is always answered. It is the basis of our Universe: When it is asked, it is always given. Humans think they are asking with their words, or even with their action, and sometimes you are, but the Universe is not responding to your words or your actions. The Universe is responding to your vibrational calling." ~Abraham, channeled by Esther Hicks

Every person, object, situation or location in our Universe represents a facet of our True Self's consciousness. What we have lived, are living or will live are compressed and symbolically represented within our individual experiences. We are all sinners, Gods and saints because we are our True Self interacting with itself in our earthly encounters in disunion and disconnection. Becoming human has been preparing all of Us to explore this paradigm in our unique way. However, no matter how deeply we immerse ourselves in being separate in the dream world, we have never been, never actually are and never will be disconnected from our perfect state of Oneness.

What we are enduring under the illusion of separateness is the result of our Original Intent and The Veil of Forgetfulness which we, as Us, have fashioned after Adam and Eve's descent into the material realm. They created life forms which evolved into our human structure. Forgetting this truth has caused us, their children, to think about ourselves as separate from our true parents and inferior to our Gods. We therefore cannot imagine an existence that is greater

than the The Fool's little white dog which is constantly barking at us. However, we must distinguish it from our True Self and then tell it to be quiet. This will heal our disunion and enable us to become Self-Realized.

Esther Hicks has shared with us that 'When it is asked, it is always given.' If we insisted upon interacting with one another as though we were separate, we would be telling the Universe that we liked this reality and wanted to continue living in this way. It is not at fault when it grants us our 'vibrational calling.' When we find ourselves suffering the consequences of our separative convictions, we plead to imaginary God to save us from our misery, but this has no effect on what we really want in our lives. By insisting that others support our choice to maintain our separateness, any solutions which are proposed to remedy the problems we experience in The World are rejected.

We, as Us, are incapable of responding in the way humans feel a caring father should, such as when he allows for his children's naivete but steps in to assert his parental authority when he senses their behavior is dangerous or will lead to difficulties. The Universe does not work in this way; it will instead give us what we want. If separateness is our wish, then that is what will define our entire existence. As Abraham has conveyed, "The Universe is responding to your vibrational calling." How we can get it to give us something different is to perceive we are our True Self incarnate in physical form. Let us think for a moment how this can change everything in our collective reality.

'This is the mythosphere. It's made up of all the stories, theories and beliefs, legends, myths and hopes, that are generated here on Earth. As you can see, it's constantly growing and moving as people invent new tales to tell or find new things to believe. The older strands move out to become these spirals, where things tend to become quite crude and dangerous. They've hardened off, you see.' ~Diana Wynne Jones

Diana Wynne Jones is attuned to what Shakespeare has asserted hundreds of years earlier and has relayed in his play, As You Like It. No matter how much we complain about the conditions we suffer in our separateness, this is how we like it and will resist anyone who tells us that we can no longer continue living in this manner. However, we cannot have our cake, ie., the fallacy we are separate, and eat it, too, believing we are entitled to enjoy the sweetness of peace, love and harmony in our personal and collective lives. Our religions have woven this illusion for us, but we fail to realize their teachings will never nourish us with anything but the bitterness of impotency.

Only through the efforts we make to release ourselves from the grip of our illusions will we become masters. The first thing we must do to achieve proficiency is to confront the notion we can be rescued by nonexistent deities if
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

we get down on our knees and plead with them for their help; this will never work. No matter how faithfully we follow the teachings of our religious leaders

and the ruling elite, we cannot alter the separation they reinforce via their deceptive doctrines. When we embrace their teachings, we accept the erroneous beliefs and ignorance which become obvious to anyone observing what is occurring in the dream world.

Young people rebel against the hypocrisy of our social and religious agreements that have been established on the illusory traditions their elders value, practice and teach. Even when they encourage one another to be respectful, all they accomplish is to evoke a defiant spirit because at the core of their being they sense they are not separate, and a lie cannot be made into a truth. They feel powerless to do anything about the situation and only know how to resist, renounce, disobey, sabotage or become angry when there is no progress being made. As adults, we now understand why we have acted out in our youth, but we have had to suffer to appreciate the reason.

Although mankind has made many attempts to heal our separative predicaments, the guide is providing us with information which will take us beyond our previous failures into an enlightened future. The more truth we permit to enter our reality, the greater will be the certainty that we are as capable as Jesus. Our state of ignorance will be dissolved by the increasing amount of Light we infuse into The World. As a result, we will be able to work through our misconceptions to discern the verity regarding Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. We can then watch 'The older strands move out...' of our way.

"We dont see the world as it is. We see the world as we are." ~Anais Nin

To transcend our view of ourselves as separate from others and to receive the necessary insights to heal our relationships, we must embrace our True Self. However, as a result of our ignorance of it, we fail to "...see the world as it is." We are not isolated individuals condemned to struggle with one another while attempting to make our way in a harsh world, and we must not interact with each other in this manner. It is important to remember we are not solely our distinct mortal body. Who we truly are is Us experiencing ourselves as humans in a state of forgetfulness and separation. By realizing and embracing this verity, we can progress toward our collective healing.

In Chapter 5, the Caduceus was discussed, and it was explained that none of Us in human form can transcend separateness until we all do so together. If we still believe we are separate on Earth, we will be unable to understand why our True Self fragmented into Us particles at The Big Bang. By embracing the verity we are it incarnate, we will stop viewing ourselves as set apart from one another and all that exists. Gaining the awareness of Who we truly are will heal our fixation upon our disconnection and alter how we interact with each other. Aspirants who have made it this far in our studies can now perceive this transformation has taken place within us.

The outcome of attaining True Self-Realization will be that separateness will become unacceptable, and the acts we have been performing under this premise will cease. We will then "...see the world as we are," the Self-Realized. This shift in the way we view ourselves will have a huge impact, leading to even greater, beneficial transformations. Every human will then become concerned about the welfare and needs of all others as if they were our own children, parents or members of our family.

Although we are living, breathing entities who reflect the capacity that we

possess as our True Self incarnate, change will not begin to happen until we understand the active, dynamic problems which have been created by our disunion. The key to actualizing our Oneness on Earth is to know that our lives are made up of the parts belonging to an interconnected whole which is Who we truly are. Refashioning our belief about being separate will alter everything we experience in The World. If we allow this shift to take place, we can observe the magic of our transformation as it occurs. By taking the red pill, we will "...see the world as it is" since we will have awakened from our dream.

"If you meet the Buddha on the road, kill him." ~Zen Master Linji, (the founder of the Rinzai sect)

The above Zen koan is aimed at the misconceptions we aspirants may have about the Buddha and is designed to vex us about the Gods, giving us an opportunity to rethink our relationship with them. When we are stuck in our separative beliefs, enlightenment is beyond our ability to achieve. If this is to occur, we must release the idea there are supreme beings who exist in a lofty realm and possess a consciousness which places them above and beyond the rest of Us. It is being suggested by the koan that we "kill" these images so we can reach the Golden Crown of the Caduceus. To accomplish this, we need to transcend what is erroneous and keep searching for what is real.

What is implied by this koan also applies to what we understand about the Tao. If we wish to comprehend what it is, we must transcend our belief that we are separate from it and raise our consciousness to the fourth dimension. When we assume it is some type of strange force which comes from an unknown source, such as a God, we need to eradicate these thoughts and move on, Making this type of effort will help us access what is authentic and discard what is illusory in order to embrace the interconnections we share with all that exists.

Engendering this shift will transform The World, whereas by failing, we will

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

continue to construct our worldview on our 3-D convictions.

If we are assuming that to become enlightened means we can soar free of humanity's woes, we need to reconsider this notion as well. The Caduceus has taught us that as long as any of us perceive ourselves as individuals on a solitary path, we misinterpret the nature of what we are doing on Earth. We collectively fashioned an experience of separateness for ourselves when we created this Universe. By entertaining the erroneous idea we can independently transcend this condition, we are misunderstanding our Original Intent. It does not change because our religious and secular leaders teach us that we are separate from the Gods they have invented.

While clinging to the conviction of being a separate self, no one can become Self-Realized. To reach this goal, we must embrace the fact that we are our True Self incarnate. The Buddha agonized over this problem until one day he decided he had enough of his belief in separateness and would not get up from the tree he sat under until he had become enlightened. It was then he realized there was no separation between him and all that existed, thus freeing himself from his misconceptions. Unfortunately, he is now worshiped as a deity, causing mankind to feel his attainment is beyond our reach. We must instead realize we are the Gods we pray to and can do as they do and even greater.

Achieving True Self-Realization can help us better understand the northern Native American mind and its focus upon the circle. Their perspective is

important to them because this round shape embodies the nature of our True Self. They consider this symbol to include "All Our Relations" which they often invoke in their blessings and ceremonies. What they are talking about is Who we truly are, which is all life and everything in the Universe. We are interconnected with and kin to all that exists. With this in mind, we can achieve an integration of energy, matter, spirit and man for the purpose of evolving our collective consciousness. In short, we will become enlightened.

"To be grounded in an attitude of compassion is to be capable of receiving and welcoming the suffering, which the other is giving us. This does not mean that we suffer for them, but that we offer them possibility of going beyond the separate self in which suffering is harbored." ~Jean-Yves Leloup, Compassion and Meditation: The Spiritual Dynamic between Buddhism and Christianity

Blessed with good teachers, students of Buddhism prepare themselves for their enlightenment by always being primed for this metamorphosis via their meditation practice. The instructions they receive reveal the possibility of gaining a boundless freedom beyond the natural limitations which are part of The World. When the time arrives for them to be illuminated, their studies and the effort to cleanse themselves of illusions enables them to triumph over the deceptions built into the belief of separateness.

The GWB has been offering aspirants the same initiations which advanced students of Buddhism receive. They want us to know that to become enlightened is not some far off goal we can anticipate achieving later in life if we study and train for decades. We can attain it now if we wish to and are ready to accept the transformation this realization generates. After absorbing the teachings which are provided by the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards, there will be nothing left to hold us back. All we need to do is let go of everything we think we are and allow ourselves to be healed of our flawed notions about being separate. Then we can merge our consciousness into the all that is.

What we did in the past as spiritual aspirants was to seek answers from sources outside of ourselves by praying to Gods, prostrating before our gurus or allowing our ministers to weave illusions for us to believe in and to tell us how to conduct our lives. On the other hand, when we become Self-Realized, we will know we do not require anything external in order to live freely and powerfully. When we collectively arrive at True Self-Realization, we will learn we do not need the doctrines of any religion. We will perceive who God is and Who we truly are in relationship with our True Self, and this cognizance will take our consciousness 'beyond the separate self.'

True Self-Realization will alter our perception of reality. It will divert our concentration and attention away from the premise of separateness and its illusions, so we can behold and contemplate our True Self instead. The GWB has been trying to teach aspirants we are it incarnate. To comprehend this notion does not require an extensive understanding of their instructions since the truth is extremely simple to comprehend and within the grasp of everyone. Enlightenment is available to all in The Fifth World as the Hopi Elders have told us. Attaining it is only a matter of releasing the limitations our religions have taught us, so we can embrace the verity of Who we truly are.

Realizing our True Self is so simple it often escapes our awareness because we are expecting to discover great mystical truths which exist outside of Us. Any problems we have with achieving such an awakening originates from our belief that our Gods are separate from us. In addition, we think they are mysterious and unknowable, and we should not consider ourselves their equals lest they become offended. Cognizance of Who we truly are will inspire many to join us

in simplifying the understanding we have about our existence in this Universe and what we are doing on Earth. Knowledge about these verities can make it easy to transcend The World.

"The story of the Zen Master whose only response was 'Is that so?' shows the good that comes through inner nonresistance to event, that is to say, being at
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing - x

one with what happens." ~Eckhart Tolle

Our mentors endeavor to heal us of our separative beliefs only to be forced to recognize they must trust that our realization of our True Self will occur in due time. When they interact with their students, they practice various levels of nonattachment, causing us to think they are reserved and remote. To be involved in this evolutionary work requires allowing us to engage in our own healing process. While striving to transcend our misconceptions, we encounter despair resulting from the confusion coming from clinging to our belief we are set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists. This false notion has never been true; it is an illusion religions engender.

Many of our teachers find it difficult to practice nonattachment because they love humanity and feel our pain and suffering. However, what can they do for us when this is, as Shakespeare has put it, how we like it? Our affinity for our separate and distinct, individual status is the greatest obstacle to embracing the verity of our True Self. It often results in the distress we feel on our spiritual path. The GWB realizes that mankind will only become receptive to altering our ingrained notion about separateness when we have had enough of the traumatic hardships it creates. Only then will we be inclined to acknowledge and release our erroneous convictions.

Compassion may cause the Self-Realized to overstep their limits when they attempt to free us from our illusions. If the finite self feels they are violating its boundaries, this may bring about a loss of faith in their teachings. However, we must be made aware of the difficulties which occur when we allow misconceptions to rule our lives. Because mankind fears altering our status quo, when we are exposed to the verity of Who we truly are, we struggle to regain our footing in The World which is dominated by the illusion of separateness. The GWB is aware of what is happening and is prepared to assist us when our Tower becomes engulfed in flames, and we begin to fall out of it.

There are many forces in The World attempting to keep us confined to the crayfish pond, thus causing us to continue to suffer from the illusion of separateness. However, our teachers' caring and compassion for their students require they set us free to forge our personal path through the initiations provided by the Tarot until we are ready to become Self-Realized. Aspirants must remember that we humans are collectively actualizing our role in the Original Intent via our experience of disunion. Because our mentors are aware of this, they know they must practice nonattachment, letting us go our own way even when they know it will lead us to undergo hardships.

To become enlightened, we must realize that Who we truly are is our True Self making its way in The World. Although our mentors are concerned about our

welfare and want to intervene, they realize they must allow us to exercise our free will. While observing our misery and distress, they rely on the verity that all mankind is destined to reach True Self-Realization. In this way, our teachers

can confidently continue their endeavor to emancipate us in the face of the finite self's resistance to their efforts. Furthermore, once it is time to be aroused from our slumber, nothing can stop us from becoming liberated. This has occurred for the Buddha just as it will for us.

'Not all who wander are lost.' ~J.R.R. Tolkien

As a result of our religious indoctrination, humanity has become confused about who we truly are and our purpose on Earth. However, J.R.R. Tolkien has pointed out that 'Not all who wander are lost.' We have been unable to acknowledge that the verity of our ancient being is entangled in our misconceptions, but we will eventually discover our separative convictions are based upon illusions. After we have had enough of roaming the desert of our ignorance, we will find the oasis of True Self-Realization very liberating. It will activate our recollection about the mission all of us have initiated in this Universe, making it impossible for us to maintain a state of separateness.

When we become Self-Realized, we will perceive God as an extension of ourselves. What then will become of what we imagine is our responsibility for maintaining our religious traditions? We will realize we are on a journey together, yet each of us is acting out our personal role in an ancient intention. Our peers may be called to move in directions we fear, do not approve of or may not understand. However, this is when we must consider they are ordained to a higher calling we cannot appreciate, and their difficulties are important to set the foundation for the completion of their mission. All teachers learn they must let students go their own way and place trust in our True Self.

As aspirants, we may feel our transformation is not happening fast enough or enlightenment has bypassed us. Additionally, it may seem as if time is stationary, and we are only bystanders in our own lives. Along the way to True Self-Realization, it can appear that nothing new is left to discover, and we are being constrained by a cycle of stasis. If we do not allow ourselves to be influenced by inertia and feelings of frustration, we may be able to notice what is going on beneath the surface to cause our discomfort. We may find our apprehension is due to venturing into the unknown and encountering aspects of our purpose which we perceive cannot possibly lead to a good ending.

To address the above problems, the preliminary training which students of Buddhism receive via their meditation practice has the effect of a purification and the opening of their hearts and minds to a direct understanding about universal truths. At a powerful moment during their studies, the master guides
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcendentalism
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

their awareness toward the purpose of one's lifetime and how it contributes to the actualization of what all of us have initiated as our collective mission in the Cosmos. Their instructions include the awakening of the living presence of the Buddha which exists within them. They can then perceive what it is to become enlightened and be transformed like the Buddha into a wise teacher.

By taking a fresh look at how we view ourselves in our experience of separation, we will find it easier to make our breakthrough in consciousness. When we acquire our first taste of enlightenment, the essence of our True Self and who we believe we are will become fused into One. We will then know beyond a shadow of a doubt there never has been nor can there ever be a disconnection between us, our Gods and all that exists. The result will be an outpouring of gratitude to our teachers. However, what the finite self does is

cause our mind to wander and become lost in itself. If we are still unable to recognize and break free of its illusions, what can we do?

"The world is too much with us: Getting and spending, we lay waste our powers." ~William Wordsworth

As a Self-Realized humanity, we will no longer choose to betray our essence by allowing separateness to dominate us. We will strive to establish an equilibrium and find the middle path as the Buddha has taught, not wanting to overextend ourselves in extraneous activities and preoccupations. This will lead us to understand that simplicity is the key to living a happy and balanced lifestyle in our modern world. Our lives will be free of unnecessary distractions, thus eliminating how "...we lay waste our powers."

Knowledge about Who we truly are is what we have lost but can regain. The way to cleanse our consciousness of the illusions our religions have woven is to remember our Original Intent which we have set in motion. Because our religious leaders fear we will discover the verity about our ancient being, they become agitated whenever insights are presented to them by our mystics and scientists. It behooves us to remember the greatest gift we can give one another is the acceptance that we are our True Self incarnate. With this assurance, we can regain the confidence we lost when following our religious leaders. By becoming free of their apprehension, we can help liberate others.

By making an effort to transcend the belief in separateness which rules the dynamics in our relationships, we will be able to elevate the nature of our life experiences. We can then acknowledge responsibility for the suffering we have created while in a state of forgetfulness and purge ourselves of illusory religious encumbrances and our fear of their Gods. When we master separateness, we will make different and enlightened choices, resulting in the betterment of everyone around us. Our example will assist our fellow men to

eventually decide they have had enough of the negative consequences originating from the separative beliefs many still cling to so strongly.

Due to our awakening, we will be able to help one another understand why we must leave the conviction of separateness behind and move into a new, enlightened era. No longer will we wish to endure and support the separative preferences of the masses. When humanity begins to embrace an advanced, Self-Realized point of view, we will be led toward lifestyles demonstrating positive examples of our interconnections. Those who eventually become influenced by our achievements will be inspired to follow sustainable paths which we have been modeling. This movement will ripple outward as naturally as a stone tossed into a pond moves the water.

Releasing what we perceive to be our limitations requires accessing the knowledge and wisdom all of Us have learned in this and other Universes which are stored in The Akashic Records. By realizing the nature of our ancient being and the purpose of our existence, we will arrive at nonattachment to all outcomes. As we continue on this path, we will see that others can also comprehend and appreciate the verity of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate. At this point, they no longer need assistance, and we must treat them as our peers who may or may not seek input from us while we continue to grow spiritually as a group.

"Do you define yourselves as a victim of the world, or as the world?" ~Alan Watts

Learning about our True Self and its intentions in this Universe has opened up

limitless possibilities for aspirants. We now understand that every experience we have on Earth is teaching all of Us something new, and in turn, they are helping us transmute what we undergo in separateness in conscious and effective ways. By realizing life is an ongoing process of education and growth, it has become easier for us to broaden our mind and accept the flow of knowledge and insights which come into our awareness. This is being reinforced by the many mystics and teachers we encounter, so we can begin to awaken to a deeper comprehension about our purpose in The World.

When we develop a heightened awareness of our interconnection with everyone and everything, we become capable of comparing this to the sense of separation which has previously dominated our consciousness. We will then discover what has confined us to the belief we are set apart from our Gods. Insights into our life's journey will foster an understanding about how we fit together from universal and cosmic standpoints. Then we will come to value and enjoy one another on unimaginable levels, fashioning our lives to become affirmations of what we have learned about Who we truly are. As a Self-
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

Realized humanity, the scope of what we consider family will be expanded.

Rather than clinging to our restrictive earthly perspective, we can now appreciate how life's occurrences have been stepping stones, leading us to acquire wisdom and competency to control our circumstances. We will be able to acknowledge how our spiritual efforts have brought us revelations about how we are our True Self incarnate. When we honor ourselves and others in this way, we will realize we can contribute significantly to the healing of our fellow men. By relaying what we have learned, we can affirm that our collective progress along these lines will continue to expand, assisting humanity to master The World and no longer be a victim of it.

The new sensations we will unearth when we open up channels to the truth will cause us to feel empowered by our progress rather than hindered by further challenges. Although we have been taking a harsh and critical view of progress along our spiritual path by focusing on failures and mistakes, we have now chosen instead to see this in enlightened ways. We can view our experiences in the physical domain as contributing significant and valuable wisdom and insights that are helping to move our True Self along its evolutionary journey. By nurturing a positive attitude, we are able to honor our growth and look forward to the next phase of our development with optimism.

By continuing to acknowledge how our involvement in disunion is contributing to the growth of all of Us, we can enjoy a sense of accomplishment. Realization of our purpose will empower us to help others heal themselves of their illusions. We will be eager to continue on our human adventure, expanding the consciousness of everyone with whom we come into contact. In addition, we will comprehend that our undertakings on Earth have occurred in order to help us perceive Who we truly are. Our True Self will then take over the directional control of our lives from the finite self, so we can begin to master our experiences in The World and fulfill our role in the Original Intent.

"Truly creative people in all fields can temporarily suspend their ego and simply experience what they are seeing, without the need to assert a judgment, for as long as possible. They are more than ready to find their most cherished opinions contradicted by reality." ~Robert Greene

Embracing Robert Greene's teachings will help us recognize the verity about our True Self. He said, "Truly creative people in all fields can temporarily suspend their ego and simply experience what they are seeing..." When we fail to perceive the gifts we have inherited from all of Us, we become ineffective in The World. We then imagine the goal of becoming Self-Realized is beyond our reach even though many have resolved this problem. Jesus did not have any

doubts about our capacity when he said, 'As I do, so shall you do, and even greater." In order to perform works like his, it is only a matter of stimulating our memory about Who we truly are.

As the Self-Realized, we will learn how to effortlessly create an atmosphere around us which is both uplifting and inspiring, always striving to be responsive to those thoughts which can heal us and our fellow men. In this state of awareness, our preference for separation will be replaced by a more appropriate paradigm which can restore balance within us as well as in our relationship with Mother Earth. By taking the time to contemplate how our separative fixations have affected us and others, we will perceive that we are the ones who have been reinforcing this reality in our lives. Eventually, we will start asking ourselves if we have had enough of these experiences yet.

When we reflect warmth, tolerance and passion for life, all who enter our sphere of influence can feel the presence of our True Self. We will recognize that as we radiate it, a mutual feeling of peacefulness is created that can provide us and our fellow men with beneficial effects. By touching the hearts of others, we transfer to them the thrill of the enlightenment (True Self-Realization) we have gained. If we encounter someone who has achieved this state, we immediately sense there is something extraordinary about this person. Our curiosity will cause us to try discovering what it is, leading us to unearth the truth that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

Every one of Us descending into a 3-D reality as The Fool carries a satchel which is packed with strengths and skills to help us fulfill our personal and common roles in the Original Intent. Via the insights we have acquired through our study of the guide and Tarot cards plus the development of an awareness of our True Self, we are "...ready to find [our] most cherished opinions contradicted by reality." We will then apply the ways and means we have available to spread healing and positivity to others, thus greatly benefiting all in The World. By tapping into the storehouse called The Akashic Records, we can bring inspiration to our fellow men and lead them into The Fifth World.

"It is an absolute human certainty that no one can know his own beauty or perceive a sense of his own worth until it has been reflected back to him in the mirror of another loving, caring human being." ~John Joseph Powell

John Joseph Powell describes how those of Us traveling The Golden Path can comprehend the level of enlightenment we have achieved. We will know by the Light being reflected back to us in the mirrors of other human beings. To ensure mankind's future is a bright one, we must recognize the need to address the underlying, emerging cynicism within us and others that has grown out of proportion in our disunion. When our subconscious mind accepts the positive

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

affirmations we have been making under the guidance of the Judgment Tarot card, we will be able to see how this practice can cleanse our mind and empower us to achieve True Self-Realization.

In the process of learning how to master our True Self's abilities, we have all gone through the experience of wanting to find a solution for a particular problem and then identifying the requirements to resolve it. By looking back, we might be able to recall when we received the intuitive insights which helped us accomplish what was necessary. These are clues pointing out that we have access to what is needful for the completion of any task that presents itself. There is nothing stopping mankind from remembering and utilizing our natural abilities so that we can bring healing to our planet. Let us actualize the changes we wish to see in The World by becoming them.

To direct the effectiveness of our efforts, let us evoke our True Self's assistance. When we do, we will be granted access to all the knowledge, energy and perseverance we need in order to change our existence for the better, thereby benefiting ourselves and our fellow men. Daily use of the affirmations which are provided in Chapter 20 will have the effect of reinforcing and enhancing our abilities, enabling us to perform amazing feats of transformation. Our reality will reflect the thoughts the guide has introduced us to, purging us of our feelings of ineptness and powerlessness. As a result of the expansion of our consciousness, we can now begin our service to The World.

When we make use of the powers we naturally possess, we will never again jeopardize our commitment to spiritualize our perspective of reality or lose track of the infinite connection we share with our True Self. Having acknowledged this shift in our attitude and point of view, we will be able to perform positive, restorative deeds to heal ourselves and aid others. As we interact with them, how we behave in our relationships becomes important and matters just as much to us as the connection we maintain with our family. The nurturing ways we convey our healing inner landscape, which has come to dwell within us, will be felt by everyone with whom we come into contact.

"An effortless compassion can arise for all beings who have not realized their true nature. So limitless is it that if tears could express it, you would cry without end. Not only compassion, but tremendous skillful means can be born when you realize the nature of mind. Also you are naturally liberated from all suffering and fear, such as the fear of birth, death and the intermediate state. Then if you were to speak of the joy and bliss that arise from this realization, it is said by the buddhas that if you were to gather all the glory, enjoyment, pleasure and happiness of the world and put it all together, it would not approach one tiny fraction of the bliss that you experience upon realizing the nature of mind." ~Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche

Humanity's attainment of True Self-Realization is the key to transforming The World. By achieving this collectively, we will no longer think of those who demonstrate extraordinary abilities as special personages who have acquired a capacity beyond our own. As well, when we observe others engaging in the negativity which separateness creates, we will help them rise above this behavior and cease viewing ourselves as superior. We will not waste time pointing out what is righteous and in accord with the will of an imaginary God. Instead, we will focus upon assisting others to transcend their illusions. All mankind can then look forward to a Self-Realized future.

The beneficial future we could look forward to when collectively becoming Self-Realized would be one where there would be no need to struggle in the paradigm of separateness. Since we recognize it is no longer an appropriate model to live, we will not want to perpetuate it. Via our effort to break free of its grip, we would then know, like Nyoshul Khen Rinpoche, that even if we accumulated "...all the glory, enjoyment, pleasure and happiness of the world...it would not approach one tiny fraction of the bliss that [we would] experience

upon realizing..." Who we truly are. This is what it will feel like once we transcend our illusion of being separate.

When we sample what it feels like to connect with our True Self, we will find a refreshing joy, freedom and empowerment unlike anything we have known on Earth. Peace and happiness will then overwhelm us as we merge into this new consciousness and become a living example of those who take pleasure in the eternal moment and appreciate it. We will sincerely wish to share this experience with the masses, but more than anything else, we will desire to help them transcend whatever may be holding them back from realizing our True Self. This is when we will be able to understand why the Self-Realized are motivated in their endeavor to assist us in our healing.

As we continue on our spiritual path, we will receive assistance from The GWB so that we can delve deeper into the hidden mysteries of our existence. The order's objective is to bring mankind into True Self-Realization, freeing us from the cycles of cause and effect which separateness creates. What is being shared enables aspirants to reach the high levels of comprehension aiding us to attain mastery. Our impact will be universally uplifting and will spread positivity everywhere. Due to this metamorphosis, we can actualize our purpose which is to become "...naturally liberated from all suffering and fear, such as the fear of birth, death and the intermediate state."

"If we pursue a spiritual path in depth, then it changes who and what we are. There is no turning back. We can only move forward." ~Vivianne Crowley

Members of The GWB, who embody The Hermit standing on the mountain top,
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

have risen above mankind's worldly illusions. They have been aware for ages what it means to be empowered by the knowledge which True Self-Realization provides. All the wisdom they have collectively gained shines from their lanterns and is articulated in the guide. Their desire is to seed humanity with their illuminating thoughts which can heal and liberate us. Furthermore, they want us to recognize the consequences of accepting the limitations separateness creates, making it impossible to overcome the challenges preventing us from attaining enlightenment.

Via the guide, aspirants have been provided with the imagery and step-by-step explanations needed for our unfoldment to take place during each stage of our Tarot initiations. This process has been utilized and maintained throughout these pages so that we can anticipate and enjoy gratifying results. Recognizing the power of words, The GWB has made every effort to consider them carefully in order to moderate their effects but at the same time have the ability to reach beyond the limitations of the finite self. With this approach, small amounts of empowering insights have been carried forward from one chapter to the next, allowing for our gradual assimilation of evolutionary thoughts.

In the guide, aspirants are provided with restorative insights that have been hidden from us for thousands of years. As we endeavor to heal ourselves and our fellow men of what we endure in separateness, future generations will not need to face such challenges but can rapidly evolve spiritually. Their ability to comprehend and integrate this knowledge will interrupt the cycle being perpetuated by the separative thinking which dominates our collective consciousness. By planting seeds of wisdom today, hope is being created for far-reaching benefits. The work ahead is for us to grow them into herbs of change,

able to cure those who have become embittered by The World.

No longer does mankind need to continue being plagued by an outlook of separateness. The teachings which are offered in the guide make it clear that we are responsible for reinforcing the existence of our inner and outer turmoil, but we can cease our involvement in this condition if we wish. By opening up avenues to realize the nature of Who we truly are, we can actualize capabilities previously unimagined. We are accountable for freeing ourselves from our suffering and learning how to personally transform what creates our difficulties. Once we are able accomplish this, we will find "There is no turning back. We can only move forward."

If we apply ourselves to our study of the guide, we will find that over time we can alter who we believe we are. Then enlightenment can slip in to cause The

World as we know it to come to an end. The influence of The GWB's teachings

will be unavoidable, causing aspirants to willingly cease maintaining the illusory notions controlling our mind and that of our fellow men. This will result in

humanity becoming cognizant of the fact we do not need to endure the consequences of separateness and can collectively transcend this belief when we are ready. It will result in our ability to "...pursue a spiritual path in depth... [so that] it changes who and what we are."

"Yesterday I was clever, so I wanted to change the world. Today I am wise, so I am changing myself." ~Rumi

The knowledge we have acquired from studying the guide has led us to realize Who we truly are and what we are doing on Earth. It has altered our assumption about who we think we are. Furthermore, we have been provided with revelations which have transformed our illusions, and we are finding ourselves in a position where we can assist others. Having comprehended the value of the teachings The GWB has offered us in the classes from novitiate to master, we now know we are wise, whereas we previously thought of ourselves as clever. With this shift comes the responsibility to live the vital spiritual, social and environmental solutions able to heal The World.

As a result of developing fresh ways of thinking about our purpose on Earth, we now understand more about our collective experience of separateness. It has been providing our True Self with an existence it has never before encountered. No longer do aspirants need to search for spiritual and intellectual explanations which only confuse us about our purpose on Earth, but we can focus instead on changing ourselves. Via our insights into the nature of Who we truly are, we are able to imagine innovative ways of perceiving our reality. We now know we are not separate from one another, and together, we are gifting the knowledge of good and evil to all of Us in this Universe.

In order to actualize the end of separateness, we must concentrate our efforts on healing the problems which desperately need to be resolved. We now realize that desire alone will not be adequate to bring about change. What we need to understand is the importance of being persistent when working toward the remediation of the detrimental effects being caused by our disconnection and disunion. To assist us in reaching this goal, The GWB has been exposing us to revolutionary thoughts. By acknowledging the impact these teachings are having on us, we cannot continue to support the illusions of those who promote the traditional, dogmatic paths inhibiting our growth.

No longer should we conform to instructions which lead us to illusions,

limitations, ignorance, conflicts and a dullness of spirit. We have chosen to open our mind and heart in order to become enlightened. With our increased level of perceptiveness, we will begin to feel more concern for others and less for the finite self. It will be easy to do once we are able to tune into what the Original Intent plans for all of Us. Our desire is to show consideration for

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

everyone equally because we know all of us are our True Self incarnate. Those who become Self-Realized recognize they can no longer continue to cling to the premise of separateness or support this worldview.

Becoming Self-Realized will create long-term positive benefits for mankind, leading many to perceive this wisdom is effective in changing The World. No longer will we be content to cause division and discord due to opposing beliefs since there will not be room in our heart for this way of thinking. We will instead want to nurture expansive thoughts and actions which will heal our disunion. Then we will realize we do not need to maintain the resistant, separative point of view being promoted by the masses. By each of us altering how we regard ourselves in our relationships with one another, our Gods and all that exists, we can remedy and change The World.

'Our duty is wakefulness, the fundamental condition of life itself. The unseen, the unheard, the untouchable is what weaves the fabric of our see-able universe together.' ~Robin Craig Clark

By learning to interact as the Self-Realized, we will become fully functional in The World. We will convey to our fellow men that 'Our duty is wakefulness, the fundamental condition of life itself.' When we shift into a higher frequency, our personal microcosm will reorganize itself around our awareness of Who we truly are. In this state of consciousness, we will know that we pervade the Universe and are therefore One with the macrocosm as well. With this wisdom, we will treat others as our True Self because it is our veritable original family. Our perception of existence will be woven into "...the fabric of our see-able universe..."

The GWB has been attempting to direct our focus toward healing the separation gripping our consciousness and has been assisting us to attain enlightenment. As the conclusion of the guide approaches, being provided below are ten simple reminders about the process of change we have been taken through while studying the guide. They are organized in a manner providing aspirants with the reassurance our efforts to transform our thoughts and lives have been leading us on the right path.

What has been healing us of the illusion of being separate is outlined in the following disclosures. Let us consider these insights as creating an entirely new way of looking at ourselves and how we can coexist in The World. They provide an alternative to The Ten Commandments which have psychologically and spiritually inhibited our ability to transcend separateness. Below are summaries of the working principles which The GWB has been relaying in the guide, assisting us to break free of our misconceptions.

1. I. am your lord and God who brought you out of the land of Egypt, out of the house of bondage. Thou shalt have no other gods before Me.

1) The realization of our True Self is our most important achievement. We must endeavor to strengthen this awareness, so we can rise above the illusions which

dominate The World. When we allow this consciousness to sweep into and through our lives, it will transform our collective reality. However, when we turn off its current by clinging to our illusions, we disconnect ourselves from our source, the wellspring of the flow of energy that exists in this Universe. Our separation from it will teach us the necessity of releasing our attachment to whom we think we are, thus gaining freedom from the fallacies which have controlled our lives.

2. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth: Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the LORD thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; And shewing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and keep my commandments.

2) Our individual encounters in The World flow into our True Self's consciousness and therefore belong to all of Us. By insisting on clinging to our separative convictions in 3-D and thinking they are solely the property of the finite self, we effectively block our ability to access further knowledge about what we are collectively doing on Earth and in this Universe. We will be left on our own with a false impression about our relationship with our Gods which cannot endure after our body dies. If we refuse to let go of the deceptive and flawed premise we have about the purpose for our existence, our connection with the universal stream of consciousness will become severed.

3. Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

3) We now know who 'the LORD thy God' is. It was a term invented to explain the particles of Us collectively making up our True Self. Myriads of them enter and exit our physical structure during our lifetime, and in this way, we share with the Universe the Christ Light which we generate as we experience separateness. The finite self is not the fixed entity it thinks it is but can reshape itself. In practical terms, its purpose is to evolve the consciousness of our True Self, but it is unaware that it does not have an independent existence. If aspirants are ready to assimilate the verity that Who we truly are is 'the LORD thy God,' we can activate this memory and become enlightened.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

4. Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labour, and do all thy work: But the seventh day is the sabbath of the LORD thy God: in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates: For in six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

4) Only we can prevent ourselves from realizing our True Self, accessing its abilities and putting them to use in our lives. The programming we receive from family, friends and religious or secular leaders cannot stop us from comprehending Who we truly are. We can rest assured that all of our life experiences are leading us to True Self-Realization. When we are able to completely trust this transformational process is taking place within us, we will see many miracles materialize, causing us to recall why we have descended into this 3-D Universe as The Fool. Then we can make progress in transmuting our

premise of separateness and conclude our personal struggle with it.

5. Honour thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

5) When we can clearly see how our True Self dwells within each of us, we will allow it to shine naturally from us into The World. We will then find it easy to live our truth and heal our relationships. No longer will we be burdened by dark, heavy thoughts since we can let go of what is troubling us, knowing we will be guided to a safe, secure and loving destination. This authentic ease of being will become obvious to us when we find ourselves in the company of those who are caught up in their experiences of separation. Because of our awareness of Who we truly are, our interactions with them will not be unsettling or cause us to lose our spiritual focus.

6. Thou shalt not kill.

6) What others may say about or do to us is not in our capacity to change. Therefore, we need only concern ourselves about our response since this is within our power to control. We receive tremendous benefit when we forgive those who have harmed us and cease to judge the lower nature of mankind. Helpful advantage is not gained by expressing ourselves through acts of retaliation. Let us instead recall our Original Intent for entering this Universe before we resent others for the pain they inflict upon us. When we remember it, we will not want to add fuel to the fire of our common, distressing experiences through detrimental behaviors or actions.

7. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

7) What we do in our lives reveals the consciousness which we nurture within ourselves. We must remember that we meet ourselves wherever we go in life, meaning we are mirrors reflecting our internal condition. By interacting in The World under the assumption we are separate from one another and all that exists, we draw to our lives those experiences which support this conviction. Therefore, we cannot place responsibility outside ourselves for what happens to us or transfer the blame to others. As long as we allow our separative illusions to persist, the quality of our encounters in life will be affected, thus determining how much we will be able to realize about our True Self.

8. Thou shalt not steal.

8) We have choices we can make now which can and will change our destiny. When we recall we are our True Self incarnate, our attention will be directed toward making responsible and ethical decisions and lead us to reaffirm our profound interconnections and awaken our numerous abilities. Via our enlightenment, we will become empowered. As we learn to place our focus on this wisdom and acknowledge it is always available to us, our personal and collective futures will be reshaped in positive ways.

9. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

9) Since everyone we meet has a heart which has been wounded, let us try to remember it is better to work at being a healer than inflicting further harm when we are with others. Such an awareness helps arouse more compassion in us toward our family, friends, coworkers and acquaintances. Rather than looking to others to make us feel better about ourselves or have them serve as resources to exploit, we can deal with them fairly in consideration of their needs as well as our own. When we do so, we enhance our interconnections through integrity instead of clinging to unspoken requirements which others

must fulfill to make us happy.

10. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbour'.

10) Our health depends upon a flourishing planet. Day in and day out, we utilize and enjoy what Mother Earth has abundantly provided. However, we should never take from her without asking her permission and presenting something in return to show our heartfelt appreciation for the life she gives us. Even if all we can offer is our gratitude, it will be enough. With this in mind, we will realize we must not be wasteful or allow consumerism to seduce us and engulf our lives. Knowing that we are each part of a greater whole, our lifestyle and the decisions we make need to demonstrate we are fulfilling our essential

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

responsibilities to everyone and everything in The World.

"The only way to consistently perform at your potential is to ask: Am I better than I was yesterday?" ~Chris Matakas

The GWB has introduced the above ten guiding principles so that mankind can rapidly advance in consciousness. This knowledge and necessary skills have been mastered by many who have traveled The Golden Path before us and have realized beneficial results. By putting into practice these suggestions, aspirants will ascend the pathway of the Caduceus to attain True Self-Realization. Then nothing will remain in the way to hinder our mastery of The World, and we can begin making positive contributions to our fellow men. We may then find ourselves receiving a call to join the ranks of Tae GWB whose members have given themselves to this work for thousands of years.

Our study of the guide has been preparing us to join our efforts with Self-Realized others. This is the result of being exposed to teachings unlike anything we have previously encountered. To assist us with our comprehension, we can utilize the 34 affirmations being provided in Chapter 20 which are designed to slowly transform the thoughts we nurture about who we think we are. As we put them to use, we will be able to see how the Universe offers us its support. Upon acquiring an understanding of how it does this, aspirants can gain the mastery we seek. It will confirm the connections we share with all that exists, allowing this knowledge to lead us to our enlightenment.

Teachings we receive from our study of the guide will cause us to ask ourselves the question, 'Am I better than I was yesterday?' Our response will be the affirmative because we know we have gained access to the truth about our being which we have lost due to our religious indoctrination. We will discover the difference between being taught illusions and realizing the verity about Who we truly are. The former makes us weak and vulnerable, whereas the latter causes us to become strong, thus enabling us to be able to rise in consciousness. By our example, others will be encouraged to confront what obstacles stand in their way of making positive contributions to The World.

Study of the guide will evoke the compassion we have for our fellow men and our love for Mother Earth. We will realize there is not a thing in The World that does not shine brighter when we are able to view it as an extension of ourselves. This will result in everyone around us thriving when we give them our loving attention for the purpose of helping them realize their greatest

potential. Whenever we find ourselves in a disconnected state of mind, we need only remember that we are not separate and owe it to ourselves "...to consistently perform at [our] potential..." Then we will know that we are better off now than we were the previous day.

'T can think of no more worthwhile aim than pursuing mastery in this craft while transcending one's own limitations." ~Chris Matakas

To continue benefiting from what we have learned, let us routinely review the guide. We may have initially overlooked helpful information and insights which can now be useful, or we can deepen our understanding about what we have thus far been unable to completely comprehend. By adopting this practice, we can find the Strength we need to maintain our Self-Realized values and goals. This assistance rarely occurs when we study religious texts, but they can be helpful on occasion. What we must avoid are the teachings that are designed to suppress our ability to realize Who we truly are by directing our attention to imaginary godlike beings. As The GWB asserts, they do not exist.

We must all realize that we are destined to discover and utilize the genuine healing power we possess which is waiting to germinate and flower within each of us. This will happen under suitable conditions and the arrival of the proper time which is rapidly approaching. As we grow to value the richness of each stage of the cycle of life, from seed to bud to blossom to decomposition, we will feel more at home with our earthly process. By perceiving and appreciating our arrival at each developmental milestone on our spiritual journey, we will be inspired to cease holding back the fullness of what we have to offer our fellow men.

Each phase we go through has periods of fulfillment and decline. Every point in time and stage in our lives have their own particular beauty, and we can now appreciate this fact as the Self-Realized. We will be able to honor ourselves and the series of changes we go through within the larger course of actions involving the completion of our collective experience of separateness. All this means is that we are advancing toward the conclusion of our individual and common roles in the Original Intent.

Even though the majority of us tend to love the spectacular moment of full blossoming most of all, we sense the wisdom of the complete cycle demonstrated by the budding, blooming and withering of a simple flower. True Self-Realization will cause us to feel this process of life taking place within us, experiencing it as the pulsating ebb and flow of our existence. This same action is also happening all around us in each instant that comes and goes, in every sunrise and sunset and in all our hellos and goodbyes.

"Mastery is not something that strikes in an instant, like a thunderbolt, but a gathering power that moves steadily through time, like weather." ~John Gardner, The Art of Fiction: Notes on Craft for Young Writers

What John Gardner shares in his quote describes the process aspirants undergo
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

while studying the guide. When we began, we never considered that the separateness we loved was an issue that needed to be resolved. Moreover, most thought of the guide as yet another spiritual book which could be added to our reading collection, not taking it seriously but hoping our fellow men would so that we could enjoy the benefits. Little did we realize it was not teaching us

how to become the best version of oneself but required that we implement dynamic changes in our lives. If we had understood and known this was what we would have to do, we would never have made it to this chapter.

Ever since beginning this effort, True Self-Realization has been developing within us and "...gathering power that moves steadily through time..." By nurturing and strengthening our recollection about Who we truly are, we are allowing the revelations being disclosed in these pages to overcome whatever we believe we are as humans existing in a state of forgetfulness. Since this force has been taking over our mind, allowing separateness to continue dominating us is out of the question.

Our destiny is to recall Who we truly are. During our awakening, we have come to realize we are our True Self which has incarnated in our physical form. We are a great deal older, wiser and more capable than our religions allow us to suppose. Although we are being collectively prepared to make a 4-D transition in consciousness in the near future, most of humanity is unaware of this. The GWB has been committed to assist us to achieve this goal so that we can transition into The Fifth World which the Hopi Elders have foretold. This is why the guide is being made available at this time. It could not have materialized on Earth without all of Us empowering it with our knowledge.

The GWB's purpose has been to introduce aspirants to verities which can help us transmute our fixation on separateness. As a result, there are no longer any barriers preventing us from realizing our True Self and attaining an understanding about the human mission we have undertaken to experience disunion. We now realize that our task is to transcend separateness and everything that has been disclosed in the guide has been aimed at this goal. As a result, we have taken control of the reins of The Chariot.

Memories of Who we truly are, our True Self incarnate, are stored in The Akashic Records. By developing our inner sight, we will be able to tap into this storehouse to uncover the Original Intent, our purpose for existing in this Universe and why we dwell in human bodies. When we access this information, we will know there are no greater or lesser entities among Us, and "We are the ones we have been waiting for" to heal and transform our world. In addition, we will realize there are no Gods requiring us to worship them nor do they assess us in order to deem whether we are worthy of entering their heaven. Rather, our job is make the Earth a paradise.

"How could there be any question of acquiring or possessing, when the one thing needful for a man is to become - to be at last, and to die in the fullness of his being." ~Antoine De Saint-Exupery

Antoine De Saint-Exupery realized that "...the one thing needful for a man is to become...the fullness of his being." By studying the guide, we know about the consciousness which has created all that exists. We humans are able to fashion our independent realities on Earth because we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we have always been whom we have thought of as the Gods we consider superior to us. Due to our ignorance of this, we are unaware of the powers we possess and do not believe it is possible to be anything but the finite self. In truth, however, we are part of the causal force which has assembled all objects, both seen and indiscernible, in 3-D space-time.

Mankind can now resolve the mystery about Who we truly are due to the information which the guide has been providing. It is taking us into an enlightened future. In The World today, we are encountering the manifestations of our True Self's intentions, both spiritually and physically. We can therefore calculate where evolution will lead us by probing deeply into the observable

movements of the Cosmos. Similarly, what our scientists are discovering in the quantum realm will expand our consciousness.

When The GWB teaches us about our True Self, this describes precisely Who we truly are; we are it incarnate. We have always been One with The Father and at the seat of all cosmic manifestations. Aspirants must know by now what we have forgotten and how we have lost our interconnections with one another and all that exists. When we perceive we have engendered our bodies, we will have realized "...the fullness of [our] being." We can then comprehend our purpose in The World and acknowledge we are the designers and makers of all we see and experience in it. What this means is that we are members of The Elohim, the ones fashioning the Christ Light on Earth.

Every mystic tradition stresses how each human life is unique and has potentials we do not ordinarily consider. We are able to penetrate The Veil of Forgetfulness in order to realize we are our True Self incarnate. It is the only mentor we need in order to comprehend and own the verity about what we are doing on Earth. In addition to teaching us about our Original Intent, it informs us how this has manifested on the seen level and how the present state we are experiencing in 3-D is supported by the vast, invisible quantum realm. This knowledge will transform our perspective of being separate and apprise us of how we can bring The World as we know it to an end.

'Oh man, there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcend AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) | (50%) vy

Congratulations to all who have maintained their focus on the teachings which the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and The GWB have been offering. Having made our transition in consciousness, we understand that everything on the seen level is a reflection of the unseen which lies dormant within us. Consequently, the saying "As above, so below" has become deeply significant to us. It enables us to acknowledge that all we behold manifesting on the material plane is sustained by what is imperceptible to our physical eyes but nevertheless connects us with everything transpiring in the Universe. We can now claim the title of The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

Ralph Waldo Emerson has informed us at several points throughout the guide that "...there is no planet, sun or star could hold you, if you but knew what you are." We now clearly understand what he has been trying to teach us. In our Oneness, there is nothing we are disconnected from at any level of our being. By embracing this verity, we can perceive that the illusion of being separate no longer has the ability to bind us to the Earth. Rather, it will crumble to dust at our feet when we realize Who we truly are.

All that we have been encountering in our separation as self-aware humans is being experienced by the rest of Us. Nothing exists without the many supportive realities of our interdimensional nature from the smallest in the quantum realm to the largest physical phenomenon. This is due to our intrinsic interconnection with all that is. When we acknowledge this verity, it means that the end of The World as we know it has arrived. There will be nothing left of

our illusions, and no one can bring them back to life. True Self-Realization has helped us understand what our mystics have been teaching us. We are now free to soar beyond the limits of any "...planet, sun or star."

O love, O pure deep love, be here, be now
Be all; worlds dissolve into your stainless endless radiance,
Frail living leaves burn with you brighter than cold stars:

Make me your servant, your breath, your core. ~Rumi
As a result of our efforts, a personal desire to serve a beneficial purpose on Earth has developed within us. We now understand Rumi's words, and our wish is to radiate love from our heart, until "...worlds dissolve into [our] stainless endless radiance..." No longer are we the same person starting out on our study of the guide. Once we have become members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can look forward to being of assistance to our fellow men.

When we can love as Rumi has, we will cherish humanity. This emotion will emanate as a force from our entire being, becoming like a snowball that gets bigger as it rolls down a mountain. Let it accumulate more love, thus increasing its power to transform mankind's perception of separateness. By allowing this metamorphosis to occur, we cannot help but change into more loving, kind, patient, understanding, tolerant people. These positive qualities will emerge to alter our entire experience on Earth.

Those wishing to join in the effort to heal and elevate mankind's consciousness will realize the importance of surrounding the Earth with a network of enlightened communication as shown in the above image. We must let others know what our study of the guide has accomplished for us, so they, too, can assist others to discover their worthiness of being integrated into this transcendental reality. There is no separation between us/Us and all that exists, and this has been and will be true for an eternity.

We can understand what has inspired the teachers and masters who have come before us and why they have dedicated themselves to assist in the healing and transformation of their fellow men. By realizing our True Self, we can no longer focus on our separate plights in search of ways to satisfy the whims of the finite self. This goal in life simply does not make sense to us any more. Instead, as Rumi has done, we must 'Be all;...{and} dissolve [illusions] into four] stainless endless radiance..."

Due to our current knowledge and understanding, we now realize it is our responsibility to act as standard-bearers who honor all beings as precious contributors to the creation and evolution of our True Self. When we share our enlightened insights with our fellow men, those who have been interacting with others under the assumption they are separate beings, existing solely for their

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

self-gratification, will be transformed. They will be inspired to help us complete the work mankind has agreed to experience and conclude on Earth. This is

what will assist us to move forward safely and securely into The Fifth World and dissolve the effects of The Fourth World.

"A human being is a part of a whole, called by us universe, a part limited in time and space. He experiences himself, his thoughts and feelings as something separated from the rest...a kind of optical delusion of his consciousness. This delusion is a kind of prison for us, restricting us to our personal desires and to affection for a few persons nearest to us. Our task must be to free ourselves from this prison by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." ~Albert Einstein

Albert Einstein's above quote is one of the most powerful that is being shared in the guide and provides insights into The GWB's intention for writing it. The question they want us to ask one another is: How long do we wish to continue entertaining our separative beliefs as an "...optical delusion of [our] consciousness?" Because we are a young species in this Universe, we have a long odyssey ahead of us. Knowing this, it would be wise to look into ways we could improve our collective journey by assisting our fellow men to become aware of Who we truly are. Having experienced enough of disunion and disconnection, is it not time to "...free ourselves from [our] prison...?"

None of Us entering the Universe and participating in this adventure to undergo separateness feel a need to terminate this project due to its importance. The value of our human involvement is what The GWB is attempting to bring to our awareness. Its members want us to recognize we are not traveling this path alone nor do we need to continue in ignorance about our True Self. Realizing we are it incarnate means we can bring our inaccurate view of The World to an end"...by widening our circle of compassion to embrace all living creatures and the whole of nature in its beauty." In this way, we can transform our separative experiences on Earth.

In Hinduism, they teach that each of the many Universes our True Self has fashioned exists for a period of approximately 100 billion years. Who we truly are has been involved in many such recurring durations. Although this makes Us adolescents in our current 13.8 billion year lifespan, we are a great deal older than mankind can imagine. How many more of these cycles lie ahead of Us? No one has an answer, but what we need to know is that we are infinite beings who have always been and will forever be.

Do we wish to continue to experience the consequences of disunion on Earth? The GWB knows we are destined to conclude this state in the near future, and

this is why they have provided us with the guide. Its members are making it

easy for us to comprehend the knowledge necessary for our healing and enlightenment, so we can transcend our separative notions. When we complete this journey, we will be welcomed back into the true community of Us. This is the home we have been seeking during all of our lifetimes on Earth. It will not be the one our religions teach us is heaven but where we will discover Who we truly are are the creators of all that exists.

"The master in us all lives behind the masks and roles and wounds and beliefs. It calls us to live deep, full, radical lives. It asks us not to wait until we are told by anyone that we have arrived. It invites us forward, across the line of fear and unworthiness, to experience mastery in this moment—as much as we can right now. To learn from stumbling. To rise again and keep walking until we no longer notice our feet in their effortless dance. But mostly not to wait

until some distant, perfect someday. Mastery is now." ~Jacob Nordby

For many generations, mankind has prayed to Gods for relief from what we suffer in our separation. However, our True Self has no need for us to continue enduring separateness and is leading us to realize we are it incarnate. We have hungered to obtain the truth about our existence only to be spun on The Wheel of Fortune in endless cycles of illusion and self-deception. The GWB is informing us the conclusion of this condition has arrived, and they are offering us the guide, so we can ease through our 4-D transition. Additionally, we are being given an opportunity to terminate our participation in the fallacies which have been dominating our minds and lives for millennias.

We are presently undergoing the last days we can interact with one another as individual and independent souls. It is necessary to realize no one has been enduring our separative condition on Earth in isolation from the rest of Us. This verity will help us recognize and accept the fact we are not traveling this path alone. Furthermore, it is our destiny to return home to The Star. By recalling we are the sacred ibis which is perched on The Tree of Life, we can fly back in consciousness to our point of origin.

After reading the guide, do we still want to endure a succession of lifetimes where we continue to suffer the consequences of ignorance and separation? Since our True Seif is not interested in our karmic debts, no force can compel us to return in order to repay them by undergoing another round of the illusions which have set us apart from one another. There is no need to continue tolerating this condition. It is not necessary to look upon ourselves as flawed and inferior humans since we can now realize Who we truly are and know we are perfect in every way. When we transition from The World, all that we have been will merge into The Totality of our Being and exist in Oneness.

The beauty of the information being provided by The GWB is that we have a
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

choice. We no longer need to believe and interact as if we were separate because the foundation for this notion has been shattered by the teachings they have offered in the guide. Once we have assimilated this knowledge, illusions will no longer dominate our consciousness. There are numerous positive attributes to look forward to which are more wondrous than we can imagine, and they will be revealed when we achieve True Self-Realization. When we attain this state, we can perform miracles to help our fellow men put an end to our collective ignorance and suffering on Earth.

"Unless we take that first step into the unknown, we will never know our own potential!" ~Allan Rufus, The Master's Sacred Knowledge

According to the Hopi Elders, 'We are the ones we have been waiting for.' Their sage teachings will lead us to the most important revelations of our lifetime. Astonishing occurrences will take place within us when we reach this level of understanding. If we still prefer the experience of separateness, we can certainly have it. However, we must remember there are consequences which come with this choice. Our inner teacher will remain with us no matter what we decide, assisting us to embrace the verity of Who we truly are. When we choose True Self-Realization, we will terminate our previous woes almost as if by magic.

Let the inspiring and edifying Light being offered by The GWB be absorbed to heal, empower and set us free of our illusions. Its members extend to readers

an invitation to access the vast memories of Us which are stored in The Akashic Records, allowing us to gain a complete recollection about Who we truly are. We must recall our state of existence prior to thinking of ourselves as humans confined to the Earth. Accomplishing this, mankind will be able to traverse the heavens and discover new planets we may be able to inhabit. Our space brothers have been waiting for us to make our 4-D transition in consciousness, so we can join them in the exploration of the Universe.

There is no need to be concerned that our mind will be overwhelmed by all the insights and knowledge we will be receiving when we fully realize Who we truly are because our brain is designed to absorb The Totality of our Being. The finite self is the part of us which believes it cannot handle all of this information. In addition, it knows that if it allows us to advance in consciousness beyond the boundaries set by its religious and secular leaders, it will no longer be able to influence us. Once we enter this paradigm shift, it will be impossible to revert to our previous identification with separateness since the limited self we believed we were will have no further power over us.

As mankind begins to understand and assimilate the wisdom that our True Self continually pours into our consciousness, we will feel more aware and in tune

with our destiny. By being bathed in this consciousness, we will realize how we can add to the healing that is so desperately needed in The World. Realizing Who we truly are will cause our lives to become richer and more meaningful. In addition, we will find ourselves deeply engaged in our collective metamorphosis on all levels of our existence. Our relationship with each other and Mother Earth will be beneficially transformed as a result of our joint achievement.

"You must change in order to find your truest self, and keep changing. The false idol is any form that hangs around too long and gets fossilized. It's worth considering that if your ideas of God don' change, then your ideas are dead. God is not dead. He simply went elsewhere because you were too boring."
~Bradford Keeney, The Bushman Way of Tracking God

God, Christ, the Buddha, Zeus, Jupiter, Brahma, Allah, Ra, Krishna, Odin, Ashur, Izanagi, Viracocha, Ahura Mazda, etc. all embody the characteristics of our True Self. Mankind thinks these divine beings are set apart from Us. In actuality, they are unique manifestations of Who we truly are. As mortals, we possess the same attributes and abilities as the deities we worship. No longer do we need to pray to them, but we must decide we have had enough of separateness and want to utilize our powers to bring this premise to an end. We "...must change in order to find [our] truest self, and keep changing." Then we can share with others the wisdom we uncover.

At this point in our existence, The GWB is making True Self-Realization available to all mankind and wishes us to know we have been in a relationship with our True Self for an eternity. The Buddha decided he would not get up from where he sat under the bodhi tree until he became enlightened, and as a result, he changed the course of human history. It was only after his students misunderstood the wisdom, awareness and insights he attained and taught that all manner of religious misinterpretations arose. Statues were fashioned into his likeness and worshiped, but he never wanted our adoration. What he desired was for us to break through our ignorance to realize Who we truly are.

Through our study of the 22 Major Arcana Tarot cards and the guide, we have gained access to the wisdom of the Buddha. We now know that we can attain enlightenment and an understanding of The World as he has done. All he wanted was for his followers to activate our ancient memories, thus acquiring

knowledge about our True Self that has been lying dormant within them. In order to initiate this recognition, we must shake ourselves awake. Like the Buddha, we have to resolve to transcend our ignorance and abandon the notion we are separate in order to assimilate the verity of Who we truly are. Once we have internalized his teachings, our consciousness will be transformed.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

Becoming aware of our True Self will reshape how we view everything. Furthermore, our lives will change, allowing us to embody our enlightened nature. We will begin to comprehend how our separative thoughts have been blocking us from embracing the truth. This way of thinking centers us on the premise that we are separate and supports the concerns which the finite self takes all too seriously such as ambitions, plans, expectations, doubts and passions. When we become Self-Realized, we will see the futility of making our belief in disunion the absolute ruler of our existence. In addition, the dramas derived from a sense of individualism will no longer hold our fascination.

When we absorb the teachings being offered in the guide, we will realize there are no Gods who exist separately from the rest of Us. We will know they have become 'The false idol...that hangs around too long and gets fossilized.' In this state, it will occur to us that "...if [our] ideas of God dont change, then [our] ideas are dead." By assimilating the significance of this new verity, we can discover our 'truest self.' It will no longer concern us whether any of our deities are alive or dead since we will know that none have ever existed. Of course, this is the reason why our religious leaders resolutely endeavor to prevent us from becoming Self-Realized.

'Become one with the dusty world.' ~Zen teaching

It is the hope of The GWB that aspirants will be able to recognize the progressive period of history we presently live in that the Hopi Elders have been saying will take us into The Fifth World. Doing so will empower us with the knowledge about our True Self. The time has arrived for those of Us becoming human to break free of our belief in disunion and reap the rewards of transcending our separative experiences. Mankind is scheduled to conclude the mission we have initiated on Earth and can then rejoice in our transformation. We are destined to enjoy great freedoms when we evoke our forgotten memories about Who we truly are.

Via our study of the guide, aspirants will realize what it is to 'Become one with the dusty world.' This Zen teaching will take on a profound significance when we observe what is occurring to and around us as we participate in separateness. We become conscious that we are part of something magnificent taking place on Earth and are attuning ourselves to our role in the Original Intent. Then we will understand that we are destined to master these experiences and provide this gift to all of Us. The depth of our realization will occur when we learn that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we are not separate from it; we are it.

When we observe nature, we can see how everything works in a rhythmic flow that cannot be hurried. If we take a tree, for example, there are specific times

for resting during the winter months; growing, budding and flowering in the spring; fruiting in the summer, and slowing down and changing in the autumn. Year after year, it goes through the same cycle. Because it knows it will flourish in flawless cadence with Mother Earth's natural tempo, it does not have

to be told what season it is or be reassured when spring returns that it will come back to life. It simply lets go and allows itself to "Become one with the dusty world" so that it can realize its full potential.

How the instructions being offered in the guide have transformed us into the Self-Realized resembles plants beginning life as seeds. With the proper ratios of warmth, moisture, soil and light, they present themselves in new shapes with each stage of their development. Sometimes buds open seemingly all at once, unfolding the full majesty of their potential, or they may appear to take forever to reach their crowning glory. As we evolve in consciousness, whether our awakening occurs slowly or quickly depends upon our ability to embrace the verity of our True Self dwelling within us. Since we are it incarnate, how can we fail to become enlightened?

'Like they say in Zen, when you attain Satori, nothing is left for you in that moment than to have a good laugh.' ~Alan Watts

What the masters know is that each of us is the Buddha in disguise; we are Gods in hiding. Some of us are playing the role of victim while others are free and empowered, or we may believe we are walking tragedies, suffering in a cruel world. The remedy for this is to remember we humans are our True Self incarnate experiencing separateness. With this knowing, the Self-Realized flip the table on their misfortunes by choosing comedy instead, completely altering the dynamic as Alan Watts explains. Zen masters are able to shift their focus because they perceive Who we truly are and recognize what we are doing on Earth is acting out our part in the Original Intent.

When our True Self becomes apparent to us, we are able to have a good laugh at whom we think we have been in The World. We can then begin to base our relationships on our realization about what we are doing on Earth and transcend the illusion of separateness. By recognizing how this experience is valued by all of Us, we will be able to perceive it with humor. If we meet the Buddha on the road, we can then "kill" the notion that we are separate from him and laugh it off. This will make it possible to become enlightened like him and walk his path. It was all he ever desired for us. He did not share his teachings because he wanted us to worship him.

By becoming Self-Realized, we will gain the understanding that the experiences we have in separateness is like the Buddha traveling the pathway of the Caduceus. In spite of our wounds, setbacks or even enlightenment itself, we will
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

recognize there are no divisions between us, him and all that exists. We will discover life is but a dance, depicted by the dancer in the middle of the wreath in The World Tarot card. While we are in our transient, mortal form, everything is always changing just as her movements are.

At the present moment, reading the guide appears vividly real to us even though it will soon be only a memory. When we become Self-Realized, what we have believed in the past will seem like a dream. We will leave behind all the views and opinions which we have once grasped with such single-minded passion. No one can remain who we think we are when we realize Who we truly are. Attaining this awareness is not extraordinary. It is so profoundly simple that we will laugh when we make our discovery.

"To laugh often and much; To win the respect of intelligent people and the

affection of children; To earn the appreciation of honest critics and endure the betrayal of false friends; To appreciate beauty, to find the best in others; To leave the world a bit better, whether by a healthy child, a garden patch or a redeemed social condition; To know even one life has breathed easier because you have lived. This is to have succeeded." ~Ralph Waldo Emerson

If readers have been able to understand only one thing upon completion of our study of the guide, let it be that we have realized we are not separate from our True Self but are it incarnate. When members of The GWB are able to activate this remembrance within us, they will feel they have been successful. With the accomplishment of this goal, they will have fulfilled their intention of assisting mankind to make the transition into a new, enlightened era and can then proceed to help other evolving beings.

As disclosed in "About The Guide," Ezekiel was the first human to realize Who we truly are. These revelations and mystical truths have reemerged in our modern age to assist humanity in transcending separateness. In this version of the guide, we have been given access to a clear understanding about our purpose on Earth. This knowledge has been acquired by many mystics, poets, authors, scientists and healers. As the Hopi Elders have pointed out, 'We are the ones we are waiting for' to bring forth this wisdom in order to heal ourselves and fellow men, thus enabling everyone to become enlightened. May our efforts give rise to contributions by those who comprehend the need.

Now we have the opportunity to make our shift to True Self-Realization. We have been awaiting the arrival of this time for thousands of years, never realizing it has always been within our grasp and ability to actualize. Conditions on Earth demand that we must not delay accomplishing this transition in consciousness. Members of The GWB are endeavoring to bring humanity into a Self-Realized future. What they have been teaching in the guide is helping us acquire the Strength to unite our efforts and begin to operate with synergy in The World. Ralph Waldo Emerson expresses what it is like to be successful, and we will have this experience when we become enlightened.

'T am the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end." ~Revelation 22:13

What aspirants have been exposed to in our study of the guide has led us to transcend separateness and become enlightened. As the image above conveys, we have been led to the doorway of True Self-Realization via the teachings offered by The GWB. On the other side of it, we will find wisdom, knowledge and many realities beyond our wildest dreams. Once we cross the threshold, only minor adjustments in our thinking will be necessary so that we can embrace the possibilities which lie before us. Recognizing and understanding Who we truly are will revolutionize the perspective of our existence and provide mankind with a sustainable future.

Revelation 22:13 is not referring to an individual, such as a separate God, but to all of Us, including those of Us becoming human. The key to understanding this passage in the Bible is knowing Who we truly are. We have come into this dimension at The Big Bang as our True Self fragmenting into Us particles, and we will return to being it when this Universe implodes. From the outset, we have been involved at each stage of the unfolding of our Original Intent. Mankind is part of what has been fashioned in the macrocosm and the microcosm; we are our True Self incarnate. Furthermore, we are what Revelation 22:13 is telling us that we are. Who else can we possibly be?

As the Buddha has said in his first teaching, at the root of our suffering is

ignorance. Until we free ourselves of it, our lack of awareness of Who we truly are can create an endless cycle of mistaken beliefs and self-deception. Even
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

when we embark on a spiritual path, our search for truth is shadowed by this condition. However, The GWB has helped us purge forgetfulness from our mind. Now we can gradually develop the discernment necessary to recognize the countless perplexities our descent into 3-D has generated. Regardless of our difficulties, those of Us choosing to become human are "...the Alpha and the Omega, the first and the last, the beginning and the end."

In order to achieve mastery, the guide has provided a foundation upon which to build our new reality. Although we may not be consciously utilizing these truths to the same extent as Jesus, it does not change the fact we possess all the creative powers we attribute to our Gods. Our lack of knowledge about these matters is the reason there are so few masters in The World. Because the efforts of The GWB are aimed at elevating our consciousness to their level, there is still much more they need to impart to us.

"The cards give you images and symbols to focus your vague intentions and transform them into action. Your will is the magic. In other words, you are the magic. If you can create something in your heart and then act on it to make it happen, that is magic. Very simple, very straightforward—no witches, no spells,

and no broomsticks." ~Theresa Cheung, Teen Tarot: What the Cards Reveal

about You and Your Future

The instructions which are given in the guide have enhanced our healing process and have stimulated the cerebral mechanisms Us has established in our brain. Restorative insights are being brought forth to liberate us from the separative mentality we maintain in our ignorance of Who we truly are. No longer can separation maintain its grip on our consciousness because we know what we have learned as a collective is always available to us. We have discovered that our "...will is the magic. In other words, you are the magic. If you can create something in your heart and then act on it to make it happen, that is magic." By owning this, we will find our way to our mastery of The World.

Theresa Cheung describes how the teachings being provided in the guide have been healing and transforming us. We resonate with them because this is the information we have acquired in previous Universes and have stored in The Akashic Records. By accessing them, we are able to recognize the verity about Who we truly are. What makes this "Very simple, very straightforward" for us to understand is the fact we are the ones who have taught our True Self these things. In this way, we become enlightened and perceive our power to transform The World. This entails elevating our awareness above the illusions which have gripped mankind's consciousness for thousands of years.

The GWB has been synthesizing the teachings which are offered by the 22

Major Arcana Tarot cards in an understandable manner, utilizing their significance to perform an alchemy upon us. Through our study of the guide, we have gained access to an unlimited source of wisdom and information which awaits our ability to accept, absorb and put into practice. By familiarizing ourselves with this knowledge, we have become aware of the options we have

not considered or have been unable to imagine until now.

Whether we are aware of it or not, we are constantly performing miracles resulting from the access we have to our True Self's consciousness. This means that "...you are the magic." When aspirants focus on the positive aspects of our experiences in separateness, we become more inclined to acknowledge the value of our contributions to the Universe even if the finite self denies it is interconnected with all that exists. The way the guide has been written enables us to make True Self-Realization an actuality for ourselves and our fellow men. By prevailing over our pessimism, we can achieve this goal and gain the capacity to meet any challenge in life with hope in our heart.

"we do not need magic to transform our world. We carry all of the power we need inside ourselves already." ~J.K. Rowling

As children, we were constantly amazed by our encounters in The World. The awe we have experienced is what we need to reactivate. There is much taking place in our daily existence that we assume are ordinary occurrences. It causes us to miss the many wonders when they happen as is revealed by the painting and story that was relayed at the end of Chapter 10 called "On The Bus." We rarely stop to pay attention to the many magical events occurring in our lives, yet these incidents materialize as a result of the powers we develop as members of The Elohim. Accessing this knowledge will help us recognize we can perform miracles and are able to alter our reality.

The GWB realizes the bold declarations being made throughout the guide go beyond what the mass mind will feel comfortable accepting. They have shouldered the responsibility for providing us with insights necessary to satisfy our deep longing for answers to life's important questions. In addition, they have opened the door to the abundant and valuable deposits all of Us have stored in The Akashic Records. Their wish is for us to be able to recall our involvement in the work we have collectively initiated in the genesis of this Universe. We were the ones who created this setting so that we could experience separateness. Therefore, we are the Gods we worship.

With the help of our friends and The GWB, we are now able to comprehend Who we truly are, where we have come from and why we are here on Earth.

The teachings which are offered in the guide have enabled us to transform our view of The World. As a result of laying our foundation on the truth, it is easier

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

for us aspirants to follow through with any necessary changes. This will create the momentum for our collective spiritual advancement, benefiting many who are striving to attain enlightenment. When we permit a growing confidence to bring about a metamorphosis of our consciousness, our life experiences become what we idealize for the rest of humanity.

Those of us who are able to transcend personal limitations confining our consciousness to the Earth are invited to join The GWB in their endeavor to assist our fellow men become Self-Realized. Our willingness to help in any way we can will attract positive interactions and summon powerful forces. These acts will enhance our healing efforts and will reshape our perspective, thereby reconnecting us with each other in Oneness. The teachings of The GWB have been making mankind aware that 'We do not need magic to transform our world. We carry all of the power we need inside ourselves already' as JK.

Rowling has eloquently pointed out.

"We are stardust./ Billion year old carbon./ We are golden./ Caught in the devil's bargain/ And we've got to get ourselves back to the garden." ~Joni Mitchell, Lyrics from the song, Woodstock

As our study of the guide is brought to a conclusion, The GWB's wish is to make it clear that our human bestowals are greatly esteemed by all of Us in this Universe. It has been important that mankind come to exist in the material realm without being able to recall Who we truly are. However, we have been led to True Self-Realization. This knowledge will enable us to complete our cycle of learning as The Fool. It is now possible to own the fact that 'We are stardust./ Billion year old carbon' striving to return " to the garden," and this verity will assist us to complete our lessons to become enlightened. No longer can anyone convince us that we are anything less than "golden."

After enduring thousands of years in a state of forgetfulness, we have arrived at the point where we must discontinue participating in the illusions this has

created. The GWB is cognizant of the importance of humanity uncovering the knowledge able to resolve the misconceptions convincing us that we are only

flawed, limited and disobedient creatures. Use of the guide has facilitated our ability to gain access to an expansive awareness which we can implement to

liberate ourselves from generations of ignorance and fully recognize our True Self. This endeavor has required us to transmute our perception of separation and embrace the verity about Who we truly are.

For mankind to enter The Fifth World, it is necessary for us to unearth the truth about our ancient being. As this becomes clear to us, we will cease participating in our disunion. After we are successful, the only thing left to do is adopt an active role on Earth as a healer of our fellow men and what they

suffer in their separateness. When they accept the notion of our unity, we can begin functioning at an expansive level of consciousness in The World. We can

then ascend to our rightful status as The Stewards of True Self-Realization and start conducting ourselves as enlightened and empowered people. Are we ready to take on this responsibility?

'It is up to us to never forget who we truly are." ~Tamuna Tsertsvadze, The Prison of Deviants

Swami Vivekananda predicted the time would arrive when we would reach a collective enlightenment. Desiring to become empowered and free, we can now fulfill this prophesy so that it can unfold in our personal lives. Let us permit the full impact of what has been revealed in the guide put into motion a metamorphosis of our consciousness. In addition, we must release ourselves from the illusion of separateness and return to unity. This realization will cause us to awaken to the fact we are One with our True Self just as Jesus is "One with The Father." His Light, strength and presence exist within us, transforming our view of The World.

Because the guide is designed to have a potent, restorative effect on the consciousness of all who have been limited by a belief in separateness, those who master its teachings have the responsibility to bring forth this Light into The World to heal others. The GWB's desire is for this nurturing, radiant Light to be tremendously influential and grow with great speed, causing us to

collectively realize our Oneness. Their parting prayer is for mankind to be empowered by the verity of Who we truly are.

The GWB wishes for the transformative fire of illumination to spread and become uplifting and liberating for everyone. Their teachings will continue to flow until the entirety of mankind has become Self-Realized. Aspirants must do everything we can to enhance this occurrence, so we can help change our world. By being empowered with the knowledge of our True Self, we will see our desire to be transformed into a species of enlightened beings become a reality. Once we have been healed of the illusion of separateness, we will want this for all future generations, so they can enjoy their freedom and empowerment. We will realize it is within our grasp to enter this new era.

"almustafa, the chosen and the beloved, who was a dawn unto his own day, had waited twelve years in the city of Orphalese for his ship that was to return and bear him back to the isle of his birth. And in the twelfth year, on the seventh day of Ielool, the month of reaping, he climbed the hill without the city walls and looked seaward; and he beheld the ship coming with the mist. Then the gates of his heart were flung open, and his joy flew far over the sea. And he closed his eyes and prayed in the silences of his soul.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -SCohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

But as he descended the hill, a sadness came upon him, and he thought in his heart: How shall I go in peace and without sorrow? Nay, not without a wound in the spirit shall I leave this city. Long were the days of pain I have spent within its walls, and long were the nights of aloneness; and who can depart from his pain and his aloneness without regret? Too many fragments of the spirit have I scattered in these streets, and too many are the children of my longing that walk naked among these hills, and I cannot withdraw from them without a burden and an ache." ~The opening paragraphs of The Prophet by Kahlil Gibran

We are passengers on a great vessel that is crossing an ocean of existence from the finite to the infinite. As we sail together, we seek the dry lands of liberation; inspirational fires to ignite our remembrance of our True Self, the bright Star, Moon and Sun to dispel the darkness of our ignorance and the firm ground of our awareness of Who we truly are to bear the weight of the difficulties we endure in our separation. Our arrival on the shore of True Self-Realization heralds mankind's return to our actual home where the polarities we experience on Earth are neither good or bad nor right or wrong and the concept of being separate from each other no longer exists in our mind.

Mankind has benefited from the contributions of many sage individuals throughout the ages such as Kahlil Gibran, who wrote The Prophet. Their insightful bestowals have had a significant impact on the massive effort being made to purge and remedy the effects which the conviction that we are separate has had on our consciousness. These endeavors have provided us with creative, compassionate and open-minded works, giving humanity much wisdom that is enhancing our ability to heal ourselves.

It has been the intention of The GWB to provide aspirants with a revised version of the guide in order to share the knowledge and foresight of the mystics, masters and other sages who have come before us. Their wish is for humanity to unravel the illusions binding us to the belief we are separate. This enlightenment is being offered equally to everyone as our ship approaches the shore. However, we cannot disembark without feeling an ache in our heart for

the work which remains unfinished and the healing insights awaiting mankind's cognizance. For this reason, they encourage us to assemble as The Stewards of True Self-Realization so that we can help one another be healed.

"Some day, after we have mastered the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity, we shall harness the energies of love. Then, for the second time in the history of the world, man will have discovered fire." ~Teilhard de Chardin

Teilhard de Chardin provides the final insights we need to retain as we conclude our lessons, The flow of the Cosmos moves through everything, and

this can be seen in the rocks that form, are pounded into dust and are blown away by the wind. It is also in the sprouting of a seed into a summer flower that is planted in the spring. Likewise, it is involved in the growth cycle of every human being. This energetic force is part of the river which the Hopi Elders have taught us will take us downstream to our collective transformation. When we move with its flow rather than struggling against it, we will be riding on the universal current which is gently carrying us into our enlightenment.

As we aspirants move into our transformation like a sailor using the wind, we can trust that the Universe will take us exactly where we need to be. This beneficial grace is accessible because we allow gusts to move around and past us, always utilizing the best breezes. Our ability to adjust our course is just a matter of whether or not we are willing to drift along with the current without offering any resistance. Regardless of the speed of our progress, we are all being transported to our common destiny.

When we have allowed the finite self to take command of our vessel, it has caused us to struggle against "...the winds, the waves, the tides and gravity..." It compels us to retain its volition and negate the fact that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate experiencing separateness. This determines if we are to have a gentle voyage as opposed to a turbulent one which depends upon whether or not we learn how to sail with the currents. Otherwise, we could end up with either an immobile or capsized ship. Proper navigation is often a matter of releasing the notion that the finite self needs to be in control of our lives and instead allowing our True Self to take the helm.

As children, we were swept along naturally by the experiences taking place in our lives. Tears of sadness flowing down our cheeks could just as quickly turn into peals of laughter. The tiniest waves of emotions could bring us excitement and the delight to be alive. Attuning our spiritual practice in this trusting manner will uplift us and generate feelings of happiness and well-being as we release ourselves into the rhythmic ebb and flow of the Universe. Holding on to our illusions will cause us to drown. To avoid this, all we have to do is make the choice to cease clinging to the river bank and instead ride the current of this waterway with faith and confidence in our True Self.

Learning how to go with the flow can help us perceive the support the Universe is offering us on our journey. The decision to relax and float where the current carries us can demand courage because it requires us to surrender our fears and the conviction of being separate which has been dominating our consciousness for thousands of years. Riding these swells can be effortless, exhilarating and unlike anything we have experienced. When we are open to moving with them, we provide ourselves with the many possibilities existing within our reach. By allowing this process to take its course, "Then, for the

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillag) + v

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F (50%) vy

"Truth is like a vast tree, which yields more and more fruit, the more you nurture it." ~Mahatma Gandhi

The wisdom, experience and mastery, which our True Self has acquired on its infinite journey, is what comprises The Tree of Life. Our current undertakings on Earth are being represented by the tenth sphere at the bottom of it which is radiating white Light. This illustrates the important work Hu-Mans are contributing toward the evolution of all of Us. There is no dot at its center because those of Us engaging in this project have yet to complete our task. To facilitate its actualization, mankind has been provided with the guide. It is designed to take us beyond our previous beliefs, put an end to the suffering we experience in separateness and lead us to what we should do next.

There are nine spheres in The Tree of Life which are comprised of different colors and have dots at their centers. At the bottom, the tenth white one does not have a dot in it because those of Us incarnating as Hu-mans are presently constructing it via our experiences in separateness. The Sun in the middle with its mystical fires emanating from it indicates what we are generating from our spiritual heart chakra. What we are teaching our True Self surpasses everything we, as Us, have accomplished in our previous Universes. When we comprehend the significance of this, we will know from deep within that the next phase of our work is to assist others to become Self-Realized.

We Are the Fires Which Have Come into The World
by The Great White Brotherhood
From its Beginning to its End
We are but the embers of the star fires
Blown smoothly away by the wind.
Born out of the Cosmos
Where rests our elements
Over the eons known in all,
Nurtured within the womb of Terra,
Mother of all Mothers,
Delivered as seed by the Firmament.
Chartered are our lives through sojourns
By our True Self.

Between worlds of shadows and sunlit dales,

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

We are the fires, we are the crafters.
Exquisitely molded and so humane
Between casts of the hardest metals,

We were nurtured and extruded
Out of our own furnace.

Founded were the warriors
Crafted in the trade of diversity,
Whose countenance is blanketed with Courage
A most scarce diadem.

Bear Us the Will to thrust the majestic sword
Unto the fleshy morsels of obstacles
Conceived by Existence, Uncertainty, Death
That we rise, we are arisen.

Blown forth, we are the fires
Blown forth by our own Will.

Astride winds, sunbeams, waters
Neer fixed and transfixed neither
Now fire we are, fanned by winds
Of our Original Intent.

Tis our starships to galactic
Worlds who became humans.

What has come to pass in our biographic trails?

Our Past and Future, of what constructs made?

Who we truly are has been made.
We are bakers who've always been attending
To chores of our oven's commands.
We've had our whereabouts made
Even as Future and Past cancels out
In the nothingness of the Omnipresent Present.
Time is but non-Time altogether,

A leaf that has crumpled in its own face.
Tis but a premise of one who is unrealized
So is it a pest that distracts awhile
And later fabricates its death trap?
What's the most illustriously true
But that our fires are ever present.

In time, as time into our eternity
We therefore live forever.

We have gazed at the celestial mirror
And glanced at the Eternal Thou.

Or was it? Eternal Thou? What is it?
An illusion derived from our own image?
An extract from Us?

Or is it the whole Cosmos focused
In the magnificent galactic lens so said?

O! Cosmos! O! Nature! You are Eternal!

@ DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex © Cypherpu af 6Stepst: @ Cohousin. @ #Golden @312Hous @AGatheri fl Tanscenc
AHopiElder MCohousin' WEcovillage + v

«2 ¢

©@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F) [50% sy

Are we ardently Thou?
Please whisper the answer softly
In our ears
Amid the hypnotic melodies
Of the celestial music...

So earnestly awaiting thy response!
Wherefore the fires shall have gone forth
In the tapestries and intricate knots of Nature
To become a part of and yet not of,

Of elements among which it was immersed
As our True Self does to the countless altars.
It is the ever present Now but not yet
A concrete now and yet a phantom as well
The moving and the rested wedded together.
It is, it is such, it is.

For and only for it to scale altitudes
Where it fuses with the bounds of its source
It is the changeling, the changeling
That dons the energy and matter cloak, the Cosmos
Of which it Is.

Our True Self and the Whole are One.
Henceforth shall it have known

The All and the Infinite Self,

Joacaa os

=| Of

Final regale of its sacred mission

We are the fires in The World

Blown smoothly away by the wind.

a2 0) * OS

® Private browsing

4 oa

3:18 AM

4/24/25,

cE]

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 1 - HOW THE STEWARDS OF TRUE SELF-
REALIZATION CAN TRANSFORM THE WORLD

"Humans are a part of creation and shamanism is our way of connecting with
the whole." ~Will Adcock, Shamanism: Rituals For Spiritual Journeying And
Creating Sacred

The Hopi Elders, Tibetan Buddhists and The GWB have taught aspirants how
we can make our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization. Those
who have attained this enlightenment know the time has arrived for us to make
our healing contributions to our fellow men. Since we know that the illusions
they cling to must be healed, we feel compelled to do what we can to help
others transcend what separates them. We must assist humanity to find a
"..way of connecting with the whole."

By tapping into a vast storehouse of knowledge called The Akashic Records,
The GWB was able to write the guide. Our mystics and shamans have been
contributing to it for thousands of years via their acts of service. By traveling
out of body to a realm beyond time and space, they looked after the needs of
their community. After routinely leaving their corporeal form and going to the
underworld or skyward, they returned with messages of wisdom and healing. In
this way, they helped those under their care. In a similar manner, those who
have completed their study of the guide will be channeling transformative
forces that will assist many to transcend the illusion of separateness.

As in olden times, shamans describe a psychological illness as a separation
from the soul which combines body, mind and spirit. Their job has been to
retrieve the severed part of the one who is possessed or ill and reunite them.
In this way, they built bridges between the Earth, the sky and mankind,
enabling them to positively influence others to foster a transcendental view of
reality. Reintegration of the physical, mental and spiritual aspects of the
individual makes one whole again, giving meaning to one's life. This describes
the work that The Stewards of True Self-Realization are assigned to do to
accelerate the evolution of humanity's consciousness.

Although our shamans and mystics serve their communities, more often than
not, they are marginalized by the society they contribute to and end up existing
apart from it. This is necessary, so they can move freely between worlds
without being constrained by the norms and goals of the masses. Mystics, who
have a significant impact on mankind, are often solitary people while in
corporeal form. Like The Hermit shining Light from his lantern, the Self-

Realized position themselves on cold mountaintops to enrich the lives of many.
Those who are initiated into this service travel the path of The Lonely Ones but
not for much longer since the guide will change everything.

'I dont know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

The GWB has included Albert Schweitzer's quote about service several times in the guide. As we become Self-Realized, our innate, altruistic spirit will compel us to consider the plight of others who suffer under the weight of poverty, violence and injustice which the illusion of separateness has created. From a place of compassion, we will seek opportunities to help those in need. By sharing our time and energy, our actions are driven by the pure essence of benevolence. We will discover how gratifying it feels with each charitable act we perform, and by carrying out our kind-hearted impulses, we will witness the beneficial impact we have on the world.

As a result of Albert Schweitzer's efforts to inspire mankind, he has led us closer to transforming our collective reality on Earth. Members of The GWB have also cleared the path for us via the teachings being offered in the guide. They want us to realize that the more love and compassion we express to our fellow men, the faster we will reach our kismet. By feeling a strong calling to join efforts with The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can ignite our combined hearts into a roaring flame. This is what we must do so that humanity's dim Light can be made brighter. Our efforts are necessary in order to enhance what our True Self is striving to lead us to accomplish in this New Age.

The GWB is asking those of us who have studied the guide to join efforts, so we can accomplish great works. They realize their request is beyond what most may be accustomed to while habitually living within the separative patterns that have been established for us by the ruling elite. By recognizing this is not what we have done but what our religious and secular leaders have, we can endeavor to heal this tendency. Like the mystics and shamans who have explored realms beyond mankind's limited perspective, we, too, can create an alternative existence for ourselves. Others before us have done this, and now it is our turn as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

When we, in the privileged societies, realize we have been contributing to the suffering of people in the third world, our compassion, sympathy and kindness will be extended to them. As we move beyond our addiction to consumerism, we will desire instead to serve others in a more sincere and active fashion. Our compassion will lead us to spend less time pursuing solitary, self-indulgent
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

pastimes and more working on solutions which will initiate and empower cures for our planetary ills. Through the healing being gained from our efforts, we know we are not only helping others on an individual basis but are making a positive impact on civilization as a whole.

"When people are ready to, they change. They never do it before then, and sometimes they die before they get around to it. You cant make them change if they dont want to, just like when they do want to, you cant stop them." ~Andy

Warhol, Andy Warhol in His Own Words

Andy Warhol points out that 'When people are ready to, they change...you cant stop them." Those who ascended The Golden Path of the Caduceus did so

because of their desire to attain the revelations that could open their heart and mind to higher dimensions of their being. Once they were able to transform their perception of separateness, they rose above humanity's ordinary awareness as our shamans and mystics have done. Their efforts have been aimed toward helping their fellow men transcend any assumed limitations. We will discover what mankind now needs are millions of The Stewards of True Self-Realization working together toward a collective metamorphosis.

As relayed in Chapter 14, "Until we become cognizant of the finite self's way of conducting itself, it will continue to insist we travel the path which will ultimately end in global destruction. When the development of our conscience shifts our awareness to our heart center, we can get in touch with our True Self. We will then begin to realize there is something more important than 'me and mine' and striving to satisfy the demands of the finite self. As this awareness enters our psyche, we will experience a metamorphosis of our usual approach to thinking about and interacting with others and all of life. Then a deep sense of respect and reverence will arise in our societies."

The GWB encourages The Stewards to dialogue with one another about what we can do together. They will offer their spiritual assistance to those who work in concert on the healing efforts which are greatly needed in the world. Although they cannot appear in public and impart their knowledge in seminars, concert halls or other venues to rouse our spiritual activism, they have provided us with the guide. Via their intuitive guidance, they will continue to assist and enhance our ability to inspire others to evolve, so many can take on the mantle of healers and teachers. By following their lead, we will realize nothing can stop us from succeeding in our efforts to heal our fellow men.

When we discover we are not the independent and separate individuals we believe we are, we can achieve what we think is impossible through mutual cooperation and joint actions. We will acknowledge that helping those who are suffering from the effects of disunion is our most appropriate response. By

combining our efforts with others in a group setting, the kindness and concern we have for our fellow men will become ingrained and assist us to recognize the good we are capable of demonstrating to him. Realization of our boundless capacity will result in demonstrating the nature of our True Self to the world, knowing our efforts are being supported by many.

"The opposite of love is not hate, it's indifference. The opposite of art is not ugliness, it's indifference. The opposite of faith is not heresy, it's indifference. And the opposite of life is not death, it's indifference." ~Elie Wiesel

Elie Wiesel provides the counsel The GWB wishes to impart to those who seek to make a difference. We must put these instructions into action lest we descend into indifference. Aspirants cannot ignore the suffering of others after being exposed to the powerful verities which are communicated in the guide. In our hearts, we will realize we must do something proactive with the teachings we have received. Our feelings will lead us to the next step we must take to heal the suffering of our fellow men due to their belief they are separate from their Gods, others and all that exists. A sense of responsibility will urge us to take on our role as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

Like Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others, we will desire to heal the lives of our fellow men, and our hearts will become filled with compassion for their plight. This will inspire us to devote our energy to the actualization of solutions. When we channel our beneficence in this direction, our efforts will motivate sincere goodwill gestures from others. They will find many reasons to give their support, knowing this work will have far

reaching positive effects.

As enlightenment grows stronger within us, we will influence many to become selflessly devoted to the well-being of others. Our lives will become positive demonstrations of the warmth underlying the philanthropic gestures being driven by our earnest desire to see that our fellow men are offered the teachings of the guide which have healed us. When we perform such works, they will feel the compassion being conveyed to them through the generosity of our spirit. This will create the means for countless individuals to step into this healing Light and bask in it. We can then understand what has motivated the great leaders, teachers and healers in our past to serve humanity.

"The fearful seek to serve themselves by mastering the world, while the fearless seek to serve the world by mastering themselves." ~Eric Micha'el Leventhal

Eric Micha'el Leventhal points out that "The fearful seek to serve themselves by mastering the world," which describes what mankind strives to do in our separateness. Due to our actions, we face many difficulties forcing us to
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

attempt to master this state but not transcend it. This is where religions come into the picture. Their instructions are aimed at teaching mankind how to become the best version of our separate selves, the type of individuals acceptable to their imaginary Gods. Toward this goal, they provided The Ten Commandments. We agreed their role was necessary to relieve our suffering, so we built churches and temples thinking this could help us, but alas, it did not.

Society encourages us to conform to its standards by acquiring a good education and job, marrying, having children and acquiring all the material possessions our nuclear families demand. Because we believe separateness defines our reality, we have accepted this is as good as life gets. It requires that we adapt to and strive to master this social paradigm; we have no other choice. However, this is a poor substitute for the unity we have enjoyed while living in our tribes. In our separateness, we try to make the best of this unhealthy state by developing and refining our competitive skills, but this tendency has caused our relationships to become more dysfunctional every day.

To master separateness, we have had to conform to many demands, and in our modern age, we have concentrated all our efforts on fulfilling them. If one is born into a privileged society where we enjoy many advantages, this social paradigm provides us with a self-serving focus on acquisitions while those in the third world and Mother Earth suffer the consequences. However, we can now see this must come to an end because those who are caught up in this illusion are becoming more ruthless in their attempt to maintain the status quo, compounding everyone's suffering. What can the Self Realized do? We can organize ourselves as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

When we allow our empathy and benevolence to guide us in our actions and lifestyle choices, much benefit will occur by our examples. We will learn that we can no longer exist for the sole purpose of acquiring things. Instead, we will adjust our life statements and needs to harmonize with what our True Self calls us to do to achieve balance and sustainability. This is when the goal of merging our lives into true communities and actualizing sustainable lifestyle statements, by traveling the cooperative path with others, will make a great deal of sense to us. Our efforts in this direction will help many others become a positive force in the lives of those who are less fortunate.

As we progress in our effort to be more compassionate, we will come to perceive how the world has affected us and how we can transform it. The virtues we choose to embody inspire the same goodness and integrity in countless others whether or not we are in direct contact with them. By internalizing the nature of our influence, we will come to appreciate that our thoughts, emotions, words and actions manifest themselves in the vastness extending beyond human perception. We will learn that the power we possess is

limitless, and our impact is positive and far-reaching. All of this takes on a deeper meaning when we comprehend that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate.

"Life is not merely what it seems to be. Hidden from our eyes by the cloak of materiality is a wonderful world which only the eyes of the dreamer can see and the soul of the mystic comprehend. The stony walls of conventionalized thought and commercialized ideals shut from view life's noble path. But as ages pass, some see, some comprehend the greatness of the Divine Plan and the glorious destiny of the human soul." ~Manly P. Hall (1901 - 1990)

Manly P. Hall endeavored to raise the consciousness of his fellow men, but he perceived there were forces neutralizing his efforts. He discovered that very few have realized that 'Life is not merely what it seems to be," and there "...is a wonderful world which only the eyes of the dreamer can see and the soul of the mystic comprehend." What most aspirants fail to grasp is the effect "The stony walls of conventionalized thought and commercialized ideals shut from view life's noble path" has on us. There is much that will attract our attention, but we have to ask if any of it will help us "...comprehend the greatness of the Divine Plan and the glorious destiny of the human soul."

The GWB wants us to realize they will not be able to assist us in our healing if we allow the finite self to take over our mind and heart. By following it, we will run into unsolvable difficulties. This is why mankind has been subject to the perversions of our religious and secular leaders. Their efforts are aimed at bringing us to our knees, worshiping and praying to their nonexistent Gods. We would not need them to oversee us if we were to interact in a state of unity. Because the finite self has come to feel its deities are all it must submit to, it rules the roost regarding everything else. Therefore, it will always find something objectionable about what our True Self instructs it to do.

Let it be known that none of The GWB's efforts are aimed at establishing a new religion since humanity has had enough of them. We must instead initiate the cessation of those institutions which are founded upon the premise of separation from our Gods, one another and all that exists. The GWB also discourages the perpetuation of the idea they are our gurus. It is now time for aspirants to move forward in groups to co-create an enlightened future. Once we begin to apply what we have learned, it will be clear that we must advance our fellow men's understanding about Who we truly are. All who endeavor to help others become Self-Realized will be empowered to do so.

"There are moments when one feels free from one's own identification with human limitations and inadequacies. At such moments one imagines that one stands on some spot of a small planet, gazing in amazement at the cold yet

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow

into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being." ~Albert Einstein

What we can do as The Stewards is merge our efforts to assist our fellow men to transcend separateness. In order to do so, we need to acknowledge the opportunities being offered to those who have completed their study of the guide. This will lead us to ask the following: Are we ready to cease our "identification with human limitations and inadequacies?" To alter mankind's experiences in disunion, everything we cling to as we strive to preserve this illusion must go through a transition. We have to learn that only by healing our misconceptions will we be able to improve our collective circumstances, and this is when we will become receptive to the wisdom of Albert Einstein.

The Stewards' task is to heal many of thinking they are powerless to create a new reality. We must assist them to transcend the protective mechanisms of the finite self which have taken over and dulled their awareness. Our religious and secular leaders maintain their hold on our psyche by perverting the verity of Who we truly are. They will continue to do so if we fail to realize we must break free of their illusions. Because they influence us on many levels, their control of our mind has led us into countless conflicts and a dense state of consciousness. Their hypnotic spell holds us captive, and we therefore cannot see how it has caused us to suffer many consequences.

We have found ourselves stuck in a stagnant pond with other crayfish where our consciousness has grown dim. The result has been the deterioration of the sense of security that we have been able to enjoy in our tribes with their compassionate economic and social systems. Precarious circumstances which we presently encounter on Earth are compelling us to search for answers to these problems. When facing such challenges, we are responsible for putting our enlightenment to practical use in order to free ourselves and our fellow men from further suffering. What we need to focus on "...are [the] moments when one feels free from one's own identification with..." separateness.

Mankind has outgrown the need to maintain our sense of separation. In order to become enlightened and heal what sets us apart, we must work cooperatively as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. The insights which emerge from the collective hearts and minds of its membership can take us beyond the limits binding us to the Earth. These perceptions could be brought to fruition, assisting us to break free of the illusions no longer serving our best interest. Striving together in this way, we can observe the "...profoundly moving beauty of the eternal, the unfathomable; life and death flow into one, and there is neither evolution nor destiny; only Being."

"Magic is believing in yourself, if you can do that, you can make anything happen." ~Wolfgang Von Goethe

Although the majority of mankind fails to realize we cannot continue to coexist in separateness, we are fortunate to have more conscious choices than our ancestors. In order to assist us to break free of the difficulties we endure on Earth, The GWB has provided teachings in the guide that have put an end to our ignorance. As we have assimilated them, questions have occurred that we must ask one another and answer honestly: Are we ready to alter the cause of our suffering? Do we want to swallow the red pill or the blue one? Would we rather wait to see if another of God's sons will intervene on our behalf to save us from ourselves? Why, was his first son unable to complete the task?

Once we collectively embrace the verity about Who we truly are, the notion of being separate will be cleansed from our mind. Mankind's civil agreements will then be based on Oneness, caring, sharing, cooperation, balance and The

Seventh Generation Principle. If we are to help one another put these ideals into practice, we will need to focus on our heart center. The GWB can then establish an intuitive presence among us, assisting us in our work to achieve sustainable change and lead our fellow men through their transformation. By showing up on their spiritual radar, they will support our efforts to achieve the outcomes we seek. They want to empower us to be successful.

It said in Chapter 13: "Mystics point out that the difference between themselves and ordinary people is having a panoramic view of our existence for what it truly is with all its mysterious and intricate interrelationships. When we perceive our True Self, they know this will not be an obscure notion leading us to believe that it is incomprehensible and set apart from us; it is quite the contrary. They share what they realize about the fact that no one dies. Instead, we are transformed via the knowledge about Who we truly are. Only in our 3-D, physical world is it difficult for mankind to mentally grasp the presence of another dimension we exist in that is unified instead of separate."

Shared in Chapter 21 was: "Due to our awakening, we will be able to help one another understand why we must leave the conviction of separateness behind and move into a new, enlightened era. No longer will we wish to endure and support the separative preferences of the masses. When humanity begins to embrace an advanced, Self-Realized point of view, we will be led toward lifestyles demonstrating positive examples of our interconnections. Those who eventually become influenced by our achievements will be inspired to follow sustainable paths which we have been modeling. This movement will ripple outward as naturally as a stone tossed into a pond moves the water."

'Only by binding together as a single force will we remain strong and
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -@Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

unconquerable." ~Chris Bradford

Chris Bradford points out that 'Only by binding together as a single force will we remain strong and unconquerable.' Therefore, the three sections of the "Epilogue" has been designed to inspire aspirants to strive together in order to assist many in transcending the fallacies and self-deceptions which dominate their minds. By answering the call to join with others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, an outer order of The GWB, we will be empowered to do great deeds. As The Stewards, we will be evoking The Abilities of the Self-Realized, which is taught in Chapter 10, thus transforming us and many others while we do this work. We must be prepared to be surprised when miracles occur.

The necessary instructions which are designed to assist us in our transition From Separateness to True Self-Realization have been imparted in the guide. We can now comprehend the interconnections we share with one another, our True Self and all of Us in the Universe. Throughout the guide, The GWB has been informing aspirants about Who we truly are. We are not separate from our Gods; we are they incarnate. Once we are exposed to their knowledge, there will be no returning to our former ignorance; those days will be over for us. Their instructions have generated a knowing within us that must be communicated to our fellow men, so they can survive into the future.

There is only a little bit of time left for the finite self to enjoy interacting under the illusion of its separateness, and it will require patience and effort to remedy what it has created in its ignorance about Who we truly are. It will also need to comprehend the value of making a 4-D shift in consciousness. However, if

one has never encountered the effects of true spiritual power, then one cannot imagine its impact. Because we are allied with The GWB and the potent forces being wielded, they will take us through our 4-D transition and empower us as dancers in The World. They will evoke what will hasten the fulfillment of the spiritual and cultural transformations ripe for this age.

We now know we must step forward to assist in bringing True Self-Realization into the world. By joining with other Stewards, we can carry out together what has been deemed impossible due to our consciousness being gripped by separation. Within this supportive milieu, we can heal and transform our fellow men. As The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we will access the wisdom of those who have traveled this path of initiations before us, cognizant that together we can accomplish what many mystics and shaman have done. This was what Christ knew was possible when he said we would do "even greater." In addition, we will gain more confidence as we help others.

"My biggest dream is that my words will inspire heart, hope and personal responsibility in people around the globe long after my feet in these shoes are no longer walking the planet." ~Mary Anne Radmacher

Mary Anne Radmacher communicates the spirit which The GWB feels must be nurtured in the hearts of The Stewards of True Self-Realization if the work we do is to successfully assist our fellow men to transcend separateness. It is through our endeavors to nurture enlightened ideals that we will see a spiritual movement coming into existence. In many ways, the achievements of any one of us belong to all of Us since we truly do not accomplish anything alone on Earth or in this Universe. Those who pursue a large vision rely upon forward thinking individuals able to imagine what is being considered and will listen, encourage and offer their assistance.

The guide has been designed to empower mankind to become Self-Realized. In order to accomplish this, the insights being disclosed by The GWB are incorporated in a manner readers can easily assimilate. Their efforts are now focused on providing assistance to those who feel inspired to work with others in leaderless support groups for the specific purpose of setting into motion a worldwide transformation of humanity's belief in separateness. They will be contributing evolutionary thoughts to the Earth's mind belt, enabling the masses to soar to new heights of awareness which will initiate an unstoppable momentum toward global change.

To liberate ourselves from our illusions, we must devote ample time to go into a meditative stillness while contemplating the question, "Am I Separate?" The answer we receive will enable us to shift our perspective, and we will then be ready to forge ahead on our teaching path. As well, this will remind us that we cannot survive on Earth without creating and maintaining a responsible and conscious connection with her. We will not fail when we accept and utilize the insights and inspiration we are given by our True Self. If we are able to heed its guidance, we will garner great personal satisfaction through our endeavor to effect positive change wherever we go.

The GWB will continue their instructions in the "Guidelines for those who join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors Group" which is imparted below in order to prepare aspirants for the work we can do concertedly to assist our fellow men become enlightened. They want humanity to know that until True Self-Realization has been awakened in all of us, they will pursue this endeavor until they have freed everyone from the illusion of separateness. It is the purpose for which the guide has been designed.

Our mystics are committed to assist us to actualize our transition "From Separateness to True Self-Realization." Many have been working on the task of bringing to us the memory of our true essence, our Buddha nature. Due to nurturing and encouraging its emergence in us and others, we will find success.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: - \$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

If we, as a whole, choose to do so, we can put an end to the cause of our suffering. Let us remember the future is in our hands, and we must make known our inclination and aspiration to help others through our thoughts, words and actions. We are all being called to this service and are responsible to "inspire heart [and] hope..." in our fellow men. How will you respond?

"We are the Ones We've Been Waiting For." ~The Hopi Elders' Prophecies

WE ARE THE ONES WE'VE BEEN WAITING FOR: PROPHECY MADE BY HOPI
ELDERS | Artistic Antidote For a Pandemic (umn.edu)

You have been telling people that this is the Eleventh Hour, now you must go back and tell the people that this is the Hour. And there are things to be considered...

Where are you living?

What are you doing?

What are your relationships?

Are you in right relation?

Where is your water?

Know your garden.

It is time to speak your truth.

Create your community.

Be good to each other.

And do not look outside yourself for your leader.

Then he clasped his hands together, smiled, and said, "This could be a good time! There is a river flowing now very fast. It is so great and swift that there are those who will be afraid. They will try to hold on to the shore. They will feel they are being torn apart and will suffer greatly. Know the river has its destination. The elders say we must let go of the shore, push off into the middle of the river, keep our eyes open, and our heads above the water. And I say, see who is in there with you and celebrate. At this time in history,

we are to take nothing personally, least of all ourselves. For the moment that we do, our spiritual growth and journey come to a halt.

The time of the lone wolf is over. Gather yourselves! Banish the word "struggle" from your attitude and your vocabulary. All that we do now must be done in a sacred manner and in celebration.

We are the ones we've been waiting for.

White Eagle, The Hopi Nation - March 16, 2020

Message from White Eagle, Hopi indigenous on 03/16/2020 : BRIDGENIT (coe-Ilc.com)

'This moment humanity is going through can now be seen as a portal and as a hole.

The decision to fall into the hole or go through the portal is up to you.

If you repent of the problem and consume the news 24 hours a day, with little energy, nervous all the time, with pessimism, you will fall into the hole. But if you take this opportunity to look at yourself, rethink life and death, take care of yourself and others, you will cross the portal.

Take care of your homes, take care of your body. Connect with your spiritual House.

When you are taking care of yourselves, you are taking care of everything else. Do not lose the spiritual dimension of this crisis, have the eagle aspect, that from above, and see the whole; see more broadly. There is a social demand in this crisis, but there is also a spiritual demand. The two go hand in hand. Without the social dimension, we fall into fanaticism. But without the spiritual dimension, we fall into pessimism and lack of meaning.

You were prepared to go through this crisis. Take your toolbox and use all the tools available to you.

Learn about resistance of the indigenous and African peoples: we have always been and continue to be exterminated. But we still haven't stopped singing, dancing, lighting a fire and having fun. Don't feel guilty about being happy during this difficult time.

You do not help at all being sad and without energy. You help if good things emanate from the Universe now. It is through joy that one resists. Also, when the storm passes, each of you will be very important in the reconstruction of this new world.

You need to be well and strong. And, for that, there is no other way than to maintain a beautiful, happy and bright vibration. This has nothing to do with alienation.

This is a resistance strategy. In shamanism, there is a rite of passage called the quest for vision. You spend a few days alone in the forest, without water, without food, without protection. When you cross this portal, you get a new vision of the world, because you have faced your fears, your difficulties ...

This is what is asked of you:

Allow yourself to take advantage of this time to perform your vision seeking rituals. What world do you want to build for you? For now, this is what you can do: serenity in the storm. Calm down, pray every day. Establish a routine to

meet the sacred every day.

Good things emanate; what you emanate now is the most important thing. And singing, dance, resist through art, joy, faith and love."

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing -

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 2 - GUIDELINES FOR THOSE WHO JOIN
THE STEWARDS OF TRUE SELF-REALIZATION
MENTORS GROUP

'Hast thou attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?"
-H. P. Blavatsky

Helena Blavatsky asked the above question of aspirants applying to join the inner circle of The Theosophical Society. In addition to it, The GWB wants us to probe deeply within ourselves to answer the following: Are our intentions centered upon what we can do to assist our fellow men to become Self-Realized? Are we ready to put into action the teachings given to us so we can become a healing force in the world? A response to these queries is being requested of those who wish to merge their efforts with others.

Those of us who complete our study of the guide will eventually ask ourselves, "What's next?" Are we ready to transcend the misconceptions the finite self has about its existence or will we continue to allow it to dominate our thoughts and determine our identity? Initially, we may not have been willing to allow ourselves to be healed of its illusions, but by The GWB teaching us about our True Self, we have been given an opportunity to rethink our false notions. As a result, we can no longer deny the verity that we are One. When we come to this realization, our conscience will bother us if we slip back into ordinary life and pursue whatever the finite self directs us to do.

The purpose of The GWB now is to inspire aspirants to put to conscientious use the knowledge we have gained from our study of the guide. Toward actualizing this, they instructed Daniel & Patricia AngelsAgrarian to put together a web site at Transcending Separateness | True Self-Realization (angelsagrarian.wixsite.com) (right click on this and select "Open Hyperlink.") Provided there are guidelines to those who wish to join The Stewards. This will give members a setting where we can organize ourselves into a working collective of teachers and healers. Then we can begin discussing ways to assist our fellow men to become aware of the power they possess to transform their lives.

Now that aspirants have completed their study of the guide, The GWB is offering you an opportunity to join with others who seek ways to put their knowledge into action. The above web site introduces The Stewards' candidates to useful features which can assist them to brainstorm ways they can share these teachings with all of humanity. It also share a link to a group at The

Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook. This group is designed for those who have determined if this path is compatible with their aspirations and wish to conscientiously peruse the goals the group co-generate.

"As we lose ourselves in the service of others we discover our own lives and our own happiness." ~Dieter F. Uchtdorf

The teachings of The GWB have reached into our heart, enabling us embrace the verity that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate. We can now choose to utilize this knowledge to liberate others. Once we do, we can claim the title of The Steward of True Self-Realization and become empowered to help bring the illusion of separateness to an end for our fellow men. By developing our compassion for those who cling to their separative convictions, we can conceive what is possible if we organize ourselves in this group so that together we can implement sustainable change. In this way, we can find 'our own happiness," as Dieter F. Uchtdorf has experienced first hand.

It is clear that mankind has reached the point where we must be healed of our illusions if we are to fashion a sustainable future. As creative people, we have to allow the guide's teachings, which have liberated us, to flow freely into the world in order to keep it circulating. We may have different ideas about how to initiate this service, but in The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group, we can discuss how to merge our efforts. Our effectiveness in working in concert depends upon our ability to follow our True Self's guidance. The more cohesive we become as a group while striving to maintain this shift in consciousness, the better able we will be to heal and assist others.

Let us remember that no book of instructions can liberate mankind from the suffering which we endure under the illusion of being separate from one another, our Gods and all that exists unless The Stewards take the initiative to help him transcend this notion. It is why the Hopi Elders and White Eagle's visions have been shared above. Their guidance can assist us to heal what separates us. Now we know that we must "...take this opportunity to look at [ourselves], rethink life and death..." and give thought to our present mission on Earth. We can do this by adopting the perspective of an eagle, which is able to observe everything from a higher vantage point.

The Hopi Elders foretell of the transformations we will undergo as we enter "The Fifth World," and many forward thinking individuals have realized this. As a result, much energy is available to our spiritual and social pioneers receptive to the need for change. Solutions they are working on are the answers which mankind has been seeking in order to resolve our collective plight. In addition, world events are creating the incentives necessary for working together in the direction of actualizing our healing goals. It is heartening to learn young people
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

«2 ¢

BMS

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|)
[backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F|) (50%) vy

are responding to concerns about climate change. A metamorphosis of our consciousness is gaining momentum as our numbers increase.

"It is our suffering that brings us together. It is not love. Love does not obey the mind, and turns to hate when forced. The bond that binds us is beyond choice. We are brothers. We are brothers in what we share. In pain, which each of us must suffer alone, in hunger, in poverty, in hope, we know our brotherhood. We know it, because we have had to learn it. We know that there is no help for us but from one another, that no hand will save us if we do not

reach out our hand. And the hand that you reach out is empty, as mine is. You have nothing. You possess nothing. You own nothing. You are free. All you have is what you are, and what you give." ~Ursula K. Le Guin, *The Dispossessed*

Toward the goal of distributing The GWB's teachings around the world, we must realize their instructions are designed to assist all of mankind to transcend separateness. What makes this objective difficult to achieve is as Dr. M. Doreal explains in his image/quote. In spite of the consequences of our separative convictions, we adjust to what our societies have built upon this premise in order to meet our personal needs, and "...drop back into the ordinary way of life...." It is understandable why many make this choice since the power of the mass mind easily takes over our thoughts, feelings and interactions, thus making it difficult for us to transcend the fallacy of our separation.

Ursula K. Le Guin points out 'We know that there is no help for us but from one another, that no hand will save us if we do not reach out our hand.' This is a way of saying that if we do not work together as The Stewards to put into action what The GWB instructs, no matter how much we, as individuals, strive to persuade others about the importance of their teachings, it will not make a difference to those who cling to separateness. Therefore, our activism will be seriously impacted by having to struggle to assert ourselves in the face of mankind's separative preferences. Because of the power of his illusions, this force will take over, and he will end up as The Dispossessed.

=] 8

The objective of our religious and secular leaders is to take control of our psyche and make it impossible for us to think and interact co-creatively. Therefore, healing cannot occur since the mass mind will not accept anything new or revolutionary. Due to this, many will reject the instructions being offered by The GWB, and The Stewards can only agree to disagree about what must be done. Our attempt to help others heal then becomes futile. As humanity continues to cling to separateness, great suffering is the outcome. To cope with this distress, we pray to nonexistent Gods. We are programmed to believe that if we humble ourselves before them, our deities will respond favorably.

In consideration of the futility of the above, it is recommended that we come together and focus our efforts on working cooperatively as members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group. We can then empower one another by offering alternatives to the separative programming mankind has received. Without this support, what is generated by our dysfunctional societies will force us to accept various aspects of its agreements so that we do not appear to be a threat. Via this group, we can visualize solutions to the dim state of consciousness to which humanity has descended. Then we can assist others to break free of what prevents them from becoming enlightened

'It is not a sign of good health to be well adjusted to a sick society.' ~J. Krishnamurti

Working as a group, we can assist our fellow men to transcend their illusions. Then the notions they hold about their Gods will no longer stand in the way, and we can help them to heal their fallacies. The guide's teachings will cause their beliefs to collapse, and we can be there to assist them to recover. Their conviction that they are alone on their spiritual journey to become enlightened will then be neutralized, We are informed by The GWB that this notion is archaic although many have been indoctrinated by religions to feel otherwise. Their teachings have led us to believe that no one can rise above being separate from their deities; but if we worship them they will be pleased with

us.

a

® Private browsing –

Ga

x

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: –\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing –

In response to the problems our separative convictions create, we must establish a new reality that is based on the verity we are our True Self incarnate. Although The GWB has healed us of our false notions, effort on our part is necessary in order to assist the rest of humanity to achieve the same. Once our fellow men perceive how the extremes in environmental and social deterioration are applying pressure on them to remedy their separative notions or perish, The Stewards will be ready to offer solutions. Many will then earnestly want to join with others to share the guide's teachings, and via our combined efforts, we can bring healing into The World.

To assist us in accomplishing the above, the directions given to those who sign up to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group have been added below to help an aspirant decide if being part of it is desirable. Reviewing the guidelines will bring to the surface all the reasons why the finite self will not want to participate in this endeavor. However, the reverse may be the case for those who are stimulated by the deeper recognition The GWB has brought to their attention. This will allow us to realize the importance of our involvement in this work so that we can take the next step in our spiritual evolution. By reading what follows, one can make an informed choice.

"Tell me and I forget, teach me and I may remember, involve me and I learn."
~Benjamin Franklin

For the reasons described by Benjamin Franklin, the "Mentorship Program" has been added to The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group so that spiritual activists can give support to and receive it from others in this online community. We must begin to build strong relationships with one another which are based on what we know is the verity of our True Self. The outcome of working together as a group on this project is that we will be able to transcend the illusion of separateness.

The links below provide information about how the Mentorship Program will operate. (Right click on them and then select "Open Hyperlink.")

What are Facebook mentorship groups and how do they work? | .
Facebook Help Center. Also Google Facebook Mentorship Program or
Facebook Mentorship Group

How to sign up to mentor others can be found at [https://
www.facebook.com/.../mentorship_application/...](https://www.facebook.com/.../mentorship_application/...)

Learn how to work together utilizing the Cooperative Learning
Model at Cooperative Learning Model: Strategies & Examples - Bing

video

In the following manner, The Stewards can assist others as mentors. When you come across someone who is asking questions and looking for answers regarding what can be done about the deteriorating conditions into which mankind's consciousness and relationships have descended, you can refer them to what The GWB taught in the guide. If they ask for further help on how to apply their teachings, you can volunteer to mentor them in this group. After making this commitment, we will receive the assistance we need to achieve your goals. The more effort you make, the more powerful a teacher and healer you will become.

The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group will not provide a backdoor for observers to noncommittally slip in. Specific instructions left by The GWB inform members this is to be a group for spiritual activists. This means one can either sign up to join it as a mentor as outlined above or as an invitee of a mentor who will take responsibility for your spiritual comprehension of the guide's teachings. As our modern civilization deteriorates beyond repair, many will be forced into survival mode, so many will need to be working on solutions. Therefore, let us keep Benjamin Franklin's above advice in mind and get involved to learn what we can do to be of service.

"Your work is going to fill a large part of your life, and the only way to be truly satisfied is to do what you believe is great work. And the only way to do great work is to love what you do. If you haven't found it yet, keep looking. Dont settle." ~Steve Jobs

In addition, Steve Jobs points out that "...the only way to do great work is to love what you do." The key to mastering The World is to first know what we are doing on Earth and then to love what it is that we do are doing. If we knew that Who we truly are was our True Self incarnate, we would transcend what was separating us. Instead, we have settled for less by accepting what we have been taught by religions about our indebtedness to their Gods. At this time, we became vulnerable to the perverted teachings they offered us in order to take control of our lives. How did we reach this point? It has been the result of settling for illusions, but by knowing what is real, we can transcend them.

Hundreds of spiritually oriented organizations have been established that are designed to assist mankind in coping with our separation from one another but not to transcend it. Most people will not have any difficulty finding support to maintain the separateness they love because it can be found everywhere, undermining their ability to perceive it is a problem. As a result, they will tend to distance themselves from what is new and different. However, in this group we will be concentrating on healing what separates us. This is why we need

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

© Private browsing -

mentors who have successfully assimilated The GWB's teachings to volunteer to assist those who struggle to break free of their illusions.

If one takes an honest look at what those in the commercialized spiritual communities are doing, it is all the same song and dance. That is to say, they view themselves as set apart from their students, and they devise and promote programs or methods to help them master this state of being but not transcend it. One will be forced to admit that nothing of lasting value can be gained by seeking the advice of those whose instructions are designed to turn us into codependents. Due to the empowering nature of The GWB's teachings, however,

members of this group will progress faster and further when we work together to rise above what keeps us from becoming enlightened.

Mentorship positions in this group are for those who no longer feel that the state of separation defines who we believe we are. Instead, we have focused our life choices on a "great work." This means one will want to help others transcend their separative convictions by introducing them to our True Self. Via our efforts, we will be initiated by The GWB into The Stewards of True Self-Realization and begin the work we have been seeking to fulfil in many lifetimes. We have been confused about what that is by those who do not want us to realize Who we truly are and what we are actually doing on Earth. Once we realize our inclination, we can cease settling for less.

The following paragraphs have been posted in the "About" section of the The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook group. They describe how members can work together to assist our fellow men in the transcending of separateness by concentrating our combined focus on healing this problem. Please read them carefully so that you can fully understand what has been shared. It is better to contemplate these things now before joining this group then to join it and find out one is not ready for such a collaborate work.

"Toto, I have a feeling we're not in Kansas anymore." ~L. Frank Baum, The Wonderful Wizard of Oz

"A critical time for change has arrived for mankind which demands that we focus our energies on returning to the practice of 'The Seventh Generation Principle.' This means we must brainstorm ways we can assist one another to transcend our conviction of separateness. For this reason, this group is designed to support members' ability to visualize and apply alternative methods to our attempts to transcend what separates us. There are many well-meaning spiritual teachers and healers who have attempted this with mixed results, but in this group, we will be able to do what few have been able to accomplish.

"Those who have assimilated the teachings being offered in the guide are now ready to merge our efforts as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. This group is designed so we can support one another as we strive to heal our identification with separateness. As we work together, The GWB will provide us with the intuitive guidance we need to break free from this conviction. In this way, we will establish a foundation of cooperation that will welcome all members to participate in these discussions.

"The tools we need to help accomplish our goals in this group have been provided by the use of the headings 'Discussions, Guides, Featured, Topics, Members, Media or Questions.' In this way, we can offer our input and easily find that of others, enriching the sharing of thoughts, insights, and resources within this membership. Also being provided is a 'Mentorship Program.' Explained below is how members can participate.

"Never regard study as a duty but as an enviable opportunity to learn to know the liberating influence of beauty in the realm of the spirit for your own personal joy and to the profit of the community to which your later works belong." ~Albert Einstein

"If one feels drawn to merge efforts with other mentors, an introduction will be required of each person who applies that provides information about yourself and what you have learned on your spiritual path, posting it in the 'Members' Bios' file. It can be found by clicking on 'Guides.' Include with this a report on

the impact the guide's teachings have had on your spiritual growth and file it in the same place. The GWB has important reasons for these requisites.

"As a mentor who is ready to accept this responsibility, one can invite others to the group who request assistance to transcend separateness. Being a collective of committed Stewards, we will be concerned about the spiritual healing of fellow members and be able to discern what we can do to assist them. By striving in this manner, Albert Einstein's words will take on significance while we learn how to share in a '..community to which [our] later works belong.' Instead of our focus on what we can gain and moving on when we do not find it in the group, we will seek ways to accelerate the spiritual progress of everyone in the group."

@ DRM Ren B¥ Kobo Rex

€ 7G

@ Cypherpu 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden @312Hous «@ A Gatheri

© @ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)

backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F

Complex Change Management Matrix

ST

"Every task you are given, no matter how menial, offers opportunities to observe this world at work. No detail about the people within it is too trivial. Everything you see or hear is a sign for you to decode. Over time, you will begin to see and understand more of the reality that eluded you at first. For instance, a person whom you initially thought had great power ended up being someone with more bark than bite. Slowly, you begin to see behind the appearances. As you amass more information about the rules and power dynamics of your new environment, you can begin to analyze why they exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the field. You move from observation to analysis, honing your reasoning skills, but only after months of careful attention." ~Robert Greene, *Mastery*

Robert Greene's advice prepares The Stewards for mastery of our work. When we couple his guidance with the above chart, we can manage complex change. We are able to comprehend that for our efforts to be sustainable, all seven qualities must be brought together. Should one be missing, various consequences come into play. For example, the seventh one illustrates that even if our group nurtures a shared vision, has the skills, resources, incentives and a clear strategy, we cannot achieve "sustainable change" if we rely on others to govern the process and take over our responsibilities. If we do not actively participate and fail to fulfill our duties, our efforts will be futile.

Problems can begin to show up such as when "...a person whom you initially thought had great power [ends] up being someone with more bark than bite." We must keep this in mind when expecting an individual to maintain the focus in the group. Let us not rely on anyone but ourselves to carry out these tasks since it is asking for trouble that will lead to confusion. As well, no benefit can

% %

@D

fac}

ony

i Cohousin

[i Transcenc A Hopi Elde: 'Ecovillag) + v ® Private browsing –

46a

50% Ww

be gained from pointing at the failings of others in a leadership role if we want to achieve "sustainable change." Instead, we must ask ourselves, "What are the chances that our leaders will fail us?" If we are being honest in our response, we know the answer is 100%.

Relying on an individual to do for us what we should be doing collectively is a guarantee our efforts will prove to be futile. This is when we need to a the knowledge which The Communities Movement has compiled (see Chapter 14) to assist us in taking on our various leadership roles. When we discover

those who direct us are not up the task, we must be capable of taking

responsibility or many difficulties will occur. It will bring to our awareness that

you can begin to analyze why [rules] exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the field. You move from observation to analysis, honing your reasoning skills...." Developing these attributes will empower us

When we have had enough of the fallout from our disunion, we can collectively decide to abandon this preference. Until then, it will be business as usual in our separateness. If we continue to choose it as our preferred way of

in ing, doing so will lead us to the same state from which all of mankind is suffering. Many have experienced enough of the consequences their separative convictions have created to recognize the advantages of changing this type of viewpoint and the goals it sets. Then "Slowly, [we] begin to see behind the appearances. As [we] amass more information about the rules and power dynamics of [our] new environment, [we] can begin to analyze why they exist.

we have been
e we cling to

What will empower us a
waiting for" to lead our:

a group is knowing 'We are the ones
the Hopi Elders advise. Becau
the illusion of our separation, most of us lack the desire to join in such efforts
Therefore, the problems being created by this state of being keep reoccurring
and in response, Mother Nature asserts herself with climate change, diseases

and the ceasing of her bounty. This will put an end to our ability to live as we are accustomed to in our separateness. Seeing that our days are numbered, we must evolve or perish. This means we have to "...analyze why [our problems exist, and how they relate to larger trends in the [world]].'

"The definition of insanity is doing the same thing over and over again and expecting different results." ~Albert Einstein

The state of separation into which we have descended has not worked out well for us. However, many have learned how to profit from it, and for them, life is good. Those of us who are repulsed by such goals can utilize The Affirmations of the Self-Realized, which are provided in Chapter 20, to strengthen the healing path we are traveling to help others transcend the consequences of

3:18 AM

a2 4%)» RISA

ae

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

separateness. This is what the ruling elite and religions do not want us to accomplish because their agenda is to make us dependent on them by convincing us their imaginary divine beings have a plan for us. When we are caught up in their illusions, they easily take control of our minds and lives.

How is it that our reality has evolved in this way? Thousands of years ago, we were led outside the safety and security of our tribe to dwell in nuclear families and single person households. We were promised by various leaders they had an improved vision for how we could live. After this a new class of people emerged which we accepted as our kings, queens, emperors, popes, priests, ministers, etc., and we were led to believe they were granted a higher status than our own that was sanctioned by God. During this time, the conviction of being separate gained a strong grip on us. Unfortunately, we had no idea what the consequences would be of coexisting in this way.

After we embraced the illusion of our separateness, we spent a great deal of time trying to manage the difficulties this brought into our lives, and this convinced us that we needed an elite class of people to tell us what to do. As a result, our modern lifestyle moves at an insane pace as we try to fulfill the requirements our rulers have told us that we must in order to survive the harsh conditions they have created. We keep "...doing the same thing over and over again and expecting different results," and it never occurs to us that this is "The definition of insanity." However, The GWB informs us that we have other options which are tied to transcending what separates us.

It is unfortunate that we have not learned from our mistakes. We do not perceive that wars, overpopulation, pollution, pandemics and climate change are making it impossible for the Earth to provide each of us with the food, materials and natural resources necessary in order for everyone to continue enjoying separateness. Therefore, new approaches to coexistence in our world must be implemented for the period of extreme changes which we are now encountering. The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors group is designed so that members can find remedies and carry them out together to help our fellow men during this time of crisis. Let us combine our energies and get started on this task.

"If I have seen further it is by standing on the shoulders of giants." ~Isaac Newton

Those who make a commitment to be a mentor will inspire meaningful discussions which can help one's partners transcend separateness. By joining in this endeavor with other spiritual activists, we can acquire more insights and

heal faster than is possible as an individual. Each small group can periodically compose a report on what they have been learning in their effort to transcend

separateness and share these insights in a file which is established in

"Guides." In this way, the mentorship partnerships which form in the future can benefit from the progress previous groups have made. The work we do together will outlive us all when we utilize The Seventh Generation Principle.

Our purpose should not be one of casual socializing. This means that emoticons and tweet style messages are not encouraged as a form of expressing ourselves. Their use creates a superficiality which communicates to our partners that we do not care for them enough to nurture and maintain conscious intentions or higher aspirations. Although this practice is common in the mainstream, it will cause mentors to feel that it is acceptable to minimize one's contributions. What we need instead is to share our carefully considered thoughts and feeling which are conscientiously expressed. Therefore, please bear this in mind when communicating within this group.

We can teach one another how to love unconditionally in our small groups. Mastering this act will provide the quickest and surest way to advance spiritually. Our objective must be to assist one another to transcend separateness, and because its roots run deep, it will require our most sincere efforts. It is up to each of us to decide how much time we want to spend together actualizing our goals. However, we must remember that the more knowledge and experience we acquire as we work as a team, the faster and further we can make spiritual progress. In addition, by our example, we can assist others to break down the barriers that prevent them from becoming enlightened.

"They were all brilliant. They wrote books and painted pictures, and if they ever stopped talking, which I was sure they would never do, they planned to change the world." ~Gloria Whelan, Listening for Lions

Gloria Whelan points out that we are "...all brilliant." With our intelligence, we can begin envisioning our plan "...to change the world," which in her poetic way, describes the encouragement that The GWB is giving The Stewards. Their instructions have initiated us into the knowledge there is no separation between those of Us incarnating as humans and our True Self, enabling aspirants to clearly perceive we are fulfilling an important purpose on Earth. Our realization of this verity empowers us to assist our fellow men to bring their experiences in separateness to a conclusion, and we can do this by uniting as The Stewards of True Self-Realization.

We know in our heart whether or not we are prepared for the higher works The GWB is calling The Stewards to fulfill. If our intention is the same as theirs, they will recognize this and initiate us into their outer order. As long as we sit on the fence, however, they will never contact us, and we cannot

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

demand they prove they are worthy of our efforts. No further proof will suffice if the teachings they offer in the guide are not enough substantiation. Doubters need to ask themselves, 'Hast thou attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?' However, most let the mass mind dictate to them what their thoughts and aspirations should be.

As has been stated, when aspirants decide to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization, The GWB requires that we provide an introduction that includes our spiritual background, clearly stating a readiness to take on the role of a helper who wants to assist those struggling to transcend separateness. This is a prerequisite the finite self will reject, and instead, it will seek a back door while offering the excuse that "I'm too busy." It will reason that the group should be no different than the others it has joined for its edification and enjoyment and will not tolerate anyone preventing it from acquiring what it feels is its entitlement. If we yield to its voice, all benefit will be lost.

The Stewards of True Self-Realization are comprised of those who feel called to serve and identify themselves as seeking to help others heal the dominant influences of the mass mind. We will want to brainstorm ways to distribute the guide throughout the world and assist others to gain clarity about its teachings. Furthermore, we know our efforts are necessary so that many can be healed of the illusions to which the majority of mankind clings. By joining our efforts with others in this group, we will be able to accomplish much more than as individuals. In this way, we can prepare ourselves for the rapidly approaching time when mankind will be forced to transcend separateness.

"I think the greatest thing we give each other is encouragement...knowing that I'm talking to someone in this mentoring relationship who's interested in the big idea here is very, very important to me. I think if it were just about helping me

get to the next step, it would be a heck of a lot less interesting." ~Anne Sweeney

Participants in the "Mentorship Program" will be able to help those who are skeptical about becoming enlightened. They will learn from us how to transcend separateness, and it is achievable in this group. We need to work together on this goal because most of humanity knows little about how to undertake and engage in such an effort. Since it is a new concept they have not been exposed to, they will therefore reject the idea that it is even possible. Their vision of the future will be limited, narrow and frightening, causing them to believe their only hope is that some God will rapture them up to heaven. However, the guide's teachings will help aspirants rise above this weak hope for the future.

When Jesus said, "As I do so shall you do, and even greater," he literally meant mankind could imitate his works, initiating acts even more remarkable. Only a

few can comprehend this is indeed possible about their capacities. The rest of us believe only he can accomplish his astonishing feats and have come to accept the limitations our religions have programmed into us. Therefore, we assume only those we acknowledge as our Gods, who are separate from the rest of us, are able to perform miracles. What aspirants will learn when working together is that we can do as the masters have done and even greater deeds by realizing we are our True Self incarnate.

The training given to the young Jesus by The GWB was imparted to aspirants studying the guide. We were initiated into the same knowledge he received so that we could continue his work. Because Jesus was a human being, he said we would do even greater than what he had accomplished. He did not make an idle statement; it was genuine. Putting to use the instructions being provided in the guide about Who we truly are will help us achieve 'even greater.' Mankind's only remaining hope to help us avoid our destruction is to realize our True Self. By combining our efforts toward teaching him this, The GWB guarantee that we will become a powerful healing force in the world.

Jesus - John 5:19-20

Jesus taught his disciples that he was One with The Father, and he knew that mankind was One with him as well. Only in our minds are we separate from our deities. The Buddha strove to enlighten humanity about this verity but with great sorrow found he was unable to help him perceive his true nature. This can only be realized by acknowledging that a separation does not exist between us and whom we think of as our Gods. As long as we believe the illusion of separateness defines who we are compared to those we consider divine, enlightenment will be impossible for us to attain. However, The GWB has helped us to break free of this condition.

As we become empowered, this is only the beginning of our work because we will be the ones who will accomplish what the Buddha and Jesus could not. They were powerfully drawn to assist humanity to acquire their knowledge, but as is evident, they have failed. However, when we organize ourselves as The Stewards of True Self-Realization, we can do as they have done and even greater. If we are to transform our world, we must heal mankind of the illusion of being separate. For many, there is no other choice. In order to keep growing spiritually and personally, we must expand our consciousness beyond the grip that separateness has had on us.

The GWB is giving mankind an opportunity that rarely comes around until a New Age has dawned. Unless an aspirant has been totally isolated from one's fellow men and what has been happening in the world, no one can fail to comprehend that now is the time to join with others as The Stewards of True Self-Realization. Via the guide, many new masters will appear on Earth. This is what the Hopi Elders and the Tibetan Buddhists have prophesied will be happening soon. Since "We are the ones we are waiting for" to emerge and take on the mantle of teachers and healers, once we realize this, "...greater works than these will [our True Self] show [us], so that [we] may marvel."

Those who have benefited from their study of the guide can channel what they have learned into productive outlets as members of The Stewards of True Self-Realization. We will find that being part of this community will be immensely gratifying. Let us consider our efforts as valuable only if they flow freely around the world and are used to liberate our fellow men from their belief in separateness. In this way, our endeavors will take on a life of their own. Individuals seeking ways to heal themselves and others of the consequences of being separate will then be able to find their way to us so that together we can bring in a New Age where humanity can thrive and live in peace.

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpt 4 6Stepst' @Cohousin @ # Golden © 312Hous @AGatheri Mi Transcenc
AdHopiElde: M{Cohousin ~~ Ecovillaq) + v

«2 ¢

© &@ [https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?](https://readnow.kobo.com/52869d23-6dd9-461c-adbf-d862d5d63486?backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F)
backref_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.kobo.com%2Fus%2Fen%2F (50%) vy

THE EPILOGUE:

PART 3 - THE TEN STAGES OF MANKIND'S CULTURAL AND SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION

"The decisive moment in human evolution is perpetual. That is why the

revolutionary spiritual movements that declare all former things worthless are in the right, for nothing has yet happened." ~Franz Kafka

If what has been disclosed in the guide has generated an urge within aspirants to explore how to apply its teachings, The GWB offers insights into what will be occurring in our world in the near future as we complete our journey through 'The ten stages of mankind's cultural and spiritual evolution.' We are presently entering Stage Five, or as the Hopi Spiritual Elders informed us, we are exiting "The Fourth World" and entering the Fifth. Therefore, we must be introduced to what we will be experiencing in this new reality so that we can prepare ourselves. This last portion of The Epilogue will inform us there is much work lying ahead if mankind is to make a safe and sane transition.

'As the future enfolds, The Stewards of True Self-Realization will discover that the guide's teachings are designed to heal and empower our fellow men. As members of this community, we will come to the same conclusion as Franz Kafka that "...all former things [are] worthless..." unless humanity can bring them into an enlightened perspective. Therefore, throughout our study of the guide, The GWB has been sharing valuable instructions which have been preparing us to merge our efforts as The Stewards. Those who join in this work will find the insights they gained to be valuable in assisting many in their cultural and spiritual evolution.

Ever since losing our tribal connections and entering our third stage which is described below, The GWB has been endeavoring to evolve mankind's consciousness. They know how to best facilitate our transitions, enabling us to progress into each new era. Soon, billions will be crying out in despair as

J0oca%R 858

radical changes occur to overwhelm them, so The Stewards must intervene if humanity is to survive our upcoming shifts. We have come to a point where we must move rapidly through our final stage of social and spiritual metamorphosis. Therefore, the guide has been written to be utilized as a manual to help us heal and lead many into an enlightened future

Who The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors are has been explained in The Epilogue. If joining this group resonates with your inner guidance, then it is the right thing to do; if one hesitates, it is not. Said in another way, if one desires to be of service to mankind, your mind will be open to the need to be of assistance, but if not, it will be closed. Many have become locked into a position of resistance and will be unable to accept their mission in life is none other than to satisfy the finite self. For this reason, those with a higher vision will need to support one another in the group called The Stewards of True Self-Realization Mentors | Facebook so we progress in our work together.

What is disclosed below is designed to take The Stewards rapidly through stages five through ten. It will help us develop our intuitive abilities to become better able to assist our fellow men shape an enlightened future. The GWB will reveal to us how mankind's social agreements have evolved in the past and what to expect in the near future. Humanity is scheduled to encounter significant transformations in our cultural and spiritual agreements, and there is nothing that can stop this from occurring. These changes have been identified below so we can prepare ourselves for the healing work we are to do. In the coming times, The Stewards will be empowered to take on the mantle of teachers.

'Life is a series of natural and spontaneous changes. Dont resist them; that only creates sorrow. Let reality be reality. Let things flow naturally forward in whatever way they like." ~Lao Tzu

"The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution" are briefly outlined below:

Stage 1) Primitive basic survival. The motivation was to keep ourselves alive and become the fittest group by acquiring the best ability to survive.

Stage 2) Clan survival. Tribal bonding taught us how to master the ability to cooperate. In addition, it allowed us to acquire knowledge about the forces of nature and our environment which helped us break free of the constraints of a life focused on mere survival. We moved from having to be the fittest to no longer feeling the necessity to struggle against our natural world. Our lives evolved, as Lao Tzu pointed out, to become "...a series of natural and spontaneous changes...[Letting] things flow naturally forward in whatever way they like." During this time in our coexistence, we were a happy race of beings,

® Private browsing

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing - x

and our memory of this lingers in our subconscious mind.

'But today the united city has ceased to exist; there is no more communion of ideas. The town is a chance agglomeration of people who do not know one another, who have no common interest, save that of enriching themselves at the expense of one another.'" ~Pyotr Kropotkin, The Conquest of Bread

Stage 3) Separative survival. When we started tending to our survival requirements without the assistance of a tribe, our loyalty to one another began to erode. The outcome was that we concentrated less on maintaining unity and a common purpose and more on our separate lives. Conflicts began to occur when our cooperative skills declined, and we focused solely on securing the resources we needed that would enable us to live in isolated single person or nuclear families. We decided that various material objects belonged exclusively to us, and no one had the right to use them without our permission. Then we became unwilling to share with others in our community.

After exposure to the above influences, our tribal relationships devolved in our modern societies. This was illustrated by the Australian Aborigine tribe depicted in the movie, The Gods Must Be Crazy. Its members descended into disharmony when a coke bottle discarded from a passing plane they believed was sent to them from the Gods caused social deterioration to occur. Because it was the only one of its kind, it gave rise to social difficulties. Despite its beneficial uses, they decided it should be given back to the Gods, demonstrating that they were more concerned about the greater good. However, modern man's solution would be to manufacture more coke bottles.

We decided that the tribal unity we once enjoyed was no longer preferable. Therefore, our loyalty to our tribe devolved to the point where we began to see the emergence of a new class of people. As a result of our separation, we empowered our religious and secular leaders to amass enormous amounts of wealth and gain great authority. These individuals separated themselves from the rest of us whom they labeled commoners while elevating themselves to the status of nobility. They generated a worldview of division and limited resources, forcing us to compete with one another. For thousands of years we have been interacting with one another from the premise of our separateness.

Our secular authorities quickly converted our villages into territorial units causing us to feel that we were surrounded by competing enemy communities, and we then began to fight with one another. In response to these conflicts, our religions instructed us to go out and convert as many people as we could to our beliefs by any means necessary in order to become the most powerful group. We became so strongly entrenched in our struggle to be established as the worshipers of the one true God that we began battling over what we

viewed as the evils of other faiths. This rationale was the justification used for the extreme measures we utilized to deal with them.

"The greatest danger in times of turbulence is not the turbulence; it is to act with yesterday's logic." ~Peter Drucker

Stage 4) Social evolution. Achieving independence from corrupt authorities became our new goal. Thus began the collapse of feudalism, garnering for us a sense of increased personal empowerment and liberation from our religious and aristocratic controllers. We then decided that we no longer required what they established on the premise of being separate from them, their Gods and one another. With the founding of the United States of America whose Constitution and Bill of Rights intentionally protected individual liberties, this paradigm grew particularly strong. Having this support helped us to realize that we no longer needed a ruling elite to tell us how to live our lives.

As we evolved in this stage, we ceased being manipulated into sacrificing ourselves to a greater cause for a deferred reward, but instead we broke free of our need for this. Our new awareness led us to transcend the notion that we must kill and die for our country or in defense of what one God or another said we must do. We discovered that "The greatest danger in times of turbulence is not the turbulence," so we decided that we needed to stop allowing a ruling elite to determine what we should do or how we should live our lives, but that we are responsible for this. We realized we do not need external controllers or their deities to create order in our lives, thus giving us a renewed sense of purpose.

As we advanced in this stage, what we thought would create for us an enlightened future became undermined by our discovery that our perception of the Earth's ability to provide us limitless resources so we could continue to live in separate single person households and nuclear family units was no longer valid. It then occurred to us that new cultural agreements must be nurturing which would make it clear that our struggle to outdo our competitors is a dead end. Then we became receptive to the idea of discarding the teachings which encouraged us to enrich ourselves and "...act with yesterday' logic." This brought us to perceive there was no greater influence than our common sense.

'The community of humanity is actually a support system that secures, reinforces, and empowers each person in it." ~Andrew Lutts, How to Live a Magnificent Life: Becoming the Live Expression of Higher Consciousness

Stage 5) Intellectual evolution. After coexisting for thousands of years in the third and fourth stages, we found we ceased to feel content with the present model of power and could no longer tolerate the environmental consequences of
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

our separative ways of life, so we revolted but this time within our mind. What we realized in Stage 4 was that "...there is no more communion of ideas," and this caused our cultural cohesion to devolve to create a separation between us.

Therefore, in Stage 5 we realized that our separative notions were undermining our survival ability and these needed to be challenged. We discovered we can transcend these by developing our intellectual abilities.

Due to our receptivity, The GWB was able to introduce us to facts about

our True Self in the guide. Reason alone brought us to comprehend that we no longer need to worship imaginary Gods. However, our religious and secular leaders disagreed because they want us to continue to be a "...people who do not know one another, who have no common interest save..." what they invent for us. They argue their illusions are necessary in order to coerce the masses into civility, but the result of this has been their "...enriching themselves at [our] expense..." We now realize, in Stage 5, that our controllers have been deliberately suppressing the development of our consciousness.

We came to see how our rulers' perpetuate of their disinformation causes us to believe our suffering is our own fault. They claim they have had nothing to do with what befalls us nor what is causing the deterioration of the environment. Instead, when we complain, they point out that we have succumbed to hoaxes. After realizing that "The community of humanity is actually a support system that...empowers each person in it," we are began listening to people such as Greta Thunberg. She spoke at the 2018 UN Climate Change Conference saying that 'We have come here to let you know that change is coming, whether you like it or not. The real power belongs to the people.'

Realizing that separateness shapes our thoughts and interactions, we sought the instructions which are given to us by our True Self so that we can transcend this state. Our efforts helped us to establish new social agreements as relayed at WATCH |_The Revolution Generation.No longer will we accept our leaders' claim that we need them for our survival nor will we continue to grant them authority and award them special powers. This verity causes us to refuse to continue being ruled by kings, queens, popes, presidents, prime ministers, etc., and then the idea occurred to us that we could replace these hierarchies with tribal unity and respect for the wisdom of our elders and reestablish loyalty to our tribe.

'Electronic virtual communities represent flexible, lively, and practical adaptations to the real circumstances that confront persons seeking community .. They are part of a range of innovative solutions to the drive for sociality—a drive that can be frequently thwarted by the geographical and cultural realities

of cities increasingly structured according to the needs of powerful economic interests rather than in ways that encourage and facilitate habitation and social interaction in the urban context. In this context, electronic virtual communities are complex and ingenious strategies for survival." ~Allucquère Rosanne Stone

Stage 6) Healing of the Mind Belt. Out of the pioneering groups emerging from Stage 5 are those who use technology in ways that improve the lives of many. They value honesty, knowledge and competency above rank or status. Information networks will be established, and mankind will quickly adapting to the shift in consciousness this creates. It will result in elevating the level of our awareness, transforming us into accountable and responsible individuals, thus causing a rapid cultural evolution. A change in our way of thinking will made it clear there are no limits to what we can do to heal ourselves of our illusions. As a result, our belief in separateness will be eroded.

As informed individuals, we will become concerned about the endangered environment and will desire to restore its ecological order, stability and

viability. Our new purpose will be that of living holistically within reason and caring for others within practical limits. Instead of striving to acquire material goods or to achieve competitive goals and cause others to suffer from lack, we, as spiritual and social pioneers, will come to prefer pursuing personal development along the natural pathway of eastern philosophies in cohesive, intentional groups. All these changes in thinking will powerfully influence us to explore the greater possibilities in life.

Insight and increased knowledge will be gained by those joining with others who speak their philosophical language. They will learn to respect the worldview and unique habits, customs and cultures of others even if they do not agree with them. In addition, they will begin to develop high levels of self-esteem which are based on factual information rather than illusions. This will bring about enlightened self-acceptance, enabling us to recognize and concede to our shortcomings and faults. Then we will enter the next stage in our evolution where we can help one another break free of the influence of our separative convictions which the anti-consciousness forces promoted.

"Those who contemplate the beauty of the earth find reserves of strength that will endure as long as life lasts. There is something infinitely healing in the repeated refrains of nature—the assurance that dawn comes after night, and spring after winter." ~Rachel Carson, catalyst for the modern environmental movement and author of *Silent Spring*

Stage 7) Environmental healing. To enjoy a sustainable future, we will realize it requires us to be responsible for our interactions with Mother Earth. This will result in proposing alternative ways of coexisting so that we can discontinue living in our separative lifestyles, bringing environmental healing into our world. We will realize that no longer can we continue to focus on creating personal

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing – x

prosperity for our separate selves. Instead, we will question our materialistic culture and tap into the inspirational and wise guidance of indigenous cultures around the planet. In addition, we will examine Eastern philosophies, such as Zen Buddhism, and apply their wisdom to our lives.

Those who make an effort to change their harmful ways will be acting from an inner-directed core to nurture those values coming from fundamental spiritual laws. We will then turn to the teachings of Gandhi, Mother Teresa, Nelson Mandela, Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and many others. During this period, human rights will become integral to our existence as spiritual beings. Because we will value honesty in our communications, we will cease wasting time with the rules of behavior and morality external authorities create unless we deem them important. This will begin a rapid evolution of our consciousness, enabling us to discard our separative convictions.

With this new consciousness movement, mankind will be guided to embrace the universal belief that we are no longer disjointed from one another and do not need to compete with one another on this planet to survive. Cultural evolution will lead us to cultivate our ability to "...contemplate the beauty of the earth [and] find reserves of strength that will endure as long as life lasts." By embracing this ideology, we will begin to witness the healing that is possible in

all our relationships if we will cease allowing the premise that we are separate to dominate our awareness. We will then appreciate "...the assurance that dawn comes after night, and spring after winter."

"Science is not only compatible with spirituality; it is a profound source of spirituality. When we recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages, when we grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life, then that soaring feeling, that sense of elation and humility combined, is surely

spiritual. So are our emotions in the presence of great art or music or literature, or acts of exemplary selfless courage such as those of Mohandas Gandhi or Martin Luther King, Jr. The notion that science and spirituality are somehow mutually exclusive does a disservice to both." ~Carl Sagan, The Demon-Haunted World: Science as a Candle in the Dark

Stage 8) Unparalleled Scientific Discoveries. As a result of science uncovering facts revolving around how this Universe has come into being, mankind will be empowered to access and comprehend even greater truths and knowledge. These verities will assist us to transcend the influence of the anti-consciousness movement, leading us to the formation of scientific communities where members can answer the many questions which our religions had shrouded in mystery. Instead of allowing the illusion of our separation from their Gods to continue dominating our awareness, we will be emphasizing the interconnections we share with everything in the Cosmos, knowing they are real.

The positive qualities flourishing in this new era will lead us to experience freedom from greed, dogma, contention and other distractions revolving around our erroneous belief in disunion. By neutralizing the anti-consciousness influences, this will spread to generate momentous leaps in consciousness, then a doorway to the higher dimensions of perception will be opened. It will increase our ability to comprehend and put to use our 4-D faculties, allowing human cognition to focus on the many enlightened possibilities we had failed to recognize. With this will come a liberation from the conviction we are separate and the ability to enjoy genuine bonds due to this healing.

Unprecedented scientific discoveries will assist us to "...recognize our place in an immensity of light-years and in the passage of ages ...[to] grasp the intricacy, beauty, and subtlety of life...." At this stage, mankind will discover an increased capacity to think creatively, allowing us to launch movements of social, intellectual and spiritual evolution that have never before been encountered on Earth. A renaissance will be generated, carrying us into a 4-D metamorphosis of our consciousness. It will result in experiencing the end of the world as we know it and the beginning of a state of awareness that will transform our view of our Gods, one another and all that exists.

'Every subatomic interaction consists of the annihilation of the original particles and the creation of new subatomic particles. The subatomic world is a continual dance of creation and annihilation, of mass changing into energy and energy changing into mass. Transient forms sparkle in an out of existence, creating a never-ending, forever newly created reality." ~Gary Zukav

Stage 9) Science and mysticism merge as One. Great scientific discoveries will strengthen the momentum we have established in Stage 8, offering us confirmation that our Gods are man-made. An abundance of facts will reveal that the subatomic particles emerging from The Big Bang are alive and conscious, providing us with evidence of what is real in this Universe. In addition, we will learn our imaginary deities have nothing to do with what has materialized in 3-D space-time. Instead, we will know it is the work of a Googolplex of Us, which are Who we truly are. We will learn our Original

Intent has guided Us to assemble into the physical forms we inhabit enabling us to experience separateness.

Once mankind grasps the significance of the advanced scientific discoveries being made, we will be able to comprehend the great mysteries in the Universe. These insights will lead us to recognize we are not separate from our deities but we have created them. They exist because we have imagined them into being. Rather than believing we are limited humans prone to err, we will learn that while we are undergoing a state of separation, we are evolving the consciousness of our True Self. Accepting this verity will assist us to dismantle
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

®Private browsing -

all we have built upon the premise of separateness. The illusion of being set apart from our Gods, one another and all that exists will cease.

Having learned that Who we truly are is our True Self incarnate, we will no longer fear Death. This will help us understand we are comprised of the same subatomic particles entering 3-D space-time at The Big Bang. Therefore, we are not separate from them; we are they. Realizing these minute particles have assembled themselves into our human bodies will cleanse our mind of the belief we are disjoined from one another. It will allow us to become aware that we are One with The Father. Jesus knew for a fact that he was, and so will we. We will acknowledge the fact that he was not a God but is a Self-Realized master, enabling us to perceive that what he has achieved we also can.

By realizing Who we truly are, we will come to embrace the verities assisting us to discontinue clinging to the beliefs which are founded upon the illusion of separateness. This fact will help us evolve beyond our need for any external authority figures directing us how we should live. We will then graduate from the era of speculation and blame to create a time of positive, hands-on action. In addition, we will break free from the selfish tendencies of the finite self and the necessity for mandates from a ruling elite. No longer will they be able to control our lives because our interactions will be based on the knowledge that we are One and not separate from each other.

"Never doubt that a small group of thoughtful committed citizens can change the world. Indeed, it is the only thing that ever has." ~Margaret Mead,
Anthropologist

Stage 10) Evolution of our consciousness. In this final stage of humanity's near future transformation, a holistic, global mind will emerge, leading us to create an advanced and all-embracing definition of what constitutes our purpose for existence. The spiritual awareness we gain from simply being as well as doing will establish a new normal. As we advance further, we will develop our 4-D capabilities so that we can fashion whatever we require, meeting all of our needs in this way. This awakening will spread throughout our secular and spiritual communities. When looking back at our previous history, it will be hard to believe we have lived without these powerful abilities.

Since many of us have shifted our perception to become more mindful, the underpinning of society will evolve into being spiritual rather than materialistic. Instead of being self-serving and survival oriented, we will grow to be all-inclusive in our relationships. The mind control of religions and the power of the ruling elite will disappear from the Earth. As our intuitive insights activate our higher consciousness, service to our fellow men and planet will expand. Our future will become a bright one where truth and compassion rule in our heart.

We will also gain emotional mastery. Although we will still express our feelings, they will not be undisciplined outbursts.

No longer will we let the sun set without giving thanks for all that has taken place in the evolution of our consciousness. There will always be something new we will be grateful for, especially when looking back at our struggles to survive in a reality which was shaped by our separative illusions. A positive outlook will cause us to see the best in others and in every experience, empowering our unified effort to create peace. Although we may feel challenged by our need to adapt to this new paradigm, the beneficial changes will help us appreciate all the transformations we have undergone. Our existence will become one of continual blessings flowing into our lives.

Each stage from five to ten will evolve quickly on Earth, accelerating our social and spiritual evolution to bring about the restoration of an abundance of life on her. Via the assistance of The Stewards of True Self-Realization, this will occur around the planet so rapidly there will be no chance of restoring our societies on the previous premise of separateness. Nothing that is established on this illusion will be left standing, becoming the end of the world as we knew it. We will then begin to rebuild our lives together on a new foundation which will be based on our Oneness. All it will take to achieve the above is our commitment to put into practice the teachings offered in the guide.

'For what it's worth: it's never too late or, in my case, too early to be whoever you want to be. There's no time limit, stop whenever you want. You can change or stay the same, there are no rules to this thing. We can make the best or the worst of it. I hope you make the best of it. And I hope you see things that startle you. I hope you feel things you never felt before. I hope you meet people with a different point of view. I hope you live a life you're proud of. If you find that you're not, I hope you have the courage to start all over again.'

-Eric Roth, Screenplay: The Curious Case of Benjamin Button

If aspirants understand the implication of what is relayed in the above ten stages, the information will assist us to focus on developing the skills we need to help shape our future. We will imitate Gandhi's effort to develop whole nations that are comprised of small, self-sufficient, democratic communities and return to living in cohesive groups. This can lead us to create global villages and live the solutions which will transform mankind's reality. Our separate households will cease needing to acquire identical items when just one can be easily shared in our tribe. Huge sources of pollution will be eliminated, bringing order out of the chaos and decay.

As the damaging influences of our previous ages are healed, we will create the abundance we all need in order to survive. With this as our new reality, we will
© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcenc
AHopiElde: -\$Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v

® Private browsing –

put the consequences we experienced in separateness behind us. We will recognize the stabilizing power of coexisting in an interconnected lifestyle and enthusiastically embrace such a transition. Cultural healing will then occur, accelerating our ability to establish the egalitarian ways of life that will become

widely accepted. In addition, we will implement the laws and principles governing the Universe in our intentional families and learn to trust one another so that we can "...live a life [we are] proud of."

We will realize that strength in numbers is needed to establish the above, creating an enlightened future. In addition, we will learn this is not beyond our capacity if we combine our consciousness, compassion and wisdom, integrating them into our efforts as The Stewards. By keeping in mind the consequences of our decisions on the next seven generations, we can make them consciously through consensus agreement. Recognizing how our separative convictions are at the root of the competitive paradigm influencing our interactions, we will resolve never to neglect those striving to make genuine contributions as opposed to empowering those presenting the best arguments.

By utilizing the knowledge we acquire as The Stewards along with our perseverance, calmness and patience, we will bring into the world extraordinary and dramatic changes. With these shifts, we will realize the importance of being clear-minded but gentle and forgiving within our various group processes. Furthermore, we will not be disheartened or give up, thus boosting our ability to make essential and valuable contributions to our fellow men. We will discover that if we are not experiencing these positives, we will need to

muster "...the courage to start all over again" and learn how to make the best of the worst we once encountered in separateness.

Due to transcending the demands the finite self places on us, we will be able to heed the guidance we receive from our inner core. Once we acknowledge the verity that we are our True Self incarnate, our ability to benefit from its guidance and to see through our illusions will be enhanced. By nurturing an expansive awareness of Who we truly are, we will be able to liberate ourselves from the notion of being separate. This will make it easier for us to eliminate or redirect the anti-consciousness influences which had been controlling our lives. As a result, we can transcend the consequences of separateness and co-create an enlightened, empowered and healed future.

'T dont know what your destiny will be, but one thing I do know: the only ones among you who will be really happy are those who have sought and found how to serve." ~Albert Schweitzer

After taking all The GWB have relayed in the guide into your heart, have you "...attuned thyself to the suffering of humanity, O candidate for Light?" Are

you prepared to become part of the effort being made to remedy what mankind has been suffering from in separateness? Has the empathetic core of your being been stimulated so that you know this state can be and must be transcended? Have you been inspired by the possibilities of what you can do to be of service to the world? If these questions evoke affirmative responses, then The GWB invites you to join The Stewards of True Self-Realization to become empowered with the knowledge and ability to help and to heal.

The GWB invites you to join them in their work. We attract their attention by offering our selfless service, giving comfort to those in need and fostering hope in others. Showing our compassion, generosity and love to humanity will provide the encouragement that is needed to transcend the false beliefs separateness has sown. Our energy and commitment will inspire many to unite in this endeavor. With our support, they will feel cared for and become better equipped to surmount all obstacles. By assisting one another in this manner, our desire to be a caring and helpful force in the world will be satisfied, thus making our efforts more powerful than we can imagine.

In the spirit of cooperation and compassion, let us unite. Once we do, we will be empowered to extend our assistance to others, so those who struggle to transcend the influence of separateness can find the support they need. By allowing ourselves to consider how we can give of our time and energy toward establishing healing and stability in the world, we will learn how to become strong and capable human beings with much to offer our fellow men without thought of compensation. We would then be able to experience the happiness Albert Schweitzer felt when he found his way to serve others. Join your efforts with other Stewards and you will see.

The Stewards may feel inspired to take the teachings being offered in the guide to a new level by writing a sequel to it called Transcending Separateness: What The Stewards of True Self-Realization Have Learned. Our endeavor to accomplish this project would be backed and empowered by The GWB. This work will demonstrate to our fellow men what is possible when we transcend the influence of separateness. The support and encouragement we generate will inspire others to organize in study groups in their local regions. Members can then proceed to share the guide's teachings with the billions of others who need this knowledge. In this way, we can transform our world.

"It is possible that the next Buddha will not take the form of an individual, The next Buddha may take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness, a community practicing mindful living. This may be the most important thing we can do for the survival of the earth."

~Thich Nhat Hanh

© DRM Rem 'Bikobo Rex @ Cypherpu 46 Stepst: @Cohousin ~@ # Golden © 312Hous @AGather' EH Transcend
AHopiElde: -§Cohousin © Ecovillag) + v @ Private browsing -

Partnering as The Stewards of True Self-Realization will allow us to attain high answers we seek that can liberate us from the fallacies to which the finite self levels of self-esteem and gain access to a deeper understanding and insights clings. Knowledge will help us transcend the illusion of our separateness and which will be byproducts of our cooperative and concerted efforts. We will greatly enhance our collective ability to heal our fellow men. The GWB points become aware that "...the most important thing we can do for the survival of out that we can all become Self-Realized masters if we work together to help the earth" is to transcend the illusion of separateness which has ruled in our one another attain this goal. They guarantee this to be our results because it is minds for thousands of years. Unlike any other time in our history, we will our destiny. What do you say? Will you join in an effort to share the guide with want to conclude our separative experiences and move into a new and all of mankind?

enlightened era. In addition, we will evolve quickly through our remaining stages of evolution and be healed of unhelpful past occurrences. wemmne_]) mene _|) meme

Now is the time for mankind to begin the process of initiating the advanced stages of our cultural and spiritual evolution. Those who join with others in The Stewards of True Self-Realization will take on leadership roles. Let us begin to do so by introducing ourselves to one another so that we can connect with our partners. Making this effort will inspire our fellow members to want to work with us toward actualizing the group's goals as they have been articulated in "The Ten Stages of Mankind's Cultural and Spiritual Evolution." As we share what inspires us, others will also want to contribute toward achieving them, and this endeavor begins with you.

In this group, we can share our impressions about what we have been studying in the guide and then ask our questions of one another. It will then follow that

we will be able to assist others in their comprehension of the teachings being offered in The Novitiate, The Intermediate, The Advanced and The Master Classes. Our spiritual progress will be accelerated when we can demonstrate that we are attuned to what "...we can do for the survival of the earth." Therefore, we can take on the mantle of The Stewards of True Self-Realization and cease identifying ourselves as those who interact selfishly. Instead, we will envision how to help our fellow men and initiate a healing plan.

We will be enabled to quickly evolve in consciousness in this group. However, if our attunement to this goal is lacking, there can be no advancement. The enlightenment we seek can only be found when we make an effort to transcend what separates us. Where we once believed we needed to travel to faraway places in pursuit of spiritual teachers for our healing, knowledge and liberation, we would be able to see that it was no longer necessary because we would gain the ability to attain enlightenment within our community. By The GWB providing us with the revelations they disclosed in the guide, we will realize the healing and liberation we seek can take place rapidly.

In our New Age, "...The next Buddha [will] take the form of a community, a community practicing understanding and loving kindness..." This can be achieved by simply allowing our True Self to bring into our awareness the
DON'T MISS OUT!

Click the button below and you can sign up to receive emails whenever The Great White Brotherhood publishes a new book. There's no charge and no obligation.

<https://books2read.com/r/B-A-STTQ-IFGTB>

nooks S2neao

Connecting independent readers to independent writers.